CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS

VOLUME 29, 1988

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
National Institutes of Health

ISSN: 0090-1423

National Library of Medicine

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS

VOLUME 29, 1988

SUBJECT INDEX Fr-Ins

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
National Institutes of Health

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE
8600 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Maryland 20894

NIH Publication No. 89-259

National Library of Medicine Cataloging in Publication

ZW
1
I384

Cumulated Index medicus. -- Vol. 1 (Jan.-Dec.1960)-
.-- Chicago : American Medical Association ;
Washington, D.C. : Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O.
[distributor], 1961-
v.
Vols. for 1965- issued by the National Library of Medicine.
Continues: Quarterly cumulative Index medicus.
Annual cumulation of the monthly issues of Index medicus.
Vols. for 1971-1978 issued as DHEW publication ; no. (NIH) 72-259, etc.; for 1979- as NIH publication ; no. 80-259, etc.
Issues for 1967- include Bibliography of medical reviews.
ISSN 0090-1423 = Cumulated Index medicus.

1. Bibliography of Medicine 2. Medicine - indexes I. American Medical Association. II. National Library of Medicine (U.S.). III. Bibliography of medical reviews IV. Index medicus V. Series: DHEW publication ; no. (NIH) 72-259, etc. VI. Series: NIH publication ; no. 80-259, etc.

© All or portions of this publication are protected against copying or other reproduction outside of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Article II of the Universal Copyright Convention.

This book is printed on acid-free paper for permanence.

Use of funds for printing this periodical has been approved by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget through September 30, 1989

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS

CONTENTS

Book 1

Preface v
Index Medicus Citation Format vii
Introduction viii
Materials Indexed viii
The Indexing Operation viii
Subject Heading Changes ix
Arrangement ix
Bibliography of Medical Reviews ix
Subject Section ix
Author Section x
Access to Articles Cited xi
Interlibrary Loan Policy xi
Other Resources xiv
Regional Medical Libraries xiv
Foreign MEDLARS/MEDLINE Centers xv

MEDICAL SUBJECT HEADINGS (Contents) I-3

Book 2

JOURNALS INDEXED Abbreviation Listing 975

Full Title Listing 1049

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICAL REVIEWS

Subject Index 1113

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS

Author Index A-Bs 1985

Book 3 Author Index Bu-Gs 2591

Book 4 Author Index Gu-L 3770

Book 5 Author Index M-R 4976

Book 6 Author Index S-Z 6270

Book 7 Subject Index A-Bli 7651

Book 8 Subject Index Blo-Cu 9050

Book 9 Subject Index Cy-Fo 10317

Book 10 Subject Index Fr-Ins 11612

Book 11 Subject Index Int-Moh 12906

Book 12 Subject Index Moi-Pi 14218

Book 13 Subject Index Pl-Sk 15533

Book 14 Subject Index Sl-Z 16839

of various ages. Stone HD. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep; 31(3):483–90

Protection against virulent H5 avian influenza virus infection in chickens by an inactivated vaccine produced with recombinant vaccinia virus. De BK, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Jun;6(3):257–61

FOWL PLAGUE VIRUS see **ORTHOMYXOVIRUS TYPE A, AVIAN**

FOWL POX

ETIOLOGY

Studies on pathogenesis of fowl pox: virological study. Singh GK, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Sep;31(5):417–23

IMMUNOLOGY

Role of complement in the pathogenicity of fowlpox virus infection in chickens and chicken embryos. Ohta H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):145–52

PATHOLOGY

Isolation of Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae from a red-tailed hawk (Buteo jamaicensis) with a concurrent pox virus infection. Pace LW, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1987 Oct;23(4):671–3

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Comparative immunity of fowl pox virus vaccines. Sarma DK, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1988 Jan;35(1):19–23

FOWL POX VIRUS see under **POXVIRIDAE**

FOWLS, DOMESTIC see **POULTRY**

FOX-FORDYCE DISEASE

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Case report of Fox-Fordyce disease] Löttge M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(11):707–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FOXES

Experimental rabies in skunks and foxes. Pathogenesis of the spongiform lesions. Charlton KM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Dec;57(6):634–45

The amino-acid sequence of the double-headed proteinase inhibitor from fox (Vulpes vulpes) submandibular glands. Reisinger PW, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1988; 1(4):259–61

Characterization of biological and antigenic properties of raccoon dog and blue fox parvoviruses: a monoclonal antibody study. Veijalainen P. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Mar; 16(3):219–30

BLOOD

Validation of a direct radioimmunoassay of melatonin in the blue fox. Forsberg M, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(1):73–9

Plasma marking of arctic foxes with iophenoxic acid. Follmann EH, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1987 Oct;23(4):709–12

Serological survey for selected diseases in the endangered San Joaquin kit fox (Vulpes macrotis mutica). McCue PM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Apr;24(2):274–81

Hematology and serum biochemistry of captive swift foxes (Vulpes velox). Mainka SA. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jan;24(1):71–4

GENETICS

The G-banded karyotype of Vulpes fulvus Desm. Flóu S, et al. **Cytobios** 1988;53(214–215):137–42

The litter size in chromosomally polymorphic blue foxes. Mäkinen A, et al. **Hereditas** 1987;107(1):115–9

Changes in melanin granules in the fox due to coat color mutations. Bradbury MW, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Mar–Apr; 79(2):133–6

[The structure of complex repeats in the fox pericentromere heterochromatin: regulatory elements of replication, recombination and gene expression control] Potapov VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(5):1250–5 **(Rus)**

[Genetics and phenogenetics of hormonal characteristics of animals. VIII. Analysis of the variability of the corticosteroid function of the adrenal cortex of silver foxes during their domestication] Beliaev DK, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Apr;24(4):715–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genome mapping of the silver fox. I. Determination of the chromosomal location of 8 fox genes and the search for homologous regions on fox and human chromosomes] Rubtsov NB, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Jan;24(1):69–79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Role of corticosteroids in the ontogenetic development of behavior in silver foxes] Pliusnina IZ, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Jan–Feb;38(1):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunization of arctic foxes (Alopex lagopus) with oral rabies vaccine. Follmann EH, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jul; 24(3):477–83

[Oral immunization of Arctic foxes with a live rabies tissue-culture vaccine from the Vnukovo-32 strain] Selimov MA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):622–3 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Sodium monofluoroacetate (1080): a study of residues in arctic fox muscle tissue. Tietjen H, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 May;40(5):707–10

PARASITOLOGY

Brain and spinal cord lesions in encephalitozoonosis in the blue fox. Bjerkås I, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(1):15–22

Shedding of gravid proglottids and destrobilation in experimental infections of foxes with Mesocestoides leptothylacus Loos-Frank, 1980 (Cestoda). Loos-Frank B. **J Helminthol** 1987 Sep;61(3):213–8

Ixodid ticks on the coyote and gray fox at land between the lakes, Kentucky–Tennessee, and implications for tick dispersal. Bloemer SR, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):5–8

Hepatozoonosis in foxes from Portugal. Conceicão-Silva FM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Apr;24(2):344–7

Hosts of two canid genera, the red fox and the dog, as alternate vectors in the transmission of Sarcocystis tenella from sheep. Ford GE. **Vet Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 26(1–2):13–20

[Parasites present in foxes (Vulpes vulpes) of the province of Forlì] Poglayen G, et al. **Parassitologia** 1985 Dec; 27(3):303–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of ivermectin in the treatment of scabies in foxes] Wróblewska M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):599–601 **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of different sperm numbers on fertility after artificial insemination of foxes. Foungner JA, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(3–4):403–7

Isolation and characterization of growth hormone from blue fox pituitary glands. Li CH, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1988 Feb;31(2):201–4

Effect of melatonin implantation on the seasonal variation of FSH secretion in the male blue fox (Alopex lagopus). Mondain-Monval M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May; 83(1):345–54

Preliminary studies of the effects of bromocriptine on testicular regression and the spring moult in a seasonal breeder, the male blue fox (Alopex lagopus). Smith AJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):517–24

Sexual development in the immature male blue fox (Alopex lagopus), investigated by testicular histology, DNA flow cytometry and measurement of plasma FSH, LH, testosterone and soluble testicular Mn2+-dependent adenylate cyclase activity. Smith AJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):505–15

[Adrenal function in different phases of the estrous cycle in the domesticated silver fox, Vulpes fulvus] Bazhan NM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):652–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional status of the adrenal cortex in female silver foxes and the effect of domestication and photoperiodic conditions] Lutsenko ND, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Nov–Dec;23(6):761–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Photoperiodic control of gonadal endocrine function in silver-gray foxes and its alteration during domestication] Osadchuk LV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 24(2):176–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FOXGLOVE see **DIGITALIS**

FRACTIONAL PRECIPITATION see under **PRECIPITATION**

FRACTIONATION see under **CHEMISTRY, ANALYTICAL**

FRACTURE FIXATION

Treatment of scaphoid fractures with a removable cast. Terkelsen CJ, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug; 59(4):452–3

Hoffmann external skeletal fixation for complex fracture of the femur. Chen YJ, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1987 Jun 20;10(2):141–50

Nonoperative management of cervical spine injuries. Sonntag VK, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:630–49 (38 ref.)

Open tibial fractures treated by anterior half-pin frame fixation. Steinfield PH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar; (228):208–14

Theoretical analysis of fracture healing monitoring with external fixators. An KN, et al. **Eng Med** 1988 Jan; 17(1):11–5

The measurement of stiffness of fractures treated with external fixation. Cunningham JL, et al. **Eng Med** 1987 Oct;16(4):229–32

Management of open fractures in the multiply injured patient. Edwards CC. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:257–73 (103 ref.)

Treatment of open tibial-shaft fractures. External fixation and secondary intramedullary nailing. McGraw JM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):900–11

Fixation of displaced subcapital femoral fractures. Compression screw fixation versus double divergent pins. Christie J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar; 70(2):199–201

Mandibular fractures in children—a study of clinical aspects, treatment needs, and complications. Amaratunga NA. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(8):637–40

Treatment of congenital pseudarthrosis with the Ilizarov technique. Fabry G, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb; 8(1):67–70

Direct and indirect bone healing after operative fracture treatment. Rahn BA. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1987 Aug; 20(3):425–40 (26 ref.)

Reduction of the intracanal fragment in experimental burst fractures. Fredrickson BE, et al. **Spine** 1988 Mar; 13(3):267–71

Anterior fixation for burst fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine with or without neurological involvement. Kostuik JP. **Spine** 1988 Mar;13(3):286–93

[Osteosynthesis of femoral shaft fractures in children] Kuur E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 7;150(10):595–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of stage 2 supination-eversion ankle fractures] Stürup J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 7;149(37):2457–9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Problems of luxations and fractures of the mandible. A global summarizing overview] Piette E. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987;88(6):393–412 (208 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tibiofibular mobility and arthrosis in patients with postoperative ossification in the area of syndesmosis of the upper ankle joint] Ney R, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Oct; 13(5):274–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of holographic interferometry in experimental biomechanics] Hanser U. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep–Oct; 125(5):542–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Open reduction and internal fixation for humeral capitellum fractures] Rinott M, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 May 1; 114(9):439–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Isolated fractures of the coracoid process. Presentation of 5 cases and review of the literature] Casteleiro Gonzalez R, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan–Mar;72(1):55–61 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of malleolar fractures with lesions of the distal tibiofibular articulation] Ternovoĭ KS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Mar;(3):49–52 **(Rus)**

[Comparative characteristics of round and band splints in treating mandibular fractures] Abdo MA. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;66(6):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preservation of the functional activity of the masticatory muscles in bimaxillary fixation of mandibular fractures] Malevich OE, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec; 66(6):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ankle motion after external fixation of tibial fractures. Taylor GJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jan;81(1):19–21

Experiences with external fixation with emphasis on the complications. Wissing JC, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1988 Apr; 40(2):46–8

[External fixation in open fractures of leg. Analysis of traps and complications of the method] Korkala O, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(8):637–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of preventive administration of antibiotics on the incidence of local infection after surgical treatment of bone fractures] Sledziński Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 22; 42(25):766–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Errors and complications in the treatment of diaphyseal fractures of the crural bones] Smirnov VN. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):137–8 **(Rus)**

[Errors and complications in the treatment of fractures of the forearm bones in children] Sysa NF. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):110–3 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Artificial impaction in hip fracture. By F. J. Cotton, 1911 [classical article] Cotton FJ. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec; (225):3–6

INSTRUMENTATION

Open tibial fractures treated with Hoffmann external fixation. Nesbakken A, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988; 107(4):248–52

Ligamentotaxis in pseudarthrosis of the scaphoid bone (preliminary report). Yankov E, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1987 Sep;19(5):248–53

An appliance for early reduction of Le Fort fractures. Or S. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Mar;46(3):247–8

Improved operative exposure of infrapopliteal vessels in combined vascular and orthopedic injuries. Dreyfuss DC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Oct;6(4):422–3

Maxillomandibular fixation with minihooks: a clinical evaluation. Shetty V, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Dec;64(6):677–9

External fixation pin: an in vitro general investigation. Andrianne Y, et al. **Orthopedics** 1987 Nov;10(11):1507–16

Mechanical performance of the standard Orthofix external fixator. Chao EY, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jul;11(7):1057–69

A comparative biomechanical study of spinal fixation using

Cotrel-Dubousset instrumentation. Farcy JP, et al. **Spine** 1987 Nov;12(9):877–81

Early clinical experience with the Syracuse I-Plate: an anterior spinal fixation device. Yuan HA, et al. **Spine** 1988 Mar;13(3):278–85

Low-cost external fracture fixator. An attempt at more appropriate technology transfer. Kugler C, et al. **Trop Doct** 1988 Apr;18(2):70–3

Odontoid fractures: conservative treatment and halo device in 6 young patients. Cantore GP, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1988;49(1):37–41

[Treatment of open leg fractures using external fixation with a compression distraction apparatus] Pleva L, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 May;67(5):343–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Fixation of the cervical spine with a new halo fixation system] Böhm P, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr; 18(2):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and osteosynthesis procedures in humeral shaft fractures] Link W, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Jun; 18(3):120–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of fractures of the long bones with the unilateral external monofixator] Petrulis A, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 Jan;35(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of geometric pattern and fracture type on the stability of monolateral external fixation] Schmargon M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1988 Mar;33(3):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of open fractures with external fixation—with reference to Orthofix dynamic-axial fixation] Brug E, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):699–705 **(Ger)**

[A versatile disposable fixation] Herzberg W, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):793–5 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of post-traumatic infection] Hierholzer G, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):694–8 **(Ger)**

[Use of external fixation in hand surgery] Lanz U. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):712–7 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and methodology of transfixation of large joints with the monofixation device] Amon K, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Jan;91(1):1–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The halo fixation device—possibilities for its use and dangers] Giebel G, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Jan;91(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transfixation method—treatment of tibial fracture with external ring fixation—II] Böddeker W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(23):1492–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[External fixation of the pelvis—indications, assembly and results] Fröhlich P, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987; 112(23):1501–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of tibial fractures with external ring fixation—I] Reith HB, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(23):1481–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of the minifixateur in hand surgery] Cziffer E, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1988; 31(2):122–30 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Consolidation process in fractures treated with an elastic or dynamic system] Confalonieri N. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:331–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of diaphyseal pseudarthrosis using Ilizarov's apparatus] Chironi P, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jul–Sep; 72(3):211–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ilizarov's external fixator: principles and applications] Bertini G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Apr;79(4):297–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Compression equipment of our construction for external stabilization of fractures of the long bones] Kostarczyk A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(2):149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A diaphyseal cover plate] Abduev BD, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Feb;(2):40–1 **(Rus)**

[Current foreign equipment for external fixation (review of the literature)] Abolina AE, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Aug;(8):71–3 (37 ref.) **(Rus)**

[External fixation with bone nails] Korzh AA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):67–71 (48 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The results of using equipment for external fixation in the treatment of children and adolescents with inveterate fractures of the bones of the forearm] Sal'nikov SS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Feb;(2):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epiosseous osteosynthesis in the treatment of fractures and pseudarthroses of bones of the extremities] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Posterior stabilization of the cervical segment of the spine] Nikolaev VN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):94–5 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Effect of compression on fracture healing [letter] **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Dec;58(6):733–4

Strength of femoral neck fracture fixation. Comparison of six techniques in cadavers. Husby T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Dec;58(6):634–7

External fixation of proximal humerus fracture. Clinical and cadaver study of pinning technique. Kristiansen B. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Dec;58(6):645–8

Management of common fractures of the upper limb. McMeniman PJ. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Jun;16(6):783–5, 788, 791

Direct external pin fixation of maxillary fractures using premaxillary pins. Flood TR. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct;25(5):370–82

Closed reduction of tibial plateau fractures. A comparison of functional and roentgenographic end results. Duwelius PJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):116–26

Severe open tibial fractures. Results treating 202 injuries with external fixation. Edwards CC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May; (230):98–115

Fractures of the tibial pilon. Mast JW, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):68–82 (31 ref.)

Comminuted intraarticular fractures of the distal radius. Szabo RM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):39–48 (94 ref.)

Management of complex ankle fractures in athletes. Chandler RW. **Clin Sports Med** 1988 Jan;7(1):127–41 (16 ref.)

Closed management of distal femoral fractures. Connolly JF. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:428–37

Fractures of the distal femur. Mooney V. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:427

Stabilisation of the delayed zygomatic arch fracture. Güven O. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug;16(4):445–7

Management of displaced extension-type supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children. Pirone AM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun;70(5):641–50

Early plaster treatment for fractures of the femoral shaft in childhood. Sugi M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov; 69(5):743–5

Delayed posterior internal fixation of unstable pelvic fractures. Browner BD, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep; 27(9):998–1006

Dynamic compression plating in treatment of the fractured, edentulous mandible. Krebs FJ 3d. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Feb; 98(2):198–201

Technique of cast wedging in long bone fractures. Husted CM. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jun;15(6):373–8

Tips of the trade #3. Using a bone spreader for open fracture reduction. LeNoir JL. **Orthop Rev** 1988 Jul;17(7):721–3

The use of cement forms to control methylmethacrylate in immediate posterior stabilization of the cervical spine. A technical note. Dugdale TW, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 May; 11(5):707–11

External fixation of the proximal humerus. Kyle RF, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jan;11(1):163–8

Compression capability of cerclage fixation systems. A biomechanical study. Shaw JA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Aug;11(8):1169–74

Nasal spine suspension for reduction and immobilization of mandibular fractures. Renner G, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov;97(5):452–5

External fixation in contemporary fracture management. McCoy GF, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1987 Oct;56(2):81–9 (34 ref.)

[Reconstruction of traumatic damage to the orbital rim] Slapák I, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Jul;43(4):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The tongue-type fracture of calcaneus. A method of reposition and fixation] Hammer A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 6;149(28):1880–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Fractures of the proximal part of the femur in children and adolescents] Hoekstra HJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 21;132(9):401–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Treatment of fractures of the femur in children] Damsin JP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(5):346–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Elastic external fixation of fractures of the long bones] Burny F. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complicated osteitis of the limbs. Results of treatment by Papineau's method. Apropos of 42 cases] Allangba K, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(5):460–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Ilizarov procedure: revolution or evolution in treatment by external fixation. Apropos of 18 cases] Peyrou PL. **Chirurgie** 1986;112(1):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Proximal fractures of the femur. Economic analysis of hospital treatment] de Roguin B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 23;118(3):89–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recent fractures of the leg treated with functional casts] Felli L, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan–Mar;72(1):31–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of diaphyseal pseudoarthrosis with transosseous osteosynthesis by the Ilizarov method. Radiographic signs of reparative osteogenesis] Martinenghi C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;75(1–2):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fixation of hip and crural bones in pelvic injuries associated with cranio-cerebral and other injuries] Babosha VA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):35–6 **(Rus)**

[Compression osteosynthesis of fractures of the olecranon] Baranov MIu, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov; (11):38–9 **(Rus)**

[Methods and equipment for the treatment of fractures] Kobzev EV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):61–5 **(Rus)**

[Current methods of osteosynthesis and the prospects for their introduction into practice] Kuz'menko VV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov;(11):47–9 **(Rus)**

[Conservative treatment of mandibular fractures] Petrenko VA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Apr;(4):59 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

In vitro comparison of three fixation methods for humeral fracture repair in adult horses. Markel MD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):586–93

Use of an external skeletal fixation device and bone graft for arthrodesis of the metacarpophalangeal joint in horses. Richardson DW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):316–21

FRACTURE FIXATION, INTERNAL

No effect of growth hormone on recovery of load-protected bone. Cortical bone mass and strength studied in rabbits. Lâftman P, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):24–8

Nailing of femoral neck fracture. Clinical and sociologic 5-year follow-up of 510 consecutive hips. Nilsson LT, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):365–71

Trochanteric fractures. Classification and mechanical stability in McLaughlin, Ender and Richard osteosynthesis. Herrlin K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;29(2):189–96

Scientific basis of "aggressive traumatology" in lesions of the locomotor system [editorial] Allgöwer M. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr;155(4):537–9

Outcome of operative treatment in fresh lateral clavicular fracture. Eskola A, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987; 76(3):167–9

Prevention of fat embolism syndrome in patients with femoral fractures—immediate or delayed operative fixation? Svenningsen S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(3):163–6

The transoral treatment of mandibular fractures using noncompression miniplates: a prospective study. Wald RM Jr, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 May;20(5):409–13

Dislocation of the tarsometatarsal joints. King RE. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis Orthop Inst** 1987 Fall;47(2):190–202 (17 ref.)

Ankle fractures in children. Gross RH. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Oct;63(8):739–61 (42 ref.)

Operative treatment of Medial epicondyle fractures in children. Hines RF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):170–4

Treatment of hip fractures in rheumatoid arthritis. Strömqvist B, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):75–8

Calcaneal fractures: three-dimensional treatment. Romash MM. **Foot Ankle** 1988 Feb;8(4):180–97

Interfragmentary screw fixation of fractures of the tibial shaft. Dent JA, et al. **Injury** 1987 Jan;18(1):28–32

The predictive value of bone scintigraphy after internal fixation of femoral neck fractures. Sonne-Holm S, et al. **Injury** 1987 Jan;18(1):33–5

Nonunion of the diaphysis of the radius and ulna. Anderson LD, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:157–9 (12 ref.)

The design and analysis of a laminated partially degradable composite bone plate for fracture fixation. Zimmerman M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Dec;21(A3 Suppl):345–61

Plate fixation of open fractures of the tibia. Clifford RP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug;70(4):644–8

Pelvic ring fractures: should they be fixed? Tile M. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):1–12 (19 ref.)

Odontoid process fracture osteosynthesis with a direct screw fixation technique in nine consecutive cases. Borne GM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Feb;68(2):223–6

Screw technique for fixation of palatal fractures. Mintz SM, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(8):711–2

A biomechanical assessment of plate fixation, with insufficient bony support. Beaupré GS, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988; 6(5):721–9

Strength reduction and the effects of treatment of long bones with diaphyseal defects involving 50% of the cortex. Leggon RE, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(4):540–6

Internal fixation vs. conventional therapy in midface fractures. Klotch DW, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Oct; 27(10):1136–45

The intertrochanteric hip fracture. A retrospective analysis. Steinberg GG, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Feb;11(2):265–73

Use of rigid internal fixation in the repair of complex and comminuted mandible fractures. Klotch D. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;20(3):495–518

Monocortical miniplate osteosynthesis. Worthington P, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;20(3):607–20 (10 ref.)

[Modern views on the healing of diaphyseal distraction bone gaps] Janovec M. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Jun;55(3):236–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Osteosynthesis of metastatic fractures of the proximal femur] Ovesen OC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 25; 150(17):1037–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Apropos of a continuous series of 66 cases of fracture of the odontoid process. Value of stable osteosynthesis without associated C1-C2 arthrodesis] Vichard P, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(5):427–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fractures of the thoracolumbar spine with neurologic involvement reduced using Harrington rods and fused by the anterior route at 2 different times. 30 cases with a 5-year follow-up] Roussouly P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:161–3 **(Fre)**

[Reconstruction of tangential and circular infected bone defects] Schmidt HG, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Dec; 17(6):257–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of distal radius fractures] Langenberg R. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Nov;34(11):571–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of surgical treatment of tibial fractures in the district hospital] Siggelkow G, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Jul;34(7):370–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of spinal injuries] Aebi M. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Sep 30;105(28):549–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of pathologic vertebral fractures] Gradinger R, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Sep 30;105(28):537–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Establishment of indications for the treatment of vertebral fractures] von Gumppenberg S, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Sep 30;105(28):541–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Osteosynthesis of femoral neck fractures with the dynamic hip screw (DHS)] Sulmoni M, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Dec;54(4):435–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Initial results following osteosynthesis of medial femoral neck fractures with the dynamic hip screw (DHS)] von Flüe M, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Dec;54(4):443–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Induced aggregation ex vivo in mandibular surgical interventions with preventive use of Optocillin] Reuter HD, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Feb 26;83(4):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intra-articular unicondylar humerus fractures. Late results following stable osteosynthesis] Bodoky A, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):257–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A special case from general practice. B.R., 1912, P274 872] Papandreou A, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Nov 24;76(48):1352–3 **(Ger)**

[Injuries of the proximal tibial epiphysis] Glaser F, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Sep;90(9):412–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders of fracture healing in the conservative treatment of tibial fractures—a preventable complication?] Knopp W, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Feb;91(2):49–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Complex therapy" of injuries of the lower cervical spine with involvement of the spinal cord] Sàndor L, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Jan;91(1):34–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The scapho-capitate fracture syndrome (Fenton)] Sándor L, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Dec;90(12):547–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fractures of the zygomatic bone and orbit. Surgical treatment at small hospitals] Starke W. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Oct;90(10):465–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of the correlation between early and late changes in the roentgenologic and functional status following conservative and surgical treatment of the head of the tibia] Friedl W, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Aug;13(4):192–206 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distal radius fracture—indications for conservative, partial surgical and surgical therapy] Zwack M, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1988 Jun;14(3):125–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders of vascularization following fracture of the ankle joint in children] Benz G, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun; 43(3):183–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of autocompression plates in the treatment of pseudarthroses] Bergmann A, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep–Oct;125(5):491–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and complications of surgical treatment of orthopedic diseases in patients over 80] Schmitt E, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep–Oct;125(5):507–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Statistical studies of the use of the Mittelmeier autocompression plate in orthopedic surgery (assessment of 4,141 osteosyntheses)] Schwarz B, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep–Oct;125(5):499–506 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Open reduction and internal fixation for humeral capitellum fractures] Rinott M, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 May 1; 114(9):439–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Evaluation of remote results in the treatment of conjoined fracture-luxation of the elbow] Cosco F, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan–Mar;72(1):49–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment with internal osteosynthesis of unstable metatarsal fractures] Soccetti A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan–Mar; 72(1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Elastic rods as valuable osteosynthesis material in fractures of the trochanter] Filipescu N, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Apr–Jun;91(2):275–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Transosseous osteosynthesis of long bones in multiple and combined trauma] Sennik VT, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):30 **(Rus)**

[Biomechanical aspects of transosseous osteosynthesis in inveterate femoral fractures in children and adolescents] Vvedenskii SP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul; (7):31–2 **(Rus)**

[Transosseous osteosynthesis in the treatment of multiple fractures of long tubular bones] Ilizarov GA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Implantable metallic osteosynthesis for treatment of open fractures of the extremities] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Oct;(10):23–4 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anterior interosseous nerve palsy following internal fixation of the proximal radius. Hope PG. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):280–2

Influence of internal fixation on wound infections. Grewe SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep;27(9):1051–4

Salmonella osteomyelitis after internal fixation of fracture. Caspi I, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Mar;15(3):174–6

[Separation of a sliding screw and splint after osteosynthesis of a trochanteric femoral fracture] Jensen EK. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 29;150(35):2087–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Osteomyelitis in patients after buried metal osteosynthesis] Makhson NE, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):66–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various complications of compression–distraction osteosynthesis and preventive measures] Abduev BD, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The causes and prevention of postoperative osteomyelitis] Linnik SA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

A simple and cost-effective template for bone-plating techniques. Schelkun PM, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(7):626

EDUCATION

[Report of experiences and use of an osteosynthesis workshop] Senst W, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Dec;34(12):589–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Usefulness of Cotrel Dubousset's universal instrumentation in dorsolumbar pathology. Preliminary report. Lesoin F, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;89(1–2):80–3

Stability of osteosynthesis in trochanteric fractures. Comparison of three fixation devices in cadavers. Larsson S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):386–90

A Champy plate template. Simpson MT, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;26(2):171–2

Analysis of a Lane-plate internal fixation device after 64 years in vivo. McAuley JP, et al. **Can J Surg** 1987 Nov; 30(6):424–7

Internal fixation with Ni-Ti shape memory alloy compressive staples in orthopedic surgery. A review of 51 cases. Yang PJ, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Sep;100(9):712–4

Stabilization procedures for thoracic and lumbar fractures. Sypert GW. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:340–77 (75 ref.)

Behavior of an external fixation frame incorporating an angular separation of the fixator pins. A finite element approach. Egan JM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct; (223):265–74

Stabilization and prosthetic replacement in difficult fractures and bone tumors. Huckstep RL. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov; (224):12–25

Custom titanium plating for failed nonunion or delayed internal fixation of femoral fractures. Johnson EE. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):195–203

A new method for bone fixation. The snap off Kirschner wire. Schwartz N, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;78(4):190–3

Miniplate osteosynthesis of infected mandibular fractures. Johansson B, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1988 Jan; 16(1):22–7

Capping the wire. Peled IJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1124

Displaced intra-articular coronal fracture of the body of the hamate treated with a Herbert screw. Roth JH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;13(4):619–21

Bilateral fixation of a nasotracheal tube by transfacial Kirschner wires. Bhaskar PB, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Sep;45(9):805–7

Resorbable poly(L-lactide) plates and screws for the fixation of zygomatic fractures. Bos RR, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Sep;45(9):751–3

Osteosynthesis in facial bone fractures using miniplates: clinical and experimental studies. Ikemura K, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jan;46(1):10–4

Treatment of intracapsular fracture of the femoral neck by Asnis cannulated hip screws. Thakur AJ, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;34(2):67–71

Treatment of severe traumatic lesions of the dorsolumbar spine using Roy-Camille's apparatus. A clinical study of 121 cases together with technical considerations. Borné G, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1988 Mar;31(2):63–74

Tissue reaction to implant corrosion in 38 internal fixation devices. Thomas KA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Mar; 11(3):441–51

A handle for the Dingman wire-passer. Colman MF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Oct;97(4):421–2

Stabilization of the lower thoracic and lumbar spine with the internal spinal skeletal fixation system. Indications, techniques, and first results of treatment. Aebi M, et al. **Spine** 1987 Jul–Aug;12(6):544–51

The "fixateur interne" as a versatile implant for spine surgery. Dick W. **Spine** 1987 Nov;12(9):882–900

[Results of mandibular osteosynthesis with miniaturized screwed plates. Apropos of 800 fractures treated over a 10-year period] Khouri M, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1987;32(3):262–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Review of 800 intertrochanteric fractures of the femur treated with a sliding screw plate] Lluch A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:111–3 **(Fre)**

[Osteosynthesis of the dorsolumbar spine using an anterolateral screw plate] Senegas J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:157–60 **(Fre)**

[Controlled arched osteotomy for the correction of malposition in healed fractures] Ender HG. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Aug;17(4):143–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complications following osteosynthesis management of femoral neck fractures with spongiosa locking screws] Roth W. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Feb;18(1):21–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Zespol—osteosynthesis in the area of the upper arm] Ramotowski W, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Nov; 34(11):565–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Semirigid plate osteosyntheses using absorbable polymers as temporary implants. I. Introduction, chemical composition and material-related studies] Eitenmüller J, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):759–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Semirigid plate osteosyntheses using absorbable polymers as temporary implants. II. Animal experiment studies] Eitenmüller J, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Dec;58(12):831–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of osteosynthesis of medial femoral neck fractures with the angled plate] Siebler G, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov; 58(11):738–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preformed titanium osteosynthesis plate for fractures of the mandibular angle] Heinl T, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(8):985–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Observations on optimizing the mechanical properties of osteosynthesis screws] Zitter H. **Unfallchirurgie** 1988 Jun; 14(3):109–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[From the nail/plate to the dynamic hip screw—example of a generation change in implants for para-articular femoral fractures] Kohlmann H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9;99(19):677–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interfragmental compression of the Zespol osteosynthesis system. Experimental biomechanical studies] Hopf T, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep–Oct;125(5):546–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transverse patellar fracture—reposition and stabilization from its arthroscopic viewpoint] Sattler RW, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(23):1515–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Instrumentation for hollow screw osteosynthesis of basal dens axis fractures] Meier U, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1987;48(4):303–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Miniaturized plate osteosynthesis in the surgical treatment of mandibular deformities] Bögi I, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1988 Jan;81(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Management of pseudoarthrosis of the carpal navicular bone using Ender's small plate] Dósa G, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1987; 30(4):247–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The internal fixator: initial experiences in Hungary with the newest method for the management of thoraco-lumbar spinal injuries] Pentelényi T, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1988; 31(2):141–51 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Clinical experience in using alumina ceramic pins for rib fractures] Tsukioka K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb; 41(2):122–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sliding compression screw osteosynthesis in femoral neck fractures] Wasmuth H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Aug 10;108(22):1590–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Compression screw and a set of tools for the treatment of femoral neck fractures] Depiński K. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(2):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Remote results of the treatment of olecranon fractures by stable osteosynthesis using a hook-plate] Matwin B. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):311–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgical treatment of trochanteric fractures using McLaughlin's nail-plate] Twardosz W, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1988;53(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Osteosynthesis using pin systems with supporting projections] Kobzev EV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; (10):60–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A guide for the osteosynthesis of the femur neck] Abduev BD, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):53–5 **(Rus)**

[Reposition and fixation of bone fragments with nails in diaphyseal fractures of forearm bones] Demianov VM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov;(11):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osteosynthesis of the bones of the forearm and hip using a bundle of pins in children] Osepian IA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Dec;(12):46–7 **(Rus)**

[A new compression fixator for osteosynthesis of the femur neck in medial fractures] Pal'gov KA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):55–6 **(Rus)**

[Biomechanical study of the stability of an internal osteosynthesis in bumper fractures] Rublenik IM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Mar;(3):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with using the Seppo fixator in the treatment of patients with femoral neck fractures] Sergeev ME, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osteosynthesis with titanium rods in closed diaphyseal fractures of the tibia] Dzhurko AD, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (9):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A fixator for the phalanges of the fingers] Netto GG. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):128–9 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Internal fixation of femoral neck fractures. A follow-up study

of 118 cases. Stappaerts KH, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1987 Jul–Aug;87(4):247–51

Internal fixation of femoral neck fracture. No difference between the Rydell four-flanged nail and Gouffon's pins. Elmerson S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):372–6

Cefuroxime prophylaxis in trochanteric hip fracture operations. Hedström SA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Aug;58(4):361–4

Internal fixation in 50 cases of Galeazzi fracture. Mohan K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):318–20

Fracture of the femur after knee arthroplasty. Nielsen BF, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Apr;59(2):155–7

A special technique of compound osteosynthesis of the distal humerus. A case report about extramedullary blast crisis in chronic myelogenous leukemia. Eyb R, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(2):126–8

Intertrochanteric fracture of the hip. Comparison of nail-plate fixation and Ender's nailing. Juhn A, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(3):136–9

Anatomical studies and a correlative management of facial skeleton and skull base injuries with bone plate fixation. Brunner FX, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;245(2):61–8 (29 ref.)

Operative management of cervical spine injuries. Cooper PR. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:650–74 (31 ref.)

The displaced femoral neck fracture. Internal fixation versus bipolar endoprosthesis. Results of a prospective, randomized comparison. Bray TJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):127–40

Internal fixation techniques for proximal humeral fractures. Hawkins RJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):77–85 (12 ref.)

Combined direct and indirect reduction of comminuted four-part intraarticular T-type fractures of the distal femur. Johnson EE. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):154–62

Bone morphogenetic protein augmentation grafting of resistant femoral nonunions. A preliminary report. Johnson EE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):257–65

Displaced olecranon fractures in adults. Clinical evaluation. Murphy DF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):215–23

Arthroscopic treatment of intraarticular fractures of the ankle. Lundeen RO. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1987 Oct; 4(4):885–902

Fractures of the neck of the talus and the Blair fusion: a review of the literature and case report. Simin RM, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1988 Apr;5(2):393–420 (31 ref.)

The complications of surgical treatment of displaced fractures of the olecranon. Helm RH, et al. **Injury** 1987 Jan; 18(1):48–50

Internal fixation of distal femoral fractures. Johnson KD. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:437–48

Supraintercondylar fractures of the humerus—treatment by the Vigliani osteosynthesis. Fama G. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Mar;13(1):55–65

Dynamic cerclage in traumatology. Simeone L. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Mar;13(1):73–80

Operative treatment of intra-articular fractures of the dorsal aspect of the distal phalanx of digits [letter] Schneider LH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):150–1

Plate osteosynthesis of 367 mandibular fractures. The unrestricted indication for the intraoral approach. Raveh J, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct;15(5):244–53

The surgical one-stage management of combined cranio-maxillo-facial and frontobasal fractures. Advantages of the subcranial approach in 374 cases. Raveh J, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1988 May;16(4):160–72

Limited open reduction of the lunate facet in comminuted intra-articular fractures of the distal radius. Axelrod T, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):372–7

Arthroplasty of the ulnar carpometacarpal joints. Black DM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1071–4

Internal vascularity of the scaphoid in cadavers after insertion of the Herbert screw. Botte MJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;13(2):216–20

Coronal dorsal hamate fractures. Loth TS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;13(4):616–8

Reduction of the scaphoid fracture with DISI alignment. Nakamura R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov; 12(6):1000–5

Dorsal dislocation of the ulnar styloid and extensor carpi ulnaris tendon into the distal radioulnar joint: the empty sulcus sign. Paley D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov; 12(6):1029–32

Internal fixation of an unstable open fracture of a distal phalanx with a Herbert screw. Richards RR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):428–32

Scaphoid screws [letter] Sagi AS. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):461–2

Transscaphoid fracture/dislocations treated with open reduction and Herbert screw internal fixation. Viegas SF, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):992–9

Comparative mechanical properties of various Kirschner wire configurations in transverse and oblique phalangeal fractures. Viegas SF, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar; 13(2):246–53

Kirschner wire stabilization of infraorbital rim fractures. Catone GA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Nov; 45(11):987

Open reduction of condylar fractions of the mandible in conjunction with repair of discal injury: a preliminary report. Chuong R, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr; 46(4):257–63

Fractures of the femoral shaft. The advantages of internal fixation and problems after skeletal traction. Ford DJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Dec;32(6):368–70

Nonunion of intercondylar eminence fracture of the tibia. Keys GW, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):870–1

Avulsion fracture of the tibial tuberosity in late adolescence. Nimityongskul P, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):505–9

Two-hole plate fixation for traumatic symphysis pubis diastasis. Webb LX, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):813–7

Supracondylar-condylar fractures of the femur. Teh Peng Hooi, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Sep;41(3):205–12

Tibial tuberosity fracture in adolescents—report of a case and review of the literature. Nanninga AJ, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1987 Oct;39(5):144–6

Treatment of severe lesions of the lower cervical spine (C3–C7). A clinical study and technical considerations in 102 cases. Borne G, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1988 Jan; 31(1):1–13

A new method of occipitocervical fusion using internal fixation. Flint GA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Dec; 21(6):947–50

Rigid fixation: a review of concepts and treatment of fractures. Jones JK, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jan;65(1):13–8 (39 ref.)

Unstable intertrochanteric fractures of the hip. Caudle RJ, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Aug;16(8):538–49 (82 ref.)

Delayed union of fractures of the trapezoid and body of the hamate. Pruzansky M, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Sep; 16(9):624–8

Internal fixation of fractures and dislocations in the cervical spine. Karlström G, et al. **Orthopedics** 1987 Nov; 10(11):1549–58

Transpedicular segmental fixation: description of a new procedure. Karlström G, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 May; 11(5):689–700

Plate fixation of fractures of the mid and upper face. Kellman RM, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1987 Aug; 20(3):559–72 (28 ref.)

The use of lag screws in mandibular fractures. Leonard MS. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;20(3):479–93 (8 ref.)

AO compression plating technique for treating fractures of the edentulous mandible. Levine PA. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;20(3):457–77 (19 ref.)

Vitallium Luhr systems for reconstructive surgery of the facial skeleton. Luhr HG. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;20(3):573–606 (66 ref.)

Rigid internal fixation of mandibular fractures—basics of AO technique. Prein J, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;20(3):441–56

Microvascular free-tissue transfer with rigid internal fixation for reconstruction of the mandible following tumor resection. Wenig BL, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;20(3):621–33 (23 ref.)

The "knot twist": a new method of securing wire loops—an assessment of mechanical properties. Green RA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jun;81(6):956–8

Intra-oral open reduction of mandibular fractures by superior alveolar fixation. Analysis of 51 cases. Grotepas F, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1988 Mar;26(1):13–5

Morphometry of the thoracic and lumbar spine related to transpedicular screw placement for surgical spinal fixation. Krag MH, et al. **Spine** 1988 Jan;13(1):27–32

Temporomandibular joint changes following mandibular fracture treated by miniplate osteosynthesis in the Macaca cyclopsis monkeys. Kuo YS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;87(3):358–64

[Percutaneous pinning of fractures of the surgical neck of the humerus] Wang HJ. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;25(11):653–4, 670, 56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A new method of compression fixation of the interphalangeal joint] Zhang GM, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;25(5):266–8, 315 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The Ender nailing technic in fractures of the proximal femur. I. Surgical technic] Bartoníček J, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Dec;54(6):522–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of heel bone fractures using osteosynthesis] Klein A. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Oct;54(5):440–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[15 years' personal experience with fractures of the proximal end of the femoral bone with emphasis on aged and high-risk patients] Quitta P, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Feb;55(1):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Closed nailing of leg fractures without predrilling into the medullary cavity] Sigut Z. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Oct;54(5):435–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Transpedicular osteosynthesis using plates in unstable injuries of the thoracolumbar spine. Preliminary report] Wendsche P. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Apr; 55(2):160–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of a claw-shaped plate (Krallenplatte) in fractures of the outer ankle] Wendsche P, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Jul;54(4):371–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Fractures of the lateral tibial plateau. Results of surgical treatment] Boll KL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 25; 150(4):224–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Autogeneic and allogeneic bone transplantation: indication, technic and results] Rommens P, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1987 Jul–Aug;87(4):252–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Fractures of the lower part of the humerus in adults] Zinghi GF, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(4):446–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current role of osteosynthesis in the treatment of severe chest injuries with parietal instability] Borrelly J, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(5):419–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fracture of the metacarpals: apropos of 1,233 fractures] Lebrun C, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:114–6 **(Fre)**

[Combination of external fixator and internal synthesis in fractures and pseudoarthrosis of the leg. Principle indications and results] Vidal J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1988; 74(1):61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An adolescent femoral neck dislocation fracture] Hohenbleicher R, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Oct; 17(5):224–6 **(Ger)**

[Surgical therapy of dislocation fractures of the head of the humerus in adults. Personal procedure and results] Meissner A. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Oct;17(5):204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of surgical treatment of pelvic fractures in polytraumatized patients] Roder JD, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Jun;18(3):129–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Concept of treatment in scaphoid pseudarthroses and neglected scaphoid fractures] Arnold K, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 May;35(5):212–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathologic fractures in childhood] Franz R. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 May;35(5):200–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acetabulum fractures—diagnosis, classification, therapeutic principles and prognosis. Current status and personal experiences] Otto W, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Dec;34(12):593–605 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of treatment of open femur shaft fractures in adults (analysis of a retrospective multicenter study)] Welz K. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Dec;34(12):605–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibility for surgical management of femur shaft fracture in osteopetrosis (marble bone disease, Albers-Schönberg disease)] Belz J, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Apr;59(4):297–9 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of extensive bone defects of the tibia by the Ilizarov displacement osteotomy] Rüter A, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 May;59(5):357–9 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of the relation of the temporomandibular joint to occlusion. An intraoperative control procedure for optimizing oral surgery interventions in connection with bone plate osteosynthesis] Kubein D, et al. **Fortschr Kieferorthop** 1987 Aug;48(4):267–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A sparing operation in fracture of the radius head using pinning with resorbable Biofix material] Becker D. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1988 May;20(3):157–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alternative surgical procedure in pseudarthrosis of the scaphoid bone with a small proximal fragment] Lohmann H, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1987 Nov; 19(6):299–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alternative surgical method in pseudarthroses of the scaphoid bone. Prospective study] Pechlaner S, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1987 Nov;19(6):302–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pseudarthrosis of the scaphoid bone. Experiences in 240 cases] Pechlaner S, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1987 Nov;19(6):306–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Joint-reconstructive minimal osteosynthesis and external fixator in closed fractures with precarious soft tissues] Fernandez DL, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Dec; 54(4):497–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of concomitant fractures in facial injuries] Luhr HG. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:687–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Findings, treatment and course of frontobasal fractures] Deitmer T, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jan; 67(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical differential therapy of fracture of the radius head] Betz A. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):320–7 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intra-articular unicondylar humerus fractures. Late results following stable osteosynthesis] Bodoky A, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):257–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intra-articular fractures of the elbow in childhood] Engelhardt P. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):297–305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Open fractures of the elbow joint] Feil J, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):272–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Monteggia injuries] Hertel P, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun; 17(3):328–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Compound fractures of the proximal humerus] Jaberg H, et al. **Orthopade** 1987 Aug;16(4):320–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The infected elbow joint fracture] Muhr G, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):279–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distal radius fracture] Oestern HJ. **Orthopade** 1988 Feb; 17(1):52–63 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fracture treatment of the hand] Pannike A. **Orthopade** 1988 Feb;17(1):64–73 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extra-articular elbow fractures] Poigenfürst J. **Orthopade**

1988 Jun;17(3):246–56 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Bicondylar fractures] Seiler H, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun; 17(3):262–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical treatment of clavicular fractures] Hackstock H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Feb;91(2):64–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical management of dislocated fractures of the proximal segment of the radius] Menger MD, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Feb;91(2):77–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications and results of dorsal plate osteosynthesis of the tibial shaft] Rommens P, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Jul; 90(7):309–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fracture of the scaphoid bone—surgical treatment, indications, method and results] Börner M. **Unfallchirurgie** 1988 Jun;14(3):151–7 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical treatment of avulsion fractures of the intercondylar eminence using ridged crossed trans-epiphyseal Kirschner wires] Kühl W. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Dec;13(6):315–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fibrin adhesive in the surgical treatment of pseudarthrosis of the scaphoid bone—method and results] Lennert KH, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1988 Jun;14(3):158–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comparative results of compression and non-compression operation methods following medial femoral neck fracture] Resch H, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Dec;13(6):308–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Shaft fractures in the growth stage—surgical indications or conservative therapy] Rettig H, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Dec;13(6):326–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical problems in fracture of the scaphoid bone] Roesgen M, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1988 Jun;14(3):139–47 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications and results of the surgical treatment of distal intra-articular humeral fractures in the elderly] Noack W, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 May–Jun;125(3):233–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of surgical therapy of open tibial shaft fractures] Langenberg R. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(23):1508–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Middle-hand and finger fractures] Maess M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(16):1029–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical treatment of scapula fracture] Schuhr EU, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(11):705–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of unstable thoracolumbar spinal injuries—determination of its present status and a preliminary report on transpedicular stabilization] Wendsche P, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(8):520–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Plate osteosynthesis of mandibular fractures at a trauma center] Vekszler G, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1987; 30(4):301–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Treatment of mandibular fractures with plate osteosynthesis alone without intermaxillary blocking] Pomatto E, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1988 Jan;37(1):63–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Bilateral trans- and epicondylar fractures of the femur treated by the "Zespol" method]Bednarek J. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1988;53(1):62–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Elastic rods as valuable osteosynthesis material in fractures of the trochanter] Filipescu N, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Apr–Jun;91(2):275–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Modification of an operation in femoral neck fractures] Chkhol DG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):134–6 **(Rus)**
[A method of correction of tibio-fibular diastasis] Fokin AA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov;(11):41–2 **(Rus)**
[Use of combined osteosynthesis in diaphyseal fractures of the bones of the forearm] Mamonov IuP. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):50–2 **(Rus)**
[Transosseous osteosynthesis in the treatment of open fractures of long bones] Nebosenko VL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):29 **(Rus)**
[Use of a method of extrafocal compression-distraction osteosynthesis] Pereskokov MF, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):35–6 **(Rus)**
[Osteosynthesis in intra- and periarticular fractures of the long bones of the leg] Shesternia NA. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Osteosynthesis methods in the replantation of the fingers and segments of the hand] Stepanov GA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Dec;(12):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Plaster immobilization in plate osteosynthesis of fractures of the bones of the leg] Gorshkov SZ, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (12):117–9 **(Rus)**
[Anatomical basis for choice of the screw length for osteosynthesis of the mandible using metal plates] Lazarovich LV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec; 66(6):31–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Percutaneous short-term metal osteosynthesis of epicondylar fractures in dislocations of both forearm bones in children] Bairov GA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Validation of transosseous osteosynthesis in closed comminuted fractures of the bones of the extremities (experimental research)] Gritsanov AI. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Feb;(2):38–42 **(Rus)**
[Transosseous osteosynthesis in the system of treating closed comminuted diaphyseal fractures of the bones] Gritsanov AI. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Apr;(4):28–31 **(Rus)**
[The Olerud technic in the treatment of supra- and intracondylar femoral fractures] Vlajnić Z, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 1986;33(2):223–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Treatment of dislocated malleolar fractures with biodegradable osteosynthesis material] Böstman O, et al. **Nord Med** 1987;102(11):299–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

MORTALITY

Epidemiologic factors, morbidity and mortality after femoral neck fractures in the elderly. A comparative study: internal fixation vs. hemiarthroplasty. Rodriguez J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(4):472–9

VETERINARY

Surgical repair of a supraglenoid tubercle fracture in a horse. Adams SB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):332–4
Use of an aiming device for application of a type-II (bilateral) external fixator to a fractured tibia of a dog. Johnson KA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1573–6
Use of a double-hook plate to repair a subtrochanteric femoral fracture in an immature dog. Lewis DD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 15;191(4):440–2
Use of lag screw fixation for repair of a central tarsal bone fracture in a horse. Ramey DW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 15;192(10):1451–2
Internal fixation of a proximal metatarsal fracture in a calf. Vachon A, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1; 191(11):1465–7

FRACTURE FIXATION, INTRAMEDULLARY

Closed interlocking nailing in the lower extremity. Indications and positioning. Hampel G. **AORN J** 1988 May; 47(5):1203–5, 1208–15
The measurement of relative interfragmentary deformation in diaphyseal fractures of the lower extremity stabilised by flexible endomedullary nailing. A radiographic analysis. Mollica Q, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Sep; 13(3):353–64
Immediate nailing of open fractures of the femoral shaft. Lhowe DW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul; 70(6):812–20
Treatment of open tibial-shaft fractures. External fixation and secondary intramedullary nailing. McGraw JM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):900–11
Intramedullary locking nails in the management of femoral shaft fractures. Christie J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):206–10
Closed unlocked nailing for comminuted femoral fractures. Hooper GJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):619–21
A complication of the use of suction drains following the removal of intramedullary nails. Clement DA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct;32(5):317–8
Indications and results of osteosynthesis by plate fixation of femoral shaft fractures in children. van Niekerk JL, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1987 Aug;39(4):129–31
Closed removal of protruding medullary screws to allow intramedullary fixation. Riggins RS. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jul; 11(7):1105–7
[Sliding centro-medullary nailing. Application to the treatment of severe forms of osteogenesis imperfecta] Metaizeau JP. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(4–5):240–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Congenital pseudarthrosis of the tibia and fibula in children. Results of the treatment of 18 cases with nails and bone grafts] Bitan F, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(7):552–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Weight-bearing early after osteosynthesis of the femoral neck by nail-plate (100 cases)] Langlais F, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(8):624–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ender's so-called alignment nailing in the treatment of trochanteric fractures in the young adult, and under certain circumstances: is it reasonable? Study of a series of 50 cases] Simon P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(8):617–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Para-articular fracture of the hip joint in the aged—an indication for immediate operation?] Kroczek H, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr;18(2):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Assessment of axis deviation following tibial intramedullary nailing in the standard roentgen image] Ponikau C, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Jun;18(3):104–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Küntscher intramedullary nailing of the tibial shaft fracture. A 19-year evaluation] Winkler H. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Feb;18(1):14–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mortality following Ender nailing of pertrochanteric fractures] Augeneder M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Aug; 90(8):380–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fractures of the astragalus and their surgical treatment] Arguello JM, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Oct–Dec; 72(4):343–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Dynamic osteosynthesis in fractures of the tibial diaphysis using Ender rods] Simko P, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Sep;88(3):282–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Femoral neck fracture during closed medullary nailing: brief report. Christie J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):670
Heterotopic ossification around the hip with intramedullary nailing of the femur. Marks PH, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug; 28(8):1207–13

HISTORY

The treatment of forearm fractures with pins. By Georg Schöne, 1913. [classical article] (translation). **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):2–4

INSTRUMENTATION

Zickel nail for the treatment of subtrochanteric fractures of the femur. Wang KC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1988 Mar 20;11(1):52–7
Interlocking intramedullary nailing in the treatment of tibial fractures. A report of 45 cases. Ekeland A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):205–15
Treatment of femoral shaft fractures with the Brooker-Wills interlocking intramedullary nail. Hanks GA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jan;(226):206–18
Flexible intramedullary nailing of subtrochanteric fractures of the femur. Dobozi WR. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:316–24
Flexible intramedullary nailing of femoral shaft fractures. Pankovich AM. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:324–38
Twelve misconceptions about the use of flexible intramedullary nails. Pankovich AM. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:309–15
Flexible intramedullary nailing of tibial shaft fractures. Segal D. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:338–49
Calcium phosphate-coated porous titanium implants for enhanced skeletal fixation. Rivero DP, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Mar;22(3):191–201
Fatigue fracture of the interlocking nail in the treatment of fractures of the distal part of the femoral shaft. Bucholz RW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1391–9
Biomechanical and clinical evaluation of the expandable intramedullary fixation device. Nordyke MD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):128–34
The influence of different degrees of stiffness of fixation plates on experimental bone healing. Terjesen T, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(2):293–9
Transfixion rod in condylar and intercondylar fractures of femur. Lewert AH, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 May;16(5):310–6
Transfixion intramedullary nail. Modny MT, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Feb;15(2):83–8
[Design, animal experiments and clinical use of a compressive intramedullary rod] Ma YZ, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;25(8):477–80, 502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Design and clinical uses of two rectangle-shaped flexible intramedullary nails for tibial fractures] Yang RH, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;25(8):474–6, 502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Retrograde centro-medullary pinning in fractures of the neck of the radius] Métaizeau JP. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987; 73(6):480–1 **(Fre)**
[Development of intramedullary nailing and the interlocking nail] Contzen H. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Dec;17(6):250–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A simple instrument for distal intramedullary nailing] Habernek H, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr;18(2):95–7 **(Ger)**
[Bundle nailing—an evaluation after 27 years] Hennig F, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Jun;18(3):117–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mechanical and clinical aspects of Ender's nailing] Ender HG. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:291–5 **(Ger)**
[An interlocking nail with improved fatigue strength] Börner M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1987 Dec;32(12):305–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rush pin osteosynthesis of the clavicles as an alternative to conservative treatment] Siebenmann RP, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Dec;13(6):303–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intramedullary nailing of femoral fractures with Küntscher's nails (315 cases)] Andres F, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:305–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Annotations on 112 cases of trans-trochanteric fractures treated by Ender's method] De Vecchis L, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:297–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Diaphyseal fractures of the femur: osteosynthesis with Scaglietti's vibrant nails] Monesi B. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Nailing with Rush nails in diaphyseal fractures of the humerus] Gualtieri I, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Oct–Dec; 72(4):339–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Guided osteosynthesis of the femoral neck using a pinning apparatus in fractures] Koptiukh VV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Mar;(3):66–8 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Closed nailing of the humerus—from down under. Rush J. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Oct;57(10):723–5
A simplified technique of distal femoral screw insertion for the Grosse-Kempf interlocking nail. MacMillan M, et al.

Clin Orthop 1988 Jan;(226):252–9
Flexible intramedullary fixation of femoral fractures. Moehring HD. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:190–200
Closed intramedullary fixation of humeral shaft fractures. Hall RF Jr. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:349–58
The treatment of tibial fractures by elastic nailing and functional plaster cast. Rinaldi E, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Jun;13(2):173–9
Elastic stable intramedullary nailing of femoral shaft fractures in children. Ligier JN, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):74–7
Shaft forearm fractures in children: intramedullary nailing with immediate motion: a preliminary report. Verstreken L, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):450–3
Brooker–Wills nails in treatment of infra–isthmal injuries of the femur. Brooker AF Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May; 28(5):688–91
Open intramedullary nailing of the femoral shaft fracture. Grantham SA, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jul;15(7):426–32
[Intramedullary fixation with fasciculated pinning of open fractures of the leg bones] Di XY, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;25(8):472–3, 502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Treatment of diaphyseal fractures of both bones of the forearm in children using elastic stable pinning] Ligier JN, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:149–51 **(Fre)**
[Principles of intramedullary nailing of the femur and tibia] Baranowski D. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Jun;18(3):110–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications for the interlocking nailing in open fractures] Kohlmann H, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr;18(2):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Closed femoral intramedullary nailing without drilling—a 14–year evaluation] Sievers U, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Dec;17(6):271–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Lezius nailing under controversy? Experiences with Lezius–Herzer curved nailing in 1,062 pertrochanteric femoral fractures] Dehne A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987; 112(16):1023–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interlocking medullary nailing in the management of septic pseudarthrosis of the long bones] Kalas L, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1987; 30(4):241–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Results of the treatment of trochanteric fractures of the femur by intramedullary osteosynthesis using the condyle–femur head Ender method (our 10–year experience)] Niedziółka J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):284–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of combined osteosynthesis in diaphyseal fractures of the bones of the forearm] Mamonov IuP. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):50–2 **(Rus)**
[Experimental morphological substantiation of the method of inverse "forks" for bone union in correcting major defects of distal articular bone segments] Skakovskii ER. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Oct;(10):68–9 **(Rus)**
[Rapid osteosynthesis of the femoral neck using pins in medial fractures] Stamatin SI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Mar;(3):64–6 **(Rus)**
[Stable fixation of fragments of the femur in unstable fractures] Dem'ianov VM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug; 139(8):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Stable metal osteosynthesis in ununited fractures and pseudarthroses of the tibia] Shaposhnikov VI. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):100–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functional osteosynthesis in closed crural fractures] Zverev EV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

Functional fracture bracing: an update. Sarmiento A. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:371–6
[Use of orthoses in the rehabilitation of patients after intramedullary osteosynthesis] Sukhanov GA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):37–9 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Dynamic intramedullary crosspinning technique for repair of distal femoral fractures in dogs and cats: 71 cases (1981–1985) [published erratum appears in J Am Vet Med Assoc 1987 Dec 15;191(12):1592] Whitney WO, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Nov 1;191(9):1133–8

FRACTURES

see related
CALLUS
Stress fracture of the body of pubis in a pregnant woman. Case report. Mikawa Y, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(3):193–4
Fracture of the body of the hamate bone. Case report. Van Schil P, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(3):191–2
Fractures of the lateral process of the talus. Mills HJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Sep;57(9):643–6 (6 ref.)
Fracture of the hyoid bone—report of a case. Zachariades N, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct;25(5):402–5 (12 ref.)
Extrication, immobilization and radiologic investigation of patients with cervical spine injuries. Karbi OA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Oct 1;139(7):617–21 (20 ref.)
Stress fractures. Markey KL. **Clin Sports Med** 1987 Apr; 6(2):405–25 (35 ref.)
Dislocations and fracture dislocations of the metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb. Miller RJ. **Hand Clin** 1988 Feb;4(1):45–65 (100 ref.)
Dislocations and fracture–dislocations at the carpometacarpal joints of the fingers. Rawles JG Jr. **Hand Clin** 1988 Feb; 4(1):103–12 (55 ref.)
Proximal interphalangeal joint dislocations without fractures. Vicar AJ. **Hand Clin** 1988 Feb;4(1):5–13 (42 ref.)
Pelvic fracture disruptions: diagnosis and treatment. McAndrew MP, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 1987 Sep; 84(4):167–72
Fracture/dissociation of the polyethylene in metal–backed patellar components in total knee arthroplasty. Lombardi AV Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun;70(5):675–9
Fracture of the hamate hook. Bishop AT, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):135–9
Osteogenic potential of hematoma in fracture healing—transplantation of hematoma under the periosteum of the parietal bone. Mineo K, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;34(1):31–47
Burst compression fractures of the thoracolumbar spine. Pathologic anatomy and surgical management. King AG. **Orthopedics** 1987 Dec;10(12):1711–9 (35 ref.)
Avoiding the pitfalls in primary care orthopedics. Haines JD Jr, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar;83(4):357–63, 367
Fractures of the scaphoid bone. How to handle this common wrist injury. Stern JD, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan; 83(1):91–2,95–7
Reduction of the intracanal fragment in experimental burst fractures. Fredrickson BE, et al. **Spine** 1988 Mar; 13(3):267–71
[Elbow fractures in children. Epidemiology, classification] Penneçot GF. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(6):420 **(Fre)**
[Elbow fractures in children. Methods and evaluations] Pouliquen JC. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(6):419 **(Fre)**
[Fractures of the acetabulum: a retrospective study] Oransky M, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:285–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Circulating vitamin K levels in patients with fractures. Bitensky L, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):663–4

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Complications of fractures and their healing. McDougall IR, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;18(2):113–25 (75 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Calcaneus fracture in the child. Schantz K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Oct;58(5):507–9
Sacral fractures: an important problem. Retrospective analysis of 236 cases. Denis F, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb; 227:67–81
Flexion–distraction injuries of the lumbar spine. Mechanisms of injury and classification. Gertzbein SD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:52–60
Complicated fractures of the neck of the talus. Freund KG. **Foot Ankle** 1988 Feb;8(4):203–7
Classification of ankle fractures: which system to use? Walling AK. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:251–6 (10 ref.)
Articular fractures of the distal scaphoid. Prosser AJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):87–91
Pelvic fracture classification: correlation with hemorrhage. Cryer HM, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jul;28(7):973–80
New subtype of acute odontoid fractures (type IIA). Hadley MN, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):67–71
[Acetabulum fractures—diagnosis, classification, therapeutic principles and prognosis. Current status and personal experiences] Otto W, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Dec;34(12):593–605 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Classification of fractures of the thoracic and lumbar vertebrae] Harms J. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Sep 30; 105(28):545–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

A case of translunate luxation of the carpus. Ruijters R, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):461–3
Acetabular fracture causing hip joint tamponade. A case report. Wingstrand H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun; 59(3):323–5
Spontaneous resolution of spinal canal deformity after burst–dispersion fracture. Chakera TM, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Jul–Aug;9(4):779–85
Avulsion of the innominate artery associated with fracture of the sternum. Ben–Menachem Y. **AJR** 1988 Mar; 150(3):621–2
Pneumorrhachis after jejunal entrapment caused by a fracture dislocation of the lumbar spine. Silver SF, et al. **AJR** 1988 May;150(5):1129–30
Tracheal intubation in the presence of an unstable cervical spine [letter] Kamal GD, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar; 43(3):245–6
Impotence caused by traumatic pelvic arteriovenous communication—a case report. Khoury MB, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Sep;39(9):849–51
Mallet fractures. Groebli Y, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1987; 6(2):98–108 **(Eng, Fre)**
Post–traumatic neck pain: a prospective and follow–up study. McNamara RM, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Sep; 17(9):906–11
Calcaneal fracture with compartment syndrome of the foot. Starosta D, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Aug;17(8):856–8
Electromyographic abnormalities in neurologic injury associated with pelvic fracture: case reports and literature review. Conway RR, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jul;69(7):539–41 (11 ref.)
Hemorrhage and pelvic fractures. Downs AR, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Mar;31(2):89–90
Injuries to the urethra and urinary bladder associated with fractures of the pelvis. Morehouse DD. **Can J Surg** 1988 Mar;31(2):85–8
Vertebral compression fracture as a presenting feature of acute lymphoblastic leukemia in children. Ribeiro RC, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 1;61(3):589–92
Scapholunate gap with scaphoid nonunion. Black DM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):205–9
Neurologic injury and recovery patterns in burst fractures at the T12 or L1 motion segment. Dall BE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug;(233):171–6
Ruptured tibialis posterior tendon in a closed ankle fracture. Søballe K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):140–3
Treatment of traumatic arthritis in children. Simmons BP, et al. **Hand Clin** 1987 Nov;3(4):611–27
Acute inflammation of the temporomandibular joint presenting as classical trigeminal neuralgia—case report and hypothesis. Turkewitz LJ, et al. **Headache** 1988 Feb; 28(1):24–5
Result of suprapubic cystostomy only as primary management of posterior urethral rupture following pelvic fracture. Singh PB, et al. **Int Surg** 1988 Jan–Mar; 73(1):59–62
Recurrent radiculopathy in an elderly woman. Marx MV, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Feb;23(2):147–50
Fractures of the distal part of the fibula with associated disruption of the deltoid ligament. Treatment without repair of the deltoid ligament. Baird RA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1346–52
Concomitant rupture of the peroneus brevis tendon and bimalleolar fracture. A case report. Stiehl JB. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):936–7
Intracranial air after injury to the cervical spine: brief report. O'Doherty DP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May; 70(3):488
A retrospective review of the relationship between facial fractures, head injuries, and cervical spine injuries. Sinclair D, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;6(2):109–12
Histologic detection of fat emboli. Davison PR, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Sep;32(5):1426–30
Extensor tendon involvement in Smith's and Faleazzi's fractures [letter] Lichtman DM. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;13(2):313
Palmar lunate dislocation with a dorsal scaphoid fracture variant. Viegas SF, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May; 13(3):440–3
Rupture of the flexor pollicis longus tendon resulting from the non–union of a scaphoid fracture. Cross AB. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):80–2
First rib fracture associated with rare injuries. Beg MH, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Aug;85(8):238–40
Posterior lumbar vertebral rim fracture and associated disc protrusion in adolescence. Ehni G, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun;68(6):912–6
Cervical spine fracture in diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis. Mody GM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jan; 15(1):129–31
Both–column acetabular fracture in a multiple trauma patient [clinical conference] Henderson MR, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Aug;81(8):516–8
Ileal entrapment as a complication of fractured pelvis. Ashai F, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):551–2
Pelvic fracture associated with severe intra–abdominal gynecologic injury. Doman AN, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan; 28(1):118–20
Impotence following pelvic fracture. Ellison M, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):695–6
Neurologic return versus cross–sectional canal area in incomplete thoracolumbar spinal cord injuries. Herndon WA, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):680–3
'Low–dose' corticosteroid prophylaxis against fat embolism. Kallenbach J, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Oct;27(10):1173–6
Intraoperative hypogastric artery embolization for life–threatening pelvic hemorrhage: a preliminary report. Saueracker AJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Oct;27(10):1127–9
Operative treatment of displaced intra–articular fractures of the calcaneus. Sclamberg EL, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr; 28(4):510–6
Anterior approach and stabilization of the disrupted sacroiliac joint. Simpson LA, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Dec;27(12):1332–9
Rectal necrosis after pelvic crush injury. Tompkins RG, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):697–9
Risk factors for urethral injuries in men with traumatic pelvic fractures. Lowe MA, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Sep;140(3):506–7
Successful repair of an unusual hernia associated with traumatic pubic diastasis. Jacques LF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 May;63(5):492–5
Treatment of posttraumatic nasal deformity. Gilbert JG. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 25;100(836):713–5
Avulsion fracture of the patella with quadriceps rupture—a frequently missed diagnosis. Connolly JF, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1987 Nov;72(11):373–5

Posttraumatic development of hallux valgus. Ganel A, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Sep;16(9):667–70

Volkmann's ischemic contracture. A case report. Lapuk S, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1988 Jun;17(6):618–24 (18 ref.)

Freiberg disease complicating unrelated trauma. Binek R, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 May;11(5):753–7

Osteomyelitis secondary to trauma or infected contiguous soft tissue. Dubey L, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jan; 7(1):26–34

Spinal lesions in patients with ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Pedersen W, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(5):381–2

Association of a thoracic distraction fracture and an unusual avulsion fracture. A case report. Cope R, et al. **Spine** 1987 Nov;12(9):943–5

Compression fracture: an unusual cause of back pain in a patient with a stable posterior spinal fusion. Howell SM, et al. **Spine** 1987 Nov;12(9):946–8

Stress fracture of the lamina associated with unilateral spondylolysis. O'Beirne JG, et al. **Spine** 1988 Feb; 13(2):220–2

Hemorrhage in major pelvic fractures. Mucha P Jr, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;68(4):757–73 (69 ref.)

[Infection of the tendon sheath following an open epiphyseal fracture. Apropos of a case] Masquelet AC, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1988;7(1):72–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neurotraumatic emergencies at the University Hospital Center in Dakar. Apropos of 120 injuries of the cervical spine] Seye S, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1987 Oct–Dec; 47(4):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neurovascular complications of elbow fractures] Lechevallier J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(6):483–7 **(Fre)**

[Concomitant neurological injuries in talar neck dislocation-fractures] Stäubli HU, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Dec;54(4):487–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late neurologic complications of clavicular fractures] Karwasz R, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 May 27;83(12):406–7 **(Ger)**

[Efficacy of transcatheter embolization for massive bleeding from pelvic fracture] Yokota J, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;89(5):757–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Traumatic occlusion of the bilateral vertebral arteries associated with fracture of the cervical spine—a case report] Okuyama T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Oct; 15(10):1141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sciatic nerve injury in posterior fracture-dislocations of the hip joint] Biliński Z, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(2):136–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ossification in the area of the spinal cord arachnoid as the cause of a chronic pain syndrome after spinal fracture] Jarmundowicz W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Urologic complications in patients after spinal fractures with injuries of the spinal cord] Kwias Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Sep 15;40(18):1253–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vascular complications after fractures of long bones (review of the literature)] Bolatashvili IF. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):61–3 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of injuries of the sciatic nerve in fractures of the pelvic bones and proximal femur] Cherkes-Zade DI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The problem of gunshot fractures of the extremities with soft tissue defects complicated by suppurative infection] Khomenko VA. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov; (11):36–7 **(Rus)**

[Complicated dislocation of the 3d lumbar vertebra] Stamatin SI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):45–6 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of malleolar fractures with lesions of the distal tibiofibular articulation] Ternovoĭ KS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Mar;(3):49–52 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of closed injuries of the urethra in pelvic trauma] Kornilov VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):130–4 (61 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Urethral injuries in children] Mirdzhanov K, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):92–3 **(Rus)**

[Clinical and roentgenological diagnosis of spinal cord compression in acute closed trauma of the cervical spine] Babichenko EI, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Personal experience with the surgical treatment of traumatic osteomyelitis from 1970 to 1985] Ambruš A. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Jun;54(3):272–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Fracture of the pelvis and traumatic rupture of the female urethra in childhood] Virseda JA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1988 Mar;41(2):99–107 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Flexor digitorum profundus avulsions with associated distal phalanx fractures. A report of four cases and review of the literature. Buscemi MJ Jr, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):366–70 (14 ref.)

Atypical healed stress fracture of the fibula masquerading as chronic osteomyelitis. A case report of magnetic resonance distinction. Castillo M, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):185–8

The efficacy of clinical findings in carpal navicular fractures [letter] **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May;17(5):556–7

Ultrasound assessment of the suspected scaphoid fracture. DaCruz DJ, et al. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Jun;5(2):97–100

Stress fractures of the foot. Quirk R. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Aug;16(8):1101–2

Aerospace medicine residents' teaching file. Case #16 [letter] Baghdassarian HJ. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jul; 59(7):685–6

An unusual facial injury highlighting the basics of diagnosis in maxillofacial trauma: a case report. Cartotto R, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Sep;31(5):349–52

New clinical test for fracture of the scaphoid. Powell JM, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Jul;31(4):237–8

Ability of four different techniques of measuring bone mass to diagnose vertebral fractures in postmenopausal women. Ott SM, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Jun;2(3):201–10

Magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of metatarsal stress fracture. Santi M, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1988 Mar–Apr; 27(2):172–7

Diagnostic imaging approach to calcaneal fractures. Sartoris DJ, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Nov–Dec;26(6):524–9

Analysis of the joint crack by simultaneous recording of sound and tension [letter] Murphy T. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1987 Dec;10(6):336–7

Not him, again! Avery JK. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Jul; 81(7):455

Etiology and clinical course of missed spine fractures. Reid DC, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep;27(9):980–6

Fracture of the clavicle in the newborn. An ultrasound diagnosis. Katz R, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Jan; 7(1):21–3

"Repetition strain injury" [letter]Faithfull DK, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jan 18;148(2):107

Unexplained sacral pain (in the elderly). Stavas J. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Jul;73(7):212–4

Answer please. Stress fracture of the ulna. Pascale MS, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 May;11(5):829–32

Common fractures of the extremities. How to recognize and treat them. Carlson DC. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar; 83(4):311–7

Stress fractures: MR imaging. Lee JK, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):217–20

The impact of magnetic resonance on the diagnostic evaluation of acute cervicothoracic spinal trauma. Goldberg AL, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(2):89–95

Orthopedic pitfalls in emergency medicine. Moore MN. **South Med J** 1988 Mar;81(3):371–8

[Recovery following birth fracture of the clavicle] Tanchev S, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(6):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Avulsion fracture of the calcaneus resulting from pull of the extensor digitorum brevis] Wang ZB, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;25(10):591–2, 614, 51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Healing time for fractures of the scaphoid bone] Christiansen TG, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 29;150(9):538–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Fracture of the hamate bone] Jensen BV, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 29;150(35):2067–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of stage 2 supination-eversion ankle fractures] Stürup J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 7;149(37):2457–9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Fracture of the lumbar spine in a child, simulating Scheuermann's disease] Griffet J, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987; 28(4–5):259–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fracture of the unciform apophysis of the hamate bone in sports injury] Rodineau J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:103–5 **(Fre)**

[Contusion of the forefoot—from the minor to the exceptional] Rostan A. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 1987 Jun; 35(2):73–4 **(Fre)**

[Problems in the assessment of injuries of the cervical spine including cervicocephalic whiplash injuries] Laubichler W. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Jul;90(7):339–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging of the knee. Preliminary study of non-neoplastic osteoarticular pathology] Pinto R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Dec;74(6):489–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fractures of the neck of the talus] Trondsen E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Mar 10;108(7):570–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Sound imaging in bone injuries] Andreev VN. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Feb;(2):38–9 **(Rus)**

[Linked fracture-dislocations in the thoracic and lumbar spine] Voronovich IR, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Dec;(12):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

The effects of dimethyl sulfoxide on posttraumatic limb swelling and joint stiffness. A review and an experimental study in rabbits. More RC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug; (233):304–10 (51 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Common fractures from a fall on an outstretched hand. Loder RT, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;37(2):327–38 (16 ref.)

Menstrual irregularity and stress fractures in collegiate female distance runners. Barrow GW, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1988 May–Jun;16(3):209–16

Fatigue failure osteochondral fracture of the proximal phalanx of the great toe. Jones P. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):616–8

Sternal fractures—the natural history. Wojcik JB, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;17(9):912–4

Atlantoaxial subluxation in psoriatic arthropathy. Kaplan JG, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 May;23(5):522–4

Cervical spine fractures and rear car seat restraints. Conry BG, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec;62(12):1267–8

Hazards of cross country skiing. Sherry E, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Jun;16(6):851

Fractures of the lower vertebral column in ankylosing spondylitis. Straiton N. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Sep; 41(9):933–4

A miraculous escape. Brown JD. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 19–26;295(6613):1658

Fractures among postmenopausal women [letter] Anderson C. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 1;139(1):14

Medical and economic parameters of motorcycle-induced trauma. Bried JM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):252–6

Fracture of a metal-backed acetabular component in total hip arthroplasty. A case report. Gonzalez MH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):156–8

Fracture of the patella after total knee arthroplasty. Grace JN, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):168–75

Thoracolumbar fractures in ankylosing spondylitis. High-risk injuries. Trent G, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:61–6 (28 ref.)

Male hypogonadism: risks for myocardial infarction and bone fracture. Swartz CM, et al. **Compr Ther** 1988 Apr; 14(4):21–4 (17 ref.)

Fractures due to severe generalised osteoporosis in a 44-year-old male with diabetes mellitus. Cockram CS. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 May 19;5(1):77–80

The relationship of lateral releases to patella viability in total knee arthroplasty. Scuderi G, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987; 2(3):209–14

Radiation induced fractures of sacrum: CT diagnosis. Rafii M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Mar–Apr; 12(2):231–5

Essex-Lopresti type II joint depression calcaneal fracture from a fall of eighteen inches. Siglow CJ, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1988 May–Jun;27(3):206–10

Fractures in premature infants. Amir J, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):41–4

Injuries in children associated with trampolinelike air cushions. Olsen PA. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jul–Aug; 8(4):458–60

Incomplete fractures associated with penetrating trauma: etiology, appearance, and natural history. Rose SC, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan;28(1):106–9

Relationship between trabecular vertebral body density and fractures: a quantitative definition of spinal osteoporosis. Odvina CV, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Mar;37(3):221–8

Ankle fractures in slow-pitch softball: the Army experience. Wheeler BR. **Milit Med** 1987 Dec;152(12):626–8

Male hypogonadism and bone fracture [letter] Swartz CM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 14;318(15):996

Osteoporotic sacral fractures: a clinical study. Rawlings CE 3d, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):72–6

Patellofemoral problems following total knee arthroplasty. Doolittle KH 2d, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1988 Jul;17(7):696–702

Sternal injuries. Mayba II. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jun;15(6):364–72

Fracture of the iliac crest following bone grafting. A case report. Cohn BT, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Mar;11(3):473–4

Gun shot wound to the knee. Dean L, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jun;11(6):963–5

Pubic ramus fatigue fractures after total knee arthroplasty. A case report. Smith MD, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Feb; 11(2):315–7

Roller skating injuries in children. Inkelis SH, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Jun;4(2):127–32

Fracture-dislocation of the lumbosacral spine during a grand mal epileptic seizure. A case report. Gräbe RP. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 6;74(3):129–31

Vertebral compression fractures and mineral metabolism in chronic obstructive lung disease. Riancho JA, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Dec;42(12):962–6

[Microfracture of the trabecula of the lumbar vertebral bodies caused by fatigue load and its relations to disk herniation] Su L, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 25(7):405–8, 445 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Tarsal navicular stress fractures] Jensen TM, et al. **Nord Med** 1988;103(5):174–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Fractures in Danish parachuting. Etiology and injury patterns] Ellitsgaard N. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 4; 150(1):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Stress fractures and shin splints in dancers] Munck S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 21;149(39):2603–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Osseous tendon ruptures of the pelvis and leg in adolescents] Sennerich T, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 1987 Jun;35(2):53–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence and potential factors in the genesis of birth injury-induced clavicular fractures] Gitsch G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(14):909–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Orthopedic aspects of systemic osteoporosis in adults] Fontanesi G, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jul–Sep; 72(3):267–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vertebral fracture caused by electric cardioversion] Giacomoni P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(6):543–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Crushing of a vertebra due to hypoglycemic convulsions in a diabetic patient (letter)] Otero Martínez M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Oct;181(5):287 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Preface to "Deformities after fractures". By Frank H. Hamilton, 1855 [classical article] Hamilton FH. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):9–13

METABOLISM

Bone mineral content in the calcaneus after ankle fracture. Ahl T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Apr;59(2):173–5

Usefulness of regional bone measurements in patients with osteoporotic fractures. Christiansen C, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1987 Jun–Sep;8(6–7):311–6

[Total mineral analysis of fracture callus in fracture healing—an animal experiment study] Klug W. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1988;21(1):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology of ankle fractures in Rochester, Minnesota. Daly PJ, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Oct;58(5):539–44

Fractures on chest radiographs in detection of alcoholism. Keso L, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1988;23(1):53–6

Definition of a spine fracture threshold based upon prospective fracture risk. Ross PD, et al. **Bone** 1987; 8(5):271–8

Roller skating—is it a dangerous sport? Tse PY, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1987 Sep;21(3):125–6

Fractured clavicle in newborns. Gilbert WM, et al. **Int Surg** 1988 Apr–Jun;73(2):123–5

Age and bone mass as predictors of fracture in a prospective study. Hui SL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1804–9

Pediatric spinal trauma. Review of 122 cases of spinal cord and vertebral column injuries. Hadley MN, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):18–24

Assessing multiple trauma: is the cervical spine enough? Pal JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug;28(8):1282–4

Snow-and-ice fracture in the UK, a preventable epidemic [letter] Ralis ZA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):589–90

Women athletes with menstrual irregularity [letter] Walker L. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Aug;19(4):421

Determinants of atraumatic vertebral fracture rates in menopausal women: biologic v mechanical factors. Buchanan JR, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Apr;37(4):400–4

PATHOLOGY

Pulmonary bone marrow embolic phenomena. Antemortem reactions in traumatic immediate death. Suzuki T, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Dec;8(4):283–6

Bone density, histomorphometry and biochemistry in patients with fractures of the hip or spine. Härmä M, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(6):378–82

The antiglide plate for distal fibular fixation. A biomechanical comparison with fixation with a lateral plate [letter] Harper MC. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):149–50

Stress fracture of the sacrum: brief report. Carter SR. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):843–4

Wound healing in the bone chamber I. Neoosteogenesis during transition from the repair to the regenerative phase in the rabbit tibial cortex. Winet H, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(4):531–9

Wounding properties of steel pellets with different velocities and quality on soft tissue of dogs. Cheng XY, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan;28(1 Suppl):S33–6

A comparative study of the morphology and functions of the olecranon and patella. Premises for a similar treatment of their fractures. Piątkowski S. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Apr–Jun;19(2):126–8

[Ultrastructural observations on experimental fractures treated with the principle of promoting blood circulation and relieving stasis. A transmission electron microscopy study] Chai BF, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;7(7):417–9, 390 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mechanics of neck compression] Maxeiner H. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:63–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Joint fracture associated with injuries of the articular cartilage] Sakakida K. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;61(11):1305–21 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The interrelationship of past and present fractures of the forearm and hand. Finsen V, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Aug;58(4):372–4

Prostaglandins and bone remodeling [letter] High WB. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Nov;41(5):295–6

The relationship between extracellular matrix vesicles and the calcifying front on the 21st day after injury to rat tibial bone. Amir D, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):289–95

Effects of a static magnetic field on fracture healing [letter] Bassett CA. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):311–2

The implantation of demineralized fracture matrix yields more new bone formation than does intact matrix. Hulth A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):235–9

Fat embolism. A perspective. Peltier LF. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):263–70 (57 ref.)

Stiffness in healing fractures. Richards J. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1987;15(2):145–85 (112 ref.)

Theoretical analysis of fracture healing monitoring with external fixators. An KN, et al. **Eng Med** 1988 Jan; 17(1):11–5

Osteoporosis: the structural and reparative consequences for the skeleton. Lane JM, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1987; 36:71–83 (51 ref.)

Fracture healing of long bones in the presence of flexible intramedullary nails. Segal D. **Instr Course Lect** 1987; 36:307–8

Fracture repair of reptilian dermal bones: can reptiles form secondary cartilage? Irwin CR, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Jun; 146:53–64

Advances in the fracture mechanics of cortical bone. Bonfield W. **J Biomech** 1987;20(11–12):1071–81 (21 ref.)

Non-union of fractures of the atlas. Segal LS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1423–34

Injuries of the acetabular triradiate cartilage and sacroiliac joint. Heeg M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):34–7

Mechanism of fracture-dislocation of the navicular: brief report. Rymaszewski LA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May;70(3):492

The mechanism of clavicular fracture. A clinical and biomechanical analysis. Stanley D, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May;70(3):461–4

Stresses in plated long-bones: the role of screw tightness and interface slipping [published erratum appears in J Orthop Res 1988;6(3):466] Beaupré GS, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(1):39–50

Correlations between mechanical stress history and tissue differentiation in initial fracture healing. Carter DR, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(5):736–48

Strength reductions from metastatic cortical defects in long bones. McBroom RJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(3):369–78

Bone dynamics: stress, strain and fracture. Martin AD, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1987 Summer;5(2):155–63 (39 ref.)

Accelerated callous formation with phenytoin sodium [letter] Mirza RA. **JPMA** 1987 Nov;37(11):310

Possible concern of platelets in the bone repair process. Ohashi H, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1988 Jul;34(1):41–9

Maxillary hypoplasia secondary to midfacial trauma in childhood. Ousterhout DK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct;80(4):491–9

The demonstration of bone and cartilage remodelling using alcian blue and hematoxylin. Sayers DC, et al. **Stain Technol** 1988 Jan;63(1):59–63

[Assessment of forces in vertebral arch fractures using the Harrington system] Gebhardt U. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 Feb;35(2):49–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental method of diagnosing delayed bone regeneration based on an analysis of flexion and axial oscillations of bones] Nikiforidis G, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Dec;13(6):286–94 **(Ger)**

[Modification of fracture healing by ultrasonics in an animal model. 2. Radiologic and histologic results] Reuter U, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1987; 20(5):294–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of the biomechanical charact. stics of fracture callus] Kobayashi A. **Nippon Seikeigeka G ..kkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 61(11):1273–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intradisk pressure dynamics in different types of fractures of the vertebral body] Tsiv'ian IaL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Dec;(12):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reparative regeneration of vertebral bodies following compression fractures with avulsion of the cranioventral angle] Tsiv'ian IaL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Mar;(3):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Physical activity and fracture risk in a free-living elderly cohort. Sorock GS, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Sep; 43(5):M134–9

Prevention of neck injuries playing rugby. Hoskins TW. **Public Health** 1987 Sep;101(5):351–6

PSYCHOLOGY

[Mental disorders in cranio-cerebral trauma associated with extracranial injuries] Chudin AS, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(2):64–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The fracture of hamate. Mestdagh H, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(4):506–11

The scaphoid fat stripe in the diagnosis of carpal trauma. Langer Andersen J, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 29(1):97–9

Prediction of the stability of minimally displaced fractures of the lateral humeral condyle. Thönell S, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):367–70

Dorsal fracture of the hamate: distinctive radiographic appearance. Gillespy T 3d, et al. **AJR** 1988 Aug; 151(2):351–3

The prevalence and significance of missed scapular fractures in blunt chest trauma. Harris RD, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct; 151(4):747–50

Lap-belt injuries of the lumbar spine in children: a pitfall in CT diagnosis. Taylor GA, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jun; 150(6):1355–8

CT detection of a Jefferson fracture in a child. Wirth RL, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):1001–2

Fat pad signs in the diagnosis of subtle fractures. Alexander JE, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jan;37(1):93–102 (16 ref.)

Fracture dislocation of the tarsal navicular. A case report. Coughlin L, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Nov–Dec; 15(6):614–5

Routine pelvic radiography in severe blunt trauma: is it necessary? Civil ID, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May; 17(5):488–90

Vertebral osteomyelitis presenting as spinal compression fracture. Six patients with underlying osteoporosis. McHenry MC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb; 148(2):417–23 (25 ref.)

Thoracolumbar burst fractures: two "new" plain film signs and C.T. correlation. Wang SC, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1987 Nov;31(4):404–13

Missed fractures and casualty X-rays. Burnet NG. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jul;41(7):827–32

A review of cervical-spine radiographs in casualty patients. Annis JA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Nov;60(719):1059–61

Stress changes of the wrist in adolescent gymnasts. Carter SR, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Feb;61(722):109–12 (26 ref.)

Parasymphyseal and associated insufficiency fractures of the pelvis and sacrum. Davies AM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Feb;61(722):103–8

Evaluation and diagnosis of cervical spine injuries: a review of the literature. Bauer RD, et al. **Cent Nerv Syst Trauma** 1987;4(2):71–93 (69 ref.)

Combined atlas and axis fractures visualized by computerized tomography [letter] Hanssen AD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):312

Os peroneum fracture. A case report. Pessina R. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:261–4

Intravertebral vacuum phenomenon. Harverson G. **Clin Radiol** 1988 Jan;39(1):69–72

Pelvic fractures: diagnostic and therapeutic angiography. Ben-Menachem Y. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:139–41 (21 ref.)

Injuries to the upper cervical spine. Fielding JW. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:483–94

Concurrent fractures of the ipsilateral scaphoid and radial head. Report of four cases. Funk DA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):134–6

Stability of posterior fracture-dislocations of the hip. Quantitative assessment using computed tomography. Keith JE Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun; 70(5):711–4

Fracture of the posterior margin of a lumbar vertebral body. Takata K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Apr; 70(4):589–94

Radiographic signs of union of scaphoid fractures. An analysis of inter-observer agreement and reproducibility. Dias JJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar; 70(2):299–301

Computerised tomographic assessment of the subtalar joint in calcaneal fractures. Lowrie IG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):247–50

Fracture of the dorsoulnar tubercle of the trapezium. Griffin AC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;13(4):622–6

Radiographic evaluation of the hook of the hamate: a new technique. Papilion JD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May; 13(3):437–9

Avulsion fracture of the index metacarpal base: three case reports. Crichlow TP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 May; 13(2):212–4

Traumatic dislocation of the fourth and fifth carpo-metacarpal joints: a case report. Storm JO. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 May;13(2):210–1

Radiological seminar CCXLVII: imaging of carpal navicular fractures. McIntire B, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;28(11):310–2

Isolated fracture of the hyoid bone: report of a case. Bagnoli ML, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;46(4):326–8

Whither the bar [clinical conference] Herring JA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):722–5

Medial triplane fracture delineated by computerized axial tomography. Seitz WH Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):65–6

The role of three-dimensional computed tomography in the management of maxillofacial trauma. Mayer JS, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jul;28(7):1043–53

Occult fractures in preschool children. Oudjhane K, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):858–60

Bilateral avulsion fractures of the cranial margin of the scapula. Williamson DM, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May; 28(5):713–4

Severe ligamentous injury of the ankle with ruptured tendo Achillis and fractured neck of talus. Wilson-MacDonald J, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):872–4

Spinal fractures in blunt chest trauma. Woodring JH, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):789–93

Need for radiographs in the acutely injured ankle [letter] Svenson J. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):244–5

Medical applications of dental radiographic equipment. Goho C. **Milit Med** 1987 Oct;152(10):504–6

Modern high resolution computed tomography (CT) diagnosis of longitudinal fractures of the petrous bone. Avrahami E, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988;30(2):166–8

Professional liability #8. Common knowledge doctrine in wrist fracture. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Sep;15(9):617

Atypical unstable burst fracture of the atlas. Treated by primary atlantoaxial fusion. Kornberg M. **Orthop Rev** 1986

Nov;15(11):727–9
A case of mistaken identity, limbus annulare mimics fracture. McCarron RF. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Mar;16(3):173–5
Roentgen rounds #85. Compression fractures of lumbar vertebrae 3, 4, and 5. Schlafly E Jr, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Oct;15(10):685–7
A volar transscaphoid perilunate fracture dislocation. Schwartz GB. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Mar;15(3):170–3
Radiologic case study. Neuropathic osteoarthropathy. Brown NL. **Orthopedics** 1987 Nov;10(11):1604–10
Radiologic case study. Stress fracture of the inferior pubic ramus. Kerr R. **Orthopedics** 1987 Oct;10(10):1463, 1466–7
Salter–Harris II fracture of the metacarpal neck. Pascale MS, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jul;11(7):1111–3
Unique musculoskeletal trauma. McNiesh LM.
Radiol Clin North Am 1987 Nov;25(6):1107–32
Impact of clinical history on fracture detection with radiography. Berbaum KS, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug; 168(2):507–11
Pylon fractures of the ankle: a distinct clinical and radiologic entity. Mainwaring BL, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul; 168(1):215–8
Lumbar arterial injury: radiologic diagnosis and management. Sclafani SJ, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):709–14
Acetabular fractures: optimal imaging. Scott WW Jr, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Nov;165(2):537–9
Use of CT in acute trauma victims [letter] Young JW, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar;166(3):903
Pseudofractures due to Nec–Loc cervical immobilization collar. Daffner RH, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(6):460–2
Fractures of the sacrum and sacroiliac joint: evaluation by computerized tomography with multiplanar reconstruction. Fishman EK, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Feb;81(2):171–7
Traumatic atlantal anterior arch fracture with associated avulsion fracture of the transverse ligament attachment: a previously undescribed combined entity. Royster RM, et al. **Spine** 1987 Dec;12(10):1058–60
[Results of computer tomography in the classification and therapy of thoracolumbar injuries] Messner P, et al.
Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech 1987 Jul;54(4):359–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Radiographic demonstration of fractures of the carpal navicular bone and the value of a new projection] Jensen PR, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 27;150(26):1612–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Reconstruction in 3D of the foot: preliminary technical study] Laissy JP, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1987;30(6):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Iconographic rubric. Beaked lumbar vertebra of traumatic origin] Argyropoulou M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 44(8):609–10 **(Fre)**
[Involvement of the inner malleolus and deltoid ligament in supination trauma of the ankle joint] Bruns J, et al.
Aktuel Traumatol 1987 Oct;17(5):209–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Advantages in the diagnosis and classification of intra-articular fractures of the calcaneus using computed tomography] Heuchemer T, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jul; 149(1):8–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The os acetabuli posterius bilaterale—a rare possibility for confusion with a fracture] Landwehr P, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Aug;149(2):227–8 **(Ger)**
[Computed tomography in the diagnosis of injuries of the posterior pelvic girdle] Warmuth-Metz M, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Mar;148(3):289–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Radiologic diagnosis of injuries of the wrist] Kob A, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 May;41(5):215–20 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computerized tomography diagnosis of traumatic spinal changes: instability criteria, biomechanical fracture classification and possibilities for errors] Reuther G, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 Jun;41(6):229–35 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Roentgen diagnosis of fracture of the calcaneus with involvement of the lower ankle joint] Zocholl G, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 Apr;41(4):167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Progress in the diagnosis of intra-articular calcaneus fractures by computerized tomography] Bauer G, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Nov;90(11):496–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Osteochondral fracture in the area of the ankle joint] Holzheimer R, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Aug;13(4):223–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fracture of the medial sesamoid bone of the hallux in congenital partition: a clinical case] Pricoli S, et al.
Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino 1986 Jul–Dec; 29(7–12):292–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of isolated monolateral fracture of the vertebral isthmus caused by a street accident] Putti E, et al.
Chir Organi Mov 1987 Oct–Dec;72(4):385–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Radiographic diagnosis of dislocations and fracture-dislocations of the carpus] Rimondi E, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1987 Dec;74(6):504–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinicopathological studies of fractures of the calcaneus with special reference to findings of CT and prescale] Tajima W. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 61(11):1203–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Overloading or atypical ossification of the upper ramus of the pubic bone in an infant?] Fesser Z, et al.
Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol 1987;52(3):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Determination of the degree of deformity in compression fractures of the vertebral body in children] Bondarenko NS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Dec;(12):43–4 **(Rus)**
[Roentgenophotometric method of diagnosing compression fractures of the cervical segment of the spine] Murugov VS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Mar;(3):63–4 **(Rus)**
[Roentgenological examination of pelvic injuries in polytrauma] Nechvolodova OL, et al.
Ortop Travmatol Protez 1988 Jan;(1):45–6 **(Rus)**
[X-ray determination of bone fractures of the skull and cervical spine in the forensic medical expertise of accident victims] Kaipova ZA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1987 Jul–Sep; 30(3):52–3 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Skeletal scintigraphy of the wrist in suggested scaphoid fracture. Brismar J. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):101–7
Clinical carpal scaphoid injuries [letter] Reichl M, et al.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1198
Dual photon absorptiometry. The importance of clinical correlation. Von Moll LK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Mar; 13(3):175–6
A clinical and radiological review of stress fractures in competitive and non-competitive athletes. Miller TW, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):942–9
Dual tracer resorption and apposition in a rat fracture model. Castronovo FP Jr, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988; 15(2):181–5
Indium-111 WBC imaging—false-positive in a simple fracture [letter] Callcott F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 29(4):571–2
Interpretation and classification of bone scintigraphic findings in stress fractures [letter] Goldfarb CR, et al.
J Nucl Med 1988 Jun;29(6):1150–2
Localization of 99mTc-diphosphonates in newly formed bone matrix as a measure of bone lesion detectability. Schuemichen C, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1988 Feb;27(1):8–11
[Bone scintigraphy in injuries of the epiphyseal groove] Fritsche HJ, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 May; 35(5):208–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Bone scintigraphy in questionable fractures] Biersack HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 4;112(49):1920 **(Ger)**
[Osteoporosis and minimal gradient of calcium content in the verification of fractures. Data obtained using gadolinium 153 dual photon beam densitometry] Gentili G, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jul–Sep;72(3):275–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Distant compression fracture in a child with dysplastic changes in the spine] Smirnov IuN, et al.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 1988 Jul;33(7):79–80 **(Rus)**
[Radionuclide study of the spine with fractures] Zakrevskii LK, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Mar;(3):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Heterotopic ossification as a complication of acetabular fracture. Prophylaxis with low-dose irradiation. Bosse MJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep;70(8):1231–7

REHABILITATION

Early weight bearing of displaced ankle fractures. Ahl T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Oct;58(5):535–8
Mobilization after operation of ankle fractures. Good results of early motion and weight bearing. Ahl T, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand 1988 Jun;59(3):302–6
Modern concepts in functional fracture bracing: the upper limb. Zagorski JB, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:377–401 (74 ref.)
Modern concepts in functional fracture bracing: the lower limb. Zych GA, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:403–25 (34 ref.)
Factors influencing the outcome of cervical spine injuries. Ersmark H, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Mar;28(3):407–10
Adaptive device for increasing transfer mobility in a patient with multiple fractures. Suggestion from the field. LaTorre TR, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jul;68(7):1121–2
[Physical therapy within the scope of fracture treatment in children. Recommendations of the Traumatology in Childhood Study Group] Vinz H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988; 113(11):719–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Effect of compression on fracture healing [letter]
Acta Orthop Scand 1987 Dec;58(6):733–4
Treatment of delayed union and non-union of the carpal scaphoid with a compression staple and cancellous bone grafting—new method and preliminary results. Antti-Poika I, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(5):266–8
Outcome of operative treatment in fresh lateral clavicular fracture. Eskola A, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987; 76(3):167–9
Bony and soft tissue reconstruction and rehabilitation following traumatic hemipelvectomy, exsanguination and cardiac arrest. Nichter LS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Apr; 20(4):326–30
Chondral and osteochondral fractures of the knee joint—treatment and results. Mayer G, et al.
Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 1988;107(3):154–7
Subcranial management of 395 combined frontobasal-midface fractures. Raveh J, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Oct; 114(10):1114–22
Management of common fractures of the upper limb. McMeniman PJ. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Jun;16(6):783–5, 788, 791
Carbon fibre reinforced epoxy implants for bridging large osteoperiosteal gaps. Prakash R, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 Mar;9(2):198–202
Nicholas Attygalle oration, 1986. The role of surgery in the management of thoraco-lumbar spinal injuries. Corea JR. **Ceylon Med J** 1987 Sep;32(3):109–20
Operative management of cervical spine injuries. Cooper PR. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:650–74 (31 ref.)
Anterior approaches to lesions of the upper cervical spine. Crockard HA. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:389–416 (60 ref.)
Stabilization procedures for thoracic and lumbar fractures. Sypert GW. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:340–77 (75 ref.)
The internal skeletal fixation system. A new treatment of thoracolumbar fractures and other spinal disorders. Aebi M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:30–43
Unstable thoracolumbar fractures, with emphasis on the burst fracture. Benson DR. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):14–29 (54 ref.)
Complex fracture-dislocation of the metacarpophalangeal joint. Case report. Fultz CW, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb; 227:255–60
Stabilization and prosthetic replacement in difficult fractures and bone tumors. Huckstep RL. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov; (224):12–25
Transpedicular fixation of thoracolumbar vertebral fractures. Olerud S, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:44–51
Arthroscopic treatment of intraarticular fractures of the ankle. Lundeen RO. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1987 Oct; 4(4):885–902
Management of complex ankle fractures in athletes. Chandler RW. **Clin Sports Med** 1988 Jan;7(1):127–41 (16 ref.)
Epiphyseal injuries in the small joints of the hand. Torre BA. **Hand Clin** 1988 Feb;4(1):113–21 (24 ref.)
Posterior pelvic disruptions managed by the use of the Double Cobra Plate. Mears DC, et al.
Instr Course Lect 1988;37:143–50
Problem fractures and dislocations of the hand. Zemel NP, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:235–49 (22 ref.)
Comparative study of knee function after patellectomy and osteosynthesis with a tension band wire following patellar fractures. Marya SK, et al. **Int Surg** 1987 Oct–Dec; 72(4):211–3
Fractures of the calcaneum: when and how to operate. Lanfranco G, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Sep; 13(3):333–44
The treatment of fractures of the acetabulum involving both anterior and posterior columns. Ruggieri F, et al.
Ital J Orthop Traumatol 1987 Mar;13(1):27–36
Arthrodesis of the fifth metatarsocuboid joint. A case report. Moeller RR, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jun; 78(6):313–7
Intra-articular comminuted calcaneal fractures. A brief review and case presentation. Nahmias MC, et al.
J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1988 Feb;78(2):87–91
Fractures and fracture-dislocations of the tarsometatarsal joint. Arntz CT, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Feb; 70(2):173–81
Crush syndrome associated with use of the fracture-table. A case report. McLaren AC, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1987 Dec;69(9):1447–9
A modified extensile exposure for the treatment of complex or malunited acetabular fractures. Reinert CM, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1988 Mar;70(3):329–37
Operative treatment of intra-articular fractures of the dorsal aspect of the distal phalanx of digits [letter] Schneider LH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):150–1
External fixation of the clavicle for fracture or non-union in adults. Schuind F, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun;70(5):692–5
The Herbert screw for osteochondral fractures: brief report. MacNamee PB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):145–6
Anterolateral decompression for neural involvement in thoracolumbar fractures. A review of 78 cases. Riska EB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):704–8
Pelvic ring fractures: should they be fixed? Tile M.
J Bone Joint Surg [Br] 1988 Jan;70(1):1–12 (19 ref.)
Fractured anterior calcaneal process. Marcinko DE, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1988 Jan–Feb;27(1):43–6
Biomechanical principles of tension band wiring applied to fractures of the distal fibula and fifth metatarsal base. Parkinson DE, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1988 Mar–Apr; 27(2):149–56
Hamatometacarpal fracture-dislocation: classification and treatment. Cain JE Jr, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep; 12(5 Pt 1):762–7
Distal avulsion of the palmar plate of the interphalangeal joint of the thumb. Lineaweaver W, et al.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1988 May;13(3):453–5
Coronal dorsal hamate fractures. Loth TS, et al.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1988 Jul;13(4):616–8
Subcondylar fossa reconstruction for malunion of fractures of the proximal phalanx in children. Simmons BP, et al.

J Hand Surg [Am] 1987 Nov;12(6):1079–82
Odontoid process fracture osteosynthesis with a direct screw fixation technique in nine consecutive cases. Borne GM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Feb;68(2):223–6
The erect penis—injury prone organ. Godec CJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan;28(1):124–6
Afghan war wounded: experience with 200 cases. Rautio J, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):523–5
Open reduction and internal fixation of vertical shear pelvic fractures [letter] Schweitzer G. **J Trauma** 1987 Nov; 27(11):1308
Two-hole plate fixation for traumatic symphysis pubis diastasis. Webb LX, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):813–7
Fractures of the nose [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30; 1(8579):221–2
Dynamic compression plating in treatment of the fractured, edentulous mandible. Krebs FJ 3d. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Feb; 98(2):198–201
Obliteration of mastoid and middle ear for severe trauma to the temporal bone. Kveton JF. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Dec; 97(12):1385–7
Indications and results of osteosynthesis by plate fixation of femoral shaft fractures in children. van Niekerk JL, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1987 Aug;39(4):129–31
Operative treatment of injuries to cervical spine. Böhler J. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jan;15(1):58–9
The placement and treatment of thoracolumbar spine fractures. An algorithmic approach. Esses SI. **Orthop Rev** 1988 Jun;17(6):571–84 (46 ref.)
Transverse fracture of the glenoid without dislocation. Freundlich BD, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Mar;16(3):179–83
Effort to standardize surgical approach in acetabular fracture. Martimbeau CL. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jan;15(1):39–43
The acutely injured wrist. An anatomic basis for operative treatment. Nathan R, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jun; 16(6):401–16
Minor articular fractures of the knee: an update. Zahiri H, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jan;15(1):44–7
The "fixateur interne" as a versatile implant for spine surgery. Dick W. **Spine** 1987 Nov;12(9):882–900
A comparative biomechanical study of spinal fixation using Cotrel-Dubousset instrumentation. Farcy JP, et al. **Spine** 1987 Nov;12(9):877–81
Anterior fixation for burst fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine with or without neurological involvement. Kostuik JP. **Spine** 1988 Mar;13(3):286–93
Anatomic basis of a superior approach to the acetabulum with osteotomy of the ala of the ilium. Trouilloud P, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1987;9(3):185–91
Odontoid fractures: conservative treatment and halo device in 6 young patients. Cantore GP, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1988;49(1):37–41
[Diagnosis and treatment of fractures and dislocations of the pisiform triquetrum and hamate bone] Wang ZB, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;25(5):269–71, 315 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Transpedicular osteosynthesis using plates in unstable injuries of the thoracolumbar spine. Preliminary report] Wendsche P. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Apr; 55(2):160–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Total hip replacement following traumatic dislocation of the hip and/or acetabular fracture. A review of 33 cases] Kjaersgaard-Andersen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 4;150(14):850–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Long-term results of the treatment of fractures of the patella] Fourati MK, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987; 73(5):361–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Combination of external fixator and internal synthesis in fractures and pseudoarthrosis of the leg. Principle indications and results] Vidal J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1988; 74(1):61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Controlled arched osteotomy for the correction of malposition in healed fractures] Ender HG. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Aug;17(4):143–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spinal and pelvic fractures within the scope of multiple injury] Wolter D, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Oct;58(10):648–55 **(Ger)**
[Thoracic trauma with injuries of the thoracic spine] Hasse J, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Sep;27(9):398–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of surgically treated acetabular fractures] Ballmer PM, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Apr;91(4):149–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pathophysiologic principles of plastic surgery management of bone and soft tissue defects] Habermeyer P, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Jul;90(7):330–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rehabilitation of a severely injured motorcyclist with blunt abdominal trauma and 22 fractures. A case report] Leutenegger A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 May;91(5):205–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical therapy of chondral and osteochondral ruptures of the fibular ligament system in the growth period] Melzer C, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Oct;90(10):456–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spinal and concomitant injuries in patients with polytrauma in the growth stage] Pennig D, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Nov;90(11):518–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Analysis of infections following surgical interventions on bones, joints, ligaments and tendons] Scharf W, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Mar;91(3):118–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Plating of fresh clavicular fractures. Experience with 60 operations] Poigenfürst J, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1988 Feb; 14(1):26–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cross stabilization of the internal fixator of the spine] Wörsdörfer O, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1988 Feb;14(1):50–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spinal fractures in children and adolescents] Jani L. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42(6):333–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fractures of the astragalus and their surgical treatment] Arguello JM, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Oct-Dec; 72(4):343–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Remote results in the treatment of bimalleolar fractures] Ciaramella G, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Apr-Jun; 72(2):93–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Evaluation of remote results in the treatment of conjoined fracture-luxation of the elbow] Cosco F, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan-Mar;72(1):49–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Treatment with internal osteosynthesis of unstable metatarsal fractures] Soccetti A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan-Mar; 72(1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Indications and results of the use of external fixation devices in traumatology of the hand] Soccetti A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan-Mar;72(1):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Treatment of fractures of the distal end of the patella] Noczyński L. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987; 52(3):183–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Experimental and clinical studies on the concept of stimulation of bone regeneration] Niedzielski W. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Sep 15;40(18):1257–62 **(Pol)**
[Condylar fracture of the middle phalanx] Ganea M. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jul-Sep;91(3):561–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Antibiotic therapy in patients after operations on the locomotor system] Dmitriev AE, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pneumatic motors and nozzles used in traumatology and surgery] Sabitov VKh, et al. **Med Tekh** 1988 Mar-Apr; (2):3–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A method of correction of tibio-fibular diastasis] Fokin AA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov;(11):41–2 **(Rus)**
[Various characteristics of compression-distraction osteosynthesis in diaphyseal fractures] Kuchkarov FG. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov;(11):39–40 **(Rus)**
[Current methods of osteosynthesis and the prospects for their introduction into practice] Kuz'menko VV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov;(11):47–9 **(Rus)**
[2 cases of successful treatment of fracture-dislocation of the clavicle] Lukin AV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov;(11):35 **(Rus)**
[Use of combined osteosynthesis in diaphyseal fractures of the bones of the forearm] Mamonov IuP. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):50–2 **(Rus)**
[Osteosynthesis of the bones of the forearm and hip using a bundle of pins in children] Osepian IA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Dec;(12):46–7 **(Rus)**
[Use of a method of extrafocal compression-distraction osteosynthesis] Pereskokov MF, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):35–6 **(Rus)**
[Transosseous osteosynthesis of long bones in multiple and combined trauma] Sennik VT, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):30 **(Rus)**
[Timing of the surgical treatment of injuries of the locomotor system in patients with combined and multiple trauma] Sokolov VA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Aug; (8):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of orthoses in the rehabilitation of patients after intramedullary osteosynthesis] Sukhanov GA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):37–9 **(Rus)**
[Epiosseous osteosynthesis in the treatment of fractures and pseudarthroses of bones of the extremities] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of children with posttraumatic varus deformities of the elbow joint] Usikova TIa, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Dec;(12):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The causes and prevention of postoperative osteomyelitis] Linnik SA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A method of treating fractures of the calcaneus] L'vov BM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):78 **(Rus)**
[Posterior stabilization of the cervical segment of the spine] Nikolaev VN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):94–5 **(Rus)**
[Triple arthrodesis in the treatment of inveterate intra-articular calcaneus fractures] Popović D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1987 Nov-Dec;44(6):421–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THERAPY

Conservative treatment of fractures of the acetabulum. Results after longtime follow-up. Hesp WL, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1988 Jan-Feb;88(1):27–32
Treatment of scaphoid fractures with a removable cast. Terkelsen CJ, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug; 59(4):452–3
A review of nonoperative treatment of Jones' fracture. Zogby RG, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):304–7
Scientific basis of "aggressive traumatology" in lesions of the locomotor system [editorial] Allgöwer M. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr;155(4):537–9
Unstable cervical fracture [letter] Finfer SR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jan;43(1):64
Analysis of the current distribution in bone produced by pulsed electro-magnetic field stimulation of bone. Chen II, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987–88; 15(4):737–44
Incidence of unsuspected fractures in traumatic effusions of the elbow joint [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 1; 295(6593):329–30
Clinical carpal scaphoid injuries [letter] Young MR. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 25;296(6639):1799–800
The principles of the Ilizarov method. Ilizarov GA. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis Orthop Inst** 1988 Spring;48(1):1–11
Fecal diversion in pelvic fractures [letter] Ross D. **Can J Surg** 1988 Sep;31(5):304–5
Nonoperative management of cervical spine injuries. Sonntag VK, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:630–49 (38 ref.)
Clinical observations on fractures and heterotopic ossification in the spinal cord and traumatic brain injured populations. Garland DE. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug;(233):86–101 (40 ref.)
Effects of electrical stimulation on the biomechanical properties of fracture healing in rabbits. Goh JC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug;(233):268–73
Displaced acetabular fractures. Matta JM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):83–97
Displaced fractures of the scaphoid. Szabo RM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):30–8 (34 ref.)
Management of civilian gunshot fractures of the extremities. Woloszyn JT, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jan;(226):247–51
A comparative evaluation of modern fracture casting materials. Martin PJ, et al. **Eng Med** 1988 Apr;17(2):63–70
Dorsal fracture dislocations of the proximal interphalangeal joint. Lubahn JD. **Hand Clin** 1988 Feb;4(1):15–24 (28 ref.)
Intra-articular fractures of the metacarpophalangeal and proximal interphalangeal joints. Margles SW. **Hand Clin** 1988 Feb;4(1):67–74 (2 ref.)
Fractures at the base of the thumb. Pellegrini VD Jr. **Hand Clin** 1988 Feb;4(1):87–102 (66 ref.)
Troublesome shaft fractures of the proximal phalanx. Early treatment to avoid late problems at the metacarpophalangeal and proximal phalangeal joints. Woods GL. **Hand Clin** 1988 Feb;4(1):75–85
Initial management of pelvic ring disruptions. Browner BD, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:129–37 (40 ref.)
External fixation of the upper extremity. Cooney WP 3d, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:455–69 (46 ref.)
The halo orthosis in the treatment of cervical spine injury. Pierce DS. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:495–7
Fractures and fractures-dislocations of the lumbar spine. A retrospective study of 70 patients. Osti OL, et al. **Int Orthop** 1987;11(4):323–9
Fractures of the acetabulum: conservative treatment and results. Pecorelli F, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Sep;13(3):307–18
Electrical stimulation of repair of bone [letter] Bassett CA. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;69(7):1110–1
A comparative study on maxillofacial fractures in central and eastern Anatolia. A retrospective study. Güven O. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;16(3):126–9
Consequences of late immobilization of scaphoid fractures. Langhoff O, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):77–9
Clinical fracture of the carpal scaphoid—supportive bandage or plaster cast immobilization? Sjølin SU, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):75–6
Management of post-traumatic cervical spine instability: operative fusion versus halo vest immobilization. Analysis of 49 cases. Bucci MN, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jul; 28(7):1001–6
The nonoperative treatment of burst fractures of the thoracolumbar junction. Reid DC, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug;28(8):1188–94
Multiple noncontiguous fractures of the cervical spine. Shear P, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):655–9
Simultaneous fractures of the distal radius and scaphoid. Smith JT, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):676–9
Fractures of the nose [letter] Maran AG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):649
Willie Peter. Bellamy RF. **Milit Med** 1988 Feb;153(2):76–9
Complications and late therapeutic results of conservatively managed, unstable pelvic ring disruptions. van Gulik TM, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1987 Dec;39(6):175–8
Injuries to the clavicle and acromioclavicular joint. Neviaser RJ. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1987 Jul;18(3):433–8
Treatment of pelvic fractures and associated dislocations. Cohen MA, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Mar;15(3):142–53 (32 ref.)
Technique of cast wedging in long bone fractures. Husted CM. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jun;15(6):373–8
External fixator in management of fractures and leg lengthening. Rezaian SM, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jan; 15(1):13–8
Bracing of thoracic and lumbar spine fractures. Jones RF, et al. **Paraplegia** 1987 Oct;25(5):386–93
Common fractures of the extremities. How to recognize and treat them. Carlson DC. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar; 83(4):311–7
Immobilisation of fractured limbs in the patient with spinal cord injury [letter] Retief PJ. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Apr 2; 73(7):442
A methodical study of force measurements in three patients with odontoid fractures treated with a strain

gauge-equipped halo-vest. Ersmark H, et al. **Spine** 1988 Apr;13(4):433–5
Halo-vest treatment of unstable traumatic cervical spine injuries. Lind B, et al. **Spine** 1988 Apr;13(4):425–32
Management of the fractured odontoid with halo–thoracic bracing. Schweigel JF. **Spine** 1987 Nov;12(9):838–9
Treatment of displaced fractures of the sternum. Santos GH. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar;166(3):272–4
External fixation in contemporary fracture management. McCoy GF, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1987 Oct;56(2):81–9 (34 ref.)
Lindau plaster cast insert—contribution concerning the primarily closed, unpadded plaster cast. Schönbach G. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Aug;13(4):225–8 **(Eng, Ger)**
[Late results of the treatment of fractures in the talar region] Foldyna K, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Feb;55(1):53–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Fractures of the distal third of the scaphoid bone] Langhoff O, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 2;149(45):3041–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Dome fractures] Lind T. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 17; 149(34):2259–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Intravenous regional analgesia compared to infiltration analgesia in the reduction of distal forearm fractures] Walther-Larsen S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 8; 150(32):1930–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Classification of hand fractures and their treatment] Rommens P. **Acta Chir Belg** 1988 Jan–Feb;88(1):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Fibrinogen glue in osteochondral fractures with small fragments of the upper limb] Zilch H, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1987;6(2):173–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fixation of the cervical spine with a new halo fixation system] Böhm P, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr; 18(2):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Isolated fractures of the shoulder blade in childhood and adolescence] Starke W. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr; 18(2):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Conservative therapy of acetabular fractures—indications and results] Weise K, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Dec; 17(6):277–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Apophyseal avulsions of the pelvis] Grasshoff H, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 Mar;35(3):112–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Conservative treatment of spinal injuries] Gradinger R, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Feb 29;106(6):113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Perilunar dislocations and dislocation fractures—evaluation of treatment results using the newest data on carpal instability] Pachucki A, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1988 Jan;20(1):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Principles of primary functional fracture treatment] Bühren V, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Feb;17(1):30–40 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Functional bracing of fractures] Hackstock H. **Orthopade** 1988 Feb;17(1):41–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Conservative treatment of fractures of the scaphoid bone—indications] Lennert KH, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1988 Jun;14(3):148–50 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Isolated fractures of the coracoid process. Presentation of 5 cases and review of the literature] Casteleiro Gonzalez R, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan–Mar;72(1):55–61 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Isolated fractures of the sternum] Marciniak M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jul 1;40(13):895–900 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Fixation of hip and crural bones in pelvic injuries associated with cranio-cerebral and other injuries] Babosha VA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):35–6 **(Rus)**
[Percutaneous electric stimulation of vaso-neural trunks as a method of regulating the reparative process in fractures] Gongal'skii VI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Oct; (10):73–5 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of fractures of the calcaneus] Iakimov AL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):43–4 **(Rus)**
[Methods and equipment for the treatment of fractures] Kobzev EV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):61–5 **(Rus)**
[Functional treatment of diaphyseal fractures] Korzh AA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Aug;(8):1–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A method of damper fixation of the Chizhin frame in fractures of the clavicle] Kotenko VV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):56–8 **(Rus)**
[Defining the terms "complication", "outcome", "error" and their use in statistical studies of fractures] Kuz'minykh AP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):65–6 **(Rus)**
[Pre-hospital services for miners with multiple fractures of the bones] Levitskii FA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Feb;(2):45–7 **(Rus)**
[Plaster immobilization in plate osteosynthesis of fractures of the bones of the leg] Gorshkov SZ, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (12):117–9 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of uncomplicated compression fractures of the spine in combined injuries] Iurchuk VE, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Transnavicular-perilunar dislocations of the hand] Kozlov IA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(12):113–7 **(Rus)**
[Clinical evaluation of the treatment of uncomplicated compression fractures of the spine] Bagaturiia GO, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):108–10 **(Rus)**
[Normalization of bone regeneration by oxygen barotherapy] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A device for traction by the parietal bones] Biriuchkov IuV, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):60–2 **(Rus)**
[Functional patellar tendon-bearing plaster cast in the treatment of below-knee fractures] Ivanovski A. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1987 Nov–Dec;44(6):426–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Treatment of mechanical injuries associated with burns] Popović D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1987 Jul–Aug; 44(4):258–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

VETERINARY

Fractures in Thoroughbred race horses. Krook L, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Apr;78(2):suppl 1–133
Observations and management of fractures of the proximal phalanx in young Thoroughbreds. Ellis DR, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):43–9
Use of flotation tanks for the treatment of seven cases of skeletal injury in horses. Hutchins DR, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):73–7
Surgical repair of a supraglenoid tubercle fracture in a horse. Adams SB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):332–4
Use of a bone plate for treatment of middle phalangeal fractures in horses: seven cases (1979–1984). Doran RE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 1;191(5):575–8
Scintigraphic appearance of stress-induced trauma of the dorsal cortex of the third metacarpal bone in racing Thoroughbred horses: 121 cases (1978–1986). Koblik PD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):390–5
Incomplete palmar fracture of the proximal extremity of the third metacarpal bone in horses: ten cases (1981–1986). Lloyd KC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 15; 192(6):798–803
Arthroscopic surgery for the treatment of osteochondral chip fractures in the equine carpus. McIlwraith CW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 1;191(5):531–40
Effect of third carpal slab fracture and repair on racing performance in Thoroughbred horses: 31 cases (1977–1984). Martin GS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1; 193(1):107–10
Use of lag screw fixation for repair of a central tarsal bone fracture in a horse. Ramey DW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 15;192(10):1451–2
Use of an external skeletal fixation device and bone graft for arthrodesis of the metacarpophalangeal joint in horses. Richardson DW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):316–21
Propagation of a dorsal cortical fracture of the third metacarpal bone in two horses. Spurlock GH. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1587–9
Internal fixation of a proximal metatarsal fracture in a calf. Vachon A, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1; 191(11):1465–7
A flexed dorso-palmar projection of the equine fetlock in demonstrating lesions of the distal third metacarpus. Pilsworth RC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 2;122(14):332–3

FRACTURES, CLOSED

Medial malleolar fracture in a child. A case report. Beaty JH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep;70(8):1254–5

COMPLICATIONS

Osteomyelitis complicating a closed fracture [letter] Folberg C, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jun 24;100(826):392–3
Vertebral osteomyelitis after a closed fracture of the spine. A case report. Govender S, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jan 23;73(2):124–6

DRUG THERAPY

[Experimental study on the effect of oral taken jiegudan on fracture healing] Sun BL. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;7(9):544–6, 518 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ETIOLOGY

Acute purulent mediastinitis and sternal osteomyelitis after closed chest cardiopulmonary resuscitation: a case report and review of the literature. Mensah GA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):353–5 (8 ref.)
Fractures associated with neuropathic arthropathy in adults who have juvenile-onset diabetes. Clohisy DR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep;70(8):1192–200
Unusual mechanism of Chance fracture in an adolescent. Knapp JF, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Dec;3(4):256–7 (7 ref.)
Odontoid fracture in a child occupying a child restraint seat. Diekema DS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jul;82(1):117–9 (19 ref.)
[Comparative study of spinal fractures in electric acupuncture convulsive therapy, electric convulsive therapy and epilepsy] Xue CC. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 20(6):346–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

OCCURRENCE

Tibial plateau fractures in alpine skiing. McConkey JP, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):159–64

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The influence of diabetes mellitus on the healing of closed fractures. Loder RT. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):210–6 (57 ref.)
Stress fractures of the tarsal navicular in long-distance runners. Ting A, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1988 Jan; 7(1):89–101

RADIOGRAPHY

Prediction of fracture in patients with acute musculoskeletal ankle trauma. Diehr P, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1988 Jan–Mar;8(1):40–7
Painful ankle after sprain. Swischuk LE. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Dec;3(4):281–2
Tibial and fibular shaft fractures [letter] Louw JA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 3;72(7):510
Horizontal fracture of the anterior arch of the atlas. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Proubasta IR, et al. **Spine** 1987 Jul–Aug;12(6):615–8 (13 ref.)
A joint shadow in the cervical spine presenting as a vertebral body fracture. Case report. Zielinski CJ, et al. **Spine** 1987 Jul–Aug;12(6):595–9
Minimizing unnecessary X-ray examinations [letter] Gibson A. **Trop Doct** 1987 Oct;17(4):155–6
[The diagnosis of fractures of the medial cuneiform bone and of injuries of Lisfranc's joint using a modified roentgen exposure technic] Stratmann B, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Jun;91(6):282–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

In-111-labeled white blood cell uptake in noninfected closed fracture in humans: prospective study. Van Nostrand D, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May;167(2):495–8

SURGERY

Closed unlocked nailing for comminuted femoral fractures. Hooper GJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):619–21
Irreducible trans-scaphoid perilunate dislocation. Jasmine MS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;13(2):212–5
Comparative mechanical properties of various Kirschner wire configurations in transverse and oblique phalangeal fractures. Viegas SF, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar; 13(2):246–53
Shaft forearm fractures in children: intramedullary nailing with immediate motion: a preliminary report. Verstreken L, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):450–3
Stabilization of the lower thoracic and lumbar spine with the internal spinal skeletal fixation system. Indications, techniques, and first results of treatment. Aebi M, et al. **Spine** 1987 Jul–Aug;12(6):544–51
[Treatment of fractures of the clavicle by closed pinning inside–out without back-and-forth] Lengua F, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(5):377–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Possibility for surgical management of femur shaft fracture in osteopetrosis (marble bone disease, Albers–Schönberg disease)] Belz J, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Apr;59(4):297–9 **(Ger)**
[Joint-reconstructive minimal osteosynthesis and external fixator in closed fractures with precarious soft tissues] Fernandez DL, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Dec; 54(4):497–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Closed fractures of the triquetral bone with dislocation fragments] Brunner U, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Jun; 91(6):278–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Functional osteosynthesis in closed crural fractures] Zverev EV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Transosseous osteosynthesis in the system of treating closed comminuted diaphyseal fractures of the bones] Gritsanov AI. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Apr;(4):28–31 **(Rus)**
[Validation of transosseous osteosynthesis in closed comminuted fractures of the bones of the extremities (experimental research)] Gritsanov AI. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Feb;(2):38–42 **(Rus)**
[Dynamic osteosynthesis in fractures of the tibial diaphysis using Ender rods] Simko P, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Sep;88(3):282–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Closed unstable fractures of the tibia. Trafton PG. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):58–67 (46 ref.)

FRACTURES, COMPOUND see **FRACTURES, OPEN**

FRACTURES, OPEN

COMPLICATIONS

Large segmental necrosis of the tibia with deep infection after open fracture. Barquet A, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):443–6
Duration of preventive antibiotic administration for open extremity fractures. Dellinger EP, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Mar;123(3):333–9
Femur fracture with associated soft-tissue injury produces hepatic ischemia. Possible cause of hepatic dysfunction. Schirmer WJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):412–5
An experimental model of post-traumatic osteomyelitis in rabbits. Worlock P, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1988 Apr;

69(2):235–44
Osteomyelitis caused by Enterobacter taylorae, formerly enteric group 19. Westblom TU, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2432–3
Serratia plymuthica osteomyelitis following a motorcycle accident. Zbinden R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jul; 26(7):1409–10
Cephradine and flucloxacillin in the prophylaxis of infection in patients with open fractures. Alpar EK. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1988 Apr;13(2):117–20
Influence of internal fixation on wound infections. Grewe SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep;27(9):1051–4
Factors increasing the risk of infection in patients with open fractures. Merritt K. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):823–7
Zygomycetic gangrenous cellulitis [letter] Cefai C, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1337–8
[Radiologic diagnosis following compound fracture of the distal radius with special reference to computed tomography] Frahm R, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Mar; 148(3):295–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Posterior fracture-dislocation of the hip joint with displacement of free bone fragments to the joint cavity] Biliński Z, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987; 52(5):360–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Treatment of patients with open trauma of the extremities complicated by infection] Bialik IF, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov;(11):5–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immobilized furazolidone in the treatment of suppurative open fractures] Kostrub AA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Prevention and treatment of suppurative complications of open injuries of the bones and joints] Serdiuk VV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):42–3 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

A review of antibiotic prophylaxis for open fractures. Antrum RM, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Apr;16(4):246–54 (47 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Healing of extra-articular angulated apex volar fractures of the distal radius. Roth JH, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Jan; 31(1):39–41
[Open dislocation fractures of the talocrural joint] Karadzos G, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Sep;66(8–9):631–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Dislocation of the head of the humerus in subcapital fractures] Grafe S. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Dec; 34(12):614–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Dislocated humeral head fracture with intrathoracic displacement of the calotte fragment] Bühren V, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):789–92 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Open tibial fractures treated with Hoffmann external fixation. Nesbakken A, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988; 107(4):248–52
Anatomical studies and a correlative management of facial skeleton and skull base injuries with bone plate fixation. Brunner FX, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;245(2):61–8 (29 ref.)
External fixation of complex open humeral fractures. Choong PF, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Feb;58(2):137–42
Severe open fractures of the tibia [letter] Ashall G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 20;296(6621):573–4
Severe open fractures of the tibia: the courage to amputate [editorial] Heatley FW. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23; 296(6617):229
Hoffmann external skeletal fixation for complex fracture of the femur. Chen YJ, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1987 Jun 20;10(2):141–50
Management of open fractures with sterilization of large contaminated, extruded cortical fragments [letter] Harper MC. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):306
Management of open fractures with sterilization of large, contaminated, extruded cortical fragments. van Winkle BA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):275–81
Management of open fractures in the multiply injured patient. Edwards CC. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:257–73 (103 ref.)
Current concepts in the management of open fractures. Gustilo RB. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:359–66
Flexible intramedullary nailing of tibial shaft fractures. Segal D. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:338–49
Implanted gentamicin beads in the treatment of osteomyelitis. A case report. Schein CS, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;77(10):563–6
The type-IIIC tibial fracture. Salvage or amputation [letter] Goodman RS. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Feb;70(2):311
Treatment of open tibial-shaft fractures. External fixation and secondary intramedullary nailing. McGraw JM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):900–11
Plate fixation of open fractures of the tibia. Clifford RP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug;70(4):644–8
Split-thickness skin excision in severe open fractures. Ziv I, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):23–6
Internal fixation of an unstable open fracture of a distal phalanx with a Herbert screw. Richards RR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):428–32
The medical and economic impact of severely injured lower extremities. Bondurant FJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug; 28(8):1270–3
Management of open tibia fractures. Leong CM, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Feb;29(1):42–4
Management of open tibial fractures. Low YP. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Feb;29(1):5
Repair of vascular injuries associated with tibial shaft fractures—early and late results. Op den Winkel R, et al. **Vasa** 1987;16(4):354–7
[Intramedullary fixation with fasciculated pinning of open fractures of the leg bones] Di XY, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;25(8):472–3, 502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Treatment of heel bone fractures using osteosynthesis] Klein A. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Oct;54(5):440–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Treatment of open leg fractures using external fixation with a compression distraction apparatus] Pleva L, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 May;67(5):343–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Transcondylar amputation of the femur and a flap from the triceps muscle of the calf] Berlemont M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1988;54(1):67–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fractures of the lower part of the humerus in adults] Zinghi GF, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(4):446–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[External fixation in open fractures of leg. Analysis of traps and complications of the method] Korkala O, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(8):637–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of compound fractures of the leg using pedicled or free muscle flaps and supplemental bone grafts] Masquelet AC, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:118–21 **(Fre)**
[Development of intramedullary nailing and the interlocking nail] Contzen H. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Dec;17(6):250–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications for the interlocking nailing in open fractures] Kohlmann H, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr;18(2):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical therapy of dislocation fractures of the head of the humerus in adults. Personal procedure and results] Meissner A. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Oct;17(5):204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reconstruction of tangential and circular infected bone defects] Schmidt HG, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Dec; 17(6):257–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Therapy of distal radius fractures] Langenberg R. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Nov;34(11):571–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of treatment of open femur shaft fractures in adults (analysis of a retrospective multicenter study)] Welz K. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Dec;34(12):605–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of open fractures with external fixation—with reference to Orthofix dynamic-axial fixation] Brug E, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):699–705 **(Ger)**
[A versatile disposable fixation] Herzberg W, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):793–5 **(Ger)**
[Use of external fixation in hand surgery] Lanz U. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):712–7 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of extensive bone defects of the tibia by the Ilizarov displacement osteotomy] Rüter A, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 May;59(5):357–9 **(Ger)**
[Complex dislocation fracture of the wrist. Transscaphoid-translunar-transstyloid dislocation fracture] Weissenborn W, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1988 Mar;20(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Acute ischemia of the limbs caused by concomitant vascular injury in proximal shaft fractures with soft tissue damage] Letsch R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:671–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Open fractures of the elbow joint] Feil J, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):272–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Replacement of the head of the humerus as a rescue operation following dislocated compound fractures of the shoulder joint] Graf R, et al. **Orthopade** 1987 Aug; 16(4):336–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Compound fractures of the proximal humerus] Jaberg H, et al. **Orthopade** 1987 Aug;16(4):320–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications and methodology of transfixation of large joints with the monofixation device] Amon K, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Jan;91(1):1–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Shaft fractures in the growth stage—surgical indications or conservative therapy] Rettig H, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Dec;13(6):326–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of surgical therapy of open tibial shaft fractures] Langenberg R. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(23):1508–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical experiences in the use of "autogenized" spongiosa] Machan FG. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(8):530–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Remote results of the treatment of olecranon fractures by stable osteosynthesis using a hook-plate] Matwin B. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):311–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Our experience with preserving the extremity in severe open fractures of the forearm] Chekhovich GG. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment results in open fractures and their sequelae in injuries of the bones of the hand] Kolontai IuIu, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Transosseous osteosynthesis in the treatment of open fractures of long bones] Nebosenko VL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):29 **(Rus)**
[Transosseous osteosynthesis in the treatment of multiple fractures of long tubular bones] Ilizarov GA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Stable fixation of fragments of the femur in unstable fractures] Dem'ianov VM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug; 139(8):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Combined and multiple fractures in traffic accidents] Faddeev DI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):85–6 **(Rus)**
[A fixator for the phalanges of the fingers] Nettov GG. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):128–9 **(Rus)**
[Implantable metallic osteosynthesis for treatment of open fractures of the extremities] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Oct;(10):23–4 **(Rus)**
[Dynamic osteosynthesis in fractures of the tibial diaphysis using Ender rods] Simko P, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Sep;88(3):282–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Complex sorption therapy of locomotor system traumatic suppurative complications. Ternovoy KS, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):31–9
Severe open tibial fractures. Results treating 202 injuries with external fixation. Edwards CC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May; (230):98–115
Management of open fracture wounds. Patzakis MJ. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:367–9
Physeal fractures of the distal phalanx of the hallux. Banks AS, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;78(6):310–3
Professional liability #10. Treatment of a femoral fracture. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Feb;16(2):124–5
Classification of type III (severe) open fractures relative to treatment and results. Gustilo RB, et al. **Orthopedics** 1987 Dec;10(12):1781–8 (20 ref.)
[Open dislocations and fractures of the distal crural epiphysis] Dudko S, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987; 52(2):113–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Intra-articular fractures in the knee area with considerable displacement of bone fragments: methods of therapeutic management] Tylman D, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Apr 15; 40(8):518–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Sorption detoxication in the treatment of open fractures of the extremities complicated by purulent infection] Ternovoi KS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Magnetotherapy in the combined treatment of the suppurative complications of open injuries of soft tissues and bone] Krylov NL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep; (9):32–3 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Use of an aiming device for application of a type-II (bilateral) external fixator to a fractured tibia of a dog. Johnson KA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1573–6
Conservative treatment of a minimally displaced fracture of the radius of a horse. Martin BB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 1;191(7):847–8

FRACTURES, SPONTANEOUS

[Fatigue fractures] Gritten C, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 Mar 15;43(6):173–6 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

The role of the orthopaedic surgeon in the treatment of bone pain. Galasko CS. **Cancer Surv** 1988;7(1):103–25 (27 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Stress fractures in pregnancy. Moran JJ. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1274–7
Subacute osteoporotic compression fracture: misleading magnetic resonance appearance. Frager D, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(2):123–6
Osteoporosis fracture threshold [letter] Berg E. **South Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):1331

DRUG THERAPY

Risk-benefit ratio of sodium fluoride treatment in primary vertebral osteoporosis. Mamelle N, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):361–5

ETIOLOGY

Spontaneous radiation-induced rib fractures in breast cancer patients treated with postmastectomy irradiation. A clinical radiobiological analysis of the influence of fraction size and dose-response relationships on late bone damage. Overgaard M. **Acta Oncol** 1988;27(2):117–22
Vertebral collapse in juvenile chronic arthritis: its relationship with glucocorticoid therapy. Varonos S, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Aug;41(2):75–8
Osteoporosis and age-related fracture syndromes. Riggs BL, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988;134:129–42 (31 ref.)
Fractures of the femoral neck in elderly patients with

hyperparathyroidism. Chalmers J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):125–30

A comparison of the risk of vertebral fracture in menopausal osteopenia and other metabolic disturbances. Buchanan JR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun;70(5):704–11

Fractures in children who have Gaucher disease. Katz K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1361–70

Fracture as a complication of osteonecrosis of the tibial plateau. A case report. Marmor L.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1988 Mar;70(3):454–7

Ipsilateral subcapital fracture of the femoral neck following total knee replacement. Brooks S. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Dec;32(6):366–7

Juxta-articular aneurysmal bone cyst. Warren NP, et al.
J R Soc Med 1988 May;81(5):291–2

Insufficiency fractures of the pelvis that simulate metastatic disease. Hauge MD, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Aug; 63(8):807–12

Oy oy oy—my back. An unusual cause of back pain secondary to adult Gaucher's disease. Levitin PM.
NC Med J 1987 Nov;48(11):577–8

Insufficiency fractures of the sternum: a consequence of thoracic kyphosis? Cooper KL. **Radiology** 1988 May; 167(2):471–2

Spinal compression fractures in osteoporotic women: patterns and relationship to hyperkyphosis. De Smet AA, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Feb;166(2):497–500

Nontraumatic avulsion of the lesser trochanter: a pathognomonic sign of metastatic disease? Phillips CD, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(2):106–10

Osteoporosis fracture threshold [letter] Goldman JA.
South Med J 1987 Nov;80(11):1466

Insufficiency fractures of the femoral neck in association with chronic renal failure. Tarr RW, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jul;81(7):863–6

Spontaneous fracture of the sternum and sternal tuberculosis. Watts RA, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Dec;42(12):984–5

[Spontaneous fracture of the sternum] Aymard A, et al.
J Radiol 1987 Oct;68(10):593–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stress fractures and fluorosis-like osseous changes during long-term cortisone therapy and prevention of osteoporosis using sodium fluoride] Oesterreich FU, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Nov;147(5):572–4 **(Ger)**

[Bone pain, spontaneous fractures, muscle weakness (clinical conference)] Walger P, et al.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1987 Oct 6;76(41):1141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathologic fractures as a complication of osteomyelitis. Report of experiences from the tropics of southeast Nigeria] Bassey LO. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Aug;90(8):394–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress fractures of the femur and tibia 8 years after corrective osteotomy with a plate] Kreusch-Brinker R. **Z Orthop** 1987 Jul-Aug;125(4):450–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fractures in fibrous dysplasia of bone] Nejman B, et al.
Pol Tyg Lek 1987 Jun 22;42(25):781–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

Changes in incidence and prevalence of vertebral fractures during 30 years. Bengnér U, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 May;42(5):293–6

[Twice as many fragility fractures in the elderly since 1950's] Bengnér U. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 22;85(25):2248–9 **(Swe)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Stress fracture in biomechanical changes of the arch of the foot] Friedl W. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Jan;91(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Current problems in osteoporosis from the clinical and radiologic viewpoints] Hesch RD, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 Apr;28(4):143–8 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Metastasis size in pathologic femoral fractures. Menck H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Apr;59(2):151–4

Roentgen rounds #87. Adamantinoma with pathologic fracture. Maylack FH, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Mar; 16(3):198–201

Case 10. Stress fracture of the navicular. **Radiographics** 1988 Mar;8(2):256–8

Case 3. Stress fracture of the ulna. **Radiographics** 1988 Mar; 8(2):239–40

Case 9. Stress fractures of the inferior pubic ramus and femoral neck. **Radiographics** 1988 Mar;8(2):253–5

Case 1. Fracture of the hook of the hamate.
Radiographics 1988 Mar;8(2):235–7

Osteoporosis with vertebral compression fractures, retropulsed fragments, and neurologic compromise. Kaplan PA, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Nov;165(2):533–5

[Isolated avulsion of the trochanter minor] Kuur E.
Ugeskr Laeger 1987 Oct 26;149(44):2981–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Clinical aspects, radiology and differential diagnosis of stress fractures] Albrecht M, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 Feb; 41(2):75–9 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bilateral spontaneous femoral neck fracture in chronic alcoholism and liver cirrhosis] Hoffmann F. **Z Orthop** 1987 Jul-Aug;125(4):447–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Paraplegia caused by vertebral compression fractures in senile osteoporosis] Maruo S, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 May-Jun;125(3):320–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bone scan cold spot from separation of osseous fragments in pathologic fracture. Slavin JD Jr, et al.
Clin Nucl Med 1987 Aug;12(8):659–60

Bone imaging showing shin splints and stress fractures. Walz D, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;12(10):822

SURGERY

A special technique of compound osteosynthesis of the distal humerus. A case report about extramedullary blast crisis in chronic myelogenous leukemia. Eyb R, et al.
Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 1988;107(2):126–8

Anterior decompression and stabilization of the spine as a treatment for vertebral collapse and spinal cord compression from metastatic malignancy. Harrington KD. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug;(233):177–97

Open intramedullary nailing of the femoral shaft fracture. Grantham SA, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jul;15(7):426–32

Pathologic fractures of the humerus. Lancaster JM, et al.
South Med J 1988 Jan;81(1):52–5

[Pathologic fractures in childhood] Franz R.
Beitr Orthop Traumatol 1988 May;35(5):200–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of pathologic vertebral fractures] Gradinger R, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Sep 30;105(28):537–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FRACTURES, UNUNITED

BLOOD

Postocclusive transcutaneous oximetry in followup assessment of tibial nonunion and healed tibia fractures. Kwong LM, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jul;28(7):947–54

COMPLICATIONS

Wrist arthritis associated with scaphoid nonunion. Ruby LK, et al. **Hand Clin** 1987 Nov;3(4):529–39

Non-union of fractures in children who have osteogenesis imperfecta. Gamble JG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;70(3):439–43

The effect of a simulated scaphoid malunion on wrist motion. Burgess RC. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 1):774–6

Delayed rupture of the extensor pollicis longus tendon after nonunion of a fracture of the dorsal radial tubercle. Stahl S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):338–41

Rupture of the flexor pollicis longus tendon associated with an ununited fracture of the scaphoid. Thomsen S, et al.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1988 Mar;13(2):220–2

Rupture of the flexor pollicis longus tendon resulting from the non-union of a scaphoid fracture. Cross AB.
J Hand Surg [Br] 1988 Feb;13(1):80–2

DIAGNOSIS

[Clinical and therapeutic aspects of ununited nasoseptal, nasoethmoidal and naso-orbital fractures] Busca GP, et al.
Minerva Stomatol 1988 Feb;37(2):117–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Scapholunate gap with scaphoid nonunion. Black DM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):205–9

Cystic variety of osteogenesis imperfecta with ununited fractures (a case report). Raut VV, et al.
J Postgrad Med 1987 Apr;33(2):94–6

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Relations between blood group membership and bone healing] Witschew N, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Oct;34(10):515–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Historical overview of treatment of nonunion. Paterson D.
Instr Course Lect 1988;37:153–4

METABOLISM

[Clinico-biochemical criteria of the effectiveness of using bone matrix in treating ununited fractures and pseudarthroses of the long bones] Garibian ES, et al.
Ortop Travmatol Protez 1987 Dec;(12):39–42 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Vacuum phenomenon as a sign of an ununited, unstable dens fracture. Williams AL, et al. **AJNR** 1987 Nov-Dec; 8(6):1144–5

Non-union of fractures of the atlas. Segal LS, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1987 Dec;69(9):1423–34

Fracture nonunion: CT assessment with multiplanar reconstruction. Kuhlman JE, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May; 167(2):483–8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Malunion of a femoral fracture mimicking osteomyelitis in three phase bone imaging. Shih WJ, et al.
Clin Nucl Med 1988 Jan;13(1):38–40

SURGERY

Custom titanium plating for failed nonunion or delayed internal fixation of femoral fractures. Johnson EE.
Clin Orthop 1988 Sep;(234):195–203

Nonunion of the diaphysis of the radius and ulna. Anderson LD, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:157–9 (12 ref.)

Nonunion of the tibia: experience with modified Phemister bone graft and with compression plates and cancellous bone graft. Carnesale PG. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:167–71

Nonunions of fractures of the proximal and distal thirds of the shaft of the femur. Zickel RE. **Instr Course Lect** 1988; 37:173–9 (12 ref.)

Treatment of nonunion in fractures of the carpal navicular by the Matti-Russe operation. Sergio G, et al.
Ital J Orthop Traumatol 1987 Sep;13(3):325–32

Autologous bone grafting in podiatric surgery. McCarthy DJ, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 May;78(5):217–26

Non-union of fractures of the distal end of the humerus. Ackerman G, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):75–83

Treatment of infected non-unions and segmental defects of the tibia with staged microvascular muscle transplantation and bone-grafting. Gordon L, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1988 Mar;70(3):377–86

External fixation of the clavicle for fracture or non-union in adults. Schuind F, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun;70(5):692–5

Treatment of ununited fractures of the scaphoid by iliac bone grafts and Kirschner-wire fixation. Stark HH, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1988 Aug;70(7):982–91 (71 ref.)

Nonunion of the capitate. Minami M, et al.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1987 Nov;12(6):1089–91

Reduction of the scaphoid fracture with DISI alignment. Nakamura R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov; 12(6):1000–5

Excision of the hook of the hamate: a retrospective survey and review of the literature. Smith P 3d, et al.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1988 Jul;13(4):612–5 (20 ref.)

Non-union of the scaphoid: Russe graft vs Herbert screw. Warren-Smith CD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb; 13(1):83–6

Nonunion of intercondylar eminence fracture of the tibia. Keys GW, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):870–1

Delayed union of fractures of the trapezoid and body of the hamate. Pruzansky M, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Sep; 16(9):624–8

Closed removal of protruding medullary screws to allow intramedullary fixation. Riggins RS. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jul; 11(7):1105–7

Presurgical gamma globulin in a patient with ITP. Falcon E Jr, et al. **Tex Med** 1987 Nov;83(11):33–4

[Sequelae of fractures and fracture-dislocations of forearm bones and characteristics of their treatment by the Ilizarov method] Levitskii FA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):48–50 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of ununited fractures, pseudarthroses and defects of long bones by transplantation of autologous bone marrow fibroblasts grown in vitro and impregnated into the spongy bone matrix] Osepian IA, et al.
Ortop Travmatol Protez 1987 Sep;(9):59–61 **(Rus)**

[Experience with using the Seppo fixator in the treatment of patients with femoral neck fractures] Sergeev ME, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stable metal osteosynthesis in ununited fractures and pseudarthroses of the tibia] Shaposhnikov VI.
Vestn Khir 1988 Mar;140(3):100–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Bone morphogenetic protein augmentation grafting of resistant femoral nonunions. A preliminary report. Johnson EE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):257–65

Nonunion of the humerus. Epps CH Jr.
Instr Course Lect 1988;37:161–6 (41 ref.)

The use of electricity in the treatment of nonunion. Paterson D. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:155–6 (20 ref.)

A conversation with C. Andrew L. Bassett, MD. Pulsed electromagnetic fields, a noninvasive therapeutic modality for fracture nonunion [interview] Bassett CA.
Orthop Rev 1986 Dec;15(12):781–95

Nonunion of the tibial shaft. Green SA, et al.
Orthopedics 1988 Aug;11(8):1149–57

The treatment of a phalangeal delayed union using electrical stimulation. Ohl MD, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Apr; 11(4):585–8

FRAGILE SITES, CHROMOSOME see **CHROMOSOME FRAGILE SITES**

FRAGILE X SYNDROME see under **SEX CHROMOSOME ABNORMALITIES**

FRAGILITAS OSSIUM see **OSTEOGENESIS IMPERFECTA**

FRAMYCETIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparative efficacy and tolerability of two ointment and suppository preparations ('Uniroid' and 'Proctosedyl') in the treatment of second degree haemorrhoids in general practice. Smith RB, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988; 11(1):34–40

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Total synthesis of neomycin B. Usui T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;40(10):1464–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Laboratory evaluation of topically used antibiotics: framycetin MIC and extinction time data for Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Rawal BD. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Oct; 20(4):537–40

FRANCISELLA TULARENSIS

IMMUNOLOGY

H-2 restriction in acquired cell-mediated immunity to infection with Francisella tularensis LVS. Anthony LS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):452–6

A capsule-deficient mutant of Francisella tularensis LVS exhibits enhanced sensitivity to killing by serum but diminished sensitivity to killing by polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Sandström G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May; 56(5):1194–202

Agglutinins and antibodies to Francisella tularensis outer membrane antigens in the early diagnosis of disease during an outbreak of tularemia. Bevanger L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):433–7

Comparison of serum and lung extracts for surveys of wild animals for antibodies to Francisella tularensis biovar palaearctica. Mörner T, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jan; 24(1):10–4

[Use of the ELISA immunoenzyme method for the detection of the causative agent of tularemia] Meshcheriakova IS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb; (2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Isolation of Francisella tularensis from Ixodes ricinus ticks in the protected environment of Palava] Hubálek Z, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1987 Jul;36(4):223–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The role of serological examination of the excrement of predatory birds for the evaluation of the epizootic situation] Shuliarenko SV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):100–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FRANGULA see under **PLANTS, TOXIC**

FRANKLIN'S DISEASE see **HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE**

FRAUD see under **CRIME**

FRECKLES see **MELANOSIS**

FREE ASSOCIATION

Loose, tight, and free associations. Rubin TI. **Am J Psychoanal** 1987 Winter;47(4):358–64

Picture associations among old and young adults. Puglisi JT, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1987 Spring-Summer;13(1-2):115–6

FREE FATTY ACIDS see **FATTY ACIDS, NONESTERIFIED**

FREE RADICALS

Free radicals as endogenous histamine releasers. Mannaioni PF, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3-4):129–42 (80 ref.)

Free radicals, the vitamins A, and cancer. Caldwell JE. **Alaska Med** 1987 Sep-Oct;29(4):134–5

Free radicals. Formation, function and potential relevance in anaesthesia. Royston D. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Apr; 43(4):315–20 (20 ref.)

Radiolysis of
4-benzylideneamino-2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine-1-oxyl (BAPO) and
3-carboxamido-2,2,5,5-tetramethyl-pyrrolidine-1-oxyl (CATPO) in aqueous solutions. Anastassopoulou JD, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):511–5

Radicals in biological catalysis. Stubbe J. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31;27(11):3893–900 (66 ref.)

Detection of phagocyte-derived free radicals with spin trapping techniques: effect of temperature and cellular metabolism. Rosen GM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 13;969(3):236–41

Molecular structure of free radicals and their importance in biological reactions. Webster NR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jan;60(1):98–108 (58 ref.)

Radiation and chemically induced transformation: free radicals, antioxidants and cancer. Borek C. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 1987 Jun;8:74–86 (51 ref.)

Free radical-mediated reperfusion injury: a selective review. Bulkley GB. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 1987 Jun;8:66–73 (54 ref.)

Free radical mediated cell toxicity by redox cycling chemicals. Cohen GM, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 1987 Jun; 8:46–52 (44 ref.)

Free radicals, membrane damage and cell-mediated cytolysis. Dean RT. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 1987 Jun;8:39–45 (30 ref.)

Protein fluorescence and its relationship to free radical activity. Jones AF, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 1987 Jun; 8:60–5 (30 ref.)

Electron spin resonance studies of the free radical metabolites of toxic chemicals. Mason RP, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 1987 Jun;8:163–71 (38 ref.)

Free radicals and tissue injury: fact and fiction. Slater TF. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 1987 Jun;8:5–10 (32 ref.)

Radiation and hydrogen peroxide induced free radical damage to DNA. Ward JF, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 1987 Jun;8:105–12

Workshop report from the Division of Research Grants, National Institutes of Health. Oxy radicals in carcinogenesis--a chemical pathology study section workshop. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3882–7 (32 ref.)

Neutrophil-mediated mucosal injury. Role of reactive oxygen metabolites. Grisham MB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3 Suppl):6S–15S (41 ref.)

Free radicals and lipid peroxidation in ethanol- or aspirin-induced gastric mucosal injury. Pihan G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec;32(12):1395–401

Persistent free radicals in the smoke of common household materials: biological and clinical implications. Lachocki TM, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Feb;45(1):127–39

Pro-oxidant activation of ocular reductants. 2. Lens epithelial cell cytotoxicity of a dietary quinone is associated with a stable free radical formed with glutathione in vitro. Wolff SP, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Dec;45(6):791–803

Free radical tissue damage: protective role of antioxidant nutrients. Machlin LJ, et al. **FASEB J** 1987 Dec;1(6):441–5 (40 ref.)

Free radicals in iron-containing systems. Dunford HB. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987;3(6):405–21 (173 ref.)

Radical formation during the peroxidase catalyzed metabolism of carcinogens and xenobiotics: the reactivity of these radicals with GSH, DNA, and unsaturated lipid. O'Brien PJ. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1988;4(3):169–83 (95 ref.)

Free radical mechanisms in enzyme reactions. Yamazaki I. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987;3(6):397–404 (68 ref.)

Free radicals and acute pancreatitis [letter] Braganza J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):1111–2

A study of free radicals in paraffin embedded and deparaffinized human heart muscle tissue using electron spin resonance (ESR). Elek G, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987; 87(5):499–504

Free radical mechanisms in the central nervous system: an overview. Cadet JL. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 May;40(1-2):13–8 (53 ref.)

A new method for absolute determination of radical concentrations of EPR. Redhardt A, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1987 Nov;15(2):71–83

Discussion of "Free radical production from controlled low-energy fires: toxicity considerations" [letter]Lachocki TM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):13–5

Free radical reduction by thioredoxin reductase [letter] Fuchs J. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jul;91(1):92–3

Effect of dietary zinc or copper deficiency on the primary free radical defense system in rats. Taylor CG, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 May;118(5):613–21

Free radicals in medicine. I. Chemical nature and biologic reactions. Southorn PA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Apr; 63(4):381–9 (36 ref.)

Free radicals in medicine. II. Involvement in human disease. Southorn PA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Apr; 63(4):390–408 (194 ref.)

Free radicals in coffee, but not in tea? [letter] Troup GJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 16;148(10):537–8

Myocardial ischemia and reperfusion: direct evidence for free radical generation by electron spin resonance spectroscopy. Baker JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(8):2786–9

Electron paramagnetic resonance measurements of free radicals in the intact beating heart: a technique for detection and characterization of free radicals in whole biological tissues. Zweier JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5703–7

Measurement of endothelial cell free radical generation: evidence for a central mechanism of free radical injury in postischemic tissues. Zweier JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):4046–50

Reactive free radical generation in vivo in heart and liver of ethanol-fed rats: correlation with radical formation in vitro. Reinke LA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9223–7

Free radical chemistry. Relationship to exercise. Jenkins RR. **Sports Med** 1988 Mar;5(3):156–70 (109 ref.)

[Role of free radicals in respiratory pathology or the battle for an electron] **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;19(8 Suppl):24–5 (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Myocardial toxicity of free radicals of oxygen during the ischemia-revascularization sequence. A re-assertion] Ménasché P, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Dec; 36(10):537–40 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Free radicals and digestive pathology] Sava P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Mar;12(3):214–21 (79 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Free radicals and their significance for intensive care] Oppermann P, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1988;13(1):3–18 (89 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of the depth of penetration of radicals into biological matrices using EPR] Kulikov AV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):762–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Free radicals derived from oxygen as markers of aging] Macejka J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun;33(6):486–93 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Oxidative cellular damage in the digestive system] Roldán EJ, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1987;17(1):51–7 (36 ref.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

The case for oxygen free radicals in the pathogenesis of ischemic acute renal failure. Canavese C, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(1):9–15 (78 ref.)

Oxygen free radical involvement in ischemia and reperfusion injury to brain. Cao W, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 26; 88(2):233–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Inactivation of mammalian brain glutamine synthetase by oxygen radicals. Schor NF. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19; 456(1):17–21

THERAPEUTIC USE

Strong attenuation of ischemic and postischemic brain edema in rats by a novel free radical scavenger. Abe K, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Apr;19(4):480–5

FREEDOM see under **HUMAN RIGHTS**

FREEMARTINISM

ETIOLOGY

Purified bovine AMH induces a characteristic freemartin effect in fetal rat prospective ovaries exposed to it in vitro. Vigier B, et al. **Development** 1987 May;100(1):43–55

FREEZE DRYING

The effects of processing techniques on the mechanical properties of bone-anterior cruciate ligament-bone allografts. An experimental study in goats. Jackson DW, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1988 Mar-Apr;16(2):101–5

Additives to biological substances. IV--Lyophilization conditions in the preparation of international standards: an analysis by high-performance liquid chromatography of the effects of secondary desiccation. Bristow AF, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1988 Jan;16(1):55–61

A discussion of the effect of chamber pressure on heat and mass transfer in freeze-drying. Livesey RG, et al. **J Parenter Sci Technol** 1987 Sep-Oct;41(5):169–71 (9 ref.)

Lyophilized cadaver dura mater for primary repair of myelomeningoceles. Park TS, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1985-86;12(6):315–9

The effects of salts on virus inactivation by lyophilization and dry heat. Wickerhauser M, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987; 53(3):188–9

[Lyophilized plasmas for the control of thromboplastin time values and calibration of thromboplastins] Sikorová J, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(3):423–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preservation of the principal biological characteristics of lyophilized museum cultures of the genus Clostridium] Kaplunova OP, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(1):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Additives to biological substances. III. The moisture content and moisture uptake of commonly used carrier agents undergoing processing conditions similar to those used in the preparation of international biological standards. Tarelli E, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1987 Oct;15(4):331–40

Effect of solvent addition and thermal treatment on freeze drying of cefazolin sodium. Koyama Y, et al. **J Parenter Sci Technol** 1988 Mar-Apr;42(2):47–52

[Lyophilization of breast milk] Böttcher M, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Aug;55(8):403–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FREEZE ETCHING

Simple and complex synapses shown by freeze-etching of rat cortical synaptosomes. Surchev L. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;131(2):132–5

Detection of protein-free lipoprotein analogues with an apolar lipid core by freeze-etch electron microscopy. Wong KF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 25; 921(2):411–4

FREEZE FRACTURING

Formation of junctional complexes in otocysts developed in vitro. A freeze-fracture study. Berggren D, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Jul-Aug;104(1-2):146–52

A freeze-fracture study on the developing satellite cells of spinal ganglia in the chick embryo. de Carvalho CA, et

al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1988 Mar;46(1):6-9

Freeze-fracture cytochemistry of rat glomerular capillary tuft. Determination of wheat germ agglutinin binding sites and localization of anionic charges. Chevalier J, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Dec;35(12):1389-99

Visualization of endocytosed markers in freeze-fracture studies of toad urinary bladder. Coleman RA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Dec;35(12):1405-14

Freeze-fracture studies on the subcommissural organ tight junction in gerbils and mice. Lu KS, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B]** 1987 Jul;11(3):289-96

INSTRUMENTATION

Improved specimen support cups and auxiliary devices for the Balzers high pressure freezing apparatus. Craig S, et al. **J Microsc** 1987 Oct;148 (Pt 1):103-6

METHODS

Immuno-labelling for freeze-fracture: application to a cell surface attachment antigen. Quick DC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 9;440(2):243-51

A simple method for the observation of cultured rat hepatocytes by scanning electron microscopy. Kasuga S, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;36(2):169-74

Quantitative analysis of intramembranous particles in rapidly frozen 10T1/2 cell monolayers. Fassel TA, et al. **J Microsc** 1988 Jan;149 (Pt 1):37-50

Upside-down etching; a simple method for reducing unetchable sediment during deep-etching of fresh untreated tissues. Shibata Y, et al. **J Microsc** 1987 Oct;148 (Pt 1):97-101

Ultrarapid freezing reveals that skeletal muscle caveolae are semipermanent structures. Poulos AC, et al. **J Ultrastruct Mol Struct Res** 1986 Jul-Sep;96(1-3):114-24

FREEZING

see related
CRYOPROTECTIVE AGENTS
CRYOSURGERY
ICE
REFRIGERATION

Attenuation values, volume changes and artifacts in tissue due to freezing. Pech P, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 28(6):779-82

Major improvement in microscopic-image quality of cryostat sections. Combining freezing and microwave-stimulated fixation. Kok LP, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov; 88(5):620-3

The influence of storage temperature on the transition, activation enthalpy, and activity of enzymes associated with inner mitochondrial membranes. Brown MA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):798-805

Electrophoretic analysis of liver glycogen phosphorylase activation in the freeze-tolerant wood frog. Crerar MM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 19;971(1):72-84

Biophysical chemical aspects of cellular cryobehavior. Vincent C, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1988 Feb;29(1-2):161-9

Autologous bone marrow transplantation using unfractionated cells cryopreserved in dimethylsulfoxide and hydroxyethyl starch without controlled-rate freezing. Stiff PJ, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):974-8

Influence of freezer storage time on cerebral biogenic amine and metabolite concentrations and receptor ligand binding characteristics. Faull KF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31; 450(1-2):225-30

Cryopreservation of human fetal adrenal medullary cells. Silani V, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1-2):383-6

Frozen storage of serum does not affect cholesterol and triglyceride concentration in lipoproteins as separated by gradient ultracentrifugation. Tiedink GM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):593-4

The use of freeze-dried allografts in the management of global rotator cuff tears. Nasca RJ. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar; (228):218-26

Abstracts pf papers presented at the twenty-fourth annual meeting of the Society for Cryobiology. June 22-26, 1987, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. **Cryobiology** 1987 Dec; 24(6):542-92

Expression of immunological markers on leukemic cells before and after cryopreservation and thawing. Campos L, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Feb;25(1):18-22

Prediction of local cooling rates and cell survival during the freezing of a cylindrical specimen. Hayes LJ, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Feb;25(1):67-82

Functional testing of hepatocytes following their recovery from cryopreservation. Innes GK, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Feb;25(1):23-30

Cryoprotection of red blood cells by 1,3-butanediol and 2,3-butanediol. Mehl P, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Feb; 25(1):44-54

Skin preservation at 4 degrees C: a species comparison. Rosenquist MD, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Feb;25(1):31-7

Decreased magnesium effects of echinocytes formed by calcium plus A23187 in cryopreservation. Shimizu T. **Cryobiology** 1988 Feb;25(1):38-43

Function of lymphocytes and macrophages after cryopreservation by procedures for pancreatic islets: potential for reducing tissue immunogenicity. Taylor MJ, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Feb;25(1):1-17

Freezing of mammalian embryos without the aid of a programmable freezer. Boone WR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):348-54

Cryopreserved zygotes and embryos and endocrinologic factors in the replacement cycle. Cohen J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul;50(1):61-7

Donor oocyte pregnancy with transfer of deep-frozen embryo. Correy JF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):534-5

Embryonic development and pregnancy from fresh and cryopreserved sibling pronucleate human zygotes. Fugger EF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):273-8

Culture of cytomegalovirus from frozen-thawed semen. Hammitt DG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):554-7

Ultrarapid freezing: a new low-cost and effective method of embryo cryopreservation [published erratum appears in Fertil Steril 1988 Feb;49(2):382] Trounson A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):843-50

Cleavage and development of human embryos in vitro after ultrarapid freezing and thawing. Trounson A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):373-6

Frozen saphenous vein allografts for constructing vascular access for hemodialysis. Halevy A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):13-4

Effect of freezing on lens epithelial cell growth. Fukaya Y, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1988 May;14(3):309-11

Parathyroid ultrastructure after aldehyde fixation, high-pressure freezing, or microwave irradiation. Marti R, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Dec;35(12):1415-24

Long-term storage of functional, isolated nerve endings by slow freezing and rapid thawing. Drapeau P. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Jun;24(2):111-5

The effect of cryopreservation on canine menisci: a biochemical, morphologic, and biomechanical evaluation. Arnoczky SP, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(1):1-12

Effects of cryopreservation on the motility characteristics of human spermatozoa. Keel BA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):213-20

Preservation of corneal collagen fibril structure using low-temperature procedures for electron microscopy. Craig AS, et al. **J Ultrastruct Mol Struct Res** 1986 Jul-Sep; 96(1-3):172-5

Effect of freezing on the coupling of VIP receptors to adenylate cyclase in rat liver membranes. Robberecht P, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(5):505-10

Rapidly-frozen, cultured, human endothelial cells: an ultrastructural and morphometric comparison between freshly-frozen and glutaraldehyde prefixed cells. Wood MR, et al. **Microcirc Endothelium Lymphatics** 1986-87; 3(5-6):323-58

Growth of neural transplants in rats: effects of initial volume, growth potential, and fresh vs frozen tissues. Chanaud CM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 23;80(2):127-33

Freeze tolerance in animals. Storey KB, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1988 Jan;68(1):27-84 (192 ref.)

Liquid storage at 4 degrees C of previously frozen red cells. Moore GL, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov-Dec;27(6):496-8

Post-thaw storage at 4 degrees C of previously frozen red cells with retention of 2,3-DPG. Moore GL, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(1):15-8

[A simple method of non-programmed freezing of typed lymphocytes: in RPMI 1640 and DMSO at -80 degrees C] Májský A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Nov;33(11):1017-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of NaCl on the survival of Campylobacter jejuni at a temperature of 20 degrees Centigrade] Dąbrowski J. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(4-5):436-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Safety considerations regarding the use of propane and other liquefied gases as coolants for rapid freezing purposes. Ryan KP, et al. **J Microsc** 1987 Sep;147 (Pt 3):337-40

METHODS

In situ freezing of the brain for metabolic studies: evaluation of the "box" method for large experimental animals. Obrenovitch TP, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Oct;8(5):742-9

FRENUM, LABIAL see **LABIAL FRENUM**

FRENUM, LINGUAL see **LINGUAL FRENUM**

FREONS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Delayed suprachoroidal hemorrhage following filtration surgery. Case report. Kaplan GR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 May;106(5):585

Firefighting and malignant hyperthermia. Denborough MA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 21;296(6634):1442-3

Contact allergic dermatitis caused by freon 12 in deodorants. Valdivieso R, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Oct; 17(4):243-5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Elimination kinetics of acetylene and Freon 22 in resting and active lungless salamanders. Feder ME, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 May;72(2):229-40

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of Freon-113 on the survival of bacteria. Sousa S, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;63(6):559-64

Effects of exposure to Freon 11, 1,1,1-trichloroethane or perchloroethylene on the lipid and fatty-acid composition of rat cerebral cortex. Kyrklund T, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1988 Apr;14(2):91-4

THERAPEUTIC USE

Freon 12 and verruca lesions [letter] McDow RA. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jan;26(1):18

TOXICITY

Long-term carcinogenicity bioassays on three chlorofluorocarbons (trichlorofluoromethane, FC11; dichlorodifluoromethane, FC12; chlorodifluoromethane, FC22) administered by inhalation to Sprague-Dawley rats and Swiss mice. Maltoni C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 534:261-82

Fluorocarbon-enhanced mutagenesis of polyaromatic hydrocarbons. Mahurin RG, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Feb; 45(1):101-7

Psychoorganic syndrome from exposure to fluorocarbon 113--an occupational disease? Rasmussen K, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1988;28(4):205-7

FRESH FROZEN PLASMA see **PLASMA**

FRESH WATER see under **WATER**

FREUDIAN THEORY see under **PSYCHOANALYTIC THEORY**

FREUND'S ADJUVANT

Synergistic effects of adjuvants, endotoxin, and fasting on induction of diabetes with multiple low doses of streptozocin in rats. Wright JR Jr, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan; 37(1):112-8

Insulin resistance of adjuvant-induced granuloma pouch formation in genetically diabetic KK-CAy mice. Kimura M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Jun;34(3):347-55

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Islet beta-cytotoxic monoclonal antibody against glycolipids in experimental diabetes induced by low dose streptozotocin and Freund's adjuvant. Ziegler M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4144-50

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Experiences with Freund's complete adjuvant test (FCAT) when screening for contact allergens in colophony. Boman A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Jan;18(1):25-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Biochemical, immunohistochemical and ultrastructural studies of the alteration of pancreatic beta cells resulting from the combined effects of complete Freund's adjuvant and non-diabetogenic doses of streptozotocin. Kohnert KD, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;89(3):259-68

Dissection of adjuvant and suppressive effects of mycobacteria in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis production. Mostarica-Stojković M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):82-6

Peripheral nerve demyelination in rabbits after inoculation with Freund's complete adjuvant alone or in combination with lipid haptens. Mizisin AP, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1987 Nov;16(3):381-95

Complete Freund's adjuvant has a differential amplification action on the induction of diabetes by streptozotocin in various murine strains: CFA amplifies STZ in murine diabetes. Richens ER, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Oct;19(4):351-7

[Production and use of monoclonal glucagon and insulin antibodies--reduction of pancreatic insulin in rats by treatment with complete Freund's adjuvant] Witt S, et al. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:217-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Genetic control of diabetes induction by complete Freund's adjuvant combined with subdiabetogenic doses of streptozotocin in Lewis rats--evidence for transient cytotoxicity against beta cells. Ziegler B, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;89(3):269-75

Polyarthritis and the air pouch reaction: dissimilarity of adjuvant and collagen models. De Brito FB, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1988 Mar-Apr;15(2):123-30

FREY'S SYNDROME see **SWEATING, GUSTATORY**

FRIEDREICH'S ATAXIA

COMPLICATIONS

Identification of a unique type of thrombopathy of human platelets: defect in the exposure of active fibrinogen receptors in a patient with Friedreich's ataxia. Kornecki E, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jun;111(6):618-26

DIAGNOSIS

Friedreich's ataxia: a clinical review of 20 childhood cases. Ulkü A, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 Jun;77(6):493–7
The mental status of patients with Friedreich's ataxia. Flood MK, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1987 Oct;19(5):251–5
[Magnetic resonance imaging in spinocerebellar degenerative diseases (apropos of 8 cases)] Nicolau A, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(5):359–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

The treatment of Friedreich's ataxia with amantadine hydrochloride. Peterson PL, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep; 38(9):1478–80

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Attempts to identify the chromosomal localization of the Friedreich's ataxia locus. Chamberlain S, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;48:257–60 (16 ref.)
Linkage studies of Friedreich ataxia by means of blood–group and protein markers. Keats BJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):627–34
Association of an ataxia indistinguishable from Friedreich's ataxia and congenital glaucoma in a family: a new syndrome. Combarros O, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jan; 25(1):44–6
Homozygosity mapping and Friedreich's ataxia [letter] Clarke A. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1168
Friedreich's ataxia in Kathikas–Arodhes, Cyprus [letter] Dean G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):587
Mapping of mutation causing Friedreich's ataxia to human chromosome 9. Chamberlain S, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 21; 334(6179):248–50
[Recessive hereditary ataxia with early onset. Clinical study of 27 cases] Serlenga L, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 57(5):285–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Friedreich ataxia and Duchenne muscular dystrophy appeared in the family of consanguineous marriage] Sahashi K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Sep;27(9):1211–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Studies about pyruvate metabolism in Friedreich's ataxia. Peterová V, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1987; 33(3–4):171–83
Insulin receptors in Friedreich's ataxia: studies on cultured fibroblasts. Fratino P, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;48:153–61
Glucose metabolism alterations in Friedreich's ataxia. Finocchiaro G, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug;38(8):1292–6

MORTALITY

Friedreich's disease: survival analysis in an Italian population. Leone M, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep;38(9):1433–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Biventricular function in Friedreich's ataxia: a radionuclide angiographic study. Palagi B, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun; 59(6):692–5
Visual evoked potentials in families with Friedreich's ataxia. Kostić VS, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2–3):89–92
Somatosensory evoked potentials following median and tibial nerve stimulation in patients with Friedreich's ataxia. Beltinger A, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Neurol Sci** 1987; 236(6):358–63
Disability and quality of life in hereditary ataxias: a self–administered postal questionnaire. D'Ambrosio R, et al. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(1):10–4
Olfactory threshold in Friedreich's ataxia [letter] Satya–Murti S, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Apr;11(4):406–7
[Epidural anesthesia in a patient with Friedreich's ataxia] Alon E, et al. **Reg Anaesth** 1988 Apr;11(2):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

How it is to be on the bed. Rankin RR Jr. **N C Med J** 1988 May;49(5):252–3

RADIOGRAPHY

[Pes valgoplanus in Friedreich and Charcot–Marie–Tooth–Hoffmann disease] Exner GU. **Z Orthop** 1987 May–Jun;125(3):298–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FRIEDREICH'S DISEASE see **PARAMYOCLONUS MULTIPLEX**

FRIEND VIRUS

Lipid characteristics of Friend erythroleukaemia cells differentiated by dimethyl sulphoxide or hexamethylenebisacetamide, and of non–inducible clones treated with the inducers. Fallani A, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):917–20
Recent studies on the mechanism of induction of differentiation in murine erythroleukemia cells. Friend C, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov–Dec;72(6 Suppl):75
Enhanced synergism between caffeine and mitomycin C in the induction of cytogenetic aberrations in thymidine kinase–deficient Friend murine erythroleukaemia cells. McKelvey VJ, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1986 May;1(3):173–8

GENETICS

Frequent involvement of the fim–3 region in Friend murine leukemia virus–induced mouse myeloblastic leukemias. Bordereaux D, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):4043–5
A DNA element responsible for the different tissue specificities of Friend and Moloney retroviral enhancers. Thiesen HJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):614–8
Friend virus replication as a function of age. Cinader B, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Sep 30;40(2):181–91
Regulated expression of human globin genes following transfer with retroviral vectors. Karlsson S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:595–603
An enhancer sequence instability that diversifies the cell repertoire for expression of a murine leukemia virus. Spiro C, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jun;164(2):350–61

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Infection and transformation of Fv–2rr erythroprogenitor cells with Friend virus. Geib RW, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Nov;8(4):327–33

IMMUNOLOGY

Different H–2 subregions influence immunization against retrovirus and immunosuppression. Morrison RP, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28;329(6141):729–32

PATHOGENICITY

Modulation of Friend virus infectivity in vivo by administration of purified preparations of human lactoferrin and recombinant murine interleukin–3 to mice. Hangoc G, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Nov;1(11):762–4
Characterization of cell lines derived from enlarged spleens induced in C57BL/6 mice by the variant BSB strain of Friend erythroleukemia virus. Geib RW, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Jul;8(1):61–72

PHYSIOLOGY

Successful transplantation of Friend virus–induced preleukemia into stem cell–deficient fetal mice. Fleischman RA. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):800–3
Modification of regression of virally xenogenized tumor cells by cyclophosphamide and busulfan. Morikawa K, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(1):18–22
Molecular mechanisms of action of interferons in the Friend virus–induced leukemia cell system. Affabris E, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov–Dec;72(6 Suppl):76–8 (14 ref.)
Role of endogenous alpha/beta interferon in the selection of virus nonproducer Friend leukemia cells after serial intraperitoneal passages in syngeneic mice. Ferrantini M, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):600–5

FRIGIDITY

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Anorgasmia associated with desipramine [letter] Yeragani VK. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;33(1):76

PSYCHOLOGY

Sexual unresponsiveness and orgastic dysfunction: an empirical comparison. Clement U. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1980 Winter;6(4):274–81

THERAPY

Does marital therapy enhance the effectiveness of treatment for sexual dysfunction? Zimmer D. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1987 Fall;13(3):193–209

FRINGE BENEFITS see **SALARIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS**

FROEHLICH'S SYNDROME see **HYPOTHALAMIC DISEASES**

FROG, COMMON EUROPEAN see **RANA TEMPORARIA**

FROG, LEOPARD see **RANA PIPIENS**

FROG VENOMS see **AMPHIBIAN VENOMS**

FROGS AND TOADS see **ANURA**

FROGS, TRUE see **RANIDAE**

FRONTAL BONE

Prenatal diagnosis and perinatal management of frontoethmoidal meningoencephalocele. Donnenfeld AE, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jan;5(1):51–3
Frontal bone defect with frontal sinus mucopyocele [clinical conference] Donald PJ, et al. **Head Neck Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;10(1):59–62
CT and MR appearance of a primary intraosseous meningioma. Morrison MC, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):169–70
Biomechanical simulation study on the forms of the frontal bone and facial bones of the recent human facial skeleton by using a two–dimensional frame model with stepwise variable cross–section members. Endo B, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1988 Mar;64(6):335–49
[Ethmoidofrontal osteoma. Therapeutic approaches] Labbé D, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987;88(5):302–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[2 cases of fibrous dysplasia of the facial bones] Betkowski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 15;40(22):1569–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Osteitis of the frontal bone and extradural abscess of the anterior cranial fossa as complications of chronic frontal sinusitis] Grinchuk VI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):69–70 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Appearance of interfrontal bone in chimeric mouse. Fukuta K, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Apr;37(2):165–70
Frontonasal malformation as a field defect and in syndromic associations. Sedano HO, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun;65(6):704–10 (57 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Interorbital distance in the skull of the newborn infant] Colorado Marín MC, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb; 28(2):108–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INJURIES

Radiographical documentation of direct injury of the intracanalicular segment of the optic nerve in the orbital apex syndrome. Stuzin JM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Apr; 20(4):368–73
Subcranial management of 395 combined frontobasal–midface fractures. Raveh J, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Oct; 114(10):1114–22
Frontal bone fractures, scalp flap, and expander in a patient with osteogenesis imperfecta [letter] Voukidis TE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jun;81(6):987–8
[Findings, treatment and course of frontobasal fractures] Deitmer T, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jan; 67(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Possibilities and limitations of a trans–sinus approach in the management of fractures of the anterior cranial fossa with cerebrospinal rhinorrhea] Mozolewski E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4–5):407–11 **(Pol)**
[Fronto–parietal cranioplasty: applications of acrylic resins thermically activated] Pompei S, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 May–Jun;105(3):157–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PATHOLOGY

[Necrosis of the scalp and cranial vault in Horton's disease] Rigon JL, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987; 114(12):1561–5 (27 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Information concerning radiation–induced sarcomas. Report on 2 cases] Schmidt A, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988; 134(1):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Frontal distribution of early cortical somatosensory evoked potentials to median nerve stimulation. Tsuji S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Jul–Aug; 71(4):273–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic appearance of frontal osteomyelitis in two patients with extradural abscess. Belli AM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Oct;60(718):1026–8
Intradiploic leptomeningeal cyst of the frontal bone occurring as a complication of head injury in an adult. Cook PG, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 Mar;39(2):214–5
[An unusual bone defect in the frontal bone] Schwermer B. **ROFO** 1987 Dec;147(6):691–2 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Mucocele of the skull. Silberstein EB, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;13(2):135

SURGERY

Complicated defect of the frontal region. Tvrdek M, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1987;29(3):151–6
The midline supra–orbital approach, using a large single free bone flap. Technical note. Lesoin F, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;87(1–2):86–9
A combined frontotemporal and lateral infratemporal fossa approach to the skull base. Mickey B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 May;68(5):678–83
[Storage of skull bone grafts in the subcutaneous layer of the anterior abdominal wall. Technical comments] Sulla I, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Oct; 54(5):463–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Further application of supratrochlear vessels to facial repair. Hata Y, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jan;20(1):89–95

FRONTAL LOBE

Intracranial meningioma metastatic to the lung. Stoller JK, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;54(6):521-7 (32 ref.)

A NATO International Advanced Research Workshop on Frontal Lobe Seizures and Epilepsies. Paris, France, November 1-5, 1987. Abstracts. **Epilepsia** 1988 Mar-Apr; 29(2):204-21

Proximal migration of the Hakim's valve into a porencephalic cyst. Chee Pin Chee. **Med J Malaysia** 1987 Dec; 42(4):309-13

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 17-1988. A 40-year-old man with a cerebral mass one month after severe pain in the region of an upper tooth. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 28;318(17):1116-22

Neuropsychological and behavioral abnormalities in an adolescent with frontal lobe seizures. Boone KB, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Apr;38(4):583-6

[Graphomania. Compulsive graphic activity as a manifestation of fronto-callosal glioma] Cambier J, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(3):158-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Writer's cramp and left frontal meningioma] Meyrignac C, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(5):378-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

The alpha-tubulin of the growth cone is predominantly in the tyrosinated form. Gordon-Weeks PR, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 1;470(1):156-60

Comparison of [125I]Bolton-Hunter neuropeptide Y binding sites in the forebrain of various mammalian species. Martel JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1-2):403-7

Distribution of dopamine immunoreactivity in the forebrain and midbrain of the snake Python regius: a study with antibodies against dopamine. Smeets WJ. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 1;271(1):115-29

Distribution of serotonin immunoreactivity in the forebrain and midbrain of the lizard Gekko gecko. Smeets WJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 15;271(3):419-34

Increased alpha 2-adrenoceptor density in the frontal cortex of depressed suicide victims. Meana JJ, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987;70(3-4):377-81

The neurophysin-containing innervation of the forebrain of the mouse. Castel M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar; 24(3):937-66

Immunocytochemical localization of dopamine in the prefrontal cortex of the rat at the light and electron microscopical level. Van Eden CG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep;22(3):849-62

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Organization of cortical afferents to the frontal association cortex in dogs. Markow-Rajkowska G, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1987;47(4):137-61

Dietary restriction: effects on radial maze learning and lipofuscin pigment deposition in the hippocampus and frontal cortex. Idrobo F, et al. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Dec;6(4):355-62

Organization of forebrain projections from the medullary reticular formation in the North American opossum. Evidence for connectional heterogeneity. Waltzer R, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1988;31(2):57-81

Interhemispheric and subcortical collaterals of medial prefrontal cortical neurons in the rat. Ferino F, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):257-66

Organization of ventral tegmental area cells projecting to the occipital cortex and forebrain in the rat. Takada M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18;418(1):27-33

Single thalamic dopaminergic neurons project to both the neocortex and spinal cord. Takada M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 12;455(2):346-52

The rat medial frontal cortex projects directly to autonomic regions of the brainstem. Terreberry RR, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Dec;19(6):639-49

Input and output organization of the supplementary motor area. Wiesendanger M, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987; 132:40-62 (21 ref.)

Brainstem afferents to the magnocellular basal forebrain studied by axonal transport, immunohistochemistry, and electrophysiology in the rat. Semba K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jan 15;267(3):433-53

Interconnections of the visual cortex with the frontal cortex in the rat. Sukekawa K. **J Hirnforsch** 1988;29(1):83-93

Mediodorsal and reticular thalamic nuclei receive collateral axons from prefrontal cortex and laterodorsal tegmental nucleus in the rat. Cornwall J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 26;88(2):121-6

Basal forebrain neurons project to the cortical mantle of the European hedgehog (Erinaceus europaeus). Dinopoulos A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):127-32

Organization of the afferent connections of the mediodorsal thalamic nucleus in the rat, related to the mediodorsal-prefrontal topography. Groenewegen HJ. **Neuroscience** 1988 Feb;24(2):379-431

BLOOD SUPPLY

Frontal lobe degeneration of non-Alzheimer type. III. Regional cerebral blood flow. Risberg J. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Sep;6(3):225-33

Cerebral cortical capillary basement membrane thickening in galactosaemic rats. Frank RN, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):739-44

Cerebral blood flow evidence of right frontal activation in attention demanding tasks. Deutsch G, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Sep;36(1-2):23-8

A manicIike illness associated with right frontal arteriovenous malformation. Gross RA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 49(3):119-20

Prefrontal cortical blood flow and cognitive function in Huntington's disease. Weinberger DR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):94-104

[A case of dural arteriovenous malformation in the anterior fossa] Takeda N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Sep; 15(9):1025-30 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Local blood flow in the optic thalamus and frontal lobe in conscious and anesthetized dogs] Kaasik AA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Oct;73(10):1321-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Cortico-cortical connections of the limbic cortex of the rat. Audinat E, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(2):439-43

Distribution and some projections of cholinergic neurons in the brain of the common marmoset, Callithrix jacchus. Everitt BJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 22;271(4):533-58

Differential laminar distribution of corticostriatal neurons in the prefrontal and pericruciate gyri of the dog. Tanaka D Jr. **J Neurosci** 1987 Dec;7(12):4095-106

Brainstem afferents to the basal forebrain in the rat. Vertes RP. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar;24(3):907-35

DRUG EFFECTS

Reduced haloperidol and haloperidol: effects on homovanillic acid in caudate and prefrontal cortex. Chang WH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1369-74

Excitation of rat prefrontal cortical neurons by dopamine: an in vitro electrophysiological study. Penit-Soria J, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 10;425(2):263-74

Hypofrontality in schizophrenia [letter] Jones BD. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;33(3):243-5

Scopolamine reduces frontal cortex perfusion. Honer WG, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Oct;8(5):635-41

Chronic treatment with choline or scopolamine indicates the presence of muscarinic cholinergic receptor plasticity in the frontal cortex of young but not of aged mice. Pilch H, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;71(1):39-43

The chronic administration of dopamine antagonists and methamphetamine changed the [3H]-cholecystokinin-8 binding sites in the rat frontal cortex. Fukamauchi F, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1987 Oct;10(3):221-5

A postmortem study of the effect of chronic opiate abuse on psychotomimetic binding sites of human frontal cortex. Rothman RB, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1987 Oct;10(3):261-4

Electrophysiological effects of phencyclidine in the medial prefrontal cortex of the rat. Gratton A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep;26(9):1275-83

EMBRYOLOGY

Fetal frontal cortex transplanted to injured motor/sensory cortex of adult rats: reciprocal connections with host thalamus demonstrated with WGA-HRP. Gonzalez MF, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan;99(1):154-65

Prenatal development of neurons in the human prefrontal cortex: I. A qualitative Golgi study. Mrzljak L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 15;271(3):355-86

Time of origin of cholinergic neurons in the rat basal forebrain. Semba K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Mar 1; 269(1):87-95

ENZYMOLOGY

Decreased levels of protein kinase C in Alzheimer brain. Cole G, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1-2):165-74

Isolated neuronal growth cones from developing rat forebrain possess adenylate cyclase activity which can be augmented by various receptor agonists. Lockerbie RO, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 1;466(1):19-25

Selective persistent reduction in choline acetyltransferase activity in basal forebrain of the rat after thyroid deficiency during early life. Patel AJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29; 422(1):182-5

Differences between monoamine oxidase concentrations in striatum and forebrain of aged and young rats. Arai Y, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;72(2):99-105

Glycolipid sialosyltransferase activity in synaptosomes exhibits a product specificity for (2-8)disialosyl lactosyl ceramide (ganglioside GD3). Durrie R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(3):456-65

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The effects of aging on hippocampal and cortical projections of the forebrain cholinergic system. Decker MW. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov;434(4):423-38 (101 ref.)

The development of laterality in the forebrain projections of midline thalamic cell groups in the rat. Takada M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct;432(2):275-82

Development of the dopaminergic innervation in the prefrontal cortex of the rat. Kalsbeek A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Mar 1;269(1):58-72

Developmental changes in the molecular weights of polypeptides in the human CNS that carry the HNK-1 epitope and bind Phaseolus vulgaris lectins. Mikol DD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1924-8

Acetylcholinesterase in the human frontal associative cortex during the period of cognitive development: early laminar shifts and late innervation of pyramidal neurons. Kostović I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1-2):107-12

INJURIES

[3 cases of intracranial foreign bodies] Kopera M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):61-4 **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Low frontal glucose utilization in chronic schizophrenia: a replication study. Wolkin A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):251-3

Characterization of vasoactive intestinal peptide receptors in nervous and immune systems. O'Dorisio MS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;527:257-81

Antimigraine drug interactions with serotonin receptor subtypes in human brain. Peroutka SJ. **Ann Neurol** 1988 May;23(5):500-4

Reduced corticotropin releasing factor binding sites in the frontal cortex of suicide victims. Nemeroff CB, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;45(6):577-9

Evaluation of the role of pre- and postsynaptic serotonergic receptors in electroconvulsive shock therapy. Schoups AA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 15;23(8):807-17

Regionally selective increases in beta-adrenergic receptor density in the brains of suicide victims. Biegon A, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23;442(1):199-203

Chronic administration of sertraline, a selective serotonin uptake inhibitor, decreased the density of beta-adrenergic receptors in rat frontoparietal cortex. Byerley WF, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1-2):377-81

Food deprivation alters dopamine utilization in the rat prefrontal cortex and asymmetrically alters amphetamine-induced rotational behavior. Carlson JN, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1-2):373-7

Neural membrane glycoproteins associated with chicken Thy-1: an anti-idiotypic antibody study. French PW, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):324-32

Developmental change in the nerve growth factor action from induction of choline acetyltransferase to promotion of cell survival in cultured basal forebrain cholinergic neurons from postnatal rats. Hatanaka H, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;467(1):85-95

Antagonist-type interaction of glucocorticoids with the GABA receptor-coupled chloride channel. Majewska MD. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 25;418(2):377-82

Bilateral ablation of frontal cortex reduces concentration of cholecystokinin-like immunoreactivity in rat dorsolateral striatum. Meyer DK, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14; 452(1-2):113-7

Ontogenetic appearance of the adenosine receptor precedes N-protein coupling in rat forebrain. Morgan PF, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct;432(2):269-74

Immunohistochemical evidence for a possible somatostatin-containing amygdalostriatal pathway in normal and Alzheimer's disease brain. Mufson EJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1-2):117-28

Intraventricular administration of the cholinotoxin AF64A increases the accumulation of aluminum in the rat parietal cortex and hippocampus, but not in the frontal cortex. Szerdahelyi P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 22;444(2):356-60

The effects of nitrous oxide on the central endogenous pro-opiomelanocortin system in the rat. Zuniga JR, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):57-65

Regulation of dopamine function in the prefrontal cortex of the rat by the thalamic mediodorsal nucleus. Jones MW, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Jul;19(1):9-17

3-H-ketanserin (serotonin type 2) binding in the rat frontal cortex: effect of immobilization stress. Torda T, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1988 Jun;22(2):99-105

Early malnutrition and changes in the induced release of noradrenaline in the prefrontal cortex of adult rats. Soto-Moyano R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Dec; 37(3-4):93-102

Do tetrahydroaminoacridine (THA) and physostigmine restore acetylcholine release in Alzheimer brains via nicotinic receptors? Nilsson L, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987; 70(3-4):357-68

Ascorbate modulates 5-[3H]hydroxytryptamine binding to central 5-HT3 sites in bovine frontal cortex. Todd RD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1505-12

A thermodynamic study of 5-[3H]hydroxytryptamine binding to human cortex membranes. Todd RD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov;49(5):1480-3

Periodicity of GABA-containing cells in primate prefrontal cortex. Schwartz ML, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun; 8(6):1962-70

Selective influence of rat genotype on age-related regional changes in forebrain muscarinic binding. Gilad GM, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):517-20

A correlative study on hippocampal cation shifts and amino acids and clinico-pathological data in Alzheimer's disease. Gramsbergen JB, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Nov-Dec; 8(6):487-94

Tetrahydro-9-aminoacridine (THA) interacts with the phencyclidine (PCP) receptor site. Albin RL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 7;88(3):303-7

Autoradiographic localization of mouse brain adenosine receptors with an antagonist ([3H]xanthine amine congener) ligand probe. Deckert J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):121–6

Pharmacological characterization of D1 and D2 dopamine receptors in rat limbocortical areas. II. Dorsal hippocampus. Grilli M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 3; 87(3):253–8

Functional dihydropyridine binding site associated with slow calcium channel in rat cultured neurones. Maloteaux JM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):168–72

Pharmacological characterization of D1 and D2 dopamine receptors in rat limbocortical areas. I. Frontal cortex. Nisoli E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 3;87(3):247–52

[125I]dynorphin(1–8) produces a similar pattern of kappa-opioid receptor labelling to [3H]dynorphin(1–8) and [3H]etorphine in guinea pig brain: a quantitative autoradiographic study. Sharif NA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 12;86(3):272–8

Localization of high-affinity and low-affinity nerve growth factor receptors in cultured rat basal forebrain. Bernd P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):121–9

Quantitative autoradiographic mapping of neurohypophysial hormone binding sites in the rat forebrain and pituitary gland—I. Characterization of different types of binding sites and their distribution in the Long–Evans strain. Freund-Mercier MJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul; 26(1):261–72

Quantitative autoradiographic mapping of neurohypophysial hormone binding sites in the rat forebrain and pituitary gland—II. Comparative study on the Long–Evans and Brattleboro strains. Freund-Mercier MJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):273–81

Gonadal steroids influence neurophysin II distribution in the forebrain of normal and mutant mice. Mayes CR, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jun;25(3):1013–22

Experimental closed head injury in rats: prostaglandin production in a noninjured zone. Shohami E, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 May;22(5):859–63

Chronic treatment with lithium chloride: reduced number of GABA receptors in frontal cortex of rat brain. Hetmar O, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Feb;62(2):107–9

PATHOLOGY

Frontal lobe implantation of craniopharyngioma by repeated needle aspirations. Barloon TJ, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Mar–Apr; 9(2):406–7

Isolated frontal lobe calcification in Sturge–Weber syndrome. Hatfield M, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):203–4

Sonographic assessment of the fetal frontal lobe: a potential tool for prenatal diagnosis of microcephaly. Goldstein I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;158(5):1057–62

Acquired ocular motor apraxia due to bilateral frontoparietal infarcts. Pierrot-Deseilligny C, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Feb; 23(2):199–202

Frontal lobe degeneration of non-Alzheimer type. I. Neuropathology. Brun A. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Sep; 6(3):193–208

Frontal lobe degeneration of non-Alzheimer type. IV. White matter changes. Englund E, et al. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Sep;6(3):235–43

Circuitry of the frontal association cortex and its relevance to dementia. Goldman-Rakic PS. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Sep;6(3):299–309 (55 ref.)

A case of atypical psychosis associated with alexithymia and a left fronto-temporal lesion: possible correlations. Blackshaw S, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 32(8):688–92

Manic delirium and frontal-like syndrome with paramedian infarction of the right thalamus. Bogoussiavsky J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):116–9

Reduplicative paramnesia: possible anatomical and neuropsychological mechanisms. Kapur N, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;51(4):579–81

Dementia of frontal lobe type. Neary D, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;51(3):353–61

Asymmetry of pathology in Alzheimer's disease [letter] Wilcock GK, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;50(10):1384–6

The progression of the pathological changes of Alzheimer's disease in frontal and temporal neocortex examined both at biopsy and at autopsy. Mann DM, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):177–95

[Brain contusion and "fetal" cyst in the arachnoid space. Question of correlation and long-term course] Hörmann M. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Sep;58(9):579–82 **(Ger)**

[An atypical case of adrenoleukodystrophy (ALD) with frontal lobe syndrome and slow progression] Arai Y, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1988 Jan;20(1):33–7 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Relation between visual input and motor outflow for eye movements in monkey frontal eye field. Azuma M, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Feb;27(2):93–8

Recovery from early cortical damage in rats. II. Effects of experience on anatomy and behavior following frontal lesions at 1 or 5 days of age. Kolb B, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Oct;26(1):47–56

Recovery from early cortical damage in rats. I. Differential behavioral and anatomical effects of frontal lesions at different ages of neural maturation. Kolb B. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Sep;25(3):205–20

Unilateral and bilateral lesions of the anteromedial cortex increase perseverative head movements of the rat. Sinnamon HM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Feb; 27(2):145–60

Hormonal state affects recovery from frontal cortex lesions in adult female rats. Attella MJ, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1987 Nov;48(3):352–67

Isolation-dependent enhancement of 2-[14C]deoxyglucose uptake in the forebrain of zebra finch males. Bischof HJ, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 May;49(3):386–97

Passive avoidance learning produces focal elevation of bursting activity in the chick brain: amnesia abolishes the increase. Mason RJ, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 May; 49(3):280–92

Functional consequences of embryonic neocortex transplanted to rats with prefrontal cortex lesions. Dunnett SB, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1987 Aug;101(4):489–503

Frontal midline theta activity and platelet MAO in human subjects. Hashimoto M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 1; 23(1):31–43

State-dependent recall can be induced by protein synthesis inhibition: behavioural and morphological observations. Bradley PM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 16;468(2):243–51

A factor from the injured lower vertebrate CNS promotes outgrowth from human fetal brain neurons. Finklestein SP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17;448(2):346–50

Age-related loss of nerve growth factor sensitivity in rat basal forebrain neurons. Koh S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 9;440(2):396–401

The role of basal forebrain in the primary cholinergic vasodilation in rat neocortex produced by systemic administration of cismethrin. Lister T, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31;450(1–2):364–8

Serotonin-induced head shaking behavior in rats does not involve receptors located in the frontal cortex. Lucki I, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):403–6

Role of midline frontolimbic cortex in production of the isolation call of squirrel monkeys. MacLean PD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31;450(1–2):111–23

Combined cholinergic and serotonergic denervation of the forebrain produces severe deficits in a spatial learning task in the rat. Nilsson OG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21; 453(1–2):235–46

Visuospatial learning impairment following lesion of the cholinergic projection to the hippocampus. Ridley RM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):71–87

Basal forebrain knife cuts and medial forebrain bundle self-stimulation. Waraczynski MA. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12; 438(1–2):8–22

Partial recovery of gustatory function after neural tissue transplantation to the lesioned gustatory neocortex. Yirmiya R, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 May;20(5):619–25

Bereitschaftspotential as an indicator of movement preparation in supplementary motor area and motor cortex. Deecke L. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;132:231–50 (4 ref.)

Motor control function of the prefrontal cortex. Goldman-Rakic PS. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;132:187–200 (2 ref.)

Two cortical systems for directing movement. Passingham RE. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;132:151–64 (5 ref.)

Functional organization of inferior area 6. Rizzolatti G. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;132:171–86 (12 ref.)

Neuronal activity in the primate non-primary cortex is different from that in the primary motor cortex. Tanji J. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;132:142–50 (4 ref.)

Origin of frontal N15 component of somatosensory evoked potential in man. Iwayama K, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 71(2):125–32

The frontal theta rhythm indicating motor and cognitive learning. Lang M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987;40:322–7

EEG and rCBF evidence for left frontocortical activation when memorizing verbal material. Lang W, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 40:328–34

Functional organization of inferior area 6 in the macaque monkey. I. Somatotopy and the control of proximal movements. Gentilucci M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 71(3):475–90

Dopamine function in the prefrontal cortex of the rat is sensitive to a reduction of tonic GABA-mediated inhibition in the thalamic mediodorsal nucleus. Jones MW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(3):623–34

Prefrontal unit activity during a delayed oculomotor task in the monkey. Joseph JP, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987; 67(3):460–8

Left frontal lobe in verbal associative learning: a slow potential study. Lang W, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 70(1):99–108

Conditional task-related responses in monkey dorsomedial frontal cortex. Mann SE, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 69(3):460–8

Long-term enhancement of evoked potentials in cat somatosensory cortex produced by co-activation of the basal forebrain and cutaneous receptors. Rasmusson DD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(2):276–86

Functional organization of inferior area 6 in the macaque monkey. II. Area F5 and the control of distal movements. Rizzolatti G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;71(3):491–507

Does microstimulation evoke fixed-vector saccades by generating their vector or by specifying their goal? Schlag J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(2):442–4

Peculiarities of participation of the fronto-thalamo-caudate system in extrapolatory behavior. Adrianov OS, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;40(3–4):181–202

Frontal eye field as defined by intracortical microstimulation in squirrel monkeys, owl monkeys, and macaque monkeys. II. Cortical connections. Huerta MF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Nov 15;265(3):332–61

Frontal projections to the region of the oculomotor complex in the rat: a retrograde and anterograde HRP study. Leichnetz GR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 15; 263(3):387–99

Nerve growth factor protein level increases in the adult rat hippocampus after a specific cholinergic lesion. Lärkfors L, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(4):525–31

The responsiveness of neurones in the frontal opercular gustatory cortex of the macaque monkey is independent of hunger. Rolls ET, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar; 397:1–12

Time courses of amnesia development in two areas of the chick forebrain. Patterson TA, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jul;13(7):643–7

Lesions of dopamine neurons in the medial prefrontal cortex: effects on self-administration of amphetamine and dopamine synthesis in the brain of the rat. Leccese AP, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep;26(9):1303–8

Dissociation of item and order spatial memory in rats following medial prefrontal cortex lesions. Kesner RP, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1987;25(4):653–64

Residual impairment in handgrip strength after unilateral frontal-lobe lesions. Leonard G, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1988;26(4):555–64

Attention and the frontal cortex as examined by simultaneous temporal processing. Olton DS, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1988;26(2):307–18

Activity of medial wall neurons in frontal cortex of rat brain during delayed response reactions. Orlov AA, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;18(1):31–7

Involvement of central noradrenergic pathways in the control of intestinal motility in rats. Fargeas MJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1;90(3):297–301

Neuronal membrane sensitivity to a salmon calcitonin analogue with negligible ability to lower serum calcium. Twery MJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 21;86(1):82–8

Effects of medial frontal cortex lesions on DRL performance in rats. Finger S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(4):387–9

The responsiveness of neurons in the insular gustatory cortex of the macaque monkey is independent of hunger. Yaxley S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(3):223–9

[The descending influence of the frontal lobe on the noxious response of preoptic area neurons in rabbits] Tang ZL, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987;12(2):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Recency test as an indicator of frontal lobe function and the verbal regulation of motor behavior] Nagae S. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1987 Oct;58(4):264–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of the TRH analog DN-1417 on the appearance of frontal midline theta activity (Fm0)] Nakamura J, et al. **Yakubutsu Seishin Kodo** 1987 Jun;7(2):321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Action of cortical extracts of the left and right hemispheres on the recovery of conditioned reflex activity in rats after unilateral removal of the frontal cortex] Kryzhanovskii GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;105(3):267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of the orbitofrontal cortex in the development of morphine analgesia] Reshetniak VK, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun;51(3):15–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of the secondary motor area of the frontal lobe of the brain in organizing postural components of human voluntary movement] Gurfinkel' VS, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(1):7–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Parietal and prerolandic somatosensory evoked responses in carotid artery reversible ischemic attacks (RIA). Abbruzzese G, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Dec; 76(6):480–5

Introduction to biological issues, with neuropathological case illustrations. Pontius AA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 528:148–53

Physiological dysfunction of dorsolateral prefrontal cortex in schizophrenia. IV. Further evidence for regional and behavioral specificity. Berman KF, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;45(7):616–22

Further evidence for dementia of the prefrontal type in schizophrenia? A controlled study of teaching the Wisconsin Card Sorting Test. Goldberg TE, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;44(11):1008–14

Impairments on neuropsychologic tests of temporohippocampal and frontohippocampal functions and word fluency in remitting schizophrenia and affective disorders. Gruzelier J, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jul; 45(7):623–9

Physiological dysfunction of dorsolateral prefrontal cortex in schizophrenia. III. A new cohort and evidence for a monoaminergic mechanism. Weinberger DR, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;45(7):609–15

Frontal lobe degeneration of non-Alzheimer type. II. Clinical picture and differential diagnosis. Gustafson L. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Sep;6(3):209–23

Behaviour correlates to frontal lobe dysfunction. Hagberg B. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Sep;6(3):311–21 (36 ref.)

Response preparation and response inhibition after lesions of the medial frontal lobe. Verfaellie M, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1987 Dec;44(12):1265–71

Epilepsy, frontal lobe, and personality. Hermann BP, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;22(9):1055–7

'Frontal' cognitive function in patients with Parkinson's disease 'on' and 'off' levodopa. Gotham AM, et al. **Brain** 1988 Apr;111 (Pt 2):299–321

Frontal amnesia and the dysexecutive syndrome. Baddeley A, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1988 Apr;7(2):212–30

Neuronal correlates of classically conditioned bradycardia in the rabbit: studies of the medial prefrontal cortex. Gibbs CM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23;442(1):86–96

Clinical neuroscience approaches in psychiatry. Morihisa JM. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;33(5):412–4 (28 ref.)

Hypofrontality in schizophrenia: a review of the evidence. Williamson P. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Jun;32(5):399–404 (78 ref.)

Differential effects of cortical lesions in humans. Freund HJ. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;132:269–81 (11 ref.)

The speech evoked potential in normal subjects and patients with cerebral hemispheric lesions. Pratap RC. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1987;89(4):237–42

Frontal and parietal components of enhanced somatosensory evoked potentials: a comparison between pathological and pharmacologically induced conditions. Ebner A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 May–Jun; 71(3):170–9

Catalepsy after microinjection of haloperidol into the rat medial prefrontal cortex. Klockgether T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(2):445–7

Carbamazepine in frontal lobe syndrome: two more cases [letter] McQuistion HL, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 48(11):456

Orbital frontal epilepsy: a case report [letter] Rougier A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):146–7

Changes in sensory inattention, directional motor neglect and "release" of the fixation reflex following a unilateral frontal lesion: a case report. Butter CM, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1988;26(4):533–45

Performance on unimanual and bimanual tapping tasks by patients with lesions of the frontal or temporal lobe. Leonard G, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1988;26(1):79–91

Effect of the forebrain on flexion reflexes in rats with ankle joint urate arthritis. Coderre TJ, et al. **Pain** 1988 Apr; 33(1):81–5

Slow potential correlates of frontal function, psychosis, and negative symptoms. van den Bosch RJ, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Feb;23(2):201–8

[The "epileptogenic zone" in humans: representation of intercritical events by spatio-temporal maps] Chauvel P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987;143(5):443–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autistic syndrome in a disorder of the fronto-limbic system: a case report] Kischkel W. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1988 Mar;37(3):83–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cognitive function in patients with parkinsonism—in relationship with frontal lobe symptoms] Nihashi H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Mar;40(3):261–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Psychophysiological characteristics of visual perception in patients with schizophrenia during polarization of the occipital and frontal [illegible] Korsakov IA. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** [illegible]88;88(1):110–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Conduction aphasia and arcuate fasciculus. Tanabe H, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Dec;76(6):422–7

Cerebral structural pathology in schizophrenia: evidence for a selective prefrontal cortical defect. Shelton RC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):154–63 (133 ref.)

[Frontal lobe abscess as a complication of frontal sinus osteoma] Poser R. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Mar; 67(3):136–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Sustained high release at rapid stimulation rates and reduced functional autoreceptors characterize prefrontal cortex dopamine terminals. Hoffmann IS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):761–72

SURGERY

Solitary intracranial extracerebral glioma. Zentner J, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1988 May;31(3):101–3 (26 ref.)

Olfactory identification deficits in patients with focal cerebral excision. Jones-Gotman M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1988; 26(3):387–400

Estimation of frequency of occurrence of abstract designs after frontal or temporal lobectomy. Smith ML, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1988;26(2):297–306

Prefrontal lobotomy—author replies [letter] Valenstein ES. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jul;30(1):75–6

TRANSPLANTATION

Temporal factors influence recovery of function after embryonic brain tissue transplants in adult rats with frontal cortex lesions. Stein DG, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1988 Apr; 102(2):260–7, 325–6

Distorted development of intracerebral grafts: long-term maintenance of tyrosine hydroxylase-containing neurons in grafts of cortical tissue. Herman JP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 1;468(1):81–8

Human fetal basal forebrain neurons grafted to the denervated rat hippocampus produce an organotypic cholinergic reinnervation pattern. Nilsson OG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):193–8

Growth of corticospinal axons on prosthetic substrates introduced into the spinal cord of neonatal rats. Schreyer DJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct;432(2):291–9

Fetal frontal cortex transplanted to injured motor/sensory cortex of adult rats. I. NADPH-diaphorase neurons. Gonzalez MF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):2991–3001

Fetal frontal cortex transplanted to injured motor/sensory cortex of adult rats. II. VIP-, somatostatin-, and NPY-immunoreactive neurons. Sharp FR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):3002–15

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural features of dopamine axon terminals in the anteromedial and the suprarhinal cortex of adult rat. Séguéla P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23;442(1):11–22

Ultrastructural changes in the frontal cortex and hippocampus in the ageing marmoset. Honavar M, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Nov;41(1–2):161–75

Alzheimer's disease: coated vesicles, coated pits and the amyloid-related cell. Roher A, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jan 22;232(1269):367–73

FRONTAL SINUS

Tumours of the paranasal sinuses in 16 horses. Hilbert BJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Mar;65(3):86–8

[Cancer of the facial mass] Calearo C, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1987;7 Suppl 14:1–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ABNORMALITIES

New autosomal dominant syndrome resembling craniofrontonasal dysplasia. Teebi AS. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;28(3):581–91

Kartagener's syndrome. Madhu SV, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Oct;35(10):729–31

INJURIES

Severe frontal sinus barotrauma in an airline passenger: a case report and review. Rodenberg H. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;6(2):113–5

Long-term complications of frontal sinus fractures. Keay DG, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1988 Apr;33(2):95–7

The use of a wire sling in anterior table fractures of the frontal sinus. Ghorayeb BY. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Nov;97(11):1358–9

Frontal sinus fractures: some problems and some solutions. Shockley WW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jan;98(1):18–22

Frontal sinus fractures: a review of 72 cases. Wallis A, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jun;98(6 Pt 1):593–8

Comparison of complications following frontal sinus fractures managed with exploration with or without obliteration over 10 years. Wilson BC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 May; 98(5):516–20

Frontal sinus fractures: guidelines to management. Luce EA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct;80(4):500–10

[Fractures of the frontal sinus] Vigneau D, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1988;109(2):161–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Mycoplasma mycoides recovered from the frontal sinus of an ox. Trichard CJ, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;55(2):123

RADIOGRAPHY

Giant ivory osteoma of frontal sinus. Bushan B, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1987 Aug;31(3):306–8

Unusual presentations of extramedullary plasmacytoma in the head and neck. Waldron J, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan;102(1):102–4

[Value of computerized tomography in paranasal sinus osteoma] Knothe J, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jan;67(1):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Frontal lobe abscess as a complication of frontal sinus osteoma] Poser R. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Mar; 67(3):136–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computed tomography in the diagnosis of an atypical mucocele of the frontal sinus] Dobrotin VE, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):65–7 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Modified Lynch procedure for chronic frontal sinus diseases: rationale, technique, and long-term results. Neel HB 3d, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Nov;97(11):1274–9

[Experiences with the median drainage method of the frontal sinus in post-traumatic surgery] Minnigerode B, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1987;41(4):582–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A rare case of ossifying fibroma of the frontal sinus] Scolari R, et al. **Otorinolaringol Ital** 1974;39(5):313–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FROSTBITE

Cold injury: a collective review. Purdue GF, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1986 Jul–Aug;7(4):331–42 (215 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Late sequela of the frostbites of the lower extremities (the State Accident Office, Helsinki, the Central Hospital, University of Helsinki and the Kainuu Central Hospital, Finland). Ervasti E. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972; Suppl 6:269–71

Growth disturbances in the hands following thermal injuries in children. 2. Frostbite. Reed MH. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Jun;39(2):95–9 (22 ref.)

[Sequelae of chronic chilblain in agricultural workers] Borovkova LS. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Dec;(12):49–51 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Sequelae of chronic chilblains of the extremities in agricultural workers] Borovkov SA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Mar;(3):43–4 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Drug treatment of local cold injuries. Riddell DI. **J R Nav Med Serv** 1987 Spring;73(1):35–6

Vitamin D2 for the treatment of chilblains—a cautionary tale [letter] Todd MA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 22; 100(828):465

ETIOLOGY

Effect of demedullation on freezing injury in hind limbs of rats. Dhingra S, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1987 Sep; 31(3):191–9

Hazards of working in cold weather include frostbite, hypothermia. Sinks T. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Feb; 57(2):20–5

[Arolla index. A study of 88 cases of frostbite during a high-mountain race] Reymond M, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Apr;125(4):239–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Frostbite arthritis consequence of first papal visit to Scotland? Buchanan WW. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Sep;6(3):436–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention of frostbite among the troops] Sokolovich GE, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Feb;(2):66–8 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Early assessment of amputation level in frostbite by 99mTc-pertechnetate scan. Case report. Ristkari SK, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 May–Jun;154(5–6):403–5

SURGERY

Closure of the large bilateral soft-tissue defects on the anterior knees surfaces with the use of an island muscle flaps from the gastrocnemius. Case report. Podlewski J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1987;29(2):99–103

[Restoration of the grip function of the hand after amputation of both hands] Pisarek W. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(6):480–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of deep frostbite of the fingers and toes] Vikhriev BS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):48–9 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Warm advice on cold-weather injuries. Reich M. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Nov;87(11):787–91

[Cold injuries of the fingers and toes] Bossers AM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 19;132(12):531–3 **(Dut)**

[Treatment of frostbite of the extremities by combined axillary plexus and peridural anesthesia: a case report including blood levels of bupivacaine] Köster U, et al. **Reg Anaesth** 1987 Jul;10(3):93–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Principles of the modern treatment of frostbite] Kotel'nikov VP. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of frostbite] Sologub VK, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Unexpected frostbite in cynomolgus macaques after a short exposure to snow. Laber-Laird K, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Jun;38(3):325–6

FROZEN FOODS see under **FOOD PRESERVATION**

FROZEN SECTIONS see under **MICROTOMY**

FROZEN SEMEN see **SEMEN PRESERVATION**

FRUCTANS see under **POLYSACCHARIDES**

FRUCTOKINASES see under **PHOSPHOTRANSFERASES, ATP**

FRUCTOSE

Fructose–induced insulin resistance and hypertension in rats. Hwang IS, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5):512–6

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Changes in pancreatic enzyme specific activities of rats fed a high–fructose, low–copper diet. Lewis CG, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Feb;7(1):27–34

Use of immunoresponsiveness to demonstrate that the dietary requirement for copper in young rats is greater with dietary fructose than dietary starch. Failla ML, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Apr;118(4):487–96

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Functional bowel disease: malabsorption and abdominal distress after ingestion of fructose, sorbitol, and fructose–sorbitol mixtures. Rumessen JJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):694–700

[Fatal consequences of fructose infusion in undiagnosed fructose intolerance] Rey M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 10;113(23):945–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cerebrorenal oxalate formation—a metabolic abnormality following parenteral infusions of carbohydrate exchange substances] Frýdl V. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1987; 133(4):369–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Induction of DNA repair in HeLa S3 carcinoma cells by the N–nitroso derivatives of 1–(N–L–tryptophan)–1–deoxy–D–fructose and 1–(5–hydroxytryptamino)–1–deoxy–D–fructose. Lynch SC, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(84):274–6

ANALYSIS

Colorimetric microtiter plate assay of glucose and fructose by enzyme–linked formazan production: applicability to the measurement of fructosyl transferase activity in higher plants. Cairns AJ. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Dec;167(2):270–8

A modified anthrone–sulfuric acid method for the determination of fructose in the presence of certain proteins. Somani BL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Dec; 167(2):327–30

Simultaneous determination of glucose, fructose, and sucrose in mixtures by amperometric flow injection analysis with immobilized enzyme reactors. Matsumoto K, et al. **Anal Chem** 1988 Jan 15;60(2):147–51

Seminal plasma fructose: glucose ratio as an index of spermatozoa motility. Legge M, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;13(3):335–7

Research on the fructose and citric acid content in the semen of men—chronic alcoholics. Semczuk M. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Apr–Jun;19(2):122–5

BLOOD

Effects of several simple sugars on serum glucose and serum fructose levels in normal and diabetic subjects. Kim HS, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Apr 6;4(4):281–7

GENETICS

Location and function of fruC, a gene involved in the regulation of fructose utilization by Escherichia coli. Kornberg HL, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Feb;133 (Pt 2):341–6

[ptsS: a new regulatory element of the fructose operon in Escherichia coli] Bol'shakova TN, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 Feb;(2):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Role of fructose in glycation and cross–linking of proteins. McPherson JD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22; 27(6):1901–7

Fructose metabolism via the pentose cycle in tumoral islet cells. Sener A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30; 170(1–2):447–52

Properties of a Tn5 insertion mutant defective in the structural gene (fruA) of the fructose–specific phosphotransferase system of Rhodobacter capsulatus and cloning of the fru regulon. Daniels GA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1698–703

Alteration of the anterior acrosome of motile bovine spermatozoa by fructose and hydrogen ion concentration. Aalseth EP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):625–34

Blood glucose levels during rest and exercise: influence of fructose and glucose ingestion. Hasson SM, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1987 Sep;27(3):326–32

Nerve glucose, fructose, sorbitol, myo–inositol, and fiber degeneration and regeneration in diabetic neuropathy. Dyck PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):542–8

Fructose disposal and oxidation rates in the ovine fetus. Meznarich HK, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1987 Oct; 72(4):617–25

[Mutation fruB in the fructose regulon affecting beta–galactosidase synthesis and adenylate cyclase activity of E. coli K12] Bol'shakova TN, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 Mar;(3):33–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of moderate amounts of food saccharose on glucose and fructose metabolism in the liver of rats] Gapparov MM, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of fructose as an energy substrate in the body of rats given food containing various amounts of carbohydrate] Virovets OA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Metabolic effects of fructose and glucose: implications for food intake. Rodin J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Apr; 47(4):683–9

Very–low–density lipoprotein triglyceride kinetics in acute and chronic carbohydrate–fed rats. Hirano T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):E236–40

Normalization of carbohydrate–induced thermogenesis by fructose in insulin–resistant states. Simonson DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E201–7

Hepatic control of feeding: effect of glucose, fructose, and mannitol infusion. Tordoff MG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R969–76

Hexose metabolism in pancreatic islets. Metabolic and secretory responses to D–fructose. Sener A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 15;261(1):16–26

Fructose prevents 1–methyl–4–phenyl–1,2,3,6–tetrahydropyridine (MPTP)–induced ATP depletion and toxicity in isolated hepatocytes. Di Monte D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):734–40

Inhibition of catalase–dependent ethanol metabolism in alcohol dehydrogenase–deficient deermice by fructose. Handler JA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 1;248(2):415–21

Enhancement of glycogen concentrations in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes exposed to glucose and fructose. Parniak MA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):795–802

Influence of saccharides and sodium chloride on growth and differentiation of Trypanosoma cruzi. Adroher FJ, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Jan;22(2):165–70

Antagonism of antinociception in mice by glucose and fructose: comparison of subcutaneous and intrathecal morphine. Lux F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 9; 146(2–3):337–40

Analysis of the effects of ethanol, fructose and nicotinamide on the free nucleotides of rat liver using high performance liquid chromatography. Williams SP, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1987;19(9):879–84

Regulation of pyruvate kinase in Reuber H35 hepatoma cells by insulin and fructose. Wong SS, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(2):167–74

Effects of fructose feeding on blood parameters and blood pressure in impaired glucose–tolerant subjects. Koh ET, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Aug;88(8):932–8

Effects of feeding sows fat or fructose during late gestation and lactation. Coffey MT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Nov; 65(5):1249–56

Differential effects of glucose and fructose on liver L–type pyruvate kinase gene expression in vivo. Munnich A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17065–71

Purification and characterization of the fructose–inducible HPr–like protein, FPr, and the fructose–specific enzyme III of the phosphoenolpyruvate: sugar phosphotransferase system of Salmonella typhimurium. Sutrina SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5061–9

Effects of caffeine, fructose, and glucose ingestion on muscle glycogen utilization during exercise. Erickson MA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Dec;19(6):579–83

Effect of pre–exercise fructose ingestion on endurance performance in fed men. Okano G, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Apr;20(2):105–9

Effect of dietary fructose on broiler chick performance. Miles RD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Jul;66(7):1197–201

Prolonged fructose feeding and aldose reductase inhibition: effect on the polyol pathway in kidneys of normal rats. Bellomo G, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Dec; 186(3):348–54

THERAPEUTIC USE

Varisol in the treatment of telangiectasia [letter] Pearlstein HH. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Apr;18(4 Pt 1):748

TOXICITY

Attenuation of fructose–induced hypertension in rats by exercise training. Reaven GM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):129–32

FRUCTOSE INTOLERANCE see under **CARBOHYDRATE METABOLISM, INBORN ERRORS**

FRUCTOSEDIPHOSPHATASE see **HEXOSEDIPHOSPHATASE**

FRUCTOSEDIPHOSPHATE ALDOLASE

The complete amino acid sequence of human skeletal–muscle fructose–bisphosphate aldolase. Freemont PS, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):779–88

The predicted secondary structures of class I fructose–bisphosphate aldolases. Sawyer L, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):789–93

Molecular architecture of rabbit skeletal muscle aldolase at 2.7–A resolution. Sygusch J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7846–50

ANALYSIS

Heterogeneity of glycolytic enzyme activity and isozyme composition of pyruvate kinase in breast cancer. Hennipman A, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1988;9(4):178–89

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Semisynthetic derivatives of inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate substituted at the 1–phosphate group. Effects on calcium release from permeabilized guinea–pig parotid acinar cells and comparison with binding to aldolase A. Henne V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 16;174(1):95–101

BLOOD

Phosphorylation of erythrocyte membrane and its interaction with fructose–1,6–diphosphate aldolase. Kaklij GS, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;24(5):suppl 1–6

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Prognostic significance of determining aldolase and lactate dehydrogenase activity of the cerebrospinal fluid in acute leukemia in children] Poliakova OA. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Feb;33(2):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

A syndrome of mental retardation, short stature, hemolytic anemia, delayed puberty, and abnormal facial appearance: similarities to a report of aldolase A deficiency. Hurst JA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;28(4):965–70

Human aldolase A deficiency associated with a hemolytic anemia: thermolabile aldolase due to a single base mutation. Kishi H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8623–7

GENETICS

Evolutionary implications of the human aldolase–A, –B, –C, and –pseudogene chromosome locations. Tolan DR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;41(5):907–24

Catalytic deficiency of human aldolase B in hereditary fructose intolerance caused by a common missense mutation. Cross NC, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 17;53(6):881–5

Human aldolase A gene. Structural organization and tissue–specific expression by multiple promoters and alternate mRNA processing. Izzo P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jul 1;174(4):569–78

The structure of brain–specific rat aldolase C mRNA and the evolution of aldolase isozyme genes. Kukita A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):471–8

Regulation of genes for glycolytic enzymes in cultured rat hepatoma cell lines. Meienhofer MC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):237–43

Mapping of a restriction fragment length polymorphism within the human aldolase B gene. Paolella G, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;77(2):115–7

Localization of the active gene of aldolase on chromosome 16, and two aldolase A pseudogenes on chromosomes 3 and 10. Serero S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;78(2):167–74

Human aldolase A gene: structural organization and expression in tumor cell lines. Costanzo P, et al. **Ital J Biochem** 1988 Jan–Feb;37(1):8–13

Human aldolase B gene: characterization of the genomic aldolase B gene and analysis of sequences required for multiple polyadenylations. Mukai T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1043–51

Tissue–specific changes in chromatin structure of the rat aldolase B locus. Tsutsumi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1013–21

Import of fructose bisphosphate aldolase into the glycosomes of Trypanosoma brucei. Clayton CE. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 105(6 Pt 1):2649–54

Gluconeogenic mutations in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: genetic linkage between fructose–bisphosphate aldolase and phosphoglycerate kinase. Banerjee PC, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):1099–107

Characterization of three optional promoters in the 5' region of the human aldolase A gene. Maire P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 5;197(3):425–38

Characterization of the genes for fructose–bisphosphate aldolase in Trypanosoma brucei. Marchand M, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 May;29(1):65–75

The complete nucleotide sequence of the gene coding for the human aldolase C. Buono P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4733

Sequence of a mouse brain aldolase A cDNA. Mestek A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10595

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoantibody to aldolase in acute and chronic hepatitis. Brown C, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Oct;19(4):347–50

METABOLISM

Phosphate modification of fructose-1,6-bisphosphate aldolase in Escherichia coli. Babul J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1033-8

Aldolase decreases the dissociation-induced inactivation of muscle phosphofructokinase. Orosz F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30;147(3):1121-8

Metabolic heterogeneity of the muscle tissue: transmural distribution of glucose metabolizing enzymes across the left ventricular wall of control and hypertrophic rat heart. De Tata V, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Jan;16(1):119-26

Fast reaction studies of the glycolytic pathway from aldolase to glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase with physiological concentrations of enzymes: another oxygen-debt mechanism. Hollaway MR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Oct;15(5):985-7

Photoaffinity labeling of rabbit muscle fructose-1,6-bisphosphate aldolase with 8-azido-1,N6-ethenoadenosine 5'-triphosphate. Palczewski K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16; 26(12):3466-71

Fluorescence investigation on conformational state of rabbit muscle aldolase interacting with phosphatidylinositol liposomes. Gutowicz J, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1987 Aug; 27(2):97-102

The quantification of eight enzymes from the ageing rat lens, with respect to sex differences and special reference to aldolase. Bours J, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 May;7(5):449-55

Mechanism of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate transfer from aldolase to glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Kvassman J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):427-31

Release of enzymes of intermediary metabolism from permeabilized cells: further evidence in support of a structural organization of the cytoplasmic matrix. Schliwa M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;44(2):214-8

Aldolase C is localized in neuroendocrine cells. Inagaki H, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Sep 15;44(9):749-51

Aldolase exists in both the fluid and solid phases of cytoplasm. Pagliaro L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep; 107(3):981-91

Immunocytochemical localization of aldolase in normal, denervated, and dystrophic chicken muscles. Oh TH, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):227-35

Most proteins, including fructose bisphosphate aldolase, are stable in the procyclic trypomastigote form of Trypanosoma brucei. Clayton CE. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Feb;28(1):43-6

Functional in vitro test of calmodulin antagonism: effect of drugs on interaction between calmodulin and glycolytic enzymes. Orosz F, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jun; 33(6):678-82

Aldolase activity of a Plasmodium falciparum protein with protective properties. Certa U, et al. **Science** 1988 May 20;240(4855):1036-8

[Interaction of aldolase A with lecithin liposomes] Sytnik AI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Mar-Apr;60(2):66-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effect of gamma radiation on fructose-1,6-diphosphate aldolase activity in the erythrocytes of healthy persons after submaximal physical exertion] Zagórski T, et al. **Med Pr** 1987;38(4):233-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FRUCTOSEDIPHOSPHATES see under **HEXOSEDIPHOSPHATES**

FRUCTOSEPHOSPHATES

METABOLISM

The appearance of a critical input concentration of fructose 6-phosphate in the 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase/fructose 2,6-bisphosphatase cycle. Kretschmer M, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Jul 21;127(2):181-6

A kinetic model of phosphofructokinase from Plasmodium berghei. Influence of ATP and fructose-6-phosphate. Buckwitz D, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jan 15; 27(2-3):225-32

PHARMACOLOGY

Influence of ligands on the aggregation of the normal and mutant forms of phosphofructokinase 2 of Escherichia coli. Guixé V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 1; 264(2):519-24

FRUCTURONATE REDUCTASE see under **CARBOHYDRATE DEHYDROGENASES**

FRUIT

Prickly paddy melon (Cucumis myriocarpus) poisoning of cattle. McKenzie RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jun; 65(6):167-70

New dietary anticarcinogens and prevention of gastrointestinal cancer. Wargovich MJ. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jan;31(1):72-5 (23 ref.)

Another exciting use for the cantaloupe. Empkie TM. **Fam Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;19(6):430

The problem of methanol concentration admissible in distilled fruit spirits. Bindler F, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1988 Jul-Sep;5(3):343-51

Crohn's disease of the duodenum presented as pancreatitis due to persimmon bezoar. Eliakim R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):553-5

Effect of banana powder (Musa sapientum var. paradisiaca) on gastric mucosal shedding. Mukhopadhyaya K, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1987 Sep-Oct;21(1):11-9

Effect of Momordica charantia Linn. pomous aqueous extract on cataractogenesis in murrin alloxan diabetics. Srivastava Y, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 Mar;20(3):201-9

[Preliminary study on the antimutagenesis of vegetables and fruits] Luo HZ, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;9(5):328-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Blocking effect of sea buckthorn juice on the nitrosation of morpholine in vitro] Li Y. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 21(4):199-201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Processing of Armeniaca seeds] Tu YY. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Jul;12(7):23-8, 62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of citric acid in the filling of apple tarts] Desgrez P. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Jun;171(6):757-8 **(Fre)**

[Expectoration of noctuid moth larvae after ingestion of dates (letter)] Bourée P, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14; 16(38):1922 **(Fre)**

[Exogenous allergic alveolitis in a fruit refrigeration worker] Mder I, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Apr 15;43(8):221-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of apple pectin on selected indicators of therapeutic control in a group of patients with diabetes mellitus type 2 associated with obesity] Czech A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 14;42(50):1585-9 **(Pol)**

[Hygienic evaluation of a grape-apple cocktail prepared using new stabilizers] Bronnikova IA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):27-9 **(Rus)**

[Immunologic reactivity of animals to the inhalation of grape wort aerosols] Nikolaevskii VV, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Jan;(1):48-9 **(Rus)**

[Use of flour of pejibaye fruit (Bactris gasipaes H.B.K.) in bread making] Tracy M. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1987 Mar; 37(1):122-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The apple: myth, science and reality in pediatric practice] Vega-Franco L. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Dec; 44(12):726-7 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

IgE-mediated food allergy. Pastorello EA, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):82-9

Apple as an allergen source material. Björkstén F, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst Georg Speyer Haus Ferdinand Blum Inst** 1987;(80):279-84

Binding of antibodies against birch pollen antigens/allergens to various parts of apples as studied by immuno-gold electron microscopy. Grote M. **Immunobiology** 1988 Feb; 176(3):290-300

Dental effects of infants' fruit drinks [letter] Grenby TH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):992

Eat fat hen carefully? [letter] Stevenson D. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):223

Salicylate hypersensitivity and cot death [letter] Holborow PL. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 26;100(830):536

Carbohydrate malabsorption following fruit juice ingestion in young children. Hyams JS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jul; 82(1):64-8

Effects of some commercial health beverages, effervescent vitamin C preparations and berries on human dental enamel. Linkosalo E, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 1988;84(1):31-8

ANALYSIS

Determination of ethylenethiourea in canned fruits and vegetables. Committee for Analytical Methods for Residues of Pesticides and Veterinary Products in Foodstuffs of the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food. **Analyst** 1987 Nov;112(11):1559-63

Determination of naphthaleneacetic acid residue in apples by high-performance liquid chromatography. Maiti B, et al. **Analyst** 1988 Apr;113(4):667-8

A study of pectic polysaccharides in musts from various mature grapes grown in the Pech Rouge experimental vineyards. Brillouet JM. **Biochimie** 1987 Jun-Jul; 69(6-7):713-21

Residues of insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides in fruit produced in Ontario, Canada, 1980-1984. Frank R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Aug;39(2):272-9

Simultaneous determination of D- and L-malic acids in apple juice by gas chromatography. Agarwal VK. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 May-Jun;71(3):466-8

Comparison of four thin-layer chromatographic methods for the determination of aflatoxins in raisins. Boyacioğlu D, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Mar-Apr;71(2):280-2

Characterization of benzyl isothiocyanate and phenyl acetonitrile from papayas by mass spectrometry. Cairns T, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 May-Jun;71(3):547-50

Simplified multiresidue method for liquid chromatographic determination of N-methyl carbamate insecticides in fruits and vegetables. Chaput D. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 May-Jun;71(3):542-6

Improved method for measurement of dietary fiber as non-starch polysaccharides in plant foods. Englyst HN, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Jul-Aug;71(4):808-14

Apple juice composition: sugar, nonvolatile acid, and phenolic profiles. Lee HS, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Jul-Aug;71(4):789-94

Stable isotopic carbon composition of apples and their subfractions--juice, seeds, sugars, and nonvolatile acids. Lee HS, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Jul-Aug; 71(4):795-7

Improved method for determination of chlorothalonil and related residues in cranberries. el-Nabarawy IM, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Mar-Apr;71(2):358-60

Extraction of light filth from whole leaves of alfalfa, lemon balm, papaya, and spearmint: collaborative study. Nakashima MJ, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Nov-Dec;70(6):997-9

Complete purification and characterization of the taste-modifying protein, miraculin, from miracle fruit. Theerasilp S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15; 263(23):11536-9

Ion suppression reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography method for the separation of L-ascorbic acid in fresh fruit juice. Lloyd LL, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 25;437(2):447-52

Determination of organophosphorus pesticides in apples and water by gas-liquid chromatography with electron-capture detection. Neicheva A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 11; 437(1):249-53

Glass capillary gas chromatographic analysis of volatile components of canned Philippine pineapple juice. Ohta H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 13;409:409-12

Separation and quantitative analysis of some carotenoid fatty acid esters of fruits by liquid chromatography. Philip T, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jan 1;435(1):113-26

Antisickling agent in an extract of unripe pawpaw fruit (Carica papaya). Thomas KD, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(3):510-1

A study of behavioural groupings of polyphenolic species in "fino" sherry wine. Evolution during vinification and mechanical treatment of the grape. García Barroso C, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1987 Oct;185(4):307-14

Volatile flavour compounds in heated blackberry juices. Georgilopoulos DN, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1987 Oct;185(4):299-306

[Direct gas chromatography determination of amygdalin in Armeniacae seeds by enzymolysis] Yao QY. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Apr;12(4):42-4 **(Chi)**

[Improvement of the decocting processing method of the seed of Armenica amarum] Yao QY, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Aug;12(8):16-8,62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Determination of aflatoxin B1 in dried figs by visual screening, thin-layer chromatography and ELISA] Reichert N, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1988 Jun; 186(6):505-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Culture of Aspergillus parasiticus in apple juice. II. The effect of butylhydroxyanisole (BHA) and butylhydroxytoluol (BHT) on fungal growth and aflatoxin biosynthesis] Velikonja J, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1987 Sep;185(3):223-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Levels of various heavy metals (Pb, Cd) in selected vegetables and fruit from different regions of the Upper Silesian Industrial District] Chorąży W, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(6):485-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determining the level of ethylenethiourea (ETU) in plants] Piechocka J. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(3):293-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Molecular and biological properties of a cloned and infectious new sequence variant of cucumber pale fruit viroid (CPFV). Puchta H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25; 16(16):8171

METABOLISM

Simultaneous determination of the major acidic metabolites of catecholamines and serotonin in urine by liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection after a one-step sample clean-up on Sephadex G-10; influence of vanilla and banana ingestion. Odink J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Feb 26;424(2):273-83

MICROBIOLOGY

Characterisation of multimeric DNA forms associated with tomato golden mosaic virus infection. Slomka MJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;100(1-2):99-108

Further characterization of an unusual plant Mollicutes species of uncertain taxonomic status. Saillard C, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):696-8

Nucleotide sequence of the 3' ends of the double-stranded RNAs of grapevine chrome mosaic nepovirus. Le Gall O, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):423-8

Isolation of three viroids and a circular RNA from grapevines. Rezaian MA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):413-22

POISONING

An outbreak of watermelon-borne pesticide toxicity. Green MA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Nov;77(11):1431-4

Berry identification using a modified botanic key. Spoerke DG, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1988 Jun;30(3):260-4

A re-examination of the mechanism of ackee-induced vomiting sickness. Addae JI, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1988 Mar;37(1):6-8 (20 ref.)

[Extrapyramidal lesions caused by mildewed cane poisoning (with a report of 3 cases)] He FS. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;67(7):395-6 **(Chi)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation preservation of foods of plant origin. Part VI. Mushrooms, tomatoes, minor fruits and vegetables, dried fruits, and nuts. Thomas P. **CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1988;26(4):313-58 (194 ref.)

STANDARDS

[The quality of dried fruit, especially figs, based on results of food surveillance and our own research] Ciner M, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1987 Aug;185(2):123-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FRUIT FLIES see **DROSOPHILA**

FRUSEMID see **FUROSEMIDE**

FRUSTRATION

Shock therapy of another kind [letter] Reichenfeld HF. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;32(8):736-7

Breath-holding spells. Gordon N. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Dec;29(6):811-4

[Social support as moderator of the response to a condition of stress] Biondi M, et al. **Minerva Psichiatr** 1987 Oct-Dec; 28(4):295-8 **(Ita)**

FSH

The asparagine-linked sugar chains of human follicle-stimulating hormone. Renwick AG, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May;101(5):1209-21

Asparagine-linked oligosaccharides on lutropin, follitropin, and thyrotropin. I. Structural elucidation of the sulfated and sialylated oligosaccharides on bovine, ovine, and human pituitary glycoprotein hormones. Green ED, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):25-35

Asparagine-linked oligosaccharides on lutropin, follitropin, and thyrotropin. II. Distributions of sulfated and sialylated oligosaccharides on bovine, ovine, and human pituitary glycoprotein hormones. Green ED, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):36-44

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pregnancies after IVF when high tonic LH is reduced by long-term treatment with GnRH agonists. Macnamee MC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct;2(7):569-71

A comparison of treatments with exogenous FSH to promote folliculogenesis in patients with quiescent ovaries due to the continued administration of an LH-RH agonist. Sharma V, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct;2(7):553-6

[Induction of follicle maturation with "pure" FSH in polycystic ovary syndrome] Birkhäuser MH, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Apr;48(4):220-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ovarian stimulation with pure FSH in an in vitro fertilization program] Diedrich K, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep;47(9):612-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ovarian response and induction of ovulation with human menopausal gonadotropin of different ratio of FSH to LH content in women with ovarian insufficiency] Koyama T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 40(4):445-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Distribution of follitropin and deglycosylated follitropin in the rat: a quantitative and radioautographic study. Sebok K, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;52(3):185-97

ANALYSIS

Estrogen-producing ovarian granulosa cells: use of the granulosa cell aromatase bioassay (GAB) to monitor FSH levels in body fluids. Dahl KD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:275-98

Two types of secretory granules in gonadotrophs: discrimination by the simultaneous EM immunocytochemical localization of serotonin and beta-follicle stimulating hormone. Payette RF, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Dec;219(4):394-401

Pituitary glycoprotein hormone oligosaccharides: structure, synthesis and function of the asparagine-linked oligosaccharides on lutropin, follitropin and thyrotropin. Baenziger JU, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 9; 947(2):287-306 (128 ref.)

Charge microheterogeneity of ovine follicle-stimulating hormone in rams and steroid-treated wethers. Keel BA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Nov;37(4):786-96

Studies on the microheterogeneity of anterior pituitary follicle-stimulating hormone in the female rat. Isoelectric focusing pattern throughout the estrous cycle. Ulloa-Aguirre A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):70-8

Comparison of the fractionation and assay of domestic duck and fowl pituitary gonadotrophins. Talbot RT, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1988 Mar;29(1):81-92

The pituitary polypeptide "7B2" is associated with LH/FSH and TSH cells and is localized within secretory vesicles. Marcinkiewicz M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct; 250(1):205-14

Immunoaffinity chromatography of bovine FSH using monoclonal antibodies. Miller KF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115(2):283-8

Subcellular distribution of dynorphin-like immunoreactivity in rat adenohypophysis in comparison with luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone. Schwenk M, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 23;41(21):2403-9

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The isolation of polypeptides with FSH suppressing activity from bovine follicular fluid which are structurally different to inhibin. Robertson DM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):744-9

Cholinergic inhibition of cAMP accumulation in Sertoli cells cultured from immature hamsters. Davenport CW, et al. **J Androl** 1987 Sep-Oct;8(5):307-13

Naturally occurring antihormones: secretion of FSH antagonists by women treated with a GnRH analog. Dahl KD, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 1;239(4835):72-4

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glycoprotein gonadotropins. Structure and synthesis. Gray CJ. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;288:20-7 (32 ref.)

Synthesis of gonadotrophins and its regulation in the pituitary gland. Jutisz M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May;3(4):485-9

BLOOD

Pulsatile GnRH treatment of the ovariectomized rat and release of LH and FSH. Lambalk CB, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):27-32

Gonadotropin response to LH-RH in anorexia nervosa and bulimia. Kiriike N, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Apr; 77(4):420-6

Neuroendocrine-gonadal axis in men: frequent sampling of LH, FSH, and testosterone. Spratt DI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):E658-66

Sex chromosome anomalies, hormones, and sexuality. Schiavi RC, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;45(1):19-24

Testosterone selectively increases serum follicle-stimulating hormonal (FSH) but not luteinizing hormone (LH) in gonadotropin-releasing hormone antagonist-treated male rats: evidence for differential regulation of LH and FSH secretion. Bhasin S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug;37(1):55-9

Androgenic modulation of periovulatory follicle-stimulating hormone release in the rat. Jones HM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep;37(2):268-76

Photoperiod entrainment of testosterone, luteinizing hormone, follicle-stimulating hormone, and prolactin cycles in rams in relation to testis size and semen quality. Langford GA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep;37(2):489-99

Endocrine status of premenopausal node-positive breast cancer patients following adjuvant chemotherapy and long-term tamoxifen. Ravdin PM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):1026-9

The value of radioimmunoassay of LH, FSH, and PRL in the diagnosis of secondary amenorrhea. Ge QS, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Jun;100(6):477-81

Double-label time-resolved immunofluorometry of lutropin and follitropin in serum. Hemmilä I, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec;33(12):2281-3

A rapid, specific enzyme immunoassay for follitropin and lutropin determination. Plebani M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):772

The effect of androgen blockade on pulsatile gonadotrophin release and LH response to naloxone. Balzano S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Oct;27(4):491-9

Gonadotrophin responses to oestrogen provocation in women with minimal endometriosis. Vaughan Williams CA, et al. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jun;5(3):119-26

Continuous subcutaneous infusion of human menopausal gonadotropin in anovulatory women with decreased FSH/LH ratio and androgen excess. Kuroda G, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1988 Feb;35(1):27-37

Bromocriptine treatment in anovulation with decreased ratio of follicle stimulating hormone to luteinizing hormone and with hyperandrogenism. Suginami H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1988 Feb;35(1):47-55

Twenty-four hour plasma GH, FSH and LH profiles in patients with Turner's syndrome. Villadolid MC, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1988 Feb;35(1):71-81

The importance of follicle-stimulating hormone in the initiation of testicular growth in photostimulated Djungarian hamsters. Milette JJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):1060-6

Simultaneous measurement of gonadotropin-releasing hormone, luteinizing hormone, and follicle-stimulating hormone in the orchidectomized rat. Urbanski HF, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):413-9

Age-associated increases in serum follicle-stimulating hormone levels on estrus are accompanied by a reduction in the ovarian secretion of inhibin. DePaolo LV. **Exp Aging Res** 1987 Spring-Summer;13(1-2):3-7

Serum pituitary and steroid hormone levels in the adult male: one value is as good as the mean of three. Bain J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):123-6

Usefulness of serial measurements of serum follicle stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone and estradiol in patients with premature ovarian failure. Boyers SP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):408-12

The effect of thyrotropin-releasing hormone stimulation on serum levels of gonadotropins in women during the follicular and luteal phases of the menstrual cycle. Colon JM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):809-12

Endocrinologic and clinical evaluation following a single administration of a gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist (Zoladex), in a depot formulation, to premenopausal women. Matta WH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):163-5

The value of basal and/or stimulated serum gonadotropin levels in prediction of stimulation response and in vitro fertilization outcome. Muasher SJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):298-307

Annual variation in semen characteristics and plasma hormone levels in men undergoing vasectomy. Reinberg A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):309-15

An alternate approach to controlled ovarian hyperstimulation in "poor responders": pretreatment with a gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog. Serafini P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):90-5

Famotidine has no significant effect on gonadal function in man. Savarino V, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan; 12(1):19-22

The ontogenesis of reproductive hormones in the female embryo of the domestic fowl. Gonzalez CB, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;68(3):369-74

Influence of testosterone substitution on sperm suppression by LHRH agonists. Bouchard P, et al. **Horm Res** 1987; 28(2-4):175-80

Effects of androgen administered to neonatal male rats on hypophyseal gonadotropin content, secretion and response to LHRH at adulthood. Feigelson M, et al. **Horm Res** 1987; 27(3):159-67

Response to clomiphene citrate in the polycystic ovarian syndrome according to different LH/FSH ratios. Lopez-Lopez E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Nov;2(8):635-8

Preferential elevation of the levels of follitropin by a synthetic carboxy terminal nonapeptide 86-94 of human seminal plasma inhibin. Niyer KS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Nov;25(11):742-4

Spermatogenic onset. II. FSH modulates mitotic activity of germ and Sertoli cells in immature rats. Almirón I, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Jun;11(3):235-46

Pathogenesis and treatment of polycystic ovary disease. Hutchinson-Williams KA, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1987 Nov-Dec;32(6):421-30 (47 ref.)

Serum levels of gonadotropins, prolactin, and progesterone in infertile female Africans. Kuku SF, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1987 Sep-Oct;32(5):393-8

The influence of different amounts of clomiphene citrate on follicle-stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone and estradiol levels and on the number and maturation of follicles. Chryssikopoulos A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;26(2):271-7

The effect of mesterolone on sperm count, on serum follicle stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone, plasma testosterone and outcome in idiopathic oligospermic men. Varma TR, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Feb; 26(1):121-8

A comparative study of testicular involvement in lepromatous and borderline lepromatous leprosy. Rea TH. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Sep;56(3):383-8

Influences of season and artificial photoperiod on stallions: luteinizing hormone follicle-stimulating hormone and testosterone. Clay CM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 May; 66(5):1246-55

Characterization of gonadotropic and ovarian steroid hormones during the periovulatory period in high ovulating select and control line gilts. Kelly CR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jun;66(6):1462-74

Effect of exercise on the onset of puberty, gonadotropins, and ovarian inhibin. Pellerin-Massicotte J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1165-73

Serum bioactive and immunoreactive follicle-stimulating hormone in prostatic cancer patients during gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist treatment and after orchidectomy. Huhtaniemi IT, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):308-13

Hormonal effects of single gonadotropin-releasing hormone antagonist doses in men. Jockenhövel F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):1065-70

Modulation of serum follicle-stimulating hormone bioactivity and isoform distribution by estrogenic steroids in normal women and in gonadal dysgenesis. Padmanabhan V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):465-73

Bioactive follicle-stimulating hormone responses to intravenous gonadotropin-releasing hormone in boys with idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Padmanabhan V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):793-800

Maintenance of the ratio of bioactive to immunoreactive follicle-stimulating hormone in normal men during chronic luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonist administration. Pavlou SN, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):1005-9

Serum bioactive follicle-stimulating hormone in men with idiopathic azoospermia and oligospermia. Wang C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):629-33

Gonadal function in patients with beta thalassaemia major. De Sanctis V, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;41(2):133-7

Secretion rates and short-term patterns of

gonadotrophin-releasing hormone, FSH and LH throughout the periovulatory period in the mare. Alexander SL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;114(3):351–62

Plasma patterns of LH, FSH and prolactin in rats with a polycystic ovarian condition induced by oestradiol valerate. Grosser PM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul; 114(1):33–9

Effects of bovine follicular fluid on gonadotrophin secretion in intact and chronically ovariectomized ewes before and after desensitization of pituitary gonadotrophs to gonadotrophin-releasing hormone. Knight PG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;117(3):431–9

Effect of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist-induced suppression of LH and FSH on follicle growth and corpus luteum function in the ewe. McNeilly AS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115(2):273–82

Patterns of LH and FSH in men during high-frequency blood sampling. Scheele F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul; 114(1):153–60

Changes in the secretion of LH pulses, FSH and prolactin during the preovulatory phase of the oestrous cycle of the ewe and the influence of treatment with bovine follicular fluid during the luteal phase. Wallace JM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;116(1):123–35

Intratesticular injection of glycerol as a model for studying the quantitative relationship between spermatogenic damage and serum FSH. Weinbauer GF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;115(1):83–90

Metoclopramide effect on serum prolactin LH and FSH in patients with polycystic ovary syndrome. Prelević GM, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Apr;11(4):255–9

Pituitary function after orchiectomy in patients with or without earlier estrogen treatment for prostatic carcinoma. Tomić R. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):479–82

Gonadal steroid and gonadotropin response to dexamethasone: a study in sexual dysfunction and normal controls. Rupprecht R, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988; 71(3):227–34

Alcohol effects on naloxone-stimulated luteinizing hormone, follicle-stimulating hormone and prolactin plasma levels in female rhesus monkeys. Mello NK, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):895–904

Are differences in FSH concentrations involved in the control of ovulation rate in Romanov and Ile-de-France ewes? Driancourt MA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul; 83(2):509–16

Influence of dose and route of administration of bovine follicular fluid and the suppressive effect of purified bovine inhibin (Mr 31,000) on plasma FSH concentrations in ovariectomized ewes. Findlay JK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):455–61

The half-life of follicle-stimulating hormone in ovary-intact and ovariectomized booro ola and control merino ewes. Fry RC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):611–5

Suppression of plasma FSH concentrations with bovine follicular fluid blocks ovulation in GnRH-treated seasonally anoestrous ewes. McLeod BJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):187–94

Plasma concentrations of FSH, LH and progesterone in sheep immunized against an androstenedione-protein conjugate. McNatty KP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):63–9

Effects of bovine follicular fluid inhibin on serum gonadotrophin concentrations in ewes during oestrus. Medhamurthy R, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):91–8

Effect of mouse epidermal growth factor on plasma concentrations of FSH, LH and progesterone and on oestrus, ovulation and ovulation rate in merino ewes. Radford HM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):383–93

Comparison by three different radioimmunoassay systems of the polymorphism of plasma FSH in mares in various reproductive states. Alexander SL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:9–18

Effect of pulsatile gonadotrophin release on mean serum LH and FSH in peri-parturient mares. Hines KK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:635–40

Release of LH, FSH and GnRH into pituitary venous blood in mares treated with a PGF analogue, luprostiol, during the transition period. Jöchle W, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:261–7

Analysis of reproductive hormone levels before and after testicular transplantation. Sun XD, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(3):185–6

Gonadal dysfunction after testicular torsion: luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone response to gonadotropin releasing hormone. Fisch H, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):961–4

Progressive changes in LH and FSH and LH: FSH ratio in women throughout reproductive life. Lenton EA, et al. **Maturitas** 1988 May;10(1):35–43

Alcohol effects on LH and FSH in recently ovariectomized female monkeys. Mello N, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;81:122–8

Alcohol enhances LHRH-stimulated LH in ovariectomized female rhesus monkeys. Mello NK, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;76:124–30

Olfactory bulbs influence testosterone feedback on gonadotropin secretion in male hamsters on long or short photoperiod. Pieper DR, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Oct;46(4):318–23

Effects of neuropeptide Y on LH, FSH and TSH release in male rats. Rodriguez-Sierra JF, et al. **Peptides** 1987 May-Jun;8(3):539–42

Serum concentrations of reproductive hormones after administration of various anesthetics to immature and young adult male rats. Nazian SJ. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;187(4):482–7

Testicular involvement in peripubertal gonadotropin levels and accessory sex organ weight of male hamsters. Vomachka AJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Apr; 187(4):435–41

Effects of discrete medial preoptic hypothalamic lesions on the androgen gonadotropin feedback system in the male rat. Bravo C, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Jun;43(2):197–202

[Hormonal balance during labor. II. Changes in the levels of HCG, alpha HCG, beta HCG, LH, FSH and HPL] Penev I, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(6):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Radioimmunological study of the FSH, LH, estriol, progesterone, aldosterone and cortisol levels in blind women during the menstrual cycle] Vülchev V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(5):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Endocrine and biochemical changes after oophorectomy] Zhang Q, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;22(5):281–4, 311 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Stimulatory estrogen feedback in women with normal menstrual cycles after the administration of nonaromatizable androgen] Divila F, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Jun;52(5):347–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Serum levels of LH, FSH and estradiol in normal cycles, in premenstrual syndrome and in dysmenorrhea] Rotta L, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Feb;53(1):15–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The development of gonadotropic function in children with gonadal disorders] Lisá L, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Aug; 42(8):460–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Spermiogenesis of acrosomeless round-headed spermatozoa. I. Light microscopy findings and FSH regulation] Schreiber G, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(4):307–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neuroendocrine study in the climacteric] Huber JH. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1987;27(4):260 **(Ger)**

[Age-related changes in stimulation and secretory rhythm of serum gonadotropins in children with Ullrich-Turner syndrome] Häusler G, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Mar;136(3):152–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gonadotropin secretion in children with galactosemia] Schober E, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Sep; 135(9):660–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the serum level of female sex hormones following radiocastration using different total doses] Naujokat B, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Apr;164(4):208–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Naloxone-induced gonadotropin changes in females with amenorrhea] Huber J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987; 109(18):1143–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Release of estrogen-induced positive feedback in the follicular phase] Nehmzow M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(5):304–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Basal and gonadotropin releasing hormone-stimulated gonadotropin secretion in patients with chronic uremia] Rudolf K, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(11):683–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hormone profile and follicle development in ovarian stimulation treatment for in vitro fertilization. 1. FSH and LH profiles] Sudik R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987; 109(24):1478–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gonadotropic function in prepuberal girls with primary hypothyroidism before and after replacement therapy] Criscuolo T, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Oct-Dec; 12(4):301–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endocrine comparison of cyclic-obese and amenorrheic-obese women] Andreoli C, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1987 Jul-Aug;39(7-8):471–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hormonal environment following treatment with a small dose of estrogen—small dose of estrogen alone and in combination with an anti-androgen] Hayashi T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Jul;33(7):1035–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quality control of radioimmunoassay for TSH, LH, FSH, C-peptide, prolactin based on NIH-computer program] Umezu Y, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Aug;36(8):403–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of the antiserotoninergic preparation cyproheptadine on the levels of luteinizing and follicle-stimulating hormones and testosterone in patients with polycystic ovaries] Tudose TI. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May-Jun;33(3):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of serum gonadotropin determination in the diagnosis of male infertility] Breznik R, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Sep-Dec;27(5-6):119–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[The physiology of the follicle-stimulating hormone FSH: effect on ovarian granulosa cells] Netter A, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Mar;171(3):371–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Co-localization of LH beta and FSH beta mRNAS in the porcine anterior pituitary by in situ hybridization with biotinylated probes. Liu YC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):80–4

Nucleotide sequence of the bovine gene for follicle-stimulating hormone beta-subunit. Kim KE, et al. **DNA** 1988 May;7(4):227–33

Follicle-stimulating hormone beta subunit messenger ribonucleic acid concentrations during the rat estrous cycle. Ortolano GA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2149–51

Estrogen suppresses rat gonadotropin gene transcription in vivo. Shupnik MA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):1842–6

Gonadotropin alpha subunit. Differential processing of free and combined forms in human trophoblast and transfected mouse cells. Corless CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15; 262(29):14197–203

Differences in gonadotrophin concentrations and pituitary responsiveness to GnRH between Booroola ewes which were homozygous (FF), heterozygous (F+) and non-carriers (++) of a major gene influencing their ovulation rate. McNatty KP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):577–88

Cloning and DNA sequence analysis of the cDNA for the precursor of porcine follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) beta subunit. Kato Y. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Jan; 55(1):107–12

17 Beta-estradiol and progesterone inhibit transcription of the genes encoding the subunits of ovine follicle-stimulating hormone. Phillips CL, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;2(7):641–9

Selective failure of androgens to regulate follicle stimulating hormone beta messenger ribonucleic acid levels in the male rat. Wierman ME, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jun; 2(6):492–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Stability of model immune complexes during zone electrophoresis and isoelectric focusing in agarose gels. Vertosick FT Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1741–6

Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) immunoactivity in porcine follicular fluid is not pituitary FSH. Schneyer AL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):487–91

Immunological and biological potencies of the different molecular species of gonadotrophins. Ulloa-Aguirre A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May;3(4):491–501 (81 ref.)

Production of monoclonal antibodies complementary to an antibody-antigen complex. Use in an immunoradiometric assay for follitropin. Benkirane MM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jul 22;111(2):189–94

Probing the receptor-interaction of glycoprotein hormones with monoclonal antibodies. Schwarz S, et al. **J Recept Res** 1988;8(1-4):437–53

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The extraction and purification of human pituitary follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone. Lynch SS, et al. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988; 288:12–9

METABOLISM

Thermodynamics of follitropin binding to solubilized calf testis receptor. Sanborn BB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8196–200

Identification of a receptor binding region on the beta subunit of human follicle-stimulating hormone. Schneyer AL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):666–71

Analysis of the kinetics of ovine follitropin agonist-antagonist interactions with pig ovarian membranes. Sebok K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3650–8

Guanosine diphosphate binding, metabolism and regulation of follitropin-sensitive adenylate cyclase activity in Sertoli cell membranes. Johnson GP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 29;970(3):343–54

Microheterogeneity of equine follicle-stimulating hormone. Matteri RL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar;38(2):324–31

Role of opioid peptides in pulsatile release of gonadotropins and prolactin in the rat. Bedran de Castro JC, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Nov;19(5):539–44

Delta sleep inducing peptide (DSIP) stimulates the release of LH but not FSH via a hypothalamic site of action in the rat. Iyer KS, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Nov;19(5):535–8

Autoradiographic study of binding and internalization of follicle-stimulating hormone in the mouse testis minces in vitro. Shimizu A, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Jun; 34(3):431–42

Properties of the binding of follicle-stimulating hormone to the fetal rat testis. Tsutsui K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):717–25

Effects of 31 kilodalton bovine inhibin on follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone in rat pituitary cells in vitro: actions under basal conditions. Farnworth PG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):207–13

Differential storage and release of luteinizing hormone and follicle-releasing hormone from individual gonadotropes separated by centrifugal elutriation. Lloyd JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1282–90

Dexamethasone suppresses gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) secretion and has direct pituitary effects in male rats: differential regulation of GnRH receptor and gonadotropin responses to GnRH. Rosen H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2873–80

Effects of photoperiod and temperature on the binding of

follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) to testicular preparations and plasma FSH concentration in the Djungarian hamster, Phodopus sungorus. Tsutsui K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):1094–102

The effects of anterior hypothalamic deafferentation on FSH-releasing activity in the intact female hamster. Lamperti A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(1):189–94

Cyclic nucleotides and suppression of follicle-stimulating hormone release by inhibin. Simpson WG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(4):232–40

Spectral properties of light affect plasma and pituitary gonadotropins in male rats. Laakso ML, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;27(2):84–94

Gonadotropin-producing pituitary adenoma in a man with long-standing primary hypogonadism. Nicolis G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):237–41

Operating characteristics of the male hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal axis: pulsatile release of testosterone and follicle-stimulating hormone and their temporal coupling with luteinizing hormone. Veldhuis JD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):929–41

The role of protein kinase C in LHRH-induced LH and FSH release and LHRH self-priming in rat anterior pituitary glands in vitro. Johnson MS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Feb; 116(2):231–9

Effect of the gonadotrophin surge at pro-oestrus on steroidogenesis and gonadotrophin binding of preantral follicles in the cyclic hamster. Krishna A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul;114(1):49–54

Plasma gonadotrophin concentrations, pituitary gonadotrophin content and pituitary responsiveness to LHRH in rats treated with LHRH and oestradiol benzoate. Schuiling GA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;115(3):469–75

Rapid and specific lowering of pituitary FSH beta mRNA levels by inhibin. Mercer JE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;53(3):251–4

Regulation of follicle-stimulating hormone binding to receptors on bovine calf testis membranes by cholera toxin-sensitive guanine nucleotide binding protein. Zhang SB, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;2(2):148–58

Experimental testicular torsion: effect on endocrine and exocrine function and contralateral testicular histology. Janetschek G, et al. **Urol Res** 1988;16(1):43–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Distribution of follitropin and deglycosylated follitropin in the rat: a quantitative and radioautographic study. Sebok K, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;52(3):185–97

PHARMACOLOGY

Influence of prenatal steroid exposure on neonatal gonadotropin imprinting. Effect of single and combined hormone treatments on the chicken ovary. Sótonyi PT, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1986;37(3–4):197–203

Sequential effects of FSH on the first stages of ovarian follicular development in normal and dwarf Snell mice. de Reviers MM. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan; 117(1):26–32

A technique for superfusion of isolated granulosa cells. Dynamics of cAMP production and steroidogenesis in response to gonadotropins. Johanson C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;117(4):497–506

Influence of hormonal imprinting on hormone level. Permanent receptor damaging effect of pituitary hormones administered to newly-hatched cockerels. Dobozy O, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;70(1):69–73

Hormonal imprinting and damages caused by fetal steroid treatment. Influence of fetal treatment with pregnancy-protecting steroids (allylestrenol, diethylstilbestrol) on the effect of gonadotropin administered to cockerels perinatally and at the age of six weeks. Sótonyi PT, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988; 71(1):5–18

Inhibition of follicle-stimulating hormone- and adenosine-3',5'-cyclic monophosphate-induced progesterone production by calcium and protein kinase C in the rat ovary. Leung PC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):350–6

Pregnancy following induction of ovulation with pure FSH after suppression of endogenous gonadotropins with subcutaneous buserelin. Albert PJ, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;241(1):53–6

The effect of tumor necrosis factor/cachectin on follicle-stimulating hormone-induced aromatase activity in cultured rat granulosa cells. Emoto N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):792–8

Interleukin-1 inhibits follicle stimulating hormone-induced differentiation in rat granulosa cells in vitro. Gottschall PE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16; 149(2):502–9

Regulation of testicular and Sertoli cell gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase by follicle-stimulating hormone. Caston LA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):109–13

Induction of maturation in follicle-enclosed oocytes: the response to gonadotropins at different stages of follicular development. Dekel N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr; 38(3):517–21

Ovarian response to injections of charcoal-extracted porcine follicular fluid and porcine follicle-stimulating hormone in gilts fed a progesterone agonist (altrenogest). Guthrie HD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 May;38(4):750–5

FSH-induced aromatase activity in hamster granulosa cells: effect of estradiol-17 beta in vitro. Hutz RJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct;250(1):101–4

The effect of pulsatile follicle stimulating hormone on the endogenous luteinizing hormone surge in women. Messinis IE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1986 Dec;25(6):633–40

Insulin-like growth factor-I as an amplifier of follicle-stimulating hormone action: studies on mechanism(s) and site(s) of action in cultured rat granulosa cells. Adashi EY, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr; 122(4):1583–91

Adenosine receptor-mediated effects by nonmetabolizable adenosine analogs in preovulatory rat granulosa cells: a putative local regulatory role of adenosine in the ovary. Billig H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):52–61

Human platelet-derived growth factor preparations contain a separate activity which potentiates follicle-stimulating hormone-mediated induction of luteinizing hormone receptor in cultured rat granulosa cells: evidence for transforming growth factor-beta. Blair EI, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2003–8

[125I]iodo-epidermal growth factor binding and mitotic responsiveness of porcine granulosa cells are modulated by differentiation and follicle-stimulating hormone. Buck PA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):28–33

Aminoglutethimide augments follicle-stimulating hormone-induced aromatase activity in cultured porcine granulosa cells. Chan WK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):2290–8

Transforming growth factor beta and follicle-stimulating hormone promote rat granulosa cell proliferation. Dorrington J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):353–9

Factors influencing follicle-stimulating hormone-responsive steroidogenesis in marmoset granulosa cells: effects of androgens and the stage of follicular maturity. Harlow CR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2780–7

Hormonal regulation of type I insulin-like growth factor receptors of Leydig cells in hypophysectomized rats. Lin T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):134–9

Follicle-stimulating hormone modulation of phosphoinositide turnover in the immature rat Sertoli cell in culture. Monaco L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2032–9

Adenosine inhibition of the hormonal response in the Sertoli cell is reversed by pertussis toxin. Monaco L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2692–8

Inhibin production by primary Sertoli cell-enriched cultures: regulation by follicle-stimulating hormone, androgens, and epidermal growth factor. Morris PL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):717–25

Regulation of the phosphoinositide pathway in cultured Sertoli cells from immature rats: effects of follicle-stimulating hormone and fluoride. Quirk SM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):230–7

In vitro effects of follicle-stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone, and prolactin on follicular deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in the hamster. Roy SK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):952–8

Follicle-stimulating hormone stimulates spermatogenesis in the adult monkey. van Alphen MM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1449–55

Follicle-stimulating hormone regulates low density lipoprotein metabolism by swine granulosa cells. Veldhuis JD. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1660–7

Follicle-stimulating hormone and androgens increase the concentration of the androgen receptor in Sertoli cells. Verhoeven G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr; 122(4):1541–50

Effects of gonadotropins on puberty and sperm production in the rat. Egbunike GN, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;91(1):65–70

Cortisol stimulation of estradiol and progesterone secretion by human granulosa cells is independent of follicle-stimulating hormone effects. Ben-Rafael Z, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):813–6

A randomized comparative study of purified follicle stimulating hormone and human menopausal gonadotropin after pituitary desensitization with Buserelin for superovulation and in vitro fertilization. Bentick B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul;50(1):79–84

Ovarian stimulation for in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer, human menopausal gonadotropin versus pure human follicle stimulating hormone: a randomized prospective study. Lavy G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul; 50(1):74–8

Regulation of human granulosa-luteal cell progesterone production and proliferation by gonadotropins and growth factors. Tapanainen J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct; 48(4):576–80

The effect of FSH, LH, oestradiol-17 beta, and progesterone on cytoplasmic maturation of bovine follicular oocytes in vitro. Karlach V. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(4):258–65

Steroidogenic relationships of gonadotrophin hormones in the ovary of the hen (Gallus domesticus). Robinson FE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;69(3):455–66

Rat cholesterol side-chain cleavage enzyme (P-450scc): use of a cDNA probe to study the hormonal regulation of P-450scc mRNA levels in ovarian granulosa cells. McMasters KM, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):1–9

Induction of DNA polymerase alpha in isolated immature rat ovaries by follicle-stimulating hormone. Usuki S, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct;19(10):508–9

The regulatory role of FSH in steroid formation by luteinized human granulosa cells in culture. Sjögren A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Aug;2(6):469–73

Inhibition of ornithine decarboxylase activity by follicle stimulating hormone in primary culture of rat Sertoli cells. Madhubala R, et al. **J Androl** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):383–7

Regulation of angiotensin II receptors in cultured rat ovarian granulosa cells by follicle-stimulating hormone and angiotensin II. Pucell AG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11954–61

Tetradecanoyl phorbol acetate suppresses follicle-stimulating hormone-induced synthesis of the cholesterol side-chain cleavage enzyme complex in rat ovarian granulosa cells. Trzeciak WH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5; 262(31):15246–50

Changing pituitary reactivity to follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone after induced ovulatory cycles and after anovulation in patients with polycystic ovarian disease. Blankstein J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1164–7

Stimulation of ovarian follicular maturation with pure follicle-stimulating hormone in women with gonadotropin deficiency. Couzinet B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):552–6

Inadequate function of corpora lutea following the induction of ovulation with monensin and FSH in seasonally anoestrous ewes. Atkinson S. **J Endocrinol** 1988 May; 117(2):167–72

Modulation of plasminogen activation by glucocorticoid hormones in the rat granulosa cell. Harlow CR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;114(2):207–12

Inhibin secretion by the sheep ovary during the luteal and follicular phases of the oestrous cycle and following stimulation with FSH. Tsonis CG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 May;117(2):283–91

Effects of treatment of neonatal rats with highly purified FSH alone and in combination with LH on testicular function and endogenous hormone levels at various ages. Ultee-van Gessel AM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 116(3):413–20

Induction of maturation in cumulus cell-enclosed mouse oocytes by follicle-stimulating hormone and epidermal growth factor: evidence for a positive stimulus of somatic cell origin. Downs SM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Jan; 245(1):86–96

Follicle-stimulating hormone induces hyperpolarization of immature rat Sertoli cells in monolayer culture. Joffre M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:481–99

Effects of short-term injection of gonadotrophins on ovarian follicle development in hypogonadal (hpg) mice. Halpin DM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):393–400

Response of prepubertal ewes primed with monensin or progesterone to administration of FSH. Sumbung FP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):317–25

Microfilaments and FSH stimulation of rat granulosa cell steroidogenesis in vitro. Tsang BK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May;83(1):263–71

Effects of 2-hydroxyoestradiol, oestradiol and testosterone on FSH-induction of catecholamine- and gonadotrophin-responsive progesterone biosynthesis in rat granulosa cell cultures. Hudson KE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Sep;28(3):267–72

Effects of FSH and IGF-I on immature rat Sertoli cells: inhibin alpha- and beta-subunit mRNA levels and inhibin secretion. Toebosch AM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;55(1):101–5

Prolonged exposure to androgens suppresses follicle-stimulating hormone-induced aromatase activity in rat Sertoli cell cultures. Verhoeven G, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 May;57(1–2):61–7

Selective control of rat granulosa cell inhibin production by FSH and LH in vitro. Zhang Z, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;56(1–2):35–40

Follicle-stimulating hormone induces transient expression of the protooncogene c-fos in primary Sertoli cell cultures. Hall SH, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;2(1):55–61

The gene structure of rat androgen-binding protein: identification of potential regulatory deoxyribonucleic acid elements of a follicle-stimulating hormone-regulated protein. Joseph DR, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan; 2(1):3–13

Hormonal regulation of rat androgen-binding protein (ABP) messenger ribonucleic acid and homology of human testosterone-estradiol-binding globulin and ABP complementary deoxyribonucleic acids. Reventos J, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;2(2):125–32

Follicle-stimulating hormone induces deoxyribonucleic acid polymerase alpha before deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in immature rat ovarian follicles perfused in vitro. Usuki S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 1):307–10

Effects of gonadotrophins, steroid hormones, and epidermal growth factor on the in vitro proliferation of chicken granulosa cells. Yoshimura Y, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 May; 67(5):814–8

Synthetic human seminal alpha-inhibin-92 selectively suppresses follicle-stimulating hormone release in vivo [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Mar;85(6):2024] Yu WH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):289–92

Modifications on the ovarian response to gonadotropins induced by catecholamine depletion in vagotomized adult rats. Chávez R, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Apr-Jun; 39(2):149–53

[Effect of cAMP and FSH on the production of estrogens by rat fetal gonads cultured in vitro] Weniger JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988;306(7):257–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Analogs of GnRH and fertilization in vitro. Value of the use of GnRH analogs in the stimulation and monitoring of ovulation for fertilization in vitro] Vauthier D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(8):1075–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of hormonal stimulation with Folistiman (FSH) and prolonged exposure to gamma irradiation on catecholamine levels of the hypothalamus, hypophysis and adrenal glands in sheep during the anestrus period] Pástorová B, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Apr;33(4):209–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Follicle-stimulating hormone is the main determinant of follicular recruitment and development in ovulation induction with human menopausal gonadotropin. Vermesh M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1397–402

Evidence for a FSH dependent secretion of a receptor reactive transforming growth factor beta-like material by immature Sertoli cells in primary culture. Benahmed M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15; 154(3):1222–31

Beta-endorphin regulation of FSH-stimulated inhibin production is a component of a short loop system in testis. Morris PL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1513–9

Effects of photoperiod, hypophysectomy, and follicle-stimulating hormone on testicular follicle-stimulating hormone binding sites in golden hamsters. Klemcke HG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep; 37(2):356–70

Induction of aromatase activity in porcine granulosa cells by FSH and cyclic AMP. Chan WK, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(3):285–99

The role of thyroid hormone as a biological amplifier of the actions of follicle-stimulating hormone in the functional differentiation of cultured porcine granulosa cells. Maruo T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1233–41

Relative roles of follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone in the control of inhibin secretion in normal men. McLachlan RI, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):880–4

SECRETION

Roles of catecholamine at the preoptic region in the regulation of cyclic ovulation and gonadotropin. Hashimoto R, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Nov; 116(3):357–63

The control of FSH secretion. McNeilly AS. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;288:31–40 (87 ref.)

Opioid modulation of follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) and prolactin (PRL) secretion in the postpartum sow. Barb CR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:647–52

Pulsatile hormone secretion late in the luteal phase of normal and infertile women during diurnal hours. Huges CL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:629–34

Selective modulation of FSH and LH secretion by steroids. Mahesh VB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:131–52 (118 ref.)

Peptide–steroid interactions in the modulation of the hypothalamic–pituitary axis. Martini L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:3–20

Receptor-weighted mechanistic approach to analysis of the actions of estrogen and progesterone on gonadotropin secretion. Muldoon TG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 219:47–64 (36 ref.)

Several GnRH stimulation frequencies differentially release FSH and LH from isolated, perfused rat anterior pituitary cells. Savoy-Moore RT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 219:641–5

Activin stimulates secretion of follicle-stimulating hormone from pituitary cells desensitized to gonadotropin-releasing hormone. Schwall RH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30; 151(3):1099–104

Follistatin specifically inhibits pituitary follicle stimulating hormone release in vitro. Ying SY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):133–9

Testosterone modulates the differential release of luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone that occurs in response to changing gonadotropin-releasing hormone pulse frequency in the male monkey, Macaca fascicularis. Adams LA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):156–62

The plant metabolite, 6-methoxybenzoxazolinone, stimulates an increase in secretion of follicle-stimulating hormone and size of reproductive organs in Microtus pinetorum. Schadler MH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 May;38(4):817–20

Effects of gonadotropin-releasing hormone pulse-frequency modulation on luteinizing hormone, follicle-stimulating hormone and testosterone secretion in hypothalamo/pituitary-disconnected rams. Wu FC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):501–10

The inhibitory action of corticotropin-releasing hormone on gonadotropin secretion in the ovariectomized rhesus monkey is not mediated by adrenocorticotropic hormone. Xiao EN, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 May;38(4):763–7

Chronic morphine and testosterone treatment: effects on norepinephrine and serotonin metabolism and gonadotropin secretion in male rats. Gabriel SM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 26;447(1):200–3

Testosterone implants into the lateral septum of male rats, a positive effect on LH and FSH secretion. Carreras A, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Jul;19(1):149–51

An immunohistochemical study of adenohypophyseal cells containing follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone during the phase of selective follicle-stimulating hormone release in postnatal female rats. Campbell GT, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Dec;250(3):689–93

The response of cultured gonadotrophs to inhibin: the role of calcium mobilization. Simpson WG, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(3):267–84

Inhibins, activins, and follistatins: gonadal proteins modulating the secretion of follicle-stimulating hormone. Ying SY. **Endocr Rev** 1988 May;9(2):267–93 (209 ref.)

Interaction between purified ovine inhibin and steroids on the release of gonadotropins from cultured rat pituitary cells. Campen CA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep; 123(3):1320–8

Cytological factors that support nonparallel secretion of luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone during the estrous cycle [published erratum appears in Endocrinology 1988 Apr;122(4):1436] Childs GV, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov;121(5):1801–13

Effects of chronic infusions of sex steroid-binding protein on the testosterone-mediated inhibition of gonadotropin secretion and maintenance of sex accessory glands in male rats. Damassa DA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct; 123(4):1885–92

In the rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta), the negative feedback regulation of follicle-stimulating hormone secretion by an action of testicular hormone directly at the level of the anterior pituitary gland cannot be accounted for by either testosterone or estradiol. Dubey AK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec;121(6):2229–37

Effects of inhibin from primate Sertoli cells on follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone release by perifused rat pituitary cells. Kotsuji F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2796–802

Simultaneous measurement of luteinizing hormone (LH)-releasing hormone, LH, and follicle-stimulating hormone release in intact and short-term castrate rats. Levine JE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2211–21

Steroid control of gonadotropin secretion and ovarian function in heifers. Price CA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2222–31

Estrogen inhibits luteinizing hormone (LH), but not follicle-stimulating hormone secretion in hypophysectomized pituitary-grafted rats receiving pulsatile LH-releasing hormone infusions. Strobl FJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):622–30

Effect of gonadotropin secretion rate on the radiosensitivity of the rat luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone neuron and gonadotroph. Winterer J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):884–90

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone-associated peptide exerts a prolactin-inhibiting and weak gonadotropin-releasing activity in vivo. Yu WH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):390–5

The modulating effect of estrogens on luteinizing hormone release in complete androgen insensitivity syndrome before and after gonadectomy and cyclic steroid application. Göretzlehner G, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 90(1):99–106

Suppression by LH-releasing hormone (LHRH) of the augmenting effect of estradiol on the secretion of LH and FSH by the rat pituitary gland. Schuiling GA, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Mar 15;44(3):235–8

Puerperal lactation, gonadotropin release and estradiol release: effects of metergoline and bromocriptine. Pontiroli AE, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(3):179–84

A role for the endogenous opioid peptides in the regulation of gonadotropin secretion in the primate. Ferin M. **Horm Res** 1987;28(2–4):119–25 (29 ref.)

Alterations in the pulsatile properties of gonadotropin secretion in alcoholic men. Iranmanesh A, et al. **J Androl** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):207–14

Increased luteinizing hormone secretion and ovarian function in heifers actively immunized against estrogen and progesterone. Chang CF, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Sep; 65(3):771–6

Relationship of pre- and post-ovulatory gonadotropin concentrations to subnormal luteal function in postpartum beef cattle. Garverick HA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jan; 66(1):104–11

Effects of active immunization against gonadotropin releasing hormone on gonadotropin secretion after ovariectomy and testosterone propionate administration to mares. Garza F Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):479–86

Follicular phase gonadotropin secretion in cyclic postpartum beef cows with phlorizin-induced hypoglycemia. Rutter LM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 May;66(5):1194–200

The impact of obesity and chronic hyperinsulinemia on gonadotropin release and gonadal steroid secretion in the polycystic ovary syndrome. Dunaif A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):131–9

Evidence of differential control of FSH and LH secretion by gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) from the use of a GnRH antagonist. Hall JE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):524–31

The dependency of bioactive follicle-stimulating hormone secretion on gonadotropin-releasing hormone in hypogonadal and cycling women. Kessel B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):361–6

Effects of alpha 1-adrenergic blockade on pulsatile luteinizing hormone, follicle-stimulating hormone, and prolactin secretion in polycystic ovary syndrome. Paradisi R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):841–6

Different gonadotropin pulsatile fashions in anovulatory cycles of young girls indicate different maturational pathways in adolescence. Venturoli S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):785–91

Hyperfunction of the hypothalamic-pituitary axis in women with polycystic ovarian disease: indirect evidence for partial gonadotroph desensitization. Waldstreicher J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):165–72

Attenuation of preovulatory gonadotrophin surges by epostane: a new inhibitor of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. DePaolo LV. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jul; 118(1):59–68

Secretion rates and short-term patterns of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone, FSH and LH in the normal stallion in the breeding season. Irvine CH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 May;117(2):197–206

Effect of small doses of bovine follicular fluid on the tonic secretion of gonadotrophins in the ewe. Martin GB, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul;114(1):73–9

Gonadotrophin secretion during the periovulatory period in Galway and Finnish Landrace ewes and Finnish Landrace ewes selected for high ovulation rate. Adams TE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):575–84

Gonadotrophin secretion and ovarian responses in prepubertal heifers actively immunized against androstenedione and oestradiol-17 beta. D'Occhio MJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May;83(1):159–68

Endocrine changes from birth to puberty in the heifer. Dodson SE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):527–38

Ontogeny of pituitary gonadotrophin secretion in the fetal and post-natal pig in response to LHRH in vitro. Elsaesser F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):71–80

Interactions between inhibin, oestradiol and progesterone in the control of gonadotrophin secretion in the ewe. Martin GB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):319–28

Effect of melatonin implantation on the seasonal variation of FSH secretion in the male blue fox (Alopex lagopus). Mondain-Monval M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May; 83(1):345–54

Circadian, circhoral and seasonal variation in patterns of gonadotrophin secretion in geldings. Hoffman LS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:51–8

Improved model for the induction of proestrus-like gonadotropin surges in long-term ovariectomized rats. Hiemke C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Sep;28(3):357–9

Contraceptive progestins and gonadotropin secretion in vitro. Kiesel L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):995–1002

Gonadotropin inhibition during chronic stress: role of the adrenal gland. Lopez-Calderon A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):609–14

Integration of the effects of estradiol and progesterone in the modulation of gonadotropin secretion. Mahesh VB, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):665–75 (115 ref.)

Differential effect of glucocorticoids on synthesis and secretion of luteinizing hormone (LH) and follicle stimulating hormone (FSH). Ringstrom SJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):625–30

Differences in the cyclic nucleotide mediation of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone action on the rat and hamster anterior pituitary gland. Wun WS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;55(2–3):173–82

Short-term and long-term effects of melatonin on GnRH-stimulated gonadotropin secretion in pituitaries of sexually maturing rats. Rivest RW, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Nov;46(5):379–86

Effects of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol on the hypothalamic-pituitary control of luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone secretion in adult male rats. Wenger T, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Dec; 46(6):488–93

Release of hypothalamic neuropeptide Y and effects of exogenous NPY on the release of hypothalamic GnRH and pituitary gonadotropins in intact and ovariectomized does in vitro. Khorram O, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar–Apr; 9(2):411–7

Isolation and partial characterization of follistatin: a single-chain Mr 35,000 monomeric protein that inhibits the release of follicle-stimulating hormone. Ueno N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8282–6

Effect of an anti-substance P serum on prolactin and gonadotropins in hyperprolactinemic rats. Debeljuk L, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Oct;19(1–2):91–8

Effects of vitamin E deficiency on the hormone secretion of the pituitary-gonadal axis of the rat. Akazawa N, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Jul;152(3):221–9

Immunohistochemical studies of human FSH producing pituitary adenomas. Osamura RY, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(1):61–8

[Comparison of the effects of tercleucine and tryptophan superanalogs of LH-RH on gonadotropin secretion in heifers] Lidický J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1987 Dec; 32(12):711–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The hormonal profile of the menopause] Moreau L, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1988 Feb;172(2):233–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrine changes in cattle after GnRH administration. II. GnRH-stimulated LH and FSH secretion in cows with ovarian cysts in relation to the development of milk progesterone concentrations] Braun U, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Apr;35(4):291–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[LHFSH-secreting pituitary adenoma] Legovini P, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Oct–Dec;12(4):317–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Neuroendocrine regulation of the secretion of gonadotropins in the polycystic ovary syndrome] Massobrio M, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Jul–Sep;12(3):191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on the feedback regulation of gonadotropin concentrations in male rats. (III). The effects of testosterone and its metabolites on gonadotropin secretion from rat pituitary cells in culture] Noguchi K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov 20; 63(11):1341–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[LH and FSH secretion in LHRH test in young women with juvenile hypothalamic syndrome diagnosed in puberty] Komorowski JM, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Jul;58(7):433–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the basal secretion of gonadotropins and the luliberin content of the hypothalamus of male rats administered catecholamines locally into the hypothalamic nuclei] Babichev VN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gonadotrophin-secreting pituitary adenoma (letter)] Goday A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(7):401–2 **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Ovulation of a single dominant follicle during treatment with low-dose pulsatile follicle stimulating hormone in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Polson DW, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Feb;26(2):205–12

Pure FSH induces ovulation in polycystic ovary syndrome despite rising androgen levels. Traub AI, et al. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Aug;5(4):167–71

Exogenous gonadotropin requirements are increased in leuprolide suppressed women undergoing ovarian stimulation. Horvath PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan; 49(1):159–62

Induction of ovulation by intermittent intravenous purified follicle-stimulating hormone in polycystic ovarian disease. Lanzone A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):1058–61

Successful induction of ovulation and conception with combined gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist plus highly purified follicle-stimulating hormone in patients with polycystic ovarian disease. Lanzone A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1253–8

The use of follicle-stimulating hormone for controlled ovarian hyperstimulation in in vitro fertilization. Navot D, et al. **J In Vitro Fert Embryo Transfer** 1988 Feb;5(1):3–13

Urinary follicle stimulating hormone treatment for luteal phase defect. Minassian SS, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jan; 33(1):11–6

Metrodin and other drugs that induce ovulation. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 Sep 23;30(775):91–2

[Contribution of human menopausal gonadotropins purified as to their FSH content in anovulatory sterility presenting a difficult treatment problem] Emperaire JC, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(5):621–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

URINE

Relevance of urinary gonadotrophins. Girard J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987;146 Suppl 2:S18–20

The approach of menopause: a New Zealand study. Metcalf MG. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 9;101(841):103–6

FSH RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, FSH**

FSH RELEASING HORMONE see **LH-FSH RELEASING HORMONE**

FTORAFUR

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[An intractable gastric cancer showing an extremely effective response to immunochemotherapy] Takashima S, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Jul;34(8):1031–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of leiomyosarcoma of the stomach treated effectively by tegafur and absolute curative resection] Chuganji Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb;15(2):357–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of a mixture of tegafur with uracil (UFT) on hepatocarcinogenesis in rats induced by 3'-methyl-4-dimethylaminoazobenzene. I. The influence on production of alpha-fetoprotein] Hirai H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jan;15(1):101–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of tegafur suppository and glutathione in patients with gastric and colonic cancer with special reference to the histopathological anticancer effect] Kitajima M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Nov;14(11):3131–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of primary hepatoma with marked reduction of the tumor after oral administration of tegafur] Kitamura T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb;15(2):349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful treatment with tegafur and PSK in a patient with gallbladder cancer] Komaki H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Sep;15(9):2801–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined effects of interferon alpha-A/D with fluoropyrimidine derivatives in the subrenal capsule assay] Nishiyama M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug; 15(8):2285–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of recurrent epipharyngeal cancer showing complete disappearance following suppository administration of tegafur (Sunfural rectal capsules)] Samezima Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jan;15(1):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical effect of postoperative adjuvant immunochemotherapy with the FT-207 suppository and PSK in colorectal cancer patients. Colorectal Cancer Chemotherapy Group in Hokuriku] Takashima S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8):2229–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of acute destructive pancreatitis by administration of ftorafur into the common bile duct] Gramenitskiĭ AB, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(11):62 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Oral ftorafur versus intravenous 5-fluorouracil. A comparative study in patients with colorectal cancer. Andersen E, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1987;26(6):433–6

ANALYSIS

[Oral cytostatic agents in the prevention of urothelial carcinoma. Our experience] Gelabert Mas A, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1988 Mar;41(2):135–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

[Serum concentration of 5-FU and tegafur (FT-207) after administration of tegafur (FT-207) suppository with the colostomy] Kimoto M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Oct;14(10):2853–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The serum and tissue concentrations of tegafur, 5-fluorouracil and uracil in patients with gastric and colorectal cancers after oral administration of UFT] Takahashi N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug; 15(8):2319–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

[Tegafur and 5-FU concentrations in cancerous and normal tissues in nude mice after oral administration of UFT] Murahashi I, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Dec; 14(12):3265–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[N1-(2-tetrahydrofuryl)-5-fluorouracil (FT-207) is metabolized and converted to 5-fluorouracil in tumor cells] Nio Y, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr 20;22(3):582–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Effects of intravenous alimentation on adjuvant chemotherapy--an experimental study on the distribution of 5-FU after injection of tegafur (2)] Kimoto M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Oct;14(10):2859–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Sensitivity test for 5-fluorouracil and its analogues, 1-(2-tetrahydrofuryl)-5-fluorouracil, uracil/1-(2-tetrahydrofuryl)-5-fluorouracil (4:1) and 1-hexylcarbamoyl-5-fluorouracil, using the subrenal capsule assay. Anai H, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(3):144–7

[Human colorectal carcinoma is more sensitive to HCFU than 5-FU and tegafur in in vitro and in vivo drug sensitivity tests] Kusumoto T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb;15(2):257–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antitumor activity and toxicity to the immune system and intestine, of the fluorinated pyrimidines FUra, 5'-DFUR, tegafur and UFT] Ninomiya Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 May;15(5):1747–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A sensitivity test of UFT and FT-207 against human pulmonary cancer using nude mice] Urabe N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8):2224–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Is postoperative radiotherapy or maintenance chemotherapy necessary for carcinoma of the uterine cervix? Shiromizu K, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 May;95(5):503–6

Individualization of patients for adjuvant chemotherapy after surgical treatment of cervical cancer. Ueki M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Oct;94(10):985–90

[A case of remarkable regression of a colonic cancer involving metastasis to the liver as a result of FT-207 treatment] Nishibe S, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Mar; 34(3):361–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on the antitumor activity of the fluorinated pyrimidines 5'-DFUR, tegafur, UFT and FUra on various murine tumors] Miwa M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 May;15(5):1755–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A phase II study of Futraful suppository in head and neck cancer] Ohyama M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jul; 15(7):2093–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cooperative study of postoperative long-term adjuvant therapy of breast cancer. First study of a series--comparative study between postoperative tegafur administration and no adjuvant chemotherapy] Terasawa T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jul;15(7):2073–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of calmodulin antagonists (W-5 and W-7) on antitumor activity of Tegafur and UFT (Tegafur plus uracil)] Kikuchi Y, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;40(4):422–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects and side effects of long-term administration of oral antitumor agents in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma--especially, relation to aggravation of liver function] Ikeda K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;84(10):2377–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FUCHS' ENDOTHELIAL DYSTROPHY see under **CORNEAL DYSTROPHIES**

FUCHSINS see **ROSANILINE DYES**

FUCIDIN see **FUSIDIC ACID**

FUCOSE

Role of terminal fucose residues in clearance of human glycosylated alpha-amylase. Tollefsen SE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):G374–81

Vibrational assignments and isomerization rate-constants from time-dependent F.t.-i.r. spectra of sugars. Back DM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Aug 1;165(2):173–87

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[2-Deoxy-2-[18F]fluoro-D-galactose: a new probe for the evaluation of liver function by PET. II. A first clinical PET study of the liver in normal volunteers] Fukuda H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jun;24(6):871–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

The mono- and difucosyl blood group B glycosphingolipids of rat large intestine differ in type of core saccharide. Angström J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 8; 926(1):79–86

Fucose-containing oligosaccharides from human milk from a donor of blood group 0 Le(a) nonsecretor. Bruntz R, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Apr;369(4):257–73

A monoclonal antibody, WCC4, recognizes a developmentally regulated ganglioside containing alpha-galactose and alpha-fucose present in the rat nervous system. Suchy SF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 2;440(1):25–34

The fucosylation index of alpha-fetoprotein and its usefulness in the early diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma. Aoyagi Y, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;61(4):769–74

Release of malignancy-related fucopeptides from ascites tumour cells in association with membrane vesicles. Walsh E, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Dec;23(12):1851–7

Identification of a tetrasialylated monofucosylated tetraantennary N-linked carbohydrate chain in human platelet glycocalicin. Korrel SA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 15;228(2):321–6

Hormonal induced changes in sialic acid & fucose contents of enterocytes across crypt-villus axis in rat intestine. Gupta R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Mar;87:303–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

An epimerase-reductase in L-fucose synthesis. Chang S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1693–7

BLOOD

Evaluation of serum fucose level in patients with oral cancer. Ghosh M, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Apr;65(4):418–20

[Fucosylation of serum proteins in stomach cancer] Sorkin VM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

The organization of the fuc regulon specifying L-fucose dissimilation in Escherichia coli K12 as determined by gene cloning. Chen YM, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):331–7

IMMUNOLOGY

The acrosome reaction in boar spermatozoa. Töpfer-Petersen E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Apr;3(3):319–26

METABOLISM

Fucosylation events during mammalian spermatogenesis. Millette CF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;513:58–73

Fucosylation of exogenous xyloglucans by pea microsomal membranes. Farkas V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):48–53

Diarrhoea due to breast milk: case of fucose intolerance?

Barfoot RA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Mar;63(3):311
Distribution of fucosubstance in kidney and related neoplasms. Absence of lectin-reactive alpha-fucose from the vasculature of bilateral Wilm's tumors. Hennigar RA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Sep;112(9):908-13
The nuclear associated endoplasmic reticulum and membrane biogenesis in MPC-11 cells. Pryme IF. **Biochem Int** 1988 Apr;16(4):755-64
Proton-linked L-fucose transport in Escherichia coli. Bradley SA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 1;248(2):495-500
Changes in sialic acid and fucose contents of enterocytes across the crypt-villus axis in developing rat intestine. Jaswal VM, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Feb; 39(1):105-10
Zona pellucida-binding and fucose-binding of boar sperm acrosin is not correlated with proteolytic activity. Töpfer-Petersen E, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Jan;369(1):69-76
The structure of fucosylated blood group substances in fetal rat skin. The combined use of monoclonal antibodies and glycosyl hydrolases. Kelly SE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jun;118(6):765-73
Glial and glycoconjugate boundaries during postnatal development of the central nervous system. Steindler DA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov;433(1):27-38
Effect of light on the transfer of sugars from sugar nucleotides to rod outer segment membranes of control and dystrophic rats. Mok C, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Oct; 6(10):1173-80
The N- and O-linked carbohydrate chains of human, bovine and porcine plasminogen. Species specificity in relation to sialylation and fucosylation patterns. Marti T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5;173(1):57-63
Metabolic stability of the fucose in rat transferrin. Regoeczi E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 5;222(2):271-4
Acrosin shows zona and fucose binding, novel properties for a serine proteinase. Töpfer-Petersen E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 21;226(1):38-42
Increased fucosylation of glycolipids in a human leukaemia cell line (K562-Clone I) with decreased sensitivity to NK-mediated lysis. MacDougall SL, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):75-80
Metabolism of L-fucose and L-rhamnose in Escherichia coli: aerobic-anaerobic regulation of L-lactaldehyde dissimilation. Baldomà L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):416-21
A mutant crp allele that differentially activates the operons of the fuc regulon in Escherichia coli. Zhu Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2352-8
The LEC11 Chinese hamster ovary mutant synthesizes N-linked carbohydrates containing sialylated, fucosylated lactosamine units. Analysis by one- and two-dimensional 1H NMR spectroscopy. Stanley P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11374-81
Changes in glycoprotein fucosylation in a concanavalin A-resistant variant of a human leukemia cell line (K562). Bernier LG, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Jun;37(2):203-12
Half-lives of L-[35S]methionine and L-[3H]fucose of transferrin in the serum of rats. Josić D, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec;25(12):869-71
Fucosylated glycoconjugates in mouse preimplantation embryos. Kimber SJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Dec; 244(3):395-408
Fermenting ability of Yersinia spp. strains on esculin, L-fucose and D-arabitol. Fantasia Mazzotti M, et al. **Microbiologica** 1987 Oct;10(4):413-6
[Fucose and other neutral hexoses in the feces of patients with nonspecific ulcerative colitis] Rabinovich PD, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):81-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

The fucose-sulfate glycoconjugate that induces an acrosome reaction in spermatozoa stimulates inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate accumulation. Domino SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):690-5
Synthesis and processing of lysosomal enzymes of mouse kidney after treatment with [3H]fucose. Skudlarek MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11302-5

URINE

[Dynamics of laboratory indices in myocardial infarction] Neverov IV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):65-8 **(Rus)**

FUCOSIDASE

Effects of alpha-L-fucosidase digestion on lectin staining in human pancreas. Ito N, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 May;36(5):503-9

ANALYSIS

First trimester prenatal diagnosis of lysosomal storage disease. Study of alpha-L-fucosidase isoenzyme patterns in fetal and maternal tissue. Lissens W, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(4):464-8

BLOOD

Human leukocyte and plasma beta-D-fucosidase: identity with beta-D-galactosidase. Den Tandt WR. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Dec;38(3):331-7
Behaviour of some lysosomal enzymes in the plasma of insulin dependent diabetic patients during artificial pancreas treatment. Burlina AB, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec; 20(6):423-7
[Comparative study of 3 serum markers of primary liver cancer: ferritin, alpha-fetoprotein and alpha-fucosidase] Bourel M, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Mar; 171(3):359-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DEFICIENCY

Siblings with a progressive neurodegenerative condition associated with basal ganglia calcifications, retinitis pigmentosa and decreased levels of fucosidase--a new presentation? Portoian-Shuhaiber S, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(4):397-8
Low fibroblast fucosidase activity: false-positive diagnosis of fucosidosis in a patient with pseudohypoparathyroidism. Sewell AC, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(2):197-8
The clinical effects of lysosomal enzyme replacement by bone marrow transplantation after total lymphoid irradiation on neurologic disease in fucosidase deficient dogs. Taylor RM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):89-93

GENETICS

Intrafamilial variability in fucosidosis. Willems PJ, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jul;34(1):7-14
Molecular biology of the alpha-L-fucosidase gene and fucosidosis. O'Brien JS, et al. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1-4):45-53

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Antibody-affinity purification of novel alpha-L-fucosidase from mouse liver. Laury-Kleintop LD, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):589-93
Isolation, molecular properties and kinetic studies of a strict beta-fucosidase from Lactuca sativa latex. Its possible role in the cell-wall degradation of articulated laticifers. Giordani R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15; 175(3):619-25

METABOLISM

Normal alpha-L-fucosidase and other lysosomal enzyme activities in progressive cone dystrophy. Stoumbos VD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul 15;106(1):11-6
Distinct alpha-L-fucosidase isoenzyme profiles in human leukemic cells. Orlacchio A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):165-8
Effects of pH, detergent and salt on aggregation of Chinese-hamster-ovary-cell lysosomal enzymes. Buckmaster MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):921-3

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of metastatic potential by fucosidase: an NMR study identifies a cell surface metastasis marker. Wright LC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 May;37(1):49-59

FUCOSIDOSIS

DIAGNOSIS

Low fibroblast fucosidase activity: false-positive diagnosis of fucosidosis in a patient with pseudohypoparathyroidism. Sewell AC, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(2):197-8

ENZYMOLOGY

The clinical effects of lysosomal enzyme replacement by bone marrow transplantation after total lymphoid irradiation on neurologic disease in fucosidase deficient dogs. Taylor RM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):89-93

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Intrafamilial variability in fucosidosis. Willems PJ, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jul;34(1):7-14
Molecular biology of the alpha-L-fucosidase gene and fucosidosis. O'Brien JS, et al. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1-4):45-53

FUCOSYL GALACTOSE ACETYLGALACTOSAMINYLTRANSFERASE see under **GALACTOSYLTRANSFERASES**

FUCOSYLTRANSFERASES see under **HEXOSYLTRANSFERASES**

FUDR see **FLUORODEOXYURIDINE**

FUEL OILS see under **PETROLEUM**

FUGU TOXIN see **TETRODOTOXIN**

FUGUE see **DISSOCIATIVE DISORDERS**

FUMARASE see **FUMARATE HYDRATASE**

FUMARATE HYDRATASE

ANALYSIS

Amino acid sequence of porcine heart fumarase. Sacchettini JC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31; 153(1):435-40

CLASSIFICATION

Two biochemically distinct classes of fumarase in Escherichia coli. Woods SA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 28;954(1):14-26

GENETICS

The isolation of fumB mutants of Escherichia coli. Henson JM, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep;133 (Pt 9):2631-8
The regulation of the fumarase (citG) gene of Bacillus subtilis 168. Feavers IM, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):465-71

METABOLISM

Characterization of multiple fumarase proteins in Escherichia coli. Yumoto N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):1236-43
Physiological roles of two enzymes with fumarase activity in two Pseudomonads. Oda Y, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 May; 14(5):871-8
Volume changes during enzyme reactions: indications of enzyme pulsation during fumarase catalysis. Butz P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1556-63
Enzyme stabilization by immobilization. Monsan P, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:584-98
[Enzymatic synthesis of L-malic acid from fumaric acid using immobilized Escherichia coli cells] Verevkin AN, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;24(1):35-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FUMARATES

Antibiotic release from an experimental biodegradable bone cement. Gerhart TN, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(4):585-92

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Kidney damage caused by fumaric acid derivatives] Stricker BH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 28;132(22):1030-1 **(Dut)**

BLOOD

Tricarboxylic acid cycle intermediates in chronic renal failure. Biasioli S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(5):313-5 (8 ref.)

METABOLISM

Evidence for succinate production by reduction of fumarate during hypoxia in isolated adult rat heart cells. Hohl C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):527-35
Onchocerca volvulus: partial glucose catabolism via fumarate and succinate. Wittich RM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 64(3):517-8
[Enzymatic synthesis of L-malic acid from fumaric acid using immobilized Escherichia coli cells] Verevkin AN, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;24(1):35-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Glucosamine synthetase from Escherichia coli: kinetic mechanism and inhibition by N3-fumaroyl-L-2,3-diaminopropionic derivatives. Badet B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 5;27(7):2282-7
Inhibitory effect of fumaric acid on hepatocarcinogenesis by thioacetamide in rats. Kuroda K, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Nov; 79(5):1047-51
The effects of dihydroxyfumarate on isolated rabbit papillary muscle function: evidence for an iron dependent non-hydroxyl radical mechanism. Wood MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Dec;78(2):161-7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Toxic effects of acute glutathione depletion by buthionine sulfoximine and dimethylfumarate on murine mammary carcinoma cells. Dethlefsen LA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 May;114(2):215-24

FUMIGATION

Fumigant contamination during large-scale food sampling for analysis. Daft JL. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Mar;17(2):177-81
The use of new field methods of semen analysis in the study of occupational hazards to reproduction: the example of ethylene dibromide. Schrader SM, et al. **J Occup Med** 1987 Dec;29(12):963-6
Reentry intervals after pesticide application in greenhouses. Liesivuori J, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1988;14 Suppl 1:35-6
Acute symptoms in persons residing near a field treated with the soil fumigants methyl bromide and chloropicrin. Goldman LR, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Jul;147(1):95-8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Skin lesions due to exposure to methyl bromide. Hezemans-Boer M, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jun; 124(6):917-21
Leads from the MMWR. Fatalities resulting from sulfuryl fluoride exposure after home fumigation--Virginia. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 16;258(15):2041, 2044
Grain fumigation hazards invoke nationwide protective measures. Ginnold R. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Oct;

56(11):52-3, 55-6

FUNCTIONAL RESIDUAL CAPACITY see under **LUNG VOLUME MEASUREMENTS**

FUND RAISING see under **FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

FUNDAMENTAL PARTICLES see **ELEMENTARY PARTICLES**

FUNDUS FLUORESCENCE PHOTOGRAPHY see **FLUORESCEIN ANGIOGRAPHY**

FUNDUS OCULI

see related
OPHTHALMOSCOPY

New lens system for indirect fundus biomicroscopy. Bartov E, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep 15;106(3):367-9

Use of circularly polarized light in fundus and optic disc photography. Fariza E, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul; 106(7):1001-4

Cotton-wool spots in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome compared with diabetes mellitus, systemic hypertension, and central retinal vein occlusion. Mansour AM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug;106(8):1074-7

Retinal sensitivity over drusen and nondrusen areas. A study using fundus perimetry. Sunness JS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug;106(8):1081-4

Computer-aided area measurement of ocular images. Gosbell AD, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;15(4):341-8

Fundus biomicroscopy: a comparison of four methods. Gutner R, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 May;59(5):388-90

Microscope ocular fundus photography. Schirmer KE, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1987;195(2):81-3

Variable expressivity in fundus albipunctatus. Margolis S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Nov;94(11):1416-22

Enhancement of fundus photographs taken through cataracts. Peli E, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Aug;Pt 2:10-3

Use of directly acquired digital fundus and fluorescein angiographic images in the diagnosis of retinal disease. Friberg TR, et al. **Retina** 1987;7(4):246-51

The ocular fundus in epidemic dropsy. Azad R, et al. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jul;18(3):116-8

[Pseudoxanthoma elasticum and streaked multicolored fundus oculi] Lods F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Apr; 87(4):495-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Simultaneous fluo-angioscope. Image superposition for macular photocoagulation] Jean B, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(12):799-805 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Simultaneous fluo-angioscope] Jean B. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987; 10(12):806 **(Fre)**

[Familial colonic polyposis. Early diagnosis of the fundus oculi] Díaz Llopis M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 19;90(11):443-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Importance of examination of the fundus oculi in the diagnosis of pseudoxanthoma elasticum (letter)] Medrano López M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 5;89(19):845 **(Spa)**

[The fundus oculi and non-ocular disorders (editorial)] Quintana M. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 19;90(11):459 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Papillary thyroid carcinoma and characteristic pigmented ocular fundus lesions in a patient with Gardner's syndrome. van Erpecum KJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Apr; 32(3-4):136-42

[Quantitative evaluation of fundus oculi changes in patients with multiple sclerosis] Matiushko NG. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jan;(1):82-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FUNERAL RITES

Leave-taking rituals in mourning therapy. van der Hart O, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1987;24(1-2):87-98

[Public health prerequisites in mortuary practice] Göbel R. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Oct;49(10):552-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FUNGAL ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL PEPTIDES see **FUNGAL PROTEINS**

FUNGAL PROTEINS

Conformational study of the antitumor protein alpha-sarcin. Martínez del Pozo A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14;953(3):280-8

Yeast iso-1-cytochrome c: genetic analysis of structural requirements. Hampsey DM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 25;231(2):275-83 (27 ref.)

Amino acid sequence template useful for alpha-helix-turn-alpha-helix prediction. Shestopalov BV. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):105-8

A eukaryotic repressor protein, the qa-1S gene product of Neurospora crassa, is homologous to part of the arom multifunctional enzyme. Anton IA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Sep 20;197(2):367-71

GAL4-VP16 is an unusually potent transcriptional activator. Sadowski I, et al. **Nature** 1988 Oct 6;335(6190):563-4

ANALYSIS

Growth and macromolecular content of the dimorphic fungus Aureobasidium pullulans and the effect of hydroxyurea and other inhibitors. Sevilla MJ, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1988;54(1):75-84

Cell wall mannoproteins during the population growth phases in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Valentín E, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1987 Jul;148(2):88-94

Accumulation of processing intermediates of the RAS2 protein in strain 112 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Breviario D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30; 151(3):1346-51

Developmental changes in the structural organization of the lectin discoidin I detected by limited proteolysis. Valencia A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16; 152(3):1332-8

Cytoimmunofluorescent localization of severin in Dictyostelium amoebae. Brock AM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jul;128(1):30-9

The glycoprotein allergen Ag-54 (Cla h II) from Cladosporium herbarum. Further biochemical characterization. Swärd-Nordmo M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):295-301

The glycoprotein allergen Ag-54 (Cla h II) from Cladosporium herbarum. Structural studies of the carbohydrate moiety. Swärd-Nordmo M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):288-94

Characterization of Pi-repressible enzymes secreted in culture media by Neurospora crassa wild-type cells and null-type mutants. Furukawa K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4790-5

Characterization of a novel acidic protein of 38 kDa, A0, in yeast ribosomes which immunologically cross-reacts with the 13 kDa acidic ribosomal proteins, A1/A2. Mitsui K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;102(6):1565-70

Severin, gelsolin, and villin share a homologous sequence in regions presumed to contain F-actin severing domains. André E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):722-7

Prepro-alpha-factor has a cleavable signal sequence. Waters MG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6209-14

Reaction of fungal products with amebocyte lysates of the Japanese horseshoe crab, Tachypleus tridentatus. Hodes DS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1701-4

Structure of protein solutions. Part 2. Solutions of total protein of yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Soloshenko VM, et al. **Nahrung** 1988;32(4):311-8

Identification of the second chromophore of Escherichia coli and yeast DNA photolyases as 5,10-methenyltetrahydrofolate. Johnson JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2046-50

Some properties of flammutoxin from the edible mushroom Flammulina velutipes. Bernheimer AW, et al. **Toxicon** 1987; 25(11):1145-52

[Hygienic evaluation of supplementary protein sources] Grigorashvili GZ. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):19-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

A specific inhibitor of the ran1+ protein kinase regulates entry into meiosis in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. McLeod M, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 7;332(6164):509-14

BIOSYNTHESIS

Isolation of mutants of Schizosaccharomyces pombe unable to synthesize cadystin, small cadmium-binding peptides. Mutoh N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):32-9

Regulation of SP60 mRNA during development of Dictyostelium discoideum. Hong CB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 6;950(1):61-6

Metabolic changes in a conidia-induced Claviceps paspali strain during submerged fermentation. Gaberc-Porekar V, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Jul;33(7):602-6

Synthesis of specific proteins for sexual development in Dictyostelium discoideum. Moriyama R, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Mar;23(1-2):143-52

UV-inducible proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Rolfe M. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(7):529-32

Kinetic evidence for a critical rate of protein synthesis in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeast cell cycle. Moore SA. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9674-81

Characterization of antigen 117. A developmentally regulated cell surface glycoprotein of Dictyostelium discoideum. Sadeghi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16294-9

Identification of a novel stress-inducible glycoprotein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. I. Preliminary characterization. Verma R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8569-75

Modulation of expression of the stress-inducible p118 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae by cAMP. II. A study of p118 expression in mutants of the cAMP cascade. Verma R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8576-82

Mutants of Polysphondylium pallidum showing delayed modifications of glycoproteins are altered in a regulatory signal for development. Toda K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Feb; 87 (Pt 1):121-32

Yeast cell cycle of Sporothrix schenckii. Resto S, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1988 Feb;26(1):13-24

Regulation of expression and activity of the yeast transcription factor ADR1. Blumberg H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):1868-76

Stage-specific synthesis of proteins complexed to ribonucleoprotein particles and ribosomes in zoospores of Blastocladiella emersonii. Jaworski AJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Apr;1(4):310-20

Molecular and cellular events during the germination of conidia of Sporothrix schenckii. Ayala S, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Feb;101(2):113-20

On the role of protein synthesis in the circadian clock of Neurospora crassa. Dunlap JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1096-100

[Nature of the human immune response to exposure to protein-producing microorganisms] Litovskaia AV. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):71-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Regulatory proteins in yeast. Guarente L. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:425-52 (167 ref.)

The expression of homologous and heterologous genes in yeast. Kingsman AJ, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(5):325-33 (36 ref.)

Overexpression, purification and properties of alcohol dehydrogenase IV from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Drewke C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 6; 950(1):54-60

The definition of mitochondrial H+ ATPase assembly defects in mit- mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae with a monoclonal antibody to the enzyme complex as an assembly probe. Hadikusumo RG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 30;933(1):212-22

brlA is necessary and sufficient to direct conidiophore development in Aspergillus nidulans. Adams TH, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 29;54(3):353-62

Mutants of GAL4 protein altered in an activation function. Gill G, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 9;51(1):121-6

Transcriptional activation by the SV40 AP-1 recognition element in yeast is mediated by a factor similar to AP-1 that is distinct from GCN4. Harshman KD, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):321-30

Mitochondrial protein import: identification of processing peptidase and of PEP, a processing enhancing protein. Hawlitschek G, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):795-806

GAL4 activates gene expression in mammalian cells. Kakidani H, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 29;52(2):161-7

Ty: a retroelement moving forward. Kingsman AJ, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 6;53(3):333-5 (25 ref.)

A new class of yeast transcriptional activators. Ma J, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 9;51(1):113-9

Study of a temperature-sensitive mutant of the ras-related YPT1 gene product in yeast suggests a role in the regulation of intracellular calcium. Schmitt HD, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 20;53(4):635-47

The yeast UASG is a transcriptional enhancer in human HeLa cells in the presence of the GAL4 trans-activator. Webster N, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 29;52(2):169-78

Every ribosomal suppressor mutation in Aspergillus nidulans has a unique and highly pleiotropic phenotype. Bratt R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Jul;14(1):29-36

Nuclearly-encoded CBP1 interacts with the 5' end of mitochondrial cytochrome b pre-mRNA. Dieckmann CL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(6):391-7

Killer yeasts. Wickner RB. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1985; 1:286-312 (150 ref.)

Identification and localization of proteins encoded by two DIF-inducible genes of Dictyostelium. McRobbie SJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jan;125(1):59-63

A yeast gene required for the G1-to-S transition encodes a protein containing an A-kinase target site and GTPase domain. Kikuchi Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1175-82

A carboxyl-terminal cysteine residue is required for palmitic acid binding and biological activity of the ras-related yeast YPT1 protein. Molenaar CM, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):971-6

Biochemical properties of the ras-related YPT protein in yeast: a mutational analysis. Wagner P, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2373-9

The yeast MYO1 gene encoding a myosin-like protein required for cell division. Watts FZ, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3499-505

Primary structure of the uracil transport protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Jund R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1-2):417-24

Gene families encode the major encystment-specific proteins of Physarum polycephalum plasmodia. Bernier F, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2-3):265-77

In vivo functional characterization of a yeast nucleotide sequence: construction of a mini-Mu derivative adapted to yeast. Daignan-Fornier B, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(1):45-54

Expression of the macrolide-lincosamide-streptogramin-B-resistance methylase gene, ermE, from Streptomyces erythraeus in Escherichia coli results in N6-monomethylation and N6,N6-dimethylation of ribosomal RNA. Katz L, et al. **Gene** 1987;55(2-3):319-25

Aspergillus nidulans beta-tubulin genes are unusually divergent. May GS, et al. **Gene** 1987;55(2-3):231-43

EGIII, a new endoglucanase from Trichoderma reesei: the characterization of both gene and enzyme. Saloheimo M, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):11-22

Isolation and characterization of a beta-tubulin gene from Candida albicans. Smith HA, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):53-63

motA1552, a mutation of Dictyostelium discoideum having pleiotropic effects on motility and discoidin I regulation. Kayman SC, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):425–36

The discoidin I gene family of Dictyostelium discoideum is linked to genes regulating its expression. Welker DL. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):571–8

Evolutionary conservation of the human homologue of the yeast cell cycle control gene cdc2 and assignment of Cd2 to chromosome 10. Spurr NK, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Apr; 78(4):333–7

Protein synthesis in yeast. Chakraburtty K, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(6):581–90 (87 ref.)

Exploring the function of RAS oncogenes by studying the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Toda T, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:253–60 (41 ref.)

Identification of a third nuclear protein–coding gene required specifically for posttranscriptional expression of the mitochondrial COX3 gene is Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kloeckener–Gruissem B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar; 170(3):1399–402

Two nonhomologus viruses of Cryphonectria (Endothia) parasitica reduce accumulation of specific virulence–associated polypeptides. Powell WA Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5324–6

SEC7 encodes an unusual, high molecular weight protein required for membrane traffic from the yeast Golgi apparatus. Achstetter T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25; 263(24):11711–7

Mutations restoring import of a yeast mitochondrial protein with a nonfunctional presequence. Bibus CR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13097–102

The MAK11 protein is essential for cell growth and replication of M double–stranded RNA and is apparently a membrane–associated protein. Icho T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1467–75

Posttranslational modification of ras proteins: detection of a modification prior to fatty acid acylation and cloning of a gene responsible for the modification. Tamanoi F, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):261–73

A temperature–sensitive mutation of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe gene nuc2+ that encodes a nuclear scaffold–like protein blocks spindle elongation in mitotic anaphase. Hirano T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 106(4):1171–83

SUF12 suppressor protein of yeast. A fusion protein related to the EF–1 family of elongation factors. Wilson PG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 20;199(4):559–73

Mutations that increase the mitotic stability of minichromosomes in yeast: characterization of RAR1. Kearsey SE, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):509–17

Single–amino–acid substitutions within the signal sequence of yeast prepro–alpha–factor affect membrane translocation. Allison DS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May; 8(5):1915–22

RNA11 protein is associated with the yeast spliceosome and is localized in the periphery of the cell nucleus. Chang TH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2379–93

Cloning of the RNA8 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae, detection of the RNA8 protein, and demonstration that it is essential for nuclear pre–mRNA splicing. Jackson SP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1067–75

Functional domains of SIR4, a gene required for position effect regulation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Marshall M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4441–52

Domain structure and functional analysis of the carboxyl–terminal polyacidic sequence of the RAD6 protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Morrison A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1179–85

Molecular analysis of SSN6, a gene functionally related to the SNF1 protein kinase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Schultz J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3637–45

Saccharomyces cerevisiae positive regulatory gene PET111 encodes a mitochondrial protein that is translated from an mRNA with a long 5' leader. Strick CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2728–34

The yeast ARD1 gene product is required for repression of cryptic mating–type information at the HML locus. Whiteway M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3713–22

Cloning, nucleotide sequence and mutational analysis of the gene encoding the Photosystem II manganese–stabilizing polypeptide of Synechocystis 6803. Philbrick JB, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun;212(3):418–25

A ras–encoded protein in Dictyostelium discoideum is acylated and membrane–associated. Weeks G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):347–54

Structural and functional characterization of the short acidic transcriptional activation region of yeast GCN4 protein. Hope IA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16;333(6174):635–40

Relationships between cell–cell interactions, cAMP, and gene expression in a developmental mutant of Dictyostelium discoideum. Bozzone DM, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Nov; 12(11):1005–12

Sequence of the cDNA for one acidic ribosomal protein of Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Beltrame M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9089

Structural and functional characterization of a Dictyostelium gene encoding a DIF inducible, prestalk–enriched mRNA sequence. Ceccarelli A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7463–76

The self–splicing intron in the Neurospora apocytochrome b gene contains a long reading frame in frame with the upstream exon. Collins RA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1125–34

Mild temperature shock affects transcription of yeast ribosomal protein genes as well as the stability of their mRNAs. Herruer MH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):7917–29

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae RAD18 gene encodes a protein that contains potential zinc finger domains for nucleic acid binding and a putative nucleotide binding sequence. Jones JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14B):7119–31

Yeast killer plasmid pGKL1 encodes a DNA polymerase belonging to the family B DNA polymerases. Jung GH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9088

Isolation and characterization of a Neurospora crassa ribosomal protein gene homologous to CYH2 of yeast. Kreader CA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11; 15(21):9027–42

A single intronless action gene in the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe: nucleotide sequence and transcripts formed in homologous and heterologous yeast. Mertins P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25; 15(18):7369–79

cDNA and deduced amino acid sequence of 38 kDa–type acidic ribosomal protein A0 from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mitsui K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3573

cDNA and deduced amino acid sequence of acidic ribosomal protein A1 from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mitsui K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3574

cDNA and deduced amino acid sequence of acidic ribosomal protein A2 from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mitsui K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3575

The cDNA and deduced amino acid sequence of profilin from Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1232] Oechsner U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9078

The nucleotide sequence of the PRI1 gene related to DNA primase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Plevani P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7975–89

The effects of alterations within the 3' untranslated region of the pyruvate kinase messenger RNA upon its stability and translation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Purvis IJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7951–62

Sequence polymorphisms in the yeast gene encoding aspartyl tRNA synthase. Reid GA. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1212

Nucleotide sequence of a ligninase gene from Phanerochaete chrysosporium. Smith TL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1219

Cloning and nucleotide sequence of the gene encoding yeast ribosomal protein YS25. Suzuki K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6223

Sequence and expression of NUC1, the gene encoding the mitochondrial nuclease in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Vincent RD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25; 16(8):3297–312

Construction of a yeast mutant lacking the mitochondrial nuclease. Zassenhaus HP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3283–96

The copper, zinc–superoxide dismutase gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: cloning, sequencing, and biological activity. Bermingham–McDonogh O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4789–93

The yeast SNF3 gene encodes a glucose transporter homologous to the mammalian protein. Celenza JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2130–4

In vivo "photofootprint" changes at sequences between the yeast GAL1 upstream activating sequence and "TATA" element require activated GAL4 protein but not a functional TATA element. Selleck SB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5399–403

Sequences of the bovine and yeast ADP–ribosylation factor and comparison to other GTP–binding proteins. Sewell JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4620–4

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae BAR1 gene encodes an exported protein with homology to pepsin. MacKay VL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):55–9

[Partial homology of the sequences of structural genes for yeast secretory and membrane proteins; identification of probable sorting–transport sites of these proteins] Komar AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(2):498–502 **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the primary structure of gene sup1 and its protein product in connection with the possible evolutionary origin of the gene] Surguchev AP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987 Sep–Oct;296(1):238–42 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Isolation and characterisation of monoclonal antibodies against hydrophobic membrane subunit 9 of the yeast mitochondrial H+–ATPase. Jean–François MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 30;933(1):223–8

Preparation of monoclonal antibodies reactive with beta–1,2–linked oligomannosyl residues in the phosphomannan–protein complex of Candida albicans NIH B–792 strain. Tojo M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar; 34(3):539–43

Antibodies to the conserved cytoplasmic domain of the integrin beta 1 subunit react with proteins in vertebrates, invertebrates, and fungi. Marcantonio EE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May;106(5):1765–72

Yeast killer toxin–like anti–idiotypic antibodies. Polonelli L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):602–4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of galactose oxidase from Dactylium dendroides by affinity chromatography on melibiose–polyacrylamide. Kelleher FM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jun; 263(2):349–54

Purification of membranes and identification of phase–specific proteins of the dimorphic pathogenic fungus Histoplasma capsulatum. Kumar BV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 15;261(1):212–21

Ribosomal phosphoproteins in Microsporum canis. Mandiyan V. **Biochem Int** 1988 Apr;16(4):593–600

Purification and cloning of a DNA binding protein from yeast that binds to both silencer and activator elements. Shore D, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):721–32

Studies on fungal products. XI. Isolation and structures of novel cyclic pentapeptides from Aspergillus sp. NE–45. Kobayashi R, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Apr; 35(4):1347–52

A binding–site–deficient, catalytically active, core protein of endoglucanase III from the culture filtrate of Trichoderma reesei. Ståhlberg J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5; 173(1):179–83

The isolation and purification of a specific "protector" protein which inhibits enzyme inactivation by a thiol/Fe(III)/O2 mixed–function oxidation system. Kim K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4704–11

Identification and characterization of a yeast nucleolar protein that is similar to a rat liver nucleolar protein. Aris JP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;107(1):17–31

Purification of a RAS–responsive adenylyl cyclase complex from Saccharomyces cerevisiae by use of an epitope addition method. Field J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May; 8(5):2159–65

mRNA–decapping enzyme from Saccharomyces cerevisiae: purification and unique specificity for long RNA chains. Stevens A. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2005–10

Purification of a yeast protein that binds to origins of DNA replication and a transcriptional silencer. Diffley JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2120–4

[Production of a concentrate of Mucor bacilliformis acid protease] Bottaro Castilla HR, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1982;14(2):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Manipulating protein topogenesis in yeast: sequences involved in intramitochondrial sorting. Grivell LA, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):363–4 (6 ref.)

Control of leucine transport in yeast by periplasmic binding proteins. Wainer SR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 1;262(2):481–90

Pertussis and cholera toxin ADP–ribosylation in Dictyostelium discoideum membranes. Khachatrian L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31; 149(3):975–81

Alpha–sarcin cleaves ribosomal RNA at the alpha–sarcin site in the absence of ribosomal proteins. Miller SP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):404–10

Affinity labeling of the carbohydrate binding site of the lectin discoidin I using a photoactivatable radioiodinated monosaccharide. Kohnken RE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 29;26(26):8727–35

Assay and characterization of carbohydrate binding by the lectin discoidin I immobilized on nitrocellulose. Kohnken RE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):3949–57

Ion–dependent generation of the electrochemical proton gradient delta muH+ in reconstituted plasma membrane vesicles from the yeast Metschnikowia reukaufii. Gläser HU, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11;905(2):287–94

Methionine modification in cytochrome–c peroxidase. Kim K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 28;954(1):95–107

Mechanism of action of a yeast activator: direct effect of GAL4 derivatives on mammalian TFIID–promoter interactions. Horikoshi M, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 26; 54(5):665–9

The yeast cell–type–specific repressor alpha 2 acts cooperatively with a non–cell–type–specific protein. Keleher CA, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 17;53(6):927–36

GAL4 derivatives function alone and synergistically with mammalian activators in vitro. Lin YS, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 26;54(5):659–64

The cellular level of yeast ribosomal protein L25 is controlled principally by rapid degradation of excess protein. elBaradi TT, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(10):733–9

GCN4, a eukaryotic transcriptional activator protein, binds as a dimer to target DNA. Hope IA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2781–4

Protein import into yeast mitochondria is inhibited by antibodies raised against 45–kd proteins of the outer membrane. Ohba M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2109–15

Activation of yeast plasma membrane ATPase by acid pH during growth. Eraso P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16; 224(1):187–92

Tight control of the amount of yeast plasma membrane ATPase during changes in growth conditions and gene dosage. Eraso P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16;224(1):193–7

Molecular structure of the cell wall receptor for killer toxin

KT28 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Schmitt M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2192–6

Secretory protein translocation in a neurospora crassa in vitro system. Hydrolysis of a nucleoside triphosphate is required for posttranslational translocation. Addison R. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17031–7

The cytotoxins alpha-sarcin and ricin retain their specificity when tested on a synthetic oligoribonucleotide (35-mer) that mimics a region of 28 S ribosomal ribonucleic acid. Endo Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):7917–20

The regulatory protein GAL80 is a determinant of the chromatin structure of the yeast GAL1–10 control region. Lohr D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15589–97

Sulfide stabilization of the cadmium-gamma-glutamyl peptide complex of Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Reese RN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):12832–5

Transport of proteins into yeast mitochondria. van Loon AP, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Jan;36(1):59–71 (35 ref.)

Full-length prepro-alpha-factor can be translocated across the mammalian microsomal membrane only if translation has not terminated. Garcia PD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 106(4):1043–8

A membrane glycoprotein, Sec12p, required for protein transport from the endoplasmic reticulum to the Golgi apparatus in yeast. Nakano A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep; 107(3):851–63

Protein transport to the vacuole and receptor-mediated endocytosis by clathrin heavy chain-deficient yeast. Payne GS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May;106(5):1453–61

Subcellular localization of a protein kinase required for cell cycle initiation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: evidence for an association between the CDC28 gene product and the insoluble cytoplasmic matrix. Wittenberg C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;105(4):1527–38

F-actin binds to the cytoplasmic surface of ponticulin, a 17-kD integral glycoprotein from Dictyostelium discoideum plasma membranes. Wuestehube LJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;105(4):1741–51

Voltage gating in VDAC is markedly inhibited by micromolar quantities of aluminum. Dill ET, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1987;99(3):187–96

Changes in the DNase I sensitivity of DNA sequences within the yeast 2 micron plasmid nucleoprotein complex effected by plasmid-encoded products. Fagrelius TJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 5;197(3):415–23

Identification of functional regions in the yeast transcriptional activator ADR1. Bemis LT, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May; 8(5):2125–31

Transposable element-mediated enhancement of gene expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae involves sequence-specific binding of a trans-acting factor. Goel A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2572–80

Immunofluorescence localization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae CDC12 gene product to the vicinity of the 10-nm filaments in the mother-bud neck. Haarer BK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3678–87

Intracellular sorting and processing of a yeast vacuolar hydrolase: proteinase A propeptide contains vacuolar targeting information. Klionsky DJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2105–16

Mutational and in vitro protein-binding studies on centromere DNA from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ng R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4522–34

Muscle-bound bacteria and weak worms [news] Sheetz MP. **Nature** 1988 Jan 21;331(6153):212–3

FLP recombinase is an enzyme. Gates CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4628–32

CDC7-dependent protein kinase activity in yeast replicative-complex preparations. Jazwinski SM. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2101–5

An unusual protein kinase phosphorylates the chemotactic receptor of Dictyostelium discoideum. Meier K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2181–5

Assembly of functional proton-translocating ATPase complex in yeast mitochondria with cytoplasmically synthesized subunit 8, a polypeptide normally encoded within the organelle. Nagley P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2091–5

Phosphorylation of the RAS2 gene product by protein kinase A inhibits the activation of yeast adenylyl cyclase. Resnick RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2474–8

Specific interaction between a Saccharomyces cerevisiae protein and a DNA element associated with certain autonomously replicating sequences. Eisenberg S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):743–6

Cooperative DNA binding of the yeast transcriptional activator GAL4. Giniger E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):382–6

Binding of a reduced peptide inhibitor to the aspartic proteinase from Rhizopus chinensis: implications for a mechanism of action. Suguna K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7009–13

PHARMACOLOGY

Ricin and alpha-sarcin alter the conformation of 60S ribosomal subunits at neighboring but different sites. Terao K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 15;174(3):459–63

The ribosomes of Aspergillus giganteus are sensitive to the cytotoxic action of alpha-sarcin. Miller SP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):368–90

GAL4 activates transcription in Drosophila. Fischer JA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):853–6

Negative effect of the transcriptional activator GAL4. Gill G, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25;334(6184):721–4

Yeast activators stimulate plant gene expression. Ma J, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 18;334(6183):631–3

PHYSIOLOGY

Adherence of Candida albicans germ tubes to plastic: ultrastructural and molecular studies of fibrillar adhesins. Tronchin G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug;56(8):1987–93

A novel natural inhibitor from Candida albicans hyphae causing dissociation of the neutrophil respiratory burst response to chemotactic peptides from other post-activation events. Smail EH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3893–9

The activation of adenylate cyclase by guanyl nucleotides in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is controlled by the CDC25 start gene product. Daniel J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 7(10):3857–61

Purification of a RAS-responsive adenylyl cyclase complex from Saccharomyces cerevisiae by use of an epitope addition method. Field J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May; 8(5):2159–65

Mutations in a gene encoding the alpha subunit of a Saccharomyces cerevisiae G protein indicate a role in mating pheromone signaling. Jahng KY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2484–93

Roles of the 2 microns gene products in stable maintenance of the 2 microns plasmid of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Reynolds AE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3566–73

Transcriptional-translational regulatory circuit in Saccharomyces cerevisiae which involves the GCN4 transcriptional activator and the GCN2 protein kinase. Roussou I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2132–9

A specific inhibitor of the ran1+ protein kinase regulates entry into meiosis in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. McLeod M, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 7;332(6164):509–14

Specific translational activation by nuclear gene products occurs in the 5' untranslated leader of a yeast mitochondrial mRNA. Costanzo MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2677–81

STE2 protein of Saccharomyces kluyveri is a member of the rhodopsin/beta-adrenergic receptor family and is responsible for recognition of the peptide ligand alpha factor. Marsh L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3855–9

Chitin synthase 2 is essential for septum formation and cell division in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Silverman SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4735–9

RAD3 protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is a DNA helicase. Sung P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):8951–5

SECRETION

Efficient secretion of two fungal cellobiohydrolases by Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Penttilä ME, et al. **Gene** 1988; 63(1):103–12

Characterization of new mutants in the early part of the yeast secretory pathway isolated by a [3H]mannose suicide selection. Newman AP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 105(4):1587–94

Sec53, a protein required for an early step in secretory protein processing and transport in yeast, interacts with the cytoplasmic surface of the endoplasmic reticulum. Ruohola H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8468–72

[Cell wall permeability and export of proteins into the culture broth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae] Tsiomenko AB, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1987 Sep–Oct;56(5):797–804 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Biomedical aspects of the problem of utilizing fungal mycelial protein in human nutrition] Mamaeva EM, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):8–15 (78 ref.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Anti-Candida albicans activity of Pichia anomala as determined by a growth rate reduction assay. Sawant AD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1099–103

Immunoconjugate generation between the ribosome inactivating protein restrictocin and an anti-human breast carcinoma MAB. Orlandi R, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(2):114–20

FUNGAL SPORES see **SPORES, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL TOXINS see **MYCOTOXINS**

FUNGI

Intrinsic variability in airborne fungi: implications for allergen standardization. Burge HA, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987; 51:143–6

Relationship of feed surface area to fungal activity in poultry feeds. Jones FT, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Sep;66(9):1545–7

[Periphyton as food of the Biomphalaria tenagophila (Gastropoda, Planorbidae)] Santos MB, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Mar–Apr;29(2):76–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ANALYSIS

The simultaneous determination of diacetoxyscirpenol and T-2 toxin in fungal cultures and grain samples by capillary gas chromatography. Sydenham EW, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1987 Jul–Sep;4(3):277–84

Pigments of fungi (Macromycetes). Gill M, et al. **Fortschr Chem Org Naturst** 1987;51:1–317 (733 ref.)

New antitumor antibiotic, LL-D05139 beta. Fermentation, isolation, structure determination and biological activities. Lee MD, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;40(12):1657–63

High level of complexity of small nuclear RNAs in fungi and plants. Tollervey D. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 20; 196(2):355–61

CLASSIFICATION

Recommendations for future taxonomic studies of gut fungi. Heath IB. **Biosystems** 1988;21(3–4):417–8

Biotyping of medically important fungi. Odds FC. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1985;1:155–71 (103 ref.)

Taxonomic study of keratinophilic fungi isolated from soil and some mammals in France. Chabasse D. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Mar;101(3):133–40

Evaluation of the Abbott Quantum II yeast identification system. Sekhon AS, et al. **Mykosen** 1987 Sep;30(9):408–11

[Valid nomenclature of bacteria and fungi] Knoke M, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(21):1121–4 **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

An improved technique for making permanent slide cultures of fungi. Connell SL, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Mar; 101(3):165–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of organic volatiles from Saccharomyces on the spore germination of fungi. Saksena N, et al. **Acta Microbiol Hung** 1987;34(3–4):255–7

Applications and mode of action of formaldehyde condensate biocides. Rossmoore HW, et al. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 1988; 33:223–77 (125 ref.)

Viability of microorganisms in fluorouracil and cisplatin small-volume injections. Holmes CJ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 May;45(5):1089–91

Effect of the novel ionophore tetronasin (ICI 139603) on ruminal microorganisms. Newbold CJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Feb;54(2):544–7

Studies on heterocyclic compounds: indol-2,3-dione derivatives. VII. Variously substituted hydrazones with antimicrobial activity. Piscopo E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30;63(9):827–32

Studies on heterocyclic compounds: indol-2,3-dione derivatives. VIII. Structural modifications and antimicrobial activity of indol-2,3-dione derivatives. Piscopo E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30; 63(9):833–9

In vitro study of the antibiotic activity of diterpenes. Giesbrecht AM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(6):807–10

Mycoassay of fluorescent fractions from seven essential oils. Thompson DP, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct;39(4):688–95

The cytology and biochemistry of pesticide microbiology. Tripathi AK. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 1988;15(3):223–46 (171 ref.)

Ultrastructural correlates of antimycotic treatment. Borgers M. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1988;2:1–39 (127 ref.)

Biochemical targets for antifungal azole derivatives: hypothesis on the mode of action. Vanden Bossche H. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1985;1:313–51 (159 ref.)

Cytochrome P450 of fungi: primary target for azole antifungal agents. Yoshida Y. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1988; 2:388–418 (123 ref.)

Effects of fungicide treatment and vacuuming on pyroglyphid mites and their allergens in mattress dust. Van Bronswijk JE, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1987 Nov;3(4):271–8

Antimicrobial properties of peptides from Xenopus granular gland secretions. Soravia E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 15;228(2):337–40

In vitro activity of the killer toxin from yeast Hansenula mrakii against yeasts and molds. Yamamoto T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;41(3):398–403

A microbiological study of otomycosis in Visakhapatnam. Anwarullah M, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Aug; 85(8):229–32

Effects of cyclopropenoid fatty acids on fungal growth and lipid composition. Schmid KM, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Mar; 23(3):248–52

Compatibility of Metarhizium anisopliae var. anisopliae with chemical pesticides. Mohamed AK, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Aug;99(2):99–105

In vitro sensitivity of environmental isolates of pathogenic dematiaceous fungi to azole compounds and a phenylpropyl-morpholine derivative. Okeke CN, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Sep;99(3):175–81

Microcapsules of sage oil: essential oils content and antimicrobial activity. Jalšenjak V, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Jun;42(6):419–20

[Antifungal spectrum of epicarin. In vitro study] Goudard M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Jun;35(5 Pt 2):882–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The action of new quaternary iminium compounds against

selected bacteria and fungi] Pernak J, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Jun;42(6):422 **(Ger)**

[Antimicrobial effect, cytotoxicity and phytotoxicity as basic information of the tolerance of disinfectants and antiseptics] Kramer A, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Dec;33(12):610–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on pyridazinone derivatives. XI. Synthesis and antifungal activity of amino derivatives of pyridazinone] Takaya M. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;107(10):819–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of lasalocid on the fermentation of glucose by Neocallimastix frontalis RK 21] Cansunar E. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 1987 Jan;21(1):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification of galactose oxidase from Dactylium dendroides by affinity chromatography on melibiose–polyacrylamide. Kelleher FM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jun; 263(2):349–54

Structure and function of proton translocating ATPase in plasma membranes of plants and fungi. Serrano R. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 24;947(1):1–28 (180 ref.)

Synergism of rumen microbial hydrolases during degradation of plant polymers. Kopečný J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1988;33(3):208–12

The active site of galactose oxidase. Whittaker MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6074–80

Biomass. Part A. Cellulose and hemicellulose. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;160:1–774

Enzymes and aflatoxin biosynthesis. Dutton MF. **Microbiol Rev** 1988 Jun;52(2):274–95 (207 ref.)

[Effect of the proteinase isolated from a fungus on the kallikrein–kinin system] Loginov AV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Jun;33(6):436–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Molecular genetics of yeasts and filamentous fungi and its impact on biotechnology. An international symposium. September 29–October 2, 1987. Proceedings. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):299–365

Impact of fungal molecular genetics on biotechnology. Strijkert PJ. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):357–61 (12 ref.)

Papers presented at the 7th biennial meetings of the International Society of Evolutionary Protistology. London, U.K., July 19–24, 1987. **Biosystems** 1988; 21(3–4):177–418

The importance of protistan phylogeny for macroevolution. Brooks DR. **Biosystems** 1988;21(3–4):189–96

Molecular evolution of the 5'-terminal domain of large-subunit rRNA from lower eukaryotes. A broad phylogeny covering photosynthetic and non–photosynthetic protists. Qu LH, et al. **Biosystems** 1988; 21(3–4):203–8

Phylogenetic implication of heterogeneity of the nontranscribed spacer of rDNA repeating unit in various Neurospora and related fungal species. Verma M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(4):309–14

Nucleotide sequence of a ligninase gene from Phanerochaete chrysosporium. Smith TL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1219

A putative ancestral actin gene present in a thermophilic eukaryote: novel combination of intron positions. Wildeman AG. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25; 16(6):2553–64

Effect of beet necrotic yellow vein virus RNA composition on transmission by Polymyxa betae. Lemaire O, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):232–5

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Mixed fungal populations and lignocellulosic tissue degradation in the bovine rumen. Akin DE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Sep;53(9):1987–95

Correlation of in vitro challenge testing with consumer use testing for cosmetic products. Brannan DK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug;53(8):1827–32

Morphogenetic transformation of fungi. Shepherd MG. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1988;2:278–304 (136 ref.)

Fungal growth on soft contact lenses: a SEM-study. Jongebloed WL, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 67(1–2):119–28

Technique for assessing respiratory health hazards from hay and other source materials. Clarke AF, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):442–7

Air hygiene in stables. 1: Effects of stable design, ventilation and management on the concentration of respirable dust. Webster AJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):448–53

The effect of three species of mites upon fungal growth on wheat. Armitage DM, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1986 Jun; 2(2):111–24

Effectiveness of vacuum cleaning and wet cleaning in reducing house-dust mites, fungi and mite allergen in a cotton carpet: a case study. Wassenaar DP. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1988 Feb;4(1):53–62

The influence of pyrithione on the growth of micro-organisms. Khattar MM, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;64(3):265–72

The effect of a surfactant in media for the enumeration, growth and identification of airborne fungi. Madelin TM. **J Appl Bacteriol** 1987 Jul;63(1):47–52

Microbiology of indwelling central intravascular catheters. Haslett TM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):696–701

Composition and density of microflora in the subungual space of the hand. McGinley KJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):950–3

Multicenter comparison of MicroScan and BACTEC blood culture systems. Wasilauskas B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2355–8

Comparative evaluation of Oxoid Signal and BACTEC radiometric blood culture systems for the detection of bacteremia and fungemia. Weinstein MP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):962–4

The inhibitory effect of serum on the growth of Torulopsis glabrata. Petrou MA, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Mar; 25(3):213–20

Mycoflora and trichothecene toxins of paddy grains from Egypt. Abdel-Hafez SI, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Nov; 100(2):103–12

[Ergosterol as a measure of fungus growth in fodder. I. Ergosterol content of grain] Müller HM, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1988 Mar;38(3):227–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of air pollution on the microbial colonization of the palatine tonsils] Huber HC, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Nov; 185(3):243–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of different species of bacteria and microscopic fungi in an environment contaminated by diesel fuel] Alton LV. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Apr;(4):74–5 **(Rus)**

[Experience with homemade substrates for mycology] Borelli D. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(4):331–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Mushroom allergy. Koivikko A, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jan; 43(1):1–10 (37 ref.)

Immunological homologies between ribosomal proteins amongst lower eukaryotes. Kreutzfeldt C, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(7):537–44

Characterization of protein and mannan polysaccharide antigens of yeasts, moulds, and actinomycetes. Reiss E, et al. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1985;1:172–207 (67 ref.)

Clinical cross-reactions between various moulds with special reference to Fusarium. Frankland AW. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:147–51

Indoor moulds and asthma. Burr ML, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1988 Jun;108(3):99–101

Exoantigens: their value in mycology. Kaufman L. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Sep;99(3):173

Antigenic relationship between Hanseniaspora and Salmonella O:6(2),7 antigens. Aksoycan N, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Mar;268(1):33

[Farmer's lung in infants and young children (letter)] Ostergaard PA. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 9;149(46):3120–1 **(Dan)**

[Microbial allergy and immunotherapy in allergologic practice] Henocq E. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Mar; 19(3):117–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Basophil degranulation test in suspected mould allergy] Keller H, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Sep; 66(9):484–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preliminary study on the concentration and species composition of bacteria, fungi and mites in samples of house dust from Silesia (Poland). Horák B. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 May–Jun;15(3):161–6

Comparison of airborne fungi in evaporative cooled and air conditioned homes. Sneller MR, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4):317–20

Specific and rapid identification of medically important fungi by exoantigen detection. Kaufman L, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987;41:209–25 (41 ref.)

Detection of fungi in tissue sections by lectin histochemistry. Karayannopoulou G, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Jul; 112(7):746–8

A survey of aerobic bacteria and fungi in the feces of healthy psittacine birds. Bangert RL, et al. **Avian Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar; 32(1):46–52

Evaluation of modified trypticase soy broth versus supplemented peptone broth in the detection of bacteremia and fungemia. Reimer L, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):384–7

Saprophytic fungi isolated from animal and bird pens in Egypt. Moharram AM, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987; 27(7):361–7

Comparison of Du Pont Isolator and Roche Septi-Chek for detection of fungemia. Guerra-Romero L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1623–5

Congo red as a fluorochrome for the rapid detection of fungi. Slifkin M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):827–30

Controlled evaluation of blood culture medium containing gelatin and V-factor-analog for detection of septicemia in children. Stratton CW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr; 26(4):747–9

Automated screening of blood cultures with the Malthus microbiological growth analyser. Brown DF, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;41(6):671–5

Comparison of Bactec NR-660 and Signal systems. Rimmer K, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;41(6):676–8

Detection of Coelomomyces indicus infection in mosquito larvae collected from paddy fields at Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu. Sharma SK, et al. **J Commun Dis** 1987 Jun; 19(2):172–8

Organic dust toxic syndrome [letter] Aven AB. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):46

Uncommon yeastlike zoopathogens and commercial systems for their identification. Land GA, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Sep;99(3):155–71 (56 ref.)

Aflatoxins and fungal flora in lentil (Lens esculenta L.). el-Maraghy SS. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Apr;102(1):31–5

A simple and highly reproducible staining method for fungi and other polysaccharide-rich microorganisms in animal tissues. Tome Y, et al. **Stain Technol** 1988 Jan;63(1):53–7

[Methodologic studies for the quantitative detection of molds and yeasts in animal feed] Floerke I. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 1; 100(12):408–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of the water activity of culture media on the yield of molds in dust samples] Schober G. **Mycoses** 1988 May;31(5):255–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rhinocytology: finding pollen and fungus granules. Preliminary considerations] Bergamini G, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1987 Jul–Aug;7(4):387–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Observation on fungi within urinary stones] Takeuchi H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 May;33(5):658–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of the warm oxidation on stains for fungi in tissue sections] Fuse T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Mar;36(3):369–73 **(Jpn)**

[Biological action of contaminating fungi of food for chickens] Lurá MC, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1986; 37(4):437–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Airborne fungi in Tabasco, Mexico] Baeza-Bacab MA, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Aug;44(8):471–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Bioreactor operating strategies for microbial lipids from carbohydrates. Ghose TK, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987; 506:459–67

On-line measurement of culture fluorescence for process monitoring and control of biotechnological processes. Scheper T, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;506:431–45 (29 ref.)

Enzymatic "combustion": the microbial degradation of lignin. Kirk TK, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987;41:465–505 (276 ref.)

Use of chitinase to assess ruminal fungi associated with plant residues in vitro. Akin DE. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug;53(8):1955–8

Reduction of acetaldehyde to ethanol by some micro-organisms and its stereospecificity. Maconi E, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):929–32

Perspectives on microbial surfactants. Gutnick DL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec;15 Suppl:22S–35S (139 ref.)

Carbon and nitrogen metabolism in ectomycorrhizal fungi and ectomycorrhizas. Martin F, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Jun–Jul;69(6–7):569–81 (116 ref.)

Rumen fungi: morphological types from Georgia cattle and the attack on forage cell walls. Akin DE, et al. **Biosystems** 1988;21(3–4):385–91

Sugar and polysaccharide fermentation by rumen anaerobic fungi from Australia, Britain and New Zealand. Phillips MW, et al. **Biosystems** 1988;21(3–4):377–83

Melanins and their importance in pathogenic fungi. Wheeler MH, et al. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1988;2:338–87 (309 ref.)

Rapid induction by fungal elicitor of the synthesis of cinnamyl-alcohol dehydrogenase, a specific enzyme of lignin synthesis. Grand C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 16;169(1):73–7

Bioconversion and binding of sterols by thermophilic moulds. Satyanarayana T, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1987; 32(4):354–9

Stereochemical aspects of iron transport in Mycelia sterilia EP-76. Adjimani JP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar; 170(3):1377–9

Inhibitory effects of fungi on aggregation of rabbit platelets and rat polymorphonuclear leucocytes in vitro. Pinto A, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1988 Jan;22(1):91–9

Production of long-chain alcohols by yeasts. White MJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):2181–90

The occurrence of psilocybin and psilocin in Finnish fungi. Ohenoja E, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):741–4

Permeabilized and immobilized cells. Felix H. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:637–41

Microbial sulfur amino acids: an overview. Soda K. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;143:453–9

Fungal volatiles associated with moldy grain in ventilated and non-ventilated bin-stored wheat. Sinha RN, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Jan;101(1):53–60

Olefinic microbial metabolites, excluding macrocyclic compounds. Jones RC. **Nat Prod Rep** 1985 Oct;2(5):401–26 (149 ref.)

Some general characteristics of the transport of nutrients and toxic compounds in yeasts and fungi. Eddy AA. **Parasitology** 1988;96 Suppl:S45–56 (34 ref.)

Microbial cleavage of zearalenone. el-Sharkawy S, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Apr;18(4):365–71

[Review of the studies on the metabolites of fungi] Li GY, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar;23(3):224–38 (181

ref.) (Chi)
[Development of new plate tests for the detection of microbial hydrolysis of esters and oxidation of 2-hydroxycarboxylic acids] Yamazaki Y, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1987 Nov-Dec;42(11-12):1187-92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Biosynthesis of nicotinamide dinucleotide (NAD) in microorganisms (review of the literature)] Bazdyreva NM. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;24(2):147-63 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PATHOGENICITY

The emergence of fungi as major hospital pathogens. Bodey GP. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:411-26 (41 ref.)
Differential accumulation of poly(A)+ RNA between virulent and double-stranded RNA-induced hypovirulent strains of Cryphonectria (Endothia) parasitica. Powell WA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3688-93

PHYSIOLOGY

Degradation of polysaccharides and lignin by ruminal bacteria and fungi. Akin DE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1117-25
Multistep reactions with immobilized microorganisms. Bisping B, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Apr; 10(2):87-98 (20 ref.)
Biocatalysis with immobilized cells. Akin C. **Biotechnol Genet Eng Rev** 1987;5:319-67 (164 ref.)
Route of invasion and histopathology of Metarhizium anisopliae in Culex quinquefasciatus. Lacey CM, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1988 Jul;52(1):108-18
Transcellular proton current in Achlya bisexualis hyphae: relationship to polarized growth. Schreurs WJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1534-8
[Zoophagous fungi] Lysek G. **Naturwissenschaften** 1987 Oct; 74(10):482-90 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Evaluation of gamma radiation levels for reducing pathogenic bacteria and fungi in animal sewage and laboratory effluents. Garcia MM, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;51(3):285-9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Identification and counting of fungal spores by scanning electron microscope. Heikkilä P, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1988;32(2):241-8

FUNGI IMPERFECTI see **DEUTEROMYCETES**

FUNGICIDES, INDUSTRIAL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Projection guidelines for incorporation of the disinfection technic into the total machinery system of seed preparation] Leja M. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Jul;33(7):343-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact allergy to fungicide [letter] Oakley AM. **N Z Med J** 1988 Apr 13;101(843):180-1

ANALYSIS

Determination of the fungicide trycyclazole in river water, soil and animal samples. Tsukioka T. **Analyst** 1988 Jan; 113(1):193-5
Disappearance rates of chlorothalonil (TCIN) in the aquatic environment. Davies PE. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Mar;40(3):405-9
Residues of insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides in fruit produced in Ontario, Canada, 1980-1984. Frank R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Aug;39(2):272-9
Residues of captan and folpet on greenhouse tomatoes with emphasis on the effect of storing, washing, and cooking on their removal. el-Zemaity MS. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):74-9
Degradation behavior of captan and folpet on greenhouse tomatoes. el-Zemaity MS. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):80-5
Residues of insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides on Ontario-grown vegetables, 1980-1985. Frank R, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Nov-Dec;70(6):1081-6
Improved method for determination of chlorothalonil and related residues in cranberries. el-Nabarawy IM, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Mar-Apr;71(2):358-60
Studies on fungicidal activity of N-phenylcarbamates. IV. Determination of the hydrophobicity of N-phenylcarbamates by high-performance liquid chromatography. Takahashi J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Feb 5;436(2):316-22
Residues of EBDC fungicides and ETU in experimental and commercial beverages (beer and wine). Casanova M, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1988 Apr;23(2):179-88

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A biochromatographic technique for the quantitative estimation of triphenyltin fungicides. Adinarayana M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jan 1;435(1):210-8

METABOLISM

Characterization and identification of an indirect cytochrome P-450-initiated denitrosation of 2,6-dichloro-4-nitroaniline in rat hepatic microsomes. Myers LA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Aug; 95(1):139-52

PHARMACOLOGY

Enzyme induction produced by N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)succinimide (NDPS) in rats. Valentovic M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 15; 37(4):768-70
Mutagenicity of hexachloro-1,3-butadiene and its S-conjugates in the Ames test--role of activation by the mercapturic acid pathway in its nephrocarcinogenicity. Vamvakas S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jun;9(6):907-10
In vitro activity of enilconazole against Aspergillus spp. and its fungicidal efficacy in a smoke generator against Aspergillus fumigatus. Van Cutsem J, et al. **Mycoses** 1988 Mar;31(3):143-7

POISONING

Poisoning treatment centre admissions following acute incidents involving pesticides. Proudfoot AT, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 May;7(3):255-8
[Manifestations of the long-term effects of Pentalidol] Lidická M. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Oct;42(10):623-4 (Cze)

TOXICITY

The fungicide methyl 2-benzimidazole carbamate causes infertility in male Sprague-Dawley rats. Carter SD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):709-17
Tumour-promoting ability of mancozeb, a carbamate fungicide, on mouse skin. Shukla Y, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Aug;9(8):1511-2
Physiological, anatomic and behavioural changes in the respiratory system of Salmo gairdneri Rich. On acute and chronic exposure to chlorothalonil. Davies PE. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;88(1):113-9
Hyperactivity induced by triadimefon, a triazole fungicide. Crofton KM, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr; 10(3):459-65
Metalaxyl-induced bradycardia in rats: mediated by alpha-adrenoreceptors. Naidu KA, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;23(4):495-8
Assessment of the mutagenic potential of a fungicide Bavistin using multiple assays. Pandita TK. **Mutat Res** 1988 Apr; 204(4):627-43
The mouse teratogen dinocap has lower A/D ratios and is not teratogenic in the rat and hamster. Rogers JM, et al. **Teratology** 1988 Jun;37(6):553-9
Prenatal dinocap exposure alters swimming behavior in mice due to complete otolith agenesis in the inner ear. Gray LE Jr, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;92(2):266-73
[Neurochemical mechanisms of the late neurotoxic action of the new fungicide aphos] Kuz'minskaia UA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct;(10):73-5 (Rus)
[Combined effect of phyton, a new copper-containing fungicide, and ammonium nitrate on the body] Sapegin DI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):25-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Establishment of the maximum permissible concentration of the methyl ester hydrochloride of benzimidazolyl-2-carbamic acid in reservoir water] Saratikov AS, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct;(10):73 (Rus)
[Data on the substantiation of the MPEL for trilan in the air of a work area] Galushka AI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 May;(5):49-50 (Rus)
[Hygienic characteristics of the working conditions in manufacturing polycarbacin (industrial and experimental research)] Kokot VR. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Feb;(2):33-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

FUNGICIDES, THERAPEUTIC see **ANTIFUNGAL AGENTS**

FUNGUS DISEASES see **MYCOSES**

FUNGUS POISONING see **MUSHROOM POISONING**

FUNNEL CHEST

COMPLICATIONS

False-positive iodine-131 whole body scan due to pectus excavatum. Muherji S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Mar; 13(3):207-8
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome in children with pectus excavatum. Park JM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):926-8

METABOLISM

[Extractability of collagen from the rib cartilage and skin in funnel chest in children] Tsvetkova TA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan-Feb;34(1):71-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PATHOLOGY

[Pathogenesis of chest wall abnormalities--electron microscopy studies and trace element analysis of rib cartilage] Rupprecht H, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Aug; 42(4):228-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cardiopulmonary function in pectus excavatum. Shamberger RC, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;166(4):383-91 (42 ref.)
[Respiratory function and the surgical treatment of pectus excavatum] Milović I, et al. **Plucne Bolesti** 1987 Jan-Jun; 39(1-2):31-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ser)

SURGERY

A simple sternal turnover procedure using a vascular pedicle for a funnel chest. Ishikawa S, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 May;20(5):485-91
Simultaneous repair of severe pectus excavatum and aortic valve replacement following previous open-heart surgery. Gould WL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):82-4
Operative management of chest wall deformities in children: unique contributions of Southern thoracic surgeons. Haller JA Jr. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):4-12 (40 ref.)
Use of CT scans in selection of patients for pectus excavatum surgery: a preliminary report. Haller JA Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):904-6
Surgical correction of pectus excavatum and carinatum. Wolf WM, et al. **Minn Med** 1987 Aug;70(8):447-53
Thoracic outlet syndrome after corrective surgery for pectus excavatum. Donders HP, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1988 Feb; 40(1):20-2
[Surgical technic in pectus excavatum] Macík I, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Oct;66(10):660-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Psychological and cosmetic indications for the surgery of funnel chest] Dohrmann P, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Oct; 42(5):286-90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clinical aspects and problems of pigeon breast and funnel chest] Hecker WC, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Feb;43(1):15-22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Autologous transfusion of blood deep frozen in the interim in childhood] Kellnar S, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Aug; 42(4):238-40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The effect of epidural anesthesia on arrhythmia during funnel chest operation] Tsuda K, et al. **Masui** 1987 Oct; 36(10):1620-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Surgical treatment of pectus excavatum and pectus carinatum] Trondsen E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 30;108(15):1216-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[A method of thoracoplasty of funnel chest] Kondrashin NI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):48-50 (Rus)

FURAGIN see under **NITROFURANS**

FURALDEHYDE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The difference spectrophotometric assay of 5-hydroxymethylfurfuraldehyde in parenteral formulations of dextrose. Davidson AG. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1987 Feb; 12(1):11-8
[Formation of hydroxymethylfurfural during the storage and processing of food products] Chepurnoĭ IP, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):67-8 (Rus)

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Furfurol: ion exchange theory and oral vaccination against cancer] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Oct 13; 76(42):1170-2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

FURANS

High-performance liquid chromatography-based assay for the quantitation of protein maleylation at the picomole level. McCall MN, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Nov 1; 166(2):440-5
Properties of extruded poly(tetramethylene oxide)-polyurethane block copolymers for blood-contacting applications. Grasel TG, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Sep;8(5):329-40
The crystal structure of an unusual chromophoric dimeric furan. Jeffrey GA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Mar 15; 174:1-8
Some prevalent biomolecules as defenses against singlet oxygen damage. Dahl TA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 Mar;47(3):357-62
[Validation of the maximum allowable concentration of boletin in reservoir waters taking into account the complex hygienic standardization] Galushka AI. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):86-7 (Rus)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Arterial administration of oily anticancer agents dissolved in lipiodol fluid in recurrence of hepatoma after hepatic resection and in metastatic liver cancer] Ohtsuka N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-2):1351-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Histological effect of SMANCS/LPD therapy in renal cell carcinoma] Suzuki T, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct 20;22(9):2210-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse effects of toxins and drugs on the surfactant systems. Miller K, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;153:237-41

(25 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Multivariate statistical approach to a data set of dioxin and furan contaminations in human milk. Lindström GU, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 May;40(5):641–6

Indonesian medicinal plants. I. New furanoditerpenes from Arcangelisia flava MERR. (2). Stereostructure of furanoditerpenes determined by nuclear magnetic resonance analysis. Kawakami Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;35(12):4839–45

A comparison of dioxin, furan and combustion gas data from test programs at three MSW incinerators. Visalli JR. **JAPCA** 1987 Dec;37(12):1451–63

Studies on the potent bacterial mutagen, 3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2(5H)–furanone: aqueous stability, XAD recovery and analytical determination in drinking water and in chlorinated humic acid solutions [published erratum appears in Mutat Res 1988 Apr;204(4):723] Meier JR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Dec; 189(4):363–73

BLOOD

Accumulation of furancarboxylic acids in uremic serum as inhibitors of drug binding. Niwa T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 15;173(2): 27–38

[Endogenous plasma concentration of gamma–lactone derivatives which modulate feeding behavior] Nemoto S. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;79(1):61–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Potential histamine H2–receptor antagonists: analogues of classical antagonists containing 4–substituted–3–aminofurazan moieties. Defilippi A, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1988 Feb;321(2):77–80

beta–Carbolines from Japanese sake and soy sauce: synthesis and biological activity of flazin and yellow substance YS (perlolyrine). Gessner WP, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1988 Feb;321(2):95–8

Synthesis and aldose reductase–inhibitory activities of structural analogues of WF–3681, a novel aldose reductase inhibitor. Namiki T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;36(4):1404–14

Research on antibacterial and antifungal agents. III. Synthesis and antimicrobial activity of 2–methyl–5–aryl–3–furoic acids and 2–methyl–3–imidazolylmethyl–5–aryl furans. Porretta GC, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Sep;42(9):629–39

Studies on WF–3681, a novel aldose reductase inhibitor. II. Structure determination and synthesis. Namiki T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;40(10):1400–7

Synthesis and reactions of some delta beta,gamma–butenolides with a study of their biological activity. el–Kousy SM, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Feb; 43(2):80–1

[Total synthesis and properties of prostaglandins. XIV. Amide derivatives of 3alpha–tetrahydrofuranyloxy–5–hydroxyimino–2beta–(3alpha–tetrahydrofuranyloxy–trans–1–octenyl)–cyclopentane– 1alpha–acetic acid] Kudriashova VV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Feb;14(2):216–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonenzymatic formation of 4,5–dimethyl–3–hydroxy–2(5H)–furanone in foodstuffs] Pisarnitskii AF, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):642–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The angry back syndrome and Trafuril [letter] Bruynzeel DP. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Nov;117(5):670–1

IMMUNOLOGY

Interferon induction by SMANCS: a polymer–conjugated derivative of neocarzinostatin. Suzuki F, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):97–103

Stereospecificity in allergic contact dermatitis to simple substituted methylene lactone derivatives. Mattes H, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov;30(11):1948–51

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Presence of carlina oxide in plants of Hungary. Stabilization and antimicrobial effect. Kernóczi Z, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1987 Jul;57(3–4):171–81

The antibiotic PSX–1 produced by Penicillium stipitatum is identical with botryodiplodin. Fuska J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1988;33(3):238–40

Studies on WF–3681, a novel aldose reductase inhibitor. I. Taxonomy, fermentation, isolation and characterization. Nishikawa M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct; 40(10):1394–9

METABOLISM

Pantothenases from pseudomonads produce either pantoyl lactone or pantoic acid. Airas RK. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):447–51

Mechanism of metabolic cleavage of a furan ring. Kobayashi T, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):877–81

Facilitated internalization of neocarzinostatin and its lipophilic polymer conjugate, SMANCS, into cytosol in acidic pH. Oda T, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Dec;79(6):1205–11

PHARMACOLOGY

A platelet–activating factor receptor antagonist protects against renal function deterioration in nephrotoxic nephritis. Livio M, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:828–32

A novel endogenous sugar acid depolarizes ventromedial hypothalamic neurons in vitro. Fukuda A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):R134–40

Role of platelet–activating factor in primary hemostasis. Livio M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1218–23

Characterization of 5–[5–(4–chlorophenyl–2–furanyl)]dihydro–2(3H)–furanone as a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug. Brooks RR, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):59–65

Platelet–activating factor (PAF) receptor antagonists inhibit mitogen–induced human peripheral blood T–cell proliferation. Patrignani P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):802–10

(+/–)–trans–2–(3–Methoxy–5–methylsulfonyl–4–propoxyphenyl)–5–(3,4,5–trimethoxyphenyl)tetrahydrofuran (L–659,989), a novel, potent PAF receptor antagonist. Ponpipom MM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15;150(3):1213–20

Polyethylene glycol derivative–modified cholesterol oxidase soluble and active in benzene. Yoshimoto T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):876–82

Improvement of postischemic rat brain energy metabolism and function by naftidrofuryl. Krieglstein J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 1;37(11):2285–6

Self–assembly of apoferritin from horse spleen after reversible chemical modification with 2,3–dimethylmaleic anhydride. Gerl M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31;27(11):4089–96

Stimulation of breast cancer cells in vitro by the environmental estrogen enterolactone and the phytoestrogen equol. Welshons WV, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1987 Nov;10(2):169–75

Mutagenic potency of chlorofuranones and related compounds in Salmonella. Ishiguro Y, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;11(2):225–34

Mutagenic and clastogenic properties of 3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2 (5H)–furanone: a potent bacterial mutagen in drinking water. Meier JR, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1987;10(4):411–24

Goniothalamicin and annonacin: bioactive acetogenins from Goniothalamus giganteus (Annonaceae). Alkofahi A, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jan 15;44(1):83–5

A study of PAF–induced ocular inflammation in the rat and its inhibition by the PAF antagonist, L–652,731. Gautheron PD, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;39(10):857–9

Biochemical and pharmacological characterization of L–659,989: an extremely potent, selective and competitive receptor antagonist of platelet–activating factor. Hwang SB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):534–41

Effects of L–652,731, a platelet–activating factor (PAF) receptor antagonist, on PAF– and complement–induced pulmonary hypertension in sheep. Smallbone BW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):1035–40

Effect of platelet–activating factor and its specific receptor antagonist on glomerular permeability to proteins in isolated perfused rat kidney. Perico N, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Feb;58(2):163–71

Hypothermic response produced by manassantin A, a novel neuroleptic agent. Rao KV, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(26):2717–20

Presynaptic inhibition of nigrostriatal dopamine release in the mouse: lack of cross tolerance between apomorphine, GBL and CGS 10746B. Wood PL, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(16):1503–6

Antitumor activity of SRI 62–834, a cyclic ether analog of ET–18–OCH3. Houlihan WJ, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov; 22(11):884–90

Induction of chromatid aberrations by TEM and maleic hydrazide is differently affected by pretreatment of Vicia faba root–tip meristems with methyl iodide. Rieger R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jun;208(2):101–4

Effects of gamma–hydroxybutyrate and gamma–butyrolactone derivates on spontaneous generalized non–convulsive seizures in the rat. Depaulis A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):683–9

Alpha–substituted thiobutyrolactones potentiate GABA currents in voltage–clamped chick spinal cord neurons. Baker K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):133–8

Preliminary evaluation of manassantin A, a potential neuroleptic agent from Saururus cernuus. Rao KV, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Sep;19(9):629–38

[Tumor growth inhibitory effects of SMANCS, a poly (styrene–maleic acid) conjugated derivative of neocarzinostatin, on various tissue culture cells] Suzuki F, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Dec;14(12):3305–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of naftidrofuryl in patients with intermittent claudication. Karnik R, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Mar;39(3 Pt 1):234–40

Acifran: a double–blind, randomized, placebo–controlled efficacy study in type IIa hyperlipoproteinemic patients. LaRosa JC, et al. **Artery** 1987;14(6):338–50

Naftidrofuryl (Praxilene). **Drug Ther Bull** 1985 Apr 5; 26(7):25–7 (21 ref.)

Hemorrheological, micro– and macrocirculatory effects of naftidrofuryl in an acute study: a randomized, placebo–controlled, double–blind individual comparison. Jung F, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Sep; 25(9):507–14

Trials of furazol and some other drugs in intestinal amoebiasis. Khalil HM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):417–25

Effect of naftidrofuryl and dipyridamole on laser–induced thrombosis in rat mesenteric vessels. Weichert W, et al. **Vasa** 1987;16(4):377–80

[Nutritive skin circulation in partial ischemia: effect of various vasoactive substances] Barker JH, et al. **Vasa** 1988; 17(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Naftidrofuryl in the therapy of chronic arterial occlusive disease in the intermittent claudication stage] Valentin A, et al. **Vasa [Suppl]** 1987;20:361–4 **(Ger)**

[Cerebroprotective action of naftidrofuryl oxalate. I: Prolongation of survival time and protection of cerebral energy metabolism in bilateral carotid artery–ligated mice] Takeo S, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 91(4):267–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Allergic contact dermatitis to tulips: an example of enantiospecificity. Papageorgiou C, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280(1):5–7

Dermal toxicity of Fusarium toxins in combinations. Bhavanishankar TN, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988 Jan; 61(3):241–4

Model–based relationship between physicochemical properties and inhibitory potency of alkylating 2–furylethylenes on yeast glycolysis. Baláž S, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1987;63(2):195–206

A 6–month multispecies inhalation study with maleic anhydride. Short RD, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr; 10(3):517–24

Teratogenicity test of gamma–butyrolactone in the Sprague–Dawley rat. Kronevi T, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Jan;62(1):57–8

Studies on mutagenicity of 3–chloropropylsulfide derivatives, potential antipsoriatic agents. Strożyński H, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 Jul–Aug;39(4):405–10

[Determining the levels of harmful volatile substances in the air of industrial areas during production of polymer concrete on a furfural acetone binder (FA monomer)] Mal'tsev VV, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Oct;(10):43–4 **(Rus)**

FURAZOLIDONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Furazolidone is an alternative treatment for Giardia lambia [letter] Brinton K. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Feb;13(2):72

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Furazolidone–associated cardiomyopathy in two Indiana flocks of ducklings. Reed WM, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):666–72

Influence of thiamin supplements on furazolidone–induced cardiomyopathy in turkey poults. Czarnecki CM, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Jul;97(4):407–13

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Reversible interaction of a reactive intermediate derived from furazolidone with glutathione and protein. Vroomen LH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Aug;95(1):53–60

METABOLISM

Investigation on the metabolic degradation of the side chain of furazolidone. Hunder G, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Dec; 61(2):161–3

Identification of a reactive intermediate of furazolidone formed by swine liver microsomes. Vroomen LH, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1987;64(1–2):167–79

Oxidative metabolites of 5–nitrofurans. Streeter AJ, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(4):283–8

Reversible interaction of a reactive intermediate derived from furazolidone with glutathione and protein. Vroomen LH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Aug;95(1):53–60

[Metabolism of furazolidone and potential furazolidone metabolites in the rumen fluid of cattle] Loserth J, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed** [A] 1988 Mar;35(3):207–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

The elimination of furazolidone and its open–chain cyano–derivative from adult swine. Vroomen LH, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Dec;17(12):1427–35

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of furazolidone and nitrofurazone on egg production, on plasma luteinising hormone and on prolactin concentrations in turkeys. Ali BH, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Dec;28(4):613–21

Effects of furazolidone or nitrofurazone on the concentrations of hypothalamic amines and plasma luteinizing hormone (LH) and prolactin (PRL), levels in young turkeys. Ali BH, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;

19(1):91–5
Some effects of furazolidone on the testis and plasma levels of testosterone, luteinizing hormone and prolactin in mature male turkeys. Ali BH, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Apr; 11(2):141–52
Heterogeneity in the responses of clones of Giardia intestinalis to anti-giardial drugs. Boreham PF, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(3):406–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Topically applied furazolidone or parenterally administered oxytetracycline for the treatment of infectious bovine keratoconjunctivitis. George L, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 15;192(10):1415–22
Trials of furazol and some other drugs in intestinal amoebiasis. Khalil HM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):417–25
[Immobilized furazolidone in the treatment of suppurative open fractures] Kostrub AA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FURAZOSIN see **PRAZOSIN**

FURFURAL see **FURALDEHYDE**

FUROCOUMARINS see **PSORALENS**

FUROSEMIDE

Peripheral vascular disease and periodic paralysis caused by drug abuse. Ravid M, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Dec; 27(12):685–7
Intrarenal thromboxane A2 generation reduces the furosemide-induced sodium and water diuresis in cirrhosis with ascites. Pinzani M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct; 95(4):1081–7

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparison of hydrochlorothiazide and slow release furosemide as adjuvant therapy to beta-blockers in the treatment of moderate hypertension. Hylander B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(2):137–42
Visual compatibility of esmolol hydrochloride and furosemide in 5% dextrose or 0.9% sodium chloride injections. Thompson DF, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Dec;44(12):2740
High-dose furosemide in the treatment of refractory congestive heart failure. Gerlag PG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):286–91
Intravenously administered frusemide increases glomerular permeability. Ala-Houhala I, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Oct; 73(4):365–70
Haemodynamic effects of high or low doses of furosemide in acute myocardial infarction. Larsen FF. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):125–31 (21 ref.)
The effects of substituting frusemide for a thiazide diuretic in the drug regimens of patients with essential hypertension. Frewin DB, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):31–4
More on the comparison of paracentesis versus diuretics in the treatment of patients with tense ascites [letter] Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul; 95(1):257–8
Double-blind comparison of captopril alone against frusemide plus amiloride in mild heart failure. Richardson A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):709–11
Arrhythmias during concurrent therapy with captopril and frusemide [letter] Daniels AR. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 11; 100(835):695
[Has treatment of ascites changed?] Sauerbruch T. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 May;26(5):283–5 **(Ger)**
[Effects of sequentially administered or combined muzolimine and furosemide on water and solute excretion: quantitative and qualitative aspects] Tartagni F, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Nov;78(11):496–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effect of sodium load and furosemide administration on the chronic type of the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone] Okada Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;76(6):888–9 **(Jpn)**
[Use of large doses of furosemide in acute renal failure in children] Prandota J. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Aug;62(8):547–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Loop diuretic-induced pancreatitis with rechallenge in a patient with malignant hypertension and renal insufficiency. Stenvinkel P, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(1):89–91
Study on the possible interaction between tenoxicam and furosemide. Hartmann D, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1072–6
Tetany induced by frusemide in latent hypoparathyroidism. Bashey A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17; 295(6604):960–1
Piroxicam—furosemide drug interaction [letter] Baker DE. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jun;22(6):505–6
Furosemide-induced glucose intolerance in mice is associated with reduced insulin secretion. Sandström PE, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;147(3):403–9
Anaphylaxis to intravenous furosemide. Hansbrough JR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Oct;80(4):538–41
Renal calcification in preterm infants: pathophysiology and long-term sequelae. Ezzedeen F, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep; 113(3):532–9
Frusemide-induced nephrocalcinosis in very low birth weight infants. Kenney IJ, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988; 18(4):323–5
[Brain infarct as a possible side effect of antihypertensive treatment] Jansen PA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 15;131(33):1436–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Acute renal insufficiency caused by observed a combination of enalapril, furosemide and flurbiprofen in a patient with retroperitoneal fibrosis] Demontis R, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1987;21(5):346–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Anesthetic management of a patient with pseudo Batter's syndrome caused by the long-term use of furosemide] Isshiki A, et al. **Masui** 1987 Oct;36(10):1648–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hearing disorders after diuretic use and their prevention] Arutiunian AG, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Mar-Apr; (2):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and diuretics [letter] Cook B. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 21; 295(6609):1351–2
Routine methods in toxicology and therapeutic drug monitoring by high performance liquid chromatography: III. A rapid microscale method for determination of furosemide in plasma and urine. Sood SP, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1987 Dec;9(4):484–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Diminution by captopril of the diuretic, natriuretic and kallikrein stimulating action of furosemide by reduction in its renal secretion. Bönner G, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:309–19
Probenecid interferes with the natriuretic action of furosemide. Hsieh YY, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;10(5):530–4
Indomethacin antagonizes furosemide's intratubular effects during loop segment microperfusion. Kirchner KA. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):881–6
Effect of inhibitors of prostaglandin synthesis on the furosemide action in the loop Henle of rat kidney. Greven J, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 May;411(5):579–83
Comparison of flupirtine and indomethacin on frusemide-induced diuresis. Johnston A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Nov;63(745):959–61

BLOOD

Serum protein binding of furosemide in newborn infants and children. Pacifici GM, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1987; 10(6):413–21

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Diuretic renography in obstructive uropathy. Samuel AM. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Dec;24(12):1081–8
Use of furosemide in pregnancies complicated by oligohydramnios. Raghavendra BN, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Nov;165(2):455–8
[Intravenous furosemide during renal scintigraphy with TC-99M DTPA] Palcoux JB, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Feb;35(2):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Value of DTPA scintigraphy following furosemide injection in the diagnosis of obstruction in renal transplantation] Icard P, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1987;21(5):370–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Stress sonography of the lower urinary tract] Weckermann D, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1987 Oct;8(5):239–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Interaction of furosemide with lipid membranes. Bach D, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1988;101(2):103–11
Penetration of furosemide into phospholipid monolayers. Miller IR. **J Membr Biol** 1988;101(2):113–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

The effect of diuretics on components of the urinary kallikrein–kininogen–kinin system in man. Weinberg MS, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):27–30
Comparison of the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of torasemide and furosemide in healthy volunteers. Lesne M. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1A):160–3
Comparative bioavailability of furosemide from solution and 40 mg tablets with different dissolution characteristics following oral administration in normal men. Waller ES, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):211–8
Effects of resins and activated charcoal on the absorption of digoxin, carbamazepine and frusemide. Neuvonen PJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;25(2):229–33
A kinetic study on drug distribution: furosemide in rats. Kitani M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar; 36(3):1053–62
Furosemide pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics in renal transplantation. Gehr TW, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 May;43(5):547–53
Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of high dose furosemide in patients with chronic renal failure or nephrotic syndrome. Kühnel HJ, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Nov;25(11):616–21
Furosemide: absorption blockade or renal resistance [letter] Sogani RK. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Apr;35(4):317
Role of antidiuretic hormone in the attenuated furosemide response observed during indomethacin administration. Kirchner KA. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Feb;111(2):237–43
Furosemide pharmacokinetics in very low birth weight infants. Mirochnick MH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 112(4):653–7
Transport of furosemide into the intestinal lumen and the lack of effect of gastrointestinal dialysis by charcoal in rats with acute renal failure. Arimori K, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Jan;11(1):1–8
A study on furosemide disposition in man. Zhu JB, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Aug;10(8):370–6
Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions between furosemide and hydrochlorothiazide in nephrotic patients. Nakahama H, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):223–7
[Effect of chloral hydrate on renal excretion of furosemide in rabbits] Imamura Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 107(11):898–903 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Kinetics of furosemide distribution in the rat] Prandota J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Aug;62(8):575–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Kinetics of furosemide elimination with the bile and its metabolism in rats] Prandota J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Aug; 62(8):584–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of Ba2+ and furosemide on K+ and Rb+ secretion and absorption in isolated frog skin. Nielsen R. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Oct;131(2):221–9
Short lasting increase in urinary specific kallikrein activity during long term administration of furosemide. Bascands JL, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Dec;22(3–4):302–9
Amiloride, frusemide and urinary kallikrein excretion. Waller DG, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Nov; 290(1):145–50
Furosemide-sensitive sodium and potassium fluxes in human neonatal erythrocytes. Serrani RE, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Nov;95(4):341–6
Renal pharmacodynamic effects of torasemide and furosemide in normal man. Dupont AG, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1A):172–5
Furosemide and Ca2+ affect 86Rb+ efflux from pancreatic beta-cells by different mechanisms. Sandström PE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 4;943(1):28–34
The influence of diuretics on the excretion and metabolism of doping agents. Part IV—Caffeine. Delbeke FT, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):137–45
Influence of furosemide on rubidium-86 uptake and alpha-adrenergic responsiveness of arterial smooth muscle. Deth RC, et al. **Blood Vessels** 1987;24(6):321–33
Diuretic-induced urinary flow rates at varying clearances and their relevance to the performance and interpretation of diuresis renography. Upsdell SM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jan;61(1):14–8
Effect of oral frusemide on diagnostic indices of thyroid function. Newnham HH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Apr;26(4):423–31
Effects of cyclosporin A, gentamicin and furosemide on rat renal function: a lithium clearance study. Dieperink H, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 14(11–12):825–36
Inhibitory effect of frusemide on sympathetic vasoconstrictor responses: dependence on a renal hormone and the vascular endothelium. Gerkens JF. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 May;14(5):371–7
Handling of a sodium load by rats on a low sodium intake and frusemide. Ledingham JM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Mar;14(3):243–6
Lithium clearance in man: effects of dietary salt intake, acute changes in extracellular fluid volume, amiloride and frusemide. Atherton JC, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Dec; 73(6):645–51
Comparison of the natriuretic response to atriopeptin III and loop diuretic in the isolated perfused rat kidney. Itabashi A, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Aug;73(2):143–50
The effect of intravenous frusemide on urine dopamine in normal volunteers: studies with indomethacin and carbidopa. Jeffrey RF, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Aug;73(2):151–7
The interaction of mofebutazone with furosemide. Matthei U, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1987;10(9):638–44
Effects of the diuretic furosemide on the sensitivity of glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in the soleus muscle of the rat. Dimitriadis G, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):58–61
The effects of frusemide and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and their combination on cardiac and renal haemodynamics in heart failure. Cleland JG, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):132–41 (55 ref.)
Absence of a clinically significant interaction between theophylline and furosemide. Jänicke UA, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(5):487–91
Influence of frusemide on cis-dichlorodiammineplatinum (II) pharmaco-kinetics. Dumas M, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1987 Jul-Sep;12(3):203–6
Effects of chronic furosemide treatment on rat exocrine glands. Scarlett SM, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Apr; 48(2):206–15
Role of angiotensin II in renal prostaglandin E2 production after furosemide administration. Fujimura A, et al.

Hypertension 1988 May;11(5):491–4
A comparative study of the diuretic, natriuretic, and kaluretic effects of furosemide when administered at 07:00 h and at 19:00 h. Hemal AK, et al.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol 1988 Jun;26(6):314–6
Chloride flux from blood to CSF: inhibition by furosemide and bumetanide. Johnson DC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct;63(4):1591–600
Plasma renin and prorenin (inactive renin) in diabetes mellitus: effects of intravenous furosemide. Bryer-Ash M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):454–8
Furosemide-sensitive K+ (Rb+) transport in human erythrocytes: modes of operation, dependence on extracellular and intracellular Na+, kinetics, pH dependency and the effect of cell volume and N-ethylmaleimide. Duhm J. **J Membr Biol** 1987; 98(1):15–32
Effect of membrane potential on furosemide-inhibitable sodium influxes in human red blood cells. Kracke GR, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1987;98(2):117–24
Effects of furosemide and mannitol on ICP [letter] Wilkinson HA. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):956
The diuretic effect of furosemide in relation to its disposition in man. Zhu JB, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Aug; 10(8):377–83
Lithium clearance as an indicator of proximal tubular sodium handling during furosemide diuresis. Christensen S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):753–7
Effect of cyclooxygenase inhibition on the pulmonary vasodilator response to furosemide. Lundergan CF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jul;246(1):102–6
The effects of frusemide, saralasin and hypotension on fetal plasma renin activity and on fetal renal function. Lumbers ER, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec;393:479–90
Cardiac effects of piretanide and furosemide on intact anesthetized dogs and on isolated atria. Chiba S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Sep;28(5):783–9
Mechanism of furosemide resistance in analbuminemic rats and hypoalbuminemic patients. Inoue M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Aug;32(2):198–203
Comparison of loop diuretics in patients with chronic renal insufficiency. Voelker JR, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct; 32(4):572–8
Chronopharmacological study of furosemide in rats: (II). Influence of beta-adrenoceptor blockade. Fujimura A, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(15):1431–7
Drug-induced myotonia in human intercostal muscle. Kwieciński H, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Jun;11(6):576–81
Influence of furosemide on parathyroid hormone levels in hyperparathyroidism [letter] Petit WA Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 10;318(10):644–5
Low chloride-dependent release of taurine by a furosemide-sensitive process in the in vivo rat hippocampus. Solis JM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar; 24(3):885–91
Effects of ototoxic diuretics (loop diuretics) on the endolymphatic sac. Erwall C, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1988;50(1):42–53
Effect of frusemide on urinary kallikrein excretion in the conscious rat: influence of adrenalectomy and DOCA treatment. Obika LF, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 Jan;20(1):49–59
Antihypertensive and bilateral renal responses to diuretics in 2-kidney, 1-clip Goldblatt hypertensive rats. Huang WC, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B]** 1987 Oct; 11(4):370–9
Superiority of tetraethylammonium to p-aminohippurate as a marker for renal plasma flow during furosemide diuresis. Petersen JS, et al. **Renal Physiol** 1987;10(2):102–9
Participation of the prostaglandin system in furosemide-induced changes of renal function in anesthetized rats. Yoshida M, et al. **Renal Physiol** 1987; 10(1):25–32
[Changes in plasma volume, hemodynamics and neurohumors induced by acute administration of furosemide in the human] Cannella G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep; 32(9):1043–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effect of dopamine and its combination with furosemide on sodium transport in the rat kidney] Kuz'min Ob, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar-Apr;51(2):89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of diuretic effects and pharmacokinetics of torasemide and furosemide after a single oral dose in patients with hydropically decompensated cirrhosis of the liver. Brunner G, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan; 38(1A):176–9
Comparative pharmacodynamics of torasemide and furosemide in patients with oedema. Herchuelz A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1A):180–3
Single dose comparison of torasemide and furosemide in patients with advanced renal failure. Klütsch K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1A):200–4
Comparison of efficacy and tolerance of different oral doses of torasemide and furosemide in patients with advanced chronic renal failure. Kult J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1A):212–4
Dose-dependent salidiuretic efficacy of torasemide in comparison to furosemide and placebo in advanced renal failure. Mourad G, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan; 38(1A):205–8
The effect of treatment of congestive heart failure on plasma atrial natriuretic peptide concentration: a longitudinal study. Anderson JV, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb; 59(2):207–11
Comparison of nitroglycerin, morphine and furosemide in treatment of presumed pre-hospital pulmonary edema. Hoffman JR, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):586–93
An open study to compare the efficacy and tolerability of two diuretic combinations, frusemide plus amiloride and hydrochlorothiazide plus amiloride, in patients with mild to moderate essential hypertension. Backhouse CI, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;10(10):690–8
A long-term open study of a frusemide/amiloride combination ('Frumil') in elderly patients with congestive cardiac failure. Crawford RJ, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;10(10):675–81
An open comparative study of two diuretic combinations, frusemide/amiloride ('Frumil') and bumetanide/potassium chloride ('Burinex' K), in the treatment of congestive cardiac failure in hospital out-patients. Ramsay F, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;10(10):682–9
Efficacy and safety of lasilactone, a new combination diuretic, in essential hypertension. Birbari AE, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(6):609–11
Urea treatment for water retention in hyponatremic congestive heart failure. Cauchie P, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(1):102–4
A comparative study of frusemide-amiloride and cyclopenthiazide-potassium chloride in the treatment of congestive cardiac failure in general practice. Crawford RJ, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1988 Mar-Apr;16(2):143–9
Prophylactic furosemide in severe respiratory distress syndrome: blinded prospective study. Green TP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):605–12
Combined use of water immersion and frusemide in treatment of resistant ascites in liver cirrhosis. Fawthrop F, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Dec;80(12):776–7
Prevention of exercise-induced bronchoconstriction by inhaled frusemide. Bianco S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30; 2(8605):252–5
Frusemide and prevention of bronchoconstriction [letter] Lloyd EL. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):564
Treatment of patients with symptomless left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Sharpe N, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):255–9
Effect of early furosemide administration in neonates with respiratory distress syndrome. Belik J, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Jul-Aug;3(4):219–25
[Indomethacin and furosemide in patients with cardiac insufficiency. Kidney function, the renin-angiotensin system and renal prostaglandins] Kahles H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 6;112(45):1737–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hypotensive effect of furosemide and verapamil in the elderly] Oren S, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jan 1;114(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Problems of the relationship of the therapeutic effect and the concentration of drugs in the blood] Glezer MG, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Jul;32(7):498–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical and experimental studies of the combined use of dibasol and furosemide] Astashkin EI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan-Feb;51(1):60–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Short-term antihypertensive effect of the combination of furosemide and amiloride] Ramírez A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Jul;115(7):655–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

The chronically furosemide-treated mouse as a possible ultrastructural model for cystic fibrosis. Szeifert GT, et al. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1987;35(3–4):207–10
Role of myometrial constriction in the induction of wavy ribs in rat fetuses. Nakatsuka T. **Teratology** 1988 Apr; 37(4):329–34
[Hepatotoxic action of furosemide in experimental liver cirrhosis] Bubueanu G, et al. **Physiologie** 1987 Oct-Dec; 24(4):255–61 **(Fre)**

URINE

Experience with a sulfonamide diuretic in a large urine drug testing program. Podkowik BI, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1987 Sep-Oct;11(5):215–8

FURSEMIDE see **FUROSEMIDE**

FURSULTIAMIN see under **PYRIMIDINES**

FURUNCULOSIS

COMPLICATIONS

[Genital elephantiasis in men as a complication of chronic furunculosis] Bukharovich AM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(2):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FURYLFURAMIDE see under **NITROFURANS**

FUSARIC ACID see under **PICOLINIC ACIDS**

FUSARIUM

Feeding grain contaminated with Fusarium graminearum and Fusarium moniliforme to pigs and chickens. Bryden WL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Jul;64(7):225–6
Immune and bone properties of chicks consuming corn contaminated with a Fusarium that induces dyschondroplasia. Chu QL, et al. **Avian Dis** 1988 Jan-Mar; 32(1):132–6
Effect of dietary selenium on the development of Fusarium-induced tibial dyschondroplasia in broiler chickens. Walser MM, et al. **Avian Dis** 1988 Jan-Mar; 32(1):84–8
The effect of fungal toxins on the sexual behaviour of rabbits. Nilsson N, et al. **Nutr Health** 1987;5(1–2):95–7

ANALYSIS

Isolation and purification of a hemorrhagic factor (wortmannin) from Fusarium oxysporum (N17B). Abbas HK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1268–74
Isolation and characterization of trichothecin from corn cultures of Fusarium graminearum MRC 1125. Combrinck S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jul;54(7):1700–2
Fumonisins—novel mycotoxins with cancer-promoting activity produced by Fusarium moniliforme. Gelderblom WC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jul;54(7):1806–11
Liquid chromatographic determination and stability of the Fusarium mycotoxin moniliformin in cereal grains. Scott PM, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Sep-Oct; 70(5):850–3
Secondary metabolites from Fusarium. Two new modified trichothecenes from Fusarium sporotrichioides MC-72083. Corley DG, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1987 Sep-Oct;50(5):897–902

CLASSIFICATION

[The genus Fusarium in Argentina. II. Identification of species which affect crops in the La Plata region] Lori GA. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985;17(2):61–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Specificity of fungal lipase in hydrolytic cleavage of oil. Joshi S, et al. **Acta Microbiol Hung** 1987;34(2):111–4
Pectate lyase from Fusarium solani f. sp. pisi: purification, characterization, in vitro translation of the mRNA, and involvement in pathogenicity. Crawford MS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;258(1):196–205

GENETICS

Two linear plasmids in mitochondria of Fusarium solani f. sp. cucurbitae. Samac DA, et al. **Plasmid** 1988 Jan; 19(1):57–67

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The response of Fusarium oxysporum to dithane M-45 and Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Teichert EM. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1987;36(3):237–45
Inhibition of T-2 toxin production on high-moisture corn kernels by modified atmospheres. Paster N, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Feb;54(2):540–3
Trichothecene mycotoxins from Fusarium culmorum cultures. Baldwin NC, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1987 Sep-Oct;42(9–10):1043–9
[Effect of antioxidants, pro-oxidants, respiration inhibitors and substrates on the formation of autonomic secondary colonies of Fusarium bulbigenum var. blasticola] Zhemaletdinov FG, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1987 May-Jun; 56(3):387–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Induction of tumor-like growth in a culture of mycelial fungi—a potential experimental model of multistage carcinogenesis] Zhemaletdinov FG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988; 34(8):960–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Clinical cross-reactions between various moulds with special reference to Fusarium. Frankland AW. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:147–51

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Fusarium proliferatum as an agent of disseminated infection in an immunosuppressed patient [published erratum appears in J Clin Microbiol 1988 May;26(5):1077] Summerbell RC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):82–7
Toxicity to ducklings of Fusarium moniliforme isolated from corn intended for use in poultry feed. Jeschke N, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Oct;66(10):1619–23
Acute bovine pulmonary emphysema caused by the fungus Fusarium semitectum. Linnabary RD, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1988 Jun;30(3):255–6

METABOLISM

Isolation and characterization of mutants blocked in T-2 toxin biosynthesis. Beremand MN. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug;53(8):1855–9
Ancymidol blocks trichothecene biosynthesis and leads to accumulation of trichodiene in Fusarium sporotrichioides and Gibberella pulicaris. Desjardins AE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug;53(8):1860–5
Application of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for

screening of T-2 toxin-producing Fusarium spp. Nagayama S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1302-3
Kinetic pulse-labeling study of Fusarium culmorum. Biosynthetic intermediates and dead-end metabolites. Zamir LO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15; 262(32):15348-53
Structure determination and biosynthesis of a novel metabolite of Fusarium culmorum, apotrichodiol. Zamir LO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15354-8
Production of moniliformin by Canadian isolates of Fusarium. Farber JM, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Mar;101(3):187-90
Production of mycotoxins by Fusarium species isolated in Germany. 2. Time course of deoxynivalenol and 3-acetyldeoxynivalenol formation by Fusarium graminearum in different liquid media. Schuster M, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1987 Dec;185(6):477-80

PATHOGENICITY

Cancer promoting potential of different strains of Fusarium moniliforme in a short-term cancer initiation/promotion assay. Gelderblom WC, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Aug; 9(8):1405-9
Fusarium moniliforme metabolites: genotoxicity of culture extracts. Lu SJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep;9(9):1523-7
Fusarium moniliforme contamination of maize in oesophageal cancer areas in Transkei. Marasas WF, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 6;74(3):110-4
[Pathological study of the carcinogenic and co-carcinogenic effects of Moniliformyces culture on the esophagus and fore-stomach in mice] Wang CJ. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;16(2):147-9 **(Chi)**
[A study on carcinogenesis and synergistic carcinogenesis of the culture of Fusarium moniliforme in rats] Luo DY, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec; 18(4):343-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

FUSED TEETH see under **TOOTH ABNORMALITIES**

FUSIDIC ACID

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Widespread dermatitis after topical treatment of chronic leg ulcers and stasis dermatitis. Hogan DJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 15;138(4):336-8
Granulocytopenia due to fusidic acid [letter] Revell P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):454-5

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of sodium taurodihydrofusidate on nasal absorption of insulin in sheep. Longenecker JP, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 May;76(5):351-5

ANALYSIS

Determination of fusidic acid and sodium fusidate in pharmaceutical dosage forms by first-derivative ultraviolet spectrophotometry. Hassan SM, et al. **Analyst** 1987 Oct; 112(10):1459-61

METABOLISM

Fusidic acid in tear fluid: pharmacokinetic study with fusidic acid viscous eye drops. van Bijsterveld OP, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1987 Jul-Sep;12(3):215-8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Penetration and permeation into human skin of fusidic acid in different galenical formulation. Stüttgen G, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 May;38(5):730-5
Corneal and intraocular penetration of topical and subconjunctival fusidic acid. Taylor PB, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;71(8):598-601
The pharmacokinetics of fusidic acid. Reeves DS. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Oct;20(4):467-76 (27 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Analysis of drug resistance in the archaebacterium Methanococcus voltae with respect to potential use in genetic engineering. Possot O, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Mar;54(3):734-40
Polyvalent inhibitory action of fusidic acid in isolated rat liver cells. Muñoz R, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Nov; 15(5):1013-9
The bile acid analog fusidic acid can replace phosphatidylserine in the activation of protein kinase C by 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate in vitro. Ward NE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Aug;9(8):1451-4
Inhibition of vacuolar H+-ATPases by fusidic acid and suramin. Moriyama Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18; 234(2):383-6
In-vitro susceptibility of gram-positive cocci to LY146032 teicoplanin, sodium fusidate, vancomycin, and rifampicin. Pohlod DJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Aug; 20(2):197-202
Inhibition of HIV replication in vitro by fusidic acid. Faber V, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):827-8
Effect of bile salts and of fusidic acid on HIV-1 infection of cultured cells. Lloyd G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25; 1(8600):1418-21
Fusidic acid, HIV, and host cell toxicity [letter] Richman DD, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 7;1(8593):1051-2

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of preoperative fusidic acid on the normal eyelid and conjunctival bacterial flora. Taylor PB, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar;72(3):206-9
"On the shelf" AIDS drug in clinical trial [news]Barnes DM. **Science** 1987 Oct 16;238(4825):276

FUSION PROTEINS, VIRAL see **VIRAL FUSION PROTEINS**

FUSOBACTERIUM

ANALYSIS

Identification by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry of short-chain hydroxy acids produced by Fusobacterium species and Clostridium innocuum. Carlier JP, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 4;420(1):121-8
Chemical composition and immunobiological activities of sodium dodecyl sulphate extracts from the cell envelopes of Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans, Bacteroides gingivalis and Fusobacterium nucleatum. Kato K, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):1033-43

DRUG EFFECTS

[Sensitivity of clinically significant anaerobic bacteria to chemotherapeutic preparations] Bogomolova NS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(1):28-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

A penicillinase-producing Fusobacterium nucleatum strain isolated from blood culture [letter] Grollier G, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;6(6):695-6

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Enrichment of subgingival microflora on human serum leading to accumulation of Bacteroides species, Peptostreptococci and Fusobacteria. ter Steeg PF, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(4):261-72

IMMUNOLOGY

Comparative immunological studies on Corynebacterium parvum polysaccharide and Fusobacterium varium lipopolysaccharide. Marx A, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Jan-Mar; 46(1):57-65
Immunobiological activities of a porin fraction isolated from Fusobacterium nucleatum ATCC 10953. Takada H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):855-63
Fusobacterium nucleatum-mediated immunomodulation of the in vitro secondary antibody response to tetanus toxoid and Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans. Tew JG, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Nov;22(6):506-12

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The isolation of fusobacteria from tropical ulcers. Adriaans B, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct;99(2):361-72
[Methodologic problems in the detection of indole formation by anaerobic pathogens] Höhne C, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg** [A] 1987 Jul; 265(3-4):314-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Identification of a galactose-binding lectin on Fusobacterium nucleatum FN-2. Murray PA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1314-9

PATHOGENICITY

Studies on bacterial synergism in mice infected with Bacteroides intermedius and Fusobacterium necrophorum. Price SB, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987;27(7):377-86

FUSOBACTERIUM INFECTIONS

Anaerobic lung infection. Gaur SN, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1987 Oct-Dec;29(4):223-6
Hepatic abscesses in a child caused by Fusobacterium necrophorum. Embree JE, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5):359-60
Acute suppurative thyroiditis in pediatric patients. Rich EJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Oct;6(10):936-40 (46 ref.)
[Necrobacillosis. Fusobacterium necrophorum septicemia] Pedersen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 30; 149(49):3333-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

COMPLICATIONS

Septic anaerobic jugular phlebitis with pulmonary embolism: problems in management. Bach MC, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Mar-Apr;10(2):424-7

HISTORY

Lester R. Dragstedt 1893-1975. Chronic ulcerative colitis. A summary of evidence implicating Bacterium necrophorum as an etiologic agent [classical article] **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Aug;31(8):658-64

MICROBIOLOGY

The isolation of fusobacteria from tropical ulcers. Adriaans B, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct;99(2):361-72
Studies on bacterial synergism in mice infected with Bacteroides intermedius and Fusobacterium necrophorum. Price SB, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987;27(7):377-86
[Methodologic problems in the detection of indole formation by anaerobic pathogens] Höhne C, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg** [A] 1987 Jul; 265(3-4):314-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

[Surgical tactics in anaerobic non-clostridial peritonitis] Shurkalin BK, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):74-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Efficacy of amoxicillin trihydrate for the treatment of experimentally induced foot rot in cattle. Braun RK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;48(12):1751-4
Bacteriologic and histologic studies of hepatic abscesses in cattle. Lechtenberg KF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan; 49(1):58-62
Necrobacillary bronchopneumonia in a steer. Bundza A, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;51(4):531-2
Septic arthritis and osteomyelitis in a bovine digit: a mixed infection of Actinomyces pyogenes and Fusobacterium necrophorum. Kasari TR, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jul; 78(3):215-9
Pharmacokinetics of oxytetracycline in clinical cases in the red-necked wallaby (Macropus rufogriseus). Kirkwood JK, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May;44(3):335-7

FUSOBACTERIUM NECROPHORUM

Synergistic effects of Fusobacterium necrophorum lipopolysaccharide, cytoplasmic, and culture supernatant fractions on induction of acute hepatic necrosis in rabbits. Nakajima Y, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):125-9

ANALYSIS

Cytotoxic effects of a leukocidin from Fusobacterium necrophorum on bovine hepatic cells. Ishii T, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(1):27-32

FUTUROLOGY see **FORECASTING**

G-ACTIN see **ACTINS**

G FORCE see **GRAVITATION**

G PERIODS see **INTERPHASE**

G SUITS

Pneumatic compression stockings to prevent deep vein thrombosis. Bartle E. **Am J Surg** 1988 Sep;156(3 Pt 2):16B
Effects of intermittent pneumatic leg compression for prevention of postoperative deep venous thrombosis with special reference to fibrinolytic activity. Inada K, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr;155(4):602-5
Overinflation of pneumatic antishock garments in the elderly. Savino JA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr;155(4):572-7
Relationship between postsurgical fibrinolytic parameters and deep vein thrombosis in surgical patients treated with compression devices. Summaria L, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Mar;54(3):156-60
No to multicenter trials for MAST use [letter] Hauswald M. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Dec;16(12):1409
Pneumatic anti-shock garment: state of the art 1988. McSwain NE Jr. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May;17(5):506-25 (215 ref.)
MAST application in the treatment of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in a child. Walker LA 3d, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May;17(5):529-31
Effect of optimization of hemodynamics on fibrinolytic activity and antithrombotic efficacy of external pneumatic calf compression. Salzman EW, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Nov; 206(5):636-41
Treatment of adult lower extremity lymphedema with the Wright linear pump: statistical analysis of a clinical trial. Klein MJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Mar;69(3 Pt 1):202-6
Anti-G suit inflation rate requirements. Burton RR. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jul;59(7):601-5
Probability of oxygen toxicity using an 8 psi space suit. Furr PA. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A113-20
Postmastectomy lymphedema treated with the Wright linear pump. Kim-Sing C, et al. **Can J Surg** 1987 Sep;30(5):368-70
Effect of lower-body positive pressure on postural fluid shifts in men. Hinghofer-Szalkay H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(1):49-54
Bio-Concepts. Johnson CL. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Jul-Aug;8(4):325-9
Effects of intermittent pneumatic calf compression in normal and postphlebitic legs. Salvian AJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jan-Feb;29(1):37-41
Uncontrollable intraabdominal hemorrhage treated with packing and use of a MAST suit [letter] Hauswald M. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Aug;32(8):68
The effects of pneumatic antishock garments in the treatment

of critical abdominal injuries in rats. Aberg T, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):772–8

The use of Military Antishock Trousers (MAST) in the management of trauma patients [letter] Henneman PL. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep;27(9):1095

Elevated levels of 6–keto–prostaglandin–F1a from a lower extremity during external pneumatic compression. Guyton DP, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;166(4):338–42

Regimen for improved effectiveness of intermittent pneumatic compression in deep venous thrombosis prophylaxis. Scurr JH, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Nov; 102(5):816–20

[Intermittent pneumatic compression using the Turbo–puls in the treatment of lymphedema and chronic vencus insufficiency of the lower limbs] Baste JC, et al. **Phlebologie** 1987 Oct–Dec;40(4):1039–42 **(Fre)**

[Study on postoperative deep venous thrombosis with reference to prevention] Koike S. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;89(2):270–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pneumocompression in preoperative management of patients with postoperative ventral hernia] Lukomskiĭ GI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of anti–G devices of the nonchamber type after head–down tilt hypokinesia lasting up to 7 days] Asiamolov BF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Mar–Apr; 22(2):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of exogenous cardiosynchronized contrapulsation on human regional and central hemodynamics] Iarullin KhKh, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;21(6):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pneumatic compression of the arm in the treatment of postmastectomy edema] Grushina TI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(3):338–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Compartmental pressure measurements during application of the pneumatic antishock garment. Hedges JR, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1984;1(5):377–85

HISTORY

George W. Crile: the pneumatic rubber suit. Sternbach G. **J Emerg Med** 1984;1(5):439–42

GABA

Histamine and GABA. Hydrogen bonds and permeation of vesicles. Nafi MM, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1987 Dec; 28(3):207–14

Hypoxia preferentially destroys GABAergic neurons in developing rat neocortex explants in culture. Romijn HJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 May;100(2):332–40

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The GABA–withdrawal syndrome: a new model of focal epileptogenesis. Brailowsky S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23;442(1):175–9

Anticonvulsant effect of intracortical, chronic infusion of GABA in kindled rats: focal seizures upon withdrawal. Fukuda H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Oct;98(1):120–9

Local asymptomatic status epilepticus induced by withdrawal of GABA infusion into limbic structures. Le Gal La Salle G, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Sep;101(3):411–7

Anticonvulsant effects of localized chronic infusions of GABA in cortical and reticular structures of baboons. Silva–Barrat C, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Sep;101(3):418–27

[Effect of repeated injections of GABA on the GABA shunt and various associated reactions in the rat brain] Rozanov VA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

GABA–ergic mechanisms in the central control of cough. Nosálová G, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;70(2–3):189–94

Pharmacological effects on hemoglobin–oxygen affinity in vitro and in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Kishi F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:341–7

Progabide in Parkinson's disease [letter] Luquin MR, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Aug;22(2):284–5

Carboxyethyl gamma–aminobutyric acid, a polyamine derivative, improves the recovery of EBV–transformed lymphocytes. Cerino A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15;150(3):931–6

Inactivation of gamma–aminobutyric acid aminotransferase by (Z)–4–amino–2–fluorobut–2–enoic acid. Silverman RB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3285–9

Effects of the GABA receptor agonist, progabide, upon local cerebral glucose utilization. Cudennec A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):162–72

Effect of progabide on serum phenytoin and carbamazepine concentrations. Brundage RC, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):545–54

Therapeutic response to progabide in neuroleptic– and L–dopa–induced dyskinesias. Ziegler M, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1987 Jun;10(3):238–46

Submassive hepatic necrosis associated with the use of progabide: a GABA receptor agonist. Munoz SJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):375–80

Pharmacological effects of CEGABA, a new aminoacid occurring in mammalian brain. Savoldi F, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Jan;42(1):77–9

Heterocyclic GABA analogues. Displacement of radiolabelled 3H–GABA from rat brain membrane preparations. Varasi M, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Jun; 42(6):425–35

Effects of calcium hopantenate on the release of thyrotropin–releasing hormone from the rat adrenal gland in vitro. Mitsuma T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct; 19(10):475–7

Inhibition of neuronal membrane GABAB receptor binding by GABA structural analogues. Tunnicliff G, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(2):179–82

Oxidation of gamma–hydroxybutyrate to succinic semialdehyde by a mitochondrial pyridine nucleotide–independent enzyme. Kaufman EE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1079–84

Formation of gamma–amino–beta–hydroxybutyric acid from 2–hydroxyputrescine in rat brain. Noto T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):548–51

Reye–like syndrome following treatment with the pantothenic acid antagonist, calcium hopantenate. Noda S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Apr; 51(4):582–5

Effects of pantoyl–GABA on GABAA and GABAB receptors in the rat brain. Nakahiro M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;45(2):292–4

Uptake in brain and neurophysiological activity of two lipid esters of gamma–aminobutyric acid. Hesse GW, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jun;27(6):637–40

Progabide, a GABA mimetic drug, stimulates the secretion of plasma corticosterone in rats. Manev H, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Dec;28(4):443–6

Neonatal treatment with monoamine uptake inhibitors alters later response in behavioural 'despair' test to beta and GABA–B receptor agonists. Hilakivi LA, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Jul;63(1):57–61

GABA–related drugs modulate the behavioral effects of lorazepam. Wettstein JG, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(1):38–42

[Effect of 3 new GABA–ergics on reserpine catalepsy and apomorphine sedation in rats] Vamvakidès A. **Agressologie** 1987 May;28(5):535–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late dyskinesia: experimental models, paradoxes and deductions] Vamvakidès A. **Agressologie** 1987 Sep; 28(8):827–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute effects of topical application of methyl N–trimethyl–gamma–aminobutyrate chloride on cutaneous microcirculation in the healthy male rabbit] Ohkubo C. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;91(4):245–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interaction of muscle glycogen phosphorylase b with nicotinic acid, nicotinamide, N–nicotinyl–gamma–aminobutyric acid and nicotinamide coenzymes] Klinova NI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Oct; 13(10):1338–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the GABAergic system in the mechanism of the stress–regulating action of phenibut] Kovalev GV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;104(11):588–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Normalizing effect of GABA derivatives on late behavioral disorders occurring in rats with early postnatal suppression of protein synthesis] Burov IuV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of the antiepileptic activity of fenibut and its combinations with sodium valproate and aminooxyacetic acid] Kozlovskiĭ VL. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun;51(3):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Search for and study of biologically active substances with psychotropic activity among the N–nicotinoyl derivatives of glutamic and gamma–aminobutyric acids] Kuz'menko GI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan–Feb;51(1):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous localization of a classical neurotransmitter (GABA) and a peptide transmitter candidate (proctolin) in the nervous system of the cockroach, Periplaneta americana. Blechschmidt K, et al. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:127–35

Effect of pre– and postnatal alcohol consumption on GABA levels of various brain regions in the rat offspring. Ledig M, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1988;23(1):63–7

Immunocytochemical study using a GABA antiserum for the demonstration of inhibitory neurons in the rat locus ceruleus [published erratum appears in Am J Anat 1988 Apr;181(4):433] Iijima K, et al. **Am J Anat** 1988 Jan; 181(1):43–52

High–performance liquid chromatography–fluorescence detection method for endogenous gamma–aminobutyric acid validated by mass spectrometric and gas chromatographic techniques. Suñol C, et al. **Anal Chem** 1988 Apr 1;60(7):649–51

Immunocytochemical localisation of GABA in endocrine cells of the rat entero–pancreatic system. Gilon P, et al. **Biol Cell** 1988;62(3):265–73

GABA concentrations in forebrain areas of suicide victims. Korpi ER, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 15;23(2):109–14

GABA axon terminals in synaptic contact with enkephalin neurons in the hypothalamus of the guinea pig. Demonstration by double immunocytochemistry. Beauvillain JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):315–20

gamma–Aminobutyric acid (GABA) immunoreactivity in mouse and rat first somatosensory (SI) cortex: description and comparison. Chmielowska J, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):155–68

GABAergic structures in the chick telencephalon: GABA immunocytochemistry combined with light and electron microscope autoradiography, and Golgi impregnation. Csillag A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 29;437(2):283–97

A new combination of WGA–HRP anterograde tracing and GABA immunocytochemistry applied to afferents of the cat inferior olive at the ultrastructural level. de Zeeuw CI, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 3;447(2):369–75

GABAergic neurons containing the Ca2+–binding protein parvalbumin in the rat hippocampus and dentate gyrus. Kosaka T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1–2):119–30

Immunohistochemical localization of gamma–aminobutyric acid– and aspartate–containing neurons in the rat deep cerebellar nuclei. Kumoi K, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26; 439(1–2):302–10

Colocalization of glycine–like and GABA–like immunoreactivities in Golgi cell terminals in the rat cerebellum: a postembedding light and electron microscopic study. Ottersen OP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31;450(1–2):342–53

Colocalization of substance P and gamma–aminobutyric acid in amacrine cells of the cat retina. Pourcho RG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 26;447(1):164–8

Immunohistochemical localization of gamma–aminobutyric acid in the rat pituitary gland and related hypothalamic regions. Sakaue M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19; 446(2):343–53

Immunocytochemical detection of GABAergic nerve cells in the human temporal cortex using a direct gamma–aminobutyric acid antiserum. Schiffmann S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):270–8

Neurons of the subthalamic nucleus in primates display glutamate but not GABA immunoreactivity. Smith Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1–2):353–6

GABA–like immunoreactivity in the chick vestibular end organs. Usami S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 25;418(2):383–7

GABA–like immunoreactivity in the squirrel monkey vestibular endorgans. Usami S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):367–70

GABA–like immunoreactivity in cholinergic amacrine cells of the rabbit retina. Vaney DI, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12;438(1–2):369–73

GABAergic ganglion cells in the rabbit retina. Yu BC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):376–82

GABA–immunoreactive neurons in the photosensory pineal organ of the rainbow trout: two distinct neuronal populations. Ekström P, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct; 250(1):87–92

Ultrastructural immunocytochemical localization of L–glutamate decarboxylase and GABA in rat pancreatic zymogen granules. Garry DJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Apr;252(1):191–7

Distribution of GABAergic perikarya and terminals in the centers of the higher auditory pathway of the chicken. Müller CM. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Apr;252(1):99–106

Reproduction of ab initio electrostatic potential with classical fractional point charges for biological molecules: dopamine, gamma–aminobutyric acid, and acetylcholine. Kubodera H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug; 35(8):3087–104

Cholinergic neurons containing GABA–like and/or glutamic acid decarboxylase–like immunoreactivities in various brain regions of the rat. Kosaka T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 70(3):605–17

Fine distribution of gamma–aminobutyric acid, glutamic acid decarboxylase, and glutamic acid in the rabbit cerebellum. Kanno S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Mar;99(3):778–83

GABA–like immunorcactivity in the chick basilar papilla and the lagenar macula. Usami S, et al. **Hear Res** 1987; 30(1):19–22

Immunocytochemical localization of neurosecretory amines and peptides in the free–living nematode, Goodeyus ulmi. Leach L, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Sep;19(9):471–5

Coexistence of GABA– and choline acetyltransferase (ChAT)–like immunoreactivity in the hypoglossal nucleus of the rat. Davidoff MS, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 89(1):25–33

Colocalization of (3H)–adenosine accumulation and GABA immunoreactivity in the chicken and rabbit retinas. Perez MT, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(5):413–7

Simultaneous determination of gamma–aminobutyric acid and polyamines by high–performance liquid chromatography. Desiderio MA, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:285–90

Distribution of GABAergic neurons and axon terminals in the macaque striate cortex. Fitzpatrick D, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 1;264(1):73–91

Evidence for coexistence of GABA and dopamine in neurons of the rat olfactory bulb. Gall CM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 15;266(3):307–18

Distribution and ultrastructure of neurons in opossum piriform cortex displaying immunoreactivity to GABA and GAD and high–affinity tritiated GABA uptake. Haberly LB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 8;266(2):269–90

GABA–immunoreactive synaptic boutons in the rat basal forebrain: comparison of neurons that project to the neocortex with pallidosubthalamic neurons. Ingham CA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jul 8;273(2):263–82

Quantitative comparisons of gamma-aminobutyric acid neurons and receptors in the visual cortex of normal and dark-reared cats. Mower GD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 8;272(2):293-302

Distribution of GABA-like immunoreactivity in the rat amygdaloid complex. Nitecka L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 1;266(1):45-55

Gamma-aminobutyric acid in the medial rat nucleus accumbens: ultrastructural localization in neurons receiving monosynaptic input from catecholaminergic afferents. Pickel VM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 1;272(1):1-14

GABA immuno-electron microscopic study of the nucleus of the optic tract in the rabbit. Van der Want JJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 8;271(2):229-42

Fast HPLC estimation of gamma-aminobutyric acid in microdialysis perfusates: effect of nipecotic and 3-mercaptopropionic acids. Kehr J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1308-10

GABAergic neurons in the barrel cortex of the mouse: an analysis using neuronal archetypes. Cobas A, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1987 Dec;16(6):843-70

A post-mortem study of noradrenergic, serotonergic and GABAergic neurons in Alzheimer's disease. Reinikainen KJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Mar;84(1):101-16

Heterogeneity of GABAergic cells in cat visual cortex. Demeulemeester H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Mar; 8(3):988-1000

Genesis of GABA-immunoreactive neurons in the ferret visual cortex. Peduzzi JD. **J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;8(3):920-31

Distribution of glutamic acid decarboxylase and gamma-aminobutyric acid in the hypoglossal nucleus in the rat. Aldes LD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Mar; 19(3):343-8

Neuropeptide Y in the rat nucleus accumbens: ultrastructural localization in aspiny neurons receiving synaptic input from GABAergic terminals. Massari VJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Feb;19(2):171-86

Regional concentrations of GABA, serotonin and noradrenaline in brain at onset of seizures induced by lindane (gamma-hexachlorocyclohexane). Suñol C, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):677-81

The dentato-olivary projection in the rat as a presumptive GABAergic link in the olivo-cerebello-olivary loop. An ultrastructural study. Angaut P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 29;83(3):227-31

Colocalization of GABA and tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivities in the axons innervating the neurointermediate lobe of the rat pituitary: an ultrastructural immunogold study. Vuillez P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1-2):53-8

GABA nerve endings in the rat red nucleus combined detection with serotonin terminals using dual immunocytochemistry. André D, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Dec;23(3):1095-102

GABA-containing neurons in the pontine nuclei of rat, cat and monkey. An immunocytochemical study. Brodal P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Apr;25(1):27-45

Distribution of GABA-like immunoreactivity in the pigeon brain. Domenici L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jun; 25(3):931-50

Immunocytochemical evidence for the GABAergic innervation of the stretch receptor neurons in crayfish. Elekes K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep;22(3):1111-22

Immunoelectron microscopy identifies several types of GABA-containing efferent synapses in the guinea-pig organ of Corti. Eybalin M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jan; 24(1):29-38

GABAergic innervation of somatostatin-containing neurosecretory cells of the anterior periventricular hypothalamic area: a light and electron microscopy double immunolabelling study. Kakucska I, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 May;25(2):585-93

Antibodies against GABA and glutamate label neurons with morphologically distinct synaptic vesicles in the locust central nervous system. Watson AH. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):33-44

Role of neurotransmitter in forensic medicine (report III). A new analysis of inhibitory neurotransmitter amino acids in tissues and biological fluids by high performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Endo T, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;41(4):308-15

Light- and electron-microscopic study of gamma-aminobutyric-acid-like immunoreactivity in the guinea pig organ of Corti. Usami S, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1988;50(3):162-9

Cholinergic amacrine cells of the rabbit retina contain glutamate decarboxylase and gamma-aminobutyrate immunoreactivity. Brecha N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6187-91

The morphology and distribution of 'Kolmer-Agduhr cells', a class of cerebrospinal-fluid-contacting neurons revealed in the frog embryo spinal cord by GABA immunocytochemistry. Dale N, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1987 Nov 23;232(1267):193-203

The development of a population of spinal cord neurons and their axonal projections revealed by GABA immunocytochemistry in frog embryos. Dale N, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1987 Nov 23;232(1267):205-15

Convulsant effect of lindane and regional brain concentration of GABA and dopamine. Suñol C, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 May;49(2-3):247-52

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Hypothalamic GABA suppresses sympathetic outflow to the cardiovascular system. Wible JH Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):K680-7

Increased inhibition in dentate gyrus granule cells following exposure to GABA-uptake blockers. Albertson TE, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1-2):283-92

Quantitative evaluation of the properties of a pyridazinyl GABA derivative (SR 95531) as a GABAA competitive antagonist. An electrophysiological approach. Hamann M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):287-96

Effect of inhibitory amino acid antagonists on IPSPs induced in lumbar motoneurons upon stimulation of the nucleus reticularis gigantocellularis during active sleep. Soja PJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1-2):353-8

Light microscopic autoradiographic localisation in rat brain of the binding sites for the GABAA receptor antagonist [3H]SR 95531: comparison with the [3H]GABAA receptor distribution. Bristow DR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 29;148(2):283-8

The benzodiazepine triazolam: direct and GABA depressant effects on cultured mouse spinal cord neurons. Mathers DA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 2;139(1):53-60

The sensitivity of gamma-aminobutyric acid antagonists to thiocyanate is related to the absence of a functional anionic group in their structure. Wermuth CG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;144(3):375-8

(+/-)-4-tert-butyl-3-cyano-1-(4-ethynylphenyl)-2,6,7-trioxabi cyclo[2.2.2]octane: synthesis of a remarkably potent GABAA receptor antagonist. Palmer CJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jun;31(6):1064-6

Kinetic characterization of inhibition of gamma-aminobutyric acid uptake into cultured neurons and astrocytes by 4,4-diphenyl-3-butenyl derivatives of nipecotic acid and guvacine. Larsson OM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):818-23

GABAA receptor populations bind agonists and antagonists differentially and with opposite affinities. Maksay G. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1865-71

Contribution of GABAergic inhibition to the response characteristics of auditory units in the avian forebrain. Müller CM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jun;59(6):1673-89

Sodium-dependent suppression of gamma-aminobutyric-acid-gated chloride currents in internally perfused frog sensory neurones. Akaike N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Nov;392:543-62

3- and 5-isoxazolol zwitterions: an ab initio molecular orbital study relating to GABA agonism and antagonism. Boulanger T, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Aug 21;127(4):479-89

gamma-Aminobutyric acid antagonist blocks baroreceptor-activated inhibition of neurosecretory cells in the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus of rats. Kasai M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29;81(3):319-24

Blockade of gamma-aminobutyric acid-gated chloride current in frog sensory neurons by picrotoxin. Inoue M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1988 Jun;5(5):380-94

Antagonists of GABA responses, studied using internally perfused frog dorsal root ganglion neurons. Yakushiji T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep;22(3):1123-33

[Effect of ionizing radiation on the chemoreceptive properties of snail giant neurons. Correction by ATP and concanavalin A] Arvanov VL, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Mar-Apr;28(2):219-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Endogenous synthesis of taurine and GABA in rat ocular tissues. Heinämäki AA. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 1988 Jan; 42(1):39-42

Inhibition of the rate of GABA synthesis in regions of rat brain following a convulsion. Green AR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):5-11

The effect of repeated electroconvulsive shock on GABA synthesis and release in regions of rat brain. Green AR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):19-24

The emergence of GABA-accumulating neurons during retinal histogenesis in the embryonic chick. Frederick JM. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Dec;45(6):933-45

Importance of glutamine for gamma-aminobutyric acid synthesis in rat neostriatum in vivo. Paulsen RE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1294-9

[GABA synthesis in the central nervous system of rats with extrapyramidal syndrome after acute cobalt acetate poisoning in cerebral ischemia] Bugera-Piecuch TE, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987;25(1):59-69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Acute ethanol ingestion raises plasma gamma amino-butyric acid levels in healthy men. Bannister P, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1988;23(1):45-8

gamma-Aminobutyric acid (GABA) and sepsis-related encephalopathy. Winder TR, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1988 Feb;15(1):23-5

Evidence for gamma-aminobutyric acid as the inhibitor of gamma-aminobutyric acid binding in the plasma of humans with liver disease and hepatic encephalopathy. Levy LJ, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Nov;73(5):531-4

Brain gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor binding is normal in rats with thioacetamide-induced hepatic encephalopathy despite elevated plasma gamma-aminobutyric acid-like activity. Maddison JE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov; 93(5):1062-8

Overestimation of serum concentrations of gamma-aminobutyric acid in patients with hepatic encephalopathy by the gamma-aminobutyric acid-radioreceptor assay. Ferenci P, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):69-72

Hepatic encephalopathy: lack of changes of gamma-aminobutyric acid content in plasma and cerebrospinal fluid. Moroni F, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep-Oct;7(5):816-20

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Determination of delta-aminobutyric acid and other amino acids in cerebrospinal fluid of pediatric patients by reversed-phase liquid chromatography. Goldsmith RF, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1736-40

The quantification of gamma-aminobutyric acid in the cerebrospinal fluid by a radioreceptorassay. Mousah H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Dec;170(2-3):151-9

Hepatic encephalopathy: lack of changes of gamma-aminobutyric acid content in plasma and cerebrospinal fluid. Moroni F, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep-Oct;7(5):816-20

2-Pyrrolidinone in human cerebrospinal fluid: a major constituent of total gamma-aminobutyric acid. Haegele KD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov;49(5):1402-6

[Biochemical investigation of normal pressure hydrocephalus in the assessment of shunt effectiveness] Kanki T. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Feb;40(2):163-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Excitatory amino acid projections to the nucleus accumbens septi in the rat: a retrograde transport study utilizing D[3H]aspartate and [3H]GABA. Christie MJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug;22(2):425-39

IMMUNOLOGY

Distribution of GABA-like immunoreactive neurons in the slug Limax maximus. Cooke IR, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jul;253(1):77-81

Numerical estimates of GABA immunoreactive neurons in the human lateral geniculate nucleus in the prenatal period. Wadhwa S, et al. **Hum Neurobiol** 1988;6(4):261-72

GABA-like immunoreactivity in the pedal ganglia of Mytilus galloprovincialis: light and electron microscopic study. Vitellaro-Zuccarello L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jan 22; 267(4):516-24

Distribution of GABA-immunoreactive neurons in the thalamus of the squirrel monkey (Saimiri sciureus). Smith Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug;22(2):579-91

[Immunostimulating property of GABA] Belokrylov GA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):345-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Pituitary-dependent effects of estradiol-17-beta on catecholamine turnover rates, gamma-aminobutyric acid and glutamate concentrations in various hypothalamic and limbic brain structures. Jarry H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):538-43

The effect of repeated administration of insulin on pain threshold and gamma-aminobutyric acid level in mouse brain. Kleinrok Z, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 38(6):477-82

Effects of ethanol on acetylcholine and GABA release: differences in the role of potassium. Strong R, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:631-5

Inhibitory effects of quinolone antibacterial agents on gamma-aminobutyric acid binding to receptor sites in rat brain membranes. Tsuji A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Feb;32(2):190-4

Putrescine, a source of gamma-aminobutyric acid in the adrenal gland of the rat. Caron PC, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):559-62

Melatonin enhancement of [3H]-gamma-aminobutyric acid and [3H]muscimol binding in rat brain. Coloma FM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 1;37(7):1271-4

Structural factors governing agonist and antagonist activity in the GABAA system. Pooler GW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;37(5):943-5

gamma-Aminobutyric acid transport in reconstituted preparations from rat brain: coupled sodium and chloride fluxes. Keynan S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):12-7

Inhibition of GABA release from slices prepared from several brain regions of rats at various times following a convulsion. Green AR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 92(1):13-8

Gamma-aminobutyric acid concentration in brain tissue at two stages of Alzheimer's disease. Lowe SL, et al. **Brain** 1988 Aug;111 (Pt 4):785-99

Immunocytochemical staining of GABA in the insular lobe of the savanna baboon: a light microscopic study. Augustine JR. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 27;424(2):352-60

Synaptosomal neurotransmitter uptake systems in the retina and brain nuclei of light- and dark-adapted rabbits. Chentanez T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 20;424(1):115-8

The effects of in vivo inactivation of GABA-transaminase and glutamic acid decarboxylase on levels of GABA in the rat retina. Cubells JF, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1; 419(1-2):208-15

Effect of ethanol on gamma-vinyl GABA-induced GABA accumulation in the substantia nigra and on synaptosomal GABA content in six rat brain regions. Frye GD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24;449(1-2):71-9

Microdialysis measurement of oxytocin, aspartate, gamma-aminobutyric acid and glutamate release from the olfactory bulb of the sheep during vaginocervical stimulation. Kendrick KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23; 442(1):171-4

Taurine and GABA release from mouse cerebral cortex slices: potassium stimulation releases more taurine than GABA from developing brain. Kontro P, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;465(1-2):277-91

Studies on uptake of gamma-aminobutyric acid by mouse brain particles; toward the development of a model. Liron Z, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15;444(1):119-32

Further evidence for abnormal GABAergic circuits in amygdala-kindled rats. Löscher W, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):385-90

GABAergic neurons in cultures derived from three-, six- or eight-day-old chick embryo: a biochemical and immunocytochemical study. Mangoura D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 1;468(1):25-35

Stimulation of the perforant path alters hippocampal levels of opioid peptides, glutamine and GABA. Mitchell CL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1-2):343-7

The identification and characterization of a GABAergic system in the cholinergic neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid clone NG108-15. Searles CD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17;448(2):373-6

gamma-Aminobutyric acid (GABA) uptake systems in human frontal cortex. Sidhu HS, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1-2):334-6

Behavioral measurement of benzodiazepine tolerance and GABAergic subsensitivity in the substantia nigra pars reticulata. Tietz EI, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12; 438(1-2):41-51

Quantitative studies of enkephalin's coexistence with gamma-aminobutyric acid, glycine and neurotensin in amacrine cells of the chicken retina. Watt CB, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 22;444(2):366-70

Excitant amino acid projections from rat amygdala and thalamus to nucleus accumbens. Robinson TG, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Apr;20(4):467-71

GABA responses in rat dentate granule neurons are mediated by chloride. Blaxter TJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May;66(5):637-42

GABA content and localisation of high-affinity GABA uptake during the development of the rat pancreas. Gilon P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987;33(5):573-85

Localization of high-affinity GABA uptake and GABA content in the rat duodenum during development. Gilon P, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Sep;249(3):593-600

Phencyclidine analogues inhibit NMDA-stimulated [3H]GABA release from cultured cortex neurons. Drejer J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 10;143(2):287-90

Presynaptic modulation of the release of GABA by GABAA receptors in pars compacta and by GABAB receptors in pars reticulata of the rat substantia nigra. Floran B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 10;150(3):277-86

One to three day dose intervals during subchronic treatment of epileptic gerbils with gamma-vinyl GABA: anticonvulsant efficacy and alterations in regional brain GABA levels. Löscher W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 17;143(3):335-42

Studies on [3H]GABA and endogenous GABA release in rat cerebral cortex suggest the presence of autoreceptors of the GABAB type. Pittaluga A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 24;144(1):45-52

Dithiols and monothiols are linked with GABA transport in membrane vesicles of rat brain synaptosomes. Robillard GT, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 30;224(2):391-5

Uptake and catabolism of gamma-aminobutyric acid by the isolated perfused rat liver. Ferenci P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):402-7

Effect of nicotine on central GABAergic system. Fung YK, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):533-6

Ultrastructural localization of GABA-immunoreactive terminals in the anteroventral cochlear nucleus of the guinea pig. Oberdorfer MD, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jun; 33(3):229-38

Hepatic encephalopathy in cirrhotic and portacaval shunted dogs: lack of changes in brain GABA uptake, brain GABA levels, brain glutamic acid decarboxylase activity and brain postsynaptic GABA receptors. Roy S, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):845-9

Catecholaminergic innervation of pyramidal and GABAergic nonpyramidal neurons in the rat hippocampus. Double label immunostaining with antibodies against tyrosine hydroxylase and glutamate decarboxylase. Frotscher M, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3-6):313-9

Autoradiographic studies of the gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) system in the rat pancreas. Vicent SR, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(2):171-3

Micromethods for the study of GABA biochemistry and function at single GABA acceptive membranes. Hydén H, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Nov;37(1-2):1-18

Schizophrenia: instability in norepinephrine, serotonin, and gamma-aminobutyric acid systems. Gelernter J, et al. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1988;29:309-47 (215 ref.)

Immunohistochemical localisation and electrophysiological actions of GABA in prevertebral ganglia in guinea-pig. Hills JM, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Mar;22(2):129-40

The inhibition by valproic acid of the mitochondrial oxidation of monocarboxylic and omega-hydroxymonocarboxylic acids: possible implications for the metabolism of gamma-aminobutyric acid. Draye JP, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul; 102(1):235-42

Rod bipolar array in the cat retina: pattern of input from rods and GABA-accumulating amacrine cells. Freed MA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 15;266(3):445-55

The GABAergic neurons and axon terminals in the lateralis medialis-suprageniculate nuclear complex of the cat: GABA-immunocytochemical and WGA-HRP studies by light and electron microscopy. Norita M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 1;263(1):54-67

Light and electron microscopic immunocytochemical localization of parvalbumin in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat: evidence for coexistence with GABA. Stichel CC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 1;268(1):29-37

Immunocytochemical localization of gamma-aminobutyric acid in the hypoglossal nucleus of the macaque monkey, Macaca fuscata: a light and electron microscopic study. Takasu N, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 1;263(1):42-53

Evaluation of the anticonvulsant and biochemical activity of CGS 8216 and CGS 9896 in animal models. Bernasconi R, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;71(1):11-27

Sex difference in the turnover of GABA in the rat substantia nigra. Manev H, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987;70(3-4):321-8

Effects of chronic melatonin administration on GABA and diazepam binding in rat brain. Niles LP, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987;70(1-2):117-24

Loss of cortical GABA uptake sites in Alzheimer's disease. Simpson MD, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;71(3):219-26

Uptake of gamma-aminobutyric acid by a synaptic vesicle fraction isolated from rat brain. Fykse EM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1237-42

Glutamate receptor subtypes in cultured cerebellar neurons: modulation of glutamate and gamma-aminobutyric acid release. Gallo V, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1801-9

Effect of pressure on the release of radioactive glycine and gamma-aminobutyric acid from spinal cord synaptosomes. Gilman SC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov;49(5):1571-8

Reversible alterations of cerebral gamma-aminobutyric acid in pyrithiamine-treated rats: implications for the pathogenesis of Wernicke's encephalopathy. Héroux M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1221-6

Evidence that alterations in gamma-aminobutyric acid and acetylcholine in rat striata and cerebella are not related to soman-induced convulsions. Liu DD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul;51(1):181-7

Regulation of transmitter gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) synthesis and metabolism illustrated by the effect of gamma-vinyl GABA and hypoglycemia. Paulsen RE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1151-7

Maitotoxin-evoked gamma-aminobutyric acid release is due not only to the opening of calcium channels. Pin JP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1227-32

Excitatory amino acid-evoked release of gamma-[3H]aminobutyric acid from striatal neurons in primary culture. Weiss S. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug; 51(2):435-41

gamma-Aminobutyric acid release from synaptosomes prepared from rats treated with isonicotinic acid hydrazide and gabaculine. Wood JD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun; 50(6):1839-43

Studies on neurotransmitter markers of the basal ganglia in Pick's disease, with special reference to dopamine reduction. Kanazawa I, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Jan; 83(1):63-74

Periodicity of GABA-containing cells in primate prefrontal cortex. Schwartz ML, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun; 8(6):1962-70

Potassium induced release of endogenous glutamate, gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) and glycine from the caudal dorsomedial medulla of the rat. Kihara M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Dec;10(12):727-9

Determination of gamma-aminobutyric acid and associated amino acids in mouse brain by liquid chromatography. Miyazaki C, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Mar;11(3):202-5

Osmotic shock: a method to eliminate endogenous gamma-aminobutyric acid and account for the influence on benzodiazepine binding affinity in autoradiographic studies. McCabe RT, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):342-9

Chronic ethanol administration alters gamma-aminobutyric acid, pentobarbital and ethanol-mediated 36Cl- uptake in cerebral cortical synaptoneurosomes. Morrow AL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jul;246(1):158-64

Conversion of 4-aminobutyraldehyde to gamma-aminobutyric acid in retina. Matsushima S, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987;31(2):284-8

Effect of 5-(3-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]-propoxy)indan (BP-528) on benzodiazepine receptor bindings and gamma-aminobutyric acid release. Ohta A, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;44(4):493-7

Systemic acetyl-L-carnitine elevates nigral levels of glutathione and GABA. Fariello RG, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(3):289-92

GABA transaminase inhibitors enhance the release of endogenous GABA but decrease the release of beta-alanine evoked by electrical stimulation of slices of the rat medulla oblongata. Kihara M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(19):1817-24

gamma-Aminobutyric acid in synovial membrane of rat knee joint. Nakano A, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(25):2657-62

Physicochemical, pharmacological and pharmacokinetic study of a new GABAergic compound, calcium acetylhomotaurinate. Chabenat C, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1988 May;10(5):311-7

Choline increases endogenous GABA release in rat hippocampus by a mechanism sensitive to hemicholinium-3. Pittaluga A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 336(3):327-31

The measurement of the release of endogenous GABA from rat brain slices by liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Waldmeier PC, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 337(3):284-8

Potential involvement of a baclofen-sensitive autoreceptor in the modulation of the release of endogenous GABA from rat brain slices in vitro. Waldmeier PC, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 337(3):289-95

Effect of L-homocysteine and derivatives on the high-affinity uptake of taurine and GABA into synaptosomes and cultured neurons and astrocytes. Allen IC, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1986 Nov;11(11):1487-96

Interrelationships between ornithine, glutamate, and GABA. II. Consequences of inhibition of GABA-T and ornithine aminotransferase in brain. Daune G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jan;13(1):69-75

Regional brain GABA metabolism and release during hepatic coma produced in rats chronically treated with carbon tetrachloride. Díaz-Muñoz M, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jan;13(1):37-44

"Intracellular" GABA affects the equilibrium distribution of Cl- across the plasma membrane of a GABA acceptive neuron. Hydén H, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Feb; 13(2):153-7

Calcium ions in the presence of exogenous phosphatidylserine interfere with GABA diffusion through the Deiters' neuron membrane. Hydén H, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1986 Nov; 11(11):1557-63

Changes in the content of glutamate and GABA in the cerebellar vermis and hemispheres of the Purkinje cell degeneration (pcd) mutant. McBride WJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Feb;13(2):121-5

High-affinity uptake of gamma-[3H]aminobutyric acid by isolated mouse oligodendrocytes in culture. Reynolds R, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Oct;12(10):885-90

Ultrastructural evidence for gamma aminobutyric acid-immunoreactive synapses on somatostatin-immunoreactive perikarya in the periventricular anterior hypothalamus. Willoughby JO, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Sep;46(3):268-72

Co-localization and co-release of GABA and putative allosteric modulators of GABA receptor. Ferrarese C, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Jul;26(7B):1011-8

Constant infusion of [13C6]glucose: simultaneous measurement of turnover of GABA and glutamate in defined regions of the brain of individual animals. Wood PL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):669-76

Modulation of gamma-[3H]aminobutyric acid release from rat cortical slices by alpha 2-adrenoceptors. Peris J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 5;80(3):309-14

NMDA- and kainate-evoked GABA release from striatal neurones differentiated in primary culture: differential blocking by phencyclidine. Pin JP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1-2):87-92

Cholecystokinin releases [3H]GABA from the perfused subarachnoid space of the anaesthetized rat spinal cord. Rodriguez RE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16; 83(1-2):173-8

GABA binding to receptor sites in locust supraoesophageal ganglia. Rutherford DM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 31;79(3):337-40

Nipecotic acid enhances synaptic transmission in the frog optic tectum by an action independent of GABA uptake inhibition. Sivilotti L. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 16; 88(1):107-12

Inhibition of Na+-dependent GABA uptake in isolated frog sensory nerve cell bodies by extra- and intracellular Li+. Tokutomi N, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29;81(3):314-8

The development of changes in hippocampal GABA immunoreactivity in the rat kindling model of epilepsy: a light microscopic study with GABA antibodies. Kamphuis W, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov;23(2):433-46

Striatal grafts in rats with unilateral neostriatal lesions--II. In vivo monitoring of GABA release in globus pallidus and substantia nigra. Sirinathsinghji DJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar;24(3):803-11

On the role of endogenous GABA in the forced swimming test in rats. Borsini F, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Feb;29(2):275-9

Noradrenergic rather than GABAergic processes as the common mediation of the antidepressant profile of GABA agonists and imipramine-like drugs in animals. Poncelet M, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Nov;28(3):321-6

Effect of 2-pyrrolidone on the concentration of GABA in rat tissues. Fasolato C, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988; 36(4):258-64

GABA receptors on the cell-body membrane of an identified insect motor neuron. Sattelle DB, et al.

Proc R Soc Lond [Biol] 1988 Jan 22;232(1269):443–56

GABA–drug interactions. Olsen RW. **Prog Drug Res** 1987; 31:223–41 (111 ref.)

Age–related changes in GABA and benzodiazepine receptor binding in rat brain are influenced by sampling time. Niles LP, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1988; 12(2–3):337–44

Effect of ethanol on GABA uptake and release from hypothalamic fragments. Seilicovich A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(3):418–22

Changes in neurotransmitter uptake in the spinal cord following peripheral nerve injury. Somps CJ, et al. **Synapse** 1988;2(2):109–16

Anti–convulsant effects by reduced glutathione and related aminoacids in rats treated with isoniazid. Pinelli A, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jan;48(1):103–7

Accumulation of gamma–aminobutyric acid by horizontal cells isolated from the goldfish retina. Ayoub GS, et al. **Vision Res** 1987;27(12):2027–34

[Effects of reserpine on the protective function of diazepam against hyperbaric oxygen–induced convulsions] Jin SY, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;8(5):403–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of penicillin and phenobarbital on 3H–GABA accumulation in slices of mice brain] Xu XG, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct;39(5):516–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Circadian variations in the incorporation of gamma–aminobutyric acid (GABA) and tritiated taurine into the pineal body of CD mice] Delezoide AL, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1988;28(3A):563–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[45Ca2+ and 3H–GABA transport in nerve endings separated from the cerebral cortex of rats with hypoparathyroidism] Ter–Markosian AS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):402–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurophysiological mechanisms of the action of GABA–tropic agents on brain structures] Krauz VA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov–Dec;50(6):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[GABAergic mechanisms of the function of hippocampal–reticulo–neocortical system structures of the brain under thiopental anesthesia] Mamchur VI. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov–Dec;50(6):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of arrhythmias and cardiac fibrillation in acute ischemia and reperfusion by using a factor causing GABA accumulation in the brain] Meerson FZ, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May;27(5):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gamma–aminobutyric acid metabolism in the rat brain after administration of nootropic agents] Karaseva TL, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Neurotransmitters of the cerebellar glomeruli: uptake and release of labeled gamma–aminobutyric acid, glycine, serotonin and choline in a purified glomerulus fraction and in granular layer slices. Morales E, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):11–21

Simultaneous immunofluorescence and autoradiography: a useful technique for investigating neurotransmitter uptake by neurons and glia in primary central nervous system culture. Reynolds R, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov;433(1):1–11

Oligodendroglial and astroglial heterogeneity in mouse primary central nervous system culture as demonstrated by differences in GABA and D–aspartate transport and immunocytochemistry. Reynolds R, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov;433(1):13–25

Phosphatidylserine increases in vivo the synaptosomal uptake of exogenous GABA in rats. Loeb C, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Feb;99(2):440–6

Uptake and catabolism of gamma–aminobutyric acid by the isolated perfused rat liver. Ferenci P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):402–7

Retrograde transport of [3H]–GABA by lateral olivocochlear neurons in the rat. Schwarz DW, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jan;32(1):97–102

Blood–brain barrier permeability in galactosamine–induced hepatic encephalopathy. No evidence for increased GABA–transport. Knudsen GM, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr; 6(2):187–92

New quinoxalinediones show potent antagonism of quisqualate responses in cultured mouse cortical neurons. Drejer J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):104–8

GABA distribution in a pain–modulating zone of trigeminal subnucleus interpolaris. Matthews MA, et al. **Somatosens Res** 1988;5(3):205–17 (42 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Ethanol effect on the ionic transfer through isolated human amnion. I. Preventive and antagonistic actions of some nutrients and of their synthetic congeners. Guiet–Bara A, et al. **Alcohol** 1988 Jan–Feb;5(1):63–71

Effect of GABA on basal and vagally mediated gastric acid secretion and hormone release in dogs. Thirlby RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):G723–31

gamma–Aminobutyric acid stimulates acid secretion from the isolated guinea pig stomach. Tsai LH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):G601–6

Unilateral infusion of GABA and saline into the nucleus basalis of rats: 1. Effects on motor function and brain morphology. Will BE, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Feb; 27(2):123–9

Central inhibition by gamma–aminobutyric acid of the release of vasopressin by carbachol in the rat. Chowdrey HS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;93(2):349–56

Effects of diuretics on GABA–gated chloride current in frog isolated sensory neurones. Inomata N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;93(3):679–83

A patch clamp study of gamma–aminobutyric acid (GABA)–induced macroscopic currents in rat melanotrophs in cell culture. Kehl SJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;92(3):573–85

Voltage–clamp studies of the inhibition of gamma–aminobutyric acid response by glucocorticoids in bullfrog primary afferent neurons. Ariyoshi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):241–8

Ethanol potentiates GABA– and glycine–induced chloride currents in chick spinal cord neurons. Celentano JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 12;455(2):377–80

Electrophysiological actions of norepinephrine in rat lateral hypothalamus. II. An in vitro study of the effects of iontophoretically applied norepinephrine on LH neuronal responses to gamma–aminobutyric acid (GABA). Cheng JT, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 12;446(1):90–105

The action of gamma–aminobutyric acid on the horizontal cells of the skate retina. Cohen JL. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 12;455(2):366–9

Divalent cations reduce depolarization of primary afferent terminations by GABA. Curtis DR, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29;422(1):192–5

Effects of alpha–keto–delta–guanidinovaleric acid on inhibitory amino acid responses on mouse neurons in cell culture. De Deyn PP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24; 449(1–2):54–60

GABAergic supersensitivity within the pars reticulata of the rat substantia nigra following chronic haloperidol administration. Frey JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 3; 425(1):73–84

Effects of GABA and baclofen on pyramidal cells in the developing rabbit hippocampus: an 'in vitro' study. Janigro D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1;469(1–2):171–84

Effects of GABA on CA3 pyramidal cell dendrites in rabbit hippocampal slices. Janigro D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1–2):265–74

Baclofen and gamma–aminobutyric acid differentially suppress the cutaneous responsiveness of primary somatosensory cortical neurones. Kaneko T, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):360–6

Modulation of GABA–stimulated chloride influx by beta–carbolines in rat brain membrane vesicles. Malatynska E, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):395–7

Developmental aspects of benzodiazepine receptors and GABA–gated chloride channels in primary cultures of spinal cord neurons. Mehta AK, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1–2):156–63

Circling behavior in honey bees. Michelsen DB, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1–2):14–20

Sex steroid effects on extrahypothalamic CNS. II. Progesterone, alone and in combination with estrogen, modulates cerebellar responses to amino acid neurotransmitters. Smith SS, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29; 422(1):52–62

Microinjection of GABA antagonists into the posterior hypothalamus elicits locomotor activity and a cardiorespiratory activation. Waldrop TG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15;444(1):84–94

Gamma–aminobutyric acid– and picrotoxin–induced changes in c–wave and light peak of retinal potentials in the chick. Sato T, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1987 Mar;65(3):333–42

[35S]TBPS binding to membranes of the female sex organs: modulation of chloride ionophore by GABA and pentobarbital. Erdö SL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;147(2):279–82

Differential modulation of striatal dopamine release by intranigral injection of gamma–aminobutyric acid (GABA), dynorphin A and substance P. Reid M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;147(3):411–20

Center–surround organization of Xenopus horizontal cells and its modification by gamma–aminobutyric acid and strontium. Stone S, et al. **Exp Biol** 1987;47(1):1–12

GABA and glycine modify the balance of rod and cone inputs to horizontal cells in the Xenopus retina. Witkovsky P, et al. **Exp Biol** 1987;47(1):13–22

Diminished dorsal root GABA sensitivity following chronic peripheral nerve injury. Kingery WS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jun;100(3):478–90

Interaction of propranolol with GABA stimulated diazepam binding to rat brain membranes. Benistant C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):537–9

GABA suppresses stimulation–induced release of [3H]–noradrenaline from sympathetic nerve fibres in bovine ovarian follicles. Kannisto P, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;7(4):339–47

gamma–Aminobutyric acid and pentobarbital enhance 2–[3H]oxoquazepam binding to type I benzodiazepine recognition sites in rat and human brain. Corda MG, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):681–7

Stimulatory action of gamma–aminobutyric acid on catecholamine secretion from bovine adrenal chromaffin cells measured by a real–time monitoring system. Kataoka Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1765–8

Benzodiazepine enhancement of gamma–aminobutyric acid–mediated chloride ion flux in rat brain synaptoneurosomes. Morrow AL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):302–6

Hypothermic effect of GABA in conscious stressed rats: its modification by cholinergic agonists and antagonists. Miñano FJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;39(9):721–6

Persistent reversal of tolerance to anticonvulsant effects and GABAergic subsensitivity by a single exposure to benzodiazepine antagonist during chronic benzodiazepine administration. Gonsalves SF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):79–83

gamma–Aminobutyric acid–induced modulation of acetylcholine release from the guinea pig lung. Shirakawa J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):364–9

Effect of gamma–aminobutyric acid on neurally mediated contraction of guinea pig trachealis smooth muscle. Tamaoki J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct; 243(1):86–90

Actions of benzodiazepine and beta–carboline derivatives on gamma–aminobutyric acid–activated Cl– channels recorded from membrane patches of neonatal rat cortical neurons in culture. Vicini S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1195–201

Modulation of GABA–gated chloride ion flux in rat brain by acute and chronic benzodiazepine administration. Yu O, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jul;246(1):107–13

Contribution of chloride shifts to the fade of gamma–aminobutyric acid–gated currents in frog dorsal root ganglion cells. Akaike N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct;391:219–34

Voltage–clamp analysis of somatic gamma–aminobutyric acid responses in adult rat hippocampal CA1 neurones in vitro. Ashwood TJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Mar;384:27–37

Potentiation of gamma–aminobutyric–acid–activated chloride conductance by a steroid anaesthetic in cultured rat spinal neurones. Barker JL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 May;386:485–501

A gamma–aminobutyric–acid–mediated inhibition of neurones in the nucleus tractus solitarius of the cat. Bennett JA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Nov;392:417–30

Actions of gamma–aminobutyric acid on rat supraoptic nucleus neurosecretory neurones in vitro. Randle JC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jun;387:629–47

In vivo effects of gamma–aminobutyric acid on the urinary bladder contraction accompanying micturition. Kontani H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;45(1):45–53

Roles of gamma–aminobutyric acid and serotonin in the arcuate nucleus in the control of prolactin and luteinizing hormone secretion. Nishihara M, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987; 37(5):955–61

Modulation of GABA–stimulated chloride influx into membrane vesicles from rat cerebral cortex by triazolobenzodiazepines. Obata T, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(6):659–65

Postsynaptic fall in intracellular pH induced by GABA–activated bicarbonate conductance. Kaila K, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 12–18;330(6144):163–5

L–carnitine uptake by mouse brain synaptosomal preparations: competitive inhibition by GABA. Hannuniemi R, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Apr;13(4):317–23

Gamma–aminobutyric acid and taurine antagonize the central effects of angiotensin II and renin on the intake of water and salt, and on blood pressure in rats. Abe M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Mar;27(3):309–18

Independent GABAergic and cholinergic modulation of apomorphine–induced stereotyped rearing in the rat. Decsi L, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Mar;27(3):281–5

Ca2+–mediated suppression of the GABA–response through modulation of chloride channel gating in frog sensory neurones. Behrends JC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 12; 86(3):311–6

Distinct GABA and glutamate receptors may share a common channel in Aplysia neurons. King WM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 4;82(3):343–8

Neurosteroid pregnenolone sulfate antagonizes electrophysiological responses to GABA in neurons. Majewska MD, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1; 90(3):279–84

GABA down–regulates the GABA/benzodiazepine receptor complex in developing cerebral neurons. Tehrani MH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 3;87(3):288–92

Selective effects of enzyme treatment used for dissociating single cells on their GABA–receptor activities. Inoue M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1987 Oct;5(1):74–81

Measurements of dendritic conductance changes to GABA in granule cells of the rat dentate gyrus. Blaxter TJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar;24(3):821–7

Gamma–aminobutyric acid modulates chloride channel activity in cultured primary bovine lactotrophs. Inenaga K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov;23(2):649–60

Electrophysiological evidence for a non–opioid interaction between dynorphin and GABA in the substantia nigra of the rat. Robertson BC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov; 23(2):483–90

Responses to GABA recorded from identified rat visual cortical neurons. Scharfman HE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov;23(2):407–22

Biphasic responses of thalamic neurons to GABA in isolated rat brain slices—II. Thomson AM. **Neuroscience** 1988 May; 25(2):503–12

MIF-1 and Tyr-MIF-1 augment GABA-stimulated benzodiazepine receptor binding. Miller LG, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep-Oct;8(5):751-5

Effect of gamma-aminobutyric acid on human jejunum "in vitro".Gentilini G, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May; 20(5):423-4

Induction of conditioned taste aversion in rats by GABA or other amino acids. Tews JK, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988; 42(6):591-7

Neurotrophic effects of GABA in cultures of embryonic chick brain and retina. Spoerri PE. **Synapse** 1988;2(1):11-22

The rabbit electroretinogram: effect of GABA and its antagonists. Gottlob I, et al. **Vision Res** 1988;28(2):203-10

[Late dyskinesia: experimental models, paradoxes and deductions] Vamvakidès A. **Agressologie** 1987 Sep; 28(8):827-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of gamma-aminobutyric acid on cardiac inotropism in the anesthetized guinea pig] Giuliani S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep;32(9):1059-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of GABA and homotaurine on the colonic motility of the guinea pig] Ishizawa M. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;23(6):441-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A method of long-term local action on the neuromediator system of nuclei of the brain] Iakimovskiĭ AF. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Mar;74(3):439-42 **(Rus)**

[Effect of GABA on a temporary connection in a neuronal population of the sensorimotor cortex in rabbits] Chizhenkova RA. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Nov-Dec; 37(6):1054-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

GABA-ergic mechanisms in the anticonvulsive activity of newly-synthesized barbiturates. I. Effects of barbiturates on the convulsive action of GABA-antagonists. Getova D, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(3):43-50

Participation of GABA in the sensitivity control of the OFF-response in the turtle ERG. Penchev A, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(4):10-6

GABA transmission, but not benzodiazepine receptor stimulation, modulates ethanol intake by rats. Daoust M, et al. **Alcohol** 1987 Nov-Dec;4(6):469-72

Electrophysiological and microiontophoretic studies with buspirone: influence on the firing rate of central monoaminergic neurons and their responsiveness to dopamine, clonidine or GABA. Scuvée-Moreau J, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Dec;95(5):439-46

Changes in central GABAergic function following acute and repeated stress. Otero Losada ME. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;93(3):483-90

Subsets of GABAergic neurons in dissociated cell cultures of neonatal rat cerebral cortex show co-localization with specific modulator peptides. Alho H, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 1;467(2):193-204

Differential afferent regulation of dopaminergic and GABAergic neurons in the mouse main olfactory bulb. Baker H, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31;450(1-2):69-80

GABAergic inhibition and the induction of spontaneous epileptiform activity by low chloride and high potassium in the hippocampal slice. Chamberlin NL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):12-8

GABAergic modulation of the analgesic effects of morphine microinjected in the ventral periaqueductal gray matter of the rat. Depaulis A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15; 436(2):223-8

GABAergic modulation of nociceptive threshold: effects of THIP and bicuculline microinjected in the ventral medulla of the rat. Drower EJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31; 450(1-2):316-24

Evidence for modulation of GABAergic neurotransmission by nicotine. Freund RK, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21; 453(1-2):215-20

Dopamine-GABA interactions in the nucleus accumbens and lateral septum of the rat. Onténiente B, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1-2):391-6

Selective enhancement of shock avoidance responding elicited by GABA blockade in the posterior hypothalamus of rats. Shekhar A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8; 420(1):118-28

A GABAergic mechanism in the posterior hypothalamus modulates baroreflex bradycardia. Bauer RM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 May;20(5):633-41

Abundant GABAergic innervation of rat posterior pituitary revealed by inhibition of GABA-transaminase. Brüstle O, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jan;251(1):59-64

The role of GABA in morphine abstinence in rats. Kruszewska A. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1988 Feb;21(1):37-41

Mechanisms of anticonvulsant drug action. Macdonald RL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 39:200-8

[3H]Ro 15-1788 binding to benzodiazepine receptors in mouse brain in vivo: marked enhancement by GABA agonists and other CNS drugs. Koe BK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 27;142(3):373-84

Possible involvement of the central GABAergic system in pentobarbital-stimulated gastric acid secretion in the perfused rat stomach preparation. Lin WC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1-2):33-9

'GABA shift' in vivo: enhancement of benzodiazepine binding in vivo by modulation of endogenous GABA. Miller LG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 22; 148(1):123-30

Dopamine function in the prefrontal cortex of the rat is sensitive to a reduction of tonic GABA-mediated inhibition in the thalamic mediodorsal nucleus. Jones MW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(3):623-34

Cross-orientation inhibition in cat is GABA mediated. Morrone MC, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;67(3):635-44

Oral movements induced by interference with nigral GABA neurotransmission: relationship to tardive dyskinesias. Gunne LM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jun;100(3):459-69

Central GABAergic innervation of the pituitary in goldfish: a radioautographic and immunocytochemical study at the electron microscope level. Kah O, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;67(3):324-32

Is the hypotension of cirrhosis a GABA-mediated process? Minuk GY, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):73-7

Effect of tryptophan and GABA in oocyte growth of the Indian catfish Heteropneustes fossilis. Mishra NK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Aug;25(8):523-5

GABAergic mechanisms in morphine analgesia. Bhandare PN, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul-Sep; 31(3):229-32

Postnatal development of transmitter systems: sexual differentiation of the GABAergic system and effects of muscimol. Flügge G, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986; 4(4):319-26

Pharmacological evidence that effects of vasotocin on brain maturation are mediated by GABA mechanisms. Goldstein R, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986;4(4):305-9

Reduction of susceptibility to upper respiratory tract infections in Down syndrome children following treatment with GABAergic drugs: report of 70 cases. Cocchi R. **Int J Psychosom** 1987;34(2):3-7

The effect of the GABA-A agonist THIP on regional cortical blood flow in humans. A new test of hemispheric dominance. Roland PE, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Jun;8(3):314-23

GABAergic basal forebrain neurons project to the neocortex: the localization of glutamic acid decarboxylase and choline acetyltransferase in feline corticopetal neurons. Fisher RS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 22;272(4):489-502

Postnatal development of the inferior olivary complex in the rat: IV. Synaptogenesis of GABAergic afferents, analyzed by glutamic acid decarboxylase immunocytochemistry. Gotow T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 22;263(4):526-52

GABAergic elements in the neuronal circuits of the monkey neostriatum: a light and electron microscopic immunocytochemical study. Pasik P, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Apr 8;270(2):157-70

Circadian regulation of retinomotor movements: II. The role of GABA in the regulation of cone position. Pierce ME, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Apr 8;270(2):279-87

Morphology, number, and distribution of putative GABA-ergic neurons in the basilar pontine gray of the monkey. Thier P, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Nov 15; 265(3):311-22

Immunocytochemical approach of GABAergic innervation of the mouse spinal cord using antibodies to GABA. Kaduri AJ, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1987;28(3):349-55

GABAergic inhibition on dopamine cells of the fish retina: a [3H]dopamine release study with isolated fractions. Ishita S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):1-6

Enhancement of t-[35S]butylbicyclophosphorothionate and [3H]strychnine binding by monovalent anions reveals similarities between gamma-aminobutyric acid- and glycine-gated chloride channels. Marvizón JC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1632-9

Characteristics of flunitrazepam binding to intact primary cultured spinal cord neurons and its modulation by GABAergic drugs. Mehta AK, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov;49(5):1491-7

Effect of repeated treatment with a gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor agonist on postnatal neural development in rats. Meier E, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov;49(5):1462-70

Whole-cell and single-channel recordings of GABA-gated currents in cultured chick cerebral neurons. Weiss DS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Feb;59(2):495-513

Membrane potential modulates the activation of GABA-gated channels. Weiss DS. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Feb;59(2):514-27

Modulation of neurotransmitter receptor desensitization: chlordiazepoxide stimulates fading of the GABA response. Mierlak D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;8(3):814-20

Selective staining of a subset of GABAergic neurons in cat visual cortex by monoclonal antibody VC1.1. Naegele JR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;8(1):79-89

Ethanol potentiation of GABAergic transmission in cultured spinal cord neurons involves gamma-aminobutyric acidA-gated chloride channels. Mehta AK, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):558-64

Clonidine enhances the release of endogenous gamma-aminobutyric acid through alpha-2 and alpha-1 presynaptic adrenoceptors differentially located in rat cerebral cortex subregions. Pittaluga A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):682-6

Hypothalamic inhibition of neurones in the nucleus tractus solitarius of the cat is GABA mediated. Jordan D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May;399:389-404

The interaction between endogenous opioid peptides and GABA in lower brain stem. Wu JH, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(4):242-7

Modulation of the gamma-aminobutyric acid-gated chloride current by intracellular calcium in frog sensory neurones. Inoue M, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987;37(3):379-91

The functional role of retinal horizontal cells. Kaneko A. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987;37(3):341-58 (86 ref.)

The Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine. 1987 B.B. Brodie lecture "Polytypic signaling at GABAergic synapses". Costa E. **Life Sci** 1988;42(15):1407-17 (15 ref.)

GABA involvement in naloxone induced reversal of respiratory paralysis produced by thiopental. Suria A, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(6):643-50

GABA and affective disorders. Lloyd KG, et al. **Med Biol** 1987;65(2-3):159-65 (65 ref.)

GABA-benzodiazepine receptor complex and drug actions. Saano V. **Med Biol** 1987;65(2-3):167-73 (77 ref.)

GABA synaptic mechanisms: stereochemical and conformational requirements. Krogsgaard-Larsen P. **Med Res Rev** 1988 Jan-Mar;8(1):27-56 (229 ref.)

GABAergic, dopaminergic and cholinergic interaction in tremorine-induced tremors in mice. Shukla VK, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;10(1):27-31

Relations between GABAergic and enkephalinergic systems: effects of sodium valproate on rat brain enkephalins. Vion-Dury J, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:426-9

Co-release of glutamate and aspartate from cholinergic and GABAergic synaptosomes. Docherty M, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 5-11;330(6143):64-6

Synaptic physiology: inhibition by acidification? [news] Thomas R. **Nature** 1987 Nov 12-18;330(6144):110-1

GABA mediates interaural inhibition in the avian auditory forebrain. Müller CM, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1987 Dec; 74(12):602-4

Energy metabolism in glutamatergic neurons, GABAergic neurons and astrocytes in primary cultures. Hertz L, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jul;13(7):605-10

Participation of GABAergic mechanisms in the hypotensive and bradycardic effects of clonidine: experimental study in conscious normotensive and hypertensive rats. Marmo E, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Oct;26(10):1525-8

The influence of helium pressure on the reduction induced in field potentials by various amino acids and on the GABA-mediated inhibition in the CA1 region of hippocampal slices in the rat. Zinebi F, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jan;27(1):57-65

Role of gamma-aminobutyric acid in the activation of the pituitary-testicular complex of mice induced by the presence of a female. Naumenko EV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;18(2):126-9

Alpha-substituted thiobutyrolactones potentiate GABA currents in voltage-clamped chick spinal cord neurons. Baker K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1-2):133-8

Vestibulospinal pathway in rabbit includes GABA-synthesizing neurons. Blessing WW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 23;80(2):158-62

Lack of GABAergic modulation of acetylcholine turnover in the rat thalamus. Cosi C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 3;87(3):293-6

Patch-clamp study of ion channels activated by GABA and glycine in cultured cerebellar neurons of the mouse. Huck S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1-2):103-7

Development of GABA responsiveness in embryonic turtle cortical neurons. Shen JM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 8;89(3):335-41

GABA mediates the negative feedback from amacrine to bipolar cells. Kaneko A, et al. **Neurosci Res [Suppl]** 1987; 6:S239-51 (35 ref.)

The role of dopamine released from distal and proximal dendrites of nigrostriatal dopaminergic neurons in the control of GABA transmission in the thalamic nucleus ventralis medialis in the cat. Gauchy C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep;22(3):935-46

Neurochemical evidence for afferent GABAergic and efferent cholinergic neurotransmission in the frog vestibule. López I, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Apr;25(1):13-8

Gabaergic neurons of the hippocampus: development in homotopic grafts and in dissociated cell cultures. Robain O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct;23(1):73-86

Tonic GABAergic and cholinergic influences on pain control and cardiovascular control neurones in nucleus paragigantocellularis lateralis in the rat. Lovick TA. **Pain** 1987 Dec;31(3):401-9

Effects of ethanol on passive avoidance behavior in the mouse: involvement of GABAergic mechanisms. Castellano C, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Feb; 29(2):321-4

GABAergic mechanisms mediating rotational behavior in rats: differences between dorsal and ventral striatum. Kafetzopoulos E. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Mar; 29(3):457-60

Classical genetic analysis of GABA-related seizures. Martin BJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Mar;29(3):501-7

The effects of GABA agonists and antagonists on rat gastric acid secretion. Blandizzi C, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):419-20

GABAergic regulation of penile reflexes and copulation in rats. Leipheimer RE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(4):351-7

GABA agonists in cebus monkeys with neuroleptic-induced persistent dyskinesias. Andersson U, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;94(3):298-301

GABAergic modulation of memory with regard to passive avoidance and conditioned suppression task in mice. Nabeshima T, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988; 94(1):69-73

Cerebral GABAergic control of arterial blood pressure and heart rate in diabetic rats. Trimarchi GR, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 58(3):307–21

Epilepsy hypothesis [letter] Ribak CE. **Science** 1987 Nov 27; 238(4831):1292–3

GABAA–receptor function in hippocampal cells is maintained by phosphorylation factors. Stelzer A, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 15;241(4863):339–41

Two types of cage convulsant action at the GABA–gated chloride channel. Palmer CJ, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 Aug; 42(2):117–22

[GABA and various antiepileptic drugs] Li JY. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987 Apr;18(2):123–6 (50 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Round table. GABA and neuro–psychiatric pathology. Fez (Morocco), 24–25 October 1986. Proceedings] **Encephale** 1987 Jul;13 Spec No:151–216 **(Fre)**

[GABA and anxiety] Guelfi JD, et al. **Encephale** 1987 Jul; 13 Spec No:211–4 (31 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Relation between GABAergic and dopaminergic neurons in the basal ganglia] Kemel ML, et al. **Encephale** 1987 Jul; 13 Spec No:169–71 (18 ref.) **(Fre)**

[GABA and alcohol] Malka R, et al. **Encephale** 1987 Jul;13 Spec No:187–92 (47 ref.) **(Fre)**

[GABAergic substances in pharmacology] Mocaër E. **Encephale** 1987 Jul;13 Spec No:199–202 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

[GABAergic neuroendocrine regulation. Morphofunctional data] Tappaz M. **Encephale** 1987 Jul;13 Spec No:153–5 (16 ref.) **(Fre)**

[GABA and mood disorders] Waintraub L. **Encephale** 1987 Jul;13 Spec No:203–8 (27 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Gamma–aminobutyric acid (GABA) in the pathogenesis of hepatic encephalopathy] Riggio O, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Nov;78(11):524–9 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Amino acid neurotransmitters] Yokoi I. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Sep;45(9):2033–42 **(Jpn)**

[Role of the GABAergic system in the mechanism of the stress–regulating action of phenibut] Kovalev GV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;104(11):588–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of monoamine– and GABA–ergic mechanisms of the adjoining nucleus of the partition in the effects of "reward" and "punishment"]Talalaenko AN, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stress–limiting systems and the problem of the prevention of arrhythmia] Meerson FZ. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul; 27(7):5–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of gamma–aminobutyric acid in activating the hypophyseo–testicular complex in male mice in the presence of females] Naumenko EV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of serotonin– and GABA–ergic mechanisms of synaptic transmission in the cat neocortex during early ontogenesis] Raevskiĭ VV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Jul–Aug;37(4):720–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Further evidence that preoptic anterior hypothalamic GABAergic neurons are part of the GnRH pulse and surge generator. Jarry H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):573–9

L–glutamate evoked release of GABA from cultured avian retina cells does not require glutamate receptor activation. de Mello MC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):166–72

Inhibition by tetanus and botulinum A toxin of the release of [3H]noradrenaline and [3H]GABA from rat brain homogenate. Habermann E. **Experientia** 1988 Mar 15; 44(3):224–6

Multiple voltage–sensitive calcium channels are probably involved in endogenous GABA release from striatal neurones differentiated in primary culture. Pin JP, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 336(2):190–6

Mechanisms of endogenous GABA release from hypothalamic fragments. Effect of prolactin. Duvilanski BH, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Dec;46(6):504–10

GABA release from Xenopus retina does not correlate with horizontal cell membrane potential. Cunningham JR, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jan;24(1):39–48

Release of taurine, GABA and dopamine from rat striatal slices: mutual interactions and developmental aspects. Kontro P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jan;24(1):49–58

Non–opioid analgesia of the neuropeptide, neo–kyotorphin and possible mediation by inhibition of GABA release in the mouse brain. Ueda H, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep–Oct; 8(5):905–9

Depolarization without calcium can release gamma–aminobutyric acid from a retinal neuron. Schwartz EA. **Science** 1987 Oct 16;238(4825):350–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Hemiballism and its treatment] Gottlieb D, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 15;113(12):395–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

GABA RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GABA–BENZODIAZEPINE**

GABA TRANSAMINASE see **AMINOBUTYRATE AMINOTRANSFERASE**

GADOLINIUM

Investigation of the biochemical state of paramagnetic ions in vivo using the magnetic field dependence of 1/T1 of tissue protons (NMRD profile): applications to contrast agents for magnetic resonance imaging. Koenig SH, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988;15(1):23–9

Considerations involving paramagnetic coordination compounds as useful NMR contrast agents. Tweedle MF, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988;15(1):31–6

Considerations in the choice of contrast media for MR imaging [editorial] Brasch RC, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar; 166(3):897–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Dose administration of gadolinium–DTPA in MR imaging of intracranial tumors. Niendorf HP, et al. **AJNR** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):803–15

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Magnetic resonance imaging in small lesions of the central nervous system. Improvement by gadolinium–DTPA. Schroth G, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):667–72

Contrast enhanced magnetic resonance imaging of the brain using gadolinium–DTPA. Valk J, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):659–65

Gadolinium–DTPA enhancement of VX–2 carcinoma of the rabbit kidney on T1 weighted magnetic resonance images. Yancey JM, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;28(4):479–82

Gadolinium–DTPA and MR imaging of pituitary adenoma: a preliminary report. Davis PC, et al. **AJNR** 1987 Sep–Oct; 8(5):817–23

MR imaging of acute myocardial infarction: value of Gd–DTPA. de Roos A, et al. **AJR** 1988 Mar;150(3):531–4

MR imaging of the gastrointestinal tract: value of Gd–DTPA. Laniado M, et al. **AJR** 1988 Apr;150(4):817–21

Gadolinium–DTPA in the evaluation of intradural extramedullary spinal disease. Sze G, et al. **AJR** 1988 Apr; 150(4):911–21

Gd–DTPA in MR of spinal lesions. Valk J. **AJR** 1988 May; 150(5):1163–8

Value and limitation of gadolinium–DTPA contrast enhancement in the early detection of acute canine myocardial infarction. Nishimura T, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987;2(4):181–5

Hepatic haemangioma: dynamic MRI using gadolinium–DTPA. Ohtomo K, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1987 Nov;7(4):257–9

Cardiac transplantation in dogs: evaluation with gated MRI and Gd–DTPA contrast enhancement. Nishimura T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(3):141–5

Gd–25 DTPA–MAb, a potential NMR contrast agent for MRI in the xenografted nude mouse: preliminary studies. Curtet C, et al. **Int J Cancer [Suppl]** 1988;2:126–32

Gd–DTPA: an i.v. contrast agent for clinical MRI. Runge VM. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988;15(1):37–44

Albumin labeled with Gd–DTPA. An intravascular contrast–enhancing agent for magnetic resonance blood pool imaging: preparation and characterization. Ogan MD, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1987 Aug;22(8):665–71

Gadolinium–DTPA enhanced MR imaging of intravenous extension of adrenocortical carcinoma. Falke TH, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):331–4

Benefits of Gd–DTPA for MR imaging of intracranial abnormalities. Hesselink JR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):266–74

MR imaging with gadolinium–DTPA in the differentiation of tumor, syrinx, and cyst of the spinal cord. Slasky BS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):845–50

The measurement of extracellular water volumes in tissues by gadolinium modification of 1H–NMR spin lattice (T1) relaxation. Braunschweiger PG, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1986;4(4):285–91

MR imaging of liver abscesses; application of Gd–DTPA. Schmiedl U, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1988;6(1):9–16

Transverse relaxation of saline and plasma using Mn(II), HSA–EDTA–Mn, and HSA–EDTA–Gd: application to erythrocyte water exchange. Caines GH, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1987 Sep;5(3):269–77

Experimental acute pancreatitis: MR relaxation time studies using gadolinium–DTPA. Paajanen H, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):63–73

Magnetic resonance imaging of human cerebral infarction: enhancement with Gd–DTPA. Imakita S, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1987;29(5):422–9

Magnetic resonance imaging of brain tumors: application of gadolinium–DTPA and comparison to computed tomography. Agnoli AL, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1987; 10(1):25–9

Balance of T1–weighted images before and after application of a paramagnetic substance (Gd–DTPA). Müller W, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1987;10(2):117–22

Gadolinium–DTPA in magnetic resonance imaging of the brain. Valk J, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1987;10(2):87–92

Gd DTPA. Clinical efficacy. Runge VM, et al. **Radiographics** 1988 Jan;8(1):147–59

Gd DTPA. Future applications with advanced imaging techniques. Runge VM, et al. **Radiographics** 1988 Jan; 8(1):161–79

MR contrast enhancement of intracranial lesions with Gd–DTPA. Hesselink JR, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;26(4):873–87 (27 ref.)

Sensitivity of Gd–DTPA–enhanced MR imaging of benign extraaxial tumors. Haughton VM, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar;166(3):829–33

Increased detection of intracranial metastases with intravenous Gd–DTPA. Healy ME, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):619–24

Normal and hydronephrotic kidney: evaluation of renal function with contrast–enhanced MR imaging. Kikinis R, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):837–42

MR imaging of rat brain glioma: Gd–DTPA versus Gd–DOTA. Runge VM, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar; 166(3):835–8

Multiple cerebral metastases: detectability with Gd–DTPA–enhanced MR imaging. Russell EJ, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):609–17

Malignant extradural spinal tumors: MR imaging with Gd–DTPA. Sze G, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):217–23

[Initial experiences with gadolinium DTPA in magnetic resonance tomography of bone and soft tissue tumors] Reiser M, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Oct;27(10):467–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oral contrast media for magnetic resonance tomography of the abdomen. III. Initial patient research with gadolinium–DTPA] Claussen C, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jun; 148(6):683–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nuclear magnetic resonance tomography using gadolinium–DTPA in the diagnosis of spinal lesions] Fenzl G, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Apr;148(4):415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gadolinium dimeglumine gadopentetate compared to CPMG sequencing and image synthesis] Higer HP, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Mar;148(3):307–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oral contrast medium for magnetic resonance tomography of the abdomen. II. Phase I clinical testing of gadolinium–DTPA] Kornmesser W, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Nov;147(5):550–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of contrast medium administration in determining the age of traumatic renal hemorrhage by NMR tomography—experimental results] Uhlenbrock D, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Feb;148(2):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Magnetic resonance tomographic studies of paragangliomas of the glomus caroticum and glomus jugulare using Gd–DTPA] Vogl T, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jan;148(1):38–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of gadolinium–DTPA in the study of the urinary bladder] Beyer HK, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1988 Feb; 41(2):57–64 **(Ger)**

[Gadolinium DTPA in magnetic resonance. Clinical experience in intracranial pathology] Bradac GB, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;76(1–2):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Value of contrast enhancement with Gd–DTPA in MRI of brain tumors. A comparison with X–ray CT] Tsuji T, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;78(12):578–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental production of MRI renal functional image using Gd–DTPA] Ikehira H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Nov; 24(11):1683–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[MRI of spinal cord tumor—contrast enhancement effect of Gd–DTPA] Yuyama T, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan 25; 48(1):29–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of Gd–DTPA on magnetic resonance imaging: a potential blood–brain barrier indicator] Hashimoto K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 May;40(5):461–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The enhancement effects of Gd–DTPA for cerebrospinal lesions— comparison with conventional T2–weighted images] Mano I, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Dec; 32(13):1547–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Spectroscopic and thermodynamic studies on the binding of gadolinium(III) to human serum transferrin. Zak O, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 9;27(3):1075–80

Ion binding to cytochrome c. Arean CO, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):607–15

Comparisons of labeling efficiency, biological activity and biodistribution among 125I–, 67Ga–DTPA–and 67Ga–DFO–lectins. Kojima S, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987; 13(7):366–70

Metal ion blockage of tritium incorporation into gamma–carboxyglutamic acid of prothrombin. Stoichiometry of gamma–carboxyglutamic acid to Gd3+ for the high affinity sites. Bajaj SP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9725–32

PHARMACOKINETICS

Distribution of nanomole quantities of 235U in young and adult Japanese quail and in the F1 generation. Comparison with 153Gd. Robinson GA. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988;15(3):277–84

Subcellular localisation of gadolinium in the rat brain. Allard M, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1987;14(2):159–62 **(Eng, Fre)**

Gd–DOTA: characterization of a new paramagnetic complex. Bousquet JC, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar; 166(3):693–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Gadolinium selectively blocks a component of calcium current in rodent neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid (NG108-15) cells. Docherty RJ. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Apr; 398:33–47

Effects of gadolinium and cadmium on the electrically evoked release of 45calcium from the isolated rat neurohypophysis. Racké K, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 1988 Mar; 337(3):301–7

NMR studies of complexes of Gd3+ with nucleotides and substrate analogues on sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+-ATPase. Klemens MR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;268A:633–40

[In vitro study of the action of DOTA and DTPA-gadolinium complexes on platelet functions: aggregation and calcium excretion] Corot C, et al.
J Radiol 1988 Jan;69(1):37–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Induction of double-strand breaks following neutron capture by DNA-bound 157Gd. Martin RF, et al.
Int J Radiat Biol 1988 Aug;54(2):205–8

GAFFKYA ANAEROBIA see **MICROCOCCUS**

GAFFKYA HOMARI see **STREPTOCOCCACEAE**

GAFFKYA TETRAGENA see **MICROCOCCUS**

GAG GENES see **GENES, VIRAL**

GAGGING see under **REFLEX**

GAIT

Influence of the inclined floor on the stepping test. Ohmura M, et al. **Acta Belg Med Phys** 1988 Apr-Jun;11(2):99–104

Oxygen uptake and energy output during walking of obese male and female adolescents. Katch V, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1988 Jan;47(1):26–32

Recurrence risk in the Angelman ("happy puppet") syndrome. Willems PJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):773–80 (27 ref.)

Gait changes in adult onset hemiplegia. Pinzur MS, et al. **Am J Phys Med** 1987 Oct;66(5):228–37

Two-muscle coordination versus natural treadmill locomotion. Wetzel MC, et al. **Am J Phys Med** 1987 Dec; 66(6):371–85

Measurements of bone strain in foals with altered foot balance. Firth EC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Feb;49(2):261–5

Genetic differentiation associated with gait within American standardbred horses. Cothran EG, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987; 18(4):285–96

Characteristic patterns of gait in the healthy old. Larish DD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;515:18–32

Diagnosis of functional illness presenting with gait disorder. Thomson AP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Feb;63(2):148–53

Gait performance of hemiparetic stroke patients: selected variables. Bohannon RW. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Nov;68(11):777–81

Ankle muscle activity during gait in children with cerebral palsy and equinovarus deformity. Brunt D, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1988 Feb;69(2):115–7

Biofeedback and functional electric stimulation in stroke rehabilitation. Cozean CD, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1988 Jun;69(6):401–5

Gait abnormalities in hemiplegia: their correction by ankle-foot orthoses. Lehmann JF, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1987 Nov;68(11):763–71

Energy costs of walking and standing with functional neuromuscular stimulation and long leg braces. Marsolais EB, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Apr;69(4):243–9

An instrumented brace for study of Legg-Calve-Perthes disease. Ghaida HI, et al.
Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs 1987–88;15(4):719–35

Assessment of abnormalities of gait in children from measurements of the instantaneous foot velocities during the swing phase. Law HT, et al.
Child Care Health Dev 1987 Sep-Oct;13(5):311–27

Enhancement of gait restoration in spinal injured patients by functional electrical stimulation. Kralj A, et al.
Clin Orthop 1988 Aug;(233):34–43

Amputation of the great toe. A clinical and biomechanical study. Mann RA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jan;(226):192–205

Development of a practical electrical stimulation system for restoring gait in the paralyzed patient. Marsolais EB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug;(233):64–74

Contralateral compensation with knee impairment. Nuzzo RM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):225–36

Applied biomechanics. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1988 Jul; 5(3):443–758

Habitual toe-walking: evaluation and approach to treatment. Caselli MA, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1988 Jul; 5(3):547–59 (32 ref.)

Anatomy of motion. Dykyj D. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1988 Jul;5(3):477–90 (21 ref.)

Some biomechanical aspects of crutch and cane walking: the relationship between forward rate of progression, symmetry, and efficiency—a case report. McDonough AL, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1988 Jul;5(3):677–93

Force, pressure, and motion measurements in the foot: current concepts. Roy KJ. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1988 Jul;5(3):491–508 (53 ref.)

Alterations of gait in neuromuscular disease. Volpe RG.
Clin Podiatr Med Surg 1988 Jul;5(3):627–38 (24 ref.)

Biomechanics of the foot and ankle during gait. Nuber GW.
Clin Sports Med 1988 Jan;7(1):1–13 (25 ref.)

Segmented force plate (SFP) software package for clinical use. Nissan M, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Mar-Apr;26(2):193–8

The limping child. Alexander JE, et al.
Curr Probl Diagn Radiol 1987 Sep-Oct;16(5):229–70 (103 ref.)

Effects of 'tone-reducing' vs. standard plaster-casts on gait improvement of children with cerebral palsy. Hinderer KA, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Jun;30(3):370–7

Recording and analysis of gait foot-forces using telemetric force-transducers in patients with Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Serial assessment of the pathological gait. Toyoshima E, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Oct-Nov;27(6–7):355–61

Gait failure. Sudarsky L. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 Nov;5(4):677–85

A clinical gait analysis system. Ellis M, et al. **Eng Med** 1987 Oct;16(4):217–20

The role of gait analysis in clinical medicine: a survey of UK centres. Messenger N, et al. **Eng Med** 1987 Oct; 16(4):221–7

Pre- and post-operative gait analysis of hip osteoarthritic patients fitted with ceramic Autophor total hip replacement. Rigas C, et al. **Eng Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):3–6

Distribution of ground reaction forces of the concurrently loaded limbs of the Dutch Warmblood horse at the normal walk. Merkens HW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):209–13

The use of H(orse) INDEX: a method of analysing the ground reaction force patterns of lame and normal gaited horses at the walk. Merkens HW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):29–36

Quantification of skin displacement near the carpal, tarsal and fetlock joints of the walking horse. van Weeren PR, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):203–8

Gait analysis before and after osteotomy for hallux valgus. Vittas D, et al. **Foot Ankle** 1987 Dec;8(3):134–6

Differential diagnosis of gait disorders in the elderly. Cunha UV. **Geriatrics** 1988 Aug;43(8):33–8, 42

A technique for measuring pelvic rotations during walking on a treadmill. Van Leeuwen JL, et al.
IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 1988 Jun;35(6):485–8

Gait analysis and intoeing. Chang FM. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:107–8 (5 ref.)

Falls and instability in the elderly [clinical conference] Rubenstein LZ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar; 36(3):266–78 (96 ref.)

Footing and gait of pigs on different concrete surfaces. Applegate AL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):334–41

Gait reaction reconstruction and a heel strike algorithm. Brodland GW, et al. **J Biomech** 1987;20(8):767–72

Kinetic analysis of the center of gravity of the human body in normal and pathological gaits. Iida H, et al.
J Biomech 1987;20(10):987–95

The influence of running velocity and midsole hardness on external impact forces in heel-toe running [published erratum appears in J Biomech 1988;21(3):267] Nigg BM, et al. **J Biomech** 1987;20(10):951–9

A thin foot switch. Ross JD, et al. **J Biomech** 1987; 20(7):733–4

Biomechanics of below-knee amputee gait. Winter DA, et al. **J Biomech** 1988;21(5):361–7

Upper limb loadings of gait with crutches. Opila KA, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1987 Nov;109(4):285–90

Quantitative gait analysis after unilateral or bilateral total knee replacement. Berman AT, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1987 Dec;69(9):1340–5

Gait patterns in spastic hemiplegia in children and young adults [letter] Pinzur MS. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1304

Bilateral coordination in human infants: stepping on a split-belt treadmill. Thelen E, et al.
J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept] 1987 Aug;13(3):405–10

Quantifying the effects of spinal manipulations on gait using patients with low back pain. Herzog W, et al.
J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1988 Jun;11(3):151–7

Quantifying the effects of spinal manipulations on gait, using patients with low back pain: a pilot study. Herzog W, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1987 Dec;10(6):295–9

Use of force platform variables to quantify the effects of chiropractic manipulation on gait symmetry. Robinson RO, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1987 Aug;10(4):172–6

Vector (butterfly) diagrams for osteoarthritic gait: a preliminary report. Khodadadeh S. **J Med Eng Technol** 1988 Jan-Feb;12(1):15–9

McArdle's sign in multiple sclerosis. O'Neill JH, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1987 Dec;50(12):1691–3

Effects of ankle taping on the motion and loading pattern of the foot for walking subjects. Carmines DV, et al.
J Orthop Res 1988;6(2):223–9

Energy-speed relationship of walking: standard tables. Waters RL, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(2):215–22

Differentiation of idiopathic toe-walking and cerebral palsy. Hicks R, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Mar-Apr;8(2):160–3

Analysis of gait patterns in normal school-aged children. Menkveld SR, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 May-Jun; 8(3):263–7

Stumbling reactions in man: significance of proprioceptive and pre-programmed mechanisms. Dietz V, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 1987 May;386:149–63

The role of the biomechanics laboratory in the analysis of the gait of individuals with arthritis. Lehmann JF, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14 Suppl 15:46–52

Gait analysis using a measuring walkway for temporal and distance factors. Hirokawa S, et al.
Med Biol Eng Comput 1987 Sep;25(5):577–82

A multichannel PWM telemetry system for kinematic gait analysis. Harris GF, et al. **Med Instrum** 1987 Dec; 21(6):304–13

Locomotor behavior and control in human and non-human primates: comparisons with cats and dogs. Vilensky JA. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1987 Fall;11(3):263–74 (92 ref.)

The child with a limp. Phillips WA.
Orthop Clin North Am 1987 Oct;18(4):489–501 (15 ref.)

Gait comparison of subjects with hemiplegia walking unbraced, with ankle-foot orthosis, and with Air-Stirrup brace. Burdett RG, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Aug; 68(8):1197–203

Comparison of a clinical gait analysis method using videography and temporal-distance measures with 16-mm cinematography. Stuberg WA, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Aug; 68(8):1221–5

D /namics of reciprocal gait of adult paraplegics using the Para Walker (Hip Guidance Orthosis). Nene AV, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1987 Dec;11(3):124–7

A conductive walkway system for measurement of temporal and distance parameters of gait. Rigas C.
Prosthet Orthot Int 1988 Apr;12(1):46–9

Repeatability of kinetic and kinematic measurements in gait studies of the lower limb amputee. Zahedi MS, et al.
Prosthet Orthot Int 1987 Aug;11(2):55–64

Camptocormia in a case of manic-depressive disorder. Gomez EA, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1987 Nov;28(11):592, 594–5

A quantitative method of evaluation of gait under the influence of electrical stimulation in hemiparetic patients. Kljajić M, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:105–9

Comparative study of the femoral articular facies of knees of the primates. Zhang RX, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1987 Sep; 30(9):960–6

Walking cycle after stroke. Nakamura R, et al.
Tohoku J Exp Med 1988 Mar;154(3):241–4

The relationship between walking speed and muscle strength for knee extension in hemiparetic stroke patients: a follow-up study. Nakamura R, et al.
Tohoku J Exp Med 1988 Feb;154(2):111–3

Gait analysis—an useful method for quantitatively measuring ataxia in mice. Becker A, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988; 31(2):89–94

[Acceleration and angular measurements during skiing and walking using a portable device] Kessler D, et al.
Helv Chir Acta 1987 Dec;54(4):457–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Olivopontocerebellar atrophy as an important differential diagnosis in atactic gait disorders in elderly patients] Waespe W, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 12; 118(27–28):1032–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gait analysis of cerebral palsied children using temporal and distance factors] Hirokawa S.
Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku 1987 Jun;25(2):99–106 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in movement and ataxic gait with development in genetically ataxic mice: a comparison with the level of cerebellar cyclic nucleotide] Matsui K, et al.
Jikken Dobutsu 1988 Jan;37(1):1–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gait analysis by floor reaction force in double support period] Mizutani Y. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;61(7):893–904 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Orthopaedic shoes and ankle foot orthosis] Shudo T.
Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Dec;61(12):1437–55 **(Jpn)**

[Measured walking as a means of secondary prevention of arterial hypertension] Smirnova IP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of limb movementss, intensity of integral afferent impulse flow from limb receptors and level of polarization of primary afferent endings during locomotion of highly decerebrate cats] Baev KV, et al.
Neirofiziologiia 1988;20(1):119–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute gait disorders—an adverse effect of chloroquine] Weitoft T, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Apr 20;85(16):1432–3 **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Abnormal gait sequence in locomotion after atropine treatment of catecholamine-deficient akinetic rats. Pellis SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8750–3

Effects of fenthion, fenitrothion and desbromoleptophos on gait, acetylcholinesterase, and neurotoxic esterase in young chicks after in ovo exposure. Farage-Elawar M, et al.
Toxicology 1988 May;49(2–3):253–61

GALACTANS

Unit structure of the anti-complementary arabinogalactan from Angelica acutiloba Kitagawa. Kiyohara H, et al.
Carbohydr Res 1987 Sep 15;167:221–37

Demonstration that the galactosyl and arabinosyl residues in the cell-wall arabinogalactan of Mycobacterium leprae and Mycobacterium tuberculosis are furanoid. McNeil M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 1;166(2):299-308

Use of arabinogalactan to obtain washed murine platelets free of contaminating plasma proteins and appropriate for studies of function, morphology, and thrombopoiesis. Hill RJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jan;111(1):73-83

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of solid and liquid guar gum on plasma cholesterol and triglyceride concentrations in moderate hypercholesterolemia. Superko HR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):51-5

Evaluation of guar biscuits for use in the management of diabetes: tests of physiological effects and palatability in non-diabetic volunteers. Ellis PR, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 May;42(5):425-35

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational allergic rhinitis from guar gum. Kanerva L, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 May;18(3):245-52

ANALYSIS

Peptidoglycan and arabinogalactan of Mycobacterium leprae. Draper P, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 May;133 (Pt 5):1187-94

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Use of mucolytic agents and guaran Hepart (HP-7000) for imaging mucosal villi in double-contrast studies of the small intestine] Desaga JF. **Rontgenblatter** 1987 Dec; 40(12):398-400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

3-Azi-1-methoxybutyl beta-D-galactopyranoside, a photoaffinity label for monoclonal antigalactan antibodies of the VH GAL 39.1/55.1 gene-family. Jung GL, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Mar 15;174:87-98

IMMUNOLOGY

Seven structurally different murine monoclonal galactan-specific antibodies show identity in their galactosyl-binding subsite arrangements. Glaudemans CP. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Apr;24(4):371-7

The galactan-binding immunoglobulin Fab J539: an X-ray diffraction study at 2.6-A resolution. Suh SW, et al. **Proteins** 1986 Sep;1(1):74-80

METABOLISM

The degradation of guar gum by a faecal incubation system. Tomlin J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 May;55(3):481-6

PHARMACOLOGY

GI transit and absorption of solid food: multiple effects of guar. Meyer JH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Aug; 48(2):267-73

The effect of guar gum on the distribution of a radiolabelled meal in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. Brown NJ, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Mar;59(2):223-31

Effect of guar gum on gastric emptying of test meals of varying energy content in growing pigs. Rainbird AL. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jan;55(1):99-109

Effect of guar gum on gastric emptying in growing pigs. Rainbird AL, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jan;55(1):87-98

Inhibition of liver tumor cell colonization in two animal tumor models by lectin blocking with D-galactose or arabinogalactan. Beuth J, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1988 Mar-Apr;6(2):115-20

Guar delays intestinal calcium absorption in man. Gulliford MC, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 May;42(5):451-4

Hypoglycaemic and hypolipaemic effects of Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (guar) in normal and diabetic guinea pigs. Srivastava A, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Apr-Jun;31(2):77-83

Specific effect of guar gum or gum arabic on adaptation of cecal digestion to high fiber diets in the rat. Tulung B, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Sep;117(9):1556-61

[Effect of guar on plasma lipids and on the biological activity of insulin in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus] Casimirri F, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Dec 15;78(23):1753-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Glucose and lipid metabolism and insulin sensitivity in type 1 diabetes: the effect of guar gum. Ebeling P, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jul;48(1):98-103

Fibre and patients with diabetes [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 21;296(6634):1471

Guar sprinkled on food: effect on glycaemic control, plasma lipids and gut hormones in non-insulin dependent diabetic patients. Fuessl HS, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1987 Sep-Oct; 4(5):463-8

Guar gum: of help to diabetics? **Drug Ther Bull** 1987 Aug 24;25(17):65-7

Long-term effects of guar gum and microcrystalline cellulose on glycaemic control and serum lipids in type 2 diabetes. Niemi MK, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(4):427-9

Antitumour activity of purified arabinogalactan-peptidoglycan complex of the cell wall skeleton of Rhodococcus lentifragmentus. Hirai O, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Feb;133 (Pt 2):369-73

[Epidemiologic approach in the treatment of constipation: the Mulkine example] Leymarios J. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Jan-Feb;24(1):33-7 **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Study of the teratogenic potential of guar gum. Collins TF, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1987 Nov;25(11):807-14

GALACTOKINASE

DEFICIENCY

Macular deposits in galactokinase deficiency. Hodes BL, et al. **Metab Pediatr Syst Ophthalmol** 1985;8(2-3):39-42

GENETICS

Screening of the Philadelphia variant of galactokinase in racially unmixed black Africans: first results. Soni T, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):96-103

The genes for galactokinase and uridine monophosphatase-2 are syntenic in the dog (Canis familiaris). Wilson D, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Dec;25(11-12):815-9

The Philadelphia variant of galactokinase: impaired [1-14C]galactose oxidation by intact erythrocytes. Soni T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 13;174(1):101-10

Cloning of the galactokinase gene (galK) from Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Kendall K, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Mar;133 (Pt 3):721-5

Isolation and characterization of dominant mutations resistant to carbon catabolite repression of galactokinase synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Matsumoto K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Feb;1(2):83-93

METABOLISM

Metabolic studies of a sustained galactose overload in rat. Mangeot M, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987;31(6):333-41

Secretion of interleukin-1 beta and Escherichia coli galactokinase by Streptomyces lividans. Lichenstein H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):3924-9

GALACTORRHEA see under **LACTATION DISORDERS**

GALACTOSAMINE

Partial purification and characterization of hepatocyte proliferation stimulatory factor from liver of rats treated with D-galactosamine. Suemori S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):133-9

Purification and characterization of N-acetyl-D-galactosamine-binding lectin from Falcata japonica. Nakajima T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 17;964(2):207-12

Effects of prostaglandin E2 on brain edema and liver histopathology in a galactosamine-induced fulminant hepatic failure rat model. Dixit V, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(3):559-73

Effects of polylactic acid microcapsules containing prostaglandin E2 on the survival rates of grade II coma galactosamine induced fulminant hepatic failure rats. Zhou MX, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(3):549-58

D-galactosamine complexes with copper(II), nickel(II), and cobalt(II). Radomska B, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Jul; 33(3):153-9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Induction of tolerance to lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-D-galactosamine lethality by pretreatment with LPS is mediated by macrophages. Freudenberg MA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1352-7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of total parenteral nutrition with nucleoside and nucleotide mixture on D-galactosamine-induced liver injury in rats. Ogoshi S, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Jan-Feb;12(1):53-7

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Interaction of Trypanosoma cruzi with macrophages. Involvement of surface galactose and N-acetyl-D-galactosamine residues on the recognition process. Araújo-Jorge TC, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1988 Jun;45(2):127-36

Glycolipid-lectin interactions: reactivity of lectins from Helix pomatia, Wisteria floribunda, and Dolichos biflorus with glycolipids containing N-acetylgalactosamine. Torres BV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):1-11

Structural similarity between the macrophage lectin specific for galactose/N-acetylgalactosamine and the hepatic asialoglycoprotein binding protein. Ii M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15;155(2):720-5

Affinity labeling of the carbohydrate binding site of the lectin discoidin I using a photoactivatable radioiodinated monosaccharide. Kohnken RE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 29;26(26):8727-35

Binding of N-dansylgalactosamine to winged-bean tuber lectin: studies by fluorescence quenching titrations. Shet MS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 28;954(1):44-9

Synthesis of (+)-1,5-dideoxy-1,5-imino-D-galactitol, a potent alpha-D-galactosidase inhibitor. Bernotas RC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 15;167:305-11

Synthesis of D-galactosamine derivatives and binding studies using isolated rat hepatocytes. Wong TC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Dec 1;170(1):27-46

Primary structure determination of seven novel N-linked carbohydrate chains derived from hemocyanin of Lymnaea stagnalis. 3-O-methyl-D-galactose and N-acetyl-D-galactosamine as constituents of xylose-containing N-linked oligosaccharides in an animal glycoprotein. Van Kuik JA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):399-411

The subcellular localization of apomucin and nonreducing terminal N-acetylgalactosamine in porcine submaxillary glands. Deschuyteneer M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2452-9

A novel ganglioside in dogfish brain. Occurrence of a trisialoganglioside with a sialic acid linked to N-acetylgalactosamine. Nakamura K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9896-900

Site of addition of N-acetyl-galactosamine to the E1 glycoprotein of mouse hepatitis virus-A59. Tooze SA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May;106(5):1475-87

Role of peanut-lectin-affinity molecules (PLAM) on primordial germ cells in the initial determination of sex in anura. Shirane T. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Sep;243(3):495-502

A synapse-specific carbohydrate at the neuromuscular junction: association with both acetylcholinesterase and a glycolipid. Scott LJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;8(3):932-44

ANALYSIS

Rat liver insulin mediator which stimulates pyruvate dehydrogenase phosphate contains galactosamine and D-chiroinositol. Larner J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1416-26

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Protective effect of malotilate against galactosamine intoxication in the rat. Dumont JM, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Oct;289(2):296-310

Copper protects against galactosamine-induced hepatitis. Barrow L, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Aug;5(1):19-26

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of D-galactosamine derivatives and binding studies using isolated rat hepatocytes. Wong TC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Dec 1;170(1):27-46

PHARMACOLOGY

Hepatic and cardiac carnitine palmitoyltransferase activity. Effects of adriamycin and galactosamine. Brady LJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 15;36(20):3419-23

The effects of valproate on plasma concentration of phenytoin in normal and D-galactosamine-treated rats. Ichimura F, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 May; 35(5):2030-7

Antitumor activity of polygalactosamine isolated from Paecilomyces sp. I-1 strain. Ishitani K, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Jan;11(1):58-65

A new medium-term bioassay system for detection of environmental carcinogens using diethylnitrosamine-initiated rat liver followed by D-galactosamine treatment and partial hepatectomy. Ito N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 May;79(5):573-5

Relaxant effects of hexosamines on isolated small human placental arteries. Uldbjerg N, et al. **Placenta** 1987 Jul-Aug; 8(4):423-6

POISONING

[Morphological changes in the liver in acute galactosamine poisoning with different protein levels in the diet] Bgatova NP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;105(1):103-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Leukotriene-mediated liver injury. Tiegs G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 1;37(13):2569-73

Compared promoting potential of D-galactosamine, carbon tetrachloride and partial hepatectomy in rapid induction of preneoplastic liver lesions in the rat. Tsuda H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Oct 30;37(2):163-71

Modulation of hepatotoxicity by macrophages in the liver. Shiratori Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):815-21

Targeted antagonism of galactosamine toxicity in normal rat hepatocytes in vitro. Wu GY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4719-23

The potential use of cultured hepatocytes in predicting the hepatotoxicity of xenobiotics. Gómez-Lechón MJ, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Jun;18(6):725-35

GALACTOSAMINIDASE

DEFICIENCY

Lysosomal alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase deficiency: a new inherited metabolic disease [letter] van Diggelen OP,

et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):804

METABOLISM

Release of oligosaccharides possessing reducing-end N-acetylgalactosamine from mucus glycoprotein in Streptomyces sp. OH-11242 culture medium through action of endo-type glycosidase. Iwase H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):422-8

Age related and lectin influenced changes of exoglycosidases activity in cultured chick embryonic skin fibroblasts. Bodo M, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1988 Jun;12(6):459-64

GALACTOSE

Precipitation of galactose-specific lectins by complex-type oligosaccharides and glycopeptides: studies with lectins from Ricinus communis (agglutinin I), Erythrina indica, Erythrina arborescens, Abrus precatorius (agglutinin), and Glycine max (soybean). Bhattacharyya L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 9;27(3):1034-41

Thermodynamic analysis of inducer binding to the lactose repressor protein: contributions of galactosyl hydroxyl groups and beta substituents. Chakerian AE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 17;26(23):7250-5

Structural characterization of several galactofuranose-containing, high-mannose-type oligosaccharides present in glycoproteins of the trypanosomatid Leptomonas samueli. Moraes CT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1543-9

Vibrational assignments and isomerization rate-constants from time-dependent F.t.-i.r. spectra of sugars. Back DM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Aug 1;165(2):173-87

Alternative syntheses and related n.m.r. studies of precursors for internal beta-D-galactopyranosyl residues in oligosaccharides, allowing chain extension at O-4. Kováč P, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 15;167:153-73

Demonstration that the galactosyl and arabinosyl residues in the cell-wall arabinogalactan of Mycobacterium leprae and Mycobacterium tuberculosis are furanoid. McNeil M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 1;166(2):299-308

GAL1-GAL10 divergent promoter region of Saccharomyces cerevisiae contains negative control elements in addition to functionally separate and possibly overlapping upstream activating sequences. West RW Jr, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Dec;1(10):1118-31

Kluyveromyces bulgaricus yeast lectins. Isolation of N-acetylglucosamine and galactose-specific lectins: their relation with flocculation. Al-Mahmood S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3930-4

The immobilized leukoagglutinin from the seeds of Maackia amurensis binds with high affinity to complex-type Asn-linked oligosaccharides containing terminal sialic acid-linked alpha-2,3 to penultimate galactose residues. Wang WC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4576-85

In vivo DNA-binding properties of a yeast transcription activator protein. Selleck SB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3260-7

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[The role of a decrease in pH in enhancing the antitumor action of ionizing radiation with the aid of hyperglycemia] Kozin SV, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Sep;33(9):53-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Long-term memory formation in chicks is blocked by 2-deoxygalactose, a fucose analog. Rose SP, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1987 Sep;48(2):246-58

Analogs of cell surface carbohydrates. Synthesis of D-galactose derivatives having an ethynyl, vinyl or epoxy residue at C-5. Lee HH, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 May 1;176(1):59-72

The crystal structure of diazomethyl beta-D-galactopyranosyl ketone. Paddison JR Jr, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Oct 15;168(1):7-13

Circular dichroism spectra of bichromophorically derivatized methyl-D-galactopyranosides, calculable by pairwise additivity, provide a basis for novel microanalysis of oligosaccharides. Vázquez JT, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 May 15;176(2):175-94

Accumulation of 2-deoxy-2-[18F]fluoro-D-galactose in the liver by phosphate and uridylate trapping. Ishiwata K, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988;15(3):271-6

ANALYSIS

Biocytin hydrazide--a selective label for sialic acids, galactose, and other sugars in glycoconjugates using avidin-biotin technology. Bayer EA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):271-81

A monoclonal antibody, WCC4, recognizes a developmentally regulated ganglioside containing alpha-galactose and alpha-fucose present in the rat nervous system. Suchy SF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 2;440(1):25-34

Intrinsic membrane glycoproteins with cytosol-oriented sugars in the endoplasmic reticulum. Abeijon C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1010-4

Histochemical specificity of beta-galactose binding lectins from Arachis hypogaea (peanut) and Ricinus communis (castor bean). Hennigar LM, et al. **Stain Technol** 1987 Sep; 62(5):317-25

[Carbohydrate contents in large, intermediate and small multimers of von Willebrand factor in several types of von Willebrand's disease] Yasui M, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;50(5):1038-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Sorbinil prevents the galactose-induced inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis in lens cells. Cammarata PR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Sep;29(9):1452-60

BIOSYNTHESIS

Galactosyltransferase activities in mitochondrial outer membrane: biosynthesis of dolichylmonophosphate-galactose. Gasnier F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 22;961(2):242-52

Probing the structure of gal operator-repressor complexes. Conformation change in DNA. Majumdar A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13258-62

Translation of galE and coordination of galactose operon expression in Escherichia coli: effects of insertions and deletions in the non-translated leader sequence. Bingham AH, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):117-24

Functional analysis of different sequence elements in the Escherichia coli galactose operon P2 promoter. Ponnambalam S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):165-72

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Analogs of cell surface carbohydrates. Synthesis of D-galactose derivatives having an ethynyl, vinyl or epoxy residue at C-5. Lee HH, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 May 1;176(1):59-72

DEFICIENCY

Galactose residues in chronic inflammatory disease [letter] Madhok R, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):418

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Galactose clearance in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Evaluation of effective hepatic blood flow. Meacci E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Jun 30; 63(6):489-95

Galactose loading tests in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma for the assessment of chemotherapy. Buzzelli G, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1987 Aug;6(4):306-9

Tubular function of kidney after galactose loading in two patients with glycogen storage disease type XL. Pronicka E, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(3):270

Impaired oxidation of carbon-labeled galactose by alcoholic or diabetic liver in vivo. Shreeve WW. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Aug;26(4):159-66

GENETICS

Functional homology between the yeast regulatory proteins GAL4 and LAC9: LAC9-mediated transcriptional activation in Kluyveromyces lactis involves protein binding to a regulatory sequence homologous to the GAL4 protein-binding site. Breunig KD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4400-6

Nucleotide sequence of the galactose gene cluster of Kluyveromyces lactis. Webster TD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8192-4

The organization and transcription of the galactose gene cluster of Kluyveromyces lactis. Webster TD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8011-28

IMMUNOLOGY

An immunochemical assay for natural IgM antibodies with an affinity to galactose and whose titer is reduced in the sera of cancer patients. Gross DJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Mar;24(3):363-7

The role of galactosyl-binding lectin in the cellular immune response of the cockroach Periplaneta americana (Dictyoptera). Lackie AM, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun; 64(2):353-7

Human anti-alpha-galactosyl IgG reduces the lung colonization by murine MO4 cells. Castronovo V, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1987;7(6):325-45

METABOLISM

Interaction of Trypanosoma cruzi with macrophages. Involvement of surface galactose and N-acetyl-D-galactosamine residues on the recognition process. Araújo-Jorge TC, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1988 Jun;45(2):127-36

Metabolic studies of a sustained galactose overload in rat. Mangeot M, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987;31(6):333-41

Influence of glucose, alcohol and glycerol on galactose tolerance in man. Williams CA. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987; 31(5):320-6

Structural similarity between the macrophage lectin specific for galactose/N-acetylgalactosamine and the hepatic asialoglycoprotein binding protein. Ii M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15;155(2):720-5

ATP-dependent inactivation and reactivation of constitutively recycling galactosyl receptors in isolated rat hepatocytes. McAbee DD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2061-9

Modification of the binding site(s) of lectins by an affinity column carrying an activated galactose-terminated ligand. Moroney SE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8390-8

Cytochalasin inhibition of hexose transport by platelets. Horne MK 3d, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 2; 903(2):349-57

Alternate models for shared carriers or a single maturing carrier in hexose uptake into rabbit jejunum in vitro. Thomson AB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 18; 903(1):229-40

Ricin B chain-containing immunotoxins prepared with heat-denatured B chain lacking galactose-binding ability potentiate the cytotoxicity of a cell-reactive ricin A chain immunotoxin. Wawrzynczak EJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 19;971(1):55-62

Novel synthesis and in vitro characterization of disulfide-linked ricin-monoclonal antibody conjugates devoid of galactose binding activity. Pietersz GA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 15;48(16):4469-76

Localization of the incorporation of 3H-galactose and 3H-sialic acid into thyroglobulin in relation to the block of intracellular transport induced by monensin. Studies with isolated porcine thyroid follicles. Ring P, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct;250(1):149-56

Intestinal glucose and galactose transport in the cultured gilthead bream (Sparus aurata). Lorenzo A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(3):411-6

Effect of light on the transfer of sugars from sugar nucleotides to rod outer segment membranes of control and dystrophic rats. Mok C, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Oct; 6(10):1173-80

Anomeric preference in uptake of D-glucose and of D-galactose by rat lenses. Okuda J, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Oct;6(10):1223-6

Galactose assimilation in pups of diabetic canine mothers. Kliegman RM, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1280-5

Lectin-carbohydrate interactions. Studies of the nature of hydrogen bonding between D-galactose and certain D-galactose-specific lectins, and between D-mannose and concanavalin A. Bhattacharyya L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1;176(1):207-12

Cellular recognition by rat liver cells of neuraminidase-treated erythrocytes. Demonstration and analysis of cell contacts. Kolb H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1978 May;113(2):319-25

Non-enzymic glycosylation (glycation) of lens proteins by galactose and protection by aspirin and reduced glutathione. Huby R, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Jul;47(1):53-9

Galactose clearance and liver blood flow [letter] Henderson JM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):1157-8

Decreased galactose absorption in dumping after colon interposition. Harju E, et al. **Int Surg** 1988 Apr-Jun; 73(2):78-81

Gene organization and structure of the Streptomyces lividans gal operon. Adams CW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):203-12

Uptake of galactose and lactose by Kluyveromyces lactis: biochemical characteristics and attempted genetical analysis. Boze H, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jan;133 (Pt 1):15-23

Preliminary crystallographic study of the alpha-D-galactose-specific lectin from jack fruit (Artocarpus integra) seeds. Basu D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jun 5;201(3):661-2

Complex carbohydrate intolerance: diagnostic pitfalls and approach to management. Lloyd-Still JD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):709-13

Galactosylation of IgG associated oligosaccharides [letter] Isenberg DA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):288

Glycoconjugates as noninvasive probes of intrahepatic metabolism: III. Application to galactose assimilation by the intact rat. Hellerstein MK, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Apr; 37(4):312-7

IC50 of trifluoperazine and RMI 12330A for the theophylline and phloretin-induced increase in intestinal D-galactose accumulation. Alcalde AI, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Sep; 43(3):371-4

Effect of tannic acid on the intestinal absorption of D-galactose in chicks [letter] Marzo F, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):529-30

Action of mercury on sugar transport across rat small intestine, in vivo. Rodríguez-Yoldi MJ, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Jun;43(2):239-44

Human IgD and IgA1 compete for D-galactose-related binding sites on the lectin jacalin. Zehr BD, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Sep;26(3):229-36

Galactose and cataract. Stambolian D. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar-Apr;32(5):333-49 (188 ref.)

[Epidermal lectin binding in psoriasis vulgaris. I. Galactosyl glycoconjugates] Wollina U, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(4):193-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between galactose tolerance test and the hepatic energy charge in 70% hepatectomized rabbits] Iimura Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 88(8):1043 **(Jpn)**

[Elevated galactose transport into cells as the cause of development of hereditary galactosemia in rats] Solov'eva NA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):41-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Hepatic clearances of antipyrine, indocyanine green, and galactose in normal subjects and in patients with chronic liver diseases. Kawasaki S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988

Aug;44(2):217–24
Galactose clearance measurements and liver blood flow. Keiding S. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):477–81
Galactose elimination capacity and liver volume in aging man. Marchesini G, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct; 8(5):1079–83

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of galactose on systemic hemodynamics and blood flow rate in normal and tumor tissues in rats. DiPette DJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1476–80
Inhibition of liver tumor cell colonization in two animal tumor models by lectin blocking with D-galactose or arabinogalactan. Beuth J, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1988 Mar–Apr;6(2):115–20
Replacement of the promoter of the yeast plasma membrane ATPase gene by a galactose-dependent promoter and its physiological consequences. Cid A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(2):105–10
Inhibition of phase separation by reagents that prevent X-irradiation cataract in vivo. Clark JI, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Dec;45(6):961–7
Galactose inhibition of ovulation in mice. Swartz WJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):522–6
Increased ocular blood flow and 125I-albumin permeation in galactose-fed rats: inhibition by sorbinil. Tilton RG, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jun;29(6):861–8
Statil-sensitive polyol formation in nerve of galactose-fed mice. Calcutt NA, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):450–3
Galactose at the nonreducing terminus of O-linked oligosaccharides of mouse egg zona pellucida glycoprotein ZP3 is essential for the glycoprotein's sperm receptor activity. Bleil JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6778–82
Homing receptors for hemopoietic stem cells are lectins with galactosyl and mannosyl specificities. Tavassoli M, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:294–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Contact-dependent regulation of growth of diploid human fibroblasts is dependent upon the presence of terminal galactose residues on plasma membrane glycoproteins. Wieser RJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 May;176(1):80–6
Interaction of GAL4 and GAL80 gene regulatory proteins in vitro. Lue NF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 7(10):3446–51

GALACTOSE DEHYDROGENASES see under **CARBOHYDRATE DEHYDROGENASES**

GALACTOSE OXIDASE

Stimulation of lymphocytes with periodate or neuraminidase plus galactose oxidase. Bowers WE. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:105–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of galactose oxidase from Dactylium dendroides by affinity chromatography on melibiose-polyacrylamide. Kelleher FM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jun; 263(2):349–54

METABOLISM

Solvent and solvent proton dependent steps in the galactose oxidase reaction. Driscoll JJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3429–36
The active site of galactose oxidase. Whittaker MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6074–80
Solvent exchangeable protons and the activation of molecular oxygen: the galactose oxidase reaction. Kosman DJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;274:251–67

PHARMACOLOGY

Determination of mitogenic properties and lymphocyte target sites of Dolichos lablab lectin (DLA): comparative study with concanavalin A and galactose oxidase cell surface receptors. Favero J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 112(2):302–14

GALACTOSEMIA

Galactosaemia. Sardharwalla IB, et al. **Nutr Health** 1987; 5(3–4):175–88 (33 ref.)

BLOOD

Galactosemia detection from phenylketonuria screening. Henderson MJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):188–9
Cerebral cortical capillary basement membrane thickening in galactosaemic rats. Frank RN, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):739–44
Red cell survival in galactosemia [letter] Taft LI, et al. **J Pediatr** 1967 Jul;71(1):149–50
Galactose, glucose, and lactate concentrations in the portal venous and arterial circulations of newborn lambs after nursing. Kaempf JW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun; 23(6):598–602
[Gonadotropin secretion in children with galactosemia] Schober E, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Sep; 135(9):660–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Galactose tolerance in patients with atopic cataracts. Muhlemann MF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Jul;117(1):37–41
Cerebral edema and galactosemia [letter] Welch RJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):597–8

DIAGNOSIS

An evaluation of a new test kit to screen for galactosemia. Jinks DC, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Oct;20(5):353–7
Galactose metabolism in transferase-deficient galactosaemic and normal long-term lymphoid cell lines. Beratis NG, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(4):347–58
Interference by third-generation cephalosporins with neonatal screening for galactosemia [letter] Schunk JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):842
Neonatal screening and an intensive management programme for galactosaemia: early evidence of benefits. Hayes A, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 4;149(1):21–5
Galactosemia—to screen or not to screen? [letter] Hansen TW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Feb;81(2):327–8
Hypergonadotropic hypogonadism secondary to classical galactosemia. Simmons CL, et al. **W V Med J** 1988 Mar; 84(3):63–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenosine triphosphatase in nerves and ganglia of rats with streptozotocin-induced diabetes or galactosaemia; effects of aldose reductase inhibition. Lambourne JE, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):379–84
Sodium, potassium adenosine triphosphatase activity in peripheral nerve tissue of galactosaemic rats. Effect of aldose reductase inhibition [letter] Llewelyn JG, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Dec;30(12):971–2

ETIOLOGY

[Elevated galactose transport into cells as the cause of development of hereditary galactosemia in rats] Solov'eva NA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Collagen browning and cross-linking are increased in chronic experimental hyperglycemia. Relevance to diabetes and aging. Monnier VM, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):867–72
Does galactose feeding provide a valid model of consequences of exaggerated polyol-pathway flux in peripheral nerve in experimental diabetes? Willars GB, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec;36(12):1425–31
Glutathione depletion in the lens of galactosemic and diabetic rats. Lou MF, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Apr;46(4):517–30
Composition of milk produced by a mother with galactosemia. Forbes GB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):90–1
Studies of lactose absorption in patients with galactosemia. Kogut MD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1967 Jul;71(1):75–81

OCCURRENCE

[Galactosemia in Norway] Hansen TW, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 30;107(27):2325–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Galactosemic nephropathy in the rat. Lorentz WB Jr, et al. **Clin Physiol Biochem** 1987;5(5):261–7
Permeability changes in blood–retinal barrier of galactosemic rats are prevented by aldose reductase inhibitors. Lightman S, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1271–5
Correlation of ovarian function with galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase levels in galactosemia. Kaufman FR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):754–6
The development of electroretinogram abnormalities and the possible role of polyol pathway activity in diabetic hyperglycemia and galactosemia. Segawa M, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):454–60
[Corneal endothelial healing in galactosemic rats proliferation of residual endothelial cells] Ibaraki N, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;92(3):423–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Cranial CT in galactosemia [letter] Marano GD, et al. **AJNR** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):1150–1

GALACTOSEPHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE see under **NUCLEOTIDYLTRANSFERASES**

GALACTOSEPHOSPHATES see under **HEXOSEPHOSPHATES**

GALACTOSIDASES

see related
GANGLIOSIDOSIS

A simple competitive enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay using antigen-beta-galactosidase fusions. Peterhans A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jun;163(2):470–5
Effects of alpha-galactosidase digestion on lectin staining in human pancreas. Ito N, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 89(2):121–8
Sandwich enzyme immunoassay of tumor-associated antigen sialosylated Lewisx using beta-D-galactosidase coupled to a monoclonal antibody of IgM isotype. Fujiwara K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):77–83

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Efficacy of addition of exogenous lactase to milk in adult lactase deficiency. Lami F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Oct;83(10):1145–9

ANALYSIS

Cellular origin of lactase decline in postweaned rats. Smith MW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11;905(2):503–6
Sensitivity of steroid enzyme immunoassays. Comparison of alkaline phosphatase, beta-galactosidase and horseradish peroxidase as labels in a colorimetric assay system. Hosoda H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;35(8):3336–42
Absence of beta-galactosidase (lactase) activity from intestinal brush borders of suckling macropods: implications for mechanism of lactose absorption. Crisp EA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(3):923–7
Diagnosis of feline GM1 gangliosidosis by enzyme assay of cultured conjunctival cells. Nowakowski RW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Mar;29(3):487–90
Microassay for GM1 ganglioside beta-galactosidase activity using high-performance liquid chromatography. Naoi M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 8;426(1):75–82
Electrophoretic study of alpha-D-galactosidases from seeds of Glycine soja and Vigna radiata possessing erythroagglutinating activity. Secová E, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jan 29;436(1):59–66
Fluorescence-activated cell analysis and sorting of viable mammalian cells based on beta-D-galactosidase activity after transduction of Escherichia coli lacZ. Nolan GP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2603–7
[Identification of Krabbe disease in 2 brothers from East Germany using a new fluorogenic substrate for galactocerebrosidase] Vidershain GIa, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Synthesis of (+)-1,5-dideoxy-1,5-imino-D-galactitol, a potent alpha-D-galactosidase inhibitor. Bernotas RC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 15;167:305–11

BIOSYNTHESIS

Isolation of fla-lacZ fusions in Escherichia coli K-12: most fusions result in soluble beta-galactosidase. Komeda Y. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1980–3
Biosynthesis, glycosylation, and intracellular transport of intestinal lactase-phlorizin hydrolase in rat. Büller HA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17206–11
Translation and stability of an Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase mRNA expressed under the control of pyruvate kinase sequences in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Purvis IJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12; 15(19):7963–74

BLOOD

Human leukocyte and plasma beta-D-fucosidase: identity with beta-D-galactosidase. Den Tandt WR. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Dec;38(3):331–7
Lysosomal enzyme activities among Chinese: leukocyte alpha-galactosidase and beta-galactosidase. Xu YK, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(2):76–82
[Significance of lysosomal beta-galactosidases for the diagnosis and differential diagnosis of progressive scleroderma and silicosis] Schulze E, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(9):513–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DEFICIENCY

GM1-gangliosidosis: abnormalities in biosynthesis and early processing of beta-galactosidase in fibroblasts. Nanba E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29; 152(2):794–800
A case of late variant form of infantile Krabbe disease with a partial deficiency of galactocerebrosidase. Okada S, et al. **Brain Dev** 1988;10(1):45–6
Clinical heterogeneity in infantile galactosialidosis. Sewell AC, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep;146(5):528–31
Prenatal enzymatic diagnosis and exclusion of Krabbe's disease (globoid-cell leukodystrophy) using chorionic villi in five risk pregnancies. Harzer K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;77(4):342–4
Establishment of a galactocerebrosidase-deficient twitcher mouse cell line that expresses galactocerebrosidase activity in hybrids with control human fibroblasts. Konola JT, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jun;24(6):575–80
Effect of bone marrow transplantation on enzyme levels and clinical course in the neurologically affected twitcher mouse. Hoogerbrugge PM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun; 81(6):1790–4
Cherry red spot in association with galactosylceramide-beta-galactosidase deficiency. Hofman KJ, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(3):273–4
13CO2 breath test using naturally 13C-enriched lactose for detection of lactase deficiency in patients with gastrointestinal symptoms. Hiele M, et al.

J Lab Clin Med 1988 Aug;112(2):193–200
Galactosylceramide–beta–galactosidase deficiency in association with cherry red spot. Naidu S, et al. Neuropediatrics 1988 Feb;19(1):46–8
Prenatal diagnosis of galactosialidosis. Sewell AC, et al. Prenat Diagn 1988 Feb;8(2):151–5
Donor–derived cells in the central nervous system of twitcher mice after bone marrow transplantation. Hoogerbrugge PM, et al. Science 1988 Feb 26;239(4843):1035–8
[A case of galactosialidosis discovered with external strabismus and cherry red spots in late infancy] Tada H, et al. No To Hattatsu 1988 Jan;20(1):69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for the quantification of actinomycin D using beta–D–galactosidase as a label. Fujiwara K, et al. Cancer Res 1988 Sep 1;48(17):4843–7
Single–cell immuno–beta–galactosidase staining of heterogeneous populations. Practical application on limited cell numbers. Leenen PJ, et al. Histochem J 1987 Sep; 19(9):497–503

GENETICS

Expression of porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus genes in E. coli as beta–galactosidase chimaeric proteins. Britton P, et al. Adv Exp Med Biol 1987;218:55–64
Variation of beta–galactosidase expression from Mudlac elements during the development of Escherichia coli colonies. Shapiro JA, et al. Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol 1988 Jan–Feb;139(1):79–103
Site–directed mutagenic replacement of glu–461 with gln in beta–galactosidase (E. coli): evidence that glu–461 is important for activity. Bader DE, et al. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 May 31;153(1):301–6
Site–directed mutagenesis of beta–galactosidase (E. coli) reveals that tyr–503 is essential for activity. Ring M, et al. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 May 16; 152(3):1050–5
LEU2 directed expression of beta–galactosidase activity and phleomycin resistance in Yarrowia lipolytica. Gaillardin C, et al. Curr Genet 1987;11(5):369–75
Site–specific recombination directed by single–stranded crossover linkers: specific deletion of the amino–terminal region of the beta–galactosidase gene in pUC plasmids. Sung WL, et al. DNA 1987 Aug;6(4):373–9
gal4 transcription activator protein of yeast can function as a repressor in Escherichia coli. Paulmier N, et al. EMBO J 1987 Nov;6(11):3539–42
Fabry disease: molecular diagnosis of hemizygotes and heterozygotes. Desnick RJ, et al. Enzyme 1987; 38(1–4):54–64
Molecular heterogeneity in human beta–galactosidase and neuraminidase deficiency. Galjaard H, et al. Enzyme 1987; 38(1–4):132–43 (41 ref.)
Isolation and structural analysis of the phospho–beta–galactosidase gene from Streptococcus lactis Z268. Boizet B, et al. Gene 1988;62(2):249–51
Expression of the human alpha–galactosidase A in Escherichia coli K–12. Hantzopoulos PA, et al. Gene 1987; 57(2–3):159–69
Nucleotide sequence of the beta–D–phosphogalactoside galactohydrolase gene of Lactobacillus casei: comparison to analogous pbg genes of other gram–positive organisms. Porter EV, et al. Gene 1988;62(2):263–76
A genomic clone containing the promoter for the gene encoding the human lysosomal enzyme, alpha–galactosidase A. Quinn M, et al. Gene 1987; 58(2–3):177–88
A plasmid vector system for the expression of a triprotein consisting of beta–galactosidase, a collagenase recognition site and a foreign gene product. Scholtissek S, et al. Gene 1988;62(1):55–64
Translational polarity of a mutation in the initiator AUG codon of the lambda cI gene. Gussin GN, et al. Genetics 1987 Oct;117(2):173–9
Interstitial deletion of the short arm of chromosome 3. Fetal pathology and exclusion of the gene for beta–galactosidase–1 (GLB–1) from 3(p11——p14.2). Hertz JM, et al. Hum Genet 1988 Aug;79(4):389–91
A lacZ–pbpB gene fusion coding for an inducible hybrid protein that recognizes localized sites in the inner membrane of Escherichia coli. Ayala JA, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Aug;170(8):3333–41
Beta–galactosidase gene fusions as probes for the cytoplasmic regions of subunits I and II of the membrane–bound cytochrome d terminal oxidase from Escherichia coli. Georgiou CD, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 15; 263(26):13130–7
Construction and properties of bifunctionally active membrane–bound fusion proteins. Escherichia coli proline carrier linked with beta–galactosidase. Hanada K, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14100–4
The membrane domain of 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl–coenzyme A reductase confers endoplasmic reticulum localization and sterol–regulated degradation onto beta–galactosidase. Skalnik DG, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 May 15; 263(14):6836–41
PHOS–LACZ hybrid proteins block translocation of native acid phosphatase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wolfe PB. J Biol Chem 1988 May 15;263(14):6908–15
Erythropoietin–beta–D–galactosidase. The generation, purification and use of a fusion protein. Nielsen OJ, et al. J Immunol Methods 1988 Jun 28;111(1):1–9
Vaccinia virus recombinants expressing an 11–kilodalton beta–galactosidase fusion protein incorporate active beta–galactosidase in virus particles. Huang C, et al. J Virol 1988 Oct;62(10):3855–61
A herpes simplex virus mutant in which glycoprotein D sequences are replaced by beta–galactosidase sequences binds to but is unable to penetrate into cells. Ligas MW, et al. J Virol 1988 May;62(5):1486–94
Formation of recombinant lacZ+ DNA in conjugational crosses with a recB mutant of Escherichia coli K12 depends on recF, recJ, and recO. Lloyd RG, et al. MGG 1987 Aug; 209(1):135–41
Functional homology between the yeast regulatory proteins GAL4 and LAC9: LAC9–mediated transcriptional activation in Kluyveromyces lactis involves protein binding to a regulatory sequence homologous to the GAL4 protein–binding site. Breunig KD, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Dec;7(12):4400–6
Identification of upstream activator sequences that regulate induction of the beta–galactosidase gene in Kluyveromyces lactis. Leonardo JM, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Dec; 7(12):4369–76
Amino acid sequences that determine the nuclear localization of yeast histone 2B. Moreland RB, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Nov;7(11):4048–57
pW–ATG–lac, P–element vectors for lacZ transcriptional gene fusions in Drosophila. Kuhn R, et al. Nucleic Acids Res 1988 May 11;16(9):4163
Structural organization of the human alpha–galactosidase A gene: further evidence for the absence of a 3' untranslated region. Bishop DF, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(11):3903–7
A beta–galactosidase hybrid protein targeted to nuclei as a marker for developmental studies. Bonnerot C, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct;84(19):6795–9
A defective HSV–1 vector expresses Escherichia coli beta–galactosidase in cultured peripheral neurons. Geller AI, et al. Science 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1667–9
Yeast HAP2 and HAP3: transcriptional activators in a heteromeric complex. Hahn S, et al. Science 1988 Apr 15; 240(4850):317–21
[Expression of beta–galactosidase in recombinant nonintegrated plasmids in evaluating the functional activity of vaccinia virus promoters] Loparev VN, et al. Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol 1987 Nov;(11):34–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Expression in Escherichia coli of the human leukocyte interferon alpha2 gene fused with N–terminal fragment of beta–galactosidase] Petrenko VA, et al. Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol 1988 Apr;(4):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

In vitro generated human monoclonal trinitrophenyl–specific B cell lines. Evidence that human and murine anti–trinitrophenyl monoclonal antibodies cross–react with Escherichia coli beta–galactosidase. Golding B, et al. J Immunol 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4061–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and analysis of the structure of alpha–galactosidase from Escherichia coli. Nagao Y, et al. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Feb 29;151(1):236–41
Purification and characterization of human liver beta–galactosidase from a patient with the adult form of GM1 gangliosidosis and a normal control. Mutoh T, et al. Biochim Biophys Acta 1988 Feb 17;964(2):244–53
Purification of fusion proteins expressed by pEX3 and a truncated pEX3 derivative. Kocken CH, et al. FEBS Lett 1988 Aug 15;236(1):132–4
Structures of oligosaccharides on beta–galactosidase from Aspergillus oryzae. Nakao Y, et al. J Biochem (Tokyo) 1987 Jul;102(1):171–9
A beta–D–galactosidase from nasturtium (Tropaeolum majus L.) cotyledons. Purification, properties, and demonstration that xyloglucan is the natural substrate. Edwards M, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4333–7
[Isolation and characterization of papain–digested lactase [I] and [II] from the rat small intestine] Muto T. Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi 1987 Oct;54(5):509–18 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

METABOLISM

In vitro hydrolysis with a beta–galactosidase for treatment of intolerance to human milk in very low birthweight infants. Chew F, et al. Acta Paediatr Scand 1988 Jul; 77(4):601–2
Modulation of beta–galactosidase activity in peritoneal macrophages from C57B1 mice after exposure to Proprionibacterium acnes. Rhodes JM, et al. Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [C] 1987 Oct; 95(5):213–20
Diplococcal beta–galactosidase with a specificity reacting to beta 1–4 linkage but not to beta 1–3 linkage as a useful exoglycosidase for the structural elucidation of glycolipids. Kojima K, et al. Anal Biochem 1987 Sep;165(2):465–9
Selection of Lactobacillus acidophilus strains for use in "acidophilus products" Johnson MC, et al. Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek 1987;53(4):215–31
Effects of pH, detergent and salt on aggregation of Chinese–hamster–ovary–cell lysosomal enzymes. Buckmaster MJ, et al. Biochem J 1988 Feb 1;249(3):921–3
beta–Galactosidase–induced destabilization of liposome composed of phosphatidylethanolamine and ganglioside GM1. Pinnaduwage P, et al. Biochim Biophys Acta 1988 Apr 7;939(2):375–82
Demonstration of an endo–beta–galactosidase and an endo–beta–xylosidase that degrade the proteoglycan linkage region. Takagaki K, et al. Biochim Biophys Acta 1988 Jul 14;966(1):94–8
Dependency of lactose absorption on lactase activity in starved rats. Leichter J, et al. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 1987 Nov;65(11):2287–90
The use of bacteriophage–mediated depolymerisation in the structural investigation of the capsular polysaccharide from Escherichia coli serotype K36. Parolis H, et al. Carbohydr Res 1988 Apr 1;175(1):77–83
Expression of cDNA encoding the human "protective protein" associated with lysosomal beta–galactosidase and neuraminidase: homology to yeast proteases. Galjart NJ, et al. Cell 1988 Sep 9;54(6):755–54
Age related and lectin influenced changes of exoglycosidases activity in cultured chick embryonic skin fibroblasts. Bodo M, et al. Cell Biol Int Rep 1988 Jun;12(6):459–64
Enzyme replacement in Fabry endothelial cells and fibroblasts: uptake experiments and electron microscopical studies. Hasholt L, et al. Clin Genet 1988 May;33(5):360–71
Intestinal lactase and other disaccharidase activities of a suckling crabeater seal (Lobodon carcinophagus). Crisp EA, et al. Comp Biochem Physiol [B] 1988;90(2):371–4
A single–cell assay of beta–galactosidase activity in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wittrup KD, et al. Cytometry 1988 Jul;9(4):394–404
Characterisation of oligosaccharides released from human–blood–group O erythrocyte glycopeptides by the endo–beta–galactosidase of Bacteroides fragilis. A study of the enzyme susceptibility of branched poly(N–acetyllactosamine) structures. Scudder P, et al. Eur J Biochem 1987 Nov 2;168(3):585–93
Induction of helper and suppressor T cells by nonoverlapping determinants on the large protein antigen, beta–galactosidase. Krzych U, et al. FASEB J 1988 Feb; 2(2):141–5
Idiopathic presenile and senile cataract formation and changes in lactase activity. Spinelli D, et al. Fortschr Ophthalmol 1987;84(6):666–8
Pharmacologic perturbation of rat liver lysosomes: effects on release of lysosomal enzymes and of lipids into bile. Sewell RB, et al. Gastroenterology 1988 Oct;95(4):1088–98
Mechanism of action of alpha–galactosidase. Mathew CD, et al. Indian J Biochem Biophys 1987 Oct;24(5):suppl 29–32
The use of limited proteolysis to probe interdomain and active site regions of beta–galactosidase (Escherichia coli). Edwards LA, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1848–54
Effect of swainsonine on the processing and turnover of lysosomal beta–galactosidase and beta–glucuronidase from mouse peritoneal macrophages. Tropea JE, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4309–17
Specific binding of glycosylated beta–galactosidase to rat clonal pheochromocytoma PC12h cells: effects of nerve growth factor and gangliosides. Naoi M, et al. J Neurochem 1988 Apr;50(4):1297–301
Lactose malabsorption and small–intestinal lactase in normal Chinese children. Chang MH, et al. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1987 May–Jun;6(3):369–72
Disaccharide synthesis with immobilized beta–galactosidase. Larsson PO, et al. Methods Enzymol 1987;136:230–3
Binding of specific glycoconjugates to human brain synaptosomes: studies using glycosylated beta–galactosidase. Naoi M, et al. Neurosci Lett 1987 Aug 31;79(3):331–6
[Small intestinal mucosal morphology, lactase and lactose hydrolysis in children with diarrhea] Jiang TA. Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Sep;67(9):499–502 (Chi)
[Intestinal beta–galactosidase in gnotobiotic animals following monoassociation with various E. coli strains] Schulze J, et al. Nahrung 1987;31(5–6):625–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Disaccharidase activity of the small intestine in chronic occupational exposure to lead] Liubchenko PN. Sov Med 1988;(2):109–13 (Rus)

PHARMACOLOGY

The quantitative discrimination of corneal type I, but not skeletal type II, keratan sulfate in glycosaminoglycan mixtures by using a combination of dimethylmethylene blue and endo–beta–D–galactosidase digestion. Melrose J, et al. Anal Biochem 1988 May 1;170(2):293–300

PHYSIOLOGY

Expression in bacteria of beta–galactosidase fusion proteins carrying antigenic determinants of the two X gene products of bovine leukemia virus. Willems L, et al. Leukemia 1988 Jan;2(1):1–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Efficacy testing of beta–galactosidase with H2 breath test

in patients with carbohydrate malabsorption. Nagy L, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987;44(1):31–42
Efficacy of exogenous lactase for lactose intolerance. **Nutr Rev** 1988 Apr;46(4):150–2 (8 ref.)

URINE

Urinary enzyme excretion during treatment of malignancies with human recombinant alpha–2 interferon. Metz–Kurschel U, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(6):515–9

GALACTOSIDES see under **GLYCOSIDES**

GALACTOSYLCERAMIDASE see under **GALACTOSIDASES**

GALACTOSYLCERAMIDES see under **CEREBROSIDES**

GALACTOSYLTRANSFERASES

ANALYSIS

Characterization and immunoassay of human tumor–associated galactosyltransferase isoenzyme II. Uemura M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5325–34
Codistribution of galactosyl– and sialyltransferase: reorganization of trans Golgi apparatus elements in hepatocytes in intact liver and cell culture. Taatjes DJ, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;44(2):187–94

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Presence of an inhibitor of glycosyltransferase activity in a patient following an ABO incompatible liver transplant. Barbolla L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 May;69(1):93–6
Inhibition of galactosyltransferase activity by cacodylate buffer. Boyle FA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 15; 172(2–3):291–6
An inhibitor of the UDP–N–acetylgalactosamine:GM3, N–acetylgalactosaminyltransferase: purification and properties, and preparation of an antibody to this inhibitor. Quiroga S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1695–700

BIOSYNTHESIS

Neural and dietary modulation of proline–rich protein and 4 beta–galactosyltransferase biosynthesis in rat parotid glands. Humphreys–Beher MG, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987; 32(8):573–8
In vitro biosynthesis of two human galactosyltransferase polypeptides. Strous GJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):314–9

BLOOD

Decreased B–cell galactosyltransferase activity in rheumatoid arthritis. Axford JS. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:170
Immunoassay of serum galactosyltransferase isoenzyme II in cancer patients and control subjects. Uemura M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5335–41
Serum galactosyltransferase activity with three acceptors in ovarian cancer patients. Gauduchon P, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul;24(7):1157–62
Serum beta–(1——4)–galactosyltransferase activity with synthetic low molecular weight acceptor in human ovarian cancer. Madiyalakan R, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jul;23(7):901–6
Reduced B–cell galactosyltransferase activity in rheumatoid arthritis. Axford JS, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26; 2(8574):1486–8
Ovarian cancer and tumor markers: sialic acid, galactosyltransferase and CA–125. Goldhirsch A, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(4):281–6
[Comparative study of various technics for the determination of human serum galactosyltransferase] Bar E, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(2):123–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Pyridylamino sugar chain as an acceptor for galactosyltransferase. Morita N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;103(2):332–5

GENETICS

Isoprenaline–induced transcription of 4 beta–galactosyltransferase is inhibited by both cycloheximide and actinomycin D in rat parotid acinar cells. Humphreys–Beher MG. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15; 249(2):357–62
Blood group genetic markers on human milk galactosyltransferase: relevance to the immunohistochemical approach to enzyme localization. Feizi T, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):614–7
Immunolocalization of blood group A gene specified alpha 1,3N–acetylgalactosaminyltransferase and blood group A substance in the trans–tubular network of the Golgi apparatus and mucus of intestinal goblet cells. Roth J, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;46(1):105–12
Characterization of the full length cDNA for murine beta–1,4–galactosyltransferase. Novel features at the 5'–end predict two translational start sites at two in–frame AUGs. Shaper NL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10420–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Biology of galactosyltransferase: recent developments. Berger EG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):610–3

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation and partial characterization of two galactosyltransferase isoforms from malignant ascitic fluid. Boyle FA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 15; 171(2–3):187–96
Characterization and specific assay for a galactoside beta–3–galactosyltransferase of human kidney. Bailly P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):417–22
Purification, properties and cation activation of galactosyltransferase from lactating–rat mammary Golgi membranes. Navaratnam N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):623–9

METABOLISM

Cell surface expression of 4 beta–galactosyltransferase accompanies rat parotid gland hypertrophy induced by changes in diet. Humphreys–Beher MG, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):387–91
Galactosyltransferase activities in mitochondrial outer membrane: biosynthesis of dolichylmonophosphate–galactose. Gasnier F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 22;961(2):242–52
Tissue distribution and age–dependent expression of beta–4–N–acetylgalactosaminyl–transferase in guinea–pig. Dall'Olio F, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Dec;7(12):925–32
A solid phase assay for galactosyl transferases. Evidence for an active site of less than 14 kDa. Plancke Y, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Sep;7(9):721–9
Stage–specific increase in cell surface galactosyltransferase activity during spermatogenesis in mice bearing t alleles. Scully NF, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jan;125(1):195–9
Spatial and temporal expression of cell surface galactosyltransferase during mouse spermatogenesis and epididymal maturation. Scully NF, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;124(1):111–24
Regional and developmental estimations of UDP galactose: ceramide galactosyltransferase activity in the rat brain. Monge M, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1988;10(1):43–6
Estrogen regulation of the central enzymes involved in O– and N–linked glycoprotein assembly in the developing and the adult rabbit endocervix. Chilton BS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1237–44
Co2+ is able to substitute for Mn2+ in some exogenous and endogenous galactosyltransferase reactions. Gmeiner BM. **Enzyme** 1988;39(4):213–9
Substrate specificity of GM2 and GD3 synthase of Golgi vesicles derived from rat liver. Klein D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15;167(3):417–24
Golgi galactosyltransferase contains serine–linked phosphate. Strous GJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):307–11
Galactosyltransferase and sialyltransferase are located in different subcellular compartments in HeLa cells. Berger EG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):267–73
Biosynthesis of monosulfogangliotriaosylceramide and GM2 by N–acetylgalactosaminyltransferase from rat brain. Nagai K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May;101(5):1115–27
Retinoic acid–induced differentiation of the mouse teratocarcinoma cell line F9 is accompanied by an increase in the activity of UDP–galactose: beta–D–galactosyl–alpha 1,3–galactosyltransferase. Cummings RD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):511–9
The allosteric three–site model for the ribosomal elongation cycle. New insights into the inhibition mechanisms of aminoglycosides, thiostrepton, and viomycin. Hausner TP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13103–11
Cell surface expression of 4 beta–galactosyltransferase accompanies rat parotid gland acinar cell transition to growth. Marchase RB, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Apr; 36(4):453–65
Redistribution of mouse sperm surface galactosyltransferase after the acrosome reaction. Lopez LC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;105(4):1663–70
Modulation of two distinct galactosyltransferase activities in populations of mouse peritoneal macrophages. Sheares BT, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3748–52
Subcellular distribution of UDP–galactose:ceramide galactosyltransferase in rat brain oligodendroglia. Sato C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1887–93
Excess vitamin A decreases the specific activity of galactosyltransferase in Golgi apparatus of rat liver. Martin BR, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Aug;118(8):968–75
Enhancement of the activities of glycosyltransferases involved in the biosynthesis of mucin–type sugar chains in autoimmune MRL lpr/lpr mouse T cells. Imai Y, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 May;25(5):419–28
Host cell–induced differences in the O–glycosylation of herpes simplex virus gC–1. II. Demonstration of cell–specific galactosyltransferase essential for formation of O–linked oligosaccharides. Lundström M, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):395–402
[Sialyltransferase and galactosyltransferase of lymphocyte in retinitis pigmentosa] Unoki K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;91(12):1286–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Temporally specific involvement of cell surface beta–1,4 galactosyltransferase during mouse embryo morula compaction. Bayna EM, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 8;53(1):145–57

GALAGO

EMBRYOLOGY

The development of the sexually indifferent gonad in the prosimian, Galago crassicaudatus crassicaudatus. Yoshinaga K, et al. **Am J Anat** 1988 Jan;181(1):89–105

GENETICS

Morphological clues to genetic species: multivariate analysis of greater Galago sibling species. Masters J, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jan;75(1):37–52

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Scaling of growth and life history traits relative to body size, brain size, and metabolic rate in lorises and galagos (Lorisidae, primates). Rasmussen DT, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Mar;75(3):357–67

PHYSIOLOGY

Somatosensory projections of cerebellar granule cell layer of giant bushbaby, Galago crassicaudatus. Welker W, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1988;31(3):150–60
Lactation and interbirth interval in the Senegal galago (Galago senegalensis moholi). Izard MK, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1987;16(5):323–32
Contrast–sensitivity functions of W–, X–, and Y–like relay cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus of bush baby, Galago crassicaudatus. Norton TT, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jun; 59(6):1639–56
Visual resolution and sensitivity in a nocturnal primate (galago) measured with visual evoked potentials. Bonds AB, et al. **Vision Res** 1987;27(6):845–57

GALANTAMIN see **GALANTHAMINE**

GALANTHAMINE

ANALYSIS

Reversed–phase liquid chromatography for the determination of galanthamine and its metabolites in human plasma and urine. Tencheva J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 30; 421(2):396–400

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Effect of galanthamine on evoked brain activity in disseminated sclerosis patients] Sokolova LI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):96–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

[Quantitative estimation of synaptic acetylcholinesterase inhibition with galanthamine using parameters of miniature endplate currents] Krivoĭ II. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;105(6):665–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Combined use of pharmacological preparations and a method of functional biocontrol in children with spastic forms of infantile cerebral palsy] Shaĭtor VM, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):111–2 **(Rus)**

GALLAMINE see **GALLAMINE TRIETHIODIDE**

GALLAMINE TRIETHIODIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Remote intramuscular injection of immobilising drugs into fish using a laser–aimed underwater dart gun. Harvey B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 20;122(8):174–7

BLOOD

Determination of the neuromuscular blocking drug gallamine in rat serum using high–performance liquid chromatography. Ramzan IM. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 3; 417(2):428–33

METABOLISM

Influence of ligand choice on the apparent binding profile of gallamine to cardiac muscarinic receptors. Identification of three main types of gallamine–muscarinic receptor interactions. Lee NH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):829–38

PHARMACOLOGY

Fade profiles during spontaneous offset of neuromuscular blockade: vecuronium and gallamine compared. Power SJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Apr;60(5):486–90
Autoregulation of acetylcholine release from vagus nerve terminals through activation of muscarinic receptors in the dog trachea. Ito Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 93(3):636–46

Effects of the muscarinic antagonists pirenzepine and gallamine on spontaneous and evoked responses of rat cerebral cortical neurones. Swanson TH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 May;94(1):192–8

Differential effects of M1 and M2 muscarinic drugs on septohippocampal, hippocampal and cortical neurons in the rat. Rascol O, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19;446(2):303–13

Interactions between gallamine and muscarinic receptors: allosterism and subpopulation specificity are separate phenomena. Ellis J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 24; 144(1):39–44

Antimuscarinic action of methoctramine, a new cardioselective M-2 muscarinic receptor antagonist, alone and in combination with atropine and gallamine. Melchiorre C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 1; 144(2):117–24

Intrahippocampal injections of gallamine impair learning of a memory task. Messer WS Jr, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 8;89(3):367–72

Muscarinic receptor differentiation. Mitchelson F. **Pharmacol Ther** 1988;37(3):357–423 (435 ref.)

Has the amount of spontaneous electrical activity in experimental neuromas been overestimated? Burchiel KJ, et al. **Somatosens Res** 1987;5(1):63–75

Modification of nicotinic ganglionic transmission by muscarinic slow postsynaptic potentials in the in vitro rabbit superior cervical ganglion. Yarosh CA, et al. **Synapse** 1988;2(2):174–82

GALLAMONIUM IODIDE see **GALLAMINE TRIETHIODIDE**

GALLBLADDER

see related
CHOLECYSTECTOMY
CHOLECYSTOGRAPHY

Ultrasonic nonvisualization of the gallbladder in emphysematous cholecystitis. Case report. Topp SW, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Feb;154(2):153–5

Percutaneous cholecystostomy of an ectopic gallbladder. Feldman L, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988 Jul;13(3):256–8

CT findings in gastrointestinal perforation by ingested fish bones. Gonzalez JG, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):88–90

Ectopic gallbladder: sonographic and scintigraphic diagnosis. McLoughlin MJ, et al. **JCU** 1987 May;15(4):258–61

Loss of echoes from the gallbladder wall in diagnosis of fatty infiltration of the liver. Sato Y, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;22(10):1160–4

Primary endoscopic papillotomy (EPT) in patients with stones in the common bile duct and the gallbladder in situ: a 5–8-year follow-up study. Rosseland AR, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Feb;12(1):111–6

[A case of acute renal failure after eating the raw gallbladder of a carp] Matsumoto J, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;77(1):102–5 **(Jpn)**

ABNORMALITIES

Biliary atresia and gallbladder contraction [letter] Brunelle F. **AJR** 1988 Mar;150(3):694–5

Congenital absence of the gallbladder and cystic duct: nonoperative diagnosis. O'Sullivan J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;82(11):1190–2

Agenesis of the gallbladder. A rare cause for a false-positive hepatobiliary image. Warshauer DM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;13(6):468

Annular pancreas associated with congenital absence of the gallbladder. Heij HA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov; 22(11):1033

Congenital anomaly of the liver and gall bladder. Taqi S. **JPMA** 1987 Aug;37(8):202–4

Two cases of left-sided gallbladder associated with cholelithiasis: review of the literature in Japan. Kinoshita H, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1988 Jul;34(1):67–75 (23 ref.)

Anomalies of extrahepatic biliary duct and gallbladder associated with intestinal malrotation: a case report. Korn O, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Apr;103(4):496–8

[The accessory gallbladder as a surgical finding] Paroulek J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Sep;66(8–9):610–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Biliary colic without stones] Teilum D, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2855 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Intrahepatic accessory gallbladder. Apropos of a case] Grosdidier J, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(4):281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Trilobed gallbladder (letter)] Paraf F, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):713–4 **(Fre)**

[Choledochal cyst simulating a septated gallbladder] Hinkel E, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Jan 15;83(1):33–6 **(Ger)**

[Left-sided gallbladder: report of a case and study of 26 cases in Japan] Ozeki Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;88(11):1644–50 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Congenital absence of the gallbladder complicated by duodeno-biliary fistulas] Magiera R, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 1;40(19):1327–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cancer of the gallbladder situated within the liver] Izraelashvili MSh, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):59–60 **(Rus)**

[Congenital absence of the gallbladder] Zamiatin VV. **Klin Khir** 1987;(9):66 **(Rus)**

[Dystopic gallbladder in the hepatoduodenal ligament] Dergachev SV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):81–2 **(Rus)**

[Agenesis of the gallbladder] Susla PA. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar; 140(3):82–3 **(Rus)**

[Agenesis of the gallbladder and biliary tract] Rukavina B, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 1987;34(2):195–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Agenesis of the gallbladder] Pavlík V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Mar;67(3):196–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Percutaneous cholecystostomy: anatomic considerations. Warren LP, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):615–6

[Differentiation and identification of snake bile and the bile of some small animals] Yang YM. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Jun;12(6):7–9 **(Chi)**

[Ultrasound imaging of the bile ducts and assessment of gallbladder kinetics in healthy newborn infants] Peters H, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Apr;9(2):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Pseudoaneurysm of the cystic artery with upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Case report. Wu TC, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Feb;154(2):151–2

Cystic artery erosion: a rare cause of upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage [letter] Gani JS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):260–1

Presynaptic alpha 2-adrenoceptors exclusively sensitive to agonists of phenylethylamine structure on the sympathetic nerves of the human gall bladder artery. Kapocsi J, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1987 Jun;4(5):413–8

[A new CT sign of gallbladder infarction following hepatic arterial embolization. Partial enhancement of gallbladder wall] Hori S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec 25; 47(12):1542–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombosis of intramural veins of the gallbladder as a cause of the development of destructive cholecystitis] Babenko VP, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):118–9 **(Rus)**

[Acute gangrenous cholecystitis of vaso-obstructive etiology] Napalkov PN. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):89–90 **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

[Long-term maintenance of human gall-bladder epithelia as xenografts following explant organ culture] Okumura H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;89(3):388–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Potassium-induced cell swelling in Necturus gallbladder epithelium. Davis CW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):C643–50

Altered sensitivity of the gallbladder to cholecystokinin octapeptide in irritable bowel syndrome. Kellow JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):G650–5

The effect of meperidine on the guinea pig extrahepatic biliary tract. Goldberg M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec; 66(12):1282–6

Sodium transport in the diseased human gallbladder and the effects of indomethacin. Jacyna MR, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Aug;75(2):147–9

Naloxone increases mucosal fluid secretion in the inflamed and distended feline gall bladder: evidence for a possible protective mechanism by endogenous opioids. Jivegård L, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Feb;74(2):219–23

Effects of substance P and other neuropeptides on guinea-pig gall-bladder muscle. Meldrum LA, et al. **Digestion** 1987; 37(4):193–9

Effect of cholinergic agonists and antagonists on gallbladder volume in fasting man. Marzio L, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(2):151–3

Effects of neurotensin on the motility of the isolated gallbladder, bile duct and ampulla in guinea-pigs. Yamasato T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 22;148(1):101–6

Simvastatin, a competitive inhibitor of HMG-CoA reductase, lowers cholesterol saturation index of gallbladder bile. Duane WC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct;8(5):1147–50

Effect of chlorpromazine (CPZ) on cholecystokinin-induced gallbladder contraction: the role of calcium. Pomeranz IS, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jun;24(6):275–81

Cyclic AMP inhibits Cl-/HCO3- exchange at the apical membrane of Necturus gallbladder epithelium. Reuss L. **J Gen Physiol** 1987 Aug;90(2):173–96

A model for the comparison of pharmacologic agents influencing gallbladder contraction. Schlauch D, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Jan;7(1):15–9

Progesterone inhibits the contractile motility of the guinea pig gallbladder. Yamamura T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1987 Sep; 17(5):388–94

Morphine and cholescintigraphic gallbladder filling. Louridas G, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1987 Dec;25(4):150–1

Calcitonin gene-related peptide inhibits gallbladder contractility. Hashimoto T, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug; 104(2):419–23

[Effect of loperamide on the emptying of the gallbladder induced by caerulein] Velardi A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Oct 31;63(10):903–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INJURIES

Traumatic disruption of the gallbladder evaluated by computerized tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Baumgartner FJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Apr; 75(4):386–7

Avulsed gallbladder: CT appearance. Ball DS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):538–9

Isolated perforation of the gallbladder following blunt abdominal trauma. Walker WA, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Dec;80(12):727–31

[Isolated traumatic rupture of the gallbladder. Apropos of 2 cases] Brauner M, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Jan;69(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic microcholecystostomy and its complications] Kuchko SK, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Fluid secretion by gallbladder mucosa in experimental cholecystitis is influenced by intramural nerves. Jivegård L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec;32(12):1389–94

[Structure of the neural plexus of the gallbladder of dogs] Avila RE, et al. **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1986; 44(1):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Bovine gallbladder muscularis: source of a myogenic receptor for cholecystokinin. Schjoldager B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):G294–9

Triglyceride and cholesterol content in bile, blood, and gallbladder wall. Braghetto I, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jul; 156(1):26–8

Effects of female sex hormones and pregnancy on gallbladder prostaglandin synthesis. Hoover EL, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun;123(6):705–8

Absorption of 'non-absorbable' markers and an improved method for determining cholesterol absorption rates. Jacyna MR, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1988 Feb;69(1):23–33

Cholesterolosis: a physical cause of "functional" disorder [editorial] Jacyna MR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12;295(6599):619–20

Quantification of cholesterol nucleation promoting activity in human gallbladder bile. Drapers JA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jun 15;165(2–3):295–302

Intraoperative serum, bile, and gallbladder-wall concentrations of cefmetazole in patients undergoing cholecystectomy. Ito MK, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Jun; 7(6):467–8

Concentrations of ceftriaxone in gallbladder wall, bile, and serum in patients undergoing cholecystectomy. Owens NJ, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Dec;6(12):967–8

Biliary motility associated with gallbladder storage and duodenal delivery of canine hepatic biliary output. Scott RB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):1069–80

Determination of parameters effecting proton relaxation of hepatic and gallbladder biles in dogs. Bakan DA, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):341–6

Histochemistry of mucosubstances in the gallbladder epithelium of the chick embryo. Gheri G, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):519–24

Lectin binding sites in the human gallbladder and cystic duct. Karayannopoulou G, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;88(1):75–83

Vicarious excretion of water-soluble contrast media into the gallbladder in patients with normal serum creatinine. Hopper KD, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Aug;23(8):604–8

Preparation of enriched plasma membranes from bovine gallbladder muscularis for characterization of cholecystokinin receptors. Shaw MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14313–8

Absorption of biliary calcium from the canine gallbladder: protection against the formation of calcium-containing gallstones. Rege RV, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Oct; 110(4):381–6

Human gallbladder mucin binds biliary lipids and promotes cholesterol crystal nucleation in model bile. Smith BF. **J Lipid Res** 1987 Sep;28(9):1088–97

Dependence of cell membrane conductances on bathing solution HCO3-/CO2 in Necturus gallbladder. Stoddard JS, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1988 May;102(2):163–74

Characterization of lipid accumulation in the gallbladder mucosa of the ground squirrel fed a lithogenic diet. Pemsingh RS, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Feb;154(2):173–80

Identification of separate bombesin and substance P receptors on isolated muscle cells from canine gallbladder. Severi C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):195–8

Effects of sex hormones on rabbit gallbladder prostaglandin biosynthesis. Myers SI, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jul; 45(1):154–7

Gallbladder opacification in infants following high dose angiocardiography. Markowitz RI, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(4):319–22

The prostaglandin response to cholesterol feeding by the rabbit gallbladder in vitro. England DW, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jan;103(1):69–73

[Cefmenoxime transport into the bile, especially in the intra- and postoperative periods] Kabe Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Nov;40(11):1861–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chemotherapy of biliary tract infection (XXXII)—Excretion into bile, tissue level of the gallbladder and clinical effects of norfloxacin for biliary tract infections] Tanimura H, et

al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;61(6):681–703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Primary mucosal hyperplasia of the gallbladder. Yamamoto M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Mar;38(3):393–8
Ultrasonography in acute gallbladder perforation. Soiva M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):41–4
The effervescent gallbladder [letter] Lim JH. **AJR** 1988 Sep; 151(3):612
The effervescent gallbladder: a sonographic sign of emphysematous cholecystitis. Nemcek AA Jr, et al. **AJR** 1988 Mar;150(3):575–7
Gallbladder and bile duct abnormalities in AIDS: sonographic findings in eight patients. Romano AJ, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jan;150(1):123–7
Gall bladder distention in newborns. Corbett RP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):554–5
Gall bladder necrosis in acute pancreatitis. Halliday AW, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Dec;40(12):539–40
Record number of gallstones. Martin KW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug;74(8):704
Origin and fate of biliary sludge. Lee SP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):170–6
The emergence of biliary sludge, a new clinical entity. Holzbach RT. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):972–4
Sonography in the diagnosis and management of acute acalculous cholecystitis. Sachdev HP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 May;24(5):379–84
Cystic mucinous hyperplasia in the gallbladder of a ferret. Reindel JF, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Sep;97(5):601–4
Hydrops of the gallbladder associated with Kawasaki syndrome. Suddleson EA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct; 22(10):956–9 (12 ref.)
Gallbladder wall thickening in an elderly woman with infectious mononucleosis. Hammond DI, et al. **JCU** 1987 Oct;15(8):558–60
Oral cholecystography and sonography of gallbladder in cholecystectomy patients. Robles A, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Oct;147(4):432–4
[The effect of Cholestil on the quality of ultrasonic imaging of the gallbladder and biliary tract] Ružek V, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 1987 May;41(3):172–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Sonographic findings in the gallbladder in mucoviscidosis patients] Winkielman J, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Dec;147(6):632–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pathologic wall changes in the gallbladder in patients with gallstones and in healthy probands. Imaging using high frequency annular array sector transducers] Swobodnik W, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Jun;9(3):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ultrasonics in the diagnosis of hyperplastic cholecystoses of focal and segmental extension type] Alessi V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Apr;75(4):339–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Histological differentiation of Rokitansky–Aschoff sinus involvement from stromal invasion of carcinoma of the gallbladder] Shirai Y. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;88(8):970–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Ultrasonographic studies of the gallbladder in acute viral hepatitis—with special reference to the relationship between evolution of jaundice and diameter of the gallbladder lumen] Hatori T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;84(10):2370–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cell kinetic studies on biliary ductal mucosa by using anti–bromodeoxyuridine monoclonal antibody in patients with anomalous arrangement of the pancreatico–biliary duct system] Noguchi A. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1336 **(Jpn)**
[Mucosal change and combination of carcinoma in the gallbladder in the cases of congenital choledochal dilatation] Yamagiwa H. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep; 35(9):1049–52 **(Jpn)**
[Comparison of the mucosal changes in the gallbladder with or without stone] Yamagiwa H. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jul; 35(7):813–7 **(Jpn)**
[Echographic volumetry of the gallbladder in biliary dyskinesia] Acalovschi M, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 Nov–Dec;39(6):553–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Causes of erroneous results of ultrasonic diagnosis of gallstones] Demidov VN. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan; 66(1):96–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A method for the comparative ultra–acoustic study of the membranes of human hollow organs in different forms of pathology] Lipovko PO. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):85–7 **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of small gallbladders in the roentgenological image] Sokolov AV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):84–5 **(Rus)**
[Personal experience with primary peroperative cholangiography and cholangiometry] Malatinec A, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Jun;67(6):410–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Filtrating cholecystitis: a contribution to its knowledge through clinico–pathologic correlation] Placer C, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 1):523–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Gallbladder dynamics and plasma cholecystokinin responses after meals, oral water, or sham feeding in healthy subjects. Yamamura T, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;295(2):102–7
Protamine alters apical membrane K+ and Cl– permeability in gallbladder epithelium. Poler SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):C662–71
In vitro chondrogenesis stimulated by extracts of gall bladder epithelium. Ohgushi H, et al. **Bone** 1987;8(6):375–9
Periodic gallbladder contraction maintains bile acid circulation during the fasting period: a canine study. Nally CV, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Dec;74(12):1134–8
Effect of vagal denervation on canine gallbladder motility. Traynor OJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):850–4
Gallbladder pressure, compliance, and hysteresis during cyclic volume change. Cole MJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;65(10):2124–30
Effects of meal composition on gallbladder and gastric emptying in man. Fisher RS, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec; 32(12):1337–44
Gallbladder contraction and its relationship to interdigestive duodenal motor activity in normal human subjects. Marzio L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):540–4
Cephalic stimulation of gallbladder contraction in humans: role of cholecystokinin and the cholinergic system. Hopman WP, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(4):197–203
Gallbladder motor function in obese versus lean females. Kucio C, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Feb;42(2):121–4
Spontaneous passage of glass beads from the canine gallbladder: facilitation by sphincterotomy. Hutton SW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):1031–5
Peptide YY and gallbladder contraction. Studies in vivo and in vitro. Lluis F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1441–6
Inhibition of breathing associated with gallbladder stimulation in dogs. Ford GT, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):72–9
Pressure changes in canine gall-bladder associated with emptying. Mathie RT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec; 393:545–54
Postprandial sphincter of Oddi myoelectric activity and gallbladder emptying. Parodi JE, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 May;44(5):596–602
Association of cholecystectomy with pancreatic growth and increased plasma levels of cholecystokinin in the Syrian golden hamster. Rosenberg L, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Mar; 44(3):235–41
Characterization of opioid receptors on isolated canine gallbladder smooth muscle cells. Severi C, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(23):2373–80
Gallbladder filling and post–ceruletide emptying in prairie dogs and rabbits. Krishnamurthy GT, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 May;9(5):382–8
Substance P in the control of extrahepatic biliary motility in the cat. Dahlstrand C, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jan; 20(1):11–24
The relationship between gallbladder dynamics and the migrating motor complex in fasting healthy subjects. Qvist N, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):562–6
Passage of stone fragments from the gallbladders of dogs. Delius M, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar;166(3):241–4
[Effects of electric stimulation at the erdan point on gallbladder contraction function. Real–time ultrasonic studies] Gong CM, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 May;7(5):273–4, 260 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Ultrasonic study of gallbladder contraction with ceruletide (letter)] Witz–Gandin MO, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 26;17(11):540 **(Fre)**
[Use of ceruletide in oral cholecystography] Romagnoli U, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 Mar;62(3):202–15 (118 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The changes in gallbladder contractility during high cholesterol diet in prairie dogs] Atomi Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;85(5):1130 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Relationship between gallbladder contraction and progesterone receptors in patients with gallstones. Daignault PG, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):147–51
Gallbladder kinetics in obese patients. Effect of a regular meal and low–calorie meal. Marzio L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):4–9
Impairment of gallbladder emptying in diabetes mellitus. Stone BG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):170–6
Gallbladder function during gallstone dissolution. Effect of bile acid therapy in patients with gallstones. Sylwestrowicz TA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):740–8
Relationship between gastric emptying of a solid meal and emptying of the gall bladder before and after vagotomy. Baxter JN, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):855–63
Pathogenesis of the impaired gall bladder contraction of coeliac disease. Brown AM, et al. **Gut** 1987 Nov; 28(11):1426–32
[Ultrasonic study of gallbladder motility during exclusive continuous enteral feeding] Douard H, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):643–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Significance of the gallbladder in the regulation of duodenogastric reflux] Wechsler JG. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:15–21 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The motor–emptying function of the gallbladder in duodenal ulcer before and after selective proximal vagotomy] Kradinov AI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Physiologic considerations in radionuclide imaging of the extrahepatic biliary tract. Chaudhuri TK, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1988;3(2):114–20 (56 ref.)
Cholescintigraphy in the critically ill. Garner WL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jun;155(6):727–9
An extrabiliary cause of cholescintigraphic nonvisualization of the gallbladder: bile peritonitis [letter] Shih WJ. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;13(6):472
The pericholecystic hepatic activity sign in a normal DISIDA study. Case report. Thorstad BL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):721–2
Prognostic value and pathophysiologic significance of the rim sign in cholescintigraphy. Meekin GK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;28(11):1679–82
Differential gallbladder contractility in fundal adenomyomatosis: demonstration by cholecystokinin cholescintigraphy. Swayne LC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;28(11):1771–4
Prognostic value and pathophysiologic significance of the rim sign in cholescintigraphy [letter] Taher MA. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep;29(9):1608–9
Cholescintigraphy and ultrasonography in patients suspected of having acute cholecystitis. Lauritsen KB, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;23(1):42–6
The value of hepatobiliary scans in fasted patients receiving total parenteral nutrition. Warner BW, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):595–601
[Study of gallbladder emptying using 99m Tc–HIDA in acalculous cholecystopathy] Realini S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 15;117(33):1217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Oxygen radicals stimulate guinea pig gallbladder glycoprotein secretion in vitro. Hale WB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):G627–30

SURGERY

Type of gallstones and deaths from stroke and coronary heart disease among cholecystectomized patients. Kono S, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;17(1):82–5
A new catheter design for percutaneous cholecystostomy. McGahan JP. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):49–52
Malignant hilar biliary obstruction treated by segmental bilioenteric anastomosis. Choi TK, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep; 104(3):525–9
[New method of creating a bile–draining anastomosis] Pavlov VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(9):70–1 **(Rus)**
[A method for forming a biliodigestive anastomosis] Zemskov VS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural observations on the gallbladder of Richardson's ground squirrel (Spermophilus richardsonii). Pemsingh RS, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1987;129(3):176–81
Peroxisomes in intestinal and gallbladder epithelial cells of the stickleback, Gasterosteus aculeatus L. (Teleostei). de Ruiter AJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Mar;251(3):685–9

GALLBLADDER DISEASES

Acalculous disease of the gall bladder. Williamson RC. **Gut** 1988 Jun;29(6):860–72 (105 ref.)
Cholecysto–colonic fistula. Asgaonkar DS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec;35(12):845–7
Torsion of the gallbladder. de Weerd GJ, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1988 Apr;40(2):49–50
[Cholecysto–colonic fistula (2 case reports)] Colović R, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 1987;34(2):160–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Estrogen use and gallstone disease [letter] Petitti DB. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Oct;78(10):1365
Increased risk of cholecystectomy in users of supplemental estrogen. Petitti DB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan; 94(1):91–5

COMPLICATIONS

Cholecystoduodenocolic fistula and gallstone ileus. Van Gossum M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1986 Nov–Dec; 49(6):624–7
Gallbladder disease in patients with primary sclerosing cholangitis. Brandt DJ, et al. **AJR** 1988 Mar;150(3):571–4
Carcinoma in a true diverticulum of the gallbladder. Chin NW, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):667–9
Diagnosis of nontraumatic hematobilia by computerized tomography of the abdomen. Lutter DR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;83(3):329–30
Coexistence of gallbladder disease and morbid obesity. Calhoun R, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Dec;154(6):655–8
The gall bladder as a cause of dyspepsia in Egyptian schistosomal hepatosplenomegalic patients. Massoud AA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):133–40

Hepatobiliary disorders presenting as fever of unknown origin in Cairo, Egypt: the role of diagnostic ultrasonography. Salama HM, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jun;91(3):147–9

Massive intraperitoneal hemorrhage due to rupture of the gallbladder. Shiina S, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Nov;147(5):568–9

[Intramural diverticulosis and cancer of the gallbladder] Paraf F, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Nov;11(11):825–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A rare cause of jaundice: bilio-biliary fistula] Defraigne JO, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Sep 1;42(17):725–8 **(Fre)**

[Complications of perforation of the gallbladder in emergency surgery. I. Biliary peritonitis] Mastroianni V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Jul 31;42(13–14):1143–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Complications of perforation of the gallbladder in emergency surgery. II. Biliary ileus; considerations on 21 cases] Mastroianni V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Jul 31; 42(13–14):1151–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Reflux of gallbladder bile into the intrahepatic ducts] Gorin VV. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Fatty meal provocation monitored by ultrasonography. A method to diagnose ambiguous gallbladder disease. Hederström E, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 29(2):207–10

Oral cholecystography vs gallbladder sonography: a prospective, blinded reappraisal. Gelfand DW, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):69–72

Gallbladder and bile duct abnormalities in AIDS: sonographic findings in eight patients. Romano AJ, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jan;150(1):123–7

Clues to gallbladder dysfunction in patients with diabetic neuropathy [letter] Chaudhuri TK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;83(5):587

Clinical application of the cholecystokinin provocation test. Sunderland GT, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 May;75(5):444–9 (75 ref.)

Gallbladder perforation. An imaging analysis. Siskind BN, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;9(6):670–8

Prone view for cholecyst-sonography [letter] Andrew WK. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Sep;6(9):568

Pitfalls in the ultrasonographic diagnosis of gallbladder diseases. Fitzgerald EJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jul; 63(741):525–32 (45 ref.)

Genuine septation of the gallbladder. A case report. Seider R, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5;73(5):310

Oral cholecystography and sonography of gallbladder in cholecystectomy patients. Robles A, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Oct;147(4):432–4

[Caroli disease limited to a single liver lobe (letter)] Verhamme M, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 21; 132(9):411 **(Dut)**

[Complexes of laboratory tests for the diagnosis of diseases of the pancreas, gallbladder and bile ducts] Men'shikov VV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(4):69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Early differential diagnosis of gallbladder diseases] Purtokas AI, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):80–3 **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic importance of ultrasonic non-visualization of the gallbladder as a sign of gallbladder disease] Aranegui-Lasuen P, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 2):603–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Volvulus of the gallbladder] Serra J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Jan;73(1):67–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Study of the efficacy of l-sulpiride on dyspepsia and on the motor dynamics of the gallbladder. Controlled test versus domperidone] Arienti V, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct–Dec;33(4):355–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Henoch-Schönlein syndrome. Unusual manifestations with hydrops of the gallbladder. McCrindle BW, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 May;27(5):254–6

Scarlet fever with acute hydrops of the gallbladder [letter] Challapalli M, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):527–8

Sludge and microlithiasis of the biliary tract after total gastrectomy and postoperative total parenteral nutrition. Gafá M, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Nov;165(5):413–8

Hydrops of the gallbladder in an infant. Bulut M, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Mar;29(1):57–60

[Iconographic rubric. Acute hydrops of the gallbladder in Staphylococcus aureus septicemia in a child] Bétrémieux P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Mar;45(3):205–6 **(Fre)**

[Hepatic echography in acute viral hepatitis] Corsi M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jun;75(6):638–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Inactive gallbladder in children with chronic cholecystitis] Zernov NG, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cholecysto-bronchial fistula] Artem'eva NN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):62–4 **(Rus)**

[Incarceration of the gallbladder in postoperative hernia] Mochalov OIu, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):85–6 **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous internal biliary fistula] Polazhinets MN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):69 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[CA 19-9 and CA 125 in hepatobiliary pathology] Preux C, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1987 Jan–Feb;50(1):45–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Cholesterolosis: a physical cause of "functional" disorder [editorial] Jacyna MR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12;295(6599):619–20

[Bile acid metabolism in pathologic conditions. Bacterial small intestine colonization, cholegenic diarrhea and syndrome of the stagnating gallbladder] Reimold WV. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Oct 30;105(31):612–5 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Neonatal gallbladder enlargement and alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency. Gremse DA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):977–9

Unusual causes of sonographic nonvisualization or nonrecognition of the gallbladder: a review. Hammond DI. **JCU** 1988 Feb;16(2):77–85 (32 ref.)

Review of 253 cases of significant pathology in 7,910 cholecystectomies in Hong Kong. Chan KW. **Pathology** 1988 Jan;20(1):20–3

[Gallbladder tuberculosis. Review and case report of a patient with advanced renal failure] Piper C, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 1987 Dec;17(6):381–2, 385–6 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cholesterosis and adenomyomatosis of the gallbladder (cholecystosis)] Helpap B, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 Mar; 9(2):70–7 **(Ger)**

[A case of papillomatous cholesterosis of the gallbladder associated with anomalous arrangement of the pancreaticobiliary duct] Mitsufuji S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1482–7 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Protracted vomiting and colic] Stenman S. **Duodecim** 1987; 103(7):426–32 **(Fin)**

[Study of gallbladder emptying using 99m Tc-HIDA in acalculous cholecystopathy] Realini S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 15;117(33):1217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

ERCP diagnosis of a gallbladder diverticulum [letter] Kochhar R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar–Apr; 34(2):150–1

[Limy bile syndrome. Study of a case with double localization in the gallbladder and common bile duct] Sava G, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb;12(2):156–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gallbladder perforation on the computed tomogram] Woerner H, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Dec;147(6):629–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gluteal abscess shown to be a cholecystocutaneous fistula] Sevonius D, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Mar 23;85(12):1061 **(Swe)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Disorders of gallbladder function related to duodenogastric reflux in technetium-99m DISIDA hepatobiliary scintigraphy. Shih WJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov; 12(11):857–60

SURGERY

Changing trends in surgery for benign gallbladder disease. Gutman H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;83(5):545–8

Urgent and early cholecystectomy for acute gallbladder disease. Addison NV, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb;75(2):141–3

Rural surgery for benign gall bladder diseases [letter] **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Aug;85(8):252–3

More evidence for selective use of intraoperative cholangiography. Suits GS, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;83(9):477–80

Surgical treatment of cholecystosis—report of 43 patients and review of the literature. Varekamp AP, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1987 Oct;39(5):140–3

[Intramural diverticulosis of the gallbladder] Sartini G, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Jun;39(3):303–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Spontaneous gallbladder-cutaneous fistula] Cossavella D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Jul 31;42(13–14):1169–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Spontaneous cholecystocolonic fistula treated by endoscopic sphincterotomy. Goldberg RI, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):55–6

VETERINARY

Cystic mucinous hyperplasia in the gallbladder of a ferret. Reindel JF, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Sep;97(5):601–4

GALLBLADDER NEOPLASMS

Biliary tract cancer. Søreide O. **Acta Chir Scand Suppl** 1988; 541:70–5 (40 ref.)

Gallbladder cancer: current status in clinical practice. Tarpila E, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Feb;14(1):51–4

Diagnosis and medical treatment of malignant disorders of the biliary tract. Levin B. **Semin Liver Dis** 1987 Nov; 7(4):328–33 (58 ref.)

Carcinoma of the gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts. Nagorney DM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Apr;15(2):106–15 (80 ref.)

Meningeal carcinomatosis from a clinically undiagnosed signet-ring cell primary in the gallbladder. Naylor AR, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Apr;29(4):315–8

[Metastatic tumor of the heart from gall bladder cancer detected by echocardiography: a case report] Ishiko R, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;17(3):653–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myomatosis of the gallbladder] Sura J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 1;40(19):1330–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cancer of the gallbladder situated within the liver] Izraelashvili MSh, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):59–60 **(Rus)**

[Cancer of the gallbladder] Dudko VP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):15–20 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Carcinoma in a true diverticulum of the gallbladder. Chin NW, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):667–9

Gallbladder carcinoma in association with polyposis coli. Willson SA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Aug;60(716):771–3

Coexistent carcinoma in congenital dilatation of the bile duct and anomalous arrangement of the pancreatico-bile duct. Carcinogenesis of coexistent gall bladder carcinoma. Sameshima Y, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1883–90

Long-term follow-up of patients with hilar malignant stricture treated by endoscopic internal biliary drainage. Deviere J, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar–Apr; 34(2):95–101

Obstruction of the bile duct by a papillary adenoma of the gallbladder. Molina LM, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):91–3

[Cancer in situ of the gallbladder with an anomaly of the choledochopancreatic junction associated with left unilobar Caroli's disease] Guntz M, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987; 113(6):579–92 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intramural diverticulosis and cancer of the gallbladder] Paraf F, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Nov;11(11):825–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mucosal change and combination of carcinoma in the gallbladder in the cases of congenital choledochal dilatation] Yamagiwa H. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep; 35(9):1049–52 **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of carcinoma of the gallbladder with or without stones] Yamagiwa H. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Aug;35(8):927–30 **(Jpn)**

[Undiagnosed perforation of acute stress-induced stomach ulcer in a patient with cholelithiasis and adenocarcinoma of the gallbladder] Ponomerev AP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988; (4):67–8 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Ultrasonography in carcinoma of the gallbladder. Diagnostic difficulties and pitfalls. Hederström E, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):715–8

Ultrasonography in carcinoma of the gallbladder. Soiva M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):711–4

Diagnosis and operative indications for polypoid lesions of the gallbladder. Koga A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jan; 123(1):26–9

Intraluminal papillary carcinoma of the gallbladder: prognostic value of computed tomography and sonography. Araki T, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988 Jul; 13(3):261–5

High-field MRI of primary gallbladder carcinoma. Wilbur AC, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988;13(2):142–4

Adenomyomatosis of the gallbladder. Costa-Greco MA. **JCU** 1987 Mar–Apr;15(3):198–9

[Benign tumor and pseudotumor of the gallbladder—report of 40 patients] Shou CC, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;9(6):454–6, 24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Polyps of the gallbladder] Gjøde P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 6;150(23):1398–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Adenomyomatosis of the gallbladder—sonography and cholecystography] Lellig U, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1987 Oct; 40(10):328–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary carcinoma of the gallbladder: ultrasonic features (remarks on 8 cases)] Scicolone G, et al. **Chir Ital** 1988 Feb;40(1):37–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[New imaging methods in the diagnosis of carcinoma of the gallbladder] Limone GL, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Oct;78(10):455–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A study involving early carcinomas of the gall bladder] Murata I, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Jun;34(7):867–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tumor markers in hepatoma, gallbladder-biliary tract and pancreas cancer] Nakahara M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Nov;14(11):3010–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant melanoma of the gallbladder] Janik J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 21;42(38):1195–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Possibilities of current imaging diagnosis of cancer of the gallbladder] Milonov OB, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987

Jul;(7):40–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cancer of the gallbladder simulating pancreatic cyst] Bugaev AI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):52–3 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Superselective intra-arterial chemotherapy with mitomycin C in liver and gallbladder cancer. Kairaluoma MI, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Feb;14(1):45–50
[MQF–FT and MQF–UFT in gallbladder and bile duct cancer] Sakata Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Sep; 15(9):2731–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Evaluating the risk of gallbladder cancer [letter] Diehl AK. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):157–8
Cancer of the nongastric hollow organs of the gastrointestinal tract after gastric surgery. Thiruvengadam R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):405–7 (22 ref.)
[Primary carcinoma of the gallbladder—report of 100 cases] Zheng GQ, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar;19(1):90–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Gastric and gallbladder carcinoma in a patient with multiple myeloma] Aoki S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;76(12):1847–50 **(Jpn)**
[A study on relationship between gallbladder carcinoma and gall stone] Nakazawa S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;85(1):90–4 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Lithiasis and primary neoplasm of the gallbladder (letter)] Sánchez Navarro JJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar; 182(5):293 **(Spa)**
[Urothelial neoplasm on the site of a ureterosigmoidostomy] Pleguezuelo J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov; 72(5 Pt 2):627–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Heterotransplantation of an alpha-fetoprotein-producing human gallbladder carcinoma into nude mice. Maruiwa M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Apr;38(4):501–13

MORTALITY

Primary carcinoma of the gallbladder: staging, methods of treatment and prognosis. Chen CJ, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;86(9):947–51

OCCURRENCE

Frequency of gallbladder cancer in Chile, a high-risk area. Nervi F, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 May 15;41(5):657–60
[Epidemiology and risk factors for cancer of the extrahepatic bile ducts] Mellemgaard A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 7; 149(50):3421–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Remarkable changes in the epidemiological pattern of gallstone disease and gallbladder cancer] Hoogendoorn D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 2;132(27):1243–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Gallbladder cancer in Tunisia] Mzabi-Regaya S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1986 Dec;64(12):1041–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Backgrounds of carcinoma of the gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts] Kimura W, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;24(5):432–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Carcinoma of the gallbladder (letter)] Serra I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Jul;115(7):706–8 **(Spa)**
[Primary carcinoma of the gallbladder in the Metropolitan Hospital Complex of the Social Security Agency] Briceño CE, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1987 May;12(2):71–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

The usefulness of saline-irrigated bile for the intraoperative cytologic diagnosis of tumors and tumorlike lesions of the gallbladder. Ishikawa O, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Jul–Aug; 32(4):475–81
Neurofibroma of the gallbladder seen as a papillary polyp. Morizumi H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Feb;38(2):259–68
Histological classification of epithelial polypoid lesions of the gallbladder. Yamamoto M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Feb; 38(2):181–92
Noninvasive carcinoma of the gallbladder arising in localized type adenomyomatosis. Katoh T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):670–4
Record number of gallstones. Martin KW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug;74(8):704
Undifferentiated carcinoma of the gallbladder. A clinicopathologic, histochemical, and immunohistochemical study of 21 patients with a poor prognosis. Guo KJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1;61(9):1872–9
Carcinoma of the gallbladder. A clinicopathology of 103 patients and a newly proposed staging. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1;62(7):1425–32
Enhancement of DHPN induced hepatocellular, cholangiocellular and pancreatic carcinogenesis by Opisthorchis viverrini infestation in Syrian golden hamsters. Thamavit W, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jun; 9(6):1095–8
Simultaneous xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis and primary adenocarcinoma of gallbladder. Benbow EW, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jun;12(6):672–5
Sister Joseph's nodule in a case of carcinoma gall bladder. Indudhara R, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Sep; 85(9):268–9
A case of early cancer in the gallbladder: immunohistological analysis with monoclonal antibodies. Endo T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Mar;18(1):51–8
Establishment of a new human gallbladder carcinoma cell line (KMG-A) from an alpha-fetoprotein-producing gallbladder carcinoma transplanted into nude mice. Maruiwa M. **Kurume Med J** 1987;34(3):133–46
Adenocarcinoma in papillomatosis of the gallbladder: a case report. Nakamura R, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1987 Sep 1;56(5):525–30
Entero-endocrine cell differentiation in carcinomas of the gallbladder and mucinous cystadenocarcinomas of the pancreas. Albores-Saavedra J, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1988 Apr;183(2):169–75
Ultrasound case of the day. Adenocarcinoma, grade 1, arising in an adenomatous polyp; multiple cholesterol polyps and cholelithiasis. Cole-Beuglet C, et al. **Radiographics** 1987 Nov;7(6):1183–5
Gastric phenotypic expression in human gallbladder cancers revealed by pepsinogen immunohistochemistry and mucin histochemistry. Tatematsu M, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(1):25–32
[Cholesterosis and adenomyomatosis of the gallbladder (cholecystosis)] Helpap B, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 Mar; 9(2):70–7 **(Ger)**
[The segmental form of adenomyomatosis of the gallbladder in the roentgen image and sonogram] Wrazidlo W, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Jun;9(3):141–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Epidemiology and pathologic-anatomic findings in carcinomas of the pancreas, liver, gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts in Thurgau/Switzerland Canton 1973–1985] Hardmeier T, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987; 71:135–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Isolated accessory liver (hepar succenturiatum) at the neck of the gallbladder. Case report with review of the literature] Fellbaum C, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 4; 99(23):825–7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A clinicopathological evaluation of AFP-positive gallbladder cancer—with special reference to two autopsy cases investigated by an immunological method] Haruta J, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Nov;33(14):1839–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Histological differentiation of Rokitansky-Aschoff sinus involvement from stromal invasion of carcinoma of the gallbladder] Shirai Y. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;88(8):970–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of huge carcinosarcoma of the gallbladder] Hasegawa H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 84(8):1690–4 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Pathological study on the histogenesis of gallbladder carcinoma] Iseki J. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1787–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pathological study on the histogenesis of the gallbladder carcinoma. Intestinal metaplasia detected in the gallbladder carcinoma] Iseki J. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;84(8):1661–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Incipient cancer of the gallbladder] Serra I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Aug;115(8):749–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[CT diagnosis of gallbladder carcinoma] Wang ZL. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;21(2):96–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Differential gallbladder contractility in fundal adenomyomatosis: demonstration by cholecystokinin cholescintigraphy. Swayne LC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;28(11):1771–4

SECONDARY

Malignant insulinoma with metastasis to gallbladder and bone, accompanied by past history of peptic ulcer and hyperthyroidism. Imamura M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1319–24
[Isolated gallbladder metastasis of malignant melanoma disclosed by cholecystitis (letter)] Bugnon PY, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep;11(8–9):615–6 **(Fre)**

SECRETION

[Metastatic melanoma of the gallbladder. Preoperative ultrasonographic documentation] Miselli A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Mar;75(3):260–2 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Carcinosarcoma of the gallbladder: a case report and review of the literature. Lumsden AB, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Aug; 54(8):492–4
Primary carcinoma of the gallbladder. Nishino H, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Aug;54(8):487–91
Advanced gallbladder carcinoma: a case report and review of the literature. Athlin LE, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;13(5):449–53 (29 ref.)
The surgical treatment for carcinoma of the gallbladder—rationale of the second-look operation for inapparent carcinoma. Tsunoda T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1987 Nov;17(6):478–86
Malignant hilar biliary obstruction treated by segmental bilioenteric anastomosis. Choi TK, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep; 104(3):525–9
[Surgical therapy of gallbladder cancer] Köckerling F, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Apr;59(4):236–43 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Primary cancer of the gallbladder] Cimarelli S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Aug 31;42(15–16):1239–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Carcinoma of the gallbladder. Contribution of 50 cases] Parigi M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Jul 31;42(13–14):1165–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Carcinoma of the gallbladder. Our experience] Tomassetti S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 May 31;43(10):841–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Malignant tumors of the extrahepatic bile ducts] Kapala L, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Mar;67(3):199–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

[Multimodal treatment of cancer of the biliary tract] Kawarada Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-1):763–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Successful treatment with tegafur and PSK in a patient with gallbladder cancer] Komaki H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Sep;15(9):2801–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopic study of gallbladder carcinoma. Yoshida K. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1987 May 1; 56(3):229–46
[Leiomyosarcoma of the gallbladder] Tarasov SS, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(6):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Neuroendocrine carcinoma of the gallbladder in a dog. Willard MD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 1; 192(7):926–8

GALLIC ACID

Superoxide radical reactions in aqueous solutions of pyrogallol and n-propyl gallate: the involvement of phenoxyl radicals. A pulse radiolysis study. Deeble DJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Aug;54(2):179–93

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effect of TMB-8 on calcium transport in mast cells in relation to histamine secretion. Chakravarty N. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):191–3
Drug samples. A conflict of interest? Storrs FJ. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Aug;124(8):1283–5
Effects of 8-N,N-diethylamino-octyl-3,4,5-trimethoxybenzoate (TMB-8) HCl and verapamil on the metabolism of free fatty acid by hepatocytes. Olubadewo JO, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 15;37(8):1463–71
Effects of TMB-8, a calcium antagonist, on transport properties of the isolated canine tracheal epithelium. Rangachari PK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11; 905(2):311–9
Methyl gallate, methyl-3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoate, is a potent and highly specific inhibitor of herpes simplex virus in vitro. I. Purification and characterization of methyl gallate from Sapium sebiferum. Kane CJ, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1988 Feb;8(1):85–94
Methyl gallate, methyl-3,4,5-trihydoxybenzoate, is a potent and highly specific inhibitor of herpes simplex virus in vitro. II. Antiviral activity of methyl gallate and its derivatives. Kane CJ, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1988 Feb;8(1):95–102
Inhibition of gap junctional blockage by palmitoyl carnitine and TMB-8 in a rat liver epithelial cell line. Oh SY, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):135–9
Effects of TMB-8 and dantrolene on ACTH- and angiotensin-induced steroidogenesis by frog interrenal gland: evidence for a role of intracellular calcium in angiotensin action. Lihrmann I, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1987 Aug;8(4):269–82
Allergic contact dermatitis to propyl gallate. Bojs G, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Nov;17(5):294–8
Contact dermatitis from propyl gallate. Heine A. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 May;18(5):313–4
Mobilization of Ca2+ from intracellular stores of pancreatic beta-cells by the calcium store blocker TMB-8. Pian-Smith MC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1984–91
Regulation of relaxin release from monodispersed porcine luteal cells: effect of calcium ionophore A23187 and calcium channel blockers. Taylor MJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1893–901
Inhibition of antigen-induced contraction of guinea pig isolated tracheal muscle with 2-n-butyl-3-dimethylamino-5,6-methylenedioxy indene (MDI-A), indane (MDI-B) and 8-(diethylamino)octyl-3,4,5-trimethoxy benzoate hydrochloride (TMB-8). Nagai H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(4):390–5
The intracellular calcium antagonist, TMB-8, inhibits prolactin gene expression in GH3 cells. Preston GM, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 16;41(20):2289–94
Intracellular Ca2+ antagonist TMB-8 blocks catecholamine

secretion evoked by caffeine and acetylcholine from perfused cat adrenal glands in the absence of extracellular Ca2+. Yamada Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1; 90(3):338–42

[Protective effects of propyl gallate on acute liver injury induced by ethanol in mice and rats] Lu XY, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug;22(8):586–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Allergic contact eczema caused by propyl gallate] Fiss I, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(1):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effects of TMB–8, an intracellular Ca2+ antagonist, on impaired left ventricular relaxation by global ischemia in dog] Sonoki H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;91(3):141–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of gallotannin with rhodanine. Inoue KH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Mar;169(2):363–9

GALLIUM

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of gallium at two phases of the CA 755 tumour growth. Carpentier Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Jul–Aug; 7(4B):745–8

ANALYSIS

Fluorimetric determination of trace amounts of gallium in biological tissues. Bosch Ojeda C, et al. **Analyst** 1987 Nov; 112(11):1499–501

METABOLISM

Metabolism and excretion of gallium arsenide and arsenic oxides by hamsters following intratracheal instillation. Rosner MH, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Nov; 9(4):730–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Iso-intense gallium uptake in hepatocellular carcinoma: potential pitfalls in diagnosis. Lee VW, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Apr;9(4):309–15

[The role of iron–containing blood proteins in the mechanism of accumulation and antineoplastic effect of gallium] Barybin AS, et al. **Cematol Transfuziol** 1987 Nov; 32(11):50–3 (38 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Antitumor activity of gallium and lanthanum: role of cation–cell membrane interaction. Anghileri LJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1205–7

Effect of gallium on DNA synthesis by human T–cell lymphoblasts. Hedley DW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1; 48(11):3014–8

Specific actions of gallium on norepinephrine–induced tension and associated 45Ca movements in rabbit aortic smooth muscle. Shetty SS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov;243(2):614–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Gallium nitrate for treatment of refractory hypercalcemia from parathyroid carcinoma. Warrell RP Jr, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):683–6

Gallium nitrate for acute treatment of cancer–related hypercalcemia. A randomized, double–blind comparison to calcitonin. Warrell RP Jr, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):669–74

Gallium nitrate in prostatic cancer: evaluation of antitumor activity and effects on bone turnover. Scher HI, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Oct;71(10):887–93

TOXICITY

Acute toxicity of gallium in rats and mice. Domingo JL, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Exp** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):411–8

Effect of intratracheal gallium arsenide administration on delta–aminolevulinic acid dehydratase in rats: relationship to urinary excretion of aminolevulinic acid. Goering PL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;92(2):179–93

GALLIUM RADIOISOTOPES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The infiltrated radiopharmaceutical injection: dosimetric considerations. Castronovo FP Jr, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(2):93–7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Survival of rabbit platelets labeled with gallium 67. Mazoyer E, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Feb;111(2):218–23

BLOOD

Influence of various factors on binding of 67Ga to polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Weiner RE, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(5):523–8

Effect of sodium citrate on the blood disappearance of 67Ga. Kohno H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Oct;36(10):523–5

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Prevalence and significance of gallium–67 uptake in the heart after open–heart surgery. Huikuri HV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):405–8

Gallium scan in the follow–up of sarcoid granulomatous nephritis [letter] Pagniez DC, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987; 7(4):326–7

The role of gallium 67 scanning in the management of Hodgkin's disease. Raby N, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jan;41(1):553–6

Interpretation of gallium scans using the "negative heart" sign [letter] Cooke SG, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 May;61(725):424

Gallium–67 scintigraphy and non–small–cell bronchogenic carcinoma: a quantitative in–vivo predictive assay? Lentle BC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Nov 1;137(9):815–7

Gallium 67 imaging in monitoring lymphoma response to treatment. Israel O, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 15; 61(12):2439–43

Gallium–67 scanning for malignant melanoma. Kagan R, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;61(2):272–4

67Ga–labeled antibodies for immunoscintigraphy and evaluation of tumor targeting of drug–antibody conjugates in mice. Koizumi M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1; 48(5):1189–94

Gallium lung scintigraphy in amiodarone pulmonary toxicity. Zhu YY, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1126–31

Cold technetium–99m HDP and hot gallium–67 images of metastatic adenocarcinoma of bone. Ahn CS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 May;13(5):371–2

Infected cyst localization with gallium SPECT imaging in polycystic kidney disease. Amesur P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):35–7

Unilateral gallium–67 uptake in primary tuberculosis of the major salivary glands. Bihl H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug;12(8):650–3

Positive gallium–67 citrate uptake in a patient with polyostotic fibrous dysplasia. Creagh MF, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;13(4):241–2

Abnormal gallium uptake in anticardiolipin syndrome: an unexplained phenomenon. Drane WE, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 May;13(5):356–8

SPECT gallium scanning for lymphoma and infection. Harwood SJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):694–702

Salivary gland uptake of gallium–67 citrate after sialography. Higashi T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;13(2):110–3

Combined bone marrow and gallium imaging. Differentiation of osteomyelitis and infarction in sickle hemoglobinopathy. Kahn CE Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;13(6):443–9

Gallium uptake in the thyroid gland in amiodarone–induced hyperthyroidism. Ling MC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 13(4):258–9

Gallium–67 pulmonary uptake in eosinophilic pneumonia. Morais J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):41–3

Nuclear imaging in Coccidioidal osteomyelitis. Moreno AJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug;12(8):604–9

Gallium–67 uptake in cutaneous lesions of mycosis fungoides. Nishimi L, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;13(2):120–2

Extensive skeletal involvement detected by gallium–67 citrate in a patient with multiple myeloma. Nishiyama H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;13(3):179–81

Slow entry of radiogallium into restricted fluid compartments. Spencer RP. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 May; 13(5):379

Vertebral "void" on radiogallium imaging after radiation therapy. Spencer RP, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 13(4):303–4

Prospective study of sequential technetium–99m phosphate and gallium imaging in painful hip prostheses (comparison of diagnostic modalities). Tehranzadeh J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;13(4):229–36

Poor accumulation of technetium–99m glucoheptonate in sarcoidosis and other diffuse infiltrative lung diseases as compared with gallium–67 citrate. Vorne M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;13(2):107–9

Detection of myocarditis during the first year after discovery of a dilated cardiomyopathy by endomyocardial biopsy and gallium–67 myocardial scintigraphy: prospective multicentre French study of 91 patients. Bouhour JB, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9(5):520–8

Gallium–67 imaging in the diagnosis of blastomycosis. Giorgi MC, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(6):300–4

Cyclotron production of carrier–free 66Ga as a positron emitting label of albumin colloids for clinical use. Goethals P, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(3):152–4

Bone and gallium scintigraphy of an oleothorax. Groshar D, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(9):478–9

The relationship between Ga–67 accumulation and cell cycle in malignant tumor cells in vitro. Higashi T, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(3):155–8

Evaluation of histamine induced acute inflammation by 67Ga–citrate in conscious rats. Kohno H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(7):371–3

Gallium scintigraphy in small cell lung cancer. Milroy R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(2):57–9

Gallium–67 scintigraphy in acute pancreatitis. al–Suhaili AR, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(1):8–11

Positive imaging of venous thrombi and thromboemboli with Ga–67 DFO–DAS–fibrinogen. Yamamoto K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(2):60–4

Tumor targeting potential of liposomes encapsulating Ga–67 and antibody to Dalton's lymphoma associated antigen (anti–DLAA). Udayachander M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1987 Nov;13(11):1713–9

Gallium–67 imaging in human heart transplantation: correlation with endomyocardial biopsy. Meneguetti JC, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):171–6

Preparation of 67Ga–labeled antibodies using deferoxamine as a bifunctional chelate. An improved method. Koizumi M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1–2):93–102

Intense bilateral breast uptake of gallium–67 [letter] Boxen I. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep;29(9):1606–7

The effect of previous thoracic surgery on gallium uptake in the chest. Hatfield MK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1831–4

Gallium–67 uptake by a benign adrenocortical adenoma. Jackson JA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Aug;29(8):1451–3

The influence of various factors on the accuracy of gallium–67 imaging for occult infection. Maderazo EG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):608–15

Gallium–67 and magnetic resonance imaging in aortic root abscess. Miller SW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Oct; 28(10):1616–9

Measurements of pulmonary vascular permeability with PET and gallium–68 transferrin. Mintun MA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;28(11):1704–16

Gallium–67 scans in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] O'Connor RN, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep; 29(9):1607–8

Increased delivery of gallium–67 to tumors using serum–stable liposomes. Ogihara–Umeda I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;29(4):516–23

Gallium–67 lung index computerization in interstitial pneumonitis [letter] Oster ZH. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jun; 29(6):1154

Gallium scanning in lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis of children with AIDS. Schiff RG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Dec;28(12):1915–9

Early recognition of recurrent hepatocellular carcinoma utilizing gallium–67 citrate scintigraphy. Serafini AN, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):712–6

Gallium–67 lung index computerization in interstitial pneumonitis. Specht HD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1826–30

Gallium–67 breast uptake in a patient with hypothalamic granuloma (sarcoid). Vazquez R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):118–21

Three cases demonstrating the role of gallium scanning in relapsing Hodgkin's disease and non–Hodgkin lymphoma. Zollars LE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;28(10):1611–5

Lymphocytic interstitial pneumonitis: a cause of pulmonary gallium–67 uptake in a child with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Zuckier LS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):707–11 (49 ref.)

67Ga scanning for evaluating activity in interstitial lung diseases. Cianci G, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):241–8

Ga–67 myocardial scintigraphy in patients with acute myocarditis. Wakafuji S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Dec; 51(12):1373–8

Correlative analysis of longitudinal changes in bronchoalveolar lavage, 67gallium scanning, serum angiotensin–converting enzyme activity, chest X–ray, and pulmonary function tests in pulmonary sarcoidosis. Okada M, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1987 Aug;26(3):360–7

Predictive value of gallium scan, angiotensin–converting enzyme level, and bronchoalveolar lavage in two–year follow–up of pulmonary sarcoidosis. Baughman RP, et al. **Lung** 1987;165(6):371–7

Ga–67 fibrinogen. **Radiat Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):151–85

Clinical applications of Ga–67 DFO–DAS–fibrinogen. Iio M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):159–64

Clinical application of Ga–67 DFO–DAS–fibrinogen. Itoh K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):165–9

Study report—clinical application of Ga–67 DFO–DAS–fibrinogen. Kusakabe K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):175–9

Clinical evaluation of Ga–67 DFO–DAS–fibrinogen scintigraphy. Matsuura K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Sep–Oct; 5(5):183–5

Clinical applications of Ga–67 DFO–DAS–fibrinogen. Sasaki Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):170–4

Arterial and venous thrombus imaging using Ga–67 DFO–DAS–fibrinogen: its clinical applicability. Suzuki T, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):154–8

Clinical use of Ga–67 DFO–DAS–fibrinogen. Yamamoto K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):180–2

Development of Ga–67 labeled DFO–DAS–fibrinogen conjugate as a thrombus imaging agent. Yamaoka S. **Radiat Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):151–3

Utilization of 67Ga–citrate for the measurement of histamine–induced edema in anesthetized rats. Kohno H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Jun;36(6):261–4

Bronchoalveolar lavage cellular analysis and gallium lung scan in the assessment of patients with amiodarone–induced pneumonitis. Xaubet A, et al. **Respiration** 1987;52(4):272–80

Gallium 67 uptake in thymic rebound. Hurst R, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep;81(9):1167–9

Using a gallium–67 scan to detect the extent of necrotizing fasciitis of the neck in diabetic ketoacidosis: report of a case. Kao PF, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;87(2):224–7

[Combination of gallium–67 scan and 99mTc–MDP bone imaging for the differentiation of septic loosening and aseptic loosening of total hip arthroplasty] Chen HY, et

al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;87(1):83–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gallium scintigraphy as an indicator of sarcoidosis activity. Comparison with roentgenographic findings, functional pulmonary tests, cytologic examination of bronchoalveolar fluid and blood levels of angiotensin converting enzyme] Kolek V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Feb 19;127(8):246–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A method for absolute quantification of 67Ga–citrate accumulation in the lungs and its significance in the evaluation of pulmonary sarcoidosis activity] Mysliveček M, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 1988 May;42(3):210–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Bone scintigraphy of the sinuses (letter)] Edeling CJ. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 21;149(39):2612–3 **(Dan)**

[Contribution of pulmonary gallium scintigraphy to the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis] Le Caer H, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1987;43(4):198–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gallium scan for detection of inflammatory processes in the abdomen] Gonen P, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 15; 113(12):392–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Role of sequential Tc99m–MDP and Ga–67 scintigraphy in the diagnosis of osteoarticular infections] Silvestro L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1988 Feb;40(2):103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Computed analysis of Ga–67 scintigraphy in patients with interstitial pulmonary diseases] Fujita A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Sep;24(9):1313–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gallium scintigraphy in patients with adult T–cell leukemia–lymphoma] Harada K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Sep;24(9):1359–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Basic evaluation about the quantification of the uptake of Ga–67 in the lesion] Hayama K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Mar;25(3):197–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Whole–body 67Ga scintigraphy in dermatomyositis] Hiraki Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Oct;24(10):1483–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of in vivo stability of Ga–67 labeled human fibrinogen; analysis of plasma radioactivity using rats] Takahashi K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Dec;24(12):1771–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hepatoma showing an interesting finding on the 67Ga–scintigram] Arai M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Sep; 32(9):1067–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of bone metastasis in the lung cancer by 67gallium scintigraphy] Igari H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Mar; 33(3):365–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complex diagnostic imaging of the head and neck region using 67Ga SPECT and x–ray CT] Nakazawa M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun;32(6):759–62 **(Jpn)**

[Gallium deposits in the thymus of children] Sasaki T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Aug;32(8):943–4 **(Jpn)**

[Gallium scintigraphy of malignant peritonitis] Yui N, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Jan;33(1):69–70 **(Jpn)**

[Thermo– and scintigraphy with 67Ga citrate in the diagnosis of oro– and parapharyngeal tumors] Gabunov RI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Jul;33(7):9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Scintigraphy with 67Ga–citrate and 111In–bleomycin in cancer of the rectum] Lenskaia OP, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;32(12):38–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[67Ga–citrate in the differential diagnosis of cavitary formations in the lungs] Prikhod'ko AG, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 May;33(5):71–3 **(Rus)**

[Radionuclide and thermographic diagnosis of laryngeal tumors] Sivachenko TP, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;33(1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Contribution of gammography with gallium–67 to the study of pulmonary sarcoidosis] Banzo JI, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 13;90(6):233–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac scintigraphy with gallium 67: an alternative in the treatment of dilated cardiomyopathy] Amuchástegui M, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(3):289–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of a combined gammagraphic study with Tc–99 colloid and gallium–67 citrate in the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma in hepatic cirrhosis] Barajas Martínez JM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug; 72(2):113–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gammagraphy with gallium–67 citrate in the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis] Civeira Murillo F, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1987 Apr–Jun;31(2):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Drug–induced gallium uptake in the breasts. Desai AG, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):703–4

Lack of clinical significance of gallium–67 uptake in non–small cell lung cancer. Buccheri G, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Nov;71(5):356–61

Targeting radiopharmaceuticals: comparative biodistribution studies of gallium and indium complexes of multidentate ligands. Mathias CJ, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988; 15(1):69–81

Mechanisms of gallium–67 accumulation by tumors: role of cell membrane permeability. Anghileri LJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):663–8

The influence of tumor stage and metastasis on the biodistribution of gallium–67 citrate in the murine Lewis lung carcinoma model. Kanclerz A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jul;29(7):1252–8

Gallium–67 citrate localization in osteoclast nuclei of Paget's disease of bone. Mills BG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jun; 29(6):1083–7

[The difference between the mechanism of 67Ga accumulation and 59Fe accumulation in cultured tumor cells] Murahashi H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Nov; 36(11):568–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Gallium citrate, a new sensitizer of cells to hyperthermia. Shinohara K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan;79(1):21–3

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Abdominal computerized axial tomography compared with gallium–67 isotopic scanning in the staging of lymphomas (letter)] Puente F, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10; 89(11):483 **(Spa)**

GALLODESOXYCHOLIC ACID see **CHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

GALLOPAMIL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Inhibition of antigen–induced bronchoconstriction by a new calcium antagonist, gallopamil: comparison with cromolyn sodium. Ahmed T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May; 81(5 Pt 1):852–8

Effect of gallopamil, a calcium channel blocker, on carbachol– and histamine–induced bronchoconstriction in sheep. Carpenter N, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):859–66

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effect of D890 on membrane properties of neocortical neurons. Deisz RA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29; 422(1):63–73

BLOOD

Gallopamil binding to human serum proteins. Rutledge DR, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(4):375–80

Rapid high–performance liquid chromatographic method for the measurement of gallopamil in plasma. Rutledge DR. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 9;421(1):165–70

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of the calcium antagonist gallopamil on arrhythmias and enzyme release in rat hearts with coronary ligation and reperfusion. Bernauer W. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Aug;288(2):200–16

In vitro effects of gallopamil on platelet aggregation and thromboxane generation. Davì G, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 May;38(5):698–9

Adrenergic–cholinergic interactions in left atria. II. Comparison of the antagonism of inotropic responses to alpha– and beta–adrenoceptor stimulation and BAY K 8644 by carbachol, D–600, and nifedipine. MacLeod KM. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;65(10):2059–64

Effect of gallopamil of left ventricular function in regions with and without ischaemia. Stauch M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Oct;8 Suppl G:77–83

Dose response of inhaled gallopamil (D600), a calcium channel blocker, in attenuating airway reactivity to methacholine and exercise. Massey KL, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):912–8

Effects of gallopamil, nifedipine, Ni2+, and La3+ in guinea pig atria after a sudden increase in extracellular Ca2+ concentration. Ravens U, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;10(4):462–73

Comparison of the skeletal muscle relaxant properties of Portulaca oleracea extracts with dantrolene sodium and methoxyverapamil. Okwuasaba F, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1987 Jul;20(2):85–106

Regulation of the number of alpha–bungarotoxin binding sites in cultured chick myotubes by a 1,4 dihydropyridine calcium channel antagonist. Smilowitz H, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Mar;19(3):321–5

Effects of the calcium antagonist gallopamil (D600) upon excitation–contraction coupling in toe muscle fibres of the frog. Berwe D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Apr; 385:693–707

Activation of a G protein promotes agonist responses to calcium channel ligands. Scott RH, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31;330(6150):760–2

D600 prolongs inactivation of the contractile system in frog twitch fibres. Siebler M, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep; 410(1–2):75–82

Histochemistry of ventricular heavy–chain myosins in cardiomyopathic Syrian hamsters treated with D–600. Jasmin G, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jun; 188(2):142–8

[Comparative protective effect of gallopamil in myocardial ischemia and reperfusion] Ferrari R, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1233–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

POISONING

[Gallopamil poisoning. Its course and therapy] Frese JH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 13;113(19):770–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Microperfusion in coronary artery disease under treatment with the calcium antagonist gallopamil. Eichstädt H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 May;38(5):700–3

Echocardiographic evaluation of the effects of gallopamil on left ventricular function. Fisman EZ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jul;44(1):100–6

Antianginal efficacy of gallopamil in comparison to nifedipine. Rettig G, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jun; 19(3):315–25

Regression of left ventricular hypertrophy from systemic hypertension by gallopamil. Franz IW, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S178–81

[Correlation between the clinical efficacy and pharmacokinetic profile of gallopamil] Rengo F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1243–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical experience with gallopamil in resting and exertional angina] Scrutinio D, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1259–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experience with gallopamil in the treatment of exertional ischemia and in post–infarction] Specchia G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1255–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Profile of the hemodynamic effect of gallopamil at rest and during exercise by angiocardio–scintigraphic studies: preliminary data] Tartagni F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1249–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GALLSTONES see **CHOLELITHIASIS**

GALLSTONES, COMMON BILE DUCT see **COMMON BILE DUCT CALCULI**

GALVANIC SKIN RESPONSE

Electrodermal activity in relation to diagnostic subgroups and symptoms of depressive patients. Thorell LH, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Dec;76(6):693–701

Electrodermal activity in suicidal and nonsuicidal depressive patients and in matched healthy subjects. Thorell LH. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Oct;76(4):420–30

Controllable and uncontrollable stress in humans: alterations in mood and neuroendocrine and psychophysiological function. Breier A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 144(11):1419–25

Electrodermal responsivity and suicide risk [letter] Thorell LH, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1112

The effects of signal value on short– and long–term habituation. Packer JS, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1987 Jun; 24(3):261–73

Electrodermal lability and simple reaction time. Wilson KG. **Biol Psychol** 1987 Jun;24(3):275–89

Predicting successful brachial plexus block using changes in skin electrical resistance. Smith GB, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May;60(6):703–8

Central and peripheral correlates of orienting and habituation. Rösler F, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 40:366–72

Syndrome–specific descriptor profiling: a psychophysiological and psychophysical approach. Jamner LD, et al. **Health Psychol** 1987;6(5):417–30

Application of a neuroelectric model to electrocutaneous sensory sensitivity: parameter variation study. Reilly JP, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1987 Sep;34(9):752–4

The use of bilateral skin conductance measurement in elucidating stimulus versus response processing influences on the orienting reaction. Gruzelier J, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Aug;6(3):195–205

Effects of task relevance on habituation of visual single–trial ERPs and the skin conductance orienting response. Kenemans JL, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Mar; 6(1):51–63

Electrodermal lability, errors, and reaction times: an examination of the motor impulsivity hypothesis. Vossel G. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Mar;6(1):15–24

The effect of a training program and induced cognitive stress on heart rate, blood pressure, and skin conductance. Gurley KR, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1987 Sep;27(3):318–25

Sympathetic skin response in diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Niakan E, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Mar;11(3):261–4

Comparison of cutaneous–galvanic and voluntary reactions during recognition of emotional mimicry. Sidorova OA, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 May–Jun;17(3):236–44

Sex differences, activation level, and bilateral electrodermal activity. Roman F, et al. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 1987 Jul–Sep; 22(3):113–7

Relationship of skin conductance activity to clinical features in obsessive–compulsive ritualizers. Lelliott PT, et al. **Psychol Med** 1987 Nov;17(4):905–14

Electrodermal lability predicts presentation rate effects and stimulant drug effects on paired associate learning in hyperactive children. Conte R, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 Jan;25(1):64–70

Electrodermal activity in patients with Huntington's disease and their progeny. Iacono WG, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1987 Sep;24(5):522–7

Habituation of the skin conductance response to strong stimuli: a twin study. Lykken DT, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 Jan;25(1):4–15

Skin conductance and heart rate in women with premenstrual syndrome. Kirsch JR, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Mar–Apr; 50(2):175–82

Electrodermal activity in low and high alexithymia neurotic patients. Rabavilas AD. **Psychother Psychosom** 1987; 47(2):101–4

[Approaches to research on the properties regulating the electrical conductivity of the skin in acupuncture point systems] Stepanov AM. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1988 Mar–Apr; 14(2):341–3 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Electrodermal activity in antidepressant medicated and unmedicated depressive patients and in matched healthy subjects. Thorell LH, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Dec; 76(6):684–92

Electrodermal responding and chlorpromazine treatment in schizophrenia. Yannitsi S, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jun; 150:850–3

Clonidine inhibits electrodermal responses by an action on the spinal cord. Koss MC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 13;148(3):397–403

Effects of a subanesthetic concentration of nitrous oxide on establishment, elicitation, and semantic and phonemic generalization of classically conditioned skin conductance responses. Block RI, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Sep;28(1):7–14

METHODS

Localizing scalp-conducted electrical potentials [letter] Stowell H. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1987 Oct;5(3):229

PHYSIOLOGY

Electrodermal response as a monitor in electroconvulsive therapy. Simpson CJ, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Apr; 150:549–51

Measurement of low-resistance points on the skin by dry roller electrodes. Yamamoto T, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Mar;35(3):203–9

Sex differences and the asymmetry of specific and non-specific electrodermal responses. Martínez-Selva JM, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1987 Oct;5(3):155–60

Three-electrode method to study event-related responses in skin electrical potential, admittance and blood flow. Qiao ZG, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Sep;25(5):567–72

Sympathetic skin response in diabetic neuropathy. Soliven B, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1987 Oct;10(8):711–6

Inhibition of a peripheral sympathetic-cholinergic system by presynaptic alpha 2-adrenoceptors. Ito T, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 337(1):24–8

GALVANISM, ORAL see **ELECTROGALVANISM, INTRAORAL**

GAMASOIDIASIS see under **MITE INFESTATIONS**

GAMBLING see under **RISK-TAKING**

GAMBUSIA see **CYPRINODONTIFORMES**

GAME THEORY

Teaching ethics using games. White GB, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1987 Sep;12(5):621–4

Misuse of game theory. Keller JB. **J Chronic Dis** 1987; 40(12):1147–9

Gradients for the evolution of bimatrix games. Koth M, et al. **J Math Biol** 1987;25(6):623–35

Evolution, games theory and polyhedra. Williams HP. **J Math Biol** 1987;25(4):393–409

ESS equations sometimes do not specify an ESS. Clark SJ. **J Theor Biol** 1986 Dec 7;123(3):325–31

Behavior-dependent contexts for repeated plays of the Prisoner's Dilemma: II. Dynamical aspects of the evolution of cooperation. Feldman MW, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Oct 7;128(3):297–315

A game-theoretic approach to donor kidney sharing. O'Brien BJ. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(11):1109–16

[Experience in the use of business games in teaching social hygiene and the organization of public health] Kanep VV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(3):54–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GAMES, EXPERIMENTAL see under **GAME THEORY**

GAMETOGENESIS

Membrane mediated cell-cell interactions during gametogenesis. Ziparo E, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1988; 24(1):89–101 (97 ref.)

Gonadal development and gametogenesis in the hypogonadal mouse are restored by gene transfer. Mason AJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;513:16–26

The isolation of gamones 3 and 4 of Euplotes octocarinatus. Schulze Dieckhoff H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 1; 168(1):89–94

Maternal inhibition of hepatitis B surface antigen gene expression in transgenic mice correlates with de novo methylation. Hadchouel M, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 1–7; 329(6138):454–6

[Patterns of folliculogenesis, its disorders and the formation of anomalous gametes] Nikitin AI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Jul;93(7):69–78 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Cytological toxicity of gossypol on rat gametogenesis and spermatozoa. Ye WS, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(2):99–104

[Studies on the reappearance of gametocytes of Plasmodium berghei] Ye XY, et al. **Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih** 1987;5(4):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GAMMA-AMINOBUTYRIC ACID see **GABA**

GAMMA-BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE see **BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE**

GAMMA CAMERA IMAGING see **RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING**

GAMMA-CARBOXYGLUTAMATE see **1-CARBOXYGLUTAMIC ACID**

GAMMA-CARBOXYGLUTAMIC ACID see **1-CARBOXYGLUTAMIC ACID**

GAMMA-GLOBIN see **GLOBIN**

GAMMA GLOBULIN, 7S see **IGG**

GAMMA GLOBULIN, 19S see **IGM**

GAMMA GLOBULINS

High-dose intravenous gammaglobulin (IVG) in neonatal immune thrombocytopenia. Suarez CR, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Nov;26(3):247–53

High-dose intravenous gamma globulin improves responses to single-donor platelets in patients refractory to platelet transfusion. Zeigler ZR, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1433–6

Biochemistry and safety of native intravenous gammaglobulin (IGIV, pH 4.25). Schwartz RS. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988; 4(2–3):89–92 (35 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Failure of high-dose i.v. gammaglobulin in the treatment of spontaneously acquired factor VIII inhibitors. Heyman MR, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jul;28(3):191–4

Management of human immunodeficiency virus-associated thrombocytopenia with intravenous gamma globulin. Kurtzberg J, et al. **Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1987 Winter;9(4):299–301

Intravenous gammaglobulin therapy for neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia. Beck R, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jan; 5(1):79–82

Severe leukocytoclastic vasculitis of the skin in a patient with essential mixed cryoglobulinemia treated with high-dose gamma-globulin intravenously. Boom BW, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Oct;124(10):1550–3

The use of high-dose intravenous gamma-globulin in acquired von Willebrand syndrome. Macik BG, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):143–6

Treatment of gold-induced thrombocytopenia with high-dose gamma globulin [letter] Stein M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Mar;31(3):454–5

High dose intravenous gammaglobulin in Coombs positive hemolytic anemia. Mitchell CA, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Jun;17(3):290–4

High dose intravenous methylprednisolone or high dose intravenous gammaglobulin for autoimmune thrombocytopenia. von dem Borne AE, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23;296(6617):249–50

Intravenous plasmin-treated gammaglobulin treatment in immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP) [letter] Bierling P, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Aug;41(2):192

Intravenous immunoglobulin therapy of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura in childhood and adolescence. Bussel JB, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Sep; 1(3):465–82 (58 ref.)

Discrepancy between effects of in vivo and in vitro administration of gammaglobulin on phagocytic killing of Streptococcus pneumoniae in an antibody-deficient serum. Braconier JH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 86(4):426–31

High-dose intravenous gammaglobulin therapy for neonatal autoimmune thrombocytopenia. Ballin A, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):789–92

Intravenous gamma-globulin therapy in immune thrombocytopenia [letter] Kaplan M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):504–5

Prevention of giant coronary artery aneurysms in Kawasaki disease by intravenous gamma globulin therapy. Rowley AH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):290–4

Lupus anticoagulant and recurrent fetal loss: successful treatment with gammaglobulin [letter] Carreras LD, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):393–4

Prevention of post-transfusion hepatitis [letter] Conrad ME. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):217

Clinical results of a prospective, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of intravenous gamma-globulin in children with chronic chest symptoms. Smith TF, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:168–76

Subclass immunoglobulin deficiency [letter] DiTraglia J. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Mar;7(3):209

New and controversial uses of intravenous gamma-globulin. Pahwa RN. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S34–6

Kawasaki syndrome in the Johannesburg area [letter] Rothberg AD. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20;73(4):254–5

Presurgical gamma globulin in a patient with ITP. Falcon E Jr, et al. **Tex Med** 1987 Nov;83(11):33–4

An acquired factor VIII inhibitor responsive to high-dose gamma globulin. Green D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1005–7

[Clinical effects of K-18 (IgG-melphalan) in hypoplastic leukemia: a case report] Takahashi I, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jan;15(1):159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[High-dose intravenous gamma globulin for membranous nephropathy (MN), membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis (MPGN) and lupus nephritis (LN)—long-term follow-up study] Akagi T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug;29(8):1047–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti-HIV antibodies in patients treated with intravenous gammaglobulins] Ohno T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;50(3):649–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura responding to high-dose globulin therapy following platelet transfusion with globulin therapy] Kawagoe H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1872–5 **(Jpn)**

[Use of large intravenous doses of gamma globulin in the preparation for thymectomy in children with myasthenia gravis] Kaliciński P, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 15; 42(24):747–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of primary immunodeficiencies with intravenous gamma globulin] García Rodríguez C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Dec;27(6):411–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Administration of immune globulin associated with aseptic meningitis [letter] Kato E, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 10; 259(22):3269–71

ANALYSIS

Serum immunoglobulins in B-chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Natural history and prognostic significance. Rozman C, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;61(2):279–83

Resistance of Brahman and Hereford cattle to African ticks with reference to serum gamma globulin levels and blood composition. Rechav Y. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1987 Aug; 3(3):219–32

Bone marrow immunohistochemical assay in multiple myeloma: clinical significance [letter] Rapazzini P, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Mar–Apr;73(2):156

Use of an enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for quantification of proteins on the surface of materials. Merritt K, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Feb;22(2):99–109

[An attempt to establish mathematical models of the equilibrium existing among serum protein fractions [albumin (alb) gamma-globulin (gamma-glb)] and total protein (T.P.), and their relationship with liver function tests] Suzuki S. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 54(5):528–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Morphotypes of blood serum crystallograms in diabetic ophthalmopathy] Savina LV, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987; (6):353–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Gamma globulin subfractions and immunoglobulin G in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with multiple sclerosis, subacute sclerosing panencephalitis and other diseases of the nervous system] Rosnowska M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4–5):344–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DEFICIENCY

Home intravenous immunoglobulin therapy for patients with primary hypogammaglobulinaemia [letter] Ryan A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):793

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Use of gamma-globulins from the peritoneal fluid of cats with infectious peritonitis for the immunofluorescence demonstration of the TGE antigen] Ignatov G, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(8):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunogenic presentation of an immunoglobulin "tolerogen" requires interleukin 2. Sadegh-Nasseri S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):417–23

[Suppression of lymphocyte function in vitro with placental gamma-globulin] Dong YH. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;67(7):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of i.v. gamma-globulin on T lymphocytes and on interleukin-2 secretion in infectious mononucleosis] Martin du Pan RE, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 7; 118(18):680–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental IgA nephropathy in rabbits: effects of oral immunization in serum sickness nephritis] Koni I. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Jan;30(1):9–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in ATLA antibodies in blood transfusion and human immunoglobulin drugs] Wakasugi K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1876–80 **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness of the seroprophylaxis of tick-borne encephalitis depending on the titer of homologous gamma-globulin antihemagglutinins] Khlebutina LA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Jul;(7):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Elimination of undesirable immunoglobulin contaminants including aggregated IgG from gamma-globulin preparations by jackfruit lectin affinity chromatography. Kondoh H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 13;174(1):15–23

METABOLISM

Gammaglobulins and immunocomplexes in aqueous humor and serum of patients with senile cataract. Fiore C, et al. **Metab Pediatr Syst Ophthalmol** 1985;8(4):154–7

[Can macromolecules be absorbed and what effect does the immune status have on it?] Seifert J, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987; 62 Suppl 1:55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Three cases of macroamylasemia] Sakata S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;76(12):1871–5 **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and effectiveness of intravenous gammaglobulin in neonates [letter] **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb; 112(2):325–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of the serum gamma globulin fraction of patients with allergic asthma and dilated cardiomyopathy on chronotropic beta adrenoceptor function in cultured neonatal rat heart myocytes. Wallukat G, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S634–9

Effects of adrenocorticotropin and dietary ascorbic acid on delayed type hypersensitivity to human gamma globulin in chickens. Murray DL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Nov; 66(11):1859–69

[Effects of human gamma globulin preparations and monoclonal antibody on the whole blood chemiluminescence response] Tsuji A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;61(9):1015–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Anti-IgA antibodies in selective IgA deficiency and in primary immunodeficient patients treated with gamma-globulin. Ferreira A, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 May;47(2):199–207

Repeated single-dose intravenous immunoglobulin therapy for neonatal passive immune thrombocytopenia. Kaplan M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jul;23(7):844–5

Intravenous treatment with gamma-globulin of autoimmune neutropenia of infancy. Bussel J, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb; 112(2):298–301

How effective is cost-effective analysis? [editorial] DeAngelis C. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):574–5

Cost-effectiveness of splenectomy versus intravenous gamma globulin in treatment of chronic immune thrombocytopenic purpura in childhood. Hollenberg JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):530–9

Treatment of Guillain-Barré syndrome with high-dose gammaglobulin. Kleyweg RP, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Oct; 38(10):1639–41

Lack of effect of gamma-globulin infusion on circulating immune complexes in patients with Kawasaki syndrome. Mason W, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Feb;7(2):94–9

American Academy of Pediatrics, Committee on Infectious Diseases: Intravenous gamma-globulin use in children with Kawasaki disease. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jul;82(1):122

[Histaglobin in the treatment of recurrent inflammatory states of the respiratory tract in atopic children] Buczylko K, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1988;109(2):191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[High-dose gamma globulin therapy in immune thrombopenia] Fehr J. **Ther Umsch** 1988 Feb;45(2):79–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[5-FU concentration in portal blood after oral administration of 1-hexylcarbamoyl-5-fluorouracil (HCFU)] Seo Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 May;15(5):1803–5 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical phase II study of K-18 in cancer of the digestive organs] Urushizaki I, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb;15(2):361–4 **(Jpn)**

GAMMA-GLUTAMYL-CYSTEINE SYNTHETASE see under **PEPTIDE SYNTHETASES**

GAMMA-GLUTAMYLCYCLOTRANSFERASE see under **ACYLTRANSFERASES**

GAMMA-GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE

Renal gamma-glutamyl transpeptidases: structural and immunological studies. Tate SS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 1;262(2):397–408

Production and certification of an enzyme reference material for gamma-glutamyltransferase (CRM 319). Part 1: Preparation and characterization. Schiele F, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):1971–7

Production and certification of an enzyme reference material for gamma-glutamyltransferase (CRM 319). Part 2: Certification campaign. Schiele F, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):1978–82

[Gamma-glutamyltransferase] Plebani M, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Dec;68(12):693–4 (+ ref.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Cytochemical evaluation of gamma-glutamyl-transpeptidase activity in cervical smears. de Camargo JL, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Mar–Apr;32(2):148–52

Prestaining of membrane markers to identify specific areas for Feulgen cytophotometric determinations in a single section. Sudilovsky O, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Aug;9(4):323–7

Absence of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase activity in lung metastasis in rats with hepatocellular carcinomas induced by ciprofibrate, a peroxisome proliferator. Milano M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Dec;38(1–2):65–71

Effect of vitamin E on the induction and evolution of enzyme-altered foci in the liver of rats treated with diethylnitrosamine. Ura H, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Nov; 8(11):1595–600

Comparative histochemical investigation of the glutathione S-transferase placental form and gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase during N-nitrosobis(2-hydroxypropyl)amine-induced lung carcinogenesis in rats. Yamamoto K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Mar;9(3):399–404

Behaviour of L-gamma-glutamyl-4-nitroanilide and L-gamma-glutamyl-3-carboxy-4-nitroanilide with respect to gamma-glutamyltransferases of different origin. Verhoeff PM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Jul 15; 175(2):129–34

Elimination of heparin interference in the determination of gamma-GT. Weber JA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 16;169(2–3):345–6

Changes in hepatic and serum gamma-glutamyltransferase activities following chronic ethanol intake in rats. Martin MI, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1988 Feb;21(1):19–23

Characterization of gamma-glutamyltransferase from neoplastic and non-neoplastic liver tissues in man and during rat liver hepatocarcinogenesis. Delhaye M, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jun;23(6):723–30

gamma-Glutamyl transpeptidase demonstrated in tissue sections embedded in glycol methacrylate resin. Murray GI, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Sep;19(9):476–82

Glutathione, L-glutamic acid and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in the bull reproductive tissues. Agrawal YP, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Apr;11(2):123–31

The absence of gamma-glutamyltransferase activity in transport-dependent methotrexate-resistant hepatoma cells. Kruger-McDermott C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;40(6):835–9

Induction and promotion of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase-positive foci in the rat liver by methylglyoxal. Martelli A, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jun;79(6):666–9

Clonal origin of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase-positive hepatic lesions induced by initiation-promotion in ornithine carbamoyltransferase mosaic mice. Tsuji S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Feb;79(2):148–51

The use of gamma glutamyl transferase activity in amniotic fluid in the detection of fetal trisomy 21. Jones SR, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1988 Jan;8(1):63–6

[Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase-positive cells in esophageal abrasive balloon cytology and their clinical significance] Chen YF, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 9(4):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gamma-glutamyltransferase activity of amniotic fluid in the 2d trimester of pregnancy] Tomášová H, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 11;126(37):1146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes in gamma-glutamyltransferase activity of the amniotic fluid in fetuses with severe disorders of prenatal development] Macek M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Mar; 43(3):129–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Gamma-glutamyltransferase activity in amniotic fluid in fetuses with chromosome abnormalities and hereditary metabolic defects] Macek M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 42(10):577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A new method for the determination of the multiple molecular forms of gamma-glutamyltransferases after electrophoresis on cellulose acetate. Preliminary data] Rasini G, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 1987 Jun;23(2):123–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Measurement of human serum and liver tissue immunoreactive gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in patients with various liver diseases] Yamada M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;63(1):44–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A method of determining gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase isoenzymes in blood and urine] Fedianin IuP, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(1):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

A spectrophotometric method for the determination of gamma-glutamyl cyclotransferase with alanine dehydrogenase in the presence of anthglutin. Takahashi T, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Dec;38(3):311–6

Effects of L-glutamine on tyrosinase and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase of B-16 melanoma cells in culture. Chakraborty C, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb; 15(1):1–6

Effects of AT-125 on the nephrotoxicity of hexachloro-1,3-butadiene in rats. Davis ME. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Aug;95(1):44–52

BIOSYNTHESIS

Characterization of a mammary carcinoma elaborated factor stimulating gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase expression in bone marrow cells. Bhargava G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 1;47(23):6262–6

Influence of level of dietary protein on tryptophan-induced promotional activity in induction of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase-positive foci of rat liver. Verney E, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1987 Oct;47(2):279–89

Culture of mouse brain capillary endothelial cell lines that express factor VIII, gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase, and form junctional complexes in vitro. Dropulić B, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;23(11):775–81

BLOOD

Effect of high carbohydrate diet on serum gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase fraction pattern in Japanese young men. Yoshimura T, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1986;37(3–4):235–41

Serum gamma-glutamyltransferase in a Swedish female population. Age-related reference intervals; morbidity and prognosis in cases with raised catalytic concentration. Nyström E, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(1):79–84

Increased activity of serum gamma-glutamyltransferase in myotonic dystrophy. Rönnemaa T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(3):267–73

The decrease of low serum gamma glutamyl transferase during short-term abstinence. Weill J, et al. **Alcohol** 1988 Jan–Feb;5(1):1–3

Drinkwatchers—description of subjects and evaluation of laboratory markers of heavy drinking. Barrison IG, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;22(2):147–54

Alcohol-induced enhancement of intestinal gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase activity in rats and humans: a possible role in increased serum gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase activity in alcoholics. Ishii H, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Feb; 12(1):111–5

Use of laboratory tests to monitor heavy drinking by alcoholic men discharged from a treatment program. Irwin M, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 May;145(5):595–9

Factors that affect the induction of gamma glutamyltransferase in epileptic patients receiving anti-convulsant drugs. Braide SA, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Jul;24 (Pt 4):391–9

Blood pressure control and levels of gamma-glutamyl transferase [letter] Henningsen NC. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1230

Serum activity of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase (GGT) in relation to estimated alcohol consumption and questionnaires in alcohol dependence syndrome. Bell H, et al. **Br J Addict** 1987 Sep;82(9):1021–6

Serum gamma-glutamyltransferase: an epidemiological indicator of alcohol consumption? Gjerde H, et al. **Br J Addict** 1987 Sep;82(9):1027–31

Gamma glutamyl transpeptidase and mean cell volume in alcoholics [letter] Hambidge DM. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Apr;150:568

Cord serum gamma glutamyltransferase in newborns. Garcia MP, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Aug;20(4):269–73

Changes in serum enzymes in moderate drinkers after an alcohol challenge. Nemesánszky E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):525–7

The gamma-glutamyltransferase isoenzyme pattern in serum as a signal discriminating between hepatobiliary diseases, including neoplasias. Sacchetti L, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):352–5

Improved procedure for measuring gamma-glutamyltransferase isoenzymes in serum. Sacchetti L, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):419–22

gamma-Glutamyl-transpeptidase in diabetics: a case control study. Colloredo-Mels G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Jul 15;175(2):189–95

Monoclonal antibodies to human kidney gamma-glutamyltransferase. Donati R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 31;174(2):149–61

The absence of gamma-glutamyltransferase in erythrocyte membranes [letter] Suzuki T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Oct 15;168(3):347–9

GGT test [letter] DiPalma JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1325–6

Risk factors for alcohol hepatotoxicity among male alcoholics. Yates WR, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1987 Nov;20(2):155–62

Enzymatic studies and isoenzyme pattern of gammaglutamyl transpeptidase (GGTP) in Indian childhood cirrhosis (CC). Mohgaonkar RS, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Nov–Dec; 54(6):916–20

Gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase isoenzyme forms and lipoproteins in normal and pathological sera. Castaldo G,

et al. **Ital J Biochem** 1988 Mar-Apr;37(2):111-8

Serum GGTP as a diagnostic aid in non-icteric chronic liver disease patients. Zinzuvadia SN, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Oct;35(10):703-5

A multicentre study of the new Reflotron system for the measurement of urea, glucose, triacylglycerols, cholesterol, gamma-glutamyltransferase and haemoglobin. Price CP, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 Apr;26(4):233-50

Plasma intestinal alkaline phosphatase and intermediate molecular mass gamma glutamyltransferase activities in the differential diagnosis of jaundice. Collins D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;40(10):1252-5

Serum alanine aminotransferase (ALT) and gamma-glutamyltransferase (gamma-GT) activities in north London blood donors. Mijovic V, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;40(11):1340-4

Intestinal alkaline phosphatase isoenzyme in patients with primary liver cancer during treatment with N10-propargyl 5, 8-dideazafolic acid (CB 3717). Buamah PK, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jun;38(2):83-7

Specificity of carcinoembryonic antigen, gastrointestinal cancer-associated antigen, tissue polypeptide antigen, fibrinopeptide A and gamma-glutamyltransferase in the diagnosis and follow-up of gastric cancer. Abbasciano V, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(3):159-61

Health assessment and screening during adolescence [letter] **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):473-5

Gamma-glutamyltransferase as a potential surrogate marker for detection of the non-A, non-B carrier state. Brotman B, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(3):144-7

[Macroenzymes in human plasma. 2. Macrogamma-glutamyltransferase, macroalanine aminopeptidase, macroalkaline phosphatase, macroaminotransferases and other macroenzymes] Artur Y, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(3):277-84 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Visceral larva migrans: a probable cause of increase in gamma-glutamyltransferase (letter)] Caucanas JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Mar;12(3):295-6 **(Fre)**

[Is gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase constantly normal in benign recurrent cholestasis? (letter)] Sondag D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):711-2 **(Fre)**

[Thoracic dissecting aortic aneurysm. Contribution to the differential diagnosis of increased enzymes indicating cholestasis, fever and thoracic pain] Eckhardt C, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 1988 Apr;18(2):97-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bivariate differentiation of alcoholic patients based on GGT and ASAT activity in serum] Neymeyer HG, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(8):436-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the mechanism of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase elevation in serum--concerning its hydrophobic and hydrophilic forms] Nagatomo Y. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;78(9):465-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gamma-glutamyltransferase activity in the plasma of patients with alcoholic and opiate abstinence syndromes] Abramowska M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 22; 43(8):239-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value of determining gamma-glutamyltransferase, alkaline phosphatase and aspartate and alanine aminotransferase activities in the evaluation of liver damage in alcoholics] Laskus T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 4;43(14):438-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Combination of cancer markers in the detection and prognosis of digestive system tumors] de Mello Júnior JP, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1986 Jul-Sep;23(3):133-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Serum amine oxidases and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase activity in burns] Odnopozov AK, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):68-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Evaluation of enzymes in serum and cerebrospinal fluid in cases of cerebrovascular accidents. Nand N, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Oct;38(10):750-5

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Further studies on the diagnostic value of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase and 5'-nucleotidase in cattle, sheep and horses. Barakat SE, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May; 44(3):354-60

GENETICS

Molecular cloning of Escherichia coli K-12 ggt and rapid isolation of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase. Suzuki H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):33-8

In vitro translation and processing of human hepatoma cell (Hep G2) gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase. Tate SS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1167-73

Expression of the c-raf protooncogene, gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase, and gap junction protein in rat liver neoplasms. Beer DG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1610-7

Lack of expression of glutathione-S-transferase P, gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase, and alpha-fetoprotein messenger RNAs in liver tumors induced by peroxisome proliferators. Rao MS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1; 48(17):4919-25

Effect of modifying agents on the phenotypic expression of cytochrome P-450, glutathione S-transferase molecular forms, microsomal epoxide hydrolase, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase in rat liver preneoplastic lesions. Tsuda H, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Apr;9(4):547-54

gamma-Glutamyl transpeptidase: a single copy gene in the rat and a multigene family in the human genome. Pawlak A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9913-6

Duplication of the bcr and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase genes. Heisterkamp N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8045-56

MTrasT24, a metallothionein-ras fusion gene, modulates expression in cultured rat liver cells of two genes associated with in vivo liver cancer. Li YC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):344-8

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of physical training on immunoreactive gamma-glutamyltransferase in human plasma. Ohno H, et al. **Enzyme** 1988;39(2):110-4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of human pancreatic gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase by lectin affinity chromatography. Yamaguchi N, et al. **Pancreas** 1988; 3(2):207-12

Purification of r-glutamyltranspeptidase from rat primary hepatoma tissue and preparation of a tumor associated antigen. Oh SH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1988;29(1):37-48

METABOLISM

Basolateral gamma-glutamyl transferase ectoactivity in rat liver: effects of chronic alcohol consumption. Speisky H, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:245-9

gamma-Glutamyltransferase: normal cortical levels in Alzheimer disease. McGeer EG, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1987;1(1):38-42

S-oxalylglutathione is a substrate for gamma-glutamyltransferase (GGT). Implications for the role of GGT in cell proliferation. Hamilton GA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):828-34

Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase, glutathione, and L-glutamic acid in the rat epididymis during postnatal development. Agrawal YP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun; 38(5):996-1000

Regulation of testicular and Sertoli cell gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase by follicle-stimulating hormone. Caston LA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):109-13

Choline deficient diet enhances the initiating and promoting effects of methapyrilene hydrochloride in rat liver as assayed by the induction of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase-positive hepatocyte foci. Perera MI, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Dec;56(6):774-8

Effects of 3-aminobenzamide on the induction of gamma-glutamyl-transpeptidase-positive foci by various chemicals in rat liver. Denda A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Feb;39(1):29-36

Sequential development of aneuploidy, keratin modifications, and gamma-glutamyltransferase expression in mouse skin papillomas. Aldaz CM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1; 48(11):3253-7

Modulation of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase in normal rat hepatocytes in culture by cell density, epidermal growth factor and agents which alter cell differentiation. Edwards AM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec;8(12):1837-42

Reversal by ribo- and deoxyribonucleosides of dehydroepiandrosterone-induced inhibition of enzyme altered foci in the liver of rats subjected to the initiation--selection process of experimental carcinogenesis. Garcea R, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jun; 9(6):931-8

gamma-Glutamyltranspeptidase-conferred resistance to hydroquinone induced GSH depletion and toxicity in isolated hepatocytes. Stenius U, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jul;9(7):1223-7

Stable phenotypic expression of glutathione S-transferase placental type and unstable phenotypic expression of gamma-glutamyltransferase in rat liver preneoplastic and neoplastic lesions. Tatematsu M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Feb;9(2):215-20

Gamma-glutamyl transferase activity in the amniotic fluid of fetuses with chromosomal aberrations and inborn errors of metabolism. Macek M, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Dec; 32(6):403-8

A new non-hormonal antifertility drug DL-204: II. Effect on testicular hyaluronidase and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in male rats. Prasad RS, et al. **Contraception** 1987 Nov;36(5):567-80

Enhanced biliary gamma-glutamyltransferase excretion following prolonged alcohol consumption in rats. Teschke R, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Aug;17(4):347-53

Differential effects of sodium butyrate and dimethylsulfoxide on gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase and alkaline phosphatase activities in MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Wasserman L, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 1987;55(4):188-93

Histochemical studies on gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase activity of pancreatic acinar cell lesions induced by 4-hydroxyaminoquinoline 1-oxide and/or azaserine in rats. Murata Y, et al. **Exp Pathol** 1987;32(1):41-53

Cytochemistry of gamma-glutamyltransferase in haemic cells and malignancies. Khalaf MR, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Jun-Jul;19(6-7):385-95

Postnatal development of gamma-GT activity in rat brain microvessels corresponds to capillary growth and differentiation. Budi Santoso AW, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986;4(6):503-11

Subunit interaction elicited by partial inactivation with L-methionine sulfoximine and ATP differently affects the biosynthetic and gamma-glutamyltransferase reactions catalyzed by yeast glutamine synthetase. Kim KH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13050-4

Measurement of activation energy of gamma-glutamyltransferase as a marker for enzyme heterogeneity. Delanghe J, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 May;26(5):271-6

Immunocytochemical localization of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase during fetal development of mouse kidney. Curto KA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Feb;36(2):159-66

Gamma glutamyl peptidase: a novel enzyme from hairless mouse epidermis. DeLapp NW, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Apr;90(4):490-4

Gamma glutamyl transferase activity in rat colon during experimental colonic carcinogenesis. Traynor OJ, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jan;37(1):52-5

Renal enzyme activities in experimental ochratoxin A-induced porcine nephropathy: diagnostic potential of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase activity. Krogh P, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;23(1):1-14

Enzyme-altered liver cell foci in woodchucks infected with woodchuck hepatitis virus. Abe K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):466-72

Porphyrins and gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase activity in transplantable clear-cell renal carcinoma induced with aflatoxin B1 in rats. Zawirska B. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Apr-Jun;19(2):72-7

Effects of inhibition and modulation of gamma-glutamyltransferase on glutamine and glutamate metabolism in control and acidotic rat proximal tubules. Dass PD, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987;13(6):433-41

Mutagenicity of amino acid and glutathione S-conjugates in the Ames test. Vamvakas S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep; 206(1):83-90

Changes in the activity of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in brain microvessels, astroglial cells and synaptosomes derived from rats with hepatic encephalopathy. Stastný F, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 3;84(3):323-8

Development of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase activity in primary cultures of neurones and glial cells derived from the cerebral hemispheres of chick embryos. Jankásková B, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1988;37(1):19-25

The action of hormones on the rat uterus and mammary gland gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase activity. Villanueva S, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul; 57(1):99-105

[Study of gamma-GTP activity in urine and renal tissue of experimental warm ischemic kidney] Numa H. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct;33(10):1562-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relation of enzyme distribution in the kidney and increase pattern of urinary N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase (NAG) and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase (gamma-GTP) activities following CDDP administration] Takahashi T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct; 33(10):1569-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase (NAG) activity in human semen: its relation to gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase (gamma-GTP) activity in seminal plasma and reproductive tissues, and relation between seminal mucoprotein concentration and seminal NAG, and gamma-GTP activities] Yoshida K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Jul; 33(7):1054-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in hepatic gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase (gamma-GTP) in rats with long-term ethanol administration] Nakagomi T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2694-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enzymes of cholestasis in myotonic dystrophy (letter)] Sabriá Leal M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 19; 90(11):475 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Glutathione mutagenesis in Salmonella typhimurium is a gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase-enhanced process involving active oxygen species. Stark AA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 May;9(5):771-7

Gamma glutamyltransferase contribution to renal ammoniagenesis in vivo. Welbourne TC, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 May;411(5):573-8

STANDARDS

gamma-Glutamyltransferase reference material: an example of international cooperation. Siest G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 31;173(1):19-26

URINE

Quality control material for activity determinations of urinary enzymes. Jung K, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1988 Jan;21(1):53-7

Diagnostic significance of different urinary enzymes in patients suffering from chronic renal diseases. Jung K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Oct 15;168(3):287-95

The effect of antipyrine and rifampicin on the excretion of

renal enzymes in human urine. Wensing G, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb;29(2):69–74

Urinary enzyme excretion during treatment of malignancies with human recombinant alpha–2 interferon. Metz–Kurschel U, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(6):515–9

[Importance of urinary enzymes as a marker of post–ischemic proximal tubular involvement in rat] Catroux P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(3):307–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of seasonal changes of circadian rhythms of amikacin chrononephrotoxicity in rats] Dorian C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Jun;35(5 Pt 2):731–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early responses in urinary N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase and gamma–glutamyltransferase under acute exposure to simulated 6,000 m altitude] Sato T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jul;35(7):764–8 **(Jpn)**

[Urinary gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase as an index of renal tubular lesions during controlled hypotension produced by sodium nitroprusside] Ruz Ortiz A, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Jul–Aug;34(4):255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GAMMA RAYS see under **RADIATION, IONIZING**

GAMMA SPECTROPHOTOMETRY see **SPECTROMETRY, GAMMA**

GANGLIA

Ganglioneuromatous tumor of the skin: a combined heterotopia of ganglion cells and hamartomatous neuroma: report of a case. Lee JY, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Feb; 15(1):58–61

ANALYSIS

Detection of varicella–zoster virus nucleic acid in neurons of normal human thoracic ganglia. Gilden DH, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Sep;22(3):377–80

Structures and actions of Mytilus inhibitory peptides. Hirata T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16; 152(3):1376–82

FMRFamide–like immunoreactivity in the metathoracic ganglion of the locust (Schistocerca gregaria). Walther C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):489–91

Subcellular localization of serotonin–immunoreactivity in the pedal ganglion of Mytilus galloprovincialis (Mollusca, Bivalvia). Vitellaro–Zuccarello L, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1988 Jan;20(1):109–13

Occurrence of melanotropin– and corticotropin–like material in the cerebral ganglion of a protochordate. Pestarino M. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 3;87(3):210–4

Autoradiographic visualization of muscarinic receptors in pulmonary nerves and ganglia. van Koppen CJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 29;83(3):237–40

Sulphated CCK–8–like peptides in the neural ganglion of the protochordate Ciona intestinalis. Conlon JM, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Mar;20(3):241–50

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

1,25(OH)2 vitamin D3 sites of action in spinal cord and sensory ganglion. Stumpf WE, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988;177(4):307–10

The nervus terminalis ganglion in Anguilla rostrata: an immunocytochemical and HRP histochemical analysis. Grober MS, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8;436(1):148–52

Morphology of neurones associated with the antennal heart of Periplaneta americana (Blattodea, Insecta). Pass G, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):319–26

Preparation of immunoperoxidase–labelled wholemounts of invertebrate brains. Aitken AR, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Sep;21(1):1–7

Neuronal pathways to the rat thyroid revealed by retrograde tracing and immunocytochemistry. Grunditz T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jan;24(1):321–35

CYTOLOGY

Light microscopic visualisation of the presynaptic nerve terminal calyx in dissociated chick ciliary ganglion neurons. Stanley EF. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1–2):367–9

Intracellular injection of dopamine enhances acetylcholine responses of neuron R2 in the Aplysia abdominal ganglion. Yurchenko OP, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987; 87(2):389–91

Plasticity in the nervous system of adult hydra. II. Conversion of ganglion cells of the body column into epidermal sensory cells of the hypostome. Koizumi O, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):358–71

Morphology of local "stridulation" interneurons in the metathoracic ganglion of the acridid grasshopper Omocestus viridulus L. Gramoll S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 22;263(4):593–606

Structure and distribution of dorsal unpaired median (DUM) neurones in the abdominal nerve cord of male and female locusts. Pflüger HJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 15; 268(3):329–45

Presynaptic inhibition produced by histamine at nicotinic synapses in enteric ganglia. Tamura K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Apr;25(1):171–9

Neuroblastoma cells contain a trophic factor sharing biological and molecular properties with ciliary neurotrophic factor. Heymanns J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7758–62

Displaced amacrine cells in the ganglion cell layer of the hamster retina. Linden R, et al. **Vision Res** 1987; 27(7):1071–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of synthetic peptides on giant neurones identified in the ganglia of an African giant snail (Achatina fulica Férussac). IV. Kim KH, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;88(2):325–9

Gastric mill activity in the lobster. III. Effects of proctolin on the isolated central pattern generator. Heinzel HG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Feb;59(2):566–85

Temperature effects on dopamine–induced inhibitory and excitatory responses recorded from Aplysia ganglion cells. Matsumoto M, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1988;38(1):109–13

Presynaptic inhibition of cardiac vagal postganglionic nerves by neuropeptide Y. Potter E. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16; 83(1–2):101–6

[Ganglionic synapses of Aplysia as a model for the study of the mechanism of action of botulinum neurotoxins] Poulain B, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988;306(15):483–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modulation of excitation transfer in the intracardiac ganglionic system by the opioid peptide dermorphin] Sokolova NA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr; 105(4):438–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Developmental potentialities in the nonneuronal population of quail sensory ganglia. Fontaine–Perus J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Aug;128(2):359–75

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and partial characterization of 4–aminobutyrate:2–oxoglutarate aminotransferase from sheep brain and locust ganglia. Jeffery D, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):795–9

Choline acetyltransferase immunocytochemistry of Edinger–Westphal and ciliary ganglion afferent neurons in the cat. Strassman A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13; 423(1–2):293–304

Distribution of glutamate decarboxylase–like immunoreactivity in the sixth abdominal ganglion of the cockroach Periplaneta americana. Bernard J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jul;253(1):129–35

IMMUNOLOGY

Distribution of substance P–like immunoreactivity in the pedal ganglion of Mytilus galloprovincialis. Vitellaro–Zuccarello L, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988; 32(1):109–13

GABA–like immunoreactivity in the pedal ganglia of Mytilus galloprovincialis: light and electron microscopic study. Vitellaro–Zuccarello L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jan 22; 267(4):516–24

METABOLISM

Chemosensory anterior dorsal fin in rocklings (Gaidropsarus and Ciliata, Teleostei, Gadidae): somatotopic representation of the ramus recurrens facialis as revealed by transganglionic transport of HRP. Kotrschal K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 1;268(1):109–20

The cross–linking reagent dimethyl suberimate modifies the target size of an insect nervous system nicotinic acetylcholine receptor. Lummis SC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):145–50

Cholinergic neurons of the chicken ciliary ganglion contain somatostatin. Epstein ML, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jun; 25(3):1053–60

[Enzymes of cyclic AMP metabolism in the CNS of the leech Hirudo m] Pareschi MC, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Aug 31;63(8):701–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Ganglionic permissivity to HSV–1 replication and acyclovir–induced latency: an in vitro model. Millin JA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Feb;29(2):232–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Transganglionic regulation of the primary sensory neuron. Csillik B. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;69(3–4):355–61 (22 ref.)

A comparison of fast and slow depolarizations evoked by 5–HT in guinea–pig coeliac ganglion cells in vitro. Wallis DI, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;93(1):110–20

Comparison of ongoing compound field potentials in the brains of invertebrates and vertebrates. Bullock TH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan–Mar;472(1):57–75

A calcium–activated, nonselective cationic conductance in Aplysia silent neurons. Jones LS, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 May;20(5):607–9

Exogenous gangliosides induce direct voltage and conductance changes on isolated neurons. Carpenter DO, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Jun;8(2):245–50

Alteration of the acetylcholine response by intra– and extracellular serotonin application in intracellularly perfused neurons of Lymnaea stagnalis. Turpaev TM, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Dec;7(4):381–90

The actions of phenol and pentachlorophenol (PCP) on axonal conduction, ganglionic synaptic transmission, and the effect of pH changes. Montoya GA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1988;89(2):377–82

Control of feeding movements in the freshwater snail Planorbis corneus. I. Rhythmical neurons of buccal ganglia. Arshavsky YuI, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(2):310–22

Control of feeding movements in the freshwater snail Planorbis corneus. II. Activity of isolated neurons of buccal ganglia. Arshavsky YuI, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 70(2):323–31

Control of feeding movements in the freshwater snail Planorbis corneus. III. Organization of the feeding rhythm generator. Arshavsky YuI, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 70(2):332–41

Optical monitoring of activity of many neurons in invertebrate ganglia during behaviors. Wu JY, et al. **Experientia** 1988 May 15;44(5):369–76 (19 ref.)

Functional organization of crayfish abdominal ganglia: II. Sensory afferents and extensor motor neurons. Leise EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 22;266(4):495–518

Activity sharpens the regenerating retinotectal projection in goldfish: sensitive period for strobe illumination and lack of effect on synaptogenesis and on ganglion cell receptive field properties. Eisele LE, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1988 Jul; 19(5):395–411

Fibronectin–like immunoreactivity in Helisoma buccal ganglia: evidence that an endogenous fibronectin–like molecule promotes neurite outgrowth. Mattson MP, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1988 Apr;19(3):239–56

cAMP elevation modulates physiological activity of pyloric neurons in the lobster stomatogastric ganglion. Flamm RE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Dec;58(6):1370–86

The neuropeptide egg–laying hormone modulates multiple ionic currents in single target neurons of the abdominal ganglion of Aplysia. Jarolen RF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Aug; 8(8):3074–84

Identification and characterization of neurons initiating patterned neural activity in the buccal ganglia of Aplysia. Susswein AJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;8(6):2049–61

Effects of central or peripheral axotomy on membrane properties of sensory neurones in the petrosal ganglion of the cat. Gallego R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct; 391:39–56

Islet activating protein–sensitive guanosine triphosphate–binding protein regulates K+–channels coupled with FMRFamide receptors. Sasaki K, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987;37(3):551–7

Is ganglionic transmission through nicotinic receptors essential for the peristaltic reflex in the guinea–pig ileum? Barthó L, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Nov; 26(11):1663–6

Differences in habituation of nicotinic and muscarinic acetylcholine receptors of snail neuron RPa4. Pivovarov AS, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 18(2):139–46

Actions of neuropeptide K and calcitonin gene–related peptide on inferior mesenteric ganglion cells—tachykinin interactions with non–cholinergic potentials evoked by ureteric nerve stimulation. Amann R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):125–30

Interactions between the rod and the cone pathways in the cat retina. Levine MW, et al. **Vision Res** 1987; 27(7):1093–104

[Neuronal mechanisms of the generation of the feeding rhythm in the buccal ganglia of the pteropod mollusk] Arshavskiĭ IuI, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(2):258–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effect of ionizing radiation on the functional state of Helix pomatia neurons. The systems of Na+ and K+ transport] Airapetian SN, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jan–Feb; 28(1):58–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ionizing radiation on the functional state of Helix pomatia neurons. Glucose metabolism and ATP levels] Dvoretskiĭ AI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jan–Feb; 28(1):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of x–rays on the pacemaker neurons of Helix pomatia] Suleĭmanian MA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jan–Feb; 28(1):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A pineal ganglion associated with the pineal tract in the domestic fowl. Sato T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 May; 252(2):287–92

Effects of bilateral vagotomy on the ultrastructure of the cardiac ganglia in the monkey (Macaca fascicularis). Wong WC, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Feb;150:75–88

Electron microscopy of serotonin–immunoreactive neuron branches and terminals in the locust central nervous system. Peters BH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct;23(1):333–41

[Avesicular intercellular contacts in the neuropil of the ganglia of the subpharyngeal complex and in the nerves of the edible snail] Berezhnaia LA. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Sep;93(9):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the somatic conjugation of chromosomes in the neural ganglia of male and female

Drosophila melanogaster D-32] Monakhova MA, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1988;(4):85-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GANGLIA, AUTONOMIC

ANALYSIS

Immunohistochemical localization of parvalbumin in rat and monkey autonomic ganglia. Endo T, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1988 Feb;17(1):73-7

CYTOLOGY

Calcitonin gene-related peptide containing autonomic efferent pathways to the pelvic ganglia of the rat. Senba E, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24;449(1-2):386-90

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effect of adamantyl quaternary ammonium derivatives on the autonomic ganglia] Buianov VV. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov-Dec;50(6):37-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Substance P-like immunoreactive innervation of the human colon and coeliac, superior mesenteric and inferior mesenteric ganglia. Levanti MC, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(1):145-52

Distribution of substance P immunoreactive cell bodies and fibers in cranial sensory and autonomic ganglia of the chick. Strobbia E, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(1):161-7

METABOLISM

Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in the neurones of autonomic ganglia. Skok VI. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Dec; 21(2-3):91-9 (61 ref.)

Intramural ganglia in the human urethra. Crowe R, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):183-7

PATHOLOGY

Choledochal cysts. Oligoganglionosis in the narrow portion of the choledochus. Kusunoki M, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Aug;123(8):984-6

Immunoperoxidase stains of ganglion cells and abnormal mucosal nerve proliferations in Hirschsprung's disease. Robey SS, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr;19(4):432-7

PHYSIOLOGY

Support of arterial blood pressure by major pressor systems in conscious dogs. Brand PH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H483-91

Cardiac effects produced by long-term stimulation of thoracic autonomic ganglia or nerves: implications for interneuronal interactions within the thoracic autonomic nervous system. Butler C, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):175-84

Return of nerve fibers containing gastrin-releasing peptide in rat small intestine after local removal of myenteric ganglia. Ekblad E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jan; 24(1):309-19

[Mediator and modulatory systems of the autonomic ganglia] Sokolova NA. **Biol Nauki** 1987;(10):13-28 (97 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of a polymetric method for studying neural transmission block in the autonomic ganglia (experimental and clinical research)] Dmitrieva NV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):36-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Local blood flow and vascular permeability of autonomic ganglion-transplants in the brain. Tsubaki S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 20;424(1):71-83

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural changes in the autonomic interneuron synapse activated during acetylcholinesterase suppression. Sotnikov OS, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 18(2):115-22

GANGLIA, PARASYMPATHETIC

Sphenopalatine ganglion blocks for the treatment of nicotine addiction. Henneberger JT, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jul; 81(7):832-6

[Late results of the alcoholization of Gasser's ganglion in trigeminal neuralgia] Shul'man KhM. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;67(2):30-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Interaction of monoclonal antibodies with a neurite outgrowth factor from chicken gizzard extract. Hayashi Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep;432(1):11-9

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The cholinergic system in aging. Bigl V, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33(3-4):172-80

The otic ganglion and its neural connections in the rat. Al-Hadithi BA, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Oct;154:113-9

Otic ganglion parasympathetic neurons innervate the pulp of the mandibular incisor of the guinea pig. Segade LA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1-2):33-8

[The accessory ciliary ganglion and the scattered ganglion cells in the short ciliary nerve in the cat] Kuchiiwa S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;92(1):103-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

Pterygopalatine ganglion cells contain neuropeptide Y. Kuwayama Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19;446(2):219-24

Location, distribution and projections of intracardiac ganglion cells in the rat. Pardini BJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug;20(2):91-101

Neurite outgrowth on cryostat sections of innervated and denervated skeletal muscle. Covault J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2479-88

Neuron/glia relationships observed over intervals of several months in living mice. Pomeroy SL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):1167-75

Catecholaminergic properties of cholinergic neurons and synapses in adult rat ciliary ganglion. Landis SC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Nov;7(11):3574-87

Relationship between differentiation and terminal mitosis: chick sensory and ciliary neurons differentiate after terminal mitosis of precursor cells, whereas sympathetic neurons continue to divide after differentiation. Rohrer H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Nov;7(11):3739-48

Long-term support by injured brain extract of a subpopulation of ciliary ganglion neurons purified by differential adhesion. Needels DL, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Oct;12(10):901-7

Nerve terminal remodeling visualized in living mice by repeated examination of the same neuron. Purves D, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 20;238(4830):1122-6

DRUG EFFECTS

Delta-opioid receptors mediate inhibition of fast excitatory postsynaptic potentials in cat parasympathetic colonic ganglia. Kennedy C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 92(2):437-43

The actions of 5-hydroxytryptamine in the rabbit ciliary ganglion. Tatsumi H, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug; 20(2):137-45

Benzodiazepine interactions with GABAA receptors on chick ciliary ganglion neurons. McEachern AE, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Aug;34(2):129-35

EMBRYOLOGY

Developmental time course of the effect of nerve growth factor on the parasympathetic ciliary ganglion. Collins F. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;467(1):111-6

Enhancement of naturally occurring cell death in the sympathetic and parasympathetic ganglia of the chicken embryo following blockade of ganglionic transmission. Maderdrut JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15;444(1):189-94

Accumulation of components of basal laminae: association with the failure of neural crest cells to colonize the presumptive aganglionic bowel of ls/ls mutant mice. Payette RF, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Feb;125(2):341-60

METABOLISM

Effects of preganglionic denervation and postganglionic axotomy on acetylcholine receptors in the chick ciliary ganglion. Jacob MH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 105(4):1847-54

PATHOLOGY

[Pathologic findings of the ciliary ganglion in various forms of glaucoma] Faschinger C, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):54-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Denervation and heart disease in patients with chronic Chagas' disease] Almeida H de O, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jan;48(1):43-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Supersensitivity to acetylcholine of canine sinus and AV nodes after parasympathetic denervation. Kaseda S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H534-9

Presynaptic control of airway smooth muscle. Maclagan J. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;136(4 Pt 2):S54-7 (30 ref.)

Disparate visceral neuronal pools subserve spinal cord and ciliary ganglion in the monkey: a double labeling approach. Burde RM. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 2;440(1):177-80

Postganglionic stimulation activates synaptic potentials in cat bladder parasympathetic neurons. Kumamoto E, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1-2):403-7

In vivo activity of tracheal parasympathetic ganglion cells innervating tracheal smooth muscle. Mitchell RA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 22;437(1):157-60

5-hydroxytryptamine inhibits cholinergic transmission through 5-HT1A receptor subtypes in rabbit vesical parasympathetic ganglia. Nishimura T, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):399-402

Differences in synaptic inputs to preganglionic neurons in the dorsal and lateral band subdivisions of the cat sacral parasympathetic nucleus. Leedy MG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 1;268(1):84-90

Identification of the teleost Edinger-Westphal nucleus by retrograde horseradish peroxidase labeling and by electrophysiological criteria. Wathey JC. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1988 Mar;162(4):511-24

Retrograde effects of target atrophy on submandibular ganglion neurons. Womble MD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Aug;58(2):276-87

Neonatal synapse elimination in the rat submandibular ganglion: effect of retarded target growth. Womble MD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Aug;58(2):288-99

Cultured smooth muscle targets lack survival activity for ciliary ganglion neurons. Creedon DJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Aug;8(8):3100-10

The properties and regulation of functional acetylcholine receptors on chick ciliary ganglion neurons. Margiotta JF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Nov;7(11):3612-22

Differential neuronal survival in the avian ciliary ganglion after chronic acetylcholine receptor blockade. Meriney SD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Dec;7(12):3840-9

Selective ganglionic blockade of vagal inputs to sinoatrial and/or atrioventricular regions. Fee JD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):1006-12

Regulation of intraganglionic synapses among rabbit parasympathetic neurones. Johnson DA. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar;397:51-62

Cyclic AMP regulates the proportion of functional acetylcholine receptors on chicken ciliary ganglion neurons. Margiotta JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8155-9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Presynaptic alpha 2-adrenoceptors mediate inhibition of cholinergic transmission in rabbit vesical parasympathetic ganglia. Tsurusaki M. **Kurume Med J** 1987;34(4):213-6

SURGERY

Effect of cholinergic drugs on outflow facility after ciliary ganglionectomy. Erickson-Lamy KA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Mar;29(3):491-4

Changes in oral health after tympanic neurectomy. Haavio ML, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 1988;84(3):143-52

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural analysis of the distribution of synaptic boutons from labeled preganglionic axons on rabbit ciliary neurons. Forehand CJ. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):3274-81

GANGLIA, SPINAL

An unusual case of phaeochromocytoma [letter] Suryanarayana KM, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Feb;35(2):169-70

[Clinical differentiation of herpetic ganglioneuritis] Mikhailenko AA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):116-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sensory neuropathy and primary Sjögren syndrome (letter)] Graus F, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 13;90(6):266-7 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Differences in neuronal lipid composition between superior cervical ganglia and nodose ganglia of the rat. Hara A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 15;960(3):427-34

mRNA levels of all three neurofilament proteins decline following nerve transection. Goldstein ME, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun;427(3):287-91

Neuropeptide distribution in the cervico-thoracic paravertebral ganglia of the cat with particular reference to calcitonin gene-related peptide immunoreactivity. Kummer W, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 May;252(2):463-71

Neurofilament phosphorylation in axons and perikarya: immunofluorescence study of the rat spinal cord and dorsal root ganglia with monoclonal antibodies. Dahl D, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 15;271(3):445-50

Ontogeny of peptide- and amine-containing neurones in motor, sensory, and autonomic regions of rat and human spinal cord, dorsal root ganglia, and rat skin. Marti E, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 15;266(3):332-59

Immunocytochemical demonstration of fibroblast growth factor in cultured chick and rat neurons. Janet T, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Feb;19(2):195-201

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Projections from the dorsal column nuclei and the spinal cord to the red nucleus in cat. Boivie J. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Apr-May;28(1-2):75-9

Muscle spindle number is normal in guinea pigs with reduced dorsal root ganglia following in utero deprivation of nerve growth factor. Laing NG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 22; 444(2):351-5

The central projections of the great auricular nerve primary afferent fibers--an HRP transganglionic tracing method. Liu D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 5;445(2):205-10

Spinal origin of sympathetic preganglionic neurons in the rat. Strack AM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):187-91

Somatotopic organization of the dorsal horn in the lumbosacral enlargement of the spinal cord in the neonatal cat. Wilson P, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Sep;101(3):428-44

Retrograde tracing shows that CGRP-immunoreactive nerves of rat trachea and lung originate from vagal and dorsal root ganglia. Springall DR, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug;20(2):155-66

Tracing of afferent pathways from the femoral-saphenous vein to the dorsal root ganglia using transport of horseradish peroxidase. Yates BJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Jul;20(1):1-11

Brain stem terminations of the trigeminal and upper spinal ganglia innervation of the cerebrovascular system: WGA-HRP transganglionic study. Arbab MA, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Feb;8(1):54-63

Dorsal root ganglion neurons with central processes in both dorsal and ventral roots in rats. Chung K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 23;80(2):202-6

The vagal and spinal innervation of the gastro-duodenal junction of sheep. Cottrell DF, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1987 Oct;72(4):513-24

Lectin and neuropeptide labeling of separate populations of dorsal root ganglion neurons and associated "nociceptor" thin axons in rat testis and cornea whole-mount preparations. Silverman JD, et al. **Somatosens Res** 1988; 5(3):259-67

[Experimental studies of the location of neural centers in the bovine uterus] Welento J, et al. **Pol Arch Weter** 1987; 25(2-3):297-305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Changes in the blood vessels, spinal cord neurocytes, pia mater and spinal ganglia in chronic stimulation of the sympathetic trunks] Revazov VS, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Mar;94(3):16-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

The number of neurons in dorsal root ganglia L4-L6 of the rat. Schmalbruch H. **Anat Rec** 1987 Nov;219(3):315-22

Gap junctions form in culture between chick embryo neurons and skeletal muscle myoblasts. Bonner PH. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 1;466(2):233-44

Comparison of epi-GM3 with GM3 and GM1 as stimulators of neurite outgrowth. Cannella MS, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;467(1):137-43

Observations on the morphology of axons and somata of slowly conducting dorsal root ganglion cells in the cat. Hoheisel U, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1-2):269-78

Many ventral root afferent fibers in the cat are third branches of dorsal root ganglion cells. Kim J, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):304-14

Cooperation between nerve growth factor and laminin or fibronectin in promoting sensory neuron survival and neurite outgrowth. Millaruelo AI, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 1;466(2):219-28

Differential intracellular labelling of identified neurones with two fluorescent dyes. McCarthy PW, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Feb;20(2):261-5

"Pull" and "push" in neurite elongation: observations on the effects of different concentrations of cytochalasin B and taxol. Letourneau PC, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1987; 8(3):193-209

Distribution and origin of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP)-immunoreactive, acetylcholinesterase-positive and adrenergic nerves of the cerebral arteries in the bent-winged bat (Mammalia: Chiroptera). Ando K. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Feb;251(2):345-51

Expression of calbindin immunoreactivity by subpopulations of primary sensory neurons in chick embryo dorsal root ganglion cells grown in coculture or conditioned medium. Bossart E, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1988;10(2):81-90

The biphasic effect of phospholipase A2 inhibitors on axon elongation. Suburo A, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986; 4(4):363-7

Rapidly transported organelles containing membrane and cytoskeletal components: their relation to axonal growth. Hollenbeck PJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2827-35

Neurite extension of chicken peripheral nervous system neurons on fibronectin: relative importance of specific adhesion sites in the central cell-binding domain and the alternatively spliced type III connecting segment. Humphries MJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1289-97

Central distribution of trigeminal and upper cervical primary afferents in the rat studied by anterograde transport of horseradish peroxidase conjugated to wheat germ agglutinin. Pfaller K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 1; 268(1):91-108

Neuron-enriched cultures of adult rat dorsal root ganglia: establishment, characterization, survival, and neuropeptide expression in response to trophic factors. Grothe C, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(4):539-50

In vitro nerve-growth-promoting activity of human plasma alpha 1-acid glycoprotein. Liu HM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 May;20(1):64-72

Effects of p-bromophenacyl bromide on neurite growth at different levels of nerve growth factor. Cei de Job C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 12;86(3):356-60

Bovine brain factor promotes neurite extension from chick embryo dorsal root ganglia in vitro. Goncharova V, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 10;82(1):1-5

Increase of galanin-like immunoreactivity in rat dorsal root ganglion cells after peripheral axotomy. Hökfelt T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 29;83(3):217-20

Soybean agglutinin binds to a subpopulation of primary sensory neurones in the cat. Plenderleith MB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 12;86(3):257-62

Characterization of capsaicin-sensitive neurones in adult rat dorsal root ganglion cultures. Winter J. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 23;80(2):134-40

The distribution of microtubule-associated protein 2 changes when dendritic growth is induced in rat sympathetic neurons in vitro. Higgins D, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Feb; 24(2):583-92

The neuronal cell-surface molecule mitogenic for Schwann cells is a heparin-binding protein. Ratner N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6992-6

Identification of a peripheral nerve neurite growth-promoting activity by development and use of an in vitro bioassay. Sandrock AW Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6934-8

The role of endogenous heparan sulfate proteoglycan in adhesion and neurite outgrowth from dorsal root ganglia. Chernoff EA. **Tissue Cell** 1988;20(2):165-78

DRUG EFFECTS

Alteration of neuronal cytoskeletal organization in dorsal root ganglia associated with pyridoxine neurotoxicity. Montpetit VJ, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988; 76(1):71-81

Slow excitatory transmission in rat spinal dorsal horn and the effects of capsaicin. Randić M, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;69(3-4):375-92

Effects of felodipine and verapamil on transmission in the isolated superior cervical ganglion of the rat. Alkadhi KA, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Jul;288(1):50-8

Actions of baclofen on components of the Ca-current in rat and mouse DRG neurones in culture. Green KA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 May;94(1):235-45

Origin of 5-hydroxytryptamine-induced hyperpolarization of the rat superior cervical ganglion and vagus nerve. Ireland SJ. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;92(2):407-16

Pharmacological characterization of 5-hydroxytryptamine-induced hyperpolarization of the rat superior cervical ganglion. Ireland SJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;92(2):417-27

Pharmacological differences between two muscarinic responses of the rat superior cervical ganglion in vitro. Newberry NR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 92(4):817-26

Ultrastructural effects of Guillain-Barré serum in cultures containing only rat Schwann cells and dorsal root ganglion neurons. Birchem R, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22; 421(1-2):173-85

The effect of aminopyridines on the activity recorded in the dorsal roots of an isolated hamster spinal cord preparation. Al-Zamil ZM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(2):189-93

Studies on deficiency of Schwann cell basal lamina and deformation of collagen fibres induced by beta-aminopropionitrile in cultures of developing rat peripheral neurons. Ninomiya T, et al. **J Anat** 1985 Dec; 143:1-15

Clonidine and the hyper-responsiveness of dorsal horn neurones following morphine withdrawal in the spinal cat. Zhao ZQ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Oct; 26(10):1499-502

Pharmacological effects of nerve growth factor and fibroblast growth factor applied to the transectioned sciatic nerve on neuron death in adult rat dorsal root ganglia. Otto D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16;83(1-2):156-60

The agonist effect of Bay K 8644 on neuronal calcium channel currents is promoted by G-protein activation. Scott RH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 29;89(2):170-5

cAMP analogs promote survival and neurite outgrowth in cultures of rat sympathetic and sensory neurons independently of nerve growth factor. Rydel RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1257-61

[Suppression of the dorsal root potentials of the cat spinal cord by manganese and cobalt ions] Polikarpova DA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 May;74(5):655-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

A freeze-fracture study on the developing satellite cells of spinal ganglia in the chick embryo. de Carvalho CA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1988 Mar;46(1):6-9

Developmental time course of the effect of nerve growth factor on the parasympathetic ciliary ganglion. Collins F. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;467(1):111-6

Neuronal precursor cells in chick dorsal root ganglia: differentiation and survival in vitro. Ernsberger U, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Apr;126(2):420-32

A spatial and temporal analysis of dorsal root and sympathetic ganglion formation in the avian embryo. Lallier TE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May;127(1):99-112

Proximal tissues and patterned neurite outgrowth at the lumbosacral level of the chick embryo: partial and complete deletion of the somite. Tosney KW. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jun; 127(2):266-86

The differing effects of occipital and trunk somites on neural development in the chick embryo. Lim TM, et al. **Development** 1987 Jul;100(3):525-33

In vivo effect of brain-derived neurotrophic factor on the survival of developing dorsal root ganglion cells. Kalcheim C, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):2871-3

Calbindin D-28k-immunoreactive neurons in chick dorsal root ganglion: ontogenesis and cytological characteristics of the immunoreactive sensory neurons. Philippe E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):215-24

ENZYMOLOGY

Carbonic anhydrase and horseradish peroxidase: double labelling of rat dorsal root ganglion neurons innervating motor and sensory peripheral nerves. Peyronnard JM, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988;177(4):353-9

Modulation of adenylate cyclase activity of mouse spinal cord-ganglion explants by opioids, serotonin and pertussis toxin. Makman MH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 5; 445(2):303-13

Cytochemical localization of Ca2+-ATPase activity in peripheral nerve. Mata M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29; 445(1):47-54

Carbonic anhydrase in primary sensory neurons of dorsal root ganglia. Droz B, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(3):713-7 (28 ref.)

Adenosine triphosphatase in nerves and ganglia of rats with streptozotocin-induced diabetes or galactosaemia; effects of aldose reductase inhibition. Lambourne JE, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):379-84

Differential effects of distal and proximal nerve lesions on carbonic anhydrase activity in rat primary sensory neurons, ventral and dorsal root axons. Peyronnard JM, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(3):550-60

Distributions of molecular forms of acetylcholinesterase and butyrylcholinesterase in nervous tissue of the cat. Koelle GB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(21):7749-52

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Reciprocal age-dependent pattern of two neuronal markers, tetanus toxin and neuron-specific enolase, in postnatal rat sensory and sympathetic neurons. Grothe C, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;467(1):1-8

Myelin formation in rat dorsal root ganglion cultured in a serum-free medium. Ninomiya T, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Jun; 152:209-13

Distribution and cellular localization of actin depolymerizing factor. Bamburg JR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2817-25

Specificity of sensory projections to the spinal cord during development in bullfrogs. Smith CL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Mar 1;269(1):96-108

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of an antigen in small cell lung carcinoma lines detected by antibodies from patients with paraneoplastic dorsal root ganglionpathy. Budde-Steffen C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15;48(2):430-4

An immunohistological study of autoimmune encephalomyelitis and neuritis in the rabbit. Observations in the dorsal root ganglion using the freeze-dried paraffin-embedded tissue technique. Simmons RD, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Feb;83(2-3):293-304

METABOLISM

The relation between free and membrane-bound ribosomes in light dorsal root ganglia neurons after aortic ligature in dogs. Zigová T, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1988 Jan; 30(1):62-7

Comparison of dopamine binding sites in the rat superior cervical ganglion and caudate nucleus. Ariano MA. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1-2):245-54

Plasminogen activators in developing peripheral nervous system, cellular origin and mitogenic effect. Baron-Van Evercooren A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov;433(1):101-8

Taxol counteracts colchicine blockade of axonal transport in neurites of cultured dorsal root ganglion cells. Horie H, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):144-6

Vasopressin potentiates the noradrenaline-induced accumulation of cyclic AMP in the rat superior cervical ganglion. Petit P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 9; 440(2):299-304

Axonal transport and tissue contents of substance P in rats with long-term streptozotocin-diabetes. Effects of the aldose reductase inhibitor 'statil'. Robinson JP, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 24;426(2):339-48

Vasopressin-induced turnover of phosphatidylinositol in the sensory nervous system of the rat. Horn AM, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(2):299-304

Transganglionic regulation and fine structural localization of lectin-reactive carbohydrate epitopes in primary sensory neurons of the rat. Tajti J, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 88(3-6):213-8

Selective interaction of peripheral and central nervous system cells with two distinct cell-binding domains of fibronectin. Rogers SL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1435-42

Development and distribution of substance P in the spinal cord and ganglia of embryonic and newly hatched chick: an immunofluorescence study. Du F, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 15;263(3):436-54

Immunohistochemistry and biosynthesis of N-acetylaspartylglutamate in spinal sensory ganglia. Cangro CB, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov;49(5):1579-88

Neurofilament protein synthesis in DRG neurons decreases more after peripheral axotomy than after central axotomy. Greenberg SG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 May;8(5):1739-46

Axotomy-induced alterations in the synthesis and transport of neurofilaments and microtubules in dorsal root ganglion

cells. Oblinger MM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 May; 8(5):1747–58

High-affinity uptake of noradrenaline in quail dorsal root ganglion cells that express tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity in vitro. Xue ZG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;8(3):806–13

Completeness and selectivity of ricin "suicide transport" lesions in rat dorsal root ganglia. Paul I, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Dec;22(2):103–11

Morphine dependence in the rat: the appearance in the spinal cord of a dorsal root ganglion cell neurotrophic factor. Hendry IA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(3):439–42

Effect of injury on nerve growth factor uptake by sensory ganglia. Khan T, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(4):562–7

Expression and regulation of kappa opiate receptors in rat spinal cord-dorsal root ganglion cocultures. Attali B, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:434–7

Processing of neurofilament proteins from perikaryal to axonal type. Toyoshima I, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jul; 13(7):621–4

Barbiturates and nifedipine have different and selective effects on calcium currents of mouse DRG neurons in culture: a possible basis for differing clinical actions. The 1987 S. Weir Mitchell award. Gross RA, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):443–51

Effect of cutting or crushing the rat sciatic nerve on synthesis of substance P by isolated L5 dorsal root ganglia. Nielsch U, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1987 Aug–Sep;10(2):137–45

Inhibition of Na+-dependent GABA uptake in isolated frog sensory nerve cell bodies by extra- and intracellular Li+. Tokutomi N, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29;81(3):314–8

Evidence for release of calcitonin gene-related peptide and neurokinin A from sensory nerve endings in vivo. Diez Guerra FJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jun;25(3):839–46

Transient increase of calcium in pre- and postsynaptic organelles of rat superior cervical ganglion after tetanizing stimulation. Párducz A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Dec; 23(3):1057–61

MICROBIOLOGY

Reinfection of guinea pigs with herpes simplex virus type 2: failure to establish a second latent ganglionic infection. Richardson VJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 33(8):679–83

Enhanced in vitro reactivation of herpes simplex virus type 2 from latently infected guinea-pig neural tissues by 5-azacytidine. Stephanopoulos DE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 May;69 (Pt 5):1079–83

Immunological mechanisms giving rise to latency of herpes simplex virus in the spinal ganglia of the mouse. Schneweis KE, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(1):1–8

A herpes simplex virus transcript abundant in latently infected neurons is dispensable for establishment of the latent state. Javier RT, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep; 166(1):254–7

[Prevention of lymphatic and hematologic spreading as a pathogenic condition for neural persistence of herpes simplex virus] Gerritzen A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Mar; 267(4):559–69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Aluminum neurotoxicity: altered expression of cytoskeletal genes. Muma NA, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr;427(2):115–21

Deafferentation-induced alterations in the rat dorsal horn: II. Effects of selective poisoning by pronase of the central processes of a peripheral nerve. LaMotte CC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 8;266(2):198–208

[Morphological picture of the spinal ganglia in guinea pigs exposed to general vibration] Sopek M, et al. **Med Pr** 1987; 38(5):325–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Electrophysiologic responses and adenylate cyclase activities of mouse spinal cord-dorsal root ganglion explants rendered tolerant by chronic exposure to morphine or pertussis toxin. Crain SM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 221:331–44

Peripheral specification of sensory connections in the spinal cord. Smith CL, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1988;31(4):227–42

Voltage-clamp studies of the inhibition of gamma-aminobutyric acid response by glucocorticoids in bullfrog primary afferent neurons. Ariyoshi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):241–8

Role of microtubules in the cytoplasmic compartmentation of neurons. Baas PW, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8; 420(1):73–81

Opioids excite rather than inhibit sensory neurons after chronic opioid exposure of spinal cord-ganglion cultures. Crain SM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):99–109

Medial hypothalamic stimulation suppresses nociceptive spinal dorsal horn neurons but not the tail-flick reflex in the rat. Culhane ES, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12; 438(1–2):137–44

Quantitative evaluation of the properties of a pyridazinyl GABA derivative (SR 95531) as a GABAA competitive antagonist. An electrophysiological approach. Hamann M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):287–96

Progressive deficits in retrograde axon transport precede degeneration of motor axons in acrylamide neuropathy. Moretto A, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 2;440(1):18–24

The role of the superior cervical ganglia in the nocturnal rise of pineal type-II thyroxine 5'-deiodinase activity. Murakami M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12;438(1–2):366–8

Voltage-activated sodium conductances in cultured normal and trisomy 16 dorsal root ganglion neurons from the fetal mouse. Orozco CB, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 1; 466(2):265–74

Inhibition of conditioned media-mediated neuritogenesis of sensory ganglia by monoclonal antibodies to GM1 ganglioside. Spoerri PE, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1; 469(1–2):71–7

Grafts of pacinian corpuscles reinnervated by dorsal root axons. Zelená J, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12; 438(1–2):165–74

Thyroxine 5'-deiodinase activity in pineal gland and frontal cortex: nighttime increase and the effect of either continuous light exposure or superior cervical ganglionectomy. Guerrero JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):236–41

Calcium agonist (BayK 8644) augments voltage-sensitive calcium currents but not synaptic transmission in cultured mouse spinal cord neurons. Yu C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;71(3):467–74

Comparison of effects of selected local anesthetics on sodium and potassium channels in mammalian neuron. Stolc S. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1988 Apr;7(2):177–89

Electrophysiological characteristics of hamster dorsal root ganglion cells and their response to axotomy. Gurtu S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Feb;59(2):408–23

Three-dimensional sensitivity and caudal projection of neck spindle afferents. Kasper J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 May; 59(5):1497–509

The spinal projection of individual identified A-delta- and C-fibers. Traub RJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jan; 59(1):41–55

Human muscle cultured in monolayer and cocultured with fetal rat spinal cord: importance of dorsal root ganglia for achieving successful functional innervation. Kobayashi T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):3131–41

Cholinergic transmission in the superior cervical ganglion reinnervated by peripheral vagal stump cut below the nodose ganglion in cats. Okamoto T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):990–4

Contribution of chloride shifts to the fade of gamma-aminobutyric acid-gated currents in frog dorsal root ganglion cells. Akaike N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct;391:219–34

Kinetics and selectivity of a low-voltage-activated calcium current in chick and rat sensory neurones. Carbone E, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 May;386:547–70

Single low-voltage-activated calcium channels in chick and rat sensory neurones. Carbone E, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 May;386:571–601

Site and mechanism of activation of proton-induced sodium current in chick dorsal root ganglion neurones. Davies NW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:159–87

Calcium channel currents and their inhibition by (–)-baclofen in rat sensory neurones: modulation by guanine nucleotides. Dolphin AC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 May;386:1–17

Proton-induced transformation of calcium channel in chick dorsal root ganglion cells. Konnerth A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 May;386:603–33

Modulation of the gamma-aminobutyric acid-gated chloride current by intracellular calcium in frog sensory neurones. Inoue M, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987;37(3):379–91

Restitution of spinal ganglia during tail regeneration in Triturus. Anton HJ, et al. **Monogr Dev Biol** 1988;21:96–104

Pertussis toxin treatment results in tolerance to the depressant effects of opioid, monoaminergic, and muscarinic agonists on dorsal-horn network responses in mouse spinal cord-ganglion cultures. Crain SM, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:137–40

Antagonist discrimination of two muscarinic responses elicited by applied agonists and orthodromic stimuli in superior cervical ganglion of rabbit. Yarosh CA, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Nov;26(11):1549–60

Ca2+-mediated suppression of the GABA-response through modulation of chloride channel gating in frog sensory neurones. Behrends JC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 12; 86(3):311–6

Neural modulation of cutaneous differentiation: epidermal hyperplasia and precocious hair development following partial neuralectomy in opossum pups. Jones TE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1–2):6–10

Inhibition by K-252a, a new inhibitor of protein kinase, of nerve growth factor-induced neurite outgrowth of chick embryo dorsal root ganglion cells. Matsuda Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):11–7

Calcitonin gene-related peptide enhances calcium current of rat dorsal root ganglion neurons and spinal excitatory synaptic transmission. Ryu PD, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 8;89(3):305–12

Selective effects of enzyme treatment used for dissociating single cells on their GABA-receptor activities. Inoue M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1987 Oct;5(1):74–81

Mast cell degranulating peptide and dendrotoxin selectively inhibit a fast-activating potassium current and bind to common neuronal proteins. Stansfeld CE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Dec;23(3):893–902

Antagonists of GABA responses, studied using internally perfused frog dorsal root ganglion neurons. Yakushiji T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep;22(3):1123–33

Central neuronal responsiveness to sensory ganglion stimulation is correlated with the incidence of spontaneous bioelectric activity in developing spinal cord cultures. Corner MA, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Nov;410(4–5):563–5

Direct neurotrophic action of glycyl-L-glutamine in the maintenance of acetylcholinesterase and butyrylcholinesterase in the preganglionically denervated superior cervical ganglion of the cat. Koelle GB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6944–7

Inactivation and block of calcium channels by photo-released Ca2+ in dorsal root ganglion neurons. Morad M, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 12;241(4867):842–4

[Spinal ganglion neurons of rats—a model for the study of the central serotonin receptors] Abramets II, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):172–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Dorsal horn (convergent) neurones in the intact anaesthetized arthritic rat. II. Heterotopic inhibitory influences. Calvino B, et al. **Pain** 1987 Dec;31(3):359–79

Mechanical stimulation of dorsal root ganglia induces increased production of substance P: a mechanism for pain following nerve root compromise? Badalamente MA, et al. **Spine** 1987 Jul–Aug;12(6):552–5

RADIATION EFFECTS

Non-invasive laser microsurgery selectively damages populations of labeled mouse neurons: dependence on incident laser dose and absorption. Madison RD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):101–10

SECRETION

Characterization of the electrically evoked release of substance P from dorsal root ganglion neurons: methods and dihydropyridine sensitivity. Holz GG 4th, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Feb;8(2):463–71

TRANSPLANTATION

Dorsal root ganglia grafts stimulate regeneration of denervated urodele forelimbs: timing of graft implantation with respect to denervation. Tomlinson BL, et al. **Development** 1987 Feb;99(2):173–86

Influence of peripheral and central targets on subpopulations of sensory neurons expressing calbindin immunoreactivity in the dorsal root ganglion of the chick embryo. Philippe E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):225–32

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Light and dark cells in the lumbar sensory ganglia of pre and post-hatching domestic fowl. de Carvalho CA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1988 Mar;46(1):3–5

A method for the quantitative analysis of nerve growth in vitro. Liu HM, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Mar; 24(3):205–10

Phase contrast and electron microscopical observations of adult mouse dorsal root ganglion cells maintained in primary culture. Smith RA, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Apr;145:1–12

Aggregation of intermediate filaments by 2,5-hexanedione: comparison of effects on neurofilaments, GFAP-filaments and vimentin-filaments in dissociated cultures of mouse spinal cord-dorsal root ganglia. Durham HD. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 Jul;47(4):432–42

GANGLIA, SYMPATHETIC

Increase in skin temperature, by itself, may not indicate complete sympathetic blockade [letter] Benzon HT. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):716

Sympathetic ganglia neural blockade [letter] Floyd JB Jr. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;79(10):1030

Traumatic cerebral edema relieved by stellate ganglion anesthesia. Floyd JB Jr. **South Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):1328

ANALYSIS

Cytochemical demonstration of cyclic 3',5'-AMP phosphodiesterase in the superior cervical ganglion of the rat. Benedeczky I, et al. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1986; 34(4):231–43

Differences in neuronal lipid composition between superior cervical ganglia and nodose ganglia of the rat. Hara A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 15;960(3):427–34

Subcellular fractionation of bovine ganglion stellatum: co-storage of noradrenaline, Met-enkephalin and neuropeptide Y in large 'dense-cored' vesicles. Bastiaensen E, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23;442(1):124–30

Analysis of myelin proteins in sympathetic peripheral nerve of adult rats. Inuzuka T, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 1; 466(2):191–9

Two discrete enkephalinergic neuron systems in the superior cervical ganglion of the guinea pig: an immunoelectron microscopic study. Matsuyama T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 25;418(2):325–33

Roles of the pituitary-adrenocortical axis in control of the native and cryptic enkephalin levels and proenkephalin mRNA in the sympathoadrenal system of the rat. Stachowiak MK, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun;427(3):263–73

Immunohistochemical detection of GTP-binding regulatory protein (Go) in the autonomic nervous system including the enteric nervous system, superior cervical ganglion and

adrenal medulla. Terashima T, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 12;455(2):353–9

Fine-structural localization of neuropeptide tyrosine (NPY)-like immunoreactivity in the neuronal somata of colchicine-pretreated celiac ganglia of rats. Kondo H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jan;251(1):221–4

Developmental changes of nerve growth factor levels in sympathetic ganglia and their target organs. Korsching S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;126(1):40–6

Quantification and characterization of enkephalins in the upper part of the cat digestive tract and the coeliac ganglia. Julé Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):161–7

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Spinal origin of sympathetic preganglionic neurons in the rat. Strack AM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):187–91

Intracranial trajectories of sympathetic nerve fibers originating in the superior cervical ganglion in the rat: WGA-HRP anterograde labeling study. Tamamaki N, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 29;437(2):387–92

The carotid sinus connections: a WGA-HRP study in the cat. Torrealba F, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):134–43

Withdrawal of collaterals of sympathetic axons to the rat eye during postnatal development: the role of function. Vidovic M, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Feb;22(1):57–65

Gender difference in a subpopulation of rat superior cervical ganglion neurons. Wright LL. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Feb; 22(1):31–40

Sympathetic innervation of the rat cornea as demonstrated by the retrograde and anterograde transport of horseradish peroxidase–wheat germ agglutinin. Marfurt CF. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 8;268(2):147–60

Neuroanatomy of morphine-modulating peptides. Panula P, et al. **Med Biol** 1987;65(2–3):127–35

T2 and T3 sympathetic ganglia in the adult human: a cadaver and clinical-radiographic study and its clinical application. Yarzebski JL, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Sep;21(3):339–42

BLOOD SUPPLY

Arterial supply of the rat superior cervical ganglion: a morphological and semiquantitative histochemical investigation. Santer RM, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Aug; 147:107–14

CYTOLOGY

Local control of neurite sprouting in cultured sympathetic neurons by nerve growth factor. Campenot RB. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;465(1–2):293–301

Corticotropin-releasing factor-like immunoreactive nerve fibers in the rat superior cervical ganglion and their fine structures. Wanaka A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1; 435(1–2):91–6

Neurofilament-like and glial fibrillary acidic protein-like immunoreactivities in rat and guinea-pig sympathetic ganglia in situ and after perturbation. Elfvin LG, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct;250(1):79–86

Immunocytochemical localization of protein kinase C in developing brain tissue and in primary neuronal cultures. Girard PR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;126(1):98–107

A glia-derived nexin promotes neurite outgrowth in cultured chick sympathetic neurons. Zurn AD, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1988;10(1):17–24

Nerve growth factor in medium conditioned by embryonic chicken heart cells. Norrgren G, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986;4(1):41–9

Rapidly transported organelles containing membrane and cytoskeletal components: their relation to axonal growth. Hollenbeck PJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2827–35

Neurite extension of chicken peripheral nervous system neurons on fibronectin: relative importance of specific adhesion sites in the central cell-binding domain and the alternatively spliced type III connecting segment. Humphries MJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1289–97

Development of the sex difference in neuron numbers of the superior cervical ganglion: effects of transection of the cervical sympathetic trunk. Wright LL. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 8;263(2):259–64

Changes in the dendritic geometry of mouse superior cervical ganglion cells following postganglionic axotomy. Yawo H. **J Neurosci** 1987 Nov;7(11):3703–11

Morphometric studies on pre- and paravertebral sympathetic neurons in the rat: changes with age. Baker DM, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1988 Feb;42(2):139–45

Rapid regulation of neuronal growth cone shape and surface morphology by nerve growth factor. Connolly JL, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Oct;12(10):861–8

Stimulatory effect of substance P on sympathetic ganglia and spinal cord in culture. Kozlova MV, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 10;82(1):16–20

The ultrastructural distribution of putative nicotinic receptors on cultured neurons from the rat superior cervical ganglion. Loring RH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar;24(3):1071–80

Both synaptic and antidromic stimulation of neurons in the rat superior cervical ganglion acutely increase tyrosine hydroxylase activity. Rittenhouse AR, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Apr;25(1):207–15

Na+/H+ exchange is the major mechanism of pH regulation in cultured sympathetic neurons: measurements in single cell bodies and neurites using a fluorescent pH indicator. Tolkovsky AM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep; 22(3):1093–102

[Cytofluorometric analysis of small intensively fluorescent atrial cells at various stages of postnatal ontogenesis] Kniazeva LA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May; 105(5):604–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structure of the initial portion of sympathetic input in ganglia of the colon and bladder] Nozdrachev AD, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 May;74(5):661–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of ganglion blocking agents on post-train facilitation in the rabbit superior cervical ganglion. Wali FA. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(1):61–8

The actions of histamine in cat and rabbit superior cervical ganglia. Machová J, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):260–2

Effects of phorbol dibutyrate on M currents and M current inhibition in bullfrog sympathetic neurons. Brown DA, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Sep;7(3):255–69

Neuropeptide Y blocks a calcium current in C cells of bullfrog sympathetic ganglia. Schofield GG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 22;151(1):131–4

Studies on deficiency of Schwann cell basal lamina and deformation of collagen fibres induced by beta-aminopropionitrile in cultures of developing rat peripheral neurons. Ninomiya T, et al. **J Anat** 1985 Dec; 143:1–15

Fast and slow depolarizing responses of guinea-pig coeliac ganglion cells to 5-hydroxytryptamine. Wallis DI, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Dec;21(2–3):185–94

A new low-molecular-weight component promoting adrenergic development in cultured chick sympathetic neurons. Zurn AD. **J Neurosci** 1987 Nov;7(11):3566–73

The immunomodulatory effect of nerve growth factor. Abramchik GV, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Mar; 19(3):349–56

Increment of calmodulin in proportion to enhancement of non-nicotinic responses after preganglionic stimulation of the dog cardiac sympathetic ganglia. Kushiku K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):311–8

Vasopressin inhibits sympathetic ganglionic transmission but potentiates sympathetic neuroeffector responses in hindlimb vasculature of rabbits. Patel KP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):779–85

The electrophysiological effects of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in the guinea-pig inferior mesenteric ganglion. Love JA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec;394:67–84

Orthovanadate inhibits adrenaline-induced hyperpolarization in amphibian sympathetic ganglia. Rafuse PE, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jan;27(1):79–83

Adrenaline depolarization in paravertebral sympathetic neurones of bullfrogs. Akasu T. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Jan; 411(1):80–7

cAMP analogs promote survival and neurite outgrowth in cultures of rat sympathetic and sensory neurons independently of nerve growth factor. Rydel RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1257–61

[Blockade of the left stellate ganglion using a drug reservoir pump. A new treatment method in the QT syndrome] Eggeling T, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Mar;77(3):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the stromal elements of the sympathetic ganglia in chemical sympathectomy by guanethidine] Sluka BA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Nov;93(11):48–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Synaptic effects of nicotinic and muscarinic agonists in the sympathetic ganglia of the frog] Bol'shakov VIu, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(2):227–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The potential dependence of acetylcholine-activated membrane conductance in sympathetic ganglion neurons] Selianko AA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(2):167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Enhancement of naturally occurring cell death in the sympathetic and parasympathetic ganglia of the chicken embryo following blockade of ganglionic transmission. Maderdrut JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15;444(1):189–94

A spatial and temporal analysis of dorsal root and sympathetic ganglion formation in the avian embryo. Lallier TE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May;127(1):99–112

Effects of prenatal undernutrition on prevertebral sympathetic neurons in the rat: a morphological and fluorescence histochemical study. Conboy VB, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Oct;154:47–53

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunohistochemical characterization of a set of monoclonal antibodies to human neuron-specific enolase. Seshi B, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 May;131(2):258–69

Regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase and phenylethanolamine N-methyltransferase mRNA levels in the sympathoadrenal system by the pituitary-adrenocortical axis. Stachowiak MK, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun;427(3):275–86

Retrograde changes in transglutaminase activity after peripheral nerve injuries. Tetzlaff W, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):142–6

Saline ingestion stimulates the in situ molar activity of tyrosine hydroxylase in the median eminence and superior cervical ganglion. Wang PS, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19;446(2):363–8

Molecular forms of dopamine beta-hydroxylase in rat superior cervical ganglion and adrenal gland. Fraeyman NH, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Sep 15;44(9):746–9

Maintenance by glycyl-L-glutamine in vivo of molecular forms of acetylcholinesterase in the preganglionically denervated superior cervical ganglion of the cat. Koelle GB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):6215–7

Effects of glycyl-L-glutamine in vitro on the molecular forms of acetylcholinesterase in the preganglionically denervated superior cervical ganglion of the cat. Koelle GB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1686–90

Distributions of molecular forms of acetylcholinesterase and butyrylcholinesterase in nervous tissue of the cat. Koelle GB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(21):7749–52

[Regulation of the activity of adenylate cyclase in the superior cervical ganglion of the guinea pig: role of the Mg++ ions and guanine nucleotides] Fabbri E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Aug 31;63(8):709–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in the ultrastructural localization of acetylcholinesterase in pessimal conduction block via the sympathetic ganglion in the frog] Aliev AA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Nov;73(11):1572–6 **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Neonatal deafferentation prevents normal expression of synaptic vesicle antigens in the developing rat superior cervical ganglion. Greif KF, et al. **Synapse** 1988;2(1):1–6

[Neuro-capillary interrelations at the level of the sympathetic ganglia. Histogenetic aspects] Frîncu DL, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan–Mar;91(1):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Substance P- and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP)-immunoreactive nerve fibers in relation to ovarian postganglionic perikarya in para- and prevertebral ganglia: evidence from combined retrograde tracing and immunocytochemistry. Klein CM, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 May;252(2):403–10

Distribution of neuropeptide-like immunoreactivity in intact and chronically decentralized middle cervical and stellate ganglia of dogs. Darvesh S, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Dec;21(2–3):167–80

METABOLISM

Atrial natriuretic peptide receptors in sympathetic ganglia: biochemical response and alterations in genetically hypertensive rats. Gutkind JS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):65–72

Specific angiotensin II binding sites in the rat stellate and superior cervical ganglia. Castrén E, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6;422(2):347–51

Vasopressin-stimulated turnover of phosphatidylinositol in the decentralised superior cervical ganglion of the rat. Horn AM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):18–23

Vasopressin stimulates the phosphorylation of an 83,000 Mr protein in the superior cervical ganglion. Cahill AL, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Dec;7(4):413–24

Do presynaptic opiate receptors and alpha-adrenoceptors alter acetylcholine release from a sympathetic ganglion by a similar mechanism? Araujo DM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 9;139(2):179–86

Immunocytochemical colocalization of histamine, histidine decarboxylase, 5-hydroxytryptamine and tyrosine hydroxylase in the superior cervical ganglion of the rat. Päivärinta H, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Jun–Jul; 19(6–7):319–26

Immunohistochemistry of biogenic polypeptides in nerve cells and fibres of the guinea pig inferior mesenteric ganglion after perturbations. Webber RH, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):287–97

Ganglionic immunoreactive atrial natriuretic factor in rat experimental hypertension. Kuchel O, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I47–51

Immunohistochemical localisation and electrophysiological actions of GABA in prevertebral ganglia in guinea-pig. Hills JM, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Mar;22(2):129–40

Differential effect of guanethidine on dopamine and norepinephrine pools in urine, heart and superior cervical ganglion in the rat. Favre R, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987; 70(1–2):19–37

Acetylcholine mobilization in a sympathetic ganglion in the presence and absence of 2-(4-phenylpiperidino)cyclohexanol (AH5183). Cabeza R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):112–21

Cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase and phosphorylation of the endogenous substrate proteins in the rabbit superior cervical ganglion. Takahashi SY, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1300–7

Neuronal colocalization of peptides, catecholamines, and catecholamine-synthesizing enzymes in guinea pig paracervical ganglia. Morris JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct; 7(10):3117–30

Local glucose utilization of the brain and pineal gland during stimulation of the cervical sympathetic trunk. Ito M, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1988;5(1):51–62

Acetylcholine content in superior cervical ganglion following

reinnervation of vagal afferent fibers in cat. Tsubomura T, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(10):1049–58

Presence of an atrial natriuretic factor–like peptide in the rat superior cervical ganglia. Debinski W, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Sep;46(3):236–40

Phosphorylation of elongation factor 2 in the rat superior cervical ganglion. Cahill AL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 3;84(3):345–50

Deafferentation–induced increases in a synaptic vesicle protein in the adult rat superior cervical ganglion are associated with new protein synthesis. Greif KF. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16;83(1–2):133–7

Autoradiographic study of 3H–DOPA uptake by superior cervical and stellate ganglia of spontaneously hypertensive rats during the prehypertensive stage. Kondo M. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1987;54(3):190–3

[Cytochemical research on the state of the histone component and of chromatin matrix activity in neurocytes of the rat sympathetic ganglion at different times after dissection of the pre– and postganglionic nerves] Chernykh GV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Feb;30(2):175–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The effect of DNA hypomethylating agents on the reactivation of herpes simplex virus from latently infected mouse ganglia in vitro. Brief report. Whitby AJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(1–2):137–44

PATHOLOGY

Neurofibrillary tangles in human upper cervical ganglia. Morphological study with immunohistochemistry and electron microscopy. Kawasaki H, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;75(2):156–9

[Denervation and heart disease in patients with chronic Chagas' disease] Almeida H de O, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jan;48(1):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone as a neurotransmitter in bullfrog sympathetic ganglia. Jones SW. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;519:310–22

Atriopeptin III depresses the excitability of sympathetic neurones. Cheung DW. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):411–6

Preganglionic stimulation increases the phosphorylation of tyrosine hydroxylase in the superior cervical ganglion by both cAMP–dependent and Ca2+–dependent protein kinases. Cahill AL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 1;930(3):454–62

Early polyamine treatment enhances survival of sympathetic neurons after postnatal axonal injury or immunosympathectomy. Gilad GM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 1;466(2):175–81

Methionine enkephalin presynaptically facilitates and inhibits bullfrog sympathetic ganglionic transmission. Hirai K, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17;448(2):299–307

Levels of neurotransmitter and cytoskeletal protein mRNAs during nerve regeneration in sympathetic ganglia. Koo EH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24;449(1–2):361–3

Dual synaptic effects of activating M1–muscarinic receptors, in superior cervical ganglia of rabbits. Mochida S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):9–17

Pharmacological studies in frog sympathetic ganglion: support for the cholinergic monosynaptic hypothesis for slow IPSP mediation. Yavari P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1–2):175–83

Neuronal activity recorded extracellularly from in situ canine mediastinal ganglia. Armour JA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;66(2):119–27

Peptidergic inputs to sympathetic preganglionic neurons. Krukoff TL. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):1619–25 (45 ref.)

The effect of alkylating agents on the synaptic transmission in the frog's isolated sympathetic ganglion. Minker E, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1987 Oct–Dec; 12(4):291–3

A 5–HT1–like receptor mediates a sympathetic ganglionic hyperpolarization. Gilbert MJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;144(3):385–8

Sympatho–inhibitory mechanisms acting at sympathetic ganglia to attenuate hypothalamic–induced pressor effect in the cat. Blum B, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15; 43(10):1106–9

Effect of superior cervical ganglionectomy on insulin release by murine pancreas slices. García JB, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Mar;22(2):159–65

Sympathetic innervation of the cornea from the superior cervical ganglion. An HRP study in the cat. Morgan C, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug;20(2):179–83

Spinal origins of preganglionic B and C neurons that innervate paravertebral sympathetic ganglia nine and ten of the bullfrog. Horn JP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 1;268(1):71–83

Monoamine oxidase B inhibition and the "cheese effect". Youdim MB, et al. **J Neural Transm [Suppl]** 1987;25:27–33

Regeneration restores some of the altered electrical properties of axotomized bullfrog B–cells. Kelly ME, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1988 Jun;19(4):357–72

Cholinergic transmission in the superior cervical ganglion reinnervated by peripheral vagal stump cut below the nodose ganglion in cats. Okamoto T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):990–4

AF–DX 116: a selective antagonist of the slow inhibitory postsynaptic potential and methacholine–induced hyperpolarization in superior cervical ganglion of the rabbit. Yarosh CA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May; 245(2):419–25

The interactions between potassium and sodium currents in generating action potentials in the rat sympathetic neurone. Belluzzi O, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar;397:127–47

Two calcium–activated potassium conductances in a subpopulation of coeliac neurones of guinea–pig and rabbit. Cassell JF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec;394:331–49

Single channels activated by acetylcholine in rat superior cervical ganglion. Derkach VA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jul;388:141–51

Voltage–clamp analysis of a crayfish rectifying synapse. Giaume C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 May;386:91–112

Pharmacological and physiological properties of the after–hyperpolarization current of bullfrog ganglion neurones. Goh JW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec; 394:315–30

The effects of axotomy on bullfrog sympathetic neurones. Gordon T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Nov;392:213–29

Sodium currents in dissociated bull–frog sympathetic neurones. Jones SW. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Aug;389:605–27

Potassium currents evoked by brief depolarizations in bull–frog sympathetic ganglion cells. Lancaster B, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jun;387:519–48

Two types of synaptic selectivity and their interrelation during sprouting in the guinea–pig superior cervical ganglion. Liestøl K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Mar; 384:233–45

Single calcium–activated potassium channels recorded from cultured rat sympathetic neurones. Smart TG. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Aug;389:337–60

Changes in the daily rhythm of serum testosterone levels following superior cervical sympathetic ganglionectomy in the cold–exposed rat: the role of the pineal. Peschke E, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1988;5(2):179–89

A novel muscarinic receptor antagonist AF–DX 116 differentially blocks slow inhibitory and slow excitatory postsynaptic potentials in the rabbit sympathetic ganglia. Mochida S, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(22):2195–201

Distribution of multiple types of Ca2+ channels in rat sympathetic neurons in vitro. Thayer SA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;32(5):579–86

Long–duration spike afterhyperpolarizations in neurons from the guinea pig superior cervical ganglion. Christian EP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jan 22;84(2):191–6

Calcitonin gene–related peptide evokes fast and slow depolarizing responses in guinea pig coeliac neurons. Dun NJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):157–62

Somatostatin blocks a calcium current in acutely isolated adult rat superior cervical ganglion neurons. Ikeda SR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1–2):123–8

Axons of peripheral origin preferentially synapse with tonic neurones in the guinea pig coeliac ganglion. Meckler RL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):189–94

M1 and M2 receptors mediate different effects on synaptically evoked potentials of the rat superior cervical ganglion. Newberry NR. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 16;88(1):100–6

Propranolol blocks recurrent synaptic activation in paravertebral sympathetic ganglia of bullfrogs. Nishimura T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 12;86(3):306–10

Regulation of two ion channels by a common muscarinic receptor–transduction system in a vertebrate neuron [published erratum appears in Neurosci Lett 1988 Mar 21;86(1):119] Tsuji S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16; 81(1–2):139–45

Changes of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide–like immunoreactivity in cerebrovascular nerve fibers after cervical sympathectomy in the dog. Uemura Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 10;82(1):6–10

Reinnervation of Müller's smooth muscle by atypical sympathetic pathways following neonatal ganglionectomy in the rat: structural and functional investigations of enhanced neuroplasticity. Smith PG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov;23(2):781–93

Intrinsic nerves of the pancreas after celiac and superior mesenteric ganglionectomy in rats: a morphologic study of acetylcholinesterase activity and catecholamine histofluorescence. Anglade P, et al. **Pancreas** 1987; 2(5):568–77

Membrane properties of preganglionic fibers occurred in bullfrog lumbar sympathetic ganglion. Hashiguchi T, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Jun;411(6):701–3

Sodium and calcium currents of acutely isolated adult rat superior cervical ganglion neurons. Schofield GG, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 May;411(5):481–90

The Ca2+–sensitive K+–currents underlying the slow afterhyperpolarization of bullfrog sympathetic neurones. Tanaka K, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Oct;410(3):234–42

Muscarinic regulation of two ionic currents in the bullfrog sympathetic neurone. Tsuji S, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Apr;411(4):361–70

Transsynaptic impulse activity regulates postsynaptic density molecules in developing and adult rat superior cervical ganglion. Wu K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6207–10

Activators of protein kinase C enhance acetylcholine receptor desensitization in sympathetic ganglion neurons. Downing JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(21):7739–43

Regulation of molecular components of the synapse in the developing and adult rat superior cervical ganglion. Wu K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8687–91

Dominant role of N–type Ca2+ channels in evoked release of norepinephrine from sympathetic neurons. Hirning LD, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 1;239(4835):57–61

Modification of nicotinic ganglionic transmission by muscarinic slow postsynaptic potentials in the in vitro rabbit superior cervical ganglion. Yarosh CA, et al. **Synapse** 1988;2(2):174–82

[Effects of dimethyltrilobine iodide on the isolated superior cervical ganglion of rabbits] Cao YX, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;8(5):405–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of electrical stimulation of rostral ventrolateral medulla on unit discharges of sympathetic preganglionic neurons in the rat] Zhou ZF, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Apr;39(2):123–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Morphometric studies on the lateral habenular nucleus of Wistar rats after bilateral excision of the superior cervical ganglia and cold exposure with special reference to the pineal gland] Tomalik T, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 1988;134(2):131–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the blood flow of the lacrimal gland and the volume proportion of secretory granules by stimulation of the preganglionic trunk of superior cervical ganglion in the rabbit] Masaoka N. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;91(11):1030–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the blood vessels. spinal cord neurocytes, pia mater and spinal ganglia in chronic stimulation of the sympathetic trunks] Revazov VS, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Mar;94(3):16–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nerve growth factor on synaptic processes in the sympathetic ganglion] Kaliunov VN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Jan;74(1):49–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of interneuronal interrelationships among sympathetic ganglia in tissue culture] Nozdrachev AD, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Mar;74(3):350–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the tonic activity in different groups of neurons of the superior cervical ganglion in the rabbit] Ivanov AIa. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(5):665–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional changes in the myocardium during stimulation of the accelerator nerve of the heart in dogs] Shvetsov IM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan–Feb; (1):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Caffeine–induced inactivation of the M–current in bullfrog sympathetic neurons. Tokimasa T. **Kurume Med J** 1987; 34(4):207–11

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Characteristics of cardio– and hemodynamics in patients of various ages with ischemic heart disease after exposure to an ultrahigh–frequency electric field in the area of cervical sympathetic ganglia] Komissarov VA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Energy metabolism in structures of the visual analyzer and neurons of the sympathetic ganglion after irradiation of the eye with low–intensity infrared laser radiation in the near–spectrum region] Kashuba VA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):29–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Percutaneous phenol block of the upper thoracic sympathetic chain with computed tomography guidance. A new technique. Dondelinger RF, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5):511–5

TRANSPLANTATION

Local blood flow and vascular permeability of autonomic ganglion–transplants in the brain. Tsubaki S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 20;424(1):71–83

Autotransplantation of the superior cervical ganglion into the brain. A possible therapy for Parkinson's disease. Itakura T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun;68(6):955–9

[Transplantation of the superior cervical ganglion into the brain––a new experimental therapy of Parkinson disease] Itakura T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Mar;40(3):285–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The ontogeny and fine structure of calcitonin gene–related peptide (CGRP)–immunoreactive nerve fibers in the celiac ganglion of rats. Kondo H, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1988 Mar;51(1):91–8

The proportions of sympathetic postganglionic and unmyelinated afferent axons in normal and regenerated cat sural nerves. Lisney SJ. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Mar; 22(2):151–7

[Structure of the neurons of the sympathetic ganglia in guanethidine chemical sympathectomy] Sluka BA. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Sep;93(9):64–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GANGLIONEUROMA

Childhood neuroblastoma in the University Hospital, Kuala Lumpur: a study into features of prognostic value. Looi LM, et al. **Malays J Pathol** 1986 Aug;8:49–56

[Retroperitoneal ganglioneuroma: report of 3 cases] Iwasa A, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Feb;34(2):334–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Flow cytometric DNA analysis of neuroblastoma and ganglioneuroma. A 10-year retrospective study. Taylor SR, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;62(4):749–54

Flow cytometric DNA analysis of neuroblastoma: correlation with prognostic variables and survival of patients. Suzuki H, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Jan;18(1):116–8

COMPLICATIONS

Ulnar nerve compression at the wrist. Kuschner SH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;13(4):577–80

Multifocal ganglioneuroblastoma coexistent with total colonic aganglionosis. Michna BA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jan;23(1 Pt 2):57–9

Association of a ganglioneuroma with an arteriovenous malformation: case report. Chovanes GI, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug;21(2):241–3 (19 ref.)

Dysplastic gangliocytoma [letter] Nova HR. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jun;22(6 Pt 1):1115

[Watery diarrhea–hypokalemia–achlorhydria syndrome due to retroperitoneal ganglioneuroma: a case report] Yang ZD, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;25(9):514–6, 555, 46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DIAGNOSIS

A compound adrenal medullary tumor (pheochromocytoma and ganglioneuroma) and a cortical adenoma in the ipsilateral adrenal gland. A case report with enzyme histochemical and immunohistochemical studies. Aiba M, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Jul;12(7):559–66

Gastrointestinal manifestations of Sipple syndrome in children. Khan AH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Aug; 22(8):719–23

[A case of adrenal ganglioneuroma] Nakajima F, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 May;33(5):735–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Prognostic factors in neuroblastoma. Clinical, histopathologic, and immunohistochemical features and DNA ploidy in relation to prognosis. Oppedal BR, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;62(4):772–80

Chromosome findings and prognosis in 15 patients with neuroblastoma found by VMA mass screening. Hayashi Y, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):567–71

Surgical aspects of N-myc oncogene amplification of neuroblastoma. Nakagawara A, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul; 104(1):34–40

PATHOLOGY

Intrapulmonary ganglioneuroma. A case report. Markaki S, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(3):183–4

Bilateral adrenal ganglioneuroblastoma with neuromelanin. Clinical and pathologic observations. Gonzalez-Crussi F, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Mar 15;61(6):1159–66 (24 ref.)

Complete pathologic maturation and regression of stage IVS neuroblastoma without treatment. Haas D, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;62(4):818–25 (41 ref.)

Prolonged expiratory apnoea (cyanotic 'breath-holding') in association with a medullary tumour. Southall DP, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Dec;29(6):789–93

Malignant nerve sheath tumour arising in a ganglioneuroma. Fletcher CD, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Apr;12(4):445–8

Ganglioneuromatous tumor of the skin: a combined heterotopia of ganglion cells and hamartomatous neuroma: report of a case. Lee JY, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Feb; 15(1):58–61

Expression of neurofilament proteins in the hypertrophic granule cells of Lhermitte-Duclos disease: an explanation for the mass effect and the myelination of parallel fibers in the disease state. Yachnis AT, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 May;47(3):206–16

Recurrent Lhermitte-Duclos disease in a child. Case report. Marano SR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):599–603

A case of ganglioneuroma. Ozoran Y, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1987 Apr-Jun;29(2):135–7

[Lhermitte-Duclos disease. Apropos of a case] Lejeune JP, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1987;33(5):408–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of colonic polypoid ganglioneuromatosis—a light microscopy, electron microscopy and immunohistochemical study] Suzuki T, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Mar;34(3):365–73 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant ectomesenchymoma] Woyke S, et al. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jan-Mar;38(1):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vasoactive intestinal peptide secreting tumors. Pathophysiological and clinical correlations. Bloom SR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;527:518–27 (42 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Clinical and radiological aspects of dysplastic gangliocytoma (Lhermitte-Duclos disease): a report of two cases with review of the literature. Milbouw G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):124–8 (29 ref.)

Calcified ganglioneuroma of the bladder [published erratum appears in Urol Radiol 1988;9(4):254] Graham RT, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1987;9(3):177–80

[Thoracic mass in a child] Martín Peinador A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Jul-Aug;181(3):163–5 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Preoperative diagnosis of ganglioneuroma (letter)] Coolens JL, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(3):217–8 **(Dut)**

SECRETION

Vasoactive intestinal peptide secreting tumours in children: a case report with literature review. Quak SH, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Feb;24(1):55–8 (28 ref.)

SURGERY

Insulinoma and ganglioneuroma. Hale PJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Dec;74(12):1183

False positive bone scan secondary to sympathectomy following resection of a ganglioneuroblastoma or affect of unilateral sympathectomy of bone scan in the pediatric patient. Haggstrom JA, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Mar; 73(3):67–9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cerebral gangliocytoma. An ultrastructural study. Itoh Y, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(2):169–78

Localization of neuron-specific (gamma gamma) enolase in proliferating (supportive and neoplastic) Schwann cells. An immunohisto- and electron-immunocyto-chemical study of ganglioneuroblastoma and schwannomas. Vinores SA, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Aug;19(8):438–48

Gangliocytoma of the cerebellum: ultrastructure and immunohistochemistry. Izukawa D, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar;22(3):576–81

Binding of peanut agglutinin to neuroblastomas and ganglioneuromas: a marker for differentiation of neuroblasts into ganglion cells. Kahn HJ, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1988;8(1):83–93

[Ultrastructural and clinical study on neuroblastoma] Shi YQ, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;9(4):295–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GANGLIONIC BLOCKADERS

[Use of gangliolytics in maxillofacial surgery] Zakharov IuS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;67(2):33–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Synthetic studies on surugatoxin, neosurugatoxin and prosurugatoxin] Inoue S. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 107(9):645–64 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Elucidation of toxins and their origin in the Japanese ivory shell, Babylonia japonica] Kosuge T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;107(9):665–75 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Thoracic epidural anesthesia in conscious and anaesthetized rats. Effects on central haemodynamics compared to cardiac beta adrenoceptor and ganglionic blockade. Blomberg S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr; 32(3):166–72

The effects of neosurugatoxin on evoked catecholamine secretion from bovine adrenal chromaffin cells. Bourke JE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;93(2):275–80

Exogenous corticosterone acetate attenuates the hypotension induced by ganglion blockade in conscious Long Evans and Brattleboro rats. Foulkes R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1048–54

[Cytoprotective activity of tiquizium bromide (HSR-902) and its mechanism] Morikawa K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;90(5):285–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of ganglionic blockaders on hemodynamics during eye surgery under local anesthesia] Bezpal'chiĭ AN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Sphenopalatine ganglion blocks for the treatment of nicotine addiction. Henneberger JT, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jul; 81(7):832–6

[Evaluation of tiquizium bromide (HSR-902) as an antiulcer agent] Morikawa K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;90(5):273–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of pyrilene and temechin on central and pulmonary hemodynamics in the treatment of hemoptysis] Pilipchuk NS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GANGLIONIC BLOCKING AGENTS see **GANGLIONIC BLOCKADERS**

GANGLIONIC STIMULANTS

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and biological characterization of pyridohomotropanes. Structure-activity relationships of conformationally restricted nicotinoids. Kanne DB, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Mar;31(3):506–9

Synthesis, pharmacology, and molecular modeling studies of semirigid, nicotinic agonists. Waters JA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Mar;31(3):545–54

PHARMACOLOGY

[Synaptic effects of nicotinic and muscarinic agonists in the sympathetic ganglia of the frog] Bol'shakov VIu, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(2):227–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GANGLIOPLEGIC AGENTS see **GANGLIONIC BLOCKADERS**

GANGLIOSIDES

Functional drug targeting to erythrocytes in vivo using antibody bearing liposomes as drug vehicles. Agrawal AK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14; 148(1):357–61

Structure elucidation of glycosphingolipids and gangliosides using high-performance tandem mass spectrometry. Domon B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1534–43

Pyrene-labeled gangliosides: micelle formation in aqueous solution, lateral diffusion, and thermotropic behavior in phosphatidylcholine bilayers. Ollmann M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 8;26(18):5943–52

The effect of gangliosides on the lamellar phase behaviour of phosphatidylethanolamines. Ollmann M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 7;941(1):1–10

Total synthesis of X hapten, III3 Fuc alpha-nLc4 Cer. Sato S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 15;167:197–210

Surface topography of sulfatide and gangliosides in unilamellar vesicles of dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine. Maggio B, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1988 Feb;46(2):137–46

Influence of Ca2+ and temperature on the interaction of gangliosides with valinomycin in mixed monolayers at the air/water interface. Beitinger H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):963–6

Immunostaining on thin-layer chromatograms of oligosaccharides released from gangliosides by endoglycoceramidase. Higashi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;102(2):291–6

Thermotropic behavior and electronmicroscopic structures of mixtures of gangliosides and dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine. Kojima H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;103(1):126–31

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The improved efficient method for introducing macromolecules into cells using HVJ (Sendai virus) liposomes with gangliosides. Kaneda Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):56–69

[Ganglioside therapy in uremic polyneuropathy] Krämer G, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Jan 15;83(1):7–11, 40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Differences in neuronal lipid composition between superior cervical ganglia and nodose ganglia of the rat. Hara A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 15;960(3):427–34

Asymmetric distribution of gangliosides in rat renal brush-border and basolateral membranes. Spiegel S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 18;938(2):270–8

Antigenic markers and laminin expression in cultured enteric neural cells. Bannerman PG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 2;440(1):87–98

A monoclonal antibody, WCC4, recognizes a developmentally regulated ganglioside containing alpha-galactose and alpha-fucose present in the rat nervous system. Suchy SF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 2;440(1):25–34

Melanoma-associated gangliosides in the fish genus Xiphophorus. Felding-Habermann B, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 15;48(12):3454–60

MACG1, a mouse monoclonal antibody detecting a monosialoganglioside expressed in tumor-infiltrating macrophages. Schriever F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 1;48(9):2524–30

Appearance of a novel type of ganglioside (GD1 alpha) in a differentiation-resistant clone of mouse myeloid leukemia cells, M1-Ri. Taki T, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1988 Feb; 13(1):61–72

Gentamicin induced alteration in ganglioside levels in various regions of central auditory pathway. Aslam M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Jan;26(1):58–9

Heterophile Hanganutziu-Deicher antigen in ganglioside

fractions of human melanoma tissues. Kawachi S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):381–3

Gangliosides GM2, IV4GalNAcGM1b, and IV4GalNAcGC1a as antigens for monoclonal immunoglobulin M in neuropathy associated with gammopathy. Ilyas AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25; 263(9):4369–73

A novel ganglioside in dogfish brain. Occurrence of a trisialoganglioside with a sialic acid linked to N-acetylgalactosamine. Nakamura K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9896–900

Human melanoma antigen O-acetylated ganglioside GD3 is recognized by Cancer antennarius lectin. Ravindranaths MH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):2079–86

Detection of GD3 ganglioside in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia with monoclonal antibody to GD3: restriction to immunophenotypically defined T-cell disease. Merritt WD, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 May;37(1):11–9

A monoclonal antibody (3G5)-defined ganglioside antigen is expressed on the cell surface of microvascular pericytes. Nayak RC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):1003–15

Sandwich enzyme immunoassay of tumor-associated antigen sialosylated Lewisx using beta-D-galactosidase coupled to a monoclonal antibody of IgM isotype. Fujiwara K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):77–83

Ganglioside composition of the nerve growth cones. Asou H. **Kitasato Arch Exp Med** 1987 Dec;60(4):149–55

Human placenta gangliosides. Taki T, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Mar; 23(3):192–8

[Biological indicators with a prognostic significance in neuroblastoma in children] Pein F, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(1):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Analysis of gangliosides with special reference to milk] Dirks U, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1988 Feb;186(2):99–107 (88 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemical localization of gangliosides in the monkey retina] Uehara F, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;91(11):1103–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A novel fucoganglioside, disalosyl Le(a) and monoclonal antibody FH7 defining this structure. Quantitative investigation of serum level in patients with urological malignant diseases] Fukushi Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;78(11):1878–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of enzyme immunoassay to the study of gangliosides] Taki T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):183–92 **(Jpn)**

[Identification of GM2-gangliosidosis using an in vitro loading test] Akhunov VS, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Ganglioside biosynthesis in rat liver: effect of UDP-amino sugars on individual transfer reactions. Schüz-Henninger R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):49–58

Subcellular distribution and biosynthesis of rat liver gangliosides. Matyas GR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 17;921(3):599–614

Biosynthesis of gangliosides from asialogangliosides in rat liver Golgi vesicles. Pohlentz G, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Jan;369(1):55–63

Neosynthesis of neolacto- and novel ganglio-series gangliosides in a rat fibroblastic cell line brought about by transfection with the v-fes oncogene-containing Gardner-Arnstein strain feline sarcoma virus-DNA. Nakaishi H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 1;48(7):1753–8

Biosynthesis of monosulfogangliotriaosylceramide and GM2 by N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase from rat brain. Nagai K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May;101(5):1115–27

Complex ganglioside expression and tetanus toxin binding by PC12 pheochromocytoma cells. Walton KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):2055–63

Effect of crush lesion on radiolabelling of ganglioside in rat peripheral nerve. Guzman-Harty M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):237–42

Biosynthesis and expression of gangliosides during differentiation of chick embryo retina cells in vitro. Panzetta P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1763–71

BLOOD

Damaging effects of Clostridium perfringens delta toxin on blood platelets and their relevance to ganglioside GM2. Jolivet-Reynaud C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr; 262(1):59–66

Changes in plasma gangliosides in relation to tumor growth and their tumor-enhancing effect. Saha S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Mar 15;41(3):432–5

Detection of ganglioside GM2 in sera and tumor tissues of hepatoma patients. Higashi H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1309–13

[Abnormal erythrocyte membrane gangliosides in alcoholism] Haselhorst U, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1988 Feb; 21(1):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the gangliosides of erythrocyte membranes of schizophrenic patients] Haselhorst U, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1987 Nov; 39(11):668–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Altered composition of gangliosides in the erythrocyte membranes of schizophrenic patients] Haselhorst U, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(7):374–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Highly sensitive analysis of gangliosides in human cerebrospinal fluid with neurological diseases. Yamanaka T, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1987 Apr;57(2):131–5

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

A total synthesis of hematoside, alpha-NeuGc-(2----3)-beta-Gal-(1----4)-beta-Glc-(1----1)-Cer. Numata M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Mar 15; 174:73–85

GENETICS

Analysis of cellular expression of gangliosides by gene transfection. II: Rat 3Y1 cells transformed with several DNAs containing oncogenes (fes, fps, ras & src) invariably express sialosylparagloboside. Nakaishi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):766–74

Analysis of cellular expression of gangliosides by gene transfection. I: GD3 expression in myc-transfected and transformed 3Y1 correlates with anchorage-independent growth activity. Nakaishi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):760–5

Genetic polymorphism of ganglioside expression in mouse organs. Nakamura K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan; 103(1):201–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Serum antibodies to gangliosides in Guillain-Barré syndrome. Ilyas AA, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 May;23(5):440–7

Motor neuron syndrome and monoclonal IgM with antibody activity against gangliosides GM1 and GD1b. Nardelli E, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 May;23(5):524–8

Monoclonal antibody R24 distinguishes between different N-acetyl- and N-glycolylneuraminic acid derivatives of ganglioside GD3. Tai T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):51–5

Monoclonal antibody directed to a Hanganutziu-Deicher active ganglioside, GM2 (NeuGc). Sanai Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 19;958(3):368–74

Different reactivities of monoclonal antibodies to ganglioside lactones. Tai T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 19; 958(1):134–8

Localization of GD2-specific monoclonal antibody 3F8 in human osteosarcoma. Heiner JP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Oct 15;47(20):5377–81

Immune and nonimmune effector functions of IgG3 mouse monoclonal antibody R24 detecting the disialoganglioside GD3 on the surface of melanoma cells. Welt S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;45(2):214–29

Sialylated lactosylceramides. Possible inducers of non-specific immunosuppression and atherosclerotic lesions. Prokazova NV, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):1–6 (66 ref.)

Enzymatic degradation in phagocytic monocytes generates the ganglioside epitope defined by antibody MacG1. Schriever F, et al. **Hybridoma** 1988 Jun;7(3):249–53

Expression of the gangliosides GM3, GD3 and GD2 in tissue sections of normal skin, naevi, primary and metastatic melanoma. Hersey P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Mar 15; 41(3):336–43

Mouse monoclonal antibodies detecting disialogangliosides on mouse and human T lymphomas. Kawashima I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;41(2):267–74

A novel carbohydrate, differentiation antigen on fucoganglioside of human myeloid cells recognized by monoclonal antibody VIM-2. Macher BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10186–91

Density-dependent recognition of cell surface GM3 by a certain anti-melanoma antibody, and GM3 lactone as a possible immunogen: requirements for tumor-associated antigen and immunogen. Nores GA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3171–6

Sialyllactotetraosylceramide, a ganglioside marker for human malignant gliomas. Fredman P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):912–9

Developmental regulation of ganglioside antigens recognized by the JONES antibody. Schlosshauer B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Feb;8(2):580–92

Targeting of ganglioside GD2 monoclonal antibody to neuroblastoma. Cheung NK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Oct; 28(10):1577–83

Aberrant expression of ganglioside and asialoglycosphingolipid antigens in adult T-cell leukemia cells. Suzuki Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Oct; 78(10):1112–20

Monoclonal IgM with unique specificity to gangliosides GM1 and GD1b and to lacto-N-tetraose associated with human motor neuron disease [published erratum appears in Neurology 1988 Sep;38(9):1506] Latov N, et al. **Neurology** 1988 May;38(5):763–8

Reactivity of antibody to ganglioside GD3 against enzootic bovine lymphosarcoma tumor cells. Watarai S, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):463–9

Immunotherapy with GD2 specific monoclonal antibodies. Cheung NK, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:619–32 (30 ref.)

Iodine 131 labeled GD2 monoclonal antibody in the diagnosis and therapy of human neuroblastoma. Cheung NK, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:595–604

[Anti-ganglioside monoclonal antibodies possess strong anti-tumor activities] Tai T. **Seikagaku** 1987 Sep; 59(9):1031–4 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of gangliosides on the resistance of mice to the rabies virus] Krasnopol'skiĭ IuM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):698–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ganglioside inhibition of the cytotoxic activity of natural killer cells in man] Diatlovitskaia EV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(2):495–7 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A Lewis X hapten is the major glycolipid of Japanese quail intestine. Nishimura K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May; 101(5):1315–8

Isolation and characterization of major gangliosides from frog liver. Nohara-Uchida K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;102(4):923–32

Characterization of tumor-associated fucogangliosides from PC 12 pheochromocytoma cells. Ariga T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14146–53

Isolation and characterization of gangliosides with hybrid neolacto-ganglio-type sugar chains. DeGasperi R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17149–55

New solvent system for high-performance thin-layer chromatography and high-performance liquid chromatography of gangliosides. Ando S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 18;405:125–34

High-performance liquid chromatography of underivatized gangliosides. Ando S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 6; 408:285–90

[Gangliosides from human placenta] Diatlovitskaia EV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Jul;52(7):1221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Lectin histochemistry of gangliosidosis. I. Neural tissue in four mammalian species. Alroy J, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;76(2):109–14

Tumor cell gangliosides. Ladisch S. **Adv Pediatr** 1987; 34:45–58 (45 ref.)

Acute alcohol decreases gangliosides in mouse brain. Klemm WR, et al. **Alcohol** 1988 May-Jun;5(3):215–9

Effect of glycerol on the molecular properties of cerebrosides, sulphatides and gangliosides in monolayers. Bianco ID, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):613–6

Ganglioside-protein interactions: spin-label electron spin resonance studies with (Na+,K+)-ATPase membranes. Esmann M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 5;27(7):2398–403

Isolation of two glycolipid transfer proteins from bovine brain: reactivity toward gangliosides and neutral glycosphingolipids. Gammon CM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6239–43

Metabolism of ganglioside-amides in cultured human fibroblasts. Klein D, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Nov;368(11):1495–503

Adaptation of Zajdela ascitic hepatoma cells to monolayer growth: change in the cell ganglioside pattern. Staedel-Flaig C, et al. **Cancer Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep; 9(3):233–44

Effect of the analgesic pentazocine on forebrain, cerebellum and brain stem gangliosides from adult non-pregnant, pregnant and newborn rats. Rodrigo M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987;33(5):587–92

Ganglioside composition of liver and kidney from rat after pentazocine treatment. Rodrigo M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(3):757–60

Changes in brain gangliosides of the neotene and metamorphic (thyroxine-induced) newt axolotl (Ambystoma mexicanum). Hilbig R, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1987;9(4):240–6

Lysosomal sialidase deficiency: increased ganglioside content in autopsy tissues of a sialidosis patient. Ulrich-Bott B, et al. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1-4):262–6

Interaction of influenza virus with gangliosides and liposomes containing gangliosides. Slepushkin VA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):599–605

Large unilamellar liposomes with low uptake into the reticuloendothelial system. Allen TM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 19;223(1):42–6

Intralaminar distribution of neurotransmitter-related enzymes in cerebral cortex of Alzheimer's disease. Sorbi S, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33(3-4):197–202

Age-dependent changes in GM1 and GD1a expression in mouse liver. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;103(3):396–8

Interactions of pig brain cytosolic sialidase with gangliosides. The formation of catalytically inactive enzyme-ganglioside complexes requires homogeneous ganglioside micelles and is a reversible phenomenon. Venerando B, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1167–76

Developmental changes of gangliosides of the rat stomach. Appearance of a blood group B-active ganglioside. Bouhours JF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5; 262(34):16370–5

Roles of globotriosyl- and galabiosylceramide in verotoxin binding and high affinity interferon receptor. Cohen A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17088–91

A GM2-specific beta-hexosaminidase from the roe of striped mullet (Mugil cephalus). DeGasperi R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1325–8

Sialidase activities of cultured human fibroblasts and the metabolism of GM3 ganglioside. Usuki S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6847–53

Synergism between membrane gangliosides and Arg-Gly-Asp-directed glycoprotein receptors in attachment to matrix proteins by melanoma cells. Burns GF, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):1225-30

An Arg-Gly-Asp-directed receptor on the surface of human melanoma cells exists in an divalent cation-dependent functional complex with the disialoganglioside GD2. Cheresh DA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1163-73

Synthesis and translocation of gangliosides and glycoproteins during urethane anesthesia. Domowicz MS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1369-74

Identification and characterization of gangliosides reacting with IgM paraproteins in three patients with neuropathy associated with biclonal gammopathy. Ilyas AA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):851-8

Gangliosides and other lipids of the growth cone membrane. Sbaschnig-Agler M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul; 51(1):212-20

Large alterations in ganglioside and neutral glycosphingolipid patterns in brains from cases with infantile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis/polyunsaturated fatty acid lipidosis [published erratum appears in J Neurochem 1988 Mar;50(3):996] Svennerholm L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1772-83

Developmental changes in ganglioside composition and synthesis in embryonic rat brain. Yu RK, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1825-9

Growth inhibition of cultured human glioma cells by beta-interferon is not dependent on changes in ganglioside composition. Yates AJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 Mar;47(2):119-27

Glycolipid sialosyltransferase activity in synaptosomes exhibits a product specificity for (2-8)disialosyl lactosyl ceramide (ganglioside GD3). Durrie R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(3):456-65

Comparative study of the levels of sialyltransferases responsible for the formation of sugar chains in glycoproteins and gangliosides in rat liver and hepatomas. Miyagi T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jun;79(6):742-9

[A study of ganglioside alterations in the nervous system of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease--analysis in two human cases and experimentally affected rodents] Ohtani Y, et al. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1988;90(1):1-19 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of rat liver gangliosides on the interaction of liposomes with rat hepatocytes in vitro] Burkhanov SA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):349-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of gangliosides Gm1 and Gm3 on the binding, internalization and cytotoxic activity of ricin] Tonevitskii AG, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov-Dec;21(6):1694-1701 **(Rus)**

[Composition and the level of gangliosides in the crystalline lens in the normal state and in experimental arteriosclerosis] Khamidova MKh, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(6):367-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gangliosides in planocellular carcinoma of the lung] Kračun I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Aug-Sep;109(8-9):296-301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Axonal transport of intraocularly injected [3H-Sph]-GD1a in the chicken optic system and the fate of the exogenous ganglioside distributed by blood. Willibald CJ, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1988 Jun;5(5):361-79

PHARMACOLOGY

Characterization of the antinociceptive effects of a ganglioside derivative in rodents. Amico-Roxas M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Jan-Feb;291:238-52

Cholesterol transfer between lipid vesicles. Effect of phospholipids and gangliosides. Thomas PD, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1;251(1):55-61

Effect of exogenous gangliosides on the lipid composition of chick neurons in culture. Leray C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 15;944(1):79-84

Stimulation of platelet adhesion and activation by ganglioside GD3 adsorbed to plastic. Mazurov AV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 22;968(2):167-71

Comparison of epi-GM3 with GM3 and GM1 as stimulators of neurite outgrowth. Cannella MS, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;467(1):137-43

Gangliosides from human melanoma immunomodulate response of T cells to interleukin-2. Hoon DS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Feb;111(2):410-9

Ganglioside GM3 as a modulator of differentiation of mouse myeloid leukemia cells (M1-T22). Arai K, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1988 Apr;13(2):161-9

ATPase activity defects in alloxan-induced diabetic sciatic nerve recovered by ganglioside treatment. Bianchi R, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1340-5

Ganglioside treatment and nerve regeneration: a morphological study after nerve crush in rats. Mengs U, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 27;142(3):419-24

Effect of alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone on peripheral nerve regeneration in the rat: histological aspects and comparison with the effect of gangliosides. Dekker AJ. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Feb;99(2):490-7

Alterations of the vegetative nervous system, experimental diabetes and pharmacological use of gangliosides. Prosdocimi M, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Oct-Dec; 2(4):559-62

Ganglioside-modulated protein phosphorylation. Partial purification and characterization of a ganglioside-inhibited protein kinase in brain. Chan KF. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):568-74

Ganglioside-mediated modulation of cell growth. Specific effects of GM3 and lyso-GM3 in tyrosine phosphorylation of the epidermal growth factor receptor. Hanai N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10915-21

A novel ganglioside, de-N-acetyl-GM3 (II3NeuNH2LacCer), acting as a strong promoter for epidermal growth factor receptor kinase and as a stimulator for cell growth. Hanai N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6296-301

Neolacto-series gangliosides induce granulocytic differentiation of human promyelocytic leukemia cell line HL-60. Nojiri H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5; 263(16):7443-6

Ganglioside inhibition of attachment and differentiation of cultured rat granulosa cells: interactions with fibronectin. Morley P, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Sep;88 (Pt 2):205-17

Effect of gangliosides on activation of the alternative pathway of human complement. Michalek MT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1581-7

Gangliosides induce selective modulation of CD4 from helper T lymphocytes. Offner H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15; 139(10):3295-305

Ganglioside treatment of streptozotocin-diabetic rats prevents defective axonal transport of 6-phosphofructokinase activity. Calcutt NA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1478-83

Specific binding of glycosylated beta-galactosidase to rat clonal pheochromocytoma PC12h cells: effects of nerve growth factor and gangliosides. Naoi M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1297-301

Synthetic sialyl compounds as well as natural gangliosides induce neuritogenesis in a mouse neuroblastoma cell line (Neuro2a). Tsuji S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Feb; 50(2):414-23

Development and survival of neurons in dissociated fetal mesencephalic serum-free cell cultures: II. Modulatory effects of gangliosides. Leon A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Mar; 8(3):746-53

Ganglioside interactions with the dopaminergic system of rats. Tilson HA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988;19(1):88-93

Ganglioside treatment of diabetic rats; effects on nerve adenosine triphosphatase activity and motor nerve conduction velocity. Calcutt NA, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(16):1515-20

Ganglioside potentiation of NGF-independent trophic agents on sensory ganglia. Spoerri PE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1-2):21-6

Ganglioside inhibition of glutamate-mediated protein kinase C translocation in primary cultures of cerebellar neurons. Vaccarino F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8707-11

Ganglioside treatment of vincristine-induced neuropathy. An electrophysiologic study. Favaro G, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 May;49(2-3):325-9

[The effect of alpha-liponic acid, vitamin B or gangliosides on the regeneration of traumatically damaged peripheral nerves in the rat. A comparative, morphometric study] Stotzem CD, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 May; 38(5):669-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Gangliosides as a possible treatment affecting neuronal repair processes. Gorio A. **Adv Neurol** 1988;47:523-30 (60 ref.)

Structure and function of gangliosides. Tettamanti G, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1988;24(1):23-31 (46 ref.)

Antibodies to cell surface ganglioside GD3 perturb inductive epithelial-mesenchymal interactions. Sariola H, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 15;54(2):235-45

The role of membrane gangliosides in murine alveolar macrophage-mediated suppression of the immune response. Mbawuike IN, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar;112(1):174-86

Neuronal decay of function and degeneration are prevented by processes secondary to membrane preservation. Gorio A, et al. **Cent Nerv Syst Trauma** 1987;4(2):135-43

Involvement of gangliosides and glycoprotein fibronectin receptors in cellular adhesion to fibronectin. Stallcup WB. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jul;177(1):90-102

A role for gangliosides in astroglial cell differentiation in vitro. Facci L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):821-8

O-acetylation of a cell-surface carbohydrate creates discrete molecular patterns during neural development. Blum AS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8716-20

Gangliosides as cell adhesion factors in the formation of selective connections within the nervous system. Baker RE. **Prog Brain Res** 1988;73:491-508 (91 ref.)

[Sialoglycosphingolipid (ganglioside) specific differentiation-markers and differentiation-inducers for human myelogenous leukemia cells] Saito M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1283-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Platelet adhesion and aggregation on a surface coated with ganglioside GD3] Mazurov AV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;296(5):1274-7 **(Rus)**

[Effect of gangliosides on interferon-alpha activity] Voronina FN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988 May-Jun; 300(1):252-6 **(Rus)**

[Localization and functional role of gangliosides from nerve tissue of vertebrates] Avrova NF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Mar-Apr;60(2):93-105 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Ganglioside treatment: reduction of CNS injury and facilitation of functional recovery. Karpiak SE, et al. **Brain Inj** 1987 Oct-Dec;1(2):161-70 (65 ref.)

Mitozantrone therapeutic index improvement by gangliosides. Hellmann K, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1987 Dec;14(3-4):373-8

Changes in thermal sensation in diabetic patients after treatment with gangliosides. Abraham RR, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Mar;7(3):129-35

Effects of long-term diabetes and treatment with gangliosides on cardiac sympathetic innervation: a biochemical and functional study in mice. Tessari F, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Jan-Mar;2(1):34-7

Carnitine and gangliosides [letter] Del Favero A. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):337

Trial of ganglioside therapy for diabetic neuropathy. Hallett M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(9):822-5

GANGLIOSIDOSIS

DIAGNOSIS

[A case of gangliosidosis GM1 in an infant] Kordyasz E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 May 2-9;43(18-19):608-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Identification of GM2-gangliosidosis using an in vitro loading test] Akhunov VS, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):115-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

GM1-gangliosidosis: abnormalities in biosynthesis and early processing of beta-galactosidase in fibroblasts. Nanba E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29; 152(2):794-800

Purification and characterization of human liver beta-galactosidase from a patient with the adult form of GM1 gangliosidosis and a normal control. Mutoh T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 17;964(2):244-53

Diagnosis of feline GM1 gangliosidosis by enzyme assay of cultured conjunctival cells. Nowakowski RW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Mar;29(3):487-90

Mutation in GM2-gangliosidosis B1 variant. Ohno K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):316-8

GM1 gangliosidosis--one case report. Shi HP, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(2):114-5

Partial deficiency of beta-hexosaminidase activity in canine GM2-gangliosidosis. Eto Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Aug;152(4):333-8

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Lysosomal enzyme activities among Chinese: leukocyte alpha-galactosidase and beta-galactosidase. Xu YK, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(2):76-82

Type 3 (chronic) GM1 gangliosidosis presenting as infanto-choreo-athetotic dementia, without epilepsy, in three sisters. Guazzi GC, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul; 38(7):1124-7

Presence of beta-hexosaminidase A alpha-chain mRNA in two different variants of GM2-gangliosidosis. Budde-Steffen C, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1988 May; 19(2):59-61

METABOLISM

Lectin histochemistry of gangliosidosis. I. Neural tissue in four mammalian species. Alroy J, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;76(2):109-14

Reduced Ca2+ flux in synaptosomes from cats with GM1 gangliosidosis. Koenig ML, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 20; 424(1):169-76

[Biochemical mechanism of lipidoses] Naoi M. **Yakubutsu Seishin Kodo** 1987 Dec;7(4):441-6 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Manifestation of infantile GM1 gangliosidosis in the fetal eye. An electron microscopic study. Schmitt-Gräff A. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1988;226(1):84-8

Cherry-red spot, optic atrophy and corneal cloudings in a patient suffering from GM1 gangliosidosis type I. Sorcinelli R, et al. **Metab Pediatr Syst Ophthalmol** 1987;10(3):62-3

VETERINARY

GM1 gangliosidosis in Portuguese water dogs: pathologic and biochemical findings. Saunders GK, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jul;25(4):265-9

GANGLIOSIDOSIS, G(M2), TYPE I see **TAY-SACHS DISEASE**

GANGLIOSIDOSIS, G(M2), TYPE II see **SANDHOFF DISEASE**

GANGRENE

Fournier's gangrene in Khartoum. Fahal AH, et al.

Br J Urol 1988 May;61(5):451–4 (15 ref.)

[Fournier's gangrene (gangrene of the external genitalia). Presentation of a case] Pricolo R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 15;43(5):459–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Is difference of arterial and venous oxygen content a possible marker for diabetic foot? Kida Y, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jun;11(6):515–6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Peripheral gangrene associated with beta-blockade [letter] Kynaston HG, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug;74(8):760

CLASSIFICATION

[Gangrene of the extremities—terminology, classification and treatment. Our experience with 250 cases] Kaufmann A, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1988 Jan–Feb;37(1):37–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

COMPLICATIONS

Gangrene associated with meningococcemia [letter] Hyszczak R, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):203–4

Orthopaedic complications of Raynaud syndrome. A case report [published erratum appears in J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1988 Feb;70(2):312] Samani D, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;69(7):1093–5

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of Meleney's synergistic gangrene. Davson J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar;75(3):267–71

DRUG THERAPY

Use of an aqueous triple iodine solution in the treatment of chronic leg ulcers and gangrene. Altman MA, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Mar;27(3):181–7

Pyoderma gangrenosum. Response to cyclosporin A. Penmetcha M, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 May;27(4):253

[Antibiotherapy in gangrene of the perineum] Durand-Gasselin J, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 2; 17(12):581–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Livedo reticularis and peripheral gangrene associated with primary hyperoxaluria. Baethge BA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep;31(9):1199–203

Pedal gangrene caused by giant cell arteritis [letter] Helfgott SM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Sep;30(9):1078–9

Idiopathic gangrene. Kirei B, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Apr;33(4):108–11

Zygomycetic gangrenous cellulitis [letter] Cefai C, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1337–8

Meleney's synergistic gangrene [letter] Jones DM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):828–9

[Vibration injury with gangrene of the finger] Nielsen SL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 19;149(43):2919 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Perineal gangrene secondary to abscesses of the anal margin. Apropos of 9 cases] Slim K, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Apr; 125(4):270–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gangrenous pyoderma in a female patient with immune disorders] Korolev IuF, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987; (9):51–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Foot gangrene—septicemia and ergotamine synergism] Oredsson S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Oct 21;84(43):3503–4 **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

Neuroaxonal dystrophy presenting with neonatal dysmorphic features, early onset of peripheral gangrene, and a rapidly lethal course. Hunter AG, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep;28(1):171–80 (13 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[The effects of eicosapentaenoic acid ethyl ester (EPA-E) on arterial thrombosis in rabbits and vascular lesions in rats] Mizota M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 91(2):81–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bone imaging findings in gangrene. Vasinrapee P, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Oct;122(10):1139–40

SURGERY

Hemoglobin and hematocrit as risk factors in below-the-knee amputation for incipient gangrene. Hansen ES, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(2):92–5

[Treatment of bilateral pelvi-crural gangrene with arthritis of the hip in extensive bedsores of paraplegics (review of 21 cases)] Berlemont D, et al. **Agressologie** 1987 Jun; 28(7):739–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome: surgical aspects] de Coninck A, et al. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1987;124(1):13–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Unusual aspects of plastic surgery overseas (apropos of 2 cases)] Galvani JL. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1987 Oct-Dec; 47(4):381–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

[2 cases of scrotal gangrene] Umarov AA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):56–7 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Staphylococcus-induced gangrenous dermatitis in broilers. Cervantes HM, et al. **Avian Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar;32(1):140–2

GANSER SYNDROME see **FACTITIOUS DISORDERS**

GARBAGE see under **REFUSE DISPOSAL**

GARDNER SYNDROME

Gardner's syndrome: current concepts and use of a new genetic marker. Smith DB, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jun; 153(6):289–93 (15 ref.)

[Natural history of glandulocystic fundic polyposis in Gardner's syndrome] Delamarre J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jun–Jul;12(6–7):579–82 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Gardner's syndrome presenting with proptosis. Kochhar R, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec;35(12):849–50

Papillary thyroid carcinoma and characteristic pigmented ocular fundus lesions in a patient with Gardner's syndrome. van Erpecum KJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Apr; 32(3–4):136–42

[Gardner's syndrome associated with periampullar carcinoma. Description of a case and review of the literature] Sciannameo F, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 30; 78(18):1389–91 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Diagnostic value of ocular manifestations in Gardner syndrome] Diaz Llopis M, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 2):613–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of desmoid tumors in Gardner's syndrome. Report of a case. Itoh H, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jun; 31(6):459–61 (39 ref.)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A genetic study of Gardner syndrome and congenital hypertrophy of the retinal pigment epithelium. Lyons LA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;42(2):290–6

Gardner syndrome and interstitial chromosome deletion [letter] Endo A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct; 28(2):511–2

A standardized assay to identify colon cancer genotypes by in vitro tetraploidy in human dermal fibroblasts. Danes BS, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Dec;4(4):271–82

PATHOLOGY

Hepatoblastoma, pigmented ocular fundus lesions and jaw lesions in Gardner syndrome. Krush AJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;29(2):323–32

Natural history of gastric adenomas in patients with familial adenomatosis coli/Gardner's syndrome. Iida M, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 1;61(3):605–11

Endoscopic management of upper gastrointestinal polyps and periampullary lesions in familial adenomatous polyposis and Gardner's syndrome. van Stolk R, et al. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov;19 Suppl 1:19–22

Histochemical and morphological analysis of colonic epithelium from children with Gardner's syndrome and adults bearing adenomatous polyps [published erratum appears in J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):831] Lev R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):414–25

Ampullary carcinoma in Gardner's syndrome: case report. Hirokawa M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Mar;18(1):43–50 (25 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ophthalmologic and electro-oculographic findings in Gardner's syndrome. Stein EA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep 15;106(3):326–31

RADIOGRAPHY

The Gardner syndrome. Antoniades K, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug;16(4):480–3

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Gallium 67 scintigraphy in the evaluation of Gardner's syndrome. Hardoff R, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 1; 61(11):2353–8

SURGERY

[Gardner syndrome. Case contribution and considerations] Alberti P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Jan 31;43(1–2):87–91 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GARDONA see **TETRACHLORVINPHOS**

GARGOYLISM see **LIPOCHONDRODYSTROPHY**

GARLIC

Effects of organosulfur compounds from garlic and onions on benzo[a]pyrene-induced neoplasia and glutathione S-transferase activity in the mouse. Sparnins VL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):131–4

Absence of antimycobacterial synergism between garlic extract and antituberculosis drugs. Abbruzzese MR, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Oct;8(2):79–85

Hypolipidemic effect of garlic extracts mixed with 3% ethanol in rats fed sucrose-high fat diet. Ikpeazu OV, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Aug;24(4):252–3

Unusual conjugates in biological profiles originating from consumption of onions and garlic. Jandke J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 9;421(1):1–8

Effect of the dried powder extract, water soluble of garlic (Allium sativum) on cholesterol, triglyceride and high density lipoprotein in the blood. Nitiyanant W, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Nov;70(11):646–8

Effects of spray dried garlic preparation on primary hyperlipoproteinemia. Plengvidhya C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 May;71(5):248–52

Garlic revisited: therapeutic for the major diseases of our times? Abdullah TH, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Apr; 80(4):439–45 (109 ref.)

Cardiovascular effects of garlic (Allium sativum): a review. Ernst E. **Pharmatherapeutica** 1987;5(2):83–9 (80 ref.)

Garlic (Allium sativum) and onion (Allium cepa): a review of their relationship to cardiovascular disease. Kendler BS. **Prev Med** 1987 Sep;16(5):670–85 (116 ref.)

[Experimental chemotherapy of human gastric cancer cell lines in vitro and in nude mice] Pan XY, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;10(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Paraffin treatment of garlic for long-term preservation] Aksiuk IN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):72–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Botulism from chopped garlic: delayed recognition of a major outbreak. St. Louis ME, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar; 108(3):363–8

Garlic burns: a naturopathic remedy gone awry. Parish RA, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Dec;3(4):258–60 (23 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Contact allergy to garlic used for wound healing. Bojs G, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Mar;18(3):179–81

GARTNER'S DUCTS see **WOLFFIAN DUCT**

GAS GANGRENE

Gas gangrene. Recent experience in Huntsville. Harris LF. **Ala Med** 1988 Apr;57(10):30–4

COMPLICATIONS

Lethal effects and cardiovascular effects of purified alpha- and theta-toxins from Clostridium perfringens. Stevens DL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;157(2):272–9

DIAGNOSIS

Early diagnosis of clostridial gas gangrene using sialidase antibodies. Roggentin P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 29;173(3):251–62

DRUG THERAPY

Gas gangrene [letter] Bignardi GE. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1671

Gas gangrene: a cautionary tale. Kirk CR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 30;296(6631):1236–7

ETIOLOGY

An unusual case of gas gangrene. Willis RG, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Aug;38(2):140–1

Diffuse spreading Clostridium septicum infection, malignant disease and immune suppression. Bretzke ML, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar;166(3):197–9

[Development of gas gangrene following after cholecystectomy] Raskov HH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 18;150(16):983–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Parietal gangrene: complication of abdominal dermolipectomy. Apropos of a case] Rouge D, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1987;32(3):297–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gas gangrene of the orbit] Speiser P, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Feb;192(2):141–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clostridium infection of both groins—an unusual complication following arterial puncture] Peters P, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 May 27;83(12):424–6 **(Ger)**

[A case of non-clostridial gas gangrene associated with diabetes mellitus] Nyunoya Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;62(4):376–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Non-traumatic Clostridium infections] Bermudez LE, et al.

AMB 1987 Jan–Feb;33(1–2):38–9 (Por)
[Anaerobic gas infection after operations on the abdominal organs] Shevchenko AS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):50 (Rus)
[Latent anaerobic gas infection] Lishneva TP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):113–4 (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

Spontaneous gas gangrene at a site of remote injury—localization due to circulating antitoxin. Stevens DL, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):204–5
[Creation and study of immune antigangrene preparations] Papko GF, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Jul;32(7):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PATHOLOGY

Clostridium septicum: spontaneous myonecrosis. Banks E, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Nov;80(11):1084–8
Aeromonas hydrophila wound infection associated with myonecrosis and gas gangrene. Bloch T, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Nov;80(11):1090–2
[Clostridium perfringens septicemia] Jemni L, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun 15;83(6):407–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Gas gangrene of the eyelids and orbits] Pittke EC, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Oct;191(4):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

SURGERY

Nontraumatic clostridial myonecrosis, a case report. Jamison JP, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Oct;15(10):658–63

THERAPY

Gas gangrene [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 4; 296(6636):1600–1
Necrotizing soft tissue infections and adjunctive hyperbaric oxygen [letter] Zanetti CL. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):670–1
Aeromonas hydrophila gas gangrene: a case report of management with surgery and hyperbaric oxygenation. Hennessy MJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Feb;11(2):289–93 (32 ref.)
[Hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the treatment of gas gangrene] Willems G, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1970;Suppl 1:3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Gas-producing necrotizing infections. Role of hyperbaric oxygen therapy] Encinas Charro M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 27;90(8):316–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

GAS, NATURAL see **FOSSIL FUELS**

GAS POISONING

Bhopal gas disaster: clinical & experimental studies. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar;26(3):149–204
Effect of exposure to toxic gas on the population of Bhopal: Part I—Epidemiological, clinical, radiological & behavioral studies. Gupta BN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar; 26(3):149–60
Scientific studies on Bhopal gas victims. Part–A. **Indian J Med Res** 1987;86 Suppl:1–86
Immunological, mutagenic & genotoxic investigations in gas exposed population of Bhopal. Deo MG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987;86 Suppl:63–76
Clinical profile of gas leak victims in acute phase after Bhopal episode. Misra NP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987;86 Suppl:11–9
[Clinical aspects of the disaster in Bhopal] Nussinovitch M, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Mar 1;114(5):251–2 (Heb)
[Cardiotoxicity of gases from fires] Kovač S, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1987 Mar;38(1):37–44 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

BLOOD

Effect of exposure to toxic gas on the population of Bhopal: Part III—Assessment of toxic manifestations in humans—haematological and biochemical studies. Srivastava RC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar; 26(3):165–72

COMPLICATIONS

Neurological manifestations among those exposed to toxic gas at Bhopal. Bharucha EP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987; 86 Suppl:59–62
Preliminary report on the spermatogenic function of male subjects exposed to gas at Bhopal. Daniel CS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987;86 Suppl:83–6
Morphological study of placentae of expectant mothers exposed to gas leak at Bhopal. Kanhere S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987;86 Suppl:77–82
Pulmonary barotrauma including orbital emphysema following inhalation of toxic gas. Shulman D, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(3):241–3
[Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease seen among the previous workers in Okunojima poison gas factory] Nishimoto Y. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;25(5):520–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ENZYMOLOGY

[Comparative reactivation efficacy of the oximes HI–6 and HGG–12 in the central nervous system and blood of rats poisoned with nerve gases used in warfare] Pantelić D. **Glas Vojnomed Akad** 1986;28:35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

ETIOLOGY

An outbreak of fume fever in an electronics instrument testing laboratory. Goldstein M, et al. **J Occup Med** 1987 Sep; 29(9):746–9
[Fatal lighter-gas sniffing] Hansen AC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 4;150(14):867–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

IMMUNOLOGY

The antibody response to methyl isocyanate: experimental and clinical findings. Karol MH, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Nov–Dec;23(6):591–7
Inhalation toxicity studies of methyl isocyanate (MIC) in rats: Part IV—Immunologic response of rats one week after exposure: effect on body and organ weights, phagocytic and DTH response. Dwivedi PD, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar;26(3):191–4
Inhalation toxicity studies of methyl isocyanate (MIC) in rats: Part V—Immunologic response of rats two weeks after exposure: phagocytic response, endotoxin susceptibility, local lung immunity, mitogenic and DTH response. Saxena AK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar;26(3):195–200
Effect of exposure to toxic gas on the population of Bhopal: Part IV—Immunological and chromosomal studies. Saxena AK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar;26(3):173–6

MORTALITY

[Fatal lighter fluid snuffing (letter)] Olesen A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 25;150(17):1060–1 (Dan)

PATHOLOGY

A clinical study of toxic gas poisoning in Bhopal, India. Misra UK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar;26(3):201–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of exposure to toxic gas on the population of Bhopal: Part II—Respiratory impairment. Rastogi SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar;26(3):161–4
Early observations on lung function studies in symptomatic "gas" exposed population of Bhopal.Bhargava DK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987;86 Suppl:1–10
Sequential respiratory changes in those exposed to the gas leak at Bhopal. Kamat SR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987; 86 Suppl:20–38

PSYCHOLOGY

Mental health needs of Bhopal disaster victims & training of medical officers in mental health aspects. Murthy RS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987;86 Suppl:51–8
Psychiatric morbidity in patients attending clinics in gas affected areas in Bhopal. Sethi BB, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987;86 Suppl:45–50

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological spectrum of lung changes in gas exposed victims. Sharma PN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987;86 Suppl:39–44

GASES

Vacuum phenomenon as a sign of an ununited, unstable dens fracture. Williams AL, et al. **AJNR** 1987 Nov–Dec; 8(6):1144–5
Septicemia presenting with endoaneurysmal gas: CT demonstration. Kaufman JL, et al. **AJR** 1988 Aug; 151(2):287–8
Radiological case of the month. Periappendicular abscess with intraperitoneal gas formation. Hanukoglu A, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Aug;142(8):889–90
Mountain travel and intraocular gas bubbles. Hanscom TA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov 15;104(5):546
The prevention of gastric inflation—a neglected benefit of cricoid pressure. Petito SP, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 May;16(2):139–43
Contact lens wear at altitude: subcontact lens bubble formation. Flynn WJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Nov;58(11):1115–8
Gas in the urinary tract: its aetiology and management. Christmas TJ. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Jan;39(1):67–70
Surgical failure after gas injection [editorial] Smith RJ. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 May;72(5):321
Intravertebral vacuum phenomenon. Harverson G. **Clin Radiol** 1988 Jan;39(1):69–72
Gas tamponade as a single technique in the treatment of retinal detachment: is vitrectomy needed? A comparative study of 120 cases. van Effenterre G, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1987;225(4):254–8
Measurement of airway mucosal perfusion and water volume with an inert soluble gas. Wanner A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):264–71
Sonographic demonstration of hepatic venous gas in mesenteric arterial thrombosis. Bloom RA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;10(2):226–8 (8 ref.)
Is there a role for the autochthonous bubble in the pathogenesis of spinal cord decompression sickness? Francis TJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 Jul; 47(4):475–87
Sciatica and epidural gas. Beatty RA. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Oct; 21(4):537–9
Radicular compression due to lumbar intraspinal gas pseudocyst: case report. Demierre B, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Apr;22(4):731–3
Sciatica and epidural gas [letter] Savitz MH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):161
The rate of gas–bubble growth in tissue under decompression. Mathematical modelling. Kislyakov YuYa, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Mar;71(3):299–306
Ultrasonically induced gas bubble production in agar based gels: Part II. Theoretical analysis. Crum LA, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1987 Sep;13(9):541–54
Ultrasonically induced gas bubble production in agar based gels: Part I. Experimental investigation. Daniels S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1987 Sep;13(9):527–39
Rat brain catecholamine release at 1, 10, 20, and 100 ATA heliox, nitrox, and trimix. McLeod M, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 1988 May;15(3):211–21
Spontaneous gas formation in a sterile renal cell carcinoma. Wolf S, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1988;9(4):222–4
[Estimating the MAC (maximal allowable concentration) of harmful gases in the submarine chamber] Guo FT. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Mar;21(2):74–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Post-traumatic gas crepitation as a sign of pseudo-gas gangrene] Eyskens E, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1972;Suppl 2:13–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Gaseous urine in a 7-year-old girl] Belaïsch G. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Jan;35(1):75–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Concentration of explosive colonic gases after preparation by polyethylene glycol solution (letter)] Bigard MA, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep;11(8–9):610 (Fre)
[Intragastric spread of respiratory gas in CPAP breathing] Dworschak D. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1987;12(4):219–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Gas formation following renal tumor embolization] Basche S. **ROFO** 1987 Oct;147(4):459–60 (Ger)
[Non-clostridial gas-producing brain abscess in a brain death patient—report of a case] Gando S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Mar;40(3):247–52 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of hepatic portal venous gas caused by splenic flexure carcinoma diagnosed by CT] Ishida A, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Oct;32(10):1165–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Sanitary improvement in the working conditions and environment in the manufacture of sulfuric acid from metallurgical gases] Petrov BA. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct; (10):70–1 (Rus)
[The IOG-3 gas heater—Arifov's apparatus] Muratbekov AIa, et al. **Med Tekh** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):53–5 (Rus)
[Gas in gastrointestinal pathology (editorial)] Escobar Castro H. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Mar;28(3):179–80 (Spa)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oculab Tono-Pen, Goldmann applanation tonometry, and pneumatic tonometry for intraocular pressure assessment in gas-filled eyes. Hines MW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug 15;106(2):174–9
A survey of intraocular gas use in North America. Gardner TW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep;106(9):1188–9
A new device for performing fluid–gas exchanges. Kleiner RC. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar;106(3):421–2
Case report. Scleral buckling of failed pneumatic retinopexy. Lewen RM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan;106(1):18
Dry vitreous biopsy with gas–vitreous exchange [letter] Mansour AM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov; 105(11):1478
Failed retinal surgery caused by intraocular gas injection. Johnston PB, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 May;72(5):322–5
Does vitrectomy followed by intraocular gas tamponade offer sufficiently effective treatment of retinal detachment due to holes in the posterior pole? Binder S, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct;11(1):25–30
Randomized clinical trial of intraocular silicone vs. gas in the management of complicated retinal detachment and vitreous hemorrhage. Peyman GA, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;10(4):221–34

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The relative sensitivity of the human eye and lung to irritant gases. Douglas RB, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1987;31(2):265–7
Corneal endothelial cell damage associated with contact to gas bubbles during YAG laser application. Böhnke M, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(6):357–60
Toxicant distribution in the Thomas Domes. Carpenter RL, et al. **Toxicology** 1987 Dec 1;47(1–2):95–108
[Effect of the gas composition of the air on the growth of broilers] Kaltazov G, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(7):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

ANALYSIS

Sample-hold technique for analysis of respiratory gas composition at high breathing frequencies. Hahn G, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2684–91

Solubility properties in polymers and biological media. II. A new method for the characterisation of the adsorption of gases and vapours on solids. Abraham MH, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 13;409:15–27

A comparison of dioxin, furan and combustion gas data from test programs at three MSW incinerators. Visalli JR. **JAPCA** 1987 Dec;37(12):1451–63

Hygienists employ gas detection in qualitative risk assessment. Manning CR. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Mar; 57(3):35–7, 63

Assessment of concentration peaks in setting exposure limits for air contaminants at workplaces, with special emphasis on narcotic and irritative gases and vapors. Ulfvarson U. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Oct;13(5):389–98 (45 ref.)

[Gas chromatographic determination of acrolein in complex gas mixtures] Rudyk MS, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar;(3):40–2 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

A numerical study of the nonsteady transport of gases in the pulmonary capillaries. Sharan M, et al. **J Math Biol** 1987;25(4):433–52

Cellulose acetate fibers for blood gas exchange in a pumpless model of hollow fiber oxygenator (HFO). Rassidakis A, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:298–301

METABOLISM

Analysis of gas exchange in the ophthalmic rete of pigeons. Bernstein MH. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;227:151–6

Pulmonary gas trapping in the guinea pig and its application in pharmacological testing. Silbaugh SA, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1987 Dec;18(4):295–303

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of irritant gases on avoidance/escape performance and respiratory response of the baboon. Kaplan HL. **Toxicology** 1987 Dec 1;47(1–2):165–79

STANDARDS

Monitoring supplies of compressed gas and electricity for anaesthesia and intensive care. Russell WJ. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 Feb;16(1):28–31

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pneumatic retinopexy. Tornambe PE. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan–Feb;32(4):270–81 (77 ref.)

TOXICITY

A method for studying the mutagenicity of some gaseous compounds in Salmonella typhimurium. Victorin K, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;11(1):65–77

Effects of exposure to single or multiple combinations of the predominant toxic gases and low oxygen atmospheres produced in fires. Levin BC, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Aug;9(2):236–50

URINE

[Pneumaturia and emphysematous cystitis. Contribution of a new case with echographic images] Gil Salom M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1987 May–Jun;11(3):321–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GASES, INERT see **GASES, RARE**

GASES, RARE

Derivation of VA/Q distribution from blood–gas tensions. Kaufman RD, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Dec;59(12):1599–609

Relationships among ventilation–perfusion distribution, multiple inert gas methodology and metabolic blood–gas tensions. Lee AS, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Dec; 59(12):1579–98

Subcutaneous emphysema following high–pressure injection injury of inert gas. Caspi I, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Nov; 27(11):1305–6

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Information content of multiple inert gas elimination measurements. Kapitan KS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug; 63(2):861–8

GASOLINE see under **PETROLEUM**

GASSER'S SYNDROME see **HEMOLYTIC-UREMIC SYNDROME**

GASTRECTOMY

see related
POSTGASTRECTOMY SYNDROMES

Canine motility and gastric emptying after subtotal gastrectomy. Bühner S, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):194–200

Carcinoma of the cardia and proximal third of the stomach. Results of surgical treatment in 91 consecutive patients. de Calan L, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):481–5

Near–total gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Salo JA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):486–9

Completion gastrectomy for postsurgical gastroparesis syndrome. Preliminary results with 15 patients. Eckhauser FE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Sep;208(3):345–53

Risk factors in relation to postoperative complications in patients undergoing esophagectomy or gastrectomy for cancer. Nishi M, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Feb;207(2):148–54

Will Rogers and gastric carcinoma [letter] Bodner BE. **Arch Surg** 1988 Aug;123(8):1023–4

Anaesthesia for major abdominal surgery in a patient with myotonia dystrophica. Castano J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Dec;59(12):1629–31

Food intake and nutritional status after total gastrectomy: results of a nutritional follow–up. Braga M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 May;75(5):477–80

Gastric cancer: an audit of 122 consecutive cases and the results of R1 gastrectomy. Irvin TT, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb;75(2):106–9

Adaptive changes of the exocrine pancreas and plasma cholecystokinin release following subtotal gastric resection in rats. Malfertheiner P, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(3):142–51

The surgical treatment of gastric cancer: a retrospective study with special reference to total gastrectomy. Lindahl AK, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Feb;14(1):55–62

Medical management of patients with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome who have had previous gastric surgery: a prospective study. Maton PN, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):294–9

Assessing the feasibility of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy following gastrectomy [letter] Kurchin A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):366–7

Percutaneous endoscopic jejunostomy in cancer patients with previous gastric resection. Shike M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Oct;33(5):372–4

Percutaneous–endoscopic biliary stent placement for Billroth II and total gastrectomy with Roux–en–Y enteroenterostomy. Tsang TK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):45–7

Decreased insulin response to arginine after gastrectomy. Ikeda T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Apr;20(4):247–8

Failures of stapling in gastric transection [letter] Anderson P, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1988 Feb;33(1):48–9

Proximal gastrectomy as the surgical procedure of choice for upper gastric carcinoma. Kaibara N, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;36(2):110–2

Branched–chain amino acids metabolic support in surgical patients: a randomized, controlled trial in patients with subtotal or total gastrectomy in 16 Japanese institutions. Okada A, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):332–7

Serum zinc and copper changes after gastrectomy in aged patients with gastric cancer. Hisaki T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Mar;18(2):158–63

Stomach cancer after partial gastrectomy for benign ulcer disease. Lundegårdh G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 28; 319(4):195–200

Scintigraphic evaluation of reconstructive surgery in gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Aoki Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1987 May 1;56(3):296–303

Molecular forms of cholecystokinin in plasma from normal and gastrectomized human subjects following a fat meal. Jansen JB, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):801–5

Balloon techniques for percutaneous gastrostomy in a patient with partial gastrectomy. Varney RA, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):69–70

The effect of pancreatectomy and gastroenterectomy on the release of somatostatin and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in experimental fecal peritonitis. Almdahl SM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;23(1):31–4

Evaluation of parenteral nutrition in the postoperative patient. Jaing ZM, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Feb; 166(2):115–20

A safe and rapid esophagojejunoduodenostomy after total gastrectomy. Moreno–Gonzalez E, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jul;167(1):72–4

New abdominal retractor for exposure of subphrenic region. Ong GB, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan;166(1):74–5

Surgical procedures for gastric substitution. Herfarth C, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):689–98

Intestinal function after total gastrectomy and possible consequences of gastric replacement. Olbe L, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):713–9

Pouch versus esophagojejunostomy after total gastrectomy: a randomized clinical trial. Troidl H, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):699–712

[Clinical observation of gastrectomy under acupuncture anesthesia with small doses of fentanyl, droperidol] Chen YG, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987;12(2):99–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Postoperative therapy of 255 cases of subtotal gastrectomy with traditional Chinese medicine combined with Western medicine] Dang ZX. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;7(7):412–4, 389 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pentagastrin–stimulated gastric secretion of hydrochloric acid after partial gastric resection] Hájek J. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Nov;33(11):962–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Esophagojejunal anastomoses with the EEA stapler after total gastrectomy. Technic and immediate results apropos of a recent series of 32 cases] Le Treut YP, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1987 Dec;124(12):695–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retrograde invagination by a Braun anastomosis as a cause of outflow obstruction following Billroth II resection] Böttger T, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Jan;59(1):43–5 **(Ger)**

[Prognostic factors in cardia cancer] Miholic J, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Oct;58(10):656–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Candida retinitis following gastrectomy] Arocker–Mettinger E, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Jul;191(1):53–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Criteria for biostatistical assessment in surgery of stomach cancer] Bauer P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987; 372:603–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of pancreatic and duodenal secretions for the protection of gastrointestinal anastomoses following stomach resection––an animal experiment study] Baumann M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1988;373(2):109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrectomy de nécessité] Bittner R. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stomach cancer––late prognosis following radical interventions] Günther B. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987; 372:593–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lymphadenectomy: indications––technic––invasion––documentation] Lange J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:587–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stomach cancer: gastrectomy de principe] Meyer HJ, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:571–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk of ulcer following conversion operations of Billroth I stomachs in restorative reflux–preventing procedures––an animal experiment] Riechert B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;371(4):253–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radical treatment and prognosis: results of a multicenter surgical–pathologic TNM stomach cancer study] Rohde H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:599–602 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic problems in alkaline reflux esophagitis] Rothmund M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:559–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of endoscopic hydrothermo– and laser coagulation on the human stomach wall in vivo] Schwarz CD, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;371(3):201–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pedunculated polypoid gangliocytic paraganglioma of the afferent jejunal loop of a Billroth II stomach] Grouls V, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 1987 Oct;17(5):327–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preventive examination in patients with stomach surgery] **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;25(12):777–87 **(Ger)**

[Quality of life following gastrectomy––a comparison of Longmire and Roux stomach replacement methods] Raab M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(18):1140–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of mesenteric anesthesia in abdominal interventions] Vara–Thorbeck R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987; 112(19):1216–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scanning electron microscopic observations on the gastric mucosa of patients after Billroth II gastric resection] Gulisano M, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 92(4):283–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastric carcinoma. The "in principle" adoption of total gastrectomy is conditioned to the individualization of prognostic factors] Agnifili A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 31;42(20):1671–6 **(Ita)**

[Prevention of alkaline esophagitis after total gastrectomy and Longmire–Mouchet reconstruction: ideal length of the interposed jejunal loop] Citone G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 31;43(6):481–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Emergency total gastrectomy with reconstruction by the Moricca method] Musiani R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Jan 31;43(1–2):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[HIDA imaging in the morpho–functional study of anastomosis by the Roux method after partial and total gastric excision] Pescio G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1523–5 **(Ita)**

[Endoscopic findings after gastric surgery: suture stitches protruding into the anastomotic lumen] Spisni R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 15;43(3):201–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dynamics of food transit in gastrectomized patients with and without dumping syndrome studied with the gamma camera and a marked meal] Palermo F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;75(1–2):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of leiomyosarcoma of the stomach treated effectively by tegafur and absolute curative resection] Chuganji Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb;15(2):357–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pre– and postoperative nutritional management in gastric cancer patients] Ebata T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–1):820–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyperthermia adjunct to surgery in the treatment of scirrhous carcinoma of the stomach] Kaibara N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of long–term survival in advanced gastric cancer with multiple liver metastases treated with mitomycin C and tegafur therapy after palliative gastrectomy] Wada T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb;15(2):353–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacokinetics of cefmetazole during and after surgical operations] Miura T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Nov;

40(11):1923–36 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The effects of L- and DL-lactated Ringer's solution on lactate and glucose metabolism and endocrine response during upper abdominal surgery] Murakami M, et al. **Masui** 1988 Jan;37(1):58–64 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effects of duodenogastric bile reflux on gastric mucosal hexosamine concentrations after selective proximal vagotomy or extended distal gastrectomy for duodenal ulcer] Yokohata T. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 89(3):336–44 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effect of partial transection of the stomach on antral motor function] Ueda T. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;23(6):471–84 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case report of gastromalacia] Furukawa T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1821–4 (Jpn)
[Necrosis of the gastric stump following hemigastrectomy for stenotic ulcer of the duodenal bulb] Ciurea M, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1987 Sep–Oct;36(5):385–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Cancer of the gastric stump] Sturdza VR, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Apr–Jun;91(2):329–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Methodological approaches to the evaluation of remote results of the surgical treatment of peptic ulcer] Pantdyrev IuM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):22–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Antibacterial prophylaxis during esophagoplasty and gastrectomy] Vantsian EN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experience in the treatment of patients over 70 years of age with cancer of the stomach] Chernyĭ VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cryotherapy in the combined treatment of cancer of the stomach] Miasoedov DV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):34–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cancer of the operated stomach as a problem of oncology today] Blokhin NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(12):27–33 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The feeding of patients through the jejunostoma in the early postoperative period after gastrectomy and proximal resection of the stomach] Syzrantsev IuK, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Macroscopic analysis of 100 gastrectomies for carcinoma, according to the Ming classification] Hernández Barceló JE, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 2):418–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Causes of malabsorption after total gastrectomy with Roux-en-Y reconstruction. Armbrecht U, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Jan;154(1):37–41
Metabolic osteopenia as a result of resection ventriculi and jejunoileal bypass for obesity. Prikazská M, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(5–6):457–65
Roux-Y stasis syndrome after gastrectomy. Gustavsson S, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):490–4
Cancer of the nongastric hollow organs of the gastrointestinal tract after gastric surgery. Thiruvengadam R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):405–7 (22 ref.)
Histochemical study of mucosubstances in carcinoma of gastric remnant. Bedossa P, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1; 60(9):2224–7
Argyrophil cells in the rat duodenum after gastrectomy. Morsiani E, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987;19(5):305–11
Gastrectomy—a risk factor for pancreatic carcinoma? [letter] Tomaszewska R, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr;19(4):491
Gastric cancer after gastrectomy. Arnthorsson G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;42(3):365–7
Gastric carcinoma after surgical treatment for benign ulcer disease: some pathologic-anatomic aspects. Sons HU, et al. **Int Surg** 1987 Oct–Dec;72(4):222–6
Sludge and microlithiasis of the biliary tract after total gastrectomy and postoperative total parenteral nutrition. Gafá M, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Nov;165(5):413–8
Cholelithiasis after Billroth II gastric resection. Lorusso D, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):579–83
[Disorders of calcium metabolism after partial resection of the stomach. An overlooked clinical problem?] Frølich A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 11;150(15):904–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Mortality from stomach carcinoma following stomach surgery for benign disorders; analysis of an Amsterdam cohort (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1988 May 14;132(20):944)] Offerhaus GJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 2;132(14):628–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Decrease of the levels of PgE2 and alkaline gastritis after gastrectomy by the Billroth II technic (gastrojejunal anastomosis)] Chirletti P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(5):323–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Malignant lymphoma on a gastric stump] Filali A, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 May;12(5):486–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Chylous lymphocele: a rare complication after gastrectomy for primary non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the stomach] Jähne J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 16; 113(37):1440–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Iatrogenic mesenteric AV-fistula following gastric resection] Beck B, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jan;148(1):89–90 (Ger)
[Changes in views on the surgical treatment of gastric and duodenal ulcer] Ihász M. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Feb 28; 129(9):431–8 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Oculocutaneous syndrome following total biliopancreatic diversion] Desirello G, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Mar;123(3):107–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Reinterventions in patients operated on for gastric and duodenal ulcer] Benedini E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1479–82 (Ita)
[The monitoring of the gastrectomized patient] Cuzzocrea D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1457–60 (Ita)
[Abdominal sepsis and temporary closure of laparotomy with polypropylene mesh provided with a hinge] Olivero S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Dec 31;42(23–24):1993–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Alkaline gastritis: a severe complication of gastric surgery] Tridico F, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct–Dec;33(4):325–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Relationship between microflora of the upper small intestine and steatorrhoea in patients with extensive gastric resection] Amano K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;84(8):1591–604 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Jejuno-transversal fistula as a late complication of gastrectomy by the Rydygier method] Karlikowski I, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jul 1;40(13):904–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Enterogastric intussusception after gastrectomy by the Hoffmeister-Finsterer method] Malinowski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 15;40(20):1408–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Enterogastric reflux after partial gastrectomy: comparative study of Billroth I anastomosis and Roux-en-Y diversion] De Andrade JI, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1988 Sep–Oct; 105(5):251–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Necrosis of the gastric stump following hemigastrectomy for stenotic ulcer of the duodenal bulb] Ciurea M, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1987 Sep–Oct;36(5):385–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Structural changes in the small intestine wall and its lymphatic bed after gastrectomy] Chartakov K. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Apr;94(4):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Biological problems of total gastrectomy] Babichev SI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jun;(6):25–30 (Rus)
[Incompetence of duodenal stump sutures after gastrectomy] Mitiuk II, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):76–7 (Rus)
[Results of endoscopic examination of the surgically-treated stomach] Rzaev NM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):57–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Surgical treatment of bile duct injuries during gastric resection] Shalimov SA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(9):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Peritonitis after gastrectomy in middle-aged and elderly patients] Mitiuk II, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(1):79–81 (Rus)
[Prevention of early postoperative complications after gastrectomy in peptic ulcer] Orfanidi AKh, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):92–4 (Rus)
[Ways of reducing the main postoperative complications of gastrectomy in patients with gastric cancer] Chernyĭ VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Early relaparotomies after surgical treatment of cancer of the stomach] Chernyĭ VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct; 139(10):88–93 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[A method of treating dumping syndrome after gastrectomy by the Billroth I method] Gorbashko AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):133–6 (Rus)
[Complications after distal resection of the stomach for peptic ulcer] Ladniuk BP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov; 139(11):124–5 (Rus)
[Disorders of gastric emptying after resection of the stomach with a terminal-lateral gastroduodenal anastomosis] Myshkin KI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):65–6 (Rus)
[Duodenogastric reflux and the pathomorphological picture of the stomach of patients operated on for duodenal ulcer] Petrov VP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Non-operative treatment of incompetence of the sutures of gastroduodenal anastomosis after gastrectomy] Zemlianoĭ AG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):98–102 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of oral intake of Essentuki mineral water No. 4 on gastric stump emptying in patients with dumping syndrome after gastrectomy] Saakian AG, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of balneofangotherapy on the condition of the hepatobiliary system in patients with peptic ulcer after the operation on the stomach] Shvarts VIa, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The operated stomach and gastric cancer] Reig G, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Apr;73(4):380–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

INSTRUMENTATION

[Our experience with the use of a mechanical suturing device in gastrectomies over a 7-year period] Gaidarski R, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1988;41(1):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

METHODS

Roux-en-Y gastrectomy: early and late results. Duca S, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1987 Jul–Aug;87(4):219–24
Gastric juice factors after Roux-Y reconstruction compared with Billroth II partial gastrectomy. Morris DL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jul;156(1):21–5
Limited esophagogastrectomy for carcinoma of the cardia. Indications, technique, and results. Ellis FH Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Sep;208(3):354–61
Duodenal closure and esophagojejunostomy experience with mechanical stapling devices in total gastrectomy for cancer. Campion JP, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Aug;123(8):979–83
Total gastrectomy with left oblique abdominothoracic approach for gastric cancer involving the esophagus. Kawaura Y, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):514–8
Influence of the extent of resection on survival after curative treatment of gastric carcinoma. A retrospective multivariate analysis. Shiu MH, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Nov; 122(11):1347–51
Randomized comparison of R1 and R2 gastrectomy for gastric carcinoma. Dent DM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb; 75(2):110–2
Effects of nutrients on gastrointestinal motility and gastric emptying after Billroth-I gastrectomy in dogs. Bühner S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):784–94
Stump carcinoma after Billroth I resections [letter] Pointner R, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1533
A comparison of results of type I and type II radical operations for carcinoma of the gastric cardia. Wang DY, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1986;2(4):263–7
Modified Schoemacher resection for distal gastric cancer. Valente M, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Apr 30;74(2):213–6
[Indication of radical surgery (R2, R3) based upon the pattern of lymph node metastasis from gastric cancer] Zhang WF, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;9(4):286–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Prevention of obesity in swine by longitudinal gastrectomy] Papachristou D, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(5):357–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Subtotal distal gastrectomy in antral carcinoma: following Billroth I or II?] Slisów W, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 1987;57(4):305–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Stomach replacement by the small intestine] Schumpelick V, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Mar;59(3):125–32 (19 ref.) (Ger)
[Value of subtotal stomach resection in stomach cancer] Harder F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:583–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Controlled study comparing mechanical and manual esophago-jejunostomy following gastrectomy] Seufert RM, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;371(4):235–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Surgical treatment and prognosis of stomach carcinoma with special reference to gastrectomy as a standard operation] Roukos D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 21; 118(20):783–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Peptic ulcer: status of resecting stomach surgery] Büchler M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:188–93 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Morpho-functional aspects of isoperistaltic Billroth II by the Moynihan method studied with HIDA-Tc 99m] Pescio G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1521–2 (Ita)
[Occurrence of a heterochronous cancer in the remnant stomach following partial gastrectomy in gastric cancer] Iwanaga T, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr;34(4):442–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Chronological trends in gastric cancer surgery in Japan] Koga S. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jan;15(1):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Treatment methods for scirrhous carcinoma of the stomach—with special reference to total gastrectomy and chemotherapy in early postoperative period] Nyumura T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-2):1262–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effects of various types of surgery on electrical and contractile activities of the canine stomach] Komi N. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;23(3):125–41 (Jpn)
[Traditional and mucosal antrectomies with vagotomy in the treatment of recurrent duodenal ulcer] Filipiak T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 4;43(14):444–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Primary jejunal interposition by the Biebel Henley method in total gastrectomy for gastric cancer] Posteucă M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct–Dec; 91(4):689–92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Effect of the type of gastric resection on glucose metabolism] Bălănescu F. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 Sep–Oct; 39(5):465–72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Use of selective proximal vagotomy with targetted resection of the ischemic segment of the stomach in treating peptic ulcer] Koval'chuk LA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar; (3):29–35 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Results of gastric resection by the Billroth I method] Ladniuk BP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Incompetence of the gastrointestinal anastomosis after resection of the stomach in peptic ulcer] Postolov MP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Closure of the duodenal stump in gastric resection for ulcer exclusion] Rychagov GP. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb; (2):116–21 (Rus)
[The main principles of suture placement in the stomach and

intestines] Cherbiak PI. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):38–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pathomorphological changes in the mucous membrane in the area of gastric and small intestinal anastomosis] Cherviak PI. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):42–5 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Value of electrogastrography in selecting the method and extent of gastrectomy in peptic ulcer] Chupryna VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Creating an antireflux anastomosis between the gastric stump and the jejunum] Mazurik MF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):76 **(Rus)**
[Formation of an anastomosis between the gastric stump and jejunum and its role in preventing postgastrectomy syndromes] Mazurik MF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):67–70 (73 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Tubular gastrectomy with formation of an rectangular oblique gastrojejunal anastomosis] Papazov FK, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(11):65–6 **(Rus)**
[Gastric resection for the exclusion of ulcer] Ruchkin VI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Segmental resection of the stomach with preservation of the innervated antrum] Saenko VF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):78–9 **(Rus)**
[Current principles of surgical treatment of stomach ulcer] Shalimov AA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):1–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Creating an esophagogastric anastomosis in proximal resection of the stomach] Zherlov GK, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immediate results of gastrectomy in cancer of the stomach] Chernobrovyĭ NP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Feb;140(2):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Gastric resection with preservation of the pyloric sphincter in treating patients with duodenal ulcer] Gorbashko AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):35–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Prevention of reflux esophagitis after gastrectomy by the Hofmeister–Finsterer method] Gorbashko AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Gastrectomy with the Roux-en-Y anastomosis and the use of mechanical compression sutures] Kanshin NN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):127–9 **(Rus)**
[Method of preventing incompetent sutures of the duodenal stump after resections of the stomach] Konoplia PP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):119–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Lateral tunnel microduodenostomy in gastrectomy] Pashaev GS. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):123–4 **(Rus)**
[Selective proximal vagotomy with exclusion of the innervated antral segment of the stomach] Saenko VF, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):7–9 **(Rus)**
[Pylorus-sparing gastric resection in the surgical treatment of mediogastric ulcers] Shraer TI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Total gastrectomy in the elderly patient. Svartholm E, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Nov–Dec;153(11–12):677–80
[Bone disorder in long-term survival after gastrectomy with reference to bone mineral content] Nishimura O, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;88(12):1684–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

NURSING

Gastrectomy for stomach carcinoma. Perioperative patient care. Feickert DM, et al. **AORN J** 1988 Jun;47(6):1396–406

PSYCHOLOGY

Quality of postoperative life in gastric cancer patients seventy years of age and over. Habu H, et al. **Int Surg** 1988 Apr–Jun;73(2):82–6

REHABILITATION

Antrum preserving double tract method for reconstruction following proximal gastrectomy. Aikou T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Jan;18(1):114–5
[Quality of life after resection of the stomach] Ogino K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;88(10):1444–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Eructation of gas through the gastroesophageal sphincter before and after gastric fundectomy in dogs. Strombeck DR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):87–9
Indications and techniques of partial gastrectomy in the dog. Matthiesen DT. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 Nov;2(4):248–56 (21 ref.)

GASTRIC ACID

see related
ACHLORHYDRIA

Capsaicin sensitive afferents contribute to acute airway edema following tracheal instillation of hydrochloric acid or gastric juice in the rat. Martling CR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar;68(3):350–6
Gastric fluid volume and pH in elective inpatients. Part I: Coffee or orange juice versus overnight fast. Hutchinson A, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jan;35(1):12–5
Gastric fluid volume and pH in elective inpatients. Part II: Coffee or orange juice with ranitidine. Maltby JR, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jan;35(1):16–9
Unusual case of dental erosion: a case report. Lesan WR. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Apr;64(4):287–8

DRUG EFFECTS

[Antacids: more as acid binders?] Heinzl S. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1988 Jan;11(2):85–8 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Stimulation of acid formation in permeable gastric glands by valinomycin. Hersey SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 1):G313–8
Effects of platelet-activating factor on canine gastric mucosal blood flow and permeability to luminal acid. Soybel DI, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):180–5
The effect of enteral feeding on gastric pH. Tie for second place Jobst award. Civil ID, et al. **Am Surg** 1987 Dec; 53(12):688–90
Action of epidermal growth factor on acid secretion by rat isolated parietal cells. Shaw GP, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15;244(3):699–704
Correlation between low gastric pH and the formation of gizzard erosions in chicks. Miyazaki S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Sep;28(3):529–34
Brain vasoactive intestinal peptide: a potent stimulant of gastric acid secretion. Hernandez DE, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):129–34
Subepithelial tissue pH of rat gastric mucosa exposed to luminal acid, barrier breaking agents, and hemorrhagic shock. Kiviluoto T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar; 94(3):695–702
Pancrease gastroresistance: in vitro evaluation of pH-determined dissolution. Lenaerts C, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988;7 Suppl 1:S18–21
Effect of gastric anacidity on the release of cobalamins from food and their subsequent binding to R-protein. Kittang E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;22(9):1031–7
The effects of omeprazole on gastro-oesophageal sphincter pressure, intragastric pH, and the migrating motor complex in fasting healthy subjects. Pedersen SA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):725–30
Effect of acid inhibition on Campylobacter pylori. Blanco M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;142:107–9
[Effect of hydrogen ion regurgitation and gastric mucosa ischemia on the pathogenesis of stress ulcer] Yang H, et al. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987 Jul;18(3):260–2 (21 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Antacid action of the aluminum cation: comparison of the in vitro effect of hydroxide and phosphate in open and closed systems] Vatier J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Nov;11(11):758–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Analysis of ambulatory 24-hour intragastric pH monitoring—comparison of the effects of cimetidine 200 mg QID and 800 mg UID] Hongo M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;85(3):659–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Characteristics of disordered duodenal acidification in patients with duodenal peptic ulcer] Alekseeva NK, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Esophageal acid clearance during sleep in patients with Barrett's esophagus. Orr WC, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun; 33(6):654–9
Mechanisms of acid disposal and acid-stimulated alkaline secretion by gastroduodenal mucosa. Wilkes JM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):361–7
Does gastric acid protect the preterm infant from bacteria in unheated human milk? Usowicz AG, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Jan;16(1):27–33
Regulation of gastric somatostatin secretion in the mouse by luminal acidity: a local feedback mechanism. Schubert ML, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):317–22
[Repair of the duodenal mucosa of the rabbit following damage by acid in vivo and in vitro] Feil W, et al. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:180–6 **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Gastric blood flow and acid secretion. Varró V. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(3):445–57
Mechanisms of stimulation of acid production in parietal cells isolated from the pig gastric mucosa. Mårdh S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Dec;131(4):589–98
Action of pentacaine on gastric acid secretion. Babulová A, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):286–8
Effect of glucagon on gastric acid secretion by the isolated fundus from immature rats. Coruzzi G, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):280–2
Basal gastric acid secretion in children with atypical epigastric pain. Collen MJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep;83(9):923–6
Acid suppression and ulcer healing: dichotomy, degree, and dilemma [editorial] Hunt RH. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep; 83(9):964–6
Chronic alcohol abuse leads to gastric atrophy and decreased gastric secretory capacity: a histological and physiological study. Segawa K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 83(4):373–9
Comparative efficacy of parenteral histamine (H2)-antagonists in acid suppression for the prevention of stress ulceration. Critchlow JF. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18; 83(6A):23–8 (30 ref.)
Acid, cytoprotection, and peptic ulcer. Introduction. Lam SK, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep 28;83(3B):1–3
Role of blood flow in gastric acid secretion. Holm L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):G281–93 (85 ref.)
Rat parietal cell function after prolonged inhibition of gastric acid secretion. Larsson H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan; 254(1 Pt 1):G33–9
CNS regulation of gastric and autonomic functions in dogs by gastrin-releasing peptide. Lenz HJ. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):G298–303
Somatostatin inhibition of secretagogue and forskolin-stimulated gastric acid secretion. Michelangeli F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):G531–7
Stimulation of acid secretion and phosphoinositol production by rat parietal cell muscarinic M2 receptors. Pfeiffer A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):G622–9
Immunoneutralization of somatostatin and neurotensin: effect on gastric acid secretion. Seal A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):G40–5
TRH analogue, RX 77368, injected into dorsal vagal complex stimulates gastric secretion in rats. Stephens RL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):G639–43
Effect of GABA on basal and vagally mediated gastric acid secretion and hormone release in dogs. Thirlby RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):G723–31
gamma-Aminobutyric acid stimulates acid secretion from the isolated guinea pig stomach. Tsai LH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):G601–6
A prospective, randomized study comparing highly selective vagotomy and extended highly selective vagotomy in patients with duodenal ulcer. Braghetto I, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):443–6
Effect of ranitidine on gastric acid secretion in young male horses. Campbell-Thompson ML, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1511–5
The effect of an intragastric balloon on weight loss, gastric acid secretion, and serum peptide levels. Brown TH, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb;54(2):109–12
Acid reduction by intragastric contact Nd:YAG laser photoradiation in rats. Sankar MY, et al. **Am Surg** 1987 Dec;53(12):715–20
Gastropathy and ketoconazole malabsorption in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Lake-Bakaar G, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15;109(6):471–3
Effects of prostaglandin E2 on disease activity, gastric secretion and intestinal permeability, and morphology in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Henriksson AE, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Aug;47(8):620–7
Exocrine and endocrine stomach after gastrobulbar preserving pancreatoduodenectomy. Kim HC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec;206(6):717–27
Peptide regulation of acid secretion. Sachs G. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1988;50:17–8
CNS peptides and regulation of gastric acid secretion. Taché Y. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1988;50:19–39 (131 ref.)
Peptides as regulators of gastric acid secretion. Walsh JH. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1988;50:41–63 (193 ref.)
An alprostadil analogue and human gastric secretion. A double-blind placebo-controlled study of the effects of a tablet and lyovial formulation. Müller P, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Aug;37(8):972–4
Inhibitory effect of neurotensin on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion in pylorus-ligated rats. Hammer RA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15; 152(1):231–6
Porcine ileal polypeptide causes an increase in cytoplasmic Ca2+ in both parietal and chief cells resulting in acid and pepsinogen secretion. Tsunoda Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 27;905(1):118–24
The effect of dietary fibre isolates on gastric secretion, acidity and emptying. Tadesse K. **Br J Nutr** 1986 May;55(3):507–13
Gastric exocrine "failure" in critically ill patients: incidence and associated features. Stannard VA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16;296(6616):155–6
Bombesin microinfusion into the paraventricular nucleus suppresses gastric acid secretion in the rat. Gunion MW, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29;422(1):118–28
Hypothalamic control of gastric acid secretion. Shiraishi T. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):791–7 (33 ref.)
Effect of scorpion toxin on gastric histamine and acetylcholine content in the rat. Cunha-Melo JR, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3–4):393–401
Vagal inhibition of gastric acid secretion: evidence for cholecystokinin as the inhibitory transmitter in the mouse stomach. Davison JS, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;65(9):1937–41
Gastric-acidity-controlled rabbits: control of gastric pH of rabbits by the use of antacids. Takahashi T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Apr;35(4):1546–54
Circadian rhythm of gastric acid secretion in active duodenal ulcer: chronobiological statistical characteristics and comparison of acid secretory and plasma gastrin patterns with healthy subjects and postvagotomy and pyloroplasty patients. Moore JG, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1987;4(1):101–10
Nature of the gastric acid-gastrin feedback loop in the fetal sheep. Shulkes A, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Jun;14(6):503–12
Effect of food and gastric acidity on absorption of orally administered ketoconazole. Lelawongs P, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Mar;7(3):228–35

Effect of a histamine H2-receptor antagonist, famotidine, on gastric secretion in healthy subjects. Fukuda Y, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(5):528–35

Dose-response, meal-stimulated gastric antisecretory study of prostaglandin E1 analog, misoprostol, in man. Davis GR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):298–302

Effect of placebo on meal-stimulated gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin concentration. Studies in healthy volunteers and duodenal ulcer patients. Feldman M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Feb;33(2):152–6

Effect of proximal gastric vagotomy on serum pepsinogen I and II concentrations and acid secretion in duodenal ulcer patients. Feldman M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):824–7

Pathogenesis of digitoxin-induced duodenal ulcers in pregnant rats. Roles of gastric acid and duodenal alkaline secretion. Furukawa O, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul; 33(7):889–96

Cimetidine and ranitidine protect against cold restraint-induced ulceration in rat by suppressing gastric acid secretion. Garrick T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1261–7

Stimulation of gastric acid secretion increases mucosal blood flow in immediate vicinity of parietal cells in baboons. Hinder RA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):545–51

Antisecretory and antigastrin effects of rioprostil in gastric fistula dogs. Katz LB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1268–74 (36 ref.)

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion in humans by glucagon during euglycemia, hyperglycemia, and hypoglycemia. Loud FB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):530–4

Effect of glucagon on vagally induced gastric acid secretion in humans. Loud FB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr; 33(4):405–8

Evaluation of antisecretory activity of misoprostol in duodenal ulcer patients using long-term intragastric pH monitoring. Savarino V, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar; 33(3):293–7

Effect of cigarette smoking on extent of acid-secreting area and intestinal metaplasia in the stomach. Tatsuta M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):23–9

Reduction of gastric acidity with ranitidine or famotidine: early evening dosage is more effective than late evening dosage. Bauerfeind P, et al. **Digestion** 1987;37(4):217–22

Influence of gastric acid secretion on interdigestive gastric motor activity and serum motilin in the elderly. Bortolotti M, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(4):226–33

Antral hypergastrinemia—a report of three cases. Poulsen J, et al. **Digestion** 1987;37(4):211–6

Effects of omeprazole and ranitidine on gastric acid secretion, blood gastrin levels and [3H]-thymidine incorporation in the oxyntic mucosa from dogs and rats. Ryberg B, et al. **Digestion** 1988;39(2):91–9

Gastric diversion: a method for H+ output estimation in the rat. Salim AS. **Digestion** 1988;39(1):47–51

Structural modification of H2-receptor antagonists provide post-H2-receptor gastric antisecretory activity. Nielsen ST, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(5):297–304

Action of mifentidine on the secretory response to sham feeding and pentagastrin and on serum gastrin in duodenal ulcer patients. Bianchi Porro G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;32(6):555–8

Effect of 6-hourly intermittent intravenous boluses of oxmetidine and ranitidine on gastric acidity and serum prolactin. Fölsch UR, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 33(3):267–71

In vitro inhibition of gastric acid secretion by vasopressin. Caltabiano S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 23; 139(3):281–6

Morphine reduces vagal-stimulated gastric acid secretion through a central action. Ho MM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 23;139(3):251–7

Effects of histamine H2 receptor antagonists on acid secretion stimulated by imidazoline derivatives in isolated parietal cells. Houi N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 24; 144(1):67–76

Possible involvement of the central GABAergic system in pentobarbital-stimulated gastric acid secretion in the perfused rat stomach preparation. Lin WC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1–2):33–9

Sympatho-adrenomedullary system mediation of the bombesin-induced central inhibition of gastric acid secretion. Okuma Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 2; 139(1):73–8

Vagal-dependent stimulation of gastric acid secretion by intracerebroventricularly administered atrial natriuretic peptide in anaesthetized rats. Puurunen J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 23;141(3):493–5

Morphine inhibits the gastric acid secretion stimulated by 2-deoxy-D-glucose via a central mechanism in anesthetized rats. Watanabe K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 17;143(3):293–8

Different effect of glucagon on gastric acid secretion in vivo and in vitro. Coruzzi G, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1988 Mar; 43(3):293–300

Single dose ranitidine: influence of the time of administration on gastric acidity in normal subjects and in patients with duodenal ulcer. Coppens JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jun–Jul;12(6–7):537–41

Persistence of circadian rhythms in gastric acid, gastrin, and pancreatic polypeptide secretions despite loss of cortisol and body temperature rhythms in man under stress. Rigaud D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):12–8

Gastric histomorphology and secretory biochemistry after biliopancreatic diversion. Adami GF, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;16(3):507–10

Effect of omeprazole on gastric acid secretion in rat: evaluation of dose, duration of effect, and route of administration. Segawa K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Aug;22(4):413–8

Dissociation of pepsinogen and acid secretion in the guinea pig. Basson MD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug; 95(2):321–6

Calcitonin gene-related peptides I and II and calcitonin: distinct effects on gastric acid secretion in humans. Beglinger C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):958–65

Acid secretion and serum gastrin levels in individuals with Campylobacter pylori. Brady CE 3d, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):923–7

Comparison of gastric acid secretion rates and serum pepsinogen I and II concentrations in Occidental and Oriental duodenal ulcer patients. Feldman M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):630–5

Decreased gastric acid secretion and bacterial colonization of the stomach in severely malnourished Bangladeshi children. Gilman RH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1308–14

Dietary linoleic acid, gastric acid, and prostaglandin secretion. Grant HW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr; 94(4):955–9

Neither glycine-extended gastrin nor the 1–13 fragment of gastrin 17 influences gastric acid secretion in humans. Hilsted L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):96–102

Interactions of aromatic amino acids with gastric secretagogues in humans. Lenz HJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):103–8

Soy protein meals stimulate less gastric acid secretion and gastrin release than beef meals. McArthur KE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):920–6

Influence of endogenous prostaglandins on secretin-mediated inhibition of gastric acid secretion in dogs. MacLellan DG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):625–9

Day-to-day variation of 24-hour intragastric acidity. Merki HS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):887–91

Somatostatin may not be a hormonal messenger of fat-induced inhibition of gastric functions. Mogard MH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):405–8

Gastric mucosal blood flow response to stimulation and inhibition of gastric acid secretion. Pique JM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):642–50

Gastric mucosal blood flow and acid secretion in portal hypertensive rats. Pique JM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):727–33

Action of ethanol and some alcoholic beverages on gastric acid secretion and release of gastrin in humans. Singer MV, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1247–54

Effect of terbutaline, a beta 2-adrenoreceptor agonist, on gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin concentrations in humans. Thirlby RC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct; 95(4):913–9

Transdermal scopolamine and gastric acid secretion [letter] Antonin KH, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1686–7

Erosive gastritis—does acid matter? [letter] Guslandi M. **Gut** 1987 Oct;28(10):1321–2

Effect of single and repeated intravenous doses of omeprazole on pentagastrin stimulated gastric acid secretion and pharmacokinetics in man. Jansen JB, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jan; 29(1):75–80

Acid suppression in duodenal ulcer: a meta-analysis to define optimal dosing with antisecretory drugs. Jones DB, et al. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28(9):1120–7

Telenzepine is at least 25 times more potent than pirenzepine—a dose response and comparative secretory study in man. Londong W, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):888–95

Continuous intravenous infusions of famotidine maintain high intragastric pH in duodenal ulcer. Merki HS, et al. **Gut** 1988 Apr;29(4):453–7

Double blind comparison of the effects of cimetidine, ranitidine, famotidine, and placebo on intragastric acidity in 30 normal volunteers. Merki HS, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jan; 29(1):81–4

Somatostatin structure-activity studies in the stomach. Hirst BH, et al. **Horm Res** 1988;29(2–3):79–82

Duodenitis: a clinical, endoscopic, acid secretory and histological study in patients with non-ulcer dyspepsia. Atmakuri SP, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul; 7(3):145–7

A comparative study of cimetidine, ranitidine & combination of ranitidine with oxyphenonium bromide in inhibition of nocturnal gastric secretion. Gupta B, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Nov;86:635–40

Anorexiants modulate activity of feeding and gastric-related hypothalamic neurons. Shiraishi T. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:57–61

The effects of prolonged administration of cimetidine or pirenzepine on gastric mucosal cell kinetics, serum gastrin levels and acid secretory responses in rats. Del Tacca M, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1987;9(5):419–26

Effects of white wine, Coke and water on basal and food-stimulated gastric acid secretion and gastrin release in the dog. Soldani G, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1987; 9(5):433–7

Regulation of gastric acid secretion by neurotensin in man. Evidence against a hormonal role. Mogard MH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1064–7

Single bedtime dose of famotidine: assessment of its antisecretory action by 24-hour intragastric pH monitoring. Savarino V, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;27(10):790–3

Antiulcer agents. 2. Gastric antisecretory, cytoprotective, and metabolic properties of substituted imidazo[1,2-a]pyridines and analogues. Kaminski JJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov;30(11):2031–46

Synthesis of (aryloxy)alkylamines. 1. Novel antisecretory agents with H+K+-ATPase inhibitory activity. Sanfilippo PJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep;31(9):1778–85

Syntheses and gastric acid antisecretory properties of the H2-receptor antagonist. N-[3-[3-(1-piperidinylmethyl)phenoxy]propyl]thieno[3,4-d]isothiazol-3-amine 1,1-dioxide and related derivatives. Santilli AA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul;31(7):1480–6

2-Oxo-1,8-naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid derivatives with potent gastric antisecretory properties. Santilli AA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Dec;30(12):2270–7

Marked basal gastric acid hypersecretion and peptic ulcer disease: medical management with a combination H2-histamine receptor antagonist and anticholinergic. Hyman PE, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):57–63

The role of adrenoceptors in the mechanism of reserpine-induced stimulation of gastric acid secretion in the rat. Salim AS. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jun; 40(6):448–50

Inhibition of acid secretion in guinea pigs by tricyclic antidepressants: comparison with ranitidine and omeprazole. Batzri S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):493–9

Roles of central and peripheral mu, delta and kappa opioid receptors in the mediation of gastric acid secretory effects in the rat. Fox DA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb; 244(2):456–62

Endogenous adenosine modulates gastric acid secretion to histamine in canine parietal cells. Gerber JG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):190–4

Mucosal protective action of histamine against gastric lesions induced by HCl in rats: importance of antigastric motor activity mediated by H2-receptors. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):632–8

Sympathoadrenomedullary system mediation of the prostaglandin E2-induced central inhibition of gastric acid output in rats. Yokotani K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):335–40

Relationships of secretagogue-induced cAMP accumulation and acid secretion in elutriated rat gastric parietal cells. Black EW, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 Aug; 20(1):57–78

Investigation of mechanism of fade of gastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion in the cat. Hirst BH. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jan;395:319–31

Release of 5-hydroxytryptamine by pentagastrin and its role in the 'fade' of stimulated gastric secretion in cats. Izzat A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb;383:499–507

A new in vivo method for repeatedly studying gastric acid secretion and other secretory parameters in awake guinea pig. Batzri S, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Nov;43(5):398–406

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion in dogs by detomidine. Soldani G, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep; 10(3):266–8

Inhibitory effect of somatostatin on gastric acid secretion in rats. Nishikawa H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 45(2):263–70

Central site of inhibitory action of bombesin on gastric acid secretion in rats. Okuma Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;45(2):129–33

Intracerebroventricularly administered nicotine inhibits vagally stimulated gastric acid output in rats by activating the central sympatho-adrenal outflow. Yokotani K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;45(2):288–91

The effect of protamine sulfate on gastric acid secretion and histamine release. Chen IJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 May; 2(5):310–9

Food and H2 blockade [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27; 2(8609):488–9

Central nervous system inhibition of pentagastrin-stimulated acid secretion by insulin-like growth factor II. Mulholland MW, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(21):2091–6

Potentiation of the gastric antisecretory activity of histamine H2-receptor antagonists by clebopride. Fernández AG, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1988 May; 10(5):285–93

The effect of secretagogue selection on potency determinations for gastric acid antisecretory agents. Palumbo GJ, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;10(3):151–5

What has cyclic AMP to do with gastric acid secretion? Magee DF, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1987 Jun; 54(5):417–22 (42 ref.)

Effect of naloxone on vagally-induced gastric acid secretion in rats. Stapelfeldt W, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1988 Jul; 12(1):13–20

The correlation between plasma gastrin levels and abomasal acid secretion in cows. Yasuda K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):537–42

Pancreatic and gastric responses to gastric versus jejunal beer in humans. Kölbel CB, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(1):89–94

Pattern of gastric acidity and gastrin blood level in basic conditions and following the administration of food in

subjects with ulcer-like and non ulcer-like dyspepsia. Rotolo G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1988 Jan-Mar;30(1):37-41

Food intake, gastric secretion, and motility as affected by avian pancreatic polypeptide administered centrally in chickens. Denbow DM, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May-Jun; 9(3):449-54

Gastric secretion and gastrin under progressive doses of somatostatin-14 and -28 administered intraperitoneally to the rat. Seefried G, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):249-55

Inhibitors of histidine decarboxylase decrease basal gastric acid secretion in the rat. Westerberg VS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Nov;28(3):419-22

The effects of GABA agonists and antagonists on rat gastric acid secretion. Blandizzi C, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):419-20

Evidence for a regulatory role of alpha-2 receptors on gastric acid secretion and gastrin release in the dog. Mengozzi G, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):425-6

4-Aminopyridine reduces vagal-stimulated gastric acid secretion in the rat. Santicioli P, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):417-8

Interaction of antidepressants and neuroleptics with histamine stimulated parietal cell adenylate cyclase and H+ secretion. Beil W, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(3):198-203

Effects of morphine on gastric ulceration, barrier mucus and acid secretion in pylorus-ligated rats. Del Tacca M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;35(3):174-80

Pharmacological control of human gastric acid secretion. Pounder RE. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 2:21-5 (27 ref.)

Effect of oral famotidine on 24-hour intragastric acidity. Santana IA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 2:39-42

Cytoskeletal determinants of control of gastric acid secretion. Cuppoletti J, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;258:23-35

Primary site of the huge increase in resistance upon inhibition of gastric acid secretion with hypotonic secretory solution. Rehm WS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;258:1-22 (26 ref.)

Thromboxane receptors can modulate gastric acid secretion in the rat. Reeves JJ, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Dec; 34(6):829-40

The effects of intravenously administered bombesin on pentagastrin-stimulated acid secretion in cats. Bado A, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1-2):141-9

Peptide YY interacts with secretin and duodenal acidification to inhibit gastric acid secretion. Lluis F, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Aug 17;18(3-4):155-63

Epidermal growth factor (EGF) inhibits both intrinsic factor secretion and acid secretion in histamine-stimulated isolated gastric glands. Rackoff PJ, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jun;21(3-4):279-87

The effect of somatostatin on baseline and stimulated acid secretion and vascular histamine release from the totally isolated vascularly perfused rat stomach. Sandvik AK, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Mar;20(3):233-9

Effects of indomethacin and cold-stress on gastric acid secretion and ulceration. The effects of anti-acid secretory agents in rats. Arai I, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 57(3):313-27

Stimulation of gastric acid secretion by microinjection of pentobarbital into the ventromedial hypothalamus. Lin WC, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 May; 60(2):269-72

Receptors involved in the regulation of gastric acid secretion. Bertaccini G. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:3-4 (13 ref.)

Influence of glucagon on gastric acid secretion: in vivo and in vitro studies. Coruzzi G. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:7

Second messenger systems in gastric acid secretion. De Beer FC. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:11

Pharmacological control of gastric acid secretion. Jack D. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:8-10

Interdigestive acid secretion: species variation and the role of the duodenal inhibitory mechanism. Parekh D. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:49-50

Serum group I pepsinogens during insulin and pentagastrin tests in unoperated and vagotomized duodenal ulcer patients. Äärimaa M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 22(8):956-60

Sensitivity of gastric acid secretion in patients with chronic renal failure. Ala-Kaila K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;22(9):1123-9

Effect of intermittent weekend therapy with omeprazole on basal and bombesin- and pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid and serum gastrin. Crobach LF, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):407-12

Intraduodenal instillation of acid and hyperosmolal solution suppresses pentagastrin-stimulated acid secretion but not histamine mobilization in the rat stomach. Emås S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;22(7):776-80

A criterion for completeness of vagotomy based on basal and vagally stimulated gastric acid secretion after esophagectomy or proximal gastric vagotomy. Forssell H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):534-8

Gastric acid secretion in the totally isolated, vascularly perfused rat stomach. A selective muscarinic-1 agent does, whereas gastrin does not, augment maximal histamine-stimulated acid secretion. Kleveland PM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):705-13

The effects of famotidine, 40 mg at night, on 24-hour intragastric acidity and plasma gastrin concentration in healthy subjects. Lanzon-Miller S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):244-50

The pentagastrin-induced gastric acid response in humans. Leth R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):224-8

Fat inhibits meal-stimulated gastric acid secretion after prostaglandin synthesis inhibition by indomethacin in man. Mogard MH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug; 22(6):696-700

Gastrin produces an immediate and dose-dependent histamine release preceding acid secretion in the totally isolated, vascularly perfused rat stomach. Sandvik AK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;22(7):803-8

Adrenaline stimulates acid production in isolated pig and human parietal cells. Song YH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;23(1):35-41

The 24-hour acid suppression profile of nizatidine. Dammann HG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:56-60

The effect of an oral evening dose of nizatidine on nocturnal and peptone-stimulated gastric acid and gastrin secretion. Kovacs TO, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987; 136:41-6

Pharmacological effects of secretin and somatostatin on gastric and renal function in man. Londong W, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;139:25-31

Role of vagal hyperactivity in gastric stress ulceration after acute injury to the cervical cord. MacLellan DG, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 May;166(5):441-6

Leucine and the intestinal phase of gastric acid secretion. Feig BW, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):412-8

The effect of chronic acidification of the canine duodenum on gastrin release from the antrum transplanted into the colon. Parekh D, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):597-602 (32 ref.)

Studies on secretory function of gastric mucosa in patients with Giardia intestinalis invasion. Kocięcka W, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987;33(2):157-64

Disposition of 3H-enisoprost, a gastric antisecretory prostaglandin, in healthy humans. Allan LM, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Oct;17(10):1233-46

Ethanol-induced back-diffusion of H+ in rat stomach. Kim HY, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1987;28(3):183-91

[Effect of gastrin injected into the lateral hypothalamus on gastric acid secretion in rats] Chen Q, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;39(3):261-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of lateral hypothalamus injection of TRH on gastric acid secretion in rats] Ling WH, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug;39(4):358-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of estrogen or progestogen injection on serum gastrin levels and gastric acid secretion of ovariectomized rats] Wang Z, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;39(3):269-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pentagastrin-stimulated gastric secretion of hydrochloric acid after partial gastric resection] Hájek J. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Nov;33(11):962-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Current viewpoints in the pathogenesis and therapy of peptic ulcer] Tytgat GN. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 10; 131(41):1799-802 (18 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Regulation of gastric acid secretion: new aspects] Eysselein VE, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:1-8 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Single dose treatment with H2-receptor-antagonists: is bedtime administration too late?] Fritsch WP. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;25(12):788-9 **(Ger)**

[Regulation of postprandial stomach acid secretion by regulatory peptides] Koop H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:159-64 (59 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric bacterial flora before and after treatment with famotidine] Usai P, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan-Mar;34(1):27-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of the oral administration of famotidine on gastric acid secretion and on basal and food-stimulated gastrin] Usai P, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul-Sep; 33(3):205-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pharmacologic effect of a new synthetic analog of somatostatin (SMS 201-995) on fasting intragastric pH in subjects with duodenal ulcer] Fiorucci S, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Apr;79(4):181-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of pancreatic juice diversion on gastric acid and gut hormone secretion] Naito H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;88(10):1466-78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of recurrence and relapse in peptic ulcer after drug therapy; gastric juice and gastric acid secretion] Nakaizumi A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):102-6 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of endogenous epidermal growth factor (EGF) on acid secretion, intramucosal mucus and HCl-induced mucosal injury in the stomach in submandibular gland removed rats] Imai S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;84(8):1573-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of omeprazole on gastric acid secretion. The 1st report] Karasawa H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1201-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study of the effects of exogenous epinephrine on the mechanism of gastric acid secretion] Yabuki K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1740-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacological studies of some traditional Chinese medicines on gastric functions. (2) The effects of oren-gedoku-to (OGT), san'o-syasin-to (SST), antyu-san (AS) and dai-saiko-to (DST) on gastric acid secretion in rats] Takase H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 May; 91(5):309-17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neuropharmacological studies on the sympathetic inhibitory mechanisms of gastric acid secretion] Yokotani K. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;90(5):259-66 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Humoral immunity, gastric acid secretion and skin reactions in patients with duodenal ulcer] Słotwiński R, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 21;42(38):1178-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Mechanisms of regulation of the acid-forming function of the stomach in workers engaged in the production of acrylates] Sharova TG. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Jun;(6):55-6 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of duodenal ulcer using new variants of denervation of acid-producing areas of the stomach] Alekseenko AV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):53-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The Hollander insulin test and its modification in evaluating the results of vagotomy] Nechaĭ AI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (8):10-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the effect of diazepam on gastric secretion in patients with duodenal ulcer] Fisher AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):61-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of pentagastrin and inhibitors of acid secretion on the blood flow in the gastric mucosa of patients with chronic gastritis and duodenal ulcer] Geller LI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):68-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of M-cholinolytics and histamine H2 receptor blockaders on the acid-peptide factor in patients with peptic ulcer] Masevich TsG, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):73-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of solcoseryl on the acid- and mucus-forming function of the stomach in Sjögren's disease] Kochina EN, et al. **Revmatologiia (Moskva)** 1987 Apr-Jun;(2):9-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of pentagastrin on gastric secretion and blood flow in the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Geller LI, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(11):99-100 **(Rus)**

[Neurohormonal mechanisms of the regulation of gastric acid-peptic secretion] Raĭkhlin NT, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (12):57-61 (52 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of different bottled mineral waters on the acid-forming function of the stomach in patients with peptic ulcer] Nogaller AM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):24-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation of duodenogastric reflux to sex, age and acid-forming function of the stomach] Gorgol' VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):56-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the acid-producing function of the stomach after selective proximal vagotomy] Grushka VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):17-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immune mechanisms regulating the acid-forming function of the stomach in patients with peptic ulcer] Kryshen' PF, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):49-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of vagotomy on the duodenal mechanisms regulating gastric secretion] Lanas A, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Sep; 43(3):339-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GASTRIC ACIDITY DETERMINATION

Daily gastric pH in controls and in duodenal ulcer patients: basal condition and response to treatment. Masoero G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;83(2):136-42

Utility of inpatient 24-hour intraesophageal pH monitoring in diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux. Pujol A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1134-40

24-hour study of intragastric acidity in duodenal ulcer patients and normal subjects using continuous intraluminal pH-metry. Savarino V, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep; 33(9):1077-80

Ambulatory 24-hour esophageal pH monitoring. Reproducibility and variability of pH parameters. Wiener GJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1127-33

Gastro-oesophageal reflux in infants. Evaluation of treatment by pH monitoring. Vandenplas Y, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep;146(5):504-7

In vivo measurement of gastric mucus pH in canines: effect of high luminal acidity and prostaglandin E2. Patronella CK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):612-8

Perendoscopic gastric pH determination. Simple method for increasing accuracy in diagnosing chronic atrophic gastritis. Farinati F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug; 33(4):293-7

Experience with the endoscopic test for completeness of vagotomy. Results of application in two medical centers. Donahue PE, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(19):1208-15

[Pathogenesis of peptic lesions of the upper gastrointestinal tract] Kurtz W. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Dec 10;105(35):693-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Omeprazole in the therapy of acid-induced diseases] Simon B, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:146-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of hereditary predisposition on gastric secretion and acidity in healthy persons] Stanchev IN. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(7):108–9 **(Rus)**

[A titration method of determining the acidity of opaque gastric juice in emergency surgery] Skriabin ON, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Intragastric pH measurement using a novel disposable sensor. Heath MJ, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(3):232–5

Identical 24–hour gastric pH profiles when using intragastric antimony or glass electrodes or aspirated gastric juice. Andersen J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 23(3):375–9

[Value of 24–hour long–term pH monitoring with computer–assisted evaluation in gastroesophageal reflux disease] Kohek P, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 31;138(1–2):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

[Long–term intragastric pH–metry. Methods and clinical significance] Merki HS. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 16;113(37):1443–5 **(Ger)**

GASTRIC ANTRUM see **PYLORIC ANTRUM**

GASTRIC EMPTYING

Diagnosis and treatment of delayed gastric emptying. Ricci DA, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 1988;33:357–84 (75 ref.)

What is the role of gastric emptying tests in a patient with nausea and vomiting? McCallum RW, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;83(8):803–5 (5 ref.)

Are dyspeptic symptoms in patients with Campylobacter pylori–associated type B gastritis linked to delayed gastric emptying? Wegener M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul; 83(7):737–40

Antropyloroduodenal activity during gastric emptying of liquid meals in humans. Dooley CP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):G93–8

Involvement of endogenous opiates in regulation of gastric emptying of fat test meals in mice. Fioramonti J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):G158–61

Antropyloroduodenal motor responses to intraduodenal lipid infusion in healthy volunteers. Heddle R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):G671–9

Canine motility and gastric emptying after subtotal gastrectomy. Bühner S, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):194–200

Truncal vagotomy as a possible potentiator of gastric atony. Gleysteen JJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):199–205

Postprandial neurohormonal control of gastric emptying. Pappas TN, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):98–103

Clinical and radionuclide evaluation of Roux–Y diversion for postgastrectomy dumping. Vogel SB, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):57–62

Gastric emptying time in anorexia nervosa and bulimia [letter] Humphries L, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun;123(6):783

Nuclear medicine evaluation of motion sickness and medications on gastric emptying time. Wood MJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Nov;58(11):1112–4

Gastric emptying in pregnancy [letter] Crawford JS. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jun;60(7):864–5

Pregnancy delays paracetamol absorption and gastric emptying in patients undergoing surgery. Simpson KH, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jan;60(1):24–7

New non–invasive methods for measuring gastric emptying. Walker DA, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Apr;60(5):483–5

The effect of dietary modification and hyperglycaemia on gastric emptying and gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) secretion. Morgan LM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jul;60(1):29–37

Proximal, distal and total stomach emptying of a digestible solid meal in normal subjects. Collins PJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jan;61(721):12–8

Gastric emptying and clinical outcome after Roux–en–Y diversion. Britton JP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Oct;74(10):900–4

Relationship between gastric emptying of liquid and postvagotomy diarrhoea [published erratum appears in Br J Surg 1988 May;75(5):500] Parr NJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar;75(3):279–82

Influence of gastric emptying on the PABA test. Hoek FJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jun 15;165(2–3):235–41

Gastroparesis secondary to a medulloblastoma of the posterior fossa. Szilagyi A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov; 12(11):864–6

Comparison of technetium–99m sulfur colloid and technetium–99m albumin colloid labeled solid meals for gastric emptying studies. Taillefer R, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug;12(8):597–600

Gastric emptying in infants with gastroesophageal reflux. Measurement with a technetium–99m–labeled semisolid meal. Andres JM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):393–9

Effects of nutrients on gastrointestinal motility and gastric emptying after Billroth–I gastrectomy in dogs. Bühner S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):784–94

Asymptomatic gastric retention and diabetic neuropathy [letter] Chaudhuri TK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):1048

Effects of meal composition on gallbladder and gastric emptying in man. Fisher RS, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec; 32(12):1337–44

Gastric emptying of mixed solid–liquid meal in patients with intestinal pseudoobstruction. Mayer EA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):10–8

Effect of composition of gastric contents on resistance to emptying of liquids from stomach in humans. Paraskevopoulos JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):914–8

Intragastric bile does not perturb gastric emptying of liquids in humans. Parr NJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar; 33(3):289–92

Delayed gastric emptying in anorexia nervosa is improved by completion of a renutrition program. Rigaud D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):919–25

Effect of ageing on the gastro–intestinal transit of a lactulose–supplemented mixed solid–liquid meal in humans. Wegener M, et al. **Digestion** 1988;39(1):40–6

A simple double radiolabeled technique to evaluate gastric emptying of canned food meal in dogs. Application to pharmacological tests. Gué M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 May;12(5):425–30

Gastric emptying of an indigestible solid in patients with end–stage renal disease on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Brown–Cartwright D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):49–51

Relationship of the motor activity of the antrum, pylorus, and duodenum to gastric emptying of a solid–liquid mixed meal. Houghton LA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1285–91

Human postprandial gastric emptying of 1–3–millimeter spheres. Meyer JH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1315–25

Somatostatin may not be a hormonal messenger of fat–induced inhibition of gastric functions. Mogard MH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):405–8

Regulation of gastric emptying by ileal nutrients in humans. Welch IM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):401–4

There are no morphologic abnormalities of the gastric wall or abdominal vagus in patients with diabetic gastroparesis. Yoshida MM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):907–14

Relationship between gastric emptying of a solid meal and emptying of the gall bladder before and after vagotomy. Baxter JN, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):855–63

Effect of food consistency on gastric emptying in man. Houghton LA, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1584–8

Small bowel resistances and the gastroduodenal brake. Parr NJ, et al. **Gut** 1987 Aug;28(8):950–4

Determinants of delayed gastric emptying in anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa. Robinson PH, et al. **Gut** 1988 Apr; 29(4):458–64

Biphasic nature of gastric emptying. Siegel JA, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jan;29(1):85–9

Effect of meal temperature on gastric emptying of liquids in man. Sun WM, et al. **Gut** 1988 Mar;29(3):302–5

Gastric emptying in active duodenal ulcer. Jonderko K. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Dec;34(6):272–4

The search for an 111In labeled agent for the solid component of gastric emptying. Dewanjee MK, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988;15(2):165–70

Abomasal dilatation and emptying defect in a ewe. Kopcha M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 15;192(6):783–4

Suspected chronic gastric volvulus in a dog with normal gastric emptying of liquids. Leib MS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 15;191(6):699–700

Gastric emptying in chronic renal failure patients on hemodialysis. Soffer EE, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;9(6):651–3

Assessment of gastric emptying using gamma scintigraphy. Harris D, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1987 Oct;12(5):343–6

Duodenal resistance to the emptying of various solutions from the isolated cat stomach. Shirazi S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jun;111(6):654–60

Gender–related differences in gastric emptying [letter] Carrió I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;29(4):573–5

Sex and menopausal status of subjects in gastric emptying studies [letter] Huston WR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1926–7

Dumping in infancy diagnosed by radionuclide gastric emptying technique. Lavine JE, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):614–8

Gastric emptying in children with gastroesophageal reflux. I. An estimate of effective gastric emptying. Jolley SG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):923–6

Gastric emptying in children with gastroesophageal reflux. II. The relationship to retching symptoms following antireflux surgery. Jolley SG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):927–30

Gastric emptying of large single unit dosage forms. Davis SS, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;40(3):205–7

The influence of variable gastric emptying and intestinal transit rates on the plasma level curve of cimetidine; an explanation for the double peak phenomenon. Oberle RL, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1987 Oct;15(5):529–44

Effects of carbohydrate ingestion on gastric emptying and exercise performance. Mitchell JB, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Apr;20(2):110–5

Gastric hypomotility in Duchenne's muscular dystrophy. Barohn RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):15–8

Gastric emptying in man: physiology and effects of medical and surgical therapy. An update. Kleibeuker JH, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Feb;32(1–2):90–100 (83 ref.)

Erratic gastric emptying of levodopa may cause "random" fluctuations of parkinsonian mobility. Kurlan R, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):419–21

Radionuclide studies on gastric evacuatory function in health and in the duodenal ulcer disease. II. Regional distribution of emptying index (RDEI) patterns [published erratum appears in Nucl Med Commun 1988 Jan;9(1):68] Jonderko K, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Sep;8(9):711–22

Radionuclide studies on gastric evacuatory function in health and in the duodenal ulcer disease. I. Types of solid meal distribution within the stomach and their relation to gastric emptying. Jonderko K. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Aug; 8(8):671–80

Ultrasonic evaluation of gastric clearing in young infants. Lambrecht L, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(4):314–8

Delayed gastric emptying in rx–negative dyspepsia. Dumitrașcu DL, et al. **Physiologie** 1988 Jan–Jun; 25(1–2):43–6

Gastric emptying in smokers. Hanson M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;22(9):1102–4

Effect of cigarette smoking on gastric emptying in patients with an active duodenal ulcer. Nowak A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;22(9):1105–8

Delayed gastric emptying associated with gastric bezoar. Singh A, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;18(2):173–5

The effects of consuming carbohydrate–electrolyte beverages on gastric emptying and fluid absorption during and following exercise. Murray R. **Sports Med** 1987 Sep–Oct; 4(5):322–51 (239 ref.)

The measurement of gastric emptying and its role in surgery. Pellegrini CA, et al. **Surg Annu** 1988;20:273–90 (75 ref.)

Surgery of the stomach in the dog and cat. van Sluijs FJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Apr;113 Suppl 1:73S–77S

Ultrasonic evaluation of gastric clearing and of hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in infants. Lambrecht L. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1987;49(5):345–70 (74 ref.)

Effect of altered gastric emptying on caffeine absorption. Brachtel D, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 May;26(5):245–51

Control of gastric emptying by regulatory peptides. Ebert R. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:165–70 (61 ref.)

[Scintigraphic study of gastric emptying in children with common obesity] Magazzu G, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987; 42(5):383–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dyspepsia due to slow gastric emptying, its treatment. Evaluation without radioisotopes using the Yverdon repast–test] Voirol M, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 May;108(5):369–81 **(Fre)**

[Gastric emptying disorders in diabetic gastroparesis] Vogelberg KH. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 16; 113(24):988–91 (16 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Physiology and pathophysiology of stomach emptying. Principles, methods of study and therapy] Wegener M, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Apr 29;83(10):335–41 (103 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Sonographic determination of gastric emptying] Desaga JF, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1987 Jun;8(3):138–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in gastric emptying in patients with non–ulcerative gastropathy] Iascone C, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):227–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dynamics of food transit in gastrectomized patients with and without dumping syndrome studied with the gamma camera and a marked meal] Palermo F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;75(1–2):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastric emptying in uremic patients in continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD)] Pustorino S, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Sep;78(9):390–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pyloric motor activity and function with special reference to pyloroplasty after vagotomy] Furukawa Y. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr;23(2):75–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A new preparation of solid m al for the gastric emptying measurement] Kawai Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;84(11):2608 **(Jpn)**

[Gastric emptying time and the response of pancreatic polypeptide to test meals in peptic ulcer] Koizumi F, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 84(10):2303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between gastric emptying and postprandial insulin requirement determined by artificial pancreas in diabetics] Satake K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of chronic cervical spinal cord injuries on gastric emptying] Yamada S. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;84(11):2504–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of hepato–biliary and alimentary scintigrams using a triple tracer method] Aibata H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Nov;36(11):594–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastric emptying in children. VI. Evaluation of the cumulative effect of the water low temperature] Macedo A da S, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1986 Jul–Sep;23(3):184–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Gastric stasis and its prevention in the early postoperative period after vagotomy with concomitant stomach drainage] Nurmukhamedov RM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul; (7):132–4 **(Rus)**

[Value of electrogastrography in selecting the method and extent of gastrectomy in peptic ulcer] Chupryna VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrogastrographic characteristics of gastric function in

acute gastric bleeding] Lutsenko SM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (8):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamic gastroscintigraphy in the evaluation of the motor–emptying function of the stomach after selective proximal vagotomy] Shestopalov BA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (10):59 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the gastric excretory function in chronic glomerulonephritis (a review of the literature and the authors' own data)] Ryss ES, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988; 60(2):148–52 (17 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of gastric emptying after resection of the stomach with a terminal–lateral gastroduodenal anastomosis] Myshkin KI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):65–6 **(Rus)**

[Emptying function of the stomach after selective proximal vagotomy] Nurmukhamedov RM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):64–5 **(Rus)**

[Roentgenological characteristics of the motor–emptying functions of the stomach after selective proximal vagotomy] Rustamov EA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of oral intake of Essentuki mineral water No. 4 on gastric stump emptying in patients with dumping syndrome after gastrectomy] Saakian AG, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of phonopuncture on gastric motor function in patients with duodenal ulcer] Shaginian KS. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in gastric function in patients with bleeding duodenal ulcer] Basistiuk II. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastric emptying of solutions for oral rehydration] Vega–Franco L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Apr;45(4):221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of droperidol on fentanyl–influenced gastric emptying in man. Petring OU, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Jan;32(1):21–3

Acute effect of the gastrokinetics cisapride and metoclopramide on the gastric emptying function in patients with the early satiety syndrome. Ghigliani M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1987;17(1):43–50

Effects of cisapride on gastroparesis in patients with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. A double–blind controlled trial. Havelund T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987; 222(4):339–43

Prostaglandins and gastric emptying. Dubois A, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:370–2

Relationship between the rate of gastric emptying and glucose and insulin responses to starchy foods in young healthy adults. Mourot J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Oct; 48(4):1035–40

Metoclopramide–induced normalization of impaired gastric emptying in spinal cord injury. Segal JL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;82(11):1143–8

Reversibility of gastric dysmotility in cortisol deficiency. Valenzuela GA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 82(10):1066–8

A comparison of cholecystokinin–induced changes in gastric emptying and feeding in rats. Conover KL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):R21–6

CNS regulation of gastric and autonomic functions in dogs by gastrin–releasing peptide. Lenz HJ. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):G298–303

Gastric and nongastric mechanisms for satiety action of cholecystokinin. Moran TH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr; 254(4 Pt 2):R628–32

Cholecystokinin inhibits gastric motility and emptying via a capsaicin–sensitive vagal pathway in rats. Raybould HE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):G242–6

CCK–8 decreases food intake and gastric emptying after pylorectomy or pyloroplasty. Smith GP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):R113–6

Effects on gastric emptying of thoracic epidural analgesia with morphine or bupivacaine. Thorén T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):687–94

Nuclear medicine evaluation of motion sickness and medications on gastric emptying time. Wood MJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Nov;58(11):1112–4

Gastric emptying: a study to compare the effects of intrathecal morphine and i.m. papaveretum analgesia. England DW, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Nov;59(11):1403–7

Effect of guar gum on gastric emptying of test meals of varying energy content in growing pigs. Rainbird AL. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jan;55(1):99–109

Effect of guar gum on gastric emptying in growing pigs. Rainbird AL, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jan;55(1):87–98

Effect of various types of dietary fibre on gastric emptying in growing pigs. Rainbird AL, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jan; 55(1):111–21

Nutrient sensitivity of gastric emptying of digesta in the preruminant calf. Sissons JW, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Mar; 59(2):335–43

The effect of dietary fibre isolates on gastric secretion, acidity and emptying. Tadesse K. **Br J Nutr** 1986 May;55(3):507–13

Evidence for the involvement of corticotropin–releasing factor in the gastrointestinal disturbances induced by acoustic and cold stress in mice. Buéno L, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16;441(1–2):1–4

Effect of chlorpromazine on drug absorption and gastric emptying in man. Petring OU, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Nov;34(6):563–5

Metformin in the digestive tract. Vidon N, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Feb 19;4(3):223–9

Biphasic effect of duodenal ulcerogens on gastric emptying in the rat. Kline TJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):926–30

Effect of nifedipine on gastric emptying and gastrointestinal motility in man. Santander R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May; 33(5):535–9

Effect of cisapride on gastric emptying in dyspeptic patients. Urbain JL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):779–83

Cholecystokinin is a physiological hormonal mediator of fat–induced inhibition of gastric emptying in man. Kleibeuker JH, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr; 18(2):173–7

Effects of dl–fenfluramine and xylamidine on gastric emptying of maintenance diet in freely feeding rats. Baker BJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 20;150(1–2):137–42

Pituitary–adrenal mediation of dermorphin–induced inhibition of gastric emptying in rats. Broccardo M. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 6;142(1):151–4

Effect of metoclopramide, bethanechol and the cholecystokinin receptor antagonist, L–364,718, on gastric emptying in the rat. Decktor DL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;147(2):313–6

Opposite effects of kappa–opioid agonists on gastric emptying of liquids and solids in dogs. Gue M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):927–31

Retardation of gastric emptying of solid food by secretin. Kleibeuker JH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):122–6

Influence of oral cimetidine and ranitidine on gastric emptying in active duodenal ulcer. Jonderko K. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;10(2):143–9

Bioavailability and disposition of metoclopramide after single– and multiple–dose administration in diabetic patients with gastroparesis. O'Connell ME, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;27(8):610–4

Gastric emptying in infants: response to metoclopramide depends on the underlying condition. Hyman PE, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):181–4

Effects of zinc sulphate on gastric mucosal blood flow and gastric emptying of the rat. Lloris JM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;40(1):60–1

Influence of enkephalinase inhibitors on gastric emptying in mice depends on the nature of the meal. Liberge M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(21):2047–53

Effect of the secretin family of peptides on gastric emptying and small intestinal transit in rats. Murthy SN, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):583–8

Corticotropin–releasing factor inhibits gastric emptying in dogs: studies on its mechanism of action. Pappas TN, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):1011–4

Effect of procaine injection into the ventromedial hypothalamic area (VMH) of the rat on serum insulin, glucose and corticosterone and gastric emptying rate. Duggan JP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;43(1):29–33

Dopamine delays gastric emptying and induces retrograde power contractions with enterogastric reflux. Ehrlein HJ. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;26(3):160–5

[The effect of metamizole on gastric emptying and small intestine transit in the rat] Rupp S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1051–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of cisapride on gastric emptying time and release of gastrointestinal hormones] Ebina H, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb;23(1):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of cisapride on delayed gastric emptying in diabetic patients] Lin YF, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;24(1):47–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of adrenomimetic and antiadrenergic agents on the gastric emptying function in peptic ulcer patients] Saakian AG. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of antacids on the rate of gastric emptying in patients with duodenal ulcer] Saakian AG, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Gastric excretory function in dogs and its role in radiation lesions] Kostesha NIa. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jul–Aug; 28(4):506–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GASTRIC FISTULA

see related
GASTROSTOMY

COMPLICATIONS

Kwashiorkor in Iowa: catastrophic "benign" gastrocolic fistula. Peterson JA Jr. **Iowa Med** 1987 Oct;77(10):493–9

[Cancer of the transverse colon complicated by gastrocolic fistula] Fedun AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):90–1 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

[Perforation of the stomach in a newborn infant] Ergashev NSh, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):116 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Gastrojejunocolic fistula diagnosed by simultaneous gastroscopy and colonoscopy [letter] Nussinson E, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Oct;33(5):398–9

[A case of malignant gastro–colonic fistula. Diagnostic contribution of echography] Massari G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Mar;75(3):241–3 **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

A giant tracheogastric tube fistula caused by a penetrated peptic ulcer after esophageal replacement. Tsujinaka T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;83(8):862–4

Late presentation of gastrocolic fistula after percutaneous gastrostomy [letter] Fernandes ET, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):368–9

Gastrobronchial fistula: an unusual complication of Nissen fundoplication. Gaensler EH, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988;13(1):6–8

Aortogastric fistula from hiatal hernia ulcer. A cause of massive upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Kielhofner MA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;9(6):697–700 (45 ref.)

Hypopharyngeal carcinomatosis, large bowel obstruction and a gastrobronchial fistula. A case report with a review of the literature. Watkinson JC, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan;102(1):67–8 (4 ref.)

Haematemesis due to an aorto–gastric fistula secondary to benign gastric ulceration. Jackman JS, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Dec;32(6):377

[Pyopneumopericardium caused by gastropericardial fistula as a complication of hiatal hernia] Schlolaut KH, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Aug;149(2):218–20 **(Ger)**

[Gallstone ileus, observations on 13 cases] Piemontese F, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 1986 Jan–Jun; 29(1–6):216–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Perforation of a pancreatic cyst into hollow organs] Lukin VV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):84–5 **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous internal biliary fistula] Polazhinets MN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):69 **(Rus)**

[Carcinoma of the colon and malignant gastrocolonic fistula] Petrović S, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(1–2):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

NURSING

[Nursing of fistulas of esophago–gastric anastomosis] Ni QY. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;22(10):444–5, 460 **(Chi)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Total parenteral nutrition in the prevention and treatment of post–anastomotic fistulas in major digestive cancer surgery] Bicocchi S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 15; 43(3):133–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A reno–gastric fistula. Casselman J, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(1):10–2

SURGERY

Gastrocolic fistulas. Palnaes Hansen C, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Apr;154(4):287–9

THERAPY

Treatment of gastrocolic fistula with home total parenteral nutrition: report of a case and review of the literature. Kolman SD, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 Jan; 88(1):114–7

Splenic arteriogastric fistula from plication of a gastric ulcer. Therapeutic embolization. Morse SS, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;9(4):480–2

Treatment of external gastrointestinal fistulas by a combination of total parenteral nutrition and somatostatin. di Costanzo J, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):465–70

[The modern approach to external alimentary fistulae] Hirshberg A, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 1;114(11):554–7 (21 ref.) **(Heb)**

GASTRIC FUNDUS

Intestinal metaplasia of the stomach confined to the fundic gland area. Report of two cases. Hirono M, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1987 Jul;17(4):276–80

[Studies on elevated heterotopic gastric fundic mucosa of the duodenal bulb] Takamasu M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;85(5):1027–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

Morphological observations of rabbit gastric fundus cells in primary culture. Kasuga S, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;36(3):283–7

[Mucous neck cells: proposal that mucous neck cells are the precursor cells of the chief cells—studies based on glycoconjugate cytochemistry] Murata F, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;63(1):12–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Pharmacological control of the histamine H2 receptor-adenylate cyclase system by famotidine and ranitidine in normal and cancerous human gastric epithelia. Fagot D, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3-4):293-6

INNERVATION

Influence of VIP antiserum and VIP antagonists on the effect of VIP and of non-adrenergic non-cholinergic neurone stimulation in the cat gastric fundus. D'Amato M, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):421-2

METABOLISM

Modulation of histamine release from canine fundic mucosal mast cells. Soll AH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G40-8

Neurotensin-like immunoreactivity generated by pepsin from human plasma and gastric tissue. Mogard MH, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Aug 17;18(3-4):221-32

PATHOLOGY

Gastric fundic gland polyposis without familial adenomatosis of colon: a report of 3 cases. Venkataseshan VS, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1987 Sep;54(6):525-8

[A rare complication of splenic torsion in a child] Volobuev NN, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(4):64-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Circadian rhythms in gastrin receptors in rat fundic stomach. Rubin NH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):931-7

Contractile serotonergic receptor in rat stomach fundus. Cohen ML, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct; 243(1):264-9

The study of reinnervation of gastric vagus nerves after lesser curvature and fundus myotomy in cats. Shen KL. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B]** 1987 Oct;11(4):323-31

SECRETION

Identical patterns of somatostatin secretion from isolated antrum and fundus of rat stomach. Schubert ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G20-4

SURGERY

Eructation of gas through the gastroesophageal sphincter before and after gastric fundectomy in dogs. Strombeck DR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):87-9

Problems associated with a Nissen fundoplication following tracheoesophageal fistula and esophageal atresia repair. Curci MR, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 May;123(5):618-20

Early and long-term results of antireflux surgery: a critical look. Siewert JR, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;1(4):821-42 (82 ref.)

Nissen fundoplication and pyloroplasty in the management of gastro-oesophageal reflux in children [letter] Bancewicz J. **Br J Surg** 1987 Oct;74(10):962-3

Effects of fundoplication on the antireflux mechanism. Johnsson F, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Dec;74(12):1111-4

Adhesion obstruction following Nissen fundoplication in children. Wilkins BM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):777-9

Gastric infarction secondary to small bowel obstruction: a preventable complication after Nissen fundoplication. Glick PL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):941-3

Visceral ischemia secondary to gastric dilatation: a rare complication of Nissen fundoplication. Idowu J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):939-40

Fundoplication and pediatric esophageal manometry: actuarial analysis over 7 years. Opie JC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):935-8

Post Nissen syndrome. Low DE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jul;167(1):1-5

[Surgical treatment of peptic esophagitis by fundoplication associated with highly selective vagotomy] Mercier V, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(9):653-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of gastroesophageal reflux by Nissen's complete fundoplication. Results in 112 cases] Saubier EC, et al. **Chirurgie** 1986;112(2):123-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dumping syndrome: a case after Nissen's operation] Gottrand F, et al. **Pediatrie** 1988;43(4):301-4 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hiatal hernia and reflux disease--long-term results following fundoplication and consequences in therapeutic failures] Ackermann C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987; 372:547-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Esophagitis--hiatal hernia--indications and choice of procedure: fundoplication] Häring R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:535-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term results following fundus plication. Symptoms after 10 to 20 years] Ackermann C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 21;118(20):774-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scintigraphic study of esophageal transit times after anti-reflux plasty: comparison with radiology and pH-manometry] Crisci R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 15;43(3):117-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Reduction of stomach size in the surgical treatment of alimentary constitutional obesity] Kuzin MI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):108-11 **(Rus)**

GASTRIC GLANDS see GASTRIC MUCOSA

GASTRIC HYPOTHERMIA see HYPOTHERMIA, INDUCED

GASTRIC INHIBITORY POLYPEPTIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effects of glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide infused at physiological concentrations in normal subjects and type 2 (non-insulin-dependent) diabetic patients on glucose tolerance and B-cell secretion. Jones IR, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):707-12

BLOOD

Gastric inhibitory polypeptide in newly diagnosed ketotic type I (insulin-dependent) diabetics. Krarup T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(5):437-41

Modifications of gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) secretion in man by a high-fat diet. Morgan LM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 May;59(3):373-80

Effect of source of dietary fats on serum glucose, insulin, and gastric inhibitory polypeptide responses to mixed test meals in subjects with non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Lardinois CK, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Apr; 7(2):129-36

The postprandial response of gastric inhibitory polypeptide to various dietary fats in man. Lardinois CK, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Jun;7(3):241-7

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Solid phase synthesis of a 31-residue fragment of human glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide (GIP) by the continuous flow polyamide method. Carlquist M. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 1987 Aug;41(7):494-8

GENETICS

Sequence of an intestinal cDNA encoding human gastric inhibitory polypeptide precursor. Takeda J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7005-8

METABOLISM

Evidence of functional gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) receptors in human insulinoma. Binding of synthetic human GIP 1-31 and activation of adenylate cyclase. Maletti M, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1336-40

Immunoreactive gastric inhibitory polypeptide. Krarup T. **Endocr Rev** 1988 Feb;9(1):122-34 (152 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Cholecystokinin-33 potentiates and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide inhibits gastric inhibitory polypeptide--induced insulin secretion in the perfused rat pancreas. Sandberg E, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;117(4):545-51

Hypersensitivity of adipose tissue to gastric inhibitory polypeptide action in the obese Zucker rat. Beck B, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987;33(5):555-62

The effects of gastric inhibitory polypeptide and insulin on fatty acid uptake in adipose tissue are not mediated through cyclic AMP in lean and obese Zucker rats. Beck B, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):24-7

Effects of somatostatin on the insulin- and gastric inhibitory polypeptide-stimulated fatty acid esterification in rat adipose tissue. Beck B, et al. **Int J Obes** 1988;12(1):41-7

Effects of galanin on islet cell secretory responses to VIP, GIP, 8-CCK, and glucagon by the perfused rat pancreas. Miralles P, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug;37(8):766-70

Synergistic impact of cholecystokinin and gastric inhibitory polypeptide on the regulation of insulin secretion. Zawalich WS. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug;37(8):778-81

Effect of calcitonin gene-related peptide on glucose and gastric inhibitory polypeptide-stimulated insulin release from cultured newborn and adult rat islet cells. Ishizuka J, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jan;20(1):73-82

Inhibition of insulin release by galanin and gastrin-releasing peptide in the anaesthetized rat. Schnuerer EM, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Sep;18(5-6):307-20

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of gastric inhibitory polypeptide in postprandial hyperinsulinemia of obesity. Roust LR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E767-74

SECRETION

The effect of dietary modification and hyperglycaemia on gastric emptying and gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) secretion. Morgan LM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jul;60(1):29-37

Inhibition of somatostatin on glucose-induced release of gastric inhibitory polypeptide in rats. Ho LT, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1987;30(2):45-53

Metabolic clearance rate and secretion rate of gastric inhibitory polypeptide in the rat. Sheu WJ, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1987;30(1):25-33

Correlations between the postprandial secretions of gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) and pancreatic polypeptide (PP) in man. Jorde R, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Oct-Dec; 19(4):222-4

'Entero-insular axis' and surgical trauma. Bittner R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):633-40

GASTRIC JUICE

see related
PEPSIN
PEPSINOGEN

Gastric fluid volume and pH in elective inpatients. Part I: Coffee or orange juice versus overnight fast. Hutchinson A, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jan;35(1):12-5

Gastric fluid volume and pH in elective inpatients. Part II: Coffee or orange juice with ranitidine. Maltby JR, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jan;35(1):16-9

ANALYSIS

Mechanism for high PCO2 in gastric juice: roles of bicarbonate secretion and CO2 diffusion. Stevens MH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G527-30

Mono-, di- and trimethylamine in human gastric fluid: potential substrates for nitrosodimethylamine formation. Zeisel SH, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):179-81

Preliminary study of the relationship between the distribution of antral G cells and the gastrin contents of the antral mucosa, gastric juice and serum in chronic atrophic gastritis. Zhang XY, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 May; 100(5):371-6

Improved thin-layer chromatographic determination of phospholipids in gastric aspirate from newborns, for assessment of lung maturity. Serrano de la Cruz D, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):736-8

Clinical significance of gastric juice viscosity in peptic ulcer patients. Kurita Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1070-6

Sialic acid content and proteolytic activity in gastric juice in humans. An approach for appreciating mucus glycoprotein erosion. Vatier J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Feb; 33(2):144-51

Tumor marker radioimmunoassays in gastric juice. Methodologic drawbacks due to pH variations. Gion M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun;94(6):1271-5

Gastric hypoacidity as a risk factor for gastric and other cancers. Caygill CP, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(84):524-6

Investigations of the DNA-damaging activity of human gastric juice. Kyrtopoulos SA. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987; (84):507-10

Determination of N-nitrosamines in gastric juice and urine and a comparison of endogenous formation of N-nitrosoproline and its inhibition in subjects from high- and low-risk areas for oesophageal cancer. Lu SH, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(84):538-43

An improved method for analysis of total N-nitroso compounds in gastric juice. Pignatelli B, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(84):209-15

CEA levels in gastric juice in precancerous conditions and cancer. Amadori D, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1987 May-Aug;2(2):101-4

Separation of human pepsins in gastric juice by high-performance ion-exchange chromatography. Newton CJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 3;417(2):391-6

Circadian monitoring of gastric juice mutagenicity. De Flora S, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Mar;2(2):115-9

The mutagenic activity of gastric juice. O'Connor HJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep;206(1):103-13

Immunoextracted calcitonin in human gastric secretion. Bucht E, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):295-9

In vitro evaluation of acid consuming capacity of artificial gastric juice for antacid tablets. Jovanović M, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Mar;43(3):214-5

[Ammonia determination in gastric juice. A new simple rapid test for Campylobacter pylori (letter)] Goldmann FL. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 16;112(42):1643-4 **(Ger)**

[Determination of ammonia in fasting gastric juice (letter)] Weber J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jan 15; 113(2):76-7 **(Ger)**

[Resistance and disintegration behavior of gastric juice-resistant drug products. 3. Pharmaceutical-technological and analytical studies of gastric juice-resistant commercial preparations] Thoma K, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Dec;42(12):832-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of film formers and plasticizers on the stability of resistance and disintegration behavior. 4. Pharmaceutical-technological and analytical studies of gastric juice-resistant commercial preparations] Thoma K, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Dec;42(12):837-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of endogenous bacterial nitrite formation in the stomach. 5. Dependence of the nitrate concentration on the pH value of the stomach secretion] Mueller RL. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Jul; 184(5):403-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of endogenous bacterial nitrite formation in the stomach. 4. Localization and reciprocal action of nitrate and nitrite in the healthy human stomach] Mueller RL, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Jul; 184(5):386-402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An algorithm for calculating the concentration of pepsin in gastric juice, determined by Tugolukov's method using the B3-34 programmable microcomputer] Boechko VF, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(2):45-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of determining lysophosphatidylcholine (lysolecithin) in gastric juice] Pozdniakov VS, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(11):839–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of N-nitroso compounds in the gastric juice for evaluation of the individual nitrosating capacity of the body] Dikun PP, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(12):61–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical significance of the main components of the gastric contents in chronic gastritis] Skliarov Ela. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of rioprostil (16-methyl-prostaglandin-E1 analog) on gastric secretion in healthy volunteers. Vaona B, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:328–33

Effects of sucralfate on gastroduodenal bicarbonate secretion and prostaglandin E2 metabolism. Crampton JR, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep 28;83(3B):14–8

Antibacterial activity of sucralfate in human gastric juice. Tryba M, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep 28;83(3B):125–7

Sodium citrate in paediatric outpatients. Henderson JM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Nov;34(6):560–2

[Single dose treatment with H2-receptor-antagonists: is bedtime administration too late?] Fritsch WP. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;25(12):788–9 **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Gastric proteases in the human infant. Henschel MJ, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(5):268–72

The effects of prostaglandin E1 on the pepsin activities in gastric mucosa and juice. Ozeki T, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Aug;68(4):521–6

Pepsins in protein-energy malnutrition. Adamson I, et al. **Enzyme** 1988;39(1):44–9

Human gastric lipase. A kinetic study with dicaprin monolayers. Gargouri Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 16;169(1):125–9

Human gastric lipase: a sulfhydryl enzyme. Gargouri Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2159–62

[Characteristics of gastric digestion in ducks as a result of the evolutionary adaptation to flight (letter)] Berdnikov PP. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Sep-Oct;23(5):688–9 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Value of gastric juice carcinoembryonic antigen in identifying high-risk patients for gastric cancer. Tatsuta M, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(1):30–4

[Quantification of carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) in gastric juice in patients with gastric cancer and peptic ulcer] Huang YS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Sep; 2(9):590–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Gastric juice factors after Roux-Y reconstruction compared with Billroth II partial gastrectomy. Morris DL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jul;156(1):21–5

Transnitrosating activity of N-nitroso-N-methyl-p-toluenesulfonamide in rats and human gastric juice. Börzsönyi M, et al. **Neoplasma** 1988; 35(3):257–62

[Dynamics of endogenous bacterial nitrite formation in the stomach. 6. Redox potential and nitrite formation in stomach secretions] Mueller RL, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Jul; 184(5):412–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the protein composition and pepsin activity of the gastric juice of patients with ulcer disease during treatment] Degtiareva II, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr; 66(4):63–7 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

N-nitrosamine formation by microorganisms isolated from human gastric juice and urine: biochemical studies on bacteria-catalysed nitrosation. Calmels S, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(84):391–5

Nitrate- and nitrite-reducing bacteria in the achlorhydric stomach. Forsythe SJ, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Apr; 25(4):253–9

Nitrate-reducing microorganisms in the gastric juice of patients with stomach cancer—experimental data and considerations upon the role of these microorganisms in gastrocarcinogenesis. Uibu J. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):533–7

Hydrogen (H2) breath excretion in peptic disease before and during treatment with ranitidine. Armbrecht U, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;22(10):1211–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Gastric aspirates of newborn infants: pH, volume and levels of gastrin- and somatostatin-like immunoreactivity. Widström AM, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul; 77(4):502–8

A new method for measurement of the electrical potential difference across the stomach wall. Clinical evaluation of the gastric mucosal integrity. Højgaard L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;22(7):847–58

SECRETION

Studies on gastric bicarbonate secretion in man. Forssell H. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;540:1–54

Effect of nizatidine and cimetidine on betazole-stimulated gastric secretion of normal subjects: comparison of effects on acid, water, and pepsin. Hammond JB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;83(1):32–6

Chewing gum is as effective as food in stimulating cephalic phase gastric secretion. Helman CA. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):640–2

Gastric secretory failure in patients with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Lake-Bakaar G, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15;109(6):502–4

The effect of dietary fibre isolates on gastric secretion, acidity and emptying. Tadesse K. **Br J Nutr** 1986 May;55(3):507–13

Gastric outlet loss and enterogastric reflux after gastrectomy. Ilci T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar;75(3):272–4

Lack of necessity for corrections for pyloric losses and duodenogastric reflux in the performance of gastric secretory studies. Ogilvie AL, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun; 75(6):536–9

Inhibitory effect of 2-(E-2-alkenoylamino)ethyl alkyl sulfides on gastric ulceration in rats. I. Effect of 2-(E-2-alkenoylamino)ethyl carbamoylmethyl sulfides on gastric secretion and various ulceration models in rats. Iwai M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov; 35(11):4616–25

Effect of a histamine H2-receptor antagonist, famotidine, on gastric secretion in healthy subjects. Fukuda Y, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(5):528–35

Xenopsin- and neurotensin-like peptides in gastric juice from patients with duodenal ulcers. Shaw C, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Aug;17(4):306–12

Basophilic leukemia and the hypersecretion of gastric acid and pepsin. Anderson W, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul; 95(1):195–8

Intracerebroventricular pressure inhibits gastric antral and duodenal contractility but not acid secretion in conscious rabbits. Garrick T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul; 95(1):26–31

Modulation of rat gastric mucosal prostaglandin E2 release by dietary linoleic acid: effects on gastric acid secretion and stress-induced mucosal damage. Schepp W, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):18–25

Precise gastric secretory studies using a new fiber-gastroscope. Yamaguchi H, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Oct;34(5):215–8

Quantitative subcellular study of apical pole membranes from chicken oxyntic cells in resting and HCl secretory state. Koenig CS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 2):2945–58

Effects of restraint and water-immersion stress and insulin on gastric acid secretion in rats. Arai I, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(3):357–61

Perspective on the gastric antisecretory effects of misoprostol in man. Dajani EZ. **Prostaglandins** 1987;33 Suppl:68–77

Gastroduodenal ulceration following active immunization with prostaglandin E2 in dogs. Role of gastric acid secretion. Redfern JS, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Nov; 34(5):623–32

Gastric secretion kinetics in chronic renal failure. Ala-Kaila K. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;22(10):1185–92

Comparison of gastric aspiration and HIDA scintigraphy in detecting fasting duodenogastric bile reflux. Eriksson B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):607–10

The mechanism of the inhibitory action of neurotensin on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric secretion in dogs. Mate L, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar;166(3):206–10

[Characterization and evaluation of the pathogenic nature of duodenogastric reflux by measurement of intragastric choline and sialic acid in normal subjects and in patients with duodenal ulcer] Vatier J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Mar;12(3):207–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Increased cholinergic stimulating gastric secretion after truncal vagotomy in rats] Albrecht R, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1988;21(2):108–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of endogenous bacterial nitrite formation in the stomach. 3. Dependence of nitrate and nitrite concentration on secretion volume] Mueller RL, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Jul; 184(5):376–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Function of the stomach placed in the thoracic cavity after esophageal surgery] Nishimura O, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;35(6):824–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Functioning of inhibitory mechanisms of gastric secretion during variations in its intensity] Trefilov AB. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Jan;74(1):97–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of selective proximal vagotomy with seromyotomy in parasympathetic denervation of the secretory part of the stomach] Groĭsman SD, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in gastric secretion in patients in the early period after surgical interventions on the abdominal organs] Kurygin AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of parenterally administered dicarboxylic amino acids and their amides on the secretory function of the stomach] Ignatenko LG, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Sep-Oct; (5):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of amino acids in the regulation of gastric secretion] Vasile- skaia LS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of preoperative administration of cimetidine on gastric secretion in neonates] Rakarić-Poznanović M, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 May-Aug;27(3–4):112–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

GASTRIC LAVAGE

Activated charcoal, emesis, and gastric lavage in aspirin overdose. Danel V, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1507

Gastric lavage [letter] McGlone R. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 2;297(6640):69

Comparison of activated charcoal and gastric lavage in the prevention of aspirin absorption. Burton BT, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1984;1(5):411–6

Interpreting gastric emptying studies [editorial] Kulig K. **J Emerg Med** 1984;1(5):447–8

Self-poisoning in eating disorders [letter] Jebbink RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4;1(8597):1276

Bronchoalveolar lavage is better than gastric lavage in the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Norrman E, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(1):77–80

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ipecac-induced emesis and gastric lavage are equally unpleasant. Tandberg D, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1988 Apr; 30(2):109–11

[Gastric rupture secondary to emergency gastric lavage] Antebi E, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 15;113(12):398–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

METHODS

The effects of irrigant temperature in upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: a requiem for iced saline lavage. Andrus CH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1062–4

[Irrigation before colon radiography. Is the effect of bisacodyl exaggerated?] Hasselbalch H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 4;150(14):849–50 (Eng. Aostr.) **(Dan)**

[Peroral mannitol in whole-gut irrigation for chronic constipation in children] Ornskov F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 4;150(14):847–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

GASTRIC MUCIN

IMMUNOLOGY

[A new gastrointestinal mucinous antigen prepared by using a monoclonal antibody, and it's characterization] Morita M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 84(8):1616–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Effect of pepsin on partially purified pig gastric mucus and purified mucin. Lee SP, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 May; 66(5):367–73

PHYSIOLOGY

[Protective properties of gastric mucin in peptic ulcer] Kuzin NM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;66(1):67–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GASTRIC MUCOSA

Heterotopic gastric mucosa in the duodenum: radiographic findings. Agha FP, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):291–4

Spontaneous esophagotracheal fistula resulting from ulcer in heterotopic gastric mucosa. Kohler B, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):828–30

High esophageal stricture: a complication of "inlet patch" mucosa. Steadman C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb; 94(2):521–4

Bleeding from multifocal heterotopic gastric mucosa in the colon controlled by an H2 antagonist. Murray FE, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jun;29(6):848–51 (33 ref.)

A novel transforming gene, hst, from human stomach cancers and a non-cancerous portion of stomach mucosa. Terada M, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:123–31

Jejunal adenocarcinoma in congenital heterotopic gastric mucosa. Caruso ML, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb; 10(1):92–4

Pepsinogens: an update of biochemical, physiological, and clinical aspects. Defize J, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul-Aug;6(4):493–508 (110 ref.)

Ectopic gastric mucosa in rectum: a rare cause of rectal bleeding in children. Menchaca Marines MC, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar-Apr;7(2):293–7

Retroperitoneal cyst in a 4-year-old child. A case report. Jerkins GR, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;80(9):533–4

Gastrointestinal anomalies in the dog—two case reports. Rest JR. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 31;121(18):426–7

[Heterotopic gastric mucosa in the upper gastrointestinal tract: endoscopic incidence, appearance and clinical significance] Weber J, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 1987 Aug;

17(4):220–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early gastric cancer associated with ectopic gastric mucosa (submucosal cysts)] Nakano H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;88(8):1024–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on elevated heterotopic gastric fundic mucosa of the duodenal bulb] Takamasu M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;85(5):1027–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Candidal lesions of the gastric mucosa in peptic ulcer] Orlov VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):71–3 **(Rus)**

[Heterotopia of the gastric mucosa in the duodenum (letter)] Gea F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug;72(2):182 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Region-specific distribution of glycosphingolipids in the rabbit gastrointestinal tract: preferential enrichment of sulfoglycolipids in the mucosal regions exposed to acid. Natomi H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 22; 961(2):213–22

Histochemical study of mucosubstances in carcinoma of gastric remnant. Bedossa P, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1; 60(9):2224–7

Coefficient induction of pepsinogen 1-decreased pyloric glands and gastric cancers in five different strains of rats treated with N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. Tatematsu M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Mar;9(3):495–8

Preliminary study of the relationship between the distribution of antral G cells and the gastrin contents of the antral mucosa, gastric juice and serum in chronic atrophic gastritis. Zhang XY, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 May; 100(5):371–6

Human gastric mucosal mast cells are chondroitin sulphate E-containing mast cells. Gilead L, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):23–8

Characterization of neutral blood group B-active glycosphingolipids of rat gastric mucosa. A novel type of blood group active glycosphingolipid based on isogloboside. Hansson GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13135–41

Isolation and characterization of a protein detected in inflamed human gastric mucosa. Kučerová Z, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:323–8

Localization of phospholipid-rich zones in rat gastric mucosa: possible origin of a protective hydrophobic luminal lining. Kao YC, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov; 35(11):1285–98

Pharmacology and molecular identification of secretin receptors in rat gastric glands. Bawab W, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(7):791–8

Effects of dietary corn oil and salmon oil on lipids and prostaglandin E2 in rat gastric mucosa. Grataroli R, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Jul;23(7):666–70

Postnatal development of somatostatin levels and its binding sites in rabbit gastric mucosa. Lopez-Ruiz MP, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):983–8

Structural studies on a 75-kDa glycoprotein isolated from porcine gastric mucosal membranes: close homology with the 78-kDa glucose-regulated family of proteins. Baldwin GS, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1987;1(1):7–12

Collagen and collagenase in ulcer tissue--1. The healing process of acetic acid ulcers in rats. Hasebe T, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 Sep;12(3):147–58

Collagen and collagenase in ulcer tissue--2. Restraint and water immersion induced gastric lesions and effects of cimetidine and misoprostol. Hasebe T. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 Sep;12(3):181–90

[Effect of intracerebroventricular injection of 5-HT on the activity of ATPase and the content of ATP, ADP in the gastric mucosa after stress] Yang H, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb;40(1):84–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Heterogeneity of gastrin-containing G-cells and its expression in gastric adenocarcinomas and endocrine tumors] Ito H, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Aug; 33(10):1266–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An immunocytochemical study on the prostaglandin E2 localization in human gastric mucosa] Higuchi K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):948 **(Jpn)**

[Gastric mucosal hexosamine content in outpatients free of gastric lesions and those with gastric ulcer] Kato T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;85(5):1051–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of gastric mucosal hexosamines using high performance liquid chromatography] Morishita K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;85(1):117 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on immunoreactive somatostatin and gastrin contents in the same biopsy specimen of the gastric mucosa in patients with pernicious anemia] Yoshida Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;85(3):667–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pepsinogen messenger RNA of human gastric mucosa and stomach cancer] Kalinovskiĭ VP, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988; 10(3):36–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Feed-dependent changes in the rumen mucosa of high-producing cows from the dry period to eight weeks post partum] Liebich HG, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1987 Nov;34(9):661–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Mucosal blood flow changes in the human stomach measured by the 99mTc-4-methylaminophenazone clearance technique. Döbrönte Z, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987; 44(2–3):157–80

An autoradiographic study of regional distribution of gastric mucosal blood flow. Angerson WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):G566–74

Hybrid blood flow probe for simultaneous H2 clearance and laser-Doppler velocimetry. DiResta GR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G573–81

Effects of platelet-activating factor on canine gastric mucosal blood flow and permeability to luminal acid. Soybel DI, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):180–5

Endoscopic measurement of gastric mucosal blood flow by laser Doppler velocimetry: effect of chronic esophageal variceal sclerosis. Chung RS, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb; 54(2):116–20

Gastric mucosal blood flow in misoprostol pretreated aspirin-induced ulceration. Gana TJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Mar;207(3):327–34

Effect of 3-[p-(trans-4-aminomethylcyclohexylcarbonyl)-phenyl] propionic acid hydrochloride on gastric mucosal blood flow. Hoshina K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Nov; 37(11):1284–9

Indomethacin potentiates endotoxin-induced blood flow reduction and histological injury in rat gastric mucosa. Piqué JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):925–31

Dieulafoy's erosion in the stomach as a result of an intra-abdominal vascular anomaly. Louwerens JW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 May;75(5):489–90

Scanning electron microscopy of vascular architecture in the gastric mucosa of the golden hamster. Imada M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Nov;250(2):287–93

Stimulation of gastric acid secretion increases mucosal blood flow in immediate vicinity of parietal cells in baboons. Hinder RA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):545–51

Vascular injury in acute gastric mucosal damage. Mediatory role of leukotrienes. Pihan G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May; 33(5):625–32

Stress-induced vascular damage and ulcer. Yabana T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun;33(6):751–61 (65 ref.)

Is there a relationship between gastric mucosal blood flow and stress lesions in hemorrhagic shock? Hinder RA, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(2):74–82

Gastric mucosal repair in the cat: role of the hyperemic response to mucosal damage. Grönbech JE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):311–20

Local control of canine gastric mucosal blood flow. Kiel JW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):1041–53

Gastric mucosal blood flow and acid secretion in portal hypertensive rats. Pique JM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):727–33

Gastric mucosal blood flow response to stimulation and inhibition of gastric acid secretion. Pique JM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):642–50

Gastric mucosal vascular ectasias causing bleeding in cirrhosis. A distinct entity associated with hypergastrinemia and low serum levels of pepsinogen I. Quintero E, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):1054–61

Endoscopic demonstration that vasopressin but not propranolol produces gastric mucosal ischemia in dogs with portal hypertension. Leung FW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul-Aug;34(4):310–3

Gastroduodenal mucosal hemodynamics by endoscopic reflectance spectrophotometry. Leung FW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):284–8

Functional imaging for the analysis of the mucosal blood hemoglobin distribution using electronic endoscopy. Tsuji S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul-Aug;34(4):332–6

Bicarbonate (HCO3) delivery to the gastroduodenal mucosa by the blood: its importance for mucosal integrity. Starlinger M, et al. **Gut** 1988 May;29(5):647–54 (70 ref.)

Ranitidine and oxygen derived free radical scavengers in haemorrhagic shock induced gastric lesions. Tsimoyiannis EC, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jun;29(6):826–9

Multiple gastric red spots, capillary ectasia, hypergastrinemia and hypopepsinogenemia I in cirrhosis: a new syndrome? Samloff IM. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):699–700

Patterns of blood supply to the gastric mucosa. A comparative study revealing an end-artery model. Piasecki C, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Dec;149:21–39

Endoscopic treatment of Dieulafoy hemorrhage. Boron B, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):518–20

Effects of zinc sulphate on gastric mucosal blood flow and gastric emptying of the rat. Lloris JM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;40(1):60–1

Focal gastric mucosal blood flow by laser-Doppler and hydrogen gas clearance: a comparative study. Gana TJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Oct;43(4):337–43

An electron microscope study of arteriolar branching sites in the normal gastric submucosa of rats and in experimental gastric ulcer. Matsuura T, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988; 413(2):123–31

[Effect of hydrogen ion regurgitation and gastric mucosa ischemia on the pathogenesis of stress ulcer] Yang H, et al. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987 Jul;18(3):260–2 (21 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Dieulafoy's syndrome. Apropos of a case] Nociti V, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(4):287–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dieulafoy's exulceratio simplex. A rare but serious cause of acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding] Peitsch W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 11;112(50):1940–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood flow as a protective mechanism of the stomach and duodenum] Schiessel R. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:85–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Progress in clinical test methods on the protective function of the gastric mucosa; endoscopic measurement of mucosal blood flow] Murakami M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan; 46(1):169–74 **(Jpn)**

[Progress in clinical test methods on the protective function of the gastric mucosa; evaluation of mucosal epithelium blood flow by reflectance spectrophotometry] Sato N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):175–8 **(Jpn)**

[Recent developments in synergistic drugs for protective factors in peptic ulcer—clinical efficacy and problems; mucosal blood-flow improving agents] Shimakura S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):55–63 **(Jpn)**

[A study of the gastric mucosal changes in the liver damage] Watanabe T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 84(12):2649–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Microcirculatory disorders and their correction in patients with acute ulcer-related gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Basistiuk II. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of pentagastrin and inhibitors of acid secretion on the blood flow in the gastric mucosa of patients with chronic gastritis and duodenal ulcer] Geller LI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microcirculatory function of patients with long-term nonhealing stomach ulcers] Preobrazhenskiĭ VN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of pentagastrin on gastric secretion and blood flow in the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Geller LI, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(11):99–100 **(Rus)**

[Effects of zinc acexamate on blood flow in the gastric mucosa of the rat] Martí-Cabrera M, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Jan;73(1):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Alterations in the gastric mucosal immunoglobulin-producing cell population in the presence of Campylobacter-like organisms. Rollason TP, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1986 Nov-Dec;49(6):583–7

Gastric cytoprotection: a critical appraisal of the concept, methodology, implications, mechanisms and future research prospects. Parmar NS, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct; 22(1–2):114–22 (61 ref.)

Fiber supplementation results in expanded proliferative zones in rat gastric mucosa. Lupton JR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Dec;46(6):980–4

Formation of mast-cell colonies in methylcellulose by mouse skin cells and development of mucosal-like mast cells from the cloned cells in the gastric mucosa of W/Wv mice. Kanakura Y, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Oct;129(1):168–76

Mammalian-like differentiation of gastric cells in the shark Hexanchus griseus. Michelangeli F, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jan;251(1):225–7

Effects of parenteral hydrocortisone sodium succinate on epithelial renewal in hamster gastric mucosa. Kuwayama H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1064–9

Long-term omeprazole treatment in man: effects on gastric endocrine cell populations. Lamberts R, et al. **Digestion** 1988;39(2):126–35

Effects of histamine H2 receptor antagonists on acid secretion stimulated by imidazoline derivatives in isolated parietal cells. Houi N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 24; 144(1):67–76

Gastric mucosal cell loss caused by aspirin and alcohol. Hagel HJ, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Dec;34(6):262–4

Enteroendocrine cells in the developing opossum stomach. Krause WJ, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Oct;148:47–56

Colon to stomach transposition and antral G-cell proliferation. Effects of the spatial relationship of the colonic mucosa to the antrum. Ratto GB, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1987 Oct-Dec;29(4):271–3

Flow cytometric DNA studies in normal human gastric mucosa, gastritis, and resected stomachs. Odegaard S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):750–6

[The study of cell kinetics of rat gastric mucosa by combination of 3H-thymidine autoradiography and BrdU immunohistochemistry] Kawai T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1863 **(Jpn)**

[Cytodifferentiation of the epithelium of the gastric mucosa glands of rats in ontogenesis] Odintsova IA. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Apr;94(4):48–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Molecular biochemistry and pharmacology of peptic ulcer treatment. A review. Mózsik G, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987; 44(1):3–29 (93 ref.)

Effect of clotiazepam on gastric mucosal lesions produced by conditioned emotional stimuli in mice. Gomita Y, et

al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1987 Dec;41(6):275–8
Endogenous prostaglandin E2 mediated cytoprotection by histamine and its abolition by cimetidine in rat gastric mucosa. Arakawa T, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:296–8
Effect of chronic administration of cimetidine on gastric mucosal prostaglandins. Fukuda T, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:315–7
Double-blind placebo-controlled study on the effect of sucralfate on gastric biosynthesis of prostaglandin in normal and aspirin-treated humans. Konturek SJ, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:311–4
Stimulation of rat gastric mucosal leukotriene C4 formation by ethanol and effect of gastric protective drugs. Lange K, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:299–302
Effect of somatostatin on prostaglandin E2 gastric intraluminal release in humans. Materia A, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:318–21
Gastric and systemic effects of carbenoxolone and its derivative ISF 2715 in humans. Velo GP, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:361–5
Gastric vascular and mucosal damaging actions of platelet activating factor in the canine stomach. Whittle BJ, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:285–92
The effects of nicotine on basal and stimulated gastric secretions in the conscious cat and in isolated guinea pig gastric mucosal cells. Albinus M, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):289–92
REV 5901 and Ly 171,883 protect rat gastric mucosa against ethanol-induced damage. Nielsen ST, et al.
Agents Actions 1987 Aug;21(3–4):320–2
Gastroprotective effect of pentacaine: role of mast cells. Nosálová V, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):283–5
The effect of compound 48/80 and of electrical field stimulation on mast cells in the isolated mouse stomach. Stanovnik L, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):300–3
Gastroduodenal mucosa and dyspeptic symptoms in arthritic patients during chronic nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug use. Larkai EN, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov; 82(11):1153–8
Sucralfate treatment of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced gastrointestinal symptoms and mucosal damage. Caldwell JR, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep 28; 83(3B):74–82
Effects of sucralfate or mild irritants on experimental gastritis and prostaglandin production. Coleman JC, et al.
Am J Med 1987 Sep 28;83(3B):24–30
Is an acid pH medium required for the protective effect of sucralfate against mucosal injury? Danesh BJ, et al.
Am J Med 1987 Sep 28;83(3B):11–3
Damage and protection of the human gastric mucosa. A multiparameter assessment. Hogan DL. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb 22;84(2A):35–40
Role of H2-receptor blockers in the prevention of gastric injury resulting from nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Kimmey MB, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb 22; 84(2A):49–52
Effects of sucralfate, 15(R)15-methyl prostaglandin E2, and cimetidine on rat gastric mucosal damage induced by ethanol. Kuwayama H, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep 28; 83(3B):4–10
Cytoprotective effect of S-adenosylmethionine compared with that of misoprostol against ethanol-, aspirin-, and stress-induced gastric damage. Laudanno OM.
Am J Med 1987 Nov 20;83(5A):43–7
Role of mucus and prostaglandins in the gastric mucosal protective actions of sucralfate against ethanol-induced injury in the rat. Quadros E, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep 28;83(3B):19–23
Protective effect of sucralfate against aspirin-induced damage to the human gastric mucosa. Stern AI, et al.
Am J Med 1987 Sep 28;83(3B):83–5
Efficacy of sucralfate and cimetidine in protection of the human gastric mucosa against alcohol injury. Tarnawski A, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep 28;83(3B):31–7
Somatostatin inhibition of secretagogue and forskolin-stimulated gastric acid secretion. Michelangeli F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):G531–7
Effect of prostaglandins on the ontogenic response of rat gastric mucosa to luminal H+. Thorn CE, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):G378–88
Is there a role for leukotrienes as mediators of ethanol-induced gastric mucosal damage? Wallace JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G117–23
The effect of ethanol with a meal on the mucosa of the stomach and duodenal bulb. Lehtola J, et al.
Ann Clin Res 1987;19(6):391–4
Effect of cold-restraint stress and zinc acexamate on gastric mucus production in intact glands. Escolar G, et al.
Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 1987 Nov;290(1):128–37
Effect of 3-[p-(trans-4-aminomethylcyclohexylcarbonyl)-phenyl]propionic acid hydrochloride on gastric mucosal barrier. Hoshina K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Oct; 37(10):1154–8
Effect of 3-[p-(trans-4-aminomethylcyclohexylcarbonyl)phenyl] propionic acid hydrochloride on gastric mucosa directly from the lumen. Hoshina K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Nov;37(11):1289–95
An alprostadil analogue and human gastric secretion. A double-blind placebo-controlled study of the effects of a tablet and lyovial formulation. Müller P, et al.
Arzneimittelforschung 1987 Aug;37(8):972–4
SCH 28080 is a lumenally acting, K+-site inhibitor of the gastric (H+ + K+)-ATPase. Keeling DJ, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1988 Jun 1;37(11):2231–6
Porcine ileal polypeptide causes an increase in cytoplasmic Ca2+ in both parietal and chief cells resulting in acid and pepsinogen secretion. Tsunoda Y, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1987 Nov 27;905(1):118–24
Comparative effects of three delivery systems of oral potassium on upper gastrointestinal mucosa. McLoughlin JC. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Aug;41(8):865–8
Gastric mucosal damage induced by local intra-arterial administration of Paf in the rat. Esplugues JV, et al.
Br J Pharmacol 1988 Jan;93(1):222–8
Multiple effects of phorbol ester on secretory activity in rabbit gastric glands and parietal cells. Brown MR, et al.
Can J Physiol Pharmacol 1987 Sep;65(9):1840–7
Acute and chronic effects of diacetoxyscirpenol on cell replication in rat esophagus and stomach. Craddock VM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Aug 30;41(3):287–94
Gastric mucosal lesions in streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Piyachaturawat P, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1988 Jan; 12(1):53–63
Day and night aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage and protection by ranitidine in man. Moore JG, et al.
Chronobiol Int 1987;4(1):111–6
The effect of i.v. indomethacin on the gastric mucosal electrical potential difference and blood flow in anaesthetized dogs. Højgaard L, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Aug;8(4):433–42
Cytoprotection in NSAID gastropathy. Roth SH.
Compr Ther 1988 Feb;14(2):3–5 (14 ref.)
Ranitidine prophylaxis in acute gastric mucosal damage in critically ill pediatric patients. Lopez-Herce Cid J, et al.
Crit Care Med 1988 Jun;16(6):591–3
Gastric injury induced by water immersion stress: prevention by prostaglandin and the role of glutathione. Victor BE, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 Jan–Feb;45(1):20–2
Effect of acute and chronic alcohol feeding on prostaglandin E2 biosynthesis in rat stomach. Bode C, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1988 Jul;33(7):814–8
Microcirculatory stasis precedes tissue necrosis in ethanol-induced gastric mucosal injury in the rat. Bou-Abboud CF, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):872–7
Aspirin-induced human antral injury is reduced by vodka pretreatment. Cohen MM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May; 33(5):513–7
A biochemical and pharmacological approach to the genesis of ulcer disease. I. A model study of ethanol-induced injury to gastric mucosa in rats. Mózsik G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):92–105 (108 ref.)
Ethanol-induced gastric mucosal blood flow and vascular permeability changes in the rat. Ohya Y, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1988 Jul;33(7):883–8
Cytoprotective effect of acetaminophen against taurocholate-induced damage to rat gastric monolayer cultures. Ota S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):938–44
Free radicals and lipid peroxidation in ethanol- or aspirin-induced gastric mucosal injury. Pihan G, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1987 Dec;32(12):1395–401
Gastric mucosal protection by new aryl sulfhydryl drugs. Rogers C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):324–9
Possible role of oxygen free radicals in ethanol-induced gastric mucosal damage in rats. Szelenyi I, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1988 Jul;33(7):865–71
Gastrointestinal damage induced by platelet-activating factor. Inhibition by the corticoid, dexamethasone. Wallace JL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Feb;33(2):225–32
Intragastric accumulation of Evan's blue as a method for assessing aspirin-induced acute gastric mucosal injury in humans. Woods KL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):769–73
Effect of high-dose omeprazole administration on histamine storage and formation in canine gastric mucosa. Lundell L, et al. **Digestion** 1987;37(3):129–34
Effect of 40749 RP on basal and sham feeding stimulated gastric secretion in man. Forichon J, et al.
Eur J Clin Pharmacol 1987;33(5):479–82
Gastric mucosal protection by acetazolamide derivatives: role of carbonic anhydrase and sulfhydryls. Kusterer K, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1987 Sep 2;141(1):7–13
Effect of [D-Met2,Pro5]enkephalinamide on gastric ulceration and transmucosal potential difference. Till M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 10;150(3):325–30
Gastric mucosal protection by OPC-12759, a novel antiulcer compound, in the rat. Yamasaki K, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1987 Oct 6;142(1):23–9
Fundic, antral and pancreatic D-cell population changes following oophorectomy and sex hormone administration in guinea pigs. Experimental immunocytochemical study. Neonakis E, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1988;20(2):144–8
Effect of truncated glucagon-like peptide 1 on cAMP in rat gastric glands and HGT-1 human gastric cancer cells. Hansen AB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):119–22
About mechanism(s) of indomethacin gastric damage [letter] Del Soldato P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov; 93(5):1149–50
Gastric adaptation. Studies in humans during continuous aspirin administration. Graham DY, et al.
Gastroenterology 1988 Aug;95(2):327–33
Studies on the mechanism of ethanol-induced gastric damage in rats. Oates PJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan; 94(1):10–21
Effect of ethanol on frog gastric mucosa. Electrophysiologic and morphologic correlations. Saario I, et al.
Gastroenterology 1988 Mar;94(3):638–46
16,16-Dimethyl prostaglandin E2 aggravates gastric mucosal injury induced by histamine in rats. Possible role of the increased mucosal vascular permeability. Takeuchi K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1276–86
Increased resistance of the rat gastric mucosa to hemorrhagic damage after exposure to an irritant. Role of the "mucoid cap" and prostaglandin synthesis. Wallace JL.
Gastroenterology 1988 Jan;94(1):22–32
Laparotomy stimulates an endogenous gastric mucosal protective mechanism in the rat. A microcirculatory and morphologic study of ethanol injury. Yonei Y, et al.
Gastroenterology 1988 Sep;95(3):600–11
Lack of correlation between fecal blood loss and drug-induced gastric mucosal lesions. Hedenbro JL, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc 1988 May–Jun;34(3):247–51
Stimulation of amphibian gastroduodenal bicarbonate secretion by sucralfate and aluminium: role of local prostaglandin metabolism. Crampton JR, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):903–8
Effect of somatostatin on the growth of gastrointestinal mucosa and pancreas in rats. Role of endogenous gastrin. Dembiński A, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:227–32
Effects of cimetidine and carbenoxolone on gastric mucus. Ene MD, et al. **Gut** 1988 May;29(5):636–41
De-Nol stimulates gastric and duodenal alkaline secretion through prostaglandin dependent mechanism. Konturek SJ, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1557–63
Epidermal growth factor (EGF) in the gastroprotective and ulcer healing actions of colloidal bismuth subcitrate (De-Nol) in rats. Konturek SJ, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul; 29(7):894–902
Formation of a fibrin based gelatinous coat over repairing rat gastric epithelium after acute ethanol damage: interaction with adherent mucus. Sellers LA, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):835–43
Luminal bicarbonate outflow in chronic antral erosions is suppressed by pirenzepine. Guslandi M, et al.
Hepatogastroenterology 1987 Aug;34(4):171–3
Gastroprotective and ulcer healing effects of solon, a synthetic flavonoid derivative of sophoradin. Konturek SJ, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Aug;34(4):164–70
Effect of high dose liquid antacids on symptoms and endoscopic and histological changes in gastroduodenal mucosa in non-ulcer dyspepsia. Kerkar PG, et al.
Indian J Gastroenterol 1988 Apr;7(2):81–3
The effects of prolonged administration of cimetidine or pirenzepine on gastric mucosal cell kinetics, serum gastrin levels and acid secretory responses in rats. Del Tacca M, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1987;9(5):419–26
Pharmacological evidence of morphine-induced inhibition of gastric mucus synthesis in rats. Del Tacca M, et al.
Int J Tissue React 1987;9(5):413–8
Gastric mucosa protective effects of colloidal bismuth subcitrate (DE-NOL). Hall DW, et al.
Int J Tissue React 1987;9(5):427–32
15(R)15 methyl prostaglandin E2 (Arbacet) has no effect on human gastric cell labeling index. Fich A, et al.
Isr J Med Sci 1988 Aug;24(8):420–2
Prostaglandin protection of human isolated gastric glands against indomethacin and ethanol injury. Evidence for direct cellular action of prostaglandin. Tarnawski A, et al.
J Clin Invest 1988 Apr;81(4):1081–9
The effect of itazigrel and aspirin on the mucosa of the esophagus, stomach, and duodenum of normal subjects. Demke DM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 27(11):916–20
Effect of rioprostil on aspirin-induced gastrointestinal mucosal changes in normal volunteers. Tolman KG, et al.
J Clin Pharmacol 1988 Jan;28(1):76–80
Evaluation of the anti-ulcer and antisecretory activity of extracts of Aralia elata root and Schizandra chinensis fruit in the rat. Hernandez DE, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1988 May-Jun;23(1):109–14
Effects of propranolol and sucralfate on ethanol-induced gastric mucosal damage in chronic portal hypertensive rats. Geoffroy P, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):162–6
Effect of H2-receptor blockade on gastric mucus composition. A comparative study with ranitidine and famotidine. Guslandi M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Jul–Aug; 15(4):224–6
Antiulcer agents. 2. Gastric antisecretory, cytoprotective, and metabolic properties of substituted imidazo[1,2-a]pyridines and analogues. Kaminski JJ, et al.
J Med Chem 1987 Nov;30(11):2031–46
Comparison of the effects of nabumetone with indomethacin on rat gastric mucosal 6-keto-PGF1 alpha production and on bile salt-induced changes in gastric mucosal function. Melarange R, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 39(9):717–20
Gastric ulcerogenicity of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in mice with mucosa sensitized by cholinomimetic

treatment. Rainsford KD. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 39(8):669–72

Prevention of aspirin-induced gastric mucosal injury by histamine H2 receptor antagonists: a crossover endoscopic and intragastric pH study in the dog. Cavanagh RL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1179–84

Somatostatin effects on gastric electrolytes and pepsin in dogs with various secretory stimuli. Hirschowitz BI. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov;243(2):501–6

Selective gastric antilesion properties of rioprostil, a prostaglandin E1 analog, in rats and dogs. Katz LB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):927–33

Protective effect of pentoxifylline on gastric mucosa. Tominaga G, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jun;44(6):727–32

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion in dogs by detomidine. Soldani G, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep; 10(3):266–8

Effect of 16,16-dimethyl prostaglandin E2 on gastric surface epithelial cell damage induced by 20% ethanol in rats. Ohno T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;45(3):327–34

Surface epithelial cell damage induced by restraint and water-immersion stress in rats effects of 16,16-dimethyl prostaglandin E2 on stress-induced gastric lesions. Ohno T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;45(3):405–15

Roles of gastric motility changes in cytoprotection induced by acetazolamide and cysteamine in rats. Takeuchi K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;44(3):269–81

In vivo–in vitro correlations with various aspirin formulations. Alcorn GJ, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;9(11):761–7

Gastric irritation of oxaprozin, a new nonsteroidal, antiinflammatory drug, in comparison to acetylsalicylic acid and indomethacin: a gastric potential difference analysis. Lücker PW, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;9(7):469–75

Kinetic analysis of the interaction of mifentidine with gastric H2-receptors in the conscious dog. Pagani F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 336(3):349–51

Effects of somatostatin-14 on gastric and pancreatic responses to hormonal and neural stimulation using an isolated perfused rat stomach and pancreas preparation. Müller MK, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(3):303–10

Effects of morphine on gastric ulceration, barrier mucus and acid secretion in pylorus-ligated rats. Del Tacca M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;35(3):174–80

Differential effects of verapamil on various gastric lesions in rats. Esplugues JV, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(1):69–72

Misoprostol and gastroduodenal mucosal protection (cytoprotection). Wilson DE. **Postgrad Med J** 1988;64 Suppl 1:7–11 (44 ref.)

Close-arterial administration of the thromboxane mimetic U-46619 induces damage to the rat gastric mucosa. Esplugues JV, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1988 Feb;35(2):137–48

Is cytoprotection by misoprostol against ethanol-induced gastric mucosal injury in man mediated by somatostatin? Godiwala T, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987;33 Suppl:130–1

Misoprostol prevents damage to the gastric mucosa by stabilizing the mast cells. Reimann HJ, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987;33 Suppl:105–16

Glucocorticoid-induced gastric mucosal damage: inhibition of leukotriene, but not prostaglandin biosynthesis. Wallace JL. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Aug;34(2):311–23

Protective effect of iloprost and UK 38 485 against gastric mucosal damage induced by various stimuli. Zengil H, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Med** 1987 Dec;30(2–3):61–7

Effects of sucralfate or mild irritants on gastric mucosal damage and prostaglandin E2 production. Coleman JC, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:19–22

Pathogenesis of gastric mucosal injury. Szabo S. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:35

Role of endogenous prostaglandins in protection of rat gastric mucosa by tripotassium dicitrate bismuthate. Malandrino S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;22(8):943–8

Alternating proliferative capacity in the rat gastrointestinal mucosa. Effects of E2 prostaglandins and indomethacin. Uribe A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):163–70

Effect of sucralfate on gastroduodenal bicarbonate secretion and mucosal prostaglandin E2 metabolism. Crampton JR, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;140:15–8

Gastroprotection by sucralfate against acetylsalicylic acid in humans. Role of endogenous prostaglandins. Konturek SJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;140:19–22

The mechanism of the inhibitory action of neurotensin on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric secretion in dogs. Mate L, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar;166(3):206–10

Histopathological studies of experimental marine toxin poisoning. II. The acute effects of maitotoxin on the stomach, heart and lymphoid tissues in mice and rats. Terao K, et al. **Toxicon** 1988;26(4):395–402

The effects of 16,16-dimethyl prostaglandin E2 + aspirin on the canine gastric mucosal barrier. Meyer RA, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987;412(2):119–25

Ethanol-induced back-diffusion of H+ in rat stomach. Kim HY, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1987;28(3):183–91

Mucosa protectives: sucralfate and colloidal bismuth subcitrate in peptic ulcer disease. Tytgat GN, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:152–61

[Effect of Pharmachim's cimetidine preparation in 200- and 1000-mg ampules on the gastric secretion of duodenal ulcer patients] Brailski Kh, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(4):36–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effects of enprostil on changes in the gastric transepithelial potential differential induced by aspirin] Florent C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Dec;11(12):886–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prostaglandin synthesis in stomach and duodenal mucosa of the human: effect of aspirin with and without antacid] Stange EF, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:162–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric lesions caused by anti-inflammatory drugs] Molinari F. **G Clin Med** 1987 Nov;68(11):605–7 (15 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Cytoprotection by 16,16-dimethyl prostaglandin E2 against ethanol in rat isolated gastric surface epithelial cells] Nakamura A, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):296 **(Jpn)**

[Comparative evaluation of the sensitivity to the carcinogenic action of N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine of the epithelium of endophytic adenomatous-hyperplastic structures and of the epithelium of the gastric glands in rats] Vol'son NI, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(2):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental research on the antisecretory and antiulcer activity of (+/–) 15 alpha-OH-11-deoxyprostaglandin E1] Atare ZA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May-Jun; 51(3):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of beta-adrenoactive substances on the secretory function of the stomach] Shvydchenko SI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protective effect of superoxide dismutase on injury to the gastric mucosa of the rat under emotionally painful stress in the presence of short-term and prolonged alcoholization] Zvershkhanovskii FA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Jan-Feb; 34(1):81–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Exogenous superoxide dismutase and the secretory function of the stomach] Zvershkhanovskiĭ FA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):74–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of peptides on the secretory function of an isolated pancreatoduodenal-stomach preparation] Barashkova GM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Jul;73(7):933–40 **(Rus)**

[Local treatment of non-healing gastroduodenal ulcers with solcoseryl] Kan Ch, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan; 66(1):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ulcer formation in the gastric mucosa of rats as affected by catecholamines] Belostotskiĭ NI. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of non-healing chronic stomach ulcers by administration of etaden into the gastric submucosal layer] Kan Ch, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prostaglandins in gastroenterology] Viera JE. **GEN** 1986 Apr-Jun;40(2):83–92 (81 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Drugs cytoprotective of the gastric mucosa against ethanol damage] Cesolari JA, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Mar;73(3):229–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Quantitative and ultrastructural study of the effects of different anti-ulcer drugs on wall cells of the gastric mucosa of the rat] Moreno FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):321–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[In vitro epitheliogenesis of the gastric mucosa of mice] Valiente Madriz E, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1987;38(2):180–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[In situ epitheliogenesis of the gastric mucosa of mice] Valiente Madriz E, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1987; 38(2):189–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Lysozyme activity of cystic mucosal and submucosal glands in the stomal area of the gastric remnant. Wada R, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Nov;37(11):1769–76

Gastric H+-K+-ATPase in situ: relation to secretory state. Hersey SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):G856–63

Gastric mucosal ornithine decarboxylase: localization and stimulation by gastrin. Johnson LR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):G304–12

Amiloride inhibits rat mucosal ornithine decarboxylase activity and DNA synthesis. Ulrich-Baker MG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):G408–15

A pancreatic-type phospholipase A2 in rat gastric mucosa. Tojo H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1188–93

Histidine decarboxylase from rat gastric mucosa: heterogeneity and enzyme forms modification. Savany A, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Mar;16(3):559–70

Half of the (Na+ + K+)-transporting-ATPase-associated K+-stimulated p-nitrophenyl phosphatase activity of gastric epithelial cells is exposed to the surface exterior. Nandi J, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15;252(1):29–34

Purification and partial characterization of the (H+,K+)-transporting adenosinetriphosphatase from fundic mucosa. Nandi J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14; 26(14):4264–72

Lingual and gastric lipases: species differences in the origin of prepancreatic digestive lipases and in the localization of gastric lipase. DeNigris SJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 4;959(1):38–45

Gastric mucosal tyrosine kinase activity during aging and its relationship to cell proliferation in rats. Majumdar AP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 12;965(2–3):97–105

Transport ratios of reconstituted (H+ + K+)-ATPase. Skrabanja AT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 16; 903(3):434–40

The effects of prostaglandin E1 on the pepsin activities in gastric mucosa and juice. Ozeki T, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Aug;68(4):521–6

Glutathione and GSH-dependent enzymes in the gastrointestinal mucosa of the rat. Siegers CP, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 May;40(1):71–6

Localization of aspartate aminotransferase (AAT-A) in the rat gastric mucosa. Histoenzymological and immunocytochemical study at light and electron microscope levels. Arenas-Díaz G, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1988;34(1):1–6

Lysozyme localization in human gastric and duodenal epithelium. An immunocytochemical study. Saito H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Feb;251(2):307–13

A preliminary study of mixed function oxidase activity in gastric mucosa and stomach cancer mortality in Fujian Province. Wu DF, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Sep; 100(9):735–9

Characterization of a chymosin-like pepsin from the dogfish Scyliorhinus canicula. Guerard F, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(3):823–7

Partial purification of pepsins from adult and juvenile salmon fish Oncorhynchus keta. Effect of NaCl on proteolytic activities. Sánchez-Chiang L, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;87(4):793–7

Discrepancies between gastric mucosal and urinary pepsinogen A patterns and in vitro synthesis and secretion of human pepsinogen. Pals G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Feb; 33(2):135–43

Enzymatic sulfation of mucin in gastric mucosa: effect of sofalcone, sucralfate and aspirin. Slomiany BL, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(3):178–86

The specific gastrinase activity of membranes isolated from the human and rat gastrointestinal mucosa. Janas R, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(1):41–8

SCH 28080 is a more selective inhibitor than SCH 32651 at the K+ site of gastric K+/H+-ATPase. Beil W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 23;139(3):349–52

Isolation of endopeptidase-24.11 (EC 3.4.24.11, "enkephalinase") from the pig stomach. Hydrolysis of substance P, gastrin-releasing peptide 10, [Leu5] enkephalin, and [Met5] enkephalin. Bunnett NW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):952–7

Aspartic proteinases in gastric mucosa of the rat: absence of pepsinogen I, genetic polymorphism of pepsinogen II, and presence of slow-moving proteinase. Lai KH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):295–301

Effects of endogenous and exogenous prostaglandins on glycoprotein synthesis and secretion in isolated rabbit gastric mucosa. Seidler U, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct; 95(4):945–51

Potassium ion-stimulated adenosine triphosphatase activity in microsomal membrane of toad gastric mucosa in different seasons. Mukherjee S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Apr;24(2):103–5

The Ebner glands: a pancreatic-like gland secreting an acid lipase. Secretory regulation in vitro. Ruellan C, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1988 May;3(4):293–300

Monoclonal antibodies to the H+-K+ ATPase of gastric mucosa selectively stain the non-pigmented cells of the rabbit ciliary body epithelium. Fain GL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 May;29(5):785–94

Comparative studies of two types of acid proteases from rat gastric mucosa and spleen. Muto N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May;101(5):1069–75

Solubilization, purification, and characterization of (H+, K+)ATPase from hog gastric microsomes. Takaya J, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;102(4):903–11

Enzymatic sulfation of mucus glycoprotein in gastric mucosa. Effect of ethanol. Carter SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11977–84

Cation transport in vesicles from secreting rabbit stomach. Gunther RD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15; 262(29):13966–72

Modification of gastric (H+ + K+)-ATPase with pyridoxal 5'-phosphate. Maeda M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15; 263(8):3652–6

Enzymatic sulfation of gastric mucous glycoprotein in rat--changes in glycoprotein sulfotransferase activity with stress and anti-ulcer agent, sofalcone. Murakami S, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;57(1):77–98

[Histochemical studies of human stomach biopsies with special reference to hydrolases] Freibauer J, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988;83(2):207–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histochemical and cytochemical detection of CA2+-ATPase in the abomasal mucosa of cattle] Schessner M, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Dec; 16(4):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inhibitory effects of epidermal growth factor on pepsinogen secretion in rabbit gastric mucosa] Miyamoto T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;85(5):1077–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in enzyme activities for scavenging oxygen radicals in the rat gastric mucosa around an experimental ulcer] Rokutan K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1495 **(Jpn)**

[Lysosomal enzyme activity of the gastric mucosa in rats

during experimental ulcer formation] Amirov NSh, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):445–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclase activity, lipid peroxidation and function of the endogenous antioxidative system of the gastric mucosa during the treatment of peptic ulcer] Pasechnikov VD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of contrical on the lysosomal proteinase activity of the gastric mucosa of rats in experimental ulcer] Dzodzuashvili VU. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar–Apr; 34(2):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of lysosomal proteolytic enzymes in rat gastric mucosa during contrical administration] Dzodzuashvili VU. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):84–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Surface hydrophobicity of the gastric mucosa in the developing rat. Effects of corticosteroids, thyroxine, and prostaglandin E2. Dial EJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan; 94(1):57–61

Regulation of gastrointestinal mucosal growth. Johnson LR. **Physiol Rev** 1988 Apr;68(2):456–502 (254 ref.)

The role of food intake on gastric mucosal growth and gastrin receptors during pregnancy and lactation. Takeuchi K, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;186(2):198–204

[The effect of omeprazole, a proton pump inhibitor, on ontogeny of rat gastric mucosa, with special reference to cell proliferation and DNA synthesis] Kawai T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1381–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigen–induced gastrin release: an immunologic mechanism of gastric antral mucosa. Krämling HJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:427–9

Gastric mucosa T lymphocyte, IgG–, IgM–, and IgA–producing cell distribution in chronic gastritis. Zhang ZB, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Apr;101(4):251–6

Immunocytochemical characterization of monoclonal antibody A2B5 in the rat gastric antrum. Azuma T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Dec;22(6):685–9

Expression of intestinal mucin antigens in the gastric epithelium and its relationship with malignancy. Filipe MI, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jan;19(1):19–26

Activation of lymphocytes isolated from the gastric mucosa of the mouse. Andress HJ, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec; 62(4):613–9

Varying occurrence of gastroduodenal immunoreactive pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor. Bohe M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;40(11):1345–8

Characterization of the mucosal immune response to dietary antigens in patients with dermatitis herpetiformis. Hall RP, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 May;90(5):658–63

Expression and function of class II antigens on gastric carcinoma cells and gastric epithelia: differential expression of DR, DQ, and DP antigens. Sakai K, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Nov;79(5):923–32

Tartrazine–induced histamine release from gastric mucosa [letter] Schaubschläger WW, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3; 2(8562):800–1

Synthesis of IgA by human gastric mucosa in vitro. Spohn M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul;24(7):729–36

Immunohistologic patterns of 32 anti–A monoclonal antibodies in normal human pyloric and duodenal mucosae. Bara J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec; 30(5):455–63

Immunohistological patterns of 20 monoclonal antibodies against non–A non–B glycoconjugates in normal human pyloric and duodenal mucosae. Bara J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):685–92

Immunohistologic patterns of 19 anti–B and 13 anti–AB monoclonal antibodies in normal human pyloric and duodenal mucosae. Mollicone R, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):601–8

Immunohistologic reactions of 20 monoclonal antibodies against non–A, non–B glycoconjugates with normal mucosae of the human gut. Torrado J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):693–8

Immune response of the gastric mucosa to Campylobacter pylori. Wyatt JI, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988; 142:44–9

Epithelial HLA–DR expression and lymphocyte subsets in gastric mucosa in type B chronic gastritis. Papadimitriou CS, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(3):197–204

INJURIES

Gastric mucosal perforation by a Levin tube [letter] Green JD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1103–4

A chronobiologic approach to ethanol and acidified aspirin injury of the gastric mucosa in the rat. Olson CE. **Chronobiol Int** 1987;4(1):19–29 (40 ref.)

Gastric mucosal gouging during insertion of a Garren–Edwards Gastric Bubble [letter] Patel NM. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;9(6):719–20

Reserpine, vagal adrenergic activity and stress–induced acute gastric mucosal injury in the rat. Salim AS. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Nov;392:363–76

[Esophagogastroduodenoscopy in chemical injuries of the upper part of the gastrointestinal tract] Sinev IuV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):29–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

GRP nerves in pig antrum: role of GRP in vagal control of gastrin secretion. Holst JJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):G643–9

Lack of influence of capsaicin–sensitive sensory fibers on adaptive cytoprotection in rat stomach [letter] Evangelista S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):1050–1

The hypothalamus and gastric mucosal injuries: origin of stress–induced injury? Salim AS. **J Psychiatr Res** 1988; 22(1):35–42 (50 ref.)

METABOLISM

Gastroduodenal bicarbonate production. Hogan DL, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 1988;33:385–408 (84 ref.)

Histamine increases phosphorylation of 27– and 40–kDa parietal cell proteins. Chew CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G823–9

Stimulation of acid formation in permeable gastric glands by valinomycin. Hersey SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 1):G313–8

Gastrin: levels and trophic action during advancing age. Majumdar AP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):G538–42

Modulation of histamine release from canine fundic mucosal mast cells. Soll AH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G40–8

Neonatal and maternal prostaglandin in the ontogenic response of rat gastric mucosa to H+. Thorn CE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):G142–50

Effect of the H2–blocker famotidine on gastric mucosal prostaglandin levels in water immersion stress in rats. Takano K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar; 38(3):364–6

Pharmacology and molecular identification of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) receptors in normal and cancerous gastric mucosa in man. Gespach C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15;151(2):939–47

Hypomethylation and expression of pepsinogen A genes in the fundic mucosa of human stomach. Ichinose M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):275–82

Involvement of Ca2+ influx in F(–)–stimulated pepsinogen release from guinea pig gastric chief cells. Matozaki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15; 152(1):161–8

Gastric mucosal calmodulin changes in different experimental ulcer models of rat. Balint GA, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Aug;38(1):32–5

The effect of SDS and 2–mercaptoethanol on the supramolecular structure of human gastric mucus gel. Gindzieński A, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Dec; 38(3):347–54

Enhancement of the lipid content and physical properties of gastric mucus by geranylgeranylacetone. Bilski J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 1;36(23):4059–65

Specific labelling of gastric H+,K+–ATPase by omeprazole. Fryklund J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 1;37(13):2543–9

Prostaglandin effect on the enzymatic sulfation of mucus glycoprotein in gastric mucosa. Murty VL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1;37(17):3311–6

Effects of taurocholic acid/HCl alone or after pretreatment with geranylgeranylacetone on phospholipid metabolism in rat gastric mucosa. Nishizawa Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 1;36(23):4111–7

Fatty acid acylation of mucin by gastric mucosa: effects of sofalcone and sucralfate. Slomiany BL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 1;36(19):3273–6

A novel gastrin–processing pathway in mammalian antrum. Power DM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 18; 954(2):141–7

Up– and down–regulation of membrane receptors as possible mechanisms related to the antiulcer actions of milk in rat gastric mucosa. Gespach C, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Feb; 7(2):135–42

Effects of non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs on rat gastric mucosal leukotriene C4 and prostanoid release: relation to ethanol–induced injury. Peskar BM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):937–43

Ornithine decarboxylase and polyamine levels in columnar upper gastrointestinal mucosae in patients with Barrett's esophagus. Garewal HS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1; 48(11):3288–91

The effect of subdiaphragmatic vagotomy on the gastric mucus barrier in rats. Somasundaram K, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Sep;14(9):735–41

Starvation and mucosal prostaglandin–E2 in gastric stress ulceration. Auguste LJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jun; 16(6):610–1

Action of famotidine and ranitidine on prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) content of fundic and duodenal mucosa in duodenal ulcer patients. Lezoche E, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(10):655–8

Cholecystokinin–stimulated pepsinogen secretion and cholecystokinin receptors on gastric chief cells in guinea pigs. Noguchi M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct; 34(5):727–36

Enrichment and characterization of specific [3H]PGE2 binding sites in the porcine gastric mucosa. Beinborn M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;147(2):217–26

Different binding properties of muscarinic M2–receptor subtypes for agonists and antagonists in porcine gastric smooth muscle and mucosa. Herawi M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):630–7

Subepithelial tissue pH of rat gastric mucosa exposed to luminal acid, barrier breaking agents, and hemorrhagic shock. Kiviluoto T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar; 94(3):695–702

Autoradiographic demonstration of gastrin–releasing peptide–binding sites in the rat gastric mucosa. Nakamura M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):968–76

Distribution of lectin–binding sites in oxyntic and chief cells of isolated rabbit gastric glands. Okamoto CT, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):334–42

Effect of a new anti–ulcer drug, (3–[p–(trans–4–aminomethylcyclohexylcarbonyl)–phenyl] propionic acid hydrochloride, TEI–5103) on prostaglandin (PG) levels in rat gastric mucosa. Yamazaki N, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):547–51

Mucus–bicarbonate barrier—shield or sieve. Rees WD. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1553–6 (20 ref.)

Effects of fasting and refeeding on somatostatin concentration and binding to cytosol from rabbit gastric mucosa. Roca B, et al. **Gut** 1988 May;29(5):642–6

Interaction between epidermal growth factor and gastrin on DNA synthesis of the gastrointestinal mucosa in rats. Yasui W, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;37(1):1–6

Expression of glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit by endocrine cells of the oxyntic mucosa is associated with hypergastrinemia. Bordi C, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May; 19(5):580–5

Linear diffusion of lead in the intestinal wall: a theoretical study. Karmakar N, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1988;5(1):33–43

Biosynthesis of somatostatin in canine fundic D cells. Chiba T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):282–7

Effect of banana powder (Musa sapientum var. paradisiaca) on gastric mucosal shedding. Mukhopadhyaya K, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(1):11–9

Proenkephalin A processing in the upper digestive tract: isolation and characterisation of phosphorylated N–terminally extended Met–enkephalin Arg6Phe7 variants. Watkinson A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1252–7

Inductions of ornithine decarboxylase and DNA synthesis in rat stomach mucosa by glandular stomach carcinogens. Furihata C, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1363–9

Influence of experimental acute renal failure on somatostatin levels and binding in rabbit fundic and duodenal mucosa. Guijarro LG, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 12;41(15):1837–44

Dopamine receptors in human gastrointestinal mucosa. Hernandez DE, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 21;41(25):2717–23

Inhibition of leukotriene formation as a mode of action of gastroprotective drugs. Lange K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:283–8

Oral administration of epidermal growth factor in suckling rats stimulates cell DNA synthesis in fundic and antral gastric mucosae as well as in intestinal mucosa and pancreas. Puccio F, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jan;20(1):53–64

An acute study on the relative gastro–intestinal absorption of a novel form of calcium ascorbate. Bush MJ, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;57(1):137–40

Mucosal IgA production and lymph cell traffic following prolonged low level infections of Ostertagia circumcincta in sheep. Smith WD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Nov; 43(3):320–6

Damage to the gastric mucosa by free radicals. Hinder RA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:36–7

Evidence for proteolytic disruption of gastric mucus coat by Campylobacter pylori. Slomiany BL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:40–1

The effect of O–acetylsalicylic acid on lipid synthesis by guinea pig gastric mucosa in vitro. Spohn M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;22(10):1223–30

Breast cancer–associated pS2 protein: synthesis and secretion by normal stomach mucosa. Rio MC, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 5;241(4866):705–8

[Calcium, phospholipase C and protein kinase C stimulate prostaglandin secretion of isolated gastric mucosa cells of the human] Schepp W. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:107–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of duodenogastric bile reflux on gastric mucosal hexosamine concentrations after selective proximal vagotomy or extended distal gastrectomy for duodenal ulcer] Yokohata T. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 89(3):336–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Distribution of phenobarbital and methamphetamine in gastric mucosa—an immunohistochemical study] Kajitani A, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;42(1):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cellular localization of prostaglandin E2 in rat gastric mucosa—immunohistological study] Higuchi K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;85(5):1082–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in hexosamine metabolism in rat gastric mucosa following oral administration of acetic acid–glycerin mixture—histochemical and biochemical analyses] Uchida H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May; 85(5):1060–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histochemical changes in the gastric and intestinal mucosa of experimental animals after administration of Butapyrazole] Królikowska–Prasał I.

Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med] 1983;38:13–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of mucosal energy substrates in patients with cancer of the stomach. III. Histological form of the neoplasm] Namiot Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Sep 1; 40(17):1177–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the cyclic nucleotide level and lysosomal enzyme activity in the gastric mucosa of rats with experimental ulcer formation] Loginov AS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Resistance factors of the gastric mucosa in patients with stomach ulcer] Mosin VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):51–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Condition of the mucous membranes of the esophagus, stomach and duodenum in chronic alcoholism] Amindzhanov SA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lipid peroxidation and the antioxidant enzyme system of the gastric mucosa in peptic ulcer] Pasechnikov VD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interaction of the retinol–cellular retinol–binding protein complex in the Golgi apparatus of mucosa cells from the chicken glandular stomach] Chernukhina LA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;60(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of various types of vagotomy on prostaglandins (E, F2 alpha), thromboxane and prostacyclin synthesis in the mucosa of the gastroduodenal zone in experimental ulcer in the rat] Morenkova SA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Should we now, routinely, be examining gastric biopsies for Campylobacter pylori? Gastric mucosal biopsy: an essential investigation in patients with dyspepsia. Marshall BJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;83(5):479–81

The clinical significance of Campylobacter pylori. Dooley CP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):70–9 (175 ref.)

Prevalence of Campylobacter pylori and association with antral mucosal histology in subjects with and without upper gastrointestinal symptoms. Pettross CW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun;33(6):649–53

Campylobacter pylori and gastric antral intestinal metaplasia [letter] Steadman C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul; 95(1):258–60

Campylobacter pylori in a sample of Finnish population: relations to morphology and functions of the gastric mucosa. Siurala M, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):909–15

Gastric candida counts following gastric surgery: a prospective study. Talwar P, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;6(4):221–3

Mucosal association by Clostridium difficile in the hamster gastrointestinal tract. Borriello SP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Mar;25(3):191–6

Campylobacter–like organisms in the gastric mucosa of rhesus monkeys. Reed KD, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Jun; 38(3):329–31

Isolation of Campylobacter pyloridis from human gastric mucosa and characterization of the isolates. Itoh T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(7):603–14

Interrelations between mucosal and luminal microflora of gastrointestine. Mikelsaar M, et al. **Nahrung** 1987; 31(5–6):449–56, 637–8

Campylobacter pylori and the gastric mucosa. Wright JP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:37–8

Evidence for weakening of gastric mucus integrity by Campylobacter pylori. Sarosiek J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):585–90

Prevalence of Campylobacter pylori in duodenal and gastric mucosa—relationship to inflammation. Johnston BJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;142:69–75

Comparative investigations about three different identification systems for Campylobacter pyloridis from human antrum mucosa. Warrelmann M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Aug; 266(1–2):212–7

[The investigation on the diagnosis and pathogenesis of Campylobacter–like organisms in gastric mucosal biopsy] Gao C. **Chung–hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep; 16(3):216–8, 35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Campylobacter pylori in gastric biopsies. Comparison of biochemical and histological evidence and relation to chronic gastritis activity] Huslarová A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 May 6;127(19):582–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Initial experience with the detection of Campylobacter pylori] Bielaszewská M, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 Feb;37(1):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Campylobacter pylori and gastric mucosa (letter)] Caselli M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jun–Jul;12(6–7):586–7 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of per–endoscopic cytology in the identification of Campylobacter pylori on gastric mucosa] Debongnie JC, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Nov;11(11):764–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Campylobacter pylori and gastric mucosa: histological and bacteriological study and preliminary results of an epidemiological survey in the area of Nantes] Le Bodic MF, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep; 11(8–9):543–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of Campylobacter pylori in gastric mucosa biopsies (letter)] Grouls V. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Aug 5;113(31–32):1256 **(Ger)**

[Spirochete–like bacteria in the human gastric mucosa (letter)] Heilmann KL. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Aug 19;113(33):1298–9 **(Ger)**

[Electron microscopy studies of the significance of colonization of the gastric mucosa with Campylobacter–like organisms] Grosse G, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 May;9(3):143–52 **(Ger)**

[Campylobacter pylori colonization of the antrum mucosa in patients with chronic gastritis and peptic ulcer] Brunner H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25 Suppl 4:20–3 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long–term studies of colonization of the gastric mucosa by Campylobacter pyloridis] Grosse G, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;25(10):659–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electron microscopic findings during treatment of Campylobacter pylori–positive gastritis with bismuth salts] Rauws EA, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25 Suppl 4:41–3 **(Ger)**

[Histologic, culture and breath test detection methods and therapy of Campylobacter pylori colonization of the stomach] Rauws EA, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25 Suppl 4:24–8 (27 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Isolation of Campylobacter pyloridis from gastric mucosa of patients with gastric complaints and susceptibility of the isolates on antibiotics] Ishii E, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;61(6):668–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Hemidesmosome deficiency of gastro–intestinal mucosa, demonstrated in a child with Herlitz syndrome and pyloric atresia. Weber M. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987; 67(4):360–2

The effect of 15(R)–15–methyl prostaglandin E2 (Arbacet) on the healing of aspirin or nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug–induced gastric mucosal lesions: an endoscopic study. Jaszewski R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec; 82(12):1271–4

Endoscopic studies of nabumetone in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. A comparative endoscopic and histologic evaluation. Greb WH, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 30;83(4B):19–24

Mechanisms of stress–related mucosal damage. Miller TA. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):8–14 (34 ref.)

Stress–related mucosal damage: an overview. Peura DA. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):3–7 (46 ref.)

Therapeutic goals and treatment options for prevention of stress ulcer syndrome. Zuckerman GR, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):29–35 (59 ref.)

Dysplasia of nonmetaplastic gastric mucosa. A proposal for its classification and its possible relationship to diffuse–type gastric carcinoma. Ghandur–Mnaymneh L, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Feb;12(2):96–114

Ciliated metaplasia in the gastric mucosa. In an American patient. Rubio CA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Oct; 12(10):786–9

A method for the quantitation of intestinal metaplasia of the stomach by morphometry. Rubio CA, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1988 Apr;10(2):115–9

Reduced thickness of gastric mucosa and retarded progression of chronic gastritis in patients with renal failure. Ala–Kaila K, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Aug;96(8):695–700

Intramucosal cysts of the stomach. VIII: Histochemical studies. Rubio CA, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jul;96(7):627–34

Inhibitory effect of prolonged oral administration of cetraxate hydrochloride on experimentally–induced intestinal metaplasia in Wistar rats. Tatsuta M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1045–8

Histochemical study of mucosubstances in carcinoma of the gastric remnant. Bedossa P, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1; 60(9):2224–7

Inhibitory effect of prolonged administration of tetragastrin on experimentally induced intestinal metaplasia in Wistar rats. Tatsuta M, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 15;61(10):2051–6

Differential proliferative response of gastric mucosa during carcinogenesis induced by N–methyl–N'–nitro–N–nitrosoguanidine in susceptible ACI rats, resistant Buffalo rats, and their hybrid F1 cross. Ohgaki H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5275–9

DNA repair capability in human gastric mucosal epithelial cells and high gastric cancer incidence in Fujian Province. Wu DF, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Oct;100(10):778–80

G–cell hyperplasia in rats with pyloric stenosis. Feurle GE, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):795–800

Subepithelial hemorrhages and erosions of human stomach. Laine L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):490–503 (99 ref.)

Effect of cigarette smoking on extent of acid–secreting area and intestinal metaplasia in the stomach. Tatsuta M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):23–9

Gastric mucosal lesions induced by hemorrhagic shock in baboons. Role of oxygen–derived free radicals. von Ritter C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):857–64

The role of portal hypertension in gastric erosions of cirrhotics: possibilities and limits [letter] Francavilla A. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov;19(6):253–4

Gastric metaplasia of the duodenal bulb—a prospective endoscopic study [letter] Terruzzi V. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov; 19(6):252–3

Ménétrier disease in a child of 18 months: diagnosis by ultrasonography. Zenkl B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 147(3):330–1

Antacids reduce Campylobacter pylori colonization without healing the gastritis in patients with nonulcer dyspepsia and erosive prepyloric changes. Berstad A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):619–24

Histology of alcoholic hemorrhagic "gastritis": a prospective evaluation. Laine L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1254–62

In vivo measurement of gastric mucus pH in canines: effect of high luminal acidity and prostaglandin E2. Patronella CK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):612–8

Role of exogenous acid and retransfusion in hemorrhagic shock–induced gastric lesions in the rat. Yasue N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 1):1135–43

Portal hypertensive gastric mucosa [letter] Bhasin DK, et al. **Gut** 1987 Oct;28(10):1324

Early gastric cancer—a clinicopathological study. Kaul V, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;7(1):39–40

Changes in gastrointestinal mucosal mass and mucosal and serum gastrin in sheep experimentally infected with Ostertagia circumcincta. Anderson N, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Apr;18(3):325–31

The significance of gastric bile reflux seen at endoscopy. Nasrallah SM, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 9(5):514–7

Gastric histochemical studies in endemic schistosomal hepatosplenomegaly. Massoud AM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):599–607

Human cell line for study of damage to gastric epithelial cells in vitro. Romano M, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr; 111(4):430–40

Gastroduodenal endoscopic–histologic correlation in pediatric patients. Black DD, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):353–8

Mucosal protective action of histamine against gastric lesions induced by HCl in rats: importance of antigastric motor activity mediated by H2–receptors. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):632–8

Cytoprotective action of cetraxate against HCl.ethanol–induced gastric lesion in rats. Kurebayashi Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;46(1):17–25

Cytoprotective action of histamine against 0.6 N HCl–induced gastric mucosal injury in rats; comparative study with adaptive cytoprotection induced by exogenous acid. Takeuchi K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul; 44(3):335–44

A comparison of in vitro and in vivo gastric mucosal cell kinetics. Wilson NW, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Apr; 58(4):459–65

Comparative light and electron microscopic observations of the lesive effects of two non–steroid anti–inflammatory drugs plus stress on rat gastric mucosa. Palacios G, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;9(6):353–70

Expression of the C–terminal flanking peptide of human progastrin in human gastroduodenal mucosa, G–cell hyperplasia and islet cell tumours producing gastrin. Hara M, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Mar;1(1):95–108

Gastric fundic gland polyposis without familial adenomatosis of colon: a report of 3 cases. Venkataseshan VS, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1987 Sep;54(6):525–8

Nocloprost, a novel prostanglandin E2 analog: significant reduction of aspirin induced grastrointestinal lesions in man. Dammann HG, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:295–8

Gastric anti–ulcer and cytoprotective effect of vitamin E in rats. Tariq M. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;60(1):87–96

Are endoscopic and/or histologic findings in gastroduodenal mucosa a predictor of clinical outcome in peptic ulcer disease? A 1–year follow–up study after initial healing with either cimetidine or medium–dose antacid. Jönsson KA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):199–208

Histologic changes in the gastroduodenal mucosa after long–term medical treatment with cimetidine or parietal cell vagotomy in patients with juxtapyloric ulcer disease. Jönsson KA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May; 23(4):433–41

Prepyloric erosions: an entity of its own among erosive gastric lesions. A morphologic and dynamic study of gastric mucosa in patients with gastric erosions. Karvonen AL, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;22(9):1095–101

Cytoprotective agents and C. pylori associated acid peptic diseases. Andersen LP. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988; 142:110–3

[Protection by acupuncture on gastric mucosal damage in rats] Xu GS, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987;12(3):214–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Comparison of gastric mucosal lesions in high and low incidence areas of gastric cancer—analysis of 3146 operated gastric specimens and 112 autopsied samples. National Gastric Cancer Pathology Cooperative Group] **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;9(4):282–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Computer diagnosis of gastric dysplasia and program design] Wu YQ, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan; 10(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Morphologic measurement for diagnosis of gastric dysplasia] Yan RF, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov; 9(6):401–4, 22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Precancerous lesion and carcinogenesis of stomach cancer] Zhang PF, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987

Nov;9(6):405–7, 23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents in ulcerative diseases. Mucosal damage of the ventricle and duodenum] Manniche C, et al. **Ugesk: Laeger** 1987 Aug 3; 149(32):2161–2 **(Dan)**

[Histomorphometric study of the gastric mucosa in portal hypertension] Sallebert S, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb;12(2):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Routine gastroscopy before cholecystectomy] Rassek D, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 May;59(5):335–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic significance of quantitative iron determination in gastric mucosa in iron overload] Schmidt U, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1988;48(1):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histomorphologic studies of the detection of disordered barrier function of the gastric mucosa] Baczako K. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:74–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric dysplasia and carcinoma: analytical morphometry of the nuclear form] Bufo P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Apr 30;63(4):341–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Transient protein-losing hypertrophic gastropathy in children. Description of 2 clinical cases and review of the literature] Ravelli A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Aug 31; 39(15–16):653–8 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of multiple gastric carcinoids with argyrophil cell hyperplasia] Tanaka I, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Dec; 33(15):1933–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Squamous metaplasia of the gastric mucosa associated with an aberrant pancreas] Yamagiwa H, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Dec;33(15):1929–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathological study on the histogenesis of the gallbladder carcinoma. Intestinal metaplasia detected in the gallbladder carcinoma] Iseki J. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;84(8):1661–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Protective effect of 16,16-dimethyl PGE2 and 17s-20-dimethyl-6-oxo PGE1 methyl ester against necrotizing agents induced damage to rat gastric mucosa. A histological study] Ota S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;84(10):2307–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of cimetidine on prostaglandin mediated autodefensive mechanism of rat gastric mucosa] Ota S. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;84(8):1699 **(Jpn)**

[Role of mucosal leukotriene in mucosal damage caused by 0.6N HCL in rat stomach] Sakuma H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;84(11):2607 **(Jpn)**

[Acute gastric mucosal lesions induced by vasomotor derangement--participation of xanthine oxidase and neutrophil-mediated oxidative stress] Suzuki M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):835–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cytoprotective activity of tiquizium bromide (HSR-902) and its mechanism] Morikawa K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;90(5):285–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of immunocytochemical methods in the differential diagnosis of low-differentiated cancer and lymphoma of the stomach (gastric biopsy specimens)] Stachura J, et al. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jul–Dec;38(3–4):290–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphometric and electron microscopic characterization of immunocompetent cells in dysplasia and early cancer of the stomach] Berestova AV. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(1):38–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intestinal metaplasia and stomach cancer] Butov IuL, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(12):78–81 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in G, ECL and EC cells in the gastric and duodenal mucosa after selective proximal vagotomy in an experiment] Alyev DI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):238–40 **(Rus)**

[Functional and morphologic characteristics of the gastric mucosa in patients with chronic lead poisoning] Lobanova EA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Aug;(8):23–5 **(Rus)**

[Pathomorphological changes in the mucous membrane in the area of gastric and small intestinal anastomosis] Cherviak PI. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):42–5 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The condition of the gastric mucosa in patients after selective proximal vagotomy] Shevchuk MG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (8):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular proliferation of the liver epithelium and gastric mucosa and its significance in carcinogenesis in opisthorchiasis] Bychkov VG, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A method for the comparative ultra-acoustic study of the membranes of human hollow organs in different forms of pathology] Lipovko PO. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):85–7 **(Rus)**

[Dysplasia as a precancerous condition of the epithelium of the gastric mucosa] Poddubnyĭ BK, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (8):66–9 **(Rus)**

[Use of luminescence analysis of biopsies of the gastric mucosa in the prognosis of gastric peptic ulcer] Baranovskiĭ AIu. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Erosive lesions of the gastric and duodenal mucosa] Samsonov AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(3):142–7 (107 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Duodenogastric reflux and the pathomorphological picture of the stomach of patients operated on for duodenal ulcer] Petrov VP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological criteria of the risk of stomach cancer in gastritis patients] Neĭshtadt EL, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987; 33(9):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histotopographic ratio of gastric mucosa cells in patients with peptic ulcer after treatment] Gaĭdichuk SF, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):27–9 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-morphological and histochemical characteristics of the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Gel'ner ZA. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation and dibunol on the morphological changes of the gastric mucosa in stomach ulcer] Zvershkhanovskiĭ FA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct; (10):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Overview of gastroduodenal mucosal protection. Shorrock CJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb 22;84(2A):25–34 (86 ref.)

Role of salivary epidermal growth factor in the maintenance of physicochemical characteristics of oral and gastric mucosal mucus coat. Sarosiek J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1421–7

Development of luminal protein digestion in suckling and weanling rats. Britton JR, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988; 53(1):39–46

Circadian rhythmicity of acid secretion and electrical function in intact and injured rat gastric mucosa—the relation of timing to ulcerogenesis. Ventura U, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1987;4(1):43–52

Biology of cell and membrane damage and repair. Jacobson ED. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):504–8

Mechanisms of acid disposal and acid-stimulated alkaline secretion by gastroduodenal mucosa. Wilkes JM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):361–7

Evidence that adaptive cytoprotection in rats is not mediated by prostaglandins. Hawkey CJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):948–54

What is cytoprotection of the gastric mucosa? Silen W. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):232–5

Noninvolvement of gastric mucus in the mucolytic effect of stepronine lysine salt. Guslandi M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(3):223–5

Vagally mediated gastric motor and emetic reflexes evoked by stimulation of the antral mucosa in anaesthetized ferrets. Andrews PL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jan;395:1–16

Primary site of the huge increase in resistance upon inhibition of gastric acid secretion with hypotonic secretory solution. Rehm WS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;258:1–22 (26 ref.)

Bicarbonate, mucus and mucosal protection. Garner A. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:23–7 (24 ref.)

The concept of cytoprotection. Szabo S. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:15–8 (40 ref.)

A new method for measurement of the electrical potential difference across the stomach wall. Clinical evaluation of the gastric mucosal integrity. Højgaard L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;22(7):847–58

Gastroduodenal mucosal defense: factors responsible for the ability of the stomach and duodenum to resist injury. Miller TA. **Surgery** 1988 Apr;103(4):389–97 (48 ref.)

[The stomach forms its own antacid] Miederer SE. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Oct 20;105(30):575–6 **(Ger)**

[Intragastric provocation and antigen-induced in vitro histamine liberation by the food additive E 102] Schaubschläger W, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Jun; 16(3):118–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of anesthetized antral mucosa on anti-peristaltic discharge] Ishikawa H. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr;23(2):115–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Follow-up studies of the tissue healing process in peptic ulcer; functional diagnosis] Kawano S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):89–93 **(Jpn)**

[Study on the effect of oxygenation under high pressure (OHP) on the rat gastric mucosa] Koseki H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1211–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanisms of gastric mucosal protection in peptic ulcer formation] Nagamatsu Y. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar 1;10(1):89–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The protective potential of the gastric mucosa] Amirov NSh, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Gastric mucus and the mucosal barrier. Slomiany BL, et al. **Dig Dis** 1987;5(3):125–45 (106 ref.)

[Somatostatin and opioids, secretin and VIP—protectors of the mucosa?] Schusdziarra V, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:56–63 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Progress in clinical test methods on the protective function of the gastric mucosa; a method of endoscopic measurement of mucosal potential difference] Takeuchi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):179–81 **(Jpn)**

[Hormonal mechanisms of morphofunctional changes in the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Magomedova AM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of gastric irradiation on gastric secretion and histamine in mice. Man WK, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):297–9

[Functional and morphological changes in the stomach in irradiation of the para-aortic region] Beyer-Enke SA, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1987 Dec;163(12):800–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of gastric mucosa irradiation with helium-neon laser on epithelial cells] Baĭbekov IM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;105(6):750–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of intragastric laser therapy of septic ulcer] Matiushichev VB, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; 65(10):6–9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiology of normal and abnormal gastric mucus. Samuel E. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Oct;60(718):987–92

[Roentgenological findings in the non-cancerous portion of the stomach with early gastric cancer] Komatsu Y. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct 25; 47(10):1293–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Stimulation of prostaglandin E2 release in canine gastric parietal cells. Payne NA, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:322–5

Effect of somatostatin on basal and stimulated gastric secretion in the cod, Gadus morhua. Holstein B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):G183–8

Neural regulation of gastrin and somatostatin secretion in rat gastric antral mucosa. Schubert ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G721–5

Mucus release of surface mucous cells of the mouse stomach with special reference to cell maturation stages and dietary conditions. Kantani-Matsumoto A, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 1987 Jul;50(3):273–82

Antisecretory and antiulcer activities of a potent new histamine H2-receptor antagonist with an intermediate duration of action. Borella L, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3):366–72

Potential difference responses to nutrient K+, Cl- and Na+ changes in secreting and resting states of frog stomach. Schwartz M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 7; 939(2):207–13

A role for Ca2+ in mediating hormone-induced biphasic pepsinogen secretion from the chief cell determined by luminescent and fluorescent probes and X-ray microprobe. Tsunoda Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 7; 941(1):83–101

Circannual and circa-hemiannual rhythms of basal and stimulated gastric secretion in conscious cats. Pansu D, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1987;4(1):59–67

Gastric mucosal defence mechanism during stress of pyloric obstruction in albino rats. Somasundaram K, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Apr;14(4):309–18

Effect of indomethacin on bombesin-like immunoreactivity, somatostatin and gastrin secretion from rat stomach. Bender H, et al. **Clin Physiol Biochem** 1987;5(5):268–75

Gastric diversion: a method for H+ output estimation in the rat. Salim AS. **Digestion** 1988;39(1):47–51

Effect of truncated glucagon-like peptide-1 [proglucagon-(78–107) amide] on endocrine secretion from pig pancreas, antrum, and nonantral stomach. Orskov C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2009–13

Possible involvement of the central GABAergic system in pentobarbital-stimulated gastric acid secretion in the perfused rat stomach preparation. Lin WC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1–2):33–9

Central gastric antisecretory action of adenosine in the rat. Puurunen J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 16; 147(1):59–66

Dissociation of pepsinogen and acid secretion in the guinea pig. Basson MD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug; 95(2):321–6

Regulation of gastric somatostatin secretion [letter] Ertan A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):847–8

Modulation of rat gastric mucosal prostaglandin E2 release by dietary linoleic acid: effects on gastric acid secretion and stress-induced mucosal damage. Schepp W, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):18–25

Regulation of gastric somatostatin secretion in the mouse by luminal acidity: a local feedback mechanism. Schubert ML, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):317–22

Effect of luminal pH on the output of bicarbonate and PGE2 by the normal human stomach. Crampton JR, et al. **Gut** 1987 Oct;28(10):1291–5

Changes in gastric alkaline secretion by ulcer healing drugs [letter] Guslandi M. **Gut** 1988 May;29(5):696–7

Vagal control of gastric alkaline secretion [letter] Stockbrügger RW. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1687–8

Precise gastric secretory studies using a new fiber-gastroscope. Yamaguchi H, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Oct;34(5):215–8

Completeness of vagotomy: sugar and spice or the surgeon's eye? Abraham P, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 7(2):71–2

The effect of prostaglandins on gastric parietal and non-parietal secretion in the anaesthetized rat. Bunce KT.

J Pharm Pharmacol 1987 Oct;39(10):825–31

Histamine release in vivo by pentagastrin from the canine stomach. Gerber JG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):887–92

Relationships of secretagogue–induced cAMP accumulation and acid secretion in elutriated rat gastric parietal cells. Black EW, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 Aug; 20(1):57–78

Stimulation of electrogenic chloride secretion by prostaglandin E2 in guinea–pig isolated gastric mucosa. Bunce KT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:381–94

Vagotomy confined to the acid–secreting mucosa of the stomach. Dewar EP, et al. **J R Nav Med Serv** 1987 Spring; 73(1):25–30

Dissolution of antisecretory and cytoprotective action of PGE2 in rats. Wang JY, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 May; 47(1):103–5

Effect of vitamin D on gastrin and gastric somatostatin secretion from the isolated perfused rat stomach. Kurose T, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(20):1995–2001

Effect of galanin on gastrin and somatostatin release from the rat stomach. Madaus S, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(23):2381–7

Effects of naloxone on basal and vagus nerve–induced secretions of GRP, gastrin, and somatostatin from the isolated perfused rat stomach. Nishi S, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 12;41(15):1787–93

Effects of antisecretory drugs on mucosal erosions induced by intragastric distension in rats: a comparative study. Martí–Cabrera M, et al.
Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol 1988 Jan;10(1):13–6

Stimulation of central alpha–2 adrenoceptors inhibits gastric secretion in rats by releasing vasopressin. Puurunen J.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 1988 Feb; 337(2):164–8

Comparison of adrenergic and cholinergic receptor–mediated stimulation of gastrin release from rat antral fragments. Harty RF, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):463–8

Effects of human corticotropin releasing factor (CRF) on gastric and pancreatic secretion in vivo and in vitro. Konturek SJ, et al. **Peptides** 1987 May–Jun;8(3):575–7

Gastric secretion and gastrin under progressive doses of somatostatin–14 and –28 administered intraperitoneally to the rat. Seefried G, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar–Apr; 9(2):249–55

Effect of porcine gastrin releasing peptide on gastric secretion and motility and the release of hormonal peptides in conscious cats. Vagne M, et al. **Peptides** 1987 May–Jun; 8(3):423–30

Thromboxane receptors can modulate gastric acid secretion in the rat. Reeves JJ, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Dec; 34(6):829–40

The effects of substance P, histamine and histamine antagonists on somatostatin and gastrin release from the isolated perfused rat stomach. McIntosh CH, et al.
Regul Pept 1987 Nov;19(3–4):253–63

Epidermal growth factor (EGF) inhibits both intrinsic factor secretion and acid secretion in histamine–stimulated isolated gastric glands. Rackoff PJ, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jun;21(3–4):279–87

Somatostatin–gastrin interactions in the rat stomach. Koop H, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(2):115–21

Effect of ulcer–healing drugs on the physicochemical properties of gastric mucus. Slomiany BL, et al.
S Afr Med J 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:28–30 (20 ref.)

Secretory state and acute gastric mucosal injury in sepsis. Arvidsson S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug; 22(6):763–8

Mechanism of release of gastric luminal somatostatin–like immunoreactivity in response to pentagastrin and sham feeding in man. Özden A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;22(10):1257–62

Studies on secretory function of gastric mucosa in patients with Giardia intestinalis invasion. Kocięcka W, et al.
Wiad Parazytol 1987;33(2):157–64

[Gastric secretion and acidity in elderly patients with duodenal peptic ulcer] Stanchev I, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987; 26(4):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The relation between adaptive cytoprotection and gastric mucus–bicarbonate barrier] Wang JY, et al.
Sheng Li Hsueh Pao 1987 Apr;39(2):161–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mechanism of recurrence and relapse in peptic ulcer after drug therapy; gastric juice and gastric acid secretion] Nakaizumi A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):102–6 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of endogenous epidermal growth factor (EGF) on acid secretion, intramucosal mucus and HCl–induced mucosal injury in the stomach in submandibular gland removed rats] Imai S, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Aug;84(8):1573–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study of the effects of exogenous epinephrine on the mechanism of gastric acid secretion] Yabuki K.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Sep;84(9):1740–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of hyperdynamia on the secretory function of the stomach in adolescents] Pleshakov AA, et al.
Fiziol Cheloveka 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):987–93 **(Rus)**

[Visible mucus release by different methods of stimulating gastric secretion in dogs] Krivova NA, et al.
Fiziol Zh SSSR 1987 Dec;73(12):1673–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various mechanisms of neural regulation of the excretory and secretory functions of the stomach] Sikharulidze AI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug;73(8):1127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastric secretion and acidity in clinically healthy persons in old age] Stanchev IN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Dec; 73(12):1670–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of clonidine on the basic mechanisms of hemostasis, secretory activity of the stomach and the regulation of cardiac rhythm] Fisher AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul; 27(7):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indices of gastric mucosal protection and aggression factors of patients in the late periods after surgical treatment of complicated gastroduodenal ulcers] Murav'eva LA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protective properties of gastric mucin in peptic ulcer] Kuzin NM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;66(1):67–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current evaluation of protective factors in the pathogenesis of peptic ulcer] Ryss ES. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug; 65(8):13–9 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of assessing gastric secretion] Dvalishvili ES, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(8):636–7 **(Rus)**

[Role of gastrointestinal hormones in regulating gastric secretion and ulcer formation] Malinovskaia NK, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):142–8 (118 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hereditary predisposition on gastric secretion and acidity in healthy persons] Stanchev IN. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(7):108–9 **(Rus)**

[Changes in gastric secretion in patients in the early period after surgical interventions on the abdominal organs] Kurygin AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a drainage operation on gastric secretion in patients with duodenal ulcer after vagotomy] Lebedev LV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glutathione participation in regulating the secretory function of the stomach] Shlygin GK, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in gastric function in patients with bleeding duodenal ulcer] Basistiuk II. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the acid–producing function of the stomach after selective proximal vagotomy] Grushka VA, et al.
Vrach Delo 1987 Dec;(12):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The stomach factor inhibiting proton secretion by the TM–vesicles in the frog (letter)] Ugolev AM, et al.
Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):687 **(Rus)**

[Effect of beta–adrenergic stimulation on gastric secretion: experimental study in dogs] Lanas A, et al.
Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):309–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Gastric mucosal dissection using the Nd–YAG laser synthetic sapphire crystal contact probe. Development of an endoscopic method for the treatment of pancreatic pseudocysts. ReMine SG, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb; 54(2):78–80

Endoscopic bipolar forceps: a potential treatment for the diminutive polyp. Kimmey MB, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):38–41

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Foveolar cell vacuolization in operated stomachs. Rubio CA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Oct;12(10):773–6

Ultrastructural studies of endocrine–like cells in the fundic gastric mucosa of the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana. Michelangeli F, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Nov; 250(2):413–9

Gastric cytoprotection by tetraprenylacetone in human subjects. Arakawa T, et al. **Digestion** 1988;39(2):111–7

Ultrastructural studies of endocrine cell populations showing an argentaffin reaction and/or serotonin immunoreactivity in the rat antral mucosa. Portela–Gomes GM, et al.
Histochem J 1987 Aug;19(8):449–53

Quantitative subcellular study of apical pole membranes from chicken oxyntic cells in resting and HCl secretory state. Koenig CS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 2):2945–58

Light and electron microscopy on the glands observed in the reticular groove of the sheep. Mutoh K, et al.
Nippon Juigaku Zasshi 1988 Feb;50(1):159–67

Six types of intraepithelial vacuoles in the human gastric mucosa. Rubio CA, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1988 Jun; 183(3):321–5

The normal structure of regional feline gastric mucosae: scanning electron microscopic study. Al–Tikriti M, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1987 Dec;1(4):1871–80

The portal hypertensive gastric mucosa: histologic, ultrastructural, and functional analysis after aspirin–induced damage. Sarfeh IJ, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):79–85

Gastric duplication cyst: electron microscopic and immunohistochemical study. Wieczorek R, et al.
Ultrastruct Pathol 1988;12(4):433–7 (4 ref.)

Ultrastructure and immunohistochemistry of antral gastrin cells in rats at birth. Tanaka H, et al.
Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch 1987;101(4):609–18

[The ultrastructure of the gastric mucosa of the rat during ontogenesis] Kurz HG. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1987; 101(5):737–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scanning electron microscopic observations on the gastric mucosa of patients after Billroth II gastric resection] Gulisano M, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 92(4):283–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ultrastructural study on gastric mucosal injury induced with ammonium acetate in the rats with portacaval shunt] Kushiro K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 85(2):178–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Protective effect of enprostil on the cells of gastric mucosa damaged by ethanol in the rat. High resolution cytochemical scanning electron microscopy study] González Angulo A, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1987 Jul–Sep;52(3):147–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GASTRIC MUCOSA PROLAPSE

DIAGNOSIS

[Characteristics of the method of gastroduodenofibroscopy in gastroptosis and gastroduodenoptosis] Bashniak VV.
Klin Khir 1987;(10):75 **(Rus)**

[Errors in the diagnosis of transpyloric prolapse] Papazov FK, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):54 **(Rus)**

GASTRIC PARIETAL CELLS see **PARIETAL CELLS, GASTRIC**

GASTRIC VARICES see **ESOPHAGEAL AND GASTRIC VARICES**

GASTRIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, CHOLECYSTOKININ**

GASTRINOMA see **ZOLLINGER–ELLISON SYNDROME**

GASTRINS

Conformational studies of human Des–Trp1,Nle12–minigastrin in water–trifluoroethanol mixtures by 1H NMR and circular dichroism. Mammi S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1374–9

1H and 13C n.m.r. studies of pseudo–peptide analogues of the C–terminal tetrapeptide of gastrin. Aumelas A, et al.
Int J Pept Protein Res 1987 Nov;30(5):596–604

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Gastrin produces an immediate and dose–dependent histamine release preceding acid secretion in the totally isolated, vascularly perfused rat stomach. Sandvik AK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;22(7):803–8

ANALYSIS

Gastric aspirates of newborn infants: pH, volume and levels of gastrin– and somatostatin–like immunoreactivity. Widström AM, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul; 77(4):502–8

Gastrin: levels and trophic action during advancing age. Majumdar AP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):G538–42

Gastrin–releasing peptide (GRP) immunoreactivity in the rat retina: a radioimmunoassay, immunohistochemical and chromatographic study. McKillop JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 3;447(2):239–45

Serotonin and gastrin/cholecystokinin–like immunoreactive neurons in the larval retrocerebral complex of the blowfly Calliphora erythrocephala. Cantera R. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):425–33

Preliminary study of the relationship between the distribution of antral G cells and the gastrin contents of the antral mucosa, gastric juice and serum in chronic atrophic gastritis. Zhang XY, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 May; 100(5):371–6

Progastrin in antral mucosa [letter] Dockray GJ, et al.
Gastroenterology 1987 Dec;93(6):1449

Localization of immunoreactive gastrin–like cells in the alimentary tract of the ascidian Styela plicata. Pestarino M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;69(1):13–8

Changes in gastrointestinal mucosal mass and mucosal and serum gastrin in sheep experimentally infected with Ostertagia circumcincta. Anderson N, et al.
Int J Parasitol 1988 Apr;18(3):325–31

Effects of low amine diet on gastric endocrine cell proliferation in the rat. Mulholland MW, et al.
J Surg Res 1988 Aug;45(2):215–21

Return of nerve fibers containing gastrin–releasing peptide in rat small intestine after local removal of myenteric ganglia. Ekblad E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jan; 24(1):309–19

Ontogeny of gastroenteropancreatic (GEP) endocrine cells in mouse and porcine embryos. Ito H, et al.
Nippon Juigaku Zasshi 1988 Feb;50(1):99–110

Ultrastructure and immunohistochemistry of antral gastrin cells in rats at birth. Tanaka H, et al.
Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch 1987;101(4):609–18

[Immunochemical localization of gastrin peptide in the CNS and gastric antrum] Liu LG.
Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao 1988 Apr; 10(2):110–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Heterogeneity of gastrin–containing G–cells and its expression in gastric adenocarcinomas and endocrine tumors] Ito H, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Aug; 33(10):1266–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on immunoreactive somatostatin and gastrin contents in the same biopsy specimen of the gastric mucosa in patients with pernicious anemia] Yoshida Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;85(3):667–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Antisecretory and antigastrin effects of rioprostil in gastric fistula dogs. Katz LB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1268–74 (36 ref.)

Inhibition by tetragastrin of experimental carcinogenesis in rat colon: effect of wheat bran consumption. Tatsuta M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;41(2):239–42

The effect of chronic acidification of the canine duodenum on gastrin release from the antrum transplanted into the colon. Parekh D, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):597–602 (32 ref.)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Development of gastrin synthesis and posttranslational processing mechanisms in rats. Marino LR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G87–92

Gastrin producing cells in the regenerating mucosa of the small intestine. Yokoyama I, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Jan; 18(1):54–60

BLOOD

Serum gastrin, insulin and somatostatin levels in normal and obese subjects before and after gastric banding. Granström L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Feb;154(2):117–21

Validation of a radioimmunoassay for measurement of gastrin in equine serum. Young DW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1179–83

The effect of an intragastric balloon on weight loss, gastric acid secretion, and serum peptide levels. Brown TH, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb;54(2):109–12

Plasma gastrin responses to bombesin and antral gastrin concentrations in patients with the intestinal type of gastric cancer. den Hartog G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15; 48(8):2296–8

The significance of elevated levels of gastrin in patients with pituitary adenoma. Fonseca ME, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Oct;27(4):403–8

Resolution of hypergastrinaemia after parathyroidectomy in multiple endocrine neoplasia syndrome type I (MEN type I). Macleod AF, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jun; 26(6):693–8

Nature of the gastric acid–gastrin feedback loop in the fetal sheep. Shulkes A, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Jun;14(6):503–12

Low incidence of hypergastrinemia in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] La Montagna G, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Jul–Sep;5(3):298

Effect of intermittent weekend therapy with omeprazole on basal and postprandial serum gastrin concentrations in patients with duodenal ulcer. Crobach LF, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jun;43(6):643–7

Dose–response, meal–stimulated gastric antisecretory study of prostaglandin E1 analog, misoprostol, in man. Davis GR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):298–302

Effect of placebo on meal–stimulated gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin concentration. Studies in healthy volunteers and duodenal ulcer patients. Feldman M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Feb;33(2):152–6

Circadian rhythms in gastrin receptors in rat fundic stomach. Rubin NH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):931–7

The achlorhydria–carcinoid sequence: role of gastrin. Creutzfeldt W. **Digestion** 1988;39(2):61–79 (59 ref.)

Long–term omeprazole treatment in man: effects on gastric endocrine cell populations. Lamberts R, et al. **Digestion** 1988;39(2):126–35

Effect of high–dose omeprazole administration on histamine storage and formation in canine gastric mucosa. Lundell L, et al. **Digestion** 1987;37(3):129–34

Antral hypergastrinemia—a report of three cases. Poulsen J, et al. **Digestion** 1987;37(4):211–6

Effects of omeprazole and ranitidine on gastric acid secretion, blood gastrin levels and [3H]–thymidine incorporation in the oxyntic mucosa from dogs and rats. Ryberg B, et al. **Digestion** 1988;39(2):91–9

Breast feeding–induced effects on plasma gastrin and somatostatin levels and their correlation with milk yield in lactating females. Widström AM, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2–3):293–301

Action of mifentidine on the secretory response to sham feeding and pentagastrin and on serum gastrin in duodenal ulcer patients. Bianchi Porro G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;32(6):555–8

Plasma GRP–like immunoreactivity in healthy and diseased subjects. Haraguchi Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Jun; 23(3):247–50

Secretin test and achlorhydria [letter] Albillos A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 1):1245–6

Acid secretion and serum gastrin levels in individuals with Campylobacter pylori. Brady CE 3d, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):923–7

Soy protein meals stimulate less gastric acid secretion and gastrin release than beef meals. McArthur KE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):920–6

Gastric mucosal vascular ectasias causing bleeding in cirrhosis. A distinct entity associated with hypergastrinemia and low serum levels of pepsinogen I. Quintero E, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):1054–61

Effect of terbutaline, a beta 2–adrenoreceptor agonist, on gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin concentrations in humans. Thirlby RC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct; 95(4):913–9

Achlorhydria: hypergastrinaemia: carcinoids—a flawed hypothesis. Bordi C, et al. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28(9):1189–92

Effect of somatostatin on the growth of gastrointestinal mucosa and pancreas in rats. Role of endogenous gastrin. Dembiński A, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:227–32

Origin of gastrin liberated by gastrin releasing peptide in man. Lundell L, et al. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28(9):1128–33

Multiple gastric red spots, capillary ectasia, hypergastrinemia and hypopepsinogenemia I in cirrhosis: a new syndrome? Samloff IM. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):699–700

Expression of glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit by endocrine cells of the oxyntic mucosa is associated with hypergastrinemia. Bordi C, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May; 19(5):580–5

Relationship between psychosocial factors and serum level of pepsinogen group I and gastrinemia in the normal subject. Magni G, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Mar; 6(1):71–3

The effects of prolonged administration of cimetidine or pirenzepine on gastric mucosal cell kinetics, serum gastrin levels and acid secretory responses in rats. Del Tacca M, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1987;9(5):419–26

False–positive secretin–KABI provocation test associated with achlorhydria. Hixson LJ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;10(2):201–4

Comparison of serum gastrin levels during topical and systemic administration of corticosteroids. Tanaka K, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;15(1):44–9

The effects of the antimuscarinic drugs pirenzepine and atropine on plasma portal levels of somatostatin and gastrin in the dog. Del Tacca M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):507–11

Gastrin responses in patients with adrenergic insufficiency. Polinsky RJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):67–71

Gastrin 17 and gastrin 34, before and after a meal, in newborn infants. Gemelli M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):717–20

Hypergastrinemia in children with duodenal ulcer. Tam PK. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):331–4

Use of a five–day test to predict the long–term effects of gastric antisecretory agents on serum gastrin in rats. Katz LB, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1987 Dec;18(4):275–82

The effect of antral acidification on serum gastrin levels in neonatal pigs. Stevens WS, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Sep; 45(3):281–6

Hypergastrinaemia after long–term H2–blocker treatment [letter] Kohn A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1466–7

The response of gastroenteropancreatic hormones following an oral water load in non–insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Milosavljević T, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Jul–Sep;19(3):175–7

The correlation between plasma gastrin levels and abomasal acid secretion in cows. Yasuda K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):537–42

Pattern of gastric acidity and gastrin blood level in basic conditions and following the administration of food in subjects with ulcer–like and non ulcer–like dyspepsia. Rotolo G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1988 Jan–Mar;30(1):37–41

The fasting and food–stimulated serum gastrin concentration in 151 duodenal ulcer patients compared to 41 healthy subjects. Poulsen J, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jun; 21(3–4):227–36

Serum gastrin response to parathyroidectomy for primary hyperparathyroidism. Weltman MD, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1988 Jun;26(2):63–5

Effect of intermittent weekend therapy with omeprazole on basal and bombesin– and pentagastrin–stimulated gastric acid and serum gastrin. Crobach LF, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):407–12

The effects of famotidine, 40 mg at night, on 24–hour intragastric acidity and plasma gastrin concentration in healthy subjects. Lanzon–Miller S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):244–50

Highly selective vagotomy and serum gastrin levels. Busman DC, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Nov;165(5):397–403 (47 ref.)

Evaluation of abomasal enzyme and hormone levels in the diagnosis of ostertagiasis. Schillhorn van Veen TW. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Feb;27(1–2):139–49 (59 ref.)

Use of blood gastrin assay in the diagnosis of ovine haemonchiasis. Fox MT, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 6; 122(6):136–7

Serum immunoreactive gastrin activity in horses: basal and postprandial values. Brown CM, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1987;11(6):497–501

Gastrin, ACTH and STH after pylorus ligation and vagotomy in rats. Sibul U, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1987;20(6):314–6

[Effect of estrogen or progestogen injection on serum gastrin levels and gastric acid secretion of ovariectomized rats] Wang Z, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;39(3):269–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hypergastrin and hyperprolactin syndrome caused by mucinous cystadenoma of the ovary] Garret M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb;12(2):169–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behavior of gastrin, renin, aldosterone and electrolytes after administration of deglycyrrhizinized liquorice and carbenoxolone in healthy subjects] Baas EU, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1976 Apr;14(2):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of the changes in blood gastrin, insulin, and glucose in non–steroidal anti–inflammatory agent–induced gastroduodenal diseases treated with prostaglandin analogs of the E2 series] Melloni GF, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Nov 30;63(11):1035–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of the oral administration of famotidine on gastric acid secretion and on basal and food–stimulated gastrin] Usai P, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul–Sep; 33(3):205–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Somatostatin–induced changes in the secretion of insulin, glucagon and gastrin in functional hypoglycemia] Antonelli A, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Oct–Dec;12(4):281–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical evaluation of basal blood gastrin in ulcer disease] Gottardello L, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Apr; 79(4):156–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on the clinical significance concerning the changes in serum pepsinogen–I and gastrin levels in aged patients with chronic gastritis] Hamada Y, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;63(2):178–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of histamine H2–antagonists on serum gastrin levels in gastric lumen–perfused rats] Yagita M. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun 1;10(2):189–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum insulin, growth hormone and gastrin levels in children with growth and body weight disorders] Smyk J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jul;62(7):476–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hypergastrinemia in hyperthyroidism] Przybyłowski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 7;42(36):1113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Mechanisms of hypergastrinemia after vagotomy] Mysh VG. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):46–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastrin levels in the blood serum in diphyllobothriasis] Kozlova IV. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypergastrinemia in patients with renal insufficiency] Kes P, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1987;41(4):263–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Significance of an elevated concentration of gastrin in patients with pituitary adenoma] Zárate A, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 1987 Oct–Dec;18(4):249–52 **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of human [15–norleucine]little–gastrin–II and des–1–tryptophan–[12–norleucine]minigastrin–II. Borin G, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Oct;368(10):1363–72

GENETICS

A novel gastrin–processing pathway in mammalian antrum. Power DM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 18; 954(2):141–7

Cell–specific processing of pro–cholecystokinin and pro–gastrin. Rehfeld JF, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Jan; 70(1):25–31

Differential gastrin gene expression in rat gastrointestinal tract and pancreas during neonatal development. Brand SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5341–7

Identification and characterization of a Drosophila homologue to the vertebrate neuropeptide cholecystokinin. Nichols R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12167–70

Reciprocal regulation of antral gastrin and somatostatin gene expression by omeprazole–induced achlorhydria. Brand SJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):1059–66

Transcriptional activation and DNase I hypersensitive sites are associated with selective expression of the gastrin–releasing peptide gene. Markowitz S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):808–15

Cell–specific expression of the human gastrin gene: evidence for a control element located downstream of the TATA box. Theill LE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4329–36

Expression of the C–terminal flanking peptide of human progastrin in human gastroduodenal mucosa, G–cell hyperplasia and islet cell tumours producing gastrin. Hara M, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Mar;1(1):95–108

Molecular cloning and sequencing of a rat preprogastrin complementary deoxyribonucleic acid. Fuller PJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Apr;1(4):306–11

Human gastrin (GAS) RFLP recognised by digestion with BamHI or EcoRI. Schmidt MA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7652

IMMUNOLOGY

Gastrin/CCK–like immunoreactivity in Hatschek's groove of Branchiostoma lanceolatum (Cephalochordata). Sahlin K. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;70(3):436–41

METABOLISM

Functionally distinct receptors for cholecystokinin and gastrin on dispersed chief cells from guinea pig stomach. Cherner JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):G151–5

Glycine-extended progastrin processing intermediates: accumulation and cosecretion with gastrin. Sugano K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G502-7

Comparative development of gastrin and somatostatin cell populations in the pancreas, stomach, and duodenum of the rat during the perinatal period. Onolfo JP, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Aug;218(4):416-25

Interaction of gastrin with transferrin: effects of ferric ions. Longano SC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jun; 263(2):410-7

Binding of gastrin(17) to human gastric carcinoma cell lines. Weinstock J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):932-7

Small bowel and plasma gastrin rhythms in cats. Accary JP, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1987;4(1):53-8

Role of gastrin and cholecystokinin in tumours of the gastrointestinal tract. Lamers CB, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;24(2):267-73 (70 ref.)

The effect of selective and non-selective cholinergic blockade on bombesin- and peptone-stimulated gastrin release. Kleibeuker JH, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 33(3):319-21

In vitro and in vivo degradation of human gastrin by endopeptidase 24.11. Deschodt-Lanckman M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):712-21

Autoradiographic demonstration of gastrin-releasing peptide-binding sites in the rat gastric mucosa. Nakamura M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):968-76

Characterisation of gastrin receptors on a rat pancreatic acinar cell line (AR42J). A possible model for studying gastrin mediated cell growth and proliferation. Scemama JL, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:233-6

Immunohistochemical localization of gastrin-cholecystokinin-like material in the central nervous system of the migratory locust. Tamarelle M, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(2):201-7

Alpha-carboxyamidation of antral progastrin. Relation to other post-translational modifications. Hilsted L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16953-7

Expression of the C-terminal flanking peptide of human progastrin in human gastroduodenal mucosa, G-cell hyperplasia and islet cell tumours producing gastrin. Hara M, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Mar;1(1):95-108

Physiology and pathophysiology of gastrin: a review. Mulholland MW, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Feb;103(2):135-47 (113 ref.)

[Recent developments in drugs antagonistic to factors causing peptic ulcer--clinical efficacy and problems; gastrin receptor blockaders] Iwasaki A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):25-32 **(Jpn)**

[The activity of peptidyl-glycine alpha-amidating monooxygenase and gastrin] Azuma T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;84(10):2418 **(Jpn)**

[Tissue gastrin and postprandial gastrinemia in children with duodenal ulcer and gastritis] Celińska-Cedro D, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(3):255-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Distinct activation of Na+-H+ exchange by gastrin and CCK peptide in acini from guinea pig. Bastie MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G25-32

Carbamoylcholine and gastrin induce inositol lipid turnover in canine gastric parietal cells. Chiba T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):G99-105

Gastric mucosal ornithine decarboxylase: localization and stimulation by gastrin. Johnson LR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):G304-12

Intracellular Ca2+ shift and signal transduction from the tubulovesicular portion of gastric parietal cells during gastrin stimulation or Ca2+ ionophore treatment: comparison between luminescent and fluorescent probes, and electron probe X-ray microanalyzer. Tsunoda Y, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;66(4):279-87

Effect of cimetidine on inhibition by tetragastrin of carcinogenesis induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in Wistar rats. Tatsuta M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1591-5

Initial and sustained calcium mobilizations in the parietal cell during stimulations with gastrin, inositol trisphosphate, phorbol ester and exogenous diacylglycerol. Tsunoda Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):83-90

Calcium-activated membrane depolarization via modulation of chloride efflux from parietal cells during gastrin stimulation. Tsunoda Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28; 222(1):149-53

Neither glycine-extended gastrin nor the 1-13 fragment of gastrin 17 influences gastric acid secretion in humans. Hilsted L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):96-102

Effect of cholecystokinin receptor antagonist on pancreatic responses to exogenous gastrin and cholecystokinin and to meal stimuli. Konturek SJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):1014-23

CCK-related peptides stimulation of the Na+/H+ antiport in pancreatic acinar cells leads to cytoplasmic alkalinisation. Bastie MJ, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:85-8

Investigation of mechanism of fade of gastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion in the cat. Hirst BH. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jan;395:319-31

Effect of cholecystokinin tetrapeptide amide on the metabolism of 5-hydroxytryptamine in the rat brain. Itoh S, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Apr;27(4):427-31

Cholecystokinin (CCK)-4 and CCK-8 stimulate islet hormone secretion in vivo in the pig. Ahrén B, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(3):279-84

Cholecystokinins but not gastrin-17 release calcitonin from thyroid C-cells in the rat. Persson P, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1-2):45-56

Somatostatin-gastrin interactions in the rat stomach. Koop H, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(2):115-21

Gastric acid secretion in the totally isolated, vascularly perfused rat stomach. A selective muscarinic-1 agent does, whereas gastrin does not, augment maximal histamine-stimulated acid secretion. Kleveland PM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):705-13

[Effect of gastrin injected into the lateral hypothalamus on gastric acid secretion in rats] Chen Q, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;39(3):261-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of the central administration of synthetic gastrin fragments on the feeding behavior of rabbits] Sudakov SK, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Nov-Dec;37(6):1168-70 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Characterization of gastrin receptors on guinea pig pancreatic acini. Yu DH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G793-801

[Gastrin in the pathogenesis of ulcer disease] Koop H. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:52-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Effects of neuromedin B, gastrin-releasing peptide-10 and their fragment peptides on secretion of gastrointestinal and pancreatic hormones in dogs. Kawai K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;117(2):205-13

Antigen-induced gastrin release: an immunologic mechanism of gastric antral mucosa. Krämling HJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:427-9

Secretin provocation: gastrin results in various clinical situations. Brady CE 3d, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;83(2):130-5

GRP nerves in pig antrum: role of GRP in vagal control of gastrin secretion. Holst JJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):G643-9

GRP-producing nerves control antral somatostatin and gastrin secretion in pigs. Holst JJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G767-74

Neural regulation of gastrin and somatostatin secretion in rat gastric antral mucosa. Schubert ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G721-5

Glycine-extended progastrin processing intermediates: accumulation and cosecretion with gastrin. Sugano K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G502-7

Iodine-123 MIBG imaging in a generalized pancreatic polypeptide-gastrin-serotonin secreting tumor. Somers G, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 May;13(5):352-5

Effect of indomethacin on bombesin-like immunoreactivity, somatostatin and gastrin secretion from rat stomach. Bender H, et al. **Clin Physiol Biochem** 1987;5(5):268-75

Persistence of circadian rhythms in gastric acid, gastrin, and pancreatic polypeptide secretions despite loss of cortisol and body temperature rhythms in man under stress. Rigaud D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):12-8

Influence of vagal integrity on gastrin and somatostatin release in dogs. Greenberg GR. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):994-1001

Action of ethanol and some alcoholic beverages on gastric acid secretion and release of gastrin in humans. Singer MV, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1247-54

Effect of diet on gastrin response to Ostertagia ostertagi infection in the calf. Fox MT, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(4):547-8

Effects of white wine, Coke and water on basal and food-stimulated gastric acid secretion and gastrin release in the dog. Soldani G, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1987; 9(5):433-7

Effect of vitamin D on gastrin and gastric somatostatin secretion from the isolated perfused rat stomach. Kurose T, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(20):1995-2001

Effects of naloxone on basal and vagus nerve-induced secretions of GRP, gastrin, and somatostatin from the isolated perfused rat stomach. Nishi S, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 12;41(15):1787-93

Decreased gastrin secretion in patients with late-onset hypogammaglobulinemia. den Hartog G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 16;318(24):1563-7

Comparison of adrenergic and cholinergic receptor-mediated stimulation of gastrin release from rat antral fragments. Harty RF, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):463-8

Gastric secretion and gastrin under progressive doses of somatostatin-14 and -28 administered intraperitoneally to the rat. Seefried G, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):249-55

Evidence for a regulatory role of alpha-2 receptors on gastric acid secretion and gastrin release in the dog. Mengozzi G, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):425-6

The effect of total parenteral nutrition (TPN) on gastrin release in the rat. Campos RV, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Dec; 19(5-6):281-9

The effects of substance P, histamine and histamine antagonists on somatostatin and gastrin release from the isolated perfused rat stomach. McIntosh CH, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Nov;19(3-4):253-63

The effect of an oral evening dose of nizatidine on nocturnal and peptone-stimulated gastric acid and gastrin secretion. Kovacs TO, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987; 136:41-6

Effect of somatostatin analogue (SMS 201-995) on molecular species of gastrin in gastrinoma. Campagnolo D, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Dec;102(6):982-7

Control of gastrin release in cultured gastrinoma-derived G cells. Gower WR Jr, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):424-30

Influence of type of immunosuppressive therapy on gastrin, insulin, glucagon, and pancreatic polypeptide secretion in kidney transplant patients. Zukowska-Szczechowska E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3731

Identification of peptidergic nervous control of gastrointestinal functions. Holst JJ. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:132-6 (22 ref.)

[Functional status of gastrin-producing cells in patients with gastric cancer during local irradiation] Berdov BA, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988;29(2):187-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Secretion of gastrin, pancreatic polypeptide and glucagon in persons with simple obesity] Szurkowski M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 18;42(20):613-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphofunctional state of the gastric parietal and gastrin-producing cells in chronic gastroduodenitis in children] Chumakov AM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987; 49(8):58-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bihormonal apudoma of the pancreas] Konstantinov GS. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(12):62-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activation of the gastrin apparatus in rats using Naftusia water and its individual components] Butusova IA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):38-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Basal gastrin secretion in patients with ulcerative colitis and functional disorders of the large intestine] Rumiantsev VG, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):104-6 **(Rus)**

[Physiological mechanisms of gastrin secretion in newborn infants] Kalinicheva VI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):98-101 (37 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The role of macro-ions of Naftusia mineral water in its gastrin-incretory effect (experimental study)] Iaremenko MS, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):47-9 **(Rus)**

[Inhibition of pancreatic apudoma-dependent hypersecretion of gastrin, glucagon and serotonin using somatostatin-14] Varas Lorenzo MV. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct; 72(4 Pt 1):329-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inhibitory effect of prolonged administration of tetragastrin on experimentally induced intestinal metaplasia in Wistar rats. Tatsuta M, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 15;61(10):2051-6

GASTRITIS

Haemorrhagic gastritis. Incidence, etiological factors, and prognosis. Borch K, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Mar; 154(3):211-4

Transient protein-losing gastropathy (Menetrier's disease) in childhood [letter] Shah KJ. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(3):248 (3 ref.)

Campylobacter gastritis and associated disorders. Hendrix TR, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jul;81(7):859-62 (31 ref.)

[Isolated Crohn disease of the stomach] Traxler M, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1988 Mar;41(3):75-7 **(Ger)**

[Menetrier disease. Clinicotherapeutic considerations: apropos of a case] Alvarez Pérez JA, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Apr;73(4):393-7 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

[Studies on the clinical significance concerning the changes in serum pepsinogen-I and gastrin levels in aged patients with chronic gastritis] Hamada Y, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;63(2):178-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bioenergetics indices in chronic primary gastroduodenitis] Voloshin AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):22-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The effect of 15(R)-15-methyl prostaglandin E2 (Arbacet) on the healing of aspirin or nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug-induced gastric mucosal lesions: an endoscopic study. Jaszewski R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec; 82(12):1271-4

Cimetidine therapy in nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug gastropathy. Double-blind long-term evaluation. Roth SH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct;147(10):1798-801

Gastritis with valproate therapy. Marks WA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Aug;45(8):903-5

A prospective endoscopic study of the effect of Orudis and Oruvail on the upper gastrointestinal tract, in patients with osteoarthritis. Collins AJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr; 27(2):106-9

The portal hypertensive gastric mucosa: histologic, ultrastructural, and functional analysis after aspirin-induced damage. Sarfeh IJ, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):79-85

[Varioliform gastritis induced by formol inhalation (letter)] Pradalier A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 2;17(12):593 **(Fre)**

[Non-steroidal antirheumatic agents and misoprostol] Fritsch WP. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 20;112(47):1840 **(Ger)**

[Gastropathies caused by drugs in childhood] Pilotti G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 15;39(19):773–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Functional and morphologic characteristics of the gastric mucosa in patients with chronic lead poisoning] Lobanova EA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Aug;(8):23–5 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Classification principles and genetics of chronic gastritis. Kekki M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;141:1–28

COMPLICATIONS

Persistent hemorrhagic gastritis in a patient with portal hypertension and esophagogastric varices: the role of portal decompressive surgery. Babb RR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):777–9

Are dyspeptic symptoms in patients with Campylobacter pylori–associated type B gastritis linked to delayed gastric emptying? Wegener M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul; 83(7):737–40

Transient protein losing enteropathy associated with acute gastritis and campylobacter pylori. Hill ID, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec;62(12):1215–9

Parietal cell carcinoma of the stomach and Ménétrier's disease. Barbosa AJ, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1987 Jan–Mar; 24(1):36–40

Atrophic gastritis and vitamin C status in two towns with different stomach cancer death-rates. Burr ML, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Aug;56(2):163–7

Increased risk of gastric cancer in males affects the intestinal type of cancer and is independent of age, location of the tumour and atrophic gastritis. Sipponen P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Mar;57(3):332–6

Campylobacter pylori, gastritis, and peptic ulcer disease in central Africa. Rouvroy D, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7;295(6607):1174

Campylobacter pylori: new and renewed insights into gastritis-associated ulcer disease (GAUD). Börsch G. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Oct;34(5):191–3 (53 ref.)

Campylobacter pyloridis and acid induced gastric metaplasia in the pathogenesis of duodenitis. Wyatt JI, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Aug;40(8):841–8

Hypertrophic gastritis in association with sepsis and death in a two-month-old infant. Raić F, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):461–5

Campylobacter pylori and protein losing enteropathy in children [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16;1(8590):865–6

Campylobacter pylori and duodenogastric reflux in peptic ulcer disease and gastritis [letter] Karttunen T, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):118

Chronic atrophic gastritis and risk of N-nitroso compounds carcinogenesis. Carboni M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1988;373(2):82–90

[Traditional Chinese medicine and Western medicine therapy in treating 330 cases of upper GI tract bleeding] Li SB, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;7(11):667–8, 645 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Malignant degeneration of Ménétrier disease] Roseau G, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;23(5):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Relation between chronic gastritis and gastric cancer] Delavierre P, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1988; 36(1–2):33–40 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Campylobacter pylori, gastritis and gastroduodenal ulcer: more than just a combination] Stalder H, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Feb;108(2):173–8 (60 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Erosive gastritis: an aggravating cause of anemia in patients treated for chronic renal insufficiency] Robert D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 15;117(33):1221–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Campylobacter pyloridis in peptic ulcer] Aruin LI, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(2):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Segmental autonomic disorders in patients with chronic gastritis] Bystrov VN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug; 65(8):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of profuse hemorrhage from acute ulcers and erosions] Sen'ko VP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar; 140(3):76 **(Rus)**

[Digestive hemorrhage in children] Wenger J. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chronic gastritis as a precancerous condition] Reig G, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 May;73(5 Pt 1):479–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Should I search for Campylobacter pylori in my patients? Much ado about not much? Graham DY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;83(5):481–3

Should we now, routinely, be examining gastric biopsies for Campylobacter pylori? Gastric mucosal biopsy: an essential investigation in patients with dyspepsia. Marshall BJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;83(5):479–81

Rapid urease test (CLO-Test) for early detection of Campylobacter pylori infection in children [letter] Oderda G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):792

Diagnosis of symptomatic alkaline reflux gastritis and prediction of response to bile diversion operation by intragastric alkali provocation. Rutledge PL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):82–7

Ménétrier disease in a child of 18 months: diagnosis by ultrasonography. Zenkl B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 147(3):330–1

Perendoscopic gastric pH determination. Simple method for increasing accuracy in diagnosing chronic atrophic gastritis. Farinati F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug; 33(4):293–7

Evaluation of a rapid urease test to detect Campylobacter pylori infection. Westblom TU, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(7):1393–4

Transient protein-losing gastropathy (Menetrier's disease) in childhood. Bar-Ziv J, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(1):82–4

Granulomatous gastritis as a diagnostic problem between sarcoidosis and other granulomatous disorders. Tukiainen H, et al. **Sarcoidosis** 1988 Mar;5(1):66–7

[Conformity rate between the electrogastrogram and gastroscopic diagnosis and the relation between syndrome differentiation of traditional Chinese medicine and resistance of the auricular point. Clinical analysis of 220 cases of epigastric pain] Weng TL, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;7(11):655–7, 643 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical study and gastroscopy of biliary gastritis following gastric resection and Roux-en-Y anastomosis] Merlini M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jul 18;117(29):1094–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Menetrier disease simulating pyloric stenosis and gastric bezoar] Lutsenko NS. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):78 **(Rus)**

[Errors in the diagnosis of gastric phlegmon] Marzhan NN. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):53–4 **(Rus)**

[Clinical significance of the main components of the gastric contents in chronic gastritis] Skliarov ElA. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-morphological characteristics of chronic gastritis in metallurgists and their outpatient care] Tolmach DV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):98–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

[Protective properties of moose's milk and perspectives of its use in pediatric gastroenterology] Dorofeichuk VG, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Campylobacter pylori–associated gastritis: a double-blind placebo-controlled trial with amoxycillin. Glupczynski Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):365–72

Newer agents available for treatment of stress-related upper gastrointestinal tract mucosal damage. Knodell RG, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):36–40 (34 ref.)

Therapeutic effects of sofalcone on experimental gastritis. Kishimoto S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Aug; 37(8):944–7

Antibody titres to Campylobacter pylori after treatment for gastritis. Vaira D, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Aug 6;297(6645):397

Short- and long-term treatment with rosaprostol of patients with gastritis. Di Simone A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(3):217–21

Isolated granulomatous gastritis. Treatment with corticosteroids. Brown KM, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;9(4):442–6

Protracted hemorrhagic gastritis in an infant recovering from acute pancreatitis—successful management with prostaglandin E2 analogue. Casaubon PR, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):806–10

Non-ulcer dyspepsia and Campylobacter pylori gastritis: to treat or not to treat? [letter] Talley NJ. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 2;147(9):471–2

Low-dose antacids and pirenzepine in the treatment of patients with non-ulcer dyspepsia and erosive prepyloric changes. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Weberg R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar; 23(2):237–43

Chronic erosive gastritis—a therapeutic approach with bismuth. Malfertheiner P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;142:87–92

Famotidine in the treatment of gastritis. Miwa T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;134:46–50

Bismuth: effects on gastritis and peptic ulcer. Rokkas T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;142:82–6 (33 ref.)

[Current status of research on chronic atrophic gastritis in traditional Chinese medicine and Western medicine] Ke MY. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;7(10):632–4 (22 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Comparative study of 54 cases of retrograde biliary gastritis treated with traditional Chinese medicine and Western medicine] Song GZ. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;7(6):345–6, 324–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of chronic gastro-intestinal diseases with traditional Chinese medicine and Western medicine] Wei BH. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar; 8(3):170–2 **(Chi)**

[Therapeutic effect of weiyankang and cimetidine in the treatment of chronic superficial gastritis] Zhou ZH. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;7(11):661–2, 644 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Menetrier's disease treated with pirenzepine] Toft E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 8;150(6):356–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Bismuth subsalicylate treatment in chronic Campylobacter pylori–associated erosive gastritis] Malfertheiner P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 10;113(23):923–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of Campylobacter pylori infection] Börsch G. **Leber Magen Darm** 1988 Feb;18(1):38–45 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dose-effect studies with bismuth salts for the elimination of Campylobacter pylori] Menge H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25 Suppl 4:44–6 (4 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Electron microscopic findings during treatment of Campylobacter pylori–positive gastritis with bismuth salts] Rauws EA, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25 Suppl 4:41–3 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of peptic ulcer and chronic gastritis with bismuth salts] Rösch W. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25 Suppl 4:34–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of a metoclopramide–carbenoxolone combination in duodenal reflux pathology] Procacciante F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1487–90 **(Ita)**

[Effect of treatment with 15/R/15-methyl derivative of prostaglandin E2 on aspirin- and indomethacin-induced damage of the mucous membrane of the upper digestive tract in rheumatoid arthritis patients] Mach T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 21;42(38):1183–5 **(Pol)**

[Effect of pentagastrin and inhibitors of acid secretion on the blood flow in the gastric mucosa of patients with chronic gastritis and duodenal ulcer] Geller LI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intragastric sinusoidal modulated-current electrophoresis of cobamamide as a method in the pathogenetic therapy of chronic atrophic gastritis] Blinov AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988; 60(2):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phenicaberan in the complex therapy of patients with gastritis and gastroduodenitis in conjunction with bile duct diseases] Mokhun' IK, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):53–6 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Histochemical studies of human stomach biopsies with special reference to hydrolases] Freibauer J, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988;83(2):207–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETHNOLOGY

Antibody response to Campylobacter pylori in diverse ethnic groups. Dwyer B, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988; 20(3):349–50

ETIOLOGY

Campylobacter pylori and antral gastritis in children [letter] De Giacomo C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb; 83(2):202–3

Histological gastritis in duodenal ulcer: relationship to Campylobacter pylori and effect of ulcer therapy. Dooley CP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;83(3):278–82

Iatrogenic Campylobacter pylori infection is a cause of epidemic achlorhydria. Graham DY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep;83(9):974–80

Campylobacter pylori gastritis not related to periodontal disease [letter] Rosenthal LE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;83(2):202

Varioliform gastritis and campylobacter-like organisms [letter] De Giacomo C, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep; 62(9):978–9

Effect of vertical banded gastroplasty on the natural history of gastritis in patients with morbid obesity: a follow-up study. Flejou JF, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul;75(7):705–7

Campylobacter pylori in central Africa [letter] Lachlan GW, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2;296(6614):66

Campylobacter pylori: prospective analysis of clinical and histological factors associated with colonization of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Börsch G, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;18(2):133–8

Campylobacter pylori: fact or fancy? Bartlett JG. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):229–32

Acid secretion and serum gastrin levels in individuals with Campylobacter pylori. Brady CE 3d, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):923–7

Campylobacter pyloridis–associated chronic active antral gastritis. A prospective study of its prevalence and the effects of antibacterial and antiulcer treatment. Rauws EA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):33–40

Emphysematous gastritis after acute pancreatitis. Bloodworth LL, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):900–2

Gastro-duodenitis: bits and bugs. Naik SR. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;7(3):135–7 (30 ref.)

Campylobacter pylori–associated gastritis. Is antibiotic therapy now justified? Talley NJ. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;10(1):10–2

Campylobacter pylori infection in children. Eastham EJ, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Jan;16(1):77–9

Follow-up study of individuals with untreated Campylobacter pylori–associated gastritis and of noninfected persons with non-ulcer dyspepsia. Langenberg W, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1245–9

Chronic gastritis—a pathogenetic approach. Wyatt JI, et al.

J Pathol 1988 Feb;154(2):113–24 (87 ref.)
Virulence of Campylobacter strains and degree of gastritis [letter] Burnie J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):302
Campylobacter pylori and pernicious anaemia [letter] Gonzalez Juan D, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):57
Naturally occurring gastritis associated with Campylobacter pylori infection in the rhesus monkey [letter] Newell DG, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1338
Gastritis. Bringing this enigma into sharper focus. Michaletz PA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 15;83(3):98–100, 103–6
Campylobacter–associated gastritis. McNulty CA. **Practitioner** 1987 Feb;231(1424):176–8, 181
Is duodenitis related to duodenal ulceration as gastritis is to gastric ulceration? Lawson HH. **S Afr J Surg** 1987 Sep; 25(3):85–6
Chronic gastritis in cholecystectomized patients. Hyvärinen H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):649–54
The efficacy of antimicrobial treatment in Campylobacter pylori–associated gastritis and duodenal ulcer. Hirschl AM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;142:76–81
Prevalence of Campylobacter pylori in duodenal and gastric mucosa—relationship to inflammation. Johnston BJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;142:69–75
An enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for the serodiagnosis of Campylobacter pylori–associated gastritis. Newell DG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988; 142:53–7
Campylobacter pyloridis: the rediscovery of a forgotten bacterium. Pattyn SR, et al. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1987;49(5):392–411 (65 ref.)
[Reflux gastritis] Hordijk ML, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 12;132(11):482–5 (45 ref.) **(Dut)**
[Decrease of the levels of PgE2 and alkaline gastritis after gastrectomy by the Billroth II technic (gastrojejunal anastomosis)] Chirletti P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(5):323–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Campylobacter pylori. Current aspect in gastritis and ulcer disease] Schmidt G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 27;112(48):1875–8 (53 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Campylobacter pylori: cause of gastritis and ulcer disease?] Gebbers JO, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 23; 118(16):577–83 (68 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Campylobacter pylori,a commensal, opportunistic or primary pathogenic bacterium. An international discussion by experts on the occasion of the 42d meeting of the German Society for Digestive and Metabolic Diseases. Salzburg, 9–12 September 1987. Proceedings] **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25 Suppl 4:1–46 **(Ger)**
[Dyspepsia—a multifactorial syndrome] Fahrländer H. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25 Suppl 4:11–3 (36 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Campylobacter pyloridis: a new pathogenetic hypothesis and new guidelines in the therapy of gastritis and peptic ulcer] D'Amore V, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):13–9 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Alkaline gastritis: a severe complication of gastric surgery] Tridico F, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct–Dec;33(4):325–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Campylobacter pylori and gastroduodenal pathology in children] Oderda G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1988 Jan–Feb; 10(1):19–23 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Roux–en–Y ventricular resection. Correlation between symptoms, gastritis and biliary reflux] Wiig JN, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 30;107(30):2623–5, 2654 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Campylobacter pyloridis—pathogenic? To what extent?] Pontes JF. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1987 Jan–Mar;24(1):1–4 **(Por)**
[Campylobacter pyloridis: the etiologic agent of gastritis and peptic ulcer?] Zeitune JM, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Mar–Apr; 42(2):35–8 (49 ref.) **(Por)**
[Etiology and pathogenesis of gastritis following operations on the stomach (review of the literature)] Postolov PM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 May;(5):143–6 (51 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Campylobacter pyloridis and its role in the development and clinical course of peptic ulcer and chronic erosive gastritis] Saenko VF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The condition of the gastric mucosa in patients after selective proximal vagotomy] Shevchuk MG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (8):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Gastric lesions in iron–deficiency anemia] Iaroslavskiĭ AA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role of Campylobacter pyloridis in the etiology of gastritis and peptic ulcer] Loginov AS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):20–5 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Factors instrumental in the development of chronic gastritis] Loginov AS, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):65–7 **(Rus)**
[New aspects in the etiology and pathogenesis of chronic gastritis and peptic ulcer] Grigor'ev PIa, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(3):139–41 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Hormonal mechanisms of morphofunctional changes in the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Magomedova AM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial giant hypertrophic gastritis (Ménétrier's disease). Larsen B, et al. **Gut** 1987 Nov;28(11):1517–21 (13 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological aspects of gastritis and pernicious anaemia. Kaye MD. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul; 1(3):487–506 (159 ref.)
Gastric mucosa T lymphocyte, IgG–, IgM–, and IgA–producing cell distribution in chronic gastritis. Zhang ZB, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Apr;101(4):251–6
Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay of H+,K+–ATPase, the parietal cell antigen. Karlsson FA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec;70(3):604–10
Immunologic and clinical studies on murine experimental autoimmune gastritis induced by neonatal thymectomy. Fukuma K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):274–83
Local immunoglobulin production is different in gastritis associated with dermatitis herpetiformis and simple gastritis. Valnes K, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1589–94
Major parietal cell antigen in autoimmune gastritis with pernicious anemia is the acid–producing H+,K+–adenosine triphosphatase of the stomach. Karlsson FA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):475–9
Epithelial HLA–DR expression and lymphocyte subsets in gastric mucosa in type B chronic gastritis. Papadimitriou CS, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(3):197–204
[Secretory immunoglobulin A in the blood serum of children with chronic gastroduodenitis and peptic ulcer] Fokina TV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):107–8 **(Rus)**
[The allergic factor in chronic gastritis and gastroduodenitis in preschool children] Krasnova AK, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988; (1):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Preliminary study of the relationship between the distribution of antral G cells and the gastrin contents of the antral mucosa, gastric juice and serum in chronic atrophic gastritis. Zhang XY, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 May; 100(5):371–6
Erosive gastritis—does acid matter? [letter] Guslandi M. **Gut** 1987 Oct;28(10):1321–2
Intragastric nitrosation and precancerous lesions of the gastrointestinal tract: testing of an etiological hypothesis. Crespi M, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(84):511–7
[Tissue gastrin and postprandial gastrinemia in children with duodenal ulcer and gastritis] Celińska–Cedro D, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(3):255–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Campylobacter pyloridis. Tytgat CN. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987; 42(3):146–52 (20 ref.)
Acute presentation of Campylobacter pylori gastritis. Frommer DJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Oct; 83(10):1168–71
Campylobacter pylori and non–ulcer dyspepsia. Rokkas T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;82(11):1149–52
Bacteria of the gastric antrum and their relation to chronic gastritis. Aase S, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Mar;96(3):273–9
Campylobacter pylori is associated with chronic gastritis but not with active peptic ulcer disease. Sipponen P, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jan;96(1):84–8
Campylobacter pylori gastritis. Mahony MJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):654–5
Gastritis and Campylobacter pylori in healthy, asymptomatic volunteers. Barthel JS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May; 148(5):1149–51
Type B gastritis, aging, and Campylobacter pylori. Blaser MJ. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1021–2
Immunocytochemical identification of Campylobacter pylori in gastritis and correlation with culture. Barbosa AJ, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May;112(5):523–5
Campylobacter pyloridis in the upper gastrointestinal tract: a Brazilian study. Coelho LG, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1987 Jan–Mar;24(1):5–9
Nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug–induced dyspepsia—is Campylobacter pyloridis implicated? Doube A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;27(2):110–2
Campylobacter pylori associated gastritis in patients with rheumatoid arthritis taking nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs. Upadhyay R, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr; 27(2):113–6
Persistence of Campylobacter pyloridis despite healing of duodenal ulcer and improvement of accompanying duodenitis and gastritis. Hui WM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Nov;32(11):1255–60
High incidence of Campylobacter–like organisms in endoscopic biopsies from patients with gastritis, with or without peptic ulcer. Fiocca R, et al. **Digestion** 1987; 38(4):234–44
Antacids reduce Campylobacter pylori colonization without healing the gastritis in patients with nonulcer dyspepsia and erosive prepyloric changes. Berstad A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):619–24
Campylobacter pylori and gastric antral intestinal metaplasia [letter] Steadman C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul; 95(1):258–60
Campylobacter pylori in a sample of Finnish population: relations to morphology and functions of the gastric mucosa. Siurala M, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):909–15
Association of Campylobacter pylori with gastritis, duodenal ulcer and gastric ulcer—a preliminary report of dyspeptic patients. Nanivadekar SA, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;7(3):141–2
Establishment of gastric Campylobacter pylori infection in the neonatal gnotobiotic piglet. Krakowka S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2789–96
Simple microbiologic detection of Campylobacter pylori. Parsonnet J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):948–9
Campylobacter associated gastritis in patients with non–ulcer dyspepsia. Loffeld RJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan; 41(1):85–8
Urease tests for Campylobacter pylori: care in interpretation [letter] Vaira D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jul;41(7):812–3
Carbon–14 urea breath test for the diagnosis of Campylobacter pylori associated gastritis. Marshall BJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):11–6
Infection with Campylobacter pylori. Rokkas T, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Apr;22(2):97–100 (59 ref.)
Campylobacter pylori in patients with gastritis, peptic ulcer, and carcinoma of the stomach in Lanzhou, China [letter] Feng YY, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 7;1(8593):1055
Campylobacter–like organisms in patient with Ménétrier's disease [letter] Lepore MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27; 1(8583):466
Campylobacter pylori and antral gastritis in children [letter] Doube A. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 26;317(22):1416
Campylobacter pylori—a simple answer to a complex problem? Schlup M. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13; 101(849):449–50
Gastritis and gastric campylobacter–like organisms in patients without peptic ulcer. Sethi P, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jul;63(741):543–5
Campylobacter pyloridis: a new organism to explain an old problem? Waghorn DJ. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jul; 63(741):533–7 (49 ref.)
Prevalence of Campylobacter pylori in an unselected Swedish population of patients referred for gastroscopy. Blomberg B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 23(3):358–62
[Campylobacter pyloridis in active chronic gastritis and peptic ulcer] Huang WK, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;20(2):148–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The investigation on the diagnosis and pathogenesis of Campylobacter–like organisms in gastric mucosal biopsy] Gao C. **Chung–hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep; 16(3):216–8, 35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Campylobacter pylori and gastroduodenal pathology] Mainguet P, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1986 Nov–Dec; 49(6):577–82 **(Fre)**
[Campylobacter pyloridis and gastroduodenal pathology] Thomas CM, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987; 138(6):403–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Campylobacter pylori: toward the recognition of a new pathogen?] Mégraud F, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep;11(8–9):539–42 **(Fre)**
[Campylobacter pylori and gastric acidity (letter)] Vincent P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb;12(2):179 **(Fre)**
[Is chronic gastritis an infection and does it pave the way for peptic ulcer disease?] Börsch G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 27;112(48):1847–8 **(Ger)**
[Campylobacter pylori—a critical assessment] Börsch G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Apr 10;106(11):217–22 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Campylobacter pylori–associated chronic gastritis: a new entity in gastroduodenal diseases?] Börsch G, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 1988 Feb;18(1):9–16 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Microbiology of Campylobacter pylori] Mai U, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 1988 Feb;18(1):31–7 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Electron microscopy studies of the significance of colonization of the gastric mucosa with Campylobacter–like organisms] Grosse G, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 May;9(3):143–52 **(Ger)**
[Campylobacter pylori, gastritis and ulcer disease. Microbiological, histological and serological studies] Schaub N, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 5; 118(9):293–301 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Campylobacter pylori colonization of the antrum mucosa in patients with chronic gastritis and peptic ulcer] Brunner H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25 Suppl 4:20–3 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Long–term studies of colonization of the gastric mucosa by Campylobacter pylori] Grosse G, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;25(10):659–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Histologic, culture and breath test detection methods and therapy of Campylobacter pylori colonization of the stomach] Rauws EA, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25 Suppl 4:24–8 (27 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Campylobacter pyloridis and gastritis: endoscopic, histological and microbiological correlations] Manso E, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(5):384–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Campylobacter pylori in gastric diseases] Matsui K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1864 **(Jpn)**
[Clinico–microbiological patterns of gastroduodenal pathology in children in relation to the seasons and effects of meteorological factors] Khamraev AKh, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):106–7 **(Rus)**
[Campylobacter pyloridis—a possible etiologic agent in patients with chronic gastritis and peptic ulcer] Kalenić

S, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Jul;109(7):256–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Campylobacter pyloric, chronic gastritis, gastric ulcer and duodenal ulcer] Ramírez-Ramos A, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1987 Jan-Mar;24(1):10–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

[Comparison of gastric mucosal lesions in high and low incidence areas of gastric cancer—analysis of 3146 operated gastric specimens and 112 autopsied samples. National Gastric Cancer Pathology Cooperative Group] **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;9(4):282–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Anisakiasis—an inflammatory condition caused by roundworms from raw fish] Dalenbäck J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Feb 3;85(5):330–1 **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

Chronic gastritis: a clinico-pathological classification. Correa P. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;83(5):504–9

Gastric endocrine cell hyperplasia and carcinoid tumors in atrophic gastritis type A. Müller J, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1987 Dec;11(12):909–17

Campylobacter pylori: a newly recognized infectious agent in the gastrointestinal tract. Yardley JH, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988;12 Suppl 1:89–99 (105 ref.)

Reduced thickness of gastric mucosa and retarded progression of chronic gastritis in patients with renal failure. Ala-Kaila K, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Aug;96(8):695–700

Gastritis cystica polyposa. Ozenç AM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Mar;123(3):372–3

Neoplasia in chronic erosive (varioliform) gastritis. Cappell MS, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):1035–9

Localized phlegmonous gastritis: endoscopic view. Avilés JF, et al. **Endoscopy** 1988 Jan;20(1):38–9

Histology of alcoholic hemorrhagic "gastritis": a prospective evaluation. Laine L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1254–62

Campylobacter pylori gastritis in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Meiselman MS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):209–12

Gastric ulcer and gastritis: results of short-term follow-up examinations. Laszewicz W, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Dec;34(6):265–8

Lymphocytic gastritis—relationship to Campylobacter pylori infection. Dixon MF, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Feb;154(2):125–32

Gastroduodenal endoscopic-histologic correlation in pediatric patients. Black DD, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May-Jun;7(3):353–8

Ménétrier's disease and gastric carcinoma. Simson JN, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Jun;32(3):134–6

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Case 2–1988. A 55-year-old man with innumerable gastric polyps and recent melena. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 14; 318(2):100–9

Chronic gastritis. The pathologist's role. Barwick KW. **Pathol Annu** 1987;22 Pt 2:223–51 (126 ref.)

Interpretation of gastric biopsies. Morson BC. **Postgrad Med J** 1988;64 Suppl 1:27–34

Flow cytometric DNA studies in normal human gastric mucosa, gastritis, and resected stomachs. Odegaard S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):750–6

[Pathomorphological and histochemical study of the duodenum of spleen-deficient patients] Xu CZ. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;7(12):722–5, 708 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gastrointestinal involvement in Sjögren syndrome] Chen SP, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 26(12):698–700, 742, 14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Campylobacter pylori in gastric biopsies. Comparison of biochemical and histological evidence and relation to chronic gastritis activity] Huslarová A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 May 6;127(19):582–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Diagnosis of Campylobacter pylori gastritis. Results of bacteriology and scanning electron microscopy] de Korwin JD, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(2):124–6 **(Fre)**

[Hyperplasiogenic polyps and risk of stomach cancer] Bosseckert H, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1988; 48(1):1–9 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Atrophic corpus gastritis and autoimmune gastritis] Reitzig P, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(3):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Susceptibility to edema in a 30-year-old patient] Pauletzki J, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Dec;28(12):818–24 **(Ger)**

[Campylobacter pylori—status of knowledge from the morphologic viewpoint] Rühl GH, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 1988 Feb;18(1):17–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Phenomenology of chronic gastritis] Steininger H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25 Suppl 4:1–10 (55 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Ménètrier's disease and gastric cancer] Tonietto G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Sep 30;42(18):1391–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A rare case of systemic eosinophilic granulomatosis originating from the stomach] Kawashima Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;85(3):729–33 **(Jpn)**

[Morphofunctional state of the gastric parietal and gastrin-producing cells in chronic gastroduodenitis in children] Chumakov AM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987; 49(8):58–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological criteria of the risk of stomach cancer in gastritis patients] Neishtadt EL, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987; 33(9):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-morphological and histochemical characteristics of the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Gel'her ZA. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of cigarette smoking on extent of acid-secreting area and intestinal metaplasia in the stomach. Tatsuta M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):23–9

[Effect of pentagastrin on gastric secretion and blood flow in the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Geller LI, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(11):99–100 **(Rus)**

[Patterns of the formation of endocrine reactions in relation to the nature and manifestation of a pathological process in the gastroduodenal area] Shvarts VIa, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Impairment of the acetylating function of the liver and indicators of digestion in children with gastroduodenal and biliary pathology] Riabchuk FN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Duodenogastric reflux: gammagraphic evaluation in gastric ulcer and chronic gastritis] Schraier M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1987;17(2):73–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Postoperative gastritis caused by alkaline reflux: correlation between duodenogastric reflux and clinical, endoscopic and histological data] Robles Campos R, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Dec;72(6):671–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Cytoprotective effect of S-adenosylmethionine compared with that of misoprostol against ethanol-, aspirin-, and stress-induced gastric damage. Laudanno OM. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov 20;83(5A):43–7

Preventive effect of proglumide on erosive gastritis in the rat. Kishimoto S, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1987 Jun; 36(2):191–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological case of the month. Menetrier's disease. Day DL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan;142(1):91–2

Radiographic features of gastritis using the biphasic contrast technique. de Lange EE. **Curr Probl Diagn Radiol** 1987 Nov-Dec;16(6):273–308 (75 ref.)

SURGERY

Technetium-99m serum albumin measurement of gastrointestinal protein loss in a subtotal gastrectomy patient with giant hypertrophic gastritis. Yoshida T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;12(10):773–6

Reflux gastritis syndrome. Meshkinpour H, et al. **Dig Dis** 1987;5(3):146–56 (76 ref.)

An alternative to Roux-en-Y for treatment of bile reflux gastritis. Van Stiegmann G, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan;166(1):69–70

VETERINARY

Naturally occurring chronic gastritis and C pylori infection in the rhesus monkey: a potential model for gastritis in man. Baskerville A, et al. **Gut** 1988 Apr;29(4):465–72

Multihormonal pancreatic endocrine tumor in a dog with duodenal ulcers and hypertrophic gastropathy. Boosinger TR, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 May;25(3):237–9

GASTRITIS, ATROPHIC see under **GASTRITIS**

GASTRITIS, HYPERTROPHIC see under **GASTRITIS**

GASTROCOELE see **GASTRULA**

GASTRODUODENAL ULCER see **PEPTIC ULCER**

GASTROENTERITIS

The telephone management of gastroenteritis by family medicine residents. Margolis CF, et al. **Fam Pract Res J** 1987 Spring;6(3):148–57

Acute gastroenteritis in children. Choudhuri PK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jul;85(7):214–5

BLOOD

[Fibronectin: study in acute gastroenterocolitis] Atance Martínez JC, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov; 72(5 Pt 1):512–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Adverse reactions to azathioprine mimicking gastroenteritis [letter] Cochrane D, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):1075

COMPLICATIONS

Opsoclonus and ataxia accompanying acute gastroenteritis. Canedo JA, et al. **Ala Med** 1988 Jan;57(7):35, 39, 44

Papular or papulovesicular syndromes [letter] Annalisa P, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep;124(9):1444–5

Prevalence of postenteritis cow's milk protein intolerance. Hager C, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;23(11):1128–31

Pyloric stenosis and eosinophilic gastroenteritis in infants [letter] Dodge JA. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar-Apr;7(2):301–2

Pyloric stenosis and eosinophilic gastroenteritis in infants. Snyder JD, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul-Aug;6(4):543–7

Reactive arthritis and Yersinia infection [letter] Jones JG, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 12;100(829):505–6

Non-group A rotavirus infection associated with severe gastroenteritis in a bone marrow transplant patient. Willoughby RE, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Feb; 7(2):133–5

Erythema nodosum and conjunctivitis triggered by enteritis due to Salmonella typhimurium. Lauhio A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):221–3

[Air in the gastric wall] Borbola G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 10;129(2):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Clinico-biochemical evaluation of disorders of the biliary system in children with gastroduodenitis] Kamilova AT. **Pediatriia** 1987;(10):109–10 **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic aspects of disorders of hormonal balance in children with gastroduodenitis] Zaprudnov AM. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Erythema nodosum associated with Salmonella enteritidis gastroenteritis in a little girl] Aleixandre FA, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Sep;27(3):213–4 **(Spa)**

[Use of a solution for oral hydration with or without intermediate water in children dehydrated by diarrhea] López-León VM, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Feb;45(2):84–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acute gastroenteritis in children attending day-care centres with special reference to rotavirus infections. II. Clinical manifestations. Hjelt K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Sep;76(5):763–8

Diagnosis of rotavirus gastroenteritis by smell. Poulton J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Aug;62(8):851–2

Acute gastroenteritis: clinical features according to etiologic agents. Khuffash FA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Aug; 27(8):365–8

Laboratory diagnosis of viral gastroenteritis. Beards GM. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):11–3 (11 ref.)

DNA hybridization for diagnosis of enteric adenovirus infection from directly spotted human fecal specimens. Hammond G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 25(10):1881–5

Electron microscopy procedure influences detection of rotaviruses. Nakata S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 25(10):1902–6

Aspirated stool samples from infants with gastroenteritis [letter] Khuri-Bulos N. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 24;2(8565):975

[Eosinophilic gastroenteritis with liver involvement and ascites] Hauser M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 13; 150(24):1477–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cryptosporidium and juvenile gastroenteritis] Tansanu I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct-Dec; 91(4):782–4 (27 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Current diagnosis of tuberculosis of the digestive tract] Grigor'eva GA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb; 66(2):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Salmonellosis caused by various Salmonellae of the C group] Mel'nik GV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):106–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Coagglutination test for detecting human rotaviruses in feces. Comparison with the ELISA test] de la Vega SL, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Jul;44(7):373–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Dietary management of gastroenteritis [letter] Symon DN, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):933

Dietary management of gastroenteritis in Britain. Wharton BA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 13;296(6620):450–2 (32 ref.)

[Dietary treatment of acute gastroenteritis in children] Hjelt K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 9;150(19):1136–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

DRUG THERAPY

Medical audit for rational treatment. Phatak AT, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Apr;24(4):325–9

Therapy of salmonellosis [letter] Gellman EF. **J Pediatr** 1967 Jul;71(1):154

Bacterial diarrhoea and treatment [letter] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1988 May 28;1(8596):1234–5] **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):417

ENZYMOLOGY

Serum aspartate aminotransferase levels after rotavirus gastroenteritis. Grimwood K, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 112(4):597–600

ETIOLOGY

Rotavirus infection in mice: pathogenesis and immunity. Riepenhoff-Talty M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1015–23

Gastrointestinal inflammation after bone marrow transplantation: graft–versus–host disease or opportunistic infection? Jones B, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):277–81

Disseminated adenovirus infection in an immunocompromised host. Pitfalls in diagnosis. Landry ML, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):555–9

Milkborne gastroenteritis due to Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin B from a goat with mastitis. Gross EM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jul;39(1):103–4

Aetiology of diarrhoea in Singapore. Lam S, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):571–6

Review of selected bacterial enterotoxins and their role in gastroenteritis. Harris RC. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Mar–Apr; 18(2):102–8 (37 ref.)

Infectious gastroenteritis with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) [letter] Miró JM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 15;109(4):342

Gastro–enteritis in Australian children: studies on the aetiology of acute diarrhoea. Gracey M. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1988 Jun;8(2):68–75

Adenovirus gastroenteritis. Wood DJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23;296(6617):229–30 (20 ref.)

Campylobacter enteritis acquired from cattle. Dilworth CR, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Jan–Feb;79(1):60–2

Cryptosporidium infections in humans with gastroenteritis in Zaria, Nigeria. Kwaga JK, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Aug;101(1):93–7

Campylobacter jejuni: a common cause of gastroenteritis in rural Ireland [published erratum appears in Ir Med J 1987 Nov;80(11):331] Foley–Nolan D, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Sep; 80(9):258–9

Campylobacter etiology in human gastroenteritis demonstrated by antibodies to acid extract antigen. Rautelin HI, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):1944–51

A preliminary study on cryptosporidiosis in diarrheal children in an urban district at Cairo. Nour NM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):555–61

Campylobacter jejuni infection as a hospital problem: an overview. Butzler JP, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:374–7

Chronic enteric virus infection in two T–cell immunodeficient children. Wood DJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr;24(4):435–44

Gastroenteritis due to Vibrio cholerae El Tor ogawa. Khan MA, et al. **JPMA** 1988 Jun;38(6):170–2

Salmonella enteritidis infections and grade A shell eggs—United States. **MMWR** 1988 Aug 19;37(32):490, 495–6

Bacterial gastroenteritis. Bishop WP, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;35(1):69–87 (150 ref.)

Gastroenteritis and encephalopathy associated with a strain of Escherichia coli 055:K59:H4 that produced a cytolethal distending toxin. Anderson JD, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Dec;6(12):1135–6

Viral gastroenteritis. Montgomery JR, et al. **Prim Care** 1988 Mar;15(1):43–62 (102 ref.)

[Clinical observations of infants and children with rotavirus gastroenteritis in southern Taiwan] Lo YS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jun; 4(6):358–63 **(Chi)**

[Etiological study of acute gastroenteritis in children in Tunisia] Gueddana N, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Mar; 45(3):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastroduodenojejunitis disclosing Crohn disease in a child] Lachaux A, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(7):531–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anisakiasis—a herring–borne human parasitic infection] Prokopowicz D. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 31;42(35):1087–9 (28 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Toxic reactions and bacterial and parasitic invasions caused by fish consumption] Prokopowicz D. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(3):272–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chronic alcoholic enteritis in the North] Krivoshapkin VG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):86–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastroenteritis caused by Campylobacter jejuni in childhood. Study of 100 cases] Aristegui J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Oct;27(4):239–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Size distribution of serum IgA antibodies to food proteins: bovine beta–lactoglobulin (BLG), bovine serum albumin (BSA) and gliadin (GL). Mascart–Lemone F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:841–6

Defective monocyte oxidative metabolism in a child with non–pneumonic legionellosis. Rechnitzer C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):423–5

Norwalk virus antigen and antibody response in an adult volunteer study. Gary GW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):2001–3

Comparison of serum and mucosal antibody responses following severe acute rotavirus gastroenteritis in young children. Grimwood K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr; 26(4):732–8

Seroconversion patterns to four human rotavirus serotypes in hospitalized infants with acute rotavirus gastroenteritis. Brüssow H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):588–95

Specific serum IgA in rotavirus gastroenteritis. Angeretti A, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Dec;23(4):345–9

METABOLISM

Serum calcium and phosphate disturbances during rehydration in acute dehydrating gastroenteritis. Mohanlal D, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr; 6(2):252–6

MICROBIOLOGY

An eight–year study of the viral agents of acute gastroenteritis in humans: ultrastructural observations and seasonal distribution with a major emphasis on coronavirus–like particles. Payne CM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:579–80

25– to 30–nm virus particle associated with a hospital outbreak of acute gastroenteritis with evidence for airborne transmission. Sawyer LA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun; 127(6):1261–71

Discovery of 50–55 nm minirotavirus particles in feces of Nanjing infants with acute gastroenteritis. Wang SZ, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Mar;101(3):187–90

Update of viral gastroenteritis. Uhnoo I, et al. **Dig Dis** 1988; 6(2):102–16 (58 ref.)

Molecular relationship among Salmonella dublin isolates identified at the Center for Enterobacteriaceae of Palermo during the years 1971–85. Nastasi A, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct;99(2):283–90

A demographic survey of campylobacter, salmonella and shigella infections in England. A Public Health Laboratory Service Survey. Skirrow MB. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Dec; 99(3):647–57

Extracellular enzymes of fecal strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Marne C, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;7(2):307–9

A study of adenovirus gastroenteritis in the Tokyo area. Ushijima H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;147(1):90–2

Plasmid mediated enterotoxigenicity in Salmonella strains isolated from patients of gastroenteritis. Jayasheela M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 May;85:496–9

Enterotoxigenicity & antibiotic resistance in salmonella strains isolated from patients of gastroenteritis. Sharma UK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jun;85:608–11

Rotavirus. Sinnott JT 4th, et al. **Infect Control** 1987 Dec; 8(12):519–21 (31 ref.)

Shift in genomic molecular patterns of human rotaviruses over an eighteen–month period in Hungary. Szücs G, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(2):110–3

Characterization of an unclassified microaerophilic bacterium associated with gastroenteritis. Archer JR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):101–5

Gastroenteritis, sepsis, and osteomyelitis caused by Plesiomonas shigelloides in an immunocompetent host: case report and review of the literature. Ingram CW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1791–3 (28 ref.)

Case report of an unclassified microaerophilic bacterium associated with gastroenteritis. Romero S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):142–3

Antigenic characterization of rotaviruses isolated in Kenya from 1982 to 1983. Urasawa T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):1891–6

The relative frequency of subgroup I and II rotaviruses in black infants in South Africa. Steele AD, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar;24(3):321–7

A combined dot nitrocellulose–enzyme immunoassay for rotavirus and adenovirus. Gouvea VS, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Oct;18(1):57–65

Leads from the MMWR. Viral gastroenteritis—South Dakota and New Mexico. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 11;259(10):1459–60

Viral gastroenteritis and food handlers—melon off the menu [letter] **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):865

Small round structured viruses and persistence of infectivity in food handlers [letter] Curry A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):864–5

Viral gastroenteritis—South Dakota and New Mexico. **MMWR** 1988 Feb 12;37(5):69–71

Infantile gastroenteritis in Western Samoa. Marjoribanks HC, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Apr 27;101(844):195–7

Bacteria and viruses in childhood gastroenteritis. Gracey M. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 1987 Jun;30(2):151–7 (42 ref.)

Aeromonas–associated gastroenteritis in children. San Joaquin VH, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jan;7(1):53–7

Production of a monoclonal antibody against the Snow Mountain agent of gastroenteritis by in vitro immunization of murine spleen cells. Treanor J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3613–7

Clinical disease spectrum and pathogenic factors associated with Plesiomonas shigelloides infections in humans. Brenden RA, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Mar–Apr; 10(2):303–16 (88 ref.)

[Prevalence of Aeromonas spp. pediatric gastroenteritis] Leblanc M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Apr 15; 138(8):714–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of the rotavirus group antigen by a screening test using the ELISA–IC kit in subjects with acute gastroenteritis, at the pediatric services of Moldavia] Avram G, et al. **Virologie** 1987 Jul–Sep;38(3):169–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mixed viral–bacterial infections in infants with gastroenteritis] Zavate O, et al. **Virologie** 1988 Apr–Jun; 39(2):131–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastrointestinal manifestations of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)] Baumgarten R. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(8):373–5 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Reactive arthritis in enteral infections] Müller W, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987;46 Suppl 1:32–9 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[No association of specific large plasmid with ability to produce gastroenteritis in Salmonella] Murase M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;62(2):171–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Colitis—recent trends and countermeasures. Viral gastroenteritis] Minamitani M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Feb; 46(2):256–61 **(Jpn)**

[Bacterial flora of duodenal content in children with gastroduodenobiliary pathology] Druzhinina EI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

The quality of care is related to death rates: hospital inpatient management of infants with acute gastroenteritis in Jamaica. Walker GJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb; 78(2):149–52

OCCURRENCE

Acute gastroenteritis in children attending day–care centres with special reference to rotavirus infections. I. Aetiology and epidemiologic aspects. Hjelt K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Sep;76(5):754–62

Investigation of an outbreak of Salmonella enteritidis gastroenteritis associated with consumption of eggs in a restaurant chain in Maryland. Lin FY, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Oct;128(4):839–44

A large Clostridium perfringens foodborne outbreak with an unusual attack rate pattern. Petersen LR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;127(3):605–11

An outbreak of S. indiana in a maternity unit: implications for control policies. Baxter DN, et al. **Community Med** 1987 Nov;9(4):365–71

Rotavirus gastroenteritis in southern California. Fayram SL, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 May;7(1):59–62

Molecular epidemiology of rotavirus in black infants in South Africa. Steele AD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 25(12):2384–7

An outbreak of Salmonella typhimurium gastroenteritis in a psychiatric hospital. Galloway A, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1987 Nov;10(3):248–54

Use of serotype–specific monoclonal antibodies to study the epidemiology of rotavirus infection. Birch CJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jan;24(1):45–53

An outbreak of gastroenteritis in a home for the elderly associated with astrovirus type 1 and human calicivirus. Gray JJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Dec;23(4):377–81

Recent respiratory and enteric adenovirus infection in children in the Manchester area. Richmond SJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jan;81(1):15–8

Patients of acute gastroenteritis in Singapore. Quak SH. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:159–64

Surveillance of food and waterborne diseases in Thailand, 1979–1984. Phonboon K, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Dec; 90(6):311–7

Leads from the MMWR. Outbreak of viral gastroenteritis—Pennsylvania and Delaware. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 4;258(21):3090, 3092

Laboratory aspects of gastrointestinal infections in Japan. Ohashi M. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:87–96

Outbreak of viral gastroenteritis—Pennsylvania and Delaware. **MMWR** 1987 Nov 6;36(43):709–11

Outbreaks of clam–associated gastroenteritis in New Jersey: 1983–1984. Porter J, et al. **NJ Med** 1987 Sep;84(9):649–51

Gastroenteritis in the pediatric ward of Dr. Pirngadi Hospital Medan in 1983. Pasaribu S, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 1987 Mar–Apr;27(3–4):43–54

[Acute gastroenteritis. An epidemic related to contaminated drinking water] Hansen A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 30; 149(49):3360–1 **(Dan)**

[Familial outbreaks of acute gastroenteritis associated with rotavirus in Belém, Pará] Freitas RB, et al. **Rev Latinoam Microbiol** 1987 Jul–Sep;29(3):226–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Data on the epidemiology of rotavirus infection] Antsupova AS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 May; (5):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Eosinophilic gastroenteritis: a description of a new case with serous affectation. San José Díez J, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):383–7 (47 ref.)

Eosinophilic gastroenteritis: report of two cases. Fang RC, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;20(2):154–62

Changes in the medulla of the parathymic lymph nodes of the rat during acute gastro–intestinal inflammation. Steer HW, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Jun;152:23–36

Effect of soy protein on the small bowel mucosa of young infants recovering from acute gastroenteritis. Iyngkaran N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):68–75

[Gastroenteritis with high fever in immunosuppressive treatment following kidney transplantation] Stoffner–Hacker D, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 May;

29(5):360–3 (Ger)
[Eosinophilic gastroenteritis] Hof R, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9;99(19):691–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clinico–morphological manifestations of Pseudomonas infection] Krasnogorskii IN. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(2):84–8 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Recurrent abdominal pain and ascites in an adolescent [clinical conference] Hyams JS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep; 113(3):569–74
[Clinico–morphological characteristics of chronic gastroduodenitis in children living in high–altitude areas] Kozhonazarov KK, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(10):110–1 (Rus)
[Eosinophilic gastroenteritis with esophageal involvement] Man F, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(2):167–70 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protective effect of WC3 vaccine against rotavirus diarrhea in infants during a predominantly serotype 1 rotavirus season. Clark HF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):570–87
[Anti–inflammatory factors in human milk] Jendryczko A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1988 Jan 1;41(1):49–53 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Demonstration of infectious and inflammatory processes in the abdomen using 111–In granulocyte scintigraphy] Schmidt KG, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 7; 149(37):2447–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

RADIOTHERAPY

[The microwave electromagnetic field (2450 c.) in the complex treatment of erosive gastroduodenitis in adolescents] Filimonov RM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

Dietary management of gastroenteritis [letter] Moy RJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1196–7
The telephone management of gastroenteritis by family medicine residents. Margolis CF, et al. **Fam Pract Res J** 1987 Spring;6(3):148–57
Gastroenteritis home or hospital. Hogan M, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):419–20
Comparison of a lactose–free cereal–based formula and cow's milk in infants and children with acute gastroenteritis. Bhan MK, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr; 7(2):208–13
The effect of feeding four different formulae on stool weights in prolonged dehydrating infantile gastroenteritis. Rajah R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr; 7(2):203–7
Oral rehydration therapy in acute gastroenteritis—a clinical trial with 3 electrolyte solutions. Tay AH, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:172–5
Oral rehydration therapy for gastro–enteritis [letter] **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20;73(4):256–8
[Salmonella agona infection in a small child] Karkowski MK. **Wiad Lek** 1988 Feb 15;41(4):251–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Remote results of stage–by–stage treatment of children with chronic gastroduodenitis in a local sanatorium and balneological health resort] Zakomernyĭ AG, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Sep–Oct; (5):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TRANSMISSION

Risk factors for secondary transmission in households after a common–source outbreak of Norwalk gastroenteritis. Heun EM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;126(6):1181–6
Role of infected food handler in hotel outbreak of Norwalk–like viral gastroenteritis: implications for control. Reid JA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):321–3

VETERINARY

The toxicity of Castanospermum australe seeds for cattle. McKenzie RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jun;65(6):165–7
Financial impact of transmissible gastroenteritis in pigs. Mousing J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 15; 192(6):756–9
Interactions between chemoprophylaxis and immunity to bovine parasitic gastroenteritis and bronchitis: pilot studies using an oxfendazole pulse release bolus. Jacobs DE, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Sep;43(2):273–5
Gastroenteritis of basenji dogs. MacLachlan NJ, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jan;25(1):36–41
'Front–loaded' oxfendazole pulse release bolus for the suppression of parasitism in grazing calves: a field study. Jacobs DE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 24;121(17):403–4
Assessment of an oxfendazole pulsed release bolus for control of parasitic gastroenteritis in calves in a rotational grazing system. Mitchell GB. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 17;121(16):377–8
Diseases of wild–caught moustached tamarins (Saguinus mystax) in captivity. Poleshchuk VP, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988;31(2):69–75
[Etiological study of viral gastroenteritis in swine] Ignatov G, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(6):10–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

GASTROENTERITIS, TRANSMISSIBLE, OF SWINE

Transmissible gastroenteritis. Garwes DJ. **Vet Rec** 1988 May 7;122(19):462–3 (6 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of porcine and bovine enteric coronavirus infections using cloned cDNA probes. Shockley LJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1591–6
Solid phase immune electron microscopy for diagnosis of transmissible gastroenteritis in pigs. van Nieuwstadt AP, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May;44(3):286–94
Differentiation of porcine coronavirus from transmissible gastroenteritis virus. Garwes DJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 23;122(4):86–7
[Use of the reverse passive hemagglutination reaction for the laboratory diagnosis of transmissible gastroenteritis of swine] Airapetian VG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 32(5):629–31 (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

[Etiological study of viral gastroenteritis in swine] Ignatov G, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(6):10–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibody isotypes against the surface glycoproteins of porcine coronavirus in the milk of orally infected sows. De Buysscher E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1025–31
The effect of interferon induction in parturient sows and newborn piglets on resistance to transmissible gastroenteritis. Loewen KG, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;52(1):149–53
[Experiences in practice evaluation of the direct immunofluorescence test in the detection of transmissible gastroenteritis and epizootic viral diarrhea and rotavirus antigens in conventional and industrial production of swine stocks] Zepezauer V, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):880–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

OCCURRENCE

Recurrent viruses in a Singapore intensive pig farming estate. Chew–Lim M, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct; 16(4):651–4
[Transmissible gastroenteritis (TGE) in Switzerland: antibody persistence after infection and seroepidemiologic studies of the significance of the TGE virus as the cause of diarrhea] Bereiter M, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 May;130(5):237–48 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PATHOLOGY

[Course of virus–induced diarrhea in a large swine husbandry and production facility] Heidrich R, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):885–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of glucocorticoid on piglet jejunal mucosa during acute viral enteritis. Rhoads JM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Mar;23(3):279–82

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Strategies for a successful coronavirus (TGE) vaccine for swine. Welter CJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:551–7
[The pharmaceutical–technological production of oral vaccines on the model of the Riems TGE vaccine] Stampniok K, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Sep; 41(5):656–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

GASTROENTERITIS VIRUS OF SWINE see under **CORONAVIRIDAE**

GASTROENTEROLOGY

see related
GASTROINTESTINAL DISEASES

The 1986 American College of Gastroenterology membership survey. Hines C Jr. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1004–11
Alternative medicine: what are our patients telling us? Sutherland LR. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Oct;83(10):1154–7
What the computer can do for the gastroenterologist. Sweeting JG. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;83(2):158–60
Gut reactions. Tompkins RK. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):2–5
Conversations with consultants. Dr S the gastroenterologist [interview by Tony Smith] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16;296(6616):200–1
Digestive Diseases and Sciences: Its new editors and their policy [editorial] Wechsler RL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan; 33(1):2–3
Presentation of the Friedenwald Medal to Robert M. Donaldson, Jr., M.D. Trier JS. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec; 93(6):1159–61
Report of a working party on the staffing of endoscopy units. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1682–5
Foreign language hepatologic publications. Conn HO. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1376–7
Referees, Indian and foreign. Antia FP. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;7(3):131–2
Reports of the World Organization of Gastroenterology. Activities of the Research, Education, and Ethics Committees. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;144:1–113
[An evaluation study of the behavior of gastroenterologists faced with the symptom of rectal hemorrhage (486 cases)] Prudent A, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Jun–Sep;24(4):153–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Alcoholics, hepato–gastroenterologists and psychotherapists] Béraud C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Dec;11(12):845–8 (Fre)
[Work experience of the Psychotherapy Office in the clinic of the Research Institute of Gastroenterology] Kanishchev PA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):121–2 (Rus)
[Training in digestive endoscopy. Considerations, experiences and methodological contributions] Santos Lucero R, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1986;16(3):187–99 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[List of the members of the Spanish Society of Digestive Pathology] **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Jan;73(1):107–30 (Spa)
[Gastrointestinal endoscopy: an individual entity (editorial)] de la Torre Bravo A. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1987 Oct–Dec;52(4):203–4 (Spa)
[Why perform biomedical research in Chile? An answer by 6 gastroenterologists] **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Jun;115(6):576–83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ECONOMICS

Cancer of the colon and rectum: will CPT–4 coding changes affect improved survival rates? [editorial] Overholt BF. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Oct;83(10):1157

EDUCATION

Will the new special requirements for fellowship training in gastroenterology impact negatively on community hospitals? [editorial] Frank HD. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):420–1
List of available training programs. Committee on Training and Education of the American Gastroenterological Association. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):543–74
Training and third–tier certification in gastroenterology. Training and Education Committee of the American Gastroenterological Association. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):1083–6
Uniform standards for gastrointestinal endoscopic training in the U.S.—a need for evaluation and definition. Hogan WJ. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):362–3
Experience with diagnostic laparoscopy in a hepatology training program. Phillips RS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):417–20
Education in gastroenterology at a Japanese hospital. Medical and surgical aspects. Clark DE, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;10(2):205–9
Reflections of a pediatrician on his gastroenterological roots. Davidson M. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Oct;16(10):771–3
Reports from gastroenterological societies and individual gastroenterologists. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988; 144:72–9
Reports and recommendations on the teaching of and training in gastroenterology in South America. Fraga C. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;144:88–9
Education and training in gastroenterology. A report from Europe. Hellers G. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988; 144:80–1
Education and training in gastroenterology. Report from the OMGE symposia at the International Congress of Gastroenterology, Lisbon, Portugal, September 1984, and at the 8th World Congress of Gastroenterology, São Paulo, Brazil, September 1986. Myren J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;144:69–71
Education and training in gastroenterology. A report from the Far East. Piper DW. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988; 144:85–7
Evaluation of training programs in clinical gastroenterology. Canadian experience, 1971–1981. Sidorov JJ. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;144:82–5
Problems of education and training in gastroenterology in the Middle East and Africa. el–Zayadi A. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;144:90–3
Education and training in gastroenterology in China. Zheng ZT. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;144:93–4
[Use of the double questionnaire method in determining the effectiveness of teaching pathology of the gastrointestinal tract to 4th–year students at a dental school] Temirova KV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):106–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HISTORY

British Society of Gastroenterology: golden jubilee [editorial] Delamothe T. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12; 295(6599):622
The AGA rounds ninety and heads for one hundred. American Gastroenterological Association. McGill DB. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1155–8
History of the British Society of Gastroenterology

1937–1987. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28 Suppl:1–56
British Society of Gastroenterology 1937–87: an overview. Alexander-Williams J, et al. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28 Suppl:53–5
Regional societies groups and committees: BSG specialty committees and related but independent societies. British Society of Gastroenterology. Cockel R. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28 Suppl:42–5
The meetings. British Society of Gastroenterology. Hobsley M. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28 Suppl:10–3
Gastroenterology in Britain before 1937 and the founding of the Gastro-Enterological Club. Jones FA. **Gut** 1987 Sep; 28 Suppl:3–5
The Society promotes gastroenterology as a national specialty. British Society of Gastroenterology. Lennard-Jones JE. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28 Suppl:29–31
Research, education, science, training. Work of the committees. British Society of Gastroenterology. Losowsky MS. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28 Suppl:25–6
Publication of the Society's proceedings—Gut. Misiewicz JJ. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28 Suppl:20–2
The British Digestive Foundation. Sarner M. **Gut** 1987 Sep; 28 Suppl:46–7
Membership of the BSG 1937–1987. British Society of Gastroenterology. Sladen GE. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28 Suppl:16–7
British Society for Digestive Endoscopy. Truelove SC. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28 Suppl:34–6
Awards, lectureships, and medals. British Society of Gastroenterology. Turnberg LA. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28 Suppl:39–41
Role of the BSG in the development of international gastroenterology. British Society of Gastroenterology. Watkinson G. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28 Suppl:49–52
Gastroenterology comes of age. Kirsner JB. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):244–6
The radiologic exploration of the gastrointestinal tract. An interdisciplinary enterprise. Brooks FP. **Radiographics** 1986 Jan;6(1):160–4
The Austin Flints and their contribution to medicine and hepatology. Chen TS, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Oct; 165(4):367–72
[120 years of gastroenterological endoscopy--who was the first?] Kluge F. **Leber Magen Darm** 1987 Aug;17(4):217–8 **(Ger)**
[Berlin contributions to the development of hepatology] Andree H, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(2):91–5 **(Ger)**
[Retrospective remembrance and citations of gastroenterology. The future] Treviño Zapata N. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1987 Oct-Dec;52(4):229–39 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

"Bubble-phobia" [letter]Torosis JD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;9(4):488

METHODS

Gastric blood flow and acid secretion. Varró V. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(3):445–57

STANDARDS

The credentialing process: rational decisions of hospital committees for granting of privileges in gastrointestinal endoscopic procedures [editorial] Achord JL. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1064–5
The preservation of excellence in a hostile health care environment. Aufses AH Jr. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 83(4):351–4

TRENDS

Gastroenterology [letter] Forgacs I. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26; 1(8587):708
Gastroenterology in 20 years' time. Colin-Jones DG. **Practitioner** 1987 Feb;231(1424):245–6
Future strategies in acid-peptic disorders: concluding remarks. Gustavsson S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;142:114–6
Academic gastroenterology in the U.S.A. Pitchumoni CS, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct-Dec;8(4):243–5
[Current problems of clinical hepatology] Bliuger AF. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;65(11):51–9 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Basic stages in the development of Soviet gastroenterology] Loginov AS. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(10):7–11 **(Rus)**

GASTROENTEROSTOMY

The effects of gastroenteroanastomosis, antral exclusion and antral resection on the enterochromaffin cells in the rat gastrointestinal tract. Portela-Gomes GM, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Nov-Dec;153(11–12):669–75
An analysis of when patients eat after gastrojejunostomy. Fromm D, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jan;207(1):14–20
Gastrojejunostomy: is it helpful for patients with pancreatic cancer? Weaver DW, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):608–13
[Subcutaneous emphysema resulting from perforation of an ulcer of a gastrointestinal anastomosis without simultaneous pneumoperitoneum. A case report with vague symptomatology] Norup PA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2857–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gastric carcinoma after surgical treatment for benign ulcer disease: some pathologic-anatomic aspects. Sons HU, et al. **Int Surg** 1987 Oct-Dec;72(4):222–6
[Enterogastric intussusception after vagotomy and gastroenterostomy] Geron N, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Feb 1; 114(3):122–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Intussusception of the small intestine through Brown's enteroenteroanastomosis] Lutsenko NS. **Klin Khir** 1988; (2):54–5 **(Rus)**
[Non-operative treatment of incompetence of the sutures of gastroduodenal anastomosis after gastrectomy] Zemlianoĭ AG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):98–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Rupture of the myocardium as a result of perforation of a peptic ulcer of a gastroenteroanastomosis] Kovalenko VN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

[The main principles of suture placement in the stomach and intestines] Cherbiak PI. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):38–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Tubular gastrectomy with formation of an rectangular oblique gastrojejunal anastomosis] Papazov FK, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(11):65–6 **(Rus)**
[A method of treating dumping syndrome after gastrectomy by the Billroth I method] Gorbashko AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):133–6 **(Rus)**
[Stomach-draining operations in vagotomy for duodenal ulcer] Tarbaev SD. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):138–41 (48 ref.) **(Rus)**

GASTROESOPHAGEAL REFLUX

Gastroesophageal reflux in children. Blount BW. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Apr;37(4):201–16 (47 ref.)
[Gastroesophageal reflux disease] Bedogni G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Nov 15;42(21):1737–40 **(Ita)**
[Clinical picture of gastro-esophageal and duodeno-gastric reflux] Forestieri P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15; 42(19):1513–9 (17 ref.) **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Unrecognized side effects of sublingual nitrate therapy [letter] Mittal SR, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(2):225–6
Effect of theophylline on gastroesophageal reflux in patients with asthma. Hubert D, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1168–74

COMPLICATIONS

Respiratory complications of gastroesophageal reflux. Gonzalez ER, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Feb; 37(2):169–72 (16 ref.)
Primary upper aerodigestive tract manifestations of gastroesophageal reflux. Pearlman NW, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;83(1):22–5
The combined Collis-Nissen operation for esophageal reflux strictures. Stirling MC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb; 45(2):148–57
Vomiting and gastro-oesophageal reflux. Paton JY, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7):837–8
Gastro-oesophageal reflux and intestinal malrotation in children. Kumar D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun;75(6):533–5
Aspiration of solid food particles into lungs of patients with gastroesophageal reflux and chronic bronchial disease. Crausaz FM, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):376–8
Aspiration resulting from gastroesophageal reflux. A cause of chronic bronchopulmonary disease [editorial] Johnson LF, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):676–7
Globus sensation is not due to gastro-oesophageal reflux. Wilson JA, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1987 Aug;12(4):271–5
Unusual case of dental erosion: a case report. Lesan WR. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Apr;64(4):287–8
Gastro-oesophageal reflux and triggering of bronchial asthma: a negative report. Ekström T, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Sep;71(3):177–80
Exploration of acid gastroesophageal reflux by 24-h pH metry in infants at risk of sudden infant death syndrome: a study of 50 cases. Baccino E, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1988 Feb;36(3–4):255–60
Spontaneous noncardiac chest pain. Evaluation by 24-hour ambulatory esophageal motility and pH monitoring. Peters L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):878–86
What is irritable esophagus? Another point of view. Vantrappen G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr; 94(4):1092–4
Patterns of acid reflux in complicated oesophagitis. Robertson D, et al. **Gut** 1987 Nov;28(11):1484–8
The association of cystic fibrosis, gastroesophageal reflux, and reduced pulmonary function. Stringer DA, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Jun;39(2):100–2
Lipid-laden alveolar macrophage and lactose assay as markers of aspiration in neonates with lung disease. Moran JR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):643–5
Gastroesophageal reflux and respiratory disease in children. Orenstein SR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):847–58 (158 ref.)
Visceral ischemia secondary to gastric dilatation: a rare complication of Nissen fundoplication. Idowu J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):939–40
Gastro-oesophageal reflux and apparent life-threatening events in infancy. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):261–2 (25 ref.)
Gastroesophageal reflux as an etiologic factor in laryngeal complications of intubation. Gaynor EB. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Sep;98(9):972–9
Gastroesophageal reflux and unexplained chronic respiratory disease in infants and children. Malfroot A, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Jul-Aug;3(4):208–13
A life-threatening respiratory complication of gastro-oesophageal reflux in a patient with tetraplegia. Donald IP, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 May;63(739):397–9
Gastroesophageal reflux: a primary defect in cystic fibrosis? Dab I, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;143:125–31
Complications of gastroesophageal reflux [clinical conference] Ward PH, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Jul; 149(1):58–65 (40 ref.)
[Gastroesophageal reflux and lung diseases] Ji SG, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 10(6):351–3 (17 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Gastroesophageal reflux as a cause for the manifestation of bronchial asthma] Snajdauf J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Oct; 66(10):673–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Gastroesophageal reflux and bronchospasm in adults] Depla AC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 30; 132(31):1424–7 (42 ref.) **(Dut)**
[Gastroesophageal reflux in mentally retarded children, a late diagnosis] Heij HA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 6;132(6):241–2 **(Dut)**
[Malaise in infants] Narcy C, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Dec;34(10):765–7 **(Fre)**
[Is gastroesophageal reflux responsible for the episodes of nocturnal desaturation in chronic bronchitis patients? (letter)] Vandevenne A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 6; 17(4):165–6 **(Fre)**
[Savary's ulcer: a new complication of gastroesophageal reflux? Apropos of 32 endoscopically observed cases] Ollyo JB, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 28; 118(21):823–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Dystonia as a complication of gastroesophageal reflux: Sandifer syndrome] Sacher M, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Dec;135(12):857–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The association of gastroesophageal reflux and asthma: possible implicated mechanisms] Moscatelli P, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan-Mar;34(1):5–8 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Cardiovascular disorders in the impaired closing function of the cardia] Voronov AA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Peptic esophageal stenosis in children] Stepanov EA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):101–4 **(Rus)**
[Relation of symptomatology, esophageal manometry and laryngeal examination in patients with gastroesophageal reflux] Korn O, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Mar;115(3):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Sensitivity, specificity, and bias [letter] Shultz EK, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;89(1):137
The symptom index: a clinically important parameter of ambulatory 24-hour esophageal pH monitoring. Wiener GJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):358–61
pH measurement in the oesophagus. Bennett JR. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;1(4):747–67 (124 ref.)
Comparison of stationary vs ambulatory 24-hour pH monitoring recording systems. Herrera JL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):385–8
Utility of inpatient 24-hour intraesophageal pH monitoring in diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux. Pujol A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1134–40
Ambulatory 24-hour esophageal pH monitoring. Reproducibility and variability of pH parameters. Wiener GJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1127–33
Ambulatory 24 hour intraesophageal pH-monitoring in the diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Johnsson F, et al. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28(9):1145–50
Reproducibility of ambulatory oesophageal pH monitoring. Johnsson F, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):886–9
Extended four-channel esophageal pH monitoring: the importance of acid reflux patterns at the middle and proximal levels. Haase GM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jan; 23(1 Pt 2):32–7
Ultrasound demonstration of gastroesophageal reflux. Wright LL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Aug;7(8):471–5
Accuracy and choice of procedures in 24-hour oesophageal pH monitoring with monocrystalline antimony electrodes. Ask P, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1986 Nov;24(6):602–8
Stridor and gastroesophageal reflux: diagnostic use of intraluminal esophageal acid perfusion (Bernstein test). Orenstein SR, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 3(6):420–4
The vomiting infant: recent advances and unsettled issues in imaging. Bowen A. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1988 Mar; 26(2):377–92 (55 ref.)
Symptoms and endoscopic findings in the diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Johnsson F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):714–8
The diagnostic value of computerized short-term oesophageal pH-monitoring in suspected gastro-oesophageal reflux. Jørgensen F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;23(3):363–8
Specificity and sensitivity of objective diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Fuchs KH, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):575–80

Gastroesophageal reflux—the great imitator [editorial] Castell DO. **West J Med** 1988 Jul;149(1):81–2

[Gastroesophageal reflux] Severijnen RS, et al. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1987 Aug;55(4):146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Esophageal pH measurement] Gaudric M, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 24(2):85–7 **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux. Comparison of long-term pHmetry and 3-hour postprandial pHmetry (letter)] Veyrac M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 23; 17(15):751 **(Fre)**

[Measurement of esophageal pH: current role and diagnostic outlook] Bertero D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Nov 30; 42(22):1789–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[24-hour esophageal pH monitoring: importance of its association with manometry and esophageal scintigraphy] Lococo A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 29;43(4):227–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Complex roentgenoendoscopic examinations in the diagnosis of hiatal hernia and functional insufficiency of the cardia] Gorbashko AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):141–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A method of evaluating functional insufficiency of the cardial sphincter] Kuleshov EV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of gastroesophageal and duodenogastric reflux in patients with peptic ulcer based on pH, balloon probe and tensiographic data] Shidlovskiĭ VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Long-term therapy for chronic gastroesophageal reflux [editorial] Castell DO. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct; 147(10):1701–2

Pharmacological bases of the medical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Scarpignato C. **Dig Dis** 1988;6(3):117–48 (248 ref.)

24-hour esophageal pH monitoring before and after medical therapy for reflux esophagitis. Lieberman DA. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Feb;33(2):166–71

Cisapride restores the decreased lower oesophageal sphincter pressure in reflux patients. Ceccatelli P, et al. **Gut** 1988 May;29(5):631–5

Effect of smoking in a controlled study of ranitidine treatment in gastroesophageal reflux disease. Berenson MM, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):499–503

Metoclopramide in gastroesophageal reflux of infancy. Machida HM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):483–7

Gastric emptying in infants: response to metoclopramide depends on the underlying condition. Hyman PE, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):181–4

Esophageal pH assessment of gastroesophageal reflux in 18 patients and the effect of two prokinetic agents: cisapride and metoclopramide. Rode H, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):931–4

Psychosis in association with combined cimetidine and imipramine treatment. Miller ME, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1987 Apr;28(4):217–9

[Treatment of gastroesophageal reflux: analysis of randomized double-blind trials] Pignon JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):668–80 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reduction of postprandial gastroesophageal reflux with sodium alginate in suspension. Multicenter pH study in 21 patients] Dudicourt JC, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 16; 17(14):683–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Efficacy of smectite in gastroesophageal reflux in the newborn infant (letter)] Gouyon JB, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 30;17(3):123–4 **(Fre)**

[Medical therapy of gastroesophageal reflux. Evaluation of the activity of clebopride by continuous intraluminal pH measurement] Alvisi V, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Oct 15; 78(19):1421–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux. Evaluation of treatment with pirenzepine by continuous ambulatory monitoring of the pH] García Albarrán, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):303–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Gastro-oesophageal reflux and esophagitis in cystic fibrosis. Feigelson J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov; 76(6):989–90

Neurologic disorders of gastroesophageal function. Menkes JH, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;49:409–16 (52 ref.)

Reflux patterns in patients with achalasia without operation. Shoenut JP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):303–5

Mechanisms of gastro-oesophageal reflux. Jamieson GG. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Mar;58(3):193–5

Recent views on the pathogenesis of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Dent J. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;1(4):727–45 (35 ref.)

Large volume gastroesophageal reflux: a rationale for risk reduction in the perioperative period. Hardy JF. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Mar;35(2):162–73 (90 ref.)

Car seats and gastroesophageal reflux [letter] Clark M. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):634–5

Exercise-induced gastroesophageal reflux in an athletic child. Motil KJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):989–91

Effect of feeding volume on early postcibal gastroesophageal reflux in infants. Sutphen JL, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):185–8

Incidence of gastroesophageal reflux in sleep, awake, fasted, and postcibal periods in asymptomatic and symptomatic infants. Vandenplas Y, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):177–80

Gastro-oesophageal reflux and respiratory disorders in adults. Goldman J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):493–5 (45 ref.)

Effect of nonnutritive sucking on infant gastroesophageal reflux. Orenstein SR. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul;24(1):38–40

Gastroesophageal reflux associated with nemaline myopathy of infancy. Berezin S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan;81(1):111–5

[Acid gastroesophageal reflux in continuous enteral feeding. Preliminary results of a 24-hour pHmetric study (letter)] Carrière D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb; 12(2):178–9 **(Fre)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux and esophageal atresia] Louis D, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(6):479–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A silicon ring around the cardia (a new antireflux operation)] Horváth OP. **Orv Hetil** 1988 May 15;129(20):1051–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Roux-en-Y ventricular resection. Correlation between symptoms, gastritis and biliary reflux] Wiig JN, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 30;107(30):2623–5, 2654 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A case of ring (9)/del(9p) mosaicism associated with gastroesophageal reflux. Leung AK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;29(1):43–8

Apparent G syndrome presenting as neck and upper limb dystonia and severe gastroesophageal reflux. Williams CA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):297–302

METABOLISM

Ambulatory esophageal pH recording in gastroesophageal reflux: relevance to the development of esophagitis. Rokkas T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):629–32

Simultaneous pH recordings from multiple esophageal sites in children with and without distal gastroesophageal reflux. Sondheimer JM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):46–51

Esophageal mucosal prostaglandin E2 levels in health and in gastroesophageal reflux disease. Ottignon Y, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Med** 1987 Oct;29(2–3):141–51

OCCURRENCE

[Gastroesophageal reflux disease—reflux esophagitis (letter)] van Beek H. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 24; 131(43):1927–8 **(Dut)**

[The incidence of gastroesophageal reflux: aging and circumstances factor] Yasukochi H. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec 25; 47(12):1529–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

[Reflux disease and cancer] Rossetti M. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988; 113(3):161–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The pathogenesis of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Dodds WJ. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):49–56

The influence of age on esophageal acid defense mechanisms and spontaneous acid gastroesophageal reflux. Kruse-Andersen S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun; 83(6):637–9

Computerized ambulatory esophageal pH monitoring in 50 asymptomatic volunteer subjects. Results and clinical implications. Cheadle WG, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar; 155(3):503–8

Computerized axial manometry of the esophagus. A new method for the assessment of antireflux operations. Bombeck CT, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Oct;206(4):465–72

Role of posture, mucociliary clearance and gastro-oesophageal reflux in nocturnal asthma. Poppius H. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):537

Gastric emptying in infants with gastroesophageal reflux. Measurement with a technetium-99m-labeled semisolid meal. Andres JM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):393–9

Factors that influence induction of gastroesophageal reflux in normal human subjects. Dent J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):270–5

Effect of dilatation of peptic esophageal strictures on gastroesophageal reflux, dysphagia, and stricture diameter. Penagini R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):389–92

Mechanisms of lower oesophageal sphincter incompetence in patients with symptomatic gastrooesophageal reflux. Dent J, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug;29(8):1020–8

Gastro-oesophageal reflux and the migrating motor complex. Gill RC, et al. **Gut** 1987 Aug;28(8):929–34

Relationship between spontaneous non-propagating pressure activity in the oesophagus and acid gastro-oesophageal reflux in pathological and non-pathological refluxers. Kruse-Andersen S, et al. **Gut** 1987 Nov;28(11):1478–83

Intraesophageal pH monitoring after breakfast + lunch in gastroesophageal reflux. Grande L, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;10(4):373–6

Continuous 24-hour esophageal pH monitoring in 285 asymptomatic infants 0–15 months old. Vandenplas Y, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr;6(2):220–4

Gastric emptying in children with gastroesophageal reflux. I. An estimate of effective gastric emptying. Jolley SG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):923–6

The importance of acid reflux patterns in neurologically damaged children detected by four-channel esophageal pH monitoring. Ross MN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jun; 23(6):573–6

The effect of alcohol on nocturnal gastroesophageal reflux. Vitale GC, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 16;258(15):2077–9

Gastroesophageal reflux: update on pathogenesis and diagnosis. Sondheimer JM. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;35(1):103–16 (66 ref.)

The time pattern of gastroesophageal reflux. Gudmundsson K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;23(1):75–9

Acid gastro-oesophageal reflux and oesophageal pressure activity during postprandial and nocturnal periods. A study in subjects with and without pathologic acid gastro-oesophageal reflux. Kruse-Anderson S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;22(8):926–30

[Gastroesophageal reflux disease—reflux esophagitis] Tytgat GN, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 12; 131(37):1605–8 **(Dut)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux and childhood asthma] Botey J, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Feb;19(2):48–52 **(Fre)**

[Asthma and gastroesophageal reflux] Perrin-Fayolle M. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Feb;19(2):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physiopathology of gastroesophageal reflux] Chaussade S, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 24(2):81–4 (22 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Evolution of ideas on gastroesophageal reflux (editorial)] Guerre J. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 24(2):47–8 **(Fre)**

[Esophageal pH-monitoring in asymptomatic and symptomatic newborn infants] Gouyon JB, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Apr;45(4):237–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathophysiology, clinical aspects and rational diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux disease and axial hiatal hernia] Wienbeck M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:527–33 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of 24-hour long-term pH monitoring with computer-assisted evaluation in gastroesophageal reflux disease] Kohek P, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 31;138(1–2):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The upper esophageal sphincter in reflux esophagitis, idiopathic spasm and achalasia. Electromanometric study] Clemente G, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Physiopathology of gastroesophageal reflux in pediatric patients] Yano H. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May; 89(5):635–40 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The lower esophageal sphincter and gastroesophageal competence] Carvalhinhos A, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1986 Mar–Apr;7(2):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Vertical banded gastroplasty as an antireflux procedure. Deitel M, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):512–6

Silent regurgitation in day case gynaecological patients. Miller CD, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Apr;43(4):321–3

Treatment of achalasia: a continuing controversy [editorial] Ellis FH Jr. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):473

The medical therapy of reflux oesophagitis. Tytgat GN, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;1(4):791–807 (103 ref.)

Sleeping on a wedge diminishes exposure of the esophagus to refluxed acid. Hamilton JW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May; 33(5):518–22

Endoscopic placement of collagen at the lower esophageal sphincter to inhibit gastroesophageal reflux: a pilot study of 10 medically intractable patients. O'Connor KW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):106–12

A new reflux-free surgical esophageal intubation technique. Kotsis L, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;165(4):358–60

[Creating an antireflux anastomosis between the gastric stump and the jejunum] Mazurik MF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):76 **(Rus)**

[The degree of gastroesophageal reflux during treatment of the exacerbation of duodenal peptic ulcer by various drugs] Geller LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):42–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgery of achalasia: should an antireflux mechanism be added to Heller's myotomy?] De la Fuente Perucho A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):334–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Behavioral assessment and treatment of postprandial regurgitation. Johnson WG, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;9(6):679–84

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic quantitation of gastro-oesophageal reflux. Correlation between height of food stimulated gastro-oesophageal reflux and level of histologic changes in reflux oesophagitis. Christiansen T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):731–4

Radiologic diagnosis of gastro-oesophageal reflux by means of graded abdominal compression. Fransson SG, et al.

Acta Radiol 1988 Jan-Feb;29(1):45-8
Radiologic diagnosis of gastro-oesophageal reflux. Comparison of barium and low-density contrast medium. Fransson SG, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 May-Jun;28(3):295-8
The "trumpeting elephant" sign of gastroesophageal reflux. Rowen SJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):138
[Feasibility of x-ray detection of gastroesophageal reflux and its sequelae] Paltanavičjus KI, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1988;29(2):333-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ambulatory radiology in gastroesophageal reflux. Comparison of diagnostic tests] Alessi G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Oct;74(4):290-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Gastroesophageal scintigraphy: a useful screening test for GE reflux. González Fernández F, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar-Apr;6(2):217-9
Gastroesophageal scintigraphy [letter] Richter D. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul-Aug;7(4):629-30
On the following paper by H.D. Fawcett, C.K. Hayden, J.C. Adams and L.E. Swischuk: How useful is gastroesophageal reflux scintigraphy in suspected childhood aspiration? Berdon WE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(4):309-10
How useful is gastroesophageal reflux scintigraphy in suspected childhood aspiration? Fawcett HD, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(4):311-3
Duodenogastrocolic reflux after colonic interposition measurement using scintigraphic method. Isolauri J, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Feb;166(2):142-6
[Scintigraphy and esophageal pH measurement in adults with gastroesophageal reflux] Jouin H, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;23(5):239-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gastroesophageal reflux--diagnostic value of scintigraphic methods] Obradović V, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Feb; 115(2):223-4 **(Scc)**
[Computerized isotopic scintigraphy in the study of gastroesophageal reflux. Comparative analysis of other diagnostic technics] Fortún MT, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 1):503-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Evaluation of radioisotope procedures in the diagnosis of esophageal hiatal hernia with gastroesophageal reflux] Sampere JJ, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 2):404-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Squamous mucosa overlying columnar epithelium in Barrett's esophagus in the absence of anti-reflux surgery. Sampliner RE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;83(5):510-2
Gastroplasty and fundoplication for complex reflux problems. Long-term results. Pearson FG, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Oct; 206(4):473-81
Tracheoesophageal fistula associated with Barrett's ulcer: the importance of reflux control. Diehl JT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Apr;45(4):449-50
The Angelchik prosthesis--results and complications. Jamieson GG. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Sep;57(9):591
The Angelchik prosthesis: results and complications. Ritchie PD, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Sep;57(9):621-5
An approach to the management of para-oesophageal hiatus hernias. Treacy PJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Nov; 57(11):813-7
Early and long-term results of antireflux surgery: a critical look. Siewert JR, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;1(4):821-42 (82 ref.)
Heller's myotomy for achalasia: is an added anti-reflux procedure necessary? Andreollo NA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):765-9 (87 ref.)
Nissen fundoplication and pyloroplasty in the management of gastro-oesophageal reflux in children [letter] Bancewicz J. **Br J Surg** 1987 Oct;74(10):962-3
Reflux stricture of the oesophagus [letter] Dawes RF, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Oct;74(10):963
Effects of fundoplication on the antireflux mechanism. Johnsson F, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Dec;74(12):1111-4
Implantation of a pressure cuff around the subphrenic oesophagus. Miskowiak J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug; 74(8):683-4
Adhesion obstruction following Nissen fundoplication in children. Wilkins BM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):777-9
National survey of use of the Angelchik antireflux prosthesis. Morris DL, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 1; 295(6593):308-9
Scintigraphy, radiology and pH-manometry in patients after anti reflux surgery. Crisci R, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 1987 Oct-Dec;31(4):303-6
Gastric infarction secondary to small bowel obstruction: a preventable complication after Nissen fundoplication. Glick PL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):941-3
Gastric emptying in children with gastroesophageal reflux. II. The relationship to retching symptoms following antireflux surgery. Jolley SG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):927-30
Fundoplication and pediatric esophageal manometry: actuarial analysis over 7 years. Opie JC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):935-8
The Angelchik prosthesis: experience with the anti-reflux device. Goldberg JA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Aug; 32(4):205-8
[Surgical management of gastro-esophageal reflux in the neonatal and infancy periods] Han MT, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;25(11):627-9, 668 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Gastroesophageal reflux disease--reflux esophagitis (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 19;131(51):2380 **(Dut)**
[Anterior gastropexy for gastroesophageal reflux in retarded children] Heij HA, et al. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 Jun; 56(3):124-6 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Long-term evaluation of the surgical treatment of esophagitis due to gastroesophageal reflux] Druart ML, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1987 Mar-Apr;50(2):187-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Functional results of the surgical treatment of uncomplicated gastroesophageal reflux. Analysis of 278 cases] Launois B, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(3):191-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgical treatment of hiatal hernia and gastro-esophageal reflux. Personal experience] Chapuis Y, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 May-Jun; 24(3):129-31 **(Fre)**
[Gastro-esophageal reflux. Surgical treatment] Place S. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 May-Jun; 24(3):125-7 (4 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of gastroesophageal reflux by Nissen's complete fundoplication. Results in 112 cases] Saubier EC, et al. **Chirurgie** 1986;112(2):123-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Modalities of surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux and technical deductions: cardioplasty] Vankemmel M. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(6):599-606 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Long-term results following fundoplication] Ackermann C, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1988 Apr;54(6):803-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgery of unsatisfactory results following antireflux operations] Villiger A, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1988 Apr; 54(6):799-802 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hiatal hernia and reflux disease--long-term results following fundoplication and consequences in therapeutic failures] Ackermann C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987; 372:547-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Long-term results following fundus plication. Symptoms after 10 to 20 years] Ackermann C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 21;118(20):774-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Proceedings. The International Congress of the Italian Section of the International College of Surgeons and the 4th National Seminar on Technics in Surgery. Cortina d'Ampezzo, 30 January-1 February 1986] **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1443-570 **(Ita)**
[Gastro-esophageal reflux disease: indications and limitations of surgical interventions] Ancona E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1503-7 **(Ita)**
[Scintigraphic study of esophageal transit times after anti-reflux plasty: comparison with radiology and pH-manometry] Crisci R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 15;43(3):117-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The Angelchik antireflux prosthesis. Remote results (in 15 patients)] Garbarini A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Dec 31; 42(23-24):1977-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Use of Angelchik's prosthesis in the surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux and hiatal hernia] Lano G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 15;43(3):163-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Esophageal dilatation and reflux in neonates supported by ECMO after diaphragmatic hernia repair. Stolar CJ, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):135-7
Gastro-oesophageal reflux in infants. Evaluation of treatment by pH monitoring. Vandenplas Y, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep;146(5):504-7
Treatment of gastroesophageal reflux [letter] Carré IJ. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):502-3
Gaviscon and gastroesophageal reflux in children [letter] Buts JP, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May-Jun; 6(3):482-3
Disappearance of an Anglechik prosthesis. Gill IS, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Aug;81(8):475-6
[The Angelchik prosthesis in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux: a failed experiment] Goedkoop NM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 16;132(3):111-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The Angelchik prosthesis in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux: a failed experiment (letter)] Vos LJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 26;132(13):591-2 **(Dut)**
[Gastroesophageal reflux. Medical treatment and pharmacologic perspectives] Atienza P, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Mar-Apr; 24(2):89-92 **(Fre)**
[Importance of posture in normal and pathological infants] Debray H, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Dec;34(10):761-2 **(Fre)**
[The average duration of nocturnal reflux in the prognosis of respiratory problems associated with gastroesophageal reflux] Eizaguirre I, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(6):276-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of duodenogastric and gastroesophageal reflux] Mavrodiĭ VM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):70-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Late-onset regurgitation associated with persistent right aortic arch in two dogs. Fingeroth JM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 15;191(8):981-3

GASTROINTESTINAL AGENTS

PHARMACOKINETICS

Bioavailability of three oral dosage forms of cisapride, a gastrointestinal stimulant agent. Barone JA, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Aug;6(8):640-5

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of calcium mediated secretagogues on the growth of pancreatic acinar cells in vitro. Logsdon CD. **Gut** 1987; 28 Suppl:117-20
Effects of treatment with smectite on gastric and intestinal glycoproteins in the rat: a histochemical study. Moré J, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Dec;19(12):665-70
[Effects of smectite on colonic fermentations (letter)] Frexinos J, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 28;17(21):1098 **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The use of adsorbents to treat gastrointestinal problems in small animals. Wilcke JR, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 Nov;2(4):266-73 (24 ref.)
[Value of smectite in the treatment of esophagitis in infants] Le Luyer B, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Sep; 34(7):577-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Efficacy of smectite in gastroesophageal reflux in the newborn infant (letter)] Gouyon JB, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 30;17(3):123-4 **(Fre)**

GASTROINTESTINAL CONTENTS

Acid-fast staining of urine and gastric contents is an excellent indicator of mycobacterial disease. Klotz SA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Nov;136(5):1197-8
The effect of digestibility and forage species on the removal of digesta from the rumen and the voluntary intake of hay by sheep. Aitchison EM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Sep; 56(2):463-76
The effect of supplementation with maize starch and level of intake of perennial ryegrass (Lolium perenne cv. Endura) hay on the removal of digesta from the rumen of sheep. Aitchison EM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Sep;56(2):477-86
Microbially corrected amino acid composition of rumen-undegraded feed protein and amino acid degradability in the rumen of feeds enclosed in nylon bags. Varvikko T. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jul;56(1):131-40
Determining gastric contents during general anaesthesia: evaluation of two methods. Hardy JF, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Sep;34(5):474-7
Post-traumatic splenic hematoma hidden by an overdistended stomach: use of nasogastric to avoid pitfalls. Ginaldi S. **Comput Radiol** 1987 Jul-Aug;11(4):203-5
Measurement of gastrointestinal pH profiles in normal ambulant human subjects. Evans DF, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug; 29(8):1035-41
Effect of dietary fiber on young adult genetically lean, obese and contemporary pigs: body weight, carcass measurements, organ weights and digesta content. Pond WG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Mar;66(3):699-706
The case for stochastic models of digesta flow [letter] Matis JH. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Feb 7;124(3):371-6
Does the rat have an empty stomach after an overnight fast? Jeffrey P, et al. **Lab Anim** 1987 Oct;21(4):330-4
In vitro and in vivo binding of phenylbutazone and related drugs to equine feeds and digesta. Lees P, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan;44(1):50-6
Two cases of equine primary gastric impaction. Owen RA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 1;121(5):102-5
[Characteristics of chyme evacuation in sheep as affected by carbamide and other supplementary substances] Ivanov IG. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(10):63-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Anesthesia and a full stomach: accelerated or gradually primed anesthesia?] Blanié P. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct; 35(6):499-500 **(Fre)**
[Sonographic detection of meconium in the fetal stomach as an indication of risk of intrauterine hypoxia] Herrmann U Jr, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1987 Oct;8(5):243-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[New radionuclide method of determining the proteolytic activity of the stomach contents (experimental studies)] Sergienko VB, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Feb; 33(2):33-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dependence of pancreatic amylase secretion on the amylolytic activity of the duodenal contents] Korot'ko GF, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):47-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Utilization and yield of drug screening in the emergency department. Kellermann AL, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):14-20
Effect of the preoperative administration of water on gastric volume and pH. McGrady EM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jun;60(7):803-5

Ammonia production from amino acids and urea in the caecal contents of the chicken. Karasawa Y, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;90(1):205–7

Effect of composition of gastric contents on resistance to emptying of liquids from stomach in humans. Paraskevopoulos JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):914–8

Experimental studies on the presumption of the time after food intake from stomach contents. Suzuki S. **Forensic Sci Int** 1987 Oct–Nov;35(2–3):83–117

The determination of toxic metals in simulated stomach contents by energy dispersive X-ray fluorescence analysis and a fatal case of mercury poisoning. Winstanley R, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1987 Oct–Nov;35(2–3):181–7

Effect of diet on composition of cecal contents and on excretion and composition of soft and hard feces of rabbits. Carabaño R, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;66(4):901–10

Post-prandial compositional changes of fluid- and particle-associated ruminal microorganisms. Craig WM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Oct;65(4):1042–8

Comparison of D-alanine and diaminopimelic acid as bacterial markers in young calves. Quigley JD 3d, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Mar;66(3):758–63

Estimation of mean and median particle size of ruminant digesta. Fisher DS, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Feb;71(2):518–24

Serum albumin secretion in rat milk. Geursen A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct;391:419–27

Fecapentaenes and their precursors throughout the bowel—results of an autopsy study. Schiffman MH, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 May;208(1):9–15

Correlations among pH and Mg, Ca, P, Na, K, Cl- and HCO3- contents of digesta in the gastro-intestinal tract of rats. Shiga A, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 49(6):973–9

Effect of environmental temperature and feeding regimen on quantity of digestive tract contents of broilers. May JD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Jan;67(1):64–71

The effect of secretin on duodenogastric reflux in vagotomised dogs. Demetriades D, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 3;72(7):499–500

[Radionuclide method of determining the proteolytic activity of the stomach contents (clinical studies)] Sergienko VB, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;33(3):16–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bacterial flora of duodenal content in children with gastroduodenobiliary pathology] Druzhinina EI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Unit for the automatic aspiration of the stomach contents] Mozzhakov VI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep;(9):62 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Digestion of milk, fish and soya-bean protein in the preruminant calf: flow of digesta, apparent digestibility at the end of the ileum and amino acid composition of ileal digesta. Guilloteau P, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 May; 55(3):571–92

PHYSIOLOGY

[Changes in the pH and volume of gastric contents during pregnancy and labor] Ngwingtin L, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Dec;35(8):607–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GASTROINTESTINAL DISEASES

Joint Meeting of Gastroenterology. Brussels, February 20–21, 1987. Abstracts [published erratum appears in Acta Gastroenterol Belg 1987 Mar–Apr;50(2):following 243] **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1987 Mar–Apr;50(2):p6A I–A CI

Tropical gastroenterology. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Apr;1(2):211–471

Gastrointestinal histoplasmosis. Cappell MS, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):353–60 (49 ref.)

Digestive Disease Week and the 89th annual meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association. May 14–20, 1988, New Orleans, Louisiana. Program and abstracts. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 2):i–lxxvii, A1–714

Abstracts submitted to the American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy 1988. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):171–226

General practitioner referral of patients with lower gastrointestinal symptoms [letter] **J R Soc Med** 1988 Aug; 81(8):490–1

Optimal nutritional indexes in gastroenterology. Miglioli M, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5 Suppl):126S–129S

Pediatric gastroenterology. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Feb; 35(1):1–213

Pediatric gastroenterology II. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Apr;35(2):215–440

Gastrointestinal diseases. **Prim Care** 1988 Mar;15(1):1–204

The Twentieth Scandinavian Conference on Gastroenterology and the Eleventh Scandinavian Meeting on Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. Trondheim, Norway, 10–13 June 1987. Abstracts. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;135:1–59

Ethics in gastrointestinal research. Symposium on the occasion of the 8th World Congress of Gastroenterology. São Paulo, 12 September 1986. Proceedings. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;144:99–113

[23d forum on research in hepato-gastroenterology. 12th French-language seminar on hepatology and gastroenterology. 6th national continuing education seminar on hepato-gastroenterology. Lille, 12–16 March 1988. Abstracts] **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988;12(2 Pt 2):A1–290 **(Fre)**

[43d meeting of the German Society for Digestive and Metabolic Diseases with the Section of Gastroenterological Endoscopy. Heidelberg, 21–24 September 1988. Abstracts] **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep;26(9):441–635 **(Ger)**

[Proceedings of the 29th meeting of the Japanese Society of Gastroenterology. Kofu, 5–7 November 1987. Abstracts] **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84 Suppl:1939–2302 **(Jpn)**

[74th meeting of the Japanese Society of Gastroenterology. 24–26 March 1988, Sendai. Abstracts] **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85 Suppl:366–653 **(Jpn)**

[Abstracts of papers presented at the National Congress of the Mexican Gastroenterology Association. 1987] **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1987 Oct–Dec;52(4):249–339 **(Spa)**

[It is important to base on the patient's own possibilities when gastrointestinal diseases are handled in primary health care] Persson M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Nov 18;84(47):3910–3 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Effect of cefotaxime, ceftriaxone and latamoxef on blood coagulation in patients on parenteral nutrition. Graninger W, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1987;33(6):452–8

Long chain fatty acids in serum phospholipids in acrodermatitis enteropathica before and after zinc treatment: a case report. Cunnane SC, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Jun;7(3):249–50

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Reduction of the gastrointestinal side effects of metrizamide myelography with oral dexamethasone. Smoker WR, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):179–85

Gastroduodenal complications of chronic NSAID therapy. Graham DY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Oct; 83(10):1081–4 (59 ref.)

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced gastrointestinal damage. Current insights into patient management. Proceedings of a symposium. June 13, 1987, Washington, D.C. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb 22;84(2A):1–52

Direct medical costs of disease and gastrointestinal side effects during treatment for arthritis. Bloom BS. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb 22;84(2A):20–4

Clinical spectrum of the upper gastrointestinal effects of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Natural history, symptomatology, and significance. Butt JH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb 22;84(2A):5–14 (79 ref.)

Sucralfate treatment of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced gastrointestinal symptoms and mucosal damage. Caldwell JR, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep 28; 83(3B):74–82

Mechanisms of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced gastric damage. Actions of therapeutic agents. Ivey KJ. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb 22;84(2A):41–8 (54 ref.)

Management of gastrointestinal toxicity of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs during the therapy of rheumatic diseases. The rheumatologist's perspective. Robinson DR. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb 22;84(2A):1–4

An outbreak of watermelon-borne pesticide toxicity. Green MA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Nov;77(11):1431–4

Adverse drug reactions in the differential diagnosis of GI and liver diseases. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 2(2):259–528

Gastrointestinal side effects with erythromycin preparations. Carter BL, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep; 21(9):734–8

Comparative study of the gastrointestinal tolerance of diclofenac and aceclofenac. Rimbau V, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 1988 Jan;43(1):19–26

Why not have definitive trials of gastrointestinal safety for non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs? Discussion paper. Clinch D. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Mar;81(3):158–60

Perforation of the gastrointestinal tract in patients receiving steroids for neurologic disease. Fadul CE, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):348–52

Aspirin-induced gastroduodenal injury and its prevention by prostaglandins. Cohen MM. **Postgrad Med J** 1988;64 Suppl 1:12–4 (16 ref.)

Toxicity of nicotine: implications with regard to nicotine replacement therapy. Benowitz NL. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;261:187–217 (88 ref.)

[Frequent problems of non-steroidal antirheumatic agents in old age] Keusch G, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 26;118(12):438–46 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal and hepatic side effects of drugs] Meier PJ, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1987 Dec;44(12):960–7 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Adverse effects of non-steroidal antirheumatic drugs with special reference to the gastrointestinal tract] Hackenthal E. **Z Rheumatol** 1987;46 Suppl 1:83–8 **(Ger)**

[Side effects of antirheumatic therapy on the gastrointestinal tract] Voigt J, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987;46 Suppl 1:76–82 (43 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Non-hematological side effects of cytostatic drugs used in children] Krasowska I, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 62(11–12):787–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Bone demineralization in gastrointestinal diseases. Kocián J. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(5–6):467–72

Quantitative assessment of disorders of bone mineral metabolism in gastrointestinal diseases. Štěpán J. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(5–6):449–55

Is the gut intrinsically abnormal in rheumatoid arthritis? Doube A, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Aug;47(8):617–9 (17 ref.)

Hematologic manifestations of gastrointestinal disease. Phillips DL, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;1(2):207–28 (148 ref.)

Morphological alterations of the upper gastrointestinal tract in uremic patients. Kochhar R, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;7(3):149–50

The effect of comorbidity on appropriateness ratings for two gastrointestinal procedures. Kahn KL, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(2):115–22

[Maintain an open mind about chronic psychiatric patients with a hidden diagnosis] van Egmond AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 21;132(9):377–8 **(Dut)**

[Nephrolithiasis in gastrointestinal tract diseases (editorial)] Niv Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 1;113(11):377–9 **(Heb)**

[Gastrointestinal changes in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome] Chavarría P, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987;39 Suppl:25–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Multiple gastrointestinal atresias with intraluminal calcifications. Zamir O, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul; 5(3):293–4

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of diagnostic criteria for mucosal cytomegalic inclusion disease in the acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Culpepper-Morgan JA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1264–70

Reversibility of increased intestinal permeability to 51Cr-EDTA in patients with gastrointestinal inflammatory diseases. Jenkins RT, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov; 82(11):1159–64

The use and misuse of upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Kahn KL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):664–70

The problem of the inappropriate endoscopy [editorial] Morrissey JF. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):605–6

An audit of upper gastrointestinal endoscopy in Australian facilities—results of a pilot study. Kasap D, et al. **Aust Clin Rev** 1987 Sep;7(26):155–8

The importance of endoscopy in rheumatology: results of a comparative study between a group of arthritic patients and controls. Dawes PT, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 May; 41(5):738–40

Abdominal actinomycosis: a forgotten disease? Stringer MD, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Aug;38(2):125–7 (30 ref.)

Gastrointestinal endoscopy in the young. Forbat LN, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):365

Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy in a general surgical unit. Johnson CD. **Bristol Med Chir J** 1986 Aug;101(4):83–4

Clinical significance of abnormalities of the gastrointestinal tract detected by abdominal ultrasound. Schoelmerich J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):257–62

Transintestinal ultrasonography—present and future [editorial] Tytgat GN. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov;19(6):241–2

Guidelines for establishment of gastrointestinal endoscopy areas. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):3S

The role of laparoscopy in the diagnosis and management of gastrointestinal disease. Guidelines for clinical application. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):30S–31S

A prospective analysis of elective upper gastrointestinal endoscopy in the elderly. Brussaard CC, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):118–21

Oral medications for upper gastrointestinal endoscopy using a small diameter endoscope. Pound DC, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):327–31

Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy in Turkey: a review of 5,000 cases [letter] Simsek H, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):68–9

The rationalisation of gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy services in Lothian Health Board. Gruer R. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1987 Sep;45(5):234–50

Diagnostic gastrointestinal laparoscopy: experience and changing indications. Rattan J, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;23(11):1132–6

Biphasic radiologic examination and endoscopy of the upper gastrointestinal tract. A comparative study. Dekker W, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;10(4):461–5

Comparison of antibody, antigen, and metabolite assays in rat models of systemic and gastrointestinal candidiasis. Greenfield RA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar; 26(3):409–17

Managing the dyspeptic patient: experience of a single-visit dyspepsia clinic. Lobo A, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Apr; 81(4):212–3

Does inappropriate use explain geographic variations in the use of health care services? A study of three procedures. Chassin MR, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 13;258(18):2533–7

Emergency endoscopy in upper gastrointestinal bleeding.

Qureshi H, et al. **JPMA** 1988 Feb;38(2):30–3
Measuring the clinical appropriateness of the use of a procedure. Can we do it? Kahn KL, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Apr;26(4):415–22
Acute abdominal disease in the aged. Phillips SL, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Sep;72(5):1213–24 (62 ref.)
Fiberoptic upper intestinal endoscopy in infants and children. Ament ME, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Feb; 35(1):141–55 (35 ref.)
How to differentiate GI irritation from other causes of chest and upper abdominal pain. Chandler F. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jul;84(1):277
Endoscopy in the management of upper gastrointestinal disease. Schiller KF. **Postgrad Med J** 1988;64 Suppl 1:25–6
Current diagnostic tools in the management of gastrointestinal disorders. Zfass AM. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** 1987;:59–67
The incidence of severe duodenal anomalies in patients submitted to barium meal examination, in normals, and in different clinical subgroups. Thommesen P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;22(10):1175–80
Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy after cardiac transplantation. Johnson R, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Mar; 103(3):300–4
[Potentials and limits of ultrasonic diagnosis in gastroenterology] Mechkov G, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987; 26(5):1–5 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Clinical profile of pancreatic adenocarcinoma. Comparison with chronic pancreatitis and benign disorders of the upper digestive system] Deltenre M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1987 Jan–Feb;50(1):83–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Video-endoscopy: a new step toward improved endoscopic symptomatology? Preliminary results of a prospective study] De Reuck M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):419–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Esogastroduodenal endoscopy. Apropos of 943 examinations performed at the Tamatave General Hospital] Alandry G, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Madagascar** 1987;53(1):135–56 **(Fre)**
[Gastroenterological endoscopy. Current aspects and outlook] Ottenjann R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 29;113(4):152–4 **(Ger)**
[Cardiovascular complications of gastroenterologic endoscopy] Grossmann R, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 1987 Dec;17(6):371–80 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Epigastric pain, a feeling of fullness and belching] Vetter W, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Aug 25; 76(35):962–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Electronic data processing-assisted documentation in gastroenterologic endoscopy. Simultaneous archiving and report] Publig W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 5;100(3):86–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Disinfection and sterilization in gastroenterologic endoscopy] Kratzsch KH, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(12):611–2 **(Ger)**
[Position on pro and contra—premedication in endoscopic studies] von Fritsch E. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;26(3):191 **(Ger)**
[Intestinal scleroderma: clinical aspects, diagnostic possibilities and therapy] Luderschmidt C. **Z Hautkr** 1987; 62 Suppl 1:74–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical evaluation of endoscopic ultrasonography in diagnosis of lesions in upper alimentary tract, pancreas and biliary tract] Matsumoto J. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 79(2):125–52 (128 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of psychosomatic schizophrenia as a difficult diagnostic problem] Florkowski A. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 15;40(24):1719–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The role of the endoscopy room in the rational use of hospital beds and increasing the effectiveness of ambulatory care] Papazov FK, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):46–7 **(Rus)**
[Experience using the color television camera for endoscopic studies in gastroenterology] Dorofeev GI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Intersystemic clinical relations in gastroenterologic diseases] Geller LI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;65(12):24–9 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of thermography in the diagnosis of chronic gastroenterological diseases in children] Apostolov BG, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Autonomic dysregulation and diagnostic value of thermography in children with chronic diseases of the gastrointestinal tract] Gonchar NV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (7):55–9 **(Rus)**
[Combined allergic skin and gastrointestinal lesions in children] Kuberger MB, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):64–8 **(Rus)**
[Endoscopy in the diagnosis of lesions of the upper digestive tract in pulmonary tuberculosis patients] Mikhallova ES, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):126–9 **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of the results of gastroduodenoscopy in spondylogenous diseases] Lobanchuk SV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):80–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The impact of modern endoscopy on gastroenterology (editorial)] Elizondo Rivera J. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1986 Oct–Dec;51(4):181–4 **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Dietary fibre and gastrointestinal disease. Cranston D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun;75(6):508–12 (98 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Placebo-controlled trial of cisapride in postoperative ileus. Boghaert A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(3):195–9
Role of antacids in the management of disorders of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Review of clinical experience 1975–1985. Lanza FL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec; 82(12):1223–41 (91 ref.)
Comparative study of cefotetan and cefoxitin in the treatment of intra-abdominal infections. Lewis RT, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):728–35
An analysis of 883 cases of gastrointestinal dysfunction. Guo ZM. **J Tr*dit Chin Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):94–6
Prostaglandins in clinical treatment of gastroduodenal mucosal lesions: a review. Aly A. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;137:43–9 (76 ref.)
Famotidine: postmarketing clinical experience. Saigenji K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;134:34–40
Treatment of gastro-intestinal complaints accompanying menopause with Motilium film-coated tablet. Huber G. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(4):227–31
Use of peripheral dopamine receptor antagonist in gynaecology in certain borderline cases. Kis Csitári I. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(1):35–9
[Drug modification of gastrointestinal motility] Lederer PC, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Jan;59(1):8–14 **(Ger)**
[Gastrointestinal diseases (interview)] Dammann HG. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1988 Jan;11(1):17–22 **(Ger)**
[Use of adrenergic beta receptor blockaders in gastroenterology] Vorob'ev LP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;66(1):24–8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of peridural analgesia on pain and gastrointestinal syndromes in acute myocardial infarction] Gurevich RA, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(1):58–61 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

The identifier concept: clinical parameters to stratify hospital costs within gastroenterology DRGs. Muñoz E, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1250–5
Hospital costs, resource characteristics, and the dynamics of death for hospitalized gastroenterology patients. Munoz E, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep;83(9):957–62

ENZYMOLOGY

Faecal lysozyme: determination, reference intervals and some data in gastro-intestinal disease. Costongs GM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Aug 14;167(2):125–34

ETIOLOGY

Acute and chronic enteropathy induced in the rat by injection of immune complexes. Bloch KJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1599–607
Dysgonic fermenter 3-associated gastrointestinal disease in a patient with common variable hypogammaglobulinemia. Wagner DK, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):315–8
Gastrointestinal complications of dialysis related amyloidosis. Maher ER, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23; 297(6643):265–6
Paediatric gastrointestinal allergy. Freier S. **Clin Allergy** 1973 Dec;3 Suppl:597–618 (129 ref.)
Blastocystis hominis: evidence for human pathogenicity and effectiveness of metronidazole therapy. Guirges SY, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Apr;14(4):333–5
Gastrointestinal damage induced by platelet-activating factor: role of leukotrienes. Wallace JL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 22;151(1):43–50
Gastrointestinal dysfunction in systemic mastocytosis. A prospective study. Cherner JA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):657–67
Gastrointestinal features of Yersinia enterocolitica infection [letter] Chiesa C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov; 93(5):1147–8
Prospects for management of gastrointestinal injury associated with the acute radiation syndrome. Dubois A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):500–7 (77 ref.)
Gastrointestinal manifestations of essential mixed cryoglobulinemia. Baxter R, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988; 13(2):160–2
Cystic fibrosis—a gastroenterological cornucopia. Zentler-Munro PL. **Gut** 1987 Nov;28(11):1531–47 (132 ref.)
Gastrointestinal complications of AIDS: radiologic findings. Bernstein MA, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987; 35(1):20–5
An unusual manifestation of a common disease. Chirgwin K, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Apr 15;23(4):207, 210, 212
Association of infant alimentary and respiratory illness with parental smoking and other environmental factors. Ogston SA, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Mar; 41(1):21–5
Treatment of cytomegalovirus gastrointestinal ulceration in a heart transplant patient. Sinnott JT 4th, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):186–8
Graft-versus-host disease: gastrointestinal involvement with a rectovaginal fistula. Kessler BH, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):288–92
Severe gastrointestinal involvement in children with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. McLoughlin LC, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug; 6(4):517–24
Gastrointestinal manifestations of Sipple syndrome in children. Khan AH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Aug; 22(8):719–23
Eat fat hen carefully? [letter] Stevenson D. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):223
The role of intestinal endotoxins in gastrointestinal and liver diseases. Nolan JP. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;272:147–59 (45 ref.)
[Acute gastrointestinal complications following burns] Ionov Ia. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(5):90–4 (28 ref.) **(Bul)**
[Amyloidosis in hemodialyzed patients. Digestive and diffuse involvement (letter)] Campistol JM, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14;16(38):1927 **(Fre)**
[Nicotine and the gastrointestinal tract] Clodi PH. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15;138(6–7):132–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gastrointestinal manifestations of AIDS—problems in diagnosis and therapy] Riecken EO. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:194–202 (65 ref.) **(Ger)**
[AIDS and the gastrointestinal tract] Stermer E, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Feb 1;114(3):148–50 (26 ref.) **(Heb)**
[Studies on the value of breast feeding of children with diseases during the first year of life] Tereszkiewicz H, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1988 Mar;63(3):166–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Pathogenesis and course of lesions of the visceral organs in chronic alcoholism] Makolkin VI. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(12):3–6 **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the development and course of psychosomatic diseases of the gastrointestinal tract] Korkina MV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(11):1697–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[2 families with malignant atrophic papulosis (Degos disease)] Beljaards RC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 6; 132(6):269–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Abdominal sonography in hereditary angioneurotic edema. A contribution to the early diagnosis of a disease of interdisciplinary significance] Burghardt W, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1987 Dec;8(6):278–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Gastrointestinal and liver immunology. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul;1(3):473–726
CEA MARIA serum levels in gastrointestinal pathologies. Ruibal A, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(2):225–7
The immunopathogenesis of gastrointestinal and hepatobiliary diseases. Strober W, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27;258(20):2962–9 (25 ref.)
Absence of milk-specific IgE in infants with cow's milk protein-sensitive enteropathy. Yadav M, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1983 Dec;38(4):266–71
[Immunology of the gastrointestinal system] Kalden JR. **Z Rheumatol** 1987;46 Suppl 1:10–3 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Regulatory mechanisms of calcium metabolism in gastrointestinal disorders. Pacovský V, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(5–6):413–8
Impaired vitamin D metabolism in gastrointestinal disorders. Wilczek H. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986; 32(5–6):419–22
Receptor binding sites for substance P and substance K in the canine gastrointestinal tract and their possible role in inflammatory bowel disease. Mantyh PW, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jun;25(3):817–37

MICROBIOLOGY

Recovery of Yersinia enterocolitica from patients with gastrointestinal disturbances. Lack of efficacy of alkali method. Marinelli G, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec; 3(4):448–50
Non-tuberculous mycobacteria in gastrointestinal biopsy specimens [letter] Fryatt RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25; 1(8600):1461–2
A microscopic and immunodiagnostic search for giardiasis in patients with gastrointestinal disorders. Allison MC, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):209–12
Hydrogen (H2) breath excretion in peptic disease before and during treatment with ranitidine. Armbrecht U, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;22(10):1211–6
Cytomegalovirus infection of the upper gastrointestinal tract before and after liver transplantation. Alexander JA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):378–82
[Campylobacter pylori and gastric mucosa: histological and bacteriological study and preliminary results of an epidemiological survey in the area of Nantes] Le Bodic MF, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep; 11(8–9):543–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gastrointestinal microecology from the viewpoint of the pediatrician] Fiehring C. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):371–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gastrointestinal microecology in internal medicine] Knoke M. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):365–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Current concepts of the normal microflora of the gastrointestinal tract of the adult human and changes in these flora in health and in diseases of the digestive organs (review of the literature)] Veselov AIa. **Lab Delo** 1988; (4):3–11 (57 ref.) **(Rus)**

NURSING

Management of common minor discomforts in pregnancy. Part III: Managing gastrointestinal problems in pregnancy. Brucker MC. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1988 Mar–Apr; 33(2):67–73

OCCURRENCE

Contribution of the elderly to a district hospital combined gastroenterology clinic. Purkayastha SK, et al. **Age Ageing** 1988 Jan;17(1):49–53

Imported gastrointestinal diseases in industrialized nations. Gyr KE, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Apr; 1(2):425–45 (95 ref.)

Prevalence of Campylobacter pylori and association with antral mucosal histology in subjects with and without upper gastrointestinal symptoms. Pettross CW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun;33(6):649–53

Pattern of abdominal masses. Rastogi V, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Mar–Apr;55(2):295–300

Gastrointestinal disease amongst Polish migrants in Nottingham. Lichtarowicz AM, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Nov;80(11):692–3

Surveillance of food and waterborne diseases in Thailand, 1979–1984. Phonboon K, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Dec; 90(6):311–7

Campylobacter pylori infection in patients undergoing endoscopy in Tonga [letter] Nicholson G, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 9;101(841):124

Folk flu and viral syndrome: an epidemiological perspective. McCombie SC. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(9):987–93

Diseases of the gastrointestinal tract and the pancreas in tropical Africa—the Ibadan experience. Olubuyide IO, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct–Dec;8(4):221–8

PARASITOLOGY

Computerized diagnosis of gastrointestinal helminths of humans. Theodoropoulos G. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Mar–Apr; 26(2):133–6

A community-based study of gastrointestinal helminth and protozoan infection in Western Jamaica. Speed JC, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Jun;36(2):73–9

PATHOLOGY

Endoscopic brushing cytology and biopsy in the diagnosis of upper gastrointestinal tract lesions. A study of 350 cases. Shroff CP, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Jul–Aug;32(4):455–60

Gastrointestinal disturbances in stroke. Jura E. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Sep;76(3):168–71

Myo–, neuro–, gastrointestinal encephalopathy (MNGIE syndrome) due to partial deficiency of cytochrome–c–oxidase. A new mitochondrial multisystem disorder. Bardosi A, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987; 74(3):248–58

Biological markers of cell proliferation and differentiation in human gastrointestinal diseases. Lipkin M, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 1988;50:1–24 (101 ref.)

Atypical target pattern: sonography in GIT lesions. Gupta AK, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1987 Aug;31(3):281–6

"Normal" endoscopic findings in the gastrointestinal tract—when should a biopsy be taken. Stolte M. **Endoscopy** 1988 May;20(3):111–3

AA amyloid-associated gastroenteropathy in a horse. Hayden DW, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 Feb;98(2):195–204

Eosinophilic gastroenteropathy in childhood. Whitington PF, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun; 7(3):379–85

Brown bowel syndrome with manifestation in the gastrointestinal tract and thyroid gland. Kaiserling E, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1988 Feb;183(1):65–79

The neuropathological pattern of the intramural ganglia of the digestive tract in routine biopsy material. Jędrzejewska A. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jan–Mar;38(1):24–9

Immunoperoxidase study on paraffin sections of gastrointestinal lymphoreticular lesions. Sonakul D, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):467–78

[Imaging procedures in gastroenterology. Do economy and performance match?] Friedmann G. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Apr 5;106(10):195–7 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis by biopsy in the gastrointestinal tract] Remmele W. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Aug;28(8):513–28 (99 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Skin changes as the leading symptom of gastrointestinal diseases] Wüthrich B. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr; 23:67–76 (61 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Involvement of the gastrointestinal tract in connective tissue diseases] Gerber NJ. **Z Rheumatol** 1987;46 Suppl 1:70–5 (36 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Our experiences with the pathomorphologic evaluation of biopsy specimens from the gastrointestinal tract] Bialas B, et al. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jul–Dec;38(3–4):233–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical and pathophysiological aspects of somatostatin and the gastrointestinal tract. Lamers CB. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987;286:19–25 (49 ref.)

Pathogenesis of gastrointestinal infections. Abrams GD. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988;12 Suppl 1:76–81

Gastrointestinal food allergy in childhood. Walker–Smith JA. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):166–7

Dysfunction of the gastrointestinal tract. Vasoactive intestinal peptide in peristalsis and sphincter function. Biancani P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;527:546–67 (81 ref.)

Neurophysiology of gastrointestinal pain. Cervero F. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):183–99 (35 ref.)

Electrogastrography. Current assessment and future perspectives. Abell TL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):982–92 (50 ref.)

Intestinal permeability to lactulose/L–rhamnose in children with celiac disease and other gastrointestinal disorders. Stenhammar L, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):304–6

Gastrointestinal symptoms and bowel patterns across the menstrual cycle in dysmenorrhea. Heitkemper MM, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Mar–Apr;37(2):108–13

Host defense development in gut and related disorders. Israel EJ, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;35(1):1–15 (67 ref.)

Gastrointestinal motility disorders in children. Milla PJ. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Apr;35(2):311–30 (62 ref.)

Small intestinal motor activity—its role in gut homeostasis and disease. Quigley EM. **Q J Med** 1987 Oct; 65(246):799–810 (42 ref.)

Normal and abnormal gastrointestinal motility. Hocking MP, et al. **Surg Annu** 1988;20:227–55 (112 ref.)

[Detection and interpretation of intestinal function in shock] Oettinger W. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1987;33:214–25 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of leukotrienes in gastrointestinal diseases. I: Principles of leukotriene metabolism] Köller M, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 20;82(24):873–6 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of leukotrienes in gastrointestinal diseases. II] Köller M, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Dec 11;82(25–26):914–8 (96 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The central nervous system, the psyche and the function of the gastrointestinal tract: facts, hypotheses and myths] Stacher G. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:149–58 (139 ref.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Intragastric inoculation with an E. coli pilus attachment factor (AF/R1) protects against subsequent colonization by an enteropathogen (E. coli strain RDEC–1). McQueen CE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:911–8

Ranitidine protects against gastroduodenal mucosal damage associated with chronic aspirin therapy. Berkowitz JM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec;147(12):2137–9

Misoprostol and gastroduodenal mucosal protection (cytoprotection). Wilson DE. **Postgrad Med J** 1988;64 Suppl 1:7–11 (44 ref.)

Live viral vaccines for respiratory and enteric tract diseases. Chanock RM, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Apr;6(2):129–33 (30 ref.)

[Clinical preventive medicine in gastrointestinal diseases] Ishimori A. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jul;35(7):719–25 **(Jpn)**

[Prevention of gastrointestinal diseases in children from rural areas] Borodachev SM, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):68–71 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychosomatic factors in gastrointestinal disorders. Varis K. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(2):135–42

Life stress and gastrointestinal upset. Jörgensen LS. **Dig Dis** 1988;6(2):91–101 (63 ref.)

Anxiety and gastrointestinal illness. Clouse RE. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;11(2):399–417 (66 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Paediatric radiology 1: gastrointestinal tract. Steiner GM. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Apr;39(4):292–4, 296–7

Radiologic imaging of AIDS. Jeffrey RB Jr, et al. **Curr Probl Diagn Radiol** 1988 May–Jun;17(3):73–117

Nonionic contrast media for gastro–intestinal studies in newborns and infants. Langer R, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987; 70(3):211–6

Radiological investigations of the abdomen and digestive tract. Bury R. **Practitioner** 1987 May 8;231(1429):693–8

Double–contrast upper gastrointestinal examination: technique and interpretation. Levine MS, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):593–602 (43 ref.)

Systemic mastocytosis and mastocytosis–like syndrome: radiologic features of gastrointestinal manifestations. Johnson AC, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun;81(6):729–33, 750

UGI studies: radiologic vs endoscopic [letter] Ott DJ, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun;81(6):807–9

[Results and problems of a real–time data system] Schaefer P, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:273–5 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of high resolution DSA images in the diagnosis of gastrointestinal disease] Lee S, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Aug;32(8):979–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Morphology and function of the ileocecal segment of the intestine] Samokhina NV. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):23–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Image diagnosis and other advances in gastroenterologic diagnostic technics (editorial)] Arias Vallejo E. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug;72(2):157–8 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Clinical applications of nuclear medicine in gastroenterology. Taillefer R, et al. **Dig Dis** 1987;5(4):237–51 (50 ref.)

REHABILITATION

[Characteristics of the management of the hospital stage in rehabilitating children] Barkan AI. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):97–9 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Preoperative parenteral nutrition of malnourished surgical patients. Bellantone R, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Apr; 154(4):249–51

Electrocardiographic changes in patients with upper abdominal pain admitted to a surgical ward. Bødker B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1188–9

Gastrointestinal perforations in the neonatal period. Zamir O, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):131–3

Surgical complications of human immunodeficiency virus infection. Ferguson CM. **Am Surg** 1988 Jan;54(1):4–9

Evaluating surgical risk: the importance of technical factors in determining outcome. Pettigrew RA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):791–4

Oral fluids after major gastrointestinal operations [letter] Karanjia ND, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 30; 297(6644):358

Three approaches to prophylactic antibiotics in elective gastrointestinal tract surgery. Perrott CA, et al. **Drugs** 1988; 35 Suppl 2:139–40

Improvement of the nutritional condition with hypocaloric peripheral parenteral nutrition (HPPN) in the immediate postoperative period of elective abdominal surgery. Culebras–Fernandez JM, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Oct;14(5):202–8

Late onset of sepsis in infants with bowel resection in the neonatal period. Walsh MC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar; 112(3):468–71

Predicting nutrition–associated complications for patients undergoing gastrointestinal surgery. Detsky AS, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):440–6

Prediction of mortality from septic shock in gastrointestinal surgery by probit analysis. Matsusue S, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Jan;18(1):18–22

Postoperative positive nitrogen balance with intravenous hyponutrition and growth hormone. Ponting GA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27;1(8583):438–40

Lasers in gastroenterology. Swaroop VS. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct–Dec;8(4):204–9

[Flash antibioprevention with cefuroxime in gastroduodenal surgery] Hollender LF, et al. **Agressologie** 1987 May; 28(5):571–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of the combination of peridural anesthesia and general anesthesia in major abdominal surgery. Apropos of 70 cases] Delalande JP, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Nov; 35(7):513–8 **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic treatment of pseudocysts and abscess in acute pancreatitis] Sahel J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 May;12(5):431–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in amino acid absorption after gastrointestinal surgery] Czarnetzki HD, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;17:183–93 **(Ger)**

[Operative endoscopy—an invasion into surgery?] Demling L. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Apr 5;106(10):185–6 **(Ger)**

[Manual suture versus/or mechanical suture (from the Italian viewpoint)] Fegiz G. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:93–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of a French survey on the use of surgical staplers in gastrointestinal surgery] Hollender LF, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:85–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Manual suture versus/or mechanical suture from the Austrian viewpoint] Kronberger L, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Manual suture versus/or mechanical suture from the German viewpoint] Thiede A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:105–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The devil's advocate—commentary on sutures] Troidl H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:113–20 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the concentration of hydroxyproline in plasma following anastomosis of the intestines] Venbrocks R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1988;373(2):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The laser in gastroenterology] Demling L. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:37–41 **(Ger)**

[The role of malnutrition as a risk factor in gastroenterologic surgery] Talpacci A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 31; 43(6):533–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Concurrent operations in adhesive disease] Khunafin SN. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 May;(5):67–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[In defense of the Pirogov–Mateshuk single–row intraluminal suture] Kruk IN. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):111–4 **(Rus)**

[The main principles of suture placement in the stomach and intestines] Cherbiak PI. **Klin Khir** 1987;(8):38–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hermetization of gastric and intestinal sutures using preserved dura mater] Toskin KD, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988; (1):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Metabolic effects of recombinant human growth hormone in patients receiving parenteral nutrition. Ziegler TR, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jul;208(1):6–16

Balloon dilatation of upper gastrointestinal tract strictures. Grundy A, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May;39(3):229–35

Gastrointestinal dysfunction among intensive care unit patients. Chang RW, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Oct; 15(10):909–14

Bacteremia following upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Kochhar R, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 6(4):207–8

New developments and therapeutic applications in gastrointestinal endoscopy. Chaudhary MA. **Kans Med** 1988 Jan;89(1):17–9, 26

Treatment of gastrointestinal infections in infants by oral administration of colostral antibodies. Lodinová-Zádníková R, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):465–7

Hydrocarbon poisoning—current management. Arena JM. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Nov;16(11):879–83 (11 ref.)

Anastomotic strictures of the upper gastrointestinal tract: results of balloon dilation. de Lange EE, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):45–50

Haematological changes during parenteral nutrition of malnourished patients with an enteral disease. Tulikoura I, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 Apr;48(2):123–30

Indications for endoscopic neodymium–YAG laser treatment in the gastrointestinal tract. Twelve years' experience. Kiefhaber P. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;139:53–63 (55 ref.)

[Practical aspects of home parenteral feeding by patients with benign and malignant disorders] Romijn JA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 9;132(2):74–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Evaluation of the efficacy of oral rehydration therapy in food toxinfections] Chekalina KI, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (8):88–90 **(Rus)**

[The methods of small intestinal intubation in endofibroscopy] Sinëv IuV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan; 140(1):91–2 **(Rus)**

[Energy–metabolic characteristics of balneological procedures] Vankhanets VD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):68–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work experience of the Psychotherapy Office in the clinic of the Research Institute of Gastroenterology] Kanishchev PA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):121–2 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of newly diagnosed patients with destructive pulmonary tuberculosis complicated by diseases of the digestive organs] Molev VP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov; (11):82–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Classification of the main macroscopic lesions produced by larvae of Gasterophilus spp. (Diptera:Gasterophilidae) in free-ranging horses in Umbria. Principato M. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jan;78(1):43–52

Exploratory celiotomy for gastrointestinal disease in neonatal foals: a review of 20 cases. Adams R, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):9–12

Pathological changes in the brain in equine grass sickness. Wright JA, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 Feb;98(2):247–52

Gastrointestinal contrast radiology in small animals. Moon M, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1986 May; 1(2):121–43 (30 ref.)

The use of adsorbents to treat gastrointestinal problems in small animals. Wilcke JR, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 Nov;2(4):266–73 (24 ref.)

Examination of the horse with colic. Bonfig H. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):1–15 (18 ref.)

Alternative diagnoses in the colic patient. Lloyd KC. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):17–34 (81 ref.)

Initial treatment of colic. Rose J, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):35–49 (88 ref.)

[Parasitic gastrointestinal nematodes of game ungulates in the Belgian Ardennes] Bernard J, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 Feb;130(2):77–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Internal reflux in cattle—studies of the abomasal reflux syndrome in various diseases of the digestive system] Braun U, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 May;130(5):225–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONE**

GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONES

Clinical significance of gastrointestinal hormones. Debas HT. **Adv Surg** 1987;21:157–87 (99 ref.)

A two dimensional 1H NMR study of the solution conformation of gastrin releasing peptide. Carver JA. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):552–60

[Digestive hormones] Llanos O, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Apr;115(4):349–55 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Pancreatic and intestinal processing of proglucagon in man. Orskov C, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov;30(11):874–81

Distribution of enteroglucagon– and polypeptide YY–immunoreactive cells in the gastrointestinal tract of the white-belly opossum (Didelphis albiventris). Barbosa AJ, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;88(1):37–40

A mixed pattern of endocrine cells in metaplastic Barrett's oesophagus. Evidence that the epithelium derives from a pluripotential stem cell. Rindi G, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987; 87(4):377–83

Peptide YY abnormalities in patients with ulcerative colitis. Tari A, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 Feb;27(1):49–55

Distribution of peptide YY in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat, dog, and monkey. Greeley GH Jr, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Dec;19(5–6):365–72

BIOSYNTHESIS

Is helodermin produced by medullary thyroid carcinoma cells and normal C-cells? Immunocytochemical evidence. Sundler F, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jan;20(1):83–9

BLOOD

Plasma enteroglucagon and small bowel cytokinetics in rats fed soluble nonstarch polysaccharides. Johnson IT, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jun;47(6):1004–9

Effects of the pathway of bile flow on the digestion of fat and the release of gastrointestinal hormones. Imamura M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):386–92

Manipulation of gut hormone response to food by soluble fiber and alpha–glucosidase inhibition. Jenkins DJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):393–7

Effect of GABA on basal and vagally mediated gastric acid secretion and hormone release in dogs. Thirlby RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):G723–31

Changes in postprandial release patterns of gastrointestinal hormones in late pregnancy and the early postpartum period. Jenssen TG, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jun; 95(6):565–70

Guar sprinkled on food: effect on glycaemic control, plasma lipids and gut hormones in non-insulin dependent diabetic patients. Fuessl HS, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1987 Sep–Oct; 4(5):463–8

Proliferative effects of 'fibre' on the intestinal epithelium: relationship to gastrin, enteroglucagon and PYY. Goodlad RA, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:221–6

Effect of adrenal function on gastrointestinal peptide release in experimental cardiac arrest. Wortsman J, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jan;111(1):104–9

Gastrointestinal peptide profile in children with celiac disease. Hernanz A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):341–5

Potential incretins. Shuster LT, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Aug;63(8):794–800

[Animal experiments on swine with regard to jejunal nutrition therapy. Bile and pancreatic secretion and changes in gastrointestinal hormones] Wiedeck H. **Infusionstherapie** 1988 Apr;15(2):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of a diet rich in fiber on enterohormones in the blood serum of obese children] Piontek E, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1988 Mar;56(3):119–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pancreatic exocrine secretion and plasma gut hormones response after intraduodenal infusion of Clinimeal in healthy subjects] Funakoshi A, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):843–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of vagotomy on the duodenal mechanisms regulating gastric secretion] Lanas A, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Sep; 43(3):339–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Peptide YY. Structure of the precursor and expression in exocrine pancreas. Leiter AB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):12984–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Glucagon-like immunoreactive peptides in a rat ileal epithelial cell line (IEC-18). Brubaker PL, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(3):229–41

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of alligator gar (Lepisosteus spatula) glucagon, oxyntomodulin, and glucagon-like peptide: amino acid sequences of oxyntomodulin and glucagon-like peptide. Pollock HG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jan; 69(1):133–40

Isolation of peptide hormones from the pancreas of the bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana). Amino acid sequences of pancreatic polypeptide, oxyntomodulin, and two glucagon-like peptides. Pollock HG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9746–51

Isolation and sequence of rat peptide YY and neuropeptide Y. Corder R, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jun;21(3–4):253–61

METABOLISM

An immunohistochemical study of the endocrine cells in the gastrointestinal mucosa of the Caiman latirostris. Yamada J, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 1987 May;50(2):229–41

A high molecular weight non-bombesin/gastrin releasing peptide growth factor in small cell lung cancer. Macaulay V, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Dec;56(6):791–4

An immunohistochemical study of gut endocrine cells in two species of insectivorous vespertilinid bats (Chiroptera: Pipistrellus abramus and Plecotus auritus sacrimontis). Yamada J, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 1988; 134(1):79–91

Distribution of gastrointestinal hormones in the adaptive response after small bowel transplantation. Deltz E, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:217–20

Minimal ligand analysis of gastrin releasing peptide. Receptor binding and mitogenesis. Heimbrook DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7016–9

[Characteristics of the hormonal metabolic status of patients with colonic and rectal cancer] Bershtein LM, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(3):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Oxyntomodulin (glicentin-(33–69)): pharmacokinetics, binding to liver cell membranes, effects on isolated perfused pig pancreas, and secretion from isolated perfused lower small intestine of pigs. Baldissera FG, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1–2):151–66

Comparison of half-disappearance times, distribution volumes and metabolic clearance rates of exogenous glucagon-like peptide 1 and glucagon in rats. Oshima I, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1–2):85–93

PHARMACOLOGY

Peptide YY antagonizes beta-adrenergic-stimulated release of insulin in dogs. Greeley GH Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E513–7

VIP and its homologues increase vascular conductance in certain endocrine and exocrine glands. Huffman LJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E435–42

CNS regulation of gastric and autonomic functions in dogs by gastrin-releasing peptide. Lenz HJ. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):G298–303

Effect of vasoactive intestinal peptide, somatostatin, neurotensin, cholecystokinin octapeptide, and secretin on intestinal absorption of amino acid in rat. Chen YF, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Oct;32(10):1125–9

Effect of natural peptide YY on blood flow and exocrine secretion of pancreas in dogs. Inoue K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):828–32

Peptide YY and gallbladder contraction. Studies in vivo and in vitro. Lluis F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1441–6

Peptide YY inhibits pancreatic secretion by inhibiting cholecystokinin release in the dog. Lluis F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):137–44

Biological actions of peptide YY: effects on endocrine pancreas, pituitary-adrenal axis, and plasma catecholamine concentrations in the dog. Inui A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Aug;19(8):353–7

Pancreatic secretagogues regulate somatostatin binding to acinar cell membranes via two-functionally distinct pathways. Matozaki T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar; 20(3):141–4

Hormone responsiveness of collagenase-isolated rat islets is markedly increased by short-term maintenance in tissue culture. Siegel EG, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar; 20(3):184–5

Effect of peptide YY on insulin release stimulated by 2-deoxyglucose and neuropeptides in dogs. Guo YS, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(2):128–34

The effect of oxyntomodulin (glucagon-37) and glucagon on exocrine pancreatic secretion in the conscious rat. Biedzinski TM, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):967–72

Robust feeding following central administration of neuropeptide Y or peptide YY in chicks, Gallus domesticus. Kuenzel WJ, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):823–8

Effect of the secretin family of peptides on gastric emptying and small intestinal transit in rats. Murthy SN, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):583–8

Influence of bombesin, CCK, secretin and CRF on corticosterone concentration in the rat. Sander LD, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):113–7

Effect of gastrointestinal peptides on ingestion in old and young mice. Silver AJ, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar–Apr; 9(2):221–5

Effect of angiotensin II and peptide YY on cerebral and circumventricular blood flow. Tuor UI, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):141–9

Inhibition of insulin release by galanin and gastrin-releasing peptide in the anaesthetized rat. Schnuerer EM, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Sep;18(5–6):307–20

Peptide YY inhibits cholecystokinin-stimulated sphincter of Oddi activity in the prairie dog. Grace PA, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep;104(3):546–52

[Morphological and morphometric studies of disorders of regeneration and differentiation of intestinal epithelium in animals receiving vibramycin and enterohormones (glucagon and pentagastrin)] Lewicki Z, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Apr;62(4):234–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Influence of vagal integrity on gastrin and somatostatin release in dogs. Greenberg GR. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):994–1001

Gut hormones in adaptation. Bloom SR. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:31–5
Effect of monoclonal antibodies to enteroglucagon on ileal adaptation after proximal small bowel resection. Gregor M, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:9–14
A comparison of the insulinotropic and the insulin-inhibitory actions of gut peptides on newborn and adult rat islet cells. Ishizuka J, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(1):77–82
Gastro-intestinal hormones. Foster PN. **Practitioner** 1987 Feb;231(1424):207–12
[The effect of intestinal hormones on gastrointestinal carcinoma] Lamers CB, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 23;132(4):151–4 (38 ref.) **(Dut)**
[Digestive hormones and the colon] Languille M, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Jun–Sep; 23(4):179–85 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gastrointestinal peptides and eating] Schusdziarra V. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:421–5 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Gastrointestinal peptides. Their importance in digestive physiology and pathology] Banciu T. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 Jul–Aug; 39(4):297–312 (67 ref.) **(Rum)**
[Neurohormonal mechanisms of the regulation of gastric acid-peptic secretion] Raikhlin NT, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (12):57–61 (52 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Hormonal function of the gastrointestinal tract] Balabolkin MI. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):135–9 (21 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Interrelations of the endocrine glands and regulatory gastrointestinal peptides] Geller LI. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(12):117–20 (71 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Role of gastrointestinal hormones in regulating gastric secretion and ulcer formation] Malinovskaia NK, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):142–8 (118 ref.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Effects of neuromedin B, gastrin-releasing peptide-10 and their fragment peptides on secretion of gastrointestinal and pancreatic hormones in dogs. Kawai K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;117(2):205–13
Release of GI hormones in mother and infant by sensory stimulation. Uvnäs-Moberg K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):851–60 (38 ref.)
Primary culture of PYY cells from canine colon. Aponte GW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):G829–36
Somatostatin and muscarinic inhibition of canine enteric endocrine cells: cellular mechanisms. Barber DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):G684–9
Control of glucagon-like immunoreactive peptide secretion from fetal rat intestinal cultures. Brubaker PL. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):220–6
Postprandial release of some enterohormones in children with chronic persistent hepatitis and posthepatitic cirrhosis. Socha J, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(1):49–56
Gastric electromechanical and neurohormonal function in anorexia nervosa. Abell TL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):958–65
Effect of porcine gastrin releasing peptide on gastric secretion and motility and the release of hormonal peptides in conscious cats. Vagne M, et al. **Peptides** 1987 May–Jun; 8(3):423–30
Leucine and the intestinal phase of gastric acid secretion. Feig BW, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):412–8
[Effect of pancreatic juice diversion on gastric acid and gut hormone secretion] Naito H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;88(10):1466–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Influence of upper abdominal autonomic denervation on pancreatic and gut hormone secretion] Takaesu Y. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;88(11):1584–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of cisapride on gastric emptying time and release of gastrointestinal hormones] Ebina H, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb;23(1):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GASTROINTESTINAL MOTILITY

Transitest: a technetium-99m labeled marker for determination of gastrointestinal transit. An estimate of the labeling stability. Madsen JL. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(6):561–3
Small intestinal motility: normal and abnormal function. Fiorenza V, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov; 82(11):1111–4 (21 ref.)
The irritable bowel syndrome: the possible link between dietary fiber deficiency and disturbed intestinal motility [editorial] Floch MH. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep; 83(9):963–4
Gastrointestinal symptoms, motility, and transit after the Roux-en-Y operation. Perino LE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):380–5
Physiological measurement of luminal stirring in perfused rat jejunum. Anderson BW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun; 254(6 Pt 1):G843–8
Effect of denervation on initiation and coordination of gastroduodenal motility in turkeys. Chaplin SB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):G1–6
Motility of the pyloric sphincter studied by the inductograph method in conscious dogs. Ehrlein HJ. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):G650–7
Inhibitory control of proximal colonic motility by the sympathetic nervous system. Gillis RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G531–9
Sympathetic control of motility, fluid transport, and transmural potential difference in the rabbit ileum. Greenwood B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G726–9
Role of somatostatin neurons in intestinal peristalsis: facilitatory interneurons in descending pathways. Grider JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G434–8
CNS blockade of acoustic stress-induced gastric motor inhibition by kappa-opiate agonists in dogs. Gue M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):G802–7
Human pancreatic secretion during phase II antral motility of the interdigestive cycle. Layer P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):G249–53
Neurohumoral control of villous motility. Womack WA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):G162–7
Canine motility and gastric emptying after subtotal gastrectomy. Bühner S, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):194–200
Truncal vagotomy as a possible potentiator of gastric atony. Gleysteen JJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):199–205
Dysfunction of the gastrointestinal tract. Vasoactive intestinal peptide in peristalsis and sphincter function. Biancani P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;527:546–67 (81 ref.)
Vasoactive intestinal peptide and other peptides as neuromodulators of colonic motility in the guinea pig. Love JA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;527:360–8 (40 ref.)
Motor function in the excluded esophagus and its implications in the management of patients with unresectable carcinoma of the esophagus. Duranceau AC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec;206(6):787–90
Gastrointestinal motility in relation to spontaneous meal occurrence in domestic fowls. Savory CJ. **Appetite** 1987 Oct;9(2):139–48
Gastrointestinal motility in space motion sickness. Thornton WE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A16–21
Vagal control of gastrointestinal function. Grundy D. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):23–43 (75 ref.)
Nervous control of intestinal transport. Lundgren O. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):85–106 (75 ref.)
Pseudo-obstruction syndromes. Stanghellini V, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):225–54 (137 ref.)
Intrinsic control of the gut. Taylor GS, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):1–22 (77 ref.)
Central control of human gastrointestinal function. Thompson DG. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan; 2(1):107–22 (115 ref.)
Postoperative gastrointestinal atony [letter] Catchpole BN. **Br J Surg** 1987 Dec;74(12):1190
Hemorrhage with blood reinfusion and the relationship between gastroduodenal motility and bile reflux in rats. Limlomwongse L, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May;66(5):608–12
Interdigestive intestinal motility in dogs with chronic exclusion of bile from the digestive tract. Plourde V, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;65(12):2493–6
Developmental study of digestive motor response to dietary pattern in young broilers. Tur JA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(2):241–7
Intestinal motility disorders of infants and children: classification, clinical manifestations and roentgenology. Franken EA Jr, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Diagn Imaging** 1987; 27(3):203–36 (69 ref.)
Frequency analysis of gut EMG. Reddy SN, et al. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1987;15(2):95–116
Sonographic examination of gastric motility in diabetics with autonomic neuropathy. Vogelberg KH, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Aug;5(4):175–9
The enteric nervous system in the control of motility and secretion. Bywater RA, et al. **Dig Dis** 1987;5(4):193–211 (95 ref.)
Effects of nutrients on gastrointestinal motility and gastric emptying after Billroth-I gastrectomy in dogs. Bühner S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):784–94
Influence of recording techniques on measurement of canine colonic motility. Cook IJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):999–1006
Migrating action potential complexes in a patient with secretory diarrhea. Coremans G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Oct;32(10):1201–6
Myoelectric spiking activity of right colon, left colon, and rectosigmoid of healthy humans. Dapoigny M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):1007–12
Influence of acoustic stress by noise on gastrointestinal motility in dogs. Gue M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec; 32(12):1411–7
Effects of intravenous and intraduodenal fat on jejunal motility and on plasma cholecystokinin in man. Guedon C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):558–64
Gallbladder contraction and its relationship to interdigestive duodenal motor activity in normal human subjects. Marzio L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):540–4
Neuropeptides, inflammation, and motility. Mayer EA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3 Suppl):71S–77S (49 ref.)
Effect of cholecystectomy on mouth-to-cecum transit of a liquid meal. Penagini R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan; 33(1):19–22
Effects of rest, stress, and food on myoelectric spiking activity of left and sigmoid colon in humans. Schang JC, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):614–8
Influence of gastric acid secretion on interdigestive gastric motor activity and serum motilin in the elderly. Bortolotti M, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(4):226–33
Voluntary control of an ileal pouch by coordinated electrical stimulation. A pilot study in the dog. Grundfest-Broniatowski S, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Apr;31(4):261–7
Usefulness of manometry in colonic inertia [letter] Bassotti G. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):74
Neural inhibition of gastrointestinal smooth muscle motility in guinea-pigs. Nawano M, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Dec;22(6):690–7
Motility studies in patients with severe chronic constipation [letter] **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):1148–9
Gastric electromechanical and neurohormonal function in anorexia nervosa. Abell TL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):958–65
Serum glucose concentration as a modulator of interdigestive gastric motility [published erratum appears in Gastroenterology 1988 Jul;95(1):262] Barnett JL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):739–44
Relationship of the motor activity of the antrum, pylorus, and duodenum to gastric emptying of a solid-liquid mixed meal. Houghton LA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1285–91
Motor activity of the gastric antrum, pylorus, and duodenum under fasted conditions and after a liquid meal. Houghton LA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun;94(6):1276–84
Gastroduodenal regulation of common duct bile flow in the dog. Mochinaga N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar; 94(3):755–61
Role of the duodenum in the control of canine gastrointestinal motility. Tanaka M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar; 94(3):622–9
Participation of gastric mechanoreceptors and intestinal chemoreceptors in the gastrocolonic response. Wiley J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 1):1144–9
Stress-induced changes in intestinal transit in the rat: a model for irritable bowel syndrome. Williams CL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):611–21
Villous motility: relationship to lymph flow and blood flow in the dog jejunum. Womack WA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):977–83
Radiological appearance of migrating motor complex of the small intestine. Stevenson GW, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988 Jul;13(3):215–8
Ontogeny of fasting small intestinal motor activity in the human infant. Bisset WM, et al. **Gut** 1988 Apr;29(4):483–8
Motor pattern of the left colon before and after surgery for rectal cancer: possible implications in other disorders. Catchpole BN. **Gut** 1988 May;29(5):624–30
Gastro-oesophageal reflux and the migrating motor complex. Gill RC, et al. **Gut** 1987 Aug;28(8):929–34
Modulation of human upper gastrointestinal motility by rectal distension. Kellow JE, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):864–8
Action of centrally mediated autonomic stimulation on human upper gastrointestinal transit: a comparative study of two stimuli. O'Brien JD, et al. **Gut** 1987 Aug;28(8):960–9
Motility of the ileocolonic junction. Phillips SF, et al. **Gut** 1988 Mar;29(3):390–406 (113 ref.)
Further characterisation of the 'ileal brake' reflex in man—effect of ileal infusion of partial digests of fat, protein, and starch on jejunal motility and release of neurotensin, enteroglucagon, and peptide YY. Spiller RC, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug;29(8):1042–51
Effects of osmoreceptor stimulation on human duodenal motor activity. Thompson DG, et al. **Gut** 1988 Feb; 29(2):173–80
Sigmoid motility in diverticular disease and the irritable bowel syndrome. Trotman IF, et al. **Gut** 1988 Feb; 29(2):218–22
Can idiopathic megacolon cause functional motor abnormalities in the upper gastrointestinal tract? Bassotti G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Aug;34(4):186–9
Vasoactive and metabolic effects of leukotriene C4 and D4 in the intestine. Pawlik WW, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):87–90
The management of esophageal motility disorders. McCallum RW. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Feb 15;23(2):239–50
Colonic myoelectrical activity in irritable bowel syndrome before and after treatment. Madhu SV, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;7(1):31–3
Gustatory effects on intestinal motility of dogs. Rao BS. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Apr–Jun;31(2):99–103
Hypothalamic stimulation counteracts sympathetically mediated gastrointestinal inhibition in chloralose-anaesthetised cats. Lisander B, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug;20(2):147–53
Measurement of small-intestinal motor activity in the preterm infant. Bisset WM, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Apr; 10(2):155–8
Intrauterine death in megacystis-microcolon-intestinal hypoperistalsis syndrome. Farrell SA. **J Med Genet** 1988 May;25(5):350–1
Antroduodenal motility in children with chronic intestinal pseudo-obstruction. Hyman PE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 112(6):899–905
Nonnutritive sucking in tube-fed preterm infants: effects on gastric motility and gastric contents of somatostatin. Widström AM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):517–23
Myoelectric activity differences in acute and chronic models of lamb intestinal atresia. Pawlik NA, et al.

J Pediatr Surg 1987 Dec;22(12):1203–6

Muscarinic M1 receptors stimulate a nonadrenergic noncholinergic inhibitory pathway in the isolated rat duodenum. Micheletti R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):680–4

Mucosal protective action of histamine against gastric lesions induced by HCl in rats: importance of antigastric motor activity mediated by H2-receptors. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):632–8

Spinal cord influences on the colonic myoelectrical activity of fed and fasted rats. Du C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb;383:395–404

Effects of the vagus nerves on gastric motility and release of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in the anaesthetized lamb. Reid AM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Feb;396:11–24

Serotonin neural receptors mediate motilin-induced motility in isolated, vascularly perfused canine jejunum. Kuemmerle JF, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Oct;45(4):357–62

The effect of increased intracranial pressure (ICP) on gastric motility. Matthews DE, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jul; 45(1):60–5

Involvement of central noradrenergic pathways in the control of intestinal motility in rats. Fargeas MJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1;90(3):297–301

Neurophysiological theory of intestinal motility. Wood JD. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;23(3):143–86 (131 ref.)

Gastrointestinal symptoms and bowel patterns across the menstrual cycle in dysmenorrhea. Heitkemper MM, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Mar–Apr;37(2):108–13

Gastrointestinal motility disorders in children. Milla PJ. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Apr;35(2):311–30 (62 ref.)

Role of motility in pathogenesis of constipation and diarrhea. Buéno L, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36 Suppl 1:15–22 (41 ref.)

Colon: relationship between epithelial transport and motility. Read NW. **Pharmacology** 1988;36 Suppl 1:120–5 (35 ref.)

Gastrointestinal motility: some basic concepts. Sarna SK, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36 Suppl 1:7–14 (14 ref.)

Small intestinal motor activity—its role in gut homeostasis and disease. Quigley EM. **Q J Med** 1987 Oct; 65(246):799–810 (42 ref.)

In man, only activity fronts that originate in the stomach correlate with motilin peaks. Bormans V, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;22(7):781–4

Abnormalities of the migrating motor complex in diabetics with autonomic neuropathy and diarrhea. Dooley CP, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):217–23

Myoelectric motility patterns during mechanical obstruction and paralysis of the small intestine in the rat. Enochsson L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;22(8):969–74

Gastroduodenal peptic ulcers, duodenal adhesions, and upper gastrointestinal motility disturbances in patients who have undergone cholecystectomy. Hyvärinen H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;22(10):1205–10

Motilin in plasma and tumor tissues from patients with the carcinoid syndrome. Possible involvement in the increased frequency of bowel movements. Oberg K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;22(9):1041–8

Interdigestive motility and motilin in hypophysectomized patients. Peeters TL, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan; 23(1):71–4

The relationship between gallbladder dynamics and the migrating motor complex in fasting healthy subjects. Qvist N, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):562–6

Interdigestive motility pattern in subjects with duodenogastric bile reflux. Testoni PA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):757–62

Normal and abnormal gastrointestinal motility. Hocking MP, et al. **Surg Annu** 1988;20:227–55 (112 ref.)

Anal canal pressure and motility after ileoanal anastomosis. O'Connell PR, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan; 166(1):47–54

Fever, anorexia and forestomach hypomotility in ruminants. Van Miert AS. **Vet Res Commun** 1987;11(5):407–22 (68 ref.)

Clinical and manometric assessment of anorectal function after Martin's operation. Iwai N, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Aug;42(4):235–7

[Characteristics of chyme evacuation in sheep as affected by carbamide and other supplementary substances] Ivanov IG. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(10):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Roles of the caudal brain stem in the modulation and inhibition of gastric motility by acupuncture "renzhong"] Xie YK, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987;12(3):202–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of acupuncture "renzhong" on gastric antral motility and its relation to peripheral 5-hydroxytryptamine] Zhou L, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987;12(2):130–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The migrating motor complex in the small intestine] Madsen JL. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 4;150(14):839–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The motility of the colon] Huizinga JD. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 16;132(3):105–9 **(Dut)**

[The motility of the colon (letter)] Ritsema GH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 9;132(15):691–2 **(Dut)**

[Colonic response to the meal of the right colon, the left colon, the rectosigmoid and the rectosigmoidal junction in digestive functional disorders] Dapoigny M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Apr;12(4):361–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Terminal constipation caused by abdominopelvic asynchrony: analysis of etiological, clinical, manometric data and therapeutic results after rehabilitation by biofeedback] Emery Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):6–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Colonic pseudo-obstruction associated with diffuse digestive and vesical motor anomalies. Apropos of 2 cases] Guillemot F, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Mar;12(3):198–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Computerized systems for the analysis of signals of digestive motility] Rozé C. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Apr; 12(4):368–75 (12 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Motility disorders in inflammatory bowel diseases] Bruch HP, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Jan;59(1):15–9 **(Ger)**

[Pathophysiologic principles and therapeutic consequences in motility disorders of the intestine] Feussner H, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Jan;59(1):1–7 **(Ger)**

[Psychosomatic aspects of irritable bowel syndrome. Specificity of clinical symptoms, psychopathological features and motor activity of the rectosigmoid] Enck P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 25;113(12):459–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[More than constipation and diarrhea—gastrointestinal motility] Lux G. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Apr 5;106(10):16–20 **(Ger)**

[Motility disorders of the esophagus in progressive systemic scleroderma. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and therapy] Feussner H, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 May;39(5):291–7 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dopaminergic receptors in the gastrointestinal tract] Kurtz W. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 1;66(5):225–6 **(Ger)**

[Interdigestive motility in duodenal diverticula] Eggert A. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1988;373(2):97–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of circadian rhythm on gastrointestinal motility] Layer P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interdigestive motility and secretion of the gastrointestinal tract] Layer P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec; 25(12):769–76 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Motility and peptic ulcer—possible pathogenetic relations] Wienbeck M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:64–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer-assisted analysis of intestinal sounds for assessing the motility of the gastrointestinal tract] Geissler N, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(9):608–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pyloric motor activity and function with special reference to pyloroplasty after vagotomy] Furukawa Y. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr;23(2):75–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of various types of surgery on electrical and contractile activities of the canine stomach] Komi N. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;23(3):125–41 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of partial transection of the stomach on antral motor function] Ueda T. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;23(6):471–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastrointestinal motility of the large intestine and its regulation] Neya T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 May; 46(5):1147–55 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastroduodenal motor dysfunction and plasma motilin concentration in patients with duodenal ulcer] Kusano M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 84(8):1579–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between the duodenal motor activity and the pancreatic exocrine function in chronic liver diseases] Mizukami Y. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 85(2):227–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Kearns-Sayre syndrome associated with abnormal bowel movement] Tsuchiya I, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Jun; 27(6):733–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interrelation of gastric blood flow and motility before and after surgical treatment of duodenal peptic ulcer] Komorovskiĭ IuT, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar; (3):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of duodenal motor activity in the pathogenesis of suture incompetence of the duodenal stump] Vitebskiĭ IaD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):101–4 **(Rus)**

[Whole-body radiometry in the evaluation of the absorptive and motor-evacuatory functions of the small and large intestines] Talipov M. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar; 33(3):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phonoenterography in childhood] Maĭnugin VV, et al. **Med Tekh** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):51–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the periodic motor activity of the upper gastrointestinal tract in peptic ulcer and chronic pancreatitis] Fisher AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):36–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Several endocrine aspects of duodenal stasis in the process of therapeutic gymnastics] Korepanov AM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A method of dynamic computerized scintigraphy of the large intestine and its normal indicators] Mushnikova VN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in motor and absorptive functions of the small intestine after exercise therapy in patients operated on for duodenal ulcer] Epifanov VA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Overweight and the contractile function of the duodenum] Ruchkin VI, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):75–6 **(Rus)**

[Device for research on pressure in the digestive canal and on its motoricity] Diachuk IA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar; (3):24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of dopamine in the gastrointestinal tract and its relation to intestinal peptides] Castells Molina S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 9;90(1):28–32 (90 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Changes in the motility of the small intestine in situations of psychological stress during fasting periods. Experimental study in dogs] Ramírez P, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 1):493–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Role of catecholamines in intestinal hypomotility induced by stress in a postprandial situation. Experimental study in dogs] Ramírez P, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 2):590–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of enteral feeding on the motility of the small intestine] Defilippi C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Mar; 115(3):201–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Enteral feeding and digestive physiology] Valdivieso V. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Mar;115(3):233–5 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Placebo-controlled trial of cisapride in postoperative ileus. Boghaert A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(3):195–9

The carry-over effect on the bowel habit in elderly long-term patients of long-term bulk-forming products containing stimulant laxative. Kinnunen O, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(5):477–9

Vago-vagal activation of naloxone-sensitive non-adrenergic, non-cholinergic jejunal contractions in the anaesthetized cat. Gustafsson B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Sep; 131(1):19–24

Effects of acetylcholine and atropine, respectively, on spontaneous contractions of the isolated colonic circular smooth muscle in the rat. Niklasson LG, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Sep;131(1):155–6

Effect of glucagon-(1–21)-peptide on gastroduodenal motility during upper gastrointestinal examination. Randomized trials. Strandberg C, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):49–52

Motility responses of the human small intestine to prostaglandins E2 and F2 alpha. Hellström PM, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:334–8

GI transit and absorption of solid food: multiple effects of guar. Meyer JH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Aug; 48(2):267–73

Chronic alterations in jejunal myoelectric activity in rats due to MPTP. Eaker EY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G809–15

Calcitonin and CGRP inhibit gastrointestinal transit via distinct neuronal pathways. Jürgen Lenz H. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):G920–4

Short-chain fatty acids stimulate motility of the canine ileum. Kamath PS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G427–33

Influence of motilin and cholecystokinin on sphincter of Oddi and duodenal mobility. Muller EL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):G679–83

Cholecystokinin inhibits gastric motility and emptying via a capsaicin-sensitive vagal pathway in rats. Raybould HE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):G242–6

Effects of xylazine on cecal mechanical activity and cecal blood flow in healthy horses. Clark ER, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):720–3

Effect of butorphanol, pentazocine, meperidine, or metoclopramide on intestinal motility in female ponies. Sojka JE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):527–9

Effects of flunixin meglumine on jejunal blood flow, motility, and oxygen consumption in ponies. Stick JA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1173–8

Action of opiates on gastrointestinal function. Bueno L, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):123–39 (125 ref.)

Pharmacological characterization of muscarinic receptors involved in McN-A-343-induced effects on intestinal motility and heart rate in conscious dogs. Schiavone A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):566–72

Enhancement of guinea-pig intestinal peristalsis by blockade of muscarinic M1-receptors. Schwörer H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;93(3):715–20

Stimulation of colonic peristalsis by vasopressin: electromyographic study in normal subjects and patients with chronic idiopathic constipation. Schang JC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;65(10):2137–41

Differential effects on gastrointestinal activity after intrathecal morphine, sufentanil and alfentanil in rats. Dhasmana KM, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;8(5):400–3

The effect of peptides on the motility of the stomach, intestine and rectum in the skate (Raja). Andrews PL, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1988;89(2):343–8

Effects of metoclopramide, clenbuterol and butorphanol on ruminoreticular motility of calves. Guard C, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jan;78(1):89–98

Ketamine inhibits sphincter of Oddi phasic wave amplitude. Grace PA, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;44(5):403–5

Effects of acetylsalicylic acid on electromechanical activity of in vivo rabbit ileum. Koch KL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):962–8

Milk feeding and xylazine treatment induce increased

antroduodenal motility in young cattle with opposite effects on duodenal digesta flow rate. Merritt AM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):60–6

Effect of nifedipine on gastric emptying and gastrointestinal motility in man. Santander R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May; 33(5):535–9

Effects of oral cisapride on interdigestive jejunal motor activity, psychomotor function, and side-effect profile in healthy man. Stacher G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1223–30

Effects of prostaglandins E2 and F2 alpha on motility of small intestine in man. Tollström T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):552–7

Effects of ibuprofen on postoperative bowel motility and propulsion. Thayer ML, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 May; 31(5):363–7

Induction of phase 3 of the migrating motor complex in human small intestine by trimebutine. Chaussade S, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;32(6):615–8

Reduction by cimetropium bromide of the colonic motor response to eating in patients with the irritable bowel syndrome. Lanfranchi GA, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;33(6):571–5

Central and peripheral action of GABAA and GABAB agonists on small intestine motility in rats. Fargeas MJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 20;150(1–2):163–9

Peripheral antagonistic action of trimebutine and kappa opioid substances on acoustic stress-induced gastric motor inhibition in dogs. Gué M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 27;146(1):57–63

Effects of indomethacin on non-adrenergic, non-cholinergic motility of stomach and small intestine. Gustafson BI, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 16;147(1):67–72

Role of opiate receptors in the regulation of colonic transit. Kaufman PN, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun;94(6):1351–6

Central nervous system effects of corticotropin-releasing factor on gastrointestinal transit in the rat. Lenz HJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):598–602

Propagated motor activity in the small intestine of urethane-anaesthetized rats: inhibitory action of sympathetic and capsaicin-sensitive nerves. Maggi CA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):525–32

Initiation of motility in canine ileum by short chain fatty acids and inhibition by pharmacological agents. Kamath PS, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):941–8

Effects of oral laxatives on colonic motor complexes in dogs. Karaus M, et al. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28(9):1112–9

Inhibition of the effect of serotonin on rat ileal transport by cisapride: evidence in favour of the involvement of 5-HT2 receptors. Moriarty KJ, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):844–8

Effect of jejunal infusion of bile acids on small bowel transit and fasting jejunal motility in man. Penagini R, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jun;29(6):789–94

Reduction of colonic motility by intravenous nicardipine in irritable bowel syndrome. Prior A, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1609–12

Involvement of alpha-1 and alpha-2 adrenoceptors in the postlaparotomy intestinal motor disturbances in the rat. Sagrada A, et al. **Gut** 1987 Aug;28(8):955–9

H2-antagonists and motility of the upper gastrointestinal tract in man. Dobrilla G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb; 35(1):30–3 (45 ref.)

Pirenzepine and upper gastrointestinal tract motility in man. Dobrilla G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr; 35(2):51–3 (39 ref.)

Effect of Teucrium polium boiled leaf extract on intestinal motility and blood pressure. Suleiman MS, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1988 Jan;22(1):111–6

Macrolides with gastrointestinal motor stimulating activity. Omura S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov;30(11):1941–3

Multiple transmitter neurons in Tritonia. II. Control of gut motility. Lloyd PE, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1988 Jan;19(1):55–67

Central peptidergic neurons regulate gut motility in Aplysia. Lloyd PE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 May;59(5):1613–26

Trimebutine-induced phase III-like activity in infants with intestinal motility disorders. Boige N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul-Aug;6(4):548–53

The calcium channel antagonist, verapamil, potentiates the inhibitory action of morphine on intestinal and biliary motility. Shah MH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 39(12):1037–8

WHR 1049, a potent metabolite of lidamidine, has antidiarrheal and antimotility effects on the small intestine in rats. Eaker EY, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug; 246(2):786–9

Dissociation of opioid antinociception and central gastrointestinal propulsion in the mouse: studies with naloxonazine. Heyman JS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):238–43

Peptide opioid antagonist separates peripheral and central opioid antitransit effects. Shook JE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov;243(2):492–500

The effects of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide on gastric motility in the lamb. Reid AM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Feb;396:41–54

Pharmacological modulation of postprandial colonic motor activity in the pony. Roger T, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec;10(4):273–82

Colonic alpha 2-adrenoceptor-mediated responses in the pony. Roger T, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec; 10(4):310–8

Roles of gastric motility changes in cytoprotection induced by acetazolamide and cysteamine in rats. Takeuchi K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;44(3):269–81

Erythromycin and gastrointestinal motility [letter] Hughes BR, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1340

Erythromycin and gastrointestinal motility [letter] Zara GP, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1036

Orally administered kappa as well as mu opiate agonists delay gastrointestinal transit time in the guinea pig. Culpepper-Morgan J, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(21):2073–7

Interaction of U-69,593 with mu-, alpha- and kappa-opioid binding sites and its analgesic and intestinal effects in rats. La Regina A, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(3):293–301

Colonic bead expulsion time in normal and mu-opioid receptor deficient (CXBK) mice following central (ICV) administration of mu- and delta-opioid agonists. Raffa RB, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 9;41(19):2229–34

Is ganglionic transmission through nicotinic receptors essential for the peristaltic reflex in the guinea-pig ileum? Barthó L, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Nov; 26(11):1663–6

Injection of baclofen into the ventromedial hypothalamus stimulates gastric motility in the rat. Wood KL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Aug;26(8):1191–4

The effect of Phe-Met-Arg-Phe-NH2 (FMRFamide) on morphine-induced inhibition of colonic propulsive motility in mice. Jacoby MB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16; 83(1–2):128–32

Effect of cisapride on the cholinergic control mechanisms of gastrointestinal motility in dogs. Fujii K, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;24(1):1–12

Motilin and a synthetic enkephalin induce colonic motor complexes (CMC) in the conscious dog. Bickel M, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):501–7

Food intake, gastric secretion, and motility as affected by avian pancreatic polypeptide administered centrally in chickens. Denbow DM, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May-Jun; 9(3):449–54

Oxytocin, oxytocin antagonist, TRH, and hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus stimulation effects on gastric motility. Rogers RC, et al. **Peptides** 1987 May-Jun; 8(3):505–13

Centrally administered bombesin modulates gastric motility. Spencer SE, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep-Oct;8(5):887–91

Effect of porcine gastrin releasing peptide on gastric secretion and motility and the release of hormonal peptides in conscious cats. Vagne M, et al. **Peptides** 1987 May-Jun; 8(3):423–30

Inhibition of rat colon motility by stimulation of atypical beta-adrenoceptors with new gut-specific agents. Croci T, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 Feb;20(2):147–51

Effect of sennosides on colon motility in dogs. Fioramonti J, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36 Suppl 1:23–30 (25 ref.)

In vitro effects of anthraquinones on rat intestine and uterus. Odenthal KP, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36 Suppl 1:57–65

Combined manometric and radiological study of the changes in colonic motility induced by sennosides in rats. Spiessens C, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36 Suppl 1:66–72

Sennosides and human colonic motility. Staumont G, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36 Suppl 1:49–56 (35 ref.)

Effect of sennosides on colon motility in cats. Wienbeck M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36 Suppl 1:31–9

Corticotropin-releasing factor acts centrally to suppress stimulated gastric contractility in the rat. Garrick T, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1–2):173–81

The effects of omeprazole on gastro-oesophageal sphincter pressure, intragastric pH, and the migrating motor complex in fasting healthy subjects. Pedersen SA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):725–30

Effect of pirenzepine on oesophageal, gastric, and enteric motor function in man. Soffer EE, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):146–50

Local nerve blockade by tetrodotoxin induces ectopic phase 3 of the migrating myoelectric complex in dogs. Vandeweerd M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan; 23(1):47–52

Calcitonin gene-related peptide inhibits gallbladder contractility. Hashimoto T, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug; 104(2):419–23

Graded effect of protein on regional myoelectric activity of the opossum sphincter of Oddi. Parodi JE, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):326–34

Site of action of morphine sulfate and motilin in the induction of "premature" phase III-like activity in the canine gastrointestinal tract. Sarr MG, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jun; 103(6):653–61

Effects of exogenous motilin and morphine on interdigestive gastrointestinal motor activity after total duodenectomy in dogs. Tanaka M, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):317–25

Effect of olsalazine sodium on migrating motor complexes in the upper small bowel of human volunteers. Ryde M, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 1987;92(3):243–51

Dopamine delays gastric emptying and induces retrograde power contractions with enterogastric reflux. Ehrlein HJ. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;26(3):160–5

Ricinoleic acid and loperamide have opposite motor effects in the small and large intestine of the cat. Wienbeck M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul;25(7):355–63

Megacystis-microcolon-intestinal hypoperistalsis syndrome in a newborn after clomiphene ingestion during pregnancy. Doğruyol H, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Oct;42(5):321–3

[Effect of tongxia capsule on GI function of postoperative patients with appendicitis and therapeutic effect on acute abdomen] Gao L. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;7(9):539–40, 517 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of microinjection of 6-hydroxydopamine into the ala cinerea on the vago-vagal gastric inhibitory reflex in rats] Li ZL, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;39(3):282–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Manifestation of diabetic gastroparesis during treatment with somatostatin (letter)] Meer A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 19;17(10):487 **(Fre)**

[Drug modification of gastrointestinal motility] Lederer PC, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Jan;59(1):8–14 **(Ger)**

[Effect of Clostridium difficile toxin on human large intestine motility. In vitro studies] Imhof M, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Sep 18;82(19):651–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drugs modifying motility in ulcer therapy] Lederer PC, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:175–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of L-tryptophan on fasting intestinal motility and intestinal transit time in the human] Lübke HJ, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;25(11):701–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the effects of ranitidine on gastroduodenal motility in ulcer patients] Di Somma C, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct-Dec;33(4):343–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of GABA and homotaurine on the colonic motility of the guinea pig] Ishizawa M. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;23(6):441–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of cholesterol on intestinal motility in rabbits in chronic experiments] Nagórna-Stasiak B. **Pol Arch Weter** 1987;24(4):445–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Inhibition of the motility of the gastrointestinal tract by low-molecular peptides from k-casein] Groĭsman SD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):423–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of serotonin on the motor function of the organs of the gastrointestinal tract] Pastukhov VA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Nov;73(11):1577–80 **(Rus)**

[Effect of cholecystokinin-octapeptide on the motor function of the digestive tract of the plaice] Shparkovskiĭ IA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Apr;74(4):569–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of dopamine and adrenaline on the motility function of the digestive tract in the plaice Platessa platessa] GroUisman SD, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1988 Jan-Feb;24(1):28–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of calcium on the contraction induced by potassium and norepinephrine in the sheep rumen] Arruebo MP, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Sep;43(3):365–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of irradiation on morphology and motility of canine small intestine. Summers RW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec; 32(12):1402–10

GASTROINTESTINAL NEOPLASMS

Upper GI tract cancer. Research frontier and direction of progress. Lectures given at the 1987 Nordic Postgraduate Oncology Seminar. **Acta Chir Scand Suppl** 1988;541:1–87

Primary gastrointestinal involvement in non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Cajozzo A, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987; 78 Suppl 1:151–6 (51 ref.)

Effect of interferon on T1 relaxation times of liver metastases from endocrine gastrointestinal tumours. Andersson T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;29(1):21–5

Angiography, computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging and ultrasonography in detection of liver metastases from endocrine gastrointestinal tumours. Andersson T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep-Oct;28(5):535–9

Primary gastrointestinal lymphoma. Haber DA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Apr;15(2):154–69 (199 ref.)

Gastrointestinal sarcomas. Licht JD, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Apr;15(2):181–8 (84 ref.)

Gastrointestinal cancer and Seminars in Oncology. Perry MC. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Apr;15(2):103–5

[Tumor markers in digestive oncology: present status of the topic and prospects for the future] Desaive C. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Nov 15;42(22):881–7 (24 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Two-route chemotherapy by CDDP and STS in liver metastasis of gastrointestinal adenocarcinoma] Nojiri O, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jan;15(1):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endocrine tumors in the gastrointestinal tract] Nobin A, et al. **Nord Med** 1988;103(1):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Selection of a monoclonal antibody reactive with a high-molecular-weight glycoprotein circulating in the body fluid of gastrointestinal cancer patients. Sakurai Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):4053–8

Tumor marker radioimmunoassays in gastric juice. Methodologic drawbacks due to pH variations. Gion M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun;94(6):1271–5

Cell markers in gastrointestinal stromal tumors. Pike AM, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jul;19(7):830–4

Increased amount of a mitochondria-associated 21 x 10(3) dalton protein in human gastrointestinal tumors. Welter C, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(4):411–4

Hormone-producing gastrointestinal tumors contain a high density of somatostatin receptors. Reubi JC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1127-34

Expression of the human transferrin receptor in subrenal capsule assay in the mouse. Lindholm ML, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 May;38(1):57-62

Lymphocyte glucocorticoid receptors in cancer patients. Krasznai A, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(3):257-9

The urokinase type of plasminogen activator in cancer of digestive tracts. Nishino N, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 May 15;50(4):527-35

BLOOD

Serum immunosuppressive acidic protein in patients with carcinoma of the gastrointestinal tract particularly the stomach. Kageyama T, et al. **Bull Osaka Med Sch** 1986 Jul;32(1):32-40

Increased production of tumor necrosis factor and prostaglandin E2 by monocytes in cancer patients and its unique modulation by their plasma. Nara K, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(2):126-32

Purification and characterization of immunosuppressive (IS) substance obtained from ascitic fluids of patients with gastrointestinal cancer. Fujii M, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Jun;20(3):183-9

[Combination of cancer markers in the detection and prognosis of digestive system tumors] de Mello Júnior JP, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1986 Jul-Sep;23(3):133-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Large granule-containing lymphocytes in the peripheral blood of cancer patients] Bilynskiĭ BT, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Sep;(9):60-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Possible correlations between nitrate pollution of drinking water and neoplastic diseases of the gastrointestinal tract] Poch M. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Oct;33(10):528-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Intestinal and diffuse types of gastric carcinoma: retrospective study. Tichá V, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:193-9

COMPLICATIONS

Cerebral infarction from non-bacterial thrombotic endocarditis. Clinical and pathological study including the effects of anticoagulation. Rogers LR, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):746-56

Upper gastrointestinal Kaposi's sarcoma in patients positive for HIV antibody without cutaneous disease. Barrison IG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 9;296(6615):92-3

Upper gastrointestinal Kaposi's sarcoma in patients positive for HIV seropositivity. Conlon CP. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 12;296(6624):792

Gastrointestinal angiomas. Source of recurrent bleeding. Smith JW, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Dec;82(8):171-4, 177-8, 181-2

[Follow-up study of elderly patients with iron-deficiency anemia without primary recognized cause] Hansen PB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 7;149(50):3390-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cancer in a patient with immunodeficiency] Schuurman HJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 31;131(44):1945-7 **(Dut)**

[Sclerotherapeutic endoscopic treatment in bleeding neoplasms of the digestive system] de Francesco P, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan-Mar;34(1):21-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastrointestinal carcinoma with skin diseases from the standpoint of surgery] Nishidoi H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-3):1560-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Management of carcinoma discovered unexpectedly at operation for acute appendicitis. Peck JJ. **Am J Surg** 1988 May;155(5):683-5

Appropriate prevention and detection of gastrointestinal neoplasms in the elderly. Bongiorno CP. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Feb;4(1):222-33 (66 ref.)

AIDS related Kaposi's sarcoma presenting as ulcerative colitis and complicated by toxic megacolon. Biggs BA, et al. **Gut** 1987 Oct;28(10):1302-6

Specificity of fibrinopeptide A (FpA) as a marker for gastrointestinal cancers before and after surgery. Abbasciano V, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1987; 4(2):75-9

Biochemical and immunologic diagnosis of cancer. Neuroendocrine tumors of the gastrointestinal tract and pancreas. Boström H, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1987;8(2-3):139-42

[Studies of polyamine fractions in rats bearing ENNG-induced carcinoma--special reference to the relationship between immunostimulants and antineoplastic activity] Takeyoshi I, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;89(4):630 **(Jpn)**

[Hemorrhage from the digestive tract as the first clinical symptom of lymphoma of the esophagus, stomach, duodenum and the small and large intestines] Chibowski D, et al. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jan-Mar;38(1):103-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnosis of lymphoma of the digestive tract] Staszczyk S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 1;40(11):773-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tumor antigens in gastroenterology (editorial)] Marchese MA. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1986 Jul-Sep;23(3):131-2 **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intraperitoneal chemotherapy: application to upper gastrointestinal neoplasms. Howell SB, et al. **Acta Chir Scand Suppl** 1988;541:16-21 (28 ref.)

Clinical evaluation of SMS 201-995. Long-term treatment in gut neuroendocrine tumours, efficacy of oral administration, and possible use in non-tumoural inappropriate TSH hypersecretion. Williams G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987;286:26-36

Intraperitoneal chemotherapy for gastrointestinal malignancies. Laffer U, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1988; 40:26-34 (19 ref.)

Phase I and pharmacokinetic studies with the pentacyclic pyrroloquinone mitoquidone. Speth PA, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;21(4):343-6

Improvement of therapeutic index in gastrointestinal cancer. Herrmann R. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1987 Dec;14(3-4):259-62 (15 ref.)

The use of diamox in the sequential methotrexate-5-fluorouracil therapy of advanced gastrointestinal cancer. Abe T, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;24(4):799-800

Somatostatin analogs in the management of gastrointestinal tumors. Lamberts SW. **Horm Res** 1988;29(2-3):118-20

Chemotherapy following surgery for stages IE and IIE non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the gastrointestinal tract. Shepherd FA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;6(2):253-60

Comparison of unique leucovorin and 5-fluorouracil "escalating" and "maximum" dosage strategies Bruckner HW, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1987;(5):179-84

Treatment of advanced colorectal and gastric adenocarcinomas with 5-fluorouracil and high-dose folinic acid. Machover D, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1987;(5):193-8

5-Fluorouracil, high-dose folinic acid, and mitomycin C combination chemotherapy in advanced gastrointestinal adenocarcinomas. A pilot study. Becouarn Y, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(4):269-72

New drug development in gastrointestinal-tract cancer. Berger MR, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 110:286-96

Chemotherapy in gastrointestinal malignancies. Haller DG. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Jun;15(3 Suppl 4):50-64 (73 ref.)

[Perioperative chemotherapy in gastrointestinal cancer] Metzger U, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Apr;59(4):225-9 (33 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Intraperitoneal (Ip) administration of cisplatin in combination with systemic chemotherapy in patients with malignant ascites of gastrointestinal cancer: clinical evaluation and pharmacokinetics] Koda K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Feb;34(2):191-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analyses of factors influencing the chemosensitivity of human tumors xenografted into nude mice] Fujita F. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Dec 20;22(10):2331-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of a combination of UFT, MMC, and OK-432 for advanced gastro-intestinal cancer] Misawa S, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Dec 20;22(10):2427-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Significance of serum phosphohexose isomerase in gastrointestinal cancer at different stages. Baumann M, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(3):153-8

Mitochondrial creatine kinase in cancer patients. Pratt R, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Apr;19(2):162-5

ETHNOLOGY

Malignant disease of the gastro-intestinal tract in blacks. Incidence and frequency distribution by age, sex and site at Ga-Rankuwa Hospital, Pretoria, 1976-1986. van der Merwe CF, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 3;74(5):209-11 (4 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Asbestos exposure and gastrointestinal malignancy review and meta-analysis. Frumkin H, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1988; 14(1):79-95 (88 ref.)

Exposure to asbestos and the risk of gastrointestinal cancer [letter] **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Aug;45(8):573-6

Exposure to asbestos and the risk of gastrointestinal cancer: a reassessment. Edelman DA. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Feb; 45(2):75-82

Gastrointestinal complications of AIDS: radiologic findings. Bernstein MA, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987; 35(1):20-5

[The significance of nutritional factors for the occurrence of gastrointestinal tumors] Scheppach W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 26;113(8):306-10 (47 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal manifestations of AIDS--problems in diagnosis and therapy] Riecken EO. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:194-202 (65 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Role of nutrition and alcoholism in the genesis of cancer of the gastrointestinal tract] Mel'nikov RA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(7):861-4 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Somatic rearrangement of the tropomyosin-receptor-kinase (trk) oncogene is rare in gastrointestinal cancer. Fey MF, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Apr;57(4):403-4

Oncogenes and gastrointestinal cancer. Forgacs I. **Gut** 1988 Apr;29(4):417-21 (35 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

The combined use of CA 19-9 and carcino-embryonic antigen (CEA) in malignancies of the gastrointestinal tract. Staab HJ. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1987 Jan-Feb; 50(1):29-35

Immunology of gastrointestinal lymphoma. Spencer J, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul;1(3):605-21 (83 ref.)

Augmentation of lymphokine-activated killer cell activity in patients with gastrointestinal cancer. Sedman PC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun;75(6):591-4

Biochemical characterization and tissue distribution of the Cora antigen, a cell surface glycoprotein differentially expressed on malignant and benign gastrointestinal epithelia. Göttlinger HG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15; 48(8):2198-203

Purification and composition of a novel gastrointestinal tumor-associated glycoprotein expressing sialylated lacto-N-fucopentaose II (CA 19-9). Klug TL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1505-11

Lymphokine activated killer (LAK) cells in patients with gastrointestinal cancer. Monson JR, et al. **Gut** 1987 Nov; 28(11):1420-5

Lymphokine activated killer cell activity in patients with GI cancer [letter] O'Byrne P. **Gut** 1988 May;29(5):693-4

Serological and immunohistochemical detection of a gastrointestinal cancer-associated asialoglycoprotein antigen of human with a murine monoclonal antibody. Adachi M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1370-7

Immunohistochemistry of human gastrointestinal cancer-associated antigen detected by monoclonal antibody PA 8-15. Yoshimura R, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Feb;79(2):255-63

Monoclonal antibodies in gastrointestinal cancers. Mitchell EP, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Apr;15(2):170-80 (96 ref.)

[A study of carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) in the gastrointestinal cancerous tissue--a qualitative analysis by immunohistochemical method] Huang YS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Apr; 2(4):241-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The Tumor Immunology Study Group: tumor immunology of the gastrointestinal tract--experimental and clinical experiences] Knuth A, et al. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:238-51 **(Ger)**

[A monoclonal antibody, KM10 reactive with human gastrointestinal cancer] Ishida H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;89(4):508-15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cell-mediated immune responses of patients with gastro-intestinal cancer to allogenic tumor-associated antigens] Kure M. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 88(8):928-38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical and prognostic value of determining the carcinoembryonic antigen] Vlakhov N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):20-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Monoclonal antibodies against malignant tumors of organs in the gastrointestinal tract] Tkacheva GA. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 May;33(5):79-86 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Activation of natural antitumor resistance in cancer patients during a delayed hypersensitivity reaction] Gordienko SM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(5):572-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of immune homeostasis in patients with tumors of the gastrointestinal tract] Kuznetsov VA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(6):673-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Protein synthesis in hepatocytes isolated from patients with gastrointestinal malignancy. Starnes HF Jr, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1384-90

Lectin expression in carcinoid tumours of the gastrointestinal tract. Raju GC, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Mar;154(3):263-8

The effects of gastrointestinal malignancy on whole body protein metabolism. Borzotta AP, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Dec;43(6):505-12

Whole-body protein kinetics in patients with early and advanced gastrointestinal cancer: the response to glucose infusion and total parenteral nutrition. Shaw JH, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Feb;103(2):148-55

Alteration of opioid peptide circadian rhythm in cancer patients. Barni S, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Jun 30;74(3):357-60

MORTALITY

Prognostic factors for gastrointestinal and bronchopulmonary carcinoid tumors. Greenberg RS, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;60(10):2476-83 (24 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Endoscopic suction cytology in upper gastrointestinal tract malignancy. Bhasin DK, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Jul-Aug;

32(4):452–4
Gastrointestinal lymphomas. Immunohistologic study of 23 cases. Berger F, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec; 88(6):707–12
Flow cytometric analysis of paraffin–embedded material in human gastric cancer. Danova M, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1988 Jun;10(3):200–6
Gastrointestinal sarcomas. Analysis of prognostic factors. McGrath PC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec;206(6):706–10
Atypical target pattern: sonography in GIT lesions. Gupta AK, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1987 Aug;31(3):281–6
Non–Hodgkin's lymphoma of high and intermediate grade in black Zimbabweans. Levy LM. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Aug;33(8):187–96
Endoscopic needle aspiration cytology: a new method for the diagnosis of upper gastrointestinal cancer. Ingoldby CJ, et al. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28(9):1142–4
Endoscopic needle aspiration cytology [letter] Kochhar R, et al. **Gut** 1988 Apr;29(4):556–7
Immunohistochemistry of gastrointestinal lymphomas [letter] Smith GM, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Feb;12(2):231
Benign schwannoma of the gastrointestinal tract: a clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study. Daimaru Y, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Mar;19(3):257–64 (34 ref.)
GI tract lymphomas: the pathologist's new diagnostic tools [editorial] Portlock CS. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 10(2):135–6
Flow cytometry. A new technique in the diagnosis of malignant ascites. Weissman GS, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):599–602
Non–Hodgkin's lymphoma of the gastrointestinal tract: an analysis of clinical and pathologic features affecting outcome. List AF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul;6(7):1125–33
Karnofsky memorial lecture. An odyssey in the land of small tumors. Moertel CG. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;5(10):1502–22
Upper gastrointestinal cancer in familial adenomatous polyposis. Jagelman DG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 21; 1(8595):1149–51
Neuroendocrine tumors of the gastrointestinal tract. Chejfec G, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1988 Apr;183(2):143–54 (123 ref.)
Immunoperoxidase study on paraffin sections of gastrointestinal lymphoreticular lesions. Sonakul D, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):467–78
[Primary gastrointestinal malignant lymphoma: clinicopathological and immunocytochemical analysis of 108 cases] Liu TH. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;67(9):492–6 **(Chi)**
[Characterization of experimentally induced malignant gastrointestinal tumors of rats using DNA–cytophotometry and karyometry] Kreuzberg M, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 1988;58(1):11–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Vascular anomalies of the gastrointestinal tract—an unusual case of multiple intra–abdominal hemangiomas] Wünschmann HJ, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(6):294–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Early diagnosis = healing?] Rösch W. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Apr 5;106(10):187–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Skin changes as the leading symptom of gastrointestinal diseases] Wüthrich B. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr; 23:67–76 (61 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Transplantation of gastrointestinal tumors to immunodeficient nude mice as an in vivo model of tumor biology] Schwarz C, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987; 112(15):984–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case with T cell malignant lymphoma of gastrointestinal tract associated with reactive histiocytosis] Inoue Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):944–7 **(Jpn)**
[Cronkhite–Canada syndrome associated with rectal cancer] Cho N, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Jan;33(1):105–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diagnosis and treatment of primary gastrointestinal non–Hodgkin's lymphoma in the Valencia General Hospital. Apropos of 9 cases] Flumeri E, et al. **GEN** 1986 Jul–Sep;40(3):144–54 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neuroendocrine tumours of the upper gastrointestinal tract and pancreas. Oberg K, et al. **Acta Chir Scand Suppl** 1988; 541:76–85 (40 ref.)
Somatostatin receptors in normal and tumoral tissue. Reubi JC, et al. **Horm Res** 1988;29(2–3):65–9
Gastro–intestinal hormones. Foster PN. **Practitioner** 1987 Feb;231(1424):207–12

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Biomarkers of increased susceptibility to gastrointestinal cancer: new application to studies of cancer prevention in human subjects. Lipkin M. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15; 48(2):235–45 (214 ref.)
New dietary anticarcinogens and prevention of gastrointestinal cancer. Wargovich MJ. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jan;31(1):72–5 (23 ref.)
Diagnosis, screening and follow–up of gastrointestinal cancer. Zfass AM. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** 1987;:77–91
In search of new cancer chemopreventative agents. Wargovich MJ. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;248:313–20
[Indicators within the framework of a multiphase screening program for the prevention of malignant neoplasms in common sites] Burány B, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987; 40(7–8):319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Gastrointestinal hemangiomatosis in children: demonstration with CT. Bank ER, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):657–8
[Gastrointestinal leiomyomatosis: a rare cause of bull's eye images] Susín Brabo B, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):369–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Contribution of SPECT to imaging of gastrointestinal adenocarcinoma with 111In–labeled anti–CEA monoclonal antibody. Kramer EL, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):697–703
Immunoscintigraphy with combinations of various monoclonal antibodies—studies on xenografts of human gastrointestinal carcinomas. Horstmeier U, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1988 Mar;27(2):46–50
[Radioimmunoscintigraphy using SPECT: methodology, problems and clinical experiences] Bares R, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Oct;26(5):202–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiation therapy in upper GI tract tumours. Glimelius B. **Acta Chir Scand Suppl** 1988;541:32–8 (35 ref.)
Irradiation of adenocarcinomas of the gastrointestinal tract malignancies. Gunderson LL, et al. **Front Radiat Ther Oncol** 1988;22:127–48 (65 ref.)
International Clinical Trials in Radiation Oncology. Gastrointestinal sites. Heilmann HP, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988;14 Suppl 1:S169–86 (75 ref.)
Concurrent combined chemotherapy and radiation therapy in gastrointestinal cancers. Brickner TJ Jr, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1987 Dec;80(12):853–9
An organized multi–institutional interdisciplinary evaluation of role of radiation therapy alone or combined with chemotherapy in treatment of adenocarcinoma of the gastrointestinal tract. Douglass HO Jr, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988;(6):253–7
[Advances in radiation therapy of gastrointestinal tumors] Dühmke E. **Rontgenpraxis** 1988 Apr;41(4):136–44 (27 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Pre– and postoperative irradiation of gastrointestinal tumors] Dallüge KH. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(21):1337–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECONDARY

Involvement of the gastrointestinal tract by metastases from germ cell tumors of the testis. Sweetenham JW, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 15;61(12):2566–70
Adult T–cell leukemia with leukemia cell infiltration into the gastrointestinal tract. Utsunomiya A, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;61(4):824–8
Symptomatic gastrointestinal metastases from malignant melanoma. A clinical study. Geboes K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;10(1):64–70
[A case of plasmacytomas of the alimentary tract and bladder mucosa following the diagnosis of solitary plasmacytoma of bone] Kitamura K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;77(3):436–40 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Laser palliation for gastrointestinal malignancy. Schwesinger WH, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb;54(2):100–4
Nd–YAG laser applications in surgical endoscopy: a single center comprehensive experience. Unger SW, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb;54(2):89–92
An Nd:YAG laser with a water–guided laser beam—a new transmission system. Sander R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):336–8
Endoscopic therapy for vascular lesions: new challenges [editorial] Tedesco FJ. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):321–2
Surgical management of peritoneal carcinosis: diagnosis, prevention and treatment. Sugarbaker PH. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1988;373(3):189–96 (11 ref.)
Laser therapy of tumor stenoses in the upper gastrointestinal tract: an international inquiry. Ell C, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1987;7(6):491–4
Endoscopic therapy for gastrointestinal neoplasms: from science fiction to science [editorial] Fleischer DE. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1987 Oct;62(10):954–6
[Personal experience with the use of the carcinoembryonic antigen in surgical malignancies] Kliment J. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Dec;66(12):822–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Pilot study of the behavior of trace elements (Fe, Cu, Zn) and electrolytes (Mg, Ca) in total parenteral nutrition] Schirrmeister W, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1988; 13(1):55–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Lymphomas of the gastrointestinal tract] Rosen HR, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Apr;59(4):244–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Operative endoscopy—an invasion into surgery?] Demling L. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Apr 5;106(10):185–6 **(Ger)**
[Stapler versus manual anastomosis in gastrointestinal surgery] Moreno–Gonzalez E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The laser in gastroenterology] Demling L. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:37–41 **(Ger)**
[Total parenteral nutrition in the prevention and treatment of post–anastomotic fistulas in major digestive cancer surgery] Bicocchi S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 15; 43(3):133–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Biomarkers in the control of the treatment of gastrointestinal carcinomas] Lorenzi M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 31; 42(20):1621–4 **(Ita)**
[Mechanical sutures with the E.E.A. stapler: proposal for the modification of cartridges based on our experience] Mariotti G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Jan 31;43(1–2):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Non–epithelial tumors of the digestive tract] Gavrilescu S, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1987 May–Jun;36(3):189–98 **(Rum)**
[Effectiveness of surgical assistance in early relaparotomy in cancer patients] Gorburov GF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988; (5):41–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Primary gastrointestinal non–Hodgkin lymphoma. A review of 36 cases. Kajanti M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1988;27(1):51–5 (12 ref.)
The use of endoscopic ultrasound and laser photocoagulation in the treatment of gastrointestinal tract tumours: early experience. Steger AC, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Nov; 60(719):1141–2
Parenteral nutrition in the management of gastrointestinal Kaposi's sarcoma in a patient with AIDS. Janson DD, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Jul;7(7):536–44
Gastrointestinal non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Makepeace AR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1987 Nov;38(6):609–14
An alternative to the laser in the palliative treatment of gastrointestinal tract malignancy [letter] Paterlini A. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov;19(6):255
Phase I trial of multiple large doses of murine monoclonal antibody CO17–1A. II. Pharmacokinetics and immune response. Khazaeli MB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Aug 17;80(12):937–42
Phase I trial of multiple large doses of murine monoclonal antibody CO17–1A. I. Clinical aspects. LoBuglio AF, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Aug 17;80(12):932–6
Is there a role for hyperthermia in gastrointestinal tract cancer? Overgaard J, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 110:244–53
Intraperitoneal chemotherapy and immunotherapy. Wolf BE, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;110:254–73 (65 ref.)
A selective update on gastrointestinal cancer. Perry MC. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Apr;15(2):189–92 (27 ref.)
[Controlled study of MQF–OK therapy with FT and with UFT on various advanced gastrointestinal cancers. Hirosaki Cooperative Study Group of Cancer Chemotherapy] Sakata Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jul;15(7):2065–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Management of malignant ascites by intraperitoneal injection of OK–432. Possible mechanism of the reduction of original tumor mass volume] Katano M, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;88(12):1676–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Histogenesis of Kaposi's sarcoma associated with AIDS: a histologic, immunohistochemical and enzyme histochemical study. Hashimoto H, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1987 Oct;182(5):658–68
Psammoma bodies in endocrine tumors of the gastroenteropancreatic axis: a rather common occurrence. Greider MH, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1984 Feb;1(1):19–29
Ultrastructural observations on smooth muscle tumors. Mackay B, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1987;11(5–6):593–607

VETERINARY

Gastrointestinal anomalies in the dog—two case reports. Rest JR. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 31;121(18):426–7
[Tumors of the gastrointestinal system in the rainbow trout] Bogovskiĭ SP, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1987;9(5):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GASTROINTESTINAL SYSTEM

Computer storage of gastrointestinal procedures [editorial] Iber FL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):663
Arterial oxygen saturation during upper gastrointestinal endoscopy: influence of sedation and operator experience. Lavies NG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):618–22
Evaluation of endoscopy training in a general surgery residency. Larson GM, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb;54(2):64–7
Digestive Disease Week and the 89th annual meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association. May 14–20, 1988, New Orleans, Louisiana. Program and abstracts. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 2):i–lxxvii, A1–714
Management of foreign bodies of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Webb WA. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):204–16 (118 ref.)
Gastrointestinal phytobezoars in childhood. Choi SO, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):338–41
Retrieval of a swallowed casting 6 weeks after ingestion. A case report. Beaumont RH.

Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol 1987 Sep;64(3):287–8

[Use of the focus duplicator in photographic documentation in digestive fiberendoscopy] Percolla S, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Foreign bodies of the gastrointestinal tract] Rychkovskiĭ GF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):136–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Foreign bodies of the gastrointestinal tract] Akiev MD, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Jan;(1):64 **(Rus)**

[Ingestion of foreign bodies in a prison population; surgical treatment] Zuloaga J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 2):617–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Multiple gastrointestinal atresias with intraluminal calcifications. Zamir O, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul; 5(3):293–4

Duplications of the alimentary tract. Clinical characteristics, preferred treatment, and associated malformations. Ildstad ST, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Aug;208(2):184–9

Gastrointestinal tract anomalies—neonatal medical problems. Volpato S, et al. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2–3):98–100

[Duplications of the digestive tract] Daniel P, et al. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1988;27(1–2):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Distribution and ontogeny of glucagon-like cells in the gastrointestinal tract of the cartilaginous fish Scyliorhinus stellaris (L.). Faraldi G, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988; 83(1):57–64

A histochemical study of the mucins in the digestive tract of the chicken. Pastor LM, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988;83(1):91–7

Immunoreactive neuromedin B and neuromedin C: distribution and molecular heterogeneity in rat and human tissue extracts. Sakamoto A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1035–41

Extracellular deposit of the cationic proteins ECP and EPX in tissue infiltrations of eosinophils related to tissue damage. Fredens K, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Aug;96(8):711–9

Colocalization of glucagon-like peptide and glucagon immunoreactivities in pancreatic islets and intestine of salmonids. Nozaki M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug; 253(2):371–5

TRH-like immunoreactivity in endocrine cells and neurons in the gastro-intestinal tract of the rat and guinea pig. Tsuruo Y, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):347–56

Volatile fatty acid concentrations in the digestive tract of the West Indian manatee, Trichechus manatus. Burn DM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):47–9

Localization of pancreastatin immunoreactivity in porcine endocrine cells. Ravazzola M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):227–9

Atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) in rat gastrointestinal tract. Vuolteenaho O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):79–82

Distribution of enteroglucagon- and polypeptide YY-immunoreactive cells in the gastrointestinal tract of the white-belly opossum (Didelphis albiventris). Barbosa AJ, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;88(1):37–40

Expression of the mdr (P-glycoprotein) gene in Chinese hamster digestive tracts. Mukhopadhyay T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Apr 20;80(4):269–75

Dopamine and norepinephrine in the gastrointestinal tract of mice and the effects of neurotoxins. Eaker EY, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):438–42

Regional distribution of immunoreactive dynorphin A in the human gastrointestinal tract. Spampinato S, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1988 Apr;11(3):101–5

Cyclo(His–Pro): its distribution, origin and function in the human. Prasad C. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1988 Spring; 12(1):19–22 (41 ref.)

Distribution of chromogranin containing cells in the porcine gastroenteropancreatic endocrine system. Ito H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):395–404

Neuromedin U—a study of its distribution in the rat. Domin J, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):779–84

Distribution of peptide YY in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat, dog, and monkey. Greeley GH Jr, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Dec;19(5–6):365–72

Distribution, quantitation, and origin of immunoreactive neuropeptide Y in the human gastrointestinal tract. Koch TR, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jun;21(3–4):309–19

Localization in the gastrointestinal tract of immunoreactive prosomatostatin. Skak-Nielsen T, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Nov;19(3–4):183–95

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

MR imaging of the gastrointestinal tract: value of Gd-DTPA. Laniado M, et al. **AJR** 1988 Apr;150(4):817–21

Developmental study of digestive motor response to dietary pattern in young broilers. Tur JA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(2):241–7

An immunohistochemical study of gut endocrine cells in two species of insectivorous vespertilinid bats (Chiroptera: Pipistrellus abramus and Plecotus auritus sacrimontis). Yamada J, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 1988; 134(1):79–91

Effect of neomycin, carbadox and length of adaptation to calorimeter on performance, fasting metabolism and gastrointestinal tract of young pigs. Yen JT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Nov;65(5):1243–8

Maternal tissue repartitioning in pregnant primiparous swine in response to restriction of calories or feed. Pond WG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;188(2):128–35

[Structure of the wall of the gastrointestinal tract: a comparative sonographic-morphologic study] Strunk H, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Aug;149(2):197–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Estrogen-progesterone therapy for recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding secondary to gastrointestinal angiodysplasia. Granieri R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;83(5):556–8

Gastrointestinal arterial fibromuscular dysplasia of childhood. Meredith JT, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Aug; 112(8):833–7

Transendoscopic Doppler ultrasound: usefulness for diagnosis and treatment of vascular malformations. Rutgeerts P, et al. **Endoscopy** 1988 May;20(3):99–101

Recent advances in organ microcirculation research. Tsuchiya M, et al. **Int Angiol** 1987 Jul–Sep;6(3):253–70 (141 ref.)

Angiodysplasia of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Gilmore PR. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;10(4):386–94 (82 ref.)

Hepatic veins belong to "the veins of the digestive tube" in the dog. Yoshioka K. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 46(4):424–7

[Angiodysplasias in the digestive tract and their clinical significance] Harloff M, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 13; 82(23):814–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Effect of short-term dietary administration of butylated hydroxyanisole on cell kinetic parameters in rat gastro-intestinal tract, assessed by immunocytochemistry and flow cytometry. Verhagen H, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jun;9(6):1107–9

Enterochromaffin (EC-) cells of the mammalian gastro-entero-pancreatic (GEP) endocrine system: cellular source of pro-dynorphin-derived peptides. Cetin Y. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jul;253(1):173–9

Immunocytochemical localization of a novel pituitary polypeptide "7B2" in the gastro-intestinal tract of the rat. Falgueyret JP, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Sep;249(3):707–9

Distribution and ontogeny of VIP-like immunoreactivity in the gastro-entero-pancreatic system of a cartilaginous fish Scyliorhinus stellaris. Tagliafierro G, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jul;253(1):23–8

Melanin storing cells in anuran gut. Junquera C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;87(2):329–33

Gut endocrine cells in the snail Helix aspersa. Alba Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;70(3):363–73

Investigations of endocrine cells in the gastrointestinal tract and pancreas during the metamorphosis of an anuran (Alytes obstetricans L.): histochemical detection of APUD cells. L'Hermite A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 69(3):381–90

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of anticurare agents produced in Bulgaria on the smooth muscles of the gastro-intestinal tract. Mitzov V, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(3):56–65

Effect of a new anti-inflammatory compound, CGP 28237, on arachidonate metabolism in rat gastrointestinal tissue. Green JR, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1–2):110–1

Comparison of gastrointestinal responses to CCK-8 and associated with vomiting. Lang IM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):G254–63

Antagonists and activators at calcium channels. Effects in the gastrointestinal tract. Spedding M. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;522:248–58 (54 ref.)

Action of opiates on gastrointestinal function. Bueno L, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):123–39 (125 ref.)

Does resection enhance the response of the intestine to urogastrone-epidermal growth factor in the rat? Goodlad RA, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Aug;75(2):121–6

Effects of nonsteroidal, antiinflammatory drugs on gastrointestinal injury and prostanoid generation in healthy volunteers. Levine RA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun; 33(6):660–6

Anaesthesia and the gastro-intestinal system. Aitkenhead AR. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1988 Mar;5(2):73–112 (246 ref.)

Subacute toxicity study of patulin in the rat: effects on the kidney and the gastro-intestinal tract. Speijers GJ, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1988 Jan;26(1):23–30

Distribution of blood flow to the gastrointestinal tract of swine during T-2 toxin-induced shock. Beasley VR, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Oct;9(3):588–94

Intestinal microvascular exchange in the rat during luminal perfusion with formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine. Granger DN, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):673–81

Proliferative effects of urogastrone-EGF on the intestinal epithelium. Goodlad RA, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:37–43

Chemically induced cardiorespiratory reflexes arising from the gut serosa of dogs. Shankar N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Dec;25(12):848–52

Development of partial tolerance to the gastrointestinal effects of high doses of recombinant tumor necrosis factor-alpha in rodents. Patton JS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1587–96

Peppermint oil [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):98–9

Pharmacology of prostaglandins. Main IH. **Postgrad Med J** 1988;64 Suppl 1:3–6

Histologic changes in the guinea pig gastrointestinal tract following 1 weeks' administration of chlorpromazine, haloperidol or atropine. Szanto P, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(3):351–5

Cysteamine-induced reduction in gastrointestinal somatostatin: evidence for a region-specific loss in immunoreactivity. McIntosh CH, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jun;21(3–4):205–18

[Effects of montmorillonite (beidellite) on the concentration of expired hydrogen] Frexinos J, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Jun–Sep; 23(4):235–6 **(Fre)**

[Effect of bombesin on the frequency of slow potentials of the smooth muscles of the gastrointestinal tract and migrating myoelectric complex] Kortezova NI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Apr;74(4):577–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Urease activity in gastrointestinal tract of rabbit and electrophoretic behaviour of urease. Crociani F, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 May-Jun;137A(3):287–94

Natural establishment of thiaminase activity in the alimentary tract of newborn lambs and effects on thiamine status and growth rates. Thomas KW, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Jul; 64(7):207–10

Screening of preduodenal lipases in several mammals. Moreau H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 15; 959(3):247–52

Phenotypic expression of mast cell granule proteinases. Distribution of mast cell proteinases I and II in the rat digestive system. Gibson S, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec; 62(4):621–7

Localization of high benzaldehyde dehydrogenase activity in rat upper gastrointestinal tract mucosa: a quantitative histochemical study. Chieco P, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):245–52

Effect of ethanol on the rat gastrointestinal cholinergic enzymes. Oriaku ET, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;35(4):234–40

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Differential gastrin gene expression in rat gastrointestinal tract and pancreas during neonatal development. Brand SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5341–7

Influence of pregnancy, lactation, litter size and diet energy density on the stomach and intestine of sows. Pelletier G, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Oct;117(10):1759–66

The role of breast milk in the development of the gastrointestinal tract. Sheard NF, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1988 Jan; 46(1):1–8 (69 ref.)

Effects of feeding regimen during early development on body composition, gastrointestinal tract size, and semen quality of broiler breeder cockerels after maturation. Sexton KJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 May;67(5):835–41

IMMUNOLOGY

A gastrointestinal-specific monoclonal antibody that may be of clinical value in cytologic material. Howell LP, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov-Dec;31(6):802–6

The gastrointestinal tract as an immunologic organ—state of the art. Bienenstock J, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):17–20 (23 ref.)

Production and secretion of immunoglobulins in the gastrointestinal tract. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):21–39 (204 ref.)

Immunity in the gastrointestinal and respiratory tracts. Bienenstock J. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986; 3(1–2):77–86 (27 ref.)

Immunodeficiency and the gut. Webster AD. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul;1(3):547–65 (60 ref.)

Biochemical characterization and tissue distribution of the Cora antigen, a cell surface glycoprotein differentially expressed on malignant and benign gastrointestinal epithelia. Göttlinger HG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15; 48(8):2198–203

Antibody production in rats following ocular-topical or gastrointestinal immunization: kinetics of local and systemic antibody production. Peppard JV, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 May;7(5):471–81

Effect of aging on immunological memory in gastrointestinal tract induced by sheep red blood cells in mice. Hosokawa T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Feb;23(1):13–7

Neurohormonal regulation of gastrointestinal immunity [editorial] Bienenstock J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec; 93(6):1431–4

Lymphocytes isolated from the intestinal lamina propria of normal nonhuman primates have increased expression of genes associated with T-cell activation. Zeitz M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):647–55

Transfer of functional immunoglobulin G (IgG) antibody into the gastrointestinal tract accounts for IgG clearance in calves. Besser TE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2234–7

Passive immunity to bovine rotavirus infection associated with transfer of serum antibody into the intestinal lumen. Besser TE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2238–42

Immunohistochemical study on the distribution of lymphoid tissues in the upper alimentary and respiratory tracts of chickens. Arai N, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;

50(1):183–92
Protein intolerance and immunocyte and enterocyte interaction. Patrick MK, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;35(1):17–34 (137 ref.)
[Immunology of the gastrointestinal system] Kalden JR. **Z Rheumatol** 1987;46 Suppl 1:10–3 **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Readily available serum chemical markers fail to aid in diagnosis of blast injury. Harmon JW, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan;28(1 Suppl):S153–9
Gastrointestinal complications in gynecologic surgery: a review for the general gynecologist. Alvarez RD. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):533–40 (45 ref.)
Use of oral sodium polyacrylate in rat gastrointestinal alkali burns. Ehrenpreis ED, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1988 Apr; 30(2):135–8
[Iatrogenic instrumental injuries to the gastrointestinal tract] Sapozhnikova MA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):24–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Perforation of the organs of the upper gastrointestinal tract during fiber endoscopy] Suetin GN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):122–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Involvement of capsaicin-sensitive sensory neurons in gastrointestinal function. Holzer P, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;69(3–4):403–11 (42 ref.)
Vasoactive intestinal peptide. Transmitter of inhibitory motor neurons of the gut. Grider JR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;527:369–77 (27 ref.)
Gastrointestinal neurophysiology. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):1–258
The neurophysiology of vomiting. Andrews PL, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):141–68 (111 ref.)
Neurophysiology of gastrointestinal pain. Cervero F. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):183–99 (35 ref.)
Vagal control of gastrointestinal function. Grundy D. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):23–43 (75 ref.)
Integration of gut function by sympathetic reflexes. Jänig W. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):45–62 (57 ref.)
Central control of human gastrointestinal function. Thompson DG. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan; 2(1):107–22 (115 ref.)
Human gut neuroanatomy: methodology for a quantitative analysis of nerve elements and neurotransmitter diversity in the human "enteric nervous system".Ferri GL. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(1):117–44 (99 ref.)
Immunohistochemical evidence for the presence of calcium-binding proteins in enteric neurons. Furness JB, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Apr;252(1):79–87
Gastrointestinal reflexes. Longhurst JC. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):524–6 (30 ref.)
Substance P mediates a gastrointestinal thermoreflex in rats. Rozsa Z, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):265–76
Distribution and coexistence of peptides in nerve fibers of the external muscle of the human gastrointestinal tract. Wattchow DA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):32–41
Neuropeptides in the fish gut. An immunohistochemical study of evolutionary patterns. Bjenning C, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(2):155–63
Speculations on the structure/function relationship for vagal and splanchnic afferent endings supplying the gastrointestinal tract. Grundy D. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Apr;22(3):175–80 (34 ref.)
Central peptidergic neurons regulate gut motility in Aplysia. Lloyd PE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 May;59(5):1613–26
The enteric nervous system—an overview. Jabbur SJ, et al. **Med Res Rev** 1988 Jul–Sep;8(3):459–69 (85 ref.)
Receptor binding sites for substance P and substance K in the canine gastrointestinal tract and their possible role in inflammatory bowel disease. Mantyh PW, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jun;25(3):817–37
The neuropathological pattern of the intramural ganglia of the digestive tract in routine biopsy material. Jędrzejewska A. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jan–Mar;38(1):24–9
Distribution and co-localization of calbindin D28k with VIP and neuropeptide Y but not somatostatin, galanin and substance P in the enteric nervous system of the rat. Buchan AM, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):333–8
Identification of peptidergic nervous control of gastrointestinal functions. Holst JJ. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:132–6 (22 ref.)
[Dopaminergic receptors in the gastrointestinal tract] Kurtz W. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 1;66(5):225–6 **(Ger)**
[The central nervous system, the psyche and the function of the gastrointestinal tract: facts, hypotheses and myths] Stacher G. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:149–58 (139 ref.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Gastrointestinal and cardiac response to low-calorie semistarvation diets. Young EA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jun;47(6):981–8
Receptors for insulin-like growth factors I and II in rat gastrointestinal epithelium. Laburthe M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):G457–62
Intracellular mediators of peptide action in the intestine and airways: focus on ion transport function. Brown DR. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6 Pt 2):S43–8 (82 ref.)
An immunohistochemical study of the endocrine cells in the gastrointestinal mucosa of the Caiman latirostris. Yamada J, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 1987 May;50(2):229–41
Metabolism of glycylleucine and its constituent amino acids by liver, muscle, kidney and gut in conscious dogs. Lochs H, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;17:167–70
Prosomatostatin processing in anglerfish brain, gut and pancreas. Morel A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):347–54
Effect of cisapride on the concentrations of beta-endorphinlike immunoreactivity and substance P-like immunoreactivity in the rat gastrointestinal tract. Tari A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30; 147(3):1162–9
Gastrointestinal adaptation in response to soluble non-available polysaccharides in the rat. Johnson IT, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 May;55(3):497–505
Disappearance of deoxynivalenol from digesta progressing along the chicken's gastrointestinal tract after intubation with feed containing contaminated corn. Lun AK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Mar;40(3):317–24
Patterns of isosorbide dinitrate and glyceryl trinitrate metabolites formed by selected segments of the rabbit gastrointestinal tract. Tam GS, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;66(2):166–70
Magnetic semi-permeable polyethyleneimine microcapsules for monitoring of N-nitrosation in the gastrointestinal tract. O'Neill IK, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Oct;8(10):1469–74
Glutathione content and GSH S-transferase activity in midgut gland of Procambarus clarkii. Sex differences, the effect of fasting, and their implications in cadmium toxicity. Almar MM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987; 87(2):433–5
Occurrence and effects on motility of bombesin related peptides in the gastrointestinal tract of the Atlantic cod, Gadus morhua. Holmgren S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1988;89(2):249–56
Distribution of a novel pituitary protein (7B2) in mammalian gastrointestinal tract and pancreas. Suzuki H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun;33(6):718–23
Gastrointestinal permeability to polyethylene glycol: an evaluation of urinary recovery of an oral load of polyethylene glycol as a parameter of intestinal permeability in man. Philipsen EK, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;18(2):139–45
Epithelial binding of hexachlorocyclohexanes in the respiratory and upper alimentary tracts: a comparison between the alpha-, beta- and gamma-isomers in mice. Brittebo EB, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1987 Oct; 25(10):773–80
Localization of specific binding sites for bombesin in the canine gastrointestinal tract. Vigna SR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1287–95
Epidermal growth factor and the developing human gut. Weaver LT, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):845–7
Immunohistochemical localisation and developmental aspects of epidermal growth factor in the rat. Raaberg L, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(4):351–6
Magnetic semipermeable aqueous polyethyleneimine microcapsules for monitoring N-nitrosating species in the gastrointestinal tract. O'Neill IK, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987; (84):222–7
Gastrointestinal neuropeptide concentrations following guanethidine sympathectomy. Nelson DK, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Apr;22(3):203–10
Ontogenic development of neurotensin-like immunoreactivity in the gastrointestinal tract and the influence of dietary changes in rats. Muraki K, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr;6(2):290–5
Kinetics of theophylline clearance in gastrointestinal dialysis with charcoal. Huang JD. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 Jul;76(7):525–7
Biological and pharmaceutical factors affecting the absorption and lymphatic delivery of ciclosporin A from gastrointestinal tract. Takada K, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Feb;11(2):80–7
Hepatic vs. gastrointestinal presystemic extraction of oral midazolam and flurazepam. Ochs HR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):852–6
Fiber supplementation of enteral formulas: effects on the bioavailability of major nutrients and gastrointestinal tolerance. Heymsfield SB, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):265–73
Enhanced gastrointestinal absorption of aluminum in uremic rats. Ittel TH, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):821–6
Occurrence and developmental pattern of neuromedin U-immunoreactive nerves in the gastrointestinal tract and brain of the rat. Ballesta J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jun; 25(3):797–816
The transport of electrolytes in the gut and the use of oral rehydration solutions. Ghishan FK. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;35(1):35–51 (63 ref.)
The distribution of lead in milk and the fate of milk lead in the gastrointestinal tract of suckling rats. Beach JR, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):58–62
Distribution of bombesin binding sites in the rat gastrointestinal tract. Moran TH, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):643–9
Determination of bile acid pool size, turnover time, and distribution of male broiler chicks during the first 6 weeks posthatch using SeHCAT, a gamma ray-emitting bile acid analogue. Green J, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Nov;66(11):1853–8
Blood and urinary levels of iopamidol (Gastromiro "300") after contrast examination of the digestive tract. Rinetti M, et al. **Rays** 1987 May–Aug;12(2):35–42, 101–2 **(Eng, Ita)**
The transfer of serum IgG1 antibody into the gastrointestinal tract in newborn calves. Besser TE, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):51–6
Some pharmacokinetic observations of carbadox medication in pigs. de Graaf GJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1988 Jan;10(1):34–41
Polyamine metabolism in the digestive tract of goats. Eliassen KA. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 May;35(5):347–55
[Dynamics of amino acid and protein metabolism of laying hens after administration of 15N-labeled wheat protein. 6. 15N incorporation into the contents and tissue of segments of the gastrointestinal tract and into the pancreas] Gruhn K, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1988 Feb;38(2):119–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dynamics of amino acid and protein metabolism of laying hens after administration of 15N-labeled wheat protein. 7. Incorporation into the amino acids and peptides of the gastrointestinal tract and the pancreas] Gruhn K. **Arch Tierernahr** 1988 Feb;38(2):131–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Eicosanoid cascade in the gastrointestinal tract] Kaku M, et al. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 1988;50(4):149–62 (82 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Oxidative cellular damage in the digestive system] Roldán EJ, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1987;17(1):51–7 (36 ref.) **(Spa)**
[The neuroendocrine system of the gastrointestinal tract] Sundler F, et al. **Nord Med** 1988;103(1):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbial colonization of tumors in relation to the upper gastrointestinal tract in patients with gastric carcinoma. Sjöstedt S, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Mar;207(3):341–6
Formation and regeneration of protoplasts and spheroplasts of gastrointestinal strains of lactobacilli. Connell H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun;54(6):1615–8
Survival and virulence of copper- and chlorine-stressed Yersinia enterocolitica in experimentally infected mice. Singh A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 53(8):1768–74
The microbiology of multiple organ failure. The proximal gastrointestinal tract as an occult reservoir of pathogens. Marshall JC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Mar;123(3):309–15
Recommendations for future taxonomic studies of gut fungi. Heath IB. **Biosystems** 1988;21(3–4):417–8
The effect of provision of the first-limiting amino acid, gastrointestinal microbial activity and the level of nitrogen intake on protein utilization and energy digestibility in rats. Eggum BO, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1985 Nov;54(3):727–39
Increased excretion of propan-1,3-diol and 3-hydroxypropionic acid apparently caused by abnormal bacterial metabolism in the gut. Pollitt RJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 16;169(2–3):151–7
The influence of the normal microbial flora on the susceptibility of rats to experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Penhale WJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May; 72(2):288–92
Selective decontamination of the digestive tract: general principles. van der Waaij D. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988; 24 Suppl 1:S1–4 (24 ref.)
Effect of ofloxacin on oral and gastrointestinal microflora in patients undergoing gastric surgery. Edlund C, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;7(2):135–43
Haemophilus species in the human gastrointestinal tract [letter] Mégraud F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):437–8
Antimicrobial prophylaxis in the neutropenic host: lessons of the past and perspectives for the future. Young LS. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):93–7 (18 ref.)
Infections after experimental cadaver bone marrow transplantation in beagle dogs. Transplantations with and without selective gastrointestinal decontamination. Haralambie E, et al. **Infection** 1988;16(1):36–41
The influence of flucloxacillin and amoxicillin with clavulanic acid on the aerobic flora of the alimentary tract. Vlaspolder F, et al. **Infection** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):241–4
Bacterial translocation from the gut: a mechanism of infection. Deitch EA, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):475–82
Comparison of translocation rates of various indigenous bacteria from the gastrointestinal tract to the mesenteric lymph node. Steffen EK, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May; 157(5):1032–8
Autochthonous intestinal bacteria and coprophagy: a possible contribution to the ontogeny and rhythmicity of slow wave sleep in mammals. Brown R, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Jul;26(3):171–5
Effect of the two-year milk-feeding on the gastrointestinal microflora of the cynomolgus monkey (Macaca fascicularis). Benno Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987; 31(9):943–7
Symposium: Status and perspectives in gastro-intestinal microecology. Potsdam, GDR, 24–26 April 1984. Proceedings. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):355–633
Proteus dysbioses in patients with ulcerative colitis. Kanareykina SK, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):557–61
Overview of gastrointestinal microecology. Luckey TD. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):359–64 (13 ref.)
Microorganisms associated with epithelial surfaces and

stability of the indigenous gastrointestinal microflora. Savage DC. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):383–95 (44 ref.)

Antibiotic feed additives and livestock production. Parker DS, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1987 Sep;46(3):415–21 (49 ref.)

The influence of the gut flora on graft versus host disease (GvHD) following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation—experimental observations and possible mechanisms. Faulkner L, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 272:195–206 (38 ref.)

Effect of new quinolones on the human gastrointestinal microflora. Nord CE. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Jan–Feb;10 Suppl 1:S193–6 (14 ref.)

Impact of Lactobacillus acidophilus supplements on the human oropharyngeal and intestinal microflora. Lidbeck A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(5):531–7

Influence of the antibiotics roxithromycin and erythromycin on the gastro–intestinal ecology of mice. Koopman JP, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1987;30(1–2):79–83

[Microecological regulative principles of human gastrointestinal flora] Bernhardt H. **Nahrung** 1987; 31(5–6):377–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal microecology from the viewpoint of the pediatrician] Fiehring C. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):371–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of stable gastrointestinal microflora in growing animals] Hennig A, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):469–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlations between germ content and tumor incidence in laboratory animals] Horn KH. **Nahrung** 1987; 31(5–6):527–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Whipple's disease, an example of interactions between gastrointestinal flora and the macroorganism?] Knoke M, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):553–5, 644 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal microecology in internal medicine] Knoke M. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):365–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of gastrointestinal microflora for the metabolism of foreign compounds] Kujawa M, et al. **Nahrung** 1987; 31(5–6):619–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of metronidazole on the gastrointestinal flora of swine] Schulze F, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):481–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current concepts of the normal microflora of the gastrointestinal tract of the adult human and changes in these flora in health and in diseases of the digestive organs (review of the literature)] Veselov AIa. **Lab Delo** 1988; (4):3–11 (57 ref.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Gastrointestinal disturbances in stroke. Jura E. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Sep;76(3):168–71

Enteropathic AIDS in Uganda. An endoscopic, histological and microbiological study. Sewankambo N, et al. **Aids** 1987 May;1(1):9–13

Gastrointestinal plasma leakage in endotoxic shock. Inhibition by prostaglandin E2 and by a platelet–activating factor antagonist. Wallace JL, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;65(7):1428–32

Clinical significance of abnormalities of the gastrointestinal tract detected by abdominal ultrasound. Schoelmerich J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):257–62

Monoclonal small (well–differentiated) lymphocytic proliferations of the gastrointestinal tract resembling lymphoid hyperplasia: a neoplasm of uncertain malignant potential. Burke JS, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Dec; 18(12):1238–45

Lymphocyte subpopulations in Lynch syndrome II: an immunocytochemical study on gastrointestinal biopsies. Preliminary report. Senatore S, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1986 Sep–Dec;1(3):137–40

Bowel necrosis induced by tumor necrosis factor in rats is mediated by platelet–activating factor. Sun XM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1328–31

In situ characterization of mononuclear leukocytes in skin and digestive tract of persistently bovine viral diarrhea virus–infected clinically healthy calves and calves with mucosal disease. Bielefeldt Ohmann H. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jul;25(4):304–9

[The significance of "target sign" sonography of gastrointestinal tract in pediatric patient] Huang SC. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1987 Sep 20;10(3):225–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Endoscopic sonography of the upper gastrointestinal tract. An experimental technic or a clinically important method?] Dancygier H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 22; 113(16):621–2 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Control of eating behaviour. Le Magnen J. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;2(1):169–82 (50 ref.)

Time and site of assembly of the peritrophic membrane of the mosquito Aedes aegypti. Perrone JB, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 May;252(2):473–8

Frequency analysis of gut EMG. Reddy SN, et al. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1987;15(2):95–116

Gastrointestinal dynamics and pharmacology for the optimum design of controlled–release oral dosage forms. Read NW, et al. **Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst** 1988; 4(3):221–63 (259 ref.)

Physiological significance of gastrointestinal somatostatin. Schusdziarra V. **Horm Res** 1988;29(2–3):75–8 (8 ref.)

Digestion of hay protein in different segments of the equine digestive tract. Gibbs PG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb; 66(2):400–6

Effect of brown midrib and normal genotypes of sorghum X sudangrass on ruminal fluid and particulate rate of passage from the rumen and extent of digestion at various sites along the gastrointestinal tract in sheep. Wedig CL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):559–65

Relaxation of rat gastrointestinal smooth muscle by parathyroid hormone. Mok LL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Aug;2(4):329–36

Hyperosmolal feedings and gastrointestinal blood flow and oxygenation in newborn lambs. Buchanan DE, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):617–23

Problems of space gastroenterology and microenvironment. Smirnov KV, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):563–6

Daedalus. Encapsulated breath [news] Jones D. **Nature** 1988 Feb 18;331(6157):569

Pediatric gastroenterology. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Feb; 35(1):1–213

Effect of feed and water withdrawal on shear strength of broiler gastrointestinal tract. Bilgili SF. **Poult Sci** 1988 May; 67(5):845–7

[43d meeting of the German Society for Digestive and Metabolic Diseases with the Section of Gastroenterological Endoscopy. Heidelberg, 21–24 September 1988. Abstracts] **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep;26(9):441–635 **(Ger)**

[Regulation of endogenous prostaglandin synthesis in the upper gastrointestinal tract] Preclik G, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:102–6 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental research on the effect of acupuncture on the gastrointestinal and electrocardiographic changes produced during forced immobilization] Sneer A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan–Mar;92(1):179–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Differences in the motor–evacuatory function of the gastrointestinal tract of rats and dogs] Groisman SD, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):78–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of neurohumoral regulation of the gastrointestinal tract in aging] Valenkevich LN. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;66(1):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hormonal function of the gastrointestinal tract] Balabolkin MI. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):135–9 (21 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Assessment of gastrointestinal blood flow with laser Doppler flowmetry in patients with chronic radiation injury. Johansson K, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Apr;154(4):291–6

Transient dietary hypersensitivity in mice and pigs. Stokes CR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:791–9

A search for biochemical markers of human mast cell activation in vivo. Holgate ST, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):162–5

Influence of pancreatic surgery on gastric ulcers and somatostatin–like immunoreactivity in portal and aortic blood, and in the gastrointestinal tissues of the rat. Schmidtler J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb; 12(2):118–22

Host defense development in gut and related disorders. Israel EJ, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;35(1):1–15 (67 ref.)

[Characteristics of the periodic motor activity of the upper gastrointestinal tract in peptic ulcer and chronic pancreatitis] Fisher AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):36–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of non–ionising radiation on body weight and growth of the gastro–intestinal tract in broilers. Shanawany MM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1988 Mar;29(1):35–42

Prospects for management of gastrointestinal injury associated with the acute radiation syndrome. Dubois A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):500–7 (77 ref.)

Fluid and sodium loss in whole–body–irradiated rats. Geraci JP, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Sep;111(3):518–32

RADIOGRAPHY

Digital radiography of the gastrointestinal tract. Feczko PJ, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988 Jul;13(3):191–6

The forgotten surgical foreign body. Klein J, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988;13(2):173–6

Reduction of radiation exposure during gastrointestinal biopsy procedures in children. Kushner DC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Mar;23(3):211–5

The value of glucagon in routine barium investigations of the gastrointestinal tract. Rothe AJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1987 Oct;22(10):786–91

Radiological investigations of the abdomen and digestive tract. Bury R. **Practitioner** 1987 May 8;231(1429):693–8

Gastrointestinal contrast radiology in small animals. Moon M, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1986 May; 1(2):121–43 (30 ref.)

[Computer tomography of the gastrointestinal tract] Chudáček Z. **Cesk Radiol** 1988 Jan;42(1):29–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Radiologic changes in the digestive system and abdominal lymph nodes in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome] Corona Hernández JL, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987;39 Suppl:41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Indium–111 leukocyte accumulation in submandibular gland saliva as a cause for false–positive gut uptake in children. Williamson SL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;12(11):867–8

[Combined analysis by ultrasonography and scintigraphy of a tablet along the digestive tract. Preliminary study with 4 cases] Maublant J, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1987; 30(6):410–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Peripheral opioid receptors mediate gastrointestinal secretory and motor effects of dermorphin N–terminal tetrapeptide (NTT) in the dog. Soldani G, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1987 Jul;10(1):67–76

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of regional adiposity. Lipectomy versus surgically induced weight loss. Kral JG. **Acta Med Scand Suppl** 1988;723:225–31

Combining abdominal aortic aneurysmectomy with gastrointestinal or biliary surgery. Vanek VW. **Am Surg** 1988 May;54(5):290–6

Early unrestricted oral fluids after major gastrointestinal operations. Browning GG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 25;296(6639):1772

Surgery of morbid obesity [letter] Owen ER, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5;295(6598):605–6

Effects of gastrointestinal surgery on ingestive behavior in animals. Sclafani A. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Sep; 16(3):461–77 (61 ref.)

Gastrointestinal surgery in gynecologic oncology: evaluation of surgical techniques. Penalver M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1987 Sep;28(1):74–82

Survey of antibiotic prophylaxis in gastrointestinal surgery in Scotland—5 years on. Haddock G, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Apr;11(3):286–9

Contribution of intestinal flora to surgical infections. Mandal AK, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Jul;80(7):765–8

Characteristics of protein sparing effect of total parenteral nutrition in the surgical infant. Pierro A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jun;23(6):538–42

Empty iron stores as a significant risk factor in abdominal surgery. Harju E. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):282–5

Resection of abdominal hollow organs by laser. Skobelkin OK, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1987;7(4):291–5

[Changes in amino acid absorption after gastrointestinal surgery] Czarnetzki HD, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;17:183–93 **(Ger)**

[Combined anesthesia with propionylpromazine (Combelen) and methadone (Polamivet). A sure simple method of anesthesia in gastrointestinal surgery in dogs] Bauer H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1976 Apr;14(2):277–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of triangular anastomoses in surgery of the gastrointestinal tract] Brekhov EI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Temperature changes in the wall of the gastrointestinal tract during coagulation by a YAG:Nd laser beam] Korolev VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 May;(5):76–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy application in clinical research. Laschi R, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1987 Dec; 1(4):1771–95 (173 ref.)

GASTROINTESTINAL TRANSIT

Orocoecal transit time in healthy and constipated children. Vajro P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):583–6

Mean stool transit time [letter] Johnson PE. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jul;48(1):172–3

Mean transit time measurement by analysis of a single stool after ingestion of multicolored plastic pellets. Stevens J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Dec;46(6):1048–54

Gastrointestinal symptoms, motility, and transit after the Roux–en–Y operation. Perino LE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):380–5

Digestive motor patterns and transit of luminal contents in canine ileum. Siegle ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr; 254(4 Pt 1):G552–9

Comparison of transit times in the J–shaped and the isoperistaltic lateral ileal reservoir—using isotope technique in rabbits. Aly A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Oct;122(10):1124–7

Effect of wheat bran on weight of stool and gastrointestinal transit time: a meta analysis. Müller–Lissner SA. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):615–7

Passage of salivary amylase through the stomach in humans. Fried M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Oct;32(10):1097–103

Influence of age, intestinal transit time, and dietary composition on fecal bile acid profiles in healthy subjects. Nagengast FM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun;33(6):673–8

Slow transit constipation. Comparison between patients with or without previous hysterectomy. Roe AM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1159–63

Food restriction and recovery of nonabsorbed indicators from the small intestine of the rat. Miller DL, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(2):83–9

Effect of ageing on the gastro-intestinal transit of a lactulose-supplemented mixed solid-liquid meal in humans. Wegener M, et al. **Digestion** 1988;39(1):40–6

Large-bowel transit in paraplegic patients. Menardo G, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1987 Dec;30(12):924–8

Studies on the mechanism of bowel disturbance in ulcerative colitis. Rao SS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov; 93(5):934–40

Adaptation of hydrogen analysis to measure stomach to caecum transit time in the rat. Brown NJ, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):849–54

Pathophysiological study of diarrhoea in a patient with medullary thyroid carcinoma. Evidence against a secretory mechanism and for the role of shortened colonic transit time. Rambaud JC, et al. **Gut** 1988 Apr;29(4):537–43

Delayed mouth-caecum transit of a lactulose labelled liquid test meal in patients with steatorrhoea caused by partially treated coeliac disease. Spiller RC, et al. **Gut** 1987 Oct; 28(10):1275–82

Comparison of the effects of psyllium and wheat bran on gastrointestinal transit time and stool characteristics. Stevens J, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Mar;88(3):323–6

Gastrointestinal transit during mild exercise. Keeling WF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):978–81

Dietary alteration of particle breakdown and passage from the rumen in lactating dairy cattle. Woodford ST, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Mar;71(3):687–96

Effect of dietary soybean meal and fish meal on protein digesta flow in Holstein cows during early and midlactation. Zerbini E, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 May; 71(5):1248–58

Digestion and passage kinetics of chimpanzees fed high and low fiber diets and comparison with human data. Milton K, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Sep;118(9):1082–8

The effect of capsule size and density on transit through the proximal colon. Parker G, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 May;40(5):376–7

The influence of variable gastric emptying and intestinal transit rates on the plasma level curve of cimetidine; an explanation for the double peak phenomenon. Oberle RL, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1987 Oct;15(5):529–44

Radionuclide transit in patients with colon interposition. Isolauri J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct; 94(4):521–5

Small-intestinal transit time in the elderly [letter] Haboubi NY, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):933

Localization of TRH-sensitive sites in rat brain mediating intestinal transit. Carino MA, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 14; 41(24):2663–7

Transit time in ulcerative proctitis. Black DA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;22(7):872–6

[Combined analysis by ultrasonography and scintigraphy of a tablet along the digestive tract. Preliminary study with 4 cases] Maublant J, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1987; 30(6):410–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Total and segmental colonic transit times. Measurements by radio-opaque markers] Couturier D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 23;17(2):69–73 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Protein digestibility of 15N-labeled wheat bran and its transit time through the digestive tract of the human] Zander R, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1988 Mar;27(1):30–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intestinal transit time in Togo (Western Africa) and Germany] Gögler H. **Z Gastroenterol** 1976 Apr;14(2):280–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric transit in workers exposed to risk of lead] Usai P, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 33(4):321–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastric emptying in children. VI. Evaluation of the cumulative effect of the water low temperature] Macedo A da S, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1986 Jul–Sep;23(3):184–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Methoxydextran as an indicator of gastrointestinal transit in Japanese quail] Snejdárková M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Jan;33(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Acute effect of the gastrokinetics cisapride and metoclopramide on the gastric emptying function in patients with the early satiety syndrome. Ghigliani M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1987;17(1):43–50

Barbiturate poisoning and gastrointestinal propulsion. Holzer P, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Jul;60(5):394–6

The effect of guar gum on the distribution of a radiolabelled meal in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. Brown NJ, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Mar;59(2):223–31

Evidence for the involvement of corticotropin-releasing factor in the gastrointestinal disturbances induced by acoustic and cold stress in mice. Buéno L, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16;441(1–2):1–4

Effect of somatostatin analog on water and electrolyte transport and transit time in human small bowel. Dueno MI, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Oct;32(10):1092–6

Milk feeding and xylazine treatment induce increased antroduodenal motility in young cattle with opposite effects on duodenal digesta flow rate. Merritt AM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):60–6

Effect of substance P on rat gastrointestinal transit. Silkoff P, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):74–7

Effect of drugs on oro-caecal transit time assessed by the lactulose/breath hydrogen method. Staniforth DH. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):55–8

Morphine antagonizes TRH-induced intestinal transit and hyperserotonemia in rabbits. Horita A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 5;145(1):55–9

Differential blockade by naloxonazine of two mu opiate actions: analgesia and inhibition of gastrointestinal transit. Paul D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 10;149(3):403–4

Effect of codeine and loperamide on upper intestinal transit and absorption in normal subjects and patients with postvagotomy diarrhoea. O'Brien JD, et al. **Gut** 1988 Mar; 29(3):312–8

Influence of olsalazine on gastrointestinal transit in ulcerative colitis. Rao SS, et al. **Gut** 1987 Nov;28(11):1474–7

Effect of cisapride on the post-cholecystectomy upper gastrointestinal transit time. Van Rooy F, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 May;26(5):265–8

Influence of two levels of enzyme preparation on ruminal fermentation, particulate and fluid passage and cell wall digestion in wether lambs consuming either a 10% or 25% grain diet. Judkins MB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Apr; 66(4):1010–5

Effects of dietary fiber of young adult genetically lean, obese and contemporary pigs: rate of passage, digestibility and microbiological data. Varel VH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Mar;66(3):707–12

Impact of forage fiber content on digestion and digesta passage in lactating dairy cows. Shaver RD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jun;71(6):1556–65

Magnesium-induced catharsis in chicks. Lee SR, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Nov;117(11):1907–12

A comparison of the central gastrointestinal antitransit effects of morphine and bombesin in the mouse. Jiang Q, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 30;41(22):2455–61

The role of mu- and delta- opioid receptors on the intestinal propulsion in rats. Sbacchi M, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:520–3

Evidence for a peripheral action of thyrotropin releasing hormone on gastrointestinal transit in mice. Bansinath M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Apr;27(4):433–7

Effect of the secretin family of peptides on gastric emptying and small intestinal transit in rats. Murthy SN, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):583–8

Effect of sennosides and related compounds on intestinal transit in the rat. Leng-Peschlow E. **Pharmacology** 1988; 36 Suppl 1:40–8

[Action of cisapride on the orocecal transit time of a dyspeptogenic meal in healthy subjects (letter)] Bigard MA, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):75–6 **(Fre)**

[The agonist-antagonist nalbuphine prolongs gastro-cecal transit time and induces short-term pain following neuroleptanesthesia using fentanyl. A comparative study using a placebo] Freye E, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Jul; 37(7):440–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of metamizole on gastric emptying and small intestine transit in the rat] Rupp S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1051–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of L-tryptophan on fasting intestinal motility and intestinal transit time in the human] Lübke HJ, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;25(11):701–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of cisapride on intestinal transit] Satake K, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;24(1):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GASTROSCOPY

Accuracy of radiologic and endoscopic diagnosis of gastric ulcer. Gjørup T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 28(4):421–3

Endoscopic diagnosis of hepatic penetration into a gastric ulcer [letter] Goldman IS. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May; 83(5):589–90

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in the cancer patient. Stellato TA, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jul;54(7):419–22

Endoscopic intratumoral injection of OK-432 and Langerhans' cells in patients with gastric carcinoma. Tsujitani S, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1;61(9):1749–53

Analysis of 1,698 cases of elderly gastric disease diagnosed by gastroscope. Huang HD, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Aug;100(8):685–7

Diffuse gastric antral vascular ectasia: cause of chronic gastrointestinal blood loss. Arendt T, et al. **Endoscopy** 1987 Sep;19(5):218–20

Catheter drainage of pancreatic pseudocysts into the stomach. Heyder N, et al. **Endoscopy** 1988 Mar;20(2):75–7

Diagnosis of simultaneous multiple gastric cancers by the endoscopic Congo red—methylene blue test. Iishi H, et al. **Endoscopy** 1988 Mar;20(2):78–82

Is curative endoscopic treatment of early gastric cancer possible? Imaoka W, et al. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov;19 Suppl 1:7–11

Endoscopic diagnosis of the excluded gastric antrum. Obrador A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov;19(6):249–51

Gastroscopic screening for gastric carcinoids and carcinoma in pernicious anemia. Sjöblom SM, et al. **Endoscopy** 1988 Mar;20(2):52–6

The endoscopic spectrum of primary non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the stomach. Taal BG, et al. **Endoscopy** 1987 Sep;19(5):190–2

Palliative laser therapy. Takemoto T, et al. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov;19 Suppl 1:12–5

The use of endoscopy after gastric partitioning for morbid obesity. Freeman JB. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;16(2):339–47 (17 ref.)

Endoscopy for cancer in gastric ulcer [letter] Gelfand DW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):1110–1

Infection control during gastrointestinal endoscopy. Guidelines for clinical application. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May-Jun;34(3 Suppl):37S–40S

The role of endoscopy in the management of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Guidelines for clinical application. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May-Jun;34(3 Suppl):4S–5S

Preparation of patients for gastrointestinal endoscopy. Guidelines for clinical application. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May-Jun;34(3 Suppl):32S–34S

The role of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in enteral feeding. Guidelines for clinical application. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May-Jun;34(3 Suppl):35S–36S

The role of endoscopy in the surveillance of premalignant conditions of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Guidelines for clinical application. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May-Jun; 34(3 Suppl):18S–20S

The role of endoscopy in the management of the patient with peptic ulcer disease. Guidelines for clinical application. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May-Jun;34(3 Suppl):21S–22S

Guidelines for establishment of gastrointestinal endoscopy areas. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May-Jun;34(3 Suppl):3S

Informed consent for gastrointestinal endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May-Jun;34(3 Suppl):26S–27S

Methods of granting hospital privileges to perform gastrointestinal endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May-Jun;34(3 Suppl):28S–29S

Midazolam versus diazepam as premedication for upper gastrointestinal endoscopy: a randomized, double-blind, crossover study. Bianchi Porro G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):252–4

Endoscopic testing for completeness of vagotomy: red or black but not yet black or white [editorial] Bowden TA Jr. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):458–9

Endoscopic evolution of gastric Kaposi's sarcoma. Boyd GD, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):450–3

A prospective analysis of elective upper gastrointestinal endoscopy in the elderly. Brussaard CC, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):118–21

Persistent pneumoperitoneum following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [letter] Chobanian SJ. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):462–3

Can the use of an endoscopic Congo red test decrease the incidence of incomplete proximal gastric vagotomy? Donahue PE, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec; 33(6):427–31

Endoscopic resection of early gastric cancer and other tumors with local injection of hypertonic saline-epinephrine. Hirao M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):264–9

Assessing the feasibility of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy following gastrectomy [letter] Kurchin A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul-Aug;34(4):366–7

The yield of routine duodenal aspiration for Giardia lamblia during esophagogastroduodenoscopy. McHenry R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):425–6

Nutritional support and the endoscopic gastrostomy [letter] Mamel JJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):463–4

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Bruckstein DC. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):92–3

The effect of comorbidity on appropriateness ratings for two gastrointestinal procedures. Kahn KL, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(2):115–22

The significance of gastric bile reflux seen at endoscopy. Nasrallah SM, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 9(5):514–7

Gastroduodenal endoscopic-histologic correlation in pediatric patients. Black DD, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May-Jun;7(3):353–8

Randomized study of premedication for esophagogastroduodenoscopy in children and adolescents. Figueroa-Colon R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May-Jun;7(3):359–66

Application of acupuncture to gastroscopy using a fibreoptic endoscope. Chu H, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Dec; 7(4):279

Campylobacter pylori infection in patients undergoing endoscopy in Fiji. Beg F, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 23;101(842):140–1

Endoscopy in peptic diseases and bleeding: a community survey of 1635 patients. Scobie BA. **N Z Med J** 1988 Feb 24;101(840):78–80

Gastroscopy: a primary diagnostic procedure. Coleman WH. **Prim Care** 1988 Mar;15(1):1–11 (14 ref.)

Primary gastric lymphoma versus gastric carcinoma: endoscopic US evaluation. Bolondi L, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):821–6

Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy after cardiac transplantation. Johnson R, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Mar; 103(3):300–4

Experience with the endoscopic test for completeness of vagotomy. Results of application in two medical centers. Donahue PE, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(19):1208–15

[Esophago-gastro-duodenoscopy in children and adolescents] Sedláčková M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 42(12):720–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Drug therapy of ulcer prior to diagnostic endoscopy]

Havelund T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 11;150(2):88–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Endoscopic examination of children and adolescents up to 18 years of age with upper abdominal dyspepsia] Hendel J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 25;150(17):1034–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Endoscopically guided percutaneous gastrostomy] Tilma A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 7;149(37):2459–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A role for percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy] Bigard MA, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):659–62 **(Fre)**

[Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: a non-surgical method (letter)] Girodet J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):714 **(Fre)**

[Ultrasonoendoscopy: its indications in esophageal and gastric pathology] Valette PJ, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Apr; 69(4):235–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Benign tumors of the stomach. Value of echo-endoscopy for diagnosis and surgical indications (letter)] Rongere C, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 30;17(16):823 **(Fre)**

[Clinical study and gastroscopy of biliary gastritis following gastric resection and Roux-en-Y anastomosis] Merlini M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jul 18;117(29):1094–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Routine gastroscopy before cholecystectomy] Rassek D, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 May;59(5):335–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Premedication before gastroscopy. Midazolam versus midazolam plus pentazocine] Trinkl W, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Sep 10;105(26):513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of endoscopic hydrothermo- and laser coagulation on the human stomach wall in vivo] Schwarz CD, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;371(3):201–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic laser ablation of a stomach neurinoma] Weber J, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Oct 2;82(20):719–20 **(Ger)**

[Value of complex roentgen endoscopy diagnosis of cancer and ulcer of the greater curvature of the stomach] Portnoi GM, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(3):397–405 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term ECG control in gastroscopies using Obsidan and Elroquil premedication] Nicolai B, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(19):1011–2 **(Ger)**

[Preventive examination in patients with stomach surgery] **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;25(12):777–87 **(Ger)**

[Stomach tolerance of nonsteroidal antirheumatic drugs: comparative endoscopic study] Simon B, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987;46 Suppl 1:40–6 **(Ger)**

[Stomach cancer in patients under 40] Grüssner R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(3):174–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The stomach after surgery—on the incidence of pathologic changes from the endoscopic viewpoint] Voigtsberger P, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(19):1198–207 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic evaluation of gastric and duodenal peptic ulcer] Catanzano C, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1447–8 **(Ita)**

[Endoscopic diagnosis of gastric cancer of a benign appearance] Ohsiro H, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr; 34(4):427–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Follow-up studies of the tissue healing process in peptic ulcer; endoscopic diagnosis] Okasaki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):84–8 **(Jpn)**

[Gastroscopic stage classification of peptic ulcer according to drug therapy—regular and magnification gastroscopy] Takahashi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):182–6 **(Jpn)**

[Use of the endoscopic method in enhancing the effectiveness of dispensary care for the population] Samson EI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of Falimint in the preparation of children for fibrogastroduodenoscopy] Prikhod'ko VS, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):84–5 **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic value of esophagogastroduodenoscopy in cases of clinically unclear disorders in the upper abdomen] Tomić Z. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(1–2):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The importance of early endoscopy in corrosive injuries of the esophagus and stomach] Joksović D. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1987 Jul–Aug;44(4):284–6 **(Scr)**

[Gastroscopy without duodenal biopsy—a waste of resources?] Kaczynski J. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Mar 16; 85(11):949 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Changes in arterial blood gases associated with gastrointestinal endoscopies. Fassoulaki A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(2):127–31

Surgical management of complications of upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and esophageal dilation including laser therapy. Miller RE, et al. **Am Surg** 1987 Nov;53(11):667–71

Bacterial endocarditis: a complication of gastroscopy. Logan RF, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 16;296(6629):1107

Spontaneous perforation of the esophagus during gastroscopy [letter] Pope AJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jan–Feb; 34(1):75

[Complications of endoscopy of the upper gastrointestinal tract] Miller G. **Leber Magen Darm** 1987 Oct;17(5):299–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[ECG changes and peripheral blood pressure during endoscopic study of the stomach] Rehs HU, et al. **Med Klin** 1975 Apr 18;70(16):723–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiac rhythm disorders observed during gastroscopy in patients with coronary disease] Majowski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 21;42(38):1186–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ECONOMICS

[Cost-benefit of upper digestive endoscopy. Frequency of early gastric cancer and negative endoscopy in relation to indications] Bertazzo S, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Oct 31;78(20):1527–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EDUCATION

Statement on endoscopic training. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):12S–13S

Statement on role of short courses in endoscopic training. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):14S–15S

INSTRUMENTATION

Current generation video endoscopes. A critical evaluation. Satava RM, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb;54(2):73–7

Fundamentals of endoscopic laser therapy (ELT) for G.I. tumors—new aspects with endoscopic ultrasonography (EUS). Yasuda K, et al. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov;19 Suppl 1:2–6

Evaluation of the effectiveness of through-the-scope balloons as dilators of benign and malignant gastrointestinal strictures. Graham DY, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):432–5

An improved overtube for therapeutic peroral endoscopy. Rogers BH. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Oct;33(5):374–7 (8 ref.)

Functional imaging for the analysis of the mucosal blood hemoglobin distribution using electronic endoscopy. Tsuji S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):332–6

Suggestions for PEG kit improvements [letter] Zyngier FR. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):74–5

Precise gastric secretory studies using a new fiber-gastroscope. Yamaguchi H, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Oct;34(5):215–8

[Sterilization of fibrogastroduodenoscopes] Rumiantsev VV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):121 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in patients with prior abdominal surgery: virtues of the safe tract. Foutch PG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;83(2):147–50

Sequential endoscopy and biopsy of intact rat stomach. A new simple technique. Taylor P, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):321–3

Endoscopic gastrostomy. Hashiba K. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov; 19 Suppl 1:23–4

The Russell percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: key technical steps. Miller RE, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):339–42

Endoscopy in patients undergoing gastroplasty for morbid obesity. Himal HS. **Surg Endosc** 1987;1(4):207–9

[Significance of percutaneous endoscopically controlled gastrostomy in the prevention and therapy of esophagotracheal fistula following long-term intubation] Iro H, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Dec; 22(6):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous endoscopically controlled gastrostomy (letter)] Frimberger E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 5;113(5):199 **(Ger)**

[Technics of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy] Vestweber KH, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Oct 16;82(21):736–41 (30 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy—a possibility for enteral feeding of patients with severe cerebral dysfunctions] Peschl L, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 13;100(10):314–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of chromoendoscopy in the diagnosis of duodenogastric reflux] Peev BI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):12–3 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Clinical competence in diagnostic esophagogastroduodenoscopy. Health and Public Policy Committee, American College of Physicians. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Dec;107(6):937–9

Statements and guidelines developed by the Standards of Training and Practice Committee of the ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):1S–40S

Standards of practice of gastrointestinal endoscopy. Guidelines. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):8S

UTILIZATION

Use of an open-access gastroscopy service by a general practice: findings and subsequent specialist referral rate. Hungin AS. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Apr;37(297):170–1

GASTROSTOMY

see related
ENTERAL FEEDING

Chronic intestinal obstruction: value of percutaneous gastrostomy tube placement. Picus D, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb; 150(2):295–7

Gastrostomy dependence in two constitutionally short children. Stickler GB. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep; 142(9):937–9

The management of complications of Foley feeding gastrostomies. Gowen GF. **Am Surg** 1988 Sep;54(9):582–5

Pancreaticogastrostomy following pancreatoduodenectomy. Icard P, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Mar;207(3):253–6

Pancreaticogastrostomy: the preferred operation for pain relief in chronic pancreatitis. Pain JA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar;75(3):220–2

Persistent pneumoperitoneum following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [letter] Chobanian SJ. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):462–3

Nutritional support and the endoscopic gastrostomy [letter] Mamel JJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):463–4

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Bruckstein DC. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):92–3

Feeding gastrostomy button: experience and recommendations. Gauderer MW, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jan;23(1 Pt 2):24–8

Outpatient management of small bowel obstruction in terminal ovarian cancer. Hopkins MP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Nov;32(11):827–9

Enteral drug administration practices: report of a preliminary survey. Leff RD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Apr;81(4):549–51

[A role for percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy] Bigard MA, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):659–62 **(Fre)**

[Enterogastric reflux after partial gastrectomy: comparative study of Billroth I anastomosis and Roux-en-Y diversion] De Andrade JI, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1988 Sep–Oct; 105(5):251–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

CT findings after uncomplicated percutaneous gastrostomy. Wojtowycz MM, et al. **AJR** 1988 Aug;151(2):307–9

Subcutaneous emphysema after percutaneous gastrostomy. Wojtowycz MM, et al. **AJR** 1988 Aug;151(2):311–2

Prolapse of gastrostomy tube resulting in entero-enteric fistula and intussusception. Tom W, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Apr;54(4):245–7

Gastrostomy-induced duodenal obstruction after gastric bypass. Avinoah E, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 May;75(5):492

The clinical significance of a prominent falciform ligament in the setting of a pneumoperitoneum (the air-line sign) [letter] Deschner K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):290–2

Late presentation of gastrocolic fistula after percutaneous gastrostomy [letter] Fernandes ET, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):368–9

Gastrostomy tube migration and gastric outlet obstruction following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Fischer LS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Oct;33(5):381–2

Autopsy findings after PEG [letter] Gogel HK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):336–7

Necrotizing fasciitis and percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [letter] Korula J, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):335–6

Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage secondary to gastric ulcer complicating percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [letter] Patel PH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun; 34(3):288–9

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy feeding tube migration and impaction in the abdominal wall [letter] Shallman RW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):367–8

Percutaneous conversion of surgical gastrostomy to jejunostomy: indications and technique. Gray RR, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1987 Dec;38(4):275–7

Esophageal bleeding after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Cappell MS. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug; 10(4):383–5

Complications of gastrostomy. Huff JP, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):1050–2 (17 ref.)

[Dislocation of the probe in percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (letter)] Bethge N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 22;113(16):659 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A critical analysis of the Sacks-Vine gastrostomy tube: a review of 120 consecutive procedures. Foutch PG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;83(8):812–5 (19 ref.)

Tissue paper bezoar associated with percutaneously placed gastrostomy tube. Evans JR, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):142–4

Nonoperative traction method for placement of esophageal stents: a new use for the percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Foutch PG, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):259–62

Suggestions for PEG kit improvements [letter] Zyngier FR. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):74–5

METHODS

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in patients with prior abdominal surgery: virtues of the safe tract. Foutch PG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;83(2):147–50

Is unobstructed path needed for PEG? [letter] Beck ML. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Aug;88(8):1070

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and jejunostomy by a single pass of the endoscope. Chung RS. **Am J Surg** 1987

Nov;154(5):541–3
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Sangster W, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May;155(5):677–9
Operative versus endoscopic gastrostomy. Preliminary results of a prospective randomized trial. Stiegmann G, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):88–92
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in the cancer patient. Stellato TA, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jul;54(7):419–22
Antibiotic prophylaxis for percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. A prospective, randomized, double-blind clinical trial. Jain NK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Dec; 107(6):824–8
Comparison of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy with Stamm gastrostomy. Grant JP. **Ann Surg** 1988 May; 207(5):598–603
Percutaneous gastrostomy and gastro-jejunostomy. Gray RR, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Nov;60(719):1067–70
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy by the "pull" and "introducer" methodsDeitel M, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Mar; 31(2):102–4
Percutaneous gastrostomy [letter] Rankin RN. **Can J Surg** 1988 Sep;31(5):305
Use of percutaneous gastrostomy in the intensive care patient. Kelly KM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jan;16(1):62–3
Endoscopic gastrostomy. Hashiba K. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov; 19 Suppl 1:23–4
The role of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in enteral feeding. Guidelines for clinical application. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):35S–36S
Assessing the feasibility of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy following gastrectomy [letter] Kurchin A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):366–7
The Russell percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: key technical steps. Miller RE, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):339–42
Percutaneous gastrostomy for the difficult-to-feed patient. Goldfinger M, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1986 Aug;2(1):45–7
"Waterseal" gastrostomy in the management of premature infants with tracheoesophageal fistula and pulmonary insufficiency. Fann JI, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jan;23(1 Pt 2):29–31
The effect of various types of gastrostomy on the lower esophageal sphincter. Papaila JG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Dec;22(12):1198–202
Necrotizing fasciitis as a complication of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Martindale R, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Nov–Dec;11(6):583–5
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy using a prefab set. Baeten CG, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Apr;32(3–4):172–7
Percutaneous gastrostomy and percutaneous gastrojejunostomy in children: antegrade approach. Towbin RB, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):473–6
Balloon techniques for percutaneous gastrostomy in a patient with partial gastrectomy. Varney RA, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):69–70
Percutaneous gastrostomy. Wills JS, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):41–3
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: clinical experience and follow-up. Llaneza PP, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Mar; 81(3):321–4
Gastrostomy: a simple and effective technique. Shaver WA, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun;81(6):719–23
Modified gastrostomy for decompression and stenting. Winskunas PF. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;166(6):560–1
[Endoscopically guided percutaneous gastrostomy] Tilma A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 7;149(37):2459–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Endoscopic percutaneous gastrostomy. A non-surgical method of enteral alimentation in ORL patients unable to feed orally] Girodet J, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(2):135–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: a non-surgical method (letter)] Girodet J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):714 **(Fre)**
[Significance of percutaneous endoscopically controlled gastrostomy in the prevention and therapy of esophagotracheal fistula following long-term intubation] Iro H, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Dec; 22(6):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Percutaneous endoscopically controlled gastrostomy (letter)] Frimberger E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 5;113(5):199 **(Ger)**
[Experiences with percutaneous endoscopy controlled gastrostomy in patients with neck and otolaryngologic tumors] Iro H, et al. **HNO** 1988 Mar;36(3):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Long-term enteral feeding by percutaneous gastrostomy tubes placed with endoscopic control. Results in 108 predominantly ambulatory care patients] Kolb S, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Feb 12;83(3):96–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Technics of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy] Vestweber KH, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Oct 16;82(21):736–41 (30 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy—a possibility for enteral feeding of patients with severe cerebral dysfunctions] Peschl L, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 13;100(10):314–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Percutaneous pancreatic pseudocysto-gastrostomy using a double pigtail cathcter] Mádi Szabó L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jun 26;129(26):1371–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Gastrostomy in Dobromyslov-Torek operation] Mil'kov BO, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):69 **(Rus)**
[A method of permanent valvular gastrostomy] Svistoniuk IY, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):74 **(Rus)**

NURSING

Managing leaking gastrostomy sites. Irwin M. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Mar;88(3):359–60
Taking care of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Starkey JF, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jan;88(1):42–5

VETERINARY

Percutaneous endoscopic tube gastrostomy in dogs. Bright RM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):629–33

GASTRULA

ANALYSIS

A possible maternal-effect mutant of Xenopus laevis I. Cytological and biochemical analyses of the unfertilized eggs and embryos. Ikenishi K, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Feb; 125(2):458–61

CYTOLOGY

Factors related to the initiation of cell migration along the inner surface of the blastocoelic wall during amphibian gastrulation. Komazaki S. **Cell Differ** 1988 Jun;24(1):25–32
The 140-kDa fibronectin receptor complex is required for mesodermal cell adhesion during gastrulation in the amphibian Pleurodeles waltlii. Darribère T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;126(1):182–94

DRUG EFFECTS

Concanavalin A induces neural tissue and cartilage in amphibian early gastrula ectoderm. Mikhailov AT, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Jan;22(2):145–54
Keratolenticular dysgenesis (Peters' anomaly) as a result of acute embryonic insult during gastrulation. Cook CS, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1988 Mar–Apr; 25(2):60–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Developmental genetics of the gastrulation defective locus in Drosophila melanogaster. Konrad KD, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May;127(1):133–42
Expression of Epi 1, an epidermis-specific marker in Xenopus laevis embryos, is specified prior to gastrulation. London C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):380–9
short gastrulation, a mutation causing delays in stage-specific cell shape changes during gastrulation in Drosophila melanogaster. Zusman SB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct; 129(2):417–27
The initiation of new gene transcription during Xenopus gastrulation requires immediately preceding protein synthesis. Cascio S, et al. **Development** 1987 Jun; 100(2):297–305
The formation of mesodermal tissues in the mouse embryo during gastrulation and early organogenesis. Tam PP, et al. **Development** 1987 Jan;99(1):109–26
Gastrulation in birds: a model system for the study of animal morphogenesis. Stern CD, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Aug 15; 44(8):651–7 (55 ref.)
Cell-type-specific expression of epidermal cytokeratin genes during gastrulation of Xenopus laevis. Jamrich M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):124–32
Formation of germ layers and roles of the dorsal lip of the blastopore in normally developing embryos of the newt Cynops pyrrhogaster. Imoh H. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Jun; 246(3):258–70

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The chicken blastoderm: current views on cell biological events guiding intercellular communication. Harrisson F, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Jan;22(2):83–105 (153 ref.)
Experimental analysis of the extension of the dorsal marginal zone in Pleurodeles waltl gastrulae. Shi DL, et al. **Development** 1987 May;100(1):147–61
Communication compartments in the gastrulating mouse embryo. Kalimi GH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jul; 107(1):241–55

GATEKEEPERS, HEALTH SERVICE see **REFERRAL AND CONSULTATION**

GAUCHER'S DISEASE

Gaucher disease. Beutler E. **Blood Rev** 1988 Mar;2(1):59–70 (142 ref.)
Type I Gaucher disease. Goldblatt J. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jun; 25(6):415–8 (13 ref.)

BLOOD

Abnormalities in lipoprotein metabolism in Gaucher type 1 disease. Le NA, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Mar;37(3):240–5

COMPLICATIONS

Gaucher disease: treatment of hypersplenism with splenic embolization. Thanopoulos BD, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):1003–7
Collodion babies with Gaucher's disease. Lui K, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7):854–6
Gaucher's disease involving the maxillary sinuses. Schwartz MR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Feb; 114(2):203–6 (15 ref.)
Proximal humeral defects in Gaucher's disease. Li JK, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jul;61(727):579–83
Nodular sclerosing Hodgkin's disease in association with Gaucher's disease. Goodman S. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May; 39(3):326–7
Sequential appearance of breast carcinoma, multiple myeloma and Gaucher's disease. Gal R, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Jan–Feb;73(1):63–5
Gaucher's disease and primary hyperparathyroidism in the same patient: the impact of a coincidence. Dolev E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;23(11):1164–5
Fractures in children who have Gaucher disease. Katz K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1361–70
Oy oy oy—my back. An unusual cause of back pain secondary to adult Gaucher's disease. Levitin PM. **NC Med J** 1987 Nov;48(11):577–8
Spinal cord decompression for Gaucher's disease. Goldblatt J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug;21(2):227–30
Adult Gaucher disease in association with acute leukaemia. Corbett GM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Oct; 63(744):899–900
[Gaucher's disease with paraproteinemia] Fajstauer J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Mar;33(3):279–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Juvenile Gaucher disease: an observation of myoclonus in a five-year-old girl] Mutoh K, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1988 Jan;20(1):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Infantile Gaucher's disease. Kumar A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Apr;24(4):344–6
Ultrasonographic aspects of Gaucher's disease: report of a patient during three pregnancies. Schoenfeld A, et al. **JCU** 1987 Mar–Apr;15(3):207–10
Splenic involvement in Gaucher's disease: sonographic findings. Stevens PG, et al. **JCU** 1987 Jul–Aug; 15(6):397–400
[Case report of Gaucher's disease] Krüstev Z, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(4):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Heterogeneity in human acid beta-glucosidase revealed by cellulose-acetate electrophoresis. Sa Miranda MC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 12;965(2–3):163–8
Elevation of serum beta-hexosaminidase and alpha-D-mannosidase in type 2 Gaucher disease: a clinical and biochemical study. Chitayat D, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(2):111–4
Mammalian glucocerebrosidase: implications for Gaucher's disease. Glew RH, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jan;58(1):5–25 (72 ref.)
[Increase of S-angiotensin-converting enzyme in Gaucher's disease (letter)] Rømer FK. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 27; 149(31):2088–9 **(Dan)**
[Use of monoclonal antibodies in the study of Gaucher's disease] Hardy B, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 1;113(9):204–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[In vitro proven glucocerebrosidase defect: a non-neuronal type of Gaucher's disease in adults] Czéh L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 May 1;129(18):941–2, 947–8 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ETIOLOGY

Studies of the pathogenesis of Gaucher's disease: tissue distribution and biliary excretion of [14C]L-glucosylceramide in rats. Tokoro T, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1987 Aug;28(8):968–72

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

The human glucocerebrosidase gene has two functional ATG initiator codons. Sorge JA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;41(6):1016–24
Gaucher disease: accurate identification of asymptomatic French-Canadian carrier using nonlabeled authentic sphingolipid substrate N-palmitoyl dihydroglucocerebroside. Choy FY, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):895–905
Intrafamilial clinical variability of type 1 Gaucher disease in a French-Canadian family. Choy FY. **J Med Genet** 1988 May;25(5):322–5
Genetic heterogeneity in type 1 Gaucher disease: multiple genotypes in Ashkenazic and non-Ashkenazic individuals. Tsuji S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(7):2349–52
[Three adult siblings of Gaucher's disease with corneal opacities, deafness, valvular heart disease, deformed toes, communicating hydrocephalus and leptomeningeal thickening] Uyama E, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Oct; 27(10):1248–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Abnormalities of cellular immunity and natural killer cells in Gaucher's disease. Burstein Y, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Jul;23(3):149–51

METABOLISM

Normalization of liver glucosylceramide levels in the "Gaucher" mouse by phosphatidylserine injection.Datta SC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15; 152(1):155–60

N–terminal amino–acid sequence of a sphingolipid activator protein missing in a new human Gaucher disease variant. Christomanou H, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Sep; 368(9):1193–6

Complete amino–acid sequence and carbohydrate content of the naturally occurring glucosylceramide activator protein (A1 activator) absent from a new human Gaucher disease variant. Kleinschmidt T, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Dec;368(12):1571–8

PATHOLOGY

Reactions of vessel walls and brain parenchyma to the accumulation of Gaucher cells in the Norrbottnian type (type III) of Gaucher disease. Conradi NG, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(4):385–90

Ultrastructural study of peripheral lymphocytes and polymorphonuclear leukocytes in children with lysosomal enzymopathies and hyperlipoproteinemia. László A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(3–4):163–73

Infantile Gaucher's disease: a case with neuronal storage. Grafe M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Mar;23(3):300–3

Gaucher–like changes in human blood–derived macrophages induced by beta–glucocerebrosidase inhibition. Yatziv S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr;111(4):416–20

An ultrastructural and experimental study on the development of tubular structures in the lysosomes of Gaucher cells. Naito M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 May; 58(5):590–8

[Gaucher disease and pregnancy--a case report] Müller R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(23):1453–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gaucher's disease (type 1) with clinical picture like a myelodysplastic syndrome: the difference between this Gaucher's cell and CML pseudo–Gaucher's cell] Saito H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1449–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gaucher's disease of the 3d type (juvenile form)] Valverde Moreno F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb;28(2):141–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Unusual disco–vertebral changes in Gaucher's disease. Colhoun EN, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Sep;60(717):925–8

Regression of the radiological changes of Gaucher's disease following bone marrow transplantation. Starer F, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Dec;60(720):1189–95

[Radiography in bone necrosis of Gaucher's disease in children] Grunebaum M, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 1; 113(9):218–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Scintigraphic picture in Gaucher's disease] Bykov SA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Aug;33(8):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Total hip arthroplasty in Gaucher's disease. Long–term prognosis. Goldblatt J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar; (228):94–8

THERAPY

Long–term follow–up of the first successful bone marrow transplantation in Gaucher disease. Ringdén O, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul;46(1):66–70

GC PROTEIN see **VITAMIN D–BINDING PROTEIN**

GEESE

Liposarcoma in a Canada goose (Branta canadensis). Doster AR, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Oct–Dec;31(4):918–20

Meteoric or power strike? [letter] Gresham AC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 1;121(5):116

Outbreak of erysipelas in farmed geese [letter] Gunning RF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 20;122(8):191

Deaths in swans and geese [letter] Pennycott TW. **Vet Rec** 1987 May 30;120(22):538

[Prevention of diseases of waterfowl by providing normal environmental and nutritional conditions] Mazanowski A. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987;33(3):287–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A volumetric comparison of brains between greylag geese (Anser anser L.) and domestic geese. Ebinger P, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1987;28(3):291–9

BLOOD

Purification and partial characterization of goose ceruloplasmin. Hilewicz–Grabska M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):18–27

The primary structures of the major and minor hemoglobin–components of adult Andean goose (Chloephaga melanoptera, Anatidae): the mutation Leu——Ser in position 55 of the beta–chains. Hiebl I, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Dec;368(12):1559–69

Density distribution and physicochemical properties of plasma lipoproteins and apolipoproteins in the goose, Anser anser, a potential model of liver steatosis. Hermier D, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Jul;29(7):893–907

[Venipuncture of the vena metatarsea plantaris superficialis of domestic birds] Schalkház I, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Dec;16(4):371–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Development and structure of the shell membrane and the chorioallantoic membrane of the goose] Fehér G, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Dec;16(4):298–305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

The cytogenetics of domestic geese. Silversides FG, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Jan–Feb;79(1):6–8

Identification of restriction–fragment–length polymorphisms in genomic DNA of the lesser snow goose (Anser caerulescens caerulescens). Quinn TW, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Mar;4(2):126–43

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Growth and development of Bohemian geese (Anser anser). Hrouz J. **Br Poult Sci** 1988 Mar;29(1):53–61

IMMUNOLOGY

Comparative studies on the structure of biliary immunoglobulins of some avian species. II. Antigenic properties of the biliary immunoglobulins of chicken, turkey, duck and goose. Hädge D, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Spring;12(2):319–29

METABOLISM

Uric acid and urea in relation to protein catabolism in long–term fasting geese. Robin JP, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1987;157(4):491–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Diseases of anseriformes associated with intranuclear inclusion bodies in epithelial cells. Reece RL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Sep;64(9):290–1

Migratory birds of central Washington as reservoirs of Campylobacter jejuni. Pacha RE, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Jan;34(1):80–2

PARASITOLOGY

[A case of Cyathostoma variegatum infection in geese on a breeding farm] Tereszkiewicz W. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987; 33(3):385–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Canada goose posterior lobe pituicytes: seasonal ultrastructural changes in relation to axonal release of neurosecretion. George JC, et al. **Cytobios** 1987; 51(205):93–101

Inspiratory aerodynamic valving in goose lungs depends on gas density and velocity. Banzett RB, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Dec;70(3):287–300

[Augmentation of nitrogen efficiency and hyperphagia associated with refeeding after prolonged fast in the domestic goose] Robin JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988; 306(12):375–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GEFARNATE see under **TERPENES**

GEIGER–MUELLER COUNTERS see **RADIOMETRY**

GEL DIFFUSION TESTS

Double diffusion and ELISA for the detection of IgG and IgM antibodies against Micropolyspora faeni. Fasani F, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6):451–4

Nephelometric and immunodiffusion assays for the fourth component of complement in acquired C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency. Keil LB, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):427

Determination of fecal alpha 1–antitrypsin concentration by radial immunodiffusion: two systems compared. Wilson CM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):372–6

Comparison of three serotests for the detection of pseudorabies antibodies in pigs. Goyal SM, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987;10(3–4):167–71

Detection of circulating antibodies in patients affected by chromoblastomycosis by Cladosporium carrionii using double immunodiffusion. Villalba E, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Apr;102(1):17–9

Predictive value of serologic tests in the diagnosis and follow–up of patients with paracoccidioidomycosis. Cano LE, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Sep–Oct; 29(5):276–83

[Immunologic identification of Streptococcus mutans using microimmunodiffusion and counterimmunoelectrophoresis technics (published erratum appears in Rev Argent Microbiol 1985;17(3):following 181)] Borgarelli MB, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985;17(1):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

Mixed precipitation in gel: a new method of identification and characterization of monoclonal antibodies. Poltoranina VS, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(11):1123–7

[Quantitative assay by immuno–diffusion of serum apolipoprotein B–100 in humans] Wu ZF. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 15(4):236–8 **(Chi)**

[Determination of plasma levels of fibrin stabilizing factor (factor XIII) using electroimmunodiffusion] Bednařík T. **Cesk Farm** 1987 Jul;36(6):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Quantitation and clinical significance of human serum amyloid A protein] Yamada T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):459–63 **(Jpn)**

[Multisample assay with single radial immunodiffusion for mass–screening of urinary beta 2–microglobulin] Yamamoto H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Jan;36(1):95–100 **(Jpn)**

[A modified method of determining antithrombin III activity by diffusion in thrombin agarose] Bashkov GV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(8):580–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Improvements in the determination of immunoglobulins by the method of radial immunodiffusion in gel] Galitskiĭ IaD. **Lab Delo** 1987;(12):925–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preparation of reactants for the detection of proteins from different animal species by immunodiffusion] Cordal de Bobbi ME, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985;17(4):209–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GEL FILTRATION see **CHROMATOGRAPHY, GEL**

GELATIN

Degree of starch gelatinization, digestion rate of starch in vitro, and metabolic response in rats. Holm J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jun;47(6):1010–6

The new generation gelatins. A review of their history, manufacture and properties. Saddler JM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):998–1004 (31 ref.)

Plasma protein and gelatin surface interactions. Kinetics of protein adsorption. Emoto H, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):606–13

A sustained release anticancer device. Sugitachi A, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):626–30

Developmental regulation of a secreted gelatin–binding protein during myogenesis in vitro. Lev A, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;65(12):1031–8

Utilization of cystine by dermatophytes on a gelatin medium. Kunert J. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1988;33(2):121–8

The relationship between translucency of rice grain and gelatinization of starch in the grain during cooking. He G, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug; 33(4):263–73

A new sealant for knitted Dacron prostheses: minimally cross–linked gelatin. Jonas RA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Mar;7(3):414–9

Absorbable gelatin film: a useful carrier for intranasal grafts [letter] Wellisz T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Nov; 80(5):752–3

Calcium pyrophosphate crystal deposition: the effect of monosodium urate and apatite crystals in a kinetic study using a gelatin matrix model. Mandel GS, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1988 Jun;2(2):1189–98

Calcium pyrophosphate crystal deposition: the effect of soluble iron in a kinetic study using a gelatin matrix model. Mandel GS, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1988 Jun;2(2):1177–88

[The direct compression of gelatin hydrolysates. Evaluation of the influence on compressability of crystalline lactose by extensiometric measurement] Duru C, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1987;62(5–6):144–53 **(Fre)**

[Gelatin particle agglutination test for serum antibodies to HIV] Yoshida T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 May; 46(5):1186–93 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hemodynamic tolerance and plasma volume variations during plasma exchange. Replacement fluid: albumin alone or albumin plus gelatin? Guidet B, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Sep;10(5):325–30

Fixation of long–dwelling epidural catheters with Stomahesive. Crul BJ. **J Palliat Care** 1986 Aug;2(1):47–8

[Laparoscopic hemostasis following liver biopsy by instillation of a gelatin cartridge] Friedrich K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;25(11):726–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Influence of nonbiologic implants on laminectomy membrane formation in dogs. Trotter EJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):634–43

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of three colloid solutions on plasma volume and hemodynamics after coronary bypass surgery. Karanko MS. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov;15(11):1015–22

The use of polyelectrolytes as osmotic agents for peritoneal dialysis. Daniels FH, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 May;33(5):925–9

[Left ventricular contrast echocardiography using Gelifundol—assessment of hemodynamics, contractility and ECG] Mohr–Kahaly S, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Nov; 76(11):699–705 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Light scattering measurements of the gels of gelatin and acto heavy meromyosin solutions by sample rotation method. Kobayasi S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Jan;168(1):121–31

Determination of cyanide through its reaction with gelatin–stabilised gold sol in air. Pal T, et al. **Analyst** 1987 Sep;112(9):1327–9

Characterization of sodium carboxymethylcellulose–gelatin complex coacervation by chemical analysis of the coacervate and equilibrium fluid phases. Koh GL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 May;40(5):309–12

Characterization of sodium carboxymethylcellulose–gelatin complex coacervation by viscosity, turbidity and coacervate wet weight and volume measurements. Koh GL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;40(4):233–6

METABOLISM

Differentiation defective mutants of skeletal myoblasts altered in a gelatin–binding glycoprotein. Cates GA, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;65(9):767–75

Interaction of fibronectin and its gelatin–binding domains with fluorescent–labeled chains of type I collagen. Ingham KC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4624–8

Role of fibronectin on the clearance and tissue uptake of antigen and immune complexes in rats. Cosio FG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1270–9

Fibronectin gelatin–binding activity: effects of platelet thrombospondin, serum, and plasma. Gelder FB, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Nov;110(5):548–57

PHARMACOLOGY

Controlled evaluation of trypticase soy broth with and without gelatin and yeast extract in the detection of bacteremia and fungemia. Reimer LG, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Sep;8(1):19–24

[Remarks on the article by F. Lackner et al.: Gelatin as a blood substitute depresses plasma fibronectin for 2 to 3 days after infusion (letter)] Brodin B, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Dec;36(12):698–9 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[A new agent for viscosurgery of the eye] Gundorova RA, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(7):427–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GELATIN SPONGE, ABSORBABLE

A mimicker of a postoperative spinal mass: gelfoam in a laminectomy site [letter] Dubin LM, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):217–8

[Clinical evaluation of transcatheter arterial embolization in hepatocellular carcinoma—comparison of FME with GSE in terms of tumor factors] Hirota S, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Mar 20;23(3):710–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Topical hemostatic agents to reduce bleeding from cancellous bone surfaces: a comparison of Gelfoam paste and bone wax. Zirna H, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Nov–Dec; 26(6):496–500

[Effectiveness of preoperative transcatheter arterial embolization for improved survival rates in patients with hepatocellular carcinomas (sandwich therapy using ethiodized oil, cisplatin and gelatin sponge] Shibata T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2514–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of antineoplastic solution in transcatheter hepatic arterial embolization—in terms of survival rates affecting anticancer agents together with gelatin sponge] Yamada R, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2621–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Influence of nonbiologic implants on laminectomy membrane formation in dogs. Trotter EJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):634–43

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of gelatin sponge implantation in cancellous bone defects in dogs. Howard PE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1;192(5):633–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Combined peripheral and central chemoembolization of liver tumors. Experience with lipiodol–doxorubicin and gelatin sponge (L–TAE). Shimamura Y, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;61(2):238–42

Clinical evaluation of hepatic artery embolization: comparison between Gelfoam and Lipiodol with anticancer agent. Yamashita Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 May–Jun; 5(3):61–7

Experimental study of hepatic artery embolization: evaluation of various embolic materials. Yamashita Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 May–Jun;5(3):75–82

[Experimental and clinical study of a new embolic material in the treatment of malignant tumor—gelatin sponge containing carboquone] Kobavashi N. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep 25; 47(9):1127–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GELFOAM see GELATIN SPONGE, ABSORBABLE

GELS

Affinity gels for purification of retinoid–specific binding protein (RSBP). Kagechika H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):503–8

Properties of highly viscous gels formed by neurofilaments in vitro. A possible consequence of a specific inter–filament cross–bridging. Leterrier JF, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 1; 245(1):93–101

Simultaneous determination of catecholamines and serotonin by liquid chromatography, after treatment with boric acid gel. Imai Y, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):528–30

Gelling agents. Oakenfull D. **CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1987;26(1):1–25 (124 ref.)

Casting immobilized pH gradients into cylindrical polyacrylamide gels. Bossi ML, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 Jun–Jul;16(2–3):171–83

The influence of the support material used on band sharpness in Immobiline gels. Ostergren K, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 Jun–Jul;16(2–3):165–70

Pluronic F–127 gel preparation as an artificial skin in the treatment of third–degree burns in pigs. Nalbandian RM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Sep;21(9):1135–48

Buffalo colostrum gels. Kulkarni PR, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1988 Feb;55(1):117–20

Influence of factor XIII and fibronectin on fiber size and density in thrombin–induced fibrin gels. Carr ME Jr, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Dec;110(6):747–52

Mass transfer limitations in gel beads containing growing immobilized cells. Salmon PM, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Apr 7;125(3):325–32

Biological macromolecules as gels: functional similarities. Douzou P. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6741–4

Ultrasonically induced gas bubble production in agar based gels: Part II. Theoretical analysis. Crum LA, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1987 Sep;13(9):541–54

Ultrasonically induced gas bubble production in agar based gels: Part I. Experimental investigation. Daniels S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1987 Sep;13(9):527–39

[Mechanisms common to biological macromolecules and gels] Douzou P. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1987;305(8):289–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Application of mechanochemical systems to medicine. Development of artificial muscle models using ultra water–absorptive gels] Kishi R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 May;46(5):1121–6 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A theory of active gels (actomyosin gel)] Sandler IuM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(5):1253–6 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact dermatitis to a carotidian Doppler gel. Ayadi M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Aug;17(2):118–9

A method to prevent arrest of embryo development by ultrasound coupling gels after transvaginal ultrasound–guided oocyte retrieval. Carver–Ward JA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct;2(7):611–4

GENDER IDENTITY see under IDENTIFICATION (PSYCHOLOGY)

GENE ACTION REGULATION see GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION

GENE ACTIVATION see GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION

GENE AMPLIFICATION

Determination of the spectrum of beta–thalassemia genes in Spain by use of dot–blot analysis of amplified beta–globin DNA. Amselem S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul; 43(1):95–100

Resolution of a missense mutant in human genomic DNA by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis and direct sequencing using in vitro DNA amplification: HPRT Munich. Cariello NF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May; 42(5):726–34

Molecular cytogenetic evidence for amplification of chromosome–specific alphoid sequences at enlarged C–bands on chromosome 6. Jabs EW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;43(1):69–74

Phenotypic and genotypic analysis of a human medulloblastoma cell line and transplantable xenograft (D341 Med) demonstrating amplification of c–myc. Friedman HS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Mar;130(3):472–84

The semistability of centric chromatin bodies during long–term passage of multidrug resistant mouse–Chinese hamster cell hybrids. Jakobsson AH. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):307–12

Relationships between reversion of hydroxyurea resistance in hamster cells and the co–amplification of ribonucleotide reductase M2 component, ornithine decarboxylase and P5–8 genes. McClarty GA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):975–81

Molecular evidence that insecticide resistance in peach–potato aphids (Myzus persicae Sulz.) results from amplification of an esterase gene. Field LM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1;251(1):309–12

The detection of beta–globin gene mutations in beta–thalassemia using oligonucleotide probes and amplified DNA. Diaz–Chico JC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25;949(1):43–8

Relationship between gene amplification and chromosomal deviations in malignant human gliomas. Bigner SH, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Nov;29(1):165–70

Chromosomal localization of amplified c–myc in a human colon adenocarcinoma cell line with a biotinylated probe. Cherif D, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 15; 33(2):245–9

Evidence for unequal crossing–over as the mechanism for amplification of some homogeneously staining regions. Holden JJ, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Nov; 29(1):139–49

Abnormally banded region in a poorly differentiated sarcoma is not correlated with amplification of c–MYC or c–MOS protooncogenes. Kakati S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Aug;34(1):111–5

N–myc amplification in Wilms' tumor [letter] Norris MD, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jan;30(1):187–9

Ribosomal RNA gene amplification: a selective advantage in tissue culture. Roberts C, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Nov;29(1):119–27

Increase in copy number of N–myc in retinoblastomas in comparison with chromosome abnormality. Sakai K, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jan;30(1):119–26

N–myc amplified in retinoblastoma cell line FMC–RB1. Seshadri R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 1; 33(1):25–7

Cytogenetic abnormalities in human small cell lung carcinoma: cell lines characterized for myc gene amplification. Waters JJ, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Feb;30(2):213–23

Correlation of c–erbB–2 gene amplification and protein expression in human breast carcinoma with nodal status and nuclear grading. Berger MS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1238–43

Chromosomal organization of amplified genes in multidrug–resistant Chinese hamster cells. Biedler JL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3179–87

Amplification of epidermal growth factor receptor gene but no evidence of ras mutations in primary human esophageal cancers. Hollstein MC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15; 48(18):5119–23

Amplification and expression of the epidermal growth factor receptor gene in human glioma xenografts. Humphrey PA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2231–8

myc family DNA amplification in small cell lung cancer patients' tumors and corresponding cell lines. Johnson BE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5163–6

Amplification and expression of protooncogenes in human small cell lung cancer cell lines. Kiefer PE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 1;47(23):6236–42

Selective amplification of the cytoplasmic domain of the epidermal growth factor receptor gene in glioblastoma multiforme. Malden LT, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15; 48(10):2711–4

Establishment of a peripheral T–cell lymphoma cell line showing amplification of the c–myc oncogene. Ohno H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):4959–63

Clonal diversity of the Kirsten–ras oncogene during tumor progression in athymic nude mice: mechanisms of amplification and rearrangement. Radinsky R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):4941–53

Amplified and overexpressed epidermal growth factor receptor gene in uncultured primary human breast carcinoma. Ro J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 1;48(1):161–4

Sporadic amplification of the HER2/neu protooncogene in adenocarcinomas of various tissues. Tal M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1517–20

DNA amplification of adeno–associated virus as a response to cellular genotoxic stress. Yakinoglu AO, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3123–9

Association of multiple copies of the c–erbB–2 oncogene with spread of breast cancer. Zhou D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):6123–5

DHFR gene amplification in cultured skin fibroblasts of ataxia telangiectasia patients after methotrexate selection. Lücke–Huhle C, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec; 8(12):1801–6

Amplification of the c–erb B1 oncogene in chemically–induced oral carcinomas. Wong DT. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec;8(12):1963–5

Most human carcinomas of the exocrine pancreas contain mutant c–K–ras genes. Almoguera C, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 20;53(4):549–54

Amplification of ribosomal genes and formation of extrachromosomal nucleoli in oocytes of starfish Henricia hayashi (Asteroidea: Echinasteridae). Gaginskaya ER, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Mar;23(1–2):53–60

Novel cytogenetic expression of gene amplification in actinomycin D–resistant somatic cell hybrids: transfer of resistance by centric chromatin bodies. Jakobsson AH, et al. **Chromosoma** 1987;95(6):408–18

Amplification of the yeast nuclear gene MRS3 confers suppression of a mitochondrial RNA splice defect. Söllner T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(7):497–501

Gene amplification in Aspergillus nidulans by transformation with vectors containing the amdS gene. Wernars K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(5):361–8

Evidence for in situ amplification of a germ line homogeneously staining region in the mouse. Boldyreff B, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988;47(1–2):84–5

A temperature-sensitive mutant affecting the process of chorion gene amplification in Drosophila melanogaster. Komitopoulou K, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986;7(2):75–80

Use of in vitro DNA amplification to screen family members for an insulin gene mutation. Miyano M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):862–6

DNA sequence responsible for the amplification of adjacent genes. Pasion SG, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct;6(5):419–28

The multicopy appearance of a large inverted duplication and the sequence at the inversion joint suggest a new model for gene amplification. Hyrien O, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb; 7(2):407–17

A hotspot for novel amplification joints in a mosaic of Alu-like repeats and palindromic A + T-rich DNA. Hyrien O, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2401–8

A human chromosome 8 region with abnormalities in B cell, HTLV-I+ T cell and c-myc amplified tumours. Mengle-Gaw L, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1959–65

Oncogene amplifications, rearrangements, and restriction fragment length polymorphisms in human leukaemia. Boehm TL, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jun; 23(6):623–9

Amplification and over-expression of the neu oncogene in human breast carcinomas. van de Vijver MJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Apr;14(2):111–4

Independent variations of myc amplification, inducibility, maturation, and proliferation states in HL60. Szabó G Jr, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Apr;175(2):334–43

Activation of c-Ki-ras coexists with c-myc amplification in cells from a nude mouse tumor induced by the human breast carcinoma cell line SW 613-S. Carloni G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 20;233(2):268–72

Genotyping of human class I alcohol dehydrogenase. Analysis of enzymatically amplified DNA with allele-specific oligonucleotides. Gennari K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 15;228(2):305–9

A simple strategy to amplify specifically the HLA-DQ beta gene region with genomic DNA as template. Gu XF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):23–6

Two gene duplication events in the evolution of the human heat-stable alkaline phosphatases. Knoll BJ, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2–3):267–76

Genetic rearrangements and gene amplification in Escherichia coli: DNA sequences at the junctures of amplified gene fusions. Whoriskey SK, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 May;1(3):227–37

Genotyping of human alcohol dehydrogenases at the ADH2 and ADH3 loci following DNA sequence amplification. Xu YL, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Apr;2(3):209–14

Ribonucleotide reductase M2 subunit sequences mapped to four different chromosomal sites in humans and mice: functional locus identified by its amplification in hydroxyurea-resistant cell lines. Yang-Feng TL, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Sep;1(1):77–86

The activation of amplified ribosomal RNA genes in the oocytes of Xenopus laevis: an electron microscope analysis. Mitchell EL, et al. **Hereditas** 1987;107(2):219–27

New aspects of clinical drug resistance: the role of gene amplification and the reversal of resistance in drug refractory cancer. Ozols RF, et al. **Important Adv Oncol** 1986;:129–57 (241 ref.)

Amplification of endogenous proviral MuLV sequences in radiation-induced osteosarcomas. Strauss PG, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;41(4):616–21

Amplification of c-Ki-ras-2 oncogene sequences in human carcinoma of pancreas. Parsa I, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1988 Jan-Feb;3(1):45–51

Chromosomal deletion, gene amplification, alternative processing, and autocrine growth factor production in the pathogenesis of human lung cancer. Minna JD, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:109–22 (65 ref.)

Mechanism of increased kanamycin-resistance generated by protoplast regeneration of Streptomyces griseus. II. Mutational gene alteration and gene amplification. Ishikawa J, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;41(1):104–12

Relationship of an unstable argG gene to a 5.7-kilobase amplifiable DNA sequence in Streptomyces lividans 66. Betzler M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4804–10

Genetic instability and DNA amplification in Streptomyces lividans 66. Dyson P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4796–803

Variation in the ability of Pseudomonas sp. strain B13 cultures to utilize meta-chlorobenzoate is associated with tandem amplification and deamplification of DNA. Rangnekar VM. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1907–12

Expression of amplified cDNA and genomic sequences encoding human interleukin 2 in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Onomichi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul; 102(1):123–31

DNA amplification in tunicamycin-resistant Leishmania mexicana. Multicopies of a single 63-kilobase supercoiled molecule and their expression. Detke S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3418–24

Reductions in methotrexate and folate influx in methotrexate-resistant lines of Leishmania major are independent of R or H region amplification. Ellenberger TE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13501–6

Electron microscopy of amplified DNA forms in antifolate-resistant Leishmania. Hightower RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14618–24

Gene amplification in cultured cells. Schimke RT. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):5989–92 (60 ref.)

Enzymatic amplification of platelet-specific messenger RNA using the polymerase chain reaction. Newman PJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):739–43

The effect of dihydrofolate reductase-mediated gene amplification on the expression of transfected immunoglobulin genes. Dorai H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4232–41

Transfer and co-amplification of a gene encoding a 96-kDa immune IFN-inducible human melanoma-associated antigen. Preferential expression by mouse melanoma host cells. Graf LH Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):1054–60

Amplification of a chorion gene cluster in Drosophila is subject to multiple cis-regulatory elements and to long-range position effects. Delidakis C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Sep 5;197(1):11–26

Gene amplification mechanism for the hyperproduction of T4 bacteriophage gene 17 and 18 proteins. Wu DG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):769–83

Differential amplification of antifreeze protein genes in the pleuronectinae. Scott GK, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988; 27(1):29–35

In vivo amplification and rearrangement of c-myc oncogene in human breast tumors. Bonilla M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Jul 6;80(9):665–71

Gene amplification in malignant human gliomas: clinical and histopathologic aspects. Bigner SH, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 May;47(3):191–205

Activation of mutated simian virus 40 enhancers by amplification of wild-type enhancer elements. Clarke J, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3536–42

Use of simian virus 40 replication to amplify Epstein-Barr virus shuttle vectors in human cells. Heinzel SS, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3738–46

Amplification of Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) DNA by superinfection with a strain of EBV derived from nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Sato H, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep; 62(9):3288–94

Vaccinia virus-encoded ribonucleotide reductase: sequence conservation of the gene for the small subunit and its amplification in hydroxyurea-resistant mutants. Slabaugh M, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):519–27

Amplification of the hst-1 gene in human esophageal carcinomas. Tsuda T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 May; 79(5):584–8

Coamplification of the hst-1 and int-2 genes in human cancers. Tsutsumi M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr; 79(4):428–32

Amplified allele of the human N-myc oncogene in neuroblastomas. Yamada M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jun;79(6):670–3

Rapid DNA analysis of alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency: application of an improved method for amplifying mutated gene sequences. Dermer SJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Sep; 59(3):403–8

Retrospective study on amplification of N-myc and c-myc genes in pediatric solid tumors and its association with prognosis and tumor differentiation. Tsuda H, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Sep;59(3):321–7

Prenatal diagnosis of cystic fibrosis by DNA amplification for detection of KM-19 polymorphism [letter] Feldman GL, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):102

N-myc oncogene amplification and catecholamine metabolism in patients with neuroblastoma [letter] Tonini GP, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):795

Amplification of c-myc and pvt-1 homologous sequences in acute nonlymphatic leukemia. Asker C, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(6):523–7

RAS mutations in myelodysplasia detected by amplification, oligonucleotide hybridization, and transformation. Padua RA, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Aug;2(8):503–10

Use of in-gel DNA renaturation for detection and cloning of amplified genes. Roninson IB. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 151:332–71

Amplification of genes in somatic mammalian cells. Schimke RT, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:85–104

Amplification, storage, and replication of libraries. Vogeli G, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:407–15

Enhancement of copper resistance and CupI amplification in carcinogen-treated yeast cells. Aladjem MI, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan;211(1):88–94

Amplification of plasmid copy number by thymidine kinase expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Zealey GR, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan;211(1):155–9

The structure of Marek's disease virus DNA: amplification of repeat sequence in IRs and TRs. Hayashi M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(3):265–74

Absence of gene amplification in human cell mutants resistant to cardiac glycosides. Dudani AK, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Nov;78(1):73–9

Double minute chromosomes can be produced from precursors derived from a chromosomal deletion. Carroll SM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1525–33

Amplification and expression of heterologous ornithine decarboxylase in Chinese hamster cells. Chiang TR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):764–9

Amplification of the IMP dehydrogenase gene in Chinese hamster cells resistant to mycophenolic acid. Collart FR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3328–31

Organization and genesis of dihydrofolate reductase amplicons in the genome of a methotrexate-resistant Chinese hamster ovary cell line. Ma C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2316–27

Visualization of Drosophila melanogaster chorion genes undergoing amplification. Osheim YN, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;8(7):2811–21

Decreased expression of the amplified mdr1 gene in revertants of multidrug-resistant human myelogenous leukemia K562 occurs without loss of amplified DNA. Sugimoto Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4549–52

Amplification of the structurally and functionally altered epidermal growth factor receptor gene (c-erbB) in human brain tumors. Yamazaki H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1816–20

Characterization of N-myc amplification units in human neuroblastoma cells. Zehnbauer BA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):522–30

Chromosome aberrations associated with CAD gene amplification in Chinese hamster cultured cells. Ottaggio L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 May;199(1):111–21

Diagnosis of sickle cell anemia and beta-thalassemia with enzymatically amplified DNA and nonradioactive allele-specific oligonucleotide probes. Saiki RK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):537–41

Amplification and analysis of DNA sequences in single human sperm and diploid cells. Li HH, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 29;335(6189):414–7

Characterization of beta-thalassaemia mutations using direct genomic sequencing of amplified single copy DNA. Wong C, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26–Dec 2;330(6146):384–6

Similarity in dynamics of single or double minute chromosomes incidence and number of chromosomal aberrations during long-term treatment of a human cell line with methotrexate. Vítek JA. **Neoplasma** 1987; 34(6):665–70

Detection of HIV-1 RNA sequences by in vitro DNA amplification. Byrne BC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4165

Enzymatic amplification of specific cDNA inserts from lambda gt11 libraries. Friedman KD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8718

A general method of in vitro preparation and specific mutagenesis of DNA fragments: study of protein and DNA interactions. Higuchi R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7351–67

Detection of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues by DNA amplification. Lai-Goldman M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8191

A novel missense mutation in the factor VIII gene identified by analysis of amplified hemophilia DNA sequences. Levinson B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10; 15(23):9797–805

Amplification of acidic endothelial cell growth factor (ECGF) gene sequences in hamster DDT1-MF2 tumor cells. Monk RJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25; 15(18):7646

Diagnosis of alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency by enzymatic amplification of human genomic DNA and direct sequencing of polymerase chain reaction products. Newton CR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8233–43

Detection of alpha 1-antitrypsin genotypes by analysis of amplified DNA sequences. Petersen KB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):352

A simple and low cost DNA amplifier. Rollo F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):3105–6

Detection of transcribed amplified DNA sequences by a modification of the method of DNA renaturation in an agarose gel. Rose EA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):8113–4

A procedure for in vitro amplification of DNA segments that lie outside the boundaries of known sequences. Triglia T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8186

Circular DNA of 3T6R50 double minute chromosomes. van der Bliek AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10; 16(11):4841–51

Restriction fragment length polymorphisms of the human N-myc gene: relationship to gene amplification. Kurosawa H, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;2(1):85–90

Amplification of the int-2 gene in primary human breast tumors. Lidereau R, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1988 Feb; 2(3):285–91

Amplification and expression of foreign genes in cells producing polyoma virus large T-antigen. Pellegrini S, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Jun;1(1):23–41

Gene amplification and expression of the neu (c-erbB-2) sequence in human mammary carcinoma. Fontaine J, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(5):360–3

Overcoming interference to retroviral superinfection results in amplified expression and transmission of cloned genes. Bestwick RK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(15):5404–8

Analysis of gene amplification in human tumor cell lines. Fukumoto M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep; 85(18):6846–50

Amplified expression of the HER2/ERBB2 oncogene induces resistance to tumor necrosis factor alpha in NIH 3T3 cells. Hudziak RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5102–6

Amplified human MYC oncogenes localized to replicating submicroscopic circular DNA molecules. Von Hoff DD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4804–8

Human HST1 (HSTF1) gene maps to chromosome band

11q13 and coamplifies with the INT2 gene in human cancer. Yoshida MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4861–4

Direct sequencing of enzymatically amplified human genomic DNA. Engelke DR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):544–8

Increased expression of the epidermal growth factor receptor gene in malignant gliomas is invariably associated with gene amplification. Wong AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6899–903

Amplification of metallothionein–1 genes in mouse liver cells in situ: extra copies are transcriptionally active. Koropatnick J. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jul; 188(3):287–300

Molecular analysis and clinical significance of N–myc amplification and chromosome 1p monosomy in human neuroblastomas. Brodeur GM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:3–15 (38 ref.)

N–myc: studies on gene amplification/expression and the development of a non–isotopic technique for gene mapping. Garson JA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:151–63

Human neuroblastoma metastases in a nude mouse model: tumor progression and onc gene amplification. Gilbert F, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:17–29

Analysis of a novel locus frequently co–amplified with N–myc in human neuroblastoma. Montgomery KT, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:71–88

Biological characteristics of N–myc amplified neuroblastoma in patients over one year of age. Nakagawara A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:31–9

Expression of N–myc by neuroblastomas with one or multiple copies of the oncogene. Seeger RC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:41–9

Rearrangement dynamics involved in gene amplification in human neuroblastoma cells. Shimatake H, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:121–31

Characterization of human neuroblastoma cell lines that lack N–myc gene amplification. Wada RK, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:57–69

Multiplying genes by leaps and bounds [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1408–10

DNA amplification for direct detection of HIV–1 in DNA of peripheral blood mononuclear cells [published erratum appears in Science 1988 Apr 8;240(4849):240] Ou CY, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 15;239(4837):295–7

Amplification of c–erbB–2 and aggressive human breast tumors? Slamon DJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 24; 240(4860):1795–8

Association of high rate of recombination with amplification of dominant selectable gene in human cells. Murnane JP, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 May;14(3):273–86

Cytogenetic evidence of gene amplification as a mechanism for tumor cell invasion. Bevacqua SJ, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Jan;14(1):83–91

Cloning and characterization of DNA sequences amplified in multidrug–resistant Djungarian hamster and mouse cells. Gudkov AV, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Nov; 13(6):609–19

The role of acentric chromosome fragments in gene amplification. Hahn P, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Nov;13(6):597–608

Surgical aspects of N–myc oncogene amplification of neuroblastoma. Nakagawara A, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul; 104(1):34–40

Herpes simplex virus–directed overreplication of chromosomal DNA physically linked to the simian virus 40 integration site of a transformed hamster cell line. Gerspach R, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):282–5

[Recent knowledge of the biochemical significance of proto–oncogenes, their activation and development of tumors] Kolb E. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Nov 1; 42(21):597–603 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Amplification of oncogenes in hematopoietic malignancies] Ohno H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2882–6 **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of cellular oncogenes in human osteosarcomas transplanted into nude mice] Asano S, et al. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62(3):231–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene amplification in murine leukemia cells with multiple drug resistance acquired in vivo] Demidova NS, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Oct;23(10):1797–806 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of the RS1 sequence of Vibrio cholerae in the amplification of a segment of plasmid DNA carrying the tetracycline resistance gene and cholera toxin genes] Fil'kova SL, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):821–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Localization of dihydrofolate reductase amplified genes in Chinese hamster cells resistant to methotrexate] Mukhamedkhanova FS, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep; 23(9):1588–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amplification of regions of the genome in the somatic cells of mammals resistant to colchicine. VII. Localization of the initial and amplified copies of gene mdr in one and the same segment of chromosome 4 of the Djungarian hamster] Sokova OI, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):836–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gene amplification as a model for studying the biological effect of weightlessness] Delone NL, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 May–Jun;22(3):84–6 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Time course of sister chromatid exchanges and gene amplification induced by 1–beta–D–arabinofuranosylcytosine in V79–AP4 Chinese hamster cells. Caligo MA, et al. **Chromosoma** 1988; 96(4):306–10

Characterization of actinomycin–D–resistant CHO cell lines exhibiting a multidrug–resistance phenotype and amplified DNA sequences. Diddens H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;40(5):635–42

Phenotypic resistance to methotrexate and N–phosphonacetyl L–aspartate is induced by treatment with 12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate (TPA). Kinsella AR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):87–93

Methotrexate–induced amplification of the bovine lutropin genes in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Relative concentration of the alpha and beta subunits determines the extent of heterodimer assembly. Kaetzel DM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6344–51

Induction of gene amplification by arsenic. Lee TC, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 1;241(4861):79–81

Dissociation of carcinogen–induced SV40 DNA–amplification and amplification of AAV DNA in a Chinese hamster cell line. Bantel–Schaal U, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):113–22

METHODS

DNA amplification in vitro using T4 DNA polymerase. Keohavong P, et al. **DNA** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):63–70

DNA diagnosis and the polymerase chain reaction [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1372–3

Simple non–invasive method to obtain DNA for gene analysis. Lench N, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1356–8

Same–day, first–trimester antenatal diagnosis for cystic fibrosis by gene amplification [letter] Williams C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):102–3

An improved method for prenatal diagnosis of genetic diseases by analysis of amplified DNA sequences. Application to hemophilia A. Kogan SC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 15;317(16):985–90

Genetic diagnosis by DNA analysis: progress through amplification [editorial] Orkin SH. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 15;317(16):1023–5

A general method for the chromosomal amplification of genes in yeast. Boeke JD, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 15; 239(4837):280–2

Primer–directed enzymatic amplification of DNA with a thermostable DNA polymerase. Saiki RK, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 29;239(4839):487–91

Genomic amplification with transcript sequencing. Stoflet ES, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 29;239(4839):491–4

GENE CLUSTERS see **GENES, REITERATED**

GENE CONVERSION

Evidence for frequent gene conversion in the steroid 21–hydroxylase P–450(C21) gene: implications for steroid 21–hydroxylase deficiency. Higashi Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):17–25

Gene conversions, deletions, and polymorphisms in congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Miller WL. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):4–7 (29 ref.)

Gene conversion accounts for pilin structural changes and for reversible piliation "phase" changes in gonococci. Swanson J, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(6):441–6

Gene conversion in avian mesotocin and vasotocin genes: a recurrent mechanism linking two neurohypophysial precursor lineages? Lévy B, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Aug; 7(8):631–6

A yeast centromere acts in cis to inhibit meiotic gene conversion of adjacent sequences. Lambie EJ, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):863–73

Gene conversion and reciprocal exchange in a Ty–mediated translocation in yeast. Breilmann D, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 9(7):553–60

Synaptic relations in meiotic gene conversion at the iterated CUP1r locus of S. cerevisiae. Welch JW, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:431–7

A potential role for U1 RNA genes in gene duplication and conversion events. Latchman DS. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):5–8

Genetic control of intrachromosomal recombination in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. I. Isolation and genetic characterization of hyper–recombination mutations. Aguilera A, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug;119(4):779–90

Conservative intrachromosomal recombination between inverted repeats in mouse cells: association between reciprocal exchange and gene conversion. Bollag RJ, et al. **Genetics** 1988 May;119(1):161–9

The behavior of insertions near a site of mitotic gene conversion in yeast. Golin JE, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul; 119(3):535–40

Physical lengths of meiotic and mitotic gene conversion tracts in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Judd SR, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):401–10

Double–stranded gap repair of DNA by gene conversion in Escherichia coli. Kobayashi I, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug; 119(4):751–7

Sequence–dependent gene conversion: can duplicated genes diverge fast enough to escape conversion? Walsh JB. **Genetics** 1987 Nov;117(3):543–57

Homologous recombination involving a large heterology in Escherichia coli. Yamamoto K, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug; 119(4):759–69

Serological recognition of HLA–DR allodeterminant corresponding to DNA sequence involved in gene conversion. Berte CC, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(3):167–73

Rhesus fetal globin genes. Concerted gene evolution in the descent of higher primates. Slightom JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12427–38

Characterization of an inbred mouse exhibiting low responsiveness to phosphorylcholine. Antibodies from low–responder mice suggest gene conversion events within the S107VH gene family. Hilbert DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4364–71

Evidence for gene conversion between the phosphoglycerate kinase genes of Trypanosoma brucei. Le Blancq SM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 5;200(3):439–47

Genetic conversion of G.C base–pairs to A.U base–pairs in a transfer RNA. McClain WH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 5;197(3):605–8

Intra–chromosomal gene conversion induced by a DNA double–strand break in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ray A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 May 20;201(2):247–60

Gene conversions in the horse alpha–globin gene complex. Clegg JB. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Sep;4(5):492–503

Effect of limited homology on gene conversion in a Saccharomyces cerevisiae plasmid recombination system. Ahn BY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2442–8

Gene conversion associated with site–specific recombination in yeast plasmid pSR1. Matsuzaki H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):955–62

Apparent gene conversion in an Escherichia coli rec+ strain is explained by multiple rounds of reciprocal crossing–over. Yamamoto K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun; 212(3):393–404

Hypothesis: somatic hypermutation by gene conversion via the error prone DNA——RNA——DNA information loop. Steele EJ, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jun;24(6):667–73

Accuracy of intrachromosomal gene conversion in mouse cells. Stachelek JL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11; 16(9):4069–76

Intergenic exchange maintains identity between two human lambda light chain immunoglobulin gene intron sequences. Udey JA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11; 16(7):2959–69

Genetic instability in Drosophila melanogaster: P–element mutagenesis by gene conversion. Geyer PK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6455–9

In vivo double–strand breaks occur at recombinogenic G + C–rich sequences in the yeast mitochondrial genome. Zinn AR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(8):2686–90

Gene conversion–like events cause steroid 21–hydroxylase deficiency in congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Harada F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8091–4

[Gene conversion in inverted repeats of plasmids] Bidnenko VE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;298(4):991–4 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Carcinogens can induce homologous recombination between duplicated chromosomal sequences in mouse L cells. Wang YY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):196–202

Relationship between the induction of mitotic gene conversion and the formation of thymine glycols in yeast S. cerevisiae treated with hydrogen peroxide. Kaneko M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;207(1):17–22

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation–induced mating–type switching in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Luggen–Hölscher J, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Sep;54(3):367–80

[Rapid postradiation recovery of yeasts: the relationship to gamma–induced reciprocal mitotic recombination and gene conversion] Glazunov AV, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Mar; 24(3):428–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENE DELETION see **CHROMOSOME DELETION**

GENE DUPLICATION see **GENES, REITERATED**

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION

see related
CELL DIFFERENTIATION
CHROMOSOMAL PROTEINS, NON–HISTONE
TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS

Measles virus matrix protein gene expression in a subacute sclerosing panencephalitis patient brain and virus isolate demonstrated by cDNA hybridization and immunocytochemistry. Brown HR, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;75(2):123–30

Synthetic peptides in the study of the interaction of rabies virus and the acetylcholine receptor. Lentz TL, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 1988;44:57–71 (46 ref.)

raf protooncogene expression in neural and immune tissues. Mark GE, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 1988; 44:45–55 (31 ref.)

The rabbit progesterone receptor and uteroglobin gene expression. Bullock DW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 230:79–97

Protein carboxyl methylation–demethylation may be involved in gene activation. Duerre JA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:307–16

Probable macromolecular mechanisms of gene regulation by adenosine diphosphoribosyl transferase (ADPRT). Kun E. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:613–26 (43 ref.)

Histone methylation and modulation of gene expression in response to heat shock and chemical stress in Drosophila. Tanguay RM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:353–62

Histone acetylation: a step in gene activation. Vidali G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:583–96 (72 ref.)

Mechanisms of heat-shock gene activation in higher eukaryotes. Bienz M, et al. **Adv Genet** 1987;24:31–72 (159 ref.)

cAMP metabolism in the porcine kidney epithelial cell line LLC–PK1: the central role of the cAMP–dependent protein kinase in cAMP–mediated gene induction. Jans DA, et al. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1988; 21:109–21 (61 ref.)

Human and simian immunodeficiency retroviruses: activation and differential transactivation of gene expression. Arya SK. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):175–86

Regulation of c–myc and c–fos gene expression in normal mouse spleen cells. Wecker EE. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987;3 Suppl 1:225–7

Genetic control of liver alcohol dehydrogenase expression in inbred mice. Patterson LS, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987; Suppl 1:157–9

Penetrance in the presence of genetic susceptibility to environmental factors. Khoury MJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;29(2):397–403

Tibial aplasia–ectrodactyly as variant expression of the Gollop–Wolfgang complex: report of a Brazilian family. Richieri–Costa A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Dec; 28(4):971–80

HLA antigen expression and induction by gamma–interferon in cultured human trophoblasts. Feinman MA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1429–34

Developmental regulation of rat intrinsic factor mRNA. Dieckgraefe BK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):G913–9

Renin and angiotensinogen gene expression and intrarenal renin distribution during ACE inhibition. Gomez RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):F900–6

Perinatal expression of the atrial natriuretic factor gene in rat cardiac tissue. Wu JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 1):E388–96

Expression and genetic segregation of parental BoLA serotypes in bovine embryos. Templeton JW, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(4):317–22

Inactive X chromosome gene reactivation induced by 5–azacytidine, is not correlated with the modification of the pattern of replication. Hors–Cayla MC, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987;30(3):153–7

Regulation of the expression of class II genes of the human major histocompatibility complex in tumor cells. Gambari R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:292–307

Biosynthesis and regulation of expression. The vasoactive intestinal peptide gene. Gozes I. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 527:77–87 (56 ref.)

Gene expression during spermatogenesis. Hecht NB. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;513:90–101

Luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone in rat brain: gene expression, role as neuromodulator, and functional effects. Pfaff DW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;519:323–33 (83 ref.)

Proopiomelanocortin gene expression, prohormone processing, and secretion during rat pituitary development. Pintar JE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:318–27

Hormonal regulation of POMC gene expression in pituitary. Roberts JL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:275–85

Neural regulation of acetylcholine receptor gene expression. Goldman D, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;505:286–300

RNA 3' end formation in the control of gene expression. Friedman DI, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:453–88 (225 ref.)

Alternative promoters in developmental gene expression. Schibler U, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:237–57 (146 ref.)

Regulation of cytokine gene expression. Taniguchi T. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1988;6:439–64 (139 ref.)

Transgenic mice: applications to the study of the nervous system. Rosenfeld MG, et al. **Annu Rev Neurosci** 1988; 11:353–72 (89 ref.)

Recombinant DNA approaches to the study of the regulation of virulence factors and epidemiology of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Vasil ML, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987; 39:264–78 (26 ref.)

Regulatory mechanisms in the expression of cell cycle dependent genes. Rittling SR, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Jul–Aug;7(4A):541–52 (110 ref.)

Genetic and biochemical analyses of protein II. Connell TD, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):421–4 (10 ref.)

Global regulation in fungi. Fink GR. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):353–6 (4 ref.)

Regulation of the QA gene cluster of Neurospora crassa. Geever RF, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(5):343–8 (19 ref.)

The expression of homologous and heterologous genes in yeast. Kingsman AJ, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(5):325–33 (36 ref.)

The control mechanism of opacity protein expression in the pathogenic Neisseriae. Muralidharan K, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):435–40

Mating–type genes and the control of expression of fruiting genes in basidiomycetes. Wessels JG. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):307–16 (34 ref.)

Baculovirus interaction with nontarget organisms: a virus–borne reporter gene is not expressed in two mammalian cell lines. Carbonell LF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul;53(7):1412–7

Redistribution of phosphate pools and the regulation of Escherichia coli adenylate cyclase activity. Peterkofsky A. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):227–33 (20 ref.)

Metallothionein gene regulation in Menkes' syndrome. Hamer DH. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Oct;123(10):1384a–1385a

Expression of simian virus 40 small t antigen in Escherichia coli and purification of the antigen. Ikeda S, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 1987;57(4):275–81

Ras oncogene p21 levels parallel malignant potential of different human colonic benign conditions. Michelassi F, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Dec;122(12):1414–6

Synthesis of human factor XIIIa in bacterial cells. Amann E, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):35–42

Immunoreactivity of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV–1) envelope polypeptides expressed in Escherichia coli. Bröker M, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr; (82):338–48

Isolation and expression of cDNA coding for a new member of the phospholipase A2 inhibitor family. Grundmann U, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):59–67

Efficient expression system for human antithrombin III in baby hamster kidney cells. Zettlmeissl G, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):26–34

Molecular cloning, sequence analysis, and expression of a human liver cDNA coding for fructose–6–P,2–kinase:fructose–2,6–bisphosphatase. Algaier J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):328–33

Cloning, characterization, and expression of a human insulin–like growth factor binding protein. Brewer MT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16; 152(3):1289–97

Down regulation of c–myc, c–fos and erb–B during estrogen induced proliferation of the chick oviduct. Cohrs RJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):82–8

Relationship between plasma PGE2 level and changes in hemoglobin proportions during bleeding–induced anemia in adult rats. Datta MC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):1017–25

Proopiomelanocortin gene expression in a pheochromocytoma using upstream transcription initiation sites. DeBold CR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15;155(2):895–900

Expression of a P–glycoprotein gene is inducible in a multidrug–resistant human leukemia cell line. Gekeler V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15; 155(2):754–60

Dissociation of c–fos from ODC expression and neuronal differentiation in a PC12 subline stably transfected with an inducible N–ras oncogene. Guerrero I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15;150(3):1185–92

Hypomethylation and expression of pepsinogen A genes in the fundic mucosa of human stomach. Ichinose M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):275–82

Expression of the insulinoma gene rig during liver regeneration and in primary cultured hepatocytes. Inoue C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15; 150(3):1302–8

cDNA cloning and sequencing of a new gene intensely expressed in early differentiation stages of embryonal carcinoma cells and in mid–gestation period of mouse embryogenesis. Kadomatsu K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1312–8

Expression of human c–raf–1 oncogene proteins in E. coli. Kolch W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1045–9

Modulation of expression of the human gamma interferon gene in E. coli by site–directed mutagenesis. Lee SG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29; 151(1):598–607

Elevated c–myc expression in progeria fibroblasts. Nakamura KD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15; 155(2):996–1000

Early abnormal development of calmodulin gene expression and calmodulin–resistant Ca2+–ATPase activity in avian dystrophic muscle. Thacore HR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1434–40

Cloning, structure and expression of a cDNA encoding the human androgen receptor. Trapman J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):241–8

Regulation of murine alpha–, beta major–, and beta minor–globin gene expression. Weich N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):204–11

Modulation of interferon gene transcription by positive and negative cellular factors. Xanthoudakis S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1338–44

Attachment of mRNA to the cytoskeletal framework and translational control of gene expression in rat L6 muscle cells. Bag J, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Jun;65(6):565–75

Sequencing and overexpression of the Escherichia coli aroE gene encoding shikimate dehydrogenase. Anton IA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):319–26

Expression and developmental regulation of two unique mRNAs specific to brain membrane–bound polyribosomes. Hall C, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 1;244(2):359–66

Differential control of proto–oncogene c–myc and c–fos expression in lymphocytes and fibroblasts. McNerney R, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):605–8

Nucleotide sequence analysis and overexpression of the gene encoding a type III chloramphenicol acetyltransferase. Murray IA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15;252(1):173–9

Purification and characterization of glutathione reductase encoded by a cloned and over–expressed gene in Escherichia coli. Scrutton NS, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):875–80

The complete sequence of a frog alpha–tubulin gene and its regulated expression in mouse L–cells. Smith DJ. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):465–72

Inhibition of cytochrome P–450p (P450IIIA1) gene expression during liver regeneration from two–thirds hepatectomy in the rat. Marie IJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;37(18):3515–21

Chemical kinetics of induced gene expression: activation of transcription by noncooperative binding of multiple regulatory molecules. Almagor H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2094–102

Transcriptional activation of the lipoprotein lipase and apolipoprotein E genes accompanies differentiation in some human macrophage–like cell lines. Auwerx JH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2651–5

Regulation of human histone gene expression: transcriptional and posttranscriptional control in the coupling of histone messenger RNA stability with DNA replication. Baumbach LL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6178–87

Expression of the Drosophila type II topoisomerase is developmentally regulated. Fairman R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):560–5

Induction of a light–inducible gene in Arthrobacter sp. by exposure of cells to chelating agents and pH 5. Hoober JK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 13;950(2):234–7

Control of ribosomal protein gene expression. Mager WH. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25;949(1):1–15 (93 ref.)

Expression of heat–shock and glucose–regulated genes: differential effects of glucose starvation and hypertonicity. Tanaka K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 13; 950(2):138–46

Naturally occurring anti–DNA antibodies from systemic lupus erythematosus patients may be used to study gene expression in vitro. van Helden PD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 31;949(3):273–8

Expression of the hemolysin trait in a proteolytic transconjugant of Streptococcus faecalis. Casas IA, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Feb;70(2):283–5

Molecular cloning and overexpression of the glucosamine synthetase gene from Escherichia coli. Dutka–Malen S, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Feb;70(2):287–90

Coordinate control of synaptic protein expression at the neuromuscular junction. Klarsfeld A. **Biochimie** 1987 May; 69(5):433–7 (50 ref.)

Rice embryos can express heat–shock genes under anoxia. Mocquot B, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Jun–Jul;69(6–7):677–81

The regulation of albumin and alpha–fetoprotein gene expression in mammals. Nahon JL. **Biochimie** 1987 May; 69(5):445–59 (113 ref.)

The role of dam methylation in controlling gene expression. Plumbridge J. **Biochimie** 1987 May;69(5):439–43 (35 ref.)

The effect of dam methylation on the expression of glnS in E. coli. Plumbridge J, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 May; 69(5):539–41

On the architecture of regulatory systems: evolutionary insights and implications. Dickinson WJ. **Bioessays** 1988 Jun;8(6):204–8 (30 ref.)

Translational regulation in sea urchin eggs: a complex interaction of biochemical and physiological regulatory mechanisms. Winkler M. **Bioessays** 1988 May;8(5):157–61 (28 ref.)

Nuclear antigens differentially expressed during early development of Drosophila melanogaster. Garzino V, et al. **Biol Cell** 1987;61(1–2):5–13

Developmental expression and modification of genes. Benvenisty N, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(2):61–9 (30 ref.)

Both P1 and P2 protamine genes are expressed in mouse, hamster, and rat. Bower PA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep; 37(2):479–88

Developmental regulation of calmodulin, actin, and tubulin RNAs during rat testis differentiation. Slaughter GR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1259–70

The GC box as a silencer. Jankowski JM, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Dec;7(12):955–63

Cartilage proteoglycan aggregate and fibronectin can modulate the expression of type X collagen by embryonic chick chondrocytes cultured in collagen gels. Thomas JT, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1988 Apr;8(2):163–71

Translational control of alpha–amylase gene expression in Aspergillus awamori. Bhella RS, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1987 Aug;9(4):287–93

High–efficiency gene transfer and expression in normal human hematopoietic cells with retrovirus vectors. Laneuville P, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):811–4

Rearrangement and expression of T–cell receptor genes in large granular lymphocyte leukemia. Loughran TP Jr, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):822–4

Molecular cloning, expression, and chromosomal localization

of a human gene encoding the CD33 myeloid differentiation antigen. Peiper SC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul; 72(1):314–21

Relapse cell population differs from acute onset clone as shown by absence of the initially activated N-ras oncogene in a patient with acute myelomonocytic leukemia. Senn HP, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):931–5

Canine model for gene therapy: inefficient gene expression in dogs reconstituted with autologous marrow infected with retroviral vectors. Stead RB, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar; 71(3):742–7

Further characterization of erythrocyte p80 and the membrane protein defect of In(Lu) Lu(a–b–) erythrocytes. Telen MJ, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1475–81

Human globin gene expression after gene transfer. Bank A, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):269–75

Expression of the erythropoietin gene. Beru N, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):263–8

Modulation of transferrin receptor gene in a human kidney cell line. Castagnoli A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Apr 30;63(4):297–303

Preferentially expressed genes in stomach adenocarcinoma cells. Shiosaka T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Nov;56(5):539–44

Neuropeptide Y gene expression in PC12 cells and its regulation by nerve growth factor: a model for developmental regulation. Allen JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec;427(1):39–43

Expression of the functional D-glucose transport system in Xenopus oocytes injected with mRNA of rat small intestine. Aoshima H, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep; 388(3):263–7

Regulation of viral and cellular genes in a human neuroblastoma cell line latently infected with herpes simplex virus type 2. Biswal N, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr; 427(2):95–106

Synthesis and expression of functional angiotensin II receptors in Xenopus oocytes injected with rat brain mRNA. Cross D, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep;388(3):268–70

mRNA levels of all three neurofilament proteins decline following nerve transection. Goldstein ME, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun;427(3):287–91

Transient expression of somatostatin receptors in the rat cerebellum during development. Gonzalez BJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 1;468(1):154–7

Expression and characterization of hydroxyindole O-methyltransferase from a cloned cDNA in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Ishida I, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep; 388(3):185–9

Proto-oncogene c-fos induction in rat hippocampus. Kaczmarek L, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr;427(2):183–6

Developmental expression and regional distribution of the scrapie-associated protein mRNA in the rat central nervous system. Lieberburg I. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):363–6

Expression of mouse-Torpedo acetylcholine receptor subunit chimeras and hybrids in Xenopus oocytes. Mayne KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep;388(3):191–7

Dopaminergic neurons of the substantia nigra modulate preproenkephalin A gene expression in rat striatal neurons. Normand E, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):39–46

Increases in ribosomal RNA within the denervated neuropil of the dentate gyrus during reinnervation: evaluation by in situ hybridization using DNA probes complementary to ribosomal RNA. Phillips LL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep; 388(3):251–61

Developmental expression of proenkephalin mRNA in rat striatum and in striatal cultures. Schwartz JP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 16;468(2):311–4

Selective induction of a heat shock gene in fibre tracts and cerebellar neurons of the rabbit brain detected by in situ hybridization. Sprang GK, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec; 427(1):89–93

Activation of cellular oncogenes in human and mouse leukemia-lymphomas: spontaneous and induced oncogene expression in murine B lymphocytic neoplasms. Mushinski JF, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1987;5(4):345–68 (221 ref.)

N-myc expression in neoplasia of human thyroid C-cells. Boultwood J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):4073–7

Tyrosine aminotransferase gene expression in a temperature-sensitive adult rat liver cell line. Chou JY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Oct 15;47(20):5415–20

Differential expression of a novel gene, WDNM1, in nonmetastatic rat mammary adenocarcinoma cells. Dear TN, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5203–9

In situ hybridization studies on expression of albumin and alpha-fetoprotein during the early stage of neoplastic transformation in rat liver. Evarts RP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Oct 15;47(20):5469–75

Activated H-ras oncogenes in human kidney tumors. Fujita J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5251–5

Changes in expression of oncogenes and endogenous retroviral-like sequences during colon carcinogenesis. Guillem JG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):3964–71

Amplification and expression of protooncogenes in human small cell lung cancer cell lines. Kiefer PE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 1;47(23):6236–42

Tumor necrosis factor and lymphotoxin gene expression in human tumor cell lines. Krönke M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Oct 1;48(19):5417–21

Indistinguishable patterns of protooncogene expression in two distinct but closely related tumors: Ewing's sarcoma and neuroepithelioma. McKeon C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 1;48(15):4307–11

Comparison of constitutive and inducible levels of expression of peroxisomal beta-oxidation and catalase genes in liver and extrahepatic tissues of rat. Nemali MR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5316–24

Increased expression of the glucose-regulated gene encoding the Mr 78,000 glucose-regulated protein in chemically and radiation-transformed C3H 10T1/2 mouse embryo cells. Patierno SR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 1;47(23):6220–4

Protooncogene expression in normal, preleukemic, and leukemic murine erythroid cells and its relationship to differentiation and proliferation. Robert-Lézénès J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):3972–6

Transcriptional control of high molecular weight keratin gene expression in multistage mouse skin carcinogenesis. Roop DR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3245–52

Expression of the platelet-derived growth factor 1 and 2 genes in human myeloid cell lines and monocytes. Sariban E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 15;48(16):4498–502

Chromosomal reorganization for the expression of recessive mutation of retinoblastoma susceptibility gene in the development of osteosarcoma. Toguchida J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):3939–43

Expression of c-myb protooncogene and other cell cycle-related genes in normal and neoplastic human colonic mucosa. Torelli G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Oct 15; 47(20):5266–9

Mechanisms for changing gene expression and their possible relationship to carcinogenesis. Holliday R, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1985;4(3):557–81 (200 ref.)

TCDD receptor ligands present in extracts of urban air particulate matter induce aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase activity and cytochrome P-450c gene expression in rat hepatoma cells. Franzén B, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan; 9(1):111–5

Carcinogen-mediated co-activation of two independent genes in Chinese hamster cells. Kleinberger T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jun;9(6):979–85

Differential regulation of c-Ha-ras and c-Ki-ras gene expression in rat mammary gland. Nieto A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec;8(12):1955–8

Steroid receptor-mediated inhibition of rat prolactin gene expression does not require the receptor DNA-binding domain. Adler S, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 11;52(5):685–95

Purification of a nuclear trans-acting factor involved in the regulated transcription of a human immunoglobulin heavy chain gene. Araki K, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):723–30

Processed mRNA with differential stability in the regulation of E. coli pilin gene expression. Båga M, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 29;52(2):197–206

Differential regulation of Ultrabithorax in two germ layers of Drosophila. Bienz M, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 20; 53(4):567–76

Transcription factors that activate the Ultrabithorax promoter in developmentally staged extracts. Biggin MD, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):699–711

Zeste encodes a sequence-specific transcription factor that activates the Ultrabithorax promoter in vitro. Biggin MD, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):713–22

A lymphoproliferative abnormality associated with inappropriate expression of the Thy-1 antigen in transgenic mice. Chen S, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 9;51(1):7–19

Cascade regulation of nif gene expression in Rhizobium meliloti. David M, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 26;54(5):671–83

Pax 1, a member of a paired box homologous murine gene family, is expressed in segmented structures during development. Deutsch U, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 20; 53(4):617–25

DNA synthesis and the control of embryonic gene expression in C. elegans. Edgar LG, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 20; 53(4):589–99

Impaired neurotransmitter uptake in PC12 cells overexpressing human Cu/Zn-superoxide dismutase--implication for gene dosage effects in Down syndrome. Elroy-Stein O, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 29; 52(2):259–67

Stringent regulation of stably integrated chloramphenicol acetyl transferase genes by E. coli lac repressor in monkey cells. Figge J, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 11;52(5):713–22

Purification and characterization of OTF-1, a transcription factor regulating cell cycle expression of a human histone H2b gene. Fletcher C, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):773–81

Pole region-dependent repression of the Drosophila gap gene Krüppel by maternal gene products. Gaul U, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 20;51(4):549–55

Antisense RNA inhibits expression of membrane skeleton protein 4.1 during embryonic development of Xenopus. Giebelhaus DH, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 20;53(4):601–15

Position-independent, high-level expression of the human beta-globin gene in transgenic mice. Grosveld F, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):975–85

UASs and enhancers: common mechanism of transcriptional activation in yeast and mammals. Guarente L. **Cell** 1988 Feb 12;52(3):303–5 (0 ref.)

Ectopic expression of Thy-1 in the kidneys of transgenic mice induces functional and proliferative abnormalities. Kollias G, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 9;51(1):21–31

Functional domains of the human estrogen receptor. Kumar V, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):941–51

Pair-rule genes: do they paint stripes or draw lines? Lawrence PA. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):879–80 (27 ref.)

Flagellar dynamometer controls swarmer cell differentiation of V. parahaemolyticus. McCarter L, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 29;54(3):345–51

Regulated expression of a gene encoding a nuclear factor, IRF-1, that specifically binds to IFN-beta gene regulatory elements. Miyamoto M, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):903–13

Differential mRNA stability controls relative gene expression within a polycistronic operon. Newbury SF, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):1131–43

Mutations that induce the heat shock response of Drosophila. Parker-Thornburg J, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):763–72

The RNA polymerase II molecule at the 5' end of the uninduced hsp70 gene of D. melanogaster is transcriptionally engaged. Rougvie AE, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):795–804

Identification and purification of a human lymphoid-specific octamer-binding protein (OTF-2) that activates transcription of an immunoglobulin promoter in vitro. Scheidereit C, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):783–93

Genes specifically expressed at growth arrest of mammalian cells. Schneider C, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):787–93

Requirement for fos gene expression in the transcriptional activation of collagenase by other oncogenes and phorbol esters. Schönthal A, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 29;54(3):325–34

Autoregulation of 2 micron circle gene expression provides a model for maintenance of stable plasmid copy levels. Som T, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 15;52(1):27–37

Yeast heat shock factor is an essential DNA-binding protein that exhibits temperature-dependent phosphorylation. Sorger PK, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):855–64

Control of plastid gene expression: 3' inverted repeats act as mRNA processing and stabilizing elements, but do not terminate transcription. Stern DB, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24; 51(6):1145–57

Processing of a sporulation sigma factor in Bacillus subtilis: how morphological structure could control gene expression. Stragier P, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 11;52(5):697–704

Lac repressor is a transient gene-activating protein. Straney SB, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):699–707

In transgenic mice the introduced functional T cell receptor beta gene prevents expression of endogenous beta genes. Uematsu Y, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):831–41

Compartmentalization of MHC class II gene expression in transgenic mice. van Ewijk W, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 6; 53(3):357–70

Proto-oncogene fos: complex but versatile regulation. Verma IM, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 20;51(4):513–4 (0 ref.)

Expression of "cell-cycle-dependent" genes in regenerating rat liver. Biesiada E, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1988 Jun; 12(6):483–92

The jellyfish and its polyp: a comparative study of gene expression monitored by the protein patterns, using two-dimensional gels with double-label autoradiography. Bally A, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Mar;23(1–2):93–102

Regulation of gene expression in prediapausing embryos of the silkworm, Bombyx mori: pattern of protein synthesis. Dorel C, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Mar;23(1–2):87–92

Developmental control of the expression of the dihydroorotate dehydrogenase and UMP synthase genes in Dictyostelium discoideum. Faure M, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Jan;22(2):159–64

Stage-specific gene expression in erythroid progenitor cells (CFU-E). Mishina Y, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Feb; 22(3):259–65

Prealbumin gene expression during mouse development studied by in situ hybridization. Murakami T, et al. **Cell Differ** 1987 Nov;22(1):1–9

Characterization of trans-acting factor(s) regulating beta-globin gene expression by in vivo competition. Takada S, et al. **Cell Differ** 1987 Jul;21(2):111–8

The enkephalin-containing cell: strategies for polypeptide synthesis and secretion throughout the neuroendocrine system. Eiden LE. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Dec; 7(4):339–52 (48 ref.)

Neuroendocrine gene expression in the hypothalamus: in situ hybridization histochemical studies. Young WS 3d, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Dec;7(4):353–66 (90 ref.)

Human macrophage maturation and heterogeneity: restricted expression of late differentiation antigens in situ. Andreesen R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):271–9

Expression of the HNK-1/NC-1 epitope in early vertebrate neurogenesis. Tucker GC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Feb; 251(2):457–65

Lymphotoxin: cloning, regulation and mechanism of killing. Ruddle NH, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;131:64–82

Structure and evolution of human apolipoprotein genes: identification of regulatory elements of the human apolipoprotein E gene. Taylor JM, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;130:70–86

Protooncogene expression in peripheral blood mononuclear cells from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus as an indicator of the disease activity. Deguchi Y, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):424–39

Quantitative computer analysis of signal sequence homologies in DNA. Studnicka GM. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1986 Dec; 2(4):269–75

Regulation of HLA class II expression and the pathogenesis of autoimmunity. Feldmann M, et al. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988;5:44–56 (28 ref.)

Regulation of synthesis and secretion of acid and alkaline phosphatases in Neurospora crassa. Han SW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):521–7

Regulation of isoleucine-valine biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Holmberg S, et al.

Curr Genet 1988 Mar;13(3):207–17
A downstream activator sequence regulates the expression of the yeast transposon. Warmington JR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May;13(5):357–62
The human keratin genes and their differential expression. Fuchs E, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987;22:5–34 (123 ref.)
Regulation of keratin gene expression during differentiation of epidermal and vaginal epithelial cells. Roop DR. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987;22:195–207 (35 ref.)
Expression of beta-keratin genes during development of avian skin appendages. Shames RB, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987;22:235–53 (51 ref.)
Retroregulation of bacteriophage lambda int gene expression. Guarneros G. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;136:1–19 (67 ref.)
How do retinoids work? Chytil F, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987; 175 Suppl 1:8–12 (27 ref.)
Evidence for positive and negative regulation in the promoter of the chicken delta 1-crystallin gene. Borrás T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May;127(1):209–19
Determination of male-specific gene expression in Drosophila accessory glands. Chapman KB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;126(1):195–202
Trans-regulation of ecdysterone-induced protein synthesis in Drosophila melanogaster salivary glands. Dubrovsky EB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May;127(1):33–44
Control of isotubulin expression during neuronal differentiation of mouse neuroblastoma and teratocarcinoma cell lines [published erratum appears in Dev Biol 1988 Mar;126(1):215] Eddé B, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Oct;123(2):549–58
Expression of c-fos antisense RNA inhibits the differentiation of F9 cells to parietal endoderm. Edwards SA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep;129(1):91–102
Expression of the murine homeo box gene Hox 1.5 during embryogenesis. Fainsod A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov; 124(1):125–33
Misregulation of homeotic gene expression in Drosophila larvae resulting from mutations at the extra sex combs locus. Glicksman MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Apr; 126(2):219–27
Expression of the Sex combs reduced protein in Drosophila larvae. Glicksman MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May; 127(1):113–8
Mosaic incorporation and regulated expression of an exogenous gene in the sea urchin embryo. Hough-Evans BR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep;129(1):198–208
Synthesis and turnover of late H2B histone mRNA in developing embryos of the sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Ito M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep;129(1):147–58
Transcriptional repression of an embryo-specific muscle gene. Long CS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May;127(1):228–34
Genes expressed during imaginal disc morphogenesis: IMP-E1, a gene associated with epithelial cell rearrangement. Natzle JE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct; 129(2):428–38
Genes expressed during imaginal discs morphogenesis: IMP-L2, a gene expressed during imaginal disc and imaginal histoblast morphogenesis. Osterbur DL, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):439–48
The Drosophila ets-2 gene: molecular structure, chromosomal localization, and developmental expression. Pribyl LJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May;127(1):45–53
The modulation of cell adhesion molecule expression and intercellular junction formation in the developing avian inner ear. Raphael Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jul;128(1):222–35
The locus elav of Drosophila melanogaster is expressed in neurons at all developmental stages. Robinow S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Apr;126(2):294–303
Characterization of genes which are transiently expressed during the preaggregative phase of development of Dictyostelium discoideum. Singleton CK, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep;129(1):140–6
Early morphological signs of embryonic genome expression in human preimplantation development as revealed by quantitative electron microscopy. Tesařík J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jul;128(1):15–20
Developmental expression of crystallin genes: in situ hybridization reveals a differential localization of specific mRNAs. Van Leen RW, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Oct; 123(2):338–45
Developmental regulation of micro-injected histone genes in sea urchin embryos. Vitelli L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May; 127(1):54–63
Translational regulation of the novel haploid-specific transcripts for the c-abl proto-oncogene and a member of the 70 kDa heat-shock protein gene family in the male germ line. Zakeri ZF, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Feb; 125(2):417–22
Changes in plant gene expression during stress. Matters GL, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986;7(4):167–75 (39 ref.)
Regulation of late gene expression in a temperature-sensitive cohesion-defective mutant of Dictyostelium discoideum. Saxe CL 3d, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986;7(2):99–108
Gene expression of the central and peripheral nervous system myelin membrane 2', 3'-cyclic nucleotide 3'-phosphodiesterase in development. Edwards AM, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1988;10(2):75–80
Metallothionein gene regulation in the preimplantation rabbit blastocyst. Andrews GK, et al. **Development** 1987 Jul; 100(3):463–9
Genes that control dorsoventral polarity affect gene expression along the anteroposterior axis of the Drosophila embryo. Carroll SB, et al. **Development** 1987 Mar; 99(3):327–32
Trans-regulatory functions in the Abdominal-B gene of the bithorax complex. Casanova J, et al. **Development** 1987 Sep; 101(1):117–22
Segmentally repeated pattern of expression of a cell surface glycoprotein in Drosophila embryos. Gauger A, et al. **Development** 1987 Jun;100(2):237–44
Homoeobox gene Hox-1.5 expression in mouse embryos: earliest detection by in situ hybridization is during gastrulation. Gaunt SJ. **Development** 1987 Sep;101(1):51–60
Spatially restricted patterns of expression of the homeobox-containing gene Hox 2.1. during mouse embryogenesis. Holland PW, et al. **Development** 1988 Jan; 102(1):159–74
Expression of Drosophila epidermal growth factor receptor homologue in mitotic cell populations. Kammermeyer KL, et al. **Development** 1987 Jun;100(2):201–10
Developmental and spatial patterns of expression of the mouse homeobox gene, Hox 2.1. Krumlauf R, et al. **Development** 1987 Apr;99(4):603–17
Murine A type retroviruses promote high levels of gene expression in embryonal carcinoma cells. Morgan RA, et al. **Development** 1988 Jan;102(1):23–30
IDDM in BB rats. Enhanced MHC class I heavy-chain gene expression in pancreatic islets. Ono SJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1411–8
Identification and changes in the pattern of expression of slow-skeletal-muscle-like myosin heavy chains in a developing fast muscle. Dhoot GK. **Differentiation** 1988; 37(1):53–61
Expression and cAMP-mediated regulation of the human gonadotropin alpha subunit gene in transfected mouse L-cells. Fox N, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;36(3):255–9
Evidence for sequential appearance of cartilage matrix proteins in developing mouse limbs and in cultures of mouse mesenchymal cells. Franzen A, et al. **Differentiation** 1987; 36(3):199–210
Patterns of expression of trichocytic and epithelial cytokeratins in mammalian tissues. II. Concomitant and mutually exclusive synthesis of trichocytic and epithelial cytokeratins in diverse human and bovine tissues (hair follicle, nail bed and matrix, lingual papilla, thymic reticulum). Heid HW, et al. **Differentiation** 1988 May; 37(3):215–30
Expression of SPARC/osteonectin transcript in murine embryos and gonads. Howe CC, et al. **Differentiation** 1988; 37(1):20–5
Expression of adult fast pattern of acetylcholinesterase molecular forms by mouse satellite cells in culture. Senni MI, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;36(3):194–8
Sequential expression and differential function of multiple enamel proteins during fetal, neonatal, and early postnatal stages of mouse molar organogenesis. Slavkin HC, et al. **Differentiation** 1988;37(1):26–39
Functional dissection of 5' and 3' extragenic control regions of human tRNA(Val) genes reveals two different regulatory effects. Arnold GJ, et al. **DNA** 1988 Mar; 7(2):87–97
A standardized vector system for manipulation and enhanced expression of genes in Escherichia coli. Botterman J, et al. **DNA** 1987 Dec;6(6):583–91
Alternative splicing increases the diversity of the human protein kinase C family. Coussens L, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct; 6(5):389–94
Effect of ribosome binding site on gene expression in Escherichia coli. Curry KA, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr; 7(3):173–9
Complex transcriptional regulation by glucocorticoids and corticotropin-releasing hormone of proopiomelanocortin gene expression in rat pituitary cultures. Eberwine JH, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct;6(5):483–92
Expression of the three unlinked isocoding actin genes of Physarum polycephalum. Hamelin M, et al. **DNA** 1988 Jun; 7(5):317–28
Inhibition of gene expression at the translational level by cotransfection with competitor plasmids. Lauret E, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr;7(3):151–6
DNA sequence responsible for the amplification of adjacent genes. Pasion SG, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct;6(5):419–28
Human gene encoding the 78,000-dalton glucose-regulated protein and its pseudogene: structure, conservation, and regulation. Ting J, et al. **DNA** 1988 May;7(4):275–86
Expression of coxsackievirus B3 capsid proteins in Escherichia coli and generation of virus-specific antisera. Werner S, et al. **DNA** 1988 Jun;7(5):307–16
Tailored removal of flanking homopolymer sequences from cDNA clones. Xu ZK, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct;6(5):505–13
Oncogenic activation of the neu-encoded receptor protein by point mutation and deletion. Bargmann CI, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2043–52
Contact-dependent regulation of vinculin expression in cultured fibroblasts: a study with vinculin-specific cDNA probes. Bendori R, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):2897–905
A cis-acting element and associated binding factor required for CNS expression of the Drosophila melanogaster dopa decarboxylase gene. Bray SJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan; 7(1):177–88
Both positive and negative regulatory elements mediate expression of a photoregulated CAB gene from Nicotiana plumbaginifolia. Castresana C, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul; 7(7):1929–36
A gene encoding a protein with zinc fingers is activated during G0/G1 transition in cultured cells. Chavrier P, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):29–35
A semi-dominant allele, niv-525, acts in trans to inhibit expression of its wild-type homologue in Antirrhinum majus. Coen ES, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):877–83
Transcriptional regulation of the human papillomavirus-16 E6-E7 promoter by a keratinocyte-dependent enhancer, and by viral E2 trans-activator and repressor gene products: implications for cervical carcinogenesis. Cripe TP, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3745–53
Cis- and trans-acting elements responsible for the cell-specific expression of the human alpha 1-antitrypsin gene. De Simone V, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2759–66
Analysis of HPV-1 E4 gene expression using epitope-defined antibodies. Doorbar J, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar;7(3):825–33
Interactions of cellular proteins involved in the transcriptional regulation of the human immunodeficiency virus. Garcia JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3761–70
The chicken ovalbumin promoter is under negative control which is relieved by steroid hormones. Gaub MP, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2313–20
Depletion of histone H4 and nucleosomes activates the PHO5 gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Han M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2221–8
Gap genes define the limits of antennapedia and bithorax gene expression during early development in Drosophila. Harding K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):205–14
Post-transcriptional regulator (rex) of HTLV-1 initiates expression of viral structural proteins but suppresses expression of regulatory proteins. Hidaka M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):519–23
Activation of the receptor kinase domain of the trk oncogene by recombination with two different cellular sequences. Kozma SC, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):147–54
Transcription of T cell receptor beta-chain genes is controlled by a downstream regulatory element. Krimpenfort P, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar;7(3):745–50
A spliced Epstein-Barr virus gene expressed in immortalized lymphocytes is created by circularization of the linear viral genome. Laux G, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar;7(3):769–74
Transcriptional regulation of proliferin gene expression in response to serum in transfected mouse cells. Linzer DI, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2281–8
The carboxy-terminal domain shared by the bovine papillomavirus E2 transactivator and repressor proteins contains a specific DNA binding activity. McBride AA, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):533–9
Regulation of pp56lck during T-cell activation: functional implications for the src-like protein tyrosine kinases. Marth JD, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2727–34
Differential regulation of the Tn10-encoded tetracycline resistance genes tetA and tetR by the tandem tet operators O1 and O2. Meier I, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):567–72
A new target for CRP action at the malT promoter. Menendez M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4227–34
The 5'-proximal region of the wheat Cab-1 gene contains a 268-bp enhancer-like sequence for phytochrome response. Nagy F, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2537–42
Genes expressed in the brain define three distinct neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. Nef P, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar;7(3):595–601
The human haptoglobin gene: transcriptional regulation during development and acute phase induction. Oliviero S, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1905–12
The structure and expression of a novel gene activated in early mouse embryogenesis. Pachnis V, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar;7(3):673–81
Upstream regions of the hamster desmin and vimentin genes regulate expression during in vitro myogenesis. Pieper FR, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3611–8
Truncation does not abrogate transcriptional downregulation of the c-myc gene by sodium butyrate in Burkitt's lymphoma cells. Polack A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct; 6(10):2959–64
Interferon response element of the human gene 6-16. Porter AC, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):85–92
Primary structure of c-kit: relationship with the CSF-1/PDGF receptor kinase family—oncogenic activation of v-kit involves deletion of extracellular domain and C terminus. Qiu FH, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1003–11
Mutational analysis of the adenovirus E1a gene: the role of transcriptional regulation in transformation. Schneider JF, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2053–60
Regulation of membrane IgM expression in secretory B cells: translational and post-translational events. Sitia R, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3969–77
Dual regulation of the expression of the polyubiquitin gene by cyclic AMP and heat shock in yeast. Tanaka K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):495–502
Protein/DNA architecture of the DNase I hypersensitive region of the Drosophila hsp26 promoter. Thomas GH, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2191–201
c-myc down-regulates class I HLA expression in human melanomas. Versteeg R, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1023–9
Expression of the FGF-related proto-oncogene int-2 during gastrulation and neurulation in the mouse. Wilkinson DG, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar;7(3):691–5
Transcription fraction TFIIIC can regulate differential

Xenopus 5S RNA gene transcription in vitro. Wolffe AP. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1071–9

Human DNA polymerase alpha gene expression is cell proliferation dependent and its primary structure is similar to both prokaryotic and eukaryotic replicative DNA polymerases. Wong SW, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan; 7(1):37–47

Two distinct genetic loci regulating class II gene expression are defective in human mutant and patient cell lines. Yang Z, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):1965–72

Regulation of proopiomelanocortin gene expression in pituitary. Lundblad JR, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1988 Feb; 9(1):135–58 (141 ref.)

Regulation of the messenger ribonucleic acid for corticotropin–releasing factor in the paraventricular nucleus and other brain sites of the rat. Beyer HS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2117–23

Proenkephalin gene expression in the PC12 pheochromocytoma cell line: stimulation by sodium butyrate. Byrd JC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct; 121(4):1299–305

Age–related decrease of growth hormone and prolactin gene expression in the mouse pituitary. Crew MD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1251–5

Liver tissue from lactating rats produces a factor that stimulates prolactin release and gene expression. Frawley LS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2014–8

Estrous cycle– and pregnancy–related differences in expression of the proenkepialin and proopiomelanocortin genes in the ovary and uterus. Jin DF, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1466–71

Thyroid hormone status regulates preprotachykinin–A gene expression in male rat anterior pituitary. Jonassen JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1555–61

Ovarian transforming growth factor–alpha gene expression: immunohistochemical localization to the theca–interstitial cells. Kudlow JE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct; 121(4):1577–9

Gonadotropin–releasing hormone is required for enhanced luteinizing hormone subunit gene expression in vivo. Lalloz MR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1681–8

Developmental expression of the angiotensinogen gene in rat embryos. Lee HU, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct; 121(4):1335–42

Pancreatic acinar cell amylase gene expression: selective effects of adrenalectomy and corticosterone replacement. Logsdon CD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1242–50

Gastrin–releasing peptide gene expression in developing, hyperplastic, and neoplastic human thyroid C–cells. Sunday ME, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1551–8

Oxytocin and vasopressin gene expression in the hypothalamo–neurohypophyseal system of the rat during the estrous cycle, pregnancy, and lactation. Van Tol HH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):945–51

Transcriptional regulation of a rat hepatoma gene by insulin and protein kinase–C. Weinstock RS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):366–72

Induction of c–fos, calcitonin gene expression, and acidic fibroblast growth factor production in a multipeptide–secreting neuroendocrine cell line. Zeytin FN, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):1114–20

Crystallin genes: lens specificity of the murine alpha A–crystallin gene. Chepelinsky AB, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Nov;75:17–24

Isolation, structure and expression of cDNA and genomic clones for murine eosinophil differentiation factor. Comparison with other eosinophilopoietic lymphokines and identity with interleukin–5. Campbell HD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):345–52

Expression of atrial natriuretic factor as a cleavable fusion protein with chloramphenicol acetyltransferase in Escherichia coli. Dykes CW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):411–6

Comparison of the in vivo and in vitro activity of the delta–endotoxin of Bacillus thuringiensis var. morrisoni (HD–12) and two of its constituent proteins after cloning and expression in Escherichia coli. Granum PE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 15;172(3):731–8

The developmentally regulated expression of two linked myosin heavy–chain genes. Gulick J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 16;169(1):79–84

Identification and isolation of glucose dehydrogenase genes of Bacillus megaterium M1286 and their expression in Escherichia coli. Heilmann HJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 15;174(3):485–90

The 5'–flanking region of the human P–450(SCC) gene shows responsiveness to cAMP–dependent regulation in a transient gene–expression system of Y–1 adrenal tumor cells. Inoue H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1; 171(3):435–40

Human aldolase A gene. Structural organization and tissue–specific expression by multiple promoters and alternate mRNA processing. Izzo P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jul 1;174(4):569–78

Hyper–regulation of pyr gene expression in Escherichia coli cells with slow ribosomes. Evidence for RNA polymerase pausing in vivo? Jensen KF. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15; 175(3):587–93

Expression of a DNA–ligase–stimulatory factor in Bloom's syndrome cell line GM1492. Kenne K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 15;174(3):465–70

Opposite regulation of the mRNAs for parvalbumin and p19/6.8 in myotonic mouse muscle. Kluxen FW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1;176(1):153–8

Deoxycytidylate hydroxymethylase gene of bacteriophage T4. Nucleotide sequence determination and over–expression of the gene. Lamm N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 15;172(3):553–63

Improper expression of insulin receptors on fibroblasts from a leprechaun patient. Maassen JA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 15;172(3):725–9

Sequence and expression of Tangier apoA–I gene. Makrides SC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):465–71

Ecdysteroid–regulated gene expression in Drosophila melanogaster. Pongs O. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1; 175(2):199–204 (56 ref.)

Regulation of translation and stability of an mRNA coding for a 40–kDa polypeptide in rat L6 muscle cells. Pramanik SK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):355–62

Plastid–localised seed acyl–carrier protein of Brassica napus is encoded by a distinct, nuclear multigene family. Safford R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):287–95

Yeast ubiquinol: cytochrome c oxidoreductase is still active after inactivation of the gene encoding the 17–kDa subunit VI. Schoppink PJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5; 173(1):115–22

Molecular cloning and expression of salmon prolactin cDNA. Song S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):279–85

Depression in gene expression for poly(ADP–ribose) synthetase during the interferon–gamma–induced activation process of murine macrophage tumor cells. Taniguchi T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):571–5

Control of the tRNA–tufB operon in Escherichia coli. 2. Mechanisms of the feedback inhibition of tufB expression studied in vivo and in vitro. Van Delft JH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):363–74

Secondary structure and expression in vivo and in vitro of messenger RNAs into which upstream AUG codons have been inserted. van Duijn LP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):59–66

Three types of rat U1 small nuclear RNA genes with different flanking sequences are induced to express in vivo. Watanabe N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 16; 174(1):125–32

Comparative evaluation of gene expression in archaebacteria. Zillig W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):473–82 (86 ref.)

Differential expression and interferon response of HLA class I genes in thymocyte lines and response variants. Girdlestone J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):139–43

Expression of the W6/32 HLA epitope by cells of rat, mouse, human and other species: critical dependence on the interaction of specific MHC heavy chains with human or bovine beta 2–microglobulin. Jefferies WA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1257–63

Differential regulation of T cell receptor gamma genes in immature thymocyte populations. Kinnon C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1265–9

Further evidence for a sequentially ordered activation of T cell rearranging gamma genes during T lymphocyte differentiation. Tribel F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 May; 18(5):789–94

A phenotypically dominant regulatory mechanism suppresses major histocompatibility complex class II gene expression in a murine plasmacytoma. Venkitaraman AR, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct;17(10):1441–6

Complex regulation of the T cell receptor alpha gene: three different modes of triggering induction. Wilkinson MF, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jun;18(6):873–9

Amplification and over–expression of the neu oncogene in human breast carcinomas. van de Vijver MJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Apr;14(2):111–4

Ontogenetic development of proenkephalin A and proenkephalin B messenger RNA in fetal pigs. Pittius CW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;69(1):208–12

Regulation of rat mammary gene expression by extracellular matrix components. Blum JL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Dec; 173(2):322–40

Regulation of proteins in the VLA cell substrate adhesion family: influence of cell growth conditions on VLA–1, VLA–2, and VLA–3 expression. Fingerman E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jul;177(1):132–42

Expression of the regulation of cAMP metabolism in somatic cell hybrids. Leichtling BH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1978 May; 113(2):391–402

Oncogene expression in differentiating F9 mouse embryonal carcinoma cells. Lockett TJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Dec; 173(2):370–8

Albumin and alpha–fetoprotein gene expression and DNA methylation in rat hepatoma cell lines. Schulz WA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Feb;174(2):433–47

Similarities and differences in the regulation of N–myc and c–myc genes in murine embryonal carcinoma cells. Sejersen T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Oct;172(2):304–17

Independent variations of myc amplification, inducibility, maturation, and proliferation states in HL60. Szabó G Jr, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Apr;175(2):334–43

Histone gene expression remains coupled to DNA synthesis during in vitro cellular senescence. Zambetti G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Oct;172(2):397–403

Puff activity after heat shock in two species of the Drosophila obscura group. Moltó MD, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1;43(11–12):1225–7

Structure and expression of the human metallothionein genes. Gedamu L, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:361–72

Transcriptional control mechanisms which regulate the expression of human metallothionein genes. Karin M, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:401–5 (25 ref.)

Metallothionein gene expression and cadmium toxicity in freshwater fish. Kay J, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987; 52:627–30

Abnormal copper metabolism and regulation of metallothionein gene expression in Menkes' disease. Leone A, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:477–80

Isolation and regulation of expression of the Neurospora crassa copper metallothionein gene. Münger K, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:393–400

Molecular biology of metallothionein gene expression. Palmiter RD. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:63–80 (93 ref.)

Effects of compensatory growth on milk protein gene expression and mammary differentiation. Park CS, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jul;2(10):2619–24

Insulin–glycerolipid mediators and gene expression. Standaert ML, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jun;2(9):2453–61 (41 ref.)

Catalytic subunit of cAMP–dependent protein kinase is essential for cAMP–mediated mammalian gene expression. Büchler W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 8;228(1):27–32

Activation of c–Ki–ras coexists with c–myc amplification in cells from a nude mouse tumor induced by the human breast carcinoma cell line SW 613–S. Carloni G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 20;233(2):268–72

Repression and reactivation of the variant surface glycoprotein gene in Trypanosoma brucei. Ehlers B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):53–8

Growth hormone gene expression in myoepithelial cells directed by various eucaryotic transcriptional regulatory sequences. Gorewit RC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10; 225(1–2):238–42

Effect of Graves' IgG on gene transcription in human thyroid cell cultures. Thyroglobulin gene activation. Kung AW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):12–6

Over–expression of natural and variant human H–chain ferritins in E. coli. Prozzi D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 4;234(1):61–4

Posttranscriptional regulation of the expression of CAD gene during differentiation of F9 teratocarcinoma cells by induction with retinoic acid and dibutyryl cyclic AMP. Rao GN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):238–42

Humoral mediator–dependent activation of the Sarcophaga lectin gene. Shiraishi A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9; 232(1):163–6

Differential potency and trans–activation of normal and mutant T24 human H–ras1 gene promoters. Spandidos DA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 23;232(2):269–74

Expression of pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor gene in neoplastic tissues. Tomita N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):113–9

Stop making sense: or Regulation at the level of termination in eukaryotic protein synthesis. Valle RP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1–2):1–15 (111 ref.)

The IFI–56K and IFI–54K interferon–inducible human genes belong to the same gene family. Wathelet MG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):164–71

Molecular cloning and expression in E. coli of a Salmonella typhi porin gene. Zaror I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29; 229(1):77–81

Generation of high specificity of effect through low–specificity binding of proteins to DNA. Zuckerkandl E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 25;231(2):291–8

A study of globin gene expression in transgenic mice: analysis of the problem. Tarantul VZ, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(4):504–7

Frequent overexpression, but not activation by point mutation, of ras genes in primary human gastric cancers. Fujita K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1339–45

Tissue–specific gene expression results from a purine– and pyrimidine–free diet and 6–mercaptopurine in the rat small intestine and colon. Leleiko NS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):1014–20

Lymphocytes isolated from the intestinal lamina propria of normal nonhuman primates have increased expression of genes associated with T–cell activation. Zeitz M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):647–55

Cloning and expression of the mouse pgk–1 gene and the nucleotide sequence of its promoter. Adra CN, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(1):65–74

Two transcripts of the same ecdysterone–controlled gene are differentially associated with ribosomes. Amrein K, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):277–83

Overproduction, purification and crystallization of TaqI restriction endonuclease. Barany F. **Gene** 1988 May 30; 65(2):167–77

Tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) as a reporter gene in transient gene expression. Cheng SM, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(2–3):299–303

High level expression of proinsulin in the yeast, Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cousens LS, et al. **Gene** 1987; 61(3):265–75

A 'phase–shift' fusion system for the regulation of foreign gene expression by lambda repressor in gram–negative bacteria. Davison J, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2–3):227–35

Tissue–specific regulation of guinea pig lipoprotein lipase; effects of nutritional state and of tumor necrosis factor on mRNA levels in adipose tissue, heart and liver. Enerbäck S, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):97–106

Expression of cloned genes by in vivo insertion of tac promoter using a mini-Mu bacteriophage. Gramajo HC, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):305–14

Control of cloned gene expression by promoter inversion in vivo: construction of improved vectors with a multiple cloning site and the Ptac promoter. Hasan N, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(1):145–51

The bacteriophage Mu com gene appears to specify a translation factor required for mom gene expression. Hattman S, et al. **Gene** 1987;55(2–3):345–51

The inducible lac operator–repressor system is functional for control of expression of injected DNA in Xenopus oocytes. Hu MC, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):301–13

Rat cholesterol side-chain cleavage enzyme (P-450scc): use of a cDNA probe to study the hormonal regulation of P-450scc mRNA levels in ovarian granulosa cells. McMasters KM, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):1–9

Differential transcriptional control of the two tRNA(fMet) genes of Escherichia coli K-12. Nagase T, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):49–57

Regulated overproduction of the GAL4 gene product greatly increases expression from galactose-inducible promoters on multi-copy expression vectors in yeast. Schultz LD, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(2):123–33

Expression of human papillomavirus type 6b E2 gene product with DNA-binding activity in insect (Bombyx mori) cells using a baculovirus expression vector. Sekine H, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):187–93

Nucleotide sequence homologies in control regions of prokaryotic genomes. Studnicka GM. **Gene** 1987; 58(1):45–57

Nucleotide sequence and expression in Escherichia coli of cDNA of swine pepsinogen: involvement of the amino-terminal portion of the activation peptide segment in restoration of the functional protein. Tsukagoshi N, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):285–92

Procedures for enhancing the utility of the metallothionein promoter for the regulated expression of downstream open reading frames. Walden WE, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(3):317–27

Expression of an activated ras gene causes developmental abnormalities in transgenic Drosophila melanogaster. Bishop JG 3d, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 May;2(5):567–77

cis- and trans-acting sequences required for expression of simian virus 40 genes in mouse oocytes. Chalifour LE, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Dec;1(10):1096–106

Post-transcriptional restriction of gene expression in sea urchin interspecies hybrid embryos. Conlon RA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jun;1(4):337–46

Expression of human alpha 1-acid glycoprotein genes in cultured cells and in transgenic mice. Dente L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Feb;2(2):259–66

Specific pattern of gene expression during induction of mouse erythroleukemia cells. Fraser PJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):855–61

The c-fos serum response element responds to protein kinase C-dependent and -independent signals but not to cyclic AMP. Gilman MZ. **Genes Dev** 1988 Apr;2(4):394–402

Sigma 32 synthesis can regulate the synthesis of heat shock proteins in Escherichia coli. Grossman AD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):179–84

Developmental and tissue-specific regulation of beta-tubulin gene expression in the embryo of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Harlow P, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):147–60

Lens-specific enhancer in the third intron regulates expression of the chicken delta 1-crystallin gene. Hayashi S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):818–28

Trans-acting protein factors and the regulation of eukaryotic transcription: lessons from studies on DNA tumor viruses. Jones NC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):267–81 (75 ref.)

Activation and repression of mammalian gene expression by the c-myc protein. Kaddurah-Daouk R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jun;1(4):347–57

Expression of many developmentally regulated genes in Myxococcus depends on a sequence of cell interactions. Kroos L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):840–54

Cell-cycle regulation of a human histone H2b gene is mediated by the H2b subtype-specific consensus element. LaBella F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jan;2(1):32–9

Interferon-induced nuclear factors that bind a shared promoter element correlate with positive and negative transcriptional control. Levy DE, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Apr;2(4):383–93

Control of gene expression in bacteriophage P22 by a small antisense RNA. I. Characterization in vitro of the Psar promoter and the sar RNA transcript. Liao SM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):197–203

Spatial and temporal expression of the period gene in Drosophila melanogaster. Liu X, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Feb;2(2):228–38

Control of synthesis and positioning of a Caulobacter crescentus flagellar protein. Loewy ZG, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):626–35

Constitutive and metal-inducible protein:DNA interactions at the mouse metallothionein I promoter examined by in vivo and in vitro footprinting. Mueller PR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Apr;2(4):412–27

Contributions of transcriptional and post-transcriptional mechanisms to the regulation of c-myc expression in mouse erythroleukemia cells. Nepveu A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):938–45

Changing patterns of transcriptional and post-transcriptional control of liver-specific gene expression during rat development. Panduro A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Dec; 1(10):1172–82

The expression and regulation of Sex combs reduced protein in Drosophila embryos. Riley PD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):716–30

Closely linked DNA elements control the expression of the Sgs-5 glue protein gene in Drosophila. Shore EM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):829–39

The positive and negative transcriptional regulation of the Drosophila Gapdh-2 gene. Sun XH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):743–53

Functional dissection of VP16, the trans-activator of herpes simplex virus immediate early gene expression. Triezenberg SJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):718–29

Evidence of DNA: protein interactions that mediate HSV-1 immediate early gene activation by VP16. Triezenberg SJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):730–42

Ribosomal protein synthesis is not regulated at the translational level in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: balanced accumulation of ribosomal proteins L16 and rp59 is mediated by turnover of excess protein. Tsay YF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):664–76

Antisense DNA and RNA: progress and prospects. Walder J. **Genes Dev** 1988 May;2(5):502–4

GAL1–GAL10 divergent promoter region of Saccharomyces cerevisiae contains negative control elements in addition to functionally separate and possibly overlapping upstream activating sequences. West RW Jr, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Dec;1(10):1118–31

Control of gene expression in bacteriophage P22 by a small antisense RNA. II. Characterization of mutants defective in repression. Wu TH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr; 1(2):204–12

Interactions between positive and negative regulators of GCN4 controlling gene expression and entry into the yeast cell cycle. Harashima S, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov; 117(3):409–19

motA1552, a mutation of Dictyostelium discoideum having pleiotropic effects on motility and discoidin I regulation. Kayman SC, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):425–36

Structure and expression of the human creatine kinase B gene. Mariman EC, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Oct;1(2):126–37

Cloning, expression, and sequence homologies of cDNA for human carbonic anhydrase II. Murakami H, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Oct;1(2):159–66

Cloning and expression of human nebulin cDNAs and assignment of the gene to chromosome 2q31–q32. Zeviani M, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Apr;2(3):249–56

Regulation of gene expression in pancreatic adaptation to nutritional substrates or hormones. Kern HF, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:89–94 (22 ref.)

Regulation of Ig gene expression in murine B-lymphocytes. Schimpl A, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:332–6

A master regulatory locus that determines cell specialization in yeast. Herskowitz I. **Harvey Lect** 1985–86;81:67–92 (85 ref.)

Mechanisms of human beta-interferon gene regulation. Maniatis T. **Harvey Lect** 1986–87;82:71–104 (113 ref.)

In situ cellular analysis of alpha-fetoprotein gene expression in regenerating rat liver after partial hepatectomy. Bernuau D, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct;8(5):997–1005

Cytochrome P-450 gene expression in the functional units of the fetal liver. Chianale J, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):318–26

A lack of direct role of hepatitis B virus in the activation of ras and c-myc oncogenes in human hepatocellular carcinogenesis. Lee HS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct; 8(5):1116–20

Differential expression of MHC class II subregion products on bile duct epithelial cells and hepatocytes in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. Spengler U, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):459–62

Molecular biological approaches to thyroid research. International symposium. Reisensburg, June 1987. Proceedings. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;17:193

Similarities and differences of steroid response elements. Klock G, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;17:11–3 (17 ref.)

A case of synovial sarcoma with abnormal expression of the human retinoblastoma susceptibility gene. Mendoza AE, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr;19(4):487–9

Control of gene expression and the replication and pathogenesis of retroviruses. Haseltine WA, et al. **Important Adv Oncol** 1986;:159–72 (72 ref.)

Liver epithelial cell migration induced by epidermal growth factor or transforming growth factor alpha is associated with changes in the gene expression of secreted proteins. Bade EG, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Feb; 24(2):149–54

Regulation of the lactose repressor. Chakerian AE, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(5):493–8 (46 ref.)

Expression of the mouse lactate dehydrogenase-A promoter fused with the bacterial gpt gene in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Hou EW, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(4):371–4

Lack of correlation between rare Ha-ras alleles and urothelial cancer in Japan. Ishikawa J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;40(4):474–8

Structural abnormality and over-expression of the myc gene in feline leukemias. Miura T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;40(4):564–9

An atypical t(12;15) translocation of chromosomes found in murine plasmacytomas and activation of the c-myc oncogene. Ohno S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15; 41(4):595–600

Differential expression of platelet-derived growth factor and transforming growth factor genes in small- and non-small-cell human lung carcinoma lines. Söderdahl G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;41(4):636–41

Altered expression of epidermal growth factor receptors in human bladder and lung tumours. Berger MS, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:183–94 (30 ref.)

Investigations of the expression of the cellular src gene product. Brugge JS, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:241–9

Teratocarcinoma derived from mouse zygotes after the introduction of activated human c-Ha-ras DNA. Katsuki M, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:269–76

Activation of rat and human c-raf(-1) by rearrangement. Nagao M, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:75–84 (23 ref.)

Structure of the activated c-raf-1 gene from human stomach cancer. Shimizu K, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:85–91

Proto-oncogene fos: an inducible gene. Verma IM, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:279–90 (42 ref.)

Expression of the c-erbB-2 gene encoding a growth factor receptor. Yamamoto T, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:203–10

Expression defect of ornithine aminotransferase gene in gyrate atrophy. Inana G, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jul;29(7):1001–5

Gene expression signals in Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae and Mycoplasma capricolum. Taschke C, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May;23(5):347–51

The differential expression of genes for the PSE-4 beta-lactamase in Pseudomonas aeruginosa and the Enterobacteriaceae. Reid AJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 May;21(5):525–33

Novel regulatory loci controlling oxygen- and pH-regulated gene expression in Salmonella typhimurium. Aliabadi Z, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):842–51

Use of lac fusions to measure in vivo regulation of expression of Escherichia coli proton-translocating ATPase (unc) genes. Angov E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):459–62

Flagellar transcriptional activators FlbB and FlaI: gene sequences and 5' consensus sequences of operons under FlbB and FlaI control. Bartlett DH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1575–81

Efficient expression of the yeast metallothionein gene in Escherichia coli. Berka T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):21–6

Double negative and positive control of tsx expression in Escherichia coli. Bremer E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):108–16

Iron regulation of Shiga-like toxin expression in Escherichia coli is mediated by the fur locus. Calderwood SB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4759–64

Activated RecA protein may induce expression of a gene that is not controlled by the LexA repressor and whose function is required for mutagenesis and repair of UV-irradiated bacteriophage lambda. Calsou P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4816–21

Novel activation of araC expression and a DNA site required for araC autoregulation in Escherichia coli B/r. Cass LG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4174–80

Translational control of exported proteins that results from OmpC porin overexpression. Click EM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2005–11

Benzoate-dependent induction from the OP2 operator-promoter region of the TOL plasmid pWWO in the absence of known plasmid regulatory genes. Cuskey SM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3742–6

DNA supercoiling and the anaerobic and growth phase regulation of tonB gene expression. Dorman CJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2816–26

Control of Vibrio fischeri lux gene transcription by a cyclic AMP receptor protein-luxR protein regulatory circuit. Dunlap PV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4040–6

Branched pattern of regulatory interactions between late sporulation genes in Bacillus subtilis. Errington J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):796–801

Metabolic control and autogenous regulation of nit-3, the nitrate reductase structural gene of Neurospora crassa. Fu YH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):657–61

Expression of the Bacillus subtilis xyl operon is repressed at the level of transcription and is induced by xylose. Gärtner D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):3102–9

Regulation of expression of the cytochrome d terminal oxidase in Escherichia coli is transcriptional. Georgiou CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):961–6

Genetic determinants for catabolite induction of antibiotic biosynthesis in Pseudomonas fluorescens HV37a. Gutterson N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):380–5

Organization and temporal expression of a flagellar basal body gene in Caulobacter crescentus. Hahnenberger KM,

et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Sep;170(9):4119–24
Regulation of nitrogenase gene expression in anaerobic cultures of Anabaena variabilis. Helber JT, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Feb;170(2):552–7
Organization and multiple regulation of histidine utilization genes in Pseudomonas putida. Hu L, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Sep;170(9):4272–9
Genetic evidence for modulation of the activator by two regulatory proteins involved in the exogenous induction of phosphoglycerate transport in Salmonella typhimurium. Jiang SQ, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Sep;170(9):4304–8
Expression of an Agrobacterium Ti plasmid gene involved in cytokinin biosynthesis is regulated by virulence loci and induced by plant phenolic compounds. John MC, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Feb;170(2):790–5
Structure and regulation of genes encoding phycocyanin and allophycocyanin from Anabaena variabilis ATCC 29413. Johnson TR, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Apr;170(4):1858–65
The Bacillus subtilis spoIIG operon encodes both sigma E and a gene necessary for sigma E activation. Jonas RM, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Feb;170(2):507–11
Rapid response to osmotic upshift by osmoregulated genes in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium. Jovanovich SB, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Feb;170(2):534–9
Translational attenuation control of ermSF, an inducible resistance determinant encoding rRNA N-methyltransferase from Streptomyces fradiae. Kamimiya S, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Apr;170(4):1800–11
The lit gene product which blocks bacteriophage T4 late gene expression is a membrane protein encoded by a cryptic DNA element, e14. Kao C, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 May; 170(5):2056–62
Transposition of IS50L activates downstream genes. Kendrick KE, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Apr;170(4):1965–8
The promoter for a sporulation gene in the spoIVC locus of Bacillus subtilis and its use in studies of temporal and spatial control of gene expression. Kunkel B, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Aug;170(8):3513–22
Requirement of a heat-labile factor(s) for in vitro expression of the amp gene of pBR322. Kuriki Y. J Bacteriol 1987 Dec;169(12):5856–8
cis-acting sites in the transcript of the Bacillus subtilis trp operon regulate expression of the operon. Kuroda MI, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Jul;170(7):3080–8
Regulation of ribulose bisphosphate carboxylase expression in Rhodospirillum rubrum: characteristics of mRNA synthesized in vivo and in vitro. Leustek T, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Sep;170(9):4065–71
Identification of a celE-binding protein and its potential role in induction of the celE gene in Thermomonospora fusca. Lin ES, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Sep;170(9):3843–6
SOS-like induction in Bacillus subtilis: induction of the RecA protein analog and a damage-inducible operon by DNA damage in Rec+ and DNA repair-deficient strains. Lovett CM Jr, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Apr;170(4):1467–74
Pilin-gene phase variation of Moraxella bovis is caused by an inversion of the pilin genes. Marrs CF, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Jul;170(7):3032–9
Regulation of expression of genes coding for small, acid-soluble proteins of Bacillus subtilis spores: studies using lacZ gene fusions. Mason JM, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Jan;170(1):239–44
Abnormal induction of heat shock proteins in an Escherichia coli mutant deficient in adenosylmethionine synthetase activity. Matthews RG, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Apr; 170(4):1582–8
Induction of the copper resistance operon from Pseudomonas syringae. Mellano MA, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Sep; 170(9):4399–401
Role of micF in the tolC-mediated regulation of OmpF, a major outer membrane protein of Escherichia coli K-12. Misra R, et al. J Bacteriol 1987 Oct;169(10):4722–30
Abundant expression of Pseudomonas genes for chlorocatechol metabolism. Ngai KL, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 May;170(5):2412–3
Highly repressible expression system for cloning genes that specify potentially toxic proteins. O'Connor CD, et al. J Bacteriol 1987 Oct;169(10):4457–62
Activation of a cryptic gene by excision of a DNA fragment. Parker LL, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Jan;170(1):218–22
Streptococcus pyogenes type 12 M protein gene regulation by upstream sequences. Robbins JC, et al. J Bacteriol 1987 Dec;169(12):5633–40
Regulation of the vir genes of Agrobacterium tumefaciens plasmid pTiC58. Rogowsky PM, et al. J Bacteriol 1987 Nov;169(11):5101–12
Regulation of the Escherichia coli secA gene by protein secretion defects: analysis of secA, secB, secD, and secY mutants. Rollo EE, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Jul;170(7):3281–2
Regulation of tryptophan biosynthesis in Caulobacter crescentus. Ross CM, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Feb; 170(2):769–74
Control of intracellular serine protease expression in Bacillus subtilis. Ruppen ME, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Jan; 170(1):136–40
Two host-inducible genes of Rhizobium fredii and characterization of the inducing compound [published erratum appears in J Bacteriol 1988 Mar;170(3):1415] Sadowsky MJ, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Jan;170(1):171–8
Increased expression in Escherichia coli of a synthetic gene encoding human somatomedin C after gene duplication and fusion. Schulz MF, et al. J Bacteriol 1987 Dec; 169(12):5385–92
Sequence analysis of the Streptococcus mutans fructosyltransferase gene and flanking regions. Shiroza T, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Feb;170(2):810–6
Inducible and constitutive expression of pMOL28-encoded nickel resistance in Alcaligenes eutrophus N9A. Siddiqui RA, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Sep;170(9):4188–93
EnvZ functions through OmpR to control porin gene expression in Escherichia coli K-12. Slauch JM, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Jan;170(1):439–41
Identification and expression of genes narL and narX of the nar (nitrate reductase) locus in Escherichia coli K-12. Stewart V, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Apr;170(4):1589–97
Genetic analysis of a region of the Bordetella pertussis chromosome encoding filamentous hemagglutinin and the pleiotropic regulatory locus vir. Stibitz S, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Jul;170(7):2904–13
Expression and DNA sequence of the cloned bacteriophage T4 dCMP hydroxymethylase gene. Thylén C. J Bacteriol 1988 Apr;170(4):1994–8
Regulation of the metR gene of Salmonella typhimurium. Urbanowski ML, et al. J Bacteriol 1987 Dec;169(12):5841–4
Role of uhp genes in expression of the Escherichia coli sugar-phosphate transport system. Weston LA, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Aug;170(8):3375–83
Regulation of the penicillinase genes of Bacillus licheniformis: interaction of the pen repressor with its operators. Wittman V, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Jul;170(7):3206–12
Posttranscriptional regulation by light of the steady-state levels of mature B800-850 light-harvesting complexes in Rhodobacter capsulatus. Zucconi AP, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Feb;170(2):877–82
Involvement of two intracellular messenger systems, protein kinase C and cyclic AMP, in the regulation of c-fos gene expression in human promyelocytic leukemia (HL-60) cells. Tsuda T, et al. J Biochem (Tokyo) 1987 Dec; 102(6):1579–83
The abundance of calmodulin mRNAs is regulated in phosphorylase kinase-deficient skeletal muscle. Bender PK, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9733–7
Expression of lipid body protein gene during maize seed development. Spatial, temporal, and hormonal regulation. Bowman VB, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1476–81
Differential gastrin gene expression in rat gastrointestinal tract and pancreas during neonatal development. Brand SJ, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5341–7
Differential regulation of a cellular gene by human interferon-gamma and interferon-alpha. Caplen HS, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jan 5;263(1):332–9
Structure and differential mechanisms of regulation of expression of a serine esterase gene in activated human T lymphocytes. Caputo A, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 May 5; 263(13):6363–9
Effect of polyamine depletion on c-myc expression in human colon carcinoma cells. Celano P, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5491–4
Regulation of ornithine decarboxylase and other cell cycle-dependent genes during senescence of IMR-90 human diploid fibroblasts. Chang ZF, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11431–5
Nucleotide sequence and expression of rabbit globin genes zeta 1, zeta 2, and zeta 3. Pseudogenes generated by block duplications are transcriptionally competent. Cheng JF, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9981–93
The molecular basis of retinoic acid action. Transcriptional regulation of tissue transglutaminase gene expression in macrophages. Chiocca EA, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11584–9
Site-directed mutagenesis and continuous expression of human beta-adrenergic receptors. Identification of a conserved aspartate residue involved in agonist binding and receptor activation. Chung FZ, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4052–5
Identification of a downstream sequence and binding protein that regulate adenovirus major late promoter transcription in vitro. Cohen RB, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10377–85
Evidence that the time of entry into S is determined by events occurring in early G1. Cosenza SC, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12751–8
Expression of the biotin biosynthetic operon of Escherichia coli is regulated by the rate of protein biotination. Cronan JE Jr. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10332–6
Cell type-specific expression of the human apoB gene is controlled by two cis-acting regulatory regions. Das HK, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11452–8
Differential effects of in vitro mycoplasma infection on interleukin-1 alpha and beta mRNA expression in U937 and A431 cells. Demczuk S, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13039–45
Glucagon gene expression in vertebrate brain. Drucker DJ, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13475–8
Cloning, sequence, and expression of the Drosophila cAMP-dependent protein kinase catalytic subunit gene. Foster JL, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1676–81
Structure and expression of the human metallothionein-IG gene. Differential promoter activity of two linked metallothionein-I genes in response to heavy metals. Foster R, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11528–35
The two nonallelic rat insulin mRNAs and pre-mRNAs are regulated coordinately in vivo. Giddings SJ, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3845–9
Transcriptional regulation of ceruloplasmin gene expression during inflammation. Gitlin JD. J Biol Chem 1988 May 5;263(13):6281–7
Hormonal regulation of myosin heavy chain and alpha-actin gene expression in cultured fetal rat heart myocytes. Gustafson TA, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):13316–22
Transcriptional and translational control of the message for transition protein 1, a major chromosomal protein of mammalian spermatids. Heidaran MA, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13309–15
Interferon expression in the testes of transgenic mice leads to sterility. Hekman AC, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 25; 263(24):12151–5
Transcriptional regulation of the leukocyte adherence protein beta subunit during human myeloid cell differentiation. Hickstein DD, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 25; 263(27):13863–7
Rat neuropeptide Y precursor gene expression. mRNA structure, tissue distribution, and regulation by glucocorticoids, cyclic AMP, and phorbol ester. Higuchi H, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 May 5;263(13):6288–95
Growth factors rapidly induce expression of the glucose transporter gene. Hiraki Y, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13655–62
Transcriptional activation of the rat liver S14 gene during postnatal development. Jump DB, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 May 25;263(15):7254–60
Mitogenic activation of normal T cells leads to increased initiation of transcription in the c-myc locus. Kelly K, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4828–31
Serum deprivation of vascular smooth muscle cells enhances collagen gene expression. Kindy MS, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11426–30
Dynamic state of site-specific DNA methylation concurrent to altered prolactin and growth hormone gene expression in the pituitary gland of pregnant and lactating rats. Kumar V, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12645–52
Cell type-specific expression of a human histone H1 gene. La Bella F, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2115–8
Gene expression of rat glutathione S-transferases. Evidence for gene conversion in the evolution of the Yb multigene family. Lai HC, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 15; 263(23):11389–95
Expression of porcine cholecystokinin cDNA in a murine neuroendocrine cell line. Proteolytic processing, sulfation, and regulated secretion of cholecystokinin peptides. Lapps W, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13456–62
Gene expression in mineralizing chick epiphyseal cartilage. Leboy PS, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8515–20
Construction and expression of hybrid plasminogen activators prepared from tissue-type plasminogen activator and urokinase-type plasminogen activator genes. Lee SG, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2917–24
Construction of a full-length cDNA encoding human pro-alpha 2(I) collagen and its expression in pro-alpha 2(I)-deficient W8 rat cells. Lee ST, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13414–8
Location of sequences in the nar promoter of Escherichia coli required for regulation by Fnr and NarL. Li SF, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13700–5
The cloning, DNA sequence, and overexpression of the gene araE coding for arabinose-proton symport in Escherichia coli K12. Maiden MC, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 15; 263(17):8003–10
Organization of the lux structural genes of Vibrio harveyi. Expression under the T7 bacteriophage promoter, mRNA analysis, and nucleotide sequence of the luxD gene. Miyamoto CM, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 15; 263(26):13393–9
Interaction of OmpR, a positive regulator, with the osmoregulated ompC and ompF genes of Escherichia coli. Studies with wild-type and mutant OmpR proteins. Mizuno T, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jan 15;263(2):1008–12
Recombinant interleukin 6 regulates the transcriptional activation of a set of human acute phase genes. Morrone G, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12554–8
Isolation and sequencing of a cDNA clone for a prolactin-inducible protein (PIP). Regulation of PIP gene expression in the human breast cancer cell line, T-47D. Murphy LC, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 5; 262(31):15236–41
Albumin and alpha-fetoprotein gene expression in various nonhepatic rat tissues. Nahon JL, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11436–42
Transcriptional regulation of a plasminogen activator gene by cyclic AMP in a homologous cell-free system. Involvement of cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase in transcriptional control. Nakagawa J, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2460–8
Tissue-specific and developmental regulation of rat Na,K-ATPase catalytic alpha isoform and beta subunit mRNAs. Orlowski J, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10436–42
The human cation-independent mannose 6-phosphate receptor. Cloning and sequence of the full-length cDNA and expression of functional receptor in COS cells. Oshima A, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2553–62
Translational regulation of B19 parvovirus capsid protein production by multiple upstream AUG triplets. Ozawa K, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10922–6
Identification and characterization of transcriptional

regulatory regions associated with expression of the human apolipoprotein E gene. Paik YK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13340–9

Structure and expression of the gene coding for the human serpin hLS2. Ragg H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25; 263(24):12129–34

Cloning, expression, and site-directed mutagenesis of chicken skeletal muscle troponin C. Reinach FC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2371–6

Human apolipoprotein CIII gene expression is regulated by positive and negative cis-acting elements and tissue-specific protein factors. Reue K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6857–64

Molecular cloning of complementary DNA to mouse tissue plasminogen activator mRNA and its expression during F9 teratocarcinoma cell differentiation. Rickles RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1563–9

Cyclic AMP and the induction of eukaryotic gene transcription. Roesler WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5; 263(19):9063–6 (46 ref.)

The gene for mouse epidermal filaggrin precursor. Its partial characterization, expression, and sequence of a repeating filaggrin unit. Rothnagel JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15643–8

Expression of the human apolipoprotein A-I gene in rat myogenic L6E9 cells. DNA methylation and regulation of gene activity. Ruiz-Opazo N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1739–44

Thyroid hormone induces a nerve-independent precocious expression of fast myosin heavy chain mRNA in rat hindlimb skeletal muscle. Russell SD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6370–4

Regulation of human metallothionein (MT) genes. Differential expression of MTI-F, MTI-G, and MTII-A genes in the hepatoblastoma cell line (HepG2). Sadhu C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2679–84

Structure and expression of gene coding for sex-specific storage protein of Bombyx mori. Sakurai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7876–80

The regulatory and catalytic subunits of cAMP-dependent protein kinases are associated with transcriptionally active chromatin during changes in gene expression. Sikorska M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):3005–11

Expression of the human apolipoprotein E gene is regulated by multiple positive and negative elements. Smith JD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8300–8

Regulated expression of the platelet-derived growth factor A chain gene in microvascular endothelial cells. Starksen NF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14381–4

Possible involvement of two signaling pathways in induction of neuron-associated properties by v-Ha-ras gene in PC12 cells. Sugimoto Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25; 263(24):12102–8

Novel streptococcal mutants defective in the regulation of H+-ATPase biosynthesis and in F0 complex. Suzuki T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11840–3

A novel gene activated in regenerating islets. Terazono K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2111–4

Chloroplast and cytosolic glutamine synthetase are encoded by homologous nuclear genes which are differentially expressed in vivo. Tingey SV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9651–7

Synthesis and expression of a gene coding for the calcium-modulated protein S100 beta and designed for cassette-based, site-directed mutagenesis. Van Eldik LJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7830–7

Analysis of rat vitamin D-dependent calbindin-D28k gene expression. Varghese S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15; 263(20):9776–84

Sequence analysis, expression, and conservation of Escherichia coli uracil DNA glycosylase and its gene (ung). Varshney U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7776–84

In vitro differential expression of human globin genes. Wada Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):12142–6

Gene 19 of bacteriophage T7. Overexpression, purification, and characterization of its product. White JH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2469–76

Expression of the gene for the beta subunit of mouse thyrotropin results in multiple mRNAs differing in their 5'-untranslated regions. Wolf O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16596–603

Structure of a human serum amyloid A gene and modulation of its expression in transfected L cells. Woo P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15790–5

Nuclear lamina heterogeneity in mammalian cells. Differential expression of the major lamins and variations in lamin B phosphorylation. Worman HJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):12135–41

Rat growth hormone gene expression. Both cell-specific and thyroid hormone response elements are required for thyroid hormone regulation. Ye ZS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7821–9

Analysis of metastatic competence of mouse bladder carcinoma cells after transfection with activated Ha-ras or N-ras oncogenes. Pohl J, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(4):373–9

Molecular biology of the angiotensinogen and kininogen genes. Kitamura N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S49–53 (25 ref.)

2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin receptors regulate transcription of the cytochrome P1-450 gene. Durrin LK, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Oct;35(2):153–60 (53 ref.)

Identification of androgen response elements in mouse mammary tumour virus and the rat prostate C3 gene. Parker MG, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Dec;35(4):285–92

17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: Growth factors and their receptors: genetic control and rational application. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988;12A:62–179

17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: Molecular biology of the eye: genes, vision and ocular diseases. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988;12B:207–43

Expression of simple epithelial type cytokeratins in stratified epithelia as detected by immunolocalization and hybridization in situ. Bosch FX, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May;106(5):1635–48

Sequence and developmental expression of mRNA coding for a gap junction protein in Xenopus. Gimlich RL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):1065–73

Autocrine stimulation by the v-sis gene product requires a ligand-receptor interaction at the cell surface. Hannink M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;107(1):287–98

In vivo system for characterizing clonal variation and tissue-specific gene regulatory factors based on function. Hardeman EC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1027–34

Persistence of liver-specific messenger RNA in cultured hepatocytes: different regulatory events for different genes. Isom I, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 2):2877–85

A profusion of controls. Kozak M. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jul; 107(1):1–7 (107 ref.)

Molecular characterization and expression of the stratification-related cytokeratins 4 and 15. Leube RE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1249–61

Localization of protamine 1 mRNA in different stages of the cycle of the rat seminiferous epithelium. Mali P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Aug;107(2):407–12

Analysis of the upstream regions governing expression of the chicken cardiac troponin T gene in embryonic cardiac and skeletal muscle cells. Mar JH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Aug;107(2):573–85

Rhizobium fix genes mediate at least two communication steps in symbiotic nodule development. Putnoky P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):597–607

mRNAs for alpha- and beta-tubulin and flagellar calmodulin are among those coordinately regulated when Naegleria gruberi amebae differentiate into flagellates. Shea DK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1303–9

fos protooncogene and the regulation of gene expression in adipocyte differentiation. Spiegelman BM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):829–32 (31 ref.)

Human interleukin 1 beta is not secreted from hamster fibroblasts when expressed constitutively from a transfected cDNA. Young PR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Aug; 107(2):447–56

Role of the cytoskeleton in laminin induced mammary gene expression. Blum JL, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr; 135(1):13–22

Mutant KB cells with decreased EGF receptor expression: biochemical characterization. Hwang J, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Oct;133(1):127–34

Regulation of gene expression in adult rat hepatocytes cultured on a basement membrane matrix. Schuetz EG, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Mar;134(3):309–23

Differential expression of mRNA coding for heparin-binding growth factor type 2 in human cells. Sternfeld MD, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):297–304

Regulation of gene expression of myeloperoxidase during myeloid differentiation. Tobler A, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):215–25

Strategies and mechanisms for the control of transcriptional initiation of mammalian protein-coding genes. Melton DW. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Oct;88 (Pt 3):267–70 (17 ref.)

Mutants of Polysphondylium pallidum showing delayed modifications of glycoproteins are altered in a regulatory signal for development. Toda K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Feb; 87 (Pt 1):121–32

Functional expression of the Escherichia coli alkyltransferase gene in mammalian cells. Margison GP, et al. **J Cell Sci [Suppl]** 1987;6:83–96

Molecular signal for induction of the adaptive response to alkylation damage in Escherichia coli. Sedgwick B. **J Cell Sci [Suppl]** 1987;6:215–23

Recombinant interferon gamma augments phagocyte superoxide production and X-chronic granulomatous disease gene expression in X-linked variant chronic granulomatous disease. Ezekowitz RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1009–16

Characterization and gestational regulation of corticotropin-releasing hormone messenger RNA in human placenta. Frim DM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul; 82(1):287–92

Expression of Bcl-2 and Bcl-2-Ig fusion transcripts in normal and neoplastic cells. Graninger WB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1512–5

Chromogranin A expression in normal and malignant human tissues. Helman LJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug; 82(2):686–90

Molecular cloning and characterization of human cardiac alpha- and beta-form myosin heavy chain complementary DNA clones. Regulation of expression during development and pressure overload in human atrium. Kurabayashi M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):524–31

Dietary regulation of rat intestinal cholecystokinin gene expression. Liddle RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun; 81(6):2015–9

Cell cycle-dependent interleukin 1 gene expression by cultured glomerular mesangial cells. Lovett DH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):115–22

In vivo regulation of glycolytic and gluconeogenic enzyme gene expression in newborn rat liver. Lyonnet S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1682–9

Transcriptional activation and DNase I hypersensitive sites are associated with selective expression of the gastrin-releasing peptide gene. Markowitz S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):808–15

Elastase regulates the synthesis of its inhibitor, alpha 1-proteinase inhibitor, and exaggerates the defect in homozygous PiZZ alpha 1 PI deficiency. Perlmutter DH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1774–80

Regulation of gene expression by thyroid hormone. Samuels HH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):957–67 (107 ref.)

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of tumor necrosis factor gene expression in human monocytes. Sariban E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1506–10

fur gene expression as a discriminating marker for small cell and nonsmall cell lung carcinomas. Schalken JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1545–9

Modulation of fibronectin gene expression in human mononuclear phagocytes. Yamauchi K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1720–7

Immunohistochemical and in situ hybridization analysis of the development of the rat somatostatin-containing neocortical neuronal system. Naus CC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Mar 15;269(3):448–63

Regulated expression of calmodulin-dependent cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase in the central nervous system. Kincaid RL, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Protein Phosphor Res** 1986–87; 11(7):473–86

1987 Kreshover lecture. Gene regulation in the development of oral tissues. Slavkin HC. **J Dent Res** 1988 Sep; 67(9):1142–9 (81 ref.)

Thyrotrophin gene regulation. Franklyn JA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 May;117(2):161–5 (42 ref.)

Rearrangement and expression of T cell receptor genes in cloned murine natural suppressor cell lines. Hertel-Wulff B, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1;166(4):1168–73

Developmentally regulated and strain-specific expression of murine VH gene families. Yancopoulos GD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):417–35

Expression and stability of a recombinant plasmid in Zymomonas mobilis and Escherichia coli. Afendra AS, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jan;133 (Pt 1):127–34

Nucleotide sequence of bglC, the gene specifying enzymeIIbgl of the PEP:sugar phosphotransferase system in Escherichia coli K12, and overexpression of the gene product. Bramley HF, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Mar; 133 (Pt 3):563–73

Regulation of stage II of sporulation in Bacillus subtilis. Clarke S, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep;133 (Pt 9):2371–80

Novel genetic components controlling invertase production in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. del Castillo Agudo L, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1583–8

Regulation of gene expression during aerobic germination of Mucor racemosus sporangiospores. Linz JE, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jan;133 (Pt 1):141–8

Characterization of glucosyltransferase expressed from a Streptococcus sobrinus gene cloned in Escherichia coli. Russell RR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):935–44

Induction of gene expression under human cytomegalovirus immediate early enhancer-promoter control by inhibition of protein synthesis is cell cycle-dependent. Boom R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1179–93

Specific induction of cellular gene transcription in herpes simplex virus type 2-transformed cells. Filion M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):2011–9

Transcriptional activation of the major immediate early transcription unit of human cytomegalovirus by heat-shock, arsenite and protein synthesis inhibitors. Geelen JL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2925–31

Cooperative regulation of bovine leukaemia virus gene expression by two overlapping open reading frames in the XBL region. Itohara S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):797–804

Differences in cell-type-specific blocks to immediate early gene expression and DNA replication of human, simian and murine cytomegalovirus. Lafemina RL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):355–74

Gene expression in derivatives of embryonic foregut during prenatal development of the rat. Gaasbeek Janzen JW, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Oct;36(10):1223–30

Differential expression of the c-myb proto-oncogene marks the pre-B cell/B cell junction in murine B lymphoid tumors. Bender TP, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1; 139(11):3822–7

Demonstration by in situ hybridization of dissimilar IL-1 beta gene expression in human alveolar macrophages and blood monocytes in response to lipopolysaccharide. Bernaudin JF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3822–9

Methylation in the 5' region of the murine beta Fc gamma R gene regulates the expression of Fc gamma receptor II. Bonnerot C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):1026–33

Novel and enhanced IL-1 gene expression in autoimmune mice with lupus. Boswell JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):118–24

Remethylation at sites 5' of the murine Lyt-2 gene in association with shutdown of Lyt-2 expression. Carbone AM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1369–75

The effect of dihydrofolate reductase-mediated gene amplification on the expression of transfected immunoglobulin genes. Dorai H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4232–41

Human pro-IL-1 beta gene expression in monocytic cells is regulated by two distinct pathways. Fenton MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2267–73

Trans-activation of class II (I-A alpha) gene by I-A beta gene transfection using bovine papilloma virus as a sh"ttle vector system. Fukushima J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1; 141(1):302–7

VH gene expression by nontransformed pre-B cells upon differentiation in vitro. Griffin JA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3982–7

Adherence induces selective mRNA expression of monocyte mediators and proto-oncogenes. Haskill S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1690–4

Regulation of Fc epsilon R2/CD23 gene expression by cytokines and specific ligands (IgE and anti-Fc epsilon R2 monoclonal antibody). Variable regulation depending on the cell types. Kawabe T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15; 141(4):1376–82

Two distinct mechanisms account for the immune response (Ir) gene control of the T cell response to pigeon cytochrome c. McElligott DL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4123–31

Regulation of synthesis of macrophage adhesion molecule, a heterodimeric membrane glycoprotein. Remold-O'Donnell E. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15; 140(4):1244–9

Methylation patterns of the T cell receptor beta-chain gene in T cells, large granular lymphocytes, B cells, and monocytes. Sakamoto S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15; 140(2):654–60

The expression and regulation of a potential lymphokine gene (TCA3) in CD4 and CD8 T cell clones. Wilson SD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1563–70

Transcriptional regulation of mu and delta gene expression in bone marrow pre-B and B lymphocytes. Yuan D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2808–14

Regulated expression of tumor-specific and MHC class I antigens in an ultraviolet radiation-induced murine skin cancer. Ananthaswamy HN. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar; 90(3):263–6

Expression of basement membrane zone genes coding for type IV procollagen and laminin by human skin fibroblasts in vitro: elevated alpha 1 (IV) collagen mRNA levels in lipoid proteinosis. Olsen DR, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 May;90(5):734–8

Translational control of phage f1 gene expression by differential activities of the gene V, VII, IX and VIII initiation sites. Blumer KJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 5; 197(3):439–51

5'structural motifs and Xenopus beta globin gene activation. Brewer AC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 20;199(4):575–85

Feedback regulation of the rplJL-rpoBC ribosomal protein operon of Escherichia coli requires a region of mRNA secondary structure. Climie SC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Dec 5;198(3):371–81

Amplification of a chorion gene cluster in Drosophila is subject to multiple cis-regulatory elements and to long-range position effects. Delidakis C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Sep 5;197(1):11–26

Myelin proteolipid protein gene structure and its regulation of expression in normal and jimpy mutant mice. Ikenaka K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 20;199(4):587–96

Control of gene expression in the P2-related temperate coliphages. V. The use of sequence analysis of 186 Vir mutants to indicate presumptive repressor binding sites. Lamont I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 20;199(2):379–82

Structure and expression of an alcohol dehydrogenase 1 gene from Pisum sativum (cv. "Greenfeast")Llewellyn DJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 5;195(1):115–23

Autogenous regulatory site on the bacteriophage T4 gene 32 messenger RNA. McPheeters DS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jun 5;201(3):517–35

Dual level control of the Escherichia coli pheST-himA operon expression. tRNA(Phe)-dependent attenuation and transcriptional operator-repressor control by himA and the SOS network. Mechulam Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 5;197(3):453–70

Expression of the leuX gene in Escherichia coli. Regulation at transcription and tRNA processing steps. Nomura T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 20;197(4):659–70

Cloning and expression of the filamentous bacteriophage Pf1 major coat protein gene in Escherichia coli. Membrane protein processing and virus assembly. Rowitch DH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):873–84

Determination of the RNA secondary structure that regulates lysis gene expression in bacteriophage MS2. Schmidt BF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 5;195(3):505–16

Regulation of alpha operon gene expression in Escherichia coli. A novel form of translational coupling. Thomas MS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 20;196(2):333–45

Positive regulation of the Escherichia coli L-rhamnose operon is mediated by the products of tandemly repeated regulatory genes. Tobin JF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 20;196(4):789–99

Transcriptional and post-transcriptional controls establish the cascade of herpes simplex virus protein synthesis. Weinheimer SP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):819–33

Changes in the messenger RNA population from the heart of cardiomyopathic hamsters. Ouellette M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Jul;19(7):709–17

Regulated expression of the human mutant ras gene after transfection of BALB/c mouse embryo fibroblast cells. Harewood KR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Mar 16; 80(2):122–6

Myelin proteolipid protein gene expression in jimpy and jimpy(msd) mice. Gardinier MV, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):360–9

Analysis of the 5' region of the human tyrosine hydroxylase gene: combinatorial patterns of exon splicing generate multiple regulated tyrosine hydroxylase isoforms. Le Bourdellès B, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):988–91

Disproportional expression of proteolipid protein and DM-20 in the X-linked, dysmyelinating shaking pup mutant. Yanagisawa K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1912–7

Familial carnitine deficiency: further evidence for autosomal recessive transmission with variable expression. Shahar E, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Feb; 51(2):298–300

Changes in the pattern of expression of pp60c-src in cerebellar mutants of mice. Brugge JS, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(4):532–8

Developmental expression of glial-specific mRNAs in primary cultures of rat brain visualized by in situ hybridization. Holmes E, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr; 19(4):389–96, 458–65

Expression of myelin proteins in the developing human spinal cord: cloning and sequencing of human proteolipid protein cDNA. Kronquist KE, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987; 18(3):395–401

Structure and expression of the mouse myelin proteolipid protein gene. Macklin WB, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987; 18(3):383–94

Myelin-specific proteolipid protein is expressed in myelinating Schwann cells but is not incorporated into myelin sheaths. Puckett C, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987; 18(4):511–8

Modulation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in rat brain and adrenals by exposure to cold. Richard F, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 May;20(1):32–7

Human gamma enolase: isolation of a cDNA clone and expression in normal and tumor tissues of human origin. Van Obberghen E, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr; 19(4):450–6

Transcriptional regulation of carnitine palmitoyltransferase synthesis in riboflavin deficiency in rats. Brady PS, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Sep;118(9):1128–36

Integrated viral genes as potential pathogens in the functional psychoses. Crow TJ. **J Psychiatr Res** 1987;21(4):479–85 (37 ref.)

Regulation of the biosynthesis of steroidogenic enzymes. Simpson ER, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):801–5 (22 ref.)

Theoretical model for the post-transcriptional regulation of the human c-myc gene expression, involving double-stranded RNA processing. Gariglio P, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Mar 7;125(1):83–92

DNA methylation, gene expression and chemical carcinogenesis. Dirheimer G. **J Toxicol Clin Exp** 1987 Nov-Dec;7(6):399–410 (85 ref.)

Measurement of multidrug-resistance messenger RNA in urogenital cancers; elevated expression in renal cell carcinoma is associated with intrinsic drug resistance. Kakehi Y, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):862–5

Expression of genes for platelet-derived growth factor in adult human venous endothelium. A possible non-platelet-dependent cause of intimal hyperplasia in vein grafts and perianastomotic areas of vascular prostheses. Limanni A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jan;7(1):10–20

Expression of membrane-associated and secreted variants of gp160 of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in vitro and in continuous cell lines. Berman PW, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3135–42

Comparison of expression in hemopoietic cells by retroviral vectors carrying two genes. Bowtell DD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2464–73

Multiple viral mutations rather than host factors cause defective measles virus gene expression in a subacute sclerosing panencephalitis cell line. Cattaneo R, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1388–97

Sensitization of transformed rat fibroblasts to killing by parvovirus minute virus of mice correlates with an increase in viral gene expression. Cornelis JJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3438–44

Characterization of an early gene accelerating expression of late genes of the baculovirus Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Crawford AM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2773–81

Regulation of interferon gene expression: mechanism of action of the If-1 locus. Daigneault L, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1125–31

cis- and trans-acting regulation of gene expression of equine infectious anemia virus. Dorn PL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep; 62(9):3522–6

Expression of herpes simplex virus type 1 DNA polymerase gene by in vitro translation and effects of gene deletions on activity. Dorsky DI, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep; 62(9):3224–32

Expression of interferon-induced genes in different tissues of mice. Flenniken AM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep; 62(9):3077–83

Evidence that developmentally regulated control of gene expression by a parvoviral allotropic determinant is particle mediated. Gardiner EM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May; 62(5):1713–22

Translational control of cytomegalovirus gene expression is mediated by upstream AUG codons. Geballe AP, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3334–40

Functional mapping of Autographa california nuclear polyhedrosis virus genes required for late gene expression. Guarino LA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):463–71

Development of retrovirus vectors useful for expressing genes in cultured murine embryonal cells and hematopoietic cells in vivo. Guild BC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3795–801

Rift Valley fever virus M segment: use of recombinant vaccinia viruses to study Phlebovirus gene expression. Kakach LT, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):826–33

Multiple endogenous xenotropic and mink cell focus-forming murine leukemia virus-related transcripts are induced by polyclonal immune activators. Krieg AM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3545–50

Differentiation and DNA contact points of host proteins binding at the cis site for virion-mediated induction of alpha genes of herpes simplex virus 1. Kristie TM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1145–57

Herpes simplex virus virion host shutoff function. Kwong AD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):912–21

Regulation of expression driven by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and human T-cell leukemia virus type I long terminal repeats in pluripotential human embryonic cells. Maio JJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1398–407

Fixation of the unmethylated or the 5'-CCGG-3'methylated adenovirus late E2A promoter-cat gene construct in the genome of hamster cells: gene expression and stability of methylation patterns. Müller U, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):3710–20

Different patterns of Epstein-Barr virus gene expression and of cytotoxic T-cell recognition in B-cell lines infected with transforming (B95.8) or nontransforming (P3HR1) virus strains. Murray RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):894–901

Expression and complex formation of simian virus 40 large T antigen and mouse p53 in insect cells. O'Reilly DR, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3109–19

trans-activation and autoregulation of gene expression by the immediate-early region 2 gene products of human cytomegalovirus. Pizzorno MC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr; 62(4):1167–79

Gene-specific transactivation by herpes simplex virus type 1 alpha protein ICP27. Rice SA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct; 62(10):3814–23

Heterogeneity of adenovirus type 5 E1A proteins: multiple serine phosphorylations induce slow-migrating electrophoretic variants but do not affect E1A-induced transcriptional activation or transformation. Richter JD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):1948–55

Biological activities of oligonucleotides spanning the F9 point mutation within the enhancer region of polyomavirus DNA. Satake M, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):970–7

The 89,000-Mr murine cytomegalovirus immediate-early protein stimulates c-fos expression and cellular DNA synthesis. Schickedanz J, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep; 62(9):3341–7

The duck hepatitis B virus pre-C region encodes a signal sequence which is essential for synthesis and secretion of processed core proteins but not for virus formation. Schlicht HJ, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3701–9

Evidence that transcriptional control is the major mechanism of regulation for the glycoprotein D gene in herpes simplex virus type 1-infected cells. Smith IL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1474–7

Identification of sequence requirements and trans-acting functions necessary for regulated expression of a human cytomegalovirus early gene. Staprans SI, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3463–73

Latent herpes simplex virus type 1 transcription in human trigeminal ganglia. Steiner I, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep; 62(9):3493–6

Inducible expression of herpes simplex virus type 2 glycoprotein gene gG-2 in a mammalian cell line. Su HK, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3668–74

Regulation of adeno-associated virus gene expression in 293 cells: control of mRNA abundance and translation. Trempe JP, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):68–74

Role of the adenovirus E1B 19,000-dalton tumor antigen in regulating early gene expression. White E, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3445–54

Analysis of the transcript of the herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase gene provides evidence that polymerase expression is inefficient at the level of translation. Yager DR, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):2007–15

Epigenetic control of endogenous ecotropic virus expression in SL/Ni mice. Hiai H, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Oct;79(4):781–7

Distribution of cardiac myosin isozymes in cardiomyopathy: immunohistochemical and gene analysis. Yazaki Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Jun;51(6):676–81

Molecular aspect on regulation of HTLV-1 replication and leukemogenesis. Yoshida M. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:13–9

Expression of viral hemagglutinin on the surface of E. coli.

Pistor S, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 1;66(3):110–6
Altered mRNA expression of basement membrane components in a murine model of polycystic kidney disease. Ebihara I, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Mar;58(3):262–9
Isolation and characterization of human elastin cDNAs, and age–associated variation in elastin gene expression in cultured skin fibroblasts. Fazio MJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Mar;58(3):270–7
Basement membrane gene expression in polycystic kidney disease. Haverty TP, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Mar;58(3):245–8 (40 ref.)
Gastrin–releasing peptide (mammalian bombesin) gene expression in health and disease. Sunday ME, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jul;59(1):5–24 (191 ref.)
Absence of Kirsten–ras oncogene activation in B–cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Browett PJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988; 12(1):25–31
Hematopoietic growth factors (BPA and Epo) induce the expressions of c–myc and c–fos proto–oncogenes in normal human erythroid progenitors. Umemura T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(3):187–94
myc and sis expression in acute myelogenous leukemia. Evinger–Hodges MJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jan;2(1):45–9
Lineage specificity of rearrangement and expression of genes encoding the T cell receptor–T3 complex and immunoglobulin heavy chain in leukemia. Furley AJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Sep;1(9):644–52
Activation of the mas oncogene during transfection of monoblastic cell line DNA. Janssen JW, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 May;2(5):318–20
12th codon mutation resulting in c–N–ras activation in acute myelogenous leukemia. Needleman SW, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Feb;2(2):91–3
High expression of ets–1 gene in human thymocytes and immature T leukemic cells. Sacchi N, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jan;2(1):12–8
Patterns of T cell receptor gamma gene rearrangement and expression in B and T lymphoid malignancies. Subar M, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jan;2(1):19–26
Differential induction of adult and fetal globin gene expression in the human erythremia cell line KMOE. Takihara Y, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Sep;1(9):673–6
Expression of domains of mouse alpha–fetoprotein in Escherichia coli. Boismenu R, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(8):673–81
Regulation of angiotensinogen gene expression in a human hepatoma cell line. Kunapuli SP, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 23;41(21):2397–401
Theoretical mechanisms for synthesis of carcinogen–induced embryonic proteins: XVII. Heterochromatin mechanisms. Hancock RL. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Aug;23(4):363–9
Quantitation of mu mRNA by in situ hybridization reveals a correlation between B–maturation associated antigens and IgM gene activation in acute lymphatic leukemias. Pachmann K, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1988; 5(1):33–9
Involvement of the ntrA gene product in the anaerobic metabolism of Escherichia coli. Birkmann A, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):535–42
Deletion analysis of the promoter region of the Escherichia coli pepN gene, a gene subject in vivo to multiple global controls. Foglino M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):523–7
Regulation of MAL gene expression in yeast: gene dosage effects. Goldenthal MJ, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):508–17
Regulation of major outer membrane porin proteins of Escherichia coli K 12 by pH. Heyde M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):511–7
Transcriptional regulation of sporulation genes in yeast. Holaway BL, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):449–59
Diverse mechanisms for the regulation of ethylene–inducible gene expression. Lincoln JE, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr; 212(1):71–5
Cloning of a chromosomal locus (exp) which regulates the expression of several exoprotein genes in Staphylococcus aureus. Morfeldt E, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):435–40
Modifiers of position–effect variegation in the region from 86C to 88B of the Drosophila melanogaster third chromosome. Reuter G, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec; 210(3):429–36
Second–element turn–on of gene expression in an IS1 insertion mutant. Schwartz E, et al. **MGG** 1988 Feb; 211(2):282–9
Regulation of the fdhF gene encoding the selenopolypeptide for benzyl viologen–linked formate dehydrogenase in Escherichia coli. Wu LF, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug; 209(1):129–34
Nucleotide sequence of the lysA gene of Corynebacterium glutamicum and possible mechanisms for modulation of its expression. Yeh P, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):112–9
Overproduction of gene products by the super–high–copy–number plasmid pNR333. Mochizuki A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(8):737–44
Mechanisms of gene regulation in the general control of amino acid biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hinnebusch AG. **Microbiol Rev** 1988 Jun;52(2):248–73 (123 ref.)
A model fungal gene regulatory mechanism: the GAL genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Johnston M. **Microbiol Rev** 1987 Dec;51(4):458–76 (163 ref.)
Regulation of early adenovirus gene expression. Nevins JR. **Microbiol Rev** 1987 Dec;51(4):419–30 (156 ref.)
Structure and expression of the knob–associated histidine–rich protein of Plasmodium falciparum. Ellis J, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov;26(1–2):203–14
Cloning and transcriptional analysis of a variant surface glycoprotein gene expression site in Trypanosoma brucei. Gibbs CP, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Apr; 28(3):197–206
The alpha– and beta–tubulins of Toxoplasma gondii are encoded by single copy genes containing multiple introns. Nagel SD, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jun; 29(2–3):261–73
Developmental and immune regulation of gene expression in Hymenolepis diminuta. Siddiqui AA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Aug;25(1):19–28
Gene regulatory divergence among species estimated by altered developmental patterns in interspecific hybrids. Parker HR, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 May;2(3):217–50 (68 ref.)
Expression of genes transferred to haemopoietic stem cells by recombinant retroviruses. Bowtell DD, et al. **Mol Biol Med** 1987 Aug;4(4):229–50
Regulation of histone and beta A–globin gene expression during differentiation of chicken erythroid cells. Affolter M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3663–72
Expression of the X–CGD gene during induced differentiation of myeloid leukemia cell line HL–60. Barker KA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;8(7):2804–10
Interferon–responsive regulatory elements in the promoter of the human 2',5'–oligo(A) synthetase gene. Benech P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4498–504
Multiple positive and negative 5' regulatory elements control the cell–type–specific expression of the embryonic skeletal myosin heavy–chain gene [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1988 Feb;8(2):1010] Bouvagnet PF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4377–89
The synthesis of ribosomal proteins S16 and L32 is not autogenously regulated during mouse myoblast differentiation. Bowman LH. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4464–71
Two–step stimulation of B lymphocytes to enter DNA synthesis: synergy between anti–immunoglobulin antibody and cytochalasin on expression of c–myc and a G1–specific gene. Buckler AJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1371–5
A new RAS mutation that suppresses the CDC25 gene requirement for growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Camonis JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;8(7):2980–3
Reconstitution of cell–type–specific transcription of the rat prolactin gene in vitro. Cao ZD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3402–8
A 29–nucleotide DNA segment containing an evolutionarily conserved motif is required in cis for cell–type–restricted repression of the chicken alpha–smooth muscle actin gene core promoter. Carroll SL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan; 8(1):241–50
Negative and positive regulation of human leukocyte antigen class I gene transcription in K562 leukemia cells. Chen E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4572–5
Mutational analysis of the HIS4 translational initiator region in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cigan AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;8(7):2964–75
Identification of a Ty1 regulatory sequence responsive to STE7 and STE12. Company M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2545–54
Expression of a gene encoding a glycine–rich protein in petunia. Condit CM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4273–9
Control of thymidine kinase mRNA during the cell cycle. Coppock DL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2925–32
Differential regulation of a hydroxyproline–rich glycoprotein gene family in wounded and infected plants. Corbin DR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4337–44
Allelic variation and differential expression at the 27–kilodalton zein locus in maize. Das OP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4490–7
Modulation of p53 protein expression during cellular transformation with simian virus 40. Deppert W, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4453–63
Genes that modify expression of major urinary proteins in mice. Duncan R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;8(7):2705–12
Evidence that the functional beta–actin gene is single copy in most mice and is associated with 5' sequences capable of conferring serum– and cycloheximide–dependent regulation. Elder PK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan; 8(1):480–5
Role for DNA replication in beta–globin gene activation. Enver T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1301–8
Mutational analysis of upstream activation sequence 2 of the CYC1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: a HAP2–HAP3–responsive site. Forsburg SL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):647–54
LEU3 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae encodes a factor for control of RNA levels of a group of leucine–specific genes. Friden P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2708–17
LEU3 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae activates multiple genes for branched–chain amino acid biosynthesis by binding to a common decanucleotide core sequence. Friden P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;8(7):2690–7
Developmentally regulated expression of a truncated myosin light–chain 1F/3F gene. Garfinkel LI, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3826–9
Developmental and metabolic regulation of the Drosophila melanogaster 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase. Gertler FB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul; 8(7):2713–21
Transposable element–mediated enhancement of gene expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae involves sequence–specific binding of a trans–acting factor. Goel A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2572–80
Multiple basal elements of a human hsp70 promoter function differently in human and rodent cell lines. Greene JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3646–55
Enhancer and promoter elements directing activation and glucocorticoid repression of the alpha 1–fetoprotein gene in hepatocytes. Guertin M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1398–407
A mutant epidermal growth factor receptor with defective protein tyrosine kinase is unable to stimulate proto–oncogene expression and DNA synthesis. Honegger AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4568–71
B–raf, a new member of the raf family, is activated by DNA rearrangement. Ikawa S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun; 8(6):2651–4
A discrete element 3' of human immunodeficiency virus 1 (HIV–1) and HIV–2 mRNA initiation sites mediates transcriptional activation by an HIV trans activator. Jakobovits A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2555–61
T–cell proliferation involving the CD28 pathway is associated with cyclosporine–resistant interleukin 2 gene expression. June CH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4472–81
Molecular cloning and analysis of the regulation of cys–14+, a structural gene of the sulfur regulatory circuit of Neurospora crassa. Ketter JS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1504–8
Independent regulation of transcription of the two strands of the c–myc gene. Kindy MS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2857–62
The SPS100 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is activated late in the sporulation process and contributes to spore wall maturation. Law DT, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 8(2):912–22
Transcriptional regulation of coordinate changes in flagellar mRNAs during differentiation of Naegleria gruberi amebae into flagellates. Lee JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun; 8(6):2280–7
H–ras activation in benign and self–regressing skin tumors (keratoacanthomas) in both humans and an animal model system. Leon J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):786–93
Genomic characterization of a gamma–interferon–inducible gene (IP–10) and identification of an interferon–inducible hypersensitive site. Luster AD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3723–31
Epstein–Barr virus shuttle vector for stable episomal replication of cDNA expression libraries in human cells. Margolskee RF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;8(7):2837–47
Cell–cycle–specific and serum–dependent expression of gamma–actin mRNA in Swiss mouse 3T3 cells. Masibay AS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2288–94
Expression of c–src in cultured human neuroblastoma and small–cell lung carcinoma cell lines correlates with neurocrine differentiation. Mellström K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4178–84
Tumor necrosis factor inhibits human myogenesis in vitro. Miller SC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2295–301
Duplicated CArG box domains have positive and mutually dependent regulatory roles in expression of the human alpha–cardiac actin gene. Miwa T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2803–13
Systematic binding analysis of the insulin gene transcription control region: insulin and immunoglobulin enhancers utilize similar transactivators. Moss LG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2620–7
Regulation of tropomyosin gene expression during myogenesis. Moss M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Mar; 1(3):289–301
Developmental regulation of a novel repetitive protein of Trypanosoma brucei. Mowatt MR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2838–44
Factors governing the expression of a bacterial gene in mammalian cells. Mulligan RC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 May;1(5):449–59
Multiple 5'–flanking regions of the human alpha–skeletal actin gene synergistically modulate muscle–specific expression. Muscat GE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4089–99
Expression of transfected vimentin genes in differentiating murine erythroleukemia cells reveals divergent cis–acting regulation of avian and mammalian vimentin sequences. Ngai J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3955–70
A specific domain of the adenovirus E1V promoter is necessary to maintain susceptibility of the integrated promoter to E1A transactivation. Nishigaki T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):353–60
Promoter and enhancer elements from the rat elastase I gene function independently of each other and of heterologous enhancers. Ornitz DM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 7(10):3466–72
Analysis of signals controlling expression of the Chinese hamster ovary aprt gene. Park JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2536–44
Transcriptionally inactive oocyte–type 5S RNA genes of Xenopus laevis are complexed with TFIIIA in vitro. Peck LJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3503–10
Location and characterization of two widely separated glucocorticoid response elements in the

phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene. Petersen DD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):96–104

Organization of the regulatory region of the yeast CYC7 gene: multiple factors are involved in regulation. Prezant T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3252–9

The 5' untranslated sequence of the c-sis/platelet-derived growth factor 2 transcript is a potent translational inhibitor. Rao CD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):284–92

v-src mutations outside the carboxyl-coding region are not sufficient to fully activate transformation by pp60c-src in NIH 3T3 cells. Reddy S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 8(2):704–12

A cloned human ribosomal protein gene functions in rodent cells. Rhoads DD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 7(10):3767–74

Molecular analysis of a Neurospora crassa gene expressed during conidiation. Roberts AN, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2411–8

Transcriptional-translational regulatory circuit in Saccharomyces cerevisiae which involves the GCN4 transcriptional activator and the GCN2 protein kinase. Roussou I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2132–9

Regulated expression of a transfected human cardiac actin gene during differentiation of multipotential murine embryonal carcinoma cells. Rudnicki MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):406–17

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional control of c-fos gene expression in human monocytes. Sariban E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):340–6

In vivo DNA-binding properties of a yeast transcription activator protein. Selleck SB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3260–7

Expression of the rat myosin light-chain 2 gene in transgenic mice: stage specificity, developmental regulation, and interrelation with the endogenous gene. Shani M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):1006–9

Upstream regulatory region for inducible expression of the chicken skeletal myosin alkali light-chain gene. Shirakata M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2581–8

Tissue-specific and hormonally regulated expression of a rat alpha 2u globulin gene in transgenic mice. Soares V da C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3749–58

Heat-induced expression of albumin during early stages of rat embryo development. Srinivas UK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4599–602

Multiple regulatory domains in the mouse mammary tumor virus long terminal repeat revealed by analysis of fusion genes in transgenic mice. Stewart TA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):473–9

78-kilodalton glucose-regulated protein is induced in Rous sarcoma virus-transformed cells independently of glucose deprivation. Stoeckle MY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul; 8(7):2675–80

Decreased expression of the amplified mdr1 gene in revertants of multidrug-resistant human myelogenous leukemia K562 occurs without loss of amplified DNA. Sugimoto Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4549–52

Developmentally regulated expression of a human "finger"-containing gene encoded by the 5' half of the ret transforming gene. Takahashi M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1853–6

SR alpha promoter: an efficient and versatile mammalian cDNA expression system composed of the simian virus 40 early promoter and the R-U5 segment of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 long terminal repeat. Takebe Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):466–72

Satellite DNA induces unstable expression of the adjacent herpes simplex virus tk gene cotransfected in mouse cells. Talarico D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1336–44

Cell-specific expression of the human gastrin gene: evidence for a control element located downstream of the TATA box. Theill LE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4329–36

Posttranscriptional regulation of hsp70 expression in human cells: effects of heat shock, inhibition of protein synthesis, and adenovirus infection on translation and mRNA stability. Theodorakis NG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4357–68

Regulation of c-myb expression in human neuroblastoma cells during retinoic acid-induced differentiation. Thiele CJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1677–83

ACE1 regulates expression of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae metallothionein gene. Thiele DJ. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul; 8(7):2745–52

Opsin expression in the rat retina is developmentally regulated by transcriptional activation. Treisman JE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1570–9

Upstream G gamma-globin and downstream beta-globin sequences required for stage-specific expression in transgenic mice. Trudel M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4024–9

Proline utilization in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: sequence, regulation, and mitochondrial localization of the PUT1 gene product. Wang SS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4431–40

Complex regulation of heat shock- and glucose-responsive genes in human cells. Watowich SS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):393–405

Different early-signaling pathways coupled to transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of gene expression during mitogenic activation of T lymphocytes. White MW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):3004–7

Transient expression of the beta interferon promoter in human cells. Xanthoudakis S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3830–5

Autoregulated changes in stability of polyribosome-bound beta-tubulin mRNAs are specified by the first 13 translated nucleotides. Yen TJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar; 8(3):1224–35

Genes activated in the presence of an immunoglobulin enhancer or promoter are negatively regulated by a T-lymphoma cell line. Zaller DM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):1932–9

Developmental expression and androgenic regulation of the mRNA for major secretory proteins of the rat epididymis. Brooks DE. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;53(1-2):59–66

Hormonal regulation of RNA synthesis and specific gene expression in Xenopus oviduct cells in primary culture. Marsh J, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;53(1-2):141–8

Feedback regulation of growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone gene expression by GH in rat hypothalamus. Chomczynski P, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 2(3):236–41

Regulation of low density lipoprotein receptor gene expression in cultured human granulosa cells: roles of human chorionic gonadotropin, 8-bromo-3',5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate, and protein synthesis. Golos TG, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Apr;1(4):321–6

Distribution and regulation of rat insulin-like growth factor I messenger ribonucleic acids encoding alternative carboxyterminal E-peptides: evidence for differential processing and regulation in liver. Lowe WL Jr, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;2(6):528–35

Detection and regulation of rat thyroid MHC class II (RT1.D) transcripts. Neufeld DS, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;2(6):507–11

Rapid corticosterone-induced changes in gene expression in rat hippocampus display type II glucocorticoid receptor specificity. Nichols NR, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 2(3):284–90

Defects in human insulin receptor gene expression. Ojamaa K, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;2(3):242–7

Regulation of cloned prolactin-inducible genes in pigeon crop. Pukac LA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Feb; 1(2):188–94

Posttranscriptional regulation of albumin gene expression in Xenopus liver: evidence for an estrogen receptor-dependent mechanism. Riegel AT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Feb;1(2):160–7

Molecular cloning and temporal expression during pregnancy of the messenger ribonucleic acid encoding uteroferrin, a progesterone-induced uterine secretory protein. Simmen RC, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;2(3):253–62

A single domain of the estrogen receptor confers deoxyribonucleic acid binding and transcriptional activation of the rat prolactin gene. Waterman ML, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;2(1):14–21

A transfected alpha-casein minigene bypasses posttranscriptional control by hormones, but retains cell-substratum regulation in mammary epithelial cells. Yu-Lee LY, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 May;2(5):431–43

Early-blocked sporulation mutations alter expression of enzymes under carbon control in Bacillus subtilis. Boylan SA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):271–80

A consensus transcription termination sequence in the promoter region is necessary for efficient gene expression of the TRP1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Braus G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun;212(3):495–504

Phosphate regulation in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: cloning of the alkaline phosphatase gene and identification of phoB- and phoR-like genes. Filloux A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun;212(3):510–3

Inhibition of gene expression of T7-related phages by prophage P1. Hausmann R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun; 212(3):543–7

Regulation of pyrC expression in Salmonella typhimurium: identification of a regulatory region. Kelln RA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):287–94

Requirements for transcriptional activation in vitro of the nitrogen-regulated glnA and nifLA promoters from Klebsiella pneumoniae: dependence on activator concentration. Austin S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul; 1(1):92–100

Aerobic expression of the nar operon of Escherichia coli in a fnr mutant. Bonnefoy V, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 May; 2(3):419–25

Transcriptional activation of the Klebsiella pneumoniae nitrogenase promoter may involve DNA loop formation. Buck M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):243–9

The virulence protein Yop5 of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis is regulated at transcriptional level by plasmid-plB1-encoded trans-acting elements controlled by temperature and calcium. Forsberg A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):121–33

Regulation of components of the Pseudomonas aeruginosa phosphate-starvation-inducible regulon in Escherichia coli. Siehnel RJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 May;2(3):347–52

Activation of the lac operon of Escherichia coli by a mutant FNR protein. Spiro S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul; 1(1):53–8

Regulation of the virC and virD promoters of pTiC58 by the ros chromosomal mutation of Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Tait RC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 May; 2(3):385–92

Cloning, characterization and regulation of an alpha-amylase gene from Streptomyces limosus. Virolle MJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):197–208

Different mechanisms of reversion of HPRT-deficient V79 Chinese hamster cells. Fox M, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1988 Jan; 3(1):15–21

Activation of the c-myc oncogene in a precursor-B-cell blast crisis of follicular lymphoma, presenting as composite lymphoma. De Jong D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 26;318(21):1373–8

Regulation of genes for HLA class II antigens in cell lines from patients with severe combined immunodeficiency. de Préval C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 19; 318(20):1295–300

Ventricular activation of the atrial natriuretic factor gene in acute myocardial infarction [letter] Galipeau J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 8;319(10):654–5

Insulin-gene regulation [letter] Miller AD. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 19;318(20):1337–8

Proto-oncogene activation in lung cancer [letter] Velu TJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 14;318(15):992

Regulation of proopiomelanocortin (POMC) mRNA levels in primary pituitary cultures. Loeffler JP, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:397–400

Transgenes as probes for active chromosomal domains in mouse development. Allen ND, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30; 333(6176):852–5

Human gene expression first occurs between the four- and eight-cell stages of preimplantation development. Braude P, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31;332(6163):459–61

Translational control in homoeobox mRNAs? [letter] Bürglin TR, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31;330(6150):701–2

Translational control. Developments in development [news] Clemens M. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31;330(6150):699–700

Two-tiered regulation of spatially patterned engrailed gene expression during Drosophila embryogenesis. DiNardo S, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 14;332(6165):604–9 (43 ref.)

Kindling stimulation induces c-fos protein(s) in granule cells of the rat dentate gyrus. Dragunow M, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 1–7;329(6138):441–2

Lineage-specific expression of a human beta-globin gene in murine bone marrow transplant recipients reconstituted with retrovirus-transduced stem cells. Dzierzak EA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):35–41

Targeted misexpression of a Drosophila opsin gene leads to altered visual function. Feiler R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):737–41

Expression of a truncated viral trans-activator selectively impedes lytic infection by its cognate virus. Friedman AD, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 29;335(6189):452–4

A c-erb-A binding site in rat growth hormone gene mediates trans-activation by thyroid hormone. Glass CK, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28;329(6141):738–41

Maternal inhibition of hepatitis B surface antigen gene expression in transgenic mice correlates with de novo methylation. Hadchouel M, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 1–7; 329(6138):454–6

Temporal pattern of alcohol dehydrogenase gene transcription reproduced by Drosophila stage-specific embryonic extracts. Heberlein U, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 4;331(6155):410–5

Structural and functional characterization of the short acidic transcriptional activation region of yeast GCN4 protein. Hope IA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16;333(6174):635–40

Regulation of segment polarity genes in the Drosophila blastoderm by fushi tarazu and even skipped. Ingham PW, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):73–5

Thyroid hormone receptor alpha isoforms generated by alternative splicing differentially activate myosin HC gene transcription. Izumo S, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 11; 334(6182):539–42

Oestrogen and glucocorticoid responsive elements are closely related but distinct. Klock G, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28; 329(6141):734–6

The structure of trp pseudorepressor at 1.65A shows why indole propionate acts as a trp 'inducer'. Lawson CL, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30;333(6176):869–71

Regulated expression and phosphorylation of a possible mammalian cell-cycle control protein. Lee MG, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16;333(6174):676–9

Yeast activators stimulate plant gene expression. Ma J, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 18;334(6183):631–3

Translational activation of the lck proto-oncogene. Marth JD, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10;332(6160):171–3

Transcriptional but not translational regulation of HIV-1 by the tat gene product. Rice AP, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 7; 332(6164):551–3

Regulation of transcription. Fraudulent promotion [news] [published erratum appears in Nature 1988 Apr 7;332(6164):487] Short NJ. **Nature** 1988 Feb 4; 331(6155):393–4

Transcriptional activation. Acid blobs and negative noodles [news] Sigler PB. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):210–2

Regulation of the Drosophila segmentation gene hunchback by two maternal morphogenetic centres. Tautz D. **Nature** 1988 Mar 17;332(6161):281–4

The N-terminal region of the chicken progesterone receptor specifies target gene activation. Tora L, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 12;333(6169):185–8

Relationships between cell-cell interactions, cAMP, and gene expression in a developmental mutant of Dictyostelium discoideum. Bozzone DM, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Nov; 12(11):1005–12

Vasoactive intestinal peptide gene expression from embryos to aging rats. Gozes I, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jan; 47(1):27–31

Expression of three viral oncogenes (v-sis, v-myc, v-fos) in primary human brain tumors of neuroectodermal origin. Fujimoto M, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Feb;38(2):289–93

Presence of beta-hexosaminidase A alpha-chain mRNA in two different variants of GM2-gangliosidosis. Budde-Steffen C, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1988 May; 19(2):59–61

Functional expression in the Xenopus oocyte of messenger ribonucleic acids encoding brain neurotransmitter receptors: further characterisation of the implanted GABA receptor. Barnard EA, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Jul; 26(7B):837–44

Activation of specific glutamate receptor subtypes increases C-fos proto-oncogene expression in primary cultures of neonatal rat cerebellar granule cells. Szekely AM, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Dec;26(12):1779–82

Comparison of fiber size and phenotypic gene expression in muscles of dystrophic C57BL/6J DY2J/DY2J mice. Davis HL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 10;85(3):370–4

Protein gene product 9.5 expression in the lungs of humans and other mammals. Immunocytochemical detection in neuroepithelial bodies, neuroendocrine cells and nerves. Lauweryns JM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 10; 85(3):311–6

Increased tubulin messenger RNA in the frog retina after optic nerve transection. Mizobuchi T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):144–6

Calbindin D-28k-immunoreactive neurons in chick dorsal root ganglion: ontogenesis and cytological characteristics of the immunoreactive sensory neurons. Philippe E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):215–24

Transgenic mice: a tool for the study of tissue-specific gene expression. Jami J. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(1–2):7–11 (19 ref.)

Insertion of a retrotransposon within the 3' end of a mouse gene provides a new functional polyadenylation signal. Baumruker T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7241–51

The influence of tertiary structural restraints on conformational transitions in superhelical DNA. Benham CJ. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9985–95 (52 ref.)

Tandem promoter/enhancer units create a versatile regulatory element for the expression of genes in mammalian cells. Berg DT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1635

Differential and cell type specific expression of murine alpha-interferon genes is regulated on the transcriptional level. Bisat F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11; 16(13):6067–83

The AGG codon is translated slowly in E. coli even at very low expression levels. Bonekamp F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):3013–24

Expression of tandem gene fusions in transgenic tobacco plants. Dean C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7601–17

Evidence for a locus activation region: the formation of developmentally stable hypersensitive sites in globin-expressing hybrids. Forrester WC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10159–77

Upstream and downstream transcriptional control signals in the yeast retrotransposon, TY. Fulton AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5439–58

Discrimination of phytochrome dependent light inducible from non-light inducible plant genes. Prediction of a common light-responsive element (LRE) in phytochrome dependent light inducible plant genes. Grob U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9957–73

Transcriptional control of yeast ribosomal protein synthesis during carbon-source upshift. Herruer MH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10133–44

Evidence that DNA involved in the expression of nodulation (nod) genes in Rhizobium binds to the product of the regulatory gene nodD. Hong GF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9677–90

v-jun is a transcriptional activator, but not in all cell-lines. Imler JL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11; 16(7):3005–12

Root nodule specific gene regulation: analysis of the soybean nodulin N23 gene promoter in heterologous symbiotic systems. Jørgensen JE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):39–50

Expression and replication of the hepatitis B virus genome under foreign promoter control. Junker M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10117–32

Gene transactivation mediated by the TAT gene of human immunodeficiency virus in transgenic mice. Khillan JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1423–30

Tissue-specificity of liver gene expression: a common liver-specific promoter element. Kugler W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3165–74

Transcriptional induction of the ubiquitin gene during herpes simplex virus infection is dependent upon the viral immediate-early protein ICP4. Latchman DS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7283–93

Tissue-specific expression of the rat beta-casein gene in transgenic mice. Lee KF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1027–41

Sequence analysis and transcriptional regulation of the Escherichia coli grpE gene, encoding a heat shock protein. Lipinska B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7545–62

A protein factor binding to an octamer motif in the gamma-globin promoter disappears upon induction of differentiation and hemoglobin synthesis in K562 cells. Mantovani R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9349–64

Regulatory effect of a synthetic CRP recognition sequence placed downstream of a promoter. Morita T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7315–32

DNA repair in the metallothionein gene increases with transcriptional activation. Okumoto DS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):10021–30

Sequence differences upstream of the promoters are involved in the differential expression of the Xenopus somatic and oocyte 5S RNA genes. Reynolds WF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3391–403

Luciferase reporter gene cassettes for plant gene expression studies. Riggs CD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12; 15(19):8115

Sequence organization and developmentally regulated transcription of a family of repetitive DNA sequences of Xenopus laevis. Riggs CD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9551–65

Multiple elements are required for expression of an intermediate filament gene. Sax CM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8057–76

The human estrogen receptor can regulate exogenous but not endogenous vitellogenin gene promoters in a Xenopus cell line. Seiler-Tuyns A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8291–305

Tissue-specific expression of the human alpha 1-antitrypsin gene is controlled by multiple cis-regulatory elements. Shen RF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8399–415

Differential regulation of viral and cellular genes in F9 mouse embryonal carcinoma cells. Sleigh MJ. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9379–95

Different regulatory elements are required for cell-type and stage specific expression of the Xenopus laevis skeletal muscle actin gene upon injection in X.laevis oocytes and embryos. Steinbeisser H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3223–38

Gene regulation on broad host range plasmid RK2: identification of three novel operons whose transcription is repressed by both KorA and KorC. Thomas CM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5345–59

Integration host factor of Escherichia coli regulates early- and repressor transcription of bacteriophage Mu by two different mechanisms. van Rijn PA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4595–605

Differential requirements for cellular enhancers in stem and differentiated cells. Vogt TF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):487–500

OVEC, a versatile system to study transcription in mammalian cells and cell-free extracts. Westin G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):6787–98

Vitamin A controls fibronectin gene expression. **Nutr Rev** 1988 Apr;46(4):168–70 (15 ref.)

Transcription of Rous sarcoma proviruses in rat cells is determined by chromosomal position effects that fluctuate and can operate over long distances. Akroyd J, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;1(4):347–54

Polyoma large T can activate middle T expression by a hit-and-run mechanism. Bouchard L, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Apr;2(4):379–86

Response of individual adenovirus promoters to the products of the E1A gene. Dery CV, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;2(1):15–23

Transcription of c-myc in human mononuclear cells is regulated by an elongation block. Eick D, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;2(1):61–5

Transactivation of host and viral genes by the adenovirus E1B 19K tumor antigen. Herrmann CH, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;2(1):25–35

The HBV X-ORF encodes a transactivator: a potential factor in viral hepatocarcinogenesis. Zahm P, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Aug;3(2):169–77

Expression of c-myc is under dietary control in rat liver. Corcos D, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Jul;1(2):193–9

Consequences of the t(14;18) chromosomal translocation in follicular lymphoma: deregulated expression of a chimeric and mutated BCL-2 gene. Hua C, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1988 Feb;2(3):263–75

Amplification and expression of foreign genes in cells producing polyoma virus large T-antigen. Pellegrini S, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Jun;1(1):23–41

Two adjacent mutations at position 12 activate the K-ras2 oncogene of a human mammary tumor cell line. Prosperi MT, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Jul;1(2):121–8

Multiple activated oncogenes in human tumors. Suàrez HG, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Jul;1(2):201–7

The phenotypic deception: influences of classical genetics on genetic paradigms. Fogle TA. **Perspect Biol Med** 1987 Autumn;31(1):65–80 (32 ref.)

Translational regulation of mitochondrial gene expression by nuclear genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fox TD, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 May 31; 319(1193):97–105

Constitutive expression of erythromycin resistance mediated by the ermAM determinant of plasmid pAM beta 1 results from deletion of 5' leader peptide sequences. Martin B, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Nov;18(3):250–3

Organization and regulation of the conjugation genes of IncI1 plasmid colIb-P9. Rees CE, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Nov; 18(3):223–36

Transient expression system to measure the efficiency of vaccinia promoter regions. Shepard B, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Jul;18(1):15–23

Vectors for expression of truncated coding sequences in Escherichia coli. Simon MN, et al. **Plasmid** 1988 Mar; 19(2):94–102

Diazepam binding inhibitor gene expression: location in brain and peripheral tissues of rat. Alho H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):7018–22

The gene encoding multidrug resistance is induced and expressed at high levels during pregnancy in the secretory epithelium of the uterus. Arceci RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4350–4

Cell-cell and cell-matrix interactions differentially regulate the expression of hepatic and cytoskeletal genes in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. Ben-Ze'ev A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2161–5

Overcoming interference to retroviral superinfection results in amplified expression and transmission of cloned genes. Bestwick RK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(15):5404–8

Pattern of expression of glutamic acid decarboxylase mRNA in the developing rat brain. Bond RW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3231–4

Simultaneous demonstrations of neuropeptide Y gene expression and peptide storage in single neurons of the human brain. Chan-Palay V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3213–5

The short arm of chromosome 11 is a "hot spot" for hypermethylation in human neoplasia. de Bustros A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5693–7

Developmental regulation of constitutive and inducible expression of hepatocyte-specific genes in the mouse. Donner ME, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(9):3049–51

Reversion of a gypsy-induced mutation at the yellow (y) locus of Drosophila melanogaster is associated with the insertion of a newly defined transposable element. Geyer PK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun; 85(11):3938–42

Positive regulation of pertussis toxin expression. Gross R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3913–7

Adenoviral control regions activated by E1A and the cAMP response element bind to the same factor. Hardy S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4171–5

Cytosine methylation does not affect binding of transcription factor Sp1. Harrington MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2066–70

cDNA cloning and expression of murine macrophage colony-stimulating factor from L929 cells. Ladner MB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6706–10

Active suppression of major histocompatibility complex class II gene expression during differentiation from B cells to plasma cells. Latron F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2229–33

Evidence for a cAMP-dependent nuclear factor capable of interacting with a specific region of a eukaryotic gene. Lee CQ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4223–7

Regulation of interleukin 2 receptor alpha subunit (Tac or CD25 antigen) gene expression: binding of inducible nuclear proteins to discrete promoter sequences correlates with transcriptional activation. Lowenthal JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4468–72

Temporal regulation in development: negative and positive cis regulators dictate the precise timing of expression of a Drosophila chorion gene. Mariani BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3029–33

Electrical stimulation in vivo increases the expression of proenkephalin mRNA and decreases the expression of prodynorphin mRNA in rat hippocampal granule cells. Morris BJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(9):3226–30

Differential expression of the homeobox gene Hox-1.3 in F9 embryonal carcinoma cells. Murphy SP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5587–91

Regulated expression of genes inserted at the human chromosomal beta-globin locus by homologous recombination. Nandi AK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3845–9

Induction of phagocyte cytochrome b heavy chain gene expression by interferon gamma. Newburger PE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5215–9

DNA methylation as a mechanism of transcriptional regulation in nonphotosynthetic plastids in plant cells. Ngernprasirtsiri J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4750–4

Fluorescence-activated cell analysis and sorting of viable mammalian cells based on beta-D-galactosidase activity after transduction of Escherichia coli lacZ. Nolan GP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2603–7

Design of vectors for efficient expression of human purine nucleoside phosphorylase in skin fibroblasts from enzyme-deficient humans. Osborne WR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6851–5

A milk protein gene promoter directs the expression of human tissue plasminogen activator cDNA to the mammary gland in transgenic mice. Pittius CW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):5874–8

Analysis of a DNase I-hypersensitive site in transgenic

Drosophila reveals a key regulatory element of Sgs3. Ramain P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(8):2718–22

Human p53 oncogene contains one promoter upstream of exon 1 and a second, stronger promoter within intron 1. Reisman D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul; 85(14):5146–50

Multiple endocrine neoplasia induced by the promiscuous expression of a viral oncogene. Reynolds RK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3135–9

Trans-activation of the human immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat sequences, expressed in an adenovirus vector, by the adenovirus E1A 13S protein. Rice AP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4200–4

Intragenic cis-acting art gene-responsive sequences of the human immunodeficiency virus. Rosen CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2071–5

No strict alignment is required between a transcriptional activator binding site and the "TATA box" of a yeast gene. Ruden DM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun; 85(12):4262–6

Translation initiation controls the relative rates of expression of the bacteriophage lambda late genes. Sampson LL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5439–43

Structure and expression of Hox-2.2, a murine homeobox-containing gene. Schughart K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5582–6

Cis-acting sequences that modulate atrial natriuretic factor gene expression. Seidman CE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):4104–8

Lysogeny and transformation in mycobacteria: stable expression of foreign genes. Snapper SB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6987–91

Qa-region class I gene expression: identification of a second class I gene, Q9, encoding a Qa-2 polypeptide. Soloski MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3100–4

Expression of cellular protooncogenes in the mouse male germ line: a distinctive 2.4-kilobase pim-1 transcript is expressed in haploid postmeiotic cells. Sorrentino V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2191–5

Translational control of anionic trypsinogen and amylase synthesis in rat pancreas in response to caerulein stimulation. Steinhilber W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6597–601

Type 1 plasminogen activator inhibitor gene: functional analysis and glucocorticoid regulation of its promoter. van Zonneveld AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(15):5525–9

Cinnamyl-alcohol dehydrogenase, a molecular marker specific for lignin synthesis: cDNA cloning and mRNA induction by fungal elicitor. Walter MH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5546–50

Cell-cycle regulation as a mechanism for targeting proteins to specific DNA sequences in Tetrahymena thermophila. Wu M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(7):2205–9

Concentration-affinity equivalence in gene regulation: convergence of genetic and environmental effects. Zuckerkandl E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul; 85(13):4784–8

Constitutive overexpression of a growth-regulated gene in transformed Chinese hamster and human cells. Anisowicz A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7188–92

Neoplastic transformation inactivates specific trans-acting factor(s) required for the expression of the thyroglobulin gene. Avvedimento VE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1744–8

Iron regulates ferritin mRNA translation through a segment of its 5' untranslated region. Aziz N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8478–82

Two 3' sequences direct adult erythroid-specific expression of human beta-globin genes in transgenic mice. Behringer RR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7056–60

Changes in translational yield regulate tissue-specific expression of beta-glucuronidase. Bracey LT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9020–4

Introns increase transcriptional efficiency in transgenic mice. Brinster RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb; 85(3):836–40

Selective elimination of mRNAs in vivo: complementary oligodeoxynucleotides promote RNA degradation by an RNase H-like activity. Dash P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7896–900

Tn10-encoded tet repressor can regulate an operator-containing plant promoter. Gatz C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1394–7

The regulated expression of erythropoietin by two human hepatoma cell lines. Goldberg MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7972–6

Rescue of cells from ras oncogene-induced growth arrest by a second, complementing, oncogene. Hirakawa T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1519–23

Regulation of immunoglobulin transcription rates and mRNA processing in proliferating normal B lymphocytes by activators of protein kinase C. Högbom E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9135–9

Protooncogene induction and reprogramming of cardiac gene expression produced by pressure overload. Izumo S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):339–43

Regulation of metallothionein gene expression by 1 alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in cultured cells and in mice. Karasawa M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8810–3

A mutational analysis of the insulin gene transcription control region: expression in beta cells is dependent on two related sequences within the enhancer. Karlsson O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8819–23

Constitutive expression of the yeast HIS1 gene is actually a composite of activation and repression. Keng T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9113–7

Adenovirus E1A gene autorepression: revertants of an E1A promoter mutation encode altered E1A proteins. Larsen PL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8185–9

Arabinose-induced binding of AraC protein to ara12 activates the araBAD operon promoter. Lee N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8814–8

MTrasT24, a metallothionein-ras fusion gene, modulates expression in cultured rat liver cells of two genes associated with in vivo liver cancer. Li YC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):344–8

The upstream activation site of a Ty2 element of yeast is necessary but not sufficient to promote maximal transcription of the element. Liao XB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8520–4

A chromosome 11-linked determinant controls fetal globin expression and the fetal-to-adult globin switch. Melis M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8105–9

A short 5'-flanking DNA region is sufficient for developmentally correct expression of moth chorion genes in Drosophila. Mitsialis SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7987–91

Conservation of ferritin heavy subunit gene structure: implications for the regulation of ferritin gene expression. Murray MT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(21):7438–42

Detection in situ of genomic regulatory elements in Drosophila. O'Kane CJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9123–7

Predominant role of amino-terminal sequences in dictating efficiency of class II major histocompatibility complex alpha beta dimer expression. Sant AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8065–9

Artificial combination of two cis-regulatory elements generates a unique pattern of expression in transgenic plants. Strittmatter G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8986–90

pH-sensitive immunoliposomes mediate target-cell-specific delivery and controlled expression of a foreign gene in mouse. Wang CY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7851–5

Bacteriophage T4 regA protein binds to mRNAs and prevents translation initiation. Winter RB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7822–6

Developmental control of globin gene expression.Proceedings of the Fifth Conference on Hemoglobin Switching. Airlie, Virginia, September 28–October 1, 1986. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:1–614

Regulation of human globin gene expression in human erythroid cells. Bank A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 251:221–33

Stage-specific reprogramming of globin gene expression. Baron MH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:271–84

Chromogranin A expression in childhood peripheral neuroectodermal tumors. Cooper MJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:175–84

N-myc: studies on gene amplification/expression and the development of a non-isotopic technique for gene mapping. Garson JA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:151–63

The regulation of expression of human beta-globin genes. Grosveld F, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:133–44

Regulated expression of human globin genes following transfer with retroviral vectors. Karlsson S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:595–603

Modulation of N-myc expression, but not tumorigenicity, accompanies phenotypic conversion of neuroblastoma cells in prolonged culture. Michitsch RW, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:103–20

N-myc protein expression by neuroblastoma cells that have metastasized to bone marrow. Moss TJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:91–101

Transcriptional regulation of human zeta and psi zeta globin genes. Norman C, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:235–52

Changes in expression of murine alpha- and beta-globin genes during development. Popp RA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:81–9

Expression of N-myc by neuroblastomas with one or multiple copies of the oncogene. Seeger RC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:41–9

Regulation of c-sis expression in tumors of the male reproductive tract. Smith RG, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;239:113–22 (26 ref.)

Regulation of steroid hydroxylase gene expression. Waterman MR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;274:543–55

Gene therapy of somatic cells: status and prospects. Orkin SH, et al. **Prog Med Genet** 1988;7:130–42 (40 ref.)

HLA-DR expression and neopterin levels as activity markers in multiple sclerosis. Link H, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 May-Jun;57(3):154–8

Cytoplasmic effect on gene function in Xenopus laevis. Yu HJ, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1987 May;30(5):487–94

Negative regulation by glucocorticoids through interference with a cAMP responsive enhancer. Akerblom IE, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 15;241(4863):350–3

Expression of the beta-nerve growth factor gene in hippocampal neurons. Ayer-LeLievre C, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 3;240(4857):1339–41

HTLV-I tax induces cellular proteins that activate the kappa B element in the IL-2 receptor alpha gene. Ballard DW, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1652–5

Expression of the murine Duchenne muscular dystrophy gene in muscle and brain. Chamberlain JS, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 18;239(4846):1416–8

The adenovirus major late transcription factor activates the rat gamma-fibrinogen promoter. Chodosh LA, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 30;238(4827):684–8

Interaction of a liver-specific nuclear factor with the fibrinogen and alpha 1-antitrypsin promoters. Courtois G, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 30;238(4827):688–92

Signal transduction and transcriptional regulation by glucocorticoid receptor-LexA fusion proteins. Godowski PJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 12;241(4867):812–6

Identification of the iron-responsive element for the translational regulation of human ferritin mRNA. Hentze MW, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 11;238(4833):1570–3

Regulation of gene expression by interferons: control of H-2 promoter responses. Korber B, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 11; 239(4845):1302–6

A parent's sex may affect gene expression [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Jan 22;239(4838):352–3

Activation of cell-specific expression of rat growth hormone and prolactin genes by a common transcription factor. Nelson C, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 18;239(4846):1400–5

Amyloid protein precursor messenger RNAs: differential expression in Alzheimer's disease. Palmert MR, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 26;241(4869):1080–4

Breast cancer-associated pS2 protein: synthesis and secretion by normal stomach mucosa. Rio MC, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 5;241(4866):705–8

Expression of c-fos protein in brain: metabolic mapping at the cellular level. Sagar SM, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 3; 240(4857):1328–31

Visualizing gene expression in time and space in the filamentous bacterium Streptomyces coelicolor. Schauer A, et al. **Science** 1988 May 6;240(4853):768–72

Duchenne muscular dystrophy gene expression in normal and diseased human muscle. Scott MO, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 18;239(4846):1418–20

Two mechanisms for the extinction of gene expression in hybrid cells. Tripputi P, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 2; 241(4870):1205–7

Oncogenes and transcriptional control. Varmus HE. **Science** 1987 Dec 4;238(4832):1337–9 (27 ref.)

Developmental regulation of two 5S ribosomal RNA genes. Wolffe AP, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1626–32

Factors influencing efficiency and reproducibility of polybrene-assisted gene transfer. Aubin RJ, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Mar;14(2):155–67

Activation of human alpha 1-antitrypsin genes in rat hepatoma x human fibroblast hybrid cell lines is correlated with demethylation. Barton DE, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Nov;13(6):635–44

Neonatal deafferentation prevents normal expression of synaptic vesicle antigens in the developing rat superior cervical ganglion. Greif KF, et al. **Synapse** 1988;2(1):1–6

Control elements in the human renin gene. Duncan KG, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:1–9

Enhanced expression of Harvey-ras oncogene in FANFT-induced transitional cell carcinoma. Sawczuk IS, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(5):321–5

Expression of proto-oncogenes in xenografts of human renal cell carcinomas. Karthaus HF, et al. **Urol Res** 1987; 15(6):349–53

Developmentally regulated expression of the calcitonin gene related peptide (CGRP) in rat lung endocrine cells. Wada C, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988;55(4):217–23

Functional mapping of an AcNPV immediately early gene which augments expression of the IE-1 trans-activated 39K gene. Carson DD, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):444–51

Selective induction of chromosomal gene expression by human cytomegalovirus. Colberg-Poley AM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):217–28

Interferons as gene activators: close linkage of two interferon-activatable murine genes. Engel DA, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):24–9

Mutation in a DNA-binding protein reveals an association between DNA-methyltransferase activity and a 26,000-Da polypeptide in frog virus 3-infected cells. Essani K, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):211–7

Reactivation of the methylation-inhibited late E2A promoter of adenovirus type 2 by a strong enhancer of human cytomegalovirus. Knebel-Mörsdorf D, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):166–74

Activation of herpes simplex virus 1 gamma 2 genes by viral DNA replication. Mavromara-Nazos P, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):593–8

Expression and rescue of a nonselected marker from an integrated AAV vector. Mendelson E, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):154–65

Mutational dissection of the HSV-1 immediate-early protein Vmw175 involved in transcriptional transactivation and repression. Paterson T, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep; 166(1):186–96

An enhancer sequence instability that diversifies the cell repertoire for expression of a murine leukemia virus. Spiro C, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jun;164(2):350–61

Participation of two human cytomegalovirus immediate early

gene regions in transcriptional activation of adenovirus promoters. Tevethia MJ, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec; 161(2):276–85

Transcription of visna virus during its lytic cycle: evidence for a sequential early and late gene expression. Vigne R, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):218–27

An enhancer element in the short unique region of human cytomegalovirus regulates the production of a group of abundant immediate early transcripts. Weston K. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):406–16

Expression of varicella–zoster virus glycoprotein I in cells infected with a vaccinia virus recombinant. Cabirac G, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 May;10(2–3):205–13

Characterization and mapping of equine herpesvirus type 1 immediate early, early, and late transcripts. Gray WL, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Sep;8(3):233–44

Regulation of varicella zoster virus gene 27 translation in vitro by upstream sequences. Mahalingam R, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 May;10(2–3):193–204

The chromosomal fur gene regulates the extracellular haemolytic activity encoded by certain hly plasmids. Grünig HM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Aug; 266(1–2):231–8

[Frequency on N–ras as a transforming gene, DNA rearrangement and amplification, and over–expression of C–myc in human primary hepatic cancer] Chen YQ. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;67(4):197–9, 14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on malignancy regulation by heterologous hybridization between reticulocytes and a human plasmocytoma cell line (HMY–2)] Chen KQ. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb; 10(1):6–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Expression of seven oncogenes in HL–60–AR cells and their changes after chemically induced differentiation] Liu YH, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;9(6):407–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Nucleic acid hybridization analysis of the regulatory effect of a cytoplasmic factor on the malignancy of myeloma cells. I. Beta–globin gene expression] Wang ZQ, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 9(5):339–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Nucleic acid hybridization analysis of the regulatory effect of the cytoplasmic factor on the malignancy of myeloma cells. II. Expression of the myc oncogene in homo– and hetero–cellular hybridization] Wang ZQ, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec; 9(6):418–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[PAGE electrophoresis of hemoglobin from reticulocytes of myeloma cell hybrids] Xu Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 9(5):346–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Continuous expression of induced differentiation characters in a HGPRT human promyelocytic leukemia cell mutant (HL–60–AR)] Liu YH, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;20(4):459–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Immunoglobulin genes and T–cell receptor genes and the expression of immunological markers. I. The construction of the specific immune system] van Dongen JJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 7;132(19):855–62 (33 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Cis– and trans–mutations in genetic diseases] Munnich A. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Jun;35(6):433–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Activated oncogenes in human tumors] Noguchi T, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1987;74(6):607–21 (98 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transactivation: a fundamentally biological phenomenon implicated in carcinogenesis] Burny A, et al. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1987;142(6–7):357–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gene expression of D–beta–hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase. III. Molecular cloning of a DNAc] Bailly A, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(5):506–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Expression of the human insulin gene in transgenic mice] Jami J. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(5):475–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cis– and trans– mutations in genetic diseases] Munnich A. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Apr;36(4):277–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of residual disease: analysis of the gene arrangement of immunoglobulins and T–cell antigen receptors] Sigaux F. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Jan; 36(1):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Precursors of polypeptide hormones: the model of proopiomelanocortin. From the molecular puzzle to regulation of gene expression] Bertagna X. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 16;17(14):670–2 (6 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in MHC expression after orthoptic liver transplantation] Steinhoff G, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:332–4 **(Ger)**

[The biology of gliomas: growth factors and oncogene expression. A current review] Westphal M, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1988 Feb;56(2):59–66 (111 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abnormal expression of HLA class II antigens in conjunctival epithelia in peripheral corneal ulcers] Zierhut M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Sep;191(3):174–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular biology aspects of neuroblastoma] Schuster V, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Oct;135(10):672–6 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oncogene expression in endocrine pancreatic tumors] Höfler H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987;71:306–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recent knowledge of the biochemical significance of proto–oncogenes, their activation and development of tumors] Kolb E. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Nov 1; 42(21):597–603 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genetic analysis of familial polyposis coli. Analysis of gene expression of oncogenes in colon tumors of FPC] Sugio K. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;79(2):185–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reduced expression of class I MHC antigens in NIH3T3 cells transformed with activated ras oncogenes] Matsushima S. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;62(5):790–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Autoimmune diseases as polymeric gene diseases] Hirose S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Apr;46(4):764–71 **(Jpn)**

[Human leukocyte differentiation antigens and gene regulation] Ishii Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec; 45(12):2814–22 **(Jpn)**

[Pepsinogen gene regulation in normal adult rat tissues] Ichinose M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2755 **(Jpn)**

[Chromatin–level analysis of regulation of gene expression] Harata M, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1988 Apr;37(4):243–53 (49 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of fibroin gene expression and secretion of fibroin in the silk gland] Mizuno S. **Seikagaku** 1987 Dec; 59(12):1308–20 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Structures of pyruvate kinase isozyme genes and regulation of their expressions] Noguchi T. **Seikagaku** 1988 Mar; 60(3):165–78 (66 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Expression of oncogene products and tumor markers in human cancers] Kuzumaki N. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Dec;32(13):1572–6 **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of Thy–1 gene expression] Nishimura H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Apr;33(4):395–9 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The enzymes and genes participating in DNA replication of animal cells. Regulation of DNA polymerase beta gene expression and its physiological significance] Yamaguchi M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Jun; 33(7):1169–78 **(Jpn)**

[Genetic control of the stimulation of cell division] Kaczmarek L. **Postepy Biochem** 1987;33(4):425–31 (34 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Transfer RNA genes: their organization and expression] Szweykowska–Kulińska Z, et al. **Postepy Biochem** 1987; 33(2–3):329–55 (120 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The mechanisms of genetic instability of Streptomyces] Danilenko VN, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Mar; 33(3):164–71 **(Rus)**

[Cloning, expression and structure of the functionally active shortened lon gene in Escherichia coli] Amerik AIu, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Mar;14(3):408–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Duplication of a synthetic gene for human leukocyte interferon and its expression in polycistron mRNA with coupled translation system] Kravchenko VV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Sep;13(9):1186–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular oncogene expression in human tumors transplantable to athymic mice] Spitkovskiĭ DD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;105(3):326–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transgenic rabbits containing and the expressing human somatotropin gene] Enikolopov GN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(5):1246–9 **(Rus)**

[DNA–binding nuclear protein factors specifically binding with the promoter elements of the tyrosine aminotransferase gene in the rat] Lobanenkov VV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;298(3):746–50 **(Rus)**

[Cloning and expression, in Escherichia coli, of reverse transcriptase from Rous sarcoma virus] Mel'nikov AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(2):486–9 **(Rus)**

[Amplification, rearrangement and expression of the c–myc and c–Ha–ras1 proto–oncogenes in patients with breast cancer] Nikiforova IF. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[X–chromosome inversion in Drosophila melanogaster accompanied by a mosaic–type position effect: an analysis using cloned DNA fragments] Alatortsev VE. **Genetika** 1988 Jan;24(1):23–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Expression of class II genes in regulatory T–lymphocyte populations in mice and the possible mechanism of genetic restriction of region I of the H–2 complex] Apt AS. **Genetika** 1987 Dec;23(12):2098–103 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Integration and expression of the human dihydrofolate reductase gene in the Bacillus subtilis chromosome] Poluéktova EU, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Oct;23(10):1839–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adaptive significance of the limited gene expression of the immune system] Rzhetskiĭ AIu, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Dec; 23(12):2175–82 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phenogenetic analysis of coloboma gene expression and its interaction with the ocular retardation gene in mice] Koniukhov BV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 May–Jun;(3):358–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Expression of the mutant gene brachypodism–H in mouse aggregation chimeras] Koniukhov BV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):717–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of expression of the Escherichia coli htpR gene by antisense RNA] Kiselev VI, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):454–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of expression of the htpR gene in Escherichia coli] Kiselev VI, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 21(4):1050–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Creation of artificial hybrid operons with partially overlapping genes to achieve an expression of heterologous genes in Escherichia coli cells] Mashko SV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):1297–309 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Construction of derivatives of the diphtheria toxin gene and their expression in Escherichia coli cells] Iakubovich NV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Dec;(12):11–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Detection of tissue–specific gene expression using an in situ hybridization method of histoblotting] Kashkin KN, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Sep;(9):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Metabolic regulation of the histidine operon in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium] Perel'man BV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 Jan;(1):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic transformation of animals and the possibilities for studying gene expression] Sergienko VG. **Ontogenez** 1988 Mar–Apr;19(2):117–24 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acetylcholinesterase expression and changes in the electrical excitability of neuroblastoma cells during their morphological differentiation induced by an increase in the pH of the medium] Grishchenko II, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Feb;30(2):188–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genome structure and gene expression of the human immunodeficiency virus (a review of the foreign literature)] Bukrinskiĭ MI. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):649–56 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Properties of the HBsAg gene expression product in yeast cells] Uspenskiĭ MV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 33(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cloning and gene expression of the leukocytosis (lymphocytosis) stimulating factor of Bordatella pertussis in Escherichia coli by bringing the PT genes close to the lactose promoter of plasmid pUC19] Rozinov MN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr;(4):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transplantation of the cell nuclei of the crystalline lens anlage into mouse zygotes and the expression of alpha–crystallin genes] Larionov OA, et al. **Zh Obshch Biol** 1988 Mar–Apr;49(2):263–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of activation of human oncogenes] Jiménez A. **Rev Esp Oncol** 1983;30(4):639–44 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Retinoid—regulated expression of tissue transglutaminase in normal and leukemic myeloid cells. Davies PJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:63–71

Selective inhibition of c–myc expression by the ribonucleic acid synthesis inhibitor mithramycin. Baker VV, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;158(4):762–7

Action of quinolones on gene expression and bacterial membranes. Dalhoff A, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987; 39:205–14 (44 ref.)

A new approach to chemotherapy based on molecular biology and nucleic acid chemistry: Matagen (masking tape for gene expression). Miller PS, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1987 Oct;2(2):117–28 (12 ref.)

Involvement of protein kinase C in the transcriptional regulation of ornithine decarboxylase gene expression by 12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate in T24 human bladder carcinoma cells. Hsieh JT, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):326–36

Nuclear peptides from calf liver: large scale isolation and fractionation; control of gene expression in cell–free systems, and inhibition of growth of cells in culture. Hillar M, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1987;31(3):299–313

n–Butyrate increases c–erb A oncogene expression in human colon fibroblasts. Bahn RS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):259–62

Sodium butyrate activates human immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat—directed expression. Bohan C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):899–905

Interleukin–1 induces c–fos protooncogene expression in cultured human endothelial cells. Colotta F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1104–10

IGF–I increases c–fos expression in FRTL5 rat thyroid cells by activating the c–fos promoter. Damante G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1194–9

Angiotensin II induces expression of the c–fos gene through protein kinase C activation and calcium ion mobilization in cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Kawahara Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):52–9

The early competence genes JE and KC are differentially regulated in murine peritoneal macrophages in response to lipopolysaccharide. Koerner TJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):969–74

Sequence analysis of mouse tyrosinase cDNA and the effect of melanotropin on its gene expression. Kwon BS, et al.

Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Jun 30;153(3):1301–9
TGF beta induces a sustained c–fos expression associated with stimulation or inhibition of cell growth in EL2 or NIH 3T3 fibroblasts. Liboi E, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Feb 29;151(1):298–305
Changes of c–mos expression in response to 2–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate in undifferentiated teratocarcinoma cells. Ogiso Y, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Jul 15;154(1):339–45
Cadaverine supplementation during a chronic exposure to difluoromethylornithine allows an overexpression, but prevents gene amplification, of ornithine decarboxylase in L1210 mouse leukaemia cells. Alhonen–Hongisto L, et al.
Biochem J 1987 Nov 1;247(3):651–5
Epidermal growth factor increases collagen production in granulation tissue by stimulation of fibroblast proliferation and not by activation of procollagen genes. Laato M, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 15;247(2):385–8
Testosterone induces the expression of the uteroglobin gene in rabbit epididymis. López de Haro MS, et al.
Biochem J 1988 Mar 15;250(3):647–51
Interleukin–1 alpha modulates collagen gene expression in cultured synovial cells. Mauviel A, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15;252(1):247–55
Control of placental alkaline phosphatase gene expression in HeLa cells: induction of synthesis by prednisolone and sodium butyrate. Chou JY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3596–602
Glucocorticoid coordinate regulation of type I procollagen gene expression and procollagen DNA–binding proteins in chick skin fibroblasts. Cockayne D, et al.
Biochemistry 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2736–45
Immunoselection of cDNAs to avian intestinal calcium binding protein 28K and a novel calmodulin–like protein: assessment of mRNA regulation by the vitamin D hormone. Mangelsdorf DJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15; 26(25):8332–8
Effects of estramustine, a new anti–microtubule drug, on the induction of casein gene expression by prolactin. Zwierzchowski L, et al. **Biol Cell** 1987;61(1–2):51–7
Regulation of nerve growth factor gene expression in primary brain monolayer cultures: effects of dibutyryl cyclic AMP and sodium butyrate. Quarless SA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep;388(3):235–42
Lithium increases dynorphin A(1–8) and prodynorphin mRNA levels in the basal ganglia of rats. Sivam SP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr;427(2):155–63
Modulating action of cyclic AMP on the expression of two SOS genes in Escherichia coli K–12. Barbé J, et al.
Can J Microbiol 1987 Aug;33(8):704–8
Effect of recombinant alpha–interferon on the expression of the bcr–abl fusion gene in human chronic myelogenous human leukemia cell lines. Andrews DF 3d, et al.
Cancer Res 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6629–32
Stimulation of c–myc oncogene expression associated with estrogen–induced proliferation of human breast cancer cells. Dubik D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6517–21
Gene expression caused by alkylating agents and cis–diamminedichloroplatinum(II) in Escherichia coli. Fram RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):4823–6
Epidermal growth factor gene expression in human breast cancer cells: regulation of expression by progestins. Murphy LC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 15;48(16):4555–60
Transcriptional and posttranscriptional modulation of calcitonin gene expression by sodium n–butyrate in cultured human medullary thyroid carcinoma. Nakagawa T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2096–100
Oligodeoxynucleotides as inhibitors of gene expression: a review. Stein CA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15; 48(10):2659–68 (59 ref.)
Transient induction of c–fos and c–myc in an immediate consequence of growth factor stimulation. Curran T, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1985;4(4):655–81 (83 ref.)
Cell cycle progression of C3H 10T1/2 and 3T3 cells in the absence of an increase in c–myc RNA levels. Chang JD, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):17–20
Tumor promoters induce a transient expression of tumor–associated genes in both basal and differentiated cells of the mouse epidermis. Krieg P, et al.
Carcinogenesis 1988 Jan;9(1):95–100
Elevated expression and point mutation of the Ha–ras proto–oncogene in mouse skin tumors promoted by benzoyl peroxide and other promoting agents. Pelling JC, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Oct;8(10):1481–4
The same inducible nuclear proteins regulates mitogen activation of both the interleukin–2 receptor–alpha gene and type 1 HIV. Böhnlein E, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3; 53(5):827–36
Differential gene activation by glucocorticoids and progestins through the hormone regulatory element of mouse mammary tumor virus. Chalepakis G, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 6;53(3):371–82
Progression to steroid insensitivity can occur irrespective of the presence of functional steroid receptors. Darbre PD, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 20;51(4):521–8
A stem–loop in the 3' untranslated region mediates iron–dependent regulation of transferrin receptor mRNA stability in the cytoplasm. Müllner EW, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):815–25
Induction of cytochrome P–450IA1 gene expression in human breast tumour cell lines. Pasanen M, et al.
Chem Biol Interact 1988;66(3–4):223–32
Increased metallothionein gene expression in 5–aza–2'–deoxycytidine–induced resistance to cadmium cytotoxicity. Waalkes MP, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988; 66(3–4):189–204
Regulation of interleukin 2 and interleukin 2 receptor gene expression in human T cells: I. Effect of Ca2+–ionophore on phorbol myristate acetate co–stimulated cells. Chopra RK, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug;69(2):433–40
Histochemical analysis of the ecdysterone–regulated expression of the Drosophila genes P1 and LSP–2. Paco–Larson ML, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986;7(4):197–203
Sodium butyrate increases glucagon and insulin gene expression by recruiting immunocytochemically negative cells to produce hormone. Powers AC, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1405–10
Commitment of adipocyte differentiation in 3T3 cells is inhibited by retinoic acid, and the expression of lipogenic enzymes is modulated through cytoskeleton stabilization. Castro–Muñozledo F, et al. **Differentiation** 1987; 36(3):211–9
Cellular mechanism of action of thyroid hormones. Di Liegro I, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(3):165–75 (145 ref.)
Activation of four homeobox gene clusters in human embryonal carcinoma cells induced to differentiate by retinoic acid. Mavilio F, et al. **Differentiation** 1988; 37(1):73–9
Prolactin regulation of beta–casein gene expression and of a cytosolic 120–kd protein in a cloned mouse mammary epithelial cell line. Ball RK, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul; 7(7):2089–95
In vitro activation of the HIV–1 enhancer in extracts from cells treated with a phorbol ester tumor promoter. Dinter H, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4067–71
Acute regulation of insulin–like growth factor–I gene expression by growth hormone during adipose cell differentiation. Doglio A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20; 6(13):4011–6
Transforming growth factor beta modulates the expression of collagenase and metalloproteinase inhibitor. Edwards DR, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1899–904
Epidermal growth factor, but not thyrotropin, stimulates the expression of c–fos and c–myc messenger ribonucleic acid in porcine thyroid follicle cells in primary culture. Heldin NE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):1042–6
Regulation of alpha and rat luteinizing hormone–beta messenger ribonucleic acids during gonadotropin–releasing hormone agonist treatment in vivo in the male rat. Kim WH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2111–6
Gonadotropin–releasing hormone desensitization preferentially inhibits expression of the luteinizing hormone beta–subunit gene in vivo. Lalloz MR, et al.
Endocrinology 1988 Apr;122(4):1689–94
Role of calcium in prolactin–stimulated c–myc gene expression and mitogenesis in Nb2 lymphoma cells. Murphy PR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2476–85
Differential regulation of messenger ribonucleic acids for specific subunits of cyclic adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate (cAMP)–dependent protein kinase by cAMP in rat Sertoli cells. Oyen O, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2658–66
Growth hormone–releasing factor and fibroblast growth factor regulate somatostatin gene expression. Zeytin FN, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):1133–6
Role of protein kinase C in regulation of gene expression and relevance to tumor promotion. Johnson MD, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Dec;76:89–95
Hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2) induces actin and some heat–shock proteins in Drosophila cells. Courgeon AM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1–2):163–70
Fur (ferric uptake regulation) protein and CAP (catabolite–activator protein) modulate transcription of fur gene in Escherichia coli. De Lorenzo V, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1988 May 2;173(3):537–46
Excess antisense RNA from infectious recombinant SV40 fails to inhibit expression of a transfected, interferon–inducible gene. Kerr SM, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1988 Jul 15;175(1):65–73
Differential expression of four linked sheep metallothionein genes. Peterson MG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1; 174(2):425–9
Ornithine cyclodeaminase from Ti plasmid C58: DNA sequence, enzyme properties and regulation of activity by arginine. Sans N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5; 173(1):123–30
Regulation of immunoglobulin gene transcription by labile repressor factor(s). Kitamura D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1249–56
Phorbol ester induces class II gene expression in pre–B cell lines. Sarthou P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep; 17(9):1375–8
Time dependence of X gene reactivation induced by 5–azacytidine: possible progressive restructuring of chromatin. Homman N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Oct; 172(2):481–6
Colchicine activates cell cycle–dependent genes in growth–arrested rat 3Y1 cells. Miura M, et al.
Exp Cell Res 1987 Nov;173(1):294–8
The organization of the rat GRP78 gene and A23187–induced expression of fusion gene products targeted intracellularly. Wooden SK, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Sep;178(1):84–92
Molecular and cellular mechanisms of cadmium resistance in cultured cells. Grady DL, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987; 52:447–56 (34 ref.)
Heavy metal induced protein synthesis in fish cell lines. Price–Haughey J, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:465–9
Metal regulatory elements of the mouse metallothionein–I gene. Searle PF, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:407–14
Monensin inhibits the expression of sucrase–isomaltase in Caco–2 cells at the mRNA level. Chantret I, et al.
FEBS Lett 1988 Aug 1;235(1–2):125–8
Regulation of the beta 2–adrenergic receptor and its mRNA in the rat ventral prostate by testosterone. Collins S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):173–6
Induction of c–fos proto–oncogene by a chemotactic peptide in human peripheral granulocytes. Itami M, et al.
FEBS Lett 1987 Oct 5;222(2):289–92
C–fos gene activation in murine thymocytes by a mechanism independent of protein kinase C or a Ca2+ signal. Moore JP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):64–8
Opposite effects of adenosine on two types of cAMP–induced gene expression in Dictyostelium indicate the involvement of at least two different intracellular pathways for the transduction of cAMP signals. Spek W, et al.
FEBS Lett 1988 Feb 15;228(2):231–4
Thyroxine and testosterone transcriptionally regulate renin gene expression in the submaxillary gland of normal and transgenic mice carrying extra copies of the Ren2 gene. Tronik D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):336–40
Phenobarbital induction of cytochrome P–450 b,e genes is dependent on protein synthesis. Chianale J, et al.
Hepatology 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):327–31
Thyroid hormone induced changes in cardiac proteins and mRNAs. Dillmann WH, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;17:26–9
Effects of amiodarone on thyroid hormone–responsive gene expression in rat liver. Hartong R, et al.
Horm Metab Res [Suppl] 1987;17:34–43
Activation of the human c–Ha–ras–1 proto–oncogene by in–vitro reaction with N–nitrosomethyl(acetoxymethyl)amine. Hirani–Hojatti S, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(84):26–9
Regulation of c–myc and c–fos proto–oncogene expression by animal cell growth factors. Rollins BJ, et al.
In Vitro Cell Dev Biol 1988 Feb;24(2):81–4 (75 ref.)
Effect of nitrogenous compounds on nitrogenase gene expression in anaerobic cultures of Anabaena variabilis. Helber JT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):558–63
Site in the cat–86 regulatory leader that permits amicetin to induce expression of the gene. Kim UJ, et al.
J Bacteriol 1988 Jul;170(7):2933–8
Expression and dexamethasone regulation of the human corticotropin–releasing hormone gene in a mouse anterior pituitary cell line. Adler GK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5846–52
Retinol–regulated gene expression in human tracheobronchial epithelial cells. Enhanced expression of elongation factor EF–1 alpha. Ann DK, et al.
J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3546–9
The major apoprotein of rabbit pulmonary surfactant. Elucidation of primary sequence and cyclic AMP and developmental regulation. Boggaram V, et al.
J Biol Chem 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2939–47
Beta–adrenergic receptors in hamster smooth muscle cells are transcriptionally regulated by glucocorticoids. Collins S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9067–70
Thyroid hormone modulates the introduction of a stop codon in rat liver apolipoprotein B messenger RNA. Davidson NO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13482–5
Sterol–dependent repression of low density lipoprotein receptor promoter mediated by 16–base pair sequence adjacent to binding site for transcription factor Sp1. Dawson PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3372–9
Transcriptional regulation of c–myc oncogene expression by estrogen in hormone–responsive human breast cancer cells. Dubik D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12705–8
Differential gene expression in response to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin (TCDD). Noncoordinate regulation of a TCDD–induced aldehyde dehydrogenase and cytochrome P–450c in the rat. Dunn TJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10878–86
Transcriptional and post–transcriptional regulation of vitamin D–dependent calcium–binding protein gene expression in the rat duodenum by 1,25–dihydroxycholecalciferol. Dupret JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16553–7
Expression of an ouabain–resistant Na,K–ATPase in CV–1 cells after transfection with a cDNA encoding the rat Na,K–ATPase alpha 1 subunit. Emanuel JR, et al.
J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7726–33
Platelet–derived growth factor–induced c–myc RNA expression. Analysis of an inducible pathway independent of protein kinase C. Frick KK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2948–52
Activation of Na+/H+ exchange and the expression of cellular proto–oncogenes in mitogen– and phorbol ester–treated lymphocytes. Grinstein S, et al.
J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8658–65
Regulation of the proliferating cell nuclear antigen cyclin and thymidine kinase mRNA levels by growth factors. Jaskulski D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10175–9
Regulation of mRNAs for type–1 plasminogen activator inhibitor, fibronectin, and type I procollagen by transforming growth factor–beta. Divergent responses in lung fibroblasts and carcinoma cells. Keski–Oja J, et al.
J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3111–5

Multiple regulation of proenkephalin gene expression by protein kinase C. Kley N. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5; 263(4):2003–8

Prostaglandin E2 regulates macrophage-derived tumor necrosis factor gene expression. Kunkel SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5380–4

Transcriptional and post-transcriptional effects of nerve growth factor on expression of the three neurofilament subunits in PC-12 cells. Lindenbaum MH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5662–7

Multihormonal regulation of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase-chloramphenicol acetyltransferase fusion genes. Insulin's effects oppose those of cAMP and dexamethasone. Magnuson MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14917–20

Coordinate transcriptional regulation of alpha and delta chains of the T-cell antigen receptors by phorbol esters and cyclic adenosine 5'-monophosphate in human thymocytes. Martinez-Valdez H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9561–4

Chromosomal gene structure of human myeloperoxidase and regulation of its expression by granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Morishita K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15208–13

Differential effects of glucose and fructose on liver L-type pyruvate kinase gene expression in vivo. Munnich A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17065–71

Hormonal regulation of insulin receptor gene expression. Hydrocortisone and insulin act by different mechanisms. Rouiller DG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15; 263(26):13185–90

Estrogen-induced post-transcriptional modulation of c-myc proto-oncogene expression in human breast cancer cells. Santos GF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9565–8

Transient inhibition of DNA synthesis by 5-fluorodeoxyuridine leads to overexpression of dihydrofolate reductase with increased frequency of methotrexate resistance. Schuetz JD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7708–12

Expression of cytochromes P-450c and P-450d mRNAs in cultured rat hepatocytes. 3-Methylcholanthrene induction is regulated primarily at the post-transcriptional level. Silver G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11802–7

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of rat hepatic 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase by thyroid hormones. Simonet WS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12448–53

Stimulation of prolactin gene expression by insulin. Stanley F. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13444–8

Transforming growth factor beta 1 positively regulates its own expression in normal and transformed cells. Van Obberghen-Schilling E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5; 263(16):7741–6

Induction of ferritin subunit synthesis by iron is regulated at both the transcriptional and translational levels. White K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8938–42

Regulation of alternatively spliced alpha-tropomyosin gene expression by nerve extract. Wieczorek DF. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10456–63

Two forms of RPO41-dependent RNA polymerase. Regulation of the RNA polymerase by glucose repression may control yeast mitochondrial gene expression. Wilcoxen SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12346–51

Regulation of human growth hormone gene expression by insulin-like growth factor I in transfected cells. Yamashita S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13254–7

Isolation, sequence, and regulation by oxygen of the yeast HEM13 gene coding for coproporphyrinogen oxidase. Zagorec M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9718–24

Gene-specific acquisition of hormonal responsiveness in rat liver during development. Johnson AC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Jun;37(2):243–53

Mineralocorticoid regulation of transcription of transfected mouse mammary tumor virus DNA in cultured kidney cells. Cato AC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;106(6):2119–25

Glucocorticoid-modulated gene expression of tissue- and urinary-type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 and 2. Medcalf RL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):971–8

A growth factor-repressible gene associated with protein kinase C-mediated inhibition of adipocyte differentiation. Navre M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;107(1):279–86

The coordinated regulation of fibrinogen gene transcription by hepatocyte-stimulating factor and dexamethasone. Otto JM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1067–72

Rapid expression of ornithine decarboxylase mRNA in a macrophage-like cell line: cAMP repression of the requirement for prior protein synthesis. Shurtleff SA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Mar;134(3):453–9

Protein synthesis inhibitors prevent the induction of laminin B1, collagen IV (alpha 1), and other differentiation-specific mRNAs by retinoic acid in F9 teratocarcinoma cells. Wang SY, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):305–11

Growth hormone stimulates insulin gene expression in cultured human fetal pancreatic islets. Formby B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):1075–9

Reciprocal regulation of antral gastrin and somatostatin gene expression by omeprazole-induced achlorhydria. Brand SJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):1059–66

Rat intestinal apolipoprotein B gene expression. Evidence for integrated regulation by bile salt, fatty acid, and phospholipid flux. Davidson NO, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):300–8

Glucocorticoid regulation of insulin receptor gene transcription in IM-9 cultured lymphocytes. McDonald AR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):499–504

Demonstration by in situ hybridization of the zonal modulation of rat liver cytochrome P-450b and P-450e gene expression after phenobarbital. Wojcik E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):658–66

Thyrotrophin and cyclic AMP regulation of thyroglobulin gene expression in cultured porcine thyroid cells. Chabaud O, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;116(1):25–33

Bacterial lipopolysaccharide (endotoxin) enhances expression and secretion of beta 2 interferon by human fibroblasts. Helfgott DC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1300–9

Effects of theophylline on expression of the long cilia phenotype in sand dollar biastulae. Riederer-Henderson MA. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Apr;246(1):17–22

Interleukin 2 up-regulates its own production. Hu J, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4109–15

Comparison of phorbol ester/calcium ionophore and phytohemagglutinin-induced signaling in human T lymphocytes. Demonstration of interleukin 2-independent transferrin receptor gene expression. Kumagai N, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):37–43

Differential induction by immune interferon of the gene products of the HLA-D region on the melanoma cell line MeWo and its metastatic variant MeM 50-10. Maio M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):913–20

Differential regulation of gene expression during macrophage activation with a polyribonucleotide. The role of endogenously derived IFN. Riches DW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):180–8

Regulation of HLA-DR gene by IFN-gamma. Transcriptional and post-transcriptional control. Rosa FM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1660–4

Tumor necrosis factor-induced changes of gene expression in U937 cells. Differentiation-dependent plasticity of the responsive state. Schütze S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3000–5

Characterization of lipopolysaccharide-induced macrophage gene expression. Tannenbaum CS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3640–5

The effect of hydroxyurea on the expression of the common fragile site at 3p14. Yan ZA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Oct; 24(10):593–6

Synergism of closely adjacent estrogen-responsive elements increases their regulatory potential. Klein-Hitpass L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jun 5;201(3):537–44

Activation of H-ras oncogene in rat bladder tumors induced by N-butyl-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine. Fujita J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Mar 2;80(1):37–43

Neonatal and adult 6-hydroxydopamine-induced lesions differentially alter tachykinin and enkephalin gene expression. Sivam SP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov; 49(5):1623–33

Expression of the 210 kDa neurofilament subunit in cultured central nervous system from normal and trisomy 16 mice: regulation by interferon. Plioplys AV. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Jun;85(2):209–22

Selective enhancement of tubulin gene expression and increase in oligo(dT)-bound RNA in the rat brain after nigrostriatal pathway unilateral lesion and treatment with ganglioside. Yavin E, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987; 18(4):615–20

Metallothionein gene expression in rats: tissue-specific regulation by dietary copper and zinc. Blalock TL, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb;118(2):222–8

Gene regulation by steroid hormones. Beato M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):9–14 (33 ref.)

Structure and function of the glucocorticoid receptor. Carlstedt-Duke J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1–3):99–104

Unique patterns of androgen regulation of the expression of two genes in murine kidney. Catterall JF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):193–9

Approach to the molecular mechanisms of the modulation of growth hormone gene expression by glucocorticoid and thyroid hormones. Rousseau GG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):149–58

Androgenic regulation of hepatic gene expression. Roy AK, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):1129–34 (13 ref.)

Dexamethasone stimulates expression of transposable type A intracisternal retroviruslike genes in mouse (Mus musculus) cells. Emanoil-Ravier R, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct; 62(10):3867–9

Isolation of complementary DNA clones for genes exhibiting reduced expression after treatment of mouse teratocarcinoma stem cells with a tumor-promoting phorbol ester. Miyata A, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Oct;79(4):881–90

Major proteins induced and down-regulated by interferons in human cultured cells: identification of a unique set of proteins induced by interferon-alpha in epithelial, fibroblast, and lymphoid cells [published erratum appears in Leukemia 1988 Mar;2(3):180] Celis JE, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Dec;1(12):800–13

Attenuation of growth hormone gene expression in desensitized somatotropes. Miller HA 3d, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(7):629–34

The intracellular calcium antagonist, TMB-8, inhibits prolactin gene expression in GH3 cells. Preston GM, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 16;41(20):2289–94

Cloning and characterization of the pH 2.5 acid phosphatase gene, appA: cyclic AMP mediated negative regulation. Touati E, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):499–505

A melanocyte-specific complementary DNA clone whose expression is inducible by melanotropin and isobutylmethyl xanthine. Kwon BS, et al. **Mol Biol Med** 1987 Dec; 4(6):339–55

Puromycin enhances 20-hydroxyecdysone-induced protein synthesis in wing discs of Drosophila melanogaster. Sin FY. **Mol Biol Rep** 1987;12(2):79–83

Complexity of the early genetic response to growth factors in mouse fibroblasts. Almendral JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2140–8

Pheromonal regulation and sequence of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae SST2 gene: a model for desensitization to pheromone. Dietzel C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4169–77

Two divergently transcribed genes of Dictyostelium discoideum are cyclic AMP-inducible and coregulated during development. Driscoll DM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4482–9

A new genetic approach for studying hormonal regulation of urokinase-type plasminogen activator gene expression in LLC-PK1 cells. Hofstetter P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4535–41

Identification of the gene for the yeast ribonucleotide reductase small subunit and its inducibility by methyl methanesulfonate. Hurd HK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 7(10):3673–7

Phorbol ester enhances human immunodeficiency virus-promoted gene expression and acts on a repeated 10-base-pair functional enhancer element. Kaufman JD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3759–66

Recessive genetic deregulation abrogates c-myc suppression by interferon and is implicated in oncogenesis. Kimchi A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;8(7):2828–36

Carcinogen-induced trans activation of gene expression. Kleinberger T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1366–70

Differential stimulation of sea urchin early and late H2B histone gene expression by a gastrula nuclear extract after injection into Xenopus laevis oocytes. Maxson R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1236–46

Effect of protein synthesis inhibition on gene expression during early development of Dictyostelium discoideum. Singleton CK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):10–6

mRNA synthesis rates in vivo for androgen-inducible sequences in mouse kidney. Watson G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2117–24

Glucocorticoid regulation of the genes encoding thymidine kinase, thymidylate synthase, and ornithine decarboxylase in P1798 cells. Barbour KW, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;2(1):78–84

Expression of transforming growth factor alpha and its messenger ribonucleic acid in human breast cancer: its regulation by estrogen and its possible functional significance. Bates SE, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jun; 2(6):543–55

The inhibition of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (guanosine triphosphate) gene expression by insulin is not mediated by protein kinase C. Chu DT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Jan;1(1):53–9

Regulation of two c-erbA messenger ribonucleic acids in rat GH3 cells by thyroid hormone. Lazar MA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;2(6):479–84

Effect of tumor necrosis factor on acetyl-coenzyme A carboxylase gene expression and preadipocyte differentiation. Pape ME, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 May; 2(5):395–403

Regulation of cloned prolactin-inducible genes in pigeon crop. Pukac LA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Feb; 1(2):188–94

Hormonal regulation of a chicken oviduct messenger ribonucleic acid that shares a common domain with gizzard myosin light chain kinase. Russo MA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Jan;1(1):60–7

Progesterone induction of metallothionein-IIA gene expression. Slater EP, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jun; 2(6):485–91

Selective failure of androgens to regulate follicle stimulating hormone beta messenger ribonucleic acid levels in the male rat. Wierman ME, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jun; 2(6):492–8

Gene expression in E. coli after treatment with streptozotocin. Fram RJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar; 198(1):45–51

Steroid hormones and the brain: linking "nature" and "nurture". McEwen BS. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jul;13(7):663–9 (40 ref.)

Dexamethasone inhibits corticotropin-releasing factor gene expression in the rat paraventricular nucleus. Kovács KJ, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Oct;46(4):365–8

Dopamine inhibition of proopiomelanocortin gene expression in the intermediate lobe of the pituitary. Interactions with corticotropin-releasing factor and the beta-adrenergic receptors and the adenylate cyclase system. Loeffler JP, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Feb;47(2):95–101

Stimulation of pro-opiomelanocortin gene expression by glucocorticoids in the denervated rat intermediate pituitary gland. Seger MA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Apr; 47(4):350–7

Opioid gene expression in rat striatum is modulated via opioid receptors: evidence from localized receptor inactivation. Morris BJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 17;89(1):80–4

Binding of multiple factors to the MMTV promoter in crude

and fractionated nuclear extracts. Cordingley MG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):609–28

Sequence-specific recognition, photocrosslinking and cleavage of the DNA double helix by an oligo-[alpha]-thymidylate covalently linked to an azidoproflavine derivative. Le Doan T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7749–60

Inducible gene expression from multiple promoters by the tumor-promoting agent, PMA. Lebkowski JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9043–55

Molecular study of the retrovirus-like transposable element 412, a 20-OH ecdysone responsive repetitive sequence in Drosophila cultured cells. Micard D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):455–70

Androgen regulated expression of a spermine binding protein gene in mouse ventral prostate. Mills JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7709–24

Regulation of in vitro translation by double-stranded RNA in mammalian cell mRNA preparations. Pratt G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3497–510

Induction of transiently expressed genes in PC-12 pheochromocytoma cells. Kujubu DA, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;1(3):257–62

Cloning of tetradecanoyl phorbol ester-induced 'primary response' sequences and their expression in density-arrested Swiss 3T3 cells and a TPA non-proliferative variant. Lim RW, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;1(3):263–70

Proto-oncogene expression in cloned T lymphocytes: mitogens and growth factors induce different patterns of expression. Reed JC, et al. **Oncogene** 1987 May;1(2):223–8

A novel early growth response gene rapidly induced by fibroblast, epithelial cell and lymphocyte mitogens. Sukhatme VP, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Sep-Oct; 1(4):343–55

Regulation of tumor antigen expression by drugs acting as mutagens and/or gene activators. Fuschiotti P, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):441–2

Insulin stimulates glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene expression through cis-acting DNA sequences. Alexander MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5092–6

Specificity of the cAMP-induced gene exposure reaction in CHO cells. Ashall F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3908–12

Expression of the differentiation-induced gene for fatty acid-binding protein is activated by glucocorticoid and cAMP. Cook JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):2949–53

Mitogen and lymphokine stimulation of heat shock proteins in T lymphocytes. Ferris DK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3850–4

The hypothyroid (hyt/hyt) mouse: a model system for studying the effects of thyroid hormone on developmental changes in gene expression. Green RP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5592–6

Activation of the human "beta 2-interferon/hepatocyte-stimulating factor/interleukin 6" promoter by cytokines, viruses, and second messenger agonists. Ray A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6701–5

Glucocorticoid stimulates expression of corticotropin-releasing hormone gene in human placenta. Robinson BG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul; 85(14):5244–8

Antisense RNA inhibits endogenous gene expression in mouse preimplantation embryos: lack of double-stranded RNA "melting" activity.Bevilacqua A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):831–5

Induction of fibronectin gene transcription and mRNA is a primary response to growth-factor stimulation of AKR-2B cells. Blatti SP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1119–23

Two genetic loci participate in the regulation by iron of the gene for the human transferrin receptor. Casey JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1787–91

Rapid regulation of c-myc protooncogene expression by progesterone in the avian oviduct. Fink KL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1796–800

A cis-acting element is necessary and sufficient for translational regulation of human ferritin expression in response to iron. Hentze MW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6730–4

Control of A-system amino acid transport by a second regulatory gene R2 in Chinese hamster ovary cells CHO-K1 and the possible connection of this gene with insulin activity. Moffett J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8040–3

A DNA sequence of 15 base pairs is sufficient to mediate both glucocorticoid and progesterone induction of gene expression. Strähle U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7871–5

Expression of the human B-cell surface protein CD20: alteration by phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate. Valentine MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8085–9

Regulation of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase: search for the enzyme's repressor derived from mevalonate. Popják G, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1987 Sep 22;231(1265):391–414

A murine model for hemoglobin regulation: hydroxyurea increases mouse minor hemoglobin in vivo. Alter BP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:479–85

Dynamic reciprocity: how do extracellular matrix and hormones direct gene expression? Bissell MJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;249:251–62

Multihormonal regulation of the vitamin D-dependent calcium-binding protein gene. Corradino RA. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;252:323–30

Androgen regulated prostate genes: structural analysis and regulation. Ho KC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 239:125–53 (102 ref.)

Expression and localization of the NMYC protein in human neuroblastoma cells: analysis of the effect of gamma interferon treatment and distribution of the NMYC protein in the nucleus. Ikegaki N, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 271:133–44

Changes in gene expression during hexamethylene bisacetamide induced erythroleukemia differentiation. Marks PA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:253–68

Effect of mitomycin C on specific gene transcript levels in cultured mammalian cells. Aller P. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):415–20

A cell-cycle constraint on the regulation of gene expression by platelet-derived growth factor. Rollins BJ, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 27;238(4831):1269–71

Cellular transcription factors and regulation of IL-2 receptor gene expression by HTLV-I tax gene product. Ruben S, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 1;241(4861):89–92

2-Aminopurine selectively inhibits the induction of beta-interferon, c-fos, and c-myc gene expression. Zinn K, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 8;240(4849):210–3

Regulation of gene expression in lectin-stimulated or lymphokine-stimulated T lymphocytes. Effects of cyclosporine. Reed JC, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):85S–89S

[Suppression of N-myc over-expression in human neuroblastic cells by human gamma-interferon] Imanishi J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(4):454–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Expression of the recA gene of Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAO is inducible by DNA-damaging agents. Miller RV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2385–7

Expression of T cell antigen receptor genes in the thymus of irradiated mice after bone marrow transplantation. Matsuzaki G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):384–7

Gene induction by gamma-irradiation leads to DNA fragmentation in lymphocytes. Sellins KS, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3199–206

Ultraviolet light induces the expression of oncogenes in rat fibroblast and human keratinocyte cells. Ronai ZA, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Feb;2(2):201–4

[Increase in gene expression in the rat liver following whole body x-irradiation] Timchenko LT, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Mar-Apr;28(2):166–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENE FREQUENCY

Serum protein polymorphisms in selected areas of West Bengal, India. Banerjee A, et al. **Acta Anthropogenet** 1985; 9(4):261–6

Blood groups of the people of Dasht Mishan Khuzistan, Iran. Marzban M, et al. **Acta Anthropogenet** 1985;9(4):242–55

Group-specific component (Gc) alleles among Haitian immigrants. Wenk RE, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep; 90(3):371–2

Beta S gene in Sicily is in linkage disequilibrium with the Benin haplotype: implications for gene flow. Ragusa A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):139–41

The effects of genetic screening and assortative mating on lethal recessive-allele frequencies and homozygote incidence. Campbell RB. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct; 41(4):671–7

Orosomucoid (ORM) typing by isoelectric focusing: evidence for an additional duplicated ORM1 locus haplotype and close linkage of two ORM loci. Yuasa I, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Aug;43(2):165–9

Persistent genetic isolation in outport Newfoundland. Bear JC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):807–30

Gene frequencies and admixture estimates in the state of Puebla, Mexico. Lisker R, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jul;76(3):331–5

Principal axis analysis of gene frequency data. Majumder PP. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jul;76(3):313–20

Admixture in a biologically African caste of black Americans. Wienker CW. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Oct;74(2):265–73

Genetic differentiation associated with gait within American standardbred horses. Cothran EG, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987; 18(4):285–96

Some genetic markers in Castillian populations. De Pancorbo MM, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 May-Jun;14(3):263–70

Serogenetic studies among an urban and two tribal populations of Orissa, India. Papiha SS, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 Mar-Apr;15(2):143–52 (22 ref.)

Diversity of some gene frequencies in European and Asian populations. III. Spatial correlogram analysis. Barbujani G. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;51 (Pt 4):345–53

Recurrence risks in an oligogenic threshold model: the effect of alterations in allele frequency. Kendler KS, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jan;50 (Pt 1):83–91

Frequency and distribution of rare electrophoretic mobility variants in a population of human newborns in Ann Arbor, Michigan. Mohrenweiser HW, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;51 (Pt 4):303–16

Expected genetic drift and observed gene variation in a small isolated human population. Presciuttini S. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Jan;51 (Pt 1):65–74

Distribution of the ABO system and Rh factor in Sardinia. Porcella P, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1987 Dec;45(4):309–21

Frequency of HLA antigens in a Brazilian type I diabetic population. Eizirik DL, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(5):533–7

Incidence of familial dysautonomia in Israel 1977-1981. Maayan C, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Aug;32(2):106–8

Further evidence for phenotypes and gene frequencies of nine salivary polymorphisms in Japanese population. Ikemoto s, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1987 Oct-Nov; 35(2-3):119–23

The phenotypic frequencies of group specific component and alpha-2-HS-glycoprotein in three ethnic groups. The use of these proteins as racial markers in forensic biology. Westwood SA, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1987 Oct-Nov; 35(2-3):197–207

Genetic epidemiology of Duchenne muscular dystrophy in Japan: classical segregation analysis. Kanamori M, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1987;4(6):425–32

Linkage disequilibrium in experimental populations of Drosophila simulans: a test of the random drift hypothesis. Montchamp-Moreau C, et al. **Genet Res** 1987 Dec; 50(3):187–93

Autocorrelation of gene frequencies under isolation by distance. Barbujani G. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):777–82

Definition and estimation of higher-order gene fixation indices. Ritland K. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):783–93

Estimation of allele frequencies at isoloci. Waples RS. **Genetics** 1988 Feb;118(2):371–84

Random genetic drift inferred from surnames in Old Colony Mennonites. Allen G. **Hum Biol** 1988 Aug;60(4):639–53

Comparison between the allelic frequency distribution of the Ha-ras 1 locus in normal individuals and patients with lymphoma, breast, and ovarian cancer. Corell B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;79(3):255–9

Diversity of some gene frequencies in European and Asian populations. II. Fit of an isolation by distance model. Barbujani G, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(5):265–72

Study on a Brazilian isolate. I. Population structure and random genetic drift. Magalhães JC, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987; 37(5):278–84

Distribution of ABO genes in southeast Sweden. Rasmuson M, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(6):334–9

Gc and PGM subtypes in northern Greece. White I, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(3):183–5

Evidence for random genetic drift in laboratory populations of Drosophila ananassae. Singh BN. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Feb;26(2):85–7

Possible evidence for genetic predisposition to nondisjunction in man [letter] Farag TI, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Feb; 25(2):136–7

Sulphadimidine acetylation status in Gujarati and Marathi population. Kshirsagar NA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Jul;33(3):128–33

Alleles at plasma alpha-amylase locus(Amy-1) of the house musk shrew(Suncus murinus): frequency distribution and new variants in laboratory lines and local Asian populations. Tsubota Y, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Apr; 37(2):159–64

Driving genes and chromosomes [news] Charlesworth B. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31;332(6163):394–5

Evolution of the third kind [letter] Dover GA. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31;332(6163):402

Distribution of serum paraoxon hydrolyzing activity in family and population samples. Ishimoto G, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;41(4):347–50

A highly polymorphic locus is detected by probe CARLP II6.3 [D5S88] Raeymaekers P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8196

Research note: differences in major histocompatibility complex gene frequencies associated with feed efficiency and laying performance. Lamont SJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Jun;66(6):1064–6

Correlations, descent measures: drift with migration and mutation. Cockerham CC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8512–4

HLA antigens in South India: II. Selected caste groups of Tamil Nadu. Rajasekar R, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Sep; 30(3):113–8

[Gene frequencies of the enzymes ALADH, GOT2, GPT, PGM3, SAHH and UMPK in a Swiss population] Scheil HG, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1987 Sep;45(3):255–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Frequency distribution of apolipoprotein E isoforms in healthy probands] Schlag B, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987; 28(8):410–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of the risk of recurrence isolated cases of dominantly inherited diseases with incomplete penetrance and age-related dependence] Bazhenova MD, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):947–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular drift of rotavirus during attenuation] Sergeev VA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May-Jun;32(3):347–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENE FUSION see **CLONING, MOLECULAR**

GENE POOL see under **GENETICS, POPULATION**

GENE TRANSFER see **TRANSFECTION**

GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY

Genetic history: II. The Cohens of London. Hecht F, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Oct;32(4):276–83
Lineage identity and generational continuity: family history and family reunions. Lindahl MW, et al. **Compr Gerontol [B]** 1987 Mar;1(1):30–4

GENERAL ADAPTATION SYNDROME see under **STRESS**

GENERAL PARALYSIS see **PARESIS**

GENERAL PRACTICE see **FAMILY PRACTICE**

GENERAL PRACTICE, DENTAL

Re: General practitioners and orthodontics [letter] Howard WW. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Apr;93(4):356
More on general practitioners and orthodontics [letter] Marsters JC. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Sep; 94(3):264
Analysis of orthodontic treatment by pediatric dentists and general practitioners in Indiana. Koroluk LD, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Mar–Apr;55(2):97–101
'Oral surgery specialisation in general practice' [letter] **Br Dent J** 1988 Jun 25;164(12):376
'Oral surgery specialisation in general practice' [letter] **Br Dent J** 1988 Jul 9;165(1):8–9
The Australian Trench [letter] Ripley JG. **Br Dent J** 1988 Feb 20;164(4):100
A computer-controlled expert system for orthodontic advice. Sims-Williams JH, et al. **Br Dent J** 1987 Sep 5;163(5):161–6
'Oral surgery specialisation in general practice' [letter] Wood GD. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jul 23;165(2):44
Oral surgery specialisation in general practice. Wood GD, et al. **Br Dent J** 1988 May 21;164(10):331–3
Partially deregulated–professionally responsible [editorial] Haynes S. **Br J Orthod** 1988 May;15(2):131–2
Straight wire appliance courses [letter] Mews JR. **Br J Orthod** 1987 Nov;14(4):329
Introductory courses on fixed appliances [letter] Webb WG. **Br J Orthod** 1987 Nov;14(4):329
Communication between a specialist dental hospital department and referring general dental practitioners: an attempt at clinical audit. Lamey PJ, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1987 Oct;15(5):277–8
Toward a typology of preventively oriented dentists. Sadowsky D, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1987 Oct;15(5):264–7
Role of the general practitioner in data collection and cross matching. Fischman SL. **Int Dent J** 1987 Dec;37(4):201–4
The role of the general practitioner in restoring patients with temporomandibular joint dysfunction. Pameijer JH. **Int Dent J** 1988 Mar;38(1):40–4
Note this well. McPhetres EE. **Int J Orthod** 1987 Fall; 25(3–4):13–4
Assessment of private dental practice: report of study. Morris AL, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jul;117(1):153–62
Specialist speaks out [letter] Pellecchia R. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jul;117(1):12
Missing teeth and their replacement in dental school and community practice patients. Nikoukari H, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1988 Jun;52(6):298–301
Dental care of handicapped children by general dental practitioners. Nunn JH, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1988 Aug; 52(8):463–5
Types of patients with crowns in general dental practices. Leempoel PJ, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1987 Nov;14(6):623–9
Presence of periodontal data in patient records of general practitioners. McFall WT Jr, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Jul; 59(7):445–9
The use of pit and fissure sealants in private practice: a national survey. Cohen L, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1988 Winter;48(1):26–35
Hospital dentistry and general practice. A symbiotic relationship. Black HA. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 Jun–Jul; 54(6):37–8
Endodontic retreatment decision making among a group of general practitioners. Reit C, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Apr;96(2):112–7

ECONOMICS

Comparison of undergraduate clinic fees and general practitioner fees for selected procedures. Solomon ES, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1987 Nov;51(11):683–5

EDUCATION

General practitioners and orthodontics: reply to Howard [letter] Smith RJ. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Aug;94(2):169
General Dental Council statement on vocational training. **Br Dent J** 1987 Aug 22;163(4):132
'Postgraduate education—a new dimension' [letter] Frazer ML. **Br Dent J** 1988 May 7;164(9):272
Vocational training—the contract. Paulson M. **Br Dent J** 1988 Feb 20;164(4):122–5
Applying for a post. Part 1: The letter of application and the curriculum vitae. Rothwell PS. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jul 9;165(1):30–2
Advanced general dentistry program. Barnes DM, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1988 May;52(5):271–5
Cooperative postdoctoral trainee recruitment and selection in general dentistry. Zdanowicz JA, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1985 Oct;49(10):707–9
Student hospital dentistry experiences. D'Ambrosio J. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 Jun–Jul;54(6):41–3
Choosing a resident. The matching plan. Wasserman BS. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 Jun–Jul;54(6):44–5

HISTORY

Reflections from general dental practice. Cutler R. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jan 9;164(1):4

STANDARDS

Recommendations for prevention of bacterial endocarditis: compliance by dental general practitioners. Sadowsky D, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1316–8
Assessment of private dental practice: implications for dental education. Morris AL, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1987 Nov; 51(11):661–7
Training and calibrating evaluators for a national private dental office assessment program. Morris AL, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1987 Fall;47(4):165–71

TRENDS

Endodontic awareness amongst general practitioners in Victoria. A postal survey. Feiglin B, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1987 Dec;32(6):407–11
The impact of changing disease trends on dental education and practice. Fédération Dentaire Internationale Technical Report No. 30. **Int Dent J** 1988 Jun;38(2):127–30

GENERAL PRACTITIONERS see **PHYSICIANS, FAMILY**

GENERAL SYSTEMS THEORY see **SYSTEMS THEORY**

GENERALIZATION (PSYCHOLOGY)

Specificity of attributions and overgeneralization in depression and anxiety. Ganellen RJ. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1988 Feb;97(1):83–6
Correspondence training: an example of rule-governed behavior? Deacon JR, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1987 Winter;20(4):391–400
Producing generalized job initiative in severely mentally retarded sheltered workers. McCuller GL, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1987 Winter;20(4):413–20
How generalizable are the effects of smoking prevention programs? Refusal skills training and parent messages in a teacher-administered program. Biglan A, et al. **J Behav Med** 1987 Dec;10(6):613–28
Evaluating the treatment effect of repeated probes. Winner M, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1988 May;53(2):211–8
A functional analysis of phonological knowledge and generalization learning in misarticulating children. Gierut JA, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 1987 Dec;30(4):462–79
Acquisition of generalized telephone use by students with moderate and severe mental retardation. Horner RH, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1987;8(2):229–47
Language training for generalization. Fowler SA, et al. **Ups J Med Sci [Suppl]** 1986;44:208–11
Problems of generalizing from pilot and demonstration project evaluations. Leapley PT. **West J Nurs Res** 1987 Nov;9(4):603–11
[Various aspects of cognitive activities of schizophrenics. III. Maladjustment assimilation/accommodation and generalization of reasoning] Blein G, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 May;145(5):409–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Mechanism of the generalization of a conditioned reflex elaborated to electrostimulation of the brain in dogs] Grigor'ian GA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Jan–Feb; 38(1):51–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENERALIZATION, STIMULUS

Generalizability of the match/mismatch model of fear. Arntz A, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1988;26(3):207–23
Chlorphentermine may produce dual stimulus effects: a preliminary investigation. Young R. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988; 19(3):421–4
Establishing auditory stimulus control over an eight-member equivalence class via conditional discrimination procedures. Saunders RR, et al. **J Exp Anal Behav** 1988 Jan; 49(1):95–115
Overshadowing and blocking procedures in latent inhibition. Honey RC, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol [B]** 1988 May; 40(2):163–80
Distractor effects on latent inhibition are a consequence of generalization decrement. Kaye H, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol [B]** 1988 May;40(2):151–61
Oddity performance in preschool children at risk for mental retardation: transfer and maintenance. Soraci SA Jr, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1987;8(1):137–51
[Age specific frequency effects in a psychophysical reference system test] Zoeke B. **Z Psychol** 1987;195(1):101–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Acute supersensitivity to the discriminative stimulus effects of naltrexone in pigeons. France CP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):599–605
Attenuation of the discriminative stimulus properties of ethanol and oxazepam, but not of pentobarbital, by Ro 15-4513 in mice. Rees DC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):592–8
Phencyclidine-like discriminative stimulus effects of the stereoisomers of alpha- and beta-cyclazocine in rats. Slifer BL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):606–12
Stimulus generalization of 1-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)piperazine (TFMPP) to propranolol, pindolol, and mesulergine. Glennon RA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Jan;29(1):197–9
Generalization of the discriminative stimulus properties of 8-hydroxy-2-(di-n-propylamino)tetralin (8-OH-DPAT) and ipsapirone to yohimbine. Winter JC. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Jan;29(1):193–5
Limited stimulus generalization between delta 9-THC and diazepam in pigeons and gerbils. Järbe TU, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;94(3):328–31

GENERIC EQUIVALENCY see **THERAPEUTIC EQUIVALENCY**

GENES

A short review of human gamma-globin gene anomalies. Huisman TH. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):80–4 (39 ref.)
The origin of mutant beta-globin genes in human populations. Wainscoat JS. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):154–8 (36 ref.)
DNA synthesis and genome structure of Plasmodium: a review. Janse C, et al. **Acta Leiden** 1987 Dec;56:1–13 (78 ref.)
The significance of split genes to developmental genetics. Danchin A. **Adv Genet** 1987;24:243–84 (158 ref.)
Gene dosage compensation in Drosophila melanogaster. Lucchesi JC, et al. **Adv Genet** 1987;24:371–429 (152 ref.)
Linkage studies in families with dystonia: linkage analysis as a tool to locate and characterize the gene(s) for dystonia. Falk CT, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;50:67–72
DNA polymorphism 5' to the JH region of the human immunoglobulin heavy chain gene and immunoglobulin gene rearrangements in leukemia. Fey MF, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Aug;90(2):187–9
Hemoglobin Pasadena: identification of the gene mutant by DNA analysis using synthetic DNA probes. Rahbar S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Mar;27(3):204–8
The role of major gene in clubfoot. Wang JH, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May;42(5):772–6
Penetrance in the presence of genetic susceptibility to environmental factors. Khoury MJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;29(2):397–403
Recurrence risks in the presence of single gene susceptibility to environmental agents. Khoury MJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep;28(1):159–69
Silent gene recognition [letter] Sklar GS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jan;67(1):92–3
The effect of two genes on anesthetic response in the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Morgan PG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Aug;69(2):246–51
The linkage between the genes for colour-blindness and haemophilia in man. By Julia Bell and J.B.S. Haldane, 1937 [classical article] Bell J, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jan; 50 (Pt 1):3–34
The gene for human alpha-lactalbumin is assigned to chromosome 12q13. Davies MS, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Jul;51 (Pt 3):183–8
Assignment of the gene determining human carbonic anhydrase, CAI, to chromosome 8. Edwards YH, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 May;50 (Pt 2):123–9
The gene for human muscle specific carbonic anhydrase (CAIII) is assigned to chromosome 8. Edwards YH, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jan;50 (Pt 1):41–7
The association of HLA-linked genes with systemic lupus erythematosus. Green JR, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jan; 50 (Pt 1):93–6
Tests of gene order from three-locus linkage data. Lathrop GM, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Jul;51 (Pt 3):235–49
The human type II collagen gene (COL2A1) assigned to 12q14.3. Law ML, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 May;50 (Pt 2):131–7
A method of subdividing genetic data into self-contained subsets. Li CC. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jul;50 (Pt 3):259–70
The human placental alkaline phosphatase gene and related sequences map to chromosome 2 band q37. Martin D, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 May;51 (Pt 2):145–52
The human alpha 2(IV) collagen gene, COL4A2, is syntenic with the alpha 1(IV) gene, COL4A1, on chromosome 13. Solomon E, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 May;51 (Pt 2):125–7
Chromosomal assignment of the gene encoding the human tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases to Xp11.1–p11.4. Spurr NK, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Jul;51 (Pt 3):189–94
Mapping of the gene coding for the human liver/bone/kidney isozyme of alkaline phosphatase to chromosome 1. Swallow DM, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jul;50 (Pt 3):229–35
Assignment of the human gene for beta-glycerol phosphatase to chromosome 8. Wilson DE, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986

Jul;50 (Pt 3):217–21
Assignment of the human gene for uridine 5'-monophosphate phosphohydrolase (UMPH2) to the long arm of chromosome 17. Wilson DE, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jul;50 (Pt 3):223–7
Genetics of biological rhythms in Drosophila. Konopka RJ. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:227–36 (28 ref.)
Genetic studies on resistant and susceptibility genes controlling the mouse cornea to infection with Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Berk RS, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;39:83–91
Cell cycle regulation in yeasts and man: towards a unifying mechanism. Simanis V, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):319–23 (32 ref.)
New variant of low density lipoprotein receptor gene. FH-Tonami. Kajinami K, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 Mar-Apr;8(2):187–92
Molecular heterogeneity of complement component C4–null and 21–hydroxylase genes in systemic lupus erythematosus. Goldstein R, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jun;31(6):736–44
Gene technology at the threshold of clinical applications. Introduction to the subject. Philipson L. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3A):431–2
The fractional catabolic rate of low density lipoprotein in normal individuals is influenced by variation in the apolipoprotein B gene: a preliminary study. Houlston RS, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 May;71(1):81–5
Genetic and environmental determinants of longevity in Drosophila. Arking R. **Basic Life Sci** 1987;42:1–22
Mutant genes that extend life span. Johnson TE, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 1987;42:91–100
Genes encoding drug–metabolizing enzymes: possible role in human disease. Nebert DW. **Basic Life Sci** 1988;43:45–64 (60 ref.)
Is cellular senescence genetically programmed? Smith JR, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 1987;42:283–94
Gene–environmental interaction as a cause of human variation. Sutton HE. **Basic Life Sci** 1988;43:163–71
The heredity–environment continuum: a systems analysis. Wright BE, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 1987;42:111–22
Hypomethylation and expression of pepsinogen A genes in the fundic mucosa of human stomach. Ichinose M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):275–82
Fine mapping of an Alzheimer disease–associated gene encoding beta–amyloid protein. Jenkins EC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):1–8
The 5' flanking region of the human pS2 gene mediates its transcriptional activation by estrogen in MCF-7 cells. Roberts M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):306–13
Selective transcription of an insulin–regulated gene in nuclear extracts of rat hepatoma cells. Sato T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):116–27
A method for specific cloning and sequencing of human hprt cDNA for mutation analysis. Simpson D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):487–92
Epidermal growth factor (EGF) affects sulphydryl and disulphide levels in cultured mouse skin: possible relationship between effects of EGF and of the tabby gene on thiols. Robertson NW, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Jul;65(7):658–67
Complementation of DNA–repair deficiencies in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Rubin JS, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;65(9):803–10
Genetic control of a novel series of trypsin inhibitors in wheat and its relatives. Koebner RM. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Aug; 25(7–8):591–602
Genetic analysis of strains C57BL/6J and BALB/cJ for Ath-1, a gene determining atherosclerosis susceptibility in mice. Paigen B, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Dec; 25(11–12):881–92
Gene expression of type I, III and IV collagens in hepatic fibrosis induced by dimethylnitrosamine in the rat. Ala-Kokko L, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15;244(1):75–9
The sequence of a gene encoding convicilin from pea (Pisum sativum L.) shows that convicilin differs from vicilin by an insertion near the N-terminus. Bown D, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):717–26
Expression of a gene encoding a novel ferredoxin in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus 6301. Cozens AL, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1;252(2):563–9
Two genes encoding 'minor' legumin polypeptides in pea (Pisum sativum L.). Characterization and complete sequence of the LegJ gene. Gatehouse JA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):15–24
Clones of human ribosomal DNA containing the complete 18 S-rRNA and 28 S-rRNA genes. Characterization, a detailed map of the human ribosomal transcription unit and diversity among clones. Maden BE, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):519–27
The collagenase gene family in humans consists of at least four members. Muller D, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1; 253(1):187–92
Methylation of the alpha 2(I) collagen gene in chemically transformed rat liver epithelial cells. Smith BD, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):269–73
The complete sequence of a frog alpha–tubulin gene and its regulated expression in mouse L–cells. Smith DJ. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):465–72
Genetic variants of human red–cell membrane sialoglycoprotein beta. Study of the alterations occurring in the sialoglycoprotein–beta gene. Tanner MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):407–14
The two cultures: chemistry and biology. Kornberg A. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):6888–91
Structure of the human plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 gene: nonrandom distribution of introns. Loskutoff DJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):3763–8
A new family of dispersed, highly repetitive sequences in bovine genome. Majewska K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25;949(1):119–24
Genome mapping: some recent advances. Bishop MJ. **Bioessays** 1988 Apr;8(4):128–30 (7 ref.)
Genetics and molecular biology of rhythms. Hall JC, et al. **Bioessays** 1987 Sep;7(3):108–12 (35 ref.)
Mesodermal determination genes: evidence from DNA methylation studies. Harrington MA, et al. **Bioessays** 1988 Apr;8(4):100–3 (22 ref.)
The morphogenetic alphabet: lessons for simple–minded genes. Larsen E, et al. **Bioessays** 1987 Sep;7(3):130–2
Isolation of developmentally regulated genes in Drosophila melanogaster. Ait-Ahmed O, et al. **Biol Cell** 1988; 62(1):57–64
Nuclear ribosomal RNA genes and algal phylogeny—the Chlamydomonas example. Jupe ER, et al. **Biosystems** 1988; 21(3–4):223–30
Structural organization and evolution of the plastid genome of Vaucheria sessilis (Xanthophyceae). Linne von Berg KH, et al. **Biosystems** 1988;21(3–4):239–47
Alpha–thalassemia gene contributes to the selection of the beta s–gene. Acquaye J, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):49–53
Molecular cloning of a gene coding for abundant transcript in red blood cells of the anemic rat. Hui CC, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):139–45
Alpha–thalassemia in blacks: interactions with the sickle hemoglobin gene. Steinberg MH, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):43–8
A survey of Hb Bart in cord blood and the alpha–globin gene in South China. Wang SW, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):23–30
DNA polymorphisms of beta N- and beta E–globin genes in Thais. Yenchitsomanus P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):99–106
The inactive beta globin gene on a gamma delta beta thalassemia chromosome has a normal structure and functions normally in vitro. Curtin PT, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):766–70
A single–base change at position –175 in the 5'-flanking region of the G gamma–globin gene from a black with G gamma–beta+ HPFH. Surrey S, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar; 71(3):807–10
Circulating lymphoma cells in patients with B & T non–Hodgkin's lymphoma detected by immunoglobulin and T–cell receptor gene rearrangement. Brada M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Aug;56(2):147–52
Alpha, beta and gamma T–cell receptor genes: rearrangements correlate with haematological phenotype in T cell leukaemias. Foroni L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Nov;67(3):307–18
The continuum of psychosis and the gene [letter] **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jan;150:129
Influence of C4 null genes on infection with human immunodeficiency virus. Cameron PU, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1627–8
Influence of the dwarfing gene dw on egg production and viability under summer heat stress. Khan AG, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Sep;28(3):541–6
Neuropeptide Y gene expression in PC12 cells and its regulation by nerve growth factor: a model for developmental regulation. Allen JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec;427(1):39–43
Transcriptional regulation of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor genes: identification of control elements of a gamma–subunit gene. Gardner PD, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec;427(1):69–76
Reassignment of a cancer family syndrome gene to chromosome 18 [letter] Boman BM, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Aug;34(1):153–4
Location of genes involved in invasion and metastasis on human chromosome 7. Collard JG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6666–70
Genetics of multidrug resistance: relationship of a cloned gene to the complete multidrug resistant phenotype. Croop JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5982–8
Transient activation of oocyte 5S RNA genes in Xenopus embryos by raising the level of the trans–acting factor TFIIIA. Andrews MT, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 6;51(3):445–53
glp–1 is required in the germ line for regulation of the decision between mitosis and meiosis in C. elegans. Austin J, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 20;51(4):589–99
DNA methylation and gene activity. Cedar H. **Cell** 1988 Apr 8;53(1):3–4 (0 ref.)
Expression of a single transfected cDNA converts fibroblasts to myoblasts. Davis RL, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24; 51(6):987–1000
A genetic linkage map of the human genome. Donis–Keller H, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 23;51(2):319–37
Pole region–dependent repression of the Drosophila gap gene Krüppel by maternal gene products. Gaul U, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 20;51(4):549–55
Pattern abnormalities induced by ectopic expression of the Drosophila gene hairy are associated with repression of ftz transcription. Ish-Horowicz D, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 6;51(3):405–15
Inactivation of transcription by UV irradiation of T. brucei provides evidence for a multicistronic transcription unit including a VSG gene. Johnson PJ, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 23;51(2):273–81
Identification of genes required for cytoplasmic localization in early C. elegans embryos. Kemphues KJ, et al. **Cell** 1988 Feb 12;52(3):311–20
From genes to structural morphogenesis: the genesis and epigenesis of a red blood cell. Lazarides E. **Cell** 1987 Nov 6;51(3):345–56 (102 ref.)
Molecular analysis of dorsal–ventral polarity in Drosophila. Levine M. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):785–6 (0 ref.)
Selective removal of transcription–blocking DNA damage from the transcribed strand of the mammalian DHFR gene. Mellon I, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 23;51(2):241–9
The glp–1 locus and cellular interactions in early C. elegans embryos. Priess JR, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 20;51(4):601–11
Revertants of v–fos–transformed fibroblasts have mutations in cellular genes essential for transformation by other oncogenes. Zarbl H, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 6;51(3):357–69
Comparison of fibroblast and T–cell activation genes. Burd PR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep;115(2):481–3
Upstream sequences of dosage–compensated and non–compensated alleles of the larval secretion protein gene Sgs–4 in Drosophila. Hofmann A, et al. **Chromosoma** 1987;96(1):1–7
The human genome sequence and the analysis of multifactorial traits. Bodmer WF. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987; 130:215–28 (25 ref.)
Searching for major genes for psychiatric disorders. Kidd KK. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;130:184–96 (28 ref.)
Hypertension and the genetics of red cell membrane abnormalities. Motulsky AG, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987; 130:150–66 (22 ref.)
T cell receptor beta chain polymorphisms are associated with insulin–dependent diabetes. Millward BA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):152–7
A DNA polymorphism of the apolipoprotein C–III gene in extracoronary atherosclerosis. O'Connor G, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Mar;74(3):289–92
The origin of cells: a symbiosis between genes, catalysts, and membranes. Cavalier-Smith T. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:805–24
What introns have to tell us: hierarchy in genome evolution. Doolittle WF. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987; 52:907–13
The exon theory of genes. Gilbert W. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:901–5
Prokaryotes and archaebacteria are not monophyletic: rate invariant analysis of rRNA genes indicates that eukaryotes and eocytes form a monophyletic taxon. Lake JA. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:839–46
Gene duplication and the origin of repetitive protein structures. McLachlan AD. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:411–20
Male–driven molecular evolution: a model and nucleotide sequence analysis. Miyata T, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:863–7
Genetic system of chloroplasts. Ozeki H, et al **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:791–804
Genetic error and genome design. Reanney DC. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:751–7
Size and structure of the bird genome. II. Repetitive DNA and sequence organization. Venturini G, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;87(4):975–9
Genetic factors in toxicology: implications for toxicological screening. Festing MF. **CRC Crit Rev Toxicol** 1987; 18(1):1–26 (97 ref.)
Promoter activity of the two chicken delta–crystallin genes in a Hela cell extract. Das GC, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Apr;7(4):331–40
Structure and transcription of the 5S rRNA gene from spinach chloroplasts. Audren H, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(4):263–9
The intergenic region between the Vicia faba chloroplast tRNA(CAALeu) and tRNA(UAALeu) genes contains a partial copy of the split tRNA(UAALeu) gene. Bonnard G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(5):417–22
Clustering of tRNA genes in Paracentrotus lividus mitochondrial DNA. Cantatore P, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988; 13(1):91–6
Insertion/deletion mutations in the Zea chloroplast genome. Doebley JF, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(8):617–24
Nucleotide sequence and determination of the extremities of the 26S ribosomal RNA gene in wheat mitochondria: evidence for sequence rearrangements in the ribosomal genes of higher plants. Falconet D, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988; 13(1):75–82
Cytochrome oxidase subunit II gene is adjacent to an initiator methionine tRNA gene in soybean mitochondrial DNA. Grabau EA. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(4):287–93
Common features of three inversions in wheat chloroplast DNA. Howe CJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Apr;13(4):343–9
Location and nucleotide sequence of the genes for tobacco chloroplast tRNAArg (ACG) and tRNALeu(UAG). Kato A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(5):405–9
Unexpectedly long 14S ribosomal RNA gene in Tetrahymena mitochondria. Labriola J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 11(6–7):529–36
Homology in the region containing a tRNA(Trp) gene and a (complete or partial) tRNA(Pro) gene in wheat

mitochondrial and chloroplast genomes. Marechal L, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(2):91–8

Unicircular structure of the Brassica hirta mitochondrial genome. Palmer JD, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):565–70

Identification of an aspartate transfer RNA gene in maize mitochondrial DNA. Parks TD, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 9(6):517–9

Large mitochondrial genome and mitochondrial DNA size polymorphism in the mosquito parasite, Romanomermis culicivorax. Powers TO, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(1):71–7

Organization and sequence of five tRNA genes and of an unidentified reading frame in the wheat chloroplast genome: evidence for gene rearrangements during the evolution of chloroplast genomes. Quigley F, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(6):495–503

Phenylalanine and tyrosine transfer RNAs encoded by Tetrahymena pyriformis mitochondrial DNA: primary sequence, post-transcriptional modifications, and gene localization [published erratum appears in Curr Genet 1985;9(8):698] Schnare MN, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 9(5):389–93

Characterization of the gene urf13–T and an unidentified reading frame, ORF 25, in maize and tobacco mitochondria. Stamper SE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(6):457–63

A fine restriction map of the linear mitochondrial DNA of Tetrahymena pyriformis: genome size, map locations of rRNA and tRNA genes, terminal inversion repeat, and restriction site polymorphism. Suyama Y, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(6):479–93

The gene for the large (16S) ribosomal RNA from the Locusta migratoria mitochondrial genome. Uhlenbusch I, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(8):631–8

Presence of a chloroplast-like elongator tRNAMet gene in the mitochondrial genomes of soybean and Arabidopsis thaliana. Wintz H, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Mar;13(3):255–60

Location and nucleotide sequence of two tRNA genes and a tRNA pseudo-gene in the maize mitochondrial genome: evidence for the transcription of a chloroplast gene in mitochondria. Wintz H, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Mar; 13(3):247–54

The site of deletion of the inverted repeat in pea chloroplast DNA contains duplicated gene fragments. Wolfe KH. **Curr Genet** 1988;13(1):97–9

An intron in the 23S rRNA gene of the Chlorella chloroplasts: complete nucleotide sequence of the 23S rRNA gene. Yamada T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(5):347–52

Characterization of a large inversion in the spinach chloroplast genome relative to Marchantia: a possible transposon-mediated origin. Zhou DX, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May;13(5):433–9

Developmental potency of gametic and embryonic genomes revealed by nuclear transfer. Aronson J, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987;23:55–71 (78 ref.)

Determination of male-specific gene expression in Drosophila accessory glands. Chapman KB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;126(1):195–202

Cell and cubitus interruptus dominant: two segment polarity genes on the fourth chromosome in Drosophila. Orenic T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;124(1):50–6

Amounts of mitochondrial DNA and abundance of some mitochondrial gene transcripts in early mouse embryos. Pikó L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Oct;123(2):364–74

Genes with specific functions in the ovarian follicles of Calliphora erythrocephala (Diptera). Rubacha A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):449–63

Ultrabithorax gene expression in Drosophila imaginal discs and larval nervous system. Brower DL. **Development** 1987 Sep;101(1):83–92

Cell-autonomous action of the testis-determining gene: Sertoli cells are exclusively XY in XX----XY chimaeric mouse testes. Burgoyne PS, et al. **Development** 1988 Feb; 102(2):443–50

Trans-regulatory functions in the Abdominal-B gene of the bithorax complex. Casanova J, et al. **Development** 1987 Sep; 101(1):117–22

De novo expression of a type IV collagen gene in Drosophila embryos is restricted to mesodermal derivatives and occurs at germ band shortening. Mirre C, et al. **Development** 1988 Feb;102(2):369–76

An amphibian cytoskeletal-type actin gene is expressed exclusively in muscle tissue. Mohun TJ, et al. **Development** 1987 Oct;101(2):393–402

Embryonic stem cell-mediated transfer and correct regulation of the chicken delta-crystallin gene in developing mouse embryos. Takahashi Y, et al. **Development** 1988 Feb;102(2):259–69

Identification of nucleotide substitution in gene encoding [LeuA3]insulin in third Japanese family. Awata T, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1068–70

Association of susceptibility to spontaneous diabetes in rat with genes of major histocompatibility complex. Colle E, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1438–43

Insulin gene in familial NIDDM. Lack of linkage in Utah Mormon pedigrees. Elbein SC, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May; 37(5):569–76

Characterization and expression of human HepG2/erythrocyte glucose-transporter gene. Fukumoto H, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):657–61

Restriction-fragment-length polymorphism in insulin-receptor gene and insulin resistance in NIDDM. McClain DA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1071–5

Genetic control of organ-reactive autoantibody production in mice by obesity (ob) diabetes (db) genes. Yoon JW, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1287–93

Multiple copies of a retroposon interrupt spliced leader RNA genes in the African trypanosome, Trypanosoma gambiense. Aksoy S, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1; 6(12):3819–26

The primary structure of the murine multifinger gene mKr2 and its specific expression in developing and adult neurons. Chowdhury K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 May;7(5):1345–53

Upstream regulatory elements are necessary and sufficient for transcription of a U6 RNA gene by RNA polymerase III. Das G, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):503–12

The transcription unit of the Drosophila engrailed locus: an unusually small portion of a 70,000 bp gene. Drees B, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2803–9

In vitro assembly of U1 snRNPs. Hamm J, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3479–85

Gap genes define the limits of antennapedia and bithorax gene expression during early development in Drosophila. Harding K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):205–14

Functional characterization of X. laevis U5 snRNA genes. Kazmaier M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3071–8

A split binding site for TFIIIC on the Xenopus 5S gene. Majowski K, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3057–63

Diurnal mRNA fluctuations of nuclear and plastid genes in developing tomato fruits. Piechulla B, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3593–9

Interferon response element of the human gene 6–16. Porter AC, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):85–92

Transcription fraction TFIIIC can regulate differential Xenopus 5S RNA gene transcription in vitro. Wolffe AP. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1071–9

Preferential DNA repair in expressed genes. Hanawalt PC. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Dec;76:9–14

Sixth meeting of the Italian Association for Cell Biology and Differentiation. Associazione di Biologia Cellulare e del Differenziamento (ABCD). Santa Margherita Ligure (Genova), 26–28 October 1987. Abstracts. **Eur J Cell Biol [Suppl]** 1987;21:1–47

Immunoglobulin VH region genes of the mouse are organized in overlapping clusters [published erratum appears in Eur J Immunol 1987 Nov;17(11):1680] Blankenstein T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1351–7

A rat histone H4 gene closely associated with the testis-specific H1t gene. Grimes S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Dec;173(2):534–45

The influence of the genotype on the process of ageing of chick lens cells in vitro. Patek CE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Feb;174(2):330–43

Expression of cartilage-matrix genes and localization of their translation products in the embryonic chick eye. Tsonis PA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 May;46(5):753–64

Plasmodium falciparum: molecular analysis of a putative protective antigen, the thermostable 96-kDa protein. Bonnefoy S, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Feb;65(1):69–83

Plasmodium falciparum: mapping genes to nine parasite chromosomes. Weber JL. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Feb; 65(1):148–53

Rat metallothionein multigene family. Andersen RD, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:373–84 (24 ref.)

The human genome project: what impact on basic research? Johnson RS. **FASEB J** 1987 Dec;1(6):502–5

A new human alphoid-like repetitive DNA sequence. Doering JL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):130–4

Isolation and characterization of the porcine nuclear factor I (NFI) gene. Meisterernst M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):27–32

A variant gene and a pseudogene for human 5S RNA are transcriptionally active in vitro. Arnold GJ, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(1):137–44

Overlapping two genes in human DNA: a salivary amylase gene overlaps with a gamma-actin pseudogene that carries an integrated human endogenous retroviral DNA. Emi M, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):229–35

Absence of some truncated genes in the amphidiploid Nicotiana tabacum. Jamet E, et al. **Gene** 1987; 59(2–3):213–21

Structure of an unusual sea urchin U1 RNA gene cluster. Nash MA, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):53–63

Complete structure of the human transferrin gene. Comparison with analogous chicken gene and human pseudogene. Schaeffer E, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(1):109–16

Isolation of genes expressed in specific tissues of Arabidopsis thaliana by differential screening of a genomic library. Simoens CR, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):1–11

Nucleotide sequence homologies in control regions of prokaryotic genomes. Studnicka GM. **Gene** 1987; 58(1):45–57

Complete nucleotide sequence of the chicken alpha A-crystallin gene and its 5' flanking region. Thompson MA, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(2–3):173–84

Properties of a distal regulatory element controlling transcription of the U2 small nuclear RNA. Westin G, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2–3):183–90

Distinct factors with Sp1 and NF-A specificities bind to adjacent functional elements of the human U2 snRNA gene enhancer. Ares M Jr, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):808–17

Nucleotide sequence and structure of the sevenless gene of Drosophila melanogaster. Bowtell DD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):620–34

A long, nontranslatable poly(A) RNA stored in the egg of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Calzone FJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):305–18

The invected gene of Drosophila: sequence analysis and expression studies reveal a close kinship to the engrailed gene. Coleman KG, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Mar;1(1):19–28

Complementary patterns of even-skipped and fushi tarazu expression involve their differential regulation by a common set of segmentation genes in Drosophila. Frasch M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):981–95

Cloning and analysis of the dec-1 female-sterile locus, a gene required for proper assembly of the Drosophila eggshell. Hawley RJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):341–9

A genetic analysis of the sex-determining gene, tra-1, in the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Hodgkin J. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):731–45

Function and misfunction of the two promoters of the Drosophila Antennapedia gene. Jorgensen EM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):544–55

En-1 and En-2, two mouse genes with sequence homology to the Drosophila engrailed gene: expression during embryogenesis [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1987 Jul;1(5):521] Joyner AL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Mar; 1(1):29–38

The ovo locus is required for sex-specific germ line maintenance in Drosophila. Oliver B, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):913–23

The mouse eye lens obsolescence (Elo) mutant: studies on crystallin gene expression and linkage analysis between the mutant locus and the gamma-crystallin genes. Quinlan P, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):637–44

Nucleic acid splicing events occur frequently during macronuclear development in the protozoan Oxytricha nova and involve the elimination of unique DNA. Ribas-Aparicio RM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jun;1(4):323–36

Genome evolution in mosquitoes: intraspecific and interspecific variation in repetitive DNA amounts and organization. Black WC 4th, et al. **Genet Res** 1988 Jun; 51(3):185–96

The organization and composition of the ribosomal RNA gene non-transcribed spacer of D. busckii is unique among the drosophilids. Slavicek JM, et al. **Genet Res** 1987 Dec; 50(3):173–80

Unusual behaviour of linkage disequilibrium in two-locus gene conversion models. Walsh JB. **Genet Res** 1988 Feb; 51(1):55–8

Selection, generalized transmission and the evolution of modifier genes. I. The reduction principle. Altenberg L, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov;117(3):559–72

Gene mapping with recombinant inbreds in maize. Burr B, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):519–26

The ultraselfish gene. Crow JF. **Genetics** 1988 Mar; 118(3):389–91

The year of the fly. Dove WF. **Genetics** 1988 Feb; 118(2):169–71

Genetic analysis of chromosomal region 67A–D of Drosophila melanogaster. Leicht BG, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):579–93

Evolution of the autosomal chorion locus in Drosophila. I. General organization of the locus and sequence comparisons of genes s15 and s19 in evolutionary distant species. Martínez-Cruzado JC, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul; 119(3):663–77

Definition and estimation of higher-order gene fixation indices. Ritland K. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):783–93

A diamond in a desert. Roman H. **Genetics** 1988 Aug; 119(4):739–41

Allelic variation within the Emv-15 locus defines genomic sequences closely linked to the agouti locus on mouse chromosome 2. Siracusa LD, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Sep; 117(1):85–92

Genetic organization of the agouti region of the mouse. Siracusa LD, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Sep;117(1):93–100

Molecular analysis of the neurogenic locus mastermind of Drosophila melanogaster. Yedvobnick B, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):483–97

Dependence on genic balance for synaptonemal complex formation in Drosophila melanogaster. Grishayeva TM, et al. **Genome** 1988 Apr;30(2):258–64

X-linked genetic homologies between mouse and man. Davisson MT. **Genomics** 1987 Nov;1(3):213–27 (133 ref.)

Automated DNA sequencing and analysis of the human genome. Hood LE, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Nov;1(3):201–12 (47 ref.)

Origin of the human L1 elements: proposed progenitor genes deduced from a consensus DNA sequence. Scott AF, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Oct;1(2):113–25

Rearrangement of the bcr gene in Philadelphia-chromosome-negative chronic myeloid leukemia. Ganesan TS, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987; 31:153–9

Repetition as the essence of life on this earth: music and genes. Ohno S. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:511–8

Gene transfer and the prospects for somatic gene therapy. Williams DA. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 2(2):277–87 (44 ref.)

The activation of amplified ribosomal RNA genes in the oocytes of Xenopus laevis: an electron microscope analysis. Mitchell EL, et al. **Hereditas** 1987;107(2):219–27

Localizing genes that defer senescence in Drosophila melanogaster. Luckinbill LS, et al. **Heredity (Edinburgh)** 1988 Jun;60 (Pt 3):367–74

Linkage between the variegate porphyria (VP) and the

alpha-1-antitrypsin (PI) genes on human chromosome 14. Bissbort S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;79(3):289–90
Mapping of the Emery-Dreifuss gene through reconstruction of crossover points in two Italian pedigrees. Romeo G, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):59–62
Tight linkage between myotonic dystrophy and apolipoprotein E genes revealed with allele-specific oligonucleotides. Smeets B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep; 80(1):49–52
Further evidence for localization of the gene of erythrokeratodermia variabilis. van der Schroeff JG, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):97–8
On a model for the structure of circular mitochondrial genomes in higher plants. Perelson AS, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1985;2(1):41–56
Statistical analysis of molecular genetic data. Weir BS. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1985;2(1):1–39
Gene cloning and structure—function relationship of cytokines such as TNF and interleukins. Fiers W, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3–4):219–26
Molecular genetics of the MHC. Trowsdale J. **Immunol Suppl** 1988;1:21–3 (23 ref.)
The Ity/Lsh/Bcg gene significantly affects mouse resistance to Mycobacterium lepraemurium. Brown IN, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):587–91
Genetic control of oral tolerance to ovalbumin in mice. Lamont AG, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):737–9
The genetics of resistance and resilience to Haemonchus contortus infection in young merino sheep. Albers GA, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;17(7):1355–63
Organization, structure, and evolution of mammalian mitochondrial genes. Cantatore P, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1987; 108:149–208 (229 ref.)
Immunogenetic influence of Igh-1 phenotype on experimental herpes simplex virus type-1 corneal infection. Opremcak EM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 May; 29(5):749–54
Structure and regulation of genes encoding phycocyanin and allophycocyanin from Anabaena variabilis ATCC 29413. Johnson TR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1858–65
Isolation, sequence analysis, and transcriptional studies of the flavodoxin gene from Anacystis nidulans R2. Laudenbach DE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):258–65
Isolation and characterization of the mouse ornithine decarboxylase gene. Katz A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7604–9
Structural and transcriptional analysis of a chicken myosin heavy chain gene subset. Kropp KE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16536–45
Expression of the Duchenne's muscular dystrophy gene in cultured muscle cells. Lev AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):15817–20
Differential transcription of Xenopus oocyte and somatic-type 5 S genes in a Xenopus oocyte extract. Millstein L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15; 262(35):17100–10
Interaction of the mouse chromosomal protein HMG-I with the 3' ends of genes in vitro. Russnak RH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6392–9
Molecular analysis of human and rat calmodulin complementary DNA clones. Evidence for additional active genes in these species. SenGupta B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16663–70
A novel gene activated in regenerating islets. Terazono K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2111–4
Isolation and characterization of a mouse fully replication-dependent H1 gene within a genomic cluster of core histone genes. Yang YS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17118–25
Different forms of microtubule-associated protein 2 are encoded by separate mRNA transcripts. Garner CC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):779–83
Drosophila nuclear lamin precursor Dm0 is translated from either of two developmentally regulated mRNA species apparently encoded by a single gene [published erratum appears in J Cell Biol 1988 Jun;106(6):2225] Gruenbaum Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):585–96
Cloning and expression of cDNA encoding a neural calcium-dependent cell adhesion molecule: its identity in the cadherin gene family. Hatta K, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):873–81
Comparative analysis of the biogenesis of photosystem II in the wild-type and Y-1 mutant of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Malnoë P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar; 106(3):609–16
Expression of the gene for main intrinsic polypeptide (MIP): separate spatial distributions of MIP and beta-crystallin gene transcripts in rat lens development. Yancey SB, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):705–14
Identification of an enhancer-like element upstream from a cell cycle dependent human H4 histone gene. Helms SR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Sep;132(3):552–8
Regulation of gene expression in adult rat hepatocytes cultured on a basement membrane matrix. Schuetz EG, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Mar;134(3):309–23
Functional monopolar spindles caused by mutation in mgr, a cell division gene of Drosophila melanogaster. González C, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1988 Jan;89 (Pt 1):39–47
Characterization of genes and proteins involved in excision repair of human cells. Hoeijmakers JH. **J Cell Sci [Suppl]** 1987;6:111–25
Restriction fragment length polymorphism of the C1 inhibitor gene in hereditary angioneurotic edema. Cicardi M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1640–3
Intrinsic drug resistance in human kidney cancer is associated with expression of a human multidrug-resistance gene. Fojo AT, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Dec;5(12):1922–7
Drosophila melanogaster (Diptera: Drosophilidae): a model insect for insecticide resistance studies. Wilson TG. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb;81(1):22–7 (52 ref.)
Mls is not a single gene, allelic system. Different stimulatory Mls determinants are the products of at least two nonallelic, unlinked genes. Abe R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1; 166(4):1150–5
Autoantibodies of various specificities encoded by genes from the VH J558 family bind to foreign antigens and share idiotopes of antibodies specific for self and foreign antigens. Monestier M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1;166(4):1109–24
Human P(3)450: cDNA and complete protein sequence, repetitive Alu sequences in the 3' nontranslated region, and localization of gene to chromosome 15. Jaiswal AK, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Winter;3(1):1–17
Expression of the mouse P(1)450 gene during differentiation without foreign chemical stimulation. Kimura S, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Winter;3(1):61–74
Tyrosinase activity and the expression of the agouti gene in the mouse. Movaghar M, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Sep; 243(3):473–80
Cloning and amplified expression in Streptomyces lividans of the gene encoding the extracellular beta-lactamase from Streptomyces cacaoi. Lenzini MV, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Oct;133 (Pt 10):2915–20
Structure-function analysis of mouse interferon alpha species: MuIFN-alpha 10, a subspecies with low antiviral activity. Trapman J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):67–75
Three mutants that extend both mean and maximum life span of the nematode, Caenorhabditis elegans, define the age-1 gene. Friedman DB, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jul;43(4):B102–9
The genetics of haemochromatosis. Simon M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Feb;6(1):116–24 (57 ref.)
Genetic polymorphism of a bovine t-complex gene (TCP1) linkage to major histocompatibility genes. Andersson L. **J Hered** 1988 Jan-Feb;79(1):1–5
Heterogeneity of steroid 21-hydroxylase genes in classical congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Dawkins RL, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr-Jun;14(2-3):89–98
Immunopathological influence of the Ay, db, ob and nu genes placed on the inbred NOD background as murine models for human type I diabetes. Nishimura M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr-Jun;14(2-3):127–30
Gene-culture waves of advance. Aoki K. **J Math Biol** 1987; 25(5):453–64
Cloning of the human alpha 1 antichymotrypsin gene and genetic analysis of the gene in relation to alpha 1 antitrypsin deficiency. Kelsey GD, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jun; 25(6):361–8
A calcium-dependent potassium current is increased by a single-gene mutation in Paramecium. Hennessey TM, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1987;98(2):145–55
Characterization of the gene encoding ovine beta-lactoglobulin. Similarity to the genes for retinol binding protein and other secretory proteins. Ali S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 5;199(3):415–26
Molecular cloning and sequence of the gene for p9Ka. A cultured myoepithelial cell protein with strong homology to S-100, a calcium-binding protein. Barraclough R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 5;198(1):13–20
Structure of the mouse nucleolin gene. The complete sequence reveals that each RNA binding domain is encoded by two independent exons. Bourbon HM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 20;200(4):627–38
Role of premature translational termination in the regulation of expression of the phi X174 lysis gene. Buckley KJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Dec 20;198(4):599–607
Organization of the hTMnm gene. Implications for the evolution of muscle and non-muscle tropomyosins. Clayton L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jun 5;201(3):507–15
Structure of the rat L-type pyruvate kinase gene. Cognet M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 5;196(1):11–25
Unusual ribosomal RNA gene organization in copepods of the genus Calanus. Drouin G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 20;196(4):943–6
A promoter of the rat insulin-like growth factor II gene consists of minimal control elements. Evans T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 5;199(1):61–81
Structure of the rat renin gene. Fukamizu A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 May 20;201(2):443–50
Post-transcriptional control of the differential expression of phosphoglycerate kinase genes in Trypanosoma brucei. Gibson WC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 May 20;201(2):315–25
Terminal repeats in long repeat arrays are likely to reflect the early evolution of Balbiani ring genes. Höög C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 20;200(4):655–64
Spinach chloroplast rpoBC genes encode three subunits of the chloroplast RNA polymerase. Hudson GS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 20;200(4):639–54
Myelin proteolipid protein gene structure and its regulation of expression in normal and jimpy mutant mice. Ikenaka K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 20;199(4):587–96
Structure and evolution of the bovine prothrombin gene. Irwin DM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Mar 5;200(1):31–45
Anchorage of the Chinese hamster dihydrofolate reductase gene to the nuclear scaffold occurs in an intragenic region. Käs E, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Dec 20;198(4):677–92
Conservation in the 5' flanking sequences of transcribed members of the Caenorhabditis elegans major sperm protein gene family. Klass M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 5; 199(1):15–22
Structural and functional analysis of a human 7 S K RNA gene. Krüger W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 5;195(1):31–41
Evidence for gene conversion between the phosphoglycerate kinase genes of Trypanosoma brucei. Le Blancq SM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 5;200(3):439–47
Evolution and expression of the Sgs-3 glue gene of Drosophila. Martin CH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 May 20; 201(2):273–87
Structure and transcription termination of a lysine tRNA gene from Xenopus laevis. Mazabraud A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):835–45
The Drosophila sgs3 gene: an in-vivo test of intron function. Mettling C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 5;196(1):223–6
Control of cell division by sex factor F in Escherichia coli. III. Participation of the groES (mopB) gene of the host bacteria. Miki T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 May 20; 201(2):327–38
Sequence of chicken c beta 7 tubulin. Analysis of a complete set of vertebrate beta-tubulin isotypes. Monteiro MJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 5;199(3):439–46
Topoisomerase I cleavage sites identified and mapped in the chromatin of Dictyostelium ribosomal RNA genes. Ness PJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Mar 5;200(1):127–39
Structural organization of the mouse aspartate aminotransferase isoenzyme genes. Introns antedate the divergence of cytosolic and mitochondrial isoenzyme genes. Obaru K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Mar 5;200(1):13–22
Structural organization of the 5' region of the thyroglobulin gene. Evidence for intron loss and "exonization" during evolution. Parma J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 20; 196(4):769–79
A Drosophila heat shock gene from locus 67B is expressed during embryogenesis and pupation. Pauli D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 20;198(2):235–40
An unusual split Drosophila heat shock gene expressed during embryogenesis, pupation and in testis. Pauli D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Mar 5;200(1):47–53
Identification of intrinsic termination sites in vitro for RNA polymerase II within eukaryotic gene sequences. Reines D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 20;196(2):299–312
Molecular characterization of the histone gene family of Caenorhabditis elegans. Roberts SB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 5;196(1):27–38
5'-flanking and 5'-proximal exon regions of the two Xenopus albumin genes. Deletion analysis of constitutive promoter function. Schorpp M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 5; 199(1):83–93
Determination of a functional ancestral sequence and definition of the 5' end of A-type mouse L1 elements. Shehee WR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 20;196(4):757–67
Structure and sequence of the Drosophila melanogaster calmodulin gene. Smith VL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 5;196(3):471–85
The human VK locus. Characterization of a duplicated region encoding 28 different immunoglobulin genes. Straubinger B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 5;199(1):23–34
Structural organization of the mouse mitochondrial malate dehydrogenase gene. Takeshima H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Mar 5;200(1):1–11
Allelic dimorphism in a surface antigen gene of the malaria parasite Plasmodium falciparum. Tanabe K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 20;195(2):273–87
Structural organization of the mouse mitochondrial aspartate aminotransferase gene. Tsuzuki T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 5;198(1):21–31
Genomic organization of major sperm protein genes and pseudogenes in the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Ward S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 5;199(1):1–13
Structure of chick chromosomal genes for calbindin and calretinin. Wilson PW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 20; 200(4):615–25
DNA turnover and the molecular clock. Dover GA. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1-2):47–58 (87 ref.)
Cotransposition of a highly repetitive DNA element with flanking sequences in the genome of the midge Chironomus thummi. Hankeln T, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(4):311–9
Abundance and degree of dispersion of genomic d(GA)n.d(TC)n sequences. Manor H, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(2):96–101
A simple quantitative model of the molecular clock. Preparata G, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1-2):7–15
Molecular clocks and evolutionary relationships: possible distortions due to horizontal gene flow. Syvanen M. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1-2):16–23
Unusual sequences, homologous to 5S RNA, in ribosomal DNA repeats of the nematode Meloidogyne arenaria. Vahidi H, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(3):222–7
On the molecular evolutionary clock. Zuckerkandl E. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1-2):34–46 (117 ref.)
Evidence for a novel gene associated with low tumor metastatic potential. Steeg PS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Apr 6;80(3):200–4
A point mutation in the coding sequence of the beta-hexosaminidase alpha gene results in defective processing of the enzyme protein in an unusual GM2-gangliosidosis variant. Nakano T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):984–7
Rat and mouse identifier sequences are preferentially but not

exclusively located in cortical neuronal genes expressed postnatally. Brown IR, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987; 18(2):267–73

Multiple sequence versions of the Oxytricha fallax 81–MAC alternate processing family. Herrick G, et al. **J Protozool** 1987 Nov;34(4):429–34 (19 ref.)

Micronuclear organization of macronuclear genes in the hypotrichous ciliate Oxytricha nova. Klobutcher LA. **J Protozool** 1987 Nov;34(4):424–8 (33 ref.)

Molecular biology of the genes for immobilization antigens in Paramecium. Preer JR Jr, et al. **J Protozool** 1987 Nov; 34(4):418–23 (28 ref.)

Linkage disequilibrium in natural populations of Trypanosoma cruzi (flagellate), the agent of Chagas' disease. Zhang Q, et al. **J Protozool** 1988 Feb;35(1):81–5

Differences in gonadotrophin–stimulated cyclic AMP production by granulosa cells from booroola x merino ewes which were homozygous, heterozygous or non–carriers of a fecundity gene influencing their ovulation rate. Henderson KM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov; 81(2):395–402

HLA–B27 and the putative susceptibility gene for ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Reynolds TL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;15(6):1037–8

A purine–pyrimidine motif verifying an identical presence in almost all gene taxonomic groups. Arquès DG, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Oct 21;128(4):457–61

Towards a collective biology of the gene. Chela–Flores J. **J Theor Biol** 1987 May 21;126(2):127–36

Translation rate modification by preferential codon usage: intragenic position effects. Liljenström H, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Jan 7;124(1):43–55

On the equality of origin and fixation times in genetics. Maynard Smith J. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Sep 21;128(2):247–52

The impact of symbolism on immunogenetics: an application to HLA. Wohlgemuth A, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 May 21;126(2):149–65

Human endogenous retroviruslike genome with type C pol sequences and gag sequences related to human T–cell lymphotropic viruses. Mager DL, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):4060–6

Transgenic mouse carrying a foreign gene on its Y–chromosome. Tojo H, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Jul; 37(3):347–50

Alleles at plasma alpha–amylase locus(Amy–1) of the house musk shrew(Suncus murinus): frequency distribution and new variants in laboratory lines and local Asian populations. Tsubota Y, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Apr; 37(2):159–64

In–situ hybridisation of the beta–amyloid protein probe to chromosome 9 in patients with familial Alzheimer's disease [letter] Jenkins EC, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 14; 2(8568):1155–6

Theoretical mechanisms for synthesis of carcinogen–induced embryonic proteins: XIX. Embryonic genes. Hancock RL. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Jul;26(3):177–82

Demonstration of tissue–specific gene expression by in situ hybridization. Angerer LM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 152:649–61

Mapping of gene transcripts by nuclease protection assays and cDNA primer extension. Calzone FJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:611–32

Use of eukaryotic expression technology in the functional analysis of cloned genes. Cullen BR. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:684–704

Hybridization of genomic DNA to oligonucleotide probes in the presence of tetramethylammonium chloride. DiLella AG, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:447–51

Cloning large segments of genomic DNA using cosmid vectors. DiLella AG, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 152:199–212

Microcloning of mammalian metaphase chromosomes. Edström JE, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:503–16

Cosmid vectors for genomic walking and rapid restriction mapping. Evans GA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 152:604–10

Construction and characterization of a genomic library in lambda. Frischauf AM. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:190–9

Insertional mutagenesis to isolate genes. Goff SP. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:489–502

Gene isolation by retroviral tagging. Goff SP. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:469–81

Strategies for isolation of mutant genes. Gottesman MM. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:329–32

RNA detection and localization in cells and tissue sections by in situ hybridization of 35S–labeled RNA probes. Harper ME, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:539–51

Interaction of protein with DNA in vitro. Hennighausen L, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:721–35

Isolation of genomic DNA. Herrmann BG, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:180–3

Selection of clones from libraries: overview. Kimmel AR. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:393–9

Host–vector systems for gene cloning in cyanobacteria. Kuhlemeier CJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:199–215

Gene mapping with sorted chromosomes. Lebo RV, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:292–313

Oligonucleotide hybridization techniques. Miyada CG, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:94–107

Isolation of differentially expressed genes. Sargent TD. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:423–32

Strategies for mapping and cloning macroregions of mammalian genomes. Smith CL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:461–89

Identification of genomic sequences corresponding to cDNA clones. Spoerel NA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 152:588–97

Isolation of full–length genes: walking the chromosome. Spoerel NA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:598–603

Colony screening of genomic cosmid libraries. Troen BR. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:416–26

Host strains that alleviate underrepresentation of specific sequences: overview. Wyman AR, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:173–80

The alpha methyl dopa hypersensitive gene, 1(2)amd, and two adjacent genes in Drosophila melanogaster: physical location and direct effects of amd on catecholamine metabolism. Black BC, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):306–12

Overlapping transcription units in Drosophila: sequence and structure of the Cs gene. Eveleth DD, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):290–8

An RFLP adjacent to the maize waxy gene has the structure of a transposable element. Spell ML, et al. **MGG** 1988 Feb; 211(2):364–6

Theileria parva: genomic DNA studies reveal intra–specific sequence diversity. Allsopp BA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Feb;28(1):77–83

DNA probes detect genomic diversity in Theileria parva stocks. Conrad PA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Oct; 25(3):213–26

Mini–exon gene repeats of Trypanosoma (Nannomonas) congolense have internal repeats of 190 base pairs. Cook GA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Aug;25(1):113–22

Variation among circumsporozoite protein genes from rodent malarias. de la Cruz VF, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Feb;28(1):31–8

The genome and the antigen gene repertoire of Trypanosoma brucei gambiense are smaller than those of T. b. brucei. Dero B, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 26(3):247–56

Structure and expression of the knob–associated histidine–rich protein of Plasmodium falciparum. Ellis J, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov;26(1–2):203–14

The polymorphic 11.1 locus of Plasmodium falciparum. Kahane B, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov; 26(1–2):77–85

Cloning of diagnostic 31/32 kilodalton antigens of Schistosoma mansoni. Klinkert MQ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Oct;25(3):247–55

Primary sequences of two small subunit ribosomal RNA genes from Plasmodium falciparum. McCutchan TF, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Feb;28(1):63–8

An S antigen gene from Plasmodium falciparum contains a novel repetitive sequence. Nicholls SC, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Feb;28(1):11–9

Molecular karyotype of five species of Leishmania and analysis of gene locations and chromosomal rearrangements. Samaras N, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Oct;25(3):279–91

Codon usage in Plasmodium falciparum. Saul A, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jan 1;27(1):35–42

Structure of the knob protein (KP) gene of Plasmodium falciparum. Sharma YD, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov;26(1–2):11–6

The primary structure of a Plasmodium falciparum polypeptide related to heat shock proteins. Yang YF, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov;26(1–2):61–7

A statistical analysis of nucleotide sequences of introns and exons in human genes. Bulmer M. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Jul; 4(4):395–405

Evolution of the 28S ribosomal RNA gene in anurans: regions of variability and their phylogenetic implications. Hillis DM, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Mar;4(2):117–25

Phylogenetic screening of the human genome: identification of differentially hybridizing repetitive sequence families. Lloyd JA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Mar;4(2):85–98

Identification of restriction–fragment–length polymorphisms in genomic DNA of the lesser snow goose (Anser caerulescens caerulescens). Quinn TW, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Mar;4(2):126–43

Approximately 1 kilobase of sequence 5' to the two myosin light–chain 1f/3f gene cap sites is sufficient for differentiation–dependent expression. Billeter R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1361–5

Two functional estrogen response elements are located upstream of the major chicken vitellogenin gene. Burch JB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1123–31

Characterization of a mouse multigene family that encodes zinc finger structures. Chavrier P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1319–26

Characterization of Gmhsp26–A, a stress gene encoding a divergent heat shock protein of soybean: heavy–metal–induced inhibition of intron processing. Czarnecka E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1113–22

Developmental aspects of uridine addition within mitochondrial transcripts of Trypanosoma brucei. Feagin JE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1259–65

Nematode repetitive DNA with ARS and segregation function in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Felsenstein KM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):875–83

Fine–structure mapping of the three mouse alpha–fetoprotein gene enhancers. Godbout R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar; 8(3):1169–78

A cell–specific enhancer of the mouse alpha 1–antitrypsin gene has multiple functional regions and corresponding protein–binding sites. Grayson DR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1055–66

Concerted evolution of human amylase genes. Gumucio DL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1197–205

Transformation of Tetrahymena thermophila with hypermethylated rRNA genes. Karrer KM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1664–9

Effects of single–base substitutions within the Acanthamoeba castellanii rRNA promoter on transcription and on binding of transcription initiation factor and RNA polymerase I. Kownin P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):747–53

Alternate trans splicing in Trypanosoma equiperdum: implications for splice site selection. Layden RE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1352–60

Transforming growth factor alpha: mutation of aspartic acid 47 and leucine 48 results in different biological activities. Lazar E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1247–52

Molecular localization and developmental expression of the otu locus of Drosophila melanogaster. Mulligan PK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1481–8

TFIIIA binds to different domains of 5S RNA and the Xenopus borealis 5S RNA gene. Sands MS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3985–93

Developmentally regulated expression of a human "finger"–containing gene encoded by the 5' half of the ret transforming gene. Takahashi M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1853–6

A human tRNA(iMet) gene produces multiple transcripts. Vnencak–Jones CL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4134–8

Molecular cloning and biological characterization of a human gene, ERCC2, that corrects the nucleotide excision repair defect in CHO UV5 cells. Weber CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1137–46

Molecular analysis of hybrid dysgenesis–induced derivatives of a P–element allele at the vg locus. Williams JA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1489–97

Transcriptional properties of BmX, a moderately repetitive silkworm gene that is an RNA polymerase III template. Wilson ET, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):624–31

Sensitive detection of genes by sandwich hybridization and time–resolved fluorometry. Dahlén P, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Jun;1(2):159–68

DNase I hypersensitive sites in the 5'–region of the maize Shrunken gene in nuclei from different organs. Frommer WB, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):351–9

Multiple interactions between nuclear proteins of Zea mays and the promoter of the Shrunken gene. Werr W, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):342–50

Unusual expression of HLA molecules at the surface of murine cells transfected with HLA–B7 or HLA–A11 genes. Bouillot M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Aug;24(8):839–47

External factors influencing brain development. McEwen BS. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;78:1–14 (52 ref.)

Genome monitoring. **Nature** 1988 Sep 22;335(6188):284

Why sequence the human genome? [editorial] **Nature** 1988 Feb 11;331(6156):465

A gene affecting the specificity of the chemosensory neurons of Drosophila. Arora K, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 5–11; 330(6143):62–3

Critics denounce first genome map as premature [news] Barinaga M. **Nature** 1987 Oct 15–21;329(6140):571

DoE provides funds for human genome sequencing [news] Barinaga M. **Nature** 1988 Jan 14;331(6152):103

Primary structure and expression of a product from cut, a locus involved in specifying sensory organ identity in Drosophila. Blochlinger K, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16; 333(6174):629–35

Duplication and remoulding of tRNA genes during the evolutionary rearrangement of mitochondrial genomes. Cantatore P, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 29–Nov 4; 329(6142):853–5

Can the product of the theta gene be a real globin? Clegg JB. **Nature** 1987 Oct 1–7;329(6138):465–6

Control of neuronal fate by the Drosophila segmentation gene even–skipped. Doe CQ, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 26; 333(6171):376–8

Who will lead human genome project? [news] Ebbert E. **Nature** 1988 May 5;333(6168):7

An inducible promoter fused to the period gene in Drosophila conditionally rescues adult per–mutant arrhythmicity. Ewer J, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 5;333(6168):82–4

Designing heat–shock clocks [news] Heisenberg M. **Nature** 1988 May 5;333(6168):19–20

Deletions of muscle mitochondrial DNA in patients with mitochondrial myopathies. Holt IJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 25;331(6158):717–9

Haemophilia A resulting from de novo insertion of L1 sequences represents a novel mechanism for mutation in man. Kazazian HH Jr, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10; 332(6160):164–6

Activation at M–phase of a protein kinase encoded by a starfish homologue of the cell cycle control gene cdc2+. Labbe JC, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 15;335(6187):251–4

National Research Council endorses genome project [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1988 Feb 11;331(6156):467

The pros and cons of freedom of access to human genome data [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):692

Human genome organization is launched with a flourish [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1988 Sep 22;335(6188):286

NIH gearing up to tackle the human genome [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10;332(6160):99
James Watson to head NIH human genome project [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1988 Sep 15;335(6187):193
Perinatal lethal osteogenesis imperfecta in transgenic mice bearing an engineered mutant pro-alpha 1(I) collagen gene. Stacey A, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10;332(6160):131-6
A highly polymorphic locus very tightly linked to the Huntington's disease gene. Wasmuth JJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):734-6
Role and mode of action of non-MHC genes that determine F1 hybrid resistance to parental lymphocyte-induced GvHR-associated immunosuppression. Ishikawa H, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1614-20 (18 ref.)
Effects of non-MHC background genes on the induction of graft-versus-host-disease. Kuribayashi K. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1606-13
Intrinsic polymorphism of variable number tandem repeat loci in the human genome. Ali S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8487-96
Detecting small mutations in expressed genes by a combination of S1 nuclease and RNase A. Atweh GF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8709
Direct visualization of single copy genes on banded metaphase chromosomes by nonisotopic in situ hybridization. Bhatt B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):3951-61
Nucleotide sequence of rye chloroplast DNA fragment encoding psbB and psbH genes. Bukharov AA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8737
Close relationship between non-viral retroposons in Drosophila melanogaster. Di Nocera PP. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4041-52
Mapping and nucleotide sequence of the nifS promoter of Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Ebeling S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9598
Sequence of integrated S-1 homologous DNA in the normal maize mitochondrial genome. Garcia JA Jr, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4169-70
A 230kb cosmid walk in the Duchenne muscular dystrophy gene: detection of a conserved sequence and of a possible deletion prone region. Heilig R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9129-42
Nucleotide sequence of a human gene for glutathione peroxidase. Ishida K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):10051
Putative polyadenylation signals in nuclear genes of higher plants: a compilation and analysis. Joshi CP. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9627-40
Transcription of human 7S K DNA in vitro and in vivo is exclusively controlled by an upstream promoter. Kleinert H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1319-31
Alternative use of chromosome fragmentation sites in the ciliated protozoan Oxytricha nova. Klobutcher LA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):251-64
Nucleotide sequence of the tRNA(Ser)GGA and tRNA(Gly)GCC genes from cyanelles of Cyanophora paradoxa. Kuntz M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8733
A gene for tRNA-Ile(CAU) from chloroplasts of a monocot, Pennisetum americanum. Learn GH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4734
The genome of Plasmodium cynomolgi is partitioned into separable domains which appear to differ in sequence stability. McCutchan TF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4499-510
Heterologous 5' flanking regions do not support in vitro template activity of a Drosophila melanogaster tRNA(Val3b) gene. Mackay RM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4137-53
Transcriptional signals of a U4 small nuclear RNA gene. McNamara KJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9239-54
Euglena gracilis chloroplast DNA: the untranslated leader of tufA-ORF206 gene contains an intron. Montandon PE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7809-22
Phylogenetic relationships and altered genome structures among Tetrahymena mitochondrial DNAs. Morin GB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):327-46
Sequence of a 3.18 kb tandem repeat of Xenopus laevis DNA containing 8 tRNA genes. Müller F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7191
Molecular cloning and characterization of the gene encoding the DNA methyltransferase, M.CviBIII, from Chlorella virus NC-1A. Narva KE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9807-23
Identification of a repeated sequence in the genome of the sea urchin which is transcribed by RNA polymerase III and contains the features of a retroposon. Nisson PE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1431-52
Molecular characterization of the Bufo marinus mitochondrial genome. Palevsky PM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1622
Sequence organization and developmentally regulated transcription of a family of repetitive DNA sequences of Xenopus laevis. Riggs CD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9551-65
Nucleotide sequence of a mouse tRNA gene cluster. Russo T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8562
Compositional compartmentalization and compositional patterns in the nuclear genomes of plants. Salinas J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4269-85
Physical and gene organization of mitochondrial DNA in fertile and male sterile sunflower. CMS-associated alterations in structure and transcription of the atpA gene. Siculella L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11; 16(9):3787-99
Versatile cloning vectors for transient gene expression and direct gene transfer in plant cells. Töpfer R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8725
Genomic characterization of the human DNA excision repair gene ERCC-1. van Duin M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9195-213
Nucleotide sequences of two soybean U1 snRNA genes. van Santen VL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4176
A novel and rapid method to generate single stranded DNA probes for genomic footprinting. Weih F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1628
Rapid chromosomal assignment of multiple genomic clones in tomato using primary trisomics. Young ND, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9339-48
Historical perspective: the problem of the origin of life in the context of developments in biology. Kamminga H. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1988;18(1-2):1-11 (13 ref.)
Variable expression of the murine natural resistance gene Lsh in different macrophage populations infected in vitro with Leishmania donovani. Crocker PR, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1987 Nov;9(6):705-19
DNA synthesis in gametocytes of Plasmodium falciparum. Janse CJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1988 Feb;96 (Pt 1):1-7
Different genes specify hyporesponsiveness to seizures induced by caffeine and the benzodiazepine inverse agonist, DMCM. Seale TW, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Jul;27(3):451-6
Nuclear gene products that function in mitochondrial DNA replication. Clayton DA. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1987 Dec 15; 317(1187):473-82 (38 ref.)
Relation of chromosome structure and gene expression. Mirkovitch J, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1987 Dec 15;317(1187):563-74 (46 ref.)
Recombination is associated with polymorphism of the mitochondrial genomes of maize and sorghum. Pring DR, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 May 31; 319(1193):187-98
The human gene map. Robson EB. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15; 319(1194):229-37 (13 ref.)
Prospects for a complete molecular map of the human genome. Southern EM. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15;319(1194):299-307 (20 ref.)
Progress towards cloning the cystic fibrosis gene. Tsui LC, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15; 319(1194):263-73 (42 ref.)
The role of cloned genes in the prevention of genetic disease. Weatherall DJ, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15;319(1194):249-61 (49 ref.)
Time for acquiring a new gene by duplication. Ohta T. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3509-12
Chromosome jumping from D4S10 (G8) toward the Huntington disease gene. Richards JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6437-41
The mouse surfeit locus contains a very tight cluster of four "housekeeping" genes that is conserved through evolution. Williams T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(10):3527-30
An epistatic mating system model can produce permanent cytonuclear disequilibria in a hybrid zone. Arnold J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1893-6
Transformation of Paramecium by microinjection of a cloned serotype gene. Godiska R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7590-4
Characterization of mouse mammary tumor virus gag-pro gene products and the ribosomal frameshift site by protein sequencing. Hizi A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7041-5
Isolation and characterization of the gene encoding the heavy chain of Drosophila kinesin. Yang JT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1864-8
Molecular approaches to the cystic fibrosis gene. Tsui LC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;254:73-87
Genes and DNA. "The transforming principle. Discovering that genes are made of DNA." By M. McCarty. Essay review. Fantini B. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli [II]** 1988; 10(1):145-51
Of mouse and man: the hypophosphataemic genes [editorial] Smith R, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Sep;64(245):705-7
Current gene mapping methods. Leong MM. **Revis Biol Celular** 1985;3:1-59 (103 ref.)
Europe seeks strategy for biology [news] Dickson D. **Science** 1988 May 6;240(4853):710-2
Focus on the genome [news] Dickson D. **Science** 1988 May 6;240(4853):711
A DNA segment encoding two genes very tightly linked to Huntington's disease. Gilliam TC, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 13;238(4829):950-2
Structurally distinct, stage-specific ribosomes occur in Plasmodium. Gunderson JH, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 13; 238(4829):933-7
The gene for familial polyposis coli maps to the long arm of chromosome 5. Leppert M, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 4; 238(4832):1411-3
Genome projects ready to go [news] Lewin R. **Science** 1988 Apr 29;240(4852):602-4
Molecular genetics: applications to the clinical neurosciences. Martin JB. **Science** 1987 Nov 6;238(4828):765-72 (81 ref.)
Symposium focuses on genes in development [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Mar 25;239(4847):1493-4
Gene identity confirmed [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Jan 22;239(4838):351
Cantor to head LBL Genome Center [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Jun 3;240(4857):1266
New sequencers to take on the genome [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1987 Oct 16;238(4825):271-3
Academy backs genome project [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Feb 12;239(4841 Pt 1):725-6
NIH and DOE draft genome pact [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1596
Race for cystic fibrosis gene nears end [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Apr 15;240(4850):282-5
Watson may head genome office [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 May 13;240(4854):878-9
Flap arises over genetic map [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1987 Nov 6;238(4828):750-2
Molecular genetics of lung cancer. Birrer MJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Jun;15(3):226-35 (65 ref.)
The technology of genetic manipulation. Gibson RK. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1987;16:7S-19S (26 ref.)
Interaction of testosterone and testosterone receptor complexes with nuclei of skeletal muscle from intact male mice and from mice bearing the testicular feminization (Tfm) mutant gene. Franzelius C, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1988 Mar-Apr;43(3-4):243-8
Evidences for circadian rhythmicity in the per0 mutant of Drosophila melanogaster. Helfrich C, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1987 Nov-Dec;42(11-12):1335-8
[Analysis of the recombination zone in hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin with fetal gene rearrangement of the G gamma-G gamma-A gamma type] Vidaud-Raphanaud D, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987;30(3):133-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Production of transgenic rabbits by microinjection of a uteroglobin-CAT fusion gene into fertilized rabbit oocytes] Strojek RM, et al. **DTW** 1987 Sep;94(8):476-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gene technology and veterinary medicine. I. General principles and examples of practical application] Hübscher U. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Oct;129(10):513-28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The synthetic theory of aging] Kondo S. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;25(2):97-104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The enzymes and genes participating in DNA replication of animal cells. PCNA/DNA polymerase delta auxiliary protein and molecular cloning of the gene] Moriuchi T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Jun;33(7):1179-85 **(Jpn)**
[The enzymes and genes participating in DNA replication of animal cells. Structure of thymidylate synthase and the synthase gene] Takeishi K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Jun;33(7):1192-9 **(Jpn)**
[The enzymes and genes participating in DNA replication of animal cells. DNA ligase] Teraoka H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Jun;33(7):1200-6 **(Jpn)**
[Structure and function of interleukin-receptor] Tsudo M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Jun;33(7):1239-44 **(Jpn)**
[Relation between the intensity of transcription and the rRNA gene content of individual nucleolar-forming regions of human chromosomes] MkhitarovaEV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;105(1):63-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Molecular genetic study of the cut locus of Drosophila melanogaster. V. The suffix sequence found in the locus is involved in the 3'-end maturation of different Drosophila mRNAs] Churikov NA, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Oct; 23(10):1807-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The heterozygosity for the biochemical and immunological markers of genes and the variability of morphophysiological traits in man] Dubrova IuE, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Mar;24(3):556-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Possibility of major gene control over scale E of Cattel's test] Ginzburg EKh, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Dec; 23(12):2157-68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The casein genes of Bos taurus. II. Isolation and characteristics of the beta-casein gene] Gorodetskii SI, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):791-802 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The relation between the variability of polygenic morphological and monogenic biochemical traits as exemplified by Karakul sheep] Kalnina OV, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Jan;24(1):141-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Localization of the gene coding for adenine phosphoribosyltransferase on the genetic map of chromosome 8 in the mouse] Nesterova TB, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):829-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Integration and expression of the human dihydrofolate reductase gene in the Bacillus subtilis chromosome] Poluéktova EU, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Oct;23(10):1839-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genome mapping of the silver fox. I. Determination of the chromosomal location of 8 fox genes and the search for homologous regions on fox and human chromosomes] Rubtsov NB, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Jan;24(1):69-79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genomic fingerprints of organisms from different taxonomic groups: the use of phage M13 DNA as a hybridization probe] Ryskov AP, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Feb;24(2):227–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amplification of regions of the genome in the somatic cells of mammals resistant to colchicine. VII. Localization of the initial and amplified copies of gene mdr in one and the same segment of chromosome 4 of the Djungarian hamster] Sokova OI, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):836–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Expression of the mutant gene brachypodism-H in mouse aggregation chimeras] Koniukhov BV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):717–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The human insulin gene and diabetes mellitus] Neumer K, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):23–32 (78 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Important progress in the genetics of developmental processes] Skreb N. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Nov–Dec; 109(11–12):442–8 (60 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of oxygen free radicals on some genetic and cell growth parameters of human normal cells cultivated in vitro. Petrașincu DE, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Jul–Sep; 46(3):241–66

Amiodarone and thyroid hormone effects on anterior pituitary hormone gene expression. Franklyn JA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Sep;27(3):373–82

Regulation of the glucose-regulated protein genes by beta-mercaptoethanol requires de novo protein synthesis and correlates with inhibition of protein glycosylation. Kim YK, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Dec;133(3):553–9

Differential stimulation of sea urchin early and late H2B histone gene expression by a gastrula nuclear extract after injection into Xenopus laevis oocytes. Maxson R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1236–46

Dynamics of the genome. Selected papers of the 16th annual meeting of the European Environmental Mutagen Society. Brussels, 25–30 August 1986. **Mutat Res** 1987 Dec; 181(2):215–310

Transcriptional stimulation by CaPO4-DNA precipitates. Pine R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1371–8

An early effect of retinoic acid: cloning of an mRNA (Era-1) exhibiting rapid and protein synthesis-independent induction during teratocarcinoma stem cell differentiation. LaRosa GJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan; 85(2):329–33

N-ethyl-N-nitrosourea-induced null mutation at the mouse Car-2 locus: an animal model for human carbonic anhydrase II deficiency syndrome. Lewis SE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1962–6

[Specificity of the interaction of carcinogenic and cytostatic agents with the elements of the genome at different levels of its organization] Siakste NI, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988; 10(2):3–8 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of mutagenesis induced by nitrosomethylurea in a mammalian multilocus system in vitro] Pashin IuV, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Dec;23(12):2268–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Preferential DNA repair in active genes. Bohr VA. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Dec;34(6):309–20 (127 ref.)

[Radioactive labeling of DNA with 3H-thymidine: effect of the internal irradiation on cell growth, chromatin structure and gene activity] Alekhina RP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENES, ARAC see under **GENES, REGULATOR**

GENES, BACTERIAL

Transduction of citrate-utilization genes into Escherichia coli K12. Olukoya DK. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1987 Jun; 16(2):97–102

Cloning and characterization of the glnA gene of Azospirillum brasilense Sp7. Bozouklian H, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Jul–Aug;137B(1):3–18

Genetic analysis of cell invasiveness by Yersinia pseudotuberculosis. Isberg RR, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 May–Jun;137A(3):308–10

Variation of beta-galactosidase expression from Mudlac elements during the development of Escherichia coli colonies. Shapiro JA, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;139(1):79–103

Genetic basis of the spread of antibiotic resistance genes. Bennett PM. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):819–25 (34 ref.)

Non-toxigenic mutants of "Bordetella pertussis".Black WJ, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):175–82

Characterization of fimbriae from "Bordetella" species. Gaastra W, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986; 3(1–2):299–306

Conserved gonococcal surface antigens. Gotschlich EC. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):415–26 (52 ref.)

Distribution of a repeated DNA sequence in the genus "Bordetella".McPheat WL, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):313–8

Cloning of a coding sequence of "Bordetella pertussis" filamentous hemagglutinin gene. Mattei D, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):307–11

A recombinant DNA approach to the pertussis vaccine. Rappuoli R, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986; 3(1–2):183–9

Identification of a pilus colonization factor that is coordinately regulated with cholera toxin. Taylor RK, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):51–61

DNA methylation in Escherichia coli. Marinus MG. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:113–31 (61 ref.)

Physiology, biochemistry, and genetics of the uptake hydrogenase in rhizobia. Evans HJ, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987;41:335–61 (131 ref.)

Genetics of azotobacters: applications to nitrogen fixation and related aspects of metabolism. Kennedy C, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987;41:227–58 (167 ref.)

Genetic research with photosynthetic bacteria. Scolnik PA, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987;41:703–26 (85 ref.)

Chromosome organization in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Clustering and scattering of genes specifying four arginine catabolic pathways. Haas D, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987; 39:256–63 (26 ref.)

Cloning and characterization of tetM gene from a Ureaplasma urealyticum strain. Brown JT, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Nov;31(11):1852–4

Characterization of a staphylococcal trimethoprim resistance gene and its product. Coughter JP, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul;31(7):1027–32

Sequence of PSE-2 beta-lactamase. Huovinen P, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jan;32(1):134–6

Acquisition by a Campylobacter-like strain of aphA-1, a kanamycin resistance determinant from members of the family Enterobacteriaceae. Ouellette M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul;31(7):1021–6

Genetic and biochemical analyses of protein II. Connell TD, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):421–4 (10 ref.)

Molecular principles of antigenic variation in Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Haas R, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(6):431–4

The molecular genetics of C1 utilizing microorganisms. An overview. Holloway BW, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(1):47–53 (25 ref.)

Restriction site polymorphism in genes encoding type 2 but not type 1 gonococcal IgA1 proteases. Mulks MH, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):471–8

The control mechanism of opacity protein expression in the pathogenic Neisseriae. Muralidharan K, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):435–40

Gene conversion accounts for pilin structural changes and for reversible piliation "phase" changes in gonococci. Swanson J, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(6):441–6

The H8 antigen of pathogenic Neisseriae. Woods JP, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):533–6

Basic studies of hydrogen evolution by Escherichia coli containing a cloned Citrobacter freundii hydrogenase gene. Kanayama H, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1987 Aug; 15(2):97–106

Transfer of chromosomal genes and plasmids in Bacillus thuringiensis. Aronson AI, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul;53(7):1525–30

Use of a unique gene sequence as a probe to enumerate a strain of Bacteroides ruminicola introduced into the rumen. Attwood GT, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Feb; 54(2):534–9

Isolation of a methyl parathion-degrading Pseudomonas sp. that possesses DNA homologous to the opd gene from a Flavobacterium sp. Chaudhry GR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Feb;54(2):288–93

Genetic and physical characterization of proBA genes of the marine bacterium Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Datta AR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Dec;53(12):2733–8

Cloning and characterization of the tetracycline resistance determinant of and several promoters from within the conjugative transposon Tn919. Hill C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1230–6

Genetic engineering of ethanol production in Escherichia coli. Ingram LO, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 53(10):2420–5

Molecular cloning of an endoglucanase gene from an alkalophilic Bacillus sp. and its expression in Escherichia coli. Kim JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 53(11):2656–9

Increased production of aspartase in Escherichia coli K-12 by use of stabilized aspA recombinant plasmid. Nishimura N, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Dec;53(12):2800–3

Synthetic enterotoxin B DNA probes for detection of enterotoxigenic Staphylococcus aureus strains. Notermans S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Feb;54(2):531–3

Use of oligonucleotide probes to study the relatedness of delta-endotoxin genes among Bacillus thuringiensis subspecies and strains. Prefontaine G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Dec;53(12):2808–14

Intergeneric and intrageneric conjugal transfer of plasmid-encoded antibiotic resistance determinants in Leuconostoc spp. Pucci MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Feb;54(2):281–7

In vivo formation of gene fusions in Pseudomonas putida and construction of versatile broad-host-range vectors for direct subcloning of Mu d1 and Mu d2 fusions. Simon V, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul;53(7):1649–54

Nucleotide sequence and expression of the Enterobacter aerogenes alpha-acetolactate decarboxylase gene in brewer's yeast. Sone H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jan;54(1):38–42

Isolation and characterization of Streptococcus cremoris Wg2-specific promoters. van der Vossen JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Oct;53(10):2452–7

Structure of an endo-beta-1,4-glucanase gene from Clostridium acetobutylicum P262 showing homology with endoglucanase genes from Bacillus spp. Zappe H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1289–92

Stimulation of an alpha like DNA polymerase by v-myc related protein of Halobacterium halobium. Ben-Mahrez K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1988 Jan;149(3):175–80

Characterization of an iron sensitive Mud1 mutant in E. coli lacking the ribonucleotide reductase subunit B2. Hantke K. **Arch Microbiol** 1988;149(4):344–9

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of the Clostridium thermoaceticum gene encoding thermostable formyltetrahydrofolate synthetase. Lovell CR, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1988;149(4):280–5

Two-dimensional gel electrophoretic analysis of Escherichia coli proteins: influence of various anaerobic growth conditions and the fnr gene product on cellular protein composition. Sawers RG, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1988 Jan; 149(3):240–4

Sequence of the genes for the beta and epsilon subunits of the ATP synthase of Bacillus megaterium QM B1551. Hawthorne CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15;151(2):926–31

Alpha-factor-directed synthesis of Bacillus stearothermophilus alpha-amylase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Nonato RV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):76–82

The hyg gene promoter from Streptomyces hygroscopicus: a novel form of Streptomyces promoters. Pulido D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):270–4

A new lux gene in bioluminescent bacteria codes for a protein homologous to the bacterial luciferase subunits. Soly RR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30; 155(1):351–8

Mutant isolation and cloning of the gene encoding protease VII from Escherichia coli. Sugimura K. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):753–9

Nucleotide sequence of the maltohexaose-producing amylase gene from an alkalophilic Bacillus sp. #707 and structural similarity to liquefying type alpha-amylases. Tsukamoto A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29; 151(1):25–31

Sequencing and overexpression of the Escherichia coli aroE gene encoding shikimate dehydrogenase. Anton IA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):319–26

Sequence and comparative analysis of three Enterobacter cloacae ampC beta-lactamase genes and their products. Galleni M, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):753–60

Nucleotide sequence for the hemD gene of Escherichia coli encoding uroporphyrinogen III synthase and initial evidence for a hem operon. Jordan PM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):613–6

Subgenes expressing single lipoyl domains of the pyruvate dehydrogenase complex of Escherichia coli. Miles JS, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):869–74

Purification and characterization of glutathione reductase encoded by a cloned and over-expressed gene in Escherichia coli. Scrutton NS, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):875–80

Isolation, cloning, and sequencing of the Salmonella typhimurium ddlA gene with purification and characterization of its product, D-alanine:D-alanine ligase (ADP forming). Daub E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 17;27(10):3701–8

Phenotypic and genetic characterization of cytochrome c2 deficient mutants of Rhodobacter sphaeroides. Donohue TJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):1918–25

A description of conformational transitions in the Pribnow box of the trp promoter of Escherichia coli. Lefèvre JF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1086–94

Characterization of Escherichia coli-Anabaena sp. hybrid thioredoxins. Lim CJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8; 27(5):1401–8

Cloning, DNA sequence analysis, and expression in Escherichia coli of the gene for mandelate racemase from Pseudomonas putida. Ransom SC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):540–5

Effects of an anti-beta monoclonal antibody on the interaction of the Escherichia coli RNA polymerase with the lac and TAC promoters. Rockwell P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3512–20

Effects of 3' end deletions from the Vibrio harveyi luxB gene on luciferase subunit folding and enzyme assembly: generation of temperature-sensitive polypeptide folding mutants. Sugihara J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19; 27(8):2872–80

Recognition and repair of the CC-1065-(N3-adenine)-DNA adduct by the UVRABC nucleases. Tang MS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 9;27(3):893–901

Thermostable alanine racemase from Bacillus stearothermophilus: DNA and protein sequence determination and secondary structure prediction. Tanizawa K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1311–6

Distinct structural features of the alpha and beta subunits of nitrogenase molybdenum-iron protein of Clostridium pasteurianum: an analysis of amino acid sequences. Wang

SZ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2800–10

Beta-lactamase genes of Streptomyces badius, Streptomyces cacaoi and Streptomyces fradiae: cloning and expression in Streptomyces lividans. Jaurin B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 31;949(3):288–96

Mapping and regulation of the pifC promoter of the F plasmid. Kennedy M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 6;950(1):75–80

Thiostrepton resistance mutations in the gene for 23S ribosomal RNA of halobacteria. Hummel H, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Aug;69(8):857–61

The role of dam methylation in controlling gene expression. Plumbridge J. **Biochimie** 1987 May;69(5):439–43 (35 ref.)

Characterization of the ksgA gene of Escherichia coli determining kasugamycin sensitivity. van Gemen B, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Aug;69(8):841–8

Regulation of proteolysis in Escherichia coli cells by antisense RNA of htpR gene. Kiselev VI, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Feb;10(1):59–62

Construction of a gene library from Azospirillum brasilense and characterization of a recombinant containing the nif structural genes. Schrank IS, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3–4):321–30

The stability of O-antigen plasmid is determined by a chromosomal region of Shigella dysenteriae 1. Aqua MS, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Jan;34(1):58–62

Modulating action of cyclic AMP on the expression of two SOS genes in Escherichia coli K-12. Barbé J, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Aug;33(8):704–8

Suppression by the ColV,I-K94 plasmid of inhibitor sensitivities in ompA mutants of Escherichia coli. Reakes CF, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Feb;34(2):148–56

Processed mRNA with differential stability in the regulation of E. coli pilin gene expression. Båga M, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 29;52(2):197–206

Duplex opening by dnaA protein at novel sequences in initiation of replication at the origin of the E. coli chromosome. Bramhill D, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 11; 52(5):743–55

The antifolding activity of SecB promotes the export of the E. coli maltose-binding protein. Collier DN, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):273–83

Cascade regulation of nif gene expression in Rhizobium meliloti. David M, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 26;54(5):671–83

A physiological role for DNA supercoiling in the osmotic regulation of gene expression in S. typhimurium and E. coli. Higgins CF, et al. **Cell** 1988 Feb 26;52(4):569–84

Novel splicing mechanism for the ribosomal RNA intron in the archaebacterium Desulfurococcus mobilis. Kjems J, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 26;54(5):693–703

Capsule loss in H. influenzae type b occurs by recombination-mediated disruption of a gene essential for polysaccharide export. Kroll JS, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 6; 53(3):347–56

Site-specific endonucleolytic cleavages and the regulation of stability of E. coli ompA mRNA. Melefors O, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):893–901

The remarkable specificity of a new transcription termination factor suggests that the mechanisms of termination and antitermination are similar. Robert J, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 6;51(3):483–92

The role of RNA and protein in ribosome function: a review of early reconstitution studies and prospects for future studies. Nomura M. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:653–63 (113 ref.)

Slippery runs, shifty stops, backward steps, and forward hops: −2, −1, +1, +2, +5, and +6 ribosomal frameshifting. Weiss RB, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987; 52:687–93

Cloning and use of Vwa plasmid DNA as gene probes for virulent Yersiniae. Gemski P, et al. **Contrib Microbiol Immunol** 1987;9:296–303

Comparison of expression of the endo-beta-1,3-1,4-glucanase gene from Bacillus subtilis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae from the CYC1 and ADH1 promoters. Cantwell BA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(1):65–70

Transient expression of a chloramphenicol acetyltransferase gene following transfection of Physarum polycephalum myxamoebae. McCurrach K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988; 13(1):71–4

Efficient expression of the Escherichia coli leuB gene in yeast. McNeil JB, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(8):653–60

Nucleotide sequencing analysis of a LEU gene of Candida maltosa which complements leuB mutation of Escherichia coli and leu2 mutation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Takagi M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):451–7

A standardized vector system for manipulation and enhanced expression of genes in Escherichia coli. Botterman J, et al. **DNA** 1987 Dec;6(6):583–91

Effect of ribosome binding site on gene expression in Escherichia coli. Curry KA, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr; 7(3):173–9

Cloning, characterization, and sequencing of the genes encoding the large and small subunits of the periplasmic [NiFe]hydrogenase of Desulfovibrio gigas. Li C, et al. **DNA** 1987 Dec;6(6):539–51

Cloning, sequencing, and expression of the Lactobacillus casei thymidylate synthase gene. Pinter K, et al. **DNA** 1988 May;7(4):235–41

Short-term efficient expression of transfected DNA in human hematopoietic cells by electroporation: definition of parameters and use of chemical stimulators. Satyabhama S, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr;7(3):203–9

Topology analysis of the SecY protein, an integral membrane protein involved in protein export in Escherichia coli. Akiyama Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3465–70

Formamidopyrimidine-DNA glycosylase of Escherichia coli: cloning and sequencing of the fpg structural gene and overproduction of the protein. Boiteux S, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3177–83

Promoter recognition and promoter strength in the Escherichia coli system. Brunner M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3139–44

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of the Klebsiella pneumoniae genes for production, surface localization and secretion of the lipoprotein pullulanase. d'Enfert C, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3531–8

Cloning and expression of the gene for a fibronectin-binding protein from Staphylococcus aureus. Flock JI, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2351–7

Contacts between the LexA repressor—or its DNA-binding domain—and the backbone of the recA operator DNA. Hurstel S, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):269–75

GUS fusions: beta-glucuronidase as a sensitive and versatile gene fusion marker in higher plants. Jefferson RA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3901–7

Biological consequences of segmental alterations in mRNA stability: effects of deletion of the intercistronic hairpin loop region of the Rhodobacter capsulatus puf operon. Klug G, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3515–20

Differential regulation of the Tn10-encoded tetracycline resistance genes tetA and tetR by the tandem tet operators O1 and O2. Meier I, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):567–72

A new target for CRP action at the malT promoter. Menendez M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4227–34

Resistance to macrolides, lincosamides and streptogramin type B antibiotics due to a mutation in an rRNA operon of Streptomyces ambofaciens. Pernodet JL, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):277–82

The first step in the functional inactivation of the Escherichia coli polynucleotide phosphorylase messenger is a ribonuclease III processing at the 5' end. Portier C, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2165–70

Cloning and characterization of a DNA gyrase B gene from Streptomyces sphaeroides that confers resistance to novobiocin. Thiara AS, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2255–9

Adaptive response of Escherichia coli to alkylation damage. Volkert MR. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;11(2):241–55 (72 ref.)

Nucleotide sequence and comparative analysis of the frd operon encoding the fumarate reductase of Proteus vulgaris. Extensive sequence divergence of the membrane anchors and absence of an frd-linked ampC cephalosporinase gene. Cole ST. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15;167(3):481–8

Molecular biology of pyridine nucleotide biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Cloning and characterization of quinolinate synthesis genes nadA and nadB. Flachmann R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):221–8

Molecular cloning and sequence determination of the tuf gene coding for the elongation factor Tu of Thermus thermophilus HB8. Kushiro M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1–2):93–8

The nucleotide sequence of the nifM gene of Klebsiella pneumoniae and identification of a new nif gene: nifZ. Paul W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1–2):259–65

Expression of the chemically synthesized gene for ribonuclease T1 in Escherichia coli using a secretion cloning vector. Quaas R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):617–22

Subunit II of cytochrome c oxidase from Paracoccus denitrificans. DNA sequence, gene expression and the protein. Steinrücke P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15; 167(3):431–9

Control of the tRNA-tufB operon in Escherichia coli. 2. Mechanisms of the feedback inhibition of tufB expression studied in vivo and in vitro. Van Delft JH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):363–74

Control of the tRNA-tufB operon in Escherichia coli. 1. rRNA gene dosage effects and growth-rate-dependent regulation. Van Delft JH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):355–62

Control of the tRNA-tufB operon in Escherichia coli. 3. Feedback inhibition of tufB expression by an EF-Tu with a deletion in the guanine-nucleotide-binding domain. Van Delft JH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):375–8

Nucleotide sequence and expression in Escherichia coli of the gene coding for sphingomyelinase of Bacillus cereus. Yamada A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):213–20

Differential transcription of the bla regulatory region during induction of beta-lactamase in Bacillus licheniformis. Salerno AJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 18;227(1):61–5

The Kluyveromyces lactis KEX1 gene encodes a subtilisin-type serine proteinase. Tanguy-Rougeau C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):464–70

Mini-Mu transposition of bacterial genes on the transmissible plasmid. Weiserová M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1987; 32(5):368–75

Molecular cloning and nucleotide sequence of the factor IIIlac gene of Lactobacillus casei. Alpert CA, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):277–88

The extracellular nuclease gene of Serratia marcescens and its secretion from Escherichia coli. Ball TK, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(2–3):183–92

Sequence determinants for promoter strength in the leuV operon of Escherichia coli. Bauer BF, et al. **Gene** 1988; 63(1):123–34

Cloning of Streptomyces griseus and Streptomyces lividans genes for glycerol dissimilation. Biro S, et al. **Gene** 1987; 56(1):79–86

Promoter vectors with restriction-site banks. Bleicher F, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):135–9

Isolation and structural analysis of the phospho-beta-galactosidase gene from Streptococcus lactis Z268. Boizet B, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):249–61

A dominant selectable marker for the construction of recombinant poxviruses. Boyle DB, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):123–8

Bacillus subtilis citM, the structural gene for dihydrolipoamide transsuccinylase: cloning and expression in Escherichia coli. Carlsson P, et al. **Gene** 1987; 61(2):217–24

Cloning of the gene for delta 5-3-ketosteroid isomerase from Pseudomonas testosteroni. Choi KY, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(2–3):257–64

Analysis of the regulatory region of the protease III (ptr) gene of Escherichia coli K-12. Claverie-Martin F, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):185–95

The complete nucleotide sequence of the ilvGMEDA cluster of Escherichia coli K-12. Cox JL, et al. **Gene** 1987; 56(2–3):185–98

Nucleotide sequence of a mutation in the proB gene of Escherichia coli that confers proline overproduction and enhanced tolerance to osmotic stress. Csonka LN, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):199–205

Isolation of the lux genes from Photobacterium leiognathi and expression in Escherichia coli. Delong EF, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):203–10

A set of cassettes and improved vectors for genetic and biochemical characterization of Pseudomonas genes. Deretic V, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):61–72

Primary structure of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase deduced from the nucleotide sequence of the thermophilic archaebacterium Methanothermus fervidus. Fabry S, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):189–97

Cloning and expression of two cellulase genes of Clostridium cellulolyticum in Escherichia coli. Faure E, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):51–8

A system for in vivo selection of genomic rearrangements with predetermined endpoints in Escherichia coli using modified Tn10 transposons. François V, et al. **Gene** 1987; 56(1):99–108

Plasmid vectors with multiple cloning sites and cat-reporter gene for promoter cloning and analysis in animal cells. Frebourg T, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):315–8

High-level expression of Bacillus stearothermophilus 6-phosphofructo-1-kinase in Escherichia coli. French BA, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2–3):279–83

Promoter selection by a bacterial enhancer-like activator element (BELE) in Escherichia coli. Garciarrubio AA, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):275–80

Characterization of two genes encoding antigenically distinct type-1 fimbriae of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Gerlach GF, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):231–40

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of a recA-like gene from Bacteroides fragilis. Goodman HJ, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):265–71

The effects of deletions in the leader sequence of cat-86, a chloramphenicol-resistance gene isolated from Bacillus pumilus. Harwood CR, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):267–73

Suppression of the btuB451 mutation by mutations in the tonB gene suggests a direct interaction between TonB and TonB-dependent receptor proteins in the outer membrane of Escherichia coli. Heller KJ, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15; 64(1):147–53

Nucleotide sequence and deduced amino acid sequence of a coleopteran-active delta-endotoxin gene from Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. san diego. Herrnstadt C, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):37–46

The molybdenum-pterin binding protein is encoded by a multigene family in Clostridium pasteurianum. Hinton SM, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):211–9

Construction and characterization of plasmid and lambda phage vector systems for study of transcriptional control in Escherichia coli. Hirano M, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):89–99

Transcription of the fimbrial subunit gene and an associated transfer RNA gene of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Hobbs M, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):219–27

Cloning and sequencing of the gene for the DNA-binding 17K protein of Escherichia coli. Holck A, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):117–24

High level expression of the EcoP1 modification methylase gene and characterisation of the gene product. Hornby DP, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):239–45

Allele-specific complementation of an Escherichia coli leuB mutation by a Lactobacillus bulgaricus tRNA gene. Hottinger H, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(1):75–83

The inducible lac operator-repressor system is functional for control of expression of injected DNA in Xenopus oocytes. Hu MC, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):301–13

Nucleotide sequence of the P1 attachment-protein gene of Mycoplasma pneumoniae. Inamine JM, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):217–29

Nucleotide sequence of the thymidylate synthase B and dihydrofolate reductase genes contained in one Bacillus subtilis operon. Iwakura M, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;

64(1):9–20
Cloning and sequencing of the gene encoding the phosphatidylcholine–preferring phospholipase C of Bacillus cereus. Johansen T, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30; 65(2):293–304
A rapid method to quantitate non–labeled RNA species in bacterial cells. Kornblum JS, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):75–85
Use of a Tn5 derivative that creates lacZ translational fusions to obtain a transposition mutant. Krebs MP, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):277–85
Analysis of the nourseothricin–resistance gene (nat) of Streptomyces noursei. Krügel H, et al. **Gene** 1988; 62(2):209–17
Cloning and analysis of a yeast genomic DNA sequence capable of directing gene transcription in Escherichia coli as well as in yeast. Kwak JW, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15; 64(1):165–72
Cloned gene encoding the delta subunit of Bacillus subtilis RNA polymerase. Lampe M, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15; 67(1):13–9
A trans–acting gene is required for the phenotypic expression of a tyrosinase gene in Streptomyces. Lee YH, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):71–81
Cloning and nucleotide sequence determination of the isopenicillin N synthetase gene from Streptomyces clavuligerus. Leskiw BK, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):187–96
Deletion of a repetitive extragenic palindromic (REP) sequence downstream from the structural gene of Escherichia coli glutamate dehydrogenase affects the stability of its mRNA. Merino E, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(2–3):305–9
Cloning and expression of the calmodulin–sensitive Bacillus anthracis adenylate cyclase in Escherichia coli. Mock M, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):277–84
Differential transcriptional control of the two tRNA(fMet) genes of Escherichia coli K–12. Nagase T, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):49–57
Cloning and nucleotide sequence of a cellulase gene, casA, from an alkalophilic Streptomyces strain. Nakai R, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):229–38
Nucleotide sequence analysis reveals similarities between proteins determining methylenomycin A resistance in Streptomyces and tetracycline resistance in eubacteria. Neal RJ, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):229–41
Cloning and expression of the MspI restriction and modification genes. Nwankwo DO, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):1–8
Complete nucleotide sequence of the penicillin G acylase gene and the flanking regions, and its expression in Escherichia coli. Oh SJ, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(1):87–97
Cloning and nucleotide sequencing of phenylalanine dehydrogenase gene of Bacillus sphaericus. Okazaki N, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):337–41
Determination of the nucleotide sequence for the glutamate synthase structural genes of Escherichia coli K–12. Oliver G, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(1):1–11
Cloning and characterization of the metC gene from Salmonella typhimurium LT2. Park YM, et al. **Gene** 1987; 60(2–3):291–7
Structural analysis of the pilE region of Neisseria gonorrhoeae P9. Perry AC, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(1):85–92
Nucleotide sequence of the beta–D–phosphogalactoside galactohydrolase gene of Lactobacillus casei: comparison to analogous pbg genes of other gram–positive organisms. Porter EV, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):263–76
Isolation of an ompC–like outer membrane protein gene from Salmonella typhi. Puente JL, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(1):75–83
Nucleotide sequences of the Escherichia coli nagE and nagB genes: the structural genes for the N–acetylglucosamine transport protein of the bacterial phosphoenolpyruvate: sugar phosphotransferase system and for glucosamine–6–phosphate deaminase. Rogers MJ, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):197–207
Genetic organization of insertion element IS2 based on a revised nucleotide sequence. Ronecker HJ, et al. **Gene** 1987; 59(2–3):291–6
Characterization of the Escherichia coli modified cytosine restriction (mcrB) gene. Ross TK, et al. **Gene** 1987; 61(3):277–89
Hybrid enterotoxin LTA::STa proteins and their protection from degradation by in vivo association with B–subunits of Escherichia coli heat–labile enterotoxin. Sanchez J, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):265–75
3'–end modifications of the Streptococcus pneumoniae lytA gene: role of the carboxy terminus of the pneumococcal autolysin in the process of enzymatic activation (conversion). Sánchez–Puelles JM, et al. **Gene** 1987; 61(1):13–9
Cloning and expression of two genes of Streptomyces pilosus involved in the biosynthesis of the siderophore desferrioxamine B. Schupp T, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29; 64(2):179–88
Nucleotide sequence of the celC gene encoding endoglucanase C of Clostridium thermocellum. Schwarz WH, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):23–30
Selective differences among translation termination codons. Sharp PM, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):141–5
Nucleotide sequence analysis of the gene for protein A from Staphylococcus aureus Cowan 1 (NCTC8530) and its enhanced expression in Escherichia coli. Shuttleworth HL, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):283–95
Analysis of the functional domains of biosynthetic threonine deaminase by comparison of the amino acid sequences of three wild–type alleles to the amino acid sequence of biodegradative threonine deaminase. Taillon BE, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):245–52
High–level expression of the cloned ada gene of Escherichia coli by deletion of its regulatory sequence. Tano K, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):305–11
The use of a selectable FokI cassette in DNA replacement mutagenesis of the R388 dihydrofolate reductase gene. Vermersch PS, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):229–38
Cloning of genes encoding redox proteins of known amino acid sequence from a library of the Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Hildenborough) genome. Voordouw G. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15; 67(1):75–83
A physical map of the chromosomal region determining O–antigen biosynthesis in Vibrio cholerae O1. Ward HM, et al. **Gene** 1987;55(2–3):197–204
Organisation of the regulatory region of the Escherichia coli melibiose operon. Webster C, et al. **Gene** 1987; 59(2–3):253–63
Transcriptional patterns for the thrS–infC–rplT operon of Escherichia coli. Wertheimer SJ, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31; 63(2):309–20
Regulation of the promoters and transcripts of rpoH, the Escherichia coli heat shock regulatory gene. Erickson JW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):419–32
Specific binding of proteins from Rhizobium meliloti cell–free extracts containing NodD to DNA sequences upstream of inducible nodulation genes. Fisher RF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):282–93
Sigma 32 synthesis can regulate the synthesis of heat shock proteins in Escherichia coli. Grossman AD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):179–84
Expression of many developmentally regulated genes in Myxococcus depends on a sequence of cell interactions. Kroos L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):840–54
Pleiotropic morphological and antibiotic deficiencies result from mutations in a gene encoding a tRNA–like product in Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Lawlor EJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Dec;1(10):1305–10
Control of synthesis and positioning of a Caulobacter crescentus flagellar protein. Loewy ZG, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):626–35
What the bacteriologists have learned about heat shock. Neidhardt FC. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):109–10
Induction of the heat shock regulon does not produce thermotolerance in Escherichia coli. VanBogelen RA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):525–31
Tn7 transposition: two transposition pathways directed by five Tn7–encoded genes. Waddell CS, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Feb;2(2):137–49
Genetic rearrangements and gene amplification in Escherichia coli: DNA sequences at the junctures of amplified gene fusions. Whoriskey SK, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 May;1(3):227–37
Heterospecific transcription of the Escherichia coli rpoB–3 allele in gram–negative bacteria. Al–Doori Z. **Genet Res** 1987 Oct;50(2):87–90
A new type of fusion analysis applicable to many organisms: protein fusions to the URA3 gene of yeast. Alani E, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Sep;117(1):5–12
Polarity effects in the hisG gene of salmonella require a site within the coding sequence. Ciampi MS, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Feb;118(2):193–202
Why do unrelated insertion sequences occur together in the genome of Escherichia coli? Hartl DL, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):537–41
Effects of recA mutations on pilus antigenic variation and phase transitions in Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Koomey M, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov;117(3):391–8
Gene recombination and linked segregations in Escherichia coli. Lederberg J. **Genetics** 1987 Sep;117(1):1–4 (37 ref.)
A fourth Escherichia coli gene system with the potential to evolve beta–glucoside utilization. Parker LL, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):485–90
A mutation affecting the regulation of a secA–lacZ fusion defines a new sec gene. Riggs PD, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Apr;118(4):571–9
Genetic analysis of Bacillus subtilis spo mutations generated by Tn917–mediated insertional mutagenesis. Sandman K, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):603–17
Escherichia coli mutations that prevent the action of the T4 unf/alc protein map in an RNA polymerase gene. Snyder L, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Feb;118(2):173–80
Domains for protein–protein interactions at the N and C termini of the large subunit of bacteriophage lambda terminase. Wu WF, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):477–84
Recombinant DNA technology and its application to leprosy research. Katoch VM. **Indian J Lepr** 1987 Jul–Sep; 59(3):231–8 (33 ref.)
Isolation and characterization of recombinant lambda gt11 bacteriophages expressing eight different mycobacterial antigens of potential immunological relevance. Andersen AB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1344–51
Characterization of an immunoprotective protein complex of Anaplasma marginale by cloning and expression of the gene coding for polypeptide Am105L. Barbet AF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2428–35
Construction and characterization of Bordetella pertussis toxin mutants. Black WJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct; 55(10):2465–70
Identification and mapping of the temperature–inducible, plasmid–encoded proteins of Yersinia spp. Bölin I, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):343–8
Cloning and expression of genes encoding Haemophilus somnus antigens. Corbeil LB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct; 56(10):2736–42
Cloning and expression of secreted antigens of Clostridium difficile in Escherichia coli. Dailey DC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1655–7
Sequence analysis of the glucosyltransferase A gene (gtfA) from Streptococcus mutans Ingbritt. Ferretti JJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1585–8
A 36–kilodalton Brucella abortus cell envelope protein is encoded by repeated sequences closely linked in the genomic DNA. Ficht TA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug; 56(8):2036–46
Cloning of the gene encoding streptococcal immunoglobulin A protease and its expression in Escherichia coli. Gilbert JV, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug;56(8):1961–6
Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of the gene encoding the heat–modifiable major outer membrane protein of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Gonzales FR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):2993–3000
Isolation and characterization of the Streptococcus mutans gtfC gene, coding for synthesis of both soluble and insoluble glucans. Hanada N, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug; 56(8):1999–2005
Cloning of the gene encoding the major outer membrane protein of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Hansen EJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct;56(10):2709–16
Immunochemical characterization of and isolation of the gene for a Borrelia burgdorferi immunodominant 60–kilodalton antigen common to a wide range of bacteria. Hansen K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug;56(8):2047–53
A block of urovirulence genes encoding multiple fimbriae and hemolysin in Escherichia coli O4:K12:H–. High NJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):513–7
Molecular cloning and expression of a Streptococcus mutans major surface protein antigen, P1 (I/II), in Escherichia coli. Lee SF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug;56(8):2114–9
Isolation and nucleotide sequence of the F17–A gene encoding the structural protein of the F17 fimbriae in bovine enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Lintermans P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1475–84
Intact motility as a Salmonella typhi invasion–related factor. Liu SL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug;56(8):1967–73
Genes for immunodominant protein antigens are highly homologous in Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycobacterium africanum, and the vaccine strain Mycobacterium bovis BCG. Lu MC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2378–82
Identification of the structural gene encoding the SH–activated hemolysin of Listeria monocytogenes: listeriolysin O is homologous to streptolysin O and pneumolysin. Mengaud J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec; 55(12):3225–7
Evidence for two genetic loci in Yersinia enterocolitica that can promote invasion of epithelial cells. Miller VL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1242–8
Purification, cloning, and sequence of outer membrane protein P1 of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Munson R Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep;56(9):2235–42
Cloning and sequencing of Haemophilus influenzae outer membrane protein P6. Nelson MB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):128–34
Cloning of genes for production of Escherichia coli Shiga–like toxin type II. Newland JW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2675–80
Molecular cloning of the Escherichia coli O75X adhesin. Nowicki B, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3168–73
Nucleotide sequences and comparison of the hemolysin determinants of Vibrio cholerae El Tor RV79(Hly+) and RV79(Hly–) and classical 569B(Hly–). Rader AE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1414–9
Streptococcus mutans gtfA gene specifies sucrose phosphorylase. Russell RR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct; 56(10):2763–5
Sequence analysis of the Streptococcus mutans scrB gene. Sato Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug;56(8):1956–60
Expression of M type 12 protein by a group A streptococcus exhibits phaselike variation: evidence for coregulation of colony opacity determinants and M protein. Simpson WJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2448–55
Genetic analysis of the 9.5–kilobase virulence plasmid of Yersinia pestis. Sodeinde OA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct; 56(10):2743–8
Increased production of the siderophore anguibactin mediated by pJM1–like plasmids in Vibrio anguillarum. Tolmasky ME, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1608–14
Heterogeneity of Mycoplasma hominis as detected by a probe for atp genes. Christiansen C, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):591–4
Genomic and gene variation in Mycoplasma hominis strains. Christiansen G, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):595–602
The genome structure of Mycoplasma capricolum. Muto A. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May;23(5):334–41 (59 ref.)
Organization of the regions flanking the rRNA cistrons of Mycoplasma strain PG50. Rasmussen OF, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May;23(5):342–6
Spiroplasmas: gene structure and expression. Renaudin J, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):676–7
Organization and structure of tRNA genes in Spiroplasma melliferum. Rogers MJ, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May;

23(5):357–60
Preliminary indication of unusual codon usage in the DNA coding sequence of the attachment protein of Mycoplasma pneumoniae. Schaper U, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May; 23(5):361–7
Gene expression signals in Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae and Mycoplasma capricolum. Taschke C, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May;23(5):347–51
The bialaphos biosynthetic genes of Streptomyces hygroscopicus: cloning and analysis of the genes involved in the alanylation step. Hara O, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;41(4):538–47
Mechanism of increased kanamycin–resistance generated by protoplast regeneration of Streptomyces griseus. I. Cloning of a gene segment directing a high level of an aminoglycoside 3–N–acetyltransferase activity. Hotta K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;41(1):94–103
Mechanism of increased kanamycin–resistance generated by protoplast regeneration of Streptomyces griseus. II. Mutational gene alteration and gene amplification. Ishikawa J, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;41(1):104–12
Origin and evolution of genes specifying resistance to macrolide, lincosamide and streptogramin antibiotics: data and hypotheses. Arthur M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Dec;20(6):783–802 (99 ref.)
The differential expression of genes for the PSE–4 beta–lactamase in Pseudomonas aeruginosa and the Enterobacteriaceae. Reid AJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 May;21(5):525–33
Identification of two ancillary subunits of Escherichia coli type 1 fimbriae by using antibodies against synthetic oligopeptides of fim gene products. Abraham SN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5530–6
Sequence analysis of the Alcaligenes eutrophus chromosomally encoded ribulose bisphosphate carboxylase large and small subunit genes and their gene products. Andersen K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4547–58
Use of lac fusions to measure in vivo regulation of expression of Escherichia coli proton–translocating ATPase (unc) genes. Angov E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):459–62
Sequence analysis, transcriptional organization, and insertional mutagenesis of the envA gene of Escherichia coli. Beall B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5408–15
Nucleotide sequence of the type A staphylococcal enterotoxin gene. Betley MJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):34–41
Relationship of an unstable argG gene to a 5.7–kilobase amplifiable DNA sequence in Streptomyces lividans 66. Betzler M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4804–10
Molecular cloning and expression of the Escherichia coli dimethyl sulfoxide reductase operon. Bilous PT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1511–8
Dicarboxylic acid transport in Bradyrhizobium japonicum: use of Rhizobium meliloti dct gene(s) to enhance nitrogen fixation. Birkenhead K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):184–9
Plasmid pCBI carries genes for anaerobic benzoate catabolism in Alcaligenes xylosoxidans subsp. denitrificans PN–1. Blake CK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):4878–83
Effects of genes exerting growth inhibition and plasmid stability on plasmid maintenance. Boe L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4646–50
Cloning and characterization of the methyl coenzyme M reductase genes from Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum. Bokranz M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):568–77
Pseudomonas solanacearum genes controlling both pathogenicity on tomato and hypersensitivity on tobacco are clustered. Boucher CA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5626–32
Lysogenization of Escherichia coli him+, himA, and himD hosts by bacteriophage Mu. Bourret RB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1672–82
Intermediates in bacteriophage Mu lysogenization of Escherichia coli him hosts. Bourret RB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1683–90
Complete physical map of the rfb gene cluster encoding biosynthetic enzymes for the O antigen of Salmonella typhimurium LT2. Brahmbhatt HN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):98–102
Identification of the uvrA6 mutation of Escherichia coli. Brandsma JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):1012–4
Attachment site of the genetic element e14. Brody H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2040–4
Proton leakiness caused by cloned genes for the F0 sector of the proton–translocating ATPase of Escherichia coli: requirement for F1 genes. Brusilow WS. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4984–90
Expression, purification, and characterization of an exo–beta–D–fructosidase of Streptococcus mutans. Burne RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4507–17
Chemotaxis of Rhizobium meliloti to the plant flavone luteolin requires functional nodulation genes. Caetano–Anollés G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul; 170(7):3164–9
Differential transcription of the two glutamine synthetase genes of Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Carlson TA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5861–6
rpoD operon promoter used by sigma H–RNA polymerase in Bacillus subtilis. Carter HL 3d, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1617–21
New loci required for Streptomyces coelicolor morphological and physiological differentiation. Champness WC. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1168–74
Cloning and expression of the Salmonella enterotoxin gene. Chopra AK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5095–100
Dual control of Agrobacterium tumefaciens Ti plasmid virulence genes. Close TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):5113–8
First committed step of lipid A biosynthesis in Escherichia coli: sequence of the lpxA gene. Coleman J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1268–74
Nucleotide sequence and regulation of a gene involved in bile acid 7–dehydroxylation by Eubacterium sp. strain VPI 12708. Coleman JP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May; 170(5):2070–7
Genetic analysis of an Escherichia coli urease locus: evidence of DNA rearrangement. Collins CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1041–5
Phosphoglycerate kinase gene from Zymomonas mobilis: cloning, sequencing, and localization within the gap operon. Conway T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1926–33
Glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase gene from Zymomonas mobilis: cloning, sequencing, and identification of promoter region. Conway T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5653–62
Nucleotide sequence and expression of the aceK gene coding for isocitrate dehydrogenase kinase/phosphatase in Escherichia coli. Cortay JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):89–97
murH, a new genetic locus in Escherichia coli involved in cell wall peptidoglycan biosynthesis. Dai D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2197–201
Distribution and diversity of hsd genes in Escherichia coli and other enteric bacteria. Daniel AS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1775–82
Isolation and properties of minB, a complex genetic locus involved in correct placement of the division site in Escherichia coli. de Boer PA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May; 170(5):2106–12
Cloning of genes encoding a 15,000–dalton peptidoglycan–associated outer membrane lipoprotein and an antigenically related 15,000–dalton protein from Haemophilus influenzae. Deich RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):489–98
Molecular cloning and sequencing of the gene encoding the fimbrial subunit protein of Bacteroides gingivalis. Dickinson DP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1658–65
Characterization of a gene cluster for exopolysaccharide biosynthesis and virulence in Erwinia stewartii. Dolph PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):865–71
Characterization of the Azorhizobium sesbaniae ORS571 genomic locus encoding NADPH–glutamate synthase. Donald RG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1197–204
Transcriptional pausing in a region important for plasmid NR1 replication control. Dong XN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5353–63
Protocatechuate is not metabolized via catechol in Enterobacter aerogenes. Doten RC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5827–30
Exotoxin A of Pseudomonas aeruginosa: active, cloned toxin is secreted into the periplasmic space of Escherichia coli. Douglas CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4962–6
Bacillus sporulation gene spo0H codes for sigma 30 (sigma H). Dubnau E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1054–62
Sequence and transcriptional start site of the Pseudomonas aeruginosa outer membrane porin protein F gene. Duchêne M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):155–62
Genetic instability and DNA amplification in Streptomyces lividans 66. Dyson P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4796–803
Isolation of Zoogloea ramigera I–16–M exopolysaccharide biosynthetic genes and evidence for instability within this region. Easson DD Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4518–24
Identification of a new Bradyrhizobium japonicum gene (frxA) encoding a ferredoxinlike protein. Ebeling S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1999–2001
Mapping of the constitutive lysyl–tRNA synthetase gene of Escherichia coli K–12. Emmerich RV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5311–3
Chlamydial rRNA operons: gene organization and identification of putative tandem promoters. Engel JN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5678–85
Branched pattern of regulatory interactions between late sporulation genes in Bacillus subtilis. Errington J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):796–801
Transcriptional regulation and structure of the Bacillus subtilis sporulation locus spoIIIC. Errington J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1162–7
Transposon mutagenesis and physiological analysis of strains containing inactivated form I and form II ribulose bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase genes in Rhodobacter sphaeroides. Falcone DL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):5–11
Method for localization of cloned DNA fragments on the Escherichia coli chromosome. Fayet O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5641–7
In vivo cell division gene product interactions in Escherichia coli K–12. Ferreira LC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5776–81
Reiterated DNA sequences in Rhizobium and Agrobacterium spp [published erratum appears in J Bacteriol 1988 Apr;170(4):2002] Flores M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5782–8
Genomic instability in Rhizobium phaseoli. Flores M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1191–6
Cloning of genes from mucoid Pseudomonas aeruginosa which control spontaneous conversion to the alginate production phenotype. Flynn JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1452–60
Mini–P1 plasmid partitioning: excess ParB protein destabilizes plasmids containing the centromere parS. Funnell BE. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):954–60
Cyclic AMP–induced conformational change of cyclic AMP receptor protein (CRP): intragenic suppressors of cyclic AMP–independent CRP mutations. Garges S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1417–22
Structure and expression of the Bacillus subtilis sin operon. Gaur NK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1046–53
Regulation of ubiG gene expression in Escherichia coli. Gibert I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1346–9
Genetic relationships among the oral streptococci. Gilmour MN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5247–57
Activation of an elastase precursor by the lasA gene product of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Goldberg JB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4532–9
Regulation and initiation of cenB transcripts of Cellulomonas fimi. Greenberg NM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4674–7
An N–terminal domain of the tetracycline resistance protein increases susceptibility to aminoglycosides and complements potassium uptake defects in Escherichia coli. Griffith JK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):598–604
Cloning and promoter identification of the iron–regulated cir gene of Escherichia coli. Griggs DW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5343–52
Haemophilus influenzae immunoglobulin A1 protease genes: cloning by plasmid integration–excision, comparative analyses, and localization of secretion determinants. Grundy FJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4442–50
Genetic and physical location of the Escherichia coli rap locus, which is essential for growth of bacteriophage lambda. Guarneros G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):5188–92
Regulation of the fixA gene and fixBC operon in Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Gubler M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1205–14
Genomic rearrangements associated with antigenic variation in Campylobacter coli. Guerry P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):316–9
Promoter determining the timing and spatial localization of transcription of a cloned Streptomyces coelicolor gene encoding a spore–associated polypeptide. Guijarro J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1895–901
Nucleotide sequence of the Salmonella typhimurium mutS gene required for mismatch repair: homology of MutS and HexA of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Haber LT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):197–202
Isolation of Escherichia coli rpoB mutants resistant to killing by lambda cII protein and altered in pyrE gene attenuation. Hammer K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5289–97
Characterization and mapping of the agrocinopine–agrocin 84 locus on the nopaline Ti plasmid pTiC58. Hayman GT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1759–67
Genetic analysis of sequences in maltoporin that contribute to binding domains and pore structure. Heine HG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1730–8
Cloning, sequencing, and disruption of the Bacillus subtilis sigma 28 gene. Helmann JD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1568–74
Location of the targets of the hpr–97, sacU32(Hy), and sacQ36(Hy) mutations in upstream regions of the subtilisin promoter. Henner DJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):296–300
Nucleotide sequence of the iucD gene of the pColV–K30 aerobactin operon and topology of its product studied with phoA and lacZ gene fusions. Herrero M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):56–64
Evidence that TET protein functions as a multimer in the inner membrane of Escherichia coli. Hickman RK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1715–20
Bacillus subtilis mutant deficient in the ability to produce the dipeptide antibiotic bacilysin: isolation and mapping of the mutation. Hilton MD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb; 170(2):1018–20
Identification and characterization of the products of six region III flagellar genes (flaAII.3 through flaQII) of Salmonella typhimurium. Homma M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2221–8
Critical roles of spo0A and spo0H in vegetative alkaline phosphatase production in Bacillus subtilis. Hulett FM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3765–8
Genetic studies of avermectin biosynthesis in Streptomyces avermitilis. Ikeda H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5615–21
Identification and characterization of the products from the traJ and traY genes of plasmid R100. Inamoto S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2749–57
Nucleotide sequencing and characterization of the genes encoding benzene oxidation enzymes of Pseudomonas putida. Irie S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5174–9
Nucleotide sequence of the iap gene, responsible for alkaline phosphatase isozyme conversion in Escherichia coli, and

identification of the gene product. Ishino Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5429–33

Molecular analysis and regulation of the glnA gene of the gram-positive anaerobe Clostridium acetobutylicum. Janssen PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):400–8

Double-stranded cleavage of T-DNA and generation of single-stranded T-DNA molecules in Escherichia coli by a virD-encoded border-specific endonuclease from Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Jayaswal RK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5035–45

Genes responsible for the supervirulence phenotype of Agrobacterium tumefaciens A281. Jin SG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4417–25

Nucleotide sequence and genetic analysis of the nifB–nifQ region from Azotobacter vinelandii. Joerger RD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1475–87

Characterization of Pseudomonas aeruginosa mutants with altered piliation. Johnson K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5663–7

Rapid response to osmotic upshift by osmoregulated genes in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium. Jovanovich SB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):534–9

Cloning, expression, and primary structure of a Chlamydia trachomatis binding protein. Kaul R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5152–6

Transposition of IS50L activates downstream genes. Kendrick KE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1965–8

All nod genes of Rhizobium meliloti are involved in alfalfa nodulation by exo mutants. Klein S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):1003–6

Characterization of the Pseudomonas aeruginosa recA gene: the Les– phenotype. Kokjohn TA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):578–82

Isolation of fla–lacZ fusions in Escherichia coli K–12: most fusions result in soluble beta-galactosidase. Komeda Y. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1980–3

Capsulation and gene copy number at the cap locus of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Kroll JS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):859–64

New type of pullulanase from Bacillus stearothermophilus and molecular cloning and expression of the gene in Bacillus subtilis. Kuriki T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1554–9

Requirement of a heat-labile factor(s) for in vitro expression of the amp gene of pBR322. Kuriki Y. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5856–8

Gene disruption and replacement as a feasible approach for mutagenesis of Campylobacter jejuni. Labigne-Roussel A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1704–8

Gene transfer from Escherichia coli to Campylobacter species: development of shuttle vectors for genetic analysis of Campylobacter jejuni. Labigne-Roussel A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5320–3

Escherichia coli genes whose products are involved in selenium metabolism. Leinfelder W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):540–6

Cloning and characterization of hydrogen uptake genes from Rhizobium leguminosarum. Leyva A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4929–34

Cloning of the Escherichia coli K–12 hemB gene. Li JM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):1021–5

Bacterial genes mutL, mutS, and dcm participate in repair of mismatches at 5-methylcytosine sites. Lieb M. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5241–6

Cloning, nucleotide sequence, and expression of the Bacillus cereus 5/B/6 beta-lactamase II structural gene. Lim HM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2873–8

Genetic mapping of katA, a locus that affects catalase 1 level in Bacillus subtilis. Loewen PC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5848–51

alpha-Amylase gene of Streptomyces limosus: nucleotide sequence, expression motifs, and amino acid sequence homology to mammalian and invertebrate alpha-amylases. Long CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5745–54

Streptococcus pneumoniae polA gene is expressed in Escherichia coli and can functionally substitute for the E. coli polA gene. López P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4869–71

Structure and antigenic properties of the tip-located P pilus proteins of uropathogenic Escherichia coli. Lund B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1887–94

Genetic analysis of the virE operon of the Agrobacterium Ti plasmid pTiA6. McBride KE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1430–7

Location of F plasmid transfer operon genes traC and traW and identification of the traW product. Maneewannakul S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5119–24

Molecular cloning and sequencing of a pectate lyase gene from Yersinia pseudotuberculosis. Manulis S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1825–30

Cloning and expression of the Escherichia coli K–12 sad gene. Marek LE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):991–4

Agrobacterium tumefaciens virulence locus pscA is related to the Rhizobium meliloti exoC locus. Marks JR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5835–7

Cloning of the Bacillus subtilis recE+ gene and functional expression of recE+ in B. subtilis. Marrero R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):335–44

Genetic organization and transcriptional analysis of a major gene cluster involved in siderophore biosynthesis in Pseudomonas putida WCS358. Marugg JD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1812–9

Genetic separability of the chorismate mutase and prephenate dehydrogenase components of the Escherichia coli tyrA gene product. Maruya A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4852–3

Cloning and characterization of the genes for two distinct cephalosporin acylases from a Pseudomonas strain. Matsuda A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5815–20

Nucleotide sequences of the genes for two distinct cephalosporin acylases from a Pseudomonas strain. Matsuda A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5821–6

Two single-base-pair substitutions causing desensitization to tryptophan feedback inhibition of anthranilate synthase and enhanced expression of tryptophan genes of Brevibacterium lactofermentum. Matsui K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):5330–2

recA gene of Escherichia coli complements defects in DNA repair and mutagenesis in Streptomyces fradiae JS6 (mcr–6). Matsushima P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4834–6

Abnormal induction of heat shock proteins in an Escherichia coli mutant deficient in adenosylmethionine synthetase activity. Matthews RG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1582–8

Nucleotide sequence and organization of copper resistance genes from Pseudomonas syringae pv. tomato. Mellano MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2879–83

Cloning of whiG, a gene critical for sporulation of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Mendez C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5715–20

Cloning and sequencing of the genes encoding the large and small subunits of the periplasmic (NiFeSe) hydrogenase of Desulfovibrio baculatus. Menon NK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5401–7

Temperature-sensitive Escherichia coli mutant with an altered initiation codon of the uncG gene for the H+-ATPase gamma subunit. Miki J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):179–83

Role of micF in the tolC-mediated regulation of OmpF, a major outer membrane protein of Escherichia coli K–12. Misra R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4722–30

Efficient utilization and operation of the gluconate-inducible system of the promoter of the Bacillus subtilis gnt operon in Escherichia coli. Miwa Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):5333–5

Isolation of Salmonella typhimurium cys genes by transduction with a library of recombinant plasmids packaged in bacteriophage P22HT capsids. Monroe RS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):42–7

Conservation of structure in the human gene encoding argininosuccinate synthetase and the argG genes of the archaebacteria Methanosarcina barkeri MS and Methanococcus vannielii. Morris CJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):3125–30

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of Acinetobacter calcoaceticus genes for benzoate degradation. Neidle EL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5496–503

Spontaneous missense mutations in the rplX gene for ribosomal protein L24 from Escherichia coli. Nishi K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4854–6

Disruption of the Escherichia coli cls gene responsible for cardiolipin synthesis. Nishijima S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):775–80

Highly repressible expression system for cloning genes that specify potentially toxic proteins. O'Connor CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4457–62

Sequence, expression, and localization of the immunity protein for colicin M. Olschläger T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4765–9

DNA sequence of the D-serine deaminase activator gene dsdC. Palchaudhuri S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):330–4

Involvement of heat shock proteins in bacteriophage Mu development. Pato M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5504–9

Formate-nitrate respiration in Salmonella typhimurium: studies of two rha-linked fdn genes. Paveglio MT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):213–7

Neisseria meningitidis C114 contains silent, truncated pilin genes that are homologous to Neisseria gonorrhoeae pil sequences. Perry AC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1691–7

Nucleotide sequence analysis of the gene encoding the Deinococcus radiodurans surface protein, derived amino acid sequence, and complementary protein chemical studies. Peters J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):5216–23

The Escherichia coli K–12 lexA2 gene encodes a hypocleavable repressor. Peterson KR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1975–7

Derepression of specific genes promotes DNA repair and mutagenesis in Escherichia coli. Peterson KR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):1–4 (45 ref.)

Genetics of type IIa heat-labile enterotoxin of Escherichia coli: operon fusions, nucleotide sequence, and hybridization studies. Pickett CL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):5180–7

Nucleotide sequence of the hexA gene for DNA mismatch repair in Streptococcus pneumoniae and homology of hexA to mutS of Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium. Priebe SD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):190–6

Nucleotide sequences of the genes encoding type 1 fimbrial subunits of Klebsiella pneumoniae and Salmonella typhimurium. Purcell BK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5831–4

Structural and functional analysis of a cloned segment of Escherichia coli DNA that specifies proteins of a C4 pathway of serine biosynthesis. Ravnikar PD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4716–21

Suppression of ctc promoter mutations in Bacillus subtilis. Ray C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):900–7

Cloning and characterization of the Aeromonas caviae recA gene and construction of an A. caviae recA mutant. Resnick D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):48–55

Genetic transformation in Streptococcus pneumoniae: molecular cloning and characterization of recP, a gene required for genetic recombination. Rhee DK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):630–7

Streptococcus pyogenes type 12 M protein gene regulation by upstream sequences. Robbins JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5633–40

Cloning of the egl gene of Pseudomonas solanacearum and analysis of its role in phytopathogenicity. Roberts DP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1445–51

Common organization of gene clusters for production of different capsular polysaccharides (K antigens) in Escherichia coli. Roberts IS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar; 170(3):1305–10

Genetic and molecular characterization of the guaC–nadC–aroP region of Escherichia coli K–12. Roberts RE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):463–7

Mapping of Agrobacterium tumefaciens chromosomal genes affecting cellulose synthesis and bacterial attachment to host cells. Robertson JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar; 170(3):1408–11

Regulation of the vir genes of Agrobacterium tumefaciens plasmid pTiC58. Rogowsky PM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5101–12

Two host-inducible genes of Rhizobium fredii and characterization of the inducing compound [published erratum appears in J Bacteriol 1988 Mar;170(3):1415] Sadowsky MJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):171–8

The dnaK gene of Escherichia coli functions in initiation of chromosome replication. Sakakibara Y. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):972–9

Temporal control of colicin E1 induction. Salles B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5028–34

Alterations at the carboxyl terminus change assembly and secretion properties of the B subunit of Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin. Sandkvist M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4570–6

Genetic and phenotypic analyses indicating occurrence of the recN262 and radB101 mutations at the same locus in Escherichia coli. Sargentini NJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May; 170(5):2392–4

Conditional impairment of cell division and altered lethality in hipA mutants of Escherichia coli K–12. Scherrer R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3321–6

Polymorphisms in the umuDC region of Escherichia species. Sedgwick SG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1610–6

Mutations in the recD gene of Escherichia coli that raise the copy number of certain plasmids. Seelke R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4841–4

Role of DNA polymerase I in postreplication repair: a reexamination with Escherichia coli delta polA. Sharma RC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4559–64

Nucleotide sequences and expression in Escherichia coli of the in-phase overlapping Pseudomonas aeruginosa plcR genes. Shen BF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4602–7

Sequence analysis of the Streptococcus mutans fructosyltransferase gene and flanking regions. Shiroza T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):810–6

Translocation of capsular polysaccharides in pathogenic strains of Escherichia coli requires a 60-kilodalton periplasmic protein. Silver RP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5489–95

Nucleotide sequence analysis of Tn4551: use of ermFS operon fusions to detect promoter activity in Bacteroides fragilis. Smith CJ. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4589–96

narI region of the Escherichia coli nitrate reductase (nar) operon contains two genes. Sodergren EJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1721–9

Cloning of the saliva-interacting protein gene from Streptococcus mutans. Sommer P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5167–73

Identification and characterization of starvation-regulated genetic loci in Salmonella typhimurium by using Mu d-directed lacZ operon fusions. Spector MP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):345–51

Characterization of a novel tetracycline resistance that functions only in aerobically grown Escherichia coli. Speer BS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1423–9

beta-Alanine auxotrophy associated with dfp, a locus affecting DNA synthesis in Escherichia coli. Spitzer ED, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):872–6

Molecular characterization of cloned avirulence genes from race 0 and race 1 of Pseudomonas syringae pv. glycinea. Staskawicz B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5789–94

Developmental regulation of tandem promoters for the major outer membrane protein gene of Chlamydia trachomatis. Stephens RS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):744–50

Construction and characterization of mutations in hupB, the gene encoding HU-beta (HU-1) in Escherichia coli K–12. Storts DR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1541–7

Characterization of high-level expression and sequencing of

the Escherichia coli K-12 cynS gene encoding cyanase. Sung YC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5224–30

Evidence for two different gas vesicle proteins and genes in Halobacterium halobium. Surek B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1746–51

Complete nucleotide sequence of the 16S rRNA gene of Mycobacterium bovis BCG. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2886–9

Molecular cloning and characterization of an rRNA operon in Streptomyces lividans TK21. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1631–6

Genes encoding two lipoproteins in the leuS-dacA region of the Escherichia coli chromosome. Takase I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5692–9

Structure and organization of the pel genes from Erwinia chrysanthemi EC16. Tamaki SJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug; 170(8):3468–78

Cloning and characterization of Bacillus subtilis iep, which has positive and negative effects on production of extracellular proteases. Tanaka T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3593–600

Division behavior and shape changes in isogenic ftsZ, ftsQ, ftsA, pbpB, and ftsE cell division mutants of Escherichia coli during temperature shift experiments. Taschner PE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1533–40

RNA polymerase–binding and transcription initiation sites upstream of the methyl reductase operon of Methanococcus vannielii. Thomm M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1958–61

Genetic analysis of the iron uptake region of the Vibrio anguillarum plasmid pJM1: molecular cloning of genetic determinants encoding a novel trans activator of siderophore biosynthesis. Tolmasky ME, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1913–9

Control of extracellular polysaccharide synthesis in Erwinia stewartii and Escherichia coli K-12: a common regulatory function. Torres-Cabassa A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4525–31

Primary structure of an aminoglycoside 6'-N-acetyltransferase AAC(6')-4, fused in vivo with the signal peptide of the Tn3-encoded beta-lactamase. Tran van Nhieu G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5708–14

Identification of a Staphylococcus aureus transposon (Tn4291) that carries the methicillin resistance gene(s). Trees DL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):149–54

Characterization of the genes for the hexagonally arranged surface layer proteins in protein-producing Bacillus brevis 47: complete nucleotide sequence of the middle wall protein gene. Tsuboi A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):935–45

Two genes, pemK and pemI, responsible for stable maintenance of resistance plasmid R100. Tsuchimoto S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1461–6

nusA amber mutation that causes temperature-sensitive growth of Escherichia coli. Tsugawa A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):908–15

Virulence genes, borders, and overdrive generate single-stranded T-DNA molecules from the A6 Ti plasmid of Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Veluthambi K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1523–32

Inhibition of the SOS response of Escherichia coli by the Ada protein. Vericat JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar; 170(3):1354–9

O-antigen variation in Salmonella spp.: rfb gene clusters of three strains. Verma NK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):103–7

Physical mapping of transposon Tn5 insertions defines a gene cluster functional in nitrous oxide respiration by Pseudomonas stutzeri. Viebrock A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4577–80

Replication control genes of plasmid pE194. Villafane R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4822–9

Cloning and expression of the Vibrio cholerae neuraminidase gene nanH in Escherichia coli. Vimr ER, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1495–504

Mutant isolation and molecular cloning of mre genes, which determine cell shape, sensitivity to mecillinam, and amount of penicillin-binding proteins in Escherichia coli. Wachi M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4935–40

Structure and transcription analysis of the gene encoding a cellobiase from Agrobacterium sp. strain ATCC 21400. Wakarchuk WW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):301–7

Characterization of Erwinia chrysanthemi extracellular proteases: cloning and expression of the protease genes in Escherichia coli. Wandersman C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5046–53

Cloning of genes that suppress an Escherichia coli K-12 alanine auxotroph when present in multicopy plasmids. Wang MD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5610–4

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of chromosomal mercury resistance genes from a Bacillus sp. Wang Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4848–51

Cloning and expression of two homologous genes of Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. israelensis which encode 130-kilodalton mosquitocidal proteins. Ward ES, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):727–35

Rhizobium meliloti genes required for C4-dicarboxylate transport and symbiotic nitrogen fixation are located on a megaplasmid. Watson RJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb; 170(2):927–34

Cloning of the recB, recC, and recD genes from Proteus mirabilis in Escherichia coli: in vivo formation of active hybrid enzymes. Weichenhan D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1412–4

Structure and organization of the hisA gene of the thermophilic archaebacterium Methanococcus thermolithotrophicus. Weil CF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4857–60

Transcriptional organization of the Escherichia coli hemolysin genes. Welch RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1622–30

Molecular cloning of a gene encoding a 45,000-dalton polypeptide associated with bile acid 7-dehydroxylation in Eubacterium sp. strain VPI 12708. White WB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):611–6

Overproduction of the MotA protein of Escherichia coli and estimation of its wild-type level. Wilson ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):588–97

Construction and characterization of Pseudomonas aeruginosa protein F-deficient mutants after in vitro and in vivo insertion mutagenesis of the cloned gene. Woodruff WA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2592–8

Molecular cloning of genes that specify virulence in Pseudomonas solanacearum. Xu PL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):617–22

The blue copper protein gene of Alcaligenes faecalis S-6 directs secretion of blue copper protein from Escherichia coli cells. Yamamoto K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5648–52

Molecular analysis of the regulatory region of the Escherichia coli K-12 tyrB gene. Yang J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4710–5

dnaA, an essential host gene, and Tn5 transposition. Yin JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4637–45

Nucleotide sequence of the staphylocoagulase gene: its unique COOH-terminal 8 tandem repeats. Kaida S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1177–86

Organization and structure of the genes for the cytochrome b/c1 complex in purple photosynthetic bacteria. A phylogenetic study describing the homology of the b/c1 subunits between prokaryotes, mitochondria, and chloroplasts. Gabellini N. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1988 Feb; 20(1):59–83 (75 ref.)

Expression of the unc genes in Escherichia coli. McCarthy JE. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1988 Feb;20(1):19–39 (74 ref.)

Genetic and molecular characterization of essential components of the Vibrio anguillarum plasmid-mediated iron-transport system. Actis LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2853–60

Cloning and nucleotide sequence of the isoamylase gene from Pseudomonas amyloderamosa SB-15. Amemura A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9271–5

Transcriptional organization of the dnaN and recF genes of Escherichia coli K-12. Armengod ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):12109–14

Structure and expression of a gene encoding the precursor of subtilin, a small protein antibiotic. Banerjee S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9508–14

Analysis of the Rhodobacter capsulatus puf operon. Location of the oxygen-regulated promoter region and the identification of an additional puf-encoded gene. Bauer CE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4820–7

Isolation, sequencing, and mutagenesis of the nifF gene encoding flavodoxin from Azotobacter vinelandii. Bennett LT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1364–9

Studies on the mutator gene, mutT of Escherichia coli. Molecular cloning of the gene, purification of the gene product, and identification of a novel nucleoside triphosphatase. Bhatnagar SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8953–7

Trehalase of Escherichia coli. Mapping and cloning of its structural gene and identification of the enzyme as a periplasmic protein induced under high osmolarity growth conditions. Boos W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):13212–8

Iron superoxide dismutase. Nucleotide sequence of the gene from Escherichia coli K12 and correlations with crystal structures. Carlioz A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25; 263(3):1555–62

Mechanism of expression of the overlapping genes of Bacillus subtilis aspartokinase II. Chen NY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9526–32

Sequence of the lon gene in Escherichia coli. A heat-shock gene which encodes the ATP-dependent protease La. Chin DT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11718–28

A family of small repeated elements with some transposon-like properties in the genome of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Correia FF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5; 263(25):12194–8

Derived amino acid sequence and identification of active site residues of Escherichia coli beta-hydroxydecanoyl thioester dehydrase. Cronan JE Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4641–6

Expression of the biotin biosynthetic operon of Escherichia coli is regulated by the rate of protein biotination. Cronan JE Jr. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10332–6

The cloning and DNA sequence of the gene xylE for xylose-proton symport in Escherichia coli K12. Davis EO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):13928–32

Detection of pur operon-attenuated mRNA and accumulated degradation intermediates in Bacillus subtilis. Ebbole DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10894–902

RecA-mediated strand exchange reactions between duplex DNA molecules containing damaged bases, deletions, and insertions. Hahn TR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25; 263(15):7431–6

Construction of a lethal mutation in the synthesis of the major acidic phospholipids of Escherichia coli. Heacock PN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13044–9

Purification and characterization of the dnaA46 gene product. Hwang DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5; 263(22):10625–32

A mutation that alters the nucleotide specificity of elongation factor Tu, a GTP regulatory protein. Hwang YW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13081–5

Sequencing of the gene ant which affects the Na+/H+ antiporter activity in Escherichia coli. Karpel R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10408–14

The genes of the Paracoccus denitrificans bc1 complex. Nucleotide sequence and homologies between bacterial and mitochondrial subunits. Kurowski B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13805–11

Purification and characterization of the repressor for the sn-glycerol 3-phosphate regulon of Escherichia coli K12. Larson TJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25; 262(33):15869–74

Modulation of the effects of mutations in the basic region of the OmpA signal peptide by the mature portion of the protein. Lehnhardt S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10300–3

The sulfate activation locus of Escherichia coli K12: cloning, genetic, and enzymatic characterization. Leyh TS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2409–16

Location of sequences in the nar promoter of Escherichia coli required for regulation by Fnr and NarL. Li SF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13700–5

Contributions of RNA secondary structure and length of the thymidine tract to transcription termination at the thr operon attenuator. Lynn SP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):472–9

DNA polymerase III holoenzyme of Escherichia coli. I. Purification and distinctive functions of subunits tau and gamma, the dnaZX gene products. Maki S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6547–54

Sugar transport by the bacterial phosphotransferase system. In vivo regulation of lactose transport in Escherichia coli by IIIGlc, a protein of the phosphoenolpyruvate:glycose phosphotransferase system. Mitchell WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16254–60

Interaction of OmpR, a positive regulator, with the osmoregulated ompC and ompF genes of Escherichia coli. Studies with wild-type and mutant OmpR proteins. Mizuno T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):1008–12

Escherichia coli H+-ATPase. Glutamic acid 185 in beta subunit is essential for its structure and assembly. Noumi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14978–82

Escherichia coli glycerol kinase. Cloning and sequencing of the glpK gene and the primary structure of the enzyme. Pettigrew DW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):135–9

Cloning and expression of a Streptomyces plicatus chitinase (chitinase-63) in Escherichia coli. Robbins PW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):443–7

Molecular characterization of an anion pump. The arsA gene product is an arsenite(antimonate)-stimulated ATPase. Rosen BP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3067–70

Sequence of thioredoxin reductase from Escherichia coli. Relationship to other flavoprotein disulfide oxidoreductases. Russel M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):9015–9

Sugar transport by the bacterial phosphotransferase system. Molecular cloning and structural analysis of the Escherichia coli ptsH, ptsI, and crr genes. Saffen DW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16241–53

Purification and properties of the NusB protein of Escherichia coli. Swindle J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10229–35

The speEspeD operon of Escherichia coli. Formation and processing of a proenzyme form of S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase. Tabor CW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16037–40

Sequence analysis, expression, and conservation of Escherichia coli uracil DNA glycosylase and its gene (ung). Varshney U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7776–84

Characterization of the virB operon from an Agrobacterium tumefaciens Ti plasmid. Ward JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5804–14

Rho-dependent transcriptional polarity in the ilvGMEDA operon of wild-type Escherichia coli K12. Wek RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15256–61

Alpha-glucan phosphorylase from Escherichia coli. Cloning of the gene, and purification and characterization of the protein. Yu F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25; 263(27):13706–11

Organization and regulation of genes encoding biosynthetic enzymes in Bacillus subtilis. Zalkin H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1595–8 (25 ref.)

Rhizobium fix genes mediate at least two communication steps in symbiotic nodule development. Putnoky P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):597–607

Functional expression of the Escherichia coli alkyltransferase gene in mammalian cells. Margison GP, et al. **J Cell Sci [Suppl]** 1987;6:83–96

Evaluation of a nonisotopically labeled oligonucleotide probe to detect the heat-stable enterotoxin gene of Escherichia coli by the DNA colony hybridization test. Nishibuchi M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):784–6

Identification of P1 gene domain containing epitope(s)

mediating Mycoplasma pneumoniae cytoadherence. Dallo SF, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):718–23

Isolation from Klebsiella and characterization of two rcs genes that activate colanic acid capsular biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Allen P, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Feb; 133 (Pt 2):331–40

Nucleotide sequence of bglC, the gene specifying enzymeIIbgl of the PEP:sugar phosphotransferase system in Escherichia coli K12, and overexpression of the gene product. Bramley HF, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Mar; 133 (Pt 3):563–73

Studies of transcriptional regulation of the Bacillus subtilis developmental gene spoVE. Bugaichuk UD. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep;133 (Pt 9):2349–57

Nucleotide sequence of the sporulation operon, spoIIIE, of Bacillus subtilis. Butler PD, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep;133 (Pt 9):2359–70

Analysis of the inhibition of sporulation of Bacillus subtilis caused by increasing the number of copies of the spo0F gene. Chapman JW, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):2079–88

Transcription and expression of the exotoxin A gene of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Chen ST, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Nov;133 (Pt 11):3081–91

The amidase regulatory gene (amiR) of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Cousens DJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 133 (Pt 8):2041–52

Cloning, characterization and expression in Escherichia coli of a leucine biosynthetic gene from Streptomyces rochei. Hercomb J, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Feb;133 (Pt 2):317–22

The possible DNA-binding nature of the regulatory proteins, encoded by spoIID and gerE, involved in the sporulation of Bacillus subtilis. Holland SK, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep;133 (Pt 9):2381–91

Characterization of three group A klebicin plasmids: localization of their E colicin immunity genes. James R, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):2253–62

Molecular analysis of regulatory and structural xyl genes of the TOL plasmid pWW53–4. Keil H, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 May;133 (Pt 5):1149–58

Location and function of fruC, a gene involved in the regulation of fructose utilization by Escherichia coli. Kornberg HL, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Feb;133 (Pt 2):341–6

Determination of genome size and DNA homology between an unclassified Mycobacterium species isolated from patients with Crohn's disease and other mycobacteria. McFadden JJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jan;133 (Pt 1):211–4

Flanking and internal regions of chromosomal genes mediating aerobactin iron uptake systems in enteroinvasive Escherichia coli and Shigella flexneri. Marolda CL, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):2269–78

Localiza..ion of antibody-binding sites by sequence analysis of cloned pilin genes from Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Nicolson IJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):825–33

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of Proteus vulgaris genes for 16S ribosomal RNA. Niebel H, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep;133 (Pt 9):2401–9

Inter-strain homology of pilin gene sequences in Neisseria meningitidis isolates that express markedly different antigenic pilus types. Perry AC, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1409–18

Genetic mapping of the bacitracin synthetase gene(s) in Bacillus licheniformis. Podlesek Z, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Nov;133 (Pt 11):3093–7

Qualitative evidence for expression of Klebsiella pneumoniae nif in Pseudomonas putida. Postgate JR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep;133 (Pt 9):2563–6

Molecular cloning of Clostridium thermocellum DNA and the expression of further novel endo-beta-1,4-glucanase genes in Escherichia coli. Romaniec MP, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 May;133 (Pt 5):1297–307

Characterization of glucosyltransferase expressed from a Streptococcus sobrinus gene cloned in Escherichia coli. Russell RR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):935–44

The nucleotide sequence of a streptomycin 6-phosphotransferase gene from a streptomycin producer. Shinkawa H, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 May;133 (Pt 5):1289–96

Identification of the Escherichia coli cysM gene encoding O-acetylserine sulphydrylase B by cloning with mini-Mu-lac containing a plasmid replicon. Sirko AE, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Oct;133 (Pt 10):2719–25

Cloning of aminoglycoside-resistance determinants from Streptomyces tenebrarius and comparison with related genes from other actinomycetes. Skeggs PA, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):915–23

Protein processing to form extracellular thermostable alpha-amylases from a gene fused in a Bacillus subtilis secretion vector. Sohma A, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Nov;133 (Pt 11):3271–7

Evidence that the serum resistance genetic locus sac-3 of Neisseria gonorrhoeae is involved in lipopolysaccharide structure. Stephens DS, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 133 (Pt 9):2671–8

Characterization of the Pseudomonas aeruginosa alginate (alg) gene region II. Wang SK, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):2303–14

Transcript analysis of the citrate synthase and succinate dehydrogenase genes of Escherichia coli K12. Wilde RJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1986 Dec;132 (Pt 12):3239–51

Characterization of the product of the cloned fdhF gene of Escherichia coli. Wu LF, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 133 (Pt 9):2421–6

Antigenic proteins of Mycobacterium leprae. Complete sequence of the gene for the 18-kDa protein. Booth RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):597–601

Restriction endonuclease analysis of the genome of Campylobacter pylori with a rapid extraction method: evidence for considerable genomic variation. Majewski SI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):465–71

Proteins encoded by the DpnII restriction gene cassette. Two methylases and an endonuclease. de la Campa AG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 5;196(3):457–69

Genes encoding spore coat polypeptides from Bacillus subtilis. Donovan W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 5; 196(1):1–10

Transcription products from the rplKAJL-rpoBC gene cluster. Downing WL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20; 194(4):609–20

Missense mutation in the lacI gene of Escherichia coli. Inferences on the structure of the repressor protein. Gordon AJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Mar 20;200(2):239–51

The use of transposon TnphoA to detect genes for cell envelope proteins subject to a common regulatory stimulus. Analysis of osmotically regulated genes in Escherichia coli. Gutierrez C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 20;195(2):289–97

Mutant forms of tufA and tufB independently suppress nonsense mutations. Hughes D. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 20; 197(4):611–5

Surface exclusion genes traS and traT of the F sex factor of Escherichia coli K-12. Determination of the nucleotide sequence and promoter and terminator activities. Jalajakumari MB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 5;198(1):1–11

Location and sequence of the promoter of the gene for the NADH-dependent nitrite reductase of Escherichia coli and its regulation by oxygen, the Fnr protein and nitrite. Jayaraman PS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 20;196(4):781–8

Nucleotide sequence of korB, a replication control gene of broad host-range plasmid RK2. Kornacki JA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 20;198(2):211–22

Organization and sequence of the hsd genes of Escherichia coli K-12. Loenen WA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 20; 198(2):159–70

Relationship between helix-coil transition and gene organization of ColE1 plasmid DNA. Differential scanning calorimetric and theoretical studies. Maeda Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20;194(4):691–8

Novel rpoA mutation that interferes with the function of OmpR and EnvZ, positive regulators of the ompF and ompC genes that code for outer-membrane proteins in Escherichia coli K12. Matsuyama S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):847–53

Dual level control of the Escherichia coli pheST-himA operon expression. tRNA(Phe)-dependent attenuation and transcriptional operator-repressor control by himA and the SOS network. Mechulam Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 5;197(3):453–70

A set of positively regulated flagellar gene promoters in Caulobacter crescentus with sequence homology to the nif gene promoters of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Mullin D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):939–43

Expression of the leuX gene in Escherichia coli. Regulation at transcription and tRNA processing steps. Nomura T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 20;197(4):659–70

Identification of the promoter for a spore coat protein gene in Bacillus subtilis and studies on the regulation of its induction at a late stage of sporulation. Sandman K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 5;200(3):461–73

Cloning and sequencing of the Escherichia coli gyrA gene coding for the A subunit of DNA gyrase. Swanberg SL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 20;197(4):729–36

Positive regulation of the Escherichia coli L-rhamnose operon is mediated by the products of tandemly repeated regulatory genes. Tobin JF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 20;196(4):789–99

Molecular analysis of the promoter region of the Escherichia coli K-12 phoE gene. Identification of an element, upstream from the promoter, required for efficient expression of phoE protein. Tommassen J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Dec 20;198(4):633–41

Species specificity of bacterial palindromic units. Gilson E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(4):371–3

The distributions of nucleotides near bacterial transcription initiation and termination sites show distinct signals that may affect DNA geometry. Nussinov R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(3):187–97

Evolution in bacteria: evidence for a universal substitution rate in cellular genomes. Ochman H, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1–2):74–86

Nucleotide sequence of regions homologous to nifH (nitrogenase Fe protein) from the nitrogen-fixing archaebacteria Methanococcus thermolithotrophicus and Methanobacterium ivanovii: evolutionary implications. Souillard N, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(1):65–76

Potential opportunities and problems for genetically altered rumen microorganisms. Russell JB, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb; 118(2):271–9 (52 ref.)

Fusions of bacteriophage P22 late genes to the Escherichia coli lacZ gene. Riggs PD, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov; 61(11):3621–4

Plasmid and phage vectors for gene cloning and analysis in Streptomyces. Hopwood DA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 153:116–66

Site-directed Tn5 and transplacement mutagenesis: methods to identify symbiotic nitrogen fixation genes in slow-growing Rhizobium. Noti JD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:197–217

Cosmid shuttle vectors for cloning and analysis of Streptomyces DNA. Rao RN, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:166–98

Lambda gt 11: gene isolation with antibody probes and other applications. Snyder M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 154:107–28

Use of open reading frame expression vectors. Weinstock GM. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:156–63

Cloning and expression of 130-kd mosquito-larvicidal delta-endotoxin gene of Bacillus thuringiensis var. Israelensis in Escherichia coli. Angsuthanasombat C, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):384–9

Mapping and regulation of the cel genes in Erwinia chrysanthemi. Aymeric JL, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan; 211(1):95–101

An Escherichia coli gene in search of a function. Balikó G, et al. **MGG** 1988 Feb;211(2):326–31

Organisation of the ribosomal RNA genes in Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Baylis HA, et al. **MGG** 1988 Feb; 211(2):191–6

Cell division inhibition gene dicB is regulated by a locus similar to lambdoid bacteriophage immunity loci. Béjar S, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):11–9

Role of replication in IS102-mediated deletion formation. Bernardi F, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):453–7

Transcriptional and translational signals of the uidA gene in Escherichia coli K12. Blanco C. **MGG** 1987 Jul; 208(3):490–8

Nucleotide sequence of the staphylococcal enterotoxin C1 gene and relatedness to other pyrogenic toxins. Bohach GA, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug;209(1):15–20

Positional requirements for the function of nif-specific upstream activator sequences. Buck M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Nov;210(1):140–4

Nucleotide sequence of the fhuC and fhuD genes involved in iron (III) hydroxamate transport: domains in FhuC homologous to ATP-binding proteins. Burkhardt R, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug;209(1):49–55

The organization of the fuc regulon specifying L-fucose dissimilation in Escherichia coli K12 as determined by gene cloning. Chen YM, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):331–7

The Escherichia coli rep mutation. X. Consequences of increased and decreased Rep protein levels. Colasanti J, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):382–90

Expression of leucine genes from an extremely thermophilic bacterium in Escherichia coli. Croft JE, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):490–7

Transcript analysis of the plasmid R100 traJ and finP genes. Dempsey WB. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):533–44

The regulation of the fumarase (citG) gene of Bacillus subtilis 168. Feavers IM, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):465–71

tolA, tolB and excC, three cistrons involved in the control of pleiotropic release of periplasmic proteins by Escherichia coli K12. Fognini-Lefebvre N, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep; 209(2):391–5

Chromogenic identification of promoters in Streptomyces lividans by using an ampC beta-lactamase promoter-probe vector. Forsman M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Nov;210(1):23–32

Analysis of the regulatory elements of the Escherichia coli uvrC gene by construction of operon fusions. Forster JW, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):531–7

Genetic mapping of the Escherichia coli gene for the stringent starvation protein and its dispensability for normal cell growth. Fukuda R, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):515–9

Nucleotide homology and organization of chlorocatechol oxidation genes of plasmids pJP4 and pAC27. Ghosal D, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan;211(1):113–20

Evidence for multiple carboxymethylcellulase genes in Pseudomonas fluorescens subsp. cellulosa. Gilbert HJ, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):551–6

Cloning and characterization of the gene, speC, for pyrogenic exotoxin type C from Streptococcus pyogenes. Goshorn SC, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):66–70

Selection procedure for deregulated iron transport mutants (fur) in Escherichia coli K 12: fur not only affects iron metabolism. Hantke K. **MGG** 1987 Nov;210(1):135–9

The molecular organization of the lysostaphin gene and its sequences repeated in tandem. Heinrich P, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):563–9

Expression of the Escherichia coli trpE gene in E. coli K12 bacteria: maximum level, rate and time of initiation of anthranilate synthetase production. Hessing HG, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):256–61

Regulation of major outer membrane porin proteins of Escherichia coli K 12 by pH. Heyde M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):511–7

A dominant mutation in Escherichia coli OmpR lies within a domain which is highly conserved in a large family of bacterial regulatory proteins. Ikenaka K, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):538–40

Cloning and sequencing of the HU-2 gene of Escherichia coli. Kano Y, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):408–10

Three fim genes required for the regulation of length and mediation of adhesion of Escherichia coli type 1 fimbriae. Klemm P, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):439–45

Partitioning of the F plasmid: overproduction of an essential protein for partition inhibits plasmid maintenance. Kusukawa N, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):365–72

Formation of recombinant lacZ+ DNA in conjugational crosses with a recB mutant of Escherichia coli K12 depends on recF, recJ, and recO. Lloyd RG, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug; 209(1):135–41

Order of gene replication in Caulobacter crescentus; use of in vivo labeled genomic DNA as a probe. Lott T, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):543–50

Transposon Tn21 encodes a RecA-independent site-specific integration system. Martinez E, et al. **MGG** 1988 Feb; 211(2):320–5

Complementation of Bacillus subtilis polA mutants by DNA polymerase I from Streptococcus pneumoniae. Martinez S, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):203–10

Genetic characterization and sequence analysis of the duplicated nifA/nifB gene region of Rhodobacter capsulatus. Masepohl B, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):27–37

Sequence analysis of the Brevibacterium lactofermentum trp operon. Matsui K, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):299–305

Cloning of a chromosomal locus (exp) which regulates the expression of several exoprotein genes in Staphylococcus aureus. Morfeldt E, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):435–40

Direct evidence for rifampicin-promoted readthrough of the partial terminator tL7 in the rpoBC operon of Escherichia coli. Morgan BA, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):358–63

Nucleotide sequence of the cybB gene encoding cytochrome b561 in Escherichia coli K12. Nakamura H, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):1–5

Nucleotide sequence of putC, the regulatory region for the put regulon of Escherichia coli K12. Nakao T, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):364–8

The phenotypic suppression of a mutation in the gene rplX for ribosomal protein L24 by mutations affecting the lon gene product for protease LA in Escherichia coli K12. Nishi K, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):177–81

Cloning of two type II methylase genes that recognise asymmetric nucleotide sequences: FokI and HgaI. Nwankwo D, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):570–4

The ribosomal protein gene cluster of Mycoplasma capricolum. Ohkubo S, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):314–22

The Escherichia coli proB gene corrects the proline auxotrophy of Saccharomyces cerevisiae pro1 mutants. Orser CS, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):124–8

Molecular cloning of Bacillus subtilis genes involved in DNA metabolism. Perego M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug;209(1):8–14

The functional stability of the lacZ transcript is sensitive towards sequence alterations immediately downstream of the ribosome binding site. Petersen C. **MGG** 1987 Aug; 209(1):179–87

Organisation of the Escherichia coli chromosome between genes glnS and glnU, V. Plumbridge J. **MGG** 1987 Oct; 209(3):618–20

The immunity and lysis genes of ColN plasmid pCHAP4. Pugsley AP. **MGG** 1988 Feb;211(2):335–41

Expression of the Escherichia coli dnaQ (mutD) gene is inducible. Quiñones A, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan;211(1):106–12

Effect of the direction of DNA replication on mutagenesis by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in adapted cells of Escherichia coli. Reed J, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul; 208(3):446–9

Mutagenic DNA repair in Escherichia coli. XIV. Influence of two DNA polymerase III mutator alleles on spontaneous and UV mutagenesis. Ruiz-Rubio M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul; 208(3):542–8

The sequence and function of the recA gene and its protein in Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAO. Sano Y, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):412–9

Sequence, expression and localization of the immunity protein for colicin B. Schramm E, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan; 211(1):176–82

Second-element turn-on of gene expression in an IS1 insertion mutant. Schwartz E, et al. **MGG** 1988 Feb; 211(2):282–9

Use of recombination techniques to examine the structure of the csg locus of Myxococcus xanthus. Shimkets LJ, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan;211(1):63–71

Cloning and transcription analysis of the entire glycerol utilization (gylABX) operon of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2) and identification of a closely associated transcription unit. Smith CP, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan;211(1):129–37

Cloning and DNA sequence determination of the L11 ribosomal protein operon of Serratia marcescens and Proteus vulgaris: translational feedback regulation of the Escherichia coli L11 operon by heterologous L1 proteins. Sor F, et al. **MGG** 1987 Nov;210(1):52–9

Mapping of the sor genes for L-sorbose degradation in the chromosome of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Sprenger GA, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):352–9

Transformation of Phycomyces with a bacterial gene for kanamycin resistance. Suárez T, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr; 212(1):120–3

Expression of the larvicidal gene of Bacillus sphaericus 1593M in the cyanobacterium Anacystis nidulans R2. Tandeau de Marsac N, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):396–8

Cloning and characterization of the pH 2.5 acid phosphatase gene, appA: cyclic AMP mediated negative regulation. Touati E, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):499–505

Genetic analysis of a transposon carrying toluene degrading genes on a TOL plasmid pWW0. Tsuda M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):270–6

Isolation and characterization of Escherichia coli birA intragenic suppressors. Uchida KM, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec; 210(2):234–40

Nucleotide sequences from the colicin E8 operon: homology with plasmid ColE2-P9. Uchimura T, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):489–93

Analysis of structure-function relationships in Escherichia coli K12 outer membrane porins with the aid of ompC-phoE and phoE-ompC hybrid genes. van der Ley P, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):585–91

Characterization of a sequence (hlyR) which enhances synthesis and secretion of hemolysin in Escherichia coli. Vogel M, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):76–84

Transcriptional repression of the dnaA gene of Escherichia coli by dnaA protein. Wang QP, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct; 209(3):518–25

Regulation of the fdhF gene encoding the selenopolypeptide for benzyl viologen-linked formate dehydrogenase in Escherichia coli. Wu LF, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug; 209(1):129–34

Nucleotide sequence of the lysA gene of Corynebacterium glutamicum and possible mechanisms for modulation of its expression. Yeh P, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):112–9

General organization of the genes specifically involved in the diaminopimelate-lysine biosynthetic pathway of Corynebacterium glutamicum. Yeh P, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):105–11

Quinolone-resistant mutations of the gyrA gene of Escherichia coli. Yoshida H, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan; 211(1):1–7

Cloning and nucleotide sequencing of the genes rimI and rimJ which encode enzymes acetylating ribosomal proteins S18 and S5 of Escherichia coli K12. Yoshikawa A, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):481–8

Effect of precisely identified mutations in the spoIIAC gene of Bacillus subtilis on the toxicity of the sigma-like gene product to Escherichia coli. Yudkin MD, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):333–4

Overproduction of gene products by the super-high-copy-number plasmid pNR333. Mochizuki A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(8):737–44

Identification of the promoters of the Bacillus subtilis spoIIA and spoVA operons. Savva D. **Microbios** 1988; 53(216–217):167–74

The phylogenetic origin of the bifunctional tyrosine-pathway protein in the enteric lineage of bacteria. Ahmad S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 May;5(3):282–97

Codon contexts in enterobacterial and coliphage genes. Gouy M. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Jul;4(4):426–44

Nucleotide sequence of the genes for tryptophan synthase in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Hadero A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 May;3(3):191–204

Maintenance of the cellobiose utilization genes of Escherichia coli in a cryptic state. Hall BG, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 Sep;3(5):389–402

The rate of synonymous substitution in enterobacterial genes is inversely related to codon usage bias. Sharp PM, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 May;4(3):222–30

Sequence of the ebgA gene of Escherichia coli: comparison with the lacZ gene. Stokes HW, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Nov;2(6):469–77

Sequence of the ebgR gene of Escherichia coli: evidence that the EBG and LAC operons are descended from a common ancestor. Stokes HW, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Nov;2(6):478–83

Comparison of regulatory and structural regions of genes of tryptophan metabolism. Yanofsky C. **Mol Biol Evol** 1984 Feb;1(2):143–61

The genome of the thermoacidophilic archaebacterium Sulfolobus acidocaldarius does not contain repetitive sequences. Vashakidze RP, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1987; 12(2):123–6

Characterization of the protein expressed in Escherichia coli by a recombinant plasmid containing the Bacillus megaterium cytochrome P-450BM-3 gene. Narhi LO, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1988 Jan;79(1):63–71

Selection against expression of the Escherichia coli gene gpt in hprt+ mouse teratocarcinoma and hybrid cells. Besnard C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):4139–41

A highly evolutionarily conserved mitochondrial protein is structurally related to the protein encoded by the Escherichia coli groEL gene. McMullin TW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):371–80

Factors governing the expression of a bacterial gene in mammalian cells. Mulligan RC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 May;1(5):449–59

Introduction of new genetic material into human myeloid leukemic blast stem cells by retroviral infection. Smith LJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):974–7

Classification of Campylobacter strains using DNA probes. Ng LK, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Sep;1(3):233–43

Plasmids with the uidA reporter gene for the detection of promoters and transcription signals. Bardonnet N, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):390–2

Early-blocked sporulation mutations alter expression of enzymes under carbon control in Bacillus subtilis. Boylan SA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):271–80

An unlinked 5 S ribosomal RNA gene in the archaebacterium, Thermococcus celer. Culham DE, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):382–5

Identification of nodX, a gene that allows Rhizobium leguminosarum biovar viciae strain TOM to nodulate Afghanistan peas. Davis EO, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun;212(3):531–5

Phosphate regulation in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: cloning of the alkaline phosphatase gene and identification of phoB- and phoR-like genes. Filloux A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun;212(3):510–3

Regulation of pyrC expression in Salmonella typhimurium: identification of a regulatory region. Kelln RA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):287–94

Tripartite streptokinase gene fusion vectors for gram-positive and gram-negative procaryotes. Klessen C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):295–300

Identification, cloning, nucleotide sequence and chromosomal map location of hns, the structural gene for Escherichia coli DNA-binding protein H-NS. Pon CL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):199–202

Cloning and nucleotide sequence of the Salmonella typhimurium LT2 metF gene and its homology with the corresponding sequence of Escherichia coli. Stauffer GV, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):246–51

Evolutionary dynamics of tryptophan tRNAs in Mycoplasma capricolum. Yamao F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May; 212(2):364–9

Evolutionary relationships in the genus Bordetella. Aricò B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):301–8

Requirements for transcriptional activation in vitro of the nitrogen-regulated glnA and nifLA promoters from Klebsiella pneumoniae: dependence on activator concentration. Austin S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul; 1(1):92–100

Nucleotide sequence and mutagenesis of the nifA gene from Azotobacter vinelandii. Bennett LT, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 May;2(3):315–21

The plasmid-encoded Yop2b protein of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis is a virulence determinant regulated by calcium and temperature at the level of transcription. Bölin I, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):237–45

Presence in the 'silent' terminus region of the Escherichia coli K12 chromosome of cryptic gene(s) encoding a new nitrate reductase. Bonnefoy V, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):143–50

Transcriptional activation of the Klebsiella pneumoniae nitrogenase promoter may involve DNA loop formation. Buck M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):243–9

Fumarate reductase of Escherichia coli: an investigation of function and assembly using in vivo complementation. Condon C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):43–52

An E. coli promoter induced by the cessation of growth. Connell N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):195–201

Recombination among protein II genes of Neisseria gonorrhoeae generates new coding sequences and increases structural variability in the protein II family. Connell TD, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):227–36

A plasmid-encoded gas vesicle protein gene in a halophilic archaebacterium. DasSarma S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):365–70

A gene fusion approach to the study of pullulanase export and secretion in Escherichia coli. d'Enfert C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):159–68

Sequence of nifL from Klebsiella pneumoniae: mode of action and relationship to two families of regulatory proteins. Drummond MH, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):37–44

Identification and sequencing of the Escherichia coli cet gene which codes for an inner membrane protein, mutation of which causes tolerance to colicin E2. Drury LS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):109–19

DNA sequence of the gene scrA encoding the sucrose transport protein EnzymeII(Scr) of the phosphotransferase system from enteric bacteria: homology of the EnzymeII(Scr) and EnzymeII(Bgl) proteins. Ebner R, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):9–17

Nucleotide sequence and transcriptional startpoint of the glpT gene of Escherichia coli: extensive sequence homology of the glycerol-3-phosphate transport protein with components of the hexose-6-phosphate transport system. Eiglmeier K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 1(3):251–8

Expression of multiple types of N-methyl Phe pili in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Elleman TC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):377–80

DNA sequence analysis of three missense mutations affecting colicin E3 bactericidal activity. Escuyer V, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):82–5

Cloned structural genes for the osmotically regulated binding-protein-dependent glycine betaine transport system (ProU) of Escherichia coli K-12. Faatz E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):265–79

Organization and regulation of the Corynebacterium glutamicum hom-thrB and thrC loci. Follettie MT, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):53–62

The virulence protein Yop5 of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis is regulated at transcriptional level by plasmid-pIB1-encoded trans-acting elements controlled by temperature and calcium. Forsberg A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):121–33

Molecular characterization of the resolvase gene, res, carried by a multicopy plasmid from Clostridium perfringens: common evolutionary origin for prokaryotic site-specific recombinases. Garnier T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 1(3):371–6

The calmodulin-sensitive adenylate cyclase of Bordetella pertussis: cloning and expression in Escherichia coli. Glaser

P, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):19–30

Exotoxin A of Pseudomonas aeruginosa: evidence that domain I functions in receptor binding. Guidi-Rontani C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):67–72

Characterization of the toxicity and cytopathic specificity of a cloned Bacillus thuringiensis crystal protein using insect cell culture. Haider MZ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):59–66

Identification, cloning and sequence analysis of the Bacillus sphaericus 1593 41.9 kD larvicidal toxin gene. Hindley J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):187–94

ParD: a new gene coding for a protein required for chromosome partitioning and septum localization in Escherichia coli. Hussain K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul; 1(1):73–81

The parD– mutant of Escherichia coli also carries a gyrAam mutation. The complete sequence of gyrA. Hussain K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):259–73

Divergent effects of a dnaK mutation on abnormal protein degradation in Escherichia coli. Keller JA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):31–41

Distinct control sites located upstream from the levansucrase gene of Bacillus subtilis. Klier A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):233–41

Cloning and nucleotide sequence analysis of the serotype 2 fimbrial subunit gene of Bordetella pertussis. Livey I, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):203–9

Regulation of alcR, the positive regulatory gene of the ethanol utilization regulon of Aspergillus nidulans. Lockington R, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):275–81

Uropathogenic Escherichia coli can express serologically identical pili of different receptor binding specificities. Lund B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):255–63

Analysis of the Klebsiella pneumoniae ntrB gene by site-directed in vitro mutagenesis. MacFarlane SA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):133–42

Nucleotide sequence, regulation and functional analysis of the papC gene required for cell surface localization of Pap pili of uropathogenic Escherichia coli. Norgren M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):169–78

The expression of Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAK pilin gene mutants in Escherichia coli. Pasloske BL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):185–95

Nucleotide sequence and fine structural analysis of the Corynebacterium glutamicum hom–thrB operon. Peoples OP, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):63–72

Isolation and sequence of the spo0E gene: its role in initiation of sporulation in Bacillus subtilis. Perego M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):125–32

Chromosomal mapping of the pel and cel genes in Erwinia chrysanthemi strain B374. Piecq M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):297–302

Defective Escherichia coli signal peptides function in yeast. Pines O, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):209–17

Molecular cloning and nucleotide sequence of the pectin methyl esterase gene of Erwinia chrysanthemi B374. Plastow GS. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):247–54

Functional analysis of different sequence elements in the Escherichia coli galactose operon P2 promoter. Ponnambalam S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):165–72

Nucleotide sequence of the virG locus of the Agrobacterium tumefaciens plasmid pTiC58. Powell BS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):309–16

Nucleotide sequencing of the structural gene for colicin N reveals homology between the catalytic, C-terminal domains of colicins A and N. Pugsley AP. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):317–25

Regulatory circuits controlling transcription of TOL plasmid operon encoding meta-cleavage pathway for degradation of alkylbenzoates by Pseudomonas. Ramos JL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):293–300

Biogenesis of F7(1) and F7(2) fimbriae of uropathogenic Escherichia coli: influence of the FsoF and FstFG proteins and localization of the Fso/FstE protein. Riegman N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):73–80

Primary structure and subcellular localization of two fimbrial subunit-like proteins involved in the biosynthesis of K99 fibrillae. Roosendaal E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 1(2):211–7

Plasmid-mediated sucrose metabolism in Escherichia coli K12: mapping of the scr genes of pUR400. Schmid K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):1–8

Molecular cloning and characterization of the beta-amylase gene from Bacillus circulans. Siggens KW. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):86–91

Mercury and tetracycline resistance genes and flanking repeats associated with methicillin resistance on the chromosome of Staphylococcus aureus. Skinner S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):289–92

Common mechanism controlling phase and antigenic variation in pathogenic neisseriae. Stern A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):5–12

Role of the intercistronic region in post-transcriptional control of gene expression in the histidine transport operon of Salmonella typhimurium: involvement of REP sequences. Stern MJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan; 2(1):141–52

Characterization of the Rhizobium leguminosarum genes nodLMN involved in efficient host-specific nodulation. Surin BP, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):173–83

Effects of deletions in the spacer region of the rrnB operon on the transcription of the large ribosomal RNAs from Escherichia coli. Szymkowiak C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):327–34

Cloning, characterization and regulation of an alpha-amylase gene from Streptomyces limosus. Virolle MJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):197–208

pWW174: a large plasmid from Acinetobacter calcoaceticus encoding benzene catabolism by the beta-ketoadipate pathway. Winstanley C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 1(2):219–27

Protection of Chinese hamster cells against the cytotoxic and mutagenic effects of alkylating agents by transfection of the Escherichia coli alkyltransferase gene and a truncated derivative. Fox M, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Nov;2(6):491–6

The expression of the Escherichia coli uvrA gene in human cells. Dickstein R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;193(1):75–86

Role of rec genes in SOS-induced inhibition of cell division in Escherichia coli. Knežević-Vukčević J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Dec;192(4):247–52

Phenotypic and reversion analysis of a Salmonella typhimurium constructed to have an arginine codon at the hisG46 missense codon. Miller JK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep;201(1):189–94

A mutation in the DNA adenine methylase gene (dam) of Salmonella typhimurium decreases susceptibility to 9-aminoacridine-induced frameshift mutagenesis. Ritchie L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep;194(2):131–41

Effects of the Escherichia coli recF suppressor mutation, recA801, on recF-dependent DNA-repair associated phenomena. Volkert MR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Nov; 184(3):181–6

Intragenic suppression in the uvrD gene of Escherichia coli. I. Temperature-sensitive uvrD mutations. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jul;194(1):39–48

Homologous plant and bacterial proteins chaperone oligomeric protein assembly. Hemmingsen SM, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 26;333(6171):330–4

A simple structural feature is a major determinant of the identity of a transfer RNA. Hou YM, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 12;333(6169):140–5

Gene for a novel tRNA species that accepts L-serine and cotranslationally inserts selenocysteine. Leinfelder W, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 25;331(6158):723–5

Prepeptide sequence of epidermin, a ribosomally synthesized antibiotic with four sulphide-rings. Schnell N, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):276–8

Conserved elements in the transcription initiation regions preceding highly expressed structural genes of methanogenic archaebacteria. Allmansberger R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7419–36

A new E.coli cloning vector containing a melanin marker for insertion screening. Altenbuchner J. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8710

Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of the Bacillus sphaericus 1593M gene encoding a 51.4 kD polypeptide which acts synergistically with the 42 kD protein for expression of the larvicidal toxin. Arapinis C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7731

Nucleotide sequence of the 2-amino-3-ketobutyrate coenzyme A ligase (kbl) gene of E. coli. Aronson BD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3586

Nucleotide sequencing of the ruv region of Escherichia coli K-12 reveals a LexA regulated operon encoding two genes. Benson FE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1541–9

Selection of DNA binding sites by regulatory proteins: the LexA protein and the arginine repressor use different strategies for functional specificity. Berg OG. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5089–105

Relatedness of archaebacterial RNA polymerase core subunits to their eubacterial and eukaryotic equivalents. Berghöfer B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25; 16(16):8113–28

Revised nucleotide sequence of the Azotobacter vinelandii nifE gene. Brigle KE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5214

Nucleotide sequences of the penicillin-binding protein 5 and 6 genes of Escherichia coli. Broome-Smith JK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1617

An archaebacterial RNA polymerase binding site and transcription initiation of the hisA gene in Methanococcus vannielii. Brown JW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):135–50

Complete nucleotide sequence of the Escherichia coli argA gene. Brown K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23; 15(24):10586

Identification and sequence of gene dicB: translation of the division inhibitor from an in-phase internal start. Cam K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25;16(14A):6327–38

Nucleotide sequence of the glpR gene encoding the repressor for the glycerol-3-phosphate regulon of Escherichia coli K12. Choi YL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7732

The effect on the function of the transcriptional activator NtrC from Klebsiella pneumoniae of mutations in the DNA-recognition helix. Contreras A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4025–39

Plant expression signals of the Agrobacterium T-cyt gene. de Pater BS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8267–81

Effects of mutations in the TATA box region of the Agrobacterium T-cyt gene on its transcription in plant tissues. de Pater BS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8283–92

Nucleotide sequence of the pilin gene from Bacteroides nodosus strain 238 (serogroup G). Elleman TC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7189

Nucleotide sequence of the regulatory locus controlling expression of bacterial genes for bioluminescence. Engebrecht J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23; 15(24):10455–67

Nucleotide sequence of gene X of antibiotic resistance plasmid R100. Fee BE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4726

Nucleotide sequence of the protein G gene from Streptococcus GX7805, and comparison to previously reported sequences. Filpula D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7210

Nucleotide sequence of the LuxA and LuxB genes of the bioluminescent marine bacterium Vibrio fischeri. Foran DR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):777

3' end of the malEFG operon in E.coli: localization of the transcription termination site. Francoz E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4097–109

Promoters of Mycoplasma capricolum ribosomal RNA operons: identical activities but different regulation in homologous and heterologous cells. Gafny R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):61–76

Complete nucleotide sequence and deduced amino acid sequence of the ompT gene of Escherichia coli K-12. Grodberg J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1209

Comparison of the leader sequences of four group A streptococcal M protein genes. Haanes-Fritz E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4667–77

Sequence of the Escherichia coli fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase gene. Hamilton WD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12:16(17):8707

Molecular cloning and nucleotide sequence of the gene for Escherichia coli leucyl-tRNA synthetase. Härtlein M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10199–210

Nucleotide sequence of Escherichia coli valyl-tRNA synthetase gene valS. Härtlein M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9081–2

Characterization of a gene that regulates toxin A synthesis in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Hindahl MS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5699

Bacillus sphaericus strain 2297: nucleotide sequence of 41.9 kDa toxin gene. Hindley J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4168

Sequence of a 1.4 kb Eco RI fragment of Azotobacter vinelandii nif DNA. Hiratsuka K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1207

Nucleotide sequence of a gene encoding an insecticidal protein of Bacillus thuringiensis var. tenebrionis toxic against Coleoptera. Höfte H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7183

A promoter probe vector (pJAC4) that utilizes the ampC beta-lactamase gene of Escherichia coli. Jaurin B. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8567

Nucleotide sequence of hemD, the second gene in the hem operon of Escherichia coli K-12. Jordan PM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10583

Randomly picked cosmid clones overlap the pyrB and oriC gap in the physical map of the E. coli chromosome. Knott V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(6):2601–12

Expression of the E.coli hemolysin secretion gene hlyB involves transcript anti-termination within the hly operon. Koronakis V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10; 16(11):4789–800

Sequence of the complete P protein gene and part of the M protein gene from the histidine transport operon of Escherichia coli compared to that of Salmonella typhimurium. Kraft R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8568

Gene for the diphtheria toxin-susceptible elongation factor 2 from Methanococcus vannielii. Lechner K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):7817–26

Relation of the Escherichia coli dnaX gene to its two products—the tau and gamma subunits of DNA polymerase III holoenzyme. Lee SH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7663–75

S1 mapping of the pC194 encoded chloramphenicol acetyltransferase gene in Bacillus subtilis. Leonhardt H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1618

Sequence analysis and transcriptional regulation of the Escherichia coli grpE gene, encoding a heat shock protein. Lipinska B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7545–62

Rapid sequencing of cloned DNA using a transposon for bidirectional priming: sequence of the Escherichia coli K-12 avtA gene. Liu L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9461–9

Transcriptional terminators in the caa-cal operon and cai gene. Lloubès R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11; 16(9):3739–49

Complex promoter pattern of the single ribosomal RNA operon of an archaebacterium Halobacterium halobium. Mankin AS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25; 16(10):4679–92

Nucleotide sequence of the homoserine dehydrogenase (thr A) gene of Brevibacterium lactofermentum. Mateos LM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10598

Nucleotide sequence of an amylase gene from Bacillus megaterium. Metz RJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5203

Nucleotide sequence of the LuxC gene and the upstream DNA from the bioluminescent system of Vibrio harveyi. Miyamoto CM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1551–62

Random cloning of bent DNA segments from Escherichia coli chromosome and primary characterization of their structures. Mizuno T. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11; 15(17):6827–41

Nucleotide sequence of Thermus thermophilus HB8 gene coding 16S rRNA. Murzina NV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8172

Nucleotide sequence of the gene coding for the large subunit of ribonucleotide reductase of Escherichia coli. Correction. Nilsson O, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4174

Nucleotide sequence of a member of the psbA multigene family from the unicellular cyanobacterium Synechocystis 6803. Osiewacz HD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10585

Characterisation and nucleotide sequence of ogt, the O6-alkylguanine-DNA-alkyltransferase gene of E. coli. Potter PM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9177–93

Translation and stability of an Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase mRNA expressed under the control of pyruvate kinase sequences in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Purvis IJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12; 15(19):7963–74

Analysis of transcription in the archaebacterium Sulfolobus indicates that archaebacterial promoters are homologous to eukaryotic pol II promoters. Reiter WD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):1–19

Mutation spectrum in Escherichia coli DNA mismatch repair deficient (mutH) strain. Rewinski C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8205–15

Nucleotide sequence of the aceA gene coding for isocitrate lyase in Escherichia coli. Rieul C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5689

Deduced products of C4-dicarboxylate transport regulatory genes of Rhizobium leguminosarum are homologous to nitrogen regulatory gene products. Ronson CW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7921–34

Nucleotide sequence of the Escherichia coli purF gene encoding amidophosphoribosyltransferase for de novo purine nucleotide synthesis. Sampei G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8717

The nucleotide sequence of the tetracycline resistance determinant tetM from Ureaplasma urealyticum. Sanchez-Pescador R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1216–7

Variable rRNA gene copies in extreme halobacteria. Sanz JL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):7827–32

Cloning and characterization of a gene from Rhizobium meliloti 2011 coding for ribosomal protein S1. Schnier J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):3075–89

Nucleotide sequence of a cloned 2.5 kb PstI—EcoRI Bacillus subtilis DNA fragment coding for levanase. Schörgendorfer K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9606

Sequence and identification of the nucleotide binding site for the elongation factor Tu from Thermus thermophilus HB8. Seidler L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9263–77

Nucleotide sequence of the nifE and nifN genes from Klebsiella pneumoniae. Setterquist R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5215

Expression of the plasmid-encoded type I dihydrofolate reductase gene in cultured mammalian cells: a novel selectable marker. Simonsen CS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(5):2235–46

Cloning, sequencing and expression of the Taq I restriction-modification system. Slatko BE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9781–96

A gene for dnaB like protein in chlamydial plasmid. Sriprakash KS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23; 15(24):10596

Vir box sequences in Agrobacterium tumefaciens pTiC58 and A6. Steck TR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8736

A dnaZX-like open reading frame downstream from the Bacillus subtilis scRNA gene. Struck JC et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(6):2720

Sequence analysis of the NgoPII methyltransferase gene from Neisseria gonorrhoeae P9: homologies with other enzymes recognizing the sequence 5'-GGCC-3'. Sullivan KM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4369–87

The nucleotide sequence of 16S rRNA gene from Streptomyces lividans TK21. Suzuki Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):370

Nucleotide sequence of the DdeI restriction-modification system and characterization of the methylase protein. Sznyter LA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8249–66

The tRNAGlu2 gene in the rrnB operon of E. coli is a prerequisite for correct RNase III processing in vitro. Szymkowiak C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25; 16(16):7885–99

Nucleotide sequence of the transcriptional repressor gene korB which plays a key role in regulation of the copy number of broad host range plasmid RK2. Theophilus BD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7443–50

Mutations within the decoding site of Escherichia coli 16S rRNA: growth rate impairment, lethality and intragenic suppression. Thomas CL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8129–46

Gene regulation on broad host range plasmid RK2: identification of three novel operons whose transcription is repressed by both KorA and KorC. Thomas CM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5345–59

An archaebacterial promoter element for stable RNA genes with homology to the TATA box of higher eukaryotes. Thomm M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11; 16(1):151–63

The symbiotic nitrogen fixation regulatory operon (fixRnifA) of Bradyrhizobium japonicum is expressed aerobically and is subject to a novel, nifA-independent type of activation. Thöny B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8479–99

The complete nucleotide sequence of a 130 kDa mosquito-larvicidal delta-endotoxin gene of Bacillus thuringiensis var. israelensis. Tungpradubkul S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1637–8

Transcription of the tRNA-tufB operon of Escherichia coli: activation, termination and antitermination. van Delft JH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9515–30

Nucleotide sequence of a Bacillus thuringiensis var. israelensis gene encoding a 130 kDa delta-endotoxin. Ward ES, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7195

Physical mapping of the Mycoplasma pneumoniae genome. Wenzel R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8323–36

Repetitive DNA sequences in Mycoplasma pneumoniae. Wenzel R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8337–50

RglB facilitated cloning of highly methylated eukaryotic DNA: the human L1 transposon, plant DNA, and DNA methylated in vitro with human DNA methyltransferase. Woodcock DM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25; 16(10):4465–82

The oriC unwinding by dam methylation in Escherichia coli. Yamaki H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10; 16(11):5067–73

Deletions in the tL structure upstream to the rRNA genes in the E. coli rrnB operon cause transcription polarity. Zacharias M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8235–48

Escherichia coli RNase D: sequencing of the rnd structural gene and purification of the overexpressed protein. Zhang JR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25;16(14A):6265–78

A hypothetical protein (P20), homologous to Tn3 repressor is encoded downstream from the bla regulatory region in Bacillus licheniformis 749. Zhu YF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5691

The construction of genomic libraries of Cowdria ruminantium in an expression vector, lambda gt11. Ambrosio RE, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):255–6

Effects of recombinant plasmid size on cellular processes in Escherichia coli. Cheah UE, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Sep; 18(2):127–34

Suppression of ColE1 RNA-RNA mismatch mutations in vivo by the ColE1 Rop protein. Dooley TP, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Jul;18(1):24–34

The sequence encoding the 43-kilodalton trfA protein is required for efficient replication or maintenance of minimal RK2 replicons in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Durland RH, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Sep;18(2):164–9

Characterization of plasmid pAZ1 and the type III dihydrofolate reductase gene. Fling ME, et al. **Plasmid** 1988 Jan;19(1):30–8

Deletion analysis of sucrose metabolic genes from a Salmonella plasmid cloned in Escherichia coli K12. Hardesty C, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Sep;18(2):142–55

Cloning and expression of the gene(s) for chromosome-mediated beta-lactamase production of Proteus vulgaris in Escherichia coli. Maejima T, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Sep;18(2):120–6

Heterogeneity of chromosomal genes encoding chloramphenicol resistance in streptococci. Pepper K, et al. **Plasmid** 1988 Jan;19(1):71–4

A novel insertion sequence in the cryptic plasmid of Neisseria gonorrhoeae may alter the B protein at the translational level. Roy RN, et al. **Plasmid** 1988 Jan;19(1):39–45

Localization and physical mapping of a plasmid-borne 23-kb nif gene cluster from Enterobacter agglomerans showing homology to the entire nif gene cluster of Klebsiella pneumoniae M5a1. Singh M, et al. **Plasmid** 1988 Jan; 19(1):1–12

Analysis of Escherichia coli K12 F factor transfer genes: traQ, trbA, and trbB. Wu JH, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Jul; 18(1):54–69

Isolation of a Bacillus thuringiensis RNA polymerase capable of transcribing crystal protein genes. Brown KL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4166–70

Isolation of the gene encoding the Hin recombinational enhancer binding protein. Johnson RC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3484–8

Escherichia coli host factor for site-specific DNA inversion: cloning and characterization of the fis gene. Koch C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4237–41

Identification of a chromosomal gene controlling temperature-regulated expression of Shigella virulence. Maurelli AT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(8):2820–4

The mutY gene: a mutator locus in Escherichia coli that generates G.C——T.A transversions. Nghiem Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2709–13

Specific insertion and deletion of insertion sequence 1-like DNA element causes the reversible expression of the virulence capsular antigen Vi of Citrobacter freundii in Escherichia coli. Ou JT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4402–5

Suppression of the Escherichia coli ssb-1 mutation by an allele of groEL. Ruben SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3767–71

Transcription of oxygen-regulated photosynthetic genes requires DNA gyrase in Rhodobacter capsulatus. Zhu YS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4209–13

Identification of a gene that regulates expression of M protein, the major virulence determinant of group A streptococci. Caparon MG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8677–81

Molecular cloning and characterization of the structural gene for protein I, the major outer membrane protein of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Carbonetti NH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9084–8

Porin protein of Neisseria gonorrhoeae: cloning and gene structure. Gotschlich EC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8135–9

Protein phosphorylation is involved in bacterial chemotaxis. Hess JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(21):7609–13

Rhizobium meliloti has three functional copies of the nodD symbiotic regulatory gene. Honma MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8558–62

arcA (dye), a global regulatory gene in Escherichia coli mediating repression of enzymes in aerobic pathways. Iuchi S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1888–92

Heterologous enzyme function in Escherichia coli and the selection of genes encoding the catalytic RNA subunit of RNase P. Lawrence NP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6825–9

Nucleotide sequence of the argR gene of Escherichia coli K-12 and isolation of its product, the arginine repressor. Lim DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct; 84(19):6697–701

Identification of a transposon Tn7-dependent DNA-binding activity that recognizes the ends of Tn7. McKown RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7807–11

Precise insertion of antibiotic resistance determinants into Tn21-like transposons: nucleotide sequence of the OXA-1 beta-lactamase gene. Ouellette M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7378–82

Spontaneous mutagenesis and oxidative damage to DNA in Salmonella typhimurium. Storz G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8917–21

Host control of plasmid replication: requirement for the sigma factor sigma 32 in transcription of mini-F replication initiator gene. Wada C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8849–53

Recovery from ultraviolet light-induced inhibition of DNA synthesis requires umuDC gene products in recA718 mutant strains but not in recA+ strains of Escherichia coli [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Feb;85(3):870] Witkin EM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6805–9

The genome of Mycoplasma capricolum. Muto A, et al. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1987;34:29–58 (88 ref.)

Periodic distribution of homologous genes or gene segments on the Escherichia coli K12 genome. Kunisawa T, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1988;1(4):263–7

Clustering of null mutations in the EcoRI endonuclease. Yanofsky SD, et al. **Proteins** 1987;2(4):273–82

Molecular analysis of bacterial cytolysins. Chakraborty T, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S456–66

A molecular strategy for the study of bacterial invasion. Falkow S, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S450–5 (20 ref.)

Assemblage of ortho cleavage route for simultaneous degradation of chloro- and methylaromatics. Rojo F, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 4;238(4832):1395–8

Purification and characterization of Streptococcus pyogenes erythrogenic toxin type A produced by a cloned gene in Streptococcus sanguis. Gerlach D, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Oct; 266(3–4):347–58

The chromosomal fur gene regulates the extracellular haemolytic activity encoded by certain hly plasmids. Grünig HM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Aug; 266(1–2):231–8

Haemolytic activity and characteristics of plasmid and chromosomally borne hly genes isolated from E. coli of different origin. Grünig HM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Mar; 267(4):485–94

Location of the coagulase gene in Staphylococcus aureus. Sawicka-Grzelak A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Dec; 267(2):167–72

Genomic relationships and species differentiation in the genus Capnocytophaga. Speck H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Oct; 266(3–4):390–402

[Localization of the genes coding for the specific modification-restriction system in the E. coli tF strain] Popovski B. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(8):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Bul)
[Characteristic analysis of an E. coli plasmid mutant (p#GTE5)] Chen YX, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;27(4):336–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[The correlation between the E. coli gene nmpC and the bacteriophage gene LC] Zhang YH.
Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao 1987 Sep;27(3):249–56 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Construction of the V. cholerae toxin gene probe and its use for the detection of V. cholerae] Zhou JG, et al.
Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao 1987 Sep;27(3):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Analysis of genes for ribosomal RNA in Mycobacterium phlei] Suzuki Y, et al. **Kekkaku** 1988 Jan;63(1):1–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of Vibrio parahaemolyticus thermostable direct hemolysin and thermolabile hemolysin genes] Taniguchi H.
Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi 1987 Nov;42(6):789–800 (Jpn)
[Introduction to the experiments of genetic engineering. III. Gene library (microorganism)] Takagi M. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Dec;36(12):671–80 (17 ref.) (Jpn)
[The transformation of E. coli recB recC sbcB with colE1 type plasmid is inhibited by the transcription of cea gene] Higashi M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;107(12):978–83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The mechanisms of genetic instability of Streptomyces] Danilenko VN, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Mar; 33(3):164–71 (Rus)
[Design of a hybrid gene coding for the leader sequence of Bacillus amyloliquefaciens alpha-amylase and for human proinsulin] Dem'ianova NG, et al.
Antibiot Med Biotekhnol 1987 Nov;32(11):820–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cloning, expression and structure of the functionally active shortened lon gene in Escherichia coli] Amerik AIu, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Mar;14(3):408–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Genes encoding bacterial RNA-polymerase. I. Cloning of rpoBC-operon of Pseudomonas putida and its physical map] Borodin AM, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Apr;14(4):545–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Nucleotide sequence of genes for alpha- and beta-subunits of luciferase from Photobacterium leiognathi] Illarionov BA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Mar;14(3):412–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cloning of the gene for ribosomal protein HS4 in the archaebacterium Halobacterium halobium] Spiridonova VA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Jan;14(1):116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Nucleotide sequence of the archaebacterial mobile genetic element ISH S1] Zviaga TA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Oct; 13(10):1351–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Silent genes of the catechol oxidation meta-pathway in naphthalene biodegradation plasmids] Boronin AM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988 Mar–Apr;299(1):237–40 (Rus)
[Regulatory regions of the operon of riboflavin biosynthesis in Bacillus subtilis] Chikindas ML, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 1988;298(4):997–1000 (Rus)
[Determination of the position of the spo-genes in region 210 of the Bacillus subtilis chromosome] Chikindas ML, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Oct;23(10):1900–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Localization of structural genes of Vibrio cholerae cholerae toxin using the recombinant plasmid RP4omega elt] Evdokimova NM, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1581–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The role of the RS1 sequence of Vibrio cholerae in the amplification of a segment of plasmid DNA carrying the tetracycline resistance gene and cholera toxin genes] Fil'kova SL, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):821–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Site of integration of IS1-element responsible for expression of the yeast ADE1 gene in Escherichia coli] Gedminene GK, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1702–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cloning of the restriction-modification genes of Bacillus centrosporus in Escherichia coli] Povilenis PI, et al.
Genetika 1988 Feb;24(2):210–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Reduced restriction of EcoK in the presence of the plasmid pKM ard+. II. Cloning of the gene ard] Iusifov TN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 May-Jun;21(3):847–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Correlation between the effectiveness of translation initiation and secondary structure of mRNA in the hybrid gene cro-lacIZ] Khudiakov IuE, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;21(6):1504–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Regulation of expression of the Escherichia coli htpR gene by antisense RNA] Kiselev VI, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):454–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Regulation of expression of the htpR gene in Escherichia coli] Kiselev VI, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 21(4):1050–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Alleviation of type I restriction in the presence of plasmids of group inc I. General characteristics and molecular cloning of the ard gene] Kotova VIu, et al.
Mol Biol (Mosk) 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):270–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Structural and functional organization of the colicin operon in the ColD-CA23 plasmid] Pshennikova ES, et al.
Mol Biol (Mosk) 1987 Nov–Dec;21(6):1560–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Genetic determinants of antibiotic resistance in enterobacteria] Anisimova LA, et al.
Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol 1987 Dec;(12):40–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Comparative analysis of the structure of incompatibility plasmids N, P and W] Dobritsa AP, et al.
Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol 1987 Dec;(12):3–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The use of the gene hybridization method for the identification of epidemiologically dangerous strains of cholera vibrios] Gintsburg AL, et al.
Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol 1987 Nov;(11):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Construction of derivatives of the diphtheria toxin gene and their expression in Escherichia coli cells] Iakubovich NV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Dec;(12):11–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cloning of the structural gene for diphtheria toxin from Corynebacterium diphtheriae PW8 and expression of its deletion derivative in E. coli] Iakubovich NV, et al.
Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol 1987 Nov;(11):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cloning and expression of genes of the luminescence system in Photobacterium leiognathi] Illarionov BA, et al.
Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol 1987 Aug;(8):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Physical mapping of the plasmid R205 and identification of a site responsible for increased UV-induced mutability of the bacterial host] Kalinina NA, et al.
Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol 1988 Mar;(3):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of Methylobacillus flagellatum KT mutants, deficient for phosphoglucoisomerase, an enzyme of the ribulose monophosphate cycle of obligate methylotrophic bacteria] Kletsova LV, et al.
Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol 1987 Aug;(8):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Mapping of the locus encoding the bacteriocinogenicity trait in Erwinia chrysanthemi ENA49] Lysak VV, et al.
Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol 1988 May;(5):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Possible entry of fragments of a bacterial genome into the trophozoite nucleus of the dysentery amoeba] Chernov IuV, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):149–53 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Transformation of the cells of transplantable teratocarcinoma CBA9H6 by a bacterial dihydrofolate reductase gene] Tomilin NV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Dec; 29(12):1385–91 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Numerical analysis of the phenotypic properties and total genomic characteristics of strains of Yersinia pestis related to different subspecies] Aparin GP, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1987 Nov;(11):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Flagellin-determining genes hagB, hagD and hagE and their alleles in reference H-test strains of the International Collection of Escherichia coli] Ratiner IuA.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1987 Oct;(10):101–3 (Rus)
[Cloning and gene expression of the leukocytosis (lymphocytosis) stimulating factor of Bordatella pertussis in Escherichia coli by bringing the PT genes close to the lactose promoter of plasmid pUC19] Rozinov MN, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1988 Apr;(4):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Detection of the gene sequences of the leukocytosis (lymphocytosis)-stimulating factor of Bordetella pertussis in Bordetella parapertussis and Bordetella bronchiseptica by using molecular hybridization] Rozinov MN, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1988 Apr;(4):90–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG EFFECTS

Heterogeneity of genes conferring high-level resistance to erythromycin by inactivation in enterobacteria. Arthur M, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Mar–Apr; 137A(2):125–34
Mutagenic action of styrene and its metabolites. II. Genotoxic activity of styrene, styrene oxide, styrene glycol and benzoic acid tested with the SOS chromotest. Głośnicka R, et al. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1986; 37(3–4):295–302
Alteration of bacterial DNA structure, gene expression, and plasmid encoded antibiotic resistance following exposure to enoxacin. Courtright JB, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1988 Feb;21 Suppl B:1–18
Chemotaxis to plant phenolic inducers of virulence genes is constitutively expressed in the absence of the Ti plasmid in Agrobacterium tumefaciens [published erratum appears in J Bacteriol 1988 Apr;170(4):2002] Parke D, et al.
J Bacteriol 1987 Nov;169(11):5336–8
Defect in excision repair alters the mutational specificity of PUVA treatment in the lacI gene of Escherichia coli. Yatagai F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20;194(4):601–7
Genotoxic activity of some mycotoxins using the SOS chromotest. Auffray Y, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Oct; 100(1):49–53
Genotoxic and mutagenic activation of aflatoxin B1 by constitutive forms of cytochrome P-450 in rat liver microsomes. Shimada T, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;91(1):13–21
[Genetic determinants of antibiotic resistance in bacteria of the genus Salmonella] Blokhina IN, et al.
Antibiot Med Biotekhnol 1987 Aug;32(8):591–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Kanamycin sulfate--an inducer of recA gene in Escherichia coli] Kiselev VI. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Sep; (9):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Mechanisms of ultraviolet-induced mutation. Mutational spectra in the Escherichia coli lacI gene for a wild-type and an excision-repair-deficient strain. Schaaper RM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 20;198(2):187–202
Induction of phr gene expression by irradiation of ultraviolet light in Escherichia coli. Ihara M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug; 209(1):200–2
Effect of DNA sequence changes on UV mutability of a purine anticodon triplet of glyU cloned on M13 phage. Ciesla Z, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):378–81
Effect of recF, recJ, recN, recO and ruv mutations on ultraviolet survival and genetic recombination in a recD strain of Escherichia coli K12. Lloyd RG, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 1988 May;212(2):317–24
Mutagenic DNA repair in Escherichia coli. XV. Mutation frequency decline of ochre suppressor mutations in umuC and lexA bacteria occurring between ultraviolet irradiation and delayed photoreversal. Bridges BA, et al.
Mutat Res 1988 Jan;197(1):15–22
Induction of phr gene expression by pyrimidine dimers in Escherichia coli. Ihara M, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Sep;46(3):359–61
Enhanced transforming activity of ultraviolet-irradiated pSV2-gpt is due to damage outside the gpt transcription unit. Leadon SA, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Sep;18(2):135–41
[Effect of mutations in the uvrA and recA genes on the photoreactivity of Escherichia coli cells irradiated by UV light (250 and 313 nm)] Malinova IV, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Mar;24(3):443–51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

GENES, CLASS II see **GENES, IMMUNE RESPONSE**

GENES, DEVELOPMENTAL see **GENES, STRUCTURAL**

GENES, DIFFERENTIATED see **GENES, STRUCTURAL**

GENES, DOMINANT

Long-term treatment with levodopa in a family with autosomal dominant torsion dystonia. de Yebenes JG, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;50:101–11
Autosomal dominant torsion dystonia in a Swedish family. Forsgren L, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;50:83–92
Molecular genetics of an autosomal dominant form of torsion dystonia. Kramer PL, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;50:57–66
Osteopetrosis in a Nigerian woman--a case report. Durosinmi MA, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1987 Sep; 16(3):141–6
Picture of the month. X-linked dominant hypophosphatemic rickets. Mimouni F, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb; 142(2):191–2
Evidence that autoimmunity in man is a Mendelian dominant trait [letter] Bias WB. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan; 42(1):178–9
Spinocerebellar ataxia: localization of an autosomal dominant locus between two markers on human chromosome 6. Rich SS, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):524–31
Merging autosomal dominance and recessivity [letter] Van Ommen GB. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):689–91
Renal ultrasound examination of parents in dominantly inherited renal adysplasia--a note of caution [letter] Bankier A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):695–8
New autosomal dominant branchio-oculo-facial syndrome. Fujimoto A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):943–51 (4 ref.)
Uncombable hair (pili trianguli et canaliculi): evidence for dominant inheritance with complete penetrance based on scanning electron microscopy. Hebert AA, et al.
Am J Med Genet 1987 Sep;28(1):185–93 (25 ref.)
Clinical heterogeneity in autosomal dominant myopathies [letter] Fries TJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Sep;22(3):393
Brain choline acetyltransferase reduction in dominantly inherited olivopontocerebellar atrophy. Kish SJ, et al.
Ann Neurol 1987 Aug;22(2):272–5
A single dominant gene can account for eye tracking dysfunctions and schizophrenia in offspring of discordant twins. Holzman PS, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jul; 45(7):641–7
Autosomal dominant congenital cataract associated with chromosomal translocation [t(3;4)(p26.2;p15)]. Reese PD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct;105(10):1382–4
Variable expressivity of autosomal dominant microcornea with cataract. Salmon JF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr; 106(4):505–10
Investigation of a large kindred with type IIB von Willebrand's disease, dominant inheritance and age-dependent thrombocytopenia. Mazurier C, et al.
Br J Haematol 1988 Aug;69(4):499–505
Susceptibility to phorbol ester skin tumor promotion in (C57BL/6 x DBA/2) F1 mice is inherited as an incomplete dominant trait: evidence for multi-locus involvement. Naito M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Apr;9(4):639–45
Familial recurrent dislocation of patella with autosomal

dominant mode of inheritance. Borochowitz Z, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jan;33(1):1–4

The gene for incontinentia pigmenti: failure of linkage studies using DNA probes to confirm cytogenetic localization. Harris A, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jul;34(1):1–6

Diagnosis of familial amyloidotic polyneuropathy in Sweden by RFLP analysis. Holmgren G, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Mar;33(3):176–80

Hereditary neurocutaneous angiomatous malformations: autosomal dominant inheritance in two families. Hurst J, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jan;33(1):44–8

Male transmission of Apert syndrome. Rollnick BR. **Clin Genet** 1988 Feb;33(2):87–90

Germinal mosaicism in Crouzon syndrome. Rollnick BR. **Clin Genet** 1988 Mar;33(3):145–50

Heterogeneity of pseudoxanthoma elasticum: delineation of a new form? Viljoen DL, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Aug; 32(2):100–5

Autosomal dominant antecubital pterygium: syndromic status substantiated. Wallis CE, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jul; 34(1):64–9

Linkage studies of Best's macular dystrophy. Yoder FE, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jul;34(1):26–30

Transformation of Penicillium chrysogenum using the Aspergillus nidulans amdS gene as a dominant selective marker. Beri RK, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(8):639–41

Transformation of Penicillium chrysogenum with a dominant selectable marker. Bull JH, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May; 13(5):377–82

Linkage between the loci for autosomal dominant Charcot–Marie–Tooth neuropathy type 1 and human glucocerebrosidase. Ionasescu V, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988;47(3):173–4

Congenital hypertrophy of the retinal pigment epithelium as a marker for familial adenomatous polyposis. Berk T, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Apr;31(4):253–7

A semi-dominant allele, niv-525, acts in trans to inhibit expression of its wild-type homologue in Antirrhinum majus. Coen ES, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):877–83

Mitochondrial genomes in intraspecies mammalian cell hybrids display codominant or dominant/recessive behavior. Hayashi J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Sep; 172(1):218–27

Genetic analysis of expulsion of adult Trichinella spiralis in NFS, C3H/He, and B10.BR mice. Bell RG. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Jun;66(1):57–65

Transabdominal, a dominant mutant of the Bithorax Complex, produces a sexually dimorphic segmental transformation in Drosophila. Celniker SE, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):111–23

Possible heterogeneity in the segregation pattern of breast cancer in families with bilateral breast cancer. Goldstein AM, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1988;5(2):121–33

Segregation analysis of juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Greenberg DA, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1988;5(2):81–94

Conditional overdominance at an alcohol dehydrogenase locus in yeast. Hall JG, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov; 117(3):421–7

Dominance, pleiotropy and metabolic structure. Keightley PD, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Oct;117(2):319–29

Split hand, obstructive urinary anomalies and spina bifida or diaphragmatic defect syndrome with autosomal dominant inheritance. Czeizel A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;77(2):203–4

Premature centromere division (PCD): a dominantly inherited cytogenetic anomaly. Madan K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;77(2):193–6

Linkage of a polymorphic marker for the type III collagen gene (COL3A1) to atypical autosomal dominant Ehlers–Danlos syndrome type IV in a large Belgian pedigree. Nicholls AC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Mar; 78(3):276–81

The Duffy blood group is linked to the alpha-spectrin locus in a large pedigree with autosomal dominant inheritance of Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease type 1. Raeymaekers P, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):76–8

Mutations for the autosomal recessive and autosomal dominant forms of polycystic kidney disease are not allelic. Ramsay M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May;79(1):73–5

Autosomal recessive and dominant forms of polycystic kidney disease are not allelic. Wirth B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;77(3):221–2

Two types of visual dysfunction in autosomal dominant retinitis pigmentosa. Kemp CM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Aug;29(8):1235–41

Autosomal dominant carpal tunnel syndrome in a Karaite family. Golik A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jun;24(6):295–7 (17 ref.)

Hereditary epidermolytic palmoplantar keratoderma (Vörner type). Report of a familial case and review of the literature. Kanitakis J, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Sep; 17(3):414–22 (33 ref.)

Dominant inheritance of Stargardt's disease. Bither PP, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Feb;59(2):112–7

Hereditary neuropathy with pressure palsy. Venkateswarlu K, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 May;35(5):380–2

Autosomal dominant ectodermal dysplasia. Jorgenson RJ, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1987;7(4):403–12

Identification of an immunodominant region on the I-A beta chain using site-directed mutagenesis and DNA-mediated gene transfer. Buerstedde JM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):473–87

Epiphyseal dysplasia of the femoral head, mild vertebral abnormality, myopia, and sensorineural deafness: report of a pedigree with autosomal dominant inheritance. MacDermot KD, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;24(10):602–8

An autosomal dominant multiple pterygium syndrome. McKeown CM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;25(2):96–103

Brachmann-de Lange syndrome in sibs. Naguib KK, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;24(10):627–9

Localisation of a mutation producing autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease without renal failure. Ryynanen M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;24(8):462–5

Congenital anal anomalies in two families with the Opitz G syndrome. Tolmie JL, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Nov; 24(11):688–91

Dominance in lambda S mutations and evidence for translational control. Raab R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 5;199(1):95–105

Brain acetylcholinesterase activity is markedly reduced in dominantly-inherited olivopontocerebellar atrophy. Kish SJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Apr; 51(4):544–8

The rigid spine syndrome in two sisters. Vanneste JA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):131–5

Dominance is not inevitable. Cornish-Bowden A. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Apr 7;125(3):333–8

Dominance not inevitable but very likely [letter] Kacser H. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Jun 21;126(4):505–6

Dominant inheritance of atopic immunoglobulin-E responsiveness. Cookson WO, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16; 1(8577):86–8

A second genetic locus for autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Rom... G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2; 2(8601):8–11

Dominant inheritance of atopic immunoglobulin-E responsiveness [letter] Sibbald B. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19; 1(8586):654

Autosomal dominant osteopetrosis: an otoneurological investigation of the two radiological types. Bollerslev J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr;98(4):411–3

Drug-resistant mutants: selection and dominance analysis. Gottesman MM. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:113–21

A dominant mutation in Escherichia coli OmpR lies within a domain which is highly conserved in a large family of bacterial regulatory proteins. Ikenaka K, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):538–40

Comparison of the dominant lethal effects of acrylonitrile and acrylamide in male Fischer 344 rats. Working PK, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 May;2(3):215–20

A guide for mutagenicity testing using the dominant lethal assay. Green S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Oct;189(2):167–74

Linkage heterogeneity of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Kimberling WJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 6;319(14):913–8

Sarcoplasmic reticulum adenosine triphosphatase deficiency with probable autosomal dominant inheritance. Danon MJ, et al. **Neurology** 1988 May;38(5):812–5

Clinical and genetic investigation in autosomal dominant limb-girdle muscular dystrophy. Gilchrist JM, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jan;38(1):5–9

Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pTHH28) on chromosome 7p [D7S371]. Holm T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5709

Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pTHIZ53) on chromosome 12 [D12S18]. Holm T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5701

Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pEFZ13) on chromosome 1p [D1S64]. Krapcho K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5704

Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pYNH3) on chromosome X [DXS287]. Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5705

Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pYNZ15) on chromosome 2 [D2S50]. Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5702

Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pMHZ13) on chromosome 9q [D9S13]. Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5703

Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pYNZ132) on chromosome 6 [D6S40]. Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5708

Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pKKA35) on chromosome 17 [D17S75]. Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5706

Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pYNZ22) on chromosome 17p [D17S30]. Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5707

Diagnosis of dominant infantile optic atrophy in early childhood. Jaeger W. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1988 Mar; 9(1):7–11

Autosomal dominantly inherited optic nerve coloboma. Yamashita T, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1988 Mar; 9(1):17–24

Dominant macular subretinal neovascularization with peripheral retinal degeneration. Balyeat RM, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Sep;94(9):1140–7

Dominant and recessive polycystic kidney disease in children: classification by intravenous pyelography, ultrasound, and computed tomography. Kääriäinen H, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(1):45–50

Dominant negative protein kinase mutations that confer a G1 arrest phenotype. Mendenhall MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4426–30

HLA-DQ rather than HLA-DR region might be involved in dominant nonsusceptibility to diabetes. Sterkers G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6473–7

Dominant and recessive oncogenes in carcinogenesis. van Ormondt H, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;269:1–9 (9 ref.)

Dominant rod-cone dysplasia in the Abyssinian cat. Voaden MJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;247:369–80

Family data support a dominant major gene for Tourette syndrome. Price RA, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Jun; 24(3):251–61

Insertion of dominant selectable markers into the human genome. Housman D. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul; 13(4):441–6 (19 ref.)

Phleomycin resistance as a dominant selectable marker in CHO cells. Mulsant P, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 May;14(3):243–52

Association of high rate of recombination with amplification of dominant selectable gene in human cells. Murnane JP, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 May;14(3):273–86

Genetic differences in the frequency of acetazolamide-induced ectrodactyly in the mouse exhibit directional dominance of relative embryonic resistance. Biddle FG. **Teratology** 1988 Apr;37(4):375–88

A family case with autosomal-dominantly inherited pituitary dwarfism. Tani N, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Aug; 152(4):319–24

[Doughnut lesions of the cranial vault: an hereditary bone dysplasia] Aubé L, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Sep; 39(3):204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the risk in autosomal dominant diseases] Kaplan J, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jun;36(3):265–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[2 families with benign myopathy predominantly on the limb girdle with dominant autosomal heredity] Serratrice G, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(1):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypo-/aplasia of the nasal bones--an autosomal dominant inherited anomaly] Ernst M, et al. **HNO** 1987 Nov; 35(11):478–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Murine autoimmune interstitial nephritis. II. Genetic control of induction of interstitial nephritis] Ueda S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Jun;29(6):645–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clefts of the primary palate and secondary palate. II. Evaluation of the mode of inheritance] Pietrzyk JJ, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Mar;62(3):173–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Assessment of the risk of recurrence isolated cases of dominantly inherited diseases with incomplete penetrance and age-related dependence] Bazhenova MD, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):947–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phenogenetic analysis of coloboma gene expression and its interaction with the ocular retardation gene in mice] Koniukhov BV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 May-Jun;(3):358–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Basan's syndrome: dominant autosomal hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia] Hernando I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Apr;28(4):359–60 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

No evidence found for induction of dominant lethal mutations and heritable translocations in male mice by calcium cyclamate. Cain KT, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988; 11(2):207–13

The effect of dose fractionation on the frequency of ethylnitrosourea-induced dominant cataract and recessive specific locus mutations in germ cells of the mouse. Favor J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Apr;198(2):269–75

Dominant cataract and recessive specific-locus mutations detected in offspring of procarbazine-treated male mice. Kratochvilova J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Apr;198(2):295–301

RADIATION EFFECTS

Studies of the induction of dominant lethals and translocations in male mice after chronic exposure to microwave radiation. Saunders RD, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Jun;53(6):983–92

X-ray-induced dominant lethal mutations in mouse oocytes detected by an in vitro assay. Goldstein LS. **Radiat Res** 1987 Nov;112(2):374–80

GENES, EPISTATIC see **EPISTASIS, GENETIC**

GENES, FUNGAL

p34, a protein kinase involved in cell cycle regulation in eukaryotic cells. Draetta G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988; 231:453–7

Regulatory proteins in yeast. Guarente L. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:425–52 (167 ref.)

Genetic analysis of the yeast cytoskeleton. Huffaker TC, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:259–84 (94 ref.)

Molecular genetics of yeasts and filamentous fungi and its impact on biotechnology. An international symposium. September 29–October 2, 1987. Proceedings. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):299–365

Global regulation in fungi. Fink GR. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):353–6 (4 ref.)

Improvement of enzyme production in Aspergillus. Finkelstein DB. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(5):349–52 (4 ref.)

Regulation of the QA gene cluster of Neurospora crassa.

Geever RF, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(5):343–8 (19 ref.)
Molecular genetics of methylotrophic yeasts. Hollenberg CP, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):365 (4 ref.)
The expression of homologous and heterologous genes in yeast. Kingsman AJ, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(5):325–33 (36 ref.)
The cellulase genes of Trichoderma. Knowles J, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):335–41 (25 ref.)
Aspergillus nomius, a new aflatoxin-producing species related to Aspergillus flavus and Aspergillus tamarii. Kurtzman CP, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(3):147–58
Three newly delimited species of Saccharomyces sensu stricto. Martini AV, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(2):77–84
Cell cycle regulation in yeasts and man: towards a unifying mechanism. Simanis V, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):319–23 (32 ref.)
Impact of fungal molecular genetics on biotechnology. Strijkert PJ. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):357–61 (12 ref.)
Molecular genetics in the improvement of brewer's and distiller's yeast. von Wettstein D. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):299–305 (46 ref.)
Mating-type genes and the control of expression of fruiting genes in basidiomycetes. Wessels JG. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):307–16 (34 ref.)
A single amino acid substitution converts cytochrome P450(14DM) to an inactive form, cytochrome P450SG1: complete primary structures deduced from cloned DNAS. Ishida N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):317–23
Xanthine dehydrogenase expression in Neurospora crassa does not require a functional nit-2 regulatory gene. Griffith AB, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1–2):37–52
Identification of shiitake genotypes by multilocus enzyme electrophoresis: catalog of lines. Royse DJ, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Oct;25(9–10):705–16
Yeast RAS genes. Tamanoi F. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 3;948(1):1–15 (76 ref.)
mim3 and nam3 omnipotent suppressor genes similarly affect the polypeptide composition of yeast mitoribosomes. Mieszczak M, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 May;69(5):531–7
Protein synthesis in mitochondria from yeast strains carrying nam and mim suppressor genes. Zagórski W, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 May;69(5):517–29
A conserved eukaryotic cell cycle control. Warbrick E, et al. **Bioessays** 1988 Jun;8(6):202–4 (20 ref.)
Translational control of alpha-amylase gene expression in Aspergillus awamori. Bhella RS, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1987 Aug;9(4):287–93
Distinction of cnxH cofactor gene-specified protomers with monoclonal antibodies to Aspergillus nitrate reductase. Downey RJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Jan;34(1):68–72
The same inducible nuclear proteins regulates mitogen activation of both the interleukin-2 receptor-alpha gene and type 1 HIV. Böhnlein E, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3; 53(5):827–36
The yeast regulatory gene PHO2 encodes a homeo box [letter] Bürglin TR. **Cell** 1988 May 6;53(3):339–40
Mutations at a Zn(II) finger motif in the yeast eIF-2 beta gene alter ribosomal start-site selection during the scanning process. Donahue TF, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 26;54(5):621–32
a1 protein alters the DNA binding specificity of alpha 2 repressor. Goutte C, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):875–82
IME1, a positive regulator gene of meiosis in S. cerevisiae. Kassir Y, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):853–62
Spindle formation and chromatin condensation in cells blocked at interphase by mutation of a negative cell cycle control gene. Osmani SA, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 29; 52(2):241–51
The remarkable specificity of a new transcription termination factor suggests that the mechanisms of termination and antitermination are similar. Robert J, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 6;51(3):483–92
The yeast GTP-binding YPT1 protein and a mammalian counterpart are associated with the secretion machinery. Segev N, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):915–24
SPA1: a gene important for chromosome segregation and other mitotic functions in S. cerevisiae. Snyder M, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):743–54
Autoregulation of 2 micron circle gene expression provides a model for maintenance of stable plasmid copy levels. Som T, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 15;52(1):27–37
Meiotic recombination within the centromere of a yeast chromosome. Symington LS, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 29; 52(2):237–40
Isolation of the gene encoding the S. cerevisiae heat shock transcription factor. Wiederrecht G, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):841–53
Developmental control of the expression of the dihydroorotate dehydrogenase and UMP synthase genes in Dictyostelium discoideum. Faure M, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Jan;22(2):159–64
Reactions mediated by yeast mitochondrial group I and II introns. Tabak HF, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:213–21
Natural auxotrophic heterozygosity in Candida albicans. Poulter RT. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 1987;15(1):97–101 (18 ref.)
Mutations suppressing the effects of a deletion of the phosphoglucose isomerase gene PGI1 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Aguilera A. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):429–34
Yeast arginine permease: nucleotide sequence of the CAN1 gene. Ahmad M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(8):587–92
Identification of the aciA gene controlled by the amdA regulatory gene in Aspergillus nidulans. Atkinson PW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;10(2):133–8
Cloning and expression of the OMP decarboxylase gene URA4 from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Bach ML. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(7):527–34
Induced recombination and reversion of the CDC8 gene in relation to the cell cycle of yeast. Baranowska H, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Jun;13(6):455–60
Behaviour of recombinant plasmids in Aspergillus nidulans: structure and stability. Barnes DE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 10(10):767–75
Aspergillus nidulans 5S rRNA genes and pseudogenes. Bartnik E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(6):453–7
Microheterogeneity in Aspergillus nidulans 5S rRNA genes. Bartoszewski S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):571–3
ran1+ controls the transition from mitotic division to meiosis in fission yeast. Beach D, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 10(4):297–311
Transformation of Penicillium chrysogenum using the Aspergillus nidulans amdS gene as a dominant selective marker. Beri RK, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(8):639–41
Nuclear omnipotent suppressors of premature termination codons in mitochondrial genes affect the 37S mitoribosomal subunit. Boguta M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Feb;13(2):129–35
Expression of the oxi1 and maturase-related RF1 genes in yeast mitochondria. Bordonné R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Mar;13(3):227–33
Cloning and biochemical characterization of LYS5 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Borell CW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Apr;13(4):299–304
Gene conversion and reciprocal exchange in a Ty-mediated translocation in yeast. Breilmann D, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 9(7):553–60
The Aspergillus nidulans mitochondrial genome. Brown TA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(2):113–7 (21 ref.)
Extrachromosomal genetics in the yeast Kluyveromyces lactis. Isolation and characterization of antimycin-resistant mutants. Brunner A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):475–82
Mitochondrial DNAs of Suillus: three fold size change in molecules that share a common gene order. Bruns TD, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988;13(1):49–56
Organization of the ribosomal RNA genes of Schizophyllum commune. Buckner B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May; 13(5):417–24
Transformation of Penicillium chrysogenum with a dominant selectable marker. Bull JH, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May; 13(5):377–82
Discrimination between different groups of Candida parapsilosis by mitochondrial DNA restriction analysis. Camougrand N, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May;13(5):445–9
Comparison of expression of the endo-beta-1,3-1,4-glucanase gene from Bacillus subtilis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae from the CYC1 and ADH1 promoters. Cantwell BA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(1):65–70
Expression of the mitochondrial split gene coding for cytochrome oxidase subunit I in S. cerevisiae: RNA splicing pathway. Carignani G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(1):55–63
Inversion of 5S ribosomal RNA genes within the genus Coprinus. Cassidy JR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(1):33–6
Missense exonic mitochondrial mutation in cytochrome b gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae, resulting in core protein deficiency in complex III of the respiratory chain. Chevillotte-Brivet P, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(2):111–7
Replacement of the promoter of the yeast plasma membrane ATPase gene by a galactose-dependent promoter and its physiological consequences. Cid A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(2):105–10
Molecular cloning of the 3-phosphoglycerate kinase (PGK) gene from Aspergillus nidulans. Clements JM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(4):293–8
Either one of the two yeast EF-1 alpha genes is required for cell viability. Cottrelle P, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 9(8):693–7
Arginine repression of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae ARG1 gene. Comparison of the ARG1 and ARG3 control regions. Crabeel M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Feb;13(2):113–24
Clones from two different genomic regions complement the cdc25 start mutation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Daniel J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(9):643–6
The CDC25 "Start" gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: sequencing of the active C-terminal fragment and regional homologies with rhodopsin and cytochrome P450. Daniel JH. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(12):879–85
The Yarrowia lipolytica LEU2 gene. Davidow LS, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(5):377–83
Isolation and transformation of the pyruvate kinase gene of Aspergillus nidulans. de Graaff L, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Apr;13(4):315–21
Meiotic instability of tandemly iterated plasmid sequences in the yeast chromosome. Denis CL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(6):399–403
Trehalose and maltose metabolism in yeast transformed by a MAL4 regulatory gene cloned from a constitutive donor strain. de Oliveira DE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(2):97–106
Genetics of translational fidelity in Podospora anserina: are all the genes involved in this ribosomal function identified? Dequard-Chablat M. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(7):531–6
Cloning, sequencing and analysis of the yeast S. uvarum ERG10 gene encoding acetoacetyl CoA thiolase. Dequin S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Jun;13(6):471–8
Transformation of Neurospora crassa with circular and linear DNA and analysis of the fate of the transforming DNA. Dhawale SS, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;10(3):205–12
Nuclearly-encoded CBP1 interacts with the 5' end of mitochondrial cytochrome b pre-mRNA. Dieckmann CL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(6):391–7
Deletions in the cob gene of yeast mtDNA and their phenotypic effect. Dobres M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 10(4):283–90
Neurospora crassa nuclear genome contains analogy of Saccharomyces cerevisiae genes for ribosomal RNA processing. Dutta SK, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(3):225–9
Identification and characterization of mitochondrial translation products in various yeasts and in Prototheca zopfii. Ewing MW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(8):661–70
Polymorphic variations in the ori sequences from the mitochondrial genomes of different wild-type yeast strains. Faugeron-Fonty G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;10(4):269–82
The isolation of specific genes from the basidiomycete Schizophyllum commune [published erratum appears in Curr Genet 1988 Mar;13(3):271] Froeliger EH, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(7):547–54
Terminal segment of Kluyveromyces lactis linear DNA plasmid pGKL2 supports autonomous replication of hybrid plasmids in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fujimura H, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(2):99–104
LEU2 directed expression of beta-galactosidase activity and phleomycin resistance in Yarrowia lipolytica. Gaillardin C, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(5):369–75
Transformation of Aspergillus niger using the homologous orotidine-5'-phosphate-decarboxylase gene. Goosen T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):499–503
Primary structure of the ribosomal protein gene S6 from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Gross T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988;13(1):57–63
A DNA sequence which shows genomic variation in a, alpha and HO strains of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gupta NJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(3):161–6
Isolation and identification of the Aspergillus nidulans gdhA gene encoding NADP-linked glutamate dehydrogenase. Gurr SJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(10):761–6
Regulation of synthesis and secretion of acid and alkaline phosphatases in Neurospora crassa. Han SW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):521–7
Characterization of cpd-1 and cpd-2 mutants which affect the activity of orthophosphate regulated cyclic phosphodiesterase in Neurospora. Hasunuma K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;10(3):197–203
Mutations affecting cyclic phosphodiesterases and adenylate cyclase in Neurospora. Hasunuma K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(12):893–901
The complex Arom locus of Aspergillus nidulans. Evidence for multiple gene fusions and convergent evolution. Hawkins AR. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):491–8
Cloning and characterization of the three enzyme structural genes QUTB, QUTC and QUTE from the quinic acid utilization gene cluster in Aspergillus nidulans. Hawkins AR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(4):305–11
Construction and physiological characterization of mutants disrupted in the phosphofructokinase genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Heinisch J. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(3):227–34
Cloning and expression on a multicopy vector of five invertase genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hohmann S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):217–25
A region in the yeast genome which favours multiple integration of DNA via homologous recombination. Hohmann S. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(7):519–26
Sporulation-regulated genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Holaway BL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;10(3):163–9
Regulation of isoleucine-valine biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Holmberg S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Mar;13(3):207–17
Regulation of ureaamidolyase synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae, RNA analysis, and cloning of the positive regulatory gene DURM. Jacobs E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 9(5):333–9
Inducible expression of REP1 causes inducible expression of the 2 micron circle stability system. Jayaram M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(2):85–91
Yeast cell viability under conditions of high temperature and ethanol concentrations depends on the mitochondrial genome. Jiménez J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Jun;13(6):461–9
Induction of yeast DNA ligase genes in exponential and stationary phase cultures in response to DNA damaging agents. Johnson AL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(2):107–12
Cloning and mapping of CDC40, a Saccharomyces cerevisiae gene with a role in DNA repair. Kassir Y, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(4):253–7
Multiple copies of the amdS gene of Aspergillus nidulans cause titration of trans-acting regulatory proteins. Kelly JM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(1):21–31
Deletion mapping of the yeast Pol I promoter. Kempers-Veenstra AE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;10(4):253–60
Transformation of Neurospora crassa with the trp-1 gene and the effect of host strain upon the fate of the transforming DNA. Kim SY, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988; 13(1):65–70

Genetic mapping of eleven spo genes essential for ascospore formation in the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Kishida M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(6):443–7

Evidence for preferential multiplication of the internal unit in tandem repeats of the mating factor alpha genes in Saccharomyces yeasts. Kitada K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988; 13(1):1–5

Cloning of the orotidine 5'-phosphate decarboxylase (ODC) gene of Schwanniomyces occidentalis by complementation of the ura3 mutation in S. cerevisiae. Klein RD, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988;13(1):29–35

Isolation of the yeast INO4 gene, a positive regulator of phospholipid biosynthesis. Klig LS, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988; 13(1):7–14

Nuclear functions required for cytochrome c oxidase biogenesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: multiple trans-acting nuclear genes exert specific effects on expression of each of the cytochrome c oxidase subunits encoded on mitochondrial DNA. Kloeckener-Gruissem B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(5):311–22

Genetic nomenclature and gene list of the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Kohli J. **Curr Genet** 1987; 11(8):575–89 (121 ref.)

Three nuclear genes suppress a yeast mitochondrial splice defect when present in high copy number. Koll H, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(7):503–9

Nucleotide sequence of the Aspergillus niger trpC gene: structural relationship with analogous genes of other organisms. Kos T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Feb;13(2):137–44

Cloning of a nuclear gene MRS1 involved in the excision of a single group I intron (bI3) from the mitochondrial COB transcript in S. cerevisiae. Kreike J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):185–91

Functional nuclear suppressor of mitochondrial oxi2 mutations in yeast. Kruszewska A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 10(2):87–93

The onset of senescence is affected by DNA rearrangements of a discontinuous mitochondrial gene in Podospora anserina. Kück U, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(5):373–82

Physical mapping and genome organization of mitochondrial DNA from Candida maltosa. Kunze G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(7):527–30

The RAD50 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is not essential for vegetative growth. Kupiec M. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(6):487–9

Spontaneous haploidization in early zygote progeny and its use for mapping in the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica. Kurischko C. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(9):709–11

Isolation of a nuclear yeast gene involved in the mitochondrial import of cytoplasmically synthesized precursor proteins. Langgut W, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(3):177–84

Nucleotide sequence of the mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase subunit II gene in the yeast Hansenula saturnus. Lawson JE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(5):351–60

Identification and isolation of the cytochrome oxidase subunit II gene in mitochondria of the yeast Hansenula saturnus. Lawson JE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(5):345–50

Conserved sequences upstream of yeast ribosomal protein genes. Leer RJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(4):273–7

Identification of the yeast DNA polymerase I gene with antibody probes. Lucchini G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 10(4):245–52

Transient expression of a chloramphenicol acetyltransferase gene following transfection of Physarum polycephalum myxamoebae. McCurrach K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988; 13(1):71–4

The complete nucleotide sequence of the gene coding for yeast adenylate kinase. Magdolen V, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(6):405–11

Gene conversion, unequal crossing-over and mispairing at a non-tandem duplication during meiosis of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Maloney DH, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(1):1–7

An additional class II intron with homology to reverse transcriptase in rapidly senescing Podospora anserina. Matsuura ET, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(12):915–22

Characterization of Phycomyces blakesleeanus mutants temperature-sensitive for heat-shock induced germination. Micol JL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(10):755–60

A method for the selection of mutants of Phycomyces blakesleeanus defective in germination. Micol JL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(10):749–53

Identification and characterization of four new GCD genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Niederberger P, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(9):657–64

The oli1 gene and flanking sequences in mitochondrial DNA of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: the complete nucleotide sequence of a 1.35 kilobase petite mitochondrial DNA genome covering the oli1 gene. Ooi BG, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(10):713–23

Regulation of the trehalose-6-phosphate synthase complex in Saccharomyces. I. Interconversion of forms by phosphorylation. Panek AC, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 11(6–7):459–65

Genetic mapping of two pairs of linked ribosomal protein genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Papciak SM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):445–50

MAL64c is a global regulator of alpha-glucoside fermentation: identification of a new gene involved in melezitose fermentation. Perkins EL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May;13(5):369–75

Amber nonsense mutations in regulatory and structural genes of the nitrogen control circuit of Neurospora crassa. Perrine KG, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(9):677–84

The DEL1 mutator gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae does not act in trans. Picologlou S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 9(4):259–62

Nuclear mutations affecting the stability of the mitochondrial genome in S. cerevisiae. Rayko E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 10(3):171–7

Sequence and transcription of the beta-glucosidase gene of Kluyveromyces fragilis cloned in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Raynal A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(3):175–84

Positive screening and transformation of ura5 mutants in the fungus Podospora anserina: characterization of the transformants. Razanamparany V, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 10(11):811–7

Molecular cloning of the yeast nuclear genes CBS1 and CBS2. Rödel G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(1):47–53

Two yeast nuclear genes, CBS1 and CBS2, are required for translation of mitochondrial transcripts bearing the 5'-untranslated COB leader. Rödel G. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(1):41–5

Insertion of non-homologous DNA sequences into a regulatory gene cause a constitutive maltase synthesis in yeast. Rodicio R. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):235–41

Genetic analysis of transformation in a microconidiating strain of Neurospora crassa. Rossier C, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;10(4):313–20

Segregant-defective heterokaryons of Candida albicans. Sarachek A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(9):685–93

Primary structure of a gene for subunit V of the cytochrome c oxidase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Séraphin B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(6):435–9

The product of the regulatory gene of the proline catabolism gene cluster of Aspergillus nidulans is a positive-acting protein. Sharma KK, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(4):299–304

Gene-protein assignments within the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica dsRNA viral genome. el-Sherbeini M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):483–90

DNA repair genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: complementing rad4 and rev2 mutations by plasmids which cannot be propagated in Escherichia coli. Siede W, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):205–10

Efficient integrative transformation of Cephalosporium acremonium. Skatrud PL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(5):337–48

A new negative control gene for amino acid biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Skvirsky RC, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(7):495–501

Amplification of the yeast nuclear gene MRS3 confers suppression of a mitochondrial RNA splice defect. Söllner T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(7):497–501

One member of the tRNA(Glu) gene family in yeast codes for a minor GAGtRNA(Glu) species and is associated with several short transposable elements. Stucka R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(5):323–8

Conserved and non-conserved features among the yeast Ty elements. Stucka R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):193–200

Genetic mapping of nuclear mucidin resistance mutations in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. A new pdr locus on chromosome II. Subik J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 10(9):665–70

Genetic characterization of an alpha-specific gene responsible for sexual agglutinability in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: mapping and gene dose effect. Suzuki K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(5):353–7

Nucleotide sequencing analysis of a LEU gene of Candida maltosa which complements leuB mutation of Escherichia coli and leu2 mutation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Takagi M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):451–7

Molecular cloning and physical mapping of the Neurospora crassa 74-OR23-1A mitochondrial genome. Taylor JW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(7):597–603

A new mutation for multiple drug resistance and modified plasma membrane ATPase activity in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Ulaszewski S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(5):359–64

RNA splicing in yeast mitochondria: DNA sequence analysis of mit- mutants deficient in the excision of introns aI1 and aI2 of the gene for subunit I of cytochrome c oxidase. van der Veen R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Mar;13(3):219–26

The oliC3 gene of Aspergillus niger: isolation, sequence and use as a selectable marker for transformation. Ward M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Jul;14(1):37–42

A downstream activator sequence regulates the expression of the yeast transposon. Warmington JR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May;13(5):357–62

Analysis of the mitochondrial and nuclear genomes of two basidiomycetes, Coprinus cinereus and Coprinus stercorarius. Weber CA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 10(7):515–25

Chromosomal mapping of the uracil permease gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Weber E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(2):93–6

A mitochondrial frameshift-suppressor (+) of the yeast S. cerevisiae maps in the mitochondrial 15S rRNA locus. Weiss-Brummer B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(4):295–301

Gene amplification in Aspergillus nidulans by transformation with vectors containing the amdS gene. Wernars K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(5):361–8

Identification and isolation of a putative permease gene in the quinic acid utilization (QUT) gene cluster of Aspergillus nidulans. Whittington HA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(2):135–9

Biosynthetic and regulatory role of lys9 mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Winston MK, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(5):393–8

Structural organization of the genome of the zygomycete Absidia glauca: evidence for high repetitive DNA content. Wöstemeyer J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(12):903–7

Structural and putative regulatory sequences of the gene encoding ribosomal protein L25 in Candida utilis. Woudt LP, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(3):193–8

Generation of an ilv bradytrophic phenocopy in yeast by antisense RNA. Xiao W, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Apr; 13(4):283–9

Phenotypic suppression and nuclear accommodation of the mit- oxi1-V25 mutation in isolated yeast mitochondria. Zagórski W, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(5):305–10

Distribution of mitochondrial introns in the species Schizosaccharomyces pombe and the origin of the group II intron in the gene encoding apocytochrome b. Zimmer M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(5):329–36

Characterization of genes which are transiently expressed during the preaggregative phase of development of Dictyostelium discoideum. Singleton CK, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep;129(1):140–6

Characterization of revertants of stmF mutants of Dictyostelium discoideum: evidence that stmF is the structural gene of the cGMP-specific phosphodiesterase. Coukell MB, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986;6(3):163–77

Regulation of late gene expression in a temperature-sensitive cohesion-defective mutant of Dictyostelium discoideum. Saxe CL 3d, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986;7(2):99–108

Primary structure of the P450 lanosterol demethylase gene from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kalb VF, et al. **DNA** 1987 Dec;6(6):529–37

Interaction between cdc13+ and cdc2+ in the control of mitosis in fission yeast; dissociation of the G1 and G2 roles of the cdc2+ protein kinase. Booher R, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3441–7

p13suc1 acts in the fission yeast cell division cycle as a component of the p34cdc2 protein kinase. Brizuela L, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3507–14

Import of alcohol oxidase into peroxisomes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Distel B, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3111–6

Depletion of histone H4 and nucleosomes activates the PHO5 gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Han M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2221–8

The ras-related ypt protein is an ubiquitous eukaryotic protein: isolation and sequence analysis of mouse cDNA clones highly homologous to the yeast YPT1 gene. Haubruck H, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4049–53

The NAM2 proteins from S. cerevisiae and S. douglasii are mitochondrial leucyl-tRNA synthetases, and are involved in mRNA splicing. Herbert CJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb; 7(2):473–83

The yeast homologue of U3 snRNA. Hughes JM, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2145–55

Four mating-type genes control sexual differentiation in the fission yeast. Kelly M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 May; 7(5):1537–47

Effects of histone H4 depletion on the cell cycle and transcription of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kim UJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2211–9

A yeast nuclear gene, MRS1, involved in mitochondrial RNA splicing: nucleotide sequence and mutational analysis of two overlapping open reading frames on opposite strands. Kreike J, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2123–9

Sequence analysis of ARS elements in fission yeast. Maundrell K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2203–9

A carboxyl-terminal cysteine residue is required for palmitic acid binding and biological activity of the ras-related yeast YPT1 protein. Molenaar CM, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):971–6

Antagonistic controls regulate copy number of the yeast 2 mu plasmid. Murray JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20; 6(13):4205–12

A gene which encodes a predicted protein kinase can restore some functions of the ras gene in fission yeast. Nadin-Davis SA, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):985–93

Specific accessory sequences in Saccharomyces cerevisiae introns control assembly of pre-mRNAs into spliceosomes. Newman A. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3833–9

Cold-sensitive and caffeine-supersensitive mutants of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe dis genes implicated in sister chromatid separation during mitosis. Ohkura H, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 May;7(5):1465–73

gal4 transcription activator protein of yeast can function as a repressor in Escherichia coli. Paulmier N, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3539–42

MSS18, a yeast nuclear gene involved in the splicing of intron aI5 beta of the mitochondrial cox1 transcript. Séraphin B, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 May;7(5):1455–64

Acyl-CoA oxidase contains two targeting sequences each of which can mediate protein import into peroxisomes. Small GM, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1167–73

Purification and characterization of a heat-shock element binding protein from yeast. Sorger PK, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3035–41

Characterization of a transcription factor involved in mother cell specific transcription of the yeast HO gene. Stillman DJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):485–94

Driven by the same Ig enhancer and SV40 T promoter ras induced lung adenomatous tumors, myc induced pre-B cell

lymphomas and SV40 large T gene a variety of tumors in transgenic mice. Suda Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20; 6(13):4055–65

Dual regulation of the expression of the polyubiquitin gene by cyclic AMP and heat shock in yeast. Tanaka K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):495–502

Mutations at the lariat acceptor site allow self–splicing of a group II intron without lariat formation. van der Veen R, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3827–31

Transport of proteins to the mitochondrial intermembrane space: the 'matrix–targeting' and the 'sorting' domains in the cytochrome c1 presequence. van Loon AP, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2433–9

Biochemical properties of the ras–related YPT protein in yeast: a mutational analysis. Wagner P, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2373–9

The yeast MYO1 gene encoding a myosin–like protein required for cell division. Watts FZ, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3499–505

Homologous recombination in the Dictyostelium alpha–actinin gene leads to an altered mRNA and lack of the protein. Witke W, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20; 6(13):4143–8

MAS1, a gene essential for yeast mitochondrial assembly, encodes a subunit of the mitochondrial processing protease. Witte C, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 May;7(5):1439–47

Sequence of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae CTA1 gene and amino acid sequence of catalase A derived from it. Cohen G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1;176(1):159–63

Functional analysis of the regulatory region adjacent to the cargB gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Nucleotide sequence, gene fusion experiments and cis–dominant regulatory mutation analysis. Degols G. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 16;169(1):193–200

Influence of different 5'–flanking sequences of tRNA genes on their in vivo transcription efficiencies in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dingermann T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1–2):217–24

Reprogrammed expression of subunit 9 of the mitochondrial ATPase complex of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Expression in vitro from a chemically synthesized gene and import into isolated mitochondria. Farrell LB, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5;173(1):131–7

Catalase gene of the yeast Candida tropicalis. Sequence analysis and comparison with peroxisomal and cytosolic catalases from other sources. Okada H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1–2):105–10

Control of enzyme synthesis in the lysine biosynthetic pathway of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Evidence for a regulatory role of gene LYS14. Ramos F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1–2):171–6

Yeast ubiquinol: cytochrome c oxidoreductase is still active after inactivation of the gene encoding the 17–kDa subunit VI. Schoppink PJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5; 173(1):115–22

ATP4, the structural gene for yeast F0F1 ATPase subunit 4. Velours J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 4;170(3):637–42

Function and regulation of yeast copperthionein. Thiele DJ, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:423–9

Gene cloning from yeast chromosome–specific mini–library. Isolation of the SRP1–related DNA sequence located on chromosome XV. Marguet D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):421–5

Complete cDNA sequence of a Dictyostelium ubiquitin with a carboxy–terminal tail and identification of the protein using an anti–peptide antibody. Müller–Taubenberger A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):273–8

Opposite effects of adenosine on two types of cAMP–induced gene expression in Dictyostelium indicate the involvement of at least two different intracellular pathways for the transduction of cAMP signals. Spek W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 15;228(2):231–4

Sequence of the gene encoding phosphoglycerate mutase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. White MF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):383–7

Complete nucleotide sequence of the Rhodosporidium toruloides gene coding for phenylalanine ammonia–lyase. Anson JG, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):189–99

Mapping and sequencing of the dihydrofolate reductase gene (DFR1) of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Barclay BJ, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):175–85

Regulation of arginine metabolism in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: expression of the three ARGR regulatory genes and cellular localization of their products. Bercy J, et al. **Gene** 1987;55(2–3):277–85

Gene families encode the major encystment–specific proteins of Physarum polycephalum plasmodia. Bernier F, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2–3):265–77

Cloning and molecular analysis of the ornithine carbamoyl transferase gene of Aspergillus niger. Buxton FP, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2–3):255–65

Transformation of Aspergillus nidulans with the hygromycin–resistance gene, hph. Cullen D, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):21–6

An amdS–lacZ fusion for studying gene regulation in Aspergillus. Davis MA, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31; 63(2):199–212

Characterization of two new genes essential for vegetative growth in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: nucleotide sequence determination and chromosome mapping. Dubois E, et al. **Gene** 1987;55(2–3):265–75

Nucleotide sequence of the dihydrofolate reductase gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fling ME, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):165–74

Molecular cloning and characterization of the met2 gene from Ascobolus immersus. Goyon C, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):297–308

Structural characteristics of the PHO8 gene encoding repressible alkaline phosphatase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kaneko Y, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(1):137–48

Nucleotide sequence of the SUP2 (SUP35) gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kushnirov VV, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jun 15;66(1):45–54

Cloning and analysis of a yeast genomic DNA sequence capable of directing gene transcription in Escherichia coli as well as in yeast. Kwak JW, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15; 64(1):165–72

Gene isolation by direct in situ cAMP binding. Lacombe ML, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(1):29–36

Plasmid construction by homologous recombination in yeast. Ma H, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):201–16

Aspergillus nidulans beta–tubulin genes are unusually divergent. May GS, et al. **Gene** 1987;55(2–3):231–43

The unique histone H2A gene of Aspergillus nidulans contains three introns. May GS, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(1):59–66

Cloning, mapping and molecular analysis of the pyrG (orotidine–5'–phosphate decarboxylase) gene of Aspergillus nidulans. Oakley BR, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(3):385–99

Peroxisomal acyl–coenzyme A oxidase multigene family of the yeast Candida tropicalis; nucleotide sequence of a third gene and its protein product. Okazaki K, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(1):37–44

Cloning and characterization of the isopenicillin N synthetase gene mediating the formation of the beta–lactam ring in Aspergillus nidulans. Ramón D, et al. **Gene** 1987; 57(2–3):171–81

Regions flanking ori sequences affect the replication efficiency of the mitochondrial genome of ori+ petite mutants from yeast. Rayko E, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31; 63(2):213–26

A Saccharomyces cerevisiae genomic plasmid bank based on a centromere–containing shuttle vector. Rose MD, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2–3):237–43

EGIII, a new endoglucanase from Trichoderma reesei: the characterization of both gene and enzyme. Saloheimo M, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):11–22

Construction of plasmids which lead to overproduction of yeast PHR1 photolyase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Escherichia coli. Sancar GB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15; 64(1):87–96

Selective differences among translation termination codons. Sharp PM, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):141–5

Analysis of alpha–factor secretion signals by fusing with acid phosphatase of yeast. Sidhu RS, et al. **Gene** 1987; 54(2–3):175–84

Isolation and characterization of a beta–tubulin gene from Candida albicans. Smith HA, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):53–63

Invertase gene (SUC2) of Saccharomyces cerevisiae as a dominant marker for transformation of Pichia pastoris. Sreekrishna K, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(1):115–25

Changes in histone gene dosage alter transcription in yeast. Clark–Adams CD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Feb;2(2):150–9

A trans–acting suppressor restores splicing of a yeast intron with a branch point mutation. Couto JR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):445–55

An 80–bp cis–acting regulatory region controls cAMP and development regulation of a prestalk gene in Dictyostelium. Datta S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):294–304

The mother–daughter mating type switching asymmetry of budding yeast is not conferred by the segregation of parental HO gene DNA strands. Klar AJ. **Genes Dev** 1987 Dec;1(10):1059–64

Rigorous feedback control of cAMP levels in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1987 Dec;1(10):1351] Nikawa J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov; 1(9):931–7

Transcription by RNA polymerase II induces changes of DNA topology in yeast. Osborne BI, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):766–72

Mutations that alter both localization and production of a yeast nuclear protein. Silver PA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):707–17

A new gene controlling sulphite reductase in Aspergillus nidulans. Nadolska–Lutyk J, et al. **Genet Res** 1988 Feb; 51(1):1–3

A new type of fusion analysis applicable to many organisms: protein fusions to the URA3 gene of yeast. Alani E, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Sep;117(1):5–12

Identifying mutations in duplicated functions in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: recessive mutations in HMG–CoA reductase genes. Basson ME, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):645–55

Evidence for positive regulation of the proline utilization pathway in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Brandriss MC. **Genetics** 1987 Nov;117(3):429–35

Multiple new genes that determine activity for the first step of leucine biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Drain P, et al. **Genetics** 1988 May;119(1):13–20

A new non–mendelian genetic element of yeast that increases cytopathology produced by M1 double–stranded RNA in ski strains. Esteban R, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov; 117(3):399–408

Isolation and analysis of a novel class of suppressor of Ty insertion mutations in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fassler JS, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Feb;118(2):203–12

The behavior of insertions near a site of mitotic gene conversion in yeast. Golin JE, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul; 119(3):535–40

Coincident recombination during mitosis in saccharomyces: distance–dependent and –independent components. Golin JE, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):541–7

Conditional mutants of RPC160, the gene encoding the largest subunit of RNA polymerase C in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gudenus R, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul; 119(3):517–26

Conditional overdominance at an alcohol dehydrogenase locus in yeast. Hall JG, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov; 117(3):421–7

Interactions between positive and negative regulators of GCN4 controlling gene expression and entry into the yeast cell cycle. Harashima S, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov; 117(3):409–19

Physical lengths of meiotic and mitotic gene conversion tracts in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Judd SR, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):401–10

motA1552, a mutation of Dictyostelium discoideum having pleiotropic effects on motility and discoidin I regulation. Kayman SC, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):425–36

Allelic and ectopic recombination between Ty elements in yeast. Kupiec M, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):549–59

Reciprocal exchanges instigated by large heterologies in the b2 gene of ascobolus are not associated with long adjacent hybrid DNA stretches. Langin T, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun; 119(2):329–36

Hybrid DNA extension and reciprocal exchanges: alternative issues of an early intermediate during meiotic recombination? Langin T, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun; 119(2):337–44

Evidence for related functions of the RNA genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Last RL, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):619–31

crl mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae resemble both mutants affecting general control of amino acid biosynthesis and omnipotent translational suppressor mutants. McCusker JH, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun;119(2):317–27

Cycloheximide–resistant temperature–sensitive lethal mutations of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. McCusker JH, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun;119(2):303–15

Spontaneous mitotic recombination in yeast: the hyper–recombinational rem1 mutations are alleles of the RAD3 gene. Montelone BA, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun; 119(2):289–301

Differential mismatch repair can explain the disproportionalities between physical distances and recombination frequencies of cyc1 mutations in yeast. Moore CW, et al. **Genetics** 1988 May;119(1):21–34

Molecular genetics of serine and threonine catabolism in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Petersen JG, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):527–34

Genetic and physical analysis of the M26 recombination hotspot of Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Ponticelli AS, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):491–7

Nonsense mutations in essential genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Riles L, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Apr;118(4):601–7

DIS1: a yeast gene required for proper meiotic chromosome disjunction. Rockmill B, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun; 119(2):261–72

Analysis of the mechanism for reversion of a disrupted gene. Schiestl RH, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun;119(2):237–47

Unlinked noncomplementation: isolation of new conditional–lethal mutations in each of the tubulin genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Stearns T, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun;119(2):249–60

The discoidin I gene family of Dictyostelium discoideum is linked to genes regulating its expression. Welker DL. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):571–8

Intrachromosomal recombination in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: reciprocal exchange in an inverted repeat and associated gene conversion. Willis KK, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):633–43

Mutations affecting the tRNA–splicing endonuclease activity of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Winey M, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Apr;118(4):609–17

A master regulatory locus that determines cell specialization in yeast. Herskowitz I. **Harvey Lect** 1985–86;81:67–92 (85 ref.)

Evolutionary conservation of the human homologue of the yeast cell cycle control gene cdc2 and assignment of Cd2 to chromosome 10. Spurr NK, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Apr; 78(4):333–7

Efficient expression of the yeast metallothionein gene in Escherichia coli. Berka T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):21–6

Cloning and sequencing of the alkaline extracellular protease gene of Yarrowia lipolytica. Davidow LS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4621–9

Mutational inactivation of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae RAD4 gene in Escherichia coli. Fleer R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4884–92

Isolation and sequencing of a genomic clone encoding aspartic proteinase of Rhizopus niveus. Horiuchi H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):272–8

Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutant with a partial defect in the synthesis of CDP–diacylglycerol and altered regulation of phospholipid biosynthesis. Klig LS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988

Apr;170(4):1878–86
Isolation and expression of the gene encoding yeast mitochondrial malate dehydrogenase. McAlister-Henn L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5157–66
Isolation and nucleotide sequence of the chloroperoxidase gene from Caldariomyces fumago. Nuell MJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):1007–11
Structure and transcription of the allantoate permease gene (DAL5) from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Rai R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):266–71
Gene–enzyme relationships in the proline biosynthetic pathway of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tomenchok DM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5364–72
Yeast plasmids resembling 2 micron DNA: regional similarities and diversities at the molecular level. Utatsu I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5537–45
MKT1, a nonessential Saccharomyces cerevisiae gene with a temperature-dependent effect on replication of M2 double-stranded RNA. Wickner RB. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):4941–5
Expression of modified cytochrome c1 genes and restoration of the respiratory function in a yeast mutant lacking the nuclear cytochrome c1 gene. Hase T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;102(2):401–10
Primary structure and product characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae CHO1 gene that encodes phosphatidylserine synthase. Kiyono K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1089–100
A positive regulatory sequence of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae ENO1 gene. Uemura H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;102(1):181–9
SEC7 encodes an unusual, high molecular weight protein required for membrane traffic from the yeast Golgi apparatus. Achstetter T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25; 263(24):11711–7
The purification of ribosomal RNA gene chromatin from Physarum polycephalum. Amero SA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10725–33
The characterization of ribosomal RNA gene chromatin from Physarum polycephalum. Amero SA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10734–44
The multidrug resistance gene PDR1 from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Balzi E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15; 262(35):16871–9
Yeast LEU4 encodes mitochondrial and nonmitochondrial forms of alpha-isopropylmalate synthase. Beltzer JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):368–74
In vitro characterization of the yeast mitochondrial promoter using single-base substitution mutants. Biswas TK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13690–6
Promoter–promoter interactions influencing transcription of the yeast mitochondrial gene, Oli 1, coding for ATPase subunit 9. Cis and trans effects. Biswas TK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4844–51
The STE2 gene product is the ligand-binding component of the alpha-factor receptor of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Blumer KJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10836–42
In vitro transcripts of a yeast variant 5 S rRNA gene exhibit alterations in 3'-end processing and protein binding. Brow DA. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):13959–65
Cloning and characterization of the yeast methionyl-tRNA synthetase mutation mes1. Chatton B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15094–7
The yeast VAS1 gene encodes both mitochondrial and cytoplasmic valyl-tRNA synthetases. Chatton B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):52–7
Purification and characterization of an endo–exonuclease from Saccharomyces cerevisiae that is influenced by the RAD52 gene. Chow TY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17659–67
The yeast ribosomal protein L32 and its gene. Dabeva MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16055–9
Group II intron self-splicing. Alternative reaction conditions yield novel products. Jarrell KA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3432–9
The yeast SEC53 gene encodes phosphomannomutase. Kepes F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9155–61
Construction, expression, and function of a new yeast amber suppressor, tRNATrpA. Kim D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7316–21
Asparaginase II of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Characterization of the ASP3 gene. Kim KW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11948–53
Isolation and analysis of the Neurospora crassa Cyt-21 gene. A nuclear gene encoding a mitochondrial ribosomal protein. Kuiper MT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25; 263(6):2840–7
A 3' splice site mutation in a nuclear gene encoding a mitochondrial ribosomal protein in Neurospora crassa. Kuiper MT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2848–52
RPA190, the gene coding for the largest subunit of yeast RNA polymerase A. Mémet S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2830–9
Primary structure of the multifunctional alpha subunit protein of yeast fatty acid synthase derived from FAS2 gene sequence. Mohamed AH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5; 263(25):12315–25
A mutant of Neurospora crassa deficient in cytochrome c heme lyase activity cannot import cytochrome c into mitochondria. Nargang FE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9388–94
Structure of the yeast HOM3 gene which encodes aspartokinase. Rafalski JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2146–51
Independent genes coding for three acidic proteins of the large ribosomal subunit from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Remacha M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9094–101
Isolation and characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae MIS1 gene encoding mitochondrial C1-tetrahydrofolate synthase. Shannon KW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7717–25
Mitochondrial import of the ADP/ATP carrier protein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sequences required for receptor binding and membrane translocation. Smagula C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6783–90
SAM1, the structural gene for one of the S-adenosylmethionine synthetases in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sequence and expression. Thomas D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16704–9
Structure and function of the yeast tRNA ligase gene. Westaway SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3171–6
Two forms of RPO41-dependent RNA polymerase. Regulation of the RNA polymerase by glucose repression may control yeast mitochondrial gene expression. Wilcoxen SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12346–51
Purification and characterization of C1, the catalytic subunit of Saccharomyces cerevisiae cAMP-dependent protein kinase encoded by TPK1. Zoller MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9142–8
SEC11 is required for signal peptide processing and yeast cell growth. Böhni PC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 106(4):1035–42
A temperature-sensitive mutation of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe gene nuc2+ that encodes a nuclear scaffold-like protein blocks spindle elongation in mitotic anaphase. Hirano T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 106(4):1171–83
Nuclear migration in a nud mutant of Aspergillus nidulans is inhibited in the presence of a quantitatively normal population of cytoplasmic microtubules. Meyer SL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):773–8
Histone H3 and H4 gene deletions in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Smith MM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar; 106(3):557–66
Molecular cloning and nucleotide sequence of the 3-isopropylmalate dehydrogenase gene of Candida utilis. Hamasawa K, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):1089–97
Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding lipoamide dehydrogenase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Roy DJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):925–33
Transcription of Neurospora crassa 5 S rRNA genes requires a TATA box and three internal elements. Tyler BM. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 20;196(4):801–11
Structural comparison of the yeast cell division cycle gene CDC4 and a related pseudogene. Yochem J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 20;195(2):233–45
A deletion mutant of L-A double-stranded RNA replicates like M1 double-stranded RNA. Esteban R, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1278–85
An agarose gel electrophoresis assay for the detection of DNA-binding activities in yeast cell extracts. Berman J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;155:528–37
Isolation of genes by complementation in yeast. Rose MD. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:481–504
Lambda gt 11: gene isolation with antibody probes and other applications. Snyder M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 154:107–28
The Saccharomyces cerevisiae MET3 gene: nucleotide sequence and relationship of the 5' non-coding region to that of MET25. Cherest H, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec; 210(2):307–13
Molecular genetic analysis of the pyr-4 gene of Neurospora crassa. Glazebrook JA, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep; 209(2):399–402
Regulation of MAL gene expression in yeast: gene dosage effects. Goldenthal MJ, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):508–17
Structure of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae URA4 gene encoding dihydroorotase. Guyonvarch A, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):134–41
CAN1-SUC2 gene fusion studies in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hoffmann W. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):277–81
Structural analysis of the 5' regions of yeast SUC genes revealed analogous palindromes in SUC, MAL and GAL. Hohmann S, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):446–54
Sequence analysis of the DdPYR5-6 gene coding for UMP synthase in Dictyostelium discoideum and comparison with orotate phosphoribosyl transferases and OMP decarboxylases. Jacquet M, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar; 211(3):441–5
Mutations that increase the mitotic stability of minichromosomes in yeast: characterization of RAR1. Kearsey SE, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):509–17
An AT rich region of dyad symmetry is a promoter element in the yeast TRP1 gene. Kim SY, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar; 211(3):472–6
Mapping of the ras1 gene of Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Lund PM, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):627–9
The sporulation capable (sca) mutation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is an allele of the SIR2 gene. Margolskee JP. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):430–4
Orientation of enzymic domains in tryptophan synthase of Neurospora crassa: an immunoblot analysis of TRP3 mutant products. Matchett WH, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul; 208(3):398–407
A genetic map of Phycomyces blakesleeanus. Orejas M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Nov;210(1):69–76
Correlation between restriction map, genetic map and catalytic functions in the gene complex URA2. Potier S, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):283–9
Ribosomal DNA inheritance and recombination in Neurospora crassa. Russell PJ, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar; 211(3):541–4
Nuclear suppression of a mitochondrial RNA splice defect: nucleotide sequence and disruption of the MRS3 gene. Schmidt C, et al. **MGG** 1987 Nov;210(1):145–52
Strains of Schizosaccharomyces pombe with a disrupted swi1 gene still show some mating-type switching. Schmidt H. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):485–9
Isolation and expression analysis of two yeast regulatory genes involved in the derepression of glucose-repressible enzymes. Schüller HJ, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):366–73
SCO1, a yeast nuclear gene essential for accumulation of mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit II. Schulze M, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):492–8
Demonstration of an altered phenylalanyl-tRNA synthetase in an analogue-resistant mutant of Aspergillus nidulans. Tiwary BN, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug;209(1):164–9
Identification of the domain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae adenylate cyclase associated with the regulatory function of RAS products. Uno I, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec; 210(2):187–94
Cotransformation of Aspergillus nidulans: a tool for replacing fungal genes. Wernars K, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug;209(1):71–7
Secretion of Mucor rennin, a fungal aspartic protease of Mucor pusillus, by recombinant yeast cells. Yamashita T, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):462–7
A model fungal gene regulatory mechanism: the GAL genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Johnston M. **Microbiol Rev** 1987 Dec;51(4):458–76 (163 ref.)
The yeast F1-ATPase beta subunit precursor contains functionally redundant mitochondrial protein import information. Bedwell DM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4038–47
The Saccharomyces cerevisiae genome contains functional and nonfunctional copies of transposon Ty1. Boeke JD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1432–42
Isolation and physical characterization of three essential conidiation genes from Aspergillus nidulans. Boylan MT, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3113–8
Functional homology between the yeast regulatory proteins GAL4 and LAC9: LAC9-mediated transcriptional activation in Kluyveromyces lactis involves protein binding to a regulatory sequence homologous to the GAL4 protein-binding site. Breunig KD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4400–6
A gene encoding the major beta tubulin of the mitotic spindle in Physarum polycephalum plasmodia. Burland TG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1275–81
Characterization of Saccharomyces cerevisiae genes encoding subunits of cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. Cannon JF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug; 7(8):2653–63
Dictyostelium discoideum myosin: isolation and characterization of cDNAs encoding the essential light chain. Chisholm RL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 8(2):794–801
Transcription of the constitutively expressed yeast enolase gene ENO1 is mediated by positive and negative cis-acting regulatory sequences. Cohen R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2753–61
Cell-type-dependent gene activation by yeast transposon Ty1 involves multiple regulatory determinants. Company M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3205–11
Physical monitoring of mating type switching in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Connolly B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2342–9
Comparison of the structure and cell cycle expression of mRNAs encoded by two histone H3-H4 loci in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cross SL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):945–54
Structural analysis of two genes encoding divergent forms of yeast cytochrome c oxidase subunit V. Cumsky MG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3511–9
The activation of adenylate cyclase by guanyl nucleotides in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is controlled by the CDC25 start gene product. Daniel J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 7(10):3857–61
Physical evidence for a Saccharomyces cerevisiae transposable element which carries the his4C gene. de Bruijn F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Apr;1(4):381–6
Pheromonal regulation and sequence of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae SST2 gene: a model for desensitization to pheromone. Dietzel C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4169–77
Two divergently transcribed genes of Dictyostelium discoideum are cyclic AMP-inducible and coregulated during development. Driscoll DM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4482–9
Constitutive expression of the maltose fermentative enzymes in Saccharomyces carlsbergensis is dependent upon the mutational activation of a nonessential homolog of MAL63. Dubin RA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1027–35
Internuclear transfer of genetic information in kar1-1/KAR1 heterokaryons in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dutcher SK. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Mar;1(3):245–53

Identification and isolation of the gene encoding the small subunit of ribonucleotide reductase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae: DNA damage-inducible gene required for mitotic viability. Elledge SJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug; 7(8):2783–93

Nematode repetitive DNA with ARS and segregation function in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Felsenstein KM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):875–83

Regulation by the yeast mating-type locus of STE12, a gene required for cell-type-specific expression. Fields S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3818–21

Yeast STE7, STE11, and STE12 genes are required for expression of cell-type-specific genes. Fields S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):551–6

Structural organization and functional analysis of centromeric DNA in the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Fishel B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):754–63

LEU3 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae encodes a factor for control of RNA levels of a group of leucine-specific genes. Friden P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2708–17

DNA sequence analysis of spontaneous mutations in the SUP4-o gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Giroux CN, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):978–81

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae ACP2 gene encodes an essential HMG1-like protein. Haggren W, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1282–9

The HAP3 regulatory locus of Saccharomyces cerevisiae encodes divergent overlapping transcripts. Hahn S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):655–63

Sequences required for transcriptional initiation of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae CYC7 genes. Healy AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3785–91

SPT3 is required for normal levels of a-factor and alpha-factor expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hirschhorn JN, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):822–7

Codon replacement in the PGK1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: experimental approach to study the role of biased codon usage in gene expression. Hoekema A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2914–24

Identification of the sites of action for regulatory genes controlling the amdS gene of Aspergillus nidulans. Hynes MJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2589–96

Identification of sequence elements that confer cell-type-specific control of MF alpha 1 expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Inokuchi K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3185–93

Cloning of the RNA8 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae, detection of the RNA8 protein, and demonstration that it is essential for nuclear pre-mRNA splicing. Jackson SP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1067–75

Identification of a DNA segment that is necessary and sufficient for alpha-specific gene control in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: implications for regulation of alpha-specific and a-specific genes. Jarvis EE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan; 8(1):309–20

Saccharomyces cerevisiae SSB1 protein and its relationship to nucleolar RNA-binding proteins. Jong AY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2947–55

ATR1, a Saccharomyces cerevisiae gene encoding a transmembrane protein required for aminotriazole resistance. Kanazawa S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 8(2):664–73

Molecular cloning and analysis of the regulation of cys-14+, a structural gene of the sulfur regulatory circuit of Neurospora crassa. Ketter JS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1504–8

Replication and segregation of plasmids containing cis-acting regulatory sites of silent mating-type genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae are controlled by the SIR genes. Kimmerly WJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4225–37

Identification of upstream activator sequences that regulate induction of the beta-galactosidase gene in Kluyveromyces lactis. Leonardo JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4369–76

Identification and regulation of a gene required for cell fusion during mating of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. McCaffrey G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2680–90

Pleiotropic plasma membrane ATPase mutations of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. McCusker JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):4082–8

Functional characterization of a pyrimidine-rich element in the 5'-noncoding region of the yeast iso-1-cytochrome c gene. McNeil JB. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1045–54

Functional domains of SIR4, a gene required for position effect regulation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Marshall M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4441–52

Isolation and characterization of dominant mutations resistant to carbon catabolite repression of galactokinase synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Matsumoto K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Feb;1(2):83–93

Gene conversion associated with site-specific recombination in yeast plasmid pSR1. Matsuzaki H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):955–62

Temperature-sensitive forms of large and small invertase in a mutant derived from a SUC1 strain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mizunaga T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 May; 1(5):460–8

Domain structure and functional analysis of the carboxyl-terminal polyacidic sequence of the RAD6 protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Morrison A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1179–85

Cloning and characterization of the low-affinity cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Nikawa J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3629–36

Trans-acting regulatory mutations that alter transcription of Saccharomyces cerevisiae histone genes. Osley MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4204–10

Deficient cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate control in mutants of two genes of Neurospora crassa. Pall ML, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Jan;1(1):1–8

Genetic and biochemical characterization of clathrin-deficient Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Payne GS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3888–98

Organization of the regulatory region of the yeast CYC7 gene: multiple factors are involved in regulation. Prezant T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3252–9

Phycomyces blakesleeanus TRP1 gene: organization and functional complementation in Escherichia coli and Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1987 Dec;7(12):4603] Revuelta JL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2664–70

Roles of the 2 microns gene products in stable maintenance of the 2 microns plasmid of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Reynolds AE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3566–73

SUC1 gene of Saccharomyces: a structural gene for the large (glycoprotein) and small (carbohydrate-free) forms of invertase. Rodriguez L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 May; 1(5):469–74

Molecular analysis of SSN6, a gene functionally related to the SNF1 protein kinase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Schultz J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3637–45

Differential regulation of the yeast CDC7 gene during mitosis and meiosis. Sclafani RA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan; 8(1):293–300

Physical analysis of the CYC1-sup4 interval in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Shalit P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Mar;1(3):228–36

Transcription interferes with elements important for chromosome maintenance in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Snyder M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2184–94

Saccharomyces cerevisiae positive regulatory gene PET111 encodes a mitochondrial protein that is translated from an mRNA with a long 5' leader. Strick CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2728–34

Expansions and contractions of the genetic map relative to the physical map of yeast chromosome III. Symington LS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):595–604

Yeast pre-mRNA splicing requires a minimum distance between the 5' splice site and the internal branch acceptor site. Thompson-Jäger S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4010–6

Expression of the yeast UB14 gene increases in response to DNA-damaging agents and in meiosis. Treger JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1132–6

RAD6+ gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae codes for two mutationally separable deoxyribonucleic acid repair functions. Tuite MF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Feb; 1(2):153–7

Homothallic mating type switching generates lethal chromosome breaks in rad52 strains of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Weiffenbach B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Jun; 1(6):522–34

A DNA sequence conferring high postmeiotic segregation frequency to heterozygous deletions in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is related to sequences associated with eucaryotic recombination hotspots. White JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1253–8

The yeast ARD1 gene product is required for repression of cryptic mating-type information at the HML locus. Whiteway M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3713–22

SRA5 encodes the low-Km cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wilson RB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):505–10

Functional organization of the retrotransposon Ty from Saccharomyces cerevisiae: Ty protease is required for transposition. Youngren SD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1421–31

Transcription of the target is required for IS102 mediated deletions. Bernardi F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May; 212(2):265–70

A consensus transcription termination sequence in the promoter region is necessary for efficient gene expression of the TRP1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Braus G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun;212(3):495–504

Genetic mapping of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae DNA polymerase I gene and characterization of a pol1 temperature-sensitive mutant altered in DNA primase-polymerase complex stability. Lucchini G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun;212(3):459–65

Yeast ARS function and nuclear matrix association coincide in a short sequence from the human HPRT locus. Sykes RC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):301–9

Heat shock 70 gene is differentially expressed in Histoplasma capsulatum strains with different levels of thermotolerance and pathogenicity. Caruso M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):151–8

Molecular basis for the spontaneous generation of colonization-defective mutants of Streptococcus mutans. Ueda S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1 :38 Jan;2(1):135–40

Chemical and physical agents assayed in tests for mitotic intergenic and intragenic recombination in Aspergillus nidulans diploid strains. Crebelli R, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Nov;2(6):469–75

cdc7 alleles and the control of induced mutagenesis in yeast. Kilbey BJ. **Mutagenesis** 1986 Jan;1(1):29–31

A mismatch repair-based model can explain some features of u.v. mutagenesis in yeast. Siede W, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1986 Nov;1(6):471–4 (41 ref.)

An uvsB mutant of Aspergillus nidulans with high variable spontaneous mutation and intergenic mitotic recombination frequencies. Babudri N, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 May; 199(1):167–73

Effect of the homokaryotic state of the uvs-2 allele in Neurospora crassa on formaldehyde-induced killing and ad-3 mutation. de Serres FJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 May; 199(1):235–42

A new mutagen-sensitive mutant in Neurospora, mus-16. Inoue H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jul;194(1):9–16

Genome linking with yeast artificial chromosomes. Coulson A, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 8;335(6186):184–6

Structural and functional characterization of the short acidic transcriptional activation region of yeast GCN4 protein. Hope IA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16;333(6174):635–40

Identification of a new promoter within the tRNA gene cluster of the mitochondrial DNA of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Backer JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9309–24

The yeast SUF5 frameshift suppressor encodes a mutant glycine tRNA(CCC). Ball CB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8712

SnR30: a new, essential small nuclear RNA from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Bally M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5291–303

Isolation and characterization of the positively acting regulatory gene QUTA from Aspergillus nidulans. Beri RK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7991–8001

Transcription initiation and RNA processing of a yeast mitochondrial tRNA gene cluster. Bordonné R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7381–94

Nucleotide sequence of the Penicillium chrysogenum pyrG (orotidine-5'-phosphate decarboxylase) gene. Cantoral JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8177

Structural and functional characterization of a Dictyostelium gene encoding a DIF inducible, prestalk-enriched mRNA sequence. Ceccarelli A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7463–76

The UAS of the yeast PGK gene is composed of multiple functional elements. Chambers A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8245–60

The self-splicing intron in the Neurospora apocytochrome b gene contains a long reading frame in frame with the upstream exon. Collins RA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1125–34

Gene cluster for streptomycin biosynthesis in Streptomyces griseus: nucleotide sequence of three genes and analysis of transcriptional activity. Distler J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):8041–56

The RF1 gene of the killer DNA of yeast may encode a DNA polymerase. Fukuhara H. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):10046

Upstream and downstream transcriptional control signals in the yeast retrotransposon, TY. Fulton AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5439–58

The promoter of the Streptomyces glaucescens mel operon. Huber M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):8106

Site-specific AT-cluster insertions in the mitochondrial 15S rRNA gene of the yeast S. cerevisiae. Hüttenhofer A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8665–74

Metal-binding, nucleic acid-binding finger sequences in the CDC16 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Icho T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8439–50

Sequence-directed bends of DNA helix axis at the upstream activation sites of alpha-cell-specific genes in yeast. Inokuchi K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14B):6693–711

Nucleotide sequence of the 5.8S ribosomal RNA coding region of Cephalosporium acremonium. Járai G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9599

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae RAD18 gene encodes a protein that contains potential zinc finger domains for nucleic acid binding and a putative nucleotide binding sequence. Jones JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14B):7119–31

Isolation and characterization of a Neurospora crassa ribosomal protein gene homologous to CYH2 of yeast. Kreader CA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11; 15(21):9027–42

Construction of an expression vector for the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Kudla B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8603–17

Molecular characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae dihydrofolate reductase gene (DFR1). Lagosky PA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10355–71

The sequence of the yeast ATP5 gene. Lee M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8181

The protein factor which binds to the upstream activating sequence of Saccharomyces cerevisiae ENO1 gene. Machida M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1407–22

The yeast SUF3 frameshift suppressor encodes a mutant glycine tRNA(CCC). Mendenhall MD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8713

A single intronless action gene in the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe: nucleotide sequence and transcripts formed in homologous and heterologous yeast. Mertins P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;

15(18):7369–79
Fine analysis of the chromatin structure of the yeast SUC2 gene and of its changes upon derepression. Comparison between the chromosomal and plasmid–inserted genes. Pérez-Ortín JE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11; 15(17):6937–56
A heat shock element in the phosphoglycerate kinase gene promoter of yeast. Piper PW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1333–48
The nucleotide sequence of the PRI1 gene related to DNA primase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Plevani P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7975–89
Translation and stability of an Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase mRNA expressed under the control of pyruvate kinase sequences in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Purvis IJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12; 15(19):7963–74
Pulsed-field electrophoresis indicates larger-than-expected sizes for mycoplasma genomes. Pyle LE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6015–25
Mitochondrial DNA of the yeast Kluyveromyces: guanine–cytosine rich sequence clusters. Ragnini A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8433–42
The yeast ROAM mutation—identification of the sequences mediating host gene activation and cell-type control in the yeast retrotransposon, Ty. Rathjen PD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7309–24
The 5'-flanking sequence of yeast tRNA(Leu3) genes enhances the rate of transcription from stable pre-initiation complexes. Raymond GJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9881–94
Sequence polymorphisms in the yeast gene encoding aspartyl tRNA synthase. Reid GA. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1212
Sigma elements are position-specific for many different yeast tRNA genes. Sandmeyer SB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1499–515
Sequence analysis of a yeast genomic DNA fragment sharing homology with the human c-myc gene. Sarid J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4725
Sequence of the Kluyveromyces lactis URA3 gene. Shuster JR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8573
Nucleotide sequence of a ligninase gene from Phanerochaete chrysosporium. Smith TL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1219
The UAS of the yeast PGK gene contains functionally distinct domains. Stanway C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):6855–73
Resolution of sequence discrepancies in the ORF1 region of the Kluyveromyces lactis plasmid k1. Stark MJ. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):771
Nucleotide sequence and characterization of the transcript of a Dictyostelium ribosomal protein gene [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1988 Mar 25;16(5):2368] Steel LF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10285–98
A yeast tRNA(Arg) gene can act as promoter for a 5' flank deficient, non-transcribable tRNA(SUP)6 gene to produce biologically active suppressor tRNA. Stråby KB. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):2841–57
Structure of a Saccharomyces cerevisiae gene encoding minor (AGY)tRNA(Ser). Stucka R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3583
Sequence analysis of the EF-1 alpha gene family of Mucor racemosus. Sundstrom P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9997–10006
Sequence and genetic analysis of a dispensible 189 nucleotide snRNA from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Thompson JR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5587–601
A novel yeast secretion signal isolated from 28K killer precursor protein encoded on the linear DNA plasmid pGKL1. Tokunaga M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7499–511
Cloning and sequencing of Schizosaccharomyces pombe DNA topoisomerase I gene, and effect of gene disruption. Uemura T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10; 15(23):9727–39
Negative regulators of the PHO system in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: isolation and structural characterization of PHO85. Uesono Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23; 15(24):10299–309
Sequence and expression of NUC1, the gene encoding the mitochondrial nuclease in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Vincent RD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25; 16(8):3297–312
Nucleotide sequence of the galactose gene cluster of Kluyveromyces lactis. Webster TD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8192–4
The RAG2 gene of the yeast Kluyveromyces lactis codes for a putative phosphoglucose isomerase. Wésolowski-Louvel M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8714
Extranuclear gene expression in yeast: evidence for a plasmid-encoded RNA polymerase of unique structure. Wilson DW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25; 16(16):8097–112
Sequence of the Aspergillus niger pyrG gene. Wilson LJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(5):2339
Characterization of products derived from self-splicing of intron aI5 alpha which is located in the mitochondrial COX I gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Winter AJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):3845–61
Construction of a yeast mutant lacking the mitochondrial nuclease. Zassenhaus HP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3283–96
Translational regulation of mitochondrial gene expression by nuclear genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fox TD, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 May 31; 319(1193):97–105
Mitochondrial biogenesis: recent developments and insights. Grivell LA, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 May 31;319(1193):85–95 (39 ref.)
Initiation of DNA replication in yeast chromosomes. Kearsey SE. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1987 Dec 15; 317(1187):517–23
Control over the onset of DNA synthesis in fission yeast. Simanis V, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1987 Dec 15;317(1187):507–16 (39 ref.)
The yeast SNF3 gene encodes a glucose transporter homologous to the mammalian protein. Celenza JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2130–4
Purification of a yeast protein that binds to origins of DNA replication and a transcriptional silencer. Diffley JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2120–4
STE2 protein of Saccharomyces kluyveri is a member of the rhodopsin/beta-adrenergic receptor family and is responsible for recognition of the peptide ligand alpha factor. Marsh L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3855–9
Dominant negative protein kinase mutations that confer a G1 arrest phenotype. Mendenhall MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4426–30
The cross-pathway control gene of Neurospora crassa, cpc-1, encodes a protein similar to GCN4 of yeast and the DNA-binding domain of the oncogene v-jun–encoded protein. Paluh JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3728–32
DNA polymerase I gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: nucleotide sequence, mapping of a temperature-sensitive mutation, and protein homology with other DNA polymerases. Pizzagalli A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3772–6
RED1: a yeast gene required for the segregation of chromosomes during the reductional division of meiosis. Rockmill B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):6057–61
No strict alignment is required between a transcriptional activator binding site and the "TATA box" of a yeast gene. Ruden DM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun; 85(12):4262–6
Sequences of the bovine and yeast ADP-ribosylation factor and comparison to other GTP-binding proteins. Sewell JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4620–4
Isolation, DNA sequence, and regulation of a meiosis-specific eukaryotic recombination gene. Atcheson CL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8035–9
A yeast mutant conditionally defective only for reentry into the mitotic cell cycle from stationary phase. Drebot MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7948–52
Cooperative DNA binding of the yeast transcriptional activator GAL4. Giniger E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):382–6
The upstream activation site of a Ty2 element of yeast is necessary but not sufficient to promote maximal transcription of the element. Liao XB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8520–4
The Saccharomyces cerevisiae BAR1 gene encodes an exported protein with homology to pepsin. MacKay VL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):55–9
Expression of a set of synthetic suppressor tRNA(Phe) genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Masson JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6815–9
Isolation of a second yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae gene (GPA2) coding for guanine nucleotide-binding regulatory protein: studies on its structure and possible functions. Nakafuku M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar; 85(5):1374–8
Construction of a yeast strain devoid of mitochondrial introns and its use to screen nuclear genes involved in mitochondrial splicing. Séraphin B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6810–4
Gene transfer system for the phytopathogenic fungus Ustilago maydis. Wang J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):865–9
A general method for the chromosomal amplification of genes in yeast. Boeke JD, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 15; 239(4837):280–2
DNAs of the two mating-type alleles of Neurospora crassa are highly dissimilar. Glass NL, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 29; 241(4865):570–3
The yeast cell cycle gene CDC34 encodes a ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme. Goebl MG, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 9;241(4871):1331–5
Yeast HAP2 and HAP3: transcriptional activators in a heteromeric complex. Hahn S, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 15; 240(4850):317–21
The RAD9 gene controls the cell cycle response to DNA damage in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Weinert TA, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 15;241(4863):317–22
Translation mapping with the flavivirus Kunjin: gene order and anomalies in translation of Ns5. Schrader AP, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Mar;9(4):323–33
[Introduction to the experiments of genetic engineering. III. Gene library (microorganism)] Takagi M. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Dec;36(12):671–80 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Partial homology of the sequences of structural genes for yeast secretory and membrane proteins; identification of probable sorting-transport sites of these proteins] Komar AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(2):498–502 **(Rus)**
[Site of integration of IS1-element responsible for expression of the yeast ADE1 gene in Escherichia coli] Gedminene GK, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1702–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutants characterized by increased induced mutagenesis. II. Genetic analysis of mutants] Ivanov EL, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Aug;23(8):1383–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Biochemical functions of RIB5 and RIB6 gene products participating in riboflavin biosynthesis in the yeast Pichia guilliermondii] Logvinenko EM, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep; 23(9):1699–701 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Induction and genetic analysis of mutations modifying phenotypic suppression at increased levels of carbon dioxide in yeasts] Mikhallova NP, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep; 23(9):1574–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cloning of the ADE2 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae and localization of the ARS-sequence] Sasnauskas KV, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Jul;23(7):1141–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genetic analysis of polyauxotrophy and early mitotic progeny of Saccharomyces cerevisiae zygotes. II. Spore-forming segregants in the mitotic and meiotic progeny of polyauxotrophic clones] Stolbova AV. **Genetika** 1987 Aug;23(8):1390–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Recent aspects of yeast genetics] del Castillo L, et al. **Revis Biol Celular** 1985;4:27–135 (329 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Cloning of genes in yeast] Nombela C, et al. **Revis Biol Celular** 1985;4:1–25 (47 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

On the mechanism of mitotic segregation induction in Aspergillus nidulans by benzene hydroxy metabolites. Crebelli R, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 May;2(3):235–8
Multiple copies of a G-rich element upstream of a cAMP-inducible Dictyostelium gene are necessary but not sufficient for efficient gene expression. Pears CJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8467–86
[Cloning of the gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeasts that determines resistance to the toxic action of cadmium ions] Ianushka AP, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):773–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Yeast resistance to polyene antibiotics. VI. Isolation and biochemical analysis of strains of Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeasts with mutations in the 2 nystatin-resistance genes] Ogorodnikova TE, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Jan;24(1):53–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

DNA sequence analysis of the mutational specificity of u.v. light in the SUP4-o gene of yeast. Kunz BA, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Nov;2(6):445–53
X-ray–induced specific locus mutations in the ad-3 region of two-component heterokaryons of Neurospora crassa. I. Modification of the heterozygous effects of multilocus deletions covering the ad-3A or ad-3B loci. de Serres FJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep;201(1):49–64

GENES, H-2 CLASS I see **GENES, MHC CLASS I**

GENES, HLA CLASS I see **GENES, MHC CLASS I**

GENES, HOMEO BOX

The possible role of homeotic genes in the causation of malformations in monozygotic twins. Flannery DB. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1987;36(3):433–6
Differential expression of the c-abl proto-oncogene and the homeo box-containing gene Hox 1.4 during mouse spermatogenesis. Duggal RN, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 513:112–27
The murine homeo domain protein Hox 1.1. Kessel M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:88–100
Human ontogenic development: studies on the hemopoietic system and the expression of homeo box genes. Peschle C. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:101–16 (60 ref.)
A zebrafish homeobox-containing gene with embryonic transcription. Eiken HG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):1165–71
A description of conformational transitions in the Pribnow box of the trp promoter of Escherichia coli. Lefèvre JF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1086–94
Differential regulation of Ultrabithorax in two germ layers of Drosophila. Bienz M, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 20; 53(4):567–76
Transcription factors that activate the Ultrabithorax promoter in developmentally staged extracts. Biggin MD, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):699–711
The yeast regulatory gene PHO2 encodes a homeo box [letter] Bürglin TR. **Cell** 1988 May 6;53(3):339–40
Pax 1, a member of a paired box homologous murine gene family, is expressed in segmented structures during development. Deutsch U, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 20; 53(4):617–25
A complex genetic locus, polyhomeotic, is required for segmental specification and epidermal development in D.

melanogaster. Dura JM, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):829–39
Microinjection of synthetic Xhox–1A homeobox mRNA disrupts somite formation in developing Xenopus embryos. Harvey RP, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):687–97
The segmentation and homeotic gene network in early Drosophila development. Scott MP, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):689–98 (99 ref.)
mec–3, a homeobox–containing gene that specifies differentiation of the touch receptor neurons in C. elegans. Way JC, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 1;54(1):5–16
Homeo box genes in murine development. Fienberg AA, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987;23:233–56 (111 ref.)
Murine Hox genes––a multigene family. Fibi M, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:82–6
Expression of the homeobox genes Hox 2.1 and 2.6 during mouse development. Graham A, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:87–93
Expression of the murine homeo box gene Hox 1.5 during embryogenesis. Fainsod A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov; 124(1):125–33
Expression of the Sex combs reduced protein in Drosophila larvae. Glicksman MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May; 127(1):113–8
Isocitrate dehydrogenase in D. melanogaster imaginal discs: pattern development and alteration by homoeotic mutant genes. Kuhn DT, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986;7(1):21–34
Posterior expression of a homeobox gene in early Xenopus embryos. Condie BG, et al. **Development** 1987 Sep; 101(1):93–105
Coding sequence and expression of the homeobox gene Hox 1.3. Fibi M, et al. **Development** 1988 Feb;102(2):349–59
Homoeobox gene Hox–1.5 expression in mouse embryos: earliest detection by in situ hybridization is during gastrulation. Gaunt SJ. **Development** 1987 Sep;101(1):51–60
Spatially restricted patterns of expression of the homeobox–containing gene Hox 2.1. during mouse embryogenesis. Holland PW, et al. **Development** 1988 Jan; 102(1):159–74
Developmental and spatial patterns of expression of the mouse homeobox gene, Hox 2.1. Krumlauf R, et al. **Development** 1987 Apr;99(4):603–17
The spatial and temporal deployment of Dfd and Scr transcripts throughout development of Drosophila. Martinez–Arias A, et al. **Development** 1987 Aug; 100(4):673–83
Isolation and expression of a new mouse homeobox gene. Sharpe PT, et al. **Development** 1988 Feb;102(2):397–407
Post–transcriptional regulation of a murine homeobox gene transcript in F9 embryonal carcinoma cells. Colberg–Poley AM, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(3):206–11
The mouse Hox2.3 homeobox–containing gene: regulation in differentiating pluripotent stem cells and expression pattern in embryos. Deschamps J, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(1):21–30
Expression of a murine homeobox gene precedes the induction of c–fos during mesodermal differentiation of P19 teratocarcinoma cells. Dony C, et al. **Differentiation** 1988; 37(2):115–22
The murine homeo box gene product, Hox 1.1 protein, is growth–controlled and associated with chromatin. Schulze F, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;36(2):130–7
New murine homeoboxes: structure, chromosomal assignment, and differential expression in adult erythropoiesis. Lonai P, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct;6(5):409–18
A novel, tissue–specific, Drosophila homeobox gene. Barad M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2151–61
Hox–1.6: a mouse homeo–box–containing gene member of the Hox–1 complex. Baron A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct; 6(10):2977–86
Primary structure and developmental expression pattern of Hox 3.1, a member of the murine Hox 3 homeobox gene cluster. Breier G, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 May;7(5):1329–36
Differential utilization of the same reading frame in a Xenopus homeobox gene encodes two related proteins sharing the same DNA–binding specificity. Cho KW, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2139–49
Specific expression of the Hox 1.3 homeo box gene in murine embryonic structures originating from or induced by the mesoderm. Dony C, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):2965–75
Expression of multiple homeobox genes within diverse mammalian haemopoietic lineages. Kongsuwan K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2131–8
Alternative RNA products from the Ultrabithorax domain of the bithorax complex. O'Connor MB, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):435–45
A Xenopus laevis gene encodes both homeobox–containing and homeobox–less transcripts. Wright CV, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4083–94
The 'CC.Ar.GG' box. A protein–binding site common to transcription–regulatory regions of the cardiac actin, c–fos and interleukin–2 receptor genes. Phan–Dinh–Tuy F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):507–15
A mouse pluripotent embryonal stem cell line stage–specifically regulates expression of homeo–box containing DNA sequences during differentiation in vitro. Eistetter HR. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;45(2):315–21
A zebrafish engrailed–like homeobox sequence expressed during embryogenesis. Fjose A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 25;231(2):355–60
A zebrafish homologue of the murine Hox–2.1 gene. Njølstad PR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):25–30
Molecular cloning and characterization of ovine homeo–box–containing genes. Choi CL, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):187–97
An engrailed class homeo box gene in sea urchins. Dolecki GJ, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):21–31
Molecular cloning and characterization of homeo–box–containing genes from Atlantic salmon. Fjose A, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(1):141–52
Distinct factors with Sp1 and NF–A specificities bind to adjacent functional elements of the human U2 snRNA gene enhancer. Ares M Jr, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):808–17
Temporal and spatial relationships between segmentation and homeotic gene expression in Drosophila embryos: distributions of the fushi tarazu, engrailed, Sex combs reduced, Antennapedia, and Ultrabithorax proteins. Carroll SB, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):350–60
Expression of the homeo box–containing gene En–2 delineates a specific region of the developing mouse brain. Davis CA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):361–71
Complementary patterns of even–skipped and fushi tarazu expression involve their differential regulation by a common set of segmentation genes in Drosophila. Frasch M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):981–95
Pattern of transcription of the homeo gene Hox–3.1 in the mouse embryo. Le Mouellic H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jan; 2(1):125–35
Expression of a homeo domain protein in noncontact–inhibited cultured cells and postmitotic neurons. Odenwald WF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul; 1(5):482–96
Molecular characterization of the zerknüllt region of the Antennapedia gene complex in Drosophila. Rushlow C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Dec;1(10):1268–79
The Hox–2 homeo box gene complex on mouse chromosome 11 is closely linked to Re. Hart CP, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Feb;118(2):319–27
Sequence analysis of the murine Hox–2.2, –2.3, and –2.4 homeo boxes: evolutionary and structural comparisons. Hart CP, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Oct;1(2):182–95
Homeotic genes, the homeobox, and the spatial organization of the embryo. Gehring WJ. **Harvey Lect** 1985–86; 81:153–72 (62 ref.)
Human homoeobox–containing genes in development. Acampora D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Jul;2(5):407–14
Factors responsible for the higher transcriptional activity of extracts of adenovirus–infected cells fractionate with the TATA box transcription factor. Leong K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1765–74
Duplicated CArG box domains have positive and mutually dependent regulatory roles in expression of the human alpha–cardiac actin gene. Miwa T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2803–13
Murine Hox–1.7 homeo–box gene: cloning, chromosomal location, and expression. Rubin MR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3836–41
Domain of Ultrabithorax expression in Drosophila visceral mesoderm from autoregulation and exclusion. Bienz M, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):576–8
Translational control in homoeobox mRNAs? [letter] Bürglin TR, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31;330(6150):701–2
Divergent homeo box proteins recognize similar DNA sequences in Drosophila. Hoey T, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):858–61
Regulation of segment polarity genes in the Drosophila blastoderm by fushi tarazu and even skipped. Ingham PW, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):73–5
Neuronal development. Not all about eve [news] Keshishian H. **Nature** 1988 Jul 14;334(6178):103–4
Open reading frames and translational control [letter] Kessel M, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10;332(6160):117–8
Maternal regulation of zerknüllt: a homoeobox gene controlling differentiation of dorsal tissues in Drosophila. Rushlow C, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 10–16;330(6148):583–6
Pattern formation in the developing eye of Drosophila melanogaster is regulated by the homoeo–box gene, rough. Saint R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 14;334(6178):151–4
Plant expression signals of the Agrobacterium T–cyt gene. de Pater BS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8267–81
Effects of mutations in the TATA box region of the Agrobacterium T–cyt gene on its transcription in plant tissues. de Pater BS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8283–92
Xenopus homeobox–containing cDNAs expressed in early development. Fritz A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1453–69
Upstream regulatory regions required to stabilize binding to the TATA sequence in an adenovirus early promoter. Garcia J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8367–85
An erythroid specific nuclear factor binding to the proximal CACCC box of the beta–globin gene promoter. Mantovani R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4299–313
A mouse homeobox containing gene on chromosome 11: sequence and tissue–specific expression. Meijlink F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):6773–86
At least three human homeoboxes on chromosome 12 belong to the same transcription unit. Simeone A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5379–90
Vir box sequences in Agrobacterium tumefaciens pTiC58 and A6. Steck TR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8736
An archaebacterial promoter element for stable RNA genes with homology to the TATA box of higher eukaryotes. Thomm M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11; 16(1):151–63
Nucleotide sequence of the Hox2.3 gene region. Verrijzer P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(6):2729
Genetic analysis and developmental regulation of testis–specific RNA expression of Mos, Abl, actin and Hox–1.4. Propst F, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Mar;2(3):227–33
Hox–5.1 defines a homeobox–containing gene locus on mouse chromosome 2. Featherstone MS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4760–4
Differential expression of the homeobox gene Hox–1.3 in F9 embryonal carcinoma cells. Murphy SP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5587–91
No strict alignment is required between a transcriptional activator binding site and the "TATA box" of a yeast gene. Ruden DM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun; 85(12):4262–6
Structure and expression of Hox–2.2, a murine homeobox–containing gene. Schughart K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5582–6
CArG boxes in the human cardiac alpha–actin gene are core binding sites for positive trans–acting regulatory factors. Miwa T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct; 84(19):6702–6
Coexpression of human immunodeficiency virus envelope proteins and tat from a single simian virus 40 late replacement vector. Rekosh D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):334–8
Region–specific expression of mouse homeobox genes in the embryonic mesoderm and central nervous system. Toth LE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6790–4
[New developments in the theory of homeotic genes] Korochkin LI. **Ontogenez** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):565–72 (43 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The homeo box: facts and hypotheses] Korzh VP. **Ontogenez** 1987 Jul–Aug;18(4):345–53 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Activation of four homeobox gene clusters in human embryonal carcinoma cells induced to differentiate by retinoic acid. Mavilio F, et al. **Differentiation** 1988; 37(1):73–9

GENES, HOMEOTIC see **GENES, HOMEO BOX**

GENES, HYPOSTATIC see **EPISTASIS, GENETIC**

GENES, IG see **GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN**

GENES, IMMUNE RESPONSE

Murine Ia genes: organization, polymorphism and heterogeneity. Donovan K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 225:11–35 (79 ref.)
Regulation of the expression of class II genes of the human major histocompatibility complex in tumor cells. Gambari R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:292–307
HLA–DQ restriction fragment length polymorphisms in myasthenia gravis. Bell JI, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987; 505:382–7
Molecular probing of disease susceptibility genes in myasthenia gravis patients: an analysis of T–cell receptor and HLA class II genes using restriction fragment length polymorphism. Smith CI, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987; 505:388–97
Human Ia–associated invariant chain gene has multiple transcription initiation sites in CLL cells. Kudo J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):184–9
HLA class II antigen associated invariant chain gene expression in malignant lymphoma. Gondo H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):413–7
Congenital immunodeficiency with a regulatory defect in MHC class II gene expression lacks a specific HLA–DR promoter binding protein, RF–X. Reith W, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 17;53(6):897–906
Ir gene influence on DNP–specific B–memory–cell formation. Sokol SY, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec; 110(2):449–54
The molecular genetics of HLA–related disorders. Bell JI. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;130:197–214 (38 ref.)
The genetic basis of aberrant autoimmunoregulation. Cruse JM, et al. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988;5:1–20 (0 ref.)
Induction of Ia antigens on nonlymphoid cells by lymphokines. Endres RO, et al. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988;5:57–79 (118 ref.)
Analysis of Lsh gene expression in congenic B10.L–Lshr mice. Blackwell JM, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:301–9
Identification of a linkage group including the Bcg gene by restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis. Schurr E, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:310–5
Chromosomal location of the gene determining resistance to Plasmodium chabaudi AS. Stevenson MM, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:325–8
The cataract Shionogi mouse, a sister strain of the non–obese diabetic mouse: similar class II but different class I gene products. Ikegami H, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr; 31(4):254–8
DNA polymorphism of the class II genes in DR4 cells. So A, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):165–72

HLA-DR gene expression in a proliferating human thyroid cell clone (12S). Cone RD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct; 123(4):2067–74

The structure of the gene for cecropin B, an antibacterial immune protein from Hyalophora cecropia. Xanthopoulos KG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):371–6

Genetic restriction of the murine humoral response to a recombinant Plasmodium vivax circumsporozoite protein. Nardin EH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1119–22

Murine CD2 gene expression during fetal thymus ontogeny. Owen MJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):187–9

Genetic analysis of expulsion of adult Trichinella spiralis in NFS, C3H/He, and B10.BR mice. Bell RG. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Jun;66(1):57–65

The role of genetic factors in the immunomodulating effect of thymosin. Kerékgyártó C, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987; 33(4):237–45

Molecular analysis of DQ beta 3.1 genes. Holbeck SL, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Mar;21(3):183–92

Molecular localization of LB-Q1, a DRw52-like T-cell recognition epitope and identification at the genomic level of associated shared hybridizing fragments. Termijtelen A, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Aug;19(4):255–67

Immune suppression gene on HLA-Bw54-DR4-DRw53 haplotype controls nonresponsiveness in humans to hepatitis B surface antigen via CD8+ suppressor T cells. Watanabe H, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 May;22(1):9–17

Antigen-specific augmentation factor involved in murine delayed-type footpad reaction. III. Genetic restriction of delayed hypersensitivity augmentation factor (DAF). Yamada A, et al. **Immunobiology** 1987 Dec;176(1–2):24–34

The single DR beta gene of the DRw8 haplotype is closely related to the DR beta 3III gene encoding DRw52. Andersson G, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(1):1–5

Linkage relationships in the bovine MHC region. High recombination frequency between class II subregions. Andersson L, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(4):273–80

Characterization of the MHC class II region in cattle. The number of DQ genes varies between haplotypes. Andersson L, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(2):110–20

Polymorphic Bgl II restriction sites of DR alpha demarcate a novel HLA-DR1 antigen. Davis JE, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(3):171–81

MHC-chromosome dosage effects: evidence for increased expression of Ia glycoprotein and alteration of B cell subpopulations in neonatal aneuploid chickens. Delany ME, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):24–30

Mutation in the A beta gene of B6.C-H-2bm12 generates unique T-cell recognition sites. Donovan KA, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(6):375–7

Localization of the HLA class II-associated invariant chain gene to human chromosome band 5q32. Genuardi M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(1):53–6

Ir gene control of mouse responses to poly(GluArgAla) and poly(ArgAla). Grun JL, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 28(1):61–3

Molecular analysis of the mouse class II gene, E q alpha. Mavrothalassitis GJ, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(6):426–30

Restriction fragment length polymorphism of DP genes defines three new DP alleles. Mitsuishi Y, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(6):383–8

The functional link between the immune suppression gene and Mhc class II molecules. Mizuno K, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(6):406–13

Immune suppression genes control the anti-F antigen response in F1 hybrids and recombinant inbred sets of mice. Oliveira DB, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(6):359–65

Class II genes of miniature swine. I. Class II gene characterization by RFLP and by isolation from a genomic library. Sachs DH, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(1):22–9

A novel HLA-DR beta I sequence from the DRw11 haplotype. Steimle V, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 28(3):208–10

A gene in the H-2S:H-2D interval of the major histocompatibility complex which is transcribed in B cells and macrophages. Tsuge I, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987; 26(6):378–80

First domain encoding sequence mediates human class II beta-chain gene cross-hybridization. Turco E, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(3):193–204

Allelic forms of the alpha- and beta-chain genes encoding DQw1-positive heterodimers. Turco E, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):282–90

Genetic regulation of the specific and non-specific component of immunity. Stiffel C, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3–4):205–17

The isolation and characterization of a family of serine protease genes expressed in activated cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Bleackley RC, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1988 Mar; 103:5–19 (48 ref.)

A differential molecular biology search for genes preferentially expressed in functional T lymphocytes: the CTLA genes. Brunet JF, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1988 Mar; 103:21–36 (61 ref.)

Genetic control of immune response to staphylococcal exfoliative toxin A in mice. Machida K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2768–73

Genetic control of Salmonella typhimurium-induced depression of delayed-type hypersensitivity to sheep erythrocytes in mice. Nauciel C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):310–3

Genetic control of the immune responsiveness to Streptococcus mutans by the major histocompatibility complex of the rat (RT1). Niiyama T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3137–41

HLA class II immune response and suppression genes in leprosy. Ottenhoff TH, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1987 Sep;55(3):521–34 (55 ref.)

Immunoglobulin and T cell antigen receptor gene arrangements indicate that the immune response in autoimmune thyroid disease is polyclonal. Kaulfersch W, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):958–63

Defective antigen presentation and novel structural properties of DR1 from an HLA haplotype associated with 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Davis JE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):998–1008

Identification of homologous regions in human immunodeficiency virus I gp41 and human MHC class II beta 1 domain. I. Monoclonal antibodies against the gp41-derived peptide and patients' sera react with native HLA class II antigens, suggesting a role for autoimmunity in the pathogenesis of acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Golding H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1; 167(3):914–23

Functional polymorphism of each of the two HLA-DR beta chain loci demonstrated with antigen-specific DR3- and DRw52-restricted T cell clones. Irlé C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):853–72

An enhancer factor defect in a mutant Burkitt lymphoma cell line. Koch W, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1; 167(6):1781–90

Limiting dilution comparison of the repertoires of high and low responder MHC-restricted T cells. Kojima M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):1100–13

Characterization of three group A klebicin plasmids: localization of their E colicin immunity genes. James R, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):2253–62

Ir gene for bovine insulin in the rat maps to RT1.B beta. Mizuno K, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr–Jun; 14(2–3):159–62

MHC-linked immune suppression genes determine the phenotype of immune response to some natural antigens in humans. Sasazuki T, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr–Jun; 14(2–3):99–101 (20 ref.)

T cell recognition of Mlsc. I. Influence of MHC gene products in Mlsc-specific T cell recognition. Abe R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4132–8

Identification of a nuclear factor that binds to a conserved sequence of the I-A beta gene. Celada A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3995–4002

Genetics of resistance to the African trypanosomes. VI. Heredity of resistance and variable surface glycoprotein-specific immune responses. De Gee AL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):283–8

Trans-activation of class II (I-A alpha) gene by I-A beta gene transfection using bovine papilloma virus as a shuttle vector system. Fukushima J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1; 141(1):302–7

Recombination sites in the HLA class II region are haplotype dependent. Gregersen PK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15; 141(4):1365–8

Cytotoxic T lymphocyte response to minor H-43a alloantigen in H-43b mice. Privileged H-2Kb restriction to the response is not due to immunodominance or epistatic effect but due to Ir gene function of H-2Kb itself. Hino T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):44–51

A newly characterized HLA-DP beta-chain allele. Evidence for DP beta heterogeneity within the DPw4 specificity. Lair B, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1353–7

Slot-machine mutagenesis of a polymorphic residue on the A kappa alpha-chain. Landais D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):667–71

Molecular studies of a rare DR2/LD-5a/DQw3 HLA class II haplotype. Multiple genetic mechanisms in the generation of polymorphic HLA class II genes. Liu CP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3631–9

A human T cell-specific molecule is a member of a new gene family. Schall TJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):1018–25

Molecular variation of human major histocompatibility complex DQw3 beta-chains. So AK, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3506–11

Recombination between DQ alpha and DQ beta genes generates human histocompatibility leukocyte antigen class II haplotype diversity. Song QL, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2993–5

Inverse Ir gene control of the antibody and T cell proliferative responses to human basement membrane collagen. Tite JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1; 139(9):2892–8

Increased frequency of HLA-DR2 in patients with autoantibodies to epidermolysis bullosa acquisita antigen: evidence that the expression of autoimmunity to type VII collagen is HLA class II allele associated. Gammon WR, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Sep;91(3):228–32

Inducibility of Ia molecules on keratinocytes reflects genetic control on astrocytes in the brain. Massa PT, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Aug;19(1–2):69–75

Genetic control of immune response: new concepts and old misconceptions. Klein J. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 2):996–9 (14 ref.)

Major histocompatibility complex class II-regulated immunity to murine leukemia virus protects against early T- but not late B-cell lymphomas. Vasmel WL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3156–66

Molecular genetic and immunohistochemical analyses of a case of multicentric Castleman's disease. Nagai M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;18(2):149–57

Two distinct nuclear factors bind the conserved regulatory sequences of a rabbit major histocompatibility complex class II gene. Sittisombut N. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May; 8(5):2034–41

Transcriptional enhancers in the HLA-DQ subregion. Sullivan KE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3315–9

Specific IgE antibody responses to ragweed allergens Ra5S and Ra5G associated with distinct HLA-DR beta genes. Coulter KM, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(11):1207–10

The structure and evolution of immunoglobulin kappa chain constant region genes in the genus Rattus. Frank MB, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):953–61

The cis-acting regulatory elements of immunoglobulin heavy chain gene involved in enhanced immunoglobulin production after lipopolysaccharide (LPS) stimulation. Motomura M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul;24(7):759–64

Immunoglobulin gene expression in xid mice: defective expression of secreted and membrane alpha-heavy chain RNA. Woloschak GE. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep; 24(9):995–1004

Ir gene control of help and suppression. Sorensen CM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:227–35 (19 ref.)

The origin of MHC class II gene polymorphism within the genus Mus. McConnell TJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 14; 332(6165):651–4

Different H-2 subregions influence immunization against retrovirus and immunosuppression. Morrison RP, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28;329(6141):729–32

Analysis of immunoglobulin genes and T cell receptor genes as a diagnostic tool for the detection of lymphoid malignancies. van Dongen JJ. **Neth J Med** 1987 Dec; 31(5–6):201–9 (45 ref.)

The complete sequence of the MHC class II chain RT.1D alpha u of the diabetic BB rat: mRNA levels of RT1.D alpha in lymphocytes. Holowachuk EW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10551–67

The HLA-DQ beta gene upstream region contains an immunoglobulin-like octamer motif that binds cell-type specific nuclear factors. Miwa K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):8057–67

The effects of H-2 and non-H-2 genes on the expulsion of the nematode Trichuris muris from inbred and congenic mice. Else K, et al. **Parasitology** 1988 Jun;96 (Pt 3):543–50

Active suppression of major histocompatibility complex class II gene expression during differentiation from B cells to plasma cells. Latron F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2229–33

B-cell-specific enhancer activity of conserved upstream elements of the class II major histocompatibility complex DQB gene. Sakurai M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6909–13

Multiple regulatory regions on the 5' side of the mouse E alpha gene. Thanos D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3075–9

Is Kawasaki HLA associated? Maclaren N, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:475–84

Two alleles detected for HLA-DZ alpha on the basis of a polymorphic restriction site in the third exon. Bosch ML, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):84–90

Genetic markers in Australian Caucasian subjects with coeliac disease. Hetzel PA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Jul; 30(1):18–22

Diagnostic criteria for narcolepsy and HLA-DR2 frequencies. Matsuki K, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct; 30(4):155–60

HLA-DP, DQ and DR gene expression in Graves' disease and normal thyroid epithelium. Piccinini LA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct;30(4):145–54

Clinical, pathologic, and immunopathologic characteristics of experimental murine herpes simplex virus stromal keratitis and uveitis is controlled by gene products from the Igh-1 locus on chromosome 12. Foster CS, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1987;85:293–311

Specific allelic variation among linked HLA class II genes. Amar A, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):831–5

The human HLA-D region--a summary. Trowsdale J. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):223–30 (38 ref.)

[Structural analysis of the class II gene region of rat MHC (RT1)--a novel beta-chain gene mapped to RT1. B region] Matsuno Y. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;62(5):771–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of the functional link between the immune suppression gene and the MHC class II molecules] Mizuno K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;62(4):629–39 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bronchial asthma related to the mechanism of allergy--1) Genetic immunology of atopic factors--abnormality of the regulation of IGE antibody production] Tomita Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Aug;45(8):1741–6 **(Jpn)**

[Determination of the number of tissue compatibility genes in the carp using the transplantation test in the third generation of induced gynogenesis] Abramenko MI, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1658–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Expression of class II genes in regulatory T-lymphocyte populations in mice and the possible mechanism of genetic

restriction of region I of the H-2 complex] Apt AS. **Genetika** 1987 Dec;23(12):2098-103 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Phorbol ester induces class II gene expression in pre-B cell lines. Sarthou P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep; 17(9):1375-8

Cycloheximide, an inhibitor of protein synthesis, prevents gamma-interferon-induced expression of class II mRNA in a macrophage cell line. Böttger EC, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(4):215-20

Recombinant human IL-2 overcomes genetic nonresponsiveness to malaria sporozoite peptides. Correlation of effect with biologic activity of IL-2. Good MF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):972-7

GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN

see related
IMMUNOGLOBULIN FRAGMENTS

Rabbit IgA heavy chain genes: cloning and in vitro expression. Burnett RC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:15-22

Immunoglobulin gene expression in wasted mice. Woloschak GE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:23-30

B-lymphoid neoplasms: immunoglobulin genes as molecular determinants of clonality, lineage, differentiation, and translocation. Korsmeyer SJ. **Adv Intern Med** 1988;33:1-15 (52 ref.)

Clonal immunoglobulin gene rearrangements in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: a correlative study. Soper L, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Apr;27(4):257-64

Absence of immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor gene rearrangements in myelodysplastic syndromes and acute nonlymphocytic leukemias. Wainscoat JS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jun;28(2):95-7

Gm typing by immunoglobulin heavy-chain gene RFLP analysis. Jazwinska EC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Aug; 43(2):175-81

Analysis of genetic variation reveals human immunoglobulin VH-region gene organization. Walter MA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;42(3):446-51

Clonal rearrangement for immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor genes in systemic Castleman's disease. Association with Epstein-Barr virus. Hanson CA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Apr;131(1):84-91

Rearrangement of immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor genes in Hodgkin's disease. Roth MS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 May;131(2):331-8

Rearrangement of kappa-chain and T-cell receptor beta-chain genes in malignant lymphomas of "T-cell" phenotype. Sheibani K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov; 129(2):201-7

Recombination rates and gene order for some serum alpha-protease inhibitors and immunoglobulin heavy-chain allotypes in pigs. Vögeli P, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987; 18(4):351-60

Applications of antigen receptor gene rearrangements to the diagnosis and characterization of lymphoid neoplasms. Sklar J, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:315-34 (78 ref.)

Molecular genetics and the diagnosis of lymphoma. Cossman J, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):117-27 (101 ref.)

Physical linkage of a variable region segment and the joining region segment of the human immunoglobulin heavy chain locus. Sato T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):265-71

Immunoglobulin heavy chain gene rearrangements and mixed lineage characteristics in acute leukemias with the 11;19 translocation. Hayashi Y, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15; 61(4):712-20

Immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor gene rearrangements in Hodgkin's disease. Raghavachar A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3591-4

Purification of a nuclear trans-acting factor involved in the regulated transcription of a human immunoglobulin heavy chain gene. Araki K, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):723-30

Activation of DNA-binding activity in an apparently cytoplasmic precursor of the NF-kappa B transcription factor. Baeuerle PA, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):211-7

Mitogen- and IL-4-regulated expression of germ-line Ig gamma 2b transcripts: evidence for directed heavy chain class switching. Lutzker S, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22; 53(2):177-84

Stable expression of immunoglobulin gene V(D)J recombinase activity by gene transfer into 3T3 fibroblasts. Schatz DG, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 8;53(1):107-15

Identification and purification of a human lymphoid-specific octamer-binding protein (OTF-2) that activates transcription of an immunoglobulin promoter in vitro. Scheidereit C, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):783-93

Primary structure of ICAM-1 demonstrates interaction between members of the immunoglobulin and integrin supergene families. Staunton DE, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25; 52(6):925-33

Production and characterization of genetically engineered antibody molecules. Morrison SL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1668-75 (36 ref.)

Subclass restriction pattern of antigen-specific antibodies in donors with defective expression of IgG or IgA subclass heavy chain constant region genes. Hammarström L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):461-70

Immunoglobulin genes, HLA-B8/DR3, and immune responsiveness to primary immunogen and mitogens in normal subjects. Kallenberg CG, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jun;47(3):333-42

Immunoglobulin gene rearrangement and its implications for the study of B-cell neoplasia. Pugh WC, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1988 Mar;8(1):45-64 (94 ref.)

Engineering of antibodies with a known three-dimensional structure. Plückthun A, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:105-12

Conservation of the organization of the pre-B cell specific VpreB1/VpreB2/lambda 5 loci in the genus Mus. Bauer SR, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:130-5

The scid mouse mutant. Bosma M, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:197-202

The organization of the immunoglobulin kappa locus in mice. D'Hoostelaere L, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988; 137:116-29 (35 ref.)

Aberrant Igh locus rearrangements in A-MuLV pre B lines of scid mice: evidence for deregulated D-J recombination. Kim MG, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988; 137:203-10

Studies of V(D)J recombination with extrachromosomal substrates. Lieber MR, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:94-9

The omega and iota surrogate immunoglobulin light chains. Pillai S, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:136-9

Selective and neutral evolution in the murine Igh-V locus. Tutter A, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988; 137:107-15

Extended haplotypes in rheumatoid arthritis and preliminary evidence for an interaction with immunoglobulin genes. Puttick A, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1-2):139-44

Antibody engineering for the analysis of affinity maturation of an anti-hapten response. Allen D, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):1995-2001

Structure and pre-B lymphocyte restricted expression of the VpreB in humans and conservation of its structure in other mammalian species. Bauer SR, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan; 7(1):111-6

The mechanism of chromosomal translocation t(11;14) involving the T-cell receptor C delta locus on human chromosome 14q11 and a transcribed region of chromosome 11p15. Boehm T, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb; 7(2):385-94

The use of chromosomal translocations to study human immunoglobulin gene organization: mapping DH segments within 35 kb of the C mu gene and identification of a new DH locus. Buluwela L, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul; 7(7):2003-10

Polymeric immunoglobulin M is secreted by transfectants of non-lymphoid cells in the absence of immunoglobulin J chain. Cattaneo A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2753-8

Immunoglobulin mRNA stability varies during B lymphocyte differentiation. Jäck HM, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1041-6

Complete structure and organization of immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region genes in a phylogenetically primitive vertebrate. Kokubu F, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul; 7(7):1979-88

Conservation of the immunoglobulin C lambda 5 gene in the Mus gene. Mami F, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):117-22

Dispersed localization of D segments in the human immunoglobulin heavy-chain locus. Matsuda F, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1047-51

Expression of T cell antigen receptor and immunoglobulin genes in lymphoid organs visualized by in situ hybridization. Morahan G, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1; 6(12):3679-85

Organization of the murine immunoglobulin VH complex in the inbred strains. Rathbun GA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):2931-7

Activation of V kappa gene rearrangement in pre-B cells follows the expression of membrane-bound immunoglobulin heavy chains. Reth M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3299-305

Transcription of unrearranged antigen receptor genes in scid mice. Schuler W, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2019-24

Alternative promoters and exons, somatic mutation and deregulation of the Bcl-2-Ig fusion gene in lymphoma. Seto M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):123-31

Regulation of membrane IgM expression in secretory B cells: translational and post-translational events. Sitia R, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3969-77

Driven by the same Ig enhancer and SV40 T promoter ras induced lung adenomatous tumors, myc induced pre-B cell lymphomas and SV40 large T gene a variety of tumors in transgenic mice. Suda Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20; 6(13):4055-65

Ig gene rearrangement and expression in the progeny of B-cell progenitors in the course of clonal expansion in bone marrow cultures. Yoshida N, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep; 6(9):2735-41

Germ-line configuration of the T-cell receptor beta-chain gene in B-cell chronic lymphoproliferative disorders which co-express T-cell antigens. Morabito F, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Nov;39(5):412-7

Enhancement in Igha mouse strains of the "natural" suppressive activity of normal T splenocytes against the expression of Igh-1b allotype. I. Molecular aspects of the chronic suppression obtained. Benaroch P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):51-8

Immunoglobulin VH region genes of the mouse are organized in overlapping clusters [published erratum appears in Eur J Immunol 1987 Nov;17(11):1680] Blankenstein T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1351-7

Sequence of a rat immunoglobulin gamma 2c heavy chain constant region cDNA: extensive homology to mouse gamma 3. Brüggemann M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb; 18(2):317-9

Immunoglobulin gene expression is a normal differentiation event in embryonic thymocytes. Gallagher PF, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):183-6

Restriction fragment haplotypes in the human immunoglobulin IGHG locus and their correlation with the Gm polymorphism. Ghanem N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1067-72

Definition of the RFLP alleles in the human immunoglobulin IGHG gene locus. Ghanem N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1059-65

At least five DH genes of human immunoglobulin heavy chains are encoded in 9-kilobase DNA fragments. Ichihara Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):649-52

V genes of the primary antibody response of C57BL/10 mice to the hapten phenyloxazolone. Kaartinen M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1095-100

Regulation of immunoglobulin gene transcription by labile repressor factor(s). Kitamura D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1249-56

A map of VH genes located next to the DH region in the Igh locus of two congenic Igh-recombinant mouse strains. Lehle G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug;18(8):1275-81

Nonrandom TRG gamma variable gene rearrangement in normal human T cells and T cell leukemias. Migone N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):173-8

Rearrangement and expression of T cell receptor and immunoglobulin loci in immortalized CD4-CD8- T cell lines. Primi D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1101-9

Genotypic characterization of common acute lymphoblastic leukemia may improve the phenotypic classification. Foa R, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):942-5

Polyclonal nature of the intestinal mucosal lymphocyte populations in inflammatory bowel disease. A molecular genetic evaluation of the immunoglobulin and T-cell antigen receptors. Kaulfersch W, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):364-70

A high-efficiency vector for expression of foreign genes in myeloma cells. Hendricks MB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15; 64(1):43-51

Molecular cloning of a bovine immunoglobulin lambda chain cDNA. Ivanov VN, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):41-8

Relative position and strengths of poly(A) sites as well as transcription termination are critical to membrane versus secreted mu-chain expression during B-cell development. Galli G, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):471-81

Human neoplastic B cells express more than two isotypes of immunoglobulins without deletion of heavy-chain constant-region genes. Kinashi T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):465-70

Developmental stage specificity of the lymphoid V(D)J recombination activity. Lieber MR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):751-61

Evolution of the IgA heavy chain gene in the genus Mus. Osborne BA, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug;119(4):925-31

Involvement of the D segment (DQ52) nearest to the JH region in immunoglobulin gene rearrangements of lymphoid-cell precursors. Mizutani S, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:320-3

Regulation of Ig gene expression in murine B-lymphocytes. Schimpl A, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:332-6

Evolution of pseudogenes in the immunoglobulin VH-gene family of the mouse. Blankenstein T, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4-5):237-48

Association of membranous nephropathy with T-cell receptor constant beta chain and immunoglobulin heavy chain switch region polymorphisms. Demaine AG, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):19-23

Immunoglobulin JH rearrangement in a T-cell line reflects fusion to the DH locus at a sequence lacking the nonamer recognition signal. Gerondakis S, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(4):255-9

Linked genetic markers of the rabbit kappa light chain are not linked to the Tcr beta chain genes. Hole NJ, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(2):99-107

The SPE wild mouse strain has a single Ig V lambda gene related to V lambda 1 and V lambda 2 of BALB/c. Mami F, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4-5):291-5

Mapping of Igk-V genes using backcrossed laboratory and wild mice. Rueff-Juy D, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 28(4):233-9

Duplications and deletions of Vh genes in inbred strains of mice. Tutter A, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(2):125-35

Localization of the rat immunoglobulin lambda light chain locus to chromosome 11. Wahlström G, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(3):182-3

Influence of kappa and IgH genes on the T helper cell response to p-azobenzenearsonate tyrosine. Trannoy E, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Nov;16(2):163-7

Human immunoglobulin D segments: isolation of a new D segment and polymorphic deletion of the D1 segment. Zong SQ, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Apr;17(4):329-33

Receptor systems in tissues of the nervous system. Greene MI, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec;100:153-84 (129 ref.)

Neural protein 1B236/myelin-associated glycoprotein (MAG) defines a subgroup of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Lai C, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec; 100:129–51

L3T4 and the immunoglobulin gene superfamily: new relationships between the immune system and the nervous system. Parnes JR, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec;100:109–27 (55 ref.)

Molecular genetics of immunoglobulins. Taussig MJ. **Immunol Suppl** 1988;1:7–15 (123 ref.)

Nobel lecture in physiology or medicine—1987. Somatic generation of immune diversity. Tonegawa S. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Apr;24(4):253–65 (107 ref.)

Lack of TdT and immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor gene rearrangements in Hodgkin's disease. Villa A, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1987 May-Aug;2(2):65–70

Non-B right-handed DNA conformations of homopurine.homopyrimidine sequences in the murine immunoglobulin C alpha switch region. Collier DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7397–405

A teratocarcinoma glycoprotein carrying a developmentally regulated carbohydrate marker is a member of the immunoglobulin gene superfamily. Ozawa M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3059–62

Immunoglobulin kappa light chain variable region gene complex organization and immunoglobulin genes encoding anti-DNA autoantibodies in lupus mice. Kofler R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):852–60

Premature termination of variable gene rearrangement in B lymphocytes from X-linked agammaglobulinemia. Schwaber J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):2004–9

Immunoglobulin gene rearrangement and antigenic profile confirm B cell origin of primary cerebral lymphoma and indicate a mature phenotype. Smith WJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;41(2):128–32

Immunoglobulin gene rearrangement in immunoproliferative small intestinal disease (IPSID). Smith WJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;40(11):1291–7

Immunoglobulin VH genes are transcribed by T cells in association with a new 5' exon. Baer R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):2011–6

Continuing rearrangement but absence of somatic hypermutation in immunoglobulin genes of human B cell precursor leukemia. Bird J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1; 168(1):229–45

Point mutations cause the somatic diversification of IgM and IgG2a antiphosphorylcholine antibodies. Chien NC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):954–73

Rearrangement of exogenous immunoglobulin VH and DJH gene segments after retroviral transduction into immature lymphoid cell lines. Desiderio SV, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):372–88

Comparison of the fetal and adult functional B cell repertoires by analysis of VH gene family expression. Jeong HD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):589–603

Mutational hot spots in Ig V region genes of human follicular lymphomas. Levy S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1; 168(2):475–89

Allelic exclusion in transgenic mice carrying mutant human IgM genes. Nussenzweig MC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):1969–74

VH gene family utilization is regulated by a locus outside of the VH region. Wu GE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1499–504

Developmentally regulated and strain-specific expression of murine VH gene families. Yancopoulos GD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):417–35

Rearrangement of IgH genes in normal thymocyte development. Born W, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1; 140(9):3228–32

Gene mutations and alternate RNA splicing result in truncated Ig L chains in human gamma H chain disease. Cogné M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1738–44

Partial molecular genetic map of the rabbit VH chromosomal region. Currier SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1; 140(5):1651–9

Relationship of human variable region heavy chain germ-line genes to genes encoding anti-DNA autoantibodies. Dersimonian H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 139(7):2496–501

The Ig kappa L chain allelic groups among the Ig kappa haplotypes and Ig kappa crossover populations suggest a gene order. D'Hoostelaere LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):652–61

The effect of dihydrofolate reductase-mediated gene amplification on the expression of transfected immunoglobulin genes. Dorai H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4232–41

A rabbit Ig lambda L chain C region gene encoding C21 allotopes. Duvoisin RM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1; 141(5):1596–601

DNA rearrangements affecting both variable and constant regions of Ig H chain genes in MPC11 mouse myeloma variants. Gilmore GL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1; 141(5):1754–61

Isotype, VH genes, and antigen-binding analysis of hybridomas from newborn normal BALB/c mice. Glotz D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):383–90

Analysis of the effect of a strain-specific alteration in the upstream octamer region on transcription of a mouse V kappa Ser light chain gene. Goldrick MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):646–53

VH gene expression by nontransformed pre-B cells upon differentiation in vitro. Griffin JA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3982–7

Multiple genomic defects result in an alternative RNA splice creating a human gamma H chain disease protein. Guglielmi P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1762–8

Alternative expression of secreted and membrane forms of immunoglobulin mu-chain is regulated by transcriptional termination in stable plasmacytoma transfectants. Guise JW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3988–94

Strain-dependent expression of VH gene families. Jeong HD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2436–41

Sites of switch recombination in IgG2b- and IgG2a-producing hybridomas. Katzenberg DR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3219–27

Genetic engineering of bovine Ig. Construction and characterization of hapten-binding bovine/murine chimeric IgE, IgA, IgG1, IgG2, and IgG3 molecules. Knight KL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3654–9

A new murine Ig VH gene family. Kofler R. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):4031–4

Characterization of L-glutamic acid60-L-alanine30-L-tyrosine10-specific suppressor T cells in responder mice restricted by Igh-C-linked genes. Lake JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3296–302

Genetics and primary structure of V kappa gene segments encoding antibody to streptococcal group A carbohydrate. Comparison of V kappa gene structure with idiotope expression. Lutz CT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15; 140(2):641–5

Two distinct mechanisms account for the immune response (Ir) gene control of the T cell response to pigeon cytochrome c. McElligott DL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4123–31

Polyclonal activation of the murine immune system by an antibody to IgD. VIII. Stimulation of IgD secretion. Mountz JD, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2172–8

The immune response toward beta-adrenergic ligands and their receptors. VIII. Extensive diversity of VH and VL genes encoding anti-alprenolol antibodies. Nahmias C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1304–11

Molecular evidence that SJL reticulum cell sarcomas are derived from pre-B cell. Clonal rearrangement of heavy chain but not of light chain immunoglobulin genes. Nakauchi H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2803–9

Aberrant immunoglobulin gene rearrangement in scid mouse bone marrow cells. Okazaki K, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1348–52

Complete variable region sequences of five homologous high affinity anti-digoxin antibodies. Panka DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2385–91

Aberrant immunoglobulin and c-myc gene rearrangements in patients with nonmalignant monoclonal cryoglobulinemia. Perl A, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15; 139(10):3512–20

Characteristics of two idiotypic subfamilies of murine anti-p-azobenzenearsonate antibodies. Robbins PF, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3868–77

How immunoglobulin V kappa genes rearrange. Shapiro MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3834–9

The expression of membrane and secreted immunoglobulin during the in vitro differentiation of the murine B cell lymphoma CH12. Stockdale AM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3527–35

The heavy chain genes of a lupus anti-DNA autoantibody are encoded in the germ line of a nonautoimmune strain of mouse and conserved in strains of mice polymorphic for this gene locus. Trepicchio W Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3139–45

Cloning of a gamma 2b gene encoding anti-Pseudomonas aeruginosa H chains and its introduction into the germ line of mice. Tsang H, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):308–14

Dual genotype in cutaneous T cell lymphoma: immunoglobulin gene rearrangement in clonal T cell malignancy. Berger CL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 90(1):73–7

Dual genotype in cutaneous T cell lymphoma: immunoglobulin gene rearrangement in clonal T cell malignancy [letter] Whittaker SJ. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Aug;91(2):192

A novel family of variable region genes of the human immunoglobulin heavy chain. Lee KH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):761–8

Evolution of genes for allelic and isotypic forms of immunoglobulin kappa chains and of the genes for T-cell receptor beta chains in rabbits. Mage RG, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(4):292–9

Multiple recombinational events in primate immunoglobulin epsilon and alpha genes suggest closer relationship of humans to chimpanzees than to gorillas. Ueda S, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(1):77–83

Immunogenotypes of lymphoid malignancies; the rearrangement of T cell receptor beta chain gene can occur before the gamma chain gene rearrangement. Miwa H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):484–90

T-cell receptor beta-chain gene expression in B-lineage acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Tawa A, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Mar;79(3):359–64

Molecular genetic and immunohistochemical analyses of a case of multicentric Castleman's disease. Nagai M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;18(2):149–57

Characterization of a precursor T-cell line (THP-6) with rearranged T-cell receptor beta chain gene. Minegishi M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(3):227–32

Immunoglobulin gene rearrangements in hairy cell leukemia and other chronic B cell lymphoproliferative disorders. Foroni L, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Apr;1(4):389–92

Human lymphoma differentiation concepts correlate with in vitro action of immunoglobulin gene-specific transcription factors. Kossakowska AE, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 May; 2(5):290–5

Configuration of the immunoglobulin and T cell receptor gene regions in hairy cell leukemia and B-chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Migone N, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Apr;1(4):393–4

Rearrangement of immunoglobulin and T cell antigen receptor genes in acute myeloid leukemia with lymphoid-associated markers. Norton JD, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Nov;1(11):757–61

More than two immunoglobulin heavy chain J region genes in the majority of infant leukemia. Rechavi G, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jun;2(6):347–50

Refinement and precision in the classification of murine lymphomas by genotyping with immunoglobulin and T cell receptor probes. Vasmel WL, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Mar; 1(3):155–62

Immunocytochemical evidence for the expression of GST1, GST2, and GST3 gene loci for glutathione S-transferase in human lung. Awasthi YC, et al. **Lung** 1987;165(6):323–32

Relative contributions of germline gene variation and somatic mutation to immunoglobulin diversity in the mouse. Gojobori T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 Mar;3(2):156–67

Avoidance of base runs in switch regions of immune-system genes. Perrin P, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 Mar;5(2):141–53

A new means of inducibly inactivating a cellular protein. Carlson JR. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2638–46

The coupling between enhancer activity and hypomethylation of kappa immunoglobulin genes is developmentally regulated. Kelley DE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):930–7

Increased frequency of N-region insertion in a murine pre-B-cell line infected with a terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase retroviral expression vector. Landau NR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3237–43

Structure and expression of germ line immunoglobulin gamma 2b transcripts. Lutzker S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1849–52

DNA-binding factors of B lymphoid cells are susceptible to limited proteolytic cleavage during nuclear extract preparation. Mather EL. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1812–5

A complex translocation at the murine kappa light-chain locus. Shapiro MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4130–3

Localization of a repressive sequence contributing to B-cell specificity in the immunoglobulin heavy-chain enhancer. Weinberger J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):988–92

Genes activated in the presence of an immunoglobulin enhancer or promoter are negatively regulated by a T-lymphoma cell line. Zaller DM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):1932–9

The IgA myeloma W3129 contains a deletion in CH3 which prevents the formation of the membrane form of heavy chain mRNA. Gregor PD, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 May; 25(5):495–503

Biased usage of certain Vk gene families by autoantibodies and their polymorphism in autoimmune mice. Kasturi K, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):213–9

An immunoglobulin heavy chain gene deletion at direct repeats: nucleotide sequence and effect on mRNA accumulation. Kobrin B, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb; 25(2):181–7

The J kappa proximal region of the human K locus contains three uncommon V kappa genes which are arranged in opposite transcriptional polarities. Lorenz W, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 May;25(5):479–84

Variable region gene utilization and environmental antigens in autoimmunity. Behar SM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988; 24:297–306

Shared structural features of an internal image bearing monoclonal anti-idiotype and the external antigen. Greene MI, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:120–5

Autoantibodies: restricted use of VH gene families and idiotype cross-reactivity. Manheimer-Lory AJ, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:38–45

Structural characterization of syngeneic and allogeneic anti-idiotypic antibodies in the anti-arsonate system. Meek K, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:109–19

Directed Ig class switch recombination. Radbruch A, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:191–6

Altered immunoglobulin expression and functional silencing of self-reactive B lymphocytes in transgenic mice. Goodnow CC, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25;334(6184):676–82

Can a Greek tragedy be avoided? [news] Maddox J. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30;333(6176):795–7

Neural adhesion molecule L1 as a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily with binding domains similar to fibronectin. Moos M, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25; 334(6184):701–3

Experimental design flaws still unaccounted for [letter] Rosenberg LT. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25;334(6184):655

Analysis of immunoglobulin genes and T cell receptor genes as a diagnostic tool for the detection of lymphoid malignancies. van Dongen JJ. **Neth J Med** 1987 Dec;

31(5-6):201-9 (45 ref.)
The human immunoglobulin pseudo-gamma IGHGP gene shows no major structural defect. Bensmana M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):3108
Identification and partial purification of a protein binding to the human immunoglobulin kappa enhancer kappa E2 site. Gimble JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10; 16(11):4967-88
Two Pvu II RFLPs recognized by a human immunoglobulin alpha heavy chain probe (IgHA1). Hendriks RW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(5):2365
Inducible DNA-protein interactions of the murine kappa immunoglobulin enhancer in intact cells: comparison with in vitro interactions. Hromas R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):953-67
Association of an ornithine decarboxylase processed pseudogene with members of a V kappa immunoglobulin gene family provides a useful evolutionary clock. Kelley DE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7199
The germ-line counterpart of a non-VK sequence rearranged to JK1 in MOPC41 is located on mouse chromosome 6. Klobeck HG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14B):7190
A conserved heptamer upstream of the IgH promoter region octamer can be the site of a coordinate protein-DNA interaction. Landolfi NF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5503-14
An ACCC-containing protein-binding sequence in the neighbourhood of the decanucleotide recognition site of the immunoglobulin gene promoter. Mocikat R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):3693-704
The intron requirement for immunoglobulin gene expression is dependent upon the promoter. Neuberger MS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25;16(14B):6713-24
RsaI polymorphism of a human immunoglobulin VH5 subclass locus. Sam M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8748
Three transposed elements in the intron of a human VK immunoglobulin gene. Straubinger B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9567-75
Trans-activation of transcription, from promoters containing immunoglobulin gene octamer sequences, by myeloma cell mRNA in Xenopus oocytes. Sweeney GE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):4903-13
In vivo functional analysis of in vitro protein binding sites in the immunoglobulin heavy chain enhancer. Tsao BP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3239-53
Intergenic exchange maintains identity between two human lambda light chain immunoglobulin gene intron sequences. Udey JA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11; 16(7):2959-69
Translocated c-myc genes produce chimeric transcripts containing antisense sequences of the immunoglobulin heavy chain locus in mouse plasmacytomas. Julius MA, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 May;2(5):469-76
Aberrant class switching juxtaposes c-myc with a middle repetitive element (LINE) and an IgH intron in two spontaneously arising rat immunocytomas. Pear WS, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 May;2(5):499-507
Genotypic monoclonality in immunophenotypically polyclonal orbital lymphoid tumors. A model of tumor progression in the lymphoid system. The 1986 Wendell Hughes lecture. Jakobiec FA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Aug;94(8):980-94
A conserved sequence in the T-cell receptor beta-chain promoter region. Anderson SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3551-4
Homologous recombination can restore normal immunoglobulin production in a mutant hybridoma cell line. Baker MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6432-6
Somatic diversification of the S107 (T15) VH11 germ-line gene that encodes the heavy-chain variable region of antibodies to double-stranded DNA in (NZB x NZW)F1 mice. Behar SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3970-4
Rapid induction of IgM-secreting murine plasmacytomas by pristane and an immunoglobulin heavy-chain promoter/enhancer-driven c-myc/v-Ha-ras retrovirus. Clynes R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):6067-71
Thermostable DNA polymerase chain amplification of t(14;18) chromosome breakpoints and detection of minimal residual disease. Crescenzi M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4869-73
Poly(A) site choice rather than splice site choice governs the regulated production of IgM heavy-chain RNAs. Galli G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2439-43
Identification of murine nuclear proteins that bind to the conserved octamer sequence of the immunoglobulin promoter region. Hanke JH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3560-4
Different regions of the immunoglobulin heavy-chain locus are involved in chromosomal translocations in distinct pathogenetic forms of Burkitt lymphoma. Neri A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2748-52
Transgenic mice bearing the human c-myc gene activated by an immunoglobulin enhancer: a pre-B-cell lymphoma model. Schmidt EV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6047-51
Rearrangement and expression of endogenous immunoglobulin genes occur in many murine B cells expressing transgenic membrane IgM. Stall AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3546-50
The breakpoint of an inversion of chromosome 14 in a T-cell leukemia: sequences downstream of the immunoglobulin heavy chain locus are implicated in tumorigenesis. Baer R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9069-73
Rearrangements of chicken immunoglobulin genes in lymphoid cells transformed by the avian retroviral oncogene v-rel. Chen L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):549-53
Human immunoglobulin C lambda 6 gene encodes the Kern+Oz-lambda chain and C lambda 4 and C lambda 5 are pseudogenes. Dariavach P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9074-8
Multiple DNA sequence elements are necessary for the function of an immunoglobulin heavy chain promoter. Eaton S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(21):7634-8
Evolutionary relationship between the T3 chains of the T-cell receptor complex and the immunoglobulin supergene family. Gold DP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7649-53
Identification of a DNA binding protein that recognizes the nonamer recombinational signal sequence of immunoglobulin genes. Halligan BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7019-23
The t(8;14) chromosome translocation of the Burkitt lymphoma cell line Daudi occurred during immunoglobulin gene rearrangement and involved the heavy chain diversity region. Haluska FG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6835-9
Regulation of immunoglobulin transcription rates and mRNA processing in proliferating normal B lymphocytes by activators of protein kinase C. Högbom E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9135-9
Looping out and deletion mechanism for the immunoglobulin heavy-chain class switch. Jäck HM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1581-5
Accurate 5' splice-site selection in mouse kappa immunoglobulin light chain premessenger RNAs is not cell-type-specific. Kedes DH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7928-32
Protein-binding site at the immunoglobulin mu membrane polyadenylylation signal: possible role in transcription termination. Law R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9160-4
Molecular basis of the cell-surface expression of immunoglobulin mu chain without light chain in human B lymphocytes. Pollok BA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9199-203
Structure of a third murine immunoglobulin lambda light chain variable region that is expressed in laboratory mice. Sanchez P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):9185-8
Construction and expression of a recombinant antibody-targeted plasminogen activator. Schnee JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6904-8
Site of unequal sister chromatid exchange contains a potential Z-DNA-forming tract. Weinreb A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):529-33
Immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region gene evolution: structure and family relationships of two genes and a pseudogene in a teleost fish. Wilson MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1566-70
Genomic organization and expression of B and T cell antigen receptor genes in murine lupus. Theofilopoulos AN, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;13(3):511-30 (72 ref.)
Two pairs of recombination signals are sufficient to cause immunoglobulin V-(D)-J joining. Akira S, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 20;238(4830):1134-8
Development of the primary antibody repertoire. Alt FW, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 20;238(4830):1079-87 (88 ref.)
Evolutionary and somatic selection of the antibody repertoire in the mouse. Rajewsky K, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 20; 238(4830):1088-94 (62 ref.)
Early restriction of the human antibody repertoire. Schroeder HW Jr, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 6;238(4828):791-3
The chicken B cell compartment. Weill JC, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 20;238(4830):1094-8 (32 ref.)
Demethylation of two specific DNA sequences in expressed human immunoglobulin light kappa constant genes. Bianchi NO, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Jan;14(1):13-20
Genes regulating rheumatoid factors. Bona CA. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1988;10(1):57-65 (38 ref.)
Genetic markers in Australian Caucasian subjects with coeliac disease. Hetzel PA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Jul; 30(1):18-22
Specificity of the rearrangements of the T-cell receptor gamma gene in human lymphomas. Villa A, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Jun 30;74(3):257-60
Isolation of genes encoding bovine IgM, IgG, IgA and IgE chains. Knight KL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1-4):17-24
Producing novel antibodies by expression of recombinant immunoglobulin genes. Gritzmacher CA. **Year Immunol** 1986-87;3:260-74 (64 ref.)
[500 genes, 50 million proteins: Susumu Tonegawa and the rearrangement of immunoglobulin genes] Fridman WH. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;36(2):117-9 (Fre)
[Detection of residual disease: analysis of the gene arrangement of immunoglobulins and T-cell antigen receptors] Sigaux F. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Jan; 36(1):87-90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Unusual rearrangements of immunoglobulin genes in a patient with IgD/lambda plasmacytoma] Hauke G, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Feb;16(1):25-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clinical significance of molecular genetic markers in malignant lymphomas] Krieger G, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 20;82(24):847-51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Molecular biology studies in the differential diagnosis of malignant lymphomas] Tesch H, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 13;82(23):832-8 (38 ref.) (Ger)
[Immunoglobulin genes and analysis of T-cell receptors and its effect on leukemia classification] Ino T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2836-42 (Jpn)
[Immunoglobulin genes and analysis of T-cell receptors and its clinical application. Cell origin and analysis of clonality] Kamesaki H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2830-5 (Jpn)
[B-cell differentiation and immunoglobulin genes] Kitamura D, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2823-9 (Jpn)
[Immunoglobulin genes and rearrangement of T-cell receptor genes in leukemia--with special reference to lymphocytic leukemia] Okabe M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec; 45(12):2843-50 (Jpn)
[B lineage non-Hodgkin's lymphoma switched to acute monocytic leukemia] Fujinami A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Dec;28(12):2170-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[T8 lymphocytosis with rearrangement of the gene for the beta chain of the T cell receptor is found in a case of AMMoL in remission] Kataoka T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Feb;29(2):237-42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The structure of the variable gene for the kappa chains of antibodies produced by hybridoma PTF-02] Adzhalov VA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;21(4):1137-41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN HEAVY CHAIN see **GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN**

GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN LIGHT CHAIN see **GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN**

GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN VH GERM LINE see **GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN**

GENES, LETHAL

The effects of genetic screening and assortative mating on lethal recessive-allele frequencies and homozygote incidence. Campbell RB. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct; 41(4):671-7
Renal ultrasound examination of parents in dominantly inherited renal adysplasia--a note of caution [letter] Bankier A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):695-8
Nosological difference between the Bartsocas-Papas syndrome and lethal multiple pterygium syndrome [letter] Francesco P, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar; 29(3):699-700
A new autosomal recessive lethal chondrodystrophy with congenital hydrops. Greenberg CR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):623-32
Absence of fibula and ulna with oligodactyly, contractures, right-angle bowing of femora, abnormal facial morphology, cleft lip/palate and brain malformation in two sibs: a possibly new lethal syndrome. Pfeiffer RA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;29(4):901-8
Characterization of UMP synthase in dairy cattle heterozygous for a lethal recessive trait. Harden KK, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Aug;25(7-8):465-75
Collagen synthesis by cell lines derived from Mov-13 mouse embryos which have a lethal mutation in the collagen alpha 1(I) gene [published erratum appears in Biochem J 1987 Nov 1;247(3):following 806] Dziadek M, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 1;244(2):375-9
Developmental consequences of awdb3, a cell-autonomous lethal mutation of Drosophila induced by hybrid dysgenesis. Dearolf CR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep; 129(1):159-68
Molecular consequences of awdb3, a cell-autonomous lethal mutation of Drosophila induced by hybrid dysgenesis. Dearolf CR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep;129(1):169-78
Synthesis and distribution of carbohydrate chains in cleavage-stage mouse embryos carrying the t12 lethal mutation. Iwakura Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Aug;128(2):474-6
Investigation of the tissue specificity of the lethal yellow (Ay) gene in mouse embryos. Papaioannou VE. **Dev Genet** 1988; 9(3):155-65
Deletion and duplication of DNA sequences is associated with the embryonic lethal phenotype of the t9 complementation group of the mouse t complex. Búcan M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jun;1(4):376-85
Retroviruses and insertional mutagenesis in mice: proviral integration at the Mov 34 locus leads to early embryonic death. Soriano P, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jun;1(4):366-75
Three ENU-induced alleles of the murine quaking locus are recessive embryonic lethal mutations. Justice MJ, et al. **Genet Res** 1988 Apr;51(2):95-102
The unc-22(IV) region of Caenorhabditis elegans: genetic analysis of lethal mutations. Clark DV, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun;119(2):345-53
Somatic effects of P element activity in Drosophila melanogaster: pupal lethality. Engels WR, et al.

Genetics 1987 Dec;117(4):745–57

Cycloheximide–resistant temperature–sensitive lethal mutations of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. McCusker JH, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun;119(2):303–15

Functional changes associated with structural alterations induced by mobilization of a P element inserted in the Sex–lethal gene of Drosophila. Salz HK, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Oct;117(2):221–31

Unlinked noncomplementation: isolation of new conditional–lethal mutations in each of the tubulin genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Stearns T, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun;119(2):249–60

Effects of the sex–linked prenatal lethal gene tortoise (Moto) on reproduction and growth in the mouse. Erdman MD, et al. **Growth** 1987 Summer;51(2):189–97

The history of a lethal X–linked mutant. Thompson EA. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1985;2(2):75–92

Do lethal mutations influence radiation transformation frequencies? Elkind MM, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 May; 53(5):849–63

Rapid identification of bacterial genes that are lethal when cloned on multicopy plasmids. Berg CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):468–70

Lethality of a dut (deoxyuridine triphosphatase) mutation in Escherichia coli. el–Hajj HH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar; 170(3):1069–75

Dominant lethal mutations in the dnaB helicase gene of Salmonella typhimurium. Maurer R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3682–8

A novel mutation causes a perinatal lethal form of osteogenesis imperfecta. An insertion in one alpha 1(I) collagen allele (COL1A1). Byers PH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7855–61

Construction of a lethal mutation in the synthesis of the major acidic phospholipids of Escherichia coli. Heacock PN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13044–9

Blood ring: an early embryonic lethal condition in chickens. Savage TF, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Mar–Apr;79(2):124–8

Congenital osteochondrodysplasia with systemic subcutaneous edema (ocd/ocd): a new lethal autosomal recessive mutant of the rat. Suzuki K, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Jan–Feb;79(1):48–50

The gene encoding the nonstructural protein of B19 (human) parvovirus may be lethal in transfected cells. Ozawa K, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2884–9

Comparison of the dominant lethal effects of acrylonitrile and acrylamide in male Fischer 344 rats. Working PK, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 May;2(3):215–20

A guide for mutagenicity testing using the dominant lethal assay. Green S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Oct;189(2):167–74

Spontaneous second–chromosome recessive lethals in a Drosophila melanogaster repair–deficient (mei–9a) mutant. Hasson E, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;197(1):77–83

Mutations within the decoding site of Escherichia coli 16S rRNA: growth rate impairment, lethality and intragenic suppression. Thomas CL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8129–46

Genome organization of the killer plasmid pGK12 from Kluyveromyces lactis. Tommasino M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):5863–78

Saturation germ line mutagenesis of the murine t region including a lethal allele at the quaking locus. Shedlovsky A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):180–4

Dominant lethality in mice—a test for mutagenicity of influenza X–31 virus. Pathki VK, et al. **Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen** 1988;8(1):55–62

[Demographic consequences of genetic load: a model of the origin of the incest taboo] Buzin AIu. **Genetika** 1987 Dec; 23(12):2245–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lethal and mutagenic effect of the XeCl laser on Escherichia coli] Tiflova OA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Sep–Oct; 27(5):706–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Genotoxicity of metacid established through the somatic and germ line mosaic assays and the sex–linked recessive lethal test in Drosophila. Tripathy NK, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987; 61(1):53–7

No evidence found for induction of dominant lethal mutations and heritable translocations in male mice by calcium cyclamate. Cain KT, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988; 11(2):207–13

Mutagenicity of lead chromate in Drosophila melanogaster in the presence of nitrilotriacetic acid (NTA). Costa R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Feb;204(2):257–61

The ratio of induced recessive lethals to ring–X loss has prognostic value in terms of functionality of chemical mutagens in Drosophila melanogaster. Zijlstra JA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep;201(1):27–38

RADIATION EFFECTS

Studies of the induction of dominant lethals and translocations in male mice after chronic exposure to microwave radiation. Saunders RD, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Jun;53(6):983–92

X–ray–induced dominant lethal mutations in mouse oocytes detected by an in vitro assay. Goldstein LS. **Radiat Res** 1987 Nov;112(2):374–80

GENES, MATING TYPE see GENES, FUNGAL

GENES, MHC CLASS I

Major histocompatibility complex gene product expression on pancreatic beta cells in acutely diabetic BB rats. Issa–Chergui B, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jan;130(1):156–62

Molecular genetic analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in an ELA typed horse family. Guerin G, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(4):323–36

Expression and genetic segregation of parental BoLA serotypes in bovine embryos. Templeton JW, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(4):317–22

Molecular characterization of meiotic recombination within the major histocompatibility complex of the mouse: mapping of crossover sites within the I region. Passmore HC, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Aug;25(7–8):513–26

Major histocompatibility complex gene products on macrophages influence T cell activation. Miller JF, et al. **Blood Cells** 1978;4(3):383–94

Immunogenetic aspects of host immune response. Inman RD. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Mar;34(3):319–22 (39 ref.)

The relationship of modulation of major histocompatibility complex class I antigens to retrovirus transformation in rat cell lines. Racioppi L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1; 48(13):3816–21

Molecular cloning of an enhancer binding protein: isolation by screening of an expression library with a recognition site DNA. Singh H, et al. **Cell** 1988 Feb 12;52(3):415–23

Regulation of H–2 class I gene expression in virally transformed and infected cells. Brown GD, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Immunol** 1988;8(3):175–215 (238 ref.)

Identification of regulatory elements associated with a class I MHC gene. Singer DS, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:148–54

MHC class I gene expression by tumors: immunotherapeutic implications. Weber JS, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:140–7 (60 ref.)

IDDM in BB rats. Enhanced MHC class I heavy–chain gene expression in pancreatic islets. Ono SJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1411–8

The cataract Shionogi mouse, a sister strain of the non–obese diabetic mouse: similar class II but different class I gene products. Ikegami H, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr; 31(4):254–8

Synteny mapping of the genes for 21 steroid hydroxylase, alpha A crystallin, and class I bovine leukocyte antigen in cattle. Skow LC, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr;7(3):143–9

The chromosome region containing the highly polymorphic HLA class I genes displays limited large scale variability in the human population. Chimini G, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):395–400

c–myc down–regulates class I HLA expression in human melanomas. Versteeg R, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1023–9

Differential expression and interferon response of HLA class I genes in thymocyte lines and response variants. Girdlestone J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):139–43

Expression of the W6/32 HLA epitope by cells of rat, mouse, human and other species: critical dependence on the interaction of specific MHC heavy chains with human or bovine beta 2–microglobulin. Jefferies WA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1257–63

Sequences both 5' and 3' to the transcription initiation site contribute to the ability of a mouse H–2 gene to respond to type I interferon. Pascucci A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4;226(2):297–302

Tissue–specific expression of the mouse Q10 H–2 class–I gene during embryogenesis. David–Watine B, et al. **Gene** 1987; 61(2):145–54

Novel mRNA species from a Q–subregion class–I gene of the murine major histocompatibility complex. Elliott E, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(2):189–98

HLA class I and H ferritin gene polymorphisms in normal subjects and patients with haemochromatosis. Cragg SJ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):63–8

Family distances and human lymphocyte antigens. Nauta MJ, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(6):359–64

Extension of the H–2 TLb molecular map. Isolation and characterization of T13, T14, and T15 from the C57BL/6 mouse. Brown GD, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(4):239–51

A new public antigen shared by all HLA–A locus products except HLA–A23, –A24, –A32, and –A25 is probably influenced by the amino acid residue at position 79 in the alpha 1 domain. de Waal LP, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 28(3):211–3

A third class I major histocompatibility complex antigen encoded by a gene in the D region of the H–2d haplotype recognized by cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Mann DW, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(1):38–45

The nucleotide sequence of the H–2K gene of C3Hf/HeN mice. Minamide LS, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(2):148–52

Carbohydrate moieties of rat MHC class I antigens. Misra DN, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):204–10

A cloned H–2 class I gene from a tw32–derived recombinant t haplotype identified as functional H–2Kq gene. Mosinger B Jr, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(4):283–5

Limited polymorphism of both classes of MHC genes in four different species of the Balkan mole rat. Nižetić D, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(2):91–8

Sequence of the mouse Q4 class I gene and characterization of the gene product. Robinson PJ, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(2):79–86

Characterization of a new subfamily of class I genes in the H–2 complex of the mouse. Singer DS, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(1):13–21

Cloning and analysis of HLA class I cDNA encoding a new HLA–C specificity Cx52. Takata H, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(4):265–70

The same MHC recombinational hot spots are active in crossing–over between wild/wild and wild/inbred mouse chromosomes. Uematsu Y, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(2):96–101

Molecular analysis distinguishes two HLA–DR3–bearing major histocompatibility complex extended haplotypes. Wescott MZ, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(6):370–4

Expression of H–2 class I genes in murine extra–embryonic tissues. Philpott KL, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul; 64(3):479–85

Family relationships of murine major histocompatibility complex class I genes. Sequence of the T2Aa pseudogene, a member of gene family 3. Widmark E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7055–9

Mechanism of induction of class I major histocompatibility antigen expression by murine leukemia virus. Faller DV, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):297–309

Mutations in the alpha 2 helix of HLA–A2 affect presentation but do not inhibit binding of influenza virus matrix peptide. Hogan KT, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):725–36

Rescue of Daudi cell HLA expression by transfection of the mouse beta 2–microglobulin gene. Seong RH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):288–99

Genetic analysis of the H–2D region using a new intra–D–region recombinant mouse strain. Duran LW, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2818–24

Tracing the evolution of H–2 D region genes using sequences associated with a repetitive element. Duran LW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):295–301

Molecular cloning of bovine class I MHC cDNA. Ennis PD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):642–51

Molecular linkage of the Ly–3 and Ly–2 genes. Requirement of Ly–2 for Ly–3 surface expression. Gorman SD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3646–53

Expression of class I HLA genes by trophoblast cells. Analysis by in situ hybridization. Hunt JS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1293–9

HLA–E. A novel HLA class I gene expressed in resting T lymphocytes. Koller BH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):897–904

Isolation and nucleotide sequence of a cDNA clone encoding a novel HLA class I gene. Mizuno S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):4024–30

Qa–2 antigen encoded by Q7b is biochemically indistinguishable from Qa–2 expressed on the surface of C57BL/10 mouse spleen cells. Sherman DH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):138–42

Establishment of cell lines from somite stage mouse embryos and expression of major histocompatibility class I genes in these cells. Silverman T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15; 140(12):4378–87

Hybrid genes between HLA–A2 and HLA–A3 constructed by in vivo recombination allow mapping of HLA–A2 and HLA–A3 polymorphic antigenic determinants. Sire J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2422–30

DNA sequence analysis of the C3H H–2Kk and H–2Dk loci. Evolutionary relationships to H–2 genes from four other mouse strains. Watts S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1; 139(11):3878–85

A transgenic class I antigen is recognized as self and functions as a restriction element. Yoshioka T, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3861–7

Influence of SLA haplotype on ovulation rate and litter size in miniature pigs. Conley AJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):595–601

Viral gene inhibition of class I major histocompatibility antigen expression: not a general mechanism governing the tumorigenicity of adenovirus type 2–, adenovirus type 12–, and simian virus 40–transformed Syrian hamster cells. Haddada H, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2755–61

Expression of major histocompatibility class I genes in differentiating leukemic cells is temporally related to activation of c–fos proto–oncogene. Barzilay J, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Mar;1(3):198–204

Identification of negative and positive regulatory elements associated with a class I major histocompatibility complex gene. Ehrlich R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):695–703

Rejection of B16 melanoma induced by expression of a transfected major histocompatibility complex class I gene. Tanaka K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1857–61

Analysis of major histocompatibility complex class I gene transcription using oligonucleotide probes. Mellor AL. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Sep;1(3):207–20

The H–2Kkml mutation: a single nucleotide substitution is responsible for multiple functional differences in a class I MHC molecule. Martinko JM, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Mar;25(3):267–74

Human cytomegalovirus encodes a glycoprotein homologous to MHC class–I antigens. Beck S, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 21;331(6153):269–72

Pattern of nucleotide substitution at major histocompatibility complex class I loci reveals overdominant selection. Hughes AL, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 8;335(6186):167–70

HLA–A and B polymorphisms predate the divergence of humans and chimpanzees. Lawlor DA, et al. **Nature** 1988

Sep 15;335(6187):268–71
Immunological unresponsiveness induced by recipient cells transfected with donor MHC genes. Madsen JC, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10;332(6160):161–4
Development of CD4–CD8+ cytotoxic T cells requires interactions with class I MHC determinants. Marusić-Galešić S, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 12; 333(6169):180–3
Different H-2 subregions influence immunization against retrovirus and immunosuppression. Morrison RP, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28;329(6141):729–32
MHC gene in cytomegalovirus [news] Wiley D. **Nature** 1988 Jan 21;331(6153):209–10
Linkage of TNF genes to the HLA-B locus. Inoko H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):8957–62
CpG islands and HTF islands in the HLA class I region: investigation of the methylation status of class I genes leads to precise physical mapping of the HLA–B and –C genes. Pontarotti P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14B):6767–78
The c–fos proto–oncogene in murine 3LL carcinoma clones controls the expression of MHC genes. Kushtai G, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Feb;2(2):119–27
Cytotoxic T–cells elicited in cattle challenged with Theileria parva (Muguga): evidence for restriction by class I MHC determinants and parasite strain specificity. Morrison WI, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1987 Sep;9(5):563–78
The effects of H–2 and non–H–2 genes on the expulsion of the nematode Trichuris muris from inbred and congenic mice. Else K, et al. **Parasitology** 1988 Jun;96 (Pt 3):543–50
Research note: differences in major histocompatibility complex gene frequencies associated with feed efficiency and laying performance. Lamont SJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Jun;66(6):1064–6
Saturation mutagenesis of a major histocompatibility complex protein domain: identification of a single conserved amino acid important for allorecognition. Murray R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3535–9
Reversal of the metastatic phenotype in Lewis lung carcinoma cells after transfection with syngeneic H–2Kb gene. Plaksin D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4463–7
Interferon–induced transcription of a major histocompatibility class I gene accompanies binding of inducible nuclear factors to the interferon consensus sequence. Shirayoshi Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):5884–8
Qa–region class I gene expression: identification of a second class I gene, Q9, encoding a Qa–2 polypeptide. Soloski MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3100–4
Two transcription factors, NF–kappa B and H2TF1, interact with a single regulatory sequence in the class I major histocompatibility complex promoter. Baldwin AS Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):723–7
A human major histocompatibility complex class I gene that encodes a protein with a shortened cytoplasmic segment. Geraghty DE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):9145–9
Inhibition of HLA class I antigen and mRNA expression induced by Rous sarcoma virus in transformed human fibroblasts. Gogusev J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):203–7
Transfer and expression of three cloned human non–HLA–A,B,C class I major histocompatibility complex genes in mutant lymphoblastoid cells. Shimizu Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):227–31
Association of HLA–Bw65 with two major complotypes. Darke C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Jul;30(1):11–7
Genetic markers in Australian Caucasian subjects with coeliac disease. Hetzel PA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Jul; 30(1):18–22
Products of HLA class I and class II (B,C,DP,DQ,DR) genes all contribute to induction of recipient anti–donor responses in rejected kidneys. Bonneville M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):193–5
Structure and expression of class I MHC genes in the miniature swine. Singer DS, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):211–21 (26 ref.)
[Correlation between constitution type in traditional Chinese medicine of healthy subjects and frequency distribution of HLA gene of Han tribe in Guangdong] Zhou GX, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;7(9):519–22, 515 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Identification of autoantibody–inductive B cell–stimulation factor and gene regulation of an MHC–linked B cell response] Hamaoka T, et al. **Arerugi** 1988 Mar;37(3):125–33 (45 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Reduced expression of class I MHC antigens in NIH3T3 cells transformed with activated ras oncogenes] Matsushima S. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;62(5):790–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Major histocompatibility complex and molecular structure of T–cell receptor interactions] Miyazaki J. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2858–63 **(Jpn)**
[HLA class I antigens: from molecular–genetic analysis to their role in the etiopathogenesis of various rheumatic diseases] Segal VE. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Oct; (10):3–14 (110 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENES, NIF see **GENES, NITROGEN FIXATION**

GENES, NITROGEN FIXATION

see related
NITROGEN FIXATION

Organization of the nif genes in cyanobacteria in symbiotic association with Azolla and Anthoceros. Meeks JC, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1988 May;150(1):61–71
Xanthine dehydrogenase expression in Neurospora crassa does not require a functional nit–2 regulatory gene. Griffith AB, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1–2):37–52
A quantitative approach to sequence comparisons of nitrogenase MoFe protein alpha– and beta–subunits including the newly sequenced nifK gene from Klebsiella pneumoniae. Holland D, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 15; 247(2):277–85
Nucleotide sequence of the Klebsiella pneumoniae nifD gene and predicted amino acid sequence of the alpha–subunit of nitrogenase MoFe protein. Ioannidis I, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 15;247(2):287–91
Cascade regulation of nif gene expression in Rhizobium meliloti. David M, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 26;54(5):671–83
Expression of nodule–specific genes in alfalfa root nodules blocked at an early stage of development. Dickstein R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):677–87
Rhizobium meliloti nifN (fixF) gene is part of an operon regulated by a nifA–dependent promoter and codes for a polypeptide homologous to the nifK gene product. Aguilar OM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5393–400
Rhizobium japonicum USDA 191 has two nodD genes that differ in primary structure and function. Appelbaum ER, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):12–20
Characterization of nifH mutations of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Chang CL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4015–22
Regulation of the fixA gene and fixBC operon in Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Gubler M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1205–14
Regulation of nitrogenase gene expression in anaerobic cultures of Anabaena variabilis. Helber JT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):552–7
Effect of nitrogenous compounds on nitrogenase gene expression in anaerobic cultures of Anabaena variabilis. Helber JT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):558–63
Homocitrate cures the NifV– phenotype in Klebsiella pneumoniae. Hoover TR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1978–9
Induction of nitrogen–fixing nodules on clover requires only 32 kilobase pairs of DNA from the Rhizobium trifolii symbiosis plasmid. Innes RW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep; 170(9):3793–802
Nucleotide sequence and genetic analysis of the nifB–nifQ region from Azotobacter vinelandii. Joerger RD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1475–87
Identification and mapping of nitrogen fixation genes of Rhodobacter capsulatus: duplication of a nifA–nifB region. Klipp W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):693–9
Plasmids of Azotobacter vinelandii. Maia M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1984–5
The ndvA gene product of Rhizobium meliloti is required for beta–(1——2)glucan production and has homology to the ATP–binding export protein HlyB. Stanfield SW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3523–30
Regulation of nitrogenase synthesis in histidine auxotrophs of Klebsiella pneumoniae with altered levels of adenylate nucleotides. Stougaard J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):250–7
Rhizobium meliloti genes required for C4–dicarboxylate transport and symbiotic nitrogen fixation are located on a megaplasmid. Watson RJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb; 170(2):927–34
Rhizobium fix genes mediate at least two communication steps in symbiotic nodule development. Putnoky P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):597–607
Qualitative evidence for expression of Klebsiella pneumoniae nif in Pseudomonas putida. Postgate JR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep;133 (Pt 9):2563–6
Site–directed Tn5 and transplacement mutagenesis: methods to identify symbiotic nitrogen fixation genes in slow–growing Rhizobium. Noti JD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:197–217
Involvement of the ntrA gene product in the anaerobic metabolism of Escherichia coli. Birkmann A, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):535–42
Genetic characterization and sequence analysis of the duplicated nifA/nifB gene region of Rhodobacter capsulatus. Masepohl B, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):27–37
Identification of nodX, a gene that allows Rhizobium leguminosarum biovar viciae strain TOM to nodulate Afghanistan peas. Davis EO, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun;212(3):531–5
Requirements for transcriptional activation in vitro of the nitrogen–regulated glnA and nifLA promoters from Klebsiella pneumoniae: dependence on activator concentration. Austin S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul; 1(1):92–100
Nucleotide sequence and mutagenesis of the nifA gene from Azotobacter vinelandii. Bennett LT, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 May;2(3):315–21
Sequence of nifL from Klebsiella pneumoniae: mode of action and relationship to two families of regulatory proteins. Drummond MH, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):37–44
Identification and characterization of two nitrogen fixation regulatory regions, nifA and nfrX, in Azotobacter vinelandii and Azotobacter chroococcum. Santero E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 May;2(3):303–14
Characterization of the Rhizobium leguminosarum genes nodLMN involved in efficient host–specific nodulation. Surin BP, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):173–83
Revised nucleotide sequence of the Azotobacter vinelandii nifE gene. Brigle KE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5214
Mutational analysis of upstream sequences required for transcriptional activation of the Klebsiella pneumoniae nifH promoter. Buck M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10; 15(23):9945–56
Sequence of a 1.4 kb Eco RI fragment of Azotobacter vinelandii nif DNA. Hiratsuka K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1207
Evidence that DNA involved in the expression of nodulation (nod) genes in Rhizobium binds to the product of the regulatory gene nodD. Hong GF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9677–90
The DNA sequence of the Rhodobacter capsulatus nifH gene. Jones R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8735
Deduced products of C4–dicarboxylate transport regulatory genes of Rhizobium leguminosarum are homologous to nitrogen regulatory gene products. Ronson CW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7921–34
Nucleotide sequence of the nifE and nifN genes from Klebsiella pneumoniae. Setterquist R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5215
Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of the Klebsiella pneumoniae nifK gene coding for the beta–subunit of nitrogenase MoFe protein. Steinbauer J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25;16(14B):7199
The symbiotic nitrogen fixation regulatory operon (fixRnifA) of Bradyrhizobium japonicum is expressed aerobically and is subject to a novel, nifA–independent type of activation. Thöny B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8479–99
The presence of five nifH–like sequences in Clostridium pasteurianum: sequence divergence and transcription properties. Wang SZ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):439–54
Localization and physical mapping of a plasmid–borne 23–kb nif gene cluster from Enterobacter agglomerans showing homology to the entire nif gene cluster of Klebsiella pneumoniae M5a1. Singh M, et al. **Plasmid** 1988 Jan; 19(1):1–12
Molecular cloning and analysis of the regulation of nit–3, the structural gene for nitrate reductase in Neurospora crassa. Fu YH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8243–7

GENES, NITROGEN REGULATOR see **GENES, NITROGEN FIXATION**

GENES, OVERLAPPING see under **GENES**

GENES, PROCESSED see **PSEUDOGENES**

GENES, RECESSIVE

X–linked infantile spinal muscular atrophy. Greenberg F, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):217–9
The effects of genetic screening and assortative mating on lethal recessive–allele frequencies and homozygote incidence. Campbell RB. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct; 41(4):671–7
Merging autosomal dominance and recessivity [letter] Van Ommen GB. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):689–91
A new autosomal recessive lethal chondrodystrophy with congenital hydrops. Greenberg CR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):623–32
Variable expression of autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease and congenital hepatic fibrosis within a family. Kaplan BS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):639–47
Tibial aplasia–ectrodactyly as variant expression of the Gollop–Wolfgang complex: report of a Brazilian family. Richieri–Costa A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Dec; 28(4):971–80
A lethal multiple pterygium syndrome with apparent X–linked recessive inheritance. Tolmie JL, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):913–9
Diseases with DNA damage–processing defects. Timme TL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;295(1):40–8 (47 ref.)
Epidermolysis bullosa simplex associated with muscular dystrophy with recessive inheritance. Niemi KM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Apr;124(4):551–4
Characterization of UMP synthase in dairy cattle heterozygous for a lethal recessive trait. Harden KK, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Aug;25(7–8):465–75
Evidence that the mottled (mo) and pied (pi) plumage genes of the domestic fowl are identical. Carefoot WC. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Dec;28(4):753–4
Tumor suppressors: recessive mutations that lead to cancer. Hansen MF, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):173–4 (0 ref.)
Partial duplication of the eyebrows with other congenital malformations: a new syndrome. Berkenstadt M, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Mar;33(3):207–10
Isolated autosomal recessive renal magnesium loss in two sisters. Geven WB, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Dec; 32(6):398–402
Familial congenital fiber type disproportion (CFTD) with

an autosomal recessive inheritance. Jaffe M, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jan;33(1):33–7

Recombinational event between Norrie disease and DXS7 loci. Ngo JT, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jul;34(1):43–7

Heterogeneity of pseudoxanthoma elasticum: delineation of a new form? Viljoen DL, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Aug; 32(2):100–5

Mitochondrial genomes in intraspecies mammalian cell hybrids display codominant or dominant/recessive behavior. Hayashi J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Sep; 172(1):218–27

The lin-14 locus of Caenorhabditis elegans controls the time of expression of specific postembryonic developmental events. Ambros V, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jun;1(4):398–414

Possible heterogeneity in the segregation pattern of breast cancer in families with bilateral breast cancer. Goldstein AM, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1988;5(2):121–33

Segregation analysis of juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Greenberg DA, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1988;5(2):81–94

Further tests of nonrandom segregation with special reference to linkage. Majumder PP. **Genet Epidemiol** 1987; 4(5):387–91

Segregation analysis of leprosy in families of northern Thailand. Wagener DK, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1988; 5(2):95–105

Three ENU-induced alleles of the murine quaking locus are recessive embryonic lethal mutations. Justice MJ, et al. **Genet Res** 1988 Apr;51(2):95–102

Identifying mutations in duplicated functions in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: recessive mutations in HMG-CoA reductase genes. Basson ME, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):645–55

Predicting genotypes at loci for autosomal recessive disorders using linked genetic markers: application to Wilson's disease. Farrer LA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;79(2):109–17

Mutations for the autosomal recessive and autosomal dominant forms of polycystic kidney disease are not allelic. Ramsay M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May;79(1):73–5

Autosomal recessive and dominant forms of polycystic kidney disease are not allelic. Wirth B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;77(3):221–2

Bloom's syndrome. Gretzula JC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Sep;17(3):479–88

Effect of a major gene for growth on protein synthesis in mice. Bernier JF, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Oct;65(4):982–95

Autosomal recessive distal myopathy. Isaacs H, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;41(2):188–94

The lpr gene causes an intrinsic T cell abnormality that is required for hyperproliferation. Katagiri T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):741–51

Autosomal recessive inheritance of goiter in Dutch goats. Kok K, et al. **J Hered** 1987 Sep-Oct;78(5):298–300

American hairless terriers: a recessive gene causing hairlessness in dogs. Sponenberg DP, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Jan-Feb;79(1):69

Congenital osteochondrodysplasia with systemic subcutaneous edema (ocd/ocd): a new lethal autosomal recessive mutant of the rat. Suzuki K, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Jan-Feb;79(1):48–50

Male hypogonadism as a candidate of deficiency of postnatal testicular growth or differentiating factor(s): a new autosomal recessive mutation in the rat. Suzuki K, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Jan-Feb;79(1):54–8

Type VII collagen is a normal component of epidermal basement membrane, which shows altered expression in recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. Leigh IM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 May;90(5):639–42

Sclerosteosis. Beighton P. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;25(3):200–3

Family size limitation: a method for demonstrating recessive inheritance. Brookfield JF, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar; 25(3):181–5

Oculotrichodysplasia (OTD): a new probably autosomal recessive condition. Cecatto-De-Lima L, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jun;25(6):430–2

Autosomal recessive inheritance of Nager acrofacial dysostosis. Chemke J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Apr; 25(4):230–2

A family with spondyloepimetaphyseal dwarfism: a 'new' dysplasia or Kniest disease with autosomal recessive inheritance? Farag TI, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Oct; 24(10):597–601

A recessive form of congenital contractures and torticollis associated with malignant hyperthermia. Froster-Iskenius UG, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;25(2):104–12

A family showing apparent X linked inheritance of both anencephaly and spina bifida. Jensson O, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;25(4):227–9

Hirschsprung disease associated with polydactyly, unilateral renal agenesis, hypertelorism, and congenital deafness: a new autosomal recessive syndrome. Santos H, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;25(3):204–5

Variant forms of ataxia telangiectasia. Taylor AM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;24(11):669–77

New autosomal recessive faciodigitogenital syndrome. Teebi AS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jun;25(6):400–6

Familial olivopontocerebellar atrophy with neonatal onset: a recessively inherited syndrome with systemic and biochemical abnormalities. Harding BN, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;51(3):385–90

Familial carnitine deficiency: further evidence for autosomal recessive transmission with variable expression. Shahar E, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Feb; 51(2):298–300

Duchenne muscular dystrophy: do both parents contribute genetically to the disease? Field EJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Dec;82(1-3):245–55

Familial extrahepatic biliary atresia. Lachaux A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar-Apr;7(2):280–3

Familial achalasia with absent tear production. Nussinson E, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar-Apr; 7(2):284–7

Hereditary hepatitis of LEC rats is controlled by a single autosomal recessive gene. Masuda R, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Apr;22(2):166–9

Segregation of recessive phenotypes in somatic cell hybrids: role of mitotic recombination, gene inactivation, and chromosome nondisjunction. Campbell CE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Apr;1(4):336–46

Transient weakness and altered membrane characteristic in recessive generalized myotonia (Becker). Rüdel R, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Mar;11(3):202–11

The expression of recessive markers in presumptive monosomic colonies derived from Saccharomyces cerevisiae, strain D6. Parry JM. **Mutagenesis** 1986 Jul; 1(4):299–300

Spontaneous second-chromosome recessive lethals in a Drosophila melanogaster repair-deficient (mei-9a) mutant. Hasson E, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;197(1):77–83

Effect of X-ray and ethylnitrosourea exposures separated by 24 h on specific-locus mutation frequency in mouse stem-cell spermatogonia. Russell WL, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Apr;198(2):303–7

Antenatal diagnosis of Pena-Shokeir syndrome (type I) with ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging. Persutte WH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):472–5

Heterozygote detection in X-linked recessive incomplete achromatopsia. Pagon RA, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1988 Mar;9(1):43–56

Dominant and recessive polycystic kidney disease in children: classification by intravenous pyelography, ultrasound, and computed tomography. Kääriäinen H, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(1):45–50

Molecular genetics of gyrate atrophy. Inana G, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;247:163–72

Opsin localization and glycosylation in the developing BALB/c and rds mouse retina. Usukura J, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;247:195–207

Dominant and recessive oncogenes in carcinogenesis. van Ormondt H, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;269:1–9 (9 ref.)

Renal tubular acidosis with nerve deafness. McShane MA, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1987 Oct;56(2):137–9

[Autosomal recessive spondylometaphyseal dysplasia. Apropos of 3 familial cases] Meziane AO, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987;30(4):216–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital stenosis of the aqueduct of Sylvius transmitted in an autosomal recessive mode (5 cases in 2 families)] Vanlieferinghen P, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1987 Aug; 35(4):251–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of X chromosome recessive ichthyosis in uncultured chorion cells] Grimm U, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(2):103–5 **(Ger)**

[Andrologic studies in patients with X-chromosome recessive ichthyosis] Sigg C, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Feb;39(2):97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New findings in Oguchi disease] Remler B, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Mar;192(3):239–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metachromatic leukodystrophy. Results of laboratory chemical, neurophysiologic, histologic and imaging procedures within the scope of a family study] Schröder J, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 May;59(5):296–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[rdw rats, a new hereditary dwarf model in the rat] Koto M, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Jan;37(1):21–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of X-linked recessive ocular albinism of the Nettleship-Falls type—with special reference to the association of megalocornea] Awaya S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;92(1):146–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two sisters with autosomal recessive muscular dystrophy (Miyoshi) with early involvement of limb girdle muscles] Nishida Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Jun;27(6):756–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Artificial insemination with a donor's sperm in preventing diseases with an autosomal recessive type of inheritance] Lukin VA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic characteristics of recessive sensorineural hearing loss] Bliumina MG. **Genetika** 1987 Oct;23(10):1897–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heart muscle proteins of an inbred mouse strain carrying the autosomal-recessive form of generalized myodystrophy] Kovalev LI, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1987 Sep-Oct;21(5):383–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Genotoxicity of metacid established through the somatic and germ line mosaic assays and the sex-linked recessive lethal test in Drosophila. Tripathy NK, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987; 61(1):53–7

Mutagenicity of lead chromate in Drosophila melanogaster in the presence of nitrilotriacetic acid (NTA). Costa R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Feb;204(2):257–61

The effect of dose fractionation on the frequency of ethylnitrosourea-induced dominant cataract and recessive specific locus mutations in germ cells of the mouse. Favor J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Apr;198(2):269–75

Dominant cataract and recessive specific-locus mutations detected in offspring of procarbazine-treated male mice. Kratochvilova J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Apr;198(2):295–301

GENES, REGULATOR

Regulatory gene action during eukaryotic development. Chandlee JM, et al. **Adv Genet** 1987;24:73–125 (154 ref.)

Analyses of linked beta-globin genes suggest that nondeletion forms of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin are bona fide switching mutants. Metherall JE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;42(3):476–81

Molecular studies of a positive regulator of toxin A synthesis in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Hindahl MS, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;39:279–89

Xanthine dehydrogenase expression in Neurospora crassa does not require a functional nit-2 regulatory gene. Griffith AB, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1-2):37–52

Chemical kinetics of induced gene expression: activation of transcription by noncooperative binding of multiple regulatory molecules. Almagor H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2094–102

Induction by torsional stress of an altered DNA conformation 5' upstream of the gene for a high mobility group protein from trout and specific binding to flanking sequences by the gene product HMG-T. Wright JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):576–81

Evidence of a regulatory role of the level of poly (ADP-ribose) in chromosomal proteins in metallothionein gene expression by glucocorticoids but not by heavy metals. Tanuma S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 20;910(2):197–201

Combinatorial control of structural genes in Drosophila: solutions that work for the animal. Cavener DR. **Bioessays** 1987 Sep;7(3):103–7 (17 ref.)

Regulation of proteolysis in Escherichia coli cells by antisense RNA of htpR gene. Kiselev VI, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Feb;10(1):59–62

Hemoglobin switching: a new animal model for genetic and molecular studies. Tam JW, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):133–7

DNA transfection of a gene repressing aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase induction. Watson AJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep;9(9):1581–6

Hierarchies of regulatory genes may specify mammalian development. Blau HM. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):673–4 (0 ref.)

A yeast silencer contains sequences that can promote autonomous plasmid replication and transcriptional activation. Brand AH, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):709–19

The yeast regulatory gene PHO2 encodes a homeo box [letter] Bürglin TR. **Cell** 1988 May 6;53(3):339–40

Transcriptional elements as components of eukaryotic origins of DNA replication. DePamphilis ML. **Cell** 1988 Mar 11; 52(5):635–8 (61 ref.)

The sequence specificity of homeodomain-DNA interaction. Desplan C, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 23;54(7):1081–90

a1 protein alters the DNA binding specificity of alpha 2 repressor. Goutte C, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):875–82

Core sequence of two separable terminus sites of the R6K plasmid that exhibit polar inhibition of replication is a 20 bp inverted repeat. Horiuchi T, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 12; 54(4):515–23

Transcription factor AP-2 mediates induction by two different signal-transduction pathways: protein kinase C and cAMP. Imagawa M, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 23; 51(2):251–60

IME1, a positive regulator gene of meiosis in S. cerevisiae. Kassir Y, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):853–62

The control of alternative splicing at genes regulating sexual differentiation in D. melanogaster. Nagoshi RN, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):229–36

Yeast HAP2 and HAP3 activators both bind to the CYC1 upstream activation site, UAS2, in an interdependent manner. Olesen J, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):953–61

Mitotic induction and maintenance by overexpression of a G2-specific gene that encodes a potential protein kinase. Osmani SA, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):237–44

Myogenic lineage determination and differentiation: evidence for a regulatory gene pathway. Pinney DF, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):781–93

Phage lambda and the regulation of transcription termination. Roberts JW. **Cell** 1988 Jan 15;52(1):5–6 (32 ref.)

mab-3, a gene required for sex-specific yolk protein expression and a male-specific lineage in C. elegans. Shen MM, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 23;54(7):1019–31

Purification and cloning of a DNA binding protein from yeast that binds to both silencer and activator elements. Shore D, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):721–32

A zinc finger-encoding gene coregulated with c-fos during growth and differentiation, and after cellular depolarization. Sukhatme VP, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 8; 53(1):37–43

Factor-independent termination of transcription in a stretch of deoxyadenosine residues in the template DNA. Tomizawa J, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 20;51(4):623–30

Regulatory sequences of the Sgs-4 gene of Drosophila melanogaster analysed by P element-mediated transformation. Hofmann A, et al. **Chromosoma** 1987;

96(1):8–17
Identification of the aciA gene controlled by the amdA regulatory gene in Aspergillus nidulans. Atkinson PW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;10(2):133–8
Trehalose and maltose metabolism in yeast transformed by a MAL4 regulatory gene cloned from a constitutive donor strain. de Oliveira DE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(2):97–106
Regulation of ureaamidolyase synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae, RNA analysis, and cloning of the positive regulatory gene DURM. Jacobs E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 9(5):333–9
Multiple copies of the amdS gene of Aspergillus nidulans cause titration of trans-acting regulatory proteins. Kelly JM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(1):21–31
Isolation of the yeast INO4 gene, a positive regulator of phospholipid biosynthesis. Klig LS, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988; 13(1):7–14
Regulation of the trehalose–6–phosphate synthase complex in Saccharomyces. I. Interconversion of forms by phosphorylation. Panek AC, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 11(6–7):459–65
MAL64c is a global regulator of alpha–glucoside fermentation: identification of a new gene involved in melezitose fermentation. Perkins EL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May;13(5):369–75
Insertion of non–homologous DNA sequences into a regulatory gene cause a constitutive maltase synthesis in yeast. Rodicio R. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):235–41
The product of the regulatory gene of the proline catabolism gene cluster of Aspergillus nidulans is a positive–acting protein. Sharma KK, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(4):299–304
A new negative control gene for amino acid biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Skvirsky RC, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(7):495–501
Biosynthetic and regulatory role of lys9 mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Winston MK, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(5):393–8
Structural and putative regulatory sequences of the gene encoding ribosomal protein L25 in Candida utilis. Woudt LP, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(3):193–8
Identification of regulatory elements associated with a class I MHC gene. Singer DS, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:148–54
The relationship of relative gene dose to the complex phenotype of the daughterless locus in Drosophila. Cronmiller C, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986;7(4):205–21
Genes that control dorsoventral polarity affect gene expression along the anteroposterior axis of the Drosophila embryo. Carroll SB, et al. **Development** 1987 Mar; 99(3):327–32
Expression of a murine homeobox gene precedes the induction of c–fos during mesodermal differentiation of P19 teratocarcinoma cells. Dony C, et al. **Differentiation** 1988; 37(2):115–22
The human beta–globin gene contains multiple regulatory regions: identification of one promoter and two downstream enhancers. Antoniou M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):377–84
Activity of two different silencer elements of the chicken lysozyme gene can be compensated by enhancer elements. Baniahmad A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2297–303
Developmental expression of a regulatory gene is programmed at the level of splicing. Chou TB, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4095–104
Upstream regulatory elements are necessary and sufficient for transcription of a U6 RNA gene by RNA polymerase III. Das G, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):503–12
The upstream regulatory region of the human papilloma virus–16 contains an E2 protein–independent enhancer which is specific for cervical carcinoma cells and regulated by glucocorticoid hormones. Gloss B, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3735–43
Sequence–specific interactions of a pea nuclear factor with light–responsive elements upstream of the rbcS–3A gene. Green PJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2543–9
The specific DNA recognition sequence of the bovine papillomavirus E2 protein is an E2–dependent enhancer. Hawley–Nelson P, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):525–31
Post–transcriptional regulator (rex) of HTLV–1 initiates expression of viral structural proteins but suppresses expression of regulatory proteins. Hidaka M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):519–23
Nuclear factors in human brain cells bind specifically to the JCV regulatory region. Khalili K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1205–10
The mouse ribosomal gene terminator consists of three functionally separable sequence elements. Kuhn A, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 May;7(5):1497–502
The carboxy–terminal domain shared by the bovine papillomavirus E2 transactivator and repressor proteins contains a specific DNA binding activity. McBride AA, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):533–9
Differential regulation of the Tn10–encoded tetracycline resistance genes tetA and tetR by the tandem tet operators O1 and O2. Meier I, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):567–72
Antagonistic controls regulate copy number of the yeast 2 mu plasmid. Murray JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20; 6(13):4205–12
The regulatory c1 locus of Zea mays encodes a protein with homology to myb proto–oncogene products and with structural similarities to transcriptional activators. Paz–Ares J, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3553–8
Sequence–specific positioning of nucleosomes over the steroid–inducible MMTV promoter. Richard–Foy H, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2321–8
Alternative promoters and exons, somatic mutation and deregulation of the Bcl–2–Ig fusion gene in lymphoma. Seto M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):123–31
The BPV1–E2 trans–acting protein can be either an activator or a repressor of the HPV18 regulatory region. Thierry F, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3391–7
Two distinct genetic loci regulating class II gene expression are defective in human mutant and patient cell lines. Yang Z, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):1965–72
Evidence that a regulatory gene autoregulates splicing of its transcript. Zachar Z, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20; 6(13):4105–11
Functional analysis of the regulatory region adjacent to the cargB gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Nucleotide sequence, gene fusion experiments and cis–dominant regulatory mutation analysis. Degols G. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 16;169(1):193–200
Existence of malfunctioning pro alpha2(I) collagen genes in a patient with a pro alpha 2(I)–chain–defective variant of Ehlers–Danlos syndrome. Hata R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):231–7
Regulation of genes for glycolytic enzymes in cultured rat hepatoma cell lines. Meienhofer MC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):237–43
New inducers revealed by the promoter sequence analysis of two interferon–activated human genes. Wathelet MG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):313–21
Growth hormone gene expression in myoepithelial cells directed by various eucaryotic transcriptional regulatory sequences. Gorewit RC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10; 225(1–2):238–42
Sequences both 5' and 3' to the transcription initiation site contribute to the ability of a mouse H–2 gene to respond to type I interferon. Pascucci A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4;226(2):297–302
Broad–host range expression vectors containing manipulated meta–cleavage pathway regulatory elements of the TOL plasmid. Ramos JL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4; 226(2):241–6
Differential transcription of the bla regulatory region during induction of beta–lactamase in Bacillus licheniformis. Salerno AJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 18;227(1):61–5
Regulation of arginine metabolism in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: expression of the three ARGR regulatory genes and cellular localization of their products. Bercy J, et al. **Gene** 1987;55(2–3):277–85
The araC gene of Citrobacter freundii. Burke KA, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(3):243–52
Cloning of Streptococcus pneumoniae DNA fragments in Escherichia coli requires vectors protected by strong transcriptional terminators. Chen JD, et al. **Gene** 1987; 55(2–3):179–87
Analysis of the regulatory region of the protease III (ptr) gene of Escherichia coli K–12. Claverie–Martin F, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):185–95
Nucleotide sequence of a mutation in the proB gene of Escherichia coli that confers proline overproduction and enhanced tolerance to osmotic stress. Csonka LN, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):199–205
An amdS–lacZ fusion for studying gene regulation in Aspergillus. Davis MA, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31; 63(2):199–212
A 'phase–shift' fusion system for the regulation of foreign gene expression by lambda repressor in gram–negative bacteria. Davison J, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2–3):227–35
Construction and characterization of plasmid and lambda phage vector systems for study of transcriptional control in Escherichia coli. Hirano M, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):89–99
Regulation of chicken apolipoprotein B: cloning, tissue distribution, and estrogen induction of mRNA. Kirchgessner TG, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2–3):241–51
Functional elements of DNA upstream from the integrase operon that are conserved in bacteriophages 434 and lambda. Limberger RJ, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(2):135–44
A Bacillus subtilis phage phi 29 transcription terminator is efficiently recognized in Streptomyces lividans. Pulido D, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(2–3):277–82
Selective differences among translation termination codons. Sharp PM, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):141–5
Sequence analysis of the putative regulatory region of rat alpha 2–macroglobulin gene. Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Gene** 1987; 57(1):73–80
Organisation of the regulatory region of the Escherichia coli melibiose operon. Webster C, et al. **Gene** 1987; 59(2–3):253–63
Properties of a distal regulatory element controlling transcription of the U2 small nuclear RNA. Westin G, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2–3):183–90
The vitamin D–binding protein gene contains conserved nucleotide sequences that respond to heavy metal, adipocyte and mitotic signals. Yang F, et al. **Gene** 1987; 54(2–3):285–90
A molecular analysis of doublesex, a bifunctional gene that controls both male and female sexual differentiation in Drosophila melanogaster. Baker BS, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Apr;2(4):477–89
Regulation of the Drosophila dopa decarboxylase gene in neuronal and glial cells. Beall CJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):510–20
A functional mRNA polyadenylation signal is required for transcription termination by RNA polymerase II. Connelly S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Apr;2(4):440–52
An 80–bp cis–acting regulatory region controls cAMP and development regulation of a prestalk gene in Dictyostelium. Datta S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):294–304
Regulation of the promoters and transcripts of rpoH, the Escherichia coli heat shock regulatory gene. Erickson JW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):419–32
Separate regulatory elements are responsible for the complex pattern of tissue–specific and developmental transcription of the yellow locus in Drosophila melanogaster. Geyer PK, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):996–1004
Regulatory elements that modulate expression of human c–myc. Hay N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):659–71
Sequences in the pea rbcS–3A gene have homology to constitutive mammalian enhancers but function as negative regulatory elements. Kuhlemeier C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 May;1(3):247–55
Upstream elements required for efficient transcription of a human U6 RNA gene resemble those of U1 and U2 genes even though a different polymerase is used. Kunkel GR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Feb;2(2):196–204
Isolation and characterization of the active cDNA of the human cell cycle gene (RCC1) involved in the regulation of onset of chromosome condensation. Ohtsubo M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):585–93
The positive and negative transcriptional regulation of the Drosophila Gapdh–2 gene. Sun XH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):743–53
Induction of the heat shock regulon does not produce thermotolerance in Escherichia coli. VanBogelen RA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):525–31
Chromosomal location of the regulator of mouse alpha–fetoprotein, Afr–1. Blankenhorn EP, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):687–91
Evidence for positive regulation of the proline utilization pathway in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Brandriss MC. **Genetics** 1987 Nov;117(3):429–35
Interactions between positive and negative regulators of GCN4 controlling gene expression and entry into the yeast cell cycle. Harashima S, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov; 117(3):409–19
Genetic interactions of modifier genes and modifiable alleles in Drosophila melanogaster. Rutledge BJ, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun;119(2):391–7
Characterization of the AdhSL regulatory mutation in Drosophila melanogaster. Schott DR, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):631–7
The discoidin I gene family of Dictyostelium discoideum is linked to genes regulating its expression. Welker DL. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):571–8
A master regulatory locus that determines cell specialization in yeast. Herskowitz I. **Harvey Lect** 1985–86;81:67–92 (85 ref.)
The coagulation factor VII regulator is located on 8p23.1. Fagan K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Aug;79(4):365–7
Novel regulatory loci controlling oxygen– and pH–regulated gene expression in Salmonella typhimurium. Aliabadi Z, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):842–51
Fine–structure mapping and identification of two regulators of capsule synthesis in Escherichia coli K–12. Brill JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2599–611
Novel activation of araC expression and a DNA site required for araC autoregulation in Escherichia coli B/r. Cass LG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4174–80
Regulation of nitrogen assimilation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: roles of the URE2 and GLN3 genes. Courchesne WE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):708–13
Benzoate–dependent induction from the OP2 operator–promoter region of the TOL plasmid pWWO in the absence of known plasmid regulatory genes. Cuskey SM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3742–6
Structure and expression of the Bacillus subtilis sin operon. Gaur NK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1046–53
Regulation of fatty acid degradation in Escherichia coli: fadR superrepressor mutants are unable to utilize fatty acids as the sole carbon source. Hughes KT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1666–71
Genetic evidence for modulation of the activator by two regulatory proteins involved in the exogenous induction of phosphoglycerate transport in Salmonella typhimurium. Jiang SQ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4304–8
Cloning of the genes of the chitin utilization regulon of Serratia liquefaciens. Joshi S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul; 170(7):2984–8
The frdR gene of Escherichia coli globally regulates several operons involved in anaerobic growth in response to nitrate. Kalman LV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb; 170(2):623–9
Mutations in an upstream regulatory sequence that increase expression of the bacteriophage T4 lysozyme gene. Knight JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4630–6
Cloning and characterization of the repressor gene of the Staphylococcus aureus lactose operon. Oskouian B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5459–65
Cloning, characterization, and sequencing of an accessory gene regulator (agr) in Staphylococcus aureus. Peng HL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4365–72
Sequence analysis and regulation of the hpr locus, a regulatory gene for protease production and sporulation in Bacillus subtilis. Perego M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;

170(6):2560–7
Spiroplasma virus 4: nucleotide sequence of the viral DNA, regulatory signals, and proposed genome organization. Renaudin J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4950–61
Identification and expression of genes narL and narX of the nar (nitrate reductase) locus in Escherichia coli K–12. Stewart V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1589–97
Control of extracellular polysaccharide synthesis in Erwinia stewartii and Escherichia coli K–12: a common regulatory function. Torres–Cabassa A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4525–31
Regulation of the metR gene of Salmonella typhimurium. Urbanowski ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5841–4
Pleiotropic effects of poxA regulatory mutations of Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium, mutations conferring sulfometuron methyl and alpha–ketobutyrate hypersensitivity. Van Dyk TK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4540–6
Molecular analysis of the regulatory region of the Escherichia coli K–12 tyrB gene. Yang J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4710–5
Identification of the products and nucleotide sequences of two regulatory genes involved in the exogenous induction of phosphoglycerate transport in Salmonella typhimurium. Yang YL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4299–303
Identification of a repressor gene involved in the regulation of NAD de novo biosynthesis in Salmonella typhimurium. Zhu N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):117–25
A positive regulatory sequence of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae ENO1 gene. Uemura H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;102(1):181–9
AraC proteins with altered DNA sequence specificity which activate a mutant promoter in Escherichia coli. Francklyn CS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4400–7
Upstream sequences confer atrial–specific expression on the human atrial natriuretic factor gene. LaPointe MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9075–8
Purification and characterization of the repressor for the sn–glycerol 3–phosphate regulon of Escherichia coli K12. Larson TJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25; 262(33):15869–74
The regulatory protein GAL80 is a determinant of the chromatin structure of the yeast GAL1–10 control region. Lohr D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15589–97
Sugar transport by the bacterial phosphotransferase system. In vivo regulation of lactose transport in Escherichia coli by IIIGlc, a protein of the phosphoenolpyruvate:glycose phosphotransferase system. Mitchell WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16254–60
Differential regulation of the coexpressed calcitonin/alpha–CGRP and beta–CGRP neuroendocrine genes. Russo AF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):5–8
Transcriptional control of rat heme oxygenase by heat shock. Shibahara S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):12889–92
Xenopus transcription factor IIIA binds to the flanking regions of the 5 S RNA gene intragenic control region in a unique and highly ordered state. Windsor WT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10272–7
Relation of mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis to polymorphism of immunoglobulin heavy chain switch region. Demaine AG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb; 81(2):611–4
The amidase regulatory gene (amiR) of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Cousens DJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 133 (Pt 8):2041–52
The possible DNA–binding nature of the regulatory proteins, encoded by spoIID and gerE, involved in the sporulation of Bacillus subtilis. Holland SK, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep;133 (Pt 9):2381–91
Molecular analysis of regulatory and structural xyl genes of the TOL plasmid pWW53–4. Keil H, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 May;133 (Pt 5):1149–58
Cooperative regulation of bovine leukaemia virus gene expression by two overlapping open reading frames in the XBL region. Itohara S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):797–804
A Japanese patient with the rare Rhnull phenotype of the 'regulator type'. Kishi K, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Aug–Oct;14(4–5):261–4
Ig isotype switching in B lymphocytes. Isolation and characterization of clonal variants of the murine Ly–1+ B cell lymphoma, CH12, expressing isotypes other than IgM. Arnold LW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15; 140(12):4355–63
Rearrangement of IgH genes in normal thymocyte development. Born W, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1; 140(9):3228–32
Alternative expression of secreted and membrane forms of immunoglobulin mu–chain is regulated by transcriptional termination in stable plasmacytoma transfectants. Guise JW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3988–94
Sites of switch recombination in IgG2b– and IgG2a–producing hybridomas. Katzenberg DR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3219–27
Lysis gene of bacteriophage MS2 is activated by translation termination at the overlapping coat gene. Berkhout B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 5;195(3):517–24
Tau factor from Escherichia coli mediates accurate and efficient termination of transcription at the bacteriophage T3 early termination site in vitro. Briat JF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 5;198(1):43–9
Role of premature translational termination in the regulation of expression of the phi X174 lysis gene. Buckley KJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Dec 20;198(4):599–607
Breakdown and quantitation of the forked termination of replication intermediate of Bacillus subtilis. Hanley PJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 5;196(3):721–7
Terminal repeats in long repeat arrays are likely to reflect the early evolution of Balbiani ring genes. Höög C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 20;200(4):655–64
The normal replication terminus of the Bacillus subtilis chromosome, terC, is dispensable for vegetative growth and sporulation. Iismaa TP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 20;195(2):299–310
Nucleotide sequence of korB, a replication control gene of broad host–range plasmid RK2. Kornacki JA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 20;198(2):211–22
Novel rpoA mutation that interferes with the function of OmpR and EnvZ, positive regulators of the ompF and ompC genes that code for outer–membrane proteins in Escherichia coli K12. Matsuyama S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):847–53
Structure and transcription termination of a lysine tRNA gene from Xenopus laevis. Mazabraud A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):835–45
Identification of intrinsic termination sites in vitro for RNA polymerase II within eukaryotic gene sequences. Reines D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 20;196(2):299–312
lambda N antitermination system: functional analysis of phage interactions with the host NusA protein. Schauer AT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20;194(4):679–90
nusA protein of Escherichia coli is an efficient transcription termination factor for certain terminator sites. Schmidt MC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):809–18
Determination of a functional ancestral sequence and definition of the 5' end of A–type mouse L1 elements. Shehee WR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 20;196(4):757–67
Positive regulation of the Escherichia coli L–rhamnose operon is mediated by the products of tandemly repeated regulatory genes. Tobin JF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 20;196(4):789–99
The tRNA–tufB operon transcription termination and processing upstream from tufB. Van Delft JH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 20;197(4):647–57
Regulatory mutations that allow the growth of Escherichia coli on butanol as carbon source. Clark DP, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(2):151–8
Evolution of chorion structural genes and regulatory mechanisms in two wild silkmoths: a preliminary analysis. Moschonas NK, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(3):187–93
What are antioncogenes? [editorial] Goudie RB. **J Pathol** 1988 Apr;154(4):297–8
Regulation of interferon gene expression: mechanism of action of the If–1 locus. Daigneault L, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1125–31
Specific interactions between transcription factors and the promoter–regulatory region of the human cytomegalovirus major immediate–early gene. Ghazal P, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):1076–9
Glucose transporter gene and non–insulin–dependent diabetes [letter] Cox NJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):793–4
Transposon Tn5 mutagenesis to map genes. de Bruijn FJ. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:175–96
Identification of regulatory elements of cloned genes with functional assays. Rosenthal N. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 152:704–20
Antisense RNA inhibition of endogenous genes. Stout JT, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:519–30
The regulation of the fumarase (citG) gene of Bacillus subtilis 168. Feavers IM, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):465–71
Analysis of the regulatory elements of the Escherichia coli uvrC gene by construction of operon fusions. Forster JW, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):531–7
Regulation of major outer membrane porin proteins of Escherichia coli K 12 by pH. Heyde M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):511–7
AsnC, a multifunctional regulator of genes located around the replication origin of Escherichia coli, oriC. Kölling R, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):99–104
Deletion of DNA sequences flanking an Mr 19,000 zein gene reduces its transcriptional activity in heterologous plant tissues. Roussell DL, et al. **MGG** 1988 Feb;211(2):202–9
Strains of Schizosaccharomyces pombe with a disrupted swi1 gene still show some mating–type switching. Schmidt H. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):485–9
Isolation and expression analysis of two yeast regulatory genes involved in the derepression of glucose–repressible enzymes. Schüller HJ, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):366–73
SCO1, a yeast nuclear gene essential for accumulation of mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit II. Schulze M, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):492–8
The tetracycline repressor of pSC101. Brow MA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Jan;2(1):1–12
Major morphological effects of a regulatory gene: Pgm1–t in rainbow trout. Leary RF, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1984 Feb; 1(2):183–94
Functional homology between the yeast regulatory proteins GAL4 and LAC9: LAC9–mediated transcriptional activation in Kluyveromyces lactis involves protein binding to a regulatory sequence homologous to the GAL4 protein–binding site. Breunig KD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4400–6
Transcription of the constitutively expressed yeast enolase gene ENO1 is mediated by positive and negative cis–acting regulatory sequences. Cohen R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2753–61
Cell–type–dependent gene activation by yeast transposon Ty1 involves multiple regulatory determinants. Company M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3205–11
Identification of negative and positive regulatory elements associated with a class I major histocompatibility complex gene. Ehrlich R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):695–703
Mutational analysis of upstream activation sequence 2 of the CYC1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: a HAP2–HAP3–responsive site. Forsburg SL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):647–54
Enhancer and promoter elements directing activation and glucocorticoid repression of the alpha 1–fetoprotein gene in hepatocytes. Guertin M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1398–407
The HAP3 regulatory locus of Saccharomyces cerevisiae encodes divergent overlapping transcripts. Hahn S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):655–63
The rat elastase I regulatory element is an enhancer that directs correct cell specificity and developmental onset of expression in transgenic mice. Hammer RE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2956–67
Identification of the sites of action for regulatory genes controlling the amdS gene of Aspergillus nidulans. Hynes MJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2589–96
Identification of sequence elements that confer cell–type–specific control of MF alpha 1 expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Inokuchi K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3185–93
trans–acting factors interact with a cyclic AMP response element to modulate expression of the human gonadotropin alpha gene. Jameson JL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep; 7(9):3032–40
The coupling between enhancer activity and hypomethylation of kappa immunoglobulin genes is developmentally regulated. Kelley DE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):930–7
Replication and segregation of plasmids containing cis–acting regulatory sites of silent mating–type genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae are controlled by the SIR genes. Kimmerly WJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4225–37
Complex regulation of the muscle–specific contractile protein (troponin I) gene. Konieczny SF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3065–75
Identification and regulation of a gene required for cell fusion during mating of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. McCaffrey G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2680–90
The structural gene for a phosphorus–repressible phosphate permease in Neurospora crassa can complement a mutation in positive regulatory gene nuc–1. Mann BJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1376–9
Duplicated CArG box domains have positive and mutually dependent regulatory roles in expression of the human alpha–cardiac actin gene. Miwa T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2803–13
Interactions between cell growth–regulating domains in the products of the adenovirus E1A oncogene. Moran B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1756–64
Multiple 5'–flanking regions of the human alpha–skeletal actin gene synergistically modulate muscle–specific expression. Muscat GE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4089–99
Negative and positive regulation by a short segment in the 5'–flanking region of the human cytomegalovirus major immediate–early gene. Nelson JA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):4125–9
Expression of transfected vimentin genes in differentiating murine erythroleukemia cells reveals divergent cis–acting regulation of avian and mammalian vimentin sequences. Ngai J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3955–70
Trans–acting regulatory mutations that alter transcription of Saccharomyces cerevisiae histone genes. Osley MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4204–10
Organization of the regulatory region of the yeast CYC7 gene: multiple factors are involved in regulation. Prezant T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3252–9
Transcription of the Drosophila melanogaster 5S RNA gene requires an upstream promoter and four intragenic sequence elements. Sharp SJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar; 8(3):1266–74
Binding of multiple nuclear factors to the 5' upstream regulatory element of the murine major histocompatibility class I gene. Shirayoshi Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4542–8
Saccharomyces cerevisiae positive regulatory gene PET111 encodes a mitochondrial protein that is translated from an mRNA with a long 5' leader. Strick CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2728–34
Role of the promoter in the regulation of the thymidine kinase gene. Travali S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1551–7
The yeast ARD1 gene product is required for repression of cryptic mating–type information at the HML locus. Whiteway M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3713–22
Comparison of human mouse P1450 upstream regulatory sequences in liver– and nonliver–derived cell lines. Jaiswal AK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Apr;1(4):312–20
The gene structure of rat androgen–binding protein: identification of potential regulatory deoxyribonucleic acid elements of a follicle–stimulating hormone–regulated protein. Joseph DR, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;

2(1):3–13
A consensus transcription termination sequence in the promoter region is necessary for efficient gene expression of the TRP1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Braus G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun;212(3):495–504
Regulation of pyrC expression in Salmonella typhimurium: identification of a regulatory region. Kelln RA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):287–94
Organization and regulation of the Corynebacterium glutamicum hom-thrB and thrC loci. Follettie MT, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):53–62
Transcription of a Rhizobium leguminosarum biovar phaseoli gene needed for melanin synthesis is activated by nifA of Rhizobium and Klebsiella pneumoniae. Hawkins FK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 May;2(3):331–7
Distinct control sites located upstream from the levansucrase gene of Bacillus subtilis. Klier A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):233–41
Regulation of alcR, the positive regulatory gene of the ethanol utilization regulon of Aspergillus nidulans. Lockington R, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):275–81
The frequency of expression of pyelonephritis-associated pili is under regulatory control. Low D, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):335–46
Nucleotide sequence, regulation and functional analysis of the papC gene required for cell surface localization of Pap pili of uropathogenic Escherichia coli. Norgren M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):169–78
Nucleotide sequence of the virG locus of the Agrobacterium tumefaciens plasmid pTiC58. Powell BS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):309–16
Regulatory circuits controlling transcription of TOL plasmid operon encoding meta-cleavage pathway for degradation of alkylbenzoates by Pseudomonas. Ramos JL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):293–300
Directed Ig class switch recombination. Radbruch A, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:191–6
Specificity of immunoglobulin heavy chain switching by cultured I.29 B lymphoma cells. Stavnezer J, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:197–207
Gene therapy. Intracellular immunization [news] Baltimore D. **Nature** 1988 Sep 29;335(6189):395–6
A c-erb-A binding site in rat growth hormone gene mediates trans-activation by thyroid hormone. Glass CK, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28;329(6141):738–41
Oestrogen and glucocorticoid responsive elements are closely related but distinct. Klock G, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28; 329(6141):734–6
Immunodeficiency virus rev trans-activator modulates the expression of the viral regulatory genes. Malim MH, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 8;335(6186):181–3
Nucleotide sequencing of the ruv region of Escherichia coli K-12 reveals a LexA regulated operon encoding two genes. Benson FE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1541–9
Tandem promoter/enhancer units create a versatile regulatory element for the expression of genes in mammalian cells. Berg DT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1635
Isolation and characterization of the positively acting regulatory gene QUTA from Aspergillus nidulans. Beri RK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7991–8001
The effect on the function of the transcriptional activator NtrC from Klebsiella pneumoniae of mutations in the DNA-recognition helix. Contreras A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4025–39
RY repeats are conserved in the 5'-flanking regions of legume seed-protein genes. Dickinson CD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):371
Nucleotide sequence of the regulatory locus controlling expression of bacterial genes for bioluminescence. Engebrecht J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23; 15(24):10455–67
Promoters of Mycoplasma capricolum ribosomal RNA operons: identical activities but different regulation in homologous and heterologous cells. Gafny R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):61–76
Upstream regulatory regions required to stabilize binding to the TATA sequence in an adenovirus early promoter. Garcia J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8367–85
Organization, sequence and nuclease hypersensitivity of repetitive elements flanking the chicken apoVLDLII gene: extended sequence similarity to elements flanking the chicken vitellogenin gene. Haché RJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):97–113
A remarkable nucleotide sequence on the 3' border of the chicken lysozyme gene that possibly creates a constitutively DNase I hypersensitive site. Hauber J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4736
Nucleotide sequence upstream of a glucose-repressible Drosophila gene. Hickey DA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7184
Characterization of a gene that regulates toxin A synthesis in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Hindahl MS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5699
Evidence that DNA involved in the expression of nodulation (nod) genes in Rhizobium binds to the product of the regulatory gene nodD. Hong GF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9677–90
Expression of the E.coli hemolysin secretion gene hlyB involves transcript anti-termination within the hly operon. Koronakis V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10; 16(11):4789–800
Demarcation of a sequence involved in mediating catabolite repression of the gene for the 11 kDa subunit VIII of ubiquinol-cytochrome c oxidoreductase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Maarse AC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):5797–811
Structure and expression of the PHO80 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Madden SL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(6):2625–37
RepA protein- and oriR-dependent initiation of R1 plasmid replication: identification of a rho-dependent transcription terminator required for cis-action of repA protein. Masai H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25;16(14A):6493–514
High resolution psoralen mapping reveals an altered DNA helical structure in the SV40 regulatory region. Ostrander EA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):213–27
Translation and stability of an Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase mRNA expressed under the control of pyruvate kinase sequences in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Purvis IJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12; 15(19):7963–74
Transcription termination in the archaebacterium Sulfolobus: signal structures and linkage to transcription initiation. Reiter WD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25; 16(6):2445–59
The regulatory region of the human plasminogen activator inhibitor type-1 (PAI-1) gene. Riccio A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):2805–24
Deduced products of C4-dicarboxylate transport regulatory genes of Rhizobium leguminosarum are homologous to nitrogen regulatory gene products. Ronson CW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7921–34
Tissue-specific expression of the human alpha 1-antitrypsin gene is controlled by multiple cis-regulatory elements. Shen RF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8399–415
Developmentally regulated telomere addition in Tetrahymena thermophila. Spangler EA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5569–85
Conservation of histone H2A/H2B intergene regions: a role for the H2B specific element in divergent transcription. Sturm RA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8571–86
Negative regulators of the PHO system in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: isolation and structural characterization of PHO85. Uesono Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23; 15(24):10299–309
A hypothetical protein (P20), homologous to Tn3 repressor is encoded downstream from the bla regulatory region in Bacillus licheniformis 749. Zhu YF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5691
Aberrant class switching juxtaposes c-myc with a middle repetitive element (LINE) and an IgH intron in two spontaneously arising rat immunocytomas. Pear WS, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 May;2(5):499–507
The complete primary structure of the rat A-raf cDNA coding region: conservation of the putative regulatory regions present in rat c-raf. Ishikawa F, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Aug;1(3):243–53
Cloning, nucleotide sequence, and potential regulatory elements of the glutamine synthetase gene from murine 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Bhandari B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):5789–93
An erythrocyte-specific DNA-binding factor recognizes a regulatory sequence common to all chicken globin genes. Evans T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):5976–80
Identification of an inducible factor that binds to a positive regulatory element of the human beta-interferon gene. Keller AD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(10):3309–13
Evidence for a cAMP-dependent nuclear factor capable of interacting with a specific region of a eukaryotic gene. Lee CQ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4223–7
Interaction of a common cellular transcription factor, ATF, with regulatory elements in both E1a- and cyclic AMP-inducible promoters. Lin YS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3396–400
Identification of a chromosomal gene controlling temperature-regulated expression of Shigella virulence. Maurelli AT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(8):2820–4
A beta-cell-specific protein binds to the two major regulatory sequences of the insulin gene enhancer. Ohlsson H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4228–31
rpt-1, an intracellular protein from helper/inducer T cells that regulates gene expression of interleukin 2 receptor and human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Patarca R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2733–7
Analysis of a DNase I-hypersensitive site in transgenic Drosophila reveals a key regulatory element of Sgs3. Ramain P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(8):2718–22
No strict alignment is required between a transcriptional activator binding site and the "TATA box" of a yeast gene. Ruden DM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun; 85(12):4262–6
Interferon-induced transcription of a major histocompatibility class I gene accompanies binding of inducible nuclear factors to the interferon consensus sequence. Shirayoshi Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):5884–8
Multiple regulatory regions on the 5' side of the mouse E alpha gene. Thanos D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3075–9
Common regulatory elements control symbiotic and microaerobic induction of nifA in Rhizobium meliloti. Virts EL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3062–5
Identification of a gene that regulates expression of M protein, the major virulence determinant of group A streptococci. Caparon MG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8677–81
A cis-acting element is necessary and sufficient for translational regulation of human ferritin expression in response to iron. Hentze MW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6730–4
arcA (dye), a global regulatory gene in Escherichia coli mediating repression of enzymes in aerobic pathways. Iuchi S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1888–92
Looping out and deletion mechanism for the immunoglobulin heavy-chain class switch. Jäck HM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1581–5
Protein-binding site at the immunoglobulin mu membrane polyadenylylation signal: possible role in transcription termination. Law R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9160–4
Arabinose-induced binding of AraC protein to araI2 activates the araBAD operon promoter. Lee N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8814–8
MTrasT24, a metallothionein-ras fusion gene, modulates expression in cultured rat liver cells of two genes associated with in vivo liver cancer. Li YC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):344–8
Nucleotide sequence of the argR gene of Escherichia coli K-12 and isolation of its product, the arginine repressor. Lim DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct; 84(19):6697–701
A poly(A) addition site and a downstream termination region are required for efficient cessation of transcription by RNA polymerase II in the mouse beta maj-globin gene. Logan J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8306–10
CArG boxes in the human cardiac alpha-actin gene are core binding sites for positive trans-acting regulatory factors. Miwa T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct; 84(19):6702–6
Control of A-system amino acid transport by a second regulatory gene R2 in Chinese hamster ovary cells CHO-K1 and the possible connection of this gene with insulin activity. Moffett J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8040–3
Possible evolution of splice-junction signals in eukaryotic genes from stop codons. Senapathy P. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1129–33
Physiological levels of normal tRNA(CAGGln) can effect partial suppression of amber mutations in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Weiss WA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8031–4
Beta-globin gene regulation in chicken erythroleukemia cells. Engel JD, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:145–59
Binding of nuclear factors to an upstream region of the human A gamma globin gene. Lingrel JB, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:201–10
Identification of regulatory elements of human beta-like globin genes. Tuan D, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 251:211–20
Regulation of gene transcription by multiple hormones: organization of regulatory elements. Wynshaw-Boris A, et al. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1987;34:59–87 (99 ref.)
Yeast HAP2 and HAP3: transcriptional activators in a heteromeric complex. Hahn S, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 15; 240(4850):317–21
HTLV-II transactivation is regulated by the overlapping tax/rex nonstructural genes. Rosenblatt JD, et al. **Science** 1988 May 13;240(4854):916–9
Site-directed mutagenesis of two trans-regulatory genes (tat-III,trs) of HIV-1. Sadaie MR, et al. **Science** 1988 Feb 19;239(4842):910–3
Transposon tagging and molecular analysis of the maize regulatory locus opaque-2. Schmidt RJ, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 13;238(4829):960–3
Purification and properties of Drosophila heat shock activator protein. Wu C, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 27; 238(4831):1247–53
Structure of the transcription initiation and termination sequences of seven early genes in the vaccinia virus HindIII D fragment. Lee-Chen GJ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar; 163(1):64–79
Nonstructural proteins nsP3 and nsP4 of Ross River and O'Nyong-nyong viruses: sequence and comparison with those of other alphaviruses. Strauss EG, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):265–74
[The cloning of regulatory gene mutants of arabinose in E. coli and their DNA sequencing] Zen WQ, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar;28(1):34–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Genetic analysis of sacR, a cis-regulator of levan-saccharase synthesis of Bacillus subtilis] Steinmetz M, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Jan-Feb;137A(1):3–14 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Purification of nuclear trans-acting factors involved in the regulated transcription of human heavy-chain gene] Araki K. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;79(2):111–24 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Transcriptional regulation by the nuclear oncogene products] Setoyama C. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Jun;32(7):943–54 (57 ref.) (Jpn)
[Design of a hybrid gene coding for the leader sequence of Bacillus amyloliquefaciens alpha-amylase and for human proinsulin] Demianova NG, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Nov;32(11):820–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Ability of 3'-substituted nucleoside phosphothioates to terminate DNA synthesis catalyzed by various DNA-polymerases] Antrazhev AM, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Aug;13(8):1045–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[A new terminator of DNA biosynthesis--possible conformation analog of the substrate in a DNA-synthesizing complex] Diatkina NB, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Oct;13(10):1366–74 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Morpho-physiological study of the inhibitory effect of modifier genes on melanogenesis in the ontogenesis of sheep of the Tadzhik breed] Aliev GA, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep; 23(9):1645–57 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Mutation fruB in the fructose regulon affecting beta-galactosidase synthesis and adenylate cyclase activity of E. coli K12] Bolshakova TN, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 Mar;(3):33–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The structure of 2 promoters and a transcription terminator from the region of early genes D10–D15 of bacteriophage T5] Kaliman AV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Oct;(10):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG EFFECTS

Molecular cloning of gene sequences regulated by tumor promoters and mitogens through protein kinase C. Johnson MD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2821–9
Functional analysis and growth factor regulation of the human vimentin promoter. Rittling SR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3908–15
Molecular cloning of gene sequences regulated during squamous differentiation of tracheal epithelial cells and controlled by retinoic acid. Smits HL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):4017–23
Interaction of a gibberellin-induced factor with the upstream region of an alpha-amylase gene in rice aleurone tissue. Ou-Lee TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep; 85(17):6366–9

GENES, REITERATED

Maternal duplication associated with gene deletion in sporadic hemophilia. Gitschier J. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;43(3):274–9
A new hypervariable marker for the human alpha-globin gene cluster. Jarman AP, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;43(3):249–56
DNA polymorphisms of the apolipoprotein AII and AI-CIII-AIV genes: a study in men selected for differences in high-density-lipoprotein cholesterol concentration. Kessling AM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar; 42(3):458–67
Human cytochrome P-450 PB-1: a multigene family involved in mephenytoin and steroid oxidations that maps to chromosome 10. Meehan RR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):26–37
Globin gene-associated restriction-fragment-length polymorphisms in southern African peoples. Ramsay M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;41(6):1132–44
Duplication 18p with mild influence on the phenotype. Johansson B, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;29(4):871–4
Clinical variability of partial duplication 1q: a clinical report and literature review. Rosenthal J, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):787–92 (14 ref.)
Genetic distance analysis using DNA polymorphisms in the alpha-globin gene cluster. Summers KM, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 Sep-Oct;14(5):393–404
Amyloid beta-protein gene duplication is not common in Alzheimer's disease: analysis by polymorphic restriction fragments. Furuya H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):75–81
A comparative analysis of the amino acid and cDNA sequences of bovine elastin a and chick elastin. Raju K, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;65(9):842–5
Triplication of alpha-globin genes is responsible for unusual alpha 113Leu/alpha 113His-globin chain ratios in sheep. Vestri R, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Oct;25(9–10):611–20
Identification and expression of kallikrein gene family in rat submandibular and prostate glands using monoclonal antibodies as specific probes. Chao J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 8;910(3):233–9
A chromosome with five gamma-globin genes. Fei YJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):827–9
Four categories of gamma-globin gene triplications: DNA sequence comparison of low G gamma and high G gamma triplications. Liu JZ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):480–4
Variable Philadelphia breakpoints and potential lineage restriction of bcr rearrangement in acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Secker-Walker LM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug; 72(2):784–91
Analysis of breakpoints within the bcr gene and their correlation with the clinical course of Philadelphia-positive chronic myelogenous leukemia. Shtalrid M, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):485–90
Utility of molecular genetic analysis of bcr rearrangement in the diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukemia. Benn P, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Nov;29(1):1–7
Inversion of chromosome 5 long arm in region of cell growth gene cluster in hematologic disorders. Morgan R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jun;32(2):267–75
Genes for tumor markers are clustered with cellular proto-oncogenes on human chromosomes. Hozier JC, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Sep;36(3):235–45 (113 ref.)
Murine Hox genes--a multigene family. Fibi M, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:82–6
Tind, Tsu and Tthy form a trimolecular complex encoded within the Tsu locus on chromosome 12 of the mouse. Peterman GM, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988; 137:155–62
Somatic cell mapping and restriction fragment analysis of bovine alpha and beta interferon gene families. Adkison LR, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988;47(1–2):62–5
Expression of the three unlinked isocoding actin genes of Physarum polycephalum. Hamelin M, et al. **DNA** 1988 Jun; 7(5):317–28
Primary structure and developmental expression pattern of Hox 3.1, a member of the murine Hox 3 homeobox gene cluster. Breier G, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 May;7(5):1329–36
A potential role for U1 RNA genes in gene duplication and conversion events. Latchman DS. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):5–8
The complete nucleotide sequence of the ilvGMEDA cluster of Escherichia coli K-12. Cox JL, et al. **Gene** 1987; 56(2–3):185–98
Analysis of a human gene cluster coding for tRNA(GAAPhe) and tRNA(UUULys). Doran JL, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(2–3):231–43
Isolation and characterization of abl gene sequences in Calliphora erythrocephala. Durica DS, et al. **Gene** 1987; 59(1):63–76
Molecular characterization of the patatin multigene family of potato. Mignery GA, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(1):27–44
Structure and in vitro transcription of a mouse B1 cluster containing a unique B1 dimer. Moshier JA, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(1):19–27
Peroxisomal acyl-coenzyme A oxidase multigene family of the yeast Candida tropicalis; nucleotide sequence of a third gene and its protein product. Okazaki K, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(1):37–44
The beta-tubulin gene family of Arabidopsis thaliana: preferential accumulation of the beta 1 transcript in roots. Oppenheimer DG, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):87–102
The human myc gene family: structure and activity of L-myc and an L-myc pseudogene. DePinho RA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Dec;1(10):1311–26
Multiple new genes that determine activity for the first step of leucine biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Drain P, et al. **Genetics** 1988 May;119(1):13–20
Bipartite structure of the 5S ribosomal gene family in a Drosophila melanogaster strain, and its evolutionary implications. Samson ML, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Apr; 118(4):685–91
Linkage disequilibrium in human ribosomal genes: implications for multigene family evolution. Seperack P, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug;119(4):943–9
Molecular cloning of a pair of human pepsinogen A genes which differ by a Glu----Lys mutation in the activation peptide. Evers MP, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;77(2):182–7
The study of a French family with two duplicated C4A haplotypes. Giles CM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Dec; 77(4):359–65
A PvuII polymorphism in the 5' flanking region of the apolipoprotein AIV gene: its use to study genetic variation determining serum lipid and apolipoprotein concentration. Kessling AM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;78(3):237–9
Transposition of c-abl oncogene in a case of masked Ph chromosome duplicated in blastic phase. Maserati E, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;78(3):248–50
A physical map of the apolipoprotein gene cluster on human chromosome 19. Myklebost O, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Mar; 78(3):244–7
Apolipoprotein gene cluster on chromosome 19. Definite localization of the APOC2 gene and the polymorphic Hpa I site associated with type III hyperlipoproteinemia. Smit M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):90–3
Orosomucoid (ORM) typing by isoelectric focusing: evidence for gene duplication of ORM1 and genetic polymorphism of ORM2. Yuasa I, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;77(3):255–8
Genomic structure and evolution of the human pepsinogen A multigene family. Zelle B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan; 78(1):79–82
Haplotypes of alpha-globin-gene in the Saudi population--the triplicated gene (alpha alpha alpha anti 3.7). el-Hazmi MA. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(5):314–8
Nakahara memorial lecture. Non-receptor type protein-tyrosine kinases closely related to src and yes compose a multigene family. Toyoshima K, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:11–20 (39 ref.)
Molecular characterization of the type 3 (MR/K) fimbriae of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Gerlach GF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3547–53
Transcriptional organization of the phycocyanin subunit gene clusters of the cyanobacterium Anacystis nidulans UTEX 625. Kalla SR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):2961–70
Genetic analysis of a cluster of genes required for synthesis of the calcofluor-binding exopolysaccharide of Rhizobium meliloti. Long S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4239–48
Cloning and sequence of the gene encoding the major structural component of mannose-resistant fimbriae of Serratia marcescens. Mizunoe Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3567–74
Gene clusters for S fimbrial adhesin (sfa) and F1C fimbriae (foc) of Escherichia coli: comparative aspects of structure and function. Ott M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep; 170(9):3983–90
The kappa-deleting element. Germline and rearranged, duplicated and dispersed forms. Graninger WB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):488–501
A physical map of the human regulator of complement activation gene cluster linking the complement genes CR1, CR2, DAF, and C4BP. Rey-Campos J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):664–9
Sequence analysis and expression of an X-linked, lymphocyte-regulated gene family (XLR). Siegel JN, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1702–15
Lambda transducing phage and clones carrying genes of the cysJIHDC gene cluster of Escherichia coli K12. Hunt CL, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Oct;133 (Pt 10):2707–17
The random primer labeling technique applied to in situ hybridization on tissue sections. Thomas-Cavallin M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Oct;36(10):1335–40
Isolation and expression of an IFN-responsive Ly-6C chromosomal gene. Bothwell A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2815–20
Strain-dependent expression of VH gene families. Jeong HD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2436–41
The apolipoprotein multigene family: biosynthesis, structure, structure-function relationships, and evolution. Li WH, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Mar;29(3):245–71 (226 ref.)
Partial gene duplication in Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophies. Hu XY, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jun; 25(6):369–76
Mapping the human alpha globin gene complex to 16p13.2----pter. Simmers RN, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;24(12):761–6
Amplification of a chorion gene cluster in Drosophila is subject to multiple cis-regulatory elements and to long-range position effects. Delidakis C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Sep 5;197(1):11–26
Transcription products from the rplKAJL-rpoBC gene cluster. Downing WL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20; 194(4):609–20
Two calmodulin genes are expressed in Arbacia punctulata. An ancient gene duplication is indicated. Hardy DO, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 5;199(1):223–7
Nucleotide sequence analysis of soybean small heat shock protein genes belonging to two different multigene families. Raschke E, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 20;199(4):549–57
A model of evolution for accumulating genetic information. Ohta T. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Jan 21;124(2):199–211
Duplication of noncoding sequences in polyomavirus specifically augments the development of thymic tumors in mice. Freund R, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3896–9
The organization of the fuc regulon specifying L-fucose dissimilation in Escherichia coli K12 as determined by gene cloning. Chen YM, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):331–7
The ribosomal protein gene cluster of Mycoplasma capricolum. Ohkubo S, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):314–22
Pyrimethamine resistant Plasmodium falciparum: overproduction of dihydrofolate reductase by a gene duplication. Inselburg J, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov;26(1–2):121–34
A multi-copy gene encodes a potentially protective antigen in Brugia malayi. Perrine KG, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jul;30(1):97–104
Assignment of orthologous relationships among mammalian alpha-globin genes by examining flanking regions reveals a rapid rate of evolution. Hardison RC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 May;3(3):243–61
On the origins of esterases. Myers M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 Mar;5(2):113–9
Replication program of active and inactive multigene families in mammalian cells. Hatton KS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2149–58
A highly conserved mouse gene with a propensity to form pseudogenes in mammals. Heller DL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;8(7):2797–803
Differential expression of individual members of the histone multigene family due to sequences in the 5' and 3' regions of the genes. Levine BJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May; 8(5):1887–95
Discontinuous transcription in Leptomonas seymouri: presence of intact and interrupted mini-exon gene families. Bellofatto V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7437–56
Duplication of the bcr and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase genes. Heisterkamp N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8045–56
The relationships between the 5' end repeats and the largest members of the L1 interspersed repeated family in the mouse genome. Jubier-Maurin V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7395–410
The organisation and expression of histone genes from Xenopus borealis. Turner PC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3471–85
The organization and transcription of the galactose gene

cluster of Kluyveromyces lactis. Webster TD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8011–28

Nucleotide sequence of the galactose gene cluster of Kluyveromyces lactis. Webster TD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8192–4

cDNA sequence encoding the 16-kDa proteolipid of chromaffin granules implies gene duplication in the evolution of H+-ATPases. Mandel M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5521–4

Identification of another member of the transforming growth factor type beta gene family. ten Dijke P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4715–9

Mutations in human lymphocytes commonly involve gene duplication and resemble those seen in cancer cels. Turner DR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(9):3189–92

A small multigene family encodes Gi signal-transduction proteins. Beals CR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7886–90

Tandem duplications in animal mitochondrial DNAs: variation in incidence and gene content among lizards. Moritz C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct; 84(20):7183–7

Four additional members of the ras gene superfamily isolated by an oligonucleotide strategy: molecular cloning of YPT-related cDNAs from a rat brain library. Touchot N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8210–4

The V beta 8 gene family is preferentially used by 'naturally' activated T cells. Forni L, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):69–74

cDNA expression cloning of the IL-1 receptor, a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Sims JE, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 29;241(4865):585–9

Mapping and gene order of U1 small nuclear RNA, endogenous viral env sequence, amylase, and alcohol dehydrogenase-3 on mouse chromosome 3. Blatt C, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Mar;14(2):133–42

Assignment of human tryptophan hydroxylase locus to chromosome 11: gene duplication and translocation in evolution of aromatic amino acid hydroxylases. Ledley FD, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Sep;13(5):575–80

The embryonic and adult mouse U1 snRNA genes map to different chromosomal loci. Lund E, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Mar;14(2):143–8

[Duplication of a synthetic gene for human leukocyte interferon and its expression in polycistron mRNA with coupled translation system] Kravchenko VV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Sep;13(9):1186–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A new family of repeated sequences in heterochromatin regions of the Drosophila melanogaster genome] Balakireva MD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988 Mar-Apr; 299(1):231–6 **(Rus)**

[The family of human Na+,K+-ATPase genes. Structure of the gene for isozyme alphaII] Sverdlov ED, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(6):1488–94 **(Rus)**

[Differential expression of 2 genes of the Na+,K+-AtPase subunit in normal and tumor tissues in humans] Sverdlov ED, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988 Jan-Feb; 298(1):236–9 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of gene family encoding gamma-crystallins in Rana temporaria] Tomarev SI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987 Nov-Dec;297(1):232–6 **(Rus)**

[Transcription-active locus of the human genome from a gene family] Berdichevskiĭ FB, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Feb; 24(2):366–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Localization of the multigene Lpm locus in chromosome 9 of the American mink] Ermolaev VI, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):922–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Theoretical analysis of the correspondence between the stages of evolutionary divergence and the functioning of multigene families of the immune system] Rzhetskiĭ AIu, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Dec;23(12):2183–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Induction of genetic duplications in Salmonella typhimurium by dialkyl sulfates. Hoffmann GR, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;11(4):545–51

A recombinagenic effect of strychnine in Salmonella typhimurium. Hoffmann GR, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1987;10(1):27–33

Independent transcriptional regulation of a single VL30 element by epidermal growth factor and activators of protein kinase C. Rodland KD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2247–50

RADIATION EFFECTS

Isolation, characterization, and UV-stimulated expression of two families of genes encoding polypeptides of related structure in human epidermal keratinocytes. Kartasova T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2195–203

GENES, SPLICED see **DNA, RECOMBINANT**

GENES, STRUCTURAL

The rabbit progesterone receptor and uteroglobin gene expression. Bullock DW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 230:79–97

Probable macromolecular mechanisms of gene regulation by adenosine diphosphoribosyl transferase (ADPRT). Kun E. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:613–26 (43 ref.)

Primary structure of protein phosphatase 2A as determined by molecular cloning: implications for a protein phosphatase gene family. Stone SR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:559–66

Mechanisms of heat-shock gene activation in higher eukaryotes. Bienz M, et al. **Adv Genet** 1987;24:31–72 (159 ref.)

Heat-shock proteins and development. Bond U, et al. **Adv Genet** 1987;24:1–29 (115 ref.)

Regulatory gene action during eukaryotic development. Chandlee JM, et al. **Adv Genet** 1987;24:73–125 (154 ref.)

Developmental control and evolution in the chorion gene families of insects. Kafatos FC, et al. **Adv Genet** 1987; 24:223–42 (55 ref.)

cAMP metabolism in the porcine kidney epithelial cell line LLC-PK1: the central role of the cAMP-dependent protein kinase in cAMP-mediated gene induction. Jans DA, et al. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1988; 21:109–21 (61 ref.)

Restriction fragment length polymorphism in the interzeta hypervariable region for prenatal diagnosis of non-deletion alpha thalassemia. Chan V, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Apr; 27(4):242–6

Resolution of a missense mutant in human genomic DNA by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis and direct sequencing using in vitro DNA amplification: HPRT Munich. Cariello NF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May; 42(5):726–34

Human pregnancy-specific beta 1 glycoprotein is encoded by multiple genes localized on two chromosomes. Chan WY, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Aug;43(2):152–9

An insertion within the factor IX gene: hemophilia BEl Salvador. Chen SH, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr; 42(4):581–4

Myopathy in complex glycerol kinase deficiency patients is due to 3' deletions of the dystrophin gene. Darras BT, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Aug;43(2):126–30

An extensive search for RFLP in the human glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase locus has revealed a silent mutation in the coding sequence. D'Urso M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May;42(5):735–41

Genetic studies of human apolipoproteins. IV. Structural heterogeneity of apolipoprotein H (beta 2-glycoprotein I). Kamboh MI, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;42(3):452–7

Localization of gelsolin proximal to ABL on chromosome 9. Kwiatkowski DJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr; 42(4):565–72

Clonal evolution in human lymphoblast cultures. Migeon BR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May;42(5):742–7

Assignment of the functional gene for human adrenodoxin to chromosome 11q13——qter and of adrenodoxin pseudogenes to chromosome 20cen——q13.1. Morel Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;43(1):52–9

The gene for cystathionine beta-synthase (CBS) maps to the subtelomeric region on human chromosome 21q and to proximal mouse chromosome 17. Münke M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;42(4):550–9

Segregation of all four major fibrillar collagen genes in the Marfan syndrome. Ogilvie DJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;41(6):1071–82

Chromosomal localization of the gene for a human thyroid hormone-binding protein. Popescu NC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;42(4):560–4

Introduction and expression of the human Bs-globin gene in transgenic mice. Rubin EM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;42(4):585–91

Human creatine kinase genes on chromosomes 15 and 19, and proximity of the gene for the muscle form to the genes for apolipoprotein C2 and excision repair. Stallings RL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Aug;43(2):144–51

Globin genes are useful markers to identify genetic similarities between Fijians and Pacific Islanders from Polynesia and Melanesia. Trent RJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;42(4):601–7

Cloning and chromosomal localization of human genes encoding the three chains of type VI collagen. Weil D, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;42(3):435–45

The same extra FokI cleavage site exists in glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants A(+) and A(-). Yoshida A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Aug; 43(2):131–3

Nonsense and missense mutations in hemophilia A: estimate of the relative mutation rate at CG dinucleotides. Youssoufian H, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May; 42(5):718–25

Deletion mapping of the beta-glucuronidase gene. Allanson JE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):517–22

Clonal rearrangement for immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor genes in systemic Castleman's disease. Association with Epstein-Barr virus. Hanson CA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Apr;131(1):84–91

Rearrangement of immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor genes in Hodgkin's disease. Roth MS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 May;131(2):331–8

Rearrangement of kappa-chain and T-cell receptor beta-chain genes in malignant lymphomas of "T-cell" phenotype. Sheibani K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov; 129(2):201–7

Renin and angiotensinogen gene expression in maturing rat kidney. Gomez RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):F582–7

Renin and angiotensinogen gene expression and intrarenal renin distribution during ACE inhibition. Gomez RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):F900–6

Molecular events in expression of vasopressin and oxytocin and their cognate receptors. Richter D. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):F207–19 (54 ref.)

Perinatal expression of the atrial natriuretic factor gene in rat cardiac tissue. Wu JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 1):E388–96

A partial cDNA clone for porcine glucosephosphate isomerase: isolation, characterization and use in detection of restriction fragment length polymorphisms. Davies W, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(3):233–40

Restriction fragment length polymorphisms in dairy and beef cattle at the growth hormone and prolactin loci. Hallerman EM, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(3):213–22

The beta amyloid protein (AD-AP) cDNA hybridizes in normal and Alzheimer individuals near the interface of 21q21 and q22.1. Blanquet V, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987; 30(2):68–9

The structural gene for lecithin:cholesterol acyl transferase (LCAT) maps to 16q22. Azoulay M, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 May;51 (Pt 2):129–36

Cloning and characterization of the glnA gene of Azospirillum brasilense Sp7. Bozouklian H, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Jul-Aug;137B(1):3–18

Proopiomelanocortin gene expression, prohormone processing, and secretion during rat pituitary development. Pintar JE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:318–27

Hormonal regulation of POMC gene expression in pituitary. Roberts JL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:275–85

The rat corticotropin-releasing hormone gene. Thompson RC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:1–11

Arabidopsis thaliana. Meyerowitz EM. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987; 21:93–111 (106 ref.)

Alternative promoters in developmental gene expression. Schibler U, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:237–57 (146 ref.)

Analysis of alcohol dehydrogenase gene expression in Drosophila. Sofer W, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:203–25 (86 ref.)

The mitochondrial genome of kinetoplastid protozoa: genomic organization, transcription, replication, and evolution. Simpson L. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987;41:363–82 (106 ref.)

Intercontinental spread of Neisseria meningitidis clones of the ET-5 complex. Caugant DA, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):389–94

Gonococcal protein III. Purification and chemical characterization of the protein, and the DNA sequence of the structural gene. Gotschlich EC, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):455–9

Basic studies of hydrogen evolution by Escherichia coli containing a cloned Citrobacter freundii hydrogenase gene. Kanayama H, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1987 Aug; 15(2):97–106

Rat liver NAD(P)H:quinone reductase: isolation of a quinone reductase structural gene and prediction of the NH2 terminal sequence of the protein by double-stranded sequencing of exons 1 and 2. Bayney RM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):847–50

Interaction of the 4 S polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon-binding protein with the cytochrome P-450c gene. Houser WH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 15;259(1):215–23

Cloning and sequence of the mdh structural gene of Escherichia coli coding for malate dehydrogenase. Vogel RF, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1987;149(1):36–42

Expression of an early Epstein-Barr virus antigen (EA-D) in E. coli. Brief report. Roeckel D, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987; 97(3-4):365–72

Expression of heme oxygenase gene in rat and human liver. Abraham NG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):717–22

Chicken apolipoprotein A-I: cDNA sequence, tissue expression and evolution. Byrnes L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):485–92

Apolipoprotein CII (apo CII) gene expression defect in an individual with familial apo CII deficiency. Davison PJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14; 148(1):320–8

Receptor density and cAMP accumulation: analysis in CHO cells exhibiting stable expression of a cDNA that encodes the beta 2-adrenergic receptor. George ST, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):665–72

Sequence of the genes for the beta and epsilon subunits of the ATP synthase of Bacillus megaterium QM B1551. Hawthorne CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15;151(2):926–31

Isolation and structural analysis of embryonic chicken pepsinogen gene: avian homologue of prochymosin gene. Hayashi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):776–82

Presence of different types of procollagen messenger RNAs in human hepatoma cell lines. Inagaki Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):869–75

Evidence that the intervening sequence was excised as a linear molecule during D beta-J beta rearrangement in T-cell receptor beta chain gene loci. Ino T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):257–63

Human P45IA1 upstream regulatory sequences expressing the chloramphenicol acetyltransferase gene. Effect of

Ha-MSV enhancer and comparison of transient with stable transformation assays. Jaiswal AK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):857-63

Isolation of putative promoter region for human terminal deoxynucleotidyltransferase gene. Koiwai O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):91-100

Molecular cloning and DNA sequence analysis of the human guanine nucleotide-binding protein Go alpha. Lavu S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):811-5

Relationships between reversion of hydroxyurea resistance in hamster cells and the co-amplification of ribonucleotide reductase M2 component, ornithine decarboxylase and P5-8 genes. McClarty GA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):975-81

Seed-transmissible expression of mammalian metallothionein in transgenic tobacco. Maiti IB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):640-7

Identification of the junction between the glutamine amidotransferase and carbamyl phosphate synthetase domains of the mammalian CAD protein. Maley JA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15; 154(3):1047-53

Novel feature of expression of the sarcotoxin IA gene in development of Sarcophaga peregrina. Nanbu R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):540-4

Alpha-factor-directed synthesis of Bacillus stearothermophilus alpha-amylase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Nonato RV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):76-82

Site-directed mutagenesis of hepatitis B surface antigen sequence at codon 160 from arginine to lysine for conversion of subtypic determinant from r to w. Okamoto H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14; 148(1):500-4

The isolation and characterisation of a cDNA clone for human lecithin:cholesterol acyl transferase and its use to analyse the genes in patients with LCAT deficiency and fish eye disease. Rogne S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):161-9

Atrial natriuretic polypeptide (ANP) in human ventricle. Increased gene expression of ANP in dilated cardiomyopathy. Saito Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):211-7

Porcine follistatin gene structure supports two forms of mature follistatin produced by alternative splicing. Shimasaki S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):717-23

The human pregnancy-specific beta 1-glycoprotein (PS beta G) and the carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA)-related proteins are members of the same multigene family. Streydio C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):130-7

The upstream promoter of the human LDL receptor gene does not contain a cyclic AMP response element. Takagi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15; 152(1):143-8

Expression of tyrosinase gene in amelanotic mutant mice. Takeuchi S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):470-5

A new leader exon identified in the rat insulin-like growth factor II gene. Ueno T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):344-9

Human pregnancy-specific beta 1-glycoprotein: a new member of the carcinoembryonic antigen gene family. Watanabe S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):762-8

Modulation of interferon gene transcription by positive and negative cellular factors. Xanthoudakis S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1338-44

Cloning and characterization of elastase structural gene from Pseudomonas aeruginosa IFO 3455. Yamamoto S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1117-22

Enkephalin precursor gene expression in postmeiotic germ cells. Yoshikawa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15;151(2):664-71

Determination of nucleotide sequence of cDNA coding rat glutathione peroxidase and diminished expression of the mRNA in selenium deficient rat liver. Yoshimura S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1024-8

Developmental rate and viability of rainbow trout with a null allele at a lactate dehydrogenase locus. Ferguson MM, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1-2):177-89

Nucleotide sequence of the human theta 1-globin gene. Gonzalez-Redondo JM, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Apr; 26(3-4):207-11

Xanthine dehydrogenase expression in Neurospora crassa does not require a functional nit-2 regulatory gene. Griffith AB, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1-2):37-52

Isolation and biochemical analysis of ethyl methanesulfonate-induced alcohol dehydrogenase null mutants of arabidopsis thaliana (L.) Heynh. Jacobs M, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1-2):105-22

The cat hemoglobin polymorphism: Southern blot analysis of the beta-globin gene region from cats of various Hb A/Hb B phenotypes. Kasten-Jolly J, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Apr;26(3-4):239-48

Mapping of bovine PRGS and PAIS genes in hybrid somatic cells: syntenic conservation with human chromosome 21. McAvin JC, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1-2):9-18

Expression of human salivary protein genes. Mamula PW, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1-2):165-75

Cytoplasmic and mitochondrial arginine kinases in Drosophila: evidence for a single gene. Munneke LR, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1-2):131-41

The genes for galactokinase and uridine monophosphatase-2 are syntenic in the dog (Canis familiaris). Wilson D, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Dec;25(11-12):815-9

Properties of inclusion bodies from recombinant Escherichia coli. Hartley DL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1988 Apr; 16(2):101-2

Chemical kinetics of induced gene expression: activation of transcription by noncooperative binding of multiple regulatory molecules. Almagor H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2094-102

Organization of the gene for human factor XI. Asakai R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 17;26(23):7221-8

Transcriptional activation of the lipoprotein lipase and apolipoprotein E genes accompanies differentiation in some human macrophage-like cell lines. Auwerx JH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2651-5

Molecular evolution of serpins: homologous structure of the human alpha 1-antichymotrypsin and alpha 1-antitrypsin genes. Bao JJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7755-9

Regulation of human histone gene expression: transcriptional and posttranscriptional control in the coupling of histone messenger RNA stability with DNA replication. Baumbach LL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6178-87

Purification and organization of the gene 1 portal protein required for phage P22 DNA packaging. Bazinet C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):1849-56

The DNA sequence of the human beta-globin region is strongly biased in favor of long strings of contiguous purine or pyrimidine residues. Behe MJ. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7870-5

Heparin cofactor II: cDNA sequence, chromosome localization, restriction fragment length polymorphism, and expression in Escherichia coli. Blinder MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):752-9

Organization and evolution of the rat tyrosine hydroxylase gene. Brown ER, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 11; 26(16):5208-12

Mutants of human insulin-like growth factor I with reduced affinity for the type 1 insulin-like growth factor receptor. Cascieri MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3229-33

Cloning and tissue distribution of rat heart fatty acid binding protein mRNA: identical forms in heart and skeletal muscle. Claffey KP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7900-4

Nucleotide sequence of the mouse alpha 1-acid glycoprotein gene 1. Cooper R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25; 26(17):5244-50

Isolation, cloning, and sequencing of the Salmonella typhimurium ddlA gene with purification and characterization of its product, D-alanine:D-alanine ligase (ADP forming). Daub E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 17;27(10):3701-8

Nucleotide sequence of the gene for human prothrombin. Degen SJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6165-77

The murine urokinase-type plasminogen activator gene. Degen SJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8270-9

Phenotypic and genetic characterization of cytochrome c2 deficient mutants of Rhodobacter sphaeroides. Donohue TJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):1918-25

Mouse glandular kallikrein genes: identification and characterization of the genes encoding the epidermal growth factor binding proteins. Drinkwater CC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6750-6

Structure and chromosomal localization of the human renal kallikrein gene. Evans BA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3124-9

Expression of the Drosophila type II topoisomerase is developmentally regulated. Fairman R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):560-5

Initiation codons in mammalian mitochondria: differences in genetic code in the organelle. Fearnley IM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8247-51

Isolation of the osteonectin gene: evidence that a variable region of the osteonectin molecule is encoded within one exon. Findlay DM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8; 27(5):1483-9

A gene for rabbit synovial cell collagenase: member of a family of metalloproteinases that degrade the connective tissue matrix. Fini ME, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22; 26(19):6156-65

Nucleotide sequence and organization of the human S-protein gene: repeating peptide motifs in the "pexin" family and a model for their evolution. Jenne D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6735-42

Ethanol-, fasting-, and acetone-inducible cytochromes P-450 in rat liver: regulation and characteristics of enzymes belonging to the IIB and IIE gene subfamilies. Johansson I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):1925-34

The Mnt repressor of bacteriophage P22: role of C-terminal residues in operator binding and tetramer formation. Knight KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2088-94

Isolation and characterization of a processed gene for human ceruloplasmin. Koschinsky ML, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7760-7

Conservation of primary structure in the lipoyl-bearing and dihydrolipoyl dehydrogenase binding domains of mammalian branched-chain alpha-keto acid dehydrogenase complex: molecular cloning of human and bovine transacylase (E2) cDNAs. Lau KS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):1972-81

Phenylalanine hydroxylase deficiency caused by a single base substitution in an exon of the human phenylalanine hydroxylase gene. Lichter-Konecki U, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2881-5

Characterization of Escherichia coli-Anabaena sp. hybrid thioredoxins. Lim CJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8; 27(5):1401-8

Structure-function relationships in EF-hand Ca2+-binding proteins. Protein engineering and biophysical studies of calbindin D9k. Linse S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20; 26(21):6723-35

Genetic polymorphism of human cytochrome P-450 (S)-mephenytoin 4-hydroxylase. Studies with human autoantibodies suggest a functionally altered cytochrome P-450 isozyme as cause of the genetic deficiency. Meier UT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8466-74

Expression of human insulin-like growth factor I in bacteria: use of optimized gene fusion vectors to facilitate protein purification. Moks T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25; 26(17):5239-44

Gene structure of cytochrome P-450(M-1) specifically expressed in male rat liver. Morishima N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8279-85

Vertebrate and nematode genes coding for yolk proteins are derived from a common ancestor. Nardelli D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 6;26(20):6397-402

The eighth component of human complement: evidence that it is an oligomeric serum protein assembled from products of three different genes. Ng SC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5229-33

Two histidine residues are essential for ribonuclease T1 activity as is the case for ribonuclease A. Nishikawa S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 29;26(26):8620-4

Isolation and characterization of the human tyrosine hydroxylase gene: identification of 5' alternative splice sites responsible for multiple mRNAs. O'Malley KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):2910-4

Cloning, DNA sequence analysis, and expression in Escherichia coli of the gene for mandelate racemase from Pseudomonas putida. Ransom SC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):540-5

Site-directed mutagenesis of the T4 endonuclease V gene: role of lysine-130. Recinos A 3d, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):1832-8

Human tissue factor: cDNA sequence and chromosome localization of the gene. Scarpati EM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5234-8

Deoxyribonuclease I sensitivity of the ovomucoid-ovoinhibitor gene complex in oviduct nuclei and relative location of CR1 repetitive sequences. Scott MJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6831-40

Gene-specific differences in the supranucleosomal organization of rat liver chromatin. Strätling WH. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7893-9

Site-directed mutagenesis of the T4 endonuclease V gene: role of tyrosine-129 and -131 in pyrimidine dimer-specific binding. Stump DG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22; 27(6):1839-43

Effects of 3' end deletions from the Vibrio harveyi luxB gene on luciferase subunit folding and enzyme assembly: generation of temperature-sensitive polypeptide folding mutants. Sugihara J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19; 27(8):2872-80

Thermostable alanine racemase from Bacillus stearothermophilus: DNA and protein sequence determination and secondary structure prediction. Tanizawa K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1311-6

Complete cDNA sequence of human complement Cls and close physical linkage of the homologous genes Cls and Clr. Tosi M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 29;26(26):8516-24

Generation and statistical mechanical modeling of Z-DNA in the mouse metallothionein I promoter. Visentin D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6578-83

Polypeptide folding and dimerization in bacterial luciferase occur by a concerted mechanism in vivo. Waddle JJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 11;26(16):4917-21

Distinct structural features of the alpha and beta subunits of nitrogenase molybdenum-iron protein of Clostridium pasteurianum: an analysis of amino acid sequences. Wang SZ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2800-10

Human thrombomodulin: complete cDNA sequence and chromosome localization of the gene. Wen DZ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14;26(14):4350-7

Molecular analysis of human complement component C5: localization of the structural gene to chromosome 9. Wetsel RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1474-82

Gene family of male-specific testosterone 16 alpha-hydroxylase (C-P-450(16) alpha) in mouse liver: cDNA sequences, neonatal imprinting, and reversible regulation by androgen. Wong G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 29;26(26):8683-90

Induction by torsional stress of an altered DNA conformation 5' upstream of the gene for a high mobility group protein from trout and specific binding to flanking sequences by the gene product HMG-T. Wright JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):576-81

Evidence for targeted gene delivery to Hep G2 hepatoma cells in vitro. Wu GY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 9; 27(3):887-92

Role of a bulged A residue in a specific RNA-protein interaction. Wu HN, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15; 26(25):8221-7

Expression of transfected human CuZn superoxide dismutase

gene in mouse L cells and NS20Y neuroblastoma cells induces enhancement of glutathione peroxidase activity. Ceballos I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25; 949(1):58–64

The detection of beta-globin gene mutations in beta-thalassemia using oligonucleotide probes and amplified DNA. Diaz-Chico JC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25;949(1):43–8

Genetic analysis of the cell binding domain region of the chicken fibronectin gene. Kubomura S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 20;910(2):171–81

Control of ribosomal protein gene expression. Mager WH. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25;949(1):1–15 (93 ref.)

Molecular cloning of cDNA encoding 20 kDa variant human growth hormone and the alternative splicing mechanism. Masuda N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25; 949(1):125–31

Changes in transcriptional activity and matrix association of alpha 2u-globulin gene family in the rat liver during maturation and aging. Murty CV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25;949(1):27–34

Molecular cloning and nucleotide sequence of tuna growth hormone cDNA. Sato N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25;949(1):35–42

The isolation and characterisation of cDNA and genomic clones for human lecithin: cholesterol acyltransferase. Tata F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 20;910(2):142–8

Coexpression and evolution of the two sarcomeric actin genes in vertebrates. Alonso S. **Biochimie** 1987 Nov–Dec; 69(11–12):1119–25 (37 ref.)

Polyprotein processing in picornavirus replication. Kräusslich HG, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Jan;70(1):119–30

Expression of the bovine hypothalamic hormone oxytocin precursor in Escherichia coli. Nörenberg U, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Jan;70(1):109–17

Expression of normal and mutant human pre-pro-insulins in Xenopus oocytes. Shennan KI, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Jan;70(1):99–107

Combinatorial control of structural genes in Drosophila: solutions that work for the animal. Cavener DR. **Bioessays** 1987 Sep;7(3):103–7 (17 ref.)

Translational control of alpha-amylase gene expression in Aspergillus awamori. Bhella RS, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1987 Aug;9(4):287–93

Regulation of proteolysis in Escherichia coli cells by antisense RNA of htpR gene. Kiselev VI, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Feb;10(1):59–62

The beta-globin gene on the Chinese delta beta-thalassemia chromosome carries a promoter mutation. Atweh GF, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1470–4

Molecular genetic survey of 16 kindreds with hereditary antithrombin III deficiency. Bock SC, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1273–8

A second BamHI DNA polymorphism and haplotype association in the factor IX gene. Driscoll MC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):61–5

A novel globin structural mutant, Showa-Yakushiji (beta 110 Leu-Pro) causing a beta-thalassemia phenotype. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1688–91

A myeloid-related sequence that localizes to human chromosome 8q21.1–22. Mars WM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun; 71(6):1713–9

Immunoglobulin and T cell receptor beta chain gene rearrangement analysis of ocular adnexal lymphoid neoplasms: clinical and biologic implications. Neri A, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1519–29

Molecular cloning, expression, and chromosomal localization of a human gene encoding the CD33 myeloid differentiation antigen. Peiper SC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul; 72(1):314–21

T cell receptor (alpha, beta, gamma) gene rearrangements and expression in normal and leukemic large granular lymphocytes/natural killer cells. Pelicci PG, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1500–8

Further characterization of erythrocyte p80 and the membrane protein defect of In(Lu) Lu(a–b–) erythrocytes. Telen MJ, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1475–81

Molecular cloning of the cDNA for human erythrocyte beta-spectrin. Winkelmann JC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul; 72(1):328–34

The human genes for GM-CSF and IL 3 are closely linked in tandem on chromosome 5. Yang YC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):958–61

Rheumatoid factor: structural and genetic studies indicating novel binding sites may confer the specificity for IgG Fc. Hay FC. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:157–61

Regulation of viral and cellular genes in a human neuroblastoma cell line latently infected with herpes simplex virus type 2. Biswal N, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr; 427(2):95–106

The NGF and kallikrein genes of mouse, the African rat Mastomys natalensis and man: their distribution and mode of expression in the salivary gland. Bowcock AM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr;427(2):165–72

Expression of the proenkephalin gene in human neuroblastoma cell lines. Folkesson R, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr;427(2):147–54

GFA-protein gene expression on the astroglia in cow and rat brains. Kitamura T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13; 423(1–2):189–95

Dopaminergic neurons of the substantia nigra modulate preproenkephalin A gene expression in rat striatal neurons. Normand E, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):39–46

Structural and functional analysis of the promoter region of the nerve growth factor gene. Zheng M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr;427(2):133–40

Construction of a gene library from Azospirillum brasilense and characterization of a recombinant containing the nif structural genes. Schrank IS, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3–4):321–30

Suppression by the ColV,I-K94 plasmid of inhibitor sensitivities in ompA mutants of Escherichia coli. Reakes CF, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Feb;34(2):148–56

Lymphoma with clonal T-cell receptor gene rearrangement in a 25-year survivor of Hodgkin's disease. Li FP, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2213–8

Molecular and cytogenetic studies on nucleolar cistrons (rDNA) in mouse leukemia cells. Takahashi R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Nov;29(1):109–18

Transcription of genes of the carcinoembryonic antigen family in malignant and nonmalignant human tissues. Cournoyer D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3153–7

Molecular cloning and characterization of an antigen associated with early stages of melanoma tumor progression. Hotta H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1; 48(11):2955–62

Transcriptional control of high molecular weight keratin gene expression in multistage mouse skin carcinogenesis. Roop DR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3245–52

Differential expression of the cytochrome P-450c and P-450d genes in the rat ventral prostate and liver. Söderkvist P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3045–9

Carcinogen-mediated co-activation of two independent genes in Chinese hamster cells. Kleinberger T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jun;9(6):979–85

Target immunity of Mu transposition reflects a differential distribution of Mu B protein. Adzuma K, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):257–66

Hybrid insulin genes reveal a developmental lineage for pancreatic endocrine cells and imply a relationship with neurons. Alpert S, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):295–308

Genomic footprinting reveals cell type-specific DNA binding of ubiquitous factors. Becker PB, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 6;51(3):435–43

Zeste encodes a sequence-specific transcription factor that activates the Ultrabithorax promoter in vitro. Biggin MD, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):713–22

Isolation of a putative phospholipase C gene of Drosophila, norpA, and its role in phototransduction. Bloomquist BT, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 26;54(5):723–33

The same inducible nuclear proteins regulates mitogen activation of both the interleukin-2 receptor-alpha gene and type 1 HIV. Böhnlein E, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3; 53(5):827–36

Cloning and expression of the rat prolactin receptor, a member of the growth hormone/prolactin receptor gene family. Boutin JM, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 8;53(1):69–77

A yeast and a human CCAAT-binding protein have heterologous subunits that are functionally interchangeable. Chodosh LA, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 8;53(1):25–35

Mutant phenotypes support a trans-splicing mechanism for the expression of the tripartite psaA gene in the C. reinhardtii chloroplast. Choquet Y, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):903–13

The antifolding activity of SecB promotes the export of the E. coli maltose-binding protein. Collier DN, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):273–83

The Drosophila single-minded gene encodes a nuclear protein with sequence similarity to the per gene product. Crews ST, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 15;52(1):143–51

Mutations at a Zn(II) finger motif in the yeast eIF-2 beta gene alter ribosomal start-site selection during the scanning process. Donahue TF, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 26;54(5):621–32

A complex genetic locus, polyhomeotic, is required for segmental specification and epidermal development in D. melanogaster. Dura JM, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):829–39

Mechanisms of C. elegans development. Emmons SW. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):881–3 (30 ref.)

The Drosophila Abelson proto-oncogene homolog: identification of mutant alleles that have pleiotropic effects late in development. Henkemeyer MJ, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):821–8

Progression of rearrangements at T cell receptor beta and gamma gene loci during athymic differentiation of bone marrow cells in vitro. Hurwitz JL, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):821–9

Inactivation of transcription by UV irradiation of T. brucei provides evidence for a multicistronic transcription unit including a VSG gene. Johnson PJ, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 23;51(2):273–81

Pair-rule genes: do they paint stripes or draw lines? Lawrence PA. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):879–80 (27 ref.)

A single amino acid change in the cytoplasmic domain allows the influenza virus hemagglutinin to be endocytosed through coated pits. Lazarovits J, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3; 53(5):743–52

Site-specific endonucleolytic cleavages and the regulation of stability of E. coli ompA mRNA. Melefors O, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):893–901

Mitotic induction and maintenance by overexpression of a G2-specific gene that encodes a potential protein kinase. Osmani SA, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):237–44

The segmentation and homeotic gene network in early Drosophila development. Scott MP, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):689–98 (99 ref.)

The yeast GTP-binding YPT1 protein and a mammalian counterpart are associated with the secretion machinery. Segev N, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):915–24

Primary structure of ICAM-1 demonstrates interaction between members of the immunoglobulin and integrin supergene families. Staunton DE, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25; 52(6):925–33

A zinc finger-encoding gene coregulated with c-fos during growth and differentiation, and after cellular depolarization. Sukhatme VP, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 8; 53(1):37–43

Molecular genetics of the single-minded locus: a gene involved in the development of the Drosophila nervous system. Thomas JB, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 15;52(1):133–41

Site-directed mutagenesis by gene targeting in mouse embryo-derived stem cells. Thomas KR, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 6;51(3):503–12

In transgenic mice the introduced functional T cell receptor beta gene prevents expression of endogenous beta genes. Uematsu Y, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):831–41

Intrafamilial variability in fucosidosis. Willems PJ, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jul;34(1):7–14

Exon and domain evolution in the proenzymes of blood coagulation and fibrinolysis. Blake CC, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:925–31

Biosynthesis, processing, and evolution of bovine pancreatic trypsin inhibitor. Creighton TE, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:511–9

Long-range intron-exon and intron-intron pairings involved in self-splicing of class II catalytic introns. Michel F, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:201–12

Reactions mediated by yeast mitochondrial group I and II introns. Tabak HF, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:213–21

Slippery runs, shifty stops, backward steps, and forward hops: -2, -1, +1, +2, +5, and +6 ribosomal frameshifting. Weiss RB, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987; 52:687–93

Pig plasma protease inhibitor gene complex: isolation and partial characterization of three inhibitors. Stratil A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;90(2):409–18

Mutations suppressing the effects of a deletion of the phosphoglucose isomerase gene PGI1 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Aguilera A. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):429–34

Cloning and expression of the OMP decarboxylase gene URA4 from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Bach ML. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(7):527–34

The ATPase subunit 6 gene of tobacco mitochondria contains an unusual sequence. Bland MM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(7):475–81

Expression of the oxi1 and maturase-related RF1 genes in yeast mitochondria. Bordonné R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Mar;13(3):227–33

Cloning and biochemical characterization of LYS5 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Borell CW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Apr;13(4):299–304

Physical map and protein gene map of cyanelle DNA from the second known isolate of Cyanophora paradoxa (Kies-strain). Breiteneder H, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Mar; 13(3):199–206

Comparison of expression of the endo-beta-1,3-1,4-glucanase gene from Bacillus subtilis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae from the CYC1 and ADH1 promoters. Cantwell BA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(1):65–70

Expression of the mitochondrial split gene coding for cytochrome oxidase subunit I in S. cerevisiae: RNA splicing pathway. Carignani G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(1):55–63

Missense exonic mitochondrial mutation in cytochrome b gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae, resulting in core protein deficiency in complex III of the respiratory chain. Chevillotte-Brivet P, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(2):111–7

Replacement of the promoter of the yeast plasma membrane ATPase gene by a galactose-dependent promoter and its physiological consequences. Cid A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(2):105–10

Molecular cloning of the 3-phosphoglycerate kinase (PGK) gene from Aspergillus nidulans. Clements JM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(4):293–8

Either one of the two yeast EF-1 alpha genes is required for cell viability. Cottrelle P, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 9(8):693–7

Arginine repression of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae ARG1 gene. Comparison of the ARG1 and ARG3 control regions. Crabeel M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Feb;13(2):113–24

The two genes for the P700 chlorophyll a apoproteins on the Euglena gracilis chloroplast genome contain multiple introns. Cushman JC, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Feb; 13(2):159–71

Organization of the psbE, psbF, orf38, and orf42 gene loci on the Euglena gracilis chloroplast genome. Cushman JC, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Feb;13(2):173–80

The Yarrowia lipolytica LEU2 gene. Davidow LS, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(5):377–83

Isolation and transformation of the pyruvate kinase gene of Aspergillus nidulans. de Graaff L, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Apr;13(4):315–21

Nuclearly-encoded CBP1 interacts with the 5' end of mitochondrial cytochrome b pre-mRNA. Dieckmann CL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(6):391–7

Identification and characterization of mitochondrial

translation products in various yeasts and in Prototheca zopfii. Ewing MW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(8):661–70
LEU2 directed expression of beta-galactosidase activity and phleomycin resistance in Yarrowia lipolytica. Gaillardin C, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(5):369–75
Characterization of a chloroplast mutation in the psaA2 gene of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Girard-Bascou J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(7):489–95
Transformation of Aspergillus niger using the homologous orotidine-5'-phosphate-decarboxylase gene. Goosen T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):499–503
Chimeric organization of two genes for the soybean mitochondrial ATPase subunit 6. Grabau E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988;13(1):83–9
Cytochrome oxidase subunit II gene is adjacent to an initiator methionine tRNA gene in soybean mitochondrial DNA. Grabau EA. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(4):287–93
Primary structure of the ribosomal protein gene S6 from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Gross T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988;13(1):57–63
A DNA sequence which shows genomic variation in a, alpha and HO strains of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gupta NJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(3):161–6
Regulation of synthesis and secretion of acid and alkaline phosphatases in Neurospora crassa. Han SW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):521–7
The complex Arom locus of Aspergillus nidulans. Evidence for multiple gene fusions and convergent evolution. Hawkins AR. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):491–8
Cloning and characterization of the three enzyme structural genes QUTB, QUTC and QUTE from the quinic acid utilization gene cluster in Aspergillus nidulans. Hawkins AR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(4):305–11
The gene for the 9 kd polypeptide, a possible apoprotein for the iron-sulfur centers A and B of the photosystem I complex, in tobacco chloroplast DNA. Hayashida N, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(4):247–50
Construction and physiological characterization of mutants disrupted in the phosphofructokinase genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Heinisch J. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(3):227–34
Both alpha-tubulin genes are transcriptionally active in Stylonychia lemnae. Helftenbein E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May;13(5):425–32
Cloning and expression on a multicopy vector of five invertase genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hohmann S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):217–25
Regulation of isoleucine-valine biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Holmberg S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Mar;13(3):207–17
Regulation of ureaamidolyase synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae, RNA analysis, and cloning of the positive regulatory gene DURM. Jacobs E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 9(5):333–9
The psbA gene of DCMU-resistant Euglena gracilis has an amino acid substitution at serine codon 265. Johanningmeier U, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(6):465–70
Induction of yeast DNA ligase genes in exponential and stationary phase cultures in response to DNA damaging agents. Johnson AL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(2):107–12
Multiple copies of the amdS gene of Aspergillus nidulans cause titration of trans-acting regulatory proteins. Kelly JM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(1):21–31
Evidence for preferential multiplication of the internal unit in tandem repeats of the mating factor alpha genes in Saccharomyces yeasts. Kitada K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988; 13(1):1–5
Cloning of the orotidine 5'-phosphate decarboxylase (ODC) gene of Schwanniomyces occidentalis by complementation of the ura3 mutation in S. cerevisiae. Klein RD, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988;13(1):29–35
Nuclear functions required for cytochrome c oxidase biogenesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: multiple trans-acting nuclear genes exert specific effects on expression of each of the cytochrome c oxidase subunits encoded on mitochondrial DNA. Kloeckener-Gruissem B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(5):311–22
Nucleotide sequence of the Aspergillus niger trpC gene: structural relationship with analogous genes of other organisms. Kos T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Feb;13(2):137–44
Cloning of a nuclear gene MRS1 involved in the excision of a single group I intron (bI3) from the mitochondrial COB transcript in S. cerevisiae. Kreike J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):185–91
The onset of senescence is affected by DNA rearrangements of a discontinuous mitochondrial gene in Podospora anserina. Kück U, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(5):373–82
Isolation of a nuclear yeast gene involved in the mitochondrial import of cytoplasmically synthesized precursor proteins. Langgut W, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(3):177–84
Identification and isolation of the cytochrome oxidase subunit II gene in mitochondria of the yeast Hansenula saturnus. Lawson JE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(5):345–50
Nucleotide sequence of the mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase subunit II gene in the yeast Hansenula saturnus. Lawson JE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(5):351–60
Conserved sequences upstream of yeast ribosomal protein genes. Leer RJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(4):273–7
Localization of a r-protein gene within the chloroplast DNA replication origin of Chlamydomonas. Lou JK, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):537–41
Structure of the cloned Locusta migratoria mitochondrial genome: restriction mapping and sequence of its ND-1 (URF-1) gene. McCracken A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 11(8):625–30
Transient expression of a chloramphenicol acetyltransferase gene following transfection of Physarum polycephalum myxamoebae. McCurrach K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988; 13(1):71–4
Efficient expression of the Escherichia coli leuB gene in yeast. McNeil JB, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(8):653–60
The complete nucleotide sequence of the gene coding for yeast adenylate kinase. Magdolen V, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(6):405–11
Euglena gracilis chloroplast DNA: analysis of a 1.6 kb intron of the psb C gene containing an open reading frame of 458 codons. Montandon PE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(1):35–9
The chloroplast tRNALys(UUU) gene from mustard (Sinapis alba) contains a class II intron potentially coding for a maturase-related polypeptide. Neuhaus H, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(4):251–7
Regulation of the trehalose-6-phosphate synthase complex in Saccharomyces. I. Interconversion of forms by phosphorylation. Panek AC, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 11(6–7):459–65
Genetic mapping of two pairs of linked ribosomal protein genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Papciak SM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):445–50
MAL64c is a global regulator of alpha-glucoside fermentation: identification of a new gene involved in melezitose fermentation. Perkins EL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May;13(5):369–75
The genes encoding chloroplast ribosomal proteins S7 and S12 are located in the inverted repeat of Spirodela oligorhiza chloroplast DNA. Posno M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(1):25–34
Sequence and transcription of the beta-glucosidase gene of Kluyveromyces fragilis cloned in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Raynal A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(3):175–84
The maize plastid psbB-psbF-petB-petD gene cluster: spliced and unspliced petB and petD RNAs encode alternative products. Rock CD, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(1):69–77
Two yeast nuclear genes, CBS1 and CBS2, are required for translation of mitochondrial transcripts bearing the 5'-untranslated COB leader. Rödel G. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(1):41–5
Molecular cloning of the yeast nuclear genes CBS1 and CBS2. Rödel G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(1):47–53
Insertion of non-homologous DNA sequences into a regulatory gene cause a constitutive maltase synthesis in yeast. Rodicio R. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):235–41
Plastocyanin is encoded by an uninterrupted nuclear gene in spinach. Rother C, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):171–6
Primary structure of a gene for subunit V of the cytochrome c oxidase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Séraphin B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(6):435–9
The product of the regulatory gene of the proline catabolism gene cluster of Aspergillus nidulans is a positive-acting protein. Sharma KK, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(4):299–304
Nucleotide sequencing analysis of a LEU gene of Candida maltosa which complements leuB mutation of Escherichia coli and leu2 mutation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Takagi M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):451–7
RNA splicing in yeast mitochondria: DNA sequence analysis of mit- mutants deficient in the excision of introns aI1 and aI2 of the gene for subunit I of cytochrome c oxidase. van der Veen R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Mar;13(3):219–26
Chloroplast DNA differences in the genus Oenothera subsection Munzia: a short direct repeat resembling the lambda chromosomal attachment site occurs as a deletion/insertion within an intron of an NADH-dehydrogenase gene. vom Stein J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Feb;13(2):191–7
Sequence analysis of cDNAs for the human and bovine ATP synthase beta subunit: mitochondrial DNA genes sustain seventeen times more mutations. Wallace DC, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(2):81–90
Chromosomal mapping of the uracil permease gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Weber E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(2):93–6
The gene for the Mr 10,000 phosphoprotein associated with photosystem II is part of the psbB operon of the spinach plastid chromosome. Westhoff P, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986; 11(3):165–9
Identification and isolation of a putative permease gene in the quinic acid utilization (QUT) gene cluster of Aspergillus nidulans. Whittington HA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(2):135–9
Structural and putative regulatory sequences of the gene encoding ribosomal protein L25 in Candida utilis. Woudt LP, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(3):193–8
Generation of an ilv bradytrophic phenocopy in yeast by antisense RNA. Xiao W, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Apr; 13(4):283–9
Phenotypic suppression and nuclear accommodation of the mit- oxi1-V25 mutation in isolated yeast mitochondria. Zagórski W, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(5):305–10
The cytochrome oxidase subunit I gene of Tetrahymena: a 57 amino acid NH2-terminal extension and a 108 amino acid insert. Ziaie Z, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(5):357–68
Distribution of mitochondrial introns in the species Schizosaccharomyces pombe and the origin of the group II intron in the gene encoding apocytochrome b. Zimmer M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(5):329–36
Cloning and characterization of the metallothionein-I gene from mouse LMTK cells. Brzezinski R, et al. **Cytobios** 1987; 52(208):33–8
The pro alpha 1 (IV) collagen gene is linked to the D13S3 locus at the distal end of human chromosome 13q. Bowcock AM, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1987; 45(3–4):234–6
Localisation on human chromosome 19 of three genes for cell surface antigens defined by monoclonal antibodies. Brook JD, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1987;45(3–4):156–62
Regional chromosomal assignment of human renin gene to 1q12——qter and use in linkage studies in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease. Griffiths LR, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1987;45(3–4):231–3
Linkage between the loci for Duffy (FY) and serum amyloid P component (APCS) on human chromosome 1. Ionasescu V, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1987;45(3–4):240–1
A human regulatory subunit of type II cAMP-dependent protein kinase localized by its linkage relationship to several cloned chromosome 7q markers. Wainwright B, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1987;45(3–4):237–9
Developmental expression of crystallin genes: in situ hybridization reveals a differential localization of specific mRNAs. Van Leen RW, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Oct; 123(2):338–45
Characterization of revertants of stmF mutants of Dictyostelium discoideum: evidence that stmF is the structural gene of the cGMP-specific phosphodiesterase. Coukell MB, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986;6(3):163–77
A temperature-sensitive mutant affecting the process of chorion gene amplification in Drosophila melanogaster. Komitopoulou K, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986;7(2):75–80
Isocitrate dehydrogenase in D. melanogaster imaginal discs: pattern development and alteration by homoeotic mutant genes. Kuhn DT, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986;7(1):21–34
Differential expression of histone sequences in Drosophila following heat shock. Spadoro JP, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986; 7(3):133–48
Sequence and analysis of promoter region of human insulin-receptor gene. Mamula PW, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1241–6
DNA polymorphism of the insulin gene, diabetes, and severe obesity. Isernia C, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jun;11(6):511–2
Sequential expression of maternally inherited phosphoglycerate kinase-1 in the early mouse embryo. Fundele R, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(1):31–6
Human hepatic triglyceride lipase: cDNA cloning, amino acid sequence and expression in a cultured cell line. Stahnke G, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(1):45–52
Effect of ribosome binding site on gene expression in Escherichia coli. Curry KA, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr; 7(3):173–9
The primary structure of rat ribosomal protein L18. Devi KR, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr;7(3):157–62
Primary structure of rat ribosomal protein L36a. Gallagher MJ, et al. **DNA** 1988 May;7(4):269–73
Enzymatic amplification of myosin heavy-chain mRNA sequences in vitro. Harbarth P, et al. **DNA** 1988 May; 7(4):297–306
Nucleotide sequence of the bovine gene for follicle-stimulating hormone beta-subunit. Kim KE, et al. **DNA** 1988 May;7(4):227–33
A constitutive member of the rat cytochrome P450IIB subfamily: full-length coding sequence of the P450IIB3 cDNA. Labbé D, et al. **DNA** 1988 May;7(4):253–60
Cloning and sequence of the human gene for P450c17 (steroid 17 alpha-hydroxylase/17,20 lyase): similarity with the gene for P450c21. Picado-Leonard J, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct; 6(5):439–48
Cloning, sequencing, and expression of the Lactobacillus casei thymidylate synthase gene. Pinter K, et al. **DNA** 1988 May;7(4):235–41
Short-term efficient expression of transfected DNA in human hematopoietic cells by electroporation: definition of parameters and use of chemical stimulators. Satyabhama S, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr;7(3):203–9
Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of the gene for mouse tumor necrosis factor. Shirai T, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr;7(3):193–201
Synteny mapping of the genes for 21 steroid hydroxylase, alpha A crystallin, and class I bovine leukocyte antigen in cattle. Skow LC, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr;7(3):143–9
Organization and nucleotide sequence of two chromosomal genes for rat cytochrome c oxidase subunit VIc: a structural and a processed gene. Suske G, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr; 7(3):163–71
Human gene encoding the 78,000-dalton glucose-regulated protein and its pseudogene: structure, conservation, and regulation. Ting J, et al. **DNA** 1988 May;7(4):275–86
Synthesis and expression of a gene for a mini type II dihydrofolate reductase. Vermersch PS, et al. **DNA** 1988 May;7(4):243–51
Topology analysis of the SecY protein, an integral membrane protein involved in protein export in Escherichia coli. Akiyama Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3465–70
Isoproterenol response following transfection of the mouse beta 2-adrenergic receptor gene into Y1 cells. Allen JM, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):133–8
The human beta-globin gene contains multiple regulatory

regions: identification of one promoter and two downstream enhancers. Antoniou M, et al. EMBO J 1988 Feb;7(2):377–84

Restoration of u.v.–induced excision repair in Xeroderma D cells transfected with the denV gene of bacteriophage T4. Arrand JE, et al. EMBO J 1987 Oct;6(10):3125–31

A complex gene superfamily encodes actin in petunia. Baird WV, et al. EMBO J 1987 Nov;6(11):3223–31

Insulin–like growth factor I in cultured rat astrocytes: expression of the gene, and receptor tyrosine kinase. Ballotti R, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3633–9

Activity of two different silencer elements of the chicken lysozyme gene can be compensated by enhancer elements. Baniahmad A, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug;6(8):2297–303

Contact–dependent regulation of vinculin expression in cultured fibroblasts: a study with vinculin–specific cDNA probes. Bendori R, et al. EMBO J 1987 Oct;6(10):2897–905

In vivo identification of multiple promoter domains of adenovirus EIIA–late promoter. Bhat G, et al. EMBO J 1987 Jul;6(7):2045–52

An enhancer element lies 3' to the human A gamma globin gene. Bodine DM, et al. EMBO J 1987 Oct;6(10):2997–3004

The mechanism of chromosomal translocation t(11;14) involving the T–cell receptor C delta locus on human chromosome 14q11 and a transcribed region of chromosome 11p15. Boehm T, et al. EMBO J 1988 Feb; 7(2):385–94

A cluster of chromosome 11p13 translocations found via distinct D–D and D–D–J rearrangements of the human T cell receptor delta chain gene. Boehm T, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jul;7(7):2011–7

Formamidopyrimidine–DNA glycosylase of Escherichia coli: cloning and sequencing of the fpg structural gene and overproduction of the protein. Boiteux S, et al. EMBO J 1987 Oct;6(10):3177–83

Identification in chickens of an evolutionarily conserved cellular ets–2 gene (c–ets–2) encoding nuclear proteins related to the products of the c–ets proto–oncogene. Boulukos KE, et al. EMBO J 1988 Mar;7(3):697–705

A cis–acting element and associated binding factor required for CNS expression of the Drosophila melanogaster dopa decarboxylase gene. Bray SJ, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jan; 7(1):177–88

An efficient ribosomal frame–shifting signal in the polymerase–encoding region of the coronavirus IBV. Brierley I, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3779–85

p13suc1 acts in the fission yeast cell division cycle as a component of the p34cdc2 protein kinase. Brizuela L, et al. EMBO J 1987 Nov;6(11):3507–14

The nuclear migration signal of Xenopus laevis nucleoplasmin. Bürglin TR, et al. EMBO J 1987 Sep; 6(9):2617–25

Genetic and biochemical definition of the bovine papillomavirus E5 transforming protein. Burkhardt A, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug;6(8):2381–5

Developmental switch in chromatin structure associated with alternate promoter usage in the Drosophila melanogaster alcohol dehydrogenase gene. Cartwright IL. EMBO J 1987 Oct;6(10):3097–101

Both positive and negative regulatory elements mediate expression of a photoregulated CAB gene from Nicotiana plumbaginifolia. Castresana C, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jul; 7(7):1929–36

A naturally occurring gene encoding the major surface antigen precursor p190 of Plasmodium falciparum lacks tripeptide repeats. Certa U, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 20; 6(13):4137–42

A gene encoding a protein with zinc fingers is activated during G0/G1 transition in cultured cells. Chavrier P, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jan;7(1):29–35

Differential utilization of the same reading frame in a Xenopus homeobox gene encodes two related proteins sharing the same DNA–binding specificity. Cho KW, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jul;7(7):2139–49

Inducible and tissue–specific expression of human C–reactive protein in transgenic mice. Ciliberto G, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4017–22

A semi–dominant allele, niv–525, acts in trans to inhibit expression of its wild–type homologue in Antirrhinum majus. Coen ES, et al. EMBO J 1988 Apr;7(4):877–83

A gene–specific promoter element is required for optimal expression of the histone H1 gene in S–phase. Dalton S, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jan;7(1):49–56

A transposon with an unusual arrangement of long terminal repeats in the green alga Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Day A, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jul;7(7):1917–27

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of the Klebsiella pneumoniae genes for production, surface localization and secretion of the lipoprotein pullulanase. d'Enfert C, et al. EMBO J 1987 Nov;6(11):3531–8

Structure and expression of the genes coding for human alpha 1–acid glycoprotein. Dente L, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug; 6(8):2289–96

Cis– and trans–acting elements responsible for the cell–specific expression of the human alpha 1–antitrypsin gene. De Simone V, et al. EMBO J 1987 Sep;6(9):2759–66

Cell–specificity of the chicken ovalbumin and conalbumin promoters. Dierich A, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug; 6(8):2305–12

Import of alcohol oxidase into peroxisomes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Distel B, et al. EMBO J 1987 Oct;6(10):3111–6

Structural features required for ligand binding to the beta–adrenergic receptor. Dixon RA, et al. EMBO J 1987 Nov;6(11):3269–75

Chromatin from transcribed genes contains HMG17 only downstream from the starting point of transcription. Dorbic T, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug;6(8):2393–9

Molecular analysis of a mutant defective in photosynthetic oxygen evolution and isolation of a complementing clone by a novel screening procedure. Dzelzkalns VA, et al. EMBO J 1988 Feb;7(2):333–8

Coordinate expression of the endogenous p53 gene in beta cells of transgenic mice expressing hybrid insulin–SV40 T antigen genes. Efrat S, et al. EMBO J 1987 Sep; 6(9):2699–704

Construction of hybrid Tn501/Tn21 transposases in vivo: identification of a region of transposase conferring specificity of recognition of the 38–bp terminal inverted repeats. Evans LR, et al. EMBO J 1987 Sep;6(9):2849–53

A detailed mutational analysis of Vmw110, a trans–acting transcriptional activator encoded by herpes simplex virus type 1. Everett RD. EMBO J 1987 Jul;6(7):2069–76

Cloning and expression of the gene for a fibronectin–binding protein from Staphylococcus aureus. Flock JI, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug;6(8):2351–7

Nucleotide sequence analysis of the env gene and its flanking regions of the human spumaretrovirus reveals two novel genes. Flügel RM, et al. EMBO J 1987 Jul;6(7):2077–84

New subgroups in the human T cell rearranging V gamma gene locus. Forster A, et al. EMBO J 1987 Jul;6(7):1945–50

Interactions of cellular proteins involved in the transcriptional regulation of the human immunodeficiency virus. Garcia JA, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3761–70

The chicken ovalbumin promoter is under negative control which is relieved by steroid hormones. Gaub MP, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug;6(8):2313–20

Molecular cloning and expression of cDNA encoding a murine myeloid leukaemia inhibitory factor (LIF). Gearing DP, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3995–4002

Elevated levels of a specific class of nuclear phosphoproteins in cells transformed with v–ras and v–mos oncogenes and by cotransfection with c–myc and polyoma middle T genes. Giancotti V, et al. EMBO J 1987 Jul;6(7):1981–7

Expression of the human EGF receptor with ligand–stimulatable kinase activity in insect cells using a baculovirus vector. Greenfield C, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jan; 7(1):139–46

The chicken progesterone receptor: sequence, expression and functional analysis. Gronemeyer H, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3985–94

Depletion of histone H4 and nucleosomes activates the PHO5 gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Han M, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jul;7(7):2221–8

The embryonic expression of the Notch locus of Drosophila melanogaster and the implications of point mutations in the extracellular EGF–like domain of the predicted protein. Hartley DA, et al. EMBO J 1987 Nov;6(11):3407–17

The ras–related ypt protein is an ubiquitous eukaryotic protein: isolation and sequence analysis of mouse cDNA clones highly homologous to the yeast YPT1 gene. Haubruck H, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4049–53

The specific DNA recognition sequence of the bovine papillomavirus E2 protein is an E2–dependent enhancer. Hawley–Nelson P, et al. EMBO J 1988 Feb;7(2):525–31

The NAM2 proteins from S. cerevisiae and S. douglasii are mitochondrial leucyl–tRNA synthetases, and are involved in mRNA splicing. Herbert CJ, et al. EMBO J 1988 Feb; 7(2):473–83

Contacts between the LexA repressor—or its DNA–binding domain—and the backbone of the recA operator DNA. Hurstel S, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jan;7(1):269–75

A hotspot for novel amplification joints in a mosaic of Alu–like repeats and palindromic A + T–rich DNA. Hyrien O, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug;6(8):2401–8

Expression of acidic fibroblast growth factor cDNA confers growth advantage and tumorigenesis to Swiss 3T3 cells. Jaye M, et al. EMBO J 1988 Apr;7(4):963–9

GUS fusions: beta–glucuronidase as a sensitive and versatile gene fusion marker in higher plants. Jefferson RA, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3901–7

Inhibition of SV40 replicon function by engineered antisense RNA transcribed by RNA polymerase III. Jennings PA, et al. EMBO J 1987 Oct;6(10):3043–7

Activation of adenovirus 5 E1A transcription by region E1B in transformed primary rat cells. Jochemsen AG, et al. EMBO J 1987 Nov;6(11):3399–405

Effects of histone H4 depletion on the cell cycle and transcription of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kim UJ, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jul;7(7):2211–9

Analysis of two benzo[a]pyrene–resistant mutants of the mouse hepatoma Hepa–1 P(1)450 gene via cDNA expression in yeast. Kimura S, et al. EMBO J 1987 Jul; 6(7):1929–33

Biological consequences of segmental alterations in mRNA stability: effects of deletion of the intercistronic hairpin loop region of the Rhodobacter capsulatus puf operon. Klug G, et al. EMBO J 1987 Nov;6(11):3515–20

Divergent mRNA transcription in the chloroplast psbB operon. Kohchi T, et al. EMBO J 1988 Apr;7(4):885–91

Activation of the receptor kinase domain of the trk oncogene by recombination with two different cellular sequences. Kozma SC, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jan;7(1):147–54

Tissue–specific expression of a vimentin—desmin hybrid gene in transgenic mice. Krimpenfort PJ, et al. EMBO J 1988 Apr;7(4):941–7

A second gene, VpreB in the lambda 5 locus of the mouse, which appears to be selectively expressed in pre–B lymphocytes. Kudo A, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug; 6(8):2267–72

Cis–acting regions sufficient for spermatocyte–specific transcriptional and spermatid–specific translational control of the Drosophila melanogaster gene mst(3)gl–9. Kuhn R, et al. EMBO J 1988 Feb;7(2):447–54

Human CSF–1: gene structure and alternative splicing of mRNA precursors. Ladner MB, et al. EMBO J 1987 Sep; 6(9):2693–8

AIDS virus reverse transcriptase defined by high level expression in Escherichia coli. Larder B, et al. EMBO J 1987 Oct;6(10):3133–7

The structure and organization of the human heavy neurofilament subunit (NF–H) and the gene encoding it. Lees JF, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jul;7(7):1947–55

Synaptophysin: molecular organization and mRNA expression as determined from cloned cDNA. Leube RE, et al. EMBO J 1987 Nov;6(11):3261–8

Thyroperoxidase, an auto–antigen with a mosaic structure made of nuclear and mitochondrial gene modules. Libert F, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4193–6

Transcriptional regulation of proliferin gene expression in response to serum in transfected mouse cells. Linzer DI, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug;6(8):2281–8

Influence of the codon following the AUG initiation codon on the expression of a modified lacZ gene in Escherichia coli. Looman AC, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug;6(8):2489–92

Promoter and enhancer elements in the rearranged alpha chain gene of the human T cell receptor. Luria S, et al. EMBO J 1987 Nov;6(11):3307–12

The carboxy–terminal domain shared by the bovine papillomavirus E2 transactivator and repressor proteins contains a specific DNA binding activity. McBride AA, et al. EMBO J 1988 Feb;7(2):533–9

Four classes of mRNA are expressed from the mouse int–2 gene, a member of the FGF gene family. Mansour SL, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jul;7(7):2035–41

The estrogen–responsive element as an inducible enhancer: DNA sequence requirements and conversion to a glucocorticoid–responsive element. Martinez E, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3719–27

A carboxyl–terminal cysteine residue is required for palmitic acid binding and biological activity of the ras–related yeast YPT1 protein. Molenaar CM, et al. EMBO J 1988 Apr; 7(4):971–6

Two different liver–specific factors stimulate in vitro transcription from the human alpha 1–antitrypsin promoter. Monaci P, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jul;7(7):2075–87

Expression of T cell antigen receptor and immunoglobulin genes in lymphoid organs visualized by in situ hybridization. Morahan G, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 1; 6(12):3679–85

Differential expression of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor genes in innervated and denervated chicken muscle. Moss SJ, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3917–21

Characterization of the hormone–binding domain of the chicken c–erbA/thyroid hormone receptor protein. Muñoz A, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jan;7(1):155–9

Site specific demethylation in the promoter of human gamma–globin gene does not alleviate methylation mediated suppression. Murray EJ, et al. EMBO J 1987 Aug;6(8):2329–35

Antagonistic controls regulate copy number of the yeast 2 mu plasmid. Murray JA, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 20; 6(13):4205–12

A gene which encodes a predicted protein kinase can restore some functions of the ras gene in fission yeast. Nadin–Davis SA, et al. EMBO J 1988 Apr;7(4):985–93

The 5'–proximal region of the wheat Cab–1 gene contains a 268–bp enhancer–like sequence for phytochrome response. Nagy F, et al. EMBO J 1987 Sep;6(9):2537–42

Genes expressed in the brain define three distinct neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. Nef P, et al. EMBO J 1988 Mar;7(3):595–601

Specific accessory sequences in Saccharomyces cerevisiae introns control assembly of pre–mRNAs into spliceosomes. Newman A. EMBO J 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3833–9

Large scale physical mapping in the q27 region of the human X chromosome: the coagulation factor IX gene and the mcf.2 transforming sequence are separated by at most 270 kilobase pairs and are surrounded by several 'HTF islands'. Nguyen C, et al. EMBO J 1987 Nov;6(11):3285–9

The mouse protein synthesis initiation factor 4A gene family includes two related functional genes which are differentially expressed. Nielsen PJ, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jul;7(7):2097–105

Isolation of placental cadherin cDNA: identification of a novel gene family of cell–cell adhesion molecules. Nose A, et al. EMBO J 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3655–61

Gene organization and transcription of duplicated MBP genes of myelin deficient (shi(mld)) mutant mouse. Okano H, et al. EMBO J 1988 Jan;7(1):77–83

The human haptoglobin gene: transcriptional regulation during development and acute phase induction. Oliviero S, et al. EMBO J 1987 Jul;6(7):1905–12

The structure and expression of a novel gene activated in early mouse embryogenesis. Pachnis V, et al. EMBO J 1988 Mar;7(3):673–81

Targeted mutagenesis of the psbE and psbF genes blocks photosynthetic electron transport: evidence for a functional role of cytochrome b559 in photosystem II. Pakrasi HB, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):325–32

Organization of the fibronectin gene provides evidence for exon shuffling during evolution. Patel RS, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2565–72

gal4 transcription activator protein of yeast can function as a repressor in Escherichia coli. Paulmier N, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3539–42

The regulatory c1 locus of Zea mays encodes a protein with homology to myb proto-oncogene products and with structural similarities to transcriptional activators. Paz-Ares J, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3553–8

A new mouse TCR V gamma gene that shows remarkable evolutionary conservation. Pelkonen J, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1941–4

Distinct primary structures, ligand-binding properties and tissue-specific expression of four human muscarinic acetylcholine receptors. Peralta EG, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3923–9

The human alpha 1-antitrypsin gene is transcribed from two different promoters in macrophages and hepatocytes. Perlino E, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2767–71

Drosophila and vertebrate myb proteins share two conserved regions, one of which functions as a DNA-binding domain. Peters CW, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3085–90

Upstream regions of the hamster desmin and vimentin genes regulate expression during in vitro myogenesis. Pieper FR, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3611–8

Shaker encodes a family of putative potassium channel proteins in the nervous system of Drosophila. Pongs O, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1087–96

The first step in the functional inactivation of the Escherichia coli polynucleotide phosphorylase messenger is a ribonuclease III processing at the 5' end. Portier C, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2165–70

A survey of the alpha-tubulin gene family in chicken: unexpected sequence heterogeneity in the polypeptides encoded by five expressed genes. Pratt LF, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):931–40

Primary structure of c-kit: relationship with the CSF-1/PDGF receptor kinase family—oncogenic activation of v-kit involves deletion of extracellular domain and C terminus. Qiu FH, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1003–11

Identification of a testis-specific gene from the mouse t-complex next to a CpG-rich island. Rappold GA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1975–80

Calmodulin is involved in regulation of cell proliferation. Rasmussen CD, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3961–8

Molecular characterization and chromosomal mapping of melanoma growth stimulatory activity, a growth factor structurally related to beta-thromboglobulin. Richmond A, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2025–33

Xfin: an embryonic gene encoding a multifingered protein in Xenopus. Ruiz i Altaba A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct; 6(10):3065–70

The cox protein of bacteriophage P2 inhibits the formation of the repressor protein and autoregulates the early operon. Saha S, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3191–9

The 11-1 gene of Plasmodium falciparum codes for distinct fast evolving repeats. Scherf A, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1129–37

Mutational analysis of the adenovirus E1a gene: the role of transcriptional regulation in transformation. Schneider JF, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2053–60

Targeted c-myc gene expression in mammary glands of transgenic mice induces mammary tumours with constitutive milk protein gene transcription. Schoenenberger CA, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):169–75

Transcription of unrearranged antigen receptor genes in scid mice. Schuler W, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2019–24

Multiple sites of alternative splicing of the rat fibronectin gene transcript. Schwarzbauer JE, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2573–80

Effect of the recombinant vaccinia viruses that express HTLV-I envelope gene on HTLV-I infection. Shida H, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3379–84

Acyl-CoA oxidase contains two targeting sequences each of which can mediate protein import into peroxisomes. Small GM, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1167–73

Multiple RNAs expressed from the int-2 gene in mouse embryonal carcinoma cell lines encode a protein with homology to fibroblast growth factors. Smith R, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1013–22

Purification and characterization of a heat-shock element binding protein from yeast. Sorger PK, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3035–41

Isolation of cDNAs for two distinct human Fc receptors by ligand affinity cloning. Stengelin S, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1053–9

Characterization of a transcription factor involved in mother cell specific transcription of the yeast HO gene. Stillman DJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):485–94

A processed gene coding for a sarcomeric actin in Xenopus laevis and Xenopus tropicalis. Stutz F, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1989–95

The genomic organization and transcription of the ubiquitin genes of Trypanosoma cruzi. Swindle J, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1121–7

The topogenic signal of the glycosomal (microbody) phosphoglycerate kinase of Crithidia fasciculata resides in a carboxy-terminal extension. Swinkels BW, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1159–65

Dual regulation of the expression of the polyubiquitin gene by cyclic AMP and heat shock in yeast. Tanaka K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):495–502

Cloning and characterization of a DNA gyrase B gene from Streptomyces sphaeroides that confers resistance to novobiocin. Thiara AS, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2255–9

The BPV1-E2 trans-acting protein can be either an activator or a repressor of the HPV18 regulatory region. Thierry F, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3391–7

Sequence of the twist gene and nuclear localization of its protein in endomesodermal cells of early Drosophila embryos. Thisse B, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2175–83

Protein/DNA architecture of the DNase I hypersensitive region of the Drosophila hsp26 promoter. Thomas GH, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2191–201

Polarized secretion of an ectopic protein in Drosophila salivary glands in vivo. Tojo SJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):2249–54

Expression of the G6PD locus on the human X chromosome is associated with demethylation of three CpG islands within 100 kb of DNA. Toniolo D, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):401–6

Polygene transcripts are precursors to calmodulin mRNAs in trypanosomes. Tschudi C, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb; 7(2):455–63

Physical linkage of three CD3 genes on human chromosome 11. Tunnacliffe A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):2953–7

The human mdr3 gene encodes a novel P-glycoprotein homologue and gives rise to alternatively spliced mRNAs in liver. Van der Bliek AM, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov; 6(11):3325–31

Mutations at the lariat acceptor site allow self-splicing of a group II intron without lariat formation. van der Veen R, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3827–31

Transport of proteins to the mitochondrial intermembrane space: the 'matrix-targeting' and the 'sorting' domains in the cytochrome c1 presequence. van Loon AP, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2433–9

Biochemical properties of the ras-related YPT protein in yeast: a mutational analysis. Wagner P, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2373–9

The expression of novel antigens from the Epstein-Barr virus large internal repeat. Walls D, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1191–6

The yeast MYO1 gene encoding a myosin-like protein required for cell division. Watts FZ, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3499–505

Induction of T-cell receptor-alpha and -beta mRNA in SL12 cells can occur by transcriptional and post-transcriptional mechanisms. Wilkinson MF, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan; 7(1):101–9

The human homologue of the mouse t-complex gene, TCP1, is located on chromosome 6 but is not near the HLA region. Willison K, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1967–74

Homologous recombination in the Dictyostelium alpha-actinin gene leads to an altered mRNA and lack of the protein. Witke W, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20; 6(13):4143–8

Human DNA polymerase alpha gene expression is cell proliferation dependent and its primary structure is similar to both prokaryotic and eukaryotic replicative DNA polymerases. Wong SW, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan; 7(1):37–47

A Xenopus laevis gene encodes both homeobox-containing and homeobox-less transcripts. Wright CV, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4083–94

Retroviral expression of the human IL-2 gene in a murine T cell line results in cell growth autonomy and tumorigenicity. Yamada G, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep; 6(9):2705–9

Human proto-oncogene c-kit: a new cell surface receptor tyrosine kinase for an unidentified ligand. Yarden Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3341–51

Structure and expression of human B cell stimulatory factor-2 (BSF-2/IL-6) gene. Yasukawa K, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):2939–45

Transformed human cells produce a new fibronectin isoform by preferential alternative splicing of a previously unobserved exon. Zardi L, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):2337–42

Expression of proteins essential for IS1 transposition: specific binding of InsA to the ends of IS1. Zerbib D, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3163–9

Zipper encodes a putative integral membrane protein required for normal axon patterning during Drosophila neurogenesis. Zhao DB, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1115–9

Identification of three critical regions within mouse interleukin 2 by fine structural deletion analysis. Zurawski SM, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1061–9

Regulation of the messenger ribonucleic acid for corticotropin-releasing factor in the paraventricular nucleus and other brain sites of the rat. Beyer HS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2117–23

Cellular localization of angiotensinogen gene expression in brown adipose tissue and mesentery: quantification of messenger ribonucleic acid abundance using hybridization in situ. Campbell DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov; 121(5):1616–26

Proglucagon gene expression and posttranslational processing in a hamster islet cell line. Drucker DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1861–7

The insulin receptor gene and its expression in insulin-resistant mice. Ludwig S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):594–600

Differential effects of estrogen and growth hormone on uterine and hepatic insulin-like growth factor I gene expression in the ovariectomized hypophysectomized rat. Murphy LJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):325–32

Insulin-like growth factor gene expression during rat embryonic development. Rotwein P, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec;121(6):2141–4

The human von Willebrand factor gene. Structure of the 5' region. Bonthron D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15; 171(1-2):51–7

Nucleotide sequence and comparative analysis of the frd operon encoding the fumarate reductase of Proteus vulgaris. Extensive sequence divergence of the membrane anchors and absence of an frd-linked ampC cephalosporinase gene. Cole ST. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15;167(3):481–8

1H-NMR studies on the gene-5-encoded single-stranded DNA binding protein of the filamentous bacteriophage IKe. General spectral and structural features. de Jong EA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15;167(3):563–72

Structural and transcriptional characterization of the external spacer of a ribosomal RNA nuclear gene from a higher plant. Delcasso-Tremousaygue D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 15;172(3):767–76

Molecular biology of pyridine nucleotide biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Cloning and characterization of quinolinate synthesis genes nadA and nadB. Flachmann R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):221–8

Structure of the horseradish peroxidase isozyme C genes. Fujiyama K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):681–7

The role of the N-terminus of the large subunit of ribulose-bisphosphate carboxylase investigated by construction and expression of chimaeric genes. Kettleborough CA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30; 170(1-2):335–42

The structure of brain-specific rat aldolase C mRNA and the evolution of aldolase isozyme genes. Kukita A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):471–8

Molecular cloning and sequence determination of the tuf gene coding for the elongation factor Tu of Thermus thermophilus HB8. Kushiro M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1-2):93–8

Sequence and expression of Tangier apoA-I gene. Makrides SC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):465–71

Nucleotide sequence and linkage map position of the genes for ribosomal proteins L14 and S8 in the maize chloroplast genome. Markmann-Mulisch U, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 4;170(3):507–14

Regulation of genes for glycolytic enzymes in cultured rat hepatoma cell lines. Meienhofer MC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):237–43

Human cellular retinol-binding protein gene organization and chromosomal location. Nilsson MH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5;173(1):35–44

Isolation and characterization of a cDNA clone corresponding to bovine cellular retinoic-acid-binding protein and chromosomal localization of the corresponding human gene. Nilsson MH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5;173(1):45–51

Catalase gene of the yeast Candida tropicalis. Sequence analysis and comparison with peroxisomal and cytosolic catalases from other sources. Okada H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1-2):105–10

Structure and evolution of the repetitive gene encoding streptococcal protein G. Olsson A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15;168(2):319–24

Rabbit apolipoprotein A-I mRNA and gene. Evidence that rabbit apolipoprotein A-I is synthesized in the intestine but not in the liver. Pan TC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1-2):99–104

The nucleotide sequence of the nifM gene of Klebsiella pneumoniae and identification of a new nif gene: nifZ. Paul W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1-2):259–65

The rat vitamin-D-dependent calcium-binding protein (9-kDa CaBP) gene. Complete nucleotide sequence and structural organization. Perret C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):43–51

Differential expression of four linked sheep metallothionein genes. Peterson MG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1; 174(2):425–9

The sheep metallothionein gene family. Structure, sequence and evolutionary relationship of five linked genes. Peterson MG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):417–24

Characterization of cDNA clones for human glycophorin A. Use for gene localization and for analysis of normal of glycophorin-A-deficient (Finnish type) genomic DNA. Rahuel C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):147–53

Plastid-localised seed acyl-carrier protein of Brassica napus is encoded by a distinct, nuclear multigene family. Safford R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):287–95

Subunit II of cytochrome c oxidase from Paracoccus denitrificans. DNA sequence, gene expression and the protein. Steinrücke P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15; 167(3):431–9

Control of the tRNA-tufB operon in Escherichia coli. 2. Mechanisms of the feedback inhibition of tufB expression

studied in vivo and in vitro. Van Delft JH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):363–74

Control of the tRNA–tufB operon in Escherichia coli. 3. Feedback inhibition of tufB expression by an EF–Tu with a deletion in the guanine–nucleotide–binding domain. Van Delft JH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):375–8

Control of the tRNA–tufB operon in Escherichia coli. 1. rRNA gene dosage effects and growth–rate–dependent regulation. Van Delft JH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):355–62

ATP4, the structural gene for yeast F0F1 ATPase subunit 4. Velours J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 4;170(3):637–42

New inducers revealed by the promoter sequence analysis of two interferon–activated human genes. Wathelet MG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):313–21

Studies on the sequence and structure of the Escherichia coli K–12 nupG gene, encoding a nucleoside–transport system. Westh Hansen SE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15; 168(2):385–91

Lipoamide dehydrogenase from Azotobacter vinelandii. Molecular cloning, organization and sequence analysis of the gene. Westphal AH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):299–305

The structure of the gene for cecropin B, an antibacterial immune protein from Hyalophora cecropia. Xanthopoulos KG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):371–6

Nucleotide sequence and expression in Escherichia coli of the gene coding for sphingomyelinase of Bacillus cereus. Yamada A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):213–20

Immunolocalization of blood group A gene specified alpha 1,3N–acetylgalactosaminyltransferase and blood group A substance in the trans–tubular network of the Golgi apparatus and mucus of intestinal goblet cells. Roth J, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;46(1):105–12

Detection of TEM beta–lactamase genes by non–isotopic spot hybridisation. Carter GI, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):406–9

Sequence and organization of the human T cell delta chain gene. Takihara Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb; 18(2):283–7

The structural gene for the M1 subunit of ribonucleotide reductase maps to chromosome 11, band p15, in human and to chromosome 7 in mouse. Brissenden JE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jan;174(1):302–8

Cell cycle phase–specific cDNA libraries reflecting phase–specific gene expression of Ehrlich ascites cells growing in vivo. Lu X, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jan; 174(1):199–214

Casein gene expression in mouse mammary epithelial cell lines: dependence upon extracellular matrix and cell type. Medina D, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Sep;172(1):192–203

A method to detect transfected chloramphenicol acetyltransferase gene expression in intact animals. Narayanan R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jan;174(1):297–301

The Finnish type of the LDL receptor gene mutation: molecular characterization of the deleted gene and the corresponding mRNA. Aalto–Setälä K. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):411–6

The tissue dependent expression of hamster P–glycoprotein genes. Baas F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):329–32

The bacteriophage Mu transposase protein can form high–affinity protein–DNA complexes with the ends of transposable elements of the Tn 3 family. Cameron RK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):283–8

Human ubiquitin genes: one member of the UbB gene subfamily is a tetrameric non–processed pseudogene. Cowland JB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):187–91

Sequence conservation in the 3'–untranslated regions of neurone–specific enolase, lymphokine and protooncogene mRNAs. Day IN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28; 222(1):139–43

Vestiges of lost introns in the thermal stability map of DNA. Hanai R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4;226(2):247–9

Isolation and characterization of complementary DNAs encoding human manganese–containing superoxide dismutase. Ho YS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14; 229(2):256–60

The duck beta–globin gene cluster contains a single enhancer element. Kretsovali A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18; 234(2):300–4

A new 5'–non–coding region for human placental insulin–like growth factor II mRNA expression. Le Bouc Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):181–5

Cloning and localization of the repressor gene (c) of the Mu–like transposable phage D108. Levin DB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):199–203

The sexual inducer of Volvox carteri. Primary structure deduced from cDNA sequence. Mages HW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):407–10

The 3'–orf protein of human immunodeficiency virus 2 shows sequence homology with the bel3 gene of the human spumaretrovirus. Maurer B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 5; 222(2):286–8

Expression of human leukotriene A4 hydrolase cDNA in Escherichia coli. Minami M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):279–82

Complete cDNA sequence of a Dictyostelium ubiquitin with a carboxy–terminal tail and identification of the protein using an anti–peptide antibody. Müller–Taubenberger A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):273–8

Sequences both 5' and 3' to the transcription initiation site contribute to the ability of a mouse H–2 gene to respond to type I interferon. Pascucci A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4;226(2):297–302

The Kluyveromyces lactis KEX1 gene encodes a subtilisin–type serine proteinase. Tanguy–Rougeau C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):464–70

The IFI–56K and IFI–54K interferon–inducible human genes belong to the same gene family. Wathelet MG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):164–71

Sequence of the gene encoding phosphoglycerate mutase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. White MF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):383–7

Complete nucleotide sequence of the Rhodosporidium toruloides gene coding for phenylalanine ammonia–lyase. Anson JG, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):189–99

Mapping and sequencing of the dihydrofolate reductase gene (DFR1) of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Barclay BJ, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):175–85

Chemical synthesis, cloning and expression in mammalian cells of a gene coding for human tissue–type plasminogen activator. Bell LD, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):155–63

Isolation of four rat creatine kinase genes and identification of multiple potential promoter sequences within the rat brain creatine kinase promoter region. Benfield PA, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):227–43

Secreted placental alkaline phosphatase: a powerful new quantitative indicator of gene expression in eukaryotic cells. Berger J, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jun 15;66(1):1–10

Gene families encode the major encystment–specific proteins of Physarum polycephalum plasmodia. Bernier F, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2–3):265–77

A dominant selectable marker for the construction of recombinant poxviruses. Boyle DB, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):123–8

Molecular analysis of mouse alcohol dehydrogenase: nucleotide sequence of the Adh–1 gene and genetic mapping of a related nucleotide sequence to chromosome 3. Ceci JD, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2–3):171–82

Tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) as a reporter gene in transient gene expression. Cheng SM, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(2–3):299–303

Cloning of the gene for delta 5–3–ketosteroid isomerase from Pseudomonas testosteroni. Choi KY, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(2–3):257–64

Localization of the T4 phage ribonucleotide reductase B1 subunit gene and the nucleotide sequence of its upstream and 5'coding regions. Chu FK, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):143–8

Expression of rubella virus cDNA coding for the structural proteins. Clarke DM, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):23–30

Analysis of the regulatory region of the protease III (ptr) gene of Escherichia coli K–12. Claverie–Martin F, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):185–95

Complete nucleotide sequence of the region encompassing the first twenty–five exons of the human pro alpha 1(I) collagen gene (COL1A1). D'Alessio M, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):105–15

Chicken chromosomal protein HMG–14 and HMG–17 cDNA clones: isolation, characterization and sequence comparison. Dodgson JB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31; 63(2):287–95

Primary structure of glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase deduced from the nucleotide sequence of the thermophilic archaebacterium Methanothermus fervidus. Fabry S, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):189–97

Cloning and expression of two cellulase genes of Clostridium cellulolyticum in Escherichia coli. Faure E, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):51–8

Nucleotide sequence of the dihydrofolate reductase gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fling ME, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):165–74

Nucleotide sequence of the Drosophila glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase gene and comparison with the homologous human gene. Fouts D, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):261–75

High–level expression of Bacillus stearothermophilus 6–phosphofructo–1–kinase in Escherichia coli. French BA, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2–3):279–83

Characterization of two genes encoding antigenically distinct type–1 fimbriae of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Gerlach GF, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):231–40

Nucleotide sequence and transcript analysis of three photosystem II genes from the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. PCC7942. Golden SS, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):85–96

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of a recA–like gene from Bacteroides fragilis. Goodman HJ, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):265–71

Molecular cloning and characterization of the met2 gene from Ascobolus immersus. Goyon C, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):297–308

Isolation of a cDNA probe for a human jejunal brush–border hydrolase, sucrase–isomaltase, and assignment of the gene locus to chromosome 3. Green F, et al. **Gene** 1987; 57(1):101–10

The nucleotide sequence and in situ localization of a gene for a dimeric haemoglobin from the midge Chironomus thummi piger. Hankeln T, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29; 64(2):297–304

The effects of deletions in the leader sequence of cat–86, a chloramphenicol–resistance gene isolated from Bacillus pumilus. Harwood CR, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):267–73

Suppression of the btuB451 mutation by mutations in the tonB gene suggests a direct interaction between TonB and TonB–dependent receptor proteins in the outer membrane of Escherichia coli. Heller KJ, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15; 64(1):147–53

A high–efficiency vector for expression of foreign genes in myeloma cells. Hendricks MB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15; 64(1):43–51

Nucleotide sequence and deduced amino acid sequence of a coleopteran–active delta–endotoxin gene from Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. san diego. Herrnstadt C, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):37–46

The molybdenum–pterin binding protein is encoded by a multigene family in Clostridium pasteurianum. Hinton SM, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):211–9

The baboon beta–myosin heavy–chain gene: construction and characterization of cDNA clones and gene expression in cardiac tissues. Hixson JE, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15; 64(1):33–42

Vectors for in vitro synthesis of poly(A)+RNA transcripts. Hoffman LM, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):137–40

Cloning and sequencing of the gene for the DNA–binding 17K protein of Escherichia coli. Holck A, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):117–24

High level expression of the EcoP1 modification methylase gene and characterisation of the gene product Hornby DP, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):239–45

Nucleotide sequence of the P1 attachment–protein gene of Mycoplasma pneumoniae. Inamine JM, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):217–29

Chemical synthesis and expression of the human calcitonin gene. Ivanov I, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2–3):223–30

Nucleotide sequence of the thymidylate synthase B and dihydrofolate reductase genes contained in one Bacillus subtilis operon. Iwakura M, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15; 64(1):9–20

Expression of human pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Izumoto Y, et al. **Gene** 1987; 59(2–3):151–9

Cloning of a Drosophila melanogaster adenine phosphoribosyltransferase structural gene and deduced amino acid sequence of the enzyme. Johnson DH, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(1):77–86

Expression and properties of prochymosin derivatives containing extensions of various length in the pro–part. Kašpar P, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):131–6

Construction of an excretion vector and extracellular production of human growth hormone from Escherichia coli. Kato C, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):197–202

Regulation of chicken apolipoprotein B: cloning, tissue distribution, and estrogen induction of mRNA. Kirchgessner TG, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2–3):241–51

Location of genes D16, D17, and N4 encoding tail proteins on the physical map of bacteriophage T5. Krauel V, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):261–5

A transcriptional enhancer located between adult beta–globin and embryonic epsilon–globin genes in chicken and duck. Kretsovali A, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):167–75

Cloned gene encoding the delta subunit of Bacillus subtilis RNA polymerase. Lampe M, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15; 67(1):13–9

A trans–acting gene is required for the phenotypic expression of a tyrosinase gene in Streptomyces. Lee YH, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):71–81

A rapid method for cloning and sequencing variable–region genes of expressed immunoglobulins. Levy S, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):167–73

Expression of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene in aquatic filamentous fungus Achlya ambisexualis. Manavathu EK, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):53–9

Linked sucrose synthase genes in group–7 chromosomes in hexaploid wheat (Triticum aestivum L.). Maraña C, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):253–60

Deletion of a repetitive extragenic palindromic (REP) sequence downstream from the structural gene of Escherichia coli glutamate dehydrogenase affects the stability of its mRNA. Merino E, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(2–3):305–9

Cloning and expression of the calmodulin–sensitive Bacillus anthracis adenylate cyclase in Escherichia coli. Mock M, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):277–84

Nucleotide sequence analysis reveals similarities between proteins determining methylenomycin A resistance in Streptomyces and tetracycline resistance in eubacteria. Neal RJ, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):229–41

Cloning and expression of the MspI restriction and modification genes. Nwankwo DO, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):1–8

Cloning and nucleotide sequencing of phenylalanine dehydrogenase gene of Bacillus sphaericus. Okazaki N, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):337–41

Determination of the nucleotide sequence for the glutamate synthase structural genes of Escherichia coli K–12. Oliver G, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(1):1–11

A comparison of bovine growth hormone expression directed by bGH genomic or intronless DNA in transiently transfected eukaryotic cells. Pasleau F, et al. **Gene** 1987; 57(1):47–52

A genomic clone containing the promoter for the gene encoding the human lysosomal enzyme, alpha–galactosidase A. Quinn M, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(2–3):177–88

Nucleotide sequence of integrated hepatitis B virus DNA and human flanking regions in the genome of the PLC/PRF/5 cell line. Rivkina MB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr

29;64(2):285–96
Cloning and partial characterization of the xanthine dehydrogenase gene of Calliphora vicina, a distant relative of Drosophila melanogaster. Rocher–Chambonnet C, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(2–3):201–12
Bacterial expression and characterization of nine polypeptides encoded by segments of the envelope gene of human immunodeficiency virus. Samuel KP, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):121–34
Construction of plasmids which lead to overproduction of yeast PHR1 photolyase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Escherichia coli. Sancar GB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15; 64(1):87–96
Hybrid enterotoxin LTA::STa proteins and their protection from degradation by in vivo association with B–subunits of Escherichia coli heat–labile enterotoxin. Sanchez J, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):265–75
The complete nucleotide sequence of the left very early region of Escherichia coli bacteriophage PRD1 coding for the terminal protein and the DNA polymerase. Savilahti H, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):121–30
Cloning and expression of two genes of Streptomyces pilosus involved in the biosynthesis of the siderophore desferrioxamine B. Schupp T, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29; 64(2):179–88
Molecular cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of the cDNA coding for rat lipocortin I (calpactin II). Shimizu Y, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):141–7
Simultaneous deletion of the intervening sequences from the human interferon–gamma gene by oligodeoxynucleotide–directed mutagenesis. Shirai T, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):11–9
Nucleotide sequence analysis of the gene for protein A from Staphylococcus aureus Cowan I (NCTC8530) and its enhanced expression in Escherichia coli. Shuttleworth HL, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):283–95
Analysis of alpha–factor secretion signals by fusing with acid phosphatase of yeast. Sidhu RS, et al. **Gene** 1987; 54(2–3):175–84
Single–step purification of polypeptides expressed in Escherichia coli as fusions with glutathione S–transferase. Smith DB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):31–40
The Caenorhabditis elegans hsp70 gene family: a molecular genetic characterization. Snutch TP, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):241–55
Strong transcriptional promoter in the 5' upstream region of the human beta–actin gene. Sugiyama H, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):135–9
Analysis of the functional domains of biosynthetic threonine deaminase by comparison of the amino acid sequences of three wild–type alleles to the amino acid sequence of biodegradative threonine deaminase. Taillon BE, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):245–52
Secretion of the proenzyme and active bovine pancreatic phospholipase A2 enzyme by Saccharomyces cerevisiae: design and use of a synthetic gene. Tanaka T, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):257–64
High–level expression of the cloned ada gene of Escherichia coli by deletion of its regulatory sequence. Tano K, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):305–11
Sequence analysis of the putative regulatory region of rat alpha 2–macroglobulin gene. Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Gene** 1987; 57(1):73–80
Different adenovirus E1A–controlled properties of transformed cells require different levels of E1A expression. Vaessen RT, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):247–54
The use of a selectable FokI cassette in DNA replacement mutagenesis of the R388 dihydrofolate reductase gene. Vermersch PS, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):229–38
Cloning of genes encoding redox proteins of known amino acid sequence from a library of the Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Hildenborough) genome. Voordouw G. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15; 67(1):75–83
Plastocyanin of Arabidopsis thaliana; isolation and characterization of the gene and chloroplast import of the precursor protein. Vorst O, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15; 65(1):59–69
Expression of the delta 1–crystallin gene: salt–dependent alteration in the cell–free synthesis of delta–crystallin polypeptides. Wawrousek EF, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(2–3):155–65
Organisation of the regulatory region of the Escherichia coli melibiose operon. Webster C, et al. **Gene** 1987; 59(2–3):253–63
Transcriptional patterns for the thrS–infC–rplT operon of Escherichia coli. Wertheimer SJ, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31; 63(2):309–20
The vitamin D–binding protein gene contains conserved nucleotide sequences that respond to heavy metal, adipocyte and mitotic signals. Yang F, et al. **Gene** 1987; 54(2–3):285–90
Structure of the mouse Adh–1 gene and identification of a deletion in a long alternating purine–pyrimidine sequence in the first intron of strains expressing low alcohol dehydrogenase activity. Zhang K, et al. **Gene** 1987; 57(1):27–36
Regulation of the Drosophila dopa decarboxylase gene in neuronal and glial cells. Beall CJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):510–20
Temporal and spatial relationships between segmentation and homeotic gene expression in Drosophila embryos: distributions of the fushi tarazu, engrailed, Sex combs reduced, Antennapedia, and Ultrabithorax proteins. Carroll SB, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):350–60
The major late transcription factor binds to and activates the mouse metallothionein I promoter. Carthew RW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):973–80
DNA methylation: a secondary event in globin gene switching? Enver T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):698–706
Regulation of the promoters and transcripts of rpoH, the Escherichia coli heat shock regulatory gene. Erickson JW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):419–32
Specific binding of proteins from Rhizobium meliloti cell–free extracts containing NodD to DNA sequences upstream of inducible nodulation genes. Fisher RF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):282–93
Sigma 32 synthesis can regulate the synthesis of heat shock proteins in Escherichia coli. Grossman AD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):179–84
Dorsal and neural expression of a tyrosine kinase–related Drosophila gene during embryonic development. Haller J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):862–7
Developmental and tissue–specific regulation of beta–tubulin gene expression in the embryo of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Harlow P, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):147–60
Lens–specific enhancer in the third intron regulates expression of the chicken delta 1–crystallin gene. Hayashi S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):818–28
The decapentaplegic gene is required for dorsal–ventral patterning of the Drosophila embryo. Irish VF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):868–79
Cell–type–specific expression of epidermal cytokeratin genes during gastrulation of Xenopus laevis. Jamrich M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):124–32
Species– and tissue–specific expression of human alpha 1–antitrypsin in transgenic mice. Kelsey GD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):161–71
Sequences in the pea rbcS–3A gene have homology to constitutive mammalian enhancers but function as negative regulatory elements. Kuhlemeier C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 May;1(3):247–55
A mutational analysis of spliceosome assembly: evidence for splice site collaboration during spliceosome formation. Lamond AI, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):532–43
Human muscle carbonic anhydrase: gene structure and DNA methylation patterns in fetal and adult tissues. Lloyd J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):594–602
Control of synthesis and positioning of a Caulobacter crescentus flagellar protein. Loewy ZG, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):626–35
What the bacteriologists have learned about heat shock. Neidhardt FC. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):109–10
Splice site selection and ribonucleoprotein complex assembly during in vitro pre–mRNA splicing. Nelson KK, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):319–29
Rigorous feedback control of cAMP levels in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1987 Dec;1(10):1351] Nikawa J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov; 1(9):931–7
Expression of a homeo domain protein in noncontact–inhibited cultured cells and postmitotic neurons. Odenwald WF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul; 1(5):482–96
An albumin enhancer located 10 kb upstream functions along with its promoter to direct efficient, liver–specific expression in transgenic mice. Pinkert CA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 May;1(3):268–76
Investigation of chromosome–mediated gene transfer using the HPRT region of the human X chromosome as a model. Pritchard CA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):172–8
The mouse eye lens obsolescence (Elo) mutant: studies on crystallin gene expression and linkage analysis between the mutant locus and the gamma–crystallin genes. Quinlan P, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):637–44
The expression and regulation of Sex combs reduced protein in Drosophila embryos. Riley PD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):716–30
Molecular cloning and transcript analysis of fem–3, a sex–determination gene in Caenorhabditis elegans. Rosenquist TA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 May;2(5):606–16
Closely linked DNA elements control the expression of the Sgs–5 glue protein gene in Drosophila. Shore EM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):829–39
Mutations that alter both localization and production of a yeast nuclear protein. Silver PA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):707–17
The positive and negative transcriptional regulation of the Drosophila Gapdh–2 gene. Sun XH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):743–53
Functional dissection of VP16, the trans–activator of herpes simplex virus immediate early gene expression. Triezenberg SJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):718–29
Evidence of DNA: protein interactions that mediate HSV–1 immediate early gene activation by VP16. Triezenberg SJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):730–42
A 3' enhancer contributes to the stage–specific expression of the human beta–globin gene. Trudel M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):954–61
Induction of the heat shock regulon does not produce thermotolerance in Escherichia coli. VanBogelen RA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):525–31
Retroviral transfer and expression of the interleukin–3 gene in hemopoietic cells. Wong PM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jun; 1(4):358–65
Transcription antitermination by phage lambda gene Q protein requires a DNA segment spanning the RNA start site. Yang XJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 May;1(3):217–26
Adenovirus transforming 19–kD T antigen has an enhancer–dependent trans–activation function and relieves enhancer repression mediated by viral and cellular genes. Yoshida K, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):645–58
Localized expression of the atrial natriuretic factor gene during cardiac embryogenesis. Zeller R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):693–8
Identification of gene products expressed in the developing chick visual system: characterization of a middle–molecular–weight neurofilament cDNA. Zopf D, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):699–708
An allele at the triose phosphate isomerase, Tpi–1 locus on chromosome 6 recovered from feral mice. Bulfield G, et al. **Genet Res** 1987 Dec;50(3):239–43
Heterospecific transcription of the Escherichia coli rpoB–3 allele in gram–negative bacteria. Al–Doori Z. **Genet Res** 1987 Oct;50(2):87–90
Esterase alleles of inbred mouse strains maintained in The Netherlands. Hilgers J, et al. **Genet Res** 1988 Feb; 51(1):29–40
A new gene controlling sulphite reductase in Aspergillus nidulans. Nadolska–Lutyk J, et al. **Genet Res** 1988 Feb; 51(1):1–3
The murine cataractogenic mutation, Cat Fraser, segregates independently of the gamma crystallin genes. Rupert JL, et al. **Genet Res** 1988 Feb;51(1):23–8
Autosomal assignment of OTC in marsupials and monotremes: implications for the evolution of sex chromosomes. Sinclair AH, et al. **Genet Res** 1987 Oct; 50(2):131–6
A new type of fusion analysis applicable to many organisms: protein fusions to the URA3 gene of yeast. Alani E, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Sep;117(1):5–12
Identifying mutations in duplicated functions in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: recessive mutations in HMG–CoA reductase genes. Basson ME, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):645–55
Chromosomal location of the regulator of mouse alpha–fetoprotein, Afr–1. Blankenhorn EP, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):687–91
Evidence for positive regulation of the proline utilization pathway in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Brandriss MC. **Genetics** 1987 Nov;117(3):429–35
Nucleo–cytoplasmic interaction during macronuclear differentiation in ciliate protists: genetic basis for cytoplasmic control of SerH expression during macronuclear development in Tetrahymena thermophila. Doerder FP, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Sep;117(1):13–23
Conditional mutants of RPC160, the gene encoding the largest subunit of RNA polymerase C in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gudenus R, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul; 119(3):517–26
Conditional overdominance at an alcohol dehydrogenase locus in yeast. Hall JG, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov; 117(3):421–7
Physiological significance of the alcohol dehydrogenase polymorphism in larvae of Drosophila. Heinstra PW, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Sep;117(1):75–84
Conserved arrangement of nested genes at the Drosophila Gart locus. Henikoff S, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Dec; 117(4):711–25
Identification of a putative structural gene for cathepsin D in Caenorhabditis elegans. Jacobson LA, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun;119(2):355–63
motA1552, a mutation of Dictyostelium discoideum having pleiotropic effects on motility and discoidin I regulation. Kayman SC, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):425–36
Effects of recA mutations on pilus antigenic variation and phase transitions in Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Koomey M, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov;117(3):391–8
Effect of the molecular nature of mutation on the efficiency of intrachromosomal gene conversion in mouse cells. Letsou A, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):759–69
Distribution of the Sex combs reduced gene products in Drosophila melanogaster. Mahaffey JW, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Sep;117(1):51–60
Molecular and genetic characterization of the Drosophila melanogaster 87E actin gene region. Manseau LJ, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun;119(2):407–20
Metallothionein gene duplications and metal tolerance in natural populations of Drosophila melanogaster. Maroni G, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):739–44
X chromosome duplications affect a region of the chromosome they do not duplicate in Caenorhabditis elegans. Meneely PM, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun; 119(2):365–75
Molecular and recombinational mapping of mutations in the Ace locus of Drosophila melanogaster. Nagoshi RN, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov;117(3):487–502
Molecular genetics of serine and threonine catabolism in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Petersen JG, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):527–34
A stable genomic source of P element transposase in Drosophila melanogaster. Robertson HM, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):461–70
Nucleotide sequence of the Adh gene region of Drosophila pseudoobscura: evolutionary change and evidence for an ancient gene duplication. Schaeffer SW, et al. **Genetics** 1987

Sep;117(1):61–73
Characterization of the AdhSL regulatory mutation in Drosophila melanogaster. Schott DR, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):631–7
Escherichia coli mutations that prevent the action of the T4 unf/alc protein map in an RNA polymerase gene. Snyder L, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Feb;118(2):173–80
Unlinked noncomplementation: isolation of new conditional–lethal mutations in each of the tubulin genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Stearns T, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jun;119(2):249–60
A cladistic analysis of phenotypic associations with haplotypes inferred from restriction endonuclease mapping. I. Basic theory and an analysis of alcohol dehydrogenase activity in Drosophila. Templeton AR, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Oct;117(2):343–51
The discoidin I gene family of Dictyostelium discoideum is linked to genes regulating its expression. Welker DL. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):571–8
Domains for protein–protein interactions at the N and C termini of the large subunit of bacteriophage lambda terminase. Wu WF, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):477–84
Cloning structural genes for Treponema pallidum immunogens and characterisation of recombinant treponemal surface protein, P2 (P2 star). Peterson KM, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Oct;63(5):289–96
Transcription analysis of alcohol dehydrogenase null alleles from natural populations of Drosophila melanogaster. Freeth AL, et al. **Genome** 1988 Feb;30(1):25–30
Genomic structure of the human mitochondrial aldehyde dehydrogenase gene. Hsu LC, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan; 2(1):57–65
Restriction fragment analysis of duplication of the fourth component of complement (C4A). McLean RH, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan;2(1):76–85
Genome organization and polymorphism of the murine beta–glucuronidase region. Moore KJ, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan;2(1):25–31
Establishment of a molecular genetic map of distal mouse chromosome 1: further definition of a conserved linkage group syntenic with human chromosome 1q. Seldin MF, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan;2(1):48–56
Nebulin cDNAs detect a 25–kilobase transcript in skeletal muscle and localize to human chromosome 2. Stedman H, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan;2(1):1–7
Molecular analysis of the cDNA for human SPARC/osteonectin/BM–40: sequence, expression, and localization of the gene to chromosome 5q31–q33. Swaroop A, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan;2(1):37–47
Expression of L– and M–type pyruvate kinase in human tissues. Tsutsumi H, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan;2(1):86–9
Mild hemophilia A associated with a cryptic donor splice site mutation in intron 4 of the factor VIII gene. Youssoufian H, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan;2(1):32–6
Two antigens, the transferrin receptor and p90 assigned to human chromosome 3, are probably the same protein. Nikinmaa B, et al. **Hereditas** 1987;107(1):55–8
BglII RFLPs in the COL1A2 gene in the Finnish population [letter] Ahti H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):110
Linkage between the variegate porphyria (VP) and the alpha–1–antitrypsin (PI) genes on human chromosome 14. Bissbort S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;79(3):289–90
HLA class I and H ferritin gene polymorphisms in normal subjects and patients with haemochromatosis. Cragg SJ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):63–8
Hemoglobin F production in heterocellular hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin and its linkage to the beta globin gene complex. Donald JA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):69–74
Beta–globin gene linked DNA haplotypes and frameworks in three South–East Asian populations. Hundrieser J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):90–4
Heterozygosity and localisation of normal allelic fragments for an alpha 1–antitrypsin homologous sequence. Kalsheker NA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):108–9
Partial structure of the human alpha 2(IV) collagen chain and chromosomal localization of the gene (COL4A2). Killen PD, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;77(4):318–24
cDNA cloning, expression and mapping of human laminin B2 gene to chromosome 1q31. Mattei MG, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;79(3):235–41
Regional chromosomal localisation of APOA2 to 1q21–1q23. Middleton–Price HR, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jul; 79(3):283–5
A substitution of cytosine for thymine in codon 110 of the human beta–globin gene is a novel cause of beta–thalassemia phenotypes. Naritomi Y, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):11–5
Mapping of a restriction fragment length polymorphism within the human aldolase B gene. Paolella G, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;77(2):115–7
Tight linkage between myotonic dystrophy and apolipoprotein E genes revealed with allele–specific oligonucleotides. Smeets B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep; 80(1):49–52
Human cholinesterase genes localized by hybridization to chromosomes 3 and 16. Soreq H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;77(4):325–8
A complete deletion of the factor IX gene and new TaqI variant in a hemophilia B kindred. Taylor SA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;79(3):273–6
The human tyrosine aminotransferase gene: characterization of restriction fragment length polymorphisms and haplotype analysis in a family with tyrosinemia type II. Westphal EM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;79(3):260–4
Analysis for linkage between F13A and three chromosome 6 marker loci: evidence for 6pter:F13A:HLA:GLO1:cen gene order. Wong P, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jul; 79(3):228–30
TaqI polymorphism in the LDL receptor gene and a TaqI 1.5–kb band associated with familial hypercholesterolemia. Yamakawa K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):1–5
A new BF variant (BF S11) with information for orientation of MHC class III genes. Abbal M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):320–2
Association of membranous nephropathy with T–cell receptor constant beta chain and immunoglobulin heavy chain switch region polymorphisms. Demaine AG, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):19–23
DNA typing of HLA–DR beta chain genes can discriminate between undetected alleles and real homozygotes. de Préval C, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):249–57
Molecular genotyping of the HLA–DQ alpha gene region. Guardiola J, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):12–8
T–cell receptor VT beta genes in natural populations of mice. Huppi KE, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):51–6
Class III gene rearrangements in Thai/Chinese supratypes containing null or defective C4 alleles. Kay PH, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):46–50
Ly–33: a new lymphocyte alloantigen controlled by a gene linked to Ly–17 locus on mouse chromosome 1. Kimura S, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):315–6
Chromosomal locations of the gene coding for the CD3 (T3) gamma subunit of the human and mouse CD3/T–cell antigen receptor complexes. Krissansen GW, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):258–66
Localization of the genes for tumor necrosis factor and lymphotoxin between the HLA class I and III regions by field inversion gel electrophoresis. Ragoussis J, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):66–9
CD8B, the human equivalent of the mouse Ly–3 gene is localized on chromosome 2. Spurr NK, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):70–2
H–T5 and H–T16, recognized by T–cell clones, are encoded by a gene(s) linked to Thy–1.2. Tomonari K. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):313–4
The structural gene for F liver protein (Flp) maps to chromosome 5 of the mouse. Winchester G, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(6):356–8
A molecular genetic approach to the identification of genes expressed predominantly in the neuroendocrine and immune systems. Ericsson A, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec; 100:261–77 (63 ref.)
Receptor systems in tissues of the nervous system. Greene MI, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec;100:153–84 (129 ref.)
Neural protein 1B236/myelin–associated glycoprotein (MAG) defines a subgroup of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Lai C, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec; 100:129–51
Sequence analysis of the glucosyltransferase A gene (gtfA) from Streptococcus mutans Ingbritt. Ferretti JJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1585–8
Isolation and nucleotide sequence of the F17–A gene encoding the structural protein of the F17 fimbriae in bovine enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Lintermans P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1475–84
Nucleotide sequences and comparison of the hemolysin determinants of Vibrio cholerae El Tor RV79(Hly+) and RV79(Hly–) and classical 569B(Hly–). Rader AE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1414–9
Genomic organization, structure and possible function of histidine–rich proteins of malaria parasites. Sharma YD. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(5):471–7 (77 ref.)
Lysozyme gene specific transcription in isolated hen oviduct nuclei. von Kries JP, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(6):633–7
Characterization of an Escherichia coli rff mutant defective in transfer of N–acetylmannosaminuronic acid (ManNAcA) from UDP–ManNAcA to a lipid–linked intermediate involved in enterobacterial common antigen synthesis. Barr K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):228–33
Molecular characterization and nucleotide sequence of the Pseudomonas aeruginosa elastase structural gene. Bever RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4309–14
Introduction of the Escherichia coli gdhA gene into Rhizobium phaseoli: effect on nitrogen fixation. Bravo A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):985–8
Proton leakiness caused by cloned genes for the F0 sector of the proton–translocating ATPase of Escherichia coli: requirement for F1 genes. Brusilow WS. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4984–90
Acinetobacter cyclohexanone monooxygenase: gene cloning and sequence determination. Chen YC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):781–9
Cloning and expression of the Salmonella enterotoxin gene. Chopra AK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5095–100
Cloning and nucleotide sequence of the type E staphylococcal enterotoxin gene. Couch JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):2954–60
Nucleotide sequence of the Escherichia coli gene for lipid A disaccharide synthase. Crowell DN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5727–34
Properties of a Tn5 insertion mutant defective in the structural gene (fruA) of the fructose–specific phosphotransferase system of Rhodobacter capsulatus and cloning of the fru regulon. Daniels GA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1698–703
Exotoxin A of Pseudomonas aeruginosa: active, cloned toxin is secreted into the periplasmic space of Escherichia coli. Douglas CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4962–6
Mapping of the constitutive lysyl–tRNA synthetase gene of Escherichia coli K–12. Emmerich RV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5311–3
Metabolic control and autogenous regulation of nit–3, the nitrate reductase structural gene of Neurospora crassa. Fu YH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):657–61
Cloning, sequencing, and disruption of the Bacillus subtilis sigma 28 gene. Helmann JD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1568–74
Structural gene for NAD synthetase in Salmonella typhimurium. Hughes KT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May; 170(5):2113–20
Nucleotide sequencing and characterization of the genes encoding benzene oxidation enzymes of Pseudomonas putida. Irie S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5174–9
Anabolic ornithine carbamoyltransferase of Pseudomonas aeruginosa: nucleotide sequence and transcriptional control of the argF structural gene. Itoh Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2725–34
Double–stranded cleavage of T–DNA and generation of single–stranded T–DNA molecules in Escherichia coli by a virD–encoded border–specific endonuclease from Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Jayaswal RK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5035–45
Cloning, expression, and primary structure of a Chlamydia trachomatis binding protein. Kaul R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5152–6
Identification of mitochondrial and microsomal phosphatidylserine synthase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae as the gene product of the CHO1 structural gene. Kohlwein SD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3778–81
Cloning of the Alcaligenes eutrophus alcohol dehydrogenase gene. Kuhn M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):685–92
Gene transfer from Escherichia coli to Campylobacter species: development of shuttle vectors for genetic analysis of Campylobacter jejuni. Labigne–Roussel A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5320–3
Cloning, nucleotide sequence, and expression of the Bacillus cereus 5/B/6 beta–lactamase II structural gene. Lim HM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2873–8
Expression and secretion of the cloned Pseudomonas aeruginosa exotoxin A by Escherichia coli. Lory S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):714–9
Isolation and expression of the gene encoding yeast mitochondrial malate dehydrogenase. McAlister–Henn L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5157–66
Genetic and physical analyses of Methylobacterium organophilum XX genes encoding methanol oxidation. Machlin SM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):141–8
Two single–base–pair substitutions causing desensitization to tryptophan feedback inhibition of anthranilate synthase and enhanced expression of tryptophan genes of Brevibacterium lactofermentum. Matsui K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):5330–2
Nucleotide sequence and organization of copper resistance genes from Pseudomonas syringae pv. tomato. Mellano MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2879–83
Molecular evolution of streptococcal M protein: cloning and nucleotide sequence of the type 24 M protein gene and relation to other genes of Streptococcus pyogenes. Mouw AR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):676–84
Identification of a new phospholipase C activity by analysis of an insertional mutation in the hemolytic phospholipase C structural gene of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Ostroff RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4597–601
Activation of a cryptic gene by excision of a DNA fragment. Parker LL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):218–22
Nucleotide sequence analysis of the gene encoding the Deinococcus radiodurans surface protein, derived amino acid sequence, and complementary protein chemical studies. Peters J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):5216–23
Genetics of type IIa heat–labile enterotoxin of Escherichia coli: operon fusions, nucleotide sequence, and hybridization studies. Pickett CL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):5180–7
Comparison of the structural genes for pyruvate decarboxylase in different Zymomonas mobilis strains. Reynen M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):3310–3
Temporal control of colicin E1 induction. Salles B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5028–34
Cloning of the saliva–interacting protein gene from Streptococcus mutans. Sommer P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5167–73
Identification of putative methanol dehydrogenase (moxF) structural genes in methylotrophs and cloning of moxF genes from Methylococcus capsulatus bath and Methylomonas albus BG8. Stephens RL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2063–9
Characterization of high–level expression and sequencing of the Escherichia coli K–12 cynS gene encoding cyanase. Sung YC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5224–30
Sequence analysis of the Escherichia coli dnaE gene. Tomasiewicz HG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5735–44
Isolation and characterization of temperature–sensitive pantothenate kinase (coaA) mutants of Escherichia coli.

Vallari DS, et al. J Bacteriol 1987 Dec;169(12):5795–800
Characterization of Erwinia chrysanthemi extracellular proteases: cloning and expression of the protease genes in Escherichia coli. Wandersman C, et al. J Bacteriol 1987 Nov;169(11):5046–53
Cloning, characterization, and effects of overexpression of the Escherichia coli rnd gene encoding RNase D. Zhang JR, et al. J Bacteriol 1988 Feb;170(2):522–7
Expression of modified cytochrome c1 genes and restoration of the respiratory function in a yeast mutant lacking the nuclear cytochrome c1 gene. Hase T, et al. J Biochem (Tokyo) 1987 Aug;102(2):401–10
Structural gene of cytochrome b–562 from the cytochrome b–c1 complex of Rhodobacter sphaeroides. Iba K, et al. J Biochem (Tokyo) 1987 Dec;102(6):1511–8
Expression of amplified cDNA and genomic sequences encoding human interleukin 2 in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Onomichi K, et al. J Biochem (Tokyo) 1987 Jul; 102(1):123–31
Direct expression of a synthetic somatomedin C gene in Escherichia coli by use of a two–cistron system. Saito Y, et al. J Biochem (Tokyo) 1987 May;101(5):1281–8
A positive regulatory sequence of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae ENO1 gene. Uemura H, et al. J Biochem (Tokyo) 1987 Jul;102(1):181–9
Organization and structure of the genes for the cytochrome b/c1 complex in purple photosynthetic bacteria. A phylogenetic study describing the homology of the b/c1 subunits between prokaryotes, mitochondria, and chloroplasts. Gabellini N. J Bioenerg Biomembr 1988 Feb; 20(1):59–83 (75 ref.)
Expression of the unc genes in Escherichia coli. McCarthy JE. J Bioenerg Biomembr 1988 Feb;20(1):19–39 (74 ref.)
Sequence and characterization of two auxin–regulated genes from soybean. Ainley WM, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10658–66
Cloning and nucleotide sequence of the isoamylase gene from Pseudomonas amyloderamosa SB–15. Amemura A, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9271–5
Molecular evolution of the mouse proline–rich protein multigene family. Insertion of a long interspersed repeated DNA element. Ann DK, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 5; 263(22):10887–93
Characterization of the promoter region of the human insulin receptor gene. Evidence for promoter activity. Araki E, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16186–91
Chromosomal assignment of the murine Gi alpha and Gs alpha genes. Implications for the obese mouse. Ashley PL, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15299–301
Isolation of a cDNA that encodes the peptide core of the secretory granule proteoglycan of rat basophilic leukemia–1 cells and assessment of its homology to the human analogue. Avraham S, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 May 25;263(15):7292–6
Structure and expression of a gene encoding the precursor of subtilin, a small protein antibiotic. Banerjee S, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9508–14
The expression in Escherichia coli of recombinant human platelet factor 4, a protein with immunoregulatory activity. Barone AD, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8710–5
Primary structure of a protease isoinhibitor from bovine spleen. A possible intermediate in the processing of the primary gene product. Barra D, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Oct 15;262(29):13916–9
Analysis of the Rhodobacter capsulatus puf operon. Location of the oxygen–regulated promoter region and the identification of an additional puf–encoded gene. Bauer CE, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4820–7
The structural genes coding for the L and M subunits of Rhodospirillum rubrum photoreaction center. Bélanger G, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7632–8
Yeast LEU4 encodes mitochondrial and nonmitochondrial forms of alpha–isopropylmalate synthase. Beltzer JP, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jan 5;263(1):368–74
Promoter–promoter interactions influencing transcription of the yeast mitochondrial gene, Oli 1, coding for ATPase subunit 9. Cis and trans effects. Biswas TK, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4844–51
The STE2 gene product is the ligand–binding component of the alpha–factor receptor of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Blumer KJ, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10836–42
Trehalase of Escherichia coli. Mapping and cloning of its structural gene and identification of the enzyme as a periplasmic protein induced under high osmolarity growth conditions. Boos W, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):13212–8
Human plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 gene. Promoter and structural gene nucleotide sequences. Bosma PJ, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9129–41
Purification of a factor required for transcription of vaccinia virus early genes. Broyles SS, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10754–60
Interactions of DNA–binding proteins with the 5' region of the human transferrin gene. Brunel F, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10180–5
Differential regulation of a cellular gene by human interferon–gamma and interferon–alpha. Caplen HS, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jan 5;263(1):332–9
Cloning and characterization of the yeast methionyl–tRNA synthetase mutation mes1. Chatton B, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15094–7
The yeast VAS1 gene encodes both mitochondrial and cytoplasmic valyl–tRNA synthetases. Chatton B, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jan 5;263(1):52–7
Isolation and sequencing of a cDNA clone encoding lysosomal membrane glycoprotein mouse LAMP–1. Sequence similarity to proteins bearing onco–differentiation antigens. Chen JW, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 25; 263(18):8754–8
Mechanism of expression of the overlapping genes of Bacillus subtilis aspartokinase II. Chen NY, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9526–32
Inhibition of intracellular cAMP–dependent protein kinase using mutant genes of the regulatory type I subunit. Clegg CH, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13111–9
Alpha i–3 cDNA encodes the alpha subunit of Gk, the stimulatory G protein of receptor–regulated K+ channels. Codina J, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 May 15;263(14):6746–50
Identification of a downstream sequence and binding protein that regulate adenovirus major late promoter transcription in vitro. Cohen RB, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10377–85
The structure of the human skin fibroblast collagenase gene. Collier IE, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10711–3
Drosophila sn–glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase isozymes are generated by alternate pathways of RNA processing resulting in different carboxyl–terminal amino acid sequences. Cook JL, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10858–64
Two distinct species of human growth hormone–variant mRNA in the human placenta predict the expression of novel growth hormone proteins. Cooke NE, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 25;263(18):9001–6
Characterization of the human blood coagulation factor XII gene. Intron/exon gene organization and analysis of the 5'–flanking region. Cool DE, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13662–73
Expression of the biotin biosynthetic operon of Escherichia coli is regulated by the rate of protein biotination. Cronan JE Jr. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10332–6
Derived amino acid sequence and identification of active site residues of Escherichia coli beta–hydroxydecanoyl thioester dehydrase. Cronan JE Jr, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4641–6
Provasopressin–neurophysin II processing is cell–specific in heterologous cell lines expressing a metallothionein–vasopressin fusion gene. Cwikel BJ, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14235–40
The yeast ribosomal protein L32 and its gene. Dabeva MD, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16055–9
The cloning and DNA sequence of the gene xylE for xylose–proton symport in Escherichia coli K12. Davis EO, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Oct 15;262(29):13928–32
Organization of the human pro–alpha 2(I) collagen gene. de Wet W, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16032–6
Construction and expression of mouse thymidylate synthase minigenes. DeWille JW, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jan 5; 263(1):84–91
Sequence and expression of mouse gamma–renin. Drinkwater CC, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8565–8
Gene synthesis, expression, structures, and functional activities of site–specific mutants of ubiquitin. Ecker DJ, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14213–21
Sequences in the 5' proximal segment of the paused transcript affect NusA–mediated enhancement of transcriptional pausing. Faus I, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 5; 263(22):10830–5
Unusual DNA sequences located within the promoter region and the first intron of the chicken pro–alpha 1(I) collagen gene. Finer MH, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):13323–32
Continuous high density expression of human beta 2–adrenergic receptors in a mouse cell line previously lacking beta–receptors. Fraser CM, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14843–6
Structure and expression of the rat transthyretin (prealbumin) gene. Fung WP, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jan 5;263(1):480–8
Mutation of a conserved glycine residue modifies the vanadate sensitivity of the plasma membrane H+–ATPase from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Ghislain M, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17549–55
The two nonallelic rat insulin mRNAs and pre–mRNAs are regulated coordinately in vivo. Giddings SJ, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3845–9
Expression of human tyrosine hydroxylase cDNA in invertebrate cells using a baculovirus vector. Ginns EI, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 May 25;263(15):7406–10
Two SP–C genes encoding human pulmonary surfactant proteolipid. Glasser SW, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10326–31
cDNA, deduced polypeptide structure and chromosomal assignment of human pulmonary surfactant proteolipid, SPL(pVal). Glasser SW, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jan 5; 263(1):9–12
Maturation of the major ubiquitin gene transcript in Caenorhabditis elegans involves the acquisition of a trans–spliced leader. Graham RW, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10415–9
Purification, molecular cloning, and sequencing of salivary cystatin SA–1. Al–Hashim I, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9381–7
Transcriptional and translational control of the message for transition protein 1, a major chromosomal protein of mammalian spermatids. Heidaran MA, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13309–15
Molecular cloning and characterization of cDNA for eukaryotic transcription factor S–II. Hirashima S, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3858–63
Isolation and sequencing of a cDNA encoding the decarboxylase (E1)alpha precursor of bovine branched–chain alpha–keto acid dehydrogenase complex. Expression of E1 alpha mRNA and subunit in maple–syrup–urine–disease and 3T3–L1 cells. Hu CW, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 25;263(18):9007–14
Purification and characterization of the dnaA46 gene product. Hwang DS, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 5; 263(22):10625–32
A mutation that alters the nucleotide specificity of elongation factor Tu, a GTP regulatory protein. Hwang YW, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13081–5
Presence of three distinct molecular species of Gi protein alpha subunit. Structure of rat cDNAs and human genomic DNAs. Itoh H, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 May 15; 263(14):6656–64
Molecular cloning of five GTP–binding protein cDNA species from rat olfactory neuroepithelium. Jones DT, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14241–9
A liver–specific factor and nuclear factor I bind to the rat alpha–fetoprotein promoter. Jose–Estanyol M, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10865–71
Transcriptional activation of the rat liver S14 gene during postnatal development. Jump DB, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 May 25;263(15):7254–60
Transcription of the bovine adrenodoxin gene produces two species of mRNA of which only one is translated into adrenodoxin. Kagimoto M, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8925–8
Localization of DNA sequences governing alternative mRNA production of rat kininogen genes. Kakizuka A, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3884–92
Structure–function analysis with tissue–type plasminogen activator. Effect of deletion of NH2–terminal domains on its biochemical and biological properties. Kalyan NK, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3971–8
A third genetic locus affecting the Ah (dioxin) receptor. Karenlampi SO, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10111–7
Sequencing of the gene ant which affects the Na+/H+ antiporter activity in Escherichia coli. Karpel R, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10408–14
The yeast SEC53 gene encodes phosphomannomutase. Kepes F, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9155–61
Organization and differential expression of two highly similar genes in the rabbit alcohol–inducible cytochrome P–450 subfamily. Khani SC, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 May 25; 263(15):7170–5
Structure of the amino–terminal portion of the murine alpha 1(IV) collagen chain and the corresponding region of the gene. Killen PD, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 25; 263(18):8706–9
Effects of deletion of the cytoplasmic domain upon surface expression and membrane stability of a viral envelope glycoprotein. Kilpatrick DR, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16116–21
The rat gene encoding neurotensin and neuromedin N. Structure, tissue–specific expression, and evolution of exon sequences. Kislauskis E, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Apr 5; 263(10):4963–8
The mechanism of homologous DNA strand exchange catalyzed by the bacteriophage T4 uvsX and gene 32 proteins. Kodadek T, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 5; 263(19):9427–36
Yeast phosphatidylethanolamine methylation pathway. Cloning and characterization of two distinct methyltransferase genes. Kodaki T, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15428–35
Structure of the rabbit fast–twitch skeletal muscle Ca2+–ATPase gene. Korczak B, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4813–9
Bovine protamine genes contain a single intron. The structures of the two alleles. Krawetz SA, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jan 5;263(1):321–6
The genes of the Paracoccus denitrificans bc1 complex. Nucleotide sequence and homologies between bacterial and mitochondrial subunits. Kurowski B, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13805–11
Single copy gene for the chicken non–histone chromosomal protein HMG–17. Landsman D, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3917–23
Upstream sequences confer atrial–specific expression on the human atrial natriuretic factor gene. LaPointe MC, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9075–8
Purification and characterization of the repressor for the sn–glycerol 3–phosphate regulon of Escherichia coli K12. Larson TJ, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 25; 262(33):15869–74
Two copies of the human apolipoprotein C–I gene are linked closely to the apolipoprotein E gene. Lauer SJ, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 May 25;263(15):7277–86
The thyroid hormone receptor binds to multiple domains of the rat growth hormone 5'–flanking sequence. Lavin TN, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9418–26
Modulation of the effects of mutations in the basic region of the OmpA signal peptide by the mature portion of the protein. Lehnhardt S, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10300–3

The sulfate activation locus of Escherichia coli K12: cloning, genetic, and enzymatic characterization. Leyh TS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2409–16

Contributions of RNA secondary structure and length of the thymidine tract to transcription termination at the thr operon attenuator. Lynn SP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):472–9

Molecular cloning of the structural gene for porcine thyroid peroxidase. Magnusson RP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):13885–8

Analysis of structure–function relationship of pig calpastatin by expression of mutated cDNAs in Escherichia coli. Maki M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10254–61

DNA polymerase III holoenzyme of Escherichia coli. I. Purification and distinctive functions of subunits tau and gamma, the dnaZX gene products. Maki S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6547–54

cDNA cloning and inducible expression during pregnancy of the mRNA for rabbit pulmonary prostaglandin omega-hydroxylase (cytochrome P-450p-2). Matsubara S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13366–71

Sugar transport by the bacterial phosphotransferase system. In vivo regulation of lactose transport in Escherichia coli by IIIGlc, a protein of the phosphoenolpyruvate:glycose phosphotransferase system. Mitchell WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16254–60

Organization of the lux structural genes of Vibrio harveyi. Expression under the T7 bacteriophage promoter, mRNA analysis, and nucleotide sequence of the luxD gene. Miyamoto CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15; 263(26):13393–9

Chromosomal gene structure of human myeloperoxidase and regulation of its expression by granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Morishita K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15208–13

Isolation and sequencing of a cDNA clone for a prolactin-inducible protein (PIP). Regulation of PIP gene expression in the human breast cancer cell line, T-47D. Murphy LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5; 262(31):15236–41

A mutant of Neurospora crassa deficient in cytochrome c heme lyase activity cannot import cytochrome c into mitochondria. Nargang FE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9388–94

The L- and R-type isozymes of rat pyruvate kinase are produced from a single gene by use of different promoters. Noguchi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15; 262(29):14366–71

Escherichia coli H+-ATPase. Glutamic acid 185 in beta subunit is essential for its structure and assembly. Noumi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14978–82

Human lymphocytes produce pro-opiomelanocortin gene-related transcripts. Effects of lymphotropic viruses. Oates EL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10041–4

Characterization of multiple human cytochrome P-450 1 cDNAs. The chromosomal localization of the gene and evidence for alternate RNA splicing [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2576] Okino ST, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16072–9

Cutis laxa: reduced elastin gene expression in skin fibroblast cultures as determined by hybridizations with a homologous cDNA and an exon 1-specific oligonucleotide. Olsen DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6465–7

The structure, expression, and properties of additional members of the protein kinase C family. Ono Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6927–32

Identification of a promoter region in the CG beta gene cluster. Otani T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25; 263(15):7322–9

Translational regulation of B19 parvovirus capsid protein production by multiple upstream AUG triplets. Ozawa K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10922–6

An N-terminally fused Xenopus transcription factor IIIA synthesized in Escherichia coli is biologically active. Pao CI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10295–9

Transcriptional and post-transcriptional regulation of the genes encoding cytochromes P-450c and P-450d in vivo and in primary hepatocyte cultures. Pasco DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8671–6

Translation initiation potential of the 5' proximal AUGs of the polycistronic P/C mRNA of Sendai virus. A multipurpose vector for site-specific mutagenesis. Patwardhan S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5; 263(10):4907–13

Cloning and expression of mouse fatty acid synthase and other specific mRNAs. Developmental and hormonal regulation in 3T3-L1 cells. Paulauskis JD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7049–54

A novel hybrid alpha-tropomyosin in fibroblasts is produced by alternative splicing of transcripts from the skeletal muscle alpha-tropomyosin gene. Pearson-White SH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):15998–6010

Escherichia coli glycerol kinase. Cloning and sequencing of the glpK gene and the primary structure of the enzyme. Pettigrew DW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):135–9

Structure and evolution of primate cytochrome c oxidase subunit II gene. Ramharack R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14014–21

Extended reading frame of a ubiquitin gene encodes a stable, conserved, basic protein. Redman KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4926–31

Independent genes coding for three acidic proteins of the large ribosomal subunit from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Remacha M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9094–101

Human apolipoprotein CIII gene expression is regulated by positive and negative cis-acting elements and tissue-specific protein factors. Reue K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6857–64

Cloning and expression of a Streptomyces plicatus chitinase (chitinase-63) in Escherichia coli. Robbins PW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):443–7

Cyclic AMP and the induction of eukaryotic gene transcription. Roesler WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5; 263(19):9063–6 (46 ref.)

DNA sequences in the first intron of the human pro-alpha 1(I) collagen gene enhance transcription. Rossouw CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15151–7

Isolation of the cDNA encoding rat skeletal muscle myosin light chain kinase. Sequence and tissue distribution. Roush CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10510–6

Sequence of thioredoxin reductase from Escherichia coli. Relationship to other flavoprotein disulfide oxidoreductases. Russel M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):9015–9

Differential regulation of the coexpressed calcitonin/alpha-CGRP and beta-CGRP neuroendocrine genes. Russo AF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):5–8

Sugar transport by the bacterial phosphotransferase system. Molecular cloning and structural analysis of the Escherichia coli ptsH, ptsI, and crr genes. Saffen DW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16241–53

Complete amino acid sequence of canine cardiac calsequestrin deduced by cDNA cloning. Scott BT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8958–64

Characterization of the full length cDNA for murine beta-1,4-galactosyltransferase. Novel features at the 5'-end predict two translational start sites at two in-frame AUGs. Shaper NL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10420–8

Transcriptional control of rat heme oxygenase by heat shock. Shibahara S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):12889–92

A frameshift mutation results in a truncated alpha 1-antitrypsin that is retained within the rough endoplasmic reticulum. Sifers RN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25; 263(15):7330–5

The membrane domain of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase confers endoplasmic reticulum localization and sterol-regulated degradation onto beta-galactosidase. Skalnik DG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6836–41

Mitochondrial import of the ADP/ATP carrier protein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sequences required for receptor binding and membrane translocation. Smagula C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6783–90

Isolation and characterization of a cDNA that encodes the peptide core of the secretory granule proteoglycan of human promyelocytic leukemia HL-60 cells. Stevens RL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7287–91

The human and rodent intestinal fatty acid binding protein genes. A comparative analysis of their structure, expression, and linkage relationships. Sweetser DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16060–71

Purification and properties of the NusB protein of Escherichia coli. Swindle J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10229–35

The speEspeD operon of Escherichia coli. Formation and processing of a proenzyme form of S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase. Tabor CW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16037–40

SAM1, the structural gene for one of the S-adenosylmethionine synthetases in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sequence and expression. Thomas D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16704–9

Cloning and expression of the gene for the major excreted protein of transformed mouse fibroblasts. A secreted lysosomal protease regulated by transformation. Troen BR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):254–61

The rat P450IIE1 gene: complete intron and exon sequence, chromosome mapping, and correlation of developmental expression with specific 5' cytosine demethylation. Umeno M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4956–62

Structure and expression of rodent genes encoding the testis-specific cytochrome c. Differences in gene structure and evolution between somatic and testicular variants. Virbasius JV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6791–6

Purification and characterization of chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter transcription factor from HeLa cells. Wang LH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16080–6

Induction of ferritin subunit synthesis by iron is regulated at both the transcriptional and translational levels. White K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8938–42

Regulation of alternatively spliced alpha-tropomyosin gene expression by nerve extract. Wieczorek DF. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10456–63

Tissue-specific DNase I-hypersensitive sites and hypomethylation in the chicken cardiac myosin light chain gene (L2-A). Winter BB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5; 262(28):13750–7

Structure of the rabbit fast-twitch skeletal muscle calsequestrin gene. Zarain-Herzberg A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4807–12

Purification and characterization of C1, the catalytic subunit of Saccharomyces cerevisiae cAMP-dependent protein kinase encoded by TPK1. Zoller MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9142–8

Drosophila spectrin. II. Conserved features of the alpha-subunit are revealed by analysis of cDNA clones and fusion proteins. Byers TJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 105(5):2103–10

A charged amino acid substitution within the transmembrane anchor of the Rous sarcoma virus envelope glycoprotein affects surface expression but not intracellular transport. Davis GL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1191–203

Processing of a wheat light-harvesting chlorophyll a/b protein precursor by a soluble enzyme from higher plant chloroplasts. Lamppa GK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2641–8

Calretinin: a gene for a novel calcium-binding protein expressed principally in neurons. Rogers JH. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1343–53

mRNAs for alpha- and beta-tubulin and flagellar calmodulin are among those coordinately regulated when Naegleria gruberi amebae differentiate into flagellates. Shea DK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1303–9

Transfection of neonatal rat Schwann cells with SV-40 large T antigen gene under control of the metallothionein promoter. Tennekoon GI, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 105(5):2315–25

Differential expression of c-myc and the transferrin receptor in G1 synchronized M1 myeloid leukemia cells. Neckers LM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 May;135(2):339–44

Expression of the CSF-1 gene in the blast cells of acute myeloblastic leukemia: association with reduced growth capacity. Wang C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr; 135(1):133–8

Coupling of HLA-A3,Cw6,Bw47,DR7 and a normal CA21HB steroid 21-hydroxylase gene in the Old Order Amish. Donohoue PA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):980–6

Immunoglobulin and T cell antigen receptor gene arrangements indicate that the immune response in autoimmune thyroid disease is polyclonal. Kaulfersch W, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):958–63

New amber mutation in a beta-thalassemic gene with nonmeasurable levels of mutant messenger RNA in vivo. Atweh GF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):557–61

Human growth hormone gene and the highly homologous growth hormone variant gene display different splicing patterns. Cooke NE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul; 82(1):270–5

Nonsense mutation causing steroid 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Globerman H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul; 82(1):139–44

Opioid peptide gene expression in rat trigeminal nucleus caudalis neurons: normal distribution and effects of trigeminal deafferentation. Nishimori T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Aug 1;274(1):142–50

Plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 and 2 are tumor necrosis factor/cachectin-responsive genes. Medcalf RL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):751–9

A unique V-J-C-rearranged gene encodes a gamma protein expressed on the majority of CD3+ T cell receptor-alpha/beta- circulating lymphocytes. Triebel F, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):694–9

The amylase gene-enzyme system of fishes. I. Developmental expression of amylase in the mosquitofish. Yardley DG. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Jan;245(1):24–32

L-cysteine biosynthesis in Escherichia coli: nucleotide sequence and expression of the serine acetyltransferase (cysE) gene from the wild-type and a cysteine-excreting mutant. Denk D, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Mar;133 (Pt 3):515–25

Molecular analysis of regulatory and structural xyl genes of the TOL plasmid pWW53-4. Keil H, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 May;133 (Pt 5):1149–58

Effect of in vitro mutations in a vaccinia virus early promoter region monitored by herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase expression in recombinant vaccinia virus. Coupar BE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2299–309

Evidence for the expression of protein IX in some rat cells transformed with adenovirus type 12 early region 1 DNA. Grand RJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2471–6

Abundant 5 kb RNA of human cytomegalovirus without a major translational reading frame. Plachter B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Sep;69 (Pt 9):2251–66

Identification of sequences in Epstein-Barr virus DNA required for the expression of the second Epstein-Barr virus-determined nuclear antigen in COS-1 cells. Ricksten A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2407–18

Nucleotide sequence of the genes coding for the membrane glycoproteins E1 and E2 of rubella virus. Vidgren G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2347–57

Mouse globin gene nomenclature. Lyon MF, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Mar-Apr;79(2):93–5

Molecular organization of the DQ subregion (DO-DX-DV-DQ) of the human MHC and its evolutionary implications. Blanck G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1734–7

Novel and enhanced IL-1 gene expression in autoimmune mice with lupus. Boswell JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):118–24

Cloning and characterization of a novel T cell activation gene. Burd PR, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3126–31

The gene for T11 (CD2) maps to chromosome 1 in humans

and to chromosome 3 in mice. Clayton LK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3617–21

The human beta 2–microglobulin gene. Primary structure and definition of the transcriptional unit. Güssow D, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3132–8

HLA–E. A novel HLA class I gene expressed in resting T lymphocytes. Koller BH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):897–904

Two regions within the human IL–2 gene promoter are important for inducible IL–2 expression. Williams TM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):662–6

Biochemical genetics of HPRT Cape Town: is the defect in the HPRT gene? Galloon T, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1988;11(1):114–22

Codon distribution in vertebrate genes may be used to predict gene length. Bains W. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 5;197(3):379–88

The gamma–crystallin gene families: sequence and evolutionary patterns. Aarts HJ, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988; 27(2):163–72

Structure of the human hemopexin gene and evidence for intron–mediated evolution. Altruda F, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(2):102–8

Concerted gene duplications in the two keratin gene families. Blumenberg M. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(3):203–11

Endosymbiotic origin and codon bias of the nuclear gene for chloroplast glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase from maize. Brinkmann H, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(4):320–8

The genetic relationships between the kringle domains of human plasminogen, prothrombin, tissue plasminogen activator, urokinase, and coagulation factor XII. Castellino FJ, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(4):358–69

Recent origin for a thermostable alcohol dehydrogenase allele of Drosophila melanogaster. Collet C. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(2):142–6

Evolution of tropomyosin functional domains: differential splicing and genomic constraints. Colote S, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(3):228–35

Histone genes in three sea star species: cluster arrangement, transcriptional polarity, and analyses of the flanking regions of H3 and H4 genes. Cool D, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988; 27(1):36–44

The distribution of the dinucleotide CpG and cytosine methylation in the vitellogenin gene family. Cooper DN, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(2):107–15

Cytoskeletal actin gene families of Xenopus borealis and Xenopus laevis. Cross GS, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988; 27(1):17–28

Informational parameters and randomness of mitochondrial DNA. Granero–Porati MI, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988; 27(2):109–13

Synonymous nucleotide substitution rates of beta–tubulin and histone genes conform to high overall genomic rates in rodents but not in sea urchins. Harlow P, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(1):56–64

Man's place in Hominoidea as inferred from molecular clocks of DNA. Hasegawa M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987; 26(1–2):132–47

Enzyme–coding genes as molecular clocks: the molecular evolution of animal alpha–amylases. Hickey DA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(3):252–6

Transitions, transversions, and the molecular evolutionary clock. Jukes TH. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1–2):87–98

Molecular evolutionary clock and the neutral theory. Kimura M. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1–2):24–33 (47 ref.)

An evaluation of the molecular clock hypothesis using mammalian DNA sequences. Li WH, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(4):330–42

Evolution of genes for allelic and isotypic forms of immunoglobulin kappa chains and of the genes for T–cell receptor beta chains in rabbits. Mage RG, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(4):292–9

Characterization of a protamine gene from the chum salmon (Oncorhynchus keta). Moir RD, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988; 27(1):8–16

A repetitive DNA sequence in the salmonid fishes similar to a retroviral long terminal repeat. Moir RD, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(1):1–7

Evolution of chorion structural genes and regulatory mechanisms in two wild silkmoths: a preliminary analysis. Moschonas NK, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(3):187–93

Compositional compartmentalization and gene composition in the genome of vertebrates. Mouchiroud D, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(3):198–204

The physical map of Mus musculus chromosome 11 reveals evolutionary relationships with different syntenic groups of genes in Homo sapiens. Münke M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(2):134–40

The distributions of nucleotides near bacterial transcription initiation and termination sites show distinct signals that may affect DNA geometry. Nussinov R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(3):187–97

Conservation of delta–crystallin gene structure between ducks and chickens. Piatigorsky J, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987; 25(4):308–17

The Alu family developed through successive waves of fixation closely connected with primate lineage history. Quentin Y. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(3):194–202

Differential amplification of antifreeze protein genes in the pleuronectinae. Scott GK, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988; 27(1):29–35

Structure of vertebrate genes: a statistical analysis implicating selection. Smith MW. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(1):45–55

Nucleotide sequence of regions homologous to nifH (nitrogenase Fe protein) from the nitrogen–fixing archaebacteria Methanococcus thermolithotrophicus and Methanobacterium ivanovii: evolutionary implications. Souillard N, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(1):65–76

A highly conserved sequence in H1 histone genes as an oligonucleotide hybridization probe: isolation and sequence of a duck H1 gene. Tönjes R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987; 25(4):361–70

Recent insertion of an Alu sequence in the beta–globin gene cluster of the gorilla. Trabuchet G, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987; 25(4):288–91

Correlation of interleukin–2 receptor expression with tissue–specific growth of an interleukin–3–dependent autocrine leukemia. Ceredig R, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Apr 6;80(3):165–70

The complete nucleotide sequence and structure of the gene encoding bovine phenylethanolamine N–methyltransferase. Batter DK, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Mar;19(3):367–76

Expression of myelin protein genes in quaking mouse brain. Konat G, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 May;20(1):19–22

Angiotensinogen gene expression in neuronal and glial cells in primary cultures of rat brain. Kumar A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Mar;19(3):287–90

Modulation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in rat brain and adrenals by exposure to cold. Richard F, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 May;20(1):32–7

Protein–DNA interactions in vitro with 5'–flanking DNA fragments from the chicken vitellogenin gene. Bakker O, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1–6):209–12

Molecular cloning of three structurally related genes for chicken avidin. Keinänen RA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1–6):17–21

Mechanisms of glucocorticoid function in human leukemic cells: analysis of receptor gene mutants of the activation–labile type using the covalent affinity ligand dexamethasone mesylate. Thompson EB, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1–6):63–70

Adenovirus E1A gene induction of susceptibility to lysis by natural killer cells and activated macrophages in infected rodent cells. Cook JL, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov; 61(11):3510–20

Expression of envelope glycoproteins of human immunodeficiency virus by an insect virus vector. Hu SI, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3617–20

Expression of hepatitis B virus middle and large surface antigen genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Imamura T, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3543–9

Natural feline leukemia virus variant escapes neutralization by a monoclonal antibody via an amino acid change outside the antibody–binding epitope. Nicolaisen–Strouss K, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3410–5

Expression of hepatitis A virus cDNA in Escherichia coli: antigenic VP1 recombinant protein. Ostermayr R, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3645–7

Fusions of bacteriophage P22 late genes to the Escherichia coli lacZ gene. Riggs PD, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov; 61(11):3621–4

Mapping and nucleotide sequence of the vaccinia virus gene that encodes a 14–kilodalton fusion protein. Rodriguez JF, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3550–4

The P55 protein affected by v–mos expression is vimentin. Singh B, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3625–9

Efficient transformation by Prague A Rous sarcoma virus plasmid DNA requires the presence of cis–acting regions within the gag gene. Stoltzfus CM, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov; 61(11):3401–9

Transcriptional trans–activating function of hepatitis B virus. Twu JS, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3448–53

Differential expression of carcinoembryonic antigen and nonspecific crossreacting antigen genes in human colon adenocarcinomas and normal colon mucosa. Sato C, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):433–7

T–cell receptor beta–chain gene expression in B–lineage acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Tawa A, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Mar;79(3):359–64

Detection of multidrug resistance markers, P–glycoprotein and mdr1 mRNA, in human leukemia cells. Tsuruo T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1415–9

Does Sc1–70 modulate collagen production in systemic sclerosis? Douvas A. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):475–7 (44 ref.)

Use of the X–chromosome linked hypoxanthine phosphoribosyl transferase gene as a marker of cell monoclonality in hemopoietic malignancies. Browett PJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(4):321–6

Cellular protein databases: a new approach to the study of genomic organization and function of the cell [editorial] Blose SH. **Leukemia** 1988 Sep;2(9):559

Regulation of angiotensinogen gene expression in a human hepatoma cell line. Kunapuli SP, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 23;41(21):2397–401

Frequent detection of antibodies to hepatitis B virus x–protein in acute, chronic and resolved infections. Hess J, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(4):195–205

Heterologous gene expression in yeast. Bitter GA. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:673–84

Repetitive cloning of mutant genes using locus–specific sticky ends. Chasin LA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:449–60

Transposon Tn5 mutagenesis to map genes. de Bruijn FJ. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:175–96

Preparation of a genomic cosmid library. Fleischmann R, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:405–16

Use of the CAT reporter gene for optimization of gene transfer into eukaryotic cells. Fordis CM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:382–97

Searching for clones with open reading frames. Gray MR, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:129–56

In vivo footprinting of specific protein–DNA interactions. Jackson PD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:735–55

High–efficiency gene transfer into cells. Jolly DJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;149:10–25

Rescue of genes transferred from cosmid libraries. Lau YF. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:426–33

Computational simulation of DNA melting and its application to denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis. Lerman LS, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;155:482–501

Molecular cloning of receptor genes by transfection. McClelland A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:280–91

Sib selection. McCormick M. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 151:445–9

Site–specific mutagenesis to modify the human tumor necrosis factor gene. Mark DF, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:403–14

Gene isolation by screening lambda gt11 libraries with antibodies. Mierendorf RC, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 152:458–69

Synthesis and sequence–specific proteolysis of hybrid proteins produced in Escherichia coli. Nagai K, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:461–81

Site–directed Tn5 and transplacement mutagenesis: methods to identify symbiotic nitrogen fixation genes in slow–growing Rhizobium. Noti JD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:197–217

An improved method to obtain a large number of mutants in a defined region of DNA. Pine R, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:415–30

Expression and mutagenesis of the regulatory subunit of cAMP–dependent protein kinase in Escherichia coli. Saraswat LD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:325–36

Amplification of genes in somatic mammalian cells. Schimke RT, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:85–104

Molecular cloning of Na+,K+–ATPase alpha subunit gene using antibody probes. Schneider JW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;156:379–92

Expression of eukaryotic genes in Escherichia coli with a synthetic two–cistron system. Schoner BE, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:401–16

Expression, identification, and characterization of recombinant gene products in Escherichia coli. Shatzman AR, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:661–73

Lambda gt 11: gene isolation with antibody probes and other applications. Snyder M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 154:107–28

Antisense RNA inhibition of endogenous genes. Stout JT, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:519–30

Short homopeptide leader sequences enhanced production of human proinsulin in Escherichia coli. Sung WL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:385–9

Design, chemical synthesis, and molecular cloning of a gene for human epidermal growth factor. Urdea MS. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:22–41

Use of open reading frame expression vectors. Weinstock GM. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:156–63

Gene cloning based on long oligonucleotide probes. Wood WI. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:443–7

Sequence and expression of a gene encoding an albumin storage protein in sunflower. Allen RD, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):211–8

Cloning and expression of 130–kd mosquito–larvicidal delta–endotoxin gene of Bacillus thuringiensis var. Israelensis in Escherichia coli. Angsuthanasombat C, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):384–9

The alpha methyl dopa hypersensitive gene, 1(2)amd, and two adjacent genes in Drosophila melanogaster: physical location and direct effects of amd on catecholamine metabolism. Black BC, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):306–12

Transcriptional and translational signals of the uidA gene in Escherichia coli K12. Blanco C. **MGG** 1987 Jul; 208(3):490–8

Nucleotide sequence of the staphylococcal enterotoxin C1 gene and relatedness to other pyrogenic toxins. Bohach GA, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug;209(1):15–20

Transcription of the alpha globin gene domain in normal and AEV–transformed chicken erythroblasts: mapping of giant globin–specific RNA including embryonic and adult genes. Broders F, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):210–20

Nucleotide sequence of the fhuC and fhuD genes involved in iron (III) hydroxamate transport: domains in FhuC homologous to ATP–binding proteins. Burkhardt R, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug;209(1):49–55

The Escherichia coli rep mutation. X. Consequences of increased and decreased Rep protein levels. Colasanti J, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):382–90

The regulation of the fumarase (citG) gene of Bacillus subtilis 168. Feavers IM, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):465–71

Bacteriophage lambda DNA packaging: a mutant terminase that is independent of integration host factor. Feiss M, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):142–8

tolA, tolB and excC, three cistrons involved in the control of pleiotropic release of periplasmic proteins by Escherichia coli K12. Fognini–Lefebvre N, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep; 209(2):391–5

Analysis of the regulatory elements of the Escherichia coli uvrC gene by construction of operon fusions. Forster JW, et al. MGG 1988 Mar;211(3):531–7

Genetic mapping of the Escherichia coli gene for the stringent starvation protein and its dispensability for normal cell growth. Fukuda R, et al. MGG 1988 Mar;211(3):515–9

Restriction fragment length polymorphisms in diploid and allotetraploid Gossypium: assigning the late embryogenesis–abundant (Lea) alloalleles in G. hirsutum. Galau GA, et al. MGG 1988 Feb;211(2):305–14

Molecular genetic analysis of the pyr–4 gene of Neurospora crassa. Glazebrook JA, et al. MGG 1987 Sep; 209(2):399–402

Structure and sequence of the H surface protein gene of Paramecium and comparison with related genes. Godiska R. MGG 1987 Jul;208(3):529–36

Regulation of MAL gene expression in yeast: gene dosage effects. Goldenthal MJ, et al. MGG 1987 Oct;209(3):508–17

Cloning and characterization of the gene, speC, for pyrogenic exotoxin type C from Streptococcus pyogenes. Goshorn SC, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):66–70

A point mutation in the Nul gene of bacteriophage lambda facilitates phage growth in Escherichia coli with himA and gyrB mutations. Granston AE, et al. MGG 1988 Apr; 212(1):149–56

Structure of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae URA4 gene encoding dihydroorotase. Guyonvarch A, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):134–41

Relative strengths of the 35S cauliflower mosaic virus, 1', 2', and nopaline synthase promoters in transformed tobacco sugarbeet and oilseed rape callus tissue. Harpster MH, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):182–90

The molecular organization of the lysostaphin gene and its sequences repeated in tandem. Heinrich P, et al. MGG 1987 Oct;209(3):563–9

Two alleles of the single–copy chalcone synthase gene in parsley differ by a transposon–like element. Herrmann A, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):93–8

Regulation of major outer membrane porin proteins of Escherichia coli K 12 by pH. Heyde M, et al. MGG 1987 Jul;208(3):511–7

Structural analysis of the 5' regions of yeast SUC genes revealed analogous palindromes in SUC, MAL and GAL. Hohmann S, et al. MGG 1988 Mar;211(3):446–54

A dominant mutation in Escherichia coli OmpR lies within a domain which is highly conserved in a large family of bacterial regulatory proteins. Ikenaka K, et al. MGG 1988 Mar;211(3):538–40

Sequence analysis of the DdPYR5–6 gene coding for UMP synthase in Dictyostelium discoideum and comparison with orotate phosphoribosyl transferases and OMP decarboxylases. Jacquet M, et al. MGG 1988 Mar; 211(3):441–5

Cloning and sequencing of the HU–2 gene of Escherichia coli. Kano Y, et al. MGG 1987 Sep;209(2):408–10

Differential expression of a gene for a methionine–rich storage protein in maize. Kirihara JA, et al. MGG 1988 Mar;211(3):477–84

AsnC, a multifunctional regulator of genes located around the replication origin of Escherichia coli, oriC. Kölling R, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):99–104

Partitioning of the F plasmid: overproduction of an essential protein for partition inhibits plasmid maintenance. Kusukawa N, et al. MGG 1987 Jul;208(3):365–72

Formation of recombinant lacZ+ DNA in conjugational crosses with a recB mutant of Escherichia coli K12 depends on recF, recJ, and recO. Lloyd RG, et al. MGG 1987 Aug; 209(1):135–41

Genetic characterization and sequence analysis of the duplicated nifA/nifB gene region of Rhodobacter capsulatus. Masepohl B, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):27–37

Orientation of enzymic domains in tryptophan synthase of Neurospora crassa: an immunoblot analysis of TRP3 mutant products. Matchett WH, et al. MGG 1987 Jul; 208(3):398–407

Sequence analysis of the Brevibacterium lactofermentum trp operon. Matsui K, et al. MGG 1987 Sep;209(2):299–305

Cloning of a chromosomal locus (exp) which regulates the expression of several exoprotein genes in Staphylococcus aureus. Morfeldt E, et al. MGG 1988 Mar;211(3):435–40

RNA processing and multiple transcription initiation sites result in transcript size heterogeneity in maize mitochondria. Mulligan RM, et al. MGG 1988 Mar; 211(3):373–80

Nucleotide sequence of the cybB gene encoding cytochrome b561 in Escherichia coli K12. Nakamura H, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):1–5

The phenotypic suppression of a mutation in the gene rplX for ribosomal protein L24 by mutations affecting the lon gene product for protease LA in Escherichia coli K12. Nishi K, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):177–81

Cloning of two type II methylase genes that recognise asymmetric nucleotide sequences: FokI and HgaI. Nwankwo D, et al. MGG 1987 Oct;209(3):570–4

The Escherichia coli proB gene corrects the proline auxotrophy of Saccharomyces cerevisiae pro1 mutants. Orser CS, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):124–8

Molecular cloning of Bacillus subtilis genes involved in DNA metabolism. Perego M, et al. MGG 1987 Aug;209(1):8–14

The functional stability of the lacZ transcript is sensitive towards sequence alterations immediately downstream of the ribosome binding site. Petersen C. MGG 1987 Aug; 209(1):179–87

Correlation between restriction map, genetic map and catalytic functions in the gene complex URA2. Potier S, et al. MGG 1987 Sep;209(2):283–9

The immunity and lysis genes of ColN plasmid pCHAP4. Pugsley AP. MGG 1988 Feb;211(2):335–41

Deletion of DNA sequences flanking an Mr 19,000 zein gene reduces its transcriptional activity in heterologous plant tissues. Roussell DL, et al. MGG 1988 Feb;211(2):202–9

Mutagenic DNA repair in Escherichia coli. XIV. Influence of two DNA polymerase III mutator alleles on spontaneous and UV mutagenesis. Ruiz–Rubio M, et al. MGG 1987 Jul; 208(3):542–8

The sequence and function of the recA gene and its protein in Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAO. Sano Y, et al. MGG 1987 Jul;208(3):412–9

SCO1, a yeast nuclear gene essential for accumulation of mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit II. Schulze M, et al. MGG 1988 Mar;211(3):492–8

A transposon–like structure in the 5' flanking sequence of a legumin gene from Pisum sativum. Shirsat AH. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):129–33

Mapping of the sor genes for L–sorbose degradation in the chromosome of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Sprenger GA, et al. MGG 1987 Sep;209(2):352–9

Genomic organization, sequence analysis and expression of all five genes encoding the small subunit of ribulose–1,5–bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase from tomato. Sugita M, et al. MGG 1987 Sep;209(2):247–56

Expression of the larvicidal gene of Bacillus sphaericus 1593M in the cyanobacterium Anacystis nidulans R2. Tandeau de Marsac N, et al. MGG 1987 Sep;209(2):396–8

Demonstration of an altered phenylalanyl–tRNA synthetase in an analogue–resistant mutant of Aspergillus nidulans. Tiwary BN, et al. MGG 1987 Aug;209(1):164–9

Cloning and characterization of the pH 2.5 acid phosphatase gene, appA: cyclic AMP mediated negative regulation. Touati E, et al. MGG 1987 Jul;208(3):499–505

Nucleotide sequences from the colicin E8 operon: homology with plasmid ColE2–P9. Uchimura T, et al. MGG 1987 Oct;209(3):489–93

Analysis of structure–function relationships in Escherichia coli K12 outer membrane porins with the aid of ompC–phoE and phoE–ompC hybrid genes. van der Ley P, et al. MGG 1987 Oct;209(3):585–91

Characterization of a sequence (hlyR) which enhances synthesis and secretion of hemolysin in Escherichia coli. Vogel M, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):76–84

Transcriptional repression of the dnaA gene of Escherichia coli by dnaA protein. Wang QP, et al. MGG 1987 Oct; 209(3):518–25

The NADH–dehydrogenase subunit 5 gene in Oenothera mitochondria contains two introns and is co–transcribed with the 5 S rRNA gene. Wissinger B, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):56–65

Regulation of the fdhF gene encoding the selenopolypeptide for benzyl viologen–linked formate dehydrogenase in Escherichia coli. Wu LF, et al. MGG 1987 Aug; 209(1):129–34

General organization of the genes specifically involved in the diaminopimelate–lysine biosynthetic pathway of Corynebacterium glutamicum. Yeh P, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):105–11

Nucleotide sequence of the lysA gene of Corynebacterium glutamicum and possible mechanisms for modulation of its expression. Yeh P, et al. MGG 1988 Apr;212(1):112–9

Cloning and nucleotide sequencing of the genes rimI and rimJ which encode enzymes acetylating ribosomal proteins S18 and S5 of Escherichia coli K12. Yoshikawa A, et al. MGG 1987 Oct;209(3):481–8

Effect of precisely identified mutations in the spoIIAC gene of Bacillus subtilis on the toxicity of the sigma–like gene product to Escherichia coli. Yudkin MD, et al. MGG 1987 Sep;209(2):333–4

Monoclonal antibody probes for the niaD specified subunit in the NADPH–nitrate reductase from Aspergillus nidulans. Downey RJ, et al. Microbios 1987; 52(212–213):137–50

The phylogenetic origin of the bifunctional tyrosine–pathway protein in the enteric lineage of bacteria. Ahmad S, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1988 May;5(3):282–97

Origin of structural domains of the serum–albumin gene family and a predicted structure of the gene for vitamin D–binding protein. Gibbs PE, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1987 Jul;4(4):364–79

Analysis of higher–primate phylogeny from transversion differences in nuclear and mitochondrial DNA by Lake's methods of evolutionary parsimony and operator metrics. Holmquist R, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1988 May;5(3):217–36

Molecular evolution of intergenic DNA in higher primates: pattern of DNA changes, molecular clock, and evolution of repetitive sequences. Maeda N, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1988 Jan;5(1):1–20

High codon–usage changes in mammalian genes. Mouchiroud D, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1988 Mar;5(2):192–4

The molecular organization of the beta–globin complex of the deer mouse, Peromyscus maniculatus. Padgett RW, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1987 Jan;4(1):30–45

L1 repeat elements in the human epsilon–G gamma–globin gene intergenic region: sequence analysis and concerted evolution within this family. Rogan PK, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1987 Jul;4(4):327–42

Invasion of the human albumin–alpha–fetoprotein gene family by Alu, Kpn, and two novel repetitive DNA elements. Ruffner DE, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1987 Jan; 4(1):1–9

Inactivation of human keratin genes: the spectrum of mutations in the sequence of an acidic keratin pseudogene. Savtchenko ES, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1988 Jan;5(1):97–108

Clustering and subfamily relationships of the Alu family in the human genome. Slagel V, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1987 Jan;4(1):19–29

Complete nucleotide sequences of bovine alpha S2– and beta–casein cDNAs: comparisons with related sequences in other species. Stewart AF, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1987 May;4(3):231–41

Molecular evolution of the human immunodeficiency and related viruses. Yokoyama S, et al. Mol Biol Evol 1988 May;5(3):237–51

A somatic mosaic for haemophilia A detected at the DNA level. Higuchi M, et al. Mol Biol Med 1988 Feb;5(1):23–7

High–level production of fully active human alpha 1–antitrypsin in Escherichia coli. Johansen H, et al. Mol Biol Med 1987 Oct;4(5):291–305

Selection of mutations that increase alpha 1–antitrypsin gene expression in Escherichia coli. Sutiphong J, et al. Mol Biol Med 1987 Oct;4(5):307–22

Gene expression of carbohydrate metabolism in cellular senescence and aging. Tollefsbol TO. Mol Biol Med 1987 Oct;4(5):251–63 (52 ref.)

Nucleotide sequence analysis of a provirus derived from HTLV–1–associated myelopathy (HAM). Tsujimoto A, et al. Mol Biol Med 1988 Feb;5(1):29–42

Retrovirus–mediated gene transfer of beta–nerve growth factor into mouse pituitary line AtT–20. Wolf D, et al. Mol Biol Med 1988 Feb;5(1):43–59

Regulation of glycolytic enzyme RNA transcriptional rates by oxygen availability in skeletal muscle cells. Webster KA. Mol Cell Biochem 1987 Sep;77(1):19–28

The yeast F1–ATPase beta subunit precursor contains functionally redundant mitochondrial protein import information. Bedwell DM, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Nov; 7(11):4038–47

Expression of the human beta–globin gene after retroviral transfer into murine erythroleukemia cells and human BFU–E cells. Bender MA, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1988 Apr; 8(4):1725–35

The first intron in the human c–abl gene is at least 200 kilobases long and is a target for translocations in chronic myelogenous leukemia. Bernards A, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Sep;7(9):3231–6

Selection against expression of the Escherichia coli gene gpt in hprt+ mouse teratocarcinoma and hybrid cells. Besnard C, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Nov;7(11):4139–41

Functional expression of a heterologous major histocompatibility complex class I gene in transgenic mice. Bieberich C, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Nov;7(11):4003–9

Characterization of Saccharomyces cerevisiae genes encoding subunits of cyclic AMP–dependent protein kinase. Cannon JF, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Aug; 7(8):2653–63

Double minute chromosomes can be produced from precursors derived from a chromosomal deletion. Carroll SM, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1988 Apr;8(4):1525–33

Amplification and expression of heterologous ornithine decarboxylase in Chinese hamster cells. Chiang TR, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1988 Feb;8(2):764–9

Dictyostelium discoideum myosin: isolation and characterization of cDNAs encoding the essential light chain. Chisholm RL, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1988 Feb; 8(2):794–801

rRNA genes of Naegleria gruberi are carried exclusively on a 14–kilobase–pair plasmid. Clark CG, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Sep;7(9):3027–31

Transcription of the constitutively expressed yeast enolase gene ENO1 is mediated by positive and negative cis–acting regulatory sequences. Cohen R, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Aug;7(8):2753–61

Comparison of the structure and cell cycle expression of mRNAs encoded by two histone H3–H4 loci in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cross SL, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1988 Feb;8(2):945–54

Premature translation termination mediates triosephosphate isomerase mRNA degradation. Daar IO, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1988 Feb;8(2):802–13

Tissue–specific enhancer of the human glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit gene: dependence on cyclic AMP–inducible elements. Delegeane AM, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Nov; 7(11):3994–4002

Aplysia californica neurons express microinjected neuropeptide genes. DesGroseillers L, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Aug;7(8):2762–71

Characterization of antigen receptor response elements within the interleukin–2 enhancer. Durand DB, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1988 Apr;8(4):1715–24

Identification and isolation of the gene encoding the small subunit of ribonucleotide reductase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae: DNA damage–inducible gene required for mitotic viability. Elledge SJ, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Aug; 7(8):2783–93

Simultaneous expression of two P–glycoprotein genes in drug–sensitive Chinese hamster ovary cells. Endicott JA, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1987 Nov;7(11):4075–81

Structure, chromosome location, and expression of the human

gamma-actin gene: differential evolution, location, and expression of the cytoskeletal beta- and gamma-actin genes. Erba HP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1775-89

Yeast STE7, STE11, and STE12 genes are required for expression of cell-type-specific genes. Fields S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):551-6

Activating mutations for transformation by p53 produce a gene product that forms an hsc70-p53 complex with an altered half-life. Finlay CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 8(2):531-9

Mutational analysis of upstream activation sequence 2 of the CYC1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: a HAP2-HAP3-responsive site. Forsburg SL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):647-54

Genomic organization and sequence of the Gus-s alpha allele of the murine beta-glucuronidase gene. Funkenstein B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1160-8

The length of the downstream exon and the substitution of specific sequences affect pre-mRNA splicing in vitro. Furdon PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):860-6

Genetic rescue of muscle defects associated with a mutant Drosophila melanogaster tropomyosin allele. Fyrberg EA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2977-80

Developmentally regulated expression of a truncated myosin light-chain 1F/3F gene. Garfinkel LI, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3826-9

Enhancer and promoter elements directing activation and glucocorticoid repression of the alpha 1-fetoprotein gene in hepatocytes. Guertin M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1398-407

The HAP3 regulatory locus of Saccharomyces cerevisiae encodes divergent overlapping transcripts. Hahn S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):655-63

The rat elastase I regulatory element is an enhancer that directs correct cell specificity and developmental onset of expression in transgenic mice. Hammer RE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2956-67

Identification and characterization of functional genes encoding the mouse major urinary proteins. Held WA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3705-12

DNA sequence, structure, and tyrosine kinase activity of the Drosophila melanogaster Abelson proto-oncogene homolog. Henkemeyer MJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 8(2):843-53

Substitution of Ser-17 of pp60c-src: biological and biochemical characterization in chicken embryo fibroblasts. Hirota Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1826-30

SPT3 is required for normal levels of a-factor and alpha-factor expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hirschhorn JN, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):822-7

Codon replacement in the PGK1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: experimental approach to study the role of biased codon usage in gene expression. Hoekema A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2914-24

Isolation of the human gene that complements a temperature-sensitive cell cycle mutation in BHK cells. Ittmann M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3386-93

Tissue-specific activity of the pro-opiomelanocortin gene promoter. Jeannotte L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4058-64

Saccharomyces cerevisiae SSB1 protein and its relationship to nucleolar RNA-binding proteins. Jong AY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2947-55

ATR1, a Saccharomyces cerevisiae gene encoding a transmembrane protein required for aminotriazole resistance. Kanazawa S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 8(2):664-73

Immortalization by c-myc, H-ras, and Ela oncogenes induces differential cellular gene expression and growth factor responses. Kelekar A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):3899-907

Meiotic expression of human ornithine transcarbamylase in the testes of transgenic mice. Kelley KA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1821-5

Molecular cloning and analysis of the regulation of cys-14+, a structural gene of the sulfur regulatory circuit of Neurospora crassa. Ketter JS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1504-8

The cell-specific elastase I enhancer comprises two domains [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1988 Apr;8(4):1862] Kruse F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 8(2):893-902

Cloning of the human keratin 18 gene and its expression in nonepithelial mouse cells. Kulesh DA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1540-50

Characterization of the structure and transcriptional patterns of the gene encoding the late histone subtype H1-beta of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Lai ZC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1842-4

The SPS100 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is activated late in the sporulation process and contributes to spore wall maturation. Law DT, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 8(2):912-22

Chromatin fine-structure mapping of the goat beta F gene in fetal erythroid tissue. Liberator PA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2772-82

Genomic characterization of a gamma-interferon-inducible gene (IP-10) and identification of an interferon-inducible hypersensitive site. Luster AD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3723-31

Identification and regulation of a gene required for cell fusion during mating of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. McCaffrey G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2680-90

Pleiotropic plasma membrane ATPase mutations of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. McCusker JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):4082-8

A highly evolutionarily conserved mitochondrial protein is structurally related to the protein encoded by the Escherichia coli groEL gene. McMullin TW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):371-80

Mitochondrial DNA rearrangements and transcriptional alterations in the male-sterile cytoplasm of Ogura radish. Makaroff CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1474-80

The structural gene for a phosphorus-repressible phosphate permease in Neurospora crassa can complement a mutation in positive regulatory gene nuc-1. Mann BJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1376-9

DNA-binding properties of the Drosophila melanogaster zeste gene product. Mansukhani A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):615-23

Structure and expression of a tandem gene pair in Leishmania donovani that encodes a protein structurally homologous to eucaryotic cation-transporting ATPases. Meade JC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3937-46

Gamma-crystallins of the human eye lens: expression analysis of five members of the gene family. Meakin SO, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2671-9

The a-factor pheromone of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is essential for mating. Michaelis S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1309-18

Duplicated CArG box domains have positive and mutually dependent regulatory roles in expression of the human alpha-cardiac actin gene. Miwa T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2803-13

Interactions between cell growth-regulating domains in the products of the adenovirus E1A oncogene. Moran B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1756-64

Developmental regulation of a novel repetitive protein of Trypanosoma brucei. Mowatt MR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2838-44

Differential methylation of the ornithine carbamoyl transferase gene on active and inactive mouse X chromosomes. Mullins LJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):3916-22

Multiple 5'-flanking regions of the human alpha-skeletal actin gene synergistically modulate muscle-specific expression. Muscat GE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4089-99

Modulation of microfilament protein composition by transfected cytoskeletal actin genes. Ng SY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1790-4

Expression of transfected vimentin genes in differentiating murine erythroleukemia cells reveals divergent cis-acting regulation of avian and mammalian vimentin sequences. Ngai J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3955-70

The int-1 proto-oncogene products are glycoproteins that appear to enter the secretory pathway. Papkoff J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3978-84

Genetic and biochemical characterization of clathrin-deficient Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Payne GS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3888-98

Phycomyces blakesleeanus TRP1 gene: organization and functional complementation in Escherichia coli and Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1987 Dec;7(12):4603] Revuelta JL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2664-70

Functional analysis and growth factor regulation of the human vimentin promoter. Rittling SR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3908-15

A fetal globin gene mutation in A gamma nondeletion hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin increases promoter strength in a nonerythroid cell. Rixon MW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):713-21

Structural characterization of the human platelet-derived growth factor A-chain cDNA and gene: alternative exon usage predicts two different precursor proteins. Rorsman F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):571-7

A group of type I keratin genes on human chromosome 17: characterization and expression. Rosenberg M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):722-36

Expression of a gene for mouse eucaryotic elongation factor Tu during murine erythroleukemic cell differentiation. Roth WW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3929-36

Changes in repeat number, sequence, and reading frame in S-antigen genes of Plasmodium falciparum. Saint RB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2968-73

Different cis-acting DNA elements control expression of the human apolipoprotein AI gene in different cell types. Sastry KN, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):605-14

Expression of the rat myosin light-chain 2 gene in transgenic mice: stage specificity, developmental regulation, and interrelation with the endogenous gene. Shani M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):1006-9

Stable variant-specific transcripts of the variant cell surface glycoprotein gene 1.8 expression site in Trypanosoma brucei. Shea C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):854-9

Site-specific demethylation and normal chromatin structure of the human dihydrofolate reductase gene promoter after transfection into CHO cells. Shimada T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2830-7

Selective induction of human heat shock gene transcription by the adenovirus E1A gene products, including the 12S E1A product. Simon MC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug; 7(8):2884-90

Introduction of new genetic material into human myeloid leukemic blast stem cells by retroviral infection. Smith LJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):974-7

Haploid-specific transcription of protamine-myc and protamine-T-antigen fusion genes in transgenic mice. Stewart TA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1748-55

Expression of the affected A gamma globin gene associated with Greek nondeletion hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1987 Oct;7(10):3862] Stoeckert CJ Jr, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2999-3003

Saccharomyces cerevisiae positive regulatory gene PET111 encodes a mitochondrial protein that is translated from an mRNA with a long 5' leader. Strick CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2728-34

Developmentally regulated expression of a human "finger"-containing gene encoded by the 5' half of the ret transforming gene. Takahashi M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1853-6

Identification of the human pim-1 gene product as a 33-kilodalton cytoplasmic protein with tyrosine kinase activity. Telerman A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1498-503

Yeast pre-mRNA splicing requires a minimum distance between the 5' splice site and the internal branch acceptor site. Thompson-Jäger S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4010-6

Role of the promoter in the regulation of the thymidine kinase gene. Travali S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1551-7

Opposite replication polarities of transcribed and nontranscribed histone H5 genes. Trempe JP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1657-63

Upstream G gamma-globin and downstream beta-globin sequences required for stage-specific expression in transgenic mice. Trudel M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4024-9

Expression of a Drosophila melanogaster acetylcholine receptor-related gene in the central nervous system. Wadsworth SC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):778-85

DNA-binding site for two skeletal actin promoter factors is important for expression in muscle cells. Walsh K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1800-2

Elevated expression of pp60c-src alters a selective morphogenetic property of epithelial cells in vitro without a mitogenic effect. Warren SL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):632-46

The rat alpha-tropomyosin gene generates a minimum of six different mRNAs coding for striated, smooth, and nonmuscle isoforms by alternative splicing. Wieczorek DF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):679-94

Amplification of the structurally and functionally altered epidermal growth factor receptor gene (c-erbB) in human brain tumors. Yamazaki H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1816-20

Nuclease sensitivity of the mouse HPRT gene promoter region: differential sensitivity on the active and inactive X chromosomes. Yang TP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug; 7(8):2994-8

Functional organization of the retrotransposon Ty from Saccharomyces cerevisiae: Ty protease is required for transposition. Youngren SD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1421-31

Regulation of low density lipoprotein receptor gene expression in cultured human granulosa cells: roles of human chorionic gonadotropin, 8-bromo-3',5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate, and protein synthesis. Golos TG, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Apr;1(4):321-6

Comparison of human mouse P1450 upstream regulatory sequences in liver- and nonliver-derived cell lines. Jaiswal AK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Apr;1(4):312-20

The gene structure of rat androgen-binding protein: identification of potential regulatory deoxyribonucleic acid elements of a follicle-stimulating hormone-regulated protein. Joseph DR, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan; 2(1):3-13

Abnormalities of the human growth hormone gene and protooncogenes in some human pituitary adenomas. U HS, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;2(1):85-9

A single domain of the estrogen receptor confers deoxyribonucleic acid binding and transcriptional activation of the rat prolactin gene. Waterman ML, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;2(1):14-21

Evidence for a role of topoisomerase II in the Ca2+-dependent basal level expression of the rat prolactin gene. White BA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;2(1):40-6

Cloning of the human thyrotropin beta-subunit gene and transient expression of biologically active human thyrotropin after gene transfection. Wondisford FE, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;2(1):32-9

Plasmids with the uidA reporter gene for the detection of promoters and transcription signals. Bardonnet N, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):390-2

Early-blocked sporulation mutations alter expression of enzymes under carbon control in Bacillus subtilis. Boylan SA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):271-80

Functional and structural homology among regulatory cistrons of pili-adhesin determinants in Escherichia coli. Göransson M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 Jun;212(3):412-7

Regulation of pyrC expression in Salmonella typhimurium: identification of a regulatory region. Kelln RA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):287-94

Tripartite streptokinase gene fusion vectors for gram-positive

and gram-negative procaryotes. Klessen C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):295-300

Identification, cloning, nucleotide sequence and chromosomal map location of hns, the structural gene for Escherichia coli DNA-binding protein H-NS. Pon CL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):199-202

Cloning and nucleotide sequence of the Salmonella typhimurium LT2 metF gene and its homology with the corresponding sequence of Escherichia coli. Stauffer GV, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):246-51

Yeast ARS function and nuclear matrix association coincide in a short sequence from the human HPRT locus. Sykes RC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):301-9

Structural diversity of the patatin gene family in potato cv. Desiree. Twell D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May; 212(2):325-36

Evolutionary relationships in the genus Bordetella. Aricò B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):301-8

The plasmid-encoded Yop2b protein of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis is a virulence determinant regulated by calcium and temperature at the level of transcription. Bölin I, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):237-45

Presence in the 'silent' terminus region of the Escherichia coli K12 chromosome of cryptic gene(s) encoding a new nitrate reductase. Bonnefoy V, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):143-50

Sequence of the nucleoprotein gene from a virulent British field isolate of transmissible gastroenteritis virus and its expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Britton P, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):89-99

Transcriptional activation of the Klebsiella pneumoniae nitrogenase promoter may involve DNA loop formation. Buck M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):243-9

Heat shock 70 gene is differentially expressed in Histoplasma capsulatum strains with different levels of thermotolerance and pathogenicity. Caruso M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):151-8

Fumarate reductase of Escherichia coli: an investigation of function and assembly using in vivo complementation. Condon C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):43-52

An E. coli promoter induced by the cessation of growth. Connell N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):195-201

Recombination among protein II genes of Neisseria gonorrhoeae generates new coding sequences and increases structural variability in the protein II family. Connell TD, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):227-36

A plasmid-encoded gas vesicle protein gene in a halophilic archaebacterium. DasSarma S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):365-70

A gene fusion approach to the study of pullulanase export and secretion in Escherichia coli. d'Enfert C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):159-68

Sequence of nifL from Klebsiella pneumoniae: mode of action and relationship to two families of regulatory proteins. Drummond MH, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):37-44

Identification and sequencing of the Escherichia coli cet gene which codes for an inner membrane protein, mutation of which causes tolerance to colicin E2. Drury LS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):109-19

DNA sequence of the gene scrA encoding the sucrose transport protein EnzymeII(Scr) of the phosphotransferase system from enteric bacteria: homology of the EnzymeII(Scr) and EnzymeII(Bgl) proteins. Ebner R, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):9-17

Nucleotide sequence and transcriptional startpoint of the glpT gene of Escherichia coli: extensive sequence homology of the glycerol-3-phosphate transport protein with components of the hexose-6-phosphate transport system. Eiglmeier K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 1(3):251-8

Expression of multiple types of N-methyl Phe pili in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Elleman TC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):377-80

DNA sequence analysis of three missense mutations affecting colicin E3 bactericidal activity. Escuyer V, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):82-5

Cloned structural genes for the osmotically regulated binding-protein-dependent glycine betaine transport system (ProU) of Escherichia coli K-12. Faatz E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):265-79

Organization and regulation of the Corynebacterium glutamicum hom-thrB and thrC loci. Follettie MT, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):53-62

The virulence protein Yop5 of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis is regulated at transcriptional level by plasmid-pIB1-encoded trans-acting elements controlled by temperature and calcium. Forsberg A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):121-33

Reassortment of DNA recognition domains and the evolution of new specificities. Gann AA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):13-22

Molecular characterization of the resolvase gene, res, carried by a multicopy plasmid from Clostridium perfringens: common evolutionary origin for prokaryotic site-specific recombinases. Garnier T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 1(3):371-6

The calmodulin-sensitive adenylate cyclase of Bordetella pertussis: cloning and expression in Escherichia coli. Glaser P, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):19-30

Exotoxin A of Pseudomonas aeruginosa: evidence that domain I functions in receptor binding. Guidi-Rontani C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):67-72

Characterization of the toxicity and cytopathic specificity of a cloned Bacillus thuringiensis crystal protein using insect cell culture. Haider MZ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):59-66

Identification, cloning and sequence analysis of the Bacillus sphaericus 1593 41.9 kD larvicidal toxin gene. Hindley J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):187-94

Isolation and molecular characterization of the gene encoding allophycocyanin B, a terminal energy acceptor in cyanobacterial phycobilisomes. Houmard J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):101-7

The parD- mutant of Escherichia coli also carries a gyrAam mutation. The complete sequence of gyrA. Hussain K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):259-73

ParD: a new gene coding for a protein required for chromosome partitioning and septum localization in Escherichia coli. Hussain K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul; 1(1):73-81

Divergent effects of a dnaK mutation on abnormal protein degradation in Escherichia coli. Keller JA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):31-41

Distinct control sites located upstream from the levansucrase gene of Bacillus subtilis. Klier A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):233-41

Cloning and nucleotide sequence analysis of the serotype 2 fimbrial subunit gene of Bordetella pertussis. Livey I, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):203-9

Regulation of alcR, the positive regulatory gene of the ethanol utilization regulon of Aspergillus nidulans. Lockington R, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):275-81

Uropathogenic Escherichia coli can express serologically identical pili of different receptor binding specificities. Lund B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):255-63

Analysis of the Klebsiella pneumoniae ntrB gene by site-directed in vitro mutagenesis. MacFarlane SA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):133-42

Nucleotide sequence, regulation and functional analysis of the papC gene required for cell surface localization of Pap pili of uropathogenic Escherichia coli. Norgren M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):169-78

Cloning and nucleotide sequence of the thrB gene from the cyanobacterium Calothrix PCC 7601. Parsot C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):45-52

The expression of Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAK pilin gene mutants in Escherichia coli. Pasloske BL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):185-95

Nucleotide sequence and fine structural analysis of the Corynebacterium glutamicum hom-thrB operon. Peoples OP, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):63-72

Isolation and sequence of the spo0E gene: its role in initiation of sporulation in Bacillus subtilis. Perego M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):125-32

Chromosomal mapping of the pel and cel genes in Erwinia chrysanthemi strain B374. Piecq M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):297-302

Defective Escherichia coli signal peptides function in yeast. Pines O, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):209-17

Molecular cloning and nucleotide sequence of the pectin methyl esterase gene of Erwinia chrysanthemi B374. Plastow GS. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):247-54

Functional analysis of different sequence elements in the Escherichia coli galactose operon P2 promoter. Ponnambalam S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):165-72

Nucleotide sequencing of the structural gene for colicin N reveals homology between the catalytic, C-terminal domains of colicins A and N. Pugsley AP. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):317-25

Regulatory circuits controlling transcription of TOL plasmid operon encoding meta-cleavage pathway for degradation of alkylbenzoates by Pseudomonas. Ramos JL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):293-300

Biogenesis of F7(1) and F7(2) fimbriae of uropathogenic Escherichia coli: influence of the FsoF and FstFG proteins and localization of the Fso/FstE protein. Riegman N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):73-80

Primary structure and subcellular localization of two fimbrial subunit-like proteins involved in the biosynthesis of K99 fibrillae. Roosendaal E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 1(2):211-7

Plasmid-mediated sucrose metabolism in Escherichia coli K12: mapping of the scr genes of pUR400. Schmid K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):1-8

Molecular cloning and characterization of the beta-amylase gene from Bacillus circulans. Siggens KW. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):86-91

Common mechanism controlling phase and antigenic variation in pathogenic neisseriae. Stern A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):5-12

Role of the intercistronic region in post-transcriptional control of gene expression in the histidine transport operon of Salmonella typhimurium: involvement of REP sequences. Stern MJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan; 2(1):141-52

Cloning, characterization and regulation of an alpha-amylase gene from Streptomyces limosus. Virolle MJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;2(2):197-208

pWW174: a large plasmid from Acinetobacter calcoaceticus encoding benzene catabolism by the beta-ketoadipate pathway. Winstanley C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 1(2):219-27

Protection of Chinese hamster cells against the cytotoxic and mutagenic effects of alkylating agents by transfection of the Escherichia coli alkyltransferase gene and a truncated derivative. Fox M, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Nov;2(6):491-6

Transformation of diploid human fibroblasts by transfection with the v-sis, PDGF2/c-sis, or T24 H-ras genes. Fry DG, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jun;199(2):341-51

A mutation in the DNA adenine methylase gene (dam) of Salmonella typhimurium decreases susceptibility to 9-aminoacridine-induced frameshift mutagenesis. Ritchie L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep;194(2):131-41

Transfection of the cloned human excision repair gene ERCC-1 to UV-sensitive CHO mutants only corrects the repair defect in complementation group-2 mutants. van Duin M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar;193(2):123-30

Regulation of proopiomelanocortin (POMC) mRNA levels in primary pituitary cultures. Loeffler JP, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:397-400

Dopaminergic regulation of proenkephalin-A gene expression in the basal ganglia. Sivam SP, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:389-92

Increased enkephalin gene expression in the hippocampus following seizures. White JD, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:393-6

Leukocytes express a novel gene encoding a putative transmembrane protein-kinase devoid of an extracellular domain. Ben-Neriah Y, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16; 333(6174):672-6

A new retinoic acid receptor identified from a hepatocellular carcinoma. Benbrook D, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16; 333(6174):669-72

Delta is the Cx-gene product in the gamma/delta antigen receptor of dendritic epidermal cells. Bonyhadi M, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 10-16;330(6148):574-6

The Drosophila developmental gene snail encodes a protein with nucleic acid binding fingers. Boulay JL, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26-Dec 2;330(6146):395-8

At least two genes reside within a large intron of the dunce gene of Drosophila. Chen CN, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22-28; 329(6141):721-4

Targetted correction of a mutant HPRT gene in mouse embryonic stem cells. Doetschman T, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 10-16;330(6148):576-8

Three into two won't go [letter] Dover GA. **Nature** 1988 Jan 14;331(6152):121-2

A new fused transcript in Philadelphia chromosome positive acute lymphocytic leukaemia. Fainstein E, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26-Dec 2;330(6146):386-8

Homologous plant and bacterial proteins chaperone oligomeric protein assembly. Hemmingsen SM, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 26;333(6171):330-4

Deletions of muscle mitochondrial DNA in patients with mitochondrial myopathies. Holt IJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 25;331(6158):717-9

Structural and functional characterization of the short acidic transcriptional activation region of yeast GCN4 protein. Hope IA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16;333(6174):635-40

Regulated expression and phosphorylation of a possible mammalian cell-cycle control protein. Lee MG, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16;333(6174):676-9

Immunodeficiency virus rev trans-activator modulates the expression of the viral regulatory genes. Malim MH, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 8;335(6186):181-3

Expression of the putative Duchenne muscular dystrophy gene in differentiated myogenic cell cultures and in the brain. Nudel U, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 18;331(6157):635-8

Transduction of endogenous envelope genes by feline leukaemia virus in vitro. Overbaugh J, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):731-4

Prepeptide sequence of epidermin, a ribosomally synthesized antibiotic with four sulphide-rings. Schnell N, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):276-8

The N-terminal region of the chicken progesterone receptor specifies target gene activation. Tora L, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 12;333(6169):185-8

Characterization of beta-thalassaemia mutations using direct genomic sequencing of amplified single copy DNA. Wong C, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26-Dec 2;330(6146):384-6

Synthesis of a gene for the HIV transactivator protein TAT by a novel single stranded approach involving in vivo gap repair. Adams SE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25; 16(10):4287-98

A new E.coli cloning vector containing a melanin marker for insertion screening. Altenbuchner J. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8710

Hybridisation detection of single nucleotide changes with enzyme labelled oligonucleotides. Alves AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8722

Chick tRNATrp gene coding for the primer of RSV reverse transcriptase. Ammendola R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4728

HincII and KpnI RFLPs for laminin B1 (LAMB1) gene on chromosome 7. Ardinger HH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8742

Sph I restriction fragment length polymorphism on human chromosome 16 detected with an APRT gene probe. Arrand JE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9615

Nucleotide sequence of porcine liver transferrin. Baldwin GS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8720

Nucleotide sequence of a full length cDNA clone of a Brassica napus ribulose bisphosphate carboxylase-oxygenase small subunit gene. Baszczynski CL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4732

Sequence of human 5-aminolevulinate synthase cDNA. Bawden MJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8563

Human TaqI RFLP recognized by neurofilament gene probes. Bech-Hansen NT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4183

The human immunoglobulin pseudo-gamma IGHGP gene shows no major structural defect. Bensmana M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):3108

Nucleotide sequencing of the ruv region of Escherichia coli K-12 reveals a LexA regulated operon encoding two genes. Benson FE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1541-9

Severe combined immune deficiency due to a homozygous 3.2-kb deletion spanning the promoter and first exon of the adenosine deaminase gene. Berkvens TM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9365-78

The mitochondrial S13 ribosomal protein gene is silent in wheat embryos and seedlings. Bonen L. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10393-404

Nucleotide sequences of the penicillin-binding protein 5 and 6 genes of Escherichia coli. Broome-Smith JK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1617

An archaebacterial RNA polymerase binding site and transcription initiation of the hisA gene in Methanococcus vannielii. Brown JW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):135-50

The complete nucleotide sequence of the gene coding for the human aldolase C. Buono P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4733

Complete nucleotide sequence of the red-light specific set of phycocyanin genes from the cyanobacterium Calothrix PCC 7601. Capuano V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1626

Structure of the bovine pancreatic ribonuclease gene: the unique intervening sequence in the 5' untranslated region contains a promoter-like element. Carsana A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5491-502

The UAS of the yeast PGK gene is composed of multiple functional elements. Chambers A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8245-60

Cloning and sequence analysis of the rat ventral prostate glucocorticoid receptor cDNA. Chang CS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9603

Recognition of prokaryotic transcription terminators by spinach chloroplast RNA polymerase. Chen LJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8411-31

NcoI RFLP at the creatine kinase-muscle type gene locus (CKMM, chromosome 19). Coerwinkel-Driessen M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8743

Truncated variants of apolipoprotein B cause hypobetalipoproteinaemia. Collins DR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8361-75

Structure of tobacco genes encoding pathogenesis-related proteins from the PR-1 group. Cornelissen BJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):6799-811

Promoter of a somatic histone H2B gene of the sea urchin. Cosson J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4175

5'-flanking sequence of mouse glutathione S-transferase Ya gene. Daniel V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11; 16(1):351

Functional activity of the two promoters of the myosin alkali light chain gene in primary muscle cell cultures: comparison with other muscle gene promoters and other culture systems. Daubas P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1251-71

Complete sequence of a cDNA clone of the hemagglutinin gene of influenza A/Chicken/Scotland/59 (H5N1) virus: comparison with contemporary North American and European strains. De BK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4181-2

The human liver glutathione S-transferase gene superfamily: expression and chromosome mapping of an Hb subunit cDNA. DeJong JL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8541-54

RFLPs associated with the substance P-neurokinin A gene (NKNA). de Miguel C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1644

The Ds1 transposable element acts as an intron in the mutant allele Adh1-Fm335 and is spliced from the message. Dennis ES, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):3815-28

Effects of mutations in the TATA box region of the Agrobacterium T-cyt gene on its transcription in plant tissues. de Pater BS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8283-92

Plant expression signals of the Agrobacterium T-cyt gene. de Pater BS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8267-81

RY repeats are conserved in the 5'-flanking regions of legume seed-protein genes. Dickinson CD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):371

Utility of firefly luciferase as a reporter gene for promoter activity in transgenic mice. DiLella AG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4159

Multiple RFLPs at the human apolipoprotein D (APOD) locus. Drayna D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9617

Nucleotide sequence of the frxB gene in wheat chloroplast DNA. Dunn PP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11; 16(1):348

Identification of DNA sequences required for mouse APRT gene expression. Dush MK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8509-24

Nucleotide sequence of the barley chloroplast psbA gene for the QB protein of photosystem II. Efimov VA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5685

Nucleotide sequence of the barley chloroplast psbD gene for the D2 protein of photosystem II. Efimov VA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5686

Determination of the single polyadenylation site of the human pro alpha 1(II) collagen gene. Elima K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9499-504

Nucleotide sequence of the pilin gene from Bacteroides nodosus strain 238 (serogroup G). Elleman TC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7189

Nucleotide sequence of the promoter region of the gene encoding chicken calbindin D28K. Ferrari S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):353

Nucleotide sequence of the gene encoding the monocyte differentiation antigen, CD14. Ferrero E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4173

Nucleotide sequence of the protein G gene from Streptococcus GX7805, and comparison to previously reported sequences. Filpula D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7210

Unusual features of CpG-rich (HTF) islands in the human alpha globin complex: association with non-functional pseudogenes and presence within the 3' portion of the zeta gene. Fischel-Ghodsian N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9215-25

The complete nucleotide sequence of the potexvirus white clover mosaic virus. Forster RL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):291-303

Polymerase chain reaction automated at low cost. Foulkes NS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5687-8

Use of the gene encoding neomycin phosphotransferase II to convect linked markers into the vaccinia virus genome. Franke CA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1634

Upstream regulatory regions required to stabilize binding to the TATA sequence in an adenovirus early promoter. Garcia J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8367-85

A common MspI RFLP of the human fibronectin gene (FN1). Gardella R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1651

Two new ApoB gene polymorphisms: Rs3 and Rs4. Genest JJ Jr, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8747

Two new ApoB gene polymorphisms: Rs1 and Rs2. Genest JJ Jr, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8746

DNA fingerprinting in man using a mouse probe related to part of the Drosophila 'Per' gene. Georges M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7193

Nucleotide sequence of a processed human hsc70 pseudogene. Giebel LB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9605

Human pancreatic amylase is encoded by two different genes. Groot PC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4724

Cloning of cDNA encoding human placental protein 12 (PP12): binding protein for IGF I and somatomedin. Grundmann U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8711

Comparison of the leader sequences of four group A streptococcal M protein genes. Haanes-Fritz E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4667-77

Organization, sequence and nuclease hypersensitivity of repetitive elements flanking the chicken apoVLDLII gene: extended sequence similarity to elements flanking the chicken vitellogenin gene. Haché RJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):97-113

Sequence of the Escherichia coli fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase gene. Hamilton WD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8707

A remarkable nucleotide sequence on the 3' border of the chicken lysozyme gene that possibly creates a constitutively DNase I hypersensitive site. Hauber J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4736

Two polymorphisms for the human hepatic lipase (HL) gene. Heinzmann C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25; 16(10):4739

Characterization of a gene that regulates toxin A synthesis in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Hindahl MS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5699

Bacillus sphaericus strain 2297: nucleotide sequence of 41.9 kDa toxin gene. Hindley J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4168

Nucleotide sequence of a gene encoding an insecticidal protein of Bacillus thuringiensis var. tenebrionis toxic against Coleoptera. Höfte H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7183

Possible evolutionary relationship between poliovirus RNA-linked protein VPg and PRD1 DNA-terminal protein. Hsieh JC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11; 16(9):4180

Nucleotide sequence of chicken transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF-beta 1). Jakowlew SB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8730

Sequence of cDNA encoding the Syrian hamster cardiac beta-myosin heavy chain. Jandreski MA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4737

A promoter probe vector (pJAC4) that utilizes the ampC beta-lactamase gene of Escherichia coli. Jaurin B. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8567

Root nodule specific gene regulation: analysis of the soybean nodulin N23 gene promoter in heterologous symbiotic systems. Jørgensen JE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):39-50

Genes of nuclear encoded mitochondrial proteins: evidence for a variant of the 3'splice-site consensus sequence. Juretić N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10083-6

Association of an ornithine decarboxylase processed pseudogene with members of a V kappa immunoglobulin gene family provides a useful evolutionary clock. Kelley DE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7199

Gene transactivation mediated by the TAT gene of human immunodeficiency virus in transgenic mice. Khillan JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1423-30

Nucleotide sequence of the mouse hck gene. Klemsz MJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9600

Nucleotide sequence of a larval alpha globin gene from Xenopus tropicalis. Knöchel W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1625

CF1ATPase beta- and epsilon-subunit genes are separated in the sweet potato chloroplast genome. Kobayashi K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7177

Sequence of the complete P protein gene and part of the M protein gene from the histidine transport operon of Escherichia coli compared to that of Salmonella typhimurium. Kraft R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8568

The gene encoding Xenopus embryonic epidermal keratin XK70A exhibits a hybrid type I-type II intron pattern. Krasner AS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8728

Nucleotide sequence of the 3' portion of a human gene for protein kinase C beta I/beta II. Kubo K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7179-80

Putative nucleic acid binding 'fingers' at the carboxyl terminus of polypeptides encoded from introns of organellar genes. Kück U. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4729

pW-ATG-lac, P-element vectors for lacZ transcriptional gene fusions in Drosophila. Kuhn R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4163

A structure of potentially active and inactive genes of chicken erythrocyte chromatin upon decondensation. Kukushkin AN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8555-69

RFLP for TaqI at the human neurofilament (NF-L) gene locus. Lacoste-Royal G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4184

Expression of a beta thalassemia gene with abnormal splicing. Lapoumeroulie C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8195-204

Complete sequence of the NS1 gene (M6 RNA) of US bluetongue virus serotype 10. Lee J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7207

S1 mapping of the pC194 encoded chloramphenicol acetyltransferase gene in Bacillus subtilis. Leonhardt H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1618

Magnesium-dependence of in vitro translation programmed by gene-specific mRNAs. Lightfoot DA. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4164

Rapid sequencing of cloned DNA using a transposon for bidirectional priming: sequence of the Escherichia coli K-12 avtA gene. Liu L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9461-9

The protein factor which binds to the upstream activating sequence of Saccharomyces cerevisiae ENO1 gene. Machida M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1407-22

Human pro alpha 1(I) collagen: cDNA sequence for the C-propeptide domain. Mäkelä JK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):349

A protein factor binding to an octamer motif in the gamma-globin promoter disappears upon induction of differentiation and hemoglobin synthesis in K562 cells. Mantovani R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9349-64

An erythroid specific nuclear factor binding to the proximal CACCC box of the beta-globin gene promoter. Mantovani R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4299-313

Multiple introns in a conjugation-specific gene from Tetrahymena thermophila [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5712] Martindale DW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(5):2189-201

Upstream sequences required for transcription of the TFIIIA gene in Xenopus oocytes. Matsumoto Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):3801-14

Cell-specific expression of transfected brain identifier repetitive DNAs. Mellon SH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):3963-76

An MPO cDNA clone identifies an RFLP with PstI. Miki T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1649

Organisation of the entire rabbit progesterone receptor mRNA and of the promoter and 5' flanking region of the gene. Misrahi M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24; 16(12):5459-72

Nucleotide sequence of novel cDNAs generated by alternative splicing of a rat thyroid hormone receptor gene transcript. Mitsuhashi T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5697

Nucleotide sequence of the LuxC gene and the upstream DNA from the bioluminescent system of Vibrio harveyi. Miyamoto CM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1551-62

Histone genes of Volvox carteri: DNA sequence and organization of two H3-H4 gene loci [published erratum

appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5712] Müller K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11; 16(9):4121–36

Beta-amyloid gene dosage in Alzheimer's disease. Murdoch GH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):357

Probing the human genome with minisatellite-like sequences from the human coagulation factor VII gene. Murray MJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4166

A cell type specific factor recognizes the rat thyroglobulin promoter. Musti AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8149–66

Linkage of the murine steroid sulfatase locus, Sts, to sex reversed, Sxr: a genetic and molecular analysis. Nagamine CM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9227–38

Nucleotide sequence of human bone marrow serine protease (medullasin) gene. Nakamura H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9601–2

Cloning and characterization of the rabbit lymphotoxin (TNF-beta) gene and its tight linkage to the gene coding for tumor necrosis factor. Nedospasov SA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):3112

Diagnosis of alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency by enzymatic amplification of human genomic DNA and direct sequencing of polymerase chain reaction products. Newton CR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8233–43

Nucleotide sequence of the gene coding for the large subunit of ribonucleotide reductase of Escherichia coli. Correction. Nilsson O, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4174

S2 plasmid from Zea mays encodes a specific RNA polymerase: an alternative alignment. Oeser B. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8729

Nucleotide sequence of the rat guanidinoacetate methyltransferase gene. Ogawa H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8715–6

RNA polymerase III promoter elements enhance transcription of RNA polymerase II genes. Oliviero S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1285–93

Human tyrosine hydroxylase and insulin genes are contiguous on chromosome 11. O'Malley KL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4437–46

Isolation of cDNAs encoding finger proteins and measurement of the corresponding mRNA levels during myeloid terminal differentiation. Pannuti A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4227–37

A new Sst 1 RFLP associated with human insulin receptor locus. Patel P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24; 16(12):5700

Fine analysis of the chromatin structure of the yeast SUC2 gene and of its changes upon derepression. Comparison between the chromosomal and plasmid-inserted genes. Pérez-Ortín JE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11; 15(17):6937–56

NcoI and TaqI RFLPs for human M creatine kinase (CKM). Perryman MB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8744

Detection of alpha 1-antitrypsin genotypes by analysis of amplified DNA sequences. Petersen KB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):352

Nucleotide sequence of cDNA encoding a novel human thyroid hormone receptor. Pfahl M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9613

A heat shock element in the phosphoglycerate kinase gene promoter of yeast. Piper PW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1333–48

Characterisation and nucleotide sequence of ogt, the O6-alkylguanine-DNA-alkyltransferase gene of E. coli. Potter PM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9177–93

Revised primary structure of rabbit 18S ribosomal RNA. Rairkar A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):3113

Expression of glutathione peroxidase I gene in selenium-deficient rats. Reddy AP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5557–68

A head-to-tail tandem organization of hsp70 genes in Trypanosoma cruzi. Requena JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1393–406

The 5' flanking region of the gene for the Epstein-Barr virus-encoded nuclear antigen 2 contains a cell type specific cis-acting regulatory element that activates transcription in transfected B-cells. Ricksten A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8391–410

Nucleotide sequence of the aceA gene coding for isocitrate lyase in Escherichia coli. Rieul C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5689

Nucleotide sequence of the Escherichia coli purF gene encoding amidophosphoribosyltransferase for de novo purine nucleotide synthesis. Sampei G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8717

Expression of the human amylase genes: recent origin of a salivary amylase promoter from an actin pseudogene. Samuelson LC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8261–76

Nucleotide sequence of the tissue-type plasminogen activator cDNA from human fetal lung cells. Sasaki H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5695

The genetic structure of mouse ornithine transcarbamylase. Scherer SE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1593–601

Nucleotide sequence of a cloned 2.5 kb PstI—EcoRI Bacillus subtilis DNA fragment coding for levanase. Schörgendorfer K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9606

Sequence and identification of the nucleotide binding site for the elongation factor Tu from Thermus thermophilus HB8. Seidler L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9263–77

The human estrogen receptor can regulate exogenous but not endogenous vitellogenin gene promoters in a Xenopus cell line. Seiler-Tuyns A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8291–305

RNA splice junctions of different classes of eukaryotes: sequence statistics and functional implications in gene expression. Shapiro MB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7155–74

5' nucleotide sequence of a putative human placental alkaline phosphatase-like gene. Shen LP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5694

Tissue-specific expression of the human alpha 1-antitrypsin gene is controlled by multiple cis-regulatory elements. Shen RF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8399–415

Sequence of the Kluyveromyces lactis URA3 gene. Shuster JR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8573

A single gene encoding vitellogenin in the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus: sequence at the 5' end. Shyu AB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23; 15(24):10405–17

Human U1 snRNP-specific C protein: complete cDNA and protein sequence and identification of a multigene family in mammals. Sillekens PT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8307–21

The soybean chloroplast genome: complete sequence of the rps19 gene, including flanking parts containing exon 2 of rpl2 (upstream), but rpl22 (downstream). Spielmann A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1199

Accuracy of intrachromosomal gene conversion in mouse cells. Stachelek JL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11; 16(9):4069–76

The UAS of the yeast PGK gene contains functionally distinct domains. Stanway C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):6855–73

Identification of an X-linked member of the Odc gene family in the mouse. Stephenson DA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1642

Conservation of histone H2A/H2B intergene regions: a role for the H2B specific element in divergent transcription. Sturm RA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8571–86

cDNA sequence coding for human glutathione peroxidase. Sukenaga Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11; 15(17):7178

Sequence analysis of the NgoPII methyltransferase gene from Neisseria gonorrhoeae P9: homologies with other enzymes recognizing the sequence 5'-GGCC-3'. Sullivan KM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4369–87

Nucleotide sequence of the DdeI restriction-modification system and characterization of the methylase protein. Sznyter LA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8249–66

The complete nucleotide sequence of a 130 kDa mosquito-larvicidal delta-endotoxin gene of Bacillus thuringiensis var. israelensis. Tungpradubkul S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1637–8

A complex Hind III polymorphism in the human apolipoprotein-B gene (APOB). Turturro F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9618

Evolution and mutagenesis of the mammalian excision repair gene ERCC-1. van Duin M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5305–22

Nucleotide sequence of the rat ornithine decarboxylase gene. van Steeg H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25; 16(16):8173–4

Inosine incorporation in GC rich RNA probes increases hybridization sequence specificity. Varshney U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4162

Mung bean nuclease exhibits a generalized gene-excision activity upon purified Plasmodium falciparum genomic DNA. Vernick KD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14B):6883–96

Nucleotide sequence of a gene encoding sunflower ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase small subunit (rbcs). Waksman G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7181

Nucleotide sequence of a Bacillus thuringiensis var. israelensis gene encoding a 130 kDa delta-endotoxin. Ward ES, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7195

The RAG2 gene of the yeast Kluyveromyces lactis codes for a putative phosphoglucose isomerase. Wésolowski-Louvel M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8714

Sequence and properties of the message encoding Tetrahymena hv1, a highly evolutionarily conserved histone H2A variant that is associated with active genes. White EM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11; 16(1):179–98

Characterization of products derived from self-splicing of intron aI5 alpha which is located in the mitochondrial COX I gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Winter AJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):3845–61

Mapping genomic organization by field inversion and two-dimensional gel electrophoresis: application to the murine T-cell receptor gamma gene family. Woolf T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):3863–75

A high frequency NcoI RFLP detected in the Alzheimer amyloid peptide gene. Wu Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1647

Cloning and characterization of a photolyase gene from the cyanobacterium Anacystis nidulans. Yasui A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4447–63

Complete nucleotide sequence of the group-reactive antigen VP7 gene of bluetongue virus. Yu Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1620

Nucleotide sequence of the VP4 core protein gene (M4 RNA) of US bluetongue virus serotype 10. Yu YD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7206

Complete coding sequences of the ras related rab 3 and 4 cDNAs. Zahraoui A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1204

A hypothetical protein (P20), homologous to Tn3 repressor is encoded downstream from the bla regulatory region in Bacillus licheniformis 749. Zhu YF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5691

Synthesis and cloning of a human beta-casomorphin-5 gene. Hoffmann S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):229–32

Chemical-enzymatic synthesis, cloning and expression of a synthetic gene coding for an env protein fragment of the human T-cell leukemia virus type 1. Rosenthal A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):233–6

Chemoenzymatic synthesis of genes encoding medium-sized polypeptides by use of only one synthetic oligonucleotide. Uhlmann E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):237–40

bcr genes and transcripts. Lifshitz B, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Feb;2(2):113–7

Characterization of the protein product of bcl-2, the gene involved in human follicular lymphoma. Tsujimoto Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;2(1):3–7

Isolation of a human sequence which complements a mammalian G1-specific temperature-sensitive mutant of the cell cycle. Sauvé GJ, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Jul; 1(2):137–47

Molecular cloning and characterization of a cDNA for human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) from a glioblastoma multiforme cell line and localization of the G-CSF gene to chromosome band 17q21. Tweardy DJ, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Aug;1(3):209–20

Polygenic expression of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) in human? Stopa EG, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):419–23

Translational regulation of mitochondrial gene expression by nuclear genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fox TD, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 May 31; 319(1193):97–105

Organization and expression of algal (Chlamydomonas reinhardtii) mitochondrial DNA. Gray MW, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 May 31; 319(1193):135–47

The sequence encoding the 43-kilodalton trfA protein is required for efficient replication or maintenance of minimal RK2 replicons in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Durland RH, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Sep;18(2):164–9

Characterization of plasmid pAZ1 and the type III dihydrofolate reductase gene. Fling ME, et al. **Plasmid** 1988 Jan;19(1):30–8

Deletion analysis of sucrose metabolic genes from a Salmonella plasmid cloned in Escherichia coli K12. Hardesty C, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Sep;18(2):142–55

Cloning and expression of the gene(s) for chromosome-mediated beta-lactamase production of Proteus vulgaris in Escherichia coli. Maejima T, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Sep;18(2):120–6

Heterogeneity of chromosomal genes encoding chloramphenicol resistance in streptococci. Pepper K, et al. **Plasmid** 1988 Jan;19(1):71–4

A novel insertion sequence in the cryptic plasmid of Neisseria gonorrhoeae may alter the B protein at the translational level. Roy RN, et al. **Plasmid** 1988 Jan;19(1):39–45

A conserved sequence in the T-cell receptor beta-chain promoter region. Anderson SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3551–4

Human liver phosphatase 2A: cDNA and amino acid sequence of two catalytic subunit isotypes. Arino J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4252–6

Transgenic mice express the human phenylethanolamine N-methyltransferase gene in adrenal medulla and retina. Baetge EE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(10):3648–52

Cloning and expression of full-length cDNA encoding human vitamin D receptor. Baker AR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3294–8

Isolation of a Bacillus thuringiensis RNA polymerase capable of transcribing crystal protein genes. Brown KL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4166–70

Structural analysis of the 5'flanking region of the beta-globin gene in African sickle cell anemia patients: further evidence for three origins of the sickle cell mutation in Africa. Chebloune Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun; 85(12):4431–5

Mouse lysozyme M gene: isolation, characterization, and expression studies. Cross M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6232–6

Chromosomal localization of the human diazepam binding inhibitor gene. DeBernardi MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6561–5

Spectrum of spontaneous mutation at the APRT locus of Chinese hamster ovary cells: an analysis at the DNA sequence level. de Jong PJ, et al.

Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(10):3499–503
Genetic exchange among natural isolates of bacteria: recombination within the phoA gene of Escherichia coli. DuBose RF, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep; 85(18):7036–40
Chromosomal mapping of the structural gene coding for the mouse cell adhesion molecule uvomorulin. Eistetter HR, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(10):3489–93
A herpesvirus trans-activating protein interacts with transcription factor OTF-1 and other cellular proteins. Gerster T, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep; 85(17):6347–51
Cloning and expression of a cDNA coding for the human platelet-derived growth factor receptor: evidence for more than one receptor class. Gronwald RG, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(10):3435–9
Adenoviral control regions activated by E1A and the cAMP response element bind to the same factor. Hardy S, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4171–5
Expression of a human placental alkaline phosphatase gene in transfected cells: use as a reporter for studies of gene expression. Henthorn P, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep;85(17):6342–6
A-type potassium channels expressed from Shaker locus cDNA. Iverson LE, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Aug;85(15):5723–7
A cDNA encoding tyrosinase-related protein maps to the brown locus in mouse. Jackson IJ.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4392–6
Isolation of the gene encoding the Hin recombinational enhancer binding protein. Johnson RC, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(10):3484–8
Immunological identification of a high molecular weight protein as a candidate for the product of the Duchenne muscular dystrophy gene. Kao L, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4491–5
Identification of an inducible factor that binds to a positive regulatory element of the human beta-interferon gene. Keller AD, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May; 85(10):3309–13
Isolation and characterization of cDNAs coding for the beta subunit of the high-affinity receptor for immunoglobulin E. Kinet JP, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep; 85(17):6483–7
Primary structure of the mouse sperm receptor polypeptide determined by genomic cloning. Kinloch RA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep;85(17):6409–13
Escherichia coli host factor for site-specific DNA inversion: cloning and characterization of the fis gene. Koch C, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4237–41
Biosynthesis of a protein containing a nonprotein amino acid by Escherichia coli: L-2-aminohexanoic acid at position 21 in human epidermal growth factor. Koide H, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep;85(17):6237–41
Plasmodium falciparum gene encoding a protein similar to the 78-kDa rat glucose-regulated stress protein. Kumar N, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep;85(17):6277–81
Molecular cloning of L-methylmalonyl-CoA mutase: gene transfer and analysis of mut cell lines. Ledley FD, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(10):3518–21
Evidence for a cAMP-dependent nuclear factor capable of interacting with a specific region of a eukaryotic gene. Lee CQ, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4223–7
A histone H1 protein in sea urchins is encoded by a poly(A)+ mRNA. Lieber T, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4123–7
Interaction of a common cellular transcription factor, ATF, with regulatory elements in both E1a- and cyclic AMP-inducible promoters. Lin YS, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(10):3396–400
Regulation of interleukin 2 receptor alpha subunit (Tac or CD25 antigen) gene expression: binding of inducible nuclear proteins to discrete promoter sequences correlates with transcriptional activation. Lowenthal JW, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4468–72
Influence of activating stimulus on functional phenotype: interleukin 2 mRNA accumulation differentially induced by ionophore and receptor ligands in subsets of murine T cells. McGuire KL, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep;85(17):6503–7
Location of the genes controlling H-Y antigen expression and testis determination on the mouse Y chromosome. McLaren A, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep; 85(17):6442–5
A conserved CATTCCT motif is required for skeletal muscle-specific activity of the cardiac troponin T gene promoter. Mar JH, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep;85(17):6404–8
Isolation and characterization of cDNA clones encoding human liver glutamate dehydrogenase: evidence for a small gene family. Mavrothalassitis G, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(10):3494–8
Dominant negative protein kinase mutations that confer a G1 arrest phenotype. Mendenhall MD, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4426–30
Efficient expression of retroviral vector-transduced human low density lipoprotein (LDL) receptor in LDL receptor-deficient rabbit fibroblasts in vitro. Miyanohara A, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep;85(17):6538–42
Isolation of the human anionic glutathione S-transferase cDNA and the relation of its gene expression to estrogen-receptor content in primary breast cancer. Moscow JA, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep; 85(17):6518–22
A beta-cell-specific protein binds to the two major regulatory sequences of the insulin gene enhancer. Ohlsson H, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4228–31
Specific insertion and deletion of insertion sequence 1-like DNA element causes the reversible expression of the virulence capsular antigen Vi of Citrobacter freundii in Escherichia coli. Ou JT, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4402–5
A retrovirus carrying an MDR1 cDNA confers multidrug resistance and polarized expression of P-glycoprotein in MDCK cells. Pastan I, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4486–90
Gene sharing by delta-crystallin and argininosuccinate lyase. Piatigorsky J, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May; 85(10):3479–83
Cloning and expression of a human kidney cDNA for an alpha 2-adrenergic receptor subtype. Regan JW, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep;85(17):6301–5
Primary structure of the human follistatin precursor and its genomic organization. Shimasaki S, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4218–22
The alpha and beta chains of avian retrovirus reverse transcriptase independently expressed in Escherichia coli: characterization of enzymatic activities. Soltis DA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(10):3372–6
Prognostic significance of "short-term" effects of chemotherapy on MYC and histone H3 mRNA levels in acute leukemia patients. Venturelli D, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(10):3590–4
Characterization of frequent deletions causing steroid 21-hydroxylase deficiency. White PC, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4436–40
Correction of the genetic defect in hepatocytes from the Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbit. Wilson JM, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4421–5
Functional expression of a Drosophila gene in yeast: genetic complementation of DNA topoisomerase II. Wyckoff E, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep;85(17):6272–6
Transcription of oxygen-regulated photosynthetic genes requires DNA gyrase in Rhodobacter capsulatus. Zhu YS, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4209–13
Constitutive expression of a gene encoding a polypeptide homologous to biologically active human platelet protein in Rous sarcoma virus-transformed fibroblasts. Bedard PA, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct;84(19):6715–9
A 7-kDa region of the bacteriophage T7 gene 4 protein is required for primase but not for helicase activity. Bernstein JA, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):396–400
Isolation and characterization of a cDNA clone for the Cat2 gene in maize and its homology with other catalases. Bethards LA, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct; 84(19):6830–4
Beta-tubulin mutants of the unicellular green alga Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Bolduc C, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(1):131–5
A beta-galactosidase hybrid protein targeted to nuclei as a marker for developmental studies. Bonnerot C, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct;84(19):6795–9
Functional expression of two neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors from cDNA clones identifies a gene family. Boulter J, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov; 84(21):7763–7
The 3'portion of the gene for a Plasmodium yoelii merozoite surface antigen encodes the epitope recognized by a protective monoclonal antibody. Burns JM Jr, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):602–6
Molecular cloning, nucleotide sequence, and expression of the gene encoding human eosinophil differentiation factor (interleukin 5). Campbell HD, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct;84(19):6629–33
Alternative transcription and splicing of the human porphobilinogen deaminase gene result either in tissue-specific or in housekeeping expression. Chretien S, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(1):6–10
Closely linked early and late histone H2B genes are differentially expressed after microinjection into sea urchin zygotes. Colin AM, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):507–10
Site-directed mutagenesis identifies a tyrosine radical involved in the photosynthetic oxygen-evolving system. Debus RJ, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan; 85(2):427–30
Cloning of the cDNA for human 5-lipoxygenase. Dixon RA, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):416–20
Direct sequencing of enzymatically amplified human genomic DNA. Engelke DR, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):544–8
Creation of AUG initiation codons by addition of uridines within cytochrome b transcripts of kinetoplastids. Feagin JE, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):539–43
T-cell-receptor beta- and I-A beta-chain genes of normal SWR mice are linked with the development of lupus nephritis in NZB x SWR crosses. Ghatak S, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct;84(19):6850–3
Evolutionary relationship between the T3 chains of the T-cell receptor complex and the immunoglobulin supergene family. Gold DP, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7649–53
Structure of the mouse gene encoding CD4 and an unusual transcript in brain. Gorman SD, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7644–8
Protein phosphorylation is involved in bacterial chemotaxis. Hess JF, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov; 84(21):7609–13
Trans-splicing in chloroplasts: the rps 12 loci of Nicotiana tabacum. Hildebrand M, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):372–6
Two distinct genes for ADP/ATP translocase are expressed at the mRNA level in adult human liver. Houldsworth J, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):377–81
Protooncogene induction and reprogramming of cardiac gene expression produced by pressure overload. Izumo S, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):339–43
Molecular karyotype of Plasmodium falciparum: conserved linkage groups and expendable histidine-rich protein genes. Kemp DJ, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov; 84(21):7672–6
Carboxyl-terminal mutants of the large tumor antigen of simian virus 40: a role for the early protein late in the lytic cycle. Khalili K, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan; 85(2):354–8
Diversity and structure of human T-cell receptor alpha-chain variable region genes. Klein MH, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct;84(19):6884–8
Cloning and sequencing of cDNAs encoding alpha and beta subunits of human pyruvate dehydrogenase. Koike K, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(1):41–5
Construction of a "mutagenesis cartridge" for poliovirus genome-linked viral protein: isolation and characterization of viable and nonviable mutants. Kuhn RJ, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):519–23
Antigen/major histocompatibility complex-specific activation of murine T cells transfected with functionally rearranged T-cell receptor genes. Kuo CL, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7614–8
Nucleotide sequence of the gene from the cyanobacterium Anacystis nidulans R2 encoding the Mn-stabilizing protein involved in photosystem II water oxidation. Kuwabara T, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Dec;84(23):8230–4
Isolation and sequence of a cDNA clone for human tyrosinase that maps at the mouse c-albino locus. Kwon BS, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7473–7
Heterologous enzyme function in Escherichia coli and the selection of genes encoding the catalytic RNA subunit of RNase P. Lawrence NP, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct;84(19):6825–9
Genetic deficiency of the alpha subunit of the guanine nucleotide-binding protein Gs as the molecular basis for Albright hereditary osteodystrophy. Levine MA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):617–21
MTrasT24, a metallothionein-ras fusion gene, modulates expression in cultured rat liver cells of two genes associated with in vivo liver cancer. Li YC, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):344–8
Nucleotide sequence of the argR gene of Escherichia coli K-12 and isolation of its product, the arginine repressor. Lim DB, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct; 84(19):6697–701
Structural alteration in the MYB protooncogene and deletion within the gene encoding alpha-type protein kinase C in human melanoma cell lines. Linnenbach AJ, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(1):74–8
The Saccharomyces cerevisiae BAR1 gene encodes an exported protein with homology to pepsin. MacKay VL, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(1):55–9
Identification of a cDNA encoding a parathyroid hormone-like peptide from a human tumor associated with humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy. Mangin M, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):597–601
Structure and expression of the human thymocyte antigens CD1a, CD1b, and CD1c. Martin LH, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Dec;84(24):9189–93
Rearrangement of the p53 gene in human osteogenic sarcomas. Masuda H, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7716–9
Molecular cloning and amino acid sequence of human 5-lipoxygenase. Matsumoto T, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(1):26–30
CArG boxes in the human cardiac alpha-actin gene are core binding sites for positive trans-acting regulatory factors. Miwa T, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct; 84(19):6702–6
Activation of human immunodeficiency virus by herpesvirus infection: identification of a region within the long terminal repeat that responds to a trans-acting factor encoded by herpes simplex virus 1. Mosca JD, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7408–12
Conservation of ferritin heavy subunit gene structure: implications for the regulation of ferritin gene expression. Murray MT, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov; 84(21):7438–42
cDNA sequence of a human skeletal muscle ADP/ATP translocator: lack of a leader peptide, divergence from a fibroblast translocator cDNA, and coevolution with mitochondrial DNA genes. Neckelmann N, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7580–4
Precise insertion of antibiotic resistance determinants into Tn21-like transposons: nucleotide sequence of the OXA-1 beta-lactamase gene. Ouellette M, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7378–82
Isolation and characterization of cDNA clones for human erythrocyte beta-spectrin. Prchal JT, et al.

Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7468–72

Activation of a preexisting cellular factor as a basis for adenovirus E1A–mediated transcription control. Reichel R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):387–90

Coexpression of human immunodeficiency virus envelope proteins and tat from a single simian virus 40 late replacement vector. Rekosh D, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):334–8

Differential expression of insulin–like growth factor genes in rat central nervous system. Rotwein P, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(1):265–9

Humoral immune response to the entire human immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoprotein made in insect cells. Rusche JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6924–8

Construction and expression of a recombinant antibody–targeted plasminogen activator. Schnee JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6904–8

Sequence of a New World primate insulin having low biological potency and immunoreactivity. Seino S, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7423–7

Identification of a vaccinia virus gene encoding a type I DNA topoisomerase. Shuman S, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7478–82

Molecular cloning of a human glycophorin B cDNA: nucleotide sequence and genomic relationship to glycophorin A [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):421] Siebert PD, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct;84(19):6735–9

Accurate modification of a chromosomal plasmid by homologous recombination in human cells. Song KY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6820–4

Expression of the insulin–like growth factor II gene in the choroid plexus and the leptomeninges of the adult rat central nervous system. Stylianopoulou F, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(1):141–5

Cellular localization of the multidrug–resistance gene product P–glycoprotein in normal human tissues. Thiebaut F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7735–8

Structure and expression of rat osteosarcoma (ROS 17/2.8) alkaline phosphatase: product of a single copy gene. Thiede MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):319–23

Hepatitis B virus suppresses expression of human beta–interferon. Twu JS, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(1):252–6

Site of unequal sister chromatid exchange contains a potential Z–DNA–forming tract. Weinreb A, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Jan;85(2):529–33

Increased expression of the epidermal growth factor receptor gene in malignant gliomas is invariably associated with gene amplification. Wong AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6899–903

Regulation of human globin gene expression in human erythroid cells. Bank A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 251:221–33

Stage–specific reprogramming of globin gene expression. Baron MH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:271–84

Expression of a human beta globin gene transduced by a retroviral vector in murine erythroleukemia cells. Bender MA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:557–66

Dynamic reciprocity: how do extracellular matrix and hormones direct gene expression? Bissell MJ, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;249:251–62

A transient assay system to study gamma globin gene expression in K562 cells. Bodine DM, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:189–200

Patterns of differential gene expression during maturation of erythroid colony forming units. Boyer SH, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:43–54

The L1 family in mice. Edgell MH, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:107–29

Overexpression of the human CuZnSOD gene in transfected cells—implication to Down syndrome. Elroy-Stein O, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;253:373–92

Beta–globin gene regulation in chicken erythroleukemia cells. Engel JD, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:145–59

A G to A nucleotide substitution 161 base pairs 5' of the G gamma globin gene cap site (–161) in a high G gamma non–anemic person. Gilman JG, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:383–90

Molecular cloning of human cholinesterase genes: potential applications in neurotoxicology. Gnatt A, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;253:111–9

The regulation of expression of human beta–globin genes. Grosveld F, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:133–44

Rabbit alpha–like and beta–like globin gene clusters: comparisons among mammalian globin gene clusters. Hardison R, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:91–105

Regulated expression of human globin genes following transfer with retroviral vectors. Karlsson S, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:595–603

Molecular characterization of beta–thalassemia major and beta–thalassemia intermedia in China and Southeast Asia. Kazazian HH Jr, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:401–12

Raised Hb F levels in sickle cell disease are caused by a determinant linked to the beta globin gene cluster. Kulozik AE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:427–39

Cloning and characterization of a human tyrosinase cDNA. Kwon BS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;256:273–82

Tissue and developmental specificity of globin gene promoters: gene expression in human and mouse erythroleukemia and nonerythroid cells. Lin HJ, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:175–87

Binding of nuclear factors to an upstream region of the human A gamma globin gene. Lingrel JB, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:201–10

Support for the causal relationship between gamma globin gene promoter mutations and nondeletion forms of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin. Metherall JE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:347–61

Evolution of the P450 gene superfamily. Nebert DW, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1988;274:557–76

Transcriptional regulation of human zeta and psi zeta globin genes. Norman C, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:235–52

Isolation of pigment genes using retroviral insertional mutagenesis. Oetting WS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 256:307–21

Mutations in the A gamma–globin promoter in hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin and delta beta zero–thalassemia. Ottolenghi S, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:373–82

cis and trans effects on beta globin gene expression and chromatin structure. Patient R, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:161–73

Establishment of cell lines from primary cultures by transfection with SV40 large T antigen gene. Peden K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;253:101–9

Inhibition of fetal globin gene switching in vivo in human and ovine fetuses. Perrine S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 251:545–54

Changes in expression of murine alpha– and beta–globin genes during development. Popp RA, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:81–9

DNAase I nuclease digestion studies of the human zeta globin gene before and after transfer from the K562 cell to the mouse erythroleukemia cell. Purohit K, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:295–302

Construction of vectors to study expression of wild type and non deletion HPFH gamma globin genes. Rixon MW, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:391–400

Erythroid specific promoter of an housekeeping gene. Romeo PH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:55–62

DNA sequence changes in the 5'–flanking region of G gamma–globin genes in a black with beta S and a non–deletional form of G gamma–beta+ HPFH. Schwartz E, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:363–71

The adult alpha globin gene loci from monkeys to man: the theta globin subfamily and the alpha globin duplication units in Old World monkeys. Shaw JP, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:65–79

A study of murine albinism using tyrosinase cDNA. Shibahara S. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;256:263–71

Expression of genes inserted at the human beta–globin locus by homologous recombination. Skoultchi AI, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:581–94

Multiple sequences regulate human beta–globin gene expression in transgenic mice. Townes TM, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:323–43

Expression of normal, mutant and hybrid human globin genes in transgenic mice. Trudel M, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:305–21

Identification of regulatory elements of human beta–like globin genes. Tuan D, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 251:211–20

Regulation of steroid hydroxylase gene expression. Waterman MR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;274:543–55

Transfer and expression of human ADA in murine hematopoietic stem cells. Williams DA, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:567–80

Structure of the gene for human interleukin–3 or multi–CSF. Yang YC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:3–11

Detection of human somatic cell structural gene mutations by two–dimensional electrophoresis. Hanash SM, et al.
Proteins 1987;2(1):13–9

Human myeloperoxidase and thyroid peroxidase, two enzymes with separate and distinct physiological functions, are evolutionarily related members of the same gene family. Kimura S, et al. **Proteins** 1988;3(2):113–20

Analysis of the genes for transferrin, transferrin receptor as well as H and L subunits of ferritin in idiopathic hemochromatosis. Sampietro M, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 1987 Jul–Sep;17(3):209–14

How cells respond and adapt to heat stress through alterations in gene expression. Piper PW. **Sci Prog** 1987; 71(284 Pt 4):531–43

Gene makeup a surprise [news] Barnes DM. **Science** 1987 Dec 11;238(4833):1513

A novel thyroid hormone receptor encoded by a cDNA clone from a human testis library. Benbrook D, et al.
Science 1987 Nov 6;238(4828):788–91

Chloroplast transformation in Chlamydomonas with high velocity microprojectiles. Boynton JE, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1534–8

Genetic ablation: targeted expression of a toxin gene causes microphthalmia in transgenic mice. Breitman ML, et al.
Science 1987 Dec 11;238(4833):1563–5

Molecular cloning of human and rat complementary DNA encoding androgen receptors. Chang CS, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 15;240(4850):324–6

Genetic reconstitution of functional acetylcholine receptor channels in mouse fibroblasts. Claudio T, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 18;238(4834):1688–94

Transformation by oncogenes encoding protein kinases induces the metastatic phenotype. Egan SE, et al.
Science 1987 Oct 9;238(4824):202–5

One factor recognizes the liver–specific enhancers in alpha 1–antitrypsin and transthyretin genes. Grayson DR, et al.
Science 1988 Feb 12;239(4841 Pt 1):786–8

Yeast HAP2 and HAP3: transcriptional activators in a heteromeric complex. Hahn S, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 15; 240(4850):317–21

Extensive junctional diversity of rearranged human T cell receptor delta genes. Hata S, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 10; 240(4858):1541–4

A novel putative tyrosine kinase receptor encoded by the eph gene. Hirai H, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 18; 238(4834):1717–20

Overexpression of low density lipoprotein (LDL) receptor eliminates LDL from plasma in transgenic mice. Hofmann SL, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 11;239(4845):1277–81

Alpha 2–antiplasmin Enschede: alanine insertion and abolition of plasmin inhibitory activity. Holmes WE, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 9;238(4824):209–11

Exon–intron organization in genes of earthworm and vertebrate globins. Jhiang SM, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 15; 240(4850):334–6

Cloning of human androgen receptor complementary DNA and localization to the X chromosome. Lubahn DB, et al.
Science 1988 Apr 15;240(4850):327–30

Evolution's link to development explored [news] Marx JL.
Science 1988 May 13;240(4854):880–2

Cloning of a lymphoid–specific cDNA encoding a protein binding the regulatory octamer DNA motif. Staudt LM, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 29;241(4865):577–80

Functional expression of a new pharmacological subtype of brain nicotinic acetylcholine receptor. Wada K, et al.
Science 1988 Apr 15;240(4850):330–4

Purification and properties of Drosophila heat shock activator protein. Wu C, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 27; 238(4831):1247–53

Cloning and expression of the human interleukin–6 (BSF–2/IFN beta 2) receptor. Yamasaki K, et al.
Science 1988 Aug 12;241(4867):825–8

The family of mouse phosphoglycerate kinase genes and pseudogenes. Adra CN, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Jan;14(1):69–81

Activation of human alpha 1–antitrypsin genes in rat hepatoma x human fibroblast hybrid cell lines is correlated with demethylation. Barton DE, et al.
Somatic Cell Mol Genet 1987 Nov;13(6):635–44

Structural gene encoding human factor XII is located at 5q33–qter. Royle NJ, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Mar;14(2):217–21

Overlapping transcription units in the transient receptor potential locus of Drosophila melanogaster. Wong F, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Nov;13(6):661–9

Proto–oncogene expression and growth factors during liver regeneration. Fausto N, et al. **Symp Fundam Cancer Res** 1986;39:69–86 (62 ref.)

Studies on the mechanism of action of protein kinase C and the isolation of molecular clones encoding the enzyme. Weinstein IB, et al. **Symp Fundam Cancer Res** 1986; 39:173–83

cis–acting DNA sequence controls glucagon gene expression in pancreatic islet cells. Drucker DJ, et al.
Trans Assoc Am Physicians 1987;100:109–15

Control elements in the human renin gene. Duncan KG, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:1–9

Clonal gene therapy: in vivo expression of a transplanted monoclonal population of murine fibroblasts containing a retrovirus inserted human alpha 1–antitrypsin gene. Garver RI Jr, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:10–20

Male–enhanced expression and genetic conservation of a gene isolated with an anti–H–Y antibody. Lau YF, et al.
Trans Assoc Am Physicians 1987;100:45–53

A role for the insulin–like growth factors as estromedins in the rat uterus. Murphy LJ, et al.
Trans Assoc Am Physicians 1987;100:204–14

The effects of 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 and high calcium on transcription of the pre–proparathyroid hormone gene are direct. Russell J, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987; 100:256–62

A morphological analysis endocrine tumour genesis in pancreas and anterior pituitary of AVP/SV40 transgenic mice. Rindi G, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;412(3):255–66

Interferons as gene activators: close linkage of two interferon–activatable murine genes. Engel DA, et al.
Virology 1988 Sep;166(1):24–9

Translation mapping with the flavivirus Kunjin: gene order and anomalies in translation of Ns5. Schrader AP, et al.
Virus Res 1988 Mar;9(4):323–33

Expression of the E2 open reading frame of papillomaviruses BPV1 and HPV6b in silkworm by a baculovirus vector. Tada A, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Mar;9(4):357–67

Haemolytic activity and characteristics of plasmid and chromosomally borne hly genes isolated from E. coli of different origin. Grünig HM, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A] 1988 Mar; 267(4):485–94

[Absence of a close linkage between Alzheimer's disease and the polymorphic probe coding for superoxide dismutase 1] David F, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988;306(1):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lack of expression of the protein p53 gene in a human T–cell leukemia line] Soudon J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988; 306(2):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Structural analysis of the class II gene region of rat MHC (RT1)—a novel beta-chain gene mapped to RT1. B region] Matsuno Y. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;62(5):771–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The genome structure and molecular epidemiology of varicella-zoster virus] Yogo Y. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun; 37(1):71–80 (63 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Formation and properties of artificial polycistrons containing truncated genes for E. coli tryptophan operon and phage M13 envelope protein] Kravchenko VV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Sep;13(9):1176–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Localization of structural genes of Vibrio cholerae cholerae toxin using the recombinant plasmid RP4omega elt] Evdokimova NM, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1581–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of the transcription of the tyrosine aminotransferase gene by glucocorticoids in Morris hepatoma 7777 and 8994 cells] Adler VV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):423–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The loss of CpG dinucleotides from DNA. III. Methylation and evolution of histone genes] Mazin AL, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 May–Jun;21(3):678–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cloning of the structural gene for diphtheria toxin from Corynebacterium diphtheriae PW8 and expression of its deletion derivative in E. coli] Iakubovich NV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Nov;(11):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of triiodothyronine on rat apolipoprotein A-I and A-IV gene transcription. Apostolopoulos JJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15; 154(3):997–1002

Heme regulates cytochrome P-450 gene transcription elongation. Jayarama Bhat G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15;151(2):737–42

Hormonal regulation of rat Leydig cell cytochrome P-45017 alpha mRNA levels and characterization of a partial length rat P-45017 alpha cDNA. Nishihara M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):151–8

Butryic acid analogues augment gamma globin gene expression in neonatal erythroid progenitors. Perrine SP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29; 148(2):694–700

Glucocorticoid receptor binding to defined regions of alpha 2u-globulin genes. Van Dijck P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31; 149(3):1099–105

Control of placental alkaline phosphatase gene expression in HeLa cells: induction of synthesis by prednisolone and sodium butyrate. Chou JY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3596–602

Glucocorticoid coordinate regulation of type I procollagen gene expression and procollagen DNA-binding proteins in chick skin fibroblasts. Cockayne D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2736–45

Immunoselection of cDNAs to avian intestinal calcium binding protein 28K and a novel calmodulin-like protein: assessment of mRNA regulation by the vitamin D hormone. Mangelsdorf DJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15; 26(25):8332–8

20-Hydroxyecdysone induces the expression of one beta-tubulin gene in Drosophila Kc cells. Montpied P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25;949(1):79–86

Expression of the avian c-erb B (EGF receptor) protooncogene during estrogen-promoted oviduct growth. Simmen FA. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 20; 910(2):182–8

Evidence of a regulatory role of the level of poly (ADP-ribose) in chromosomal proteins in metallothionein gene expression by glucocorticoids but not by heavy metals. Tanuma S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 20;910(2):197–201

Phorbol ester induces interleukin-2 receptor on the cell surface of precursor thymocyte leukemia with no rearrangement of T cell receptor beta and gamma genes. Morishima Y, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1291–6

Aluminum neurotoxicity: altered expression of cytoskeletal genes. Muma NA, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr;427(2):115–21

Prolactin regulation of beta-casein gene expression and of a cytosolic 120-kd protein in a cloned mouse mammary epithelial cell line. Ball RK, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul; 7(7):2089–95

Acute regulation of insulin-like growth factor-I gene expression by growth hormone during adipose cell differentiation. Doglio A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20; 6(13):4011–6

Transforming growth factor beta modulates the expression of collagenase and metalloproteinase inhibitor. Edwards DR, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1899–904

A progesterone responsive element maps to the far upstream steroid dependent DNase hypersensitive site of chicken lysozyme chromatin. Hecht A, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul; 7(7):2063–73

Metal ion regulated gene expression: use of a plastocyanin-less mutant of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii to study the Cu(II)-dependent expression of cytochrome c-552. Merchant S, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2531–5

A secretory protease inhibitor requires androgens for its expression in male sex accessory tissues but is expressed constitutively in pancreas. Mills JS, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3711–7

Additive effects of interleukin 1 and tumour necrosis factor-alpha on the accumulation of the three granulocyte and macrophage colony-stimulating factor mRNAs in human endothelial cells. Seelentag WK, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2261–5

Regulation of alpha and rat luteinizing hormone-beta messenger ribonucleic acids during gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist treatment in vivo in the male rat. Kim WH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2111–6

Preferential role of calcium in the regulation of prolactin gene transcription by thyrotropin-releasing hormone in GH3 pituitary cells. Laverriere JN, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):333–40

Stimulation of hepatic insulin-like growth factor-I gene expression by ovine prolactin: evidence for intrinsic somatogenic activity in the rat. Murphy LJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2027–33

Estrogen suppresses rat gonadotropin gene transcription in vivo. Shupnik MA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):1842–6

The effect of bromodeoxyuridine on the segregation of the chicken-specific HPRT gene from Chinese hamster-chick red blood cell somatic hybrids. Raskó I, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1978 May;113(2):339–43

Gene expression of fibroblast matrix proteins is altered by indomethacin. Mauviel A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11; 231(1):125–9

Thyroxine and testosterone transcriptionally regulate renin gene expression in the submaxillary gland of normal and transgenic mice carrying extra copies of the Ren2 gene. Tronik D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):336–40

Tissue-specific regulation of guinea pig lipoprotein lipase; effects of nutritional state and of tumor necrosis factor on mRNA levels in adipose tissue, heart and liver. Enerbäck S, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):97–106

Rat cholesterol side-chain cleavage enzyme (P-450scc): use of a cDNA probe to study the hormonal regulation of P-450scc mRNA levels in ovarian granulosa cells. McMasters KM, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):1–9

Gene reactivation: a tool for the isolation of mammalian DNA methylation mutants. Gounari F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):899–912

A new allele of the testosterone-responsive gene, Hdc-a, in the histidine decarboxylase gene complex of the mouse. Middleton RJ, et al. **Genet Res** 1987 Dec;50(3):213–7

Retinol-regulated gene expression in human tracheobronchial epithelial cells. Enhanced expression of elongation factor EF-1 alpha. Ann DK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3546–9

A gibberellin responsive wheat gene has homology to yeast carboxypeptidase Y. Baulcombe DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13726–35

Beta-adrenergic receptors in hamster smooth muscle cells are transcriptionally regulated by glucocorticoids. Collins S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9067–70

Differential effects of gamma-interferon on collagen and fibronectin gene expression. Czaja MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13348–51

Differential gene expression in response to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD). Noncoordinate regulation of a TCDD-induced aldehyde dehydrogenase and cytochrome P-450c in the rat. Dunn TJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10878–86

Growth factor regulation of the promoter for calcyclin, a growth-regulated gene. Ghezzo F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4758–63

Hormonal regulation of myosin heavy chain and alpha-actin gene expression in cultured fetal rat heart myocytes. Gustafson TA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):13316–22

Platelet-derived growth factor-inducible genes respond differentially to at least two distinct intracellular second messengers. Hall DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5; 262(31):15302–8

Regulation of the proliferating cell nuclear antigen cyclin and thymidine kinase mRNA levels by growth factors. Jaskulski D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10175–9

Alpha 1-adrenergic stimulation of cardiac gene transcription in neonatal rat myocardial cells. Effects on myosin light chain-2 gene expression. Lee HR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7352–8

Multihormonal regulation of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase-chloramphenicol acetyltransferase fusion genes. Insulin's effects oppose those of cAMP and dexamethasone. Magnuson MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14917–20

5,6-Dichloro-1-beta-D-ribofuranosylbenzimidazole inhibits transcription of the beta-hemoglobin gene in vivo at initiation. Mukherjee R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5; 262(28):13697–705

Expression of cytochrome P450b and P450e genes in small intestinal mucosa of rats following treatment with phenobarbital, polyhalogenated biphenyls, and organochlorine pesticides. Traber PG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9449–55

Regulation of human growth hormone gene expression by insulin-like growth factor I in transfected cells. Yamashita S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13254–7

The coordinated regulation of fibrinogen gene transcription by hepatocyte-stimulating factor and dexamethasone. Otto JM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1067–72

Role of the cytoskeleton in laminin induced mammary gene expression. Blum JL, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr; 135(1):13–22

1 alpha,25(OH)2 vitamin D3: a steroid hormone capable of producing pleiotropic receptor-mediated biological responses by both genomic and nongenomic mechanisms. Cancela L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1–6):33–9 (45 ref.)

Analysis of regulatory sequences in androgen-responsive genes. Parker MG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988; 30(1–6):47–51

Butyrate-induced changes in nuclease sensitivity of chromatin cannot be correlated with transcriptional activation. Birren BW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):3863–70

In situ protein-DNA interactions at a dioxin-responsive enhancer associated with the cytochrome P1-450 gene. Durrin LK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):3008–11

Transcriptional activation of the glucose-regulated protein genes and their heterologous fusion genes by beta-mercaptoethanol. Kim YK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2974–6

Hormonal regulation of RNA synthesis and specific gene expression in Xenopus oviduct cells in primary culture. Marsh J, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;53(1–2):141–8

Glucocorticoid regulation of the genes encoding thymidine kinase, thymidylate synthase, and ornithine decarboxylase in P1798 cells. Barbour KW, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;2(1):78–84

Anatomical study of enkephalin gene expression in the rat forebrain following haloperidol treatment. Normand E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 29;83(3):232–6

Multiple copies of a G-rich element upstream of a cAMP-inducible Dictyostelium gene are necessary but not sufficient for efficient gene expression. Pears CJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8467–86

20-Hydroxyecdysone increases levels of transient gene expression in transfected Drosophila cells. Sinclair JH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9255–61

Novobiocin inhibits initiation of RNA polymerase II-directed transcription of the mouse metallothionein-I gene independent of its effect on DNA topoisomerase II. Webb ML, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8547–60

CRF and cAMP regulation of POMC gene expression in corticotrophic tumor cells. Knight RM, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):927–34

Isolation of gene fusions (soi::lacZ) inducible by oxidative stress in Escherichia coli. Kogoma T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4799–803

Interaction of a gibberellin-induced factor with the upstream region of an alpha-amylase gene in rice aleurone tissue. Ou-Lee TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep; 85(17):6366–9

Interaction of two nonhistone proteins with the estradiol response element of the avian vitellogenin gene modulates the binding of estradiol-receptor complex. Feavers IM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7453–7

A murine model for hemoglobin regulation: hydroxyurea increases mouse minor hemoglobin in vivo. Alter BP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:479–85

Changes in gene expression during hexamethylene bisacetamide induced erythroleukemia differentiation. Marks PA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:253–68

Developmentally regulated genes in neuroblastoma. Thiele CJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:185–94

A nerve growth factor-induced gene encodes a possible transcriptional regulatory factor. Milbrandt J. **Science** 1987 Nov 6;238(4828):797–9

RADIATION EFFECTS

"Radioresistant" intrathymic T cell precursors express T cell receptor C gamma 4- and C delta-specific gene messages. Kishihara K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jun;18(6):841–7

Preliminary molecular studies on two chromosome 2 encoded genes, c-abl and beta 2M, in radiation-induced murine myeloid leukaemias. Silver AR, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Jan;53(1):57–63

Induction of phr gene expression by irradiation of ultraviolet light in Escherichia coli. Ihara M, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug; 209(1):200–2

Effect of recF, recJ, recN, recO and ruv mutations on ultraviolet survival and genetic recombination in a recD strain of Escherichia coli K12. Lloyd RG, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):317–24

Mutagenic DNA repair in Escherichia coli. XV. Mutation frequency decline of ochre suppressor mutations in umuC and lexA bacteria occurring between ultraviolet irradiation and delayed photoreversal. Bridges BA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;197(1):15–22

Induction of phr gene expression by pyrimidine dimers in Escherichia coli. Ihara M, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Sep;46(3):359–61

Enhanced transforming activity of ultraviolet-irradiated pSV2-gpt is due to damage outside the gpt transcription unit. Leadon SA, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Sep;18(2):135–41

Base substitutions, frameshifts, and small deletions constitute ionizing radiation-induced point mutations in mammalian cells. Grosovsky AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):185–8

GENES, SUPPRESSOR see **SUPPRESSION, GENETIC**

GENES, SWITCH see under **GENES, REGULATOR**

GENES, SYNTHETIC

Mistranslation in IGF-1 during over-expression of the protein in Escherichia coli using a synthetic gene containing low frequency codons. Seetharam R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):518-23

Mutants of human insulin-like growth factor I with reduced affinity for the type 1 insulin-like growth factor receptor. Cascieri MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3229-33

Microinjection of synthetic Xhox-1A homeobox mRNA disrupts somite formation in developing Xenopus embryos. Harvey RP, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):687-97

Synthesis and expression of a gene for human tumor necrosis factor. Ikehara M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;36(1):291-6

Overproduction of cellular and activated Ha-ras proteins by mutating a synthetic gene. Miura K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;35(12):4878-82

Purification and characterization of the product of chemically synthesized human growth hormone gene expression in Escherichia coli. Niimi S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;35(10):4221-8

Synthesis and expression of a gene for a mini type II dihydrofolate reductase. Vermersch PS, et al. **DNA** 1988 May;7(4):243-51

Site specific demethylation in the promoter of human gamma-globin gene does not alleviate methylation mediated suppression. Murray EJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2329-35

Reprogrammed expression of subunit 9 of the mitochondrial ATPase complex of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Expression in vitro from a chemically synthesized gene and import into isolated mitochondria. Farrell LB, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5;173(1):131-7

Chemical synthesis, cloning and expression in mammalian cells of a gene coding for human tissue-type plasminogen activator. Bell LD, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):155-63

Secretion of the proenzyme and active bovine pancreatic phospholipase A2 enzyme by Saccharomyces cerevisiae: design and use of a synthetic gene. Tanaka T, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):257-64

Complete synthesis and transcription in vitro of a gene coding for human ribosomal 5S RNA. Wingender E, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):77-85

Rapid construction of large synthetic genes: total chemical synthesis of two different versions of the bovine prochymosin gene. Wosnick MA, et al. **Gene** 1987; 60(1):115-27

Increased expression in Escherichia coli of a synthetic gene encoding human somatomedin C after gene duplication and fusion. Schulz MF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5385-92

Direct expression of a synthetic somatomedin C gene in Escherichia coli by use of a two-cistron system. Saito Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May;101(5):1281-8

The expression in Escherichia coli of recombinant human platelet factor 4, a protein with immunoregulatory activity. Barone AD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8710-5

Provasopressin-neurophysin II processing is cell-specific in heterologous cell lines expressing a metallothionein-vasopressin fusion gene. Cwikel BJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14235-40

Comparison of expression in hemopoietic cells by retroviral vectors carrying two genes. Bowtell DD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2464-73

The segmented paper method: DNA synthesis and mutagenesis by rapid microscale "shotgun gene synthesis". Matthes HW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:250-87

Design, chemical synthesis, and molecular cloning of a gene for human epidermal growth factor. Urdea MS. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:22-41

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis: a simple method using two oligonucleotide primers and a single-stranded DNA template. Zoller MJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 154:329-50

Transgenes as probes for active chromosomal domains in mouse development. Allen ND, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30; 333(6176):852-5

Synthesis of a gene for the HIV transactivator protein TAT by a novel single stranded approach involving in vivo gap repair. Adams SE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25; 16(10):4287-98

A comprehensive list of chemically synthesized genes. Gröger G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25; 16(16):7763-71

Regen: program for designing gene assembly. Jerala R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 11;16(5):1759-66

Promoter efficiency depends upon intragenic sequences. Koltunow AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12; 15(19):7795-807

Fast purification of a functional elongator tRNAmet expressed from a synthetic gene in vivo. Meinnel T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8095-6

The design of synthetic genes. Presnell SR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 11;16(5):1693-702

Luciferase reporter gene cassettes for plant gene expression studies. Riggs CD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12; 15(19):8115

5'-3' exonucleases in phosphorothioate-based oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis. Sayers JR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):791-802

Trans-activation of transcription, from promoters containing immunoglobulin gene octamer sequences, by myeloma cell mRNA in Xenopus oocytes. Sweeney GE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):4903-13

Synthesis and cloning of a human beta-casomorphin-5 gene. Hoffmann S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):229-32

Solid-phase assembly of DNA duplexes from synthetic oligonucleotides. Hostomský Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):241-4

Chemical-enzymatic synthesis, cloning and expression of a synthetic gene coding for an env protein fragment of the human T-cell leukemia virus type 1. Rosenthal A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):233-6

Chemoenzymatic synthesis of genes encoding medium-sized polypeptides by use of only one synthetic oligonucleotide. Uhlmann E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):237-40

An indicator gene to demonstrate intracellular transposition of defective retroviruses. Heidmann T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2219-23

Protein engineering of antibody binding sites: recovery of specific activity in an anti-digoxin single-chain Fv analogue produced in Escherichia coli. Huston JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):5879-83

Expression of a set of synthetic suppressor tRNA(Phe) genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Masson JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6815-9

High-level expression of sperm whale myoglobin in Escherichia coli. Springer BA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8961-5

Multiplying genes by leaps and bounds [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1408-10

[Chemical synthesis and cloning of the human epidermal growth factor gene] Batchikova NV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 May;14(5):621-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Expression of a gene for hybrid protein containing the [Val8] amino acid sequence of calcitonin in yeast cells] Batchikova NV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Jul;13(7):996-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[An improved chemico-enzymatic method of synthesizing long DNA segments] Kobets ML, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Jan;14(1):43-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation and properties of artificial polycistrons containing truncated genes for E. coli tryptophan operon and phage M13 envelope protein] Kravchenko VV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Sep;13(9):1176-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Duplication of a synthetic gene for human leukocyte interferon and its expression in polycistron mRNA with coupled translation system] Kravchenko VV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Sep;13(9):1186-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Semichemical synthesis of the processed gene for bovine gamma-interferon] Rostapshov VM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;295(4):1016-20 **(Rus)**

[Genetic engineering of peptide hormones. III. Cloning of the swine growth hormone cDNA and construction of the gene for expression of the hormone in bacteria] Zhvirblis GS, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):145-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENES, VIRAL

see related
DNA, VIRAL
RNA, VIRAL

The effect of cell extracts of urological tumours on adenovirus mutants. Csata S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1987; 28(3):155-9

Complementability of temperature-sensitive adenovirus mutants with extracts of urogenital tumour cells. Ongrádi J, et al. **Acta Microbiol Hung** 1987;34(3-4):187-96

Virion transcriptase activity of rimantadine-sensitive and rimantadine-resistant variants of human influenza virus. Indulen MK, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Nov; 31(6):458-62

The complete nucleotide sequence of avian infectious bronchitis virus: analysis of the polymerase-coding region. Boursnell ME, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:15-29 (44 ref.)

Expression of porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus genes in E. coli as beta-galactosidase chimaeric proteins. Britton P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:55-64

Identification of the coronavirus MHV-JHM mRNA 4 gene product using fusion protein antisera. Ebner D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:39-45

Nucleotide sequence of the porcine transmissible gastroenteritis coronavirus matrix protein gene. Kapke PA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:117-22

Expression of the E1 gene of mouse hepatitis virus (MHV A59) in vivo and in vitro. Niemann H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:83-97

Transcription and replication of human immunodeficiency virus-1 in B lymphocytes in vitro. Calman AF, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):185-93

Human and simian immunodeficiency retroviruses: activation and differential transactivation of gene expression. Arya SK. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):175-86

Microinjection and expression of an infectious proviral clone and subgenomic envelope construct of a human immunodeficiency virus. Boyd AL, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb;4(1):31-41

HIV-1 expression by T8 lymphocytes after transfection. Cheynier R, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb; 4(1):43-50

Nucleotide sequence analysis of the env gene of a new Zairian isolate of HIV-1. Yourno J, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):165-73

Analysis of ras genes and linked viral sequences in rat hepatocarcinogenesis. Chandar N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov;129(2):232-41

Histogenesis and clonality of pancreatic tumors induced by v-myc and v-raf oncogenes in NFS/N mice. Fredrickson TN, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jun;131(3):444-51

Clonal rearrangement for immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor genes in systemic Castleman's disease. Association with Epstein-Barr virus. Hanson CA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Apr;131(1):84-91

Epstein-Barr virus genome in thymoma and thymic lymphoid hyperplasia. McGuire LJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jun; 131(3):385-90

Papillomavirus genomes in experimentally induced fibromas in white-tailed deer. O'Banion MK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1453-5

Serological markers of HBV infectivity. Bonino F, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):217-23 (26 ref.)

Molecular biology of hepadnaviruses. Will H, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):203-10 (72 ref.)

Genetic variability in human immunodeficiency viruses. Alizon M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:376-84

Interactions of retroviral and cellular transforming genes with hematopoietic cells. Eva A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:148-70 (111 ref.)

The ets genes in cells and viruses: implications for leukemias and other human diseases. Papas TS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:171-91 (36 ref.)

Dysmyelination in transgenic mice containing JC virus early region. Trapp BD, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jan;23(1):38-48

Cell transformation by the viral src oncogene. Jove R, et al. **Annu Rev Cell Biol** 1987;3:31-56 (150 ref.)

An inquiry into the mechanisms of herpes simplex virus latency. Roizman B, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987; 41:543-71 (132 ref.)

Rapid evolution of RNA viruses. Steinhauer DA, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987;41:409-33 (168 ref.)

Nucleotide sequence changes in thymidine kinase gene of herpes simplex virus type 2 clones from an isolate of a patient treated with acyclovir. Kit S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Oct;31(10):1483-90

Baculovirus interaction with nontarget organisms: a virus-borne reporter gene is not expressed in two mammalian cell lines. Carbonell LF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul;53(7):1412-7

Occurrence of HPV genomes in penile smears of healthy men. Grussendorf-Conen EI, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279 Suppl:S73-5

Bovine rotavirus with rearranged genome reassorts with human rotavirus. Brief report. Biryahwaho B, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;96(3-4):257-64

Nucleotide sequence comparisons of turnip yellow mosaic virus isolates from Australia and Europe. Blok J, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(3-4):283-95

Restriction fragment pattern (RFP) analysis of genomes from Danish isolates of suid herpesvirus 1 (Aujezsky's disease virus). Christensen LS, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987; 97(3-4):215-24

Restriction enzyme maps of the macropodid herpesvirus 2 genome. Johnson MA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;96(3-4):153-68

Expression of an early Epstein-Barr virus antigen (EA-D) in E. coli. Brief report. Roeckel D, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987; 97(3-4):365-72

Complete nucleotide sequence of the neuraminidase gene of the human influenza virus A/Chile/1/83 (H1N1). Brief report. Schreier E, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;99(3-4):271-6

African swine fever virus DNA: deletions and additions during adaptation to growth in monkey kidney cells. Tabarés E, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(3-4):333-46

A herpes simplex virus type 1 mutant resistant to benzhydrazone, an inhibitor of glycoprotein synthesis in herpesvirus-infected cells. Preliminary mapping of benzhydrazone-resistance and of a novel syncytial mutation. Tognon M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 98(3-4):199-212

The hemagglutinin-neuraminidase (HN) gene of Newcastle disease virus strain Italien (ndv Italien): comparison with HNs of other strains and expression by a vaccinia recombinant. Wemers CD, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987; 97(1-2):101-13

ev 22, a new endogenous avian leukosis virus locus found in chickens with spontaneous autoimmune thyroiditis. Ziemiecki A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;100(3-4):267-71

Establishment of an Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) genome-positive subline of Ramos (Ramos/NPC) following infection of Ramos with nasopharyngeal carcinoma (NPC)-derived EBV. Takimoto T, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1987;14(2):87-92

Association of avian reovirus M and S genes with viral behavior in vivo. I. Viral persistence. Huang DD, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul-Sep;31(3):438-45

Association of avian reovirus M and S genes with viral behavior in vivo. II. Viral pathogenicity. Huang DD, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul-Sep;31(3):446-54

A modified genome electropherotyping procedure for detecting turkey rotaviruses in small volumes of intestinal

contents. Theil KW. **Avian Dis** 1987 Oct-Dec; 31(4):899-903

Site-directed mutagenesis of hepatitis B surface antigen sequence at codon 160 from arginine to lysine for conversion of subtypic determinant from r to w. Okamoto H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14; 148(1):500-4

Identification and expression of the 20 kd structural protein gene of colitis bacteriophage. Subrahmanyam YV, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Apr;16(4):701-12

Deoxyhexanucleotide containing a vinyl chloride induced DNA lesion, 1,N6-ethenoadenine: synthesis, physical characterization, and incorporation into a duplex bacteriophage M13 genome as part of an amber codon. Basu AK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 8;26(18):5626-35

Purification and organization of the gene 1 portal protein required for phage P22 DNA packaging. Bazinet C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):1849-56

Assessment of preferential cleavage of an actively transcribed retroviral hybrid gene in murine cells by deoxyribonuclease I, bleomycin, neocarzinostatin, or ionizing radiation. Beckmann RP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25; 26(17):5409-15

Effect of the delta subunit of Bacillus subtilis RNA polymerase on initiation of RNA synthesis at two bacteriophage phi 29 promoters. Dobinson KF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8206-13

The Mnt repressor of bacteriophage P22: role of C-terminal residues in operator binding and tetramer formation. Knight KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2088-94

Site-directed mutagenesis of the T4 endonuclease V gene: role of lysine-130. Recinos A 3d, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):1832-8

Site-directed mutagenesis of the T4 endonuclease V gene: role of tyrosine-129 and -131 in pyrimidine dimer-specific binding. Stump DG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22; 27(6):1839-43

Role of a bulged A residue in a specific RNA-protein interaction. Wu HN, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15; 26(25):8221-7

Identification of vaccinia promoters by heterologous expression of hepatitis B surface antigen in mouse cells infected by recombinant vaccinia viruses. Barbeyron T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 8;910(3):240-4

Transcription initiation by Escherichia coli RNA polymerase at the gene II promoter of M13 phage: stability of ternary complex, direct photocrosslinking to nascent RNA, and retention of sigma subunit. Osumi-Davis PA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 20;910(2):130-41

Polyprotein processing in picornavirus replication. Kräusslich HG, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Jan;70(1):119-30

Enteric coronavirus TGEV: partial sequence of the genomic RNA, its organization and expression. Rasschaert D, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Jun-Jul;69(6-7):591-600

Probing the structure and function of viral RNA genomes. Nuss DL, et al. **Bioessays** 1987 Dec;7(6):245-50 (24 ref.)

Transfer and expression of plasmids containing human cytomegalovirus immediate-early gene 1 promoter-enhancer sequences in eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells. Davis MG, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Feb;10(1):6-12

Frequent c-myc oncogene activation and infrequent presence of Epstein-Barr virus genome in AIDS-associated lymphoma. Subar M, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):667-71

Use of ev loci as a measure of inbreeding in domestic fowls. Bumstead N, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Dec;28(4):717-25

A study of viral genomes and antigens in brains of patients with Alzheimer's disease. Pogo BG, et al. **Brain** 1987 Aug; 110 (Pt 4):907-15

Expression of ETS proto-oncogenes in astrocytes in human cortex. Amouyel P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 26; 447(1):149-53

Regulation of viral and cellular genes in a human neuroblastoma cell line latently infected with herpes simplex virus type 2. Biswal N, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr; 427(2):95-106

Studies in the development of Japanese encephalitis vaccine: expression of virus envelope glycoprotein V3 (E) gene in yeast. Fujita H, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(3):303-8

The nucleotide sequence of herpes simplex virus type 2 (333) glycoprotein gB2 and analysis of predicted antigenic sites. Zwaagstra JC, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 33(10):879-87

DNA amplification of adeno-associated virus as a response to cellular genotoxic stress. Yakinoglu AO, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3123-9

Carcinogen-mediated co-activation of two independent genes in Chinese hamster cells. Kleinberger T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jun;9(6):979-85

Transforming activity of the human mammary line HBL100 DNA is associated with SV40 large T antigen genetic information integrated in its genome. Vanhamme L, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Apr;9(4):653-5

Target immunity of Mu transposition reflects a differential distribution of Mu B protein. Adzuma K, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):257-66

Endothelial cell tumors develop in transgenic mice carrying polyoma virus middle T oncogene. Bautch VL, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 20;51(4):529-37

Multilineage hematopoietic disorders induced by transplantation of bone marrow cells expressing the v-fms oncogene. Heard JM, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 20;51(4):663-73

A defective interfering RNA that contains a mosaic of a plant virus genome. Hillman BI, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 6; 51(3):427-33

The anatomy and transcription of a telomeric expression site for variant-specific surface antigens in T. brucei. Kooter JM, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 23;51(2):261-72

A yeast centromere acts in cis to inhibit meiotic gene conversion of adjacent sequences. Lambie EJ, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):863-73

Sensitive, high-resolution chromatin and chromosome mapping in situ: presence and orientation of two closely integrated copies of EBV in a lymphoma line. Lawrence JB, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 15;52(1):51-61

A single amino acid change in the cytoplasmic domain allows the influenza virus hemagglutinin to be endocytosed through coated pits. Lazarovits J, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3; 53(5):743-52

Four novel U RNAs are encoded by a herpesvirus. Lee SI, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 26;54(5):599-607

A complex formed between cell components and an HSV structural polypeptide binds to a viral immediate early gene regulatory DNA sequence. Preston CM, et al. **Cell** 1988 Feb 12;52(3):425-34

Highly preferred targets for retrovirus integration. Shih CC, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 20;53(4):531-7

Two mRNAs that differ by two nontemplated nucleotides encode the amino coterminal proteins P and V of the paramyxovirus SV5. Thomas SM, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9; 54(6):891-902

Inversion events in the HSV-1 genome are directly mediated by the viral DNA replication machinery and lack sequence specificity. Weber PC, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 29;54(3):369-81

Limiting dilution analysis of memory cytotoxic T lymphocytes specific for individual influenza virus gene products. Wysocka M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 112(2):425-9

Characterization of nucleotide sequence of hepatitis B surface gene and enhancer element of HBV. Ting LP, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;20(3):224-40

Genetic delineation of functional components of the group I intron in the phage T4 td gene. Belfort M, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:181-92

Transcription and replication of influenza virion RNA in the nucleus of infected cells. Krug RM, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:353-8

Coronavirus: a jumping RNA transcription. Lai MM, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:359-65

Evidence implicating a tRNA heritage for the promoters of positive-strand RNA synthesis in brome mosaic and related viruses. Marsh LE, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:331-41

Molecular events leading to poliovirus genome replication. Paul AV, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987; 52:343-52

Evolution of the RNA coliphages: the role of secondary structures during RNA replication. Priano C, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:321-30

Gene-protein assignments within the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica dsRNA viral genome. el-Sherbeini M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6-7):483-90

Potential risks of tumor virus subgenomes in the production of biologicals. Moyer MP, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1987; 68:51-62

DNA sequence (H) curves of the human immunodeficiency virus 1 and some related viral genomes. Hamori E, et al. **DNA** 1988 Jun;7(5):371-8

Splice site selection dominates over poly(A) site choice in RNA production from complex adenovirus transcription units. Adami G, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2107-16

Restoration of u.v.-induced excision repair in Xeroderma D cells transfected with the denV gene of bacteriophage T4. Arrand JE, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3125-31

In vivo identification of multiple promoter domains of adenovirus E1IA-late promoter. Bhat G, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2045-52

An efficient ribosomal frame-shifting signal in the polymerase-encoding region of the coronavirus IBV. Brierley I, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3779-85

Genetic and biochemical definition of the bovine papillomavirus E5 transforming protein. Burkhardt A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2381-5

Transcriptional regulation of the human papillomavirus-16 E6-E7 promoter by a keratinocyte-dependent enhancer, and by viral E2 trans-activator and repressor gene products: implications for cervical carcinogenesis. Cripe TP, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3745-53

Replacement of lys 622 in the ATP binding domain of P100gag-mil abolishes the in vitro autophosphorylation of the protein and the biological properties of the v-mil oncogene of MH2 virus. Denhez F, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):541-6

Bovine papillomavirus mutant temperature sensitive for transformation, replication and transactivation. DiMaio D, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1197-204

Coordinate expression of the endogenous p53 gene in beta cells of transgenic mice expressing hybrid insulin-SV40 T antigen genes. Efrat S, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep; 6(9):2699-704

The specificity of the human immunodeficiency virus type 2 transactivator is different from that of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Emerman M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3755-60

A detailed mutational analysis of Vmw110, a trans-acting transcriptional activator encoded by herpes simplex virus type 1. Everett RD. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2069-76

Nucleotide sequence analysis of the env gene and its flanking regions of the human spumaretrovirus reveals two novel genes. Flügel RM, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2077-84

Interactions of cellular proteins involved in the transcriptional regulation of the human immunodeficiency virus. Garcia JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3761-70

Elevated levels of a specific class of nuclear phosphoproteins in cells transformed with v-ras and v-mos oncogenes and by cotransfection with c-myc and polyoma middle T genes. Giancotti V, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1981-7

The upstream regulatory region of the human papilloma virus-16 contains an E2 protein-independent enhancer which is specific for cervical carcinoma cells and regulated by glucocorticoid hormones. Gloss B, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3735-43

The specific DNA recognition sequence of the bovine papillomavirus E2 protein is an E2-dependent enhancer. Hawley-Nelson P, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):525-31

The origin of bidirectional DNA replication in polyoma virus. Hendrickson EA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2011-8

Post-transcriptional regulator (rex) of HTLV-1 initiates expression of viral structural proteins but suppresses expression of regulatory proteins. Hidaka M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):519-23

Inhibition of SV40 replicon function by engineered antisense RNA transcribed by RNA polymerase III. Jennings PA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3043-7

Activation of adenovirus 5 E1A transcription by region E1B in transformed primary rat cells. Jochemsen AG, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3399-405

Nuclear factors in human brain cells bind specifically to the JCV regulatory region. Khalili K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1205-10

The highly conserved amino-terminal region of the protein encoded by the v-myb oncogene functions as a DNA-binding domain. Klempnauer KH, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2719-25

AIDS virus reverse transcriptase defined by high level expression in Escherichia coli. Larder B, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3133-7

The bidirectional upstream element of the adenovirus-2 major late promoter binds a single monomeric molecule of the upstream factor. Lennard AC, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3027-34

The carboxy-terminal domain shared by the bovine papillomavirus E2 transactivator and repressor proteins contains a specific DNA binding activity. McBride AA, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):533-9

Messenger RNAs of a strongly-expressed late gene of cowpox virus contain 5'-terminal poly(A) sequences. Patel DD, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3787-94

Promoter and enhancer elements containing a conserved sequence motif are recognized by nuclear factor III, a protein stimulating adenovirus DNA replication. Pruijn GJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3771-8

Identification of an E1A-inducible cellular factor that interacts with regulatory sequences within the adenovirus E4 promoter. Raychaudhuri P, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4073-81

Sequence-specific positioning of nucleosomes over the steroid-inducible MMTV promoter. Richard-Foy H, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2321-8

In vitro binding of cell-specific and ubiquitous nuclear proteins to the octamer motif of the SV40 enhancer and related motifs present in other promoters and enhancers. Rosales R, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3015-25

Differences in B cell growth phenotype reflect novel patterns of Epstein-Barr virus latent gene expression in Burkitt's lymphoma cells. Rowe M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep; 6(9):2743-51

The cox protein of bacteriophage P2 inhibits the formation of the repressor protein and autoregulates the early operon. Saha S, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3191-9

Mutational analysis of the adenovirus E1a gene: the role of transcriptional regulation in transformation. Schneider JF, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2053-60

Vaccinia virus late transcripts generated in vitro have a poly(A) head. Schwer B, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1183-90

Multiple nuclear proteins in liver cells are bound to hepatitis B virus enhancer element and its upstream sequences. Shaul Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1913-20

Effect of the recombinant vaccinia viruses that express HTLV-I envelope gene on HTLV-I infection. Shida H, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3379-84

The BPV1-E2 trans-acting protein can be either an activator or a repressor of the HPV18 regulatory region. Thierry F, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3391-7

New RNA-mediated reactions by yeast mitochondrial group I introns. van der Horst G, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul; 6(7):2139-44

The expression of novel antigens from the Epstein-Barr virus large internal repeat. Walls D, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1191-6

Purification of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 enhancer and TAR binding proteins EBP-1 and UBP-1. Wu FK, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2117-30

One cell-specific and three ubiquitous nuclear proteins bind

in vitro to overlapping motifs in the domain B1 of the SV40 enhancer. Xiao JH, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3005–13

Expression of proteins essential for IS1 transposition: specific binding of InsA to the ends of IS1. Zerbib D, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3163–9

Location on the evolutionary tree of influenza H3 haemagglutinin genes of Japanese strains isolated during 1985–6 season. Nakajima S, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Apr;100(2):301–10

Prediction of 'hot spots' in SV40 enhancer and relation with experimental data. Cosić I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1–2):247–52

1H-NMR studies on the gene-5-encoded single-stranded DNA binding protein of the filamentous bacteriophage IKe. General spectral and structural features. de Jong EA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15;167(3):563–72

cis activation of the c-myc gene in bovine papilloma virus type 1/human c-myc hybrid plasmids. Modjtahedi N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jan;174(1):58–70

The bacteriophage Mu transposase protein can form high-affinity protein–DNA complexes with the ends of transposable elements of the Tn 3 family. Cameron RK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):283–8

Binding of tissue-specific factors to the enhancer sequence of hepatitis B virus. Chou HW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):349–54

Differences in the organization of adenovirus E1A promoters are not important for their full activity. Leite JP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1–2):233–6

Cloning and localization of the repressor gene (c) of the Mu-like transposable phage D108. Levin DB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):199–203

Methylation of single CpG dinucleotides within a promoter element of the Herpes simplex virus tk gene reduces its transcription in vivo. Ben-Hattar J, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):219–27

A dominant selectable marker for the construction of recombinant poxviruses. Boyle DB, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):123–8

Purification of hepatitis B virus gene X product synthesized in Escherichia coli and its detection in a human hepatoblastoma cell line producing hepatitis B virus. Chisaka O, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2–3):183–9

Localization of the T4 phage ribonucleotide reductase B1 subunit gene and the nucleotide sequence of its upstream and 5'coding regions. Chu FK, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):143–8

Expression of rubella virus cDNA coding for the structural proteins. Clarke DM, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):23–30

Overlapping two genes in human DNA: a salivary amylase gene overlaps with a gamma-actin pseudogene that carries an integrated human endogenous retroviral DNA. Emi M, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):229–35

Sequence of the region coding for virion proteins C and E2 and the carboxy terminus of the nonstructural proteins of rubella virus: comparison with alphaviruses. Frey TK, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(1):85–99

The bacteriophage Mu com gene appears to specify a translation factor required for mom gene expression. Hattman S, et al. **Gene** 1987;55(2–3):345–51

Cloning, physical mapping and cross-hybridization of the canine adenovirus types 1 and 2 genomes. Jouvenne P, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(1):21–8

Location of genes D16, D17, and N4 encoding tail proteins on the physical map of bacteriophage T5. Krauel V, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):261–5

Expression of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene in aquatic filamentous fungus Achlya ambisexualis. Manavathu EK, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):53–9

Tolerated variations in a genome: the case of closely related Bacillus phages PZA, phi 29 and phi 15—a review. Pačes V, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):155–65 (26 ref.)

Transfer of mlt mutations into polyomavirus intronless genomes by intramolecular recombination in bacteria. Pinsonneault C, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(1):153–8

Nucleotide sequence of integrated hepatitis B virus DNA and human flanking regions in the genome of the PLC/PRF/5 cell line. Rivkina MB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):285–96

Bacterial expression and characterization of nine polypeptides encoded by segments of the envelope gene of human immunodeficiency virus. Samuel KP, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):121–34

The complete nucleotide sequence of the left very early region of Escherichia coli bacteriophage PRD1 coding for the terminal protein and the DNA polymerase. Savilahti H, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):121–30

Expression of human papillomavirus type 6 E1, E2, L1 and L2 open reading frames in Escherichia coli. Thompson GH, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(2–3):289–95

Transfer of condensed viral DNA into eukaryotic cells using proteoliposomes. Tikchonenko TI, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):321–30

Different adenovirus E1A-controlled properties of transformed cells require different levels of E1A expression. Vaessen RT, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):247–54

Identification of the bacteriophage D108 kil gene and of the second region of sequence nonhomology with bacteriophage Mu. Waggoner BT, et al. **Gene** 1988; 62(1):111–9

'Illegitimate' recombination events in polyoma-transformed rat cells. Yarom R, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(1):87–98

Activation of a cryptic 5' splice site in the upstream exon of the phage T4 td transcript: exon context, missplicing, and mRNA deletion in a fidelity mutant [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1987 Dec;1(10):1351] Chandry PS, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):1028–37

Identification of a rat liver nuclear protein that binds to the enhancer core element of three animal viruses. Johnson PF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):133–46

Trans-acting protein factors and the regulation of eukaryotic transcription: lessons from studies on DNA tumor viruses. Jones NC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):267–81 (75 ref.)

OOP RNA, produced from multicopy plasmids, inhibits lambda cII gene expression through an RNase III-dependent mechanism. Krinke L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):1005–13

Control of gene expression in bacteriophage P22 by a small antisense RNA. I. Characterization in vitro of the Psar promoter and the sar RNA transcript. Liao SM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):197–203

The mode of hepatitis B virus DNA integration in chromosomes of human hepatocellular carcinoma. Nagaya T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):773–82

A purine-rich DNA sequence motif present in SV40 and lymphotropic papovavirus binds a lymphoid-specific factor and contributes to enhancer activity in lymphoid cells. Petterson M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):962–72

The SV40 enhancer can be dissected into multiple segments, each with a different cell type specificity. Schirm S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Mar;1(1):65–74

Evidence of DNA: protein interactions that mediate HSV-1 immediate early gene activation by VP16. Triezenberg SJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):730–42

Functional dissection of VP16, the trans-activator of herpes simplex virus immediate early gene expression. Triezenberg SJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):718–29

In vitro binding of several cell-specific and ubiquitous nuclear proteins to the GT-I motif of the SV40 enhancer. Xiao JH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):794–807

Transcription antitermination by phage lambda gene Q protein requires a DNA segment spanning the RNA start site. Yang XJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 May;1(3):217–26

Adenovirus transforming 19-kD T antigen has an enhancer-dependent trans-activation function and relieves enhancer repression mediated by viral and cellular genes. Yoshida K, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):645–58

An in vitro assay for frameshift mutations: hotspots for deletions of 1 bp by Klenow-fragment polymerase share a consensus DNA sequence. de Boer JG, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Feb;118(2):181–91

Translational polarity of a mutation in the initiator AUG codon of the lambda cI gene. Gussin GN, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Oct;117(2):173–9

Autogenous regulation of the regA gene of bacteriophage T4: derepression of translation. Liang YM, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug;119(4):743–9

Escherichia coli mutations that prevent the action of the T4 unf/alc protein map in an RNA polymerase gene. Snyder L, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Feb;118(2):173–80

Interaction of viral and cellular factors with the HTLV-III LTR target sequences in vitro. Heisig V, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:423–9

Detection of antibodies to proteins encoded by the X-region of hepatitis B virus (HBV) in sera of patients with chronic HBV infection: correlation with other HBV markers. Theilmann L, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 35(3):104–6

Persistent measles virus genome in autoimmune chronic active hepatitis: cause or coincidence? Black FL. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):186–7

Detection of hepatitis B virus DNA in hepatocellular carcinoma: analysis by hybridization with subgenomic DNA fragments. Chen JY, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun; 8(3):518–23

Antibodies to translation products of the pre-S1 and pre-S2 regions of the envelope gene of hepatitis B virus in fulminant hepatitis B. Ise I, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct; 8(5):1089–93

Biological effects of the v-erbA oncogene in transformation of avian erythroid cells. Vennström B, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;17:14–9

Expression of the c-fgr related transcripts in Epstein-Barr virus-associated malignancies. Klein C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):29–35

Two new retroviral onc genes, sea and jun. Bos TJ, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:23–30 (28 ref.)

Characterization of the genome of Herpesvirus sylvilagus. Cohrs R, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(3):181–4

Molecular cloning of 99% of measles virus genome, positive identification of 5'end clones, and mapping of the L gene region. Crowley J, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(2):65–77

Two domains within the early coding region of SV40 involved in the transformation of human fibroblasts. de Ronde A, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(4):221–31

Immunogenicity of the gene S and Pre-S domains in hepatitis B virions and HBsAg filaments. Heermann KH, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(1):14–25

Activation of latent herpes simplex virus type 2 infection in vitro requires a (E)-5-(2-bromovinyl)-2'-deoxyuridine-sensitive gene function. Scheck AC, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;27(3):121–9

Nucleotide sequence of the coding and flanking regions of the human parainfluenza virus 3 hemagglutinin-neuraminidase gene: comparison with other paramyxoviruses. Storey DG, et al. **Intervirology** 1987; 27(2):69–80

Shift in genomic molecular patterns of human rotaviruses over an eighteen-month period in Hungary. Szücs G, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(2):110–3

Cloning and sequencing of the genome of spiroplasma virus 4. Renaudin J, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May;23(5):427–8

Mutational analysis of the lambda int gene: DNA sequence of dominant mutations. Bear SE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5880–3

Mutations in an upstream regulatory sequence that increase expression of the bacteriophage T4 lysozyme gene. Knight JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4630–6

An open reading frame in the Escherichia coli bacteriophage lambda genome encodes a protein that functions in assembly of the long tail fibers of bacteriophage T4. Montag D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5884–6

Involvement of heat shock proteins in bacteriophage Mu development. Pato M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5504–9

Spiroplasma virus 4: nucleotide sequence of the viral DNA, regulatory signals, and proposed genome organization. Renaudin J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4950–61

Expression and DNA sequence of the cloned bacteriophage T4 dCMP hydroxymethylase gene. Thylén C. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1994–8

In vivo mutagenesis of bacteriophage Mu transposase. Toussaint A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5700–7

Identification of the RNA polymerase-binding site on genome RNA of influenza virus. Honda A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1241–9

Coupled transcription-translation of silkworm cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus injected into oocytes of the frog, Xenopus laevis. Ikegami S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;103(1):19–23

Discrimination and quantitative analysis of wild type and point mutant early region 1B genes of adenovirus using oligodeoxyribonucleotide hybridization probes. Murasugi A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;102(3):627–33

DNA-binding properties and characterization of human transcription factor TFIIIC2. Boulanger PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15098–105

Purification of a factor required for transcription of vaccinia virus early genes. Broyles SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10754–60

Identification of a downstream sequence and binding protein that regulate adenovirus major late promoter transcription in vitro. Cohen RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10377–85

Effects of deletion of the cytoplasmic domain upon surface expression and membrane stability of a viral envelope glycoprotein. Kilpatrick DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16116–21

The mechanism of homologous DNA strand exchange catalyzed by the bacteriophage T4 uvsX and gene 32 proteins. Kodadek T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5; 263(19):9427–36

Abortive initiation by RNA polymerase II in vitro at the adenovirus 2 major late promoter. Luse DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14990–7

Translational regulation of B19 parvovirus capsid protein production by multiple upstream AUG triplets. Ozawa K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10922–6

Translation initiation potential of the 5' proximal AUGs of the polycistronic P/C mRNA of Sendai virus. A multipurpose vector for site-specific mutagenesis. Patwardhan S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5; 263(10):4907–13

Complete nucleotide sequence of reovirus L2 gene and deduced amino acid sequence of viral mRNA guanylyltransferase. Seliger LS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16289–93

Gene 19 of bacteriophage T7. Overexpression, purification, and characterization of its product. White JH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2469–76

Deletion analysis of the DNA sequence required for the in vitro initiation of replication of bacteriophage lambda. Wickner S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13163–7

A charged amino acid substitution within the transmembrane anchor of the Rous sarcoma virus envelope glycoprotein affects surface expression but not intracellular transport. Davis GL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1191–203

Transfection of neonatal rat Schwann cells with SV-40 large T antigen gene under control of the metallothionein promoter. Tennekoon GI, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 105(5):2315–25

Genetic variants of influenza A/Taiwan/1/86 cocirculating in Canada during the winter of 1986 to 1987. Brown EG. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):313–8

Specificity of dot hybridization assay in the presence of rRNA for detection of rotaviruses in clinical specimens. Eiden J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1809–11

Comparison of 17 genome types of adenovirus type 3 identified among strains recovered from six continents. Li QG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):1009–15

Partial characterization of a bovine group A rotavirus with a short genome electropherotype. Theil KW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jun;26(6):1094–9

Human papillomavirus (HPV) genotypes associated with laryngeal papilloma. Corbitt G, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;41(3):284–8

The endogenous mink cell focus-forming (MCF) gp70 linked to the Rmcf gene restricts MCF virus replication in vivo and provides partial resistance to erythroleukemia induced by Friend murine leukemia virus. Buller RS, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 May 1;167(5):1535–46

Identification of homologous regions in human immunodeficiency virus I gp41 and human MHC class II beta 1 domain. I. Monoclonal antibodies against the gp41-derived peptide and patients' sera react with native HLA class II antigens, suggesting a role for autoimmunity in the pathogenesis of acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Golding H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1; 167(3):914–23

Thymic lymphoma induction by the AKT8 murine retrovirus. Staal SP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1; 167(3):1259–64

Lambda transducing phage and clones carrying genes of the cysJIHDC gene cluster of Escherichia coli K12. Hunt CL, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Oct;133 (Pt 10):2707–17

Recombinant derivatives of Bacillus subtilis phage Z containing the DNA methyltransferase genes of related methylation-proficient phages. Terschüren PA, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):945–52

Nucleotide sequence of the capsid protein gene and 3' non-coding region of papaya mosaic virus RNA. Abouhaidar MG. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):219–26

Comparison of a conserved region in fowlpox virus and vaccinia virus genomes and the translocation of the fowlpox virus thymidine kinase gene. Binns MM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1275–83

Resistance to methylation de novo of the human cytomegalovirus immediate early enhancer in a model for virus latency and reactivation in vitro. Boom R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2839–52

Intra- and inter-serogroup genetic relatedness of orbiviruses. II. Blot hybridization and reassortment in vitro of epizootic haemorrhagic disease serogroup, bluetongue type 10 and Pata viruses. Brown SE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):135–47

The P2 and P3 regions of the poliovirus genome are preferentially translated at alkaline pH in infected HeLa cells. Castrillo JL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):583–90

Evolution of avian coronavirus IBV: sequence of the matrix glycoprotein gene and intergenic region of several serotypes. Cavanagh D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):621–9

The genome of the multicapsid baculovirus of Orgyia pseudotsugata: restriction map and analysis of two sets of GC-rich repeated sequences. Chen DD, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1375–81

Nucleotide and complete amino acid sequences of Kunjin virus: definitive gene order and characteristics of the virus-specified proteins. Coia G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):1–21

Effect of in vitro mutations in a vaccinia virus early promoter region monitored by herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase expression in recombinant vaccinia virus. Coupar BE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2299–309

Characterization of the genome of equine herpesvirus 1 subtype 2. Cullinane AA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1575–90

Nucleotide sequence of the gene encoding the matrix protein of a recent measles virus isolate. Curran MD, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Sep;69 (Pt 9):2407–11

cDNA cloning and sequence analysis of the gene encoding the peplomer protein of feline infectious peritonitis virus. de Groot RJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2639–46

Molecular cloning and restriction enzyme mapping of an African swine fever virus isolate from Malawi. Dixon LK. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1683–94

The complete nucleotide sequence of a bovine enterovirus. Earle JA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):253–63

Identification of the herpes simplex virus protein kinase as the product of viral gene US3. Frame MC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2699–704

Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding the major protein of the A-type inclusion body of cowpox virus. Funahashi S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):35–47

Intra- and inter-serogroup genetic relatedness of orbiviruses. I. Blot hybridization of viruses of Australian serogroups. Gonzalez HA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):125–34

Comparative sequence analysis of the genomic segment 6 of four rotaviruses each with a different subgroup specificity. Gorziglia M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1659–69

Nucleotide sequence of the Australian bluetongue virus serotype 1 RNA segment 10. Gould AR. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):945–9

Evidence for the expression of protein IX in some rat cells transformed with adenovirus type 12 early region 1 DNA. Grand RJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2471–6

Evidence that deletion of coding sequences in the 5' end of the thymidine kinase gene of herpes simplex virus type 1 affects the stability of the gene products. Haarr L, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2817–29

Generation of a herpes simplex virus type 2 variant devoid of XbaI sites: removal of the 0.91 map coordinate site results in impaired synthesis of glycoprotein G-2. Harland J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):113–24

The nucleotide sequence of human rhinovirus 1B: molecular relationships within the rhinovirus genus. Hughes PJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):49–58

The complete nucleotide sequence of potato virus X and its homologies at the amino acid level with various plus-stranded RNA viruses. Huisman MJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):1789–98

Cooperative regulation of bovine leukaemia virus gene expression by two overlapping open reading frames in the XBL region. Itohara S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):797–804

Physical state and biological activity of human papillomavirus genomes in precancerous lesions of the female genital tract. Lehn H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan; 69 (Pt 1):187–96

The complete DNA sequence of the long unique region in the genome of herpes simplex virus type 1. McGeoch DJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1531–74 (133 ref.)

Molecular cloning and complete nucleotide sequence of an adult T cell leukaemia virus/human T cell leukaemia virus type I (ATLV/HTLV-I) isolate of Caribbean origin: relationship to other members of the ATLV/HTLV-I subgroup. Malik KT, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1695–710

Rearrangement of genomic segment 11 in two swine rotavirus strains. Mattion N, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):695–8

The effect of sequences in the 5' non-coding region on the replication of polioviruses in the human gut. Minor PD, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 May;69 (Pt 5):1091–6

Nucleotide sequence of segment S10 of the rice dwarf virus genome. Omura T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):227–31

Abundant 5 kb RNA of human cytomegalovirus without a major translational reading frame. Plachter B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Sep;69 (Pt 9):2251–66

Identification of sequences in Epstein-Barr virus DNA required for the expression of the second Epstein-Barr virus-determined nuclear antigen in COS-1 cells. Ricksten A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2407–18

Gene mapping and positive identification of the non-structural proteins NS2A, NS2B, NS3, NS4B and NS5 of the flavivirus Kunjin and their cleavage sites. Speight G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):23–34

The herpes simplex virus type 1 US7 gene product is a 66K glycoprotein and is a target for complement-dependent virus neutralization. Sullivan V, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):859–67

Rhabdovirus sigma, the hereditary CO2 sensitivity agent of Drosophila: nucleotide sequence of a cDNA clone encoding the glycoprotein. Teninges D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2625–38

Sequence analysis of an 11.2 kilobase, near-terminal, BamHI fragment of fowlpox virus. Tomley F, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 May;69 (Pt 5):1025–40

DNA sequence of the adenovirus type 41 hexon gene and predicted structure of the protein. Toogood CI, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Sep;69 (Pt 9):2291–301

The complete nucleotide sequence of the genome of a hepatitis B virus isolated from a naturally infected chimpanzee. Vaudin M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1383–9

Nucleotide sequence of the genes coding for the membrane glycoproteins E1 and E2 of rubella virus. Vidgren G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2347–57

Reassortant formation and selection following coinfection of cultured cells with subgroup 2 human rotaviruses. Ward RL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):149–62

Non-H-2 histocompatibility antigens encoded by Moloney-murine leukemia virus in Mov mouse strains are detectable by skin grafting and cytolytic T lymphocytes. Wettstein PJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4337–41

Genome type analysis of adenovirus 37 isolates. de Jong TA, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):77–83

Detection of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) genome from the lymphocytes of homosexual men. Lee YS, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Dec;23(4):323–9

Lysis gene of bacteriophage MS2 is activated by translation termination at the overlapping coat gene. Berkhout B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 5;195(3):517–24

Translational control of phage f1 gene expression by differential activities of the gene V, VII, IX and VIII initiation sites. Blumer KJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 5; 197(3):439–51

Role of premature translational termination in the regulation of expression of the phi X174 lysis gene. Buckley KJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Dec 20;198(4):599–607

Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of stp: the bacteriophage T4 anticodon nuclease gene. Chapman D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 20;199(2):373–7

Mechanism of replication of bacteriophage phi X174. XXII. Site-specific mutagenesis of the A* gene reveals that A* protein is not essential for phi X174 DNA replication. Colasanti J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Sep 5;197(1):47–54

Sequence and spacing requirements of a retrovirus integration site. Colicelli J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 5;199(1):47–59

Type III DNA restriction and modification systems EcoP1 and EcoP15. Nucleotide sequence of the EcoP1 operon, the EcoP15 mod gene and some EcoP1 mod mutants. Hümbelin M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Mar 5;200(1):23–9

Mapping and characterization of transcriptional pause sites in the early genetic region of bacteriophage T7. Levin JR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 5;196(1):61–84

Autogenous regulatory site on the bacteriophage T4 gene 32 messenger RNA. McPheeters DS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jun 5;201(3):517–35

Dominance in lambda S mutations and evidence for translational control. Raab R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 5;199(1):95–105

Determination of the RNA secondary structure that regulates lysis gene expression in bacteriophage MS2. Schmidt BF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 5;195(3):505–16

Effects of palindrome size and sequence on genetic stability in the bacteriophage phi X174 genome. Williams WL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 20;196(4):743–55

Molecular evolutionary rates of oncogenes. Gojobori T, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1-2):148–56

A model for the development of the tandem repeat units in the EBV ori-P region and a discussion of their possible function. Karlin S, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(3):215–29

The evolution of multicompartmental genomes in viruses. Nee S. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(4):277–81

Sequence instability in the long terminal repeats of avian spleen necrosis virus and reticuloendotheliosis virus. Notani G, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(3):241–7

Integrated viral genes as potential pathogens in the functional psychoses. Crow TJ. **J Psychiatr Res** 1987;21(4):479–85 (37 ref.)

The proto-oncogene c-fos encodes a potential regulatory site that is disrupted by viral transduction. Mercola D. **J Theor Biol** 1987 May 21;126(2):243–6

Characterization of an equine herpesvirus type 1 gene encoding a glycoprotein (gp13) with homology to herpes simplex virus glycoprotein C. Allen GP, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2850–8

Unusual DNA structure in the regulatory region of the human papovavirus JC virus. Amirhaeri S, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):922–31

Location, transcript analysis, and partial nucleotide sequence of the cytomegalovirus gene encoding an early DNA-binding protein with similarities to ICP8 of herpes simplex virus type 1. Anders DG, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr; 62(4):1364–72

Characterization of the cell type-specific determinant in the genome of minute virus of mice. Antonietti JP, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):552–7

Nucleotide sequence of the tail tube structural gene of bacteriophage T4. Arisaka F, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar; 62(3):882–6

Nucleotide sequence of the tail sheath gene of bacteriophage T4 and amino acid sequence of its product. Arisaka F, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1186–93

Mapping the B and D gene promoters of bacteriophage S13 by footprinting and exonuclease III analysis. Arquint M, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3694–700

The two proteins encoded by the cottontail rabbit papillomavirus E6 open reading frame differ with respect to localization and phosphorylation. Barbosa MS, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):1088–92

Structure and regulation of the immediate-early frog virus 3 gene that encodes ICR489. Beckman W, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1271–7

The E6-E7 region of human papillomavirus type 18 is sufficient for transformation of NIH 3T3 and rat-1 cells. Bedell MA, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3635–40

Map location of the thymidine kinase gene of bovine herpesvirus 1. Bello LJ, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):4023–5

A small deletion distant from a splice or polyadenylation site dramatically alters pre-mRNA processing in region E3 of adenovirus. Bhat BM, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):3938–45

Tumorigenicity of adenovirus-transformed cells: collagen interaction and cell surface laminin are controlled by the serotype origin of the E1A and E1B genes. Bober FJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):580–5

Frequent involvement of the fim-3 region in Friend murine leukemia virus-induced mouse myeloblastic leukemias. Bordereaux D, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):4043–5

Comparison of expression in hemopoietic cells by retroviral vectors carrying two genes. Bowtell DD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2464–73

The visna virus genome: evidence for a hypervariable site in the env gene and sequence homology among lentivirus envelope proteins. Braun MJ, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):4046–54

The hepatitis B virus enhancer modulates transcription of the hepatitis B virus surface antigen gene from an internal location. Bulla GA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1437–41

Deletion of the vaccinia virus growth factor gene reduces virus virulence. Buller RM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar; 62(3):866–74

Tissue preferential expression of the hepatitis B virus (HBV) surface antigen gene in two lines of HBV transgenic mice. Burk RD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):649–54

Localization and footprinting of an enhancer within the avian sarcoma virus gag gene. Carlberg K, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1617–24

Role of the host immune response in selection of equine infectious anemia virus variants. Carpenter S, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3783–9

Multiple viral mutations rather than host factors cause defective measles virus gene expression in a subacute sclerosing panencephalitis cell line. Cattaneo R, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1388–97

Sequence duplication and internal deletion in the integrated

human papillomavirus type 16 genome cloned from a cervical carcinoma. Choo KB, et al. J Virol 1988 May; 62(5):1659–66

Activation of mutated simian virus 40 enhancers by amplification of wild-type enhancer elements. Clarke J, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov;61(11):3536–42

Isolation of an integrated provirus of Moloney murine leukemia virus with long terminal repeats in inverted orientation: integration utilizing two U3 sequences. Colicelli J, et al. J Virol 1988 Feb;62(2):633–6

Adenovirus E1A gene induction of susceptibility to lysis by natural killer cells and activated macrophages in infected rodent cells. Cook JL, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov; 61(11):3510–20

Poorly expressed endogenous ecotropic provirus of DBA/2 mice encodes a mutant Pr65gag protein that is not myristylated. Copeland NG, et al. J Virol 1988 Feb; 62(2):479–87

Structure and complete nucleotide sequence of the Marek's disease herpesvirus gp57–65 gene. Coussens PM, et al. J Virol 1988 Jul;62(7):2373–9

Identification and expression of a human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein with homology to the Epstein–Barr virus BXLF2 product, varicella–zoster virus gpIII, and herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein H. Cranage MP, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr;62(4):1416–22

Characterization of an early gene accelerating expression of late genes of the baculovirus Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Crawford AM, et al. J Virol 1988 Aug;62(8):2773–81

A 67-base-pair segment from the Ori-S region of herpes simplex virus type 1 encodes origin function. Deb S, et al. J Virol 1988 Jul;62(7):2516–9

Strong sequence conservation among horizontally transmissible, minimally pathogenic feline leukemia viruses. Donahue PR, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):722–31

Synthesis of the infectious pancreatic necrosis virus polyprotein, detection of a virus-encoded protease, and fine structure mapping of genome segment A coding regions. Duncan R, et al. J Virol 1987 Dec;61(12):3655–64

Transcription from a spleen necrosis virus 5' long terminal repeat is suppressed in mouse cells. Embretson JE, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov;61(11):3454–62

Adenovirus early region 4 is required for efficient virus particle assembly. Falgout B, et al. J Virol 1987 Dec; 61(12):3759–68

Characterization of adenovirus particles made by deletion mutants lacking the fiber gene. Falgout B, et al. J Virol 1988 Feb;62(2):622–5

Cell lines containing varicella–zoster virus open reading frame 62 and expressing the "IE" 175 protein complement ICP4 mutants of herpes simplex virus type 1. Felser JM, et al. J Virol 1988 Jun;62(6):2076–82

Characterization of a T-lymphocyte Epstein–Barr virus/C3d receptor (CD21). Fingeroth JD, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr; 62(4):1442–7

Expression of human sequences related to those of mouse mammary tumor virus. Franklin GC, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr;62(4):1203–10

Characterization and engineering of sequences controlling in vivo synthesis of brome mosaic virus subgenomic RNA. French R, et al. J Virol 1988 Jul;62(7):2411–20

Specific interactions between transcription factors and the promoter-regulatory region of the human cytomegalovirus major immediate-early gene. Ghazal P, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):1076–9

Inducible and constitutive enhancer domains in the noncoding region of human papillomavirus type 18. Gius D, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):665–72

An ICP6::lacZ insertional mutagen is used to demonstrate that the UL52 gene of herpes simplex virus type 1 is required for virus growth and DNA synthesis. Goldstein DJ, et al. J Virol 1988 Aug;62(8):2970–7

Conservation of gene organization in the lymphotropic herpesviruses herpesvirus Saimiri and Epstein–Barr virus. Gompels UA, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):757–67

Sequence of the fourth gene of human rotaviruses recovered from asymptomatic or symptomatic infections. Gorziglia M, et al. J Virol 1988 Aug;62(8):2978–84

A multigene family encodes the human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein complex gcII (gp47–52 complex). Gretch DR, et al. J Virol 1988 Jun;62(6):1956–62

Functional mapping of Autographa california nuclear polyhedrosis virus genes required for late gene expression. Guarino LA, et al. J Virol 1988 Feb;62(2):463–71

Identification of the E5 open reading frame of human papillomavirus type 16. Halbert CL, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):1071–5

Specificity of cleavage in replicative-form DNA of bovine herpesvirus 1. Hammerschmidt W, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr; 62(4):1355–63

Addition of substitution of simian virus 40 enhancer sequences into the Moloney murine leukemia virus (M-MuLV) long terminal repeat yields infectious M-MuLV with altered biological properties. Hanecak R, et al. J Virol 1988 Jul;62(7):2427–36

Mutational analysis of the trans-activation-responsive region of the human immunodeficiency virus type I long terminal repeat. Hauber J, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):673–9

Identification of the Epstein–Barr virus gp85 gene. Heineman T, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr;62(4):1101–7

Mutational analysis of the 3' open reading frames and the splice junction at nucleotide 3225 of bovine papillomavirus type 1. Hermonat PL, et al. J Virol 1987 Dec; 61(12):3889–95

Isolation and characterization of the genes for two small RNAs of herpesvirus papio and their comparison with Epstein–Barr virus-encoded EBER RNAs. Howe JG, et al. J Virol 1988 Aug;62(8):2790–8

Expression of envelope glycoproteins of human immunodeficiency virus by an insect virus vector. Hu SI, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov;61(11):3617–20

The herpes simplex virus origins of DNA synthesis in the S component are each contained in a transcribed open reading frame. Hubenthal-Voss J, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov; 61(11):3349–55

Heterogeneity of genome rearrangements in rotaviruses isolated from a chronically infected immunodeficient child. Hundley F, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov;61(11):3365–72

Expression of hepatitis B virus middle and large surface antigen genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Imamura T, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov;61(11):3543–9

Interference with viral infection by defective RNA replicase. Inokuchi Y, et al. J Virol 1987 Dec;61(12):3946–9

Localization of a herpes simplex virus neurovirulence gene dissociated from high-titer virus replication in the brain. Javier RT, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr;62(4):1381–7

Rift Valley fever virus M segment: use of recombinant vaccinia viruses to study Phlebovirus gene expression. Kakach LT, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):826–33

Human papillomavirus type 16 open reading frame E7 encodes a transforming gene for rat 3Y1 cells. Kanda T, et al. J Virol 1988 Feb;62(2):610–3

Alterations in the regulatory region of the human papillomavirus type 6 genome are generated during propagation in Escherichia coli. Kasher MS, et al. J Virol 1988 Sep;62(9):3295–300

A C-terminal domain in the avian sarcoma–leukosis virus pol gene product is not essential for viral replication. Katz RA, et al. J Virol 1988 Feb;62(2):528–33

RNA recombination of murine coronaviruses: recombination between fusion-positive mouse hepatitis virus A59 and fusion-negative mouse hepatitis virus 2. Keck JG, et al. J Virol 1988 Jun;62(6):1989–98

Length and shape variants of the bacteriophage T4 head: mutations in the scaffolding core genes 68 and 22. Keller B, et al. J Virol 1988 Aug;62(8):2960–9

A reiterated leader sequence is present in polyomavirus late transcripts produced by a transformed rat cell line. Kern FG, et al. J Virol 1987 Dec;61(12):4055–9

Variation of R1 repeated sequence present in open reading frame 11 of varicella–zoster virus strains. Kinoshita H, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):1097–100

Differentiation and DNA contact points of host proteins binding at the cis site for virion-mediated induction of alpha genes of herpes simplex virus 1. Kristie TM, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr;62(4):1145–57

A transcriptionally defective long terminal repeat within an endogenous copy of mouse mammary tumor virus proviral DNA. Kuo WL, et al. J Virol 1988 Jul;62(7):2394–402

The adeno-associated virus rep gene inhibits replication of an adeno-associated virus/simian virus 40 hybrid genome in cos-7 cells. Labow MA, et al. J Virol 1988 May; 62(5):1705–12

Recombination between two integrated proviruses, one of which was inserted near c-myc in a retrovirus-induced rat thymoma: implications for tumor progression. Lazo PA, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):788–94

Determination of the mutation rate of a retrovirus. Leider JM, et al. J Virol 1988 Sep;62(9):3084–91

Cellular transcription factor binds to adenovirus early region promoters and to a cyclic AMP response element. Leza MA, et al. J Virol 1988 Aug;62(8):3003–13

Identification of the human papillomavirus E2 protein in genital tract tissues. Li CC, et al. J Virol 1988 Feb; 62(2):606–9

Initiation and termination of duck hepatitis B virus DNA synthesis during virus maturation. Lien JM, et al. J Virol 1987 Dec;61(12):3832–40

Structures of herpes simplex virus type 1 genes required for replication of virus DNA. McGeoch DJ, et al. J Virol 1988 Feb;62(2):444–53

Human endogenous retroviruslike genome with type C pol sequences and gag sequences related to human T-cell lymphotropic viruses. Mager DL, et al. J Virol 1987 Dec; 61(12):4060–6

Regulation of expression driven by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and human T-cell leukemia virus type I long terminal repeats in pluripotential human embryonic cells. Maio JJ, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr;62(4):1398–407

Harvey sarcoma virus genome contains no extensive sequences unrelated to those of other retroviruses except ras. Manly KF, et al. J Virol 1988 Sep;62(9):3540–3

A temperature-sensitive mutation in a herpes simplex virus type 1 gene required for viral DNA synthesis maps to coordinates 0.609 through 0.614 in UL. Marchetti ME, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):715–21

A safe packaging line for gene transfer: separating viral genes on two different plasmids. Markowitz D, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr;62(4):1120–4

Analysis of the primary structure of the long terminal repeat and the gag and pol genes of the human spumaretrovirus. Maurer B, et al. J Virol 1988 May;62(5):1590–7

Identification and procaryotic expression of the gene coding for the highly immunogenic 28-kilodalton structural phosphoprotein (pp28) of human cytomegalovirus. Meyer H, et al. J Virol 1988 Jul;62(7):2243–50

Nucleotide sequence of the large double-stranded RNA segment of bacteriophage phi 6: genes specifying the viral replicase and transcriptase. Mindich L, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr;62(4):1180–5

Molecular dissection of cis-acting regulatory elements from 5'-proximal regions of a vaccinia virus late gene cluster. Miner JN, et al. J Virol 1988 Jan;62(1):297–304

Reindeer papillomavirus transforming properties correlate with a highly conserved E5 region. Moreno-Lopez J, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov;61(11):3394–400

Fixation of the unmethylated or the 5'-CCGG-3' methylated adenovirus late E2A promoter-cat gene construct in the genome of hamster cells: gene expression and stability of methylation patterns. Müller U, et al. J Virol 1987 Dec; 61(12):3710–20

Genetic diversity of enzootic isolates of vesicular stomatitis virus New Jersey. Nichol ST. J Virol 1988 Feb;62(2):572–9

Natural feline leukemia virus variant escapes neutralization by a monoclonal antibody via an amino acid change outside the antibody-binding epitope. Nicolaisen-Strouss K, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov;61(11):3410–5

Polyomavirus early region alternative poly(A) site: 3'-end heterogeneity and altered splicing pattern. Norbury CJ, et al. J Virol 1987 Dec;61(12):3754–8

Isolation of a novel human papillomavirus (type 51) from a cervical condyloma. Nuovo GJ, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr; 62(4):1452–5

Bacteriophage T4 genes sp and 40 apparently are the same. Obringer J, et al. J Virol 1988 Aug;62(8):3043–5

Expression of hepatitis A virus cDNA in Escherichia coli: antigenic VP1 recombinant protein. Ostermayr R, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov;61(11):3645–7

Activation of the human immunodeficiency virus by herpes simplex virus type 1. Ostrove JM, et al. J Virol 1987 Dec; 61(12):3726–32

The gene encoding the nonstructural protein of B19 (human) parvovirus may be lethal in transfected cells. Ozawa K, et al. J Virol 1988 Aug;62(8):2884–9

Functional mapping of the genome of the B19 (human) parvovirus by in vitro translation after negative hybrid selection. Ozawa K, et al. J Virol 1988 Jul;62(7):2508–11

Retroviral gag gene amber codon suppression is caused by an intrinsic cis-acting component of the viral mRNA. Panganiban AT. J Virol 1988 Oct;62(10):3574–80

Organization of the transcriptional control region of the E1b gene of adenovirus type 5. Parks CL, et al. J Virol 1988 Jan;62(1):54–67

Identification of the gene encoding the 65-kilodalton DNA-binding protein of herpes simplex virus type 1. Parris DS, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):818–25

Translational efficiency of poliovirus mRNA: mapping inhibitory cis-acting elements within the 5' noncoding region. Pelletier J, et al. J Virol 1988 Jul;62(7):2219–27

Expression of the Hantaan virus M genome segment by using a vaccinia virus recombinant. Pensiero MN, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):696–702

A viable mutation in cauliflower mosaic virus, a retroviruslike plant virus, separates its capsid protein and polymerase genes. Penswick J, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr; 62(4):1460–3

A fifth Epstein–Barr virus nuclear protein (EBNA3C) is expressed in latently infected growth-transformed lymphocytes. Petti L, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr;62(4):1330–8

Adenovirus preterminal protein synthesized in COS cells from cloned DNA is active in DNA replication in vitro. Pettit SC, et al. J Virol 1988 Feb;62(2):496–500

VP1 of serotype C foot-and-mouth disease viruses: long-term conservation of sequences. Piccone ME, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr;62(4):1469–73

trans-activation and autoregulation of gene expression by the immediate-early region 2 gene products of human cytomegalovirus. Pizzorno MC, et al. J Virol 1988 Apr; 62(4):1167–79

Herpes simplex virus type 1 oriL is not required for virus replication or for the establishment and reactivation of latent infection in mice. Polvino-Bodnar M, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov;61(11):3528–35

Mechanism of c-erbB transduction: newly released transducing viruses retain poly(A) tracts of erbB transcripts and encode C-terminally intact erbB proteins. Raines MA, et al. J Virol 1988 Jul;62(7):2437–43

Nucleotide sequence and genome organization of canine parvovirus. Reed AP, et al. J Virol 1988 Jan;62(1):266–76

Insertional mutagenesis of the Abelson murine leukemia virus genome: identification of mutants with altered kinase activity and defective transformation ability. Rees-Jones RW, et al. J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):978–86

Fusions of bacteriophage P22 late genes to the Escherichia coli lacZ gene. Riggs PD, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov; 61(11):3621–4

Mapping and nucleotide sequence of the vaccinia virus gene that encodes a 14-kilodalton fusion protein. Rodriguez JF, et al. J Virol 1987 Nov;61(11):3550–4

Induction of lymphomas by the hamster papovavirus correlates with massive replication of nonrandomly deleted extrachromosomal viral genomes. Scherneck S, et al. J Virol 1987 Dec;61(12):3992–8

The duck hepatitis B virus pre-C region encodes a signal sequence which is essential for synthesis and secretion of

processed core proteins but not for virus formation. Schlicht HJ, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3701–9

Sequence and transcriptional analysis of the vaccinia virus HindIII I fragment. Schmitt JF, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun; 62(6):1889–97

Multidimensional analysis of intracellular bacteriophage T7 DNA: effects of amber mutations in genes 3 and 19. Serwer P, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3499–509

Moloney murine leukemia virus–induced myeloid tumors in adult BALB/c mice: requirement of c-myb activation but lack of v-abl involvement. Shen-Ong GL, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3721–5

Tight clustering of human hepatitis B virus integration sites in hepatomas near a triple-stranded region. Shih C, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3491–8

The Nul subunit of bacteriophage lambda terminase binds to specific sites in cos DNA. Shinder G, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):387–92

Wild-type bacteriophage T4 is restricted by the lambda rex genes. Shinedling S, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3790–4

Transcriptional differences of the human papillomavirus type 16 genome between precancerous lesions and invasive carcinomas. Shirasawa H, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar; 62(3):1022–7

Genomic clones of bovine parvovirus: construction and effect of deletions and terminal sequence inversions on infectivity. Shull BC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):417–26

The P55 protein affected by v-mos expression is vimentin. Singh B, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3625–9

Vaccinia virus–encoded ribonucleotide reductase: sequence conservation of the gene for the small subunit and its amplification in hydroxyurea-resistant mutants. Slabaugh M, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):519–27

Evidence that transcriptional control is the major mechanism of regulation for the glycoprotein D gene in herpes simplex virus type 1–infected cells. Smith IL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1474–7

Four viral genes independently contribute to attenuation of live influenza A/Ann Arbor/6/60 (H2N2) cold-adapted reassortant virus vaccines. Snyder MH, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):488–95

Sequence and translation of the murine coronavirus 5'-end genomic RNA reveals the N-terminal structure of the putative RNA polymerase. Soe LH, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3968–76

trans-activation of viral enhancers by the hepatitis B virus X protein. Spandau DF, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb; 62(2):427–34

A cowpox virus gene required for multiplication in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Spehner D, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr; 62(4):1297–304

Detection of herpes simplex virus type 1 transcripts during latent infection in mice [published erratum appears in J Virol 1988 Feb;62(2):663] Spivack JG, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3841–7

Intracellular transport and leukemogenicity of spleen focus-forming virus envelope glycoproteins with altered transmembrane domains. Srinivas RV, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):4007–11

Synthesis of plus- and minus-strand RNA in rotavirus-infected cells. Stacy-Phipps S, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3479–84

Efficient transformation by Prague A Rous sarcoma virus plasmid DNA requires the presence of cis-acting regions within the gag gene. Stoltzfus CM, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov; 61(11):3401–9

Immune and histopathological responses in animals vaccinated with recombinant vaccinia viruses that express individual genes of human respiratory syncytial virus. Stott EJ, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3855–61

The art gene product of human immunodeficiency virus is required for replication. Terwilliger E, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):655–8

Mechanism of selection of class II recombinant murine leukemia viruses in the highly leukemic strain CWD. Thomas CY, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1158–66

The product of the bovine papillomavirus type 1 modulator gene (M) is a phosphoprotein. Thorner L, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2474–82

Chromosomal translocation and inverted duplication associated with integrated hepatitis B virus in hepatocellular carcinomas. Tokino T, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3848–54

Identification and gene mapping of a 14,700-molecular-weight protein encoded by region E3 of group C adenoviruses. Tollefson AE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):33–9

Generation and characterization of a temperature-sensitive mutation in the NS-1 gene of the autonomous parvovirus minute virus of mice. Tullis GE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug; 62(8):2736–44

Transcriptional trans-activating function of hepatitis B virus. Twu JS, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3448–53

Properties of the human hepatitis B virus enhancer: position effects and cell-type nonspecificity. Vannice JL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1305–13

Physical characterization of the herpes simplex virus latency-associated transcript in neurons. Wagner EK, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1194–202

An adenovirus mRNA which encodes a 14,700-Mr protein that maps to the last open reading frame of region E3 is expressed during infection. Wang EW, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1456–9

A single antigenomic open reading frame of the hepatitis delta virus encodes the epitope(s) of both hepatitis delta antigen polypeptides p24 delta and p27 delta. Weiner AJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):594–9

Comparison of the bovine herpesvirus 1 gI gene and the herpes simplex virus type 1 gB gene. Whitbeck JC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3319–27

In vitro mutagenesis identifies a region within the envelope gene of the human immunodeficiency virus that is critical for infectivity. Willey RL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan; 62(1):139–47

The spleen focus-forming virus (SFFV) envelope gene, when introduced into mice in the absence of other SFFV genes, induces acute erythroleukemia. Wolff L, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):2158–63

Four phosphoproteins with common amino termini are encoded by human cytomegalovirus AD169. Wright DA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):331–40

Identification of herpes simplex virus type 1 genes required for origin-dependent DNA synthesis. Wu CA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):435–43

Structural and functional analysis of long terminal repeats of Suncus murinus mammary tumor virus [published erratum appears in J Virol 1988 Jul;62(7):2530] Yanagawa S, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1235–42

An apparent deletion of an oligonucleotide detected by RNA fingerprint in the nondiabetogenic B variant of encephalomyocarditis virus is caused by a point mutation. Yoon JW, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):637–40

Altered expression of two Epstein–Barr virus early genes localized in BamHI-A in nonproducer Raji cells. Zhang CX, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):1862–9

Expression of dengue virus structural proteins and nonstructural protein NS1 by a recombinant vaccinia virus. Zhao BT, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):4019–22

Identification of negative strand and positive strand RNA of canine distemper virus in animal tissues using single stranded RNA probes. Mitchell WJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Nov;18(2–3):121–31

Accuracy of rotavirus diagnosis: modified genome electrophoresis versus electron microscopy. Pyndiah N, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 May;20(1):39–44

Analysis of retinoblastoma for human adenovirus and human JC virus genome integration. Ueno T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987;31(2):274–83

Integration of bovine leukaemia virus in the ovine genome. Ladd L, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(2):143–9

Frequent detection of antibodies to hepatitis B virus x-protein in acute, chronic and resolved infections. Hess J, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(4):195–205

Double cos site vectors: simplified cosmid cloning. Bates P. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:82–94

Lambda phage vectors—EMBL series. Frischauf AM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:103–15

High-efficiency gene transfer into cells. Jolly DJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;149:10–25

DNA sequencing: a new strategy to create ordered deletions, modified M13 vector, and improved reaction conditions for sequencing by dideoxy chain termination method. Misra TK. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;155:119–39

Improved in vitro packaging of lambda DNA. Rosenberg SM. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:95–103

Bacteriophage lambda DNA packaging: a mutant terminase that is independent of integration host factor. Feiss M, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):142–8

A point mutation in the Nul gene of bacteriophage lambda facilitates phage growth in Escherichia coli with himA and gyrB mutations. Granston AE, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr; 212(1):149–56

The J gene of phi X174: isolation and characterization of a J gene mutant. Hamatake RK, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan; 211(1):72–7

Relative strengths of the 35S cauliflower mosaic virus, 1', 2', and nopaline synthase promoters in transformed tobacco sugarbeet and oilseed rape callus tissue. Harpster MH, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):182–90

Efficient RecABC-dependent, homologous recombination between coliphage lambda and plasmids requires a phage ninR region gene. Hollifield WC, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec; 210(2):248–55

Direction of transcription affects the replication mode of lambda in an in vitro system. Kouhara H, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):428–35

The bacteriophage lambda cohesive end site: isolation of spacing/substitution mutations that result in dependence on Escherichia coli integration host factor. Miller G, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):157–65

Function of cloned T4 recombination genes, uvsX and uvsY, in cells of Escherichia coli. Minagawa T, et al. **MGG** 1988 Feb;211(2):350–6

The RAD3 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: isolation and characterization of a temperature-sensitive mutant in the essential function and of extragenic suppressors of this mutant. Naumovski L, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):458–66

The immunity and lysis genes of ColN plasmid pCHAP4. Pugsley AP. **MGG** 1988 Feb;211(2):335–41

Expression of tobacco mosaic virus RNA in transgenic plants. Yamaya J, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):520–5

The structure of Marek's disease virus DNA: amplification of repeat sequence in IRs and TRs. Hayashi M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(3):265–74

Regulation of early adenovirus gene expression. Nevins JR. **Microbiol Rev** 1987 Dec;51(4):419–30 (156 ref.)

A comparison of seven strains of porcine rotavirus as studied by serum neutralization and RNA electrophoresis. Ferrari M, et al. **Microbiologica** 1987 Oct;10(4):339–44

Codon contexts in enterobacterial and coliphage genes. Gouy M. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Jul;4(4):426–44

Polymorphism and evolution of influenza A virus genes. Saitou N, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 Jan;3(1):57–74

Molecular evolution of the human immunodeficiency and related viruses. Yokoyama S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 May;5(3):237–51

Plasmid origin of replication of Epstein–Barr virus, oriP, does not limit replication in cis. Sugden B, et al. **Mol Biol Med** 1988 Apr;5(2):85–94

Nucleotide sequence analysis of a provirus derived from HTLV-1–associated myelopathy (HAM). Tsujimoto A, et al. **Mol Biol Med** 1988 Feb;5(1):29–42

Simian virus 40 major late promoter: a novel tripartite structure that includes intragenic sequences. Ayer DE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2021–33

Cooperation between the polyomavirus middle-T-antigen gene and the human c-myc oncogene in a rat thyroid epithelial differentiated cell line: model of in vitro progression. Berlingieri MT, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May; 8(5):2261–6

Functional analysis of the individual enhancer core sequences of polyomavirus: cell-specific uncoupling of DNA replication from transcription. Campbell BA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):1993–2004

A retrovirus expressing the 12S adenoviral E1A gene product can immortalize epithelial cells from a broad range of rat tissues. Cone RD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar; 8(3):1036–44

Identical genomic footprints of the adenovirus EIIa promoter are detected before and after EIa induction. Devaux B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4560–3

Multiple sequence-specific transcription factors modulate cytomegalovirus enhancer activity in vitro. Ghazal P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1809–11

Delineation of DNA sequences that are important for in vitro transcription from the adenovirus EIIa late promoter. Huang DH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):1906–14

Immortalization by c-myc, H-ras, and Ela oncogenes induces differential cellular gene expression and growth factor responses. Kelekar A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):3899–907

Intracisternal A-particle genes in Mus musculus: a conserved family of retrovirus-like elements. Kuff EL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Mar;1(3):216–27

Replication from a proximal simian virus 40 origin is severely inhibited by multiple reiterations of the 72-base-pair repeat enhancer sequence. Kumar R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1509–17

Interactions between cell growth-regulating domains in the products of the adenovirus E1A oncogene. Moran B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1756–64

Negative and positive regulation by a short segment in the 5'-flanking region of the human cytomegalovirus major immediate-early gene. Nelson JA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):4125–9

Organization of multiple regulatory elements in the control region of the adenovirus type 2-specific VARNA1 gene: fine mapping with linker-scanning mutants. Railey JF 2d, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1147–59

Swiveling and decatenation of replicating simian virus 40 genomes in vivo. Snapka RM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):515–21

Haploid-specific transcription of protamine-myc and protamine-T-antigen fusion genes in transgenic mice. Stewart TA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1748–55

Satellite DNA induces unstable expression of the adjacent herpes simplex virus tk gene cotransfected in mouse cells. Talarico D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1336–44

Differential protein binding in lymphocytes to a sequence in the enhancer of the mouse retrovirus SL3-3. Thornell A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1625–37

Identification of two transcription factors that bind to specific elements in the promoter of the adenovirus early-region 4. Watanabe H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1290–300

Sequence of the nucleoprotein gene from a virulent British field isolate of transmissible gastroenteritis virus and its expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Britton P, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):89–99

Reassortment of DNA recognition domains and the evolution of new specificities. Gann AA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):13–22

UV mutagenesis in E. coli with excision repair initiated by uvrABC or denV gene products. Bockrath R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar;193(2):87–96

Latent herpes simplex virus in human trigeminal ganglia. Detection of an immediate early gene "anti-sense" transcript by in situ hybridization. Croen KD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 3;317(23):1427–32

Vector-directed interleukin expression and infection [news] Askonas BA. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19–25;330(6145):206

Human cytomegalovirus encodes a glycoprotein homologous to MHC class-I antigens. Beck S, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 21;331(6153):269–72

Induction by E1A oncogene expression of cellular susceptibility to lysis by TNF. Chen MJ, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 10–16;330(6148):581–3

Identification of a protein encoded by the vpu gene of HIV-1. Cohen EA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 11;334(6182):532–4
Prevention of vaccinia virus infection in immunodeficient mice by vector-directed IL-2 expression. Flexner C, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19–25;330(6145):259–62
Characterization of cellular proteins recognizing the HIV enhancer using a microscale DNA-affinity precipitation assay. Franza BR Jr, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26–Dec 2; 330(6146):391–5
Sequence of simian immunodeficiency virus from African green monkey, a new member of the HIV/SIV group. Fukasawa M, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 2;333(6172):457–61
HIV/HTLV gene nomenclature [letter] Gallo R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):504
Characterization and molecular cloning of a bovine lentivirus related to human immunodeficiency virus. Gonda MA, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26–Dec 2;330(6146):388–91
HIV F/3' orf encodes a phosphorylated GTP-binding protein resembling an oncogene product. Guy B, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19–25;330(6145):266–9
Relation of HTLV-4 to simian and human immunodeficiency-associated viruses. Hahn BH, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 12–18;330(6144):184–6
Anti-termination of transcription within the long terminal repeat of HIV-1 by tat gene product. Kao SY, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 3–9;330(6147):489–93
A novel viral oncogene with structural similarity to phospholipase C. Mayer BJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 17; 332(6161):272–5
Enhancer binding factors AP-4 and AP-1 act in concert to activate SV40 late transcription in vitro. Mermod N, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 7;332(6164):557–61
The SV40 enhancer contains two distinct levels of organization. Ondek B, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 5; 333(6168):40–5
Transduction of endogenous envelope genes by feline leukaemia virus in vitro. Overbaugh J, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):731–4
MHC gene in cytomegalovirus [news] Wiley D. **Nature** 1988 Jan 21;331(6153):209–10
Expression of three viral oncogenes (v-sis, v-myc, v-fos) in primary human brain tumors of neuroectodermal origin. Fujimoto M, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Feb;38(2):289–93
Synthesis of a gene for the HIV transactivator protein TAT by a novel single stranded approach involving in vivo gap repair. Adams SE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25; 16(10):4287–98
Parameters of field inversion gel electrophoresis for the analysis of pox virus genomes. Bostock CJ. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4239–52
Identification of a novel sequence that governs both polyadenylation and alternative splicing in region E3 of adenovirus. Brady HA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9397–416
Messenger RNAs from the E1 region of bovine papillomavirus type 1 detected in virus-infected bovine cells. Burnett S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11; 15(21):8607–20
Detection of HIV-1 RNA sequences by in vitro DNA amplification. Byrne BC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4165
The core gene of hepatitis B virus; subtype adw2. Cheng S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8188
Potential secondary and tertiary structure in the genomic RNA of foot and mouth disease virus. Clarke BE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7067–79
Structure of tobacco genes encoding pathogenesis-related proteins from the PR-1 group. Cornelissen BJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):6799–811
Sequence and centromere proximal location of a transformation enhancing fragment ans1 from Aspergillus nidulans. Cullen D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9163–75
Complete sequence of a cDNA clone of the hemagglutinin gene of influenza A/Chicken/Scotland/59 (H5N1) virus: comparison with contemporary North American and European strains. De BK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4181–2
Cis-acting sequences affecting the length of the poly(A) head of vaccinia virus late transcripts. de Magistris L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3141–56
Contribution of different GC-motifs to the control of simian virus 40 late promoter activity. Ernoult-Lange M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8177–93
Delimitation of essential genes of cassava latent virus DNA 2. Etessami P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10; 16(11):4811–29
Adenovirus 2 VA RNAI synthesized in SP6 system. Evstafieva AG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1624
Association of herpes simplex virus regulatory protein ICP4 with sequences spanning the ICP4 gene transcription initiation site. Faber SW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):555–70
The complete nucleotide sequence of the potexvirus white clover mosaic virus. Forster RL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):291–303
Use of the gene encoding neomycin phosphotransferase II to convect linked markers into the vaccinia virus genome. Franke CA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1634
Upstream regulatory regions required to stabilize binding to the TATA sequence in an adenovirus early promoter. Garcia J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8367–85
Sequence of bacteriophage Mu N and P genes. Gloor G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5211–2
Birnavirus RNA polymerase is related to polymerases of positive strand RNA viruses. Gorbalenya AE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7735
Gene sequence of the VP7 serotype specific glycoprotein of Gotitfried porcine rotavirus. Gorziglia M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):775
Isolation of three kinds of human endogenous retrovirus-like sequences using tRNA(Pro) as a probe. Harada F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9153–62
Multiple cis-active elements in the long control region of bovine papillomavirus type 1 (BPV-1). Harrison SM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10267–84
Nucleotide sequence for gene 6 of rotavirus strain S2. Hofer JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7175
The primary structure of human adenovirus type 12 protease. Houde A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25;16(14B):7195
Possible evolutionary relationship between poliovirus RNA-linked protein VPg and PRD1 DNA-terminal protein. Hsieh JC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11; 16(9):4180
Optimizing gene expression in BPV-transformed cells: effects of cell type on enhancer/promoter interaction. Hurwitz DR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7137–53
Replication-induced stimulation of the major late promoter of adenovirus is correlated to the binding of a factor to sequences in the first intron. Jansen-Durr P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):3771–86
Gene transactivation mediated by the TAT gene of human immunodeficiency virus in transgenic mice. Khillan JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1423–30
The nucleotide sequence of the herpes simplex virus type 1 late gene ICP18.5 of strain Angelotti. Knopf CW. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):8109–10
Confirmation of the reading frame of bacteriophage T4 uvsY gene. Kobayashi M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7729
Promoter efficiency depends upon intragenic sequences. Koltunow AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12; 15(19):7795–807
Intragenomic recombination between homologous regions of genes II and IV promotes formation of bacteriophage f1 miniphages. La Farina M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7190
Infectivity and complete nucleotide sequence of the genome of a South African isolate of maize streak virus. Lazarowitz SG. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):229–49
Complete sequence of the NS1 gene (M6 RNA) of US bluetongue virus serotype 10. Lee J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7207
Nucleotide sequence of the Korean strain of hop stunt viroid (HSV). Lee JY, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8708
The nucleotide sequence and gene organization of red clover necrotic mosaic virus RNA-2. Lommel SA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8587–602
Bends in SV40 DNA: use of mutagenesis to identify the critical bases involved. Milton DL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):3931–49
Simian rotavirus SA11 segment 11 contains overlapping reading frames. Mitchell DB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6244
A novel human nonviral retroposon derived from an endogenous retrovirus. Ono M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):8725–37
High resolution psoralen mapping reveals an altered DNA helical structure in the SV40 regulatory region. Ostrander EA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):213–27
A plasmid vector for cloning directly at the transcription initiation site of a bacteriophage T7 promoter. Petty IT. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8738
Pausing in simian virus 40 DNA replication by a sequence containing (dG-dA)27.(dT-dC)27. Rao BS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8077–94
Sequence of figwort mosaic virus DNA (caulimovirus group). Richins RD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8451–66
The 5' flanking region of the gene for the Epstein-Barr virus-encoded nuclear antigen 2 contains a cell type specific cis-acting regulatory element that activates transcription in transfected B-cells. Ricksten A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8391–410
Nucleotide sequence of porcine rotavirus (OSU strain) gene segments 7, 8, and 9. Rushlow K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):367–8
Complete nucleotide sequence of a viroid isolated from Etrog citron, a new member of hop stunt viroid group. Sano T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):347
Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of bacteriophage T4 gene 12. Selivanov NA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(5):2334
Differential regulation of viral and cellular genes in F9 mouse embryonal carcinoma cells. Sleigh MJ. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9379–95
Large numbers of random point and cluster mutations within the adenovirus VA I gene allow characterization of sequences required for efficient transcription. Snouwaert J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8293–303
Partial nucleotide sequence of the avian erythroblastosis virus (AEV ES4). Thoraval P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9612
Integration host factor of Escherichia coli regulates early- and repressor transcription of bacteriophage Mu by two different mechanisms. van Rijn PA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4595–605
Functional analysis of the p10 gene 5' leader sequence of the Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Weyer U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11; 16(9):3635–53
Complete nucleotide sequence of the group-reactive antigen VP7 gene of bluetongue virus. Yu Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1620
Nucleotide sequence of the VP4 core protein gene (M4 RNA) of US bluetongue virus serotype 10. Yu YD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7206
Chemical-enzymatic synthesis, cloning and expression of a synthetic gene coding for an env protein fragment of the human T-cell leukemia virus type 1. Rosenthal A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):233–6
Transformation of Balb 3T3 cells by the BNLF-1 gene of Epstein-Barr virus. Baichwal VR, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 May;2(5):461–7
One single burst of SV40 gene expression induces cell proliferation in transforming infection of mouse cells. Khandjian EW, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Aug;3(2):195–200
The HBV X-ORF encodes a transactivator: a potential factor in viral hepatocarcinogenesis. Zahm P, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Aug;3(2):169–77
Role of myc in the abrogation of IL3 dependence of myeloid FDC-P1 cells. Dean M, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Aug; 1(3):279–96
A nonkaryophilic T antigen of SV40 can either immortalize or transform rodent cells, and cooperates better with cytoplasmic than with nuclear oncoproteins. Fischer-Fantuzzi L, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Aug; 1(3):229–42
A trans-acting factor represses the activity of the polyoma virus enhancer in undifferentiated embryonal carcinoma cells. Sassone-Corsi P, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Jul; 1(2):113–9
Common site of mutation in the erbB gene of avian erythroblastosis virus mutants that are temperature sensitive for transformation. Scotting P, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Aug;1(3):265–78
Transient expression system to measure the efficiency of vaccinia promoter regions. Shepard B, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Jul;18(1):16–23
X gene-related sequences in the core gene of duck and heron hepatitis B viruses. Feitelson MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6162–6
A herpesvirus trans-activating protein interacts with transcription factor OTF-1 and other cellular proteins. Gerster T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep; 85(17):6347–51
Adenoviral control regions activated by E1A and the cAMP response element bind to the same factor. Hardy S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4171–5
An indicator gene to demonstrate intracellular transposition of defective retroviruses. Heidmann T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2219–23
Identification and purification of a human immunoglobulin-enhancer-binding protein (NF-kappa B) that activates transcription from a human immunodeficiency virus type 1 promoter in vitro. Kawakami K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul; 85(13):4700–4
Interaction of a common cellular transcription factor, ATF, with regulatory elements in both E1a- and cyclic AMP-inducible promoters. Lin YS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3396–400
Analysis of genetic variability and mapping of point mutations in influenza virus by the RNase A mismatch cleavage method. Lopez-Galindez C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3522–6
Molecular cloning of human T-cell lymphotrophic virus type I-like proviral genome from the peripheral lymphocyte DNA of a patient with chronic neurologic disorders. Reddy EP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(10):3599–603
Trans-activation of the human immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat sequences, expressed in an adenovirus vector, by the adenovirus E1A 13S protein. Rice AP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4200–4
Intragenic cis-acting art gene-responsive sequences of the human immunodeficiency virus. Rosen CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2071–5
The alpha and beta chains of avian retrovirus reverse transcriptase independently expressed in Escherichia coli: characterization of enzymatic activities. Soltis DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3372–6
A 7-kDa region of the bacteriophage T7 gene 4 protein is required for primase but not for helicase activity. Bernstein JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):396–400
Immediate-early gene region of human cytomegalovirus trans-activates the promoter of human immunodeficiency virus. Davis MG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8642–6
Characterization of mouse mammary tumor virus gag-pro gene products and the ribosomal frameshift site by protein sequencing. Hizi A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7041–5

An Epstein-Barr virus immediate-early gene product trans-activates gene expression from the human immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat. Kenney S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1652-6

Carboxyl-terminal mutants of the large tumor antigen of simian virus 40: a role for the early protein late in the lytic cycle. Khalili K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan; 85(2):354-8

Construction of a "mutagenesis cartridge" for poliovirus genome-linked viral protein: isolation and characterization of viable and nonviable mutants. Kuhn RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):519-23

Adenovirus E1A gene autorepression: revertants of an E1A promoter mutation encode altered E1A proteins. Larsen PL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8185-9

Cloning and expression of T4 DNA polymerase. Lin TC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7000-4

The rhesus rotavirus gene encoding protein VP3: location of amino acids involved in homologous and heterologous rotavirus neutralization and identification of a putative fusion region. Mackow ER, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):645-9

Transformation of yeast with synthetic oligonucleotides. Moerschell RP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan; 85(2):524-8

Activation of human immunodeficiency virus by herpesvirus infection: identification of a region within the long terminal repeat that responds to a trans-acting factor encoded by herpes simplex virus 1. Mosca JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7408-12

Cell-specific activity of the constituent elements of the simian virus 40 enhancer. Nomiyama H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7881-5

Activation of a preexisting cellular factor as a basis for adenovirus E1A-mediated transcription control. Reichel R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):387-90

Coexpression of human immunodeficiency virus envelope proteins and tat from a single simian virus 40 late replacement vector. Rekosh D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):334-8

BamHI E region of the Epstein-Barr virus genome encodes three transformation-associated nuclear proteins. Ricksten A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):995-9

Humoral immune response to the entire human immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoprotein made in insect cells. Rusche JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6924-8

Heart tumors specifically induced in young avian embryos by the v-myc oncogene. Saule S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7982-6

Identification of a vaccinia virus gene encoding a type I DNA topoisomerase. Shuman S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7478-82

Insertion and deletion mutagenesis of the human cytomegalovirus genome. Spaete RR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7213-7

Isolation of pigment genes using retroviral insertional mutagenesis. Oetting WS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 256:307-21

Establishment of cell lines from primary cultures by transfection with SV40 large T antigen gene. Peden K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;253:101-9

Proteins covalently linked to viral genomes. Vartapetian AB, et al. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1987;34:209-51 (304 ref.)

The complete nucleotide sequence of the cloned DNA of hepatitis B virus subtype adr in pADR-1. Gan RB, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1987 May;30(5):507-21

Structure in the precore region of hepatitis B core gene affecting its expression in E. coli. Ma XK, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1987 Nov;30(11):1190-8

Of mice, oncogenes, and Rifkin [news] Booth W. **Science** 1988 Jan 22;239(4838):341-3

A persistent untranslated sequence within bacteriophage T4 DNA topoisomerase gene 60. Huang WM, et al. **Science** 1988 Feb 26;239(4843):1005-12

The AIDS virus can take on many guises [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Aug 26;241(4869):1039-40

Human immunodeficiency virus may encode a novel protein on the genomic DNA plus strand. Miller RH. **Science** 1988 Mar 18;239(4846):1420-2

Alternative mechanisms for activation of human immunodeficiency virus enhancer in T cells. Nabel GJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 11;239(4845):1299-302

HTLV-II transactivation is regulated by the overlapping tax/rex nonstructural genes. Rosenblatt JD, et al. **Science** 1988 May 13;240(4854):916-9

Site-directed mutagenesis of two trans-regulatory genes (tat-III,trs) of HIV-1. Sadaie MR, et al. **Science** 1988 Feb 19;239(4842):910-3

A novel gene of HIV-1, vpu, and its 16-kilodalton product. Strebel K, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 2;241(4870):1221-3

Genetic reassortment of bluetongue virus serotype 11 strains in the bovine. Oberst RD, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 15(1-2):11-8

Genome analysis of African swine fever virus isolated in Italy in 1983. Swaney LM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Jun; 14(2):101-4

A morphological analysis endocrine tumour genesis in pancreas and anterior pituitary of AVP/SV40 transgenic mice. Rindi G, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;412(3):255-66

Cauliflower mosaic virus gene I product detected in a cell-wall-enriched fraction. Albrecht H, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):503-8

Physical organization of the enteric adenovirus type 41 early region 1A. Allard A, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):220-9

Deletion mapping and expression in Escherichia coli of the large genomic segment of a birnavirus. Azad AA, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):145-52

EIAV genomic organization: further characterization by sequencing of purified glycoproteins and cDNA. Ball JM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):601-5

Transient expression and sequence of the matrix (M1) gene of WSN influenza A virus in a vaccinia vector. Baylor NW, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):618-21

Comparisons of host cell DNA insertions and altered transcription at the site of insertions in few polyhedra baculoviurs mutants. Beames B, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan; 162(1):206-20

Comparison of the p26 gene region of two baculoviruses. Bicknell JN, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):589-92

Measles virus L protein evidences elements of ancestral RNA polymerase. Blumberg BM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jun; 164(2):487-97

Nucleotide sequence and expression in Escherichia coli of the gene encoding the nonstructural protein NCVP2 of bovine rotavirus. Bremont M, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov; 161(1):138-44

DNA sequence of the HPV-16 E5 ORF and the structural conservation of its encoded protein. Bubb V, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):243-6

Host range mutants of adenovirus type 12 E1 defective for lytic infection, transformation, and oncogenicity. Byrd PJ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):155-65

Functional mapping of an AcNPV immediately early gene which augments expression of the IE-1 trans-activated 39K gene. Carson DD, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):444-51

Identification and nucleotide sequence of the regions of Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus genome carrying insertion elements derived from Spodoptera frugiperda. Carstens EB. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):8-17

Localization of transfer RNA genes on the physical map of Vibrio eltor phage e4 genome. Chattopadhyay S, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):337-45

Integration of human papillomavirus type 16 into cellular DNA of cervical carcinoma: preferential deletion of the E2 gene and invariable retention of the long control region and the E6/E7 open reading frames. Choo KB, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):259-61

Biological properties of simian virus 40 host range mutants lacking the COOH-terminus of large T antigen. Cole CN, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):170-80

Molecular cloning and nucleotide sequence of the pestivirus bovine viral diarrhea virus. Colett MS, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):191-9

Proteins encoded by bovine viral diarrhea virus: the genomic organization of a pestivirus. Collett MS, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):200-8

A novel in vitro DNA packaging system demonstrating a direct role for the bacteriophage lambda FI gene product. Davidson A, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):305-14

Further implications for the evolutionary relationships between tripartite plant viruses based on cucumber mosaic virus RNA 3. Davies C, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul; 165(1):216-24

Evidence that the gene for herpes simplex virus type 1 DNA polymerase accounts for the capacity of an intertypic recombinant to spread from eye to central nervous system. Day SP, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):166-73

Sequence comparison of wild-type and cold-adapted B/Ann Arbor/1/66 influenza virus genes. DeBorde DC, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):429-43

Nucleotide sequence and deduced amino acid sequence of the nonstructural proteins of dengue type 2 virus, Jamaica genotype: comparative analysis of the full-length genome. Deubel V, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):234-44

A mutation in the PA protein gene of cold-adapted B/Ann Arbor/1/66 influenza virus associated with reversion of temperature sensitivity and attenuated virulence. Donabedian AM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):444-51

Amino acid differences in capsid protein, VP1, between diabetogenic and nondiabetogenic variants of encephalomyocarditis virus. Eun HM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):369-73

Genome sequences of a mouse-avirulent and a mouse-virulent strain of Ross River virus. Faragher SG, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):509-26

Nucleotide sequence of the L gene of vesicular stomatitis virus (New Jersey): identification of conserved domains in the New Jersey and Indiana L proteins. Feldhaus AL, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):359-68

Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of the human parainfluenza 3 virus gene encoding the L protein. Galinski MS, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):499-510

Functional anatomy of the simian virus 40 late promoter. Gong SS, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):481-93

Nucleotide sequence of the middle dsRNA segment of bacteriophage phi 6: placement of the genes of membrane-associated proteins. Gottlieb P, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):183-90

Comparison of the amino acid sequences of the major neutralization protein of four human rotavirus serotypes. Green KY, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):153-9

Nucleotide sequence analysis of the LTRs and env genes of SM-FeSV and GA-FeSV. Guilhot S, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):252-8

Nucleotide sequence of dengue 2 RNA and comparison of the encoded proteins with those of other flaviviruses. Hahn YS, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):167-80

Conservation of a gene cluster including glycoprotein B in bovine herpesvirus type 2 (BHV-2) and herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1). Hammerschmidt W, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):388-405

Organization and interviral homologies of the coat protein gene of white clover mosaic virus. Harbison SA, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):459-65

Structure of the M2 protein gene of sonchus yellow net virus. Heaton LA, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):234-41

In vitro analysis of tobacco vein mottling virus NIa cistron: evidence for a virus-encoded protease. Hellmann GM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):554-62

The enhancer elements and GGGCGG boxes of SV40 provide similar functions in bidirectionally promoting transcription. Hertz GZ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr; 163(2):579-90

Cloning of the fusion gene of rinderpest virus: comparative sequence analysis with other morbilliviruses. Hsu D, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):149-53

Replication of chimeric tobacco mosaic viruses which carry heterologous combinations of replicase genes and 3' noncoding regions. Ishikawa M, et al. **Virology** 1988 May; 164(1):290-3

The structure of three bacteriophage T4 genes required for tail-tube assembly. Ishimoto LK, et al. **Virology** 1988 May; 164(1):81-90

Characterization of adenovirus type 40 E1 region. Ishino M, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):95-102

Complete nucleotide sequence of the M2 gene segment of reovirus type 3 dearing and analysis of its protein product mu 1. Jayasuriya AK, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr; 163(2):591-602

Use of deletion and point mutants spanning the coding region of the adenovirus 5 E1A gene to define a domain that is essential for transcriptional activation. Jelsma TN, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):494-502

Characterization of human papillomavirus type 6b DNA isolated from an invasive squamous carcinoma of the vulva. Kasher MS, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):225-33

Is the gene pool of influenza viruses in shorebirds and gulls different from that in wild ducks? Kawaoka Y, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):247-50

E1B functions of type C adenoviruses play a role in the complementation of blocked adenovirus type 12 DNA replication and late gene transcription in hamster cells. Klimkait T, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):109-20

Characterization of hepatitis B virus X gene: in vitro translation of mRNA from COS-1 cells transfected with the X gene. Koike K, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):233-5

Isolation of mutations of the phage Mu ner gene. König U, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):75-80

An immediate early gene of human cytomegalovirus encodes a potential membrane glycoprotein. Kouzarides T, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):151-64

TPA-inducible Epstein-Barr virus genes in Raji cells and their regulation. Laux G, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb; 162(2):503-7

Genetic profile of the transcriptional signals from the adenovirus major late promoter. Lee RF, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):51-6

Structure of the transcription initiation and termination sequences of seven early genes in the vaccinia virus HindIII D fragment. Lee-Chen GJ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar; 163(1):64-79

Transcription and translation mapping of the 13 genes in the vaccinia virus HindIII D fragment. Lee-Chen GJ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):52-63

Map positions of the 5' ends of eight mRNAs synthesized from the late genes in the vaccinia virus HindIII D fragment. Lee-Chen GJ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar; 163(1):80-92

Detection of a murine coronavirus nonstructural protein encoded in a downstream open reading frame. Leibowitz JL, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):156-64

Identification of the simian rotavirus SA11 genome segment 3 product. Liu M, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):26-32

Multiple defects in the genome of pseudorabies virus can affect virulence without detectably affecting replication in cell culture. Lomniczi B, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov; 161(1):181-9

The P protein and the nonstructural 38K and 29K proteins of Newcastle disease virus are derived from the same open reading frame. McGinnes L, et al. **Virology** 1988 May; 164(1):256-64

A simple technique for the rescue of early region I mutations into infectious human adenovirus type 5. McGrory WJ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):614-7

Sequence of the dengue-1 virus genome in the region encoding the three structural proteins and the major nonstructural protein NS1. Mason PW, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):262-7

Activation of herpes simplex virus 1 gamma 2 genes by viral DNA replication. Mavromara-Nazos P, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):593-8

Organization of RNA transcripts from a 7.8-kb region of the frog virus 3 genome. Mesnard JM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):122-33

Close evolutionary relatedness of the hepatitis B virus and murine leukemia virus polymerase gene sequences. Miller RH. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):147–55

Sequence and identification of the barley yellow dwarf virus coat protein gene. Miller WA, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul; 165(1):306–9

Sequence of the small double-stranded RNA genomic segment of infectious bursal disease virus and its deduced 90-kDa product. Morgan MM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar; 163(1):240–2

Biosynthesis of reovirus-specified polypeptides: effect of point mutation of the sequences flanking the 5'-proximal AUG initiator codons of the reovirus S1 and S4 genes on the efficiency of mRNA translation. Munemitsu SM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):643–6

Sequence of the bacteriophage P22 anti-recBCD (abc) genes and properties of P22 abc region deletion mutants. Murphy KC, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct;160(2):456–64

Molecular cloning and sequence determination of DA strain of Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis viruses. Ohara Y, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):245–55

DNA structural alterations in the SV40 enhancer region are retained in vivo. Ostrander EA, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul; 165(1):274–7

Stability of vaccinia virus DNA during persistent infections: accumulation of left-end deletions and of tandem repeats at both ends of the viral genome and prevention by interferon. Paez E, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):145–54

Characterization of a nonhemagglutinating mutant of canine parvovirus. Parrish CR, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar; 163(1):230–2

Insights into Theiler's virus neurovirulence based on a genomic comparison of the neurovirulent GDVII and less virulent BeAn strains. Pevear DC, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul; 165(1):1–12

The duck hepatitis B virus DNA polymerase is tightly associated with the viral core structure and unable to switch to an exogenous template. Radziwill G, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):123–32

Comparative sequence analysis of the 5' noncoding region of the enteroviruses and rhinoviruses. Rivera VM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):42–50

The genome of budgerigar fledgling disease virus, an avian polyomavirus. Rott O, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):74–86

Nucleotide sequence of the envelope protein genes of a highly virulent, neurotropic strain of Newcastle disease virus. Schaper UM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):291–5

Host range control of cauliflower mosaic virus. Scholelz JE, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):30–7

A recombinant murine retrovirus expressing v-rel is cytopathic. Schwartz RC, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul; 165(1):182–90

Mapping of the tobacco vein mottling virus VPg cistron. Shahabuddin M, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):635–7

Infectious positive- and negative-strand transcript RNAs from bacteriophage Q beta cDNA clones. Shaklee PN, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):209–13

Differences in bovine parainfluenza 3 virus variants studied by sequencing of the genes of viral envelope proteins. Shioda T, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):388–96

The precise structure and coding capacity of mRNAs from early region 2B of human adenovirus serotype 2. Shu L, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):348–56

Expression of enzymatically active adenovirus DNA polymerase from cloned DNA requires sequences upstream of the main open reading frame. Shu LM, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):520–6

In vivo isolation of baculovirus genotypes. Smith IR, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):240–4

Nonstructural proteins nsP3 and nsP4 of Ross River and O'Nyong-nyong viruses: sequence and comparison with those of other alphaviruses. Strauss EG, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):265–74

Complete nucleotide sequence of the Japanese encephalitis virus genome RNA. Sumiyoshi H, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec; 161(2):497–510

Nucleotide sequence and molecular genetic analysis of the vaccinia virus HindIII N/M region encoding the genes responsible for resistance to alpha-amanitin. Tamin A, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):141–50

Establishment and biological characterization of an in vitro human cytomegalovirus latency model. Tanaka J, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):62–72

Molecular cloning and sequencing of the gene (M2) encoding the major virion structural protein (mu 1-mu 1C) of serotypes 1 and 3 of mammalian reovirus. Tarlow O, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):141–6

Requirements for immortalization of primary mouse embryo fibroblasts probed with mutants bearing deletions in the 3' end of SV40 gene A. Tevethia MJ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):76–89

Studies on the recombination between RNA genomes of poliovirus: the primary structure and nonrandom distribution of crossover regions in the genomes of intertypic poliovirus recombinants. Tolskaya EA, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):54–61

Molecular cloning and physical and translational mapping of the frog virus 3 genome. Tondre L, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):108–17

Completion of the rabies virus genome sequence determination: highly conserved domains among the L (polymerase) proteins of unsegmented negative-strand RNA viruses. Tordo N, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug; 165(2):565–76

Characterization of adeno-associated virus rep proteins in human cells by antibodies raised against rep expressed in Escherichia coli. Trempe JP, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov; 161(1):18–28

Tumorigenic poxviruses: fine analysis of the recombination junctions in malignant rabbit fibroma virus, a recombinant between Shope fibroma virus and myxoma virus. Upton C, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):229–39

The genes encoding the DNA binding protein and the 23K protease of adenovirus types 40 and 41. Vos HL, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):1–10

Sequence determination of the mumps virus HN gene. Waxham MN, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jun;164(2):318–25

Genetic and phenotypic characterization of mutants in four essential genes that map to the left half of HSV-1 UL DNA. Weller SK, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):198–210

An enhancer element in the short unique region of human cytomegalovirus regulates the production of a group of abundant immediate early transcripts. Weston K. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):406–16

Evolution of reovirus genes: a comparison of serotype 1, 2, and 3 M2 genome segments, which encode the major structural capsid protein mu 1C. Wiener JR, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):603–13

DNA sequences required for trans-activation of an immediate-early frog virus 3 gene. Willis DB. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):1–7

Sequence and organization of southern bean mosaic virus genomic RNA. Wu SX, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov; 161(1):73–80

Influenza B virus evolution: co-circulating lineages and comparison of evolutionary pattern with those of influenza A and C viruses. Yamashita M, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar; 163(1):112–22

The nucleotide sequence of the gene encoding the F protein of canine distemper virus: a comparison of the deduced amino acid sequence with other paramyxoviruses. Barrett T, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Nov;8(4):373–86

Nucleotide sequences of the PA and PB1 genes of B/Ann Arbor/1/66 virus: comparison with genes of B/Lee/40 and type A influenza viruses. DeBorde DC, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Jul;8(1):33–41

Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of the human parainfluenza 3 virus genes encoding the surface glycoproteins, F and HN. Galinski MS, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Sep;8(3):205–15

The S segment of the Germiston virus RNA genome can code for three proteins. Gerbaud S, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Jul;8(1):1–13

Characterization and mapping of equine herpesvirus type 1 immediate early, early, and late transcripts. Gray WL, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Sep;8(3):233–44

The nucleotide sequence of the peplomer gene of porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus (TGEV): comparison with the sequence of the peplomer protein of feline infectious peritonitis virus (FIPV). Jacobs L, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Nov;8(4):363–71

Temporal regulation of bovine coronavirus RNA synthesis. Keck JG, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Mar;9(4):343–56

The entire nucleotide sequence of the genome of human hepatitis A virus (isolate MBB). Paul AV, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Aug;8(2):153–71

Nucleic acid sequence of the VP1 region of attenuated MS-1 hepatitis A virus. Robertson BH, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Nov; 8(4):309–16

Nucleotide sequence of the hemagglutinin-neuraminidase gene of Newcastle disease virus avirulent strain D26: evidence for a longer coding region with a carboxyl terminal extension as compared to virulent strains. Sato H, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Sep;8(3):217–32

Characterization of an Epstein-Barr virus nuclear antigen 2 variant (EBNA 2B) by specific sera. Sauter M, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Aug;8(2):141–52

Genomic and antigenic characterization of avipoxviruses. Schnitzlein WM, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Apr;10(1):65–75

Expression of the E2 open reading frame of papillomaviruses BPV1 and HPV6b in silkworm by a baculovirus vector. Tada A, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Mar;9(4):357–67

Uridylylation of the genome-linked protein of poliovirus in vitro is dependent upon an endogenous RNA template. Takeda N, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Sep;8(3):193–204 (27 ref.)

[100 years later...the rabies virus] Poch O, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Nov;171(8):1087–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[cDNA cloning of foot-and-mouth disease virus] Meyer L, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Sep;41(5):665–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cloning and characterization of recombinants of bovine leukosis virus (BLV) from BLV-infected fetal lamb kidney cells] Nötzel U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Sep; 41(5):697–702 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanism of retrovirus-induced malignant transformation] Wunderlich V. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Sep; 41(5):703–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gene technology in the diagnosis of viruses and vaccine development] Löwer J. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar; 38(3A):438–41 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interaction of retroviruses and oncogenes with the cellular genome. 1] Scherdin U, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Oct;37(10):1205–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interactions of retroviruses and oncogenes with a cellular genomes. 2.] Scherdin U, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Nov;37(11):1312–8 (314 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular biological properties of the AIDS virus] Gauger J. **Hautarzt** 1988 May;39(5):270–6 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Structure and biological properties of human immunodeficiency viruses (HIV)] Hartmann H, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Feb;29(2):67–72 (56 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of the DNAs of Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) derived from two EBV genome-positive epithelial/hybrid cell lines (NPC-KT and A2L/AH)] Takimoto T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Aug;90(8):1177–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) receptors on three EBV genome-positive epithelial hybrid cells] Takimoto T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Aug;90(8):1187–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. m. Infection defense antigens of hepatitis A virus and genetic code] Ashida M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2298–305 **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of the oncogenesis of Herpesviridae] Hirai K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2449–61 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. b. Herpes simplex virus] Kenichi U. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 45(10):2235–8 **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. g. Infection defense antigens of paramyxoviruses] Kohama T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2263–8 **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. o. Human immunodeficiency virus] Kurimura T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2312–5 **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. n. Gene structure of HTLV and infection defense antigens] Maruyama T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2306–11 **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. a. Influenza viruses] Nobusawa E, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 45(10):2229–34 **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. l. Hepatitis B virus] Sugahara K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 45(10):2292–7 **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. d. Japanese encephalitis virus—gene structure and the functions] Sumiyoshi H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2245–51 **(Jpn)**

[New technology of vaccine production—international prospect of the development. Method and theory of production of vaccines by genetic engineering. b. Trials of development of recombinant vaccinia polyvaccines] Yasuda A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2342–8 **(Jpn)**

[A love affair with phi X174. 2] Hayashi M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Jun;33(7):1207–19 (87 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene structure of the Bunyaviridae family] Akashi H. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun;37(1):89–102 (117 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[An adeno-associated virus vector] Handa H. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun;37(1):13–21 **(Jpn)**

[Baculovirus vector] Maeda S. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun;37(1):1–11 **(Jpn)**

[Viroid: molecular structure and its replication] Okada Y. **Uirusu** 1987 Dec;37(2):149–58 (79 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Tobacco mosaic virus vector] Okada Y. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun; 37(1):33–40 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The genome structure and molecular epidemiology of varicella-zoster virus] Yogo Y. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun; 37(1):71–80 (63 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The genome of HIV (HTLV-III, LAV), the human immunodeficiency virus] Jung M, et al. **Postepy Biochem** 1987;33(4):399–423 (59 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Primary structure of the full-length DNA copy of the neuraminidase gene in the avian influenza virus of the N7 antigenic subtype] Grinev AA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Mar;14(3):416–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of primary structure of M-genes in remantadine-resistant and remantadine-sensitive strains of influenza virus A/FPV/Weybridge (H7N7) strains] Karginov VA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Dec;13(12):1638–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary structure of the full-size DNA copy of the influenza virus A/Kiev/59/79 (H1N1) PB1 gene protein] Petrov NA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Sep;13(9):1170–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary structure of the gene encoding the PB2 protein in

influenza virus A/FPB Weybridge] Petrov NA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Apr;14(4):548–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary structure of the full-length DNA copy of the influenza virus A/Kiev/59/79 (H1N1) PB2 gene] Petrov NA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Jul;13(7):915–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparison of the secondary structure of 5'-terminal nontranslated segment of RNA from neurovirulent and attenuated strains of poliovirus] Blinov VM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;298(4):1004–6 **(Rus)**

[Genetically engineered mutants of the core antigen of the human hepatitis B virus preserving the ability for native self-assembly] Borisova GP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;298(6):1474–8 **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of DNA-ligase genes of phages T6 and T4] Kaliman AV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988; 299(3):737–42 **(Rus)**

[Cloning and expression, in Escherichia coli, of reverse transcriptase from Rous sarcoma virus] Mel'nikov AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(2):486–9 **(Rus)**

[Construction of the gene of hybrid hemagglutinin of influenza virus H1–H3 subtype using methods of localized mutagenesis] Petrenko VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(6):1506–9 **(Rus)**

[Minigenomes of the transposable phage D3112 of Pseudomonas aeruginosa and their properties] Ianenko AS, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):956–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of the direction of the transcription of bacteriophage T4 genes by heat induction of the transcription from recombinant plasmid Pl-promoter: 2 directions in the region of genes 25–29] Klausa VI, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Jan;24(1):42–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transmission of amber mutants of bacteriophage T4. IV. The frequency of the phenomenon of temperature sensitivity of replication in non-permissive cells of amber mutants for the head genes] Shalnene VIu, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Jul;23(7):1170–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Recombination between RNA genomes] Agol VI, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;22(2):293–302 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic determinants of neurovirulence and attenuation of poliovirus] Azol VI. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 Jan; (1):3–9 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Properties of reassortants of human and avian influenza viruses. Reproduction in MDCK cells at suboptimum temperatures] Finskaia NN, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 Apr;(4):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Restriction map of the temperate phage E105 from the polylysogenic culture of Erwinia carotovora 268] Grigorian IuA, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 Mar; (3):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The structure of 2 promoters and a transcription terminator from the region of early genes D10–D15 of bacteriophage T5] Kaliman AV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Oct;(10):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cloning of terminal fragments of the avian adenovirus CELO genome and isolation of a recombinant plasmid carrying the viral oncogene] Krugliak VA, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 May;(5):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Expression of beta-galactosidase in recombinant nonintegrated plasmids in evaluating the functional activity of vaccinia virus promoters] Loparev VN, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Nov;(11):34–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural organization of the genome of paramyxoviruses] Varich NL. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 Apr;(4):3–14 (108 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Subcloning of DNA fragments of the simian adenovirus SA7 oncogene in bacteriophage M13] Zhukova EL, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 May;(5):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic transformation of somatic cells. XV. Production of transgenic mice containing the gene for the envelope protein of the human hepatitis B virus] Andreeva LE, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Nov;29(11):1290–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genome structure and gene expression of the human immunodeficiency virus (a review of the foreign literature)] Bukrinskiĭ MI. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov-Dec;32(6):649–56 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Retrovirus: of mice and man] Pasqualini CD. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1986;18(3–4):131–9 (52 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Organization of the genome of the retroviruses] Ortega Calvo JJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Feb;182(2):107–13 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Novobiocin inhibits the SV40 enhancer activity. Kohno K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15; 154(1):483–8

In vitro activation of the HIV-1 enhancer in extracts from cells treated with a phorbol ester tumor promoter. Dinter H, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4067–71

Analysis of regulatory sequences in androgen-responsive genes. Parker MG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988; 30(1–6):47–51

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus by using an oligonucleoside methylphosphonate targeted to the tat-3 gene. Zaia JA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3914–7

Analysis of metal-induced mutations altering the expression or structure of a retroviral gene in a mammalian cell line. Biggart NW, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar;198(1):115–29

[Differences in the gene structure of the matrix protein and hemagglutinin in remantadine-resistant and -sensitive variants of the influenza virus type A FPV] Shilov AA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May-Jun;32(3):289–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Influencing of ionizing radiation on herpes simplex virus and its genome. Rösen A, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1987 Nov; 52(5):795–804

GENETIC CARRIERS see **HETEROZYGOTE**

GENETIC CARRIERS, DETECTION see **HETEROZYGOTE DETECTION**

GENETIC CODE

Phases of degeneracy of the genetic code. Welti M. **Acta Biotheor (Leiden)** 1987;36(2):51–60

Natural variation in the genetic code. Fox TD. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:67–91 (149 ref.)

Hydrogen bonding between cytosine and peptides of threonine or serine: is it relevant to the origin of the genetic code? Niu CH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):456–62

Expression of the cDNA encoding for mouse sperm-specific lactate dehydrogenase C in Chinese-hamster ovary cells. Hou EW, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 1;247(1):241–4

Molecular cloning of a gene coding for abundant transcript in red blood cells of the anemic rat. Hui CC, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):139–45

The tko locus, site of a behavioral mutation in D. melanogaster, codes for a protein homologous to prokaryotic ribosomal protein S12. Royden CS, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 23;51(2):165–73

The phylogeny of tRNA sequences provides evidence for ambiguity reduction in the origin of the genetic code. Fitch WM, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987; 52:759–67

Evolution of anticodons: variations in the genetic code. Jukes TH, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987; 52:769–76

Beta turns in early evolution: chirality, genetic code, and biosynthetic pathways. Jurka J, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:407–10

Peptide-specific ribosomes, genomic tags, and the origin of the genetic code. Maizels N, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:743–9

Role of directional mutation pressure in the evolution of the eubacterial genetic code. Osawa S, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:777–89

Differential mRNA stability to reticulocyte ribonucleases correlates with 3'non-coding (U)nA sequences. Wreschner DH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):333–40

Unusual genetic codes and a novel gene structure for tRNA(AGYSer) in starfish mitochondrial DNA. Himeno H, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(2–3):219–30

Messenger RNAs coding for enzymes of polyamine biosynthesis are induced during the G0–G1 transition but not during traverse of the normal G1 phase. Stimac E, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Dec;133(3):590–4

Translation framing code and frame-monitoring mechanism as suggested by the analysis of mRNA and 16 S rRNA nucleotide sequences. Trifonov EN. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20;194(4):643–52

Transitions, transversions, and the molecular evolutionary clock. Jukes TH. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1–2):87–98

Evolution from primordial oligomeric repeats to modern coding sequences. Ohno S. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(4):325–9

Isolation and characterization of cDNA clones encoding epitopes shared with Alzheimer neurofibrillary tangles. Dammerman M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988;19(1):43–51

Adult rheumatoid arthritis is associated with MC1, a new HLA-D encoded determinant. Carpenter AB, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):395–9

Codon usage in Homo sapiens: evidence for a coding pattern on the non-coding strand and evolutionary implications of dinucleotide discrimination. Alff-Steinberger C. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Jan 7;124(1):89–95

National Research Council endorses human gene mapping project [news] Merz B. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 11;259(10):1433–4

Transfer RNAs: the second genetic code [news] de Duve C. **Nature** 1988 May 12;333(6169):117–8

Codon usage tabulated from the GenBank Genetic Sequence Data. Aota S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988;16 Suppl:r315–402

The degeneracy rule of genetic code. Luo LF. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1988;18(1–2):65–70

The phenotypic deception: influences of classical genetics on genetic paradigms. Fogle TA. **Perspect Biol Med** 1987 Autumn;31(1):65–80 (32 ref.)

Is DNA God? Henderson GS. **Pharos** 1988 Winter;51(1):2–6

[Localization of the genes coding for the specific modification-restriction system in the E. coli tF strain] Popovski B. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(8):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code--trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. m. Infection defense antigens of hepatitis A virus and genetic code] Ashida M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2298–305 **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code--trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. e. Infection defense antigens of rabies virus and genetic code] Kawai A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2252–7 **(Jpn)**

[Design of a hybrid gene coding for the leader sequence of Bacillus amyloliquefaciens alpha-amylase and for human proinsulin] Dem'ianova NG, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Nov;32(11):820–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Localization of the gene coding for adenine phosphoribosyltransferase on the genetic map of chromosome 8 in the mouse] Nesterova TB, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):829–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The Drosophila mobile element jockey is a LINE element and contains coding sequences homologous to retroviral proteins] Prilmiagi AF, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Mar; 24(3):414–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The complementarity of the chemical parameters of amino acids and anticodons in the genetic code] Andreev AIu, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1988 Mar-Apr;24(2):121–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETIC COMPLEMENTATION TEST

Interspecific genetic complementation analysis with fibroblasts from humans and four species of animals with Chediak-Higashi syndrome. Penner JD, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):455–70

No apparent neurologic defect in a patient with xeroderma pigmentosum complementation group D. Ichihashi M, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Feb;124(2):256–60

Induction of T cell receptor gamma chain transcription in murine T cells by trans-complementation. Marolleau JP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jun;18(6):965–8

Deletion and duplication of DNA sequences is associated with the embryonic lethal phenotype of the t9 complementation group of the mouse t complex. Búcan M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jun;1(4):376–85

Transitory cis complementation: a method for providing transposition functions to defective transposons. Hughes KT, et al. **Genetics** 1988 May;119(1):9–12

Fanconi's anaemia: correlation of genetic complementation group with psoralen/UVA response. Digweed M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):51–4

Xeroderma pigmentosum complementation group F in a non-Japanese patient. Norris PG, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 May;18(5 Pt 2):1185–8

Isolation of genes by complementation in yeast. Rose MD. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:481–504

Identification and characterization of a third complementation group of emetine-resistant Chinese hamster cell mutants. Wasmuth JJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Jan;1(1):58–65

Six complementation groups for ionising-radiation sensitivity in Chinese hamster cells. Jones NJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar;193(2):139–44

Kinetic analysis of UV-induced incision discriminates between fibroblasts from different xeroderma pigmentosum complementation groups, XPA heterozygotes and normal individuals. Squires S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar; 193(2):181–92

Transfection of the cloned human excision repair gene ERCC-1 to UV-sensitive CHO mutants only corrects the repair defect in complementation group-2 mutants. van Duin M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar;193(2):123–30

Complementation of metabolic defect in phosphoglycerate kinase (PGK)-deficient line of Chinese hamster ovary cells by introduction of human PGK cDNA. Faik P, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 May;14(3):287–92

GENETIC COUNSELING

see related
GENETIC TECHNICS
PRENATAL DIAGNOSIS

The economics of clinical genetics services. II. A time analysis of a medical genetics clinic. Bernhardt BA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):559–65

The economics of clinical genetics services. I. Preview. Pyeritz RE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):549–58

Genetic counselor training: a review and considerations for the future. Scott JA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan; 42(1):191–9 (19 ref.)

Attitudes of genetic counselors: a multinational survey. Wertz DC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;42(4):592–600

Genetic counselling in unexpected familial recurrence of achondroplasia. Dodinval P, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;28(4):949–54

Psychological aspects of genetic counseling. IV. The subjective assessment of probability. Kessler S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):361–70

Chromosome anomalies as predictors of recurrence risk for spontaneous abortion. Morton NE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):353–60 (14 ref.)

Update on counseling the family with a first-degree relative with a congenital heart defect. Nora JJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;29(1):137–42

Reproductive plans of genetic counseling clients not eligible for prenatal diagnosis. Sorenson JR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):345–52

Chorea–acanthocytosis: a report of three new families and implications for genetic counselling. Vance JM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):403–10 (27 ref.)

Parental decision following prenatal diagnosis of fetal chromosome abnormality. Verp MS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):613–22

Genetic counselling and psychiatric illness. Whiteford HA, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Jul;16(7):958, 961–4 (23 ref.)

The management of the patient having fetal diagnosis. Donnai D. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep; 1(3):737–45

Strategies in genetic counseling. Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Education Conference of National Society of Genetic Counselors. Denver, Colorado, June 1984. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):1–281

The Black American. Baker TL. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(6):181–22

Chorionic villus sampling: implementing a new genetic diagnostic tool. B .r MA. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):89–92

Application of a family therapy model in genetic counseling. Barrett MS, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):277–81

The role of the genetic counselor in fetal alcohol syndrome prevention. Belsky R. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):111–4

Grieving and believing: helping parents through imperfect beginnings. Benkendorf JL. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):25–36

Cytogenetic studies in patients with multiple anomalies with or without mental retardation. Berry R, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):100–10

The Southeast Asian refugee: the impact of cultural variation on the genetic counseling process. Burney LR, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):239–44

Genetic counseling in eastern Kentucky. Cadle R, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):258–61

Hispanic Americans. 2. Caribbean Hispanics. Diaz V. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):174–6

The religious influences on the genetic counseling process: a round table discussion. Fineman RM, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):154–61

Faith healing: a case presentation. Gettig E. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):267–70

Rural genetic counseling: working in the field. Gettig E, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):214–25

Prenatal diagnosis in twin pregnancies. Hager JM, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):95–9

Cultural influences and neural tube defects in the East Indian Sikh population of British Columbia. Keena BA, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):245–8

An approach for supportive care before, during, and after selective abortion. Landenburger G, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):84–8

A genetic marker and the gene for Huntington disease. Landenburger G. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):93–4

Practical methods in reaching and counseling the new American. Lum RG, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):188–205

The patient–counselor relationship in a cross–cultural context. Lum RG. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):133–43

A supportive intervention protocol for couples terminating a pregnancy for genetic reasons. Magyari PA, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):75–83

Feminist theology and genetic counseling: out of the closet and into the clinic. Peters JA. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(6):271–6

Legal issues in perinatal care. Rhodes A. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(6):1–15 (57 ref.)

Pregnant women identified as hemoglobinopathy carriers by prenatal screening want genetic counseling and use information provided. Rowley PT, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988; 23(5B):449–54

Hispanic Americans. 1. Mexican Hispanics. Sanchez GA. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):171–3

Ethical dilemmas in perinatal care: opportunities for clergy assistance. Seydel FD. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):16–24

Barriers to cross–cultural counseling: the American black perspective. Smith SC. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):183–7

Islamic religion and culture: principles and implications for genetic counseling. Swinford AE, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(6):253–7

Prenatal diagnosis in a Catholic facility. Tinley ST. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):262–6

Tradition of nontradition—our cultural blind spot. Vargas MO. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):122–32

Psychosocial aspects of chronic disease: cultural and ethnic implications. Vavasseur JW. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(6):144–53

Clergy liaison groups. Vetrano MA, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(6):206–13

Black Americans. Black history. Wilkerson LA. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):177–80

Defining our cultures—bridging the gap. Wilkerson LA. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):162–3

Vitiligo in an Arab family. Young M, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):249–52

Asian Americans. Yuen J. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):164–70

Genetic counselling [letter] Thornton JG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):933–4

An evaluation of reinforcement of genetic counselling on the consultand. Curtis D, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Apr; 33(4):270–6

Effect of screening for cystic fibrosis on the influence of genetic counseling. Dankert–Roelse JE, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Oct;32(4):271–5

Pitfalls in genetic counselling for beta–thalassemia: an individual with 4 different thalassemia mutations. Galanello R, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Mar;33(3):151–5

Pre–conception counselling, birth weight, and congenital abnormalities in established and gestational diabetic pregnancy. Rowe BR, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Sep; 6(1):33–5

Genetic counseling: using the information wisely. Fraser FC. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun 15;23(6):245–53, 258–60, 262 passim

Issues in analysis of data on paternal age and 47,+21: implications for genetic counseling for Down syndrome. Hook EB. **Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;77(4):303–6

Stoppage rules and genetic studies of autism. Jones MB, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1988 Mar;18(1):31–40

Effects of education, distance and satellite clinics on the growth of genetic services. Wertelecki W, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1987 Oct;19(4):487–93

A developing role in genetic counselling. Farnish S. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jun;25(6):392–5

Service experience using DNA analysis for genetic prediction in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Goodship J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;25(1):14–9

Application of linkage analysis to genetic counselling in families with hereditary retinoblastoma. Greger V, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;25(4):217–21

Royal Society discussion meeting: Prevention and Avoidance of Genetic Disease, held on 29 to 30 April 1987 at the Royal Society. Haites N, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jan; 25(1):62–3

Theoretical recurrence risks for cleft lip derived from a population of consecutive newborns. Tenconi R, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;25(4):243–6

Familial hypercholesterolemia [letter] Farag TI. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):368

Genetic counselling and antenatal diagnosis of cystic fibrosis. Super M. **J R Soc Med** 1987;80 Suppl 15:13–5

Preconception and genetic counselling. Wong HB. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29(3–4):75–83

Genetic markers for neurofibromatosis [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):719–20

DNA analysis and genetic counselling in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Gardner RJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13; 101(849):455–7

Genetic counseling in sickle cell anemia: experiences with couples at risk. Neal–Cooper F, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr;103(2):174–8

In encephaloceles, autopsy holds key to genetic counseling: case reports. Shaffer LG, et al. **Va Med** 1987 Aug; 114(8):476–7, 479

Basic criteria for clinical diagnosis and genetic counselling in von Hippel–Lindau syndrome. Neumann HP. **Vasa** 1987; 16(3):220–6 (95 ref.)

[Review of 5 years of a special outpatient service for neurogenetic diseases] Liu ZL. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 20(6):365–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Resistance to genetic counseling] Frets PG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 2;132(1):12–7 (35 ref.) **(Dut)**

[13th European Seminar on Genetic Counseling. Athens, Greece, 2–5 October 1987. 2] **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jun; 36(3):141–274 **(Fre)**

[Bourneville's tuberous sclerosis and genetic counseling. Study of 36 families] David A, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jun;36(3):201–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Robertsonian translocation and genetic counseling] Formiga LF, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jan;36(1–2):15–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic counseling in reciprocal translocations] Jalbert P. **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jan;36(1–2):3–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Variable expressiveness of behavior in patients with Recklinghausen's disease after genetic counseling] Manouvrier–Hanu S, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jun; 36(3):177–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Translocation (X; Y) and genetic counseling] Mugneret F, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jan;36(1–2):93–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic counseling in balanced chromosomal inversions] Pangalos C. **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jan;36(1–2):21–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic counseling in neurofibromatosis. Apropos of a study of 53 families] Toutain A, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jun; 36(3):163–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic counseling and indications for prenatal diagnosis] Fuhrmann W. **Gynakologe** 1988 Jun;21(2):89–92 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic management and genetic counseling of pregnant patients with chronic inflammatory intestinal diseases] Purrmann J, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Dec;28(12):770–6 (63 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Genetic counseling and prenatal diagnosis: from where, to where? A personal commentary] Pfeiffer RA. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Dec;135(12):798–801 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development, problems and results of specialty–specific genetic counseling at the Neurology Clinic of the Karl Marx University] Bachmann H. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1987 Nov; 39(11):641–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[DNA diagnosis of Huntington's chorea. Application and genetic counseling in 4 involved families] Hammer J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 19;117(51):2074–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of the operation of a network of genetic counseling centers in Hungary 1978–1985] László J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(4):205–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genetic counselling—ethical aspects] Ishay R. **Harefuah** 1988 Mar 15;114(6):303–7 **(Heb)**

[Use of a registry for genetic counseling] Calabro A, et al. **Pathologica** 1986 Nov–Dec;78(1058):809–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical aspects (especially nephropathologic) and genetic counseling in tuberous sclerosis. Presentation of a case with polycystic kidney] Verdura G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 May–Jun;9(3):351–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Maternal age in pregnancy—genetic counseling and prenatal diagnosis in the light of known facts and personal observations] Chrzanowska K, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Oct; 58(10):656–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[8–year experience with genetic counseling at the Child Health Center with special reference to prenatal diagnosis] Krajewska–Walasek M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Nov; 58(11):718–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Possibilities of early diagnosis of myopathic syndromes in the genetic counseling unit of a pediatric neurological department] Samokhvalov VA. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):111–2 **(Rus)**

[Genetic counseling] Plasencia Amela A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Aug;27(2):130–4 **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

[Resistance against genetic counseling (letter)] Kroon D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 5;132(10):463–4 **(Dut)**

GENETIC DIVERSITY see **VARIATION (GENETICS)**

GENETIC DRIFT see **GENE FREQUENCY**

GENETIC ENGINEERING see **GENETIC INTERVENTION**

GENETIC INDUCTION see **GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION**

GENETIC INTERVENTION

see related
ANIMALS, TRANSGENIC
DNA, RECOMBINANT
MICE, TRANSGENIC

1938 to 1988, evolution of an idea: the next 50 years. McDonough PG. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep; 159(3):696–702

Morality of induced abortion and freedom of choice [letter] Stephens JD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):218

Genetically engineered antibody molecules and their application. Morrison SL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 507:187–98 (29 ref.)

Genetic engineering of antiviral agents. Huang AS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Sep;31(9):1293–5 (18 ref.)

Genetic engineering of ethanol production in Escherichia coli. Ingram LO, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 53(10):2420–5

Effects of engineering complementary charged residues into the hydrophobic subunit interface of tyrosyl–tRNA synthetase. Appendix: Kinetic analysis of dimeric enzymes that reversibly dissociate into inactive subunits. Ward WH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):4131–8

Planned introductions of engineered organisms: wisdom from the U.S. National Academy of Sciences [editorial] Miller HI, et al. **Bioessays** 1988 Apr;8(4):99–100

Release of genetically altered viruses into the environment. Bishop DH. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 18; 296(6638):1685–6

Strategies for controlling cancer through genetics. Parry DM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6814–7 (17 ref.)

Twentieth annual Oak Ridge Conference on Advanced Concepts for the Clinical Laboratory. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1667–732

Production and characterization of genetically engineered antibody molecules. Morrison SL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1668–75 (36 ref.)

New approaches to animal vaccines utilizing genetic engineering. Devaney MA. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 1988; 15(3):269–95 (198 ref.)

Future developments in phenylketonuria. Danks DM, et al. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1–4):296–301

The human genome project: what impact on basic research? Johnson RS. **FASEB J** 1987 Dec;1(6):502–5

Sex selection: the ultimate in family planning. Carson SA. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul;50(1):16–9

How large should my study be so that I can detect an altered sex ratio? Moore DH 2d, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul; 50(1):21–5

Identification in transgenic animals of the Drosophila decapentaplegic sequences required for embryonic dorsal pattern formation. Hoffmann FM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):615–25

rolA locus of the Ri plasmid directs developmental abnormalities in transgenic tobacco plants. Sinkar VP, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):688–97

Introduction of genes into the germ line of animals. Brinster RL, et al. **Harvey Lect** 1984–85;80:1–38 (108 ref.)

Recombinant DNA technology and its application to leprosy research. Katoch VM. **Indian J Lepr** 1987 Jul–Sep; 59(3):231–8 (33 ref.)

Affinity–based chromatography utilizing genetically engineered proteins. Interaction of Bordetella pertussis adenylate cyclase with calmodulin. Haiech J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4259–62

17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: Gene transfer and gene therapy. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988;12B:158–206

New Danish law: human life begins at conception. Holm S. **J Med Ethics** 1988 Jun;14(2):77–8

Potential opportunities and problems for genetically altered rumen microorganisms. Russell JB, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb; 118(2):271–9 (52 ref.)

Genetic manipulation with human beings. Leenen HJ. **Med Law** 1988 Jan;7(1):73–9

Regulation of insulin–gene expression. Implications for gene therapy. Selden RF, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 22; 317(17):1067–76 (59 ref.)

Greens against genes [editorial] **Nature** 1988 Apr 21; 332(6166):667

Are germ–lines special? **Nature** 1988 Jan 14;331(6152):100

Gene therapy. Intracellular immunization [news] Baltimore D. **Nature** 1988 Sep 29;335(6189):395–6

Monomeric insulins obtained by protein engineering and their medical implications. Brange J, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16; 333(6174):679–82

Change of heart in West German bacterial release debate [news] Dickman S. **Nature** 1988 Mar 17;332(6161):198

Molecular biology threatened by West German law [news] Dickman S. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):672

Patent office decision puts Genentech out in front [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1987 Nov 12–18;330(6144):97

Plans for altered lymphocyte release in humans [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):697

Royalties to be paid on animal patents [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1988 Feb 25;331(6158):651

Charges in environmental release laws possible [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1988 May 5;333(6168):2

Successful vaccination with a polyvalent live vector despite existing immunity to an expressed antigen. Flexner C, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 15;335(6187):259–62

Recombinant DNA. Dos and don'ts of genetic release [news] Glover S. **Nature** 1988 May 26;333(6171):297–8

New DNA guidelines [news] Johnston K. **Nature** 1988 Feb 11;331(6156):469

Doom and gloom [letter] Jukes TH. **Nature** 1987 Dec 10–16; 330(6148):515

Britain's genetic manipulation regulations to be extended [news] Newmark P. **Nature** 1987 Oct 1–7;329(6138):379

Germ–line quandary [letter] Pembrey M. **Nature** 1988 Mar 3;332(6159):10

Problems over TPA patent for Genentech in Japan [news] Swinbanks D. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16;333(6174):587

The slow road to gene therapy [news] Weatherall DJ. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):13–4

Correction of mouse ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency by gene transfer into the germ line. Cavard C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(5):2099–110

Expression of tandem gene fusions in transgenic tobacco plants. Dean C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7601–17

Human sex pre–selection. Levin RJ. **Oxf Rev Reprod Biol** 1987;9:161–91 (157 ref.)

Recombinant DNA Advisory Committee, Human Gene Therapy Subcommittee. Minutes of Meeting, April 24, 1987. **Recomb DNA Tech Bull** 1987 Jun;10(2):51–8

Artificial chromosomes. Murray AW, et al. **Sci Am** 1987 Nov; 257(5):62–8

Animals of invention [news] Booth W. **Science** 1988 May 6;240(4853):718

Bonds required for tests [news] Crawford M. **Science** 1988 Mar 25;239(4847):1483

Field test data inadequate, OTA says [news] Crawford M. **Science** 1988 May 6;240(4853):712

Insect viruses invade biotechnology [news] Jasny BR. **Science** 1987 Dec 18;238(4834):1653

Foreign gene transferred into maize [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Apr 8;240(4849):145

Decision on gene test deferred [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Aug 19;241(4868):899

Human gene therapy test [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Jul 22;241(4864):419

New targets for human gene therapy [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Aug 19;241(4868):906

From counts to clones. Colwell RR. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1987;16:1S–6S

Fetal tissue transplantation, bone marrow transplantation and prospective gene therapy in severe immunodeficiencies and enzyme deficiencies. Touraine JL, et al. **Thymus** 1987; 10(1–2):75–87

Clonal gene therapy: in vivo expression of a transplanted monoclonal population of murine fibroblasts containing a retrovirus inserted human alpha 1–antitrypsin gene. Garver RI Jr, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:10–20

Progress on gene transfer in farm animals. Pursel VG, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):303–12

[Gene therapy: from fiction to reality?] Hermans AB, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 12;131(37):1608–12 **(Dut)**

[Gene therapy: from fiction to reality? (letter)] Wagemaker G. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 31;131(44):1986–7 **(Dut)**

[Why vaccines from genetic engineering?] Tron F. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 9–16;17(27):1383–4 **(Fre)**

[Production of transgenic rabbits by microinjection of a uteroglobin–CAT fusion gene into fertilized rabbit oocytes] Strojek RM, et al. **DTW** 1987 Sep;94(8):476–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genetic bioengineering and the new frontiers of medicine] Larizza P. **G Clin Med** 1988 Jan;69(1):3–18 (57 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Application of cellular biology to the studies of internal medicine] Takaku F. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;76(7):973–86 **(Jpn)**

[New technology of vaccine production—international prospect of the development—subunit vaccine obtained by genetic engineering. a. Application of genetic engineering using Saccharomyces cerevisiae] Sakamoto S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2322–5 **(Jpn)**

[Current status of the study of genetic engineering in the hematology] Shibata A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Nov; 45(11):2713–39 (189 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Synthesis of peptide hormones by genetic engineering] Tanaka S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Nov;45(11):2740–50 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Introduction to the experiments of genetic engineering. III. Gene library (microorganism)] Takagi M. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Dec;36(12):671–80 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene technology and DNA diagnosis] Matsubara K. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1069–71 **(Jpn)**

[From clinical tests to etiology: analysis of clinical features. Progress of biotechnology and its application] Sakaki Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec;Spec No 75:7–15 **(Jpn)**

[A model of genetic therapy of selected disease entities] Witt M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Nov 2;42(44):1396–8 (11 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Electrostimulated cell fusion in cell engineering] Chailakhian LM, et al. **Biofizika** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):874–87 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetically engineered mutants of the core antigen of the human hepatitis B virus preserving the ability for native self–assembly] Borisova GP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;298(6):1474–8 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the promoter Ptac' in vitro and in mini–cells] Denisova LIa, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):1060–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Creation of artificial hybrid operons with partially overlapping genes to achieve an expression of heterologous genes in Escherichia coli cells] Mashko SV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):1297–309 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognosis of the degree of exposure of amino acid residues in globular proteins in relation to various problems of protein engineering] Rodionov MA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):1422–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic engineering of peptide hormones. I. Cloning and primary structure of cDNA of chicken growth hormone] Zhvirblis GS, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec; 21(6):1620–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular basis for constructing artificial immunogens] Khaitov RM. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Nov; (11):3–8 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems of safety in biotechnology. Products of genetic engineering and regulation of work with them] Vorob'ev AA, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Sep;(9):3–10 (16 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Outlook for the genetic engineering approach in radiobiology] Khanson KP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):147–59 (85 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of physico–chemical and biological properties of human somatotropin produced by genetic engineering and isolated from the pituitary gland] Elizarova GP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):90–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Manipulation of embryos, cells, nuclei and genes. II. Genetic engineering] Zorzopulos J, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1982 Jan–Mar;14(1):41–76 (171 ref.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Historic exhibits [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19–25; 330(6145):200

INSTRUMENTATION

Gene therapy in man. Recommendations of European Medical Research Councils. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4; 1(8597):1271–2

METHODS

Electroporation: parameters affecting transfer of DNA into mammalian cells. Knutson JC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jul;164(1):44–52

A possibility of unbiased sex preselection in humans by enrichment of X or Y chromosome bearing spermatozoa. Chaudhuri JP, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Mar–Apr;19(2):157–60

Retroviral vector–mediated gene transfer and expression in nonhuman primates following autologous bone marrow transplantation. Gillio A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 511:406–17

Efficient introduction and transient expression of exogenous genes in human hemopoietic cells. Oppenheim A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:418–27

Protein engineering to optimize recombinant protein purification. Uhlén M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1988 Apr; 16(2):111–2

DNA transfection of Escherichia coli by electroporation. Taketo A. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 31; 949(3):318–24

Megabase methods: a quantum jump in recombinant DNA techniques. Jordan BR. **Bioessays** 1988 May;8(5):140–5 (13 ref.)

Safety testing of novel food products generated by biotechnology and genetic manipulation. Anderson D, et al. **Biotechnol Genet Eng Rev** 1987;5:369–95 (63 ref.)

Approaches to gene therapy for beta–thalassemia. Bank A, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):339–46 (25 ref.)

Cells products safety. Background papers from the WHO Study Group on Biologicals. Geneva, 18–19 Nov. 1986. **Dev Biol Stand** 1987;68:1–81

Residual cellular DNA as a potential transforming factor. Doehmer J. **Dev Biol Stand** 1987;68:33–41

Potential risks of tumor virus subgenomes in the production of biologicals. Moyer MP, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1987; 68:51–62

Risk of neoplastic transformation from cellular DNA: calculations using the oncogene model. Petricciani JC, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1987;68:43–9

Transformation of Tetrahymena thermophila by electroporation and parameters effecting cell survival. Brunk CF, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Feb;174(2):525–32

Efficient transient and stable expression in mammalian cells of transfected genes using erythrocyte ghost fusion. Wiberg FC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):218–31

Gender preselection: facts and myths. Ruegsegger Veit C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun;49(6):937–40 (22 ref.)

Biotechnology and medicine of the future. Hood L. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1837–44 (35 ref.)

Using normal gene as template may offer means of 'in–place' genetic repair [news] Merz B. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 23–30; 260(12):1670

Genetic engineering of the cyanobacterial chromosome. Golden SS, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:215–31

Why ion pair reversal by protein engineering is unlikely to succeed. Hwang JK, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 21; 334(6179):270–2

Rapid processing of nitrocellulose filter lifts of bacteriophage lambda libraries. Allday MJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10592

Construction and characterization of a Saccharomyces cerevisiae strain (RIT4376) expressing hepatitis B surface antigen. Harford N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:65–70

An alternative approach to somatic cell gene therapy. St. Louis D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(9):3150–4

pH–sensitive immunoliposomes mediate target–cell–specific delivery and controlled expression of a foreign gene in mouse. Wang CY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7851–5

Gene therapy of somatic cells: status and prospects. Orkin SH, et al. **Prog Med Genet** 1988;7:130–42 (40 ref.)

The molecular pathology of haemophilia. Larner AJ. **Q J Med** 1987 Jun;63(242):473–91 (102 ref.)

NATO advanced research workshop report. Recommendations for a scientific approach to safety assurance for environmental introductions of genetically–engineered organisms. Rome, Italy, June 6–10, 1987. **Recomb DNA Tech Bull** 1987 Dec;10(4):115–22

Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health. Recombinant DNA Advisory Committee. Minutes of meeting, February 2, 1987. **Recomb DNA Tech Bull** 1987 Dec;10(4):125–57

Current gene mapping methods. Leong MM. **Revis Biol Celular** 1985;3:1–59 (103 ref.)

Europe splits over gene regulation [news] Dickson D. **Science** 1987 Oct 2;238(4823):18–9

Genetically transformed maize plants from protoplasts. Rhodes CA, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 8;240(4849):204–7

The technology of genetic manipulation. Gibson RK. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1987;16:7S–19S (26 ref.)

Overview of human cells in genetic research: altered phenotypes in human cells caused by transferred genes. Brash DE, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul; 13(4):429–40 (135 ref.)

Gene replacement by homologous recombination in mammalian cells. Kucherlapati R. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):447–9

Adult mammalian hepatocyte as target cell for retroviral gene transfer: a model for gene therapy. Wolff JA, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):423–8

[Special conditions for the cultivation of genetically engineered microorganisms] Krug M, et al. **Zentralbl Mikrobiol** 1987;142(8):595–604 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New technology of vaccine production—international prospect of the development. Method and theory of production of vaccines by genetic engineering. a. Vaccinia vector vaccine] Hashizume S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2333–41 **(Jpn)**

[New technology of vaccine production—international prospect of the development—subunit vaccine obtained by genetic engineering. b. Genetic engineering method using animal cells] Nakada S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 45(10):2326–32 **(Jpn)**

[Problems in the clinical application of human recombinant cytokines. Present condition and types of mass-production of cytokines] Tonouchi N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 May; 46(5):1074–9 **(Jpn)**

[New technology of vaccine production—international prospect of the development. Method and theory of production of vaccines by genetic engineering. b. Trials of development of recombinant vaccinia polyvaccines] Yasuda A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2342–8 **(Jpn)**

[Introduction to experiments on genetic engineering. II. Preparation of competence cells for DNA-transformation] Seto H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Nov;36(11):612–22 (29 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Introduction to the experiments of genetic engineering. I. Preparation analysis of plasmid DNA] Yamaguchi K. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Oct;36(10):552–61 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Medical genetic engineering or molecular biology used in the diagnosis and treatment of disease] Kaczmarek L. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 1;43(5):143–7 (15 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The factors of genetic instability of Streptomyces and their use in genetics and selection practice] Rodionova II, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Mar;33(3):171–9 **(Rus)**

[The All-Union methodological seminar on "Cellular engineering of antibiotic producers"] Sazykin IuO. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Mar;33(3):163–4 **(Rus)**

[Use of the method of protoplast fusion in the selection of a nisin producer] Stoianova LG, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Mar;33(3):203–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibility of breeding of animals-producers of biologically active substances—by microinjection of cloned genes into the ovum] Vaisman BL, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Feb; 33(2):154–8 (39 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Cloning and gene expression of the leukocytosis (lymphocytosis) stimulating factor of Bordatella pertussis in Escherichia coli by bringing the PT genes close to the lactose promoter of plasmid pUC19] Rozinov MN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr;(4):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Models of genetically engineered organisms and their ecological impact. Regal PJ. **Recomb DNA Tech Bull** 1987 Sep;10(3):67–85 (59 ref.)

TRENDS

Prospects for gene replacement therapy. Chang SM, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(3):297–321 (88 ref.)

Manipulating our genes. Tough choices for the next decade. Byman B. **Minn Med** 1988 Feb;71(2):81–6

The phenotypic deception: influences of classical genetics on genetic paradigms. Fogle TA. **Perspect Biol Med** 1987 Autumn;31(1):65–80 (32 ref.)

Molecular and genetic engineering: the principles, the power, and the promise. Roizman B. **Science** 1988 Feb 12;239(4841 Pt 2):G110

Genetics and the future of medicine. Robinson A. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):485–9 (14 ref.)

[Gene technology and veterinary medicine. III. Transgenic animals: facts and perspectives] Gassmann M, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Dec;129(12):629–42 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cellular engineering—a new trend in clinical medicine] Jędrzejczak WW. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 1;43(5):123–4 **(Pol)**

[Advances in gene engineering of microorganisms] Debabov VG. **Genetika** 1987 Oct;23(10):1741–8 (72 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Sex selection with monoclonal H-Y antibody. Wachtel S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):355–60

Sexing of sperm by flow cytometry. Morrell JM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 2;122(14):322–4

[Biotechnology for the improvement of disease resistance] van der Zijpp AJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 May 15; 113(10):539–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The use of genetic engineering methods in virology] Heinrich HW. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Sep; 41(5):660–4 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gene technology and veterinary medicine. I. General principles and examples of practical application] Hübscher U. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Oct;129(10):513–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETIC MARKER

see related

CHROMOSOME MAPPING

Nuclear protrusions and marker chromosomes in lymphocytes of two patients with cutaneous T-cell lymphoma [letter] Emilia G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(1):61–2

Mortality in pacemaker-treated patients. A follow-up study of the impact of HLA B27 and associated rheumatic disorders. Bergfeldt L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987; 222(4):293–9

Transfer in vitro of Hly, Ent and K88 (F4) markers between E. coli strains isolated from pigs. Klimuszko D, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1987;36(4):365–71

Molecular genetic strategies to investigate Huntington's disease. Gilliam TC, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;48:17–29 (27 ref.)

X-linked muscular dystrophies: studies through functional assay and DNA polymorphisms. Romeo G, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;48:31–6 (17 ref.)

The search for hormonal markers of the risk for alcoholism. Schuckit MA, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:43–6

Genetic mapping of the Xq27-q28 region: new RFLP markers useful for diagnostic applications in fragile-X and hemophilia-B families. Arveiler B, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;42(2):380–9

The gene for the alpha i1 subunit of human guanine nucleotide binding protein maps near the cystic fibrosis locus. Bloch DB, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jun; 42(6):884–8

The relative efficiency of restriction enzymes: an update. Devor EJ. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):179–82

Linkage disequilibrium between cystic fibrosis and linked DNA polymorphisms in Italian families: a collaborative study. Estivill X, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;43(1):23–8

Models of multilocus recombination: nonrandomness in chiasma number and crossover positions. Goldgar DE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;43(1):38–45

A polymorphic DNA marker that represents a conserved expressed sequence in the region of the Huntington disease gene. Hayden MR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan; 42(1):125–31

Anonymous DNA probes to human chromosome 16 derived from a flow-purified library. Hyland VJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;42(2):373–9

Evidence for linkage of Charcot-Marie-Tooth neuropathy (CMT1) to apolipoprotein A2 (Apo-A2). Ionasescu V, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):74–6

A linkage and physical map of chromosome 22, and some applications to gene mapping. Julier C, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;42(2):297–308

Detection of a NotI polymorphism with the pmetH probe by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Julier C, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):45–8

Linkage studies of Friedreich ataxia by means of blood-group and protein markers. Keats BJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):627–34

Efficient computations in multilocus linkage analysis. Lathrop GM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar; 42(3):498–505

Pairwise linkage analysis of 11 loci on human chromosome 4. Murray JC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;42(3):490–7

Spinocerebellar ataxia: localization of an autosomal dominant locus between two markers on human chromosome 6. Rich SS, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):524–31

Exclusion of catalytic and regulatory subunits of cAMP-dependent protein kinase as candidate genes for the defect causing cystic fibrosis. Scambler P, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;41(5):925–32

Identification of more than 500 RFLPs by screening random genomic clones. Schumm JW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):143–59

Isolation of DNA markers in the direction of the Huntington disease gene from the G8 locus. Smith B, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;42(2):335–44

A restriction-fragment-length difference detected by the anonymous probe DXS199 exhibits non-Mendelian inheritance. Starr T, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Feb; 42(2):267–70

Isolation and analysis of DNA markers specific to human chromosome 15. Tasset DM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;42(6):854–66

Globin genes are useful markers to identify genetic similarities between Fijians and Pacific Islanders from Polynesia and Melanesia. Trent RJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;42(4):601–7

Linkage of DNA probe B79a (D7S13) to cystic fibrosis. Wainwright BJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Nov; 41(5):944–7

Linkage relationships between X-linked retinitis pigmentosa and nine short-arm markers: exclusion of the disease locus from Xp21 and localization to between DXS7 and DXS14. Wright AF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):635–44

Extensive DNA polymorphism at the factor XIIIa (F13A) locus and linkage to HLA. Zoghbi HY, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;42(6):877–83

Use of the G8 probe in predicting risk of Huntington disease. Maestri NE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;28(4):989–97

Y-specific DNA sequences in male patients with 46,XX and 47,XXX karyotypes. Müller U, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):393–401

Y-derived sequences detected in a 45,X male by in situ hybridization. Sheehy RR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):831–9 (44 ref.)

Prenatal diagnostic options in cystic fibrosis. Gilbert F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;158(4):947–52

Genetic markers in the Hindu and Muslim Gujjars of Northwestern India. Balgir RS, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Mar;75(3):391–403

Genetic studies among the sedentes and migrant Oraons of eastern India. Saha N, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jul;76(3):321–30

Blood genetic markers in Sri Lankan populations—reappraisal of the legend of Prince Vijaya. Saha N. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jun;76(2):217–25

Malignant hyperthermia, congenital anomalies, and DNA linkage analysis [letter] Hogan KJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):649

Relationship between the bovine major histocompatibility complex (BoLA), erythrocyte markers and susceptibility to mastitis in Icelandic cattle. Oddgeirsson O, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(1):11–6

Usefulness of linked DNA probes for prenatal diagnosis of cystic fibrosis: report of a case in a 1:4 risk pregnancy. Fontaine F, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1988;31(2):102–4

Cytogenetic study of a cell line of human penile cancer. Gentile G, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987;30(3):164–9

Some genetic markers in Castillian populations. De Pancorbo MM, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 May-Jun;14(3):263–70

Linked polymorphic DNA markers in the prediction of X-linked muscular dystrophy. Lindlöf M, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;51 (Pt 4):317–28

Idiopathic hemochromatosis: significance and implications of linkage and association to HLA. Lalouel JM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:34–46 (42 ref.)

Is all genetic (hereditary) hemochromatosis HLA-associated. Powell LW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:23–33

Genetics of hemochromatosis: HLA association and mode of inheritance. Simon M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 526:11–22 (41 ref.)

Applications of antigen receptor gene rearrangements to the diagnosis and characterization of lymphoid neoplasms. Sklar J, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:315–34 (78 ref.)

Survival of Escherichia coli with and without ColE1::Tn5 after aerosol dispersal in a laboratory and a farm environment. Marshall B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jul;54(7):1776–83

A simultaneous evaluation of multiple markers of ethanol/placebo challenges in sons of alcoholics and controls. Schuckit MA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;45(3):211–6

Recent studies of the retinoblastoma gene. What it means to the ophthalmologist [editorial] Albert DM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;106(2):181–2

Molecular genetics and the diagnosis of lymphoma. Cossman J, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):117–27 (101 ref.)

Characterization of genetic markers in the 3' end of the apo B gene and their use in family and population studies. Jenner K, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jan;69(1):39–49

The impact of DNA analysis on fetal diagnosis. Pembrey ME. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;1(3):569–89 (46 ref.)

The use of polymorphic markers to detect genetic variability. Elston RC. **Basic Life Sci** 1988;43:105–12

A genetic marker and the gene for Huntington disease. Landenburger G. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):93–4

DNA polymorphisms as potential genetic risk markers for cardiovascular diseases. Cocozza S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30;63(9):771–7

A genetic marker for rheumatic heart disease. Rajapakse CN, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):659–62

Gene markers for inherited disease [editorial] Murday V, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Dec;38(6):505

Blood groups as genetic markers in glaucoma. Brooks AM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;72(4):270–3

Genetic markers in Sjögren's syndrome: the question of its genetic heterogeneity. Papiha SS, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Aug;27(4):265–74

HLA-DR4 and other genetic markers in rheumatoid arthritis. Stastny P, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:132–8

Utility of molecular genetic analysis of bcr rearrangement in the diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukemia. Benn P, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Nov;29(1):1–7

Trisomy of the long arm of chromosome 1 in patients with hematologic malignancies and solid tumors: report of six cases. Cervantes F, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Apr; 31(2):165–70

Chromosomal localization of amplified c-myc in a human colon adenocarcinoma cell line with a biotinylated probe. Cherif D, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 15; 33(2):245–9

Identification of marker chromosomes in a human medulloblastoma cell line (D283 Med). Grant G, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Sep;34(2):247–50

New common fragile sites. Hecht F, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 1;33(1):1–9

Of fragile sites and cancer chromosome breakpoints. Hecht F, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Mar;31(1):1–3

Solid tumor breakpoint update. Hecht F. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Mar;31(1):129–31

Hematologic malignancy breakpoint update. Hecht F. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Mar;31(1):132–41

Fragile sites, cancer chromosome breakpoints, and oncogenes all cluster in light G bands. Hecht F. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Mar;31(1):17–24

Abnormal chromosome 16 in clonogenic eosinophils from a case of acute myeloid leukemia (FAB,M2). Hollings PE, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Apr;31(2):217–26

Isochromosomes i(8q) or i(9q) in three adenocarcinomas of the lung. Jin YS, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 1;33(1):11–7

Heterochromatic variants and their association with

neoplasias: IV. Colon adenomas and carcinomas. Labal de Vinuesa M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Apr; 31(2):171–4

Heterochromatic variants and their association with neoplasias: V. Non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Labal de Vinuesa M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Apr; 31(2):175–8

Acute lymphocytic leukemia with 9p anomalies. A report of four additional cases and review of the literature. Laï JL, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 1;33(1):99–109 (18 ref.)

Chromosomal fragile sites and cancer-specific breakpoints—a moderating viewpoint. Le Beau MM. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Mar;31(1):55–61

Monosomy 5 in acute megakaryoblastic leukemia. Report of two cases. Lichtman S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 1;33(1):111–7

The short arm of chromosome 6 is nonrandomly rearranged in secondary myelodysplastic syndromes. Mecucci C, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Apr;31(2):147–55

Translocation (8;21) and its variants in acute nonlymphocytic leukemia. The relative importance of chromosomes 8 and 21 to the genesis of the disease. Minamihisamatsu M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 15;33(2):161–73

The genomic breakpoint in a patient with Philadelphia-positive acute leukemia is 5' of the breakpoint cluster region. Rassool F, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jun;32(2):217–27

Ribosomal RNA gene amplification: a selective advantage in tissue culture. Roberts C, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Nov;29(1):119–27

Karyotypic analysis of the human monoblastic cell line U937. Shipley JM, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Feb; 30(2):277–84

No statistical association between common fragile sites and nonrandom chromosome breakpoints in cancer cells. Sutherland GR, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Mar; 31(1):9–15

Fragile sites and cancer breakpoints—the pessimistic view. Sutherland GR. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Mar; 31(1):5–7

Nonrandom chromosomal abnormalities in malignant pleural mesothelioma. Tiainen M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 15;33(2):251–74

Repeated tandem translocations in a clone and subclones of B16-F10 murine melanoma. Wang RY, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Nov;29(1):81–9

A human glioblastoma line with karyotypic nullisomy 13 containing several chromosome 13-specific sequences. Zang KD, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 1; 33(1):127–32

Tumor behavior in transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder in relation to chromosomal markers and histopathology. Babu VR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6800–5

Lack of albumin as genotypic marker of preneoplastic analbuminemic rat hepatocytes transplanted within albumin-positive liver. Yokota K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15;48(2):387–92

The molecular genetics of diabetes mellitus. Bell GI, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;130:167–83 (30 ref.)

Re: Methotrexate in the treatment of arthritis and connective tissue disease [letter] Alarcón G, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 May-Jun;55(3):279

Esterase D: evaluation of a potential derived gene marker for hereditary retinoblastoma. van der Heiden C, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 31;173(1):81–7

Genotyping of cystic fibrosis families with linked DNA probes. Curtis A, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jan;33(1):53–6

Convoluted cells as a marker for maternal cell contamination in CVS culture [letter] Penketh R, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Dec;32(6):417

The genetics of susceptibility to insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus—possible new markers. Field LL, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep;10(5):437–43 (29 ref.)

Use of Y DNA probes to identify children at risk for dysgenetic gonadal tumors. Tho SP, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep;30(3):671–81 (28 ref.)

Molecular analysis of genetic disorders. Williamson RA, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;31(2):270–84 (64 ref.)

The oliC3 gene of Aspergillus niger: isolation, sequence and use as a selectable marker for transformation. Ward M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Jul;14(1):37–42

DNA fingerprinting in domestic animals using four different minisatellite probes. Georges M, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988;47(3):127–31

Clarification of chromosomal abnormalities associated with sexual ambiguity by studies with Y-chromosomal DNA sequences. Stalvey JR, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988; 47(3):140–3

Expression of Epi 1, an epidermis-specific marker in Xenopus laevis embryos, is specified prior to gastrulation. London C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):380–9

Embryonic induction—molecular prospects. Gurdon JB. **Development** 1987 Mar;99(3):285–306 (127 ref.)

Restriction fragment length polymorphism in Felty's syndrome. Sansom DM, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun; 4(1–2):185–9

The clinical applications of DNA polymorphisms. Thein SL, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Oct;4(3):203–18 (71 ref.)

Biomarkers in the detection of human heritable and germinal mutagenesis. Mendelsohn ML. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Oct;74:49–53

Use of DNA probes for diagnosis and prevention of inherited disorders. Ropers HH. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec; 17(6):475–87 (122 ref.)

Incidence of ras gene mutations in neuroblastoma. Ballas K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):313–4

Polymorphism of HLA and insulin gene is correlated to type I diabetes. Zühlke H, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 89(3):319–24

Exclusion of a man charged with murder by DNA fingerprinting. Gill P, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1987 Oct–Nov; 35(2–3):145–8

The phenotypic frequencies of group specific component and alpha-2-HS-glycoprotein in three ethnic groups. The use of these proteins as racial markers in forensic biology. Westwood SA, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1987 Oct–Nov; 35(2–3):197–207

An efficient mobilizable cosmid vector, pRK7813, and its use in a rapid method for marker exchange in Pseudomonas fluorescens strain HV37a. Jones JD, et al. **Gene** 1987; 61(3):299–306

Escherichia coli lacZ gene as a biochemical and histochemical marker in plant cells. Matsumoto S, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jun 15;66(1):19–29

Transformation of Aspergillus based on the hygromycin B resistance marker from Escherichia coli. Punt PJ, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(1):117–24

Invertase gene (SUC2) of Saccharomyces cerevisiae as a dominant marker for transformation of Pichia pastoris. Sreekrishna K, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(1):115–25

Parentage analysis with genetic markers in natural populations. I. The expected proportion of offspring with unambiguous paternity. Chakraborty R, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):527–36

t-Specific DNA polymorphisms among wild mice from Israel and Spain. Figueroa F, et al. **Genetics** 1988 May; 119(1):157–60

Murine chromosomal regions correlated with longevity. Gelman R, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Apr;118(4):693–704

Spontaneous formation of compound X chromosomes in Drosophila melanogaster. Morrison RJ, et al. **Genetics** 1988 May;119(1):95–103

Genetic mapping of nine DNA markers in the q11——q22 region of the human X chromosome. Arveiler B, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Sep;1(1):60–6

A primary genetic map of markers of human chromosome 10. Lathrop M, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Feb;2(2):157–64

Genes on chromosomes 1 and 4 in the mouse are associated with repair of radiation-induced chromatin damage. Potter M, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Apr;2(3):257–62

Linkage of NF1 to 12 chromosome 17 markers: a summary of eight concurrent reports. Skolnick MH, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Dec;1(4):382–3 (18 ref.)

Multipoint linkage analysis of steroid sulfatase (X-linked ichthyosis) and distal Xp markers. Yates JR, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Sep;1(1):52–9

Histocompatibility antigens: markers of susceptibility to and protection from alcoholic liver disease in a Portuguese population. Monteiro E, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun; 8(3):455–8

Genetic counseling: using the information wisely. Fraser FC. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun 15;23(6):245–53, 258–60, 262 passim

Small metacentric marker chromosomes, particularly isochromosomes, in cancer. Atkin NB, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;79(2):96–102 (58 ref.)

Crossovers in two German cystic fibrosis families determine probe order for MET, 7C22 and XV-2c/CS.7. Berger W, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;77(2):197–9

Linkage of the DNA-segment D7S13 (pB79a) with the cystic fibrosis locus. Böhm D, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Feb; 78(2):186–7

Linkage disequilibrium analyses and restriction mapping of four RFLPs at the pro alpha 2(I) collagen locus: lack of correlation between linkage disequilibrium and physical distance. Børresen AL, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Mar; 78(3):216–21

Multilocus analysis of the fragile X syndrome. Brown WT, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;78(3):201–5

DNA linkage analysis of X-linked retinoschisis. Dahl N, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;78(3):228–32

Isolation of a polymorphic genomic clone from chromosome 7. Physical and genetic linkage studies to markers around the cystic fibrosis locus. Davies KA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;77(2):122–6

Analysis of linkage relationships of X-linked retinitis pigmentosa with the following Xp loci: L1.28, OTC, 754, XJ-1.1, pERT87, and C7. Denton MJ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):60–4

Predicting genotypes at loci for autosomal recessive disorders using linked genetic markers: application to Wilson's disease. Farrer LA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;79(2):109–17

The secretor locus as a marker for prenatal prediction of myotonic dystrophy (DM). Greiner J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;78(4):330–2

Construction of a chromosome 16-enriched phage library and characterization of several DNA segments from 16p. Harris P, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;77(2):95–103

X-linked cleft palate: the gene is localized between polymorphic DNA markers DXYS12 and DXS17. Ivens A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;78(4):356–8

Human factor H (beta 1H-globulin): linkage analysis. Kömpf J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;79(2):181–2

Anderson Fabry disease, a close linkage with highly polymorphic DNA markers DXS17, DXS87 and DXS88. MacDermot KD, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;77(3):263–6

Close linkage of a highly polymorphic marker (D5S37) to familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP) and confirmation of FAP localization on chromosome 5q21–q22. Meera Khan P, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;79(2):183–5

Functional hemizygosity in the human genome: direct estimate from twelve erythrocyte enzyme loci. Mohrenweiser HW. **Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;77(3):241–5

Recombination frequencies between Duchenne muscular dystrophy and intragenic markers in multigeneration families. Mulley JC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;78(3):296–7

Linkage of a polymorphic marker for the type III collagen gene (COL3A1) to atypical autosomal dominant Ehlers-Danlos syndrome type IV in a large Belgian pedigree. Nicholls AC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Mar; 78(3):276–81

The use of DNA probes to establish parental origin in Down syndrome. Rudd NL, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Feb; 78(2):175–8

Genetic markers in patients with intracranial aneurysms. Norrgård O, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(4):255–9

DNA polymorphisms, identified by an X-chromosome short-arm probe L 1.28 (DXS7), in different racial groups. Papiha SS, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(2):72–5

Analysis of the linkage JK-IGK, MNS-GC and of two other possible linkage groups. Pausch V, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987; 37(4):260–2

Some blood genetic markers in the Korkus of Central India. Saha N, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(5):273–7

Genetic markers in malaria patients of Delhi. Joshi H, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Jun;24(1):33–8

Genetic parameters: biologic and epidemiology significance. Bhatia HM. **Indian J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;41(9):203–7

Stability of cytogenetic alterations in a human melanoma cell line and five clonal derivatives. de Lucca EJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;41(2):297–304

Tumor cells transfected with the neomycin resistance gene (neo) contain unique genetic markers useful for identification of tumor recurrence and metastasis. Talmadge C, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1987;7(4):197–207

Electrophoresis reliability: I. The contaminant issue. Budowle B, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Nov;32(6):1537–50

Distributions of genetic markers in United States populations: II. Isoenzyme systems. Gaensslen RE, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Sep;32(5):1348–81

Distributions of genetic markers in United States populations: III. Serum group systems and hemoglobin variants. Gaensslen RE, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Nov;32(6):1754–74

Chromosomal DNA probes for the identification of Bacteroides species. Roberts MC, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1423–30

Alpha 1 antitrypsin deficiency due to Pi null: clinical presentation and evidence for molecular heterogeneity. Bamforth FJ, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;25(2):83–7

Exclusion of calcitonin as a candidate gene for the basic defect in a family with autosomal dominant supravalvular aortic stenosis. Bennett CP, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 May; 25(5):311–2

Confirmation of prenatal diagnosis of cystic fibrosis by DNA typing of fetal tissues. Curtis A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;25(2):79–82

Norrie disease resulting from a gene deletion: clinical features and DNA studies. Donnai D, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Feb; 25(2):73–8

Linkage analysis of X linked retinitis pigmentosa in the Irish population. Farrar GJ, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Apr; 25(4):222–6

Application of linkage analysis to genetic counselling in families with hereditary retinoblastoma. Greger V, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;25(4):217–21

Bridging markers defining the map position of X linked hypophosphataemic rickets. Thakker RV, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;24(12):756–60

Genetic markers on chromosome 7. Tsui LC. **J Med Genet** 1988 May;25(5):294–306 (283 ref.)

A predictive test for Huntington's disease: recombinant DNA technology and implications for nursing. Jackson L. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1987 Oct;19(5):244–50

Clones and X-chromosomes [editorial] Lyon MF. **J Pathol** 1988 Jun;155(2):97–9 (12 ref.)

The demonstration of tissue clonality by X-linked enzyme histochemistry. Thomas GA, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Jun; 155(2):101–8

Three additional DNA polymorphisms in the met gene and D7S8 locus: use in prenatal diagnosis of cystic fibrosis. Dean M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):490–5

3H-spiperone binding sites in lymphocytes as possible vulnerability marker in schizophrenia. Bondy B, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1987;21(4):521–9

Studies of biological factors associated with the inheritance of schizophrenia: a selective review. DeLisi LE, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1987;21(4):507–13 (37 ref.)

Search for a gene that predisposes individuals to BPI disorder. Gerhard DS, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1987; 21(4):569–75 (25 ref.)

Protein polymorphisms detected by two-dimensional electrophoresis: an analysis of overall informativeness of a panel of linkage markers. Goldman D, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1987;21(4):597–608

Research design considerations for linkage studies of affective

disorders using recombinant DNA markers. Kidd KK. **J Psychiatr Res** 1987;21(4):551–7 (18 ref.)
Molecular genetics of catecholamines as an approach to the biochemistry of manic–depression. Mallet J, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1987;21(4):559–68 (32 ref.)
The importance of marker chromosomes in superficial transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder: 50 patients followed up to 17 years. Falor WH, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):929–32
Genetic markers for neurofibromatosis [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):719–20
Genetic markers in multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2 [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):396
Improved early diagnosis of adult polycystic kidney disease with flanking DNA markers. Breuning MH, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12;2(8572):1359–61
In–situ hybridisation for detection of cytomegalovirus in liver from patients after marrow grafting [letter] Einsele H, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):634–5
Effective strategy for prenatal prediction of Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophy. Forrest SM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1294–7
Association of genetic variant of the glucose transporter with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Li SR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):368–70
Screening multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2A families using DNA markers [letter] Sobol H, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):62
Clinic experience of prenatal diagnosis of cystic fibrosis by use of linked DNA probes [published erratum appears in Lancet 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):926] Super M, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):782–4
Predicting insulin–dependent diabetes. Tarn AC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16;1(8590):845–50
A genetic marker for systemic amyloidosis in juvenile arthritis. Woo P, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):767–9
Use of the X–chromosome linked hypoxanthine phosphoribosyl transferase gene as a marker of cell monoclonality in hemopoietic malignancies. Browett PJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(4):321–6
Presymptomatic testing for myotonic dystrophy by means of the linked DNA marker APOC2. Haan EA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 19;149(6):326–9
DNA probes for presymptomatic diagnosis: keys to biological determinism? [editorial] Harrison LC. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 6;148(11):546–7
Prenatal and adult presymptomatic testing for Huntington's disease. Turner DR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 6; 148(11):567, 570–3
Immunoglobulin and T cell receptor beta chain gene DNA probes in the diagnosis and classification of human lymphoid neoplasia. Knowles DM 2d, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Mar;1(1):15–31 (57 ref.)
5–Bromodeoxyuridine in vivo labelling of M13 DNA, and its use as a non–radioactive probe for hybridization experiments. Sakamoto H, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Mar; 1(1):109–20
Ampicillin–resistance, a background to the use of this bacterial genetic marker in the presence of mammalian material [letter] Neale S. **Mutagenesis** 1988 May;3(3):285–6
The expression of recessive markers in presumptive monosomic colonies derived from Saccharomyces cerevisiae, strain D6. Parry JM. **Mutagenesis** 1986 Jul; 1(4):299–300
Experience with new DNA markers for the diagnosis of cystic fibrosis [letter] Beaudet AL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 7;318(1):50–1
Predictive testing for Huntington's disease using linked DNA markers [letter] Hayden MR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):583–4
Predictive testing for Huntington's disease with use of a linked DNA marker. Meissen GJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 3;318(9):535–42
Neurofibromatosis 2: clinical and DNA linkage studies of a large kindred. Wertelecki W, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 4;319(5):278–83
Prediction of the risk of hereditary retinoblastoma, using DNA polymorphisms within the retinoblastoma gene. Wiggs J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21;318(3):151–7
The use of a DNA marker for carrier diagnosis in an X–linked disorder: Norrie's disease. Hill DF, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Mar 25;100(820):166–8
A clonal marker induced by mutation in mouse intestinal epithelium. Winton DJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 2; 333(6172):463–6
Two additional RFLPs at the D4S10 locus, useful for Huntington's disease (HD)–family studies. Bakker E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9100
Cosmid 1–26 defines four RFLPs on chromosome 17q23–qter [HGM9 No. D17S20]. Buroker NE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9097
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pMCA1–1) on chromosome 15 [D15S33] Carlson M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1225
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence pMCT46.2 on chromosome 15 [D15S26] Carlson M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1226
NcoI dimorphic site located 8kb 3' to the human apolipoprotein AIV (APOA4) gene. Coleman RT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1222
A BanII dimorphic site located in the third intron of the human apolipoprotein AI (APOA1) gene. Coleman RT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1221
Two polymorphisms in the human lipoprotein lipase (LPL) gene. Fisher KL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25; 15(18):7657
Human natriuretic peptides (ANP) gene locus: BsmI RFLP. Frossard PM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25; 15(18):7656
A frequent HindIII RFLP on chromosome 3p21–25 detected by a genomic erbA beta sequence. Gareau JL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1223
Biallelic DNA polymorphism of an alpha–tubulin gene family member on chromosome 12 [TUBA/MspI/2.2;2.0 kb] Gatti RA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):8119
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pHHH157) on chromosome 6p [D6S29] Hoff M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5217
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pTHH22) on chromosome 9 [D9S12] Holm T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5216
An EcoRI polymorphism associated with a human genomic clone from band 11p13. Huff V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7651
An anonymous single–copy clone, pC63, from chromosome 17q23–qter identifies a frequent RFLP [HGM9 No. D17S21]. Kondoleon S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9096
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pEFZ31) on chromosome 22 [D22S32] Krapcho K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5221
Isolation of mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence pEFZ10 on chromosome 18 [D18S22] Krapcho K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1227
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence pEKZ104.1 on chromosome 15 [D15S30] Kumlin–Wolff E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1224
An anonymous genomic probe (p lambda KP20.1) detects a multi–allelic locus on chromosome 19 (D19S25). Mankoo BS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9105
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pCMM1.2) on chromosome 12q [D12S15] Martin C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3596
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pCMM62) on chromosome 14 [D14S21] Martin C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5220
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pRMU7.4) on chromosome 7p [D7S370] Myers R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3591
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence pEFD4.2 on chromosome 19 [D19S22] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1228
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pCMI40) on chromosome 13 [D13S49] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5219
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence pJCZ3.1 on chromosome 19 [D19S20] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1229
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pMCT128.2) on chromosome 8 [D8S39] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3590
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pCMM6) on chromosome 20 [D20S19] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5222
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pYNM18.1) on chromosome 15 [D15S35] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3592
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pHHH106) on chromosome 1 [D1S67] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5218
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pTHH37) on chromosome 14 [D14S16] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3593
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pCMM86) on chromosome 17q [D17S74] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5223
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (cYNA12) on chromosome 13 [D13S53] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3597
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (cMCOC46) on chromosome 13 [D13S54] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3594
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pYNA15.2) on chromosome 15 [D15S36] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3595
Isolation and mapping of a polymorphic DNA sequence (pTHH59) on chromosome 17q [D17S4] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3598
A PPY cDNA clone identifies a frequent RFLP. Pletcher BA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7650
A TaqI RFLP detecting single copy fragment (G80) from chromosome 7 p13–p15 (D7S373). Raimondi E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7653
An anonymous clone E9pl (D4S112) localised to 4q26–qter detects an Msp I RFLP. Robbins TP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):8122
RFLP for C2/11 (D7S374), a cosmid for chromosome seven. Scambler PJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12; 15(19):8121
Human gastrin (GAS) RFLP recognised by digestion with BamHI or EcoRI. Schmidt MA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7652
An RFLP in the gene for the human pro–alpha 2 chain of type V collagen (COL5A2). Schwartz RC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5225
EcoRI RFLP at 19 cen–q13.2 identified by the anonymous DNA sequence pPM6.7 (D19S18). Smeets H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):8120
Human cDNA probe (OL167,D21S109) detects RFLP on chromosome 21. Wappenschmidt C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7658
RFLP for the human erb–A beta locus. Wyllie FS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5224
Multiple Taq I RFLPs at the human manganese superoxide dismutase (S0D2) locus on chromosome 6. Xiang K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7654
BamHI RFLP at the insulin–like growth factor II (IGF2) locus on chromosome 11. Xiang K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7655
TaqI polymorphism in the human LDL receptor gene. Yamakawa K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25; 15(18):7659
Prenatal diagnosis of cystic fibrosis by chorionic villus sampling using 12 polymorphic deoxyribonucleic acid markers. Nugent CE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb; 71(2):213–5
DNA probes for the detection of Anaplasma centrale and Anaplasma marginale. Visser ES, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;54(4):623–7
Glucose phosphate isomerase isozymes as genetic markers for lines of Eimeria tenella. Nakamura T, et al. **Parasitology** 1988 Apr;96 (Pt 2):281–8
Linear relationship of the loci for barring, dermal melanin inhibitor, and recessive white skin on the chicken Z chromosome. Bitgood JJ. **Poult Sci** 1988 Apr;67(4):530–3
Cytogenetic studies on three esophageal cancer cell lines established in China. Li SD, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(2):81–6
Genetic profile of Chinese inbred mouse strains. Shi SD, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(3):168–71
Comparative mapping of DNA markers from the familial Alzheimer disease and Down syndrome regions of human chromosome 21 to mouse chromosomes 16 and 17. Cheng SV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6032–6
Genetic linkage map of human chromosome 7 with 63 DNA markers. Barker D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8006–10
The application of molecular genetics to the study of the basic defect causing cystic fibrosis. Estivill X, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;254:181–90 (33 ref.)
DNA markers for the cystic fibrosis locus. O'Connell P, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;254:127–37
Molecular markers for linkage of genetic loci contributing to alcoholism. Goldman D. **Recent Dev Alcohol** 1988; 6:333–49 (92 ref.)
Duchenne muscular dystrophy in South Africa. Prevention by molecular techniques. Goldblatt J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 19;72(12):835–7
Monsanto marker shows promise in field test [news] Crawford M. **Science** 1988 Feb 26;239(4843):972
Decision on gene test deferred [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Aug 19;241(4868):899
Immunogenetic markers as prognostic features in patients from Kentucky with IgA nephropathy. Wyatt RJ, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):389–92
Insertion of dominant selectable markers into the human genome. Housman D. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul; 13(4):441–6 (19 ref.)
Molecular analysis of human repetitive sequence family and its use as genetic marker. Law ML, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):381–9
Phleomycin resistance as a dominant selectable marker in CHO cells. Mulsant P, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 May;14(3):243–52
Association of high rate of recombination with amplification of dominant selectable gene in human cells. Murnane JP, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 May;14(3):273–86
Definition of selectable cell surface markers for human chromosomes and chromosome segments in rodent–human hybrids. Rettig WJ, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 May; 14(3):223–31
Polymorphic DNA markers on the human genomic map: signposts for localization of unknown genes. White R. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):361–3 (8 ref.)
Molecular cloning of MER–2, a human chromosome–11–encoded red blood cell antigen, using linkage of cotransfected markers. Bill J, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Sep;13(5):553–61
Genetic analysis of tumorigenesis. XXXI: Retention of short arm of chromosome 3 in suppressed CHEF cell hybrids containing c–Ha–ras (EJ) gene. Craig RW, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Jan;14(1):41–53
Analysis of WAGR deletions and related translocations with gene–specific DNA probes, using FACS–selected cell hybrids. Seawright A, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Jan;14(1):21–30
Genetic markers. King R. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988;71:221–8
Limitations of paternity testing calculations [letter] Lentz SL, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):196
Association of HLA and other genetic markers in South Indian patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Papiha SS, et al. **Tubercle** 1987 Sep;68(3):159–67
Biochemical and immunologic diagnosis of cancer. Genetic

markers. Schwartz CE. **Tumour Biol** 1987;8(2–3):170–6 (78 ref.)
Distribution of properdin factor B and glyoxalase I (further genetic markers) in Northern Ireland. Hamilton P, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1988 Apr;57(1):41–4
Genetic markers in Huntington's disease. Frohman EM, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Oct;147(4):486
Mapping approaches to gene identification in humans. White RL, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Oct;147(4):423–7
Simultaneous phenotyping of genetic markers for paternity testing. Tamaki Y, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;99(2):135–42
[Can we eliminate hereditary diseases?] Brdička R, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jan 22;127(4):97–103 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[New findings in the genetics of Alzheimer-type dementia] Topinková E. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Feb 12;127(7):204–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[DNA identification in the diagnosis of infectious diseases—status in the present and near future] Ranki M, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(19):1126–33 (40 ref.) (Fin)
[Determination of haplotypes of DNA markers linked to the mucoviscidosis locus: detection of heterozygotes] Vasseur F, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1988;31(2):97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Analysis of the relation between the genetic index and constitutional markers (letter)] de Montis G. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(7):557–8 (Fre)
[Prognostic value of the N-myc oncogene in neuroblastoma] Benard J. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(1):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Expression of the gene for the atrial natriuretic factor: a marker for ventricular hypertrophy] Drouin J, et al. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Forensic application of DNA fingerprints] Holtz J, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Increasing the sensitivity of Gm determination in blood stains] Scheithauer R, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987; 45:255–60 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clinical significance of molecular genetic markers in malignant lymphomas] Krieger G, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 20;82(24):847–51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[New aspects of Huntington disease. The neurotoxin hypothesis, genetic diagnosis and psychological sequelae] Stober T, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 May;59(5):255–9 (37 ref.) (Ger)
[Genetic influences in chronic polyarthritis] Brackertz D. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;46(4):159–69 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Diagnosis of cystic fibrosis based on restriction fragment length polymorphism of DNA] Burg K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Dec 6;128(49):2571–2, 2575 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Strategy for the identification of new DNA polymorphisms: diagnostic application as genetic markers] Cocozza S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30;63(9):763–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Reports on genetic markers and new polymorphism of human body fluid and its medico-legal application] Ohya I. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;42(1):71–84 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Polymorphism of the length of DNA restriction fragments in clinical practice] Buraczyńska M. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Nov 2;42(44):1369–74 (Pol)
[Chromosome markers in Balkan endemic nephropathy] Dimitrov Ts, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1664–70 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The heterozygosity for the biochemical and immunological markers of genes and the variability of morphophysiological traits in man] Dubrova IuE, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Mar;24(3):556–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Population genetic study of differential fertility in man (illustrated by habitual abortion). V. Distribution of individual heterozygosity and parameters of genotypic variability for a set of immunological genetic markers] Dubrova IuE, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1684–91 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Linkage between quantitative and marker loci. V. Joint analysis of various marker and quantitative traits] Korol' AB, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Aug;23(8):1421–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Population genetic study of differential fertility in man (illustrated by habitual abortion). IV. Distribution of blood groups and frequency of incompatible marriages] Kucher AN, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1671–83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Genetic analysis of the polyauxotrophy of the early mitotic progeny of Saccharomyces cerevisiae zygotes. III. The behavior of the chromosome-III markers in polyauxotrophic clones and their mitotic and meiotic segregants] Stolbova AV. **Genetika** 1987 Dec; 23(12):2128–37 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Interrelation between the genetic markers of blood and lipids in a population] Bubnov IuI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep; 27(9):16–9 (Rus)
[Associative links of genetic markers of blood and saliva with dental caries] Marchenko AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov; (11):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Distribution of genetic blood markers in patients with chronic bronchitis] Mostovoi IuM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):90–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of Klebsiella pneumoniae plasmid bearing the markers of drug resistance and antilysozyme activity] Bondarenko VM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Mar;(3):28–32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effectiveness of immunizing donors with adsorbed tetanus anatoxin in relation to their genetic markers] Prilutskiĭ AS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr; (4):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG EFFECTS

[Presence of genetic exchange in Crithidia oncopelti (Trypanosomatidae) studied with drug resistance markers] Samovar AG, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1987 Nov–Dec; 21(6):701–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Identification of a specific marker chromosome early in tumor development in gamma-irradiated C57BL/6J mice. McMorrow LE, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Feb;2(2):115–9

GENETIC SCREENING

see related

HETEROZYGOTE DETECTION

The effects of genetic screening and assortative mating on lethal recessive-allele frequencies and homozygote incidence. Campbell RB. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct; 41(4):671–7
Genetic discrimination: rights and responsibilities of tester and testee: summary of a workshop sponsored by the Social Issues Committee, American Society of Human Genetics, November 2, 1986. Rowley PT. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;43(1):105–6
Transabdominal chorionic villus sampling in the second trimester. Hogdall CK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):345–9
Genetic causes of mental handicap and opportunities for prevention. Connor JM, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;2(1):37–54 (60 ref.)
Efficiency, liberty and justice in screening for phenotypic variation. Murray TH. **Basic Life Sci** 1988;43:271–80
King's Fund forum consensus statement: screening for fetal and genetic abnormality. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 12;295(6612):1551–3
Neonatal screening for amino acidaemias in Karnataka, south India. Rao NA, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jul;34(1):60–3
No limits to genetic inquiry [letter] Rowley PT. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Apr–May;18(2):42–3
Cystic fibrosis typing with DNA probes: experience of a screening laboratory. Harris A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May; 79(1):76–9
Knowledge and attitude towards genetic screening for sickle cell disease. Ebomoyi E. **Hygie** 1988 Mar;7(1):33–8
Screening for fetal and genetic abnormality [editorial] Smith JP. **J Adv Nurs** 1988 May;13(3):305
Ethical issues in genetic screening for susceptibility to chronic lung disease. Lappé M. **J Occup Med** 1988 Jun; 30(6):493–501 (33 ref.)
Familial hypercholesterolemia [letter] Farag TI. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):368
Screening for fetal and genetic abnormality. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12;2(8572):1408 (0 ref.)
Implications of the new genetics for screening for cystic fibrosis. Dodge JA. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 17;2(8612):672–4
Genetic inheritance and plasma fibrinogen [letter] McShane P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):307
Routine prenatal genetic screening [editorial] Elias S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 26;317(22):1407–9
Screening for familial hypercholesterolemia in 5000 neonates: a recall study. Blades BL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May; 23(5):500–4
[Reverse genetics and prenatal diagnosis] Plauchu H. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 May;83(5):343–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

METHODS

Consensus development summaries. Newborn screening for sickle cell disease and other hemoglobinopathies. National Institutes of Health. **Conn Med** 1987 Jul;51(7):459–63
Guthrie spots for DNA-based carrier testing in cystic fibrosis [letter] Williams C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 17;2(8612):693
Structure/function analysis of ras using random mutagenesis coupled with functional screening assays. Feig LA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Feb;1(2):127–36 (54 ref.)
Chorionic villus sampling: counseling your patient. Brucker MC, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1987 Aug;12(8):34–6, 40–2
Screening for familial hypercholesterolemia in 5000 neonates: a recall study. Blades BL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May; 23(5):500–4

STANDARDS

Genetic map gives new meaning to wellness. Powills S. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):90

GENETIC TECHNICS

The use of gene probes to investigate the etiology of hyperlipidaemia and arterial diseases. Humphries SE. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;29:85–95
Analytical strategies for the use of DNA probes. Matthews JA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;169(1):1–25 (146 ref.)
The affected sib method. V. Testing the assumptions. Louis EJ, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Jan;51 (Pt 1):75–92
Applications of gene rearrangement analysis in the diagnosis of Hodgkin's disease [letter] Sundeen JT, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Jan;112(1):5–6
Gene technology at the threshold of clinical applications. Introduction to the subject. Philipson L. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3A):431–2
New technologies for studying human genetic variation. Arnheim N. **Basic Life Sci** 1988;43:37–44
A simple and inexpensive method for genomic restriction mapping analysis. Huang CH, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):125–31
A test for Fanconi's anemia [letter] Auerbach AD. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):366–7
Methods in molecular medicine. Craig RK. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12;295(6599):646–9 (4 ref.)
Make way for the new genetics [editorial] Harris R. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):349–50
Impact of molecular biology on clinical genetics. Pembrey M. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):711–3 (9 ref.)
Application of molecular genetics to pediatric gynecology. Repaske DR, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep; 30(3):762–75 (20 ref.)
Site-specific oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis using T4 DNA polymerase. Chang GJ, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr; 7(3):211–7
Gene probe analysis demonstrates independent clonal evolution of co-existent chronic myeloid and chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Browett PJ, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Feb;40(2):181–4
Sequence-specific chemical modification of a hybrid bacteriophage M13 single-stranded DNA by alkylating oligonucleotide derivatives. Vlassov VV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 25;231(2):352–4
Site-directed mutagenesis with Escherichia coli DNA polymerase III holoenzyme. Tsurushita N, et al. **Gene** 1988; 62(1):135–9
Power of the affected-sib-pair method for heterogeneous disorders. Goldin LR, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1988; 5(1):35–42
The new genetics and clinical medicine: a summing up. McKusick VA. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jul 15;23(7):177–83, 186, 191
Cardiologists and molecular biology. Frye RL. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;18(3):289–91
Acceptance of genetic services: a study of physicians in Colombo, Sri Lanka. Jayasekara R, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1988 Jan;20(1):1–7
New genetic and haematology. Han P. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29(1):48–53 (21 ref.)
DNA probes. Fruits of the new biotechnology. Young FE. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 6;258(17):2404–6
Guthrie cards for detection of point mutations in phenylketonuria [letter] Lyonnet S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):507
Molecular genetics of mammalian cells. Dedicated to the memory of Menashe Marcus. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 151:1–609
A new method for estimating synonymous and nonsynonymous rates of nucleotide substitution considering the relative likelihood of nucleotide and codon changes. Li WH, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Mar;2(2):150–74 (125 ref.)
The TX;Y test for the detection of nondisjunction and chromosome breakage in Drosophila melanogaster. II. Results of female exposures. Foureman PA. **Mutat Res** 1988 Aug;203(4):309–16
DNA typing from single hairs. Higuchi R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 7;332(6164):543–6
Improved screening for oligonucleotide-directed mutant M13 phage. Harwood AJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5193
5'-3' exonucleases in phosphorothioate-based oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis. Sayers JR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):791–802
Strand specific cleavage of phosphorothioate-containing DNA by reaction with restriction endonucleases in the presence of ethidium bromide. Sayers JR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):803–14
Diagnosis of human heritable defects by recombinant DNA methods. Caskey CT, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15; 319(1194):353–60 (26 ref.)
Medical genetics for clinicians. 1. Recent advances in diagnostic technology. Berry SA. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Dec; 82(8):90–4, 99–102
High-voltage electroporation of bacteria: genetic transformation of Campylobacter jejuni with plasmid DNA. Miller JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb; 85(3):856–60
Gene transfer system for the phytopathogenic fungus Ustilago maydis. Wang J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):865–9
Chromosome microdissection and microcloning in human molecular genetics. Kao FT. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):375–80 (18 ref.)
[French Society of Quantitative Microscopy. New methods of microscopy and analyses and cytometry; pathologic anatomy: contribution to diagnosis, case-finding and

research; automated analysis of the genome. Paris, 15–16 March 1988. Abstracts] **Biol Cell** 1988;63(1 Suppl):1a–14a **(Fre)**

[Gene technology at the threshold of clinical medicine. 21st Deidesheimer lecture. 2–3 May 1987] **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3A):429–94 **(Ger)**

[Strategy for the identification of new DNA polymorphisms: diagnostic application as genetic markers] Cocozza S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30;63(9):763–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Advance of human chromosome examination and its clinical application] Kogame K. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec; 35(12):1315–25 **(Jpn)**

[Use of genetic methods in preventive medicine] Sorsa M, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar;(3):58–61 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular genetic diagnostics—experiences from Uppsala] Annerén G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 15;85(24):2186, 2188, 2191–2 **(Swe)**

[Advances in the analysis of genetic linkage with family data] Chotai J. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 15;85(24):2175–6 **(Swe)**

[Diagnosis of adult type of polycystic kidney by means of genetic linkage analysis] Darnfors C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 15;85(24):2193–4 **(Swe)**

[Reversed genetics—isolation of disease genes by a round about way] Nordenskjöld M. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 15; 85(24):2177–8, 2183–6 **(Swe)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A simple and low cost DNA amplifier. Rollo F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):3105–6

STANDARDS

False-positive results and the polymerase chain reaction [letter] Lo YM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 17;2(8612):679

TRENDS

The future of genetic testing. Holtzman NA. **Prog Med Genet** 1988;7:220–45 (50 ref.)

GENETIC TOXICITY TESTS see **MUTAGENICITY TESTS**

GENETIC VECTORS

see related
DNA, RECOMBINANT

Retroviral vector-mediated gene transfer and expression in nonhuman primates following autologous bone marrow transplantation. Gillio A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 511:406–17

Efficient introduction and transient expression of exogenous genes in human hemopoietic cells. Oppenheim A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:418–27

The expression of homologous and heterologous genes in yeast. Kingsman AJ, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(5):325–33 (36 ref.)

Increased production of aspartase in Escherichia coli K-12 by use of stabilized aspA recombinant plasmid. Nishimura N, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Dec;53(12):2800–3

Conjugative mobilization as an alternative vector delivery system for lactic streptococci. Romero DA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Oct;53(10):2405–13

In vivo formation of gene fusions in Pseudomonas putida and construction of versatile broad-host-range vectors for direct subcloning of Mu d1 and Mu d2 fusions. Simon V, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul;53(7):1649–54

The Streptomyces ghanaensis low copy plasmid pSG2 and its use for vector construction. Wohlleben W, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1987 Oct;148(4):298–304

Factors affecting amplification of BK virus episomal vectors in human cells. Brief report. Grossi MP, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;99(3–4):249–59

Infection of human hematopoietic progenitor cells using a retroviral vector with a xenotropic pseudotype. Eglitis MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29; 151(1):201–6

Stable transfer of a mouse dihydrofolate reductase gene into a deficient cell line using human adenovirus vector. Ghosh-Choudhury G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30;147(3):964–73

Enhanced production of hepatitis B virus surface antigen in mouse C127 cell on a bovine papillomavirus-metallothionein vector. Lee YH, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Jan;16(1):101–9

Characterization of the lipid acyl hydrolase activity of the major potato (Solanum tuberosum) tuber protein, patatin, by cloning and abundant expression in a baculovirus vector. Andrews DL, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15;252(1):199–206

The bovine papillomavirus genome and its uses as a eukaryotic vector. Stephens PE, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15;248(1):1–11 (100 ref.)

Expression of human insulin-like growth factor I in bacteria: use of optimized gene fusion vectors to facilitate protein purification. Moks T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25; 26(17):5239–44

Condensation of vector DNA by the chromosomal protein HMG1 results in efficient transfection. Böttger M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 13;950(2):221–8

An EBV-based mammalian cell expression vector for efficient expression of cloned coding sequences. Jalanko A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 28;949(2):206–12

Active human erythropoietin expressed in insect cells using a baculovirus vector: a role for N-linked oligosaccharide. Wojchowski DM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 8;910(3):224–32

Expression in Escherichia coli of active human alcohol dehydrogenase lacking N-terminal acetylation. Höög JO, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Dec;7(12):969–74

Gene transfer into hematopoietic progenitor cells from normal and cyclic hematopoietic dogs using retroviral vectors. Eglitis MA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):717–22

High-efficiency gene transfer and expression in normal human hematopoietic cells with retrovirus vectors. Laneuville P, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):811–4

Canine model for gene therapy: inefficient gene expression in dogs reconstituted with autologous marrow infected with retroviral vectors. Stead RB, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar; 71(3):742–7

Retroviral-mediated gene transfer into mammalian cells. Kohn DB, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):285–98 (8 ref.)

Construction of a gene library from Azospirillum brasilense and characterization of a recombinant containing the nif structural genes. Schrank IS, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3–4):321–30

Improved mammalian vectors for high expression of G418 resistance. Katoh K, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1987 Dec; 12(6):575–80

Gene therapy: efforts at developing large animal models for autologous bone marrow transplant and gene transfer with retroviral vectors. Eglitis MA, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987; 130:229–46

Renin gene expression in rat tissues: a new quantitative assay method for rat renin mRNA using synthetic cRNA. Suzuki F, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(2):345–59

Curing of endogenous 2 micron DNA in yeast by recombinant vectors. Harford MN, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 11(4):315–9

Cloning and expression on a multicopy vector of five invertase genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hohmann S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):217–25

Gene amplification in Aspergillus nidulans by transformation with vectors containing the amdS gene. Wernars K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(5):361–8

A standardized vector system for manipulation and enhanced expression of genes in Escherichia coli. Botterman J, et al. **DNA** 1987 Dec;6(6):583–91

Enzymatic synthesis of oligoribonucleotides of defined sequence. Ebe K, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct;6(5):497–504

Construction and characterization of a retroviral vector demonstrating efficient expression of cloned cDNA sequences. Kirschmeier PT, et al. **DNA** 1988 Apr; 7(3):219–25

Human beta-globin gene expression after gene transfer using retroviral vectors. Lerner N, et al. **DNA** 1987 Dec; 6(6):573–82

Glycosylation and processing of high levels of active human glucocerebrosidase in invertebrate cells using a baculovirus expression vector. Martin BM, et al. **DNA** 1988 Mar; 7(2):99–106

Expression of human uterine tissue-type plasminogen activator in mouse cells using BPV vectors. Reddy VB, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct;6(5):461–72

Stable expression of recombinant factor VIII molecules using a bovine papillomavirus vector. Sarver N, et al. **DNA** 1987 Dec;6(6):553–64

Site-specific recombination directed by single-stranded crossover linkers: specific deletion of the amino-terminal region of the beta-galactosidase gene in pUC plasmids. Sung WL, et al. **DNA** 1987 Aug;6(4):373–9

Phenylalanine dehydrogenase of Bacillus badius. Purification, characterization and gene cloning. Asano Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 1;168(1):153–9

Expression of the chemically synthesized gene for ribonuclease T1 in Escherichia coli using a secretion cloning vector. Quaas R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):617–22

Establishment of mouse cell lines which constitutively secrete large quantities of interleukin 2, 3, 4 or 5, using modified cDNA expression vectors. Karasuyama H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):97–104

Purification of fusion proteins expressed by pEX3 and a truncated pEX3 derivative. Kocken CH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):132–4

Broad-host range expression vectors containing manipulated meta-cleavage pathway regulatory elements of the TOL plasmid. Ramos JL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4; 226(2):241–6

Convenience of plasmid R6K higher-copy-number deletion derivative for cloning of larger DNA fragments. Hochmannová J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1987; 32(4):281–9

New plasmid vectors for the construction of translational gene fusions in Bacillus subtilis. Alonso JC. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):325–8

Controllable alteration of cell genotype in bacterial cultures using an excision vector. Balakrishnan R, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):97–103

Promoter vectors with restriction-site banks. Bleicher F, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):135–9

Cloning of Streptococcus pneumoniae DNA fragments in Escherichia coli requires vectors protected by strong transcriptional terminators. Chen JD, et al. **Gene** 1987; 55(2–3):179–87

Construction and properties of a new insertion vector, pJDC9, that is protected by transcriptional terminators and useful for cloning of DNA from Streptococcus pneumoniae. Chen JD, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):155–64

Efficient transformation of mammalian cells with constructs containing a puromycin-resistance marker. de la Luna S, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(1):121–6

A set of cassettes and improved vectors for genetic and biochemical characterization of Pseudomonas genes. Deretic V, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):61–72

Two vectors which facilitate gene manipulation and a simplified transformation procedure for Dictyostelium discoideum. Early AE, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(1):99–106

Convenient vectors for cloning and sequencing EcoRI and HindIII fragments. Edenberg HJ, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(2–3):297–8

A family of cosmid vectors with the multi-copy R6K replication origin. Ehrich E, et al. **Gene** 1987; 57(2–3):229–37

An improved plasmid for the isolation and analysis of Streptomyces promoters. Feitelson JS. **Gene** 1988 Jun 15; 66(1):159–62

Plasmid vectors with multiple cloning sites and cat-reporter gene for promoter cloning and analysis in animal cells. Frebourg T, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):315–8

A bacteriophage T4 expression cassette that functions efficiently in a wide range of gram-negative bacteria. Frey J, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):237–47

Formation of MboII vectors and cassettes using asymmetric MboII linkers. Gayle RB 3d, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):221–8

Expression of the human alpha-galactosidase A in Escherichia coli K-12. Hantzopoulos PA, et al. **Gene** 1987; 57(2–3):159–69

Control of cloned gene expression by promoter inversion in vivo: construction of improved vectors with a multiple cloning site and the Ptac promoter. Hasan N, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(1):145–51

Construction and characterization of plasmid and lambda phage vector systems for study of transcriptional control in Escherichia coli. Hirano M, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):89–99

Vectors for in vitro synthesis of poly(A)+RNA transcripts. Hoffman LM, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):137–40

Construction of an excretion vector and extracellular production of human growth hormone from Escherichia coli. Kato C, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):197–202

Plasmid pIJ699, a multi-copy positive-selection vector for Streptomyces. Kieser T, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15; 65(1):83–91

Plasmid and bacteriophage vectors for excision of intact inserts. Lathe R, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(2–3):193–201

Promoter-detection vectors for Escherichia coli with multiple useful features. Malo MS, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):207–15

Transfection of the hypotrichous ciliate Stylonychia lemnae with linear DNA vectors. Meyers G, et al. **Gene** 1988; 63(1):31–40

A new set of lacZ fusion vectors, pUCPlac, for studying gene expression in Drosophila by P-mediated transformation. Molsberger G, et al. **Gene** 1988; 63(1):147–51

Construction of an ordered overlapping library of bacteriophage P1 DNA in phage vector lambda D69. O'Regan GT, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(1):129–35

Transcription of the Rhodobacter capsulatus nifHDK operon is modulated by the nitrogen source. Construction of plasmid expression vectors based on the nifHDK promoter. Pollock D, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):269–75

New and versatile cloning vectors with kanamycin-resistance marker. Pridmore RD. **Gene** 1987;56(2–3):309–12

Expression vectors permitting cDNA cloning and enrichment for specific sequences by hybridization/selection. Pruitt SC. **Gene** 1988 Jun 15;66(1):121–34

Mini-Mulac transposons with broad-host-range origins of conjugal transfer and replication designed for gene regulation studies in Rhizobiaceae. Ratet P, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):41–52

The p39 promoter of minute virus of mice directs high levels of bovine growth hormone gene expression in the bovine papilloma virus shuttle vector. Reitz BA, et al. **Gene** 1987; 56(2–3):297–300

A Saccharomyces cerevisiae genomic plasmid bank based on a centromere-containing shuttle vector. Rose MD, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2–3):237–43

Vectors for selective expression of cloned DNAs by T7 RNA polymerase. Rosenberg AH, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(1):125–35

A rapid and improved method for generating cDNA libraries in plasmid and phage lambda vectors. Sartoris S, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(2–3):301–7

A series of Tn5 variants with various drug-resistance markers and suicide vector for transposon mutagenesis. Sasakawa C, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(2–3):283–8

Design and construction of a versatile system for the expression of foreign genes in plants. Schardl CL, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(1):1–11

Identification of the region of cyanobacterial plasmid pDU1 necessary for replication in Anabaena sp. strain M-131. Schmetterer G, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(1):101–9

A plasmid vector system for the expression of a triprotein consisting of beta-galactosidase, a collagenase recognition site and a foreign gene product. Scholtissek S, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(1):55–64

Regulated overproduction of the GAL4 gene product greatly

increases expression from galactose-inducible promoters on multi-copy expression vectors in yeast. Schultz LD, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(2):123-33

Expression of human papillomavirus type 6b E2 gene product with DNA-binding activity in insect (Bombyx mori) cells using a baculovirus expression vector. Sekine H, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):187-93

Smart2, a cosmid vector with a phage lambda origin for both systematic chromosome walking and P-element-mediated gene transfer in Drosophila. Speek M, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):173-7

Pseudorabies virus as a live virus vector for expression of foreign genes. Thomsen DR, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(2-3):261-5

Entrapment of recombinant plasmids in SeaPlaque agarose plugs and their rapid purification from recircularised vectors. Upcroft P. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):319-23

pUC12-W1: a plasmid vector for the study of cloned DNA conformation. Wang Y, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2-3):303-6

Utilization of an Epstein-Barr virus replicon as a eukaryotic expression vector. Young JM, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):171-85

A vector for studying plasmid stability functions in Streptomyces. Kendall K, et al. **Genet Res** 1988 Feb; 51(1):71-4

Use of a stable bovine papillomavirus vector to study inducible genes. Mitrani-Rosenbaum S. **Intervirology** 1988; 29(2):108-14

Site-specific integration in Saccharopolyspora erythraea and multisite integration in Streptomyces lividans of actinomycete plasmid pSE101. Brown DP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2287-95

Use of a gene replacement cosmid vector for cloning alginate conversion genes from mucoid and nonmucoid Pseudomonas aeruginosa strains: algS controls expression of algT. Flynn JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):3228-36

Instability of Tn5 inserts in cyanobacterial cloning vectors. Gendel SM. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4426-30

Gene transfer from Escherichia coli to Campylobacter species: development of shuttle vectors for genetic analysis of Campylobacter jejuni. Labigne-Roussel A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5320-3

Transduction of plasmid DNA in Streptomyces spp. and related genera by bacteriophage FP43. McHenney MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2276-82

Host-vector system for integration of recombinant DNA into chromosomes of transformable and nontransformable streptococci. Pozzi G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1969-72

Construction of an Escherichia coli-Rhodococcus shuttle vector and plasmid transformation in Rhodococcus spp. Singer ME, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):638-45

Conjugative plasmid transfer fror: Enterococcus faecalis to Escherichia coli. Trieu-Cuot P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep; 170(9):4388-91

Development of a plasmid-cloning system for Streptomyces viridochromogenes Tü494. Strauch E, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987;27(8):449-55

A new SV40-based vector developed for cDNA expression in animal cells. Mizukami T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May;101(5):1307-10

Functional analysis of mitochondrial protein import in yeast. Glaser SM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):275-87

Strategies to analyse mutagenesis in mammalian cells using simian virus 40 or shuttle vectors. Menck CF, et al. **J Cell Sci [Suppl]** 1987;6:323-31

Use of vaccinia virus vectors to study protein processing in human disease. Normal nerve growth factor processing and secretion in cultured fibroblasts from patients with familial dysautonomia. Edwards RH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):44-7

Expression and stability of a recombinant plasmid in Zymomonas mobilis and Escherichia coli. Afendra AS, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jan;133 (Pt 1):127-34

Cloning in Bacillus subtilis by transfection with bacteriophage vector phi 105J27: isolation and preliminary characterization of transducing phages for 23 sporulation loci. Errington J, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Mar;133 (Pt 3):493-502

Construction of improved bacteriophage phi 105 vectors for cloning by transfection in Bacillus subtilis. Jones D, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Mar;133 (Pt 3):483-92

Expression of hepatitis B surface antigen in human cells by a recombinant BK virus DNA vector. Caputo A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):459-66

Stable expression of the hepatitis B virus surface antigen containing pre-S2 protein in mouse cells using a bovine papillomavirus vector. Yoneyama T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):1931-9

Trans-activation of class II (I-A alpha) gene by I-A beta gene transfection using bovine papilloma virus as a shuttle vector system. Fukushima J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1; 141(1):302-7

High-level eucaryotic in vivo expression of biologically active measles virus hemagglutinin by using an adenovirus type 5 helper-free vector system. Alkhatib G, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2718-27

Comparison of expression in hemopoietic cells by retroviral vectors carrying two genes. Bowtell DD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2464-73

Escherichia coli gpt gene provides dominant selection for vaccinia virus open reading frame expression vectors. Falkner FG, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):1849-54

Development of retrovirus vectors useful for expressing genes in cultured murine embryonal cells and hematopoietic cells in vivo. Guild BC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3795-801

Use of simian virus 40 replication to amplify Epstein-Barr virus shuttle vectors in human cells. Heinzel SS, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3738-46

Expression of envelope glycoproteins of human immunodeficiency virus by an insect virus vector. Hu SI, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3617-20

Synthesis of functional human immunodeficiency virus tat protein in baculovirus as determined by a cell-cell fusion assay. Jeang KT, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3874-8

Site-specific mutations in vectors that express antigenic and temperature-sensitive phenotypes of the M gene of vesicular stomatitis virus. Li Y, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct; 62(10):3729-37

Adeno-associated virus general transduction vectors: analysis of proviral structures. McLaughlin SK, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):1963-73

A safe packaging line for gene transfer: separating viral genes on two different plasmids. Markowitz D, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1120-4

Development of avian sarcoma and leukosis virus-based vector-packaging cell lines. Stoker AW, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):1008-15

Recombinant DNA. Part D. Dedicated to Nathan O. Kaplan, June 15, 1917-April 15, 1986. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 153:1-622

An efficient vector-primer cDNA cloning system. Alexander DC. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:41-64

Expression and secretion vectors for yeast. Bitter GA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:516-44

Improved oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis using M13 vectors. Carter P. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:382-403

Restriction site bank vectors for cloning in gram-negative bacteria and yeast. Davison J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 153:34-54

Full-length cDNA clones: vector-primed cDNA synthesis. Deininger PL. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:371-89

pEMBL: a new family of single-stranded plasmids for sequencing DNA. Dente L, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 155:111-9

Cloning large segments of genomic DNA using cosmid vectors. DiLella AG, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 152:199-212

Homopolymeric tailing. Eschenfeldt WH, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:337-42

Cosmid vectors for genomic walking and rapid restriction mapping. Evans GA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 152:604-10

Lambda phage vectors--EMBL series. Frischauf AM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:103-15

A method for cloning full-length cDNA in plasmid vectors. Heidecker G, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:28-41

Use of antibodies to screen cDNA expression libraries prepared in plasmid vectors. Helfman DM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:451-7

Directional cDNA cloning in plasmid vectors by sequential addition of oligonucleotide linkers. Helfman DM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;152:349-59

Plasmid and phage vectors for gene cloning and analysis in Streptomyces. Hopwood DA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 153:116-66

pKUN, vectors for the separate production of both DNA strands of recombinant plasmids. Konings RN, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:12-34

Host-vector systems for gene cloning in cyanobacteria. Kuhlemeier CJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:199-215

Cloning vectors of mitochondrial origin for eukaryotes. Lang-Hinrichs C, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:366-82

Cosmid vector systems for genomic DNA cloning. McCormick M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:397-405

DNA sequencing: a new strategy to create ordered deletions, modified M13 vector, and improved reaction conditions for sequencing by dideoxy chain termination method. Misra TK. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;155:119-39

Vaccinia virus as an expression vector. Piccini A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:545-63

Expression of heterologous unfused protein in Escherichia coli. Remaut E, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:416-31

New expression vectors for identifying and testing signal structures for initiation and termination of transcription. Schneider K, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:452-61

A systematic approach to chemical DNA sequencing by subcloning in pGV451 and derived vectors. Volckaert G. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;155:231-50

Use of open reading frame expression vectors. Weinstock GM. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;154:156-63

Construction and characterization of multicopy expression-vectors in Streptomyces spp. Horinouchi S, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):468-75

Overproduction of gene products by the super-high-copy-number plasmid pNR333. Mochizuki A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(8):737-44

A new means of inducibly inactivating a cellular protein. Carlson JR. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2638-46

Retroviral vector system for the study of cDNA gene formation. Dornburg R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun; 8(6):2328-34

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer of human adenosine deaminase: expression of functional enzyme in murine hematopoietic stem cells in vivo. Lim B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3459-65

Epstein-Barr virus shuttle vector for stable episomal replication of cDNA expression libraries in human cells. Margolskee RF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;8(7):2837-47

Stably transmitted triple-promoter retroviral vectors and their use in transformation of primary mammalian cells. Overell RW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1803-8

Herpes simplex virus-mediated human hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase gene transfer into neuronal cells. Palella TD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):457-60

Bovine papilloma virus deoxyribonucleic acid: a novel eucaryotic cloning vector. Sarver N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Jun;1(6):486-96

SR alpha promoter: an efficient and versatile mammalian cDNA expression system composed of the simian virus 40 early promoter and the R-U5 segment of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 long terminal repeat. Takebe Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):466-72

Expression of HLA-DR antigen in human class II mutant B-cell lines by double infection with retrovirus vectors. Yang Z, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3923-8

Tripartite streptokinase gene fusion vectors for gram-positive and gram-negative procaryotes. Klessen C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):295-300

Recombinant shuttle vectors for the study of mutation in mammalian cells. DuBridge RB, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1988 Jan;3(1):1-9 (55 ref.)

Examination of vectors with two dominant, selectable genes for DNA repair and mutation studies in mammalian cells. Debenham PG, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 May;199(1):145-58

Vector-directed interleukin expression and infection [news] Askonas BA. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19-25;330(6145):206

Prevention of vaccinia virus infection in immunodeficient mice by vector-directed IL-2 expression. Flexner C, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19-25;330(6145):259-62

A new E.coli cloning vector containing a melanin marker for insertion screening. Altenbuchner J. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8710

A universal retroviral vector for efficient constitutive expression of exogenous genes. Boulter CA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7194

pUEX, a bacterial expression vector related to pEX with universal host specificity. Bressan GM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):10056

Vectors for cell-free expression and mutagenesis of protein-coding sequences. Carrington JC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):10066

New derivatives of lambda replacement vectors EMBL3 and EMBL4. Chinali G. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8734

Insertion of transformation vector DNA into different chromosomal sites of Dictyostelium discoideum as determined by pulse field electrophoresis. Cole RA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):4891-902

Expression of tandem gene fusions in transgenic tobacco plants. Dean C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7601-17

pUV I: a new vaccinia virus insertion and expression vector. Falkner FG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11; 15(17):7192

A new method to propagate defective HSV-1 vectors. Geller AI. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5690

A versatile in vivo and in vitro eukaryotic expression vector for protein engineering. Green S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):369

A lambda vector for directional cDNA cloning and in vitro transcription. Grimaldi G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9608

Transfer and expression of the bacterial NPT-II gene in chick embryos using a Schmidt-Ruppin retrovirus vector. Hippenmeyer PJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7619-32

Establishment of a transient expression system for Dictyostelium discoideum. Howard PK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(6):2613-23

In vitro transcription and translational efficiency of chimeric SP6 messenger RNAs devoid of 5' vector nucleotides. Jobling SA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25; 16(10):4483-98

Versatile plasmid vectors for the construction, analysis and heat-inducible expression of hybrid genes in eukaryotic cells. Knipple DC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7748

Construction of an expression vector for the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Kudla B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8603-17

pW-ATG-lac, P-element vectors for lacZ transcriptional gene fusions in Drosophila. Kuhn R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4163

pUC vectors capable of conferring neomycin resistance to eukaryotic cells. Lang JC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7736

Rapid plasmid insert amplification with polymerase chain reaction. Liang W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25; 16(8):3579

A new and fast method for preparing high quality lambda DNA suitable for sequencing. Manfioletti G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):2873-84

pYAC-RC, a yeast artificial chromosome vector for cloning DNA cut with infrequently cutting restriction endonucleases. Marchuk D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7743

pSEMCatR1: a procaryotic-eucaryotic shuttle vector compatible with pUR and lambda gt11 expression systems. Mole SE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9090

A cloning vector allowing excision of inserts with original termini irrespective of their sequence. Pan ZQ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8182

Simple and efficient method for cloning of large DNA fragments with identical ends into plasmid vectors. Pečenka V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4179

Plasmid permutation vectors to monitor DNA bending. Prentki P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10; 15(23):10060

pIN-III-ompA secretion vectors: modification of the ompA signal peptide sequence for easier insert cloning. Rentier-Delrue F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8726

An extra sequence in the lambda EMBL3 polylinker. Rogers J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1633

Construction of novel eukaryotic transfection-vector, pJNL-1. Schøller J. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25; 16(2):769

Lambda ZAP: a bacteriophage lambda expression vector with in vivo excision properties. Short JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7583-600

'Enhancer-constitutive' vectors for the expression of recombinant antibodies. Simon T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11;16(1):354

pPAV, a promoter analysis vector for Dictyostelium discoideum. Singleton CK. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9610

Charon BS(+) and (-), versatile lambda phage vectors for constructing directional cDNA libraries and their efficient transfer to plasmids. Swaroop A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8739

lacZY gene fusion cassettes with KanR resistance. Tiedeman AA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3587

A novel yeast secretion signal isolated from 28K killer precursor protein encoded on the linear DNA plasmid pGKL1. Tokunaga M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7499-511

Versatile cloning vectors for transient gene expression and direct gene transfer in plant cells. Töpfer R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8725

Integration of a vector containing rodent repetitive elements in the rat genome. Wallenburg JC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7849-63

OVEC, a versatile system to study transcription in mammalian cells and cell-free extracts. Westin G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):6787-98

Enhanced recovery and restriction mapping of DNA fragments cloned in a new lambda vector. Whittaker PA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25;16(14B):6725-36

Vectors for expression of truncated coding sequences in Escherichia coli. Simon MN, et al. **Plasmid** 1988 Mar; 19(2):94-102

Construction and characterization of a Saccharomyces cerevisiae strain (RIT4376) expressing hepatitis B surface antigen. Harford N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:65-70

Overcoming interference to retroviral superinfection results in amplified expression and transmission of cloned genes. Bestwick RK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(15):5404-8

Use of an Epstein-Barr virus episomal replicon for anti-sense RNA-mediated gene inhibition in a human cytotoxic T-cell clone. Hambor JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):4010-4

Expression of streptococcal M protein in mammalian cells. Hruby DE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(15):5714-7

Efficient expression of retroviral vector-transduced human low density lipoprotein (LDL) receptor in LDL receptor-deficient rabbit fibroblasts in vitro. Miyanohara A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6538-42

Correction of the genetic defect in hepatocytes from the Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbit. Wilson JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4421-5

Characterization of pHV2 from Halobacterium volcanii and its use in demonstrating transformation of an archaebacterium. Charlebois RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8530-4

Efficient introduction of plasmid DNA into Trypanosoma brucei and transcription of a transfected chimeric gene. Eid J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(22):7812-6

Transfection of mammalian cells with plasmid DNA by scrape loading and sonication loading. Fechheimer M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8463-7

Cloning vectors for expression of cDNA libraries in mammalian cells. Murphy AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8277-81

Coexpression of human immunodeficiency virus envelope proteins and tat from a single simian virus 40 late replacement vector. Rekosh D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):334-8

Site-specific insertion of DNA into a pseudorabies virus vector. Sauer B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):9108-12

Regulated expression of human globin genes following transfer with retroviral vectors. Karlsson S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:595-603

Transfer and expression of human ADA in murine hematopoietic stem cells. Williams DA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:567-80

Research and potential clinical applications of retroviral vectors. Donehower LA. **Prog Med Virol** 1987;34:1-32 (137 ref.)

VecBase, a cloning vector sequence data base. Pfeiffer F, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1988;1(4):269-80

Alpha-factor-directed synthesis and secretion of beta-subunit of human choriogonadotropin (beta-hCG) in yeast S. cerevisiae. Tang Y, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1988 Feb; 31(2):179-86

A defective HSV-1 vector expresses Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase in cultured peripheral neurons. Geller AI, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1667-9

Chromosomally integrated shuttle vectors and molecular analysis of mutagenesis in mammalian cells. Davidson RL, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):415-7

Adult mammalian hepatocyte as target cell for retroviral gene transfer: a model for gene therapy. Wolff JA, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):423-8

DNA base sequence changes induced by ethyl methanesulfonate in a chromosomally integrated shuttle vector gene in mouse cells. Ashman CR, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Sep;13(5):563-8

Antibody-mediated binding of a murine ecotropic Moloney retroviral vector to human cells allows internalization but not the establishment of the proviral state. Goud B, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):251-4

Gene transfer into hematopoietic progenitor cells mediated by an adeno-associated virus vector. LaFace D, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):483-6

Expression and rescue of a nonselected marker from an integrated AAV vector. Mendelson E, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):154-65

[Special conditions for the cultivation of genetically engineered microorganisms] Krug M, et al. **Zentralbl Mikrobiol** 1987;142(8):595-604 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibility of the production of a biological active substance using plant virus vectors] Takamatsu N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):208-16 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Lysogenic phage vectors--the "sleeper" and its relatives] Nakano E. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Aug; 32(9):1133-40 (30 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[An adeno-associated virus vector] Handa H. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun;37(1):13-21 **(Jpn)**

[Cauliflower mosaic virus: a prospective virus vector for higher plants] Ikeda J. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun;37(1):23-31 **(Jpn)**

[Baculovirus vector] Maeda S. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun;37(1):1-11 **(Jpn)**

[Tobacco mosaic virus vector] Okada Y. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun; 37(1):33-40 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of M13 phages in the cloning and sequencing of DNA] Plaza G. **Postepy Biochem** 1987;33(4):489-500 (45 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The use of DNA recombination technics in human genetics] Słomski R, et al. **Postepy Biochem** 1987;33(4):451-71 (85 ref.) **(Pol)**

[New plasmid vectors for cloning and expression of genes] Gurevich AI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Feb;14(2):149-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gene expression in vectors constructed on the basis of the genome of filamentous phages] Gurevich AI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Feb;14(2):153-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation and properties of artificial polycistrons containing truncated genes for E. coli tryptophan operon and phage M13 envelope protein] Kravchenko VV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Sep;13(9):1176-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Construction and properties of the expression vector based on the temperature-regulated P_R promoter in phage lambda DNA] Petrenko LA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Nov; 13(11):1561-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Construction and use of phasmid vectors of large capacity] Iankovskii NK, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 May-Jun; 21(3):831-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vectors--derivatives of phage lambda for construction and analysis of genome libraries] Iankovskii NK. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep-Oct;21(5):1172-8 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic engineering of peptide hormones. III. Cloning of the swine growth hormone cDNA and construction of the gene for expression of the hormone in bacteria] Zhvirblis GS, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):145-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hybrid vectors for the cyanobacterium Anacystis nidulans R2, containing the plasmid pUB110 from Staphylococcus aureus] Elanskaia IV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 Jan;(1):9-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the plasmid R89S replicon for constructing integration vectors] Zinchenko VV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Jul;(7):11-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Cloning of the DNA BglII fragments of bacteriophage T4 in the vector plasmid pSCC31] Nivinskas RG. **Genetika** 1988 Jan;24(1):34-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

see related

HISTOCOMPATIBILITY TESTING

Attitudes of genetic counselors: a multinational survey. Wertz DC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;42(4):592-600

Volume dedicated to the memory of Laurence M. Sandler (1929-1987). **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:vii-viii, 1-495

Medical and experimental mammalian genetics: a perspective. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(3):1-346

Is birth weight determined genetically? Carr-Hill R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):687-9

Is birth weight determined genetically? [letter] Harvey IM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1064

Are there genetic factors in suicide? [editorial] Roy A. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;33(2):79-80

Genetic basis of racial differences. Bouchard C. **Can J Sport Sci** 1988 Jun;13(2):104-8 (33 ref.)

Genetic influences on diagnostic enzymes in plasma. Rosalki SB. **Enzyme** 1988;39(2):95-109 (128 ref.)

Comparison of some cephalometric distances and corresponding facial proportions with regard to heritability. Lundström A, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1988 Feb; 10(1):27-9

Genetic and environmental influences on behavioral and neurochemical aspects of emotionality in rats. Gentsch C, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jun 15;44(6):482-90 (111 ref.)

Abstracts: XVIth International Congress of Genetics. August 20-27, 1988, Toronto, Canada. Genetics and the unity of biology. **Genome** 1988;30 Suppl 1:1-535

Molecular biological approaches to thyroid research. International symposium. Reisensburg, June 1987. Proceedings. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;17:93

The new genetics and clinical medicine: a summing up. McKusick VA. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jul 15;23(7):177-83, 186, 191

Model systems for the genetic analysis of mechanisms of aging. Martin GM, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Mar;43(2):B33-9 (100 ref.)

Molecular evolutionary clock. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1-2):1-164

Genetics training for doctors [letter] Connor JM. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1335

Molecular genetics: another refuge from Lysenko? **Nature** 1987 Oct 29-Nov 4;329(6142):797

Siberian genetics: putting Lysenko behind them. **Nature** 1987 Oct 29-Nov 4;329(6142):800-1

Developmental genetics: new approaches and opportunities. Ruddle F. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):467

Heredity and trainability of aerobic and anaerobic performances. An update. Bouchard C, et al. **Sports Med** 1988 Feb;5(2):69-73

[New theory of mendelian analysis of genealogy (letter)] Courtis CB. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Aug-Sep;44(7):551 **(Fre)**

[Sociedad de Genética de Chile, 18th annual meeting. La Dehesa, Santiago, 30-31 October 1985. Abstracts of symposia and communications] **Arch Biol Med Exp (Santiago)** 1986 Jan;19(1):R117-36 **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

EXPERFARM: a new package in BASIC for teaching genetics. Santiago E, et al. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1986 Apr; 2(1):29-32

HISTORY

Fifty years of human genetics: plus ça change, plus c'est la même chose [editorial] Robson EB. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jan;50 (Pt 1):1-2

Population genetics history: a personal view. Crow JF. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:1-22 (97 ref.)

Twenty-five years in medical genetics and experimental mammalian genetics with particular reference to the gene map of mouse and man. McKusick VA, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(3):1-17 (110 ref.)

The press week: a sidebar to the short course. Mori J. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(3):323-32

Eighty years ago: the beginnings of population genetics. Crow JF. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):473-6

"In the air"--Theodosius Dobzhansky's "Genetics and the Origin of Species". Powell JR. **Genetics** 1987 Nov; 117(3):363-6

A diamond in a desert. Roman H. **Genetics** 1988 Aug; 119(4):739-41

Cytogenetics and Karl Sax. Swanson CP. **Genetics** 1988 May; 119(1):5-7

What did Mendel say about evolution? Voipio P. **Hereditas** 1987;107(1):103-5

From heredity theory to Vererbung. The transmission problem, 1850-1915. Churchill FB. **Isis** 1987 Sep; 78(293):337-64

National styles in science. Genetics in Germany and the United States between the World Wars. Harwood J. **Isis** 1987 Sep;78(293):390-414

Correns, an independent discoverer of Mendelism? I. An historical/critical note. Corcos AF, et al. **J Hered** 1987 Sep-Oct;78(5):330

Hereditary themes in Shakespeare's poetry. Hook EB. **Perspect Biol Med** 1988 Spring;31(3):429-36

METHODS

Phylogeny and DNA–DNA hybridization. Ruvolo M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 May;3(3):285–9
On the delta Q–test of Templeton. Saitou N. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 May;3(3):282–4

TRENDS

[The genetics of animal development] Korochkin LI, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Oct;23(10):1762–9 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS, BEHAVIORAL

Nature–nurture interaction in different types of school environments. A longitudinal study. Fischbein S. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1987;36(2):155–63
A genetical model for emergenesis: in memory of Laurence H. Snyder, 1901–86. Li CC. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct; 41(4):517–23
Behavior Genetics Association abstracts. **Behav Genet** 1987 Nov;17(6):617–45
Spatial organization and genetic information in brain development. Gierer A. **Biol Cybern** 1988;59(1):13–21
Measuring mating preferences: the use of Manly's beta. Spencer HG. **Heredity (Edinburgh)** 1988 Apr;60 (Pt 2):305–10
A genotype–dependent hippocampal dynorphinergic mechanism controls mouse exploration. Van Daal JH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Dec;28(4):465–8
Toward a theory for the evolution of cultural communication: coevolution of signal transmission and reception. Aoki K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7164–8
[Heredity–environment interaction and human behavior] Astărăstoae V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1986; Suppl:233–43 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Gene determination of physiological functions: experimental approaches based on the functional systems theory] Sudakov KV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Jan;74(1):8–16 **(Rus)**
[Possibility of major gene control over scale E of Cattel's test] Ginzburg EKh, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Dec; 23(12):2157–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Mice genetically selected for differences in open–field activity after ethanol. Crabbe JC, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Jul;27(3):577–81

HISTORY

In memoriam Ronald S. Wilson 1933–1986. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1987;36(2):115–9

GENETICS, BIOCHEMICAL

see related
NUCLEIC ACIDS

Molecular genetics of development. Dedicated to Ernest W. Caspari. **Adv Genet** 1987;24:xiii–xxix, 1–529
Molecular approaches to developmental genetics and pathology. Rehder H, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987; 3:15–22 (53 ref.)
An approach to chemotherapy based on base sequence information and nucleic acid chemistry. Matagen (masking tape for gene expression). Ts'o PO, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;507:220–41 (14 ref.)
Molecular genetics of yeasts and filamentous fungi and its impact on biotechnology. An international symposium. September 29–October 2, 1987. Proceedings. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):299–365
New technologies for studying human genetic variation. Arnheim N. **Basic Life Sci** 1988;43:37–44
Start a DNA diagnostic service. Kelly KF, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23;297(6643):276–8
'Macromolecules, Genes and Computers'. Papers presented at an international symposium and workshop. August 12–17, 1986, Waterville Valley, NH, USA. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1987 Sep;3(3):165–246
Molecular genetics and computer analyses. Gruskin KD, et al. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1987 Sep;3(3):167–70
Molecular approaches to genome analysis: a strategy for the construction of ordered overlapping clone libraries. Michiels F, et al. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1987 Sep;3(3):203–10
A transportable interactive package for the statistical analysis and handling of sequence data. Tramontano A, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1988;18(2):113–22
Conference commemorating the twentieth anniversary of NIEHS and the centennial of NIH. The environment and human health: achievement and new directions. December 3–5, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Nov;75:1–150
Molecular analysis of heritable mouse mutations. Rinchik EM. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Oct;74:41–8 (39 ref.)
Watson–Crick and Prigoginian forms of genetic information. Ji SC. **J Theor Biol** 1988 Jan 21;130(2):239–45
Molecular pathology: retrospective archival analyses. Israel MA. **Lab Invest** 1988 Sep;59(3):297–9
Molecular genetics of mammalian cells. Dedicated to the memory of Menashe Marcus. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 151:1–609
Molecular genetics in basic myology: a rapidly evolving perspective. Stedman H, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Jul; 11(7):668–82 (147 ref.)
Molecular genetics in muscular dystrophy research: revolutionary progress. Stedman H, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Jul;11(7):683–93 (97 ref.)
Molecular genetics in medicine. **Prog Med Genet** 1988; 7:1–260
What counts as evidence or who was Franz Moewus and why was everybody saying such terrible things about him? Sapp J. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli [II]** 1987;9(2):277–308
Crippled microbes. Vaněk Z. **Riv Biol** 1988;81(1):73–81 **(Eng, Ita)**
The geneticist's grail [editorial] Rubin EM, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Oct;147(4):462–3
[Material from molecular genetics] Geraedts JP. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 21;131(47):2120–3 **(Dut)**
[Methods in molecular genetics] Geraedts JP. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 21;131(47):2123–8 **(Dut)**
[Progress in the hematologic tests in 30 years: molecular pathology] Ueda K. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1103–8 **(Jpn)**
[Biochemical nomenclature] **Postepy Biochem** 1987; 33(4):633–44 **(Pol)**

GENETICS, HUMAN see GENETICS, MEDICAL

GENETICS, MEDICAL

see related
ANTHROPOLOGY, PHYSICAL
CHROMOSOME ABNORMALITIES
DISEASES IN TWINS
EUGENICS
HEREDITARY DISEASES

A genetic services microcomputer data base. Part II. Results and trends. Wertelecki W, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 1987 Oct; 24(4):397–9
A genetic services microcomputer data base. Part I. Design and implementation. Wertelecki W, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 1987 Jul;24(3):281–9
Maximum–likelihood estimation of familial correlations from multivariate quantitative data on pedigrees: a general method and examples. Rao DC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;41(6):1104–16
Multifactorial analysis of family data ascertained through truncation: a comparative evaluation of two methods of statistical inference. Rao DC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;42(3):506–15
1987 American Society of Human Genetics Social Issues Committee Report. Rowley PT. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;43(1):103–4
Applications of the MEGADATS database system in medical genetics. Yount EA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct; 28(2):331–5
Parental and sib likelihoods in genealogy reconstruction. Thompson EA, et al. **Biometrics** 1987 Sep;43(3):585–600
Medical and experimental mammalian genetics: a perspective. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(3):1–346
Molecular approaches to human polygenic disease. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;130:1–274
The human genome sequence and the analysis of multifactorial traits. Bodmer WF. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987; 130:215–28 (25 ref.)
The human genome project: what impact on basic research? Johnson RS. **FASEB J** 1987 Dec;1(6):502–5
Nonrandom sampling in genetic epidemiology: maximum likelihood methods for multifactorial analysis of quantitative data ascertained through truncation. Rao DC, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1987;4(5):357–76 (46 ref.)
Abstracts: XVIth International Congress of Genetics. August 20–27, 1988, Toronto, Canada. Genetics and the unity of biology. **Genome** 1988;30 Suppl 1:1–535
The limits of genetic inquiry. Lappé M. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1987 Aug–Sep;17(4):5–10
Divine or 'natural' [letter] Fox PC. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Sep 15;23(9):16
Family resemblance for serum uric acid in a Jerusalem sample of families. Friedlander Y, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May; 79(1):58–63
Spatial, temporal, and genetic heterogeneity in host populations and the design of immunization programmes. Anderson RM, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1984; 1(3):233–66
Nonrandom sampling in human genetics: familial correlations. Hanis CL, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1984;1(2):193–213
Statistical analysis of molecular genetic data. Weir BS. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1985;2(1):1–39
Abstracts of the meeting of the Clinical Genetics Society. 2 and 3 April 1987, Leicester. **J Med Genet** 1987 Oct; 24(10):634–41
Abstracts of the meeting of the Clinical Genetics Society. 20 and 21 November 1987, London. (Joint meeting with the Skeletal Dysplasia Group). **J Med Genet** 1988 Apr; 25(4):274–83
Medical genetics in Hungary. Czeizel A. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;25(1):2–8 (14 ref.)
Medical genetics in China. Hui–Yuan L. **J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;25(4):253–7
Biology and psychiatry [editorial] Smith CU. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Aug;81(8):439–40
Human genetics and delivery of health care. Wong HB. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29(3–4):84–94
Proceedings of the 31st annual meeting of the Japan Society of Human Genetics, 1986. Abstracts. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;32(2):107–220
Proceedings of the 32nd annual meeting of the Japan Society of Human Genetics, 1987. Abstracts. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun;33(2):195–293
Who will lead human genome project? [news] Ebbert E. **Nature** 1988 May 5;333(6168):7
Lod score or log–likelihood? [letter] Edwards AW. **Nature** 1988 May 26;333(6171):308
Life begins at...[letter] McEvoy AJ. **Nature** 1988 May 26; 333(6171):293–4
Human genome sequence [letter] Yaes RJ. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):10
Molecular genetics in medicine. Introduction. Childs B. **Prog Med Genet** 1988;7:1–16
Recombinant DNA analysis of multifactorial disease. Childs B, et al. **Prog Med Genet** 1988;7:180–94 (57 ref.)
Recombinant DNA methods: applications to human genetics. Donis–Keller H, et al. **Prog Med Genet** 1988;7:17–42 (60 ref.)
Clinical applications of gene mapping and diagnosis. Phillips JA 3d. **Prog Med Genet** 1988;7:68–99 (62 ref.)
Human molecular pathology [editorial] Weatherall DJ. **Q J Med** 1987 Jun;63(242):461–3
Human genome goes international [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Jul 8;241(4862):165
Flap arises over genetic map [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1987 Nov 6;238(4828):750–2
Senate passes genome bill [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Jun 24;240(4860):1728
The human as an experimental system in molecular genetics. White R, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1483–8 (60 ref.)
Conference proceedings: The next 25 years in human genetics. November 1986, Denver. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):359–489
Non–random sampling in human genetics: estimation of familial correlations, model testing, and interpretation. Chakraborty R, et al. **Stat Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(5):629–46
The geneticist's grail [editorial] Rubin EM, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Oct;147(4):462–3
[Language, heredity and behavior (letter)] Ingerslev V. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 8;150(32):1941–2 **(Dan)**
[Medical genetics and migration] Feingold J. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Genetic bioengineering and the new frontiers of medicine] Larizza P. **G Clin Med** 1988 Jan;69(1):3–18 (57 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Human genetics terminology] **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;33(1):77–193 **(Jpn)**
[Importance and outlook of research in the field of human molecular genetics] Limborskaia SA. **Genetika** 1987 Oct; 23(10):1784–96 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Biochemical polymorphic systems in the migrant population of northeastern USSR. VI. Genetic structure of patients in separate nosological groups] Solovenchuk LL. **Genetika** 1987 Jul;23(7):1311–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Value of syndromological studies in pediatric surgery] Rudakov SS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Analysis of the inheritance of heterochromatic regions in human chromosomes 1, 9, 16 and Y] Podugol'nikova OA. **Tsitol Genet** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):339–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sociedad de Genética de Chile, 18th annual meeting. La Dehesa, Santiago, 30–31 October 1985. Abstracts of symposia and communications] **Arch Biol Med Exp (Santiago)** 1986 Jan;19(1):R117–36 **(Spa)**
[Health care at a general medical genetics service] Cruz–Coke R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Mar;115(3):220–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

DoE provides funds for human genome sequencing [news] Barinaga M. **Nature** 1988 Jan 14;331(6152):103

EDUCATION

Book reviews: training health care professionals. Baumiller RC. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):206–7
Book reviews: undergraduate genetics. Bender HA. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):208–9
Undergraduate and postgraduate training programs for cytogenetic technologists. Gasparini RP, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):200–3
Genetics for nonbiology students: three suggestions. Heim WG. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):204–5
Genetic counselor training: a review and considerations for the future. Scott JA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan; 42(1):191–9 (19 ref.)

HISTORY

[Development of medical genetics in the Ukraine: successes and tasks] Bariliak IR, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1987 Nov–Dec; 21(6):412–23 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Comparison of sequential and fixed-structure sampling of pedigrees in complex segregation analysis of a quantitative trait. Boehnke M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Sep; 43(3):336–43

[The use of DNA recombination technics in human genetics] Slomski R, et al. **Postepy Biochem** 1987;33(4):451–71 (85 ref.) **(Pol)**

TRENDS

Ethics and medical genetics in the United States: a national survey. Wertz DC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Apr; 29(4):815–27

Molecular pathology: retrospective archival analyses. Israel MA. **Lab Invest** 1988 Sep;59(3):297–9

Commercial uses of recombinant DNA technology in human genetic disease. Arnheim N, et al. **Prog Med Genet** 1988; 7:195–219 (97 ref.)

[Genetics in clinical hematology. I. The principles of clinical genetics] Pietrzyk JJ. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun; 18(1–2):53–9 (20 ref.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS, MICROBIAL

see related
CHROMOSOMES, BACTERIAL

Two different approaches to computer-aided teaching of microbial genetics. Micol JL. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1987 Jun; 3(2):89–92

Mycobacteria in the light of modern genetics development. Koníček J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1988;33(1):71–9 (42 ref.)

What counts as evidence or who was Franz Moewus and why was everybody saying such terrible things about him? Sapp J. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli [II]** 1987;9(2):277–308

Crippled microbes. Vaněk Z. **Riv Biol** 1988;81(1):73–81 **(Eng, Ita)**

[Bacteriophages, lysogeny and its genetic determinism] Galperin C. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli [II]** 1987;9(2):175–224 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS, MOLECULAR see GENETICS, BIOCHEMICAL

GENETICS, POPULATION

Relationships among three Muslim and one Hindu endogamous groups of Madhya Pradesh. I. Genetic distance analysis. Khan MF, et al. **Acta Anthropogenet** 1985; 9(4):214–24

Relationships among three Muslim and one Hindu endogamous groups of Madhya Pradesh. II. Morpho-behavioural distance analysis. Khan MF, et al. **Acta Anthropogenet** 1985;9(4):225–41

Estimation and hypotheses testing with regard to fitness in a finite population of two types. Marzjarani K, et al. **Acta Anthropogenet** 1985;9(4):196–201

The cumulation of negligible effects [letter] Campbell RB. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;43(3):346–7

Persistent genetic isolation in outport Newfoundland. Bear JC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):807–30

Immunoglobulin (GM and KM) allotypes and relation to population history in native peoples of British Columbia: Haida and Bella Coola. Field LL, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jun;76(2):155–63

Inbreeding and genetic disease in Sottunga, Finland. O'Brien E, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Apr;75(4):477–86

Biological affinities between the migrant groups of fishermen of Puri Coast, Orissa, India. Reddy BM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Nov;74(3):407–15

Effects of English admixture and geographic distance on anthropometric variation and genetic structure in 19th-century Ireland. Relethford JH. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 May;76(1):111–24

Isolation by distance in Middle Dalmatia-Yugoslavia. Rudan P, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Nov;74(3):417–26

Blood genetic markers in Sri Lankan populations---reappraisal of the legend of Prince Vijaya. Saha N. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jun;76(2):217–25

Genetic studies among the sedentes and migrant Oraons of eastern India. Saha N, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jul;76(3):321–30

Distribution of HLA antigens in Kotas and Badagas of the Nilgiri Hills, South India. Selvakumar A, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Sep;74(1):125–9

Genetic changes across language boundaries in Europe. Sokal RR, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jul;76(3):337–61

Genetic heterogeneity among the Negroid and Arab tribes of the Sudan. Tay JS, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jun;76(2):211–5

Distribution of Gm and Km allotypes among ten populations of Assam, India. Walter H, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug;73(4):439–45

Surnames in Ferrara: distribution, isonymy and levels of inbreeding. Barrai I, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 14(5):415–23

Marital migration and genetic structure in Kitee, Finland. Pitkäner K, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 Jan–Feb;15(1):23–33

Opportunity for natural selection with special reference to population structural measures among the Vadde [published erratum appears in Ann Hum Biol 1987 Sep–Oct;14(5):474] Reddy BM, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 May–Jun;14(3):249–61

Heterogeneity of long-distance migration in studies of genetic structure. Relethford JH. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 Jan–Feb;15(1):55–63 (22 ref.)

Genetic distance analysis using DNA polymorphisms in the alpha-globin gene cluster. Summers KM, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 Sep–Oct;14(5):393–404

DNA polymorphisms in human population studies: a review. Summers KM. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 May–Jun;14(3):203–17 (107 ref.)

Diversity of some gene frequencies in European and Asian populations. III. Spatial correlogram analysis. Barbujani G. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;51 (Pt 4):345–53

Estimation of inbreeding parameters in stratified populations. Cockerham CC, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jul;50 (Pt 3):271–81

Frequency and distribution of rare electrophoretic mobility variants in a population of human newborns in Ann Arbor, Michigan. Mohrenweiser HW, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;51 (Pt 4):303–16

The effect of non-random migration on genetic differences between populations. Rogers AR, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 May;51 (Pt 2):169–76

Family and population studies of SAHH and ADA polymorphisms. A possible pitfall in the ascertainment of SAHH electrophoretic phenotypes. Scozzari R, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;51 (Pt 4):295–302

Surnames in Sardinia. III. The spatial distribution of surnames for testing neutrality of genes. Zei G, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 May;50 (Pt 2):169–80

The genetic system, the deme, and the origin of species. Carson HL. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:405–23 (82 ref.)

Population genetics history: a personal view. Crow JF. **Annu Rev Genet** 1987;21:1–22 (97 ref.)

Biology of the people of Sikkim, India. 2. Colour blindness, ear lobe attachment, mid-phalangeal hair and behavioural traits. Bhasin MK, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1987 Dec; 45(4):351–60

DNA and protein polymorphism: application to anthropology and human genetics. Constans J. **Anthropol Anz** 1988 Jun;46(2):97–117 (48 ref.)

Genetic studies on the Asmat population (Irian-Jaya, Indonesia). Cortivo P, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1987 Dec; 45(4):323–9

Anthropological studies in Assam, India. 6. Differentiation processes among Assamese populations. Danker-Hopfe H, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1988 Jun;46(2):159–84

Characteristics of Mongoloid populations based on the human immunoglobulin allotypes. Matsumoto H. **Anthropol Anz** 1988 Jun;46(2):119–27

Population genetic study in ten endogamous groups of West Bengal, India. Mukherjee BN, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1987 Sep;45(3):239–54

Distribution of the ABO system and Rh factor in Sardinia. Porcella P, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1987 Dec;45(4):309–21

Segregation distortion in Rh polymorphism. Rajanikumari J, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1987 Dec;45(4):331–5

Genetic structure and differentiation of human populations. Roberts DF. **Anthropol Anz** 1987 Sep;45(3):227–38

Influences on assortative mating. Schmidt HD, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1987 Sep;45(3):261–7

Phenotypic variation in populations. Relevance to risk assessment. Proceedings of a symposium. December 7–10, 1986, Upton, New York. Dedicated to Alexander Hollaender. **Basic Life Sci** 1988;43:1–305

Comparative risk measures for heterogeneous populations. Cox LA Jr. **Basic Life Sci** 1988;43:233–43

Survival analysis: lessons from quantitative genetics. Eaves LJ. **Basic Life Sci** 1987;42:339–43

Immortality of the germ-line versus disposability of the soma. Kirkwood TB. **Basic Life Sci** 1987;42:209–18

The many genetics of aging. McClearn GE. **Basic Life Sci** 1987;42:135–44

Sources and significance of variation as measured in human populations. Murphy EA, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 1988; 43:23–35

The arrogance of intellectual power. Samuels SW. **Basic Life Sci** 1988;43:113–20

An improved rapid method for mitochondrial DNA isolation suitable for use in the study of closely related populations. Jones CS, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1–2):83–8

Parental and sib likelihoods in genealogy reconstruction. Thompson EA, et al. **Biometrics** 1987 Sep;43(3):585–600

The creeping vole, Microtus oregoni: karyotype and sex-chromosome differences between two geographical populations. Libbus BL, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988; 47(4):181–4

Population-genetic studies of the heterogenity of human serum amylase. Baltova S, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1987; 29(1):45–9

Nonrandom segregation: uniformly most powerful test and related considerations. Majumder PP, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1987;4(4):277–87

The probability of establishment of an advantageous mutant in a subdivided population. Barton NH. **Genet Res** 1987 Aug;50(1):35–40

Heritable variation and heterozygosity under a balance between mutations and stabilizing selection. Slatkin M. **Genet Res** 1987 Aug;50(1):53–62

Additive variance and average effect with partial selfing. Wright AJ. **Genet Res** 1987 Aug;50(1):63–8

Parentage analysis with genetic markers in natural populations. I. The expected proportion of offspring with unambiguous paternity. Chakraborty R, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):527–36

Eighty years ago: the beginnings of population genetics. Crow JF. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):473–6

Monotonic change of the mean phenotype in two-locus models. Hastings A. **Genetics** 1987 Nov;117(3):583–5

Pseudo-random mating populations. In celebration of the 80th anniversary of the Hardy-Weinberg law. Li CC. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):731–7

A sampling theory of selectively neutral alleles in a subdivided population. Tillier ER, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul; 119(3):721–9

Presumptive sex chromosomes of a unisexual homomorphic species of lizards, Lepidodactylus lugubris. Volobouev V, et al. **Heredity (Edinburgh)** 1988 Jun;60 (Pt 3):463–7

Repeated surnames in those marrying into British one-surname "lineages": an approach to the evaluation of population structure through analysis of surnames in marriages. Lasker GW. **Hum Biol** 1988 Feb;60(1):1–9

A study of isonymic relationships in Fylingdales Parish from marriage records from 1654 through 1916. Pollitzer WS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Jun;60(3):363–82

Estimation of kinship and genetic distance from surnames. Relethford JH. **Hum Biol** 1988 Jun;60(3):475–92

Migration and genetic change. Raymond Pearl lecture 1987. Roberts DF. **Hum Biol** 1988 Aug;60(4):521–39 (31 ref.)

Common genetic pools between human populations. Sanchez-Mazas A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;78(2):161–6

Evolution in a metapopulation with space-limited subpopulations. Iwasa Y, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1985;2(2):93–107

Stage-structure models of populations with distinct growth and development processes. Nisbet RM, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1985;2(1):57–68

Population genetics of transposable elements. Ohta T. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1984;1(1):17–29

T-cell receptor VT beta genes in natural populations of mice. Huppi KE, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):51–6

Genetic parameters: biologic and epidemiology significance. Bhatia HM. **Indian J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;41(9):203–7

Demographic characteristics and their genetic implications in a small island. Masaki M, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1988 Apr; 20(2):225–34

Inbreeding of and relationship among registered Holsteins. Young CW, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jun;71(6):1659–66

Distributions of genetic markers in United States populations: II. Isoenzyme systems. Gaensslen RE, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Sep;32(5):1348–81

A discriminant analysis program. Capy P. **J Hered** 1987 Sep–Oct;78(5):336

Program in BASIC for computing unbiased F statistics. López Alonso D. **J Hered** 1987 Sep–Oct;78(5):336

Microcomputer FORTRAN programs for calculating percentage points from t or F distributions. Yang MH, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Mar–Apr;79(2):122

The population genealogy of the infinitely---many neutral alleles model. Donnelly P, et al. **J Math Biol** 1987; 25(4):381–91

Counting genealogical trees. Griffiths RC. **J Math Biol** 1987; 25(4):423–31

Family size limitation: a method for demonstrating recessive inheritance. Brookfield JF, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar; 25(3):181–5

Molecular evolutionary clock and the neutral theory. Kimura M. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1–2):24–33 (47 ref.)

Theory of electrophoresis of hybridizing enzymes with kinetic control: implications for population genetics of electrophoretic markers. Cann JR. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Aug 21;127(4):461–77

On Wright's mechanism for intergroup selection. Harpending H, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Jul 7;127(1):51–61

Group-specific component (Gc) subtypes in two Chinese populations. Zeng ZM, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;32(2):83–9

Conceptual and methodological issues in the use of race as a variable: policy implications. Wilkinson DY, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 1:56–71 (43 ref.)

Molecular characteristics of diverse populations are consistent with the hypothesis of a recent invasion of Drosophila melanogaster by mobile P elements. Anxolabéhère D, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 May;5(3):252–69

Current versus historical population sizes in vertebrate species with high gene flow: a comparison based on mitochondrial DNA lineages and inbreeding theory for neutral mutations. Avise JC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 Jul; 5(4):331–44

Variance of sequence divergence [letter] Hudson RR, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1984 Nov;1(6):439–41

Migration rates of human populations from surname distributions. Piazza A, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28; 329(6141):714–6

Geographic genetic differentiation and arbovirus competency: Aedes aegypti and yellow fever. Powell JR. **Parassitologia** 1985 Jan–Aug;27(1–2):13–20

Permanency of response to selection for quantitative characters in finite populations. Cockerham CC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1563–5

Genetic, geographic, and linguistic distances in Europe. Sokal RR. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1722–6

Genetics and demography in biological conservation. Lande

R. **Science** 1988 Sep 16;241(4872):1455–60
The uncertain perils of an invisible landscape [news] Lewin R. **Science** 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1405–6
Journeys on a selective surface [news] Lewin R. **Science** 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1406
Variances and covariances of squared linkage disequilibria in finite populations. Hill WG, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1988 Feb;33(1):54–78
The average number of sites separating DNA sequences drawn from a subdivided population. Slatkin M. **Theor Popul Biol** 1987 Aug;32(1):42–9
The reduction of gene exchange due to a prezygotic isolating mechanism with monogenic inheritance. Spirito F. **Theor Popul Biol** 1987 Oct;32(2):216–39
Quantitative genetic variation in an ecological setting. Tachida H, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1987 Dec;32(3):393–429
Genotypic distribution at the limits to natural and artificial selection with mutation. Zeng ZB. **Theor Popul Biol** 1987 Aug;32(1):90–113
Genetic and environmental factors affecting immunoglobulin levels in Iran. Papiha SS, et al. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1987; 77(2):143–55
Familial resemblance for craniofacial traits in a Punjabi population. Sharma K. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1987; 77(2):157–65
Age changes in weight, body fat and fat free mass among the adult Scheduled caste females of Punjab. Sidhu S, et al. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1987;77(2):193–201
Genetic studies among the Siddis of Karnataka, India: a migrant population from Africa. Vijayakumar M, et al. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1987;77(2):97–121
[Chromosomal study of Anopheles gambiae and Anopheles arabiensis in Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso) and various neighboring villages] Petrarca V, et al. **Parassitologia** 1986 Apr;28(1):41–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparative studies of the population structure of a Kurd village population in Southeast Turkey. I. Morphologic regional comparison] Bernhard W. **Anthropol Anz** 1988 Jun; 46(2):129–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gene frequencies of the enzymes ALADH, GOT2, GPT, PGM3, SAHH and UMPK in a Swiss population] Scheil HG, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1987 Sep;45(3):255–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comparative studies of the population structure of a Kurd village population of Southeast Turkey. II. Morphologic differentiation within the population] Wittwer-Backofen U. **Anthropol Anz** 1988 Jun;46(2):141–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Statistical distribution of the serum markers Gm(1), Gm(2), Gm(10) and Inv(1) in German probands and Turkish probands living in Germany] Kluss EM. **Arch Kriminol** 1988 Jan–Feb;181(1–2):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Use of medical record linkage for population and genetic studies] Newcombe HB. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1969; 4:245–56 **(Ger)**
[Frequency distribution of apolipoprotein E isoforms in healthy probands] Schlag B, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987; 28(8):410–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Genetico-demographic approach in anthropological studies. III. The use of family names in the study of Khakass populations] Kazachenko BN. **Biol Nauki** 1987;(7):78–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Population genetics study of hemoglobinopathies in Uzbekistan. II. Population dynamics of hemoglobinopathies] Asanov AIu, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Jul; 23(7):1328–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Heritability of fertility in human populations and the structure of Crow's index] Bol'shakova LP, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Feb;24(2):340–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Demographic consequences of genetic load: a model of the origin of the incest taboo] Buzin AIu. **Genetika** 1987 Dec; 23(12):2245–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Rare variants of blood proteins in human populations] Dubinin NP. **Genetika** 1988 Feb;24(2):197–203 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Population genetic study of differential fertility in man (illustrated by habitual abortion). V. Distribution of individual heterozygosity and parameters of genotypic variability for a set of immunological genetic markers] Dubrova IuE, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1684–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Population genetic study of differential human fertility (exemplified by habitual abortion). VI. Nonspecific risk factors for habitual abortion] Dubrova IuE, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Feb;24(2):350–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Population genetic study of differential fertility in man (illustrated by habitual abortion). IV. Distribution of blood groups and frequency of incompatible marriages] Kucher AN, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1671–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Medical genetic study of the population of Kostroma Province. V. The hereditary pathology burden of urban and rural populations] Petrin AN, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Jan; 24(1):151–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Population genetics study of functional brain asymmetry in the native and immigrant populations of northeastern USSR. I. Sex-age distribution and familial data] Solovenchuk LL, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):928–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Parametric identification of mathematical models of population genetics taking into account the geographical dispersion in finite samples] Volkov IK. **Genetika** 1988 Feb; 24(2):370–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Incidence of familial longevity among the population of the Ukrainian SSR] Zagariia AM, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):286–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genes and chromosomes in common diseases] Cruz-Coke R. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May;115(5):487–93 (0 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Genetics and sociology (editorial)] Cruz-Coke R. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Apr;115(4):327–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Sociogenetic gradient in the Chilean population] Valenzuela CY, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Apr;115(4):295–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS, RADIATION see **RADIATION GENETICS**

GENICULATE BODIES

Residual vision in patients with retrogeniculate lesions of the visual pathways. Blythe IM, et al. **Brain** 1987 Aug;110 (Pt 4):887–905

ANALYSIS

Expression of a surface-associated antigen on Y-cells in the cat lateral geniculate nucleus is regulated by visual experience. Sur M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;8(3):874–82

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Formation of topographic maps. Udin SB, et al. **Annu Rev Neurosci** 1988;11:289–327 (114 ref.)
Development and plasticity of retinal X and Y axon terminations in the cat's lateral geniculate nucleus. Sur M. **Brain Behav Evol** 1988;31(4):243–51
Projection from the pretectal nuclei to the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus in the cat: a wheat germ agglutinin–horseradish peroxidase study. Kubota T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1–2):30–40
'Hidden lamination' in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus: the functional organization of this thalamic region in the rat. Reese BE. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr–Jun;472(2):119–37 (89 ref.)
Retinal inputs and laminar distributions of the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus relay cells in the eastern chipmunk (Tamias sibiricus asiaticus). Morigiwa K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;71(3):527–40
Termination of retinofugal fibers and lamination pattern in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the gibbon. Tigges J, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1987;48(3–4):186–94
Retinal projections to the superior colliculus and dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus in the tammar wallaby (Macropus eugenii): I. Normal topography. Flett DL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 8;271(2):257–73
Postnatal development of dendrites of relay neurons in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the marmoset (Callithrix jacchus): a quantitative Golgi study. Fritschy JM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 8;268(2):234–47
Anatomical demonstration of ocular segregation in the retinogeniculocortical pathway of the New World capuchin monkey (Cebus apella). Hess DT, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 15;264(3):409–20
Retinotopic organization in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the tammar wallaby (Macropus eugenii). Wye-Dvorak J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 8; 263(2):198–213
Course and origin of the crossed parabigeminotectal pathway in rat. A retrograde HRP-study. Schümann R. **J Hirnforsch** 1987;28(5):585–90
The innervation density of serotonergic (5-HT) fibers varies in different subdivisions of the cat lateral geniculate nucleus complex. Mize RR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 23; 82(2):133–9
The locus of optic nerve head representation in the retinotopic projection over nucleus geniculatus lateralis ventralis and nucleus griseum tectalis in the chick also lacks a retinal projection. Puelles L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):35–9
The beta sector of the rabbit's dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus. Guillery RW, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Feb 23;233(1270):17–32
Patterns of synaptic interconnections in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of cat and monkey: a brief review. Guillery RW. **Vision Res** 1971;Suppl 3:211–27 (55 ref.)
[Extra-lemniscal afferent projections of dorsal spinal cord nuclei to the ventrobasal nuclear complex structure in the contralateral optic thalamus] Orlova TV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):736–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Postnatal development of geniculocortical projections in the tree shrew. Condo GJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep; 432(1):148–52
Diffusible proteins prolong survival of dorsal lateral geniculate neurons following occipital cortex lesions in newborn rats. Cunningham TJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;465(1–2):133–41
The orientation of interneurones in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the rat: a quantitative study. Gabbott PL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12;438(1–2):379–84
Morphology of ganglion cells which project to the dorsal lateral geniculate and superior colliculus in the ground squirrel. Lugo-Garcia N, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28; 454(1–2):67–77
Visual pretectal neurons projecting to the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus and pulvinar nucleus in the cat. Kubota T, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 May;20(5):573–9
Neuron types and organisation of the rabbit dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus. Caballero JL, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Oct; 148:169–82
Cholinergic projections from the midbrain reticular formation and the parabigeminal nucleus to the lateral geniculate nucleus in the tree shrew. Fitzpatrick D, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 1;272(1):43–67
Cytoarchitecture of the avian ventral lateral geniculate nucleus. Guiloff GD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 22; 264(4):509–26
Functionally distinct groups of X-cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat. Humphrey AL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 15;268(3):429–47
Structural correlates of functionally distinct X-cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat. Humphrey AL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 15;268(3):448–68
Ultrastructural identification of synaptic terminals from the axon of type 3 interneurons in the cat lateral geniculate nucleus. Montero VM. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 8; 264(2):268–83
[Morphometric studies of the visual system of the rat following elimination of noradrenergic afferent pathways with 6-hydroxydopamine] Lüth HJ, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1987;28(5):561–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Responsiveness of suprachiasmatic and ventral lateral geniculate neurons to serotonin and imipramine: a microiontophoretic study in normal and imipramine-treated rats. Meijer JH, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jan;20(1):89–96
A new experimental model for drug studies: effects of phenobarbital and phenytoin on photosensitivity in the lateral geniculate-kindled cat. Wada Y, et al. **Epilepsia** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):667–72
Carbon disulfide effects on the visual system. II. Retinogeniculate degeneration. Eskin TA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Apr;29(4):519–27
Effects of harmaline on the visual system of the rat. Rojas A, et al. **Vision Res** 1971;Suppl 3:437–45

EMBRYOLOGY

Numerical estimates of GABA immunoreactive neurons in the human lateral geniculate nucleus in the prenatal period. Wadhwa S, et al. **Hum Neurobiol** 1988;6(4):261–72
Substance P-immunoreactivity in the developing human retinogeniculate pathway. Wadhwa S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 17;89(1):25–30

ENZYMOLOGY

Origin of butyrylcholinesterase in the lateral geniculate nucleus of tree shrew. Horn KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17;448(2):386–90
Histochemical localization of cytochrome oxidase activity in the visual system of the tree shrew:normal patterns and the effect of retinal impulse blockage. Wong-Riley MT, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 22;272(4):562–78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Is binocular competition essential for layer formation in the lateral geniculate nucleus? Casagrande VA, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1988;31(4):198–208
The development of soma size changes in the C-laminae of the cat lateral geniculate nucleus following monocular deprivation. Murakami DM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct; 432(2):215–24
The development of neurons in the cat perigeniculate nucleus and reticular nucleus of the thalamus. Murakami DM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct;432(2):225–37
Retinal projections to the superior colliculus and dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus in the tammar wallaby (Macropus eugenii): II. Topography after rotation of an eye prior to retinal innervation of the brain. Marotte LR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 8;271(2):274–92
Development of corticogeniculate synapses in the cat. Weber AJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 8;264(2):171–92
Elimination of neurons from the rhesus monkey's lateral geniculate nucleus during development. Williams RW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 15;272(3):424–36
Cellular interrelationships during laminar segregation in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus. Brunso-Bechtold JK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Aug;8(8):2693–706
The effect of altered neuronal activity on the development of layers in the lateral geniculate nucleus. Casagrande VA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Feb;8(2):395–416
The roles of specificity and competition in the formation of a laminated colliculogeniculate projection. Sutton JK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Feb;8(2):435–44
Afferent input for target survival in marsupial visual development. Crewther DP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):147–54

IMMUNOLOGY

Serotonin-immunoreactivity in the monkey lateral geniculate nucleus. Pasik P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(3):662–6

INJURIES

Human saccadic eye movements in the absence of the geniculocalcarine projection. Barbur JL, et al. **Brain** 1988 Feb;111 (Pt 1):63–82

METABOLISM

Effects of kainic acid lesions in lateral geniculate nucleus: activity dependence of retrograde axonal transport of fluorescent dyes. Woodward WR, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1–2):106–15

Anomalous 2–deoxyglucose uptake and acetylcholinesterase activity in cat LGN after optic chiasm section. Shaw C, et al. **Exp Biol** 1987;47(1):43–8

Light and electron microscopic immunocytochemical localization of parvalbumin in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat: evidence for coexistence with GABA. Stichel CC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 1;268(1):29–37

PATHOLOGY

The effect of the gene for microphthalmia (mi) on the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the cinnamon mouse. Chan KK, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1988 Apr;69(2):255–64

Direct and indirect effects on the lateral geniculate nucleus neurons of prenatal exposure to methylazoxymethanol acetate. Ashwell K. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct;432(2):199–214

Altered morphology of dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus neurons in methylazoxymethanol acetate induced micrencephaly. Ashwell K. **Exp Brain Res** 1987; 68(2):329–38

Dégénérescence systématisée optico–cochléo–dentelée. Ferrer I, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Aug;234(6):416–20

[Effects on the relay–cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus and the retinal ganglion cells in experimental amblyopia] Miwa M. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 92(1):69–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Impulse noise effects on cochlear microphonics and evoked responses from inferior colliculus and medial geniculate nucleus. Emmerich E, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1988 Jun;30(2):98–9

Behaviourally dependent modulation of lateral geniculate unit activity in the freely moving cat. Czihak E, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Sep;25(3):167–74

Multiunit changes in hippocampus and medial geniculate body in free–behaving rats during acquisition and retention of a conditioned response to a tone. Edeline JM, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 Jul;50(1):61–79

Morphological plasticity in the chick ventral lateral geniculate nucleus: temporal parameters. Granda RH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 1;468(1):138–42

Serotonergic inhibition of the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus. Marks GA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18; 418(1):76–84

Effects of EEG synchronization on visual responses of the cat's geniculate relay cells: a comparison among Y, X and W cells. Sawai H, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 12; 455(2):394–400

The influence of anesthesia upon binocular processes controlling the recordability of X– and Y–cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat. Schroeder CE, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1–2):227–37

Experiments to study recovery of lateral geniculate nucleus cell size following monocular lid closure and reverse suture in infant monkeys. Sloper JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 1;468(1):47–59

A comparison of cell size changes in central and pericentral representations within the primate lateral geniculate nucleus following early monocular deprivation. Sloper JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 1;468(1):61–4

The GABAB antagonist phaclofen inhibits the late K+–dependent IPSP in cat and rat thalamic and hippocampal neurones. Soltesz I, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17;448(2):351–4

Pontogeniculooccipital waves: spontaneous visual system activity during rapid eye movement sleep. Callaway CW, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Jun;7(2):105–49 (148 ref.)

Binocular interactions in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of monocularly paralyzed cats: extraretinal and retinal influences. Guido W, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 70(2):417–28

Actions of excitatory amino acid antagonists on geniculo–cortical transmission in the cat's visual cortex. Hagihara K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(2):407–16

A study of neuronal circuitry mediating the saccadic suppression in the rabbit. Lo FS. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 71(3):618–22

Control of recurrent inhibition of the lateral geniculate nucleus by afferents from the superior colliculus of the rabbit: a possible mechanism of saccadic suppression. Lo FS, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(2):421–7

An investigation of collateral projections of the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus and other subcortical structures to cortical areas V1 and V4 in the macaque monkey: a double label retrograde tracer study. Lysakowski A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(3):651–61

Tonotopic organization in the medial geniculate body (MGB) of lightly anesthetized cats. Morel A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;69(1):24–42

Spatial properties of neurones in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the pigmented ferret. Price DJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(1):28–36

Signal–to–noise comparisons for X and Y cells in the retina and lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat. Wilson JR, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(2):399–405

Binocular interaction in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat. Xue JT, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(2):305–10

Binocular interaction in the perigeniculate nucleus of the cat. Xue JT, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(3):497–508

Reticular control of thalamic transmission during behavioral states: a study in dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus relay neurons of the cat. Fourment A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 May;100(2):305–21

Corticotectal circuit in the cat: a functional analysis of the lateral geniculate nucleus layers of origin. Colby CL. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jun;59(6):1783–97 (128 ref.)

Cholinergic mechanisms in the reticular control of transmission in the cat lateral geniculate nucleus. Francesconi W, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jun; 59(6):1690–718

Receptive–field properties and morphological characteristics of the superior collicular neurons that project to the lateral posterior and dorsal lateral geniculate nuclei in the hamster. Mooney RD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 May;59(5):1333–51

Contrast–sensitivity functions of W–, X–, and Y–like relay cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus of bush baby, Galago crassicaudatus. Norton TT, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jun; 59(6):1639–56

Response variability of X– and Y–cells in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat. Sestokas AK, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Feb;59(2):317–25

Linear mechanism of orientation tuning in the retina and lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat. Soodak RE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Aug;58(2):267–75

Segregation of ON and OFF afferents to ferret visual cortex. Zahs KR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 May;59(5):1410–29

Synaptic circuitry of physiologically identified W–cells in the cat's dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus. Raczkowski D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;8(1):31–48

Experimental induction of an abnormal ipsilateral visual field representation in the geniculocortical pathway of normally pigmented cats. Schall JD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun; 8(6):2039–48

Functional anatomy of macaque striate cortex. IV. Contrast and magno–parvo streams. Tootell RB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 May;8(5):1594–609

Passive cable properties and morphological correlates of neurones in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat. Bloomfield SA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb;383:653–92 (88 ref.)

Differences in the amplitude of X–cell responses as a function of depth in layer A of lateral geniculate nucleus in cat. Bowling DB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Sep;390:201–12

Thresholds to chromatic spots of cells in the macaque geniculate nucleus as compared to detection sensitivity in man. Crook JM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Nov; 392:193–211

Cl– – and K+–dependent inhibitory postsynaptic potentials evoked by interneurones of the rat lateral geniculate nucleus. Crunelli V, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May; 399:153–76

Membrane properties of morphologically identified X and Y cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat in vitro. Crunelli V, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Sep;390:243–56

Contributions of inhibitory mechanisms to the shift responses of X and Y cells in the cat lateral geniculate nucleus. Eysel UT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jul;388:199–212

Contrast affects the transmission of visual information through the mammalian lateral geniculate nucleus. Kaplan E, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct;391:267–88

Actions of acetylcholine in the guinea–pig and cat medial and lateral geniculate nuclei, in vitro. McCormick DA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Nov;392:147–65

Acetylcholine inhibits identified interneurons in the cat lateral geniculate nucleus. McCormick DA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 21;334(6179):246–8

Corticofugal feedback influences the generation of length tuning in the visual pathway. Murphy PC, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28;329(6141):727–9

Role of the medial geniculate body in the production of conditioned reflexes to amplitude–modulated stimuli in rats. Grigor'eva TI, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 18(1):25–31

Increased ponto–geniculo–occipital (PGO) wave frequency following central administration of neostigmine. Baghdoyan HA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 4; 82(3):278–84

A synaptically evoked late hyperpolarization in the rat dorsolateral geniculate neurons in vitro. Hirsch JC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov;23(2):457–68

The action of the corticofugal pathway on sensory thalamic nuclei: a hypothesis. Koch C. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov; 23(2):399–406 (70 ref.)

The connections between the suprachiasmatic, ventrolateral geniculate and raphe nuclei studied by uptake of [14C]2–deoxyglucose. Maxwell RC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jan;24(1):265–74

Ablation of the geniculo–hypothalamic tract alters circadian activity rhythms of hamsters housed under constant light. Harrington ME, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(2):183–9

Lateral geniculate lesions block circadian phase–shift responses to a benzodiazepine. Johnson RF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5301–4

The dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the sheep and its retinal connections. Clarke PG, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 May;73(3):295–304

Study of descending inhibitory and facilitory effect of the orbital cortex on the electrical discharges of medial geniculate body (MGB) neurons in rabbits. Feng MZ, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1988 Jan;31(1):87–95

The duplex character of the corticofugal pathway from the striate cortex to the lateral geniculate complex of the cat. Boyapati J, et al. **Vision Res** 1987;27(5):723–6

Distortion products in geniculate X–cells: a physiological basis for masking by spatially modulated gratings? Derrington AM. **Vision Res** 1987;27(8):1377–86

Contribution of different lateral geniculate cell types to visual behavior. De Valois RL. **Vision Res** 1971;Suppl 3:383–96

Intensity coding and luxotonic activity in the ground squirrel lateral geniculate nucleus. Gur M. **Vision Res** 1987; 27(12):2073–9

Saccadic modulation of cell discharges in the lateral geniculate nucleus. Montero VM, et al. **Vision Res** 1971; Suppl 3:253–68

A light microscope study of degeneration patterns in cat cortex after lesions of the lateral geniculate nucleus. Rossignol S, et al. **Vision Res** 1971;Suppl 3:329–38

Properties of cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus. Sefton AJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1971;Suppl 3:239–52

Visual latency of ganglion X– and Y–cells: a comparison with geniculate X– and Y–cells. Sestokas AK, et al. **Vision Res** 1987;27(9):1399–408

Representation of edges of variable blur by neuronal responses in the lateral geniculate body and the visual cortex of cats: limits of linear prediction. Siguenza J, et al. **Vision Res** 1987;27(10):1701–17

Do Y geniculate neurons have greater contrast sensitivity than X geniculate neurons at all visual field locations? Troy JB. **Vision Res** 1987;27(10):1733–5

Simulation of responses of spectrally–opponent neurones in the macaque lateral geniculate nucleus to chromatic and achromatic light stimuli. Valberg A, et al. **Vision Res** 1987; 27(6):867–82

[Study of neuronal circuitry in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the rabbit] Lo FS. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb; 40(1):1–12 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Spontaneous rhythmic depolarization in the principal cells of the lateral geniculate body in vitro: the role of NMDA receptors] Haby M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988; 306(5):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Abnormal orientation bias of LGN neurons in strabismic cats. Chino YM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Apr; 29(4):644–8

TRANSPLANTATION

Electrophysiological and histological study of synaptic connections between lateral geniculate transplant and host visual cortex. Hamasaki T, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987; 50(1–6):463–4

Electrophysiological study of synaptic connections between a transplanted lateral geniculate nucleus and the visual cortex of the host rat. Hamasaki T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29;422(1):172–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Fine structure of NPY–containing neurons in the lateral geniculate nucleus and their terminals in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of the rat. Ibata Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):230–5

Topographic differences in retinal axons in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the rat: a quantitative reexamination using anterograde transport of horseradish peroxidase. Brauer K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(3):481–8

Distribution of growth cones and synapses in developing laminar and interlaminar regions of the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus. Brunso–Bechtold JK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Aug;8(8):2677–92

Retinal afferent arborization patterns, dendritic field orientations, and the segregation of function in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the monkey. Michael CR. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4914–8

Ultrastructural and electrophysiological aspects of denervated synapses in the lateral geniculate nucleus. Pecci Saavedra J, et al. **Vision Res** 1971;Suppl 3:229–38

[The encephaloretinal system of the visual analyzer: its morphology and various clinical problems] Novokhatskii AS. **Oftalmol Zh** 1988;(2):106–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENICULATE GANGLION see under **FACIAL NERVE**

GENITAL DISEASES, FEMALE

Urogenital infections. New developments in laboratory diagnosis and treatment. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;224:1–146

Transactions of the sixth annual meeting of the American Gynecological and Obstetrical Society. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;158(4):747–891

Transactions of the fifty–fifth annual meeting of the Central Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Tarpon Springs, Florida, October 15–17, 1987. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1358–470

Transactions of the fifty-fourth annual meeting of the Pacific Coast Obstetrical and Gynecological Society. Pebble Beach, California, September 27–October 2, 1987. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1247–357

Pediatric gynecology. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep; 30(3):631–778

Obstetric and gynecologic emergencies. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;5(3):399–647

Genitourinary emergencies. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;6(3):379–637

Genital Mycoplasma infections in neonates [letter] Waites KB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):167–8

Program of the 39th annual scientific meeting of the Japan Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology. Tokyo, April 1–3, 1987. Abstracts. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;39(8):1289–529

Human papillomavirus. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):329–614

South African Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, 24th congress. Sun City, 17–21 April 1988. Report. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jun 4;73 Suppl:1–28

[Gynecology of children and adolescents. A selection of reports presented at the statewide scientific conference of the Czech Society of Gynecology and Obstetrics. Ces'té Budějovice, 2–3 October 1986. Abstracts] **Cesk Gynek** 1987 Aug;52(7):530–73 (Cze, Slo)

[Gynecologic inflammation. Selected papers presented at the national scientific conference of the Czech Gynecologic and Obstetrical Society. Hradci Králové, 22–23 May 1986] **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Feb;53(1):56–70 (Cze, Slo)

[Gynecologic inflammation. Selected papers presented at the national scientific conference of the Czech Gynecologic and Obstetrical Society. Hradci Králové, 22–23 May 1986] **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar;53(2):124–51 (Cze, Slo)

[Proceedings of the German Gynecology and Obstetrics Society. 46th meeting. Düsseldorf, 22–26 September 1986] **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):1–959 (Ger)

[Meeting of the Austrian Society for Gynecology and the jubilee meeting of the Bavarian Society for Gynecology and Obstetrics. May 1987, Wurzburg] **Gynakol Rundsch** 1987;27 Suppl 2:1–368 (Ger)

[Urogenital Chlamydia infections] Schmidt U, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(13):639–42 (Ger)

[40th symposium of the Japan Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology. Osaka, 3–5 April 1988. Abstracts] **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;40 Suppl:S73–438 (Jpn)

BLOOD

Clinical value of prolactin bioassay in euprolactinemic reproductive disorders. Ataya KM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):71–5

Zinc and genital infections. Cornell MS, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Aug;63(4):271–3

CLASSIFICATION

[Diagnostic Related Groups easy to use but Swedish diagnostic code numbers present a problem] Nilsson CA. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 24;85(34):2618, 2620–1 (Swe)

COMPLICATIONS

HIV, genital ulceration, and granuloma inguinale. O'Farrell N. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):935

The gynaecological profile of acute general surgery. Paterson-Brown S, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1988 Feb; 33(1):13–5

Gynecologic causes of the acute abdomen. Burnett LS. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Apr;68(2):385–98 (22 ref.)

[Chronic pelvic pain in the female] Deutinger J. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1988;28(1):52–62 (12 ref.) (Ger)

[Backache from the viewpoint of the gynecologist] Schmidt F. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(16):817–8 (Ger)

[Functional disorders and coexistent diseases of the genital organs in women with cervical changes] Berliński B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Sep 1;40(17):1187–96 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Endometriosis associated with other genital diseases] Pozowski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1988 Feb 15;41(4):236–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Association of adenomyosis with other gynecologic diseases] Prokić N, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1988 Feb;116(2):159–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)

DIAGNOSIS

Laparoscopy in obstetrics and gynecological emergencies. Marino L, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Sep–Oct;18(5):339–41

The definitive diagnosis of Mycoplasma infections. Kundsin RB. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;224:85–91

Critical issues in the diagnosis of urogenital infections. Tilton RC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;224:25–8

Transvaginal sonography: comparison with transabdominal sonography in the diagnosis of pelvic masses. Leibman AJ, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):89–92

Can a gynecologic Chlamydia trachomatis infection be diagnosed by direct observation of an endocervical plain slide? [letter] De Wilde RL. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):786

Correlation between chlamydia infection and clinical evaluation, vaginal wet smear, and cervical swab test in female adolescents. Thejls H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):974–6

The technique of transvaginal sonography with the use of a 6.5 MHz probe. Timor-Tritsch IE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;158(5):1019–24

Newer methods for the detection of Chlamydia trachomatis in genital specimen. Lim KB, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):676–9 (26 ref.)

Clinical acute cholecystitis and the Curtis-Fitz-Hugh syndrome. Shanahan D, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jan;70(1):44–6

The biochemistry of female reproductive tissues studied by phosphorus nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy: effects of pregnancy, hormonal manipulation, and disease. Dawson MJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):31–8 (26 ref.)

The role of sonography in pediatric gynecology. Fleischer AC, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep;30(3):735–46 (28 ref.)

Genitourinary emergencies: a prehospital perspective. Bourn MK, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;6(3):379–89 (21 ref.)

Nursing assessment and general care of the gynecological patient. Krzyston D. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 Aug; 5(3):399–404

Sexually transmitted urogenital diseases. Larson RE, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;6(3):487–508 (74 ref.)

Diagnostic modalities in gynecologic and obstetric emergencies. Trott A. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;5(3):405–23 (50 ref.)

Simplified culture procedure for large-scale screening for Chlamydia trachomatis infections. Lees MI, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(7):1428–30

Test-of-cure analysis by direct immunofluorescence for Chlamydia trachomatis after antimicrobial therapy. Nachamkin I, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1774–5

Comparison of detection procedures for Chlamydia trachomatis, including enzyme immunoassays, in a mouse model of genital infection. Taylor-Robinson D, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Sep;24(2):169–73

Chlamydia trachomatis in suburban adolescents. Fisher M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):617–20

Cost-effectiveness of screening women at moderate risk for genital infections caused by Chlamydia trachomatis. Nettleman MD, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):207–13

Ultrasonography in 1019 women with menstrual problems. Zaidi S. **JPMA** 1988 Jan;38(1):7–13

Gynecological ultrasound [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31; 2(8566):1005–6 (25 ref.)

Gynecologic endoscopy in infertility. Siegler AM. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;14(4):1015–35 (35 ref.)

Transvaginal and transabdominal sonography: prospective comparison. Coleman BG, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep; 168(3):639–43

Gynecologic imaging: comparison of transabdominal and transvaginal sonography. Mendelson EB, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Feb;166(2):321–4

Wet-smear diagnosis of genital schistosomiasis. Swart PJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 7;72(9):631–2

Lower genital tract infections in women: comparison of clinical and epidemiologic findings with microbiology. Lefèvre JC, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun; 15(2):110–3

[Comments on gynecologic care in adolescence] Břešťák M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Aug;52(7):522–3 (Cze)

[The most common errors of ultrasonic diagnosis in obstetrics and gynecology] Boog G. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(1):43–51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Management in the case of an echo-free pelvic image] Brun G, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(9):681–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Value of magnetic resonance imaging in gynecologic pelvic pathology] Buthiau D, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1987; 30(4):245–54 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Indications and limitations of pelvic ultrasonography in young girls] Hanquinet S, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987; 70(6):537–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[MR in gynecology and obstetrics] Breit A, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):853–5 (Ger)

[Child and adolescent gynecology in West Germany] Lauritzen C. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):921–4 (Ger)

[Endoscopy as diagnosis and therapy in the childless woman] Lindemann HJ. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):48–50 (Ger)

[Transvaginal sonography in gynecology] Degenhardt F. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Oct 10;105(29):560–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Abnormalities and inflammatory changes in the female child] Geiger W. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug–Sep; 49(8–9):426–30 (Ger)

[Laparoscopic examination in the diagnostic procedures at the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology of the Satellite District Hospital in Toruń 1983–1985] Chojnacki A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Mar;58(3):161–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Current achievements in echography in obstetrics and gynecology] Grishchenko VI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jun;(6):7–12 (84 ref.) (Rus)

[The problem of acute gynecological pathology in the department of emergency surgery] Butsenko VN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[The SCC tumor antigen in benign gynecologic diseases (letter)] Gris JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 14; 89(16):711 (Spa)

DRUG THERAPY

Multicenter comparison of cefotetan and cefoxitin in the treatment of acute obstetric and gynecologic infections. Hemsell DL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):722–7

A historical review of pelvic infections. Ledger WJ. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):687–93

Multicenter clinical trials comparing cefotetan with moxalactam or cefoxitin as therapy for obstetric and gynecologic infections. Sweet RL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May 31;155(5A):56–60

Treatment with acyclovir does not affect orogenital ulcers in Behçet's syndrome: a randomized double-blind trial. Davies UM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Aug;27(4):300–2

Antibiotic use in gynecology. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun; 31(2):421–512

The role of the newer antimicrobial agents in obstetrics and gynecology. Dinsmoor MJ, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;31(2):423–34 (15 ref.)

Treatment of Chlamydia, Mycoplasma, and group B streptococcal infections. Watts DH, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;31(2):435–52 (102 ref.)

Application of ofloxacin in gynaecology. Petersen EE, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 1:183–6

Ciprofloxacin treatment of chlamydial infections of urogenital tracts of women. Ahmed-Jushuf IH, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb;64(1):14–7

Gonadotrophin releasing hormone therapy in gynaecology—new horizons [editorial] O'Herlihy C. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Aug;156(8):iii

Treatment and prophylactic considerations in OB/GYN infections: a symposium. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jan;33(1 Suppl):85–169

Beta-lactamase inhibition: therapeutic implication in obstetrics and gynecology. A symposium. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jun;33(6 Suppl):565–606

Dihydroergotamine and the pelvic pain syndrome [letter] Barton DP. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):857

Cefoxitin: its role in treatment and prophylaxis of obstetric and gynecologic infections. Counts GW. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Jan–Feb;10(1):76–91 (135 ref.)

Cefotetan: comparative and noncomparative studies in obstetric and gynecologic infections. Knuppel RA, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Feb;81(2):185–8

Treatment of severe obstetrical and gynaecological septic conditions with brulamycin (tobramycin). Horváth B. **Ther Hung** 1986;34(1):39–44

[Anaerobic infections of the female genital tract and their treatment] Dai ZY. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;23(1):49–51 (21 ref.) (Chi)

[Drug therapy of fluor] Petersen EE. **Gynakologe** 1988 Mar; 21(1):21–5 (Ger)

[Clinical experience with nimesulide in gynecologic inflammatory pathology] Di Leo S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1988 Feb;40(2):119–24 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Effects of cefotetan on PIVKA-II changes in the treatment of infections and prophylaxis of surgical infections in the fields of obstetrics and gynecology] Chimura T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Dec;40(12):1964–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Clinical effect of cefuzonam against infectious diseases in obstetrics and gynecology] Chimura T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 May;40(5):995–1000 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Pharmacokinetic and clinical studies on cefuzonam in obstetrics and gynecology] Cho N, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 May;40(5):1007–28 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Clinical studies of flomoxef in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Doko F. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Oct; 40(10):1830–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Fundamental and clinical studies on cefuzonam in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Horii T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Sep;40(9):1624–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Clinical trials on cefuzonam in obstetrics and gynecological infections] Ikeno N, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Oct; 40(10):1741–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Pharmacokinetic, bacteriological and clinical studies of cefuzonam in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Ito K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 May;40(5):1066–73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Clinical studies on cefuzonam in obstetric and gynecological infections] Iwase H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 May; 40(5):1037–40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Experience with cefuzonam in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Kohara T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 May; 40(5):1029–36 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Clinical studies on cefuzonam in obstetrics and gynecological infections] Matsuda S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 May;40(5):1041–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Pharmacokinetic and clinical studies on ceftriaxone in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Obata I, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Jul;40(7):1259–74 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Pharmacokinetic, bacteriological and clinical studies on cefuzonam in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Obata

I, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 May;40(5):1047–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical studies on cefuzonam in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Souma A, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Sep; 40(9):1617–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical effect of cefuzonam and its distribution into tissues in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Suzuki T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Oct;40(10):1745–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacokinetic and clinical studies of cefuzonam in obstetric and gynecologic infections] Takamizawa H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 May;40(5):1001–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacokinetic and clinical studies of cefuzonam in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Takaoka H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1988 Jan;41(1):18–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical studies on cefuzonam in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Tateno M. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 May; 40(5):1084–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fundamental and clinical studies on cefuzonam in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Yamamoto T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 May;40(5):1074–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gonadotropin releasing hormone agonists. A new therapeutic principle in gynecology] Tanbo T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jan 20;108(2):132–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Lymphogenic methods of antibiotic therapy in emergency gynecology] Stashchuk VF. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):73–4 **(Rus)**

[Ofloxacin in the treatment of gynecologic and obstetrical infections] Grčić R, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(3–4):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ECONOMICS

The identifier concept: clinical parameters to stratify hospital patient costs within gynecology diagnosis-related groups. Muñoz E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May; 158(5):1176–82

Hospital cost, resource use, and diagnostic related groups for gynecology patients. Muñoz E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;71(1):27–32

ETIOLOGY

Reproductive disorders in African trypanosomiasis: a review. Ikede BO, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1988 Mar;45(1):5–10 (37 ref.)

Pathogenesis and significance of urogenital mycoplasmal infections. Cassell GH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 224:93–115 (154 ref.)

Perspectives on the bacteriology of postoperative obstetric–gynecologic infections. Faro S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):694–700

Pelvic organ venous communications. Anatomy and role in urogenital diseases; a new technique of cystovaginohysterography. Shafik A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):347–51

Aetiology of genital ulceration in the Gambia. Mabey DC, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Oct;63(5):312–5

Animal models of Mycoplasma genitalium urogenital infection. Taylor-Robinson D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):561–4

[Consequences of contraceptive methods encountered in practice] Kivijärvi A. **Duodecim** 1987;103(9):609–14 **(Fin)**

[Genital ulcers in French Guyana. Apropos of 231 cases screened in 2 years] Crenn Y, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1988 Jan–Mar;48(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of gynecologic diseases in girls] Grünberger W. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 6; 99(21):763–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of smoking and nicotine on reproductive function (experimental and clinical studies] Sheveleva GA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):46–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of alcoholism on reproductive functions] Alipov VI. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(3):53–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Status of the reproductive system of female workers at an enzyme plant] Chusova VN. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec; (12):82–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Early inflammatory complications in legal abortion] Prokić N, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1988 Jan;116(1):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Application of molecular genetics to pediatric gynecology. Repaske DR, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep; 30(3):762–75 (20 ref.)

HISTORY

[The woman as gynecological patient seen from a historical perspective] Schei B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Feb 29; 108(6):462–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Relation between serum levels of tissue polypeptide antigen (TPA) and cancer antigen 125 (CA125) and their immunohistochemical identification in benign and malignant gynecological disease. Fukazawa I, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1988;243(1):41–50

Circulating B and T lymphocyte subpopulations in patients with genital warts. Mohanty KC, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Feb;41(2):601–3

Susceptibility to reinfection after a primary chlamydial genital infection. Rank RG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep; 56(9):2243–9

Western blot analysis of the human serum response to Mycoplasma hominis. Schalla WO, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):613–7

[Evaluation of anti-Chlamydia trachomatis IgA antibody in the treatment of female genital tract chlamydial infections] Kasamatsu T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 39(9):1649–50 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetics and tissue kinetics of 1 gm cefotetan prophylaxis in abdominal or vaginal hysterectomy. Orr JW Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):742–3

[Recent problems related to nutrition and metabolism in obstetrics and gynecology] Hamada H. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 39(8):1247–53 **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Routine screening of gynaecological and obstetric patients for Chlamydia trachomatis. el-Sheikh MM, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 May;27(2):126–8

Papillomaviruses in lesions of the lower genital tract in Israeli patients. Mitrani-Rosenbaum S, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;24(4):725–31

Association of viridans group streptococci from pregnant women with bacterial vaginosis and upper genital tract infection. Rabe LK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jun; 26(6):1156–60

Presence of human papilloma virus types 16 and 18 in genital warts and cervical neoplasias. Battista C, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1988;5(1):1–9

Isolation of genital mycoplasmas from the blood of neonates and women with pelvic infection using conventional SPS-free blood culture media. Kelly VN, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Jul;19(3):277–80

Colonization of human genital tract by Streptococcus agalactiae. Stropnik Z, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Oct; 266(3–4):463–8

[Heterogeneity of strains of Haemophilus influenzae of genital and neonatal origin: analysis of capsular serotypes, biotypes and electrophoretic profiles of external membrane proteins and LPS] Pinon G, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Sep–Oct;137B(2):195–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anaerobic pathogens in gynecologic samples. Incidence and clinical significance] Mayer HO, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(18):1118–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genital actinomycosis in women wearing an IUD] Szakáll S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 18;128(42):2195–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

OCCURRENCE

The implementation of a statewide gynaecology audit in Tasmania. Correy JF, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;27(4):330–5

Current aspects of gynecological pathology in postmenopause. Pepe F, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1988;15(3):80–3

Increase in new patients with genital warts attending STD clinics in Helsinki, 1980–6 [letter] Lassus J, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Jun;64(3):205

Prevalence, incidence, and risk of acquiring urogenital gonococcal or chlamydial infection in prostitutes working in brothels. Ruijs GJ, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb; 64(1):49–51

Gynecologic–obstetric changes after loss of massive excess weight following bariatric surgery. Deitel M, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Apr;7(2):147–53

The prevalence of positive test results for Chlamydia trachomatis by direct smear for fluorescent antibodies in a south Texas family planning population. Glenney KF, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 May;33(5):457–62

Comparison of gynecologic health care problems between lesbians and bisexual women. A survey of 2,345 women. Johnson SR, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Nov;32(11):805–11

High risk groups for chlamydial infection [letter] Edwards D. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 23;101(842):151–2

Genital human papillomavirus infection. A growing concern. Becker TM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):389–96 (27 ref.)

[Chlamydial infections in obstetrics and gynecology] Li YT, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jan;39(1):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The prevalence of Chlamydia trachomatis infections in a general hospital in Amsterdam] Kenter G, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 8;131(32):1394–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Surgical pelviperitonitis and the African gynecologic complex] Bellier L, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1987 Jul–Sep; 47(3):249–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gynecological morbidity and the organization of medical care for girls] Iur'ev VK, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987; (9):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genito-pelvic echinococcosis in women in Vojvodina (1945–1985)] Miljković S, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987; 40(5–6):229–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PATHOLOGY

Cytologic findings in peritoneal washings associated with benign gynecologic disease. Zuna RE, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Mar–Apr;32(2):139–47

Transvaginal sonography provides a sharper view into the pelvis. Modica MM, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1988 Mar–Apr;17(2):89–95

[Morphological findings during gynecologic operations on women before and after the age of 60] Makaeva V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(4):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Cytology of virus diseases of the female genital tract] Marsan C. **Gynecologie** 1973;24(1):35–6, 39–42, 45 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Magnetic resonance tomography in obstetrics and gynecology] Lohmann W, et al. **Gynakologe** 1987 Dec; 20(4):197–200 **(Ger)**

[Genital schistosomiasis—diagnosis and therapy] Elling D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(11):671–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Ovarian hormonal function of patients with a history of inflammatory diseases of the internal genitalia] Ivaniuta LI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):37–40 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Results of a randomized, multicenter, comparative trial of a single dose of cefotetan versus multiple doses of cefoxitin as prophylaxis in cesarean section. McGregor JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):701–6

Results of noncomparative studies of cefotetan in the treatment of obstetric and gynecologic infections. Poindexter AN, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):717–21

Antibiotic usage in pelvic infections. An overview. Faro S. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jun;33(6 Suppl):566–70 (10 ref.)

[Pediatric gynecology from the viewpoint of prevention] Stoll P. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):925–9 **(Ger)**

[Personal hygiene and sex education of young girls] Mittag JE. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Aug;135(8):469–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychiatric consultation-liaison services to an obstetrics and gynecology department. Stewart DE, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 May;33(4):285–9 (22 ref.)

The assessment of patients' distress in genito-urinary medicine clinics. Fitzpatrick R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(11):1197–203

RADIOGRAPHY

[CT diagnosis of gynecologic diseases] Sehr A, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Nov;52(9):701–3 **(Cze)**

[Responsibilities of gynecologic radiology in diagnosis and therapy] Frischkorn R. **Gynakologe** 1987 Dec;20(4):202–11 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Modification of the Selectron standard applicator for gynaecological treatments [letter] Cygler J, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Dec;60(720):1238

SURGERY

Use of the laser in gynecologic surgery. Baker VV. **Ala J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;25(2):200–1

Multidisciplinary program for promoting single prophylactic doses of cefazolin in obstetrical and gynecological surgical procedures. Smith KS, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jun; 45(6):1338–42

Carbon dioxide laser laparoscopy performed with a flexible fiber in humans. Baggish MS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1129–33

The value of preoperative chest X-rays in gynecological patients. Umbach GE, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1988; 243(3):179–85

Gynaecological surgery. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Jun;1(2):223–488

The principles and use of the neodymium-YAG laser in gynaecological surgery. Davis J. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Jun;1(2):331–52 (24 ref.)

Ceftizoxime prophylaxis in major gynaecological surgery. Hitchcock A, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Aug;41(8):879–81

Early repair of accidental injury to the ureter or bladder following gynaecological surgery. Badenoch DF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Jun;59(6):516–8

Single-dose prophylaxis in gynaecological surgery: amoxycillin/clavulanic acid versus the combination of cefuroxim and metronidazole in a randomized prospective comparison. Friese S, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Apr;27(4):313–7

Carbon dioxide laser laparoscopy by means of a 3.0-mm diameter rigid wave guide. Baggish MS, et al.

Fertil Steril 1988 Sep;50(3):419–24

In vitro fertilization with concurrent pelvic reconstructive surgery. Roh SI, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):96–9

Topical anaesthesia with local anaesthetic (lidocaine and prilocaine, EMLA) cream for cautery of genital warts. Hallén A, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Oct;63(5):316–9

Fibrinolytic activity in plasma after gynecological and urological surgery. Aranda A, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988; 18(2):129–34

Hypoxemia during ambulatory gynecologic surgery as evaluated by the pulse oximeter. Raemer DB, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1987 Oct;3(4):244–8

Thermography of gluteal regions after hypogastric artery ligation. Zábranský F. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988; 110(5):283–90

[High-energy lasers in gynecological practice] Burgudzhieva T. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(5):66–9 (16 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Pipecurium bromide (Arduan) in obstetrics and gynecology] Marinova M, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988;27(1):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Clinical research on Kalipsol (ketamine hydrochloride) used in subanesthetic doses in minor operations in obstetrics and gynecology] Marinova M, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(6):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Prophylactic uses of antibiotics after gynecologic surgery] Lu PJ, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May; 22(3):172–4 (25 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of 527 cases with incidental appendectomy in gynecologic operation] Shao JY. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;22(3):141–3, 189 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The post-operative retained urethral catheter and urinary tract infection in gynecological surgery] Zhu ZJ. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;22(3):144–6, 189 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Urine retention after gynecologic operations and the effect of relaxation of the pelvic floor muscles] Huvarová M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Nov;52(9):668–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Anesthesia for gynecologic operations in elderly women] Počta J. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Jun;52(5):378–80 **(Cze)**

[The surgical CO2 laser in gynecology] Stulc B, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Dec;52(10):767–71 **(Cze)**

[Flash antibiotic prophylaxis with cefuroxime-metronidazole combination in gynecologic surgery] Magnin G. **Agressologie** 1987 May;28(6):677–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complications of abdominal surgery in benign gynecological pathology] Reme JM, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(4):271–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evolution of gynecologic surgery. The place of vaginal and endoscopic procedures. Technical and economic considerations] Magnin P, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1988 Jan;172(1):17–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gynecological surgery under local anesthesia] Audra P, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Dec;82(12):757–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complications of abdominal hysterectomy for benign gynecologic lesions. Apropos of 1,000 cases] Gadonneix P, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;82(10):555–60 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Low transverse laparotomy with rectus abdominus section in gynecology and obstetrics. Apropos of 1,000 cases] Querleu D, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Nov; 82(11):643–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Etomidate (Radenarcon) infusion anesthesia] Hohlfeld M. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1987;12(5):281–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Brief anesthesia with propofol (Diprivan)] Riegler R, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1987;12(4):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality of buprenorphine and morphine as components of combined anesthesia] Knoche E, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Feb;37(2):57–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative on-demand analgesia with fentanyl using the CODIC infusion system. Initial clinical experiences] Lehmann KA, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Oct;36(10):595–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality assurance in surgical gynecology] Koester H. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):37–41 **(Ger)**

[Quality assurance in surgical gynecology] Stark G. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):42–7 **(Ger)**

[Gynecologic operations in elderly patients. Problems of patient education and psychological management] Börner P. **Fortschr Med** 1988 May 30;106(16):342–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Avoidance of homologous blood transfusions in gynecology and obstetrics] Dietl JA, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jan;48(1):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical gynecologic interventions in 1 to 15-year-old girls] Grünberger W, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep; 47(9):641–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pelviscopic adhesiolysis. Successes in the treatment of chronic abdominal pain caused by adhesions in the lower and middle abdomen] Mecke H, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Mar;48(3):155–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Visible control of peritoneal perforation in surgical pelviscopy] Semm K. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun; 48(6):436–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of laser systems in gynecology] Albrich W. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1987;27 Suppl 2:66–72 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Preoperative antibiotic administration (one-shot-prevention): prevention of wound infections in gynecology] Baumgarten K. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1987;27(4):216–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antibiotic prophylaxis in gynecologic surgery] Hirsch HA. **Gynakologe** 1988 Mar;21(1):39–45 **(Ger)**

[Survey on preventive appendectomy in gynecologic operations] **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(6):392–7 **(Ger)**

[Mortality and morbidity of thromboembolism in drug prevention—5-year analysis] Hopp H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(9):562–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of risk before major gynecologic operations using a personal risk check list] Lau HU, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(21):1314–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and significance of using lasers in gynecology] Mecke H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(21):1273–84 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Topical treatment with Katoxyn in gynecologic surgery] Boemi P, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1987 Oct;39(10):719–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intradermal suture with absorbable synthetic monofilament in obstetrics and gynecology. How and why] Consiglio GC, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1988 Jan;40(1):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of thiemonium methylsulfate in painful abdominal spasms after gynecologic surgery] Mignemi G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1988 Feb;40(2):113–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Analysis of the possibilities of reducing tissue trauma during gynecological operations] Pilawski Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Jul;58(7):459–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Current clinical aspects of urogenital fistulas and choice of the best surgical method of their correction] Buianova SN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of gynecologic surgery on the colloid-osmotic state of blood plasma] Meskhi AT, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of electroacupuncture and transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation for postoperative pain relief in the obstetrics and gynecology clinic] Drabchuk AN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A set of instruments for microsurgical operations in gynecology] Sadykova LM, et al. **Med Tekh** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Tolerance and efficacy of recombinant human interferon gamma in the treatment of refractory genital warts. Kirby PK, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):183–8

Management of common gynecologic problems encountered during abdominal exploration. Cilley RE, et al. **Am Surg** 1987 Nov;53(11):617–21

Modern woman's demands on medicine. Stoll P. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1987;14(3–4):127–31

Interferon and genital warts [letter] Gross G. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 14;260(14):2066

[Gynecologic problems through the eyes of the pediatrician and the adolescent medicine physician] Rubín A. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Aug;52(7):523–5 **(Cze)**

[Treatment of genital warts and condyloma] Thomas L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(2):239–46 (47 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Child and adolescent gynecology in the practice of the family physician] Härter G. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 242(1–4):930–5 **(Ger)**

[Functions of the gynecologist in basic and special care] Pockrandt H. **Z Arztl Fortbild [Beih] (Jena)** 1971;2:75–80 **(Ger)**

TRANSMISSION

Anogenital papillomavirus infection in children [editorial] Oriel JD. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28; 296(6635):1484–5

[Genital papillomavirus lesions. Coexistence in sexual partners, role in cancer of the cervix and value of colposcopy] Gilgenkrantz H. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987; 114(10):1249–52 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Vaccination of pregnant guinea pigs with Campylobacter fetus: effects of antigen dose, Campylobacter strain, and adjuvant type. Bryner JH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr; 49(4):449–55

Isolation and characterization of caliciviruses from dogs with vesicular genital disease. Crandell RA. **Arch Virol** 1988; 98(1–2):65–71

Pathology of genital amoebiasis in a female dog. Yasuda A, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):549–51

Mycoplasma, Ureaplasma, and Acholeplasma infections of bovine genitalia. Kirkbride CA. **Vet Clin North Am [Food Anim Pract]** 1987 Nov; 3(3):575–91 (76 ref.)

A preliminary report on a prolonged release formulation of bovine somatotropin with particular reference to animal health. Phipps RH, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 May 21; 122(21):512–3

GENITAL DISEASES, MALE

Urogenital infections. New developments in laboratory diagnosis and treatment. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;224:1–146

Fournier's gangrene in Khartoum. Fahal AH, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 May;61(5):451–4 (15 ref.)

Lymphedema of the penis and scrotum. Sauer PF, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;15(3):507–11 (22 ref.)

Genitourinary emergencies. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;6(3):379–637

American Academy of Pediatrics. Annual meeting of the Section on Pediatric Urology. Summary of the meeting, Nov 1–3, 1986. Glassberg KI. **Pediatrics** 1988 Apr; 81(4):588–94

Suppurative inflammation of vas deferens: an unusual groin mass. Ryan SP, et al. **Urology** 1988 Mar;31(3):245–6

[Urogenital Chlamydia infections] Schmidt U, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(13):639–42 **(Ger)**

[Trends in modern urology] Janča K. **Med Pregl** 1987; 40(1–2):5–8 **(Scr)**

BLOOD

Zinc and genital infections. Cornell MS, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Aug;63(4):271–3

COMPLICATIONS

Functional voiding disturbances of the ampullo-vesicular seminal tract: a cause of male infertility. Colpi GM, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 May–Jun;18(3):165–79

Genital ulceration as a risk factor for human immunodeficiency virus infection. Greenblatt RM, et al. **Aids** 1988 Feb;2(1):47–50

Incidence of aetiological factors in testicular obstructive azoospermia. Mićić S. **Int J Androl** 1987 Oct;10(5):681–4

The role of anal/genital warts in HIV infection [letter] Kent C, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 18;258(23):3385–6

The association between genital ulcer disease and acquisition of HIV infection in homosexual men. Stamm WE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9;260(10):1429–33

Prefertile vas lesion as a cause of sperm antibody formation: an experimental and clinical study. Pedersen J. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1987;106:1–38 (104 ref.)

Urologic causes of the acute abdomen. Koch MO, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Apr;68(2):399–413 (36 ref.)

[Chronic urogenital Trichomonas infection and disorders of sexual function in men] Iunda IF, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(1):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

The definitive diagnosis of Mycoplasma infections. Kundsin RB. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;224:85–91

Critical issues in the diagnosis of urogenital infections. Tilton RC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;224:25–8

Acute scrotal abnormalities in children: diagnosis by combined sonography and scintigraphy. Mueller DL, et al. **AJR** 1988 Mar;150(3):643–6

Newer methods for the detection of Chlamydia trachomatis in genital specimen. Lim KB, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):676–9 (26 ref.)

Genitourinary emergencies: a prehospital perspective. Bourn MK, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;6(3):379–89 (21 ref.)

Sexually transmitted urogenital diseases. Larson RE, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;6(3):487–508 (74 ref.)

Evaluation of male external genital diseases in the emergency room setting. Sonda LP, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;6(3):473–86 (19 ref.)

Scrotal ultrasonography [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7; 2(8567):1064

Scrotal ultrasonography [letter] Fowler RC, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12;2(8572):1393

Warts and diagnosis of sexual abuse [letter] Goldenring JM. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1018–9

Transrectal US of the seminal vesicles and ejaculatory ducts: clinical correlation. Littrup PJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep; 168(3):625–8

Scrotal enlargement following inguinal herniorrhaphy: ultrasound evaluation. Archer A, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1988; 9(4):249–52

[Differential diagnosis and therapy in acute disorders of the scrotum] Hendrikx AJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jun 18;132(25):1142–5 **(Dut)**

[Inguinoscrotal pathology in newborn infants: role of ultrasonic tomography] Gevenois PA, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987;70(3):199–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The acute external genital] Marx FJ. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 31;137(16):372–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of hemospermia] Brenner LA, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(2):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Kallikrein and antibiotics in the treatment of infertile men with genital tract infections. Mićić S. **Androlog ia** 1988 Jan–Feb;20(1):55–9

Treatment with acyclovir does not affect orogenital ulcers in Behçet's syndrome: a randomized double-blind trial. Davies UM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Aug;27(4):300–2

Concentration of pefloxacine in split ejaculates of patients with chronic male accessory gland infection. Comhaire FH.

J Urol 1987 Oct;138(4):828–30

ETIOLOGY

Reproductive disorders in African trypanosomiasis: a review. Ikede BO, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1988 Mar;45(1):5–10 (37 ref.)

Pathogenesis and significance of urogenital mycoplasmal infections. Cassell GH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 224:93–115 (154 ref.)

Prostatic venous plexus thrombosis secondary to disseminated intravascular coagulation presenting as acute genital swelling. Sonnex C. **Br J Urol** 1987 Jun;59(6):593

Aetiology of genital ulceration in the Gambia. Mabey DC, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Oct;63(5):312–5

Animal models of Mycoplasma genitalium urogenital infection. Taylor-Robinson D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):561–4

Recurrent genital ulcers in an adolescent as a manifestation of Behçet's disease. Silber TJ, et al. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 May;9(3):231–4

Pseudomyxoma peritonei presenting as a scrotal mass. Baker WC, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):821–2

Chylous reflux with primary lymphoedema praecox. Nishikimi N, et al. **Vasa** 1987;16(4):386–8

[Genital ulcers in French Guyana. Apropos of 231 cases screened in 2 years] Crenn Y, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1988 Jan–Mar;48(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of alcoholism on reproductive functions] Alipov VI. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(3):53–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complications in the surgical treatment of inguinal hernia] Petrov VP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):122–4 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Andrology—1988] Szarvas F. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Apr 10; 129(15):755–60 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Circulating B and T lymphocyte subpopulations in patients with genital warts. Mohanty KC, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Feb;41(2):601–3

MICROBIOLOGY

Papillomaviruses in lesions of the lower genital tract in Israeli patients. Mitrani-Rosenbaum S, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;24(4):725–31

Colonization of human genital tract by Streptococcus agalactiae. Stropnik Z, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Oct; 266(3–4):463–8

[Heterogeneity of strains of Haemophilus influenzae of genital and neonatal origin: analysis of capsular serotypes, biotypes and electrophoretic profiles of external membrane proteins and LPS] Pinon G, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Sep–Oct;137B(2):195–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of Chlamydia trachomatis in urogenital disease. Isolation of C. trachomatis and measurement of antibody to C. trachomatis by ELISA technique] Shimomae H. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;79(1):58–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

OCCURRENCE

Increase in new patients with genital warts attending STD clinics in Helsinki, 1980–6 [letter] Lassus J, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Jun;64(3):205

Human papillomavirus—a study of male sexual partners. Kennedy L, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 19;149(6):309–11

Genital human papillomavirus infection. A growing concern. Becker TM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):389–96 (27 ref.)

[The current status of Trichomonas vaginalis infections of the male urogenital organ] Kawamura N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;61(10):1149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Vasitis nodosa and associated clinical findings. Hirschowitz L, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;41(4):419–23

Tubular embryonal remnants in the human spermatic cord. Nistal M, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(4):260–4

[Leukocyte detection in the semen. A contribution to the diagnosis of chronic prostatitis and silent infections of the spermatic duct] Schmidt U, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(12):702–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Magnetic resonance tomography (MRT) of the scrotum—initial results and comparison with sonography. I: Normal anatomy and extratesticular pathology] Hajek PC. **Radiologe** 1987 Nov;27(11):522–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lipogranuloma with marked eosinophile infiltration in male genitalia] Hosomi M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Apr; 34(4):705–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of primary sclerosing lipogranuloma in scrotum] Tsubo S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 79(1):155–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of granuloma formation at site of vasovasostomy. Carey PO, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):853–6

Scrotal pain. Morgan RJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jul; 63(741):521–3

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Trial of ibuprofen to prevent post-vasectomy complications. Manson AL. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):965–6

PSYCHOLOGY

The assessment of patients' distress in genito-urinary medicine clinics. Fitzpatrick R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(11):1197–203

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Technetium 99m scan in acute scrotal lesions. Eshghi M, et al. **Urology** 1987 Dec;30(6):586–93

[The efficacy of radionuclide scrotal imaging in the diagnosis of intra-scrotal diseases, with special reference to the diagnosis of testicular varicocele] Shioyama Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jun;24(6):843–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Dartos-based scrotal myocutaneous flaps: their place in regional reconstructions. Parkash S, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Jan;58(1):57–61

Surgical treatment of post radiotherapy lymphedema. Iturregui-Pagán JR. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1988 Apr; 80(4):132–4

Psychiatric complications of surgery in the male. Steinberg P. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;33(1):28–33

Scrotal reconstruction in Fournier's gangrene—report of three cases. Chen KT, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1988 Mar 20;11(1):83–94

Genitourinary surgery. **Clin Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;15(3):341–516

Assessment and support of sexual functioning in 458 men seeking genitourinary reconstructive surgery. Jones WJ Jr. **Clin Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;15(3):455–62

Cryotherapy compared with trichloroacetic acid in treating genital warts. Godley MJ, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Dec; 63(6):390–2

Topical anaesthesia with local anaesthetic (lidocaine and prilocaine, EMLA) cream for cautery of genital warts. Hallén A, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Oct;63(5):316–9

[Idiopathic fulminant gangrene of the scrotum (Fournier's disease)] Efendiev NL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr; (4):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Tolerance and efficacy of recombinant human interferon gamma in the treatment of refractory genital warts. Kirby PK, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):183–8

Sexually transmitted papillomaviral infections: III. Management of male partner. Rosemberg SK. **Urology** 1988 May;31(5):375–8

[Treatment of genital warts and condyloma] Thomas L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(2):239–46 (47 ref.) **(Fre)**

TRANSMISSION

Anogenital papillomavirus infection in children [editorial] Oriel JD. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28; 296(6635):1484–5

[Genital papillomavirus lesions. Coexistence in sexual partners, role in cancer of the cervix and value of colposcopy] Gilgenkrantz H. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987; 114(10):1249–52 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Isolation and characterization of caliciviruses from dogs with vesicular genital disease. Crandell RA. **Arch Virol** 1988; 98(1–2):65–71

Pathology of the accessory sex glands of rams infected with Brucella ovis. Foster RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Aug; 64(8):248–50

Immunoglobulins and immunoglobulin-containing cells in the reproductive tracts of rams naturally infected with Brucella ovis. Foster RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Feb;65(2):37–40

Bilateral seminal vesiculitis and ampullitis in a stallion. Blanchard TL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 15; 192(4):525–6

Mycoplasma, Ureaplasma, and Acholeplasma infections of bovine genitalia. Kirkbride CA. **Vet Clin North Am [Food Anim Pract]** 1987 Nov; 3(3):575–91 (76 ref.)

GENITAL NEOPLASMS, FEMALE

American Cancer Society National Conference. Gynecologic cancer—1986. Atlanta, Georgia, September 17–19, 1986. Proceedings. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):1931–2136

Female patients with meningioma of the sphenoid ridge and additional primary neoplasms of the breast and genital tract. Jacobs DH, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;60(12):3080–2

Gynecologic malignancies of the elderly. Weintraub NT, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1987 Nov;3(4):669–94 (209 ref.)

Benign and malignant tumors. Gallup DG, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep;30(3):662–70 (25 ref.)

Management of gynecologic oncology emergencies. Harwood-Nuss AL, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;5(3):577–99 (28 ref.)

Proceedings of the national meeting of the Italian Society of Gynaecological Oncology. Catania (Italy), December 9–10, 1985. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1987;8(6):623–82

Proceedings of the 19th annual meeting of the Society of Gynecologic Oncologists. Miami, Florida, February 1988. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Sep;31(1):1–247

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the broad ligament: a case report and literature review. Dieste MC, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1987 Oct;28(2):225–9 (19 ref.)

Human papillomavirus. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):329–614

Human papillomavirus infection and anogenital neoplasia: speculations for the future. Lancaster WD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):601–9 (28 ref.)

Verrucous carcinoma of the female genital tract: a review. Crowther ME, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1988 May; 43(5):263–80 (111 ref.)

Gynecologic cancer. Gynecologic Oncology Workgroup, Legislative Task Force on Cancer in Texas. Lancaster JS, et al. **Tex Med** 1987 Sep;83(9 Pt 2):53–8

[Thoughts on the past, present, and future of pediatric gynecologic oncology] Koutecký J. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Aug;52(7):526–30 **(Cze)**

[Our experience of multiple primary cancer] Shimamoto T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul; 40(7):936–8 **(Jpn)**

[The Czech gynecology and oncology program] Kaňka J. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar;53(2):81–3 **(Slo)**

ANALYSIS

Association of monoclonal antibody-recognized antigen with steroid receptors in gynecologic tumors. Wang KC, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1988;6(2):151–60

Fluid volume and prostanoid concentration during the proliferative and periovulatory phase of the menstrual cycle. Rock JA, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 16:138–43 (19 ref.)

Antigenic markers of genital carcinoma. Ludwig H. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jun;28(2):104–8

Occurrence of epidermal growth factor receptors in human adnexal tumors and their prognostic value in advanced ovarian carcinomas. Bauknecht T, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Feb;29(2):147–57

Simultaneous presence of herpes simplex and human papilloma virus sequences in human genital tumors. Di Luca D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;40(6):763–8

[Microphotometric system of analysis with automatic scanning and immunodetection: application to tissue sections (breast, endometrium, uterine cervix, ovary] Charpin C, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1987;7(4–5):285–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Serum vitamins A and E and carotene in patients with gynecologic cancer. Heinonen PK, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;241(3):151–6

Beta lactoglobulin homologue placental protein 14 (PP14) in serum of patients with trophoblastic disease and non-trophoblastic gynecologic malignancy. Than GN, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1988;243(3):131–7

Placental protein 10 (PP10) in the serum of patients with trophoblastic and nontrophoblastic gynaecological tumours. Tiitinen A, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 241(1):43–6

Serum retinol level in patients with pre and malignant lesions of female genital tract. Janik P, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1987;8(6):595–7

Occurrence of CA 125 and CA 19-9 tumor-associated antigens in sera of patients with gynecologic, trophoblastic, and colorectal tumors. Göcze PM, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988;25(4):268–72

Interleukin 2 activity in peripheral blood mononuclear cells of patients with gynecologic malignancies. Kikuchi Y, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1988;5(2):85–90

[Free serum amino acids in patients with tumors of different sites—tumor-induced imbalances] Elling D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(16):1023–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Tumor angiogenic activity of gynecologic tumor cell lines on the chorioallantoic membrane. Ishiwata I, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Jan;29(1):87–93

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hormonal contraceptives and the risk of cancer. Holck S. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(3):225–32 **(Eng, Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Non-uterine gynecological sarcomas. Leppien G. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;241(1):25–32 (31 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Human papillomavirus infection and neoplasia of the cervix and anogenital region in women with Hodgkin's disease. Katz RL, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov-Dec;31(6):845–54

Recurrent condyloma acuminatum in women over age 40: association with immunosuppression and malignant disease.

Marshburn PB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug; 159(2):429–33

Percutaneous nephrostomy in gynecologic oncology patients. Soper JT, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May; 158(5):1126–31

Endometriosis: mechanical factors of infertility. Mage G, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:144–6

Anogenital warts of the condyloma acuminatum type in HIV-positive patients. Rüdlinger R, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988;176(6):277–81

Gonadoblastoma in infancy: indications for early gonadectomy in 46XY gonadal dysgenesis. Olsen MM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):270–1

Management of incurable urinary fistulas by percutaneous ureteral occlusion. Stern JL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;70(6):958–60

Vitamin B6 status in cancer patients: effect of tumor site, irradiation, hormones and chemotherapy. Ladner HA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;259:273–81 (30 ref.)

Human papillomavirus and the squamous epithelium of the female genital tract. Bloch B, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 17;72(8):557–8 (34 ref.)

[Hydronephrosis as a late complication in gynecologic neoplasms: current possibilities for sensible urinary drainage] Hübner W, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Apr;48(4):255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endometriosis and ureteral obstruction] Palatyński A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 15;40(20):1413–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pros and cons of gynecologic tumor markers. Bast RC Jr, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):1984–92 (162 ref.)

The use and abuse of imaging in gynecologic cancer. Lewis E. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):1993–2009 (131 ref.)

CA 15–3 as a tumor marker in gynecological malignancies. Scambia G, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Jun;30(2):265–73

Magnetic resonance imaging of gynecologic masses. Shapiro I, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1987 Oct;28(2):186–200

Clinical significance of assay of squamous cell carcinoma related antigen in tumors of the reproductive organs. Takahashi K, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug 20;22(7):1304–12

Relationship of serum CA125 and lipid–associated sialic acid tumor–associated antigen levels to the disease status of patients with gynecologic malignancies. Stratton JA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;71(1):20–6

Tumor recurrence versus fibrosis in the female pelvis: differentiation with MR imaging at 1.5 T. [published erratum appears in Radiology 1988 Jul;168(1):286] Ebner F, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Feb;166(2):333–40

Use of office colposcope to diagnose subclinical papillomaviral and other infections of male and female genitalia. Wosnitzer M. **Urology** 1988 Apr;31(4):340–1

[New methods of characterizing tumor cells and tumors and their clinical relevance] Bastert G, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):227–31 **(Ger)**

[MR in gynecology and obstetrics] Breit A, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):853–5 **(Ger)**

[Differentiation of cicatricial fibrosis and recurrence of gynecological tumors by MRI] Ebner F. **ROFO** 1988 Jun; 148(6):642–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tumor markers in gynecology. General review] Briese V, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(5):257–66 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and evaluation of the use of tumor markers in gynecologic oncology. 1. Biochemical parameters] Elling D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(16):994–1004 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Basic and clinical study of oncofetal antigen in the field of gynecology] **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;39(8):1204–46 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

A dynamic test of hormonal sensitivity of gynecologic malignancy by use of an antiestrogen, tamoxifen. Ozasa H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;158(5):1120–3

The subrenal capsule assay and gynecological cancer: five years of experience. Mäenpää J, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol [Suppl]** 1987;202:83–7

Chemotherapy for advanced or recurrent gynecologic cancer. Thigpen T, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):2104–16 (159 ref.)

Endometriosis therapy with gestrinone by oral, vaginal or parenteral administration. Coutinho E, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:227–35

Danazol–induced pseudomenopause in the management of endometriosis. Dmowski WP. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 16:220–6

LH–RH agonist treatment of endometriosis. Lemay A, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:247–53

Comparison of different treatment modalities of endometriosis in infertile women. Moghissi KS, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:236–40

Cyclophosphamide, hexamethylmelamine, adriamycin and cisplatin combination chemotherapy in mixed mesodermal sarcoma of the female genital tract. Jansen RL, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Aug;23(8):1131–3

Treatment of gynecological adenocarcinomas with a combination of ifosfamide, adriamycin and cisplatin. Nishida T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;40(5):635–9

The use of topical 5–fluorouracil in the treatment of genital condylomas. Krebs HB. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):559–68 (33 ref.)

Recurring gynaecologic cancer treated with photodynamic therapy. Corti L, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov; 46(5):949–52

[Medical vagotomy: a new effective antiemetic therapy in cisplatin–induced nausea and vomiting] Chen JT, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2231–2 **(Jpn)**

[Danazol treatment of disseminated forms of endometriosis] Adamian LV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar; (3):63–4 **(Rus)**

[Function of the urinary system in patients with genital endometriosis being treated with danazol] Adamian LV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Modified properties of serum cholinesterases in primary carcinomas. Zakut H, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15; 61(4):727–37

ETIOLOGY

Genital warts, papillomaviruses, and genital malignancies. Shah KV, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:371–9 (46 ref.)

Genital human papillomavirus infections and cancer: memorandum from a WHO meeting. **Bull WHO** 1987; 65(6):817–27

Cytologic and histologic manifestations of human papillomavirus infection of the female genital tract and their clinical significance. Koss LG. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):1942–50 (57 ref.)

The molecular biology of human papillomaviruses and the pathogenesis of genital papillomas and neoplasms. Ostrow RS, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1987;6(3):383–95 (116 ref.)

Clinical manifestations and natural history of genital human papillomavirus infection. Campion MJ. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):363–88 (108 ref.)

Association of coexisting vaginal infections and multiple abusers in female children with genital warts. Herman–Giddens ME, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar; 15(1):63–7

[Condylomata acuminata—the etiological relationship with neoplasms of the female genitalia] Simeonova L, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(5):69–74 (64 ref.) **(Bul)**

[The importance of papilloma virus for the development of cancer—cause or marker?] Norrild B, et al. **Nord Med** 1988; 103(4):132–4, 137 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Immunologic and genetic status of a patient with 4 primary neoplasms] Fuith LC, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988; 110(5):309–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Relation between serum levels of tissue polypeptide antigen (TPA) and cancer antigen 125 (CA125) and their immunohistochemical identification in benign and malignant gynecological disease. Fukazawa I, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1988;243(1):41–50

Clinical applications of monoclonal antibodies in gynecologic oncology. Smith LH, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):2068–74 (50 ref.)

CA125 and endometriosis. Umapathysivam K. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Aug;5(4):215–7

CA–125 and endometriosis. Barbieri RL. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:103–8

CA–125 in gynecological malignancies. Meier W, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jun;23(6):713–7

Anogenital papillomavirus infection and neoplasia in immunodeficient women. Sillman FH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):537–58 (26 ref.)

[New knowledge on immunology in gynecologic cancer] Kreienberg R. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):215–26 (34 ref.) **(Ger)**

[An immunohistochemical study of a papillomavirus antigen in bowenoid papulosis and Bowen's disease] Suzuki H, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;97(11):1193–200 **(Jpn)**

[Expression of Thomsen–Friedenreich antigen (T–Ag) in gynecologic cancer tissues] Sakamoto Y, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 39(11):1980–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical implication of serum antibody to Thomsen–Friedenreich antigen in patients with gynecological malignancies] Yasui T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;40(5):583–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

CA 125 in the serum and tissue of patients with gynecological disease. Fuith LC, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 241(3):157–64

Application of antibodies to intermediate filament proteins in simple and complex tumors of the female genital tract. Puts JJ, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1987;6(3):257–74

Radioimmunoassay of laminin P1 in body fluids of pregnant women, patients with gynaecological cancer and controls. Würz H, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1988;9(1):37–46

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of infection by human papillomavirus in genital condylomata. A comparison study using immunocytochemistry and in situ nucleic acid hybridization. Wilbur DC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):505–10

Virus in gynaecological oncology. Putignano G, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1988;9(3):249–51

Human papillomavirus type 16 in multifocal neoplasia of the female genital tract. Beckmann AM, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1988;7(1):39–47

Detection of papillomavirus nucleic acids in genital precancers with the in situ hybridization technique. Nagai N, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1987;6(4):366–79 (35 ref.)

Evaluation of methods for detecting human papillomavirus deoxyribonucleotide sequences in clinical specimens. Caussy D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):236–43

Herpes simplex virus and human cytomegalovirus: their role in morphological transformation and genital cancers. Macnab JC. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2525–50 (171 ref.)

Accumulation of RNA homologous to human papillomavirus type 16 open reading frames in genital precancers. Crum CP, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):84–90

Papillomaviruses in human genital cancer. zur Hausen H. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1987;4(3–4):187–92 (43 ref.)

Relationship of papillomaviruses to anogenital cancer. Pfister H. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):349–61 (69 ref.)

[Incidence of human papillomaviruses in tumors of the female genitalia] Krčmář M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 May 27; 127(22):689–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

MORTALITY

End results, interhospital differences, and trends in patterns of care for gynecologic cancer. Mettlin C. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):1965–9

OCCURRENCE

Condyloma acuminatum: epidemiological, clinical and therapeutic aspects. Tyring SK, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;3(3):209–15 (68 ref.)

The changing epidemiology of gynaecological cancer in Trieste: a fifteen–year case study. Di Bonito L, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1988;9(2):153–7

Epidemiology of cancer of the female genital organs in Yugoslavia. Sulović V, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1988; 9(2):139–43

[Malignant gynecologic neoplasms in Czechoslovakia 1981–1985] Bouda J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Apr; 89(4):297–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Are epidemiologically linked cancers risk antecedents for rectocolonic cancer?] Ink O, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):29–36 (63 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of groups of women at high risk for the occurrence of genital tumors and their management in gynecologic consultation] Griaznova IM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):74–9 **(Rus)**

[Morbidity and mortality from cancer of the female genital organs in Yugoslavia] Kesić V, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Sep–Dec;27(5–6):143–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PATHOLOGY

A hormone–producing thecoma of broad ligament. Lin HH, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(8):725–7

Superficial leiomyomas. A clinicopathologic study of 34 cases. Yokoyama R, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Sep; 37(9):1415–22

Paget's disease with extensive involvement of the female genital tract initially detected by cervical cytosmear. Costello TJ, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Sep; 112(9):941–4

Surgical staging of gynecologic malignancies. Averette HE, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):2010–20 (95 ref.)

Clinical staging and treatment results in rhabdomyosarcoma of the female genital tract among children and adolescents. Hays DM, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1;61(9):1893–903 (20 ref.)

Analysis of tumor heterogeneity in a patient with synchronously occurring female genital tract malignancies by DNA flow cytometry, DNA fingerprinting, and immunohistochemistry. Smit VT, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;62(6):1146–52

Endometriosis and cancer. Michel G, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:28–35 (29 ref.)

Valuation of some markers in the malignant neoplastic pathology of the female genital tract. Restaino A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1988;9(1):30–2

Enteric tumours of the lower female genital tract: a report of three cases. Fox H, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Feb; 12(2):167–76

Cytocidal effects of hematoporphyrin derivative and argon dye laser on human gynecologic tumor cells in vitro. Sekiya S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Feb;26(1):151–8

Histopathologic changes in condylomata acuminata after application of podophyllum. Dorsey KE, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Dec;79(12):1285–8

Endovaginal ultrasound. A technique for evaluation of nonfollicular pelvic masses. Vilaro MM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Dec;6(12):697–701

Clitoral involvement by neurofibromatosis: a case report and review of the literature. Haraoka M, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):95–6 (10 ref.)

Immunocytochemical detection of S-phase cells in gynecologic malignancies using anti-BrdU monoclonal antibody. Fukuda K, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;40(4):493–4

Diagnosis of recurrent gynecologic malignancy with fine-needle aspiration cytology. Nash JD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 1):333–7

Colposcopic features of papillomaviral infection and premalignancy in the female lower genital tract. Coppleson M. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):471–94 (14 ref.)

Cytologic detection of human papillomavirus infection. Drake M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun; 14(2):431–50 (19 ref.)

[Preoperative diagnosis, pathologic anatomy and clinical significance of mucoceles of the appendix from the gynecologic viewpoint] Kühn W, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 May;48(5):338–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of modern imaging procedures in the primary diagnosis and after care of patients with genital cancers] Ladner HA. **Gynakologe** 1987 Dec;20(4):212–21 (30 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Value of sonography and computerized tomography in pelvic tumors in the female. Prospective comparative study of 132 surgically treated pelvic space-occupying lesions] Tschakert H, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 Mar;28(3):125–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Generalized endometriosis] Seidel G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(7):465–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thecoma of the round ligament] Gwóźdź AZ. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Dec;58(12):831–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Endometriosis and IVF: indications. Cohen J, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:322–7

Gamete intra-fallopian transfer versus in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer in endometriosis. Devroey P, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:332–6

Endometriosis and medically assisted reproduction. Hedon B, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:337–40

[Pain therapy in gynecologic malignancies] von Matthiessen H. **Gynakologe** 1988 Jun;21(2):81–7 (15 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Endometriosis and basal temperature] Köhler G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(7):419–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of methods for evaluating the nephrotoxicity of cisplatin] Suzumori K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8):2251–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventive health practices in a teaching hospital: house staff attitudes and performance of gynecological screening. Ziffer A, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 May-Jun;3(3):142–6

[Expectations and convictions of females in early cancer detection studies] Westhoff K, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1987 Dec;37(12):413–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New ways of organizing the preventive screening of women] Sidorenko IuS, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul; (7):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of the work of cancer research institutes with regional public health institutions] Starinskiĭ VV, et al.. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):66–8 **(Rus)**

[Indicators within the framework of a multiphase screening program for the prevention of malignant neoplasms in common sites] Burány B, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987; 40(7–8):319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Sexual functioning complications in women with gynecologic cancer. Outcomes and directions for prevention. Andersen BL. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):2123–8 (41 ref.)

Psychological evaluation and preparation of the patient and family. Holmes BC. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):2021–4

Quality of life in patients with gynecologic cancer. McCartney CF, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):2129–36 (102 ref.)

Quality of life in gynaecological cancer. Audet-Lapointe P. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1987;8(6):569–74

Psychologic morbidity in survivors of gynaecologic cancer. Bos-Branolte G, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1988; 9(2):168–77

Finding meaning: antecedents of uncertainty in illness. Mishel MH, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Mar-Apr;37(2):98–103, 127

Treatment of depression in cancer patients is associated with better life adaptation: a pilot study. Evans DL, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;50(1):73–6

[Apprising the sex partner in gynecologic cancers] Cachelou R, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Feb;108(2):113–5 **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Hysterographic images of genital endometriosis. Belaisch J. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:109–18

[Responsibilities of gynecologic radiology in diagnosis and therapy] Frischkorn R. **Gynakologe** 1987 Dec;20(4):202–11 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

[A device for catheterization hysterosalpingography] Vakulenko GA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):104 **(Rus)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Altered fractionation radiation therapy for gynecologic cancers. Wang CC. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):2064–7

Accelerated hyperfractionation radiation therapy for gynecologic cancers. Wang CC. **Front Radiat Ther Oncol** 1988;22:162–4

Development of an 241Am applicator for intracavitary irradiation of gynecologic cancers. Nath R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 May;14(5):969–78

Problems of dosage and fractionation in 192iridium-afterloading radiotherapy in gynaecological cancer. Behrendt W. **Sonderb Strahlenther Onkol** 1988; 82:213–4

Experiences with interstitial HDR afterloading therapy in genital and breast cancer. Jacobs H. **Sonderb Strahlenther Onkol** 1988;82:258–62

A fast planning program for interstitial and gynaecological use. Krieger H. **Sonderb Strahlenther Onkol** 1988;82:72–7

[Intracavitary brachytherapy with long and short-term afterloading technic in gynecology] Bauer M. **Gynakologe** 1987 Dec;20(4):228–36 (53 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation side effects and sequelae following radiotherapy of the female genital organs. Incidence, prevention, therapy] Heilmann HP. **Gynakologe** 1987 Dec;20(4):237–42 (36 ref.) **(Ger)**

[First experience with a line source in gynecologic after-loading therapy] Bauer N, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988;29(1):51–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the accuracy of telecobalt irradiation of gynecologic tumors] Bolck M, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988;29(1):41–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Colorectal carcinoma following radiotherapy of gynecological carcinoma] De Carli A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 14;118(19):716–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation proctocolitis following gynecologic radiotherapy: an endoscopic study] Gehrig J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 5;117(36):1326–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Actinic bladder-rectal-vaginal fistulas] Methfessel HD, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 May;81(5):309–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Increased radiation reactions of the efferent urinary system following gynecologic radiation therapy. Incidence, prevention and therapy] Hauk B, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(20):1217–25 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytologic urine findings in female genital cancer--before, during and after radiotherapy] Hoppe E, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(7):450–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

[Rehabilitation physiotherapy after gynecological operations] Strugatskiĭ VM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar-Apr; (2):57–62 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Who should treat patients with gynaecological cancer? [editorial] Beischer NA. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;27(4):296–8

Intestinal surgery in gynaecological oncology. Webb MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;27(4):299–303

Gynaecological surgery. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Jun;1(2):223–488

Surgery of intraepithelial neoplasia, CIN, VAIN, and VIN. McCartney AJ. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Jun; 1(2):447–84 (115 ref.)

Laser treatment of patients with condylomata and squamous carcinoma precursors of the lower female genital tract [published erratum appears in CA 1988 Mar-Apr;38(2):126] Ferenczy A. **CA** 1987 Nov-Dec;37(6):334–47

Pelvic exenteration. Barber HR. **Cancer Invest** 1987; 5(4):331–8 (24 ref.)

Pelvic exenteration: an editorial response. Sevin BU, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1987;5(4):377–8

Reconstructive techniques in gynecologic oncology: the use of human dura mater allografts. Donato D, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1988;9(2):135–9

Gastrointestinal surgery in gynecologic oncology: evaluation of surgical techniques. Penalver M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1987 Sep;28(1):74–82

Genital tumors: their management by micrographic surgery. Brown MD, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 1):115–22

Morbidity in obese and nonobese patients following gynecologic surgery for cancer. Chapman GW Jr, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;80(4):417–20

Laser microsurgery in oncology: indications, techniques, and results of 5-year experience. Bandieramonte G, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1987;7(6):478–86

Radical hysterectomy as surgical salvage therapy for gynecologic malignancy. Terada K, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;70(6):913–5

Physical and surgical principles governing expertise with the carbon dioxide laser. Reid R. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):513–35 (43 ref.)

Total pelvic exenteration as a therapeutic option in advanced malignant disease of the pelvis. Kraybill WG, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar;166(3):259–63

Continuous epidural morphine analgesia after radical operations upon the pelvis. Planner RS, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar;166(3):229–32

[Principles of surgical gynecologic oncology] Bender HG. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):3–8 **(Ger)**

[Quality assurance in surgical gynecology] Koester H. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):37–41 **(Ger)**

[Quality assurance in surgical gynecology] Stark G. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):42–7 **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of laser systems in gynecology] Albrich W. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1987;27 Suppl 2:66–72 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical CO2 laser therapy in gynecology (physics, biological effect and safety measures)] Janisch H, et al. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1987;27 Suppl 2:59–65 **(Ger)**

[Perioperative one-shot prevention with metronidazole in gynecology] Pateisky N, et al. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1987; 27(3):158–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Condylomata acuminata and mode of delivery] Lehnen H. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1988 Mar-Apr;192(2):96–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endometriosis externa thoracalis] Gräbner D, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(2):101–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[3-year analysis of gynecologic neoplasms treated at the Central Maputo Hospital] Elling D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(11):667–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and significance of using lasers in gynecology] Mecke H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(21):1273–84 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abdominal cancer surgery in patients over 70] Schneider J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(2):85–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of late results of the treatment of endometriosis of the internal genital organs] Riazantsev EL, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Scintigraphy in the evaluation of postoperative disorders of pulmonary circulation in cancer of the breast and genitalia] Tkachenko GI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Aug; 33(8):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Interferons in the treatment of genital human papillomavirus infections. Weck PK, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29; 85(2A):159–64 (12 ref.)

Needle catheter jejunostomy: a controlled, prospective, randomized trial in patients with gynecologic malignancy. Spirtos NM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1285–90

The prevalence of plasma heparin neutralizing activity and the effect of treatment on it in women with a gynecologic malignancy. Wentworth P, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):194–9

Treatment of advanced and recurrent gynecologic cancer. Brady LW, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):2081–93 (22 ref.)

An era of therapeutic translation. Gusberg SB. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):1931–3

Treatment-related cancers after gynecologic malignancy. Tucker MA, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8 Suppl):2117–22 (38 ref.)

Management, therapy and outcome of treatment in women with pelvic endometriosis. Parodo G, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1987;14(3–4):169–74

Non-apparent and minimal endometriosis in infertility: therapeutic approach and results. Audebert AJ. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:341–9 (49 ref.)

Endometriosis 1986--future research. Bruhat MA, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:374–81

Management of mild and moderate endometriosis. Dmowski WP. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:350–5

Treatment of pain in endometriosis. Erny R, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:205–11

Severe endometriosis. Madelenat P, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:356–64

Endometriosis-associated infertility. A statistical approach of future research on prognosis and treatment. Querleu D, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:365–73

How to coordinate the home care with the hospital care for a better quality of life in cancer patients. Bavota C. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1988;9(1):17–20

Interferon-alpha in treatment of intraepithelial neoplasia of the lower genital tract: a case report. Slotman BJ, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Apr;27(4):327–33

Interferon treatment of human genital papillomavirus infection: importance of viral type. Schneider A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;40(5):610–4

International Clinical Trials in Radiation Oncology.

Gynecology: combined radiotherapy and chemotherapy in gynecologic oncology. Brady LW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988;14 Suppl 1:S203–9

Natural interferon alfa for treatment of condylomata acuminata. Friedman-Kien AE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22–29;259(4):533–8

Interferon and genital warts: much potential, modest progress. Kirby P. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22–29;259(4):570–2

Interferon and genital condylomata [letter] Mann WJ, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 27;259(20):2999

Combination of laser plus 5-fluorouracil for the treatment of extensive genital condylomata acuminata. Krebs HB. **Lasers Surg Med** 1988;8(2):135–8

Interferon for treatment of genital warts. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 Jul 15;30(770):70–2

The management of genital condylomas in pregnant women. Schwartz DB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):589–99 (38 ref.)

Infrared coagulation in the treatment of condyloma acuminata in the female genital tract. Bekassy Z, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Oct–Dec;14(4):209–12

[Work capacity of women after therapy for gynecologic cancer] Novotná J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Aug; 88(2):131–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of genital warts and condyloma] Thomas L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(2):239–46 (47 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Current treatment of genital condylomas] Vilmer C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(9):1157–60 (17 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Relevance of methods in gynecologic cancer after care] Schmidt-Matthiesen H. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 242(1–4):232–9 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of condylomata acuminata with systemically administered recombinant gamma interferon] Fierlbeck G, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Sep 1;62(17):1280–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperthermia in gynecological malignancy] Sekiba K. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-2):1387–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasonic monitoring of patients treated for gynecologic cancer] Saks A, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 May–Aug;27(3–4):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Microelectronic features of endometriotic implants. Schweppe KW. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:98–102

URINE

Urinary human chorionic gonadotropin free beta-subunit and beta-core fragment: a new marker of gynecological cancers. Cole LA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1; 48(5):1356–60

Urinary gonadotropin fragments (UGF) in cancers of the female reproductive system. I. Sensitivity and specificity, comparison with other markers. Cole LA, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Sep;31(1):82–90

[Initial experiences with the determination of neopterin in the urine of females with genital and breast tumors] Bartel U, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(20):1226–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Common origin of transmissible venereal tumors (TVT) in dogs. Katzir N, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;1(4):445–8

Unusual pelvic endocrine tumors of APUD cell origin in CBA mice. Murray AB, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):89–90

GENITAL NEOPLASMS, MALE

Sexually transmitted papillomaviral infection in men. Rosemberg SK, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):495–512

Controversies in urologic oncology. **Urol Clin North Am** 1987 Nov;14(4):657–804

[Liposarcoma of the spermatic cord] Rieu JP, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1988;22(2):137–8 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of von Recklinghausen's disease localized in the lower abdominal and external genitalia] Kita Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Jul;33(7):1121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transverse ectopia of the testis. A case report] Kyo M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Jan;34(1):188–90 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Anogenital warts of the condyloma acuminatum type in HIV-positive patients. Rüdlinger R, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988;176(6):277–81

DIAGNOSIS

Kaposi sarcoma of penis and genitalia: a disease of our times. Bayne D, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jan;31(1):22–5

Primary carcinoma of seminal vesicle. Diagnosis assisted by sonography. Kawahara M, et al. **Urology** 1988 Sep; 32(3):269–72

Use of office colposcope to diagnose subclinical papillomaviral and other infections of male and female genitalia. Wosnitzer M. **Urology** 1988 Apr;31(4):340–1

ETIOLOGY

Genital warts, papillomaviruses, and genital malignancies. Shah KV, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:371–9 (46 ref.)

Genital human papillomavirus infections and cancer: memorandum from a WHO meeting. **Bull WHO** 1987; 65(6):817–27

The molecular biology of human papillomaviruses and the pathogenesis of genital papillomas and neoplasms. Ostrow RS, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1987;6(3):383–95 (116 ref.)

Clinical manifestations and natural history of genital human papillomavirus infection. Campion MJ. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):363–88 (108 ref.)

[Papillomavirus and cancer] Hakura A. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jul;15(7):2011–21 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abs.r.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of bizarre leiomyoma of the scrotum] Nishiyama N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Jun;33(6):961–3 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[An immunohistochemical study of a papillomavirus antigen in bowenoid papulosis and Bowen's disease] Suzuki H, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;97(11):1193–200 **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Evaluation of methods for detecting human papillomavirus deoxyribonucleotide sequences in clinical specimens. Caussy D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):236–43

Herpes simplex virus and human cytomegalovirus: their role in morphological transformation and genital cancers. Macnab JC. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2525–50 (171 ref.)

Papillomaviruses in human genital cancer. zur Hausen H. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1987;4(3–4):187–92 (43 ref.)

Relationship of papillomaviruses to anogenital cancer. Pfister H. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):349–61 (69 ref.)

MORTALITY

[Prognostic factors in genitourinary cancer] Kotake T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8):2216–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

OCCURRENCE

Condyloma acuminatum: epidemiological, clinical and therapeutic aspects. Tyring SK, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;3(3):209–15 (68 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Superficial leiomyomas. A clinicopathologic study of 34 cases. Yokoyama R, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Sep; 37(9):1415–22

Spleen in the scrotum [letter] Petrik PK. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 May;12(5):414–5

Seminal vesicle involvement by in situ and invasive transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Ro JY, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1987 Dec;11(12):951–8

Recurrent solitary giant trichoepithelioma located in the perianal area; a case report. Beck S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Apr;118(4):563–6

Intrascrotal adenomatoid tumours. Kiely EA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Sep;60(3):255–7

Genital Paget's disease: a histological study of the tumor margin. Sano Y, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun; 14(3):279–83

Histopathologic changes in condylomata acuminata after application of podophyllum. Dorsey KE, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Dec;79(12):1285–8

Cystadenoma of the seminal vesicle. Bullock KN. **J R Soc Med** 1988 May;81(5):294–5

Leiomyosarcoma of the scrotum in a man who had received scrotal irradiation as a child. Dalton DP, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):136–8 (12 ref.)

A 37-pound scrotal leiomyosarcoma: a case report and literature review. Echenique JE, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Nov; 138(5):1245–6 (16 ref.)

Flow cytometric determination of ploidy in prostatic adenocarcinoma: a comparison with seminal vesicle involvement and histopathological grading as a predictor of clinical recurrence. Lee SE, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct; 140(4):769–74

Fibrous hamartoma of infancy masquerading as a rhabdomyosarcoma of the spermatic cord. Ritchie EL, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):800–1

Giant liposarcoma of the spermatic cord [letter] Kent J. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 6;148(11):600, 602

Liposarcoma of spermatic cord. Certo LM, et al. **Urology** 1988 Feb;31(2):168–70

[Prognosis in Bowen's disease localized to the ano-genital region. A histological evaluation and a clinical follow-up of 38 patients] Reymann F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 22;150(34):2036–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Malignant paratesticular mesothelioma] Sellami M, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(4):343–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary carcinomas of the scrotum—5 cases] Polyák L, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1987 Aug;80(8):455–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An immunohistochemical analysis of extramammary Paget's disease compared with mammary Paget's disease] Hasebe T, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Feb;34(2):159–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the scrotal wall—a case report] Maeno K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 May; 34(6):825–8 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of Paget's disease of the scrotum with general metastasis] Satoh Y, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Aug;33(10):1294–301 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Liposarcoma of the spermatic cord: a case report] Hoshino T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Aug;33(8):1296–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of intrascrotal leiomyoma originating from tunica vaginalis] Nakamura N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Apr; 34(4):721–3 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myxoma of the scrotum] Sáenz de Santamaría Morales FJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1988 Mar;41(2):157–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fibrous pseudotumor of the spermatic cord. Morphological and immunohistochemical study of a case and review of the literature] Sáenz de Santamaría Morales FJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1988 Apr;41(3):233–5 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Tumors of the spermatic cord: report of a neurofibroma] Sánchez Chapado M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 41(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

General case of the day. Ectopic ureter with a non-functioning kidney. Whaley DH, et al. **Radiographics** 1987 Jan;7(1):183–6

Computed tomographic diagnosis of ectopic ureter with seminal vesicle cyst. Schwartz ML, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jan;31(1):55–6

SECONDARY

Postoperative radiotherapy for patients with carcinoma of the prostate undergoing radical prostatectomy with positive surgical margins, seminal vesicle involvement and/or penetration through the capsule. Anscher MS, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Dec;138(6):1407–12

Congenital neuroblastoma presenting as a paratesticular tumor. Yamashina M, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):796–7

[Metastatic tumor of the spermatic cord from renal cell carcinoma] Irisawa C, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Mar; 34(3):524–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of metastasis of gastric cancer to spermatic cord] Kondo I, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Apr;34(4):718–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Genital tumors: their management by micrographic surgery. Brown MD, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 1):115–22

Role of preoperative topical 5-fluorouracil in preparation for Mohs micrographic surgery of extramammary Paget's disease. Eliezri YD, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Sep; 17(3):497–505

Squamous cell carcinoma of the scrotum. Ariyaprakai W, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Feb;71(2):83–6

Treatment of extensive extramammary Paget disease of male genitalia with Mohs micrographic surgery. Wagner RF Jr, et al. **Urology** 1988 May;31(5):415–8

[Paratesticular tumors in children] Frens PH, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1987;55(3):472–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Left-sided scrotal pain as a manifestation of an accessory spleen ectopic to the gonads] Mhiri MN, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Feb;45(2):123–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A sudden death occurring in genital Paget's disease with cardiac and systemic metastases] Nanko H, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;97(11):1181–8 (26 ref.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Interferons in the treatment of genital human papillomavirus infections. Weck PK, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29; 85(2A):159–64 (12 ref.)

Natural interferon alfa for treatment of condylomata acuminata. Friedman-Kien AE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22–29;259(4):533–8

Interferon and genital warts: much potential, modest progress. Kirby P. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22–29;259(4):570–2

Interferon for treatment of genital warts. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 Jul 15;30(770):70–2

[Treatment of genital warts and condyloma] Thomas L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(2):239–46 (47 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Current treatment of genital condylomas] Vilmer C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(9):1157–60 (17 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of condylomata acuminata with systemically administered recombinant gamma interferon] Fierlbeck G, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Sep 1;62(17):1280–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Spontaneous neoplasms of the seminal vesicles in aged Han:Chin hamsters (Cricetulus criseus).
Kaspareit-Rittinghausen J, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Apr; 22(2):127–30

Common origin of transmissible venereal tumors (TVT) in dogs. Katzir N, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;1(4):445–8

Unusual pelvic endocrine tumors of APUD cell origin in CBA mice. Murray AB, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):89–90

Spontaneous tumours of the seminal vesicles in male Han:NMRI mice. Kaspareit J, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1987; 29(5–6):277–81

GENITALIA

ABNORMALITIES

Complete absence of external genitalia in limb–body wall complex: two cases. Litwin A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 May;25(5):340–3 (13 ref.)

Lethal acrodysgenital dwarfism: a severe lethal condition resembling Smith–Lemli–Opitz syndrome. Merrer ML, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;25(2):88–95 (34 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging in genital anomalies. Kogan BA, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4 Pt 2):1028–30

[A case of leprechaunism with cryptorchidism] Yamaguchi T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Nov;33(11):1913–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of otocephaly with adrenal hypoplasia and genital anomalies] Arizawa M, et al.
Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Mar;40(3):400–2 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

A study of androgen–resistant subjects indicates that the 6.7 pI/56 kDa protein in genital skin fibroblasts is related to the androgen receptor. Nickel B, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Feb;11(1):22–33

[A study on a human genital skin androgen receptor in patients with intersexuality] Takeda K, et al.
Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Mar;78(3):477–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

An abundant 56 kD protein with low affinity androgen binding: another member of the steroid/thyroid receptor family? Wrogemann K, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Sep 15;155(2):907–13

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effect of testosterone on the rate of synthesis of cytoplasmic and nuclear proteins in the reproductive tract of rabbit embryos in vitro] Ivanova EA. **Ontogenez** 1988 Mar–Apr; 19(2):220–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Relationship between genital ridge formation and settlement site of primordial germ cells in chick embryos. Ukeshima A, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Nov;219(3):311–4

Chromosome aberrations in spermatocytes and oocytes of mice irradiated prenatally. Tsuchida WS, et al.
Mutat Res 1974 Mar;22(3):277–80

Electron microscopic study in the gonadal development in early human embryos. Fukuda O, et al.
Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn 1988 Mar;64(6):363–83

ENZYMOLOGY

Evidence for secondary 5 alpha-reductase deficiency in genital and supra-pubic skin of subjects with androgen insensitivity syndrome. Wilson SC, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Copenh) 1988 Mar;117(3):353–60

INNERVATION

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and the reproductive system. Fahrenkrug J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 527:393–404 (62 ref.)

Chronic pain in the perineum, groin, and genitalia. Uppington J, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jul 15;23(7):37–40, 46–52

MICROBIOLOGY

Enhanced in vitro reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus from neural and peripheral tissues with hexamethylenebisacetamide. Bernstein DI, et al.
Arch Virol 1988;99(1–2):57–65

Sensitivity of mitomycin–C treated McCoy cells for isolation of Chlamydia trachomatis from genital specimens. Woodland RM, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 6(6):653–6

A review of the in–vitro activity of roxithromycin against genital pathogens. Ridgway GL.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1987 Nov;20 Suppl B:7–11 (10 ref.)

Identification of the human papillomavirus E2 protein in genital tract tissues. Li CC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb; 62(2):606–9

Colonization of human genital tract by Streptococcus agalactiae. Stropnik Z, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A] 1987 Oct; 266(3–4):463–8

PARASITOLOGY

[Culture of a pathogenic protist isolated from the genital system and various organs of Primates] Chauvier G, et al.
Ann Parasitol Hum Comp 1987;62(4):294–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Freud, Fliess, and the nasogenital reflex: did a look into the nose let us see the mind? Zucker A, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Apr;98(4):319–22

RADIOGRAPHY

Urogenital imaging: a practical update. Fecney DA, et al.
Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim) 1986 May;1(2):144–64 (70 ref.)

SURGERY

[Surgical treatment of valvular insufficiency of the lymphatic vessels of the lower extremities and external genital organs] Mats'kiv AS. **Klin Khir** 1987;(7):67 **(Rus)**

GENITALIA, FEMALE

see related

HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY

Pediatric residents' assessment of adolescents' experiences during pelvic examination. Durant RH, et al.
J Adolesc Health Care 1987 Sep;8(5):407–12

Genital examination and exposure experienced as nosocomial sexual abuse in childhood. Money J, et al.
J Nerv Ment Dis 1987 Dec;175(12):713–21

ABNORMALITIES

Female external genitalia and müllerian duct derivatives in a 46,XY infant with the smith–lemli–Opitz syndrome. Bialer MG, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;28(3):723–31 (21 ref.)

47,XXX chromosome constitution, ovarian dysgenesis, and genito–urinary malformation. Spear GS, et al.
Am J Med Genet 1988 Mar;29(3):511–5

Genital anomalies in childhood. Rock JA, et al.
Clin Obstet Gynecol 1987 Sep;30(3):682–96 (30 ref.)

Rokitansky's syndrome in association with reno–ureteral abnormalities. Teratogenic period. Ramirez JC, et al.
Eur Urol 1987;13(5):346–50

Endometriosis in a patient with Rokitansky–Kuster–Hauser syndrome. Acien P, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988; 25(1):70–2

Teratogenic effects of clomiphene, tamoxifen, and diethylstilbestrol on the developing human female genital tract. Cunha GR, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Nov; 18(11):1132–43

IVF surrogacy and absent uterus syndromes [letter]
Lancet 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):331–2

Coarctation of the aorta in Turner syndrome: a pathologic study of fetuses with nuchal cystic hygromas, hydrops fetalis, and female genitalia. Lacro RV, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):445–51

[Indications and limitations of pelvic ultrasonography in young girls] Hanquinet S, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987; 70(6):537–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genital and extragenital abnormalities in Mayer–Rokitansky–Küster syndrome] Heidenreich W.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1988 Jul 8;113(27):1092–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abnormalities and inflammatory changes in the female child] Geiger W. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug–Sep; 49(8–9):426–30 **(Ger)**

[Multiple lentigines syndrome or leopard syndrome. Presentation of a clinical case] Pennelli GM, et al.
Minerva Med 1988 Jul;79(7):575–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Immunocytochemistry of ion transport mediators in the genital tract of female rodents. Ge ZH, et al.
Biol Reprod 1988 Mar;38(2):439–52

Correlation of histology with human papillomavirus DNA detection in the female genital tract. Nuovo GJ.
Gynecol Oncol 1988 Sep;31(1):176–83

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Approach to evaluation of premenarchal child with a gynecologic problem. Gidwani GP. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep;30(3):643–52 (9 ref.)

Amount and distribution of vestibular–associated lymphoid tissue in calves and adult cows. Blazquez NB, et al.
Res Vet Sci 1987 Sep;43(2):239–42

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Sapheno–femoral venous confluence and the external pudendal network: anatomical data and new statistics] Henriet JP. **Phlebologie** 1987 Jul–Sep;40(3):711–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transvaginal Doppler sonography for measuring blood flow in the pelvis] Feichtinger W, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Feb;9(1):30–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Delayed effects of prenatal or postnatal exposure to diethylstilbestrol in the adult female guinea pig. Davies J, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1987;130(4):351–8

The plant metabolite, 6–methoxybenzoxazolinone, stimulates an increase in secretion of follicle–stimulating hormone and size of reproductive organs in Microtus pinetorum. Schadler MH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 May;38(4):817–20

Influence of carbachol and isoproterenol on myoelectrical activity of the uterus, vagina, and duodenum in the conscious domestic hen. Wechsung E, et al.
Biol Reprod 1987 Dec;37(5):1108–13

Effects of cancer treatment on the reproductive system. Gradishar WJ, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1988; 8(2):153–71 (126 ref.)

Estrogens and development. McLachlan JA, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1987 Nov;75:25–7 (28 ref.)

The role of IP3, PKC, and pHi in the stimulus–response coupling of calfluxin–stimulated albumen glands of the freshwater snail Lymnaea stagnalis. Dictus WJ, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 1988 May;70(2):206–15

[The effect of PMSG on the trypsin inhibitory activity of the blood and cervical mucus and on the reproductive organs in sheep during anestrus] Molnárová M, et al.
Vet Med (Praha) 1988 Feb;33(2):91–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Absence of teratogenic effects of progesterone on the developing genital tract of the human female fetus. Cunha GR, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jul;19(7):777–83

Autoradiographic studies of the localisation of androgen–binding cells in the genital tubercles of fetal rats. Murakami R. **J Anat** 1987 Apr;151:209–19

ENZYMOLOGY

Effect of altered hormonal states on some enzymes of glucose metabolism in the genital organs of immature female rhesus monkeys. Kushwah A, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987; 33(6):775–82

IMMUNOLOGY

Female genital tract immunity and infertility after oral vaccination with sperm antigens in mice. Allardyce R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1807–13

Secretory immune system of the female reproductive tract: I. Immunoglobulin and secretory component–containing cells. Kutteh WH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan; 71(1):56–60

[Tissue distribution of CA–125 in female reproductive organs] Matsubara J, et al.
Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 May; 40(5):568–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INJURIES

Wound healing in the sex skin of pig–tailed macaques. Montagna W, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280 Suppl:S68–84

Non–obstetric female genital tract trauma in Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. Sill PR.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1987 May;27(2):164–5

Sexually related trauma. Geist RF.
Emerg Med Clin North Am 1988 Aug;6(3):439–66 (116 ref.)

Pelvic fracture associated with severe intra–abdominal gynecologic injury. Doman AN, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan; 28(1):118–20

More on female genital self–mutilation [letter] Feldman MD.
Psychosomatics 1988 Winter;29(1):141 (6 ref.)

[Sex offenses on minor girls. Pediatric gynecologic management] Schaller A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 29;100(9):288–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of the possibilities of reducing tissue trauma during gynecological operations] Pilawski Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Jul;58(7):459–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INNERVATION

Neurophysiologic maps of the cutaneous innervation of the external genitalia of the ewe. Kirk EJ, et al.
Am J Vet Res 1988 Apr;49(4):522–6

The efferent innervation of the genital chamber by an identified serotonergic neuron in the female cricket Acheta domestica. Elekes K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 May; 252(2):449–57

METABOLISM

The biochemistry of female reproductive tissues studied by phosphorus nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy: effects of pregnancy, hormonal manipulation, and disease. Dawson MJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):31–8 (26 ref.)

[35S]TBPS binding to membranes of the female sex organs: modulation of chloride ionophore by GABA and pentobarbital. Erdö SL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;147(2):279–82

Distribution of ceftriaxone in the tissues of the female genital system. Fraschini F, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1987; 7(6):499–502

Changes in the density of peripheral benzodiazepine binding sites in genital organs of the female rat during the oestrous

cycle. Fares F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):619–25

Distribution of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide binding sites in guinea pig genital tissues. Inyama CO, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1–2):111–6

Immunocytochemical localization of galanin in the rat male and female genital tracts and motor effects in vitro. Stjernquist M, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Apr;20(4):335–43

[Microphotometric system of analysis with automatic scanning and immunodetection: application to tissue sections (breast, endometrium, uterine cervix, ovary] Charpin C, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1987;7(4–5):285–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacokinetics of cefuzonam in peripheral venous serum, uterine arterial serum and intrapelvic female organs] Miyakawa I, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 May;40(5):1089–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on antimicrobial concentrations of flomoxef in serum, pelvic dead space exudate, and pelvic organs/tissues] Obata T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Oct; 40(10):1820–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacokinetic and clinical studies of cefuzonam in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Takaoka H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1988 Jan;41(1):18–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Early embryonic death in heifers after inoculation with bovine herpesvirus-1 and reactivation of latent virus in reproductive tissues. Miller JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov;48(11):1555–8

Non-occurrence of Mycoplasma genitalium in clinical specimens. Samra Z, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):49–51

Clinical significance of aerobic bacterial flora of the uterus, vagina, vestibule, and clitoral fossa of clinically normal mares. Hinrichs K, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):72–5

The effect of a copper intra-uterine contraceptive device on the microbial ecology of the female genital tract. Elhag KM, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Apr;25(4):245–51

[The occurrence of Chlamydia psittaci in the genital tract and feces of slaughtered female cattle] Wittenbrink MM, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1988 May;35(4):237–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Effects of diethylstilbestrol exposure in utero on the genital tracts of female ACI rats. Rothschild TC, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Feb;48(1):59–76

[Differentiation of cicatricial fibrosis and recurrence of gynecological tumors by MRI] Ebner F. **ROFO** 1988 Jun; 148(6):642–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Photoperiodic sensitivity of prepubertal female Fisher 344 rats. Leadem CA. **J Pineal Res** 1988;5(1):63–70

Elevated environmental temperature alters the responses of the reproductive and thyroid axes of female Syrian hamsters to afternoon melatonin injections. Reiter RJ, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1988;5(3):301–15

Female ejaculation: its relationship to disturbances of erotic function. Heath D. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Sep;24(1):103–6

The role of the preputial glands in sexual attractivity of the female rat. Merkx J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(1):59–64

Genital, olfactory, and endocrine interactions in the development of maternal behaviour in the parturient ewe. Poindron P, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1988; 13(1–2):99–125 (65 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Function of the reproductive system in girls with premature breast enlargement] Moroz MG. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Value and importance of genital urography in the diagnosis of intersexuality and other malformations of the urogenital tract] Grabenwöger F, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Sep; 149(3):298–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Postanaesthetic patterns of care in minor gynaecological surgery. Hann GJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1987 Aug; 15(3):305–9

Comparison of a computer-assisted infusion versus intermittent bolus administration of alfentanil as a supplement to nitrous oxide for lower abdominal surgery. Ausems ME, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):851–61

Combined plastic and gynecological surgical procedures. Shull BL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jun;20(6):552–7

Modern synthetic suture materials and abdominal wound closure techniques in gynaecological surgery. Scheidel P, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Jun;1(2):223–46 (103 ref.)

Suture loop techniques to facilitate microsurgical and laparoscopic procedures. Hasson HM. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Oct;32(10):765–7

Gastrointestinal complications in gynecologic surgery: a review for the general gynecologist. Alvarez RD. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):533–40 (45 ref.)

Surgical correction of external genitalia and lower genitourinary tract of markedly virilized child. Mandell J, et al. **Urology** 1988 Mar;31(3):234–6

[Incidence of postoperative adhesions following use of various methods of coagulation. An animal experiment study] Mecke H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988; 110(7):433–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The ultrastructure of the spermatozoon in Pisione remota (Annelida: Polychaeta) and its transformation in the receptaculum seminis. Westheide W. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1988 Jan;20(1):169–78

GENITALIA, MALE

Postcopulatory genital grooming in male rats: prevention of sexually transmitted infections. Hart BL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(4):321–5

Genital-sparing technique of pelvic radiotherapy for treatment of rectal and anal cancers. Kumar PP, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 May–Jun;5(3):86–91

ABNORMALITIES

Picture of the month. Stromquist C, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):981–2

The value of England and Wales congenital malformation notification scheme data for epidemiology: male genital tract malformations. Swerdlow AJ, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1988 Mar;42(1):8–13

New autosomal recessive faciodigitogenital syndrome. Teebi AS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jun;25(6):400–6

ANALYSIS

Glutathione, L-glutamic acid and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in the bull reproductive tissues. Agrawal YP, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Apr;11(2):123–31

Immunohistochemistry of secretory proteins in the bull seminal vesicle. Aumüller G, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Feb; 150:43–8

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A safe technique for collecting semen from Lemur fulvus mayottensis. Brun B, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1987; 49(1):48–51

Seasonal changes in the reproductive tract of the male marsupial bandicoot, Isoodon macrourus. Todhunter R, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Oct;154:173–86

[Effect of destruction of the lateral nucleus of the cerebral septum on the morphofunctional state of the reproductive system of male white rats] Kiriliuk ML. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Use of venography as an aid in varicocelectomy. Zaontz MR, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4 Pt 2):1041–2

Blood perfusion of the male genital organs—an experimental study in the rat. Gatenbeck L, et al. **Urol Res** 1987; 15(5):291–5

Genital blood flow in male rats subjected to stress stimuli. Gatenbeck L, et al. **Urol Res** 1987;15(5):297–301

[Sapheno-femoral venous confluence and the external pudendal network: anatomical data and new statistics] Henriet JP. **Phlebologie** 1987 Jul–Sep;40(3):711–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CYTOLOGY

Lymphocyte subsets and macrophages in the male genital tract in health and disease. A monoclonal antibody-based study. el-Demiry M, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988;14(3):226–35

DRUG EFFECTS

Mechanisms in the production of prepuberal reproductive defects in neonatal estrogenized male rats. Aguilar E, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jan–Feb;19(1):22–31

A new male hypogonadism mutant rat (hgn/hgn): concentrations of testosterone (T), luteinizing hormone (LH), and follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) in the serum and the responsiveness of accessory sex organs to exogenous T, FSH, human chorionic gonadotropin, and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone. Hakamata Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun;38(5):1145–53

Effect of estradiol-filled polydimethylsiloxane subdermal implants in adult male rats on the reproductive system, fertility, and progeny outcome. Robaire B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep;37(2):327–34

Reproductive tract lesions in male mice treated neonatally with tamoxifen. Taguchi O. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug; 37(1):113–6

Effects of cancer treatment on the reproductive system. Gradishar WJ, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1988; 8(2):153–71 (126 ref.)

Estrogens and development. McLachlan JA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Nov;75:25–7 (28 ref.)

The use of rabbits in male reproductive toxicology. Morton D. **Environ Health Perspect** 1988 Apr;77:5–9

Melatonin and 6-methoxy-2-benzoxazolinone (6-MBOA) alter the response of the male Syrian hamster to natural photoperiod. Vaughan MK, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1988 Jun;32(2):103–7

Depression of glutathione in male reproductive tissues and potentiation of EMS-induced germ cell mutagenesis by L-buthionine sulfoximine. Teaf CM, et al. **Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen** 1987;7(6):497–513

EMBRYOLOGY

Arachidonic acid and male genital differentiation. Goldman AS. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987;146 Suppl 2:S63–6

Autoradiographic studies of the localisation of androgen-binding cells in the genital tubercles of fetal rats. Murakami R. **J Anat** 1987 Apr;151:209–19

Development of the os penis in genital tubercles cultured beneath the renal capsule of adult rats. Murakami R. **J Anat** 1986 Dec;149:11–20

Activation of phospholipases during masculine differentiation of embryonic genitalia. Gupta C. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Sep;188(4):489–94

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunocytochemical localization of beta-N-acetyl glucosaminidase in human reproductive organs. Kapur DK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar;38(2):373–6

Trehalase from the bean-shaped accessory glands and the spermatophore of the male mealworm beetle, Tenebrio molitor. Yaginuma T, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1988; 157(6):765–70

Ornithine decarboxylase and S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase activity in the accessory sex organs of intact, castrated, and androgen-stimulated castrated rats. Fjösne HE, et al. **Prostate** 1988;12(4):309–20

[Study of creatine kinase-BB in the human male reproductive tract] Yoshida T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;78(12):2071–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of leuprolide on growth of rat prostatic tumor (R 3327) and weight of male accessory sex organs. Ichikawa T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1988 Feb;35(1):181–7

Effect of flutamide, a nonsteroidal antiandrogen on testis and accessory genital organs of male rats: a reevaluation in prepubertal and adult rat. Dhar JD, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Feb;25(2):81–5

End organ responsiveness to hCG in metoclopramide induced hyperprolactinaemia in immature rats. Lall SB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jul;25(7):436–8

Testicular involvement in peripubertal gonadotropin levels and accessory sex organ weight of male hamsters. Vomachka AJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Apr; 187(4):435–41

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulins and immunoglobulin-containing cells in the reproductive tracts of rams naturally infected with Brucella ovis. Foster RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Feb;65(2):37–40

Immunoglobulins and immunoglobulin-containing cells in the reproductive tract of normal rams. Foster RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jan;65(1):16–20

Adoptive transfer of suppression of the autoimmune response to rat male accessory glands: characterization of the suppressor cells. Ferro ME, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Nov; 16(2):125–32

Effect of aging on the autoimmune response to sex accessory glands in male rats. Pistoresi-Palencia MC, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1987 Nov;12(3):215–23

INJURIES

Male genital trauma. Jordan GH, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;15(3):431–42 (38 ref.)

Sexually related trauma. Geist RF. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;6(3):439–66 (116 ref.)

[Injuries of the urethra caused by war projectiles. Apropos of 19 cases] Borki K, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1987;55(4):625–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of urogenital injuries] Kossakowski JS. **Wiad Lek** 1988 Jan 15;41(2):131–40 **(Pol)**

INNERVATION

Autoradiographic localization of the dopaminergic agonist 3H-dihydroergotoxine within the male reproductive system. Amenta D, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Apr–Jun; 2(2):207–16

Occurrence, distribution and origin of peptide-containing nerves of guinea-pig and rat male genitalia and the effects of denervation on sperm characteristics. Carvalho TL, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Dec;149:121–41

Bulbocavernosus reflex latencies and somatosensory evoked potentials after pudendal nerve stimulation in the diagnosis of impotence. Tackmann W, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Mar; 235(4):219–25

METABOLISM

Monoclonal antibodies against the androgen receptor: recognition of human and other mammalian androgen receptors. Young CY, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):601–10

Distribution of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide binding sites in guinea pig genital tissues. Inyama CO, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1–2):111–6

Production and exocrine secretion of LHRH-like material by the male rat reproductive tract. van Minnen J. **Peptides** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):515-8

Immunocytochemical localization of galanin in the rat male and female genital tracts and motor effects in vitro. Stjernquist M, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Apr;20(4):335-43

Isolation and characterization of the androgen receptor of murine preputial gland. Wiegand M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1988 Jan-Feb;43(1-2):117-25

MICROBIOLOGY

Non-occurrence of Mycoplasma genitalium in clinical specimens. Samra Z, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):49-51

PATHOLOGY

The pathology of lymphoreticular and genital tissues of silvered leaf monkeys (Presbytis cristata) experimentally infected with Wuchereria bancrofti. Latendresse JR, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Nov;97(6):653-65

Quantitation of sperm disposal and phagocytic cells in the tract of short- and long-term vasectomized mice. Barratt CL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):377-84

[Immunohistochemical study of the pattern of distribution of ABO blood group substances in male genitalia] Scheithauer R, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;98(4):269-79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Anionic sites in the basement membrane of the rat epididymal epithelium during ontogenesis and after testicular and gonadal tract lesions. Delongeas JL, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct;250(1):135-9

Effect of pituitary homograft on accessory sex organs in young male rats. Tripathi Y, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul-Sep;31(3):190-8

Prolonged epididymal sperm storage, and the temporal dissociation of testicular and accessory gland activity in the common sheath-tail bat, Taphozous georgianus, of tropical Australia. Jolly SE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):205-11

RADIOGRAPHY

[Value and importance of genital urography in the diagnosis of intersexuality and other malformations of the urogenital tract] Grabenwöger F, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Sep; 149(3):298-302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Histochemical study of the secretions of the male reproductive system of Portunus pelagicus (L.) (Crustacea-Brachyura). el-Sherief SS. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1988;36(1):95-106

SURGERY

Assessment and support of sexual functioning in 458 men seeking genitourinary reconstructive surgery. Jones WJ Jr. **Clin Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;15(3):455-62

Aesthetics of male genital reconstruction. Horton CE. **Semin Urol** 1987 Nov;5(4):270-1

TRANSPLANTATION

A study of scientific self-deception [editorial] Alexander E Jr. **Surg Neurol** 1987 Nov;28(5):403-4

GENITOURINARY SYSTEM see **UROGENITAL SYSTEM**

GENOMES, VIRAL see **GENES, VIRAL**

GENOTYPE

Genetic factors in the regulation of adipose tissue distribution. Bouchard C. **Acta Med Scand Suppl** 1988;723:135-41 (25 ref.)

Effect of chronic ethanol treatment and selective breeding for hypnotic sensitivity to ethanol on intracellular ionized calcium concentrations in synaptosomes. Daniell LC, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Feb;12(1):179-83

Initial sensitivity and tolerance to ethanol in mice genetically selected for diazepam sensitivity. Gallaher EJ, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Feb;12(1):77-80

Genetically determined response of hepatic aldehyde dehydrogenase activity to ethanol exposures may be associated with alcohol sensitivity in mouse genotypes. Wei VL, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Feb;12(1):39-45

Genotypic analysis using a Y-chromosome-specific probe following bone marrow transplantation. Morisaki H, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jan;27(1):30-3

An epidemiologic approach to ecogenetics. Khoury MJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):89-95

The use of measured genotype information in the analysis of quantitative phenotypes in man. I. Models and analytical methods. Boerwinkle E, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 May; 50 (Pt 2):181-94

Possible genetic influence on conjugate formation in salicylic acid metabolism. Emudianughe TS. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Mar-Apr;292:7-12

Genotypes of alpha-thalassemia in the Chinese. Huang YW, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):31-8

Clinicopathologic, immunophenotypic, and immunogenotypic analyses of immunoblastic lymphadenopathy-like T-cell lymphoma. Tobinai K, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):1000-6

Reversible impairment of glucose-induced insulin secretion in SHR/N-cp rats. Genetic model of type II diabetes. Voyles NR, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):398-404

Genotypic differences between the mouse adenovirus strains FL and K87. Hamelin C, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jan 15; 44(1):65-6

Genotyping of human alcohol dehydrogenases at the ADH2 and ADH3 loci following DNA sequence amplification. Xu YL, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Apr;2(3):209-14

Single cell origin of bigenotypic and biphenotypic B cell proliferations in human follicular lymphomas. Cleary ML, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):582-97

Analysis of immunophenotype, genotype, and lineage fidelity in blastic transformation of chronic myelogenous leukemia: a study of 20 cases. Adachi K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jan;111(1):125-32

Shared genes, shared experiences, and similarity of personality: data from 14,288 adult Finnish co-twins. Rose RJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Jan;54(1):161-71

Methyl nitrosourea induced unscheduled DNA synthesis in vivo in mice. Effects of background genotype on excision repair during aging. Bond SL, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Dec;41(3):177-87

'Cytoplasmic' and 'maternal' inheritance [letter] Haggard B. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):215

A genotype-dependent hippocampal dynorphinergic mechanism controls mouse exploration. Van Daal JH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Dec;28(4):465-8

[Use of the polydactyly-luxation syndrome in rats for studying the interaction of the genome with teratogenic factors] Bílá V, et al. **Sb Lek** 1988 Feb-Mar;90(2-3):90-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

GENTAMICINS

K-Sol corneal preservation at room temperature. Tamaki K, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 May;72(5):370-6

Gentamicin-induced loss of basolateral surface area of rat proximal convoluted tubules. Jones DB, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;57(4):412-20

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Fortified antibiotic ointment in bacterial keratitis. Hyndiuk RA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar 15;105(3):239-43

Quantitative deposition of aerosolized gentamicin in cystic fibrosis. Ilowite JS, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec; 136(6):1445-9

Efficacy of cefazolin, cefamandole, and gentamicin as prophylactic agents in cardiac surgery. Results of a prospective, randomized, double-blind trial in 1030 patients. Kaiser AB, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec;206(6):791-7

In vitro activity of aztreonam combined with tobramycin and gentamicin against clinical isolates of Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Pseudomonas cepacia from patients with cystic fibrosis. Bosso JA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Sep;31(9):1403-5

Gentamicin dosing strategies for dogs with subclinical renal dysfunction. Frazier DL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Dec;31(12):1929-34

Single- and combination-antibiotic therapy for experimental endocarditis caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Rodríguez A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Sep;31(9):1444-5

Intravitreal antibiotic injection and vitrectomy in acute bacterial endophthalmitis. Peyman GA, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1976 Apr;11(2):188-90

Individualized gentamicin dosing adjustment in burn patients--a simplified and practical method. Wu WJ, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1988 Mar 20;11(1):36-40

Gentamicin dosage regimen based on serum creatinine concentration. Malvino E, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1987; 33(5):316-21

Delivery of gentamicin by a controlled-release infusion system versus a minibag system. Munoz DM, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr;7(4):303-7

Prospective comparison of traditional and pharmacokinetic aminoglycoside dosing methods. Franson TR, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Sep;16(9):840-3

Evaluation of an empirical dosing schedule for gentamicin in neonates. Bloome MR, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jul-Aug;22(7-8):618-22

Validation of the use of Bayesian analysis in the optimization of gentamicin therapy from the commencement of dosing. Chrystyn H. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jan;22(1):49-53

Analysis of structural changes in the stria vascularis following chronic gentamicin treatment. Forge A, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Dec 31;31(3):253-65

A prospective randomized comparison of a single antibiotic (moxalactam) versus combination therapy (gentamicin and clindamycin) in penetrating abdominal trauma. Fifer T, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1988;36(1):52-5

Implanted gentamicin beads in the treatment of osteomyelitis. A case report. Schein CS, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;77(10):563-6

Antibiotic release from an experimental biodegradable bone cement. Gerhart TN, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(4):585-92

Chronic bacterial prostatitis: 10 years of experience with local antibiotics. Baert L, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):755-7

High-level gentamicin resistance in Streptococcus faecalis [letter] Smyth EG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1220

Single dose gentamicin treatment of urinary infections in children. Grimwood K, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 24; 101(852):539-41

Role of gentamicin-impregnated cement in total joint arthroplasty. Garvin KL, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):605-10

Gentamicin dosing requirements in patients with acute pancreatitis. Carr MR, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):533-7

[Our experience of treating urological infections with a single dose of gentamycin] Belovezhdov N, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988; 27(2):101-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Personal experience with a single administration of gentamycin and ampicillin for lower urinary tract bacteriuria] Puchmeltr P. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Jun; 52(5):376-8 **(Cze)**

[Local treatment of infections in neurosurgery with gentamicin PMMA chains (Septopal)] Zumkeller M, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1987 Sep;30(5):143-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Once again: the perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis in cesarean section] Fiedler FB, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988; 110(9):575-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gentamicin dosage in adults and children and its serum level] Kowalczyk L, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 3-10; 42(31-32):964-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Monitoring gentamicin and amikacin levels in the treatment of respiratory and urinary tract infections in children] Wichliński LM, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 3-10; 42(31-32):959-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Optimal methods of antibacterial therapy of the exacerbation of chronic bronchitis] Shteingardt IuN. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;65(12):65-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gentamycin ointment in the therapy of impetigo in children] Lipets ME, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):103 **(Rus)**

[Effect of intratracheal administration of gentamycin in exacerbations of suppurative bronchitis due to gram-negative bacteria and Staphylococcus] Shteingardt IuN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(3):61-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endolymphatic antibiotic therapy of chronic prostatitis] Dolgin MR, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov-Dec; (6):25-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antegrade endolymphatic infusion of antibiotics in the treatment of intra-abdominal infiltrates and abscesses] Zubarev PN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):125-7 **(Rus)**

[Protegentin phonophoresis as a method of preoperative preparation in the combined treatment of patients with cicatricial stenoses of the larynx and trachea] Folomeev VN. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):50-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The increase in urinary alanine aminopeptidase excretion associated with enflurane anesthesia is increased further by aminoglycosides. Motuz DJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Aug;67(8):770-4

Alanine aminopeptidase and beta 2-microglobulin excretion in patients receiving vancomycin and gentamicin. Rybak MJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Oct; 31(10):1461-4

Amylase-creatinine clearance ratio. A simple test to predict gentamicin nephrotoxicity. Aderka D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1093-6

Bulbar conjunctival defects associated with gentamicin [letter] Nauheim R, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct; 105(10):1321

Pathological findings in the human auditory system following long-standing gentamicin ototoxicity. Backus RM, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;244(2):69-73

Biochemical and morphological effects of gentamicin in human proximal tubular cells: effects on lipid and lipoprotein metabolism. Chatterjee S, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;65(12):1049-56

Severe rombergism due to gentamicin toxicity. Duncan R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 31;295(6606):1141

Severe rombergism due to gentamicin toxicity [letter] Swain DG. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 12;295(6612):1565

Evaluation of distal tubular function in aminoglycoside-induced nephropathy. Costa-Silva VL, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):833-6

Reversible acute renal toxicity by toxic sinergic effect between gentamicin and cyclosporine [letter] Morales JM, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 May;29(5):272

Suspected gentamicin allergy could be sulfite sensitivity [letter] Mikolich DJ, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr;7(4):269

Aminoglycoside therapy and toxicity in the elderly [letter] Tamai IY, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Nov; 21(11):922-3

Gentamicin: systemic exposure to a contact allergen. Ghadially R, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Aug;19(2 Pt 2):428-30

Gentamicin-induced nephrotoxicosis in a cow. Hinchcliff KW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 1;192(7):923-5

Contact sensitivity to gentamicin-hydrocortisone ear drops. Robinson PM. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jul;102(7):577-8

A controlled study of the nephrotoxicity of mezlocillin and gentamicin plus ampicillin in the neonate. Adelman RD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):888-93

Gentamicin nephrotoxic effects in the neonate [letter] Gabriel MH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):619–20

Enzymuria in neonates during treatment with gentamicin or tobramycin. Tessin I, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Sep; 6(9):870–1

Induction of nephrotoxicity by high doses of gentamicin in diabetic rats. Ramsammy LS, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1987 Dec;186(3):306–12

Neuromuscular blockade due to gentamicin sulfate [letter] Brownsberger RJ, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):215

[Urinary excretion of N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase (NAG) and its isoenzyme B as a marker of the nephrotoxicity of gentamicin: re-test from an animal model] Ali-Miraftab H, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Mar; 36(3):240–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Habekacin: a new aminoglycoside. Study of nephrotoxicity in rats in comparison with gentamicin, netilmicin and amikacin] Olier B, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Jun; 36(6):795–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Toxic-allergic reactions from the use of gentamycin in ophthalmologic practice] Fedorova SM, et al.
Vestn Oftalmol 1987 Jul-Aug;103(4):70–1 **(Rus)**

[The effect of gentamycin on the ear] Klačanský J, et al.
Cesk Otolaryngol 1987 Jul;36(4):254–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

BLOOD

Simulated effect of gentamicin assay errors on calculated pharmacokinetic values. Boyce EG, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr;7(4):307–13

Comparison of four methods for predicting serum gentamicin concentrations in surgical patients with perforated or gangrenous appendicitis. Hurst AK, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Mar;6(3):234–8

Gentamicin stability with ciprofloxacin in human serum [letter] Sieradzan RP, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jun;22(6):506–7

High-performance liquid chromatographic assay of the major components of gentamicin in serum. Rumble RH, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:408–13

[Comparison of 3 immunologic methods for the analysis of serum gentamycin] Evrard E, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 1987 May-Jun;42(3):177–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of an enzyme immunoassay for the determination of gentamicin in serum] Pavel KP, et al.
Z Med Lab Diagn 1987;28(6):301–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gentamicin dosage in critical patients with acute renal insufficiency. Evaluation of a formula based on plasma creatinine levels] Malvino E, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(4):351–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

The aacA-aphD gentamicin and kanamycin resistance determinant of Tn4001 from Staphylococcus aureus: expression and nucleotide sequence analysis. Rouch DA, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Nov;133 (Pt 11):3039–52

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Improved sodium hydroxide digestion method without homogenization for extraction of gentamicin from renal tissue. Brown SA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Apr;32(4):595–7

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetics and therapeutic efficacy of gentamicin in an experimental pleural empyema rabbit model. Shohet I, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul;31(7):982–5

A study of the levels of tobramycin and gentamicin in human serum and renal cortex and of changes in in vitro bacterial sensitivity. Faragó E, et al.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol 1988 Apr;26(4):199–203

Effect of parathyroid hormone on gentamicin plasma membrane binding and tissue accumulation. Holohan PD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):893–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of gentamicin after intravenous, intramuscular, and subcutaneous administration in cats. Jernigan AD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):32–5

Pharmacokinetics of gentamicin in cats given Escherichia coli endotoxin. Jernigan AD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):603–7

Pathologic changes and tissue gentamicin concentrations after intravenous gentamicin administration in clinically normal and endotoxemic cats. Jernigan AD, et al.
Am J Vet Res 1988 May;49(5):613–7

Plasma and synovial fluid concentrations of gentamicin in horses after intra-articular administration of buffered and unbuffered gentamicin. Lloyd KC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):644–9

Effects of halothane anesthesia on the clearance of gentamicin sulfate in horses. Smith CM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):19–22

Renal pharmacokinetic changes of gentamicin during enterococcal pyelonephritis. Auclair P, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1988 May;32(5):736–9

Influence of hydrocortisone succinate on intrarenal accumulation of gentamicin in endotoxemic rats. Bergeron MG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Nov; 31(11):1816–21

Ocular dialysis. A new technique for in vivo intraocular pharmacokinetic measurements. Ben-Nun J, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 1988 Feb;106(2):254–9

Evaluation of a microcomputer program (OPT) for parameter optimisation in clinical pharmacokinetics: gentamicin and tobramycin. Zantvoort FA, et al.
Br J Clin Pharmacol 1987 Oct;24(4):511–8

Pharmacokinetic and pathological evaluation of gentamicin in cats given a small intravenous dose repeatedly for five days. Jernigan AD, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Apr; 52(2):177–80

More on variability in aminoglycoside volume of distribution [letter] [published erratum appears in Clin Pharm 1987 May;6(5):369] Dasta JF, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Mar; 6(3):193

Altered aminoglycoside pharmacokinetics in critically ill patients with sepsis. Mann HJ, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Feb; 6(2):148–53

Predicting aminoglycoside dosage in critically ill patients with sepsis [letter] Stevens MR. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Apr; 6(4):272–3

Alterations in aminoglycoside volume of distribution in patients below ideal body weight. Tointon MM, et al.
Clin Pharm 1987 Feb;6(2):160–2

Population pharmacokinetics of gentamicin in neonates. Thomson AH, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988;11(3):173–9

Gentamicin bioavailability and single-dose pharmacokinetics in spinal cord injury. Segal JL, et al.
Drug Intell Clin Pharm 1988 Jun;22(6):461–5

Kinetics of gentamicin elimination in two horses with acute renal failure. Sweeney RW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):182–4

Alteration in gentamicin pharmacokinetics in acute traumatic paraplegics. Tandon SP, et al.
Indian J Physiol Pharmacol 1987 Jan-Mar;31(1):70–2

Gentamicin pharmacokinetics and nephrotoxicity in naturally acquired and experimentally induced disease in dogs. Frazier DL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 1; 192(1):57–63

Alterations of pharmacokinetic properties of gentamicin, penicillin G and two cephalosporins in septicaemic rabbits. Haslberger AG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Aug; 20(2):273–82

Gentamicin disposition in young and elderly patients with various degrees of renal function. Matzke GR, et al.
J Clin Pharmacol 1987 Mar;27(3):216–20

Effect of hyperfiltration, proteinuria and diabetes mellitus on the uptake kinetics of gentamicin in the kidney cortex of rats. Pattyn VM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb; 244(2):694–8

Morphine effects on gentamicin disposition and toxicity in mice. Hurwitz A, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 May; 93(3):413–20

[Pharmacokinetics of benzylpenicillin and gentamycin administered by different routes to patients with acute and chronic nonspecific lung diseases] Skala LZ, et al.
Antibiot Med Biotekhnol 1987 Jul;32(7):520–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacokinetic characteristics of the antibiotics comprising antimicrobial biocompatible conjunctive elements for the internal organs] Sidorova IS, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Sep-Oct;50(5):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Interaction between beta-lactam antibiotics and gentamicin against Streptococcus pneumoniae in vitro and in vivo. Frimodt-Møller N, et al.
Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [B] 1987 Oct; 95(5):269–75

In vitro activity of ceftazidime, cefotaxime and gentamicin against 11,521 clinical isolates of bacteria. Steinbakk M, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [B]** 1987 Dec; 95(6):337–46

The epidemiology of gentamicin-resistant Pseudomonas aeruginosa on an intermediate care unit. MacArthur RD, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Oct;128(4):821–7

Effects of gentamicin on healing of transdifferentiating conjunctival epithelium in rabbit eyes. Alfonso E, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1988 Feb 15;105(2):198–202

Gentamicin enhanced production of hydrogen peroxide by renal cortical mitochondria. Walker PD, et al.
Am J Physiol 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):C495–9

Effect of gentamicin sulfate and sodium bicarbonate on the synovium of clinically normal equine antebrachiocarpal joints. Lloyd KC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):650–7

Prolongation of neuromuscular blocking effect of vecuronium by antibiotics. Jedeikin R, et al.
Anaesthesia 1987 Aug;42(8):858–60

Synergistic activity between vancomycin or teicoplanin and gentamicin or tobramycin against pathogenic diphtheroids. Spitzer PG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Apr; 32(4):434–7

Inhibitory effect of gentamicin on gluconeogenesis from pyruvate, propionate, and lactate in isolated rabbit kidney-cortex tubules. Michalik M, et al.
Biochem Med Metab Biol 1987 Aug;38(1):36–43

Mathematical model of Klebsiella pneumoniae resistance to amikacin and gentamicin. Nicolelis MA, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1987;20(1):35–41

Improved mammalian vectors for high expression of G418 resistance. Katoh K, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1987 Dec; 12(6):575–80

Gentamicin- and methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: in vitro susceptibility to antimicrobial drugs. Traub WH, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1987;33(5):361–75

Effects of cyclosporin A, gentamicin and furosemide on rat renal function: a lithium clearance study. Dieperink H, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 14(11-12):825–36

Tolerance of Pseudomonas aeruginosa to killing by ciprofloxacin, gentamicin and imipenem in vitro and in vivo. Davey P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Apr; 21(4):395–404

A new method for the determination of bactericidal antibiotic synergy. Paull A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Dec; 20(6):831–8

Bactericidal activity and killing rate of serum against gram-positive cocci in volunteers receiving imipenem, oxacillin, vancomycin or ampicillin plus gentamicin. Van der Auwera P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Aug; 20(2):239–49

Isolation of a clone of F9 teratocarcinoma cells "naturally" resistant to G418. Edwards SA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Oct;133(1):46–54

Single-concentration broth microdilution test for detection of high-level aminoglycoside resistance in enterococci. Zervos MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2443–4

Use of plasmid-mediated resistance to the antibiotic G418 for the rapid screening of a yeast mutant library. Chenevert JM, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1984 Fall;1(4):307–13

Gentamicin resistance plasmids of enterococci from diverse geographic areas are heterogeneous. Patterson JE, et al.
J Infect Dis 1988 Jul;158(1):212–6

The effect of Otosporin and Gentisone HC on the mitotic index and thickness of the tympanic membrane and meatal skin in the guinea pig. Monkhouse WS, et al.
J Laryngol Otol 1987 Aug;101(8):761–7

Chromosome- and plasmid-mediated gentamicin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus encoded by Tn4001. Gillespie MT, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Sep;24(2):139–44

Genetic analysis of the gentamicin resistance region of pPH1J1 and incorporation into a wide host range cloning vehicle. Rubin RA. **Plasmid** 1987 Jul;18(1):84–8

[Pharmacological research on ophthalmic drug lamellae containing gentamycin sulfate in laboratory and agricultural animals] Vangelov S, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(7):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[In vitro bactericidal effect of cefotetan-aminoside combinations] Thabaut A, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 May;36(5):361–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of antibiotics (gentamicin) on placental amino acid transport activity (using human placental microvillous membrane vesicles)] Iioka H, et al.
Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Nov; 39(11):2025–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative activity of new semisynthetic penicillins and their combinations with gentamycin against gram-negative bacteria] Treskina OS, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Nov;32(11):855–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A comparison of mezlocillin versus clindamycin/gentamicin for the treatment of postcesarean endomyometritis. Alvarez RD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):425–9

Carumonam (Ro 17-2301; AMA-1080) compared with gentamicin for treatment of complicated urinary tract infections. Hoepelman AI, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1988 Apr;32(4):473–6

Prospective cost analysis of moxalactam versus clindamycin plus gentamicin for endomyometritis after cesarean section. Knodel LC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jun; 32(6):853–7

Chloramphenicol, gentamicin, and ciprofloxacin against murine scrub typhus. McClain JB, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1988 Feb;32(2):285–6

LY146032, alone and in combination with gentamicin, for the treatment of enterococcal pyelonephritis in the rat model. Sapico FL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jan;32(1):81–3

Factors influencing colonisation with gentamicin resistant gram negative organisms in the neonatal unit. Isaacs D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):533–5

A randomized clinical trial of topical gentamicin after tympanostomy tube placement. Baker RS, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Jul;114(7):755–7

Prospective study comparing imipenem-cilastatin with clindamycin and gentamicin for the treatment of serious surgical infections. Hackford AW, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Mar;123(3):322–6

Inhaled ceftazidime compared with gentamicin and carbenicillin in older patients with cystic fibrosis infected with Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Stead RJ, et al.
Br J Dis Chest 1987 Jul;81(3):272–9

Treatment of neonatal sepsis with ceftriaxone/gentamicin and with azlocillin/gentamicin: a clinical comparison of efficacy and tolerability. Wiese G. **Chemotherapy** 1988; 34(2):158–63

Treatment of postcesarean endomyometritis. Yonekura ML.
Clin Obstet Gynecol 1988 Jun;31(2):488–500 (51 ref.)

Comparison trial of clindamycin with aztreonam or gentamicin in the treatment of postpartum endometritis. Greenberg RN, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;10(1):36–9

Comparison of short-term antibiotic cover with a third-generation cephalosporin against conventional

five-day therapy using metronidazole with an aminoglycoside in emergency and complicated colorectal surgery. Tudor RG, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jan; 31(1):28–32

Preventative antibiotics for penetrating abdominal trauma—single agent or combination therapy? Bivins BA, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:100–5

Antibiotic prophylaxis in aortic and peripheral arterial surgery in the presence of infected extremity lesions. Results of a prospective evaluation. Robbs JV, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:141–50

Emergence of gentamicin-resistant E. coli 0111:K58 in a nursery ward at Kenyatta National Hospital [published erratum appears in East Afr Med J 1987 May;64(5):294] Mutanda LN, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Apr;64(4):241–7

Comparative efficacy of ciprofloxacin, ceftazidime and gentamicin, given alone or in combination, in a model of experimental septicemia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae in neutropenic mice. Trautmann M, et al. **Infection** 1988; 16(1):49–53

Effect of antimicrobial therapy on bowel flora and bacterial infection in irradiated mice. Brook I, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 May;53(5):709–16

Metronidazole and gentamicin prophylaxis in synergistic aerobe–anaerobe infections in mice. Kelly MJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Mar;21(3):355–63

The possible role of ciprofloxacin in the treatment of endocarditis caused by Pseudomonas aeruginosa [letter] Breuer J, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Jan;16(1):106–7

Recurrence of Listeria monocytogenes meningitis. Richards J, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Jan;16(1):65–71

Absence of a postantibiotic effect in experimental Pseudomonas endocarditis treated with imipenem, with or without gentamicin. Hessen MT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):542–8

Medical management of active chronic otitis media: a controlled study. Browning GG, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jun;102(6):491–5

Necrotizing otitis externa (a new aid to management). Couldery AD, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Aug;102(8):713–4

Ticarcillin disodium/clavulanate potassium versus clindamycin/gentamicin in the treatment of postpartum endometritis. Faro S, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jun;33(6 Suppl):603–6

Comparison of once daily ceftriaxone with gentamicin plus cefuroxime for treatment of serious bacterial infections. Hoepelman IM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 11;1(8598):1305–9

Renal handling of beta-2-microglobulin in neonates treated with gentamicin. Assadi FK, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 49(2):114–8

Gentamicin–PMMA–chains in bone and soft-tissue infections. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988;20:1–122

The options for local treatment of infections in jaw surgery. Aderhold L. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988;20:55–62

Gentamicin–polymethylmethacrylate chains in the treatment of infected cardiac pacemaker pouches—two case reports. Behrend R. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988;20:101–4

Local antibiotic therapy using gentamicin–PMMA chains in post-traumatic bone infections. Short and long-term results. Jenny G. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988;20:36–46

Gentamicin–PMMA chains (Septopal chains) for the local antibiotic treatment of chronic osteomyelitis. Klemm KW. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988;20:11–35

Septopal chains in operations to exchange infected total hip arthroplasties. Lindberg LT. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988; 20:47–54

Local antibiotic treatment of soft-tissue infections with gentamicin–PMMA chains. Lütje HC, et al. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988;20:112–9

Gentamicin–polymethylmethacrylate chains in colonic surgery. Mühleder H, et al. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988; 20:105–11

The local application of antibiotics in soft-tissue surgery. Sachweh D. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988;20:63–72

Epidemiology of infections caused by gentamicin-resistant enterobacteriaceae and Pseudomonas aeruginosa over 15 years at the Nashville Veterans Administration Medical Center. Alford RH, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Nov–Dec; 9(6):1079–86 (43 ref.)

Comparison of ticarcillin plus clavulanic acid with clindamycin and gentamicin in the treatment of postcesarean endomyometritis. Apuzzio JJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 May;166(5):413–7

Treatment of chronic osteomyelitis with gentamicin–PMMA beads. A prospective study in Nepal. Höök M, et al. **Trop Doct** 1987 Oct;17(4):157–63

[Gentamycin in pediatrics] Aujard Y. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Nov;34(9):677–85 (141 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental Enterobacter cloacae endocarditis treated with gentamicin. Predictive value of the in vitro bactericidal rate] Potel G, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 May; 36(5):536–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of gentamycin in veterinary medicine: a review of the literature] Riond JL, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Nov;129(11):565–83 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hospital epidemic caused by a methicillin-, gentamycin- and tobramycin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus] Geroulanos S, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1988 Apr;54(6):771–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems of the preventive use of antibiotics in cesarean section] Szymański W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Jun; 58(6):381–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of preventive administration of antibiotics on the incidence of local infection after surgical treatment of bone fractures] Sledziński Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 22; 42(25):766–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Combined use of mytilan and gentamycin in experimental infections] Krylova NV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Jan;33(1):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of Ureaplasma infection of the female urogenital tract with gentamicin] Delektorskiĭ VV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(10):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of external medicinal preparations containing betamethasone in the treatment of chronic dermatoses] Shakhtmeĭster IIa, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987; (12):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Effects of dietary electrolyte supplementation on gentamicin nephrotoxicity. Aynedjian HS, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 May;295(5):444–52

Light- and electron-microscopic analysis of the kidney in newborn rats exposed to gentamicin in utero. Gilbert T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jan;130(1):33–43

Microsomal protein synthesis inhibition: an early manifestation of gentamicin nephrotoxicity. Bennett WM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):F265–9

Gentamicin nephrotoxicity in the setting of acute renal hypoperfusion. Zager RA. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):F574–81

Protective effect of piperacillin against nephrotoxicity of cephaloridine and gentamicin in animals. Hayashi T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jun;32(6):912–8

A functional and histological study of the combined effects of gentamicin and aminooxyacetic acid on the organ of Corti of the guinea pig. el Begermy MA, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;244(3):185–9

The effect of dietary protein restriction on high dose gentamicin nephrotoxicity in rats. Whiting PH, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1988 Feb;69(1):35–41

Comparative vestibular toxicity study with 3-O-demethylfortimicin A disulfate and gentamicin sulfate in cats. Yang CL, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1987; 10(3–4):237–56

Comparative nephrotoxicity and tissue accumulation of dactimicin, amikacin and gentamicin. Bonadio M, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(12):747–50

Comparative effects of gentamicin, amikacin and dactimicin on excretion of N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase (NAG) and kidney histological pattern in rats. Palla R, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(12):751–6

Comparative ototoxicity of gentamicin in the guinea pig and two strains of rats. Sullivan MJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Dec; 31(2):161–7

Three molecular steps of aminoglycoside ototoxicity demonstrated in outer hair cells. Williams SE, et al. **Hear Res** 1987;30(1):11–8

Comparative study of aminoglycoside nephrotoxicity in normal rats and rats with experimental cirrhosis. Camps J, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):837–44

Gentamicin induced alteration in ganglioside levels in various regions of central auditory pathway. Aslam M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Jan;26(1):58–9

Evidence suggesting a role for hydroxyl radical in gentamicin-induced acute renal failure in rats. Walker PD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):334–41

Calcium channel blockade in experimental aminoglycoside nephrotoxicity. Watson AJ, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;27(8):625–7

Urinalysis for detection of chemically induced renal damage (1)—Changes in urinary excretions of enzymes and various components caused by mercuric chloride and gentamicin. Ohata H, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1987 Nov;12(4):341–55

Electrolyte composition of renal tubular cells in gentamicin nephrotoxicity. Matsuda O, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jun; 33(6):1107–12

A focus of tissue necrosis increases renal susceptibility to gentamicin administration. Zager RA. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jan; 33(1):84–90

Potentiation of aminoglycoside nephrotoxicity by vitamin-D-induced hypercalcemia. Cohen R, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1988;14(2–3):121–8

Influence of muzolimine, a new diuretic, on experimental gentamicin nephrotoxicity. Toutain H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):520–5

Analysis of urinary albumin excretion in gentamicin-treated rats. Coimbra TM, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):154–9

Transmission electron microscopy of urinary sediment in the assessment of aminoglycoside nephrotoxicity in the rat. Mandal AK, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(1):67–73

Acute hepatocellular effects of erythromycin, gentamicin, and trospectomycin in the perfused rat liver: lack of correlation between lamellar body induction potency and cytotoxicity. Cox JW, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 May; 62(5):337–43

Dose response studies of gentamicin nephrotoxicity in rats with experimental renal dysfunction. III. Effects of dosage adjustment method. Rogers RA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 57(3):301–11

Investigation of aminoglycoside nephrotoxicity in cystic fibrosis patients. Godson C, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;143:70–3

Morphological changes in the vestibular epithelia and ganglion induced by ototoxic drug. Sera K, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1987 Sep;1(3):1191–7

Cationic amphiphilic drug-induced renal cortical lysosomal phospholipidosis: an in vivo comparative study with gentamicin and chlorphentermine. Kacew S. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;91(3):469–76

Circadian variations in the renal toxicity of gentamicin in rats. Pariat C, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 Feb;40(2):175–82

[Demonstration of seasonal variations of circadian rhythm in gentamicin-induced chrono-nephrotoxicity in rats] Pariat C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 May;36(5):517–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Kidney tolerance of apalcillin. Studies with apalcillin as a monosubstance and in combination with gentamycin] Mondorf AW, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Oct 20; 105(30):596–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

A comparison of the effects of cisplatin and N-methyliminodiacetato-(1,2-diaminocyclohexane)-platinum(II) on renal function and gentamicin excretion in rats. Engineer MS, et al. **Toxicology** 1987 Dec 14; 47(3):307–15

GENTAMYCIN see **GENTAMICINS**

GENTIAN see **PLANTS, MEDICINAL**

GENTIAN VIOLET

The value and limitations of the Gram stain examination in the diagnosis of intraamniotic infection. Romero R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):114–9

Sputum gram stain assessment in community-acquired bacteremic pneumonia. Gleckman R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):846–9

Rapid method for the differentiation of gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria on membrane filters. Romero S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(7):1378–82

Value of the gram-stained urethral smear in the management of men with urethritis. Landis SJ, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun;15(2):78–84

[Current significance of Gram's stain in the treatment of ENT infections in the clinic and general practice] Feidt H, et al. **HNO** 1987 Nov;35(11):475–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Supplementary methods for the determination of the Gram reaction of anaerobic pathogens] Höhne C, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987;27(4):197–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolism and preservation of fresh and stored blood treated with gentian violet (letter)] de Souza HM. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Apr–Jun;19(2):119 **(Por)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Bonney's blue [letter] Christmas TJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):459–60

Gentian violet in the treatment of oral candidiasis [letter] Leung AK. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Apr;7(4):304–5

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Allergic contact dermatitis to crystal violet lactone [corrected] in carbonless copy paper [published erratum appears in Contact Dermatitis 1988 April;18(4):256] Shehade SA, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Nov; 17(5):310–1

ANALYSIS

Biodegradation of crystal violet by the white rot fungus Phanerochaete chrysosporium. Bumpus JA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1143–50

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Acridine orange as a screen for organisms in clinical specimens and comparison with gram's stain. Hanes VE, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May;112(5):529–32

Improving our ability to diagnose infections associated with central venous catheters: value of Gram's staining and culture of entry site swabs. McGeer A, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Dec 1;137(11):1009–15, 1021

Crystal violet ring response as a marker for in vitro detection of pathogenic Vibrio parahaemolyticus & Shigella spp. Chakrabarti T, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 May;85:508–15

Flow cytometry with crystal violet to detect intracytoplasmic fluorescence in viable human lymphocytes. Demonstration of antibody entering living cells. Ma JA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23; 104(1–2):195–200

PHARMACOLOGY

Crystal violet as an uncoupler of oxidative phosphorylation in rat liver mitochondria. Moreno SN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12493–9

Factors influencing antifungal activity of gentian violet in poultry feed and ingredients. Tabib Z, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Jan;67(1):58–63

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Experimental study on the possibility of prevention of

post-transfusional malaria, by using gentian violet] Neto VA, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Dec;21(6):497-500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TOXICITY

Enhancement of the cytotoxicity of crystal violet against Trypanosoma cruzi in the blood by ascorbate. Docampo R, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jan 15;27(2-3):241-7

GEOGRAPHIC TONGUE see **GLOSSITIS, BENIGN MIGRATORY**

GEOGRAPHY

see related
MAPS

Medicine and the fate of tropical forests [editorial] Caldecott J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 25;295(6592):229-30
Coastal dispersion conditions near the southwestern tip of Africa: a system for evaluation and prediction. Jury MR, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 Apr;54(4):421-9
Human geography in the French Institute: new discipline or missed opportunity? Staum MS. **J Hist Behav Sci** 1987 Oct;23(4):332-40
Medical geography--selected papers from the 1986 Rutgers symposium. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(1):1-199
A medical view of medical geography [letter] Thomas HF, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(6):675

HISTORY

Dr Mark Ridley's Terra Australis. Gibbs D.
J R Coll Physicians Lond 1988 Apr;22(2):108

GEOLOGY

Dissociation between lung cancer and a geological outcrop [letter] Cohen BL. **Health Phys** 1988 Feb;54(2):224-6
Geochemistry and environmental health: radon in Cornwall. Grainger CR. **J R Soc Health** 1988 Apr;108(2):57-8
The earth and its life: systems perspective. Veizer J.
Orig Life Evol Biosph 1988;18(1-2):13-39
Some solute transport attenuation properties of the Bunter sandstone, England. Mimides TM. **Sci Total Environ** 1987 Oct;66:245-61

GEOTRICHOSIS see under **MYCOSES**

GEOTRICHUM see under **HYPHOMYCETES**

GERBILLINAE

Cochlear hair cell loss in ears with cholesteatomas. Scanning electron microscopy study. Chole RA, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1988 Jan-Feb;97(1):78-82
The distribution of N-isopropyl-p-iodoamphetamine in temporary ischemic brain of the mongolian gerbil. Jinnouchi S, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(8):416-8
Rat-bite fever in a gerbil breeder. Wilkins EG, et al.
J Infect 1988 Mar;16(2):177-80
Experimental nasal dermatitis in the Mongolian gerbil: effect of bilateral harderian gland adenectomy on development of facial lesions. Farrar PL, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Feb; 38(1):72-6
Paradoxical enhancement of seizures in the gerbil after chronic treatment with sodium valproate. Cutler MG, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jun;27(6):617-21
A suitable method to select gerbils with incomplete circle of Willis [letter] Delbarre G, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jan; 19(1):126
[Changes in the population structure of the red-tailed Libyan jird as affected by toxicants] Krylova TV, et al.
Biol Nauki 1988;(1):50-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Microtubule-like structures in developing oocytes of the mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Rune GM.
Acta Anat (Basel) 1987;130(4):340-3
Morphology of the endolymphatic duct and sac in the Mongolian gerbil. Barbara M, et al.
Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh) 1988 Jan-Feb;105(1-2):31-8
Mechanical properties of the tectorial membrane in situ. Zwislocki JJ. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 May-Jun; 105(5-6):450-6
Ultrastructure of the endolymphatic sac in the mongolian gerbil. Barbara M, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987; 244(5):284-7
Intraventricular blood vessels associated with the deep pineal gland of the Mongolian gerbil, Meriones unguiculatus. Welsh MG. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Sep;249(3):587-92
The presence of retinopetal fibres in the optic nerve of the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus): a horseradish peroxidase in vitro study. Larsen JN, et al.
Exp Eye Res 1987 Dec;45(6):763-8
Tectorial membrane. I: Static mechanical properties in vivo. Zwislocki JJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jun;33(3):207-22
Afferent connections of the sexually dimorphic area of th. hypothalamus of male and female gerbils. De Vries GJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 1;271(1):91-105
The surface morphology of the endolymphatic sac of the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus) (a scanning electron microscopic study). Barbara M, et al.
J Laryngol Otol 1988 Apr;102(4):308-13
Scanning electron microscopic study on the lingual papillae in the Mongolian gerbil, Meriones unguiculatus. Kobayashi S, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1988 Mar;64(6):307-17
Freeze-fracture studies on the subcommissural organ tight junction in gerbils and mice. Lu KS, et al.
Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B] 1987 Jul;11(3):289-96
[The Jacobson organ] Donat K. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Sep;16(3):238-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Lifespan environmental influences on species typical behavior of Meriones unguiculatus. Cheal ML. **Basic Life Sci** 1987; 42:145-59
Development of tonotopic representation in the Mongolian gerbil: a 2-deoxyglucose study. Ryan AF, et al.
Brain Res 1988 Jun 1;469(1-2):61-70
A comparison of postnatal thermal physiology and energetics in an altricial (Gerbillus perpallidus) and a precocial (Acomys cahirinus) rodent species. Waldschmidt A, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol [A] 1988;90(1):169-81
Developmental changes in the pituitary-gonadal-axis in male Mongolian gerbils from birth to adulthood. Probst B.
Exp Clin Endocrinol 1987 Sep;90(2):157-66
Quantitative distribution of the glycine receptor in the auditory brain stem of the gerbil. Sanes DH, et al.
J Neurosci 1987 Nov;7(11):3793-802
Development of glycine receptor distribution in the lateral superior olive of the gerbil. Sanes DH, et al.
J Neurosci 1987 Nov;7(11):3803-11
Attention and habituation: separation of specific components in development. Cheal M. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(5):415-25

IMMUNOLOGY

[Changes in the antimicrobial potential of the phagocytosing cells of great gerbils in experimental plague] Isin ZhM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Nov; (11):84-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Antigenuria in plague-infected great gerbils] Punskiĭ EE, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb; (2):112-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Water balance during saline imbibition in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Edwards BA, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol [A] 1988;90(1):93-8
Rapid and fine adjustment of corticosteroidogenesis operating in the adrenal gland of the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus) superfused in-vitro. Fenske M.
Exp Clin Endocrinol 1987 Sep;90(2):167-77
Autoradiographic localization of opioid and spirodecanone receptors in the gerbil hippocampus as compared with the rat hippocampus. Onodera H, et al.
J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 1988 Aug;8(4):568-74
Characterization of seizure-induced cysteinyl-leukotriene formation in brain tissue of convulsion-prone gerbils. Simmet T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1738-42
Rhythms in pineal immunoreactive somatostatin in the Syrian hamster, mouse, and gerbil. Webb SM, et al.
J Pineal Res 1988;5(3):273-8
Seasonal changes in testicular contents and plasma concentrations of androgens in the desert gerbil (Gerbillus gerbillus). Khammar F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul; 80(2):589-94
Gerbil adrenal 11 beta- and 19-hydroxylating activities respond similarly to inhibitory or stimulatory agents: two activities of a single enzyme. Drummond TD, et al.
J Steroid Biochem 1988 Jun;29(6):641-8
Visual pigments and retinoids in the Mongolian jird. Tsin AT, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 2;41(18):2085-90
Prostaglandin synthesis by the cochlea. Kawata R, et al.
Prostaglandins 1988 Feb;35(2):173-84
Regional cerebral palmitate incorporation following transient bilateral carotid occlusion in awake gerbils. Tone O, et al. **Stroke** 1987 Nov-Dec;18(6):1120-7
Cytochemical investigation of plasma membrane bound enzymes in the cerebellar cortex of the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Rune GM, et al.
Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch 1987;101(4):681-91
[Metabolic adaptations of the gerbil, Gerbillus campestris, to a desert climate. Comparison with white mice] Oufara S. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(6):640-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Cecal and fecal bacterial flora of the Mongolian gerbil and the chinchilla. Worthington JM, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1988 May;54(5):1210-5

PARASITOLOGY

Age-related susceptibility of the gerbil, Meriones unguiculatus, to the bovine parasite, Babesia divergens. Langley RJ, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Dec;64(3):466-73
Meriones unguiculatus as an experimental host for Taenia saginata metacestodes. Wouters G, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Feb;18(1):129-31
Variable infectivity of human-derived Giardia lamblia cysts for Mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus). Visvesvara GS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):837-41
The transmission of an avian filarioid Cardiofilaria nilesi to the jird, Meriones unguiculatus. Chiang GL, et al.
J Helminthol 1987 Dec;61(4):349-53
The effect of sera from cats infected with Brugia pahangi and subsequently treated with levamisole on the infectivity of third-stage larvae of B. pahangi. Denham DA, et al.
J Parasitol 1988 Feb;74(1):190-1
Basic studies on the laboratory assessment of macrofilaricides using Brugia malayi in the jird, Meriones unguiculatus. 1. Longevity and periodicity of microfilaremia. Maeda R, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1988 Feb;58(1):39-44
Basic studies on the laboratory assessment of macrofilaricides using Brugia malayi in the jird, Meriones unguiculatus. 2. Establishment and evaluation of a new method of macrofilaricide assessment. Maeda R, et al.
Jpn J Exp Med 1988 Feb;58(1):45-9
Experimental infection and treatment of Dentostomella translucida in the Mongolian gerbil. Smith GD, et al.
Lab Anim Sci 1988 Jun;38(3):339-40
Infectivity of Swiss Giardia isolates to jirds and mice, and in vitro cultivation of trophozoites originating from sheep. Gasser RB, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987;74(2):103-11
Fecundity and localization of Dipetalonema viteae (Nematoda, Filarioidea) in the jird Meriones unguiculatus. Mössinger J, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987;74(1):84-7
An attempt to produce Ostertagia circumcincta infections in Mongolian gerbils. Court JP, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Apr;28(1-2):79-91
[Natural infestation of Meriones libycus in a focus of cutaneous zoonotic leishmaniasis in Douara (Tunisia)] Ben-Ismaïl R, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 1987; 67(2):201-2 **(Fre)**
[Species composition of the parasitic cenoses of gerbils] Berdyev AB, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1987 Sep-Oct;21(5):620-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Changes in cochlear blood flow during acoustic stimulation as determined by 14C-iodoantipyrine autoradiography. Ryan AF, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Mar-Apr; 105(3-4):232-41
Body temperature and grooming in the Mongolian gerbil. Thiessen DD. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:27-39 (27 ref.)
Mate recognition by urine odors in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Brown RE, et al.
Behav Neural Biol 1988 Mar;49(2):174-83
Role of neonatal androgens in sexual differentiation of brain structure, scent marking, and gonadotropin secretion in gerbils. Ulibarri C, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 Jan; 49(1):27-44
Pars compacta of the sexually dimorphic area of the gerbil hypothalamus: postnatal ages at which development responds to testosterone. Yahr P. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 Jan;49(1):118-24
The influence of dehydroepiandrosterone on basal and gonadotrophin-stimulated testosterone secretion by Mongolian gerbil interstitial cells incubated or superfused in vitro. Fenske M. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987; 88(1):153-9
Great adaptability of brown adipose tissue mitochondria to extreme ambient temperatures in control and cold-acclimated gerbils as compared with mice. Oufara S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;90(1):209-14
Adult development: plasticity of stable behavior. Cheal ML.
Exp Aging Res 1987 Spring-Summer;13(1-2):29-37
Gonadotrophin- and androgen precursor-stimulated testosterone secretion by interstitial cells from Mongolian gerbil testes: influence of plasma proteins and elevated temperature. Fenske M. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 91(1):109-15
Effects of unilateral cerebral ischemia on the hippocampal theta depth profile in the ether-anesthetized Mongolian gerbil. Thomson MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan; 99(1):225-33
The responsiveness to (1-24) ACTH of Mongolian gerbil adrenals superfused in vitro as a function of basal secretion. Fenske M. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1;43(11-12):1213-6
Influence of reproductive activity on the total body lipid and its iodine value in the male Indian gerbil Tatera indica indica (Hardwicke). Anuja, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 1987; 35(3-4):151-5
Developmental changes in frequency mapping of the gerbil cochlea: comparison of two cochlear locations. Arjmand E, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jan;32(1):93-6
Auditory experience affects degeneration of the ventral cochlear nucleus in Mongolian gerbils. McGinn MD, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Dec 31;31(3):235-44
Hormonal control of sexual and scent marking behaviors of male gerbils in relation to the sexually dimorphic area of the hypothalamus. Yahr P, et al. **Horm Behav** 1987 Sep; 21(3):331-46
The pineal gland of the Mongolian gerbil: nocturnal increase of electrical activity. Stehle J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):173-6
Age-related epithelial migration on the tympanic membrane of the Mongolian gerbil. Yi ZX, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Jun;98(6):564-7
Diurnal patterns of scent-marking, serum testosterone concentration and heart rate in male Mongolian gerbils. Probst B, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(6):543-7

RADIATION EFFECTS

Post-irradiation intestinal mucosal kinetics in Indian desert gerbil (Meriones hurrianae Jerdon) after internal 32P beta-irradiation. Nandchahal K, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988;29(1):115-8 (11 ref.)

URINE

Body water relations in two species of gerbil (Tatera indica indica and Meriones hurrianae) of the Indian desert. Goyal SP, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1988;158(1):127-34

GERBILS see **GERBILLINAE**

GERIATRIC DENTISTRY

The effect of dental geriatric curricula on attitudes toward the elderly. Mann J, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1988 Sep;52(9):516-8

National Senior Smile Week--Its genesis. Rafal S. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 May;54(5):22-3

An initiation into geriatric dentistry. Rouff MI. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 May;54(5):35-6

[The role of ethics and deontology in the success of orthodontic treatment of disabled, middle-aged and elderly patients] Shvartszald EE. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May-Jun;67(3):73-5 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

A case for geriatric dentistry in the curriculum [letter] Liccardi T, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1987 Oct;35(10):959-60

Current status of Geriatric Dentistry Educational Activities in U.S. dental schools. Mann J, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1987 Dec;51(12):705-8

Geriatric dentistry in the predoctoral curriculum. Moshman J, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1985 Oct;49(10):689-95

A training program in geriatric dentistry. Saunders RH, et al. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 May;54(5):26-8

STANDARDS

[Problems related to aging with special reference to stomatological care] Wysokińska-Miszczuk J. **Wiad Lek** 1987 May 15;40(10):678-82 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRENDS

The age of geriatrics [editorial] Tillis BP. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 May;54(5):3

GERIATRIC HEALTH SERVICES see **HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE AGED**

GERIATRIC NURSING

The role of gerontological nursing in long-term care: a Canadian perspective. Wexler E. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct; Suppl 5:37-8

Renewal, not burnout [letter] **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):75

Paving the way to research in nursing homes. Braden B, et al. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):38-41

Meeting patients' spiritual needs. Forbis PA. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):158-9

Dorothy Moses: gerontologist and professional volunteer [interview] Moses D. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1987 Sep-Oct;8(5):277, 281

Combining skills for a common cause. Weisberg J, et al. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):54-7

Postural stress in geriatric nursing. Baty D, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1987;24(4):339-44

Experimental study to evaluate nursing staff morale in a high stimulation geriatric psychiatry setting. Jones RG. **J Adv Nurs** 1988 May;13(3):352-7

EDUCATION

Education works! [letter] Giesbrecht A. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):82

A joint venture in continuing education. McCracken AL. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):324-5

Weighing the benefits [letter] Miller J. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):75

Structured learning for geriatric content. Taylor C, et al. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):44-9

Structured learning guides in gerontology: Part III. Taylor C, et al. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):160-4

Structured learning guides in gerontology: Part II. Taylor C, et al. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):104-9

Innovative approaches in teaching gerontological nursing. Rankin NM, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Fall; 7(1):67-73

METHODS

Speaking out. Untie the elderly. Blakeslee JA. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jun;88(6):833-4

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[The nursing situation in a community in Stockholm: the home care services are heavily overloaded during the reorganization of geriatric nursing] Petterson A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Mar 2;85(9):715-8 **(Swe)**

STANDARDS

Harvest Moon. Portrait of a nursing home. Tisdale S. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Mar;88(3):296-300

GERIATRIC PSYCHIATRY

Influence of emotional distress among supporters on the outcome of psychogeriatric day care. Gilleard CJ. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Feb;150:219-23

Measuring performance or balancing the budget [letter] Jolley DJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 21; 295(6609):1350-1

Barriers to implementation of a public/private model geropsychiatric nursing home. Gurian B, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):761-5

An empirical evaluation of a model geropsychiatric nursing home. Gurian B, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):766-72

Consultation-liaison activities with geriatric patients. Baker FM. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Dec;79(12):1259-62 (13 ref.)

Psychiatry of old age. Kellett J. **Practitioner** 1987 Jun; 231(1431):855-6, 859-61

[Influence of environmental changes on elderly patients] Hansen FR, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 25;150(4):221-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The Geriatric Mental Status Schedule, the GMS: psychiatric tool in psychogeriatrics] Hooijer C, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1988 Jun;19(3):103-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[An extra-hospital gerontologic and psychiatric services unit] Kontsevoĭ VA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):71-3 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

A curriculum for education in geriatric psychiatry. Marin RS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;145(7):836-43

Validation of the Geriatric Psychiatry Knowledge Test. Sheikh JI, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Apr; 39(4):369, 375

MANPOWER

Geographical variations in the provision of psychiatric services for old people. Wattis JP. **Age Ageing** 1988 May; 17(3):171-80

Training in geriatric psychiatry: will the supply meet the demand? Small GW, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr; 145(4):476-8

METHODS

Methuselah--an expert system for diagnosis in geriatric psychiatry. Werner G. **Comput Biomed Res** 1987 Oct; 20(5):477-88

TRENDS

Specialty status for old age psychiatry [letter] Wattis JP. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Jun;39(6):553-4

Interface of geriatric medicine and geriatric psychiatry. Rowe JW. **J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1987;20(1):3-9

[Imbalances in psychiatry for the aged (editorial)] Munnichs JM. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Dec;18(6):303 **(Dut)**

GERIATRICS

see related
AGED

British Geriatrics Society award of the Founder's Medal to Dr Trevor Howell. Clarke-Williams MJ. **Age Ageing** 1987 Sep;16(5):334-6

ABFP/ABIM certificate of added qualifications in geriatrics [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Dec;36(6):93-4

Prevention in the elderly. Finnegan TP. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1598, 1600-1

The Australian Geriatrics Society: annual scientific meeting. Broadbeach, Queensland, 5 May, 1987. Abstracts. **Aust N Z J Med** 1988 Apr;18(2 Suppl 1):193-4

Life sustaining technologies and the elderly [editorial] Currie CT. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 2;297(6640):3-4

The geriatric infectious disease imperative. Peterson PK. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;63(6):507-9

Geriatric medicine in Britain: we could learn something. Biehn J. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 1;138(3):263-5

Common clinical challenges in geriatrics. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Feb;4(1):1-240

Workshop on geriatric clinical pharmacology. Baltimore, Maryland, December 4-5,1986 [published erratum appears in Clin Pharmacol Ther 1988 Mar;43(3):249] **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec;42(6):659-704

Drug therapy in the elderly: the problem from the point of view of a clinical pharmacologist. Reidenberg MM. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec;42(6):677-80

Perspectives in medical gerontology and geriatric medicine [editorial] Svanborg A. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Feb; 1(1):2-3

Why certification? [editorial] Paulshock BZ. **Del Med J** 1987 Sep;59(9):615-6

Reflections on taking the geriatrics 'special competence' boards. Anderson EG. **Geriatrics** 1988 Sep;43(9):84-5

Primary care geriatrics: toward medicine's mainstream [editorial] Butler RN. **Geriatrics** 1987 Nov;42(11):14, 16

A national media awards competition in gerontology and geriatrics. Hofland BF, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Fall;7(1):5-13

40th annual scientific meeting of the Gerontological Society of America. November 18-November 22, 1987, Washington, DC. Abstracts. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct;27 Spec No:1A-294A

House officers' knowledge of geriatric health policy: are the gatekeepers learning the rules? Hesse KA, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):233-6

Interprofessional relationships in geriatrics: ethical and legal considerations. Kapp MB. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct; 27(5):547-52

Geriatric health teams: classifying models of professional and team functioning. Qualls SH, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun; 28(3):372-6

Impact of a geriatric consultation team on discharge placement and repeat hospitalization. Saltz CC, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun;28(3):344-50

Anesthesia in the geriatric patient. A symposium. Proceedings. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1988 Summer; 26(2):95-174

Perioperative care of the hemodynamically unstable geriatric patient. Hanowell LH, et al. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1988 Summer;26(2):156-68 (70 ref.)

Overview of anesthesia for the geriatric patient. Owens WD. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1988 Summer;26(2):96-7

Management of acute oliguria in the elderly patient. Prough DS, et al. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1988 Summer;26(2):112-8 (29 ref.)

Anesthesia in the geriatric patient. Indications for invasive monitoring. Scuderi PE, et al. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1988 Summer;26(2):119-23 (14 ref.)

The autonomic nervous system and geriatric anesthesia. Tasch MD. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1988 Summer;26(2):143-51 (49 ref.)

Neuromuscular blocking agents in geriatric anesthesia. Tasch MD. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1988 Summer;26(2):152-5 (16 ref.)

Anesthetic techniques for the elderly outpatient. White PF. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1988 Summer;26(2):105-11 (21 ref.)

Abstracts of AGS/AFAR posters. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jul;36(7):652-75

The American Geriatrics Society statement on two-step PPD testing for nursing home patients on admission. Finucane TE. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jan;36(1):77-8

Health and function in the old and very old. Ford AB, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar;36(3):187-97

Beyond caring: the challenge to geriatrics. Kane RL. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 May;36(5):467-72 (20 ref.)

Developing in younger physicians an ethical perspective toward geriatric patients. O'Rourke K. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jun;36(6):565-8

Hospital length of stay of frail elderly patients. Primary care by general internists versus geriatricians. Pawlson LG. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar;36(3):202-8

Do physicians spend less time with older patients? Radecki SE, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Aug;36(8):713-8

What about geriatric pathology? [letter] Reimund E. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Apr;36(4):380

The geriatrician and the homebound patient. Rossman I. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Apr;36(4):348-54 (27 ref.)

Certification of added qualification in geriatrics: the academic perspective. Goodenough GK, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jun;26(6):687-8

The importance of basic biological science to gerontology [editorial] Adelman RC. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jan;43(1):B1-2

Current publications in gerontology and geriatrics. Shock NW. **J Gerontol** 1978 Sep;33(5):770-800

A nosocomial outbreak of ampicillin-resistant Haemophilus influenzae type b in a geriatric unit. Patterson JE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):1002-7

Wesley Woods Geriatric Hospital. Harkness IS. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Sep;76(9):622-6

Geriatrics as a career [letter] Galanos AN. **J Med Educ** 1987 Oct;62(10):868

A comparison of attitudes toward geriatrics among medical residents. Meuleman JR, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Feb; 63(2):135-7

Orthogeriatric liaison [letter] Blacklock C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):999

Assessment of geriatric patients--spreading the word [editorial] Tangalos EG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Mar; 63(3):305-7

The clinical problems of the elderly [letter] **Med J Aust** 1988 May 16;148(10):539-40

Geriatrics emphasis in physical therapy. A historical survey. Wong RA. **Phys Ther** 1988 Mar;68(3):360-3 (26 ref.)

Forty years of gerontological research in The Netherlands. A comment on some topics. van Zonneveld RJ. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Oct;18(5):298-9

Briefing about the Institute of Geriatrics (IG) of the Chinese PLA General Hospital. Falck I. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 21(1):55

[Traditional Chinese medical nursing for aged patients] Li DX. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(7):308-9 **(Chi)**

[Nursing of 707 cases of aged surgical patients] Li HL. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;22(11):492-3 **(Chi)**

[Safe administration of drugs in elderly patients] Yang HF. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(7):321-2 **(Chi)**

[Balint groups a year later] Haškovcová H. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 11;126(37):1158-9 **(Cze)**

[Measurement of function in gerontological research. I. Physical activities of daily living] Avlund K.

Ugeskr Laeger 1988 Mar 28;150(13):779–84 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

[Clinical observation in a nursing home. The "gold standard" is lacking (letter)] Duivenvoorden TJ. Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr 1987 Oct;18(5):297–8 (Dut)

[The department of geriatrics] Munnichs JM. Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr 1988 Apr;19(2):65–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Evaluation of the faithfulness in completing and using a medication record by elderly persons in the Montreal region] Massé R, et al. Can J Public Health 1987 Sep–Oct; 78(5):318–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Geriatrics. Can we prolong life?] Estler CJ. Med Monatsschr Pharm 1988 Jan;11(2):72–8 (Ger)

[Aspects in geriatric anesthesia] Eldor J, et al. Harefuah 1988 Jul;115(1–2):31–5 (46 ref.) (Heb)

[Analysis of the incidence of geriatric surgery. I. General evaluation] Sortini A, et al. Minerva Chir 1987 Aug 31; 42(15–16):1247–54 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Characteristic vision of the long-lived society in Japan. 2. Elderly as positive manpower—how to cope with "Internationalization"] Furuse T. Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi 1988 Mar;25(2):108–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Characteristic vision of the long-lived society in Japan. 4. The role of medicine in the aged population] Kameyama M. Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi 1988 Mar;25(2):116–9 (Jpn)

[Peridural anesthesia in geriatric surgery] Aleksandrov VVl, et al. Khirurgiia (Mosk) 1987 Oct;(10):106–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Deontology in geriatrics] Tokmacheb IuK, et al. Ter Arkh 1987;59(11):119–22 (Rus)

ECONOMICS

Physician reimbursement for care of the elderly: concerns of a practicing geriatrician. Sherman FT. Bull NY Acad Med 1987 Sep;63(7):732–6

EDUCATION

Residency training in internal medicine: program design in an era of constraint [letter] Can Med Assoc J 1988 Sep 15;139(6):477–8

Residency training in internal medicine: program design in an era of constraint [letter] Can Med Assoc J 1988 Jul 15; 139(2):96–8

A study of training in clinical pharmacology of the elderly. Abrass IB. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1987 Dec;42(6):693–5

Pharmacology and geriatric practice: a case study in technology nontransfer. Avorn J. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1987 Dec;42(6):674–6

The concept of geriatric clinical pharmacology. Panel II: Assessing progress and value of training programs. Oates J, et al. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1987 Dec;42(6):702–4

The concept of geriatric clinical pharmacology. Panel I: The ideal training program. Vestal RE, et al. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1987 Dec;42(6):696–701

Care for the elderly: could teaching nursing homes be of value in Argentina? Kaplan R. Dan Med Bull 1987 Oct; Suppl 5:28–32

Teaching about the family of the institutionalized elderly—an interdiscipline approach. Coggan PG, et al. Fam Med 1985 Jul–Aug;17(4):144–6

Geriatric fellowships in family medicine: status and directions. Koenig HG, et al. Fam Med 1988 Jan–Feb; 20(1):28–32

A model for teaching medical students ambulatory care geriatrics. Marion GS, et al. Fam Med 1987 Sep–Oct; 19(5):382–3

An integrated geriatric training experience for internal medicine residents. Barbour GL, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1987 Spring–Summer;7(3–4):29–41

Using simulation activities to understand elderly aphasic speech disorders. Benjamin BJ. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Summer;6(4):17–25

Conceptual models for gerontology in higher education: field theory and dialectics. Burdick DC. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1987 Spring–Summer;7(3–4):157–65

The development and evaluation of training standards for the aging network and academia: II. Summary of project products and the process of their validation. Burroughs P, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Winter;7(2):47–54

Challenges and barriers to interdisciplinary gerontological team training in the academic setting. Clark PG, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1987 Spring–Summer;7(3–4):93–110

Geriatric Challenge Bowl: an innovative teaching approach. Crooks V, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1987 Spring–Summer;7(3–4):67–79

Physician assistant training and practice in geriatric medicine. Curry RH, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1987 Spring–Summer;7(3–4):55–66

The goals of master-level gerontological students: an institutional study. Doka KJ, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Fall;7(1):75–84

The relative value of geriatric training components in family practice preparation. Goodenough GK. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Winter;7(2):1–7

Education for gerontological social workers: problems and prospects. Kim PK, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Summer;6(4):69–76

The content of textbooks in geriatric medicine: some directions for improvement. Kroger MH, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Fall;7(1):37–53

The development and evaluation of training standards for the aging network and academia: III. Conclusions and implications. Lago D, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Winter;7(2):55–65

Gerontology credentials: extent and consistency. Peterson DA. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1987 Spring–Summer; 7(3–4):5–15

Geriatric pharmacy curriculum in U.S. pharmacy schools, 1985–86. Pratt C, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1987 Spring–Summer;7(3–4):17–27

The development and evaluation of training standards for the aging network and academia: I. Background and rationale. Sharp SJ, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Winter;7(2):39–45

The development and evaluation of training standards for the aging network and academia: IV. One year follow-up evaluation of the implementation of the training standards. Silverman M, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Winter; 7(2):67–81

The McMaster model for geriatric undergraduate experience. Turpie ID, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Summer; 6(4):59–67

Jacks of all trades: masters of none? Wilson CC, et al. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Summer;6(4):27–39

A well elderly program: an intergenerational model in medical education. Adelman R, et al. Gerontologist 1988 Jun;28(3):409–13

An aging society: implications for health care needs impacts on allied health practice and education. A report of the National Task Force on Gerontology and Geriatric Care Education in Allied Health. J Allied Health 1987 Nov; 16(4):301–94 (45 ref.)

Response to the Institute of Medicine report "Academic Geriatrics in the Year 2000" from the American Geriatrics Society. AGS Committees on Education, Public Policy, and Research. J Am Geriatr Soc 1987 Dec;35(12):1105–6

Response to the Report of the Institute of Medicine: Academic Geriatrics for the Year 2000 [letter] Bloom PA, et al. J Am Geriatr Soc 1988 Jun;36(6):573–4

Rating geriatric training programs [letter] Luchi RJ. J Am Geriatr Soc 1988 Aug;36(8):757

A geriatric optometry residency. Norden LC. J Am Optom Assoc 1988 Apr;59(4 Pt 1):320–2

Training programs in geriatric optometry. Verma SB. J Am Optom Assoc 1988 Apr;59(4 Pt 1):312–5

Geriatric curricula needed [letter] Cavalieri TA. J Am Osteopath Assoc 1988 May;88(5):582

Status of geriatric education in colleges of osteopathic medicine: report of the First National Survey to Establish Benchmark Data. Solon J, et al. J Am Osteopath Assoc 1987 Nov;87(11):764–9

Determining geriatric content in a medical school curriculum. Duthie EH Jr, et al. J Med Educ 1988 Apr; 63(4):301–8

Home care services as teaching sites for geriatrics in family medicine residencies. Laguillo E. J Med Educ 1988 Sep; 63(9):667–74

Attitudes and experiences of fourth year medical students in a teaching nursing home project. Powers JS. J Tenn Med Assoc 1988 Jan;81(1):13–5

Academic geriatrics for the year 2000 [letter] N Engl J Med 1988 Jan 28;318(4):257–8

Training for geriatric medicine in South Africa [editorial] Meiring PD. S Afr Med J 1988 Jun 4;73(11):631–2

Geriatric education: training and practice perspectives. Jarratt LG, et al. S D J Med 1988 Mar;41(3):9–11

[Advanced training of neuropathologists in geriatric neurology] Rudenko AE, et al. Vrach Delo 1988 Apr; (4):123–4 (Rus)

[Learning geriatrics for the year 2000] Ribera Casado JM. Rev Clin Esp 1988 Apr;182(6):295–6 (Spa)

HISTORY

Nascher writes about geriatrics. Howell TH. Age Ageing 1988 Mar;17(2):137–8

Charcot's lectures on senile diseases. Howell TH. Age Ageing 1988 Jan;17(1):61–2

[Galen's gerontology] Byl S. Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli [II] 1988; 10(1):73–92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Role of Ukrainian scientists in the development of modern gerontology] Frol'kis VV. Fiziol Zh 1987 Sep–Oct; 33(5):29–36 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

MANPOWER

Physicians to need expertise in elderly care. Koska MT. Hospitals 1988 May 5;62(9):62

Geriatric medicine in the United States: new roles for physician assistants. Bottom WD. J Community Health 1988 Summer;13(2):95–103

METHODS

The first year of a geriatric-orthopaedic liaison service: an alternative to 'orthogeriatric' units? Harrington MG, et al. Age Ageing 1988 Mar;17(2):129–33

Comprehensive functional assessment for elderly patients. Health and Public Policy Committee, American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med 1988 Jul 1;109(1):70–2

Financing long-term care [letter] Friedman PJ. Ann Intern Med 1988 Jul 15;109(2):172–3

New issues in geriatric care. Solomon DH, et al. Ann Intern Med 1988 May;108(5):718–32 (168 ref.)

Applications of structural equation models in gerontological research. Hertzog C. Ann Rev Gerontol Geriatr 1987; 7:265–93 (70 ref.)

Elderly confidants in geriatric assessment. Clipp EC, et al. Compr Gerontol [B] 1987 Mar;1(1):35–40

Consensus development summaries: geriatric assessment methods for clinical decision making. National Institutes of Health. Conn Med 1988 Feb;52(2):92–7 (0 ref.)

Geronte: a low-cost tool to increase the quality of care of elderly persons. Vetel JM. Dan Med Bull 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:93–5

National Institutes of Health Consensus Development Conference Statement: geriatric assessment methods for clinical decision-making. J Am Geriatr Soc 1988 Apr; 36(4):342–7 (0 ref.)

The Consensus Conference on Comprehensive Geriatric Assessment: a dialogue is the beginning of consensus [editorial] Fretwell M. J Am Geriatr Soc 1988 Apr; 36(4):377–9

How does the team approach to outpatient geriatric evaluation compare with traditional care: a report of a randomized controlled trial. Williams ME, et al. J Am Geriatr Soc 1987 Dec;35(12):1071–8

Geriatric assessment: methods for clinical decision making. Solomon DH. JAMA 1988 Apr 22–29;259(16):2450–2 (6 ref.)

Geriatric assessment methods for clinical decisionmaking. Nat Inst Health Consensus Dev Conf Consensus Statement 1987 Oct 19–21;6(13):1–8 (0 ref.)

STANDARDS

On the establishing of credentials in gerontology. Adelman RC. Gerontologist 1988 Apr;28(2):169

Credentialing and licensing of gerontologists. Atchley RC. Gerontologist 1988 Apr;28(2):170–1

Attending to the needs of elderly patients [editorial] Larson EB. J Am Geriatr Soc 1988 Aug;36(8):753–4

Are physicians sensitive to the special problems of older patients? Radecki SE, et al. J Am Geriatr Soc 1988 Aug; 36(8):719–25

TRENDS

Biomarker research in gerontology [letter] Dean W. Exp Gerontol 1988;23(2):139–42

Primary care and the elderly: the changes to expect. A Geriatrics panel discussion. Geriatrics 1988 Sep; 43(9):67–73, 77–8

The Golden State vs. "the golden years:" getting physicians ready for change. Peck RL. Geriatrics 1988 Feb;43(2):121, 124, 126 passim

Observations on social gerontology in France. Pitaud P. Int J Aging Hum Dev 1988;26(2):107–15 (30 ref.)

Medical education responds to the 20th century's success story. Vivell S, et al. J Am Geriatr Soc 1987 Dec; 35(12):1107–15

Interface of geriatric medicine and geriatric psychiatry. Rowe JW. J Geriatr Psychiatry 1987;20(1):3–9

Ageing of elderly Britons: the direction of geriatric medicine. Lancet 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):685–6 (14 ref.)

The urgent need for biomedical research into the clinical problems of the elderly. Cape RD. Med J Aust 1987 Dec 7–21;147(11–12):608–13

[The geriatric patient in the hospital, whose concern is it?] Bruijns E. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1988 Mar 19; 132(12):527–8 (Dut)

[The geriatric patient in the hospital, whose concern? (letter)] Kiemel JC. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1988 May 14; 132(20):934 (Dut)

[The geriatric patient in the hospital, whose concern? (letter)] van Proosdij C. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1988 Jul 2; 132(27):1259 (Dut)

[History and status of medico-gerontologic research (letter)] Goedhard WJ. Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr 1987 Dec; 18(6):349–50 (Dut)

[The Department of Geriatrics in The Netherlands. A comment on the advice of the National Council for Public Health and the College for Hospital Provisions concerning departments of geriatrics in general hospitals] van der Cammen TJ, et al. Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr 1988 Apr; 19(2):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Perspective on continued development in geriatrics] van Dijk JK, et al. Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr 1987 Aug; 18(4):219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[25 years of gerontology. A look backward and perspectives] Lehr UM. Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1987 Dec 22; 76(52):1446–51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Geriatric health for all by the year 2000 (editorial)] Modan B. Harefuah 1988 May 15;114(10):517–8 (Heb)

[Problems of clinical pharmacology in geriatrics] Janicki PK, et al. Pol Tyg Lek 1987 Dec 21–28;42(51–52):1619–22 (Pol)

[Scientometric analysis of modern trends in the development of the biology of aging] Burchinskiĭ SG. Fiziol Zh 1988 May–Jun;34(3):93–100 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[The developmental outlook for research in gerontology] Chebotarev DF. Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR 1987; (11):47–52 (Rus)

GERM CELLS

see related
FERTILIZATION
Are germ-lines special? **Nature** 1988 Jan 14;331(6152):100

CYTOLOGY
Relationship between genital ridge formation and settlement site of primordial germ cells in chick embryos. Ukeshima A, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Nov;219(3):311–4
Cellular interactions of mouse fetal germ cells in in vitro systems. De Felici M, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987; 23:147–62 (35 ref.)
Migration and proliferation of primordial germ cells in the rat. Kemper CH, et al. **Teratology** 1987 Aug;36(1):117–24
Testicular germ cell differentiation. Nishimune Y, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986 Dec;11(6):391–4
Meiosis as a sexual dimorphic character of germinal cell differentiation. Zamboni L. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986 Dec;11(6):377–90 (87 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS
Cytological effects of khat (Catha edulis) in somatic and male germ cells of mice. Qureshi S, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1988 Jun;11(2):151–65
Implications of germ cell cytogenetic tests in the regulatory process. Kirkland DJ. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Jan;2(1):61–7
Germ cell assays in routine mutagenicity testing [letter] Müller L, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Jan;2(1):69
A guide for performing germ cell mutagenesis assays using Drosophila melanogaster. Mason JM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Oct;189(2):93–102

EMBRYOLOGY
Early germ cell segregation and distribution in the quail blastodisc. Pardanaud L, et al. **Cell Differ** 1987 Nov; 22(1):47–59

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT
Primordial germ cells of the young chick blastoderm originate from the central zone of the area pellucida irrespective of the embryo-forming process. Ginsburg M, et al. **Development** 1987 Oct;101(2):209–19

IMMUNOLOGY
The kappa-deleting element. Germline and rearranged, duplicated and dispersed forms. Graninger WB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):488–501

METABOLISM
Presence of a unique glycoconjugate on the surface of rat primordial germ cells during migration. Fazel AR, et al. **Cell Differ** 1987 Aug;21(3):199–211
Cloning of a gamma 2b gene encoding anti-Pseudomonas aeruginosa H chains and its introduction into the germ line of mice. Tsang H, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):308–14

PATHOLOGY
Gonadal mosaicism in pseudoachondroplasia. Hall JG, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep;28(1):143–51 (26 ref.)
Correlation of morphological variables in germ-cell hypoplasia. Pesce C, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987;19(1):1–4
Atypical germ cells in prepubertal cryptorchid testes. Aneiros J, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Sep;60(3):258–60

PHYSIOLOGY
Behavior of chick primordial germ cells moving toward gonadal primordium in vitro: scanning electron microscopic study. Kuwana T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Oct; 219(2):164–70
Differential expression of the c-abl proto-oncogene and the homeo box-containing gene Hox 1.4 during mouse spermatogenesis. Duggal RN, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 513:112–27
Evidence suggesting that germ cells influence the bidirectional secretion of androgen binding protein by the seminiferous epithelium demonstrated by selective impairment of spermatogenesis with busulphan. Morris ID, et al. **Int J Androl** 1987 Oct;10(5):691–700
Effect of germ cells on vectorial secretion of androgen binding protein and transferrin by immature rat Sertoli cells in vitro. Janecki A, et al. **J Androl** 1988 Mar–Apr; 9(2):126–32
Invasive behaviour of mouse primordial germ cells in vitro. Stott D, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1986 Dec;86:133–44
The effects of two mutations connected with chromatin functions on female germ-line cells of Drosophila. Szabad J, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan;211(1):56–62
Germline mosaicism and Duchenne muscular dystrophy mutations. Bakker E, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 8–14; 329(6139):554–6
Genetic control of sex determination in the germ line of C. elegans. Kimble J. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1987;15:117–28 (32 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS
Qualitatively different induction of germ cell mutations by heavy ions. A dual target theory. Fritz-Niggli H, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1988;27(2):133–41
[Morphogenesis of the gonads and Bidder's organs in young specimens of Bufo bufo experimentally deprived of a large portion of their germ cells. I. Premetamorphic stages] Di Grande F. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 1987 Jul–Sep; 92(3):159–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Morphogenesis of the gonads and Bidder's organs in young specimens of Bufo bufo experimentally deprived of a large portion of their germ cells. II. Premetamorphic and postmetamorphic stages] Di Grande F, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 1987 Jul–Sep;92(3):179–208 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE
The ultrastructure of normal fetal and neonatal pig testis germ cells and the influence of fetal decapitation on the germ cell development. van Vorstenbosch CJ, et al. **Development** 1987 Apr;99(4):553–63

GERM-FREE LIFE

Ability of two Clostridium difficile strains from man and hare to produce cytotoxin in vitro and in gnotobiotic rodent intestines. Corthier G, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Jul–Aug;137B(1):113–21
Relative cariogenicity and in-vivo plaque-forming ability of the bacterium Streptococcus oralis in gnotobiotic WAG/RIJ rats. Willcox MD, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987; 32(6):455–7
The role of intestinal microflora in the formation of the methylthio adduct metabolites of paracetamol. Studies in neomycin-pretreated and germ-free mice. Mikov M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 15;37(8):1445–9
Influence of the gut microflora on fasting heat production in chicks. Muramatsu T, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1988 Jun; 29(2):301–9
Immunologic markers and fine structure of alveolar cells in germfree pigs. Trebichavský I, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(4):246–52
Emergence in gnotobiotic mice of nontoxinogenic clones of Clostridium difficile from a toxinogenic one. Corthier G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1500–4
Lethal challenge of gnotobiotic weanling rats with bacterial isolates from cases of sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). Lee S, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec;40(12):1393–6
Lethal challenge of gnotobiotic weanling rats [letter] White DM. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;41(6):707
The role of intestinal flora on the interactions between nonparenchymal cells and hepatocytes in coculture. Billiar TR, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Apr;44(4):397–403
R-plasmid transfer and antimicrobial residues in gnotoxenic animal models. Corpet DE. **J Toxicol Clin Exp** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):21–34
Quantitative studies of lymphoid organs, blood and lymph in inbred athymic and euthymic LEW rats under germfree and specified-pathogen-free conditions. Klausen B, et al. **Lab Anim** 1987 Oct;21(4):342–7
Recovery of the germfree status of rats and mice monocontaminated with Aspergillus species. Nicoli JR, et al. **Lab Anim** 1987 Oct;21(4):311–3
Establishment of specific pathogen-free rabbits by inoculation of hysterectomy-derived rabbits with fecal suspension and anaerobic bacteria. Baba E, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):765–8
Elimination of microbial flora from conventionally raised Syrian hamsters by antimicrobial agents. Srivastava KK. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;38(2):169–72
Decreased pathogenicity of murine leukemia virus-Moloney in gnotobiotic mice. Isaak DD, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Aug; 2(8):540–4
Gnotobiological research of the host-microflora interaction. Chakhava OV, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):609–11
Gnotobiotes in nutritional studies. Coates ME. **Nahrung** 1987; 31(5–6):591–8
The minipig as a model in gnotobiology. Mandel L, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):613–8
The use of gnotobiological models for the studies of immune mechanisms. Sterzl J, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):599–608
Germ-free newborn baby. Trávníček J, et al. **Nahrung** 1987; 31(5–6):631–3
Pulp response to and cariogenicity of Lactobacillus casei in monoinfected gnotobiotic rats. Paterson RC, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Nov;64(5):611–24
Bacterial contamination as a factor influencing the toxicity of materials to the exposed dental pulp. Watts A, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Oct;64(4):466–74
Influence of Clostridium perfringens and its toxin in germ-free chickens. Fukata T, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan; 44(1):68–70
American trypanosomiasis (Chagas' disease) in conventional and germfree rats and mice. Silva ME, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Sep–Oct;29(5):284–8
Cutaneous leishmaniasis in germfree, gnotobiotic, and conventional mice. Vieira EC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov–Dec;29(6):385–7
Deconjugation of glycine-amidated bile salts does not occur in germfree rats. Borgström B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;47(6):551–3
Macrophages containing amylase-resistant, PAS-positive material in the thymic cortex of conventional and germ-free mice. Mueller C, et al. **Thymus** 1987;9(4):253–6
[Implantation of a mutant of Escherichia coli requiring diaminopimelic acid in the digestive tract of gnotobiotic mice] Ducluzeau R, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Jan–Feb;137A(1):79–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Significance of clinically used gnotobiotechnics in the prophylaxis and during therapy of granulocytopenic infections] Günther I, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):519–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intestinal beta-galactosidase in gnotobiotic animals following monoassociation with various E. coli strains] Schulze J, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):625–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gnotobiotic delivery and raising of piglets of the Göttinger miniature swine breed] Waldmann KH. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988; Suppl 3:84–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS
[Change in immunological and biochemical parameters in germ-free animals in response to T-activin] Arion VIa, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):332–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GERM LAYERS

Formation of germ layers and roles of the dorsal lip of the blastopore in normally developing embryos of the newt Cynops pyrrhogaster. Imoh H. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Jun; 246(3):258–70

CYTOLOGY
Glial differentiation in the germinal layer of fetal and preterm infant brain: an immunocytochemical study. Gould SJ, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1988;8(1):25–36

GERM-LINE CELLS see **GERM CELLS**

GERM LINE THEORY see **ANTIBODY DIVERSITY**

GERMANIUM

Comments on calibration and field use of a Ge gamma-ray detector [letter] Cowdrey E. **Health Phys** 1988 May; 54(5):570–1

THERAPEUTIC USE
Therapeutic effects of organic germanium. Goodman S. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Jul;26(3):207–15 (72 ref.)

TOXICITY
Preventive effect of zinc for toxic actions of germanium and selenium on bone metabolism in weanling rats. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1987;187(5):395–400

GERMINOBLASTOMA see **LYMPHOMA**

GERONTOLOGY see **GERIATRICS**

GERSTMANN-STRAUSSLER-SCHEINKER DISEASE see **SLOW VIRUS DISEASES**

GERSTMANN-STRAUSSLER SYNDROME see **SLOW VIRUS DISEASES**

GERSTMANN'S SYNDROME

COMPLICATIONS
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome. PeBenito R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Sep;45(9):977–82

PATHOLOGY
Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker disease: immunohistological and experimental studies. Tateishi J, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jul;24(1):35–40

GESTALT LAW OF CLOSURE see **PERCEPTUAL CLOSURE**

GESTALT THEORY see under **PSYCHOLOGICAL THEORY**

GESTALT THERAPY see under **PSYCHOTHERAPY**

GESTATIONAL AGE

Haemoglobin A/F ratio in neonates at 7 days correlated with birth weight and estimated gestational age. Thomas S, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):144–8
Quantity of glycogen in the liver of 19-day-old foetuses after AET, 5-HT, MEA, or GSH treatment of pregnant mice on the first day of gestation. Manowska J, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(1):51–4
Histological assessment of gestational age in human embryos and fetuses. Barbet JP, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Mar;9(1):40–4
Maternal serum hexosaminidase A in pregnancy: effects of gestational age and fetal genotype. Ben-Yoseph Y, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;29(4):891–9
Pitfalls of gestational age reassignment in evaluation of low maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein levels. Albright SG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):369–70
Fetal foot length as a predictor of fetal age [letter] Barr M

Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):218–9
Gestational age and fetal biophysical assessment. Baskett TF. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):332–4
Fetal heart rate and fetal activity patterns after vibratory acoustic stimulation at thirty to thirty-two weeks' gestational age. Gagnon R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):75–9
Ultrasonographic assessment of gestational age with the distal femoral and proximal tibial ossification centers in the third trimester. Goldstein I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):127–30
Human fetal breathing response to intravenous glucose is directly related to gestational age. Harper MA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1403–5
The influence of gestational age and preeclampsia on the presence and magnitude of serum endogenous digoxin-like immunoreactive substance(s). Phelps SJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):34–9
The relationship of placental grade to fetal size and growth at term. Miller JM Jr, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jan; 5(1):19–21
Multiple simultaneous predictors of gestational age. An application of Bayes' theorem. Rose BI, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jan;5(1):44–50
Indomethacin and patent ductus arteriosus: effects on renal function in preterm lambs. Gleason CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):F38–44
Prenatal development of subepithelial vasculature related to appearance of ruminal papillae in the bovine rumen. Amasaki H, et al. **Anat Anz** 1987;164(2):139–47
Does gestational age affect the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of lidocaine in mother and fetus? Pedersen H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar;68(3):367–72
Effects of birth weight, gestational age, and maternal obstetric history on birth prevalence of cerebral palsy. Pharoah PO, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):1035–40
Do neurological impairments and disabilities increase with decreasing gestational age in survivors of borderline viability at birth? Doyle LW, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Aug;23(4):211–2
Urinary sodium excretion in young infants: role of gestational and postnatal ages. Koo WW, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Apr;24(2):153–6
Respiratory gases, acid–base balance and lactate concentrations of the midterm human fetus. Bozzetti P, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(4):188–97
Kallikrein excretion: relationship with maturation and renal function in human neonates at different gestational ages. Vio CP, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(3):121–6
Assessment of gestational age. de la Vega A, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1988 Mar;80(3):91–3
Comparison of pregnancy-specific beta 1-glycoprotein (SP1) and ultrasound in predicting the date of delivery. Naiem A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Feb;95(2):116–9
Accuracy of mothers' recall of birthweight and gestational age. Seidman DS, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug; 94(8):731–5
The eight months' child and the etiquette of birth: obsit omen! Hanson AE. **Bull Hist Med** 1987 Winter;61(4):589–602
A symphysial-fundal height nomogram for central Africa. Munjanja SP, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Feb;33(2):29–32
Intracranial hemorrhage in small-for-gestational-age neonates: comparison with weight-matched appropriate-for-gestational-age infants. Dincsoy MY, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jan;27(1):21–6
ESTAGEST: an obstetrical application program in BASIC for the computation of estimated date of confinement. Andersen HF, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Jul–Aug;27(1):79–82
The value of correction for age in the assessment of prematurely born children. Matilainen R. **Early Hum Dev** 1987 Sep;15(5):257–64
Regulation of baboon fetal adrenal androgen formation by pituitary peptides at mid- and late gestation. Walker ML, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):546–51
Conceptual age and ultrasound measurements of gestational sac and crown-rump length in in vitro fertilization pregnancies. Rossavik IK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun; 49(6):1012–7
Effect of gestational age on fetal and intervillous blood gas and acid–base values in human pregnancy. Soothill PW, et al. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(4):168–75
The value of serum human placental lactogen and Schwangerschaftsprotein 1 to determine gestation in an ante-natal population. Thomson MA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May;3(4):463–5
Ascorbic acid and reduced glutathione concentration of human fetal tissues in relation to gestational age, fetal size and maternal nutritional status. Zalani S, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(4):411–9
Gestational assessment [editorial] Browne AD. **Ir Med J** 1987 Sep;80(9):248–9
In utero fetal lower extremity examination by diagnostic ultrasound. Plotkin S, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;78(6):287–91
Serial evaluation of vasopressin release and thirst in human pregnancy. Role of human chorionic gonadotrophin in the osmoregulatory changes of gestation. Davison JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar;81(3):798–806
Gestation age assessment by using symphysial-fundal height measurement in a provincial hospital. Praditstawong S. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Aug;70(8):493–6
Intrauterine growth rates and mortality [letter] Valaes T. **J Pediatr** 1967 Jul;71(1):150–1
The influence of gestational age, size for dates, and prenatal steroids on cord transferrin levels in newborn infants. Chockalingam U, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr;6(2):276–80
Age adjustment in psychological assessment of children born prematurely. Wilson WM. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1987 Sep; 12(3):445–50 (21 ref.)
Ultrasonically estimated weight and gestational age. Predictors of neonatal respiratory distress syndrome. Ott WJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Dec;32(12):915–8
Ultrasonographic measurements of the fetal neck correlated with gestational age. Hata K, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Jun;7(6):333–7
Cord blood amino acid concentrations from neonates of 23–41 weeks gestational age. Pittard WB 3d, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):167–9
Predicting age from body weight of New Zealand white rabbit fetuses. Tham P, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec; 37(6):795–7
Heat-induced expression of albumin during early stages of rat embryo development. Srinivas UK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4599–602
Premature placental calcification in maternal cigarette smokers. Brown HL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 1):914–7
The effect of cocaine abuse on birth weight and gestational age. Chouteau M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 1):351–4
Ultrasound assessment of fetal intestinal development in the evaluation of gestational age. Goldstein I, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;70(5):682–6
Amniotic fluid fibronectin concentrations with advancing gestational age. Harris MC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct; 72(4):593–5
The eighth-month fetus: classical sources for a modern superstition [letter] King CR. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug; 72(2):286–7
Histologic chorioamnionitis in pregnancies of various gestational ages: implications in preterm rupture of membranes. Perkins RP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec; 70(6):856–60
Fetal foot length: relationship to menstrual age and fetal measurements in the second trimester. Platt LD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;71(4):526–31
The eighth-month fetus: classical sources for a modern superstition. Reiss RE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb; 71(2):270–3
Lactate metabolism of isolated, perfused fetal, and newborn pig hearts. Werner JC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Nov; 22(5):552–6
Temporal and spatial pattern of cellular myc oncogene expression during human placental development. Rydnert J, et al. **Placenta** 1987 Jul–Aug;8(4):339–45
The role of infection in the premature baboon with lung injury. Coalson JJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 264:213–21
14C-labeled arachidonic acid bioconversion in guinea pig placenta during the last third of gestation. Moussard C, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Jul;34(1):79–90
Fetal crown-rump length or biparietal diameter for assessing gestational age in the 13th and 14th week: a comparison. Pedersen JF. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1987;104:165–7
Retinopathy of prematurity (1) birth weight, gestational age and maximum PaCO2. Tsuchiya S, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 Mar;12(1):39–42
Long-term passage of human fetal pancreas in non-diabetic nude mice fails to allow maturation of the response to glucose. Tuch BE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1):64–7
[Probability of survival of newborn infants after a pregnancy of less than 26 weeks (letter)] de Leeuw R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 6;132(6):273–4 **(Dut)**
[Chance of survival of newborn infants after a pregnancy period of less than 26 weeks] van Bel F, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 21;131(47):2115–8 **(Dut)**
[Comparative study of various methods of gestational age assessment at birth] Battisti O, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Oct 1;42(19):780–5 **(Fre)**
[Intrauterine growth--normal curves for gestational age] Haas J, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1987 May–Jun; 191(3):91–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on the developmental changes of fetal heart rate acceleration patterns and the analysis of their structure] Matsunaga T. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Nov;57(6):307–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Study on the progesterone receptor in human chorion and placenta at different stages of gestation] Fukunaga T. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul;40(7):867–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The mode of delivery and neonatal outcome in breech presentations less than 32 weeks' of gestation] Imai S, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul; 40(7):855–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The relationship between clinical diagnosis and placental findings in 561 placentae delivered less than 32 weeks' of gestation] Imai S, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul;40(7):861–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Estimation of delivery date after withdrawal of oral contraceptives] Sviggum O, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jan 20;108(2):136–8, 119 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[A simplified scale for determining gestational age of sick and healthy newborn infants] Malina S. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jun;62(6):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The effect of maternal age and birth order on body weight, gestational age and early neonatal morbidity] Nikolić L, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(7–8):287–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[The sex ratio in neonates with low Apgar score values born after 38 weeks of gestation with a body weight at birth greater than or equal to 2500 g.] Panić V. **Med Pregl** 1987; 40(5–6):233–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

GESTONORONE CAPROATE

PHARMACOLOGY

[Study of the ultrastructure of epithelial cells of the seminal vesicles of rats after inhibition of the gonadotropic function of the anterior pituitary gland] Latalski M, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:155–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GESTRINONE see under **NORPREGNATRIENES**

GESTURES see under **KINESICS**

GIANT CELL ARTERITIS see **TEMPORAL ARTERITIS**

GIANT CELL GRANULOMA see **GRANULOMA, GIANT CELL**

GIANT CELL TUMORS

[A case of osseous giant cell tumor of the temporal bone and tympanum] Stawru JS. **HNO** 1988 Mar;36(3):127–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Calcitonin receptors of human osteoclastoma. Nicholson GC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Nov;19(11):585–9
[Determination of DNA in different cell components of giant cell tumors and malignant fibrous histiocytoma of bone] Lu P. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;67(6):340–2 **(Chi)**

COMPLICATIONS

Giant cell tumor in a patient with osteopoikilosis. Ayling RM, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):74–6
Deep branch ulnar neuropathy due to giant cell tumor: report of a case. Rafecas JC, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Feb;38(2):327–9

DIAGNOSIS

Giant cell tumor of the metatarsal. Burns TP, et al. **Foot Ankle** 1988 Feb;8(4):223–6
Giant cell tumours of vertebral column. Abhyankar SC, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;31(1):75–9
Giant cell tumor of the small bones of the hands and feet. Wold LE, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1984 Aug;1(3):173–84
The role of magnetic resonance imaging in giant cell tumor of bone. Herman SD, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987; 16(8):635–43
[Giant cell tumors of maxilla] Micheau C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987;104(4):251–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Clinical application of calcitonin in giant cell tumor of the bones] Umeda T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb; 15(2):365–7 **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

An epiphyseal giant cell tumor associated with early Paget's disease. A case report. Pazzaglia UE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):217–20

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Cytogenetic evaluation of subgingival lesions: fibromatous, angiomatous, giant-cell and granular-cell (so-called epulis)] Valentini AF, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1988 Mar; 37(3):171–88 (159 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of Ia and monocyte-macrophage lineage antigens in giant cell tumor of bone and related lesions. Ling L, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Jan;112(1):65–9

METABOLISM

[Cytochemical characteristics of cellular elements in giant cell tumors of bone] Lu P, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;25(12):684–6, 732–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

Osteoclast-like giant cell tumor of the liver. Horie Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Aug;37(8):1327–35
Giant-cell tumour of the sacrum in a child. Walker DR, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Jan;31(1):47–9

Biological characterization of human bone tumors. X. The proliferation behavior of macrophages as compared to fibroblastic cells in malignant fibrous histiocytoma and giant cell tumor of bone. Roessner A, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1987;113(6):559–62

Giant cell tumour of the temporosphenoidal region. Tandon DA, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 May;102(5):449–51 (19 ref.)

Two distinct pathologic types of giant cell tumor of the vulva. A report of two cases. Wilkinson EJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jun;33(6):519–22

Metastatic giant-cell bone tumor in a man positive for HIV [letter] List AF. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 25;318(8):517

Giant cell tumor of bone. A case history and discussion [clinical conference] Darr KF, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jan; 11(1):209–15

Clinicopathological correlation in osteoclastomas: the University Hospital experience. Sambandan S, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Dec;28(6):537–41

Giant cell tumor of the ischium. A report of two cases and review of the literature. Shankman S, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(1):46–51 (21 ref.)

[Comparative histopathology of central giant cell granuloma of the jaws and giant cell tumor of long bones] Li XL. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan; 23(1):23–5, 63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study of the giant cell tumor of bone in vitro] Fan QY. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;16(2):126–8, 27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Aggressiveness index of giant cell tumors of long bones] Xia XL, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 25(12):673–5, 732 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Lectin-histochemical studies in osteoclastoma and other giant cell processes] Illés T, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 1988 Jan;28(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Surgical treatment of giant-cell tumors of the spinal cord (2 observations)] Nikiforov BM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987; 33(10):88–90 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Variations in the X-ray picture of osteoclastoma. Constantinov D. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1987;29(1):50–5

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Flow study and SPECT imaging for the diagnosis of giant cell tumor of bone. Krasnow AZ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;13(2):89–92

SECONDARY

Soft tissue recurrence of giant cell tumor of bone: a pitfall in treating the giant cell tumors of bone. Miki T, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1988 Jan 1;57(1):17–24

SURGERY

Partial resection of distal humerus and reconstruction using autogenous iliac bone graft. Sudanese A, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(2):115–8

The bridging of large osteoperiosteal gaps using 'Decalbone'. Tuli SM, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(2):119–24

Giant cell tumor of the extensor tendon sheath of the foot. A case report. Gold AG, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;77(10):561–3

Spontaneous rupture of the extensor pollicis longus tendon. Siegel D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1106–9

Limb salvage: radical resection of a pelvic bone tumor: report of two cases. Di XY, et al. **Orthopedics** 1987 Oct; 10(10):1349–52

Giant cell tumors treated by curettage. Urban K. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy** 1986;29(4–5):427–42

[Treatment of giant cell bone tumors by excochleation] Urban K. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Jun;55(3):219–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of acrylic cement after curettage in the treatment of giant cell tumors] Baldini N, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan–Mar;72(1):1–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Giant-cell tumors of the jaws] Bassetti E, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1987 Dec;36(12):947–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Guideline for the treatment of giant cell tumor of bone] Shibata D. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun; 61(6):799–816 (45 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Cryo-ultrasonic surgery of bone tumors] Demichev NP. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):78–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of giant cell tumors of the bones using corundo-ceramic endoprostheses] Gudushauri ON, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(1):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

The potential role of the laser in marginal sterilization of giant cell tumor following curettage. Kenan S, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis Orthop Inst** 1988 Spring;48(1):93–101

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cytological characteristics of main cellular elements in benign and malignant giant cell tumor of bone. Lu P, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Jun;100(6):493–502

[Histogenesis of giant cell tumors of bone] Zhang HZ, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;25(12):687–90, 733 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An electron microscopic study of malignant giant cell tumor of bone] Hachisuka Y, et al. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;61(5):467–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GIANT LYMPH NODE HYPERPLASIA

[Castleman's lymphoma: description of a case with parotid localization] Cavallaro A, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 1985 Aug; 33(4):113–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Castleman's disease] Orel J, et al. **Plucne Bolesti** 1987 Jul–Dec;39(3–4):203–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

BLOOD

[A case of polyclonal hyperviscosity syndrome] Kanoh T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1454–5 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Home hyperalimentation for common variable hypogammaglobulinemia with malabsorption secondary to intestinal nodular lymphoid hyperplasia. Bennett WG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1091–5

Atypical pemphigus vulgaris associated with angio-follicular lymph node hyperplasia (Castleman's disease). Coulson IH, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1986 Nov;11(6):656–63

Guillain-Barré syndrome in Castleman's lymphopathy. Ciboddo G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Sep–Oct; 72(5):451–4

Nephrotic syndrome associated with angiofollicular lymph node hyperplasia. Chan KW, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Oct; 19(4):429–32

Downhill esophageal varices caused by benign giant lymphoma. Case report and review of downhill varices cases in Japan. Shirakusa T, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988;22(2):135–8 (10 ref.)

Concurrent multicentric angiofollicular lymph node hyperplasia and peripheral T-cell lymphoma. Hanchard B, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Jun;36(2):104–7

[Sicca syndrome associated with systemic lymphoproliferative disease. Clinico-pathologic and serologic profile of 11 cases] Longhi M, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(4):297–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Generalized Castleman's disease associated with Kaposi's sarcoma] Reverter JC, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar; 182(4):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Generalized lymphadenopathy with morphologic features of Castleman's disease in an HIV-positive man. Lowenthal DA, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;60(10):2454–8

Widespread Castleman disease: CT and US findings. Libson E, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar;166(3):753–5

[Castleman's pseudolymphoma. Reliability of diagnostic imaging methods and presentation of a rare case] Valentini AL, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Dec;74(6):580–2 **(Ita)**

[Castleman disease in children: a new case] Moruno Tirado AA, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Apr;28(4):377–8 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

"Chordoid" meningeal tumors in young individuals with peritumoral lymphoplasmacellular infiltrates causing systemic manifestations of the Castleman syndrome. A report of seven cases. Kepes JJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 15; 62(2):391–406

Angiofollicular lymph node hyperplasia [letter] Francis ND, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;41(3):353–4

[Reconstruction of facial defects by transplantation of a latissimus dorsi musculocutaneous flap by the microvascular method] Borbély L. **Fogorv Sz** 1988 Jan; 81(1):13–7 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Molecular genetic and immunohistochemical analyses of a case of multicentric Castleman's disease. Nagai M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;18(2):149–57

IMMUNOLOGY

Clonal rearrangement for immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor genes in systemic Castleman's disease. Association with Epstein-Barr virus. Hanson CA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Apr;131(1):84–91

[Giant lymph nodes in combined autoimmune neutro- and thrombocytopenia] Schneider H, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;200(1):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Multicentric angiofollicular lymph node hyperplasia. Pathology of the spleen. Weisenburger DD. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Mar;12(3):176–81

Castleman's disease associated with pregnancy: a case report. Yasuda J, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec; 13(4):451–4

A benign course of multicentric Castleman's disease with involvement of the spleen and bone marrow. Levo Y, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Nov;39(5):471–4

Castleman's disease of the lung hilum. Menon MP, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1987 Jan–Mar;29(1):44–51

Intestinal nodular lymphoid hyperplasia in patients with common variable immunodeficiency: local accumulation of B and CD8(+) lymphocytes. Van den Brande P, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;8(4):296–306

Castleman's disease of the leptomeninges. Report of three cases. Severson GS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Aug; 69(2):283–6

Angiofollicular lymph node hyperplasia arising from the intercostal space. Matsuda H, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Apr; 43(4):337–8

Multicentric giant lymph node hyperplasia, plasma cell type, with monoclonal gammopathy. Yago K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Sep;153(1):49–54

[Castleman's disease in a 2-year-old child] Espino Aguilar R, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Apr;28(4):379–81 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Castleman's disease. An uncommon computed tomographic feature. Meisel S, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1306–7

Nonmediastinal nodal calcific opacities: unusual appearance of Castleman's disease in two patients [letter] Pozzato G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Mar–Apr;73(2):159–60

Castleman's disease—an unusual neck mass. Gleeson MJ, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jul;102(7):661–2

Castleman's disease: an unusual retroperitoneal mass. Bartkowski DP, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):118–20

[Giant lymph node hyperplasia] Gu RL. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 21(5):288–90, 50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Castleman's syndrome in children. Value of abdominal x-ray computed tomography in prolonged fever (letter)] Perel Y, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Jan;45(1):73–4 **(Fre)**

[Castleman's disease with thoracic localization. Apropos of a case with x-ray computed tomography. Review of the literature] Hinaut R, et al. **J Radiol** 1987 Aug–Sep; 68(8–9):555–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Castleman's disease. X-ray computed tomographic aspect. Apropos of 2 mediastinal forms and a multicentric form] Meary E, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 May;69(5):323–7 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Castleman's lymphoma. Differential diagnosis of mediastinal tumors] Blum U, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jul;149(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

[A case report of mediastinal Castleman lymphoma associated with superior vena caval syndrome] Aiba M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;41(7):585–9 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GIANT OSTEOID OSTEOMA see **OSTEOMA, OSTEOID**

GIARDIA

ANALYSIS

Lipid analysis of Giardia lamblia and its culture medium. Kaneda Y, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1988 Feb; 82(1):83–90

Biology of Giardia lamblia. Detection of N-acetyl-D-glucosamine as the only surface saccharide moiety and identification of two distinct subsets of trophozoites by lectin binding. Ward HD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jan 1;167(1):73–88

Unusual ribosomal RNA of the intestinal parasite Giardia lamblia. Edlind TD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12; 15(19):7889–901

CLASSIFICATION

A comparative study of infections with rodent isolates of Giardia duodenalis in inbred strains of rats and mice and in hypothymic nude rats. Sharma AW, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1988 Mar;10(2):169–79

CYTOLOGY

Small-intestinal factors promote encystation of Giardia lamblia in vitro. Gillin FD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Mar; 56(3):705–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Inactivation of Giardia muris cysts by free chlorine. Leahy JG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul;53(7):1448–53

Effect of D-propranolol on growth and motility of flagellate protozoa. Farthing MJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Oct;20(4):519–22

Heterogeneity in the responses of clones of Giardia intestinalis to anti-giardial drugs. Boreham PF, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(3):406–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Isoenzyme electrophoresis of 30 isolates of Giardia from humans and felines. Meloni BP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jan;38(1):65–73

Giardia lamblia: localization of hydrolase activities in lysosome-like organelles of trophozoites. Lindmark DG. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Feb;65(1):141–7

GENETICS

Giardia lamblia: RNA translation products. Aggarwal A, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Dec;64(3):336–41

Antigenic variation of a cysteine-rich protein in Giardia lamblia. Adam RD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jan 1; 167(1):109–18

Humans and cats have genetically-identical forms of Giardia: evidence of a zoonotic relationship [letter] Thompson RC, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 15;148(4):207–9

The Giardia lamblia trophozoite contains sets of closely related chromosomes. Adam RD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4555–67

Sequence of a giardin subunit cDNA from Giardia lamblia. Baker DA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14B):7177

Cloning and sequence of beta tubulin cDNA from Giardia lamblia. Kirk-Mason KE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(6):2733

Comparative studies on the axenic in vitro cultivation of Giardia of human and canine origin: evidence for intraspecific variation. Meloni BP, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(4):637–40

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A new method for cloning Giardia lamblia, with a discussion of the statistical considerations of limiting dilution. Baum KF, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Apr;74(2):267–9

A comparison of various methods for the determination of viability of parasitic flagellates. Shaio MF, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):539–46

[Giardia intestinalis: influence of the composition of the osmolarity of the medium on in vitro excystation] Chochillon C, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(3):287–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cross-reactivity among different Giardia lamblia isolates using immunofluorescent antibody and enzyme immunoassay techniques. Ungar BL, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Sep;37(2):283–9

Identification and characterization of taglin, a mannose 6-phosphate binding, trypsin-activated lectin from Giardia lamblia. Ward HD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 29; 26(26):8669–75

Antigenic variation of Giardia lamblia in vivo. Aggarwal A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1420–3

Ingestion of Giardia lamblia trophozoites by human mononuclear phagocytes. Hill DR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3155–61

Antibodies to cysts of Giardia lamblia in primary giardiasis and in the absence of giardiasis. Jokipii L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):121–5

Antigenic variation in Giardia lamblia. Nash TE, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):636–41

Acute antibody responses to Giardia lamblia are depressed in patients with AIDS. Janoff EN, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):798–804

Giardia intestinalis antigens expressed in Escherichia coli. Upcroft JA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 26(3):267–76

Biliary antibody response in rats infected with rodent Giardia duodenalis isolates. Sharma AW, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1988 Mar;10(2):181–91

Triton-labile antigens in flagella isolated from Giardia lamblia. Clark JT, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1988;74(5):415–23

Depressed humoral immune responses to surface antigens of Giardia lamblia in persistent giardiasis. Kumkum, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):492–8

[Usefulness of anti-Giardia intestinalis antibody titration in monitoring the treatment of lambliasis] Swiątkowska E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jul 1;40(13):865–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Giardia lamblia in peritoneal fluid. Bloch T, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov-Dec;31(6):783–4

Illness and reservoirs associated with Giardia lamblia infection in rural Egypt: the case against treatment in developing world environments of high endemicity. Sullivan PS, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;127(6):1272–81

Epidemic giardiasis caused by a contaminated public water supply. Kent GP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb; 78(2):139–43

The yield of routine duodenal aspiration for Giardia lamblia during esophagogastroduodenoscopy. McHenry R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):425–6

Prevalence of Giardia in the feces of pups. Hahn NE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 15;192(10):1428–9

Prevalence of Giardia sp. in a beaver colony and the resulting environmental contamination. Monzingo DL Jr, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1987 Oct;23(4):576–85

Rapid reinfection by Giardia lamblia after treatment in a hyperendemic Third World community. Gilman RH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):343–5

METABOLISM

Binding of cholera toxin to Giardia lamblia. McCardell BA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1786–8

Uptake and esterification of arachidonic acid by trophozoites of Giardia lamblia. Blair RJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Aug;25(1):11–8

Heat shock and stress response in Giardia lamblia. Lindley TA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Mar;28(2):135–43

MICROBIOLOGY

Identification of Giardia lamblia isolates susceptible and resistant to infection by the double-stranded RNA virus. Miller RL, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Jun;66(1):118–23

Purification and characterization of the Giardia lamblia double-stranded RNA virus. Miller RL, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Apr;28(3):189–95

PATHOGENICITY

Variable infectivity of human-derived Giardia lamblia cysts for Mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus). Visvesvara GS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):837–41

Infectivity of Swiss Giardia isolates to jirds and mice, and in vitro cultivation of trophozoites originating from sheep. Gasser RB, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987;74(2):103–11

[Pathogenesis of small intestine damage in children with malabsorption syndrome infected with Giardia intestinalis] Kaczmarski M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 31; 42(35):1071–6 **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Purple burps and the filtration of drinking water supplies. Jakubowski W. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb;78(2):123–5

Production of viable Giardia cysts in vitro: determination by fluorogenic dye staining, excystation, and animal infectivity in the mouse and Mongolian gerbil. Schupp DG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):1–10

Attachment of Giardia lamblia to rat intestinal epithelial cells. Inge PM, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jun;29(6):795–801

Killing of Giardia lamblia trophozoites by human intestinal fluid in vitro. Das S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun; 157(6):1257–60

Ultrastructural evidence for the presence of bacteria, viral-like particles, and mycoplasma-like organisms associated with Giardia spp. Feely DE, et al. **J Protozool** 1988 Feb;35(1):151–8

[Atypical Giardia biotopes] Majewska AC. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 31;42(35):1083–6 (33 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Effectiveness of methods of determining the viability of Giardia cysts] Kasprzak W, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987; 33(2):147–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A comparison of Giardia microti and Spir[illegible]leus muris cysts in the vole: an immunocytochemical, light, and electron microscopic study. Januschka MM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Jun;74(3):452–8

Morphology of the cyst of Giardia microti by light and electron microscopy. Feely DE. **J Protozool** 1988 Feb; 35(1):52–4

GIARDIASIS

Giardiasis in Alabama. Diagnosis and treatment. Pearson R, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;25(2):137–41

Giardia lamblia in patients undergoing endoscopy: lack of evidence for a role in nonulcer dyspepsia. Carr MF Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):972–4

The reactive arthritis of giardiasis. A case report. Shaw RA, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 20;258(19):2734–5 (7 ref.)

Giardia lamblia. Pickering LK, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;35(3):565–77 (81 ref.)

Giardiasis. A crimp in the life-style of campers, travelers, and others. Holtan NR. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;83(5):54–6, 59–61

Giardiasis [editorial] **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul-Sep; 8(3):125–6

[The picture of hepatic damage in giardiasis] Mathernová V, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Mar;89(3):190–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

BLOOD

ABO blood groups in giardiasis in some African ethnic groups in Kenya. Adungo NI, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Apr;64(4):258–62

[Giardiasis in relation to blood group A] Vega-Franco L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Oct;44(10):594–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Possible relationship between the incidence of SSPE and some inflammatory syndromes triggered by parasites and bacteria. Szegli G, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Jan-Mar; 46(1):67–72

Prevalence of giardiasis in patients with cystic fibrosis. Roberts DM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):555–9

[Ocular manifestations secondary to giardiasis] Sucs FE, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1986;219:63–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathogenesis of small intestine damage in children with malabsorption syndrome infected with Giardia intestinalis] Kaczmarski M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 31; 42(35):1071–6 **(Pol)**

[Changes in disaccharidases in chronic diarrhea caused by giardiasis] Dehesa Enríquez A, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1987 Jan-Apr;39(1):139–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Morpho-functional aspects of the mucosa of the small intestine in children with chronic diarrhea caused by giardiasis] García La Osa IC, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1987 Jan-Apr;39(1):93–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Irritable bowel syndrome in a non-Western population [letter] Illangasekera V, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Aug 6;297(6645):421

Giardiasis in childhood: an unnecessarily expensive diagnosis. Heymans HS, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):401–3

Evaluation of faecal preservation and staining methods in the diagnosis of acute amoebiasis and giardiasis. Shetty N, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;41(6):694–9

Use and limitations of the enterotest in the diagnosis of Giardia lamblia. Boghdadi AM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):273–8

Diagnosis and treatment of giardiasis by single dose of tinidazole. Bouree P. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 17(2):769–76

Evaluation of various methods in the diagnosis of G. lamblia infections. Mansour NS, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):87–92

Breath hydrogen test in children with giardiasis. Vega-Franco L, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May-Jun;6(3):365–8

Giardiasis: case report and discussion. Goldberg ND, et al. **Md Med J** 1987 Dec;36(12):1027–30

[Progress in the laboratory diagnosis of giardiasis] Majewska AC. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 May 2–9;43(18–19):571–4 **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Furazolidone is an alternative treatment for Giardia lambia [letter] Brinton K. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Feb;13(2):72

Malabsorption of oral antibiotics in humans and rats with giardiasis. Craft JC, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Sep; 6(9):832–6

[Usefulness of anti-Giardia intestinalis antibody titration in monitoring the treatment of lambliasis] Swiątkowska E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jul 1;40(13):865–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Original posologies in antiparasitic therapy] Nitzulescu V. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 1987 Jul-Sep; 36(3):277–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Giardia lamblia infection in immunosuppressed animals causes severe alterations to brush border membrane enzymes. Khanna R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep; 33(9):1147–52

ETIOLOGY

Occupational exposure risks in giardiasis. Houston TP. **Kans Med** 1988 Jun;89(6):169

Giardiasis associated with the use of a water slide. Greensmith CT, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Feb; 7(2):91–4

[Pathogenesis of giardiasis] Kasprzak W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 31;42(35):1067–70 **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Circulating IgG and IgA anti-Giardia lamblia antibodies in sera of symptomatic giardiasis patients. Hautus MA, et al. **Acta Leiden** 1987 Dec;56:47–55

Immunology of giardiasis. Farthing MJ, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul;1(3):589–603 (93 ref.)

Antibodies to cysts of Giardia lamblia in primary giardiasis and in the absence of giardiasis. Jokipii L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):121–5

Acute antibody responses to Giardia lamblia are depressed in patients with AIDS. Janoff EN, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):798–804

Murine giardiasis and mucosal immunity: a model for the study of immunity to intestinal protozoan parasites. Underdown BJ, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:287–96

Biliary antibody response in rats infected with rodent Giardia duodenalis isolates. Sharma AW, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1988 Mar;10(2):181–91

Depressed humoral immune responses to surface antigens of Giardia lamblia in persistent giardiasis. Kumkum, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):492–8

A microscopic and immunodiagnostic search for giardiasis in patients with gastrointestinal disorders. Allison MC, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):209–12

[The role of specific defense mechanisms of small intestine mucosa in Giardia intestinalis infection in children] Swiątkowska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 May 2–9; 43(18–19):575–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Effect of different Giardia lamblia inocula on glucose and amino acids transport in the intestinal brush border membrane vesicles of infected mice. Samra HK, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Aug;81(4):367–72

MICROBIOLOGY

[Giardiasis and jejunal bacterial flora] Buesa Muñoz FP, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1987 May-Aug;39(2):125-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Illness and reservoirs associated with Giardia lamblia infection in rural Egypt: the case against treatment in developing world environments of high endemicity. Sullivan PS, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;127(6):1272-81

Epidemic giardiasis caused by a contaminated public water supply. Kent GP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb; 78(2):139-43

Giardia transmission in a swimming pool. Porter JD, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun;78(6):659-62

Epidemiology of Giardia lamblia infection in children: cross-sectional and longitudinal studies in urban and rural communities in Zimbabwe. Mason PR, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Sep;37(2):277-82

Rapid reinfection by Giardia lamblia after treatment in a hyperendemic Third World community. Gilman RH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):343-5

Incidence of parasitic infestations in minority group travellers to and new immigrants arriving from the Third World countries. Chattopadhyay B, et al. **Public Health** 1988 May; 102(3):245-50

Epidemiological studies on giardiasis in Poznań Province. A review. Pawłowski Z, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987; 33(6):593-613 (17 ref.)

[Intestinal parasites 1985] Nasiłowska M. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(1):131-7 **(Pol)**

PARASITOLOGY

Isoenzyme electrophoresis of 30 isolates of Giardia from humans and felines. Meloni BP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jan;38(1):65-73

Variable infectivity of human-derived Giardia lamblia cysts for Mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus). Visvesvara GS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):837-41

Experimental human infections with Giardia lamblia. Nash TE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;156(6):974-84

A comparative study of infections with rodent isolates of Giardia duodenalis in inbred strains of rats and mice and in hypothymic nude rats. Sharma AW, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1988 Mar;10(2):169-79

Infectivity of Swiss Giardia isolates to jirds and mice, and in vitro cultivation of trophozoites originating from sheep. Gasser RB, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987;74(2):103-11

Giardia infection during pregnancy and lactation [letter] Ljungström I, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987; 81(1):161

[Effectiveness of methods of determining the viability of Giardia cysts] Kasprzak W, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987; 33(2):147-56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

[Giardiasis] Mühldorfer S, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Mar 18; 83(6):219-22 (38 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Value of endoscopic smears of the duodenal mucosa in the diagnosis of giardiasis in adults] González-Carbajal Pascual M, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1988 Jan-Mar;53(1):37-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Purple burps and the filtration of drinking water supplies. Jakubowski W. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb;78(2):123-5

Studies on secretory function of gastric mucosa in patients with Giardia intestinalis invasion. Kocięcka W, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987;33(2):157-64

THERAPY

The therapeutic action of monoclonal antibodies against a surface glycoprotein of Giardia muris. Butscher WG, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):175-80

TRANSMISSION

A food-borne outbreak of Giardia lamblia. Petersen LR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):846-8

Giardia in the well [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1810

VETERINARY

Presence of Giardia spp. and absence of Salmonella spp. in New Jersey muskrats (Ondatra zibethicus). Kirkpatrick CE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug;53(8):1790-2

Small rodents and other mammals associated with mountain meadows as reservoirs of Giardia spp. and Campylobacter spp. Pacha RE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul; 53(7):1574-9

Treatment of feline giardiasis with metronidazole. Zimmer JF. **Cornell Vet** 1987 Oct;77(4):383-8

Prevalence of Giardia in the feces of pups. Hahn NE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 15;192(10):1428-9

Diagnosis of Giardia infection in 14 calves. St Jean G, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 1;191(7):831-2

Time-course of Giardia muris infection in male and female immunocompetent mice. Heyworth MF. **J Parasitol** 1988 Jun;74(3):491-3

Intestinal parasites of small mammals from Grand Teton National Park. Pinter AJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Feb; 74(1):187-8

Prevalence of Giardia sp. in a beaver colony and the resulting environmental contamination. Monzingo DL Jr, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1987 Oct;23(4):576-85

Giardiasis. Kirkpatrick CE. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1987 Nov; 17(6):1377-87 (38 ref.)

GIBBERELLA see under **HYPOCREALES**

GIBBERELLINS

PHARMACOLOGY

Biochemical properties and hormonal regulation of barley nuclease. Brown PH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15; 168(2):357-64

A gibberellin responsive wheat gene has homology to yeast carboxypeptidase Y. Baulcombe DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13726-35

Interaction of a gibberellin-induced factor with the upstream region of an alpha-amylase gene in rice aleurone tissue. Ou-Lee TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep; 85(17):6366-9

TOXICITY

Induction of neoplasms in the Egyptian toad Bufo regularis by gibberellin A3. el-Mofty MM, et al. **Oncology** 1988; 45(1):61-4

GIEDION-LANGER SYNDROME see **EXOSTOSES, MULTIPLE**

GIFTED CHILD see **CHILD, GIFTED**

GIGANTISM

COMPLICATIONS

Tuberous sclerosis associated with partial gigantism in a child. Colamaria V, et al. **Brain Dev** 1988;10(3):178-81

Proteus syndrome: ocular complications. Burke JP, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1988 Mar-Apr; 25(2):99-102 (15 ref.)

[Combination of partial asymmetric gigantism with varicose veins and skin pigmentation] Bukhman AI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep-Oct;33(5):40-2 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Excessive head growth in early infancy: a feature of Sotos' syndrome. McNicholl B. **Ir Med J** 1987 Sep;80(9):261-2

[You make the diagnosis. Cerebral gigantism (Sotos syndrome)] Sperl W, et al. **Padiatr Padol** 1988;23(2):145-8 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Recurrent giant cell granuloma occurring in the mandible of a patient on high dose estrogen therapy for the treatment of Sotos' syndrome. Flaggert JJ 3d, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;45(12):1074-6

ETIOLOGY

[Partial gigantism] Grokhovskiĭ LP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Aug;(8):53-5 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Sclerosteosis. Beighton P. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;25(3):200-3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The 24-hour growth hormone secretion in a boy with giantism. Hindmarsh PC, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar;117(3):403-8

PSYCHOLOGY

[Psychosocial status of adolescents with a body height deviating from the norm. 2. On the psychosocial status of tall adolescents] Schwarz H, et al. **Arztl Jugendkd** 1987; 78(3):203-9 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Anaesthesia for transsphenoidal surgery in a patient with extreme gigantism. Chan VW, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Mar;60(4):464-8

Macrodystrophia lipomatosa of the foot. Baruchin AM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Feb;23(2):192-4 (14 ref.)

GILBERT'S DISEASE see under **HYPERBILIRUBINEMIA, HEREDITARY**

GILLES DE LA TOURETTE'S DISEASE

Tic disorders of childhood. Clementz GL, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Aug;38(2):163-70 (31 ref.)

Tourette syndrome. Licamele WL, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Apr;37(4):115-9

Tourettism. Barabas G. **Pediatr Ann** 1988 Jun;17(6):422-3

Tourette's syndrome: an overview. Barabas G. **Pediatr Ann** 1988 Jun;17(6):391-3 (9 ref.)

Gilles de la Tourette syndrome [letter] Shein R. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 20;74(4):189

[Diagnosis and treatment of generalized tic (Tourette syndrome)] Smirnov IuD. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; 65(10):145-9 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Plasma MHPG: within- and across-day stability in children and adults with Tourette's syndrome. Riddle MA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Aug;24(4):391-8

Heightened cortisol response to administration of naloxone in Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;39(3-4):225-7

Inhibition of growth hormone release by naloxone in adult Tourette's syndrome subjects [letter] Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 May;40(1-2):45-6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cocaine and Tourette's syndrome [letter] Factor SA, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Apr;23(4):423-4

The relationship between stimulant medication and tics. Golden GS. **Pediatr Ann** 1988 Jun;17(6):405-6, 408

Clonazepam-induced Tourette syndrome in a subject with hyperexplexia [letter] Gillman MA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Apr;63(738):311-2

COMPLICATIONS

Orofacial and other self-mutilations. Jankovic J. **Adv Neurol** 1988;49:365-81 (85 ref.)

Fluoxetine treatment of obsessions and compulsions in patients with Tourette's syndrome [letter] Riddle MA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;145(9):1173-4

The natural history of Tourette syndrome: a follow-up study. Erenberg G, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Sep;22(3):383-5

Tourette's syndrome and attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity. [letter] Comings DE, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;44(11):1023-6

Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome in Down's syndrome [letter] Karlinsky H, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;151:707

Sleep disorders in Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Nov;37(1-2):59-65

Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome associated with chronic schizophrenia. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jul; 41(1-2):83-6

Two case reports of autistic boys developing Tourette's disorder: indications of improvement? [letter] Kano Y, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 26(6):937-8

Self-mutilation in Tourette's syndrome [letter] Sandyk R. **J Child Neurol** 1988 Apr;3(2):147-8

Imipramine treatment of panic disorder in a boy with Tourette's syndrome. Sverd J. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Jan; 49(1):31-2

Deregulation of hypothalamic dopamine and opioid activity and the pathophysiology of self-mutilatory behavior in Tourette's syndrome [letter] Sandyk R, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1987 Oct;7(5):367

Tourettism in a patient with Down's syndrome. Collacott RA, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Apr;32 (Pt 2):163-6 (15 ref.)

Attention deficits and learning disabilities in children with Tourette's syndrome. Matthews WS. **Pediatr Ann** 1988 Jun; 17(6):410-1, 414, 416

Tourette syndrome in severely behavior disordered mentally retarded children. Goldman JJ. **Psychiatr Q** 1988 Spring; 59(1):73-8

Atypical psychosis in Tourette syndrome. Lawlor BA, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1987 Sep;28(9):499-500

[Gilles de la Tourette syndrome and spinal muscular atrophy of the peroneal type. A case report] Schölderle M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Aug;58(8):514-8 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Self-mutilation and Tourette's disorder. Eisenhauer GL, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1987 Oct;2(4):265-7

[A case from medical practice (89). A patient] Vögelin U. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Sep 15;76(38):1053-4 **(Ger)**

[Generalized tic (Gilles de la Tourette's disease) in children and adults] Smirnov IuD, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):23-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of refractory Tourette syndrome with haloperidol decanoate. Clarke DJ, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Apr;77(4):495-6

Subtle and underrecognized side effects of neuroleptic treatment in children with Tourette's disorder. Bruun RD. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 May;145(5):621-4

Clonidine in Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome [letter] Roos RA, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Dec;22(6):773-4

Current drug therapy for Tourette's syndrome. Erenberg G. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Jul-Aug;55(4):319-23

Beneficial effects of imipramine on Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;39(1-2):27-9

Pharmacokinetics of pimozide in adults and children with Tourette's syndrome. Sallee FR, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;27(10):776-81

Tourette's syndrome with symptoms of attention deficit disorder treated with desipramine [letter] Linet LS. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;48(11):456

Nicotine gum and haloperidol in Tourette's syndrome [letter] Sanberg PR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):592
Treatment of Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome: eight-year, practice-based experience in a predominantly adult population. Mesulam MM, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Dec; 37(12):1828-33
Clomiphene citrate in Tourette's syndrome [letter] Sandyk R, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jun;63(740):510-1

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A controlled study of Tourette syndrome. VII. Summary: a common genetic disorder causing disinhibition of the limbic system. Comings DE. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Nov; 41(5):839-66 (158 ref.)
Tourette syndrome and neuropsychiatric disorders: is there a genetic relationship? Pauls DL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Aug;43(2):206-17
Hereditary agoraphobia and obsessive-compulsive behaviour in relatives of patients with Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome. Comings DE, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug; 151:195-9
Searching for major genes for psychiatric disorders. Kidd KK. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;130:184-96 (28 ref.)
Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome in monozygotic twins [letter] Vieregge P. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;50(11):1554-6
Family data support a dominant major gene for Tourette syndrome. Price RA, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Jun; 24(3):251-61

METABOLISM

Opioid-serotoninergic dysregulation in the pathophysiology of Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1988 Apr-Jun;3(2):225-35 (87 ref.)
Deregulation of hypothalamic opioid and luteinizing hormone releasing factor (LHRF) activity and its relevance to Tourette's syndrome [letter] Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;39(3-4):223-4
Abnormal growth hormone response to naloxone challenge in Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Dec;37(3-4):191-2
Sexual hormones in the pathophysiology of Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jan; 38(1-2):125-9
Inhibition of prolactin release by luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone in Tourette's syndrome [letter] Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;40(3-4):217-8

OCCURRENCE

Tourette's syndrome in Monroe County school children. Caine ED, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):472-5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome: arousal and sleep polygraphic findings. A case report. Silvestri R, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 1987 Aug;9(4):263-72
A controlled study of Tourette syndrome. VI. Early development, sleep problems, allergies, and handedness. Comings DE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Nov; 41(5):822-38
Motor, behavioral and pharmacologic findings in Tourette's syndrome. Jankovic J, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug; 14(3 Suppl):541-6
Sensory evoked responses in Tourette syndrome. Syrigou-Papavasiliou A, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1988 Apr;19(2):108-10
Menstrual-related fluctuations in Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Aug;35(3-4):237-9
Opioid modulation of gonadotrophin release in Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Apr; 39(3-4):233-4
The hypothalamic luteinizing hormone releasing hormone "pulse generator" and the opioid system in Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jul; 41(1-2):81-2
Fluctuations of symptoms during manic-depressive mood changes in Tourette's syndrome [letter] Sandyk R, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Apr;8(2):149
Tourette's syndrome [clinical conference] Flynn SP, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jan;26(1):27-32
Contingent negative variation in adults with Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. van Woerkom TC, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 May;51(5):630-4

PSYCHOLOGY

A controlled study of Tourette syndrome. V. Depression and mania. Comings BG, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Nov; 41(5):804-21
A controlled study of Tourette syndrome. IV. Obsessions, compulsions, and schizoid behaviors. Comings DE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;41(5):782-803
A controlled study of Tourette syndrome. I. Attention-deficit disorder, learning disorders, and school problems. Comings DE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;41(5):701-41
A controlled study of Tourette syndrome. II. Conduct. Comings DE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Nov; 41(5):742-60
A controlled study of Tourette syndrome. III. Phobias and panic attacks. Comings DE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;41(5):761-81
Nocturnal coprolalia and phonic tics [letter] Burd L, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;145(1):132
A case of Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome in Saudi Arabia. el-Assra A. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;151:397-8
Tourette's disorder coupled with infantile autism: a prospective study of two boys. Kano Y, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1988 Mar;42(1):49-57
[Gilles de la Tourette syndrome (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1988 Feb 6;132(6):280)] van de Wetering BJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 2; 132(1):21-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Clinical limits of Gilles de la Tourette syndrome] García C. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Dec;58(12):748-53 **(Ger)**
[Accessory symptomatology and therapy of Gilles de la Tourette's disease] Achkova M, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(10):1516-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Surgical stereotactic treatment for Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome. Cappabianca P, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 1987 Aug;9(4):273-80 (19 ref.)

THERAPY

Treatment-generated problems associated with behavior modification in Tourette disorder [letter] Burd L, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Dec;29(6):831-3
Electroconvulsive therapy in one child and three adolescents. Guttmacher LB, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Jan; 49(1):20-3
Psychological interventions in Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome. Ostfeld BM. **Pediatr Ann** 1988 Jun;17(6):417-21

GILLS

ANALYSIS

Light microscopic characterization of glycoconjugates in secretory cells of the carp (Cyprinus carpio) gill epithelium. Hidalgo J, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;88(1):65-73

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of atriopeptin II on isolated opercular epithelium of Fundulus heteroclitus. Scheide JI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):R27-32
Branchial pathogenesis in a freshwater fish, Puntius conchonius Ham., chronically exposed to sublethal concentrations of cadmium. Gill TS, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1988 Apr;15(2):153-61
Impact of detergents on the protein histochemistry of various cell types of the gill epithelium of Rita rita. Roy D. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1988 Apr;15(2):206-11
Effects of epinephrine on branchial and renal calcium handling in the rainbow trout. Perry SF, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Apr;246(1):1-9

ENZYMOLOGY

Na+-like effect of monovalent cations in the stimulation of sea bass gill Mg2+-dependent Na+-stimulated ATPase. Ventrella V, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(2):691-5
Comparative activity of gill ATPase in three freshwater teleosts exposed to cadmium. Watson CF, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1987 Dec;14(3):252-9
Carbonic anhydrase activity in the blood and the gills of rainbow trout during long-term hypercapnia in hard, bicarbonate-rich freshwater. Dimberg K, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1987;157(4):405-12
The distribution of branchial carbonic anhydrase and the effects of gill and erythrocyte carbonic anhydrase inhibition in the channel catfish Ictalurus punctatus. Henry RP, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1988 Jan;134:201-18
Relative inhibitory potencies of flavonoids on 12-lipoxygenase of fish gill. Hsieh RJ, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Apr;23(4):322-6

INNERVATION

Motor neuronal function in old Aplysia is improved by long-term stimulation of the siphon/gill reflex. Zolman JF, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1987 Aug;101(4):524-33

METABOLISM

Hypocalcin from Stannius corpuscles inhibits gill calcium uptake in trout. Lafeber FP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun; 254(6 Pt 2):R891-6
Characterization of branchial transepithelial calcium fluxes in freshwater trout, Salmo gairdneri. Perry SF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):R491-8
Synthesis and secretion of mucous glycoprotein by the gill of Mytilus edulis. I. Histochemical and chromatographic analysis of [14C]glucosamine bioincorporation. Ahn HY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 14;966(1):122-32
Comparative studies on lipid metabolism in various salt transporting organs of the European eel (Anguilla anguilla). Mono-unsaturated phosphatidylethanolamine as a key substance. Hansen HJ. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(1):323-32
Interactions of organic pollutants with gills of the bivalve molluscs Anodonta californiensis and Mytilus californianus: uptake and effect on membrane fluxes. II. Swinehart JH, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;88(2):293-9
Dynamics of cortisol receptor activity in the gills of the brook trout, Salvelinus fontinalis, during seawater adaptation. Weisbart M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Dec; 68(3):440-8
Cadmium inhibits plasma membrane calcium transport. Verbost PM, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1988 May;102(2):97-104

PARASITOLOGY

Ichthyophthirius multifiliis (Ciliophora) exit from gill epithelium. Ewing MS, et al. **J Protozool** 1987 Aug; 34(3):309-12

PATHOLOGY

Physiological, anatomic and behavioural changes in the respiratory system of Salmo gairdneri Rich. On acute and chronic exposure to chlorothalonil. Davies PE. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;88(1):113-9

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of ventilation and acid-base status in the elasmobranch Scyliorhinus stellaris during hyperoxia-induced hypercapnia. Heisler N, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Feb;71(2):227-46

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The gill arch of the striped bass, Morone saxatilis. III. Morphology of the basal lamina as revealed by various ultrasonic microdissection procedures. King JA, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1988 Apr;20(2):371-7

GINGIVA

Effect of psyllium gum and wheat bran on spontaneous energy intake. Stevens J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov; 46(5):812-7
Traditional tattooing of the gingiva: an Eritrean folk medicine practice [letter] Goertz J, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jul; 124(7):1018-9
Foreign bodies and gingival lesions. Arvier J, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1987 Aug;32(4):285-7
Adverse soft tissue response to impression procedures: report of case. Sivers JE, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jan; 116(1):58-60
Injection of an antigen into the gingiva and its effect on an experimentally induced inflammation in the knee joint of the mouse. Lens JW, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Jan; 23(1):1-6
A gingival guard for crown preparation. Fitzig S, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Feb;59(2):158-60

ANALYSIS

Isolation of noncollagenous proteins from gingival connective tissue. Schlagenhauf U, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 Aug;67(8):1109-13
Axial periodicity in periodontal collagens. Human periodontal ligament and gingival connective tissue collagen fibers possess a dermis-like D-period. Gathercole LJ, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep;22(5):408-11
Immunohistochemical localization of epithelial cells expressing transferrin receptors in normal and diseased human dento-gingival junction. Salonen J, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 May;23(3):182-6
Blood group substances as differentiation markers in human dento-gingival epithelium. Steffensen B, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Nov;22(6):451-5

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

An investigation of the features of the pre-term infant palate and the effect of prolonged orotracheal intubation with and without protective appliances. Ash SP, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1987 Nov;14(4):253-61
Morphological changes in the attached and keratinized gingiva and gingival sulcus in the mixed dentition period. A 5-year longitudinal study. Bimstein E, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Mar;15(3):175-9
Gingival attachment level measurements with an automated periodontal probe. Birek P, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Sep;14(8):472-7
Observations on the initial stages of healing following human experimental gingivitis. A clinical and morphometric study. Brecx MC, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Feb;15(2):123-9
Morphological aspects of the gingiva in children with Down's syndrome during experimental gingivitis. Reuland-Bosma W, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 May; 15(5):293-302
Single-crystal sapphire endosseous dental implant loaded with functional stress--clinical and histological evaluation of peri-implant tissues. Hashimoto M, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1988 Jan;15(1):65-76
Culture and characterization of rat junctional epithelium. Altman LC, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar;23(2):91-9
Re-epithelialization of a palatal connective tissue graft transplanted in a non-keratinized alveolar mucosa: a histological and biochemical study in humans. Ouhayoun JP, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar;23(2):127-33
Significance of the width of keratinized gingiva on the periodontal status of teeth with submarginal restorations. Stetler KJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Oct;58(10):696-700
Significance of abutment tooth angle of gingival convergence

on removable partial denture retention [letter] Grabow W. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 May;59(5):640

Histologic characteristics of clinically healthy gingiva in adolescents. Laurell L, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1987 Dec; 95(6):456–62

[Changes in the depth of the gingival groove during the preparation of crowns] Deichsel K, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;67(2):82–3 **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Laser Doppler measurement of gingival blood flow in dogs with increasing and decreasing inflammation. Baab DA, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(8):551–5

Changes in the gingival blood flow in rats with congenital susceptibility to gingivitis. Isogai H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):139–44

Influence of cigarette smoking on vascular reaction during experimental gingivitis. Bergström J, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Feb;96(1):34–9

[The effect of tactile stimulation on blood circulation in the microcirculatory bed of the gingiva] Kovář M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Mar;89(3):199–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CYTOLOGY

Attachment of human gingival fibroblasts to planed root surfaces exposed to human plasma in vitro. Abbas DK, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1987 Oct;45(5):353–60

The effects of interleukin 1 on collagenolytic activity and prostaglandin–E secretion by human periodontal–ligament and gingival fibroblast. Richards D, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1988;33(4):237–43

Reduced oxidative function in gingival crevicular neutrophils in periodontal disease. Loesche WJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):156–60

Cytotoxicity of amalgams. Kaga M, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 Sep;67(9):1221–4

The effect of interleukin–1 beta on hyaluronic acid synthesized by adult human gingival fibroblasts in vitro. Bartold PM. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar;23(2):139–47

Variability of histologic criteria in clinically healthy human gingiva. Brecx MC, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Nov; 22(6):468–72

Immunohistological evidence for gingival IgE–bearing cells in human periodontitis. Hara Y, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep;22(5):370–4

Regulation of collagen production in fibroblasts cultured from normal and phenytoin–induced hyperplastic human gingiva. Narayanan AS, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar; 23(2):118–21

Progenitor connective tissue cell populations in the gingival papilla of the rat. Pender N, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 May;23(3):175–81

Effects of minocycline on fibroblast attachment and spreading. Somerman MJ, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar; 23(2):154–9

Viadent, ethanol, and pH effects upon gingival epithelial–like cells, in vitro. Barczynski JL, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Sep; 58(9):622–7

Cell populations associated with conversion from bleeding to nonbleeding gingiva. Caton J, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Jan;59(1):7–11

Orientation of gingival fibroblasts in simulated periodontal spaces in vitro containing collagen gels. Fernyhough W, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Nov;58(11):762–9

Effect of citric acid treatment on the migration of epithelium on root surfaces in vitro. Larjava H, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Feb;59(2):95–9

In vitro biocompatibility of air–fired opaque porcelain with human gingival fibroblasts. Cobb CM, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Feb;59(2):187–94

Low sensitivity of cultured human young adult and adult gingival fibroblasts to fluoride. I. Relation to doubling time. Sato T, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Nov;61(5):313–5

Distribution of Langerhans cells in clinically healthy human gingival epithelium with special emphasis on junctional epithelium. Juhl M, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Jun; 96(3):199–208

The dento–gingival junction as seen with light microscopy and scanning electron microscopy. Garnick JJ, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1988 Jun;2(2):1113–22 (82 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Evaluation of the biocompatibility of a Ni–Cr–Mo dental alloy with human gingival explant culture in vitro: morphological study, immunodetection of fibronectin, and collagen production. Exbrayat P, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Sep;8(5):385–92

The comparative effects of azathioprine and cyclosporin on some gingival health parameters of renal transplant patients. A longitudinal study. Seymour RA, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Nov;14(10):610–3

Effects of citric acid on human gingival epithelium. Valenza V, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Nov;58(11):794–5

[Gingival reaction to substitution therapy with estradiol] Lehmann B, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1988; 76(3):263–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzyme histochemical studies of gum papillae in parodontopathia dystrophica after treatment with magnetotherapy. Zarankova V, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1986;28(4):35–44

[An evaluation of the lactate dehydrogenase activity in gingival crevicular fluid of patient with periodontitis] Liou MD, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;4(1):41–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunohistological analysis of experimental gingivitis in humans. Seymour GJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan; 71(1):132–7

Modulation of CD4 antigen expression on human gingival Langerhans cells by gamma interferon. Walsh LJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):379–85

Isolation and purification of ILS, an interleukin 1 inhibitor produced by human gingival epithelial cells. Walsh LJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):366–74

Bacteroides gingivalis fimbriae stimulate production of thymocyte–activating factor by human gingival fibroblasts. Hanazawa S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):272–4

Antibody synthesis specific for nonoral antigens in inflamed gingiva. Mallison SM 3d, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr; 56(4):823–30

Interleukin 1 induces CD1 antigen expression on human gingival epithelial cells. Walsh LJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jan;90(1):13–6

Levels of phosphate buffered saline– and citrate buffer–elutable immunoglobulins in healthy and inflamed gingiva of dogs. Yamashita S, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep;22(5):353–8

INJURIES

Gingival abrasion and plaque removal after toothbrushing with an electric and a manual toothbrush. Niemi ML. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1987 Oct;45(5):367–70

Determination of plasma catecholamines in dogs after experimental gingival retraction with epinephrine–impregnated cord. Shaw DH, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(3):217–9

Cervico mediastinal emphysema due to oral blast. Fliss DM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan;102(1):105–6

Root resorption caused by mechanical injury of the periodontal soft tissues in rats. Nakane S, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep;22(5):390–5

Risk factors of gingival injuries in plaque removal by toothbrushing. Niemi ML. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 1988;84 Suppl 1–2:1–64

INNERVATION

Numerous nerves with calcitonin gene–related peptide–like immunoreactivity innervate junctional epithelium of rats. Byers MR, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1–2):311–4

Immunohistochemical study of neuronal markers in human gingiva with phenytoin–induced overgrowth. Luthman J, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Aug;96(4):339–46

METABOLISM

Study on tissue concentrations of antibiotics: bacampicillin in gingiva and maxillary bones. del Piano M, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988;34(1):13–7

Collagen remodelling in rat periodontal tissues: compensation for precursor reutilization confirms rapid turnover of collagen. Sodek J, et al. **Coll Relat Res** 1988 Jan;8(1):11–21

Effect of lipopolysaccharide on proteoglycan synthesis by adult human gingival fibroblasts in vitro. Bartold PM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug;56(8):2149–55

Correlations between gingival crevicular fluid enzymes and the subgingival microflora. Suido H, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 Aug;67(8):1070–4

Interleukin 1 stimulation of plasminogen activator production in cultured gingival fibroblasts. Mochan E, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):28–32

Permeability of rodent junctional epithelium to exogenous protein. Romanowski AW, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar; 23(2):81–6

Cocaine inhibits extraneuronal O–methylation of exogenous norepinephrine in nasal and oral tissues of the rabbit. de la Lande IS, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 30;41(22):2463–8

Effect of effervescent buffered aspirin on prostaglandin synthesis by human gingival fibroblasts. ElAttar TM, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Med** 1987 Oct;29(2–3):237–47

[Adenylic nucleoside phosphates and dehydrogenases of the human gingiva during changes in masticatory pressure] Rasulov MM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun; 67(3):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Involvement of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in gingiva of patients with AIDS. Gornitsky M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:553–62

Changes in gingiva and gingival flora with bonding and banding. Sinclair PM, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1987 Oct; 57(4):271–8

Dietary habits, gingival status and occurrence of Streptococcus mutans and lactobacilli as predictors of caries in 3–year–olds in Sweden. Schröder U, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;15(6):320–4

Natural occurrence of black–pigmented Bacteroides species in the gingival crevice of the squirrel monkey. Clark WB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep;56(9):2392–9

Lack of bacterial invasion in experimental periodontitis. Ericsson I, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Sep;14(8):478–85

Serological differentiation of beta hemolytic streptococci in the throat and gingiva in selected population groups in Jerusalem. Heling B, et al. **J Oral Med** 1966 Jan;21(1):40–3

Black–pigmented Bacteroides and spirochetes in the subgingival microbiota of prepubertal schoolchildren. van Oosten MA, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 May;23(3):199–203

Effects of subgingival irrigation on periodontal status. Greenstein G. **J Periodontol** 1987 Dec;58(12):827–36 (89 ref.)

Intragingival occurrence of Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans and Bacteroides gingivalis in active destructive periodontal lesions. Saglie FR, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Apr;59(4):259–65

Bacterial invasion in experimental gingivitis in man. Saglie FR, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Dec;58(12):837–46

Detection of Mycoplasma pneumoniae–DNA within diseased gingiva by in situ hybridization using a biotin–labeled probe. Saglie R, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Feb;59(2):121–3

Refractory periodontitis: mixed infection with Bacteroides gingivalis and other unusual Bacteroides species. A case report. Van Dyke TE, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Mar; 59(3):184–9

[Plaque microflora of healthy gingiva as well as gingivitis and marginal periodontitis] Pfister W, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1987;75(8):804–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Cellular aspects of and effects on the gingiva in children with Down's syndrome during experimental gingivitis. Reuland–Bosma W, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 May; 15(5):303–11

HNK–1+ (Leu–7) cells and natural killer cell activity in inflamed human gingival tissue. Komiyama K, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1988 Mar;17(3):118–23

Comparison of gingival attachment level measurements with an automated periodontal probe and a pressure–sensitive probe. McCulloch CA, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep; 22(5):348–52

The mechanism of pocket formation. A light microscopic study on undecalcified human material. Takata T, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Apr;59(4):215–21

Specialized postcapillary venules in human gingival tissue. Wynne SE, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 May;59(5):328–31

The gingival biopsy in the diagnosis of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Nishioka GJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 May;65(5):580–5

[The histologic picture of interdental papillae after local therapy] Pastrňák A, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1987 Dec; 23(4):229–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Histological study on the gingiva of the patient with yusho and of PCB–poisoned monkeys] Hashiguchi I, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 May;78(5):259–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on the influence of the plaque accumulation upon apatite implant] Wakuda H. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;54(2):490–536 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Gingival tissue–produced inhibition of platelet aggregation and the loss of inhibition in streptozotocin–induced diabetic rats. Kawamura K, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar; 23(2):87–90

SURGERY

Induction of Behçet's disease symptoms after dental treatment and streptococcal antigen skin test. Mizushima Y, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;15(6):1029–30

TRANSPLANTATION

Root coverage with the free gingival graft. Factors associated with incomplete coverage. Miller PD Jr. **J Periodontol** 1987 Oct;58(10):674–81

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The ultrastructure of human gingival Langerhans cells in health and disease. Newcomb GM, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1986;31(11):727–34

Abnormal reaction to subgingivally placed dental amalgam studied by transmission electron microscopy and microprobe analysis. Case report. Ellender G. **Aust Dent J** 1987 Jun;32(3):190–5

Single modified cilia displayed by cells of human internal stratified epithelia (oral cavity, vagina). Warfvinge K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Feb;251(2):237–41

Distribution and organization of the elastic system fibres in healthy human gingiva. Ultrastructural and immunohistochemical study. Chavrier C, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(1):47–52

Ultrastructural localization and passage of cationized–ferritin and microperoxidase as tracers in the outward flow of rat gingival crevicular fluid. Tanaka T, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Nov;22(6):482–90

The role of scanning electron microscopy in periodontal research. Carrassi A, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1988 Jun; 2(2):1123–38 (141 ref.)

[Ultrastructural study on phenytoin-induced gingival proliferation] Meng HX. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;68(1):31–2, 3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Age-related changes in the ultrastructural organization of the human gingival epithelium] Kovalev EV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Apr;94(4):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GINGIVAL DISEASES

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pigmentation of the jawbones and teeth secondary to minocycline hydrochloride therapy. Cale AE, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Feb;59(2):112–4

Development of erosive gingival lesions after use of a home care technique. Herrin JR, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Nov; 58(11):785–8

COMPLICATIONS

Dentine hypersensitivity: the distribution of recession, sensitivity and plaque. Addy M, et al. **J Dent** 1987 Dec; 15(6):242–8

CONGENITAL

Congenital epulis: a case report. Uglešić V, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun;26(3):237–40 (22 ref.)

Gingival cysts of the newborn. Gilhar A, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 May;27(4):261–2

ETHNOLOGY

A survey of the gingival health of Indo–Chinese child refugees. Part I. McAllan LH. **Aust Dent J** 1988 Feb; 33(1):37–42

ETIOLOGY

Adverse soft tissue response to impression procedures: report of case. Sivers JE, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jan; 116(1):58–60

Root coverage with the free gingival graft. Factors associated with incomplete coverage. Miller PD Jr. **J Periodontol** 1987 Oct;58(10):674–81

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Cytogenetic evaluation of subgingival lesions: fibromatous, angiomatous, giant-cell and granular-cell (so-called epulis)] Valentini AF, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1988 Mar; 37(3):171–88 (159 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

OCCURRENCE

A survey of the gingival health of Indo–Chinese child refugees. Part II. McAllan LH. **Aust Dent J** 1988 Apr; 33(2):91–5

Prevalence of and factors related to gingival recession in Finnish 15- to 20-year old subjects. Paloheimo L, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1987 Dec;4(4):425–36

The effect of social class on the prevalence of caries, plaque, gingivitis and pocketing in 11–12-year-old children in South Wales. Dummer PM, et al. **J Dent** 1987 Oct; 15(5):185–90

PATHOLOGY

Scurvy—a disease not only of historical interest. Shamash R, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun;26(3):258–60

The peripheral odontogenic keratocyst. Dayan D, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;17(2):81–3

Solitary eosinophilic granuloma (histiocytosis X) of the gingiva. A report of two cases. Finney DS, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Jul;59(7):457–60

Gingival cyst of the adult. Case report of a bilateral presentation. Shade NL, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Nov; 58(11):796–9

[Anatomico-pathological aspects of 19 cases of epulis] Borio PS, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1987 Sep;36(9):639–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Effect of root curettage and sodium hypochlorite treatment on pedicle flap coverage of localized recession. Oles RD, et al. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1988 Jul;54(7):515–7

The laterally positioned flap. de Waal H, et al. **Dent Clin North Am** 1988 Apr;32(2):267–85 (84 ref.)

Cryosurgical depigmentation of the gingiva. A case report. Tal H, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Nov;14(10):614–7

The use of tissue conditioner or zinc oxide and eugenol impression paste in the excision of epulis fissurata. Passeri LA, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1987 Jun;29(2):87–92

[Several cases of giant epulis observed in West Africa] Cantaloube D, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987; 88(6):461–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modification of coronal repositioning plasty for the covering of exposed tooth necks] Schneider HG, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1988;76(2):167–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Peripheral giant cell granuloma in a cat. Rothwell JT, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 15;192(8):1105–6

GINGIVAL EXUDATE see under **GINGIVITIS**

GINGIVAL HEMORRHAGE see under **HEMORRHAGE, ORAL**

GINGIVAL HYPERPLASIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Kaposi's sarcoma in cyclosporine-induced gingival hyperplasia. Qunibi WY, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Apr; 11(4):349–52

Incidence and indications for surgical management of phenytoin-induced gingival overgrowth in a cerebral palsy population. Jones JE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 May;46(5):385–90

Cyclosporine and gingival overgrowth. Bartold PM. **J Oral Pathol** 1987 Oct;16(9):463–8

Cyclosporin, nifedipine, and gingival hyperplasia [letter] Slavin J, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):739

Gingival overgrowth induced by diltiazem. A case report. Bowman JM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Feb;65(2):183–5

Cyclosporin-induced gingival overgrowth: correlation with dental plaque scores, gingivitis scores, and cyclosporin levels in serum and saliva. McGaw T, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Sep;64(3):293–7

Lymphocyte-mediated effects of cyclosporine on human fibroblasts. Hassell TM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3 Suppl 3):993–1002

[Gingival hyperplasia due to diphenylhydantoin, cyclosporin A and nifedipine. A histopathological comparison] Silvestri E, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1988 Mar;37(3):189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Nifedipine-induced gingival hyperplasia] Gómez-Fernández P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 24;89(13):572 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Erythematous gingival enlargement in diabetic patients: a report of four cases. Van Dis ML, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(9):794–8 (27 ref.)

[A case of orificial plasmacytosis with periodontal localization] Tenenbaum H, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(4):479–82 (14 ref.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Burkitt's lymphoma in the mandible—a case report. Boon LC, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct;25(5):410–4

[Maxillofacial manifestations of Cowden's disease. Apropos of 2 cases] Breton P, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1988;89(2):87–91 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Hereditary fibromatous tumors of the oral cavity] Steinhäuser EW. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988; 33:89–92 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Potentiation of fibroblast spreading by extracellular matrix from fibroblasts derived from phenytoin-induced gingival overgrowth. Modéer T, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1988 Apr;46(2):101–4

Regulation of collagen production in fibroblasts cultured from normal and phenytoin-induced hyperplastic human gingiva. Narayanan AS, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar; 23(2):118–21

Gingival hyperplasia caused by nifedipine. Histopathologic findings. Barak S, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Sep;58(9):639–42

Cyclosporine-induced gingival overgrowth: an ultrastructural stereologic study. McGaw WT, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Feb;65(2):186–90

Immunohistochemical study of neuronal markers in human gingiva with phenytoin-induced overgrowth. Luthman J, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Aug;96(4):339–46

[Ultrastructural study on phenytoin-induced gingival proliferation] Meng HX. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;68(1):31–2, 3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GINGIVAL HYPERTROPHY

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Phenytoin-induced gum hypertrophy in patients with epilepsy. Grant RH, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988; 10(10):652–5

Phenytoin-induced gum hypertrophy improved by isotretinoin. Norris JF, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Nov; 26(9):602–3

ETIOLOGY

[Gingival hypertrophy] Boisnic S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(3):373–82 (29 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Maxillofacial manifestations of Cowden's disease. Apropos of 2 cases] Breton P, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1988;89(2):87–91 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Treatment of a patient with Papillon–Lefèvre syndrome. A case report. Lu HK, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Nov; 58(11):789–93

GINGIVAL NEOPLASMS

BLOOD

Melanotic neuroectodermal tumor of infancy with high serum levels of alpha-fetoprotein. Ultrastructural study and immunological evidence of glial fibrillary protein and alpha-fetoprotein. Dourov N, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1987 May;16(5):251–5

A case of IgD myeloma with extraosseous spread to the gingiva. Ozaki M, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun;65(6):726–30

COMPLICATIONS

[A case of orificial plasmacytosis with periodontal localization] Tenenbaum H, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(4):479–82 (14 ref.) **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

Bilateral mandibular hamartomas and familial natal teeth. Sigal MJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun; 65(6):731–5

[Neumann's tumor or congenital epulis of the newborn] Cantaloube D, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1988; 89(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Kaposi's sarcoma in cyclosporine-induced gingival hyperplasia. Qunibi WY, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Apr; 11(4):349–52

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Cytogenetic evaluation of subgingival lesions: fibromatous, angiomatous, giant-cell and granular-cell (so-called epulis)] Valentini AF, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1988 Mar; 37(3):171–88 (159 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Peripheral ameloblastoma. Report of a case. Clark DB, et al. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1988 Jan;54(1):35–7

Isolated gingival relapse in acute myeloid leukaemia. Bergmann OJ, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 May;40(5):473–6

Inhibition of human gingival carcinoma cell growth by prostaglandins. Suzuki K, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988; 19(2):273–6

Malignant schwannoma of the gingiva. Guglielmotti MB, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug;16(4):492–5

Dentinogenic ghost cell tumor. Hirshberg A, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct;16(5):620–5

Slowly enlarging pedunculated mass on the edentulous maxillary alveolar ridge. Moore JR, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jan;116(1):81–2

Growth potential of peripheral ossifying fibroma. Bodner L, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Oct;14(9):551–4

The simple central odontogenic fibroma. A case report. Hirshberg A, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec; 15(6):379–80

Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the hard palate mucosa and buccal gingiva associated with AIDS. Brahim JS, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;46(4):328–30

Painless swelling of the anterior maxillary gingiva [clinical conference] Gould AR, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Sep;45(9):785–8

Leiomyosarcoma of gingiva: report of a case and review of the literature. Poon CK, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct;45(10):888–92 (32 ref.)

Fibrolipoma of the gingiva. A case report. Graham GS, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Feb;59(2):118–20

Giant cell fibroma. A case presentation and review. Swan RH. **J Periodontol** 1988 May;59(5):338–40 (21 ref.)

Peripheral odontogenic fibroma. Buchner A, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Oct;64(4):432–8

Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: a case involving four third molar extraction sites. Griffin TJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun;65(6):671–4

Verrucous carcinoma of the oral cavity. Bagan JV, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1988;89(2):92–6 (21 ref.)

Tumors of the dental lamina: a selective review. McClatchey KD. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 Aug;4(3):200–4 (7 ref.)

Calcifying odontogenic cyst immunohistochemical detection of keratin and involucrin in cyst wall. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;412(3):189–96

[Oral nevocellular nevus] Reychler H. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1988;89(2):97–101 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical, morphologic and immunohistochemical studies of oral Kaposi sarcoma (AIDS)] Langford-Kuntz A, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:58–61 **(Ger)**

[Kaposi sarcoma of the gingiva in an HIV-negative transplantation patient] Waldhart E, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:61–3 **(Ger)**

[A case of erythroplakia of the palate, tongue and gingiva] Kabata K, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep 1; 9(3):341–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECONDARY

Metastatic renal cell carcinoma in the gingiva of the maxilla and mandible: report of a case. Tsianos EB, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Nov;45(11):975–7

Multiple gingival metastases from angiosarcoma of the breast. Epstein JB, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Nov;64(5):554–7

Metastatic breast adenocarcinoma--a case report. Ng KH, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Aug;28(4):369–74

[Gingival and ocular metastasis as initial manifestation of a neoplasm of the lung: apropos of a case (letter)] Tapiz A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 13;90(6):267 **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Sturge–Weber syndrome--a combined surgical, periodontal and prosthetic treatment. Aviv I, et al. **Ann Dent** 1987 Winter;46(2):27–30

Primary malignant melanomas of the oral mucosa. Ohya T, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug;16(4):496–9

Odontomas. A review, case presentation and periodontal considerations in treatment. Swan RH. **J Periodontol** 1987 Dec;58(12):856–60 (14 ref.)

THERAPY

[22 years treatment of a case of heterochronous triple cancer at the gingiva of the mandible, maxilla and stomach] Shimizu M, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct 20;22(9):2288–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Papillary squamous cell carcinoma in three young dogs. Ogilvie GK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 1; 192(7):933–6

Intracytoplasmic annulate lamellae in a primary and explanted canine malignant melanoma. Munn R, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 May;35(5):395–8

GINGIVAL POCKET see under **GINGIVITIS**

GINGIVAL RECESSION see under **GINGIVAL DISEASES**

GINGIVITIS

Idiopathic gingivostomatitis. Perry HO. **Dermatol Clin** 1987 Oct;5(4):719–22 (7 ref.)

Selection of a filter paper with optimum properties for the collection of gingival crevicular fluid. Griffiths GS, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):33–8

The gingival crevicular fluid meter. Its use and abuse. Baer PN, et al. **NY State Dent J** 1987 Dec;53(10):30–2 (31 ref.)

The sulcular fluid: flow and collagenase activity in the healing periodontium. Hakkarainen K. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 1988;84 Suppl 4–5:1–84

[Changes in the amount of gingival fluid during controlled tooth cleaning] barer GM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;66(4):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Chemiluminescence of phagocytic cells in chronic gingivitis and adult periodontitis] Le Gall E, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;35(10):1321–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

The relationship of anterior overjet to plaque and gingivitis in children. Davies TM, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Apr;93(4):303–9

DIAGNOSIS

Antimicrobial systems of human whole saliva in relation to dental caries, cariogenic bacteria, and gingival inflammation in young adults. Gråhn E, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1988 Apr;46(2):67–74

Partial mouth recording of plaque, gingivitis and probing depth in adolescents. Silness J, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Mar;15(3):189–92

Cyclosporin–induced gingival overgrowth: correlation with dental plaque scores, gingivitis scores, and cyclosporin levels in serum and saliva. McGaw T, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Sep;64(3):293–7

DIET THERAPY

How quickly does diet make for change? A study in gingival inflammation. Cheraskin E. **N Y J Dent** 1988 Jun–Aug; 58(4):133–5

DRUG THERAPY

Six–month effects of a sanguinarine dentifrice on plaque and gingivitis. Mauriello SM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Apr; 59(4):238–43

Effects of octenidine on dental plaque and gingivitis in monkeys. Shern RJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Sep; 58(9):628–33

Desquamative gingivitis responding to treatment with tetracycline: a pilot study. Lind PO, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Jun;96(3):232–4

[Effects of chlorhexidine and NaF mouth rinsing on gingivitis] Cao CF. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 22(4):209–11, 254–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Preliminary studies on cysteine and serine proteinase activities in inflamed human gingiva using different 7–amino–4–trifluoromethyl coumarin substrates and protease inhibitors. Cox SW, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987; 32(9):599–605

A comparison of 4 methods of data presentation for lysosomal enzyme activity in gingival crevicular fluid. Lamster IB, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Jul;15(6):347–52

Relationship between lactate dehydrogenase and myeloperoxidase levels in human gingival crevicular fluid and clinical and microbial measurements. Wolff LF, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Feb;15(2):110–5

Correlations between gingival crevicular fluid enzymes and the subgingival microflora. Suido H, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 Aug;67(8):1070–4

Collagenolytic activity in crevicular fluid from patients with chronic adult periodontitis, localized juvenile periodontitis and gingivitis, and from healthy control subjects. Villela B, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep;22(5):381–9

ETIOLOGY

Changes in gingiva and gingival flora with bonding and banding. Sinclair PM, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1987 Oct; 57(4):271–8

Sarcoidosis presenting as gingivitis. Hayter JP, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1504

The association between tooth irregularity and plaque accumulation, gingivitis, and caries in 11–12–year–old children. Addy M, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1988 Feb;10(1):76–83

Experimental gingivitis in relation to age in individuals not susceptible to periodontal destruction. Winkel EG, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Oct;14(9):499–507

Overcontouring in resin–bonded prostheses: plaque accumulation and gingival health. Creugers NH, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Jan;59(1):17–21

Periodontal disease and AIDS [news] **N Y J Dent** 1988 Jun–Aug;58(4):152

AIDS symptoms as seen by the dentist [news] **N Y State Dent J** 1988 Jun–Jul;54(6):46

[Herpes simplex. Oral and peroral infection with Herpes simplex virus] Maeglin B. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(12):1532–6 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies to a streptococcal antigen in gingival capillary and crevicular fluid washings, collected from man and non–human primates. Lehner T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987; 32(2):117–22

Immunohistological analysis of experimental gingivitis in humans. Seymour GJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan; 71(1):132–7

Levels of phosphate buffered saline– and citrate buffer–elutable immunoglobulins in healthy and inflamed gingiva of dogs. Yamashita S, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep;22(5):353–8

Nonspecific and specific immune responses in a child with Down's syndrome and her sibling. A case report. Reuland–Bosma W, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Apr; 59(4):249–53

Levels of immunoglobulin and complement in serum of rats with congenital susceptibility to gingivitis. Isogai H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):949–55

[Immunopathology of chronic proliferative gingivitis] Meng HX. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May; 22(3):137–9, 189 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

The polyamines putrescine, spermidine and spermine in human gingival crevicular fluid. Lamster IB, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(5):329–33

Hyaluronic acid and hyaluronidase activity in gingival exudate from sites of acute ulcerative gingivitis in man. Last KS, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(11):811–5

Crevicular and salivary fibronectin before and after gingivitis treatment. Tynelius–Bratthall G. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 May;15(5):283–7

A microelectrode technique for the analysis of microscopic volumes of oral fluids [letter] Bickel M. **J Dent Res** 1988 May;67(5):885

Collagenase activity and protein content of sulcular fluid after scaling and occlusal adjustment of teeth with deep periodontal pockets. Hakkarainen K, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 May;23(3):204–10

Ultrastructural localization and passage of cationized–ferritin and microperoxidase as tracers in the outward flow of rat gingival crevicular fluid. Tanaka T, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Nov;22(6):482–90

Polyamine analysis of human gingival crevicular fluid. Walters JD. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Nov;22(6):522–3

Lysosomal and cytoplasmic enzyme activity, crevicular fluid volume, and clinical parameters characterizing gingival sites with shallow to intermediate probing depths. Lamster IB, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Sep;58(9):614–21

[Neutrophil elastase and alpha 1–proteinase inhibitor in the gingival fluid of patients with inflammatory diseases of the periodontium] Borovskiĭ EV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun;67(3):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Enrichment of subgingival microflora on human serum leading to accumulation of Bacteroides species, Peptostreptococci and Fusobacteria. ter Steeg PF, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(4):261–72

Rapidly progressive periodontitis. Neutrophil chemotaxis inhibitory factors associated with the presence of Bacteroides gingivalis in crevicular fluid. Di Murro C, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Dec;58(12):868–72

Bacterial invasion of periodontal tissues [letter] Listgarten MA. **J Periodontol** 1988 Jun;59(6):412

Bacterial invasion in experimental gingivitis in man. Saglie FR, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Dec;58(12):837–46

[Plaque microflora of healthy gingiva as well as gingivitis and marginal periodontitis] Pfister W, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1987;75(8):804–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

Dental health in Icelandic urban children aged 11 and 12 years. Bjarnason S, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1987 Oct;15(5):289–92

The distribution of plaque and gingivitis and the influence of toothbrushing hand in a group of South Wales 11–12 year–old children. Addy M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Nov;14(10):564–72

PATHOLOGY

Cellular aspects of and effects on the gingiva in children with Down's syndrome during experimental gingivitis. Reuland–Bosma W, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 May; 15(5):303–11

Morphological aspects of the gingiva in children with Down's syndrome during experimental gingivitis. Reuland–Bosma W, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 May; 15(5):293–302

Measurement of gingival swelling from dental casts by generation of a moiré pattern with laser light. Wouters FR, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 Aug;67(8):1118–21

Idiopathic plasmacytosis of the oral and supraglottic mucosa. Timms MS, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jul;102(7):646–8

A study of the association of fraenal attachment, lip coverage, and vestibular depth with plaque and gingivitis. Addy M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Nov;58(11):752–7

Acute nonlymphocytic leukemia, monocytic variant. Report of a case. Appel BN, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Jul; 59(7):464–8 (36 ref.)

Influence of cigarette smoking on vascular reaction during experimental gingivitis. Bergström J, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Feb;96(1):34–9

[A non–specific vulvo–vagino–gingival syndrome] Pheiffer KF, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1988;89(2):109–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic benign mucous membrane pemphigoid. Remarks apropos of a case of desquamative gingivitis] Gombos F, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1988 Feb;37(2):113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Laser Doppler measurement of gingival blood flow in dogs with increasing and decreasing inflammation. Baab DA, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(8):551–5

[Evaluation of the activity of leukocytes during experimental periodontitis in the monkey] Gagnot G, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 1988 Mar;16(1):25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mandibular tissue growth rate of alveolar bone and the clinical effectiveness of orthodontic appliances in boys with and without prior chronic gingivitis] Petrovic A, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1987;75(6):587–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A study of the effectiveness of two types of toothbrushes for removal of oral accumulations. Shory NL, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1987 Nov;115(5):717–20

Microbiological and clinical effects of chlorhexidine digluconate and hydrogen peroxide mouthrinses on developing plaque and gingivitis. Gusberti FA, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Jan;15(1):60–7

The effect on early plaque formation, gingivitis and salivary bacterial counts of mouthwashes containing hexetidine/zinc, aminefluoride/tin or chlorhexidine. Hefti AF, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Oct;14(9):515–8

The influence of a dentifrice containing a zinc salt and a nonionic antimicrobial agent on the maintenance of gingival health. Svatun B, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Sep; 14(8):457–61

The use of chlorhexidine in the management of gingivitis in children. de la Rosa M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Jun; 59(6):387–9

THERAPY

Observations on the initial stages of healing following human experimental gingivitis. A clinical and morphometric study. Brecx MC, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Feb;15(2):123–9

Crevicular and salivary fibronectin before and after gingivitis treatment. Tynelius–Bratthall G. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 May;15(5):283–7

[Dental care and pregnancy] Kirschner H, et al. **Gynakologe** 1987 Sep;20(3):188–92 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Gingivitis around the deciduous teeth of sheep. Thurley DC. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Jul;97(4):375–83

Changes in the gingival blood flow in rats with congenital susceptibility to gingivitis. Isogai H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):139–44

GINGIVITIS, NECROTIZING ULCERATIVE

BLOOD

A case–control study of plasma ascorbate and acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis. Melnick SL, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 May;67(5):855–60

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ulcerative stomatitis in a neonate due to a chlorine antiseptic. Menni S, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 May;18(5):320–1

Oral manifestations of agranulocytosis associated with methimazole therapy. Hou GL, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Apr;59(4):244–8

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Allelic variants for complement factors C3, C4, and B in acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis. Melnick SL, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 May;67(5):851–4

METABOLISM

[Adjustment of the saliva pH value for leukemia patients] Huo LH. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;22(4):160–1 **(Chi)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychiatric, psychosocial, and endocrine correlates of acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (trench mouth): a preliminary report. Cohen-Cole SA, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1983 Jun;1(2):215–25

THERAPY

[Periodontology (3). Gingivitis and ulcerative periodontitis] Rateitschak EM, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987; 97(12):1563–8 **(Ger, Fre)**

GINGIVOPLASTY

Re-epithelialization of a palatal connective tissue graft transplanted in a non-keratinized alveolar mucosa: a histological and biochemical study in humans. Ouhayoun JP, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar;23(2):127–33

METHODS

Use of mucogingival surgical procedures to enhance esthetics. Allen EP. **Dent Clin North Am** 1988 Apr; 32(2):307–30

Regenerative and reconstructive periodontal plastic surgery. Mucogingival surgery. Miller PD Jr. **Dent Clin North Am** 1988 Apr;32(2):287–306 (28 ref.)

A modified approach to the mucogingival surgery: apically replaced split thickness flap, vestibular extension with protected linear periosteal fenestration—case report. Hou GL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Mar;1(3):195–201

[Modification of coronal repositioning plasty for the covering of exposed tooth necks] Schneider HG, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1988;76(2):167–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GINGIVOSIS see **GINGIVAL DISEASES**

GINGIVOSTOMATITIS, HERPETIC see **STOMATITIS, HERPETIC**

GINSENG

Effect of piracetam and of standardized ginseng extract on the electroconvulsive shock–induced memory disturbances in "step–down" passive avoidance.Lasarova MB, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(2):11–7

Effects of standardized ginseng extract on learning, memory and physical capabilities. Petkov VD, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1987;15(1–2):19–29

Effect of red ginseng on natural killer cell activity in mice with lung adenoma induced by urethan and benzo(a)pyrene. Yun YS, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:301–9

Effects of Panax ginseng on blood alcohol clearance in man. Lee FC, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Jun; 14(6):543–6

Acute and chronic effects of ginseng saponins on maternal aggression in mice. Yoshimura H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 10;150(3):319–24

Psychotropic effects of ginseng saponins on agonistic behavior between resident and intruder mice. Yoshimura H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 9;146(2–3):291–7

Ultrastructural studies on the effect of "gan fu kang" in preventing experimental liver damage in mice. Dan LK, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):151–4

Calcium antagonistic action of saponins from Panax notoginseng (sanqi–ginseng). Rao MR, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Jun;7(2):127–30

Modification of radiation response in mice by fractionated extracts of Panax ginseng. Zhang JS, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Oct;112(1):156–63

[Anti–oxidant action of Panax ginseng] Feng LM, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 May;7(5):288–90, 262 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Preliminary study on anti–rejection effects of traditional drugs in allo–transplantation of the kidney] Hong YS. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 May;7(5):278–9, 260 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical study on the anti–aging effect of antisenility I] Yu ZS, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan; 8(1):21–3, 5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Experimental study of PAC (Panax ginseng, Aconitum carmichaeli and Citrus tangerina) injection in the prevention and treatment of endotoxin shock in rats] Zhang CF. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 May;7(5):291–2, 262 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Memory facilitation induced by Panax ginseng and pseudoginseng in mice] Zhang L, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;7(10):610–2, 582 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of ginseng root saponins on central transmitters and plasma corticosterone in cold stress mice and rats] Cheng XJ, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Nov; 8(6):486–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of ginseng polysaccharides on tumor and immunological function in tumor–bearing mice] Qian BC, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 May;8(3):277–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Re–evaluation of the vomitive action of the rhizome of ginseng] Li LZ. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Jun;12(6):46–8 **(Chi)**

[An applied research on red ginseng rhizome] Liu JG, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1988 Jan;13(1):44–6, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of panaxadiol–saponins from ginseng flowers and leaves on DNA synthesis in mouse ascitic reticulocytic sarcoma cells] Sun W. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Oct; 12(10):45–7, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of ginseng rhizome and root saponin on ATPase activity of the heart, liver, brain, kidney and spleen of the mouse] Wo XD. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Jul;12(7):47–50, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on the literature on the rhizome renshen] Yuan HN. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 May;12(5):58–62 (25 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Comparative study on the biological activity and toxicity of the rhizome of ginseng, whole ginseng and the main root of ginseng] Yuan HN. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Jul; 12(7):44–6, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on anti–arrhythmia effects of panaxatriol saponins isolated from Panax notoginseng] Li XJ, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar;23(3):168–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of ginseng saponins on 14C–arachidonic acid metabolism in rabbit platelets] Shen JJ, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Mar;22(3):166–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hypertension caused by ginseng tablets? (letter)] Nielsen AS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 8;150(6):377 **(Dan)**

[Ginsenoside–Rb1 as a suppressor in central modulation of feeding in the rat] Etou H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;91(1):9–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacological studies of "reiousan" which contains bezoar and ginseng] Morishita S, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;91(3):129–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Studies on the sesquiterpenoids of Panax ginseng C. A. Meyer. Isolation and structure determination of sesquiterpene alcohols, panasinsanols A and B. Iwabuchi H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 May;35(5):1975–81

Proliferative effect of ginseng saponin on neurite extension of primary cultured neurons of the rat cerebral cortex. Sugaya A, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1988 Feb–Mar; 22(2):173–81

Isolation and hypoglycemic activity of quinquefolans A, B, and C, glycans of Panax quinquefolium roots. Oshima Y, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1987 Mar–Apr;50(2):188–90

[Isolation and identification of the anti–tumor constituent, ginsenoside–Rh2] Chen YJ, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1988 Jan;13(1):40–2, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Determination of the polysaccharide content in Jilin red ginseng and Korean ginseng] Li LG. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Jun;12(6):40–1 **(Chi)**

[Elements of micro–amounts in the roots of Panax quinquefolium L.] Liu TC, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Jul;12(9):17–8, 61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Growing trend and changes in saponin content of the root of Panax quinquefolium at different developmental stages] Liu TC. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 May;12(5):16–7, 54 **(Chi)**

[Studies on the flavonoids from the leaves of Panax notoginseng (Burk.) F. H. Chen] Wei JX, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Nov;12(11):31–3, 62–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Isolation and identification of saponin IV, V, VI and VII in ginseng stems] Yang Z, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Aug;12(8):32–6,63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on new minor saponins isolated from leaves of Panax ginseng C. A. Meyer] Cheng YJ, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;22(9):685–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on the chemical constituents of Panax quinquefolius Linn.] Xu SX, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 22(10):750–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Heptadeca–1, 8t–dien–4, 6–diyne–3, 10–diol, a substance cytotoxic to L1210 cells from Korean ginseng roots] Ahn BZ, et al. **Planta Med** 1988 Apr;54(2):183 **(Ger)**

[Chemical studies on crude drug processing. V. On the constituents of ginseng radix rubra (2): Comparison of the constituents of white ginseng and red ginseng prepared from the same Panax ginseng root] Kitagawa I, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;107(7):495–505 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Pharmacognosy study of the Chinese drugs mingqi, zhujieshen, zhuzishen grown in Sichuan] Song YN. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 May;12(5):8–12 **(Chi)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Studies on cultivation of Panax quinque folium. Liu TC, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(4):250

In vitro pollen plant induction and embryoid clone establishment of Panax ginseng. Du LG, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1987 Sep;30(9):941–5

[Effect of different soil water conditions on the growth and physiology of Panax ginseng C. A. Meyer] Wang TS. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Jul;12(7):15–8, 62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Effects of Panax ginseng extract on the benzo(a)pyrene metabolizing enzyme system. Lee FC, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1987;10(3–4):227–36

Effects of ginseng on the metabolism of enflurane and methoxyflurane. Lee YJ, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1987; 28(4):261–5

MICROBIOLOGY

[Separation and identification of pathogens of Panax quinquefolium] Wang LH, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun; 9(3):233–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GIZZARD

Correlation between low gastric pH and the formation of gizzard erosions in chicks. Miyazaki S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Sep;28(3):529–34

ANALYSIS

Identification of a 15 kilodalton actin binding region on gizzard caldesmon probed by chemical cross–linking. Mornet D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 29;154(2):564–71

A 35–kilodalton fragment from gizzard smooth muscle caldesmon that induces F–actin bundles. Mornet D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15;155(2):808–15

Interaction of monoclonal antibodies with a neurite outgrowth factor from chicken gizzard extract. Hayashi Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep;432(1):11–9

Isolation and characterization of a calmodulin binding fragment of chicken gizzard caldesmon. Yazawa M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1065–73

Hormonal regulation of a chicken oviduct messenger ribonucleic acid that shares a common domain with gizzard myosin light chain kinase. Russo MA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Jan;1(1):60–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Two kinds of myosin phosphatases with different enzymatic properties from fresh chicken gizzard smooth muscle. Purification and characterization. Yoshida M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;103(2):380–5

Actin–activation of unphosphorylated gizzard myosin. Wagner PD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15; 262(32):15556–62

INNERVATION

On the nerve plexus of the chicken gizzard. Gabella G, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1987;177(2):97–103

METABOLISM

Reaction of two heads of gizzard myosin with ATP. Miyata M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;103(2):336–41

PARASITOLOGY

Parasitic ulcerative ventriculitis in mallards (Anas platyrhynchos). Sterner MC, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1987 Oct;

23(4):680–2

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structure of the glandular layer and koilin membrane in the gizzard of the adult domestic fowl (Gallus gallus domesticus). Akester AR. **J Anat** 1986 Aug;147:1–25

GLANDULAR FEVER see **INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS**

GLAPHENINE see under **ANTHRANILIC ACIDS**

GLASS

Sonographic diagnosis of foreign bodies of the distal extremities [letter] Jones HH. **AJR** 1988 Apr;150(4):950

Radiopacity of glass [letter] Patz EF Jr. **AJR** 1988 Feb; 150(2):472

Bioactive glasses, aluminum oxide, and titanium. Biochemistry of the interface. Boyan B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:262–7

Bioactive glasses, aluminum oxide, and titanium. Ion transport phenomena and surface analysis. Ducheyne P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:257–61

Surface activities of bioactive glass, aluminum oxide, and titanium in a living environment. Gross U, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:211–26 (64 ref.)

Stability of a bioactive gel covering a glass surface. Palavit G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:91–9

Interfacial behavior of bulk bioactive glass and fiber–reinforced bioactive glass dental root implants. Scheers E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:178–89

Thrombospondin inhibits adhesion of platelets to glass and protein–covered substrata. Lahav J. **Blood** 1988 Apr; 71(4):1096–9

'Ceramics in clinical dentistry' [letter] McLean JW. **Br Dent J** 1988 May 21;164(10):310

Formation of 8–hydroxydeoxyguanosine by asbestos and man made mineral fibres. Leanderson P, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 May;45(5):309–11

Wound fiberglass depth filters as a less expensive approach for the concentration of viruses from water. Payment P, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Mar;34(3):271–2

Glass is detectable on plain radiographs. O'Driscoll SW. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Oct 1;139(7):643–4

In vitro interactions between pulmonary macrophages and respirable particles. Finch GL, et al. **Environ Res** 1987 Dec; 44(2):241–53

Lectin–induced adhesion of human platelets to glass. Comparison with the lectin–induced aggregation. Altankov G, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1988;21(2):99–108

Biological assessment of exposure to antimony and lead in the glass–producing industry. Lüdersdorf R, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1987;59(5):469–74

Waxed windshields are hazardous in the rain. Allen MJ, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1975 Aug;46(8):823–6

Bonding behavior between two bioactive ceramics in vivo. Kitsugi T, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Sep; 21(9):1109–23

Fiberglass dermatitis in Japan—report of four cases. Okano M, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;14(6):590–3

Cycle development criteria for removal of endotoxin by dilution from glassware. Berman D, et al. **J Parenter Sci Technol** 1987 Sep–Oct;41(5):158–63

Lead–crystal decanters—a health risk? [letter] de Leacy EA. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7–21;147(11–12):622

Lead–crystal decanters—a health risk [letter] Pisaniello DL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 2;148(9):484

Biological reactivity of continuous glass fibres: in vitro and in vivo studies. Governa M, et al. **Med Lav** 1987 May–Jun; 78(3):190–8

Identification of multiple structural species in silicate glasses by 29Si NMR. Stebbins JF. **Nature** 1987 Dec 3–9; 330(6147):465–7

A polisher for patch pipets. Leibowitz MD, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Oct;410(3):338–9

Mechanical assessment of polyurethane impregnated fibreglass bandages for splinting. Wytch R, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1987 Dec;11(3):128–34

Doxycycline effects on the adherence of polymorphonuclear leukocytes to an albumin–coated glass surface. Dahlgren C, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(5):545–9

Mortality in the Swedish glassworks industry. Wingren G, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Oct;13(5):412–6

[Characteristics of infrared radiation in the glass–making industry] Vasileva–Todorova L, et al. **Probl Khig** 1987; 12:82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Compatibility of glass–carbon implants in the middle ear—animal experiment studies] Krummel FJ, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Aug;66(8):409–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative in vivo studies of the marginal accuracy of the fit of Dicor and Cerestore crowns] Jäger K, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(10):1223–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glass ceramics. Special application: nonmetallic cast fillings for the lateral teeth] Soom U. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(11):1408–16 **(Ger)**

[SDS electrophoretic study on the adsorption of salivary proteins on mica–cordierite glass ceramic] Dettlaff S, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1987;75(8):809–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fabrication method for multimicroelectrodes using quartz glass as insulator material] Abe T. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 1987 Dec;25(4):299–301 **(Jpn)**

[Influence of the syringe materials on arterial blood gas measurements] Toda H, et al. **Masui** 1987 May;36(5):694–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the work environment in factories producing artificial mineral fibers (MMMF)] Więcek E, et al. **Med Pr** 1987;38(4):250–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hygienic characteristics of decorative facing materials made from the wastes of kinescope manufacture] Kopeĭkin NF, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):69–70 **(Rus)**

[The possible use of glass ceramic materials in orthodontics] Kopeĭkin VN, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun; 67(3):50–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of local vibration on the osteoarticular system of workers] Otvaga IS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):106–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Respiratory morbidity of man–made vitreous fibres production workers: introduction to a prospective study. Lockey JE. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1987;31(4B):677–80

Mortality experience of Ontario glass fibre workers—extended follow–up. Shannon HS, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1987;31(4B):657–62

Fibrous particles generator for inhalation toxicity studies. Tanaka I, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1987;31(3):401–3

Glass fibre irritation and protective creams. Bendsöe N, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Aug;17(2):69–72

ANALYSIS

Persistence of man–made mineral fibres (MMMF) and asbestos in rat lungs. Bellmann B, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1987;31(4B):693–709

Screening man–made vitreous fibre exposures by gravimetric dust measurements. Schneider T, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1987;31(4B):547–55

Exposure to man–made mineral fibers at ten production plants in Sweden. Krantz S. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1988;14 Suppl 1:49–51

TOXICITY

The chronic effects of exposure of rats to sized glass fibres. Drew RT, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1987;31(4B):711–29

Inhalation and injection experiments in rats to test the carcinogenicity of MMMF. Muhle H, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1987;31(4B):755–64

Long–term health effects in hamsters and rats exposed chronically to man–made vitreous fibres. Smith DM, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1987;31(4B):731–54

GLASS IONOMER CEMENTS see under **DENTAL CEMENTS**

GLASSES see **EYEGLASSES**

GLAUCARUBIN see under **PHENANTHRENES**

GLAUCOMA

The problem with glaucoma [editorial] Cowan CL Jr. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Jul;80(7):715–6

[Work capacity of glaucoma patients] Hradecká V, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Sep;43(5):349–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

BLOOD

Blood groups as genetic markers in glaucoma. Brooks AM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;72(4):270–3

[Morphotypes of blood serum crystallograms in diabetic ophthalmopathy] Savina LV, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987; (6):353–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Use of tricyclic antidepressants in patients with glaucoma. Assessment and appropriate precautions. Lieberman E, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1987 Mar;28(3):145–8

CLASSIFICATION

[Classification and therapy of glaucoma in childhood] Draeger J, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):63–9 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical classification of congenital glaucoma (hydrophthalmos) in children] Sidorov EG. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Mar–Apr;104(2):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Inflammatory glaucoma associated with Sweet's syndrome. Fourman S. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun 15;105(6):691–2

Hypopyon keratouveitis in acute angle–closure glaucoma. Schwartz SD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15; 104(4):430–1

Infantile glaucoma in Down's syndrome (trisomy 21). Traboulsi EI, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr 15; 105(4):389–94

Causes of blindness in northern Nigeria. Kragha IK. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1987 Sep;64(9):708–10

The afferent pupillary defect in asymmetric glaucoma. Brown RH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;105(11):1540–3

Exfoliation syndrome. Prevalence in a southeastern United States population. Cashwell LF Jr, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar;106(3):335–6

Recognizing glaucomatous field loss with the Humphrey STATPAC. Enger C, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct; 105(10):1355–7

Color vision defects in ocular hypertension and glaucoma. Quantification with a computer–driven color television system. Gündüz K, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul; 106(7):929–35

Glaucoma in Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis associated with congenital Horner's syndrome. Regenbogen LS, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;71(11):844–9

Time course of degeneration of the visual system induced by spontaneous glaucoma in the albino quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica). Weidner C, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1–2):357–63

Studies of hemorrhage on the optic disc. Kottler MS, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1976 Apr;11(2):102–5

Posterior polymorphous corneal dystrophy and juvenile glaucoma: a case report and brief review of the literature. Pratt AW, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1976 Apr;11(2):180–5 (29 ref.)

Neovascular glaucoma and the occurrence of twin vessels in congenital arteriovenous communications of the retina. De Jong PT. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 68(3–4):205–12

Reappraisal of the mechanisms of glaucomatous optic nerve damage. Quigley HA. **Eye** 1987;1 (Pt 2):318–22 (10 ref.)

Successful treatment of functional amblyopia associated with juvenile glaucoma. Kushner BJ. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1988;226(2):150–3

Intraocular lenses and glaucoma. Singh D. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1984 Nov–Dec;32(6):506–7

Complications of hypermature cataract: spontaneous absorption of lens material and phacolytic glaucoma–associated retinal perivasculitis. Uemura A, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1988;32(1):35–40

Developmental glaucoma in oculocutaneous albinism. Larkin DF, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1988 Mar;9(1):1–4

Retinal venous–venous anastomoses and capillary aneurysms in juvenile glaucoma. Okubo K, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1987;195(2):73–80

Pattern–reversal electroretinograms and high–pass resolution perimetry in suspected or early glaucoma. Wanger P, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Sep;94(9):1098–103

Current management of cataracts in patients with glaucoma. McCartney DL, et al. **Trans New Orleans Acad Ophthalmol** 1988;:111–26

[Extracapsular cataract extraction with posterior chamber lens implantation in patients with glaucoma] Mellin KB. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(2):183–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acoustic scanning of the optic disk] Serebriakova TV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Sep–Oct;103(5):69–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Aniridia with congenital ptosis and glaucoma: a family study. Cohen SM, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;20(2):53–7

Corneal diameter and axial length in congenital glaucoma [letter] Sampaolesi R. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb; 23(1):42–4

Congenital glaucoma: long–term results of surgery. Sampaolesi R. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1987;14:166–76

Congenital glaucoma. Cibis GW. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Sep;58(9):728–33

Congenital glaucoma associated with cutis marmorata telangiectatica congenita: two case reports. Sato SE, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1988 Jan–Feb;25(1):13–7

Oculocutaneous albinism associated with congenital glaucoma. Catalano RA, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1988 Mar;9(1):5–6

[Eye disorders, the vision–impaired and blind patient] Oosterhuis JA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 5; 131(49):2225–6 **(Dut)**

[Congenital glaucoma. Apropos of 2 cases (letter)] Garcia–Meric P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Jan;45(1):74 **(Fre)**

[The sound eye in so–called unilateral infantile glaucoma] Dascotte JC, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Jun–Jul; 87(6–7):833–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Personal experiences with Fronimopoulos goniotrepanation in congenital glaucoma] Kurelac Z, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):70–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Iridocorneotrabecular dysgenesis in a patient sample of the Münster University Eye Clinic] Lawin–Brüssel C, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):101–4 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital glaucoma in Kenya at the Kenyatta National Hospital 1984–1986] Vogel S. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988; 85(1):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Special indications for endocapsular artificial lens implantation] Rochels R. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Sep;191(3):234–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pierre Robin syndrome with congenital glaucoma and high myopia] Krauss J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 May;89(5):217–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Bilateral absolute phakolytic glaucoma. A clinical and ultrasonographic case study. Ruusuvaara P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Oct;65(5):622–6

Validity of hospital discharge registry in acute glaucoma. Teikari JM, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Oct; 65(5):589–90

The value of indices in the central and peripheral visual fields for the detection of glaucoma. Seamone C, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug 15;106(2):180–5

Management of acute elevated intraocular pressure: Part I. Diagnosis. Kooner KS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb; 20(2):46–7

Computer-assisted recognition of glaucomatous field loss [letter] Heijl A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun; 106(6):721–2

AIDS presenting as acute glaucoma. Case report. Williams AS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar;106(3):311–2

A comparison of Goldmann and Humphrey automated perimetry in patients with glaucoma. Trope GE, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Jul;71(7):489–93

Ocular hypertension or early glaucoma? [letter] Barker FM, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 May;59(5):362

Ocular hypertension or early undetected glaucoma? Eskridge JB. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Sep;58(9):747–69 (202 ref.)

Asymptomatic acute angle-closure glaucoma [letter] Bostwick JE, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Jun;19(6):452

Evaluation of two interventions to improve physician diagnostic accuracy in recognizing glaucomatous changes of the optic disk. Margolis KL, et al. **Proc Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 1987;26:28–33

[The Octopus G1 program. Description and use] Pradines F, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(11):699–705 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pattern evoked electroretinograms in normal and glaucomatous eyes] Korth M, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(4):385–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantification and progression of the visual field defect in glaucoma without hypertension, glaucoma simplex and pigmentary glaucoma. A clinical study with the Delta Program of the 201 Octopus perimeter] Gramer E, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Sep;191(3):184–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fluctuations and stable elements in the visual field in glaucoma] Stark H. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Jul; 191(1):16–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term follow-up study of fluorescein angiographic changes in the disc optic in glaucoma] Katsumori N, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;91(9):838–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pattern-elicited electroret nograms in glaucoma] Miyazawa H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 92(1):156–60 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic value of a Soviet perigraph in the early detection of primary glaucoma] Mikhailova LV, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1988;(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of closed-angle glaucoma with a flat iris] Shevelev IN. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(7):434–6 **(Rus)**

[Data on the detection of glaucoma in polyclinics of Samarkand] Iusupov AIu, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Sep-Oct;103(5):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A method of early diagnosis of primary closed-angle glaucoma] Shchurkin VI. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 104(1):20–1 **(Rus)**

[A new clinical method for diagnosing the location and extent of involvement of the drainage structures in primary glaucoma] Shmyreva VF, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Mar-Apr;104(2):6–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

A comparison of betaxolol and timolol in open angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Feghali JG, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;66(2):180–6

Regional ocular blood flow after chronic topical glaucoma drug treatment. Green K, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Aug;65(4):503–6

Glaucoma treatment with once-daily levobunolol [letter] David R, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15;104(4):443–4

Long-term betaxolol therapy in glaucoma patients with pulmonary disease. Weinreb RN, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug 15;106(2):162–7

Enhancement of the ocular hypotensive effect of acetazolamide by diflunisal. Yablonski ME, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep 15;106(3):332–6

Can the risk of acetazolamide-induced aplastic anemia be decreased by periodic monitoring of blood cell counts? Zimran A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec 15; 104(6):654–8

Antiglaucoma therapy during pregnancy--Part II. Kooner KS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;20(6):208–11 (25 ref.)

Management of acute elevated intraocular pressure: Part II. Treatment. Kooner KS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar; 20(3):87–8

The cost of antiglaucoma medications. Kooner KS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Sep;19(9):327–8

Antiglaucoma therapy during pregnancy—Part I. Kooner KS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 May;20(5):166–9

A combination of levobunolol and dipivefrin for the treatment of glaucoma. Allen RC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul;106(7):904–7

Apraclonidine. A one-week dose-response study. Jampel HD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug;106(8):1069–73

Topical beta-blocker therapy and central nervous system side effects. A preliminary study comparing betaxolol and timolol. Lynch MG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul; 106(7):908–11

Comparison of ophthalmic beta-blocking agents. Lesar TS. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Jun;6(6):451–63 (109 ref.)

Novel 'soft' beta-blockers as potential safe antiglaucoma agents. Bodor N, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Apr;7(4):369–74

Vitamin C and glaucoma [letter] Baxter RC. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Jun;59(6):438

Betaxolol and levobunolol: new beta-blocking antiglaucoma agents. Tierney DW. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Sep; 58(9):722–7

Pharmacologic management of glaucoma. Samples JR. **Ration Drug Ther** 1987 Dec;21(12):1–6 (28 ref.)

Urine composition and stone formation during treatment with acetazolamide. Ahlstrand C, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1987;21(3):225–8

[Electro-tonography study of patients treated with Timoptic] Svačinová J, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Jul;43(4):279–89 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Betaxolol. A new beta blockader with beta-1-selectivity in glaucoma treatment] Thygesen J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 21;150(12):755–8 **(Dan)**

[Drug treatment of glaucoma] Hoyng PF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 23;132(4):148–51 **(Dut)**

[Effects of systemic blockade of beta-blockers eyedrops] Sirbat D, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Aug-Sep; 87(7–8):873–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adrenergic therapy of glaucoma] Krieglstein GK. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(2):125–9 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphological principles of the aqueous humor secretory system and its changes induced by antiglaucoma drugs] Lütjen-Drecoll E, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988; 85(1):25–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Systemic acyclovir therapy of secondary herpetic glaucomas] Weber U, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988; 85(1):85–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness and tolerance of an active combination of timolol and pilocarpine--a pilot project] Schnarr KD, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Dec;191(6):436–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative multicenter study of carteolol eyedrops with other beta blockers in 768 patients under normal conditions] Schnarr KD. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Feb; 192(2):167–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of glaucoma with beta receptor blockers. Significance of adrenergic receptors of the beta-2 subtype for their effect on intraocular pressure] Noack E. **Ophthalmologica** 1988;196(2):76–81 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of nonspecific and cardioselective beta receptor blockers on the formation of aqueous humor. An oculopressure tonometry study] Pillunat LE, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1988;196(2):67–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of bencyclane on the visual field in glaucoma] Szymaniak R, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Mar;89(3):100–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correction of cellular immunity in primary glaucoma patients] Ul'danov GA, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(7):404–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Glaucoma: history and perspective [editorial] Carty RE. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Sep;58(9):696–7

EMBRYOLOGY

A common pathway for developmental glaucomas. Shields MB. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1987;85:222–37 (21 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Ocular hypertension. A prospective twenty-year follow-up study. Lundberg L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;65(6):705–8

Neovascular glaucoma following vitrectomy for diabetic eye disease. Summanen P. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb; 66(1):110–6

Acute primary closed-angle glaucoma associated with hyphema. Cashwell LF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep 15;106(3):353–4

Psychophysiological stress, elevated intraocular pressure, and acute closed-angle glaucoma. Shily BG. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1987 Nov;64(11):866–70

Increased intraocular pressure following endarterectomy. Melamed S, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;19(8):304–6

Angle closure glaucoma after scleral buckling for retinopathy of prematurity. Case report. Halperin LS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;106(4):453

Case report. Acute angle closure glaucoma in nonperforating blunt trauma. Kutner BN. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan; 106(1):19–20

Chemotactic activity of lens proteins and the pathogenesis of phacolytic glaucoma. Rosenbaum JT, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;105(11):1582–4

Pathogenesis of epidemic dropsy glaucoma. Sachdev MS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep;106(9):1221–3

Intracameral gnathostomiasis: a cause of anterior uveitis and secondary glaucoma. Kittiponghansa S, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;71(8):618–22

Acute glaucoma following vitrectomy and silicone oil injection. Zborowski-Gutman L, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;71(12):903–6

Acute angle closure glaucoma precipitated by orbital pseudotumour. Zborowski-Gutman L, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;72(2):142–4

Glaucoma in keratoplasty. Polack FM. **Cornea** 1988; 7(1):67–70

Pattern reversal electroretinogram (PRERG) abnormalities in ocular hypertension: correlation with glaucoma risk factors. Trick GL, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Feb;7(2):201–6

Glaucoma following retinal detachment operations. Ansem RP, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1987 Sep-Oct;67(1–2):19–24

Results of an epidemiological survey of ocular pressure in France. Hamard H. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):57–8

Possible role of cytomegalovirus infection in the etiology of the Posner-Schlossmann syndrome. Bloch-Michel E, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;11(2):95–6

Posttraumatic glaucoma. Jones WL. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Sep;58(9):708–15

Glaucoma and ocular pigment. Olander KW, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):397

Ciliary block (malignant) glaucoma following posterior chamber lens implantation. Duy TP, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Oct;18(10):741–4

Acute angle-closure glaucoma induced by the soft rubber ball used for softening before cataract extraction [letter] Kim MK, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Oct;18(10):777–8

Trabeculectomy with resection of ciliary processes in glaucoma following scleral buckling. Melamed S, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Jul;19(7):506–7

Comparison of optic disc features in low-tension and typical open-angle glaucoma. Miller KM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Dec;18(12):882–9

Angle-closure glaucoma with pupillary block mechanism in cicatricial retinopathy of prematurity. Ueda N, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1988;196(1):15–8

Glaucoma associated with penetrating keratoplasty. Foulks GN. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Jul;94(7):871–4

Malignant glaucoma. Luntz MH, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1987 Sep-Oct;32(2):73–93 (148 ref.)

[Hemorrhagic glaucoma and laser therapy] Peyresblanques J. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Mar;87(3):421 **(Fre)**

[Central retinal vein thrombosis and glaucoma caused by angle closure without rubeosis (letter)] Càlugàru M. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(8–9):519–20 **(Fre)**

[Results of a survey on the occurrence of neovascular glaucoma after central retinal vein occlusion] Càlugàru M. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(8–9):479–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical aspects and therapy of secondary glaucomas] Busse H. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):88–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Secondary glaucoma in parasitoses] Grüntzig J. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):94–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Various risk factors in malignant glaucoma] Parfenov IS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Sep-Oct;103(5):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical variants of goniodysgenesis in hydrophthalmos and their role in the selection of a pathogenetically oriented operation] Sidorov EG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 104(1):12–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Closed-angle glaucoma in 20 pairs of twins. Teikari JM. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;23(1):14–6

Association of an ataxia indistinguishable from Friedreich's ataxia and congenital glaucoma in a family: a new syndrome. Combarros O, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jan; 25(1):44–6

OCCURRENCE

Disc haemorrhages and glaucoma in a general ophthalmic practice. Sonnsjö B, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;66(2):174–9

The occurrence of simple and capsular glaucoma in Middle-Norway. Blika S, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987;182:11–6

Prevalence of glaucoma in an eye hospital in Nigeria. Kragha IK. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1987 Aug;64(8):617–20

Glaucoma in blacks [editorial] Cowan CL Jr, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;106(6):738–9

Incidence of acute glaucoma in Finland from 1973 to 1982. Teikari J, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1987; 225(5):357–60

[Glaucoma in physicians] Volný K. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Nov; 43(6):451–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Acute angle-block glaucoma--an epidemiologic study in Savoy] Vadot E, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Positional changes in the vasculature of the optic disk in glaucoma [letter] Odberg T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun 15;105(6):706

Positional changes in the vasculature of the optic disk in glaucoma. Varma R, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov 15;104(5):457–64

Afferent pupillary defect in asymmetric glaucoma [letter] Burde RM. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;106(6):721

Correlation of asymmetric damage with asymmetric

intraocular pressure in normal-tension glaucoma (low-tension glaucoma). Cartwright MJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul;106(7):898–900

The configuration of peripapillary tissue in unilateral glaucoma. Nevarez J, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul; 106(7):901–3

Optic disc observations in glaucoma. Chan WC, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1976 Apr;11(2):134–9

Measurement of optic nerve head pallor with a video-ophthalmograph and with computerized boundary analysis. Mikelberg FS, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr; 23(3):120–3

Ghost cell glaucoma in phakic eyes. Frazer DG, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct;11(1):51–4

Videographic measurements of optic nerve topography in glaucoma. Caprioli J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Aug;29(8):1294–8

Optic disc cupping as clinically estimated from photographs. Klein BE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Nov;94(11):1481–3

The clinical appearance of the lamina cribrosa as a function of the extent of glaucomatous optic nerve damage. Miller KM, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1988 Jan;95(1):135–8

Essential iris atrophy. A clinical, immunohistologic, and electron microscopic study in an enucleated eye. Rodrigues MM, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1988 Jan;95(1):69–78

Anatomy of the optic nerve head and glaucomatous optic neuropathy. Radius RL. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 32(1):35–44 (41 ref.)

How to use nerve fiber layer examination in the management of glaucoma. Quigley HA, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1987;85:254–72

[The fluoroangiographic picture of the iris in pseudoexfoliative glaucoma] Boguszaková J, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Jul;43(4):237–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Therapy-resistant increase in ocular pressure—a rare differential diagnosis: ring melanoma] Diekstall F, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):98–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathologic findings of the ciliary ganglion in various forms of glaucoma] Faschinger C, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphology of the aqueous outflow system in different forms of glaucoma] Rohen JW, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):15–24 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neovascular glaucoma in pseudophakia: complication caused by occlusion of the central retinal artery] Wolter JR. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):105–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Macrodisks with physiologic macrocups (pseudo-glaucoma disks). Papillometric characteristics in 17 eyes] Jonas JB, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Dec;191(6):452–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Retinal ganglion cell damage in human glaucoma. 2. Studies on damage pattern] Asai T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;91(12):1204–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biometric parameters of the eyes in young children with congenital glaucoma and their dynamics in long-term observation] Sidorov EG, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1988;(2):90–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Corneal sensation in acute angle closure glaucoma. Patel BC, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;66(1):44–6

Glaucoma of institutionalized geriatric patients. Peräsalo R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987;182:5–8

Diffuse visual field loss in chronic open-angle and low-tension glaucoma. Drance SM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec 15;104(6):577–80

Response of blood flow to warm and cold in normal and low-tension glaucoma patients. Drance SM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan 15;105(1):35–9

The Tono-Pen. A manometric and clinical study. Boothe WA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep;106(9):1214–7

Mechanisms of pupillary block [letter] Mackool RJ. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;106(2):166–7

Peripheral visual field testing by automated kinetic perimetry in glaucoma. Stewart WC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;106(2):202–6

The pattern electroretinogram (PERG) in ocular hypertension and glaucoma. Weinstein GW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul;106(7):923–8

A comparison of experienced clinical observers and statistical tests in detection of progressive visual field loss in glaucoma using automated perimetry. Werner EB, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 May;106(5):619–23

Comparative evaluation of oculokinetic perimetry and conventional perimetry in glaucoma. Alvarez E, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;72(4):258–62

The effect of nebulized bronchodilator therapy on intraocular pressures in patients with glaucoma. Kalra L, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):739–41

Electrophysiological evidence that early glaucoma affects foveal vision. Marx MS, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov; 67(3):281–301

Pattern electroretinogram as a function of spatial frequency in ocular hypertension and early glaucoma. Porciatti V, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1987 Mar;65(3):349–55

CMSS-VEPs: contrast modulated steady state visual evoked potentials: its neuronal origin and clinical use. Spileers W, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar–Apr;68(3–4):363–74

Clinical applications of pattern electroretinography: melanoma, retinal detachment and glaucoma. Zrenner E, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar–Apr;68(3–4):283–92

Signs of early damage in glaucomatous monkey eyes: low spatial frequency losses in the pattern ERG and VEP. Marx MS, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Feb;46(2):173–84

The use of psychophysical, structural, and electrodiagnostic parameters to identify glaucomatous damage. Drance SM, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1987;225(5):365–8

Central visual fields for short wavelength sensitive pathways in glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Heron G, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jan;29(1):64–72

Flash and pattern electroretinograms during and after acute intraocular pressure elevation in cats. Siliprandi R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Apr;29(4):558–65

Comparison of a noninvasive measurement of optic nervehead mechanical compliance with an invasive method. Zeimer RC, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Oct;28(10):1735–9

Visual system degeneration in the glaucomatous albino quail. Weidner C, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1988;29(3):299–314

Glaucoma screening: an important role for NPs. Hanson CM, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1987 Dec;12(12):14, 18, 21 passim

Foveal and non-foveal measures of short wavelength sensitive pathways in glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Heron G, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1987;7(4):403–4

The early postoperative pressure course in glaucoma patients following cataract surgery. Vu MT, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Jul;19(7):467–70

Pattern-reversal electroretinograms from normotensive, hypertensive and glaucomatous eyes. Wanger P, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1987;195(4):205–8

[The effect of changes in atmospheric pressure on glaucoma] Divišová I. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1988 Apr;44(2):138–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Developmental aspects of acute angle-closure glaucoma] Mathot E, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Oct; 87(10):1101–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary glaucoma caused by ciliolenticular block. A distinct form of glaucoma] Grehn F. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987; 84(6):577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathophysiology of hydrodynamics in glaucoma] Niesel P. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lens implantation in glaucoma. Choice of surgery in various glaucoma situations] Böke W, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Aug;191(2):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Short-term fluctuation of light discrimination sensitivity at the borders of glaucomatous visual field defects] Diestelhorst M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Dec; 191(6):439–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sturge-Weber syndrome: glaucoma with elevated episcleral venous pressure] Jørgensen JS, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Oct;191(4):275–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of aqueous humor dynamics with Ulrich oculopressure tonometry] Stodtmeister R, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1988;196(2):57–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Orientation-specific loss of spatial contrast sensitivity in glaucoma] Abe H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;92(2):308–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fluctuation of visual sensitivity in glaucoma patients] Baba H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 91(12):1222–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Macular dysfunction in glaucoma and the ischemic optic neuropathy] Miyazawa H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;91(11):1061–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Visual fatigue-like effect in glaucomas with repeated threshold measurement] Suzumura H. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;92(2):220–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Statistical analysis in early glaucomatous damage of central visual function] Tamura S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;91(12):1194–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The electroencephalography of glaucoma patients] Tanaka Y. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;91(7):722–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glaucoma with low intraocular pressure. V. Doppler ophthalmosonography] Czajkowski J. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Jul; 89(7):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The use of computerized static perimetry in patients with glaucoma] Dudziński A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Sep; 89(9):401–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of nitrates in patients with glaucoma] Gol'dovskaia IL. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):105–6 **(Rus)**

[Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure] Viazigina LV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 103(5):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Update on screening for glaucoma. Olander KW, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct;19(10):366–7

Penetrating keratoplasty, glaucoma and silicone drainage tubing. Kirkness CM. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1987;14:161–5

[Rebound effects following isovolemic hemodilution in venous vascular occlusions and their prevention] Gallasch G. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(4):367–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of the glaucoma process (ambulatory care data)] Kolotkova AI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 103(5):27–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Infrared angiography in increased intraocular pressure] Bischoff P. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May; 192(5):417–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Various characteristics of the computerized tomographic picture of the head and eyes in patients with various forms of glaucoma] Kozlov VI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Sep-Oct;103(5):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Repeated 50 burn/180 degree argon laser trabeculoplasty. Rouhiainen H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb; 66(1):83–6

Suprachoroidal hemorrhage after glaucoma filtering surgery [letter] Frenkel RE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15; 104(4):444–5

A randomized study of 5-fluorouracil and filtration surgery [letter] Furberg CD. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr 15; 105(4):434–5

Long-term reduction of intraocular pressure after repeat argon laser trabeculoplasty. Grayson DK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep 15;106(3):312–21

Extracapsular cataract extraction and posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation combined with trabeculectomy in patients with glaucoma [letter] Lebuisson DA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun 15;105(6):705

Effects of argon laser iridotomy on the corneal endothelium. Panek WC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr 15; 105(4):395–7

Conjunctival forceps for glaucoma filtering surgery. Shields MB. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec 15;104(6):666

Histopathologic findings after Nd:YAG transscleral cyclophotocoagulation. Shields SM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul 15;106(1):100–1

Extracapsular cataract extraction and posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation combined with trabeculectomy in patients with glaucoma. Simmons ST, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov 15;104(5):465–70

Flap selection in glaucoma filtration surgery. Freedman J. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;19(12):449–50, 452

Argon laser gonioplasty with trabeculoplasty for chronic angle-closure glaucoma. Fu YA, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;19(11):419–22

Argon peripheral iridotomy and cataract formation. Maltzman BA, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan;20(1):28–30

Sector iridectomy in the management of prolonged attacks of acute congestive glaucoma. Newhouse RP, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Sep;19(9):340–2, 346

Management of leaking filtration blebs. Tomlinson CP, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;19(11):405–8, 411

Encapsulated filtering blebs. Feldman RM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;105(11):1589

Cellular proliferation after experimental glaucoma filtration surgery. Jampel HD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan; 106(1):89–94

Surgical results in iridocorneal endothelial syndrome. Kidd M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;106(2):199–201

The effect of some treatment variables on the results of trabeculoplasty. Rouhiainen HJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 May;106(5):611–3

Cysts of Tenon's capsule following filtration surgery. Medical management. Sherwood MB, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;105(11):1517–21

Laser trabeculoplasty for glaucoma in aphakic and pseudophakic eyes after penetrating keratoplasty. Van Meter WS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;106(2):185–8

Ciliary-block glaucoma treated by posterior capsulotomy. Lockie P. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;15(3):207–9

Short-term effects of neodymium-YAG transscleral cyclocoagulation in patients with uncontrolled glaucoma. Badeeb O, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug;72(8):615–7

Tissue response to aqueous drainage in a functioning Molteno implant. Loeffler KU, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan; 72(1):29–35

Intraocular pressure rise after argon laser trabeculoplasty. Rosenblatt MA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct; 71(10):772–5

Panretinal cryotherapy in neovascular disease. Vernon SA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;72(6):401–5

Long-term results of modified trabeculectomy with supramid implant for neovascular glaucoma. Brouillette G, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;22(5):254–6

Transscleral YAG laser photocoagulation for uncontrollable glaucoma in corneal patients. Zaidman GW, et al. **Cornea** 1988;7(2):112–4

Q-switched Nd-YAG laser goniotomy in developmental glaucoma. Kitazawa Y, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1987; 14:177–83

Subscleral Scheie operation for advanced glaucoma. Luntz MH, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1987;14:184–7

The microsurgery of neovascular glaucoma. Miglior M, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1987;14:188–98

Successful goniotomy in hemophilia A. Leydhecker W. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar–Apr;68(3–4):203–4

Glaucoma filtering surgery, a retrospective study of 300 operations. Veldman E, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1987 Sep–Oct;67(1–2):151–70

The Molteno implant in intractable glaucoma. Downes RN, et al. **Eye** 1988;2 (Pt 3):250–9

Argon laser trabeculoplasty in narrow angle glaucoma. Wishart PK, et al. **Eye** 1987;1 (Pt 5):567–76
5–Fluorouracil for trabeculectomy in glaucoma. Kitazawa Y, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1987; 225(6):403–5
Internal trans–pars plana filtering procedure in humans. Peyman GA, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan;11(3):159–62
D–penicillamine and beta–aminopropionitrile effects on experimental filtering surgery. McGuigan LJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Oct;28(10):1625–9
Primary congenital glaucoma: twenty years experience. McGinnity FG, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Dec;156(12):364–5
Sclerectomy under a clot in surgical treatment of glaucoma. Szymański A. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Oct–Dec;19(4):278–81
Proof: an elusive ideal [editorial] Hoskins HD Jr. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 May;19(5):313–4
Surgical management of the secondary glaucomas: Part I. Katz LJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Nov;18(11):826–34 (76 ref.)
Corneal decompensation following acute angle–closure glaucoma. Krontz DP, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 May; 19(5):334–8
Choroiditis compatible with the histopathologic diagnosis of sympathetic ophthalmia following cyclocryotherapy of neovascular glaucoma. Sabates R. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Mar;19(3):176–82
Trabeculectomy, ECCE with PC–IOL implant, and vitrectomy after malignant glaucoma. Schiff FS. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Apr;19(4):277–8
Transpupillary argon laser cyclophotocoagulation in the treatment of glaucoma. Shields S, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Mar;19(3):171–5
Detection of conjunctival leaks following filtration surgery [letter] Varma R, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Apr; 19(4):293–4
Viscoelastic agent and the prevention of post–filtration flat anterior chamber. Wand M. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Jul; 19(7):523–4
Use of digital compression following glaucoma surgery. Wieland M, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 May;19(5):350–2
Neodymium: YAG transscleral cyclocoagulation in human eyes. Devenyi RG, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Dec; 94(12):1519–22
Use of one–piece valved tube and variable surface area explant for glaucoma drainage surgery. Hitchings RA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Sep;94(9):1079–84
Glaucoma filtration surgery in rabbits using bioerodible polymers and 5–fluorouracil. Lee DA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Dec;94(12):1523–30
Glaucoma filtering surgery with 5–fluorouracil. Rockwood EJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Sep;94(9):1071–8
Low–energy linear–incision neodymium: YAG laser iridotomy versus linear–incision argon laser iridotomy. A prospective clinical investigation. Wise JB. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Dec;94(12):1531–7
Wound healing in glaucoma filtering surgery. Skuta GL, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(3):149–70 (197 ref.)
Experimental studies of aqueous filtration using the Molteno implant. Minckler DS, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1987;85:368–92
A prospective, randomized study of 5–fluorouracil and filtration surgery. Ruderman JM, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1987;85:238–53
A one–piece drainage system for glaucoma surgery. Joseph NH, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 1986;105 (Pt 6):657–64
[Effectiveness of laser microsurgery in capsular glaucoma] Pitrová S, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1988 Apr;44(2):73–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Personal experience with the Britt pulsed argon laser in the treatment of glaucoma] Výborný P, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Sep;43(5):322–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[4th round table discussion: Choice and optimal use of instrumentation in ophthalmology] Bonnet JL, et al. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 1986;37:283–95 **(Fre)**
[When and how should one operate on primary closed–angle glaucoma?] Etienne R, et al. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 1986;37:247–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Is a second trabeculoplasty useful?] Martenet AC. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1986;220:17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Developmental aspects of acute angle–closure glaucoma] Mathot E, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Oct; 87(10):1101–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[New therapeutic approach to malignant glaucoma] Vérin P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Mar;87(3):433–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Lasers applied to the treatment of glaucoma (excluding trabeculoplasties with the argon laser)] Detry–Morel M, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(10):591–605 (79 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Use of 5–fluorouracil in the surgery of glaucoma] Kopel J, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(10):611–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Chronic glaucoma treated by trabeculoretraction. Medium–term study of perimetric changes] Prost F, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(8–9):471–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of bacterial infections after filtration surgery] Bialasiewicz AA, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988; 85(2):202–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Partial ciliary body excision in secondary glaucoma of various origins] Kröncke W, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(2):148–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Long–term results of cyclocryotherapy in chronic narrow–angle glaucoma] Pham Duy T, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(2):144–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Initial experiences with the White glaucoma pump shunt] Schuhmann G, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(2):150–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Unilateral progressive diabetic retinopathy following a filtering glaucoma operation] Schönherr U, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Jan;192(1):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of neovascular glaucoma by seton and 5–FU] Chihara E, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 91(11):1086–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The long–term prognosis of argon laser iridotomy for primary angle–closure glaucoma] Fukuchi T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;92(3):534–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Outflow facility after goniosynechialysis] Tanihara H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;92(2):326–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Complications of goniosynechialysis. Special reference to fibrin–like exudate] Tanihara H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;92(3):444–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Significance of laser gonioplasty for the treatment of glaucoma] Tanihara H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;92(2):280–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Goniosynechialysis for the treatment of secondary angle–closure glaucoma] Tanihara H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;92(3):453–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Two cases of malignant glaucoma treated by posterior capsulotomy] Tanihara H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;92(2):285–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Anti–glaucoma operation by intrascleral incarceration of the iris. Personal observations] Gerkowicz K, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Sep;89(9):408–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Late results of Cairns' trabeculectomy in the treatment of primary glaucoma] Mroczek–Madziarowa D, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 May;89(5):210–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Anti–glaucoma filtering operation—subthrombic sclerectomy—in experimental evaluation] Szymański A. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Nov–Dec;89(11–12):477–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Deep sclerectomy in the surgical treatment of secondary glaucoma in the aphakic eye] Szymański A. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Nov–Dec;89(11–12):492–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Methods increasing the effectiveness of anti–glaucoma filtering operations] Szymański A. **Klin Oczna** 1988 Jan; 90(1):23–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Filtering bleb in simple glaucoma with normalized intraocular pressure after deep sclerectomy] Szymański A. **Klin Oczna** 1988 Jan;90(1):25–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effectiveness of the surgical treatment of advanced glaucoma] Wąsowska M. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Jul;89(7):313–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Current aspects of closed–angle glaucoma] Cernea P, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 1987 Oct–Dec;31(4):277–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Peripheral iridectomy in the treatment of closed–angle glaucoma] Burgaft MB. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(7):436–8 (32 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Ambulatory care of patients with (surgically treated) glaucoma] Dobromyslov AN, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987; (8):505–6 **(Rus)**
[Results of sinusotrabeculectomy in glaucoma] Giul'alieva DT, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(5):317–8 **(Rus)**
[Clinical refraction following scleral angle reconstruction in glaucoma patients] Ivanov DF, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987; (7):418–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Remote results of drug therapy and surgical treatment of far–advanced glaucoma] Korkhov AP. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987; (8):504–5 **(Rus)**
[Comparative evaluation of the results of microsurgical glaucoma operations in patients of various ages] Petukhova MS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(7):420–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of the only eye and analysis of the causes of loss of the other eye in patients with glaucoma and cataract] Kozlov VI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 104(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Transscleral contact laser coagulation of the ciliary body and its potential use in glaucoma] Krasnov MM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Mar–Apr;104(2):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Forming intrascleral draining canaliculi by using a crystalline lens capsule transplant] Krasnov MM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Nov–Dec;103(6):6–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Optimal conditions for filtration after hypotensive ophthalmological surgical interventions] Sukhinina LB. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Nov–Dec;103(6):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Personal experience with laser iridotomy] Juhás T, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Sep;43(5):316–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Therapeutic ultrasound. A precise noninvasive therapy for glaucoma. Hamrick S, et al. **AORN J** 1988 Apr;47(4):950–5, 958–60
Recent experience in the management of neovascular glaucoma by pan–retinal photocoagulation and trabeculectomy. Clearkin LG. **Eye** 1987;1 (Pt 3):397–400
Difficult glaucomas [letter] Molteno AC. **Eye** 1987;1 (Pt 5):632–3
Why optometrists should treat glaucoma [editorial] Bartlett JD. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Sep;58(9):694–5
A glaucoma control chart. Kowal DJ, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Sep;58(9):734–7
A curse or a blessing [editorial] Lichter PR. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Sep;94(9):13A
[Intraocular correction of aphakia in patients with primary glaucoma] Machekhin VA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Nov–Dec;103(6):19–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Buphthalmos in a Thoroughbred foal. Barnett KC, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):132–5
Selective loss of retinal ganglion cells in albino avian glaucoma. Takatsuji K, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jun;29(6):901–9
Evaluation of the Krupin–Denver valve implant in normotensive and glaucomatous beagles. Gelatt KN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1;191(11):1404–9
Glaucoma associated with a high number of mast cells in the uveal tract of an African lion cub. Gerding PA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 15;191(8):1013–4
Intraocular findings in three dogs and one cat with chronic glaucoma. McLaughlin SA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1;191(11):1443–5
Hereditary glaucoma and buphthalmia in the rabbit. Bunt–Milam AH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 247:397–406
[Conjunctivitis....., or maybe not?] Heijn A. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Jan 1;113(1):29–30 **(Dut)**

GLAUCOMA, OPEN–ANGLE

[Open–angle glaucoma and hypertension of the eye. Problems of early and differential diagnosis and of therapy] Kashintseva LT. **Oftalmol Zh** 1988;(1):51–5 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Age covariance and open angle glaucoma [letter] Drance SM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;105(11):1477–8
[Campimetric changes in a woman with myopia and glaucoma] Chevrier J, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Nov;87(11):1219–21 **(Fre)**
[Extracapsular cataract extraction with posterior chamber lens implantation in glaucomatous eyes] Klemen UM, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(2):180–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Retinal changes in primary glaucoma patients] Chentsova OB, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Jul–Aug;103(4):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Threshold perimetry and the diagnosis of glaucoma. Sommer A. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;16(1):27–30
Diagnosis of primary open angle glaucoma by doctors and medical auxiliaries. Foster A, et al. **Trop Doct** 1987 Oct; 17(4):164–70
[Ophthalmologic examination in patients with diabetes mellitus (letter)] van Rens JW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 19;131(51):2380 **(Dut)**
[Value of oculo–pression–tonometry in the determination of outflow resistance] Ulrich C, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(4):377–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Quantification and progression of the visual field defect in glaucoma without hypertension, glaucoma simplex and pigmentary glaucoma. A clinical study with the Delta Program of the 201 Octopus perimeter] Gramer E, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Sep;191(3):184–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Study of early glaucomatous visual field defects with the automatic perimeter Topcon SBP–1000. Comparative study with the Octopus 201 perimeter] Lachenmayr B. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Jul;191(1):33–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The phenomenon of the sinking in of the temporal half of the optic disk in the diagnosis of glaucomatous atrophy] Nesterov AP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 104(2):5–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The role of risk factors in the diagnosis of open–angle glaucoma] Nesterov AP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Sep–Oct;103(5):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

A comparison of betaxolol and timolol in open angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Feghali JG, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;66(2):180–6
Treatment versus no treatment in chronic open angle glaucoma. Holmin C, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;66(2):170–3
Timolol/pilocarpine combination eye drops in open angle glaucoma and in ocular hypertension. A controlled randomized study. Høvding G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Oct;65(5):594–601
A double–masked study of timolol and pilocarpine combined.

Airaksinen PJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec 15; 104(6):587–90

Use of an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor in ocular hypertension and primary open–angle glaucoma. Constad WH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun 15;105(6):674–7

Bilateral effects of long–term monocular timolol therapy. Kwitko GM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec 15; 104(6):591–4

Additive effect of betaxolol and epinephrine in primary open angle glaucoma [letter] Bloom HR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct;105(10):1317–8

Long–term evaluation of 0.25% levobunolol and timolol for therapy for elevated intraocular pressure. Boozman FW 3d, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 May;106(5):614–8

A single–blind randomised trial comparing adrenaline 1.0% with dipivalyl epinephrine (propine) 0.1% in the treatment of open–angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Mills KB, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;72(6):465–8

Efficacy of twice–daily levobunolol in the treatment of elevated intraocular pressure. Seamone C, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;23(4):168–70

Tolerability of timolol and betaxolol in patients with chronic open–angle glaucoma. Kendall K, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987; 9(6):651–5

A comparative evaluation of timolol maleate and pilocarpine in the treatment of chronic open angle glaucoma. Dallas NL, et al. **Eye** 1988;2 (Pt 3):243–9

Beta adrenergic blocking agents for open–angle glaucoma. Lee ME. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Jul;59(7):567–71

Effect of changing medication regimens in glaucoma patients. Novack GD, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1988;196(1):23–8

[Metipranolol 0.1%: effect of a single dose on the nycthemeral pressure curve in an eye with chronic primary open–angle glaucoma] Demailly P, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(6–7):447–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mid–term results of a double–blind study comparing metipranolol to timolol in the treatment of primary open–angle glaucoma] Ecoffet M, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(6–7):451–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Locally applied cardioselective beta blocker and histamine provocation in patients with obstructive airway disease] Bleckmann H, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(4):346–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of timolol/pilocarpine combinations with a fixed ratio compared with 0.5% timolol in the treatment of open–angle glaucoma] Puustjärvi T, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):76–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of air impulse esthesiometry after administration of oftan–timolol] Tost M, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988; 85(2):130–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment with betaxolol and placebo eyedrops in patients with glaucoma and reactive airway diseases] Bleckmann H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Sep; 191(3):199–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carteolol: general practice–oriented assessment of the effectiveness and tolerance of a new beta–blocker in the treatment of glaucoma] Schnaudigel OE, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Mar;192(3):248–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rare general side–effects after timolol eyedrops in glaucoma] Singer L, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 15;113(10):288–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Effect of drugs reducing intraocular pressure on the blood supply of the eye in patients with open–angle glaucoma] Bunin Ala, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Sep–Oct;103(5):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ocular hypotensive effect of low doses of timolol] Erichev VP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Nov–Dec;103(6):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Pseudophakic pigmentary glaucoma. Caplan MB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar 15;105(3):320–1

Risk factors for primary open angle glaucoma. Katz J, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):110–4

Area of visual field and colour discrimination combined as a predictor of chronic open–angle glaucoma. Chisholm IA, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;23(1):8–10

Pattern reversal retinal potentials in ocular hypertensives at high and low risk of developing glaucoma. Trick GL. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1987 Jan;65(1):79–85

Comparison of optic disc features in low–tension and typical open–angle glaucoma. Miller KM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Dec;18(12):882–9

[Clinical aspects and therapy of secondary glaucomas] Busse H. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):88–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology and risk factors in glaucoma] Leydhecker W. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):38–41 (28 ref.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Primary open–angle glaucoma in 2 monozygotic twin pairs. Teikari JM, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Oct; 65(5):607–11

Genetic factors in open–angle (simple and capsular) glaucoma. A population–based twin study. Teikari JM. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;65(6):715–20

METABOLISM

Synthesis of glycoconjugates by trabecular meshwork of glaucomatous corneoscleral explants. Robey PG, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Jan;46(1):111–5

Biochemical abnormalities in the aqueous in chronic open–angle glaucoma. Herschler J, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Nov;18(11):792–5

OCCURRENCE

Design of a pilot study of glaucoma in Barbados. Leske MC, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Jul;80(7):727–30

PATHOLOGY

Quantitative evaluation of the optic nerve head in patients with unilateral visual field loss from primary open–angle glaucoma. Caprioli J, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Nov; 94(11):1484–7

[Exfoliation syndrome in a non–selected Finnish population group] Aine E. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):59–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathologic findings of the ciliary ganglion in various forms of glaucoma] Faschinger C, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is there a difference in optic disk size between normal and glaucoma eyes?] Gusek GC, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):52–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Posterior pathways of intraocular fluid outflow from the aspect of age and in open–angle glaucoma] Ronkina TI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(5):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Diffuse visual field loss in chronic open–angle and low–tension glaucoma. Drance SM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec 15;104(6):577–80

Pupillary dilation and tropicamide [letter] Shaw BR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):775

Some observations on the relation between intraocular pressure reduction and the progression of glaucomatous visual loss. Schulzer M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Jul; 71(7):486–8

An enigma variation [editorial] Smith RJ. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Jul;71(7):485

Contrast sensitivity and pattern visual evoked potential in patients with glaucoma. Abe H, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1987 Jan;65(1):65–70

Cholinergic supersensitivity of the iris in primary open angle glaucoma. A clinical study. Jordan K, et al. **Eye** 1988;2 (Pt 3):233–7

[Computerized perimetry determination of pressure tolerance of the anterior segment of the optic nerve in glaucoma patients] Heider W. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(6):587–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Delay of visually evoked cortical potentials during ramp stimulation after light and darkness adaptation in early glaucomatous functional defects] Mierdel P, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(2):161–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lens implantation in glaucoma. Choice of surgery in various glaucoma situations] Böke W, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Aug;191(2):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the central visual function in glaucoma measured by automated perimeter octopus and pattern VECP] Fujimoto N, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;92(4):682–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pupillary dynamics in patients with primary open angle glaucoma] Hashimoto E, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;91(12):1186–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Our own method of laser trabeculoplasty in POAG: changes in outflow facility. Smečka Z, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:407–12

Long–term results of low power, long duration laser trabeculoplasty. Blondeau P, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15;104(4):339–42

A controlled five–year follow–up study of laser trabeculoplasty as primary therapy for open–angle glaucoma. Tuulonen A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15;104(4):334–8

Surgical treatment of acute glaucomatocyclitic crisis in a patient with primary open–angle glaucoma. Varma R, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan 15;105(1):99–100

Therapeutic limitations of argon laser trabeculoplasty. Fink AI, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;72(4):263–9

Postural response of intraocular pressure in chronic open–angle glaucoma following trabeculectomy. Parsley J, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Jul;71(7):494–6

Aiming criteria for neodymium–YAG laser trabeculotomy. A clinico–pathological study. Dutton GN, et al. **Eye** 1987; 1 (Pt 3):401–5

The prediction of intraocular pressure rise following argon laser trabeculoplasty. Keightley SJ, et al. **Eye** 1987;1 (Pt 5):577–80

Tearing of retinal pigment epithelium after glaucoma surgery. Laatikainen L, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1987;225(4):308–10

A review of surgical alternatives to medical therapy for glaucoma. Gaasterland DE. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Jul; 80(7):721–3

Factors affecting success and IOP rise after argon laser trabeculoplasty. Takenaka Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987; 31(3):475–82

One–quadrant argon laser trabeculoplasty and its indication. Takenaka Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987;31(3):483–8

Deep sclerectomy with Nd:YAG laser trabeculotomy ab interno: two–stage procedure. Hara T, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Feb;19(2):101–6

Failed laser trabeculoplasty requiring surgery in open–angle glaucoma. Schoenleber DB, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Nov;18(11):796–9

Retreatment with argon laser trabeculoplasty. Richter CU, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Sep;94(9):1085–9

Long–term efficacy of argon laser trabeculoplasty. Shingleton BJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Dec; 94(12):1513–8

Control of chronic simple glaucoma with primary medical, surgical and laser treatment. Migdal C, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 1986;105 (Pt 6):653–6

The Lang lecture 1986. The enigma of primary open–angle glaucoma. Smith RJ. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 1986;105 (Pt 6):618–33

[When and how should one operate on primary open–angle glaucoma?] Béchetoille A. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 1986;37:255–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is a second trabeculoplasty useful?] Martenet AC. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1986;220:17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long–term tonometric results of trabeculectomy in Black Africa patients (apropos of 119 cases of chronic open–angle glaucoma surgically treated at the Ophthalmological Clinical of University Medical Center at Dakar)] Wade A, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(10):575–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glaucoma operations on the open chamber angle. Comparative studies of the Scientific Research Group of the German Ophthalmology Society] **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84 Suppl:S1–177 **(Ger)**

[Sclera–covered filter operation] **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987; 84 Suppl:S106–47 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Trabeculotomy] **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84 Suppl:S148–76 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Scheie operation] **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84 Suppl:S29–58 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Elliot trepanation] **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84 Suppl:S59–80 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Iris fistulization] **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84 Suppl:S81–105 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of argon laser trabeculoplasty in patients with combined cataract and glaucoma] Goldmann DB, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of intraocular pressure following argon laser trabeculoplasty] Makabe R. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988; 85(1):113–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of open–angle glaucoma with the argon and neodymium laser] Schrems W, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(1):119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Argon laser trabeculoplasty in special forms of open–angle glaucoma] Goldmann DB, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Jul;191(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quarter circumference argon laser trabeculoplasty] Jikihara S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;91(5):565–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of trabeculoplasty in open–angle glaucoma] Efimova MN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Nov–Dec;103(6):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Valvular trabeculotomy with an autologous scleral implant in the surgical treatment of glaucoma] Egorov EA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Jan–Feb;104(1):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current technic of sinusotomy (externalization of Schlemm's canal) without resection of the sclera] Krasnov MM. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Jan–Feb;104(1):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A method for the surgical treatment of patients with open–angle glaucoma] Lebekhov PI. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Jul–Aug;103(4):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the hypotensive effect of laser goniopuncture using different types of laser source] Litvinova GG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 104(1):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Argon laser trabeculoplasty in the therapy of primary open–angle glaucoma] Juhás T, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Nov;43(6):444–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

A discussion of primary open–angle glaucoma [interview by J. Benjamin Brumberg] Ajamian P, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Sep;58(9):704–7

Management of open–angle glaucoma. Stelmack TR. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Sep;58(9):716–21

[Trabeculoretraction and anti–inflammatory agents] Audoueineix E, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Apr; 87(4):541–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of immunocorrective preparations in the combined treatment of patients with primary open–angle glaucoma] Stukalov SE, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(7):402–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extracapsular extraction of senile cataract by trabeculectomy] Iunes MKh, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987

Nov-Dec;103(6):22-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

GLAUCOMA, PIGMENTARY see **GLAUCOMA, OPEN-ANGLE**

GLAUCOMA, SIMPLE see **GLAUCOMA, OPEN-ANGLE**

GLAUCOMA, SUSPECT see **OCULAR HYPERTENSION**

GLIADIN see under **PLANT PROTEINS**

GLIAL FIBRILLARY ACIDIC PROTEIN

ANALYSIS

Coexpression of glial fibrillary acid protein, keratin and vimentin. A unique feature useful in the diagnosis of pleomorphic adenoma of the salivary gland in fine needle aspiration biopsy smears. Domagala W, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 May-Jun;32(3):403-8

Gamma-enolase and glial fibrillary acidic protein in nervous system tumors. An immunohistochemical study using specific monoclonal antibodies. Cras P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(4):377-84

Peculiar pattern of glial fibrillary acidic protein production in extracranial metastatic tumor cells of malignant astrocytoma. Kawasaki H, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(1):89-91

An immunohistochemical study of cytokeratin and glial fibrillary acidic protein in choroid plexus papilloma. Kouno M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(3):317-20

Glial fibrillary acidic protein, vimentin and fibronectin in primary cultures of human glioma and fetal brain. Paetau A. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(5):448-55

Astrocytes in the prenatal central nervous system. From 5th to 28th week of gestation. An immunohistochemical study on paraffin-embedded material. Reske-Nielsen E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [A]** 1987 Nov; 95(6):339-46

Astrocytes in the postnatal central nervous system. From birth to 14 years of age. An immunohistochemical study on paraffin-embedded material. Reske-Nielsen E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [A]** 1987 Nov; 95(6):347-56

Expression of glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) in peripheral nerve sheath tumors. A comparative study of immunoreactivity of GFAP, vimentin, S-100 protein, and neurofilament in 38 schwannomas and 18 neurofibromas. Kawahara E, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Feb;12(2):115-20

Glial fibrillary acidic protein in chondrocytes of elastic cartilage in the human epiglottis: an immunohistochemical study with polyvalent and monoclonal antibodies. Kepes JJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 Mar;220(3):296-9

Palisading pattern of subpial astroglial processes in the adult rodent brain: relationship between the glial palisading pattern and the axonal and astroglial organization. Bitner C, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;465(1-2):167-78

Immunocytochemical demonstration of radial glia in th. developing rat olfactory bulb with antibodies to glial fibrillary acidic protein. Hajós F, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov;433(1):131-8

Slice cultures of rat hypothalamus examined by immunohistochemical staining for neurohypophyseal peptides and GFAP. Sofroniew MV, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):669-74

Immunocytochemical analysis of intermediate filaments in human ependymal tumors. Izukawa D, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1988 May;15(2):114-8

An immunocytochemical demonstration of calcineurin in human nerve cell tumors. A comparison with neuron-specific enolase and glial fibrillary acidic protein. Goto S, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;60(12):2948-57

Ependymal and choroid plexus tumors. Cytokeratin and GFAP expression. Mannoji H, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 1; 61(7):1377-85

Oligodendroglial tumors. An immunohistochemical and electron microscopic study. Sarkar C, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1;61(9):1862-6

Neurofilament-like and glial fibrillary acidic protein-like immunoreactivities in rat and guinea-pig sympathetic ganglia in situ and after perturbation. Elfvin LG, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct;250(1):79-86

Mitotic figures of glial fibrillary acidic protein-positive cells in the periphery of human brain abscess. Motegi T, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1987 Nov-Dec;6(6):241-5

Morphological markers in neuro-oncology. Kleihues P, et al. **Curr Top Pathol** 1987;77:307-38 (241 ref.)

Immunocytochemical demonstration of glial fibrillary acidic protein in imprint smears of human brain tumors. Iwa N, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1988 Mar;4(1):74-7

Golgi-like immunostaining of pituicytes and tanycytes positive for glial fibrillary acidic protein in the neurohypophysis of the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Redecker P. **Histochemistry** 1987; 87(6):585-95

An immunohistochemical study of pleomorphic adenomas of the salivary gland: glial fibrillary acidic protein-like immunoreactivity identifies a major myoepithelial component. Stead RH, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jan; 19(1):32-40

Effect of retinoids on the proliferation, morphology and expression of glial fibrillary acidic protein of an anaplastic astrocytoma cell line. Rutka JT, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;42(3):419-27

Simultaneous demonstration of glia- and glioma-associated antigens in human astrocytomas. Bilzer T, et al. **Int J Cancer [Suppl]** 1988;2:41-4

Mixed oligodendroglioma and astrocytoma: fine structural and immunohistochemical studies of four cases. Kamitani H, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Feb;83(2-3):219-25

Immunohistochemistry of retinoblastomas. Sawa H, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(4):351-5

Intermediate filaments and anaplastic change of ENU-induced gliomass: immunohistochemical study with vimentin and astroprotein (GFAP). Yoshimine T, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(4):377-85

GFA protein reactivity in nerve sheath tumors: a polyvalent and monoclonal antibody study. Stanton C, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1987 Nov;46(6):634-43

Localization of glial cell antigens in the brains of young normal mice and the dysmyelinating mutant mice, jimpy and shiverer. Cammer W, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 May; 20(1):23-31

Glial fibrillary acidic protein in chronic relapsing experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in SJL/J mice. Smith ME, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(1):203-8

An immunohistochemical study of the germinal layer in the late gestation human fetal brain. Gould SJ, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1987 Nov-Dec;13(6):421-37

[GFAP immunohistochemical analysis of Alzheimer type II cells in Wilson disease] Ma GJ. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;16(4):266-8, 49 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Significance of immunohistochemistry for neuro-oncology. VI. Occurrence, localization and distribution of glial fibrillary acid protein (GFAP) in 820 tumors] Gottschalk J, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1987;133(4):319-30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Immunoelectron microscopic study on glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP)-containing cells in preretinal proliferative tissue] Okada M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;91(6):657-64 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Immunohistocytochemistry of developmental disorders of the brain] Tanaka J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Sep; 45(9):2114-24 (Jpn)

[Immunohistochemical study of developing rat embryo--localization of vimentin, GFAP, neurofilament protein within rat embryo central nervous system] Kamada H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Mar;40(3):211-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[The nature of immunohistochemically defined astrocytic cells in rat gliomas] Shimokawa I, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Sep;39(9):861-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Presence of glial fibrillary acidic protein as an indicator of cell differentiation in medulloblastoma] Szymaś J, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987;25(3):313-27 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Immunoenzymatic detection of specific brain antigens as a criterion of the permeation of blood-brain barrier in rats with acute cerebral ischemia] Chekhonin VP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):581-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Blood and cerebrospinal fluid anomalies in brain ageing and Alzheimer's disease. Soler Federsppiel BS, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33(3-4):193-6

GENETICS

GFA-protein gene expression on the astroglia in cow and rat brains. Kitamura T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13; 423(1-2):189-95

Preparation of a recombinant cDNA library from poly(A+) RNA of the Alzheimer brain. Identification and characterization of a cDNA copy encoding a glial-specific protein. Salim M, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):163-71

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Formaldehyde sensitivity of a GFAP epitope, removed by extraction of the cytoskeleton with high salt. Bell PB Jr, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Dec;35(12):1375-80

METABOLISM

An immunohistochemical study of glial fibrillary acidic (GFA) protein and S-100 protein in the colon affected by Hirschsprung's disease. Kawana T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;76(2):159-65

Glial filaments in the subcutaneous tumors of mouse glioma clones differently expressing glial fibrillary acidic protein. An immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Shimbo Y, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(1):1-8

Comparative study by S-100 and GFAP immunohistochemistry of glial cell populations in the early stages of human spinal cord development. Lauriola L, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;465(1-2):251-5

Postnatal development of glial fibrillary acidic protein immunoreactivity in the hamster arcuate nucleus. Suarez I, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;465(1-2):89-95

Sustained seizures cause circumscribed cerebral changes in glial fibrillary acidic protein, neurofilament and laminin immunofluorescence. Eriksdotter-Nilsson M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;69(1):155-66

Accumulation of glial fibrillary acidic protein in Müller radial glia during retinal degeneration. Ekström P, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Sep;29(9):1363-71

Comparative study of glial marker proteins in the hypoplastic cerebellum of jaundiced Gunn rats. Aono S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):717-21

Glial fibrillary acidic protein increases in the spinal cord of Lewis rats with acute experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Aquino DA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1085-96

Rapid increases in glial fibrillary acidic protein mRNA and protein levels in the copper-deficient, brindled mouse. Shafit-Zagardo B, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct; 51(4):1258-66

Aggregation of intermediate filaments by 2,5-hexanedione: comparison of effects on neurofilaments, GFAP-filaments and vimentin-filaments in dissociated cultures of mouse spinal cord-dorsal root ganglia. Durham HD. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 Jul;47(4):432-42

Developmental expression of glial-specific mRNAs in primary cultures of rat brain visualized by in situ hybridization. Holmes E, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr; 19(4):389-96, 458-65

GLIAL INTERMEDIATE FILAMENT PROTEINS see **GLIAL FIBRILLARY ACIDIC PROTEIN**

GLIBENCLAMIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Re: Topical application of glibenclamide lowers blood glucose levels in rats [letter] Yamamoto T, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Jul 13;5(2):159

Glybenclamide and cyclosporine A: an interaction on glucose metabolism. Hopps V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):979-84

[Factitious hypoglycemia caused by taking a sulfonylurea drug] Siegel EG, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9;112(41):1575-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Functional status of beta-cells of the pancreas in long-term administration of hypoglycemic sulfanilamides in patients with glucose tolerance disorder] Zhurova MV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):5-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Psoriasiform drug eruption due to glibenclamide. Goh CL. **Australas J Dermatol** 1987 Apr;28(1):30-2

Immune haemolytic anaemia induced by glibenclamide in selective IgA deficiency. Nataas OB, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):366-7

Mechanism of exercise-induced hypoglycemia during sulfonylurea treatment. Kemmer FW, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1178-82

Retroperitoneal fibrosis due to tuberculosis, Aldomet and Daonil. Mandal A, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1987;19(2):145-9

Glibenclamide causing thrombocytopenia and bleeding tendency: case reports and a review of the literature. Israeli A, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 1;66(5):223-4 (7 ref.)

Photosensitivity due to glyburide. Sun CC. **Photodermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):42-5

[Pellagra-like changes following glibenclamide treatment in a patient with diabetes mellitus and vitiligo] Berova N, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(1):50-1 (Ger)

[Glibenclamide (Maninil)-induced hypoglycemia--a case report] Adolph W. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988; 82(3):139-40 (Ger)

[Interactions of non-steroidal antirheumatic drugs with oral antidiabetic agents: acemetacin--glibenclamide] Haupt E, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Jul-Aug;46(4):170-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A case of hypoglycemia with a marked convulsive syndrome after intake of maninil] Epishin AV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):21-2 (Rus)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Different effects of glyburide and glipizide on insulin secretion and hepatic glucose production in normal and NIDDM subjects. Groop L, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1320-8

METABOLISM

Direct photoaffinity labeling of the putative sulfonylurea receptor in rat beta-cell tumor membranes by [3H]glibenclamide. Kramer W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):355-9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparison of pharmacokinetics, metabolic effects and mechanisms of action of glyburide and glipizide during long-term treatment. Groop L, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):71-8

[Pharmacokinetic and clinical study on glibenclamide] Chen H. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;67(10):533-5, 32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

PHARMACOLOGY

Interaction of sulfonylureas with pancreatic beta-cells. A

study with glyburide. Gorus FK, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug; 37(8):1090–5

Glyburide modulates insulin–mediated locomotor response of confluent cell cultures to wounding. Mascardo RN, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec;36(12):1476–82

Effect of tolbutamide and glyburide on cAMP–dependent protein kinase activity in rat liver cytosol. Okuno S, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):857–61

Acute effect of glibenclamide upon red cell transglutaminase activity in diabetic patients. Coves MJ, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec;10(6):565–8

Effects of metformin and glibenclamide on insulin receptors in fibroblasts and tumor cells in vitro. Mountjoy KG, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec;10(6):553–7

A system approach to pharmacodynamics. II: Glyburide pharmacodynamics and estimation of optimal drug delivery. Gillespie WR, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 Jan; 77(1):48–55

Sulfonylureas inhibit metabolic flux through rat liver pyruvate carboxylase reaction. White CW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):971–4

Hepatic glycogen synthase phosphatase and phosphorylase phosphatase activities are increased in obese (fa/fa) hyperinsulinemic Zucker rats: effects of glyburide administration. Margolis RN. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 14; 41(24):2615–22

Effect of glyburide on glycogen metabolism in cultured rat hepatocytes. Davidson MB, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct; 36(10):925–30

Glyburide increases cytosolic–free calcium concentrations in normal rat pancreatic islet cells. Draznin B, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):660–3

ATP–sensitive K+ channels that are blocked by hypoglycemia–inducing sulfonylureas in insulin–secreting cells are activated by galanin, a hyperglycemia–inducing hormone. de Weille J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1312–6

Effects of glyburide in a rat model of reduced B–cell mass. Leahy JL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:87–98

[Hemorheologic, metabolic and blood coagulation changes in diabetics in treatment with sulfanyl ureas] Cortinovis A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 May;79(5):391–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Age characteristics of the hypoglycemic effect of glibenclamide] Gatsko GG, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The receptor for antidiabetic sulfonylureas controls the activity of the ATP–modulated K+ channel in insulin–secreting cells. Schmid–Antomarchi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):15840–4

THERAPEUTIC USE

Glibenclamide improves the response to insulin treatment in non–insulin–dependent diabetics with second failure to sulfonylurea therapy. Lins PE, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(2):171–9

Glyburide or insulin for metabolic control in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. A randomized, double–blind study. Nathan DM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):334–40

Effect of glyburide in type II diabetes mellitus. Studies of monocyte membrane fluidity, lipid composition, and insulin binding. Neufeld ND, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1351–5

Efficacy of glyburide in diabetics poorly controlled on first–generation oral hypoglycemics. Cohen KL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep–Oct;10(5):555–7

Glyburide decreases insulin requirement, increases beta–cell response to mixed meal, and does not affect insulin sensitivity: effects of short– and long–term combined treatment in secondary failure to sulfonylurea. Gutniak M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep–Oct;10(5):545–54

Glyburide and glipizide in treatment of diabetic patients with secondary failures to tolazamide or chlorpropamide. Lev JD, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):679–82

Serum C–peptide after 6 months on glibenclamide remains higher than during insulin treatment. Peacock I, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Oct;6(2):57–9

Combined glyburide and insulin therapy in type II diabetes. Reich A, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Oct;6(2):99–104

Effects of the combination of insulin and glibenclamide in type 2 (non–insulin–dependent) diabetic patients with secondary failure to oral hypoglycaemic agents. Stenman S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr;31(4):206–13

Combination therapy of insulin plus oral agent in the elderly diabetic [letter] Kyllästinen M. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar; 36(3):286

Acute effect of glyburide on insulin sensitivity in type I diabetic patients. Garrel DR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):896–900

Effect of a sulfonylurea and insulin on energy expenditure in type II diabetes mellitus. Welle S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):593–7

Influence of glibenclamide on the efficacy of calcium trisodium pentetat as an antidote for cadmium toxicity. Tewari PC, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1988 Mar;4(1):39–47

[Effectiveness of combined treatment with glibenclamide and insulin in secondary sulfonylurea failure. A controlled multicenter double–blind clinical trial] Bachmann W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 22;113(16):631–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long–term effect of combination glibenclamide–insulin treatment in the secondary failure of sulfonylurea therapy—results of a one–year double blind study] Lundershausen R, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 11;99(17):603–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of glibenclamide on lipid metabolism in non–insulin–dependent diabetic patients] Ratzmann KP, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Mar 1;43(5):122–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GLIBORNURIDE see under **SULFONYLUREA COMPOUNDS**

GLICLAZIDE see under **SULFONYLUREA COMPOUNDS**

GLIOBLASTOMA MULTIFORME

Topographic anatomy and CT correlations in the untreated glioblastoma multiforme. Burger PC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 May;68(5):698–704

ANALYSIS

Glucocorticoid receptors in glioblastoma multiforme: a new approach to antineoplastic glucocorticoid therapy. Ellemann K, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;93(1–2):6–9

Gamma–enolase and glial fibrillary acidic protein in nervous system tumors. An immunohistochemical study using specific monoclonal antibodies. Cras P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(4):377–84

DNA content and marker expression in human glioma explants. Davenport RD, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(4):362–5

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Light microscope study of the blood vessels in glioblastoma multiforme] Kuroiwa T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;27(8):717–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Risk of astrocytic brain tumors associated with occupational chemical exposures. A case–referent study. Thomas TL, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Oct;13(5):417–23

COMPLICATIONS

Abscess caused by Salmonella enteritidis within a glioblastoma multiforme. Noguerado A, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15(1):61–3

Protracted vomiting as the presenting sign of posterior fossa mass lesions. Torrealba G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;50(11):1539–41

Confusion, memory loss, and weakness. Five interesting cases. Conomy JP. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Aug;84(2):173–5, 178

Anorexia and weight loss in glioma patients. Griffith JL, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Summer;29(3):335–7

[Central amyotrophia in 2 cases of glioblastoma multiforme. Review of the literature] Arcaya Navarro J, et al. **Arch Neurobiol (Madr)** 1987 Nov–Dec;50(6):389–96 (30 ref.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Calvarial destruction: an unusual manifestation of glioblastoma multiforme. Woodruff WW Jr, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):388–9

Sequential computerized tomography and positron emission tomography studies in a patient with malignant glioma. Alavi JB, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Jul;8(7):457–68

DRUG THERAPY

The antineoplastic effect of methylprednisolone pulse therapy in two patients with glucocorticoid receptor–positive glioblastoma multiforme. Ellemann K, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):74–7

A phase II trial of oral melphalan in recurrent primary brain tumors. Chamberlain MC, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;11(1):52–4

Pilot study of combination 5–fluorouracil, cisdiamminedichloroplatinum II, and radiation therapy for grade III and IV astrocytomas. Decker DA, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;10(5):444–7

Cis–dichlorodiammineplatinum II–induced syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Ritch PS. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 1;61(3):448–50

Hypoxic cell radiosensitizers in the treatment of high grade gliomas: a new direction using combined Ro 03–8799 (pimonidazole) and SR 2508 (etanidazole). Newman HF, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Sep;15(3):677–84

Pre–irradiation internal carotid artery BCNU in treatment of glioblastoma multiforme. Bashir R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun;68(6):917–9

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Chromosomal patterns in human malignant astrocytomas. Rey JA, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Dec; 29(2):201–21

Selective amplification of the cytoplasmic domain of the epidermal growth factor receptor gene in glioblastoma multiforme. Malden LT, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15; 48(10):2711–4

Molecular cloning and characterization of a cDNA for human granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) from a glioblastoma multiforme cell line and localization of the G–CSF gene to chromosome band 17q21. Tweardy DJ, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Aug;1(3):209–20

Expression and rearrangement of the ROS1 gene in human glioblastoma cells. Birchmeier C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9270–4

[Glioblastoma multiforme with a peculiar chromosomal aberration—double minute chromosomes—case report] Araki O, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug; 27(8):789–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

[The tragedy of George Gershwin—glioblastoma multiforme] Teplý I. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 1988 May; 51(3):213–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of lymphocyte responsiveness by a glial tumor cell–derived suppressive factor. Roszman TL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):874–9

METABOLISM

Effect of lonidamine on the utilization of 14C–labeled glucose by human astrocytoma cells. Paggi MG, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1987 Oct;47(2):154–65

PATHOLOGY

Flow cytometric DNA and nuclear antigen content in astrocytic neoplasms. Fitzgibbons PL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 May;89(5):640–4

Enhanced in vitro growth suppression of human glioblastoma cultures treated with the combination of recombinant fibroblast and immune interferons. Vita JR, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):297–302

Factors determining survival of patients with malignant gliomas diagnosed by stereotactic biopsy. Coffey RJ, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987;50(1–6):183–7

Histological grading, DNA content, cell proliferation and survival of patients with astroglial tumors. Zaprianov Z, et al. **Cytometry** 1988 Jul;9(4):380–6

The fallacy of the localized supratentorial malignant glioma. Halperin EC, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Aug;15(2):505–9 (66 ref.)

Brain stem glioma mimicking progressive basilar artery thrombosis [letter] Morris GL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;51(3):457–8

Quantitative morphology of human glioblastoma multiforme microvessels: structural basis of blood–brain barrier defect. Coomber BL, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(4):299–307

Primary cerebellar glioblastoma multiforme. Levine SA, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(3):231–6 (25 ref.)

Mononuclear cell infiltration in central portions of human astrocytomas. Hitchcock ER, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Mar; 68(3):432–7

Glioblastoma developing at the site of a cerebellar medulloblastoma treated 6 years earlier. Case report. Schmidbauer M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):915–8

Establishment and characterization of a malignant glioma cell line, GBM8401/TSGH,NDMC. Lee WH, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jul;38(3):173–81

Ependymal differentiation of a glioblastoma multiforme after heterotransplantation into nude mice. Jacobsen PF, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Oct;79(4):771–9

Survival after stereotactic biopsy of malignant gliomas. Coffey RJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar;22(3):465–73

Cerebral gliomas with palisading necrosis: glioblastoma multiforme or high grade cerebral neuroblastoma? A light and electron microscopical study of three cases. Ojeda VJ, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Apr;19(2):167–72

Cerebral astrocytomas: histopathologic correlation of MR and CT contrast enhancement with stereotactic biopsy. Earnest F 4th, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar;166(3):823–7

Cerebral astrocytic neoplasms in the adult: contribution of histologic examination to the assessment of prognosis. Fulling KH, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1984 May; 1(2):152–63

Spontaneous glioblastoma multiforme in a Charles River CD rat. Wyand DS, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987;15(4):474–8

SV40 DNA in a carrier system of human glioblastoma cells. Steinberg VI, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):420–8

[Heterotransplantation of a human glioma and brain metastases in the athymic nude mouse—a preclinical model for radiation oncology. 1. Basic principles and methodology] Bamberg M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Apr;164(4):235–43 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An autopsy case of triple primary cancers consisting of glioblastoma multiforme of the pons, colon cancer and rectal carcinoid—a statistical analysis of cases of brain tumor combined with other primary cancers in Japan autopsy annuals] Hayashi K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Nov;33(14):1846–53 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Response of human glioblastoma cells to recombinant

interleukin-2. Benveniste EN, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Mar;17(4):301-14

RADIOGRAPHY

Occult gliomas demonstrated by serial CT scans in new onset of seizures. Gupta KL, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 1988 Apr; 25(2):159-63

Contrast-enhancing computed tomography ring in glioblastoma multiforme after intraoperative endocurietherapy. Kumar PP, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1; 61(9):1759-65

Absence of contrast enhancement on CT brain scans of patients with supratentorial malignant gliomas. Chamberlain MC, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep;38(9):1371-4

[Computed tomography in the diagnosis of brain astrocytoma. Analysis of 100 cases] Li XC. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 21(6):329-31, 59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[4 cases of false negative CT scans in cases of glioblastoma] Skjødt S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 1;150(31):1897-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Thallium-201 tumor/cardiac ratio estimation of residual astrocytoma. Mountz JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 May; 68(5):705-9

RADIOTHERAPY

Pilot study of combination 5-fluorouracil, cisdiamminedichloroplatinum II, and radiation therapy for grade III and IV astrocytomas. Decker DA, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;10(5):444-7

Halogenated pyrimidines as radiosensitizers in the treatment of glioblastoma multiforme. Jackson D, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;10(5):437-43

Neuro-oncology update: radiation safety and nursing care during interstitial brachytherapy. Randall TM, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1987 Dec;19(6):315-20

Neutron interstitial brachytherapy for malignant gliomas: a pilot study. Patchell RA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan; 68(1):67-72

Brachytherapy of malignant gliomas. Skultety FM, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Jun;73(6):166-8

Endocurietherapy of glioblastoma multiforme with 125iodine: results of treatment. Kumar PP, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 May-Jun;5(3):94-8

SECONDARY

Gliomas presenting outside the central nervous system. Brew BJ, et al. **Clin Exp Neurol** 1987;23:111-7

[Intramedullary glioblastoma multiforme with unusual, intracranial neoplastic meningeosis] Rossberg C, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 Jul;59(7):401-4 **(Ger)**

[Glioblastoma multiforme with extracranial metastases without previous surgery: demonstration of extracranial metastases by peroxidase antiperoxidase staining and clinicopathological study] Ogata A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Jul;39(7):679-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multiple glioma] Takeda N, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Nov;32(12):1513-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

The remote results of operative treatment in supratentorial gliomas. Turowski K. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:323-9

Extensive surgical excision of large hemispheric "malignant" astrocytoma in a 6-week-old infant. Epstein NE, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(4):248-50

Effect of the extent of surgical resection on survival and quality of life in patients with supratentorial glioblastomas and anaplastic astrocytomas. Ammirati M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug;21(2):201-6

Reoperation in the treatment of recurrent intracranial malignant gliomas. Ammirati M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Nov;21(5):607-14

Reoperation for recurrent glioblastoma and anaplastic astrocytoma. Harsh GR 4th, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Nov; 21(5):615-21

[Therapy of malignant supratentorial neuroepithelial tumors] Vara-Thorbeck R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(21):1360-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical investigation of cerebellar astrocytomas in childhood] Yasue M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Feb; 16(2):165-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

An unusual fungal infection in an immunocompromised oncology patient. Cutaneous alternariosis. Junkins JM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep;124(9):1421, 1424-5

Adoptive immunotherapy for recurrent glioblastoma multiforme using lymphokine activated killer cells and recombinant interleukin-2. Merchant RE, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;62(4):665-71

Pharmacology and phase I/II study of continuous intravenous infusions of iododeoxyuridine and hyperfractionated radiotherapy in patients with glioblastoma multiforme. Kinsella TJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 May;6(5):871-9

Feasibility and efficacy of preirradiation chemotherapy for pediatric brain tumors. Horowitz ME, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Apr;22(4):687-90

[Central nervous system toxicity of local interferon-beta therapy. Report of three cases] Matsumura S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;28(3):265-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multiple primary neoplasm--glioblastoma combined with cancer of other organs] Kobayashi T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Sep;15(9):1011-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A trial of rabies vaccine treatment of patients with glioblastoma multiforme] Filipov FV. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 May-Jun;(3):38-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Radioisotope imaging of brain tumors in two rhesus monkeys. Fanton JW, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;38(2):214-7

GLIOCLADIUM see **HYPHOMYCETES**

GLIOMA

Inhibition of cell proliferation of human gliomas by benzodiazepines in vitro. Pawlikowski M, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 Mar;77(3):231-3

Sensitivities of human glioma cell lines to interferons and double-stranded RNAs individually and in synergistic combinations. Dick RS, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(4):331-8

Growth inhibitory effect of recombinant alpha and beta interferon on human glioma cells. Yung WK, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(4):323-30

[Intramedullary subependymoma of the cervical spinal cord. Case report] Nagashima M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;28(3):303-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glioblastoma] Ushio Y. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):451-6 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Glial fibrillary acidic protein, vimentin and fibronectin in primary cultures of human glioma and fetal brain. Paetau A. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(5):448-55

DNA content and chromosomes in permanent cultured cell lines derived from malignant human gliomas. Bigner SH, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Oct;9(5):435-44

Immunocytochemical analysis of intermediate filaments in human ependymal tumors. Izukawa D, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1988 May;15(2):114-8

Oligodendroglial tumors. An immunohistochemical and electron microscopic study. Sarkar C, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1;61(9):1862-6

Expression of two types of receptor for insulin-like growth factors in human malignant glioma. Gammeltoft S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1233-7

Plasminogen activator and inhibitor activity in human glioma cells and modulation by sodium butyrate. Gross JL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15;48(2):291-6

Hexabrachion proteins in embryonic chicken tissues and human tumors. Erickson HP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep; 105(3):1387-94

Immunohistochemical localization of apolipoprotein E in human glial neoplasms. Murakami M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):177-88

Intermediate filaments and anaplastic change of ENU-induced gliomass: immunohistochemical study with vimentin and astroprotein (GFAP). Yoshimine T, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(4):377-85

Distribution of type VI collagen in human gliomas: comparison with fibronectin and glioma-mesenchymal matrix glycoprotein. McComb RD, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1987 Nov;46(6):623-33

Further characterization of malignant glioma-derived vascular permeability factor. Criscuolo GR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Aug;69(2):254-62

Characteristics of an established human glioma cell line, KNS-42. Takeshita I, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;27(7):581-7

Optical properties of human brain tissue, meninges, and brain tumors in the spectral range of 200 to 900 nm. Eggert HR, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Oct;21(4):459-64

The human laminin receptor is a member of the integrin family of cell adhesion receptors. Gehlsen KR, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 2;241(4870):1228-9

Immunohistochemical analysis of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes and major histocompatibility antigens in human gliomas and metastatic brain tumors. Saito T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jun;29(6):435-42

[Analysis of DNA damage induced by nitrosourea derivatives in rat brain tumor cells using a sequencing procedure] Mineura K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb; 15(2):307-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Intercapillary distance in the proliferating area of human glioma. Yoshii Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15; 48(10):2938-41

Distribution of anionic sites on the capillary endothelium in an experimental brain tumor model. Vincent S, et al. **Microcirc Endothelium Lymphatics** 1988 Feb;4(1):45-67

Intravenous adenosine selectively increases blood flow to xenotransplanted intracerebral gliomas. Warnke PC, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Dec;37(12):1870-3

Vascular permeability in transplantable murine gliomas: morphological correlation with tracer studies. Pires MM, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1987 Jul-Aug; 13(4):251-62

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Vascular permeability and cell kinetics of ethylnitrosourea (ENU)-induced rat brain tumours. Inoue T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(1-2):67-72

A case-control study of brain gliomas and occupational exposure to chemical carcinogens: the risk to farmers. Musicco M, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Oct;128(4):778-85

COMPLICATIONS

Gliomatosis cerebri presenting with hydrocephalus and dementia. Dickson DW, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Jan-Feb; 9(1):200-2

Optic glioma with progressive occlusion of the aqueduct of Sylvius in monozygotic twins with neurofibromatosis. Pascual-Castroviejo I, et al. **Brain Dev** 1988;10(1):24-9

Perianal pain and swelling due to a pre-coccygeal tumour. Ward T, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):651-2

Additional pathological features in epileptic patients secondary to brain tumors--a report of 50 cases. Shi TH. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(3):166-72

Confusion, memory loss, and weakness. Five interesting cases. Conomy JP. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Aug;84(2):173-5, 178

Multicentric glioma presenting with hemorrhage. Misra BK, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jan;29(1):73-6 (30 ref.)

[Glioblastoma manifested by algodystrophy of the hip (letter)] Cantagrel A, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 12; 16(29):1436-7 **(Fre)**

[Graphomania. Compulsive graphic activity as a manifestation of fronto-callosal glioma] Cambier J, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(3):158-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Triple tumor association: breast cancer, meningioma and glioblastoma] Gastaut JL, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987; 143(11):753-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Association of cerebral cysticercosis and multifocal glioma. Discussion of interactions] Hautecoeur P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987;143(12):844-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A contribution to the discussion on the subject of growth deficit. The case of a boy with suprasellar tumor] Krawczuk-Rybakowa M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1988 Feb; 63(2):110-3 **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Multifocal intracranial MR abnormalities in neurofibromatosis. Hurst RW, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):293-6

MR of visual pathways in patients with neurofibromatosis. Pomeranz SJ, et al. **AJNR** 1987 Sep-Oct;8(5):831-6

Characterization of neuroectodermal antigen by a monoclonal antibody and its application in CSF diagnosis of human glioma. Wakabayashi T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Mar;68(3):449-55

Gadolinium-DTPA as a contrast agent in magnetic resonance imaging of the brain. Stack JP, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988; 30(2):145-54

Demyelinating disease of corpus callosum presenting as glioma on magnetic resonance scan: a case documented with pathological findings. Kalyan-Raman UP, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug;21(2):247-50

MR imaging of rat brain glioma: Gd-DTPA versus Gd-DOTA. Runge VM, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar; 166(3):835-8

Contributions of magnetic resonance imaging in the evaluation of optic gliomas. Patronas NJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1987 Nov;28(5):367-71

[Case from practice (87). Patient: Mr. A. D., born 1942, city registrar] Zuber M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Aug 25;76(35):965-6 **(Ger)**

[Gadolinium DTPA in magnetic resonance. Clinical experience in intracranial pathology] Bradac GB, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jul-Aug;76(1-2):33-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) in periventricular tumors] Miyagi J, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Aug; 32(8):947-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Possibilities of quantitative criteria of the effectiveness of treatment of glial brain tumors] Kachkov IA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):37-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

The intraneoplastic chemotherapy in a rat brain tumour model utilizing methotrexate-polymethylmethacrylate-pellets. Rama B, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;87(1-2):70-5

Response rate and toxicity with aziridinylbenzoquinone in patients with recurrent gliomas. A progress report. Tapazoglou E, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1988 Aug;11(4):474-8

Intratumoral chemotherapy with multiple sources. Bouvier G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:213-4

Treatment of chiasmatic/hypothalamic gliomas of childhood with chemotherapy: an update. Packer RJ, et al.

Ann Neurol 1988 Jan;23(1):79–85

Stereotactic administration of intratumoral chronic chemotherapy of recurrent malignant gliomas. Bouvier G, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987;50(1–6):223–6

Acute neurologic dysfunction after high-dose etoposide therapy for malignant glioma. Leff RS, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):32–5

Results of the treatment of children with recurrent gliomas with lomustine and vincristine. Lefkowitz IB, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Mar 1;61(5):896–902

The cytotoxicity of sarcosinamide chloroethylnitrosourea (SarCNU) and BCNU in primary gliomas and glioma cell lines: analysis of data in reference to theoretical peak plasma concentrations in man. Skalski V, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;22(2):137–40

Phase II study of spirohydantoin mustard for the treatment of recurrent malignant gliomas. Prados M, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Nov;71(11):1105–6

Experimental combination chemotherapy of ACNU and 5-FU against cultured glioma model (spheroid) and subcutaneous rat glioma. Kitahara M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;40(4):557–63

Superselective cerebral arterial infusion of BCNU in high-grade glioma: the radiologist's point of view. Fontaine S, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Sep;39(3):178–81

Rational for "eight-in-one" chemotherapy [letter]Friedman HS. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;6(2):393–5

Application of radioimmunoassay to monitor treatment of human cerebral gliomas with bleomycin entrapped within liposomes. Firth GB, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan; 41(1):38–43

Treatment of autochthonous rat brain tumors with steroid plus heparin: a brief report. el-Hennawi Y, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(2):161–2

Phase I study of intracarotid PCNU. Stewart DJ, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(3):245–50

The mechanism and overcoming of resistance in ACNU-resistant sublines of C6 and 9L rat glioma. Yoshida T, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(3):195–203

Intra-arterial chemotherapy of malignant gliomas. Chiras J, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1988;15(1):31–48 (64 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Drug cytotoxicity at elevated temperature. In vitro study on the U-87MG glioma cell line. Da Silva VF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):885–8

Adjuvant high-dose photoradiation therapy in the treatment of cerebral glioma: a phase 1-2 study. Kaye AH, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Oct;67(4):500–5

Chemotherapy for malignant gliomas. Kornblith PL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):1–17 (96 ref.)

Chemotherapy of malignant gliomas:correction [letter] Pompili A. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):645

Photodynamic therapy of experimental 9L gliosarcoma--cytocidal effect and pathohistological analysis. Okuda Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;27(7):588–93

New xenograft model for assessing experimental therapy of central nervous system tumors: human glioblastoma in the intrathecal compartment of the nude mouse. Abernathey CD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 May;22(5):877–81

Activity of phthalocyanine photosensitizers against human glioblastoma in vitro. Abernathey CD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Oct;21(4):468–73

Treatment of recurrent brain stem gliomas and other central nervous system tumors with 5-fluorouracil, CCNU, hydroxyurea, and 6-mercaptopurine. Rodriguez LA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Apr;22(4):691–3

Combined intraarterial and systemic chemotherapy for intracerebral tumors. Stewart DJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug;21(2):207–14

Intracarotid BCNU for glioma [letter] Wolpert SM. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug;21(2):270

Selective delivery of chemotherapeutic agents with a new catheter system. Wolpert SM, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Feb; 166(2):547–9

[Dibutyryl cyclic adenosine monophosphate (DBc-AMP) in the treatment of recurrent malignant gliomas--report of 7 patients] Zhu FQ, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;9(6):460–2, 21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Local use of cytostatic drugs following removal of glioblastomas] Diemath HE. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9;99(19):674–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of MX-2, a morpholino anthracycline derivative, against human and rat glioma cells and experimental leptomeningeal tumors in rats] Izumoto S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 May;15(5):1765–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacokinetics in intra-arterial ACNU therapy in malignant brain tumors] Okumura T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;27(6):491–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intra-arterial ACNU chemotherapy of malignant glioma] Murayama S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb 25; 48(2):144–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Basic studies on chemotherapy of brain tumors by means of liposomes: affinity of sulfatide-inserted liposomes to human glioma cells] Kito A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Aug;39(8):783–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of a rat meningeal gliomatosis model with neocarzinostatin] Yoshida T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Jul; 39(7):615–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of rat glioma with a beta-adrenergic agonist and a phosphodiesterase inhibitor in vivo] Yoshida T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Aug;39(8):719–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Malignant glioma [clinical conference] Young B, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Feb;81(2):238–42

ENZYMOLOGY

Discrimination between neuronal and glial cell tumours by pyruvate kinase electrophoresis. van Veelen CW, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(3–4):126–9

Association of glycolytic enzymes with the cytoplasmic side of the plasma membrane of glioma cells. Daum G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 7;939(2):277–81

Possible involvement of glutathione S-transferases in the cell growth of C6 astroglioma cells. Senjo M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):163–6

ETIOLOGY

Orbital optic glioma in neurofibromatosis. Magnetic resonance diagnosis of perineural arachnoidal gliomatosis. Seiff SR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;105(12):1689–92

Incontinentia pigmenti: the development of pseudoglioma. Brown CA. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;72(6):452–5

Thorotrast-associated gliosarcoma. Including comments on thorotrast use and review of sequelae with particular reference to lesions of the central nervous system. Wargotz ES, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):58–66 (52 ref.)

Development of glioblastoma after medulloblastoma [letter] Kushner M. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):642

Glioblastoma after radiotherapy [letter] Critides SD. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jun;22(6 Pt 1):1115

Gliosarcoma developing in close relationship to an abscess cavity injected with thorotrast. Reid PM, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jan;29(1):67–72

[Malignant spinal cord glioma. A new complication of HIV virus infection? (letter)] Weill O, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 21;16(39):1977 **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Relationship between gene amplification and chromosomal deviations in malignant human gliomas. Bigner SH, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Nov;29(1):165–70

On trisomy of chromosome 7 in human gliomas. Rey JA, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Dec;29(2):323–6

A human glioblastoma line with karyotypic nullisomy 13 containing several chromosome 13-specific sequences. Zang KD, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 1; 33(1):127–32

Specific chromosomal abnormalities in malignant human gliomas. Bigner SH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15; 48(2):405–11

Amplification and expression of the epidermal growth factor receptor gene in human glioma xenografts. Humphrey PA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2231–8

Clonal genomic alterations in glioma malignancy stages. James CD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Oct 1;48(19):5546–51

Expression of messenger RNAs for platelet-derived growth factor and transforming growth factor-alpha and their receptors in human malignant glioma cell lines. Nistér M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):3910–8

Complementary DNA for human glioblastoma-derived T cell suppressor factor, a novel member of the transforming growth factor-beta gene family. de Martin R, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3673–7

Rapid interphase and metaphase assessment of specific chromosomal changes in neuroectodermal tumor cells by in situ hybridization with chemically modified DNA probes. Cremer T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jun; 176(2):199–220

Expression of beta-nerve growth factor mRNA in rat glioma cells and astrocytes from rat brain. Yamakuni T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 19;223(1):117–21

Osteoporosis-pseudoglioma syndrome with congenital heart disease: a new association. Teebi AS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;25(1):32–6

Gene amplification in malignant human gliomas: clinical and histopathologic aspects. Bigner SH, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 May;47(3):191–205

Expression of three viral oncogenes (v-sis, v-myc, v-fos) in primary human brain tumors of neuroectodermal origin. Fujimoto M, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Feb;38(2):289–93

Gliosarcoma with chromosome abnormalities in a neonate exposed to heptachlor. Chadduck WM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Oct;21(4):557–9

Expression and rearrangement of the ROS1 gene in human glioblastoma cells. Birchmeier C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9270–4

Increased expression of the epidermal growth factor receptor gene in malignant gliomas is invariably associated with gene amplification. Wong AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6899–903

HISTORY

The final days of George Gershwin, American composer. September 26, 1898–July 11, 1937. 50th anniversary. Kasdan ML. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;85(11):649–52

IMMUNOLOGY

Therapeutic efficacy of antiglioma mesenchymal extracellular matrix 131I-radiolabeled murine monoclonal antibody in a human glioma xenograft model. Lee YS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):559–66

Immunoregulatory effects of interleukin 2 and interferon on syngeneic murine malignant glioma-specific cytotoxic T-lymphocytes. Yamasaki T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):2981–7

Simultaneous demonstration of glia- and glioma-associated antigens in human astrocytomas. Bilzer T, et al. **Int J Cancer [Suppl]** 1988;2:41–4

Sialyllactotetraosylceramide, a ganglioside marker for human malignant gliomas. Fredman P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):912–9

Human interleukin-2 activated cytotoxic cells kill autologous glioma cells in vitro. Bosnes V, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1988; 6(1):85–92

Comparison of in vitro glioma cell cytotoxicity of LAK cells from glioma patients and healthy subjects. Bosnes V, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Aug;69(2):234–8

[Specific cytotoxic activity of T lymphocyte clones derived from a patient with gliosarcoma immunomodulatory effect of interferons on tumor-associated antigen] Miyatake S. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1988 Jan 1;57(1):55–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Activity of the natural killer cells in the peripheral blood of patients with brain tumors] Lisianyĭ NI, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(3):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Insulin binds to specific receptors and stimulates macromolecular synthesis in C6 glioma cells. Nakamura H, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;93(1–2):10–2

Somatomedins in tumour cyst fluid, cerebrospinal fluid, and tumour cytosol in patients with glial tumours. Prisell P, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;89(1–2):48–52

In vitro damage of isolated DNA from two brain tumor cell lines induced by a water-soluble antitumor nitrosourea. Fushimi S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 Jun;77(6):445–9

Glial filaments in the subcutaneous tumors of mouse glioma clones differently expressing glial fibrillary acidic protein. An immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Shimbo Y, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(1):1–8

Transport of leucine, lysine, glycine and aspartate in neuroblastoma C1300 and glioma C6 cells. Hannuniemi R, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Dec;131(4):575–81

31P and 1H NMR spectroscopy of tumors in vivo: untreated growth and response to chemotherapy. Wehrle JP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;508:200–15

The effect of hyperosmotic blood-brain barrier disruption on blood-to-tissue transport in ENU-induced gliomas. Warnke PC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Sep;22(3):300–5

Differential effects of phorbol ester and diacylglycerols on inositol phosphate formation in C62B glioma cells. Brooks RC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29; 148(2):701–8

Pharmacokinetics of tumor cell exposure to [14C]methotrexate after intracarotid administration without and with hyperosmotic opening of the blood-brain and blood-tumor barriers in rat brain tumors: a quantitative autoradiographic study. Shapiro WR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):694–701

Expression of an altered epidermal growth factor receptor by human glioblastoma cells. Steck PA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Oct 1;48(19):5433–9

In vivo 31P nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of subcutaneous 9L gliosarcoma: effects of tumor growth and treatment with 1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea on tumor bioenergetics and histology. Steen RG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):676–81

The Na+/K+/Cl- cotransport in C6 glioma cells. Properties and role in volume regulation. Chassande O, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):425–33

Uncoupling of hexose transport and phosphorylation in human gliomas demonstrated by PET. Herholz K, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul;24(7):1139–50

Identification of serotonin 5-HT3 recognition sites by radioligand binding in NG108-15 neuroblastoma-glioma cells. Hoyer D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 10; 143(2):291–2

Photoaffinity labeling of a 33 kDa protein subunit of the delta-opioid receptor in neuroblastoma and hybrid cell lines. Icard-Liepkalns C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6; 233(1):167–72

The reversal of doxorubicin resistance by verapamil is not due to an effect on calcium channels. Huet S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;41(2):283–6

Dexamethasone effects on [125I]albumin distribution in experimental RG-2 gliomas and adjacent brain. Nakagawa H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1987 Dec;7(6):687–701

Prostaglandin induces Ca2+ influx and cyclic GMP formation in mouse neuroblastoma X rat glioma hybrid NG108-15 cells in culture. Miwa N, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1418–24

Voltage-sensitive calcium channels in differentiated neuroblastoma X glioma hybrid (NG108-15) cells: characterization by quin 2 fluorescence. Noronha-Blob L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1381–90

Calmodulin-binding proteins in human Y-79 retinoblastoma and HTB-14 glioma cell lines. Pennypacker KR, et al.

J Neurochem 1988 May;50(5):1648–54

S-100 protein in clonal astroglioma cells is released by adrenocorticotropic hormone and corticotropin-like intermediate-lobe peptide. Suzuki F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov;49(5):1557–63

Neuronotrophic factors released by C6 glioma cells. Westermann R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1747–58

Chronic exposure to pertussis toxin alters muscarinic receptor–mediated regulation of cyclic AMP metabolism in neuroblastoma x glioma NG108–15 hybrid cells. Westlind–Danielsson A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul; 51(1):38–44

Levels and distribution of the calcium–modulated proteins S100 and calmodulin in rat C6 glioma cells. Zimmer DB, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Feb;50(2):572–9

Arachidonic acid metabolic profiles in human meningiomas and gliomas. Castelli MG, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987; 5(4):369–75

Vascular permeability induced by protein product of malignant brain tumors: inhibition by dexamethasone. Bruce JN, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):880–4

PET–FDG of untreated and treated cerebral gliomas [letter] Di Chiro G, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;29(3):421–3

Effect of adrenocorticoid receptors on potassium and sodium flux in rat C6 glioma cells. Beaumont K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec;28(6):593–8

Activation of protein expression in clonal glioma cells by sodium butyrate. Hong SJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov; 3(11):695–702

Interaction of (n–3) and (n–6) fatty acids in desaturation and chain elongation of essential fatty acids in cultured glioma cells. Cook HW, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Sep;22(9):613–9

Heterogeneity of regional cerebral glucose metabolism demonstrated in situ in rat brain by 19F NMR rotating frame zeugmatography: one dimensional chemical shift imaging of normal and gliosarcoma implanted brain. Nakada T, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1987;5(4):259–66

31P NMR spectroscopy of the in vivo metabolism of an intracerebral glioma in the rat. Ross BD, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1988 Apr;6(4):403–17

Comparison of [14C]-deoxyglucose metabolism and peripheral benzodiazepine receptor binding in rat C6 glioma. Richfield EK, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug; 38(8):1255–62

Antigenic expression by cells derived from human gliomas does not correlate with morphological classification. Kennedy PG, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;13(5):327–47

Beta–adrenergic receptor regulation of NGF–mRNA content in rat C6–2B glioma cells. Dal Toso R, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Dec;26(12):1783–6

Capillary permeability and boron distribution in ethylnitrosourea–induced rat glioma. Abe M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):23–31

[Effects of forskolin on cultured glioma cells] Honda C, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;27(12):1133–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in capillary permeability in experimental brain tumor] Tamura A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Feb; 40(2):149–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MORTALITY

Occupational exposures and brain cancer mortality: a preliminary study of east Texas residents. Speers MA, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(6):629–38

Gliomas of the optic nerve or chiasm. Outcome by patients' age, tumor site, and treatment. Alvord EC Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):85–98 (107 ref.)

Morbidity and mortality of craniotomy for excision of supratentorial gliomas. Fadul C, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep; 38(9):1374–9

OCCURRENCE

Optic gliomas. A reanalysis of the University of California, San Francisco experience. Wong JY, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1847–55

Incidence of primary intracranial tumors in the province of Bolzano 1980–84. Lona C, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1988 Jun;9(3):237–41

PATHOLOGY

The spatial and morphological assessment of cerebral neuroectodermal tumors through stereotactic biopsy. Scerrati M, et al. **Acta Neurochir [Suppl] (Wien)** 1987; 39:28–33

Immunohistological study of mononuclear cell infiltrate in malignant gliomas. Rossi ML, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(3):269–77

Establishment and characterization of five cell lines derived from human malignant gliomas. Rutka JT, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;75(1):92–103

Preoperative localization of intracranial lesions on MR. Krol G, et al. **AJNR** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):513–6

Supratentorial malignant gliomas in childhood: a review of fifty cases. Dropcho EJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Sep; 22(3):355–64

Orbital optic glioma in neurofibromatosis [letter] Coyle JT. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;106(6):720–1

Insertion of ganglioside GM1 into rat glioma C6 cells renders them susceptible to growth inhibition by the B subunit of cholera toxin. Spiegel S. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 13;969(3):249–56

The effects of interferon on glial cells. Stratton MR, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Oct;68(5):643–53

Cell swelling following recovery from acidification in C6 glioma cells: an in vitro model of postischemic brain edema. Jakubovicz DE, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1; 435(1–2):138–46

Effects of type beta transforming growth factor in combination with retinoic acid or tumor necrosis factor on proliferation of a human glioblastoma cell line and clonogenic cells from freshly resected human brain tumors. Helseth E, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988; 26(3):273–9

Growth factors in cultured human glioma cells: differential effects of FGF, EGF and PDGF. Westphal M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Jan;38(3):283–96

Antiproliferative effect of verapamil alone on brain tumor cells in vitro. Schmidt WF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1; 48(13):3617–21

In vivo 31P nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of subcutaneous 9L gliosarcoma: effects of tumor growth and treatment with 1,3–bis(2–chloroethyl)–1–nitrosourea on tumor bioenergetics and histology [letter] Sijens PE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Oct 1;48(19):5610–1

Biological and karyotypic characterization of a new cell line derived from human gliosarcoma. Westphal M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):731–40

Cytotoxic effect and induction of sister chromatid exchange in exponentially growing rat 9L gliosarcoma cells after brief exposure to BrdU. Zhang RX, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 May;20(3):357–62

Myofibroblastic differentiation of a primary intracerebral sarcoma with gliomatous reaction. Montpetit VJ, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):1–9

Mixed glioblastoma and sarcoma with osteoid–chondral tissue. Tada T, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 6(4):160–3

Diffuse leptomeningeal gliomatosis: report of three cases. Whelan HT, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 6(4):164–8

Initiation of primary cell cultures from human intracranial tumors on extracellular matrix from bovine corneal endothelial cells. Westphal M, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 1987; 55(3):152–63

Gliomatosis peritonei with endometriosis externa. Dworák O, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Feb;29(2):263–6

Heterotopic middle ear gliomatosis [letter] Slater DN, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Feb;12(2):230–1

Sensitivity of human glioma cells to cytotoxic heteroconjugates. Colombatti M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;42(3):441–8

The effects of human recombinant tumor necrosis factor on glioma–derived cell lines: cellular proliferation, cytotoxicity, morphological and radioreceptor studies. Rutka JT, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;41(4):573–82

Functional analysis of mononuclear cells infiltrating into tumors. III. Soluble factors involved in the regulation of T lymphocyte infiltration into tumors. Yamaki T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4388–96

Gliomatosis cerebri: report of a case presenting as a focal cerebral mass. Wilson NW, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Aug; 234(6):445–7

Effect of differentiation inducers on growth characteristics of human glioma cell lines. Geder L, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(3):251–71

Patterns of epithelial metaplasia in malignant gliomas. II. Squamous differentiation of epithelial–like formations in gliosarcomas and glioblastomas. Mørk SJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 Mar;47(2):101–18

Patterns of epithelial metaplasia in malignant gliomas. I. Papillary formations mimicking medulloepithelioma. Mørk SJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 Mar; 47(2):93–100

Imbalances in T cell subpopulations in human gliomas. Bhondeley MK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Apr;68(4):589–93

Subependymal giant–cell astrocytoma in children. An unusual discrepancy between histological and clinical features. Chow CW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun; 68(6):880–3

Effect of ibuprofen on tumor growth in the C6 spheroid implantation glioma model. Farrell CL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun;68(6):925–30

Immunohistological evaluation of macrophage infiltrates in brain tumors. Correlation with peritumoral edema. Shinonaga M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Feb;68(2):259–65

Leptomeningeal dissemination of low–grade gliomas in childhood. Civitello LA, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Apr; 38(4):562–6

Pleomorphic xanthoastrocytoma: report of two cases. Stuart G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Feb;22(2):422–7

Malignant recurrence of childhood cerebellar astrocytoma: case report. Ushio Y, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug; 21(2):251–5 (34 ref.)

Identification of proliferating cells in human gliomas using the monoclonal antibody Ki–67. Zuber P, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Feb;22(2):364–8

Cerebral gliomas with palisading necrosis: glioblastoma multiforme or high grade cerebral neuroblastoma? A light and electron microscopical study of three cases. Ojeda VJ, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Apr;19(2):167–72

Cryptic gliomas. Gullotta F. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 106:146–51 (15 ref.)

Cell kinetics aspects of human malignant neuroepithelial tumors: a follow–up study. Gaetani P, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Apr 30;74(2):145–50

[Clinicopathologic study of 374 cases of intracranial tumors] Cao XX, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 May; 9(3):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Establishment of human glioma cell line—nude mice solid tumor model NHG–1 and its characteristics] Huang Q, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;9(4):269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[MR tomography in glioblastomas and cerebral metastases] Just M, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Oct;27(10):473–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanisms of cellular resistance to chloroethylnitrosourea in cell lines derived from human brain tumors] Aida T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May;63(3):348–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Coexistence of meningioma and malignant glioma. Case report] Kameyama S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;28(3):298–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Growth fraction of human central nervous system tumors measured by using bromodeoxyuridine] Yoshii Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;27(6):482–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Invasive property of brain tumor cells] Okumura T. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1987 Nov 1;56(6):563–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Response to antitumor agents of human transplantable glioma implanted into chorioallantoic membrane of chick embryo] Nakamura O, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Apr; 16(4):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of multicentric glioma of multiple histopathology] Nakase H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Oct;15(10):1073–7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The nature of immunohistochemically defined astrocytic cells in rat gliomas] Shimokawa I, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Sep;39(9):861–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interleukin 1 and gliomas: immunohistochemical and immunocytochemical examinations] Tanaka S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Mar;40(3):205–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A glioma–derived PDGF A chain homodimer has different functional activities from a PDGF AB heterodimer purified from human platelets. Nistér M, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25; 52(6):791–9

Transient feelings of compulsion caused by hemispheric lesions: three cases. Ward CD. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;51(2):266–8

The effect of systemic arterial hypertension on blood–to–tissue transport in experimental gliomas. Vriesendorp FJ, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(4):289–97

Gadolinium selectively blocks a component of calcium current in rodent neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid (NG108–15) cells. Docherty RJ. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Apr; 398:33–47

Medullary satiety. Masdeu JC, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Oct; 38(10):1643–5

[The biology of gliomas: growth factors and oncogene expression. A current review] Westphal M, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1988 Feb;56(2):59–66 (111 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Visual evoked potentials in children with gliomas of the optic nerve and chiasm] Maĭorchik VE, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Synchronous and metachronous malignant gliomas: CT findings. Van Tassel P, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Jul–Aug; 9(4):725–32

Supratentorial glioma—clinicopathological study of 105 cases. Mahapatra AK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Nov–Dec;54(6):909–15

The prognostic importance of tumor size in malignant gliomas: a computed tomographic scan study by the Brain Tumor Cooperative Group. Wood JR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;6(2):338–43

Steroid–induced CT changes in patients with recurrent malignant glioma. Cairncross JG, et al. **Neurology** 1988 May;38(5):724–6

Intramedullary subependymoma of the cervical spinal cord. Bardella L, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Apr;29(4):326–9

To image or not to image [clinical conference] Gittinger JW Jr. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar–Apr;32(5):350–6

Brain tumor as a cause of false thrombosis of internal carotid artery. Jaskólski D, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1987; 48(3):245–8

[CT study of primary intraspinal tumors] Zhang XZ. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;22(1):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Computer tomography in various types of glioma and brain abscess] Ventruba J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 1988 May; 42(3):163–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cystic meningioma simulating glioblastoma in x–ray computed tomography] Panzarasa G, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1987;33(5):378–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Positron emission tomography with 11C-methionine and computed tomography of intracranial tumours compared with histopathologic examination of multiple biopsies. Mosskin M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Nov-Dec;28(6):673-81

Single-photon-emission computed tomographic imaging of glioma. Drayer BP, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1988; 3(1):57-8

Positron emission tomography in patients with glioma. A predictor of prognosis. Alavi JB, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;62(6):1074-8

[N-isopropyl-p-(I-123)iodoamphetamine (I-123 IMP) SPECT I-123 IMP SPECT in patients with intracranial tumor] Nakano S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Nov; 24(11):1701-7 **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Removable, adjustable and reusable implants for stereotactic interstitial radiosurgery of brain tumors. Benabid AL, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987;50(1-6):278-80

Interstitial radiation in recurrent malignant gliomas. Hitchon PW, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987;50(1-6):292-4

Iridium-192 brachytherapy in combination with interstitial microwave-induced hyperthermia for malignant glioma. Roberts DW, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987;50(1-6):287-91

Early radiation swelling remains a problem in the management of paediatric brain tumours. Plowman PN, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Sep;60(717):931-2

Randomized neutron dose searching study for malignant gliomas of the brain: results of an RTOG study. Radiation Therapy Oncology Group. Laramore GE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jun;14(6):1093-102

International Clinical Trials in Radiation Oncology. Brain sites. Nelson DF, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988; 14 Suppl 1:S135-45 (36 ref.)

Results of a pilot study of hyperfractionated radiation therapy for children with brain stem gliomas. Packer RJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1987 Nov;13(11):1647-51

Improved precision of interstitial brain tumor irradiation using the BRW CT stereotaxic guidance system. Sapozink MD, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1987 Nov; 13(11):1753-60

Hyperprolactinemia and hypothyroidism following cytotoxic therapy for central nervous system malignancies. Constine LS, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Nov;5(11):1841-51

Recurrent malignant gliomas: survival following interstitial brachytherapy with high-activity iodine-125 sources. Gutin PH, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):864-73 (65 ref.)

Treatment response in malignant optic glioma of adulthood. Albers GW, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7):1071-4

Patterns of recurrence in glioma patients after interstitial irradiation and chemotherapy: report of three cases. Heros DO, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar;22(3):474-8

An experience with slit beam rotation therapy (SBRT). Kamada T, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Mar-Apr;5(2):55-60

Unresectable gliomas in children: tumor-volume response to radiation therapy. Wechsler-Jentzsch K, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):237-42

[Decreased tumor viability of gliomas after radiation therapy, evaluated by dynamic CT scan] Asai A, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr;34(4):404-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Boron-neutron capture therapy in brain tumors and other cancers--a radiosurgery] Hatanaka H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-2):1115-23 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinicopathological study of high-dose fractionated radiation therapy in the treatment of glioblastoma] Tamura M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;28(4):367-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New trends in radioisotope teletherapy of brain gliomas] Peszyński J, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 May-Jun; 21(3):251-4 (20 ref.) **(Pol)**

SECONDARY

Leptomeningeal spread of intramedullary spinal cord tumors. Report of three cases. Bell WO, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Aug;69(2):295-300

[Extracranial metastases of gliomas] Janda J, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 1988 Mar;51(2):151-6 **(Cze)**

SECRETION

Secretion of S-100 from rat C6 glioma cells. Van Eldik LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):367-70

SURGERY

Longitudinal CT study of parenchymal brain changes in glioma survivors. Stylopoulos LA, et al. **AJNR** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):517-22

The remote results of operative treatment in supratentorial gliomas. Turowski K. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:323-9

The immediate results of operative treatment in supratentorial gliomas. Turowski K. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:281-5

Postoperative mortality in supratentorial gliomas. Turowski K. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:29-33

The operative treatment of supratentorial gliomas. Turowski K. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:105-9

Management of low-grade gliomas of the optic nerve and chiasm. Flickinger JC, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15; 61(4):635-42

Surgery for glioma relapse. Factors that influence a favorable outcome. Moser RP. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;62(2):381-90

The management of optic nerve meningiomas and gliomas. Gabibov GA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun;68(6):889-93

Interstitial laser photochemotherapy of rhodamine-123-sensitized rat glioma. Powers SK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):889-94

Optic nerve glioma [letter] **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1988 Jul-Aug;25(4):205

Ten years without orbital optic nerve: late clinical results after removal of retrobulbar gliomas with preservation of blind eyes. Wolter JR. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1988 Mar-Apr;25(2):55-9

Morbidity and mortality of craniotomy for excision of supratentorial gliomas. Fadul C, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep; 38(9):1374-9

[Gliomatous tumor of the spinal canal. Clinical aspects and long-term results] Gräwe A, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1988;49(1):7-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Advanced intraoperative technology in neurosurgery] Fasano VA, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 May; 53(5):279-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of voluminous structures in the 3d ventricle] Apucco M. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Mar-Apr; (2):13-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of polychemotherapy of glial tumors of the brain] Gordeeva LA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):18-25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical approach to tumors of the anterior parts of the 3d ventricle] Konovalov AN, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):6-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Cyst fluid of glioma does not inhibit the killing action of lymphokine-activated killer (LAK) cells in vitro. Jääskeläinen J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988; 91(1-2):73-8

An isotope agarose assay for rapid testing of the sensitivity of glioma biopsies to chemotherapeutic drugs and biological response modifiers. Effects of BCNU, vincristine, lymphokines and the recombinant agents interferon alpha 2c, interferon gamma and tumour necrosis factor. Unsgaard G, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(1-2):60-6

Intrathecal injection of autologous leucocytes in glioblastoma: circulatory dynamics within the subarachnoid space and clinical results. Vaquero J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;89(1-2):37-42

A manno-protein antigen of Candida albicans cell wall induces generation of anti-tumor cytotoxicity in human peripheral blood lymphocytes. A comparative study between healthy donors and glioma bearing patients. Ausiello C, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):835-40

Salvage immunotherapy of malignant glioma. Ingram M, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Dec;122(12):1483-6

Treatment of intracranial human glioma xenografts with 131I-labeled anti-tenascin monoclonal antibody 81C6. Lee Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2904-10

Local administration of autologous lymphokine-activated killer cells and recombinant interleukin 2 to patients with malignant brain tumors. Yoshida S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):5011-6

Antitumour effect of interferon combined with hyperthermia against experimental brain tumour. Kuroki M, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Nov-Dec;3(6):527-34

Preliminary clinical trial of immunotherapy for malignant glioma. Ingram M, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1987 Oct; 6(5):489-98

Changes of cerebral blood flow, and oxygen and glucose metabolism following radiochemotherapy of gliomas: a PET study. Ogawa T, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Mar-Apr;12(2):290-7

Positron emission tomographic evaluation of radiochemotherapeutic effect on regional cerebral hemocirculation and metabolism in patients with gliomas. Mineura K, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(3):277-85

Application of invasive microwave hyperthermia for the treatment of gliomas. Wen HL, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1988; 6(1):93-101

Pineal region tumors in children. Edwards MS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 May;68(5):689-97

Photoradiation therapy and its potential in the management of neurological tumors. Kaye AH, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jul;69(1):1-14 (137 ref.)

Combined modality approach to treatment of malignant gliomas--re-evaluation of RTOG 7401/ECOG 1374 with long-term follow-up: a joint study of the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group and the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. Nelson DF, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988; (6):279-84

Exposure time and frequency of irradiation in brain tumours. Christensen JC. **Neurol Res** 1987 Sep;9(3):202-4

Radiofrequency hyperthermia for malignant brain tumors: preliminary results of clinical trials. Tanaka R, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Oct;21(4):478-83

Malignant supratentorial gliomas in childhood. Prados M, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(3):144-51 (63 ref.)

Interleukin-2 activated cytotoxic lymphocytes and their application in the intraoperative immunotherapy of local tumors. Grimm EA. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:185-95

Pilot studies of microwave-induced brain hyperthermia and systemic BCNU in a rat glioblastoma model. Mella O, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:188-92

How to treat glioblastomas [letter] Shaw MD, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Feb;29(2):165

[Hemispheric glioma. I. Practical attitudes in 1987 (a survey questioning 80 practicing specialists)] Guyot JF. **Neurochirurgie** 1987;33(6):500-3 **(Fre)**

[Hemispheric glioma. II. Those myths which support our thesis] Guyot JF. **Neurochirurgie** 1987;33(6):504-6 **(Fre)**

[Radiofrequency hyperthermia in malignant brain tumors: clinical trials] Tanaka R. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr; 15(4 Pt 2-2):1370-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[AUFRAP therapy: combined modality treatment of malignant gliomas with intraarterial infusion of ACNU] Wakisaka S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2405-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of combined treatment with X-irradiation and 5-fluorouracil in multicellular spheroids of rat glioma] Kuwahara K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec; 27(12):1139-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro induction of PHA-activated killer cells for adoptive immunotherapy of recurrent or residual malignant gliomas] Shinoda J, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep; 27(9):831-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antitumor effect of recombinant murine interferon-beta against mouse brain tumors] Kuroki M. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Mar 20;23(3):771-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical trials of interferon-beta (MR-21) on malignant brain tumors] Takakura K. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 May 20;22(4):801-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Induction of LAK cells from rat splenocytes and an anti-tumor effect of the LAK cells on the 9L-gliomas] Imaya H. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;54(5):479-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Controlled multimodality treatment of brain stem gliomas] Kito A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Jul;15(7):797-803 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of hyperthermia in combination with radiation therapy in a rat glioma model] Tamura M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):659-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti-tumor effect of hyperthermia plus hematoporphyrin derivative on malignant brain tumor] Hondo H. **No To Shinkei** 1988 May;40(5):477-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antineoplastic effect of beta-IFN and gamma-IFN on malignant gliomas] Nakamura O, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Jul;39(7):627-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Observations on the local administration of autologous lymphokine activated killer cells and recombinant interleukin-2 in patients with malignant gliomas] Yoshida S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Feb;40(2):119-25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Extracellular matrices in multicellular spheroids of human glioma origin: increased incorporation of proteoglycans and fibronectin as compared to monolayer cultures. Glimelius B, et al. **APMIS** 1988 May;96(5):433-44

The ultrastructural spectrum of astrocytic neoplasms. Scheithauer BW, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1987; 11(5-6):535-81 (164 ref.)

URINE

Transforming growth factors in urine from patients with primary brain tumors. Kanno H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 May;68(5):775-80

GLIOSIS

DIAGNOSIS

The characterization of experimental gliosis by quantitative nuclear magnetic resonance imaging. Barnes D, et al. **Brain** 1988 Feb;111 (Pt 1):83-94

Focal cortical dysplasia on magnetic resonance imaging: a case report. Nowell MA, et al. **J Comput Tomogr** 1988 Jan;12(1):61-3

PATHOLOGY

A quantitative analysis of human astrocytosis. Miyake T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(5):535-7

Frontal lobe degeneration of non-Alzheimer type. IV. White matter changes. Englund E, et al. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Sep;6(3):235-43

Progressive subcortical gliosis of Neumann: a clinicopathologic study of two cases with review. Verity MA, et al. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Sep;6(3):245-61 (30 ref.)

Gliosis in schizophrenia [letter] Casanova MF, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;22(9):1172-5

Is there gliosis in schizophrenia? Investigation of the temporal lobe. Roberts GW, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Dec; 22(12):1459-68

[Brain stem gliosis in sudden infant death: hypoperfusion or retardation?] Linke P, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987; 45:227-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Inhibition of reactive gliosis in vivo by exogenous axolemma and myelin fractions. Politis MJ. **Exp Neurol** 1988 May; 100(2):288–96

Experimental inhibition of reactive gliotic-like changes in astrocytic cultures. Politis MJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 May; 100(2):297–304

GLIOTOXINS see under **MYCOTOXINS**

GLIPIZIDE see under **SULFONYLUREA COMPOUNDS**

GLNH see **GIANT LYMPH NODE HYPERPLASIA**

GLOBIN

A structural domain of the covalent polymer globin chains of artemia. Interpretation of amino acid sequence data. Moens L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4679–85

A strategy for the rapid multiple alignment of protein sequences. Confidence levels from tertiary structure comparisons. Barton GJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 20; 198(2):327–37

Determinants of a protein fold. Unique features of the globin amino acid sequences. Bashford D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 5;196(1):199–216

Conformational studies of alpha-globin in 1-propanol: propensity of the alcohol to limit the sites of proteolytic cleavage. Iyer KS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7014–8

ANALYSIS

[Platelet vitamin C in relation to serum ferritin levels and alpha/beta synthesis ratio in heterozygous beta-thalassemia: preliminary data] Dolcini B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30;63(9):811–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Physico-chemical and biological properties of a chemically modified globin from bovine blood] Gudzhabidze MV, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 May;33(5):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Inhibition of rabbit beta-globin synthesis by complementary oligonucleotides: identification of mRNA sites sensitive to inhibition. Goodchild J, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jun;263(2):401–9

Unbalanced globin synthesis in bone marrow of beta-thalassemia heterozygotes. Costa FF, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):157–61

Analysis of the erythroid phenotype of HEL cells: clonal variation and the effect of inducers. Papayannopoulou T, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1764–72

Disturbed patterns of globin chain synthesis in childhood monosomy 7 myeloproliferative syndrome. Sheffer R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):357–62

Effect of insulin on globin synthesis in human reticulocytes [letter] Ballas SK, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 13; 174(1):111–3

A molecular analysis of mouse development from 8 to 10 days post coitum detects changes only in embryonic globin expression. Wilkinson DG, et al. **Development** 1987 Apr; 99(4):493–500

The globin gene expression program in the hamster embryo. Boussios T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan;16(1):1–4

Heme-mediated modulation of alpha-globin chain biosynthesis in porphyria cutanea tarda associated with heterozygous beta-thalassemia. Gambari R, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Jan–Feb;73(1):13–9

Differential synthesis of beta-major and beta-minor globin proteins in murine erythroleukemia cells is regulated at the transcriptional level. Ganguly S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3216–9

Biosynthesis of heme in immature erythroid cells. The regulatory step for heme formation in the human erythron. Gardner LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6676–82

GENETICS

An Indonesian family with the Southeast Asian type of alpha-thalassemia-1 and a gamma-globin gene triplication. Daenen S, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(1):23–7

Two new large deletions resulting in epsilon gamma delta beta-thalassemia. Diaz-Chico JC, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;80(2):79–84

A short review of human gamma-globin gene anomalies. Huisman TH. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):80–4 (39 ref.)

The origin of mutant beta-globin genes in human populations. Wainscoat JS. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):154–8 (36 ref.)

Dysfunctional alpha-globin genes in hemoglobin H disease in blacks: variation in restriction fragment size permits the detection of the -alpha/-alpha T genotype. Safaya S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Dec;26(4):329–39

Determination of the spectrum of beta-thalassemia genes in Spain by use of dot-blot analysis of amplified beta-globin DNA. Amselem S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul; 43(1):95–100

Distribution of beta-thalassemia mutations in south China and their association with haplotypes. Chan V, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):678–85

A new hypervariable marker for the human alpha-globin gene cluster. Jarman AP, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;43(3):249–56

Analyses of linked beta-globin genes suggest that nondeletion forms of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin are bona fide switching mutants. Metherall JE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;42(3):476–81

Globin gene-associated restriction-fragment-length polymorphisms in southern African peoples. Ramsay M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;41(6):1132–44

Introduction and expression of the human Bs-globin gene in transgenic mice. Rubin EM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;42(4):585–91

Globin genes are useful markers to identify genetic similarities between Fijians and Pacific Islanders from Polynesia and Melanesia. Trent RJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;42(4):601–7

Genetic distance analysis using DNA polymorphisms in the alpha-globin gene cluster. Summers KM, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 Sep–Oct;14(5):393–404

Beta-thalassemia due to a T——A mutation within the ATA box. Fei YJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):741–7

Butryic acid analogues augment gamma globin gene expression in neonatal erythroid progenitors. Perrine SP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29; 148(2):694–700

Differential enzymatic accessibilities of the 5' and 3' splice sites of beta-globin pre-messenger RNA in splicing competent HeLa cell nuclear extract. Siegall CB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):517–25

Reconstituted U1 small nuclear ribonucleoprotein complex restores 5' splice site cleavage activity. Siegall CB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1010–7

Regulation of murine alpha-, beta major-, and beta minor-globin gene expression. Weich N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):204–11

Nucleotide sequence of the human theta 1-globin gene. Gonzalez-Redondo JM, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Apr; 26(3–4):207–11

The cat hemoglobin polymorphism: Southern blot analysis of the beta-globin gene region from cats of various Hb A/Hb B phenotypes. Kasten-Jolly J, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Apr;26(3–4):239–48

Triplication of alpha-globin genes is responsible for unusual alpha 113Leu/alpha 113His-globin chain ratios in sheep. Vestri R, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Oct;25(9–10):611–20

Contribution of polyadenylate sequences to the translational efficiency of globin messenger RNAs. Parets Soler A, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 15;246(3):575–81

Refolding and crystallographic studies of eukaryotic proteins produced in Escherichia coli. Nagai K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1988 Apr;16(2):108–10

The DNA sequence of the human beta-globin region is strongly biased in favor of long strings of contiguous purine or pyrimidine residues. Behe MJ. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7870–5

Opposite responses of rabbit and human globin mRNAs to translational inhibition by cap analogues. Shakin SH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):7188–93

The detection of beta-globin gene mutations in beta-thalassemia using oligonucleotide probes and amplified DNA. Diaz-Chico JC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25;949(1):43–8

Alpha-thalassemia gene contributes to the selection of the beta s-gene. Acquaye J, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):49–53

Globin gene structure and the nature of mutation. Kazazian HH Jr. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(3):77–92 (24 ref.)

Studies of hemoglobin Bart and deletion of alpha-globin genes from cord blood in Thailand. Tanphaichitr VS, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):15–21

A survey of Hb Bart in cord blood and the alpha-globin gene in South China. Wang SW, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):23–30

Alpha-mRNA level in the two types of Hb H disease. Winichagoon P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):55–60

DNA polymorphisms of beta N- and beta E-globin genes in Thais. Yenchitsomanus P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):99–106

Molecular characterization of a beta zero-thalassemia resulting from a 1.4 kilobase deletion. Anand R, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):636–41

The beta-globin gene on the Chinese delta beta-thalassemia chromosome carries a promoter mutation. Atweh GF, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1470–4

Inclusion body beta-thalassemia trait in a Swiss family is caused by an abnormal hemoglobin (Geneva) with an altered and extended beta chain carboxy-terminus due to a modification in codon beta 114. Beris P, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):801–5

A simple approach to prenatal diagnosis of beta-thalassemia in a geographic area where multiple mutations occur. Cai SP, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1357–60

The deletion in both common types of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin is approximately 105 kilobases. Collins FS, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1797–803

The inactive beta globin gene on a gamma delta beta thalassemia chromosome has a normal structure and functions normally in vitro. Curtin PT, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):766–70

A chromosome with five gamma-globin genes. Fei YJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):827–9

High-resolution analysis of the human gamma-globin gene promoter in K562 erythroleukemia cell chromatin. Gimble JM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):606–12

Beta thalassemia in Melanesia: association with malaria and characterization of a common variant (IVS-1 nt 5 G——C). Hill AV, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):9–14

A novel globin structural mutant, Showa-Yakushiji (beta 110 Leu-Pro) causing a beta-thalassemia phenotype. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1688–91

The Corfu delta beta zero thalassemia: a small deletion acts at a distance to selectively abolish beta globin gene expression [published erratum appears in Blood 1988 May;71(5):1509] Kulozik AE, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb; 71(2):457–62

The molecular basis of alpha thalassemia in India. Its interaction with the sickle cell gene. Kulozik AE, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):467–72

Four categories of gamma-globin gene triplications: DNA sequence comparison of low G gamma and high G gamma triplications. Liu JZ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):480–4

Sardinian G gamma-HPFH: a T——C substitution in a conserved "octamer" sequence in the G gamma-globin promoter. Ottolenghi S, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):815–7

A single-base change at position -175 in the 5'-flanking region of the G gamma-globin gene from a black with G gamma-beta+ HPFH. Surrey S, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar; 71(3):807–10

The polyadenylation site mutation in the alpha-globin gene cluster. Thein SL, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):313–9

Identification of base substitutions in the promoter regions of the A gamma- and G gamma-globin genes in A gamma-(or G gamma-) beta+-HPFH heterozygotes using the DNA-amplification-synthetic oligonucleotide procedure. Yang KG, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1414–7

Laotian (delta beta) degree-thalassemia: molecular characterization of a novel deletion associated with increased production of fetal hemoglobin. Zhang JW, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):983–8

Human globin gene expression after gene transfer. Bank A, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):269–75

Beta-thalassaemia in Campania: DNA polymorphism analysis in beta A and beta thal chromosomes and its usefulness in prenatal diagnosis. Carestia C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):231–4

The spectrum of beta-thalassaemia mutations in Sicily. Di Marzo R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):393–7

Two different theta (theta) globin gene deletions observed among black newborn babies. Fei YJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb;68(2):249–53

Four base-pair DNA deletion in human A gamma globin-gene promoter associated with low A gamma expression in adults. Gilman JG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr;68(4):455–8

Molecular characterization of a normal Hb A2 beta-thalassaemia determinant in a Sardinian family. Oggiano L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):225–9

Position-independent, high-level expression of the human beta-globin gene in transgenic mice. Grosveld F, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):975–85

Pitfalls in genetic counselling for beta-thalassemia: an individual with 4 different thalassemia mutations. Galanello R, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Mar;33(3):151–5

Globins: a case study in molecular phylogeny. Goodman M, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:875–90

Studies of frequently recurring substructures in human alpha-like globin mRNA precursors. Le SY, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1987 Dec;20(6):563–82

Localization of proviral integration sites (Mlvi-1, Mlvi-2, and Pvt-1) and the alpha-globin pseudogene, Hba-3ps, on murine chromosome 15. Adolph S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988;47(4):189–91

Human beta-globin gene expression after gene transfer using retroviral vectors. Lerner N, et al. **DNA** 1987 Dec; 6(6):573–82

The human beta-globin gene contains multiple regulatory regions: identification of one promoter and two downstream enhancers. Antoniou M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):377–84

An enhancer element lies 3' to the human A gamma globin gene. Bodine DM, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):2997–3004

Site specific demethylation in the promoter of human gamma-globin gene does not alleviate methylation mediated suppression. Murray EJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2329–35

A new type of prosome-like particle, composed of small cytoplasmic RNA and multimers of a 21-kDa protein, inhibits protein synthesis in vitro. Akhayat O, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1–2):23–33

Nuclease hypersensitivity in the beta-globin gene region of K562 cells. Cao SX, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2; 173(3):517–22

Genetic factors involved in human G gamma and A gamma globin gene expression. Bouhass R, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Apr;40(4):350–4

Different molecular defects of G gamma (A gamma delta beta)o-thalassaemia in Thailand. Fucharoen S, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Aug;39(2):154–60

EF Bart's disease: interaction of the abnormal alpha- and beta-globin genes. Fucharoen S, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Jan;40(1):75–8

The duck beta-globin gene cluster contains a single enhancer element. Kretsovali A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18; 234(2):300–4

A physiological delay in human fetal hemoglobin switching is associated with specific globin DNA hypomethylation. Perrine SP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 8;228(1):139–43

A study of globin gene expression in transgenic mice: analysis of the problem. Tarantul VZ, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(4):504–7

Genomic organization and primary structure of five homologous pairs of intron-less genes encoding secretory globins from the insect Chironomus thummi thummi. Antoine M, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(1):41–51

A transcriptional enhancer located between adult beta-globin and embryonic epsilon-globin genes in chicken and duck. Kretsovali A, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):167–75

Cellular factor affecting the stability of beta-globin mRNA. Stolle CA, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(1):65–74

DNA methylation: a secondary event in globin gene switching? Enver T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):698–706

A mutational analysis of spliceosome assembly: evidence for splice site collaboration during spliceosome formation. Lamond AI, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Aug;1(6):532–43

Splice site selection and ribonucleoprotein complex assembly during in vitro pre-mRNA splicing. Nelson KK, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar;2(3):319–29

A 3' enhancer contributes to the stage-specific expression of the human beta-globin gene. Trudel M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov;1(9):954–61

Origin of the human L1 elements: proposed progenitor genes deduced from a consensus DNA sequence. Scott AF, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Oct;1(2):113–25

Hemoglobin Pierre-Bénite [beta 90(F6)Glu——Asp], a new high affinity variant found in a French family. Baklouti F, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):171–7

Hemoglobin Brest [beta 127 (H5)Gln——Lys] a new unstable human hemoglobin variant located at the alpha 1 beta 1 interface with specific electrophoretic behavior. Baudin-Chich V, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):179–88

Hemoglobin Randwick or beta 15 (A12)Trp——Gly: a new unstable beta-chain hemoglobin variant. Gilbert AT, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):149–61

A patient of German descent with (delta beta)0-thalassemia carrying the Sicilian type deletion of the delta and beta globin genes. Hopmeier P, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988; 12(1):39–51

Hb Las Palmas or alpha 2 beta 2(49)(CD8)Ser——Phe, a mildly unstable hemoglobin variant. Malcorra-Azpiazu JJ, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):163–70

Hb Le Lamentin or alpha 2 20(B1)His——GLN beta 2 found in a Spanish family. Malcorra-Azpiazu JJ, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):201–5

Detection of specific beta-globin mutations in Kurdish Jews with beta-thalassemia. Oppenheim A, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(1):31–8

Evidence of the African origin of sickle cell hemoglobin in western Sicily. Sammarco P, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988; 12(2):193–6

Non-random association of the Rsa I polymorphic site 5' to the beta-globin gene with major sickle cell haplotypes. Sharon B, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):115–24

DNA polymorphism patterns in the beta-globin gene cluster in the Japanese population. Shimizu K. **Hemoglobin** 1987; 11(5):487–96

Thai (delta beta)0-thalassemia and its interaction with gamma-thalassemia. Trent RJ, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988; 12(2):101–14

Hemoglobin J-Guantanamo [alpha 2 beta 2 128(H6)Ala——Asp] found in a Chinese family. Zhu LH, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):189–92

The peculiar spectrum of beta-thalassemia genes in Tunisia. Chibani J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;78(2):190–2

Hemoglobin F production in heterocellular hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin and its linkage to the beta globin gene complex. Donald JA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):69–74

One haplotype is associated with the Swiss type of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin in the Yugoslavian population. Efremov GD, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Oct; 77(2):132–6

Individual specific DNA fingerprints from a hypervariable region probe: alpha-globin 3'HVR. Fowler SJ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;79(2):142–6

Beta-thalassemia mutations in the Portuguese population. Gomes MP, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):13–5

Detection of a new hybrid alpha 2 globin gene among American blacks. Gu YC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May; 79(1):68–72

The tyrosinase-positive oculocutaneous albinism locus is not linked to the beta-globin locus in man. Heim RA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May;79(1):89

Beta-globin gene linked DNA haplotypes and frameworks in three South-East Asian populations. Hundrieser J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):90–4

A substitution of cytosine for thymine in codon 110 of the human beta-globin gene is a novel cause of beta-thalassemia phenotypes. Naritomi Y, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):11–5

A frequent A gamma-hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin in northern Sardinia: its molecular basis and hematologic phenotype in heterozygotes and compound heterozygotes with beta-thalassemia. Ottolenghi S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May;79(1):13–7

DNA haplotype distribution in Algerian beta thalassaemia patients. An extended evaluation by family studies and representative molecular characterization. Rouabhi F, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Aug;79(4):373–6

Molecular basis of beta thalassemia in south China. Strategy for DNA analysis. Zhang JZ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan; 78(1):37–40

Haplotypes of alpha-globin-gene in the Saudi population—the triplicated gene (alpha alpha alpha anti 3.7/). el-Hazmi MA. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(5):314–8

Beta-globin gene polymorphism in Saudis: 5.6 Hpa I fragment. el-Hazmi MA, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987; 37(4):237–40

Genetic heterogeneity of thalassemias in Mexican mestizo patients with hemolytic anemia. Ibarra B, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(2):95–100

Restriction endonuclease analysis of DNA among tribal population of Rajasthan. Jain RC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Aug;86:253–5

Nucleotide sequence and expression of rabbit globin genes zeta 1, zeta 2, and zeta 3. Pseudogenes generated by block duplications are transcriptionally competent. Cheng JF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9981–93

Expression of human gamma-globin genes in human erythroleukemia (K562) cells. Donovan-Peluso M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17051–7

Role of the 3'-poly(A) sequence in translational regulation of mRNAs in Xenopus laevis oocytes. Galili G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5764–70

Substitution of pre-mRNA with phosphorothioate linkages reveals a new splicing-related reaction. Griffiths AD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12295–304

Dysfunctional alpha-globin gene in hemoglobin H disease in blacks. A dinucleotide deletion produces a frameshift and a termination codon. Safaya S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4328–32

Rhesus fetal globin genes. Concerted gene evolution in the descent of higher primates. Slightom JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12427–38

In vitro differential expression of human globin genes. Wada Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):12142–6

Retroviral-mediated transfer and expression of human beta-globin genes in cultured murine and human erythroid cells. Weber-Benarous A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6142–5

The mechanism of osmotic transfection of avian embryonic erythrocytes: analysis of a system for studying developmental gene expression. Lieber MR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1055–65

An initiation codon mutation (AUG——GUG) of the human alpha 1-globin gene. Structural characterization and evidence for a mild thalassemic phenotype. Moi P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1416–21

Effect of human beta s-globin chains on cellular properties of red cells from beta-thalassemic mice. Rubin EM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):1129–33

Mouse globin gene nomenclature. Lyon MF, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Mar-Apr;79(2):93–5

Malaria in beta-thalassemic mice and the effects of the transgenic human beta-globin gene and splenectomy. Roth EF Jr, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jan;111(1):35–41

Meiotic recombination in the beta globin gene cluster causing an error in prenatal diagnosis of beta thalassaemia. Camaschella C, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 May;25(5):307–10

Mapping the human alpha globin gene complex to 16p13.2——pter. Simmers RN, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;24(12):761–6

5' structural motifs and Xenopus beta globin gene activation. Brewer AC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 20;199(4):575–85

Structure and evolution of the horse zeta globin locus. Flint J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 5;199(3):427–37

An evolutionary tree for invertebrate globin sequences. Goodman M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(3):236–49

Man's place in Hominoidea as inferred from molecular clocks of DNA. Hasegawa M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987; 26(1–2):132–47

Recent insertion of an Alu sequence in the beta-globin gene cluster of the gorilla. Trabuchet G, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987; 25(4):288–91

Synthesis and sequence-specific proteolysis of hybrid proteins produced in Escherichia coli. Nagai K, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:461–81

Transcription of the alpha globin gene domain in normal and AEV-transformed chicken erythroblasts: mapping of giant globin-specific RNA including embryonic and adult genes. Broders F, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):210–20

Evolution of globin expression in the genus Xenopus (Anura: Pipidae). Bürki E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 May;2(3):270–7

Gene conversions in the horse alpha-globin gene complex. Clegg JB. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Sep;4(5):492–503

Evolution of the mouse beta-globin genes: a recent gene conversion in the Hbbs haplotype. Erhart MA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Jul;2(4):304–20

Structural organization of the beta-globin locus of B-haplotype sheep. Garner KJ, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 Mar;5(2):134–40

Comparison of the beta-like globin gene families of rabbits and humans indicates that the gene cluster 5'-epsilon-gamma-delta-beta-3' predates the mammalian radiation. Hardison RC. **Mol Biol Evol** 1984 Sep; 1(5):390–410

Assignment of orthologous relationships among mammalian alpha-globin genes by examining flanking regions reveals a rapid rate of evolution. Hardison RC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 May;3(3):243–61

Nucleotide sequence analysis of the lemur beta-globin gene family: evidence for major rate fluctuations in globin polypeptide evolution. Harris S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 Nov;3(6):465–84

Analysis of higher-primate phylogeny from transversion differences in nuclear and mitochondrial DNA by Lake's methods of evolutionary parsimony and operator metrics. Holmquist R, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 May;5(3):217–36

Paenungulata: a comparison of the hemoglobin sequences from elephant, hyrax, and manatee. Kleinschmidt T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 Sep;3(5):427–35

Rapid evolution of goat and sheep globin genes following gene duplication. Li WH, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1983 Dec; 1(1):94–108

Molecular evolution of intergenic DNA in higher primates: pattern of DNA changes, molecular clock, and evolution of repetitive sequences. Maeda N, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 Jan;5(1):1–20

The molecular organization of the beta-globin complex of the deer mouse, Peromyscus maniculatus. Padgett RW, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Jan;4(1):30–45

Variation in the number of alpha-globin loci in sheep. Rando A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 Mar;3(2):168–76

L1 repeat elements in the human epsilon-G gamma-globin gene intergenic region: sequence analysis and concerted evolution within this family. Rogan PK, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Jul;4(4):327–42

Concerted evolution of the cow epsilon 2 and epsilon 4 beta-globin genes. Schimenti JC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Nov;2(6):505–13

Structure and organization of the bovine beta-globin genes. Schimenti JC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Nov;2(6):514–25

The sequence of the gorilla fetal globin genes: evidence for multiple gene conversions in human evolution. Scott AF, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1984 Sep;1(5):371–89

Chimpanzee fetal G gamma and A gamma globin gene nucleotide sequences provide further evidence of gene conversions in hominine evolution. Slightom JL, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Sep;2(5):370–89

The structure and evolution of the spider monkey delta-globin gene. Spritz RA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 Jan;5(1):21–9

Further statistical considerations for amino acid replacement data in protein sequences [letter] Wilson SR. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Nov;4(6):664–5

Regulation of histone and beta A-globin gene expression during differentiation of chicken erythroid cells. Affolter M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3663–72

Expression of the human beta-globin gene after retroviral transfer into murine erythroleukemia cells and human BFU-E cells. Bender MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1725–35

Role for DNA replication in beta-globin gene activation. Enver T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1301–8

The length of the downstream exon and the substitution of specific sequences affect pre-mRNA splicing in vitro. Furdon PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):860–6

Detection of two tissue-specific DNA-binding proteins with affinity for sites in the mouse beta-globin intervening sequence 2. Galson DL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan; 8(1):381–92

Chromatin fine-structure mapping of the goat beta F gene in fetal erythroid tissue. Liberator PA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2772–82

A fetal globin gene mutation in A gamma nondeletion hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin increases promoter strength in a nonerythroid cell. Rixon MW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):713–21

Expression of the affected A gamma globin gene associated with Greek nondeletion hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1987 Oct;7(10):3862] Stoeckert CJ Jr, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2999–3003

Upstream G gamma-globin and downstream beta-globin sequences required for stage-specific expression in transgenic mice. Trudel M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4024–9

A novel in vivo transcription assay demonstrates the presence of globin-inducing trans-acting factors in uninduced murine erythroleukemia cells. Wrighton N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):130–7

Diagnosis of sickle cell anemia and beta-thalassemia with enzymatically amplified DNA and nonradioactive allele-specific oligonucleotide probes. Saiki RK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):537–41

Can the product of the theta gene be a real globin? Clegg JB. **Nature** 1987 Oct 1–7;329(6138):465–6

Lineage-specific expression of a human beta-globin gene in murine bone marrow transplant recipients reconstituted with retrovirus-transduced stem cells. Dzierzak EA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):35–41

Function of a new globin gene [letter] Fischel-Ghodsian N, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 1–7;329(6138):397

Structure and expression of the human theta 1 globin gene. Hsu SL, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):94–6

The gene for theta-globin is transcribed in human fetal erythroid tissues. Leung S, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 8–14; 329(6139):551–4

Characterization of beta-thalassaemia mutations using direct genomic sequencing of amplified single copy DNA. Wong C, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26-Dec 2;330(6146):384-6

Chicken erythrocyte beta-globin chromatin: enhanced solubility is a direct consequence of induced histone hyperacetylation. Alonso WR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9325-37

A novel beta thalassemia gene with a single base mutation in the conserved polypyrimidine sequence at the 3' end of IVS 2. Beldjord C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):4927-35

Unusual features of CpG-rich (HTF) islands in the human alpha globin complex: association with non-functional pseudogenes and presence within the 3' portion of the zeta gene. Fischel-Ghodsian N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9215-25

Evidence for a locus activation region: the formation of developmentally stable hypersensitive sites in globin-expressing hybrids. Forrester WC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10159-77

Small cytoplasmic Ro RNA pseudogene and an Alu repeat in the human alpha-1 globin gene. Jurka J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):766

Precise nucleosome positioning in the promoter of the chicken beta A globin gene. Kefalas P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):501-17

Nucleotide sequence of a larval alpha globin gene from Xenopus tropicalis. Knöchel W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1625

Nucleotide sequence of the Xenopus tropicalis larval beta globin gene. Knöchel W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):10062

A structure of potentially active and inactive genes of chicken erythrocyte chromatin upon decondensation. Kukushkin AN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8555-69

Expression of a beta thalassemia gene with abnormal splicing. Lapoumeroulie C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8195-204

An erythroid specific nuclear factor binding to the proximal CACCC box of the beta-globin gene promoter. Mantovani R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4299-313

A protein factor binding to an octamer motif in the gamma-globin promoter disappears upon induction of differentiation and hemoglobin synthesis in K562 cells. Mantovani R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9349-64

The effects of HPFH mutations in the human gamma-globin promoter on binding of ubiquitous and erythroid specific nuclear factors. Mantovani R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):7783-97

RNA processing of beta-globin transcripts containing 5' flanking and structural gene sequences. Winicov I. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):593-607

Genomic sequence of a Sprague-Dawley rat beta-globin gene. Wong WM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25; 16(5):2342

A composite transposon 3' to the cow fetal globin gene binds a sequence specific factor. Zelnick CR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10437-53

Nonsense mutations in the human beta-globin gene affect mRNA metabolism. Baserga SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2056-60

Structural analysis of the 5' flanking region of the beta-globin gene in African sickle cell anemia patients: further evidence for three origins of the sickle cell mutation in Africa. Chebloune Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun; 85(12):4431-5

An erythrocyte-specific DNA-binding factor recognizes a regulatory sequence common to all chicken globin genes. Evans T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):5976-80

Expression of the human beta-globin gene following retroviral-mediated transfer into multipotential hematopoietic progenitors of mice. Karlsson S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6062-6

Evolutionary and developmental aspects of two hemoglobin beta-chain genes (epsilon M and beta M) of opossum. Koop BF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3893-7

Regulated expression of genes inserted at the human chromosomal beta-globin locus by homologous recombination. Nandi AK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3845-9

Bidirectional control of the chicken beta- and epsilon-globin genes by a shared enhancer. Nickol JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2548-52

Mutational analysis of the chicken beta-globin enhancer reveals two positive-acting domains. Reitman M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6267-71

Effect of in vitro DNA methylation on beta-globin gene expression. Yisraeli J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4638-42

Two 3' sequences direct adult erythroid-specific expression of human beta-globin genes in transgenic mice. Behringer RR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7056-60

Direct sequencing of enzymatically amplified human genomic DNA. Engelke DR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):544-8

Structure of a pre-mRNA branch point/3' splice site region. Hall KB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb; 85(3):704-8

A poly(A) addition site and a downstream termination region are required for efficient cessation of transcription by RNA polymerase II in the mouse beta maj-globin gene. Logan J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8306-10

A chromosome 11-linked determinant controls fetal globin expression and the fetal-to-adult globin switch. Melis M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8105-9

Developmental control of globin gene expression.Proceedings of the Fifth Conference on Hemoglobin Switching. Airlie, Virginia, September 28-October 1, 1986. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:1-614

A murine model for hemoglobin regulation: hydroxyurea increases mouse minor hemoglobin in vivo. Alter BP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:479-85

Regulation of human globin gene expression in human erythroid cells. Bank A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 251:221-33

Stage-specific reprogramming of globin gene expression. Baron MH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:271-84

Expression of a human beta globin gene transduced by a retroviral vector in murine erythroleukemia cells. Bender MA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:557-66

A transient assay system to study gamma globin gene expression in K562 cells. Bodine DM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:189-200

The L1 family in mice. Edgell MH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:107-29

Beta-globin gene regulation in chicken erythroleukemia cells. Engel JD, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:145-59

A G to A nucleotide substitution 161 base pairs 5' of the G gamma globin gene cap site (-161) in a high G gamma non-anemic person. Gilman JG, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:383-90

The regulation of expression of human beta-globin genes. Grosveld F, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:133-44

Rabbit alpha-like and beta-like globin gene clusters: comparisons among mammalian globin gene clusters. Hardison R, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:91-105

Regulated expression of human globin genes following transfer with retroviral vectors. Karlsson S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:595-603

Molecular characterization of beta-thalassemia major and beta-thalassemia intermedia in China and Southeast Asia. Kazazian HH Jr, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:401-12

Raised Hb F levels in sickle cell disease are caused by a determinant linked to the beta globin gene cluster. Kulozik AE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:427-39

Tissue and developmental specificity of globin gene promoters: gene expression in human and mouse erythroleukemia and nonerythroid cells. Lin HJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:175-87

Binding of nuclear factors to an upstream region of the human A gamma globin gene. Lingrel JB, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:201-10

Changes in gene expression during hexamethylene bisacetamide induced erythroleukemia differentiation. Marks PA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:253-68

Support for the causal relationship between gamma globin gene promoter mutations and nondeletion forms of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin. Metherall JE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:347-61

Transcriptional regulation of human zeta and psi zeta globin genes. Norman C, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:235-52

Mutations in the A gamma-globin promoter in hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin and delta beta zero-thalassemia. Ottolenghi S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:373-82

cis and trans effects on beta globin gene expression and chromatin structure. Patient R, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:161-73

Inhibition of fetal globin gene switching in vivo in human and ovine fetuses. Perrine S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 251:545-54

Changes in expression of murine alpha- and beta-globin genes during development. Popp RA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:81-9

DNAase I nuclease digestion studies of the human zeta globin gene before and after transfer from the K562 cell to the mouse erythroleukemia cell. Purohit K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:295-302

Construction of vectors to study expression of wild type and non deletion HPFH gamma globin genes. Rixon MW, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:391-400

Erythroid specific promoter of an housekeeping gene. Romeo PH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:55-62

DNA sequence changes in the 5'-flanking region of G gamma-globin genes in a black with beta S and a non-deletional form of G gamma-beta+ HPFH. Schwartz E, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:363-71

The adult alpha globin gene loci from monkeys to man: the theta globin subfamily and the alpha globin duplication units in Old World monkeys. Shaw JP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:65-79

Expression of genes inserted at the human beta-globin locus by homologous recombination. Skoultchi AI, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:581-94

Multiple sequences regulate human beta-globin gene expression in transgenic mice. Townes TM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:323-43

Expression of normal, mutant and hybrid human globin genes in transgenic mice. Trudel M, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:305-21

Identification of regulatory elements of human beta-like globin genes. Tuan D, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 251:211-20

Exon-intron organization in genes of earthworm and vertebrate globins. Jhiang SM, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 15; 240(4850):334-6

Phylogenetic relations of humans and African apes from DNA sequences in the psi eta-globin region. Miyamoto MM, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 16;238(4825):369-73

[Nucleic acid hybridization analysis of the regulatory effect of a cytoplasmic factor on the malignancy of myeloma cells. I. Beta-globin gene expression] Wang ZQ, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 9(5):339-45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Sequence analysis of a beta-thalassemia gene from South China] Zhou XY. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb; 10(1):53-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Micrococcal nuclease digestion of naked DNA and chromatin] Sun YL, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;20(3):303-11 **(Chi)**

[Choice of DNA probe for the analysis of the polymorphism of a beta-globin cluster in thalassemia patients] Luk'ianenko AV, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Dec;32(12):22-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the expression of globin genes in blood cells of patients with homozygotic beta-thalassemia from Tadzhikistan] Nasyrova FIu, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Aug;(8):31-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Micropreparative electrophoresis of globin chains on cellulose acetate film in structural identification of abnormal human hemoglobins. Spivak VA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 15;171(1):108-12

Immunopurification of the suppressor tRNA dependent rabbit beta-globin readthrough protein. Hatfield D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1179-83

An immunoassay to detect human embryonic epsilon globin chains by a murine monoclonal antibody. Zhao JQ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):883-7

METABOLISM

Surface antigenic profile and globin phenotype of two new human erythroleukemia lines: characterization and interpretations. Papayannopoulou T, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep; 72(3):1029-38

ATP-dependent proteolysis of hemoglobin alpha chains in beta-thalassemic hemolysates is ubiquitin-dependent. Shaeffer JR. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13663-9

Plasmodium berghei: a study of globinolytic enzyme in erythrocytic parasite. Sato K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 May; 264(3-4):487-95

[Determination of the activity of globinase from Plasmodium berghei by radiometry with mouse [3H]globin as a substrate] Zhu MY, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jul;8(4):351-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GLOBOSIDES see under **GLYCOSPHINGOLIPIDS**

GLOBULINS

ANALYSIS

Application of high-performance liquid chromatography to the assessment of subunit heterogeneity in plant 11S storage globulins. Lambert N, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 31; 402:159-72

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of soybean glycinin subunit precursor cDNAs in Escherichia coli. Fukazawa C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16;224(1):125-7

GENETICS

A rice glutelin and a soybean glycinin have evolved from a common ancestral gene. Higuchi W, et al. **Gene** 1987; 55(2-3):245-53

Complete nucleotide sequence of the gene encoding a glycinin A2B1a subunit precursor of soybean. Fukazawa C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):8117

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Binding of cellulose sulphates to the 12 S globulin and the low molecular mass basic protein fraction from rape seed in insoluble complexes. Schwenke KD, et al. **Nahrung** 1988; 32(4):393-407

METABOLISM

Albumins and globulins in developing maize grains. Landry J, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Jun-Jul;69(6-7):691-7

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Histamine and its inactivation factors in treating chronic recurrent aphthous stomatitis with histaglobulin] Terekhova NV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Sep-Oct; 66(5):30-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Quantification of urinary albumin and globulin by the sulfosalicylic acid/trichloroacetic acid and DuPont "aca III" analyzer turbidimetric total protein methods. Wians FH Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):424–5

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS see **CONVERSION DISORDER**

GLOBUS PALLIDUS

ANALYSIS

A LANT6–like substance that is distinct from neuromedin N is present in pallidal and striatal neurons in monkeys. Reiner A. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29;422(1):186–91

Vesicular localization of immunoreactive [Met5]enkephalin in the globus pallidus. Coulter HD. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):7028–32

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The rat striatum: a target nucleus for ascending axon collaterals of the entopedunculo–habenular pathway. Takada M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18;418(1):129–37

GABA–immunoreactive synaptic boutons in the rat basal forebrain: comparison of neurons that project to the neocortex with pallidosubthalamic neurons. Ingham CA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jul 8;273(2):263–82

Motor dominance and lateral asymmetry of the globus pallidus. Kooistra CA, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar; 38(3):388–90

CYTOLOGY

Enkephalinergic–cholinergic interaction in the rat globus pallidus: a pre–embedding double–labeling immunocytochemistry study. Chang HT, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17;426(1):197–203

DRUG EFFECTS

Reinforcing properties of substance P in the region of the nucleus basalis magnocellularis in rats. Holzhäuer–Oitzl MS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):749–56

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Postnatal development of the cortical projections of the medial septal nucleus, nucleus of the diagonal band, substantia innominata, and the globus pallidus in the rat: a WGA–HRP study] Hamada S. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May;79(5):407–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Ventral striatopallidal parts of the basal ganglia in the rat: I. Neurochemical compartmentation as reflected by the distributions of neurotensin and substance P immunoreactivity. Zahm DS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 22;272(4):516–35

METABOLISM

Alterations in local cerebral glucose utilization during electrical stimulation of the striatum and globus pallidus in rats. Aiko Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23;442(1):43–52

Striatal grafts in rats with unilateral neostriatal lesions—II. In vivo monitoring of GABA release in globus pallidus and substantia nigra. Sirinathsinghji DJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar;24(3):803–11

PATHOLOGY

Hereditary dentatorubral–pallidoluysian atrophy: clinical and pathologic variants in a family. Takahashi H, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7):1065–70

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with generalized neuroaxonal degeneration and selective involvement of the nigro–pallidal system. Mossakowski MJ, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987;25(4):539–52

[Relapsing polychondritis with neurological signs similar to dentatorubropallidoluysian atrophy] Morita T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):516–9 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Sex–dependent increase of blood glucose concentration after bilateral pallidal lesion in the rat. Hahn Z, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;72(1):99–102

Activity of identified cortically projecting and other basal forebrain neurones during large slow waves and cortical activation in anaesthetized rats. Détári L, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 22;437(1):1–8

Preferential relation of pallidal neurons to ballistic movements. Mink JW, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11; 417(2):393–8

Differential dopaminergic innervation of the two pallidal segments in the squirrel monkey (Saimiri sciureus). Parent A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 24;426(2):397–400

Disruption of food hoarding by injections of procaine into mediodorsal thalamus, GABA into subpallidal region and haloperidol into accumbens. Mogenson GJ, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Feb;20(2):247–51

The primate globus pallidus: neuronal activity related to direction of movement. Mitchell SJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(3):491–505

Projection on the motor cortex of thalamic neurons with pallidal input in the monkey. Nambu A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;71(3):658–62

Glycine: an alternative transmitter candidate of the pallidosubthalamic projection neurons in the rat. Takada M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Aug 22;262(4):465–72

The effects of excitotoxic lesions of the substantia innominata, ventral and dorsal globus pallidus on the acquisition and retention of a conditional visual discrimination: implications for cholinergic hypotheses of learning and memory. Everitt BJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug;22(2):441–69

[The role of the globus pallidus (GP) and nucleus accumbens (NAc) in the control of avoidance conditioning of rats] Mei ZT, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;39(3):220–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Features of the morphofunctional state of the organs of the thymico–lymphatic system during various adaptive reactions induced by electric stimulation of emotiogenic structures of the brain] Garkavi LKh, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):522–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Abnormal influences of passive limb movement on the activity of globus pallidus neurons in parkinsonian monkeys. Filion M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15; 444(1):165–76

RADIOGRAPHY

[Sequential CT changes in the globus pallidus in acute carbon monoxide poisoning—report of 3 cases] Abe H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Jan;33(1):85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

[Value of bifocal stereotaxic destruction in case of dyskinesia in patients with a motor deficit of cerebral origin] Blond S, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1987;33(6):455–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron microscopic analysis of the synaptic organization of the globus pallidus in the cat. Okoyama S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Nov 15;265(3):323–31

The fine structure of the subthalamic nucleus in the cat. II. Synaptic organization. Comparisons with the synaptology and afferent connections of the pallidal complex and the substantia nigra. Romansky KV, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1987; 28(4):407–33

GLOMANGIOMA

[Barré–Masson syndrome] Margorin NE. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):132–3 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Glomangioma as the cause of pain in the heel] Pucher A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(6):487–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Multiple glomus tumours. Shotton JC, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):647–8

Glomus tumors in the fingers: diagnosis with US. Fornage BD. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):183–5

[Non–Hodgkin's lymphoma of low–grade malignancy, to some extent mimicking glomus tumors] Stiefel A, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Jun;39(6):384–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Glomangiosarcoma in a glomus tumor. An immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Aiba M, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 1;61(7):1467–71

PATHOLOGY

Glomus tumor of the colon. First reported case. Barua R. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Feb;31(2):138–40

Glomangioma (a case report). Mohan C, et al. **Indian J Dermatol** 1987 Apr;32(2):49–51 (11 ref.)

Intraoral glomus tumour. A case report. Stajčić Z, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;15(6):376–8 (16 ref.)

[Atypical glomus tumor. Report of a case] Perez Alfonso R, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(3):256–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiation therapy in chemodectoma treatment [letter] Glasscock ME 3d, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr; 98(4):465–6

[Irradiation of chemodectomas] Kurz C, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Sep;66(9):469–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Renin secretion from malignant pulmonary metastatic tumour cells of vascular origin. Morris BJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Mar;14(3):227–31

SURGERY

Glomus tympanicum tumor with middle cranial fossa extension. Carlson RD, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Feb;96(2):186–9

[Glomus tumor of the finger] Kretschmer F. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(20):1278–80 **(Ger)**

GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE

Renal function measured by x–ray fluorescence analysis. A comparison between contrast medium clearance and non–simultaneous 51Cr–EDTA clearance. Boijsen M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5):581–5

Estimating kidney function during urography. Comparison of contrast medium clearance and simultaneous 51Cr–EDTA clearance. Sjöberg S, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5):587–92

Exogenous creatinine clearance accurately assesses filtration failure in rat experimental nephropathies. Zager RA. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Dec;10(6):427–30

Significance of tubulointerstitial changes in the renal cortex for the excretory function and concentration ability of the kidney: a morphometric contribution. Bohle A, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):421–33

Proximal tubular function and hyperfiltration during amino acid infusion in man. Claris–Appiani A, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(2):96–101

Long–standing spontaneous clinical remission and glomerular improvement in primary IgA nephropathy (Berger's disease). Costa RS, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):440–4

Reduced glomerular filtration rate can maintain a rise in plasma bicarbonate concentration in humans. Vaz Carneiro A, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):450–4

Vasoregulatory hormones and the hyperfiltration of diabetes. Bank N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):F202–9

Glomerular filtration, renal blood flow, and solute excretion in conscious aging rats. Corman B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R555–60

Effect of feeding on glomerular filtration rate and proteinuria in conscious aging rats. Corman B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):F250–6

Model for evaluating avian renal hemodynamics and glomerular filtration rate autoregulation. Wideman RF Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R925–32

Charged compounds of the glomerular filter and their role in normal and disordered permselectivity. Hunsicker LG, et al. **Artif Organs** 1987 Dec;11(6):468–77

Pseudouridine is unsuitable as an endogenous renal clearance marker. Bernert JT Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun; 34(6):1011–7

Influence of the glomerular filtration rate on renal clearance of ceftazidime in cystic fibrosis. Hedman A, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1988 Jul;15(1):57–65

Glomerular filtration rate estimated from a single plasma sample after contrast–enhanced radiological examinations. Boijsen M, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Jun;8(3):309–16

Glomerular filtration rate in adults estimated from 123iodine–hippuran and 99mtechnetium–diethylenetriaminepenta–acetic acid gamma camera renography. Carlsen O, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Aug;8(4):399–406

Glomerular filtration rate in wild house mice, Mus musculus, acclimated to water scarcity. Haines H, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;89(3):339–41

The prevalence of glomerular hyperfiltration in type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetes mellitus [letter] Ciavarella A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan–Feb;14(1):73–4

Tubular reabsorption rates as related to elevated glomerular filtration in diabetic children. Ditzel J, et al. **Diabetes** 1983 May;32 Suppl 2:28–33

A strong correlation between glomerular filtration rate and filtration surface in diabetic nephropathy. Osterby R, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 May;31(5):265–70

Measurement of glomerular filtration rate with 99mTc–DTPA: a comparison of gamma camera methods. Fleming JS, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(5):250–3

Longitudinal assessment of glomerular filtration rate by gamma camera and portable external detector. Waller DG, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(8):402–3

Hyperfiltration due to amino and keto acid supplements of low–protein diets: influence on creatinine clearance. Gretz N, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Oct;14 Suppl 5:30–3

Hyperfiltration due to amino and keto acid supplements of low–protein diets: influence on proteinuria. Meisinger E, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Oct;14 Suppl 5:26–9

Marked glomerular filtration rate reduction in a child due to myxedema. Gafter U, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Aug; 23(8):913–4

Estimation of total and individual kidney GFR with 99m technetium DTPA. Gupta DK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Apr;35(4):271–3

Diagnostic value of low–molecular mass proteins in serum for the detection of reduced glomerular filtration rate. Jung K, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Aug;25(8):499–503

Serial micropuncture analysis of glomerular function in two rat models of glomerular sclerosis. Fogo A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):322–30

Glomerular filtration rate in early experimental diabetes. O'Brien RC, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Jan–Mar; 2(1):8–11

A reappraisal of the influence of blood rheology on glomerular filtration and its role in the pathogenesis of

diabetic nephropathy. Simpson LO, et al.
J Diabetic Complications 1987 Oct-Dec;1(4):137-44 (67 ref.)

Measurement of glomerular filtration rate with technetium-99m DTPA: comparison of plasma clearance techniques [letter] Gotzamani-Psarrakos A, et al.
J Nucl Med 1988 Jun;29(6):1152-4

Effect of hyperfiltration, proteinuria and diabetes mellitus on the uptake kinetics of gentamicin in the kidney cortex of rats. Pattyn VM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb; 244(2):694-8

Long-term followup of maximum concentrating ability and glomerular filtration rate in adult obstructed kidneys after pyeloplasty. Bratt CG, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug;140(2):273-6

Measurement of the plasma clearance of urographic contrast media for the determination of glomerular filtration rate. O'Reilly PH, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):9-11

Renal handling of urea in subjects with persistent azotemia and normal renal function. Conte G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Nov;32(5):721-7

Role of growth hormone in the amino acid-induced acute rise in renal function in man. Hirschberg R, et al.
Kidney Int 1987 Sep;32(3):382-7

Protein-induced glomerular hyperfiltration: role of hormonal factors. Krishna GG, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Feb; 33(2):578-83

Reduced glomerular filtration rate and hypercalciuria in primary struvite nephrolithiasis. Kristensen C, et al.
Kidney Int 1987 Nov;32(5):749-53

The influence of nutrition on the systemic availability of drugs. Part II: Drug metabolism and renal excretion. Walter-Sack I. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 2; 65(21):1062-72 (148 ref.)

Glomerular filtration rate and blood pressure monitoring in awake baboons. Gavellas G, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Oct; 37(5):657-62

Changes in glomerular cross-sectional area induced by platelet activating factor. de Arriba G, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1987;2(4):224-7

Four methods to recruit renal functional reserve. Mansy H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):228-32

Low-molecular-mass proteins in serum and their relationship to the glomerular filtration rate [letter] Jung K.
Nephron 1987;47(2):160

Relationship between left ventricular systolic function and plasma clearance of 169Yb-DTPA in normal and ischemic dogs. Kaul S, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):144-9

Red blood cell electric charge and microalbuminuria in diabetes mellitus. Lauwerys R, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 48(2):171-2

Effects of an oral protein load on glomerular filtration rate in healthy controls and nephrotic patients. Mizuiri S, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):101-6

Measurement of glomerular filtration rate with a portable cadmium telluride detector. Fleming JS, et al.
Nucl Med Commun 1987 Sep;8(9):751-7

Functional radionuclide imaging of renal mean transit time and glomerular filtration rate. Fleming JS.
Nucl Med Commun 1988 Feb;9(2):85-96

Autoregulation of renal blood flow, glomerular filtration rate and renin release in conscious dogs. Kirchheim HR, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Nov;410(4-5):441-9

Contrast media as markers for glomerular filtration: a pharmacokinetic comparison of four agents. Bäck SE, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 May;48(3):247-53

Diabetes, dietary protein and glomerular hyperfiltration [clinical conference] Don BR, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Oct; 147(4):449-55 (85 ref.)

[Incipient diabetic nephropathy] Pennaforte S, et al.
Ann Med Interne (Paris) 1987;138(7):533-45 (96 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Physiologic and pathophysiologic principles of glomerular permeability to plasma proteins] Schurek HJ.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 1987;93:466-72 (47 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Methods for determining the glomerular filtration rate in experiments with small animals: position report of the Animal Experiment Diagnosis of Kidney Function Study Group of the Society of Nephrology of East Germany] Hagemann I, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1987 Oct;80(10):605-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alteration of split renal function during captopril treatment: diagnostic significance in renovascular hypertension] Aburano T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jul;24(7):975-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Structure and functions of the kidney glomerulus. The role of arachidonic acids in the kidney glomerulus] Iino Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1218-21 **(Jpn)**

[Structure and functions of the kidney glomerulus. The regulatory mechanism of the glomerular filtration rate] Orita Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1213-7 **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of the renin-angiotensin system and thromboxane A2 on the maintenance of GFR during reduced renal perfusion pressure in dogs] Sato H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;90(4):195-203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and follow-up of 42 pediatric cases of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis] Delgado N, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(3):225-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Calcium antagonists and intrarenal regulation of glomerular filtration rate. Bell PD. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7 Suppl 1:24-31 (31 ref.)

Contribution of dopamine 2 receptors to dopamine-induced increase in glomerular filtration rate. Seri I, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):F196-201

Effects of angiotensins II and III on glomerulotubular balance in rats. Harris PJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Jun;14(6):489-502

Reduced glomerular filtration rate in a lithium-treated bipolar patient with primary hypothyroidism--reversal by levothyroxine [letter] Balldin J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Mar;29(3):160-1

Renal plasma flow and glomerular filtration rate during antihypertensive therapy in essential hypertension. Pedersen EB, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Dec;34 Suppl 1:7-8

Effect of long term felodipine treatment on renal vascular tone, glomerular filtration rate and renal tubular function in essential hypertension. Hulthén UL, et al. **Drugs** 1987; 34 Suppl 3:67-8

The effects of frusemide and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and their combination on cardiac and renal haemodynamics in heart failure. Cleland JG, et al.
Eur Heart J 1988 Feb;9(2):132-41 (55 ref.)

The antihypertensive mechanism of verapamil. Alteration of glomerular filtration rate regulation. Lin HB, et al.
Hypertension 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):639-44

Adverse effect of amphotericin B administration on renal hemodynamics in the rat. Neurohumoral mechanisms and influence of calcium channel blockade. Tolins JP, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1988 May;245(2):594-9

Glomerular filtration effects of acute volume expansion: importance of chloride. Wesson DE. **Kidney Int** 1987 Aug; 32(2):238-45

Possible role of the thick ascending limb and of the urine concentrating mechanism in the protein-induced increase in GFR and kidney mass. Bouby N, et al.
Kidney Int [Suppl] 1987 Oct;22:S57-61

Effects of acute protein loads of different sources on glomerular filtration rate. Dhaene M, et al.
Kidney Int [Suppl] 1987 Oct;22:S25-8

No rise in glomerular filtration rate after protein loading in cirrhotics. Dratwa M, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct; 22:S32-4

Effects of growth hormone on GFR and renal plasma flow in man. Hirschberg R, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct; 22:S21-4 (49 ref.)

Effects of an oral protein load on glomerular filtration rate in patients with solitary kidneys. Rugiu C, et al.
Kidney Int [Suppl] 1987 Oct;22:S29-31

Mechanism of elevation of glomerular filtration rate induced by synthetic human atrial natriuretic peptide in isolated perfused rat kidney. Sanaka T, et al.
Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Sep;29(9):1093-100

A method for studying the effect of vasoactive substances on glomerular filtration without affecting the central haemodynamics. Källskog O, et al. **Renal Physiol** 1987; 10(2):122-8

Acute effects of cyclosporine on glomerular dynamics--micropuncture study in the rat. Sabbatini M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):544-8

Failure of cyclosporine-treated renal allograft recipients to increase glomerular filtration rate following an amino acid infusion. Cairns HS, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul; 46(1):79-82

[Combination effects of cis-dichlorodiammineplatinum (II) and sodium thiosulfate on renal dysfunction] Hirosawa A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Oct;14(10):2870-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cyclosporin and kidney] Stabile Neto C, et al. **AMB** 1987 Mar-Apr;33(3-4):74-8 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METHODS

Assessment of glomerular filtration rate in infants. Comparison of three methods used in clinical practice. Alinei P, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987;42(4):253-62

GLOMERULAR MESANGIUM

ANALYSIS

Intensified IgA mesangial deposits after administration of sheep anti-type IV collagen serum in mice. Masuda Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Feb;38(2):141-52

Glycolipids of rat glomerular mesangial cells: antibody against the cells reacts specifically to isoglobotetraosylceramide. Ohyama K, et al.
Jpn J Exp Med 1988 Feb;58(1):15-9

Collagen polymorphism in cultured rat kidney mesangial cells. Haralson MA, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Nov; 57(5):513-23

CYTOLOGY

A novel biological effect of atrial natriuretic hormone: inhibition of mesangial cell mitogenesis. Johnson A, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Apr 29;152(2):893-7

Atrial natriuretic peptide inhibits angiotensin II-induced contraction of isolated glomeruli and cultured glomerular mesangial cells of rats: the role of calcium. de Arriba G, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr;111(4):466-74

Induction of mouse monocyte-macrophage replication by a mesangial cell-derived factor. Ooi BS, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 1987 Oct;110(4):466-74

[A study on function and morphology of a mesangial cell as a arterial smooth muscle cell] Tsuru N, et al.
Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Jun;29(6):615-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Role of thromboxane A2 and prostaglandin E2 in regulation of mesangial cell contractility. Mené P, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17B:744-8

PAF and PDGF increase cytosolic [Ca2+] and phospholipase activity in mesangial cells. Bonventre JV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):F87-94

AVP-induced Ca fluxes and contraction of rat glomerular mesangial cells. Takeda K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul; 255(1 Pt 2):F142-50

Effect of angiotensin II on Ca2+ kinetics and contraction in cultured rat glomerular mesangial cells. Takeda K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):F254-66

Cyclosporin A suppresses proliferation of renal mesangial cells in culture. Martin M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;37(6):1083-8

Bradykinin stimulates a rise in cytosolic calcium in renal glomerular mesangial cells via a pertussis toxin insensitive pathway. Kremer S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;66(1):43-8

Effect of atrial natriuretic factor on cytosolic free calcium in rat glomerular mesangial cells. Appel RG, et al.
FEBS Lett 1987 Nov 30;224(2):396-400

Evidence for glomerular actions of epidermal growth factor in the rat. Harris RC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep; 82(3):1028-39

Effect of platelet activating factor antagonists on cultured rat mesangial cells. Neuwirth R, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1987 Nov;243(2):409-14

ENZYMOLOGY

The purification and characterization of a glomerular-basement-membrane-degrading neutral proteinase from rat mesangial cells. Davies M, et al.
Biochem J 1988 Apr 15;251(2):419-25

Different effects of phorbol ester on angiotensin II- and stable GTP analogue-induced activation of polyphosphoinositide phosphodiesterase in membranes isolated from rat renal mesangial cells. Pfeilschifter J, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15;248(1):209-15

Protein kinase C from rat renal mesangial cells: its role in homologous desensitization of angiotensin II-induced polyphosphoinositide hydrolysis. Pfeilschifter J.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1988 May 13;969(3):263-70

IMMUNOLOGY

Circulating and mesangial IgA in idiopathic IgA mesangial nephropathy. Sinico RA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1545-50

IgE and immune complex glomerulonephritis. Moriber-Katz S, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Jan-Feb;18(1):34-8 (7 ref.)

Relation between biological IgA abnormalities and mesangial IgA deposits in isolated hematuria in childhood. Davin JC, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug;28(2):73-80

Incidence & significance of IgM mesangial deposits in relapsing idiopathic nephrotic syndrome of childhood. Bhuyan UN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jul;86:53-60

High levels of IgA antigliadin antibodies in patients who have IgA mesangial glomerulonephritis but not coeliac disease [letter] Rostoker G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):356-7

Glomerular morphology, natural history and treatment of children with IgA-IgG mesangial nephropathy. McEnery PT, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:305-20

Mesangial IgA deposits. Morel-Maroger L, et al.
Perspect Nephrol Hypertens 1973;1 Pt 1:301-4

The bone marrow as a possible origin of the IgA1 deposited in the mesangium in IgA nephropathy. van den Wall Bake AW, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):329-31

Monoclonal antibodies to human glomerular antigens. Nakamura T, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;412(6):573-82

[Glomerular changes after the administration of anti-type IV collagen sheep serum in mice. Regarding IgA mesangial deposition] Masuda Y. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;55(2):147-56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Receptors for and effects of insulin and IGF-I in rat glomerular mesangial cells. Arnqvist HJ, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):C411-6

Atriopeptins decrease resting and hormone-elevated cytosolic Ca in cultured mesangial cells. Hassid A.
Am J Physiol 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):F1077-82

Epidermal growth factor is synergistic with phorbol esters and vasopressin in stimulating arachidonate release and prostaglandin production in renal glomerular mesangial cells. Margolis BL, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15; 249(2):587-92

Phorbol ester inhibits arginine vasopressin activation of phospholipase C and promotes contraction of, and prostaglandin production by, cultured mesangial cells. Troyer DA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):907-12

The effects of endotoxin on platelet-activating factor synthesis in cultured rat glomerular mesangial cells. Wang J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 13;969(3):217–24

Paf-acether (platelet-activating factor) and interleukin-1-like cytokine production by lipopolysaccharide-stimulated glomeruli. Morell GP, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1988 Mar;46(3):396–405

Studies on binding and mitogenic effect of insulin and insulin-like growth factor I in glomerular mesangial cells. Conti FG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2788–95

Calcium dependency of prostaglandin E2 production in rat glomerular mesangial cells. Evidence that protein kinase C modulates the Ca2+-dependent activation of phospholipase A2. Bonventre JV, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):168–76

Cell cycle-dependent interleukin 1 gene expression by cultured glomerular mesangial cells. Lovett DH, et al.
J Clin Invest 1988 Jul;82(1):115–22

Evidence for immunoglobulin Fc receptor-mediated prostaglandin2 and platelet-activating factor formation by cultured rat mesangial cells. Neuwirth R, et al.
J Clin Invest 1988 Sep;82(3):936–44

[Metabolism of mesangial cells from isolated rat glomeruli using GC-MS] Kawanishi A. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Nov;29(11):1375–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Structure and functions of glomerular mesangium cells] Okuda T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1206–12 **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Cytomegalovirus replicates efficiently in human kidney mesangial cells. Heieren MH, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Mar;85(5):1642–6

PATHOLOGY

Angiotensin II-induced contraction of mesangial cells in acute renal artery stenosis in dogs. Anderson WP, et al.
Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 1987 Mar;14(3):267–71

Mesangiolysis in renal diseases. Chitale SV, et al.
Indian J Pathol Microbiol 1988 Jan;31(1):1–7

Quantitative and qualitative studies of antibody-induced mesangial cell damage in the rat. Yamamoto T, et al.
Kidney Int 1987 Oct;32(4):514–25

Mesangial changes in IgA nephropathy in children. Yoshikawa N, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct;32(4):585–9

Urinary kallikrein excretion and renal interstitial damage in mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Hara M.
Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 May;29(5):553–60

[Clinical, laboratory and morphological characteristics of mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis] Tishkov I, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(5):91–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Non-IgA mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis: clinical and pathological analysis of 77 cases] Chen YP, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;27(1):17–20, 69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pathological features and clinicopathological correlation of IgA nephropathy] Zou WZ.
Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih 1988 Mar;17(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Quantitative analysis of renal interstitial damage using liver-kidney contrast in mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis] Hara M, et al.
Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Aug;29(8):989–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mesangial injury associated with renal lymph stasis and blood congestion] Sugizawa Y.
Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Jun;29(6):633–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis] Saito T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun; 46(6):1273–8 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic and prognostic significance of semilunar forms in the Bowman's capsule in patients with glomerulonephritis] Kuźniar J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 24;42(34):1040–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Eicosanoids and control of mesangial cell contraction. Mené P, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 May;62(5):916–25

The glomerular mesangial cell: an expanding role for a specialized pericyte. Schlondorff D. **FASEB J** 1987 Oct; 1(4):272–81 (27 ref.)

Cell biology and biochemistry of the glomerular mesangium. Kreisberg JI. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1988;14(2-3):167–75 (61 ref.)

SECRETION

Interleukin I and the glomerular mesangium. II. Monokine stimulation of mesangial cell prostanoid secretion. Lovett DH, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):543–51

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Hydatid disease with nephropathy. el Mauhoub M, et al.
Indian Pediatr 1987 Dec;24(12):1137–9

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Mesangium proliferative glomerulonephritis—IgA nephropathy] Shirato I. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1258–61 **(Jpn)**

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS

see related
KIDNEY FAILURE, CHRONIC

Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis: classification, pathogenetic mechanisms, and therapy. Couser WG.
Am J Kidney Dis 1988 Jun;11(6):449–64 (195 ref.)

Membranous glomerulonephritis and pregnancy [letter] Jungers P, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb;29(2):106–7

Pregnancy in women with primary focal and segmental hyalinosis and sclerosis. Packham DK, et al.
Clin Nephrol 1988 Apr;29(4):185–92

Pregnancy in women with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Packham DK, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):193–8

Idiopathic membranous nephropathy: the natural history of untreated patients. Donadio JV Jr, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Mar;33(3):708–15

Cells and mediators in glomerulonephritis. Wardle EN.
Nephron 1988;49(4):265–76 (110 ref.)

Mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis and persistent hypocomplementemia. Cameron JS, et al.
Perspect Nephrol Hypertens 1973;1 Pt 1:541–56

Membranous nephropathy. Cameron JS, et al.
Perspect Nephrol Hypertens 1973;1 Pt 1:473–8

Membranous nephropathy. Churg J, et al.
Perspect Nephrol Hypertens 1973;1 Pt 1:443–8

Idiopathic extramembranous glomerulonephritis in children. Morphology and natural history. Habib R, et al.
Perspect Nephrol Hypertens 1973;1 Pt 1:449–59

The present status of focal glomerulonephritis. Heptinstall RH. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:287–300 (45 ref.)

The natural history and treatment of membranous glomerulonephritis. Laver MC, et al.
Perspect Nephrol Hypertens 1973;1 Pt 1:461–72

Focal sclerosing glomerulonephritis. McGovern VJ, et al.
Perspect Nephrol Hypertens 1973;1 Pt 1:223–30

[Pathogenetic and therapeutic aspects of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis] Erdberg A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Jul; 113(1-2):31–3 (31 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Glomerular disease] **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1201–439 **(Jpn)**

[Experimental nephritis models] Okubo Y, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1988 Jun;46(6):1434–9 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Atrial natriuretic peptide, angiotensin II and aldosterone in plasma in chronic glomerulonephritis during basal conditions and during exercise. Danielsen H, et al.
Acta Med Scand 1988;224(1):61–7

Factors affecting plasma free fatty acids rise during hemodialysis. Mingardi G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):95–8

Increased platelet thromboxane synthesis in renal glomerular diseases. Nakano M, et al.
Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids 1988 Mar; 31(3):113–6

[Various pathophysiological conditions seen in glomerulonephritis—hypercoagulative state, abnormal fibrinolysis and platelets in glomerulonephritis and the treatment] Koyama A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun; 46(6):1326–32 **(Jpn)**

[Various pathophysiological conditions seen in glomerulonephritis. Blood fibronectins] Usui N, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1988 Jun;46(6):1338–42 **(Jpn)**

[Coagulation study in renal disease] Saito S, et al.
Rinsho Byori 1987 Sep;35(9):988–91 **(Jpn)**

[Study of body reactivity using the modified fractional rate of erythrocyte sedimentation in patients with kidney diseases] Savchenko RP. **Lab Delo** 1988;(1):19–21 **(Rus)**

[Changes in blood levels of lipids and vitamin A, E and carotene in children with glomerulonephritis] Israilov AR, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):107–8 **(Rus)**

[Clinical assessment of lipid free-radical oxidation in chronic glomerulonephritis patients] Nazar PS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(9):104–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis in patients receiving lithium carbonate. Santella RN, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May; 84(5):951–4

Mercury-induced autoimmune glomerulonephritis in animals. Druet P, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:120–30 (42 ref.)

Focal glomerular hyalinosis and sclerosis in aminonucleoside and adriamycin nephrosis: pathogenetic and therapeutic considerations. Elema JD, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988; 60:73–82 (31 ref.)

Myelofibrosis and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis associated with toluene poisoning. Bosch X, et al.
Hum Toxicol 1988 Jul;7(4):357–61

D-penicillamine induced crescentic glomerulonephritis: report and review of the literature. Devogelaer JP, et al.
J Rheumatol 1987 Oct;14(5):1036–41

Occupational solvent exposure and glomerulonephritis. A case report and review of the literature. Daniell WE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 15;259(15):2280–3 (55 ref.)

Differences in puromycin aminonucleoside nephrosis in two rat strains. Grond J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Feb;33(2):524–9

The enhancement of aminonucleoside nephrosis by the co-administration of protamine. Saito T, et al.
Kidney Int 1987 Nov;32(5):691–9

Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis associated with rifampicin therapy for pulmonary tuberculosis. Murray AN, et al. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):373–6

Nephritogenic glycoprotein. XII. Focal glomerulonephritis with myeloid bodies produced in rats by synthetic analogues of the glycopeptide, nephritogenoside. Shibata S, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):101–8

Experimental mercury-induced glomerulonephritis. Pelletier L, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1987;9(4):359–69 (51 ref.)

Studies of post-transplant glomerulonephritis in patients immunosuppressed with cyclosporine A. Morozumi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3707–15

[Drug-induced glomerulonephritis] Satou M, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1988 Jun;46(6):1413–8 **(Jpn)**

[Renal disorders induced by organic solvents] Sato A, et al.
Sangyo Igaku 1988 Mar;30(2):85–96 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis [letter] Evans DJ.
Histopathology 1987 Sep;11(9):991–2

Diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis—how many types? Pound SE, et al. **Histopathology** 1987 Mar;11(3):227–43

Clinical and morphological spectrum of glomerulonephritis (a hospital based study). Usha, et al.
J Assoc Physicians India 1987 Jun;35(6):411–5

Possible pathogenetic interrelationships among proliferative glomerulonephritides. Burkholder PM.
Perspect Nephrol Hypertens 1973;1 Pt 1:143–53 (57 ref.)

Characterization of mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis: recognition of three varieties. Burkholder PM, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973; 1 Pt 1:557–89

A clinician's view of the classification of glomerulonephritis. Cameron JS. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:63–79

Classification of glomerulonephritis based on morphology. Churg J, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:43–61

Classification of glomerulonephritis based on morphology. Habib R. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:17–41

Electron microscopy in the classification of glomerulonephritis. MacDonald MK.
Perspect Nephrol Hypertens 1973;1 Pt 1:111–41

Dense deposit disease: a subgroup of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, identified by electron microscopy. MacDonald MK. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:515–30

[General remarks on glomerulonephritis. Classification of glomerulonephritis and historical changes] Sakaguchi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1222–6 **(Jpn)**

[Glomerulonephritis: classification and prognosis] Barros RT.
AMB 1987 Jul-Aug;33(7-8):125–7 **(Por)**

[Unsolved aspects of the problem of glomerulonephritis] Krylov AA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(4):72–6 **(Rus)**

[An additional observation on the true understanding and classification of glomerulonephritis] Serov VV, et al.
Arkh Patol 1988;50(4):76–80 **(Rus)**

[Classification of glomerulonephritis: the identification of the primary nephrotic syndrome group] Tsibel' BN.
Arkh Patol 1987;49(9):67–8 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Glomerulomegaly and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis associated with obesity and sleep-apnea syndrome. Jennette JC, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Dec;10(6):470–2

Adult hemolytic uremic syndrome associated with nonimmune deposit crescentic glomerulonephritis and alveolar hemorrhage. Green J, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;296(2):121–5

Primary sclerosing cholangitis associated with membranous nephropathy [letter] Verresen L, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):909–10

Mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis associated with retinitis pigmentosa. Kalra PA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar;72(3):210–1

Epidemic scabies and associated acute glomerulonephritis in Trinidad. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1988;22(1):103–7

Membranous glomerulonephritis and pregnancy. ackham DK, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug;28(2):56–64 (26 ref.)

Long-term prognosis of malignant hypertension; difference between underlying diseases such as essential hypertension and chronic glomerulonephritis. Kawazoe N, et al.
Clin Nephrol 1988 Feb;29(2):53–7

Short-term treatment with captopril in hypertension due to acute glomerulonephritis. Parra G, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb;29(2):58–62

Effects of guanfacine monotherapy on blood pressure, heart rate, plasma renin activity, aldosterone, and catecholamines in hypertensive patients with chronic glomerulonephritis. Ikeda T, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;43(3):278–82

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis and plexogenic pulmonary arteriopathy in a homosexual man with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Kim KK, et al.
Hum Pathol 1987 Dec;18(12):1293–6

Vasculitis in acute streptococcal glomerulonephritis. Bodaghi E, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Apr-Jun;8(2):69–74

Adult polycystic kidney disease with diabetic intercapillary glomerulosclerosis [letter] Hariharan S, et al.
J Diabetic Complications 1987 Jan-Mar;1(1):32–3

Effects of TCM therapy on the progression of chronic renal failure caused by primary glomerulonephritis. Xiong NN, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):107–11

Chronic renal failure after nephrotoxic nephritis in rats: contributions to progression. el Nahas AM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Aug;32(2):173–80

Red-cell-volume distribution curves in diagnosis of glomerular and non-glomerular haematuria. Shichiri M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):908–11

The effect of hypertension on glomerular structures and capillary permeability in passive Heymann glomerulonephritis. Iversen BM, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1987 Sep;34(2):137–51

Immunoglobulins (IgG, IgA, IgM, IgE) and complement components (C3, C4) in nephrotic syndrome due to minimal change and other forms of glomerulonephritis, a clue for steroid therapy? Chan MK, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47(2):125–30

Significance of renal hyaline arteriolosclerosis and tubulo-interstitial change in IgA glomerulonephropathy and focal glomerular sclerosis. Hotta O, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(4):262–5

Acute glomerulonephritis and cerebral edema [letter] Nieto Rodriguez JA, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):330

Asymptomatic bacteriuria in health and glomerulonephropathies [letter] Peddie BA, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):336

Renal thrombotic microangiopathy in a pregnant patient with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis [letter] Pérez AJ, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(1):86–7

Acute renal failure due to focal necrotizing glomerulonephritis in a patient with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Resolution with treatment of lymphoma. Pollock CA, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):197–200

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis type I associated with immunodeficiency. Miyamoto H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 May;29(5):499–500

Relapse of idiopathic pulmonary haemorrhage and glomerulonephritis associated with cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection. Chan CN, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1988 Jan;64(747):52–5

The association of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with glomerulonephritis. Girón González JA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986 Dec;62(734):1141–5 (29 ref.)

Acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis followed shortly by acute rheumatic fever. Kwong YL, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Mar;63(737):209–10

Chronic glomerulonephritis associated with hepatosplenic Schistosomiasis mansoni. Ramos EA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 May-Jun;29(3):162–7

[A patient with recurrent polychondritis, vasculitis and local focal glomerulonephritis] ter Borg EJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 26;132(13):584–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Essential cryoglobulinemia with glomerulonephritis as a variant of the purpura-arthralgia-nephritis syndrome] Umbricht D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 31; 117(44):1723–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anti-phospholipid immunity in a patient with glomerular nephropathy, mitro-aortic valve disease and multiple cerebral infarctions] Corvetta A, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Oct;78(10):445–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An autopsied case of a malignant lymphoma with a severe nephrotic syndrome overlapped by cirrhotic glomerulosclerosis] Ito M, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Jun; 34(7):938–45 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of ankylosing spondylitis associated with hyperthyroidism and mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis] Kohsaka H, et al. **Ryumachi** 1987 Jun; 27(3):181–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal amyloidosis and extra-capillary glomerulonephritis. A rare association] Galicia Basart MA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 9;90(1):23–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Membraneous glomerulonephritis and adenocarcinoma of the prostate: association or coincidence? (letter)] Riambau E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 30;90(4):179 **(Spa)**

[Severe pneumococcal infections in patients with post streptococcal glomerulonephritis. 2 clinical cases] Lagos R, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 May-Jun;58(3):239–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Endocarditis caused by Q fever and nephropathy (letter)] Grau Junyent JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(5):288 **(Spa)**

[2 familial cases of Sjögren syndrome associated with cryoglobulinemia and glomerulonephritis] Martín L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Feb;182(3):160–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Ultrastructural glomerular findings in cryoglobulinemic glomerulonephritis. Monga G, et al. **Appl Pathol** 1987; 5(2):108–15 (32 ref.)

Infantile glomerulonephritis mimicking polycystic kidney disease. Evans JB, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Jan; 7(1):29–32

Differentiation of glomerular and non-glomerular haematuria [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):49–51

Differentiating glomerular and non-glomerular haematuria [letter] Shichiri M. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):446–7

The value of immunofluorescence in the diagnosis of glomerulonephritis not related to systemic diseases. Morel-Maroger L, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973; 1 Pt 1:81–110

Fine-needle aspiration findings in a case of de novo membranous glomerulonephritis. Gupta R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):586–8

[Clinical, laboratory and morphological characteristics of mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis] Tishkov I, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(5):91–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Candida infection with tricuspid valve endocarditis and glomerulonephritis] Wojatschek C, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Sep 4;82(18):627–9, 634 **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology of glomerulonephritis and results of urine and serum studies] Müller D. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Jan; 81(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of aortitis syndrome (Takayasu's arteritis) associated with glomerulonephropathy mimicking lupus membranous glomerulonephropathy] Nakashima A, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Feb;30(2):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Focal glomerular sclerosis] Iidaka K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1285–8 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of autoimmune diseases: recent trends--with special reference to progress in immunological tests and the therapeutic methods. Organ-specific autoimmune diseases. 5) Anti-GBM antibody diseases] Nagasawa T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Apr;46(4):918–24 **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Anti-GBM antibody-induced glomerulonephritis] Nagasawa T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1310–5 **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Non-symptomatic glomerulonephritis] Osawa G, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1295–9 **(Jpn)**

[Chronic glomerulonephritis in the clinical picture of EPH gestosis] Adamiec R. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Apr;58(4):240–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A form of acute glomerulonephritis with few symptoms] Szumińska-Napiontek E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Nov 23; 42(47):1483–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Laboratory examinations in glomerulopathies in childhood] de Mello VR, et al. **AMB** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(7-8):132–4 **(Por)**

[Value of the crystallographic method in the differential diagnosis of pyelo- and glomerulonephritis in children] Chebotareva VD, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(10):51–5 **(Rus)**

[Clinical characteristics and efficacy of glucocorticoid therapy of primary membranous glomerulonephritis] Diadyk AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):62–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical laboratory characteristics of latent glomerulonephritis] Misiura OI. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Sep; (9):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and follow-up of 42 pediatric cases of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis] Delgado N, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(3):225–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Importance of early initiation of dietary protein restriction for the prevention of experimental progressive renal disease. Motomura K, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):144–9

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of corticoresistant idiopathic nephrotic syndrome in the adult: minimal change disease and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Meyrier A, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988; 17:127–50 (90 ref.)

A platelet-activating factor receptor antagonist protects against renal function deterioration in nephrotoxic nephritis. Livio M, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:828–32

Cyclosporine therapy for steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome. A controlled study. Garin EH, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):985–8

Treatment of proteinuric idiopathic glomerulonephritides in adults: a retrospective survey. Schena FP, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):315–26 (103 ref.)

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia: a lethal complication of "pulse" methylprednisolone therapy.Kozeny GA, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Sep;10(5):304–6

Long-term effects of steroid and cytostatic treatment on the clinical course of idiopathic membranous glomerulonephritis (retrospective study). Mohácsi G, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(3):315–25

Anticoagulative and antiaggregate therapy of glomerulonephritis. Slugeň I. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988; 20(3):313–4

Preservation of the glomerular capillary ultrafiltration coefficient during rat nephrotoxic serum nephritis by a specific leukotriene D4 receptor antagonist. Badr KF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1702–9

The glomerular tip lesion: a distinct entity or not? Huppes W, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Feb;154(2):187–90

Studies on treatment of glomerulonephritis by TCM yi-qi huo-xue methods. Wei M, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Mar;8(1):55–60

Antinephritic effect of Y-19018, a thromboxane A synthetase inhibitor, on crescentic-type anti-GBM nephritis in rats. Suzuki Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;45(2):177–85

Converting enzyme inhibition and progressive glomerulosclerosis in the rat. Beukers JJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):794–800

A controlled trial of cyclophosphamide in patients with membranous glomerulonephritis. West ML, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct;32(4):579–84

Are antiplatelet agents of value in the treatment of chronic glomerular disease? [letter] Grekas D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(5):377–9

Idiopathic focal segmental glomerulosclerosis resistant to ciclosporin-A therapy [letter] Dakshinamurty KV, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):340

Can cyclophosphamide pulse therapy change the natural course of idiopathic glomerulopathy resistant to steroids? [letter] Grekas D, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):236–7

Steroid-induced hypertension in patients with nephrotic syndrome. Klepikov PV, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):286–90

Treatment of idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Ponticelli C. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):402–3

Re:Steroids in the treatment of idiopathic membranous nephropathy [letter] Wardle EN. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):238

The natural history and treatment of mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis. Kincaid-Smith P. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:591–609

Indomethacin treatment of membranoproliferative and lobular glomerulonephritis. Michielsen P, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:611–31

Acute crescentic glomerulonephritis developing during warfarin therapy [letter] Turney JH, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986 Dec;62(734):1159

Treatment with cyclosporin of patients with idiopathic nephrotic syndrome. Meyrier A. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1987;9(4):441–50 (56 ref.)

Therapy of idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Ponticelli C, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1987;9(4):431–40 (43 ref.)

Antiproteinuric effect of cyclosporine A in passive antiglomerular basement membrane nephritis in the mouse. Schrijver G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 4):304–8

[Changes in proteinuria, renal function and immunity after treatment with injections of a solution of Astragalus membranaceus] Dong DC, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;7(7):403–4, 388 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Methylprednisolone in pulsed doses in chronic glomerulopathies and in nephrotic syndrome with minimal change] Matoušovic K, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Mar; 34(3):262–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Suppressive effect of mizoribine on progression of bovine serum albumin nephritis in mice] Chen XM, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):375–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thromboxane A2 metabolism and clinical effects of selective thromboxane A2 synthetase inhibitor in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Niwa T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Jun;29(6):655–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulse therapy of glomerulonephritis] Nagase M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1368–71 **(Jpn)**

[Therapy of glomerulonephritis. General remarks concerning therapeutic methods] Tojo S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1359–67 **(Jpn)**

[Results of 2-year use of the immunosuppressive drugs dipyridamole and methindol in the treatment of patients with chronic mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis] Kacprzyk F, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 24;42(34):1046–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Moderate doses of prednisone in the treatment of idiopathic membranous glomerulonephritis with nephrotic proteinuria] Klinger M, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(7):529–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Selective hypoaldosteronism after using heparin in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Nikishova TA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):94–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of curantyl in nephritis] Rogov VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):95–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differentiated pathogenetic therapy of glomerulonephritis] Belovezhdov N. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):38–40 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-laboratory pattern and effectiveness of glucocorticoid therapy of patients with primary diffuse mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis] Diadyk AI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indications and effectiveness of combined therapy in chronic glomerulonephritis] Ratner MIa, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(8):29–34 **(Rus)**

[Some problems of the therapy of chronic glomerulonephritis] Riabov SI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(11):66–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the pathogenetic treatment of patients with acute glomerulonephritis] Galai BM. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb; (2):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complications caused by fungi of the genus Candida in patients with glomerulonephritis during pathogenetic therapy] Kudriavskaia VM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun; (6):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Diagnostic significance of different urinary enzymes in patients suffering from chronic renal diseases. Jung K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Oct 15;168(3):287–95

Changes in lysosome populations in the rat kidney cortex induced by passive Heymann glomerulonephritis. Haga HJ, et al. **Renal Physiol** 1987;10(5):249–60

[Urinary fibrinolytic enzyme activity in systemic diseases and chronic glomerulonephritis] Palienko IA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Effect of hyperlipidemia on glomerular sclerosis in unilateral nephrectomized rats. Miyata J, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Sep;37(9):1433–9

The role of lipids in progressive glomerular disease. Keane WF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:81–7

Glomerular adaptations to renal injury: the role of capillary hypertension in the pathogenesis of focal and segmental glomerulosclerosis. Rennke HG. **Adv Nephrol** 1988; 17:15–26 (85 ref.)

Inherited C3 deficiency with recurrent infections and glomerulonephritis. Borzy MS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan;142(1):79–83

Associated focal and segmental glomerulosclerosis in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Hory B, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Aug;12(2):169

Renal involvement in essential mixed cryoglobulinemia. Perez GO, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Oct;10(4):276–80

Glomerular nephropathy associated with chronic Q fever. Perez-Fontan M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Apr; 11(4):298–306

Characteristics of glomerular lesions in hepatitis B virus infection. Takeda S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jan; 11(1):57–62

Glomerulonephritis and reversible renal failure resulting from osteomyelitis in a diabetic patient. Spital A, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):235–6

De novo focal glomerulosclerosis after kidney transplantation. Woolley AC, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb; 84(2):310–4

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis associated with chronic hepatitis B in adults: pathogenetic role of HBsAg. Iida H, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(4):319–24

Clinicopathologic and histologic evaluation of Dirofilaria immitis–induced nephropathy in dogs. Grauer GF, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Nov;37(3):588–96

Glomerulonephritis in Salmonella-Schistosoma mansoni association. Lambertucci JR, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jan;38(1):97–102

Sarcoidosis presenting as antinuclear antibody positive glomerulonephritis. Soto-Aguilar MC, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Apr;47(4):337–9

Pathogenesis of membranous nephropathy. Couser WG, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:517–30 (81 ref.)

The pathogenesis of acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in new lights. Review article. Holm SE. **APMIS** 1988 Mar;96(3):189–93 (31 ref.)

Post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in Hong Kong [letter] **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Mar;63(3):341–2

Post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in Hong Kong. Leung DT, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):1075–6

An assessment of the influence of antigen dose in two new models of chronic serum sickness glomerulonephritis in the rat. Furness PN, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Aug; 68(4):527–38

Experimental autoimmune glomerulonephritis in rats by soluble isologous or homologous antigens from glomerular and tubular basement membranes. Sado Y, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Oct;68(5):695–704

Pharmacologic treatment of hyperlipidemia reduces glomerular injury in rat 5/6 nephrectomy model of chronic renal failure. Kasiske BL, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb; 62(2):367–74

The effect of thymectomy on the development of nephropathy in spontaneous thymoma rats of the BUF/Mna strain. Nakamura T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb;71(2):350–2

Role of the plasma contact system in the pathogenesis of experimental anti-GBM glomerulonephritis. Villaro J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):98–102

Glomerulonephritis in the acute phase of Ross River virus disease (epidemic polyarthritis). Fraser JR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Mar;29(3):149–52

Renal lesions in Cockayne's syndrome. Sato H, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):206–9

Schistosoma mansoni: induction of severe glomerulonephritis in female BXSB mice following chronic infection. Fujiwara M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Apr;65(2):214–21

Renal involvement in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: presentation, clinical course, and therapy. Provenzano R, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987; 35(1):38–41

Kidney immunopathology and pathophysiology in rats immunized with proximal tubule cell brush border or basolateral membrane vesicles. Haddad A, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 May;16(3):213–25

Acute glomerulonephritis secondary to lobar pneumonia. Schachter J, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 8(4):211–4

Shunt nephritis with crescent formation. Tóth T, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Oct–Dec;8(4):231–4

Wegener's granulomatosis with rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis. Kaushal R, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 May;35(5):382–4

Shunt nephritis associated with Staphylococcus aureus septicaemia. Pereira BJ, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov;35(11):796–8

Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis associated with amyloidosis: efficacy of plasma exchange. Vernier I, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1987;3(4):226–9

Acute crescentic glomerulonephritis as a complication of a Staphylococcus aureus abscess of hip joint prosthesis [letter] Connolly CE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec; 40(12):1486

Anti–basement membrane glomerulopathy in experimental trypanosomiasis. Bruijn JA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 139(7):2482–8

Poststreptococcal acute glomerulonephritis in Early County, 1982. Bloch AB, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Dec; 76(12):839–44

Acute nephritis in children in Hong Kong. Leung DT, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:120–2

Focal and segmental glomerulosclerosis: analogies to atherosclerosis. Diamond JR, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 May; 33(5):917–24 (69 ref.)

Treatment of hyperlipidemia reduces glomerular injury in obese Zucker rats. Kasiske BL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Mar; 33(3):667–72

Glomerular disease in hypercholesterolemic guinea pigs: a pathogenetic study. Al-Shebeb T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Feb;33(2):498–507

Experimental glomerulonephritis induced by immune complexes of monoclonal antibodies produced by immunoglobulin class–switch variants. Chen XM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Dec;57(6):665–72

Focal glomerulosclerosis in neonatal kidney grafts [letter] Leunissen KM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1019–20

Post–streptococcal glomerulonephritis [letter] Upton CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1269

Mesangio–capillary glomerulonephritis and the nephrotic syndrome in the course of disseminated tuberculosis. Meyrier A, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):341–2

Atypical membranous glomerulonephritis with fibrillar subepithelial deposits in a patient with malignant lymphoma. Rosenmann E, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):226–30

A case of IgA nephropathy complicated by poststreptococcal acute glomerulonephritis seven years after the first biopsy. Kimura K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep; 29(9):1167–73

A case of acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis associated with cerebral hemorrhage. Kumagai H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1175–9

Focal glomerular sclerosis in non–nephrotic patients with hyperlipidemia. Saito T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1107–14

Serum sickness nephropathy in the rat using cationized albumin: effect of preimmunization and antigen dose. Murphy BF, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Jul;19(3):285–9

Probable herpes simplex virus type 1–related acute parotitis, nephritis and erythema multiforme. Arditi M, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jun;7(6):427–9

Long–term follow–up of poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis. Baldwin DS, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:327–43

Acute, poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis with failure to resolve. Glasgow EF, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:345–61

Glomerulonephritis. Bacterial, viral, and other infectious causes. Zarconi J, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jul; 84(1):239–46, 251

The clinico–pathologic features of hepatitis B virus–associated glomerulonephritis. Lai KN, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Apr;63(240):323–33

The kidney in mixed cryoglobulinemias. Cordonnier DJ, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1987;9(4):395–415 (138 ref.)

[Acute cytomegalovirus glomerulonephritis in a renal transplant patient] Legendre C, et al. **Nephrologie** 1988; 9(1):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathogenesis of glomerulonephritis following streptococcal infection] Goroncy-Bermes P, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Jun;16(3):100–3 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Shunt nephritis. 2 cases] Morcamp D, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 May;53(5):355–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Re–pregnancy in patients with pre–eclamptic focal glomerular sclerosis] Takasawa K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):401–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Wegener's granulomatosis associated initially with episcleritis and rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis and followed by a late onset of pulmonary involvement] Oochi N, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;77(3):430–5 **(Jpn)**

[Glomerular diseases secondary to plasma cell dyscrasia] Kagimoto T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1403–7 **(Jpn)**

[Glomerular diseases secondary to hypertension] Kimura K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1376–80 **(Jpn)**

[Glomerular diseases secondary to disseminated intravascular coagulation] Matsuda T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun; 46(6):1408–12 **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Glomerulonephritis following kidney transplantation] Morozumi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1305–9 **(Jpn)**

[Glomerular diseases secondary to liver diseases] Nagase M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1395–8 **(Jpn)**

[Glomerular diseases secondary to gout] Ogura Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1386–94 **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Membranous nephropathy] Ota Z, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun; 46(6):1269–72 **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Acute glomerulonephritis following streptococcal infection] Sakai K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1243–51 **(Jpn)**

[General remarks on glomerulonephritis. Etiological mechanism of acute glomerulonephritis] Seki M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1227–30 **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Immune–complex induced glomerulonephritis] Sugisaki T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1316–21 **(Jpn)**

[Glomerular diseases secondary to autoimmune diseases] Yamada A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1399–402 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnant women] Hebanowski M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 1; 42(22):680–2 **(Pol)**

[Pathogenesis of intercapillary sclerosis of the kidney glomeruli in diabetes mellitus] Bąkowska A. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 1;40(21):1481–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Poststreptococcal, Berger's and lupus glomerulonephritis. Nephritic syndrome] Pereira AB. **AMB** 1987 Jul–Aug; 33(7–8):128–31 **(Por)**

[Serofibrinous pleurisy and angina with beta–hemolytic Streptococcus; intra–infectious glomerulonephritis (presentation of a case)] Ciochinaru M, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 1987 Apr–Jun;36(2):185–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Clinical aspects, prognosis and effectiveness of glucocorticoid therapy of glomerulonephritis in adults with hemorrhagic vasculitis] Diadyk AI, et al. **Revmatologiia (Moskva)** 1988 Jan–Mar;(1):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hepatitis B virus infection and glomerulonephritis] Filimonova RG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico–morphological features and the course of glomerulonephritis in hemorrhagic vasculitis] Nikolaev AIu, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Possible genetic predisposition to idiopathic focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Glicklich D, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jul;12(1):26–30

The familial occurrence of focal segmental glomerular sclerosis. McCurdy FA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Dec; 10(6):467–9 (15 ref.)

The Drash syndrome revisited: diagnosis and follow–up. Friedman AL, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987;3:293–6

Hypocomplementemic glomerulonephritis in an infant and mother. Evidence for an abnormal form of C3. Linshaw MA, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):470–7

Progressive glomerulosclerosis develops in transgenic mice chronically expressing growth hormone and growth hormone releasing factor but not in those expressing insulinlike growth factor–1. Doi T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jun;131(3):398–403

Dominantly inherited glomerulonephritis and an unusual skin disease. Sherwood MC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec; 62(12):1278–80

Functional and biochemical subtypes of the haplotype HLA–DR3 in patients with celiac disease or idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Sacks SH, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Oct;20(2):175–87

The role of H–2 in apoferritin–induced murine immune complex glomerulonephritis. Frymoyer PA, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jun;58(6):674–81

Siblings with IgA nephropathy and diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis (PGN) associated with identical HL–A antigens. Miura M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986 Nov; 11(5):323–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Suppressive effect of cyclosporin A on the induction of chronic serum sickness nephritis in the rat. Shigematsu H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Jan;38(1):11–9

Recent immunologic data on human glomerulonephritis. Lesavre P, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988;17:57–75 (93 ref.)

Effect of chlorpromazine on the development of experimental glomerulonephritis and Arthus reaction. Camussi G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jun;131(3):418–34

IgE and immune complex glomerulonephritis. Moriber-Katz S, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Jan–Feb;18(1):34–8 (7 ref.)

Antineutrophil cytoplasm antibody in crescentic glomerulonephritis. Walters MD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7):814–7

Cyclosporin A and anti–glomerular basement membrane antibody glomerulonephritis in rats. Wood A, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1988 Apr;69(2):189–95

Potentiation of immune complex injury in rats by pretreatment with subnephrotoxic doses of guinea pig anti–glomerular basement membrane IgG1. Prado EB, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(1):93–104

Autoimmune disease after neonatal injection of semi–allogeneic spleen cells in mice: involvement of donor B and T cells and characterization of glomerular deposits. Abramowicz D, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;

70(1):61–7
Restriction of human IgG subclass expression in the population of auto-antibodies to glomerular basement membrane. Bowman C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug; 69(2):341–9
Antibody-mediated proliferation of proximal tubule cells. Brodkin M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):107–12
Interstitial mononuclear cell infiltration in Heymann nephritis. Grönhagen-Riska C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):425–33
Terminal complement complex in plasma from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and other glomerular diseases. Horigome I, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov; 70(2):417–24
Heymann nephritis in rats induced by human renal tubular antigens: characterization of antigen and antibody specificities. Natori Y, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul; 69(1):33–40
Identification of gp108, a pathogenic antigen of passive Heymann nephritis, as dipeptidyl peptidase IV. Natori Y, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):434–9
Factors affecting the glomerular protein leak after polyclonal activation in the HgCl2-induced model of anti-GBM disease in the brown Norway rat. Savige JA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec;70(3):619–29
Inhibition of immune complex solubilization by sera of patients with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis. Welch TR, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):103–7
Glomerular and serum immunoglobulin G subclasses in membranous nephropathy and anti-glomerular basement membrane nephritis. Noël LH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):186–94
Nephritogenicity and immunocytochemical localization of the 70-kilodalton glycoprotein subunit (gp70) of Heymann antigen. Singh AK, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jul;48(1):61–77
Impaired delayed hypersensitivity in patients with focal glomerular sclerosis [letter] Matsumoto K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Mar;29(3):159
Live poliovirus vaccine in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis: effects on renal function and specific antibody response. Pozzetto B, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Oct;28(4):194–8
Autoimmune mechanisms in nephritis. Fukatsu A, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:104–19 (60 ref.)
Role and clinical significance of rheumatoid factors in glomerulonephritis. Sinico RA, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988; 61:149–55 (21 ref.)
Association of membranous nephropathy with T-cell receptor constant beta chain and immunoglobulin heavy chain switch region polymorphisms. Demaine AG, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):19–23
T cell subsets in acute rheumatic fever, rheumatic heart disease and acute glomerulonephritis cases. Bhatnagar PK, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Jul;15(3):217–9
Circulating T-cell populations during mercuric chloride-induced nephritis in the Brown Norway rat. Bowman C, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):515–20
Incidence & significance of IgM mesangial deposits in relapsing idiopathic nephrotic syndrome of childhood. Bhuyan UN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jul;86:53–60
Hepatitis B virus infection and glomerulonephritis. Nammalwar BR, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep-Oct; 54(5):759–63
Viral infections, their influence on some parts of the immune system and glomerulonephritis development. Steciwko A. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1987;19(4):433–9 (44 ref.)
Antibodies to viruses of the herpes group in glomerulonephritis of membranous, membranoproliferative and IgA types. Uj M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988; 20(2):201–9
SP-40,40, a newly identified normal human serum protein found in the SC5b-9 complex of complement and in the immune deposits in glomerulonephritis. Murphy BF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1858–64
Influence of polycations on glomerular immune complex localization. Barnes JL. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Feb; 111(2):136–7
Membranous glomerulonephritis and Grover disease with diverse neurological abnormalities; an immunological disorder due to poliovirus infection? [letter] Matsumara K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;51(2):313–4
Clinical aspects of glomerular diseases [editorial] Hatano M. **Jpn J Med** 1988 Feb;27(1):1
T-cells and macrophages in rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis: clinicopathologic correlations. Bolton WK, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):869–76
Immunopathogenesis of crescentic glomerulonephritis and lung purpura [clinical conference] Salant DJ. **Kidney Int** 1987 Sep;32(3):408–25 (167 ref.)
An evaluation of the role of complement depletion in experimental membranous nephropathy in the rat. Gabbai FB, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 May;58(5):539–48
C3 dependent, C5 independent immune complex glomerulopathy in the mouse. Sawtell NM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Mar;58(3):287–93
Participation of cell-mediated immunity in deposition of fibrin in glomerulonephritis. Neale TJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):421–4
Serum IgG subclasses in secondary immunodeficiencies. Preud'homme JL, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:113–27
Anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibodies with specificity for myeloperoxidase in patients with systemic vasculitis and idiopathic necrotizing and crescentic glomerulonephritis. Falk RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 23;318(25):1651–7
Abnormal podocyte CR-1 expression in glomerular diseases: association with glomerular cell proliferation and monocyte infiltration. Nolasco FE, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(5):304–12
Nephritogenic glycoprotein. XI. Comparison of humoral immune responses in rats injected with nephritogenoside and those given Heymann antigen. Aotsuka S, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):95–100
Effect of ciclosporin on active Heymann nephritis. Cattran DC. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):142–8
Nephritogenicity of anti-Engelbreth-Holm-Swarm sarcoma antibody. Kawachi H, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):150–4
Biochemical and serological characteristics of children with membranous nephropathy due to hepatitis B virus infection: correlation with hepatitis B e antigen, hepatitis B DNA and hepatitis D. Milner LS, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):184–9
Serum IgE in primary glomerular diseases and its clinical significance. Shu KH, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(1):24–8
Immune-mediated glomerulonephritis after exposure to paraquat. Stratta P, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):138–41
Localization of C3d in renal tissues of patients with membranous nephropathy and IgA nephropathy. Kojima H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1161–5
A case of hypocomplementemic mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis: appearance of C3 NeF and another factor. Seki M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 May; 29(5):585–8
Immunohistologic observations in mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis. Pollak VE, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:633–40
The natural history of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis: its relation to the hypocomplementemia. West CD, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:531–40 (30 ref.)
Novel C3 nephritic factor activity in the glomerulonephritis of staphylococcal endocarditis. Craddock CF, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Nov;65(247):895–8
Age at onset, sex distribution and HLA antigen frequency in patients with primary glomerulonephritis progressing to terminal uraemia. An epidemiological survey. Forsberg B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1987;21(4):301–6
Renal immunopathology. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1987; 9(4):315–450
Antigenic targets in membranous glomerulonephritis. Verroust P, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1987; 9(4):341–58 (77 ref.)
Immunopathologic features of de novo membranous nephropathy in renal allografts. Ward HJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):524–9
[Effect of shenqiwan on immunological function in the nephrotic syndrome of chronic glomerulonephritis patients] Wang J, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 7(12):731–3, 709 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Immunopathological mechanisms in the origin of human glomerular nephropathies] Pouthier D, et al. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1987;124(2):55–60 (27 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Serum protein determinations in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis and their mathematical-statistical analysis in relation to suitability for renal immunogram] Stelzner A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(4):245–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[In vivo degradation of immune complexes in the kidney by orally administered enzymes] Steffen C, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 7;99(15):525–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Incidence of IgA (monomer-dimer, IgA1-IgA2) and IgG producing cells in the tonsils of patients with IgA nephropathy] Nagy J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jul 10; 129(28):1481–5 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Lectin-induced experimental glomerulonephritis in rats. I. Immunopathological study] Aoi N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Jan;30(1):49–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Production and response to interleukin-2 in primary glomerular diseases] Morita H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Nov;29(11):1365–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical features and incidence of hypocomplementemia in 752 membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis patients in Japan] Ohi H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Nov; 29(11):1413–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Complement activating factors in hypocomplementemic membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis (MPGN) patients' sera—comparison with C3NeF positive and negative cases] Ohmori F, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):493–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Participation of renal tubular epithelial antigen and HLA-DR antigen in the pathogenesis of membranous nephropathy] Yokoyama H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug;29(8):995–1002 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Various pathophysiological conditions seen in glomerulonephritis. Immunological tests] Wada H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1333–7 **(Jpn)**
[Immunological examination of renal disease] Iida H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;35(9):981–7 **(Jpn)**
[Clinical course of membranous glomerulonephritis in children] Jung H. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Aug;62(8):540–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[T- and B lymphocytes in lipoid nephrosis and various nephrotic syndromes in children] Zwolińska D. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 24;42(34):1035–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Value of the detection of circulating immune complexes in acute diffuse poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis] Sesso R de C, et al. **AMB** 1987 Mar-Apr;33(3-4):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Determination of anti-collagen II and IV antibodies by the ELISA method in children with glomerulopathies] Turcanu L, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 1987 Oct-Dec;36(4):327–32 **(Rum)**
[Characterization of secondary immune deficiency in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Drannik GN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Antiviral antibodies in the blood serum and tubular reticular structures in kidney biopsies in patients with glomerulonephritis] Diadyk AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar; (3):106–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical value of typing antigens of the HLA system in patients with pyelo- and glomerulonephritis] Drannik GN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The glomerular distribution of type IV collagen and laminin in human membranous glomerulonephritis. Fukatsu A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jan;19(1):64–8
Synthesis of hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acids and leukotrienes in rat nephrotoxic serum glomerulonephritis. Role of anti-glomerular basement membrane antibody dose, complement, and neutrophiles. Lianos EA. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):427–35
Increased leukotriene B4 synthesis in immune injured rat glomeruli. Rahman MA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun; 81(6):1945–52
Glomerular procoagulant activity in human proliferative glomerulonephritis. Tipping PG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):119–25
Participation of the myeloperoxidase-H2O2-halide system in immune complex nephritis. Johnson RJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Sep;32(3):342–9
Cellular and non-cellular compositions of crescents in human glomerulonephritis. Yoshioka K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Aug;32(2):284–91
The roles of eicosanoids in experimental glomerulonephritis. Rahman MA, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S40–8 (89 ref.)
Serum and urinary beta 2-microglobulin levels in gravida with chronic glomerulonephritis and pure toxemia of pregnancy. Nagai Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1115–22
Abnormal proximal tubular sodium handling in normotensive patients with chronic glomerulonephritis and normal glomerular filtration rate. Sørensen SS, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Dec;47(8):785–91
Role of arachidonic acid metabolites and reactive oxygen species in glomerular immune-inflammatory process. Ardaillou R, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1987; 9(4):371–85 (67 ref.)
[Alterations of anionic sites on the glomerular basement membrane in human glomerulonephritis] Shirato I, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct;29(10):1207–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Various pathophysiological conditions seen in glomerulonephritis. Superoxide] Sakai K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1343–7 **(Jpn)**
[The role of cell membrane damage in the development of hormone-resistant kidney diseases in children] Krylov VI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Is there a simultaneous involvement of membranous and IgA nephropathy in hepatitis B antigenemia? [letter] Chen A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jan;19(1):120–1
The rheumatogenic and nephritogenic strains of the group A streptococcus: the Kuwait experience. Majeed HA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 8;101(847 Pt 2):398–401
[Purification and partial characterization of streptococcal nephritis-strain associated protein (NSAP)] Yamamoto T. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;54(4):403–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Detection of nephritis-strain associated protein (NSAP) by western blot analysis using anti-NSAP monoclonal antibody (anti-NSAP mAb)] Yoshimura K. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;54(4):413–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MORTALITY

The natural history and treatment of mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis. Kincaid-Smith P. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:591–609
The natural history of membranous glomerulonephropathy. Pollak VE, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:429–42 (37 ref.)

OCCURRENCE

Children with acute rheumatic fever and acute

poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis and their families in a subtropical zone: a three-year prospective comparative epidemiological study. Majeed HA, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;16(4):561–8

Longitudinal study of poststreptococcal disease in Auckland; rheumatic fever, glomerulonephritis, epidemiology and M typing 1981–86. Lennon D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 8;101(847 Pt 2):396–8

Diffuse exudative and proliferative glomerulonephritis. Herdson PB. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:393–5

PARASITOLOGY

Hydatid disease with nephropathy. el Mauhoub M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Dec;24(12):1137–9

Schistosomal glomerulopathy: selection factors. Barsoum RS. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):488–97 (142 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Hypersensitivity angiitis with granulomatous glomerulitis in a patient with preexisting IgA nephropathy. Fujii K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Feb;38(2):209–16

Ultrastructure of kidney from three patients with HBeAg-associated nephropathy with special reference to virus-like particles in the glomerular tufts. Ishihara T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Mar;38(3):339–50

Morphological and clinical long-term follow-up study of adult patients with type I and type III diffuse mesangiocapillary (membranoproliferative) glomerulonephritis. Knotková V, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1987;33(5–6):477–526

Hepatitis B virus-related glomerulopathy in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Mac-Moune Lai F, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;88(4):412–20

Focal glomerulosclerosis with tubuloreticular inclusions: possible predictive value for acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Alpers CE, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep;12(3):240–2

Case report of congo red-negative amyloidosis-like glomerulopathy [letter] Churg J. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Nov;10(5):398

Membranous nephropathy in a bone marrow transplant recipient. Hiesse C, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb; 11(2):188–91

Regression of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis type II (dense deposit disease): observations in six children. McEnery PT, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Aug; 12(2):138–46

Sinusitis and glomerulonephritis in a middle-aged man. Manske CL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Oct;10(4):320–2

Focal glomerular lesions in glomerulonephritis may be secondary to tubulointerstitial damage [letter] Ravnskov U. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep;12(3):250–1

Significance of tubulointerstitial changes in the renal cortex for the excretory function and concentration ability of the kidney: a morphometric contribution. Bohle A, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):421–33

Severe hypertensive retinopathy. Increased incidence in renoparenchymal hypertension. Heidbreder E, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(5):394–400

IgM nephropathy: morphological study related to clinical findings. Kopolovic J, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(4):275–80

Unilateral hematuria revisited and reemphasized [letter] Wolfish NM, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):490–1

Focal and diffuse membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis in children. Yoshikawa N, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988; 8(2):102–7

Immunohistochemical studies of reflux nephropathy. The role of extracellular matrix, membrane attack complex, and immune cells in glomerular sclerosis. Yoshioka K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov;129(2):223–31

Glomerulopathy in squirrel monkeys with acute Plasmodium falciparum infection. Aikawa M, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jan;38(1):7–14

Transplant glomerulopathy. Briner J. **Appl Pathol** 1987; 5(2):82–7

Recurrent and de novo glomerulonephritis in allografted kidneys: aspects of ultrastructural diagnosis. Törnroth T. **Appl Pathol** 1987;5(2):88–94 (11 ref.)

Periglomerular granulomatosis. A limited form of Wegener's granulomatosis with exclusive renal involvement? Oliet A, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1377–9

Adult Henoch-Schönlein nephritis. Faull RJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4):396–401

Pattern of glomerulonephritis in Chinese population: the effect of renal biopsy on the therapeutic decision. Lai KN, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Aug;23(4):231–4

Renal biopsy: indications and complications in pregnancy. Packham D, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Oct; 94(10):935–9

Renal histopathology of the nail-patella syndrome in a two-year-old boy. Browning MC, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):210–3

A case of acute brucellosis with membranous glomerulopathy [letter] Eugene M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Sep;28(3):158–9

Rapid development of diffuse crescents in post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis. Fairley C, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Nov;28(5):256–60

Renal mononuclear inflammatory cell populations in membranous glomerulonephritis: a fine-needle aspiration biopsy study. Honkanen E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Nov; 28(5):232–7

Structural-functional correlations in serial biopsies from patients with glomerulonephritis. Katafuchi R, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Oct;28(4):169–73

The evolution of membranous glomerulonephritis reconsidered: new insights from a study on relapsing disease. Törnroth T, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Sep; 28(3):107–17

Cell death in the diseased glomerulus. Harrison DJ. **Histopathology** 1988 Jun;12(6):679–83

Decreased T-colony formation by lymphocytes from patients with focal glomerular sclerosis. Matsumoto K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):94–8

Epithelial crescent in diabetic glomeruli. A case report. Tóth T. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1987;19(3):347–53

An unusual interpodocyte cell junction and its appearance in a transplant graft kidney. Harrison DJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;41(2):155–7

Immune complex-induced defects in glomerular basement membrane charge can be "repaired" despite continuing glomerular disease. Furness PN, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Oct; 153(2):189–93

The glomerular tip lesion: a distinct entity or not [letter] Howie AJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Feb;154(2):191–2

Glomerular basement membrane necrosis and crescent organization. Bonsib SM. **Kidney Int** 1988 May; 33(5):966–74

Exacerbation of chronic aminonucleoside nephrosis by dietary cholesterol supplementation. Diamond JR, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Nov;32(5):671–7

Glomerulosclerosis and renal cysts in mice transgenic for the early region of SV40. MacKay K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):827–37

Morphologic correlates of glomerular oxidant injury induced by the myeloperoxidase-hydrogen peroxide-halide system of the neutrophil. Johnson RJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Mar; 58(3):294–301

Development of renal lesions in dogs after 11/12 reduction of renal mass. Influences of dietary protein intake. Polzin DJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Feb;58(2):172–83

Clinical and histological sequence of recurrent focal segmental glomerulosclerosis [letter] Morales JM, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):241–2

Renal, major histocompatibility complex antigens and cellular components in rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis identified by monoclonal antibodies. Müller GA, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):132–9

Quantitative evaluation of glomerular basement membrane changes in idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Ito J. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1199–206

Case report of atypical type 2 membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis. Yoshida Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 May;29(5):577–83 (21 ref.)

Quantitation of intraglomerular mononuclear phagocytes in experimental glomerulonephritis in the rat using specific monoclonal antibodies. Boyce NW, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Jul;19(3):290–3

Pattern of glomerulonephritis in Hong Kong. Lai FM, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Jul;19(3):247–52

Focal glomerulosclerosis. Cameron JS, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:249–61

Pathology of nephrotic syndrome with minimal or minor glomerular changes. Grishman E, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:165–81

Focal sclerosing glomerulonephritis. Habib R, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:263–78

Idiopathic membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis. Morphology and natural history. Habib R, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:491–514

Pathology of membranous glomerulonephritis. Heptinstall RH. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:415–27

Serial biopsies in diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis in adults: an attempt for a better understanding of sporadic acute glomerulonephritis. Richet G, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:363–81

Mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis in childhood. White RH. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:383–91

Focal glomerulosclerosis in childhood. White RH, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:231–48

Quantitation of urinary red blood cells by phase-contrast microscopy: its relationship to severity of glomerular damage. Osmani MH, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Oct; 28(5):406–9

Immuno-light and immuno-electron microscopic examination of freeze-dried kidney tissue. Enestrom S. **Stain Technol** 1987 Sep;62(5):327–33

Ultrastructural changes suggestive of focal segmental glomerulosclerosis in atypical minimal change nephrotic syndrome. Ben-Bassat M, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):1–16

An ultrastructural study of the membranoproliferative variant of transplant glomerulopathy. Zhang PF, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):185–94

[An acute recurrence of focal-segmental glomerulosclerosis in a kidney transplanted from mother to son with a rapid decline in kidney function] Stefanov G, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Non-IgA mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis: clinical and pathological analysis of 77 cases] Chen YP, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;27(1):17–20, 69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Glomerulonephritis in sarcoidosis] Göbel U, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Mar;81(3):187–93 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative analysis of renal interstitial damage using liver-kidney contrast in mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis] Hara M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug;29(8):989–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Aggravation and amelioration of glomerular injury in the rats fed with chaw containing various amount of protein and salt] Ito S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr; 29(4):383–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Three cases of rheumatoid arthritis developing glomerulonephritis with crescent formation] Koni I, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):477–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental selective glomerular thrombosis followed by crescent formation in rats] Mitsuhashi T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Feb;30(2):193–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Scanning electron microscopy study of a plastic model of glomeruli—experimental focal glomerular sclerosis in rats] Mizoguchi K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug; 29(8):973–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of membranous nephropathy with crescent formation] Naito M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;77(3):381–8 **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Mesangium proliferative glomerulonephritis—non-IgA nephropathy] Kanai T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1262–8 **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis] Saito T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun; 46(6):1273–8 **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis] Sakai O, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun; 46(6):1279–84 **(Jpn)**

[General remarks on glomerulonephritis. Natural history of glomerulonephritis] Shirai T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1235–42 **(Jpn)**

[A case of lupoid hepatitis associated with glomerulonephritis—concerning the findings of renal lesion by immunofluorescence microscopy] Tsurui N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;85(5):1114–8 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic and prognostic significance of semilunar forms in the Bowman's capsule in patients with glomerulonephritis] Kuźniar J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 24;42(34):1040–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Angiospastic retinopathy in hypertension with renal sclerosis] Marin C. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 1988 Jan–Mar; 32(1):75–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Primary mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis] Diadyk AI, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(9):81–5 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Repeated intravital morphological studies of the kidneys in patients with glomerulonephritis] Shishkin AN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combination of amyloidosis and chronic glomerulonephritis] Shishkin AN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct; (5):62–5 **(Rus)**

[Acute glomerulonephritis in children. Prospective study of clinical, histopathologic and immunologic aspects] Vial S, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):11–28 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Glomerular hemodynamics in experimental glomerulonephritis. Blantz RC, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988; 17:3–13 (37 ref.)

Loss of renal blood flow autoregulation in chronic glomerulonephritic rats. Iversen BM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):F284–90

Glomerular and hormonal responses to dietary protein intake in human renal disease. Rosenberg ME, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):F1083–90

Pathogenesis of diabetic glomerulopathy: hemodynamic considerations. Anderson S, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 Mar;4(2):163–77 (145 ref.)

Pathophysiology of acute glomerulonephritis. Glassock RJ. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Feb 15;23(2):163–8, 170–1, 175–8

Functional response of healthy and diseased glomeruli to a large, protein-rich meal. Chan AY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):245–54

Serial micropuncture analysis of glomerular function in two rat models of glomerular sclerosis. Fogo A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):322–30

The influence of concomitant experimental hypertension and glomerulonephritis. Blantz RC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Nov; 32(5):652–63

Effects of heparin-induced aldosterone deficiency on renal function in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis. Kutyrina IM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(4):219–23

Effects of an oral protein load on glomerular filtration rate in healthy controls and nephrotic patients. Mizuiri S, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):101–6

High incidence of glomerular sclerosis in rats subjected to uninephrectomy at young age. Okuda S, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):240–4

[Physiologic and pathophysiologic principles of glomerular permeability to plasma proteins] Schurek HJ. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:466–72 (47 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Problems of pregnancy in glomerulonephritis] Abe S.

Nippon Rinsho 1988 Jun;46(6):1419–23 (Jpn)
[Various pathophysiological conditions seen in glomerulonephritis. Microcirculation of the kidney glomerulus and regulative factors] Ishikawa H. Nippon Rinsho 1988 Jun;46(6):1354–8 (Jpn)
[General remarks on glomerulonephritis. Important factors in the change of glomerulonephritis from the acute to the chronic state] Kumagai H, et al. Nippon Rinsho 1988 Jun; 46(6):1231–4 (Jpn)
[Pregnancy in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Yoshida A, et al. Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Mar;40(3):365–72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Homeostatic renal functions in chronic diffuse nephropathies] Ratner MIa. Klin Med (Mosk) 1987 Aug; 65(8):25–30 (19 ref.) (Rus)
[Central and peripheral hemodynamics in chronic glomerulonephritis with the isolated urinary syndrome] Iakovlev GM, et al. Sov Med 1987;(12):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Several homeostatic renal functions in hypertensive and nephrotic syndromes of chronic functionally compensated glomerulonephritis] Brodskiĭ MA, et al. Ter Arkh 1987; 59(8):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Functional–morphological correlations in glucose titration of nephrons in patients with glomerulonephritis] Esaian AM, et al. Ter Arkh 1987;59(11):63–5 (Rus)
[Characteristics of the gastric excretory function in chronic glomerulonephritis (a review of the literature and the authors' own data)] Ryss ES, et al. Ter Arkh 1988; 60(2):148–52 (17 ref.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of disorders of insulin and C-peptide secretion in chronic glomerulonephritis patients] Trusov VV, et al. Urol Nefrol (Mosk) 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protection from chronic immune complex nephritis by a single dose of antigen administered by the intragastric route. Browning MJ, et al. Adv Exp Med Biol 1987; 216B:1619–25
Down modulation of Heymann's nephritis by mercuric chloride. Pelletier L, et al. Kidney Int 1987 Aug; 32(2):227–32
Role of hypertension and coagulation in the progressive glomerulopathy of rats with subtotal renal ablation. Purkerson ML, et al. Miner Electrolyte Metab 1987; 13(6):370–6
Is cyclosporine effective in preventing recurrence of immune-mediated glomerular disease after renal transplantation? Tomlanovich S, et al. Transplant Proc 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 4):285–8
[Can diabetic nephropathy be prevented? Or what is the point of no return?] Grimaldi A, et al. Ann Med Interne (Paris) 1987;138(7):483–5 (12 ref.) (Fre)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Serial quantitative 99mTc DTPA imaging in CMV-associated renal allograft dysfunction. Carrington D, et al. Clin Nephrol 1987 Sep;28(3):152–5
Nonvisualization of both kidneys with I-131 orthoiodohippurate scintigraphy. Kim CK, et al. Semin Nucl Med 1988 Jan;18(1):68–70

SURGERY

Recurrence of disease following renal transplantation. Mathew TH. Am J Kidney Dis 1988 Aug;12(2):85–96 (103 ref.)
[Percutaneous reanastomosis of a transplanted kidney] Korth K, et al. Urologe [A] 1987 Nov;26(6):322–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Complications associated with sandimmune therapy] Belorusov OS, et al. Khirurgiia (Mosk) 1988 Apr;(4):111–5 (Rus)

THERAPY

Update on immunosuppressive therapy in human and experimental glomerulonephritis. Jacquot C, et al. Adv Nephrol 1988;17:77–99 (128 ref.)
Controversy: immunotherapy in glomerulonephritis indicated or not? Andrassy K, et al. Ann Med Interne (Paris) 1988; 139(2):75–9
The advantages of immunosuppressive therapy in renal disease. Zucchelli P. Ann Med Interne (Paris) 1988; 139(2):108–11
Spontaneous remission of proteinuria in recurrent focal glomerulosclerosis. Reappraisal of plasma exchange treatment [letter] Franco A, et al. Clin Nephrol 1987 Sep; 28(3):158
Plasma exchange and immunosuppression in rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis: a controlled, multi-center study. Glöckner WM, et al. Clin Nephrol 1988 Jan;29(1):1–8
Unusual presentation of candida albicans peritonitis in continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Tzamaloukas AH, et al. Int J Artif Organs 1987 Sep;10(5):301–3
Acute glomerulonephritis during the third trimester of pregnancy. Fukuda O, et al. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1988 Feb;26(1):141–4
Exercise training ameliorates progressive renal disease in rats with subtotal nephrectomy. Heifets M, et al. Kidney Int 1987 Dec;32(6):815–20
Plasma exchange (PE) in the treatment of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis (RPGN). Sakellariou G, et al. Life Support Syst 1985;3 Suppl 1:365–71
Treatment of idiopathic membranous glomerulonephritis [letter] Rotellar C, et al. Nephron 1987;47(4):305
The treatment of immune glomerular disease. Williams DG. Springer Semin Immunopathol 1987;9(4):417–29 (29 ref.)
Regression of recurrent membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis type II in a transplanted kidney after plasmapheresis therapy. Oberkircher OR, et al. Transplant Proc 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):418–23
Renal transplantation and schistosomiasis mansoni. Azevedo LS, et al. Transplantation 1987 Dec;44(6):795–8
[High-dose intravenous gamma globulin for membranous nephropathy (MN), membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis (MPGN) and lupus nephritis (LN)—long-term follow-up study] Akagi T, et al. Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Aug;29(8):1047–56 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Combined treatment of plasmapheresis and methylprednisolone pulse therapy to polyarteritis nodosa with rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis] Terada Y, et al. Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Apr;77(4):494–8 (Jpn)
[Immunotherapy of glomerulonephritis] Kurashige T, et al. Nippon Rinsho 1988 Jun;46(6):1372–5 (Jpn)
[Ambulatory care of children with diseases of the urinary system] Surkov VD, et al. Pediatriia 1988;(1):108–9 (Rus)
[Effects of climatic treatment in the Bairam-Ali sanatorium on the course of chronic glomerulonephritis] Khudaĭbergenov MA, et al. Ter Arkh 1987;59(8):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Treatment of acute glomerulonephritis in middle-aged patients] Kuznetsova OP, et al. Ter Arkh 1987;59(8):128–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[A positive effect of combined therapy (plasmapheresis in combination with pulse therapy) on the course of cryoglobulinemic glomerulonephritis and ulcerative-necrotic vasculitis in patients with Sjögren's disease] Vasil'ev VI, et al. Ter Arkh 1987;59(11):54–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Complex evaluation of the effectiveness of repeated health resort treatment of patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Pyrig LA, et al. Vrach Delo 1988 May; (5):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

URINE

The influence of selected urinary constituents on the adhesion process of Escherichia coli to human uroepithelial cells. Fünfstück R, et al. Clin Nephrol 1987 Nov;28(5):244–9
Urinary cross-linked fibrin degradation products in glomerular disease with crescents. Kamitsuji H, et al. Clin Nephrol 1988 Mar;29(3):124–8
[Urinary assay of copper containing superoxide dismutase in chronic glomerulonephritis (letter)] Giudicelli P, et al. Presse Med 1988 Jan 30;17(3):122 (Fre)
[Diagnosis of glomerular and non-glomerular erythrocyturia using phase contrast microscopy of the urine sediment] Blumberg A, et al. Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1987 Sep 5; 117(36):1321–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Various pathophysiological conditions seen in glomerulonephritis. Urinary proteins and urinary enzymes] Tomura S, et al. Nippon Rinsho 1988 Jun;46(6):1348–53 (Jpn)
[Mechanisms of the disorders in urinary osmotic concentration and dilution in chronic glomerulonephritis] Kaiukov IG. Urol Nefrol (Mosk) 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Trypsin inhibitor in the urine of patients with glomerulonephritis] Paskhina TS, et al. Vopr Med Khim 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

VETERINARY

Renal microcirculatory and correlated histologic changes associated with dirofilariasis in dogs. Ludders JW, et al. Am J Vet Res 1988 Jun;49(6):826–30
Membranous glomerulonephritis in a koala [published erratum appears in Aust Vet J 1987 Dec;64(12):364] Canfield PJ. Aust Vet J 1987 Nov;64(11):354–5
Samoyed hereditary glomerulopathy: serial, clinical and laboratory (urine, serum biochemistry and hematology) studies. Jansen B, et al. Can J Vet Res 1987 Jul;51(3):387–93
Juvenile renal disease in the Doberman Pinscher: ultrastructural changes of the glomerular basement membrane. Picut CA, et al. J Comp Pathol 1987 Sep; 97(5):587–96
Proteinuria in the dog: a pathomorphological study of 51 proteinuric dogs. Koeman JP, et al. Res Vet Sci 1987 Nov; 43(3):367–78
Posterior aortic thrombosis secondary to glomerulonephritis and acquired antithrombin III deficiency. Green RA. Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract] 1988 Jan;18(1):263–4

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, IGA

IgA nephropathy in a student naval aviator. Voge VM, et al. Aviat Space Environ Med 1988 Jul;59(7):655–6
A clinicohistopathological study of IgA nephropathy associated with nephrotic syndrome. Yorioka N, et al. Hiroshima J Med Sci 1987 Sep;36(3):261–5
Clinical and therapeutic studies in mesangial immunoglobulin A glomerulonephritis. Belovezhdov N, et al. Int Urol Nephrol 1987;19(3):341–5
Clinical study of primary IgA nephropathy in adults. Chen HC, et al. Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1988 May;4(5):285–93
The commonest glomerulonephritis in the world: IgA nephropathy. D'Amico G. Q J Med 1987 Sep; 64(245):709–27 (153 ref.)
Immunoglobulin A nephropathy. Semin Nephrol 1987 Dec; 7(4):275–398
Evolution of IgA glomerulonephritis: relation to morphology, immunogenetics, and BP. Rambausek M, et al. Semin Nephrol 1987 Dec;7(4):370–3
IgA nephritis in Singapore: clinical, prognostic indices, and treatment. Woo KT, et al. Semin Nephrol 1987 Dec; 7(4):379–81
[A study of 217 cases of IGA nephropathy] Li JN, et al. Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih 1987 May;26(5):266–8, 317–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

BLOOD

Binding of IgA to erythrocytes from patients with IgA nephropathy. Matsuda S, et al. Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1988 Jul;48(1):1–9
Blood rheology in IgA nephropathy. Shand BI, et al. Clin Nephrol 1988 Jun;29(6):288–93
Intraglomerular coagulation and fibrinolysis in patients with IgA nephropathy. Miura M. Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Sep;29(9):1189–97
[Beta 2-microglobulin in IgA nephropathy] Hou FF, et al. Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih 1987 Oct;26(10):580–3, 621–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Intraplatelet serotonin levels in renal and collagen diseases] Kanai H, et al. Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Nov; 29(11):1405–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

IgA glomerulonephritis in a plumber working with solvent-based pipe cement [letter] Albrecht WN, et al. Ind Health 1987;25(3):157–8

COMPLICATIONS

IgA nephropathy and alcoholic liver cirrhosis. A prospective necropsy study. Bene MC, et al. Am J Clin Pathol 1988 Jun;89(6):769–73
Acute renal failure associated with hematuria in IgA nephropathy. Lee HS, et al. Am J Kidney Dis 1988 Sep; 12(3):236–9
Hypogammaglobulinemia in a renal transplant recipient with antiglomerular basement membrane disease. Smolin MR, et al. Am J Kidney Dis 1988 Mar;11(3):267–9
IgA nephropathy in a young female with ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Kanterewicz E, et al. Br J Rheumatol 1987 Oct;26(5):396–7
Buerger's disease associated with IgA nephropathy: report of two cases. Remy P, et al. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Mar 5;296(6623):683–4
Association of IgA nephropathy with minor radiological abnormalities of the sacroiliac joints [letter] van den Wall Bake AW, et al. Clin Nephrol 1988 Mar;29(3):163
Macroscopic hematuria in childhood IgA nephropathy. Yoshikawa N, et al. Clin Nephrol 1987 Nov;28(5):217–21
Recurrent erythema nodosum, arthritis and IgA nephropathy. Dux S, et al. Dermatologica 1988;176(6):293–5
Proteinuria in IgA nephropathy. Neelakantappa K, et al. Kidney Int 1988 Mar;33(3):716–21
Silicosis associated with crescentic IgA mesangial nephropathy [letter] Bonnin A, et al. Nephron 1987; 47(3):229–30
Significance of renal hyaline arteriolosclerosis and tubulo-interstitial change in IgA glomerulonephropathy and focal glomerular sclerosis. Hotta O, et al. Nephron 1987;47(4):262–5
Cryoglobulinaemia and cryofibrinogenaemia in IgA nephropathy: a follow-up study. Nagy J, et al. Nephron 1987;46(4):337–42
A case of IgA nephropathy complicated by poststreptococcal acute glomerulonephritis seven years after the first biopsy. Kimura K, et al. Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Sep; 29(9):1167–73
IgA nephropathy in relapsing polychondritis. Dalal BI, et al. Pathology 1988 Jan;20(1):85–9 (29 ref.)
Simultaneous presentation of IgA nephropathy and sarcoidosis. Murray FE, et al. Sarcoidosis 1987 Sep; 4(2):134–6
Acute changes in renal function in IgA nephropathy. Lupo A, et al. Semin Nephrol 1987 Dec;7(4):359–62
The course of disease in patients with nephrotic syndrome and IgA nephropathy. Mustonen J, et al. Semin Nephrol 1987 Dec;7(4):374–6
Proteinuria in IgA nephropathy. Neelakantappa K, et al. Semin Nephrol 1987 Dec;7(4):344–5
Primary IgA nephropathy: from the first-described cases to the present. Noel LH, et al. Semin Nephrol 1987 Dec; 7(4):351–4
Exacerbating factors in patients with IgA nephropathy. Tomino Y, et al. Semin Nephrol 1987 Dec;7(4):315–7
Natural history of IgA nephropathy in patients followed-up for more than ten years in Spain. Velo M, et al.

Semin Nephrol 1987 Dec;7(4):346–50

[Hematuria without proteinuria in childhood] Schröder CH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 13;132(7):281–3 **(Dut)**

[Glomerulonephritis with IgA deposits is one of the most frequent causes of terminal renal insufficiency. Epidemiologic inquiry (letter)] Simon P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 30;17(3):121 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Relation between biological IgA abnormalities and mesangial IgA deposits in isolated hematuria in childhood. Davin JC, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug;28(2):73–80

Prognosis in IgA nephropathy [letter] Kher KK, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):637–8

IgA nephropathy in reactive arthritis [letter] Konttinen YT, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):1070–1

C5 component: immunopathological index for the activity of IgA nephropathy [letter] Chen A, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 49(3):255

Mesangial IgA deposits. Morel-Maroger L, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:301–4

Kidney survival in IgA nephropathy: multiple regression analysis of genetically differing subpopulations—is IgA nephropathy a real disease entity? Beukhof JR, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):367–9

Immunogenetic markers as prognostic features in patients from Kentucky with IgA nephropathy. Wyatt RJ, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):389–92

[Arterial hypertension with acute edema of the lung as a manifestation of Berger's disease] Delmas MC, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Mar;35(3):189–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Controlled therapeutic trial of IgA nephritis with follow-up renal biopsies. Woo KT, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1988 Apr;17(2):226–31

Cyclosporin treatment of IgA nephropathy: a short term controlled trial. Lai KN, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7;295(6607):1165–8

Follow-up renal biopsies in IgA nephritic patients on triple therapy [letter] Woo KT, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Dec; 28(6):304–5

Steroid therapy in IgA nephropathy: a retrospective study in heavy proteinuric cases. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(1):12–7

Glomerular morphology, natural history and treatment of children with IgA–IgG mesangial nephropathy. McEnery PT, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:305–20

Effect of thromboxane A2-synthetase inhibitor OKY-046 and evening primrose oil (Efamol) on mercuric chloride induced autoimmune glomerulonephritis in Brown-Norway rats. Papanikolaou N, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:43–9

IgA nephropathy: heterogeneous clinical pictures and steroid therapy in progressive cases. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):382–5

Clinical effect of dipyridamole in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yagame M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986 Nov;11(5):329–33

A short-term controlled trial of cyclosporine A in IgA nephropathy. Lai KN, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 4):297–303

[Reversible acute renal insufficiency caused by converting enzyme inhibitors in a patient with mesangial glomerulonephritis] Guérin C, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(6):307–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

A mouse model of IgA nephropathy induced by Sendai virus. Jessen RH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1609–18

Strong association between IgA nephropathy and hepatitis B surface antigenemia in endemic areas. Lai KN, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 May;29(5):229–34

IgA nephropathy is not induced in mice by oral administration of TNP-conjugated ovalbumin. Biewenga J, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(4):295–8

IgA nephropathy in rheumatoid arthritis. Sato M, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):169–70

A case of IgA nephropathy associated with adeno- and herpes simplex viruses. Tomino Y, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47(4):258–61

The role of circulating immune complexes and the liver in the development of IgA nephropathy in mice. Egido J, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):289–93

Influence of the antigen on experimental IgA nephropathy. Imai H, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):283–5

The mucosal immune system and IgA nephropathy. Lamm ME, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):280–2

[Current pathogenetic data on mesangial glomerulonephritis with immunoglobulin A deposits] Béné C, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 30;17(3):115–9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glomerular involvement secondary to portacaval anastomosis for congenital hepatic fibrosis (letter)] Chevallier B, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 25;17(25):1316 **(Fre)**

[Clinico-pathological characteristics of IgA nephropathy with acute onset: comparative study of IgA nephropathy with cryptogenic onset and purpura nephritis] Katagiri M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Jan;30(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[IgA nephropathy] Lichodziejewska M. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 24;42(34):1027–30 **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Immune abnormalities of IgA in six families with IgA nephropathy. Garcia-Hoyo R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1489–505

Immunological studies of IgA nephropathy: familial and racial aspects. Julian BA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1489–98

Increase of in vivo and in vitro production of polyclonal IgA in patients and their family members with IgA nephropathy. Sakai H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1507–14

Complement phenotypes (C3 and C4) in IgA nephropathy. Wyatt RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1569–75

Recurrent IgA nephropathy in living-related donor transplantation: recurrence or transmission of familial disease? Brensilver JM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Aug; 12(2):147–51

A major gene model for the familial aggregation of plasma IgA concentration. Asamoah A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):857–66

Relation of mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis to polymorphism of immunoglobulin heavy chain switch region. Demaine AG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb; 81(2):611–4

Familial spastic paraplegia, bilateral sensorineural deafness, and intellectual retardation associated with a progressive nephropathy. Fitzsimmons JS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar; 25(3):168–72

Genetic polymorphism of C3 and Bf in IgA nephropathy. Rambausek M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(4):208–11

Analysis of immunoglobulin heavy chain restriction fragment length polymorphisms in IgA nephropathy. Julian BA, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):306–10

Siblings with IgA nephropathy and diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis (PGN) associated with identical HL-A antigens. Miura M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986 Nov; 11(5):323–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Subpopulations of T-lymphocytes in IgA glomerulonephritis. Magyarlaki T, et al. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1987; 35(3–4):125–33

Studies on glomerular immune solubilization by complement in patients with IgA nephropathy. Tomino Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Nov;37(11):1763–7

Regulation of the IgA immune response in peripheral blood and in tonsillar lymphocytes from patients with IgA nephropathy. Egido J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1523–36

Immunological injury in IgA nephropathy. Emancipator SN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1477–87

Immunological studies of experimental IgA nephropathy in mice. Gonzalez E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1583–91

Detection of cross-reactive idiotypes in blood and kidneys of patients with IgA nephropathy. Gonzalez-Cabrero J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1563–8

Antibodies directed at Fab of IgA in the sera of normal individuals and IgA nephropathy patients. Jackson S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1537–44

Polymeric serum IgA and IgA subclasses in IgA nephropathy. Jones C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1551–62

IgA on the surface of erythrocytes from IgA nephropathy patients. Matsuda S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1577–81

Detection of food antigen-specific IgA immune complexes in human sera. Russell MW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:813–20

Circulating and mesangial IgA in idiopathic IgA mesangial nephropathy. Sinico RA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1545–50

Striking elevation of serum IgA, IgA-containing immune complexes, and IgA rheumatoid factor in clinically silent dermatitis herpetiformis. Julian BA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Nov;10(5):378–84

Light chain composition of IgA in IgA nephropathy. Lai KN, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 May;11(5):425–9

Presence of shared idiotypes in serum and immune complexes in patients with IgA nephropathy. González-Cabrero J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun;68(3):694–702

Immune response to oral polio vaccine in patients with IgA glomerulonephritis. Leinikki PO, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr;68(1):33–8

Predominance of IgA deposits in glomeruli of Schistosoma mansoni infected mice. el-Sherif AK, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):39–44

The bone marrow as production site of the IgA deposited in the kidneys of patients with IgA nephropathy. van den Wall Bake AW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May; 72(2):321–5

Aberrant synthesis of antibodies directed at the Fab fragment of IgA in patients with IgA nephropathies. Jackson S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;45(2):208–13

Studies of lymphocyte subpopulations and immunoglobulin production in IgA nephropathy. Lai KN, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;28(6):281–7

Antibodies to dietary antigens in IgA nephropathy. Nagy J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;29(6):275–9

IgA nephropathy and membranous nephropathy associated with hepatitis B surface antigenemia [letter] Magil A. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May;19(5):615

Lymphocyte subpopulations in mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis. Altunkova JP, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(3):307–11

Immunoregulatory studies in patients with IgA nephropathy. Wyatt RJ, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1988 Mar;25(3):109–14

Polymeric IgA and IgA rheumatoid factor decrease the capacity of serum to solubilize circulating immune complexes in patients with primary IgA nephropathy. Schena PF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):125–30

Clinical aspects of glomerular diseases [editorial] Hatano M. **Jpn J Med** 1988 Feb;27(1):1

Predominant synthesis of IgA with lambda light chain in IgA nephropathy. Lai KN, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Feb; 33(2):584–9

Complement activation in experimental IgA nephropathy: an antigen-mediated process. Rifai A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):838–44

Autoimmunity in IgA nephropathy. Ballardie FW, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):588–92

Renal deposition of cytomegalovirus antigen in immunoglobulin-A nephropathy. Gregory MC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):11–4

IgA antigliadin antibodies in children with IgA mesangial glomerulonephritis [letter] Rodriguez-Soriano J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1109–10

High levels of IgA antigliadin antibodies in patients who have IgA mesangial glomerulonephritis but not coeliac disease [letter] Rostoker G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):356–7

Immunoglobulin A subclass-containing plasma cells in the jejunum in primary IgA nephropathy and in Henoch-Schönlein purpura. Hené RJ, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 48(1):4–7

IgA nephropathy associated with hepatitis B virus antigenemia. Lai KN, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):141–3

Mesangial IgA nephropathy and idiopathic nephrotic syndrome. Rambausek M, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):190–3

Lack of antireticulin and IgA antiendomysium antibodies in sera of patients with primary IgA nephropathy associated with circulating IgA antibodies to gliadin [letter] Rostoker G, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(1):81

Levels of circulating IgA immune complexes after gluten-rich diet in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yagame M, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):104–6

Localization of C3d in renal tissues of patients with membranous nephropathy and IgA nephropathy. Kojima H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1161–5

Significance of deposition of fibrin related antigen in the glomeruli of IgA nephropathy patients. Tazoe N. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1181–8

Correlation between the pharyngeal secretion of IgA, secretory-IgA and free secretory component and the upper respiratory tract infections in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yagame M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1101–5

Circulating complexes containing IgA and fibronectin in patients with primary IgA nephropathy. Cederholm B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4865–8

Tonsillar distribution of IgA and IgG immunocytes and production of IgA subclasses and J chain in tonsillitis vary with the presence or absence of IgA nephropathy. Nagy J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):393–9

Mucosal immunity and IgA nephropathies. Béné MC, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):297–300

Lymphocyte dysfunctions and clinical outcome in primary IgA nephropathy. Cagnoli L, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):318–21

Immunological studies in familial and sporadic IgA nephropathy. Egido J, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec; 7(4):311–4

The role of IgG, IgM, and C3 in experimental murine IgA nephropathy. Emancipator SN, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):286–8

Disturbances of IgA immune regulation in lymphocytes from mucosae and peripheral blood in patients with IgA nephropathy. Garcia-Hoyo R, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):301–5

IgA-associated renal diseases: immunochemical studies of IgA1 proteins, circulating immune complexes, and cellular interactions. Mestecky J, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec; 7(4):332–5

Studies on the mechanism producing solubilization of immune precipitates in the serum of patients with primary IgA nephropathy. Schena FP, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec; 7(4):336–40

Studies on IgA antiglobulins in IgA nephropathy. Sinico RA, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):325–8

Antigenic heterogeneity in patients with IgA nephropathy. Tomino Y, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):294–6

The bone marrow as a possible origin of the IgA1 deposited in the mesangium in IgA nephropathy. van den Wall Bake AW, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):329–31

Immunoglobulin production in vitro in IgA nephropathy and Henoch Schonlein purpura. Williams DG, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):322–4

IgA nephropathy. Béné MC, et al.

Springer Semin Immunopathol 1987;9(4):387–94 (60 ref.)

[Experimental IgA nephropathy in rabbits: effects of oral immunization in serum sickness nephritis] Koni I. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Jan;30(1):9–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinicopathological studies of primary IgA nephropathy, with special reference to the characterization of light chains in glomerular IgA deposits] Konoshita T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Nov;29(11):1395–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunological study of IgA nephropathy—relationship of T cell function, monocytes and the circulating immune complex] Ohzono Y. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug; 29(8):961–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glomerular capillary wall immune deposits in IgA nephropathy and purpura nephritis] Yoshimura M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug;29(8):1077–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determining the level of the rheumatoid factor associated with polyclonal and monoclonal human serum IgA] German GP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(4):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Is there a simultaneous involvement of membranous and IgA nephropathy in hepatitis B antigenemia? [letter] Chen A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jan;19(1):120–1

MORTALITY

IgA nephropathy in patients followed–up for at least ten years. Clarkson AR, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec; 7(4):377–8

Natural history of IgA nephropathy in Japan. Tojo S, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):386–8

OCCURRENCE

IgA nephropathy, the most common glomerulonephritis worldwide. A neglected disease in the United States? Julian BA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):129–32

Increasing frequency of adult IgA nephropathy in the UK? [letter] Ballardie FW, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21; 2(8569):1205

Incidence of IgA nephropathy [letter] Cuevas X, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1162

Incidence of IgA nephropathy in UK [letter] Propper DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):190

Immunoglobulin A nephropathy and ankylosing spondylitis. Report of two patients in Taiwan and review of the literature. Chen A, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):313–8 (69 ref.)

Epidemiology of idiopathic IgA nephropathy. Berger J, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):277–9

The incidence, mode of presentation, and prognosis of IgA nephropathy in northeast Scotland. Propper DJ, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):363–6

PATHOLOGY

Hypersensitivity angiitis with granulomatous glomerulitis in a patient with preexisting IgA nephropathy. Fujii K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Feb;38(2):209–16

Rapidly progressive IgA nephropathy. Welch TR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul;142(7):789–93

Long–standing spontaneous clinical remission and glomerular improvement in primary IgA nephropathy (Berger's disease). Costa RS, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):440–4

Glomerular immune deposits in experimental IgA nephropathy. A continuum of circulating and in situ formed immune complexes. Chen A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jan; 130(1):216–22

Immunofluorescent studies on S–protein in glomeruli from patients with IgA nephropathy. Tomino Y, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov;129(2):402–6

Long–term prognosis and prognostic indices of IgA nephropathy in juvenile and in adult Japanese. Kusumoto Y, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Sep;28(3):118–24

Nonresident macrophages are absent from glomeruli in IgA nephropathy. Béné MC, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):119–22

A quantitative study of glomerular basement membrane changes in IgA nephropathy. Morita M, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Jan;154(1):7–18

Mesangial changes in IgA nephropathy in children. Yoshikawa N, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct;32(4):585–9

Contribution on the correlation between morphometric parameters gained from the renal cortex and renal function in IgA nephritis. Mackensen–Haen S, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Aug;59(2):239–44

IgA nephropathy. Evaluation of prognostic factors in patients with moderate disease. Magil AB, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47(4):246–52

Berger's renal disease in pregnancy: a case report and review of the literature. Ben–Ami M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1988 Aug;43(8):450–2 (17 ref.)

The clinicopathological characteristics of IgA nephropathy in Hong Kong. Lai KN, et al. **Pathology** 1988 Jan; 20(1):15–9

Long–term follow–up of IgA mesangial nephropathy: clinico–histological study in 374 patients. D'Amico G, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):355–8

Comparative studies among morphological changes of urinary sediments and histopathological injuries in patients with IgA nephropathy. Kaneko Y, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 May;12(2):103–8

Ultrastructural changes of glomerular basement membrane in IgA nephritis: relationship to hematuria. Taguchi T, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):17–26

Immunohistochemical study of the membrane attack complex of complement in IgA nephropathy. Miyamoto H, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(1):77–86

Immunoelectron microscopic study of childhood IgA nephropathy and Henoch–Schönlein nephritis. Yoshiara S, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987;412(2):95–102

[Immunoglobulin A glomerulonephritis in a patient with ankylosing spondylitis] Robeva R, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987; 26(5):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Immunoelectron microscopic observations on IgA nephropathy] Wang FA. **Chung–hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;17(1):4–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pathological features and clinicopathological correlation of IgA nephropathy] Zou WZ. **Chung–hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;17(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[IgA nephropathy] Gläser M, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Dec 15;42(24):711–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical course of IgA nephropathy. A correlative study between renal histology and clinical features] Soejima M. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;78(9):455–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinicopathological study on 80 children with IgA nephropathy] Tanizawa T. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):417–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinicopathological study of serially biopsied 23 children with IgA nephropathy] Tanizawa T. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):431–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gaps of the glomerular basement membrane in IgA nephropathy] Terasaki T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Nov;29(11):1385–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of prognostic features in patients with IgA nephropathy] Yagame M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):445–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Various types of glomerulonephritis. Mesangium proliferative glomerulonephritis—IgA nephropathy] Shirato I. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1258–61 **(Jpn)**

[Morphologic variants of IgA nephropathy] Daniš D, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Mar;89(3):167–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[IgA nephropathy in childhood] Arnal JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Dec;27(6):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Increased intestinal permeability to (51 Cr) EDTA is correlated with IgA immune complex–plasma levels in children with IgA–associated nephropathies. Davin JC, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):118–24

The spectrum of IgA nephropathy. Brouhard BH. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul;142(7):709–10

Renal function in IgA nephropathy with established renal failure. Fellin G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988; 3(1):17–23

Do local hemodynamic alterations mediate injury in IgA nephropathy? Woodroffe AJ, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):341–3

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Suppression of glomerular IgA deposition in ddY mice through periodic injections of lipopolysaccharides. Kawaguchi S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Sep; 48(3):362–70

Is cyclosporine effective in preventing recurrence of immune–mediated glomerular disease after renal transplantation? Tomlanovich S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 4):285–8

RADIOGRAPHY

[Kidney tumor? Focal IgA nephritis] Frahm R, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Jul;27(7):327–9 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Update on immunosuppressive therapy in human and experimental glomerulonephritis. Jacquot C, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988;17:77–99 (128 ref.)

Controversy: immunotherapy in glomerulonephritis indicated or not? Andrassy K, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988; 139(2):75–9

Immunoglobulin A glomerulopathy: old remedies revisited. Urizar RE, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Apr;88(4):174–6

Treatment tentatives in IgA nephropathy. Clarkson AR, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):393–8 (30 ref.)

URINE

Urinary kallikrein excretion and renal interstitial damage in mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Hara M. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 May;29(5):553–60

[The effects of protein loading on kidney function and urinary excretion of microproteins in patients with IgA nephropathy] Tsugawa Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Nov;29(11):1435–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Ultrastructure of glomerulopathy in swine. Shirota K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):1–8

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, LUPUS see **LUPUS NEPHRITIS**

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, MINIMAL CHANGE see **NEPHROSIS, LIPOID**

GLOMERULOSCLEROSIS, DIABETIC see **DIABETIC NEPHROPATHIES**

GLOMERULOSCLEROSIS, FOCAL see under **GLOMERULONEPHRITIS**

GLOMUS CAROTICUM see **CAROTID BODY**

GLOMUS JUGULARE see under **PARAGANGLIA, NONCHROMAFFIN**

GLOMUS JUGULARE TUMOR see under **PARAGANGLIOMA, NONCHROMAFFIN**

GLOSSALGIA

Glossodynia and other disorders of the tongue. Powell FC. **Dermatol Clin** 1987 Oct;5(4):687–93 (30 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Glossodynia, iron deficiency anemia, and gastrointestinal malignancy. Report of a case. Gallager FJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jan;65(1):130–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Hemodynamic disorders and soft–tissue sensitivity of the oral cavity and face in glossalgia and somatic diseases] Dychko EN. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun; 67(3):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurophysiological analysis of the central mechanisms of glossalgia] Stepanova TS, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(4):33–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Psychogenic buccal paresthesias (stomatodynia and glossodynia)] Kuffer R. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987; 114(12):1589–96 (26 ref.) **(Fre)**

GLOSSECTOMY

Total glossectomy. Rodriguez R, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Oct; 154(4):415–8

Changes in aesthetic appearance and intelligibility of speech after partial glossectomy in patients with Down syndrome. Klaiman P, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Sep;82(3):403–8

Postglossectomy speech [letter] Rozner L. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Nov;80(5):756

[Long–term results of glossectomies] Gamarra M, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987;88(4):266–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

Wound healing following partial glossectomy using the CO2 laser, diathermy and scalpel: a histological study in rats. Basu MK, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Apr;102(4):322–7

REHABILITATION

Postglossectomy deglutitory and articulatory rehabilitation with palatal augmentation prostheses. Robbins KT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov; 113(11):1214–8

Speech production following partial glossectomy. Fletcher SG. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1988 Aug;53(3):232–8

[Postoperative functional abilities of the patients with total glossectomy] Ono I, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Jul 20;22(6):1135–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GLOSSINA see **TSETSE FLIES**

GLOSSITIS

ETIOLOGY

Acute atrophic glossitis after open–heart surgery. Bengtsson L, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988;22(2):143–4

GLOSSITIS AREATA EXFOLIATIVA see **GLOSSITIS, BENIGN MIGRATORY**

GLOSSITIS, BENIGN MIGRATORY

PATHOLOGY

Geographic stomatitis and psoriasis. van der Wal N, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;17(2):106–9 (26 ref.)

TRANSMISSION

[Erythema migrans–borreliosis: a problem for transfusion medicine?] Schmidt R, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:33–4 **(Ger)**

GLOSSODYNIA see GLOSSALGIA

GLOSSOPHARYNGEAL NERVE

Treatment of glossopharyngeal neuralgia by carbamazepine. Saviolo R, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Sep;58(3):291–2

Computed tomography of jugular foramen neurinomas—report of four cases. Uchino A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;27(7):628–32

[Glossopharyngeal and superior laryngeal nerve block to facilitate semi-awake nasotracheal intubation] Mishima S, et al. **Masui** 1988 Jan;37(1):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hormonally active paraganglioma of the tympanic paraganglion] Vasin VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov; (11):91–3 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Intramucosal distribution of the glossopharyngeal sensory fibers of cats. Tanaka Y, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Jul; 19(1):115–27

Central projections of the glossopharyngeal and vagal nerves in the channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus: clues to differential processing of visceral inputs. Kanwal JS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 8;264(2):216–30

[Facial nerve of the Chimaera (Chimaera phantasma) and its comparison with the trigeminal, glossopharyngeal and vagus nerves] Takahashi K, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;63(1):1–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

Sex differences in the motor nucleus of cranial nerve IX–X in Xenopus laevis: a quantitative Golgi study. Kelley DB, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1988 Jul;19(5):413–29

PATHOLOGY

Painless glossopharyngeal "neuralgia" with syncope: a case report and literature review. Reddy K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Dec;21(6):916–9

PHYSIOLOGY

The effects of glossopharyngeal and chorda tympani nerve cuts on the ingestion and rejection of sapid stimuli: an electromyographic analysis in the rat. Travers JB, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Sep;25(3):233–46

Central connections of the IXth and Xth cranial nerves in the clearnose skate, Raja eglanteria. Barry MA. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 3;425(1):159–66

Cation dependence of frog gustatory neural responses to acid stimuli. Okada Y, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987; 88(3):487–90

Gustatory stimulating technique for glossopharyngeal neurophysiological recordings. Herness MS. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Jul;24(3):237–42

Effects of central or peripheral axotomy on membrane properties of sensory neurones in the petrosal ganglion of the cat. Gallego R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct; 391:39–56

[Motivational dependence of centrifugal "tuning" influences on taste receptors] Budylina SM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;105(6):644–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

An electroencephalographic study of glossopharyngeal neuralgia with syncope. Lagerlund TD, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Apr;45(4):472–5

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Direct contacts between glossopharyngeal afferent terminals and hypoglossal motoneurons revealed by double labeling with cobaltic–lysine and horseradish peroxidase in the Japanese toad. Matsushima T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 5;80(3):241–5

GLOTTIS

Foreign–body aspiration [letter] Myer CM 3d. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 May;142(5):485–6

The treatment of T3 glottic carcinoma with vertical partial laryngectomy. Kessler DJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov; 113(11):1196–9

Carcinoma of the subglottis. Results of initial radical radiation. Warde P, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov; 113(11):1228–9

Results of radiotherapy and surgery for glottic carcinoma. Stalpers LJ, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1987 Jun;14(2):131–41 (58 ref.)

Vocal quality 10 years after radiotherapy for early glottic cancer. Morgan DA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May; 39(3):295–6

Vertical partial laryngectomy for recurrent glottic carcinoma after irradiation. Croll GA, et al. **Head Neck Surg** 1985 May–Jun;7(5):390–3

Hypofractionation reduces the therapeutic ratio in early glottic carcinoma. Harrison D, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Aug;15(2):365–72

Prognostic value of vocal cord fixation with respect to treatment in cancers of the supraglottis and pyriform sinus. Spaulding CA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Dec;97(12):1450–3

An objective assessment of voice production after radiation therapy for stage I squamous cell carcinoma of the glottis. Lehman JJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Feb; 98(2):121–9

Subglottic cysts and asymmetrical subglottic narrowing on neck radiograph. Holinger LD, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988; 18(4):306–8

[Sulcus glottidis. Attempt at nosological and etiopathogenic clarification] Bouchayer M, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1987;108 Spec No:391–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiotherapy of early glottic carcinoma] Stein M, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 15;113(10):277–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Radiotherapy of carcinoma of the glottis in the initial stage] Neri S, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Oct;74(4):338–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ABNORMALITIES

A subglottic web in an asthmatic patient. Rebhun J. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jun;60(6):513–4

[The effect of the configuration of the thyroid cartilage on the asymmetry of the dorsal glottis and its significance for vocal function] Friedrich G, et al. **HNO** 1988 Jun; 36(6):241–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

The anterior cricoid split in puppies. Babyak JW, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1987 Aug;13(2):191–204

PATHOLOGY

Comparison of glottic areas measured by acoustic reflections vs. computerized tomography. D'Urzo AD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan;64(1):367–70

PHYSIOLOGY

Intraoral air pressure discrimination by normal–speaking subjects. Williams WN, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 1987; 39(4):196–203

Synchronized videostroboscopic and electroglottographic examination of glottal opening. Anastaplo S, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 May;83(5):1883–90

Two–mass model of the vocal folds: negative differential resistance oscillation. Conrad WA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jun;83(6):2453–8

The contribution of the excitatory source to the perception of neutral vowels in stuttered speech. Howell P, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jul;84(1):80–9

The effect of laryngeal nerve stimulation on phonation: a glottographic study using an in vivo canine model. Moore DM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Feb;83(2):705–15

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vocal function following hemilaryngectomy. Hirano M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1987 Sep–Oct;96(5):586–9

Glottic closure and high flows are not essential for productive cough. Young S, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987;23 Suppl 10:11s–17s

Paradoxical glottic narrowing in patients with severe obstructive sleep apnea. Rubinstein I, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1051–5

SURGERY

Laryngoplasty: results and problems after the creation of a neoglottis. Klima A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan; 102(1):43–4

Electrolaryngography in near–total laryngectomy with myo–mucosal valved neoglottis. Singh W. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Aug;101(8):815–8

[Frontal anterior laryngectomy with sliding epiglottoplasty. Tücker's operation. Indications. Technic and results] Perrin C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987;104(4):277–9 **(Fre)**

[Extracartilaginous glottectomy. Operative technic, indications and results] Piquet JJ, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987;104(4):289–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GLOVES, SURGICAL

Contamination of perfused donor kidneys by starch from surgical gloves. Moriber–Katz S, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jul;90(1):81–4

Protection by latex or vinyl gloves against cytotoxicity of direct bonding adhesives. Afsahi SP, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Jan;93(1):47–50

Inflammation due to surgical glove powders in the rabbit eye. Karcioglu ZA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun; 106(6):808–11

Infection control: aspect of concern [letter] Lavis JF. **Aust Dent J** 1988 Feb;33(1):62

Rubber glove hygiene [letter] **Br Dent J** 1988 Jan 9;164(1):6

'Precautions taken by a group of dentists in the West Midlands against cross–infection' [letter] **Br Dent J** 1988 Mar 5;164(5):134

Rubber glove hygiene [letter] Lees AD. **Br Dent J** 1987 Dec 19;163(12):371

Dusting or powdering [letter] Minchom DR. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jan 23;164(2):35

Rubber glove hygiene [letter] Pepper DS. **Br Dent J** 1987 Nov 7;163(9):290

Evaluation of a dedicated dental procedure glove for clinical dentistry. Rustage KJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1987 Sep 19; 163(6):193–5

Punctured surgical gloves and bacterial re–colonisation of hands during open heart surgery: implications for prosthetic valve replacement. Berg GA, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Sep;41(9):903–6

Surgical glove perforations. Brough SJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Apr;75(4):317

Surgical gloves as a mechanical barrier against human immunodeficiency viruses. Dalgleish AG, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb;75(2):171–2

Surgeons and others and HIV [letter] Smith MB. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 13;296(6620):497–8

Should gloves be worn for all venipunctures? [letter] Righter J. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Apr 1;138(7):593

Incidence of immediate allergy to latex gloves in hospital personnel. Turjanmaa K. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Nov; 17(5):270–5

Contact urticaria from rubber gloves. Turjanmaa K, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1988 Jan;6(1):47–51 (25 ref.)

Reusable latex gloves [letter] Israel E, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;9(3):101

The detection of blood on gloved hands of central sterile supply personnel and cleaned instruments used for procedures on patient units. Kennedy PB, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;9(3):117–8

Contact urticaria caused by rubber gloves [letter] Dooms–Goossens A. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jun; 18(6):1360–1

What do I do now? [letter] **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Apr; 116(4):462

Gloved and ungloved: performance time for two dental procedures. Hardison JD, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 May;116(6):691–4

The British connection [letter] Lux LB. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Aug;117(2):288

The setting of vinyl polysiloxane and condensation silicone putties when mixed with gloved hands. Reitz CD, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Mar;116(3):371–5

Precautions in protection [letter] Tanchyk AP. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1987 Dec;115(6):824

Use and acceptability of rubber gloves for outpatient dental treatment. Girdler NM, et al. **J Dent** 1987 Oct;15(5):209–12

What is in the surgeon's glove? Newsom SW, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:244–50

Use of the surgical glove in microsurgery. Hou SM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1987 Oct;4(1):45–8

Protective garb [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 19; 318(20):1333–4

Favoring gloves [letter] **N Y State Dent J** 1988 May;54(5):10

Gloves—a public health issue [letter] Gaskin E. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 Jun–Jul;54(6):12

Another view on wearing gloves [letter] Kopp WK. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 Jun–Jul;54(6):12

Are we spreading AIDS by wearing gloves? An open letter to the profession. Neiburger EJ. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 Mar;54(3):6–7

Latex gloves not enough to exclude viruses [letter] Arnold SG, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 1;335(6185):19

Electric pulp testing with examination gloves. Kolbinson DA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jan; 65(1):122–6

[Contact eczema caused by surgical gloves] van der Meeren HL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 21; 132(21):963–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Life–threatening contact urticaria due to glove powder] van der Meeren HL. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 21; 132(21):968–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Skin disorders due to the use of rubber gloves in health care] van der Walle HB. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 21;132(21):952–6 (43 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Intra–operative anaphylactic shock caused by the latex in surgical gloves. 5 cases (letter)] Leynadier F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 5;17(8):390–1 **(Fre)**

[Gloves in dental medicine. A latex ABC. An ARP study] **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(12):1546–52 **(Ger)**

[Peritoneal lesions produced by the powder on surgical gloves (letter)] Regodón Vizcaino J. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 2):646–7 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Alert glove use [letter] Ohlendorf MR. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jul;117(1):12

HISTORY

The pre–Halstedian and post–Halstedian history of the surgical rubber glove. Geelhoed GW. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Oct;167(4):350–6

STANDARDS

Removal of nosocomial pathogens from the contaminated

glove. Implications for glove reuse and handwashing. Doebbeling BN, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 1; 109(5):394–8

HIV prophylaxis with punctured gloves? [letter] Daschner FD, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 May; 9(5):184, 186

Perforations in surgeons' gloves. Paulssen J, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Jan;11(1):82–5

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

New plant opens as demand for latex gloves burgeons [news] **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jun 1;138(11):1036

GLOXAZONE see under THIOSEMICARBAZONES

GLUCAGON

Conformational aspects and rotational dynamics of synthetic adrenocorticotropin-(1–24) and glucagon in reverse micelles. Gallay J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 8; 26(18):5738–47

Conformation and proteolysis of glucagon and insulin in surfactant and lipid solutions. Pasta P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14;953(3):314–20

[Preparation, purification and characterization of 125(I)-glucagon for use in radioimmunoassay] Rühlmann C, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1988;29(3):159–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Glucagon and glucose tolerance in liver cirrhosis. Greco AV, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul;118(3):337–45

Lowering of serum T3 and rise in reverse T3 induced by glucagon infusion in anaesthetized dogs. Kabadi UM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Sep;116(1):43–8

Peripheral and hepatic resistance to insulin and hepatic resistance to glucagon in uraemic subjects. Studies at physiologic and supraphysiologic hormone levels. Schmitz O. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 May;118(1):125–34

Insulin/C-peptide response to intravenous glucagon. A dose-response study in normal and non-insulin-dependent diabetic subjects. Snorgaard O, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):109–15

Hypoglycaemia in childhood diabetes. II. Effect of subcutaneous or intramuscular injection of different doses of glucagon. Aman J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul; 77(4):548–53

Cystic pheochromocytoma with inadvertent needle biopsy and glucagon administration. Lembke T, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1987 Sep;38(3):232–3

Combination of glucagon and low-dose metoclopramide in management of cisplatin-induced nausea and vomiting [letter] Bindi M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Aug 17; 80(12):973

Intranasal glucagon for hypoglycaemia [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):216–7

Effect of intranasal glucagon on blood glucose levels in healthy subjects and hypoglycaemic patients with insulin-dependent diabetes. Freychet L, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1364–6

Intranasal glucagon for hypoglycaemia [letter] Slama G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):799

Glucagon and insulin for the treatment of hepatic failure in dimethylnitrosamine-intoxicated rats. Fujiwara K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):567–73

[Intraoperative spasmolysis with glucagon in an irreducible invagination] Meuli M, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun; 43(3):218–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cardiopulmonary arrest following barium enema examination with glucagon. Harrington RA, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;21(9):721–2

Enhancement of carbon tetrachloride-induced liver injury by glucagon and insulin treatment. Masaki N, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(1):27–33

[Is glucagon a hyperglycemic agent without risk? (letter)] Sornay E, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 6;17(4):165 **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Semisynthetic D-His1,N epsilon-acetimidoglucagon: structure-function relationships. Mahrenholz AM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;257(2):379–86

Interactions of glucagon and glucagon analogs with isolated canine hepatocytes. Hagopian WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15506–13

The relation of predicted structure to observed conformation and activity of glucagon analogs containing replacements at positions 19, 22, and 23. Murphy J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17304–12

The effects of glucagon and TH-glucagon on steroid metabolism in isolated rat hepatocytes. Hussin AH, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;55(2–3):203–7

Receptor occupancy and adenylate cyclase activation in rat liver and heart membranes by 10 glucagon analogs modified in position 2,3, 4, 25, 27 and/or 29. Robberecht P, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1–2):117–28

ANALYSIS

Immunohistochemical study on the endocrine pancreas of cattle with special reference to coexistence of serotonin and glucagon or bovine pancreatic polypeptide. Nakajima S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;131(3):235–40

Distribution and ontogeny of glucagon-like cells in the gastrointestinal tract of the cartilaginous fish Scyliorhinus stellaris (L.). Faraldi G, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988; 83(1):57–64

Glucagon and glucagon-like immunoreactive cells in mid- and hindgut carcinoids. el-Salhy M, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jun;96(6):537–42

Colocalization of glucagon-like peptide and glucagon immunoreactivities in pancreatic islets and intestine of salmonids. Nozaki M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug; 253(2):371–5

Expression of cell type-specific markers during pancreatic development in the mouse: implications for pancreatic cell lineages. Teitelman G, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Nov; 250(2):435–9

Pancreatic and intestinal processing of proglucagon in man. Orskov C, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov;30(11):874–81

Correlation of regional insulin and glucagon content in canine pancreas and a possible interaction of A and B cells. Gotoh M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):843–7

Immunocytochemical and ultrastructural characterization of coexistence of pancreatic polypeptide and glucagon-like immunoreactivity in the pancreatic endocrine cells of Sparus auratus L. (Teleostei). Abad ME, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;70(1):9–19

Chicken glucagon: sequence and potency in receptor assay. Huang J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Nov;19(11):542–4

Distribution of glucagonlike peptide I (GLP-I), glucagon, and glicentin in the rat brain: an immunocytochemical study. Jin SL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 22; 271(4):519–32

Ontogeny of gastroenteropancreatic (GEP) endocrine cells in mouse and porcine embryos. Ito H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):99–110

[Applicability of the fluorescence-detected circular dichroism method for the determination of the secondary structure of glucagon and albumin] Tret'iakov VE, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):55–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of the glucagon-induced incorporation of orthophosphate into the liver by gluconeogenic blockers. De Venanzi F, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1986;37(6):670–4

Indomethacin, hypoglycemia, quadriplegia [letter] Barlascini CO Jr, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Oct;68(10):746

BLOOD

Stopping insulin treatment in middle-aged diabetic patients with high postglucagon plasma C-peptide. Effect on glycaemic control, serum lipids and lipoproteins. Laakso M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(1):61–8

Suckling increases insulin and glucagon levels in peripheral venous blood of lactating dogs. Eriksson M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Nov;131(3):391–6

Increase of insulin and decrease of glucagon levels in response to total and fractionated weaning in sows. Eriksson M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Nov; 131(3):387–90

Effects of plasma amino acid and hormone levels on renal hemodynamics in humans. Castellino P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):F444–9

Effects of somatostatin on splanchnic hemodynamics and plasma glucagon in portal hypertensive rats. Kravetz D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):G322–8

Effect of hyperglucagonemia on whole-body leucine metabolism in immature pigs before and during a meal. Ostaszewski P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):E372–7

Hormonal and metabolic response to recombinant human tumor necrosis factor in rat: in vitro and in vivo. Warren RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E206–12

Testing a mechanism of control in human cholesterol metabolism: relation of arginine and glycine to insulin and glucagon. Sanchez A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 May; 71(1):87–92

Circulating catecholamines and glucagon in infants of strictly controlled diabetic mothers. Artal R, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(3):121–5

Glucagon- and insulin degradation by hemolysate of human erythrocytes. Hildebrandt W, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(7):557–63

Amino acid absorption and production of pancreatic hormones in non-anaesthetized pigs after duodenal infusions of a milk enzymic hydrolysate or of free amino acids. Rérat A, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jul;60(1):121–36

Role of SCN in daily rhythms of plasma glucose, FFA, insulin and glucagon. Yamamoto H, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1987;4(4):483–91

Glucagon and insulin response to meals in non-obese and obese Dutch women. Hill P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jun 15;165(2–3):253–61

Liver glycogen and plasma insulin and glucagon levels in food- and water-deprived black-tailed prairie dogs (Cynomys ludovicianus). Fevold HR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(3):387–90

Carbohydrate metabolism and plasma levels of insulin and glucagon in patients with atherosclerotic vascular disease. Carreiro-Pousada JM, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 May-Jun; 14(3):277–82

Oxytocin increases arginine-induced A and B cell secretion in normal man and in diabetic subjects. Paolisso G, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar-Apr;14(2):104–7

The intra-nasal administration of insulin induces significant hypoglycaemia and classical counterregulatory hormonal responses in normal man. Paquot N, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan-Feb;14(1):31–6

Role of alpha and beta cells in the impaired glucose tolerance of thalassaemic subjects. Passariello N, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(4):436–40

Plasma glucose, insulin, proinsulin, C-peptide and glucagon before and after a carbohydrate-rich meal in hyperthyroid patients. Rovira A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul-Aug; 13(4):431–5

Pancreastatin inhibits insulin secretion and stimulates glucagon secretion in mice. Ahrén B, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;37(3):281–5

Discrepancy of fasting plasma glucagon levels measured by different glucagon antisera. Tahara Y, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Apr;7(4):179–83

Changes in plasma glucose, insulin (IRI), glucagon (IRG) and free fatty acids (FFA) following alanine loading in hyperthyroid patients. Ida H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):937–45

Postprandial glucose, insulin and glucagon responses to meals with different nutrient compositions in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Kawai K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):745–53

Alpha 1- and alpha 2-adrenoceptor activation increases plasma glucagon levels in the mouse. Skoglund G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 3;143(1):83–8

Persistent hypoglycemia due to hyperinsulinemia, hypoglucagonemia and mild adrenal insufficiency. Debreceni L, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Sep; 90(2):221–6

Thyrotrophin-releasing hormone-induced growth hormone secretion in ducks: independence of peripheral plasma somatostatin, insulin, and glucagon. Harvey S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;70(3):374–81

Glucose tolerance and pancreatic hormones in thyroidectomized and thyroid hormone-injected cockerels. Klandorf H. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;69(2):226–32

Pre-exposure to glucagon impairs glucose recovery after insulin-induced hypoglycemia in man. Clausen N, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Aug;19(8):375–8

Pancreatic hormones disappearance after total pancreatectomy in the duck: correlation between plasma glucagon and glucose. Karmann H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Nov;19(11):538–41

Glucose, insulin and glucagon response to intravenous glucose load in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Shasha SM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):15–9

Effect of hormonal and substrate backgrounds on cell membrane function in normal males. Fantini GA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1107–13

Hyperglucagonism and glucagon resistance in cirrhosis. Paradoxical effect of propranolol on plasma glucagon levels. Silva G, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Jun;6(3):325–31

Increasing dextrose concentrations in total parenteral nutrition (TPN) causes alterations in hepatic morphology and plasma levels of insulin and glucagon in rats. Li S, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jun;44(6):639–48

Gluconeogenesis in the tumor-influenced rat hepatocyte: importance of tumor burden, lactate, insulin, and glucagon. Inculet RI, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Nov;79(5):1039–46

The response of gastroenteropancreatic hormones following an oral water load in non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Milosavljević T, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Jul-Sep;19(3):175–7

Effect of alanine concentration independent of changes in insulin and glucagon on alanine and glucose homeostasis in the conscious dog. Diamond MP, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):28–33

Glucagon responses to intravenous arginine and oral glucose in insulin-dependent diabetic patients during six months conventional or continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Hermansen K, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):640–4

Somatostatin infusion enhances hepatic glucose production during hyperglucagonemia. Meneilly GS, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Mar;37(3):252–6

Effects of branched-chain amino acids on postprandial 3-OH butyrate and glucagon in the baboon. Stewart JK, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):405–10

Superactive somatostatin analog decreases plasma glucose and glucagon levels in diabetic rats. Karashima T, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):561–5

Sustained feeding or fasting affects levels of glucagon (IRG) in porcine plasma, gut and pancreas. Fourie AJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;138:1–19

[Glucagonoma syndrome with normal blood glucagon] Quencez E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987; 114(9):1103–8 **(Fre)**

[Hormonal modifications induced by food intake contribute to the regulation of the body weight and to metabolic variations] Strubbe JH, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1988; 49(2):105–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Paradoxical hyperglucagonemia after oral administration of glucose in diabetic dogs. Impact of the cholinergic nervous system] Hillaire-Buys D, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987; 181(6):677–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plasma insulin and glucagon after ingestion of meal enriched with increased doses of pectin in healthy man] Villaume C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jun-Jul; 12(6-7):559-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Somatostatin-induced changes in the secretion of insulin, glucagon and gastrin in functional hypoglycemia] Antonelli A, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Oct-Dec;12(4):281-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Reinvestigation of the radioimmunoassay for plasma glucagon. Effect of glucagon-degrading activity in rat plasma on immunoreactive glucagon values] Miyazaki H. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;79(1):24-37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on hyperglucagonemia in renal failure] Oka H. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;78(7):402-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

The effects of subtotal pancreatectomy on renal growth in streptozotocin diabetic rats. Logan JL, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(3):247-53

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Effect of glucagon-(1-21)-peptide on gastroduodenal motility during upper gastrointestinal examination. Randomized trials. Strandberg C, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;29(1):49-52

A study of beta-cell function after glucagon stimulation in thalassaemia major treated by high transfusion programme. Livadas DP, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Oct; 27(4):485-90

Glucagon-stimulated and postprandial plasma C-peptide values as measures of insulin secretory capacity. Koskinen PJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):318-22

Glucagon-induced small bowel air reflux: degrading effects on double-contrast colon examination. Stone EE, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988 Jul;13(3):212-4

The value of glucagon in routine barium investigations of the gastrointestinal tract. Rothe AJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1987 Oct;22(10):786-91

The use of glucagon challenge tests in the diagnostic evaluation of hypoglycemia due to hepatoma and insulinoma. Pun KK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):546-50

Sonography of the pancreatic head aided by water and glucagon. Op den Orth JO. **Radiographics** 1987 Jan; 7(1):85-100

Effect of intravenous glucagon on intraoperative cholangiography. Cofer JB, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Apr; 81(4):455-6

[Glucagon as an adjuvant to infusion cholecysto-cholangiography] Otto H, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Aug;149(2):206-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Sodium butyrate increases glucagon and insulin gene expression by recruiting immunocytochemically negative cells to produce hormone. Powers AC, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1405-10

Proglucagon gene expression and posttranslational processing in a hamster islet cell line. Drucker DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1861-7

Glucagon gene 5'-flanking sequences promote islet cell-specific gene transcription. Drucker DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15659-65

Glucagon gene expression in vertebrate brain. Drucker DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13475-8

Evolution of glucagon genes. Lopez LC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1984 Jul;1(4):335-44

cis-acting DNA sequence controls glucagon gene expression in pancreatic islet cells. Drucker DJ, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:109-15

IMMUNOLOGY

[Production and use of monoclonal glucagon and insulin antibodies--reduction of pancreatic insulin in rats by treatment with complete Freund's adjuvant] Witt S, et al. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:217-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigation of the sensitivity and specificity of anti-glucagon antibody] Iwasa S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):234-42 **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of alligator gar (Lepisosteus spatula) glucagon, oxyntomodulin, and glucagon-like peptide: amino acid sequences of oxyntomodulin and glucagon-like peptide. Pollock HG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jan; 69(1):133-40

Naturally occurring products of proglucagon 111-160 in the porcine and human small intestine. Buhl T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8621-4

Isolation of peptide hormones from the pancreas of the bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana). Amino acid sequences of pancreatic polypeptide, oxyntomodulin, and two glucagon-like peptides. Pollock HG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9746-51

METABOLISM

Divalent cations regulate glucagon binding. Evidence for actions on receptor-Ns complexes and on receptors uncoupled from Ns. Lipson KE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1111-6

Effect of the duration of malnutrition and of nutritional rehabilitation on blood glucose homeostasis and pancreatic hormones in rats. Dollet JM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jul; 60(1):69-76

Preliminary observations on the co-existence of regulatory peptides in cells of the baboon endocrine pancreas. Wolfe-Coote SA, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Mar 15; 44(3):238-40

Metabolism and action of insulin and glucagon in goat during lactating and dry period. Grizard J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):71-6

Receptor-linked proteolysis of membrane-bound glucagon yields a membrane-associated hormone fragment. Sheetz MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8509-14

Glucagon receptors in endothelial and Kupffer cells of mouse liver. Watanabe J, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Sep; 36(9):1081-9

Cold-induced changes in glucagon of brown adipose tissue. Yahata T, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987;37(5):773-82

[Immunohistochemical hormone detection in pancreatic islands following long-term occlusion of the pancreatic duct and autologous islet cell transplants] Grosse G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987;71:120-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparison of half-disappearance times, distribution volumes and metabolic clearance rates of exogenous glucagon-like peptide 1 and glucagon in rats. Oshima I, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1-2):85-93

PHARMACOLOGY

Glucagon, insulin and the thyroid. Rudas P, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1987;35(3):297-305

Effect of glucagon on gastric acid secretion by the isolated fundus from immature rats. Coruzzi G, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3-4):280-2

Glucagon inhibits urinary acidification in the rat. Delahousse M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):F762-9

An assessment of phosphodiesterase activity in situ after treatment of hepatocytes with hormones. Gettys TW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E449-53

Glucagon infusion increases rate of purine synthesis de novo in rat liver. Itakura M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):E684-90

Insulin release by glucagon and secretin: studies with secretin-glucagon hybrids. Kofod H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E454-8

Pancreatic glucagon and cholecystokinin synergistically inhibit sham feeding in rats. Le Sauter J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):R719-25

Splanchnic and renal hemodynamic responses to intraportal infusion of glucagon. Premen AJ. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec; 253(6 Pt 2):F1105-12

Effects of insulin, dexamethasone and glucagon on the production of apolipoprotein A-I in cultured rat hepatocytes. Masumoto A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Apr; 70(3):217-23

Exposure to depolarizing concentrations of K+ inhibits hormonally-induced calcium influx in rat liver. Altin JG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30; 153(3):1282-9

Effect of arginine and glucagon on perifused purified beta cells. Bandisode MS. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15;151(2):948-53

Study on the role of endogenous polyamines in glucagon, isoproterenol or serum-mediated induction of tyrosine aminotransferase in cultured heart cells. Clô C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):497-504

Induction of cytosolic aspartate aminotransferase by glucagon in primary cultured rat hepatocytes. Horio Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31; 153(1):410-6

Direct interaction between membrane-associated nucleoside diphosphate kinase and GTP-binding protein(Gs), and its regulation by hormones and guanine nucleotides. Kimura N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29; 151(1):248-56

The human placenta as a target tissue for glucagon. Perlman R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30; 151(3):1019-24

Trophic effect of glucagon-(1-21)-peptide on the isolated rat ileal mucosal cells. Watanabe N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1038-44

The influence of insulin and glucagon on the interactions between glycolytic enzymes and cellular structure. Chen NH, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 May;16(5):903-11

Phosphatidic acid and arachidonic acid each interact synergistically with glucagon to stimulate Ca2+ influx in the perfused rat liver. Altin JG, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1;247(3):613-9

Acute regulation of the branched-chain 2-oxo acid dehydrogenase complex by adrenaline and glucagon in the perfused rat heart. Hildebrandt EF, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):835-41

Insulin and glucagon attenuate the ability of cholera toxin to activate adenylate cyclase in intact hepatocytes. Irvine FJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):447-52

Resensitization of hepatocyte glucagon-stimulated adenylate cyclase can be inhibited when cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase inhibitors are used to elevate intracellular cyclic AMP concentrations to supraphysiological values. Murphy GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):543-7

Inhibition of protein synthesis by glucagon in different rat muscles and protein fractions in vivo and in the perfused rat hemicorpus. Preedy VR, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):727-32

Treatment of rats with glucagon, vasointestinal peptide or secretin has a different effect on bilirubin and p-nitrophenol UDP-glucuronyltransferase. Ricci GL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;37(18):3526-8

Evidence of cyclic AMP-independent action of glucagon on calcium mobilization in rat hepatocytes. Mine T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 30;970(2):166-71

Modulation of glucagon effects by changes in extracellular pH and calcium. Morand C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 22;968(2):192-202

Effect of prostaglandins and their analogues on hormone-stimulated glycogenolysis in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. Okumura T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 4;958(2):179-87

Two types of hormone-responsive adenylate cyclase in the rat liver. Yamatani K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 12;931(2):180-7

Effect of prenatal insulin and glucagon injection on the glycogen content of rat placenta and fetal liver. Goltzsch W, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(7):619-22

Aldrin epoxidase activity in liver microsomes from normal or streptozotocin-diabetic rats: comparison with activity in isolated hepatocytes from normal rats incubated with glucagon. Rouer E, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Feb;7(2):129-33

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) blocks glucagon-induced hyperglycemia in mice: dissociation of the antihyperglycemic and pituitary actions of TRH. Amir S. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):201-3

Proliferative response of putative preneoplastic hepatocytes to triiodothyronine, aminoacids, glucagon and heparine. Estadella MD, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1988 Mar; 12(3):167-73

Effects of glucagon on plasma cyclic AMP in headache sufferers. Caleri D, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1987;7 Suppl 6:151-3

Circadian dependent effect of epidermal growth factor, insulin and glucagon on hepatic pyruvate kinase and malic enzyme of mice. Feuers RJ, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1984; 1(4):279-86

Glucagon control of glycogenolysis in catfish tissues. Ottolenghi C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988; 90(2):285-90

Glucagon antagonism of calcium channel blocker-induced myocardial dysfunction. Zaritsky AL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Mar;16(3):246-51 (25 ref.)

Inhibitory effects of metformin on insulin and glucagon action in rat hepatocytes involve post-receptor alterations. Alengrin F, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov-Dec; 13(6):591-7

Indomethacin and hypoglycemia [letter] Schmitt JK. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):790

Glucoregulatory function of glucagon in hypo-, eu- and hyperthyroid miniature pigs. Müller MJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):368-74

Induction of the five urea-cycle enzymes by glucagon in cultured foetal rat hepatocytes. Husson A, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(3):212-8

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion in humans by glucagon during euglycemia, hyperglycemia, and hypoglycemia. Loud FB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):530-4

Pancreatic B-cell function in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus during successive periods of sulfonylurea and insulin treatment: serum C-peptide response to glucagon and urine C-peptide excretion. Hsieh SD, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):561-7

Mechanisms of glucagon-induced homologous and heterologous desensitization of adenylate cyclase in membranes and whole Sertoli cells of the rat. Attramadal H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):1060-8

Decreased potency of glucagon on transformed-induced MDCK cells does not reflect an alteration of adenylate cyclase components. Beckner SK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1438-46

Differentiation of fetal rat somatotropes in vitro: effects of cortisol, 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine, and glucagon, a light microscopic and radioimmunological study. Hemming FJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1230-6

Modulation by insulin and glucagon of noradrenaline-induced activation of isolated brown adipocytes from the rat. Howland RJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 16;169(1):155-66

Effects of preoptic injection of glucagon on luteinizing hormone secretion in ovariectomized rats with or without estrogen priming. Mitsugi N, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 May;91(2):135-42

The involvement of catecholamines and polypeptide hormones in the multihormonal modulation of rat hepatic zinc thionein levels. Brady FO, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:555-63

Regulation of liver zinc metabolism and metallothionein by cAMP, glucagon and glucocorticoids and suppression of

free radicals by zinc. Cousins RJ, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:545–53 (26 ref.)

Different effect of glucagon on gastric acid secretion in vivo and in vitro. Coruzzi G, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1988 Mar; 43(3):293–300

Effect of truncated glucagon-like peptide 1 on cAMP in rat gastric glands and HGT-1 human gastric cancer cells. Hansen AB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):119–22

The low activity of acetyl-CoA carboxylase in basal and glucagon-stimulated hepatocytes is due to phosphorylation by the AMP-activated protein kinase and not cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. Sim AT, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 20;233(2):294–8

The effect of dexamethasone and glucagon on the expression of hepatocyte plasma membrane proteins during development. Bujanover Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):722–7

Long-term culture of hepatocytes: effect of hormones on enzyme activities and metabolic capacity. Dich J, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):39–45

Lowering of T3 and rise in reverse T3 induced by hyperglucagonemia: altered thyroid hormone metabolism, not altered release of thyroid hormones. Kabadi UM, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct;19(10):486–9

Deleterious effects of chronic intravenous glucose overload and their possible prevention by glucagon [letter] Koffler M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Dec;19(12):672

Lack of effect of glucagon on T4 and T3 secretion from perfused dog thyroid lobes. Laurberg P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):451

Effect of glucagon on secretion of glucagon-like peptide 1. Shima K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):123–4

Effects of glucagon on physiologic and compensatory renal growth in the rat. Logan JL, et al. **Horm Res** 1988; 29(1):39–44

A bronchodilator action of glucagon. Sherman MS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):908–11

Subcellular calcium and magnesium mobilization in rat liver stimulated in vivo with vasopressin and glucagon. Bond M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15630–6

Stimulation and inhibition of cAMP accumulation by glucagon in canine hepatocytes. Grady T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15514–20

Molecular mechanisms of the synergistic induction of ornithine decarboxylase by asparagine and glucagon in primary cultured hepatocytes. Kanamoto R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14801–5

Glucagon-stimulated calcium efflux in the isolated perfused rat liver is dependent on cellular redox potential. Rashed HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):15953–8

Endocrine control of plasma concentrations of calcium-binding protein in the pig. Maunder EM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;115(1):121–8

Alcoholic cardiomyopathy in rats: inotropic responses to phenylephrine, glucagon, ouabain, and dobutamine. Segel LD. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Nov;19(11):1061–72

Stress hormones modulate neutrophil and lymphocyte activity in vitro. Deitch EA, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Oct; 27(10):1146–54

Effect of DG5128 on epinephrine and glucagon induced glucose output from the isolated perfused rat liver. Usami M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(2):129–36

Effects of galanin on islet cell secretory responses to VIP, GIP, 8-CCK, and glucagon by the perfused rat pancreas. Miralles P, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug;37(8):766–70

Comparative effect of somatostatin-14 and somatostatin-28 on glucagon-induced glycogenolysis from the perfused rat liver. Seno M, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun;37(6):587–90

Induction of glucagon sensitivity in a transformed kidney cell line by prostaglandin E2 and its inhibition by epidermal growth factor. Lin MC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4324–8

The effects of glucagon and TH-glucagon on steroid metabolism in isolated rat hepatocytes. Hussin AH, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;55(2–3):203–7

Central glucagon antagonizes morphine- and stress-induced antinociception in the mouse. Malcolm DS, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:371–4

The effect of cholecystokinin-octapeptide, insulin, glucagon, triiodothyronine, and epidermal growth factor on amylase activity in fetal pancreas in vitro. Sarles J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May;23(5):539–42

The effect of oxyntomodulin (glucagon-37) and glucagon on exocrine pancreatic secretion in the conscious rat. Biedzinski TM, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):967–72

Glucagon-(1-21) fails to inhibit meal size in rats. Geary N. **Peptides** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):943–5

Cardiovascular depression by verapamil: reversal by glucagon and interactions with propranolol. Jolly SR, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;35(5):249–55

The influence of propranolol and glucagon on the pharmacokinetics of antipyrine and sodium salicylate. Orszulak-Michalak D, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Jun; 42(6):394–6

Capsaicin and its effects upon meal patterns, and glucagon and epinephrine suppression of food intake. Castonguay TW, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(3):337–42

Decreased feeding and supraphysiological plasma levels of glucagon after glucagon injection in rats. Langhans W, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(1):31–5

Modulation of endogenous hormone action by recombinant human tumor necrosis factor. Warren RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8619–22

Autoregulation of renal hemodynamics is not impaired by a 'physiologic' dose of glucagon. Premen AJ. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1–2):57–67

Receptor occupancy and adenylate cyclase activation in rat liver and heart membranes by 10 glucagon analogs modified in position 2,3, 4, 25, 27 and/or 29. Robberect P, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1–2):117–28

The role of catecholamines and glucagon on serum and liver metallothionein response to restraint stress. Hidalgo J, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):433–7

Influence of glucagon on gastric acid secretion: in vivo and in vitro studies. Coruzzi G. S **Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:7

[Increased sympatho-adrenomedullary activity in young patients with borderline hypertension: hyperresponses to isometric stress and glucagon injection] Ito Y, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct 20;63(10):1267–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of various hormones regulating carbohydrate metabolism on the activity of cyclic nucleotide-independent kinases isolated from the human placenta] Lopaczyński W, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987; 38(3):225–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pentagastrin and glucagon as factors accelerating epithelial regeneration in ileal segments subjected to desquamation after administration of vibramycin] Figurski R, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Apr;62(4):227–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunomodulating effects of glucagon] Kevorkov NN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of glucagon on lysosomal proteinase activity after administration of tetramethylthiuram disulfide] Tabagari SI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):112–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of glucagon in cholecystokinin-stimulated bile flow in dogs. Kaminski DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):G864–9

Glucagon, not insulin, may play a secondary role in defense against hypoglycemia during exercise. Tuttle KR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E713–9

Glucagon and related peptides. Molecular structure and biological specificity. Bataille D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;527:168–85 (73 ref.)

Sites of action of glucagon and other Ca2+ mobilizing hormones on the malate aspartate cycle. Strzelecki T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):310–20

Glucagon as a regulator of hepatic glucose production in vivo. Cherrington AD, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec; 15(6):1023–7

Modulation of the glucagon-dependent induction of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase by adenosine, but not ketone bodies or ammonia in rat hepatocyte cultures. Possible significance for the zonal heterogeneity of liver parenchyma. Christ B, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Dec;368(12):1579–87

Role of glucagon suppression on gluconeogenesis during insulin treatment of the conscious diabetic dog. Stevenson RW, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct;30(10):782–90

Effect of glucagon on vagally induced gastric acid secretion in humans. Loud FB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr; 33(4):405–8

Effect of truncated glucagon-like peptide-1 [proglucagon-(78–107) amide] on endocrine secretion from pig pancreas, antrum, and nonantral stomach. Orskov C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2009–13

Analysis of the immunomodulatory properties of the secretin-glucagon family of peptides on mouse lymphoid cell functions and the demonstration of specific receptors on T cells. Nguyen TT, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Nov; 16(7):555–77

Effect of verapamil on basal and glucagon-dependent splanchnic glucose metabolism and insulin secretion in man. Gasić S, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Jan;26(1):36–40

In vivo regulation of glycolytic and gluconeogenic enzyme gene expression in newborn rat liver. Lyonnet S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1682–9

Hormonal control of substrate cycling in humans. Miyoshi H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1545–55

Glucagon and prostaglandins are mediators of amino acid-induced rise in renal hemodynamics. Hirschberg RR, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jun;33(6):1147–55

Effect of low concentrations of glucagon on insulin release and cyclic AMP content in isolated rat islets. Siegel EG, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct;36(10):953–7

Glucagon inhibition of cerulein-induced hypertrophy of the exocrine pancreas. Kash FF, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(1):11–7

Glucagon: a potentially important hormone in circulatory shock. Chernow B. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;264:285–93 (45 ref.)

[Findings and hormonal coordination of protein metabolism in ruminants] Grizard J, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1988; 28(1):19–37 (101 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The role of glucagon, somatostatin and somatotropin in the physiological regulation of carbohydrate balance] Kostiuk EP. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):109–18 (101 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Insulin, glucagon and somatostatin secretion by cultured islets from normal and diabetic hamsters. Shieh JC, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Oct–Dec;24(4):287–97

Effects of galanin on the release of insulin, glucagon and somatostatin from the isolated, perfused dog pancreas. Hermansen K. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep; 119(1):91–8

Effects of corticotropin-releasing hormone on insulin and glucagon secretion in mice. Karlsson S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):87–92

Effects of neuromedin B, gastrin-releasing peptide-10 and their fragment peptides on secretion of gastrointestinal and pancreatic hormones in dogs. Kawai K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;117(2):205–13

Pancreatic hormone secretion in chronic pancreatitis without residual beta-cell function. Larsen S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul;118(3):357–64

Glucose stimulates the entry of Ca2+ into the insulin-producing beta cells but not into the glucagon-producing alpha 2 cells. Wesslén N, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Oct;131(2):230–4

Glucagon secretion in anorexia nervosa. Kumai M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Feb;47(2):239–42

Hyperglycemia induced by electrical stimulation of lateral part of dorsal parabrachial nucleus. Fujiwara T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E468–75

Adrenergic modulation of pancreatic glucagon and insulin secretion in sheep. Oda S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar; 254(3 Pt 2):R518–23

Beta-endorphin and islet hormone release in type-2 diabetes mellitus the effects of normoglycemia, enkephalin, naloxone and somatostatin. Giugliano D, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):618–24

Purinergic receptors involved in the stimulation of insulin and glucagon secretion. Loubatieres-Mariani MM, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):119–26 (52 ref.)

The effects of the somatostatin analogue SMS 201–995 on carbohydrate homeostasis of insulin-dependent diabetics as assessed by the artificial endocrine pancreas. Hadjidakis DJ, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Jul 13;5(2):91–8

Characterization of secretory responses of a glucagon-producing In-R1-G9 cell line. Ono J, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Feb 19;4(3):203–7

Pulsatility of insulin and glucagon release: physiological significance and pharmacological implications. Lefèbvre PJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jul;30(7):443–52 (76 ref.)

Abnormal regulation of pancreatic glucagon secretion in obese fa/fa rats. Rohner-Jeanrenaud F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr;31(4):235–40

Effect of the enteroinsular axis on both the A- and B-cell response to arginine after oral glucose in man. Shimizu I, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov;30(11):846–50

Neuropeptide Y and calcitonin gene-related peptide: effects on glucagon and insulin secretion in the mouse. Pettersson M, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(4):407–17

Interleukin-1 inhibits glucose-modulated insulin and glucagon secretion in rat islet monolayer cultures. Rabinovitch A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2393–8

Metastatic islet cell tumour with clinical manifestations of insulin and glucagon excess: successful treatment by hepatic artery embolization and chemotherapy. Lee SM, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jun;14(3):265–8

Different cellular distributions of two somatostatins in brain and pancreas of salmonids, and their associations with insulin- and glucagon-secreting cells. Nozaki M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;69(2):267–80

Alpha-adrenoceptor blockade by phentolamine inhibits beta-adrenergically and cholinergically induced glucagon secretion in the mouse. Ahrén B, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Dec;19(12):600–3

Effects of sparteine sulfate on glucagon secretion in insulin dependent (type-1) diabetic subjects. Paolisso G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Aug;19(8):389–90

Effect of exercise training on insulin and glucagon release from perfused rat pancreas. Shima K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):395–9

Insulin and glucagon secretory responses to arginine, glucagon, and theophylline during perifusion of human fetal islet-like cell clusters. Otonkoski T. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):734–40

Primate endocrine function after pancreatico-duodenal-splenic allotransplantation. Du Toit DF, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;36(2):148–53

Effects of pancreastatin on insulin, glucagon and somatostatin secretion by the perfused rat pancreas. Silvestre RA, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(14):1361–7

Comparison of insulin and glucagon pulsatile secretion between the rat and dog pancreas in-vitro. Stagner J, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(11):929–34

Impaired glucose handling in active rheumatoid arthritis: relationship to the secretion of insulin and counter-regulatory hormones. Svenson KL, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct;36(10):940–3

Effects of peptide HI on basal and stimulated insulin and glucagon secretion in the mouse. Ahrén B, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1988 May–Jun;11(4):159–62

Anomeric specificity of the insulin and glucagon secretory responses to D-glucose in lean and obese Zucker rats. Leclercq-Meyer V, et al. **Pancreas** 1987;2(6):645–52

Cholecystokinin (CCK8) regulates glucagon, insulin, and somatostatin secretion from isolated rat pancreatic islets:

interaction with glucose. Verspohl EJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Oct;410(3):284–7

Non-beta-cell islet abnormalities in noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Gerich JE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 265:133–50 (71 ref.)

Role of calcium in suppression of glucagon release from isolated diabetic rat pancreata. Fujita Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Feb;154(2):185–93

Influence of type of immunosuppressive therapy on gastrin, insulin, glucagon, and pancreatic polypeptide secretion in kidney transplant patients. Zukowska-Szczechowska E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3731

[Involvement of purinergic receptors in insulin and glucagon secretion] Loubatières-Mariani MM. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Mar;171(3):343–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunohistological study of the expression of glucagon in dorsal pancreatic endoderm in the early chick embryo] Sumiya M, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(6):718–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of upper abdominal autonomic denervation on glucagon secretion after intraduodenal glucose administration in dogs] Takaesu Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):252–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Secretion of growth hormone, insulin and glucagon in obese persons before and after using low-calorie diet] Daniel K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 18;42(20):607–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Secretion of gastrin, pancreatic polypeptide and glucagon in persons with simple obesity] Szurkowski M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 18;42(20):613–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Inhibition of pancreatic apudoma-dependent hypersecretion of gastrin, glucagon and serotonin using somatostatin-14] Varas Lorenzo MV. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct; 72(4 Pt 1):329–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of diazoxide or glucagon on hepatic glucose production rate during extreme neonatal hypoglycaemia. Mehta A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):924–30

Comparison of intravenous glucagon and dextrose in treatment of severe hypoglycemia in an accident and emergency department. Collier A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):712–5

Clinical evaluation of glucagon and insulin in therapy of fulminant hepatitis. Okita K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Oct;22(5):607–13

A new method for the management of ureteral colic after extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. Minkov N, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(3):251–5

A prospective multicenter study of insulin and glucagon infusion therapy in acute alcoholic hepatitis. Fehér J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):224–31

Pharmacologic treatment of occlusive mesenteric ischemia in rats. Boorstein JM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 May; 44(5):555–60

Addition of glucagon to total parenteral nutrition (TPN) prevents hepatic steatosis in rats. Li SJ, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):350–7

GLUCAGONOMA see under **ISLET CELL TUMOR**

GLUCAN PHOSPHORYLASE see **GLYCOGEN PHOSPHORYLASE**

GLUCANS

Activity staining of cellulases in polyacrylamide gels containing mixed linkage beta-glucans. Schwarz WH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jul;164(1):72–7

[Synthesis of lipid A analogs. Preparation of serologically active glycolipids on the basis of beta-1,4-glucosaminobiose (chitobiose)] Gorbach VI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Oct;13(10):1409–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Treatment of experimental peritonitis in rats by transfer of peritoneal mononuclear cells from rats injected with semisoluble aminated glucan. Almdahl SM, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Sep;153(9):535–9

Chemoimmunotherapy of experimental hepatic metastases. Williams DL, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):1296–304

ANALYSIS

Polysaccharides in fungi. XX. Structure and antitumor activity of a branched (1——3)-beta-D-glucan from alkaline extract of yu ěr. Kiho T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;35(10):4286–93

Rheological studies on a suspension of water-insoluble glucan produced by Streptococcus mutans. Masumoto K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;35(10):4342–5

Production and physicochemical properties of water-insoluble glucan from Streptococcus mutans. Masumoto K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep; 35(9):3813–21

Paracoccidioides brasiliensis: cell wall glucans, pathogenicity, and dimorphism. San-Blas G. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1985; 1:235–57 (40 ref.)

Occurrence of glucose polymer in undifferentiated PC12 cells. Rasilo ML, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):191–4

Reaction of fungal products with amebocyte lysates of the Japanese horseshoe crab, Tachypleus tridentatus. Hodes DS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1701–4

BIOSYNTHESIS

Isolation and characterization of the Streptococcus mutans gtfC gene, coding for synthesis of both soluble and insoluble glucans. Hanada N, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug; 56(8):1999–2005

The ndvA gene product of Rhizobium meliloti is required for beta-(1——2)glucan production and has homology to the ATP-binding export protein HlyB. Stanfield SW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3523–30

Effects of panose on glucan synthesis and cellular adherence by Streptococcus mutans. Koga T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(1):25–31

Effect of aculeacin A on reverting protoplasts of Candida albicans. Yamaguchi H, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987; 31(7):625–38

A simple method for determining extracellular polysaccharide-producing ability of oral streptococci. Willcox DP, et al. **Microbios** 1987;51(208–209):175–81

Effects of chlorhexidine, NaF and SnF2 on glucan formation by salivary and culture supernatant GTF adsorbed to hydroxyapatite. Scheie AA, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1987 Dec;95(6):532–5

[A model of dimorphism in pathogenic fungi: Paracoccidioides brasiliensis] San-Blas G, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1987;38(2):202–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Characteristics of the beta-glucan receptor of murine macrophages. Goldman R. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Feb; 174(2):481–90

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Antitumor active beta-D-glucans from Phytophthora parasitica. Bruneteau M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Apr 1;175(1):137–43

Antitumor activity and structural characterization of a (1——3)-beta-D-glucan extracted with cold alkali from sclerotia of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum IFO 9395. Shinohara H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;36(2):819–23

METABOLISM

Axonal polyglucosan body in the ventral posterolateral nucleus of the human thalamus in relation to ageing. Mizutani T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(1):9–12

Postprandial glucose and insulin responses to glucose polymers by premature infants. Tucker NT, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(4):198–204

Alpha-amylase assay with use of a benzyl derivative of p-nitrophenyl alpha-maltopentaoside, BG5P. Satomura S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Jun 15;174(3):315–23

High-affinity binding of fungal beta-glucan fragments to soybean (Glycine max L.) microsomal fractions and protoplasts. Cosio EG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1; 175(2):309–15

Expression of the glucan-binding lectin of Streptococcus cricetus requires manganous ion. Drake D, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug;56(8):2205–7

Characterization by affinity electrophoresis of an alpha-1,6-glucan-binding protein from Streptococcus sobrinus. Landale EC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec; 55(12):3011–6

Isolation of a glucan-binding domain of glucosyltransferase (1,6-alpha-glucan synthase) from Streptococcus sobrinus. Mooser G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):880–4

Adult polyglucosan body disease (APBD). Gray F, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 Jul;47(4):459–74

Microcalorimetric investigation into the metabolic activity of rat caecal flora in the presence of different sugars and sugar substitutes. Krüger D, et al. **Microbios** 1987; 51(206):43–61

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of Ca2+ on phytoalexin induction by fungal elicitor in soybean cells. Stäb MR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;257(2):416–23

Local induction of a cytotoxic factor in a murine tumour by systemic administration of an antitumour polysaccharide, MGA. Takahashi K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Feb;57(2):170–3

Potentiation of host-mediated antitumor activity by a beta-glucan derived from mycelia of Cochliobolus miyabeanus. Nanba H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Apr;35(4):1523–30

Physiochemical properties and antitumor activities of carboxymethylated derivatives of glucan from Sclerotinia sclerotiorum. Ohno N, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;36(3):1016–25

The generation and cellular distribution of leukotriene C4 in human eosinophils stimulated by unopsonized zymosan and glucan particles. Mahauthaman R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):696–705

Antitumor activity of a highly branched (1——3)-beta-D-glucan, SSG, obtained from Sclerotinia sclerotiorum IFO 9395. Ohno N, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Sep;10(9):478–86

Effects of panose on glucan synthesis and cellular adherence by Streptococcus mutans. Koga T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(1):25–31

Production of prostaglandin E2 and interleukin 1 by mouse peritoneal macrophages stimulated with beta-1,3-D-glucan derivatized plastic beads. Rasmussen LT, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Dec;26(6):731–6

Effect of enhanced macrophage function on early wound healing. Browder W, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):224–30

[The immunomodulatory effect of glucans on phagocytes] Ferenčík M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Jun;89(6):424–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Immunochemotherapy of bladder carcinoma with glucan and cyclophosphamide. Thompson IM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;294(5):294–300

The role of complement in glucan-induced protection against septic shock. Williams DL, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988 May; 25(1):53–60

Soluble glucan and lymphokine-activated killer (LAK) cells in the therapy of experimental hepatic metastases. Sherwood ER, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1988 Apr; 7(2):185–98

Effect of glucan on neutrophil dynamics and immune function in Escherichia coli peritonitis. Williams DL, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jan;44(1):54–61

Semisoluble aminated glucan: long-term efficacy against an intraperitoneal E. coli challenge and its effect on formation of abdominal adhesions. Almdahl SM, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1987;187(5):369–77

Protective effect of glucan against experimentally induced staphylococcal mastitis in ewes. Buddle BM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Jan;16(1):67–76

TOXICITY

Interstrain differences in the responsiveness of mice to glucan with respect to hematological effects and manifestations of late damage. Pospíšil M, et al. **Exp Pathol** 1988; 33(1):27–36

GLUCARIC ACID see under **SUGAR ACIDS**

GLUCITOL see **SORBITOL**

GLUCOCHLORAL see **CHLORALOSE**

GLUCOCORTICOID ANALOGS see **GLUCOCORTICOIDS, SYNTHETIC**

GLUCOCORTICOID RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GLUCOCORTICOID**

GLUCOCORTICOIDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Predictive value of clinical, laboratory, pathologic, and treatment variables in steroid/immunosuppressive resistant lupus nephritis. Wallace DJ, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988; 4(1):30–4

Step care for asthma [editorial] Bone RC. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 22–29;260(4):543

[Epidural steroids in spinal pain with nerve root irritation] Olesen KL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 16; 150(20):1240–3 **(Dan)**

[The protective effect of mannitol, vitamin E, and glucocorticoid in experimental cerebral ischemia--influence on lipid peroxidation, energy metabolism and brain edema] Uenohara H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Jun;15(6):613–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ulcerogenic drugs and upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Bianchi Porro G, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;2(2):309–27 (67 ref.)

Steroids and growth [editorial] Hughes IA. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):683–4

Vertebral collapse in juvenile chronic arthritis: its relationship with glucocorticoid therapy. Varonos S, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Aug;41(2):75–8

Prevention of steroid-induced osteoporosis with (3-amino-1-hydroxypropylidene)-1,1-bisphosphonate (APD). Reid IR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):143–6

Poststeroid panniculitis: a case report. Silverman RA, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1988 May;5(2):92–3

Immunosuppressive effects and infections associated with corticosteroid therapy. Mukwaya G. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):499–504 (66 ref.)

[Cortisone-induced osteoporosis] Burckhardt P. **Rev Med Brux** 1987 Jun–Sep;8(6–7):335–9 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Iatrogenic adrenal cortex insufficiency following corticosteroid therapy] Bürgi H. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Feb 2;77(5):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

In vitro activation of rat cardiac glucocorticoid antagonist–versus agonist–receptor complexes. Schmidt TJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 30;970(2):212–21

The antiprogestin RU486 in advanced breast cancer: preliminary clinical trial. Romieu G, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1987;74(4):455–61

Inhibition of hepatoma cell growth by a steroid anti–hormone. Chasserot–Golaz S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Aug 30;41(3):333–43

Comparison of glucocorticoid receptors in two rat hepatoma cell lines with different sensitivities to glucocorticoids and antiglucocorticoids. Miller PA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2990–8

Differences in the interaction of RU 486 and ketoconazole with the second binding site of the glucocorticoid receptor. Svec F. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1902–6

Intravaginal administration of RU 486 in humans and rats: inadequate absorption in humans. Heikinheimo O, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Nov;2(8):645–8

Effects of glucocorticoid and antiglucocorticoid hormones on leukocyte numbers and function. Stevenson JR, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1988;10(1):1–6

The antiglucocorticoid and antiprogestin steroid RU 486 suppresses the adrenocorticotropin response to ovine corticotropin releasing hormone in man. Laue L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):290–3

The antiglucocorticoid and antiprogestin steroid RU 486: its glucocorticoid agonist effect is inadequate to prevent adrenal insufficiency in primates. Laue L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):602–6

A correlative study of RU38486 biopotency and competition with [3H]dexamethasone for receptors in the rat central nervous system. Allen BD, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988; 30(1–6):411–5

Antiprogesterone and antiglucocorticoid actions of RU 486 on rabbit mammary gland explant cultures. Evidence for a persistent inhibitory action of residual progesterone upon the mammary tissue. Jahn GA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Oct;28(4):371–7

Receptor–mediated effects of glucocorticoids on inflammation: enhancement of the inflammatory response with a glucocorticoid antagonist. Laue L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Jun;29(6):591–8

RU38486 prolongs survival in murine congenital polycystic kidney disease. Ogborn MR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec;28(6):783–4

A model of antiglucocorticoid action for designing a potent glucocorticoid antagonist. Pons M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Feb;29(2):239–47

Effects of progesterone, promegestone and RU 486 on glucocorticoid receptor levels in primary cultures of mouse mammary epithelial cells. Schneider W, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Jun;29(6):599–604

Melatonin and glucocorticoid hormones. Familari M, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1988 Apr;58(2):73–7

Dexamethasone antagonism by RU 38,486 in inflammatory reactions of the rat and mouse. Part 1: Degree of inflammation. Hirschelmann R, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Mar; 43(3):219–20

[The role of glucocorticoids in the cardiovascular adaptation to sodium restriction in the rat] Grünfeld JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):822–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Angiotensin stimulation of adrenal fasciculata cells. Finn FM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):160–7

Corticotropin–induced changes in enzymatic activities of the post–pregnenolone steroidogenic pathway in rabbit adrenocortical cells. Kolanowski J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Feb;29(2):249–55

The endocrine effect of ketoconazole high doses (KHD). Mahler C, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;243A:291–7

BLOOD

Totally automated liquid–chromatographic assay for cortisol and associated glucocorticoids in serum, with use of ASTED sample preparation. Turnell DC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1816–20

Effect of the exercise–induced increase in glucocorticoids on endurance in the rat. Sellers TL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):173–8

Simultaneous quantification of natural glucocorticoids and progestins in serum. Kuhn RW, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 9;421(1):123–9

Plasma mineralocorticoids, glucocorticoids, and progestins in premature infants: longitudinal study during the first week of life. Doerr HG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May; 23(5):525–9

DEFICIENCY

Familial glucocorticoid deficiency in a girl with familial hypophosphatemic rickets. Shah BR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Aug;142(8):900–3

Effect of glucocorticoid deficiency after adrenalectomy on antitumor immunity. Hiramoto Y, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(3):157–60

Palatopharyngeal incompetence in association with esophageal dysmotility, acquired glucocorticoid deficiency, and deficient tear production. Fagan JE, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Jul;10(4):345–9

Isolated glucocorticoid deficiency. Bianchi C, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec;10(6):585–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Affinity chromatography using competitive elution separates polyclonal glucocorticoid antisera into fractions of varying cross–reactivity. Lewis JG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Feb;29(2):191–5

METABOLISM

A movable and regulable inactivation function within the steroid binding domain of the glucocorticoid receptor. Picard D, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 23;54(7):1073–80

Characterization and localization of glutathione–S–transferases in rat brain and binding of hormones, neurotransmitters, and drugs. Abramovitz M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):50–7

Alterations in the hepatic glucocorticoid response to mirex treatment. Brown LD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;92(2):203–13

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effect of cortisol on the plasma and lymphoid tissue distributions of tritiated glucocorticoids in C57BL/6 mice. Durant S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;117(3):373–8

Binding and action of glucocorticoids and mineralocorticoids in rabbit mammary gland. Exclusive participation of glucocorticoid type II receptors for stimulation of casein synthesis. Jahn GA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 52(3):205–12

PHARMACOLOGY

Studies on biomodulators of glucocorticoid actions; the nature and the modes of actions of glucocorticoid potency amplifiers. Katunuma N, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1987; 26:191–208

Na+–H+ exchanger in proximal cells isolated from kidney. II. Short–term regulation by glucocorticoids. Bidet M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):F945–51

Glucocorticoids have a different action than aldosterone on target tissue. Halevy J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):F153–8

Reduction in tumor necrosis factor receptor affinity and cytotoxicity by glucocorticoids. Kull FC Jr. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):402–9

Evidence that glucocorticoid response elements in the 5'–noncoding region of the hamster beta 2–adrenergic receptor gene are obligate for glucocorticoid regulation of receptor mRNA levels. Malbon CC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 29;154(2):676–81

Effect of glucocorticoids, monokines and growth factors on the spontaneously developing responses of the rabbit isolated aorta to des–Arg9–bradykinin. Deblois D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):969–77

Glucocorticoid effects on phenylethanolamine N–methyltransferase (PNMT) in explants of embryonic rat medulla oblongata. Bohn MC, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;465(1–2):257–66

Antagonist–type interaction of glucocorticoids with the GABA receptor–coupled chloride channel. Majewska MD. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 25;418(2):377–82

Iontophoretic application of glucocorticoids inhibits identified neurones in the rat paraventricular nucleus. Saphier D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1–2):183–90

Effects of glucocorticoid hormones on radiation induced and 12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate enhanced radiation transformation in vitro. Kennedy AR, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Jun 15;40(2):169–75

Hormonal regulation of CA125 tumor marker expression in human ovarian carcinoma cells: inhibition by glucocorticoids. Karlan BY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 15;48(12):3502–6

Glucocorticoid effects on lipid lateral diffusion and membrane composition in lipopolysaccharide–activated B–cell leukemia 1 cells. Keating KM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 1;48(1):59–63

Differential gene activation by glucocorticoids and progestins through the hormone regulatory element of mouse mammary tumor virus. Chalepakis G, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 6;53(3):371–82

Effect of glucocorticoid hormones on growth of human fibroblast cells and interferon production in a microcarrier culture system. Sano E, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1987 Dec; 12(6):509–17

The effect of glucocorticoids on corticosteroid binding globulin. Schlechte JA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Aug;27(2):197–203

Inhibition by epidermal growth factor of glucocorticoid–induced epidermal alpha–type keratinization of chick embryonic skin cultured in the presence of delipidized fetal calf serum. Obinata A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;124(1):153–62

Glucocorticoid–induced lymphoma cell growth inhibition: the role of leukotriene B4. Bittner S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):991–1000

Neurotrophic peptide ACTH–(4–10) permits glucocorticoid–facilitated retention of acquired immobility response of hypophysectomized rats. De Kock S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 23;141(3):461–6

A direct effect of glucocorticoid hormones on the ability of human and murine macrophages to control the growth of M. tuberculosis. Rook GA, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;71(4):286–91

Regulation of liver zinc metabolism and metallothionein by cAMP, glucagon and glucocorticoids and suppression of free radicals by zinc. Cousins RJ, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:545–53 (26 ref.)

Epidermal growth factor as a new regulator of induction of tyrosine aminotransferase and tryptophan oxygenase by glucocorticoids. Kido H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2; 223(2):223–6

Different mechanisms of calcitonin, calcitonin gene–related peptide, and somatostatin regulation by glucocorticoids in a cell culture of human medullary thyroid carcinoma. Cote GJ, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987;35(2–3):149–52

Long–term culture of hepatocytes: effect of hormones on enzyme activities and metabolic capacity. Dich J, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):39–45

Control of angiotensinogen production by H4 rat hepatoma cells in serum–free culture. Togami M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jul;24(7):699–704

Effects of glucocorticoid and antiglucocorticoid hormones on leukocyte numbers and function. Stevenson JR, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1988;10(1):1–6

Immobilization stress and direct glucocorticoid effects on rat septohippocampus. Finkelstein Y, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;40(3–4):203–12

Effect of angiostatic steroid with or without glucocorticoid activity on metastasis. Sakamoto N, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1987;7(4):208–16

Acute glucocorticoid effects on glycogen utilization, O2 uptake, and endurance. Gorostiaga EM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1098–106

Positive regulation of the glucocorticoid receptor in human T–cells sensitive to the cytolytic effects of glucocorticoids. Eisen LP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):12044–8

Rat neuropeptide Y precursor gene expression. mRNA structure, tissue distribution, and regulation by glucocorticoids, cyclic AMP, and phorbol ester. Higuchi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6288–95

Mechanism of glucocorticoid–induced increase in pancreatic amylase gene transcription. Logsdon CD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15765–9

The secretion of atrial natriuretic factor–(99–126) by cultured cardiac myocytes is regulated by glucocorticoids. Shields PP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12619–28

Glucocorticoid enhances surfactant proteolipid Phe and pVal synthesis and RNA in fetal lung. Whitsett JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15618–23

Retinoic acid and glucocorticoids enhance the effect of 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 on bone gamma–carboxyglutamic acid protein synthesis by rat osteosarcoma cells. Nishimoto SK, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Dec;2(6):571–7

Effects of nonsteroidal phospholipase inhibitors and glucocorticoids on endothelium–dependent relaxations of rabbit aorta induced by different agents. Förstermann U, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):356–64

Developmentally regulated primary glucocorticoid hormone induction of chick retinal glutamine synthetase mRNA. Patejunas G, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Nov;35(3):205–16

Bone marrow stromal proteoglycan heterogeneity: phenotypic variability between cell lines and the effects of glucocorticoid. Bentley SA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jul;136(1):182–7

Synergistic antiproliferative effects of glucocorticoids and interferon–alpha on some lymphoid cell lines. Elliott KR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):85–92

Effects of growth hormone (GH)–releasing hormone and somatostatin on GH secretion from individual human and monkey fetal anterior pituitary cells: modulation by thyroid hormones and glucocorticoids. Mulchahey JJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):395–401

Glucocorticoid and mineralocorticoid stimulation of atrial natriuretic peptide release in man. Weidmann P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1233–9

Regulation of the expression of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases and collagenase by retinoids and glucocorticoids in human fibroblasts. Clark SD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1280–8

Induction of high–affinity interleukin 1 receptor on human peripheral blood lymphocytes by glucocorticoid hormones. Akahoshi T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):924–36

Glucocorticoids suppress calcium mobilization and phospholipid hydrolysis in anti–Ig antibody–stimulated B cells. Dennis G, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2516–23

Inhibition of macrophage tumoricidal activity by glucocorticoids. Hogan MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):513–9

Modulation of human polymorphonuclear leukocyte IgG Fc receptors and Fc receptor–mediated functions by IFN–gamma and glucocorticoids. Petroni KC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3467–72

Effect of glucocorticoid hormones on the growth of human fibroblast cells and interferon production. Sano E, et al. **J Interferon Res** 1988 Jun;8(3):343–6

Relative lack of systemic effects of mometasone furoate on Langerhans cells of mice after topical administration as compared with other glucocorticosteroids. Belsito DV, et

al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Sep;91(3):219–23

Glucocorticoid effects on contact hypersensitivity and on the cutaneous response to ultraviolet light in the mouse. Ross PM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar;90(3):366–71

Maintenance of androgen responsiveness by glucocorticoids in Shionogi mammary carcinoma cells in culture. Labrie F, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Aug 17;80(12):966–70

Glucocorticoid regulation of spermidine acetylation in the rat brain. Ientile R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep; 51(3):677–82

Differential effects of adrenalectomy and starvation–refeeding on hepatic lipogenic responses to dehydroepiandrosterone and glucocorticoid in BHE and Sprague–Dawley rats. McIntosh MK, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Aug;118(8):1011–7

A new 21–aminosteroid antioxidant lacking glucocorticoid activity stimulates adrenocorticotropin secretion and blocks arachidonic acid release from mouse pituitary tumor (AtT–20) cells. Braughler JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):423–7

Inhibition by glucocorticoids of PGE2 and ACTH secretion induced by phorbol esters and EGF in rat pituitary cells. Dartois E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1–6):333–6

Steps of glucocorticoid action in normal and diabetic rat placenta. Heller CL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Jul; 31(1):119–23

Steroid antagonism of the hypertensinogenic activity of adrenocortical steroids. Reid AF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):977–83

Approach to the molecular mechanisms of the modulation of growth hormone gene expression by glucocorticoid and thyroid hormones. Rousseau GG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):149–58

Glucocorticoid–induced lymphoma cell death: the good and the evil. Wielckens K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1–3):413–9 (51 ref.)

Inhibitory effects of glucocorticoids on increased vascular permeability caused by passive cutaneous anaphylaxis and some chemical mediators in rats. Inagaki N, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;46(2):189–92

Morphological and biochemical effects of glucocorticoids in chick embryo hepatocytes during development. Vento R, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1988 Mar;42(3):239–52

Glucocorticoid regulation of glycosaminoglycan synthesis in cultured human skin fibroblasts: evidence for a receptor–mediated mechanism involving effects on specific de novo protein synthesis. Smith TJ. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb; 37(2):179–84

Impaired glucose handling in active rheumatoid arthritis: effects of corticosteroids and antirheumatic treatment. Svenson KL, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct;36(10):944–8

Effect of steroid hormones on endotoxin–mediated cartilage degradation. Hubbard JR, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1988 Jan;79(1):31–7

Regulation of rat liver maturation in vitro by glucocorticoids. Chou JY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):203–9

Glucocorticoid–resistant lymphoma cell variants that contain functional glucocorticoid receptors. Rabindran SK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4211–7

Glucocorticoid regulation of enkephalins in cultured rat adrenal medulla. Inturrisi CE, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;2(7):633–40

Requirements for triggering of adipocyte differentiation by glucocorticoids and indomethacin. Knight DM, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Jan;1(1):36–43

Binding of multiple factors to the MMTV promoter in crude and fractionated nuclear extracts. Cordingley MG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):609–28

Glucocorticoid stimulates expression of corticotropin–releasing hormone gene in human placenta. Robinson BG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul; 85(14):5244–8

A DNA sequence of 15 base pairs is sufficient to mediate both glucocorticoid and progesterone induction of gene expression. Strähle U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7871–5

Glucocorticoids do not share with progesterone the potent inhibitory action on prostaglandin synthesis in human proliferative phase endometrium. Kelly RW, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Jun;33(6):919–29

Glucocorticoid–induced impairment of macrophage antimicrobial activity: mechanisms and dependence on the state of activation. Schaffner A, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S620–9 (29 ref.)

[Glucocorticoids and lipocortin] Russo–Marie F. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):55–60 (35 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanisms of cytostatic and cytolytic action of glucocorticoids on lymphoma cells] Wielckens K. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 25;113(12):477–82 (46 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Glucocorticoid–induced release of small fragmented DNA from chick embryo liver nuclei] Kitamura A, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct 20;22(9):2299–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of glucocorticoid hormones on DNA synthesis and expression of ras proto–oncogenes in proliferating rat liver cells] Krasil'nikov MA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Jul; 52(7):1226–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Criteria of the sensitivity of Zajdela and Morris hepatoma cells to glucocorticoids] Dmitrieva LV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;104(11):615–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of the transcription of the tyrosine aminotransferase gene by glucocorticoids in Morris hepatoma 7777 and 8994 cells] Adler VV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):423–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Physiological role of glucocorticoids on rat serum and liver metallothionein in basal and stress conditions. Hidalgo J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):E71–8

Renal ammoniagenic response to chronic acid loading: role of glucocorticoids. Welbourne TC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):F134–8

Effects of glucocorticoids on carbohydrate metabolism. McMahon M, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 Feb; 4(1):17–30 (125 ref.)

Complex transcriptional regulation by glucocorticoids and corticotropin–releasing hormone of proopiomelanocortin gene expression in rat pituitary cultures. Eberwine JH, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct;6(5):483–92

Stress and glucocorticoids in aging. Sapolsky R, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;16(4):965–80 (104 ref.)

The stress response—a dynamic overview. Ganong WF. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun 15;23(6):155–8, 161–2, 167 passim (0 ref.)

Glucocorticoids modulate vascular reactivity in the rat. Grünfeld JP, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec;10(6):608–18

Mechanism of glucocorticoid receptor down–regulation by glucocorticoids. Rosewicz S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2581–4

Pro–opiomelanocortin gene: a model for negative regulation of transcription by glucocorticoids. Drouin J, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Dec;35(4):293–304 (61 ref.)

Genetic evidence that the steroid–regulated trafficking of cell surface glycoproteins in rat hepatoma cells is mediated by glucocorticoid–inducible cellular components. Firestone GL, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Dec;35(4):271–84

Characterization of corticotropin–releasing hormone receptors on human pituitary corticotroph adenomas and their correlation with endogenous glucocorticoids. Grino M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):279–83

Involvement of glucocorticoid in insulin–induced angiogenesis of adjuvant pouch granuloma in diabetic mice. Kimura M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Jun;10(6):266–71

The influence of immobilization stress on cardiac protein synthesis. A possible regulatory role for glucocorticoids. Gagnon J, et al. **J Recept Res** 1987;7(5):639–52

Structure and function of the glucocorticoid receptor. Carlstedt–Duke J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1–3):99–104

Diminished glucocorticoid tonus in obese strain (OS) chickens with spontaneous autoimmune thyroiditis: increased plasma levels of a physicochemically unaltered corticosteroid–binding globulin but normal total corticosterone plasma concentration and normal glucocorticoid receptor contents in lymphoid tissues. Fässler R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1–6):375–9

Regulation of prostaglandin formation by glucocorticoids and their second messenger, lipocortins. Hirata F, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):1053–6 (26 ref.)

Catecholamine–glucocorticoid interactions during surgical stress. Udelsman R, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Dec;43(6):539–45

A possible role of glucocorticoids: an intrinsic inhibitor of the cytotoxic activity of tumor necrosis factor. Abe S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Mar;79(3):305–8

Role of glucocorticoids in regulating interorgan glutamine flow during chronic metabolic acidosis. Welbourne TC. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun;37(6):520–5

Modulatory effects of corticotropin–releasing factor on the delayed corticosteroid feedback in humans: implications of feedback sites. Won JG, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct; 36(10):935–9

Location and characterization of two widely separated glucocorticoid response elements in the phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene. Petersen DD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):96–104

The regulation of ovine placental steroid 17 alpha–hydroxylase and aromatase by glucocorticoid. France JT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;2(3):193–9

Regulation of messenger ribonucleic acid levels for five urea cycle enzymes in cultured rat hepatocytes. Requirements for cyclic adenosine monophosphate, glucocorticoids, and ongoing protein synthesis. Nebes VL, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 May;2(5):444–51

Both adrenal opioids and glucocorticoids involved in the incorporation of information into memory post–stress. Jefferys D, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:501–4

Oestrogen and glucocorticoid responsive elements are closely related but distinct. Klock G, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28; 329(6141):734–6

Glucocorticoids and head injury. A possible participation of lipocortin (lipomodulin) in actions of the steroid hormones. Hirata F. **Neurochem Pathol** 1987 Aug;7(1):33–45 (60 ref.)

Glucocorticoids and hypothalamic obesity. King BM. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1988 Spring;12(1):29–37 (136 ref.)

Stress, glucocorticoids and development. De Kloet ER, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1988;73:101–20 (90 ref.)

[Advances in the anti–inflammatory mechanism of glucocorticoids] He FC, et al. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987 Apr;18(2):113–7 (43 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of glucocorticosteroids on the exocrine pancreas of the rat] Mössner J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987; 71:108–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glucocorticoid–mediated degradation of DNA in thymocytes of rats with transplantable Zajdela ascites hepatoma] Shelepov VP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;104(11):612–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of sexual and adrenal steroid hormones on the immunologic response in rheumatic diseases] Radak–Perović D. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1988 Mar; 116(3):257–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

SECRETION

Significance of increased secretion of glucocorticoids in mice and rats injected with bacterial endotoxin. Nakano K, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Jun;1(2):159–72 (40 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of corticoresistant idiopathic nephrotic syndrome in the adult: minimal change disease and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Meyrier A, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988; 17:127–50 (90 ref.)

Adrenocortical function in children on high–dose steroid aerosol therapy. Results of serum cortisol, ACTH stimulation test and 24 hour urinary free cortical excretion. Prahl P, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):541–4

The effect of chronic steroid therapy on glucose tolerance in pregnancy. Landy HJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):612–5

Corticosteroids and cromolyn sodium as modulators of airway inflammation. McFadden ER Jr. **Chest** 1988 Jul; 94(1):181–4 (44 ref.)

Clinical aspects of antenatal enhancement of pulmonary maturation. Coustan DR. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Sep; 14(3):697–711 (72 ref.)

Steroids in rheumatic disease: a podiatric perspective. Roth RD. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1988 Jan;5(1):135–54

Use of steroids in otolaryngology. Hoffmann D. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Feb;67(2):71–3, 76–8, 83 (46 ref.)

Surfactant sufficiency for immature infants—prenatal induction vs. postnatal treatment. Taeusch HW, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;153:249–54

Glucocorticoids in muscular dystrophy: beneficial effects of dexamethasone on avian myopathy. Entrikin RK, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Aug;2(11):2722–5

The treatment of glucocorticosteroid–dependent chronic urticaria with stanozolol. Brestel EP, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug;82(2):265–9

Evaluation of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis immediately after pituitary adenomectomy: is perioperative steroid therapy necessary? Hout WM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1208–12

Corticosteroids in ulcerative colitis: a skeptical view. Babb RR. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;10(4):365–7

Human corticotropin–releasing factor plus lysine vasopressin test during glucocorticoid therapy. Hashimoto K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):13–6

Glucocorticoid treatment for brain metastases and epidural spinal cord compression: a review. Weissman DE. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Mar;6(3):543–51 (85 ref.)

Alternatives to the antenatal glucocorticoid treatment for the prevention of respiratory distress syndrome. Dudenhausen JW. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(5):453–9

Suppression of adrenal androgens [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1441–2

Effect of human growth hormone–releasing hormone on GH secretion in Cushing's syndrome and non–endocrine disease patients treated with glucocorticoids. Hotta M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(9):979–84

High–dose steroids and sepsis [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 25;318(8):514–6

Treatment of idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Ponticelli C. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):402–3

Re:Steroids in the treatment of idiopathic membranous nephropathy [letter] Wardle EN. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):238

On the effects of nebulized fenoterol, associated with ipratropium or steroids, on the heart rate of infants under one year of age with acute wheezing [letter] O'Callaghan C, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):62

Development of VA clinical trials, Cooperative Study 209 in perspective, dilemmas of the clinical trial. Wilson MF. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;264:81–9

[Physiopathological mechanisms in asthma and the effects of glucocorticoids] Norn S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 8;150(32):1912–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Management of herpes zoster] Hänninen P. **Duodecim** 1987; 103(23–24):1494 **(Fin)**

[Varicella–zoster encephalitis and its treatment] Suhonen R, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(18):1099–1101 **(Fin)**

[Management of refractory and fulminating colitis] Turunen U. **Duodecim** 1987;103(14):890–6 (17 ref.) **(Fin)**

[Glucocorticosteroid therapy in bronchial asthma with special reference to the prevention of life–threatening bronchial obstruction in high–risk asthma] Slapke J, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1987;168(3):216–34 (85 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regulatory effect of glucocorticoid hormones and their metabolism] Piruzian LA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(6):1502–4 **(Rus)**

[Clinico–laboratory pattern and effectiveness of

glucocorticoid therapy of patients with primary diffuse mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis] Diadyk AI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of cell membrane damage in the development of hormone-resistant kidney diseases in children] Krylov VI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical characteristics and efficacy of glucocorticoid therapy of primary membranous glomerulonephritis] Diadyk AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):62–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diurnal rhythm of the corticotropin releasing hormone, adrenocorticotropin hormone and cortisol: implications for the therapeutic use of glucocorticoids] Djudjević G. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Dec;115(12):1181–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Pioneers Bordley and Kallós showing the way. Lung-selective glucocorticoids may be drugs of first choice in asthma] Persson C. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jul 13; 85(28–29):2414–5 **(Swe)**

GLUCOCORTICOIDS, SYNTHETIC

see related
ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS
ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS, TOPICAL

[Effect of prodigiozan on immune reactivity in patients with steroid-dependent bronchial asthma] Andriukin AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(3):94–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The effects of steroids on the human lens epithelium. Jacob TJ, et al. **Eye** 1987;1 (Pt 6):722–7

Periarticular hand hydroxyapatite deposition after corticosteroid injections. Gerster JC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;14(6):1156–9

Immunosuppressive effects and infections associated with corticosteroid therapy. Mukwaya G. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):499–504 (66 ref.)

Pulmonary berylliosis on corticosteroid therapy, with cavitating lung lesions and aspergillomata—report on a fatal case. O'Brien AA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Sep; 63(743):797–9

Complications of intramuscular glucocorticoids. Youngblood T, et al. **Tex Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):34–6

[Corticoid-induced osteoporosis] Ringe JD. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 1988 May;42(5):159–64 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Arterial thrombosis in patients with aplastic anemia] Mori Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jul;28(7):1170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Budesonide in children with asthma [letter] Toogood JH. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):113–4

PHARMACOLOGY

Suppression of macrophage-mediated lymphocyte recruitment by local but not systemic steroids. Gruber SA, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;44(5):406–8

IFN-gamma plus glucocorticoids stimulate the expression of a newly identified human mononuclear phagocyte-specific antigen. Morganelli PM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2296–304

Effect of high doses of glucocorticoids on the kinetics of human white blood cells in vivo. Möllmann HW, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Mar 4;83(5):159–63

[Effect of hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone and dexamethasone on the chemiluminescence of peripheral blood neutrophils] Wójcik JK, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 Apr;55(4):154–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A double-blind dose-response study of budesonide by inhalation in patients with bronchial asthma. Johansson SA, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Apr;43(3):173–8

A comparison of inhaled budesonide and beclomethasone dipropionate in childhood asthma. Baran D. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Apr;81(2):170–5

Controlled trial of budesonide given by the nebuhaler in preschool children with asthma. Gleeson JG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):163–6

Are steroids essential for successful maintenance of immunosuppression in heart transplantation? Katz MR, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):293–7

Budesonide nasal spray as prophylactic treatment after polypectomy (a double blind clinical trial). Hartwig S, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Feb;102(2):148–51

Selenium status in relation to clinical variables and corticosteroid treatment in rheumatoid arthritis. Peretz A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;14(6):1104–7

Treatment of asthma with glucocorticosteroids. Nelson RP, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun;81(6):761–9 (72 ref.)

[Disseminated lupus erythematosus in children. Apropos of 30 cases] Lasfargues G, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Dec; 34(10):769–72 **(Fre)**

[Tactics in using glucocorticosteroids in status asthmaticus in patients with bronchial asthma] Anshelevich IuV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUCOCORTICOIDS, TOPICAL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Are generic topical glucocorticosteroids equivalent to the brand name? [editorial] Stoughton RB. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 1):138–9

Nebulised budesonide in severe infantile asthma [letter] Godfrey S, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):851–2

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Budesonide and psychic side effects [letter] Meyboom RH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):683

Cellular kinetics of delayed hypersensitivity test reactions to topical glucocorticosteroids. Lauerma AI, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(6):379–84

Decreased adreno-cortical suppression utilizing the Nebuhaler for inhalation of steroid aerosols. Prahl P, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):393–8

Allergic contact dermatitis from multiple topical corticosteroids. Lozinski AZ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Apr;18(4):244–5

Striae and persistent tinea corporis related to prolonged use of betamethasone dipropionate 0.05% cream/clotrimazole 1% cream (Lotrisone cream) [letter] Barkey WF. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Sep;17(3):518–9

[Lupoid form of rosacea-like dermatitis] Marghescu S. **Hautarzt** 1988 Jun;39(6):382–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of topical glucocorticoids on endogenous cortisol production] Neumann RA, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Apr 15; 63(4):302–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Are generic formulations equivalent to trade name topical glucocorticoids? Stoughton RB. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Oct; 123(10):1312–4

PHARMACOLOGY

Comparison of hypothalamus-pituitary-adrenal axis suppression from superpotent topical steroids by standard endocrine function testing and gas chromatographic mass spectrometry. Weston WL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Apr;90(4):532–5

Generic topical corticosteroids. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 May 6;30(765):49–50

Effect of topical glucocorticoid administration on the protein and nonprotein sulfhydryl groups of the rabbit lens. Costagliola C, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(6):351–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Drug effects on arthrosis. Comparison in rabbits of 3 modes of action. Olijhoek G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Apr; 59(2):186–90

High-dose local steroid treatment in bronchopulmonary aspergillosis. A pilot study. Heinig JH, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jan;43(1):24–31

Inhaled corticosteroids in the management of chronic bronchial asthma. Tan WC. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Apr;16(2):223–4 (17 ref.)

Betamethasone dipropionate in optimized vehicle. Intermittent pulse dosing for extended maintenance treatment of psoriasis. Katz HI, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Oct;123(10):1308–11

Aggressive topical corticosteroid therapy: a novel approach to mast-cell-dependent cutaneous disorders. Lavker RM, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(5):213–6

Domoprednate, a new nonhalogenated topical steroid: comparison to hydrocortisone butyrate. Schmidt H, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(3):145–7

Betamethasone dipropionate (0.05%) plus salicylic acid (3%) ointment versus dexamethasone trimethyl acetate (1%) and salicylic acid 4% ointments in chronic dermatoses. Chattopadhyay SP, et al. **Indian J Dermatol** 1987 Apr; 32(2):41–4

Comparison of betamethasone dipropionate (0.05%) and betamethasone valerate (0.1%) ointments in psoriasis and other dermatoses—a multicentric double-blind clinical study. Sharma SD. **Indian J Dermatol** 1986 Apr–Jul; 31(2–3):34–7

Effects of topical nasal treatment on asthma symptoms. Reed CE, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 2):1042–7

Topical intranasal corticosteroid therapy in rhinitis. Siegel SC. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 2):984–91 (62 ref.)

Combination dermatological products: a comparison of betamethasone dipropionate/clotrimazole/gentamicin sulphate and flumethasone pivalate/clioquinol creams. Hojyo T. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Sep–Oct;15(5):255–63

Mometasone—a new topical steroid. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1987 Oct 23;29(751):96–8

Treatment of vitiligo with Sicorten ointment (preliminary report). Han GZ, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(1):62–3

[The correct use of topical agents] de la Brassinne M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 May 1;43(9):327–31 **(Fre)**

[Use of glucocorticoids in dermatitis] Wozniak KD. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(15):789–91 **(Ger)**

GLUCOKINASE

ANALYSIS

Characteristics of glucokinase of the Kirkman insulinoma. Shimizu T, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):631–4

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The inhibition of glucokinase and glycerokinase from Bacillus stearothermophilus by the triazine dye Procion Blue MX-3G. Goward CR, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 15; 246(1):83–8

Alloxan: history and mechanism of action. Lenzen S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):337–42 (87 ref.)

Inhibition of glucokinase by alloxan through interaction with SH groups in the sugar-binding site of the enzyme. Lenzen S, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Sep;34(3):395–400

GENETICS

Stimulation by insulin of glucokinase gene transcription in liver of diabetic rats. Iynedjian PB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):740–4

METABOLISM

Phosphorylation of glucokinase from rat liver in vitro by protein kinase A with a concomitant decrease of its activity. Ekman P, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Mar; 261(2):275–82

Initial-rate studies of a thermophilic glucokinase from Bacillus stearothermophilus. Ishikawa H, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15;248(1):13–20

Kinetics of hexokinase D ('glucokinase') with inosine triphosphate as phosphate donor. Loss of kinetic co-operativity with respect to glucose. Pollard-Knight D, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):625–9

Shift in rat liver glycolysis control from fed to starved conditions. Flux control coefficients of glucokinase and phosphofructokinase. Torres NV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):83–6

Subcellular localization of enzymes in Streptomyces aureofaciens and its alteration by benzyl thiocyanate. I. Phosphatases and ATP-glucokinase. Trilisenko LV, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1987;32(5):402–10

Insulin-like effects of vanadate on glucokinase activity and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate levels in the liver of diabetic rats. Gil J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1868–71

GLUCONATES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparison of oral ritodrine and magnesium gluconate for ambulatory tocolysis. Martin RW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1440–5

Should calcium administration be avoided in treatment of hyperkalemia in malignant hyperthermia? [letter] Murakawa M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jun;67(6):604–5

Stability constants of zinc complexes affect common cold treatment results [letter] Eby GA. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Apr;32(4):606–7

Zinc for the common cold [letter] Godfrey JC. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Apr;32(4):605–6

Intralesional injection of sodium stibogluconate by dermal pressure-jet instrument [letter] Kellum RE. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Oct;17(4):694

Prophylaxis and treatment of rhinovirus colds with zinc gluconate lozenges. Al-Nakib W, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Dec;20(6):893–901

Biodegradable microspheres: polyacryl starch microparticles as a delivery system for the antileishmanial drug, sodium stibogluconate. Baillie AJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;39(10):832–5

Vesicular systems (niosomes and liposomes) for delivery of sodium stibogluconate in experimental murine visceral leishmaniasis. Hunter CA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;40(3):161–5

Topical pentostam in an attempt to produce more rapid healing of skin ulcers due to Leishmania braziliensis braziliensis (letter). Costa JM, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Jul–Sep;19(3):199–200

[Aluminum-free phosphate binder in renal failure. Effectiveness and side effects] Schulz W, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Apr 30;106(13):260–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hydrofluoric acid poisoning: a proposal for therapy] Davanzo F, et al. **Med Lav** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Enzyme-catalyzed production of mannitol and gluconic acid. Product recovery by various procedures. Kulbe KD, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;506:552–68 (26 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of pentavalent antimony (Pentostam) in hamsters. Berman JD, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jul;39(1):41–5

An experimental model system for leishmaniasis. An ultrastructural study on cultured macrophages exposed to Leishmania parasites and sodium stibogluconate. Abok K,

et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jul;96(7):589–95

PHARMACOLOGY

Mode of action of pentavalent antimonials: specific inhibition of type I DNA topoisomerase of Leishmania donovani. Chakraborty AK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):605–11

Vitamin D metabolism in preterm infants: effect of a calcium load. Delvin EE, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(6):321–6

Efficient utilization and operation of the gluconate–inducible system of the promoter of the Bacillus subtilis gnt operon in Escherichia coli. Miwa Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):5333–5

Effects on the patterns of melatonin and cortisol in cluster headache of a single administration of lithium at 7.00 p.m. daily over one week: a preliminary report. Chazot G, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1987 Sep;20(5):222–3

THERAPEUTIC USE

The management of hypoparathyroidism in pregnancy. O'Leary JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1966 Apr 15; 94(8):1103–7

Intralesional therapy of cutaneous leishmaniasis with sodium stibogluconate antimony. Sharquie KE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jul;119(1):53–7

Rationalisation of regimens of treatment of kala–azar with sodium stibogluconate in India: a randomised study. Thakur CP, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 4;296(6636):1557–61

Treatment of post–kala–azar dermal leishmaniasis with sodium stibogluconate. Thakur CP, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):886–7

Magnesium gluconate can be used as oral supplement [letter] Wong H. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr;7(4):269

Kala–azar: unresponsiveness to prolonged sodium stibogluconate therapy [letter] Bhattacharya D, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jul;35(7):543

Treatment for visceral leishmaniasis. Thakur CP. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Sep;35(9):641–3 (29 ref.)

Intradermal treatment of cutaneous leishmaniasis with two antimonial drugs. Morsy TA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):341–4

Immunochemotherapy for intracellular Leishmania donovani infection: gamma interferon plus pentavalent antimony. Murray HW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):973–8

The therapeutic effect of sodium stibogluconate in BALB/c mice infected with Leishmania donovani is organ–dependent. Carter KC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 May;40(5):370–3

Calcium in electromechanical dissociation [letter] Choi YS, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4;259(9):1330

Metabolic problems in renal transplant patients. Persistent hyperparathyroidism and hypophosphatemia: effects of intravenous calcium infusion. Pabico RC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):438–42

[Successful treatment of antimony–resistant cutaneous leishmaniasis] Kremsner P, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Dec; 38(12):733–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Imported leishmaniasis of dogs: clinical aspects, diagnosis and therapy with Na stibogluconate (Pentostam)] Reusch C, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987;15(3):305–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness and toxicity of pentostam and glucantime in the treatment of cutaneous leishmaniasis] Sáenz RE, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1987 Sep;12(3):148–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GLUCONEOGENESIS

Role of gluconeogenesis from amino acids in determining fasting and absorptive levels of plasma ammonia in cirrhosis. Trevisani F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun; 83(6):646–51

Hormonal regulation of gluconeogenesis in cultured proximal tubular cells: role of cytosolic calcium. Goligorsky MS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):F802–9

Gluconeogenesis in liver and kidney of common murre (Uria aalge). Herzberg GR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R903–7

Allocation of systemic glucose output to cerebral utilization as a function of fetal canine growth. Huang MM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):E579–87

Importance of intrahepatic mechanisms to gluconeogenesis from alanine during exercise and recovery. Wasserman DH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E518–25

Distribution of glycolysis and gluconeogenesis in perfused chicken kidney. Yorita K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov; 253(5 Pt 2):R679–86

In vivo gluconeogenesis under different nutritional regimens during murine schistosomiasis. Thompson SN. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Sep;37(2):327–34

Liver gluconeogenic metabolites in young and old rats during septic shock. Schumer W. **Am Surg** 1988 Jul;54(7):460–2

Pathway of gluconeogenesis from D– and L–glycerate in rat hepatocytes. Chen KS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):433–40

Gluconeogenesis from glycine and serine in fasted normal and diabetic rats. Hetenyi G Jr, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):27–32

Evidence that the flux control coefficient of the respiratory chain is high during gluconeogenesis from lactate in hepatocytes from starved rats. Implications for the hormonal control of gluconeogenesis and action of hypoglycaemic agents. Pryor HJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 15;247(2):449–57

Glucagon as a regulator of hepatic glucose production in vivo. Cherrington AD, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec; 15(6):1023–7

Effect of glycerol on gluconeogenesis in isolated rabbit kidney cortex tubules. Zablocki K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 29;970(3):231–40

Hepatic uptake of gluconeogenic substrates in late–pregnant and mid–lactating rats. Casado J, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Jul;7(7):587–92

Mitochondrial pyruvate carrier—a possible link between gluconeogenesis and ketogenesis in the liver. Kümmel L. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Jul;7(7):593–7

Effect of adrenalectomy on glucose homeostasis in rats fed a high–protein, carbohydrate–free diet. Foss MC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(2):261–8

Glucose and lactate turnover and gluconeogenesis in chronic metabolic acidosis and alkalosis in normal and diabetic dogs. Hetenyi G Jr, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;66(2):140–5

Enzymes of gluconeogenesis and the synthesis of glycogen from glycerol in various organs of the lamprey (Lampetra fluviatilis). Savina MV, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1977;57(3):185–90

Role of gluconeogenesis in sustaining glucose production during hypoglycemia caused by continuous insulin infusion in conscious dogs. Frizzell RT, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun; 37(6):749–59

Gluconeogenesis and hypoglycemia. Frizzell RT, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 Feb;4(1):51–70 (141 ref.)

Role of glucagon suppression on gluconeogenesis during insulin treatment of the conscious diabetic dog. Stevenson RW, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct;30(10):782–90

Linear relationships between mitochondrial forces and cytoplasmic flows argue for the organized energy–coupled nature of cellular metabolism. Berry MN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16;224(1):201–7

Interrelationship between drug oxidation ureogenesis and gluconeogenesis in isolated hepatocytes. Bánhegyi G, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(1):101–4

Effects of gluconeogenic precursor flux alterations on glycogen resynthesis after prolonged exercise. Favier RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1733–8

Gluconeogenic pathway in liver and muscle glycogen synthesis after exercise. Johnson JL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr;64(4):1591–9

Dependence of hepatic gluconeogenesis on PO2: inhibitory effects of halothane. Romero FJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1776–80

Regulation of gluconeogenesis by the glucitol enzyme III of the phosphotransferase system in Escherichia coli. Yamada M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5416–22

Determination of Krebs cycle metabolic carbon exchange in vivo and its use to estimate the individual contributions of gluconeogenesis and glycogenolysis to overall glucose output in man. Consoli A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov; 80(5):1303–10

Regulation of gluconeogenic enzymes during the cell cycle of Saccharomyces cerevisiae growing in a chemostat. Arreguin de Lorencez M, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 133 (Pt 9):2517–22

Gluconeogenic mutations in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: genetic linkage between fructose–bisphosphate aldolase and phosphoglycerate kinase. Banerjee PC, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):1099–107

Effect of bacterial sepsis on gluconeogenic capacity in the rat. Holman JM Jr, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Aug;45(2):167–75

Gluconeogenesis in the tumor–influenced rat hepatocyte: importance of tumor burden, lactate, insulin, and glucagon. Inculet RI, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Nov;79(5):1039–46

Relationship between changes in glucose production and gluconeogenesis during mild hypoglycemia in humans. Caprio S, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug;37(8):707–10

Premature appearance of gluconeogenesis and fatty acid oxidation in the liver of the postterm rabbit fetus. Herbin C, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Feb;23(2):224–8

[Use of stable isotopes for studying the metabolism of energy substrates in man] Chiasson JL. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes of gluconeogenesis and alanine metabolism following partial hepatectomy in normal and cirrhotic rats] Kasahara H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 89(3):365–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rate of gluconeogenesis in the hepatocytes of the developing chick embryo] Ermolaeva LP. **Ontogenez** 1987 Jul–Aug; 18(4):430–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enzyme activity of gluconeogenesis in dietary thiamine deficiency] Maslovskaia AA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of the glucagon–induced incorporation of orthophosphate into the liver by gluconeogenic blockers. De Venanzi F, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1986;37(6):670–4

Thyroxine elicits divergent changes in mRNA levels for two urea cycle enzymes and one gluconeogenic enzyme in tadpole liver. Morris SM Jr. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 15;259(1):144–8

Mutual additivity of hormonal and non–hormonal stimulation of gluconeogenesis. Kümmel L. **Biochem Int** 1987 May; 14(5):815–21

The mechanism by which adenosine decreases gluconeogenesis from lactate in isolated rat hepatocytes. Lavoinne A, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):449–54

Stimulation by glucose of gluconeogenesis in hepatocytes isolated from starved rats. Rigoulet M, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):661–8

Inhibitory effect of gentamicin on gluconeogenesis from pyruvate, propionate, and lactate in isolated rabbit kidney–cortex tubules. Michalik M, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Aug;38(1):36–43

Neural stimulation of gluconeogenesis in isolated pyruvate–perfused rat kidneys. Baines AD, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;66(2):106–11

Gluconeogenesis in goat hepatocytes is affected by calcium, ammonia and other key metabolites but not primarily through cytosolic redox state. Aiello RJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):193–201

Metformin potentiates the antigluconeogenic action of insulin. Wollen N, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar–Apr; 14(2):88–91

Evidence that stimulation of gluconeogenesis by fatty acid is mediated through thermodynamic mechanisms. Berry MN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):19–24

Inhibition of gluconeogenesis by hypoglycin: alternate interpretations. Tanaka K. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):1377–9

Effects of volatile fatty acids on propionate metabolism and gluconeogenesis in caprine hepatocytes. Aiello RJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Dec;70(12):2504–10

Effects of caffeine on gluconeogenesis and urea synthesis induced by alpha–adrenergic stimulation in suspensions of rat hepatocytes. Kashiwagura T, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987; 37(6):979–93

[Effects of berberine on blood glucose regulation of normal mice] Chen QM, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Mar; 22(3):161–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GLUCOSAMINE

2–Acetamido–2–deoxy–D–gluco– and –D–manno–furanose: a simple preparation of 2–acetamido–2–deoxy–D–mannose. Mack H, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Apr 15;175(2):311–6

Endotoxin–induced tumor necrosis factor (TNF): selective triggering of TNF and interleukin–1 production by distinct glucosamine–derived lipids. Lasfargues A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Aug;115(1):165–78

Synthesis of dibekacin (3',4'–dideoxykanamycin B) from D–glucosamine and D–glucose. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 May;35(5):2136–9

Phagocytic interactions of sialated glycoprotein, sugar, and lectin coated beads with rat retinal pigment epithelium. Tarnowski BI, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Sep;6(9):1079–89

Kluyveromyces bulgaricus yeast lectins. Isolation of N–acetylglucosamine and galactose–specific lectins: their relation with flocculation. Al–Mahmood S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3930–4

Oxygen radical generation by Maillard compounds. Azevedo MS, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Jan–Mar; 2(1):19–21

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A rapid test for chitinase activity that uses 4–methylumbelliferyl–N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminide. O'Brien M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul; 53(7):1718–20

Antioxidant activity of synovial fluid, hyaluronic acid, and two subcomponents of hyaluronic acid. Synovial fluid scavenging effect is enhanced in rheumatoid arthritis patients. Sato H, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan;31(1):63–71

DNA–binding and DNA–cleaving properties of a synthetic model AGAGLU related to the antitumour drugs AMSA and bleomycin. Bailly C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):695–702

Antibodies that recognize phosphodiester–linked amino–N–acetylglucosamine–1–phosphate residues. Finn DJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29; 148(2):834–7

Determination of binding constants for N–acetyl–D–glucosamine oligomers with lysozyme. Nakano Y, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Aug;15(2):303–10

Circular dichroism and fluorescence investigations on Vicia faba lectin–saccharide binding. Datta PK, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1;251(1):195–9

Asparagine–linked oligosaccharides of BHK cells treated with inhibitors of oligosaccharide processing. Hughes RC, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1;247(3):537–45

New synthetic immunomodulators combining a 4–O–phosphono–D–glucosamine derivative related to bacterial lipid A with 1–deoxy–N–acetylmuramoyl dipeptide analogs. Fujishima Y, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 15;167:317–24

Synthesis of biologically active pseudo–trehalosamine: [(1S)–(1,2,4/3,5)–2,3,4–trihydroxy–5–hydroxymethyl–1–cyclohexyl] 2–amino–2–deoxy–alpha–D–glucopyranoside. Ogawa S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 May 15;176(2):309–15

Lipid A and related compounds. XV. Efficient synthesis of novel analogs of glucosamine–4–phosphate, the nonreducing sugar moiety of lipid A. Nakamoto S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;35(11):4517–23

N–acetylglucosamine binding activity in extracts of adult newt skin. Atnip KD, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]**

1988;90(3):475–9
Abnormal dermal proteoglycan in aspartylglycosaminuria: a possible mechanism for ultrastructural changes of collagen fibrils in a glycoprotein storage disorder. Näntö–Salonen K, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1987; 16(4):367–76
Effects of BAYm 1099, new alpha–glucosidase inhibitor, on acute metabolic responses and metabolic control in NIDDM over 1 mo. Samad AH, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):337–44
Alpha–glucosidase inhibition and timing of preprandial insulin in patients with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM). Kennedy FP, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Apr 6;4(4):309–12
Effects of prolonged administration of two new alpha–glucosidase inhibitors on blood glucose control, insulin requirements and breath hydrogen excretion in patients with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Dimitriadis G, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;18(1):33–8
Direct fluorescence localization of an endogenous N–acetyl–glucosamine–specific lectin in the thyroid gland. Alquier C, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(2):171–6
Structure of a triphosphonopentaosylceramide containing 4–O–methyl–N–acetylglucosamine from the skin of the sea hare, Aplysia kurodai. Araki S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14141–5
Erythrocytes contain cytoplasmic glycoproteins. O–linked GlcNAc on Band 4.1. Holt GD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14847–50
Endocytosis of N–acetylglucosamine–containing glycoproteins by rat fibroblasts expressing a single species of chicken liver glycoprotein receptor. Mellow TE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5468–73
The N–acetylglucosamine–specific receptor of the thyroid. Binding characteristics, partial characterization, and potential role. Miquelis R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15291–8
Umbelliferyl–labeled galactosaminide as an aid in identification of Candida albicans. Perry JL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2424–5
Biology of Giardia lamblia. Detection of N–acetyl–D–glucosamine as the only surface saccharide moiety and identification of two distinct subsets of trophozoites by lectin binding. Ward HD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jan 1;167(1):73–88
Diminution of the T8 subset by amiprilose hydrochloride in refractory RA [letter] Weinblatt ME, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):859–60
Chitinase in female Onchocerca gibsoni and its inhibition by allosamidin. Gooday GW, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jun;29(2–3):223–5
Identification of terminal N–acetylglucosamine residues of highly branched asparagine–linked oligosaccharides as immunoreactive domains of a chicken heterophile antigenic determinant. Chechik BE, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul; 24(7):765–71
Virion basic phosphoprotein from human cytomegalovirus contains O–linked N–acetylglucosamine. Benko DM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2573–7
Intrinsic membrane glycoproteins with cytosol–oriented sugars in the endoplasmic reticulum. Abeijon C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1010–4
Differential mechanisms of feeding modulation induced by amino sugars in rats. Okabe Y, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 May;188(1):23–9
Monoclonal antibodies as probes for beta–D–N–acetylglucosaminide alpha 1——3fucosyltransferase in human neuroblastoma. Foster CS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:421–32
[Formation of a multicenter study conducted during the 1986 pollen season] Garcelon M. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;19(7):304–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pyoderma gangrenosum: treatment by salazosulfapyridine (letter)] Schmutz JL, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987; 114(6–7):869–70 **(Fre)**
[Erythema multiforme, ulcerative colitis and salazopyrine (editorial)] Garcia e Silva L. **Acta Med Port** 1986 Mar–Apr; 7(2):71–2 **(Por)**
[Research on the formulation and quality evaluation of salazopyrine tablets] Gafiţanu E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan–Mar;91(1):141–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[3–(3–hydroxy–2,3–dimethyl–5–oxoprolyl)amino–3,6–dideoxy–D–glucose: a new amino sugar of the antigenic polysaccharide from Pseudomonas fluorescens] Naberezhnykh GA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Oct; 13(10):1428–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Nonnarcotic analgesics among the derivatives of N–R–oxaniloyl–D–glucosamine] Zupanets IA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):36–8 **(Rus)**
[Salazopyrine and reactive arthritis (letter)] Valverde García J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 3;89(10):442 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

[Conjugates of amino acids with glucosamine isolated from the plasma of rats with Guerin carcinoma] Glinskiĭ GV, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1987;9(5):78–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

An autoradiographic study using [3H]glucosamine of gonadotrophin regulation of proteoglycan and glycoprotein synthesis in developing mouse follicles. Fowler RE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):415–26

GENETICS

Temperature–sensitive glucosamine auxotroph of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ballou L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Jan;1(1):9–12

METABOLISM

Platelet–derived growth factor stimulated mechanisms of glucosamine incorporation. Harrington MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):C567–74
The nuclear associated endoplasmic reticulum and membrane biogenesis in MPC–11 cells. Pryme IF. **Biochem Int** 1988 Apr;16(4):755–64
D–[3H]glucosamine labelling of epidermal and dermal glycosaminoglycans in cultured human skin. Poulsen JH, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 Mar;26(3):123–33

PHARMACOLOGY

Study of beta–glucosidase from Helix pomatia by active site–directed inhibitors. Donsimoni R, et al. **Enzyme** 1988; 39(2):78–89
Relaxant effects of hexosamines on isolated small human placental arteries. Uldbjerg N, et al. **Placenta** 1987 Jul–Aug; 8(4):423–6
Differential mechanisms of feeding modulation induced by amino sugars in rats. Okabe Y, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 May;188(1):23–9
The role of lectins and trypanosome genotype in the maturation of midgut infections in Glossina morsitans. Maudlin I, et al. **Trop Med Parasitol** 1988 Mar;39(1):56–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Interrelation of the antialterative and antiproliferative effects of indomethacin, voltaren, piroxicam and D–glucosamine] Iakovleva LV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun; 51(3):70–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUCOSAMINEPHOSPHATE ISOMERASE
(GLUTAMINE–FORMING) see under **AMINOTRANSFERASES**

GLUCOSAMINIDASE

ANALYSIS

N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase (NAGase) in porcine milk. Raekallio M. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(2):173–6
A novel N–acetylglucosaminidase from neonatal rat enterocytes. Jakoi ER, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 66(2):126–31
Immunocytochemical localization of beta–N–acetyl glucosaminidase in human reproductive organs. Kapur DK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar;38(2):373–6
Studies on induced Klebsiella mastitis with relationships among N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase, bacterial and somatic cell counts. Kunkel JR, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1987 Jul;77(3):225–34
Effect of some vehicles used in intramammary mastitis preparations on inflammation indicators in milk. Pyörälä S. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep;10(3):248–53
[Modification of lysosomal enzymes using semisynthetic diosmin. Comparative clinical study] Marescaux J, et al. **Phlebologie** 1987 Oct–Dec;40(4):1043–55 **(Fre)**
[Comparison of urinary and seminal N–acetyl–beta–glucosaminidase isoenzymes] Yasumoto R, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Nov;33(11):1827–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

(3R,4R,5S)–5–acetamido–3,4–piperidinediol: a selective hexosaminidase inhibitor. Bernotas RC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 15;167:312–6

BLOOD

Iron overload and lysosomal stability in beta degrees–thalassemia intermedia: N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase isoenzymatic pattern. Frigerio R, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):25–8
Behaviour of some lysosomal enzymes in the plasma of insulin dependent diabetic patients during artificial pancreas treatment. Burlina AB, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec; 20(6):423–7
Enzyme activities of collagen peptidase (CP), monoaminoxidase (MAO) and N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase (beta–NAG) as fibrosis marker in chronic liver diseases. Müller A, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1988;48(1):27–34
[Isoenzymes of serum N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase in insulin–dependent diabetic subjects] Clemenzia G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jul;79(7):547–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DEFICIENCY

A mutant of Candida albicans deficient in beta–N–acetylglucosaminidase (chitobiase). Jenkinson HF, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):2097–106

GENETICS

Cloning of the genes of the chitin utilization regulon of Serratia liquefaciens. Joshi S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul; 170(7):2984–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and identification of vasopressin– and oxytocin–immunoreactive substances from bovine pineal gland. Presence of N alpha–acetyloxytocin. Liu B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):72–5

METABOLISM

Cytochemical demonstration of enzymatic activities of the parotid, submandibular, and sublingual glands of Praomys (Mastomys) Natalensis. Sirigu P, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(2):229–38
In vitro translation of human prostatic acid phosphatase mRNA and processing of the translation products by microsomal membranes and endoglycosidase H. Paradis G, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;65(10):921–4
Absence of endo–beta–N–acetylglucosaminidase activity in the kidneys of sheep, cattle and pig. Song ZW, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15;248(1):145–9
Age related and lectin influenced changes of exoglycosidases activity in cultured chick embryonic skin fibroblasts. Bodo M, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1988 Jun;12(6):459–64
Biosynthesis of the epidermal growth factor receptor in human squamous cell carcinoma lines: secretion of the truncated receptor is not common to epidermal growth factor receptor–hyperproducing cells. Gamou S, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1988 Feb;13(1):25–38
Contribution of glycemic control to the levels of urinary N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase (NAG), total protein, beta 2–microglobulin and serum NAG in type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetes mellitus without macroalbuminuria. Watanabe Y, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Nov;28(5):227–31
Catabolism of N–glycosylprotein glycans: evidence for a degradation pathway of sialylglyco–asparagines resulting from the combined action of the lysosomal aspartylglucosaminidase and endo–N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase. A 400–MHz 1H–NMR study. Brassart D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 16;169(1):131–6
Relations between plasma membrane and lysosomal membrane. 1. Fate of covalently labelled plasma membrane protein. Draye JP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30; 170(1–2):395–403
Pharmacologic perturbation of rat liver lysosomes: effects on release of lysosomal enzymes and of lipids into bile. Sewell RB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):1088–98
Immunocytochemical demonstration of lysosomal matrix vesicles in the arterial wall of the rat. Seydewitz V, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):463–7
Degradation of gonococcal peptidoglycan by granule extract from human neutrophils: demonstration of N–acetylglucosaminidase activity that utilizes peptidoglycan substrates. Striker R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2579–84
Characterization of the glycosylation sites in yeast external invertase. II. Location of the endo–beta–N–acetylglucosaminidase H–resistant sequons. Ziegler FD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25; 263(15):6986–92
Release of lysosomal enzymes is not correlated with superoxide and prostaglandin production by stimulated rat Kupffer cells in primary culture. Dieter P, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):167–74
Developmental aspects of the lysosomal apparatus. Membrane affinity of N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase in developing rat liver. Sosa MA, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Sep 30;40(2):149–56
Modification of the apparent molecular weight of different benzodiazepine binding proteins from rat brain membranes by various endoglycosidases. Sieghart W, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):213–8
Interleukin–1 beta and interleukin–1 alpha stimulate the N–acetyl–beta–glucosaminidase activity of human synovial cells. Clarris BJ, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1987;7(6):271–5
Characterization of human salivary beta–N–acetyl–D–glucosaminidase (NAGase). Fouda NE, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Jun;96(3):275–8
[Relationship between gastric cancer invasion and beta–glucuronidase (beta–G) and beta–N–acetyl–glucosaminidase (beta–N–AG) activities] Miao DL. **Chung–hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 16(4):269–71, 48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Relation of enzyme distribution in the kidney and increase pattern of urinary N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase (NAG) and gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase (gamma–GTP) activities following CDDP administration] Takahashi T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct; 33(10):1569–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Studies of enzymuria and proteinuria: Report 1: N–acetyl–beta–glucosaminidase in urological diseases] Yasumoto R, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Jun;33(6):807–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase (NAG) activity in human semen: its relation to gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase (gamma–GTP) activity in seminal plasma and reproductive tissues, and relation between seminal mucoprotein

concentration and seminal NAG, and gamma-GTP activities] Yoshida K, et al. Hinyokika Kiyo 1987 Jul; 33(7):1054-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase (NAG) activity and low molecular weight urinary proteins in rats with puromycin-aminonucleoside (PAN)-induced nephrosis] Asakura S, et al. Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Nov; 29(11):1443-52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Decrease in the level of the lysosomal enzyme N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase in the maternal-placental-fetal system] Križko M, et al. Bratisl Lek Listy 1988 Feb;89(2):100-2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

SECRETION

N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase (NAG) and alpha-glycosidase released by PAF in isolated perfused rat kidney. Giovannini L, et al. Int J Tissue React 1988; 10(1):39-43

Dissociation of the 47-kilodalton protein phosphorylation from degranulation and superoxide production in neutrophils. Sha'afi RI, et al. J Leukocyte Biol 1988 Jan; 43(1):18-27

URINE

Elevation of the renal enzyme N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase in affectively disordered patients. Garvey MJ, et al. Acta Psychiatr Scand 1988 Mar; 77(3):247-52

Correlation of office and ambulatory blood pressure measurements with urinary albumin and N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase excretions in essential hypertension. Opsahl JA, et al. Am J Hypertens 1988 Jul; 1(3 Pt 3):117S-120S

Aminoglycoside nephrotoxicity and urinary excretion of N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase. Langhendries JP, et al. Biol Neonate 1988;53(4):253-9 (36 ref.)

The effects of levamisole on urinary enzyme measurements and proximal tubule cell inclusions in male rats. Evans GO, et al. Br J Exp Pathol 1988 Apr;69(2):301-8

Variation of urinary enzymes N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase, alanine-aminopeptidase, and lysozyme in patients receiving radio-contrast agents. Severini G, et al. Clin Biochem 1987 Oct;20(5):339-41

More about determination of N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase activity in urine without pretreatment of samples [letter] Jung K, et al. Clin Chem 1988 May;34(5):1002

Rapid assay of N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase isoenzymes in urine by ion-exchange chromatography. Nicot G, et al. Clin Chem 1987 Oct;33(10):1796-800

Diagnostic significance of different urinary enzymes in patients suffering from chronic renal diseases. Jung K, et al. Clin Chim Acta 1987 Oct 15;168(3):287-95

The effect of antipyrine and rifampicin on the excretion of renal enzymes in human urine. Wensing G, et al. Clin Nephrol 1988 Feb;29(2):69-74

Urinary N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase activity does not predict development of diabetic nephropathy. Agardh CD, et al. Diabetes Care 1987 Sep-Oct;10(5):604-6

Comparative effects of gentamicin, amikacin and dactimicin on excretion of N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase (NAG) and kidney histological pattern in rats. Palla R, et al. Drugs Exp Clin Res 1987;13(12):751-6

Urinary excretion of beta 2-microglobulin and N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase in advanced neuroblastoma patients receiving cis-diamminedichloroplatinum(II). Ikeda H, et al. Eur J Surg Oncol 1988 Feb;14(1):17-20

Comparison of the effect of aminoglycosides on excretion of N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase. Fujita K, et al. Int J Clin Pharmacol Res 1987;7(6):477-80

Urinary enzyme excretion during treatment of malignancies with human recombinant alpha-2 interferon. Metz-Kurschel U, et al. Nephrol Dial Transplant 1987; 2(6):515-9

Enzymuria in neonates during treatment with tobramycin or ceftazidime. Tessin I, et al. Pediatr Infect Dis J 1988 Feb;7(2):142-3

Enzymuria in neonates during treatment with gentamicin or tobramycin. Tessin I, et al. Pediatr Infect Dis J 1987 Sep; 6(9):870-1

Urinary cadmium, NAG activity and beta 2-microglobulin of cadmium pigment workers. Kawada T, et al. Sangyo Igaku 1987 May;29(3):214-5

Investigation of aminoglycoside nephrotoxicity in cystic fibrosis patients. Godson C, et al. Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl 1988;143:70-3

Enzymuria in carboplatin nephrotoxicity. Damiani E, et al. Tumori 1987 Oct 31;73(5):487-91

[Urinary excretion of N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase (NAG) and its isoenzyme B as a marker of the nephrotoxicity of gentamicin: re-test from an animal model] Ali-Miraftab H, et al. Pathol Biol (Paris) 1988 Mar; 36(3):240-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Demonstration of seasonal changes of circadian rhythms of amikacin chrononephrotoxicity in rats] Dorian C, et al. Pathol Biol (Paris) 1987 Jun;35(5 Pt 2):731-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Influence of aminoglycosides on the activity of urinary N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase (NAG) and its isoenzymes] Mozer JL, et al. Pathol Biol (Paris) 1988 Mar; 36(3):230-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Acetyl glucosaminidase excretion in exposure to lead] Poór G, et al. Orv Hetil 1987 Dec 6;128(49):2587-90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

[Early biochemical indicators of renal injury] Malaguti Aliberti L, et al. Ann Ist Super Sanita 1987;24(2):305-12 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Urinary NAG activity and diabetic microangiopathy] Clemenzia G, et al. Minerva Med 1987 Oct 15; 78(19):1453-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Urinary secretion of alpha-glucosidase, N-acetyl-glucosaminidase and alanine-aminopeptidase in the healthy newborn infant at term] Bertotti A, et al. Minerva Pediatr 1987 May 31;39(10):445-50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Influences of percutaneous nephrolithotomy on renal function, an observation using the NAG-index and beta 2-microglobulin as indices] Yajima I, et al. Hinyokika Kiyo 1987 May;33(5):662-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Urinary beta 2-microglobulin level and urinary N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase activity in acute pyelonephritis patients] Tanaka N, et al. Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Apr;78(4):649-60 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Various pathophysiological conditions seen in glomerulonephritis. Urinary proteins and urinary enzymes] Tomura S, et al. Nippon Rinsho 1988 Jun;46(6):1348-53 (Jpn)

[Studies on the activities of urinary N-acetyl-beta, D-glucosaminidase in diabetic patients] Arao M, et al. Rinsho Byori 1988 Feb;36(2):177-81 (Jpn)

[Early responses in urinary N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase and gamma-glutamyltransferase under acute exposure to simulated 6,000 m altitude] Sato T, et al. Rinsho Byori 1987 Jul;35(7):764-8 (Jpn)

GLUCOSE

Glucose autoxidation and protein modification. The potential role of 'autoxidative glycosylation' in diabetes. Wolff SP, et al. Biochem J 1987 Jul 1;245(1):243-50

The association of D-glucose with unilamellar phospholipid vesicles. Bummer PM, et al. Biophys Chem 1988 Jun; 30(2):173-83

Vibrational assignments and isomerization rate-constants from time-dependent F.t.-i.r. spectra of sugars. Back DM, et al. Carbohydr Res 1987 Aug 1;165(2):173-87

Molecular dynamics simulations of beta-D-glucopyranose. Brady JW. Carbohydr Res 1987 Aug 1;165(2):306-12

Detection of D-glucose-derived pyrrole compounds during Maillard reaction under physiological conditions. Njoroge FG, et al. Carbohydr Res 1987 Sep 15;167:211-20

Synthesis of dibekacin (3',4'-dideoxykanamycin B) from D-glucosamine and D-glucose. Yoshikawa M, et al. Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1987 May;35(5):2136-9

Serum proinsulin levels at fasting and after oral glucose load in patients with type 2 (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus. Yoshioka N, et al. Diabetologia 1988 Jun; 31(6):355-60

Synthesis and biological activity of [Leu5]enkephalin derivatives containing D-glucose. Horvat J, et al. Int J Pept Protein Res 1988 May;31(5):499-507

Synthesis and biological activity of some glucose-enkephalin conjugates. Varga L, et al. Int J Pept Protein Res 1987 Sep;30(3):371-8

Induced non-enzymatic browning of soybean meal. III. Digestibility and efficiency of protein utilization by ruminants of soybean meal treated with xylose or glucose. Cleale RM 4th, et al. J Anim Sci 1987 Nov;65(5):1327-35

Enhanced preference for a flavour following reversed flavour-glucose pairing. Boakes RA, et al. Q J Exp Psychol [B] 1988 Feb;40(1):49-62

[Preservation of whole blood of the dog for transfusion purposes in CPDA-I stabilizer-filled polyvinyl chloride bags--effect of storage on the survival of erythrocytes and total protein] Nolte I. Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr 1988 Feb 1;101(2):37-43 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Application of radioisotopes in the studies of glucoconjugates] Kobata A. Radioisotopes 1987 Dec; 36(12):661-70 (47 ref.) (Jpn)

[Effect of glucose solution on injection's incompatibility caused by sodium bisulfite] Asahara K, et al. Yakugaku Zasshi 1987 Oct;107(10):795-801 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Theophylline prevents the inhibitory effect of prostaglandin E2 on glucose-induced insulin secretion in man. Giugliano D, et al. Acta Endocrinol (Copenh) 1988 Jun;118(2):187-92

Possible involvement of diacylglycerol-activated, Ca2+-dependent protein kinase in glucose memory of the rat pancreatic B-cell. Niki I, et al. Acta Endocrinol (Copenh) 1988 Jun;118(2):204-8

Effects of intrapartum intravenous infusion of 5% dextrose or Hartmann's solution on maternal and cord blood glucose. Loong EP, et al. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1987; 66(3):241-3

Blood pressure reduction after oral glucose loading and its relation to age, blood pressure and insulin. Jansen RW, et al. Am J Cardiol 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1087-91

Intragastric vs intraintestinal viscous polymers and glucose tolerance after liquid meals of glucose. Meyer JH, et al. Am J Clin Nutr 1988 Aug;48(2):260-6

Intraosseous infusion of hypertonic glucose and dopamine. Neish SR, et al. Am J Dis Child 1988 Aug;142(8):878-80

Portal hemodynamic responses after oral intake of glucose in patients with cirrhosis. Tsunoda T, et al. Am J Gastroenterol 1988 Apr;83(4):398-403

Delivery of paraldehyde in 5% dextrose and 0.9% sodium chloride injections through polyvinyl chloride i.v. sets and burettes. Welty TE, et al. Am J Hosp Pharm 1988 Jan; 45(1):131-5

Effects of maternal glucose infusion on fetal acid-base status in human pregnancy. Philipson EH, et al. Am J Obstet Gynecol 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):866-73

Use of glucose-containing solutions during surgery [letter] Metz S. Anesthesiology 1988 Apr;68(4):651-2

Gluco-regulatory response to intravenous glucose infusion in children undergoing surgery. Ryhänen P, et al. Anesthesiology 1988 Jan;68(1):147-52

Effects of intraportal infusion of glucose and lysine on food intake in intact and hepatic-vagotomized chickens. Rusby AA, et al. Appetite 1987 Aug;9(1):65-72

Short-term effects of varying glucose intake on body composition of malnourished adult patients. Chikenji T, et al. Crit Care Med 1987 Dec;15(12):1086-91

Evidence for insulinotropic effect from rat parotid glands. Leonora J, et al. Diabetes 1988 Apr;37(4):441-5

Incretin effect due to increased secretion and decreased clearance of insulin in normal humans. Shuster LT, et al. Diabetes 1988 Feb;37(2):200-3

Reduction of insulin clearance during hyperglycemic clamp. Dose-response study in normal humans. Tillil H, et al. Diabetes 1988 Oct;37(10):1351-7

Perioperative management of diabetic subjects. Subcutaneous versus intravenous insulin administration during glucose-potassium infusion. Pezzarossa A, et al. Diabetes Care 1988 Jan;11(1):52-8

Metabolic effects of glucose, medium chain triglyceride and long chain triglyceride feeding before prolonged exercise in rats. Auclair E, et al. Eur J Appl Physiol 1988; 57(1):126-31

Effects of ingesting 6% and 12% glucose/electrolyte beverages during prolonged intermittent cycling in the heat. Davis JM, et al. Eur J Appl Physiol 1988;57(5):563-9

Influence of a 36 h fast followed by refeeding with glucose, glycerol or placebo on metabolism and performance during prolonged exercise in man. Maughan RJ, et al. Eur J Appl Physiol 1988;57(5):570-6

Hepatic portal injection of glucose elevates efferent sympathetic discharges of interscapular brown adipose tissue. Sakaguchi T, et al. Exp Neurol 1988 Sep; 101(3):464-9

Relationship of the motor activity of the antrum, pylorus, and duodenum to gastric emptying of a solid-liquid mixed meal. Houghton LA, et al. Gastroenterology 1988 Jun; 94(6):1285-91

Decreased loss of liver adenosine triphosphate during hypothermic preservation in rats pretreated with glucose: implications for organ donor management. Palombo JD, et al. Gastroenterology 1988 Oct;95(4):1043-9

Systemic and splanchnic hemodynamic effects of intravenous hypertonic glucose in patients with cirrhosis. Pugliese D, et al. Hepatology 1988 May-Jun;8(3):643-6

Failure of carbohydrate to spare leucine oxidation in obese subjects. Nair KS, et al. Int J Obes 1987;11(5):537-44

Oscillations in insulin secretion during constant glucose infusion in normal man: relationship to changes in plasma glucose. Shapiro ET, et al. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1988 Aug;67(2):307-14

Efficacy of mung bean (lentil) and pop rice based rehydration solutions in comparison with the standard glucose electrolyte solution. Bhan MK, et al. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1987 May-Jun;6(3):392-9

Comparison of glucose/electrolyte and glucose/glycine/electrolyte oral rehydration solutions in hospitalized children with diarrhea in Costa Rica. Pizarro D, et al. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 May-Jun; 7(3):411-6

Fluid replacement after appendicectomy or cholecystectomy. A comparison of oral glucose-electrolyte solution with intravenous fluids. Cummins AG, et al. J R Coll Surg Edinb 1987 Oct;32(5):281-4

Fuel preferences in the septic patient: glucose or lipid? [letter] Frayn KN. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1988 May-Jun; 12(3):319-20

Oral rehydration without chloride [letter] Hill GW. Lancet 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):705

Potential incretins. Shuster LT, et al. Mayo Clin Proc 1988 Aug;63(8):794-800

Glucagon responses to intravenous arginine and oral glucose in insulin-dependent diabetic patients during six months conventional or continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Hermansen K, et al. Metabolism 1988 Jul;37(7):640-4

Effects of intraduodenal nutrient infusion on insulin response to subsequent intravenous glucose in rats. Ikeda T, et al. Metabolism 1987 Oct;36(10):979-82

Effects of fasting and glucose-insulin-potassium on glycogen contents in heart, skeletal muscle and liver. Reikerås O, et al. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 1988 May;48(3):285-8

Serum electrolyte concentrations during two days

post-laparotomy infusion of saline, glucose or amino acids in rabbit. Harju E.
Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe 1988;21(1):29–33
[The effect of prenatal infusion of glucose on saccharide metabolism in the fetus and neonate] Sabata V, et al.
Cesk Gynekol 1988 Mar;53(3):228–32 **(Cze)**
[Personal experience with the stabilized blood glucose test (blood glucose clamp)] Svačina S, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):138–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Paradoxical hyperglucagonemia after oral administration of glucose in diabetic dogs. Impact of the cholinergic nervous system] Hillaire-Buys D, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987; 181(6):677–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Alcohol kinetics in glucose load] Schmidt V, et al.
Blutalkohol 1987 Jan;24(1):23–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hypoglycemic and hyperinsulinemic clamp technic to determine the secretory behavior of insulinoma] Hütter R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 15;113(28–29):1146–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dehydration therapy with electrolyte-glucose solutions in oral rehydration] Cario WR, et al.
Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena) 1987;81(20):1075–8 **(Ger)**
[The experimental studies on the myocardial preservation during the reperfusion period—the recovery of the myocardial temperature and the effectiveness of coronary reperfusion using the glucose-insulin solution] Yokokawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 36(4):484–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of glucose load on blood cortisol levels in patients with stroke in the earliest period of the illness] Marczak-Dzwonnik T. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Mar-Apr;21(2):106–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Problems of the physiologic mechanisms of developing levels of fetal activity] Rymashevskiĭ NV, et al.
Akush Ginekol (Mosk) 1987 Dec;(12):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Enteral infusions of monomer-electrolyte solutions in massive blood loss] Gal'perin IuM, et al.
Khirurgiia (Mosk) 1988 Apr;(4):75–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experimental basis and clinical results of the use of short-term hyperglycemia in combined therapy of malignant tumors] Dedenkov AN, et al.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 1987 Sep;32(9):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The role of a decrease in pH in enhancing the antitumor action of ionizing radiation with the aid of hyperglycemia] Kozin SV, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Sep;33(9):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Enteral feeding of patients after operations on the gastrointestinal tract] Kachorovskiĭ BV, et al.
Vestn Khir 1988 Mar;140(3):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Parenteral feeding with glucose and its effect on respiration] Zanić-Matanić D. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1988;42(1):57–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[New home-made formula for oral hydration] Muraira-Gutiérrez A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Apr;45(4):234–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The early histopathologic effects of intratesticular injection with hyperosmolar glycerol, glucose or NaCl solutions. Heath E, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Nov-Dec;19(6):654–61
The effect of glucose priming solutions in diabetic patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting. Stephens JW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):544–7
Deleterious effects of chronic intravenous glucose overload and their possible prevention by glucagon [letter] Koffler M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Dec;19(12):672
Dextrose administration increases sensory/motor impairment and paraplegia after infrarenal aortic occlusion in the rabbit. Lundy EF, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):737–42
[Hepatic complications in subjects subjected to total parenteral nutrition with glycoside and lipid solutions] Pendenza E, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Jun-Jul;68(6-7):391–2 **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Metabolism of ether glycolipids with potentially antineoplastic activity by Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Weber N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 4; 959(1):91–4
Contribution of fat metabolism to 'glucoprivic' feeding produced by fourth ventricular 5-thio-D-glucose. Tordoff MG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 5;445(2):216–21
Studies on synthesis of 3-O-alkyl-D-glucose and 3-O-alkyl-D-allose derivatives and their biological activities. Ikekawa T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;35(7):2894–9
Effect of two anticoagulants on leukocyte yield and function, and on lysosomal enzyme activity. Branum E, et al.
Clin Chem 1988 Jan;34(1):110–3
Clumping of labeled leukocyte suspension. A simple measure for avoiding it. Goedemans WT, et al.
Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B] 1988;15(3):339–42
Catabolite repressive effects of 5-thio-D-glucose on Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Egilsson V, et al.
J Gen Microbiol 1986 Dec;132 (Pt 12):3309–13
[Combined effect of glycosylation inhibitors on the Newcastle disease virus in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells] Pancheva S. **Acta Microbiol Bulg** 1987;20:88–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Corynocarpus similis Hemsley, dietary and toxic plant of Vanuatu (formerly New Hebrides)] Cabalion P, et al.
J Ethnopharmacol 1987 Nov;21(2):189–91 **(Fre)**
[Activity testing of clobenoside gel in the treatment of chronic venous insufficiency] Lindemayr H, et al.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1988 Feb 23;77(8):182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Changes in thrombocyte volume in thrombocyte concentrates prepared from blood preserved with ACD or CPD as anticoagulants] Flego I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1988 Mar-Apr;110(3–4):75–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ANALYSIS

Temperature dependence of enzyme optodes as exemplified by the glucose optode. Völkl KP, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1988;222:199–204
Colorimetric microtiter plate assay of glucose and fructose by enzyme-linked formazan production: applicability to the measurement of fructosyl transferase activity in higher plants. Cairns AJ. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Dec;167(2):270–8
Luminol chemiluminescent determination of glucose or glucose oxidase activity using an inverted micellar system. Igarashi S, et al. **Anal Chem** 1988 Mar 1;60(5):446–50
Simultaneous determination of glucose, fructose, and sucrose in mixtures by amperometric flow injection analysis with immobilized enzyme reactors. Matsumoto K, et al.
Anal Chem 1988 Jan 15;60(2):147–51
Immobilized enzyme kinetic study of D-glucose mutarotation by flow injection analysis. Stults CL, et al. **Anal Chem** 1987 Sep 15;59(18):2245–7
Transient response of an enzyme electrode sensor for glucose. Tse PH, et al. **Anal Chem** 1987 Oct 1;59(19):2339–44
Reversibly immobilized glucose oxidase in the amperometric flow-injection determination of glucose. Uditha de Alwis W, et al. **Anal Chem** 1987 Nov 15;59(22):2688–91
Determination of glucose using flow injection with a carbon fibre based enzyme reactor. Ang KP, et al. **Analyst** 1987 Oct;112(10):1433–5
Long-lived implanted silastic drum glucose sensors. Clark LC Jr, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):323–8
Use of a capillary filtrate collector for monitoring glucose in diabetics. Janle-Swain E, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):336–40
Seminal plasma fructose: glucose ratio as an index of spermatozoa motility. Legge M, et al.
Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol 1987 Sep;13(3):335–7
Metabolic kinetics and quantitative analysis by isotope dilution thermospray LC/MS. Yergey AL, et al.
Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom 1987 Nov;14(11):623–5
Quinoprotein glucose dehydrogenase and its application in an amperometric glucose sensor. D'Costa EJ, et al.
Biosensors 1986;2(2):71–87
A semiconductive polymer film sensor for glucose. Malmros MK, et al. **Biosensors** 1987–88;3(2):71–87
Analysis by the reductive-cleavage method of linkage positions in a polysaccharide containing 4-linked D-glucopyranosyluronic residues. Vodonik SA, et al.
Carbohydr Res 1988 Apr 1;175(1):93–102
Mutarotation of D-glucose in body fluids and perfused rat liver. Okuda J, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct; 35(10):4332–7
An enzymatic method for the alpha-amylase assay which comprises a new procedure for eliminating glucose and maltose in biological fluids. Kondo H, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 1988 Mar 15;172(2–3):131–9
Occurrence of glucose polymer in undifferentiated PC12 cells. Rasilo ML, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):191–4
Tear and blood glucose levels in diabetes mellitus. Desai BM, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Aug;35(8):576–7
The difference spectrophotometric assay of 5-hydroxymethylfurfuraldehyde in parenteral formulations of dextrose. Davidson AG. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1987 Feb; 12(1):11–8
Salivary composition in diabetic patients. Ben-Aryeh H, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Apr-Jun;2(2):96–9
Serial blood-pleural fluid glucose and pleural fluid pH and PCO2 relationship: the mechanisms of low pleural fluid glucose in acidotic fluid and pleural fluid to blood glucose ratios. Limthongkul S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Jan; 71(1):47–53
Long-term implantation of voltammetric oxidase/peroxide glucose sensors in the rat peritoneum. Clark LC Jr, et al.
Methods Enzymol 1988;137:68–89
Microenzyme sensors. Karube I, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:255–60
Flow enthalpimetric determination of glucose. Kiba N, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:225–32
Use of immobilized enzyme column reactors in clinical analysis. Murachi T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988; 137:260–71
Optical fiber affinity sensors. Schultz JS, et al.
Methods Enzymol 1988;137:349–66
Needle-type glucose sensor. Shichiri M, et al.
Methods Enzymol 1988;137:326–34
Amperometric biosensors based on mediator-modified electrodes. Turner AP. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:90–103
[Chemistry of swine liver and products of liver processing. 2. Interaction between water-soluble liver proteins and glucose--non-enzymatic browning reactions] Westphal G, et al. **Nahrung** 1988;32(3):237–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Direct muscarinic cholinergic inhibition of hepatic glucose production in humans. Boyle PJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):445–9
Pancreastatin and islet hormone release. Efendić S, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct;84(20):7257–60
[Blood sugar-lowering agents (letter)] van der Kuy A.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1987 Aug 1;131(31):1363 **(Dut)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The synthetic human growth hormone fragment (32–38) increases glucose uptake in the conscious dog. Stevenson RW, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr; 117(4):457–62
Comparison of the effects of [leucine]enkephalin and angiotensin on hepatic carbohydrate and cyclic nucleotide metabolism. Hothi SK, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1; 249(3):669–76
In vitro effects of BAY K 8644, a dihydropyridine derivative with hypoglycaemic properties, on hepatic glucose production and pancreatic hormone secretion. Monge L, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 1;37(15):2933–7
Interaction of sympathomimetics and insulin with hepatic glucose production by isolated perfused rat livers: effects of continuous versus pulsatile infusion. Komjati M, et al.
Endocrinology 1988 Oct;123(4):1798–807
Interactive effects of catecholamines and hypercapnia on glucose production in isolated trout hepatocytes. Mommsen TP, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;70(1):63–73
Relationship between plasma glucose and insulin concentration, glucose production, and glucose disposal in normal subjects and patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Chen YD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):21–5
Nonlinear pharmacokinetics and conversion to glucose of intravenous sodium propionate in dairy cattle. Gröhn Y, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Nov;70(11):2272–9
Alpha-adrenergic agonists stimulate neonatal glucose production less than beta-adrenergic agonists in the lamb. Cowett RM. **Metabolism** 1988 Sep;37(9):831–6
Low-dose bradykinin infusion reduces endogenous glucose production in surgical patients. Jauch KW, et al.
Metabolism 1988 Feb;37(2):185–90
Somatostatin infusion enhances hepatic glucose production during hyperglucagonemia. Meneilly GS, et al.
Metabolism 1988 Mar;37(3):252–6
Regulation of hepatic glucose output by glucose in vivo. Müller MJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):55–60
[The effect of lipid substrate oxidation on the neonatal production of glucose] Bougnères PF.
Ann Pediatr (Paris) 1988 Jun;35(6):449 **(Fre)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Routine investigations of the CSF with special reference to meningeal malignancy and infectious meningitis. van Zanten AP, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 Mar;77(3):210–4
Penetration of peripheral glucose and insulin into cerebrospinal fluid in rats. Steffens AB, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):R200–4
Reagent strips in the evaluation of cerebrospinal fluid glucose levels. Muller PD, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1987 Dec; 7(4):287–9
CSF glucose levels in febrile infants. Lerman-Sagie T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):416–7
Hypoglycorrhachia in leptomeningeal carcinomatosis. A pathophysiological study. Jann S, et al.
Ital J Neurol Sci 1988 Feb;9(1):83–8
[Tuberculous meningitis and normal glucose in the CSF (letter)] Gutiérrez Cebollada J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Jul-Aug;181(3):169–70 **(Spa)**

DEFICIENCY

Absence of glucopenic inhibition of the insulin response to arginine at the onset of diabetes in BB/W rats. Komiya I, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr;31(4):225–7
Modifications in cerebral lipid metabolism by severe glucose deprivation during aging. Benzi G, et al.
Neurobiol Aging 1987 Sep-Oct;8(5):457–63
Adenosine reduces cortical neuronal injury induced by oxygen or glucose deprivation in vitro. Goldberg MP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 8;89(3):323–7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Metabolic testing of the heart with lactate and glucose during labelled FFA scintigraphy. Duwel CM, et al.
Acta Cardiol (Brux) 1988;43(2):111–20
Blood and urinary zinc changes after a glucose challenge in early and late pregnancies. Smith MA, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1988 Sep;48(3):664–70
Human fetal breathing response to intravenous glucose is directly related to gestational age. Harper MA, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1987 Dec;157(6):1403–5
Circulating concentrations of immunoreactive peptide 7B2 in certain pathophysiological conditions, and response to oral glucose load. Suzuki H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb; 34(2):410–3
Vasopressin secretion during hyperglycemia in insulin-dependent diabetics. Grimaldi A, et al.
Diabete Metab 1988 Jan-Feb;14(1):37–9
Anomeric specificity of glucose-induced insulin release in normal and diabetic subjects. Rovira A, et al.

Diabetes Res 1987 Jul;5(3):119–24

Cerebral glucose utilization in pediatric neurological disorders determined by positron emission tomography. Yanai K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(6):292–6

Comparison of cerebral glucose metabolic rates measured with fluorodeoxyglucose and glucose labeled in the 1, 2, 3–4, and 6 positions using double label quantitative digital autoradiography. Lear JL, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Aug;8(4):575–85

The influence of glucose on the myocardial time–activity curve during 17–iodo–123 heptadecanoic acid scintigraphy. Duwel CM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Apr;8(4):207–15

Anomeric specificity of the insulin and glucagon secretory responses to D–glucose in lean and obese Zucker rats. Leclercq–Meyer V, et al. **Pancreas** 1987;2(6):645–52

In vivo study of glucose–induced somatostatin secretion: comparison in normal and alloxan–diabetic dogs. Ribes G, et al. **Pancreas** 1987;2(6):638–44

Left–to–right shunt assessed by thermodilution during surgery for congenital heart disease. Jöji P, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987;21(3):203–6

[Pancreatic polypeptide response to oral glucose load in patients with liver cirrhosis—interrelationship between PP and other pancreatic endocrine hormones] Kawakami K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 20;64(3):155–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Characterization and expression of human HepG2/erythrocyte glucose–transporter gene. Fukumoto H, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):657–61

[Cis– and trans– mutations in genetic diseases] Munnich A. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Apr;36(4):277–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Sodium salicylate restores the impaired insulin response to glucose and improves glucose tolerance in heroin addicts. Giugliano D, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Jul–Sep; 24(3):205–12

Immediate and time–dependent effects of glucose on insulin release: differential calcium requirements. Nesher R, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar;117(3):409–16

Mechanisms associating body fat distribution to glucose intolerance and diabetes mellitus: window with a view. Kissebah AH, et al. **Acta Med Scand Suppl** 1988;723:79–89 (56 ref.)

Effect of in vivo exposure to insulin on glucose metabolism in rat aorta. Arnqvist HJ, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Sep;131(1):109–12

The influence of dietary protein content and methionine supplementation on in vitro jejunal absorption of glucose and leucine in chickens and laying hens. Giurgea R, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1987;35(3):313–8

Setaria cervi: metabolism. IV. Ribonucleotide biosynthesis from 14C–labelled glucose in microfilariae. Kumar S. **Acta Vet Hung** 1987;35(3):273–9

Pathogenesis and consequences of the alteration of glucose metabolism in renal insufficiency. Dzúrik R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:105–9

Insulin–like activity of taurine. Maturo J 3d, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;217:217–26

Positron emission tomographic studies of regional cerebral glucose metabolism in idiopathic dystonia. Chase TN, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;50:237–41

Effects of chronic ethanol treatment on glucose uptake into tissues of normal and diabetic mice. Connelly DM, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:301–5

The effects of antihypertensive drugs on glucose intolerance in hypertensive nondiabetics and diabetics. Houston MC. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):640–56 (211 ref.)

Beneficial effect of nitrates on myocardial glucose utilization in unstable angina pectoris. Araujo LI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16;60(15):26H–30H

Glucose and lipid metabolism and insulin sensitivity in type 1 diabetes: the effect of guar gum. Ebeling P, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jul;48(1):98–103

Leucine, glucose, and energy metabolism after 3 days of fasting in healthy human subjects. Nair KS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Oct;46(4):557–62

A study on Asian Indian and American vegetarians: indications of a racial predisposition to glucose intolerance. Scholfield DJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Dec;46(6):955–61

Calcium absorption: effect of meal and glucose polymer. Sheikh MS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Aug;48(2):312–5

Long–term captopril therapy with no effect on glucose metabolism in patients with essential hypertension. Takasaki I, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):217S–220S

Myocardial fuel and energy balance, acute ischemia and diabetes. McDaniel HG, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Mar; 295(3):207–11 (42 ref.)

Effects of cochlear ablation on local cerebral glucose utilization in fetal sheep. Abrams RM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1438–42

Oral contraceptives and coronary heart disease: modulation of glucose tolerance and plasma lipid risk factors by progestins. Crook D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun; 158(6 Pt 2):1612–20 (86 ref.)

Metabolic effects of oral contraceptives. Gaspard UJ. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 2):1029–41 (91 ref.)

Lipid and glucose metabolism in human placental culture. Ogburn PL Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep; 159(3):629–35

Effect of exercise on glucose metabolism in postmenopausal women. van Dam S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul; 159(1):82–6

Alpha 1–adrenergic stimulation of renal Na reabsorption requires glucose metabolism. Baines AD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):F810–5

Influence of hormones on glycogen and glucose metabolism in embryonic chick intestine. Black BL. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G65–73

Measuring brain glucose phosphorylation with labeled glucose. Brøndsted HE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E443–8

Na+–independent D–glucose transport in rabbit renal basolateral membranes. Cheung PT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):F711–8

Interleukin 1 affects glucose homeostasis. del Rey A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):R794–8

Adrenergic blockade does not abolish elevated glucose turnover during bacterial infection. Hargrove DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):E16–22

Comparison of [14C]glucose and [14C]deoxyglucose as tracers of brain glucose use. Hawkins RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):E310–7

Relationship of substrate level to turnover rate in fasted adult and newborn dogs. Hulman S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E137–43

Characterization by microdialysis of intracellular glucose level in subcutaneous tissue in humans. Jansson PA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E218–20

Increased in vivo glucose utilization in 30–day–old obese Zucker rat: role of white adipose tissue. Krief S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):E342–8

Adenosine potentiates insulin–stimulated myocardial glucose uptake in vivo. Law WR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May; 254(5 Pt 2):H970–5

Circadian rhythm in sensitivity of glucose metabolism to insulin in rat soleus muscle. Leighton B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):E41–5

Effect of thyroid hormones on oxidative and nonoxidative glucose metabolism in humans. Müller MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E146–52

Insulin improves rat soleus axon function by increasing glucose transport. Pickett JB. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):C60–9

Skeletal muscle glucose uptake during dynamic exercise in humans: role of muscle mass. Richter EA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):E555–61

Starch and glucose oligosaccharides protect salivary–type amylase activity at acid pH. Rosenblum JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):G775–80

Modulatory effect of glucose on VIP–induced gastric somatostatin release. Schmid R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E756–9

Cerebral blood flow, glucose use, and CSF ionic regulation in potassium–depleted rats. Schröck H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):H250–7

Metabolic fate of a gastric glucose load in unrestrained rats bearing a portal vein catheter. Smadja C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E407–13

Mechanism of insulin action on glucose transport in rat skeletal muscle. Sternlicht E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May; 254(5 Pt 1):E633–8

Effects of food restriction on lactate production from glucose by rat adipocytes. Thacker SV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):E336–42

Role of metabolic feedback regulation in glucose production of running rats. Vissing J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 2):R400–6

Reversal of the exercise–induced increase in muscle permeability to glucose. Young DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):E331–5

Regional glucose metabolism in chronic schizophrenia. Brodie JD, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1988;3(1):54

Altered patterns of positron–emission tomography glucose metabolism in Alzheimer patients with microvascular white matter disease. De Leon MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1988;3(1):52–3

Brain imaging of glucose utilization in cerebral tumors. Di Chiro G, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1988;3(1):56

Low frontal glucose utilization in chronic schizophrenia: a replication study. Wolkin A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):251–3

Oltipraz–induced reduction in schistosomal glucose utilization rates. Cornford EM. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Mar;38(2):342–7

Studies of metabolism of round spermatids: cytochalasin B binding to cell membrane in relation to glucose transport. Nakamura M, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Mar–Apr;19(2):178–82

Analgesic doses of epidural morphine do not affect local glucose utilization in the spinal cord in rats. Kuroda Y, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov;66(11):1175–9

The influence of ketamine on regional brain glucose use. Davis DW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Aug;69(2):199–205

Metabolic activation of intercortical and corticothalamic pathways during enflurane anesthesia in rats. Nakakimura K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):777–82

Extracellular oxidation of D–glucose by some members of the Enterobacteriaceae. Bouvet OM, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;139(1):59–77

Regional transport of some essential nutrients across the blood–brain barrier in normal and diseased states. Hawkins RA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;529:40–9 (22 ref.)

Positron emission tomography studies of cerebral glucose metabolism in chronic partial epilepsy. Abou–Khalil BW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Oct;22(4):480–6

Positron emission tomography study of human brain functional development. Chugani HT, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Oct;22(4):487–97

Lowered cerebral glucose utilization in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Dalakas MC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Nov; 22(5):580–6

Metabolic correlates of diffuse EEG spike–and–wave and absence seizures [letter] Engel J Jr, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Feb;23(2):207–8

Experimental hemiplegia in the monkey: basal ganglia glucose activity during recovery. Gilman S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Sep;22(3):370–6

Increases in both cerebral glucose utilization and blood flow during execution of a somatosensory task. Ginsberg MD, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Feb;23(2):152–60

Metabolic mapping of the oculomotor system in MPTP–induced parkinsonian monkeys. Ho VW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jan;23(1):86–9

Differences in cerebral blood flow and glucose utilization in vegetative versus locked–in patients. Levy DE, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Dec;22(6):673–82

The metabolic pathology of the AIDS dementia complex. Rottenberg DA, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Dec;22(6):700–6

Defective glucose utilization in patients with functioning beta–cell tumors persists after tumor excision. McGee GS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Oct;206(4):449–57

Effect of different Giardia lamblia inocula on glucose and amino acids transport in the intestinal brush border membrane vesicles of infected mice. Samra HK, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Aug;81(4):367–72

Involvement of glucose catabolism in avermectin production by Streptomyces avermitilis. Ikeda H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Feb;32(2):282–4

Sham drinking of glucose solutions in rats: some effects of hydration. Mook DG, et al. **Appetite** 1988 Apr;10(2):71–87

Glucose sham drinking in the rat: satiety for the sweet taste without the sweet taste. Mook DG, et al. **Appetite** 1988 Apr;10(2):89–102

Plasmid stability in immobilized and free recombinant Escherichia coli JM105(pKK223–200): importance of oxygen diffusion, growth rate, and plasmid copy number. de Taxis du Poët P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul;53(7):1548–55

Effects of glucose starvation and puromycin treatment on lipid–linked oligosaccharide precursors and biosynthetic enzymes in Chinese hamster ovary cells in vivo and in vitro. Chapman AE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan; 260(1):320–33

Effect of neuroleptics on altered cerebral glucose metabolism in schizophrenia. Szechtman H, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;45(6):523–32

Cortical glucose utilization patterns in primary degenerative dementias of the anterior and posterior type. Chase TN, et al. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Sep;6(3):289–97

Changes in the transmural distribution of glucose–metabolizing enzymes across the left and right ventricular wall of rat heart during growth and ageing. De Tata V, et al. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1988 Mar; 7(1):23–30

Brain glucose metabolism in neurologically normal patients with sickle cell disease. Regional alterations. Rodgers GP, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Jan;45(1):78–82

Alteration of regional cerebral glucose metabolic rate in non–Korsakoff chronic alcoholism. Sachs H, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1987 Dec;44(12):1242–51 (82 ref.)

The effect of arginine on in–vitro acid production by the oral bacterium Streptococcus mutans 10449 in various concentrations of glucose. Duguid R. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987; 32(3):175–9

Changes in glucose metabolism in submandibular salivary glands of rats after isoproterenol or incisor–tooth amputation. Ferreira FD, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987; 32(7):499–503

Insulin resistance and impaired glucose tolerance in the atherosclerosis–prone LA/N corpulent rat. Russell JC, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):620–6

Effects of coculture with uterine epithelial cells on the metabolism of glucose by mouse morulae and early blastocysts. Khurana NK, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 1987; 40(4):389–95

Insulin sensitivity in the intact organism. Ader M, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;1(4):879–910 (67 ref.)

Use of the splanchnic/hepatic balance technique in the study of glucose metabolism. DeFronzo RA. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;1(4):837–62 (49 ref.)

Measurement of the turnover of substrates of carbohydrate and protein metabolism using radioactive isotopes. Umpleby AM, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;1(4):773–96 (51 ref.)

Comparative effects of insulin and proinsulin in vitro on pathways of glucose utilization and lipid synthesis in the lactating rat mammary gland. Ahmed S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):443–9

Evidence that phorbol ester-activated pathways are not directly involved in the action of insulin in rat adipocytes. Andersen PH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):171–8

Parallel effects of insulin-like growth factor-II and insulin on glucose metabolism of developing mouse embryonic limb buds in culture. Bhaumick B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):359–67

Non enzymatic glycation of apolipoprotein A-I. Effects on its self-association and lipid binding properties. Calvo C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30; 153(3):1060–7

Catalysis of lipid peroxidation by glucose and glycosylated collagen. Hicks M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15;151(2):649–55

Leukotrienes increase glucose and lactate output and decrease flow in perfused rat liver. Iwai M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):283–90

Tumor necrosis factor increases in vivo glucose utilization of macrophage-rich tissues. Mészáros K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):1–6

Glucose metabolism via the Embden-Meyerhof pathway is not involved in ATP production during spore germination of bacillus megaterium QM B1551. A study with a mutant lacking hexokinase. Sano K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):48–52

Time-dependent alterations in the pathway of glucose incorporation into glycogen in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes following glucose starvation. Parniak MA, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;66(2):143–7

Stable isotope evidence for the localisation of some metabolic pathways in the bacterium Paracoccus denitrificans. Dunstan RH, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Apr;16(4):765–71

Glutamine and glucose as energy substrates for Ehrlich ascites tumour cells. Medina MA, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Feb;16(2):339–47

Glucose metabolism "in vitro" in brown adipose tissue from pregnant and lactating rats. Villarroya F, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Jun;14(6):1105–13

Translocation of sugars into rat liver lysosomes. Evidence against a common carrier for D-glucose and D-ribose. Bird SJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):929–31

The possible contribution of glucose autoxidation to protein modification of diabetes [letter] Harding JJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):617–8

The response of adipocyte glucose metabolism and fatty acid release to adenosine deaminase, insulin and perifusion. Investigation of intermediary metabolism by perifusion. Harper RD. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):733–7

Prostaglandins and skeletal muscle glucose uptake [letter] Hartl WH. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 1;248(2):621–3

Continued glucose output after re-feeding contributes to glucose intolerance in hyperthyroidism. Holness MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1;247(3):801–4

Hepatic carbon flux after re-feeding in the glycogen-storage-disease (gsd/gsd) rat. Holness MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):969–72

Hepatic carbon flux after re-feeding. Hyperthyroidism blocks glycogen synthesis and the suppression of glucose output observed in response to carbohydrate re-feeding. Holness MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1;247(3):627–34

Glucose metabolism in isolated brown adipocytes under beta-adrenergic stimulation. Quantitative contribution of glucose to total thermogenesis. Isler D, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):789–93

Effects of fasting on tissue glucose utilization in conscious resting rats. Major glucose-sparing effect in working muscles. Issad T, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 15;246(1):241–4

The interaction between the adenylate cyclase system and insulin-stimulated glucose transport. Evidence for the importance of both cyclic-AMP-dependent and -independent mechanisms. Lönnroth P, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 1;243(3):789–95

Cycloheximide decreases glucose transporters in rat adipocyte plasma membranes without affecting insulin-stimulated glucose transport. Matthaei S, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):491–7

Rapid inhibition by intragastric triolein of the re-activation of glucose utilization and lipogenesis in the mammary gland during the starved-refed transition in lactating rats. Evidence for a direct effect of oral lipid on mammary tissue. Mercer SW, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15; 250(1):269–76

Phorbol esters imitate in rat fat-cells the full effect of insulin on glucose-carrier translocation, but not on 3-O-methylglucose-transport activity. Mühlbacher C, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):865–70

Interactions of insulin and dexamethasone in the control of pyruvate kinase activity and glucose metabolism in sheep adipose tissue. Plested CP, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 15; 247(2):459–65

Effect of erythropoietin on the glucose transport of rat erythrocytes and bone marrow cells. Ghosal J, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Oct;38(2):134–41

Detrimental effect of hyperosmolality on insulin-stimulated glucose metabolism in adipose and muscle tissue in vitro. Komjati M, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Jun; 39(3):312–8

Interaction between insulin and thyroid hormones on the control of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in rat adipose tissue. McKenzie ML, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Aug;38(1):81–7

Effect of carbenoxolone on glucose metabolism in rat adipose tissue. Gomez-Capilla JA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 1;37(7):1299–301

Glipentide and glucose metabolism in isolated rat hepatocytes. López-Alarcón L, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 15;37(16):3177–82

The effect of aldose reductase inhibitor Statil (ICI 128436) on the glucose over-utilization in kidney of diabetic rats. Sochor M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1; 37(17):3349–56

Examination of the Na+-induced conformational change of the intestinal brush border sodium/glucose symporter using fluorescent probes. Peerce BE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14;26(14):4272–9

Binding of glycogen, oligosaccharides, and glucose to glycogen debranching enzyme. Takrama J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3308–14

Apical sodium-sugar transport in puimonary epitnelium in situ. Basset G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 7; 942(1):11–8

Characterization of the D-glucose/Na+ cotransport system in the intestinal brush-border membrane by using the specific substrate, methyl alpha-D-glucopyranoside. Brot-Laroche E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 2;904(1):71–80

Investigation of the structure and function of the human erythrocyte glucose transporter by proteolytic dissection. Cairns MT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11; 905(2):295–310

The action of phenylarsine oxide on the stereospecific uptake of D-glucose in basal and insulin-stimulated rat adipocytes. Douen AG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 18; 968(1):109–18

Characterization of low- and high-affinity glucose transports in the yeast Kluyveromyces marxianus. Gasnier B. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 16;903(3):425–33

Transport and metabolism of D-glucose in human adipocytes. Studies of the dependence on medium glucose and insulin concentrations. Hjøllund E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 13;937(1):93–102

Biochemical characterization and subcellular distribution of the glucose transporter from rat brain microvessels. Matthaei S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11; 905(2):417–25

Lanthanide-stimulated glucose and proline transport across rabbit intestinal brush-border membranes. Stevens BR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 7;942(1):205–8

Inhibition of alkaline phosphatase activity and D-glucose uptake in rat renal brush-border membrane vesicles by aminoglycosides. Takahashi M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 18;903(1):31–6

Treatment of the enhanced intestinal uptake of glucose in diabetic rats with a polyunsaturated fatty acid diet. Thomson AB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11; 905(2):426–34

Alternate models for shared carriers or a single maturing carrier in hexose uptake into rabbit jejunum in vitro. Thomson AB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 18; 903(1):229–40

Specificity of the glucose channel formed by protein D1 of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Trias J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 3;938(3):493–6

Synergistic binding of glucose and aluminium ATP to hexokinase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Woolfitt AR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 10;955(3):346–51

The binding of glucose and nucleotides to hexokinase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Woolfitt AR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 29;952(2):238–43

Comparative assessment of the resistance of the unstirred water layer to solute transport between two different intestinal perfusion systems. Yuasa H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 18;938(2):189–98

Propranolol and somatostatin interactions with the hyperglycemic effects of glucagon, octopamine, noradrenaline and cAMP in worker honeybees in vivo. Bounias M. **Biochimie** 1987 Jun-Jul;69(6-7):655–60

Effect of pyruvate on glucose metabolism in Clostridium acetobutylicum. Junelles AM, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Nov-Dec;69(11-12):1183–90

Transport of L-glucose by Rhodotorula glutinis. Pinkerton MD, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Feb;70(2):183–5

Tissue kallikrein and bradykinin do not have direct insulin-like actions on skeletal muscle glucose utilization. Shimojo N, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Oct; 368(10):1355–61

Glucose homeostasis in the newborn: effects of an intravenous glucose infusion in normal and intra-uterine growth-retarded neonatal piglets. Flecknell PA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(4):205–15

Insulin, somatomedin-C, human chorionic gonadotropin, and forskolin enhance glucose oxidation by granulosa cells. Weber SL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 May;38(4):812–6

Effects of computer controlled submaximal glucose utilization on myocardial energy potential and on survival time during acute strophantin intoxication in dogs. Möricke R, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8-9):S580–3

Measurement of 13C-glucose oxidation rate using mass spectrometric determination of the CO2: Ar ratio and spirometry. Ghoos Y, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Apr 15;15(8):447–51

Hepatic drug metabolism and the activities of NADPH generating enzymes and glucose-6-phosphatase in phenobarbital treated genetically obese (ob/ob) mice. Stengard JH, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(7):389–96

Glucose, the key substrate in the microbiological changes occurring in meat and certain meat products. Nychas GJ, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Jun;10(3):203–31 (160 ref.)

The use of enzymopathic human red cells in the study of malarial parasite glucose metabolism. Roth E Jr, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1408–13

Forskolin inhibition of glucose transport in bone cell cultures through a cAMP-independent mechanism. van Valen F, et al. **Bone** 1988;9(2):89–92

Effects on intermediary metabolism in mouse tissues by Ro-03-8799. Tamulevicius P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Sep; 56(3):315–20

Modification of intracellular glucose metabolism in human skin fibroblast preincubated with p-chlorophenoxyisobutyrate. Nishide T, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;24(6):763–7

Evaluation of the net energy value of glucose (cerelose) and maize starch in diets for rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Hilton JW, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1987 Nov;58(3):453–61

Brain glucose metabolism in children with the autistic syndrome: positron tomography analysis. De Volder A, et al. **Brain Dev** 1987;9(6):581–7

Brain glucose utilization in childhood Huntington's disease studied with positron emission tomography (PET). De Volder A, et al. **Brain Dev** 1988;10(1):47–50

Expression of the functional D-glucose transport system in Xenopus oocytes injected with mRNA of rat small intestine. Aoshima H, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep; 388(3):263–7

Cerebral glucose utilization after aversive conditioning and during conditioned fear in the rat. Bryan RM Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15;444(1):17–24

Local cerebral glucose consumption during ethanol withdrawal in the rat: effects of single and multiple episodes and previous convulsive seizures. Clemmesen L, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1-2):204–14

Influence of ascending serotonergic pathways on glucose use in the conscious rat brain. I. Effects of electrolytic or neurotoxic lesions of the dorsal and/or median raphé nucleus. Cudennec A, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 22; 444(2):214–26

Influence of ascending serotonergic pathways on glucose use in the conscious rat brain. II. Effects of electrical stimulation of the rostral raphé nuclei. Cudennec A, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 22;444(2):227–46

Cerebral glucose utilization following striatal lesions: the effects of the GABA agonist, muscimol, and the dopaminergic agonist, apomorphine. Kelly PA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 10;425(2):290–300

Anomeric specificity of D-glucose metabolism in rat brain cells. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1; 419(1-2):147–55

Effects of early chronic phenobarbital treatment on the maturation of energy metabolism in the developing rat brain. I. Incorporation of glucose carbon into amino acids. Pereira de Vasconcelos A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1; 433(2):219–29

The protective effect of hypothermia on hippocampal slices from guinea pig during deprivation of oxygen and glucose. Tanimoto M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):239–46

High metabolic activity in the visual cortex of early blind human subjects. Wanet-Defalque MC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19;446(2):369–73

Effect of the 5-HT1A receptor agonist ipsapirone on the local cerebral glucose utilization of the rat hippocampus. Wree A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):283–90

Local brainstem glucose utilization in the squirrel monkey. Brizzee KR, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Aug;19(2):191–4

Glucose release by the liver under conditions of reduced activity of glucose 6-phosphatase. Ishii EL, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):837–43

Maximal activities of glutaminase and some enzymes of glycolysis and ketone body utilization and rates of utilization of glutamine, glucose and ketone bodies by intestinal mucosa after burn injury. Ardawi MS, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Dec;13(6):438–44

Absorption of glucose from the intestine following experimental scald injury in rats. Yü CC, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Dec;13(6):445–53

Glucose-stimulated acidogenesis by Streptomyces peucetius. Dekleva ML, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 33(12):1129–32

Determination of glucose level needed to induce aflatoxin production in Aspergillus parasiticus. Wiseman DW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Sep;33(9):828–30

Glucose and lactate turnover and gluconeogenesis in chronic metabolic acidosis and alkalosis in normal and diabetic dogs. Hetenyi G Jr, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;66(2):140–5

Effect of exercise training on insulin binding and glucose metabolism in mouse soleus muscle. Tan MH, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;65(11):2231–4

Glucose utilization in vivo by human pulmonary neoplasms. Nolop KB, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1;60(11):2682–9

Glucose metabolism in drug-sensitive and drug-resistant human breast cancer cells monitored by magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Lyon RC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):870–7

Glucose metabolism in transdifferentiating and

glucose-blocked cultures of chick embryo neuroretinal cells: an inverse relationship between glycogen and delta-crystallin accumulation. Karim SA, et al. **Cell Differ** 1987 Nov;22(1):29–45

Effect of altered hormonal states on some enzymes of glucose metabolism in the genital organs of immature female rhesus monkeys. Kushwah A, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987; 33(6):775–82

Intestinal glucose absorption in experimental burns and alloxan diabetic rats. Qin ZY, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Apr;100(4):319–22

Attenuation of endotoxin-induced increase in glucose metabolism by platelet-activating factor antagonist. Lang CH, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(3):179–88

Effects of acetate on glucose metabolism and cellular ATP content during hemodialysis. Panzetta G, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):179–84

Effect of glucocorticoid treatment on glucose and glutamine metabolism by the small intestine of the rat. Salleh M, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jul;75(1):93–100

Development of glucose active transport in embryonic chick intestine. Influence of thyroxine and hydrocortisone. Black BL. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(3):379–86

Glucose oxidation by adipose tissue of the edible dormouse (Glis glis) during hibernation and arousal: effect of insulin. Castex C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(1):33–6

Intestinal glucose and galactose transport in the cultured gilthead bream (Sparus aurata). Lorenzo A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(3):411–6

Relationship between ionic surroundings and insulin actions on glucose transport and Na,K-pump in muscles. Marunaka Y. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;89(2):103–12 (136 ref.)

Glucose uptake after immobilization in fast and slow skeletal muscle in rats. Shoji S. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987; 88(2):341–4

Determination of glucose turnover in sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax. Comparative aspects of glucose utilization. Garin D, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;87(4):981–8

Effects of glucose transport on the incorporation of 32P-inorganic phosphate into phospholipids in Hymenolepis diminuta (Cestoda). Khan MM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):51–7

Measurement of glucose and lipid metabolism in avian liver explants. Rosebrough RW, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(4):1041–9

The influence of non-enzymatic glycosylation and formation of fluorescent reaction products on the mechanical properties of rat tail tendons. Andreassen TT, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1988;17(1):1–9

Anomeric preference in uptake of D-glucose and of D-galactose by rat lenses. Okuda J, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Oct;6(10):1223–6

Hippurate participation in the inhibition of glucose utilization in renal failure. Spustová V, et al. **Czech Med** 1987; 10(2):79–89

Development of phenobarbital glucosidation in the human neonate. Bhargava VO, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988; 11(1):8–13

In vitro analysis of glucose metabolism and embryonic growth in postimplantation rat embryos. Ellington SK. **Development** 1987 Jul;100(3):431–9

Insulin-mediated glucose disposal in type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic subjects treated by continuous subcutaneous or intraperitoneal insulin fusion. Beylot M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(4):450–6

Intracellular metabolism in biopsies from the aorta in patients undergoing coronary bypass surgery. Falholt K, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):312–7

Oxidative and nonoxidative glucose metabolism following graded doses of oral glucose in man. Moeri R, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan-Feb;14(1):1–7

Salivary flow rate and salivary glucose concentration in patients with diabetes mellitus influence of severity of diabetes. Reuterving CO, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(4):457–62

Effect of chronic diabetes on myocardial fuel metabolism and insulin sensitivity. Barrett EJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul; 37(7):943–8

Development of rat embryos cultured in glucose-deficient media. Ellington SK. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec;36(12):1372–8

Splanchnic amino acid and glucose metabolism during amino acid infusion in dogs. Ferrannini E, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):237–45

Modeling error and apparent isotope discrimination confound estimation of endogenous glucose production during euglycemic glucose clamps. Finegood DT, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1025–34

Effects of tolazamide and exogenous insulin on pattern of postprandial carbohydrate metabolism in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Results of randomized crossover trial. Firth R, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1130–8

Effects of fasting on plasma glucose and prolonged tracer measurement of hepatic glucose output in NIDDM. Glauber H, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1187–94

Different effects of glyburide and glipizide on insulin secretion and hepatic glucose production in normal and NIDDM subjects. Groop L, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1320–8

Taste-induced changes in plasma insulin and glucose turnover in lean and genetically obese rats. Ionescu E, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):773–9

Influence of aging on hepatic and peripheral glucose metabolism in humans. Jackson RA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan;37(1):119–29

Galactose assimilation in pups of diabetic canine mothers. Kliegman RM, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1280–5

Adenosine is required for myocardial insulin responsiveness in vivo. Law WR, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):842–5

In vitro studies of insulin resistance in patients with lipoatrophic diabetes. Evidence for heterogeneous postbinding defects. Magré J, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr; 37(4):421–8

Inhibition of insulin-stimulated glucose transport by factor extracted from serum of insulin-resistant patient. Misbin RI, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1217–25

Insulin production and glucose metabolism in isolated pancreatic islets of rats with NIDDM. Portha B, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1226–33

Thermic effect of glucose in obese subjects with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Ravussin E, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec;36(12):1441–7

Control of glucose phosphorylation and glucose usage in clonal insulinoma cells. Shimizu T, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):563–8

Minimal effects of phorbol esters on glucose transport and insulin sensitivity of rat skeletal muscle. Sowell MO, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):499–506

Demonstration of altered antithrombin III activity due to nonenzymatic glycosylation at glucose concentration expected to be encountered in severely diabetic patients. Villanueva GB, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1103–7

Specific macrophage receptor activity for advanced glycosylation end products inversely correlates with insulin levels in vivo. Vlassara H, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr; 37(4):456–61

Decreased activation of skeletal muscle glycogen synthase by mixed-meal ingestion in NIDDM. Wright KS, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):436–40

Interrelationships among insulin's antilipolytic and glucoregulatory effects and plasma triglycerides in nondiabetic and diabetic patients with endogenous hypertriglyceridemia. Yki-Järvinen H, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1271–8

Muscle glycogen synthesis and disposition of infused glucose in humans with reduced rates of insulin-mediated carbohydrate storage. Young AA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar; 37(3):303–8

Increased rate of Cori cycle in obese subjects with NIDDM and effect of weight reduction. Zawadzki JK, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):154–9

Glucose transport is rate limiting for skeletal muscle glucose metabolism in normal and STZ-induced diabetic rats. Ziel FH, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):885–90

Regulation of glucose metabolism by sympathochromaffin catecholamines. Clutter WE, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 Feb;4(1):1–15 (99 ref.)

Hexose metabolism in pancreatic islets: the Pasteur effect. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Feb;7(2):53–8

Somatostatin increases hepatic insulin extraction. O'Brien DW, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Apr;7(4):171–8

Clinical correlates of basal hepatic glucose output and metabolic clearance rate of glucose using glucose-C-peptide-body mass indexes in ambulatory type 2 diabetic patients. Osei K, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Aug; 5(4):181–7

Transport and post-transport abnormalities of glucose metabolism in cardiocytes isolated from streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. Kashiwagi A, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov;4(1):51–9

Moderate insulinopenia can cause insulin antagonism. Shen DC, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov-Dec; 3(6):319–26

Insulin receptor and postbinding defects in KK mouse adipocytes and improvement by ciglitazone. Taketomi S, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Jul 13;5(2):125–34

Metformin revisited: its actions and indications for use. Bailey CJ. **Diabetic Med** 1988 May-Jun;5(4):315–20 (53 ref.)

The effects of hyperglycaemia on isotopic measurement of glucose utilisation using [2(3)H], [3(3)H] and [6(14)C] glucose in patients with type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus. Bell PM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):365–71

Assessment of subcutaneous glucose concentration: validation of the wick technique as a reference for implanted electrochemical sensors in normal and diabetic dogs. Fischer U, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Dec;30(12):940–5

Enhanced hepatic insulin sensitivity, but peripheral insulin resistance in patients with type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes. Hother-Nielsen O, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov; 30(11):834–40

Repercussions of chronic protein-calorie malnutrition on glucose homeostasis in the rat. Okitolonda W, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Dec;30(12):946–51

Enhancement of glucose transport by insulin at 37 degrees C in rat adipocytes is accounted for by increased Vmax. Okuno Y, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):426–30

Glucose metabolism in acromegaly [letter] Vranic M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):442

Effects of graded alpha-glucosidase inhibition on sugar absorption in vivo. Madariaga H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):1020–4

Effect of composition of gastric contents on resistance to emptying of liquids from stomach in humans. Paraskevopoulos JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):914–8

Feeding rats diets containing cheno- or ursodeoxycholic acid or cholestyramine modifies intestinal uptake of glucose and lipids. Thomson AB, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(3):160–70

Brain metabolism and blood flow during aging. Horwitz B. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 39:396–402 (32 ref.)

Long term improvement of glucose homeostasis by vanadate treatment in diabetic rats. Brichard SM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2048–53

Insulin-like effects of vanadate in isolated rat adipocytes. Duckworth WC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):2285–9

Defective catabolism of D-glucose and L-glutamine in mouse pancreatic islets maintained in culture after streptozotocin exposure. Eizirik DL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):1001–7

Effects of human growth hormone on insulin-stimulated glucose metabolism in 3T3-F442A adipocytes. Foster CM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):1082–8

Effects of thyrotropin, carbachol, and protein kinase-C stimulators on glucose transport and glucose oxidation by primary cultures of dog thyroid cells. Haraguchi K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1288–95

Amino-terminal peptide of growth hormone enhances insulin action in normal rats. Mondon CE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):827–33

Chelation of intracellular calcium prevents stimulation of glucose transport by insulin and insulinomimetic agents in the adipocyte. Evidence for a common mechanism. Pershadsingh HA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov; 121(5):1727–32

Effects of growth hormone on glucose metabolism and glucose transport in 3T3-F442A cells: dependence on cell differentiation. Schwartz J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):2247–56

Impaired insulin binding and excess glucose transport in fibroblasts from a patient with leprechaunism. Elsas LJ, et al. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1-4):184–93

Effect of nifedipine on myocardial metabolism in patients with unstable angina. Araujo LI, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov;8 Suppl K:9–13

Intracellular mechanism of action of sympathetic hepatic nerves on glucose and lactate balance in perfused rat liver. Ballé C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1-2):193–9

3-Methyladenine, an inhibitor of autophagy, has multiple effects on metabolism. Caro LH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):325–9

Effects of insulin and norepinephrine on glucose transport and metabolism in rat brown adipocytes. Potentiation by insulin of norepinephrine-induced glucose oxidation. Ebner S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1-2):469–74

Hepatocyte heterogeneity in response to icosanoids. The perivenous scavenger cell hypothesis. Häussinger D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):395–403

Activation of inositol phosphate formation by circulating noradrenaline but not by sympathetic nerve stimulation with a similar increase of glucose release in perfused rat liver. Püschel GP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jul 15; 175(1):187–91

Increased glucose utilization in superficial layers of the rat spinal dorsal horn during precipitated morphine withdrawal. Bell JA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 20;150(1-2):171–4

Attenuation of cerebral glucose use in kainic acid-treated rats by diazepam. Chastain JE Jr, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 13;142(2):215–24

Central cholecystokinin octapeptide reduces glucose utilization in subcortical but not cortical rat brain. Tamminga CA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 9; 139(2):237–41

Glucose and alanine absorption following massive small bowel resection. Myrvold HE, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1988; 20(3):205–10

Diminished adhesion of endothelial aortic cells on fibronectin and collagen layers after nonenzymatic glycation. Krantz S, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 May;91(2):155–60

Properties of in vitro nonenzymatically glycated plasma fibrinogens. Krantz S, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 90(1):37–45

Dynamic monitoring of corneal carbohydrate metabolism using high-resolution deuterium NMR spectroscopy. Aguayo JB, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Aug;47(2):337–43

Phosphorus and proton magnetic resonance spectroscopic studies on the relationship between transparency and glucose metabolism in the rabbit lens. Williams WF, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Jul;47(1):97–112

Effect of lactate on glucose incorporation into fetal lung phospholipids. Engle MJ, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1988; 14(1):121–9

Effect of lonidamine on the utilization of 14C-labeled glucose by human astrocytoma cells. Paggi MG, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1987 Oct;47(2):154–65

Glucose depletion hyperpolarizes guinea pig hippocampal neurons by an increase in potassium conductance. Spuler A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Apr;100(1):248–52

Aging and presbycusis: effects on 2-deoxy-D-glucose uptake in the mouse auditory brain stem in quiet. Willott JF, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Mar;99(3):615–21

Comparative glucose utilization rates in separated and mated schistosomes. Cornford EM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 64(3):448–57

Onchocerca volvulus: partial glucose catabolism via fumarate and succinate. Wittich RM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 64(3):517–8

Quantification of the pathways followed in hepatic glycogen formation from glucose. Landau BR, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 May;2(8):2368–75 (39 ref.)

Aging and glucose homeostasis in C57BL/6J male mice. Leiter EH, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Sep;2(12):2807–11

Insulin–induced translocation of glucose transporters in rat hindlimb muscles. Klip A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16; 224(1):224–30

Alterations in carbohydrate metabolism as they apply to reproductive endocrinology. Diamond MP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):387–97 (139 ref.)

Effects of flunitrazepam on local cerebral glucose utilization in the rat brain. Dam M, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 2(4):575–8

Water, electrolyte, glucose, and glycine absorption in rat small intestinal transplants. Watson AJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):863–9

Peripheral tissue insulin sensitivity in healthy elderly subjects. Broughton DL, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33(6):357–62

Ischemia in aged brain. Hoyer S. **Gerontology** 1987; 33(3–4):203–6

Glucose flux through the hexose monophosphate shunt and NADP(H) levels during in vitro ageing of human skin fibroblasts. Jongkind JF, et al. **Gerontology** 1987; 33(5):281–6

Evaluation of Ritodrine effect on glucose utilisation in perfusion of the human placenta "in vitro"Opala T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Apr;58(4):211–5

Regulation of glucose homeostasis in rat jejunum by despentapeptide–insulin in vitro. Wollen N, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug;29(8):1064–9

Autoradiographic studies on glucose utilization in individual zones of the rat thymus. Warchol JB, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):571–3

Local cerebral glucose utilization in the Ammon's horn and dentate gyrus of the rat brain. Wree A, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):415–26

Sulphonylureas–induced increase in insulin binding and glucose metabolism by isolated rat adipocytes. Skowroński R, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):77–81

Selective potentiation of 5–methyl–2–(1–methylcyclohexyl)–4–oxazoleacetic acid (AD–4610) on glucose–induced insulin secretion. Sugiyama Y, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar;20(3):145–9

The effect of etomoxir on glucose turnover and recycling with [1–14C], [3–3H]–glucose tracer in pigs. Wolf HP, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Apr;20(4):204–7

Acute hypermagnesaemia retards glucose assimilation and inhibits insulin secretion during intravenous glucose tolerance test (IVGTT). Zofková I, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):120–1

Altered glucose metabolism in female rats treated with sex steroids: reversal by excess pyridoxine. Vijayalakshmi R, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;24(6):329–35

Effect of cholinesterase inhibitors on acetylcholine and insulin induced glucose uptake and certain hepatic enzymes in pigeon liver: an in vitro study. Pilo B, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):159–69

Starvation–induced stimulation of sugar uptake in Streptococcus mutans is due to an effect on the activities of preexisting proteins of the phosphotransferase system. Lodge J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct;56(10):2594–600

Effects of adenosine deaminase on the sensitivity of glucose transport, glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in muscles of the rat. Leighton B, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(1):23–7

Hexose metabolism in pancreatic islets stimulation by D–glucose of [2–3H]glycerol detritiation. Sener A, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(6):595–8

Distribution of the flux control in convergent metabolic pathways: theory and application to experimental and simulated systems. Torres NV, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(2):161–5

Effect of the fatty acid oxidation inhibitor 2–tetradecylglycidic acid (TDGA) on glucose and fatty acid oxidation in isolated rat soleus muscle. Tuman RW, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(2):155–60

New vistas in chronic schizophrenia. Lichtigfeld F, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Feb;38(3–4):355–67 (95 ref.)

Topographical analysis of glucose metabolism, as measured with positron emission tomography, in dementia of the Alzheimer type: use of linear histograms. McNamara D, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Sep;36(1–2):89–97

Neuroleptic–mediated hypothalamic deregulation of central insulin and peripheral glucose metabolism in tardive dyskinesia: a hypothesis. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;40(3–4):213–6

Effects of mazindol on food intake in ventromedial hypothalamic lesioned rats and glucose absorption in rats. Inoue S, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:63–9

Insulin binding and glucose transport in adipocytes of acarbose–treated Zucker lean and obese rats. Vasselli JR, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:71–5

Studies of glucose metabolism in Hymenolepis diminuta using 13C nuclear magnetic resonance. Behm CA, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;17(7):1333–41

Utilization and absorption of carbohydrates by the plerocercus metacestode of Otobothrium insigne (Cestoda: Trypanorhyncha). Hildreth MB, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Mar;18(2):251–7

Effects of changes in oxygen tension, pH, and glucose concentration on the response to CCNU of EMT6 mouse tumor monolayer cells and multicellular spheroids. Kwok TT, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jun; 14(6):1221–9

Non–Q wave versus Q wave myocardial infarction: regional myocardial metabolism and blood flow assessed by positron emission tomography. Hashimoto T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):88–93

Effects of thyroxine and growth hormone treatment of dairy cows on mammary uptake of glucose, oxygen and other milk fat precursors. Davis SR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jan; 66(1):80–9

Influence of fasting on carbohydrate and fat metabolism during rest and exercise in men. Knapik JJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):1923–9

Effect of exercise on insulin binding and glucose transport in adipocytes of normal humans. Koivisto VA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct;63(4):1319–23

Dynamics of hepatic lactate and glucose balances during prolonged exercise and recovery in the dog. Wasserman DH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2411–7

Effects of glucose infusion in exercising rats. Winder WW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2300–5

Derepression of high–affinity glucose uptake requires a functional secretory system in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Bisson LF. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2654–8

Genetic determinants for catabolite induction of antibiotic biosynthesis in Pseudomonas fluorescens HV37a. Gutterson N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):380–5

Simultaneous utilization of glucose and sucrose by thermophilic fungi. Maheshwari R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):3274–80

Effect of growth conditions on levels of components of the phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase system in Streptococcus mutans and Streptococcus sobrinus grown in continuous culture. Vadeboncoeur C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5686–91

The potentiations by insulin–stimulating peptide from bovine serum albumin of the effects of insulin mimickers and insulin in stimulating glucose utilization by rat adipocytes. Ueno A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1003–12

The existence of an optimal range of cytosolic free calcium for insulin–stimulated glucose transport in rat adipocytes. Draznin B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14385–8

Potentiation by glucose metabolites of inositol trisphosphate–induced calcium mobilization in permeabilized rat pancreatic islets. Rana RS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13567–70

Characterization of the gene for fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Sequence, protein homology, and expression during growth on glucose. Rogers DT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6051–7

Stimulation of mitogenesis and glucose transport by 1–monooleoylglycerol in Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts. Takuwa N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9738–45

Inhibition of glucose oxidation by vasoactive intestinal peptide in isolated rat enterocytes. Vidal H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9206–11

Somatotropin antagonism of insulin–stimulated glucose utilization in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. Glenn KC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Aug;37(4):371–83

Activation and proliferation signals in murine macrophages: stimulation of glucose uptake by hemopoietic growth factors and other agents. Hamilton JA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Mar;134(3):405–12

Joint oxygen–glucose deprivation as the cause of necrosis in a tumor analog. Hlatky L, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Feb;134(2):167–78

End products of glucose and glutamine metabolism by cultured cell lines. Lanks KW, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr;135(1):151–5

Reproducibility of cerebral glucose metabolic measurements in resting human subjects. Bartlett EJ, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Aug;8(4):502–12

Tracer 2–deoxyglucose kinetics in brain regions of rats given kainic acid. Cremer JE, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Apr;8(2):244–53

Effects of leukocytic pyrogen (interleukin–1) on local cerebral glucose utilization in rats with and without premedication with indomethacin or dexamethasone. Domer FR, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Apr; 8(2):173–8

Measurement of the ratio of cerebral oxygen consumption to glucose utilization by positron emission tomography: its consistency with the values determined by the Kety–Schmidt method in normal volunteers. Hatazawa J, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Jun;8(3):426–32

Effect of piracetam on cerebral glucose metabolism in Alzheimer's disease as measured by positron emission tomography. Heiss WD, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Aug;8(4):613–7

Simultaneous determination of regional cerebral blood flow, glucose metabolism, and pH in acute experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Juhler M. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1987 Oct;7(5):578–84

Elevated cerebellar glucose metabolism in microvascular white matter disease: normal aging and Alzheimer's disease. Klinger A, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Jun; 8(3):433–5

Comparison of cerebral glucose metabolic rates measured with fluorodeoxyglucose and glucose labeled in the 1, 2, 3–4, and 6 positions using double label quantitative digital autoradiography. Lear JL, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Aug;8(4):575–85

Regional cerebral glucose utilization transiently increases during mild hypoxia. MacNeill C, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Aug;8(4):495–501

Experimental cerebral ischemia: barbiturate resistant increase in regional glucose utilization. Nedergaard M, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Oct;8(5):763–6

Local cerebral glucose utilization in controlled graded levels of hyperglycemia in the conscious rat. Orzi F, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Jun;8(3):346–56

Cerebral glucose utilization in rats is not altered by hindlimb restraint or by femoral artery and vein cannulation. Soncrant TT, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Oct; 8(5):720–6

Single–scan Bayes estimation of cerebral glucose metabolic rate: comparison with non–Bayes single–scan methods using FDG PET scans in stroke. Wilson PD, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Jun;8(3):418–25

Sensitivity of cerebral glucose metabolism to age, gender, brain volume, brain atrophy, and cerebrovascular risk factors. Yoshii F, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Oct;8(5):654–61

Detection of uridine 5'–diphosphate glucose–collagen glucosyltransferase activity by high–performance liquid chromatography and possible participation of a novel intermediate as a glucose donor in collagen biosynthesis. Iwase H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 3;417(2):403–8

Influence of 2(3–methyl–cinnamyl–hydrazono)–propionate on glucose and palmitate oxidation in human mononuclear leukocytes. Hydrazonopropionic acids, a new class of hypoglycaemic substances, VII. Haeckel R, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep;25(9):561–6

Sex differences in insulin action on glucose transport and transporters in human omental adipocytes. Armoni M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1141–6

Glucose metabolism in obesity: influence of body fat distribution. Peiris AN, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):760–7

Characterization of the fetal glucose transporter in rabbit kidney. Comparison with the adult brush border electrogenic Na+–glucose symporter. Beck JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):379–87

Regulation of glucose turnover during exercise in pancreatectomized, totally insulin–deficient dogs. Effects of beta–adrenergic blockade. Bjorkman O, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1759–67

Determination of Krebs cycle metabolic carbon exchange in vivo and its use to estimate the individual contributions of gluconeogenesis and glycogenolysis to overall glucose output in man. Consoli A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov; 80(5):1303–10

An in vitro human muscle preparation suitable for metabolic studies. Decreased insulin stimulation of glucose transport in muscle from morbidly obese and diabetic subjects. Dohm GL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):486–94

Mild type II diabetes markedly increases glucose cycling in the postabsorptive state and during glucose infusion irrespective of obesity. Efendic S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1953–61

Effects of nonesterified fatty acid availability on tissue–specific glucose utilization in rats in vivo. Jenkins AB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):293–9

Divergent mechanisms for the insulin resistant and hyperresponsive glucose transport in adipose cells from fasted and refed rats. Alterations in both glucose transporter number and intrinsic activity. Kahn BB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):691–9

Skeletal muscle glycolysis, oxidation, and storage of an oral glucose load. Kelley D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May; 81(5):1563–71

Quantitation of the pathways of hepatic glycogen formation on ingesting a glucose load. Magnusson I, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1748–54

Hormonal control of substrate cycling in humans. Miyoshi H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1545–55

Long–term effect of insulin on glucose transport and insulin binding in cultured adipocytes from normal and obese humans with and without non–insulin–dependent diabetes. Sinha MK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1073–81

Does the natural diet influence the intestine's ability to regulate glucose absorption? Buddington RK. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1987;157(5):677–88

Renal handling of taurine, L–alanine, L–glutamate and D–glucose in Opsanus tau: studies on isolated brush border membrane vesicles. Wolff NA, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1987;157(5):573–81

Changes of cerebral blood flow, and oxygen and glucose metabolism following radiochemotherapy of gliomas: a PET study. Ogawa T, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):290–7

Effect of ratio of roughage concentrate on glucose–induced heat production in sheep rumen fluid in vitro. Arieli A, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Apr;71(4):964–70

Net portal–drained visceral and hepatic metabolism of glucose, L–lactate, and nitrogenous compounds in lactating holstein cows. Reynolds CK, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jul; 71(7):1803–12

Metabolism of glucose by fetus and placenta of sheep. The

effects of normal fluctuations in uterine blood flow. Gu W, et al. **J Dev Physiol** 1987 Aug;9(4):369–89

Restriction of placental size in sheep enhances efficiency of placental transfer of antipyrine, 3–O–methyl–D–glucose but not of urea. Owens JA, et al. **J Dev Physiol** 1987 Oct; 9(5):457–64

Secondary syphilis presenting with arthritis, hepatitis, and glucose intolerance. Williams WC, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1987 Nov;25(5):509–11

Cytochrome P–450 accumulation and loss as controlled by growth phase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: relationship to oxygen, glucose and ethanol concentrations. Blatiak A, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):1053–9

Physiology and virulence determinants of Neisseria gonorrhoeae grown in glucose–, oxygen– or cystine–limited continuous culture. Keevil CW, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1986 Dec;132 (Pt 12):3289–302

The role of glucose in the pH regulation of germ–tube formation in Candida albicans. Pollack JH, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Feb;133 (Pt 2):415–24

Glucose and penicillin concentrations in agar medium below fungal colonies. Robson GD, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Feb;133 (Pt 2):361–7

Establishment of the steady state in glucose–limited chemostat cultures of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Rutgers M, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Feb;133 (Pt 2):445–51

Differential translational efficiency of the mRNAs isolated from derepressed and glucose repressed Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Soler AP, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1471–80

External K+ affects the internal acidification caused by the addition of glucose to yeast cells. Valle E, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Mar;133 (Pt 3):535–8

The roles of osmotic stress and water activity in the inhibition of the growth, glycolysis and glucose phosphotransferase system of Clostridium pasteurianum. Walter RP, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Feb;133 (Pt 2):259–66

In vitro effects of mebendazole on the carbohydrate metabolism of Avitellina lahorea (Cestoda). Ahmad M, et al. **J Helminthol** 1987 Sep;61(3):247–52

Insulin action in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus (type I): measurement during constant and changing insulin concentrations. Doeden B, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul; 112(1):28–35

Diabetes mellitus and insulin effect on glucose metabolism. Hoogwerf BJ. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul;112(1):5–6

Diagnostic significance of pleural fluid glucose in predicting pleural fluid pH, PCO2: a report of 421 cases. Limthongkul S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Feb;71(2):105–11

The pathogenesis of low glucose concentrations in acidotic pleural fluid of tuberculous effusions. Limthongkul S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71(3):140–4

Diagnostic role of glycosylated hemoglobins in various degrees of glucose intolerance. Puavilai G, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Jan;71(1):40–6

Plasmid stability and antibiotic resistance of Neisseria gonorrhoea during glucose–limited continuous culture. Keevil CW, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Dec;24(4):351–7

Cerebral glucose utilization: comparison of [14C]deoxyglucose and [6–14C]glucose quantitative autoradiography. Collins RC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov; 49(5):1564–70

Effects of ammonia and beta–methylene–DL–aspartate on the oxidation of glucose and pyruvate by neurons and astrocytes in primary culture. Fitzpatrick SM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1197–203

Glucose metabolism as the site of the primary abnormality in early–onset dementia of Alzheimer type? Hoyer S, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Jan;235(3):143–8

Positron emission tomography in cases of chorea with different underlying diseases. Hosokawa S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;50(10):1284–7

Diurnal rhythmicity and hypothalamic deficits in glucose utilization in aged ovariectomized rats. Wise PM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Nov;7(11):3469–73

Measurements of regional glucose metabolism in studies of motor control. Eidelberg E, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Oct;21(2–4):139–44

The evaluation of quantitative autoradiogram processing systems for cerebrovascular research. Jones SC, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 May;24(1):11–25

Capacity for substrate utilization in oxidative metabolism by neurons, astrocytes, and oligodendrocytes from developing brain in primary culture. Edmond J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(4):551–61

The effect of hyperbaric oxygen on glucose utilization in a freeze–traumatized rat brain. Contreras FL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):137–41

PET–FDG of untreated and treated cerebral gliomas [letter] Di Chiro G, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;29(3):421–3

Partial correlation coefficients approximate the real intrasubject correlation pattern in the analysis of interregional relations of cerebral metabolic activity. Horwitz B, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;29(3):392–9

Cerebellar glucose consumption in normal and pathologic states using fluorine–FDG and PET. Kushner M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;28(11):1667–70

Stability of regional cerebral glucose metabolism in the normal brain measured by positron emission tomography. Tyler JL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):631–42

Binding of navy bean (Phaseolus vulgaris) lectin to the intestinal cells of the rat and its effect on the absorption of glucose. Donatucci DA, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Dec; 117(12):2154–60

Tegumental glucose permeability in male and female Schistosoma mansoni. Cornford EM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Feb;74(1):116–28

Soybean oil emulsion administration during parenteral nutrition in the preterm infant: effect on essential fatty acid, lipid, and glucose metabolism. Cooke RJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):767–73

Complex carbohydrate intolerance: diagnostic pitfalls and approach to management. Lloyd–Still JD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):709–13

Perifused precision–cut liver slice system for the study of hormone–regulated hepatic glucose metabolism. McKee RL, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 Jul;19(4):339–54

The effects of post–exercise glucose and alanine ingestion on plasma carnitine and ketosis in humans. Carlin JI, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Sep;390:295–303

Local glucose utilization of the brain and pineal gland during stimulation of the cervical sympathetic trunk. Ito M, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1988;5(1):51–62

An inhibitor of glucose utilization in the latent phase of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Aiyathurai JE, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29(3–4):172–5

Blood glucose levels during rest and exercise: influence of fructose and glucose ingestion. Hasson SM, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1987 Sep;27(3):326–32

The influence of ketosis on the metabolic response to skeletal trauma. Birkhahn RH, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Feb; 44(2):160–5

Regional myocardial glucose metabolism in angina pectoris obtained from positron emission tomography. Spinks TJ, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1988 Apr;3(2):56–63 (28 ref.)

Metabolism and distribution of [14C]glucose in rats treated with 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin (TCDD). Weber LW, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1987;22(2):195–206

Pharmacological reversal of abnormal glucose regulation, BCAA utilization, and muscle catabolism in sepsis by dichloroacetate. Vary TC, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Sep; 28(9):1301–11

Metabolic response to exercise in dialysis patients. Castellino P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):877–83

Intracellular sodium in proximal tubules of diabetic rats. Role of glucose. Kumar AM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Apr; 33(4):792–7

Glucose metabolism in children with uremia: effect of dietary phosphate and protein. Mak RH, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:206–9 (20 ref.)

Effect of DG5128 on epinephrine and glucagon induced glucose output from the isolated perfused rat liver. Usami M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(2):129–36

Glucose stabilization and coronary infarction with artificial pancreas in heart–lung preparation. Pisanty J, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:593–6

Heterogeneity of regional cerebral glucose metabolism demonstrated in situ in rat brain by 19F NMR rotating frame zeugmatography: one dimensional chemical shift imaging of normal and gliosarcoma implanted brain. Nakada T, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1987;5(4):259–66

Fluorine–19 NMR imaging of glucose metabolism. Nakada T, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1988 Mar;6(3):307–13

Rifampicin, halothane and glucose as mediators of lysosomal enzyme release and tissue damage. Perry W. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Jun;26(2):131–4

Glucose, glutamine, and ketone–body metabolism in human enterocytes. Ashy AA, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun; 37(6):602–9

Quantification of the relative impairment in actions of insulin on hepatic glucose production and peripheral glucose uptake in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Campbell PJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):15–21

Differences in glucose metabolic enzyme activities in human adipose tissue from abdominal and gluteal regions. Cigolini M, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Sep;37(9):820–3

Effect of alanine concentration independent of changes in insulin and glucagon on alanine and glucose homeostasis in the conscious dog. Diamond MP, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):28–33

Glucose and amino acid metabolism in aging man: differential effects of insulin. Fukagawa NK, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Apr;37(4):371–7

Insulin action on glucose uptake by soleus muscles of nonobese diabetic mice and streptozotocin diabetic mice. Goto Y, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):74–8

Following weight loss in massively obese patients correction of the insulin resistance of fat metabolism is delayed relative to the improvement in carbohydrate metabolism. Hale PJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):411–7

Glucose–alanine relationship in normal human pregnancy. Kalhan SC, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb;37(2):152–8

First–phase insulin response to glucose in nonobese or obese subjects with glucose intolerance: analysis by C–peptide secretion rate. Kanatsuka A, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Sep; 37(9):878–84

Hormonal effects of norepinephrine on acute glucose disposal in humans: a minimal model analysis. Marangou AG, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Sep;37(9):885–91

Insulin injection in the fetal rat: accelerated intrauterine growth and altered fetal and neonatal glucose homeostasis. Ogata ES, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):649–55

In vivo glucose metabolism in the awake rat: tracer and insulin clamp studies. Smith D, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1167–74

Glucose and lactate interrelations during moderate–intensity exercise in humans. Stanley WC, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Sep;37(9):850–8

Effect of elevated free fatty acids on glucose oxidation in normal humans. Wolfe BM, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Apr; 37(4):323–9

Growth factor stimulation of sugar uptake. Inman WH, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:399–402

Glucose starvation is required for insulin stimulation of glucose uptake and metabolism in cultured microvascular endothelial cells. Gerritsen ME, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1988 Mar;35(2):153–66

Aerobic glucose fermentation by Trypanosoma cruzi axenic culture amastigote–like forms during growth and differentiation to epimastigotes. Engel JC, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov;26(1–2):1–10

Transformation by the src oncogene alters glucose transport into rat and chicken cells by different mechanisms. White MK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):138–44

Stimulation of glucose transport in cultured uterine cells by rat and rabbit uterine extracts. Conrad–Kessel WJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 May;57(1–2):25–31

Activation of adenylate cyclase and inhibition of glucose transport in rat adipocytes by forskolin analogues: structural determinants for distinct sites of action. Joost HG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;33(4):449–53

Induction of germ–tube formation by Candida albicans in amino acid liquid synthetic medium at 25 degrees C. Sabie F, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Feb;101(2):77–83

Metabolic behaviour of aflatoxin producing strain and non–toxigenic strain of Aspergillus flavus to different sources of nitrogen and glucose concentration. Thapar GS. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Apr;102(1):9–12

Growth of Candida albicans in a minimal synthetic medium without biotin. Vidotto V, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Oct; 100(1):7–15

Nerve glucose, fructose, sorbitol, myo–inositol, and fiber degeneration and regeneration in diabetic neuropathy. Dyck PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):542–8

Insulin stimulation of glucose uptake can be mediated by diacylglycerol in adipocytes. Strålfors P. **Nature** 1988 Oct 6;335(6190):554–6

Peroxidative block of glucose utilization and survival in CNS neuronal cultures. Chau RM, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jul;13(7):611–6

The effect of pretreatment with pentobarbital on the extent of [14C] incorporation from [U–14C]glucose into various rat brain glycolytic intermediates: relevance to regulation at hexokinase and phosphofructokinase. Miller LP, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Apr;13(4):377–82

Changes in local cerebral glucose utilization associated with the spontaneous ovulatory surge of luteinizing hormone in the rat. McQueen JK, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jun;47(6):551–5

Hyperglycaemia protects against neuronal injury around experimental brain infarcts. Nedergaard M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1987 Dec;9(4):241–4

Glucose metabolism alterations in Friedreich's ataxia. Finocchiaro G, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug;38(8):1292–6

Longitudinal studies of regional cerebral metabolism in Alzheimer's disease. Jagust WJ, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jun; 38(6):909–12

Cerebellar glucose metabolism in chronic aphasia. Metter EJ, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Oct;37(10):1599–606

Comparison of [14C]–deoxyglucose metabolism and peripheral benzodiazepine receptor binding in rat C6 glioma. Richfield EK, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug; 38(8):1255–62

Resolving metabolic abnormalities in a case of pure alexia. Silver FL, et al. **Neurology** 1988 May;38(5):730–5

Patterns of cerebral glucose metabolism in patients with partial seizures. Theodore WH, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug; 38(8):1201–6

The effects of mazindol on local cerebral glucose utilization in rats. Kubota M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep; 26(9):1403–8

Chronic consumption of ethanol increases glucose oxidation in isolated cerebral tissue of rat. Ruczkal–Pietrzak E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 11;80(1):95–9

Double–label autoradiographic deoxyglucose method for sequential measurement of regional cerebral glucose utilization. Redies C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug; 22(2):601–19

Alterations of glucose levels in the blood and the anterior eye segment of rabbits exposed to ketamine–xylazine anaesthesia. Chalabi K, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987; 19(5):289–91

Fine structure and permeability of the metacercarial cyst wall of Clinostomum marginatum (Digenea). Larson OR, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1988;74(4):352–5

Glucose utilization by the placenta and fetal tissues in fed and fasted pregnant rabbits. Haugel S, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May;23(5):480–3

Effects of insulin and glucose concentrations on glucose utilization in fetal sheep. Hay WW Jr, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):381–7

Glucose utilization by the placenta of anesthetized rats: effect of insulin, glucose, and ketone bodies. Leturque A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):483–7

Substrate utilization by the fetal sheep lung during the last trimester. Simmons RA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;

23(6):606–11
Effects of dipyridamole on adenosine concentration, insulin sensitivity and glucose utilisation in soleus muscle of the rat. Lozeman FJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep; 410(1–2):192–7
Regional cerebral glucose utilization during vasopressin–induced barrel rotations or bicuculline–induced seizures in rats. Wurpel JN, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(1):1–8
Control of placental glucose transfer. Ingermann RL. **Placenta** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):557–71 (156 ref.)
Extraction of radioactive rubidium and D–glucose from the artificially perfused intervillous space of the human placenta. Stulc J, et al. **Placenta** 1987 May–Jun;8(3):265–72
Simultaneous preparation from human placenta of several enzymes of glucose metabolism. Fazi A, et al. **Prep Biochem** 1988;18(2):153–63
Aging alters the circadian rhythm of glucose utilization in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Wise PM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5305–9
Products of Leishmania braziliensis glucose catabolism: release of D–lactate and, under anaerobic conditions, glycerol. Darling TN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7129–33
Toxic effect of lithium in mouse brain. Dixit PK, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;187(1):2–6
Glucose metabolism in isolated adipocytes from ad Libitum– and restricted–fed lean and obese Zucker rats at two different ages. Muller S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;187(4):398–407
Carbohydrate and energy metabolism in healing wounds. Caldwell MD. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;266:183–213 (39 ref.)
The sympatho–adrenal system and NIDDM. Pyke DA. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:27–41 (51 ref.)
Methiothepin reduces glucose utilization in forebrain regions of awake rats. Ricchieri GL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987;93(4):449–56
Analysis of kinetic rate constants in [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose model using a least square fitting package SALS (statistical analysis with least squares). Uehara S, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Dec;36(12):653–6
F–19 MR imaging of glucose metabolism in the rabbit. Nakada T, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):823–5
The effect of auranofin on glucose uptake by the isolated vascularly perfused, small intestine of the rat. McMaster D, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 58(2):285–8
Effect of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) on glucose and lipid metabolism of isolated rat adipocytes. Hauner H, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(3):189–95
Carotid sinus receptors participate in glucose homeostasis. Alvarez–Buylla R, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Jun; 72(3):347–59
Nonoxidative glucose consumption during focal physiologic neural activity. Fox PT, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 22; 241(4864):462–4
Carbohydrate metabolism. Menon RK, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr;12(2):157–62 (45 ref.)
Very low glucose concentrations in hypocellular malignant pleural effusions [letter] Hernandez OG, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Feb;81(2):289
Effects of CDP–choline on neurologic deficits and cerebral glucose metabolism in a rat model of cerebral ischemia. Kakihana M, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Feb;19(2):217–22
Triple–tracer autoradiography demonstrates effects of hyperglycemia on cerebral blood flow, pH, and glucose utilization in cerebral ischemia of rats. Nakai H, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jun;19(6):764–72
Validation of the triple–tracer autoradiographic method in rats. Nakai H, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jun;19(6):758–63
Effect of profound hypermagnesemia on spinal cord glucose utilization in rats. Szabo MD, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jun; 19(6):747–9
Adenosine stimulates glucose uptake in the isolated rat heart. Mainwaring R, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Apr;103(4):445–9
Metabolic intervention in surgical patients: the effect of alpha– or beta–blockade on glucose and protein metabolism in surgical patients receiving total parenteral nutrition. Shaw JH, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):520–5
Glucose, fat, and protein kinetics in patients with primary and secondary hyperparathyroidism. Shaw JH, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):526–32 (36 ref.)
Cerebral glucose uptake in lindane–treated rats. Camón L, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 May;49(2–3):381–7
Glybenclamide and cyclosporine A: an interaction on glucose metabolism. Hopps V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):979–84
Effects of cyclosporine A and prednisolone on glucose and lipid metabolism. Jensen SL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4011–4
Effect of cyclosporine on glucose metabolism in kidney transplant recipients. Nakai I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):969–78
Change from aerobic to anaerobic metabolism after brain death, and reversal following triiodothyronine therapy. Novitzky D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):32–6
Impaired glucose tolerance in cyclosporine–prednisolone–treated renal graft recipients. Ost L, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):370–2
Glucose trimming and mannose trimming affect different phases of the maturation of Sindbis virus in infected BHK cells. McDowell W, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):37–44
Myocardial substrate utilization and amino acid metabolism in chronic coronary artery disease. Thomassen A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 5:19–25
[Studies on glucose metabolism and local cerebral blood flow in bicuculline–induced rat epilepsy] Yan HJ, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 9(5):351–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Acylpyrin and glucose homeostasis in diabetes mellitus] Skrha J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jan 29;127(5):144–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Determination of the renal threshold for glucose excretion in diabetic children] Vavřinec J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Feb;43(2):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Insulin resistance is dependent on the degree of compensation in juvenile diabetes] Vavřinec J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jun;42(6):332–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Cerebral glucose metabolism in autistic children. Study and positron emission tomography] De Volder AG, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1988 Mar–Apr;88(2):75–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Micromethods and gas chromatography analysis of carboxylic acids produced from the fermentation of glucose in the identification of Corynebacteria] Estrangin E, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(3):285–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Glucose metabolism in thyroid tissue and its regulation by the thyrotropic hormone] Dumont JE. **Ann Soc R Sci Med Nat Brux** 1965;18(3–4):105–241 (303 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Relationship between calcium metabolism and carbohydrate metabolism] Blahos J. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Apr;171(4):431–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Findings on intermediate metabolism in ruminants] Demigné C, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1988;28(1):1–17 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Opioid peptides and glucose metabolism] Giugliano D, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Oct 1;42(19):786–92 **(Fre)**
[Use of stable isotopes for studying the metabolism of energy substrates in man] Chiasson JL. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Aging—is it also a result of a toxic effect of glucose?] Laube H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 15; 113(28–29):1127–8 **(Ger)**
[The effects of L– and DL–lactated Ringer's solution on lactate and glucose metabolism and endocrine response during upper abdominal surgery] Murakami M, et al. **Masui** 1988 Jan;37(1):58–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of isoflurane anesthesia on glucose metabolism] Tsubo T, et al. **Masui** 1987 May;36(5):732–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Study of local cerebral glucose utilization in experimental head injury. Natural course and presence of hypermetabolic states after cerebral contusion] Nakamura T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 May;27(5):396–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Experimental study on glucose turnover and amino acid metabolism after total pancreatectomy] Mishina T. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;89(4):568–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Influence of media and proteinase (CAPP) on the growth of Candida albicans: mechanism of changes in pH in media] Matsuda K, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 98(1):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The pathogenesis of cardiac cachexia—relationship between glucose metabolism and pathology of the liver] Okamoto K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 35(7):1004–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The character of human placental glucose and amino acid transport activity (using microvillous membrane vesicles)] Iioka H, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;39(9):1560–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Impaired oxygen and glucose utilization and diminished ATP–producing in rat livers of obstructive jaundice or cirrhosis] Matsui E, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):193–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Stimulatory effects of lisuride on local cerebral blood flow and local cerebral glucose utilization in rats] Azuma H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun;91(6):341–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of buflomedil on survival rate, local cerebral blood flow and glucose utilization after cerebral ischemia in spontaneously hypertensive rats] Ishikawa T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;90(6):303–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cerebral 11C–glucose metabolism during human sleep] Uchida K. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Dec;39(12):1131–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Anomeric preference in glycogen synthesis from glucose in rat diaphragm] Fujii H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;107(10):785–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of diuretics on the absorption of glucose in rat small intestine] Aladyshev AV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov–Dec;50(6):63–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of nicotinamide on body glucose utilization in animals] Krylov IuF, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun;51(3):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Early changes in radioactive glucose accumulation in the thymus of the newborn rat after a single injection of the thymosin] Voloshin NA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Mar–Apr; 34(2):84–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Oxidation of [1–14C]glucose, [1–14C]palmitate, [1–14C]leucine and [3–14C]oxybutyrate in the organs of swine in the prenatal and neonatal developmental periods] Snitinskiĭ VV. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 May–Jun; (3):459–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A two–dimensional parameter of glucose kinetics in the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus] Dreval' AV. **Lab Delo** 1988; (4):47–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Status of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in children with kidney diseases] Enikeev RG. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):106–7 **(Rus)**
[Effect of physical exercise conducted at various times of the day on the regulation of carbohydrate metabolism in patients with diabetes mellitus] Iakovlev VA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of disorders of carbohydrate metabolism in rats with stress] Kosovskiĭ MI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
["Antisorbitol" preparations: problems and prospects (review of the literature and personal data)] Obrosova IG, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):74–80 (93 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of ionizing radiation on the functional state of Helix pomatia neurons. Glucose metabolism and ATP levels] Dvoretskiĭ AI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jan–Feb; 28(1):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of glucose and lactate oxidation in the myocardium at different stages of mitral stenosis] Kim NP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Incorporation of 1–6–14C–glucose into lipid fractions of the liver and brain of rats with different alcohol motivation] Selevich MI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul–Aug; 33(4):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of moderate amounts of food saccharose on glucose and fructose metabolism in the liver of rats] Gapparov MM, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functioning of the sorbitol pathway of glucose metabolism during hibernation] Sudovtsov VE, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1988 Jan–Feb;24(1):100–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of lasalocid on the fermentation of glucose by Neocallimastix frontalis RK 21] Cansunar E. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 1987 Jan;21(1):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

The disposal of intravenous glucose studied using glucose and insulin clamp techniques in sepsis and trauma in man. Little RA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(4):275–9 (22 ref.)
Glucose transport into skeletal muscle. Influence of contractile activity, insulin, catecholamines and diabetes mellitus. Wallberg–Henriksson H. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** 1987;564:1–80
Prolonged intraperitoneal dwell decreases ultrafiltration coefficient in rabbits. Maher JF, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jul;12(1):62–5
Effects of somatostatin and glucose infusion on glucose kinetics in fetal sheep. Bloch CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):E87–93
Alterations in glucose kinetics induced by pentobarbital anesthesia. Lang CH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):E657–63
Platelet–activating factor–induced increases in glucose kinetics. Lang CH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E193–200
Acute effects of ethanol and acetate on glucose kinetics in normal subjects. Yki–Järvinen H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E175–80
Erythrocyte D–glucose transport activity in reconstituted model membranes of different lipid composition. Cestaro B, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Feb;16(2):323–9
Towards the mechanism of altered nutrients uptake in renal brush border membrane vesicles from pyelonephritic rats. Garg UC, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 May;14(5):949–55
Asymmetric transport of D–glucose anomers across the human erythrocyte membrane. Miwa I, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Jan;16(1):111–7
D–glucose uptake in intestinal brush–border membrane vesicles of rachitic rats. Treves C, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Jun;14(6):1121–32
Radiation–inactivation studies on brush–border–membrane vesicles. General considerations, and application to the glucose and phosphate carriers. Béliveau R, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):807–13
Involvement of hormone processing in insulin–activated glucose transport by isolated cardiac myocytes. Eckel J, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):111–6
Insulin modifies the properties of glucose transporters in rat brown adipose tissue. Greco–Perotto R, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 1;247(1):63–8
Suppression of hepatic glucose output after glucose re–feeding in the gsd/gsd rat [letter] Holness MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):928–9
Qualitative and quantitative comparison of glucose transport activity and glucose transporter concentration in plasma membranes from basal and insulin–stimulated rat adipose cells. Joost HG, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):155–61
Amino acid and glucose uptake by rat brown adipose tissue.

Effect of cold-exposure and acclimation. López-Soriano FJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):843–9

Lysosomal sugar transport: facilitated or free diffusion? [letter] Maguire GA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1; 252(2):621–3

Glucose kinetics during acute and chronic treatment of rats with 2[6(4–chloro–phenoxy)hexyl]oxirane–2–carboxylate, etomoxir. Kruszynska YT, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15;36(22):3917–21

In vitro glucose and 2–aminoisobutyric acid uptake by rat interscapular brown adipose tissue. Zamora F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 11;968(3):346–52

Relation between microvilli membrane potential and glucose transport capacity of rat small intestine. Luppa D, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(5):341–8

The 1987 Upjohn award lecture. The role of membrane transport in the control of glucose metabolism and its coupling to cellular function. Bihler I. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May;66(5):549–60 (35 ref.)

Spectrum of effects of dietary long–chain fatty acids on rat intestinal glucose and lipid uptake. Thomson AB, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;65(12):2459–65

Glucose diffusivity in multicellular tumor spheroids. Casciari JJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):3905–9

In vivo regulation of non–insulin–mediated and insulin–mediated glucose uptake by cortisol. Baron AD, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1230–7

Lysosomes and pancreatic islet function. Time course of insulin biosynthesis, insulin secretion, and lysosomal transformation after rapid changes in glucose concentration. Landström AH, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar; 37(3):309–16

Evidence for increased absorption of glucose and decreased hepatic extraction of insulin in South African Indians. Naidoo C, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Feb;7(2):85–8

Estradiol stimulation of glucose transport in rat uterus. Meier DA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1366–74

Effects of changes in infusion rate versus glucose concentration on absorption in infant miniature pig small intestine. Shulman RJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar; 94(3):722–5

Non–invasive measurement of nutrient uptake by single cultured pre–implantation mouse embryos. Gardner DK, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1986 Jan;1(1):25–7

Effect of age and day time on the adenosine modulation of basal and insulin–stimulated glucose transport in rat adipocytes. Bush P, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(3):279–83

Analysis of ultrafiltration and mass transfer in a bioartificial pancreas. Jaffrin MY, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1988 Feb; 110(1):1–10

Somatostatin enhances insulin–mediated glucose disposal in elderly subjects. Meneilly GS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):407–10

Variation in D–glucose uptake along the intestinal tract. Yuasa H, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Sep;10(9):452–5

Nutrient uptake by rat enterocytes during diabetes mellitus; evidence for an increased sodium electrochemical gradient. Debnam ES, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar;397:503–12

Decreased response to catecholamines in the newborn: effect on glucose kinetics in the lamb. Cowett RM. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug;37(8):736–40

Whole body glucose kinetics in type I diabetes studied with [6,6–2H] and [U–13C]–glucose and the artificial B–cell. Darmaun D, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):491–8

The disposal of an oral glucose load in patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes. Ferrannini E, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):79–85

Glucose uptake in human adipose tissue. Mårin P, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Dec;36(12):1154–60

Topography of basal glucose utilization in the hippocampus determined with [1–14C]glucose and [6–14C]glucose. Duncan GE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar;24(3):877–83

[Effects of praziquantel on the vitality, histology and 14C–glucose uptake by Paragonimus] Zheng SC, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;26(12):714–5, 743–4, 16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Renal glucose loss after intravenous glucose infusion in the calf] Scholz H, et al. **DTW** 1987 Sep;94(8):473–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Opposing effects of glucose and tolbutamide on the sodium content of rat pancreatic islets. Ali L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jun;118(2):227–31

Augmentation of glucose induced insulin secretion by pertussis vaccine, phentolamine and benextramine: involvement of mechanisms additional to prevention of the inhibitory actions of catecholamines in rats. Smith M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 May;118(1):89–95

Plasma insulin and C–peptide responses to oral glucose load after physical exercise in men with normal and impaired glucose tolerance. Nazar K, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1987 Nov–Dec;38(6):458–66

Glucose stimulates the entry of Ca2+ into the insulin–producing beta cells but not into the glucagon–producing alpha 2 cells. Wesslén N, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Oct;131(2):230–4

The effects of glucose on myocardial substrate utilization in acute myocardial infarction or angina pectoris. Martinez EE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):947–51

Metabolic effects of fructose and glucose: implications for food intake. Rodin J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Apr; 47(4):683–9

Effects of glucose and glucose polymers on calcium absorption in healthy subjects. Wood RJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Oct;46(4):699–701

Reperfusion–induced arrhythmias: mechanisms of protection by glucose and mannitol. Bernier M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):H862–70

Glucose enhancement of transcellular calcium transport in the intestine. Carroll KM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 1):G339–45

Very–low–density lipoprotein triglyceride kinetics in acute and chronic carbohydrate–fed rats. Hirano T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):E236–40

Development of the biphasic response to glucose in fetal and neonatal rat pancreas. Hole RL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E167–74

Regulation of urea production by glucose infusion in vivo. Jahoor F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):E543–50

Dose–dependent effects of oral and intravenous glucose on insulin secretion and clearance in normal humans. Tillil H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):E349–57

Hepatic control of feeding: effect of glucose, fructose, and mannitol infusion. Tordoff MG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R969–76

Energy balance in adrenalectomized ob/ob mice: effects of dietary starch and glucose. Warwick BP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):R141–8

Regulation of corticotropin–releasing factor secretion in vitro by glucose. Widmaier EP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 1):E287–92

Effect of D–glucose on in vitro short–circuit current in neonatal calf jejunum and rabbit ileum. Ferrante PL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):715–9

Effect of intravenous administration of dextrose or lactated Ringer's solution on seizure development in dogs after cervical myelography with metrizamide [published erratum appears in Am J Vet Res 1988 Mar;49(3):434] Gray PR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov;48(11):1600–2

Effects of ingesting glucose and some of its polymers on serum glucose and insulin levels in men and women. Macdonald I, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1988;32(1):23–9

Failure of noncaloric sweet drinking to prevent the fasting–induced inhibition of insulin release. Segura MC, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987;31(5):272–5

The effect of glucose on liver glycogen synthase phosphatase activity in the presence of ATP–Mg. Gilboe DP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):302–9

Glucose–induced oscillations of cytoplasmic Ca2+ in the pancreatic beta–cell. Grapengiesser E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30; 151(3):1299–304

Dual effect of glucose on cytoplasmic Ca2+ in single pancreatic beta–cells. Grapengiesser E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):419–25

Analysis of proinsulin conversion activated by prior glucose: evidence that glucose stimulates synthesis of the conversion enzyme. Nagamatsu S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1418–24

Dual effect of glucose on cytoplasmic free Ca2+ concentration and insulin release reflects the beta–cell being deprived of fuel. Nilsson T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):984–91

Inorganic phosphate and energy charge compartmentation in Ehrlich ascites tumour cells in the presence of glucose and/or glutamine. Medina MA, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Apr;16(4):713–8

Glucose–induced increase of potassium in pancreatic beta–cells associated with reduced mobilization of the ion. Rorsman F, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Jan;16(1):93–9

Carcass glycogen repletion on carbohydrate re–feeding after starvation. Cox DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1; 245(3):903–5

Enhancement of glycogen concentrations in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes exposed to glucose and fructose. Parniak MA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):795–802

Glucose–induced insulin resistance of skeletal–muscle glucose transport and uptake. Richter EA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):733–7

Stimulation by glucose of gluconeogenesis in hepatocytes isolated from starved rats. Rigoulet M, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):661–8

Stimulation by D–glucose of mitochondrial oxidative events in islet cells. Sener A, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 15; 246(1):89–95

Stimulation by glucose of cyclic AMP accumulation in mouse pancreatic islets is mediated by protein kinase C. Thams P, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):229–34

Effect of dextrose concentration on the intrathecal spread of amethocaine. Lee A, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Aug; 61(2):135–8

Effect of glucose on fermentation heat in sheep rumen fluid in vitro. Arieli A. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jul;56(1):305–11

External ATP mimics carbachol in initiating calcium mobilization from pancreatic beta–cells conditioned by previous exposure to glucose. Gylfe E, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;92(2):281–9

Hypotensive and sedative effects of insulin in autonomic failure [letter] Jansen R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12;295(6599):671–2

Feeding responses to infusions of glucose solutions into the duodenum of cockerels and the influences of pre–fasting or vagotomy. Shaobi TS, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Sep; 28(3):407–13

On the relationship between the excitability of dentate granule cell field potentials and their sensitivity to low glucose. Cox DW, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 2;440(1):195–8

Morphinans attenuate cortical neuronal injury induced by glucose deprivation in vitro. Monyer H, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 12;446(1):144–8

Increased glucose improves recovery of neuronal function after cerebral hypoxia in vitro. Schurr A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1–2):135–9

Neural control of blood glucose homeostasis; effect of microinjection of glucose into hypothalamic nuclei on efferent activity of pancreatic branch of vagus nerve in the rat. Niijima A, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun; 20(6):811–5

Insulin and glucose regulation of glycogen synthase in rat calvarial osteoblastlike cells. Ituarte EA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Jun;42(6):351–7

Interactions of BCNU, low pH, glucose and hyperthermia in cultured RIF cells. Neilan BA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Apr;39(3):275–80

Influence of D–glucose upon the respiratory and secretory response of insulin–producing tumor cells to 2–aminobicyclo[2,2,1]heptane–2–carboxylic acid. Sener A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5905–7

Modification of pH of normal and malignant mouse tissue by hydralazine and glucose, with and without breathing of 5% CO2 and 95% air. Tobari C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1543–7

Influence of saccharides and sodium chloride on growth and differentiation of Trypanosoma cruzi. Adroher FJ, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Jan;22(2):165–70

Effects of streptozotocin and of glucose loading on activities of lysosomal thiol proteinases in rat pancreatic tissue. Shikimi T. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar; 36(3):1210–3

Effects of sodium or glucose exclusion from the incubation medium on drug transfer across rat jejunal membrane in vitro: an electrophysiological study. Yamashita S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;35(8):3382–9

Inhibition of somatostatin on glucose–induced release of gastric inhibitory polypeptide in rats. Ho LT, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1987;30(2):45–53

Rates of glycolysis and glycogenolysis during ischemia in glucose–insulin–potassium–treated perfused hearts: A 13C, 31P nuclear magnetic resonance study. Hoekenga DE, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1065–74

Association between the glycation of erythrocyte membrane proteins and membrane fluidity. Bryszewska M, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1988 Jan;21(1):49–51

The effect of oral glucose on the leucocyte sodium pump in normal and obese subjects. Ng LL, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Sep;27(3):345–53

Regulation of lactate uptake and lactate production in liver from 48–h–starved rats: effects of pH, flow and glucose concentration. Sestoft L, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Apr; 74(4):403–6

Saccharomyces cerevisiae strains sensitive to inorganic mercury. II. Effect of glucose. Sakamoto E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;10(3):187–95

Effects of glucose and diabetes on binding of naloxone and dihydromorphine to opiate receptors in mouse brain. Brase DA, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1173–7

Regulation of lipoprotein lipase by glucose in primary cultures of isolated human adipocytes. Relevance to hypertriglyceridemia of diabetes. Kern PA, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1238–45

High glucose prolongs cell–cycle traversal of cultured human endothelial cells. Lorenzi M, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1261–7

Morphometry of Rambourg–positive and Rambourg–negative beta–cell granules after culture with low and high glucose concentrations. Norlund R, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):194–9

Maturation of insulin response to glucose during human fetal and neonatal development. Studies with perifusion of pancreatic isletlike cell clusters. Otonkoski T, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;37(3):286–91

Insulin secretion and clearance. Comparison after oral and intravenous glucose. Shapiro ET, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1365–71

Phosphoinositide hydrolysis and insulin release from isolated perifused rat islets. Studies with glucose. Zawalich WS, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1294–300

High glucose concentrations inhibit DNA synthesis and replication without causing death or impairing injury repair in cultured human endothelial cells. Porta M, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Feb;7(2):59–63

Hormonal and metabolic changes during hypothermic coronary artery bypass surgery in diabetic and non–diabetic subjects. Crock PA, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):47–52

Culture of mouse pancreatic islets in different glucose concentrations modifies B cell sensitivity to streptozotocin. Eizirik DL, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Mar;31(3):168–74

The permissive effect of glucose, tolbutamide and high K+ on arginine stimulation of insulin release in isolated mouse islets. Hermans MP, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Aug; 30(8):659–65

First phase of insulin secretion stimulated by glucose plus theophylline and inhibitory effect of somatostatin in genetically diabetic mice (C57BL/KsJ–mdb). Karabatas LM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):375–8

Insulin release by glucose anomers in a rat model of non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Niki A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):65-7

Heart glucose transport and transporters in rat heart: regulation by insulin, workload and glucose. Zaninetti D, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Feb;31(2):108-13

Nutrient and hormonal regulation of the threshold of glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in isolated rat pancreases. Brelje TC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep; 123(3):1582-90

Interleukin-1 inhibits glucose-modulated insulin and glucagon secretion in rat islet monolayer cultures. Rabinovitch A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2393-8

Prolactin (in vitro) decreases the glucose stimulation threshold, enhances insulin secretion, and increases dye coupling among islet B cells. Sorenson RL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1447-53

Stimulation by D-glucose of protein biosynthesis in tumoral insulin-producing cells (RINm5F line). Valverde I, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1443-8

Age-related impairment in the short term regulation of insulin biosynthesis by glucose in rat pancreatic islets. Wang SY, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):1008-13

Glucose stimulation of protooncogene expression and deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in rat islet cell line. Yamashita S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1825-9

Enhanced glucose availability for working muscles reduces exercise hyperthermia in dogs. Kruk B, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1987;56(5):577-82

Studies on the mechanism of the glucose-induced cAMP signal in glycolysis and glucose repression mutants of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Beullens M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):227-31

The control of glycogen metabolism in yeast. 1. Interconversion in vivo of glycogen synthase and glycogen phosphorylase induced by glucose, a nitrogen source or uncouplers. François J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 15; 174(3):551-9

Antagonism of antinociception in mice by glucose and fructose: comparison of subcutaneous and intrathecal morphine. Lux F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 9; 146(2-3):337-40

ATPase and acetylcholinesterase activities in erythrocyte membranes after incubation with glucose and in streptozotocin diabetic rats. Henschel S, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;91(1):20-6

High glucose concentrations inhibit protein synthesis in retinal pigment epithelium in vitro. Dircks C, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Jun;44(6):951-8

Reduction of inositol triphosphate in retinal microvessels by glucose and restimulation by myo-inositol. Li WY, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Oct;45(4):517-24

Anomeric specificity of glucose-induced somatostatin secretion. Leclercq-Meyer V, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1;43(11-12):1216-8

Stimulation by D-glucose of mitochondrial respiration. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jul 15;44(7):610-1

Effects of glucose on insulin release and 86Rb permeability in cultured neonatal and adult rat islets. Boschero AC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):375-9

Marked changes in red cell volume response to isotonic glucose solution during storage. Tatsumi N, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1987;20(2):67-72

Glucose-stimulated insulin release is normal from rachitic rat islets in vitro. Frankel BJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):63-4

Insulin modulates early-phase noradrenaline response to glucose ingestion in humans. Koh H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 May;20(5):282-7

Regulation of the dephosphorylation of phosphorylase A by glucose, AMP and polyamines. Farkas I, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(2):197-201

Effect of pyruvate, octanoate and glucose on leucine degradation in skeletal muscle from fed and fasted chicks. Wu G, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(5):521-6

Role of the glucopyranose ring in the elicitation of feeding. Sakata T, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:27-33

Pancreatic and duodenal ammonia in dogs: lowering by glucose infusion. de Bruijn KM, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1986 Dec;1(5-6):353-62

Dynamics of insulin release by perifused insulin-producing tumoral cells: effects of glucose, forskolin, leucine, barium and theophylline. Leclercq-Meyer V, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1988 Jan-Feb;3(1):17-31

Effect of ruminal infusion of glucose, volatile fatty acids and hydrochloric acid on mineral metabolism in sheep. Giduck SA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):532-42

Glucose-induced early changes in cytoplasmic calcium of pancreatic beta-cells studied with time-sharing dual-wavelength fluorometry. Gylfe E. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5044-8

Nutrient secretagogues induce bimodal early changes in cytoplasmic calcium of insulin-releasing ob/ob mouse beta-cells. Gylfe E. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25; 263(27):13750-4

Differential effects of glucose and fructose on liver L-type pyruvate kinase gene expression in vivo. Munnich A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17065-71

Inhibition of glucose-stimulated insulin release by alpha 2-adrenoceptor activation is parallelled by both a repolarization and a reduction in cytoplasmic free Ca2+ concentration. Nilsson T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5; 263(4):1855-60

Two forms of RPO41-dependent RNA polymerase. Regulation of the RNA polymerase by glucose repression may control yeast mitochondrial gene expression. Wilcoxen SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12346-51

Studies of the Ca2+ requirements for glucose- and carbachol-induced augmentation of inositol trisphosphate and inositol tetrakisphosphate accumulation in digitonin-permeabilized islets. Evidence for a glucose recognition site in insulin secretion. Wolf BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3565-75

Increased expression of basement membrane components in human endothelial cells cultured in high glucose. Cagliero E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):735-8

Glucose and carbachol generate 1,2-diacylglycerols by different mechanisms in pancreatic islets. Peter-Riesch B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1154-61

Lack of glucose-induced priming of insulin release in the perfused mouse pancreas. Berglund O. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;114(2):185-9

Significance of the calcium content of mouse beta cells in the preservation of glucose-induced insulin release during culture. Bergsten P. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;115(1):27-34

Studies on insulin secretion by monolayer cultures of normal and tumorous human pancreatic cells. Effects of glucose, somatostatin and SMS 201-995. Oosterom R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec;10(6):547-52

Regulation of the cAMP level in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae: the glucose-induced cAMP signal is not mediated by a transient drop in the intracellular pH. Thevelein JM, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):2197-205

Glucose and synaptosomal glutamate metabolism: studies with [15N]glutamate. Erecińska M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):892-902

Brain metabolism and intracellular pH during ischaemia: effects of systemic glucose and bicarbonate administration studied by 31P and 1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in vivo in the lamb. Hope PL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1394-402

Effect of increased glucose levels on Na+/K+-pump activity in cultured neuroblastoma cells. Yorek MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):605-10

Effect of sorbinil on myo-inositol metabolism in cultured neuroblastoma cells exposed to increased glucose levels. Yorek MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):331-8

Lowered serum Ca, blood ionized Ca, and unresponsive serum parathyroid hormone with oral glucose ingestion in infants of diabetic mothers. Venkataraman PS, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov-Dec;6(6):931-5

Inhibition of glucose-induced insulin secretion by calcium channel blocking drugs in-vitro but not in-vivo in the rat. Semple CG, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;40(1):22-6

Effects of glucose on neuroblastoma in vitro and in vivo. Rohde BH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 May;76(5):366-70

Beta-adrenergic blockade restores glucose's antiketogenic activity after exercise in carbohydrate-depleted athletes. Adams JH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 May;386:439-54

The effect of glucose on insulin release and ion movements in isolated pancreatic islets of rats in old age. Ammon HP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Mar;384:347-54

Properties of single potassium channels modulated by glucose in rat pancreatic beta-cells. Ashcroft FM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:501-27

Effects of D-glucose, 2-deoxy-D-glucose and D-xylose on renal function in the rat. Garland HO, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:447-58

Increasing dextrose concentrations in total parenteral nutrition (TPN) causes alterations in hepatic morphology and plasma levels of insulin and glucagon in rats. Li S, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jun;44(6):639-48

Aspartate-induced neuronal necrosis in infant mice: protective effect of carbohydrate and insulin. Finkelstein MW, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;23(3):395-406

Paraplegia in the rat induced by aortic cross-clamping: model characterization and glucose exacerbation of neurologic deficit. LeMay DR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Oct;6(4):383-90

The mouse bioassay for the detection of estrogenic activity in rodent diets: III. Stimulation of uterine weight by dextrose, sucrose and corn starch. Thigpen JE, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Oct;37(5):606-9

Reduction of rapid eye movement (REM) sleep by glucose alone or glucose and insulin in rats. Sangiah S, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(15):1425-9

Decreased insulin secretory response of pancreatic islets during culture in the presence of low glucose is associated with diminished 45Ca2+ net uptake, NADPH/NADP+ and GSH/GSSG ratios. Verspohl EJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(3):209-19

Protective effect of glucose on the anoxic myocardium of old and young mice. Barry AC, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Sep 14;40(1):41-55

Effects of caffeine, fructose, and glucose ingestion on muscle glycogen utilization during exercise. Erickson MA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Dec;19(6):579-83

Na+-linked active transport of ascorbate into cultured bovine retinal pigment epithelial cells: heterologous inhibition by glucose. Khatami M. **Membr Biochem** 1987-88;7(2):115-30

Studies of high and low insulin responders with the hyperglycemic clamp technique. Grill V, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Dec;36(12):1125-31

Regulation of hepatic glucose output by glucose in vivo. Müller MJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):55-60

The beta cell glucose stimulus-response curve in normal humans assessed by insulin and C-peptide secretion rates. Rudenski AS, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun;37(6):526-34

Effect of glucose intake on human leucocyte 86Rb influx and [3H]-ouabain binding. Turaihi K, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb;37(2):171-4

Isolation and expression analysis of two yeast regulatory genes involved in the derepression of glucose-repressible enzymes. Schüller HJ, et al. **MGG** 1987 Sep;209(2):366-73

A synthetic medium for Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Vidotto V, et al. **Microbiologica** 1988 Apr;11(2):143-50

Inhibitory mechanisms of Maillard reaction products. Einarsson H, et al. **Microbios** 1988;53(214):27-36

Isolation and characterization of dominant mutations resistant to carbon catabolite repression of galactokinase synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Matsumoto K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Feb;1(2):83-93

The priming effect of glucose on insulin release does not involve redistribution of secretory granules within the pancreatic B-cell. Borg LA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;56(3):219-25

The presence of malfolded proteins in the endoplasmic reticulum signals the induction of glucose-regulated proteins. Kozutsumi Y, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31; 332(6163):462-4

Lethal effect of glucose load on malignant cells. Shmakova NL, et al. **Neoplasma** 1987;34(6):727-34

Constant infusion of [13C6]glucose: simultaneous measurement of turnover of GABA and glutamate in defined regions of the brain of individual animals. Wood PL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):669-76

Further studies on the effect of glucose concentrations and other oxidizable substrates upon ionic gradients and in vitro somatostatin release from rat mediobasal hypothalamus. Joanny P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 10;82(1):65-70

Increase in the stimulation-induced overflow of excitatory amino acids from hippocampal slices: interaction between low glucose concentration and fluoroacetate. Szerb JC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):207-12

Glucose deprivation depolarizes plasma membrane of cultured astrocytes and collapses transmembrane potassium and glutamate gradients. Kauppinen RA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):283-9

Nucleotide sequence upstream of a glucose-repressible Drosophila gene. Hickey DA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7184

Inosine partially mimics the effects of glucose on ionic fluxes, electrical activity, and insulin release in mouse pancreatic B-cells. Bozem M, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Nov; 410(4-5):457-63

Cholecystokinin (CCK8) regulates glucagon, insulin, and somatostatin secretion from isolated rat pancreatic islets: interaction with glucose. Verspohl EJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Oct;410(3):284-7

Influence of age, strain, and beta-adrenergic agonist on insulin sensitivity in chicks as determined by an adaptation of the euglycemic clamp technique. Chou HF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Mar;67(3):470-5

Metabolic changes in pectoral muscle and liver of turkey embryos in relation to hatching: influence of glucose and antibiotic-treatment of eggs. John TM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Mar;67(3):463-9

Subcutaneous glucose is more advantageous in establishing the posthatch poult than oral administration. Moran ET Jr. **Poult Sci** 1988 Mar;67(3):493-501

Glucose stimulates proinsulin biosynthesis by a dose-dependent recruitment of pancreatic beta cells. Schuit FC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3865-9

Effect of glucose on calcium transport in rat duodenum. Wood RJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;252:347-51

The influence of gastrointestinal infusions of glucose on regulation of food intake in pigs. Gregory PC, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1987 Oct;72(4):525-35

Effect of calcitonin gene-related peptide on glucose and gastric inhibitory polypeptide-stimulated insulin release from cultured newborn and adult rat islet cells. Ishizuka J, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jan;20(1):73-82

Somatostatin response to glucose before and after prolonged fasting in lean and obese non-diabetic subjects. Verrillo A, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jun;21(3-4):185-95

A clinical experience with ADSOL preserved erythrocytes. Valeri CR, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan;166(1):33-46 (88 ref.)

Whole-body protein kinetics in patients with early and advanced gastrointestinal cancer: the response to glucose infusion and total parenteral nutrition. Shaw JH, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Feb;103(2):148-55

Xanthone additives for blood storage that maintain its potential for oxygen delivery. I. 2-Hydroxyethoxy- and 2-ethoxy-6-(5-tetrazoyl) xanthones in citrate-phosphate-dextrose-adenine (CPDA-1) blood. Paterson RA, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan-Feb;28(1):34-7

Effect of cyclosporin A on glucose-induced insulin secretion by isolated human islets of Langerhans. Jutte NH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4152-3

Effects of glucose in protected ischemic kidneys. Kallerhoff M, et al. **Urol Res** 1987;15(4):215-22

[Isolation of rat pancreatic islets for studying the factors influencing insulin release] Li GD, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;

9(3):171–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Plasma glucose and serum insulin responses in normal adults after ingesting different foodstuffs] Sun Q, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug; 9(4):282–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Giardia intestinalis: influence of the composition of the osmolarity of the medium on in vitro excystation] Chochillon C, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(3):287–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hemodynamic changes in femoral and dorsalis pedis arteries following injections of glucose solutions and contrast media into femoral artery in the dog] Okada Y. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul 25; 47(7):931–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Inhibitory action of galanin on insulin secretion—effects on basal and glucose-stimulated secretion of insulin] Yoshimura T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):243–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of infusion solutions prepared in different containers on selected indicators of the blood of experimental animals] Krasowska M. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of solutions of salts and glucose on the affinity of hemoglobin for oxygen in rats] Irzhakh LI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Apr;74(4):564–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of glucose on the polysensory properties of neurons of the ventromedial nucleus of the hypothalamus] Smirnov SI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Mar;74(3):318–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Inhibition of oleandomycin synthesis by glucoses added during fermentation] Lishnevskaia EB, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1987 Jul–Aug;56(4):593–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in thrombocyte volume in thrombocyte concentrates prepared from blood preserved with ACD or CPD as anticoagulants] Flego I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1988 Mar–Apr;110(3–4):75–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Pancreatic islet discrimination of hexose anomers. I. Steady-state computer simulation. Achs MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E189–200
Signal recognition by pancreatic B-cells. Lenzen S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1;37(3):371–8 (102 ref.)
Glucose homoeostasis after injury in man. Frayn KN. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec;15(6):1030–2
Glucose homoeostasis in pregnancy and lactation. Girard J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec;15(6):1028–30
Insulin secretion—the ups and downs. Matthews DR. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec;15(6):1021–3
Expression of heat-shock and glucose-regulated genes: differential effects of glucose starvation and hypertonicity. Tanaka K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 13; 950(2):138–46
Internal and external information processing by lateral hypothalamic glucose-sensitive and insensitive neurons during bar press feeding in the monkey. Nishino H, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):839–45
Glucose-regulated proinsulin processing in isolated islets from rat pancreas. Nagamatsu S, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct; 37(10):1426–31
Induction of memory in rat pancreatic islets by tolbutamide. Dependence on ambient glucose level, calcium, and phosphoinositide hydrolysis. Zawalich WS, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):816–23
Regulation and specificity of glucose-stimulated insulin gene expression in human islets of Langerhans. Hammonds P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 19;223(1):131–7
In vivo regulation of glycolytic and gluconeogenic enzyme gene expression in newborn rat liver. Lyonnet S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1682–9
Structural basis for physiological regulation of paracellular pathways in intestinal epithelia. Madara JL, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1987;100(2):149–64
Morphogenetic effects of glucose on mouse islet-cell re-aggregation in culture. Norlund R, et al. **Med Biol** 1987; 65(4):209–16
Effects of 4-deoxypyridoxine on the isovolumic perfused rat heart: influence of oxygenation and glucose availability. Lorenzato M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;9(10):649–56
Molecular analysis of SSN6, a gene functionally related to the SNF1 protein kinase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Schultz J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3637–45
Glucose-stimulated hormone responses after paratopic pancreas transplantation. Brons IG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3880–1
[The state of the central glucoreceptor mechanism of the regulation of gastric secretion in patients with duodenal ulcer with different variants of its course] Fisher AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

A comparison of the degradation products formed in aerated, aqueous alpha-D-glucose solutions by ultrasound and gamma rays. Heusinger H. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1987 Dec;185(6):447–56
A comparison of the product formation induced by ultrasonic waves and gamma-rays in aqueous D-glucose solution. Heusinger H. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1987 Aug; 185(2):106–10

THERAPEUTIC USE

Questions tabulated data [letter] Wong PL. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;49(3):434
The protective effect of glucose, but not 3-O-methyl glucose, against alloxan-induced diabetes depends upon the route of hexose administration. Jansson L, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 May–Jun;293:257–64
Comparison of intravenous glucagon and dextrose in treatment of severe hypoglycemia in an accident and emergency department. Collier A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):712–5
Varisol in the treatment of telangiectasia [letter] Pearlstein HH. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Apr;18(4 Pt 1):748
Reversal of fatigue during prolonged exercise by carbohydrate infusion or ingestion. Coggan AR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2388–95
Glucose infusion arrests the decompensatory phase of hemorrhagic shock. Pearce FJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Nov; 27(11):1213–20
Hypoglycaemia following treatment of hyperkalaemia with insulin and dextrose. Williams PS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1988 Jan;64(747):30–2
[Use of insulin-glucose therapy for the correction of carbohydrate metabolism during open-heart surgery] Meshcheriakov AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Role of autonomic nervous system in the time-dependent hyperglycemia induced by intracranial injection of D-mannitol and D-glucose. Yamamoto H, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1984;1(1):27–35
Mutagenicity of Maillard browning reaction products from various nitrosated amino acid-glucose mixtures. Yen GC, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B]** 1988 Jan; 12(1):14–20

GLUCOSE, BLOOD see **BLOOD GLUCOSE**

GLUCOSE DEHYDROGENASES see under **CARBOHYDRATE DEHYDROGENASES**

GLUCOSE-DEPENDENT INSULINOTROPIC PEPTIDE see **GASTRIC INHIBITORY POLYPEPTIDE**

GLUCOSE OXIDASE

Preparation of the stabilized glycoenzymes by cross-linking their carbohydrate chains. Kozulić B, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1987 Oct;15(3):265–78
Enzyme electrode for determining glucose in whole blood. Genshaw MA. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1717–9
Microenzyme sensors. Karube I, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:255–60
Flow enthalpimetric determination of glucose. Kiba N, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:225–32
Use of immobilized enzyme column reactors in clinical analysis. Murachi T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988; 137:260–71
Needle-type glucose sensor. Shichiri M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:326–34
[Effect of the state of graphite surfaces on the activity of immobilized glucose oxidase] Chechot MI, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):591–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Specific killing of human endothelial cells by antibody-conjugated glucose oxidase. Muzykantov VR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Mar;169(2):383–9

ANALYSIS

Luminol chemiluminescent determination of glucose or glucose oxidase activity using an inverted micellar system. Igarashi S, et al. **Anal Chem** 1988 Mar 1;60(5):446–50
Elimination of artifacts due to glutaraldehyde fixation in the histochemical detection of glucose oxidase with tetrazolium salts. Demignot S, et al. **Histochem J** 1988 Jan;20(1):11–8
The glucose oxidase-DAB-nickel method in peroxidase histochemistry of the nervous system. Shu SY, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 29;85(2):169–71

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Reversibly immobilized glucose oxidase in the amperometric flow-injection determination of glucose. Uditha de Alwis W, et al. **Anal Chem** 1987 Nov 15;59(22):2688–91
Enzyme labeling of steroids by the N-succinimidyl ester method. Preparation of glucose oxidase-labeled antigen for use in enzyme immunoassay. Hosoda H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;35(12):4856–61
Enzyme binding to detect carbohydrate expression in tissue sections. 1. Native and cross-linked glucose oxidase. Leathem A, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Aug;19(8):405–12
The use of glucose oxidase reagent strips to determine the metabolic status of diabetic animals. Umpierrez GE, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;38(1):94–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Application of high-performance chromatographic and electrophoretic methods to the purification and characterization of glucose oxidase and catalase from Penicillium chrysogenum. Eriksson KO, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jun 26;397:239–49

METABOLISM

Temperature dependence of enzyme optodes as exemplified by the glucose optode. Völkl KP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:199–204
Flow kinetics of nylon open-tubular and beaded immobilized glucose oxidase reactors. Thompson RQ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 12;964(1):116–20
Immobilization of glucose oxidase in poly(2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate) membranes. Arica Y, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Nov;8(6):489–95
Cosolvent effects on gel-entrapped oxidoreductase: the glucose oxidase model. Blank-Koblenc T, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Feb;10(1):32–41
Long-term implantation of voltammetric oxidase/peroxide glucose sensors in the rat peritoneum. Clark LC Jr, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:68–89
Coupled enzyme reactions in enzyme electrodes using sequence, amplification, competition, and antiinterference principles. Scheller FW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988; 137:29–43
Amperometric biosensors based on mediator-modified electrodes. Turner AP. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:90–103

THERAPEUTIC USE

Enzymatically controlled drug delivery. Fischel-Ghodsian F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2403–6

GLUCOSE PHOSPHOMUTASE see **PHOSPHOGLUCOMUTASE**

GLUCOSE-SODIUM TRANSPORT SYSTEM see **MONOSACCHARIDE TRANSPORT PROTEINS**

GLUCOSE SOLUTION, HYPERTONIC see under **GLUCOSE**

GLUCOSE TOLERANCE TEST

Effect of biguanide derivatives (phenformin) on carbohydrate tolerance in "borderline" and asymptomatic ("chemical") diabetes. Results of a 5-year prospective study. Kasperska-Czyżykowa T, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 1986; 27(3–4):141–52
Reduction of blood pressure by treatment with alphacalcidol. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. Lind L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(3):211–7
Lipoprotein analyses in varying degrees of glucose tolerance. Comparison between non-insulin-dependent diabetic, impaired glucose tolerant, and control populations. Falko JM, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):641–7
Evidence that multiple risk factors for coronary artery disease exist in persons with abnormal glucose tolerance. Zavaroni I, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):609–12
Carbohydrate intolerance in patients receiving oral tocolytics. Angel JL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep; 159(3):762–6
Effect of chronically elevated androgen or estrogen on the glucose tolerance test and insulin response in female rhesus monkeys. Billiar RB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov; 157(5):1297–302
Gestational diabetes reverses the circadian variation of plasma insulin response to intravenous glucose. Kofinas AD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):607–11
The effect of chronic steroid therapy on glucose tolerance in pregnancy. Landy HJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):612–5
Plasma insulin response to oral glucose load in Menière's disease [letter] **Am J Otolaryngol** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):90–1
Lower extremity blood flow in intermittent claudication—the role of oral glucose tolerance test. Hanson M. **Angiology** 1987 Oct;38(10):756–9
Quantitative characterization of diet effects on glucose tolerance in rabbits. Paletta B, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1988;47(1):65–73
Reference values for 75 g oral glucose tolerance test in pregnancy. Hatem M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 5;296(6623):676–8
Effect of Stevia rebaudiana on glucose tolerance in normal adult humans. Curi R, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1986; 19(6):771–4
Effect of glucose loading on concentrations of chromium in plasma and urine of healthy adults. Morris BW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1114–6
Effects of diltiazem hydrochloride on glucose tolerance in persons at risk for diabetes mellitus. Jones BJ, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Mar;7(3):235–8
Glucose tolerance studies in lichen planus. Nigam PK, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(6):284–9
Effect of insulin immunization on glucose tolerance in normal rats. Froguel P, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Sep–Oct; 13(5):508–13
Insulin and C-peptide responses to oral glucose load in hypothyroid patients. Gardini E, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988

Mar–Apr;14(2):139–41
Loss of early phase of insulin release in humans impairs glucose tolerance and blunts thermic effect of glucose. Calles-Escandon J, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1167–72
Relationship of glycosylated hemoglobin to oral glucose tolerance. Implications for diabetes screening. Little RR, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan;37(1):60–4
Meaningful screening test for reactive hypoglycemia. Bernstein RK. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):792–3
Oral glucose tolerance test in healthy pregnant Nigerian women. Famuyiwa OO, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May; 11(5):412–5
Gestational diabetes may represent discovery of preexisting glucose intolerance. Harris MI. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May; 11(5):402–11
Significance of high HbA1 levels in normal glucose tolerance. Modan M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May;11(5):422–8
Proinsulin, insulin, and C-peptide in cystic fibrosis after an oral glucose tolerance test. Hartling SG, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Apr;7(4):165–9
Stress hyperglycaemia is a predictor of abnormal glucose tolerance in Indian patients with acute myocardial infarction. Sewdarsen M, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Sep; 6(1):47–9
The OGTT: gold that does not shine. Home P. **Diabetic Med** 1988 May–Jun;5(4):313–4
Do we need IGT? Jarrett RJ. **Diabetic Med** 1987 Nov–Dec; 4(6):544–5
The Whitehall Study: ten year follow-up report on men with impaired glucose tolerance with reference to worsening to diabetes and predictors of death. Jarrett RJ, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1984 Nov;1(4):279–83
Oral glucose tolerance and ambient temperature in non-diabetic subjects. Akanji AO, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):431–3
Glucose-induced insulin response and insulin sensitivity is not related to HLA-type but to age in young siblings of type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic patients. Lindgren F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):727–32
Between and within subject variation of the first phase insulin response to intravenous glucose. Smith CP, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Feb;31(2):123–5
Insulin resistance is the main determinant of impaired glucose tolerance in patients with liver cirrhosis. Marchesini G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Oct;32(10):1118–24
Glucose tolerance and secretion and clearance of insulin during long term felodipine treatment. Katzman PL, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:93–4
Effects of chronic metoprolol treatment on glucose tolerance after myocardial infarction. Olsson G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(3):311–3
Computerized tests to predict risk for developing diabetes mellitus. Singh DN. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep–Oct; 54(5):623–4
Routine screening for gestational diabetes in white, black, and Mexican-American teenagers. Truscello AM, et al. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Mar;9(2):150–5
Effect of nifedipine and verapamil on carbohydrate metabolism in hypertensive patients with impaired glucose tolerance. Dessi-Fulgheri P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S195–8
Oral glucose tolerance test at each trimester of pregnancy. Manassakorn J, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Jan;71(1):25–8
Effect of short-term consumption of a high fat diet on glucose tolerance and insulin sensitivity in the rat. Chisholm KW, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct; 33(5):377–90
Fetal biophysical testing. The effects of prolonged maternal fasting and the oral glucose tolerance test. Devoe LD, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Aug;32(8):563–8
Oral glucose tolerance test [letter] Greenspoon JS. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Aug;63(8):838
Oral glucose tolerance test: indications and limitations. Nelson RL. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Mar;63(3):263–9 (20 ref.)
Control of spontaneous glucose intolerance, hyperinsulinemia, and islet hyperplasia in nonobese C3H.SW male mice by Y-linked locus and adrenal gland. Leiter EH. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):689–96
Impaired glucose tolerance as a disorder of insulin action. Longitudinal and cross-sectional studies in Pima Indians. Lillioja S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 12;318(19):1217–25
Prediction of intra-uterine growth retardation using maternal glucose tolerance and anthropometric data. Greeff MC, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 7;72(9):612–5
Glucose tolerance and glycosuria in Ethiopian porphyria cutanea tarda patients. Mengistu M. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Oct;39(4):361–5
[C-peptide, glucose tolerance and free fatty acids in hypothyroidism] Felt V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Feb 12; 127(7):208–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[C-peptide and glucose tolerance in thyrotoxicosis] Felt V. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Jun;34(6):554–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Glucose tolerance, immunoreactive insulin and glycated proteins in middle-aged women] Simečková A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):153–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Levels of glucose, insulin and somatotropin hormone in patients with hyperbilirubinemia during the oral glucose tolerance test] Weber P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jul; 33(7):593–600 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Corticoids and glucose tolerance—effects on the oral glucose tolerance test in hyperbilirubinemia] Weber P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):160–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The value of the post partum oral glucose tolerance test after delivery of large infants] Nielsen IK. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 14;149(51):3466–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Relation between body fat distribution, insulin levels and glucose tolerance in obese females] Hauner H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 1;66(5):216–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Modification of serum lipids and glucose tolerance by sequential Ovosiston and Minisiston] Vesper VB, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(4):241–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on glucose challenge test (GCT) as a screening procedure for gestational diabetes mellitus] Ooshima T. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 39(10):1737–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Identification of the parameters of single-compartment models of the intravenous glucose tolerance test (review of the literature)] Dreval' AV. **Lab Delo** 1988;(1):3–9 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Pathogenetic relationship between insulin resistance, insulin secretion and impaired glucose tolerance in patients with obesity] Abdurakhmanova AM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functional status of beta-cells of the pancreas in long-term administration of hypoglycemic sulfanilamides in patients with glucose tolerance disorder] Zhurova MV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Insulin resistance in female patients with hirsutism] Pjević M, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Jan–Apr; 27(1–2):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

METHODS

Modified protocols improve insulin sensitivity estimation using the minimal model. Yang YJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):E595–602
Insulin resistance after oral glucose tolerance testing in patients with major depression. Winokur A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;145(3):325–30
The value of HbA1 and fructosamine in predicting impaired glucose tolerance—an alternative to OGTT to detect diabetes mellitus or gestational diabetes. Salemans TH, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep;24 (Pt 5):447–52
The oral glucose tolerance test—an assessment of the quality of its performance. Wiener K. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep; 24 (Pt 5):440–6
Evaluation of the WHO criteria for 75 g oral glucose tolerance test in pregnancy. Li DF, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;94(9):847–50
Pitfalls in the glucose tolerance test [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 5;296(6623):718
Diagnosis of diabetes mellitus: pitfalls in the glucose tolerance test [letter] King H, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 30;296(6618):357
Diagnosis of diabetes mellitus: pitfalls in the glucose tolerance test [editorial] Wiener K. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 28;295(6610):1363
[Significance of neonatal insulin secretion for the development of disorders of carbohydrate intolerance in the first 3 years of life. Results of the 1.75 g/kg oGTT in the offspring of diabetic mothers] Kohlhoff R, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Oct;55(10):485–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Genetic analysis of glucose tolerance in inbred mouse strains. Evidence for polygenic control. Kaku K, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):707–13

GLUCOSE TRANSPORT PROTEIN see **MONOSACCHARIDE TRANSPORT PROTEINS**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATASE

ANALYSIS

High glucose-6-phosphatase activity in osteoblasts in the metaphysis of femur of growing rats. Tokunaga H, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 Mar;220(3):252–7
Effects of prochlorperazine on the function of integral membrane proteins. Dannenberg A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 1;37(7):1259–62
A new microtechnique for the analysis of the human hepatic microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase system. Burchell A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):183–91

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

On the nature of the interaction between 4,4'-diisothiocyanostilbene 2,2'-disulfonic acid and microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase. Evidence for the involvement of sulfhydryl groups of the phosphohydrolase. Speth M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 16;174(1):111–7
Inhibition of gluconeogenesis by hypoglycin: alternate interpretations. Tanaka K. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):1377–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of insulin on the induction by dexamethasone of glucose-6-phosphohydrolase and translocase activities in cultured hepatoma cells. Garland RC. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):307–12

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Partial purification of rat liver microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase on hydroxylapatite. Rymsa B, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Feb;369(2):115–21

METABOLISM

Demonstration of glucose-6-phosphatase and peroxisomal catalase activity by ultrastructural cytochemistry in oval cells from livers of carcinogen-treated rats. Plenat F, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jan;130(1):91–102
Glucose 6-phosphatase and glycogen phosphorylase activities in chondrocytes in epiphyseal cartilage of growing rats. Tokunaga H, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Dec; 219(4):356–62
Significance of increase in glucose 6-phosphatase activity in brown adipose cells of cold-exposed and starved mice. Watanabe J, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Sep;219(1):39–44
The mechanism of histone activation of the hepatic microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase system: a novel method to assay glucose-6-phosphatase activity. Blair JN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 17;964(2):161–7
Hepatic drug metabolism and the activities of NADPH generating enzymes and glucose-6-phosphatase in phenobarbital treated genetically obese (ob/ob) mice. Stengard JH, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(7):389–96
Developmental and age-related changes of hepatic microsome glucose-6-phosphatase: latency and kinetic parameters. Leoni S, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1988;34(1):33–41
The identification of T2; the phosphate/pyrophosphate transport protein of the hepatic microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase system. Waddell ID, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29;229(1):179–82
Effect of thyroid hormones on the activity of hepatic glucose-6-phosphatase in fed and fasted rats. Khan A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Dec;19(12):613–7
Stimulation of glucose-6-phosphatase activity in minced muscle autografts on frog gastrocnemius. Malhotra RK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Apr;25(4):281–2
The glucose-6-phosphatase system in rat hepatic microsomes displays hyperbolic kinetics at physiological glucose 6-phosphate concentrations. Canfield WK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7458–60
The phosphohydrolase component of the hepatic microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase system is a 36.5-kilodalton polypeptide. Countaway JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2673–8
Deoxyglucose-6-phosphate stability in vivo and the deoxyglucose method. Hawkins RA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1941–60
Enzyme-altered liver cell foci in woodchucks infected with woodchuck hepatitis virus. Abe K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):466–72
Ontogeny of fetal liver glucose-6-phosphatase activity. Simpson TJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1987 Nov;7(9):639–52
Possible mechanisms by which microsomal lipid bilayer composition modify bound enzyme kinetics. Brenner RR, et al. **Prog Lipid Res** 1986;25(1–4):47–52
[Enzymatic phenotype of preneoplastic islands induced in the rat liver by diethylnitrosamine] Estadella MD, et al. **Rev Esp Oncol** 1983;30(4):491–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY

[Glycogen storage disease type Ib] Garty BZ, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Feb 15;114(4):197–9 (27 ref.) **(Heb)**

BLOOD

Glycogen storage disease type I: laboratory data and diagnosis. Wakid NW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov; 33(11):2008–10
Impaired carbohydrate metabolism of polymorphonuclear leukocytes in glycogen storage disease Ib. Bashan N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1317–22
Prolongation of normoglycemia in patients with type I glycogen storage disease. Chen YT, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):567–70
[Metabolic adaptation in the fasting test in children with glycogenosis type I] Bührdel P, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Nov;55(11):537–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Complex carbohydrates in the dietary management of patients with glycogenosis caused by glucose-6-phosphatase deficiency. Smit GP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jul;48(1):95–7
Hypertension in a child with type IA glycogen storage disease. Jonas AJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Mar; 11(3):264–6
Adenomas in glycogen storage disease type 1. Two cases with unusual histologic features. Poe R, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Jun;12(6):477–83
Unusual association of glycogen storage disease type I, nesidioblastosis and possible congenital hypopituitarism. Aricó M, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(3):267–8
Glycogenosis type Ib and periodontitis [letter] Hara T, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):952
Renal disease in type 1 glycogen storage disease [letter]

N Engl J Med 1988 Jun 30;318(26):1759–60

Renal disease in type I glycogen storage disease. Chen YT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 7;318(1):7–11

DIET THERAPY

Glycogen storage disease: recommendations for treatment. Fernandes J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):226–8 (18 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Glycogen storage disease type Ib: genetic disorder involving the transport system of intracellular membrane. Narisawa K, et al. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1–4):177–83

METABOLISM

Circulating lipids and lipoproteins in glycogen storage disease type I with nocturnal intragastric feeding. Levy E, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Feb;29(2):215–26

Study of liver metabolism in glucose-6-phosphatase deficiency (glycogen storage disease type 1A) by P-31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Oberhaensli RD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):375–80

PATHOLOGY

Renal glomerular and tubular abnormalities in glycogen storage disease type I. Verani R, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Mar;112(3):271–4

Hepatocellular carcinoma in type I glycogen storage disease. Limmer J, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):531–7

THERAPY

Comparison of dietary therapy and portacaval shunt in the management of a patient with type Ib glycogen storage disease. Borowitz SM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):635–9

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase from Leuconostoc mesenteroides: ligand-induced conformational changes. Kurlandsky SB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul; 264(1):93–102

ANALYSIS

Cytochemical assay of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in koilocytes. Palaoro L, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 May–Jun; 32(3):303–6

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase alloenzymes and their relationship to pigmentation in Serratia marcescens. Gargallo D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 53(8):1983–6

Differential distributions of oxidative enzymes within subnuclei of the interpeduncular nucleus in rats. Fass B, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Mar;20(3):277–81

Histochemical demonstration of creatine kinase activity using polyvinyl alcohol and auxiliary enzymes. Frederiks WM, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Oct–Nov;19(10–11):529–32

Normal mammary tissue—a histochemical study. Kumar V, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;30(3):241–6

Demonstration of somatic mutation and colonic crypt clonality by X-linked enzyme histochemistry. Griffiths DF, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 2;333(6172):461–3

Hexose monophosphate shunt enzymes in lung tumors from normal and glucose-6-phosphate-dehydrogenase-deficient subjects. Dessi S, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(4):287–91

[Detection of glucose-6-phosphatase activity on a semipermeable membrane] Shirokova NN, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Feb;94(2):94–6 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Glucose release by the liver under conditions of reduced activity of glucose 6-phosphatase. Ishii EL, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):837–43

Reversal by ribo- and deoxyribonucleosides of dehydroepiandrosterone-induced inhibition of enzyme altered foci in the liver of rats subjected to the initiation--selection process of experimental carcinogenesis. Garcea R, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jun; 9(6):931–8

Reduction by lead of hydrocortisone-induced glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase activity in cultured rat oligodendroglia. Wu JN, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;23(11):765–74

BIOSYNTHESIS

Repression of pentose phosphate pathway dehydrogenase synthesis and mRNA by dietary fat in rats. Tomlinson JE, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Mar;118(3):408–15

Free fatty acid inhibition of the insulin induction of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in rat hepatocyte monolayers. Salati LM, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Jan;23(1):36–41

BLOOD

Sigmoid kinetics of human erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Adediran SA. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):354–9

Human erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Identification of a reactive lysyl residue labelled with pyridoxal 5'-phosphate. Camardella L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):485–9

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase isoenzyme pattern and evaluation of screening methods for G-6-PD deficiency in neonatal hyperbilirubinemia. Yachha SK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Dec;24(12):1099–104

Inhibitory effects of various sulfur compounds on the activity of bovine erythrocyte enzymes. Khan AA, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1987;22(4):481–90

[Glucosephosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in erythrocytes and leukocytes of patients with congenital nonspherocytic hemolytic anemia and favism] Jabłońska-Skwiecińska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 15;43(7):207–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Leuko- and erythrocytic deficiency of the enzyme glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in populations with a high incidence of this anomaly] Ragimov AA, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Jan;33(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and lactate dehydrogenase in erythrocytes in mothers of hypotrophic neonates] Pačin J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Oct; 88(4):448–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

GENETICS

Characterization of a new glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variant: G6PD Central City. Csepreghy M, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 May;28(1):61–2

An extensive search for RFLP in the human glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase locus has revealed a silent mutation in the coding sequence. D'Urso M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May;42(5):735–41

Clonal evolution in human lymphoblast cultures. Migeon BR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May;42(5):742–7

The same extra FokI cleavage site exists in glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants A(+) and A(–). Yoshida A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Aug; 43(2):131–3

RFLP of the X chromosome-linked glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase locus in blacks. Yoshida A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;42(6):872–6

Two apparent glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants in normal XY males: G6PD Alabama. Prchal JT, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):517–23

Relationships between cercarial indices of Schistosoma haematobium, S. bovis and S. curassoni from Senegal and the isoenzyme genotypes of the adult worms. Ross GC, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 1987;62(6):507–15

X-linked glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Mus musculus. Pretsch W, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb; 26(1–2):89–103

Decreased stimulation by 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate of superoxide radical production by polymorphonuclear leukocytes carrying the Mediterranean variant of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Pascale R, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Oct; 8(10):1567–70

Effect of modifying agents on the phenotypic expression of cytochrome P-450, glutathione S-transferase molecular forms, microsomal epoxide hydrolase, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase in rat liver preneoplastic lesions. Tsuda H, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Apr;9(4):547–54

Biochemical comparisons in Holarctic lemmings of the genera Dicrostonyx and Lemmus (Rodentia: Arvicolinae). Nadler CF, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1978; 59(1):15–20

Expression of the G6PD locus on the human X chromosome is associated with demethylation of three CpG islands within 100 kb of DNA. Toniolo D, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):401–6

Nucleotide sequence of the Drosophila glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase gene and comparison with the homologous human gene. Fouts D, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):261–75

Adaptation at specific loci. V. Metabolically adjacent enzyme loci may have very distinct experiences of selective pressures. Carter PA, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug; 119(4):913–24

A single nucleotide base transition is the basis of the common human glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variant A (+). Takizawa T, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Nov;1(3):228–31

Gd(+)Cuiabá, a new rare glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variant presenting normal activity. Barretto OC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;77(2):201–2

G6PD Huntsville: a new glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase associated with chronic hemolytic anemia. Hall K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May;79(1):90–1

G6PD Viangchan: a new glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase variant from Laos. Poon MC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):98–9

Salivary enzyme polymorphisms (Set, Sgd and AMY1) in the Galician population. Boán F, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988; 38(2):83–90

AK, PGM1 and 6PGD polymorphisms in Central Sardinia. Masala RF, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(2):125–7

Three new electrophoretic allelomorphs of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Joshi H, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Jun;24(1):29–31

The effect of long-term marrow culture on the origin of colony-forming cells in acute myeloblastic leukemia: studies of two patients heterozygous for glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Singer JW, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Mar;2(3):148–52

Genetic variation of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase: a catalog and future prospects. Beutler E, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1988 Sep;67(5):311–34 (235 ref.)

Selective neutrality of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase allozymes in Escherichia coli. Dykhuizen DE, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1984 Feb;1(2):162–70

Locations and contexts of sequences that hybridize to poly(dG-dT).(dC-dA) in mammalian ribosomal DNAs and two X-linked genes. Braaten DC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):865–81

Cloning and sequence of a cDNA encoding rat glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Ho YS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7746

Molecular cloning and nucleotide sequence of cDNA for human glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variant A(-). Hirono A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun; 85(11):3951–4

Diverse point mutations in the human glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase gene cause enzyme deficiency and mild or severe hemolytic anemia. Vulliamy TJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5171–5

[Gene analysis and genetic diagnosis of hereditary erythrocyte abnormalities. Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency] Takizawa T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2905–10 **(Jpn)**

[Biochemical indicators of a genetically determined predisposition to neoplasms] Hanke J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 6–7;42(27–28):827–9 **(Pol)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Animal source for human G6PD isozymes GdA and GdB [letter] Jackson LC. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Aug; 38(1):125

Studies on glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase from the human parasite, Onchocerca volvulus. Titanji VP, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1988;74(4):380–2

METABOLISM

The effects of oral and intraperitoneal administration of ethanol on the activities of hepatic glucose-6-phosphate and 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenases in rats. Ibim SE, et al. **Alcohol** 1988 Mar–Apr;5(2):117–9

Epidermal growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase phosphorylation of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in vitro. Napier MA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec; 259(2):296–304

Trypsin-like protease and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in the human submandibular salivary gland. Furuyama M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(10):761–2

Human parathyroid hormone related protein fragment-(1–34) had glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity on distal convoluted tubules in cytochemical bioassay. Nakai M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):146–50

Glutathione reductase directly mediates the stimulation of yeast glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase by GSSG. Llobell A, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):293–6

Peroxisomal localization of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and pyrophosphate-stimulated dihydroxyacetone-phosphate acyltransferase in mouse kidney. Patel BN, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 1;244(2):443–8

Sex differences in the control of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase. Interaction of estrogen, testosterone and insulin in the regulation of enzyme levels in vivo and in cultured hepatocytes. Hansen RJ, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Aug;368(8):955–62

Recent developments on Mediterranean G6PD. Gaetani GF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jan;68(1):1–2 (23 ref.)

A homogeneous, liposome-based signal amplification for assays involving enzymes. Pinnaduwage P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):268–72

Hexose monophosphate shunt dehydrogenases in the sea urchin and the frog: comparison of some functional properties of the enzymes in vitro. Broyles RH, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1977;57(3):249–55

Pituitary and hypothalamic glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase: effects of estradiol and age in C57BL/6J mice. Gordon MN, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb; 122(2):726–33

Subcellular localization of enzymes in Streptomyces aureofaciens and its alteration by benzyl thiocyanate. II. Anhydrotetracycline oxygenase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Erban V, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1987;32(5):411–6

Delta 5-3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase, succinate dehydrogenase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in the bovine corpus luteum of estrous cycle: a quantitative histochemical study. Boos A, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 1988;134(2):189–204

Age-related changes of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity in mouse oocytes. de Schepper GG, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Sep;19(9):467–70

Ontogenic profile and properties of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in human fetal tissues. Sa G, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Jun;24(3):133–5

In vitro effect of aspirin on NADPH producing pathway in developing human fetus. Sengupta T, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Mar;25(3):202–3

Differential behaviour of glucose 6-phosphate

dehydrogenase in two morphological forms of Trypanosoma cruzi. Lupiañez JA, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1987; 19(11):1085–9

Synthetic parathyroid hormone fragments shortened at the amino terminus stimulate glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase activity in the distal renal tubule. Sakaguchi K, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Apr;2(2):83–90

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase and malate dehydrogenase enzyme electrophoretic patterns amongst strains of Bacteroides fragilis. Shah HN, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jul;133 (Pt 7):1975–81

Linearity in dehydrogenase reaction rate studies in tissue sections is affected by loss of endogenous substrates during the reaction. van Noorden CJ, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Dec;35(12):1401–4

The demonstration of tissue clonality by X–linked enzyme histochemistry. Thomas GA, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Jun; 155(2):101–8

A normal reference range for erythrocyte glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase in a Saudi population. el–Hazmi MA, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Apr;44(2):125–9

Semipermeable membranes for histochemical demonstration of enzyme activities in tissue sections. Bilińska B. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1988;102(1):111–7

[Histochemistry observation on the activity of deoxyribonucleases (DNase), glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (G 6P DH) and acidic alpha–naphthol acetate esterase (ANAE) in nasopharyngeal carcinoma] Xie ZX, et al. **Chung–hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar; 17(1):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Organ– and species–specific properties of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase and the effect of molsidomine] Schraven V, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Temperature–sensitive mutant of the obligate methylotroph Methylobacillus flagellatum KT deficient in glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase] Kletsova LV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Jul;(7):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The possible role of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase in the detoxification of methyl parathion. Rao KS, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1987 Dec;39(2–3):211–4

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY

[Biology of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency] Vigneron C. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(1):52–8 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Red–cell GSH regeneration and glutathione reductase activity in G6PD variants in the Ferrara area. Anderson BB, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):459–66

Detection of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in erythrocytes: a spectrophotometric assay and a fluorescent spot test compared with a cytochemical method. Wolf BH, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Sep 30; 168(2):129–36

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Thailand: the influence on the clinical presentation of malaria in male adult patients. Lederer W, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jun;91(3):151–6

Haemoglobin, serum iron, transferrin, ferritin concentrations and total iron–binding capacity in erythrocyte glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Wong CT, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Oct;39(4):350–3

[Glucosephosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in erythrocytes and leukocytes of patients with congenital nonspherocytic hemolytic anemia and favism] Jabłońska–Skwiecińska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 15;43(7):207–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Glycosylated hemoglobin in Saudi sickle cell patients with glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Alayash AI, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(1):54–6

Haemolytic anaemia associated with Nigerian barbecued meat (red suya). Williams CK, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1988 Jun;17(2):71–5

Effects of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency upon sickle cell anemia. Steinberg MH, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):748–52

Drug–induced haemolysis masquerading as blackwater fever. Stein CM, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Jan;33(1):22–4

Erythrocyte glutathione concentrations in diabetics with cataracts, with and without glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. el Fakhri M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1936–7

Phenazopyridine–induced hemolytic anemia in G–6–PD deficiency [letter] Galun E, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Nov;21(11):921–2

Neonatal jaundice and severity of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Sardinian babies. Meloni T, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1987 Nov;15(6):317–22

A comparative study of acute haemolytic anaemia in patients of viral hepatitis in relation to erythrocyte glucose 6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Upadhyaya PK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Aug;35(8):561–4

Bacterial infections in children with glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Mallouh AA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):850–2

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, neutrophil dysfunction and Chromobacterium violaceum sepsis. Mamlok RJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):852–4

Superoxide dismutase activity and reduced glutathione content in cataractous lens of patients with glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Vanella A, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1987 Nov;8(3):191–5

Gallstones due to hereditary spherocytosis with glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Kilinç Y, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1987 Apr–Jun;29(2):121–6

[Results of long–term observations of children with erythrocytic glucosephosphate dehydrogenase deficiency] Jabłońska–Skwiecińska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 May 2–9;43(18–19):593–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Neonatal icterus and erythrocyte glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Experience in Costa Rica] Chaves M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(4):428–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase isoenzyme pattern and evaluation of screening methods for G–6–PD deficiency in neonatal hyperbilirubinemia. Yachha SK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Dec;24(12):1099–104

[Current state of the diagnosis of hereditary hemoglobino– and enzymopathies] Kovaleva LG, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Tolerability of tiaprofenic acid in patients with glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency. Mela Q, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 1:107–10

Hexose monophosphate shunt enzymes in lung tumors from normal and glucose–6–phosphate–dehydrogenase–deficient subjects. Dessì S, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(4):287–91

Erythrocytic enzymes decomposing reactive oxygen species and glucose 6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Tho LL, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Feb;29(1):60–2

[Leuko– and erythrocytic deficiency of the enzyme glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase in populations with a high incidence of this anomaly] Ragimov AA, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Jan;33(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Characterization of a new glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase variant: G6PD Central City. Csepreghy M, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 May;28(1):61–2

Glucose 6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and incidence of hematologic malignancy. Ferraris AM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;42(3):516–20

Two apparent glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase variants in normal XY males: G6PD Alabama. Prchal JT, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):517–23

X–linked glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Mus musculus. Pretsch W, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb; 26(1–2):89–103

Detection of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase–deficient heterozygotes: cytochemical method and spectrophotometric assay [letter] Renner H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 31;174(2):239–40

A new glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase variant (G6PD Tsukui) associated with congenital hemolytic anemia. Ogura H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;78(4):369–71

Prevalence of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency [letter] Leung AK, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 112(6):1051–2

Diverse point mutations in the human glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase gene cause enzyme deficiency and mild or severe hemolytic anemia. Vulliamy TJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5171–5

[Gene analysis and genetic diagnosis of hereditary erythrocyte abnormalities. Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency] Takizawa T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2905–10 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical polymorphism of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency: the Seattle variant] Toncheva D, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):70–3 **(Rus)**

[Polymorphism of erythrocytic glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase in Costa Rica] Chaves M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Feb;33(1):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Immunofunctional indicators of peripheral blood lymphocytes and neutrophils in glucosephosphate dehydrogenase deficiency of leukocytes] Ragimov AA, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Nov;32(11):34–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Attempts to predict the hemolytic potential of drugs in glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency of the Mediterranean type by an in vitro test. Bashan N, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):61–4

MICROBIOLOGY

Absence of parvovirus and cytomegalovirus in red–cell aplastic crises in glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency [letter] Blacklock H, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5; 2(8571):1331

OCCURRENCE

Does G6PD deficiency protect against cancer? A critical review. Cocco P. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Jun; 41(2):89–93 (31 ref.)

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, the sickling trait, and malaria in Saudi Arab children. Gelpi AP. **J Pediatr** 1967 Jul;71(1):138–46

Glucose–6–phosphate–dehydrogenase deficiency and thalassaemia traits in some South–East Asian populations. Tay AH, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:113–6

Incidence of abnormal haemoglobins and G–6–PD deficiency in school children of Udaipur (Rajasthan), India. Choubisa SL, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Aug;90(4):215–6

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in healthy Nepalese patients. Henderson A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(4):543

[Malaria in the municipality of Humaitá, State of Amazonas. XXI. Prevalence of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase in a population sample and in patients with Plasmodium falciparum malaria] Barraviera B, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov–Dec;29(6):374–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clonal evolution following chemotherapy–induced stem cell depletion in cats heterozygous for glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase. Abkowitz JL, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun; 71(6):1687–92

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Screening for glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (G–6–PD) deficiency by a simple method. Owa JA, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1988 Mar;17(1):53–5

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE ISOMERASE

ANALYSIS

Preliminary observations on the detection of the larval stages of Fasciola hepatica in Lymnaea truncatula by enzyme–electrophoresis. Van Aken D, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 1987 Sep;67(3):295–8

Variants of phosphohexose isomerase in gastrointestinal and mammary carcinoma: isoelectric focusing patterns of normal and tumor tissues derived from surgical specimens of the same patient. Baumann M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):2998–3001

Phosphohexose isomerase in lung cancer [letter] Asseo PP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):649–50

Isoenzyme analysis of Echinostoma liei: comparison and hybridization with other African species. Voltz A, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Jun;66(1):13–7

BLOOD

Automated method for phosphohexose isomerase with a centrifugal analyzer. Huang CM. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov; 33(11):2120–1

Significance of serum phosphohexose isomerase in gastrointestinal cancer at different stages. Baumann M, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(3):153–8

[Combination of cancer markers in the detection and prognosis of digestive system tumors] de Mello Júnior JP, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1986 Jul–Sep;23(3):133–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DEFICIENCY

Inhibitory effect of mannose on erythrocyte defense against oxidants. Lachant NA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 12;964(1):96–104

[Characteristics of Methylobacillus flagellatum KT mutants, deficient for phosphoglucoisomerase, an enzyme of the ribulose monophosphate cycle of obligate methylotrophic bacteria] Kletsova LV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Aug;(8):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Preliminary evidence for a fourth allele at the phosphohexose isomerase (Phi) locus of horse erythrocytes. Bowling AT, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(1):47–9

A partial cDNA clone for porcine glucosephosphate isomerase: isolation, characterization and use in detection of restriction fragment length polymorphisms. Davies W, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(3):233–40

A third variant of glucose phosphate isomerase in pigs. Van de Weghe A, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(1):55–7

Inheritance and linkage analysis of phosphoglucose isomerase isozymes in soybeans. Chiang YC, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Dec;25(11–12):893–900

Immunochemical differentiation of glucose phosphate isomerase (GPI) allozymes of the mouse. Conrad U, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Oct;25(9–10):739–54

High activity of an unstable form of glucose phosphate isomerase in the mouse. West JD, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Aug;25(7–8):543–61

Mutations suppressing the effects of a deletion of the phosphoglucose isomerase gene PGI1 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Aguilera A. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(6–7):429–34

Adaptation at specific loci. V. Metabolically adjacent enzyme loci may have very distinct experiences of selective pressures. Carter PA, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug; 119(4):913–24

The cdc30 mutation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae results in a temperature-sensitive isoenzyme of phosphoglucose isomerase. Dickinson JR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jan; 133 (Pt 1):135–40

Temperature-dependent kinetic variation among phosphoglucose isomerase allozymes from the wing-polymorphic water strider, Limnoporus canaliculatus. Zera AJ. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 May; 4(3):266–85

The neurotrophic factor neuroleukin is 90% homologous with phosphohexose isomerase. Chaput M, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31;332(6163):454–5

Mouse glucose-6-phosphate isomerase and neuroleukin have identical 3' sequences. Faik P, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31; 332(6163):455–7

The RAG2 gene of the yeast Kluyveromyces lactis codes for a putative phosphoglucose isomerase. Wésolowski-Louvel M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8714

Glucose phosphate isomerase isozymes as genetic markers for lines of Eimeria tenella. Nakamura T, et al. **Parasitology** 1988 Apr;96 (Pt 2):281–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and properties of multiple forms of phosphoglucoisomerase from immature wheat endosperm. Sangwan RS, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct; 24(5):suppl 83–7

METABOLISM

Cholesterol induced changes in glucose-6-phosphate generating enzymes, concanavalin A agglutinability and haemolytic activity of axenic Entamoeba histolytica. Katiyar SK, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun; 81(3):201–5

Sulfhydryl groups of glucosamine-6-phosphate isomerase deaminase from Escherichia coli. Altamirano MM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;258(1):95–100

Molecular basis for the isozymes of bovine glucose-6-phosphate isomerase. Cini JK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 15;263(1):96–106

Adaptative features of enzymes from family sciaenidae—II. Studies on phosphoglucose isomerase (PGI) of fishes from the south coast of Uruguay. Coppes ZL, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):211–8

Phosphoglucose isomerase isozymes and allozymes of the brown trout, Salmo trutta L. Henry T, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(3):751–6

The adaptation of enzymes to temperature: catalytic characterization of glucosephosphate isomerase homologues isolated from Mytilus edulis and Isognomon alatus, bivalve molluscs inhabiting different thermal environments. Hall JG. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 May; 2(3):251–69

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE see under **NUCLEOTIDYLTRANSFERASES**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATES

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Elevated glucose 6-phosphate levels are associated with plasmid mutations in vivo. Lee AT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8311–4

ANALYSIS

Glucose 1,6-bisphosphate and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate levels in different types of rat skeletal muscle. Bassols AM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(3):843–5

Distribution of the glucose-1,6-bisphosphate system in brain and retina. Yip V, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Feb; 50(2):594–602

BLOOD

Fructose 2,6-bisphosphate and glucose 1,6-bisphosphate in rabbit erythroid cells during differentiation. Gallego C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):167–70

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Lipid A and related compounds. XV. Efficient synthesis of novel analogs of glucosamine-4-phosphate, the nonreducing sugar moiety of lipid A. Nakamoto S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;35(11):4517–23

Lipid A and related compounds. XVI. Synthesis of biologically active tetraacetyl-3-deoxy-D-manno-2-octulosonic acid (KDO)-(alpha 2——6)-D-glucosamine-4-phosphates, novel analogs of the nonreducing sugar moiety of lipid A. Nakamoto S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov; 35(11):4537–43

Adenosine 5'-triphosphate recycling in an enzyme reactor based on aqueous two-phase systems. Suzuki H, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;136:45–55

METABOLISM

G-1,6-P2 in human skeletal muscle after isometric contraction. Katz A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):C145–8

G-1,6-P2, glycolysis, and energy metabolism during circulatory occlusion in human skeletal muscle. Katz A. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):C140–4

Compartmentation of glucose 6-phosphate in hepatocytes [letter] Kalant N, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):932–3

Compartmentation of glucose 6-phosphate in hepatocytes. Kalant N, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):927–31

Regionality of glucose-6-phosphate hydrolysis in the liver lobule of the rat: metabolic heterogeneity of "portal" and "septal" sinusoids.Teutsch HF. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr; 8(2):311–7

A histochemical study of the regional distribution in the rat brain of enzymatic activity hydrolyzing glucose- and 2-deoxyglucose-6-phosphate. Pertsch M, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):257–62

Elevation of glucose-6-phosphate in early stages of hepatocarcinogenesis induced in rats by N-nitrosomorpholine. Enzmann H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):128–9

Distribution of the flux control in convergent metabolic pathways: theory and application to experimental and simulated systems. Torres NV, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(2):161–5

Carbohydrate metabolism in human skeletal muscle during exercise is not regulated by G-1,6-P2. Katz A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):487–9

The glucose-6-phosphatase system in rat hepatic microsomes displays hyperbolic kinetics at physiological glucose 6-phosphate concentrations. Canfield WK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7458–60

The mechanism of glucose 6-phosphate transport by Escherichia coli. Sonna LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6625–30

Activity of glycogen synthase and phosphorylase and glucose 6-phosphate content in renal clear cell carcinomas. Mayer D, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(4):369–72

Deoxyglucose-6-phosphate stability in vivo and the deoxyglucose method. Hawkins RA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1941–60

PHARMACOLOGY

Conformational changes induced in lens alpha- and gamma-crystallins by modification with glucose 6-phosphate. Implications for cataract. Beswick HT, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 15;246(3):761–9

Effects of fructose 2,6-bisphosphate and glucose 1,6-bisphosphate on phosphofructokinase from chicken erythrocytes. Espinet C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;90(2):453–7

MgATP-dependent glucose 6-phosphate-stimulated Ca2+ accumulation in liver microsomal fractions. Effects of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate and GTP. Benedetti A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3466–73

Regulation of protein synthesis in rabbit reticulocyte lysate. Glucose 6-phosphate is required to maintain the activity of eukaryotic initiation factor (eIF)-2B by a mechanism that is independent of the phosphorylation of eIF-2 alpha. Gross M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12486–92

GLUCOSIDASES

ANALYSIS

A rapid method for assay of glycosidases involved in glycoprotein biosynthesis. Herscovics A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Oct;166(1):85–9

Activity staining of cellulases in polyacrylamide gels containing mixed linkage beta-glucans. Schwarz WH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jul;164(1):72–7

Heterogeneity in human acid beta-glucosidase revealed by cellulose-acetate electrophoresis. Sa Miranda MC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 12;965(2–3):163–8

Epididymal markers in human infertility. Cooper TG, et al. **J Androl** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):91–101 (49 ref.)

Assay of glycosidase by lectin affinity high-performance liquid chromatography. Harada H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 16;407:299–304

[Improvement of the decocting processing method of the seed of Armenica amarum] Yao QY, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Aug;12(8):16–8,62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The effect of two new glucosidase inhibitors on blood glucose in healthy volunteers and in type II diabetics. Federlin KF, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Jul–Sep;24(3):213–21

Methylcellulose inhibition of exo-beta-1,4-glucanase A from Ruminococcus flavefaciens FD-1. White BA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun;54(6):1634–6

Active site directed inhibition of a cytosolic beta-glucosidase from calf liver by bromoconduritol B epoxide and bromoconduritol F. Legler G, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):437–42

Inhibition of bovine alpha-glucosidase by Castanospermum australe and its effect on the biochemical identification of heterozygotes for generalised glycogenosis type II (Pompe's disease) in cattle. Reichmann KG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Sep;64(9):274–6

Inhibition of v-fms-induced tumor growth in nude mice by castanospermine. Ostrander GK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1091–4

(3R,4R,5S)-5-acetamido-3,4-piperidinediol: a selective hexosaminidase inhibitor. Bernotas RC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 15;167:312–6

Syntheses of homologous omega-aminated 1-methoxyalkyl beta-D-glucopyranosides as potential beta-D-glucosidase inhibitors. Lehmann J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Nov 15; 169:53–67

Effect of two new alpha-glucosidase inhibitors in insulin-dependent diabetic patients. Serrano-Rios M, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Jan 7;4(2):111–6

Assembly of asparagine-linked oligosaccharides in baby hamster kidney cells treated with castanospermine, an inhibitor of processing glucosidases. Foddy L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):291–9

Macrophages exposed in vitro to conduritol B epoxide resemble Gaucher cells. Newburg DS, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Jun;48(3):317–23

Gaucher-like changes in human blood-derived macrophages induced by beta-glucocerebrosidase inhibition. Yatziv S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr;111(4):416–20

Castanospermine and other plant alkaloid inhibitors of glucosidase activity block the growth of HIV [letter] Tyms AS, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1025–6

Interference with HIV-induced syncytium formation and viral infectivity by inhibitors of trimming glucosidase. Gruters RA, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 5–11;330(6143):74–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Improvement of enzyme production in Aspergillus. Finkelstein DB. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(5):349–52 (4 ref.)

Regulation of beta-glucosidase in Bacteroides ruminicola by a different mechanism: growth rate-dependent derepression. Strobel HJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Oct;53(10):2505–10

Synthesis of the cyanogenic beta-glucosidase, linamarase, in white clover. Dunn MA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):561–8

Biosynthesis of two components of human acid alpha-glucosidase. Tsuji A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):234–40

Production of multiple forms of glucoamylase in Aspergillus awamori. Bhella RS, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):762–5

Effect of an antiglucocorticoid (RU-38486) on hydrocortisone induction of maltase-glucosamylase, sucrase-isomaltase and trehalase in brush border membranes of suckling rats. Galand G. **Experientia** 1988 Jun 15;44(6):516–8

Biosynthesis, glycosylation, and intracellular transport of intestinal lactase-phlorizin hydrolase in rat. Büller HA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17206–11

Stage-specific expression of beta-1, 3-glucanase in sea urchin embryos and hybrids. Peeler MT, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Nov;244(2):215–22

Selection of amylolytically active Aspergillus niger mutants to 2-deoxy-D-glucose. Fiedurek J, et al. **Zentralbl Mikrobiol** 1987;142(5):407–12

BLOOD

Characterization of glucocerebrosidase in peripheral blood cells and cultured blastoid cells. Aerts JM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Aug;177(2):391–8

DEFICIENCY

Reappearance of embryonic neutral alpha-glucosidase isoenzyme in acid maltase-deficient muscle of Japanese quail. Usuki F, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 May;100(2):394–402

Mammalian glucocerebrosidase: implications for Gaucher's disease. Glew RH, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jan;58(1):5–25 (72 ref.)

alpha-Glucosidase isoenzymes in normal and acid maltase-deficient human skeletal muscles. Usuki F, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Apr;11(4):365–71

Comparative investigation of alpha-glucosidase activity in leucocytes and skeletal muscle of patients with Morbus Pompe. Didt L, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1988;29(1):7–11

[Childhood acid maltase deficiency. A case report] Higashi Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Jan;28(1):83–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

The human glucocerebrosidase gene has two functional ATG initiator codons. Sorge JA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;41(6):1016–24

High-efficiency, one-step starch utilization by transformed Saccharomyces cells which secrete both yeast glucoamylase and mouse alpha-amylase. Kim K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Apr;54(4):966–71

Comparison of the properties of the purified beta-glucosidase from the transformed strain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae

TYKF2 with that of the donor strain Kluyveromyces fragilis Y610. Leclerc M, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1987 Oct;9(5):410–22

Localization of yeast glucoamylase genes by PFGE and OFAGE. Pretorius IS, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Jul;14(1):9–13

Sequence and transcription of the beta-glucosidase gene of Kluyveromyces fragilis cloned in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Raynal A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(3):175–84

Linkage between the loci for autosomal dominant Charcot–Marie–Tooth neuropathy type 1 and human glucocerebrosidase. Ionasescu V, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988;47(3):173–4

Developmentally regulated expression of temporally distinct beta-glucosidase isozymes in Dictyostelium discoideum. Golumbeski GS Jr, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Oct;123(2):494–9

Glycosylation and processing of high levels of active human glucocerebrosidase in invertebrate cells using a baculovirus expression vector. Martin BM, et al. **DNA** 1988 Mar; 7(2):99–106

Structural analysis of the human glucocerebrosidase genes. Reiner O, et al. **DNA** 1988 Mar;7(2):107–16

Tyrosine sulfation, a post-translational modification of microvillar enzymes in the small intestinal enterocyte. Danielsen EM. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):2891–6

A bifunctional exoglucanase–endoglucanase fusion protein. Warren RA, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(3):421–7

Structure and transcription analysis of the gene encoding a cellobiase from Agrobacterium sp. strain ATCC 21400. Wakarchuk WW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):301–7

Genetic heterogeneity in type 1 Gaucher disease: multiple genotypes in Ashkenazic and non–Ashkenazic individuals. Tsuji S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(7):2349–52

Sequence conservation and region shuffling in an endoglucanase and an exoglucanase from Cellulomonas fimi. Warren RA, et al. **Proteins** 1986 Dec;1(4):335–41

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of a cytosolic beta-glucosidase from calf liver and characterization of its active site with alkyl glucosides and basic glycosyl derivatives. Legler G, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):427–36

Solubilization of membrane-bound acid alpha-glucosidase by proteolysis. Tsuji A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1358–63

The copurification of beta-glucosidase, beta-xylosidase, and 1,3-beta-glucanase in two separate enzyme complexes isolated from Trichoderma harzianum E58. Tan LU, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;65(9):822–32

Purification and properties of an extracellular glucoamylase from a diastatic strain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kleinman MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):163–70

A stepwise approach to the understanding of extracellular enzyme activity in soil. I. Effect of electrostatic interactions on the conformation of a beta-D-glucosidase adsorbed on different mineral surfaces. Quiquampoix H. **Biochimie** 1987 Jun–Jul;69(6–7):753–63

A stepwise approach to the understanding of extracellular enzyme activity in soil. II. Competitive effects on the adsorption of a beta-D-glucosidase in mixed mineral or organo-mineral systems. Quiquampoix H. **Biochimie** 1987 Jun–Jul;69(6–7):765–71

Purification of ram seminal plasma acid alpha-glucosidase. Besançon J, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(4):1051–6

Purification and characterization of a beta-glucosidase from Evernia prunastri. Yagüe E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15;175(3):627–32

Purification and characterization of an exo-beta-1,4-glucanase from Ruminococcus flavefaciens FD-1. Gardner RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4581–8

METABOLISM

The substrate specificity of the enzyme amyloglucosidase (AMG). Part I. Deoxy derivatives. Bock K, et al. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 1987 Sep;41(8):617–28

Investigation of the action mechanism of a cellodextrin glucohydrolase using soluble cellodextrins as substrates. Schmid G, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;506:642–8

Activation of human spleen glucocerebrosidases by monoacylglycol sulfates and diacylglycerol sulfates. Gonzales ML, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr; 262(1):345–53

Stability and substrate specificity of a beta-glucosidase from the thermophilic bacterium Tp8 cloned into Escherichia coli. Plant AR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr; 262(1):181–8

The carbohydrate moiety of the activator protein for glucosylceramide beta-glucosidase. Sano A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15; 154(3):1197–203

Purification and properties of a stable beta-glucosidase from an extremely thermophilic anaerobic bacterium. Patchett ML, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 1;243(3):779–87

Glucocerebrosidase, a lysosomal enzyme that does not undergo oligosaccharide phosphorylation. Aerts JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 17;964(3):303–8

Continuous determination of effect of temperature on enzymic activities. Sherman TD, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Feb; 70(2):245–9

Properties of the raw-starch digesting amylase of Aspergillus sp. K-27: a synergistic action of glucoamylase and alpha-amylase. Abe JI, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Apr 1; 175(1):85–92

Klebsiella serotype K39: structure of an unusual capsular antigen deduced by use of a viral endoglucosidase. Anderson AN, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 15;167:279–90

Characterization, by the binding of D-mannonolactone, of the subsites adjacent to the catalytic site of glucoamylase from Rhizopus niveus. Ohnishi M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Jul 15;165(1):155–60

Effect of a heat-stable factor in human placenta on glucosylceramidase, glucosylsphingosine glucosyl hydrolase, and acid beta-glucosidase activities. Vaccaro AM, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec;20(6):429–33

Presence of activator proteins for the enzymatic degradation of glucosylceramide in several human tissues. Vaccaro AM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 15;172(2–3):323–34

Study of beta-glucosidase from Helix pomatia by active site-directed inhibitors. Donsimoni R, et al. **Enzyme** 1988; 39(2):78–89

alpha-Glucosidase deficiency (Pompe's disease). Tager JM, et al. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1–4):280–5 (31 ref.)

Involvement of a conidial endoglucanase and a plasma-membrane-bound beta-glucosidase in the induction of endoglucanase synthesis by cellulose in Trichoderma reesei. Kubicek CP. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1481–7

Exo-1,3-beta-glucanase activity in Candida albicans: effect of the yeast-to-mycelium transition. Molina M, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Mar;133 (Pt 3):609–17

Glycogen storage disease type II (Pompe's disease): the first biochemical evidence in Thailand. Rangdaeng S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Sep;70(9):536–42

Activity of arylsulfatase A, B-glucosidase and hexosaminidases in chorionic villi at six, eight and ten weeks' gestational age. Johnson JV, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Feb;33(2):219–22

Cells coimmobilized with enzymes. Hahn-Hägerdal B. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:641–7

Lectin-specific targeting of lysosomal enzymes to reticuloendothelial cells. Murray GJ. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;149:25–42

alpha-Glucosidase isoenzymes in normal and acid maltase-deficient human skeletal muscles. Usuki F, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Apr;11(4):365–71

Receptor-mediated uptake of acid alpha-glucosidase corrects lysosomal glycogen storage in cultured skeletal muscle. Van der Ploeg AT, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul;24(1):90–4

Effects of ultrasound on the catalytic activity of matrix-bound glucoamylase. Schmidt P, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1987 Sep;25(5):295–9

Detection of specific bacterial enzymes by high contrast metal chelate formation. Part I. 8-Hydroxyquinoline-beta-D-glucoside, an alternative to aesculin in the differentiation of members of the family Enterobacteriaceae. James AL, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Dec; 267(2):188–93

[Use of monoclonal antibodies in the study of Gaucher's disease] Hardy B, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 1;113(9):204–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Chemical galactosylation of acid alpha-glucosidase to provide directed transport of the enzyme into lysosomes of liver parenchymal cells] Belen'kiĭ DM. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):15–20 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

[The use of antibodies for differential determination of neutral and acid alpha-glucosidases in human urine in normal and pathological states] Ushakova NA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUCOSIDES see under **GLYCOSIDES**

GLUCOSIDURONATES see **GLUCURONATES**

GLUCOSINOLATES see under **THIOGLYCOSIDES**

GLUCOSYLCERAMIDASE see under **GLUCOSIDASES**

GLUCOSYLCERAMIDES see under **CEREBROSIDES**

GLUCOSYLTRANSFERASES

Regional distant sequence homology between amylases, alpha-glucosidases and transglucanosylases. Svensson B. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):72–6

ANALYSIS

A method for the determination of N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase III activity in rat tissues involving HPLC. Nishikawa A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):349–54

Effects of joint loading on articular cartilage collagen metabolism: assay of procollagen prolyl 4-hydroxylase and galactosylhydroxylysyl glucosyltransferase. Tammi M, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1988;17(3):199–206

Nodulin-100 of soybean is the subunit of sucrose synthase regulated by the availability of free heme in nodules. Thummler F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25; 262(30):14730–6

Detection of uridine 5'-diphosphate glucose-collagen glucosyltransferase activity by high-performance liquid chromatography and possible participation of a novel intermediate as a glucose donor in collagen biosynthesis. Iwase H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 3;417(2):403–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Purification of an acid protease from Mucor rouxii that inactivates chitin synthetase. Diaz S, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(4):279–91

LY121019 inhibits Neurospora crassa growth and (1-3)-beta-D-glucan synthase. Taft CS, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 May;41(5):697–701

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase III in hepatic nodules during rat liver carcinogenesis promoted by orotic acid. Narasimhan S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25; 263(3):1273–81

The relationship between glycosyltransferase production and membrane fatty acid composition of Streptococcus sanguis NCTC 7865 grown in the presence of protonmotive force inhibitors. West AA, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep;133 (Pt 9):2601–6

BLOOD

Serum collagen glucosyltransferase activity in experimentally-induced hepatocellular carcinoma in rats. Bolarin DM. **Cent Afr J Med** 1986 Sep;32(9):213–7

DEFICIENCY

Glycogen debranching enzyme: purification, antibody characterization, and immunoblot analyses of type III glycogen storage disease. Chen YT, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;41(6):1002–15

Structure, biosynthesis, and function of the hexose transporter in Chinese hamster ovary cells deficient in N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase I activity. Haspel HC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):361–6

An apparent homozygous X-linked disorder with carbohydrate-deficient serum glycoproteins [letter] Jaeken J, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12;2(8572):1398

GENETICS

Regulation of the trehalose-6-phosphate synthase complex in Saccharomyces. I. Interconversion of forms by phosphorylation. Panek AC, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 11(6–7):459–65

Linked sucrose synthase genes in group-7 chromosomes in hexaploid wheat (Triticum aestivum L.). Maraña C, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):253–60

Molecular cloning and sequencing of sucrose synthase cDNA from potato (Solanum tuberosum L.): preliminary characterization of sucrose synthase mRNA distribution. Salanoubat M, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(1):47–56

Sequence analysis of the glucosyltransferase A gene (gtfA) from Streptococcus mutans Ingbritt. Ferretti JJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1585–8

Isolation and characterization of the Streptococcus mutans gtfC gene, coding for synthesis of both soluble and insoluble glucans. Hanada N, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug; 56(8):1999–2005

Streptococcus mutans gtfA gene specifies sucrose phosphorylase. Russell RR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct; 56(10):2763–5

Characterization of glucosyltransferase expressed from a Streptococcus sobrinus gene cloned in Escherichia coli. Russell RR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):935–44

Structural analysis of the waxy locus from Hordeum vulgare. Rohde W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14B):7185–6

IMMUNOLOGY

A mucosal approach to immunoprophylaxis of dental infections. Taubman MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1721–30

Oral immunization of humans with Streptococcus sobrinus glucosyltransferase. Smith DJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2562–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A biochemical chimera suggesting the existence of at least two dolichol-P-glucose:dolichol-P-P-oligosaccharide glucosyltransferases. Iñón de Iannino N, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):139–45

Purification and properties of the glycoprotein processing N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase II from plants. Szumilo T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5498–505

Control of glycoprotein synthesis. Purification and characterization of rabbit liver UDP-N-acetylglucosamine:alpha-3-D-mannoside beta-1,2-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase I. Nishikawa Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8270–81

Biospecific sorption of cyclodextrin glucosyltransferase on physically modified starch. Gottvaldova M, et al.

J Chromatogr 1988 Jun 3;427(2):331–4
Purification and characterization of a third glucosyltransferase from Streptococcus mutans serotype g. Hanada N, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 May;133 (Pt 5):1351–8
Purification and characterization of extracellular glucosyltransferase from Streptococcus mutans serotype b (subspecies rattus). Kumada H, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1435–41
Purification and characterization of glucosyltransferase from Streptococcus mutans OMZ176 with chromatofocusing. Kametaka S, et al. **Microbios** 1987;51(206):29–35
[Branching enzyme from Rhizobium lupini bacteroids as a nucleoprotein: the role of RNA in the complex with protein component and after its removal] Petrova AN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;298(6):1485–7 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Stabilization of chitin synthetase and purification of chitosomes from several mycelial Mucorales. Martinez-Cadena G, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(3):171–81
Characterization of a beta 1——3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase associated with synthesis of type 1 and type 2 lacto-series tumor-associated antigens from the human colonic adenocarcinoma cell line SW403. Holmes EH. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan; 260(1):461–8
Ganglioside biosynthesis in rat liver: effect of UDP-amino sugars on individual transfer reactions. Schüz-Henninger R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):49–58
High expression of an N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase III in 3'-methyl DAB-induced hepatoma and ascites hepatoma. Nishikawa A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):107–12
A novel glucosyltransferase from Streptococcus mutans produces oligo-isomaltosaccharides. Yamashita Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):687–93
Binding of glycogen, oligosaccharides, and glucose to glycogen debranching enzyme. Takrama J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3308–14
(1——3)-alpha-D-glucan synthase from Streptococcus mutans AHT (serotype g) does not synthesise glucan without primer. Hanada N, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Oct 15;168(1):120–4
The branched malto-oligosaccharides resulting from the action of Bacillus macerans cycloamylose glucanotransferase on 6-O-alpha-D-glucopyranosyl-cyclomaltohexaose plus D-glucose. Kobayashi S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Mar 1;173(2):324–31
Glycogenin is the priming glucosyltransferase required for the initiation of glycogen biogenesis in rabbit skeletal muscle. Pitcher J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15; 176(2):391–5
The degree of branching in (alpha 1,4)-(alpha 1,6)-linked glucopolysaccharides is dependent on intrinsic properties of the branching enzymes. Tolmasky DS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15;168(2):393–7
Changes in the expression of N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase III, IV, V associated with the differentiation of HL-60 cells. Koenderman AH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):42–6
Glycoside conjugation in microsomes from hepatic and renal carcinoma of man. Matern H, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep-Oct;7(5):931–6
Isolation of a glucan-binding domain of glucosyltransferase (1,6-alpha-glucan synthase) from Streptococcus sobrinus. Mooser G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):880–4
Effect of calcofluor white on chitin synthases from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Roncero C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1945–9
Chitin synthase activity and the rate of chitin formation in cell-division cycle mutant Saccharomyces cerevisiae cdc 24. Daňková R, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987;27(4):185–90
Determination of the catalytic activity of cyclomaltodextrin glucanotransferase by maltotriose-methylorange assay. Mäkelä MJ, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 Apr; 15(6):307–18
Synthesis of type 1 and 2 lacto series glycolipid antigens in human colonic adenocarcinoma and derived cell lines is due to activation of a normally unexpressed beta 1——3N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase. Holmes EH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15649–58
Biosynthesis of blood group i-active polylactosaminoglycans. Partial purification and properties of an UDP-GlcNAc:N-acetyllactosaminide beta 1——3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase from Novikoff tumor cell ascites fluid. van den Eijnden DH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12461–71
Comparison of N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase V activities in Rous sarcoma-transformed baby hamster kidney (RS-BHK) and BHK cells. Arango J, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Jun;37(2):225–31
Adaptation of the membrane fatty acid composition by growth in the presence of n-alkanols influences glycosyltransferase expression in Streptococcus salivarius. Markevics LJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1543–51
Effects of chlorhexidine, NaF and SnF2 on glucan formation by salivary and culture supernatant GTF adsorbed to hydroxyapatite. Scheie AA, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1987 Dec;95(6):532–5
[Stepwise study procedure of sugar substitutes--preliminary study with enzymes. 4. Glucosyltransferases of Streptococcus mutans AHT] Forsthuber F, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1988 Mar;27(1):48–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Analysis of the virulence of Streptococcus mutans serotype c gtfA mutants in the rat model system. Barletta RG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):322–30
Chitin synthase 2 is essential for septum formation and cell division in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Silverman SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4735–9

GLUCURONATES

Fast atom bombardment and tandem mass spectrometry for structure determination: remote site fragmentation of steroid conjugates and bile salts. Tomer KB, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Jan 15;15(2):89–98
Sugar interaction with biologically active cis-PtCl2(NH3)2 (anticancer) and its inactive trans isomer. Tajmir-Riahi HA. **Biophys Chem** 1987 Sep;27(3):243–9

ANALYSIS

Evaluation of sulfate esters and glucuronides by enzymatic means. Roy AB. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 15;165(1):1–12 (104 ref.)
Glucuronoconjugates in chronic renal failure. Comparative determination with values in healthy adult. Le Moel G, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):191–7
Analysis of linkage positions in a polysaccharide containing nonreducing, terminal alpha-D-glucopyranosyluronic groups by the reductive-cleavage method. Vodonik SA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Feb 1;172(2):255–66
Analysis by the reductive-cleavage method of linkage positions in a polysaccharide containing 4-linked D-glucopyranosyluronic residues. Vodonik SA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Apr 1;175(1):93–102
Gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric analysis of steroids and steroid glucuronides in the seminal vesicle fluid of the African catfish, Clarias gariepinus. Schoonen WG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;68(3):375–86
Quantitative analysis of steroids and steroid glucuronides in the seminal vesicle fluid of feral spawning and feral and cultivated nonspawning African catfish, Clarias gariepinus. Schoonen WG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Apr; 70(1):91–100
Glucuronic acid- and branched sugar-containing glycolipid antigens of Mycobacterium avium. Chatterjee D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4092–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Formation of estrogen glucuronides by human granulosa-luteal cells isolated from human menopausal gonadotropin-stimulated cycles for in vitro fertilization. Prévost J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun;38(5):975–9
Preparation and separation of the glucuronide and sulfate conjugates of thyroxine and triiodothyronine. Hays MT, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(3):215–28
Biosynthesis of hydroxyl-linked glucuronides of short-chain bile acids by rat liver 3-hydroxysteroid UDP-glucuronosyltransferase. Radominska A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Apr;29(4):501–8
Formation of three types of glucuronides of 6-hydroxy bile acids by rat liver microsomes. Zimniak P, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Feb;29(2):183–90
Effect of butylated hydroxyanisole on hepatic glucuronidation and biliary excretion of drugs in mice. Gregus Z, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;40(4):237–42

BLOOD

Plasma levels of C-19 steroids and 5 alpha-reduced steroid glucuronides in hyperandrogenic and idiopathic hirsute women. Brochu M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec; 48(6):948–53
Increased plasma bile alcohol glucuronides in patients with cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis: effect of chenodeoxycholic acid. Batta AK, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1987 Aug;28(8):1006–12
Effects of flutamide and aminoglutethimide on plasma 5 alpha-reduced steroid glucuronide concentrations in castrated patients with cancer of the prostate. Brochu M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec;28(6):619–22
Comparative study of plasma steroid and steroid glucuronide levels in normal men and in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. Brochu M, et al. **Prostate** 1987;11(1):33–40

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of the glucuronide of carazolol. Rudolph M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 May 1;176(1):155–9
Preparation and separation of the glucuronide and sulfate conjugates of thyroxine and triiodothyronine. Hays MT, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(3):215–28
A review of the methods of chemical synthesis of sulphate and glucuronide conjugates. Kaspersen FM, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Dec;17(12):1451–71 (80 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Preparation and characterization of antibodies against a sulfated glucuronic acid-containing glycosphingolipid. Kohriyama T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):869–77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of glomerulopressin. Bonetto R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;186(2):240–5

METABOLISM

Kinetic and inhibitor studies of 4-methylumbelliferone and 1-naphthol glucuronidation in human liver microsomes. Miners JO, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 15; 37(4):665–71
6 alpha-glucuronidation of hyodeoxycholic acid by human liver, kidney and small bowel microsomes. Marschall HU, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 25;921(2):392–7
Identification of etoposide glucuronide as a major metabolite of etoposide in the rat and rabbit. Hande K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 1;48(7):1829–34
Species-dependent glucuronidation of drugs by immobilized rabbit, rhesus monkey, and human UDP-glucuronyltransferases. Dulik DM, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):473–7
Glucuronidation in vitro and in vivo. Comparison of intestinal and hepatic conjugation of morphine, naloxone, and buprenorphine. Mistry M, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Sep-Oct;15(5):710–7
Stereoselective metabolism of 2-phenylpropionic acid in rat. I. In vitro studies on the stereoselective isomerization and glucuronidation of 2-phenylpropionic acid. Nakamura Y, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):529–34
Effective glucuronidation of 6 alpha-hydroxylated bile acids by human hepatic and renal microsomes. Parquet M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1-2):329–34
Influence of probenecid on the urinary excretion rates of the diastereomeric benoxaprofen glucuronides. Spahn H, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1987 Oct-Dec; 12(4):233–7
Effect of side chain length on bile acid conjugation: glucuronidation, sulfation and coenzyme A formation of nor-bile acids and their natural C24 homologs by human and rat liver fractions. Kirkpatrick RB, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar-Apr;8(2):353–7
6-Amino-chrysene, a potent inhibitor of transferase activity in single living RTG2 cells. Lautier D, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jun;36(6):685–91
Differential effects of phenobarbital on ester and ether glucuronidation of diflunisal in rats. Lin JH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):1013–8
Glucuronidation of 7-hydroxycoumarin in periportal and pericentral regions of the lobule in livers from untreated and 3-methylcholanthrene-treated rats. Conway JG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;33(1):111–9
Distribution of glucuronic acid-and-sulfate-containing glycoproteins in the central nervous system of the adult mouse. Yamamoto M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr; 5(4):273–98
The effect of age on the glucuronidation and toxicity of 4,4'-thiobis(6-t-butyl-m-cresol). Borghoff SJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;92(3):453–66
Comparison of the glucuronidation ability of liver microsomes from rats treated with 3-methylcholanthrene or phenolic antioxidants. Stewart J, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Sep;17(9):1039–46
[Metabolism of rifampicin in the human body (2nd report)--Initial change of the rifampicin metabolism, its glucuronidation and its enzymatic oxidation in the stomach] Nakagawa H. **Kekkaku** 1987 Nov;62(11):527–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Intestinal absorption of bile acid glucuronides in rats. Oelberg DG, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1110–5
Influence of probenecid on the urinary excretion rates of the diastereomeric benoxaprofen glucuronides. Spahn H, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1987 Oct-Dec; 12(4):233–7

PHARMACOLOGY

A new substance to reduce roughness of human skin. Weber G, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987; 134:107–9
Effect of glomerulopressin on several isolated veins and arteries of different species. Bonetto R, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Latinoam** 1987;37(2):197–205
Antioxidant activity of synovial fluid, hyaluronic acid, and two subcomponents of hyaluronic acid. Synovial fluid scavenging effect is enhanced in rheumatoid arthritis patients. Sato H, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan;31(1):63–71
Evidence for the delivery of narcotic antagonists to the colon as their glucuronide conjugates. Simpkins JW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):195–205
Effects of ifenprodil glucuronide derivative on platelet aggregation and vasocontraction. Saitoh K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;44(3):355–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

FDA's newly designated treatment INDs. Young FE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):224–5

[Effect of glucuronic acid on the carcinogenic action of urethane, dibutylnitrosamine and 7,12-dimethyl[A]anthracene] Dzhioev FK. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(4):463-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Effect of dietary terpenes on glucuronic acid excretion and ascorbic acid turnover in the brushtail possum (Trichosurus vulpecula). Dash JA. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988; 89(2):221-6

Alpha-glucuronides of N-nitrosomethylbenzylamine. Wiessler M, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(84):170-2

Studies on steroids. CCXXIX. Separation and characterization of catechol oestrogen glucuronides in urine of pregnant women by high-performance liquid chromatography. Shimada K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 29;400:215-21

GLUCURONIDASE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Epidural injection in the treatment of chronic sciatica. Morelle P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(2):170-2

ANALYSIS

Pancreatobiliary and biliary control of fecal beta-glucuronidase activity in the rat. Head MR, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Apr;39(3):339-44

Rapid identification of Escherichia coli with a fluorogenic beta-glucuronidase assay. Papasian CJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;8(4):255-8

Ultrastructural localization of a lysosomal enzyme in resin-embedded lymphocytes. Bou-Gharios G, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(1):69-74

Taenia taeniaeformis: early inflammatory response around developing metacestodes in the liver of resistant and susceptible mice II. Histochemistry and cytochemistry. Letonja T, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;73(5):971-9

Beta-glucuronidase and chloroacetate-esterase staining discriminates rat liver sinusoidal endothelial cells from Kupffer cells in primary culture. Schlayer HJ, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988;55(4):225-32

[Modification of lysosomal enzymes using semisynthetic diosmin. Comparative clinical study] Marescaux J, et al. **Phlebologie** 1987 Oct-Dec;40(4):1043-55 **(Fre)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Use of tartaric acid resistance of beta-glucuronidase for the characterization of cancer cells in pleural effusions. Apibal S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Sep-Oct;31(5):611-4

Effects of calcium glucarate on the promotion of diethylnitrosamine-initiated altered hepatic foci in rats. Oredipe OA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Dec;38(1-2):95-9

Repression by sustained-release beta-glucuronidase inhibitors of chemical carcinogen-mediated induction of a marker oncofetal protein in rodents. Walaszek Z, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;23(1):15-27

BIOSYNTHESIS

Unique patterns of androgen regulation of the expression of two genes in murine kidney. Catterall JF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1-3):193-9

Antisense RNA inhibits endogenous gene expression in mouse preimplantation embryos: lack of double-stranded RNA "melting" activity.Bevilacqua A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):831-5

BLOOD

Behaviour of some lysosomal enzymes in the plasma of insulin dependent diabetic patients during artificial pancreas treatment. Burlina AB, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec; 20(6):423-7

[Changes in serum activities of granulocyte elastase, pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor (PSTI) and beta glucuronidase in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass] Doi H, et al. **Masui** 1988 Mar;37(3):344-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Deletion mapping of the beta-glucuronidase gene. Allanson JE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):517-22

Rat liver beta-glucuronidase. cDNA cloning, sequence comparisons and expression of a chimeric protein in COS cells. Powell PP, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):547-55

GUS fusions: beta-glucuronidase as a sensitive and versatile gene fusion marker in higher plants. Jefferson RA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3901-7

Androgen regulation of murine beta-glucuronidase expression: identification and characterization of a nonresponse variant. Lund SD, et al. **Genetics** 1988 May; 119(1):151-6

DNA sequence variation within the beta-glucuronidase gene complex among inbred strains of mice. Gallagher PM, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Oct;1(2):145-52

The complete nucleotide sequence of murine beta-glucuronidase mRNA and its deduced polypeptide. Gallagher PM, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Apr;2(3):215-9

Genome organization and polymorphism of the murine beta-glucuronidase region. Moore KJ, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan;2(1):25-31

Transcriptional and translational signals of the uidA gene in Escherichia coli K12. Blanco C. **MGG** 1987 Jul; 208(3):490-8

Genomic organization and sequence of the Gus-s alpha allele of the murine beta-glucuronidase gene. Funkenstein B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1160-8

Plasmids with the uidA reporter gene for the detection of promoters and transcription signals. Bardonnet N, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):390-2

Changes in translational yield regulate tissue-specific expression of beta-glucuronidase. Bracey LT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9020-4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of a chondroitin sulfate-degrading endo-beta-glucuronidase from rabbit liver. Takagaki K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25; 263(15):7000-6

[Cancer-associated alterations of human hepatocellular carcinoma beta-glucuronidase--study on phosphorylation by 3', 5'-cyclic AMP dependent-protein kinase] Ono M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;63(2):219-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Endometrial phosphatases, beta-glucuronidase and cathepsin D during menstrual cycle and pre-implantation stages of gestation in the rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Sengupta J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 May;118(1):142-6

Cytochemical demonstration of enzymatic activities of the parotid, submandibular, and sublingual glands of Praomys (Mastomys) Natalensis. Sirigu P, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(2):229-38

Differential responses of mouse UDP-glucuronosyltransferases and beta-glucuronidase to disulfiram and related compounds. Ford DB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):149-55

Induction of beta-glucuronidase activity during dimethylhydrazine carcinogenesis and additive effects of cholic acid and indole. Sun Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Feb; 39(1):69-76

Purin-6-yl 6-deoxy-1-thio-beta-D-glucopyranoside. Enzymology, chemistry, and cytotoxicity. Zercher CK, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Aug 1;165(2):299-305

Human beta-glucuronidase. Measurement of its activity in gallbladder bile devoid of intrinsic interference. Ho YC, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):435-42

Food deprivation decreases the exertion-induced acid hydrolase response in mouse skeletal muscle. Kihlström M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(2):177-80

Net glucuronidation in different rat strains: importance of microsomal beta-glucuronidase. Dwivedi C, et al. **FASEB J** 1987 Oct;1(4):303-7

Demonstration of N-acetylchondrosine-degrading beta-glucuronidase in rabbit liver. Nakamura T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 4;234(1):91-4

Pharmacologic perturbation of rat liver lysosomes: effects on release of lysosomal enzymes and of lipids into bile. Sewell RB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):1088-98

Beta-glucuronidase activity in gastric aspirate in gastric carcinoma. Ramani A, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;6(4):231-2

Phosphorylation of beta-glucuronidases from human normal liver and hepatoma by cAMP-dependent protein kinase. Ono M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5884-9

Effect of swainsonine on the processing and turnover of lysosomal beta-galactosidase and beta-glucuronidase from mouse peritoneal macrophages. Tropea JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4309-17

Lumenal location of the microsomal beta-glucuronidase-egasyn complex. Brown J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;105(4):1571-8

Postendocytic maturation of acid hydrolases: evidence of prelysosomal processing. Gabel CA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;105(4):1561-70

Beta-glucuronidase (PGUA) and beta-xylosidase (ONPX) disc tests for rapid identification of urinary coliforms. Al-Derzi N, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;41(1):108-10

Release of lysosomal enzymes is not correlated with superoxide and prostaglandin production by stimulated rat Kupffer cells in primary culture. Dieter P, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):167-74

Competition between two enzymes for substrate removal in liver: modulating effects due to substrate recruitment of hepatocyte activity. Morris ME, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1987 Oct;15(5):473-96

A study of the relationship between beta-glucuronidase and cholelithiasis. II: Activity of E. coli and their OK antigen serotypes. Ker CG, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Mar; 3(3):192-8

A study of the relationship between beta-glucuronidase and cholelithiasis. I: Activity in bile and the biliary tree. Ker CG, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jan;3(1):29-37

Copper modulation of macrophage cyclooxygenase metabolite synthesis. Elliott GR, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Nov;34(5):657-67

Tumor-targeted cell killing with 8-hydroxyquinolyl-glucuronide. Henle KJ, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Aug;115(2):373-86

Beta-glucuronidase activity related to bacterial growth in common bile duct bile in gallstone patients. Skar V, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;23(1):83-90

Detection of specific bacterial enzymes by high contrast metal chelate formation. Part II. Specific detection of Escherichia coli on multipoint-inoculated plates using 8-hydroxyquinoline-beta-D-glucuronide. James AL, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Jan; 267(3):316-21

[Relationship between gastric cancer invasion and beta-glucuronidase (beta-G) and beta-N-acetyl-glucosaminidase (beta-N-AG) activities] Miao DL. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 16(4):269-71, 48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on the co-operative effects of organic pollutants and bacterial endotoxin (LPS) on mouse liver [1]. On the simultaneous administration of carbon tetrachloride tris (2-chloroethyl) phosphate or polychlorinated biphenyls with LPS] Hasegawa R, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** 1987; (105):74-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glycosaminoglycans and beta-glucuronidase in peripheral blood cells and biological fluids of patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Volkova ZI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May-Jun; 34(3):53-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

The effect of antipyrine and rifampicin on the excretion of renal enzymes in human urine. Wensing G, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb;29(2):69-74

[Possible role of urinary beta-glucuronidase and proteins in regulating the physiological activity of androgen-dependent pheromones in the house mouse Mus musculus L. (letter)] Novikov SN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Jul-Aug;23(4):558-9 **(Rus)**

GLUCURONIDES see **GLUCURONATES**

D-GLUCURONOLACTONE DEHYDROGENASE see **ALDEHYDE DEHYDROGENASE**

GLUCURONYLTRANSFERASE see **UDP GLUCURONOSYLTRANSFERASE**

GLUE PROTEINS, DROSOPHILA see under **SALIVARY PROTEINS**

GLUE SNIFFING see **SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS**

GLUES see **ADHESIVES**

GLUTAMATE CARBOXY-LYASE see **GLUTAMATE DECARBOXYLASE**

GLUTAMATE DECARBOXYLASE

ANALYSIS

Distribution of GAD-immunoreactive neurons in the first (SI) and second (SII) somatosensory cortex of the monkey. Chudler EH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):57-63

Glutamate decarboxylase immunoreactive neurons in rat neostriatum: their morphological types and populations. Kita H, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 3;447(2):346-52

Ultrastructural immunocytochemical localization of L-glutamate decarboxylase and GABA in rat pancreatic zymogen granules. Garry DJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Apr;252(1):191-7

Possible coexistence of amino acid (gamma-aminobutyric acid), amine (dopamine) and peptide (substance P); neurons containing immunoreactivities for glutamic acid decarboxylase, tyrosine hydroxylase and substance P in the hamster main olfactory bulb. Kosaka K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;71(3):633-42

Cholinergic neurons containing GABA-like and/or glutamic acid decarboxylase-like immunoreactivities in various brain regions of the rat. Kosaka T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 70(3):605-17

Fine distribution of gamma-aminobutyric acid, glutamic acid decarboxylase, and glutamic acid in the rabbit cerebellum. Kanno S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Mar;99(3):778-83

Distribution and ultrastructure of neurons in opossum piriform cortex displaying immunoreactivity to GABA and GAD and high-affinity tritiated GABA uptake. Haberly LB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 8;266(2):269-90

GABAergic neurons in the barrel cortex of the mouse: an analysis using neuronal archetypes. Cobas A, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1987 Dec;16(6):843-70

The preparation of highly purified GABAergic and cholinergic synaptosomes from mammalian brain. Docherty M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1-2):232-8

A comparison of the localization of choline acetyltransferase and glutamate decarboxylase immunoreactivity in rat cerebral cortex. Brady DR, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar; 24(3):1009-26

Cholinergic amacrine cells of the rabbit retina contain glutamate decarboxylase and gamma-aminobutyrate immunoreactivity. Brecha N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6187-91

GENETICS

Glutamic acid decarboxylase mRNA in rat brain: regional distribution and effects of intrastriatal kainic acid. Kim YS, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec;427(1):77–82

Pattern of expression of glutamic acid decarboxylase mRNA in the developing rat brain. Bond RW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3231–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Chronic sensory deprivation affects cytochrome oxidase staining and glutamic acid decarboxylase immunoreactivity in adult rat ventrobasal thalamus. Land PW, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 3;425(1):178–81

Distribution of glutamate decarboxylase-like immunoreactivity in the sixth abdominal ganglion of the cockroach Periplaneta americana. Bernard J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jul;253(1):129–35

Characterization of the proteins purified with monoclonal antibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase. Chang YC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;8(6):2123–30

Stiff-man syndrome—an autoimmune disease? [editorial] Layzer RB. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 21;318(16):1060–2

Autoantibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase in a patient with stiff-man syndrome, epilepsy, and type I diabetes mellitus. Solimena M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 21; 318(16):1012–20

GAD immunoreactivity in pretectal and accessory optic nuclei of the frog mesencephalon. Yücel YH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jan 11;84(1):1–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Kinetically different, multiple forms of glutamate decarboxylase in rat brain. Spink DC, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1–2):235–44

METABOLISM

Presence of glutamic acid decarboxylase in some corticotropin-releasing-factor- (CRF-) containing neurons of the paraventricular nucleus. Meister B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Nov;131(3):471–3

Nitrogen isotope effects on glutamate decarboxylase from Escherichia coli. Abell LM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3325–30

The effects of in vivo inactivation of GABA-transaminase and glutamic acid decarboxylase on levels of GABA in the rat retina. Cubells JF, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1; 419(1–2):208–15

Chronic bombesin treatment increased the [3H]spiperone binding, glutamate decarboxylase and choline acetyltransferase activity in the rat brain. Hsu LL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):232–8

Further evidence for abnormal GABAergic circuits in amygdala-kindled rats. Löscher W, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):385–90

GABAergic neurons in cultures derived from three-, six- or eight-day-old chick embryo: a biochemical and immunocytochemical study. Mangoura D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 1;468(1):25–35

The identification and characterization of a GABAergic system in the cholinergic neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid clone NG108-15. Searles CD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17;448(2):373–6

Temporal sequence of motor disturbances and increased cerebellar glutamic acid decarboxylase activity following 3-acetylpyridine lesions in adult rats. Sukin D, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17;426(1):82–92

Morphology and axon terminal pattern of glutamate decarboxylase-immunoreactive cell types in the white matter of the cat occipital cortex during early postnatal development. Wahle P, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov; 433(1):53–61

Regulatory properties of brain glutamate decarboxylase. Martin DL. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Sep;7(3):237–53 (83 ref.)

Lactational ethanol exposure: brain enzymes and [3H]spiroperidol binding. Lancaster FE, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986;4(2):151–60

Patterns of glutamate decarboxylase immunostaining in the feline cochlear nuclear complex studied with silver enhancement and electron microscopy. Adams JC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Aug 15;262(3):375–401

Cellular and subcellular immunolocalization of L-glutamate decarboxylase in rat pancreatic islets. Garry DJ, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jun;36(6):573–80

Increased binding of [3H]muscimol and [3H]flunitrazepam in the rat brain under hypoxia. Ninomiya H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1111–7

Distribution of glutamic acid decarboxylase and gamma-aminobutyric acid in the hypoglossal nucleus in the rat. Aldes LD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Mar; 19(3):343–8

Long-term persistence of GAD activity in injured crayfish CNS tissue. Grossfeld RM, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Nov; 12(11):977–83

Regional specificity of gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor regulation by estradiol. O'Connor LH, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jun;47(6):473–81

The ontogeny of GABA receptors and glutamic acid decarboxylase in regions of the rat brain. Effect of prenatal exposure to diazepam. Rothe T, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):661–7

Changes in the activity of GAD in the basal ganglia of the rat after striatal dopaminergic denervation. Segovia J, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep;26(9):1449–51

Synaptic contacts between glutamic acid decarboxylase-immunoreactive boutons and postsynaptic dorsal column neurones in the spinal cord of the cat. Maxwell DJ. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 May;73(3):451–4

Glutamic acid decarboxylase- and peptide-immunoreactive neurons in cortex cerebri following development in isolation: evidence of homotypic and disturbed patterns in intraocular grafts. Eriksdotter-Nilsson M, et al. **Synapse** 1987;1(6):539–51

[Characteristics of the glutamate decarboxylase reaction in homogenates of various regions of the rat brain] Rozanov VA. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Sep-Oct;59(5):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUTAMATE DEHYDROGENASE

The unfolding and refolding of glutamate dehydrogenases from bovine liver, baker's yeast and Clostridium symbosium. West SM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1; 251(1):135–9

Recent progress on the structure and function of glutamate dehydrogenase. Baker PJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):748–51

Automated enzymatic method for determining ammonia in plasma, with 14-day reagent stability. Neeley WE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1868–9

ANALYSIS

3,4,5,6-Tetrahydrophthalic anhydride modification of glutamate dehydrogenase: the construction and activity of heterohexamers. O'Connell LI, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jun;263(2):315–22

Immunocytochemical localization of glutamate dehydrogenase in mitochondria of the cerebellum: an ultrastructural study using a monoclonal antibody. Madl JE, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1–2):396–402

Glutamate dehydrogenase: biochemical and clinical aspects of an interesting enzyme. Schmidt ES, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 31;173(1):43–55 (40 ref.)

Differences in the half-lives of some mitochondrial rat liver enzymes may derive partially from hepatocyte heterogeneity. Vargas JL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16; 224(1):182–6

Immunohistochemical localization of glutamate dehydrogenase in rat liver: plasticity of distribution during development and with hormone treatment. Lamers WH, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jan;36(1):41–7

Monoclonal antibodies to synaptic macromolecules of Drosophila melanogaster. Rane N, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1987 Nov;16(3):331–44

[Characterization of Escherichia hermannii by electrophoresis of esterases, acid phosphatase and glutamate and malate dehydrogenases] Goullet P, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 May-Jun;137A(3):295–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Antibiotic-induced derepression of the NAD-specific glutamate dehydrogenase of Neurospora crassa. Vierula PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5022–7

BLOOD

Adaptation of methods for glutamate dehydrogenase and alcohol dehydrogenase activities to a centrifugal analyser: assessment of their clinical use in anoxic states of the liver. Shephard MD, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;40(10):1240–6

Glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase isoenzymes in bovine liver disease. Yasuda J, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 50(1):71–81

Blood markers of alcoholic liver disease. Lieber CS. **Recent Dev Alcohol** 1988;6:351–65 (49 ref.)

[Glutamate dehydrogenase in viral hepatitis] Wiczkowski A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 26;42(43):1342–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Molecular cloning and nucleotide sequence of the cDNA for human liver glutamate dehydrogenase precursor. Amuro N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1395–400

Comparison of human brain and liver glutamate dehydrogenase cDNAS. Nakatani Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):405–10

Isolation and identification of the Aspergillus nidulans gdhA gene encoding NADP-linked glutamate dehydrogenase. Gurr SJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(10):761–6

Deletion of a repetitive extragenic palindromic (REP) sequence downstream from the structural gene of Escherichia coli glutamate dehydrogenase affects the stability of its mRNA. Merino E, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(2–3):305–9

Introduction of the Escherichia coli gdhA gene into Rhizobium phaseoli: effect on nitrogen fixation. Bravo A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):985–8

Regulation of nitrogen assimilation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: roles of the URE2 and GLN3 genes. Courchesne WE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):708–13

Complete nucleotide sequence of human glutamate dehydrogenase cDNA. Nakatani Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6237

Isolation and characterization of cDNA clones encoding human liver glutamate dehydrogenase: evidence for a small gene family. Mavrothalassitis G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3494–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

NAD kinase interaction with the activator—glutamate dehydrogenase. Telepneva VI, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 May; 14(5):903–10

Molecular forms of L-glutamate dehydrogenase in Drosophila melanogaster. Manjrekar J, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;24(5):suppl 63–70

Properties of glutamate dehydrogenase purified from Bacteroides fragilis. Yamamoto I, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;101(6):1391–7

METABOLISM

Mitochondrial redox state in skeletal muscle cannot be estimated with glutamate dehydrogenase system [letter] Katz A. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):C587–90

Changes in the enzyme activities involved in nitrogen assimilation in Mycobacterium smegmatis under various growth conditions. Ahmad S, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Nov-Dec;137B(3):231–7

The effect of nucleotides on glutamate dehydrogenase from the mealworm fat body. Teller JK. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Dec;95(5):433–7

Interaction of Zn2+ and Eu3+ with bovine liver glutamate dehydrogenase. Bell ET, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 15; 246(1):199–203

Abrupt transitions in kinetic plots: an artifact of plotting procedures [letter] Cornish-Bowden A. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):309–11

Absence of direct coenzyme transfer in an A-B dehydrogenase system. Ehrlich RS. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15;248(1):269–71

A transfer nuclear Overhauser effect study of coenzyme binding to distinct sites in binary and ternary complexes in glutamate dehydrogenase. Banerjee A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8443–50

Characterization of tryptophan environments in glutamate dehydrogenases from temperature-dependent phosphorescence. Strambini GB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 11;26(16):4968–75

Fluorescence stopped-flow studies on the binding of 1,N6-etheno-NAD to bovine liver glutamate dehydrogenase. Favilla R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 10;955(3):321–9

Pyruvate carboxylase, phosphate-dependent glutaminase and glutamate dehydrogenase in the developing rat small intestinal mucosa. Hahn P, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988; 53(6):362–6

Use of a bioreactor consisting of sequentially aligned L-glutamate dehydrogenase and L-glutamate oxidase for the determination of ammonia by chemiluminescence. Murachi T, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1987 Aug; 9(4):303–9

Long term chronic D-amphetamine-induced histobiochemical alterations of GD and AAT enzymatic activities in the rat cerebellum. Moradillo I, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1988;34(1):43–52

Effects of dietary tryptophan levels on growth, feed/gain, carcass composition and liver glutamate dehydrogenase activity in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Kim K, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(3):737–41

Development of enzymic zonation in liver parenchyma is related to development of acinar architecture. Lamers WH, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(3):228–35

Net citrate production by isolated prostate epithelial cells. Costello LC, et al. **Enzyme** 1988;39(3):125–33

Role of glutamate dehydrogenase in ammonia assimilation in nitrogen-fixing Bacillus macerans. Kanamori K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4692–5

Regulation of insulin release by factors that also modify glutamate dehydrogenase. Fahien LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13610–4

Proton/product time course ratios: a new approach to transient-state kinetic analysis. Fisher HF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11704–10

Mechanism of formation of bound alpha-iminoglutarate from alpha-ketoglutarate in the glutamate dehydrogenase reaction. A chemical basis for ammonia recognition. Srinivasan R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2304–8

Regulation of synthesis and reversible inactivation in vivo of dual coenzyme-specific glutamate dehydrogenase in Bacteroides fragilis. Yamamoto I, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Oct;133 (Pt 10):2773–80

Glutamate dehydrogenase activity is markedly higher in a "Golgi-Bergmann"-like glial clone than in other astroglial cell lines. Cambier D, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Feb; 50(2):658–60

Glial glutamate dehydrogenase: ultrastructural localization and regional distribution in relation to the mitochondrial enzyme, cytochrome oxidase. Aoki C, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(2):305–18

Glutamate dehydrogenase in OPCA [letter] Finocchiaro G, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Oct;37(10):1687

Glutamate dehydrogenase and glutamine synthetase activity

of the bacteria of the sheep's rumen after different nitrogen intake. Lenártová V, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1987; 36(5):471–6

[Rate of flow, protein concentration and glutamate dehydrogenase activity of human saliva] Schwab W, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(5):275–6 **(Ger)**

[Interaction of NAD–kinase with glutamate dehydrogenase] Voronina OL, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Oct;52(10):1726–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of carbonic acid on glutamate dehydrogenase interaction with NADH] Rogovskiĭ SP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Mar–Apr;60(2):81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUTAMATE SYNTHASE see under **AMINOTRANSFERASES**

GLUTAMATES

Methylation, demethylation, and deamidation at glutamate residues in membrane chemoreceptor proteins. Stock J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:201–12

Site–directed mutagenic replacement of glu–461 with gln in beta–galactosidase (E. coli): evidence that glu–461 is important for activity. Bader DE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):301–6

Anion–dependent modulations of DNA topoisomerase II–mediated reactions in potassium–containing solutions. Zwelling LA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):808–17

Site–directed mutants of staphylococcal nuclease. Detection and localization by 1H NMR spectroscopy of conformational changes accompanying substitutions for glutamic acid–43. Hibler DW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6278–86

Site–directed mutagenesis of glutamate–190 in the hinge region of yeast 3–phosphoglycerate kinase: implications for the mechanism of domain movement. Mas MT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5369–77

1H Fourier transform NMR studies of insulin: coordination of Ca2+ to the Glu(B13) site drives hexamer assembly and induces a conformation change. Palmieri R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3387–97

Identification of residues involved in a conformational change accompanying substitutions for glutamate–43 in staphylococcal nuclease. Wilde JA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31;27(11):4127–32

The proton pore in the Escherichia coli F0F1–ATPase: substitution of glutamate by glutamine at position 219 of the alpha–subunit prevents F0–mediated proton permeability. Lightowlers RN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 22;933(2):241–8

Distinction of alpha– and beta–aspartyl and alpha– and gamma–glutamyl peptides by fast atom bombardment/tandem mass spectrometry. Lloyd JR, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Apr 1;15(7):399–402

The effect of amino acid L–glutamate on the extended preservation ex vivo of the heart for transplantation. Gharagozloo F, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V65–70

Detection of carcinogenic glutamic acid pyrolysis products in Worcestershire sauce by high–performance liquid chromatography. Manabe S, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;11(3):379–88

The amino acid substitution in albumin Roma: 321 Glu——Lys. Galliano M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6; 233(1):100–4

Exotoxin A of Pseudomonas aeruginosa: substitution of glutamic acid 553 with aspartic acid drastically reduces toxicity and enzymatic activity. Douglas CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4967–71

Facilitation of Hb S polymerization by the substitution of Glu for Gln at beta 121. Adachi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5607–10

Interaction between Glu–219 and His–245 within the a subunit of F1F0–ATPase in Escherichia coli. Cain BD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6606–12

Evidence that glutamic acid 49 of tryptophan synthase alpha subunit is a catalytic residue. Inactive mutant proteins substituted at position 49 bind ligands and transmit ligand–dependent to the beta subunit. Miles EW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8611–4

Escherichia coli H+–ATPase. Glutamic acid 185 in beta subunit is essential for its structure and assembly. Noumi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14978–82

On the explanation of the acidic pH requirement for in vitro activity of colicin E1. Site–directed mutagenesis at Glu–468. Shiver JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15; 262(29):14273–81

Mutagenesis of the alpha subunit of the F1Fo–ATPase from Escherichia coli. Mutations at Glu–196, Pro–190, and Ser–199. Vik SB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6599–605

Tryptophan synthase alpha subunit glutamic acid 49 is essential for activity. Studies with 19 mutants at position 49. Yutani K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5; 262(28):13429–33

Methotrexate analogues. 34. Replacement of the glutamate moiety in methotrexate and aminopterin by long–chain 2–aminoalkanedioic acids. Rosowsky A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul;31(7):1338–44

Helix stabilization by Glu–...Lys+ salt bridges in short peptides of de novo design. Marqusee S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8898–902

Effects of thyrotropin releasing hormone (TRH) on glutamate–induced seizures in rats. Yoshida M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Jul;152(3):311–7

[Research on the preparation of vials with drinkable N–acetylglutamic acid diethylaminoethanol for use in infants] Verbuță A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jul–Sep;91(3):545–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Amelioration of vincristine neurotoxicity by glutamic acid. Jackson DV, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1016–22

Hypophysectomy in monosodium glutamate–pretreated rats suppresses paradoxical sleep rebound. Zhang JX, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 21;86(1):94–8

[Testing the effectiveness of a combination of glutamic and citric acid against the lethal effects of urea and ammonia in sheep] Sutiak V, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Jul; 33(7):411–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of biologically active food substances in the prevention and treatment of pneumoconiosis in coal miners] Pichkhadze GM. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):21–5 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Monosodium glutamate–induced asthma: study of the potential risk of 30 asthmatics and review of the literature. Moneret–Vautrin DA. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Jan; 19(1):29–35 (25 ref.)

Reaction to chicken nuggets in a patient taking an MAOI [letter] Pohl R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 May;145(5):651

Monosodium L–glutamate–induced asthma. Allen DH, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Oct;80(4):530–7

Flurothyl seizure thresholds in mice treated neonatally with a single injection of monosodium glutamate (MSG): evaluation of experimental parameters in flurothyl seizure testing. Dawson R Jr, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Oct;28(2):165–9

Area postrema lesions block feeding induced by systemic injections of monosodium glutamate. Ritter S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(1):21–4

[Chinese restaurant syndrome. Implication of drugs] Galland MC, et al. **Therapie** 1987 May–Jun;42(3):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Brain development of the symptomatic obesity model mouse with brain dysfunction. I. Neuronal proliferation in the cerebellum] Nishimura O. **No To Hattatsu** 1987; 19(4):294–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Brain development in the symptomatic obesity model mouse with brain dysfunction. II. Dendritic development of neurons in the cerebral cortex] Nishimura O. **No To Hattatsu** 1987 Nov;19(6):460–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

9–Fluorenylmethoxycarbonylpyroglutamate, a side–product of derivatization of glutamate with 9–fluorenylmethyl chloroformate: a warning. Keller HJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Nov 1;166(2):431–4

2–Keto–3–fluoroglutarate: a useful mechanistic probe of 2–keto–glutarate–dependent enzyme systems. Grissom CB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 18;916(3):437–45

An ultrastructural description of glutamate–like immunoreactivity in the rat cerebellar cortex. Clements JR, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1–2):343–8

Neurons of the subthalamic nucleus in primates display glutamate but not GABA immunoreactivity. Smith Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1–2):353–6

Enzymatic properties of single–chain and two–chain forms of a Lys158——Glu158 mutant of urokinase–type plasminogen activator. Lijnen HR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):185–8

Fine distribution of gamma–aminobutyric acid, glutamic acid decarboxylase, and glutamic acid in the rabbit cerebellum. Kanno S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Mar;99(3):778–83

Glutathione, L–glutamic acid and gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase in the bull reproductive tissues. Agrawal YP, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Apr;11(2):123–31

Glutamate and glutamine in cerebrospinal fluid and serum from healthy volunteers—analytical aspects. Alfredsson G, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Feb 26;424(2):378–84

Resolution of alpha–substituted amino acid enantiomers by high–performance liquid chromatography after derivatization with a chiral adduct of o–phthalaldehyde. Application to glutamic acid analogues. Maurs M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 May 25;440:209–15

Antibodies against GABA and glutamate label neurons with morphologically distinct synaptic vesicles in the locust central nervous system. Watson AH. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):33–44

The same substitution, glutamic acid——lysine at position 501, occurs in three alloalbumins of Asiatic origin: albumins Vancouver, Birmingham, and Adana. Huss K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6692–6

Organization of glutamate–like immunoreactivity in the rat superficial dorsal horn: light and electron microscopic observations. Miller KE, et al. **Synapse** 1988;2(1):28–36

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Glutamate antagonist therapy reduces neurologic deficits produced by focal central nervous system ischemia. Kochhar A, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Feb;45(2):148–53

Pharmacology of oxazolidinones in rat decerebrate rigidity, with reference to their glutamate blocking action. Shinozaki H. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(2):163–9 (39 ref.)

Protective effect of the glutamate antagonist, MK–801 in focal cerebral ischemia in the cat. Ozyurt E, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Feb;8(1):138–43

Synaptic transmission between rat cerebellar granule and Purkinje cells in dissociated cell culture: effects of excitatory–amino acid transmitter antagonists. Hirano T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):934–8

[Argiopin as an antagonist of glutamate in spinal motor neurons of the frog] Antonov SM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;298(2):505–8 **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

FAB mass spectrometric detection of epsilon(gamma–glutamyl)lysine crosslinks and (gamma–glutamyl)polyamine derivatives produced by transglutaminase in vitro. Pucci P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:73–8

Glutamate biosynthesis in Bacillus azotofixans. 15N NMR and enzymatic studies. Kanamori K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2817–23

Evidence that aspartate aminotransferase activity and ketodicarboxylate carrier function are essential for biosynthesis of transmitter glutamate. Palaiologos G, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul;51(1):317–20

[Pathways of the synthesis of glutamic acid by cephalosporin C–producing Acremonium chrysogenum] Krakhmaleva IN, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 May;33(5):327–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Synthesis of glutaminic and aspartic acids in mitochondria of the visual analyzer of the dog brain during postnatal ontogenesis] Agaev TM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Nov–Dec;59(6):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of early visual deprivation on the synthesis of glutamic and aspartic acids in mitochondria of central structures of the visual analyzer in the dog] Agaev TM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):59–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Glutamine and glutamate: automated quantification and isotopic enrichments by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Anderson LW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jun; 163(2):358–68

Abnormal glutamate metabolism in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Plaitakis A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Nov; 22(5):575–9

Elevated plasma glutamate levels in colorectal carcinoma patients and in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Dröge W, et al. **Immunobiology** 1987 Aug;174(4–5):473–9

Plasma glutamate concentration and lymphocyte activity. Dröge W, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(2):124–8

[Age–related changes in the blood–brain barrier in the rat with reference to methionine, lysine, glutamic acid and N–methyl–N–nitrosourea] Bubna–Littitz H. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Mar–Apr;21(2):93–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Human blood glutamic acid in exposure to elevated ammonia levels in the gaseous environment] Savina VP, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Relationships between glutamate and monoamine metabolites in cerebrospinal fluid and serum in healthy volunteers. Alfredsson G, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1; 23(7):689–97

DEFICIENCY

Brain glutamate deficiency in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Perry TL, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Dec;37(12):1845–8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Regional myocardial nitrogen–13 glutamate uptake in patients with coronary artery disease: inverse post–stress relation to thallium–201 uptake in ischemia. Zimmermann R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):549–56

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of antisera to glutamate and aspartate. Hepler JR, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jan; 36(1):13–22

Glutamate–like immunoreactivity in identified neuronal populations of insect nervous systems. Bicker G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;8(6):2108–22

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

4–Methyleneglutamic acid and 4–methyleneglutamine: isolation from extracts of peanut seedlings and determination by high–performance liquid chromatography. Winter HC, et al. **Prep Biochem** 1988; 18(2):121–36

METABOLISM

Pituitary-dependent effects of estradiol-17-beta on catecholamine turnover rates, gamma-aminobutyric acid and glutamate concentrations in various hypothalamic and limbic brain structures. Jarry H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):538-43

The effect of taurine on excitatory receptor binding in rat hippocampal membranes. Bennardini F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;217:325-30

Conversion of ammonia to glutamate by L-glutamic dehydrogenase, alcohol dehydrogenase and NAD+ immobilized within lipid-polyamide polyethyleneimine microcapsules. Ilan E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 223:189-92

Prenatal ethanol exposure decreases hippocampal 3H-glutamate binding in 45-day-old rats. Farr KL, et al. **Alcohol** 1988 Mar-Apr;5(2):125-33

On the glutamate transport through cell envelope vesicles of Halobacterium halobium. Kamo N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1090-6

A new synthesis of adenosine 5'-([gamma(R)-17O,18O]-gamma-thiotriphosphate) and its use to determine the stereochemical course of the activation of glutamate by glutamine synthetase. Bethell RC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1125-31

Phorbol ester translocation of protein kinase C in guinea-pig synaptosomes and the potentiation of calcium-dependent glutamate release. Díaz-Guerra MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 30;970(2):157-65

Transport characteristics of L-glutamate in human jejunal brush-border membrane vesicles. Harig JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 2;903(2):358-64

Electrogenicity of sodium/L-glutamate cotransport in rabbit renal brush-border membranes: a reevaluation. Heinz E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 22;937(2):300-8

Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase, glutathione, and L-glutamic acid in the rat epididymis during postnatal development. Agrawal YP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun; 38(5):996-1000

Modulation of sodium-cotransport systems by other ions. Kinne R, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1988 Feb;29(1-2):105-9

Excitatory amino acid antagonists and endogenous aspartate and glutamate release from rat hippocampal slices. Connick JH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):863-7

Isolation and characterisation of glutamate receptor antagonists from venoms of orb-web spiders. Budd T, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 10;448(1):30-9

Regional distribution of pre- and postsynaptic glutamatergic function in Alzheimer's disease. Cowburn R, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1-2):403-7

Microdialysis measurement of oxytocin, aspartate, gamma-aminobutyric acid and glutamate release from the olfactory bulb of the sheep during vaginocervical stimulation. Kendrick KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23; 442(1):171-4

gamma-L-glutamyl-L-aspartate induces specific deficits in long-term memory and inhibits [3H]glutamate binding on hippocampal membranes. Ungerer A, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19;446(2):205-11

Endogenous ligands for the quisqualate receptor: presence in rat brain cortex synaptic vesicles. Villanueva S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 9;440(2):363-5

Behaviour of L-gamma-glutamyl-4-nitroanilide and L-gamma-glutamyl-3-carboxy-4-nitroanilide with respect to gamma-glutamyltransferases of different origin. Verhoeff PM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Jul 15; 175(2):129-34

Carbamoyl-phosphate synthetase I. Kinetics of binding and dissociation of acetylglutamate and of activation and deactivation. Britton HG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):615-22

Effect of intracellular pH and potassium ions on a primary transport system for glutamate/aspartate in Streptococcus mutans. Noji S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15; 175(3):491-5

Inhibitory effects of noradrenaline and dopamine on calcium influx and neurotransmitter glutamate release in mammalian brain slices. Crowder JM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 17;143(3):343-52

Receptor autoradiography with [3H]L-glutamate reveals the presence and axonal transport of glutamate receptors in vagal afferent neurones of the rat. Lewis SJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;144(3):413-5

Serotonin-glutamate interaction in rat cerebellum: involvement of 5-HT1 and 5-HT2 receptors. Maura G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 5;145(1):31-8

Evidence for reactive synaptogenesis in the ventrolateral thalamus and red nucleus of the rat: changes in high affinity glutamate uptake and numbers of corticofugal fiber terminals. Bromberg MB, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987; 69(1):53-9

Localization of glutamate, glutaminase, aspartate and aspartate aminotransferase in the rat midbrain periaqueductal gray. Clements JR, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;67(3):594-602

Supersensitivity of presynaptic receptors involved in the dopaminergic control of striatal high affinity glutamate uptake after 6-hydroxydopamine lesion of nigrostriatal dopaminergic neurons. Kerkerian L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(2):424-30

High-affinity uptake of L-[3H]glutamate and D-[3H]aspartate during postnatal development of the hippocampal formation: a quantitative autoradiographic study. Schmidt W, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(1):50-4

Metabolism of glutamine and glutamate in monkey lens. Jernigan HM Jr, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Jun;44(6):871-6

5-Aminolevulinic acid formation from glutamate via the C5 pathway in Clostridium thermoaceticum. Oh-hama T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 8;228(1):89-93

L-arginine methylester reduces Ca2+/Cl(-)-dependent L-[3H]glutamate binding and Ca2+-activated neutral protease activity in rat hippocampal membranes. Bennardini F, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 1(5):297-306

Effect of hyperoxia on glutathione levels and glutamic acid uptake in endothelial cells. Deneke SM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1966-71

Characterization of glutamic acid uptake by bovine pulmonary arterial endothelial cells. Steiger V, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1961-5

Lack of carbon substrate repression of uptake hydrogenase activity in Bradyrhizobium japonicum SR. van Berkum P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1962-4

Immune labeling and purification of a 71-kDa glutamate-binding protein from brain synaptic membranes. Possible relationship of this protein to physiologic glutamate receptors. Chen JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):417-26

Short-term metabolic fate of 13N-labeled glutamate, alanine, and glutamine(amide) in rat liver. Cooper AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12268-73

Evidence for a reactive gamma-carboxyl group (Glu-418) at the herbicide glyphosate binding site of 5-enolpyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate synthase from Escherichia coli. Huynh QK. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25; 263(24):11631-5

Transformation of glutamate to delta-aminolevulinic acid by soluble extracts of Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803 and other oxygenic prokaryotes. Rieble S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8864-71

Vitamin K-dependent carboxylase. Stoichiometry of vitamin K epoxide formation, gamma-carboxyglutamyl formation, and gamma-glutamyl-3H cleavage. Wood GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3234-9

Pathways of glutamine and glutamate metabolism in resting and proliferating rat thymocytes: comparison between free and peptide-bound glutamine. Brand K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Sep;132(3):559-64

Glutamine and glutamate nitrogen exchangeable pools in cultured fibroblasts: a stable isotope study. Darmaun D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):143-8

Renal handling of taurine, L-alanine, L-glutamate and D-glucose in Opsanus tau: studies on isolated brush border membrane vesicles. Wolff NA, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1987;157(5):573-81

L-glutamate binding site on N18-RE-105 neuroblastoma hybrid cells is not coupled to an ion channel. Berry BW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1176-83

Specificity and reversibility of the inhibition by HgCl2 of glutamate transport in astrocyte cultures. Brookes N. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1117-22

Characterisation of Na+-independent L-[3H]glutamate binding sites in human temporal cortex. Cowburn RF, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1872-8

Glucose and synaptosomal glutamate metabolism: studies with [15N]glutamate. Erecińska M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):892-902

ATP-dependent glutamate uptake into synaptic vesicles from cerebellar mutant mice. Fischer-Bovenkerk C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1054-9

Glutamate receptor subtypes in cultured cerebellar neurons: modulation of glutamate and gamma-aminobutyric acid release. Gallo V, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1801-9

Kainic acid inhibits the synaptosomal plasma membrane glutamate carrier and allows glutamate leakage from the cytoplasm but does not affect glutamate exocytosis. Pocock JM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):745-51

Glutamate transport in large muscle fibres of Balanus nubilus. Revest PA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):94-102

Occurrence of a large Ca2+-independent release of glutamate during anoxia in isolated nerve terminals (synaptosomes). Sánchez-Prieto J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1322-4

Changes in the relative amounts of aspartate and glutamate released and retained in hippocampal slices during stimulation. Szerb JC. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):219-24

Astrocyte metabolism of [15N]glutamine: implications for the glutamine-glutamate cycle. Yudkoff M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):843-50

Glutamate-positive corticocortical neurons in the somatic sensory areas I and II of cats. Conti F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Aug;8(8):2948-60

Feasibility of continuous glutamate monitoring in perfused retinal tissue with a potentiometric biosensing probe. Diaz GV, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Feb;23(1):63-9

Potassium induced release of endogenous glutamate, gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) and glycine from the caudal dorsomedial medulla of the rat. Kihara M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Dec;10(12):727-9

Sodium fluxes modulating neuronal glutamate uptake: differential effects of local anesthetic and anticonvulsant drugs. Taylor CA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb; 244(2):666-73

Asymmetrical loss of glutamate receptor subtype in left hippocampus in schizophrenia [letter] Kerwin RW, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):583-4

Effects of inhibition and modulation of gamma-glutamyltransferase on glutamine and glutamate metabolism in control and acidotic rat proximal tubules. Dass PD, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987;13(6):433-41

Effects of inhibition of ornithine aminotransferase or of general aminotransferases on urea and citrulline synthesis and on the levels of acetylglutamate in isolated rat hepatocytes. Aniento F, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1988 Feb; 79(2):107-12

Electrogenic glutamate uptake in glial cells is activated by intracellular potassium. Barbour B, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 29;335(6189):433-5

Spontaneous release of endogenous aspartate and glutamate from rat striatal slices is increased following destruction of local neurons by ibotenic acid. Arnerić SP, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 May;13(5):423-8

Interrelationships between ornithine, glutamate, and GABA. II. Consequences of inhibition of GABA-T and ornithine aminotransferase in brain. Daune G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jan;13(1):69-75

Effects of fasting and diabetes on some enzymes and transport of glutamate in cortex slices or synaptosomes from rat brain. Galanopoulos E, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Mar; 13(3):243-8

Energy metabolism in glutamatergic neurons, GABAergic neurons and astrocytes in primary cultures. Hertz L, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jul;13(7):605-10

Changes in the content of glutamate and GABA in the cerebellar vermis and hemispheres of the Purkinje cell degeneration (pcd) mutant. McBride WJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Feb;13(2):121-5

Activation of N-methyl-D-aspartate-sensitive glutamate receptors stimulates arachidonic acid release in primary cultures of cerebellar granule cells. Lazarewicz JW, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):765-9

Constant infusion of [13C6]glucose: simultaneous measurement of turnover of GABA and glutamate in defined regions of the brain of individual animals. Wood PL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):669-76

Long-lasting potentiation produced by a phorbol ester in the hippocampus of the anaesthetized rat is not associated with a persistent enhanced release of excitatory amino acids. Anikstejn L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29; 81(3):291-5

Argiopin blocks the glutamate responses and sensorimotor transmission in motoneurones of isolated frog spinal cord. Antonov SM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16; 83(1-2):179-84

Increase in K+-stimulated, Ca2+-dependent release of [3H]glutamate from rat dentate gyrus three days after induction of long-term potentiation. Bliss TV, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16;83(1-2):107-12

Continuous glutamate leakage from brain cells is balanced by compensatory high-affinity reuptake transport. Bradford HF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29; 81(3):296-302

Use of cystine to distinguish glutamate binding from glutamate sequestration. Kessler M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1-2):221-6

Inhibitory effect of 2,4-dihydroxyphenylacetylasparagine, a common moiety of spider toxin, on glutamate binding to rat brain synaptic membranes. Pan-Hou H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1-2):199-203

Increase in the stimulation-induced overflow of excitatory amino acids from hippocampal slices: interaction between low glucose concentration and fluoroacetate. Szerb JC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):207-12

Co-release of acetylcholine, glutamate and taurine from synaptosomes of Torpedo electric organ. Vyas S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 10;82(1):58-64

Autoradiographic localization of cerebellar excitatory amino acid binding sites in the mouse. Olson JM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep;22(3):913-23

Presence of carcinogenic glutamic-acid pyrolysis products in human cataractous lens. Manabe S, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1988;20(1):20-6

Learning and memory: regional changes in N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in the chick brain after imprinting. McCabe BJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2849-53

Effects of dietary nonspecific nitrogen on [14C]glutamate and [14C]proline incorporation into bone proteins in chicks. Rogler JC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jun; 188(2):169-72

Prevention of delayed neuronal death in gerbil hippocampus by ion channel blockers. Izumiyama K, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Aug;19(8):1003-7

Changes in neurotransmitter uptake in the spinal cord following peripheral nerve injury. Somps CJ, et al. **Synapse** 1988;2(2):109-16

[Molecular organization of glutamate-sensitive chemoexcitatory membranes of nerve cells. Comparative analysis of glutamate-binding membrane proteins from the cerebral cortex of rats and humans] Dambinova SA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Oct;52(10):1642-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modification with dyes of the effects of laser irradiation on various enzymes of glutamic acid metabolism] Zyrianova TN, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Sep-Oct;27(5):680-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of Argiope lobata venom and its components on

L[3H)glutamate binding with locust muscle membranes] Usmanov PB, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 May-Jun; 60(3):78-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Calcium ions induce glutamate transport into rat brain membrane vesicles in the absence of sodium and chloride. Evidence for a novel uptake site? Hollmann M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 8;228(1):74-8

Effect of homoserine on growth of Mycobacterium smegmatis: inhibition of glutamate transport by homoserine. Sritharan V, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Oct;133 (Pt 10):2781-5

Properties of quisqualate-sensitive L-[3H]glutamate binding sites in rat brain as determined by quantitative autoradiography. Cha JH, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug; 51(2):469-78

Quisqualate-sensitive, chloride-dependent transport of glutamate into rat brain synaptosomes. Zaczek R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(3):425-31

Effect of methotrexate on perfusion and nitrogen-13 glutamate uptake in the Walker-256 carcinosarcoma. Knapp WH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;29(2):208-16

Calcium dependent gating of the L-glutamate activated, excitatory synaptic channel on crayfish muscle. Hatt H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Jan;411(1):17-26

Ionic permeabilities of L-glutamate activated, excitatory synaptic channel in crayfish muscle. Hatt H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Jan;411(1):8-16

PHARMACOLOGY

Inactivation of mitochondrial carbamoyl phosphate synthetase induced by ascorbate, oxygen, and Fe3+ in the presence of acetylglutamate: protection by ATP and HCO3- and lack of inactivation of ornithine transcarbamylase. Alonso E, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 1;258(2):342-50

A spectrophotometric method for the determination of gamma-glutamyl cyclotransferase with alanine dehydrogenase in the presence of anthglutin. Takahashi T, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Dec;38(3):311-6

Alteration of hepatic drug metabolizing activities and contents of cytochrome P-450 isozymes by neonatal monosodium glutamate treatment. Yamazoe Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1687-91

Interaction of phosphonates related to glutathione with the rat kidney gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase. Marche M, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 May;69(5):461-7

Glutamate-blood cardioplegia improves ATP preservation in human myocardium. Pisarenko OI, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(6):499-504

Noise analysis predicts at least four states for channels closed by glutamate. Wilson M, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Dec; 52(6):955-60

The response of striatal neuropeptide Y and cholinergic neurons to excitatory amino acid agonists. Boegman RJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1-2):219-26

Effects of electrical and chemical stimulation of the Bötzinger complex on respiratory activity in the cat. Bongianni F, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 5;445(2):254-61

L-glutamate evoked release of GABA from cultured avian retina cells does not require glutamate receptor activation. de Mello MC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1-2):166-72

Glutamate-induced ionic currents in cultured neurons from the rat superior colliculus. Grantyn R, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):182-7

Effects of amino acids on the excitability of respiratory bulbospinal neurons in solitary and para-ambigual regions of medulla in cat. Grelot L, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1-2):27-36

Voltage-dependency of the responses of cerebellar Purkinje cells to excitatory amino acids. Hamon B, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1-2):379-82

Cardiovascular responses elicited by electrical and chemical stimulation of the rostral medullary raphe of the rabbit. Haselton JR, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1-2):167-75

Glutamate suppression of feeding and the underlying output of effector neurons in Helisoma. Jones PG, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 22;437(1):56-68

Proto-oncogene c-fos induction in rat hippocampus. Kaczmarek L, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr;427(2):183-6

Somatosensory neurons in partially deafferented rat hindlimb granular cortex subsequent to transection of the sciatic nerve: effects of glutamate and acetylcholine. Lamour Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24;449(1-2):18-33

Excitatory and inhibitory effects on respiration of L-glutamate microinjected superficially into the ventral aspects of the medulla oblongata in cat. Lawing WL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1-2):322-6

Bidirectional transfer between kindling induced by excitatory amino acids and electrical stimulation. Mori N, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 3;425(1):45-8

Effects of noradrenaline on the responsiveness of cultured cerebellar neurons to excitatory amino acids. Mori-Okamoto J, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17; 448(2):259-71

Calcium-dependent glutamate cytotoxicity in a neuronal cell line. Murphy TH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 22; 444(2):325-32

Cation permeability change caused by L-glutamate in cultured rat hippocampal neurons. Ozawa S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1-2):85-94

Cholinergic excitation and inhibition in the visual thalamus of the cat--influences of cortical inactivation and barbiturate anesthesia. Pape HC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 2;440(1):79-86

Reduction of 125I-angiotensin II binding sites in rat brain following monosodium glutamate treatment. Rogulja I, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1-2):333-5

Sex steroid effects on extrahypothalamic CNS. I. Estrogen augments neuronal responsiveness to iontophoretically applied glutamate in the cerebellum. Smith SS, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29;422(1):40-51

Sex steroid effects on extrahypothalamic CNS. II. Progesterone, alone and in combination with estrogen, modulates cerebellar responses to amino acid neurotransmitters. Smith SS, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29; 422(1):52-62

Excitatory amino acid antagonists depress acoustic startle after infusion into the ventral nucleus of the lateral lemniscus or paralemniscal zone. Spiera RF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):130-6

Substantia nigra and motor control in the rat: effect of intranigral alpha-kainate and gamma-D-glutamylaminomethylsulphonate on motility. Turski L, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 20;424(1):37-48

Development of spontaneous and glutamate-evoked activity is altered by chronic ethanol in cultured cerebellar Purkinje neurons. Yool AJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15; 420(2):205-19

(+/-)-beta-Parachlorophenylglutamate selectively enhances the depolarizing response to L-homocysteic acid in neocortical neurons of the rat: evidence for a specific uptake system [published erratum appears in Brain Res 1988 May 17;448(2):406] Zeise ML, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1-2):373-6

The modulation of excitatory amino acid responses by serotonin in the cat neocortex in vitro. Nedergaard S, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Dec;7(4):367-79

Effect of monosodium glutamate on the neural complex of Ciona intestinalis (Tunicata). Georges D. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Apr;252(1):49-55

L-glutamate and potassium-induced contractures in denervated cockroach muscles. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;87(2):401-7

Low doses of L-monosodium glutamate promote neuronal growth and differentiation in vitro. Aruffo C, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1987;9(4):228-39

Glutamergic transmission and cardiovascular apparatus in normotensive rats. Lampa E, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(1):59-69

Differential modulation of [3H]TCP binding to the NMDA receptor by L-glutamate and glycine. Bénavidès J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1-2):67-72

Kinetic analysis of glutamate-induced chloride current in Aplysia neurones: a 'concentration clamp' study. Ikemoto Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 10;150(3):303-11

The glutamate-induced chloride current in Aplysia neurones lacks pharmacological properties seen for excitatory responses to glutamate. Ikemoto Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 10;150(3):313-8

Effects of compounds related to beta-hydroxyglutamic acid (BHGA) on identifiable giant neurones of an African giant snail (Achatina fulica Férussac). Ncvales-Li P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 17;143(3):415-23

Glutamate acting on NMDA receptors stimulates neurite outgrowth from cerebellar granule cells. Pearce IA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 19;223(1):143-7

Neonatal monosodium-L-glutamate treatment reduced lipolytic response of rat epididymal adipose tissue. Cheung WT, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):507-12

Regulation of malate dehydrogenase activity by glutamate, citrate, alpha-ketoglutarate, and multienzyme interaction. Fahien LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10687-97

Anti-epileptic effects of focal micro-injection of excitatory amino acid antagonists. Meldrum B, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;72(3):191-200 (26 ref.)

Phorbol esters attenuate glutamate-stimulated inositol phospholipid hydrolysis in neuronal cultures. Canonico PL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1049-53

Spatial learning potentiates the stimulation of phosphoinositide hydrolysis by excitatory amino acids in rat hippocampal slices. Nicoletti F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):725-9

Cooperative modulation of [3H]MK-801 binding to the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-ion channel complex by L-glutamate, glycine, and polyamines. Ransom RW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):830-6

Electrophysiological evidence from glutamate microapplications for local excitatory circuits in the CA1 area of rat hippocampal slices. Christian EP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jan;59(1):110-23

Characteristics of local excitatory circuits studied with glutamate microapplication in the CA3 area of rat hippocampal slices. Christian EP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jan;59(1):90-109

Pharmacology of glutamate neurotoxicity in cortical cell culture: attenuation by NMDA antagonists. Choi DW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;8(1):185-96

Outgrowth-regulating actions of glutamate in isolated hippocampal pyramidal neurons. Mattson MP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;8(6):2087-100

Cardiovascular function is altered by picomole injections of glutamate into rat medulla. Nelson DO, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 May;8(5):1684-93

Comparison of primary afferent and glutamate excitation of neurons in the mammalian spinal dorsal horn. Schneider SP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;8(6):2062-73

Mechanisms of long-term potentiation: EPSP/spike dissociation, intradendritic recordings, and glutamate sensitivity. Taube JS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 May; 8(5):1632-44

Regulation of feeding behaviour in monosodium glutamate (MSG) treated mice. Ma V, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(15):1419-24

Plasma amino acid concentrations in normal adults ingesting aspartame and monosodium L-glutamate as part of a soup/beverage meal. Stegink LD, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov;36(11):1073-9

Interaction of L-glutamate and magnesium with phencyclidine recognition sites in rat brain: evidence for multiple affinity states of the phencyclidine/N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. Loo PS, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;32(6):820-30

Dual action of excitatory amino acids on the metabolism of inositol phosphates in striatal neurons. Schmidt BH, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;32(3):364-8

A presynaptic action of glutamate at the cone output synapse. Sarantis M, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31;332(6163):451-3

Glutaminase in neurons and astrocytes cultured from mouse brain: kinetic properties and effects of phosphate, glutamate, and ammonia. Hogstad S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Apr;13(4):383-8

Effects of medium glutamine, glutamate, and ammonia on glutamine synthetase activity in cultured mouse astroglial cells. Juurlink BH. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Dec;12(12):1053-8

Spider toxin blocks excitatory amino acid responses in isolated hippocampal pyramidal neurons. Akaike N, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 31;79(3):326-30

Rapid activation and desensitization by glutamate of excitatory, cation-selective channels in locust muscle. Dudel J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 16;88(1):33-8

Single channel currents of different amplitude activated by glutamate in a tonic (slow) crayfish muscle. Finger W, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 11;80(1):49-54

Characterization of galanin-like immunoreactivity in the rat brain: effects of neonatal glutamate treatment. Gabriel SM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1-2):114-21

Blood pressure development in SHR and WKY rats: effects of neonatal monosodium glutamate treatment and evidence for transient hypertension in WKY rats. Hambley JW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16;83(1-2):190-4

The effects of L-glutamate on cultured insect neurones. Horseman BG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):65-70

Quisqualate and N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors in induction of hippocampal long-term facilitation using conditioning solution. Izumi Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16;83(1-2):201-6

Effects of chemical stimulation of paraventricular nucleus on adrenal and renal nerve activity in rats. Katafuchi T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):195-200

An intracellular analysis of amino acid induced excitations of deep dorsal horn neurones in the rat spinal cord slice. King AE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 8;89(3):286-92

Distinct GABA and glutamate receptors may share a common channel in Aplysia neurons. King WM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 4;82(3):343-8

L-homocysteic acid but not L-glutamate is an endogenous N-methyl-D-aspartic acid receptor preferring agonist in rat neocortical neurons in vitro. Knöpfel T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1-2):188-92

Changes in the state of the excitatory synaptic system in the hippocampus on prolonged exposure to excitatory amino acids and antagonists. Krishtal OA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):82-8

Changes in glutamate-evoked currents of frog motoneurones by extracellular Mg2+. Lacey G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1-2):213-8

Enhancement of the oxygen consumption in the hippocampal slices of the guinea pig induced by glutamate and its related substances. Nishizaki T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15; 85(1):61-4

Glutamate and dopamine modulate synaptic plasticity in horizontal cell dendrites of fish retina. Weiler R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 3;87(3):205-9

Contralateral head movements produced by microinjection of glutamate into superior colliculus of rats: evidence for mediation by multiple output pathways. Dean P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Feb;24(2):491-500

Responses resembling defensive behaviour produced by microinjection of glutamate into superior colliculus of rats. Dean P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Feb;24(2):501-10

Central mammalian neurons normally resistant to glutamate toxicity are made sensitive by elevated extracellular Ca2+: toxicity is blocked by the N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist MK-801. Hahn JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6556-60

L-glutamate-induced depolarization in solitary photoreceptors: a process that may contribute to the interaction between photoreceptors in situ. Tachibana M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5315-9

In vitro neuronal plasticity triggered by subtoxic doses of monosodium glutamate. Aruffo C, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;253:229-37

[Effects of neonatal administration of monosodium glutamate

on acupuncture analgesia and beta-endorphin-immunoreactive neurons in the rat hypothalamic arcuate nucleus] Chen QL, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987;12(3):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of microinjection of monosodium glutamate into the obex area of the medulla on respiratory rhythm in rabbits] Cao L, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb;40(1):52–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Synthesis and pharmacological study of glutamic acid palmitamide and linoleamide] Vamvakidès A. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1987;45(5):389–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Selective reduction by serotonin, of neuronal excitation in the locus coeruleus evoked by glutamate] Chouvet G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988;306(11):339–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Absence of paradoxical sleep rebound in hypophysectomized rats pretreated at birth with sodium glutamate] Zhang JX, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1987;305(16):605–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Preventive effects of L-alanine and L-glutamic acid on acute toxicity of acetaldehyde in mice] Fujiwara N, et al. **Arukoru Kenkyuto Yakubutsu Ison** 1988 Mar;23(1):58–69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Growth hormone (GH) secretion during a 6-hour continuous infusion of GH-releasing factor (GRF) in monosodium glutamate (MSG) administered rats] Motoyama A. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun; 55(3):261–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Search for and study of biologically active substances with psychotropic activity among the N-nicotinoyl derivatives of glutamic and gamma-aminobutyric acids] Kuz'menko GI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan-Feb;51(1):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Psychotropic properties of nootropic substances with a cholinergic action component in single and long-term use] Voronina TA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 50(5):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of doubled derivatives of glutamic acid on mollusk neurons] Margulis MN, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988; 20(1):137–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Dopamine, acetylcholine, and glutamate interactions in aging. Behavioral and neurochemical correlates. Freeman GB, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;515:191–202

Disclosure by triton X-100 of NMDA-sensitive [3H] glutamate binding sites in brain synaptic membranes. Ogita K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16; 153(2):510–7

Demonstration of glutamate-positive axon terminals forming asymmetric synapses in cat neocortex. DeFelipe J, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):162–5

Glutamate and related acidic excitatory neurotransmitters: from basic science to clinical application. Robinson MB, et al. **FASEB J** 1987 Dec;1(6):446–55 (48 ref.)

Three tests of the hypothesis that glutamate is the sensory hair cell transmitter in the frog semicircular canal. Guth PS, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jun;33(3):223–8

The transmitter role of glutamate in nervous systems. Takeuchi A. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987;37(4):559–72 (58 ref.)

Differential effects of enflurane on Glu- and ACH-induced chloride currents in Aplysia neurons. Ikemoto Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(16):1557–64

L-glutamic acid as a neurotransmitter in the CNS. Marmo E. **Med Res Rev** 1988 Jul-Sep;8(3):441–58 (274 ref.)

L-glutamate and N-methyl-D-asparatate actions on membrane potential and conductance of cat abducens motoneurones. Durand J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 31;79(3):295–300

Glutamate phase shifts circadian activity rhythms in hamsters. Meijer JH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31; 86(2):177–83

The glutamate receptor subtype mediating parallel fibre-Purkinje cell transmission in rabbit cerebellar cortex. Kano M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr;5(4):325–37

Newly synthesized analogues of the spider toxin block the crustacean glutamate receptor. Shudo K, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1987 Oct;5(1):82–5

Glucose deprivation depolarizes plasma membrane of cultured astrocytes and collapses transmembrane potassium and glutamate gradients. Kauppinen RA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):283–9

Glutamate activation of neurons within trigeminal nucleus caudalis increases adrenocorticotropin in the cat. Bereiter DA, et al. **Pain** 1988 Jun;33(3):341–8

Ganglioside inhibition of glutamate-mediated protein kinase C translocation in primary cultures of cerebellar neurons. Vaccarino F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8707–11

On the kinetics of large-conductance glutamate-receptor ion channels in rat cerebellar granule neurons. Howe JR, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 May 23;233(1273):407–22

Glutamate transmission and toxicity in Alzheimer's disease. Greenamyre JT, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1988; 12(4):421–30 (44 ref.)

[Amino acid neurotransmitters] Yokoi I. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Sep;45(9):2033–42 **(Jpn)**

[Role of glutamic acid in preserving ATP in the human myocardium during cardioplegia] Pisarenko OI, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Long-term enhancement of K+-evoked release of L-glutamate in entorhinal kindled rats. Geula C, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):368–72

A novel superfusion chamber for the measurement of endogenous glutamate release from cerebellar slices. Barnes S, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Feb;23(1):57–61

Co-release of glutamate and aspartate from cholinergic and GABAergic synaptosomes. Docherty M, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 5-11;330(6143):64–6

Differential alteration of dopamine, acetylcholine, and glutamate release during anoxia and/or 3,4-diaminopyridine treatment. Freeman GB, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Nov;12(11):1019–27

THERAPEUTIC USE

Glutamatergic abnormalities in Alzheimer's disease and a rationale for clinical trials with L-glutamate. Deutsch SI, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1988 Feb;11(1):18–35 (53 ref.)

[Effect of glutamic acid and potassium iodide on the course of experimental pneumoconiosis caused by coal and nepheline] Aronova GV, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Jan;(1):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Neurotoxicity of monosodium-L-glutamate in pregnant and fetal rats. Tóth L, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987; 75(1):16–22

Long-term effects on behaviour after postnatal treatment with monosodium-L-glutamate. Klingberg H, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(10):705–11

Impaired regulation of neurohypophyseal vasopressin secretion in rats treated neonatally with monosodium-L-glutamate. Gerstberger R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1-2):193–8

Cytotoxic properties of glutamate and aspartate in rat peripheral nerves: histological findings. Hugon J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1-2):1–6

Applications of quantitative measurements for assessing glutamate neurotoxicity. Finkbeiner S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):4071–4

GLUTAMIC-OXALOACETIC TRANSAMINASE see **ASPARTATE AMINOTRANSFERASE**

GLUTAMIC-PYRUVIC TRANSAMINASE see **ALANINE AMINOTRANSFERASE**

GLUTAMINASE

ANALYSIS

Correlation between immunochemical characteristics and immunohistochemical applicability of nine lines of monoclonal antibodies against rat brain glutaminase. Kaneko T, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug; 36(8):997–1004

Topographical distribution of neurochemical changes in Alzheimer's disease. Procter AW, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Apr;84(2-3):125–40

BIOSYNTHESIS

Utilization of glutamine in the developing rat jejunum. Nagy LE, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb;118(2):189–93

GENETICS

Isolation of a cDNA for rat brain glutaminase. Banner C, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun;427(3):247–54

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Rat hepatic glutaminase: purification and immunochemical characterization. Smith EM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):740–51

Rat lens glutaminase: separation and characterization of soluble and particulate fractions. Vallari AS, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Oct;45(4):491–500

METABOLISM

Phosphate-dependent glutaminase in the human term placental mitochondria. Makarewicz W, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Jun;39(3):273–8

Pyruvate carboxylase, phosphate-dependent glutaminase and glutamate dehydrogenase in the developing rat small intestinal mucosa. Hahn P, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988; 53(6):362–6

Histochemically demonstrable activity of phosphate-activated glutaminase in the postnatally developing rat hippocampus. Wolf G, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1;469(1-2):101–8

Maximal activities of glutaminase and some enzymes of glycolysis and ketone body utilization and rates of utilization of glutamine, glucose and ketone bodies by intestinal mucosa after burn injury. Ardawi MS, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Dec;13(6):438–44

Localization of glutamate, glutaminase, aspartate and aspartate aminotransferase in the rat midbrain periaqueductal gray. Clements JR, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;67(3):594–602

Development of aspartate aminotransferase and glutaminase immunoreactivity in the rat auditory nerve. Schwartz AM, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jul 1;34(1):63–8

Immunohistochemical study of glutaminase-containing neurons in the cerebral cortex and thalamus of the rat. Kaneko T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jan 22;267(4):590–602

Physiological role of glutaminase activity in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Soberón M, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jan;133 (Pt 1):1–8

Dexamethasone administration induces increased glutaminase specific activity in the jejunum and colon. Fox AD, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Apr;44(4):391–6

Glutaminase in neurons and astrocytes cultured from mouse brain: kinetic properties and effects of phosphate, glutamate, and ammonia. Hogstad S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Apr;13(4):383–8

Effects of neuroleptics on glutaminase from rat synaptosomes. Sherman AD, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jun;13(6):535–8

GLUTAMINE

Site-directed mutagenic replacement of glu-461 with gln in beta-galactosidase (E. coli): evidence that glu-461 is important for activity. Bader DE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):301–6

Glu 46 of ribonuclease T1 is an essential residue for the recognition of guanine base. Nishikawa S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):68–74

A novel actin label: a fluorescent probe at glutamine-41 and its consequences. Takashi R. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 9; 27(3):938–43

The proton pore in the Escherichia coli F0F1-ATPase: substitution of glutamate by glutamine at position 219 of the alpha-subunit prevents F0-mediated proton permeability. Lightowlers RN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 22;933(2):241–8

Role of unique consecutive glutamine repeats in active murine interleukin-2 molecule. Kashima N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;102(4):725–32

Facilitation of Hb S polymerization by the substitution of Glu for Gln at beta 121. Adachi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5607–10

The propeptide region of clotting factor IX is a signal for a vitamin K dependent carboxylase: evidence from protein engineering of amino acid -4. Galeffi P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9505–13

Tertiary structure is a principal determinant to protein deamidation. Kossiakoff AA. **Science** 1988 Apr 8; 240(4849):191–4

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Use of L-glutamine in total parenteral nutrition. Grant JP, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 May;44(5):506–13

Effect of a glutamine-supplemented enteral diet on methotrexate-induced enterocolitis. Fox AD, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Jul-Aug;12(4):325–31

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inhibition of the formation of protein storage granules by glutaurine in the larval fat body cells of Mamestra brassicae (Insecta, Lepidoptera). Sass M, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1986; 37(3-4):249–57

Pharmacological properties of lorglumide as a member of a new class of cholecystokinin antagonists. Makovec F, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Nov;37(11):1265–8

Pharmacological characterisation of a new potent and specific nonpolypeptidic cholecystokinin antagonist. Setnikar I, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jun;37(6):703–7

Pharmacokinetics of loxiglumide after single intravenous or oral doses in man. Setnikar I, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 May;38(5):716–20

Anticholecystokinin activities of loxiglumide. Setnikar I, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Oct;37(10):1168–71

Loxiglumide protects against experimental pancreatitis. Setnikar I, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Oct; 37(10):1172–4

Proglumide has access to brain and antagonizes the central satiety effect of cholecystokinin octapeptide in the dog. Inui A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):355–9

Proglumide stimulates basal pancreatic secretion in the conscious rat. Miyasaka K, et al. **Digestion** 1987; 37(3):135–43

Cholecystokinin facilitates ejaculation in male rats: blockade with proglumide and apomorphine. Pfaus JG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 23;141(3):331–8

Effect of cholecystokinin and of its antagonist, of atropine, and of food on the release of immunoglobulin A and immunoglobulin G specific antibodies in the rat intestine. Freier S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1242–6

Effect of cholecystokinin receptor antagonist on pancreatic responses to exogenous gastrin and cholecystokinin and to meal stimuli. Konturek SJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):1014–23

Pancreatic growth: interaction of exogenous cholecystokinin, a protease inhibitor, and a cholecystokinin receptor antagonist in mice. Niederau C, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:63–9

Preventive effect of proglumide on erosive gastritis in the rat. Kishimoto S, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1987 Jun; 36(2):191–8

Comparison of effects of proglumide and CR 1409, a new glutaramic acid derivative, on CCK-8-induced pancreatic

polypeptide and insulin secretion in the dog. Inui A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):61–2

Proglumide treatment in bile–induced acute experimental pancreatitis. Tarpila E, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1988 Mar; 3(2–3):195–202

Proglumide, a cholecystokinin receptor antagonist, exacerbates alloxan–induced diabetes mellitus in Swiss mice. Parmar NS, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 39(12):1028–30

Nephritogenic glycoprotein. XII. Focal glomerulonephritis with myeloid bodies produced in rats by synthetic analogues of the glycopeptide, nephritogenoside. Shibata S, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):101–8

Effect of a cholecystokinin antagonist on some effects of diazepam. Panerai AE, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep; 26(9):1285–7

The influence of proglumide, a putative CCK antagonist, on cerebral ischemia in gerbil. Xu C, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):769–72

Cholecystokinin octapeptide, proglumide, and conditioned taste avoidance in rats. Deupree D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(2):125–8

Biological effects of a proglumide derivative as cholecystokinin antagonist in conscious dogs. Hildebrand P, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Aug 17;18(3–4):213–20

[Cholecystokinin antagonist (proglumide) potentiates the inhibitory effect of morphine on micturition reflex] Hisamitsu T, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jun;36(6):852–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent developments in drugs antagonistic to factors causing peptic ulcer—clinical efficacy and problems; gastrin receptor blockaders] Iwasaki A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):25–32 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Beta–endorphin modification by transglutaminase in vitro: identification by FAB/MS of glutamine–11 and lysine–29 as acyl donor and acceptor sites. Pucci P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 29;154(2):735–40

Glutamate and glutamine in cerebrospinal fluid and serum from healthy volunteers—analytical aspects. Alfredsson G, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Feb 26;424(2):378–84

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Uptake of glutamine antimetabolites 6–diazo–5–oxo–L–norleucine (DON) and acivicin in sensitive and resistant tumor cell lines. Huber KR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 May 15;41(5):752–5

Inhibition of tumor cell glutamine uptake by isolated neutrophils. Learn DB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep; 82(3):789–96

Evidence for a copper:S–(methylthio)–L–homocysteine complex as a glutamine antagonist of cytidine triphosphate synthesis in L1210 murine leukemia cells. Rabinovitz M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Sep;34(3):401–6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Skeletal muscle glutamine production in thermally injured rats. Ardawi MS. **Clin Sci** 1988 Feb;74(2):165–72

Role of glucocorticoids in increased muscle glutamine production in starvation. Tischler ME, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Jul;11(7):752–6

BLOOD

Physiological hypercortisolemia increases proteolysis, glutamine, and alanine production. Darmaun D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):E366–73

Glutamine and glutamate: automated quantification and isotopic enrichments by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Anderson LW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jun; 163(2):358–68

Contribution by host tissues to circulating glutamine in mice inoculated with Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Quesada AR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1551–3

Interorgan glutamine metabolism in the tumor–bearing rat. Souba WW, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jun;44(6):720–6

Reduction of tumor growth following treatment with a glutamine antimetabolite. Chance WT, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(1):87–94

Glutamine and glucose metabolism in human peripheral lymphocytes. Ardawi MS. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan; 37(1):99–103

The role of serine and glutamine in the metabolism of malignant bone tumors and their significance in the diagnosis and prognosis of bone tumors. Mäsiar PJ, et al. **Neoplasma** 1988;35(2):197–206

The effect of fasting on rat portal venous and aortic blood glucose, lactate, alanine, and glutamine. Kimura RE, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Feb;23(2):241–4

METABOLISM

Trypanosoma congolense: differentiation to metacyclic trypanosomes in culture depends on the concentration of glutamine or proline. Ross CA. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Sep; 44(3):293–301

Relationship between glutamine concentration and protein synthesis in rat skeletal muscle. Jepson MM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E166–72

Interorgan glutamine flow in metabolic acidosis. Welbourne TC. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):F1069–76 (68 ref.)

Stress–induced intracellular glutamine depletion. The potential use of glutamine–containing peptides in parenteral nutrition. Fürst P, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 17:117–36 (58 ref.)

Hepatic glutamine metabolism. Häussinger D. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;17:144–57 (34 ref.)

Glutamine and glucose as energy substrates for Ehrlich ascites tumour cells. Medina MA, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Feb;16(2):339–47

Glutamine and ketone–body metabolism in the gut of streptozotocin–diabetic rats. Ardawi MS. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):565–72

The role of glutamine oxidation and the purine nucleotide cycle for adaptation of tumour energetics to the transition from the anaerobic to the aerobic state. Kovačević Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1;252(2):381–6

Glutamine metabolism in isolated incubated adipocytes of the rat. Kowalchuk JM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1; 249(3):705–8

Malate–citrate cycle during glycolysis and glutaminolysis in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Pérez–Rodríguez J, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 May;69(5):469–74

Stimulation of the perforant path alters hippocampal levels of opioid peptides, glutamine and GABA. Mitchell CL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):343–7

Maximal activities of glutaminase and some enzymes of glycolysis and ketone body utilization and rates of utilization of glutamine, glucose and ketone bodies by intestinal mucosa after burn injury. Ardawi MS, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Dec;13(6):438–44

Effect of glucocorticoid treatment on glucose and glutamine metabolism by the small intestine of the rat. Salleh M, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jul;75(1):93–100

Effect of insulin on excretion and retention of infused glutamine amide–N in chickens (Gallus domesticus). Karasawa Y, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 87(4):803–7

Defective catabolism of D–glucose and L–glutamine in mouse pancreatic islets maintained in culture after streptozotocin exposure. Eizirik DL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):1001–7

Metabolism of glutamine and glutamate in monkey lens. Jernigan HM Jr, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Jun;44(6):871–6

Maximum activities of some key enzymes of glycolysis, glutaminolysis, Krebs cycle and fatty acid utilization in bovine pulmonary endothelial cells. Leighton B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):93–6

Short–term metabolic fate of 13N–labeled glutamate, alanine, and glutamine(amide) in rat liver. Cooper AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12268–73

Site–specific glycosylation in animal cells. Substitution of glutamine for asparagine 293 in chicken ovalbumin does not allow glycosylation of asparagine 312. Sheares BT. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12778–82

Pathways of glutamine and glutamate metabolism in resting and proliferating rat thymocytes: comparison between free and peptide–bound glutamine. Brand K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Sep;132(3):559–64

Glutamine and glutamate nitrogen exchangeable pools in cultured fibroblasts: a stable isotope study. Darmaun D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):143–8

Amino acid pools in CHL V79 cells during induction of thermotolerance: reduction in free intracellular glutamine. Goh CJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr;135(1):139–44

End products of glucose and glutamine metabolism by cultured cell lines. Lanks KW, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr;135(1):151–5

Production of tumor growth–inhibiting protein by the neonatal mouse brain: dependence on intracellular glutamine metabolism. Miwa N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Sep;132(3):538–44

Renal ammonia production from the nitrogens of glutamine in intact acidotic dogs before and after bicarbonate infusions. Preuss HG, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Jul;25(7):401–7

Glutamine degradation through the omega–amidase pathway in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Soberón M, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jan;133 (Pt 1):9–14

Importance of glutamine for gamma–aminobutyric acid synthesis in rat neostriatum in vivo. Paulsen RE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1294–9

Astrocyte metabolism of [15N]glutamine: implications for the glutamine–glutamate cycle. Yudkoff M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):843–50

Utilization of glutamine in the developing rat jejunum. Nagy LE, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb;118(2):189–93

Control of hepatic utilization of glutamine by transport processes or cellular metabolism in rats fed a high protein diet. Rémésy C, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 May;118(5):569–78

Glucose, glutamine, and ketone–body metabolism in human enterocytes. Ashy AA, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun; 37(6):602–9

Role of glucocorticoids in regulating interorgan glutamine flow during chronic metabolic acidosis. Welbourne TC. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun;37(6):520–5

Effects of inhibition and modulation of gamma–glutamyltransferase on glutamine and glutamate metabolism in control and acidotic rat proximal tubules. Dass PD, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987;13(6):433–41

[Metabolism of nitrogen in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells: role of glutamine and ammonium] Carrascosa JM, et al. **Rev Esp Oncol** 1983;30(4):533–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Characteristics of L–glutamine transport in perfused rat skeletal muscle. Hundal HS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec;393:283–305

PHARMACOLOGY

Inorganic phosphate and energy charge compartmentation in Ehrlich ascites tumour cells in the presence of glucose and/or glutamine. Medina MA, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Apr;16(4):713–8

Stimulation of glycogen synthesis and lipogenesis by glutamine in isolated rat hepatocytes. Lavoinne A, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 1;248(2):429–37

Protective effect of L–glutamine against freeze–thaw damage in mammalian cells. Kruuv J, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Apr; 25(2):121–30

Effects of L–glutamine on tyrosinase and gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase of B–16 melanoma cells in culture. Chakraborty C, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb; 15(1):1–6

Effects of medium glutamine, glutamate, and ammonia on glutamine synthetase activity in cultured mouse astroglial cells. Juurlink BH. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Dec;12(12):1053–8

Glutamine–induced membrane currents in cultured chick spinal cord neurons. Krušek J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1;90(3):333–7

Combined effects of glutamine and epidermal growth factor on the rat intestine. Jacobs DO, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug; 104(2):358–64

PHYSIOLOGY

Glutamatergic abnormalities in Alzheimer's disease and a rationale for clinical trials with L–glutamate. Deutsch SI, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1988 Feb;11(1):18–35 (53 ref.)

Evidence of glutamatergic denervation and possible abnormal metabolism in Alzheimer's disease. Procter AW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):790–802

Intestinal ammonium production in the rat: the role of the colon, small intestine, and circulating glutamine. Imler M, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(1):1–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Is glutamine beneficial in postburn nutritional support? Inoue S, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 Mar–Apr;45(2):110–3

Magnesium pyridoxal 5–phosphate glutamate reduces hyperlipidaemia in patients with chronic renal insufficiency. Kirsten R, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(2):133–7

Effects of short–term administration of cytidine, uridine and levoglutamine, alone or in combination, on the cerebral electrical activity of patients with chronic cerebrovascular disease. Manna V, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988; 8(3):199–210

[Model for a long–term lipid decrease] Schneider W. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Aug 30;105(25):66–7 **(Ger)**

GLUTAMINE SYNTHETASE

ANALYSIS

Sequence of peptides from Saccharomyces cerevisiae glutamine synthetase. N–terminal peptide and ATP–binding domain. Kim KH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):833–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The isolation and purification of a specific "protector" protein which inhibits enzyme inactivation by a thiol/Fe(III)/O2 mixed–function oxidation system. Kim K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4704–11

Inactivation of gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase, but not of glutamine synthetase, by S–sulfocysteine and S–sulfohomocysteine. Moore W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16771–7

Design and synthesis of phosphonate inhibitors of glutamine synthetase. Farrington GK, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov; 30(11):2062–7

4–N–hydroxy–L–2,4–diaminobutyric acid. A strong inhibitor of glutamine synthetase. Fushiya S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Feb;31(2):480–3

BIOSYNTHESIS

The influence of neuronal cells on the development of glutamine synthetase in astrocytes in vitro. Hayashi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1;469(1–2):37–42

Developmentally regulated primary glucocorticoid hormone induction of chick retinal glutamine synthetase mRNA. Patejunas G, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Nov;35(3):205–16

GENETICS

Dexamethasone regulates glutamine synthetase expression in rat skeletal muscles. Max SR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):E397–402

Purification of the glutamine synthetase II isozyme of Drosophila melanogaster and structural and functional comparison of glutamine synthetases I and II. De Pinto V, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Dec;25(11–12):821–36

Some evolutionary relationships of the primary biological catalysts glutamine synthetase and RuBisCO. Eisenberg D, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:483–90

Isolation of a DNA fragment which complements glutamine synthetase deficient strains of S. pombe. Barel I, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Jun;13(6):487–94

Differential transcription of the two glutamine synthetase genes of Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Carlson TA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5861–6

Regulation of nitrogen assimilation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: roles of the URE2 and GLN3 genes. Courchesne WE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):708–13

Molecular analysis and regulation of the glnA gene of the gram-positive anaerobe Clostridium acetobutylicum. Janssen PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):400–8

Chloroplast and cytosolic glutamine synthetase are encoded by homologous nuclear genes which are differentially expressed in vivo. Tingey SV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9651–7

Nucleotide sequence of rat glutamine synthetase mRNA. van de Zande L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7726

Cloning, nucleotide sequence, and potential regulatory elements of the glutamine synthetase gene from murine 3T3–L1 adipocytes. Bhandari B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):5789–93

Cell contacts are required for induction by cortisol of glutamine synthetase gene transcription in the retina. Vardimon L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):5981–5

Distribution of glutamine synthetase and carbamoyl-phosphate synthetase I in vertebrate liver. Smith DD Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan; 85(1):160–4

METABOLISM

Changes in the enzyme activities involved in nitrogen assimilation in Mycobacterium smegmatis under various growth conditions. Ahmad S, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Nov–Dec;137B(3):231–7

Enhanced degradation of oxidized glutamine synthetase in vitro and after microinjection into hepatoma cells. Rivett AJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):423–30

Enhanced proteolytic susceptibility of oxidized proteins. Rivett AJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Oct;15(5):816–8

A new synthesis of adenosine 5'-([gamma(R)-17O,18O]-gamma-thiotriphosphate) and its use to determine the stereochemical course of the activation of glutamate by glutamine synthetase. Bethell RC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1125–31

Identification of nonprotein ligands to the metal ions bound to glutamine synthetase. Eads CD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):165–70

Thermodynamics of active-site ligand binding to Escherichia coli glutamine synthetase. Ginsburg A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):5989–96

ADP, chloride ion, and metal ion binding to bovine brain glutamine synthetase. Maurizi MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 11;26(16):5023–31

Aggregation and thermo-inactivation of glutamine synthetase from an extreme thermophile, Bacillus caldolyticus. Merkler DJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 4; 952(1):101–14

Inactivation of mammalian brain glutamine synthetase by oxygen radicals. Schor NF. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19; 456(1):17–21

Glutamine synthetase: a marker of an astroglial subpopulation in primary cultures of defined brain areas. Fages C, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1988;10(1):47–56

Development of enzymic zonation in liver parenchyma is related to development of acinar architecture. Lamers WH, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(3):228–35

Modulation of the hydrophobicity of glutamine synthetase by mixed-function oxidation. Cervera J, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jul;2(10):2591–5

Alterations of hepatic enzyme levels and of the acinar distribution of glutamine synthetase in response to experimental liver injury in the rat. Gebhardt R, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):822–30

Ammonium assimilation in Rhizobium phaseoli by the glutamine synthetase-glutamate synthase pathway. Bravo A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):980–4

Characterization of the glutamyl-tRNA(Gln)-to-glutaminyl-tRNA(Gln) amidotransferase reaction of Bacillus subtilis. Strauch MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):916–20

Subunit interaction elicited by partial inactivation with L-methionine sulfoximine and ATP differently affects the biosynthetic and gamma-glutamyltransferase reactions catalyzed by yeast glutamine synthetase. Kim KH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13050–4

Adenine nucleotides as allosteric effectors of pea seed glutamine synthetase. Knight TJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11084–9

Protease So from Escherichia coli preferentially degrades oxidatively damaged glutamine synthetase. Lee YS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6643–6

The involvement of glutamine synthetase/glutamate synthase in ammonia assimilation by Aspergillus nidulans. Kusnan MB, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 May;133 (Pt 5):1235–42

Complementary distribution of carbamoylphosphate synthetase (ammonia) and glutamine synthetase in rat liver acinus is regulated at a pretranslational level. Moorman AF, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jul;36(7):751–5

Cellular location of glutamine synthetase and lactate dehydrogenase in oligodendrocyte-enriched cultures from rat brain. Warringa RA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May; 50(5):1461–8

Induction of glutamine synthetase in rat astrocytes by co-cultivation with embryonic chick neurons. Wu DK, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):929–35

Localization of glial cell antigens in the brains of young normal mice and the dysmyelinating mutant mice, jimpy and shiverer. Cammer W, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 May; 20(1):23–31

Effects of medium glutamine, glutamate, and ammonia on glutamine synthetase activity in cultured mouse astroglial cells. Juurlink BH. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Dec;12(12):1053–8

Chick brain glutamine synthetase and Mn2+-Mg2+ interactions. Tholey G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Nov; 12(11):1041–7

Chronic low level lead exposure precociously induces rat glial development in vitro and in vivo. Cookman GR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 21;86(1):33–7

Glutamate dehydrogenase and glutamine synthetase activity of the bacteria of the sheep's rumen after different nitrogen intake. Lenártová V, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1987; 36(5):471–6

GLUTAMINYL-PEPTIDE GAMMA-GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE see **PROTEIN-GLUTAMINE GAMMA-GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE**

GLUTAMYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see under **AMINO ACYL T RNA SYNTHETASES**

GLUTAMYL TRANSPEPTIDASE see **GAMMA-GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE**

GLUTARALDEHYDE see under **ALDEHYDES**

GLUTARALDEHYDE-STABILIZED GRAFTS see **BIOPROSTHESIS**

GLUTARATES

Colorimetric detection of the hydroxyl radical: comparison of the hydroxyl-radical-generating ability of various iron complexes. Singh S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 15; 171(1):47–54

BLOOD

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaric, adipic, and 2-oxoglutaric acids measured by HPLC in the plasma from diabetic patients. Lippe G, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Aug;20(4):275–9

Recent progress in understanding glutaric acidemias. Goodman SI, et al. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1–4):76–9

A case of glutaric acidemia type I: effect of riboflavin and carnitine. Lipkin PH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):62–5

METABOLISM

Mechanism of formation of bound alpha-iminoglutarate from alpha-ketoglutarate in the glutamate dehydrogenase reaction. A chemical basis for ammonia recognition. Srinivasan R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2304–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutarate treatment on plasma ketone bodies, triglycerides, and HDL-cholesterol in streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Francesconi M, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Jun;20(3):201–5

URINE

Characterization of new diagnostic acylcarnitines in patients with beta-ketothiolase deficiency and glutaric aciduria type I using mass spectrometry. Millington DS, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Dec;14(12):711–6

Hypothesis: a role for quinolinic acid in the neuropathology of glutaric aciduria type I. Heyes MP. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug;14(3 Suppl):441–3

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA lyase in human skin fibroblasts: study of its properties and deficient activity in 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaric aciduria patients using a simple spectrophotometric method. Wanders RJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Jan 15;171(1):95–101

Episodes of severe metabolic acidosis in a patient with 3-methylglutaconic aciduria. Haan EA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep;146(5):484–8

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaric aciduria: response to carnitine therapy and fat and leucine restriction. Dasouki M, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(2):142–6

Glutaric aciduria type I: clinical heterogeneity and neuroradiologic features. Amir N, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Oct;37(10):1654–7

[Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and neonatal encephalopathy associated with 3-methylglutaconic aciduria] Netter JC, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Nov;34(9):741–2 **(Fre)**

GLUTATHIONE

Formaldehyde adducts of glutathione. Structure elucidation by two-dimensional n.m.r. spectroscopy and fast-atom-bombardment tandem mass spectrometry. Naylor S, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):573–9

Regioselective formation of a misonidazole-glutathione conjugate as a function of pH during chemical reduction. Chacon E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15; 37(2):361–3

Interaction of trans-diamminedichloroplatinum(II) with DNA: formation of monofunctional adducts and their reaction with glutathione. Eastman A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3303–7

Reduction of ferryl- and metmyoglobin to ferrous myoglobin by menadione-glutathione conjugate. Spectrophotometric studies under aerobic and anaerobic conditions. Buffinton G, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;66(3–4):205–22

Electronically excited state generation during the reaction of p-benzoquinone with H2O2. Relation to product formation: 2-OH- and 2,3-epoxy-p-benzoquinone. The effect of glutathione. Brunmark A, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987;3(3):169–80

An ESR investigation of the reactions of glutathione, cysteine and penicillamine thiyl radicals: competitive formation of RSO., R., RSSR-., and RSS(.). Becker D, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 May;53(5):767–86

Glutathione in perspective. Michejda CJ. **Mol Toxicol** 1987 Apr–Sep;1(2–3):iii–iv

The chemical and enzymatic interaction of glutathione with the fungal metabolite, fusarin C. Gelderblom WC, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 May;199(1):207–14

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[The effect of tegafur suppository and glutathione in patients with gastric and colonic cancer with special reference to the histopathological anticancer effect] Kitajima M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Nov;14(11):3131–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Distribution of mercury in the brain and other organs after continuous lateral ventricular injection with methyl mercury and glutathione] Watanabe H, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1988 Jan;30(1):46–7 **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

S-oxalylglutathione is a substrate for gamma-glutamyltransferase (GGT). Implications for the role of GGT in cell proliferation. Hamilton GA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):828–34

Hypoxic damage generates reactive oxygen species in isolated perfused rat liver. Jaeschke H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):568–74

Differential uptake of isomeric 2-bromohydroquinone-glutathione conjugates into kidney slices. Lau SS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):223–30

Reaction of S-nitrosoglutathione with sulfhydryl groups in protein. Park JW. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):916–20

Glutathione reductase directly mediates the stimulation of yeast glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase by GSSG. Llobell A, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):293–6

Regioselective formation of a misonidazole-glutathione conjugate as a function of pH during chemical reduction. Chacon E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15; 37(2):361–3

Inhibition of glutathione S-transferases from rat liver by S-nitroso-L-glutathione. Clark AG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 15;37(16):3199–201

The Meisenheimer complex of glutathione and trinitrobenzene. A potent inhibitor of the glutathione S-transferase from Galleria mellonella. Clark AG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):259–63

Effect of hypoxic perfusion on hepatic concentration and biliary release of glutathione disulfide. Cummings SW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;37(5):967–9

S-(2-chloroacetyl)glutathione, a reactive glutathione thiol ester and a putative metabolite of 1,1-dichloroethylene. Liebler DC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 17;27(10):3652–7

S-thiolation of creatine kinase and glycogen phosphorylase b initiated by partially reduced oxygen species [published erratum appears in Biochim Biophys Acta 1988 Mar 17;964(3):391] Park EM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 17;964(2):151–60

Glutathione monoethyl ester can selectively protect liver from high dose BCNU or cyclophosphamide. Teicher BA, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1;62(7):1275–81

Mutagenicity of hexachloro-1,3-butadiene and its S-conjugates in the Ames test—role of activation by the mercapturic acid pathway in its nephrocarcinogenicity. Vamvakas S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jun;9(6):907–10

Differential toxicity as a result of apical and basolateral treatment of LLC-PK1 monolayers with S-(1,2,3,4,4-pentachlorobutadienyl)glutathione and N-acetyl-S-(1,2,3,4,4-pentachlorobutadienyl)-L-cysteine. Mertens JJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(3):283–93

A novel dinitrophenylglutathione-stimulated ATPase is present in human erythrocyte membranes. LaBelle EF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 8;228(1):53–6

Relaxed thiol substrate specificity of glutathione transferase effected by a non-substrate glutathione derivative. Principato GB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):155–8

Generation of excited species catalyzed by horseradish peroxidase or hemin in the presence of reduced glutathione and H2O2. Medeiros MH, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987; 3(2):107–10

Radioprotection by glutathione esters and cysteamine in normal and glutathione-depleted mammalian cells. Vos O,

et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Feb;53(2):273–81
Endotoxin causes neutrophil–independent oxidative stress in rats. Chang SW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):358–67
Active site–directed irreversible inhibition of glutathione S–transferases by the glutathione conjugate of tetrachloro–1,4–benzoquinone. van Ommen B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):12939–42
Extrarenal metabolism of N–ethyl [2, 3–14C] maleimide–S–glutathione, a model compound of glutathione conjugate. Hirota T, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Jul;10(7):336–40
Utilization of glutathione disulfide as cysteine source during long–term parenteral nutrition in the growing rat. Neuhäuser–Berthold M, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug; 37(8):796–801
High–performance liquid chromatography of thiols and disulfides: dinitrophenol derivatives. Fariss MW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;143:101–9
Metabolism and excretion of S–conjugates derived from hexachlorobutadiene in the isolated perfused rat kidney. Schrenk D, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Sep;34(3):407–12
Mutagenicity of amino acid and glutathione S–conjugates in the Ames test. Vamvakas S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep; 206(1):83–90
Glutathione disulfide–stimulated Mg2+–ATPase of human erythrocyte membranes. Kondo T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7373–7
Expression of thermotolerance following microinjection of glutathione disulfide. Lumpkin CK, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Jul;115(1):202–10

ANALYSIS

Analysis of strongly acidic amino acids by the conventional amino acid analyzer: application to determination of protein–bound cysteine and glutathione. Odani S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Jun;171(2):305–9
Plasma desorption mass spectrometry of peptides adsorbed on nitrocellulose from a glutathione matrix. Jardine I, et al. **Anal Chem** 1988 May 15;60(10):1086–8
Physico–chemical factors affecting glutathione concentration in bovine and bubaline semen. Jain MC, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Jul;41(4):540–5
The glutathione status of rat kidney nuclei following administration of buthionine sulfoximine. Tirmenstein MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15; 155(2):956–61
Biochemical characterization of glutathione–deficient mutants of Escherichia coli K12 and Salmonella strains TA1535 and TA100. Bouter S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 15;37(4):577–81
Glutathione depletion by naphthalene in isolated hepatocytes and by naphthalene oxide in vivo. Richieri PR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 15;37(12):2473–8
Formation of 4–ethoxy–4'–nitrosodiphenylamine in the reaction of the phenacetin metabolite 4–nitrosophenetol with glutathione. Klehr H, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Aug;368(8):895–902
Characterization of glutathione conjugates by fast atom bombardment/tandem mass spectrometry. Haroldsen PE, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Jun 1; 15(11):615–21
Fast atom bombardment mass spectrometry and fast atom bombardment mass spectrometry/mass spectrometry of three glutathione conjugates of acetaminophen. Lay JO Jr, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Sep; 14(9):517–21
Analysis of glutathione conjugates and related compounds by thermospray mass spectrometry. Parker CE, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Jun 1;15(11):623–33
Reduced concentrations of ascorbic acid and glutathione in a single case of Rett syndrome: a postmortem brain study. Sofić E, et al. **Brain Dev** 1987;9(5):529–31
Glutathione and enzymes related to free radical metabolism in liver of rats fed a choline–devoid low–methionine diet. Ghoshal A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Jul;41(1):53–62
Glutathione and GSH–dependent enzymes in the gastrointestinal mucosa of the rat. Siegers CP, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 May;40(1):71–6
Changes in the glutathione content of rat 9L cells induced by treatment with the ornithine decarboxylase inhibitor alpha–difluoromethylornithine. Hunter KJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Oct 15;47(20):5270–3
Enhanced melphalan cytotoxicity following buthionine sulfoximine–mediated glutathione depletion in a human medulloblastoma xenograft in athymic mice. Skapek SX, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2764–7
Glutathione concentration in the semen of cow and buffalo bulls. Jain MC, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1988;34(2):127–33
Effect of aurothioglucose on glutathione and glutathione–metabolizing and related enzymes in rat liver and kidney. Dillard CJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1987; 64(1–2):103–14
Glutathione content and GSH S–transferase activity in midgut gland of Procambarus clarkii. Sex differences, the effect of fasting, and their implications in cadmium toxicity. Almar MM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987; 87(2):433–5
Glutathione and lymphocyte activation: a function of ageing and auto–immune disease. Fidelus RK, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):503–8
Glutathione, L–glutamic acid and gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase in the bull reproductive tissues. Agrawal YP, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Apr;11(2):123–31
Quantitative determination of water–soluble scavengers in neoplastic and non–neoplastic human breast tissue. Honegger CG, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 May 15;41(5):690–4
Liquid chromatographic determination of diastereomeric glutathione conjugates and further derivatives of alpha–bromoisovalerylurea in rat bile and urine by electrochemically generated bromine. te Koppele JM, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 May 13;427(1):67–77
A high–performance liquid chromatographic assay for reduced and oxidised glutathione in embryonic, neonatal, and adult tissues using a porous graphite electrochemical detector. Carro–Ciampi G, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 Mar;19(1):75–83
Tissue levels of glutathione following acute inhalation of 1,3–dichloropropene. Fisher GD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;23(2):171–82
High–performance liquid chromatography of thiols and disulfides: dinitrophenol derivatives. Fariss MW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;143:101–9
Brain amino acids and glutathione in progressive supranuclear palsy. Perry TL, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jun; 38(6):943–6
Glutathione level in melanoma cells and tissue. Mirtsch S, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:22–6
Damage to the gastric mucosa by free radicals. Hinder RA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74 Suppl:36–7
Glutathione contents in rat livers after acute and chronic exposure to ethylene oxide. Nakashima K, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec 1;9(4):355–9
Effect of lead toxicity on the organ concentration of glutathione and glutathione–related free amino acids in the chick. McGowan C, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1987 Oct; 38(3):265–70
Lung and systemic thiol homeostasis during an acute lung inflammation in the rat. Cotgreave IA, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Aug;50(3):331–43

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of glutathione efflux in the perfused rat liver and isolated hepatocytes by organic anions and bilirubin. Kinetics, sidedness, and molecular forms. Ookhtens M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):608–16

BIOSYNTHESIS

Promotion of cystine uptake and its utilization for glutathione biosynthesis induced by cysteamine and N–acetylcysteine. Issels RD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;37(5):881–8
Lung protection by thiol–containing antioxidants. Cotgreave IA, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Jul–Aug; 23(4):275–7 (16 ref.)
Re: Impaired glutathione biosynthesis in cultured ataxia–telangiectasia cells [letter] Dean SW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5374–6
Decreased production of glutathione in patients with cirrhosis. Burgunder JM, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct; 17(5):408–14
Effect of pairing in vitro on the glutathione level of male Schistosoma mansoni. Siegel DA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Aug;74(4):524–31

BLOOD

One–dimensional and two–dimensional nuclear magnetic resonance studies of the reaction of phenyldichloroarsine with glutathione. Dill K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;257(2):293–301
Erythrocyte and plasma glutathione levels in patients with chronic renal insufficiency. Mimić–Oka J, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Feb;39(1):48–54
Glutathione as a scavenger of free hemin. A mechanism of preventing red cell membrane damage. Shviro Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15;36(22):3801–7
Red–cell GSH regeneration and glutathione reductase activity in G6PD variants in the Ferrara area. Anderson BB, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):459–66
Erythrocyte glutathione concentrations in diabetics with cataracts, with and without glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. el Fakhri M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1936–7
Regulation of 5–lipoxygenase activity by the glutathione status in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Hatzelmann A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 16; 169(1):175–84
Ascorbic acid, dehydroascorbic acid and glutathione in liver disease. Dubey SS, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct–Dec;31(4):279–83
Blood glutathione oxidation during human exercise. Gohil K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan;64(1):115–9
Method for determination of free and total glutathione and gamma–glutamylcysteine concentrations in human leukocytes and plasma. Mårtensson J. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 4;420(1):152–7
Movement disorder associated with abnormal copper metabolism and decreased blood antioxidants [letter] Pall HS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Sep; 50(9):1234–5
Riboflavin deficiency and glutathione metabolism in rats: possible mechanisms underlying altered responses to hemolytic stimuli. Dutta P, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Sep; 118(9):1149–57
A dog possessing high glutathione (GSH) and K concentrations with an increased Na, K–ATPase activity in its erythrocytes. Ogawa E, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Apr;37(2):187–90
Reduced/oxidized glutathione ratio in aging human red cells. Battista P, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 1986 Dec;22(4):388–91
Reduction in erythrocytic GSH level and stability in Plasmodium vivax malaria. Bhattacharya J, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):64–6
The oxidant defence system in water–buffaloes (Bubalus bubalis) experimentally infected with Anaplasma marginale. Reddy GR, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Mar;27(3–4):245–9
Plasma thiocyanate and free radicals in Jamaican neuropathy (tropical spastic paraparesis). Bennett F, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Sep;36(3):163–5
[Comparative study of the cytolytic activity of lymphocytes and the level of reduced glutathione in the blood cells of patients with acute viral hepatitis B and liver cirrhosis] Bliuger AF, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct; (5):55–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functional activity of the glutathione–ascorbic acid system in sugar beet growers] Kaskevich LM. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Sep;(9):103–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Glutathione deficiency and peripheral metabolism of thyroid hormones during dietary cysteine deprivation in rats. Suberville C, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 May;59(3):451–6
Urinary concentrating defect in glutathione–depleted rats. Torres AM, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul; 65(7):1461–6
Ribonucleotide reductase activity and growth of glutathione–depleted mouse leukemia L1210 cells in vitro. Weckbecker G, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Jun 30;40(3):257–64
Radioprotection by glutathione esters and cysteamine in normal and glutathione–depleted mammalian cells. Vos O, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Feb;53(2):273–81

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of thiols from biological samples. Newton GL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;143:96–101

METABOLISM

Cosinor analysis of diurnal changes of the reduced glutathione level in the blood, brain, liver and kidneys of mice, induced by ACTH administration. Lach H, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1986;37(2):93–100
Influence of ethanol on glutathione level in the blood, liver and kidneys of Rana temporaria L. in the annual cycle. Lach H, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1987;38(2):185–94
Hormones, glutathione status and protein S–thiolation. Sies H, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1987;26:175–89
Influence of acute ethanol administration on hepatic glutathione metabolism in the rat. Gonzalez J, et al. **Alcohol** 1988 Mar–Apr;5(2):103–6
Glutathione metabolism in isolated rat hepatocytes: acinar heterogeneity of detoxifying enzymes and effects of ethanol. Kera Y, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:235–9
Depletion of hepatic glutathione by ethanol occurs independently of ethanol metabolism. Speisky H, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Apr;12(2):224–8
Biliary catabolism of glutathione and differential reabsorption of its amino acid constituents. Ballatori N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G1–7
O2 metabolite–mediated injury in perfused kidneys is reflected by consumption of DMTU and glutathione. Linas SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):F692–701
Inhibitory effect of tetrachloro–p–hydroquinone and other metabolites of hexachlorobenzene on hepatic uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase activity with reference to the role of glutathione. Koss G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:148–59
Potentiation of ototoxicity by glutathione depletion. Hoffman DW, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 97(1):36–41
The spontaneous and enzymatic reaction of N–acetyl–p–benzoquinonimine with glutathione: a stopped–flow kinetic study. Coles B, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):253–60
4–Hydroxy–2,3–trans–nonenal stimulates microsomal lipid peroxidation by reducing the glutathione–dependent protection. Haenen GR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):449–56
Toxic consequence of the abrupt depletion of glutathione in cultured rat hepatocytes. Miccadei S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):311–20
Mitochondrial glutathione status during Ca2+ ionophore–induced injury to isolated hepatocytes. Olafsdottir K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 15; 263(1):226–35
Effects of hypophysectomy and administration of growth and thyroid hormones on the hydroperoxide–induced calcium release process and glutathione levels in rat liver mitochondria. Rapuano BE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):359–76
Glutathione conjugation and bacterial mutagenicity of racemic and enantiomerically pure cis– and trans–methyl epoxycinnamates. Rietveld EC, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988 Apr;61(5):366–72
Inhibition of rat hepatic microsomal lipid peroxidation by mesna via glutathione. Bast A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1043–5

Effect of endotoxin on the rat colon glutathione level. Chen MF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15; 151(2):844–50

Increased efflux rather than oxidation is the mechanism of glutathione depletion by 1–methyl–4–phenyl–1,2,3,6–tetrahydropyridine (MPTP). Di Monte D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):153–60

Hypoxic damage generates reactive oxygen species in isolated perfused rat liver. Jaeschke H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):568–74

Differential uptake of isomeric 2–bromohydroquinone–glutathione conjugates into kidney slices. Lau SS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):223–30

Ornithine decarboxylase induction and polyamine biosynthesis by phorone (diisopropylidene acetone), a glutathione depletor, in rats. Oguro T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):422–8

Phenobarbital specifically increases the hepatocellular uptake of sulfobromophthalein–glutathione. Sorrentino D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):921–6

Status of reduced glutathione in the human hepatoma cell line, HEP G2. Duthie SJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1;37(17):3365–8

Effect of oltipraz on the metabolism of glutathione in Schistosoma mansoni. Frappier F, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 15;37(14):2864–6

Cellular glutathione conjugation of aziridines in isolated rat hepatocytes. Hata Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 1;37(7):1351–5

Conjugation of model substrates or microsomally–activated aflatoxin B1 with reduced glutathione, catalysed by cytosolic glutathione–S–transferases in livers of rats, mice and guinea pigs. Neal GE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4269–76

Effect of age on the sinusoidal release of hepatic glutathione from the perfused rat liver. Ookhtens M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15;36(22):4015–7

Formation of glutathione adducts of carbon tetrachloride metabolites in a rat liver microsomal incubation system. Reiter R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15; 37(2):327–31

Depletion of glutathione by the radioprotective agent S–2–(3–aminopropylamino)ethyl phosphorothioic acid (WR2721). Schor NF. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1; 37(3):562–3

Stereoselective glutathione conjugation of the separate alpha–bromoisovalerylurea and alpha–bromoisovaleric acid enantiomers in the rat in vivo and in rat liver subcellular fractions. te Koppele JM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 1;37(1):29–35

The enzymes of glutathione metabolism: an overview. Mannervik B. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):717–8 (24 ref.)

The role of glutathione in determining the response of normal and tumor cells to anticancer drugs. Wolf CR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):728–30

Incorporation of sulfhydryl compounds into melanins in vitro. Ito S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 12; 964(1):1–7

Retention of oxidized glutathione by isolated rat liver mitochondria during hydroperoxide treatment. Olafsdottir K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 17;964(3):377–82

Glutathione–mediated transport across intestinal brush–border membranes. Vincenzini MT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 7;942(1):107–14

Gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase, glutathione, and L–glutamic acid in the rat epididymis during postnatal development. Agrawal YP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun; 38(5):996–1000

The use of 1H spin echo NMR and HPLC to confirm doxorubicin induced depletion of glutathione in the intact HeLa cell. al–Kabban M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Jun; 57(6):553–8

The role of glutathione in radiation and drug induced cytotoxicity. Mitchell JB, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 1987 Jun;8:96–104 (38 ref.)

Effect of selenium deficiency on hydroperoxide–stimulated release of glutathione from isolated perfused liver of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Bell JG, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Sep;56(2):421–8

Acute effects of mercuric chloride on intracellular GSH levels and mercury distribution in the fish Oreochromis aureus. Allen P, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Feb;40(2):178–84

Inversion of enantioselectivity in glutathione conjugation of 9,10–dihydrobenzo[a]pyrene 7,8–oxide in hepatic cytosol of rats following induction of hepatic hyperplastic nodules by chemical carcinogens. Hiratsuka A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Dec;38(1–2):31–9

Comparison of glutathione levels in rodent and human tumor cells grown in vitro and in vivo. Allalunis–Turner MJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3657–60

Effects of N–methylformamide on the growth, cell cycle, and glutathione status of murine TLX5 lymphoma cells. Bill CA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 15;48(12):3389–93

Melphalan transport, glutathione levels, and glutathione–S–transferase activity in human medulloblastoma. Friedman HS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Oct 1;48(19):5397–402

Effect of butylated hydroxyanisole pretreatment on in vitro hepatic aflatoxin B1–DNA binding and aflatoxin B1–glutathione conjugation in rats. Jhee EC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2688–92

Glutathione contents in human and rodent tumor cells in various phases of the cell cycle. Lee FY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3661–5

Effect of choline–deficiency and methotrexate administration on peroxisomal beta–oxidation, palmitoyl–CoA hydrolase activity and the glutathione content in rat liver. Berge RK, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Apr;9(4):619–24

In vivo and in vitro formation of glutathione conjugates from the K–region epoxides of 1–nitropyrene. Djuric Z, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec;8(12):1781–6

gamma–Glutamyltranspeptidase–conferred resistance to hydroquinone induced GSH depletion and toxicity in isolated hepatocytes. Stenius U, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jul;9(7):1223–7

Liver and biliary levels of glutathione and thiobarbituric acid reactants after acute lindane intoxication. Videla LA, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1988 Jan;6(1):47–52

Allyl alcohol cytotoxicity and glutathione depletion in isolated periportal and perivenous rat hepatocytes. Penttilä KE. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(2):107–21

Glutathione depleting agents and lipid peroxidation. Comporti M. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1987 Nov–Dec; 45(2–4):143–69 (178 ref.)

Relationship between hepatic levels of glutathione and sulphobromophthalein retention in hyperthyroidism. Sir T, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Aug;73(2):235–7

The level of natural antioxidant glutathione and histidine–containing dipeptides in skeletal muscles of developing chick embryos. Boldyrev AA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(1):197–200

Glutathione and lipid peroxidation in the aging rat. Farooqui MY, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):177–80

Hydrogen peroxide in the rabbit anterior chamber: effects on glutathione, and catalase effects on peroxide kinetics. Csukas S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Dec;6(12):1395–402

Maintenance of cardiac glutathione levels after cold ischemia. Magovern JA, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 Jan–Feb;45(1):31–3

Gastric injury induced by water immersion stress: prevention by prostaglandin and the role of glutathione. Victor BE, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 Jan–Feb;45(1):20–2

Effect of chronic ethanol feeding on glutathione and glutathione–related enzyme activities in rat liver. Muñoz ME, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1987 Nov 30;20(3):221–6

Dietary iron and 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin induced alterations in hepatic lipid peroxidation, glutathione content and body weight. al–Turk WA, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1988;11(1):55–70

Pharmacokinetic procedures for the estimation of organ clearances for the formation of short–lived metabolites. Acetaminophen–induced glutathione depletion in hamster liver. Chen R, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 May–Jun; 16(3):373–85

Biliary excretion of a glutathione conjugate of busulfan and 1,4–diiodobutane in the rat. Marchand DH, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Jan–Feb;16(1):85–92

Differential effects of dietary selenium on hepatic and renal glutathione–related enzymes and on hepatic microsomal drug metabolism in the rat. Davies MH, et al. **Drug Nutr Interact** 1987;5(3):169–79

Thiazolidine–4–carboxylic acid toxicity and glutathione levels in various organs of the rat. Giorgi G, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(7):399–405

Effect of denervation on glutathione and oxidized glutathione in rat adrenal cortex and medulla after repeated stress. Sedlák J. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1987 Dec;21(4):263–8

Activation of dihaloalkanes by glutathione conjugation and formation of DNA adducts. Guengerich FP, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Dec;76:15–8

Radiation sensitivity and study of glutathione and related enzymes in human colorectal cancer cell lines. Carmichael J, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul;24(7):1219–24

Glutathione metabolism in normal and cystinotic fibroblasts. Butler JD, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Sep;172(1):158–67

Destabilization of lens protein conformation by glutathione mixed disulfide. Liang JN, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Jul; 47(1):17–25

Glutathione depletion in the lens of galactosemic and diabetic rats. Lou MF, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Apr;46(4):517–30

Does elevated glutathione protect the cell from H2O2 insult? Spector A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Sep;45(3):453–65

The significance of glutathione conjugation for aflatoxin B1 metabolism in rainbow trout and coho salmon. Valsta LM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1988 Feb;26(2):129–35

Effects of methylcellulose on hepatic glutathione levels and plasma ALAT following single oral administration to male Bom:NMRI mice. Skoglund LA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(5):497–9

Nutritional status, glutathione levels, and ototoxicity of loop diuretics and aminoglycoside antibiotics. Hoffman DW, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Dec 31;31(3):217–22

A method to determine the carbamoylating potential of 1–(2–chloroethyl)–1–nitrosoureas. Stahl W, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(84):191–3

Glutathione metabolism in liver, kidney and testis of rats exposed to cadmium. Shukla GS, et al. **Ind Health** 1987; 25(3):139–45

Role of glutathione (GSH) and GSH S–transferases in conjugation of reactive metabolites of chemical carcinogens. Lotlikar PD, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;24(5):suppl 36–43 (41 ref.)

Antioxidant protection mechanism of chick bone marrow: effects of toxicant induced stress. Ghosh N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Apr;25(4):253–5

L–2–oxothiazolidine–4–carboxylate protects cultured endothelial cells against hyperoxia–induced injury. Tsan MF, et al. **Inflammation** 1988 Apr;12(2):113–21

Glutathione status in constituted physiological fluids containing albumin. Joshi UM, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1987; 19(11):1029–35

Increased antineoplastic activity of combined hyperthermic and bleomycin treatments in an adenocarcinoma after glutathione depletion in vivo. Anderstam B, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):297–306

Ascorbic acid and reduced glutathione concentration of human fetal tissues in relation to gestational age, fetal size and maternal nutritional status. Zalani S, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(4):411–9

Exposure of rabbit lens to hyperbaric oxygen in vitro: regional effects on GSH level. Giblin FJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Aug;29(8):1312–9

A simple microassay for the determination of hydrazine in biological samples. Effect of hydrazine and isoniazid on liver and brain glutathione. Alvarez de Laviada T, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1987 Nov–Dec;11(6):260–2

Effect of hyperoxia on glutathione levels and glutamic acid uptake in endothelial cells. Deneke SM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1966–71

Localization of dehydropeptidase–I, an enzyme processing glutathione, in the rat kidney. Hirota T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;102(3):547–50

Elevation of glutathione in phenylalanine mustard–resistant murine L1210 leukemia cells. Ahmad S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15048–53

Thiol/disulfide exchange between 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl–CoA reductase and glutathione. A thermodynamically facile dithiol oxidation. Cappel RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12204–12

Malarial parasite hexokinase and hexokinase–dependent glutathione reduction in the Plasmodium falciparum–infected human erythrocyte. Roth EF Jr. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15678–82

Regulation of glutathione levels in mouse spleen lymphocytes by transport of cysteine. Ishii T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov;133(2):330–6

Superoxide dismutase activity and glutathione concentration during the calcium–induced differentiation of Physarum polycephalum microplasmodia. Nations C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Oct;133(1):181–6

Reactive oxygen species during ischemia–reflow injury in isolated perfused rat liver. Jaeschke H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1240–6

Some metabolic changes induced by endosulfan in hepatic and extra hepatic tissues of rat. Siddiqui MK, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1987 Oct;22(5):553–64

Glutathione concentrations in rat lung bronchoalveolar lavage fluid: effects of hyperoxia. Jenkinson SG, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Sep;112(3):345–51

Effects of ammonium metavanadate treatment upon macrophage glutathione redox cycle activity, superoxide production, and intracellular glutathione status. Cohen MD, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1988 Aug;44(2):122–9

Thiol–dependent K:Cl transport in sheep red cells: VIII. Activation through metabolically and chemically reversible oxidation by diamide. Lauf PK. **J Membr Biol** 1988; 101(2):179–88

Evidence that glutathione may determine the differential cell–cycle phase toxicity of a platinum (IV) antitumor agent. Edwards PG. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Jul 20; 80(10):734–8

Depletion of brain glutathione in preweanling mice by L–buthionine sulfoximine. Slivka A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1391–3

Effect of dietary protein deficiency and L–2–oxothiazolidine–4–carboxylate on the diurnal rhythm of hepatic glutathione in the rat. Bauman PF, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Aug;118(8):1049–54

Alpha–tocopherol and inhibition of cytolysis in glutathione–depleted hepatocytes in primary culture. Hishinuma I, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb; 34(1):11–23

Physiological model for tissue glutathione depletion and increased resynthesis after ethylene dichloride exposure. D'Souza RW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May; 245(2):563–8

Stereoselective glutathione conjugation and amidase–catalyzed hydrolysis of alpha–bromoisovalerylurea enantiomers in isolated rat hepatocytes. te Koppele JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):349–55

Glutathione redox status of control and cadmium oxide–exposed rat lungs during oxidant stress. Buckley BJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1987;22(3):287–99

Influence of cadmium chloride, mercuric chloride, and sodium vanadate on the glutathione–conjugating enzyme system in liver, kidney, and brain of mice. Siegers CP, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1987;22(2):141–8

Effect of beta–lactam antibiotics on hepatocellular glutathione levels in vitro and in vivo. Higaki J, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1988 Feb;13(1):41–7

Effect of glutathione depletion by L–buthionine sulfoximine

on the cytotoxicity of cyclophosphamide in single and fractionated doses to EMT6/SF mouse tumors and bone marrow. Ono K, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Oct;79(4):811–5

Oxidant stress following renal ischemia: changes in the glutathione redox ratio. McCoy RN, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Apr;33(4):812–7

Renal work, glutathione and susceptibility to free radical–mediated postischemic injury. Paller MS. **Kidney Int** 1988 Apr;33(4):843–9

Systemic acetyl–L–carnitine elevates nigral levels of glutathione and GABA. Fariello RG, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(3):289–92

Hydroperoxide and cigarette smoke induced effects on lung mechanics and glutathione status in rat isolated perfused and ventilated lungs. Ryrfeldt A, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(15):1439–45

Decreased insulin secretory response of pancreatic islets during culture in the presence of low glucose is associated with diminished 45Ca2+ net uptake, NADPH/NADP+ and GSH/GSSG ratios. Verspohl EJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(3):209–19

Renal glutathione homeostasis in compensatory renal growth. Zalups RK, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(21):2171–6

Synthesis and nephrotoxicity of 6–bromo–2,5–dihydroxy–thiophenol. Monks TJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;34(1):15–22

Superoxide dismutase activity and reduced glutathione content in cataractous lens of patients with glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Vanella A, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1987 Nov;8(3):191–5

Glutathione and peroxide metabolism in malaria–parasitized erythrocytes. Fritsch B, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987; 73(6):515–7

Cysteine and glutathione levels in developing rat kidney and liver. States B, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Nov;22(5):605–8

Variation of glutathione levels in liver of rats induced by acetaminophen. Micheli L, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):427–8

Glutathione, free radicals and chemotherapeutic agents. Mechanisms of free–radical induced toxicity and glutathione–dependent protection. Ross D. **Pharmacol Ther** 1988;37(2):231–49 (170 ref.)

Copper deficiency and tissue glutathione concentration in the rat. Allen KG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jan; 187(1):38–43

A decrease in cysteine levels causes the glutathione deficiency of aging in the mosquito. Richie JP Jr, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;187(2):235–40

Radiosensitization, thiol oxidation, and inhibition of DNA repair by SR 4077 [published erratum appears in Radiat Res 1988 Jun;114(3):643] Baker MA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Feb;113(2):346–55

Changes in X–ray sensitivity and glutathione content of human colon tumor cells after exposure to the differentiation–inducing agent sodium butyrate. Leith JT, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Jun;114(3):579–88

Role of glutathione metabolizing enzymes in nickel mediated induction of hepatic glutathione. Athar M, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;57(3):421–4

Aurothioglucose effect on sulfhydryls and glutathione–metabolizing enzymes: in vivo inhibition of selenium–dependent glutathione peroxidase. Hu ML, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 59(2):147–60

Role of the glutathione redox cycle in acquired and de novo multidrug resistance. Kramer RA, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 5;241(4866):694–7

Depression of glutathione in male reproductive tissues and potentiation of EMS–induced germ cell mutagenesis by L–buthionine sulfoximine. Teaf CM, et al. **Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen** 1987;7(6):497–513

Effects of modulation of hepatic glutathione on biotransformation and covalent binding of aflatoxin B1 to DNA in the mouse. Monroe DH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 15;94(1):118–27

Effect of glutathione depletion on the irreversible association of acrylonitrile with tissue macromolecules after oral administration to rats. Pilon D, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;95(2):311–20

Effect of glutathione depletion on the uptake of acrylonitrile vapors and on its irreversible association with tissue macromolecules. Pilon D, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;95(2):265–78

A mechanism of S–(1,2,3,4,4–pentachloro–1,3–butadienyl)–L–cysteine toxicity to rabbit renal proximal tubules. Schnellmann RG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 30;90(3):513–21

Species variations in biliary excretion of glutathione–related thiols and methylmercury. Stein AF, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 May;93(3):351–9

Reversible interaction of a reactive intermediate derived from furazolidone with glutathione and protein. Vroomen LH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Aug;95(1):53–60

Inhibition of granulocyte–mediated release of oxygen free radicals following glutathione depletion. Younes M, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 May;41(2):139–43

Acrylonitrile depletes glutathione without changing calcium sequestration in hepatic microsomes and mitochondria. Haškovec C, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jan;48(1):87–92

No evidence for reactive oxygen damage in ischemia–reflow injury. Mitchell JR, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987; 100:54–61

Uptake of chromate by rat thymocytes and role of glutathione in its cytoplasmic reduction. Debetto P, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Jun;18(6):657–64

Metabolism of 6,7–dimethoxy 4–(4'–chlorobenzyl)isoquinoline. II. Role of liver catechol O–methyltransferase and glutathione. Servin AL, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Dec;17(12):1381–91

[Changes in the glutathione content and the activity of glutathione–dependent enzymes in various tissues in rats fed a low–protein diet] Claude JR, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1987;45(3):195–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of the biologic exposure test for electrophilic substances—occupational medicine significance, biochemistry, and analytic prerequisites] Bergert KD, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Dec;33(12):632–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Activity of glutathione–dependent enzymes, catalase and superoxide dismutase in the liver and myocardium of rats with vitamin A deficiency] Pentiuk AA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Jun;52(6):1009–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the ulcerogenic agent cysteamine on the content of glutathione and glutathione–dependent enzymes in the mucous membrane of the gastroduodenal region in the rat] Morenkova SA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov; 104(11):570–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the effect of vagotomy, antioxidants and arachidene on the glutathione and glutathione–dependent enzyme system in experimental duodenal ulcer] Morenkova SA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):76–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lipid peroxidation and the antioxidant enzyme system of the gastric mucosa in peptic ulcer] Pasechnikov VD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Impairment of glutathione metabolism in the liver of resuscitated rats and its correction] Konvaĭ VD, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Butylhydroxytoluene inhibition of the mutagenic activity of carcinogenic nitroso compounds and cyclophosphamide: the role of the glutathione conjugation reaction] Kalinina EV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(9):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

The age–dependent decline in the biliary transport maximum of conjugated sulfobromophthalein in the rat. Kanai S, et al. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1988 Mar;7(1):1–8

Sex differences in sulfobromophthalein–glutathione transport by perfused rat liver. Sorrentino D, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 15;37(16):3119–26

Application of synthetic liposomes based on acyl amino acids or acyl peptides as drug carriers. I. Their preparation and transport of glutathione into the liver. Kiwada H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;35(7):2935–42

Renal transport processes and glutathione conjugate–mediated nephrotoxicity. Monks TJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):437–41 (83 ref.)

Glutathione is involved in the early cadmium cytotoxic response in human lung carcinoma cells. Kang YJ, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jan;48(1):93–101

PHARMACOLOGY

Prevention of tissue damage: inhibition of myeloperoxidase mediated inactivation of alpha 1–proteinase inhibitor by N–acetyl cysteine, glutathione, and methionine. Borregaard N, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Dec;22(3–4):255–60

Glutathione modulates toxic oxygen metabolite injury of canine chief cell monolayers in primary culture. Olson CE. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G49–56

Characterization of glutathione–dependent inhibition of lipid peroxidation of isolated rat liver nuclei. Tirmenstein MA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 15;261(1):1–11

Cytochrome P–450–dependent covalent binding of carbon disulfide to rat liver microsomal protein in vitro and its prevention by reduced glutathione. Dalvi RR. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Dec;61(2):155–7

Attenuation of porphyrinogen oxidation by glutathione in vitro and reversal by porphyrinogenic trace metals. Woods JS. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16; 152(3):1428–34

Rat liver cytosol contains NADPH– and GSH–dependent factors able to restore ornithine decarboxylase inactivated by removal of thiol reducing agents. Flamigni F, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):53–8

Glutathione–mediated activation of anticancer platinum(IV) complexes. Eastman A. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 1; 36(23):4177–8

Activation of the microsomal glutathione–S–transferase and reduction of the glutathione dependent protection against lipid peroxidation by acrolein. Haenen GR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 15;37(10):1933–8

Role of nonprotein thiols in enzymatic reduction of 2–nitroimidazoles. Wong KH, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1;37(3):473–9

Comparison of the effects of bile acids and GSH on the fluorescence of bound 1–anilino–8–naphthalene sulfonate and the enzymatic activity of cationic and neutral human hepatic GSH S–transferases. Takikawa H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 28;954(1):37–43

Interaction of phosphonates related to glutathione with the rat kidney gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase. Marche M, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 May;69(5):461–7

Effect of exogenous glutathione on tumor progression in the murine skin multistage carcinogenesis model. Rotstein JB, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep;9(9):1547–51

Co–oxidation of 2–bromohydroquinone by renal prostaglandin synthase. Modulation of prostaglandin synthesis by 2–bromohydroquinone and glutathione. Lau SS, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):801–7

Effects of glutathione on iodothyronine 5'–deiodinase activity. Goswami A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):192–202

The protection by ascorbate and glutathione against microsomal lipid peroxidation is dependent on vitamin E. Wefers H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):353–7

Spectroscopic studies on the mixed disulfide formation of lens crystallin with glutathione. Liang JN, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Aug;45(2):197–206

Glutathione protection against irreversible binding of diethylstilbestrol in the hamster renal cortex. Adams SP, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Nov;9(4):715–21

Cytoprotective effects of glycine and glutathione against hypoxic injury to renal tubules. Weinberg JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1446–54

Comparison of the binding sites of GSH S–transferases of the Ya– and Yb–subunit classes: effect of glutathione on the binding of bile acids. Takikawa H, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Mar;29(3):279–86

Mechanisms for the pharmacologic interaction of organic nitrates with thiols. Existence of an extracellular pathway for the reversal of nitrate vascular tolerance by N–acetylcysteine. Fung HL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):524–30

Lack of effect of glutathione on the binding of dimethylnitrosamine to DNA in vitro. Prasanna HR, et al. **Mol Toxicol** 1987 Apr–Sep;1(2–3):167–76

Interaction of glutathione and other low–molecular–weight thiols with DNA: evidence for counterion condensation and coion depletion near DNA. Smoluk GD, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Apr;114(1):3–10

The distribution of total mercury in the brain after the lateral ventricular single injection of methylmercury and glutathione. Watanabe H, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;60(1):57–69

Glutathione status and the incidence of neural tube defects elicited by direct acting teratogens in vitro. Harris C, et al. **Teratology** 1988 Jun;37(6):577–90

Protective effects of glutathione on diethyldithiocarbamate (DDC) cytotoxicity: a possible mechanism. Trombetta LD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 30;93(1):154–64

A preliminary clinical experience with reduced glutathione as protector against cisplatin–toxicity. Oriana S, et al. **Tumori** 1987 Aug 31;73(4):337–40

[An increase in the rate of proteolysis in vitro after treatment with oxidized glutathione] Agadzhanian AG, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Sep–Oct;59(5):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Mercaptoethanol protects glutathione depleted cells. Chen PC, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct;22(1–2):171–5

Effect of glutathione depletion on aminopyrine and formaldehyde metabolism. Bhatt HS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 15;37(8):1581–9

Hepatotoxicity of tetrahydroaminoacridine in isolated rat hepatocytes: effect of glutathione and vitamin E. Dogterom P, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 15;37(12):2311–3

Possible role of hepatic glutathione in transport of methylmercury into mouse kidney. Naganuma A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):291–6

Effect of endogenous glutathione, superoxide dismutases, catalase, and glutathione peroxidase on adriamycin tolerance of Chinese hamster ovary cells. Keizer HG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 15;48(16):4493–7

Glutathione and glutathione–dependent enzymes in ovarian adenocarcinoma cell lines derived from a patient before and after the onset of drug resistance: intrinsic differences and cell cycle effects. Lewis AD, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jul;9(7):1283–7

Enhanced potentiation of cisplatin cytotoxicity in human ovarian carcinoma cells by prolonged glutathione depletion. Andrews PA, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988; 65(1):51–8

Glutathione and metallothioneins as cellular defense against cadmium toxicity in cultured Chinese hamster cells. Ochi T, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(1):1–14

Importance of glutathione in the acquisition and maintenance of sperm nuclear decondensing activity in maturing hamster oocytes. Perreault SD, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jan;125(1):181–6

Relationships between the cellular glutathione level and in vitro life span of human diploid fibroblasts. Honda S, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1988;23(2):81–6

Brain glutathione and blood pressure control. Murakami E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S112–5

Involvement of glutathione in the reduction of captan–induced in vivo inhibition of monooxygenases and liver toxicity in the rat. Dalvi RR. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1988 Apr;23(2):171–8

The role of glutathione status in the protection against ischaemic and reperfusion damage: effects of N–acetyl cysteine. Ceconi C, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Jan; 20(1):5–13

Analysis of glutathione-enhanced differentiation by microfilariae of Onchocerca lienalis (Filarioidea: Onchocercidae) in vitro. Pollack RJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Jun;74(3):353–9

Role of glutathione in the toxicity of the sesquiterpene lactones hymenoxon and helenalin. Merrill JC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;23(2):159–69

Regulation of prostaglandin synthesis by reduced glutathione in urinary bladder epithelium. Mimata H, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Mar;139(3):616–20

Cell-cycle dependence of X-ray oxygen effect: role of endogenous glutathione. Blakely EA, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988;(6):217–23

Glutathione as a determinant of cellular response to doxorubicin. Lee FY, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988;(6):211–5

Inhibition of radiation-induced DNA-protein cross-link repair by glutathione depletion with L-buthionine sulfoximine. Oleinick NL, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988;(6):225–9

Correlation between endogenous glutathione content and sensitivity of cultured human skin cells to radiation at defined wavelengths in the solar ultraviolet range. Tyrrell RM, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 Mar;47(3):405–12

Toxic effects of acute glutathione depletion by buthionine sulfoximine and dimethylfumarate on murine mammary carcinoma cells. Dethlefsen LA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 May;114(2):215–24

Phenytoin metabolic activation: role of cytochrome P-450, glutathione, age, and sex in rats and mice. Roy D, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 59(2):173–90

Effects of glutathione depletion and induction of metallothioneins on the cytotoxicity of an organic hydroperoxide in cultured mammalian cells. Ochi T. **Toxicology** 1988 Aug;50(3):257–68

[The role of glutathione on placental amino acid transport (using microvillous membrane vesicles)] Iioka H, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2133–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of glutathione in the interphase death of dividing cells] Rybina VV, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jul-Aug; 28(4):435–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of glutathione in detoxification processes] Tiunov LA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(1):62–9 (81 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glutathione participation in regulating the secretory function of the stomach] Shlygin GK, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of glutathione and vitamins A, C, and E on acute skin flap survival. Hayden RE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Oct;97(10):1176–9

Prolongation of the survival time of tumor bearing Wistar rats through a simultaneous oral administration of vitamins C + E and selenium with glutathione. Kallistratos GI, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;259:377–89 (30 ref.)

Anti-convulsant effects by reduced glutathione and related aminoacids in rats treated with isoniazid. Pinelli A, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jan;48(1):103–7

[Effect of glutathione on the course of radiation sickness with a marked gastrointestinal syndrome and the effectiveness of parenteral feeding in an experiment] Grozdov SP. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Sep-Oct;27(5):657–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Quantity of glycogen in the liver of 19-day-old foetuses after AET, 5-HT, MEA, or GSH treatment of pregnant mice on the first day of gestation. Manowska J, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(1):51–4

Glutathione mutagenesis in Salmonella typhimurium is a gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase-enhanced process involving active oxygen species. Stark AA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 May;9(5):771–7

URINE

Isolation and characterization of the glutathione-elliptinium conjugate in human urine. Gouyette A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Jul-Aug;7(4B):823–7

GLUTATHIONE S-ALKYLTRANSFERASE see **GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASES**

GLUTATHIONE S-ARYLTRANSFERASE see **GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASES**

GLUTATHIONE S-EPOXIDETRANSFERASE see **GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASES**

GLUTATHIONE PEROXIDASE

ANALYSIS

Experimental burn-induced changes in lipid peroxide levels, and activity of superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase in skin lesions, serum, and liver of mice. Kawai S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280(3):171–5

Glutathione and GSH-dependent enzymes in the gastrointestinal mucosa of the rat. Siegers CP, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 May;40(1):71–6

Selenium and glutathione peroxidase in seminal plasma of men and bulls. Kantola M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul; 83(2):785–94

Selenium and glutathione peroxidase in human saliva and other human body fluids. Hojo Y. **Sci Total Environ** 1987 Sep;65:85–94

The effects of ozone on lung, heart, and liver superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase activities in the protein-deficient rat. Heng H, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1987 Oct; 38(3):225–37

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Action of hypochlorous acid on the antioxidant protective enzymes superoxide dismutase, catalase and glutathione peroxidase. Aruoma OI, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15; 248(3):973–6

Aurothioglucose effect on sulfhydryls and glutathione-metabolizing enzymes: in vivo inhibition of selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase. Hu ML, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 59(2):147–60

BLOOD

Selenium supplementation in healthy Belgian adults: response in platelet glutathione peroxidase activity and other blood indices. Nève J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jul;48(1):139–43

Effects of various dietary selenium intakes on the levels of blood glutathione-peroxidase and selenium in long-term fed rats. Testolin G, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987; 31(5):304–11

Selenium status, lipid peroxides concentration, and glutathione peroxidase activity in the blood of power station and rubber factory workers. Zachara BA, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1987 Jul-Aug;42(4):223–9

Glutathione peroxidase activity in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and in normal subjects: effects of long-term selenium supplementation. Tarp U, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Oct;30(10):1162–6

Superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase activities in erythrocytes as indices of oxygen loading in disease: a survey of one hundred cases. Tho LL, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Aug;38(1):74–80

Time- and dose-dependent inhibition of erythrocyte glutathione peroxidase by cisplatin. Milano G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;37(5):981–2

Glutathione peroxidase and CT scan abnormalities in schizophrenia. Buckman TD, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1349–56

The influence of season and husbandry on the selenium status of sheep in a deficient area. Wheatley LE, et al. **Br Vet J** 1988 May-Jun;144(3):246–52

Cisplatin-induced changes of selenium levels and glutathione peroxidase activities in blood of testis tumor patients. Vernie LN, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 May;40(1):83–91

Plasma selenium and glutathione peroxidase in relation to cancer, angina pectoris and short-term mortality in 68-year-old men. Akesson B, et al. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Jun;1(2):61–4

Human glutathione peroxidase activity in cases of high selenium exposures. Valentine JL, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Feb;45(1):16–27

Effect of Se status on some haematological parameters in neonatal piglets. Pekkanen TJ, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(4):421–7

Characterization of the major hydroperoxide-reducing activity of human plasma. Purification and properties of a selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase. Maddipati KR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17398–403

Purification and quantitation of a rat plasma selenoprotein distinct from glutathione peroxidase using monoclonal antibodies. Yang JG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):13372–5

Glutathione peroxidase activity, lipid peroxides and selenium status in blood in patients with Down's syndrome. Gromadzińska J, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 May;26(5):255–8

Properties of glutathione peroxidase isolated from human plasma. Broderick DJ, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Aug; 30(4):299–308

Inhibitory effects of various sulfur compounds on the activity of bovine erythrocyte enzymes. Khan AA, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1987;22(4):481–90

Platelet catalase, glutathione peroxidase and superoxide dismutase in patients with myeloproliferative disorders. Kimura A, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 50(6):1231–8

Erythrocytic enzymes decomposing reactive oxygen species and glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Tho LL, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Feb;29(1):60–2

Selenium, lipid peroxides concentration and glutathione peroxidase activity in blood erythrocytes and plasma in children with malabsorption. Wąsowicz W, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Apr;34(4):264–5

[Glutathione peroxidase activity in the blood in chronic schizophrenia] Stoklasová A, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 1986; 29(1-2):103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Assay of erythrocyte, platelet and serum superoxide dismutase, glutathione peroxidase and catalase in rheumatoid polyarthritis] Clerc D, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Jan;55(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glutathione peroxidase activity, selenium and lipid peroxide concentration in the blood of workers in a petroleum refinery] Gromadzińska J, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Mar; 34(3):190–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Action of sodium selenite and choline selenite on the level of erythrocytic glutathione peroxidase (GSH-Px) in cattle deficient in selenium] Dotta U, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 Feb;130(2):55–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in the antioxidant enzyme activity of the blood in patients with ischemic heart disease during treatment with nitrosorbide] Lankin VZ, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Oct; 27(10):117–9 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Effect of selenium status on mRNA levels for glutathione peroxidase in rat liver. Saedi MS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):855–61

Determination of nucleotide sequence of cDNA coding rat glutathione peroxidase and diminished expression of the mRNA in selenium deficient rat liver. Yoshimura S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1024–8

The conversion of phosphoserine residues to selenocysteine residues on an opal suppressor tRNA and casein. Mizutani T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):243–8

Nucleotide sequence of a rat glutathione peroxidase cDNA. Ho YS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5207

Nucleotide sequence of a human gene for glutathione peroxidase. Ishida K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):10051

Expression of glutathione peroxidase I gene in selenium-deficient rats. Reddy AP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5557–68

cDNA sequence coding for human glutathione peroxidase. Sukenaga Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11; 15(17):7178

A termination codon specifies selenocysteine in glutathione peroxidase. **Nutr Rev** 1988 May;46(5):202–5

METABOLISM

Selenium and vitamin E supplementation: activities of glutathione peroxidase in human tissues. Thomson CD, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Aug;48(2):316–23

Thyroid hormone depresses antioxidant enzyme maturation in fetal rat lung. Sosenko IR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct:253(4 Pt 2):R592–8

Antioxidant status in persons with and without senile cataract. Jacques PF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar; 106(3):337–40

Glutathione peroxidase in yeast. Presence of the enzyme and induction by oxidative conditions. Galiazzo F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30;147(3):1200–5

The effects of selenium and copper deficiencies on glutathione S-transferase and glutathione peroxidase in rat liver. Arthur JR, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 1;248(2):539–44

Significance of alterations in hepatic antioxidant enzymes. Primacy of glutathione peroxidase. Simmons TW, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):913–7

Effect of ischemia and reperfusion on antioxidant enzymes and mitochondrial inner membrane proteins in perfused rat heart. Arduini A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 30;970(2):113–21

Expression of transfected human CuZn superoxide dismutase gene in mouse L cells and NS20Y neuroblastoma cells induces enhancement of glutathione peroxidase activity. Ceballos I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 25; 949(1):58–64

The isolation of a fetal rat liver glutathione S-transferase isoenzyme with high glutathione peroxidase activity. Scott TR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 7;926(3):264–9

Glutathione peroxidase activity, lipid peroxides and selenium concentration in various rat organs. Gromadzińska J, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1988;47(1):19–24

Some effects of selenium deficiency on glutathione peroxidase (EC 1.11.1.9) activity and tissue pathology in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Bell JG, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Mar; 55(2):305–11

Effect of dietary methionine on tissue selenium and glutathione peroxidase (EC 1.11.1.9) activity in rats given selenomethionine. Waschulewski IH, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jul;60(1):57–68

Reduction of activities of superoxide dismutase but not of glutathione peroxidase in rat brain regions following decapitation ischemia. Chan PH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1-2):388–90

Glutathione S-transferase isoenzymes and glutathione peroxidase activity in normal and tumour samples from human lung. Carmichael J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep; 9(9):1617–21

Action of the antileukemic and anti-HTLV-III (anti-HIV) agent avarol on the levels of superoxide dismutases and glutathione peroxidase activities in L5178y mouse lymphoma cells. Batke E, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1988 Apr;6(2):123–9

Glutathione redox pathway and reperfusion injury. Effect of N-acetylcysteine on infarct size and ventricular function. Forman MB, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):202–13

Alteration of radiosensitivity in metallothionein induced mice and a possible role of Zn-Cu-thionein in GSH-peroxidase system. Matsubara J. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:603–12 (20 ref.)

Oxygen metabolite detoxifying enzyme levels in bleomycin-induced fibrotic lungs. Fantone JC, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1988;4(6):399–402

Modulation of selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase (Se-GSH-Px) activity in mice. Schisler NJ, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1988;4(3):147–53

Mucosal biotransformation rates in the small intestine of children. Ståhlberg MR, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug;29(8):1058–63

Regional distribution of glutathione peroxidase and Glutathione-S-transferase in adult and premature human retinas. Naash MI, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jan;29(1):149–52

Selenium deficiency, endurance exercise capacity, and antioxidant status in rats. Lang JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2532–5

Glutathione peroxidase activity and chemical forms of selenium in tissues of rats given selenite or selenomethionine. Beilstein MA, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 May;33(1):31–46

Mitochondrial hydrogen peroxide generation and activities of glutathione peroxidase and superoxide dismutase following global ischemia. Shlafer M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Dec;19(12):1195–206

Effect of selenium repletion on glutathione peroxidase protein level in rat liver. Knight SA, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Jul; 118(7):853–8

Effect of dietary methionine on utilization of tissue selenium from dietary selenomethionine for glutathione peroxidase in the rat. Waschulewski IH, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Mar; 118(3):367–74

Effects of various dietary levels of selenium as selenite or selenomethionine on tissue selenium levels and glutathione peroxidase activity in rats. Whanger PD, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Jul;118(7):846–52

Distribution of superoxide dismutase, glutathione peroxidase and catalase in developing rat brain. Del Maestro R, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Nov;41(1–2):29–38

Lipid peroxidation and arachidonate cascade in macrophages with a special reference to the change of glutathione peroxidase, lipid peroxide scavenger. Watanabe K, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:105–9

[Changes in lipoperoxidation rates and the antioxidation capability in patients with cardiomyopathy] Zhou M, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 15(5):291–3, 312 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes in enzyme activities for scavenging oxygen radicals in the rat gastric mucosa around an experimental ulcer] Rokutan K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1495 **(Jpn)**

[Lipid peroxidation and the antioxidant enzyme system of the gastric mucosa in peptic ulcer] Pasechnikov VD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Kinetic mechanism and substrate specificity of glutathione peroxidase activity of ebselen (PZ51). Maiorino M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 1;37(11):2267–71

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of glutathione peroxidase in the anti-oxidant system of erythrocytes [letter] Fujii S. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb; 68(2):263

Effect of endogenous glutathione, superoxide dismutases, catalase, and glutathione peroxidase on adriamycin tolerance of Chinese hamster ovary cells. Keizer HG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 15;48(16):4493–7

Chondrocyte antioxidant defences: the roles of catalase and glutathione peroxidase in protection against H2O2 dependent inhibition of proteoglycan biosynthesis. Baker MS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;15(4):670–7

GLUTATHIONE REDUCTASE

Refined structure of glutathione reductase at 1.54 A resolution. Karplus PA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 5; 195(3):701–29

ANALYSIS

Glutathione and GSH-dependent enzymes in the gastrointestinal mucosa of the rat. Siegers CP, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 May;40(1):71–6

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Characterization of the inhibition of glutathione reductase and the recovery of enzyme activity in exponentially growing murine leukemia (L1210) cells treated with 1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea. Cohen MB, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1;37(17):3317–20

Glutathione reductase inhibitors as potential antimalarial drugs. Effects of nitrosoureas on Plasmodium falciparum in vitro. Zhang YA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;37(5):855–60

Inhibition of human glutathione reductase by the nitrosourea drugs 1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea and 1-(2-chloroethyl)-3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-nitrosourea. A crystallographic analysis. Karplus PA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1–2):193–8

Peroxide-induced effects on lens cation transport following inhibition of glutathione reductase activity in vitro. Giblin FJ, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Jul;45(1):77–91

BLOOD

Riboflavin metabolism in the hypothyroid newborn. Cimino JA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Mar;47(3):481–3

High resolution structure and catalytic action of human glutathione reductase. Schulz GE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1988 Apr;16(2):81–4

Red-cell GSH regeneration and glutathione reductase activity in G6PD variants in the Ferrara area. Anderson BB, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):459–66

DEFICIENCY

Glutathione reductase-deficient erythrocytes as host cells of malarial parasites. Zhang Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;37(5):861–5

DIAGNOSTIC USE

X-ray study of baker's yeast lipoamide dehydrogenase at 4.5 A resolution by molecular replacement method. Takenaka A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;103(3):463–9

GENETICS

Purification and characterization of glutathione reductase encoded by a cloned and over-expressed gene in Escherichia coli. Scrutton NS, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):875–80

Glutathione reductase from Escherichia coli: mutation, cloning and sequence analysis of the gene. Perham RN. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):730–3

Flavoprotein disulphide oxidoreductases: protein engineering of glutathione reductase from Escherichia coli. Perham RN, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1988 Apr;16(2):84–7

METABOLISM

Role of glutathione reductase during menadione-induced NADPH oxidation in isolated rat hepatocytes. Smith PF, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15;36(22):3879–84

Comparative studies of glutathione reductase and lipoamide dehydrogenase. Tsai CS, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;90(2):335–9

Glutathione reductase in human lens epithelium: FAD-induced in vitro activation. Horwitz J, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Oct;6(10):1249–56

Physical training and fasting erythrocyte activities of free radical scavenging enzyme systems in sedentary men. Ohno H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(2):173–6

Influence of the activity of glutathione reductase on the response of cultured lens epithelial cells from young and old rabbits to hydrogen peroxide. Reddan JR, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Feb;46(2):209–21

[Lipid peroxidation and the antioxidant enzyme system of the gastric mucosa in peptic ulcer] Pasechnikov VD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Glutathione reductase directly mediates the stimulation of yeast glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase by GSSG. Llobell A, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):293–6

GLUTATHIONE SYNTHETASE see under **PEPTIDE SYNTHETASES**

GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASES

The spontaneous and enzymatic reaction of N-acetyl-p-benzoquinonimine with glutathione: a stopped-flow kinetic study. Coles B, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):253–60

Human muscle glutathione S-transferase (GST-4) shows close homology to human liver GST-1. Board PG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14;953(3):214–7

Crystallization and a preliminary X-ray diffraction study of isozyme 3-3 of glutathione S-transferase from rat liver. Sesay MA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Sep 20;197(2):377–8

[Trends in tumor marker research; glutathione S-transferase placental form as a new marker for animal and human (pre) neoplastic lesions] Sato K. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec; 35(12):1369–74 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Electrophoretic and immunological analysis of human glutathione S-transferase isozymes. Suzuki T, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 May;51 (Pt 2):95–106

Glutathione transferase isoenzymes in cultured rat hepatocytes. Vandenberghe Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 15;37(12):2482–5

Glutathione and GSH-dependent enzymes in the gastrointestinal mucosa of the rat. Siegers CP, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 May;40(1):71–6

Immunohistochemical detection of the placental form of glutathione S-transferase in dysplastic and neoplastic human uterine cervix lesions. Shiratori Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6806–9

Epoxide-metabolizing enzymes in mammary gland and liver from BALB/c mice and effects of inducers on enzyme activity. Silva MH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15; 48(6):1390–7

Stereoselectivity of cytosolic glutathione S-transferases with arene and alkene oxide substrates in various tissues and isolated hepatic and pulmonary cells of the rabbit. Dostal LA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Nov;8(11):1601–6

Glutathione transferase activities of cultured human lymphocytes. Jones SM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Mar; 9(3):395–8

Sex- and substrate-dependent changes in hepatic cytosolic glutathione S-transferase enzymes produced by dietary choline-deficiency. Murray M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Mar;9(3):451–6

Comparative histochemical investigation of the glutathione S-transferase placental form and gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase during N-nitrosobis(2-hydroxypropyl)amine-induced lung carcinogenesis in rats. Yamamoto K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Mar;9(3):399–404

Glutathione S-transferases in Fasciola hepatica. Howell MJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Aug;74(4):715–8

Spontaneous occurrence of placental glutathione S-transferase-positive foci in the livers of LEC rats. Oyamada M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan;79(1):5–8

Immunocytochemical evidence for the expression of GST1, GST2, and GST3 gene loci for glutathione S-transferase in human lung. Awasthi YC, et al. **Lung** 1987;165(6):323–32

Characterization of the activation of rat liver glutathione S-transferases by nonsubstrate ligands. Vessey DA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(2):275–80

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of rat liver glutathione S-transferase isoenzymes by acrolein. Scott TR, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Mar; 16(3):439–42

Paradoxical inhibition of rat glutathione transferase 4-4 by indomethacin explained by substrate-inhibitor-enzyme complexes in a random-order sequential mechanism. Danielson UH, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):705–11

Inhibition of glutathione S-transferases from rat liver by S-nitroso-L-glutathione. Clark AG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 15;37(16):3199–201

The Meisenheimer complex of glutathione and trinitrobenzene. A potent inhibitor of the glutathione S-transferase from Galleria mellonella. Clark AG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):259–63

Impairment of sulfobromophthalein biliary excretion and inhibition of glutathione S-transferase activity induced by perhexiline maleate in rats. Mariscal MA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;37(18):3461–5

Comparison of the effects of bile acids and GSH on the fluorescence of bound 1-anilino-8-naphthalene sulfonate and the enzymatic activity of cationic and neutral human hepatic GSH S-transferases. Takikawa H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 28;954(1):37–43

Inhibition of human cationic glutathione S-transferase by nonsubstrate ligands. Boyer TD, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep-Oct;7(5):843–8

Active site-directed irreversible inhibition of glutathione S-transferases by the glutathione conjugate of tetrachloro-1,4-benzoquinone. van Ommen B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):12939–42

Inhibition of hepatic glutathione S-transferases by a major endogenous ligand substance present in uremic serum. Mabuchi H, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):281–3

MPTP metabolites inhibit rat brain glutathione S-transferases. Awasthi YC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1–2):159–64

Inhibition of human glutathione S-transferases by bile acids. Singh SV, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15; 95(2):248–54

BIOSYNTHESIS

The polymorphic expression of neutral glutathione S-transferase in human mononuclear leucocytes as measured by specific radioimmunoassay. Hussey AJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15;36(22):4013–5

Differential induction of rat hepatic glutathione S-transferase isoenzymes by hexachlorobenzene and benzyl isothiocyanate. Comparison with induction by phenobarbital and 3-methylcholanthrene. Vos RM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;37(6):1077–82

Expression of glutathione S-transferase isoenzymes in human small cell lung cancer cell lines. Awasthi YC, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):89–93

Enhancing effect of various hepatocarcinogens on induction of preneoplastic glutathione S-transferase placental form positive foci in rats--an approach for a new medium-term bioassay system. Ito N, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Mar; 9(3):387–94

Expression of class Pi glutathione transferase in human malignant melanoma cells. Mannervik B, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec;8(12):1929–32

Expression of an enzymatically active parasite molecule in Escherichia coli: Schistosoma japonicum glutathione S-transferase. Smith DB, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jan 15;27(2-3):249–56

BLOOD

Glutathione S-transferase composition of rat erythrocytes. Dirr HW, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Aug;15(2):381–4

Plasma glutathione S-transferase concentration as a measure of hepatocellular integrity following a single general anaesthetic with halothane, enflurane or isoflurane. Hussey AJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Feb;60(2):130–5

Plasma glutathione S-transferase measurements in patients

with alcoholic cirrhosis. Beckett GJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Oct 30;169(1):85–9

Glutathione S-transferase levels in autoimmune chronic active hepatitis: a more sensitive index of hepatocellular damage than aspartate transaminase. Hayes PC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 15;172(2–3):211–6

Plasma glutathione S-transferase in carbon tetrachloride treated rats and its association to hepatic cytosolic isozymes. Igarashi T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 46(3):211–6

[Determination of serum glutathione S-transferase activity in patients with viral hepatitis] Hu DR, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;27(1):28–30, 70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CLASSIFICATION

Structural classes of glutathione transferase: distinctions between isoenzymes and enzymes. Persson B, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1988 Feb;1(3):183–6

DEFICIENCY

Erythrocyte glutathione S-transferase deficiency and hemolytic anemia. Beutler E, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul; 72(1):73–7

GENETICS

Expression of human glutathione S-transferase 2 in Escherichia coli. Immunological comparison with the basic glutathione S-transferases isoenzymes from human liver. Board PG, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):937–41

Long-term dosing studies using mutagenic carcinogens indicate a highly significant correlation between elevations in the level of rat glutathione S-transferase P messenger RNA and liver tumours of hepatocellular origin. Russell SE, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):105–9

Expression of genes encoding glutathione S-transferases in normal and preneoplastic liver. Pickett CB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):725–7

Molecular biology of glutathione transferases. Taylor JB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):578–81

Nucleotide sequence of the human liver glutathione S-transferase subunit 1 cDNA. Tu CP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):734–6

Transcriptional activation of the glutathione S-transferase pi gene in human ureteric and bladder carcinomas. McQuaid S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Mar;39(2):209–16

Structure and expression of a human class pi glutathione S-transferase messenger RNA. Kano T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 1;47(21):5626–30

Lack of expression of glutathione-S-transferase P, gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase, and alpha-fetoprotein messenger RNAs in liver tumors induced by peroxisome proliferators. Rao MS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1; 48(17):4919–25

Effect of modifying agents on the phenotypic expression of cytochrome P-450, glutathione S-transferase molecular forms, microsomal epoxide hydrolase, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase in rat liver preneoplastic lesions. Tsuda H, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Apr;9(4):547–54

Mouse glutathione S-transferase Ya subunit: gene structure and sequence. Daniel V, et al. DNA 1987 Aug;6(4):317–24

The glutathione transferase activity and tissue distribution of a cloned Mr28K protective antigen of Schistosoma mansoni. Taylor JB, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):465–72

Structure and regulation of glutathione S-transferase genes. Pickett CB. **Essays Biochem** 1987;23:116–43 (68 ref.)

Human glutathione S-transferases. The Ha multigene family encodes products of different but overlapping substrate specificities. Chow NW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15; 263(26):12797–800

Gene expression of rat and human microsomal glutathione S-transferases. DeJong JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8430–6

Gene expression of rat glutathione S-transferases. Evidence for gene conversion in the evolution of the Yb multigene family. Lai HC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15; 263(23):11389–95

Tissue-specific induction of murine glutathione transferase mRNAs by butylated hydroxyanisole. Pearson WR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13324–32

5'-flanking sequence of mouse glutathione S-transferase Ya gene. Daniel V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11; 16(1):351

The human liver glutathione S-transferase gene superfamily: expression and chromosome mapping of an Hb subunit cDNA. DeJong JL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8541–54

Characterization and heterospecific expression of cDNA clones of genes in the maize GSH S-transferase multigene family. Grove G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25; 16(2):425–38

Isolation of the human anionic glutathione S-transferase cDNA and the relation of its gene expression to estrogen-receptor content in primary breast cancer. Moscow JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep; 85(17):6518–22

MTrasT24, a metallothionein-ras fusion gene, modulates expression in cultured rat liver cells of two genes associated with in vivo liver cancer. Li YC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):344–8

Glutathione S-transferase Ya subunit gene: identification of regulatory elements required for basal level and inducible expression. Telakowski-Hopkins CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1000–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological cross-reactivity of human glutathione S-transferases from blood cells. Yoshizaki Y, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(1):48–50

Responses in mice to Sj26, a glutathione S-transferase of Schistosoma japonicum worms. Davern KM, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;65 (Pt 6):473–82

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Electroblotting onto glass-fiber filter from an analytical isoelectrofocusing gel: a preparative method for isolating proteins for N-terminal microsequencing. Hsieh JC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr;170(1):1–8

Purification of three cytosolic glutathione S-transferases from adult Schistosoma mansoni. O'Leary KA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):1–12

Purification and preliminary characterization of a monomeric glutathione S-transferase from Tetrahymena thermophila. Overbaugh JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Mar; 261(2):227–34

Purification and characterization of unique glutathione S-transferases from human muscle. Singh SV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):13–22

Identification of a novel glutathione transferase in human skin homologous with class alpha glutathione transferase 2-2 in the rat. Del Boccio G, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15;244(1):21–5

Purification and characterization of hepatic glutathione S-transferases of rhesus monkeys. A family of enzymes similar to the human hepatic glutathione S-transferases. Hoesch RM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1;251(1):81–8

The separation of glutathione transferase subunits by using reverse-phase high-pressure liquid chromatography. Ostlund Farrants AK, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15; 245(2):423–8

Purification and partial characterization of human intestinal glutathione S-transferases. Peters WH. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 1;37(11):2288–91

Solubilization and partial purification of leukotriene C4 synthase from guinea-pig lung: a microsomal enzyme with high specificity towards 5,6-epoxide leukotriene A4. Izumi T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 15;959(3):305–15

The isolation of a fetal rat liver glutathione S-transferase isoenzyme with high glutathione peroxidase activity. Scott TR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 7;926(3):264–9

Purification and characterization of P-52 (glutathione S-transferase-P or 7-7) from normal liver and putative preneoplastic liver nodules. Rushmore TH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2805–12

Partial purification and some biochemical properties of neonatal rat cutaneous glutathione S-transferases. Kulkarni AP, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;87(4):1005–9

Identification of multiple glutathione S-transferases from Daphnia magna. LeBlanc GA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):39–45

Purification and characterization of five forms of glutathione transferase from human uterus. Di Ilio C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):491–6

Purification of a new acidic glutathione S-transferase, GST-Yn1Yn1, with a high leukotriene-C4 synthase activity from rat brain. Tsuchida S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1–2):159–64

Single-step purification of polypeptides expressed in Escherichia coli as fusions with glutathione S-transferase. Smith DB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):31–40

Properties of highly purified leukotriene C4 synthase of guinea pig lung. Yoshimoto T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar;81(3):866–71

[Isolation and comparative analysis of multiple isoenzymes of glutathione-S-transferase from the liver of intact rats and rats administered phenobarbital, 3-methylcholanthrene and butylhydroxytoluene] Kalinina EV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Jan;53(1):133–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Specificity of the glutathione S-transferases in the conversion of leukotriene A4 to leukotriene C4. Chang M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):536–47

Isozyme specificity of rat liver glutathione S-transferases in the formation of PGF2 alpha and PGE2 from PGH2. Chang M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec; 259(2):548–57

Biochemical and immunological demonstration of prostaglandin D2, E2, and F2 alpha formation from prostaglandin H2 by various rat glutathione S-transferase isozymes. Ujihara M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 1;264(2):428–37

Glutathione S-transferase in humans: development and tissue distribution. Pacifici GM, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988; 61(4):265–9

Racemic LTA4 methyl ester bioconversion into LTC4 methyl ester by various glutathione S-transferases. Maury G, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Dec;15(6):1127–35

The absence of adaptive changes in tissue activities of glutathione-S-transferase, superoxide dismutase and catalase following selenium and vitamin E supplementation in subjects with low selenium status. Thomson CD, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Jan;16(1):83–92

Activation and inhibition of microsomal glutathione transferase from mouse liver. Andersson C, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):819–23

The effects of selenium and copper deficiencies on glutathione S-transferase and glutathione peroxidase in rat liver. Arthur JR, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 1;248(2):539–44

Microinjected glutathione S-transferase Yb subunits translocate to the cell nucleus. Bennett CF, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 1;247(1):109–12

Structure-activity relationships of 4-hydroxyalkenals in the conjugation catalysed by mammalian glutathione transferases. Danielson UH, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1;247(3):707–13

Sex-specific constitutive expression of the pre-neoplastic marker glutathione S-transferase, YfYf, in mouse liver. McLellan LI, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):399–406

The trans-stilbene oxide-active glutathione transferase in human mononuclear leucocytes is identical with the hepatic glutathione transferase mu. Seidegård J, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 15;246(3):783–5

Purification and characterization of glutathione S-transferases of human kidney. Singh SV, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 15;246(1):179–86

Leukotriene C synthase in mouse mastocytoma cells. An enzyme distinct from cytosolic and microsomal glutathione transferases. Söderström M, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15; 250(3):713–8

Characterization of the basic glutathione S-transferase B1 and B2 subunits from human liver. Stockman PK, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15;244(1):55–61

Stereoselectivity of rat liver glutathione transferase isoenzymes for alpha-bromoisovaleric acid and alpha-bromoisovalerylurea enantiomers. Te Koppele JM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15;252(1):137–42

Characterization of glutathione S-transferases in rat kidney. Alteration of composition by cis-platinum. Trakshel GM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15;252(1):127–36

Effects of 5-azacytidine and methyl-group deficiency on NAD(P)H: quinone oxidoreductase and glutathione S-transferase in liver. Wagner G, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):825–9

Interaction of organic azides with purified camel glutathione S-transferase. Hunaiti AA, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Apr;39(2):140–7

Isozyme selective arylation of cytosolic glutathione S-transferase by [14C]bromobenzene metabolites. Aniya Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):251–7

Decreased hepatic glutathione S-transferase A, AA and L concentration produced by prolonged thyroid hormone administration. Beckett GJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 15;37(16):3201–4

Activation of the microsomal glutathione-S-transferase and reduction of the glutathione dependent protection against lipid peroxidation by acrolein. Haenen GR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 15;37(10):1933–8

Halothane: inhibition and activation of rat hepatic glutathione S-transferases. Ivanetich KM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 15;37(10):1903–8

Effects of butylated hydroxyanisole on glutathione S-transferase and catechol O-methyltransferase activities in Syrian golden hamsters. Lam LK. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 1;37(15):3011–6

Conjugation of model substrates or microsomally-activated aflatoxin B1 with reduced glutathione, catalysed by cytosolic glutathione-S-transferases in livers of rats, mice and guinea pigs. Neal GE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4269–76

Enhancement of UDP-glucuronyltransferase, UDP-glucose dehydrogenase, and glutathione S-transferase activities in rat liver by dietary administration of eugenol. Yokota H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;37(5):799–802

Glutathione S-transferases in man: the relationship between rat and human enzymes. Hayes JD, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):721–5 (59 ref.)

Membrane-bound glutathione transferase. Morgenstern R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):719–21

Dissection of the catalytic mechanism of isozyme 4-4 of glutathione S-transferase with alternative substrates. Chen WJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):647–54

Characterization of leukotriene C4 synthetase in mouse peritoneal exudate cells. Abe M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 15;959(3):386–98

Binding of sulfobromophthalein to rat and human ligandins: characterization of a binding-site peptide. Bhargava MM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 10;955(3):296–300

Studies on the developmental expression of glutathione S-transferase isoenzymes in human heart and diaphragm. Hirrell PA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 15; 915(3):371–7

Glutathione S-transferases in human prostate. Tew KD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 8;926(1):8–15

Regulation of drug-metabolizing enzymes during the perinatal period in rat and human liver. Cresteil T. **Bioessays** 1987 Sep;7(3):120–4 (36 ref.)

Human placental glutathione transferase: interactions with steroids. Dibbelt L, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Jan;369(1):23–8

Comparison of glutathione S-transferase activity between drug-resistant and -sensitive human tumor cells: is glutathione S-transferase associated with multidrug

resistance? Yusa K, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;22(1):17–20

Multifactorial resistance to adriamycin: relationship of DNA repair, glutathione transferase activity, drug efflux, and P-glycoprotein in cloned cell lines of adriamycin-sensitive and -resistant P388 leukemia. Deffie AM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3595–602

Melphalan transport, glutathione levels, and glutathione-S-transferase activity in human medulloblastoma. Friedman HS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Oct 1;48(19):5397–402

Reduced levels of drug-induced DNA cross-linking in nitrogen mustard-resistant Chinese hamster ovary cells expressing elevated glutathione S-transferase activity. Robson CN, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):6022–7

Identification of an anionic form of glutathione transferase present in many human tumors and human tumor cell lines. Shea TC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):527–33

Glutathione S-transferase isoenzymes and glutathione peroxidase activity in normal and tumour samples from human lung. Carmichael J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep; 9(9):1617–21

Elevation of glutathione transferase activity in human lung tumor. Di Ilio C, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Feb;9(2):335–40

Evidence for cytosolic glutathione transferase-mediated denitrosation of nitrosocimetidine and 1-methyl-2-nitro-1-nitrosoguanidine. Jensen DE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec;8(12):1791–800

Glutathione S-transferase isoenzymes in human lung tumors. Singh SV, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep;9(9):1681–5

Effects of organosulfur compounds from garlic and onions on benzo[a]pyrene-induced neoplasia and glutathione S-transferase activity in the mouse. Sparnins VL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):131–4

Stable phenotypic expression of glutathione S-transferase placental type and unstable phenotypic expression of gamma-glutamyltransferase in rat liver preneoplastic and neoplastic lesions. Tatematsu M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Feb;9(2):215–20

Reciprocal relationship between development of glutathione S-transferase positive liver foci and proliferation of surrounding hepatocytes in rats. Tatematsu M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Feb;9(2):221–5

Comparative aspects of hepatic UDP-glucuronosyltransferases and glutathione S-transferases in bluegill and channel catfish. Ankley GT, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;87(4):671–3

Glutathione content and GSH S-transferase activity in midgut gland of Procambarus clarkii. Sex differences, the effect of fasting, and their implications in cadmium toxicity. Almar MM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987; 87(2):433–5

Comparison of basal glutathione S-transferase activities and of the influence of phenobarbital, butylated hydroxy-anisole or 5,5'-diphenylhydantoin on enzyme activity in male rodents. Davies MH, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;88(1):91–3

Biosynthesis and biotransformation of glutathione S-conjugates to toxic metabolites. Anders MW, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Toxicol** 1988;18(4):311–41 (177 ref.)

Bioactivation of tetrachloroethylene. Role of glutathione S-transferase-catalyzed conjugation versus cytochrome P-450-dependent phospholipid alkylation. Dekant W, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Sep-Oct;15(5):702–9

Stereoselectivity and regioselectivity of purified human glutathione transferases pi, alpha-epsilon, and mu with alkene and polycyclic arene oxide substrates. Dostal LA, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 May-Jun;16(3):420–4

Presence of epoxide hydrolase and glutathione S-transferase in human pulmonary alveolar macrophages. Petruzzelli S, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(4):419–21

Methyl linoleate ozonide: a substrate for rat glutathione S-transferases. Vos RM, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1987 Oct-Dec; 12(4):275–7

Relaxed thiol substrate specificity of glutathione transferase effected by a non-substrate glutathione derivative. Principato GB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):155–8

Effect of experimental pancreatic growth on the content of xenobiotic-metabolising enzymes in the pancreas. Ross J, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:197–201

Detoxification of styrene oxide by human liver glutathione transferase. Pacifici GM, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1987 Nov; 6(6):483–9

Influence of medium composition and culture conditions on glutathione S-transferase activity in adult rat hepatocytes during culture. Vandenberghe Y, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Apr;24(4):281–8

Role of glutathione (GSH) and GSH S-transferases in conjugation of reactive metabolites of chemical carcinogens. Lotlikar PD, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;24(5):suppl 36–43 (41 ref.)

Regional distribution of glutathione peroxidase and Glutathione-S-transferase in adult and premature human retinas. Naash MI, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jan;29(1):149–52

Studies on the activity and activation of rat liver microsomal glutathione transferase, in particular with a substrate analogue series. Morgenstern R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6671–5

Some metabolic changes induced by endosulfan in hepatic and extra hepatic tissues of rat. Siddiqui MK, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1987 Oct;22(5):553–64

Comparison of the binding sites of GSH S-transferases of the Ya- and Yb-subunit classes: effect of glutathione on the binding of bile acids. Takikawa H, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Mar;29(3):279–86

Characterization and localization of glutathione-S-transferases in rat brain and binding of hormones, neurotransmitters, and drugs. Abramovitz M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):50–7

Possible involvement of glutathione S-transferases in the cell growth of C6 astroglioma cells. Senjo M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):163–6

Levels of glutathione S transferase pi mRNA in human lung cancer cell lines correlate with the resistance to cisplatin and carboplatin. Nakagawa K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Mar;79(3):301–4

Glutathione S-transferases and hepatocarcinogenesis. Sato K. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 May;79(5):556–72 (122 ref.)

The effects of in vitro lipid peroxidation on the activity of rat liver microsomal glutathione S-transferase from rats supplemented or deficient in antioxidants. Harris CM, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(4):415–20

Metabolism of tridiphane (2-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-2(2,2,2-trichloroethyl)oxirane) by hepatic epoxide hydrolases and glutathione S-transferases in mouse. Magdalou J, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;91(3):439–49

[Rose bengal binding affinity of the human hepatic glutathione S-transferases] Aikawa K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 84(11):2542–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of folic acid on the activity of monooxygenase system, UDP-glucuronyl- and glutathione-S-transferase in the normal and regenerating rat liver] Bushma MI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):93–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Preliminary studies on the effect of glutathione S-transferase from Providencia stuartii on the antimicrobial activity of different antibiotics. Piccolomini R, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1987 Oct;6(5):324–8

URINE

Glutathione transferase in the urine: a marker for post-transplant tubular lesions. Bäckman L, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Feb;33(2):571–7

Appearance of basic glutathione transferase in the urine during tubular complications in renal transplant recipients. Bäckman L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):427–30

GLUTEAL REGION see **BUTTOCKS**

GLUTEN

In vitro cross-linking of gluten into high-molecular-weight polymers with transglutaminase. Szabolcs M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(3–4):215–27

The structure of a high-Mr subunit of durum-wheat (Triticum durum) gluten. Field JM, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 1;247(1):215–21

Postheparin plasma diamine oxidase increases in patients with coeliac disease during gluten free diet. D'Agostino L, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:131–4

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of a gluten-free diet on catch-up growth and height prognosis in coeliac children with growth retardation recognized after the age of 5 years. De Luca F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;147(2):188–91

Natural killer cell activity in celiac disease in children on a gluten-free diet and after gluten challenge. Arató A, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):44–6

Wheat starch and the gluten-free diet [letter] Skerritt JH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):262–3

Levels of circulating IgA immune complexes after gluten-rich diet in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yagame M, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):104–6

[A rare but benign cause of apparent resistance to a gluten-free diet in celiac disease in an adult] Lamblin G, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 May-Jun; 24(3):113–4 **(Fre)**

[Clinico-histological behavior of celiac patients after gluten load following the definitive diagnosis] Ansaldi N, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1988 Jan-Feb;10(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of the amount and quality of dietary proteins on the levels of free amino acids in selected tissues of experimental animals] Kunachowicz H, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(2):145–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gluten-containing pharmaceutical products [letter] Pence TA, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Oct;44(10):2254–5

Incidences of childhood coeliac diseases and transient gluten intolerance move discrepantly in UK and Sweden [letter] Stenhammar L, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):1089

Gluten sensitivity in schizophrenia [letter] Jenner FA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Apr;150:559

Dermatitis herpetiformis in an insulin-dependent diabetic [letter] Adelson DM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 May; 18(5 Pt 1):1147–9

[Gluten enteropathy in adults] Iakhontova OI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):92–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Characterization and quantification of low molecular weight glutenins in durum wheats. Autran JC, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Jun-Jul;69(6–7):699–711

High-performance liquid chromatography of reduced glutenin: amino acid composition of fractions and components. Seilmeier W, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1987 Dec;185(6):487–9

ANALYSIS

Incomplete information about gluten-containing pharmaceutical products [letter] Olson GB. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Mar;45(3):531

GENETICS

A rice glutelin and a soybean glycinin have evolved from a common ancestral gene. Higuchi W, et al. **Gene** 1987; 55(2–3):245–53

IMMUNOLOGY

Variation of serum and intestinal gluten antibody specificities in coeliac disease. Skerritt JH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr;68(1):189–99

HLA and antigluten antibodies in children with celiac disease. Barbera C, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987; 5(3):158–61

In mice, gluten in maternal diet primes systemic immune responses to gliadin in offspring. Troncone R, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):533–7

Occupational asthma from reactivity to an alkaline hydrolysis derivative of gluten. Lachance P, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Feb;81(2):385–90

Aggressive gluten challenge of dermatitis herpetiformis cases converts them from seronegative to seropositive for IgA-class endomysial antibodies. Chorzelski TP, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Apr;18(4 Pt 1):672–8

METABOLISM

Gluten sensitivity in schizophrenia [letter] Sengh MM, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jan;150:130–1

Nutritional value of wet corn gluten feed for sheep and lactating dairy cows. Gunderson SL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 May;71(5):1204–10

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of corn gluten feed on forage intake, digestibility and ruminal parameters of cattle fed native grass hay. Fleck AT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Mar;66(3):750–7

Wet corn gluten feed as a supplement for lactating dairy cattle and growing heifers. Armentano LE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Apr;71(4):990–5

Reaction of rectal mucosa of celiac patients to direct contact with gluten. Salazar de Sousa J, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May-Jun;7(3):403–5

Growth performance and carcass composition of turkey hens fed corn gluten feed. Owings WJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Apr;67(4):585–9

GLUTEN ENTEROPATHY see **CELIAC DISEASE**

GLUTETHIMIDE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Glutethimide intoxication and withdrawal [letter] Bauer MS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;145(4):530–1

GLYBURIDE see **GLIBENCLAMIDE**

GLYCANS see **POLYSACCHARIDES**

GLYCERALDEHYDE

Dihydroxypropylation of amino groups of proteins: use of glyceraldehyde as a reversible agent for reductive alkylation. Acharya AS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16; 26(12):3524–30

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Glyceraldehyde phosphate and methyl esters of succinic acid. Two "new" potent insulin secretagoguesMacDonald MJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):997–9

Mechanism of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate transfer from aldolase to glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Kvassman J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):427–31

PHARMACOLOGY

The stereochemical course of D-glyceraldehyde-induced ATPase activity of glycerokinase from Escherichia coli. Bethell RC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):387–9

Single-channel Ba2+ currents in insulin-secreting cells are activated by glyceraldehyde stimulation. Velasco JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 25;231(2):366–70

GLYCERALDEHYDE 3-PHOSPHATE see under **GLYCERALDEHYDE**

GLYCERALDEHYDEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inactivation of rabbit muscle glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by koningic acid. Sakai K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 10;952(3):297-303

BLOOD

Comparative distribution of glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase activity in human, guinea-pig, rabbit and mouse erythrocytes. Ballas SK. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;87(4):837-42

GENETICS

Primary structure of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase deduced from the nucleotide sequence of the thermophilic archaebacterium Methanothermus fervidus. Fabry S, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):189-97

The positive and negative transcriptional regulation of the Drosophila Gapdh-2 gene. Sun XH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):743-53

Isolation of the human glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene by hybridization with synthetic oligonucleotides. Martinelli R, et al. **Ital J Biochem** 1988 Mar-Apr;37(2):91-5

Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene from Zymomonas mobilis: cloning, sequencing, and identification of promoter region. Conway T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5653-62

Phosphoglycerate kinase gene from Zymomonas mobilis: cloning, sequencing, and localization within the gap operon. Conway T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1926-33

Endosymbiotic origin and codon bias of the nuclear gene for chloroplast glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from maize. Brinkmann H, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(4):320-8

Insulin stimulates glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene expression through cis-acting DNA sequences. Alexander MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5092-6

Intron conservation across the prokaryote-eukaryote boundary: structure of the nuclear gene for chloroplast glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from maize. Quigley F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(8):2672-6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and kinetic and structural properties of spinach leaf NADP-dependent nonphosphorylating glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Iglesias AA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):830-40

Muscle D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Anas sp.--1. Purification and properties of the enzyme. Barbosa VM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(2):563-8

Isolation and quaternary structure of a complex of glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase and phosphoglycerate kinase. Malhotra OP, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;24(5):suppl 16-20

METABOLISM

Kinetic evidence for a reversible isomerization of pig muscle glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in its crystallization medium. Vas M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 15;263(1):121-9

Reversible oxidation of glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase thiols in human lung carcinoma cells by hydrogen peroxide. Brodie AE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):120-5

Kinetic evidence for the interaction between rabbit muscle D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase and 3-phosphoglycerate kinase. Sukhodolets MV, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Aug;15(2):373-9

Fast reaction studies of the glycolytic pathway from aldolase to glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase with physiological concentrations of enzymes: another oxygen-debt mechanism. Hollaway MR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Oct;15(5):985-7

Heterogeneity of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from human brain. Ryzlak MT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 13;954(3):309-24

Effect of hyperthermia on lymphocyte plasma membrane. 1. Permeability for glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase substrates. Koter M, et al. **Cytobios** 1988; 53(213):91-4

Characterization of two D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenases from the extremely thermophilic archaebacterium Thermoproteus tenax. Hensel R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1-2):325-33

Mechanism of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate transfer from aldolase to glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Kvassman J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):427-31

Association of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase with mono- and polyribosomes of rabbit reticulocytes. Ryazanov AG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15; 171(1-2):301-5

Phosphorylation of D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II. Ashmarina LI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 25; 231(2):413-6

Control of glycolysis by glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in Streptococcus cremoris and Streptococcus lactis. Poolman B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5887-90

Multiple enzyme forms of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAO. Rivers DB, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Nov;133 (Pt 11):3159-64

Mechanism of aging of rat muscle glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase studied by selective enzyme-oxidation. Dulic V, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Oct;40(3):289-306

Stabilization of enzymes by intramolecular cross-linking using bifunctional reagents. Martinek K, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:615-26

GLYCERIC ACIDS

BLOOD

2,3-Diphosphoglycerate and 3-phosphoglycerate in red cell pyruvate kinase deficiency [letter] Colombo MB, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):423-4

Red cell 3-phosphoglycerate level as a diagnostic aid in pyruvate kinase deficiency. Lestas AN, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):485-8

METABOLISM

Pathway of gluconeogenesis from D- and L-glycerate in rat hepatocytes. Chen KS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):433-40

Non-cyclic photoreductive carbon fixation in photosynthesis. Light and dark transients of the glycerate-3-P special pair. Fong FK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):399-404

Nucleotide sequence and transcription start point of the phosphoglycerate transporter gene of Salmonella typhimurium. Goldrick D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug; 170(8):3421-6

Genetic evidence for modulation of the activator by two regulatory proteins involved in the exogenous induction of phosphoglycerate transport in Salmonella typhimurium. Jiang SQ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4304-8

Effect of a mutation preventing lipid modification on localization of the pCloDF13-encoded bacteriocin release protein and on release of cloacin DF13. Luirink J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4153-60

GLYCERIDES

Molecular geometries and steric energies of phorbol 10,11-diacetate and 1,2-diacetylglycerol molecules. Leli U, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;221:101-6

Kinetics and mechanism of transitions involving the lamellar, cubic, inverted hexagonal, and fluid isotropic phases of hydrated monoacylglycerides monitored by time-resolved X-ray diffraction. Caffrey M. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 6; 26(20):6349-63

Evaluation of surface tension and ion occupancy effects on gramicidin A channel lifetime. Ring A, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Apr;53(4):541-8

Dissolution of calcified cholesterol stones and of brown and black pigment stones of the gallbladder. Leuschner U, et al. **Digestion** 1988;39(2):100-10

Storage of vacuum ground meat pretreated with acetylated monoglycerides: effects of temperature on natural occurring or artificial microbial contamination and on shelf life. Prändl O, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1988 Feb; 35(2):121-30

[New therapeutic methods--technics, application, efficacy and problems. Litholysis. c) Present status of direct litholytic agents] Sugata F. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Jul; 45(7):1555-9 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Monooctanoin-associated pulmonary edema. Hine LK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Oct;83(10):1128-31 (15 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Analysis of phospholipid molecular species in rat lung as dinitrobenzoate diglycerides by electron capture negative chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Haroldsen PE, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Oct;14(10):573-8

Persistence of an allergen in hair after glyceryl monothioglycolate-containing permanent wave solutions. Morrison LH, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jul;19(1 Pt 1):52-9

Simple method for derivatization of monoglycerides and diglycerides. Lee T, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Jul-Aug;71(4):785-8

A new quantitative method for the analysis of monoacylglycerol isomers using 13C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Dawe RD, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Apr; 23(4):355-8

Molecular species of glycerolipids of Ehrlich ascites cells and of their fat granules. Myher JJ, et al. **Lipids** 1988 May; 23(5):398-404

Quantitation of 1,2-diacylglycerol in rat heart by iatroscan TLC/FID. Okumura K, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Mar;23(3):253-5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Bradykinin induces the bi-phasic production of lysophosphatidyl inositol and diacylglycerol in a dorsal root ganglion X neurotumor hybrid cell line, F-11. Francel P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29; 152(2):724-31

Effects of insulin and phorbol esters on diacylglycerol generation and synthesis and hydrolysis of phosphatidylcholine in BC3H-1 myocytes. Nair GP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1345-9

Utilization of mevalonate by aorta for the synthesis of medium-chain n-fatty acids (C8, C10) and acylglycerols. Schwabauer RA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 22;960(2):139-47

Effects of insulin, pertussis toxin and cholera toxin on protein synthesis and diacylglycerol production in 3T3 fibroblasts: evidence for a G-protein mediated activation of phospholipase C in the insulin signal mechanism. Hesketh JE, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Jul;7(7):533-41

Adipose tissue glyceride synthesis in patients with hyperapobetalipoproteinemia. Teng B, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):239-42

Interleukin-1 stimulates diacylglycerol production in T lymphocytes by a novel mechanism. Rosoff PM, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 1;54(1):73-81

The phosphatidylcholine pathway of diacylglycerol formation stimulated by phorbol diesters occurs via phospholipase D activation. Cabot MC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):153-7

Phorbol esters inhibit inositol phosphate and diacylglycerol formation in proliferating HL60 cells. Relationship to differentiation. Geny B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 20; 233(2):239-43

Potassium depletion selectively inhibits sustained diacylglycerol formation from phosphatidylinositol in angiotensin II-stimulated, cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Delafontaine P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25; 262(30):14549-54

Correlation of receptor sequestration with sustained diacylglycerol accumulation in angiotensin II-stimulated cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Griendling KK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14555-62

Insulin-induced glycerolipid mediators and the stimulation of glucose transport in BC3H-1 myocytes. Standaert ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8696-705

Phorbol myristate acetate (PMA) augments chemoattractant-induced diglyceride generation in human neutrophils but inhibits phosphoinositide hydrolysis. Implications for the mechanism of PMA priming of the respiratory burst. Tyagi SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13191-8

Thyroid-stimulating hormone and insulin-like growth factor-1 synergize to elevate 1,2-diacylglycerol in rat thyroid cells. Stimulation of DNA synthesis via interaction between lipid and adenylyl cyclase signal transduction systems. Brenner-Gati L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep; 82(3):1144-8

Suppressed histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells by ultraviolet B irradiation: decreased diacylglycerol formation as a possible mechanism. Danno K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jun;90(6):806-9

ACTH increases diacylglycerol content and subcellular redistribution of protein kinase C in the rat adrenal in vivo. Farese RV, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 14;41(24):2631-7

A highly active soluble diacylglycerol synthesizing system from developing rapeseed, Brassica napus L. Murphy DJ. **Lipids** 1988 Mar;23(3):157-63

The effects of exercise on lipogenic enzyme activity and glyceride synthesis by liver homogenates of diabetic rats. Barakat HA, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct;36(10):983-7

Interferon alpha and beta induce increases of diacylglycerol in multiple cell types. McCoy EE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;246:221-30

Rapid stimulation of diacylglycerol production in Xenopus oocytes by microinjection of H-ras p21. Lacal JC, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 23;238(4826):533-6

[Phosphoinositide breakdown and diacyl glycerin formation in human thrombocytes as affected by a lipopolysaccharide toxin] Viktorov AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar; 105(3):291-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Differential sensitivity of arachidonic acid release and 1,2-diacylglycerol formation to pertussis toxin, GDP beta S and NaF in saponin-permeabilized human platelets: possible evidence for distinct GTP-binding proteins involving phospholipase C and A2 activation. Nakashima S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13; 148(3):971-8

Alkylacylglycerol molecular species in the glycosylinositol phospholipid membrane anchor of bovine erythrocyte acetylcholinesterase. Roberts WL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):271-7

Differential effects of the diacylglycerol kinase inhibitor R59022 on thrombin versus collagen-induced human platelet secretion. Joseph S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 2;969(1):9-17

Activation of the human neutrophil by calcium-mobilizing ligands. II. Correlation of calcium, diacyl glycerol, and phosphatidic acid generation with superoxide anion generation. Korchak HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11098–105

Sphinganine effects on chemoattractant-induced diacylglycerol generation, calcium fluxes, superoxide production, and on cell viability in the human neutrophil. Delivery of sphinganine with bovine serum albumin minimizes cytotoxicity without affecting inhibition of the respiratory burst. Lambeth JD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3818–22

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Comparison of the HPLC-separated species patterns of phosphatidic acid, CDP-diacylglycerol and diacylglycerol synthesized de novo in rat liver microsomes (a new method). Rüstow B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 12;961(3):364–9

Rapid separations of diacyl- and dialkylglycerol enantiomers by high performance liquid chromatography on a chiral stationary phase. Takagi T, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Aug; 22(8):596–600

METABOLISM

Stimulation of lipolytic enzymes in Alzheimer's disease. Farooqui AA, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Mar;23(3):306–8

Structural requirements of diacylglycerols for binding and activating phospholipid-dependent, Ca++-sensitive protein kinase. Kerr DE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):776–82

Vasopressin is the only component of serum-free medium that stimulates phosphatidylcholine hydrolysis and accumulation of diacylglycerol in cultured REF52 cells. Welsh CJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):565–72

Evidence from studies employing radioactively labelled fatty acids that the stimulation of flux through the diacylglycerol pool is an early action of vasopressin on hepatocytes. Pickford LB, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 1;245(1):211–6

Kinetics of diacylglycerol accumulation in response to vasopressin stimulation in hepatocytes of continuously endotoxaemic rats. Rodriguez de Turco EB, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):73–9

A tumour promoter, 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol 13-acetate, increases cellular 1,2-diacylglycerol content through a mechanism other than phosphoinositide hydrolysis in Swiss-mouse 3T3 fibroblasts. Takuwa N, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 1;243(3):647–53

Vasopressin, phorbol diesters and serum elicit choline glycerophospholipid hydrolysis and diacylglycerol formation in nontransformed cells: transformed derivatives do not respond. Cabot MC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 4;959(1):46–57

Effects of inhibitors of diacylglycerol metabolism on protein kinase C-mediated responses in hepatocytes. Chataway TK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 8;970(1):68–74

Ethanolaminephosphotransferase in rat lung: selectivity for endogenous and exogenous diacylglycerol. Ide H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 2;960(1):119–24

On the source of the vasopressin-induced increases in diacylglycerol in hepatocytes. Polverino AJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 8;970(1):75–82

Diacylglycerol breakdown in plasma membranes of bovine chromaffin cells is a two-step mechanism mediated by a diacylglycerol lipase and a monoacylglycerol lipase. Rindlisbacher B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11;905(2):349–57

Further evidence for the existence of different diacylglycerol pools of the phosphatidylcholine synthesis in microsomes. Rüstow B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 17; 921(3):552–8

Insect lipid transfer particle catalyzes diacylglycerol exchange between high-density and very-high-density lipoproteins. Ryan RO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 2;962(1):143–8

Effect of harvesting methods, growth conditions and growth phase on diacylglycerol levels in cultured human adherent cells. Van Veldhoven PP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 25;959(2):185–96

Calcium and diacylglycerol control of secretion. Knight DE. **Biosci Rep** 1987 May;7(5):355–67 (55 ref.)

Direct evidence for phorbol ester-stimulated accumulation of diacylglycerol derived from phosphatidylcholine. Glatz JA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec;8(12):1943–5

Formation of second messengers in response to activation of ion channels in excitable cells. Gusovsky F, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Jun;8(2):157–69 (69 ref.)

Alteration of 1,2-diacylglycerol content in myocardium from diabetic rats. Okumura K, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep; 37(9):1168–72

Granulocytic differentiation of HL60 human promyelocytic leukemia cells is preceded by a reduction in levels of inositol lipid-derived second messengers. Porfiri E, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Aug;16(7):641–6

Second messengers involved in superoxide production by neutrophils. Function and metabolism. Sadler KL, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;2(2):185–200 (50 ref.)

Contractile response of spontaneously hypertensive rat caudal artery to phorbol esters. Bendhack LM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I112–6

Lipid requirements of human T lymphocytes stimulated with mitogen in serum-free medium. Membrane "fluidity" changes are an artefact of lipid (AL721) uptake by monocytes. Traill KN, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Mar; 176(4–5):450–64

Effect of testosterone propionate on subcellular distribution pattern of monoacyl glycerol in different regions of brain of castrated pubertal male rats. Chandrasekaran P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Mar;25(3):211–2

Evidence that Na+/H+ exchange regulates angiotensin II-stimulated diacylglycerol accumulation in vascular smooth muscle cells. Griendling KK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10620–4

Diacylglycerol metabolism in mast cells. Analysis of lipid metabolic pathways using molecular species analysis of intermediates. Kennerly DA. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5; 262(34):16305–13

Formation of 1-alkyl-2-acetyl-sn-glycerols via the de novo biosynthetic pathway for platelet-activating factor. Characterization of 1-alkyl-2-acetyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphate phospholydrolase in rat spleens. Lee TC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1755–60

Regulation of diacylglycerol kinase reaction in Swiss 3T3 cells. Increased phosphorylation of endogenous diacylglycerol and decreased phosphorylation of didecanoylglycerol in response to platelet-derived growth factor. MacDonald ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25; 263(3):1575–83

A membrane-bound diacylglycerol kinase that selectively phosphorylates arachidonoyl-diacylglycerol. Distinction from cytosolic diacylglycerol kinase and comparison with the membrane-bound enzyme from Escherichia coli. MacDonald ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25; 263(3):1584–92

Changes in diacylglycerol labeling, cell shape, and protein phosphorylation distinguish "triggering" from "activation" of human neutrophils. Reibman J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6322–8

Kinetic analysis of 1,2-diacylglycerol mass levels in cultured fibroblasts. Comparison of stimulation by alpha-thrombin and epidermal growth factor. Wright TM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9374–80

Sustained diacylglycerol formation in norepinephrine-stimulated rat heart is associated with alpha 1-adrenergic receptor. Okumura K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;11(6):651–6

sn-1,2-diacylglycerols and phorbol diesters: uptake, metabolism, and subsequent assimilation of the diacylglycerol metabolites into complex lipids of cultured cells. Welsh CJ, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Nov; 35(3):231–45

Glucose and carbachol generate 1,2-diacylglycerols by different mechanisms in pancreatic islets. Peter-Riesch B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1154–61

Phorbol diesters and dioctanoylglycerol stimulate accumulation of both diacylglycerols and alkylacylglycerols in human neutrophils. Rider LG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):200–7

Arachidonic acid, stearic acid, and diacylglycerol accumulation correlates with the loss of phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate in cerebrum 2 seconds after electroconvulsive shock: complete reversion of changes 5 minutes after stimulation. Reddy TS, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(3):449–55

Further studies on the interaction of protein kinase C with phospholipid, diacylglycerol, and phorbol ester. Go M. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;33(5):179–96

Oxidation of 1-O-(alk-1-enyl)-2,3-di-O-acylglycerols: models for plasmalogen oxidation. Foglia TA, et al. **Lipids** 1988 May;23(5):430–4

Interferon alpha/beta induces changes in the metabolism of polyenoic phospholipids and diacylglycerols in the livers of suckling mice. Zwingelstein G, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Oct; 22(10):736–43

Novel source of 1,2-diacylglycerol elevated in cells transformed by Ha-ras oncogene. Lacal JC, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19–25;330(6145):269–72

Insulin action in BC3H-1 myocytes: involvement of membrane glycerolipids as mediators. Pollet RJ. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:53–68

Second messenger diacylglycerols and analogs: metabolic fate in cell culture. Welsh CJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;249:225–35

PHARMACOKINETICS

Differential regulation of phosphatidylcholine biosynthesis by 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate and diacylglycerol in NG108-15 neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cells. Liscovitch M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17487–91

Lymphatic absorption of hypolipidemic compound, 1-O-[p-(myristyloxy)-alpha-methylcinnamoyl] glycerol (LK-903). Sugihara J, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Feb; 11(2):121–30

PHARMACOLOGY

Phorbol myristate acetate and dioctanoylglycerol inhibit transport in rabbit proximal convoluted tubule. Baum M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):F9–14

Protein kinase activator 1-oleoyl-2-acetyl-sn-glycerol inhibits two types of calcium currents in GH3 cells. Marchetti C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):C206–10

Effect of AL 721, a novel membrane fluidizer, on the binding parameters of brain dopamine receptors. Antonian L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;515:403–10

Activation of human spleen glucocerebrosidases by monoacylglycol sulfates and diacylglycerol sulfates. Gonzales ML, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr; 262(1):345–53

Effects of protein kinase C activators on mouse skin in vivo. Inohara S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280(3):182–4

Dissimilar effects of 1-oleoyl-2-acetylglycerol and phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate on fatty acid synthesis in isolated rat-liver cells. Bijleveld C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):193–200

Diacylglycerol activation of protein kinase C is modulated by long-chain acyl-CoA. Bronfman M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):987–92

Differential effects of phorbol ester and diacylglycerols on inositol phosphate formation in C62B glioma cells. Brooks RC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29; 148(2):701–8

Interferon-induced antiviral state is inhibited by neomycin and mimicked by diacylglycerols. Cernescu C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):402–7

Alkyl-linked diglycerides inhibit protein kinase C activation by diacylglycerols. Daniel LW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):291–7

1,2-Dioctanoyl-glycerol induces a discrete but transient translocation of protein kinase C as well as the inhibition of MCF-7 cell proliferation. Issandou M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):458–65

Translocation of phospholipase A2 from cytosol to membranes induced by 1-oleoyl-2-acetyl-glycerol in serum-free cultured macrophages. Schonhardt T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):769–75

Activation of protein kinase C by cis- and trans-fatty acids and its potentiation by diacylglycerol. Seifert R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):20–6

Activation of protein kinase C by cis- and trans-octadecadienoic acids in intact human platelets and its potentiation by diacylglycerol. Seifert R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):762–8

Fatty acid activation of protein kinase C: dependence on diacylglycerol. Verkest V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):825–9

The diacylglycerols dioctanoylglycerol and oleoylacetylglycerol enhance prostaglandin synthesis by inhibition of the lysophosphatide acyltransferase. Goppelt-Strübe M, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1; 247(3):773–7

Stimulation of Ca2+-activated human platelet phospholipase A2 by diacylglycerol. Kramer RM, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):779–83

Effect of 1-oleoyl-2-acetylglycerol and other lipids on phosphatidylcholine synthesis and cholinephosphate cytidylyltransferase activity in cultured type II pneumocytes. Rosenberg IL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 17;921(3):473–80

Parathyroid hormone induction of creatine kinase activity and DNA synthesis is mimicked by phospholipase C, diacylglycerol and phorbol ester. Sömjen D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 12;931(2):215–23

Inhibitory effect of the intrauterine infusion of phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate and 1-oleoyl-2-acetylglycerol on the decidual cell reaction in rats. Feyles V, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug;37(1):96–104

Comparison of the effects of indomethacin, RHC80267 and R59022 on superoxide production by 1,oleoyl-2,acetyl glycerol and A23187 in human neutrophils. Dale MM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):63–8

The protein kinase C activator L-alpha-dioctanoylglycerol: a potent stage II mouse skin tumor promoter. Verma AK. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 1;48(7):1736–9

Modulation of receptor-mediated signal transduction by diacylglycerol mimetics in astrocytes. Burch RM, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Jun;8(2):251–7

Enhancement of membrane permeability to a poorly absorbed drug by medium-chain glycerides: effect of medium-chain glycerides on the release of phenol red from egg phosphatidylcholine liposomes. Higaki K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;36(3):1214–7

Growth factors and diacylglycerol stimulate pulmonary vascular endothelial ornithine decarboxylase activity. Olson JW, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):168S

Protein kinase C activity in the spleen of trout (Salmo gairdneri) and the rectal gland of dogfish (Scyliorhinus canicula), and the effects of phosphatidylserine and diacylglycerol containing (n-3) polyunsaturated fatty acids. Bell MV, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 87(4):875–80

Stimulation by phorbol ester and diacylglycerol of luteinizing hormone glycosylation and release by rat anterior pituitary cells. Liu TC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov;121(5):1589–95

1,2-Dioctanoylglycerol but not 1-oleoyl-2-acetylglycerol inhibits agonist-induced platelet responses. Dependence of effects on extent of 45-kDa protein phosphorylation and agonist type. Krishnamurthi S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15;167(3):585–93

Synergistic stimulation of S-adenosylmethionine

decarboxylase activity by Ca2+ ionophore A23187, cholera toxin and 1-oleoyl-2-acetylglycerol. Otani S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):509-13

Inhibitory effects of tetradecanoylphorbol acetate and diacylglycerol on erythropoietin production in human renal carcinoma cell cultures. Hagiwara M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):129-36

Regulation of one type of Ca2+ current in smooth muscle cells by diacylglycerol and acetylcholine. Vivaudou MB, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jun;2(9):2497-504

Evidence that a second stereochemical centre in diacylglycerols defines interaction at the recognition site on protein kinase C. Bonser RW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):341-4

Diacylglycerol stimulates phospholipase A2 from Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts. Burch RM. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):283-6

Initial and sustained calcium mobilizations in the parietal cell during stimulations with gastrin, inositol trisphosphate, phorbol ester and exogenous diacylglycerol. Tsunoda Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):83-90

Phorbol esters and diacylglycerols amplify bradykinin-stimulated prostaglandin synthesis in Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts. Possible independence from protein kinase C. Burch RM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4764-7

Differential sensitivity of agonist- and antagonist-occupied gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptors to protein kinase C activators. A marker for receptor activation. Huckle WR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3296-302

1,2-Diacylglycerols but not phorbol esters stimulate sphingomyelin hydrolysis in GH3 pituitary cells. Kolesnick RN. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16759-62

1,2-Diacylglycerols, but not phorbol esters, activate a potential inhibitory pathway for protein kinase C in GH3 pituitary cells. Evidence for involvement of a sphingomyelinase. Kolesnick RN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6534-7

Dioctanoylglycerol and phorbol esters regulate transcription of c-myc in human promyelocytic leukemia cells. Salehi Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1898-903

Early effects of beta-adrenergic and muscarinic secretagogues on lipid and phospholipid metabolism in guinea pig parotid acinar cells. Stimulation of 2,3-sn-diacylglycerol formation by isoproterenol. Söling HD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16786-92

Stimulation of mitogenesis and glucose transport by 1-monooleoylglycerol in Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts. Takuwa N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9738-45

Immunocytochemical evidence for translocation of protein kinase C in human megakaryoblastic leukemic cells: synergistic effects of Ca2+ and activators of protein kinase C on the plasma membrane association. Ito T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):929-37

Effects of diacylglycerols on LLC-PK1 renal epithelia: similarity to phorbol ester tumor promoters. Mullin JM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Mar;134(3):357-66

Diacylglycerol mimics phorbol ester induction of morphological changes in low Ca2+ regulated epidermal cells. Inohara S, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb; 15(1):87-90

Effect of phorbol esters and diacylglycerol on steroid metabolism in isolated rat hepatocytes. Allan CJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;118(1):19-23

Non-hormonal post-coital contraceptive action of neem oil in rats. Prakash AO, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1988 May-Jun; 23(1):53-9

Phorbol diesters and dioctanoylglycerol stimulate accumulation of both diacylglycerols and alkylacylglycerols in human neutrophils. Rider LG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):200-7

Diacylglycerols modulate human polymorphonuclear neutrophil responsiveness: effects on intracellular calcium mobilization, granule exocytosis, and superoxide anion production. Smith RJ, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 May; 43(5):411-9

Rate-controlled absorption enhancement of rectally administered cefazolin in rats by a glyceride mixture (MGK). van Hoogdalem EJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 May;40(5):329-32

Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate and diacylglycerol mimic bradykinin effects on mouse neuroblastoma x rat glioma hybrid cells. Brown DA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar; 397:185-207

Inhibition of TPN-associated intestinal mucosal atrophy with monoacetoacetin. Kripke SA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Apr; 44(4):436-44

The result of feeding palmitoyl glycerol on lymph and plasma lipids. Trumbo P, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Dec;22(12):1009-15

Augmentation of mitogen responsiveness in the aged by a special lipid diet AL 721. Rabinowich H, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Sep 30;40(2):131-8

Independent transcriptional regulation of a single VL30 element by epidermal growth factor and activators of protein kinase C. Rodland KD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2247-50

Insulin stimulation of glucose uptake can be mediated by diacylglycerol in adipocytes. Strålfors P. **Nature** 1988 Oct 6;335(6190):554-6

The protein kinase C activator 1-oleoyl-2-acetylglycerol inhibits voltage-dependent Ca2+ current in the pituitary cell line AtT-20. Lewis DL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Feb;47(2):169-75

AL721, a novel membrane fluidizer. Antonian L, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1987 Winter;11(4):399-413 (64 ref.)

Activators of protein kinase C potentiate electrically stimulated hormone secretion from the rat's isolated neurohypophysis. Bondy CA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 17;89(1):97-101

The morphological differentiation of cultured astrocytes induced by ionomycin: lack of dependence on protein kinase C activation. Fawthrop DJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29;81(3):257-62

Protein kinase C activators mimic the M2-muscarinic receptor-mediated effects on the action potential in isolated sympathetic neurons of rabbits. Mochida S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):201-6

Activators of protein kinase C enhance acetylcholine receptor desensitization in sympathetic ganglion neurons. Downing JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(21):7739-43

Leukocyte chemoattraction by 1,2-diacylglycerol. Wright TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1869-73

Effects of mezerein and diglycerides on ornithine decarboxylase activity in mouse mammary gland explants. Rillema JA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Apr; 187(4):432-4

PHYSIOLOGY

Phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate may antecede diacylglycerol as activator of protein kinase C. Chauhan VP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30; 155(1):18-23

Regulation of protein kinase C activity by lipids. Rando RR. **FASEB J** 1988 May;2(8):2348-55 (40 ref.)

Protein phosphorylation in nerve terminals: comparison of calcium/calmodulin-dependent and calcium/diacylglycerol-dependent systems. Wang JK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;8(1):281-8

Biological action and structural specificity of diacylglycerol in platelet activation. Nomura H. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1987 Aug;33(4):149-65

Functions of diacylglycerol in glycerolipid metabolism, signal transduction and cellular transformation. Bishop WR, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1988 Feb;2(3):205-18 (119 ref.)

Calcium influx stimulates a second pathway for sustained diacylglycerol production in leukocytes activated by chemoattractants. Truett AP 3d, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1549-53

Mechanism of regulation of protein kinase C by lipid second messengers. Bell RM, et al. **Symp Fundam Cancer Res** 1986; 39:145-56 (28 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

NIH-sponsored clinical trials begin for antiviral drug AL721 [news] Bennett J. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Apr;88(4):432

Open study of AL-721 treatment of HIV-infected subjects with generalized lymphadenopathy syndrome: an eight week open trial and follow-up. Grieco MH, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1988 Apr;9(3):177-90

Controversial AIDS drug for US market [news] Barinaga M. **Nature** 1988 Apr 7;332(6164):475

[Dissolution of biliary calculi with monooctanoin] Postolov PM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):135-40 (48 ref.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Selective cytotoxicity of phospholipids and diacylglycerols to rat 3Y1 fibroblasts transformed by adenovirus type 12 or its E1A gene. Shimura H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):578-83

Inhibition of tumor promoter 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced synthesis of epidermal ornithine decarboxylase messenger RNA and diacylglycerol-promoted mouse skin tumor formation by retinoic acid. Verma AK. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15; 48(8):2168-73

Effect of diterpene esters on actin cytoskeleton of SV40-transformed keratinocytes is not reproduced by diacylglycerols. Delescluse C, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Feb;9(2):333-4

Acute toxicity study of the oil from Azadirachta indica seed (neem oil). Gandhi M, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1988 May-Jun;23(1):39-51

Toxicity of palmitoyl glycerol to mice: hypothermia and reversal of the toxicity. Siddhanti SR, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Oct;117(10):1671-5

Toxicity of palmitoyl glycerol to mice: depression of thyroid function. Trumbo PR, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Oct;117(10):1780-7

Inhibition of mitochondrial functions by margosa oil: possible implications in the pathogenesis of Reye's syndrome. Koga Y, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Aug;22(2):184-7

GLYCERIN

An improved glycerol/insulin formulation for use in implantable pumps. Rohde TD, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):316-8

Cryopreservation of murine embryos with trehalose and glycerol. Honadel TE, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Aug; 25(4):331-7

Comparison of acidified glycerol lysis test, Pink test and osmotic fragility test in hereditary spherocytosis: effect of incubation. Bucx MJ, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Mar; 40(3):227-31

Renal handling of drugs in renal failure. I: Differential effects of uranyl nitrate- and glycerol-induced acute renal failure on renal excretion of TEAB and PAH in rats. Lin JH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):896-901

Glycerol-induced acute renal failure in the rat: protection by exercise. Plass R, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct; 22:S113-5

Bulk cryopreservation of lymphocytes in glycerol. Areman EM, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar-Apr;28(2):151-6

[Preliminary results of cryopreservation of mouse embryos with glycerin and royal jelly] Bürkle K, et al. **DTW** 1987 Nov-Dec;94(10):548-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Further studies on the intravenously administered fat arteriosclerosis model. Takács E, et al. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1987;35(1-2):37-46

Recurrent trigeminal cistern glycerol injections for tic douloureux. Rappaport ZH, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;90(1-2):31-4

Influence of a 36 h fast followed by refeeding with glucose, glycerol or placebo on metabolism and performance during prolonged exercise in man. Maughan RJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(5):570-6

Concentration of glycerol required for optimal survival and in vitro fertilizing capacity of frozen sperm is dependent on cryopreservation medium. Hammitt DG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr;49(4):680-7

Intratesticular injection of glycerol as a model for studying the quantitative relationship between spermatogenic damage and serum FSH. Weinbauer GF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;115(1):83-90

Reterogasserian anhydrous glycerol injection therapy in trigeminal neuralgia: observations in 552 patients. Saini SS. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;50(11):1536-8

Percutaneous retrogasserian glycerol rhizolysis in the management of trigeminal neuralgia. Burchiel KJ. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Sep;69(3):361-6

Treatment of papillomatosis of the urinary bladder with phenol and glycerin. Vermooten V. **Pac Med Surg** 1968 Jan-Feb;76(1):40-2

[Retrogasserian injection of glycerol for trigeminal neuralgia] Rappaport ZH. **Harefuah** 1988 Feb 15;114(4):167-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Changes in hexosamine metabolism in rat gastric mucosa following oral administration of acetic acid-glycerin mixture--histochemical and biochemical analyses] Uchida H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May; 85(5):1060-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Identification of location of electrode tip during percutaneous retrogasserian glycerol injection (PRGI) with blink reflexes elicited by direct stimulation of trigeminal complex (DBR)] Kawamura H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):613-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The early histopathologic effects of intratesticular injection with hyperosmolar glycerol, glucose or NaCl solutions. Heath E, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Nov-Dec;19(6):654-61

Iodinated glycerol-induced hypothyroidism. Gomolin IH. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;21(9):726-7

The effects of Lubrin on sperm motility in vitro [letter] Tulandi T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):1074

ANALYSIS

Interference by endogenous glycerol in an enzymatic assay of phosphatidylglycerol in amniotic fluid. Herold DA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):560-3

Gas chromatographic, liquid chromatographic, and titrimetric procedures for determination of glycerin in allergenic extracts and diagnostic antigens: comparative study. Del Grosso AV, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Sep-Oct;70(5):825-8

An automated enzymic micromethod for the measurement of fat in human milk. Lucas A, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1987 Nov;54(4):487-92

BIOSYNTHESIS

Products of Leishmania braziliensis glucose catabolism: release of D-lactate and, under anaerobic conditions, glycerol. Darling TN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7129-33

BLOOD

Studies on the preferential incorporation of [3H]glycerol over [32P]phosphate into major phospholipids of human platelets. Tysnes OB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 1;930(3):338-45

Decreased stability of triglycerides and increased free glycerol in serum from heparin-treated patients. Hortin GL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1847-9

Sex differences in lactate and glycerol levels during maximal aerobic and anaerobic running. Ohkuwa T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(6):746-52

Determination of glycerol in pig plasma by capillary gas chromatography. Fenton M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 11;410(2):480-3

Blood glucose, lactate, pyruvate, glycerol, 3-hydroxybutyrate and acetoacetate measurements in man using a centrifugal analyser with a fluorimetric attachment.

Harrison J, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 Mar; 26(3):141–6
Quantification of the glycolytic origin of plasma glycerol: implications for the use of the rate of appearance of plasma glycerol as an index of lipolysis in vivo. Nurjhan N, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Apr;37(4):386–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Volumetric glycerol lysis test using blood cell counter for thalassemia screening. Wada Y, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):181–6

METABOLISM

Lipid biosynthesis from 14C–glycerol in Haemonchus contortus (Nematoda: Trichostrongylidae), in vitro. Kapur J, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1987;35(3):259–65
Osmotic significance of glycerol accumulation in exponentially growing yeasts. Reed RH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Sep;53(9):2119–23
Some possible effects on lipid biochemistry of differences in the distribution on glycerol of long–chain n–3 fatty acids in the fats of marine fish and marine mammals. Ackman RG. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Mar;70(1–2):171–3
Oxidation of glycerol to formaldehyde by rat liver microsomes. Winters DK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):612–7
Glycerol metabolism in type II pneumocytes isolated from streptozotocin–diabetic rats. Uhal BD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 4;958(2):279–88
Glycerol as a substrate for phospholipid biosynthesis in type II pneumocytes isolated from streptozotocin–diabetic rats. Uhal BD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 1; 961(1):122–8
13C–NMR study of glycerol metabolism in rabbit renal cells of proximal convoluted tubules. Jans AW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 16;174(1):67–73
Cloning of Streptomyces griseus and Streptomyces lividans genes for glycerol dissimilation. Biro S, et al. **Gene** 1987; 56(1):79–86
Metabolic studies on mycobacteria. V. A preliminary report on the ATP synthesis by mycobacteria including M. leprae by using different substrates. Katoch VM, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1987 Apr–Jun;59(2):163–70
Hexose metabolism in pancreatic islets stimulation by D–glucose of [2–3H]glycerol detritiation. Sener A, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(6):595–8
Induction of high–affinity phenol uptake in glycerol–grown Trichosporon cutaneum. Mörtberg M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2383–4
Effect of NaCl on the accumulation of glycerol by three Aspergillus species. Zidan MA, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987;27(7):393–7
Monensin stimulates glycerolipid incorporation into rod outer segment membranes. Fliesler SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17516–23
Incorporation of glycerol and ethanolamine into glycerophospholipid in rat brain areas during bicuculline–induced convulsive seizures. Marku N, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):7–10
Cloning and transcription analysis of the entire glycerol utilization (gylABX) operon of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2) and identification of a closely associated transcription unit. Smith CP, et al. **MGG** 1988 Jan;211(1):129–37
Glycerol phosphorylation and oxidation in pancreatic islets. Yilmaz MT, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 52(3):251–6
Functions of diacylglycerol in glycerolipid metabolism, signal transduction and cellular transformation. Bishop WR, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1988 Feb;2(3):205–18 (119 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Influence of glucose, alcohol and glycerol on galactose tolerance in man. Williams CA. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987; 31(5):320–6
Morphologic effects of glycerol and urea on cochlear tissues of the chinchilla. Wright CG, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Jan–Feb;97(1):67–73
Effect of glycerol on the molecular properties of cerebrosides, sulphatides and gangliosides in monolayers. Bianco ID, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):613–6
Effect of glycerol on gluconeogenesis in isolated rabbit kidney cortex tubules. Zabłocki K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 29;970(3):231–40
Synergistic effect of glycerol on cytotoxicity of bleomycin in cultured Chinese hamster V79 cells. Suzuki T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;36(4):1611–4
Perfusion of rabbit kidneys with solutions containing propane–1,2–diol. Pegg DE, et al. **Cryobiology** 1987 Oct; 24(5):420–8
Reversible effects of glycerol on the metabolism of platelets kept at room temperature. Shimizu T, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Apr;25(2):164–9
Hyperhydration with glycerol solutions. Riedesel ML, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2262–8
Steady–state kinetic study on the inhibition of the adenosinetriphosphatase activity of dynein from Tetrahymena cilia by glycerol. Shimizu T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;103(1):99–105
A morphological assessment of vein allografts preserved in glycerol and used for arterial replacement. Bishop AJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5):491–7
Enterotoxin A synthesis in Staphylococcus aureus: inhibition by glycerol and maltose. Smith JL, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1986 Dec;132 (Pt 12):3375–80
The effects of glycerol and egg yolk on human sperm morphology and mortality. Chinsomboon S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71 Suppl 1:29–33
Effects of intraventricularly injected isoosmolar glycerol on brain water and electrolytes in the rat. Dóczi T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug;21(2):182–5
Glycerol–induced positional nystagmus in human beings. Rietz R, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Sep; 97(3):282–7
Effect of urea, glycerol, and mannitol on basilar and labyrinthine arteries. Takeda K, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Mar;98(3):226–30
Effects of glycerol on chicken spermatozoa incubated in vitro at 41 C in oviducal and embryonic cell cultures. Latorre JR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Jan;67(1):135–40
[Preparation of leukocyte–poor erythrocyte concentrates by glycerin treatment and washing] Boye H, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(3):437–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Na+ and K+ binding by glycerinated muscle fibers with reciprocal cation concentrations in the medium] Grinfel'dt MG, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Dec;29(12):1372–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Production of glycerinated models of muscle fibers with phosphorylated myosin light chains] Lebedeva NN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Aug;29(8):973–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of the cryoprotective effect of glycerol and polyethylene glycol on plasma membranes] Riazantsev VV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Sep–Oct;59(5):97–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Five–and–a–half years' experience with percutaneous retrogasserian glycerol rhizotomy in treatment of trigeminal neuralgia. Dieckmann G, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987;50(1–6):401–13
Important new treatments for acute ischaemic stroke [letter] Frithz G. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16;296(6616):211
Glycerol rhizolysis for treatment of trigeminal neuralgia. Young RF. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jul;69(1):39–45
Percutaneous retrogasserian glycerol rhizolysis. Observations and results about 50 cases. Spaziante R, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):121–8
[Effect of glycerol administration on experimental cerebral ischemia—Part 1. Studies on lipid peroxides, prostaglandins, brain edema and brain metabolites] Kashiwagi F, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Feb;40(2):179–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Effects of glycerol injection into rat sciatic nerve. Vallat JM, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Jun;11(6):540–5

GLYCEROL see **GLYCERIN**

GLYCEROL ETHERS see **GLYCERYL ETHERS**

GLYCEROL KINASE see under **PHOSPHOTRANSFERASES, ATP**

GLYCEROL PHOSPHATE ETHERS see **PHOSPHOLIPID ETHERS**

GLYCEROL PHOSPHOGLYCERIDES see **PHOSPHATIDYLGLYCEROLS**

GLYCEROLPHOSPHATE ACYLTRANSFERASE see under **ACYLTRANSFERASES**

GLYCEROLPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE

ANALYSIS

Induction of hepatic mitochondrial alpha–glycerophosphate dehydrogenase by L–triiodothyronine in Singi fish (Heteropneustes fossilis Bloch). Ghosh RK, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;70(1):51–60
Histochemical demonstration of cytosolic alpha–glycerophosphate dehydrogenase (EC 1.1.1.8) and mitochondrial alpha–glycerophosphate dehydrogenase (EC 1.1.99.5). Lake BD. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Dec;82(1–3):305–6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Activity of thyroid hormone–inducible enzymes following treatment with 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin. Roth W, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;92(1):65–74

GENETICS

Enhanced expression of a glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase gene in human lung cancers. Tokunaga K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 1;47(21):5616–9
Nucleotide sequence and gene–polypeptide relationships of the glpABC operon encoding the anaerobic sn–glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase of Escherichia coli K–12. Cole ST, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun; 170(6):2448–56
Structures of the promoter and operator of the glpD gene encoding aerobic sn–glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase of Escherichia coli K–12. Ye SZ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4209–15
Drosophila sn–glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase isozymes are generated by alternate pathways of RNA processing resulting in different carboxyl–terminal amino acid sequences. Cook JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10858–64
Selection affecting enzyme polymorphisms in enclosed Drosophila populations maintained in a natural environment. Oakeshott JG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):293–7
Biochemical variability in substrains of inbred rats—short communication. Caplan B, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1987; 30(5–6):207–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of L–3–glycerophosphate dehydrogenase from rat liver mitochondria. Beleznai Z, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Jul;15(1):55–63
Improved purification and some molecular and kinetic properties of sn–glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Chen SM, et al. **Prep Biochem** 1987;17(4):435–46

METABOLISM

Commitment of adipocyte differentiation in 3T3 cells is inhibited by retinoic acid, and the expression of lipogenic enzymes is modulated through cytoskeleton stabilization. Castro–Muñozledo F, et al. **Differentiation** 1987; 36(3):211–9
Response of hepatic mitochondrial alpha–glycerophosphate dehydrogenase and malic enzyme to 3,5,3'–triiodothyronine in streptozotocin–diabetic rats. Jolin T. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):248–57
Ca2+ and Mg2+ as modulators of mitochondrial L–glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase. Beleznai Z, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 4;170(3):631–6
Enzyme activity changes in rat soleus motoneurons and muscle after synergist ablation. Pearson JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2301–8
Developmental expression of glial–specific mRNAs in primary cultures of rat brain visualized by in situ hybridization. Holmes E, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr; 19(4):389–96, 458–65
Effects of insulin and insulin–like growth factor (IGF–I) on oligodendrocyte–enriched glial cultures. van der Pal RH, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr;19(4):483–90
Age–related changes in rat hepatic and renal thyroid hormone–sensitive enzymes—different responses to acute and chronic L–triiodothyronine stimulation. Sawada K, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1988 Mar;42(3):229–37

GLYCEROPHOSPHATE ETHERS see **PHOSPHOLIPID ETHERS**

GLYCEROPHOSPHATES

ANALYSIS

Plasmalogens and O–alkylglycerophospholipids in aquatic animals. Chapelle S. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(1):1–6 (49 ref.)
Phosphoglycerides and derivatives in Taenia crassiceps examined by 31P NMR spectroscopy. Thompson SN, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Feb;74(1):194–6

BLOOD

1–ether–linked phosphoglycerides. Major endogenous sources of arachidonate in the human neutrophil. Chilton FH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5260–5

GENETICS

Nucleotide sequence of the glpR gene encoding the repressor for the glycerol–3–phosphate regulon of Escherichia coli K12. Choi YL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7732

METABOLISM

Characteristics of a ugp–encoded and phoB–dependent glycerophosphoryl diester phosphodiesterase which is physically dependent on the ugp transport system of Escherichia coli. Brzoska P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep; 170(9):4125–35
Purification and characterization of the repressor for the sn–glycerol 3–phosphate regulon of Escherichia coli K12. Larson TJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25; 262(33):15869–74
Lysophosphoglycerides and ventricular fibrillation early after onset of ischemia. Corr PB, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Oct;19 Suppl 5:45–53
Relations between enzyme activities connected with energy metabolism and parameters of food energy utilization in young and adult rats. Part 2. Enzyme activities related to alpha–glycerophosphate shuttle in various tissues. Zahn L, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(7):749–58

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of intracellular glycerol–3–phosphate in the synthesis

of phosphatidylglycerol by freshly isolated adult rat alveolar type II cells. Mason RJ, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Mar;137(3):519–24

TOXICITY

[Hygienic evaluation of a grape–apple cocktail prepared using new stabilizers] Bronnikova IA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):27–9 **(Rus)**

GLYCERYL ETHERS

ANALYSIS

The glyceryl ethers of Paramecium phospholipids and phosphonolipids. Kaneshiro ES, et al. **J Protozool** 1987 Nov;34(4):357–61

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis and biotransformation of ether lipids. Mangold HK, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov;22(11):789–99 (170 ref.)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Asymmetric synthesis of (+)- and (–)-batyl alcohol, a key synthetic intermediate for platelet-activating factor, by using biocatalysts. Suemune H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;35(8):3112–8

METABOLISM

Substrate specificity of Staphylococcus aureus (TEN5) lipases with isomeric oleoyl-sn-glycerol ethers as substrates. Kötting J, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1988 Jun; 47(2):117–22

High incorporation of dietary 1-O-heptadecyl glycerol into tissue plasmalogens of young rats. Das AK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):187–90

Formation of 1-alkyl-2-acetyl-sn-glycerols via the de novo biosynthetic pathway for platelet-activating factor. Characterization of 1-alkyl-2-acetyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphate phosphohydrolase in rat spleens. Lee TC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1755–60

Phorbol diesters and dioctanoylglycerol stimulate accumulation of both diacylglycerols and alkylacylglycerols in human neutrophils. Rider LG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):200–7

Plasmalogen biosynthesis in peroxisomal disorders: fatty alcohol versus alkylglycerol precursors. Schrakamp G, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Mar;29(3):325–34

Oxidation of 1-O-(alk-1-enyl)-2,3-di-O-acylglycerols: models for plasmalogen oxidation. Foglia TA, et al. **Lipids** 1988 May;23(5):430–4

Substrate specificity of O-alkylglycerol monooxygenase (E.C. 1.14.16.5), solubilized from rat liver microsomes. Kötting J, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov;22(11):831–5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Increased membrane permeability for an antitumoral alkyl lysophospholipid in sensitive tumor cells. Storch J, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov;22(11):813–9

Accumulation of an alkyl lysophospholipid in tumor cell membranes affects membrane fluidity and tumor cell invasion. van Blitterswijk WJ, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov; 22(11):820–3

PHARMACOLOGY

Interference of the Paf antagonist Ro 19-3704 with Paf and antigen-induced bronchoconstriction in the guinea-pig. Lagente V, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 May;94(1):27–36

Antagonism of the vasodilator effects of a platelet activating factor precursor in anesthetized spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ma YH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 12; 145(2):153–62

Differential effects of ether lipids on the activity and secretion of interleukin-1 and interleukin-2. Andreesen R, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov;22(11):836–41

Structure–cytotoxicity studies on alkyl lysophospholipids and some analogs in leukemic blasts of human origin in vitro. Danhauser S, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov;22(11):911–5

Neoplastic cell inhibition with new ether lipid analogs. Noseda A, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov;22(11):878–83

A metabolite of an antineoplastic ether phospholipid may inhibit transmembrane signalling via protein kinase C. van Blitterswijk WJ, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov;22(11):842–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical phase I pilot study of the alkyl lysophospholipid derivative ET-18-OCH3. Berdel WE, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov;22(11):967–9

Ether lipids and analogs in experimental cancer therapy. A brief review of the Munich experience. Berdel WE. **Lipids** 1987 Nov;22(11):970–3 (12 ref.)

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE

Central and regional haemodynamics during controlled hypotension produced by adenosine, sodium nitroprusside and nitroglycerin. Studies in the pig. Norlén K. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Aug;61(2):186–93

[Controlled hypotension by using nitroglycerin and neurologic results. Computer analysis of 50 cases operated on for intracranial aneurysm] Mazzone P, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 May;53(5):207–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Controlled hypotension with sodium nitroprusside or trinitroglycerin in intracranial vascular surgery] Rosa G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 May;53(5):167–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparable effects of intravenous nitroglycerin and intravenous nitroprusside in acute ischemia. Breisblatt WM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):465–72

Randomized clinical trials of transdermal nitroglycerin systems for the treatment of angina: a meta-analysis. Colditz GA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):174–80 (35 ref.)

Nitroglycerin oral spray: evaluation of its coronary artery dilative action by quantitative angiography. Bachmann KF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):7E–11E

Acute and sustained antianginal effects of nitroglycerin patches: objective evaluation with training-effect-eliminated exercise performance index. Dogar H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):39E–43E

Efficacy of a new transdermal nitroglycerin patch (Deponit 10) for stable angina pectoris. Greco R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):44E–51E

Age-related hemodynamic effects of intravenous nitroglycerin for acute myocardial infarction and left ventricular failure. Marchionni N, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):81E–83E

Acute and chronic efficacy of 10 mg of nitroglycerin patch in stable angina pectoris. Rezaković DE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):52E–58E

Relation of transdermal nitroglycerin efficacy with dosage in different subsets of patients. Rezaković DE. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):59E–69E

Sustained antianginal efficacy of transdermal nitroglycerin patches using an overnight 10-hour nitrate-free interval. Schaer DH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):46–50

Transdermal nitroglycerin patches for silent myocardial ischemia during antianginal treatment. Schneeweiss A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):36E–38E

Increase of cardiac output by afterload reduction in patients with severe congestive heart failure using nitroglycerin discs. A double-blind placebo-controlled haemodynamic study. Heikkilä J, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(3):203–7

The use of Anginine [letter] Fraser A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1585, 1587

Use of anginine [letter] Fraser A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;17(2):73

Sublingual nitroglycerin or spray in the treatment of angina. Vandenburg MJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Dec; 40(12):524–7

Patients' knowledge of sublingual glyceryl trinitrate. Bailie GR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 2;297(6640):32

How best to use nitrates [editorial] Desilvio A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7;295(6607):1163–4

Transdermal nitroglycerin patches in congestive heart failure: evaluation by continuous hemodynamic monitoring for 72 hours. Schneeweiss A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Feb; 33(2):161–4

Antianginal effects of intravenous nitroglycerin over 24 hours. Zimrin D, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1376–84

Sustained beneficial hemodynamic effects of low transdermal nitroglycerin doses compared with placebo in patients with congestive heart failure. Bolognese L, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):79–85

Comparison of nitroglycerin-TTS and long-acting nitroglycerin tablets in the treatment of angina pectoris: a double-blind controlled study. Karlson BW, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(10):573–7

Controversies in the use of transdermal nitroglycerin systems. Zeller FP, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Aug;6(8):605–16 (67 ref.)

Comparison of transdermal nitroglycerin therapy with previous long-acting oral or ointment nitrate therapy. Chinoy DA. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(5):466–73

Glyceryl trinitrate (nitroglycerin) and the organic nitrates. Choosing the method of administration. Abrams J. **Drugs** 1987 Sep;34(3):391–403 (34 ref.)

The effects on exercise tolerance of a new transdermal therapeutic system containing nitroglycerine, in patients with stable angina pectoris. Carù B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:105–11

Nitroglycerine/N-acetylcysteine in the management of unstable angina pectoris. Horowitz JD, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:95–100

Efficacy and tolerability of transdermal nitroglycerin in heart failure. A noninvasive placebo controlled double-blind cross over study. Lindvall K, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr; 9(4):373–9

Determination of the optimal dose of glyceryl trinitrate in the treatment of stable angina. Mannering D, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Jul;8(7):744–7

Resting and exertional haemodynamic effects of buccal nitroglycerin: acute and chronic discontinuous treatment in post-myocardial infarction patients with heart failure. Opasich C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Mar;9(3):252–8

A randomized placebo controlled, double-blind, crossover trial of transdermal nitroglycerin in stable angina pectoris. Rezaković DE Jr, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:73–81

When does nitrate tolerance develop? What dosages and which intervals are necessary to ensure maintained effectiveness? Rudolph W, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:63–72

Buccal versus sublingual nitroglycerin administration in the treatment of angina pectoris: a multicentre study. Rydén L, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8(9):995–1001

Effect of intranasal nitroglycerine on circulatory responses to laryngoscopy & endotracheal intubation. Grover VK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Nov;86:629–34

Evaluation of a sustained-release buccal nitroglycerin preparation in stable angina pectoris. Grasso S, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(2):131–7

The treatment of angina pectoris with nitroglycerin plasters. A multicenter study involving 6,986 patients. Agabiti Rosei E, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Oct; 25(10):572–81

Comparison of nitroglycerin patches and nifedipine. Eldridge JE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):315–9

Haemodynamic dose-response effects of a transdermal nitrate delivery system in acute myocardial infarction with and without left heart failure. Verma SP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;11(2):151–7

An acute double-blind placebo-controlled study of transdermal glyceryl trinitrate with 12 months' follow-up in patients with stable angina pectoris. Heepe W. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):198–204

Quality of life on angina therapy [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):333–4

Quality of life on angina therapy: a randomised controlled trial of transdermal glyceryl trinitrate against placebo. Fletcher A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):4–8

Nitroglycerin tolerance [letter] Rubin JN, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 14;318(2):120

Nitrate therapy: continuous or pulse dosing. Thadani U, et al. **Ration Drug Ther** 1987 Jul;21(7):1–6 (42 ref.)

Nitroglycerine-induced volume loading. Bunt TJ, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):513–9 (29 ref.)

[Infusion treatment with nitrites of patients with acute myocardial infarct and unstable angina pectoris] Todorov R, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(4):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Comparison of the effects of depot peroral and transdermal administration of nitrate preparations] Camek R, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):122–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemodynamic effects of nitroglycerin in oral form (Nitrilex Spray)] Stejfa M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Mar;34(3):237–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Nitrate tolerance: non-intravenous use] Aldershvile J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 13;150(24):1490–2 **(Dan)**

[Nitroglycerin infusion in pulmonary embolism] Christiansen CL. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 8;150(32):1938–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Comparison versus placebo, in the exercise test, of the efficacy of the transdermal administration of trinitroglycerin in stable coronary insufficiency] Gaudy MC, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Nov; 36(9):513–6 **(Fre)**

[24-hour efficacy of a system of transcutaneous administration of nitroglycerin. Evaluation by the exercise test and gamma angiography] Ollivier JP, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;36(9):467–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transcutaneous trinitrine. Calling into question the efficacy and innocuousness of its use in facilitating venous approach] Beal G, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Apr;45(4):295–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution of percutaneous trinitrin in the treatment of resistant ulcers] Rinieri J. **Phlebologie** 1987 Oct–Dec; 40(4):955–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anti-ischemia effect of continuous 24-hour infusion of glyceryl trinitrate in patients with stable angina pectoris] Schneider W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 8; 113(14):543–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Discontinuous drug release as an alternative to interval therapy in the treatment of coronary heart disease with nitroglycerin patches] Reiniger G, et al. **Herz** 1987 Oct; 12(5):348–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Coronary-dilating effect of minimal doses of nitroglycerin] Sievert H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Oct;76(10):626–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiographic and clinical evaluation of the topical administration of nitrate derivatives in distal obstructive arteriopathies of the legs. Initial experiences] Perini L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Apr;75(4):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic effect of unloading therapy in acute myocardial infarction with congestive heart failure] Kobayashi A, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Oct; 35(10):1071–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood glucose in the acute phase of myocardial infarction treated with nitroglycerin or heparin] Klimek K, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(2):269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Metoprolol and nitroglycerin administered intravenously in acute myocardial infarction] Braksator W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jul 15;40(14):937–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of nitroglycerin in the complex treatment of cardiogenic shock in patients with myocardial infarction] Anshelevich IuV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):87–9 **(Rus)**

[Anti-anginal and hemodynamic effects of single doses of propranolol, verapamil and nitroglycerin-depot in patients with stenocardia] Manak NA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;

28(3):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the effectiveness of individually adjusted doses of trinitrolong, sustac and nitroderm in long-term use in patients with stenocardia] Metelitsa VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Factors contributing to the success of intracoronary thrombolytic therapy] Shtern SV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Oct;27(10):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Potential hazards of intravenous nitroglycerin administration. Demey HE, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):361–4 (46 ref.)

Severe allergic contact dermatitis secondary to nitroglycerin in a transdermal therapeutic system. Topaz O, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5):365–6

Effect of nitroglycerin ointment placement on the severity of headache and flushing in patients with cardiac disease. Riegel B, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Jul;17(4):426–31

Percutaneous nitroglycerine patches [letter] Apted J. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 2;148(9):482

Evaluation of myocardial perfusion and coronary vascular resistance following withdrawal of chronic nitroglycerin treatment in rabbits. Reeves WC, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 57(2):197–212

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Simultaneous determination of nitroglycerin and its dinitrate metabolites by capillary gas chromatography with electron-capture detection. Lee FW, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 29;426(2):259–66

[The pharmacology and pharmacokinetics of glycerol-2-nitrate] Leitold M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jun;37(6):692–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous determination of nitroglycerin and its dinitrate metabolites by capillary gas chromatography with electron-capture detection. Lee FW, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 29;426(2):259–66

BLOOD

Reduction of nitroglycerin and isosorbide dinitrate by hemodialysis in refractory angina pectoris after acute myocardial infarction. Imamura T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):954–5

Determination of nitroglycerin in human plasma using bonded-phase capillary column gas chromatography with electron-capture detection. Svobodová X, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 18;425(2):391–5

[Gas chromatographic determination of nitroglycerin in human plasma] Hennig B, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Aug; 42(8):507–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methodology of the determination of nitroglycerin in plasma by gas chromatography with an electron capture detector. I] Kováčová D, et al. **Cesk Farm** 1988 Mar;37(2):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Influence of sublingual nitroglycerin on diastolic transmitral flow velocities in normal subjects. Vandenberg BF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):481–2

Nitroglycerin-induced coronary vasodilatory responses in patients during isometric handgrip exercise. Kern MJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(1):7–14

[Significance of the use of glycerol trinitrate in functional angiologic diagnosis] Hänsgen K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Sep 15;42(18):516–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Patterns of isosorbide dinitrate and glyceryl trinitrate metabolites formed by selected segments of the rabbit gastrointestinal tract. Tam GS, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;66(2):166–70

[Transcutaneous passage of trinitrine in the infant (letter)] Brion N, et al. **Therapie** 1988 Mar-Apr;43(2):123–4 **(Fre)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of organic nitrates. Fung HL. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16;60(15):4H–9H (38 ref.)

The pattern of glyceryl nitrates after oral administration of glyceryl trinitrate. Laufen H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):103–5

Relationship of pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties of the organic nitrates. Thadani U, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1988 Jul;15(1):32–43 (99 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics of organic nitrates in man: an overview. Bogaert MG. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:33–7 (18 ref.)

Interpretation of nitrate plasma concentrations. Effect of cardiac output on nitroglycerin pharmacokinetics in experimental animals. Fung HL, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:39–43

Transdermal bioavailability and first-pass skin metabolism: a preliminary evaluation with nitroglycerin. Nakashima E, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1987 Aug;15(4):423–37

[Pharmacokinetics of glycerin trinitrate (nitroglycerin) after sublingual administration in patients with chronic ischemic heart disease] Blagodatskikh SV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov-Dec;50(6):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of nitroglycerin and nifedipine on coronary and systemic hemodynamics during transient coronary artery occlusion. Kern MJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun; 115(6):1164–70

The effect of aspirin on the hemodynamic response to nitroglycerin. Levin RI, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):77–84

Combined effects of calcium antagonists and nitroglycerin on large coronary artery diameter. Schwartz JS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):964–9

Effect of nitroglycerin on myocardial collateral conductance in awake dogs. Brazzamano S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H751–5

Intranasal nitroglycerin and intraocular pressure during general anesthesia. Mahajan RP, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):631–6

Influence of vascular tolerance to nitroglycerin on endothelium-dependent relaxation. Van de Voorde J, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Dec;290(2):215–21

Bay K 8644-induced changes in the ECG pattern of the rat and their inhibition by antianginal drugs. Abraham S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;92(3):603–8

Selective inhibition by gossypol of endothelium-dependent relaxations augments relaxations to glyceryl trinitrate in rabbit coeliac artery. Alheid U, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):237–40

The effects of nitroglycerin on exercise-induced regional myocardial contractile dysfunction are not diminished by pretreatment with dihydroergotamine. Schneider W, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):87–95

Effect of nitroglycerin on left ventricular hydraulic load. Fitchett DH, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;4(2):72–5

Collateral function modified by glyceryl trinitrate and dipyridamole during coronary occlusion in conscious dogs. Nabeyama S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Mar;21(3):177–87

Effects of beta-adrenergic blockade on nitroglycerin-induced augmentation of regional coronary blood flow in patients. Miller JT, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;15(1):15–22

Effect of nitroglycerin on aortic impedance, diameter, and pulse-wave velocity. Latson TW, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 May; 62(5):884–90

Platelets, vasoconstriction, and nitroglycerin during arterial wall injury. A new antithrombotic role for an old drug. Lam JY, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):712–6

Preferential venoconstriction by cyclooxygenase inhibition in vivo without attenuation of nitroglycerin venodilation. Münzel T, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):407–15

Absence of age-related changes in venous responsiveness to nitroglycerin in vivo in humans. Eichler HG, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Nov;42(5):521–4

Effects of nitroglycerin on forearm haemodynamics in patients with cirrhosis. Jiron MI, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Apr; 74(4):433–6

8-Bromo cyclic GMP mimics the actions of nitroglycerin in modulating responses produced by full and partial alpha-adrenoceptor agonists in canine saphenous vein. Eskinder H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:11–5

Non-cardiac use of nitroglycerin patches [letter] Lurie Y, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):197–8

The immediate effect of nitroglycerin on total body blood volume distribution in patients with congestive heart failure: a non-invasive study. Schneider AJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Oct;8(10):1119–25

Effects of intracoronary nitroglycerin on coronary vascular volume in man, assessed by a double-indicator dilution technique. Simon R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:89–93

The influence of transdermal glyceryl trinitrate on peripheral circulation in healthy subjects and in patients with congestive cardiac failure. Duprez D, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):73–5

Tolerance to relaxation in rat aorta: comparison of an S-nitrosothiol with nitroglycerin. Kowaluk EA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;144(3):379–83

Comparison of the inhibitory effects of nicorandil, nitroglycerin and isosorbide dinitrate on vascular smooth muscle of rabbit aorta. Murakami K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 11;141(2):195–202

Nitroglycerin, nitroprusside and endothelium-derived relaxing factor [editorial] Francis GS. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1325–6

Development of tolerance to nitroglycerin in the arterial and venous circulation of dogs. Goldberg RK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1335–41

Vasodilator drug effects on internal mammary artery and saphenous vein grafts. Jett GK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1317–24

Effect of postural changes, nitroglycerin and verapamil on diastolic ventricular function as determined by radionuclide angiography in normal subjects. Plotnick GD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):121–9

Effects of nicorandil on coronary circulation in patients with ischemic heart disease: comparison with nitroglycerin. Aizawa T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 8:S123–9

Effect of in vivo nitroglycerin therapy on endothelium-dependent and independent vascular relaxation and cyclic GMP accumulation in rat aorta. Molina CR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 10(4):371–8

Nitrate tolerance: comparison of nicorandil, isosorbide dinitrate, and nitroglycerin in anesthetized dogs. Sakai K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 8:S17–24

The effect of terbutaline sulfate, nitroglycerin, and aminophylline on lower esophageal sphincter pressure and radionuclide esophageal emptying in patients with achalasia. Wong RK, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug; 9(4):386–9

Demonstration of a high affinity component of glyceryl trinitrate induced vasodilatation in the bovine mesenteric artery. Ahlner J, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Protein Phosphor Res** 1986–87; 11(6):445–56

Glyceryl trinitrate as a hypotensive agent in middle-ear surgery. Eltringham RJ, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Jul-Aug; 15(4):251–3

Mechanism of glyceryl trinitrate-induced vasodilation. I. Relationship between drug biotransformation, tissue cyclic GMP elevation and relaxation of rabbit aorta. Brien JF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):322–7

Mechanisms for the pharmacologic interaction of organic nitrates with thiols. Existence of an extracellular pathway for the reversal of nitrate vascular tolerance by N-acetylcysteine. Fung HL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):524–30

Mechanism of glyceryl trinitrate-induced vasodilation. II. Lack of evidence for specific binding of GTN to bovine pulmonary vein. Kawamoto JH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):328–34

Glyceryl trinitrate-induced desensitization of guanylate cyclase in cultured rat lung fibroblasts. Schröder H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):413–8

Response of lamb ductus arteriosus to nitroglycerin and nitroprusside. Walsh RS, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jan; 44(1):8–13

Examination of the direct effects of antianginal agents on the hypoxic canine myocardium. Nakamura Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Sep;28(5):737–46

Nitroglycerin-sensitive and -resistant contractions mediated by receptor-operated calcium channels in rabbit ear artery. Akimoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;44(4):506–9

Comparative vasorelaxing profiles of nicorandil, isosorbide dinitrate and nitroglycerin in isolated coronary arteries of the dog. Ohba Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 45(3):397–404

Reversal of nitrate tolerance with N-acetylcysteine [letter] Bertel O, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 10;318(10):638–9

Relaxation of bovine mesenteric artery induced by glyceryl trinitrate is attenuated by pertussis toxin. Ahlner J, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Mar;62(3):155–8

Retention and subsequent liberation of glyceryl trinitrate in organ baths influences the relaxation of bovine mesenteric arteries contracted by various agents. Ahlner J, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Nov;61(5):316–9

Studies on vascular smooth muscle tolerance to different cGMP-mediated vasodilators and cross-tolerance to glyceryl trinitrate. Ljusegren ME, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 May;62(5):302–7

[The effect of nitroglycerin on general and local function of the left heart ventricle] Kittnar O, et al. **Sb Lek** 1987 Nov-Dec;89(11-12):368–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Nitrated glycerine esters and cardiac sensitization to the arrhythmogenic action of adrenaline: electrophysiological study in dogs and rabbits] Paulet G, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Exp** 1987 May-Jun;7(3):141–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ergometric study of the duration of action of a delayed-action trinitrine in angina pectoris patients] Biour M, et al. **Therapie** 1988 Jan-Feb;43(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative effects of norepinephrine alone and norepinephrine with nitroglycerin or phentolamine on the normal and ischemic heart] Furuya Y, et al. **Masui** 1987 Dec;36(12):1901–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of nitroglycerin, dopamine and dobutamine on pulmonary gas exchange during two-lung and one-lung ventilation] Nomoto Y, et al. **Masui** 1987 Aug;36(8):1232–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Action of nitroglycerin and sodium nitroprusside on the smooth muscle cells of the intestines] Baĭdan LV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Nov;73(11):1569–72 **(Rus)**

[Effect of nitroglycerin on the contractility of the myocardium under various supplies of oxygen] Bezus'ko AG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Mar;74(3):390–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reactions of the venous and arterial sections of the systemic vascular bed to anti-angina preparations] Kostko SZ, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A symposium: Advances in clinical practice of nitrate therapy. March 31, 1987, Montreux, Switzerland. Proceedings. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):1E–83E

A symposium: Nitroglycerin therapy--a contemporary perspective. September 13, 1986, Washington, D.C. Proceedings. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16;60(15):1H–48H
Usefulness of serial radionuclide monitoring during graded nitroglycerin infusion for unstable angina pectoris for determining left ventricular function and individualized therapeutic dose. Breisblatt WM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):685–90
Role of nitrates in silent myocardial ischemia. Chatterjee K. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16;60(15):18H–25H (51 ref.)
Antianginal effects of nitroglycerin during exercise-induced angina: hemodynamic and left ventricular function changes related to indexes of myocardial oxygen consumption. Choong CY, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16; 60(15):10H–14H
Effect of intravenous isosorbide dinitrate versus nitroglycerin on elevated pulmonary arterial wedge pressure during acute myocardial infarction. Cintron GB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):21–5
Role of nitrates in congestive heart failure. Cohn JN. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16;60(15):39H–43H
Use of nitrates in unstable angina pectoris. Conti CR. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16;60(15):31H–34H
Hemodynamic and volumetric effects of venodilation with nitroglycerin in chronic mitral regurgitation. Elkayam U, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1106–11
Role of nitrates in acute myocardial infarction. Flaherty JT. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16;60(15):35H–38H
Sustained hemodynamic effects with therapeutic doses of intravenous nitroglycerin in congestive heart failure. Natarajan D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):319–21
Nitrate tolerance. Parker JO. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16; 60(15):44H–48H
Nitroglycerin in chronic stable angina pectoris. Reichek N. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16;60(15):15H–17H
Comparative evaluation of isosorbide-5-mononitrate and nitroglycerin in chronic congestive heart failure. Schneeweiss A. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):19E–21E
Reduced thiols and the effect of intravenous nitroglycerin on platelet aggregation. Stamler J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):377–80
Intranasal nitroglycerine attenuates pressor response to tracheal intubation in beta-blocker treated hypertensive patients. Grover VK, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Aug; 42(8):884–7
Comparison of nitroglycerin, morphine and furosemide in treatment of presumed pre-hospital pulmonary edema. Hoffman JR, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):586–93
Combined use of nitroglycerin and N-acetylcysteine in the management of unstable angina pectoris. Horowitz JD, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Apr;77(4):787–94
Potentiation of the hemodynamic effects of acutely administered nitroglycerin by methionine. Levy WS, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):640–5
Changes in atrial natriuretic factor during preload reduction with nitroglycerin in patients with congestive heart failure. Keller N, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Feb;8(1):57–64
Neither nitroglycerin nor nitroprusside selectively reduces sepsis-induced pulmonary hypertension in piglets. Rudinsky BF, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Dec;15(12):1127–30
Prenalterol in severe congestive heart failure. I. The immediate haemodynamic effects as compared to nitroglycerine. Tangø M, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1988 Feb; 35(1):75–8
Organic nitrates in portal hypertension. Blei AT, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:205–11 (37 ref.)
Control of perioperative hypertension during coronary artery surgery. A randomised double-blind study comparing isosorbide dinitrate and nitroglycerin. Durkin MA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:181–5
A comparison of glyceryl trinitrate and labetalol as hypotensive agents in microsurgery of the middle ear. Eltringham RJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:201–3
Role of nitrates in acute myocardial infarction. Flaherty JT. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:165–70 (12 ref.)
Haemodynamic and metabolic effects of prophylactic nitroglycerin infusion in the immediate period following coronary artery bypass grafting. Withington PS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:187–93
Haemodynamic effects of combined oral nifedipine and sublingual nitroglycerin in patients with chronic stable angina. Boje KM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 33(4):349–54
Haemodynamic response to intravenous vasopressin and nitroglycerin in portal hypertension. Westaby D, et al. **Gut** 1988 Mar;29(3):372–7
Portal hemodynamics during nitroglycerin administration in cirrhotic patients. Garcia-Tsao G, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):805–9
Propylene glycol-induced side effects during intravenous nitroglycerin therapy. Demey HE, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(3):221–6
Pharmacological adaptive responses to drugs [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):25–6
Mechanism of nitrate vasodilators [letter] Hogan JC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):172
Transdermal glyceryl trinitrate as predictor of outcome of lumbar sympathectomy [letter] Khawaja HT, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):418–9
Glyceryl trinitrate in skin necrosis caused by extravasation of parenteral nutrition [letter] O'Reilly C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):565–6
Transdermal glyceryl trinitrate and lumbar sympathectomy [letter] Phillips M. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):989
Blood pressure control during eye surgery under local anesthesia. Actual status of blood pressure and experience with a new control method using intravenous nitroglycerin. Yamabayashi S, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1988;196(1):19–22
Left ventricular response to sublingual administration of nitroglycerin. Jandík J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1987; 36(4):313–9
Reversal of vascular spasm with nitroglycerin [letter] Jones JW. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Feb;81(2):302–3
The anti-anginal effect of a new Hungarian long-acting nitroglycerin drug (Nitromint retard) in stable effort angina pectoris. Antalóczy Z, et al. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(1):8–13
A novel aid for the relief of gall-stone pain. Lee CP. **Trop Geogr Med** 1988 Jan;40(1):70
[Drugs in angina pectoris (letter)] Lagas M, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 14;132(20):933–4 **(Dut)**
[Drugs in angina pectoris (letter)] van der Kuy A. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 30;132(5):224–5 **(Dut)**
[Slow-release nitrates: a critical review] Ambrosioni E, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1283–6 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The acute effects of oxygen and nitroglycerin on pulmonary hemodynamics in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease] Fujii H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 25(11):1165–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Reversion of angina refractory to the use of nitrates with the utilization of intravenous verapamil during heart catheterization] Manfroi WC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Mar;48(3):157–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Rheological and coagulative aspects of using nitroglycerin in the acute period of myocardial infarct] Zabelin IV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Oct;27(10):121–2 **(Rus)**
[Effect of nitroglycerin on respiration mechanics in patients with chronic nonspecific lung diseases] Andrianov IuA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(7):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of nitroglycerin on hemodynamic indices and respiration in patients with pathology of the respiratory organs] Egurnov NI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(2):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of arterial ischemia of the extremities with intravenous infusions of nitroglycerin] Shcherbiuk AN, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):112–4 **(Rus)**
[Effect of nitroglycerin-retard on central and peripheral hemodynamics, microcirculation and hemostasis] Solov'eva FV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(8):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCERYLPHOSPHORYLCHOLINE

ANALYSIS

Simple, rapid enzymatic determination of glycerophosphocholine in human seminal plasma. Chap HJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):106–9
Epididymal markers in human infertility. Cooper TG, et al. **J Androl** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):91–101 (49 ref.)

METABOLISM

Phosphatidylcholine metabolism in cultured cells: catabolism via glycerophosphocholine. Morash SC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 22;961(2):194–202

GLYCINE

Abnormal solubility behavior of beta-lactoglobulin: salting-in by glycine and NaCl. Arakawa T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 11;26(16):5147–53
Comparison of the kinetics of the papain-catalyzed hydrolysis of glycine- and alanine-based esters and thiono esters. Storer AC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12; 27(1):264–8
Spatial proximity of the glycine-rich loop and the SH2 thiol in myosin subfragment 1. Sutoh K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2964–9
17O n.m.r. studies of amino acids in the solid state, in single- and polycrystalline forms. Goc R, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1988 Feb;31(2):130–6
Substitution of arginine for glycine 664 in the collagen alpha 1(I) chain in lethal perinatal osteogenesis imperfecta. Demonstration of the peptide defect by in vitro expression of the mutant cDNA. Bateman JF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11627–30
Construction of a recombinase-deficient mutant recA protein that retains single-stranded DNA-dependent ATPase activity. Bryant FR. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25; 263(18):8716–23
Evidence supporting lysine 166 of Rhodospirillum rubrum ribulosebisphosphate carboxylase as the essential base which initiates catalysis. Lorimer GH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6468–71
Arginine for glycine substitution in the triple-helical domain of the products of one alpha 2(I) collagen allele (COL1A2) produces the osteogenesis imperfecta type IV phenotype. Wenstrup RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7734–40
Expression of a gene encoding a glycine-rich protein in petunia. Condit CM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4273–9
Calcium oxalate precipitation in urine following T.U.R. with glycine as irrigation fluid. Arvieux CC, et al. **Urol Res** 1987;15(4):229–33
[Physicochemical processes in a photo-excited solution of glycine] Gurvich AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec; 104(12):683–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Dissociation between plasma renin and plasma aldosterone induced by dietary glycine hydrochloride. Kotchen TA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E187–92
Use of 1.5% glycine as a nonconductive fluid medium for arthroscopic electrosurgery. Bert JM. **Arthroscopy** 1987; 3(4):248–52
Comparison of glucose/electrolyte and glucose/glycine/electrolyte oral rehydration solutions in hospitalized children with diarrhea in Costa Rica. Pizarro D, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun; 7(3):411–6
Dietary glycine and cholesterol metabolism in rats. Beynen AC, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1987 Sep;26(3):161–4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A red patient: immunological reaction to glycine? Moskovits PE, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):962–4
The role of ammonia toxicity in the post transurethral prostatectomy syndrome. Shepard RL, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Oct;60(4):349–51

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Antibacterial activities of fluorovinyl- and chlorovinylglycine and several derived dipeptides. Patchett AA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Mar; 32(3):319–23
Phosphate starvation induces uptake of glyphosate by Pseudomonas sp. strain PG2982. Fitzgibbon J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jul;54(7):1886–8
The essential role of cobalt in the inhibition of the cytosolic isozyme of 3-deoxy-D-arabino-heptulosonate-7-phosphate synthase from Nicotiana silvestris by glyphosate. Ganson RJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):85–93
Conformational variability in an enzyme's active site: resonance Raman evidence for different acyl group conformations in N-acylglycine and N-acylalanine dithioacyl papains. Angus RH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):258–63
Stimulatory effect of forphenicinol on normal human bone marrow granulocyte-macrophage progenitor cells mediated by T-lymphocytes. Ohhara N, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(8):425–8
Acute toxicity of Roundup and Rodeo herbicides to rainbow trout, chinook, and coho salmon. Mitchell DG, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Dec;39(6):1028–35
Allergic contact dermatitis from dodecyldiaminoethyl glycine. Sinclair S, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 May; 18(5):320
Rheological modifications of mucus in chronic bronchitic patients after treatment with stepronine-lysine salt. Braga PC, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(11):707–10
An evaluation of the genotoxic potential of glyphosate. Li AP, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr;10(3):537–46
Noninvolvement of gastric mucus in the mucolytic effect of stepronine lysine salt. Guslandi M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(3):223–5
Adsorption of N-phenylglycine on hydroxyapatite: role in the bonding procedure of a restorative resin to dentin. Misra DN, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Nov; 21(11):1329–39
Analysis of amphoteric surfactants of the alkylaminopropylglycine type by gas chromatography. Campeau D, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 18;405:305–10
Abnormal organic aciduria in biotin deficiency: the rat is similar to the human. Mock DM, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Aug;112(2):240–7
Oxfenicine-induced accumulation of lipid in the rat myocardium. Jodalen H, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Mar;20(3):277–82
Contents of cystathionine and taurine in various cerebellar regions of DL-propargylglycine-treated rats. Kodama H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1046–8
"The influence of conformational factors on the metabolic conjugation of aryloxyacetates"--a comment [letter] Kennard CH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 May;40(5):380
Toxicity of herbicide containing glyphosate [letter] Jackson JR. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):414
Probable toxicity of surface-active agent in commercial herbicide containing glyphosate [letter] Sawada Y, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):299
Cloning of an Arabidopsis thaliana gene encoding 5-enolpyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate synthase: sequence analysis and manipulation to obtain glyphosate-tolerant plants. Klee HJ, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):437–42
Urinary excretion rate of guanidinoacetic acid in essential hypertension. Takano Y, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):167–8
Biochemical mechanisms of oxfenicine cardiotoxicity. Bachmann E, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(4):238–48
Requirement for glycine in activation of NMDA-receptors expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Kleckner NW, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 12;241(4867):835–7
[Synthesis of N-(2-mercaptobenzoyl)-N-(alkyl/aryl)-glycines and corresponding disulfides] Chen PL, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;22(9):662–70 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Chi)
[Metabolism of indoleacrylic acid. II. The effect of diet on the excretion of indoleacryloylglycine in urine] Marklová E, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 1986; 29(4–5):443–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Amino acids. 8. Peptide synthesis with (+–) 5-hydroxy-2-pyridylglycine ((+–) pyg (5-OH)), a new heterocyclic substituted amino acid] Herdeis C, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1987 Jun;320(6):546–53 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Teratogen-modified palatogenesis in the Uje: WIST rat. 2. The effect of thiamine on the incidence of cheilognathopalatoschisis] Zenk W, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1987;75(6):562–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Teratogenically modified palatogenesis in Uje: WIST rats. 1. The lactate and pyruvate picture of whole blood and amniotic fluid] Zenk W, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1987;75(5):466–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Impaired metabolism of guanidinoacetic acid in uremia, with special reference to diabetic nephropathy] Hirata M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Feb;30(2):129–36 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Metabolism of guanidinoacetic acid and creatine in uremia] Muramoto H. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Feb; 30(2):117–28 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effects of systemic administration of strychnine, L-allylglycine, bicuculline and picrotoxin on the transsynaptic neural destruction in the medullary dorsal horn following transection of the rat inferior alveolar nerve] Takemura M, et al. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 1987; 49(10):633–40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Preparation of 125I-labeled D- and L-p-iodophenylglycines and their tumor accumulation] Goto R, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;108(3):246–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ANALYSIS

The microfibrillar proteins of human hair: separation by high-performance liquid chromatography and isolation of some proteins enriched in glycine and tyrosine. Said HM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 15;165(1):161–6
Glycine flanked by hydrophobic bulky amino acid residues as minimal sequence for effective subtilisin catalysis. Bratovanova EK, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15; 248(3):957–60
Glycine-like immunoreactivity in the rat auditory pathway. Aoki E, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23;442(1):63–71
Colocalization of glycine-like and GABA-like immunoreactivities in Golgi cell terminals in the rat cerebellum: a postembedding light and electron microscopic study. Ottersen OP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31;450(1–2):342–53
A point mutation in a type I procollagen gene converts glycine 748 of the alpha 1 chain to cysteine and destabilizes the triple helix in a lethal variant of osteogenesis imperfecta. Vogel BE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14737–44
A proton NMR study of the glycine-mercury(II) system in aqueous solution. Reid RS, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Mar;32(3):183–95
Glycine and glycine receptor immunoreactivity in brain and spinal cord. van den Pol AN, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Feb; 8(2):472–92
Glycine immunoreactivity localized in the cochlear nucleus and superior olivary complex. Wenthold RJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep;22(3):897–912
Role of neurotransmitter in forensic medicine (report III). A new analysis of inhibitory neurotransmitter amino acids in tissues and biological fluids by high performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Endo T, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;41(4):308–15

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effect of inhibitory amino acid antagonists on IPSPs induced in lumbar motoneurons upon stimulation of the nucleus reticularis gigantocellularis during active sleep. Soja PJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):353–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Estradiol regulation of the synthesis of uterine proteins with clusters of proline- and glycine-rich peptide sequences. Rasmussen KR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 30; 970(2):177–86

BLOOD

Visual evoked potentials and changes in serum glycine concentration during transurethral resection of the prostate. Casey WF, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Apr;60(5):525–9
Nystagmus and subnormal electroretinographic response in nonketotic hyperglycinemia. Hayasaka S, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1987;225(4):277–8
Non-ketotic hyperglycinaemia: prenatal diagnosis and detection of heterozygotes with glycine/serine ratios. Jordá A, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(2):198–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Evaluating hyperfiltration with glycine in hypertensive rats with renal ablation. Herrera-Acosta J, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I33–7
11C-labelled glycine: synthesis and preliminary report on its use in the investigation of intracranial tumours using positron emission tomography. Johnström P, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1987;38(9):729–34
15N tracers for studying whole body protein metabolism in premature infants. Kien CL. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May-Jun;6(3):321–3
15N tracer kinetic studies on the validity of various 15N tracer substances for determining whole-body protein parameters in very small preterm infants. Plath C, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May-Jun;6(3):400–8
[NMR spectroscopic studies of the rat liver following administration of 15N-glycine] Blesin HJ, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988;29(2):214–7 (Ger)

GENETICS

Isolation and characterization of a glycine transport mutant in an established mammalian cell line, CHO(PEOT/1). Fairgrieve M, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Sep; 13(5):505–12

IMMUNOLOGY

Glycine immunoreactivity in the brainstem auditory and vestibular nuclei of the guinea pig. Peyret D, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Jul-Aug;104(1–2):71–6

METABOLISM

Na+-glycine cotransport in canalicular liver plasma membrane vesicles. Moseley RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):G253–9
Changes in the excretion of endogenous glycine conjugate as a possible artifact in toxicological experiments. Linhart I, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987;61(1):83–5
Metabolism of glycylleucine and its constituent amino acids by liver, muscle, kidney and gut in conscious dogs. Lochs H, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;17:167–70
The impaired expression of glycine decarboxylase in patients with hyperglycinemias. Kume A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):292–7
Glycine transport by cultured human fibroblasts. Longo N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29; 152(2):617–22
The intrinsic as opposed to the apparent stoichiometry of the glycine-proton symport of the yeast Saccharomyces carlsbergensis. Eddy AA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1; 251(1):115–9
Gluconeogenesis from glycine and serine in fasted normal and diabetic rats. Hetenyi G Jr, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):27–32
Depolarization-induced release of glycine and beta-alanine from plasma membrane vesicles derived from rat brain synaptosomes. Aragón MC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 22;941(2):209–16
A 13C-NMR study on the influxes into the tricarboxylic acid cycle of a renal epithelial cell line, LLC-PK1/Cl4: the metabolism of [2-13C]glycine, L-[3-13C]alanine and L-[3-13C]aspartic acid in renal epithelial cells. Jans AW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 29;970(3):241–50
Chloride dependence of the sodium-dependent glycine transport in pig kidney cortex brush-border membrane vesicles. Scalera V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 18;903(1):1–10
Glycine transport in mouse eggs and preimplantation conceptuses. Van Winkle LJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 22;941(2):241–56
Urinary excretion of 5-oxoproline (pyroglutamic aciduria) as an index of glycine insufficiency in normal man. Jackson AA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1987 Sep;58(2):207–14
Quantitative studies of enkephalin's coexistence with gamma-aminobutyric acid, glycine and neurotensin in amacrine cells of the chicken retina. Watt CB, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 22;444(2):366–70
The absorption of free and "peptide" amino acids in the small intestine of chicks. Kushak R, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;89(3):317–22
Nonketotic hyperglycinemia: clinical and metabolic aspects. Tada K. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1–4):27–35
[3H]glycine binding is modulated by Mg2+ and other ligands of the NMDA receptor-cation channel complex. Marvizón JC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 22;151(1):157–8
Water, electrolyte, glucose, and glycine absorption in rat small intestinal transplants. Watson AJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):863–9
Effect of substitution of glycine for arginine at position 146 of the A1 subunit on biological activity of Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin. Okamoto K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2208–11
Proton gradient-dependent transport of glycine in rabbit renal brush-border membrane vesicles. Rajendran VM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14974–7
Effect of ethanol on activity of the plasma-membrane ATPase in, and accumulation of glycine by, Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cartwright CP, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):857–65
Effect of pressure on the release of radioactive glycine and gamma-aminobutyric acid from spinal cord synaptosomes. Gilman SC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov;49(5):1571–8
Formation of the neurotransmitter glycine from the anticonvulsant milacemide is mediated by brain monoamine oxidase B. Janssens de Varebeke P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1011–6
Effects of restricted diet on protein metabolism measured by [15N]glycine in high-fat-diet-induced obese rats. Oi Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug; 33(4):255–62
Effects of low energy diets on protein metabolism studies with [15N]glycine in obese patients. Oi Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;33(3):227–37
Potassium induced release of endogenous glutamate, gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) and glycine from the caudal dorsomedial medulla of the rat. Kihara M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Dec;10(12):727–9
The Journal of Biological Chemistry, Volume 134, June 1940: Studies in protein metabolism. XIV. The chemical interaction of dietary glycine and body proteins in rats. By S. Ratner, D. Rittenberg, Albert S. Keston, and Rudolf Schoenheimer [classical article] Ratner S, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1987 Oct;45(10):310–2
Stereoselective inhibition of 3H-glycine binding to cortical membranes of rat brain by amino acids. Galli A, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):407–8
An electronic mechanism in the actions of drugs and other cardinal adsorbents. I. Effects of ouabain on the relative affinities of the cell surface beta- and gamma-carboxyl groups for K+, Na+, glycine and other ions. Ling GN, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR** 1987;19(3):209–20
Sodium-coupled glycine uptake by Ehrlich ascites tumor cells results in an increase in cell volume and plasma membrane channel activities. Hudson RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):279–83
3H-labeled MK-801 binding to the excitatory amino acid receptor complex from rat brain is enhanced by glycine. Reynolds IJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(21):7744–8
Changes in neurotransmitter uptake in the spinal cord following peripheral nerve injury. Somps CJ, et al. **Synapse** 1988;2(2):109–16
Utilization of [1-14C]carbon of glycine of high glycine diet fed young and old rats. Petzke KJ, et al. **ZFA** 1987 Nov-Dec;42(6):323–8
[A long-term follow-up study on a case with glycine encephalopathy] Terasaki T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1988 Jan;20(1):15–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Acute renal insufficiency caused by hyperabsorption of glycine in the transurethral resection of the prostate] Pertusa C, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Nov-Dec;40(9):673–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Transport of leucine, lysine, glycine and aspartate in neuroblastoma C1300 and glioma C6 cells. Hannuniemi R, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Dec;131(4):575–81
Characteristics of membrane transport losses during reticulocyte maturation. Blostein R, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;65(10):869–75
Neurotransmitters of the cerebellar glomeruli: uptake and release of labeled gamma-aminobutyric acid, glycine, serotonin and choline in a purified glomerulus fraction and in granular layer slices. Morales E, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):11–21
Developmental change of interrelationship between sugar-, amino acid- or peptide-evoked potential and influx across the mucosal border in the small intestine. Ohkohchi N, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Dec;22(6):716–21
Uptake and release of glycine in the guinea pig cochlear nucleus after axotomy of afferent or centrifugal fibers. Staatz-Benson C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):370–9

PHARMACOLOGY

The hemolytic effect of copper complexes with different ligands. Dimitrova D, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(2):48–53
A study on the ability of copper complexes to act as active oxygen species scavengers. Liochev SI, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(2):40–7
Glycine-extended progastrin processing intermediates: accumulation and cosecretion with gastrin. Sugano K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G502–7
Testing a mechanism of control in human cholesterol metabolism: relation of arginine and glycine to insulin and glucagon. Sanchez A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 May; 71(1):87–92
Controlled cell lysis and protoplast formation by enhancement of inhibitors of alanine racemase by glycine. Heaton MP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):576–9
Rapid and transient induction of c-fos, c-myc and c-Ha-ras in rat liver following glycine administration. Vasudevan S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15; 152(1):252–6
Ethanol potentiates GABA- and glycine-induced chloride currents in chick spinal cord neurons. Celentano JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 12;455(2):377–80
Effects of alpha-keto-delta-guanidinovaleric acid on inhibitory amino acid responses on mouse neurons in cell culture. De Deyn PP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24; 449(1–2):54–60
Glycine modulation of the phencyclidine binding site in mammalian brain. Thomas JW, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):396–8
Differential modulation of [3H]TCP binding to the NMDA receptor by L-glutamate and glycine. Bénavidès J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1–2):67–72

Glycine reverses antagonism of N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) by 1-hydroxy-3-aminopyrrolidone-2 (HA-966) but not by D-2-amino-5-phosphonovalerate (D-AP5) on rat cortical slices. Fletcher EJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 22;151(1):161-2

The glycine-prodrug, milacemide, increases the seizure threshold due to hyperbaric oxygen; prevention by l-deprenyl. Youdim MB, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 10;150(3):381-4

GABA and glycine modify the balance of rod and cone inputs to horizontal cells in the Xenopus retina. Witkovsky P, et al. **Exp Biol** 1987;47(1):13-22

Glycine microinjected in the rat dorsal vagal nucleus increases arterial pressure. Talman WT. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):664-7

Comparison of glycine enhancement with cefoxitin induction of class 1 beta-lactamase production in Enterobacter cloacae ATCC 13047. Gatus BJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Feb;21(2):163-70

Cytoprotective effects of glycine and glutathione against hypoxic injury to renal tubules. Weinberg JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1446-54

Cooperative modulation of [3H]MK-801 binding to the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-ion channel complex by L-glutamate, glycine, and polyamines. Ransom RW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):830-6

Effect of dietary glycine on methionine metabolism in rats fed a high-methionine diet. Sugiyama K, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;33(3):195-205

Glycine-evoked release of [3H]acetylcholine from rat striatal slices is independent of the NMDA receptor. Taylor CA, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 May; 337(5):552-5

Phencyclidine and glycine modulate NMDA-activated high conductance cationic channels by acting at different sites. Bertolino M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 3;84(3):351-5

Properties of glycine-activated conductances in rat brain neurones. Krishtal OA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 3; 84(3):271-6

Glycine potentiates N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced [3H]TCP binding to rat cortical membranes. Snell LD, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 29;83(3):313-7

Prevention of the convulsant and hyperalgesic action of strychnine by intrathecal glycine and related amino acids. Beyer C, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Jan; 29(1):73-8

7-Chlorokynurenic acid is a selective antagonist at the glycine modulatory site of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. Kemp JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6547-50

Requirement for glycine in activation of NMDA-receptors expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Kleckner NW, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 12;241(4867):835-7

[Cardio-hemodynamic reactions under the influence of glycine, of neurons of the ventrolateral area of the medulla oblongata in the cat] Kartseva AG, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):40-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Strychnine alters the fusiform cell output from the dorsal cochlear nucleus. Caspary DM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):273-82

Biochemical evidence that glycine allosterically regulates an NMDA receptor-coupled ion channel. Bonhaus DW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 27;142(3):489-90

Glycine modulates [3H]MK-801 binding to the NMDA receptor in rat brain. Wong EH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 27;142(3):487-8

Glycine: an alternative transmitter candidate of the pallidosubthalamic projection neurons in the rat. Takada M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Aug 22;262(4):465-72

Light microscopic localization of putative glycinergic neurons in the larval tiger salamander retina by immunocytochemical and autoradiographical methods. Yang CY, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 15;272(3):343-57

Enhancement of t-[35S]butylbicyclophosphorothionate and [3H]strychnine binding by monovalent anions reveals similarities between gamma-aminobutyric acid- and glycine-gated chloride channels. Marvizón JC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1632-9

Patch-clamp study of ion channels activated by GABA and glycine in cultured cerebellar neurons of the mouse. Huck S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1-2):103-7

Possible role of inhibitory glycinergic neurons in the regulation of lordosis behavior in the rat. Sandoval Y, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Feb;29(2):303-7

Importance of the mitochondrial amino acid pool in the sensitivity of erythroid cells to chloramphenicol: role of glycine and serine. Abou-Khalil S, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;35(6):308-16

[Amino acid neurotransmitters] Yokoi I. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Sep;45(9):2033-42 **(Jpn)**

POISONING

[Glycine poisoning after endoscopic resection of the prostate (letter)] Tauzin-Fin P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987; 6(5):469 **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Anxiety in the rat is associated with decreased release of 5-HT and glycine from the hippocampus. File SE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 29;83(3):318-22

THERAPEUTIC USE

Glycine therapy of schizophrenia [letter] Waziri R. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 15;23(2):210-1

The treatment of isovaleric acidemia with glycine supplement. Naglak M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul; 24(1):9-13

URINE

Glycinuria following administration of glycine-supplemented oral rehydration solution in rotavirus diarrhoea. Vesikari T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):165-6

GLYCINE CHOLATE see **GLYCOCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCINE MAX see **SOYBEANS**

GLYCOCHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID see under **CHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCOCHOLATE see **GLYCOCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCOCHOLIC ACID

Structure of the dysprosium-glycocholate complex in submicellar aqueous solution: paramagnetic mapping by proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. An approximation for the intrinsic "bound" relaxation rates in the case of nondilute paramagnetic systems. Mukidjam E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6785-92

Human insulin plus sodium glycocholate in a nasal spray formulation: improved bioavailability and effectiveness in normal subjects. Pontiroli AE, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(4):441-3

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Biliary lipid secretion in the rat. The uncoupling of biliary cholesterol and phospholipid secretion from bile acid secretion by sulfated glycolithocholic acid. Kuipers F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 21;922(2):136-44

BLOOD

[Effect of hemodialysis on serum levels of glycocholic acid in patients with chronic renal failure] Kowalski D, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 1;40(23):1585-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Stimulation of taurocholate and glycocholate efflux from the rat hepatocyte by arginine vasopressin. Kuhn WF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):G732-40

Deconjugation of glycine-amidated bile salts does not occur in germfree rats. Borgström B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;47(6):551-3

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of jejunal infusion of bile acids on small bowel transit and fasting jejunal motility in man. Penagini R, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jun;29(6):789-94

Effect of side chain length on bile acid conjugation: glucuronidation, sulfation and coenzyme A formation of nor-bile acids and their natural C24 homologs by human and rat liver fractions. Kirkpatrick RB, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar-Apr;8(2):353-7

GLYCOCONJUGATES

ANALYSIS

Histochemistry of glycoconjugates in the goat nasolabial skin with special reference to eccrine glands. Tsukise A, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;132(2):150-8

Lectin binding to neurosecretory cells of Helicella virgata (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Ottaviani E. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988;83(2):137-40

Lectin and ultrastructural cytochemistry of glycoconjugates in the cecal epithelium of the chicken. Suprasert A, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988;83(2):141-51

Ultrastructural studies of glycoconjugates in brain micro-blood vessels and amyloid plaques of scrapie-infected mice. Vorbrodt AW, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(3):277-87

Detection of mucus glycoconjugates in human conjunctiva by using the lectin-colloidal gold technique in TEM. III. A quantitative study in asymptomatic contact lens wearers. Versura P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec; 65(6):661-7

Correlation between glycoconjugate expression and fucosyltransferase activity in human colorectal carcinoma. Yonezawa S, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Aug;37(8):1249-61

Biocytin hydrazide--a selective label for sialic acids, galactose, and other sugars in glycoconjugates using avidin-biotin technology. Bayer EA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):271-81

Tracheobronchial epithelium of the sheep: III. Carbohydrate histochemical and cytochemical characterization of secretory epithelial cells. Mariassy AT, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 May;221(1):540-9

Cupulogenesis and glycoconjugates in the labyrinthine ampulla as revealed by WGA-gold labeling. Tachibana M, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;244(2):112-6

Glycoconjugate expression in human renal oncocytomas. A lectin histochemical study. Eble JN, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Aug;112(8):805-8

Carbohydrate components of hare oviduct studied by histochemical and biochemical techniques. Menghi G, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(2):203-17

Detection of mucus glycoconjugates in human cervical epithelium by lectin-colloidal gold technique in transmission electron microscopy. I. A quantitative study during the menstrual cycle. Versura P, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(2):219-27

Glucuronoconjugates in chronic renal failure. Comparative determination with values in healthy adult. Le Moel G, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):191-7

Presence of glycoconjugates in prolactin granules of male rats. Komuro M. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct;250(1):181-4

Analysis of cell surface glycoconjugates in fibroblasts from patients with cystic fibrosis. Sarras MP Jr, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 15;172(2-3):311-22

Asparaginyl-rhamnose: a novel type of protein-carbohydrate linkage in a eubacterial surface-layer glycoprotein. Messner P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 15;228(2):317-20

Regional specialization of the cell coat in the hair cells of the organ of Corti. Prieto JJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Dec 31;31(3):223-7

Characterization by lectin binding of the sugar moiety of glycocompounds stored in inherited diseases. Lageron A. **Histochem J** 1987 Aug;19(8):419-25

A quantitative and qualitative cytochemical analysis of glycosaminoglycan content in the zona pellucida of hamster ovarian follicles. Delgado MV, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987; 87(3):279-87

Light microscopic characterization of glycoconjugates in secretory cells of the carp (Cyprinus carpio) gill epithelium. Hidalgo J, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;88(1):65-73

A histochemical comparison of human corneal stromal glycoconjugates with eight other species. Distinct species-dictated differences in binding sites of Griffonia simplicifolia I. Panjwani N, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 89(1):41-5

Lectin-binding pattern on the surface epidermis of Ambystoma tigrinum larvae. A light- and electron-microscopic study. Zaccone G, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(5):431-8

Glycoconjugate expression in normal, metaplastic, and neoplastic human upper gastrointestinal mucosa. Shimamoto C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1670-8

Differential localization of glycoconjugates having affinity for concanavalin A on the surface of the sperm head in the testis, the epididymis, and the ejaculate of the ram. Delpech S, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Jan;245(1):59-62

Occurrence and distribution of glycoconjugates in human tissues as detected by the Erythrina cristagalli lectin. Vierbuchen M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr; 36(4):367-76

An enzyme-linked lectin-binding assay on cells (CELLBA) for the comparison of lectin receptor expression on cell surfaces. Gavériaux C, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1-2):173-82

The identification of membrane glycoconjugates in Leishmania species. Jaffe CL, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Aug; 74(4):548-61

Further characterization of carbohydrate-containing fractions from Trypanosoma mega. Dos Santos RL, et al. **J Protozool** 1987 Aug;34(3):298-302

Structural features and antigenic properties of carbohydrate-containing components of Trypanosoma conorhini. Pessolani MC, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov;26(1-2):193-202

Tubular complexes in cerulein- and oleic acid-induced pancreatitis in rats: glycoconjugate pattern, immunocytochemical, and ultrastructural findings. Willemer S, et al. **Pancreas** 1987;2(6):669-75

[Endogenous tumor lectins: new tumor markers and targets in cancer therapy?] Gabius HJ, et al. **Onkologie** 1987 Aug; 10(4):184-5 **(Ger)**

[Mucous neck cells: proposal that mucous neck cells are the precursor cells of the chief cells--studies based on glycoconjugate cytochemistry] Murata F, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;63(1):12-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Dexamethasone inhibits respiratory glycoconjugate secretion from feline airways in vitro by the induction of lipocortin (lipomodulin) synthesis. Lundgren JD, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Feb;137(2):353-7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glycoconjugate biosynthesis in human epidermis. Roberts GP. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(4):251-6

Synthesis of glycoconjugates by trabecular meshwork of glaucomatous corneoscleral explants. Robey PG, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Jan;46(1):111-5

Dog tracheal epithelial cells in culture synthesize sulfated macromolecular glycoconjugates and release them from the cell surface upon exposure to extracellular proteinases. Varsano S, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1987;13(2):157-84

Effect of fluororotic acid on the sialylation of the chicken liver, hepatoma MC-29 and serum glycoconjugates. Ivanov

S, et al. **Neoplasma** 1988;35(2):145–51
The function of acyl carrier protein in the synthesis of membrane-derived oligosaccharides does not require its phosphopantetheine prosthetic group. Therisod H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8235–8

BLOOD

Regulation of the lateral diffusion of WGA-labeled glycoconjugates in human leukocytes. Comparison between adult granulocytes and differentiating promyelocytic HL60 cells. Johansson B, et al. **Cell Biophys** 1987 Oct; 10(3):233–44

IMMUNOLOGY

The epitope of mouse embryonic antigen(s) recognized by monoclonal antibody TEC-02 is a carbohydrate carried by high-molecular-weight glycoconjugates. Dráber P. **Cell Differ** 1987 Jul;21(2):119–30
Cell-mediated responses and protection elicited by a carbohydrate-lipid-containing fraction extracted from Leishmania major promastigotes. Frankenburg S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Feb;111(2):287–95
Schistosoma mansoni: stimulation of artificial granuloma formation in vivo by carbohydrate determinants. Weiss JB, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Oct;64(2):228–36
Immunogenic "subunit" of the ICRC antileprosy vaccine. Chirmule NB, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Mar;56(1):27–35
Seroepidemiological studies of leprosy in northern Malawi based on an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay using synthetic glycoconjugate antigen. Fine PE, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Jun;56(2):243–54
Immunohistochemical application of monoclonal antibodies to reveal the structure and localization of carbohydrate antigens. N-acetyllactosamine-related carbohydrate antigens in human biliary epithelial cells. Okada Y, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Sep 13;112(2):243–9
First International Workshop on Monoclonal Antibodies against Human Red Blood Cells and Related Antigens. Part I: ABH and other glycoconjugates. Paris, September 21–24, 1987. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec; 30(5):353–717
Immunohistological patterns of 20 monoclonal antibodies against non-A non-B glycoconjugates in normal human pyloric and duodenal mucosae. Bara J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):685–92
Non A non B and Lewis related antigens in normal human prostates: an immunohistological study of 20 anti-glycoconjugate monoclonal antibodies. Daher N, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):681–4
Report on group 5 monoclonal antibodies (anti-glycoconjugates without AB). Fletcher A, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):627–32
Characterisation of anti-glycoconjugate monoclonal antibodies. Fraser RH, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):633–9
Some serological observations on 20 murine monoclonal antibody samples with "anti-glycoconjugate" specificities. Lewis M, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec; 30(5):657–62
Evaluation of anti-glycoconjugate antibodies. Messeter L. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):643–9
Inhibition of haemagglutination with Synsorbs and salivas of monoclonal antibodies against non-A, non-B glycoconjugates. Oriol R, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):671–9
Anti-glycoconjugates: P related monoclonal antibodies. Tippett P. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec; 30(5):641–2
Immunohistologic reactions of 20 monoclonal antibodies against non-A, non-B glycoconjugates with normal mucosae of the human gut. Torrado J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):693–8
Results with the group 5 antibodies. von dem Borne AE. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):651–5
ABH antigens: some basic aspects. Samuelsson BE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4401–7 (12 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of residualizing glycoconjugate labels for protein by reversed-phase high-pressure liquid chromatography. Baynes JW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):382–6
Structure of the major carbohydrate fragment of the Leishmania donovani lipophosphoglycan. Turco SJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6233–8
Composition and functional aspects of glycoconjugates extracted from hare (Lepus europaeus) sublingual gland. Menghi G, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1988;34(2):135–41
Use of biotinylated lectins and immobilized streptavidin for the specific isolation of surface glycoconjugates. Buckie JW, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;270:243–5

METABOLISM

Late radiation effects in the mouse brain. A quantitative study on PAS positive deposits. Yoshii Y, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1987; 26(5):373–6
Characterization of colonic cellular glycoconjugates in colitis and cancer-prone tamarins versus colitis and cancer-resistant primates. Moore R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jun;131(3):477–83
Differences in cellular glycoconjugates of quiescent, inflamed, and neoplastic colonic epithelium in colitis and cancer-prone tamarins. Moore R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jun;131(3):484–9
Fucosylation events during mammalian spermatogenesis. Millette CF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;513:58–73
The structure of fucosylated blood group substances in fetal rat skin. The combined use of monoclonal antibodies and glycosyl hydrolases. Kelly SE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jun;118(6):765–73
Glial and glycoconjugate boundaries during postnatal development of the central nervous system. Steindler DA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov;433(1):27–38
Presence of a unique glycoconjugate on the surface of rat primordial germ cells during migration. Fazel AR, et al. **Cell Differ** 1987 Aug;21(3):199–211
Cross-linking of membrane glycoconjugates is not a sufficient condition for neural induction by concanavalin A. Gualandris L, et al. **Cell Differ** 1987 Jul;21(2):93–9
Cell type-specific glycoconjugates of collecting duct cells during maturation of the rat kidney. Holthöfer H. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):305–9
Rapid lateral diffusion of lectin-labelled glycoconjugates in the human colonic adenocarcinoma cell line HT29. Comparison with the synthetic lipid analogue diI-C14. Magnusson KE, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1987;15(3):141–5
Specific binding of lectins with the nucleus of the sea urchin embryo and changes in the lectin affinity of the embryonic chromatin during the course of development. Kinoshita S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Mar;175(1):148–57
Diabetes mellitus associated changes in glomerular glycocompounds: a fluorescence microscopical study. Holthöfer H, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Jun-Jul;19(6–7):351–6
Secretory glycoconjugates in the epithelium of the goat prostate. Tsukise A, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Jun-Jul; 19(6–7):345–50
Transganglionic regulation and fine structural localization of lectin-reactive carbohydrate epitopes in primary sensory neurons of the rat. Tajti J, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 88(3–6):213–8
Induction of reversible changes in cell-surface glycoconjugates and lung colonization potential by 13-cis retinoic acid. Couch MJ, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Jun; 37(2):213–23
Glycoconjugate boundaries during early postnatal development of the neostriatal mosaic. Steindler DA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jan 15;267(3):357–69
Lectin-binding histochemistry of intracellular and extracellular glycoconjugates of the reserve cell zone of growth plate cartilage. Farnum CE, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(2):166–79 (39 ref.)
An autoradiographic study of gonadotrophin regulation of labelled glycoconjugates within preovulatory mouse follicles during the final stages of oocyte maturation, using [3H]glucosamine as the radioactive precursor. Fowler RE. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):759–72
Glycoconjugates as noninvasive probes of intrahepatic metabolism: II. Application to measurement of plasma alpha 1-acid glycoprotein turnover during inflammation. Hellerstein MK, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct; 36(10):995–1000
Binding of specific glycoconjugates to human brain synaptosomes: studies using glycosylated beta-galactosidase. Naoi M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 31;79(3):331–6
Lipophosphoglycan of Leishmania major that vaccinates against cutaneous leishmaniasis contains an alkylglycerophosphoinositol lipid anchor. McConville MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8941–5
Membrane glycoconjugates as potential mediators of alcohol effects. Klemm WR. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1987; 11(6):633–58 (66 ref.)
[Epidermal lectin binding in psoriasis vulgaris. I. Galactosyl glycoconjugates] Wollina U, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(4):193–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of homotypic aggregation of a human Burkitt-lymphoma cell line. Wolf MF, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;40(6):788–91
Heterogeneity of macrophages evidenced by variability in their glycoconjugates. Tsukada M, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 May;43(5):455–67

PHYSIOLOGY

Cell surface glycoconjugates control the activity of the NADH-ascorbate free radical reductase of rat liver plasma membrane. Navas P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1029–33
Homing receptors on human and rodent lymphocytes—evidence for a conserved carbohydrate-binding specificity. Stoolman LM, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1842–50
Cytoskeletal-membrane interactions: a stable interaction between cell surface glycoconjugates and doublet microtubules of the photoreceptor connecting cilium. Horst CJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 2):2973–87
The role of epithelial cell surface glycoconjugates in self-not-self and self-self interaction. Leffler H. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:25–34

SECRETION

Glycoconjugates secreted by bovine tracheal serous cells in culture. Paul A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan; 260(1):75–84
Glycoconjugates as noninvasive probes of intrahepatic metabolism: I. Kinetics of label incorporation with evidence of a common precursor UDP-glucose pool for secreted glycoconjugates. Hellerstein MK, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct;36(10):988–94

GLYCODEOXYCHOLIC ACID see under **DEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCOGEN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effects of a glycogen loading regimen on acid-base status and blood lactate concentration before and after a fixed period of high intensity exercise in man. Greenhaff PL, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(2):254–9

ANALYSIS

On the presence of high glycogen concentration and intermediate filaments in the flat cells of the electroreceptive epidermis of mormyrid fish. Denizot JP. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 1986–87;75(4):253–61
Postmortem biochemical indices of antemortem hemorrhagic shock. Ianuzzo CD, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Feb;39(1):24–30
Lectin detection of renal glycogen in rats with short-term streptozotocin-diabetes. Hennigar RA, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct;30(10):804–11
Quantitative histochemical study of glycogen depletion in the maximally exercised Thoroughbred. White MG, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):67–9
Effect of concanavalin A on the glucose content in the blood and the glycogen content in the liver and muscles. Gwóźdź H, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 1987;35(3–4):179–87
Periodic acid Schiff—p phenylenediamine staining of glycogen in chondrocytes. A new combination which improves both cellular detail and glycogen identification. Shepard N, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(2):127–30
Glycogenated squamous epithelial cells as a marker of foreign body penetration in sexual assault. Randall B. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Mar;33(2):511–4
Effects of repeated days of intensified training on muscle glycogen and swimming performance. Costill DL, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Jun;20(3):249–54
Determination of glycogen and enzymes of glycogen metabolism in human hair follicles. Goos CM, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1987;12(4):259–64
Glycogen content of placenta and of fetal and maternal liver of cadmium-exposed rats. II: A quantitative histochemical study. Hazelhoff Roelfzema W, et al. **Placenta** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):39–45
Detection of human muscle glycogen by natural abundance 13C NMR. Avison MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1634–6
Cytochemical observations of blood cells of Bothrops jararaca (Reptilia, Squamata). Egami MI, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1988 Feb;48(1):155–9
Physiological characteristics of rugby players including muscle glycogen content and muscle fibre composition. Jardine MA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 7;73(9):529–32
Effects of fasting and glucose-insulin-potassium on glycogen contents in heart, skeletal muscle and liver. Reikerås O, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 May;48(3):285–8
Effect of magnetic field on the contractility and glycogen content in neuromuscular preparation. Tamaki T, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 Mar;12(1):55–9
[The effect of a single progesterone administration in early pregnancy of sows on the glycogen concentration of the endometrium] Wollenhaupt K, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1988 Jan;42(1):92–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Quantitative evaluation of storage substances (lipids and glycogen) in resting yeast cells on replicas obtained by freeze etching] Ratner EN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Oct; 29(10):1189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Stimulatory action of progesterone on the synthesis of glycogen in primary cell culture of human endometrium. Ishihara S, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar; 14(1):117–22
Effects of hyperthyroidism on the sensitivity of glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in the soleus muscle of the rat. Dimitriadis GD, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1; 253(1):87–92
Effects of dexamethasone treatment on insulin-stimulated rates of glycolysis and glycogen synthesis in isolated incubated skeletal muscles of the rat. Leighton B, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):551–4
Enzymes of gluconeogenesis and the synthesis of glycogen from glycerol in various organs of the lamprey (Lampetra fluviatilis). Savina MV, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1977;57(3):185–90
Muscle glycogen synthesis and disposition of infused glucose in humans with reduced rates of insulin-mediated carbohydrate storage. Young AA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;

37(3):303–8
Effects of the diuretic furosemide on the sensitivity of glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in the soleus muscle of the rat. Dimitriadis G, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):58–61
Metformin enhances certain insulin actions in cultured rat hepatoma cells. Purrello F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun; 31(6):385–9
The receptor for insulin-like growth factor II mediates an insulin-like response. Hari J, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov; 6(11):3367–71
Glycogenin is the priming glucosyltransferase required for the initiation of glycogen biogenesis in rabbit skeletal muscle. Pitcher J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15; 176(2):391–5
Glycogen and lactate synthetic pathways in human skeletal muscle in relation to obesity, weight reduction and physical training. Allenberg K, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun; 18(3):250–5
Echinococcus multilocularis: comparative study of glycogen synthase in metacestodes and in the livers of infected and control Meriones unguiculatus. Sarciron ME, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Jun;66(1):1–6
Effect of protein kinase C activation and depletion on insulin stimulation of glycogen synthesis in cultured hepatoma cells. Caron M, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jan 15;44(1):34–7
Effects of adenosine deaminase on the sensitivity of glucose transport, glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in muscles of the rat. Leighton B, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(1):23–7
Effects of gluconeogenic precursor flux alterations on glycogen resynthesis after prolonged exercise. Favier RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1733–8
Muscle glycogen synthesis after exercise: effect of time of carbohydrate ingestion. Ivy JL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr;64(4):1480–5
Gluconeogenic pathway in liver and muscle glycogen synthesis after exercise. Johnson JL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr;64(4):1591–9
Effects of glucose infusion on surfactant and glycogen regulation in fetal lamb lung. Warburton D, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1750–6
Effect of different post-exercise sugar diets on the rate of muscle glycogen synthesis. Blom PC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Oct;19(5):491–6
Exhaustive running: inappropriate as a stimulus of muscle glycogen super-compensation. Blom PC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Aug;19(4):398–403
Amino acid and protein metabolism during exercise and recovery. Brooks GA. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl):S150–6 (32 ref.)
Carbohydrate feeding and glycogen synthesis during exercise in man. Kuipers H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Dec; 410(6):652–6
[Anomeric preference in glycogen synthesis from glucose in rat diaphragm] Fujii H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;107(10):785–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Myeloperoxidase activity and glycogen levels in peripheral blood neutrophils in patients with well controlled diabetes mellitus type 1 and 2] Kołakowska-Polubiec K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Mar 7;43(10):316–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cross-reaction of a monoclonal anti-filaggrin antibody with glycogen. Vigneswaran N, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987; 87(6):597–600

METABOLISM

Insoluble glycogen and its interaction with phosphorylase. A novel method for the purification of liver phosphorylase A. Farkas I, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Hung** 1987; 22(1):17–29
31P NMR study of the regulation of glycogenolysis in iodoacetate-treated skeletal muscle. Yamada T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;226:449–56
Glycogen storage capacity and de novo lipogenesis during massive carbohydrate overfeeding in man. Acheson KJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Aug;48(2):240–7
Influence of hormones on glycogen and glucose metabolism in embryonic chick intestine. Black BL. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G65–73
Insulin does not influence muscle glycogenolysis in adrenodemedullated exercising rats. Yang HT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R535–40
In vivo NMR studies of glycogen metabolism: a new look at a time honored problem. Barrett EJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;508:251–64
Tissue glycogen and lactate levels in starved and in protein-fed domestic fowl chicks (Gallus domesticus). García FJ, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Nov; 95(4):299–303
Stimulation of myocardial neutral triglyceride lipase activity by adenosine-3':5'-monophosphate: involvement of glycogenolysis. Schoonderwoerd K, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 1:29–35
Carcass glycogen repletion on carbohydrate re-feeding after starvation. Cox DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1; 245(3):903–5
Molecular mechanisms involved in the control of glycogenolysis in skeletal muscle by calcium ions and cyclic AMP. Cohen P. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Oct; 15(5):999–1001
Binding of glycogen, oligosaccharides, and glucose to glycogen debranching enzyme. Takrama J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3308–14
31P-NMR study of the regulation of glycogenolysis in living skeletal muscle. Yamada T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 12;931(2):170–4
Effect of hypophysectomy on tissue glycogen concentrations in the fetal pig. Randall GC. **Biol Neonate** 1987; 52(3):174–80
Effects of isoproterenol-induced tachycardia on myocardial blood flow and glycogen in the fetal lamb. Tweed WA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(2):104–14
Effect of prenatal insulin and glucagon injection on the glycogen content of rat placenta and fetal liver. Goltzsch W, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(7):619–22
Effects of prior exercise on the performance of intense isometric exercise. Maughan RJ. **Br J Sports Med** 1988 Mar;22(1):12–5
Depletion of glycogen reserves in fasting broiler chickens. Warriss PD, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1988 Mar;29(1):149–54
Carbohydrate metabolism of rats with chronic renal failure. Schmid H, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1986;19(6):715–22
Glycogen synthetic and degradative activities by Actinomyces viscosus and Actinomyces naeslundii of root surface caries and noncaries sites. Komiyama K, et al. **Caries Res** 1988;22(4):217–25
cAMP-independent control of sporulation, glycogen metabolism, and heat shock resistance in S. cerevisiae. Cameron S, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 20;53(4):555–66
Glucose metabolism in transdifferentiating and glucose-blocked cultures of chick embryo neuroretinal cells: an inverse relationship between glycogen and delta-crystallin accumulation. Karim SA, et al. **Cell Differ** 1987 Nov;22(1):29–45
Rates of glycolysis and glycogenolysis during ischemia in glucose-insulin-potassium-treated perfused hearts: A 13C, 31P nuclear magnetic resonance study. Hoekenga DE, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1065–74
Glucagon control of glycogenolysis in catfish tissues. Ottolenghi C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988; 90(2):285–90
Glucose, glycogen, and insulin responses in the hypothermic rat. Steffen JM. **Cryobiology** 1988 Apr;25(2):94–101
Regulation of glycogenolysis by neurotransmitters in the central nervous system. Magistretti PJ. **Diabete Metab** 1988 May-Jun;14(3):237–46 (79 ref.)
Role of gluconeogenesis in sustaining glucose production during hypoglycemia caused by continuous insulin infusion in conscious dogs. Frizzell RT, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun; 37(6):749–59
Insulin-signaling mechanisms. Lessons from the old testament of glycogen metabolism and the new testament of molecular biology. Larner J. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar; 37(3):262–75 (107 ref.)
Liver and muscle insulin sensitivity, glycogen concentration and glycogen synthase activity in a rat model of non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Kruszynska YT, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 May;31(5):304–9
Stimulation by mammalian insulin of glycogen metabolism in a wall-less strain of Neurospora crassa. Fawell SE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):518–23
Purification of several proteins involved in glycogen metabolism. Gella FJ, et al. **Enzyme** 1988;39(3):167–73
Carbohydrate ingestion and muscle glycogen depletion during marathon and ultramarathon racing. Noakes TD, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(4):482–9
Simple and complex carbohydrate-rich diets and muscle glycogen content of marathon runners. Roberts KM, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(1):70–4
The control of glycogen metabolism in yeast. 1. Interconversion in vivo of glycogen synthase and glycogen phosphorylase induced by glucose, a nitrogen source or uncouplers. François J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 15; 174(3):551–9
Respiratory muscle response to load and glycogen content in type I and II fibers. Bazzy AR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jul;101(1):17–28
Periportal and perivenous hepatocytes respond equally to glycogenolytic agonists. Keppens S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):47–50
Phosphorylation of the glycogen-binding subunit of protein phosphatase-1G in response to adrenalin. MacKintosh C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 4;234(1):189–94
Histochemical changes in the glycogen content of the fat body of D. similis with aging. Jain S, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1988;36(1):12–8
Active glycolysis and glycogenolysis in early stages of primary cultured hepatocytes. Role of AMP and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate. Pilar López M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jun;24(6):511–7
Effect of short term vitamin A deficiency on organ weights, blood glucose and lactate levels and, tissue protein and glycogen contents of albino rats: a preliminary study. Ramachandran AV, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct-Dec;31(4):233–9
Distribution of the flux control in convergent metabolic pathways: theory and application to experimental and simulated systems. Torres NV, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(2):161–5
Utilization and absorption of carbohydrates by the plerocercus metacestode of Otobothrium insigne (Cestoda: Trypanorhyncha). Hildreth MB, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Mar;18(2):251–7
Effect of cocaine on exercise endurance and glycogen use in rats. Bracken ME, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb; 64(2):884–7
Exercise training induces glycogen sparing during exercise by old rats. Cartee GD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan; 64(1):259–65
Impaired muscle glycogen storage after muscle biopsy. Costill DL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):2245–8
Is glycogen depletion related to muscular activity? [letter] Delp MD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):490–1
Acute glucocorticoid effects on glycogen utilization, O2 uptake, and endurance. Gorostiaga EM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1098–106
Effect of estradiol on tissue glycogen metabolism in exercised oophorectomized rats. Kendrick ZV, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):492–6
Adrenal hormones enhance glycogenolysis in nonexercising muscle during exercise. McDermott JC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1275–83
Glycogen concentrations and endurance capacity of rats with chronic heart failure. Musch TI, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1153–9
Epinephrine infusion enhances muscle glycogenolysis during prolonged electrical stimulation. Spriet LL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr;64(4):1439–44
Platelet-activating factor induces glycogen degradation in fetal rabbit lung in utero. Hoffman DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9316–9
NMR measurements of in vivo myocardial glycogen metabolism. Laughlin MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2285–91
Induction of glycogenolysis in cultured Ewing's sarcoma cells by dopamine and beta-adrenergic agonists. van Valen F, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(3):266–72
Determination of Krebs cycle metabolic carbon exchange in vivo and its use to estimate the individual contributions of gluconeogenesis and glycogenolysis to overall glucose output in man. Consoli A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov; 80(5):1303–10
Tissue glycogen concentrations in hypophysectomized pig fetuses following infusion with cortisol. Randall GC. **J Dev Physiol** 1988 Feb;10(1):77–83
Studies on the metabolic origin of a glucose-containing tetrasaccharide in human urine. Ugorski M, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1983;1(1):27–38
In vitro effects of mebendazole on the carbohydrate metabolism of Avitellina lahorea (Cestoda). Ahmad M, et al. **J Helminthol** 1987 Sep;61(3):247–52
Development of the glycogen body of the Japanese quail, Coturnix japonica. I. Light microscopy of early development. De Gennaro LD, et al. **J Morphol** 1987 Nov; 194(2):209–17
K+ at concentrations reached in the extracellular space during neuronal activity promotes a Ca2+-dependent glycogen hydrolysis in mouse cerebral cortex. Hof PR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;8(6):1922–8
The paradoxical response of cardiac glycogen to oral casein hydrolysate in rats. Gannon MC, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Jul; 118(7):888–94
Effects of caffeine, fructose, and glucose ingestion on muscle glycogen utilization during exercise. Erickson MA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Dec;19(6):579–83
Purification of glycogen-bound high-molecular-weight phosphoprotein phosphatase from rabbit skeletal muscle. Khatra BS. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:368–77
[3H]glycogenolysis in brain slices mediated by beta-adrenoceptors: comparison of physiological response and [3H]dihydroalprenolol binding parameters. Quach TT, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jun;27(6):629–35
A role for protein kinase C in astrocyte glycogen metabolism. Pearce B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1–2):191–6
Receptor-mediated uptake of acid alpha-glucosidase corrects lysosomal glycogen storage in cultured skeletal muscle. Van der Ploeg AT, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul;24(1):90–4
Glucocorticoid-induced glycogen increases in extensor digitorum longus and soleus grafts in the rat. Fay MW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;186(2):192–7
Enzymatic control of glycogen degradation in smooth muscle. Sotiroudis TG, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 259:391–411 (78 ref.)
Does calmodulin participate as an intermediate in the process of glycogenolysis in rat submandibular gland? Komabayashi T, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;58(3):401–4
[Glycogen nephrosis and postmortem biochemical equivalents of glucose metabolism] Püschel K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987;71:333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical approaches to glycogenoses: analyses on muscle, liver, leucocytes and erythrocytes] Tarui S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1347–65 (78 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Change in tissue glycogen reserves in tumor bearers as a reflection of a hypoglycemic stress syndrome] Chekulaev VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):720–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Failure of glycogen depletion to improve left ventricular function of the rabbit heart after hypothermic ischemic arrest. Lagerst..om CF, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):81–6
Effect of induced leucocyte migration on mammary cell morphology and milk component biosynthesis. Akers RM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Aug;70(8):1685–95

GLYCOGEN DEBRANCHING ENZYME see under **GLUCOSYLTRANSFERASES**

GLYCOGEN PHOSPHORYLASE

Spin–label studies of glycogen phosphorylase hosted in microemulsion droplets. Cazianis CT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1151–7

ANALYSIS

Two types of phosphorylase from etiolated soybean cotyledons. Suda M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep; 102(3):471–9
Determination of glycogen and enzymes of glycogen metabolism in human hair follicles. Goos CM, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1987;12(4):259–64
Calcium–dependent regulation of phosphorylase activation in a fast–twitch oxidative–glycolytic skeletal muscle. Garetto LP, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;33(2):212–7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Uridine(5')diphospho(1)–alpha–D–glucose. A binding study to glycogen phosphorylase b in the crystal. Oikonomakos NG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):569–78
[Interaction of muscle glycogen phosphorylase b with nicotinic acid, nicotinamide, N–nicotinyl–gamma–aminobutyric acid and nicotinamide coenzymes] Klinova NI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Oct; 13(10):1338–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Immunoinhibition assay of the serum activity of human glycogen isophosphorylase BB in the diagnosis of the acute myocardial ischaemia. Rabitzsch G, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S584–8

GENETICS

Human brain glycogen phosphorylase. Cloning, sequence analysis, chromosomal mapping, tissue expression, and comparison with the human liver and muscle isozymes. Newgard CB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3850–7
Alpha–glucan phosphorylase from Escherichia coli. Cloning of the gene, and purification and characterization of the protein. Yu F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25; 263(27):13706–11
McArdle's & Hers' diseases: glycogen phosphorylase transcriptional expression in human tissues. Gorin FA, et al. **J Neurogenet** 1987 Dec;4(6):293–308
Intron/exon structure of the human gene for the muscle isozyme of glycogen phosphorylase. Burke J, et al. **Proteins** 1987;2(3):177–87

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Insoluble glycogen and its interaction with phosphorylase. A novel method for the purification of liver phosphorylase A. Farkas I, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Hung** 1987; 22(1):17–29
Glycogen phosphorylase isozyme pattern in rat liver and isolated non–parenchymal liver cells. Kässner G, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(5):357–60
[Purification and properties of glycogen phosphorylase isolated from bovine skeletal muscles] Skolysheva LK, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Dec;52(12):1994–2001 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Autophosphorylation of phosphorylase kinase and its regulatory function in the dephosphorylation of phosphorylase A. Erdödi F, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Hung** 1987;22(4):425–38
Glucose 6–phosphatase and glycogen phosphorylase activities in chondrocytes in epiphyseal cartilage of growing rats. Tokunaga H, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Dec; 219(4):356–62
Effects of quinacrine on vasopressin–induced changes in glycogen phosphorylase activity, Ca2+ transport and phosphoinositide metabolism in isolated hepatocytes. Barritt GJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15; 37(2):161–7
1–Deoxynojirimycin and related compounds inhibit glycogenolysis in the liver without affecting the concentration of phosphorylase a. Bollen M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;37(5):905–9
Phosphate–recognition sites in catalysis and control of glycogen phosphorylase b. Johnson LN, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Oct;15(5):1001–5
Pyridoxal phosphate site in glycogen phosphorylase b: structure in native enzyme and in three derivatives with modified cofactors. Oikonomakos NG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8381–9
Rat heart glycogen phosphorylase II is genetically distinct from phosphorylase I. Berndt N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 24;915(2):217–24
Electrophoretic analysis of liver glycogen phosphorylase activation in the freeze–tolerant wood frog. Crerar MM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 19;971(1):72–84
S–thiolation of creatine kinase and glycogen phosphorylase b initiated by partially reduced oxygen species [published erratum appears in Biochim Biophys Acta 1988 Mar 17;964(3):391] Park EM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 17;964(2):151–60
Transient activation of cyclic AMP–dependent protein kinase and phosphorylase during the cardiac cycle in the canine myocardium in situ and the effect of propranolol. Krause EG, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S482–6
Effect of calcium–binding protein on the activation of phosphorylase a in rat hepatic particulate glycogen by Ca2+. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;35(6):2581–4
Mathematical separation of multi–component exponential signals from the u.v. laser excitation of glycogen phosphorylase b. Lindroth JR, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1987; 17(6):369–81
Ischaemia–induced changes in the phosphorylase activity in different parts of the cardiac conduction system. Petkova I, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1988;30(2):153–9
The control of glycogen metabolism in yeast. 1. Interconversion in vivo of glycogen synthase and glycogen phosphorylase induced by glucose, a nitrogen source or uncouplers. François J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 15; 174(3):551–9
The control of glycogen metabolism in yeast. 2. A kinetic study of the two forms of glycogen synthase and of glycogen phosphorylase and an investigation of their interconversion in a cell–free extract. François J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 15;174(3):561–7
Base–catalyzed reactivation of glycogen phosphorylase reconstituted with a coenzyme–substrate conjugate and its analogues. Horinishi N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 25; 231(2):426–30
Dissociation constants & thermodynamic data of starch phosphorylase from banana (Musa paradisiaca) leaves using affinity horizontal polyacrylamide slab gel electrophoresis. Kumar A, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Apr; 24(2):70–3
Regulation of the dephosphorylation of phosphorylase A by glucose, AMP and polyamines. Farkas I, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(2):197–201
Activity of glycogen synthase and phosphorylase and glucose 6–phosphate content in renal clear cell carcinomas. Mayer D, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(4):369–72
Asynchronous regulation of muscle specific isozymes of creatine kinase, glycogen phosphorylase, lactic dehydrogenase and phosphoglycerate mutase in innervated and non–innervated cultured human muscle. Martinuzzi A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 29;89(2):216–22
Progressive weakening of the response of key enzymes of liver glycogen metabolism to permanently increased plasma epinephrine levels. Németh S, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1987;36(5):441–6
Modeling the biochemical differences between rabbit muscle and human liver phosphorylase. Rath VL, et al. **Proteins** 1987;2(3):225–35
Immediate rise in intracellular calcium and glycogen phosphorylase a activities upon acetaminophen covalent binding leading to hepatotoxicity in mice. Corcoran GB, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jul;50(2):157–67
[Interaction of muscle glycogen phosphorylase B with methotrexate, folic and folinic acids] Klinov SV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Jul;13(7):908–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Action of beta–adrenomimetics on the degree of lysosomal membrane damage and glycogen phosphorylase activity of the ventricular myocardium of guinea pigs] Sysoliatina NA. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar–Apr;51(2):59–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE see **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGEN SYNTHASE see **GLYCOGEN SYNTHETASE**

GLYCOGEN SYNTHETASE

ANALYSIS

Identification of the 38–kDa subunit of rabbit skeletal muscle glycogen synthase as glycogenin. Pitcher J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 15;169(3):497–502
Analysis of the in vivo phosphorylation state of rabbit skeletal muscle glycogen synthase by fast–atom–bombardment mass spectrometry. Poulter L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15;175(3):497–510
Glycogen synthase from human and bovine polymorphonuclear leukocyte. Immunochemical characterization and comparison to glycogen synthase from rat and rabbit muscle and liver cells. Rasmussen LH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):116–20
Localization of glycogen synthase in brain. Inoue N, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Feb;50(2):400–5

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The role of protein kinase C in the inactivation of hepatic glycogen synthase by calcium–mobilizing agonists. Bouscarel B, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1;251(1):47–53
[Glycogen synthetase in helminths. Inhibition by benzimidazoles] Gómez–Banqueri H, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul–Aug;29(4):200–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Regulation of glycogen synthase in muscle and adipose tissue during fasting and refeeding. Antwi D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E720–5
Glycogen synthase activation by sugars in isolated hepatocytes. Ciudad CJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):30–9
A 42,000–Da protein in rabbit tissues and in a glycogen synthase preparation cross–reacts with antibodies to glycogenin. Rodriguez IR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):628–37
Contrasting interactions between phorbol ester and insulin on the regulation of glycogen synthase activity and p33 mRNA accumulation in rat hepatoma cells. Sato T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):377–87
Phosphorylation of glycogen synthase by a bovine thymus protein–tyrosine kinase, p40. Mahrenholz AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):52–8
Glycogen synthase kinetics in isolated human adipocytes: an in vitro model for the effects of insulin on glycogen synthase. Madar Z, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Dec;38(3):265–71
Insulin and glucose regulation of glycogen synthase in rat calvarial osteoblastlike cells. Ituarte EA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Jun;42(6):351–7
Decreased activation of skeletal muscle glycogen synthase by mixed–meal ingestion in NIDDM. Wright KS, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):436–40
Liver and muscle insulin sensitivity, glycogen concentration and glycogen synthase activity in a rat model of non–insulin–dependent diabetes. Kruszynska YT, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 May;31(5):304–9
The effect of the thyroid status on the activation of glycogen synthase in liver cells. Bollen M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2915–9
The control of glycogen metabolism in yeast. 2. A kinetic study of the two forms of glycogen synthase and of glycogen phosphorylase and an investigation of their interconversion in a cell–free extract. François J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 15;174(3):561–7
The control of glycogen metabolism in yeast. 1. Interconversion in vivo of glycogen synthase and glycogen phosphorylase induced by glucose, a nitrogen source or uncouplers. François J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 15; 174(3):551–9
Echinococcus multilocularis: comparative study of glycogen synthase in metacestodes and in the livers of infected and control Meriones unguiculatus. Sarciron ME, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Jun;66(1):1–6
Activation of rat liver and rabbit skeletal muscle glycogen synthases by rat liver cytosolic protein phosphatases. Hiraga A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May;101(5):1161–8
The mechanism of glycogen synthetase as determined by deuterium isotope effects and positional isotope exchange experiments. Kim SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10151–4
Catalytic site of rabbit glycogen synthase isozymes. Identification of an active site lysine close to the amino terminus of the subunit. Mahrenholz AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10561–7
Insulin resistance in denervated skeletal muscle. Inability of insulin to stimulate dephosphorylation of glycogen synthase in denervated rat epitrochlearis muscles. Smith RL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):658–65
Activity of glycogen synthase and phosphorylase and glucose 6–phosphate content in renal clear cell carcinomas. Mayer D, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(4):369–72
Progressive weakening of the response of key enzymes of liver glycogen metabolism to permanently increased plasma epinephrine levels. Németh S, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1987;36(5):441–6

GLYCOGEN SYNTHETASE PHOSPHATASE see under **PHOSPHOPROTEIN PHOSPHATASES**

GLYCOGENOSIS

McArdle's disease and caesarean section [letter] Samuels TA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Feb;43(2):161–2
Hepatic glycogen storage disease. Collins JE, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Sep;38(3):168–70, 174 (19 ref.)

BLOOD

Erythrocyte glycolysis and its marked alterations by muscular exercise in type VII glycogenosis. Shimizu T, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1130–4
Impaired glucose transport in polymorphonuclear leukocytes in glycogen storage disease Ib. Bashan N, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(3):234–41
[Metabolic adaptation in the fasting test in children with glycogenoses types III and IV] Bührdel P, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Nov;55(11):543–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

A new variant of type IV glycogenosis: deficiency of

branching enzyme activity without apparent progressive liver disease. Greene HL, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr; 8(2):302–6

[Hepatic glycogenoses. Introduction] Guibaud P, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 24(2):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Proximal renal tubular acidosis associated with glycogen storage disease, type 9. Nagai T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May;77(3):460–3

Polysaccharide storage myopathy. Thompson AJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Apr;11(4):349–55

McArdle's disease and acute renal failure [letter] Kleinman DS, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):255

Acute renal failure in McArdle's disease [letter] Marcén R, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):239–40

[Cardiomuscular lysosomal glycogenosis in adults without known enzyme deficiency. A cause of familial myocardiopathy and lysosomal glycogen overload with normal acid maltase] Bru P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Jan;81(1):109–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glycogenosis II. Description of a clinical case] Bramino A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Jul 31;39(13–14):611–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Juvenile acid maltase deficiency presenting as paravertebral pseudotumour. Iancu TC, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May; 147(4):372–6

Very early presentation of Pompe's disease and its cross-sectional echocardiographic features. Lorber A, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;16(3):311–4

The first trimester prenatal diagnosis of Pompe's disease at risk. Ezaki M, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 32(3):267–9

Enhanced enzyme activity after incubation with zinc can be used to distinguish heterozygotes of Pompe's disease. Lin CY. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Mar;23(3):283–7

DIET THERAPY

Glycogen storage disease type I and III and pyruvate carboxylase deficiency: results of long-term treatment with uncooked cornstarch. Ullrich K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):531–6

Complex carbohydrates in the dietary management of patients with glycogenosis caused by glucose-6-phosphatase deficiency. Smit GP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jul;48(1):95–7

Glycogen storage disease: recommendations for treatment. Fernandes J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):226–8 (18 ref.)

Hypoglycemia in type IV glycogenosis: hepatic improvement in two patients with nutritional management. Greene HL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):55–8

Cornstarch therapy in a patient with type III glycogen storage disease. Borowitz SM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):631–4

High-protein feeding in an infant with Pompe's disease. Finegold DN, et al. **Neurology** 1988 May;38(5):824–5

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment with D-thyroxine of patients with glycogen storage diseases type VI and VIa. Cabalska B, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Oct–Dec;19(4):290–3

ENZYMOLOGY

Persistent elevation of transaminases as the presenting finding in an adolescent with an unsuspected muscle glycogenosis. Treem WR. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Nov;26(11):605–7

alpha-Glucosidase deficiency (Pompe's disease). Tager JM, et al. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1–4):280–5 (31 ref.)

Characterization of the enzymatic defect in late-onset muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency. New subtype of glycogen storage disease type VII. Vora S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1479–85

Phosphorylase kinase in leukocytes and erythrocytes of a patient with glycogen storage disease type IX. Bashan N, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(2):119–27

Glycogen storage disease type II (Pompe's disease): the first biochemical evidence in Thailand. Rangdaeng S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Sep;70(9):536–42

McArdle's & Hers' diseases: glycogen phosphorylase transcriptional expression in human tissues. Gorin FA, et al. **J Neurogenet** 1987 Dec;4(6):293–308

Receptor-mediated uptake of acid alpha-glucosidase corrects lysosomal glycogen storage in cultured skeletal muscle. Van der Ploeg AT, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul;24(1):90–4

Comparative investigation of alpha-glucosidase activity in leucocytes and skeletal muscle of patients with Morbus Pompe. Didt L, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1988;29(1):7–11

ETIOLOGY

Impaired muscle glycogen storage after muscle biopsy. Costill DL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):2245–8

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Glycogen debranching enzyme: purification, antibody characterization, and immunoblot analyses of type III glycogen storage disease. Chen YT, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;41(6):1002–15

Cell-free translation of human lysosomal alpha-glucosidase: evidence for reduced precursor synthesis in an adult patient with glycogenosis type II. van der Horst GT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 20;910(2):123–9

A family with pseudodeficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase. Nishimoto J, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Apr;33(4):254–61

Phosphorylase b kinase deficiency in glycogenosis type VIII: differentiation of different phenotypes and heterozygotes by erythrocyte enzyme assay. Besley GT. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(2):115–8

[A family with glycogen storage disease] Shen DG, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):641–3, 677 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Dicarboxylicaciduria and secondary carnitine deficiency in glycogenosis type IV. Maaswinkel-Mooy PD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):1066–7

Hepatic carbon flux after re-feeding in the glycogen-storage-disease (gsd/gsd) rat. Holness MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):969–72

The glycogen storage disease (gsd/gsd) rat. Clark D, et al. **Curr Top Cell Regul** 1988;29:217–63 (72 ref.)

Muscle energy metabolism in McArdle's syndrome by in vivo phosphorus magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Argov Z, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Nov;37(11):1720–4

[Biological and physiopathological aspects of hepatic glycogenoses] Baussan C, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 24(2):63–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical aspects of hepatic glycogenoses] Guibaud P, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 24(2):69–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical approaches to glycogenoses: analyses on muscle, liver, leucocytes and erythrocytes] Tarui S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1347–65 (78 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Metabolic adaptation during the intervals between food intake in children with glycogenosis types III and IV] Biurdel' P, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(7):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-biochemical and morphological characteristics of the hepatic form of glycogenosis in children] Popovich IuG, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Glycogen storage disease type II in Israel. Bashan N, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Apr–May;24(4–5):224–7

PATHOLOGY

Comparative study of the intracytoplasmic inclusions in Lafora disease and type IV glycogenosis by electron microscopy. Ishihara T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Oct; 37(10):1591–601

Late-onset muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency. Danon MJ, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jun;38(6):956–60

2,4-Dinitrophenol, muscle biopsy, and McArdle's disease. Heller SL, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jan;38(1):15–9

Infantile muscle glycogen storage disease: phosphoglucomutase deficiency with decreased muscle and serum carnitine levels. Sugie H, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Apr; 38(4):602–5

Fusiform aneurysm of basilar artery and ectatic internal carotid arteries associated with glycogenosis type 2 (Pompe's disease). Braunsdorf WE. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Nov;21(5):748–9

[Ichthyosiform scaling in alpha-1,4-glucosidase deficiency] Gebhart W, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Apr;39(4):228–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Childhood acid maltase deficiency. A case report] Higashi Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Jan;28(1):83–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tubular function of kidney after galactose loading in two patients with glycogen storage disease type XL. Pronicka E, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(3):270

THERAPY

[Nutritional therapy of glycogen storage disease types I and III] Moses SW, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Sep;113(5–6):135–7 **(Heb)**

VETERINARY

Control of generalised glycogenosis in a Brahman herd. Healy PJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Sep;64(9):278–80

Inhibition of bovine alpha-glucosidase by Castanospermum australe and its effect on the biochemical identification of heterozygotes for generalised glycogenosis type II (Pompe's disease) in cattle. Reichmann KG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Sep;64(9):274–6

GLYCOGENOSIS 1 see **GLUCOSEPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY**

GLYCOGENOSIS 2 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 3 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 4 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 5 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 6 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 7 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 8 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOHEMOGLOBIN A see **HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED**

GLYCOLATES

see related
POLYGLYCOLIC ACID

Charge transfer chromatography used to study the interaction between synthetic phospholipids and nonylphenyl-nonylglycolate. Cserháti T, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1987 Apr;14(2):101–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Risk of malignant lymphoma in Swedish agricultural and forestry workers. Wiklund K, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Jan;45(1):19–24

The association between soft tissue sarcomas and exposure to phenoxyacetic acids. A new case-referent study. Hardell L, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 1;62(3):652–6

Effects of phenoxyacetic acids on the induction of chromosome aberrations in vitro and in vivo. Mustonen R, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1986 Jul;1(4):241–5

[The effects of the oxalate precursors on the experimental calcium oxalate urolithiasis] Morozumi M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;78(6):1025–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Detection of trace levels of triclopyr using capillary gas chromatography-electron-capture negative-ion chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Begley P, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 1;438(1):45–53

BLOOD

Accumulation of glycolic acid and glyoxylic acid in serum in cases of transient hyperglycinemia after transurethral surgery. Perier C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul;34(7):1471–3

[Behavior of glycolic acid in comparison with other biological parameters in experimental extrahepatic cholestasis] Esteva Díaz F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 2):435–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of regiospecifically labeled [18O]glycolic acid and [18O]acyldihydroxyacetone phosphate. Peterson DM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Jan;29(1):94–101

[(6,7-Dichlorobenzo[b]thien-5-yl)oxy]acetic acids and 1,1-dioxides. 1. A structurally novel class of diuretics with hypotensive activity. Ong HH, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Dec;30(12):2295–303

Glycolamide esters as biolabile prodrugs of carboxylic acid agents: synthesis, stability, bioconversion, and physicochemical properties. Nielsen NM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 Apr;77(4):285–98

METABOLISM

Excretion of triclopyr herbicide in the bovine. Eckerlin RH, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Sep;39(3):443–7

Limited role of endogenous glycolate as oxalate precursor in xylitol-infused patients. Bär A, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:160–3

Isolation of amidase-negative mutants of Pseudomonas aeruginosa using glycollamide as a selective agent. Brown PR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1527–33

"The influence of conformational factors on the metabolic conjugation of aryloxyacetates"--a comment [letter] Kennard CH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 May;40(5):380

PHARMACOLOGY

Local x-ray irradiation of the rat head (30 Gy). II. Behaviour and effect of meclophenoxate after 24, 72 and 120 hours. Tikal K, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Dec;29(4):292–5

Effect of meclofenoxate on pentylenetetrazol kindling in albino rats. Lazarova M, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(4):31–6

Effects of meclofenoxate and citicholine on learning and memory in aged rats. Mosharrof AH, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(4):17–24

Effects of the nootropic agents adafenoxate, meclofenoxate and the acetylcholine precursor citicholine on the brain muscarinic receptors (experiments on rats). Petkov VD, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(2):3–10

Comparative studies on the effects of the nootropic drugs adafenoxate, meclofenoxate and piracetam, and of citicholine on scopolamine-impaired memory, exploratory behavior and physical capabilities (experiments on rats and mice). Petkov VD, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1988; 14(1):3–13

Effects of the nootropic agents adafenoxate and

meclofenoxate on brain biogenic monoamines in aged rats. Stancheva SL, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1988; 14(1):14–21

The inhibition of human erythrocyte pyruvate kinase by a high concentration of glycolate [letter] Fujii S, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):1097–8

Design, synthesis, and testing of potential antisickling agents. 6. Rheologic studies with active phenoxy and benzyloxy acids. Patwa DC, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;12(3):589–601

Modification of intracellular glucose metabolism in human skin fibroblast preincubated with p-chlorophenoxyisobutyrate. Nishide T, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;24(6):763–7

Effects of 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid on the catalase liver activity of chicken embryos. Maci R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Feb;40(2):263–7

Chlorophenoxyacid herbicides induce microsomal cytochrome P-450 IVA1 (P-452) in rat liver. Bacher MA, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(2):145–56

Action of dimethylamino p-chlorophenoxyacetate (centrophenoxine) on chloroplast photo-electron transport activity. Sabat SC, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Aug;24(4):225–8

Enzyme changes in virulent and avirulent strains of Acanthamoeba culbertsoni during chlorophenoxyisobutyrate- or cholesterol-passage. Mehdi H, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jun;25(6):412–5

Pharmacologic effects of A-49816, a new high-ceiling diuretic. Luther RR, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 27(10):794–801

Glycollate inhibition of growth of Pseudomonas aeruginosa on lactate medium. Brown PR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1521–6

[Indices of sympathetic neurocyte transcription and the survival indices of fractionally and partially chemically sympathectomized rats against a background of atsefen use] Potapov SI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb; 105(2):206–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative neurophysiological study of the nootropic drugs piracetam and centrophenoxine] Krapivin SV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov-Dec;50(6):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of centrophenoxine, piracetam and aniracetam on the monoamine oxidase activity in different brain structures of rats] Stancheva SL, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May-Jun;51(3):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Psychotropic properties of nootropic substances with a cholinergic action component in single and long-term use] Voronina TA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 50(5):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Acute MCPP intoxication: report of two cases. Meulenbelt J, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 May;7(3):289–92

Marked hypocalcemia in a fatal poisoning with chlorinated phenoxy acid derivatives. Kancir CB, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1988;26(3-4):257–64

RADIATION EFFECTS

Proton concentration jumps and generation of transmembrane pH-gradients by photolysis of 4-formyl-6-methoxy-3-nitrophenoxyacetic acid. Janko K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11;905(2):409–16

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Treatment of acute inner ear diseases (sudden deafness and vestibular disorder) with meclofenoxate and acetylsalicylic acid] Weinaug P. **HNO** 1988 Jun;36(6):226–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Acute toxicity to juvenile Pacific salmonids of Garlon 3A, Garlon 4, triclopyr, triclopyr ester, and their transformation products: 3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol and 2-methoxy-3,5,6-trichloropyridine. Wan MT, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct;39(4):721–8

Toxicity and distribution of 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid (MCPA) in developing chick embryos. Arias E, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Feb;48(2):119–25

URINE

Alanine glyoxylate aminotransferase and the urinary excretion of oxalate and glycollate in hyperoxaluria type I and the Zellweger syndrome. Wanders RJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jun 15;165(2-3):311–9

GLYCOLIPIDS

Diplococcal beta-galactosidase with a specificity reacting to beta 1-4 linkage but not to beta 1-3 linkage as a useful exoglycosidase for the structural elucidation of glycolipids. Kojima K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Sep;165(2):465–9

Deuterium NMR studies of the interactions of polyhydroxyl compounds and of glycolipids with lipid model membranes. Bechinger B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 18; 943(2):381–5

Neutron diffraction studies of digalactosyldiacylglycerol. McDaniel RV. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 9; 940(1):158–64

N-pyrene dodecanoyl sulfatide as membrane probe: a study of glycolipid dynamic behavior in model membranes. Viani P, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1988 Feb;46(2):89–97

Evidence that murine hematopoietic cell subset marker J11d is attached to a glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol membrane anchor. Pierres M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec; 17(12):1781–5

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Lipid X protects mice against fatal Escherichia coli infection. Golenbock DT, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):779–84

ANALYSIS

Fluorometric high-performance liquid chromatography of N-acetyl- and N-glycolylneuraminic acids and its application to their microdetermination in human and animal sera, glycoproteins, and glycolipids. Hara S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jul;164(1):138–45

Chromatographic and serologic identity of the specific phenolglycolipids PGL-K1 from Mycobacterium kansasii and PGL-G1 from M. gastri. Papa F, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;139(2):149–57

Carbohydrate analysis of chicken heart glycolipids. Jennemann R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct; 258(1):240–7

III6NeuAcLc4Cer in human SW1116 colorectal carcinoma cells: a possible oncofetal antigen that is not dependent on Lewis gene expression. Law KL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 1;258(2):315–23

Immunoblotting and the immune response to leprosy. Young DB. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1988 Apr;16(2):143–4

Monoglycosyldiacylphenol-phthiocerol of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis. Daffé M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 19;953(3):443–9

Lipid profiles of conidia of Aspergillus niger and a fatty acid auxotroph. Chattopadhyay P, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Dec;33(12):1116–20

Characterization of a monoclonal antibody reacting with a neutral glycolipid that is associated with human T-cell leukemia virus type I infection and freshly isolated adult T-cell leukemia. Yamamoto K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3148–52

Absolute configuration of the unique 2,6-dideoxy-4-O-methyl-arabino-hexopyranose of the major phenolic glycolipid antigen from Mycobacterium kansasii. Fournie JJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 1; 168(1):181–3

Analysis of dimycocerosates of glycosylphenolphthiocerols in the identification of some clinically significant mycobacteria. Minnikin DE, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;6(6):703–7

Polysaccharide and glycolipid composition in Tritrichomonas foetus. Dias Filho BP, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(3):329–35

Determination of the D and L configuration of phenolic glycolipids of M. leprae and M. bovis. Fujiwara T. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Mar;56(1):112–5

Location of acyl groups of trehalose-containing lipooligosaccharides of mycobacteria. Camphausen RT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5473–80

Glucuronic acid- and branched sugar-containing glycolipid antigens of Mycobacterium avium. Chatterjee D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4092–7

Analysis of ceramide and monohexaosyl glycolipid derivatives by high-performance liquid chromatography and its application to the determination of the molecular species in tissues. Snada S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 29;400:223–31

Characterization of human sperm plasma membrane: glycolipids and polypeptides. Mack SR, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Aug;243(2):339–46

Comparison of glycolipids in various human leukemia cells. Kyogashima M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Nov; 78(11):1229–37

Glycolipids of rat glomerular mesangial cells: antibody against the cells reacts specifically to isoglobotetraosylceramide. Ohyama K, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1988 Feb;58(1):15–9

Differences in the glycolipid membrane anchors of bovine and human erythrocyte acetylcholinesterases. Roberts WL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7817–21

Immunohistochemical localization of yolk sac antigen 1 on rat spermatogenic cells. Sobis H, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1988; 9(1):53–60

[Structure analysis and granulomagenic activities of mycolic acid-containing glycolipids in acid-fast bacteria] Yano I. **Kekkaku** 1988 Mar;63(3):191–204 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The clinical value of sialyl SSEA-1 antigen in patients with gynecologic tumors] Inoue M, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2120–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antigenic polysaccharides of bacteria of the genus Shigella. Determination of the structure of polysaccharide chains of Shigella boydii type 9 lipopolysaccharide and detection of unusually high molecular weight glycolipid] L'vov VL, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Sep;13(9):1245–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effects of glucose starvation and puromycin treatment on lipid-linked oligosaccharide precursors and biosynthetic enzymes in Chinese hamster ovary cells in vivo and in vitro. Chapman AE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan; 260(1):320–33

The biosynthesis of sulfoquinovosyldiacylglycerol: studies with groundnut (Arachis hypogaea) leaves. Gupta SD, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):125–33

Biosynthesis of Lewis fucolipid antigens in human colorectal carcinoma cells. Partial characterization of LcOse4Cer and H-1 fucolipid fucosyl transferase acceptor activities. Liepkans VA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 1; 168(1):209–17

Biosynthesis of monosulfogangliotriaosylceramide and GM2 by N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase from rat brain. Nagai K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May;101(5):1115–27

Synthesis of type 1 and 2 lacto series glycolipid antigens in human colonic adenocarcinoma and derived cell lines is due to activation of a normally unexpressed beta 1----3N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase. Holmes EH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15649–58

Isoprenoid synthesis during the cell cycle. Studies of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A synthase and reductase and isoprenoid labeling in cells synchronized by centrifugal elutriation. Maltese WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10104–10

Expression of poriferasterol monoglucoside associated with differentiation of Physarum polycephalum. Murakami-Murofushi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5; 262(34):16719–23

Plasmodium falciparum glycolipid synthesis: constant and variant molecules of isolates and of strains with differing knob and cytoadherence phenotype. Sherwood JA, et al. **J Protozool** 1988 Feb;35(1):169–72

Studies on the submicrosomal fractions of bovine oligodendroglia: lipid composition and glycolipid biosynthesis. Deshmukh DS, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jun;13(6):571–82

BLOOD

Purification of Forssman and human blood group A glycolipids by affinity chromatography on immobilized Helix pomatia lectin. Torres BV, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr;170(1):209–19

Isolation and characterization of novel glycolipids with blood group A-related structures: galactosyl-A and sialosylgalactosyl-A. Clausen H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14228–34

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Lipid A and related compounds. XIV. A new synthesis of lipid Y, the reducing sugar moiety of Salmonella- and Proteus-type lipid A. Ikeda K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;35(11):4436–41

Lipid A and related compounds. XI. New, efficient synthesis of lipid X. Ikeda K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Apr;35(4):1383–7

IMMUNOLOGY

The serological response to the phenolic glycolipid of Mycobacterium leprae in Australian and Nepali leprosy patients. Britton WJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Dec; 17(6):568–73

Presence of fucolipid antigens with mono- and dimeric X determinant (Lex) in the circulating immune complexes of patients with adenocarcinoma. Singhal AK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 1;47(21):5566–71

Human monoclonal antibodies to phenolic glycolipid-I derived from patients with leprosy, and production of specific anti-idiotypes. Locniskar M, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):245–51

Serodiagnosis of leprosy with PGL-1 using ELISA technique. Dandekar SR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jun;85:597–603

Modified lymphocyte response to mitogens after intraperitoneal injection of glycopeptidolipid antigens from Mycobacterium avium complex. Brownback PE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1044–50

Seroepidemiological study on 724 household contacts of leprosy patients in French Polynesia using disaccharide-octyl-BSA as antigen. Chanteau S, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1987 Dec;55(4):626–32

Serological reactivity and early detection of leprosy among contacts of lepromatous patients in Cebu, the Philippines. Douglas JT, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1987 Dec;55(4):718–21

Antibodies to a synthetic analog of phenolic glycolipid-I of Mycobacterium leprae in healthy household contacts of patients with leprosy. Menzel S, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1987 Dec;55(4):617–25

Antibodies to phenolic glycolipid-I during long-term therapy: serial measurements in individual patients. Miller RA, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1987 Dec; 55(4):633–6

Armadillo IgG and IgM antibody responses to phenolic glycolipid-I during experimental infection with M. leprae. Vadiee AR, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Sep;56(3):422–7

Serological activity of natural disaccharide octyl bovine serum albumin (ND-O-BSA) in sera from patients with leprosy, tuberculosis, and normal controls. Wu QX, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Mar;56(1):50–5

A novel tumor-associated, developmentally regulated glycolipid antigen defined by monoclonal antibody ACFH-18. Nudelman ED, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13942-51

Human teratocarcinoma stem cells: glycolipid antigen expression and modulation during differentiation. Andrews PW. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Dec;35(4):321-32 (52 ref.)

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for immunoglobulin G subclass antibodies specific for enterobacterial Re core glycolipid in healthy individuals and in patients infected by gram-negative bacteria. Nys M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):857-62

Specificity of a Mycobacterium kansasii phenolic glycolipid (mycoside A) immunoserum. Papa F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2270-3

Purification, characterization and serological properties of a glycolipid antigen reactive with a serovar-specific monoclonal antibody against Leptospira interrogans serovar canicola. Ono E, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 May; 133 (Pt 5):1329-36

Sequences of the VH and VL regions of murine monoclonal antibodies against 3-fucosyllactosamine. Kimura H, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1212-7

Islet beta-cytotoxic monoclonal antibody against glycolipids in experimental diabetes induced by low dose streptozotocin and Freund's adjuvant. Ziegler M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4144-50

Comparison of synthetic antigens for detecting antibodies to phenolic glycolipid I in patients with leprosy and their household contacts. Chanteau S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):770-6

Mycobacterial carbohydrate antigens for serological testing of patients with leprosy. Levis WR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Nov;156(5):763-9

Characterization of monoclonal antibodies to galactolipids and uses in studies of dementia. Scicutella A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 Jul;47(4):406-19

Expression of X hapten immunoreactivity by human and rat adenohypophyseal cells. Madsen JR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun;68(6):938-46

Association of IgG and IgM antibodies to phenolic glycolipid-1 antigen of Mycobacterium leprae with disease parameters in multibacillary leprosy patients. Lyons NF, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1988 Mar;59(1):45-52

A direct enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for antibodies to enterobacterial Re core glycolipid and lipid A. Results in healthy subjects and in patients infected by gram-negative bacteria. Nys M, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1987;176(5):257-71

Leishmania major: glycolipid antigens recognized by immune human sera. Rosen G, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jan 1;27(1):93-9

Neuropathy and IgM paraproteinemia: differential binding of IgM M-proteins to peripheral nerve glycolipids. Kusunoki S, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Nov;37(11):1795-7

The tissue distribution of the 3 alpha-fucosyl-N-acetyl lactosamine determinant recognized by the CD15 monoclonal antibodies CMRF-7 and 27. Davidson SE, et al. **Pathology** 1988 Jan;20(1):24-31

A preliminary study on serological activity of phenolic glycolipid and its application in diagnosis of leprosy. Wu QX, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(1):58-61

Glycolipid reanchoring of T-lymphocyte surface antigen CD8 using the 3' end sequence of decay-accelerating factor's mRNA. Tykocinski ML, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3555-9

Reactivity of antibodies to core glycolipid with gram-negative bacteria. Shenep JL, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep-Oct;9 Suppl 5:S639-43 (24 ref.)

[Monoclonal antibodies defining glycolipid antigens--I. The procedure for establishing monoclonal antibodies] Fukushi Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Oct; 32(11):1363-70 **(Jpn)**

[Content and properties of the antibodies to the outer membrane Re-glycolipid of enterobacteria in mothers and newborn infants] Galdavadze MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Jul;(7):53-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preferential expression of glycolipids reacting with Ricinus communis agglutinin-I in human colorectal adenocarcinomas. Miyauchi T, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Aug; 15(2):287-94

Lipid composition of PC12 pheochromocytoma cells: characterization of globoside as a major neutral glycolipid. Ariga T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):52-8

Isolation and characterization of a novel monoacylated glucopyranosyl neutral lipid from the plasma membrane of Acholeplasma laidlawii B. Bhakoo M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 31;922(1):34-45

Polyphthienoyl trehalose, glycolipids specific for virulent strains of the tubercle bacillus. Daffé M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 15;172(3):579-84

A Lewis X hapten is the major glycolipid of Japanese quail intestine. Nishimura K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May; 101(5):1315-8

Lipid A precursor from Pseudomonas aeruginosa is completely acylated prior to addition of 3-deoxy-D-manno-octulosonate. Goldman RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5217-23

Candidate glycophospholipid precursor for the glycosylphosphatidylinositol membrane anchor of Trypanosoma brucei variant surface glycoproteins. Menon AK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1970-7

A novel mannose containing phenolic glycolipid from Mycobacterium kansasii. Rivière M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14879-84

Separation of acidic and neutral glycolipids by diphasic thin-layer chromatography [letter] Alvarez JG, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Feb 19;436(3):515-6

Detection of trehalose monomycolate in Mycobacterium leprae grown in armadillo tissues. Dhariwal KR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jan;133 (Pt 1):201-9

METABOLISM

Glycolipid and glycoprotein degradation. Conzelmann E, et al. **Adv Enzymol** 1987;60:89-216 (779 ref.)

Marked loss of cerebral galactolipids in Pick's disease. Scicutella A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Nov;22(5):606-9

Pilin independent binding of Neisseria gonorrhoeae to immobilized glycolipids. Deal CD, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):425-30

Metabolism of the plant sulfolipid--sulfoquinovosyldiacylglycerol: degradation in animal tissues. Gupta SD, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):510-9

Glycolipid-lectin interactions: reactivity of lectins from Helix pomatia, Wisteria floribunda, and Dolichos biflorus with glycolipids containing N-acetylgalactosamine. Torres BV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):1-11

The membrane-anchor of Paramecium temperature-specific surface antigens is a glycosylinositol phospholipid. Capdeville Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30;147(3):1219-25

Ectoenzymes of the kidney microvillar membrane. Differential solubilization by detergents can predict a glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol membrane anchor. Hooper NM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):865-9

Biochemistry of the glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol membrane protein anchors. Low MG. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15; 244(1):1-13 (158 ref.)

Scrapie prion protein contains a phosphatidylinositol glycolipid. Stahl N, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 23;51(2):229-40

Lysosomal sialidase deficiency: increased ganglioside content in autopsy tissues of a sialidosis patient. Ulrich-Bott B, et al. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1-4):262-6

The function of galactosyl phosphorylpolyprenol in biosynthesis of lipoteichoic acid in Bacillus coagulans. Yokoyama K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 15; 173(2):453-8

Increased fucosylation of glycolipids in a human leukaemia cell line (K562-Clone I) with decreased sensitivity to NK-mediated lysis. MacDougall SL, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):75-80

Comparison of the carbohydrate-binding specificities of cholera toxin and Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxins LTh-I, LT-IIa, and LT-IIb. Fukuta S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1748-53

Glycolipids of mouse erythroleukemia cells (Friend cells) and their alteration during differentiation. Rokukawa C, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;103(1):36-42

The GDP-fucose:N-acetylglucosaminide 3-alpha-L-fucosyltransferases of LEC11 and LEC12 Chinese hamster ovary mutants exhibit novel specificities for glycolipid substrates. Howard DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16830-7

Characterization of a nonspecific activator protein for the enzymatic hydrolysis of glycolipids. Li SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6588-91

Evidence for carboxyl-terminal processing and glycolipid-anchoring of human carcinoembryonic antigen. Takami N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12716-20

The generation of infective stage Leishmania major promastigotes is associated with the cell-surface expression and release of a developmentally regulated glycolipid. Sacks DL, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3099-106

Regulated galactolipid synthesis and cell surface expression in Schwann cell line D6P2T. Bansal R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1902-11

Glycophosphatidylinositol-anchored proteins in metacyclic trypomastigotes of Trypanosoma cruzi. Schenkman S, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jun;29(2-3):141-51

Direct sialic acid transfer from a protein donor to glycolipids of trypomastigote forms of Trypanosoma cruzi. Zingales B, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov;26(1-2):135-44

No glycolipid anchors are added to Thy-1 glycoprotein in Thy-1-negative mutant thymoma cells of four different complementation classes. Conzelmann A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):674-8

Adherence, lipopolysaccharide and mucosal inflammation. Svanborg Edén C, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:9-15

Evidence that a glycolipid tail anchors antigen 117 to the plasma membrane of Dictyostelium discoideum cells. Sadeghi H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(15):5512-5

Identification of carbohydrate structures that are possible receptors for Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Stromberg N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4902-6

Animal glycoglycerolipids. Slomiany BL, et al. **Prog Lipid Res** 1987;26(1):29-51 (129 ref.)

A glycan-phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase D in human serum. Davitz MA, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 2; 238(4823):81-4

[Glycophospholipid-linked membrane proteins] Ikehara Y. **Seikagaku** 1987 Oct;59(10):1143-8 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glycolipids and neuronal function] Satake M, et al. **Yakubutsu Seishin Kodo** 1987 Dec;7(4):463-5 **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Elimination and tissue distribution of the monosaccharide lipid A precursor, lipid X, in mice and sheep. Golenbock DT, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jan; 32(1):37-41

Glycolipid anchors are attached to Thy-1 glycoprotein rapidly after translation. Conzelmann A, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 15;246(3):605-10

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of lipophilic extract of Chlorella vulgaris on alimentary hyperlipidemia in cholesterol-fed rats. Sano T, et al. **Artery** 1988;15(4):217-24

Effect of sugar fatty acid esters on rumen fermentation in vitro. Wakita M, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1987 Nov;58(3):493-502

Protection of mice against lethal endotoxemia by lipid X is mediated through inhibition of neutrophil function. Lam C, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;22(4):311-21

Binding of cytoplasmic islet cell antibodies is blocked by human pancreatic glycolipid extracts. Colman PG, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):645-52

Endotoxic properties of synthetic pentaacyl lipid A precursor Ib and a structural isomer. Rietschel ET, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 16;169(1):27-31

Activation of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase by a monosaccharide precursor of Escherichia coli lipid A. Walters JD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):312-4

No evidence for an interaction of the bacterial immunomodulator trehalose dimycolate (TDM) with liver drug-metabolizing system in mice. Zidek Z, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(4):421-8

Induction of kappa light chain synthesis in 70Z/3 B lymphoma cells by chemically defined lipid A precursors. Sibley CH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5098-103

Biosynthesis of placental alkaline phosphatase and its post-translational modification by glycophospholipid for membrane-anchoring. Takami N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):3016-21

Biomedical applications of chromatographic fraction containing trehalose dimycolate in squalane emulsion. Masihi KN, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 May 25;440:473-8 (24 ref.)

The effect of phenolic glycolipid-1 from Mycobacterium leprae on the antimicrobial activity of human macrophages. Neill MA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jan 1;167(1):30-42

Inhibition of macrophage priming by sulfatide from Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Pabst MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):634-40

Glycolipid induced proliferation of lipopolysaccharide hyporesponsive C3H/HeJ splenocytes. Tomai MA, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Jan;43(1):11-7

A glycolipid precursor of bacterial lipopolysaccharide (lipid X) lacks activity against endothelial cells in vitro and is not toxic in vivo. Pohlman TH, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Aug;45(2):228-37

Effects of lipopolysaccharide, lipid A, lipid X, and phorbol ester on cultured bovine endothelial cells. Gartner SL, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Aug;59(2):181-91

PHYSIOLOGY

Structural and functional consequences of galactolipids on thylakoid membrane organization. Sprague SG. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1987 Dec;19(6):691-703 (70 ref.)

A phospho-oligosaccharide mimics the effect of insulin to inhibit isoproterenol-dependent phosphorylation of phospholipid methyltransferase in isolated adipocytes. Kelly KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15285-90

The L2/HNK-1 carbohydrate of neural cell adhesion molecules is involved in cell interactions. Künemund V, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;106(1):213-23

Blocking adherence of Candida albicans to buccai epithelial cells by yeast glycolipids, yeast wall lipids and lipids from epithelial cells. Ghannoum MA, et al. **Mykosen** 1987 Aug; 30(8):371-8

Structural and functional roles of glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol in membranes. Low MG, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 15;239(4837):268-75 (104 ref.)

Phosphatidylinositol-glycan anchors of membrane proteins: potential precursors of insulin mediators. Romero G, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 22;240(4851):509-11

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antitumor efficacies of maltose tetrapalmitate immunotherapy alone and in combinations with radiotherapy and with cyclophosphamide chemotherapy against dimethylhydrazine induced colon and anal cancers in CDI mice. Benrezzak O, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):499-506

Lipid X ameliorates pulmonary hypertension and protects sheep from death due to endotoxin. Golenbock DT, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2471-6

Prophylactic maltose tetrapalmitate and bacillus Calmette-Guerin immunotherapy of recurrent superficial

bladder tumors: preliminary report. Ibrahiem EH, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Sep;140(3):498–500

[Protective effect of glycolipid containing mycolic acid derived from Gordona aurantiaca against Yersinia enterocolitica] Fujita T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;62(1):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Protective effects of glycolipids (Rt. GM–2) containing mycolic acid from Rhodococcus terrae on influenza virus infection in mice] Sugimoto N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;61(11):1248–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Virulence factors of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Döring G, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;39:136–48 (61 ref.)

Tunicamycin and corynetoxin poisoning in sheep. Jago MV, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Aug;64(8):232–5

GLYCOLS

[Chemical reactions in double-stranded nucleic acids. V. Directed introduction into the DNA sugar–phosphate backbone of aliphatic diamine or glycol residues] Kuznetsova SA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Apr;14(4):490–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Irritant contact dermatitis from diallylglycol carbonate monomer and its prevention. Lovell CR, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 May;18(5):284–6

ANALYSIS

Long-chain alkanediols: biological markers for cyanobacterial contributions to sediments. Morris RJ, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Mar;23(3):256–8

Measurement of norepinephrine and 3,4–dihydroxyphenylglycol in urine and plasma for the diagnosis of pheochromocytoma. Duncan MW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 21;319(3):136–42

BLOOD

Characteristics of patients with the highest plasma catecholamine metabolite levels. Bowers MB Jr, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):246–8

Plasma 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyphenylglycol changes associated with clinical state and schizophrenic subtype. Ko GN, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;45(9):842–6

The diurnal variation in plasma homovanillic acid level persists but the variation in 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyphenylglycol level is abolished under constant conditions. Sack DA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;45(2):162–6

Plasma MHPG in untreated panic disorder. Edlund MJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;22(12):1491–5

Plasma catecholamine metabolites in subtypes of major depression. Mazure CM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Dec; 22(12):1469–72

Plasma MHPG levels in lactate and isoproterenol anxiety states. Pohl R, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;22(9):1127–36

Plasma MHPG: within– and across–day stability in children and adults with Tourette's syndrome. Riddle MA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Aug;24(4):391–8

Plasma dopamine–beta–hydroxylase, HVA, MHPG, and conduct disorder in emotionally disturbed boys. Rogeness GA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;22(9):1158–62

Normal urinary free cortisol and plasma MHPG in panic disorder: clinical and theoretical implications. Uhde TW, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar 15;23(6):575–85

Determination of unconjugated 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyphenylglycol by liquid chromatography for monitoring inhibition of monoamine oxidase activity in plasma. Gupta RN, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):2078–80

Tritiated dihydroxyphenylethylene glycol in plasma? [letter] Esler M, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jul;75(1):109–11

Microassay of free 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyphenylglycol in plasma using high–performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Echizen H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 29;426(2):351–7

Plasma dihydroxyphenylglycol and the intraneuronal disposition of norepinephrine in humans. Goldstein DS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):213–20

Noradrenergic function and the dexamethasone suppression test in depression. Morinobu S, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1987 Dec;41(4):669–76

Assay of catecholamines and dihydroxyphenylethyleneglycol in human plasma and its application in orthostasis and mental stress. Halbrügge T, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(1):19–26

Reproducibility of the measurement of plasma noradrenergic and dopaminergic metabolites in normal subjects. Baker NJ, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Feb;23(2):119–30

DBH, MHPG, and MAO in children with depressive, anxiety, and conduct disorders: relationship to diagnosis and symptom ratings. Pliszka SR, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Apr;24(1):35–44

[Principle methods of determining plasma 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyphenyl glycol] Candito M, et al. **Encephale** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):105–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Assay of 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyphenylethylene glycol in hypertensive outbreaks after cardiac surgery. Effect of clonidine (letter)] Auffray JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 14;17(18):918 **(Fre)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Neuropsychological test performance and CSF levels of monoamine metabolites in healthy volunteers and patients with Alzheimer's dementia. Nybäck H, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Dec;76(6):648–56

Clinical conditions and central noradrenergic activity in long term abstinent alcoholic patients. Liljeberg P, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:615–8

Lesch–Nyhan syndrome: a study of motor behavior and cerebrospinal fluid neurotransmitters. Jankovic J, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 May;23(5):466–9

Monoamine neurotransmitter interactions and the prediction of antidepressant response. Hsiao JK, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1078–83

Pathological gambling. A psychobiological study. Roy A, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;45(4):369–73

Relationships between glutamate and monoamine metabolites in cerebrospinal fluid and serum in healthy volunteers. Alfredsson G, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1; 23(7):689–97

Psychiatric symptoms and cerebrospinal fluid monoamine metabolites in primary hyperparathyroidism. Joborn C, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 15;23(2):149–58

CSF monoamines in autistic syndromes and other pervasive developmental disorders of early childhood. Gillberg C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;151:89–94

Simultaneous determination of four monoamine metabolites and serotonin in cerebrospinal fluid by "high–performance" liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection; application for patients with Alzheimer's disease. Koyama E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):680–4

Effects of indeloxazine, (+)–2–[inden–7–yloxy)methyl]morpholine hydrochloride on cerebrospinal fluid monoamine metabolites. Mizuno Y, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1988;28(2):84–6

Monoamine metabolites, corticotropin releasing factor and somatostatin as CSF markers in depressed patients. Widerlöv E, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1988 Mar–Apr; 14(2):99–107

Lateralized effect of cerebral infarction on spinal fluid monoamine metabolite concentrations in rats. Parikh RM, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Apr;19(4):472–5

[CSF somatostatin and amine metabolites in spinocerebellar degenerations] Shimoda K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Aug;27(8):996–1001 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

A new approach to biochemical evaluation of brain dopamine metabolism. Kopin IJ, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Jun; 8(2):171–9 (34 ref.)

Regioisomeric products of propranolol metabolism. The monomethyl ethers of 3,4–dihydroxypropranolol and of 3,4–dihydroxypropranolol glycol. Gustavson LM, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):217–21

Metabolism and disposition of glycol ethers. Miller RR. **Drug Metab Rev** 1987;18(1):1–22 (41 ref.)

[Physiological role and clinical significance of 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyethyleneglycol, a noradrenaline metabolite (review of the literature)] Bol'shakova TD, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):3–11 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Selective determination of lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme 1 in serum after inhibition by 1,6–hexanediol. Tanishima K, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Oct;25(10):729–32

Hexahydrocarbon effects on intermediate filament organization in human fibroblasts. Durham HD, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Feb;11(2):160–5

TOXICITY

[Gonadotoxic activity of glycols] Byshovets TF, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):84–5 **(Rus)**

URINE

High intercorrelations among urinary outputs of norepinephrine and its major metabolites. A replication in depressed patients and controls. Roy A, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;45(2):158–61

Urinary MHPG, platelet 3H–imip. mine binding and symptomatology in depression: an exploratory study of clinical heterogeneity. Carr V, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar 15;23(6):560–74

Interepisode reliability of urinary MHPG excretion in major depression. Conte G, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jun; 24(2):243–5

Specific determination of 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyphenylethylene glycol in urine by liquid chromatography with post–column reaction. Abe K, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):87–90

Liquid–chromatographic determination of free and total 3,4–dihydroxyphenylglycol and 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyphenylglycol in urine. Julien C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 May;34(5):966–9

Urinary excretion of 2–methyl–2,3–butanediol and 2,3–pentanediol in patients with disorders of propionate and methylmalonate metabolism. Duran M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jun 15;165(2–3):197–204

Decrease of urinary levels of adrenergic metabolites including conjugated MHPG after a short term course of diethylpropion in obese children fed a mixed, low–calorie diet. Popa M, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1987 Jul–Sep; 25(3):179–86

Free 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyphenylglycol (MHPG) in human urine: metabolic routes, biochemical and clinical significance in healthy and obese children. Stefănescu AM, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Apr–Jun;26(2):119–25

Endocrine and psychologic responses of patients to cardiac pacemaker implantation. Lanuza DM, et al. **Heart Lung** 1987 Sep;16(5):496–505

Limited clinical utility of urinary MHPG. Lieber AL. **Hillside J Clin Psychiatry** 1988;10(1):98–104

Biochemical profile of depressed adolescents. Khan AU. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;26(6):873–8

Lack of correlation between DST results and urinary MHPG in depressed inpatients. Lôo H, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988; 72(2):121–30

Effect of MPTP–induced parkinsonism in monkeys on the urinary excretion of HVA and MHPG during debrisoquin administration. Kopin IJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(2):133–41

Oxidative damage to DNA: relation to species metabolic rate and life span. Adelman R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2706–8

The association of MHPG to dexamethasone suppression test status. Garvey MJ, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 May; 24(2):223–30

Relationships between catecholamine or 3–methoxy 4–hydroxy phenylglycol changes and the mental performance under submaximal exercise in man. Peyrin L, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987;93(2):188–92

[Determination of 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyphenyethylene–glycol and its urinary conjugates. Value in the diagnosis and therapeutic follow–up of depression] Tapie M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;36(3):217–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Review and updating of the diagnostic sensibility of the dexamethasone suppression test and urinary determination of phenylethylamine and 3–methoxy–4–hydroxyphenylethylglycol in the diagnosis of endogenous depression] Ciprian–Ollivier J, et al. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 1987 Jun;33(2):142–8 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GLYCOLYSIS

Importance of the malate–aspartate shuttle for the reoxidation of glycolytically produced NADH and for cell aggregation in porcine blood platelets. Tomasiak M. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1987;34(3):269–84

Subcellular enzyme binding in glycolytic control: in vivo studies with fish muscle. Brooks SP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):R289–94

G–1,6–P2, glycolysis, and energy metabolism during circulatory occlusion in human skeletal muscle. Katz A. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):C140–4

Distribution of glycolysis and gluconeogenesis in perfused chicken kidney. Yorita K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov; 253(5 Pt 2):R679–86

Comparative studies on the glycolytic and hexose monophosphate pathways in Candida parapsilosis and Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Caubet R, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1988;149(4):324–9

The influence of calcium ions on the adsorption of glycolytic enzymes to cellular structure. Nanhua C, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Oct;15(4):835–42

Role of fructose 2,6–bisphosphate in the control of glycolysis in mammalian tissues. Hue L, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):313–24 (182 ref.)

Effect of insulin on phosphorus metabolism in red blood cells from patients with schizophrenia and psychotic depressions. Tabechian H, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Oct;38(2):228–34

Functional consequences of the direct transfer of metabolites in muscle glycolysis. Bernhard SA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Oct;15(5):977–81

Evolution in glycolysis. Fothergill–Gilmore LA. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Oct;15(5):993–5

Fast reaction studies of the glycolytic pathway from aldolase to glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase with physiological concentrations of enzymes: another oxygen–debt mechanism. Hollaway MR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Oct;15(5):985–7

31P NMR saturation–transfer and 13C NMR kinetic studies of glycolytic regulation during anaerobic and aerobic glycolysis. Campbell–Burk SL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 17;26(23):7493–500

Association of glycolytic enzymes with the cytoplasmic side of the plasma membrane of glioma cells. Daum G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 7;939(2):277–81

Inhibitory effect of mannose on erythrocyte defense against oxidants. Lachant NA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 12;964(1):96–104

Heteromerous interactions among glycolytic enzymes and of glycolytic enzymes with F–actin: effects of poly(ethylene glycol). Walsh JL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 4;952(1):83–91

Malate–citrate cycle during glycolysis and glutaminolysis in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Pérez–Rodriguez J, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 May;69(5):469–74

The energetic growth yields of the yeast Candida parapsilosis. Camougrand N, et al. **Biol Cell** 1987; 61(3):171–5

Some features of oscillatory glycolysis in coupled reactors. Patnaik PR. **Biosystems** 1988;21(2):95–8

Erythrocyte glycolysis and its marked alterations by muscular exercise in type VII glycogenosis. Shimizu T, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1130–4

A theoretical approach to the evolution and structural design of enzymatic networks: linear enzymatic chains, branched pathways and glycolysis of erythrocytes. Heinrich R, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1987;49(5):539–95

Maximal activities of glutaminase and some enzymes of glycolysis and ketone body utilization and rates of utilization of glutamine, glucose and ketone bodies by intestinal mucosa after burn injury. Ardawi MS, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Dec;13(6):438–44

Purification and characterization of a bindable form of mitochondrial bound hexokinase from the highly glycolytic AS-30D rat hepatoma cell line. Nakashima RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):913–9

Regulation of genes for glycolytic enzymes in cultured rat hepatoma cell lines. Meienhofer MC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):237–43

The effect of combined deendothelialization and hypercholesterolemia on some arterial lysosomal and glycolytic enzymes and lactate in rabbits. Zemplenyi T, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Apr;48(2):252–61

Maximum activities of some key enzymes of glycolysis, glutaminolysis, Krebs cycle and fatty acid utilization in bovine pulmonary endothelial cells. Leighton B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):93–6

Shift in rat liver glycolysis control from fed to starved conditions. Flux control coefficients of glucokinase and phosphofructokinase. Torres NV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):83–6

The relationship between the activities of the pentose phosphate pathway and glycolysis during early stages of floral induction in spinach. Gahan PB, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(3):289–91

Absence of charge variants in human skeletal muscle enzymes of the glycolytic pathway. Bouchard C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):100

Gonadotrophic control of human granulosa cell glycolysis. Harlow CR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Nov;2(8):649–53

Active glycolysis and glycogenolysis in early stages of primary cultured hepatocytes. Role of AMP and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate. Pilar López M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jun;24(6):511–7

Effect of progressive denervation on glucose metabolism in gastrocnemius muscle of the dog Canis domesticus. Jabeen Begum S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jul;25(7):495–6

Developmental pattern of enzymes related to glycolysis in human foetal brain. Sengupta T, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Sep;86:397–400

Transition state of the glycolytic pathway under FDP saturating conditions: experimental studies and a theoretical model. García-Tejedor AJ, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(4):421–6

Use of glycolytic energy sources by human skeletal muscle under anoxic conditions in vitro and during moderate exercise in vivo. Rehunen S. **Int J Sports Med** 1988 Jun; 9(3):224–8

Glycolysis is not required for fluid homeostasis in isolated rabbit lungs. Bolin R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun; 64(6):2517–21

Cytosolic pH during a rest-to-work transition in red muscle: application of enzyme equilibria. Connett RJ. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2360–5

Glycolytic regulation during an aerobic rest-to-work transition in dog gracilis muscle. Connett RJ. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2366–74

Control of glycolysis by glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in Streptococcus cremoris and Streptococcus lactis. Poolman B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5887–90

Role of ornithine decarboxylase on glycolytic enzyme induction during thymocyte proliferation. Brand K. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15232–5

Metabolic regulation during early frog development. Identification of proteins labeled by 32P-glycolytic intermediates. Dworkin MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17038–45

Mechanisms of oxidant-mediated cell injury. The glycolytic and mitochondrial pathways of ADP phosphorylation are major intracellular targets inactivated by hydrogen peroxide. Hyslop PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5; 263(4):1665–75

Preservation of intermediary metabolism in saponin-permeabilized rat adipocytes. Mick GJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10667–73

Fructose 2,6-bisphosphate and glycolytic oscillations in skeletal muscle extracts. Tornheim K. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2619–24

Apical Na+/H+ antiporter and glycolysis-dependent H+-ATPase regulate intracellular pH in the rabbit S3 proximal tubule. Kurtz I. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct; 80(4):928–35

Adenine nucleotides and other factors indicative of glycolytic metabolism in murine spermatozoa. Erickson RP, et al. **J Hered** 1987 Nov-Dec;78(6):407–9

A crucial role of ongoing anaerobic glycolysis in attenuating acute ischemia-induced release of myocardial noradrenaline. Carlsson L. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 20(3):247–53

Utilization of glycolytic energy for external heart. work. Müller-Ruchholtz ER, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Sep; 3(1):15–29

Extending the quasi-steady state concept to analysis of metabolic networks. Liao JC, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Jun 7;126(3):253–73

Cerebral anaerobic glycolysis and reduced cerebral oxygen transport in human cerebral malaria. Warrell DA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):534–8

Quantification of the glycolytic origin of plasma glycerol: implications for the use of the rate of appearance of plasma glycerol as an index of lipolysis in vivo. Nurjhan N, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Apr;37(4):386–9

Regulation of glycolytic enzyme RNA transcriptional rates by oxygen availability in skeletal muscle cells. Webster KA. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Sep;77(1):19–28

Insulin binding and glycolytic activity in erythrocytes from dialyzed and nondialyzed uremic patients. Weisinger JR, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):190–6

Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopic studies of agonal carbohydrate metabolism in rabbit brain. Petroff OA, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Oct;38(10):1569–74

Ontogeny and estrogen responsiveness of creatine kinase and glycolytic enzymes in brain and uterus of rat. Reiss NA. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jan 22;84(2):197–202

Glycolytic enzyme activity and intermediate concentrations in Theileria sergenti-parasitized bovine erythrocytes. Yagi Y, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):425–31

Biogenesis of glycosomes of Trypanosoma brucei: an in vitro model of 3-phosphoglycerate kinase import. Dovey HF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2598–602

Products of Leishmania braziliensis glucose catabolism: release of D-lactate and, under anaerobic conditions, glycerol. Darling TN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7129–33

Functional pools of oxidative and glycolytic fibers in human muscle observed by 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy during exercise. Park JH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8976–80

Glycolysis preferentially inhibits ATP-sensitive K+ channels in isolated guinea pig cardiac myocytes. Weiss JN, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 2;238(4823):67–9

[Formation of a pentose phosphate cycle metabolite, erythrose-4-phosphate, from initial compounds of glycolysis by transketolase from the rat liver] Stepanova NG, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Nov;52(11):1907–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of changes in the rate of glycolysis and levels of ATP and 2,3-diphosphoglycerate in human erythrocytes during aging] Bogatskaia LN, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Sep-Oct;59(5):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of glycolytic enzymes during biostimulation of reparative osteogenesis] Miroshnikov VM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Energy metabolism of Ehrlich ascites cancer cells] del Pozo AM, et al. **Rev Esp Oncol** 1983;30(4):539–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of glycolysis inhibitors on the recovery of CHO-K1 cells from split-dose irradiation. Seymour CB, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1987;26(5):367–71

Effect of thyroid hormones on oxidative and nonoxidative glucose metabolism in humans. Müller MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E146–52

Effect of orally administered secondary autoxidation products of linoleic acid on carbohydrate metabolism in rat liver. Ashida H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 15;259(1):114–23

Effects of long-chain fatty-acyl esters of coenzyme A and carnitine on cell-free rat heart preparations. Varela A, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Jun;95(2):91–5

Lack of inhibition of glycolytic enzymes by the neurotoxic organophosphorus compounds mipafox and methamidofos. Hernández AF, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988;61(4):330–1

Inositol glycan mimics the action of insulin on glucose utilization in rat adipocytes. Saltiel AR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):1084–92

The influence of insulin and glucagon on the interactions between glycolytic enzymes and cellular structure. Chen NH, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 May;16(5):903–11

Effect of thyroid hormones on the levels of metabolic intermediates in diabetic rat liver. Sochor M, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Jan;16(1):15–23

Regulation of enzymes of glucose metabolism and lipogenesis in diabetic rat liver by thyroid hormones. Sochor M, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Sep;15(3):619–27

Effects of hyperthyroidism on the sensitivity of glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in the soleus muscle of the rat. Dimitriadis GD, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1; 253(1):87–92

Palmitate inhibits liver glycolysis. Involvement of fructose 2,6-bisphosphate in the glucose/fatty acid cycle. Hue L, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):541–5

Effects of dexamethasone treatment on insulin-stimulated rates of glycolysis and glycogen synthesis in isolated incubated skeletal muscles of the rat. Leighton B, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):551–4

Effect of recombinant cytokines on glycolysis and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate in rheumatoid synovial cells in vitro. Taylor DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):111–5

Vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulates glycolysis in pituitary tumours; 1H-NMR detection of lactate in vivo [published erratum appears in Biochim Biophys Acta 1988 Apr 25;969(2):209] Maxwell RJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 18;968(1):86–90

Model-based relationship between physicochemical properties and inhibitory potency of alkylating 2-furylethylenes on yeast glycolysis. Baláž S, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1987;63(2):195–206

Radix Codonopsis pilosulae and radix Astragali promote erythrocyte glycolysis. Xu ZB, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Aug;100(8):654–7

Rates of glycolysis and glycogenolysis during ischemia in glucose-insulin-potassium-treated perfused hearts: A 13C, 31P nuclear magnetic resonance study. Hoekenga DE, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1065–74

Doxorubicin-induced altered glycolytic patterns in the leukemic cell studied by proton spin echo NMR. Reglinski J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Jul 29;175(3):285–9

A new method of inhibiting glycolysis in blood samples. Uchida K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 29;172(1):101–8

Glucose oxidation by adipose tissue of the edible dormouse (Glis glis) during hibernation and arousal: effect of insulin. Castex C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(1):33–6

Effects of the diuretic furosemide on the sensitivity of glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in the soleus muscle of the rat. Dimitriadis G, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):58–61

Studies on the mechanism of the glucose-induced cAMP signal in glycolysis and glucose repression mutants of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Beullens M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):227–31

Effects of adenosine deaminase on the sensitivity of glucose transport, glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in muscles of the rat. Leighton B, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(1):23–7

Kinetics of metabolic pathways. Transient response of the glycolytic system after phosphofructokinase reaction to ADP input. Riol-Cimas JM, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(1):29–33

Depolarization blunts the oxidative burst of human neutrophils. Parallel effects of monoclonal antibodies, depolarizing buffers, and glycolytic inhibitors. Martin MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3928–35

Effects of hypoxia and glycolytic inhibition on electrical properties of sheep cardiac Purkinje fibres. Streit J. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Sep;19(9):875–85

Effect of bethanechol on glycolysis and high energy phosphate metabolism of the rabbit urinary bladder. Levin RM, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Mar;139(3):646–9

The effect of pretreatment with pentobarbital on the extent of [14C] incorporation from [U-14C]glucose into various rat brain glycolytic intermediates: relevance to regulation at hexokinase and phosphofructokinase. Miller LP, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Apr;13(4):377–82

The effect of glycolysis inhibitors on the radiation response of CHO-K1 cells. Seymour CB, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1988;27(1):49–57

[Mechanism of the anticancer action of selenium—influence on glycolysis and its key enzyme] Xia XM, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;9(4):255–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Photodynamic effect of a hematoporphyrin derivative on the sodium pump activity and aerobic glycolysis in tumor cells] Fu NW. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb; 10(1):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of berberine on blood glucose regulation of normal mice] Chen QM, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Mar; 22(3):161–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Polyerga Neu: inhibition of anaerobic glycolysis] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Oct 13;76(42):1173–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acetaldehyde and human erythrocytes: metabolic and non-specific effects] Ninfali P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30;63(9):819–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of nifedipine on carbohydrate metabolism in patients with coronary disease] Tkaczewski W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30 Suppl:61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of lithium carbonate on glycolysis in different areas of the rat brain in acute alcoholic intoxication] Lelevich VV. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov-Dec;50(6):85–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ethanol and metronidazole on glycolysis in various regions of the rat brain] Lelevich VV. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep-Oct;33(5):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of vitamin K on the activity of glycolysis and pentose phosphate cycle enzymes] Lider VA. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCOPEPTIDES

Precipitation of galactose-specific lectins by complex-type oligosaccharides and glycopeptides: studies with lectins from Ricinus communis (agglutinin I), Erythrina indica, Erythrina arborescens, Abrus precatorius (agglutinin), and Glycine max (soybean). Bhattacharyya L, et al.

Biochemistry 1988 Feb 9;27(3):1034–41

Analysis of IgG glycopeptides by alkaline borate gel filtration chromatography. Rothman RJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 20;955(2):143–53

A two-dimensional 1H-n.m.r. (500 MHz) and 13C-n.m.r. (125 MHz) study of N-linked glycopeptides derived from calf fetuin. Berman E, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 May 1; 176(1):1–15

An amphibian two-domain big 'neurophysin: conformational homology with the mammalian MSEL-neurophysin/copeptin intermediate precursor shown by trypsin-sepharose proteolysis. Chauvet J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):77–80

The covalent structure of individual N-linked glycopeptides from ovomucoid and asialofetuin. Yet MG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):111–7

Nephritogenic glycoprotein. XII. Focal glomerulonephritis with myeloid bodies produced in rats by synthetic analogues of the glycopeptide, nephritogenoside. Shibata S, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):101–8

ANALYSIS

Analysis of the glycopeptides derived from the extracellular matrix secreted by cultured bovine aortic smooth muscle cells. Leushner JR. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Jul; 65(7):595–601

Structural variability of the neutral carbohydrate moiety of cow colostrum kappa-casein as a function of time after parturition. Identification of a tetrasaccharide with blood group I specificity. Fiat AM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):253–9

Trypanosoma brucei gambiense: partitioning of glycopeptides of bloodstream and procyclic forms in Triton X-114. Balber AE, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Apr;65(2):290–3

Analytical high-performance affinity chromatography of ovalbumin-derived glycopeptides on columns of concanavalin A-and wheat germ agglutinin-immobilized gels. Honda S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 1;438(1):73–84

Characterization of the high mannose asparagine-linked oligosaccharides synthesized by Schistosoma mansoni adult male worms. Nyame K, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Apr;28(3):265–74

Analysis of asparagine-linked oligosaccharide structures of chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells. Volman GN, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Aug;24(8):871–86

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis of sulfated asparagine-linked complex carbohydrate units of calf thyroglobulin. Spiro MJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):56–65

Assembly of asparagine-linked oligosaccharides in baby hamster kidney cells treated with castanospermine, an inhibitor of processing glucosidases. Foddy L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):291–9

Generation and activity of suppressor peptides following traumatic injury. Ozkan AN, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):527–30 (33 ref.)

BLOOD

500 MHz 1H n.m.r. of oligosaccharides of N-acetyl-lactosamine-type released from human erythrocyte glycopeptides by endo-beta-galactosidase. Hounsell EF, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):9–13

Characterisation of oligosaccharides released from human-blood-group O erythrocyte glycopeptides by the endo-beta-galactosidase of Bacteroides fragilis. A study of the enzyme susceptibility of branched poly(N-acetyllactosamine) structures. Scudder P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 2;168(3):585–93

Immunosuppressive effects of a trauma-induced suppressor active peptide. Ozkan AN, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May; 28(5):589–92

Elastase and suppressor active peptide activity following burn injury. Ozkan AN, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Feb; 28(2):207–10

Neurohypophysial peptides in guinea pig hypophysial portal blood: equimolar release of the carboxyl terminal glycopeptide with arginine vasopressin. Robinson IC, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jun;47(6):575–80

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of a close analog of the repeating unit of the antifreeze glycoproteins of polar fish. Anisuzzaman AK, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Mar 15;174:265–78

The preparation of a partially protected heptasaccharide-asparagine intermediate for glycopeptide synthesis. Nakabayashi S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Mar 15;174:279–89

Synthesis and biological activity of some esters of the N-acetylglucosaminyl aglycone and of the aglycone of teicoplanin. Malabarba A, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;40(11):1572–87

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Pyridylamino sugar chain as an acceptor for galactosyltransferase. Morita N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;103(2):332–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Tryptic digestion of human GPIIIa. Isolation and biochemical characterization of the 23 kDa N-terminal glycopeptide carrying the antigenic determinant for a monoclonal antibody (P37) which inhibits platelet aggregation. Calvete JJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15; 250(3):697–704

Modified lymphocyte response to mitogens after intraperitoneal injection of glycopeptidolipid antigens from Mycobacterium avium complex. Brownback PE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1044–50

The oncofetal structure of human fibronectin defined by monoclonal antibody FDC-6. Unique structural requirement for the antigenic specificity provided by a glycosylhexapeptide. Matsuura H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3314–22

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Glycopeptides from murine teratocarcinoma cells: structure of the determinants recognised by Griffonia simplicifolia agglutinin I and by sera from patients with ovarian germ cell tumors. Kamada Y, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 May 15;176(2):237–43

Structural studies on sulfated glycopeptides from the carbohydrate-protein linkage region of chondroitin 4-sulfate proteoglycans of swarm rat chondrosarcoma. Demonstration of the structure Gal(4-O-sulfate)beta 1-3Gal beta 1-4XYL beta 1-O-Ser. Sugahara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10168–74

The immobilized leukoagglutinin from the seeds of Maackia amurensis binds with high affinity to complex-type Asn-linked oligosaccharides containing terminal sialic acid-linked alpha-2,3 to penultimate galactose residues. Wang WC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4576–85

Isolation of an immunosuppressive trauma peptide and its relationship to fibronectin. Hoyt DB, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jul;28(7):907–13

Separation of positional isomers of oligosaccharides and glycopeptides by high-performance anion-exchange chromatography with pulsed amperometric detection. Hardy MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(10):3289–93

METABOLISM

A fluorescent ligand for binding studies with glycopeptide antibiotics of the vancomycin class. Popieniek PH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 15;165(1):108–13

Formation of homogeneous cross-linked lattices between oligomannose type glycopeptides and concanavalin A. Islam Khan M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1076–82

Protein-ligand interaction. A calorimetric study of the interaction of oligosaccharides and hen ovalbumin glycopeptides with concanavalin A. Ambrosino R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):3971–5

Modification of cell surface carbohydrates and invasive behavior by an alkyl lysophospholipid. Bolscher JG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):977–82

Thermolysin-inhibitor complexes examined by 31P and 113Cd NMR spectroscopy. Gettins P. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10208–11

PHARMACOLOGY

Phosphoramidon potentiates the increase in lung resistance mediated by tachykinins in guinea pigs. Thompson JE, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Feb;137(2):337–40

In vitro activities of daptomycin (LY146032) and paldimycin (U-70,138F) against anaerobic gram-positive bacteria. Chow AW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 May; 32(5):788–90

Proteins of the kidney microvillar membrane. Purification and properties of the phosphoramidon-insensitive endopeptidase ('endopeptidase-2') from rat kidney. Kenny AJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):515–24

Specific inhibitors implicate a soluble metalloendoproteinase in exocytosis. Mundy D, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Dec;7(4):425–37

In vitro effect of a glycopeptide acting in vivo on hepatocyte cell cycle. Lombard MN, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 Sep; 20(5):493–7

Inhibition of hepatocyte proliferation in vivo by a glycopeptide from rat serum. Nadal C. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 May;20(3):331–41

Effects of bestatin and phosphoramidon on the hypertensive response to physostigmine in the rat. Džoljić E, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(5):307–16

Trauma peptide-mediated prostaglandin E2 biosynthesis: a potential mechanism for trauma-induced immunosuppression. Ozkan AN, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jan;17(1):79–83

Immunoferon (AM3) enhances the activities of early-type interferon inducers and natural killer cells. Moya P, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(2-3):243–56

Augmentation of serum bactericidal activity by paldimycin. Cialdella JI, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 May;41(5):660–6

In-vitro activity of paldimycin against methicillin-resistant and susceptible isolates of Staphylococcus aureus and S. epidermidis [letter] Pfaller MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Aug;20(2):286–8

Glycopeptide antibiotics. Parenti F. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;28(2):136–40 (18 ref.)

Enkephalinase inhibitors attenuate naloxone-precipitated withdrawal syndrome. Dzoljic MR. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:575–8

The effect of continuous intracerebroventricular infusion of satietin on ingestion, activity and body weight of rats. Bellinger LL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(5):505–9

Intracerebroventricular infusions of rat satietin into rats does not produce conditioned taste aversion. Bellinger LL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(5):511–4

[Production of a low-molecular weight peptide from whey. II. Some biological properties of the peptide] Abrashev I, et al. **Acta Microbiol Bulg** 1987;21:27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Study of the activity of a new glycopeptide antibiotic eremomycin combined with tobramycin against Staphylococci in vitro] Iakushkina IV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 May;33(5):342–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The glycopeptide moiety of vasopressin-neurophysin precursor is neurohypophysial prolactin releasing factor. Nagy G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):524–9

Suppression of lymphocyte function with breast carcinoma I-active glycopeptides. Dube VE, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1988 Mar;17(1):19–24

Correlation of susceptibility and cytostatic factor-inducing activity of tumour cells to peritoneal macrophages. The role of concanavalin A-binding glycopeptides extracted from the tumour cell surface. Hashimoto S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Mar;27(3):261–9

[Regulation of oxidative phosphorylation, K+ ions transport and the volume of mitochondrial matrix by cytoplasmic glycopeptide and Ca2+ ions] Gainutdinov MKh, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Feb;53(2):196–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Polyerga Neu: inhibition of anaerobic glycolysis] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Oct 13;76(42):1173–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

Chemical characterization of urinary glycopeptides. Matsue H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec;33(12):2214–9

Isolation and characterization of the specific peptides from rabbit blastocyst at peri-implantation stage with emphasis on their physiological significance relevant to the mechanism of implantation. Cao YQ, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1988 Jan;31(1):39–46

GLYCOPHORIN see under **SIALOGLYCOPROTEINS**

GLYCOPROTEIN BETA-GALACTOSYLTRANSFERASE see under **GALACTOSYLTRANSFERASES**

GLYCOPROTEIN SIALYLTRANSFERASES see **SIALYLTRANSFERASES**

GLYCOPROTEINS

Anticoagulation proteins C and S. Esmon CT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;214:47–54 (46 ref.)

Preparation of the stabilized glycoenzymes by cross-linking their carbohydrate chains. Kozulić B, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1987 Oct;15(3):265–78

A chemical method for the deglycosylation of proteins. Sojar HT, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 15;259(1):52–7

Structure of the lysosomal sphingolipid activator protein 1 by homology with influenza virus neuraminidase. Potier M. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):32–7

The carbohydrate moiety of the activator protein for glucosylceramide beta-glucosidase. Sano A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15; 154(3):1197–203

The identification of specific Rhesus-polypeptide-blood-group-ABH-active-glycoprotein complexes in the human red-cell membrane. Moore S, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15;244(3):735–41

Size and structure of the hydrophobic low molecular weight surfactant-associated polypeptide. Johansson J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 17;27(10):3544–7

Structural characterization of several galactofuranose-containing, high-mannose-type oligosaccharides present in glycoproteins of the trypanosomatid Leptomonas samueli. Moraes CT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1543–9

Primary and secondary structure of antifreeze peptides from arctic and antarctic zoarcid fishes. Schrag JD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 15;915(3):357–70

N-terminal amino-acid sequence of a sphingolipid activator protein missing in a new human Gaucher disease variant. Christomanou H, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Sep; 368(9):1193–6

Comparison by 1H-nmr spectroscopy of the conformation of the 2600 dalton antifreeze glycopeptide of polar cod with that of the high molecular weight antifreeze glycoprotein. Rao BN, et al. **Biopolymers** 1987 Aug; 26(8):1227–44

Site-directed immobilization of glycoproteins on hydrazide-containing solid supports. O'Shannessy DJ, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1987 Dec;9(6):488–96

A micromethod for the estimation of oligosaccharides

containing glycosidically linked sialic acid or hexoses, or both, in glycoproteins. Chamow SM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 May 15;176(2):195–203

Human lipocortins not similar to ras gene product. Kamei H. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1988 Jun;12(6):495–6

Biochemical and functional properties of protein C and protein S. Strickland DK, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 30;170(1):1–23 (153 ref.)

Primary structure of the glycans of porcine pancreatic lipase. Fournet B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30; 170(1–2):369–71

Oxidative degradation of glucose adducts to protein. Formation of 3–(N epsilon–lysino)–lactic acid from model compounds and glycated proteins. Ahmed MU, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8816–21

Asparagine–linked oligosaccharides on lutropin, follitropin, and thyrotropin. I. Structural elucidation of the sulfated and sialylated oligosaccharides on bovine, ovine, and human pituitary glycoprotein hormones. Green ED, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):25–35

Asparagine–linked oligosaccharides on lutropin, follitropin, and thyrotropin. II. Distributions of sulfated and sialylated oligosaccharides on bovine, ovine, and human pituitary glycoprotein hormones. Green ED, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):36–44

A monoclonal antibody that recognizes a cluster of a disaccharide, NeuAc alpha(2——6)GalNAc, in mucin–type glycoproteins. Kurosaka A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8724–6

Extended polysialic acid chains (n greater than 55) in glycoproteins from human neuroblastoma cells. Livingston BD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9443–8

The structure of nephritogenoside. A nephritogenic glycopeptide with alpha–N–glycosidic linkage. Shibata S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12483–5

On the association of the platelet–specific alloantigen, Pena, with glycoprotein IIIa. Evidence for heterogeneity of glycoprotein IIIa. Furihata K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1624–30

Is GP37 related to human filaggrin? [letter] Reano A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Oct;89(4):434

Refinement of the C222(1) crystal form of oxidized uteroglobin at 1.34 A resolution. Morize I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20;194(4):725–39

Affinity immobilization. Mattiasson B. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:647–56

Properdin, the terminal complement components, thrombospondin and the circumsporozoite protein of malaria parasites contain similar sequence motifs. Goundis D, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 1;335(6185):82–5

Protein structure. Helices of antifreeze [news] Pain RH. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):207–8

Crystal structure of an antifreeze polypeptide and its mechanistic implications. Yang DS, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):232–7

Nephritogenic glycoprotein. XI. Comparison of humoral immune responses in rats injected with nephritogenoside and those given Heymann antigen. Aotsuka S, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):95–100

Proposed folding pattern for apolipoprotein A–II based on a structural analogy with uteroglobin. De Coen JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5669–72

Primary and secondary structure of bovine retinal S antigen (48–kDa protein). Shinohara T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):6975–9

Structural studies on a 75–kDa glycoprotein isolated from porcine gastric mucosal membranes: close homology with the 78–kDa glucose–regulated family of proteins. Baldwin GS, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1987;1(1):7–12

A domain structure common to hemopexin, vitronectin, interstitial collagenase, and a collagenase homolog. Hunt LT, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1987;1(1):21–6

Structure and function of pulmonary surfactant proteins. Weaver TE, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Jul;12(3):213–20 (90 ref.)

Thrombospondin. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul; 13(3):245–384

Structure of human thrombospondin: complete amino acid sequence derived from cDNA. Frazier WA, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul;13(3):255–60

Structural organization of the thrombospondin molecule. Lawler J, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul; 13(3):245–54

Evidence that the mature form of the flavivirus nonstructural protein NS1 is a dimer. Winkler G, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):187–96

[Removal of serum–blocking activities using immobilized protein A columns] Sakita M, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug 20;22(7):1334–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tobacco components induce alterations in keratinocyte lipid membrane fluidity and inhibit cell proliferation in culture. Sauk JJ, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1988 Jan;17(1):30–3

ANALYSIS

Glycaemic control, smoking habits and diabetes duration affect the extrinsic fibrinolytic system in type I diabetic patients but microangiopathy does not. Nilsson TK, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(2):123–9

Site–directed ELISA identifies a highly antigenic region of the simian immunodeficiency virus transmembrane glycoprotein. Johnson PR, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):159–64

Heparin cofactor II assay. Elimination of heparin and antithrombin–III effects. Nakhleh R, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;89(3):353–8

Evaluation of the B–protein assay in cancer management. McGehee RP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr; 158(4):960–3

Immunocytochemical distribution of a breast carcinoma associated glycoprotein identified by monoclonal antibodies. Mesa–Tejada R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Feb; 130(2):305–14

Fluorometric high–performance liquid chromatography of N–acetyl– and N–glycolylneuraminic acids and its application to their microdetermination in human and animal sera, glycoproteins, and glycolipids. Hara S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jul;164(1):138–45

Monosaccharide analysis of glycoconjugates by anion exchange chromatography with pulsed amperometric detection. Hardy MR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr; 170(1):54–62

Enhanced detection of glycoproteins in polyacrylamide gels. Muñoz G, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):491–4

The anionic matrix at the rat glomerular endothelial surface. Avasthi PS, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 Mar;220(3):258–66

Lung surfactant–associated glycoproteins and proteolipids in human amniotic fluids evaluated by dot immunobinding assays. Paciga JE, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Mar–Apr; 18(2):141–7

A 42,000–Da protein in rabbit tissues and in a glycogen synthase preparation cross–reacts with antibodies to glycogenin. Rodriguez IR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):628–37

Isolation of a major human placental substrate for the epidermal growth factor (urogastrone) receptor kinase: immunological cross–reactivity with transducin and sequence homology with lipocortin. Valentine–Braun KA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):262–82

Cell wall mannoproteins during the population growth phases in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Valentín E, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1987 Jul;148(2):88–94

Isolation, chemical and biological characterization of sulphated glycoproteins synthesized by rat buccal and palatal minor salivary glands in vivo and in vitro. Green DR, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(6):391–9

Identification of cartilage matrix glycoprotein in synovial fluid in human osteoarthritis. Fife RS. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Apr;31(4):553–6

Detection of a rabbit uteroglobin–like protein in human neonatal tracheobronchial washings. Dhanireddy R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1447–54

Protein analysis of NCA–50 shows identity to NCA cDNA deduced sequences and indicates posttranslational modifications. Grunert F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):1105–15

Identification of a human osteosarcoma–associated glycoprotein with monoclonal antibodies: relationship with alkaline phosphatase. Nakamura T, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;65(12):1091–100

The glycoprotein nature of pig kidney diamine oxidase. Role of disulphide groups and arginine residues in the concanavalin A–diamine oxidase interaction. Shah MA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):103–7

Structural analysis of clusterin and its subunits in ram rete testis fluid. Cheng CY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31; 27(11):4079–88

Expression of mouse embryonic epitope TEC–2 on human carcinoma–derived cell lines and characterization of its glycoprotein carriers. Dráber P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 11;968(3):291–9

Secretion of a lactosaminoglycan–containing glycoprotein by peri–implantation sheep conceptuses. Newton GR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 14;966(1):56–64

Localization of basement membrane glycoproteins in rat kidney during foetal development. Cheignon M, et al. **Biol Cell** 1987;60(1):49–56

Ultrastructural localization of glycoproteins in rabbit fibroblasts altered by Herpes simplex virus type 1 infection. Lopez–Iglesias C, et al. **Biol Cell** 1988;62(1):47–56

Complete amino–acid sequence and carbohydrate content of the naturally occurring glucosylceramide activator protein (A1 activator) absent from a new human Gaucher disease variant. Kleinschmidt T, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Dec;368(12):1571–8

Inhibition of urokinase by protein C–inhibitor (PCI). Evidence for identity of PCI and plasminogen activator inhibitor 3. Stief TW, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Oct;368(10):1427–33

Characterization of an oviductal glycoprotein associated with the ovulated hamster oocyte. Robitaille G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr;38(3):687–94

Residual plasminogen activator inhibitor activity after venous stasis as a criterion for hypofibrinolysis: a study in 83 patients with confirmed deep vein thrombosis. Nguyen G, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):601–5

Changes in the plasma levels of vitamin K–dependent proteins C and S and of C4b–binding protein during pregnancy and oral contraception. Malm J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr;68(4):437–43

Plasma concentrations of C4b–binding protein and vitamin K–dependent protein S in term and preterm infants: low levels of protein S–C4b–binding protein complexes. Malm J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr;68(4):445–9

Differential interaction of lectins with chemosensory receptors. Kalinoski DL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18; 418(1):34–40

Plasminogen activator and inhibitor activity in human glioma cells and modulation by sodium butyrate. Gross JL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15;48(2):291–6

Generation and characterization of B72.3 second generation monoclonal antibodies reactive with the tumor–associated glycoprotein 72 antigen. Muraro R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 15;48(16):4588–96

Selection of a monoclonal antibody reactive with a high–molecular–weight glycoprotein circulating in the body fluid of gastrointestinal cancer patients. Sakurai Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):4053–8

Selective growth inhibition of human lung cancer cell lines bearing a surface glycoprotein gp160 by 125I–labeled anti–gp160 monoclonal antibody. Sugiyama Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2768–73

Identification of a secreted Mr 95,000 glycoprotein in human melanocytes and melanomas by a melanocyte specific monoclonal antibody. Vogel AM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1286–94

Localization of tightly bound non–histone glycoproteins in the third level of chromatin organization. D'Erme M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987;33(6):755–65

Immunocytochemical localization of the major glycoprotein of epididymal fluid from the cauda in the epithelium of the mouse epididymis. Flickinger CJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Mar;251(3):603–10

Characterization of human middle ear mucus glycoprotein in chronic secretory otitis media (CSOM). FitzGerald JE, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 16;169(2–3):281–97

Generation of adhesive tumor variants: chromosomal changes, reduction in malignancy and increased expression of a distinct membrane glycoprotein. Pflüger E, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1988 Nov–Dec;6(6):485–99

Nephritogenicity and immunocytochemical localization of the 70–kilodalton glycoprotein subunit (gp70) of Heymann antigen. Singh AK, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jul;48(1):61–77

Tissue distribution of an endogenous inhibitor of calcium–activated neutral protease and age–related changes in its activity in rats. Nakamura M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(2):381–4

Perioperative fibrinolytic kinetics. Gomez MJ, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Nov–Dec;44(6):476–9

Surface glycoproteins of differentiating neuroblastoma cells analyzed by lectin binding and flow cytometry. Notter MF, et al. **Cytometry** 1987 Sep;8(5):518–25

Clinical significance of gastric juice viscosity in peptic ulcer patients. Kurita Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1070–6

Immunological studies on teleocalcin and salmon corpuscles of Stannius. Wagner GF, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):2064–70

Primary structure of neutral oligosaccharides derived from respiratory–mucus glycoproteins of a patient suffering from bronchiectasis, determined by combination of 500–MHz 1H–NMR spectroscopy and quantitative sugar analysis. 2. Structure of 19 oligosaccharides having the GlcNAc beta(1——3)GalNAc–ol core (type 3) or the GlcNAc beta(1——3)[GlcNAc beta(1——6)]GalNAc–ol core (type 4). Breg J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):643–54

Identification and determination of absolute and anomeric configurations of the 6–deoxyaltrose residue found in polysialoglycoprotein of Salvelinus leucomaenis pluvius eggs. The first demonstration of the presence of a 6–deoxyhexose other than fucose in glycoprotein. Iwasaki M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 1;168(1):185–92

Primary structure of neutral oligosaccharides derived from respiratory–mucus glycoproteins of a patient suffering from bronchiectasis, determined by combination of 500–MHz 1H–NMR spectroscopy and quantitative sugar analysis. 1. Structure of 16 oligosaccharides having the Gal beta(1——3)GalNAc–ol core (type 1) or the Gal beta(1——3)[GlcNAc beta(1——6)]GalNAc–ol core (type 2). Klein A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):631–42

Identification of the 38–kDa subunit of rabbit skeletal muscle glycogen synthase as glycogenin. Pitcher J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 15;169(3):497–502

Structural variations in the alanine–rich antifreeze proteins of the pleuronectinae. Scott GK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 2;168(3):629–33

Detection of sugar–binding sites in the fibrillar and the granular components of the nucleolus: an experimental study in cultured mammalian cells. Bourgeois CA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Oct;172(2):365–76

Schistosoma mansoni: development of the cercarial glycocalyx. Caulfield JP, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Feb; 65(1):10–9

New methods for rapid separation and detection of oligosaccharides from glycoproteins. Chen LM, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Sep;2(12):2819–24

Evidence for the identity of anti–proteinase pulmonary protein CCSP and uteroglobin. López de Haro MS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 23;232(2):351–3

Asparaginyl–rhamnose: a novel type of protein–carbohydrate linkage in a eubacterial surface–layer glycoprotein. Messner P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 15;228(2):317–20

Identification and partial characterization of a new pancreatic

cancer-related serum glycoprotein by sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and lectin blotting. Ching CK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul; 95(1):137–42

Characterization of antisera raised against hypocalcin (teleocalcin) purified from corpuscles of Stannius of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. Kaneko T, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;69(2):238–45

Effects of treatment with smectite on gastric and intestinal glycoproteins in the rat: a histochemical study. Moré J, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Dec;19(12):665–70

Histochemical studies of epithelial cell glycoproteins in normal rat colon. Park CM, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Oct–Nov;19(10–11):546–54

Periodic acid–Schiff–alcian blue: a method for the differential staining of glycoproteins. Yamabayashi S. **Histochem J** 1987 Oct–Nov;19(10–11):565–71

Immunohistochemical demonstration of vitronectin in association with elastin and amyloid deposits in human kidney. Dahlbäck K, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(6):511–5

Structural heterogeneity of human Pgp–1 and its relationship with p85. Omary MB, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(6):460–4

A human cell–surface glycoprotein that carries Cromer–related blood group antigens on erythrocytes and is also expressed on leucocytes and platelets. Spring FA, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct;62(2):307–13

Relationship between leukotriene C4 and an uteroglobin–like protein in nasal and tracheobronchial mucosa of children. Implication in acute respiratory illnesses. Volovitz B, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(4):420–5

Alteration of glycoproteins during amphibian metamorphosis. Hirose–Kumagai A, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(5):527–31

Glycoprotein P3.58, associated with tumor progression in malignant melanoma, is a novel leukocyte activation antigen. Holzmann B, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15; 41(4):542–7

Expression of a hepatocyte membrane antigen during hepatocarcinogenesis and in the developing liver of the rat. Matsumoto M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15; 41(4):583–8

Structural components of human cytomegalovirus: in situ localization of the major glycoprotein. Landini MP, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;27(3):154–60

Characterization of phycobilisome glycoproteins in the cyanobacterium Anacystis nidulans R2. Riethman HC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2433–40

Crystalline surface layers in procaryotes. Sleytr UB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):2891–7 (100 ref.)

Papilin: a Drosophila proteoglycan–like sulfated glycoprotein from basement membranes. Campbell AG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17605–12

Biochemical characterization of a sulfated phosphoglycoprotein antigen expressed on human small cell lung carcinoma. Koyama Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):806–11

Glycoprotein modifications of sarcoma L–1 tumor cells by tunicamycin, swainsonine, bromoconduritol or 1–desoxynojirimycin treatment inhibits their metastatic lung colonization in Balb/c–mice. Pulverer G, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(2):217–20

Changes in glycoprotein fucosylation in a concanavalin A–resistant variant of a human leukemia cell line (K562). Bernier LG, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Jun;37(2):203–12

Structures, function, and transformational changes of the sugar chains of glycohormones. Kobata A. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 May;37(1):79–90 (46 ref.)

Immunocytolocalization of extensin in developing soybean seed coats by immunogold–silver staining and by tissue printing on nitrocellulose paper. Cassab GI, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2581–8

Mouse mammary epithelial cells produce basement membrane and cell surface heparan sulfate proteoglycans containing distinct core proteins. Jalkanen M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):953–62

Tenascin is associated with chondrogenic and osteogenic differentiation in vivo and promotes chondrogenesis in vitro. Mackie EJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2569–79

A glycoprotein rapidly labelled with [14C]glucose present in a murine melanoma cell line. Bramwell ME. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Oct;88 (Pt 3):335–42

Isolation of the major O–glycosidically linked oligosaccharides obtained by alkaline borohydride degradation of human meconium glycoproteins. Capon C, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 4;425(1):35–45

Sensitive method for carbohydrate composition analysis of glycoproteins by high–performance liquid chromatography. Takeuchi M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 29;400:207–13

Sulfate and phosphate analysis in glycoproteins and other biologic compounds using ion chromatography. Application to glycoprotein hormones and sugar esters. Ward DN, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 10;398:255–64

Expression of plasminogen activator (PA) and a PA inhibitor in human granulosa cells from preovulatory follicles. Jones PB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):857–60

Partial characterization of a uteroglobin–like protein in the human uterus and its temporal relationship to prostaglandin levels in this organ. Kikukawa T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):315–21

Chemotherapy for breast cancer decreases plasma protein C and protein S. Rogers JS 2d, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;6(2):276–81

Relationship between reestablishment of sarcolemma–glycocalyx ultrastructures and restoration of transmembrane potentials in cultured rat heart cells. Lee YS, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Nov;20(5):303–11

Characterization of a plasminogen activator inhibitor induced by glucocorticoids in immature bovine Sertoli cell–enriched cultures. Coombs RJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;117(1):69–74

Characterization of a human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein complex (gcI). Gretch DR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun; 69 (Pt 6):1205–15

Thrombospondin in early human wound tissue. Raugi GJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Dec;89(6):551–4

Distribution of type VI collagen in human gliomas: comparison with fibronectin and glioma–mesenchymal matrix glycoprotein. McComb RD, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1987 Nov;46(6):623–33

Neural–specific carbohydrate moiety shared by many surface glycoproteins in Drosophila and grasshopper embryos. Snow PM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Dec;7(12):4137–44

Growth inhibitor of calcium oxalate monohydrate crystal in vitamin B6–deficient rat urine and kidney. Tsubouchi R, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;34(1):79–84

Quantitation of glycocalyx production in coagulase–negative Staphylococcus. Tsai CL, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988; 6(5):666–70

Characterization of surface glycoproteins and proteins of different developmental stages of Fasciola hepatica by surface radiolabeling. Dalton JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Dec;73(6):1281–4

Characterization of the N– and O–linked oligosaccharides in glycoproteins synthesized by Schistosoma mansoni schistosomula. Nyame K, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Aug; 74(4):562–72

Hepatocellular carcinoma: expression of basement membrane glycoproteins. An immunohistochemical approach. Grigioni WF, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Aug;152(4):325–32

Monoclonal antibody to desmosomal glycoprotein 1—a new epithelial marker for diagnostic pathology. Vilela MJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Dec;153(4):365–75

Control mechanism of haemostasis—possible role of natural regulators. Nathan IV, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987; 29(3–4):176–9

Expression of a uteroglobin–like protein in human prostate. Manyak MJ, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):176–82

Characterization of herpesvirus sylvilagus glycoproteins released into the culture medium of infected cells: antisera to gp13 and gp32 neutralize viral infectivity in vitro and identify antigens on plasma membranes of infected cells. Patick AK, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3580–8

Lectins as probes for the assay of rhabdovirus infections in plants. Adam G, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Sep; 17(3–4):263–75

Oligosaccharide components of surface glycoproteins from leukemic lymphocytes of chronic lymphocytic leukemia and non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Roxburgh AE. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(2):95–102

Characterization of gp195 processed products purified from Plasmodium falciparum culture supernates. Camus D, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov;26(1–2):21–7

Sialic acid in a complex oligosaccharide chain of the Tc–85 surface glycoprotein from the trypomastigote stage of Trypanosoma cruzi. Couto AS, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov;26(1–2):145–53

Polylactosaminoglycan modification of a small integral membrane glycoprotein, influenza B virus NB. Williams MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1186–96

Dopamine D2 receptor binding subunits of Mr congruent to 140,000 and 94,000 in brain: deglycosylation yields a common unit of Mr congruent to 44,000. Jarvie KR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Aug;34(2):91–7

Use of 1–deoxymannojirimycin to show that complex oligosaccharides regulate cellular distribution of the alpha 1–adrenergic receptor glycoprotein in BC3H1 muscle cells. Terman BI, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;34(1):8–14

Plasma levels of heparin cofactor II in nephrotic syndrome of children. Sié P, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):175–6

Correlation between the pharyngeal secretion of IgA, secretory–IgA and free secretory component and the upper respiratory tract infections in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yagame M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1101–5

Effects of endolymphatic sac obliteration on the cochlear duct glycocalyx. Albers FW, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1987;49(6):277–81

Comparative analysis of the Plasmodium falciparum histidine–rich proteins HRP–I, HRP–II and HRP–III in malaria parasites of diverse origin. Rock EP, et al. **Parasitology** 1987 Oct;95 (Pt 2):209–27

Glycoprotein filament removal from human milk fat globules by heat treatment. Buchheim W, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan; 81(1):141–6

Histochemical changes in the digestive tract in irradiated rats. Groza P, et al. **Physiologie** 1987 Jul–Sep;24(3):179–86

The digestive tract of rat after flight in the biosatellite Cosmos 1667. Groza P, et al. **Physiologie** 1987 Jul–Sep; 24(3):187–90

Galactose at the nonreducing terminus of O–linked oligosaccharides of mouse egg zona pellucida glycoprotein ZP3 is essential for the glycoprotein's sperm receptor activity. Bleil JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6778–82

Intrinsic membrane glycoproteins with cytosol–oriented sugars in the endoplasmic reticulum. Abeijon C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1010–4

An enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) used to study the cellular secretion of endothelial plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI–1). MacGregor IR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):68–72

Great variation in the response of tissue plasminogen activator activity, plasminogen activator inhibition and plasmin inhibition to endotoxin, aspirin and endotoxin after administration of aspirin. Smokovitis A, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 May 15;50(4):495–505

Determination of plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI) capacity of human plasma in presence of oxidants: a novel principle. Stief TW, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 May 15; 50(4):559–73

Heparin cofactor II: a simple assay method and results of its clinical application. Vinazzer H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Oct 15;48(2):153–60

Pre–S proteins—a new marker for the hepatitis–B virus. Acharya SK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Apr–Jun; 8(2):91–8 (29 ref.)

The ovarian–carcinoma–associated sebaceous gland antigen is a member of the HMFG2–positive family of epithelial mucins. de Kretser T. **Tumour Biol** 1988;9(2–3):154–64

Structural proteins of bovine parainfluenza–3 virus. Panigrahi P, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Mar;13(3):205–10

[Electrophoretic characteristics of the soluble glycoproteins of the A–2 and MK–25 strains of Aujeszky's disease virus] Khristova V. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(6):25–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Structural constituents of bovine leukosis virus: a further biochemical and immunologic characterization of internal structural proteins and envelope glycoproteins] Uckert W, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Sep;41(5):692–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of serum immunosuppressive substance as a marker of colorectal cancer] Matsumoto K. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;89(2):192–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Morphological and biochemical studies of hyaline substances in the stroma of tumor] Umezawa A, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;97(10):1089–94 **(Jpn)**

[The clinical investigation of tumor markers for renal cell carcinoma—a comparison among TPA, ferritin and immunosuppressive substance] Yamazaki K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;79(1):28–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fibrinolytic system of the skin: localization and modulation of plasminogen activator (PA) and PA inhibitor] Izaki S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jul;28(7):1127–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Heterogeneity of the oligosaccharide structure of N–glycoproteins as a result of the cotranslational processes] Palamarczyk G. **Postepy Biochem** 1987;33(2–3):297–307 (19 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Fluorescent derivatives of carbohydrates in the analysis of the structure of glycoconjugates. N–(4–methylcoumarin–7–yl) glycamines in the study of asparagine–bound carbohydrate chains of glycoproteins] Khorlin AIa, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Sep;13(9):1266–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heterogeneity of basal membranes in human tissues detected by monoclonal antibodies to laminin and entactin] Peklo MM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):611–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunochemical determination of the heterogeneity of leukocyte thermostable alpha–glycoprotein] Shevchenko OP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;104(11):604–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A new approach to the study of the structure of glycoprotein carbohydrate chains. The use of HPLC for identification of oligosaccharides] Arbatskiĭ NP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(4):995–9 **(Rus)**

[Sequential determination of antigenically active proteins and glycoproteins following transfer to a nitrocellulose filter] Tarasishin LA. **Lab Delo** 1987;(11):854–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Alveolar hydatid cyst induced amyloid enhancing factor (AEF): physicochemical properties and abolition of AEF activity by serine protease inhibitors. Abankwa GV, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1988 Feb;69(1):133–48

BIOSYNTHESIS

Secretion of proteins and glycoproteins by perifused rabbit corpus epididymal tubules: effect of castration. Orgebin–Crist MC, et al. **Am J Anat** 1987 Sep;180(1):49–68

Dexamethasone inhibits respiratory glycoconjugate secretion from feline airways in vitro by the induction of lipocortin (lipomodulin) synthesis. Lundgren JD, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Feb;137(2):353–7

A rapid method for assay of glycosidases involved in glycoprotein biosynthesis. Herscovics A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Oct;166(1):85–9

Radioautographic study of glycoprotein synthesis and fate in the hypothalamo–neurohypophyseal system of

vasopressin-deficient Brattleboro rats. Haddad A, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1987;176(4):501–14

Induction of glycoprotein biosynthesis in activated B lymphocytes. Rush JS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):567–75

Production of hybrid glycoproteins and accumulation of oligosaccharides in the brain of sheep and pigs administered swainsonine or locoweed. Tulsiani DR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 1;264(2):607–17

Glycoproteins synthesized by cultured cardiac valve endothelial cells: unique absence of fibronectin production. Johnson CM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):46–50

The effect of heparin on fibronectin and thrombospondin synthesis by human smooth muscle cells. Lyons-Giordano B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13; 148(3):1264–9

Paradoxical stimulation of both lipocortin and prostaglandin production in human amnion cells by dexamethasone. Mitchell MD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):137–41

Antiretroviral activity of castanospermine and deoxynojirimycin, specific inhibitors of glycoprotein processing. Sunkara PS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):206–10

Glycoprotein mannosylation in rat liver nuclei. Fayet Y, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Mar;16(3):429–38

Hepatic glycoprotein synthesis in streptozotocin diabetic rats. Sharma C, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Aug;15(2):395–401

The role of vitamin A in the glycosylation reactions of glycoprotein synthesis in an 'in vitro' system. Chan VT, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 1;247(1):53–62

Human recombinant interleukin-1 regulates cellular mRNA levels of dermatan sulphate proteoglycan core protein. Heino J, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15;252(1):309–12

Protein glycosylation in the endoplasmic reticulum: current topological issues. Lennarz WJ. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 17;26(23):7205–10 (41 ref.)

Purification and properties of the glycoprotein processing N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase II from plants. Szumilo T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5498–505

Synthesis and secretion of mucous glycoprotein by the gill of Mytilus edulis. I. Histochemical and chromatographic analysis of [14C]glucosamine bioincorporation. Ahn HY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 14;966(1):122–32

Rheumatoid arthritis as a glycosylation disorder. Parekh RB, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:162–9

Inhibition of the synthesis of glycoproteins and induction of the differentiation of HL-60 promyelocytic leukemia cells by 6-methylmercaptopurine ribonucleoside. Sokoloski JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 1;47(23):6283–7

Cellular expression of MHC glycoproteins on erythrocytes from normal and aneuploid chickens. Delany ME, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Summer;11(3):613–25

Estrogen regulation of the central enzymes involved in O- and N-linked glycoprotein assembly in the developing and the adult rabbit endocervix. Chilton BS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1237–44

Trophoblastic giant cells of the mouse placenta as the site of proliferin synthesis. Lee SJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):1761–8

The effects of brefeldin-A on the high mannose oligosaccharides of mouse thyrotropin, free alpha-subunits, and total glycoproteins. Perkel VS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):310–8

Identification and characterization of an estrogen-inducible glycoprotein (uterine secretory protein-1) synthesized and secreted by rat uterine epithelial cells. Takeda A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):105–13

Characterization of a mannosidase acting on alpha 1——3- and alpha 1——6-linked mannose residues of oligomannosidic intermediates of glycoprotein processing. Monis E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15;168(2):287–94

Development of the quantitative micro-test for slime production by coagulase-negative staphylococci. Pfaller M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):30–3

Effects of the protein matrix on glycan processing in glycoproteins. Yet MG, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jan;2(1):22–31 (30 ref.)

Effects of endogenous and exogenous prostaglandins on glycoprotein synthesis and secretion in isolated rabbit gastric mucosa. Seidler U, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct; 95(4):945–51

In vitro mucus glycoprotein production by colonic tissue from patients with ulcerative colitis. Cope GF, et al. **Gut** 1988 Feb;29(2):229–34

Uteroglobin production in the pseudopregnant rabbit uterus. Immunohistochemical studies. Shroyer KR, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(5):471–8

Tumor growth promoting activity of an immunosuppressive substance and its modulation by protein-bound polysaccharide PSK. Fujii M, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Aug;15(4):347–51

Enhanced glycosylation of a 50 kD protein during development of thermotolerance in CHO cells. Henle KJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 May;53(5):839–47

Different metastatic aggressiveness by murine TS/A clones: ultrastructure, extracellular glycoproteins and type IV collagenolytic activity. Garbisa S, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1988;8(3):177–92

Transforming growth factor-beta induction of type-1 plasminogen activator inhibitor. Pericellular deposition and sensitivity to exogenous urokinase. Laiho M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17467–74

Control of glycoprotein synthesis. Purification and characterization of rabbit liver UDP-N-acetylglucosamine:alpha-3-D-mannoside beta-1,2-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase I. Nishikawa Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8270–81

Glycoprotein synthesis in Drosophila Kc cells. Biosynthesis of dolichol-linked saccharides. Sagami H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15610–7

Identification of a novel stress-inducible glycoprotein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. I. Preliminary characterization. Verma R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8569–75

Mammalian protein secretion without signal peptide removal. Biosynthesis of plasminogen activator inhibitor-2 in U-937 cells. Ye RD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4869–75

Effects of heat shock on the expression of thrombospondin by endothelial cells in culture. Ketis NV, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):893–904

Constitutive apical secretion of an 80-kD sulfated glycoprotein complex in the polarized epithelial Madin-Darby canine kidney cell line. Urban J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2735–43

Temperature-sensitive Chinese hamster cell mutant with a defect in glycoprotein synthesis: accumulation of the EGF receptor in the endoplasmic reticulum and the role of the glucose-regulated protein GRP78. Feige JJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jul;136(1):33–42

Analysis of the protein glycosylation defect of a temperature-sensitive cell cycle mutant by the use of mutant cells overexpressing the human epidermal growth factor receptor after transfection of the gene. Feige JJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Dec;133(3):461–70

Mutants of Polysphondylium pallidum showing delayed modifications of glycoproteins are altered in a regulatory signal for development. Toda K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Feb; 87 (Pt 1):121–32

The addition of endothelial cell growth factor and heparin to human umbilical vein endothelial cell cultures decreases plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 expression. Konkle BA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):579–85

Fucosylated glycoconjugates in mouse preimplantation embryos. Kimber SJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Dec; 244(3):395–408

Changes in cell surface glycoprotein expression during differentiation of human keratinocytes. Klein CE, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Nov;89(5):500–6

Inhibitory effect of gamma interferon on cultured human keratinocyte thrombospondin production, distribution, and biologic activities. Nickoloff BJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Sep;91(3):213–8

Induction of N-glycosylation activity in cultured embryonic rat brain cells. Bhat NR, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Feb; 50(2):375–81

Dolichol-linked glycoprotein synthesis in G1 is necessary for DNA synthesis in synchronized primary cultures of cerebral glia. Ishii S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov; 49(5):1606–12

Myelinated, but not unmyelinated axons, reversibly down-regulate N-CAM in Schwann cells. Jessen KR, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1987 Oct;16(5):681–8

O-linked glycosylation of retroviral envelope gene products. Pinter A, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):1016–21

The molecular heterogeneity of nonspecific cross-reacting antigen synthesized by tumor cells and granulocytes. Kuroki M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan;79(1):82–90

The effect of tunicamycin on Leishmania brasiliensis. Glycosylation and the cell surface components. Hernandez A, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1987;12(2):103–10

Regulation of the production of a prolactin-like protein (MRP/PLF) in 3T3 cells and in the mouse placenta. Nilsen-Hamilton M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Apr; 56(3):179–90

The presence of malfolded proteins in the endoplasmic reticulum signals the induction of glucose-regulated proteins. Kozutsumi Y, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31; 332(6163):462–4

Androgen regulated expression of a spermine binding protein gene in mouse ventral prostate. Mills JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7709–24

Amphiregulin: a bifunctional growth-modulating glycoprotein produced by the phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate-treated human breast adenocarcinoma cell line MCF-7. Shoyab M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6528–32

Nuclear pore complex contains a family of glycoproteins that includes p62: glycosylation through a previously unidentified cellular pathway. Davis LI, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7552–6

Transforming growth factor beta increases mRNA for matrix proteins both in the presence and in the absence of changes in mRNA stability. Penttinen RP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1105–8

Asymmetric expression in somites of cytotactin and its proteoglycan ligand is correlated with neural crest cell distribution. Tan SS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7977–81

Intracellular processing of mumps virus glycoproteins. Yamada A, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):268–73

Individual herpes simplex virus 1 glycoproteins display characteristic rates of maturation from precursor to mature form both in infected cells and in cells that constitutively express the glycoproteins. Campadelli-Fiume G, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Apr;10(1):29–40

[Demonstration of glycocalyx formation in vitro in Citrobacter freundii, Proteus mirabilis and Planococcus sp.: the effect of polyosidases] Richelle-Maurer E, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1987 Nov-Dec;138(6):693–707 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Relation between glycoprotein synthesis and carbohydrate metabolism in the small intestine mucosa. Effect of cholera enterotoxin] Vengrov PR, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Nov; 52(11):1914–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of tunicamycin on the infectivity and protein synthesis of the tick-borne encephalitis virus] Dzhivanian TI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov-Dec;32(6):690–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Tissue plasminogen activator and its inhibitor following major surgery in relation to ventilatory pattern. Eriksson E, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Jan;154(1):57–60

Heparin cofactor II, antithrombin and protein C in plasma from term and preterm infants. Andersson TR, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):485–8

Impaired fibrinolysis in coronary artery disease. Francis RB Jr, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):776–80

Major circadian fluctuations in fibrinolytic factors and possible relevance to time of onset of myocardial infarction, sudden cardiac death and stroke. Andreotti F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):635–7

Plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor activities in a reference population. Krishnamurti C, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;89(6):747–52

Marine omega-3 fatty acids and atherosclerosis [letter] Becker RC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr;108(4):641

Protein C and S response to danacrine in end-stage renal disease [letter] Henke WJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun; 108(6):910

In vivo catabolism of heparin cofactor II and its complex with thrombin: evidence for a common receptor-mediated clearance pathway for three serine proteinase inhibitors. Pratt CW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr; 262(1):111–7

Tissue-type plasminogen activator antigen and plasminogen activator inhibitor in diabetes mellitus. Auwerx J, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):68–72

Effect of hydroxyorganoboranes on synthesis, transport and N-linked glycosylation of plasma proteins. Goldberger G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14; 148(1):493–9

Surface proteins and glycoproteins of human leucocytes. Hořejší V, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):1–26 (485 ref.)

Paramagnetic probes of the domain structure of histidine-rich glycoprotein. Muhoberac BB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):746–52

Measurement of plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 in biologic fluids with a murine monoclonal antibody-based enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Declerck PJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan;71(1):220–5

Ultrastructural localization of the Charcot-Leyden crystal protein (lysophospholipase) to a distinct crystalloid-free granule population in mature human eosinophils. Dvorak AM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):150–8

Plasminogen activator inhibitor 1: development of a radioimmunoassay and observations on its plasma concentration during venous occlusion and after platelet aggregation. Kruithof EK, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov; 70(5):1645–53

Plasminogen activator inhibitor activity and other fibrinolytic variables in patients with coronary artery disease. Aznar J, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):535–41

Elevated levels of abnormally-fucosylated haptoglobins in cancer sera. Thompson S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Nov; 56(5):605–10

Immunosuppressive substance in the sera of head and neck cancer patients. Yamanaka N, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1; 62(7):1293–8

Avian thrombocyte thrombospondin. Wachowicz B, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1988 Jan;6(1):1–6

Three types of vitronectin in human blood. Kubota K, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1988 Apr;13(2):123–8

Lipocortin-like 33 kDa protein of guinea pig neutrophil. Its distribution and stimulation-dependent translocation detected by monoclonal anti-33 kDa protein antibody. Sato EF, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1988 Feb;13(1):89–96

A simple, reproducible and cheap batch method for the analysis of serum glycoproteins using sepharose-coupled lectins and silver staining. Thompson S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Aug 14;167(2):217–23

Comparison of plasminogen activator inhibitor activity and antigen in plasma samples. Urdén G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 16;169(2–3):189–96

Glycation of proteins as a source of superoxide. Gillery P, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan-Feb;14(1):25–30

Relationships between plasma insulin triglyceride, body mass index, and plasminogen activator inhibitor 1. Juhan-Vague I, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):331–6

Purification and characterization of a lipocortin-like 33 kDa protein from guinea pig neutrophils. Sato EF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):131–5

Platelet glycoprotein concentrations in patients with chronic uraemia. Komarnicki M, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;

114(5):642–5
Measurement of a glycoprotein with blood group A activity by light scattering. Estelrich J, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1987 Jun;14(3):119–26
Determination of an immunosuppressive substance in serum by latex particle electrophoresis. Hayashi H, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1987 Jul;14(4):201–10
Immunological identity of heparin-dependent plasma and urinary protein C inhibitor and plasminogen activator inhibitor-3. Heeb MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25; 262(33):15813–6
Erythrocytes contain cytoplasmic glycoproteins. O-linked GlcNAc on Band 4.1. Holt GD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14847–50
Phosphorylation of vitronectin by a protein kinase in human plasma. Identification of a unique phosphorylation site in the heparin-binding domain. McGuire EA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1942–5
Exposure of binding sites for vitronectin on platelets following stimulation. Thiagarajan P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):3035–8
Separation and characterisation of glycoproteins from normal, pregnancy, and acute inflammatory sera. Cox AM, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jun 26;397:213–22
Clinical significance of immunosuppressive substance as a marker for colorectal carcinoma [letter] Suzuki H, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;9(4):488
Correlation between serum immunosuppressive substance and clinico-pathological findings in patients with gastric carcinoma. Matsumoto K, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 May; 18(3):369–72
An apparent homozygous X-linked disorder with carbohydrate-deficient serum glycoproteins [letter] Jaeken J, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12;2(8572):1398
Purification and characteristics of glucocorticoid antagonizing factor in endotoxemia. Sakaguchi S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(6):509–20
Depressed natural killer cell activity in uremia. Evidence for immunosuppressive factor in uremic sera. Asaka M, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):291–5
Treatment with cyclosporin A does not affect macrophage procoagulant activity and plasminogen activator inhibitor in mice. Montemurro P, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 Apr;20(4):255–64
Mechanisms for expression of thrombospondin on the platelet cell surface. Aiken ML, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul;13(3):307–16
Release pattern of the vascular plasminogen activator and its inhibitor in human postvenous occlusion plasma as assessed by a spectrophotometric solid-phase fibrin-tPA activity assay. Anglés-Cano E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):843–9
A plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI-2) circulates in two molecular forms during pregnancy. Booth NA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):77–9
Do extra-platelet sources contribute to the plasma level of thrombospondin? Dawes J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):273–6
Protein C and protein S in mild and moderate preeclampsia [letter] Hopmeier P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Aug 4; 58(2):794–5
Plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 is the primary inhibitor of tissue-type plasminogen activator in pregnancy plasma. Jørgensen M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28; 58(3):872–8
Plasma determination of plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 antigen must be performed in blood collected on antiplatelet/anticoagulant mixture [letter] Juhan-Vague I, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1096
Daytime fluctuations in blood of tissue-type plasminogen activator (t-PA) and its fast-acting inhibitor (PAI-1). Kluft C, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):329–32
Plasma thrombospondin as an indicator of intravascular platelet activation in patients with vasculitis. McCrohan MB, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):850–2
Immunoradiometric assay for the calcium-stabilized conformation of human protein S. Poort SR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):998–1004
Antithrombin III and heparin cofactor II in patients with chronic renal failure undergoing regular hemodialysis. Toulon P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):263–8
Metformin decreases the high plasminogen activator inhibition capacity, plasma insulin and triglyceride levels in non-diabetic obese subjects. Vague P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):326–8
Determination of plasminogen activator inhibitor in plasma using t-PA and a chromogenic single-point poly-D-lysine stimulated assay. Eriksson E, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Apr 1;50(1):91–101
Total and free protein S in nephrotic syndrome. Gouault-Heilmann M, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jan 1; 49(1):37–42
Microheterogeneity of plasma glycoproteins heparin cofactor II and antithrombin III and their carbohydrate analysis. Kim YS, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jul 1;51(1):97–104
The effects of oestrogen administration on the plasma free protein S and C4b-binding protein. Melissari E, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Mar 1;49(5):489–95
Levels and plasma distribution of free and C4b-BP-bound protein S in human fetuses and full-term newborns. Moalic P, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Mar 1;49(5):471–80
Plasma protein S activity measured using Protac, a snake venom derived activator of protein C. Suzuki K, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jan 15;49(2):241–51
Heparin cofactor II in patients with deep venous thrombosis under heparin and oral anticoagulant therapy. Toulon P, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Mar 1;49(5):497–500
A functional test for protein S activity in plasma. van de Waart P, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Nov 15;48(4):427–37
The simultaneous measurement of total and free protein S by ELISA. Woodhams BJ. **Thromb Res** 1988 Apr 1; 50(1):213–20
Evaluation of two methods for the elimination of plasma glucose in the determination of glycated plasma proteins. Juretić D, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(6):316–9
[Assay of serum glycoprotein levels in patients with central nervous system disease] Luo ZM, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;18(4):365–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Glucose tolerance, immunoreactive insulin and glycated proteins in middle-aged women] Simečková A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):153–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Present and future in research of laboratory medicine, metabolism] Shima K. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):420–4 **(Jpn)**
[Measurement and clinical significance of protein S by immunological assay] Suzuki K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec;35(12):1402–7 **(Jpn)**
[Clinical significance of human alpha 1-T glycoprotein] Wada M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jun;35(6):663–8 **(Jpn)**
[Structure, immunologic properties and biosynthesis of complex glycosphingolipids and glycoproteins (polylactosoaminoglycans) of the membrane of human blood cells] Zdebska E. **Postepy Biochem** 1987; 33(2–3):309–27 (89 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Polarographically active fraction of alpha 1-unstable glycoprotein in the blood serum during the malignant process] Pelishenko IA, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(2):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Turnover of hexosamines in the lens and glycoproteins in the blood of rats given a xylose-containing diet] Gashimova AD, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Levels of glycoproteins and seromucoid in pulmonary diseases] Zigić M, et al. **Plucne Bolesti** 1987 Jan-Jun; 39(1–2):73–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Preparation of neoglycoprotein-enzyme conjugate using a heterobifunctional reagent and its use in solid-phase assays and histochemistry. Gabius HJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Sep;165(2):349–55
Synthesis of a new cell penetrating calpain inhibitor (calpeptin). Tsujinaka T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):1201–8
Synthesis of a close analog of the repeating unit of the antifreeze glycoproteins of polar fish. Anisuzzaman AK, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Mar 15;174:265–78
[Synthesis of modified tetrasaccharide sequences of N-glycoproteins] Paulsen H, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Aug 1;165(2):229–49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Conformation analysis of modified tetrasaccharide sequences of the N-glycoprotein type—problem of the alpha-(1 to 6)-glycosidic bond] Paulsen H, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Aug 1;165(2):251–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Identification and characterization of three distinct families of glycoprotein complexes in the envelopes of human cytomegalovirus. Gretch DR, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar; 62(3):875–81

DEFICIENCY

Purpura fulminans and transient protein C and S deficiency [letter] Dominey A, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep; 124(9):1442–3
Deficiency of plasma protein S, protein C, or antithrombin III and arterial thrombosis. Coller BS, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1987 Sep-Oct;7(5):456–62
Deficiency of intact thrombospondin and membrane glycoprotein Ia in platelets with defective collagen-induced aggregation and spontaneous loss of disorder. Kehrel B, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1074–8
Effectiveness of long term oral anticoagulation treatment in preventing venous thrombosis in hereditary protein S deficiency. Michiels JJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12;295(6599):641–3
Protein C and protein S clinical perspectives. Kessler CM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 30;170(1):25–36 (74 ref.)
Protein S deficiency in sickle cell anemia. Francis RB Jr. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 May;111(5):571–6
Childhood stroke associated with protein C or S deficiency. Israels SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):562–4
Management of protein S deficiency [letter] Whitlock JA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):1050–1
Loss of the glycocalyx of enterocytes in small intestine: a feature detected by scanning electron microscopy in children with gastrointestinal intolerance to dietary protein. Poley JR. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May-Jun; 7(3):386–94
Unexplained thromboembolism. When to suspect antithrombin III, protein C, or protein S deficiency. Scott BD. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 15;83(3):67–70
Thrombosis of the superior mesenteric vein in a patient with recurrent spontaneous venous thrombosis caused by familial protein S deficiency. Pieterman H. **Semin Roentgenol** 1988 Apr;23(2):91–2
Severe deep vein thrombosis in a 2-year-old child with protein S deficiency [letter] De Stefano V, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1089
The frequency of type I heterozygous protein S and protein C deficiency in 141 unrelated young patients with venous thrombosis. Gladson CL, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):18–22
[Hereditary protein S deficiency and recurrent venous thrombosis. Study of a family] Bezeaud A, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14;16(38):1895–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Three cases in a family of congenital protein S deficiency associated with cerebral infarction] Sugimoto M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jun;29(6):855–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Use of anti-AHP protectin in research on saliva stains] Ol'khovik VP, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1988 Jan-Mar; 31(1):32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

The rabbit progesterone receptor and uteroglobin gene expression. Bullock DW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 230:79–97
Genetic studies of human apolipoproteins. IV. Structural heterogeneity of apolipoprotein H (beta 2-glycoprotein I). Kamboh MI, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;42(3):452–7
A vaccine strain of pseudorabies virus with deletions in the thymidine kinase and glycoprotein X genes. Marchioli CC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov;48(11):1577–83
Porcine follistatin gene structure supports two forms of mature follistatin produced by alternative splicing. Shimasaki S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):717–23
Primary structure of nonspecific crossreacting antigen (NCA), a member of carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) gene family, deduced from cDNA sequence. Tawaragi Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15; 150(1):89–96
Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of the cDNA for small proteoglycan II of bovine bone. Day AA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):801–5
Testosterone induces the expression of the uteroglobin gene in rabbit epididymis. López de Haro MS, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):647–51
Heparin cofactor II: cDNA sequence, chromosome localization, restriction fragment length polymorphism, and expression in Escherichia coli. Blinder MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):752–9
Biosynthesis and molecular cloning of sulfated glycoprotein 2 secreted by rat Sertoli cells. Collard MW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3297–303
Primary structure of tetranectin, a plasminogen kringle 4 binding plasma protein: homology with asialoglycoprotein receptors and cartilage proteoglycan core protein. Fuhlendorff J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20; 26(21):6757–64
Nucleotide sequence and organization of the human S-protein gene: repeating peptide motifs in the "pexin" family and a model for their evolution. Jenne D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6735–42
Structure of the human plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 gene: nonrandom distribution of introns. Loskutoff DJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):3763–8
Requirement of the collagenous domain for carbohydrate processing and secretion of a surfactant protein, SP-A. O'Reilly MA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 25; 969(2):176–84
Further characterization of erythrocyte p80 and the membrane protein defect of In(Lu) Lu(a-b-) erythrocytes. Telen MJ, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1475–81
The gene for protein S maps near the centromere of human chromosome 3. Watkins PC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan; 71(1):238–41
Studies in the development of Japanese encephalitis vaccine: expression of virus envelope glycoprotein V3 (E) gene in yeast. Fujita H, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(3):303–8
Inhibition of v-fms-induced tumor growth in nude mice by castanospermine. Ostrander GK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1091–4
Temporal and spatial analysis of cartilage proteoglycan core protein gene expression during limb development by in situ hybridization. Mallein-Gerin F, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Apr; 126(2):337–45
Molecular analysis of cDNA coding for ZP3, a sperm binding protein of the mouse zona pellucida. Ringuette MJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jun;127(2):287–95
Chondrocytes from the cartilage proteoglycan-deficient mutant, nanomelia, synthesize greatly reduced levels of the proteoglycan core protein transcript. Stirpe NS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;124(1):77–81
Synaptophysin: molecular organization and mRNA expression as determined from cloned cDNA. Leube RE, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3261–8
Transcriptional regulation of proliferin gene expression in response to serum in transfected mouse cells. Linzer DI,

et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2281–8
Transferrin and sulfated glycoprotein-2 messenger ribonucleic acid levels in the testis and isolated Sertoli cells of hypophysectomized rats. Hugly S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1390–6
1-Deoxymannojirimycin inhibits Golgi-mediated processing of glycoprotein in Xenopus oocytes. Fabbrini MS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):489–92
The sexual inducer of Volvox carteri. Primary structure deduced from cDNA sequence. Mages HW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):407–10
Human protein S cDNA encodes Phe-16 and Tyr 222 in consensus sequences for the post-translational processing. Ploos van Amstel HK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28; 222(1):186–90
The structure of procalcitonin of the salmon as deduced from its cDNA sequence. Pöschl E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 21;226(1):96–100
Molecular characterization of the patatin multigene family of potato. Mignery GA, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(1):27–44
Molecular cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of the cDNA coding for rat lipocortin I (calpactin II). Shimizu Y, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):141–7
Genetics of the quantitative Lp(a) lipoprotein trait. I. Relation of LP(a) glycoprotein phenotypes to Lp(a) lipoprotein concentrations in plasma. Utermann G, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):41–6
Genetics of the quantitative Lp(a) lipoprotein trait. II. Inheritance of Lp(a) glycoprotein phenotypes. Utermann G, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):47–50
Chromosomal assignment of the gene encoding the mouse tumor rejection antigen gp96. Srivastava PK, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(3):205–7
Structural features of Ly-5 glycoproteins of the mouse and counterparts in other mammals. Tung JS, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(4):271–7
Genomic organization, structure and possible function of histidine-rich proteins of malaria parasites. Sharma YD. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(5):471–7 (77 ref.)
Structure and expression of cDNA for an inhibitor of blood coagulation isolated from human placenta: a new lipocortin-like protein. Iwasaki A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1261–73
Human plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 gene. Promoter and structural gene nucleotide sequences. Bosma PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9129–41
Complete primary structure of the rat cartilage proteoglycan core protein deduced from cDNA clones. Doege K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17757–67
A segment of the cartilage proteoglycan core protein has lectin-like activity. Halberg DF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9486–90
Multiple genes provide the basis for antifreeze protein diversity and dosage in the ocean pout, Macrozoarces americanus. Hew CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25; 263(24):12049–55
Regulation of mRNAs for type-1 plasminogen activator inhibitor, fibronectin, and type I procollagen by transforming growth factor-beta. Divergent responses in lung fibroblasts and carcinoma cells. Keski-Oja J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3111–5
A fibroblast chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan core protein contains lectin-like and growth factor-like sequences. Krusius T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13120–5
Characterization of a cDNA clone for the nonspecific cross-reacting antigen (NCA) and a comparison of NCA and carcinoembryonic antigen. Neumaier M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3202–7
Five distinct calcium and phospholipid binding proteins share homology with lipocortin I. Pepinsky RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10799–811
Tyrosine sulfation is a trans-Golgi-specific protein modification. Baeuerle PA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2655–64
The relationship of N-linked glycosylation and heavy chain-binding protein association with the secretion of glycoproteins. Dorner AJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2665–74
Renin, a secretory glycoprotein, acquires phosphomannosyl residues. Faust PL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 105(5):1947–55
Glucocorticoid-modulated gene expression of tissue- and urinary-type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 and 2. Medcalf RL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):971–8
Plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 and 2 are tumor necrosis factor/cachectin-responsive genes. Medcalf RL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):751–9
Rhabdovirus sigma, the hereditary CO2 sensitivity agent of Drosophila: nucleotide sequence of a cDNA clone encoding the glycoprotein. Teninges D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2625–38
Genetic and biochemical characterization of antigens encoded by the Ly-24 (Pgp-1) locus. Sutton VR, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Feb;14(1):43–57
A novel guinea pig macrophage-specific polymorphic molecule. II. Biochemical analysis of the polymorphism. Jensen LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1206–11
Trypanosoma brucei variant-specific glycoprotein gene chromatin is sensitive to single-strand-specific endonuclease digestion. Greaves DR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 5;197(3):471–83
Differential amplification of antifreeze protein genes in the pleuronectinae. Scott GK, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988; 27(1):29–35
Identification and expression of a human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein with homology to the Epstein-Barr virus BXLF2 product, varicella-zoster virus gpIII, and herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein H. Cranage MP, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1416–22
An amino-terminal deletion mutation of pseudorabies virus glycoprotein gIII affects protein localization and RNA accumulation. Enquist LW, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct; 62(10):3565–73
Identification of the Epstein-Barr virus gp85 gene. Heineman T, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1101–7
Host cell-specific growth advantage of pseudorabies virus with a deletion in the genome sequences encoding a structural glycoprotein. Mettenleiter TC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):12–9
Differential expression of carcinoembryonic antigen and nonspecific crossreacting antigen genes in human colon adenocarcinomas and normal colon mucosa. Sato C, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):433–7
A melanocyte-specific complementary DNA clone whose expression is inducible by melanotropin and isobutylmethyl xanthine. Kwon BS, et al. **Mol Biol Med** 1987 Dec; 4(6):339–55
Release of a virus coded glycoprotein from herpes simplex virus type 1 infected cells. Tiedemann KH, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1988;13(1):29–33
Tissue-specific enhancer of the human glycoprotein hormone alpha-subunit gene: dependence on cyclic AMP-inducible elements. Delegeane AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):3994–4002
Plasminogen activator inhibitor 2: regulation of gene transcription during phorbol ester-mediated differentiation of U-937 human histiocytic lymphoma cells. Schleuning WD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4564–7
Dexamethasone inhibition of tissue-type plasminogen activator (tPA) activity: paradoxical induction of both tPA antigen and plasminogen activator inhibitor. Gelehrter TD, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Jan;1(1):97–101
Human cytomegalovirus encodes a glycoprotein homologous to MHC class-I antigens. Beck S, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 21;331(6153):269–72
A highly conserved amino-acid sequence in thrombospondin, properdin and in proteins from sporozoites and blood stages of a human malaria parasite. Robson KJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 1;335(6185):79–82
Novel type of splice junctions in the chicken cartilage matrix protein gene. Kiss I, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1211
Nucleotide sequence of bovine rotavirus genomic segment 10: an RNA encoding the viral nonstructural glycoprotein. Powell KF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):763
The regulatory region of the human plasminogen activator inhibitor type-1 (PAI-1) gene. Riccio A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):2805–24
Rat lipocortin I cDNA. Tamaki M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7637
Chromosomal localization of the human genes for lipocortin I and lipocortin II. Huebner K, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1988 May;2(4):299–310
The gene encoding multidrug resistance is induced and expressed at high levels during pregnancy in the secretory epithelium of the uterus. Arceci RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4350–4
Molecular cloning of a cDNA coding biliary glycoprotein I: primary structure of a glycoprotein immunologically crossreactive with carcinoembryonic antigen. Hinoda Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6959–63
A cDNA clone for cytotactin contains sequences similar to epidermal growth factor-like repeats and segments of fibronectin and fibrinogen. Jones FS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2186–90
Primary structure of the mouse sperm receptor polypeptide determined by genomic cloning. Kinloch RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6409–13
Cloning and expression of JE, a gene inducible by platelet-derived growth factor and whose product has cytokine-like properties. Rollins BJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3738–42
Primary structure of the human follistatin precursor and its genomic organization. Shimasaki S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4218–22
Type 1 plasminogen activator inhibitor gene: functional analysis and glucocorticoid regulation of its promoter. van Zonneveld AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(15):5525–9
Cloning and expression of a cDNA coding for a human monocyte-derived plasminogen activator inhibitor. Antalis TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):985–9
Complete amino acid sequence of human plasma Zn-alpha 2-glycoprotein and its homology to histocompatibility antigens. Araki T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):679–83
Nucleotide sequence of cloned cDNA for human sphingolipid activator protein 1 precursor. Dewji NN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8652–6
cDNA cloning for a bile canaliculus domain-specific membrane glycoprotein of rat hepatocytes. Hong W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7962–6
Molecular karyotype of Plasmodium falciparum: conserved linkage groups and expendable histidine-rich protein genes. Kemp DJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(21):7672–6
Plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 gene is located at region q21.3–q22 of chromosome 7 and genetically linked with cystic fibrosis. Klinger KW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8548–52
Human 67-kDa calelectrin contains a duplication of four repeats found in 35-kDa lipocortins. Südhof TC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):664–8
Coding of two sphingolipid activator proteins (SAP-1 and SAP-2) by same genetic locus. O'Brien JS, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 26;241(4869):1098–101
Genes for human vitamin K-dependent plasma proteins C and S are located on chromosomes 2 and 3, respectively. Long GL, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Jan; 14(1):93–8
Two genes homologous with human protein S cDNA are located on chromosome 3. Ploos van Amstel JK, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):982–7
Low heparin cofactor II associated with abnormal crossed immunoelectrophoresis pattern in two Norwegian families. Andersson TR, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Jul 15;47(2):243–8
An immediate early gene of human cytomegalovirus encodes a potential membrane glycoprotein. Kouzarides T, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):151–64
Point mutations in glycoprotein gene of vesicular stomatitis virus (New Jersey serotype) selected by resistance to neutralization by epitope-specific monoclonal antibodies. Luo LH, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):341–8
Primary structure of the glycoprotein E2 of coronavirus MHV-A59 and identification of the trypsin cleavage site. Luytjes W, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):479–87
Sequence of the structural proteins of tick-borne encephalitis virus (western subtype) and comparative analysis with other flaviviruses. Mandl CW, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep; 166(1):197–205
The nucleotide sequence of the peplomer gene of porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus (TGEV): comparison with the sequence of the peplomer protein of feline infectious peritonitis virus (FIPV). Jacobs L, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Nov;8(4):363–71
[Production of transgenic rabbits by microinjection of a uteroglobin-CAT fusion gene into fertilized rabbit oocytes] Strojek RM, et al. **DTW** 1987 Sep;94(8):476–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. b. Herpes simplex virus] Kenichi U. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 45(10):2235–8 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Applications of monoclonal antibodies in clinical cytology as exemplified by studies with monoclonal antibody B72.3. The George N. Papanicolaou award lecture. Johnston WW. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Sep–Oct;31(5):537–56 (67 ref.)
Immunohistochemical studies on vitronectin in elastic tissue disorders, cutaneous amyloidosis, lichen ruber planus and porphyria. Dahlbäck K, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(2):107–15
Monoclonal antibodies to glycopolypeptides HA1 and HA2 of influenza virus haemagglutinin. Russ G, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Sep;31(5):374–86
Human antibody response to a strain-specific HIV-1 gp120 epitope associated with cell fusion inhibition. Goudsmit J, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):157–64
Baculovirus-expressed gp160 of HIV-1 induces antibodies with isolate-specific binding to a nine-amino acid sequence related to type-specific cell fusion inhibition [letter] Goudsmit J, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):231–2
Characteristics of a neutralizing monoclonal antibody to the HIV envelope glycoprotein. Skinner MA, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):187–97
Neutralization of porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus by complement-dependent monoclonal antibodies. Woods RD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;49(3):300–4
Natural antibodies against the carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) and a related antigen, NCA, in human sera. Frénoy N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1229–33
Glycosylation, an important modifier of rotavirus antigenicity. Caust J, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;96(3–4):123–34
Antigenic mapping of the envelope proteins of equine infectious anemia virus: identification of a neutralization domain and a conserved region on glycoprotein 90. Hussain KA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;98(3–4):213–24
Localization of the rubella E1 epitopes. Terry GM, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;98(3–4):189–97
Carbohydrates as antigenic determinants of glycoproteins. Feizi T, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 1;245(1):1–11 (26 ref.)
Isolation from human chronic-lymphocytic-leukaemia cells of membrane glycoproteins associated with Fc-receptor functions. Physical parameters and production of polyclonal antibodies. Gorini G, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 1;245(1):75–83
Sepharose gels as antigenic matrices for specific binding of anti-galactosyl antibodies. Hädge D, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(5):407–12
Platelet-associated and plasma anti-glycoprotein autoantibodies in chronic ITP. McMillan R, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1040–5
Relationship between myelomonocytic, myeloid and

nonspecific cross-reacting (NCA) antigens during myelocytic cell differentiation. Harłozińska A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Dec;56(6):787–90

Immune response in skunks to a vaccinia virus recombinant expressing the rabies virus glycoprotein. Tolson ND, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;51(3):363–6

Characterization of rabbit antibodies that recognize determinants on naturally occurring glycoproteins. Bhattacharjee AK, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Feb 15; 173(1):169–74

Synthetic peptides homologous to HIV transmembrane glycoprotein suppress normal human lymphocyte blastogenic response. Chanh TC, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):77–86

Natural anticoagulant proteins in adult nephrotic syndrome [letter] Rostoker G, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr; 29(4):214–5

The bovine corneal SGP–complex is related to the tissue form of type VI collagen. Alper R. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Jan;7(1):31–42

Characterization of an anti–thrombospondin monoclonal antibody (P8) that inhibits human blood platelet functions. Normal binding of P8 to thrombin–activated Glanzmann thrombasthenic platelets. Boukerche H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1–2):383–92

The major surface protein of Leishmania promastigotes is a fibronectin–like molecule. Rizvi FS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):473–6

Schistosoma mansoni: stimulation of artificial granuloma formation in vivo by carbohydrate determinants. Weiss JB, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Oct;64(2):228–36

Monoclonal antibodies against chordin. Use in structural and immunohistochemical studies. Preobrazhensky AA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16;224(1):23–8

Emergence of antigenic glycoprotein structures in ulcerative colitis detected through monoclonal antibodies. Podolsky DK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):371–8

Studies on glycoproteins in the human malaria parasite Plasmodium falciparum. Identification of a myristilated 45kDa merozoite membrane glycoprotein. Ramasamy R. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;65 Pt 5:419–24

The therapeutic action of monoclonal antibodies against a surface glycoprotein of Giardia muris. Butscher WG, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):175–80

The Ina and Inb blood group antigens are located on a glycoprotein of 80,000 MW (the CDw44 glycoprotein) whose expression is influenced by the In(Lu) gene. Spring FA, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):37–43

Serological, electrophoretic, and biological properties of Cryptococcus neoformans antigens. Murphy JW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):424–31

Antigenic differences in the surface mannoproteins of Candida albicans as revealed by monoclonal antibodies. Sundstrom PM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Mar;56(3):601–6

Monoclonal antibodies produced by immunization with neoglycoproteins containing Gal alpha 1–4Gal beta 1–4Glc beta–O and Gal alpha 1–4Gal beta 1–4GlcNAc beta–O residues: useful immunochemical and cytochemical reagents for blood group P antigens and a differentiation marker in Burkitt lymphoma and other B–cell malignancies. Brodin NT, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;42(2):185–94

Complementation of anti–CEA and anti–TAG–72 monoclonal antibodies in reactivity to human gastric adenocarcinomas. Ohuchi N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;40(6):726–33

Tissue specificity and species cross–reactivity of porcine zona antigens isolated by gel filtration. Takai I, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):369–74

Protection against herpetic ocular disease by immunotherapy with monoclonal antibodies to herpes simplex virus glycoproteins. Metcalf JF, et al. **Intervirology** 1988; 29(1):39–49

A teratocarcinoma glycoprotein carrying a developmentally regulated carbohydrate marker is a member of the immunoglobulin gene superfamily. Ozawa M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3059–62

Isolation and characterization of monoclonal antibodies directed against plant plasma membrane and cell wall epitopes: identification of a monoclonal antibody that recognizes extensin and analysis of the process of epitope biosynthesis in plant tissues and cell cultures. Meyer DJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;107(1):163–75

Differential expression of murine macrophage surface glycoprotein antigens in intracellular membranes. Smith MJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Feb;87 (Pt 1):113–9

Activation of terminal components of complement in patients with Guillain–Barré syndrome and other demyelinating neuropathies. Koski CL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov; 80(5):1492–7

Involution of the thymus in tumor–bearing mice and its restoration by PSK. II. Mechanism of the involution and its restoration. Oguchi Y, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Oct;24(2):93–9

Immunocytological staining reactions of anti–carcinoembryonic antigen, Ca, and anti–human milk fat globule monoclonal antibodies on benign and malignant exfoliated mesothelial cells. Ghosh AK, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec;40(12):1424–7

Antigenic comparison of five species of mammalian zonae pellucidae. Maresh GA, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Nov; 244(2):299–307

Neutralizing monoclonal antibodies to bovine viral diarrhoea virus bind to the 56K to 58K glycoprotein. Donis RO, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):77–86

The outer capsid glycoprotein VP7 of simian rotavirus SA11 contains two distinct neutralization epitopes. Gerna G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):937–44

Antigenic structure of the Murray Valley encephalitis virus E glycoprotein. Hawkes RA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 May; 69 (Pt 5):1105–9

Characterization of the serological cross–reactivity between glycoproteins of the human immunodeficiency virus and equine infectious anaemia virus. Montelaro RC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1711–7

Antiviral, anti–glycoprotein and neutralizing antibodies in foals with equine infectious anaemia virus. O'Rourke K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):667–74

Operational and topological analyses of antigenic sites on influenza C virus glycoprotein and their dependence on glycosylation. Sugawara K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar; 69 (Pt 3):537–47

Schistosoma mansoni polypeptides immunogenic in mice vaccinated with radiation–attenuated cercariae. Dalton JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2474–81

Expression of carbohydrate differentiation antigens during ontogeny of the murine thymus. Lefrancois L. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2220–9

A monoclonal antibody against a myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein induces relapses and demyelination in central nervous system autoimmune disease. Schluesener HJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4016–21

Partial characterization of the cross–reacting determinant, a carbohydrate epitope shared by decay accelerating factor and the variant surface glycoprotein of the African Trypanosoma brucei. Shak S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):2046–50

Immunology of the varicella–zoster virus glycoproteins. Grose C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):877–81 (22 ref.)

Antibody responses in chronic relapsing experimental allergic encephalomyelitis: correlation of serum demyelinating activity with antibody titre to the myelin/oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG). Linington C, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1987 Dec;17(1):61–9

Antibodies to 90 kilodalton glycoprotein in childhood and adolescent celiac disease: relationship to reticulin antibodies. Teppo AM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):908–14

Characterization of a major histocompatibility complex class I antigen–binding glycoprotein from adenovirus type 35, a type associated with immunocompromised hosts. Flomenberg PR, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3665–71

Herpes simplex virus immunoglobulin G Fc receptor activity depends on a complex of two viral glycoproteins, gE and gI. Johnson DC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1347–54

Immunological and structural homology between human T–cell leukemia virus type I envelope glycoprotein and a region of human interleukin–2 implicated in binding the beta receptor. Kohtz DS, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb; 62(2):659–62

Human immune responses to major human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein complexes. Liu YN, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar; 62(3):1066–70

Passive transfer of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) antiserum suppresses the immune response to the RSV fusion (F) and large (G) glycoproteins expressed by recombinant vaccinia viruses. Murphy BR, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3907–10

Induction of antibodies to the Epstein–Barr virus glycoprotein gp85 with a synthetic peptide corresponding to a sequence in the BXLF2 open reading frame. Oba DE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1108–14

Antigenic site II of the rabies virus glycoprotein: structure and role in viral virulence. Prehaud C, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):1–7

Immunization with vaccinia virus recombinants that express the surface glycoproteins of human parainfluenza virus type 3 (PIV3) protects patas monkeys against PIV3 infection. Spriggs MK, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1293–6

Recognition of similar epitopes on varicella–zoster virus gpI and gpIV by monoclonal antibodies. Vafai A, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2544–51

Molecular definition of a major cytotoxic T–lymphocyte epitope in the glycoprotein of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus. Whitton JL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar; 62(3):687–95

Typing of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 by immunoblotting analysis using polyclonal antisera to herpes simplex virus glycoproteins. Okazaki K, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Nov;18(2–3):169–78

A novel antigenic determinant of the T200 glycoprotein expressed exclusively by Jurkat cells. Yamaguchi A, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1378–89

Monoclonal antibody against carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) identifies two new forms of crossreacting antigens of molecular weight 90,000 and 160,000 in normal granulocytes. Audette M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov; 24(11):1177–86

Anchoring mechanisms for LFA–3 cell adhesion glycoprotein at membrane surface. Dustin ML, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 29–Nov 4;329(6142):846–8

Antigenic sites common to major fish myelin glycoproteins (IP) and to major tetrapod PNS myelin glycoprotein (Po) reside in the amino acid chains. Jeserich G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Sep;12(9):825–9

Class 1 (unique) tumor antigens of human melanoma: identification of unique and common epitopes on a 90–kDa glycoprotein. Real FX, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3965–9

Serological responses in chimpanzees inoculated with human immunodeficiency virus glycoprotein (gp120) subunit vaccine. Arthur LO, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8583–7

The Epstein–Barr virus glycoprotein gp110, a molecular link between HLA DR4, HLA DR1, and rheumatoid arthritis. Roudier J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):367–71 (30 ref.)

Production, characterization, and use of monoclonal antibodies directed against human blood platelet thrombospondin: immunologic comparison with human endothelial and fibroblast thrombospondins. Clezardin P, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul;13(3):261–75

Induction of antibodies to glycoprotein I in pigs exposed to different doses of a mildly virulent strain of Aujeszky's disease virus. van Oirschot JT. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jun 18; 122(25):599–603

Alternative forms of a strain–specific neutralizing antigenic site on the Sindbis virus E2 glycoprotein. Davis NL, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):101–8

Monoclonal antibodies to bovine coronavirus: characteristics and topographical mapping of neutralizing epitopes on the E2 and E3 glycoproteins. Deregt D, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):410–20

Mechanisms of rabies virus neutralization by glycoprotein–specific monoclonal antibodies. Dietzschold B, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):29–36

Characterization of two different human cytomegalovirus glycoproteins which are targets for virus neutralizing antibody. Rasmussen L, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr; 163(2):308–18

Analyses of the cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses to glycoprotein and nucleoprotein components of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus. Whitton JL, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):321–7

Immunogenic glycoproteins of infectious laryngotracheitis herpesvirus. York JJ, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):340–7

Monoclonal antibodies directed against a 130K glycoprotein of bovine herpesvirus 2 cross–react with glycoprotein B of herpes simplex virus. Conraths FJ, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Apr;10(1):53–63

Antigenic structure of the E2 glycoprotein from transmissible gastroenteritis coronavirus. Correa I, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Apr;10(1):77–93

[Immunogenic properties of virus–specific soluble structural glycoproteins synthesized by chick embryo fibroblast cells infected with 2 strains of Aujeszky's disease virus] Khristova V. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(7):20–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Cytologic analysis of the expression of an epitope carried by glycoproteins excreted by Candida albicans] Cailliez JC, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 139(2):171–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. g. Infection defense antigens of paramyxoviruses] Kohama T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2263–8 **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. f. Varicella–zoster virus] Yamanishi K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2258–62 **(Jpn)**

[Tissue specificity of chordin] Preobrazhenskiĭ AA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Mar;53(3):377–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inhibition of human granulocyte elastase by antibodies to leukocyte thermostable alpha–glycoprotein] Shevchenko OP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;105(1):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of the glycoprotein antigenic fractions of Mycoplasma pneumoniae in immunological reactions] Semenova Va, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Nov;(11):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of pathogen–synthesized fraction that elicits phytoalexins in lucerne (Medicago sativa L.). Onuorah OM. **Acta Biol Hung** 1987;38(2):247–56

Isolation of a human, endogenous, phospholipase A2 inhibitory, antiinflammatory protein. Longenecker JP, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:581–6

Isolation of an integral membrane glycoprotein by chloroform–methanol extraction and C3–reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatography. Brunden KR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 1;164(2):474–81

Identification method for twelve oligomannose–type sugar chains thought to be processing intermediates of glycoproteins. Hase S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Dec; 167(2):321–6

Crosslinked concanavalin A–O–(diethylaminoethyl)–cellulose—an affinity medium for concanavalin A–interacting glycoproteins. Kamra A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 1;164(2):405–10

Monoclonal antibody immunoprecipitation of cell membrane glycoproteins. Peltz GA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Dec;

167(2):239–44

The mannoprotein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is an effective bioemulsifier. Cameron DR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun;54(6):1420–5

Isolation and characterization of endogenous ligands for liver mannan–binding protein. Mori K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 1;264(2):647–56

Gel filtration of carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) and non–specific crossreacting antigen (NCA) on the Superose 12HR column: effect of guanidine hydrochloride. Sedlaczek P, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987; 35(3):249–55

Isolation and characterization of a human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein containing a high content of O–linked oligosaccharides. Kari B, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 98(3–4):171–88

Seminal plasma peptides inhibiting RNA synthesis. Campagnari F, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1987; 31(3):331–5

Rat clusterin isolated from primary Sertoli cell–enriched culture medium is sulfated glycoprotein–2 (SGP–2). Cheng CY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30; 155(1):398–404

Rapid purification of two lipocortin–like proteins from mice lung. Errasfa M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):1271–5

KDN–glycoprotein: a novel deaminated neuraminic acid–rich glycoprotein isolated from vitelline envelope of rainbow trout eggs. Inoue S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):172–6

Immunoaffinity purification and characterization of nucleotide pyrophosphatase from human placenta. Yano T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30; 147(3):1061–9

Purification and characterization of the extracellular alpha–amylase activity of the yeast Schwanniomyces alluvius. Moranelli F, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 65(10):899–908

Purification and characterization of a tissue plasminogen activator–inhibitor complex from human umbilical vein endothelial cell conditioned medium. Sanzo MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 17;26(23):7443–9

Properties of odour–binding glycoproteins from rat olfactory epithelium. Fesenko EE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 22;937(2):369–78

Partial purification of the sodium– and potassium–coupled L–glutamate transport glycoprotein from rat brain. Gordon AM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 15;944(1):90–6

Glycoproteins in the whorls of membrane produced by oligodendroglia in culture. Schmelzer CH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 18;903(1):103–11

Identification of nuclear envelope proteins and glycoproteins which co–isolate with the nuclear protein matrix. Smith PJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 13;904(2):365–72

Isolation and biochemical characterization of the subunits of the rabbit sperm acrosome stabilizing factor. Wilson WL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug;37(1):159–69

Bovine corneal stroma contains a structural glycoprotein located in the gap region of the collagen fibrils. Wall RS, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1988 Feb;8(1):77–83

Plasma vitronectin polymorphism in normal subjects and patients with disseminated intravascular coagulation. Conlan MG, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):185–90

Biochemical characterization and purification of HILDA, a human lymphokine active on eosinophils and bone marrow cells. Godard A, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1618–23

Conformational states of vitronectin: preferential expression of an antigenic epitope when vitronectin is covalently and noncovalently complexed with thrombin–antithrombin III or treated with urea. Tomasini BR, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep; 72(3):903–12

Purification and characterization of aplysianin E, an antitumor factor from sea hare eggs. Kisugi J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 1;47(21):5649–53

Purification and composition of a novel gastrointestinal tumor–associated glycoprotein expressing sialylated lacto–N–fucopentaose II (CA 19–9). Klug TL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1505–11

Isolation and structure determination of a diacetamidodideoxyuronic acid–containing glycan chain from the S–layer glycoprotein of Bacillus stearothermophilus NRS 2004/3a. Messner P, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Nov 1;168(2):211–8

Purification and characterization of two forms of rat interleukin–2. Thompson LP, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jun; 114(1):12–26

Purification and characterization of immunosuppressive (IS) substance obtained from ascitic fluids of patients with gastrointestinal cancer. Fujii M, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Jun;20(3):183–9

Chemical structures of a galactose–rich glycoprotein of Leishmania tarentolae. Xavier MT, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):101–4

Purification and characterization of natural and recombinant human plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 (PAI–1). Alessi MC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15;175(3):531–40

Structure of sialyl–oligosaccharides isolated from bronchial mucus glycoproteins of patients (blood group O) suffering from cystic fibrosis. Breg J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 1;168(1):57–68

The structure of endothelial cell thrombospondin. Characterization of the heparin–binding domains. Dardik R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15;168(2):347–55

Characterization of N–linked gluco–oligomannose type of carbohydrate chains of glycoproteins from the ovary of the starfish Asterias rubens (L.). De Waard P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 2;168(3):679–85

Bovine endothelial cell plasminogen activator inhibitor. Purification and heat activation. Katagiri K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1;176(1):81–7

Thrombopoietin: its biology, purification, and characterization. McDonald TP. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Mar; 16(3):201–5 (83 ref.)

Purification and characterization of phospholipase A2 inhibitory proteins from pig thyroid gland. Antonicelli F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1–2):252–6

Two rat homologues of human cystatin C. Esnard A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):475–8

Identification of hypocalcin (teleocalcin) isolated from trout Stannius corpuscles. Lafeber FP, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;69(1):19–30

Squid glycoproteins with structural similarities to Thy–1 and Ly–6 antigens. Williams AF, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(4):265–72

Purification of a plasma protein that inhibits complement–mediated prevention of immune precipitation. Ahmed AE, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):45–50

Novel 17–kilodalton Leishmania antigen revealed by immunochemical studies of a purified glycoprotein fraction recognized by murine T lymphocytes. Rodrigues MM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1766–70

Isolation and characterization of an abortifacient protein, momorcochin, from root tubers of Momordica cochinchinensis (family cucurbitaceae). Yeung HW, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Jul;30(1):135–40

Prospects for vaccines for herpes simplex viruses. Berman PW. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):226–30

Purification of two smooth muscle glycoproteins related to integrin. Distribution in cultured chicken embryo fibroblasts. Kelly T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15; 262(35):17189–99

Structural determination of the oligosaccharide side chains from a glycoprotein isolated from the mucus of the coral Acropora formosa. Meikle P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16941–7

Isolation and characterization of a 60–kilodalton glycoprotein esterase from liver microsomal membranes. Ozols J. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15316–21

Isolation and characterization of a Mr = 110,000 glycoprotein localized to the hepatocyte bile canaliculus. Petell JK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14753–9

Identification, purification, and characterization of a stilbenedisulfonate binding glycoprotein from canine kidney brush border membranes. A candidate for a renal anion exchanger. Pimplikar SW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4485–93

Complete purification and characterization of the taste–modifying protein, miraculin, from miracle fruit. Theerasilp S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15; 263(23):11536–9

Purification and characterization of proteoliaisin, a coordinating protein in fertilization envelope assembly. Weidman PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5; 262(31):15076–84

Isolation and purification of a cell adhesion factor from crayfish blood cells. Johansson MW, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May;106(5):1795–803

A phosphatidylinositol–linked peanut agglutinin–binding glycoprotein in central nervous system myelin and on oligodendrocytes. Mikol DD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 106(4):1273–9

High–performance liquid chromatography of amino acids, peptides and proteins. LXXXV. Separation of isoforms of the glycoprotein hormones from human pituitary extracts. Johnston RC, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jun 26;397:389–98

Purification and characterization of a glycoprotein from the surface of Ascaridia galli. Masood K, et al. **J Helminthol** 1987 Sep;61(3):219–24

A novel guinea pig macrophage–specific polymorphic molecule. I. Biochemistry, genetics, and tissue distribution. Jensen LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1198–205

Preliminary characterization, androgen–dependence and ontogeny of an abundant protein from mouse vas deferens. Taragnat C, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):835–42

Partial purification and biochemical characterization of human plasma thrombopoietin. Vannucchi AM, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Apr;2(4):236–40

The int–1 proto–oncogene products are glycoproteins that appear to enter the secretory pathway. Papkoff J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3978–84

Monomeric and polymeric forms of ependymin: a brain extracellular glycoprotein implicated in memory consolidation processes. Shashoua VE. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jul;13(7):649–55

Isolation and characterisation of discoid granules from the tegument of adult Schistosoma mansoni. MacGregor AN, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1988;74(3):250–4

A 46,000 dalton Plasmodium falciparum merozoite surface glycoprotein not related to the 185,000–195,000 dalton schizont precursor molecule: isolation and characterization. Miettinen–Baumann A, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1988; 74(4):317–23

An improved purification procedure for calpastatin, the inhibitor protein specific for the intracellular calcium–dependent proteinases, calpains. Mellgren RL, et al. **Prep Biochem** 1988;18(2):183–97

Purification of a membrane–derived human erythroid growth factor. Feldman L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6775–9

Acetylcholine receptor–inducing factor from chicken brain increases the level of mRNA encoding the receptor alpha subunit. Harris DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1983–7

Isolation and partial characterization of follistatin: a single–chain Mr 35,000 monomeric protein that inhibits the release of follicle–stimulating hormone. Ueno N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8282–6

Immunoaffinity purification of HTC rat hepatoma cell plasminogen activator–inhibitor–1. Zeheb R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1017–23

Immunochemical identification of a thrombospondin–like structure in an arterial microfibrillar extract. Fauvel–Lafeve F, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Apr 15; 50(2):305–16

Isolation of the influenza C virus glycoprotein in a soluble form by bromelain digestion. Formanowski F, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 May;10(2–3):177–91

[Crystallized human plasma proteins. I. Albumin, transthyretin, retinol–binding protein, ceruloplasmin and beta 2–glycoprotein I] Haupt H, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):104–26 (105 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunochemical studies of a glycoprotein (alpha 2–seminoglycoprotein; alpha 2–SGP) in seminal plasma—forensic immunological studies of body fluids and secretions, report 33] Tsuda R, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;42(1):28–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Elution of proteins from sodium dodecylsulfate–polyacrylamide gels and the antigenicity of the recovered proteins] Ochiai H, et al. **Seikagaku** 1987 Oct;59(10):1164–7 **(Jpn)**

[Determination of the elastase activity of the leukocyte thermostable alpha–glycoprotein from human blood plasma] Eremenko OV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;104(11):606–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of polymeric glycoprotein complexes of enveloped viruses using the Quill A glycoside and a study of their immunogenic activity] Berezin VE, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May–Jun;32(3):312–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Phagocytotic activities of latex beads by FRTL cell: possible interaction of cell surface glycoprotein. Takazawa K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;117(2):198–204

Glycolipid and glycoprotein degradation. Conzelmann E, et al. **Adv Enzymol** 1987;60:89–216 (779 ref.)

Ultrastructure of complex carbohydrates of rodent and monkey ependymal glycocalyx and meninges. Rhodes RH. **Am J Anat** 1987 Aug;179(4):369–84

Comparative distribution of fibronectin and vitronectin in human breast and colon carcinomas. An immunofluorescence study. Loridon–Rosa B, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jul;90(1):7–16

Inborn errors of complex carbohydrate metabolism. Spranger J. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):489–99 (62 ref.)

Geleophysic dysplasia—acromicric dysplasia with evidence of glycoprotein storage. Lipson AH, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987;3:181–9

Lectin–gold labeling of glycoconjugates in normal and Brattleboro rat papilla: effect of vasopressin. Weyer P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):C450–8

Deglycosylation of a native, protease–sensitive glycoprotein by peptide N–glycosidase F without protease inhibitors. Langer BG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Oct;166(1):212–7

Expression of cellular glycoconjugates in transfilter–induced metanephric mesenchyme. Laitinen L, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 Feb;220(2):190–7

Protein S and the nephrotic syndrome [letter] Morrison BW. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):152

Expression of immunoreactive major histocompatibility complex products in human skeletal muscles. Karpati G, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jan;23(1):64–72

Kinetics of the formation of thrombin–thrombospondin complexes: involvement of a 77–kDa intermediate. Browne PC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):534–8

Proteolysis of the protein inhibitor of calcium–dependent proteases produces lower molecular weight fragments that retain inhibitory activity. DeMartino GN, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):189–98

Kinetic analysis of the interactions between plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 and both urokinase and tissue plasminogen activator. Hekman CM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):199–210

Modulation of oligosaccharide processing in an exocrine secretory glycoprotein of rat parotid cells by beta–adrenoreceptor activation. Kousvelari EE, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1988;33(2):115–20

N–glycansulfated fibronectin: one of the several sulfated glycoproteins synthesized by endothelial cells in culture. Colburn P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30;147(3):920–6

Inhibitors of the sulfation of proteins, glycoproteins, and proteoglycans. Hortin GL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):342–8

Release of oligosaccharides possessing reducing–end

N-acetylgalactosamine from mucus glycoprotein in Streptomyces sp. OH-11242 culture medium through action of endo-type glycosidase. Iwase H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):422-8

Activation of heparin cofactor II by heparin oligosaccharides. Maimone MM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1056-61

Thrombospondin is present in articular cartilage and is synthesized by articular chondrocytes. Miller RR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):708-14

Carbohydrate recognition systems in amphibians: primitive alpha 2-macroglobulin receptors. Pizzo SV, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Dec;15(6):1197-204

Postnatal changes in N-linked oligosaccharides of glycoproteins in rat liver. Kato S, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):59-66

Defective lysosomal release of glycoprotein-derived sialic acid in fibroblasts from patients with sialic acid storage disease. Mendla K, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15; 250(1):261-7

Purification and characterization of glucosidase II involved in N-linked glycoprotein processing in bovine mammary gland. Saxena S, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1;247(3):563-70

Purification and characterization of glucosidase I involved in N-linked glycoprotein processing in bovine mammary gland. Shailubhai K, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1; 247(3):555-62

Prostaglandin effect on the enzymatic sulfation of mucus glycoprotein in gastric mucosa. Murty VL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1;37(17):3311-6

Further characterization of the interaction of histidine-rich glycoprotein with heparin: evidence for the binding of two molecules of histidine-rich glycoprotein by high molecular weight heparin and for the involvement of histidine residues in heparin binding. Burch MK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 17;26(23):7477-82

Calcium binding domains and calcium-induced conformational transition of SPARC/BM-40/osteonectin, an extracellular glycoprotein expressed in mineralized and nonmineralized tissues. Engel J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):6958-65

Bovine plasminogen activator inhibitor 1: specificity determinations and comparison of the active, latent, and guanidine-activated forms. Hekman CM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2911-8

The canine renal parathyroid hormone receptor is a glycoprotein: characterization and partial purification. Karpf DB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7825-33

The heparin binding domain of S-protein/vitronectin binds to complement components C7, C8, and C9 and perforin from cytolytic T-cells and inhibits their lytic activities. Tschopp J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31;27(11):4103-9

Location of sites in human lipocortin I that are phosphorylated by protein tyrosine kinases and protein kinases A and C. Varticovski L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 17;27(10):3682-90

Sulfation in vitro of mucus glycoprotein by submandibular salivary gland: effects of prostaglandin and acetylsalicylic acid. Murty VL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 8;966(3):287-96

Subcellular organization of glycosylation in mammalian cells. Roth J. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 5;906(3):405-36 (259 ref.)

Evidence for glycoprotein components of the hepatocellular bile acid transporter. Ziegler K. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 16;903(3):510-8

Low total protein S antigen but high protein S activity due to decreased C4b-binding protein in neonates. Schwarz HP, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):562-5

Immunohistochemical localization of chondroitin sulphate and dermatan sulphate proteoglycans in tumour tissues. Fukatsu T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Jan;57(1):74-8

Induction of amyloid enhancing factor and its biological properties in murine alveolar hydatidosis. Abankwa GV, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1988 Feb;69(1):123-32

Lectin-binding proteins in nuclear preparations from rat liver and malignant tumors. Burrus GR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):551-5

Glycosylation-dependent collagen-binding activities of two membrane glycoproteins in MDAY-D2 tumor cells. Laferté S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):4743-8

Evidence for boar sperm proacrosin as a carbohydrate binding protein. Jones R. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1987 Nov; 11(11):833

Cell to cell adhesion systems in Xenopus laevis, the South African clawed toad. II: Monoclonal antibody against a novel Ca2+-dependent cell-cell adhesion glycoprotein on amphibian cells. Nomura K, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Apr; 23(3):207-12

The expression of glycoproteins in the extracellular matrix of the cellular slime mold Dictyostelium discoideum. West CM, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Mar;23(1-2):1-16

Identification of the collagen-binding domain of vitronectin using monoclonal antibodies. Izumi M, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1988 Jun;13(3):217-25

Effect of monensin on cell ultrastructure and glycoprotein migration in adult mouse jejunal epithelium in organ culture. Bennett G, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Nov; 250(2):355-63

Uteroglobin as progesterone-binding protein in the preimplantation uterine epithelium of the rabbit: histochemical studies. Bochskanl R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jun;252(3):625-30

Complex-type glycoproteins synthesized in the subcommissural organ of mammals. Light- and electron-microscopic investigations by use of lectins. Meiniel A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):383-95

Interaction of plasma proteins with negatively charged sites on the pulmonary capillary endothelium of the rat. Schneeberger EE. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Feb;251(2):417-23

A modified host protein model of scrapie. Bolton DC, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988;135:164-81 (30 ref.)

Treatment of mouse L-cells with phorbol myristate acetate induces the secretion of a plasminogen activator inhibitor which binds to human and mouse urokinase and human tissue plasminogen activator. Rehemtulla A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):277-83

Binding of zona pellucida proteins to a boar sperm polypeptide of Mr 53,000 and identification of zona moieties involved. Brown CR, et al. **Development** 1987 Mar; 99(3):333-9

Fetoacinar pancreatic protein in the developing human pancreas. Albers GH, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;34(3):210-5

Enzymatic sulfation of mucin in gastric mucosa: effect of sofalcone, sucralfate and aspirin. Slomiany BL, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(3):178-86

Development of a primary culture system for rainbow trout corpuscles of stannius and characterization of secreted teleocalcin. Gellersen B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug; 123(2):913-21

Effect of thyroid hormone on the protein inhibitors for Ca2+-dependent proteinase in brain: evidence for the induction by thyroidectomy of irreversible changes in immature rats. Miyamoto T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct; 123(4):1916-22

Complex formation of human thrombospondin with osteonectin. Clezardin P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):275-84

Use of a monoclonal antibody to measure the surface expression of thrombospondin following platelet activation. Legrand C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1-2):393-9

Glycogenin is the priming glucosyltransferase required for the initiation of glycogen biogenesis in rabbit skeletal muscle. Pitcher J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15; 176(2):391-5

S protein/vitronectin in chronic liver diseases: correlations with serum cholinesterase, coagulation factor X and complement component C3. Kemkes-Matthes B, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Aug;39(2):161-5

High-affinity binding sites for human 26-kDa protein (interleukin 6, B cell stimulatory factor-2, human hybridoma plasmacytoma growth factor, interferon-beta 2), different from those of type I interferon (alpha, beta), on lymphoblastoid cells. Coulie PG, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct;17(10):1435-40

Membrane glycoproteins involved in hepatocyte adhesion to collagen type I. Gullberg D, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Apr;175(2):388-95

Modulation of extracellular proteolytic activity and anchorage-independent growth of cultured cells by sarcoma cell-derived factors: relationships to transforming growth factor-beta. Laiho M. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jun; 176(2):297-308

Structural basis for altered soybean agglutinin lectin binding between a murine metastatic lymphoma and an adhesive low malignant variant. Lang E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):232-43

Thrombospondin binding by human squamous carcinoma and melanoma cells: relationship to biological activity. Riser BL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Feb;174(2):319-29

Membrane glycoproteins are involved in the differentiation of the BC3H1 muscle cell line. Simard G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):144-55

EDTA treatment alters protein glycosylation in the cellular slime mold Dictyostelium discoideum. West CM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Mar;175(1):26-36

Lectin-cytochemical study on epithelial mucus glycoprotein of conjunctiva and pterygium. Kawano K, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Jul;47(1):43-51

Trypanosoma brucei sspp.: cleavage of variant specific and common glycoproteins during exposure of live cells to trypsin. Frommel TO, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Aug; 66(2):213-24

Tyrosine sulfation is not the last modification of entactin before its secretion from 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Aratani Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1-2):129-32

Influence of fibroblast growth factor on phosphorylation and activity of a 34 kDa lipocortin-like protein in bovine epithelial lens cells. Blanquet PR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29;229(1):183-7

Cell attachment and fibrinogen binding properties of platelet and endothelial cell thrombospondin are not affected by structural differences in the 70 and 18 kDa protease-resistant domains. Clezardin P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 15;228(2):215-8

Epidermal plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI) is immunologically identical to placental-type PAI-2. Hibino T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):202-6

Conformational change in thrombospondin induced by removal of bound Ca2+. A spin label approach. Slane JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):363-6

Alterations in mucosal content of colonic glycoconjugates in inflammatory bowel disease defined by monoclonal antibodies. Podolsky DK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug; 95(2):379-87

Increased expression of a high molecular weight matrix component in rat hepatocellular carcinoma. Riese HH, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(3):237-42

Surface sugar binding components of bovine spermatozoa as evidence by fluorescent neoglycoproteins. Sinowatz F, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3-6):395-9

Cytoadherence of Plasmodium falciparum-infected erythrocytes to human melanoma cell lines correlates with surface OKM5 antigen. Panton LJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2754-8

Variety and microheterogeneity in the carbohydrate chains of glycoproteins. Iwase H. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(5):479-91 (141 ref.)

Characterization of the interaction between human protein S and C4b-binding protein (C4bp). Nukatsuka M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;102(3):599-605

Enzymatic sulfation of mucus glycoprotein in gastric mucosa. Effect of ethanol. Carter SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11977-84

The growth cone cytoskeleton. Glycoprotein association, calmodulin binding, and tyrosine/serine phosphorylation of tubulin. Cheng N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15; 263(8):3935-42

Biosynthetic and functional properties of an Arg-Gly-Asp-directed receptor involved in human melanoma cell attachment to vitronectin, fibrinogen, and von Willebrand factor. Cheresh DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17703-11

Polysaccharide structural features that are critical for the binding of sulfated fucans to bindin, the adhesive protein from sea urchin sperm. DeAngelis PL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):13946-52

Biosynthesis and turnover of a Mr = 110,000 glycoprotein localized to the hepatocyte bile canaliculus. Diamond M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14760-5

Novel subunit in C4b-binding protein required for protein S binding. Hillarp A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5; 263(25):12759-64

Differential effects of oncogenic transformation on N-linked oligosaccharide processing at individual glycosylation sites of viral glycoproteins. Hubbard SC. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16403-11

Lipocortins 1 and 2 as substrates for the insulin receptor kinase in rat liver. Karasik A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11862-7

Activation of human endothelial cell-type plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI-1) by negatively charged phospholipids. Lambers JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17492-6

Proliferin secreted by cultured cells binds to mannose 6-phosphate receptors. Lee SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3521-7

Transport of secretory and membrane glycoproteins from the rough endoplasmic reticulum to the Golgi. A rate-limiting step in protein maturation and secretion. Lodish HF. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2107-10 (41 ref.)

Conformational changes in the chicken receptor for endocytosis of glycoproteins. Modulation of ligand-binding activity by Ca2+ and pH. Loeb JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9752-60

Endocytosis of N-acetylglucosamine-containing glycoproteins by rat fibroblasts expressing a single species of chicken liver glycoprotein receptor. Mellow TE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5468-73

Altered metabolism of thrombospondin by Chinese hamster ovary cells defective in glycosaminoglycan synthesis. Murphy-Ullrich JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5; 263(13):6400-6

Analysis of the carbohydrate composition of the pancreatic plasmalemmal glycoprotein affinity labeled by short probes for the cholecystokinin receptor. Pearson RK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13850-6

Is there a unique sequence in heparin for interaction with heparin cofactor II? Structural and biological studies of heparin-derived oligosaccharides. Petitou M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8685-90

Interaction of tissue-type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 on the surface of endothelial cells. Sakata Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1960-9

Cytokine activation of vascular endothelium. Effects on tissue-type plasminogen activator and type 1 plasminogen activator inhibitor. Schleef RR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5797-803

The effect of the protein matrix on glycan processing in glycoproteins. Kinetic analysis of three rat liver Golgi enzymes. Shao MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25; 263(12):5771-4

Synergism between membrane gangliosides and Arg-Gly-Asp-directed glycoprotein receptors in attachment to matrix proteins by melanoma cells. Burns GF, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):1225-30

Glucocorticoid-regulated localization of cell surface glycoproteins in rat hepatoma cells is mediated within the Golgi complex. Haffar OK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May; 106(5):1463-74

Biosynthesis, membrane association, and release of N-CAM-120, a phosphatidylinositol-linked form of the neural cell adhesion molecule. He HT, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2489-500

Calcium-dependent cell-cell adhesion molecules (cadherins): subclass specificities and possible involvement of actin bundles. Hirano S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2501-10

Evidence that major 78-44-kD concanavalin A-binding glycopolypeptides in pig epidermis arise from the degradation of desmosomal glycoproteins during terminal differentiation. King IA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 2):3053-63

Interactions of thrombospondin with endothelial cells: receptor-mediated binding and degradation. Murphy-Ullrich JE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 105(4):1603-11

Recycling glycoproteins do not return to the cis-Golgi. Neefjes JJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;107(1):79-87

Processing of rotavirus glycoprotein VP7: implications for the retention of the protein in the endoplasmic reticulum. Stirzaker SC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 2):2897-903

Interactions of a neuronal cell line (PC12) with laminin, collagen IV, and fibronectin: identification of integrin-related glycoproteins involved in attachment and process outgrowth. Tomaselli KJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;105(5):2347-58

Site of addition of N-acetyl-galactosamine to the E1 glycoprotein of mouse hepatitis virus-A59. Tooze SA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May;106(5):1475-87

Detection of both type 1 and type 2 plasminogen activator inhibitors in human cells. Schleef RR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Feb;134(2):269-74

Leukocyte adhesion receptors are stored in peroxidase-negative granules of human neutrophils. Bainton DF, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1641-53

Poly-N-acetyllactosamine structures on murine cell surface T200 glycoprotein participate in natural killer cell binding to YAC-1 targets. Gilbert CW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2821-8

Biochemical properties of glycoproteins involved in lymphocyte recognition of high endothelial venules in man. Jalkanen S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1615-23

Enzymatic modification of glycocalyx in the treatment of experimental endocarditis due to viridans streptococci. Dall L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Nov;156(5):736-40

Amyloid-enhancing factor: production and response in amyloidosis-susceptible and -resistant mouse strains. Gervais F, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Apr;43(4):311-6

Synthesis and translocation of gangliosides and glycoproteins during urethane anesthesia. Domowicz MS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1369-74

Myelin-associated glycoprotein and related glycoconjugates in developing cat peripheral nerve: a correlative biochemical and morphometric study. Willison HJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1853-62

The adhesion molecule on glia (AMOG) incorporated into lipid vesicles binds to subpopulations of neurons. Antonicek H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Aug;8(8):2961-6

Interactions between peroxide and salivary glycoprotein: protection by peroxidase. Ericson T, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1987 Sep;16(8):421-4

Glycoprotein receptors to wheat germ agglutinin on the surface of murine macrophages. Satoh M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Nov;10(11):608-15

The binding of methylsulfonyl-polychloro-biphenyls to uteroglobin. Gillner M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Jul; 31(1):27-33

Comparative study of the levels of sialyltransferases responsible for the formation of sugar chains in glycoproteins and gangliosides in rat liver and hepatomas. Miyagi T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jun;79(6):742-9

Membrane receptors that mediate glycoprotein endocytosis: structure and biosynthesis. Drickamer K. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;23:S167-83 (65 ref.)

Levels of plasminogen activator inhibitor in patients with angina pectoris. Korninger C, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988; 66 Suppl 12:59-61

Acid protease activity of a major surface membrane glycoprotein (gp63) from Leishmania mexicana promastigotes. Chaudhuri G, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jan 1;27(1):43-52

Temperature-sensitive transport of glycoproteins to the surface of a variant mouse lymphoma cell line. Nori M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):833-42

Distribution of glucuronic acid-and-sulfate-containing glycoproteins in the central nervous system of the adult mouse. Yamamoto M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr; 5(4):273-98

Inhibitors of protein glycosylation and glycoprotein processing in viral systems. Datema R, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1987;33(2-3):221-86 (464 ref.)

Binding site for human immunodeficiency virus coat protein gp120 is located in the NH2-terminal region of T4 (CD4) and requires the intact variable-region-like domain. Richardson NE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6102-6

Regulation of the protein glycosylation pathway in yeast: structural control of N-linked oligosaccharide elongation. Gopal PK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):8824-8

Altered glycoconjugates in cultures of retinitis pigmentosa retinal pigment epithelium. Hewitt AT, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;247:79-92

Mechanism of signaling by insulin receptor kinase. Yu KT, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;249:99-112

Synthetic peptides corresponding to sequences of snake venom neurotoxins and rabies virus glycoprotein bind to the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor. Lentz TL, et al. **Proteins** 1987;2(4):298-307

Enzymatic sulfation of gastric mucous glycoprotein in rat--changes in glycoprotein sulfotransferase activity with stress and anti-ulcer agent, sofalcone. Murakami S, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;57(1):77-98

Dynamics of glycoprotein metabolism in familial polyposis coli-derived colonic epithelial tissue. Quinlan DC, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1987;3(3):174-8

Noncovalent and covalent interactions of thrombospondin with polymerizing fibrin. Bale MD. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul;13(3):326-34

Thrombospondin in milk, other breast secretions, and breast tissue. Dawes J, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul; 13(3):378-84

Thiol-disulfide exchange by thrombospondin. Detwiler TC, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul;13(3):276-80

Interactions of thrombospondin with cells in culture: rapid degradation of both soluble and matrix thrombospondin. Murphy-Ullrich JE, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul; 13(3):343-51 (21 ref.)

Binding properties of human thrombospondin: interaction with mucopolysaccharides. Slayter HS, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul;13(3):369-77

Binding of thrombospondin to immobilized ligands: specific interaction with fibrinogen, plasminogen, histidine-rich glycoprotein, and fibronectin. Walz DA, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul;13(3):317-25

Fibrinolysis in normal subjects--comparison between plasminogen activator inhibitor and other components of the fibrinolytic system. Nicoloso G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):299-303

Physiological coagulation inhibitors (protein S, protein C and antithrombin III) in severe preeclamptic states and in users of oral contraceptives. Gilabert J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Feb 1;49(3):319-29

Thrombospondin binds to amino-terminal fragments of plasma fibronectin. Homandberg GA, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Nov 1;48(3):329-35

The extracellular matrix in oral Kaposi sarcoma (AIDS): the immunohistochemical distribution of collagens type IV, V, VI, of procollagens type I and III, of laminin and of undulin. Becker J, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987; 412(2):161-8

Effects of transport inhibitors on the generation and transport of a soluble viral glycoprotein. Chen SS, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct;160(2):482-4

[Glucocorticoids and lipocortin] Russo-Marie F. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):55-60 (35 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Fucopeptide expression of the vascular endothelium in psoriasis vulgaris] Wollina U, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(1):39-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems in measuring parameters of the fibrinolytic system: circadian rhythm of tissue-type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor] Köhler M, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988;66 Suppl 12:62-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The function and structure of platelet membrane receptors. Progress in the study of molecular biology] Katagiri Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2954-64 **(Jpn)**

[Proteinaceous inhibitor specific for calcium-dependent protease] Emori Y. **Seikagaku** 1988 Apr;60(4):266-72 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glycoproteins of bronchial tree secretions in health and selected diseases] Białek E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Mar 21-28;43(12-13):389-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Post-translational modifications of glycoproteins] Noworytko J, et al. **Postepy Biochem** 1987;33(1):65-80 (102 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Metabolism of glycoproteins and fibronectin in skin fibroblasts of patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Abakumova OIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan; 105(1):30-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the glycoprotein content of the liver and spleen of rats chronically exposed to chlorophos and strontium-90] Soroka LP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):30-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antibody adsorption to tetrodotoxin-sensitive cytoplasmic proteins by murine neuroblastoma cells] Pinchuk GV, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(1):98-105 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycoprotein turnover in hepatic microsomal membranes in rats during qualitatively different protein feedings] Gapparov MM, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):38-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protein glycolysation] Kovač T. **Med Pregl** 1987; 40(1-2):55-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Involvement of various organs in the initial plasma clearance of differently glycosylated rat liver secretory proteins. Gross V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):653-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Trinitrophenyl-derivative of urinary trypsin inhibitor: a strong antifibrinolytic agent. Sumi H, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(4):225-8

Regulator soluble factors of human IgE synthesis: II. Biological activity. Tabar AI, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar-Apr;16(2):81-4

Hypocalcin from Stannius corpuscles inhibits gill calcium uptake in trout. Lafeber FP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun; 254(6 Pt 2):R891-6

A manno-protein antigen of Candida albicans cell wall induces generation of anti-tumor cytotoxicity in human peripheral blood lymphocytes. A comparative study between healthy donors and glioma bearing patients. Ausiello C, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):835-40

Structure-function relationships in heparin cofactor II: spectral analysis of aromatic residues and absence of a role for sulfhydryl groups in thrombin inhibition. Church FC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):331-40

Potential anticoagulant activity of lipocortins and other calcium/phospholipid binding proteins. Chap H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15;150(3):972-8

Carboxylate polyanions accelerate inhibition of thrombin by heparin cofactor II. Church FC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):362-8

Inhibition of phospholipase A2 activity of guinea-pig alveolar macrophages by lipocortin-like proteins purified from mice lung. Errasfa M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):1267-70

Activation of S6 kinase in cultured vascular smooth muscle cells by submitogenic levels of thrombospondin. Scott-Burden T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):278-86

Follistatin specifically inhibits pituitary follicle stimulating hormone release in vitro. Ying SY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):133-9

Kinetics of the inhibition of plasminogen activators by the plasminogen-activator inhibitor. Evidence for 'second-site' interactions. Chmielewska J, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):327-32

Regulatory aspects of mitochondrial phospholipase A2 from rat liver: effects of proteins, phospholipids and calcium ions. Lenting HB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 1; 961(1):129-38

Thrombospondin inhibits adhesion of platelets to glass and protein-covered substrata. Lahav J. **Blood** 1988 Apr; 71(4):1096-9

Vitronectin (S protein) augments the functional activity of monocyte receptors for IgG and complement C3b. Parker CJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan;71(1):86-93

Thrombospondin mediates the cytoadherence of Plasmodium falciparum-infected red cells to vascular endothelium in shear flow conditions. Rock EP, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan; 71(1):71-5

Solute effects on ice recrystallization: an assessment technique. Knight CA, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Feb; 25(1):55-60

Kinetics of inhibition of tissue-type and urokinase-type plasminogen activator by plasminogen-activator inhibitor type 1 and type 2. Thorsen S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jul 15;175(1):33-9

Thrombospondin inhibits adhesion of endothelial cells. Lahav J. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jul;177(1):199-204

Binding of heparin or dermatan sulfate to thrombin is essential for the sulfated polysaccharide-accelerated inhibition of thrombin by heparin cofactor II. Yamagishi R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1-2):109-12

Effects of placental glycoproteins on alloantibody formation, graft versus host reactivity and mixed lymphocyte reaction. Gupta GS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Dec;25(12):805-10

In vitro activation of the contact activation system (Hageman factor system) in plasma by acidic phospholipids and the inhibitory effect of beta 2-glycoprotein I on this activation. Schousboe I. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(3):309-15

Structural requirements for the neutralization of heparin-like saccharides by complement S protein/vitronectin. Lane DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16343-8

Fibronectin gelatin-binding activity: effects of platelet thrombospondin, serum, and plasma. Gelder FB, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Nov;110(5):548-57

Inhibition of the activation of Hageman factor (factor XII) by beta 2-glycoprotein I. Henry ML, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 May;111(5):519-23

Cell growth-inhibitory action of SAGP, an antitumor glycoprotein from Streptococcus pyogenes (Su strain). Yoshida J, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;45(2):143-7

Inhibition of bacterial ice nucleators by fish antifreeze glycoproteins. Parody-Morreale A, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):782-3

Human recombinant lipocortin 1 inhibits prostacyclin production by human umbilical artery in vitro. Cirino G, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Jul;34(1):59-62

Influence of a calcium dependent protease inhibitor on platelet activation and secretion. Rao GH, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Sep 15;47(6):625-37

[Effects of immunoregulatory factors on the tumor incidence and the non-specific immunity in mice] Hsu C, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Dec; 1(12):738-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Structure, function and use of fibrinolysis-promoting and inhibiting factors] Bachmann F. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3A):474-8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lipocortin--a Ca2+-binding protein which has anti-phospholipase A2 activity] Tokuda M, et al. **Seikagaku** 1988 Jan;60(1):26-31 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on antitumor active glycoprotein from Chlorella vulgaris. II. Glycoprotein hydrolyzed with hydrolase]

Matsueda S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;107(9):694–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sorption of a macrophage factor inducing functional thymocyte transformation on cells of organs of various sources] Golenishchev VIu, et al. **Ontogenez** 1988 Jan–Feb; 19(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The effects of glycoprotein modification on beta-adrenoreceptors binding ability in rat cardiac membranes. Szymański PT. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1987 Nov–Dec;38(6):483–92

Modulation of cellular response to antigens by uteroglobin and transglutaminase. Mukherjee AB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:135–52 (106 ref.)

Lipocortins. Flower RJ. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:577–80

Assessment of interference by heparin cofactor II in the DuPont aca antithrombin–III assay. Hortin GL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):515–7

Surface coat material associated with the developing otic placode/vesicle in the chick. Sinning AR, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 Feb;220(2):198–207

Molecular mechanism of regulation of phospholipid metabolism in membranes. Hirata F. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1988;24(1):137–41 (31 ref.)

Glycoproteins of envelope viruses as a model for studying cell fusion processes. Tomasi M, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1988;24(1):71–81 (80 ref.)

A preliminary comparison of the thrombogenic activity of vitronectin and other RGD-containing proteins when bound to surfaces. Collins WE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;516:291–9

Interaction of fibroblasts, hemopoietic cells and platelets with extracellular matrix: characterization and role of a common cell surface glycoprotein. Giancotti FG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:65–76

Clinical implications of the protein C/protein S system. Comp PC. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;509:149–55

Regulation of megakaryocytopoiesis by thrombopoietin. McDonald TP. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;509:1–24 (80 ref.)

Antithrombin III, protein C, and protein S. Naturally occurring anticoagulant proteins. High KA. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Jan;112(1):28–36 (68 ref.)

The role of protein C and protein S in the haemostatic process. Bouma BN. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar; 38(3A):470–3 (35 ref.)

Inhibition of phagocyte chemotaxis by uteroglobin, an inhibitor of blastocyst rejection. Vasanthakumar G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1;37(3):389–94

Studies on the structural requirements of heparin for the catalysis of thrombin inhibition by heparin cofactor II. Sié P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 11;966(2):188–95

A glycoprotein inhibitor of in vitro granulopoiesis associated with AIDS. Leiderman IZ, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov; 70(5):1267–72

Conversion of the active to latent plasminogen activator inhibitor from human endothelial cells. Levin EG, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1090–8

Attachment of cultured human endothelial cells is promoted by specific association with S protein (vitronectin) as well as with the ternary S protein–thrombin–antithrombin III complex. Preissner KT, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1581–9

Thrombospondin promotes platelet aggregation. Tuszynski GP, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):109–15

Reduction in pO2 decreases the fibrinolytic potential of cultured bovine endothelial cells derived from pulmonary arteries and lung microvasculature. Wojta J, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1703–6

A physiological function for multidrug-resistant membrane glycoproteins: a hypothesis regarding the renal organic cation–secretory system [letter] Nelson JA. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;22(1):92–3

Glycoproteins of trypanosomes: their biosynthesis and biological significance. Carroll M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):7–12 (41 ref.)

Effects of a phorbol ester on mouse eggs: dissociation of sperm receptor activity from acrosome reaction–inducing activity of the mouse zona pellucida protein, ZP3. Endo Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Oct;123(2):574–7

Evidence for sequential appearance of cartilage matrix proteins in developing mouse limbs and in cultures of mouse mesenchymal cells. Franzen A, et al. **Differentiation** 1987; 36(3):199–210

Uteroglobin: structure, molecular biology, and new perspectives on its function as a phospholipase A2 inhibitor. Miele L, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1987 Nov;8(4):474–90 (197 ref.)

Role of p150,95 in adhesion, migration, chemotaxis and phagocytosis of human monocytes. Keizer GD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1317–22

The effects of thrombopoietic activity of rabbit plasma fractions on megakaryocytopoiesis in agar cultures. Kellar KL, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):262–7

Comparative effects of thrombopoietic–stimulatory factor and spleen cell–conditioned medium on megakaryocytopoiesis in a short–term bone marrow liquid culture system. Petursson SR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep; 16(8):660–6

Role of tumor cell glycoproteins immunologically related to glycoproteins Ib and IIb/IIIa in tumor cell–platelet and tumor cell–matrix interactions. Grossi IM, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 May;2(8):2385–95

The glycoprotein hormones: recent studies of structure–function relationships. Ryan RJ, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Aug;2(11):2661–9 (36 ref.)

Early cortical plate specific glycoprotein in a marsupial species belongs to the same family as fetuin and alpha 2HS glycoprotein. Jones SE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29; 236(2):411–4

Dexamethasone–induced reduction of phospholipase D activity in the rat. Possible role of lipocortin. Kobayashi M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):380–2

The role of cumulus cell–secreted proteins in the development of human sperm fertilizing ability: implication in IVF. Tesařík J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):129–32

Matrix plasminogen activator inhibitor. Modulation of the extracellular proteolytic environment. Knudsen BS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9476–81

Glycoprotein modifications of sarcoma L–1 tumor cells by tunicamycin, swainsonine, bromoconduritol or 1–desoxynojirimycin treatment inhibits their metastatic lung colonization in Balb/c–mice. Pulverer G, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(2):217–20

Effects of fibroblasts and endothelial cells on inactivation of target proteases by protease nexin–1, heparin cofactor II, and C1–inhibitor. Hiramoto SA, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):199–207

Nucleated assembly of Chlamydomonas and Volvox cell walls. Adair WS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;105(5):2373–82

Norepinephrine down–regulates the activity of protein S on endothelial cells. Brett JG, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jun; 106(6):2109–18

Fibronectin and vitronectin regulate the organization of their respective Arg–Gly–Asp adhesion receptors in cultured human endothelial cells. Dejana E, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):1215–23

Neuron–glia cell adhesion molecule interacts with neurons and astroglia via different binding mechanisms. Grumet M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;106(2):487–503

Molecular forms, binding functions, and developmental expression patterns of cytotactin and cytotactin–binding proteoglycan, an interactive pair of extracellular matrix molecules. Hoffman S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 106(2):519–32

Association of a plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI–1) with the growth substratum and membrane of human endothelial cells. Levin EG, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2543–9

Cell surface thrombospondin is functionally essential for vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation. Majack RA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;106(2):415–22

Cell surface distribution of fibronectin and vitronectin receptors depends on substrate composition and extracellular matrix accumulation. Singer II, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;106(6):2171–82

The contact site A glycoprotein mediates cell–cell adhesion by homophilic binding in Dictyostelium discoideum. Siu CH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2523–33

Thrombospondin–induced tumor cell migration: haptotaxis and chemotaxis are mediated by different molecular domains. Taraboletti G, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 105(5):2409–15

A major difference between serum and fibronectin in the divalent cation requirement for adhesion and spreading of BHK21 cells. Edwards JG, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Jun;87 (Pt 5):657–65

Thrombospondin–induced adhesion of human keratinocytes. Varani J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1537–44

Opsonin–independent ligation of Fc gamma receptors. The 3G8–bearing receptors on neutrophils mediate the phagocytosis of concanavalin A–treated erythrocytes and nonopsonized Escherichia coli. Salmon JE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1798–813

The glycoprotein of influenza C virus is the haemagglutinin, esterase and fusion factor. Herrler G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):839–46

A T cell surface molecule different from CD2 is involved in spontaneous rosette formation with erythrocytes. Bernard A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1802–7

Evidence for a role of the major glycoprotein in the structural maintenance of the pig zona pellucida. Dunbar BS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):363–76

Regulation of prostaglandin formation by glucocorticoids and their second messenger, lipocortins. Hirata F, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):1053–6 (26 ref.)

Pseudorabies virus glycoprotein gIII is required for efficient virus growth in tissue culture. Whealy ME, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2512–5

The glycoprotein alpha–subunit is critical for secretion and stability of the human thyrotropin beta–subunit. Matzuk MM, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;2(2):95–100

Glucocorticoids and head injury. A possible participation of lipocortin (lipomodulin) in actions of the steroid hormones. Hirata F. **Neurochem Pathol** 1987 Aug;7(1):33–45 (60 ref.)

Thrombospondin in clinical disease states. Booth WJ, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul;13(3):298–306 (73 ref.)

Endogenous platelet lectin and thrombospondin function. Gartner TK. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul;13(3):281–9

Endothelial cell thrombospondin and its possible role in cell adhesion. Lahav J, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul; 13(3):352–60

Type 1 plasminogen activator inhibitor and its potential influence on thrombolytic therapy. Loskutoff DJ. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1988 Jan;14(1):100–9 (77 ref.)

Thrombospondin and the adhesive behavior of platelets. Santoro SA. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul;13(3):290–7

Thrombospondin–plasminogen interactions: modulation of plasmin generation. Silverstein RL, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul;13(3):335–42

Role of thrombospondin in hemostasis and cell adhesion. Tuszynski GP, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul; 13(3):361–8 (67 ref.)

Plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 and plasminogen activator inhibitor 2 in various disease states. Kruithof EK, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):7–12

Inactivation of heparin cofactor II by polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Sie P, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Sep 15; 47(6):657–64

Functional and antigenic domains of the dengue–2 virus nonstructural glycoprotein NS–1. Putnak JR, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):93–103

Significance of viral glycoproteins for infectivity and pathogenicity. Rott R, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Aug; 266(1–2):145–54 (43 ref.)

[Advances in the anti–inflammatory mechanism of glucocorticoids] He FC, et al. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987 Apr;18(2):113–7 (43 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Thrombospondin—a multifunctional protein] Li SQ. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987 Apr;18(2):150–4 (21 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Thrombospondin: its role in platelet aggregation] Legrand C. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;35(7):1019–22 **(Fre)**

[Role of glycoproteins in the pathogenesis of peptic ulcer] Tauber R, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:88–96 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The functional significance of the carbohydrate moiety of plasma glycoproteins] Bürgi W. **Seikagaku** 1988 Jan; 60(1):1–20 (141 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Thrombospondin secretion by cultured human glomerular mesangial cells. Raugi GJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov; 129(2):364–72

Oxygen radicals stimulate guinea pig gallbladder glycoprotein secretion in vitro. Hale WB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):G627–30

Endotoxin–induced secretion of an active plasminogen activator inhibitor from bovine pulmonary arterial and aortic endothelial cells. Crutchley DJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1346–53

Differential secretion of proteins and glycoproteins by livers of immature and adult rats. Effect of antimicrotubule drugs. Azhar S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 15; 37(12):2339–55

Fibrinolytic properties of a human endothelial hybrid cell line (Ea.hy 926). Emeis JJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun; 71(6):1669–75

Comparison of mucus flow rate, radiolabelled glycoprotein output and smooth muscle contraction in the ferret trachea in vitro. Kyle H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):293–8

Secretor state of patients with insulin dependent or non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Blackwell CC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1024–5

Ultrastructural and kinetic studies on uteroglobin secretion in the uterus and oviduct of the pseudopregnant rabbit. de la Torre J, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Oct–Nov; 19(10–11):572–8

Effects of dopamine on the secretion of glycoproteins from the functional segments of the rat submandibular gland. Iwabuchi Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;45(2):149–58

The yeast acid phosphatase can enter the secretory pathway without its N–terminal signal sequence. Silve S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3306–14

The major 40–kDa glycoprotein in human prostatic fluid is identical to Zn–alpha 2–glycoprotein. Frenette G, et al. **Prostate** 1987;11(3):257–70

THERAPEUTIC USE

Suppressive effect of ulinastatin on plasma fibronectin depression after cardiac surgery. Haniuda M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):171–3

Antitumor activity of streptococcal acid glycoprotein produced by Streptococcus pyogenes Su. Kanaoka M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1409–14

URINE

Biological characterization of partially purified human urinary thrombopoietin. Grossi A, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):291–5

Urinary inhibitory activity of calcium oxalate monohydrate crystal growth in stone–formers & non stone–formers. Sidhu H, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Oct;86:500–5

The influence of urinary macromolecules on calcium oxalate monohydrate crystal growth. Lanzalaco AC, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):190–5

Human urine–derived inhibitors of interleukin 1. Rosenstreich DL, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S594–8 (20 ref.)

[Activities of plasma proteinases and their acid–stable urinary inhibitors in patients with arterial hypertension] Parfenkova GA, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR**

1988;11(1):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCOPYRROLATE see under **PYRROLIDINES**

GLYCOSAMINOGLYCANS

Structural studies on sulfated glycopeptides from the carbohydrate–protein linkage region of chondroitin 4–sulfate proteoglycans of swarm rat chondrosarcoma. Demonstration of the structure Gal(4–O–sulfate)beta 1–3Gal beta 1–4XYL beta 1–O–Ser. Sugahara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10168–74

ANALYSIS

Chemical characteristics of follicular glycosaminoglycans. Bellin ME, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:731–5

Developmental heterogeneity of mesenchymal glycosaminoglycans (GAG) distribution in chick embryo lung anlagen. Becchetti E, et al. **Am J Anat** 1988 Jan; 181(1):33–42

Detection by 125I–cationized cytochrome c of proteoglycans and glycosaminoglycans immobilized on unmodified and on positively charged nylon 66. Heimer R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Sep;165(2):448–55

The quantitative discrimination of corneal type I, but not skeletal type II, keratan sulfate in glycosaminoglycan mixtures by using a combination of dimethylmethylene blue and endo–beta–D–galactosidase digestion. Melrose J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):293–300

Histological localization of myxoid tissue in normal human palatal mucosa and its glycosaminoglycans. Pedlar J. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(3):195–9

Glycosaminoglycans in human salivary–duct stones. Smith AJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(1):67–8

Platelet surface glycosaminoglycans are an effective shield for distinct platelet receptors. Steiner M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 10;931(3):286–93

Analysis of glycosaminoglycans in bovine retinal microvessel basement membrane. Wu VY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 8;938(1):107–13

High hyaluronic acid and low dermatan sulfate contents in human pulmonary arteries compared to in the aorta. Murata K, et al. **Blood Vessels** 1988;25(1):1–11

Modifications of collagen, fibronectin and glycosaminoglycans of the pig thigh muscle after acute local gamma irradiation. Wegrowski J, et al. **Br J Radiol [Suppl]** 1986;19:113–6

Interleukin–1–induced changes in extracellular glycosaminoglycan composition of cutaneous scar–derived fibroblasts in culture. Bronson RE, et al. **Coll Relat Res** 1988 May;8(3):199–208

The basis and applicability of the dimethylmethylene blue binding assay for sulfated glycosaminoglycans. Templeton DM. **Connect Tissue Res** 1988;17(1):23–32

The glycosaminoglycan constituents of alveolar and basal bone of the rabbit. Waddington RJ, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1988;17(3):171–80

Accumulation of components of basal laminae: association with the failure of neural crest cells to colonize the presumptive aganglionic bowel of ls/ls mutant mice. Payette RF, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Feb;125(2):341–60

Histochemistry of the extracellular matrix of aging hyaline cartilage. Mallinger R, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1987; 25(2):129–32

Alcian blue staining of glycosaminoglycans in embryonic material: effect of different fixatives. Tuckett F, et al. **Histochem J** 1988 Mar;20(3):174–82

Histochemical study on glycosaminoglycans in the developing mouse vitreous. Bremer FM. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(6):579–83

A quantitative and qualitative cytochemical analysis of glycosaminoglycan content in the zona pellucida of hamster ovarian follicles. Delgado MV, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987; 87(3):279–87

Influence of cetylpyridinium chloride on the ultrastructural appearance of sulphated glycosaminoglycans in human colonic mucosa. Malchiodi Albedi F, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(4):397–401

Fibronectin and glycosaminoglycans in human preovulatory follicular fluid and their correlation to follicular maturation. Tsuiki A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May;3(4):425–9

Human gastric mucosal mast cells are chondroitin sulphate E–containing mast cells. Gilead L, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):23–8

Topographical variation of glycosaminoglycan content and cartilage thickness in canine knee (stifle) joint cartilage. Application of the microspectrophotometric method. Kiviranta I, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Feb;150:265–76

The high molecular weight receptor to transforming growth factor–beta contains glycosaminoglycan chains. Segarini PR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8366–70

High–performance gel permeation chromatography of glycosaminoglycans. Column calibration by gel electrophoresis. Hittner DM, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 31;402:149–58

Quantitative gas chromatographic measurement of glycosaminoglycan hexosamines in urine and plasma. Larking PW. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 25;420(2):231–9

Fractionation of aorta glycosaminoglycans by high–performance liquid chromatography. Lee YJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:275–9

The distribution of unsulphated and sulphated glycosaminoglycans in palmar fascia from patients with Dupuytren's disease and healthy subjects. Tunn S, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 Jan;26(1):7–14

Concentrations of high density lipoproteins vary among follicular sizes in the bovine. Brantmeier SA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Oct;70(10):2145–9

Histochemical studies on glycosaminoglycans of odontogenic cysts. Smith G, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1988 Feb;17(2):55–9

Moderate running exercise augments glycosaminoglycans and thickness of articular cartilage in the knee joint of young beagle dogs. Kiviranta I, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988; 6(2):188–95 (39 ref.)

Glycosaminoglycans of human cementum. Bartold PM, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):13–7

Glycosaminoglycans in choroid. Kaneko M. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1988;32(1):56–63

Interphotoreceptor matrix glycosaminoglycans in bovine eye. Kaneko M. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(6):330–7

The analysis of fluid aspirate glycosaminoglycans in diagnosis of the postoperative maxillary cyst (surgical ciliated cyst). Smith G, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Feb; 65(2):222–4

S–100 protein and neuron specific enolase (NSE) expression by chordomas in relation to the composition of their stromal mucosubstances. Karabela–Bouropoulou V, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1988 Jun;183(3):256–61

Lectin–binding in normal and osteoarthrotic articular cartilage from STR/1N–mouse knee joints. Schünke M, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988;54(6):327–33

[A histochemical study of acid glycosaminoglycans on normal and pathological cartilage, ligaments and several other connective tissues] Takemoto S. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;61(6):729–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glucosaminoglycans in the aortic wall of patients subjected to myocardial revascularization surgery. Its relation to variables of the blood lipid profile] de Araújo Júnior EB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Nov;49(5):283–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Composition and degree of sulfation of glycosaminoglycans from tissues of different animal species: heterogeneity and tissue specificity of heparan sulfates] Zimina NP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Jun;52(6):984–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Reversible inactivation of bladder surface glycosaminoglycan antibacterial activity by protamine sulfate. Parsons CL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1341–3

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of vitamin D3 and 25 hydroxyvitamin D3 on glycosaminoglycans in micro high density culture. Földes I, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Hung** 1988;23(1):49–61

Effects of drug–mediated serum sulfate depletion on glycosaminoglycan synthesis. van der Kraan PM, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1–2):55–7

Glycosaminoglycan synthesis by Pam cells (mouse epidermal cell line). Konohana A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987; 279(4):276–7

Glycosaminoglycan synthesis by adult rat submandibular salivary–gland secretory units. Cutler LS, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(6):413–9

Stimulation of collagen and glycosaminoglycan production by phenytoin 5,5–diphenylhydantoin in monolayer cultures of mesenchymal cells derived from embryonic chick sternae. Vernillo AT, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1986; 31(12):819–23

Modulation of glycosaminoglycan production and antithrombin III binding by cultured aortic endothelial cells treated with 4–methylumbelliferyl–beta–D–xyloside. Shimada K, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):627–36

Glycosaminoglycan content in neonatal rat aortic smooth muscle cell cultures. Ohishi H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jan;69(1):61–8

Effect of Withania somnifera on glycosaminoglycan synthesis in carrageenin–induced air pouch granuloma. Begum VH, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Dec;38(3):272–7

Effect of transforming growth factor beta on cell proliferation and glycosaminoglycan synthesis by rabbit growth–plate chondrocytes in culture. Hiraki Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 2;969(1):91–9

Biosynthesis of glycosaminoglycans in the human colonic tumor cell line Caco–2: structural changes occurring with the morphological differentiation of the cells. Levy P, et al. **Biol Cell** 1988;62(3):255–64

Effect of a platelet release fraction on glycosaminoglycan synthesis by cultured dermal fibroblasts from patients with progressive systemic sclerosis. Falanga V, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Mar;118(3):339–45

Modulation of fibroblast growth and glycosaminoglycan synthesis by interleukin–1. Bronson RE, et al. **Coll Relat Res** 1987 Oct;7(5):323–32

"Matrigenin" activity from bovine bone—II. Effects on the glycosaminoglycans of bovine articular cartilage in culture. Brown SA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(2):535–40

"Matrigenin" activity from bovine bone—III. Effects on glycosaminoglycans and proteoglycans of human synovial cells in culture. Stephens CA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(2):541–5

Biosynthesis of glycosaminoglycans by trabecular meshwork cells in vitro. Yue BY, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Aug; 6(8):959–67

BCNU–induced increase in sulfated glycosaminoglycan production by human bone marrow stromal cells. Ogle KM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Aug;16(7):636–40

Role of glycosaminoglycan and fibronectin in endothelial cell growth. Sato T, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1987 Oct; 47(2):202–10

PGE1 reduces collagen and glycosaminoglycan synthesis in rabbit aorta. Sinzinger H, et al. **Exp Pathol** 1988; 33(2):119–22

Transforming growth factor beta stimulates collagen and glycosaminoglycan biosynthesis in cultured rabbit articular chondrocytes. Redini F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 4; 234(1):172–6

Formation of extracellular matrix in normal rat liver: lipocytes as a major source of proteoglycan. Arenson DM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):441–7

Human trabecular meshwork organ culture: morphology and glycosaminoglycan synthesis. Acott TS, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jan;29(1):90–100

Effect of subcellular matrix on glycosaminoglycan synthesis by human lung fibroblasts. Cui DJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2181–8

Changes in lung glycosaminoglycans during postresectional lung growth. Mueller MP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep; 63(3):1033–9

Synthesis of aberrant glycosaminoglycans during cartilage culture in 'sulfate free' medium. van der Kraan PM, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 Mar;15(5):273–7

Altered metabolism of thrombospondin by Chinese hamster ovary cells defective in glycosaminoglycan synthesis. Murphy–Ullrich JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5; 263(13):6400–6

Developmentally regulated expression of cell surface carbohydrates during mouse embryogenesis. Muramatsu T. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Jan;36(1):1–14 (98 ref.)

D–[3H]glucosamine labelling of epidermal and dermal glycosaminoglycans in cultured human skin. Poulsen JH, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 Mar;26(3):123–33

Regulation of human lung fibroblast glycosaminoglycan production by recombinant interferons, tumor necrosis factor, and lymphotoxin. Elias JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):325–33

Effects of human recombinant tumor necrosis factor–alpha and interleukin 1 on the synthesis of glycosaminoglycan and DNA in cultured rat costal chondrocytes. Ikebe T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):827–31

Myristyl–gamma–picolinium chloride suppresses cartilage and synovial membrane glycosaminoglycan synthesis. Myers SL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Feb;111(2):203–10

Calf cardiac valvular endothelial cells in culture: production of glycosaminoglycans, prostacyclin and fibronectin. Manduteanu I, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Feb; 20(2):103–18

The effect of cryopreservation on canine menisci: a biochemical, morphologic, and biomechanical evaluation. Arnoczky SP, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(1):1–12

Changes in glycosaminoglycan synthesis during the differentiation of HL–60 cells induced by 12–O–tetra–decanoylphorbol–13–acetate. Hasumi F, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Oct;10(10):528–36

Studies of synovial hyaluronic acid synthesis in canine osteoarthritis. Myers SL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 14(6):1150–5

Synthesis of glycosaminoglycans by islets of Langerhans. Watkins DT, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(4):431–5

Increased synthesis of glycosaminoglycans of the cornea during fasting and refeeding in rats. Mosier MA, et al. **Metab Pediatr Syst Ophthalmol** 1986;9(1):577–9

Glucocorticoid regulation of glycosaminoglycan synthesis in cultured human skin fibroblasts: evidence for a receptor–mediated mechanism involving effects on specific de novo protein synthesis. Smith TJ. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb; 37(2):179–84

Effects of colchicine on sulfated glycosaminoglycan production and cell detachment in pre–capillary pulmonary endothelial cells. Thomas CV, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1987; 19(5):617–24

Long–term treatment with cortisol: influence on proliferation, aging and glycosaminoglycan synthesis of cultured human diploid fibroblasts (WI–38). Sluke G, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Mar–Apr;21(2):68–73

[Stimulation effect of huangqi injection on the synthesis of glycosaminoglycan (GAG) of embryo chicken femoral in vitro] Ma KC, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Nov; 12(11):39–41, 63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Role of extracellular matrix in the development of gastric carcinoma with special reference to the effects of collagen and glycosaminoglycans in cell culture] Nakajima T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;88(12):1755 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Electrophoresis of glycosaminoglycans isolated from normal human plasma. Direct evidence for the presence of a heparin–like molecule. Snow AD, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(7):537–46

Circulating glycosaminoglycan anticoagulants associated with suramin treatment. Horne MK 3d, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):273–9

Circulating glycosaminoglycan anticoagulants associated with suramin treatment [letter] Shojania AM. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):1103–4

Plasma glycosaminoglycans in systemic lupus erythematosus. Friman C, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;14(6):1132–4

[Paradoxical reactions of sulfated glycosaminoglycans with human serum proteins] Zorin NA. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biochemical and immunologic tests in the differential diagnosis of osteoarthrosis deformans and rheumatoid arthritis] Sabadyshin RA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun; (6):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Sulfated glycosaminoglycans in rat bronchopulmonary lavage: detection after in vivo labelling. Vilim V, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Mar;16(3):421–7

Isolation of glycosaminoglycans from basement membranes of brain microvessels. Schmidley JW, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jan;20(1):27–31

Sulfated N-linked oligosaccharides in mammalian cells. II. Identification of glycosaminoglycan-like chains attached to complex-type glycans. Sundblad G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8890–6

Purification of glycosaminoglycans from bovine follicular fluid. Bellin ME, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Sep;70(9):1913–9

METABOLISM

Glycosaminoglycan degradation. Kresse H, et al. **Adv Enzymol** 1987;60:217–311 (513 ref.)

Tissue content of glycosaminoglycans in the diffuse idiopathic interstitial fibrosis patient. Masuda H, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jun;295(6):507–12

Chondroitin sulfate-derivatized agarose beads: a new system for studying cation binding to glycosaminoglycans. Hunter GK. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Sep;165(2):435–41

Binding of calcium to glycosaminoglycans: an equilibrium dialysis study. Hunter GK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):161–7

Glycosaminoglycan accumulation by normal and malignant human mammary epithelial cells in primary culture. Emerman JT, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 66(4):309–18

Influence of collagen gel substratum on response to low-density lipoprotein by cultured human skin fibroblasts. Hoover GA, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;66(2):116–25

Glycosaminoglycans on fibroblasts accelerate thrombin inhibition by protease nexin-1. Farrell DH, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):543–50

Comparisons of the ability of follicular fluid glycosaminoglycans and chemically desulfated heparin to compete for heparin-binding sites on granulosa cells. Bellin ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep;37(2):293–300

Expression and enhanced secretion of proteochondroitin sulphate in a metastatic variant of a mouse lymphoma cell line. Schwartz-Albiez R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Jun; 57(6):569–75

The effect of protein and energy deficiency on skin glycosaminoglycan levels in the rat. Kaggwa JS. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Sep;56(2):329–39

Lysosomal storage of sulfated glycosaminoglycans in renal interstitial cells of rats treated with tilorone. Lullmann-Rauch R. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Dec;250(3):641–8

Pseudoxanthoma elasticum (PXE): ultrastructural and biochemical study on proteoglycan and proteoglycan-associated material produced by skin fibroblasts in vitro. Tiozzo Costa R, et al. **Coll Relat Res** 1988 Jan;8(1):49–64

Sulfate incorporation into glycosaminoglycans of human lung fibroblasts as influenced by the number of subcultures and glycosaminoglycan polysulfate. Sames K, et al. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Jun;1(2):80–6

New in vitro methodological approaches to GAG study in idiopathic calcium lithiasis. Caudarella R, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:89–92

Effects of chlorcyclizine-induced glycosaminoglycan alterations on patterns of hyaluronate distribution during morphogenesis of the mouse secondary palate. Brinkley LL, et al. **Development** 1987 Aug;100(4):637–40

Effects of NSAIDs on the metabolism of sulphated glycosaminoglycans in healthy and (post) arthritic murine articular cartilage. de Vries BJ, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 1:24–32

Estradiol induces an accumulation of free heparan sulfate glycosaminoglycan chains in uterine epithelium. Morris JE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):242–53

Prostaglandin E2-induced changes in the distribution of glycosaminoglycans in the isolated rat uterine cervix. Cabrol D, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Dec;26(4):359–65

Ultrastructural localization of keratinocyte surface associated heparan sulphate proteoglycans in human epidermis. Tammi RH, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(3):243–50

Effects of the hormone relaxin on the metabolism of the glycosaminoglycans in the mouse symphysis pubis. Vieli B, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):415–8

Aortic collagen & glycosaminoglycans in Bengal gram induced alterations in atherosclerosis. Gracias D, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Oct;86:516–21

Release of highly-sulphated glycosaminoglycans and histamine from human basophils. Reilly KM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(3):261–6

Histochemical distribution of acid glycosaminoglycans in rat cerebellum during postnatal development: neuropile. Alvarado MV, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986;4(3):273–81

Ultrastructural alterations in glycosaminoglycans of dog femoral condylar cartilage after surgical division of an anterior cruciate ligament: a study with cupromeronic blue in a critical electrolyte concentration technique. Orford CR, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Oct;148:233–44

Isolation and sequence analysis of the glycosaminoglycan attachment site of type IX collagen. Huber S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):752–6

Lysyl oxidase activity and elastin/glycosaminoglycan interactions in growing chick and rat aortas. Fornieri C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1463–9

Fibronectin-mediated adhesion of fibroblasts: inhibition by dermatan sulfate proteoglycan and evidence for a cryptic glycosaminoglycan-binding domain. Lewandowska K, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1443–54

Evidence for independent metabolism and cell surface localization of cell surface localization of cellular proteoglycans and glycosaminoglycan free chains. Piepkorn M, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 May;135(2):189–99

High density lipoproteins from bovine plasma and follicular fluid do not possess a high affinity for glycosaminoglycans. Brantmeier SA, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Apr;23(4):269–74

Collagen and glycosaminoglycans in fluoride-exposed pigs. Ammitzbøll T, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Apr; 62(4):239–40

Characterization of platelet binding of heparins and other glycosaminoglycans. Sobel M, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jun 15;50(6):815–26

[Age-related changes in glycosaminoglycans in the cell nuclei of the rat liver--biochemical and histochemical pilot studies] Willemer S, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 21(2):74–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathobiochemical processes in chronic inflammatory joint diseases: catabolic and anabolic mechanisms in proteoglycan and glycosaminoglycan metabolism] Kleesiek K, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1988;29(2):67–83 (60 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Acid glycosaminoglycans by the skin, urine, plasma and skin fibroblasts in a patient with dominant dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa (Cockayne-Touraine type)] Oyama K, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 97(10):1095–100 **(Jpn)**

[Blood coagulation factors and glycosaminoglycans] Sakuragawa N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:134–41 **(Jpn)**

[Glycosaminoglycans of the arterial wall: their role in atherosclerosis] Cybulska B. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(3):129–36 **(Pol)**

[The glycosaminoglycan-glycanohydrolase system in the renal tissue of Brattleboro rats with a hereditary defect in antidiuretic hormone synthesis] Nikiforovskaia LF, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Jul;73(7):978–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fluorometric titration in a method of metabolic cooperation in the differential diagnosis of mucopolysaccharidoses] Lebedeva TV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar-Apr; 34(2):117–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycosaminoglycans and beta-glucuronidase in peripheral blood cells and biological fluids of patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Volkova ZI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May–Jun; 34(3):53–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition by cartilage and bone marrow fractions of cartilage resorption induced by interleukin-1 and tumour necrosis factor. Rainsford KD. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb; 23(1-2):67–8

Calcium-mediated hemagglutination by serum amyloid P component and the inhibition by specific glycosaminoglycans. Hamazaki H. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):212–8

Increased sulphation improves the anticoagulant activities of heparan sulphate and dermatan sulphate. Ofosu FA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):889–96

Effects of peptidic glycosaminoglycans complex on human chondrocytes cultivated in three dimensions. Bassleer C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 15;37(10):1939–45

Effects of hyaluronic acid and other glycosaminoglycans on fibrin polymer formation. LeBoeuf RD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6052–7

Prevention of spontaneous degeneration of mouse oocytes in culture by ovarian glycosaminoglycans. Sato E, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep;37(2):371–6

Platelet activation following intravenous injection of a conventional heparin: absence of effect with a low molecular weight heparinoid (Org 10172). Mikhailidis DP, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;24(4):415–24

Glycosaminoglycan stimulation of calcium release from mouse calvariae. Specificity for hyaluronic acid and dermatan sulfate. Cochran DL. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Aug; 41(2):79–85

Glycosaminoglycans partially substitute for proteoglycans in spheroid formation of adult rat hepatocytes in primary culture. Shinji T, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1988 Apr; 13(2):179–88

Sulfate incorporation into glycosaminoglycans of human lung fibroblasts as influenced by the number of subcultures and glycosaminoglycan polysulfate. Sames K, et al. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Jun;1(2):80–6

Human platelet factor 4 and protamine sulphate interaction with glycosaminoglycans in the rabbit. Cella G, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;17(6):548–54

Exogenous glycosaminoglycans stimulate hyaluronic acid synthesis by cultured human trabecular-meshwork cells. Binninger EA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Jul;45(1):169–77

Assessment of the effects of a topical product containing glycosaminoglycans in cutaneous hydration. Berardesca E, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(1):69–73

Sulfated glycosaminoglycans modify growth factor-induced neurite outgrowth in PC12 cells. Damon DH, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 May;135(2):293–300

Suppression of active collagenase from calcified lapine synovium by Arteparon. Halverson PB, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):1013–7

Catalysis of thrombin inhibition provides an index for estimating the antithrombotic potential of glycosaminoglycans in rabbits. Fernandez FA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):286–93

Time courses of the antithrombotic effects, bleeding enhancing effects and interactions with factors Xa and thrombin after administration of low molecular weight heparinoid Org 10172 or heparin to rats. Hobbelen PM, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Dec 1;48(5):549–58

[Glycosaminoglycans: their structure and metabolism] Erzinkian KL, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 May–Jun;(3):334–45 (89 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Follicular fluid glycosaminoglycans inhibit degradation of low-density lipoproteins and progesterone production by porcine granulosa cells. Bellin ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1179–84

Adhesion of glycosaminoglycan-deficient chinese hamster ovary cell mutants to fibronectin substrata. LeBaron RG, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):945–52

Macrophage migration in fibrin gel matrices. II. Effects of clotting factor XIII, fibronectin, and glycosaminoglycan content on cell migration. Lanir N, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2340–9

SECRETION

Proliferation and glycosaminoglycans secretion in fibroblasts from psoriatic skin: differential responses to retinoids. Priestley GC. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Nov;117(5):575–83

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of polysulfated glycosaminoglycan on chemical and physical defects in equine articular cartilage. Yovich JV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;48(9):1407–14

Effects of glycosaminoglycan polysulfate treatment on soundness, hyaluronic acid content of synovial fluid and proteoglycan aggregate in articular cartilage of lame boars. Brennan JJ, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;51(3):394–8

Effects of glycosaminoglycan polysulphate in the treatment of chondrocalcinosis. Sarkozi AM, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1988 Jan-Mar;6(1):3–8

A promising novel therapy for Achilles peritendinitis: double-blind comparison of glycosaminoglycan polysulfate and high-dose indomethacin. Sundqvist H, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Aug;8(4):298–303

Combination of glycosaminoglycans and acetylsalicylic acid in knee osteoarthrosis. Kerzberg EM, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(5):377–80

[Histopathologic studies modification of genetically fixed arthrosis in C 57 black mice by glycosaminoglycan polysulfate] Elling H. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Aug; 37(8):940–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

Analysis of increased urinary acid glycosaminoglycans in a patient with relapsing polychondritis. Tadaki T, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987;67(5):441–5

Urinary proteoglycan degradation product excretion in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis. Krajíčková J, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jun;47(6):468–71

Urinary excretion of glycosaminoglycans in psoriasis. Priestley GC. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280(2):77–82

Urinary excretion of glycosaminoglycans in urological disease. Baggio B, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec; 20(6):449–50

Glycosaminoglycan excretion in connective tissue diseases. Endreffy I, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1988 Apr;21(2):135–8

Quantitation and characterization of urinary glycosaminoglycans in healthy subjects and patients with mastocytosis. Kettelhut BV, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Jan 15;171(1):29–36

Clinical application of a new simple method for the identification of mucopolysaccharidoses. Coppa GV, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Jun;42(5–6):419–23

Urinary glycosaminoglycans in patients with hypothyroidism and in healthy subjects. Wlad H, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 May;26(5):259–64

Urinary glycosaminoglycans in normal subjects and patients with stones. Hwang TI, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):995–7

Urinary glycosaminoglycan levels following induced cystitis in monkeys. Uehling DT, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May; 139(5):1103–5

Urinary screening for disorders of heteroglycan metabolism.

Results of 10 years experience with a comprehensive system. Sewell AC. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 15; 66(2):48–53

Lack of relationship between urinary glycosaminoglycans and indices of tubular or glomerular renal damage. Urinary GAG are an unreliable nephrotoxicity index. Bernard AM, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(1):82–3

[Precipitation of urinary glycosaminoglycans by salts of aliphatic ammonium bases and their purification] Kosiagin DV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(2):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the renal excretion of glycosaminoglycans as affected by thyroid therapy of hypothyroidism] Nazarov AN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 34(2):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of laboratory indices in myocardial infarction] Neverov IV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):65–8 **(Rus)**

[Elimination of glycosaminoglycans in duodenal peptic ulcer and problems of its pathogenesis] Isaev MN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Excretion of various glycosaminoglycans in patients with chronic duodenal ulcer] Isaev MN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):62–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCOSIDASES see **GLYCOSIDE HYDROLASES**

GLYCOSIDE ANTIBIOTICS see **ANTIBIOTICS, AMINOGLYCOSIDE**

GLYCOSIDE HYDROLASES

Preparation of the stabilized glycoenzymes by cross–linking their carbohydrate chains. Kozulić B, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1987 Oct;15(3):265–78

A simple strategy for changing the regioselectivity of glycosidase–catalysed formation of disaccharides. Nilsson KG. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 15;167:95–103

Characterization of the glycosylation sites in yeast external invertase. I. N–linked oligosaccharide content of the individual sequons. Reddy VA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):6978–85

Characterization of the glycosylation sites in yeast external invertase. II. Location of the endo–beta–N–acetylglucosaminidase H–resistant sequons. Ziegler FD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25; 263(15):6986–92

Crystallization and preliminary X–ray diffraction study of a xylanase from Trichoderma harzianum. Rose DR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20;194(4):755–6

Secondary structure and thermostability of the phage P22 tailspike. XX. Analysis by Raman spectroscopy of the wild–type protein and a temperature–sensitive folding mutant. Sargent D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 5; 199(3):491–502

[Substrate specificities of lichenase and xylanases from Aspergillus phoenicis] Zeng YC, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;27(4):350–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Immobilization of invertase in polyvinyl alcohol coatings] Kuznetsova OG, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):595–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Occurrence of ceramide–glycanase in the earthworm, Lumbricus terrestris. Li YT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):167–72

Bacteriophage endoglycanases and desorption chemical ionization mass spectrometry (DCI–MS) to sequence bacterial antigens. Dutton GG, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Apr 15;15(8):459–60

Heparanases and tumor metastasis. Nakajima M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Feb;36(2):157–67 (70 ref.)

Rapid chromatographic assay procedure for peptide–N–glycosidase activity. Mussar KJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 6;408:378–84

The effects of the availability of diet on the levels of exoglycosidases in the supragingival plaque of macaque monkeys. Smith K, et al. **J Dent Res** 1986 Nov; 65(11):1349–52

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Characteristics of the inhibition of poly(ADP–ribose) glycohydrolase by homopolypurines. Concha II, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Mar;16(3):397–403

Myeloperoxidase–dependent oxidative inactivation of neutrophil neutral proteinases and microbicidal enzymes. Vissers MC, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 1;245(1):277–80

Evidence that sulphated polysaccharides inhibit tumour metastasis by blocking tumour–cell–derived heparanases. Parish CR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;40(4):511–8

Potentiation of the cytotoxicity of peplomycin against Ehrlich ascites carcinoma by bleomycin hydrolase inhibitors. Nishimura C, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec; 40(12):1794–5

2–Deoxy–2–fluoro–D–glycosyl fluorides. A new class of specific mechanism–based glycosidase inhibitors. Withers SG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):7929–32

Microalgae and cyanobacteria as a source of glycosidase inhibitors. Cannell RJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jul;133 (Pt 7):1701–5

Effect of inhibitors of proteases and glycosidases on functional lability of newly synthesized hemagglutinin–neuraminidase glycoprotein in avirulent NDV strain–infected cells. Lipkind M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Dec; 267(2):254–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Studies on cellulase production by a Bacillus subtilis. Chan KY, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(2):125–36

Effect of tunicamycin on xylanase secretion in the yeast Cryptococcus albidus. Morosoli R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 15;265(1):183–9

The growth of bacteria and the production of exoglycosidic enzymes in the dental plaque of macaque monkeys. Beighton D, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1986;31(12):829–35

Synthesis of Saccharomyces cerevisiae invertase by Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Sánchez Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 4;234(1):95–9

A unique case of breast carcinoma producing pancreatic–type isoamylase. Weitzel JN, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb; 94(2):519–20

Differential regulation of synthesis of multiple forms of specific endoglucanases by Trichoderma reesei QM9414. Messner R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3689–93

Influence of culture conditions on mycelial structure and polygalacturonase synthesis of Aspergillus niger. Hermersdörfer H, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987; 27(6):309–15

Involvement of a conidial endoglucanase and a plasma–membrane–bound beta–glucosidase in the induction of endoglucanase synthesis by cellulose in Trichoderma reesei. Kubicek CP. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1481–7

BLOOD

Comparison of the serum amylases of farm animals. Archibald AL. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(3):963–8

Pancreatic–type isoamylase in breast carcinoma [letter] Berk JE. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):848

Serum amylase and isoamylase in chronic renal failure. Bardella MT, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul;10(4):259–62

Cytoplasmic poly(ADP–ribose) polymerase and poly(ADP–ribose) glycohydrolase in AEV–transformed chicken erythroblasts. Thomassin H, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1988;13(1):35–44

Serum concentrations of trypsin–like immunoreactivity and pancreatic isoamylase in insulin dependent diabetic patients. Moles KW, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(2):135–9

Serum amylase/isoamylase ratio as a determinant of pancreatic graft exocrine function. Brattström C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3876–9

Assays and activities of glycosidic enzymes in bovine peripheral blood leukocytes. Hurley WL. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Sep;16(1–2):85–93

[Evaluation, in serum, of pancreatic isoamylase: use of wheat germ inhibitor] das Neves MM, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Mar–Apr;105(2):100–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The role of the modification of cyclic purine nucleotide molecule in the regulation of platelet acid glycosidase activity] Petrovich IuA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevalence of normal serum enzyme levels in acute pancreatitis. Importance of etiology] Navarro S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 5;89(19):815–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DEFICIENCY

[Characteristics of biogenesis and substrate specificity of lysosomal glycosidases under normal conditions and in glycosidoses] Vidershain GIa. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):24–33 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The structure of fucosylated blood group substances in fetal rat skin. The combined use of monoclonal antibodies and glycosyl hydrolases. Kelly SE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jun;118(6):765–73

GENETICS

Molecular genetics in the improvement of brewer's and distiller's yeast. von Wettstein D. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):299–305 (46 ref.)

Molecular cloning of an endoglucanase gene from an alkalophilic Bacillus sp. and its expression in Escherichia coli. Kim JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 53(11):2656–9

Structure of an endo–beta–1,4–glucanase gene from Clostridium acetobutylicum P262 showing homology with endoglucanase genes from Bacillus spp. Zappe H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1289–92

At least three different RNA polymerase holoenzymes direct transcription of the agarase gene (dagA) of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Buttner MJ, et al. **Cell** 1988 Feb 26; 52(4):599–607

The yeast GTP–binding YPT1 protein and a mammalian counterpart are associated with the secretion machinery. Segev N, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):915–24

Comparison of expression of the endo–beta–1,3–1,4–glucanase gene from Bacillus subtilis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae from the CYC1 and ADH1 promoters. Cantwell BA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(1):65–70

Cloning and expression on a multicopy vector of five invertase genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hohmann S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;11(3):217–25

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of the Klebsiella pneumoniae genes for production, surface localization and secretion of the lipoprotein pullulanase. d'Enfert C, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3531–8

Post–translational translocation of polypeptides across the mammalian endoplasmic reticulum membrane is size and ribosome dependent. Roitsch T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jul 1;174(4):699–705

Invertase gene (SUC2) of Saccharomyces cerevisiae as a dominant marker for transformation of Pichia pastoris. Sreekrishna K, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(1):115–25

Sequence analysis of the Streptococcus mutans scrB gene. Sato Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug;56(8):1956–60

Cloning and nucleotide sequence of the isoamylase gene from Pseudomonas amyloderamosa SB–15. Amemura A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9271–5

The agarase gene (dag A) of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2): affinity purification and characterization of the cloned gene product. Bibb MJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):2089–96

Novel genetic components controlling invertase production in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. del Castillo Agudo L, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1583–8

Evidence for multiple carboxymethylcellulase genes in Pseudomonas fluorescens subsp. cellulosa. Gilbert HJ, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):551–6

Structural analysis of the 5' regions of yeast SUC genes revealed analogous palindromes in SUC, MAL and GAL. Hohmann S, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar;211(3):446–54

Synthesis and secretion of a heat–stable carboxymethylcellulose from Clostridium thermocellum in Bacillus subtilis and Bacillus stearothermophilus. Soutschek–Bauer E, et al. **MGG** 1987 Jul;208(3):537–41

Temperature–sensitive forms of large and small invertase in a mutant derived from a SUC1 strain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mizunaga T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 May; 1(5):460–8

SUC1 gene of Saccharomyces: a structural gene for the large (glycoprotein) and small (carbohydrate–free) forms of invertase. Rodriguez L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 May; 1(5):469–74

Export and secretion of the lipoprotein pullulanase by Klebsiella pneumoniae. d'Enfert C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;1(1):107–16

A gene fusion approach to the study of pullulanase export and secretion in Escherichia coli. d'Enfert C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):159–68

Fine analysis of the chromatin structure of the yeast SUC2 gene and of its changes upon derepression. Comparison between the chromosomal and plasmid–inserted genes. Pérez–Ortín JE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11; 15(17):6937–56

The nucleotide sequence of the 5'flanking region of a tomato polygalacturonase gene. Rose RE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25;16(14B):7191

Nucleotide sequence of a cloned 2.5 kb PstI––EcoRI Bacillus subtilis DNA fragment coding for levanase. Schörgendorfer K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9606

[Biochemical characteristics of new thermosensitive secretory mutants of yeasts] Gerasimenko OG, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Nov;52(11):1887–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The copurification of beta–glucosidase, beta–xylosidase, and 1,3–beta–glucanase in two separate enzyme complexes isolated from Trichoderma harzianum E58. Tan LU, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;65(9):822–32

Purification and some properties of the extracellular alpha–amylase–pullulanase produced by Clostridium thermohydrosulfuricum. Melasniemi H. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):813–8

Purification and characterization of a highly thermostable novel pullulanase from Clostridium thermohydrosulfuricum. Saha BC, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1;252(2):343–8

Purification, characterization, and amino acid composition of rabbit pulmonary bleomycin hydrolase. Sebti SM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14;26(14):4213–9

Three methods compared for isoamylase separation in tissue homogenates. Whitten RO, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Aug; 34(8):1556–60

Purification and characterization of levanase from Actinomyces viscosus ATCC 19246. Igarashi T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3001–5

Purification and characterization of a chloride–stimulated cellobiosidase from Bacteroides succinogenes S85. Huang L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):2923–32

New type of pullulanase from Bacillus stearothermophilus and molecular cloning and expression of the gene in Bacillus subtilis. Kuriki T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1554–9

Hypoxanthine–DNA glycosylase from Escherichia coli. Partial purification and properties. Harosh I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3328–34

Purification of a kappa–carrageenase from marine Cytophaga species. Sarwar G, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987; 31(9):869–77

[Purification and properties of xylanases from Aspergillus phoenicis] Zeng YC, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;27(4):343–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Glycolipid and glycoprotein degradation. Conzelmann E, et al. **Adv Enzymol** 1987;60:89–216 (779 ref.)

Glycosaminoglycan degradation. Kresse H, et al. **Adv Enzymol** 1987;60:217–311 (513 ref.)

Maturational patterns of carbohydrases in the ileal remnant of rats after jejunectomy at infancy. Hartman GE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 May;47(5):868–74

A nonpathologic allele (IW) for low alpha-L-iduronidase enzyme activity vis-a-vis prenatal diagnosis of Hurler syndrome. Whitley CB, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep; 28(1):233–43 (41 ref.)

Lectin affinity high-performance liquid chromatography: interactions of N-glycanase-released oligosaccharides with leukoagglutinating phytohemagglutinin, concanavalin A, Datura stramonium agglutinin, and Vicia villosa agglutinin. Green ED, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Nov 15;167(1):62–75

A distributed model of enzymatic lysis of microbial cells. Hunter JB, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;506:649–56

Impairment of insulin assimilation and beta-fructosidase activity due to a petite mutation in Kluyveromyces marxianus. Guiraud JP, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1988;54(2):127–38

Substrate as a source of thermodynamic nonideality in enzyme kinetic studies: invertase-catalyzed hydrolysis of sucrose. Shearwin KE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):532–9

Only one of the origin binding forms of SV40 T antigen has helicase activity. Deb SP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):249–55

Rapid assay of poly(ADP-ribose) glycohydrolase. Ménard L, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Jul;65(7):668–73

Heparan sulphate-degrading endoglycosidase in liver plasma membranes. Gallagher JT, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15; 250(3):719–26

Purification and mechanistic properties of an extracellular alpha-L-arabinofuranosidase from Monilinia fructigena. Kelly MA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):843–9

Characterization of alpha-amylase and pullulanase activities of Clostridium thermohydrosulfuricum. Evidence for a novel thermostable amylase. Melasniemi H. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 15;246(1):193–7

Active-site- and substrate-specificity of Thermoanaerobium Tok6-B1 pullulanase. Plant AR, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):537–41

Stereochemical studies of D-glucal hydration by alpha-glucosidases and exo-alpha-glucanases: indications of plastic and conserved phases in catalysis by glycosylases. Chiba S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1464–9

Carbohydrate chains of human thyrotropin are differentially susceptible to endoglycosidase removal on combined and free polypeptide subunits. Ronin C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 8;26(18):5848–53

Demonstration of an endo-beta-galactosidase and an endo-beta-xylosidase that degrade the proteoglycan linkage region. Takagaki K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 14;966(1):94–8

Effect of hyperthermia on poly(adenosine diphosphate-ribose) glycohydrolase. Jonsson GG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 1;48(15):4240–3

Kinetics and subsite mapping of a D-xylobiose- and D-xylose-producing Aspergillus niger endo-(1——4)-beta-D-xylanase. Meagher MM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Mar 1;173(2):273–83

Formation of 6-O-alpha-maltosylcyclomalto-oligosaccharides by transfer action of three debranching enzymes. Yoshimura Y, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Nov 1;168(2):285–94

Influence of a dorsomedial hypothalamus lesion on the circadian changes in the enzyme development and activity of intestinal brushborder membranes in the rat. Hekkens WT, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1985;2(2):103–8

Passage of salivary amylase through the stomach in humans. Fried M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Oct;32(10):1097–103

Inhibitory mechanism of acarbose and 1-deoxynojirimycin derivatives on carbohydrases in rat small intestine. Samulitis BK, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(8):517–24

Metabolic labeling of human thyroglobulin with [35S]sulfate: incorporation into chondroitin 6-sulfate and endoglycosidase-F-susceptible carbohydrate units. Schneider AB, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun; 122(6):2428–35

Site of action of a Vero toxin (VT2) from Escherichia coli O157:H7 and of Shiga toxin on eukaryotic ribosomes. RNA N-glycosidase activity of the toxins. Endo Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1-2):45–50

Studies of the cellulolytic system of Trichoderma reesei QM 9414. Analysis of domain function in two cellobiohydrolases by limited proteolysis. Tomme P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 4;170(3):575–81

A routine assay method for estimation of free xylose during saccharification of xylan by xylose liberating endo-beta-D-(1——4) xylanase. Khowala S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Apr;24(2):106–8

Glycosidase and phosphatase activities in U-937 and some clones and sublines. Bjare U, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(2):211–6

Expression, purification, and characterization of an exo-beta-D-fructosidase of Streptococcus mutans. Burne RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4507–17

Poly(ADP-ribose) degradation by glycohydrolase starts with an endonucleolytic incision. Ikejima M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11037–40

Degradation of human intestinal glycosphingolipids by extracellular glycosidases from mucin-degrading bacteria of the human fecal flora. Larson G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10790–8

Characterization of a nonspecific activator protein for the enzymatic hydrolysis of glycolipids. Li SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6588–91

The stability of yeast invertase is not significantly influenced by glycosylation. Schülke N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8827–31

Effect of glycosylation on the mechanism of renaturation of invertase from yeast. Schülke N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8832–7

Characterization of a major neutral glycolipid in PC12 cells as III3Gal alpha-globotriaosylceramide by the method for determining glycosphingolipid saccharide sequence with endoglycoceramidase. Shimamura M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):12124–8

Prepro-carboxypeptidase Y and a truncated form of pre-invertase, but not full-length pre-invertase, can be posttranslationally translocated across microsomal vesicle membranes from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hansen W, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1075–81

Mucopolysaccharidosis type I subtypes. Presence of immunologically cross-reactive material and in vitro enhancement of the residual alpha-L-iduronidase activities. Schuchman EH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):98–105

Beta-glucuronidase (PGUA) and beta-xylosidase (ONPX) disc tests for rapid identification of urinary coliforms. Al-Derzi N, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;41(1):108–10

Cerebral glycosidases in experimental Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. Kim JH, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Mar;84(1):95–100

Enzyme stabilization by immobilization. Monsan P, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:584–98

Modification of the apparent molecular weight of different benzodiazepine binding proteins from rat brain membranes by various endoglycosidases. Sieghart W, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):213–8

Endo-1, 4-beta-glucanase and endo-1, 4-beta-xylanase of the ciliate epidinium ecaudatum free of cellulolytic and hemicellulolytic bacteria. Bonhomme A. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):543–7

The miniature pig as an animal model for the study of intestinal enzyme development. Shulman RJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Mar;23(3):311–5

Serum cathodic trypsin-like immunoreactivity, pancreatic lipase, and pancreatic isoamylase as diagnostic tests of chronic pancreatitis or pancreatic steatorrhea. Møller-Petersen J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 23(3):287–96

Shedding of epithelial blood group active glycosphingolipids and their degradation by bacterial glycosidases. Larson G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4433–4

Enzyme activities of the strains belonging to family Leptospiraceae detected by the API ZYM system. Saito T, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Aug; 266(1-2):218–25

[Demonstration of glycocalyx formation in vitro in Citrobacter freundii, Proteus mirabilis and Planococcus sp.: the effect of polyosidases] Richelle-Maurer E, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1987 Nov-Dec;138(6):693–707 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of a filtration enzyme with dominant beta-glucanase activity produced by Disporotrichum dimorphosporum, in beer brewing] Courtois JE. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Jun;171(6):693–4 **(Fre)**

[Effect of metacine on carbohydrase activity in intact animals and those subjected to a stress exposure] Zakirov UB, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May-Jun;51(3):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Deglycosylation of a native, protease-sensitive glycoprotein by peptide N-glycosidase F without protease inhibitors. Langer BG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Oct;166(1):212–7

Effect of pectinase on rumen fermentation in sheep and lambs. Baran M, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1987 Jul-Aug; 37(7-8):643–9

Hemoglobin binding to deglycosylated haptoglobin. Kaartinen V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14; 953(3):345–52

Dog tracheal epithelial cells in culture synthesize sulfated macromolecular glycoconjugates and release them from the cell surface upon exposure to extracellular proteinases. Varsano S, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1987;13(2):157–84

Removal of polypeptides from human neuroblastoma antigen does not alter recognition by monoclonal antibody PI 153/3. Boyd JP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:353–8

[Rumen fermentation in sheep after simultaneous administration of monensin and pectinase] Baran M. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 May;33(5):289–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of heparanase in platelet and tumor cell interactions with the subendothelial extracellular matrix. Eldor A, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Oct;13(4):475–88 (67 ref.)

SECRETION

Secretion of invertase in mitotic yeast cells. Makarow M. **EMBO J** 1988 May;7(5):1475–82

Efficient secretion of two fungal cellobiohydrolases by Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Penttilä ME, et al. **Gene** 1988; 63(1):103–12

GLYCOSIDES

Composition of octyl glucoside-phosphatidylcholine mixed micelles. Eidelman O, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19; 27(8):2839–46

Micelle-vesicle transition of egg phosphatidylcholine and octyl glucoside. Ollivon M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1695–703

Mechanisms of membrane protein insertion into liposomes during reconstitution procedures involving the use of detergents. 1. Solubilization of large unilamellar liposomes (prepared by reverse-phase evaporation) by triton X-100, octyl glucoside, and sodium cholate. Paternostre MT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2668–77

A modified m-CP medium for enumerating Clostridium perfringens from water samples. Armon R, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Jan;34(1):78–9

The crystal structures of octyl alpha-D-glucopyranoside monohydrate and hemihydrate: mesogenic structures with interdigitizing alkyl chains. Jeffrey GA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Nov 15;169:1–11

High-performance liquid chromatography of the main polypeptide (MP26) of lens fiber plasma membranes solubilized with n-octyl beta-D-glucopyranoside. Manenti S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):148–52

[Structure of galtamycin] Murenets NV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Apr;33(4):257–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Mass spectral analysis of some derivatives and in vitro metabolites of steviol, the aglycone of the natural sweeteners, stevioside, rebaudioside A, and rubusoside. Compadre CM, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Feb 15;15(4):211–22

Direct stereochemical assignment of sugar subunits in naturally occurring glycosides by low energy collision induced dissociation. Application to papulacandin antibiotics. Mueller DR, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Apr 15;15(8):441–6

A micromethod for the estimation of oligosaccharides containing glycosidically linked sialic acid or hexoses, or both, in glycoproteins. Chamow SM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 May 15;176(2):195–203

Diterpene glycosides from leaves of Chinese Rubus chingii and fruits of R. suavissimus, and identification of the source plant of the Chinese folk medicine "fu-pen-zi"Chou WH, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;35(7):3021–4

Studies on chemical constituents of antitumor fraction from Periploca sepium. II. Structures of new pregnane glycosides, periplocosides A, B and C. Itokawa H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;36(3):982–7

Glycosides from Chinese medicinal plant, Hemsleya panacis-scandens, and structure-taste relationship to cucurbitane glycosides. Kasai R, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;36(1):234–43

Structures of merremosides b and d, new antiserotonic resin-glycosides from the tuber of Merremia mammosa, an Indonesian folk medicine. Kitagawa I, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;36(4):1618–21

Enzymatic analysis of cyanogenic glycosides. II. A simple method by using a microdiffusional apparatus. Nashida T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;36(1):249–53

Ultrastructural localization of mannoside residues on tissue sections: comparative evaluation of the enzyme-gold and the lectin-gold approaches. Londoño I, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;45(1):88–96

Concanavalin X-phenyl beta-D-glucopyranoside interactions. A molecular graphics-QSAR analysis. Recanatini M, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Dec;42(12):879–91

Isolation of alkaloids and glycosides from tissue following enzymic digestion. Shankar V, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1988 Jun;37(4):243–8

On the heterogeneous glycosylation of the membranes of the trans Golgi network in rabbit luteal cells. Quatacker JR. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(4):385–91

Cell-surface laminin-like molecules and alpha-D-galactopyranosyl end-groups of cloned strongly and weakly metastatic murine fibrosarcoma cells. Grimstad IA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;40(4):505–10

Cross-reactivity of oleander glycosides [letter] Osterloh J. **J Anal Toxicol** 1988 Jan-Feb;12(1):53

Determination of monosaccharides constituting the glycosides in saponins by high-performance liquid chromatography. Kikuchi J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 21;403:319–23

Preliminary study of phenolic glycosides from Origanum majorana; quantitative estimation of arbutin; cytotoxic activity of hydroquinone. Assaf MH, et al. **Planta Med** 1987 Aug;53(4):343–5

[Screening of active anti-inflammatory-immunosuppressive and antifertile compositions from Tripterygium wilfordii.

I. Screening of 8 components from total glucosides of Tripterygium wilfordii (TII)] Zheng JR, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 9(5):317–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Screening of active anti–inflammatory–immunosuppressive and antifertile components from Tripterygium wilfordii. II. Screening of 5 monomers from total glucosides of Tripterygium wilfordii (TII)] Zheng JR, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 9(5):323–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[High speed liquid chromatographic determination of gentiopicroside in radix Gentianae] Song QS. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1988 Mar;13(3):35–7, 63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Quantitative determination of arbutin and gallotannin in Pyrola calliantha] Zhang DK. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 May;12(5):45–6, 54 **(Chi)**

[Coulometric titration of acaciin in Chrysanthemum indicum] Xu LX, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Apr;22(4):318–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Application of spectral analysis to the determination of structures of saccharide moiety in glycosides] Xu WH. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Nov;22(11):869–80 (40 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Holotoxin content in the tissues of the holothurian Stichopus japonicus at different seasons of the year and their effect on oocyte maturation] Aminin DL, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Jul–Aug;23(4):545–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Metabolic fate of indeloxazine hydrochloride: alpha–glucoside formation in rats. Kamimura H, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Feb;18(2):141–9

[In vitro cultures of Penstemon serrulatus Menz. Production of iridoid glucosides] Wysokińska H, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1988;45(1):83–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Serum beta–(1——4)–galactosyltransferase activity with synthetic low molecular weight acceptor in human ovarian cancer. Madiyalakan R, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jul;23(7):901–6

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Syntheses of C–glycosyl compounds. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Dec 31;171:1–345

Stereoselectivity in the formation of pentacarbonylglycosylmanganese complexes. DeShong P, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Dec 31;171:342–5

Palladium(0)–assisted synthesis of C–glycopyranosyl compounds. Dunkerton LV, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Dec 31;171:89–107

3–Azi–1–methoxybutyl beta–D–galactopyranoside, a photoaffinity label for monoclonal antigalactan antibodies of the VH GAL 39.1/55.1 gene–family. Jung GL, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Mar 15;174:87–98

Synthesis of methyl 6''–deoxy–6'–fluoro–alpha–isomaltoside and of the corresponding trisaccharide. Kováč P, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Apr 15;175(2):201–13

Synthesis and n.m.r. spectra of methyl 2–deoxy–2–fluoro– and 3–deoxy–3–fluoro–alpha– and beta–D–glucopyranosides. Kováč P, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Nov 15;169:23–34

Organometallics in organic synthesis. Applications of a new diorganozinc reaction to the synthesis of C–glycosyl compounds with evidence for an oxonium–ion mechanism. Kozikowski AP, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Dec 31; 171:109–24

Syntheses of homologous omega–aminated 1–methoxyalkyl beta–D–glucopyranosides as potential beta–D–glucosidase inhibitors. Lehmann J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Nov 15; 169:53–67

Intramolecular C–arylation of 2,3,5–tri–O–benzyl– and 2,3,5–tri–O–(3–methylbenzyl)–pentofuranose derivatives. Martin OR. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Dec 31;171:211–22

Synthesis of p–nitrophenyl 6(5)–O–benzyl–alpha–maltopentaoside, a substrate for alpha amylases. Satomura S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 May 1;176(1):107–15

New approaches to synthetic receptors. Studies on the synthesis and properties of macrocyclic C–glycosyl compounds as chiral, water–soluble cyclophanes. Wilcox CS, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Dec 31;171:141–60

Synthesis and antitumor activity of quaternary ellipticine glycosides, a series of novel and highly active antitumor agents. Honda T, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul; 31(7):1295–305

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Gaucher disease: accurate identification of asymptomatic French–Canadian carrier using nonlabeled authentic sphingolipid substrate N–palmitoyl dihydroglucocerebroside. Choy FY, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):895–905

Novel compound for identifying Escherichia coli. Watkins WD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jul;54(7):1874–5

Affinophoresis of pea lectin and fava bean lectin with an anionic affinophore, bearing rho–aminophenyl–alpha–D–mannoside as an affinity ligand. Shimura K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 29;400:353–9

[Identification of Krabbe disease in 2 brothers from East Germany using a new fluorogenic substrate for galactocerebrosidase] Vidershain GIa, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification method for twelve oligomannose–type sugar chains thought to be processing intermediates of glycoproteins. Hase S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Dec; 167(2):321–6

Structures of sarasinosides A1, B1, and C1; new norlanostane–triterpenoid oligoglycosides from the Palauan marine sponge Asteropus sarasinosum. Kitagawa I, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;35(12):5036–9

New laxative constituents of rhubarb. Isolation and characterization of rheinosides A, B, C and D. Yamagishi T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;35(8):3132–8

Metabolites of microorganisms. 242 pyridindolol glucosides from Streptomyces parvulus. Hagmann L, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;41(3):289–95

High–performance liquid chromatography of glycosides on a new type of hydroxyapatite column. Kasai R, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 16;407:205–10

Chemical and pharmaceutical studies on medicinal plants in Paraguay. Geraniin, an angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor from "paraparai mi," Phyllanthus niruriUeno H, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1988 Mar–Apr;51(2):357–9

Spermicidal glycosides from Hedera nepalensis K. Koch (inflorescence). Pant G, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Apr;43(4):294

[Isolation and identification of gentiopicroside from the roots of Gentiana triflora Pall.] Song QS, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Dec;12(12):36–7, 59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on chemical constituents of Astragalus complanatus R. Brown. II] Chen MH, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar;23(3):218–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on the Chinese crude drug "forsythiae fructus". VIII. On isolation of phenylpropanoid glycosides from fruits of Forsythia koreana and their antibacterial activity] Kitagawa S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Apr;107(4):274–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Esculinase (beta–glucosidase) for the rapid estimation of activity in bacteria utilizing a hydrolyzable substrate, p–nitrophenyl–beta–D–glucopyranoside. Trepeta RW, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(4):273–7

Binding and precipitation of lectins from Erythrina indica and Ricinus communis (agglutinin I) with synthetic cluster glycosides. Bhattacharyya L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 1;262(2):605–8

Evidence against lung galaptin being important to the synthesis or organization of the elastic fibril. Powell JT. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1;252(2):447–52

Immunological cross–reactivity between beta–galactoside–binding lectins of vertebrates. Possible relationship of antigenicity to oligomeric structure. Hirabayashi J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 18; 916(3):321–7

Enzymatic synthesis of p–nitrophenyl N,N',N'',N''',N''''–pentaacetyl–beta–chitopentaoside in water–methanol system; significance as a substrate for lysozyme assay. Usui T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 23;953(2):179–84

Endogenous galactoside–binding lectins: a new class of functional tumor cell surface molecules related to metastasis. Raz A, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1987; 6(3):433–52 (137 ref.)

Metabolism of paeoniflorin and related compounds by human intestinal bacteria. II. Structures of 7S– and 7R–paeonimetabolines I and II formed by Bacteroides fragilis and Lactobacillus brevis. Shu YZ, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;35(9):3726–33

A single–cell assay of beta–galactosidase activity in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wittrup KD, et al. **Cytometry** 1988 Jul;9(4):394–404

Purification and some characteristics of a beta–galactoside binding soluble lectin from amphibian ovary. Fink de Cabutti NE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2;223(2):330–4

Synergism of rumen microbial hydrolases during degradation of plant polymers. Kopečný J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1988;33(3):208–12

A fourth Escherichia coli gene system with the potential to evolve beta–glucoside utilization. Parker LL, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Jul;119(3):485–90

Identification of a galactose–binding lectin on Fusobacterium nucleatum FN–2. Murray PA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1314–9

Amylase measurements in serum—old myths die hard [editorial] Tietz NW. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 May; 26(5):251–3

Widespread distribution of deletions of the bgl operon in natural isolates of Escherichia coli. Hall BG. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 Jul;5(4):456–67

Density of mucosal receptors for attaching Escherichia coli. Lomberg H, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:35–7

The elastin receptor: a galactoside–binding protein. Hinek A, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 25;239(4847):1539–41

Galactoside–binding lectin in human tissues. Allen HJ, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1987;8(4):218–29

[Use of the o–nitrophenyl–beta–D–galactopyranoside test in the rapid diagnosis of strains of enterobacteria] Semráková L. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Apr;33(4):219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Determination of gastrodin in biological specimens and in pharmacokinetics] Liu KX, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;8(5):409–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Secretion patterns of proteins of Bacillus subtilis grown with Triton X–100 and n–octyl–beta–D–glucopyranoside. Baykousheva S, et al. **Acta Microbiol Bulg** 1987;21:10–3

Effects of hachimijiogan, tokishakuyakusan and keishibukuryogan on progesterone secretions by corpus luteum. Usuki S. **Am J Chin Med** 1987;15(3–4):109–15

Effects of hachimijiogan, tokishakuyakusan and keishibukuryogan on the corpus luteum function and weights of various organs in vivo. Usuki S. **Am J Chin Med** 1987;15(3–4):99–108

The effects of Boicil upon some metabolic, genetic and morphological traits of human diploid cells treated with endotoxin, collagenase and cholesterol. Dima WF, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Apr–Jun; 46(2):129–45

Factors affecting the reaggregation of rat brain microsomes solubilized with octyl glucoside and their relationship with the base–exchange activity of reaggregates. Corazzi L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 2;903(2):277–82

The effects of lauryl maltoside on the reactivation of several enzymes after treatment with guanidinium chloride. Tandon S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 29; 955(1):19–25

Possible mechanism of inhibition of experimental pulmonary metastasis of mouse colon adenocarcinoma 26 sublines by a sialic acid: nucleoside conjugate. Kijima–Suda I, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3728–32

Inhibition of adenosine 3',5'–cyclic monophosphate phosphodiesterase by lignan glucosides of Eucommia bark. Deyama T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan; 36(1):435–9

Dependence of sea urchin primary mesenchyme cell migration on xyloside– and sulfate–sensitive cell surface–associated components. Lane MC, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May;127(1):78–87

Proteoglycan metabolism associated with mouse metanephric development: morphologic and biochemical effects of beta–D–xyloside. Platt JL, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Oct; 123(2):293–306

Carboxyatractylate inhibits the uncoupling effect of free fatty acids. Andreyev AYu, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4; 226(2):265–9

Inhibition of endothelial cell morphogenetic interactions in vitro by alpha– and beta–xylosides. Schor AM, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jul;24(7):659–68

Pharmacological investigation of a glycosidal fraction isolated from Maesa chisia D. Don var. angustifolia Hook f and Th. Gomes A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Dec; 25(12):826–31

2–Deoxy–2–fluoro–D–glycosyl fluorides. A new class of specific mechanism–based glycosidase inhibitors. Withers SG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):7929–32

Role of glycosides as epithelial cell receptors for Candida albicans. Critchley IA, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Mar; 133 (Pt 3):637–43

The effects of detergent on the enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) of blood group substances. McCabe JP, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6; 108(1–2):129–35

Characterization and feeding deterrent effects on the aphid, Schizaphis graminum, of some derivatives of the sweet compounds, stevioside and rebaudioside A. Nanayakkara NP, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1987 May–Jun;50(3):434–41

Studies on iridoid–related compounds. V. Antitumor activity of iridoid dervs. periodate oxidation products. Ishiguro K, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Feb;11(2):131–6

Choleretic actions of iridoid compounds. Miyagoshi M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Mar;11(3):186–90

Effects of octylglucoside and triton X–100 on the kinetics and specificity of carnitine palmitoyltransferase. Fiol CJ, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Feb;23(2):120–5

Reproductive performance of hens fed field beans and potential relationships to vicine metabolism. Naber EC, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Mar;67(3):455–62

[Effects of acetylgastrodin on vertebral and internal carotid artery blood flow in anesthetized dogs and rabbits] Chen ZH, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jul;8(4):321–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of combined use of gossypol and tripterygium wilfordii on the fertility of male rats] Xu Y, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Nov;22(11):818–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Triterpene glycosides and the structural–functional properties of membranes] Anisimov MM. **Biol Nauki** 1987; (10):49–63 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of human hemodynamic function after a single dose of glyvenol] Modin AIu. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan–Feb;51(1):71–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of polymeric glycoprotein complexes of enveloped viruses using the Quill A glycoside and a study of their immunogenic activity] Berezin VE, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May-Jun;32(3):312-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Distribution of beta-galactoside specific lectin activities during pre- and post- natal mouse brain development. Joubert R, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1988;34(1):79-87

THERAPEUTIC USE

Anapsos, an antipsoriatic drug, in atopic dermatitis. Jiménez D, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Jul-Aug; 15(4):185-9

[A double-blind study of T2 (tablets of polyglycosides of Tripterygium wilfodii hook) in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis] Tao XL, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;26(7):399-402, 444-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GLYCOSPHINGOLIPIDS

Structure elucidation of glycosphingolipids and gangliosides using high-performance tandem mass spectrometry. Domon B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1534-43

The mono- and difucosyl blood group B glycosphingolipids of rat large intestine differ in type of core saccharide. Angström J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 8; 926(1):79-86

Evidence that trans-bilayer interdigitation of glycosphingolipid long chain fatty acids may be a general phenomenon. Mehlhorn IE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 22;939(1):151-9

Determination of binding positions in oligosaccharides and glycosphingolipids by fast-atom-bombardment mass spectrometry. Angel AS, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Oct 15;168(1):15-31

Effect of calcium and temperature on mixed lipid-valinomycin monolayers. A comparison of glycosphingolipids (gangliioside GT1b, sulphatides) and phosphatidylcholine. Schifferer F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):158-62

Characterization of neutral blood group B-active glycosphingolipids of rat gastric mucosa. A novel type of blood group active glycosphingolipid based on isogloboside. Hansson GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13135-41

Role of asialo-GM1-positive lymphoid cells in mediating the toxic effects of recombinant IL-2 in mice. Gately MK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):189-200

Induction of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in guinea pigs using myelin basic protein and myelin glycolipids. Kusunoki S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Jul; 18(4):303-14

ANALYSIS

Hepatocellular expression of a novel glycoprotein with sialylated difucosyl Lex activity in the active inflammatory lesions of chronic liver disease. Okada Y, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Feb;130(2):384-92

Fast atom bombardment-mass spectrometry of glycosphingolipids extracted from thin-layer chromatography plates. Påhlsson P, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Jan;168(1):115-20

Purification of Forssman and human blood group A glycolipids by affinity chromatography on immobilized Helix pomatia lectin. Torres BV, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr;170(1):209-19

Nervous system involvement in Fabry's disease: clinicopathological and biochemical correlation. Kaye EM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 May;23(5):505-9

The glycosphingolipid composition of the placenta of a blood group P fetus delivered by a blood group Pk1 woman and analysis of the anti-globoside antibodies found in maternal serum. Hansson GC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan; 260(1):168-76

Glycosphingolipid composition of human semen. Ritter G, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;257(2):370-8

Presence of a lipophosphoglycan in two variants of Trypanosoma brucei brucei. Hublart M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):1257-66

Glycosphingolipids of cultured human colon carcinoma cells and their drug-resistant sublines. McKibbin J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 4;958(2):235-46

Region-specific distribution of glycosphingolipids in the rabbit gastrointestinal tract: preferential enrichment of sulfoglycolipids in the mucosal regions exposed to acid. Natomi H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 22; 961(2):213-22

The glycosphingolipids of human prostate tissue. Shiraishi T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 22;961(2):160-9

Neutral and sialosyl glycosphingolipid composition and metabolism of human T-lymphoblastic cell line MOLT-3 cells: distinctive changes as markers specific for their differentiation. Akashi M, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug; 72(2):469-79

Forssman glycosphingolipid as an immunohistochemical marker for mouse stromal macrophages in hematopoietic foci. Sadahira Y, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):42-8

Detection of patients with cancer by monoclonal antibody directed to lactoneotetraosylceramide (paragloboside). Myoga A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1512-6

Changes in glycosphingolipids accompanying the differentiation of human squamous SQCC/Y1 cells. Tatsumura T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2121-4

Differentiation of B cell progenitors in vitro: generation of surface IgM+ B cells, including Ly-1 B cells, from Thy-1-asialoGM1+ cells in newborn liver. Hardy RR, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1769-74

Lactosylceramide in inflammatory bowel disease: a biochemical study. Stevens CR, et al. **Gut** 1988 May; 29(5):580-7

Characterization of neutral glycosphingolipids from porcine erythrocyte membranes. Sako F, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1987; 19(10):923-9

Characterization of neutral glycosphingolipids from fetal human brain: evidence for stage-specific expression of the globo, ganglio, and neolacto series in the central nervous system. Ishikawa Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun; 101(6):1369-75

Application of liposomes to generation of monoclonal antibody to glycosphingolipid: production of monoclonal antibody to GgOse4Cer. Watarai S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;102(1):59-67

Isolation and characterization of the major acidic glycosphingolipids from the liver of the English sole (Parophrys vetulus). Presence of a novel ganglioside with a Forssman antigen determinant. Ostrander GK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3103-10

Characterization of a major neutral glycolipid in PC12 cells as III3Gal alpha-globotriaosylceramide by the method for determining glycosphingolipid saccharide sequence with endoglycoceramidase. Shimamura M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):12124-8

Expression of Ley antigen in human immunodeficiency virus-infected human T cell lines and in peripheral lymphocytes of patients with acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) and AIDS-related complex (ARC). Adachi M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):323-31

Glycosphingolipids in sheep liver, kidney, and various blood cells. Koizumi N, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1988 Feb; 58(1):21-31

Difference in glycosphingolipid compositions of avian Marek's disease lymphoma-derived cell lines and lymphoid leukosis lymphoma-derived cell lines. Fujii Y, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):471-9

[Glycosphingolipids from human T-lymphoma MOLT-4 cells] Fomina-Ageeva EV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Nov; 52(11):1777-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Ganglioside biosynthesis in rat liver: effect of UDP-amino sugars on individual transfer reactions. Schüz-Henninger R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):49-58

Biosynthetic pathways for the Leb and Y glycolipids in the gastric carcinoma cell line KATO III as analyzed by a novel assay. Blaszczyk-Thurin M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):100-8

Antitumor activity via inhibition of glycosphingolipid biosynthesis. Inokuchi J, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Dec; 38(1-2):23-30

Biosynthesis of sialosyllactotetraosylceramide in human colorectal carcinoma cells. Jolif A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1-2):147-50

Biosynthesis of monosulfogangliotriaosylceramide and GM2 by N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase from rat brain. Nagai K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May;101(5):1115-27

Evidence that expression of asialo-GM1 may be associated with cell activation. Correlation of asialo-GM1 expression with increased total cellular RNA and protein content in normal thymocyte and spleen cell populations. Stout RD, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2123-9

A ricin agglutinin-resistant clone of Leishmania donovani deficient in lipophosphoglycan. King DL, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Apr;28(3):285-93

BLOOD

Biochemical and immunochemical studies of the expression of glycosphingolipid-based ABH and related antigens in normal cells and in plasma. Lindström K, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 Nov-Dec;138(6):857-61

Identification of a blood group A active hexaglycosylceramide with a type 1 carbohydrate chain in plasma of an A1 Le(a-b-) secretor. Jovall PA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;257(2):409-15

Occurrence of sulfatide as a major glycosphingolipid in WHHL rabbit serum lipoproteins. Hara A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;102(1):83-92

Application of liposomes to generation of monoclonal antibody to glycosphingolipid: production of monoclonal antibody to GgOse4Cer. Watarai S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;102(1):59-67

In situ visualization of glycosphingolipids on thin-layer chromatograms using lectin-peroxidase conjugates. Leskawa KC, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 18;411:393-9

[Structure, immunologic properties and biosynthesis of complex glycosphingolipids and glycoproteins (polylactosoaminoglycans) of the membrane of human blood cells] Zdebska E. **Postepy Biochem** 1987; 33(2-3):309-27 (89 ref.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Asialo GM1+ NK cells have opposite roles in the activation of alloreactive cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) response in vitro and in vivo. Varkila K, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [C]** 1987 Aug; 95(4):141-8

The glycosphingolipid composition of the placenta of a blood group P fetus delivered by a blood group Pk1 woman and analysis of the anti-globoside antibodies found in maternal serum. Hansson GC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan; 260(1):168-76

Monoclonal antibodies that bind to galactosylgloboside (SSEA-3 antigen). Marcus DM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 1;262(2):620-5

Antibodies against glycosphingolipids in sera of patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. van Vliet HH, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Sep;67(1):103-8

Prevention of recurrent autoimmune diabetes in BB rats by anti-asialo-GM1 antibody. Jacobson JD, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):838-41

Sialylated lactosylceramides. Possible inducers of non-specific immunosuppression and atherosclerotic lesions. Prokazova NV, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):1-6 (66 ref.)

In vitro natural killer activity against progressive and regressive variants of a rat colon adenocarcinoma. Effect of treatments with anti-asialo GM1 plus complement. Pelletier H, et al. **Immunobiology** 1987 Sep;175(3):202-13

Trichinella pseudospiralis larvae express natural killer (NK) cell-associated asialo-GM1 antigen and stimulate pulmonary NK activity. Niederkorn JY, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1011-6

Immunochemical characterization of a glyco-inositol-phospholipid membrane antigen of Leishmania major. Elhay MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1326-31

Asialo-GM1-positive T killer cells are generated in F1 mice injected with parental spleen cells. Knobloch C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):744-9

Mechanism of anti-asialo GM1 prevention of graft-vs-host disease: identification of allo-antigen activated T cells. Charley MR, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Sep;91(3):202-6

Sialyllactotetraosylceramide, a ganglioside marker for human malignant gliomas. Fredman P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):912-9

Preparation and characterization of antibodies against a sulfated glucuronic acid-containing glycosphingolipid. Kohriyama T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):869-77

Antibodies to sulfated glucuronic acid containing glycosphingolipids in neuropathy associated with anti-MAG antibodies and in normal subjects. McGinnis S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Jan;17(2):119-26

Aberrant expression of ganglioside and asialoglycosphingolipid antigens in adult T-cell leukemia cells. Suzuki Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Oct; 78(10):1112-20

Anti-i cold agglutinins in a patient with Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome binding study with membrane glycosphingolipids. Uemura K, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1987 Aug;57(4):223-30

Anti asialo GM1 antibody detected in the patients' sera from systemic lupus erythematosus and Behçet's diseases with neurological manifestations. Hirano T, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May;27(2):167-71

Preparation of monoclonal antibodies against a glycolipid asialo GM1. Shimada S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987; 31(9):923-33

Recognition of galactosylgloboside by monoclonal antibodies derived from patients with primary lung cancer. Schrump DS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4441-5

Prevention of murine graft-versus-host disease by inducing and eliminating ASGM1+ cells of donor origin. Ghayur T, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):586-90

[Glycosphingolipids and antitumor immunity] Diatlovitskaia EV, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1987;9(4):3-8 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycosphingolipids—membrane structures of biomedical interest] Breimer M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 10; 85(32-33):2538-42 **(Swe)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Use of the enzyme-linked immunoadsorbent assay to monitor the purification of glycosphingolipid antigens by high-performance liquid chromatography. Buehler J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 1;164(2):521-5

Identity of the activator proteins for the enzymatic hydrolysis of sulfatide, ganglioside GM1, and globotriaosylceramide. Vogel A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec; 259(2):627-38

Preferential expression of glycolipids reacting with Ricinus communis agglutinin-I in human colorectal adenocarcinomas. Miyauchi T, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Aug; 15(2):287-94

Lipid composition of PC12 pheochromocytoma cells: characterization of globoside as a major neutral glycolipid. Ariga T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):52-8

Structure of a triphosphonopentaosylceramide containing 4-O-methyl-N-acetylglucosamine from the skin of the sea hare, Aplysia kurodai. Araki S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14141-5

Characterization of neutral blood group B-active glycosphingolipids of rat gastric mucosa. A novel type of blood group active glycosphingolipid based on isogloboside. Hansson GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep

25;262(27):13135–41

Thin-layer chromatography of neutral glycosphingolipids: an improved simple method for the resolution of GlcCer, GalCer, LacCer and Ga2Cer. Ogawa K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 8;426(1):188–93

METABOLISM

Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Pseudomonas cepacia isolated from cystic fibrosis patients bind specifically to gangliotetraosylceramide (asialo GM1) and gangliotriaosylceramide (asialo GM2). Krivan HC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):493–6

Identity of the activator proteins for the enzymatic hydrolysis of sulfatide, ganglioside GM1, and globotriaosylceramide. Vogel A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec; 259(2):627–38

Globotriosyl ceramide is specifically recognized by the Escherichia coli verocytotoxin 2. Waddell T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):674–9

Glucosphingolipids as sites of action in the chemotherapy of cancer. Radin NS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 1;37(15):2879–86 (83 ref.)

Endogenous glycosphingolipid acceptor specificity of sialosyltransferase systems in intact Golgi membranes, synaptosomes, and synaptic plasma membranes from rat brain. Durrie R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 17; 27(10):3759–64

Isolation of two glycolipid transfer proteins from bovine brain: reactivity toward gangliosides and neutral glycosphingolipids. Gammon CM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6239–43

Dexamethasone-induced alterations in the glycosphingolipids of rat proximal small-intestinal mucosa. Dahiya R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 21;922(2):118–24

Globoside with spin-labelled fatty acid: bilayer lateral distribution and immune recognition. Mehlhorn IE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 1;943(3):389–404

Biosynthesis of gangliosides from asialoganglíosides in rat liver Golgi vesicles. Pohlentz G, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Jan;369(1):55–63

Occurrence of an unusual amount of an odd-numbered fatty acid in glycosphingolipids from human cataracts. Tao RV, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Dec;6(12):1361–7

Selective terminal alpha 2-3 and alpha 2-6 sialylation of glycosphingolipids with lacto-series type 1 and 2 chains in human meconium. Iwamori M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):134–8

Studies on the binding of bacteria to glycolipids. Two species of Propionibacterium apparently recognize separate epitopes on lactose of lactosylceramide. Strömberg N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):193–8

A novel glycosphingolipid hydrolyzing enzyme, glycosphingolipid ceramide deacylase, which cleaves the linkage between the fatty acid and sphingosine base in glycosphingolipids. Hirabayashi Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;103(1):1–4

Roles of globotriosyl- and galabiosylceramide in verotoxin binding and high affinity interferon receptor. Cohen A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17088–91

Degradation of human intestinal glycosphingolipids by extracellular glycosidases from mucin-degrading bacteria of the human fecal flora. Larson G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10790–8

Complement binding by two developmental stages of Leishmania major promastigotes varying in expression of a surface lipophosphoglycan. Puentes SM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):887–902

Coculture of mouse IL-3-dependent mast cells with 3T3 fibroblasts stimulates synthesis of globopentaosylceramide (Forssman glycolipid) by fibroblasts and surface expression on both populations. Katz HR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3090–7

Sulfoglucuronyl neolactoglycolipids in adult cerebellum: specific absence in murine mutants with Purkinje cell abnormality. Chou DK, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May; 50(5):1655–8

Large alterations in ganglioside and neutral glycosphingolipid patterns in brains from cases with infantile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis/polyunsaturated fatty acid lipidosis [published erratum appears in J Neurochem 1988 Mar;50(3):996] Svennerholm L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1772–83

Premalignant alterations in the glycosphingolipids of small intestinal mucosa of rats treated with 1,2-dimethylhydrazine. Dahiya R, et al. **Lipids** 1988 May; 23(5):445–51

Localization of lipophosphonoglycan in membranes of Acanthamoeba by using specific antibodies. Bailey CF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Apr;1(4):358–69

Many pulmonary pathogenic bacteria bind specifically to the carbohydrate sequence GalNAc beta 1-4Gal found in some glycolipids. Krivan HC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6157–61

Identification of carbohydrate structures that are possible receptors for Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Stromberg N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4902–6

Shedding of epithelial blood group active glycosphingolipids and their degradation by bacterial glycosidases. Larson G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4433–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Asialo GM1 as an accessory molecule determining the function and reactivity of cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Hargrove ME, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar;112(1):123–34

URINE

Intestinal-type glycosphingolipids in urine from patients with enterocutaneous urinary diversions. Mårtensson S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jun;263(2):394–400

GLYCOSURIA

Management of diabetics with the use of a microprocessor: comparison of insulin treatments based on blood and urine glucose levels. Hermányi I, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1988 Jan-Mar;25(1):33–40

BLOOD

Glucose tolerance and glycosuria in Ethiopian porphyria cutanea tarda patients. Mengistu M. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Oct;39(4):361–5

DIAGNOSIS

[Autosurveillance of urinary glucose and blood glucose in diabetic children (letter)] Dorchy H. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 26;17(11):539–40 **(Fre)**

[A method for the enzymatic-amperometric determination of glucose in the urine] Hanke G, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(5):255–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

[Kearns-Sayre syndrome with proteinuria, glucosuria, copperuria and prolapse of the mitral valve: report of a case] Chi CS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;87(1):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Hyperglycemia with and without glycosuria: effect on inulin and para-amino hippurate clearance. Greene SA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):896–9

RADIOGRAPHY

"Upside-down" contrast-urine level in glycosuria: CT features. Savit RM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep-Oct;11(5):911–2

URINE

Interference of cefmetazole sodium and cefotetan disodium with urine-glucose testing systems. Stanfield JA, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Mar;45(3):625–6

Urine glucose quantification with the Seralyzer. González Buitrago JM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1358–9

Relation between urine and blood glucose in adult Ethiopian diabetics. Mengistu M, et al. **Ethiop Med J** 1988 Jan; 26(1):15–20

Studies on the metabolic origin of a glucose-containing tetrasaccharide in human urine. Ugorski M, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1983;1(1):27–38

[Present and future in research of laboratory medicine, metabolism] Shima K. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):420–4 **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Xylazine and ketamine-induced glycosuria in white-tailed deer. DelGiudice GD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Apr; 24(2):317–21

GLYCOSURIA, RENAL

COMPLICATIONS

[Primary renal glycosuria and diabetes mellitus] Tolosa Vilella C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 23;90(3):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

[A case of glycosuria in alkaptonuric ochronosis] Glotov NF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):136–7 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Localization of the gene for X-linked nephrogenic diabetes insipidus to Xq28. Kambouris M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;29(1):239–46

Renal diabetes (primary renal glycosuria): a short overview. Serrano Ríos M. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:512–7 (14 ref.)

GLYCOSYLATED HEMOGLOBIN A see **HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED**

GLYCOSYLATION

see related

PROTEIN PROCESSING, POST-TRANSLATIONAL

Low glycation level and browning in human cataracts. Vidal P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;66(2):220–2

Further studies on the role of glycosylation in thyroxine-binding globulin secretion by human hepatoma (HEP G2) cells. Bartalena L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1497–502

EDTA treatment alters protein glycosylation in the cellular slime mold Dictyostelium discoideum. West CM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Mar;175(1):26–36

Superoxide production from nonenzymatically glycated protein. Sakurai T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29; 236(2):406–10

Regulation of the protein glycosylation pathway in yeast: structural control of N-linked oligosaccharide elongation. Gopal PK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):8824–8

Host cell-induced differences in the O-glycosylation of herpes simplex virus gC-1. II. Demonstration of cell-specific galactosyltransferase essential for formation of O-linked oligosaccharides. Lundström M, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):395–402

GLYCYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see under **AMINO ACYL T RNA SYNTHETASES**

GLYCYLGLYCINE see under **DIPEPTIDES**

GLYCYRRHETIC ACID see **GLYCYRRHETINIC ACID**

GLYCYRRHETINIC ACID

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Gastric and systemic effects of carbenoxolone and its derivative ISF 2715 in humans. Velo GP, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:361–5

Effect of carbenoxolone on glucose metabolism in rat adipose tissue. Gomez-Capilla JA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 1;37(7):1299–301

Pharmacological activities of glycyrrhetinic acid derivatives: analgesic and anti-type IV allergic effects. Inoue H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;35(9):3888–93

Chemical modification of glycyrrhetinic acid in relation to the biological activities. Shibata S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 May;35(5):1910–8

Curative effect of licorice acid zinc on children with low serum zinc. Qiao XZ, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Aug; 100(8):669–70

Teratogenicity study of ammonium glycyrrhizinate in the Sprague-Dawley rat. Mantovani A, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1988 May;26(5):435–40

Effects of cimetidine and carbenoxolone on gastric mucus. Ene MD, et al. **Gut** 1988 May;29(5):636–41

Lamenting licorice [letter] Solomon C. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Mar;116(3):313

The effect of triterpenoid compounds on uninfected and herpes simplex virus-infected cells in culture. III. Ultrastructural study of virion maturation. Dargan DJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):439–44

Inhibition of mutagenicity by glycyrrhiza extract and glycyrrhizin. Tanaka M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Dec; 10(12):685–8

Glycyrrhetinic acid derivatives: a novel class of inhibitors of gap-junctional intercellular communication. Structure-activity relationships. Davidson JS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):1104–7

Glycyrrhizic acid and its hydrolysate as mineralocorticoid agonist. Takeda R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(4-6):845–9

A new anti-human immunodeficiency virus substance, glycyrrhizin sulfate; endowment of glycyrrhizin with reverse transcriptase-inhibitory activity by chemical modification. Nakashima H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Aug;78(8):767–71

Carbenoxolone and hypokalaemia [letter] Metcalfe MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1525–6

Quantitative evaluation of ocular anti-inflammatory drugs based on measurements of corneal temperature in rabbits: dexamethasone and glycyrrhizin. Tanaka H, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(4):213–20

Inhibition of leukotriene formation as a mode of action of gastroprotective drugs. Lange K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:283–8

[Effect of adenine-arabinosine with glycyrrhizin in treating chronic active hepatitis] Zhang ZH, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;8(3):150–1, 157, 132–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Isolation and structure determination of new triterpene sapogenins from Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch] Shu YH, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jul;22(7):512–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Purification of an alcoholic extract of licorice, Glycyrrhiza glabra L., by a strain of Aspergillus niger] Texier O, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1987;45(3):249–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypertensive retinopathy and papilledema. Apropos of a case of glycyrrhizin poisoning] Garnier-Fabre A, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(12):735–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behavior of gastrin, renin, aldosterone and electrolytes after administration of deglycyrrhizinized liquorice and carbenoxolone in healthy subjects] Baas EU, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1976 Apr;14(2):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of antacids on the bioavailability of carbenoxolone] Crema F, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 1987 Dec;42(12):357–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of a metoclopramide–carbenoxolone combination in duodenal reflux pathology] Procacciante F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1487–90 **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Studies on the enzyme immunoassay of bio–active constituents contained in oriental medicinal drugs. IV. Enzyme immunoassay of glycyrrhetic acid. Kanaoka M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1938 Jan;36(1):8–14

[Enzyme immunoassay of constituents of Oriental medicinal drugs] Kanaoka M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):160–9 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Binding of glycyrrhetinic acid to rat plasma, rat serum albumin, human serum, and human serum albumin. Ishida S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;36(1):440–3

PHARMACOLOGY

Pharmacological activities of glycyrrhetinic acid derivatives: analgesic and anti–type IV allergic effects. Inoue H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;35(9):3888–93

Effects of glycyrrhizin and glycyrrhetinic acid on growth and melanogenesis in cultured B16 melanoma cells. Abe H, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;23(10):1549–55

Inhibitory effect of glycyrrhetinic acid derivatives on arachidonic acid–induced mouse ear oedema. Inoue H, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;40(4):272–7

How liquorice works [letter] **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21; 2(8569):1206–7

GLYCYRRHIZA

Licorice and tobacco [letter] Weeks SM. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 May;116(6):612

Inhibition of mutagenicity by glycyrrhiza extract and glycyrrhizin. Tanaka M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Dec; 10(12):685–8

How liquorice works [letter] **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21; 2(8569):1206–7

Mineralocorticoid activity of liquorice: 11–beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase deficiency comes of age. Stewart PM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):821–4

[Behavior of gastrin, renin, aldosterone and electrolytes after administration of deglycyrrhizinized liquorice and carbenoxolone in healthy subjects] Baas EU, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1976 Apr;14(2):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypopotassemia and rhabdomyolysis. Description of 3 cases of different etiologies] Maresca MC, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jan;79(1):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

[Isolation and structure determination of new triterpene sapogenins from Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fisch] Shu YH, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jul;22(7):512–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Morphological and histological studies of Chinese licorice] Zeng L, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar;23(3):200–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ENZYMOLOGY

NAD(P)H–dependent 6'–deoxychalcone synthase activity in Glycyrrhiza echinata cells induced by yeast extract. Ayabe S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Mar;261(2):458–62

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[A design of the factory for culturing commercial glycyrrhiza to be built in East–North China] Fu KZ. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 May;12(5):3–5 **(Chi)**

[Effect of covering soil on the germination rate of Glycyrrhiza uralensis Fischer] Liu DF. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Nov;12(11):13–5, 61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

[Purification of an alcoholic extract of licorice, Glycyrrhiza glabra L., by a strain of Aspergillus niger] Texier O, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1987;45(3):249–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GLYMIDINE see under **SULFONAMIDES**

GLYOXAL see under **ALDEHYDES**

GLYOXYLATES

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Piridoxilate–associated nephrocalcinosis: a new form of chronic oxalate nephropathy. Vigeral P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):275–8

[The effects of the oxalate precursors on the experimental calcium oxalate urolithiasis] Morozumi M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;78(6):1025–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Accumulation of glycolic acid and glyoxylic acid in serum in cases of transient hyperglycinemia after transurethral surgery. Perier C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul;34(7):1471–3

Glyoxylic acid in ethylene glycol poisoning [letter] Garibotto G, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):248–9

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Kinetics and mechanism of benzoylformate decarboxylase using 13C and solvent deuterium isotope effects on benzoylformate and benzoylformate analogues. Weiss PM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2197–205

Synthesis and antiinflammatory activity of some N–(5–substituted indole–3–ylglyoxyl)amine derivatives. Da Settimo A, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Jan;42(1):17–26

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Improved histochemical demonstration of adrenergic nerve elements in a solution of glyoxylic acid with the aid of dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO)] Shvalev VN, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Oct;93(10):91–2 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Kinetics and mechanism of benzoylformate decarboxylase using 13C and solvent deuterium isotope effects on benzoylformate and benzoylformate analogues. Weiss PM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2197–205

Enzyme–catalysed peptide amidation. Isolation of a stable intermediate formed by reaction of the amidating enzyme with an imino acid. Bradbury AF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 15;169(3):579–84

Identification of mammalian aminotransferases utilizing glyoxylate or pyruvate as amino acceptor. Peroxisomal and mitochondrial asparagine aminotransferase. Noguchi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):182–6

Coordinated regulation of ammonium assimilation and carbon catabolism by glyoxylate in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. González A, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep;133 (Pt 9):2497–501

PHARMACOLOGY

[Experimental lithogenesis using glyoxylic acid] Mijián Ortiz JL, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jul–Aug;40(6):412–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Biological exposure limits estimated from relations between occupational styrene exposure during a workweek and excretion of mandelic and phenylglyoxylic acids in urine. Sollenberg J, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1988; 60(5):365–70

High–performance liquid chromatographic determination of glyoxylic acid and other carbonyl compounds in urine. Mentasti E, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 3;417(2):253–60

[Monitoring the risk of exposure to styrene by determination of the hydrocarbon in the alveolar air and by determination of its metabolites in the urine] Boiteau HL, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Exp** 1987 Mar–Apr;7(2):93–110 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GM ALLOTYPES see **IMMUNOGLOBULIN GM ALLOTYPES**

G(M1) GANGLIOSIDE

Spontaneous transfer of ganglioside GM1 between phospholipid vesicles. Brown RE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5454–60

Thermal stability and intersubunit interactions of cholera toxin in solution and in association with its cell–surface receptor ganglioside GM1. Goins B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2046–52

A homogeneous, liposome–based signal amplification for assays involving enzymes. Pinnaduwage P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):268–72

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Thyroid antigen–antibody nephritis: possible involvement of fucosyl–GM1 as the antigen. Matsuura M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):587–93

Gangliosides GM2, IV4GalNAcGM1b, and IV4GalNAcGC1a as antigens for monoclonal immunoglobulin M in neuropathy associated with gammopathy. Ilyas AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25; 263(9):4369–73

ANALYSIS

Biochemical and immunochemical analysis of gangliosides of human small cell lung carcinoma: production of monoclonal antibodies against a unique marker of small cell lung carcinoma, ganglioside Fuc GM1. Fuchs BB, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Jun;10(3):273–86

Isolation and characterization of the major acidic glycosphingolipids from the liver of the English sole (Parophrys vetulus). Presence of a novel ganglioside with a Forssman antigen determinant. Ostrander GK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3103–10

Detection of labile enterotoxin of E. coli by the Biken assay and the GM1–ELISA. Vadivelu J, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Feb;29(1):17–9

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Semisynthetic preparation of N–glycolylneuraminic acid containing GM1 ganglioside: chemical characterization, physico–chemical properties and some biochemical features. Sonnino S, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1988 Mar; 46(3):181–91

GENETICS

The locus controlling liver GM1(NeuGc) expression is mapped 1 cM centromeric to H–2K. Sakaizumi M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):57–60

IMMUNOLOGY

Motor neuron syndrome and monoclonal IgM with antibody activity against gangliosides GM1 and GD1b. Nardelli E, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 May;23(5):524–8

A treatable multifocal motor neuropathy with antibodies to GM1 ganglioside. Pestronk A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jul; 24(1):73–8

Serum antibodies to GM1 ganglioside in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Pestronk A, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep; 38(9):1457–61

Antibodies to ganglioside GM1 in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Chapman J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31; 86(2):235–40

METABOLISM

Lectin histochemistry of gangliosidosis. I. Neural tissue in four mammalian species. Alroy J, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;76(2):109–14

Identity of the activator proteins for the enzymatic hydrolysis of sulfatide, ganglioside GM1, and globotriaosylceramide. Vogel A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec; 259(2):627–38

The sialic acid residue of exogenous GM1 ganglioside is recycled for biosynthesis of sialoglycoconjugates in rat liver. Ghidoni R, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 1;247(1):157–64

beta–Galactosidase–induced destabilization of liposome composed of phosphatidylethanolamine and ganglioside GM1. Pinnaduwage P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 7;939(2):375–82

Ganglioside–dependent adhesion events of human neuroblastoma cells regulated by the RGDS–dependent fibronectin receptor and proteoglycans. Mugnai G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Apr;175(2):229–47

Age–dependent changes in GM1 and GD1a expression in mouse liver. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;103(3):396–8

Inhibition of DNA synthesis in C6 glioma cells following cellular incorporation of GM1 ganglioside and choleragenoid exposure. Skaper SD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):688–97

Cherry–red spot, optic atrophy and corneal cloudings in a patient suffering from GM1 gangliosidosis type I. Sorcinelli R, et al. **Metab Pediatr Syst Ophthalmol** 1987;10(3):62–3

Type 3 (chronic) GM1 gangliosidosis presenting as infanto–choreo–athetotic dementia, without epilepsy, in three sisters. Guazzi GC, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul; 38(7):1124–7

[Effect of gangliosides Gm1 and Gm3 on the binding, internalization and cytotoxic activity of ricin] Tonevitskiĭ AG, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;21(6):1694–1701 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Analysis of the time course of GM1 ganglioside effect on changes in choline acetyltransferase activity in partially denervated rat hippocampus. Skup M, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1987;47(5–6):199–211

Partial lesion of dorsal hippocampal afferents and GM1–ganglioside treatment effects on the two–way avoidance in rats. Werka T, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1988;48(1):9–20

Ganglioside treatment in the recovery of the DA nigrostriatal system in different experimental conditions. Consolazione A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;515:395–402

Effects of ganglioside GM1 on DNA synthesis in isolated nuclei and on the activity of DNA polymerase alpha derived from S–phase HeLa cells. Ohsawa T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 31;949(3):305–10

Comparison of epi–GM3 with GM3 and GM1 as stimulators of neurite outgrowth. Cannella MS, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;467(1):137–43

GM1 ganglioside potentiates the effect of nerve growth factor in preventing vinblastine–induced sympathectomy in newborn rats. Vantini G, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17;448(2):252–8

Exogenous gangliosides induce direct voltage and conductance changes on isolated neurons. Carpenter DO, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Jun;8(2):245–50

Exogenous GM1 ganglioside caused G1–arrest of human diploid fibroblasts. Flow cytometric studies. Ohsawa T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):49–55

Exogenous GM1 ganglioside and thyrotropin–releasing hormone do not affect survival rate of spinal motorneurons and number of ventral root myelinated fibers following early postnatal sciatic nerve transection. Luthman J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan;99(1):166–77

Further evaluation of the effects of laminin, testosterone, ganglioside GM 1, and catalase on early growth in rat nerve regeneration chambers. Müller H. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Aug; 101(2):228–33

The effect of the ganglioside GM1 on neuronal plasticity. Toffano G, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986;4(2):97–100

Inhibition of the alternative pathway of human complement by structural analogues of sialic acid. Michalek MT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1588–94

Treatment with GM1 ganglioside restores striatal dopamine in the 1–methyl–4–phenyl–1,2,3,6–tetrahydropyridine–treated mouse. Hadjiconstantinou M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct; 51(4):1190–6

Ganglioside GM1 causes expression of type B monoamine oxidase in a rat clonal pheochromocytoma cell line, PC12h. Naoi M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov;49(5):1602–5

Oligosaccharide portion of GM1 enhances process formation by S20Y neuroblastoma cells. Schengrund CL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul;51(1):277–82

Selective enhancement of tubulin gene expression and increase in oligo(dT)–bound RNA in the rat brain after nigrostriatal pathway unilateral lesion and treatment with ganglioside. Yavin E, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987; 18(4):615–20

GM1 ganglioside enhances synaptosomal resistance to chemically induced damage. Bondy SC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jan 22;84(2):229–33

Neural plasticity of basal forebrain cholinergic neurons: effects of gangliosides. Stephens PH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 11;80(1):80–4

Ganglioside GM1 treatment prevents the effects of subacute exposure to toluene on N–[3H]propylnorapomorphine binding characteristics in rat striatal membranes. von Euler G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 23;82(2):181–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Insertion of ganglioside GM1 into rat glioma C6 cells renders them susceptible to growth inhibition by the B subunit of cholera toxin. Spiegel S. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 13;969(3):249–56

Inhibition of conditioned media–mediated neuritogenesis of sensory ganglia by monoclonal antibodies to GM1 ganglioside. Spoerri PE, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1; 469(1–2):71–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of the ganglioside GM1 on neurologic function, electroencephalogram amplitude, and histology in chronic middle cerebral artery occlusion in cats. Komatsumoto S, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Aug;19(8):1027–35

[Italian Acute Stroke Study: hemodilution + drug. Presentation of the protocol] Silvestrini M, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Aug;79(8):695–6 **(Ita)**

G(M2) GANGLIOSIDE see under **GANGLIOSIDES**

G(M3) GANGLIOSIDE see under **GANGLIOSIDES**

GNATHOSTOMA see under **THELAZIOIDEA**

GNOTOBIOTICS see **GERM–FREE LIFE**

GOALS

Quality education for all deaf children: an achievable goal. Brownley J. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Nov;132(5):340–3

Goal–related behaviors in short–term psychiatric hospitalization. Farran CJ, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1988 Jun;2(3):159–64

Psychiatric symptoms and conflict among personal plans. Perring C, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 1988 Jun;61 (Pt 2):167–77

Now what? Pruyser PW. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1987 Sep; 51(5):475–89

Goal–directed vestibulo–ocular function in man: gaze stabilization by slow–phase and saccadic eye movements. Segal BN, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(1):26–32

The goals of master–level gerontological students: an institutional study. Doka KJ, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Fall;7(1):75–84

Case management: the need to define goals. Ashley A. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):499–500

Goals: an approach to motivation and achievement. Elliott ES, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Jan;54(1):5–12

Goal–directed fantasy, hypnotic susceptibility, and expectancies. Lynn SJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Nov; 53(5):933–8

An analysis of commitments made by student clinicians in speech–language pathology and audiology. Shapiro DA, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1988 May;53(2):202–10

Integrating learning by objectives with relevance to the health needs of the community. Guilbert JJ, et al. **Med Educ** 1987 Nov;21(6):505–11

Goal setting. A method to help patients escape the negative effects of stress. Jones JG, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan; 83(1):257–61

[The goals of therapy] Schmidt MH. **Z Kinder Jugenpsychiatr** 1988 Mar;16(1):3–4 **(Ger)**

GOATS

Freeze dried anterior cruciate ligament allografts. Preliminary studies in a goat model [published erratum appears in Am J Sports Med 1987 Sep–Oct;15(5):482] Jackson DW, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Jul–Aug; 15(4):295–303

Histopathologic findings in Brucella abortus–infected, pregnant goats. Meador VP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Feb; 49(2):274–80

Efficacy of acaricides against chorioptic mange of goats. Wright FC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):903–4

Lentivirus infection augments concurrent antigen–induced arthritis. Banks KL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Sep; 30(9):1046–53

Blindness in kids associated with overdosage of closantel. Button C, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Jul;64(7):226

Poisoning of sheep and goats by Tribulis terrestris (caltrop). Jacob RH, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Sep;64(9):288–9

Experimental Mycoplasma capri mastitis in goats. Misri J, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jan;65(1):33–5

Zinc responsive alopecia and hyperkeratosis in Angora goats. Reuter R, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Nov;64(11):351–2

Caprine arthritis–encephalitis virus infection of goats in South Australia. Surman PG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Sep; 64(9):266–71

Caprine herpesvirus from balanoposthitis. Tarigan S, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Oct;64(10):321

Blindness in goats following ingestion of Stypandra glauca. Whittington RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jun;65(6):176–81

Indigenous livestock disease problems and slaughter cattle infections in the Ada district of the Ethiopian highlands. Mukasa–Mugerwa E, et al. **Beitr Trop Landwirtsch Veterinarmed** 1987;25(4):443–52

Experimental peste des petits ruminants (goat plague) in goats and sheep. Bundza A, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Jan; 52(1):46–52

Serosurvey of Coxiella burnetii infection in dairy goat herds in Ontario. A comparison of two methods of enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Lang GH. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;52(1):37–41

Fatal respiratory disease in Nilgiri tahr: possibly malignant catarrhal fever. Nielsen NO, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;52(2):216–21

Studies on gangrenous mastitis in goats. Abu–Samra MT, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jul;78(3):281–300

Mycobacteria, infant goats, and Crohn's disease [letter] **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Feb;33(2):251–2

Laterally luxating patella in a goat. Baron RJ. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1;191(11):1471–2

Diagnosis of partial epilepsy in a goat. Olcott BM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 1;191(7):837–40

Anthrax vaccines [letter] Sterne M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 15;192(2):141

Development of an enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for caprine arthritis–encephalitis virus. Archambault D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):971–5

Risk of infection by Brucella melitensis for people living near infected goats. Piffaretti JC, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Sep; 15(2):177–81

Increased macrophage division in the synovial fluid of goats infected with caprine arthritis–encephalitis virus. Jutila MA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1193–202

High levels of interferon in synovial fluid of retrovirus–infected goats. Yilma T, et al. **J Interferon Res** 1988 Feb;8(1):45–50

Antigenic variation of neutralization–sensitive epitopes of caprine arthritis–encephalitis lentivirus during persistent arthritis. McGuire TC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3488–92

Caprine arthritis–encephalitis. Virus isolation and identification in goat herds in Italy. Agrimi P, et al. **Microbiologica** 1987 Oct;10(4):353–61

Diagnosis of heartwater in the live animal: experiences with goats in Guadeloupe. Camus E, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):291–4

Problems encountered in the control of heartwater in Angora goats. Gruss B. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):513–5

Experimental transmission of jaagsiekte (ovine pulmonary adenomatosis) to goats. Tustin RC, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;55(1):27–32

Antigenic differences between stocks of Cowdria ruminantium. Jongejan F, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar; 44(2):186–9

Seasonal changes in the prevalence of Haemonchus and Trichostrongylus hypobiotic larvae in tracer goats in Malaysia. Ikeme MM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1987 Aug;19(3):184–90

Capripox in Bangladesh. Kitching RP, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1987 Nov;19(4):203–8

Efficacy of different adjuvants to potentiate the immune response to mycoplasma strain F–38. Mulira GL, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1988 Feb;20(1):30–4

Productivity of sheep and goats under three management systems at Bamenda, Cameroon. Ndamukong KJ, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1987 Nov;19(4):237–44

Protective effect of irradiated metacercariae of Fasciola gigantica and irradiated cercariae of Schistosoma bovis against fascioliasis in goats. el Sanhouri AA, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1987 Nov;19(4):245–9

Analysis of caprine IgG1 and IgG2 subclass responses to Chlamydia psittaci infection and vaccination. Schmeer N, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Jun;14(2):125–35

Neuronal ceroid–lipofuscinosis in Nubian goats. Fiske RA, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Mar;25(2):171–3

Caprine arthritis–encephalitis related changes in the uterus of a goat. Ali OA. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 8;121(6):131–2

Atrophic rhinitis in goats in Norway. Baalsrud KJ. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 10;121(15):350–3

An outbreak of peste des petits ruminants in a zoological collection. Furley CW, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Nov 7; 121(19):443–7

Evidence of louping ill and tick–borne fever in goats. Gray D, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 16;122(3):66

Copper poisoning in Angora goats. Humphries WR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 5;121(10):231

Alopecic exfoliative dermatitis in goats [letter] Jefferies AR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 12;121(24):576

Mycoplasma species F 38 isolated in Chad [letter] Lefevre PC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 12;121(24):575–6

Prevalence of anthrax in emergency slaughtered food animals in Nigeria. Okolo MI. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jun 25;122(26):636

Bovine colostrum warning [letter] Perrin G, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Mar 5;122(10):240

'Goitre' in goat kids [letter] Pritchard GC. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 31;121(18):430

Incidence of Q fever among cattle, sheep and goats in the Upper Nile province in southern Sudan. Reinthaler FF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 6;122(6):137

Sawfly poisoning in sheep and goats. Thamsborg SM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 12;121(11):253–5

Temperature and milk composition responses of the non–infused mammary gland to infusion of E. coli LPS and S. aureus vaccines and to intravenous E. coli LPS in the goat. Jarman RF, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1987 Sep;34(8):561–73

Comparative observations of fever and associated clinical haematological and blood biochemical changes after intravenous administration of Vibrio cholerae enterotoxin, staphylococcal enterotoxins and Escherichia coli endotoxin in goats. van Miert AS, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Feb;35(2):101–10

[Caprine arthritis–encephalitis, a review and evaluation of the possible implications for the Dutch goat industry] Houwers DJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Sep 15; 112(18):1047–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Initial cases of caprine arthritis–encephalitis in The Netherlands] Houwers DJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Sep 15;112(18):1054–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Pieris japonica pieris poisoning in 2 goats] Visser IJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Feb 15;113(4):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Epidemiology of schistosomiasis in livestock in Senegal] Diaw OT, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 1987; 40(3):265–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[First isolation of Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae in Senegal] Konte M, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 1987; 40(2):113–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[High degree of tolerance to trypanosomiasis of dwarf Djallonké sheep and goats in the southern guinean area of Togo. Comparison with trypanosoma tolerant cattle] Mawuena K. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 1987;40(1):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Histochemistry of glycoconjugates in the goat nasolabial skin with special reference to eccrine glands. Tsukise A, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;132(2):150–8

Ultrastructural study of the alveolar–capillary membrane and the tubular endoplasmic reticulum in alveolar type I cells of the caprine lung. Atwal OS. **Am J Anat** 1988 May; 182(1):42–58

Morphologic features of Sertoli cells in the intra–abdominal testes of cryptorchid dwarf goats. Ezeasor DN, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;48(12):1736–45

The ductuli efferentes of the goat: a morphological study. Goyal HO, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 Jan;220(1):58–67

Three–dimensional structure of the Sertoli cell in the shiba goat. Kurohmaru M, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 1987 Dec; 50(5):515–23

Urethral recess in male goats, sheep, cattle, and swine. Garrett PD. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 15; 191(6):689–91

Ultrastructural observations on the terminal segment epithelium of the seminiferous tubule of West African dwarf goats. Ezeasor DN. **J Anat** 1986 Feb;144:167–7[illegible]

New glands found at the omasal end in the goat. Muto[illegible] K, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1988 Mar;64(6):351–61

Follicle and fibre characteristics of Indian pashmina goats. Koul GL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Nov;43(3):398–400

The pelvic outlet in female goats. Hartman W. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1974 Jul 15;99(14):708–14

Light microscopic, biomorphotic studies into intramural coronary arteries of the pygmy goat under special consideration of the tunica intima. Berg R, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1987;101(5):844–50

Quantitative–histological studies into the ventricular and papillary small vessels of the pygmy goat. Berg R, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1987;101(5):851–60

[Angioarchitecture of the lingual papillae of the sheep and goat] Habermehl KH, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Sep; 16(3):227–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Special features of the endoplasmic reticulum in the central nervous system] Störmer R, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol**

1987 Sep;16(3):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The lymph nodes of the intestines of sheep (Ovis aries) and goats (Capra hircus)] Vollmerhaus B, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Dec;16(4):377–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the transverse facial artery of the goat] Irifune T. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;62(4):334–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Trypanosome–induced depression of plasma thyroxine. Levels in prepubertal and adult female goats. Mutayoba BM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):21–6

Plasma luteinizing hormone and progesterone concentrations in goats with estrous cycles of normal or short duration after prostaglandin F2 alpha administration during diestrus or pregnancy. Bretzlaff KN, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun; 49(6):939–43

Biochemical variations during periparturient period in goats. Pachar RS, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1988 Mar; 42(2):267–73

The effect of pentobarbitone sodium anaesthesia on plasma LH, cortisol and testosterone in goats. Mohamed FH, et al. **Br Vet J** 1987 Nov–Dec;143(6):513–9

Glycosylated haemoglobin: an indicator of long–term blood glucose in domestic sheep and goats. Alayash AI, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(2):229–31

Basic haematological values in the Cameroon goat (Capra hircus). Pospíšil J, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987; 88(3):451–4

Blood biochemical polymorphism in Spanish goat breeds. Tuñón MJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(2):513–7

Seasonal and hormonal control of pulsatile LH secretion in the dairy goat (Capra hircus). Chemineau P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May;83(1):91–8

Endocrine changes, with special emphasis on oestradiol–17 beta, prolactin and oxytocin, before and during labour and delivery in goats. Currie WB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):299–308

Experimental atherosclerosis in goats. Kaul PL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May;44(3):383–5

Some clinico–pathological observations in Nubian goats treated with ivermectin. Ali BH, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 1987;40(2):141–5

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Biochemical properties of cerebrospinal fluid of sheep and goat. Comparison with blood. Aminlari M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Apr;35(4):315–9

EMBRYOLOGY

[Observations of prenatal hair follicle growth in the goat] Meyer W, et al. **DTW** 1987 Nov–Dec;94(10):568–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Expression and genetics of caprine haemoglobins. Braend M, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(3):223–31

The red cell 'X'–protein system in goats: evidence for a third allele in a Malaysian breed. Hasima N, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(1):37–41

Lymphocyte antigens in Norwegian goats: serological and genetic studies. Nesse LL, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987; 18(3):261–8

Erythrocyte potassium polymorphism in 14 Spanish goat breeds. Tuñon MJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(4):371–5

NADH diaphorase polymorphism in goat erythrocytes. Tuñon MJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(3):273–7

Cloning and sequencing of cDNA that encodes goat growth hormone. Yamano Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 15; 228(2):301–4

Genetic evaluation of dairy goats for milk and fat yield with an animal model. Wiggans GR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 May;71(5):1330–7

Autosomal recessive inheritance of goiter in Dutch goats. Kok K, et al. **J Hered** 1987 Sep–Oct;78(5):298–300

Estimating erosion of phenotypic variation in a French goat population. Lauvergne JJ, et al. **J Hered** 1987 Sep–Oct; 78(5):307–14

The inheritance of frosted points in Nigerian Dwarf goats. Sponenberg DP, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Jan–Feb;79(1):69–71

Structural organization of the beta–globin locus of B–haplotype sheep. Garner KJ, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 Mar;5(2):134–40

Chromatin fine–structure mapping of the goat beta F gene in fetal erythroid tissue. Liberator PA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2772–82

Nucleotide sequence of the growth hormone gene cDNA from goat Capra hircus L. (Tokara). Yato M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3578

Genetic resistance of Guadeloupe native goats to heartwater. Matheron G, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):337–40

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Ultrastructural quantitative characterisation of sinus and atrioventricular nodal cells in the developing caprine heart compared with ordinary atrial and ventricular myocardial cells. Sugi Y, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Oct;148:13–24

IMMUNOLOGY

Production of alloantibodies against caprine lymphocyte antigens. Nesse LL, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(2):159–65

Conjunctival vaccination of young goats with Brucella melitensis strain Rev 1. Fensterbank R, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 1987;18(4):397–403

Vaccination with a Listeria strain of reduced virulence against experimental Listeria abortion in goats. Fensterbank R. **Ann Rech Vet** 1987;18(4):415–9

Specific immunity in farm animals to heartwater. Stewart CG. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):341–2

[Inhibitory activity of sera from infected goats on syncitia formation due to caprine arthritis and encephalitis virus (CAEV)] Charlety P, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 1987;18(3):245–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Caprine enzootic arthritis–encephalitis in France: epidemiological and experimental studies] Vitu C, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988;11(1):27–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Effect of superfused insulin on cerebral cortical glucose utilization in awake goats. Pelligrino DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):E418–27

Fate of [14C]coumaphos after dermal application to lactating goats as a pour–on formulation. Konar A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):488–92

Properties of fructose–1,6–biphosphatase of fetal and adult goat liver. Dhanotiya RS, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Jul;41(4):479–85

Properties of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase of goat liver. Dhanotiya RS, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Jul;41(4):486–90

Changes in the electrolyte composition of caprine foetal fluids during different stages of gestation. Luthra RA, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Jul;41(4):473–8

Experimentally induced lactic acidosis in the goat. Cao GR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Dec;64(12):367–70

3–Methylindole inhibits lipid peroxidation. Adams JD Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):73–8

Folate transport in enterocytes and brush–border–membrane vesicles isolated from the small intestine of the neonatal goat. Blakeborough P, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 May; 59(3):485–95

Influence of goat's–milk folate–binding protein on transport of 5–methyltetrahydrofolate in neonatal–goat small intestinal brush–border–membrane vesicles. Salter DN, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 May;59(3):497–507

Gluconeogenesis in goat hepatocytes is affected by calcium, ammonia and other key metabolites but not primarily through cytosolic redox state. Aiello RJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):193–201

Xenobiotic biotransformation in livers and lungs of adult black–tailed deer: comparison with domestic goat and sheep. Helferich WG, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;88(1):145–9

Characterization of acid–base disturbances and effects on calcium and phosphorus balances of dietary fixed ions in pregnant or lactating does. Fredeen AH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jan;66(1):159–73

Effects of acid–base disturbances caused by differences in dietary fixed ion balance on kinetics of calcium metabolism in ruminants with high calcium demand. Fredeen AH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jan;66(1):174–84

Protein synthesis and degradation in the mammary gland of lactating goats. Oddy VH, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1988 May; 55(2):143–54

Effects of volatile fatty acids on propionate metabolism and gluconeogenesis in caprine hepatocytes. Aiello RJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Dec;70(12):2504–10

Almond hulls in diets for lactating goats: effects on yield and composition of milk, feed intake, and digestibility. Reed BA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Feb;71(2):530–3

Delayed excretion of 3–methylhistidine in goats. Brown DL, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Dec;117(12):2106–8

Photoperiodic modification of negative and positive feedback effects of oestradiol on LH secretion in ovariectomized goats. Mori Y, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):523–9

Pharmacokinetics of oxfendazole in goats: a comparison with sheep. Bogan J, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec; 10(4):305–9

S–100 protein alpha subunit immunoreactivity of follicular dendritic cells in germinal centers of canine and caprine lymph nodes. Sugimura M, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1183–5

Effects of thermal stimulation on intracellular sodium, potassium and chlorine in the sweat glands of the cow, sheep and goat. Bovell DL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May; 44(3):388–90

Pharmacokinetics of three sulphonamides in ruminant and preruminant kids. Watson AD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Sep; 43(2):208–16

Polyamine metabolism in the digestive tract of goats. Eliassen KA. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 May;35(5):347–55

[Distribution of alanine and aspartate aminotransferases, gamma–glutamyltransferase, lactate dehydrogenase, alkaline phosphatases and creatine kinase in the main organs of adult goats and kids] Braun JP, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 1987;18(4):389–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Characterization of bovine herpesviruses isolated from six sheep and four goats by restriction endonuclease analysis and radioimmunoprecipitation. Whetstone CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):781–5

The pathology and aetiology of lung lesions in goats infected with caprine arthritis–encephalitis virus. Ellis TM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Mar;65(3):69–73

Isolation of Branhamella ovis from conjunctivae of Angora goats. Pitman DR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Mar;65(3):91

Clinical and pathological observations on goats experimentally infected with Pseudomonas pseudomallei. Thomas AD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Feb;65(2):43–6

Differentiation of F38 mycoplasmas causing contagious caprine pleuropneumonia with a growth–inhibiting monoclonal antibody. Rurangirwa FR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3219–20

Antigenic variation of caprine arthritis–encephalitis virus during persistent infection of goats. Ellis TM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Dec;68 (Pt 12):3145–52

Chronic disease in goats orally infected with two isolates of the caprine arthritis–encephalitis lentivirus. Cheevers WP, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 May;58(5):510–7

Microbiological and serological studies on caprine pneumonias in Oman. Jones GE, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan;44(1):125–31

Detection of goat pox antigen and antibody by the counter immunoelectrophoresis test. Sharma B, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1988 May;20(2):109–13

The occurrence of Mycoplasma conjunctivae in The Netherlands and its association with infectious keratoconjunctivitis in sheep and goats. ter Laak EA, et al. **Vet Q** 1988 Apr;10(2):73–83

Retrovirus–like particles in enzootic intranasal tumours in Spanish goats. De las Heras M, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jul 30;123(5):135

Mycoplasma species F38 [letter] Roberts DH, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 2;122(1):23

A latex agglutination test for field diagnosis of contagious caprine pleuropneumonia. Rurangirwa FR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 29;121(9):191–3

An inactivated vaccine for contagious caprine pleuropneumonia. Rurangirwa FR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 24;121(17):397–400

A comparison of the genomes of capripoxvirus isolates of sheep, goats, and cattle. Gershon PD, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jun;164(2):341–9

[Study of Salmonella in slaughtered young goats] de Cortínez YJ, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1987 Oct;103(4):373–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Dose and stage dependency for the development of local skin reactions caused by Trypanosoma congolense in goats. Dwinger RH, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Sep; 44(3):303–14

Suppression of cyclical development of Trypanosoma brucei brucei in Glossina morsitans centralis by an anti–procyclics monoclonal antibody. Nantulya VM, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1988 Jun;45(2):137–44

A light and electron microscopic study on abomasal globidiosis in Somali goats. Abdurahman OS, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(2):181–7

Lesions in transplacentally induced toxoplasmosis in goats. Dubey JP. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):905–9

Prevention of Toxoplasma gondii abortion in goats by vaccination with oocysts of Hammondia hammondi. Munday BL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 May;65(5):150–3

Nematode parasites of goats and sheep in the Imo State, Nigeria. Okafor FC. **Beitr Trop Landwirtsch Veterinarmed** 1987;25(4):453–7

A comparison of live and destructive sampling methods of determining the size of a parasitic tick populations. MacIvor KM, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1987 Jun;3(2):131–43

Strategies for control of anthelmintic–resistant nematodes of ruminants. Coles GC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1; 192(3):330–4

Linguatula serrata Fröhlich, 6789—a case report of larvae among sheep and goats in Egypt [letter] el–Refaii AH, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):353–4

Cage design for the confinement of deer and goats infested with ectoparasites. Cooksey LM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Oct;74(5):891–3

An undescribed Rhipicephalus species associated with field paralysis of Angora goats. Fourie LJ, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1988 Mar;59(1):47–9

Prevalence of Sarcocystis odocoileocanis from white–tailed deer in Alabama and its attempted transmission to goats. Lindsay DS, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jan;24(1):154–6

Susceptibility of goats to tsetse–transmitted challenge with Trypanosoma vivax from East and West Africa. Vos GJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1988 Feb;96 (Pt 1):25–36

Gastrointestinal nematode infections in wild ruminants Rupicapra rupicapra and Dama dama: influence of density and cohabitation with domestic ruminants. Genchi C, et al. **Parassitologia** 1985 Dec;27(3):211–23

Development of Trypanosoma congolense, T vivax and T brucei in the skin reaction induced in goats by infected Glossina morsitans centralis: a light and electron microscopical study. Dwinger RH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar;44(2):154–63

Effect of chronic experimental Trypanosoma congolense infection on the ovaries, pituitary, thyroid and adrenal glands in female goats. Mutayoba BM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar;44(2):140–6

Clinical pathology of experimental Schistosoma curassoni infections in sheep and goats. Vercruysse J, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May;44(3):273–81

Arrested development of gastrointestinal trichostrongylids in goats in Nigeria. Chiejina SN, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Apr;28(1–2):103–13

Efficacy and safety of albendazole against experimentally induced Fasciola hepatica infections in goats. Foreyt WJ. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Jan;26(3–4):261–4

Experimental transmission of a goat strain of Sarcoptes scabiei to desert sheep and its treatment with ivermectin. Ibrahim KE, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1987 Dec;26(1–2):157–64

Experimental infections with coccidiosis and serum antibody quantitation in two breeds of goats. Kanyari PW. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Apr;28(1–2):11–8

Systematics of the nematodes that cause ostertagiasis in cattle, sheep and goats in North America. Lichtenfels JR, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Feb;27(1–2):3–12 (20 ref.)

Experimental infections of Ostertagia ostertagi in goats. Williams JC. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Feb;27(1–2):85–7

Goats as natural intermediate hosts of Hammondia hammondi. Shimura K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 May; 264(3–4):348–52

[Ticks and hemoparasitoses of livestock in Senegal. I. The Niayes region] Gueye A, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 1986;39(3–4):381–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ticks and hemoparasitoses of livestock in Senegal. II. The Sahelian area] Gueye A, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 1987;40(2):119–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Respiratory gas pressures in the spine. Measurements in goats. Kofoed H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Aug;58(4):415–8

Moment analysis of multibreath nitrogen washout in healthy female goats and calves. Kiorpes AL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):543–7

Local intra-arterial infusion of growth hormone into the mammary glands of sheep and goats: effects on milk yield and composition, plasma hormones and metabolites. McDowell GH, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 1987;40(2):181–9

The effect of Trypanosoma congolense infection on the oestrous cycle of the goat. Llewelyn CA, et al. **Br Vet J** 1987 Sep–Oct;143(5):423–31

Acetylcholinesterase-containing fibers and choline acetyltransferase activity in isolated cerebral microvessels from goats. Estrada C, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21; 453(1–2):275–80

Reference standards and the physiologic significance of the pregnant goat (Capra hircus) as a human model in obstetrical research. Cissik JH, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(3):533–7

Secretory glycoconjugates in the epithelium of the goat prostate. Tsukise A, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Jun–Jul; 19(6–7):345–50

Effects of infection with caprine arthritis–encephalitis virus on milk production in goats. Smith MC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):63–7

Effects of body surface thermal injury on apparent renal and cutaneous blood flow in goats. Sharar SR, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):26–30

Distribution of milk in the goat mammary gland and its relation to the rate and control of milk secretion. Peaker M, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1988 Feb;55(1):41–8

Effects of caffeine and 3-isobutyl 1-methyl xanthine on caprine milk secretion. Brown DL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Feb;71(2):513–7

Semen quality characteristics of dairy goats. Chandler JE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jun;71(6):1638–46

Relation of registration with yield and termination of first lactation in dairy goats. Gipson TA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Aug;70(8):1710–8

Passive immunization of pregnant goats against ovine LH. Malecki J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;114(3):431–6

Diurnal rhythm of vasopressin but not of oxytocin in the cerebrospinal fluid of the goat: lack of association with plasma cortisol rhythm. Seckl JR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;114(3):477–82

Thermosensitivity of the goat's brain. Heath ME, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:61–74

Time of ovulation in goats (Capra hircus) induced to superovulate with PMSG. Cameron AW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):747–52

Exogenous GnRH induces ovulation in seasonally anoestrous lactating goats (Capra hircus). Knight CH, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):679–86

Secretion of neurophysins during luteal regression in the goat. Homeida AM. **Peptides** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):807–9

Fluid balance in food-deprived lactating goats drinking saline. Dahlborn K. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1987 Oct; 72(4):593–600

Feed-back inhibition of milk secretion: the effect of a fraction of goat milk on milk yield and composition. Wilde CJ, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 May;73(3):391–7

Photoperiodic and melatonin treatments for the control of seasonal reproduction in sheep and goats. Chemineau P, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1988;28(2B):409–22

Involvement of melatonin in the seasonal changes of the gonadal function and prolactin secretion in female goats. Maeda KI, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1988;28(2B):487–97

Effects of intrauterine infection by Staphylococcus aureus and Mycoplasma capricolum on the fertility of Nubian goats. Shallali AA, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1987; 27(6):999–1003

Determination of steroid hormones in goats' milk and plasma as an aid to pregnancy diagnosis using an ELISA. Murray RD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 13;122(7):158–61

[The dynamics of wool growth in goats] Pfaff G, et al. **DTW** 1988 Apr;95(4):178–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chemistry and biochemistry of unusual branched fatty acids with pheromonal activity from mature male goat] Sugiyama T, et al. **Seikagaku** 1988 Feb;60(2):118–22 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Disbudding goat kids [letter] Boyd JH. **Vet Rec** 1988 May 14;122(20):494

Survival surgery [letter] Fearn AE. **Vet Rec** 1988 May 7; 122(19):471

GOITER

BLOOD

[State of the renin–angiotensin–aldosterone system in thyroid pathology based on the results of radioimmunoassay] Matveenko EG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Neonatal hypothyroidism after treatment by amiodarone during pregnancy [letter] Laurent M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):942

Goitre and wasting induced in hamsters by hexachlorobenzene. Smith AG, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Jul;60(5):343–9

Goitrogens and thyroid follicular cell neoplasia: evidence for a threshold process. Paynter OE, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;8(1):102–19 (82 ref.)

[Lithium strumas and their psychiatric relevance] Felber W, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1988 Mar;15(2):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Sequential presentation of a case of hyperthyroidism with autonomously functioning nodules and Graves' disease in the presence of IgG thyroid stimulators. Smyth PP, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):474–8

Acute goiter hematoma following blunt neck trauma. Behrends RL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Nov; 16(11):1300–1

Papillary carcinoma of the thyroid arising from dyshormonogenetic goiter. Yashiro T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):955–64

Adenomatous goiter with hyperthyroidism. Ozaki O, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Mar;18(2):146–51

Goitre and student examinations [letter] Henschke PJ. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 16;148(10):543

The thyroid in end-stage renal disease. Kaptein EM, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1988 May;67(3):187–97

[Ultrasonics in the etiologic diagnosis of congenital hypothyroidism] Ythier H, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:691–5 (26 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Myocardial infarction in a patient with Pendred syndrome (letter)] Bensaid J, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 30;17(16):824 **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital hypothyroid goiter and amiodarone. De Wolf D, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):616–8

DIAGNOSIS

Thyroid masses: MR imaging and pathologic correlation. Noma S, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):759–64

[Myxoid changes in lipoma simulating nodular goiter] Brožková V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Mar 18;127(12):370–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Antenatal diagnosis of goiter by ultrasonography] Léger J, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 26;16(31):1521–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Non-infectious thyroiditis among patients operated on for various types of goiter in the First Department of General Surgery and the Gastroenterological Surgery Clinic of the Medical Academy, in Cracow] Nowak W, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(2):278–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrasonic echo location in the diagnosis of recurrent forms of goiter] Grubnik BP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):52–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the duration of the Achilles reflex in euthyroid goiter in children] Gaĭdina GA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May–Jun;33(3):6–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of thermographic diagnosis and surgical treatment of diseases of the thyroid] Zenovko GI. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):74–6 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Can serum thyroglobulin predict the effect of thyroid hormone therapy on goitre growth? Bürgi U, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):118–24

[Goiter therapy with thyroid hormone or iodide? (letter)] Hintze G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 18; 112(51–52):2008–9 **(Ger)**

[Goiter therapy with levothyroxine and iodide (letter)] Wenzel KW. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 16; 113(24):1002 **(Ger)**

[Generalized resistance to thyroid hormones] Marstein S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 20;107(29):2541–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Effectiveness of hormonal treatment of goiter in adolescents from selected areas of the Upper Silesian Industrial Region] Jonderko G, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Oct;62(10):687–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Hypertrophy and hyperplasia during goitre growth and involution in rats—separate bioeffects of TSH and iodine. Stübner D, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec; 116(4):537–48

Calcific pancreatitis and goitre in cassava toxicity. Narendranathan M. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul; 7(3):169–70

[Goiter caused by metastasizing hypernephroma] Holtveg H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 8;150(6):365–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Non-adenomatous inappropriate TSH hypersecretion and euthyroidism requires no treatment. Hughes IA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Oct;27(4):475–83

Study of possible genetic predisposition to endemic goitre among the Fur and Baggara tribes of the Sudan. Bayoumi RA, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(1):8–11

Ultrastructural aspects of the goiter in cog/cog mice. Mayerhofer A, et al. **J Hered** 1988 May–Jun;79(3):200–3

Association of goitrous autoimmune thyroiditis with HLA-DR3 in eastern Hungary. Stenszky V, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr–Jun;14(2–3):143–8

Pendred's syndrome. Acoustic, vestibular and radiological findings in 17 unrelated patients. Johnsen T, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Nov;101(11):1187–92

IMMUNOLOGY

Pathogenetic relevance of HLA class II expressing thyroid follicular cells in nontoxic Goiter and in Graves' disease. Grubeck-Loebenstein B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May; 81(5):1608–14

Thyrotrophin-blocking antibodies in goitrous primary hypothyroidism: detection by a highly sensitive bioassay and determination of site of action. Atkinson S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;118(1):141–7

METABOLISM

Inhibition of thyrotropin-stimulated iodide uptake in FRTL-5 thyroid cells by crude immunoglobulin fractions from patients with goitrous and atrophic autoimmune thyroiditis. Tokuda Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):251–8

Intrinsic abnormality of thyroid cells from a patient with a Brobdingnagian goiter. Tseng YC, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):517–22

[Thyroid-hormone resistance syndromes] Vandalem JL. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 May 15;43(10):403–16 (63 ref.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Effect of voluntary intake of iodinated salt on prevalence of goitre in children. Hintze G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar;117(3):333–8

Goitre in PHC Paud and Khadakwasla: preliminary communication. Natu M. **Indian J Med Sci** 1987 May; 41(5):104–6

Thyroid gland size in pregnancy. An ultrasound and clinical study. Nelson M, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Dec; 32(12):888–90

[Supplemental in-depth study of an epidemiological survey performed in a school environment on the occurrence of goiter and iodine deficiency in Languedoc-Roussillon] Jaffiol C, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Nov; 171(8):1095–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Survey on the prevalence of goiter in France] Mornex R. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Mar;171(3):301–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid weight and iodized salt prevention. Comparative study of autopsy material from the Institute for Pathology] Bohnhoff Z. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 20; 118(7):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Facial papules and nodules, thyroid goiter, and acral keratoses. Cowden's disease. Velez-Torres R, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov;123(11):1558–9, 1561–2

Fine needle aspiration cytology in the management of euthyroid goitre. Franklyn JA, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Dec; 65(248):997–1003

[Pathological analysis of 503 surgical specimens of thyroid diseases in Kax Area, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region] Dai LG. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar; 17(1):67–8 **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Thyroid function of subjects with goitre and cretinism in an endemic goitre area of rural China after use of iodized salt. Pang XP, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul; 118(3):444–8

Thyroid function in patients with Pendred's syndrome. Friis J, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Feb;11(2):97–101

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Iodine and goiter in The Netherlands (letter)] van Leusen R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 26;132(13):590–1 **(Dut)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography in amyloid goiter. Miyake H, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):621–2

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Abnormalities of esophageal transit in patients with sporadic nontoxic goitre. Glinoer D, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987; 13(5):239–43

SURGERY

Coping with respiratory obstruction after thyroidectomy for giant goitres in northern Nigeria. Gyoh SK, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Mar;70(2):99–104

[Complications of 2,028 operations for benign thyroid disease. Quantitative significance of various risk factors] Agerbaek H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 29;150(9):533–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Technics and complications in reinterventions on the thyroid] Bay V, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 27;100(11):352–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative hypothyroidism] Sussi PL. **Chir Ital** 1987 Apr; 39(2):119–39 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Recurrent goiter] Kalaida LP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):94–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyroid lymphography in the surgical treatment of goiter in children] Sadykov FG. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Aug; (8):95–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical results in different forms of goiter in middle-aged and elderly persons] Bochkovskiĭ FI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (12):48–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of less common forms of thyroid diseases] Hradec V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Mar;67(3):174–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

VETERINARY

Goiter in a cockatiel (Nymphicus hollandicus). Sasipreeyajan J, et al. **Avian Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar;32(1):169–72

Autosomal recessive inheritance of goiter in Dutch goats. Kok K, et al. **J Hered** 1987 Sep–Oct;78(5):298–300

'Goitre' in goat kids [letter] Pritchard GC. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 31;121(18):430

[Pathomorphologic study of the thyroid gland in calves during the early postnatal period in the catchment area for the State Veterinary Institute in Pilsen] Cada F. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Feb;33(2):69–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

GOITER, ENDEMIC

BLOOD

[Ultrasensitive determination of thyrotropin in endemic goiter (letter)] Nasser H, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14; 16(38):1926 **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Environmental antithyroid chemicals] Höring H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Mar;34(3):170–3 (91 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

The frequency of cold thyroid nodules and thyroid malignancies in patients from an iodine-deficient area. Belfiore A, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;60(12):3096–102

Intellectual assessment of school children from severely iodine deficient villages. Mehta M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jun;24(6):467–73

DIAGNOSIS

[Laboratory diagnosis of subclinical forms of hypothyroidism in an endemic goiter focus] Gol'tseva TA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Changes in thyroid, cerebral cortex and bones of therapeutically aborted fetuses from endemic goiter region supplied with iodized salt for 5 years. Liu JL, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Feb;101(2):133–6

[Therapy of endemic goiter with levothyroxine and iodide. A multicenter study] Pfannenstiel P. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 4;113(9):326–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Goiter treatment with levothyroxine (letter)] Wenzel KW. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 23;112(43):1681–2 **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonographic examination of the thyroid during treatment of endemic goiter with L-thyroxine] Grabski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 7;42(36):1124–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Water iodine estimation in goitre endemic areas of Kerala [letter] Pillai KS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec; 35(12):873–4

IMMUNOLOGY

[Euthyroid goiter: the autoimmune component of its pathogenesis] Kandror VI. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):34–40 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Endemic goitre in highland villages in Northern Thailand. Jacobs BB. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1988;2(2):127–34

Goitre in tribal areas of Andhra Pradesh. Rao MN, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):651–3

[An epidemiological investigation on the distribution of high iodine endemic goiter induced by high iodine content of water in Hebei Province. Hebei Provincial Endemic Hyperiodine Thyroidism Epidemiological Survey Cooperation Group] **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;21(5):276–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Factors affecting thyroid gland volume. A contribution to the epidemiology of struma] Olbricht T, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Apr 15;83(8–9):279–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relation between endemic goiter and cancer of the thyroid] de Diego García G, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov; 181(7):378–82 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

[Presence of islands of fatty tissue in struma] Lax S, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 1;100(7):198–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Thyroid function of subjects with goitre and cretinism in an endemic goitre area of rural China after use of iodized salt. Pang XP, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul; 118(3):444–8

Primitive reflexes of babies in goitre areas. Rahardjani KB, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 1987 Jul–Aug;27(7–8):142–8

[Characteristics of the regulation of thyroid function in patients with diffuse non-toxic goiter] Potin VV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):40–2 **(Rus)**

[Clinical characteristics of somatosexual disorders in adolescents living in a region of endemic goiter] Gurskiĭ AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The value of L-thyroxine in the supressive therapy of euthyroid nodules and in the prevention of post-thyroidectomy recurrences. Koloğlu S, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Apr–Jun;26(2):89–98

Soyabean, goitre, and prevention. Kay T, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Jun;34(3):110–3

[Endemic goiter and iodine deficiency] Pohunková D, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 May 20;127(21):641–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Iodine and goiter in The Netherlands] van Rees-Wortelboer MM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 10; 131(41):1821–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Alimentary iodine deficiency in East Germany and its reflection in thyroid parameters following the initiation of struma prevention] Bauch K. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(6):341–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Iodine deficiency and prevention of iodine deficiency in childhood] Manz F, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug–Sep;49(8–9):442–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development and effectiveness of struma prevention in East Germany] Bauch K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Dec 15;42(24):714–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Thyroid autonomy: sensitive detection in vivo and estimation of its functional relevance using quantified high-resolution scintigraphy. Bähre M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;117(2):145–53

SURGERY

[Surgical treatment of giant endemic goiter] Riabkov IA. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):81–2 **(Rus)**

[Repeat operations in nodular formations and cancer of the thyroid in a region of endemic goiter] Ageev IS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(12):81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GOITER, EXOPHTHALMIC see **GRAVES' DISEASE**

GOITER, INTRATHORACIC see **GOITER, SUBSTERNAL**

GOITER, NODULAR

Ectopic goiters of the mediastinum: presentation of two cases and review of the literature. Zapatero J, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Jan;18(1):105–9 (22 ref.)

Horner's syndrome: a rare complication of multinodular goitre [letter] Robinson D. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jun 24; 100(826):392

BLOOD

Assessment of the clinically significant TSH response to TRH in patients with nodular goitre. Kirkegaard C, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jun;20(6):357–9

Effect of therapy on the serum thyroglobulin concentration in patients with toxic diffuse goiter, toxic nodular goiter and toxic adenoma. Ericsson UB, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Aug;10(4):351–7

Sequential changes in serum thyroglobulin, triiodothyronine, and thyroxine following partial thyroidectomy for nontoxic nodular goiter. Shigemasa C, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul; 37(7):677–82

[Nodular goiter: thyroglobulin as an indicator for the tendency to recur?] Wagner HE, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Dec;54(4):361–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of TBII (TSH receptor binding immunoglobulins) in multinodular struma] Sussi PL, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Dec; 39(6):527–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

Nodular thyroid disease and cancer. Depondt M, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1987;41(5):746–64 (36 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Sequential presentation of a case of hyperthyroidism with autonomously functioning nodules and Graves' disease in the presence of IgG thyroid stimulators. Smyth PP, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):474–8

Benign multinodular goitre and reversible Horner's syndrome. Lowry SR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 20;296(6621):529–30

[Intrathyroidal bleeding, simulating thyroiditis, during anticoagulant therapy] Konrády A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Nov 15;128(46):2417–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Primary hyperthyroidism associated with multinodular goiter. Considerations on a clinical case] Quarisa B, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Jan 31;43(1–2):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Multinodular goiter in children] Léger J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Oct;44(8):579–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radionuclide and ultrasound studies in nodular (colloid) goiter] Stankiavichius VP. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Aug; 33(8):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

The value of L-thyroxine in the supressive therapy of euthyroid nodules and in the prevention of post-thyroidectomy recurrences. Koloğlu S, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Apr–Jun;26(2):89–98

ETIOLOGY

Tuberculosis of the thyroid gland. Groen JN, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Apr;32(3–4):199–203

IMMUNOLOGY

Toxic multinodular goiter: a variant of autoimmune hyperthyroidism. Kraiem Z, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):659–64

METABOLISM

A disproportionate accumulation of fibrous tissue is not a causal factor in human goitre growth. Ramelli F, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;116(4):502–6

[Immunohistochemical study of thyroglobulin in thyroid diseases] Qiu HY. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;17(1):58–60 **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

A scanning electron microscopic study of nodular goiters and colloid adenomas. Tang SE, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Feb;101(2):125–9

Differential diagnosis of nodular goiter by means of aspiration biopsy cytology—results in recent five years. Matsuyama T, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;36(3):271–6

Autonomous growth, but not autonomous function, in embryonic human thyroids: a clue to understanding autonomous goiter growth? Peter HJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):968–73

Pathogenesis of nodular goiter and its implications for surgical management. Teuscher J, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jan; 103(1):87–93

Effects of thyroxine on cell proliferation in human

multinodular goiter: a study on growth of thyroid tissue transplanted to nude mice. Smeds S, et al.
World J Surg 1988 Apr;12(2):241–5

[A scanning electron microscopic study of nodular goitres and colloid adenomas] Tang SE, et al.
Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Jun;16(2):120–2, 25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Enhanced suppression of 1,25(OH)2D3 and intact parathyroid hormone in Graves' disease as compared to toxic nodular goiter. Czernobilsky H, et al.
Calcif Tissue Int 1988 Jan;42(1):5–12

The autonomously functioning thyroid nodule: Goetsch's disease. Hamburger JI. **Endocr Rev** 1987 Nov;8(4):439–47 (74 ref.)

Effects of thyroid stimulating immunoglobulin on function and morphology of xenotransplanted toxic diffuse, toxic nodular and normal thyroid tissue. Jörtsö E, et al.
J Endocrinol Invest 1987 Oct;10(5):435–42

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Iodine-123 SPECT of the thyroid in multinodular goiter. Chen JJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):110–3

[Radionuclide and ultrasound studies in nodular (colloid) goiter] Stankiavichius VP. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Aug; 33(8):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Treatment of non-toxic multinodular goiter with radioactive iodine. Kay TW, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):19–22

Standard dose 131I therapy for toxic multinodular goiter in an endemic goiter region. Gonçalves E, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1986;19(6):723–9

Changes of the blood lymphocyte subpopulations and their functions following 131I treatment for nodular goitre and 32P treatment for polycythemia vera. Wasserman J, et al.
Int J Radiat Biol 1988 Jan;53(1):159–67

Selective pituitary resistance to thyroid hormone after treatment of a toxic multinodular goiter. Vesely DL.
South Med J 1988 Sep;81(9):1173–6

SURGERY

Surgery in multinodular goitre. Lallemant JG.
Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg 1987;41(5):828–49 (26 ref.)

Total thyroidectomy: the preferred option for multinodular goiter [letter] Clark OH. **Ann Surg** 1988 Aug;208(2):244–5

Total thyroidectomy. The preferred option for multinodular goiter. Reeve TS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec;206(6):782–6

[Evaluation of late results of the surgical treatment of non-toxic nodular goiter by bilateral nearly complete excision of the thyroid lobes] Rusiniak L, et al.
Pol Tyg Lek 1988 Jan 11;43(2):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgical treatment of nodular goiter in a patient with hemophilia C] Breido IS. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr; (4):137–8 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of the recurrence of disease and hypothyroidism in the surgical treatment of patients with nodular forms of goiter] Cheren'ko MP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immediate and late results of the surgical treatment of patients with nodular euthyroid goiter] Mazurik MF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):59 **(Rus)**

[Emergency strumectomy in complicated goiter] Nechiporuk VM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):57–8 **(Rus)**

URINE

[Urinary excretion of catecholamines in patients with Graves-Basedow disease and hyperactive nodular goiter before and after treatment with propranolol] Mieczkowska J. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983; 38:307–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GOITER, SUBSTERNAL

COMPLICATIONS

Goiter with severe respiratory compromise: evaluation and treatment. Mellière D, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Mar; 103(3):367–73

DIAGNOSIS

Posterior mediastinal goiter. Shahian DM, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):599–602

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration cytology and immunocytochemistry in a case of intrathoracic thyroid goiter. Zirkin HJ, et al.
Acta Cytol 1987 Nov-Dec;31(6):694–8

SURGERY

Surgery of substernal goiter. Michel LA.
Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg 1987;41(5):863–80 (41 ref.)

Surgical management of substernal goitre. Michel LA, et al.
Br J Surg 1988 Jun;75(6):565–9 (36 ref.)

[Current status of intrathoracic goiter. A review of 58 cases] Puccia V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 31;43(6):493–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intrathoracic goiter. Retrospective study of 149 operated cases] da Rosa JC, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Jan-Feb; 105(1):16–22 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

GOITROGENS see **THYROID ANTAGONISTS**

GOLD

Colloidal gold as marker for the detection of cell surface antigens. De Waele M. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988; 35:53–60

Quantification of proteins in the low nanogram range by staining with the colloidal gold stain AuroDye. Hunter JB, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 1;164(2):430–3

Determinants of chronic bronchitis and lung dysfunction in Western Australian gold miners [letter] Gantt RC, et al.
Br J Ind Med 1988 Jul;45(7):503

Effect of gold thioglucose-induced obesity on adipose tissue weight and cellularity in male and female mice suckled in large and small litters: investigations into sex differences and site differences. Enser M, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1985 Nov; 54(3):645–54

Effects of litter size and subsequent gold-thioglucose-induced obesity on adipose tissue weight, distribution and cellularity in male and female mice: an age study. Roberts JL, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 May; 59(3):519–33

Results of upper lid loading in the treatment of lagophthalmos caused by facial palsy. Chapman P, et al.
Br J Plast Surg 1988 Jul;41(4):369–72

Labelling of colloidal gold with IgE. A quantitative study using monoclonal IgE anti-beta-lactoglobulin and evaluation of the biological activity of the gold complex with RBL-1 cells. Clerc MF, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 89(4):343–9

Experimental observation of silver and gold penetration into dental ceramic by means of a radiotracer technique. Moya F, et al. **J Dent Res** 1987 Dec;66(12):1717–20

An investigation of optimal gold particle size for immunohistological immunogold and immunogold-silver staining to be viewed by polarized incident light (EPI polarization) microscopy. Ellis IO, et al.
J Histochem Cytochem 1988 Jan;36(1):121–4

The effect of three variables on adsorption of rabbit IgG to colloidal gold. Geoghegan WD.
J Histochem Cytochem 1988 Apr;36(4):401–7

Monoclonal antibodies to different epitopes on a cell-surface enzyme, human placental alkaline phosphatase, effect different patterns of labeling with protein A-colloidal gold. Jemmerson R, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov; 35(11):1277–84

Phalloidin-gold complexes: a new tool for ultrastructural localization of F-actin. Lachapelle M, et al.
J Histochem Cytochem 1988 Sep;36(9):1197–202

High-resolution cytochemistry of neuraminic and hexuronic acid-containing macromolecules applying the enzyme-gold approach. Londoño I, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug;36(8):1005–14

Cytochemical localization of blood group substances in human salivary glands using lectin-gold complexes. Nakajima M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr; 36(4):337–48

Demonstration of anionic sites on the luminal and abluminal fronts of endothelial cells with poly-L-lysine-gold complex. Vorbrodt AW. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov; 35(11):1261–6

Coordination chemistry in biological media: reactions of antitumor Pt(II) and Au(III) complexes with cell culture media. Bell JD, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Dec;31(4):241–6

Effect of factors besides hyperphagia on cellularity of adipose tissue in gold thioglucose-induced obese mice. Miyada T, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;33(5):333–40

Evaluation of an immunogold electron microscopy technique for detecting bovine coronavirus. el-Ghorr AA, et al.
J Virol Methods 1988 Mar-Apr;19(3-4):215–23

Gold cluster-labelled antibodies. Hainfeld JF. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):281–2

Immunogold method for forensic medical examinations. 2. Species identification of biological stains by immunologic adhesion of gold particles. Matsuzawa S, et al.
Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi 1987 Aug;41(4):316–20

Bioapplication of colloidal gold in microbiological immunocytochemistry. Beesley JF. **Scanning Microsc** 1988 Jun;2(2):1055–68 (121 ref.)

Detection of cell surface antigens in tissue sections by means of pre-embedding immunogold staining. Ferrari C, et al.
Stain Technol 1988 Jan;63(1):39–48

[Double-labeling with gold particles] zur Nieden U.
Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena) 1988;35:117–24 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Protocol for administration and management of chrysotherapy (gold therapy). Christman C. **Nurse Pract** 1987 Oct;12(10):30, 35–8, 41

Subchronic treatment of rats with aurothioglucose; effects on plasma, hepatic, renal and urinary zinc, copper and metallothionein. McVety KJ, et al. **Toxicology** 1987 Nov; 46(3):295–306

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Intracytoplasmic crystalline inclusions in dermal infiltrating cells of granulomatous contact dermatitis due to gold earrings. Aoshima T, et al.
Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 1988;68(3):261–4

Some investigations into the nature and cause of massive fibrosis (MF) in the lungs of South African gold, coal, and asbestos mine workers. Leibowitz MC, et al.
Am J Ind Med 1987;12(2):129–43

Association of HLA-B35 with mucocutaneous lesions in Israeli patients with rheumatoid arthritis receiving gold treatment. Tishler M, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Mar; 47(3):215–7

Contact allergy to gold after systemic administration of gold for rheumatoid arthritis. Wicks IP, et al.
Ann Rheum Dis 1988 May;47(5):421–2

Allergic contact dermatitis to gold [letter] Fowler JF Jr.
Arch Dermatol 1988 Feb;124(2):181–2

Therapeutic and direct neurotoxic effects of gold therapy [letter] Grennan DM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Oct; 30(10):1198

Treatment of gold-induced thrombocytopenia with high-dose gamma globulin [letter] Stein M, et al.
Arthritis Rheum 1988 Mar;31(3):454–5

Treatment of gold-induced aplastic anaemia with immunosuppressive therapy. Doney K, et al.
Br J Haematol 1988 Apr;68(4):469–72

Determinants of chronic bronchitis and lung dysfunction in Western Australian gold miners. Holman CD, et al.
Br J Ind Med 1987 Dec;44(12):810–8

Gold treatment for rheumatoid arthritis: reassurance on proteinuria [editorial] Collins AJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):739–40

The natural course of gold nephropathy [letter] Hall CL.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Jan 23;296(6617):293

The natural course of gold nephropathy [letter] Hunter JA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 21;295(6609):1350

Urinary enzyme activities in patients treated with gold and other antirheumatic drugs. Redondo FL, et al.
Clin Biochem 1987 Oct;20(5):343–7

Disease-modifying drugs for rheumatoid arthritis. Asset or liability? Bird HA. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;6(4):486–8

Selection of patch test materials for gold allergy. Fowler JF Jr. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Jul;17(1):23–5

Occupational dermatitis from gold plating. Goh CL.
Contact Dermatitis 1988 Feb;18(2):122–3

Fatal hepatic necrosis associated with parenteral gold therapy. Watkins PB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):1025–9

Ear piercing and sensitivity to nickel and gold [letter] Fisher AA. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 1):853

Gold-induced pneumonitis. Baethge BA, et al.
J La State Med Soc 1988 Feb;140(2):35, 37–9

Gold neurotoxicity and myokymia [letter] Caldron PH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):528–9

How should we monitor gold therapy? [letter] Patton WN, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):581–2

Minimal change nephropathy during gold treatment. A case with unusual histopathological and immunopathological features. Wolters J, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Dec; 31(5-6):234–40

Gold-induced pneumonitis. Slingerland R, et al.
Respiration 1987;52(3):232–6

[Ulcerative colitis caused by oral gold therapy in rheumatoid arthritis] Bross-Bach U, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Jul-Aug; 46(4):201–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug-induced glomerulonephritis] Satou M, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1988 Jun;46(6):1413–8 **(Jpn)**

[The pictures of CT scan of gold pneumonitis] Taguchi Y, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Sep;32(9):1011–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of cyanide through its reaction with gelatin-stabilised gold sol in air. Pal T, et al. **Analyst** 1987 Sep;112(9):1327–9

Intramammary lymph node gold deposits simulating microcalcifications on mammogram. Carter TR.
Hum Pathol 1988 Aug;19(8):992–4

BLOOD

Measurement of 'free' gold in patients receiving disodium aurothiomalate and the association of high free to total gold levels with toxicity. Heath MJ. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jan;47(1):18–21

Internalization of triiodothyronine-bovine serum albumin-colloidal gold complexes in human peripheral leukocytes. Kostrouch Z, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15; 43(10):1119–20

[Determination of gold concentration in serum by atomic absorption spectrophotometry and UV-visible spectrophotometry] Lin SM, et al.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1985 Aug; 1(8):477–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Lectin-gold labeling of glycoconjugates in normal and Brattleboro rat papilla: effect of vasopressin. Weyer P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):C450–8

Three monoclonal antibodies with specific binding activity to the excretory system of Schistosoma mansoni: an immunoelectron microscopic study using the gold labeling technique. de Water R, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987

Sep;37(2):345–52

An 8- to 10-fold enhancement in sensitivity for quantitation of proteins by modified application of colloidal gold. Ciesiolka T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;168(2):280–3

Streptococcal protein G–gold complex: comparison with staphylococcal protein A–gold complex for spot blotting and immunolabeling. Taatjes DJ, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;45(1):151–9

Postembedding immunogold labeling of epidermis [letter] Haftek M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jan;90(1):87–8

[Determination of T-lymphocyte subpopulations using monoclonal antibodies bound to colloidal gold. Correlation with the double immunofluorescence technic] Korčáková L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Dec 18;126(51):1591–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A gold immunoblot assay for the determination of antibodies against HIV] Knüver-Hopf J, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:37–8 **(Ger)**

[The mode of the cell wall growth of gram-positive bacteria examined by the immunoelectron microscopy using the colloidal gold as a morphological marker] Umeda A, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;78(7):397–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Snags in gold patch testing. Walton S, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Apr;18(4):248–9

METABOLISM

Patterns of gold levels in urine, serum, and saliva in patients with rheumatoid arthritis undergoing chrysotherapy. Heath MJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Nov;46(11):827–9

Demonstration of a high density lipoprotein (HDL)-binding protein in Hep G2 cells using colloidal gold–HDL conjugates. Kambouris AM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):176–80

A model of protein–colloidal gold interactions. De Roe C, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov;35(11):1191–8

Preparation and characterization of a colloidal gold–insulin complex with binding and biological activities identical to native insulin. Smith RM, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr;36(4):359–65

Thiol competition for Et3PAuS-albumin: a nonenzymatic mechanism for Et3PO formation. Coffer MT, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Jul;30(3):177–87

PHARMACOKINETICS

Accumulation and toxicity of gold in the rabbit lens in vitro. Grubb BR, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 May;46(5):637–45

Gold disposition in the rat: studies of its plasma half-life and its urinary, biliary and fecal elimination pathways. Massarella JW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct; 243(1):247–57

Gold pharmacokinetics in breast milk and serum of a lactating woman. Rooney TW, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 14(6):1120–2

PHARMACOLOGY

The in vivo effect of triethylphosphine gold (auranofin), sodium aurothiomalate and azathioprine on lymphocyte subsets of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Pedersen BK, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jul;43(5):396–8

Effect of two gold compounds on lysosomes. Graabaek PM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jun;47(6):509–14

Latent human leukocyte collagenase can be activated by gold thioglucose and gold sodium thiomalate, but not by auranofin. Sorsa T, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Dec;7(12):965–8

Effect of aurothioglucose on glutathione and glutathione-metabolizing and related enzymes in rat liver and kidney. Dillard CJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1987; 64(1–2):103–14

Gold compounds alter distribution of protein kinase C activity in human neutrophils. Parente JE, et al. **Inflammation** 1987 Sep;11(3):381–8

Interactions of gold with cytosolic selenium-containing proteins in rat kidney and liver. Hu ML, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Apr;32(4):281–90

Effect of chronic aurothioglucose treatment of rats on kidney catalase and cytochromes. Hu ML, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Jul;33(3):175–81

Antitumor activity of bis(diphenylphosphino)alkanes, their gold(I) coordination complexes, and related compounds. Mirabelli CK, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Dec;30(12):2181–90

Aurothioglucose effect on sulfhydryls and glutathione-metabolizing enzymes: in vivo inhibition of selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase. Hu ML, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 59(2):147–60

Effects of gold(I) compounds on latent human leucocyte collagenase and gelatinase. Lindy S, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1987;67:5–9

POISONING

Aurothioglucose overdosage in five patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Rubinstein I, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 6(4):583–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of phenytoin and gold as second line drugs in rheumatoid arthritis. Richards IM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Sep;46(9):667–9

In vitro rheumatoid factor synthesis in patients taking second-line drugs for rheumatoid arthritis.Independent associations with disease activity. Olsen NJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep;31(9):1090–6

Felty's syndrome responding to chrysotherapy [letter] Parhami N, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):861

High dose photoirradiation therapy of human tumors using the gold metal vapor laser. Morstyn G, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):945–8

[Comparative effectiveness of chrysanol and auranofin in rheumatoid arthritis] Atakhodzhaeva ZA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

A glial toxin reduces effects of gold thioglucose on the hypothalamus and area postrema. Young JK. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jan;20(1):97–104

Immunogenetically controlled autoimmune reactions induced by mercury, gold and D-penicillamine in laboratory animals: a review from the vantage point of premarketing safety studies. Balazs T. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1987 Sep; 3(3):331–6 (11 ref.)

URINE

Patterns of urinary excretion of gold in patients with rheumatoid arthritis undergoing chrysotherapy. Heath MJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Nov;46(11):823–6

GOLD ALLOYS

Evaluation of tissue response to dental alloys by subcutaneous implantation. Bessing C, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1987 Aug;45(4):247–55

Occlusal contact wear of prosthodontic materials. An in vivo study. Ekfeldt A, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1988 Jun; 46(3):159–69

Bonding and debonding brackets to porcelain and gold. Andreasen GF, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Apr;93(4):341–5

Tarnishing in vivo of Ag-Pd-Cu-Zn alloys. Herø H, et al. **J Dent Res** 1986 Nov;65(11):1303–7

Oxidation of a gold–palladium PFM alloy. Vrijhoef MM, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1988 May;15(3):307–12

Gold-plating etched-metal surfaces of resin-bonded retainers. Livaditis GJ, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Feb; 59(2):153–8

Marginal finishing for cast gold restorations: reciprocal-action instrumentation [published erratum appears in J Prosthet Dent 1988 Feb;59(2):254] Small KL, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1987 Oct;58(4):403–8

Clinical evaluations of gold foils [letter] Smith BB. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Jan;59(1):120

Alternatives to high noble dental casting gold alloys type 3. An in vitro in vivo study. Bessing C. **Swed Dent J Suppl** 1988;53:1–56

[The bonding mechanism of certain precious metals for porcelain-fused-to-metal crowns. II. A study of surface texture and trace elements of precious metals for metal-ceramics treated with hydrofluoric acid] Hsu CS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Sep; 2(9):562–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Preparation and possibilities of the use of immuno–gold conjugate in light- and electron microscopic immunohistochemistry] Krenács T, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 1988 Jan;28(1):29–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The use of a light microscopy immuno–gold–silver method and sensitive immunoperoxidase technic on routine pathological matter] Krenács T, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 1988 Jan;28(1):45–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PHARMACOLOGY

[Experience with the use of gold-coated clasp dentures] Poluev VI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb; 67(1):56–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Cytotolerance of new dental alloys with a low gold content. Puža V, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy** 1986; 29(4–5):483–92

GOLD COLLOID, RADIOACTIVE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Distribution of 198Au and 133Ba in thoracic and cervical lymph nodes of the rat following the intratracheal instillation of 198Au–colloid and 133BaSO4. Takahashi S, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;28(3):227–31

ANALYSIS

Interactions between protein–gold complexes and cell surfaces: a method for precise quantitation. Kehle T, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;45(1):80–7

BLOOD

Colloidal gold–labeled lipoprotein binding and internalization in adrenocortical cells in vitro. Tóth IE, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1988 Apr;21(2):101–5

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Detection of mucus glycoconjugates in human conjunctiva by using the lectin–colloidal gold technique in TEM. III. A quantitative study in asymptomatic contact lens wearers. Versura P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec; 65(6):661–7

Localization of human immunodeficiency virus antigens in infected cells by scanning/transmission-immunogold techniques. Herrera MI, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988; 12(4):439–47

[Detection of an antigen related to systemic Candida infection using a monoclonal antibody conjugated to colloidal gold] Poulain D, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(5):565–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A method of dynamic computerized scintigraphy of the large intestine and its normal indicators] Mushnikova VN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Combination therapy of rectal cancer using 198Au] Knysh VI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;32(11):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GOLD RADIOISOTOPES

[Technology for the production of 199Tl by the 197Au(alpha, 2n) reaction] Rösch F, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(6):827–30 **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Radiosynoviorthesis of the knee: a doubleblind trial of 1 versus 5 mCi Gold-198. Van Soesbergen RM, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;7(2):224–30

Percutaneous transperineal placement of gold 198 seeds for treatment of carcinoma of the prostate. Crusinberry RA, et al. **Prostate** 1987;11(1):59–67

ANALYSIS

Distribution of 198Au and 133Ba in thoracic and cervical lymph nodes of the rat following the intratracheal instillation of 198Au–colloid and 133BaSO4. Takahashi S, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;28(3):227–31

DIAGNOSTIC USE

In vivo animal demonstration of the effect of vasoactive drugs using 195mAu and gamma camera techniques. Bourgeois P, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(5):221–4

Experimental observation of silver and gold penetration into dental ceramic by means of a radiotracer technique. Moya F, et al. **J Dent Res** 1987 Dec;66(12):1717–20

Accuracy and reproducibility of the assessment of the global ejection fraction using 195mAu and a single-crystal digital gamma camera: influence of collimator design. Zatta G, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Aug;26(4):167–71

[A method of dynamic computerized scintigraphy of the large intestine and its normal indicators] Mushnikova VN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antibodies labeled with 199Au: potential of 199Au for radioimmunotherapy. Anderson P, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988;15(3):293–7

Interstitial irradiation therapy of supratentorial gliomas by stereotaxic technique. Long term results. De Riu PL, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1988 Jun;9(3):243–8

GOLD THIOGLUCOSE see under **GOLD**

GOLD THIOMALATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Sulphasalazine in rheumatoid arthritis: combination therapy with D-penicillamine or sodium aurothiomalate. Farr M, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;7(2):242–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Renal changes in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with sodium thiomalate and D-penicillamine. Domljan Z, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1987;41(5):363–72

Nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis associated with gold-induced pulmonary disease [letter] Kollef MH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):903–4

Peripheral lymphocyte depletion in gold sodium thiomalate-treated rheumatoid arthritis patients. Lundberg MS, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jul;31(7):909–13

The natural course of gold nephropathy: long term study of 21 patients. Hall CL, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):745–8

Immune functions and gold-induced enterocolitis [letter] Stillman AE, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):1046–7

Fatal hepatic necrosis associated with parenteral gold

therapy. Watkins PB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):1025–9

HLA–A,–B, and –DR antigens in relation to gold and D–penicillamine toxicity in Greek patients with RA. Pachoula–Papasteriades C, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun; 4(1–2):35–41

Does treatment with gold increase the risk of lymphoproliferative malignancies? [letter] Monco A, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Sep–Oct;72(5):470–1

Effects of long–term aurothiomalate and D–penicillamine treatments on renal function and urinary excretion of prostanoids in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Seppälä E, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(3):149–56

Gold–induced fulminant colitis in a patient with psoriatic arthritis [letter] Lee FY, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;10(1):116–7

Antithymocyte globulin in the treatment of gold induced severe aplastic anemia. Alvaro–Gracia JM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jan;15(1):43–5

Immunosuppression as initial treatment for gold induced aplastic anemia. Mant MJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct; 14(5):1026–9

Bronchiolo–alveolitis with pulmonary basal lamina injury in a rheumatoid patient during gold treatment. Pääkkö P, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1988 Feb;183(1):46–53

[The effect of sodium aurothiomalate (gold) on the immune response to tubular basement membrane (TBM) antigen] Ueda S, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Apr;36(4):205–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lichen planus–type reactions in relation to the administration of gold salts (letter)] Giménez García R. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Apr;182(6):340–1 **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Determination of gold accumulation in human tissues caused by gold therapy using x–ray fluorescence analysis. Bacsó J, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1988;39(4):323–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of two gold compounds on lysosomes. Graabaek PM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jun;47(6):509–14

Sodium aurothiomalate does not block interleukin 1 production in rabbits. Zurovsky Y, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jun;47(6):506–8

Effects of gold sodium thiomalate on interferon stimulation of C2 synthesis and HLA–DR expression by human monocytes. Sanders KM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Sep; 30(9):1032–9

Inhibition of in vitro proliferative response of cultured T lymphocytes to interleukin–2 by gold sodium thiomalate. Wolf RE, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Feb;31(2):176–81

Inhibition of production of macrophage–derived angiogenic activity by the anti–rheumatic agents gold sodium thiomalate and auranofin. Koch AE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):205–12

Latent human leukocyte collagenase can be activated by gold thioglucose and gold sodium thiomalate, but not by auranofin. Sorsa T, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Dec;7(12):965–8

In vitro effects of gold sodium thiomalate on IL–1, IL–2 production, IL–2 receptor expression and IL–2 responsiveness in thymocytes and peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Blitstein–Willinger E, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):357–65

Effects of auranofin and myochrysine on intestinal transport and morphology in the rat. Ammon HV, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):829–34

Effect of gold thiomalate on cell proliferation and collagen synthesis of synovial cells in culture. Kuttan R. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct–Dec;31(4):245–9

Comparison of the effects of auranofin, gold sodium thiomalate, and penicillamine on resorption of cultured fetal rat long bones. Vargas SJ, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Jun;2(3):183–9

The effect of gold sodium thiomalate in adult Swiss/A2G mice infected with togaviruses and flaviviruses. Mehta S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2665–8

The effect of longterm treatment with auranofin and gold sodium thiomalate on immune function in the dog. Bloom JC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):409–17

Effects of gold on the production of and response to human interleukin–1. Drakes ML, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 14(6):1123–7

The effect of gold, an antirheumatic therapy, on substance P levels in rat peripheral nerve. Levine JD, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):200–2

Effects of gold(I) compounds on latent human leucocyte collagenase and gelatinase. Lindy S, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1987;67:5–9

The effect of sodium aurothiomalate (myochrysin) on the distribution of calcium, magnesium, copper, zinc and iron in the rat. Taylor A, et al. **Toxicology** 1987 Dec 14; 47(3):339–50

THERAPEUTIC USE

Patterns of urinary excretion of gold in patients with rheumatoid arthritis undergoing chrysotherapy. Heath MJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Nov;46(11):823–6

Measurement of 'free' gold in patients receiving disodium aurothiomalate and the association of high free to total gold levels with toxicity. Heath MJ. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jan;47(1):18–21

Patterns of gold levels in urine, serum, and saliva in patients with rheumatoid arthritis undergoing chrysotherapy. Heath MJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Nov;46(11):827–9

Effects of chrysotherapy on circulating lymphocyte numbers and subsets. Smith MD, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jan; 47(1):15–7

A controlled trial comparing sulfasalazine, gold sodium thiomalate, and placebo in rheumatoid arthritis. Williams HJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jun;31(6):702–13

The relationship between the complex of immunoglobulin A and alpha–1–antitrypsin, its constituent components and the acute–phase response as measured by C–reactive protein in rheumatoid arthritis treated with gold or D–penicillamine. Dawes PT, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;26(5):351–3

Pemphigus foliaceus––successful treatment with adjuvant gold therapy. Walton S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Sep; 12(5):364–5

A comparison of prednisolone with azathioprine and prednisolone with intramuscular gold in rheumatoid arthritis. Häntzschel H, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1988 Jun; 7(2):181–7

A three year comparative multicenter study of auranofin (AF) and gold sodium thiomalate (GST) in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Rau R, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Sep;6 Suppl 2:43–52

ELISA assays for IgM and IgG rheumatoid factors: their clinical correlations during therapy with slow–acting anti–rheumatic drugs. Scott DL, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Sep;6(3):358–68

Auranofin and gold sodium thiomalate in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis: a one–year, double–blind, comparative multicenter study. Schattenkirchner M, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 15;66(4):167–74

Effects of antirheumatic drugs on renal function and eicosanoid excretion. Seppälä E, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1987;67:17

TOXICITY

Acute nephropathy induced by gold sodium thiomalate: alterations in renal heme metabolism and morphology. Eiseman JL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 91(2):193–203

GOLDENHAR SYNDROME see under **MANDIBULOFACIAL DYSOSTOSIS**

GOLDFISH see under **CYPRINIDAE**

GOLF see under **SPORTS**

GOLGI APPARATUS

ANALYSIS

Rat proximal small intestinal Golgi membranes: lipid composition and fluidity. Brasitus TA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 4;958(2):218–26

Ultrastructural localization of glycoproteins in rabbit fibroblasts altered by Herpes simplex virus type 1 infection. Lopez–Iglesias C, et al. **Biol Cell** 1988;62(1):47–56

Human proteins IEF 58 and 57a are associated with the Golgi apparatus. Celis A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 18; 227(1):14–20

Polypeptides of the Golgi apparatus of neurons from rat brain. Gonatas JO, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov; 49(5):1498–506

Detection of cholesterol by digitonin in coated membranes of the Golgi complex in the guinea pig spermatid. Burgos MH, et al. **Microsc Electron Biol Celular** 1987 Jun; 11(1):47–57

DRUG EFFECTS

Lead stimulates Golgi sialyltransferase at times coincident with the embryonic to adult conversion of the neural cell adhesion molecule (N–CAM). Breen KC, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Apr;49(1):71–6

[Reorganization of the Golgi apparatus of epithelial cells in the frog bladder in stimulation of water transport by antidiuretic hormone] Snigirevskaia ES, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Feb;30(2):163–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Contribution of the Golgi apparatus components to the formation of the acrosomic system and chromatoid body in rat spermatids. Thorne–Tjomsland G, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 Jun;221(2):591–8

Endogenous glycosphingolipid acceptor specificity of sialosyltransferase systems in intact Golgi membranes, synaptosomes, and synaptic plasma membranes from rat brain. Durrie R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 17; 27(10):3759–64

Changes in low–Km cAMP phosphodiesterase activity in liver Golgi fractions from hyper– and hypoinsulinemic rats. Benelli C, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):717–22

Substrate specificity of GM2 and GD3 synthase of Golgi vesicles derived from rat liver. Klein D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15;167(3):417–24

Purification, properties and cation activation of galactosyltransferase from lactating–rat mammary Golgi membranes. Navaratnam N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):623–9

Golgi galactosyltransferase contains serine–linked phosphate. Strous GJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):307–11

Codistribution of galactosyl– and sialyltransferase: reorganization of trans Golgi apparatus elements in hepatocytes in intact liver and cell culture. Taatjes DJ, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;44(2):187–94

Galactosyltransferase and sialyltransferase are located in different subcellular compartments in HeLa cells. Berger EG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):267–73

Evaluation of the role of rat liver Golgi endo–alpha–D–mannosidase in processing N–linked oligosaccharides. Lubas WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3990–8

The effect of the protein matrix on glycan processing in glycoproteins. Kinetic analysis of three rat liver Golgi enzymes. Shao MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25; 263(12):5771–4

Post–Golgi apparatus localization and regional expression of rat intestinal sialyltransferase detected by immunoelectron microscopy with polypeptide epitope–purified antibody. Taatjes DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6302–9

The purification and characterization of mannosidase IA from rat liver Golgi membranes. Tulsiani DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5408–17

Does rat liver Golgi have the capacity to synthesize phospholipids for lipoprotein secretion? Vance JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5898–909

Excess vitamin A decreases the specific activity of galactosyltransferase in Golgi apparatus of rat liver. Martin BR, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Aug;118(8):968–75

Soluble rat brain sialidase does not influence intracellular glycosylation of Golgi sialyltransferase or its constitutive glycoproteins. Breen KC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 7;88(3):308–12

IMMUNOLOGY

Presence of an autoantibody against a Golgi · cisternal membrane protein in the serum and cerebrospinal fluid from a patient with idiopathic late onset cerebellar ataxia. Gaspar ML, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Mar;17(4):287–99

METABOLISM

Lectin–gold cytochemistry of mucin oligosaccharide biosynthesis in Golgi apparatus of airway secretory cells of the hamster. Wasano K, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 Jun; 221(2):635–44

Biosynthesis of benzylpenicillin by Penicillium chrysogenum and its Golgi apparatus. Kuryłowicz W, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(5):699–724

Inhibition of very–low–density lipoprotein secretion by chloroquine, verapamil and monensin takes place in the Golgi complex. Rustan AC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 1;930(3):311–9

Biosynthesis of gangliosides from asialogangliosides in rat liver Golgi vesicles. Pohlentz G, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Jan;369(1):55–63

Effects of colchicine on the intraneuronal transport of secretory material prior to the axon: a morphofunctional study in hypothalamic neurosecretory neurons of the rat. Alonso G. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1–2):191–203

Ultrastructural evidence suggests variations in biosynthesis and processing within LH–RH neurons as a function of ovariectomy in rats. King JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1–2):127–40

Reconstitution of SEC gene product–dependent intercompartmental protein transport. Baker D, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 29;54(3):335–44

Role of an N–ethylmaleimide–sensitive transport component in promoting fusion of transport vesicles with cisternae of the Golgi stack. Malhotra V, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 15; 54(2):221–7

Involvement of GTP–binding "G" proteins in transport through the Golgi stack. Melançon P, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):1053–62

The trans–most cisternae of the Golgi complex: a compartment for sorting of secretory and plasma membrane proteins. Orci L, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):1039–51

Monoiodotyrosine formation during thyroglobulin processing in Golgi vesicles. Bastiani P, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1988 Jul;6(3):149–53

Efficient export of secretory proteins through a vacuolized Golgi complex. Gahmberg N, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1987 Jul;11(7):547–55

Structural relationships between clathrin assembly proteins from the Golgi and the plasma membrane. Ahle S, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):919–29

Ligand–induced changes in insulin receptors in cell surface and Golgi fractions of fetal rat liver. de Diego JG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):1737–45

1–Deoxymannojirimycin inhibits Golgi–mediated processing of glycoprotein in Xenopus oocytes. Fabbrini MS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):489–92

Evidence that during very low density lipoprotein assembly in rat hepatocytes most of the triacylglycerol and phospholipid are packaged with apolipoprotein B in the Golgi complex. Higgins JA. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 23; 232(2):405–8

SEC7 encodes an unusual, high molecular weight protein required for membrane traffic from the yeast Golgi apparatus. Achstetter T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;

263(24):11711–7
Transport of secretory and membrane glycoproteins from the rough endoplasmic reticulum to the Golgi. A rate–limiting step in protein maturation and secretion. Lodish HF. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2107–10 (41 ref.)
Tris inhibits both proteolytic and oligosaccharide processing occurring in the Golgi complex in primary cultured rat hepatocytes. Oda K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5; 263(25):12576–83
Tyrosine sulfation is a trans–Golgi–specific protein modification. Baeuerle PA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2655–64
Intracellular movement of two mannose 6–phosphate receptors: return to the Golgi apparatus. Duncan JR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):617–28
Glucocorticoid–regulated localization of cell surface glycoproteins in rat hepatoma cells is mediated within the Golgi complex. Haffar OK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May; 106(5):1463–74
A specific transmembrane domain of a coronavirus E1 glycoprotein is required for its retention in the Golgi region. Machamer CE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep; 105(3):1205–14
A membrane glycoprotein, Sec12p, required for protein transport from the endoplasmic reticulum to the Golgi apparatus in yeast. Nakano A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep; 107(3):851–63
Recycling glycoproteins do not return to the cis–Golgi. Neefjes JJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;107(1):79–87
Immunocytochemical localization of mutant low density lipoprotein receptors that fail to reach the Golgi complex. Pathak RK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;106(6):1831–41
Sorting of progeny coronavirus from condensed secretory proteins at the exit from the trans–Golgi network of AtT20 cells. Tooze J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1215–26
Estimation of the amount of internalized ricin that reaches the trans–Golgi network. van Deurs B, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;106(2):253–67
Association of neuroactive peptides with the protein secretory pathway in identified neurons of Aplysia californica: immunolocalization of SCPA and SCPB to the contents of dense–core vesicles and the trans face of the Golgi apparatus. Reed W, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 15;272(3):358–69
Interleukin 1 beta is localized in the cytoplasmic ground substance but is largely absent from the Golgi apparatus and plasma membranes of stimulated human monocytes. Singer II, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):389–407
Transmembrane chloride flux is required for target cell lysis but not for Golgi reorientation in cloned cytotoxic effector cells. Golgi reorientation, N alpha–benzyloxycarbonyl–L–lysine thiobenzyl ester serine esterase release, and delivery of the lethal hit are separable events in target cell lysis. Prochazka G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1288–94
The distribution of 215–kilodalton mannose 6–phosphate receptors within cis (heavy) and trans (light) Golgi subfractions varies in different cell types. Brown WJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9001–5
Reconstitution of protein transport from the endoplasmic reticulum to the Golgi using a cell free system. Balch WE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;270:333–42
[Interaction of the retinol–cellular retinol–binding protein complex in the Golgi apparatus of mucosa cells from the chicken glandular stomach] Chernukhina LA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;60(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[An electron microscopic observation on cells infected with varicella–zoster virus] Shimizu A, et al. **Uirusu** 1987 Dec; 37(2):241–4 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The pathways of endocytosed transferrin and secretory protein are connected in the trans–Golgi reticulum. Stoorvogel W, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;106(6):1821–9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Morphological aspects of formation of neuronal pathways in the chick spinal cord—Golgi and electron microscopic studies. Kanemitsu A, et al. **Acta Neurochir [Suppl] (Wien)** 1987;41:78–84
Primary degeneration of the granular layer of the cerebellum (Norman type). A Golgi study. Ferrer I, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;75(2):203–8
Functional morphology of the Golgi apparatus. Pavelka M. **Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol** 1987;106:1–94 (473 ref.)
Tridimensional structure of the Golgi apparatus of nonciliated epithelial cells of the ductuli efferentes in rat: an electron microscope stereoscopic study. Rambourg A, et al. **Biol Cell** 1987;60(2):103–15
Fragmentation and partitioning of the Golgi apparatus during mitosis in HeLa cells. Lucocq JM, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3239–46
The effects of monensin on inhibition of steroidogenesis and disruption of the Golgi complex in adrenal cells are both reversible! Cheng B, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(3):243–50
Isolation of a fraction enriched in the trans–Golgi network from baby hamster kidney cells. de Curtis I, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Apr;175(2):248–65
Changes in the Golgi apparatus during hind limb regeneration in larval and metamorphic stages of Bufo regularis Reuss. Ramadan AA, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987; 35(2):116–23
Influence of vincristine on the Golgi apparatus in preimplantation development of the mouse embryo. Barańska W, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 1988; 134(2):175–84
Muscle cell components dictate hepatocyte gene expression and the distribution of the Golgi apparatus in heterokaryons. Miller SC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Mar; 2(3):330–40
On the heterogeneous glycosylation of the membranes of the trans Golgi network in rabbit luteal cells. Quatacker JR. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(4):385–91
The morphology of Golgi–stained neurons in lamina II of the rat spinal cord. Todd AJ, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Dec; 149:113–9
Antibodies to rat pancreas Golgi subfractions: identification of a 58–kD cis–Golgi protein. Saraste J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;105(5):2021–9
Quantitative ultrastructural, autoradiographic evidence for the magnitude and early involvement of the Golgi apparatus complex in the endocytosis of wheat germ agglutinin by cultured neuroblastoma. Mezitis SG, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Sep;132(3):401–14
The microtubule–organizing complex and the Golgi apparatus are co–localized around the entire nuclear envelope of interphase cardiac myocytes. Kronebusch PJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Aug;88 (Pt 1):25–34
Morphology of neurons in the basal forebrain nuclei of the rat: a Golgi study. Dinopoulos A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 22;272(4):461–74
A Golgi study of the monkey paraventricular nucleus: neuronal types, afferent and efferent fibers. Rafols JA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Mar 22;257(4):595–613
Postnatal development of interstitial (subplate) cells in the white matter of the temporal cortex of kittens: a correlated Golgi and electron microscopic study. Valverde F, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Mar 8;269(2):168–92
Effects of colchicine– and cytochalasin B–treatment on the intracellular distribution of yolk droplets, lipid bodies, and Golgi apparatus of the chick neuroepithelial cells. Fernandez JG, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Jan;245(1):17–23
Development of dendritic spines in the Vth layer pyramidal neurons of the rat's somatosensory cortex. A qualitative and quantitative study with the Golgi method. Galofré E, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1987;28(6):653–9
Structure of the piriform cortex of the adult rat. A Golgi study. Martinez MC, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1987;28(3):341–8
Morphologic evidence that disruption of the Golgi apparatus in PFHR 9–tumor cells causes disturbance in the traffic through this organelle. Junqueira LC, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1988 Apr;20(2):263–8
On the role of the nucleus in the structural organization of the cell: dispersion and rearrangement of the Golgi complex in cytoplasts treated with antimicrotubular drugs. Moskalewski S, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1988 Apr; 20(2):305–16
A Golgi study on the inferior olivary nucleus in the red sting ray, Dasyatis akajei. Iwahori N, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1987 Dec;5(2):113–25
A Golgi study on the olfactory bulb in the lamprey, Lampetra japonica. Iwahori N, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1987 Dec; 5(2):126–39
Cellular substrate of the histochemically defined striosome/matrix system of the caudate nucleus: a combined Golgi and immunocytochemical study in cat and ferret. Bolam JP, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar;24(3):853–75
Three dimensional visualization of the Golgi apparatus and endoplasmic reticulum in the subcommissural organ cells with high voltage electron microscopy. Lu KS, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B]** 1987 Oct;11(4):332–40
Characterization of the trans–Golgi network in BHK cells. de Curtis I, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;270:101–13
A mitotic form of the Golgi apparatus identified using immuno–electronmicroscopy. Lucocq JM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;270:431–40
Organelle–specific antibodies: production of antibodies to Golgi subcompartments. Saraste J, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;270:129–39
A short commemoration of Camillo Golgi 60 years after his death. Bani G. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1988;102(2):202–12

GOLGI–MAZZONI CORPUSCLES see under **MECHANORECEPTORS**

GONADAL DYSGENESIS

The influence of nonautonomous P elements on hybrid dysgenesis in Drosophila melanogaster. Simmons MJ, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):671–85
Subclinical Wilms' tumor in incomplete Drash syndrome [letter] Feiner HD, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Oct;18(10):1077
Persistent müllerian duct syndrome in a man with transverse testicular ectopia. Mouli K, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Feb; 139(2):373–5
The diagnosis and treatment of infants with intersex abnormalities. Donahoe PK. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1987 Oct;34(5):1333–48
Polyorchidism and testicular torsion. Rogus BJ. **Urology** 1988 Feb;31(2):137
[Mosaicism 45,X/46,X,r/(Y) associated with mixed gonadal dysgenesis. Description of a case and review of the literature] Bruni L, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Jul–Aug; 9(4):495–7 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

[The development of gonadotropic function in children with gonadal disorders] Lisá L, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Aug; 42(8):460–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

COMPLICATIONS

States causing infertility in adulthood in children with undescended testis. Tóth J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1987; 28(3):243–6
Use of Y DNA probes to identify children at risk for dysgenetic gonadal tumors. Tho SP, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep;30(3):671–81 (28 ref.)
Limited diagnostic value of lymphocytic karyotype in primary amenorrhea with streak gonads. Surico N, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Oct;26(2):145–50
Estrogen treatment and subsequent pregnancy in two patients with severe hypergonadotropic ovarian failure. Varma TR, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;26(2):291–5
Gonadoblastoma in infancy: indications for early gonadectomy in 46XY gonadal dysgenesis. Olsen MM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):270–1
[Pure gonadal dysgenesis with 46 XY karyotyping (Swyer's syndrome) with gonadoblastoma, dysgerminoma and embryonal carcinoma] Ben Romdhane K, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(3):263–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Secondary amenorrhea in gonadal dysgenesis with a 46 XY karyotype] Stilinović K, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1988 Jan–Apr;28(1–2):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSIS

A case of first trimester chromosomal mosaicism confined to the cultivation of the gestational products. Smidt–Jensen S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Aug;32(2):133–6
MR imaging in Drash syndrome. Boechat MI, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):405–8
Prenatal diagnosis of 45,X/46,XY mosaicism in a fetus with asymmetric gonadal dysgenesis. Kirkilionis AJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1987 Sep;7(7):521–4

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A new case of human chimerism detected after pregnancy: 46,XY karyotype in the lymphocytes of a woman. De Moor G, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(3):231–5
Gonadal dysgenesis: on mature reflection! Lees GA, et al. **Age Ageing** 1988 Jan;17(1):54–6
Gonadal dimorphism explained as a dosage effect of a locus on the sex chromosomes, the gonad–differentiation locus (GDL). German J. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar; 42(3):414–21
47,XXX chromosome constitution, ovarian dysgenesis, and genito–urinary malformation. Spear GS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):511–5
Chronic renal failure and XY gonadal dysgenesis: "Frasier" syndrome—a commentary on reported cases. Moorthy AV, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987;3:297–302 (19 ref.)
Ovarian dysgenesis due to an idic(X)(q2803). Rivera H, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987;30(2):98–100
Non–reciprocal gonadal dysgenesis in hybrids of the chironomid midge Chironomus thummi. III. Germ line specific abnormalities. Hägele K, et al. **Chromosoma** 1987; 96(1):50–4
Clarification of chromosomal abnormalities associated with sexual ambiguity by studies with Y–chromosomal DNA sequences. Stalvey JR, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988; 47(3):140–3
Molecular analysis of the P–M gonadal dysgenesis cline in eastern Australian Drosophila melanogaster. Boussy IA, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug;119(4):889–902
Evolution of hybrid dysgenesis potential following P element contamination in Drosophila melanogaster. Kidwell MG, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug;119(4):815–28
The XY gonadal agenesis: a case report. Unakul W, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Aug;70(8):475–7
A duplication/deficient X chromosome in a girl with mental retardation and dysmorphic features. Barnes IC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;25(4):264–7
Dicentric Y chromosome and mixed dysgenesis. Weckworth PF, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):91–4
[Phenotypically a boy, genotypically a girl; the 46,XX male syndrome] Wouts MH, et al. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1987 Dec;55(6):233–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Perrault's syndrome: familial gonadal dysgenesis with sensorineural deafness] Yoshida K, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2217–20 **(Jpn)**
[Chromatin–positive gonadal dysgenesis] Aspillaga M, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):542–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Ambiguous sex with a 45,X/45,X,t(Y;14) chromosomal constitution] Noziglia C, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):536–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[46,XY gonadal dysgenesis without H–Y antigen—a case

report] Seki T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;40(4):515–8 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Female external genitalia and müllerian duct derivatives in a 46,XY infant with the smith–lemli–Opitz syndrome. Bialer MG, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;28(3):723–31 (21 ref.)

Unusual dual genital duct remnants in true hermaphroditism. Williams C, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;25(3):206–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Menstrual function and hirsutism in patients with gonadal dysgenesis. Rosen GF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May; 71(5):677–80

[Characteristics of prolactin secretion in patients with different types of gonadal dysgenesis] Benikova EA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

True hermaphroditism: diagnosis and surgical treatment. Guaschino S, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1988; 15(3):74–9

Unilaterally impalpable testis. Oesch I, et al. **Eur Urol** 1987; 13(5):324–6

Transverse testicular ectopia. Singla SL, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Dec;24(12):1148–9

Neoseminal vesicle created from retained mullerian duct to preserve the vas in male infants. Donahoe PK. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):272–4

A unified approach to early reconstructive surgery of the child with ambiguous genitalia. Oesterling JE, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4 Pt 2):1079–82

VETERINARY

An update of chromosomal abnormalities in mares. Bowling AT, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:149–55

GONADAL DYSGENESIS, 45,X see **TURNER'S SYNDROME**

GONADAL DYSGENESIS, 45,XO see **TURNER'S SYNDROME**

GONADAL DYSGENESIS, 46,XY see under **GONADAL DYSGENESIS**

GONADAL DYSGENESIS, MIXED see under **GONADAL DYSGENESIS**

GONADOLIBERIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GONADOLIBERIN**

GONADOTROPIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GONADOTROPIN**

GONADOTROPIN RELEASING HORMONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GONADOLIBERIN**

GONADOTROPIN RELEASING HORMONES see **PITUITARY HORMONE RELEASING HORMONES**

GONADOTROPINS

Gonadotropins. Meeting to mark the retirement of Professor Wilfrid Butt. Stratford–upon Avon. 18th September. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;288:1–84

Gonadotropins—domestic animals. Foxcroft GR, et al. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;288:41–50 (21 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Serum inhibin levels in polycystic ovary syndrome: basal levels and response to luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone agonist and exogenous gonadotropin administration. Buckler HM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):798–803

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Management of ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome with chlorpheniramine maleate, mannitol, and invasive hemodynamic monitoring. Kirshon B, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 2):485–7

ANALYSIS

What are we measuring in gonadotropin assays? Jeffcoate SL. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;288:28–30 (6 ref.)

Salmon gonadotropin (sGTH) immunoreactivity and 11–oxotestosterone secretion of mature rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) testes in vitro: an alternative to radio–receptor assay for sGTH–binding studies. Schulz R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Mar;251(3):665–9

Gonadotropin content of the pituitary gland of gonadal tumor–bearing common carp x goldfish hybrids from the Great Lakes, as assessed by bioassay and radioimmunoassay. Down NE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;69(2):288–300

Effects of local heating of the testes on the concentration of testosterone in jugular and testicular venous blood of rats and on testosterone production in vitro. Galil KA, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Feb;11(1):61–72

Gonadotropin measurements with fast, non–radioactive methods. Bieglmayer C, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Oct;25(10):747–50

[Structural–functional role of imidazole groups of gonadotropin in the Russian sturgeon] Zenkevich GA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;296(3):755–7 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

On the antigonadotropic activity of Lithospermum and Lycopus species and some of their phenolic constituents. Winterhoff H, et al. **Planta Med** 1988 Apr;54(2):101–6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Pathophysiologic features of episodic gonadotropin secretion in man. Veldhuis JD. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;294(3):150–60 (14 ref.)

BLOOD

Changes in sex steroid and gonadotrophin concentrations during treatment of Graves' thyrotoxicosis in males. Monson JP, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 May;25 (Pt 3):330–1

Androgen therapy in hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism: time course of erotosexual functions. Eyal A, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(2):163–9

Plasma androgen and gonadotropin levels during hibernation and testicular maturation in golden–mantled ground squirrels. Barnes BM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr; 38(3):616–22

Hormonal profiles in the luteal phase and first trimester of pregnancies arising from in vitro fertilization. Chang SP, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;39(4):255–62

Plasma levels of beta–endorphin, prolactin and gonadotropins in male athletes after an international nordic ski race. Mougin C, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(4):425–9

Hormone changes during the ovulatory cycle in goldfish. Kobayashi M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Feb; 69(2):301–7

The effects of acute and chronic stress on the levels of reproductive hormones in the plasma of mature male brown trout, Salmo trutta L. Pickering AD, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;68(2):249–59 (71 ref.)

Development of heterologous radioimmunoassay for Indian carp and murrel gonadotropin hormone. Banerjee PP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Apr;25(4):220–7

Serum levels of gonadotropins, prolactin, and testosterone in oligo/azoospermic Nigerian males. Kuku SF, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):40–4

Premature thelarche and central precocious puberty: the relationship between clinical presentation and the gonadotropin response to luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone. Pescovitz OH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):474–9

Passive immunization with anti–oestradiol antibodies during the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle potentiates the perimenstrual rise in serum gonadotrophin concentrations and stimulates follicular growth in the cynomolgus monkey (Macaca fascicularis). Zeleznik AJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):403–10

[The effect of estrogen on episodic secretory patterns of luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone (LHRH) and luteinizing hormone (LH) in hypergonadotropic hypogonadism] Yoshikawa M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan 20;64(1):16–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dynamics of gonadotropins and prolactin in dysplasias and cancer of the breast] Korolev VI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jan;(1):59–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Hypothalamic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism in an adolescent male: a rare manifestation of aqueductal stenosis. Wilson RJ, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987;35(4):181–4

Pulsatile infusion of gonadotrophin releasing hormone (GnRH): investigative and therapeutic applications. Sutherland IA, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Apr;10(2):110–2

Gonadotropin therapy in men with isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism: the response to human chorionic gonadotropin is predicted by initial testicular size. Burris AS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun; 66(6):1144–51

Stimulation of ovarian follicular maturation with pure follicle–stimulating hormone in women with gonadotropin deficiency. Couzinet B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):552–6

Bioactive follicle–stimulating hormone responses to intravenous gonadotropin–releasing hormone in boys with idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Padmanabhan V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):793–800

Isolated gonadotropin deficiency in boys: clinical characteristics and growth. Van Dop C, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):684–92

[Clinical manifestations and heterogeneity of idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism in adult males] Chen DL, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;26(9):516–9, 564 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism and peripheral adrenal insufficiency in 2 brothers] Bessac L, et al. **Pediatrie** 1988; 43(2):129–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Divergent changes in the concentrations of gonadotropin beta–subunit messenger ribonucleic acid during the estrous cycle of sheep. Leung K, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 2(3):272–6

IMMUNOLOGY

[Properties of subunits as components of the antigenic structure of gonadotropin of the Russian sturgeon] Zenkevich GA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987; 297(6):1480–2 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Modulation of receptor–mediated gonadotropin action in rat testes by dietary fat. Sebokova E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E708–12

Elution and rebinding of gonadotropins to receptors in corpora lutea: comparisons among treatments and species. Ottobre JS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug;37(1):6–13

Opioid modulation of gonadotrophin release in Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Apr; 39(3–4):233–4

PHARMACOLOGY

Gonadotropin stimulated androgen secretion of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri Richardson) testis in vitro. Schulz R, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(1):49–54

Gonadotropin–induced differentiation of granulosa cells is associated with the co–ordinated regulation of cytoskeletal proteins involved in cell–contact formation. Ben–Ze'ev A, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;34(3):222–35

Second pregnancy with spontaneous ovulation following clomiphene– or gonadotropin–induced pregnancy. Miyake A, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jan; 27(1):1–5

Effects of momorcharins on ovarian response to gonadotropin–induced superovulation in mice. Ng TB, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):123–8

Gonadotropin action on androgen synthesis in short–term incubation of explants and dispersed cells of the testis of Xenopus laevis. Lecouteux A. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Feb; 245(2):187–93

Effects of ovarian hyperstimulation and isolated preovulatory follicles on LH responses to GnRH in rats. Busbridge NJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):329–36

A 2 year follow–up of effects of biotechniques on reproduction in the domestic rabbit, Oryctolagus cuniculus. Fischer B, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Jan;22(1):5–15

Gonadotropin regulation of tissue–type and urokinase–type plasminogen activators in rat granulosa and theca–interstitial cells during the periovulatory period. Liu YX, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;54(2–3):221–9

[Qualitative and quantitative changes in the hypothalamus and the ependyma of the 3d cerebral ventricle in sheep after irradiation and hormonal stimulation] Staníková A, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Jan;33(1):21–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The ultrastructure of normal fetal and neonatal pig testis germ cells and the influence of fetal decapitation on the germ cell development. van Vorstenbosch CJ, et al. **Development** 1987 Apr;99(4):553–63

Sexual maturation in the female ferret: circumventing the gonadostat. Ryan KD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr; 122(4):1201–7

In vitro effects of thyroid hormones on gonadotropin–induced estradiol–17 beta secretion by ovarian follicles of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. Cyr DG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;69(1):80–7

Culture of functionally active human pituitary cells: investigation of gonadotropin regulation. Wormald PJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1272–7

Lack of gonadotropic response to pulsatile gonadotropin–releasing hormone in isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism associated to congenital adrenal hypoplasia. Bovet P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Mar;11(3):201–4

Structure and structure–function relationships in gonadotropins. Combarnous Y. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1988; 28(2A):211–28 (95 ref.)

[Spermatogenesis] Ohashi T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Nov; 45(11):2623–9 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the regulation of steroid biosynthesis in the rat ovary] Yoshida Y. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;39(9):1537–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Gonadotrophin–secreting pituitary adenomas masquerading as primary ovarian failure. Cook DM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1986 Dec;25(6):729–38

Stimulation of gonadotropin release and of ovarian development, by the administration of a gonadoliberin agonist and of dopamine antagonists, in female silver eel pretreated with estradiol. Dufour S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;70(1):20–30

Effects of [D–Arg6, Trp7, Leu8, Pro9NEt]–luteinizing

hormone-releasing hormone (sGnRH-A) and [D-Ala6, Pro9NEt]-luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH-A), in combination with pimozide or domperidone, on gonadotropin release and ovulation in the Chinese loach and common carp. Lin HR, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;69(1):31-40

Gonadotropin and alpha-subunit secretion during long term pituitary suppression by D-Trp6-luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone microcapsules as treatment of precocious puberty. Lahlou N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):946-53

Gonadotropin and prolactin secretion increases during sleep during the puerperium in nonlactating women. Liu JH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):839-45

Further evidence against dopamine deficiency as the cause of inappropriate gonadotropin secretion in patients with polycystic ovary syndrome. Rosen GF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):891-5

Effects of decreasing the frequency of gonadotropin-releasing hormone stimulation on gonadotropin secretion in gonadotropin-releasing hormone-deficient men and perifused rat pituitary cells. Finkelstein JS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1725-33

Prolactin and the control of gonadotrophin secretion. McNeilly AS. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;115(1):1-5 (63 ref.)

[The role of "beta-endorphin & beta-lipotropin" on the gonadotropin regulation in the mechanism of human ovulation] Sumioki H. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct 20;63(10):1289-307 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Gonadotropins in the treatment of infertility. Butt WR. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;288:51-7 (22 ref.)

Ovarian stimulation for in-vitro fertilization combining administration of gonadotrophins and blockade of the pituitary with D-Trp6-LHRH microcapsules: pilot studies with two protocols. Zorn JR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Feb; 3(2):235-9

Gonadotropin therapy: new trends and insights. Insler V. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Mar-Apr;33(2):85-6, 89-97 (57 ref.)

Stimulation of spermatogenesis and biological paternity by intranasal (low dose) gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) in a male with Kallmann's syndrome: intraindividual comparison of GnRH and gonadotropins for stimulation of spermatogenesis. Oppermann D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):1060-6

GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC

Measurement of serum human lutropin (hLH): hCG-interference evaluated for two hLH-specific IRMA kits. Thomas CM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):768

Synthetic peptides and monoclonal antibodies of predetermined specificity in the study of human chorionic gonadotropin. Bellet DH, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(4):295-304

The O-linked oligosaccharide structures are striking different on pregnancy and choriocarcinoma HCG. Cole LA. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):811-3

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Demonstration of gonadotropin-induced plasma renin activity in human internal spermatic vein. Okuyama A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;117(2):268-72

The effect of the dose of human chorionic gonadotropin and the type of gonadotropin stimulation on oocyte recovery rates in an in vitro fertilization program. Abdalla HI, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):958-63

Luteal dysfunction in ovulation induction: the role of repetitive human chorionic gonadotropin supplementation during the luteal phase. Blumenfeld Z, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):403-7

Management of multiple conceptions after gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog/human menopausal gonadotropin/human chorionic gonadotropin therapy. Breckwoldt M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr; 49(4):713-5

An analysis of the effect of the PMSG--HCG interval on the two-cell block. George MA. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Feb; 3(2):249-50

Vaginal progesterone administration before ovulation induction with exogenous gonadotropins in polycystic ovarian syndrome. Buckler HM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):300-6

[Rapid detection of serum estradiol for determining the time of HCG administration for the in vitro fertilization program] Ventruba P, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Jun; 52(5):354-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The significance of specific LH patterns before and following ovulation induction with hCG within the scope of in vitro fertilization and simplified diagnosis] Zech H, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun;48(6):404-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cryptorchism--pathogenesis, diagnosis and therapy] Amendt P. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1988;27(1-2):79-86 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cryptorchism--an unsolved problem?] Fahlenkamp D, et al. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1988;27(1-2):87-93 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study and management of cryptorchism: gonadotropin and orchiopexy] Silva-Cuevas A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Oct;44(10):614-20 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute oligo-anuria during ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. Demey HE, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(8):741-3

Pulmonary embolism complicating human chorionic gonadotropin treatment in a patient with type IV hyperlipoproteinemia. Dhabuwala CB, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jan-Feb;19(1):66-8

Hyperthyroidism after gonadotrophic ovarian stimulation. Noppen M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16; 296(6616):171-2

Elevated levels of CA-125 in serum of patients suffering from ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. Jäger W, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):675-8

Persistent ovarian cysts following administration of human menopausal and chorionic gonadotropins: an attenuated form of ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. Tummon IS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):244-8

ANALYSIS

The expression of subunits of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) by nontrophoblastic, nonendocrine, and endocrine tumors. Heitz PU, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct; 88(4):467-72

Human chorionic gonadotropin beta-subunit in human semen. Saito S, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(1):87-99

Human chorionic gonadotropin expression in lung, breast, and renal carcinomas. Kuida CA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Mar;112(3):282-5

Characterization of a cleavage product in the human chorionogadotropin beta-subunit. Bidart JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 29;154(2):626-32

How positive is a positive pregnancy test? Lind T, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 12;296(6624):730-1

Cancer antigen 125, tissue polypeptide antigen, carcinoembryonic antigen, and beta-chain human chorionic gonadotropin as serum markers of epithelial ovarian carcinoma. Panza N, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):76-83

Immunohistochemical localization of thrombomodulin in chorionic diseases of the uterus and choriocarcinoma of the stomach. A comparative study with the distribution of human chorionic gonadotropin. Yonezawa S, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 1;62(3):569-76

A primary lung carcinoma producing alpha-fetoprotein, carcinoembryonic antigen, and human chorionic gonadotropin. Immunohistochemical and biochemical studies. Yoshimoto T, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1; 60(11):2744-50

Flow cytofluorometric analysis of choriogonadotropin-like material on the surface of human and mouse malignant cells. Raikow RB, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:173-81

Expression of human choriogonadotropin-like material correlates with metastatic phenotype of R3230 AC rat adenocarcinoma. Acevedo HF, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1987; 5(3):177-85

A multi-center evaluation of a new immunoenzymometric assay for human choriogonadotropin. Browne PJ, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1988 Jun;21(3):151-7

Fluoroimmunoassay: an alternative to radioimmunoassay? Savaser AN, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(8):397-401

Immunolocalization of alpha and beta chains of human chorionic gonadotropin, placental lactogen and pregnancy-specific beta-glycoprotein in term placenta by a touch preparation method. Morrish DW, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;88(1):57-60

Immunochemical mapping of a specific domain on human choriogonadotropin using anti-protein and anti-peptide monoclonal antibodies. Bidart JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15483-9

Structures, function, and transformational changes of the sugar chains of glycohormones. Kobata A. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 May;37(1):79-90 (46 ref.)

Beta-core fragments are contaminants of the World Health Organization Reference Preparations of human choriogonadotrophin and its alpha-subunit. Wehmann RE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;117(1):147-52

Quantitation of human chorionic gonadotrophin by the planimetry of latex agglutination-inhibition results on microtiter plates. Matsuzawa S, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1988; 9(1):1-18

Ultrasensitive immunoradiometric assay for chorionic gonadotropin which does not cross-react with luteinizing hormone nor free beta chain of hCG and which detects hCG in blood of non-pregnant humans. Griffin J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 5;103(2):275-83

Usefulness of inferior petrosal sinus venous endocrine markers in Cushing's disease. Zovickian J, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Feb;68(2):205-10

Gestational trophoblastic disease and human chorionic gonadotropin measurement. Pattillo RA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Sep;32(9):629-33 (50 ref.)

The presence of an aberrant type of human chorionic gonadotropin in patients with gastric or colorectal cancer. Fujimoto S, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1987 Sep;17(5):382-7

Conformation of the beta subunit of deglycosylated human chorionic gonadotropin in the interaction at receptor sites. Hattori M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 May; 57(1-2):17-23

Dissociation of hCG-receptor complex and detection of hCG receptors in human chorionic tissues. Chen F, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jun;40(6):769-74

Low levels of HCG in amniotic fluid in case of a pregnancy complicated with Graves' disease. Fukuda S, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;40(2):219-20

A semiquantitative human chorionic gonadotropin assay for the detection of ectopic pregnancy. Gochis P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;71(4):652-6

Double immunoelectron microscopic labelings of human chorionic gonadotropin and human placental lactogen in human chorionic villi. Hamasaki K, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun 1;10(2):171-7

Biochemical and immunologic diagnosis of cancer. Germ cell tumors. Schwartz MK. **Tumour Biol** 1987;8(2-3):106-8

Quantification of alpha-fetoprotein and beta-HCG in testis tumor patients. Dunzendorfer U, et al. **Urol Int** 1987; 42(4):248-53

[Primary mesoblastoma of the mediastinum. Pathological criteria of its diagnosis and value of tumor markers: AFP, beta HCG and SP 1] Wihlm JM, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988; 42(2):149-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Significance of anti-peptide monoclonal antibodies in the assessment of tumor markers] Bohuon C, et al. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1987;142(4-5):268-75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of alpha-fetoprotein, carcinoembryonic antigen and human chorionic gonadotropin producing renal cell carcinoma] Takakura N, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Sep; 33(11):1385-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastric cancer with bone metastasis from the viewpoint on oncodevelopmental gene products] Ohyama S, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Jun 20;22(5):1013-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chemistry and immunoreactivity of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG)] Ishiguro M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):170-82 **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasensitive enzyme immunoassay] Ishikawa E. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):126-35 **(Jpn)**

[Alpha-fetoprotein and chorionic gonadotropin in seminoma of the testis] Sakalo VS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):46-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of methods for the early diagnosis of pregnancy] Durdević J. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(3-4):151-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Tumor markers as a prognostic factor of the response to treatment in cancer of the testicle] Germa Lluch JR, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1987 May-Jun;11(3):293-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effects of tyrosine and its analogues on hCG-induced progesterone production by rat corpus luteum in vitro. Wang XN, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Nov; 100(11):859-64

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glycoprotein gonadotropins. Structure and synthesis. Gray CJ. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;288:20-7 (32 ref.)

Production of beta-human chorionic gonadotropin by prostatic adenocarcinoma and transitional cell carcinoma of the upper urinary tract. Shah VM, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Dec;68(6):871-8

Polyamines control human chorionic gonadotropin production in the JEG-3 choriocarcinoma cell. Moore JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12765-9

The role of the asparagine-linked oligosaccharides of the alpha subunit in the secretion and assembly of human chorionic gonadotrophin. Matzuk MM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1049-59

Alpha-factor-directed synthesis and secretion of beta-subunit of human choriogonadotropin (beta-hCG) in yeast S. cerevisiae. Tang Y, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1988 Feb; 31(2):179-86

[Human chorionic gonadotropin-producing tumor of the cauda equina. Case report] Takenaka N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;27(12):1201-7 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Human chorionic gonadotropin-producing intrasellar germinoma. Case report] Tomono Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;27(12):1214-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of the production of chorionic gonadotropin by the cells of trophoblastic tumors (immunohistochemical research)] Pozharisskiĭ KM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988; 34(8):945-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Levels of alpha-subunits of gonadotropins can be increased in Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, both in patients with malignant tumours and with apparently benign disease. Bardram L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 May; 118(1):135-41

Some qualitative differences of hCG in serum from early and late pregnancies and trophoblastic diseases. Wide L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;116(4):465-72

Human chorionic gonadotropin regression following removal of ectopic pregnancy. La Sala B, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil**

1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):397–401

Falsely elevated serum beta–HCG levels in patients with aplastic anemia treated with antithymocytic globulin [letter] Ariad S, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;80(2):120

Disappearance of human chorionic gonadotropin following removal of the fetus and placenta left in situ in a case of advanced abdominal pregnancy. Steier JA, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(8):729–31

Human chorionic gonadotropin in uterine and peripheral blood tested with an enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay and a radio–immuno assay in cases of spontaneous abortion. Steier JA, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987; 66(4):355–6

Carcinoembryonic antigen, alphafetoprotein and alpha and beta subunits of human chorionic gonadotropin in plasma of children with acute leukaemia. Wysocki M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(2):119–25

Cost effectiveness of an accurate and rapid assay for serum human chorionic gonadotropin in suspected ectopic pregnancy. Gennis P, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan; 6(1):4–6

Vaginal sonography versus serum human chorionic gonadotropin in early detection of pregnancy. Bernaschek G, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):608–12

First–trimester serum levels of the beta–subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin in a tubal molar pregnancy. Chase JS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):910

False–positive human chorionic gonadotropin levels caused by a heterophile antibody with the immunoradiometric assay. Check JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan; 158(1):99–100

Serial human chorionic gonadotropin measurements in ectopic pregnancy [letter] Kadar N, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;158(5):1239–40

Human chorionic gonadotropin, estriol, and testosterone changes in two pregnancies with hyperreactio luteinalis. Muechler EK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov; 157(5):1126–8

Endocrine response to selective embryocide in a gonadotropin–induced quintuplet pregnancy. O'Keane JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):364–7

Differential production of human chorionic gonadotropin and free subunits in gestational trophoblastic disease. Ozturk M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):193–8

Pregnancies without corpus luteum rescue. Naaktgeboren N, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(4):456–9

Serum PP12, PP14, SP1 and hCG values in the 28 days after the LH–surge in patients who do and do not conceive after artificial insemination or in vitro fertilization. Than GN, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1988;243(3):139–44

A homogeneous electrode–based bioelectrochemical immunoassay for human chorionic gonadotrophin. Robinson GA, et al. **Biosensors** 1987–88;3(3):147–60

Suspected ectopic pregnancy: ultrasound findings and hCG levels assessed by an immunofluorometric assay. Cacciatore B, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 May;95(5):497–502

The serum pregnancy–specific beta 1–glycoprotein to beta–human chorionic gonadotrophin ratio as an index of prognosis in patients with choriocarcinoma. Sakuragi N, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jun;95(6):614–8

The diagnostic value of human chorionic gonadotrophin in patients with testicular seminoma. Paus E, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Jun;59(6):572–7

False elevations of human chorionic gonadotropin associated to iatrogenic hypogonadism in gonadal germ cell tumors. Germa JR, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;60(10):2489–93

Choriogonadotropin and its beta subunit separated by hydrophobic–interaction chromatography and quantified in serum during pregnancy by time–resolved immunofluorometric assays. Alfthan H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1758–62

Heterophilic antibodies: a problem for all immunoassays. Boscato LM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):27–33

Two rapid, sensitive, and specific immunoenzymatic assays of choriogonadotropin in serum compared. Braunstein GD, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1947–8

Immunofluorometry of choriogonadotropin by time–resolved fluorescence spectroscopy, with a new europium chelate as label. Khosravi MJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov; 33(11):1994–9

Early chorionic activity in women bearing inert IUD, copper IUD and levonorgestrel–releasing IUD. Videla–Rivero L, et al. **Contraception** 1987 Aug;36(2):217–26

Antiprogestins. Crooij MS. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jun;28(2):129–32

Changes in circulating alphafetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotrophin following chorionic villus sampling. Knott PD, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Apr; 27(4):277–81

hCG regression after treatment in active and regressed extrauterine pregnancies. Kontoravdis A, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Nov;26(3):225–31

Serum hCG levels measured by time–resolved fluoroimmunoassay in first–trimester pregnancy and after pregnancy termination. Mäkinen J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Nov;26(3):219–24

Measurements of hCG and PAPP–A in uncommon types of ectopic gestation. Poulsen HK, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Sep;26(1):33–7

Serum beta–human chorionic gonadotropin levels relate poorly with the size of a tubal pregnancy. Cartwright PS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):679–80

Diagnosis of early pregnancy by enzyme immunoassay of Schwangerschafts–protein 1. Ho PC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):76–80

Further observations on serial human chorionic gonadotropin patterns in ectopic pregnancies and spontaneous abortions. Kadar N, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):367–70

Beta–human chorionic gonadotropin as a monitor of pregnancy outcome in in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer patients. Liu HC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul;50(1):89–94

Preclinical abortions and endometriosis. Pittaway DE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):221–3

Beta human chorionic gonadotropin levels in cul–de–sac blood of patients with ectopic pregnancies. Thorneycroft IH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):166–7

Relaxin and human chorionic gonadotropin concentrations in blood serum during the first trimester of normal and pathological pregnancy. Seeger H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988;25(3):209–12

Lactic dehydrogenase, alkaline phosphatase and human chorionic gonadotropin in a pure ovarian dysgerminoma. Dgani R, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 May;30(1):44–50

Comparison of human chorionic gonadotropin regression in molar pregnancies and post–molar nonmetastatic gestational trophoblastic neoplasia. Rotmensch J, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Jan;29(1):82–6

Human chorionic gonadotrophin measurements in the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle of infertile and fertile women. van Duren BP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Feb;3(2):219–21

Early endocrine events in induced pregnancies. Radwanska E, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 May–Jun;33(3):162–7

Value correlation of alpha–fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin with the results of lymphadenectomy in non–seminomatous testicular tumours. Kaušitz J, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(2):147–9

Postoperative reduction of serum beta–HCG in testicular seminoma. Sakashita S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988; 20(3):281–6

Impaired corpus luteum function in ectopic pregnancy cannot be explained by altered human chorionic gonadotropin. Norman RJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun; 66(6):1166–70

Undescended testis and hormone levels in early pregnancy. Burton MH, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Jun;41(2):127–9

The level of beta–subunit of human chorionic gonadotrophin in benign hydatidiform mole. Tangtakul S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71 Suppl 1:111–3

Serum oestradiol, progesterone, chorionic gonadotrophin and prolactin concentrations during pregnancy in the Bolivian squirrel monkey (Saimiri sciureus). Diamond EJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):373–81

Ectopic pregnancy: diagnosis by sonography correlated with quantitative HCG levels [letter] Carter K. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Sep;6(9):570–1

High frequency of incomplete human chorionic gonadotropin in patients with testicular seminoma. Paus E, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Mar;139(3):542–4

Screening policy for Down syndrome [letter] Ruta DA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):752

Significance of CEA, AFP, SP1 and HCG as tumor markers in ovarian carcinoma. Pulay T, et al. **Neoplasma** 1987; 34(5):595–600

Corpus luteum activity in tubal pregnancy. Sauer MV, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;71(5):667–70

Pitfall in the diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy: immunocytochemical evaluation in a patient with false–negative serum beta–hCG levels. Taylor RN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 2):1035–8

Dynamics of bioactive luteinizing hormone–human chorionic gonadotropin during the first 7 days of life. Danon M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May;23(5):530–3

Detection of unknown early pregnancy. A matter of safety. Lippmann S, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jun;83(8):129–31, 135

Abnormal maternal serum chorionic gonadotropin levels in pregnancies with fetal chromosome abnormalities. Bogart MH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1987 Nov;7(9):623–30

Measurements of placental, decidual, and fetal proteins before and after chorionic villus sampling. Stabile I, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1988 Jun;8(5):387–91

Early pregnancy complications: endovaginal sonographic findings correlated with human chorionic gonadotropin levels. Nyberg DA, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):619–22

[Hormonal balance during labor. II. Changes in the levels of HCG, alpha HCG, beta HCG, LH, FSH and HPL] Penev I, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(6):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Prognostic reliability of a single study of plasma values of 17–beta estradiol, progesterone and human choriogonadotropin in threatened pregnancy in the 1st trimester] Jirouš J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Apr; 89(4):270–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Long–term follow–up of a decrease in HCG after mini–abortion] Fingerová H, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Nov; 52(9):663–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Spontaneous regression of serum HCG in 18 patients following evacuation of uncomplicated androgenic moles] Vejerslev LO, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 29; 150(35):2081–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Immunological assay of chorionic gonadotropin during pregnancy. Multicenter study of 5 reagents] Patricot MC, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(5):527–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intracerebral germinal tumor: usefulness of the systematic determination of the chorionic gonadotropic hormone (HCG)] Bratos M, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Feb; 35(2):129–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HCG in serum and peritoneal fluid in suspected ectopic pregnancy] Dericks–Tan JS, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Feb;48(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hormonal pregnancy parameters in the serum following surgery for extrauterine pregnancy] Riss P, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;191(4):146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Beta–HCG concentration in maternal serum and in amniotic fluid of patients in labor with physiologic pregnancies] Kontoravdis VA, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988; 110(8):494–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Subacute cerebellar degeneration with HCG–beta positive seminoma of the testis] Ogawa O, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Dec;33(12):2134–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum TSH levels in normal pregnant women and patients with hydatidiform mole and influence of HCG on TSH immunoradiometric assay] Hara H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Jan;25(1):89–96 **(Jpn)**

[Primary intracranial malignant germ cell tumor associated with abnormal high value of alpha–fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin] Nishiyama K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Dec;15(12):1337–42 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immuno–filtration. A new principle of analysis exemplified by the determination of HCG] Daae LN, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 10;108(16):1305–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Effect of prednisolone on hormonal function of the fetoplacental unit in the third trimester of pregnancy. II. Effect of prednisolone on progesterone, placental gonadotropin and placental lactogen levels in the blood of pregnant women] Porzeziński R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Aug;58(8):515–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), alphafetoprotein (AFP) alpha and beta subunits of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) in cerebrospinal fluid of children with acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Domaniewski J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(2):113–7

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Beta–subunit of baboon chorionic gonadotropin. Continuous flow Fmoc–polyamide synthesis of the C–terminal 37–peptide. Wu CR, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1988 Jan;31(1):47–57

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Insulin resistance and abnormal ovarian responses to human chorionic gonadotropin in chronically anovulatory women. Kustin J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec; 157(6):1468–73

Prepubertal male pseudohermaphroditism due to 17–ketosteroid reductase deficiency: diagnostic value of a hCG test and lack of HLA association. Arnhold IJ, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Apr;11(4):319–22

[Evaluation of the testicular function using the HCG test in normal and cryptorchid children] Rossodivita A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):601–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Localization of mRNA for the beta–subunit of placental hCG by in situ hybridization. Wide M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):69–74

Expression and cAMP–mediated regulation of the human gonadotropin alpha subunit gene in transfected mouse L–cells. Fox N, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;36(3):255–9

Gonadotropin alpha subunit. Differential processing of free and combined forms in human trophoblast and transfected mouse cells. Corless CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15; 262(29):14197–203

Characterization of the expression products of recombinant human choriogonadotropin and subunits. Lustbader J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14204–12

Identification of a promoter region in the CG beta gene cluster. Otani T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25; 263(15):7322–9

trans–acting factors interact with a cyclic AMP response element to modulate expression of the human gonadotropin alpha gene. Jameson JL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep; 7(9):3032–40

Negative regulation by glucocorticoids through interference with a cAMP responsive enhancer. Akerblom IE, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 15;241(4863):350–3

[A study on the role of DNA methylation within hCG and hPL genes in trophoblastic disease] Bou M, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2144–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Recent developments in immunocontraception. Talwar GP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 2):1075–8

A potential anti-pregnancy vaccine built by conjugation of the beta-subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin to adjuvant-active muramyl peptide. Schutze MP, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;14(3):84–90

Effects of immunization against human choriogonadotropin on the growth of transplanted Lewis lung carcinoma and spontaneous mammary adenocarcinoma in mice. Acevedo HF, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:477–86

Characterization of antisera distinguishing carbohydrate structures in the beta-carboxyl-terminal region of human chorionic gonadotropin. Birken S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2054–63

Demonstration of the ability of Hofbauer cells to phagocytose exogenous antibodies. Frauli M, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Oct;26(2):135–44

Epitope masking and immunodominance--complications in the selection of monoclonal antibodies against HCG. Gani M, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec;6(6):637–43

Antigenic regions on the beta chain of human chorionic gonadotropin and development of hormone specific antibodies. Torres JV, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Nov; 16(7):607–18

Active immunization of heifers against luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone, human chorionic gonadotropin and bovine luteinizing hormone. Johnson HE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Mar;66(3):719–26

Antigenic determinants on human choriogonadotropin alpha-subunit. I. Characterization of topographic sites recognized by monoclonal antibodies. Bidart JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10364–9

Antigenic determinants on human choriogonadotropin alpha-subunit. II. Immunochemical mapping by a monoclonal antipeptide antibody. Troalen F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10370–6

Failure of gonadotropin therapy secondary to chorionic gonadotropin-induced antibodies. Thau RB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):862–7

Probing the receptor-interaction of glycoprotein hormones with monoclonal antibodies. Schwarz S, et al. **J Recept Res** 1988;8(1–4):437–53

Immunological cross-reactivity of antibodies with species chorionic gonadotropin is a critical requirement for efficacy testing of human gonadotropin vaccines in sub-human primates. Rao LV, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1988 Jun; 13(1):53–63

Phase I clinical trial of a World Health Organisation birth control vaccine. Jones WR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 11; 1(8598):1295–8

The immune response to a synthetic peptide analogous to the 109–145 beta hCG carboxyl-terminus is directed against two major and two minor regions. Bidart JM, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Apr;24(4):339–45

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of an incompletely glycosylated form of human chorionic gonadotropin from human placenta. Wang H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug; 123(2):795–803

Covalent cross-linking of radiolabeled human chorionic gonadotropin to rat ovarian luteinizing hormone receptor with glutaraldehyde. Petäjä U, et al. **J Recept Res** 1987; 7(6):809–27

Partial purification and characterization of chorionic gonadotrophin in plasma and in culture medium of trophoblast cells from the marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus). Saunders PT, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul; 80(2):463–72

METABOLISM

Thyrotropic activity of crude hCG in FRTL-5 rat thyroid cells. Ballabio M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec; 116(4):479–88

Choriocarcinoma of the esophagus producing chorionic gonadotropin. Kikuchi Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Apr; 38(4):489–99

Effects of cyclic adenosine monophosphate on human chorionic gonadotropin and estradiol output by cultured human placental cells. Benoit J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):328–32

Identification of human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) secreting cells and other cell types using antibody to HCG and a new monoclonal antibody (mABlu-5) in cultures of human placental villi. Frauli M, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;241(2):97–110

In vitro and in vivo studies of the production of placental proteins (HCG, SP1, PPs) in human choriocarcinoma cell lines. Sekiya S, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 241(2):111–20

Sulfation of the choriogonadotropin alpha subunit in human placental explants. Bielinska M. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1446–52

Biochemical evidence that human placental lactogen and human chorionic gonadotropin are not stored in cytoplasmic secretion granules. Handwerger S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug;37(1):28–32

Hormonal modulation of guanyl nucleotide binding to rat luteal membranes. McIlroy PJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun; 38(5):1012–8

Impairment of gonadotropin binding occurs during membrane rigidification in plasma membrane samples prepared from regressed rat corpora lutea. Riley JC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;66(1):76–9

Expression of chorionic gonadotropin by schistosomiasis-associated squamous carcinomas of bladder. Tungekar MF, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988;14(1):30–3

Fibrocystic breast disease: the significance of beta-human chorionic gonadotropin and other polypeptides in breast cyst fluid. Abney TO, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr; 49(4):638–43

Expression of glycoprotein hormone alpha-subunit by endocrine cells of the oxyntic mucosa is associated with hypergastrinemia. Bordi C, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May; 19(5):580–5

Immunocytochemical localization of chorionic gonadotropin, placental lactogen, and placental alkaline phosphatase in the diagnosis of complete and partial hydatidiform moles. Brescia RJ, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1987;6(3):213–29

Binding and internalization in vivo of [125I]hCG in Leydig cells of the rat. Hermo L, et al. **J Androl** 1988 Jan–Feb; 9(1):1–14

Subcellular localization of intracellular forms of human chorionic gonadotropin in first trimester placenta. Sakakibara R, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov; 102(5):993–1001

Inhibition of human choriotropin binding to receptor by human choriotropin alpha peptides. A comprehensive synthetic approach. Charlesworth MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13409–16

Detection of conformational changes in human chorionic gonadotropin upon binding to rat gonadal receptors. Moyle WR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16920–6

Conformational restrictions of the sheep testicular receptor discriminates pituitary lutropin and placental gonadotropins. Sairam MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3706–12

Effect of the gonadotrophin surge at pro-oestrus on steroidogenesis and gonadotrophin binding of preantral follicles in the cyclic hamster. Krishna A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul;114(1):49–54

Ultrastructural localization of human placental lactogen in distinctive granules in human term placenta: comparison with granules containing human chorionic gonadotropin. Morrish DW, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Feb; 36(2):193–7

Interaction of hCG and Lutalyse on steroidogenesis of bovine luteal cells. Litch SJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 May; 57(1–2):81–5

Differential effects of dibutyryl cyclic AMP and epidermal growth factor on the synthesis and secretion of human chorionic gonadotropin and its subunits by trophoblastic and non-trophoblastic cells. Futamura K, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;39(9):1641–8

[Study of specific HCG binding to Pseudomonas maltophilia] Chen ML, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;18(4):324–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study of extraction of HCG binding substances from Pseudomonas maltophilia] Chen ML, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar;19(1):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Similarity of the clearance rates of free alpha-subunit and alpha-subunit dissociated from intact human chorionic gonadotropin, despite differences in sialic acid contents. Blithe DL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1215–20

PHARMACOLOGY

Exit of inhibin-like bioactivity from gonadotropin-stimulated prepubertal pig ovaries. Sairam MR, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):39–44

The study of the effect of human chorionic gonadotrophic (HCG) hormone on the survival of adrenal medulla transplant in brain. Preliminary study. Patil A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;87(1–2):76–8

Acute hCG administration induces seminiferous tubule damage in the adult rat. León MD, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Latinoam** 1987;37(2):277–88

Direct effects of hormones of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis on testicular steroidogenesis in hamsters. Amador AG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:613–6

Demonstration of hCG binding sites and hCG stimulated steroidogenesis in different populations of interstitial cells. Bhalla VK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:489–513

LH and estradiol secretion after HCG and GNRH treatments in gilts. Tilton JE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:635–9

Regulation of ovarian ornithine decarboxylase by human chorionic gonadotrophin. Sertich GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):C687–92

Plasma concentration of luteinizing hormone, testosterone, dehydroepiandrosterone, androstenedione between birth and one year in the male dog: longitudinal study and hCG stimulation. Mialot JP, et al. **Andrologia** 1988 Mar–Apr; 20(2):145–54

Effect of chronic chloroquine treatment on prostaglandin and human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) stimulation of testosterone secretion by the rat testis. Nduka EU, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Sep–Oct;19(5):561–4

Reduction of testicular human chorionic gonadotropin receptors by human chorionic gonadotropin in infertile men. Namiki M, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(1):45–50

Type I IGF receptors of Leydig cells are upregulated by human chorionic gonadotropin. Lin T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):852–8

Hormonal regulation of rat Leydig cell cytochrome P-45017 alpha mRNA levels and characterization of a partial length rat P-45017 alpha cDNA. Nishihara M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):151–8

Functional activity of rat testicular cells in culture. Centol I, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Feb;16(2):311–21

Induction of high-density-lipoprotein receptors in rat corpus luteum by human choriogonadotropin. Evidence of protein synthesis de novo. Ghosh DK, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 1;244(2):471–9

Induction of mitochondrial proteins in MA-10 Leydig tumour cells with human choriogonadotropin. Stocco DM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):95–103

Increase of nuclear bodies in bovine luteal cells after treatment with human chorionic gonadotropin. Chegini N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar;38(2):453–61

Testicular blood flow and microcirculation in rats after treatment with ethane dimethyl sulfonate. Damber JE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1291–6

Effect of luteinizing hormone and human chorionic gonadotropin on cell populations in the ovine corpus luteum. Farin CE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar;38(2):413–21

Gonadotropins increase concentrations of immunoreactive insulin-like growth factor-I in porcine follicular fluid in vivo. Hammond JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar; 38(2):304–8

Gonadotropin effects on chromosomal normality of hamster preimplantation embryos. Sengoku K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):150–5

Detection of relaxin release by porcine luteal cells using a reverse hemolytic plaque assay: effect of prostaglandins E2 and F2 alpha, human chorionic gonadotropin, and oxytocin. Taylor MJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep; 37(2):377–84

Gonadotropic regulation of prostaglandin production by ovarian follicular cells of the pig. Tsang BK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr;38(3):627–35

Chorionic gonadotropin-induced cell proliferation and polyclonal immunoglobulin synthesis in human mononuclear cells. Teodorczyk-Injeyan JA, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988;42(1):49–53

The influence of dehydroepiandrosterone on basal and gonadotrophin-stimulated testosterone secretion by Mongolian gerbil interstitial cells incubated or superfused in vitro. Fenske M. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987; 88(1):153–9

Inhibition of human chorionic gonadotropin-induced ovulation and steroidogenesis by short-term hyperprolactinemia in female rabbits. Lin KC, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):675–83

Modulation of progesterone synthesis and cytochrome P450 levels in rat luteal cells during human chorionic gonadotropin-induced desensitized state. Ghosh DK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):514–22

The effects of synthetic alpha-subunit peptides on thyrotropin interaction with its receptor. Morris JC 3d, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):456–62

Acute stimulation of corpus luteum cells by gonadotrophin or adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate causes accumulation of a phosphoprotein concurrent with acceleration of steroid synthesis. Pon LA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct; 123(4):1942–8

Cytochalasins and colchicine increase the lateral mobility of human chorionic gonadotropin-occupied luteinizing hormone receptors on ovine luteal cells. Roess DA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):261–9

Chronic exposure of the developing corpus luteum in monkeys to chorionic gonadotropin: persistent progesterone production despite desensitization of adenylate cyclase. Vandevoort CA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):1876–82

Adenylate cyclase in the primate corpus luteum during chorionic gonadotropin treatment simulating early pregnancy: homologous versus heterologous desensitization. Vandevoort CA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):734–40

Testosterone response to human chorionic gonadotropin injection in the stallion. Silberzahn P, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):61–3

Effects of gonadotropins on puberty and sperm production in the rat. Egbunike GN, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;91(1):65–70

Gonadotrophin- and androgen precursor-stimulated testosterone secretion by interstitial cells from Mongolian gerbil testes: influence of plasma proteins and elevated temperature. Fenske M. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 91(1):109–15

Mature and immature oocytes in large and medium follicles after clomiphene citrate and human menopausal gonadotropin stimulation without human chorionic gonadotropin. Bomsel-Helmreich O, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):596–604

Timing of nuclear maturation and cumulus dissociation in human oocytes stimulated with clomiphene citrate, human menopausal gonadotropin, and human chorionic gonadotropin. Bomsel-Helmreich O, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):586–95

A randomized trial of human chorionic gonadotropin support following in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Buvat J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):458–61

The effect of deglycosylated human chorionic gonadotropin on corpora luteal function in healthy women. Patton PE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr;49(4):620–5

Regulation of human granulosa–luteal cell progesterone production and proliferation by gonadotropins and growth factors. Tapanainen J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct; 48(4):576–80

Luteal function following ovarian stimulation in rhesus monkeys for in vitro fertilization: atypical response to human chorionic gonadotropin treatment simulating early pregnancy. VandeVoort CA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun; 49(6):1071–5

Gonadotrophic control of human granulosa cell glycolysis. Harlow CR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Nov;2(8):649–53

Assessment of serum luteinizing hormone during ovarian stimulation with gonadotrophins. Rojas FJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Feb;3(2):207–11

End organ responsiveness to hCG in metoclopramide induced hyperprolactinaemia in immature rats. Lall SB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jul;25(7):436–8

Effect of PGF2 alpha & cyclic AMP on production of hCG-stimulated progesterone by bovine luteal cells. Kumar A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jun;85:665–9

Treatment with hCG increases the size of Leydig cells and testicular macrophages in unilaterally cryptorchid rats. Bergh A. **Int J Androl** 1987 Dec;10(6):765–72

Influence of hCG treatment on the metabolism of progesterone and pregnenolone in vitro by the human undescended prepubertal testis. Hammar M, et al. **Int J Androl** 1987 Oct;10(5):647–52

Developmental pattern of the testicular androgen response to gonadotrophin stimulation in vitro and its modification by chronic hypoprolactinaemia. Kovačević R, et al. **Int J Androl** 1987 Dec;10(6):773–84

Early effects of hCG on human testicular cyclic AMP content, protein kinase activity, in-vitro progesterone conversion and the serum concentrations of testosterone and oestradiol. Petersson F, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Jun; 11(3):179–86

Twin gestation induced with hMG–hCG in a patient with a bicornuate uterus: report of a successful delivery. Tanaka T, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):33–5

HCG treatment increases intratesticular pressure in the abdominal testis of unilaterally cryptorchid rats. Hjertkvist M, et al. **J Androl** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):116–20

Serum testosterone response to desialylated human choriogonadotropin in man. Liu L, et al. **J Androl** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):62–6

Inhibition of gonadotropin-responsive adenylate cyclase in MA-10 Leydig tumor cells by epidermal growth factor. Pereira ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9761–6

Human chorionic gonadotropin stimulates iodide uptake, adenylate cyclase, and deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in cultured rat thyroid cells. Hershman JM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jul;67(1):74–9

Effects of endogenous sex steroids on serum lipoproteins and postheparin plasma lipolytic enzymes. Sorva R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):408–13

In vitro net progesterone production by human corpora lutea: effects of human chorionic gonadotropin, dibutyryl adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate, cholera toxin, and forskolin. Vega M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):747–52

Difference in luteal and placental P450(17) alpha: substrate preference and hormonal regulation in the rat. Eckstein B, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;115(3):387–93

Changes in peripheral progestagen levels in early pregnant gilts following injection of human chorionic gonadotrophin. Stone BA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct; 115(1):161–7

Reduction of testicular blood flow and focal degeneration of tissue in the rat after administration of human chorionic gonadotrophin. van Vliet J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Apr; 117(1):51–7

Effect of anticalmodulin drugs on testosterone synthesis in hCG stimulated mouse Leydig cells. Fatima N, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Jan;11(1):1–6

Luteal-phase support in stimulated cycles in an in vitro fertilization/embryo transfer program: progesterone versus human chorionic gonadotropin. Nader S, et al. **J In Vitro Fert Embryo Transf** 1988 Apr;5(2):81–4

Endometrial maturation after sequential use of clomiphene citrate, human menopausal gonadotropin, and human chorionic gonadotropin in in vitro fertilization. Punnonen R, et al. **J In Vitro Fert Embryo Transf** 1988 Apr;5(2):112–3

Effects of high-dose and multiple-dose gonadotropin stimulation on mouse oocyte quality as assessed by preimplantation development following in vitro fertilization. Edgar DH, et al. **J In Vitro Fert Embryo Transfer** 1987 Oct;4(5):273–6

Estradiol values under gonadotropin stimulation in relation to the outcome of pregnancies in in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Mettler L, et al. **J In Vitro Fert Embryo Transfer** 1987 Dec;4(6):303–6

Terbutaline treatment inhibits the hCG-induced increase in venular permeability in the rat testis. Bergh A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):623–7

An autoradiographic study using [3H]glucosamine of gonadotrophin regulation of proteoglycan and glycoprotein synthesis in developing mouse follicles. Fowler RE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):415–26

An autoradiographic study of gonadotrophin regulation of labelled glycoconjugates within preovulatory mouse follicles during the final stages of oocyte maturation, using [3H]glucosamine as the radioactive precursor. Fowler RE. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):759–72

Rate of gonadotrophin-induced abnormalities in mouse ova is related to the site of hormone administration. Lehtonen E, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):613–7

Alternative solutions to hCG induction of ovulation in the mare. Duchamp G, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:221–8

Hormonal regulation of beta-endorphin in the testis. Fabbri A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1–6):347–52

Testosterone, androstenedione, progesterone and 17 alpha-hydroxyprogesterone in plasma and testes of immature rats under basal conditions and after hCG stimulation. Effect of bilateral cryptorchidism. Grizard G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec;28(6):703–10

Loss of ovarian 17 alpha-hydroxylase/C17,20-lyase activity induced by human chorionic gonadotropin is correlated with in vivo substrate availability. Johnson DC. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 May;29(5):545–51

The effects of reduced O2 and antioxidants on steroidogenic capacity of cultured rat Leydig cells. Myers RB, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Sep;31(3):305–9

Reciprocal inhibition of the long-acting luteinizing hormone releasing hormone agonist Buserelin and human chorionic gonadotropin in stimulating Leydig cell steroidogenesis. Smals AG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec;28(6):743–7

Gonadotropin induction of a regulatory mechanism of steroidogenesis in fetal Leydig cell cultures. Tsai-Morris CH, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Mar;29(3):285–91

Testicular Ca++ ATPase activity in mice: effects of age and gonadotropin administration. Dalterio S, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(9):969–77

A protein preparation from Mycobacterium kansasii culture filtrate has biological activity similar to that of hCG and cholera toxin in human cell lines. Affronti LF, et al. **Microbios** 1987;52(211):87–96

Leucocytes mediate the hCG-induced increase in testicular venular permeability. Widmark A, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;53(1–2):25–31

Selective control of rat granulosa cell inhibin production by FSH and LH in vitro. Zhang Z, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;56(1–2):35–40

Regulation of low density lipoprotein receptor gene expression in cultured human granulosa cells: roles of human chorionic gonadotropin, 8-bromo-3',5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate, and protein synthesis. Golos TG, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Apr;1(4):321–6

Plasma prorenin response to human chorionic gonadotropin in ovarian-hyperstimulated women: correlation with the number of ovarian follicles and steroid hormone concentrations. Itskovitz J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7285–9

Stimulatory and inhibitory effects of prostaglandins on the gonadotropin-sensitive adenylate cyclase in the monkey corpus luteum. Molskness TA, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Aug;34(2):279–90

Potassium salt microinjection into Xenopus oocytes mimics gonadotropin treatment. Lau YT, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 3;240(4857):1321–3

In vitro decrease of lyase activity in rat ovarian cells during incubation: effect of hCG. Suzuki K, et al. **Steroids** 1987 Apr–May;49(4–5):341–53

[Comparison of the kinetics of the response of salivary and plasma 17-hydroxyprogesterone to the administration of HCG in men] Nahoul K, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;35(8):1165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of HCG administration in the gossypol-treated male rats] Baba Y. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Apr;34(4):643–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of chorionic gonadotropin on the cooperative interrelations of splenocytes involved in the primary immune response] Shirshev SV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Evidence that partially desialylated variants of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) are the factors in crude hCG that inhibit the response to thyrotropin in human thyroid membranes. Hoermann R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1535–43

Selective stimulation of luteal androgen biosynthesis by luteinizing hormone: comparison of hormonal regulation of P45017 alpha activity in corpora lutea and follicles. Khan I, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1312–9

Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) and thyroid function in early human pregnancy: circadian variation and evidence for intrinsic thyrotropic activity of hCG. Pekonen F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):853–6

Serial evaluation of vasopressin release and thirst in human pregnancy. Role of human chorionic gonadotrophin in the osmoregulatory changes of gestation. Davison JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar;81(3):798–806

Chorionic gonadotropin as a modulator of cell interactions in the induction of primary immune response. Kevorkov NN, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 17(5):448–51

[Biologic activity evaluation of 125I-labeled human chorionic gonadotropin] Lei YD, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;18(3):199–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SECRETION

Epidermal growth factor but not insulin-like growth factor-I potentiates adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate-mediated chorionic gonadotropin secretion by cultured human choriocarcinoma cells. Ritvos O, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):859–65

Human chorionic gonadotrophin producing ovarian dysgerminoma. Yoseph S. **Ethiop Med J** 1987 Oct; 25(4):191–4

High-level secretion of human growth hormone by Escherichia coli. Chang CN, et al. **Gene** 1987; 55(2–3):189–96

Histological origins of discordant chorionic gonadotropin secretion in malignancy. Hay DL. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):557–64

Epidermal growth factor induces differentiation and secretion of human chorionic gonadotropin and placental lactogen in normal human placenta. Morrish DW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1282–90

Adenylate cyclase in human cytotrophoblasts: characterization and its role in modulating human chorionic gonadotropin secretion. Nulsen JC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):258–65

Ectopic production of beta-human chorionic gonadotropin by inverted papilloma of the nose. Egan M, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan;102(1):29–32

Effect of morphine on hCG release by first trimester human trophoblast in vitro. Cemerikić B, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(18):1773–9

Precocious puberty associated with malignant thoracic teratoma and malignant histiocytosis in a child with Klinefelter's syndrome. Beasley SW, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1987;15(5):277–80

Differential regulation of hCG and progesterone secretion by cholera toxin and phorbol ester in human cytotrophoblasts. Ritvos O, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;56(1–2):165–9

Pulsatile secretion of human chorionic gonadotropin [letter] Braunstein GD. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):53–4

Pulsatile secretion of human chorionic gonadotropin in normal adults. Odell WD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 31;317(27):1688–91

Response of human chorionic gonadotrophin to luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone stimulation in the culture media of normal human placenta, choriocarcinoma cell lines, and in the serum of patients with gestational trophoblastic disease. Kim SJ, et al. **Placenta** 1987 May-Jun;8(3):257–64

STANDARDS

Beta-core fragments are contaminants of the World Health Organization Reference Preparations of human choriogonadotrophin and its alpha-subunit. Wehmann RE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;117(1):147–52

[On the Japanese pharmacopoeia standard human chorionic gonadotrophin (10th, Control 861)] Fukuda H, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** 1987;(105):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Controversies in plastic surgery: suction-assisted lipectomy (SAL) and the hCG (human chorionic gonadotropin) protocol for obesity treatment. Vogt T, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1987;11(3):131–56 (339 ref.)

Combined gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog and exogenous gonadotropins for ovulation induction in infertile women: efficacy related to ovarian function assessment. Fleming R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):376–81

Treatment of undescended testes with hMG and hMG plus hCG: clinical, hormonal and sonographic evaluation. De Rosa G, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987;48(6):468–72

Commentary on HCG stimulation in children with cryptorchidism [letter] **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Oct; 26(10):517

HCG stimulation in children with cryptorchidism. Urban MD, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Oct;26(10):512–4

Results of combined hormonal and surgical treatment for undescended testis in boys under 3 years of age. A randomized study. Hagberg S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987; 146 Suppl 2:S38–9

Therapeutic results in cryptorchidism after combination therapy with LH-RH nasal spray and hCG. Waldschmidt J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987;146 Suppl 2:S31–4

Comparison of pulsatile subcutaneous gonadotropin-releasing hormone and exogenous gonadotropins in the treatment of men with isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Liu L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):302–8

The importance of human chorionic gonadotropin support of the corpus luteum during human gonadotropin therapy in women with anovulatory infertility. Messinis IE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul;50(1):31–5

In vitro fertilization: the degree of endometrial insufficiency varies with the type of ovarian stimulation. Sterzik K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):457–62

The influence of exogenous human chorionic gonadotropin cycles with spontaneous luteinizing hormone surges on the outcome of in vitro fertilization. Wang TA, et al.

Fertil Steril 1987 Oct;48(4):613–6

Buserelin suppression of endogenous gonadotropin secretion in infertile women with ovarian feedback disorders given human menopausal/human chorionic gonadotropin treatment. Weise HC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar; 49(3):399–403

Gonadotropin therapy in men with isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism: the response to human chorionic gonadotropin is predicted by initial testicular size. Burris AS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun; 66(6):1144–51

Treatment of severe oligospermia with human chorionic gonadotropin/human menopausal gonadotropin: a placebo-controlled, double blind trial. Knuth UA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1081–7

Response to repetitive cycles of ovulation induction in the same women. Diamond MP, et al. **J In Vitro Fert Embryo Transfer** 1987 Oct;4(5):251–5

[Clinical manifestations and heterogeneity of idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism in adult males] Chen DL, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;26(9):516–9, 564 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Response of male hypogonadotropic hypogonadism to long-term hCG treatment] Shi YF, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;26(10):590–4, 622 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Determination of urinary steroids after dexamethasone suppression and chorionic gonadotropin stimulation in cases of masculinization. Effect of wedge resection of the ovaries] Guadalix FJ, et al. **Gynecologie** 1973;24(1):75–82 **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Induction of follicular cysts in rat ovaries by prolonged administration of human chorionic gonadotropin. Bogovich K. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:659–63

The effect of a single dose of human chorionic gonadotropin at proestrus on embryonic mortality, fetal growth and gestation length in the rat. Mattheij JA, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(2):107–13

URINE

Interference of exogenous HCG on pregnancy tests. Noci I, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):391–3

Ectopic pregnancy and a sensitive test for urinary human chorionic gonadotropin. Frost L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(7):631–2

Two highly sensitive methods of HCG determination in women with subacute ectopic pregnancy. Schütten BT, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(3):267–8

Evaluation of methods for the prospective identification of early fetal losses in environmental epidemiology studies. Sweeney AM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr; 127(4):843–50

Proteinuria and urinary hCG excretion. Chard T, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Jul;24 (Pt 4):426

Occult biochemical pregnancy: fact or fiction? Walker EM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jul;95(7):659–63

Urinary human chorionic gonadotropin free beta-subunit and beta-core fragment: a new marker of gynecological cancers. Cole LA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1; 48(5):1356–60

Development of highly sensitive immunoassays to measure human chorionic gonadotropin, its beta-subunit, and beta core fragment in the urine: application to malignancies. O'Connor JF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1361–6

Role of qualitative choriogonadotropin assays in diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy. LeMaistre A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1908–10

Choriogonadotropin in urine or serum for detection of ectopic pregnancy? [letter] Norman RJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):641

Failure of daily measurements of hCG in urine to demonstrate a high rate of early embryonic mortality. Baker HW, et al. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Feb–Apr;5(1–2):15–25

Structure of the human chorionic gonadotropin beta-subunit fragment from pregnancy urine. Birken S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):572–83

Purification of beta-core fragment from pregnancy urine and demonstration that its carbohydrate moieties differ from those of native human chorionic gonadotropin-beta. Blithe DL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):173–80

Preparation and characterization of antibodies to the urinary fragment of the human chorionic gonadotropin beta-subunit. Krichevsky A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):584–93

Fragmentation of the beta-subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin produced by choriocarcinoma. Nishimura R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):420–5

Development of an assay for a biomarker of pregnancy and early fetal loss. Canfield RE, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Oct;74:57–66 (61 ref.)

The use of biochemical assays in epidemiologic studies of reproduction. Wilcox AJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Nov;75:29–35

Detection of urinary human chorionic gonadotropin by rapid immunoconcentration method is the first-line test for suspected ectopic pregnancy. Buck RH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):761–5

Urinary gonadotropin fragments (UGF) in cancers of the female reproductive system. I. Sensitivity and specificity, comparison with other markers. Cole LA, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Sep;31(1):82–90

Urinary gonadotropin fragments (UGF) in cancers of the female reproductive system. II. Initial serial studies. Wang YX, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Sep;31(1):91–102

Performance and sensitivity of modern home pregnancy tests. Asch RH, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 May–Jun;33(3):154, 157–8, 161

Comparative study of the mucin-type sugar chains of human chorionic gonadotropin present in the urine of patients with trophoblastic diseases and healthy pregnant women. Amano J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1157–65

A radioimmunoassay for the core fragment of the human chorionic gonadotropin beta-subunit. Akar AH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):538–45

Beta-core fragment is a major form of immunoreactive urinary chorionic gonadotropin in human pregnancy. Kato Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1197–201

Immobilized Datura stramonium agglutinin column chromatography, a novel method to discriminate the urinary hCGs of patients with invasive mole and choriocarcinoma from those of normal pregnant women and patients with hydatidiform mole. Endo T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Feb;79(2):160–4

Characterization of human chorionic gonadotropin in urine of patients with trophoblastic diseases by Western blotting using specific antibodies. Nishimura R, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Aug;78(8):833–9

Blood or urine measurement of human chorionic gonadotropin for detection of ectopic pregnancy? A comparative study of quantitative and qualitative methods in both fluids. Norman RJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar; 71(3 Pt 1):315–8

[Elimination of HCG in pregnant Madagascan women. Preliminary results] Pique G, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Madagascar** 1987;53(1):173–7 **(Fre)**

[Pregnancy detection in Asian and African elephants] Koch E, et al. **DTW** 1988 Mar;95(3):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular weight and fragmentation of human chorionic gonadotropin in urine in patients with trophoblastic diseases] Ide K, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;40(2):160–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC, HUMAN see **GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC**

GONADOTROPINS, EQUINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

An analysis of the effect of the PMSG--HCG interval on the two-cell block. George MA. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Feb; 3(2):249–50

BLOOD

Changes in maternal hormone concentrations associated with induction of fetal death at day 45 of gestation in mares. Jeffcott LB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:461–7

Hormonal changes associated with induced late abortions in the mare. Madej A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:479–84

Genetic and temporal variation in serum concentrations and biological activity of horse chorionic gonadotrophin. Manning AW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:389–97

[The problems of PMSG superovulation treatment of Merino sheep in relation to an embryo transfer program: relation between PMSG plasma concentration and superovulation reaction] Meinecke-Tillmann S, et al. **DTW** 1988 Apr; 95(4):167–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Nucleotide (cDNA) sequence encoding the horse gonadotrophin alpha-subunit. Stewart F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115(2):341–6

Application of recombinant DNA techniques to structure-function studies of equine protein hormones. Stewart F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:1–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Effects of monoclonal antibody against PMSG administered shortly after the preovulatory LH surge on time and number of ovulations in PMSG/PG-treated cows. Dieleman SJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):533–42

PHARMACOLOGY

A technique for superfusion of isolated granulosa cells. Dynamics of cAMP production and steroidogenesis in response to gonadotropins. Johanson C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;117(4):497–506

Exit of inhibin-like bioactivity from gonadotropin-stimulated prepubertal pig ovaries. Sairam MR, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):39–44

Calving rates of Brahman and Brahman-cross cows to fixed-time insemination after treatment with pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin and intravaginal progesterone. Munro RK. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jan;65(1):21–3

Blood flow changes and vascular appearance in preovulatory follicles and corpora lutea in immature, pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin-treated rats. Damber JE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):651–8

Gonadotropins increase concentrations of immunoreactive insulin-like growth factor-I in porcine follicular fluid in vivo. Hammond JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar; 38(2):304–8

Gonadotropin effects on chromosomal normality of hamster preimplantation embryos. Sengoku K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):150–5

Gonadotropic regulation of prostaglandin production by ovarian follicular cells of the pig. Tsang BK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr;38(3):627–35

Effects of the noradrenergic neurotoxin DSP4 on growth and the gonadal steroid- and PMSG-induced release of LH in the prepubertal female rat. Jacobson W, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 May;20(5):643–9

Altered ovarian responsiveness to gonadotropins in neonatally irradiated immature rats. Freud A, et al. **Endocr Res** 1988;14(1):35–50

Ovarian response to pregnant mare serum gonadotropin and porcine pituitary extract in gilts actively immunized against gonadotropin releasing hormone. Esbenshade KL. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;65(6):1768–74

Effects of high-dose and multiple-dose gonadotropin stimulation on mouse oocyte quality as assessed by preimplantation development following in vitro fertilization. Edgar DH, et al. **J In Vitro Fert Embryo Transfer** 1987 Oct;4(5):273–6

Induction of oestrus and ovulation in farmed fallow deer (Dama dama) by using progesterone and PMSG treatment. Asher GW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):113–8

Time of ovulation in goats (Capra hircus) induced to superovulate with PMSG. Cameron AW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):747–52

An autoradiographic study using [3H]glucosamine of gonadotrophin regulation of proteoglycan and glycoprotein synthesis in developing mouse follicles. Fowler RE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):415–26

An autoradiographic study of gonadotrophin regulation of labelled glycoconjugates within preovulatory mouse follicles during the final stages of oocyte maturation, using [3H]glucosamine as the radioactive precursor. Fowler RE. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):759–72

A PMSG/GnRH method for the superovulation of the monovulatory brush-tailed possum (Trichosurus vulpecula). Rodger JC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul; 83(2):885–91

Induction of ovulation, mating, and conception in androgen-treated immature rats. Sawada T. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):595–8

Characterization of pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin-stimulated rat ovarian aromatase and its inhibition by 10-propargylestr-4-ene-3,17-dione. Brandt ME, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Sep;31(3):317–24

Growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I accelerate PMSG-induced differentiation of granulosa cells. Hutchinson LA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Jan; 55(1):61–9

Catecholamine content and adenylate cyclase activity in corpora lutea of different ages of the PMSG-treated immature rat. Selstam G, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;53(3):155–60

Effect of chronic alcohol consumption on the pregnant mare serum gonadotropin-induced luteinizing hormone surge. Sundberg DK, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Oct; 46(4):283–8

Effect of pregnant mare serum gonadotropin on plasma prolactin, luteinizing hormone, estradiol, and ovarian growth in incubating and out-of-lay turkeys. Zadworny D, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Feb;67(2):319–26

[Changes in surface follicles and ovarian weight in testing for responsiveness in dairy cows after induction of superovulation using PMSG and cloprostenol] Elečko J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Jan;33(1):1–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Superovulation after administration of PMSG in cows of various breeds] Kačmárik J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1987 Oct;32(10):577–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[The effect of vitamin A on trypsin inhibition activity of the blood and cervical mucus after the effects of hormones on the ovaries of sheep in the estrus period] Molnárová M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Mar;33(3):155–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[The effect of PMSG on the trypsin inhibitory activity of the blood and cervical mucus and on the reproductive organs in sheep during anestrus] Molnárová M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Feb;33(2):91–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Changes in the trypsin-inhibiting activity of blood and cervical mucus in sheep after the administration of PGF2 alpha and PMSG in anestrus] Molnárová M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1987 Nov;32(11):659–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Levels of catecholamines in the hypothalamus of sheep in estrus after hormonal stimulation with PMSG in combination with vitamin A] Pástorová B, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 May;33(5):281–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

GONADOTROPINS, HUMAN MENOPAUSAL see **MENOTROPINS**

GONADOTROPINS, PITUITARY

ANALYSIS

The pituitary–testicular axis at rest and during moderate exercise in males with diabetes mellitus and normal sexual function. Murray FT, et al. **J Androl** 1988 May–Jun; 9(3):197–206

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Study of the ultrastructure of epithelial cells of the seminal vesicles of rats after inhibition of the gonadotropic function of the anterior pituitary gland] Latalski M, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:155–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Serum hormones and seminal parameters in males with thyroid disturbance. Buitrago JM, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jan–Feb;19(1):37–41

Endocrine profile and semen characteristics in men with bilharzial hepatic fibrosis. Momen MN, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987;19(1):71–4

Hypogonadotropic hypogonadal men respond less well to androgen substitution treatment than hypergonadotropic hypogonadal men. Gooren L. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Jun; 17(3):265–70

Pulsatile patterns of gonadotropins and ovarian steroids during estrus and pseudopregnancy in the rabbit. Orstead KM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 May;38(4):733–43

Diurnal sensitivity of the neuroendocrine–reproductive axis to the antigonadotrophic influence of melatonin in male Syrian hamsters with experimentally altered cortisol rhythms. Joshi BN, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1985;2(1):47–54

Effect of oestrogen and progestagen on gonadotrophins and sex hormones in oophorectomized women. Fink B, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Feb;27(2):145–52

Pituitary–testicular function of prostatic cancer patients during treatment with a gonadotropin–releasing hormone agonist analog. I. Circulating hormone levels. Huhtaniemi I, et al. **J Androl** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):355–62

Endocrine profiles, testicular gonadotropin receptors and sperm production in hemi–castrated ram lambs. Brown JL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;65(6):1563–70

In–vivo evaluation of dopamine receptor–mediated inhibition of gonadotrophin secretion from the pituitary gland of the goldfish, Carassius auratus. Omeljaniuk RJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;114(3):449–58

Acute effects of L–dopa and bromocriptine on serum PRL, LH and FSH levels in patients with hyperprolactinemic and normoprolactinemic polycystic ovary syndrome. Prelević GM, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Aug; 10(4):389–95

Plasma gonadotropin–releasing hormone profiles after intravenous and subcutaneous bolus injection in thin and obese women. Lyles R, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan; 71(1):44–8

[Disorders of the menstrual cycle in women after entering a military training institution. II. FSH, LH, prolactin and psychological stress 2 weeks after entering the training institution] Cepický P, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Sep; 52(8):599–603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pituitary gonadotropic adenoma (editorial)] Fossati P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 21;17(19):937–9 **(Fre)**

[Neuroendocrine disorders observed in the post–critical phase in epileptic patients] Giroud M, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987;143(8–9):620–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrine environment in adult females with chloasma] Sato N. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;97(8):937–43 **(Jpn)**

[Study on luteal insufficiency by the two–step LH–RH test] Fukuoka K, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;40(2):137–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypergonadotropic ovarian failure in three patients with pituitary hyperplasia] Okuda K, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 39(9):1579–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of FSH, LH and prolactin levels in women with secondary amenorrhea in relation to the reaction to progesterone and duration of the disorder] Jakowicki J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Apr;58(4):254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of an intrauterine contraceptive device on the endometrium and gonadotropin levels in the peripheral blood] Czerkwiński J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 May 15; 40(10):665–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Relations between immune and hormonal homeostasis and the hemostatic system in normal menstrual cycle] Dubossarskaia ZM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul; (7):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gonadotropin, thyrotropin and thyroid hormone levels in patients with genital endometriosis during the menstrual cycle] Shinkareva LF, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the levels of gonadotropic and sex hormones in men during post–infarction rehabilitation] Kurbanov VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Lack of gonadotropic response to pulsatile gonadotropin–releasing hormone in isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism associated to congenital adrenal hypoplasia. Bovet P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Mar;11(3):201–4

Hypogonadotrophic variant of Klinefelter's syndrome. A case report. Wittenberg DF, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 20;74(4):181–3

GENETICS

Progesterone does not affect the amount of mRNA for gonadotropins in the anterior pituitary gland of ovariectomized ewes. Hamernik DL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1225–32

Gonadotropin–releasing hormone increases the amount of messenger ribonucleic acid for gonadotropins in ovariectomized ewes after hypothalamic–pituitary disconnection. Hamernik DL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):959–66

IMMUNOLOGY

Homologous desensitization with gonadotropin–releasing hormone (GnRH) also diminishes gonadotrope responsiveness to maitotoxin: a role for the GnRH receptor–regulated calcium ion channel in mediation of cellular desensitization. Conn PM, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Feb;1(2):154–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of gonadotropic fractions with different species specificities from tuna pituitaries. Ando H, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 May;70(2):181–92

Isolation and properties of the pituitary gonadotropin from silver carp (Hypophthalmichthys molitrix). Chang YS, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1988 Feb;31(2):150–6

METABOLISM

Glycosylation process in gonadotrophs: a quantitative electron microscope autoradiographic study with labeled glucosamine. Hurbain–Kosmath I, et al. **Biol Cell** 1987; 60(3):235–43

The endocrinology of varicoceles. Hudson RW. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):199–208 (60 ref.)

Release of gonadotropin alpha subunit from rat pituitary cultures in response to GnRH. Valadez FJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;56(1–2):81–9

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro steroidogenesis by primary to antral follicles in the hamster during the periovulatory period: effects of follicle–stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone, and prolactin. Roy SK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug;37(1):39–46

Treatment–independent pregnancies after cessation of gonadotropin ovulation induction in women with oligomenorrhea and anovulatory menses. Lam SY, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul;50(1):26–30

Seasonal differences in testicular receptors and steroidogenesis. Bartke A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1–3):581–7 (38 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Modulation by neonatal thymectomy of the reproductive axis in male and female rats during development. Farookhi R, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):91–9

Daily changes in the gonadotropin levels and response of carp oocytes to hypophysial homogenate. Bieniarz K, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1985;2(2):93–101

Self–priming effect of LH–RH on pituitary gonadotropins in hyperprolactinemic women. Makino T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):919–25

Biologically ineffective gonadotropin secretion: two cases. Koloğlu S, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Jan–Mar;26(1):55–8

Sexual dimorphism of pituitary gonadotropes during postnatal development in the rat. Chen HT. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 May;57(1–2):33–9

[Evolution of gonadotropins and their cell receptors] Presl J. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Jun;52(5):385–6 **(Cze)**

[Mechanism of action of pituitary gonadotropins and hormonal regulation of steroidogenesis] Larrea F, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1988 Jan–Mar;40(1):33–45 (103 ref.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of low dose endometrial after–loading irradiation upon the hypophysis–ovarian axis. Erkkola R, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol [Suppl]** 1987;202:35–8

SECRETION

Multiple pituitary hormone gradients from inferior petrosal sinus sampling in Cushing's disease. Crock PA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):75–80

Phosphoinositide turnover and arachidonic acid active metabolites in gonadotropin releasing hormone action on pituitary gonadotropin release. Naor Z. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:696–700 (20 ref.)

Acute ethanol intoxication does not influence gonadotropin secretion in postmenopausal women. Välimäki M, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;22(2):143–6

Sex differences following gonadectomy in basal gonadotropin secretion rate of rat pituitary fragments in vitro. Hiatt ES, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1114–20

Gonadotroph cell pituitary adenomas. Snyder PJ. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;16(3):755–64 (22 ref.)

Effects of neonatal intracerebral implantation of sex steroids on sexual behaviour, social play behaviour and gonadotrophin secretion. Tönjes R, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;90(3):257–63

Basal and hypothalamic extract–induced luteinizing hormone and prolactin secretion by cultured anterior pituitary cells from female turkeys in various stages of the reproductive cycle. el Halawani ME, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;71(1):45–54

Gonadotropin–releasing hormone agonists are unsuccessful in reducing tumoral gonadotropin secretion in two patients with gonadotropin–secreting pituitary adenomas. Sassolas G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jul;67(1):180–5

Effect of photoperiod on LH, FSH, prolactin and melatonin patterns in ovariectomized prepubertal heifers. Critser JK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):29–39

Structure–function correlations of human pituitary gonadotroph adenomas in vitro. Asa SL, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Apr;58(4):403–10

Normalisation of gonadotropin release by pump assisted pulsatile gonadotropin releasing hormone (GnRH) replacement in hypogonadotropic men. Hetzel WD, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:556–60

The regulation of gonadotropin release from the anterior pituitary. Kochman K. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Jan–Mar; 19(1):7–9

Dorsal raphe lesion alters the estrous cycle and the preovulatory gonadotropin release. Vitale ML, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Sep;46(3):252–7

[Feedback mechanism in the regulation of gonadotropin secretion of the pituitary gland] Flerkó B. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 3;129(1):5–9 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A low sperm concentration does not preclude fertility in men with isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism after gonadotropin therapy. Burris AS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):343–7

Levels of steroid and protein hormones in antral fluids of women treated with different combinations of gonadotropins, clomiphene citrate, and a gonadotropin–releasing hormone analog. Stone BA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):249–57

URINE

Long–term treatment of central precocious puberty with an intranasal LHRH analogue: control of pituitary function by urinary gonadotropins. Rime JL, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):263–9

GONADS

see related
SEX REVERSAL, GONADAL

ANALYSIS

Observations on intraspecific variation of total protein, amino acid and total nonprotein compound levels and their fractions in the muscles, hepatopancreas and gonads of two crustaceans, Portunus pelagicus (L.) and Penaeus kerathurus (L.), in relation to maturation. I. Total proteins and amino acids. Hilmy AM, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1988;36(2):188–99

Isolation and structure determination of two new bioactive lipids from the gonads of a sea urchin, Stronglyocentrotus droebachiensis. Nair MS, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1988 Jan–Feb; 51(1):184

Immunocytochemical localization of inhibin in rat and human reproductive tissues. Merchenthaler I, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;54(2–3):239–43

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The effect of somatic and gonadal size on the rate of oxygen consumption in the subantarctic echinoid Abatus cordatus (Echinodermata) from Kerguelen. Magniez P, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(3):429–34

CYTOLOGY

Resolution of complex fluorescence spectra recorded on single unpigmented living cells using a computerised method. Salmon JM, et al. **Cytometry** 1988 Jan;9(1):25–32

DRUG EFFECTS

Evaluation and significance of the degree of pituitary–gonadal inhibition during intranasal administration of buserelin. Bourguignon JP, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;116(4):519–25

Recent advances in the pharmacological control of gonadal function. 30th International Henri–Pierre Klotz Days of Clinical Endocrinology. Paris, May 15–16, 1987. **Horm Res** 1987;28(2–4):87–278

Gonadal activity and chemotherapy–induced gonadal

damage [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Oct 14;260(14):2064–6

The relationship of gonadal activity and chemotherapy–induced gonadal damage. Rivkees SA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 8;259(14):2123–5

EMBRYOLOGY

The development of the sexually indifferent gonad in the prosimian, Galago crassicaudatus crassicaudatus. Yoshinaga K, et al. **Am J Anat** 1988 Jan;181(1):89–105

Behavior of chick primordial germ cells moving toward gonadal primordium in vitro: scanning electron microscopic study. Kuwana T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Oct; 219(2):164–70

Males, females and hermaphrodites. An inaugural lecture delivered by Professor Ursula Mittwoch at University College London on 24 October 1985. Mittwoch U. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 May;50 (Pt 2):103–21 (66 ref.)

cDNA cloning and sequence analysis of a chicken gene expressed during the gonadal development and homologous to mammalian cytochrome P–450c17. Ono H, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jun 15;66(1):77–85

Sex ratio of hamster fetuses assessed by gonadal morphology: effect of mother's age. Arrau J, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Apr; 151:37–43

Hormonal and developmental regulation of adrenodoxin messenger ribonucleic acid in steroidogenic tissues. Voutilainen R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb; 66(2):383–8

Gonadal development of the chick embryo following microsurgically caused agenesis of the mesonephros and using interspecific quail–chick chimaeras. Rodemer ES, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 1986 Nov;98:269–85

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Morphogenesis of the gonads and Bidder's organs in young specimens of Bufo bufo experimentally deprived of a large portion of their germ cells. I. Premetamorphic stages] Di Grande F. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 1987 Jul–Sep; 92(3):159–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Morphogenesis of the gonads and Bidder's organs in young specimens of Bufo bufo experimentally deprived of a large portion of their germ cells. II. Premetamorphic and postmetamorphic stages] Di Grande F, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 1987 Jul–Sep;92(3):179–208 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INNERVATION

[Peptidergic and monoaminergic innervation of the gonads in the holothurian Cucumaria japonica] Motavkin PA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Mar;94(3):78–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Müllerian inhibiting substance in sex–reversed dogs. Meyers–Wallen VN, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Nov; 37(4):1015–22

Gonadal steroid–mediated alteration of luteinizing hormone secretion by anterior pituitary cells of young turkeys. Knapp TR, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Dec; 68(3):449–55

MICROBIOLOGY

Inhibitory activity of (E)–5–(2–bromovinyl)–2'–deoxyuridine on the salmonid herpesviruses, Oncorhynchus masou virus (OMV) and Herpesvirus salmonis. Kimura T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(1):57–65

PHYSIOLOGY

Sex differences following gonadectomy in basal gonadotropin secretion rate of rat pituitary fragments in vitro. Hiatt ES, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1114–20

Termination of gonadal refractoriness in Turkish hamsters, Mesocricetus brandti. Hong SM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr;38(3):639–43

Endocrine changes during gonadal maturation and spawning in the orange roughy (Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett), a teleost from the midslope waters off New Zealand. Pankhurst NW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 May; 70(2):262–73

Indirect influence of s–triazines on rat gonadotropic mechanism at early postnatal period. Kniewald J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):1095–100

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The role of the thymus–hypothalamus–pituitary–gonadal axis in normal immune processes and autoimmunity. Golsteyn EJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):982–90 (90 ref.)

GONANES

ANALYSIS

Relative binding affinity of antiprogestins ZK 98.299 and ZK 98.734 for progesterone receptors in the endometrium and myometrium of bonnet monkeys. Pongubala JM, et al. **J Recept Res** 1987;7(6):903–20

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Separation and identification of impurities in Chinese norgestrel] Fang XG, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;22(9):690–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

[Kinetics of 15 alpha–methyl–8–aza–16–oxagona–1,3,5(10), 13–tetraen–17–ona oxidation by cytochrome P–450 from rat liver microsomes] Akhrem AA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Jun;52(6):1037–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Endometrial and myometrial effects of progesterone antagonists in pregnant guinea pigs. Elger W, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 2):1065–74

GONDERIASIS see **THEILERIASIS**

GONGYLONEMA see **SPIRUROIDEA**

GONIOSCOPY

INSTRUMENTATION

A new multipurpose goniolens. Mizuno K. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep;106(9):1309–10

A bubble–free goniolens. Kapetansky FM. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Jun;19(6):414–6

GONIOTOMY see **TRABECULECTOMY**

GONOCOCCUS see **NEISSERIA GONORRHOEAE**

GONORRHEA

Pathogenesis and management of gonorrhea. Tramont EC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;224:117–26 (43 ref.)

Disseminated gonococcal infection in elderly patients [letter] Aguirre Errasti C, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct; 147(10):1856, 1858

Gonococcal epididymitis. Abdul Gaffoor PM, et al. **Cutis** 1988 Aug;42(2):135–6

Septic arthritis caused by penicillinase producing Neisseria gonorrhea [letter] Pritchard C, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;15(4):719–20

Gonococcal endocarditis: a case report and review of the literature. Jurica JV, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Oct–Dec; 14(4):231–3 (42 ref.)

Gonorrheal keratoconjunctivitis in African adults. Kestelyn P, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Oct–Dec;14(4):191–4

Pharyngeal gonorrhoea. Ratnam KV. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Apr;29(2):97

[Uncomplicated gonorrhea and disseminated gonococcal infections—clinical aspects, diagnosis and therapy] Korting HC. **Urologe [A]** 1987 Sep;26(5):237–45 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gonococcal urethritis and cervicitis: microbiological studies] Angelini G, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Nov; 122(11):589–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mucopurulent cervicitis at a clinic for sexually transmitted diseases] Pérez Bernal AM, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(6):517–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gonococcal endocarditis] Romero Tarín E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;40(4):293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

The association of Chlamydia trachomatis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae, and group B streptococci with preterm rupture of the membranes and pregnancy outcome. Alger LS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):397–404

Corneal ulceration caused by penicillin–resistant Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Case report. Ansons AM. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct;105(10):1325–6

Gonococcal urethritis with bilateral tysonitis. el–Benhawi MO, et al. **Cutis** 1988 Jun;41(6):425–6

Etiology and outcome of acute pelvic inflammatory disease. Brunham RC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):510–7

Gonococcal disease as a cause of acute tropical polyarthritis [letter] **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1103–4

Carpal tunnel syndrome due to gonococcal tenosynovitis. DeHertogh D, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jan;11(1):199–200

[Urticaria in gonorrheal infection] Jørgensen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 5;149(41):2795 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Reiter's syndrome following recurrent gonococcal urethritis] Schapira D, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Feb 15;114(4):175–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Detection of patients with reactive urogenic arthritis] Goriaev IuA, et al. **Revmatologiia (Moskva)** 1987 Oct–Dec; (4):29–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the course of gonorrhea in pregnancy] Strizhonok VP. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(10):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disseminated gonococcal infection in patients over 5 years of age] Macarrón MP, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 12;89(7):285–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Nonradioactive DNA hybridization: application to clinical microbiology. Kelker N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 224:135–41

Gonorrhea in women seen for routine gynecologic care: criteria for testing. Phillips RS, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug; 85(2):177–82

Acute tropical polyarthritis in Zimbabwe: a prospective search for a gonococcal aetiology. Stein CM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Dec;46(12):912–4

Oral cavity abscess due to Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Marini D, et al. **Cutis** 1987 Oct;40(4):363–4

Indirect haemagglutination test using gonococcal pilus antigen: how useful to diagnose gonorrhoea? Reimann K, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Aug;63(4):250–5

Serological diagnosis of gonorrhoea by enzyme linked immunosorbent assay. Bhujwala RA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Nov;86:574–8

Dipstick leukocyte esterase activity in first–catch urine specimens. A useful screening test for detecting sexually transmitted disease in the adolescent male. Sadof MD, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 9;258(14):1932–4

Incorrect identification of Neisseria gonorrhoeae from infants and children. Whittington WL, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jan;7(1):3–10 (62 ref.)

Misidentification of Neisseria species in a neonate with conjunctivitis. Denison MR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun; 81(6):877–8

Pelvic inflammatory disease associated with Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Chlamydia trachomatis: clinical correlates. Cromer BA, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep; 14(3):125–9

Detection of leukocyte esterase in urine: a new screening test for nongonococcal urethritis compared with two microscopic methods. Veeravahu M, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep;14(3):180–4

Pelvic inflammatory disease during pregnancy. Blanchard AC, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Nov;80(11):1363–5

[Possibility of detecting cervical gonorrhea before voluntary abortion] Weber B, et al. **Agressologie** 1987 May; 28(5):545–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gonococcal infections of the joints] Pérès S, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):167–71 (37 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Endocarditis caused by Haemophilus parainfluenzae and Neisseria gonorrhoeae] Kern W, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1987 Sep;15(5):165–72 (101 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fitz–Hugh–Curtis syndrome diagnosed in Hungary for the first time] Milánkovits M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Dec 13; 128(50):2635–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Gonococcal urethritis and cervicitis: microbiological studies] Angelini G, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Nov; 122(11):589–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Three cases of gonococcal pharyngitis] Kojima H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;62(4):381–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intradermal test with the gonococcal allergen as a screening test for gonorrhea] Bednova VN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(9):25–7 **(Rus)**

[Epidemiological value of unified methods in the diagnosis of gonorrhea] Iatsukha MV. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988; (4):33–8 (73 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Tissue–culture diagnosis of gonorrhea using nutrient media containing antibiotics] Iatsukha MV. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(10):26–30 (75 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Paraurethral cysts in women in venereological practice] Terpigor'ev AM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987; (10):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Usefulness of the microscopic examination for the diagnosis of gonorrhea] de la Cruz González R, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 May–Jun;29(3):190–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Ambulatory treatment of suspected pelvic inflammatory disease with Augmentin, with or without doxycycline. Wølner–Hanssen P, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar; 158(3 Pt 1):577–9

Disseminated multiple antibiotic–resistant gonococcal infection: needed changes in antimicrobial therapy. Bush LM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):692–3

Spectinomycin disk zone diameter as a predictor of outcome in clinical treatment of gonorrhea. McChesney DG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 May;32(5):775–6

Randomized comparative study of 0.5 and 1 g of cefodizime (HR 221) versus 1 g of cefotaxime for acute uncomplicated urogenital gonorrhea. van der Willigen AH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Apr;32(4):426–9

Treatment of uncomplicated gonorrhea with single–dose imipenem–cilastatin. Verdon MS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 May;32(5):773–4

High concentrations of antibiotic obtained for a short time excel more long–standing lower levels in the therapy of gonorrhoea. Implications of an in vitro model. Korting HC, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988;34(2):142–8

Single intramuscular injection of aztreonam in the treatment of uncomplicated gonorrhoea in women. Mohanty KC, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1987;10(9):634–7

Treatment of ordinary and penicillinase–producing strains of Neisseria gonorrhoeae in Mexico City. Calderón E, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Sep;8(1):13–8

Single doses of ofloxacin in uncomplicated gonorrhoea. Aznar J, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 1:107–10

Role of cephalosporins in gonorrhoea and other sexually transmitted diseases. Phillips I. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 2:164–79 (104 ref.)

Oropharyngeal carriage of Neisseria gonorrhoeae and its response to treatment in patients with anogenital infection [letter] Ahmed-Jushuf IH, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb; 64(1):64–5

Treating uncomplicated gonococcal infection with 250 mg or 100 mg ciprofloxacin in a single oral dose [letter] Avonts D, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Apr;64(2):134

Penicillin treatment for gonorrhoea in relation to early syphilis in prostitutes. Bradbeer CS, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb;64(1):7–9

Low dose oral ofloxacin to treat gonorrhoea in Hong Kong [letter] Henderson A. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Oct;63(5):344

Treatment of gonorrhoea and susceptibility to antimicrobials of PPNG and non–PPNG strains in Jamaica. King SD, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Dec;63(6):365–70

Prescribing policies for gonorrhoea in the United Kingdom [letter] Kinghorn GR, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Jun; 64(3):206–7

Single dose piperacillin in gonococcal urethritis [letter] Masterton RG, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Apr;64(2):134–5

Epidemiology and treatment of uncomplicated gonorrhoea caused by non–PPNG strains in Córdoba, Argentina: auxotypes, susceptibility profiles, and plasmid analyses of urethral isolates from men. Monayar HK, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Aug;63(4):246–9

Chromosomally mediated intrinsic resistance to penicillin of penicillinase producing strains of Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolated in Sydney: guide to treatment with Augmentin. Tapsall JW, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Oct;63(5):305–8

Single dose piperacillin in treating uncomplicated gonococcal urethritis in men. Thirumoorthy T, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Oct;63(5):309–11

Follow-up of antibiotic therapy of gonorrhoeal urethritis. Sharma VK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Dec;86:707–10

Detection, management and control of antibiotic resistant strains of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. **Iowa Med** 1987 Sep; 77(9):461–2

Fleroxacin (Ro 23–6240) in the treatment of gonorrhoea [letter] Boerema JB, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Jan;21(1):140–1

Enoxacin in the treatment of sexually transmitted diseases. Siboulet A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Feb;21 Suppl B:119–24

Successful treatment of gonococcal endocarditis with ceftriaxone [letter] Black JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun; 157(6):1281–2

Spectinomycin–resistant gonococcal infections in the United States, 1985–1986. Zenilman JM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;156(6):1002–4

The efficacy between spectinomycin and norfloxacin in the treatment of uncomplicated gonorrhoeae. O–Prasertsawat P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Nov;70(11):614–6

Tetracycline–resistant gonococci in UK [letter] Ison CA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):651–2

Quinolones in the treatment of gonorrhoea and Chlamydia trachomatis infections. Stolz E, et al. **Pharm Weekbl [Sci]** 1987 Dec 11;9 Suppl:S82–6

A comparative study of aztreonam and procaine penicillin/probenecid in the treatment of uncomplicated gonorrhoea. Mohanty KC, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988; 20(1):33–6

Susceptibility of penicillinase–producing and non–penicillinase–producing strains of Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolated in Durban, South Africa, to 15 beta–lactam antibiotics. Coovadia YM, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar;15(1):30–4

Single–dose treatment of uncomplicated acute gonococcal urethritis in Ethiopian men: comparison of rosoxacin, spectinomycin, penicillin, and ampicillin. Habte–Gabr E, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep;14(3):153–5

Ceftriaxone for treatment of uncomplicated gonorrhea: routine use of a single 125–mg dose in a sexually transmitted disease clinic. Handsfield HH, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Oct–Dec;14(4):227–30

Management of gonococcal ophthalmia neonatorum with single–dose kanamycin and ocular irrigation with saline. Latif A, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun;15(2):108–9

Comparison of cefpimizole with cefotaxime and penicillin G for treatment of uncomplicated gonorrhea. Raad II, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun;15(2):73–7

Ofloxacin, a new quinolone for the treatment of gonorrhea. Rajakumar MK, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar; 15(1):25–6

Two–day trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole treatment of pharyngeal gonorrhea. Wulf HC, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun;15(2):116–8

Treatment of pharyngeal gonorrhea with extended oral ampicillin. Altaf SW, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Apr; 29(2):110–3

Gonococcal keratoconjunctivitis. Ullman S, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(3):199–208 (117 ref.)

Treatment of gonococcal infection: an analysis of cases treated over ten years at Tokai University Hospital. Kawamura N, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 Sep; 12(3):191–5

[Re–evaluation of single–dose treatment with thiamphenicol and spectinomycin of uncomplicated male gonococcal urethritis] Lassau F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987; 114(8):941–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Minocycline in the therapy of Chlamydiaceae and Neisseria gonorrhoeae infections (diagnosed by immunoenzyme technics)] Magaton Rizzi G, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Mar;123(3):129–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bacteriological and clinical evaluation of norfloxacin in male gonorrheal urethritis] Okazaki T. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Jun; 33(6):968–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of gonorrhea in men by tetracycline in daily doses of 2g for 7 days] Kamiński A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;74(6):467–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rosoxacin, a new oral antibiotic used selectively in the treatment of gonorrhea] Stapiński A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 May–Jun;74(3):223–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rondomycin in the treatment of gonorrhea in men] Iagovdik NZ, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(12):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Claphoran in the treatment of recent gonorrhea in men] Pil'kevich RN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(10):62–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tetracyclines: a poor indication for gonorrhea at the present time (letter)] Pérez Trallero E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 28;89(18):800–1 **(Spa)**

[Treatment of male non–complicated acute gonorrhea with a single dose of a combination of sodium penicillin and clemizolpenicillin, plus probenecid] Villalobos D, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Mar;115(3):227–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Ultracytochemistry of phosphohydrolase of the microorganisms and phagocytes in gonococcal infection] Dmitriev GA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Dec;(12):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Gonococcal infections of penile prostheses. Nelson RP, et al. **Urology** 1988 May;31(5):391–4 (12 ref.)

[Neisseria infections in hereditary complement deficiency] Kramer MR, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Feb 1;114(3):133–6 (22 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Pathogenesis and patient therapy in torpid gonorrhea] Levonchuk EA. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(7):72–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of lymphoid cells from the human fallopian tube mucosa. Cooper MD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:387–94

Preliminary observations on lactoferrin secretion in human vaginal mucus: variation during the menstrual cycle, evidence of hormonal regulation, and implications for infection with Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Cohen MS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1122–5

Analyses of the immunoaccessibility of H8 antigen and the functionality of H8 specific monoclonal antibody 10. Hitchcock PJ, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(6):509–18

Human immunoglobulin G antibody response to the major gonococcal iron–regulated protein. Fohn MJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3065–9

Concurrent hepatitis B and disseminated gonococcal infection associated with defective opsonisation [letter] Lacey CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):185

Gonococcal recidivism, diversity, and ecology. Plummer FA, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Jul–Aug;9(4):846–50

Underlying complement deficiency in patients with disseminated gonococcal infection. Ellison RT 3d, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Oct–Dec;14(4):201–4

[Local defense mechanisms in gonorrhea] Koch HJ, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(4):202–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reduction of nitroblue tetrazolium by polymorphonuclear leukocytes of the blood and urethral exudates of patients with different clinical variants of gonorrheal urethritis] Vasil'ev MM, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(3):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelation between gonococcal infection, drunkenness and alcoholism and their influence on the immunological reactivity of the body] Kornelishin NF, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(9):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Superoxide–generating ability of neutrophilic polymorphonuclear leukocytes in patients with gonorrheal urethritis] Vasil'ev MM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987; (12):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Ophthalmia neonatorum—the Middle Road Hospital perspective. Ng SK, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):645–7

Occurrence of tetracycline–resistant Neisseria gonorrhoeae outside the United States [letter] Hawkey PM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jun;32(6):951

Serological classification of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Clinical and epidemiological applications. Sandström E, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):375–80 (16 ref.)

An overview of some mechanisms of bacterial pathogenesis. Conway B, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Mar;34(3):281–6 (47 ref.)

Isolation of Neisseria gonorrhea from the urethra of asymptomatic adolescent males [letter] Cowan JL. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jan;27(1):52–3

Presence of two strains of Neisseria gonorrhoeae in both the cervix and pharynx of a patient with disseminated infection caused by a single strain. Korting HC, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988;176(4):212–8

Analysis of penicillinase–producing Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolates in Madrid (Spain) from 1983–85. Fenoll A, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct;99(2):455–62

Isolation of Neisseria gonorrhoeae from urine obtained by suprapubic puncture of bladders of men with gonococcal urethritis. Péč J Jr, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Jun; 64(3):156–8

Model for invasion of human tissue culture cells by Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Shaw JH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun; 56(6):1625–32

The epidemiology of Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolates from Western Australia based on antibiotic resistance and plasmid profiles. Mee BJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Jan;21(1):117–24

Leads from the MMWR. Outbreak of a distinct strain of penicillinase–producing Neisseria gonorrhoeae—King County, Washington. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):21, 25

Epidemiological characterization of Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolated from Taiwan. Chu ML, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:405–6

Antibiotic resistance in gonococcal infections. Sng EH. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:387–95

Outbreak of a distinct strain of penicillinase–producing Neisseria gonorrhoeae—King County, Washington. **MMWR** 1987 Nov 27;36(46):757–9

Disseminated gonococcal infection due to penicillinase–producing strain of Neisseria gonorrhoeae in a pregnant woman—a case report. Thirumoorthy T, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Dec;28(6):556–9

[Isolation of spectinomycin–resistant Neisseria gonorrhoeae] Yamai S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;61(8):983–4 **(Jpn)**

[Microbiological studies for detection of gonorrhea, Chlamydia infection, Trichomonas vaginitis and candidiasis in drug addicts. Preliminary report] Stapiński A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;75(1):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative evaluation of the effectiveness of methods for detecting gonococci in patients with fresh torpid and chronic gonorrhea] Usviatsov BIa, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(8):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Identification and typing of Neisseria gonorrhoeae by coagglutination] Conde González CJ, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 May–Jun;29(3):195–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Gonorrhea rates: what denominator is most appropriate? Aral SO, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun;78(6):702–3

A decade of PPNG in Singapore. Chan RK, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):639–44

The prevalence of sexually transmitted disease agents in pregnant women in Suva. Gyaneshwar R, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;27(3):213–5

Fear of HIV infection and reduction in heterosexual gonorrhoea. Woolley PD, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1199

Trends in gonorrhea in Canadians 15 to 24 years of age from 1982 to 1986. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Apr 1;138(7):636

Is gonorrhoea a good index of changed heterosexual behavior? [letter] Clay JC, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Apr; 64(2):135

Penicillinase producing gonococci: a spent force? [letter] Fisk P, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb;64(1):64

Prevalence, incidence, and risk of acquiring urogenital gonococcal or chlamydial infection in prostitutes working in brothels. Ruijs GJ, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb; 64(1):49–51

Pregnancy loss, infant death, and suffering: legacy of syphilis and gonorrhoea in Africa. Schulz KF, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Oct;63(5):320–5

Recent decline in gonorrhea incidence in Israel: possible association with the AIDS pandemic. Green MS, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;24(3):137–40

Gonorrhea and syphilis in incarcerated urban adolescents: prevalence and physical signs. Alexander–Rodriguez T, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):561–4

A 13–year longitudinal analysis of risk factors and clinic visitation patterns of patients with repeated gonorrhea. McEvoy BF, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar; 15(1):40–4

Penicillinase–producing Neisseria gonorrhoeae in Dade County, Florida: evidence of core–group transmitters and the impact of illicit antibiotics. Zenilman JM, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar;15(1):45–50

Gonococcal infections in women attending the Venereal Disease Clinic of the Nashville Davidson County Metropolitan Health Department, 1984. Quinn RW, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jul;81(7):851–4

[Gonococcal and non–gonococcal urethritis in men in Ilulissat/Jakobshavn in Greenland] Worm AM. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 28;150(13):794–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Clinical observations on urethritis over the last eight years

in Gifu City Hospital] Doi T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 May;33(5):724–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative sociodemographic characteristics of syphilis and gonorrhea patients living in provincial cities and rural localities] Romanenko GF, et al.
Vestn Dermatol Venerol 1987;(8):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Some statistics on beta-lactamase-producing gonococci in Catalonia (letter)] Roy C. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 5; 89(19):843 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Gonococcal endocarditis: a rare disease. Yinnon AM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;24(8):429–30

[Mineralocorticoid function of the adrenal cortex in men with gonorrhea] Barabanov LG. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987; (8):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional activity of the sex glands in male patients with gonorrhea] Barabanov LG. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987; (11):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Characterization of a gonococcal cell-wall lectin-adhesin with vaccine potential. Perrollet H, et al.
Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr 1986;3(1–2):399–406

Neisseria gonorrhoeae: a versatile pathogen. Easmon CS, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Sep;40(9):1088–97 (86 ref.)

A clinical trial of nonoxynol-9 for preventing gonococcal and chlamydial infections. Louv WC, et al.
J Infect Dis 1988 Sep;158(3):518–23

Antibiotic-resistant strains of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Policy guidelines for detection, management, and control.
MMWR 1987 Sep 11;36 Suppl 5:1S–18S

Prophylaxis of gonococcal and chlamydial ophthalmia neonatorum. A comparison of silver nitrate and tetracycline. Laga M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 17; 318(11):653–7

The contraceptive sponge's protection against Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Rosenberg MJ, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep;14(3):147–52

[Ways and prospects of producing gonococcal vaccine] Bednova VN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(11):41–7 (57 ref.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Complex treatment, including enzyme preparations, of patients with chronic gonorrheal urethritis with the symptoms of a solid infiltrate] Raĭgorodskaia GI.
Vestn Dermatol Venerol 1988;(4):76–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Spread of Neisseria gonorrhoeae resistant to tetracycline outside the United States of America. Waugh MA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):898

Temporal and social aspects of gonorrhea transmission: the force of infectivity. Rothenberg RB, et al.
Sex Transm Dis 1988 Apr–Jun;15(2):88–92

[Gonorrhea in children—a sexually transmitted disease] Lindemalm-Lundstam B. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 15; 85(24):2197–8 **(Swe)**

GONOSOMES see **SEX CHROMOSOMES**

GONYAULAX see **DINOFLAGELLIDA**

GONYAULAX TOXIN see **SAXITOXIN**

GOODPASTURE'S SYNDROME

COMPLICATIONS

Diffuse pulmonary haemorrhage and crescentic glomerulonephritis [letter] Gutierrez-Rodero F, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):156–7

DIAGNOSIS

[Goodpasture's syndrome. Value of pulmonary biopsy] d'Odémont JP, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):347–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical study of autoimmune diseases: recent trends—with special reference to progress in immunological tests and the therapeutic methods. Organ-specific autoimmune diseases. 5) Anti-GBM antibody diseases] Nagasawa T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Apr;46(4):918–24 **(Jpn)**

[Goodpasture's syndrome and errors in its diagnosis] Kozyr' VI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):136–8 **(Rus)**

[A case of Goodpasture's syndrome] Kishko AS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):92–3 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Treatment of Goodpasture's syndrome] Knotková V, et al. **Sb Lek** 1987 Sep;89(8–9):276–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Favorable clinical outcome of Goodpasture's syndrome] Parizhskiĭ ZM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(4):145–7 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Circulating anti-skin basement membrane zone antibodies in a patient with Goodpasture's syndrome. Davenport A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Jul;117(1):125–7

Characterization of the human Goodpasture antigen. Wieslander J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug; 69(2):332–40

Identification of the Goodpasture antigen as the alpha 3(IV) chain of collagen IV. Saus J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13374–80

Extraglomerular distribution of immunoreactive Goodpasture antigen. Cashman SJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 May;155(1):61–70

IgG subclass distribution of autoantibodies to glomerular basement membrane in Goodpasture's syndrome compared to other autoantibodies. Weber M, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 49(1):54–7

An immunohistochemical and electron microscopic study of extra-renal basement membranes in dogs with Samoyed hereditary glomerulopathy. Thorner PS, et al.
Virchows Arch [A] 1988;412(3):281–90

PATHOLOGY

[Acute primary alveolar hemorrhage or Goodpasture's syndrome?] Carré P, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1987;4(5):265–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Unusual course of Goodpasture syndrome] Köhler U. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Apr;192(4):354–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Goodpasture's syndrome: recurrence after a five-year remission. Case report and review of the literature. Klasa RJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):751–5 (26 ref.)

THERAPY

Specific immunoabsorption. Lockwood CM, et al.
Ciba Found Symp 1987;129:234–57 (38 ref.)

GORDIUS see **HELMINTHS**

GORILLA GORILLA

Old World spondylarthropathy: the gorilla connection [letter] Rothschild BM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jul; 31(7):934–5

GENETICS

A human-derived probe, p82H, hybridizes to the centromeres of gorilla, chimpanzee, and orangutan. Miller DA, et al. **Chromosoma** 1988;96(4):270–4

Chromosome heteromorphisms in the gorilla karyotype. Analyses with distamycin A/DAPI, quinacrine and 5-azacytidine. Haaf T, et al. **J Hered** 1987 Sep–Oct; 78(5):287–92

Recent insertion of an Alu sequence in the beta-globin gene cluster of the gorilla. Trabuchet G, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987; 25(4):288–91

Multiple recombinational events in primate immunoglobulin epsilon and alpha genes suggest closer relationship of humans to chimpanzees than to gorillas. Ueda S, et al.
J Mol Evol 1988;27(1):77–83

The sequence of the gorilla fetal globin genes: evidence for multiple gene conversions in human evolution. Scott AF, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1984 Sep;1(5):371–89

Relationships of humans to chimps and gorillas [letter] Marks J. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25;334(6184):656

Phylogenetic relations of humans and African apes from DNA sequences in the psi eta-globin region. Miyamoto MM, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 16;238(4825):369–73

MICROBIOLOGY

Chronic fatal disease in gorillas seropositive for simian T-lymphotropic virus I antibodies. Blakeslee JR Jr, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Oct;37(1):1–6

Varicella in a gorilla. Myers MG, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Dec;23(4):317–22

PARASITOLOGY

[New atractid nematode parasites of the chimpanzee and gorilla in Gabon] Van Waerebeke D, et al.
Ann Parasitol Hum Comp 1988;63(1):37–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Urinary hormone analysis as a diagnostic tool to evaluate the ovarian function of female gorillas (Gorilla gorilla). Czekala NM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):255–61

Suckling and lactational anoestrus in wild gorillas (Gorilla gorilla). Stewart KJ. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):627–34

GOSSYPIUM see **COTTON**

GOSSYPOL

Experiences with gossypol as a male pill. Liu GZ, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 2):1079–81

International Symposium on Gossypol Research for Fertility Regulation. Wuhan, China, 15–17 October 1986. Representative papers. **Contraception** 1988 Feb; 37(2):111–219

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Clinical microdose study of gossypol: effect on sperm motility and renal function. Frick J, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Feb; 37(2):153–62

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Clinical safety of long-term administration of gossypol in 32 cases. Duo X, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Feb;37(2):129–35

Effects of K salt or a potassium blocker on gossypol-related hypokalemia. Liu GZ, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Feb; 37(2):111–7

Effect of K salt and K sparing agent in preventing gossypol-induced hypokalemia. Liu GZ, et al.
Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll 1987; 2(2):103–6

Studies on frequencies of sister chromatid exchange in peripheral blood lymphocytes before and after gossypol treatment. Zhao Y, et al.
Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll 1986; 1(1):34–6

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Ultrastructural, fertility, and spermicidal studies with isomers and derivatives of gossypol in male hamsters. Hoffer AP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Nov;37(4):909–24

Gossypol inhibition of kidney (Na+ + K+)-ATPase. Fu YF, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Nov;100(11):921–4

The toxicology of gossypol acetic acid and (-)-gossypol. Heywood R. **Contraception** 1988 Feb;37(2):185–90

Anti-fertility and other actions of gossypol analogues. Sonenberg M, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Mar;37(3):247–55

Gossypol acetate-induced SCEs in spermatogonia and bone marrow cells of mice: dose-response relationships. Wang RL, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Feb;37(2):191–5

Subchronic oral administration of gossypol-acetic acid (GAA) alters the distribution and utilization of radioiron in male rats. Reynolds JM, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1988 Jun;11(2):135–50

Biochemical effects of gossypol in isolated mitochondria: monovalent cations and ATPase activity. Martínez F, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(2):189–92

Binding of gossypol derivatives to human serum albumin. Royer RE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 Mar;77(3):237–40

Antifertility mechanisms of gossypol acetic acid in female rats. Yang YQ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):425–9

Inhibition of glycerolipid synthesis by gossypol acetate. Ballas LM, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;57(2):281–4

[Ultrastructural changes in smooth muscle cells in leiomyoma and the myometrium of the human uterus after gossypol treatment] Wang YF, et al.
Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao 1987 Aug; 9(4):298–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Synthesis of mono-aldehyde gossypol and its analogues] Guo ZM, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug; 22(8):597–602 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of gossypol acetic acid on the secretory activity of Leydig cells and LH/hCG receptor development in the immature rat testis] Qiu SD, et al.
Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao 1987 May;22(5):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANALYSIS

Large-scale resolution of gossypol enantiomers for biological evaluation. Matlin SA, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Mar; 37(3):229–37

[Relationship between gossypol concentration and testicular damage] Chen QQ.
Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao 1988 Feb; 10(1):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Synthesis of mono-aldehyde gossypol and its analogues] Guo ZM, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug; 22(8):597–602 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of (-)-gossypol from natural plant. Zhou RH, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Mar;37(3):239–45

[Isolation of (-)-gossypol from natural plant] Zhou RH, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug;22(8):603–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Binding of gossypol derivatives to human serum albumin. Royer RE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 Mar;77(3):237–40

PHARMACOKINETICS

Sites of action of gossypol studied by autoradiography and enzyme histochemistry. Stumpf WE, et al.
Contraception 1988 Mar;37(3):257–67

Pharmacokinetic profile of (+/-)-gossypol in male Sprague-Dawley rats following single intravenous and oral and subchronic oral administration. Othman MA, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1988 May;188(1):17–22

PHARMACOLOGY

A bioenergetic model of gossypol action: effects of gossypol

on adult rat spermatogenic cells. Reyes J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):C564–70

Specificity of gossypol uncoupling: a comparative study of liver and spermatogenic cells. Reyes J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):C571–6

Protection of rat myocardial phospholipid against peroxidative injury through superoxide–(xanthine oxidase)–dependent, iron–promoted Fenton chemistry by the male contraceptive gossypol. Janero DR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1;37(17):3335–42

Inhibition by gossypol of tumor promoter–induced arachidonic acid metabolism in rat peritoneal macrophages. Ohuchi K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 19; 971(1):85–91

Selective inhibition by gossypol of endothelium–dependent relaxations augments relaxations to glyceryl trinitrate in rabbit coeliac artery. Alheid U, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):237–40

Effects of ingested gossypol on the ultrastructure of rat ovarian follicles. Pan LC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct; 250(1):215–20

Selective toxicity of gossypol against epithelial tumors and its detection by magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Benz C, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Mar;37(3):221–8

Clinical experience with gossypol in non–Chinese men: a follow–up. Coutinho EM, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Feb; 37(2):137–51

The effects of gossypol on nuclear protein in rat testes. I. Reduction in the content of basic proteins in the spermiogenic cells. Fei RR, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Mar; 37(3):279–90

Effects of gossypol on the activity of kidney (Na+ + K+)–ATPase and the functions of erythrocyte membrane. Fu YF, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Feb;37(2):179–84

Antifertility, spermicidal and ultrastructural effects of gossypol and derivatives administered orally and by intratesticular injections. Hoffer AP, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Mar;37(3):301–31

Effect of gossypol on spermatozoal lactate dehydrogenase–X (LDH–X) in male rats. Lin YC, et al. **Contraception** 1987 Nov;36(5):581–92

Follow–up of men in the recovery period immediately after the cessation of gossypol treatment. Meng GD, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Feb;37(2):119–28

Inhibition of sperm migration, fertilization and implantation in rats by precoital intrauterine administration of gossypol or nonoxynol–9. Moore GD, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Jan; 37(1):85–98

The effects of gossypol on nuclear protein in rat testes. II. The synthesis of histones and testis–specific proteins after gossypol treatment. Teng CS, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Mar;37(3):291–9

Interaction of gossypol with sperm macromolecules and enzymes. Ueno H, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Mar; 37(3):333–41

Effects of gossypol on the kidney with special emphasis on potassium (K) excretion. van Ypersele de Strihou C, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Feb;37(2):173–7

Studies of the mechanism of action of gossypol as a male antifertility agent. White IG, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Mar; 37(3):269–77

Evaluation of the renal tubulo–toxic effect of gossypol by urinary protein analysis with SDS–polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Xue SP, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Feb; 37(2):163–71

Gossypol attenuates selectively the blood pressure lowering effect of endothelium–dependent vasodilators in the rabbit in vivo. Dudel C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 12; 145(2):217–21

Cardiodepressant actions of the orally active male contraceptive, gossypol, in guinea–pig heart muscle. Ye YX, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 3;143(1):9–17

Gossypol–induced death of African trypanosomes. Eid JE, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Jun;66(1):140–2

Entamoeba histolytica: potent in vitro antiamoebic effect of gossypol. Gonzalez–Garza MT, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Aug;66(2):253–5

Comparative anti–fertility effects of gossypol enantiomers in male hamsters. Lindberg MC, et al. **Int J Androl** 1987 Aug; 10(4):619–23

Recovery of sperm production following the cessation of gossypol treatment: a two–centre study in China. Meng GD, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Feb;11(1):1–11

Mechanism of action of (–)gossypol on ATP production in isolated hamster spermatids. Den Boer PJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):693–700

Differential effects of (+)- and (–)–gossypol enantiomers on LDH–C4 activity of hamster spermatogenic epithelium in vitro. Den Boer PJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul; 83(2):701–9

Antifertility effect of gossypol in male Japanese quail. Lin YC, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(22):2283–92

Mutagenicity of gossypol analyzed by induction of meiotic micronuclei in vitro. Liu DY, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jun; 208(2):69–72

Ultrastructure of the testis and epididymis of Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica) administered gossypol. Rikihisa Y, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Jun;67(6):961–72

Effect of gossypol(+/–, +, –) on Leydig cells of rat in vitro. Cheng JX, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(2):93–7

Future research priorities of gossypol in the field of fertility regulation. Lei HP. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(2):90–2 (7 ref.)

Superoxide free radical formation stimulated by (+/–), (+), (–) gossypol in rat liver and kidney microsomes. Wu DF, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986;1(3):150–6

Cytological toxicity of gossypol on rat gametogenesis and spermatozoa. Ye WS, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(2):99–104

Effect of gossypol on fertilization capacity and chromosome formation of human sperm in vitro. Zhang JB, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(2):87–90

Cytogenetic effects of vaginally administered gossypol in murine bone marrow cells. Buttar HS, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1987 Oct;38(3):251–6

[Effect of gossypol (+/–, +, –) on Leydig cells of the rat in vitro] Cheng JX. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Apr; 10(2):113–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clastogenicity of gossypol as a male contraceptive in sperm head anomalies in mice] Ye WS. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Apr; 10(2):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of combined use of gossypol and tripterygium wilfordii on the fertility of male rats] Xu Y, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Nov;22(11):818–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of HCG administration in the gossypol–treated male rats] Baba Y. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Apr;34(4):643–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clastogenic action of gossypol on spermatogenic cells in rats studied by counting micronuclei] Zakhidov ST, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 May–Jun;(3):471–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Gossypol toxicosis in a herd of beef calves. Hudson LM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 1;192(9):1303–5

Pathological and toxicological studies of calves fed a high concentration cotton seed meal diet. Holmberg CA, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Mar;25(2):147–53

THERAPEUTIC USE

Gossypol in the treatment of endometriosis and uterine myoma. Han ML, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 16:268–70

[Electron microscopic observation of the effect of gossypol on atypical hyperplasia of the endometrium] Tang MY. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Apr; 10(2):124–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

Clinical, clinicopathologic, pathologic, and toxicologic alterations associated with gossypol toxicosis in feeder lambs. Morgan S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):493–9

A developmental toxicity evaluation of gossypol. Beaudoin AR. **Contraception** 1988 Feb;37(2):197–219

The toxicology of gossypol acetic acid and (–)–gossypol. Heywood R. **Contraception** 1988 Feb;37(2):185–90

Electron microscopic observation of gossypol effects on gastrocnemius muscles in laboratory animals. Su SY, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(2):98–102

GOUT

Gout. Murtagh J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Aug;16(8):1128

Gout. Scott JT. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 1(3):525–46 (130 ref.)

[Gout in an infant] Cerón A, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):83–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Protein biosynthetic activity of polymorphonuclear leukocytes in inflammatory arthropathies. Increased synthesis and release of fibronectin. Beaulieu AD, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):656–61

The acute phase response in gout. Roseff R, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):974–7

[Hyperlipoproteinemia in primary gout and asymptomatic hyperuricemia] Kullich W, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 31;138(10):221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperuricemia as a risk factor of nephropathy in gout] Siniachenko OV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclic nucleotides in gout] Nikolenko IuI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The clinical picture of acute gout without hyperuricemia] Klarica J, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1986 Sep;108(9):368–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The incidence of gout in renal transplant recipients. West C, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Nov;10(5):369–72

[Secondary gout and pseudo–Bartter syndrome in females with laxative abuse] Adam O, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 1;65(17):833–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Articular oxalate crystals and the taxonomy of gout. Simkin PA. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 2;260(9):1285–6

COMPLICATIONS

Arthritis in Down's syndrome. Dacre JE, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Mar;47(3):254–5 (6 ref.)

Tuberculous arthritis of peripheral joints in patients with previous inflammatory rheumatic disease. Hortas C, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;27(1):65–7

Primary hyperparathyroidism and hyperuricaemia are associated but not correlated with indicators of bone turnover. Broulik PD, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Dec; 170(2–3):195–200

Aseptic loosening of a total hip prosthesis secondary to tophaceous gout. A case report. Ortman BL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;69(7):1096–9

Fulminating carpal tunnel syndrome due to gout. Ogilvie C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):42–3

Gouty diathesis and sarcoidosis in patient with recurrent calcium nephrolithiasis. Harvey JA, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jun; 139(6):1287–9

[Ischemic heart disease and risk factors in patients with gout] Alušík S, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):116–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A case for diagnosis: palmoplantar macular erythema] Marguery MC, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987; 114(6–7):871–2 **(Fre)**

[Unusual clinical syndrome: rheumatoid arthritis and gouty arthritis] Misz I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Dec 20; 128(51):2695–6, 2699–700 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Glomerular diseases secondary to gout] Ogura Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1386–94 **(Jpn)**

[Early diagnosis of gouty nephropathy] Siniachenko OV, et al. **Revmatologiia (Moskva)** 1987 Apr–Jun;(2):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical aspects and diagnosis of urinary calculi in patients with gout] Serniak PS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acute gout can mimic deep vein thrombosis [letter] Seeman R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 9;101(841):124

NSAID–masked gout. Scopelitis E, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Nov;80(11):1464–5

[A case of a severe course of gout] Zhidkaia VV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Sep;(9):90–1 **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

[Effect of cooking on the purine content of foods] Colling M, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1987 Dec;26(4):214–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total purine content in selected foods] Wolfram G, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1987 Dec;26(4):205–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of parenteral adrenocorticotropic hormone with oral indomethacin in the treatment of acute gout. Axelrod D, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jun;31(6):803–5

Gout and hyperuricaemia. Faragher RI, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Jun;16(6):843–4, 848

Does colchicine work? The results of the first controlled study in acute gout. Ahern MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Jun;17(3):301–4

Plasma oxipurinol concentrations during allopurinol therapy. Emmerson BT, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;26(6):445–9

Alcohol and response to treatment of gout. Ralston SH, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1641–2

Use of tenoxicam in patients with acute gouty arthritis. Valdés EF. **Eur J Rheumatol Inflamm** 1987;9(2):133–6

Extrapyramidal reactions to anti–inflammatory drugs [letter] Wood N, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 May; 51(5):731–2

Comparative trial of azapropazone and indomethacin plus allopurinol in acute gout and hyperuricaemia. Fraser RC, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Sep;37(302):409–11

An open assessment of tenoxicam in the treatment of acute gout in general practice [letter] Murdoch JC. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):21

An open assessment of tenoxicam (Tilcotil) in the treatment of acute gout in general practice. Waterworth RF, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Dec 9;100(837):744–5

[Hyperlipoproteinemia in patients with uric arthritis. The effect of treatment on the disease] Pavelka K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Mar 25;127(13):394–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The uric acid–lowering effect of diflunisal] Fasching U. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 20;99(22):791–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of allopurinol therapy on kidney processes concomitant with gout] Poór G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Sep 13;128(37):1939–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Use of sorption for the correction of hyperuricemia in the combined treatment of gout] Matulis AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):17–9 **(Rus)**

[Substantiation and effectiveness of the use of purine antagonists in gouty nephropathy] Siniachenko OV, et al.

Ter Arkh 1987;59(12):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Asymptomatic hyperuricaemia [editorial] Scott JT. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Apr 18;294(6578):987–8
Crystal-associated arthropathies. Reginato AJ, et al. Clin Geriatr Med 1988 May;4(2):295–322 (122 ref.)
Case report 445. Bilateral acromioclavicular gouty arthritis with pseudo-tumor of the outer end of the right clavicle: saturnine gout. Podgorski MR, et al. Skeletal Radiol 1987; 16(7):589–91
[An autopsy case of congenital hepatic fibrosis and medullary sponge kidney with secondary gout] Ikeda H, et al. Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jul;76(7):1098–104 (Jpn)
[A family of hereditary xanthinuria: two siblings with peptic ulcer and hypouricemia due to xanthine oxidase deficiency, and a heterozygote (father) with gout] Kawachi M, et al. Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Jan;77(1):47–52 (Jpn)
[Alcohol and gout] Loginova TK, et al. Revmatologiia (Moskva) 1987 Jul–Sep;(3):53–6 (66 ref.) (Rus)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Inherited superactivity of phosphoribosylpyrophosphate synthetase: association of uric acid overproduction and sensorineural deafness. Becker MA, et al. Am J Med 1988 Sep;85(3):383–90
Molecular studies of hypoxanthine–guanine phosphoribosyltransferase mutations in six Australian families. Gordon RB, et al. Aust N Z J Med 1987 Aug; 17(4):424–9
A DNA polymorphism of an apoprotein gene associates with the hypertriglyceridaemia of primary gout. Ferns GA, et al. Hum Genet 1988 Jan;78(1):55–9
[Molecular genetic mechanisms of the pathogenesis of gout and gouty nephropathy] Filippova VG, et al. Ter Arkh 1987;59(8):72–6 (Rus)

METABOLISM

[Uric acid concentrations of the kidney in primary gout] Ikeda H, et al. Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1988 Jan; 30(1):59–65 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Dynamics of organ-specific liver enzymes and urocanic acid in patients with gout during complex balneotherapy] Tsarfis PG, et al. Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

OCCURRENCE

Migration and gout: the Tokelau Island migrant study. Prior IA, et al. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Aug 22; 295(6596):457–61
Gout and coronary heart disease: the Framingham Study. Abbott RD, et al. J Clin Epidemiol 1988;41(3):237–42

PATHOLOGY

Tophaceous deposition in the finger pads without gouty arthritis. Shmerling RH, et al. Arch Intern Med 1988 Aug; 148(8):1830–2
Intervertebral disc involvement in gout: brief report. Das De S. J Bone Joint Surg [Br] 1988 Aug;70(4):671
Polyarticular versus monoarticular gout: a prospective, comparative analysis of clinical features. Lawry GV 2d, et al. Medicine (Baltimore) 1988 Sep;67(5):335–43
Comparison of phenotype expression by mononuclear phagocytes within subcutaneous gouty tophi and rheumatoid nodules. Palmer DG, et al. Rheumatol Int 1987; 7(5):187–93
[Clinical manifestations of gout in 420 patients] Vukotić D, et al. Med Pregl 1987;40(9–10):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A rationale for gouty arthritis affecting the first metatarsophalangeal joint. Levy LA. J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1987 Dec;77(12):643–4
The "switch-off" mechanism of spontaneous resolution of acute gout attack. Marcolongo R, et al. J Rheumatol 1988 Jan;15(1):101–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Gouty arthritis of the axial skeleton including the sacroiliac joints. Alarcón GS, et al. Arch Intern Med 1987 Nov; 147(11):2018–9
Roentgenographic manifestations of gout. A case report. Lieberman R, et al. J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1987 Sep; 77(9):506–9
Radiographic features of gout in the foot. Egan R, et al. J Foot Surg 1987 Sep–Oct;26(5):434–9 (9 ref.)
Radiologic case study. Sacroiliac joint involvement by gout and hyperparathyroidism. Kerr R. Orthopedics 1988 Jan; 11(1):185, 187–90
[The gouty patella. Microradiographic and microscopic study] Moens D, et al. Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic 1987 Jul–Sep;54(7–9):605–6 (Fre)
[Kagger's triangle in arthritis urica (letter)] Stěpán J, et al. Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic 1988 Jan;55(1):73–5 (Fre)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

99m-Tc HMDP bone scintigraphic findings of gouty arthropathy of both hands: extending soft tissue uptake adjacent to the joints. Shih WJ, et al. Radiat Med 1988 Jan–Feb;6(1):9–11

THERAPY

[Effectiveness of using ultrahigh frequency therapy and hydrocortisone phonophoresis in patients with chronic podagral arthritis] Pulatov RP, et al. Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):52–3 (Rus)
[Effect of iodobromide sodium chloride baths on the kidney function in patients with podagra] Tsarfis PG, et al. Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

URINE

Altered fractional excretion of uric acid during total parenteral nutrition. Derus CL, et al. J Rheumatol 1987 Oct;14(5):978–81
Patterns of lead excretion in patients with gout and chronic renal failure--a comparative German and Australian study. Craswell PW, et al. Sci Total Environ 1987 Oct;66:17–28

VETERINARY

Concurrent outbreaks of visceral gout and lymphoid leucosis in domestic fowls in Nigeria. Okoye JO. Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop 1986;39(3–4):275–7

GOUT SUPPRESSANTS

THERAPEUTIC USE

Do indomethacin, thiazide, pyridoxine or allopurinol prevent calcium oxalate stones? Reis-Santos JM, et al. Contrib Nephrol 1987;58:176–80

GOVERNING BOARD

Disciplinary procedures: the case of a radiological technician. Part 2. Gillis J. Dimens Health Serv 1987 Jun;64(5):21–2, 37
Challenges for trustees [letter] Kapp MB. Hosp Community Psychiatry 1988 Jan;39(1):83–4
Louisiana Cancer and Lung Trust Fund Board. Craig E, et al. J La State Med Soc 1988 Apr;140(4):55–7
Report of the AMA board of trustees: prevention and control of AIDS--an interim report. Kans Med 1988 Apr; 89(4):101–7
Hospital-physician relations under hospital prepayment. Georgopoulos BS, et al. Med Care 1987 Aug;25(8):781–95

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The effects of corporate restructuring on hospital policymaking. Alexander JA, et al. Health Serv Res 1988 Jun;23(2):311–37

GOVERNMENT

Comparing state-only expenditures for AIDS. Rowe MJ, et al. Am J Public Health 1988 Apr;78(4):424–9
Adequacy of current governmental monitoring. Pocchiari F. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1988;534:890–2
Individual and corporate responsibility in health promotion: a personal view. Armstrong BK. Asia Pac J Public Health 1987;1(1):86–90
Employers, the government, and industrial fatigue in Britain, 1890–1918. McIvor AJ. Br J Ind Med 1987 Nov; 44(11):724–32
Government to take health seriously? [editorial] Olsen ND, et al. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Oct 17;295(6604):941–2
Departmental divisions and the crisis in undergraduate medical education [editorial] Richards P. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 May 7;296(6632):1278–9
Thumbs up from government for reform of nurse training [editorial] Salvage J. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Jun 4; 296(6636):1553
The Federal Centre for AIDS: working against a plague mentality [published erratum appears in Can Med Assoc J 1988 Jun 15;138(12):1091] Cohen L. Can Med Assoc J 1988 May 1;138(9):839–40
Advance of medical technology and consequences for the medical community, industry and governments in the growing regulatory environment of Europe. Howard AJ. Eur Heart J 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:16–20
States' policies regarding paid family caregiving. Linsk NL, et al. Gerontologist 1988 Apr;28(2):204–12
Abrams on states' role in policy and funding [interview by Emily Friedman] Abrams M. Hospitals 1987 Dec 20; 61(24):46–7
AIDS-testing issues top state agendas in '88. Holthaus D. Hospitals 1988 Jan 5;62(1):44
A firm grasp of the big picture. IMJ 1987 Sep;172(3):179–81
Illinois state government. IMJ 1987 Oct;172(4):300–8
What influences a state's approach to Medicaid reform? Bachman SS, et al. Inquiry 1988 Summer;25(2):243–50
Congress explores the incidence of scientific fraud and misconduct [news] Harby K. J Nucl Med 1988 Sep; 29(9):1469–71
The federal government's role in financing higher education. Scearce PD. J Prof Nurs 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):263, 321
One world or no world: the vision of Wendell Willkie. J Public Health Policy 1987 Summer;8(2):143–7
Primary health care: government's worthy words amid the gloom [editorial] Lancet 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1307–8
The physician's responsibility to the patient. Skrabanek P. Lancet 1988 May 21;1(8595):1155–7
Why we need a tough national science advisor [letter] Harken D E. Med Instrum 1988 Feb;22(1):45
[Accounting failures in public officials or notaries. Medico-legal approach] Baize P, et al. Ann Med Psychol (Paris) 1987 Jul;145(7):575–92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

STANDARDS

[Means of improving and increasing the efficiency of state health inspection for protecting the health of the rural population] Tereshkova LP. Gig Sanit 1987 Sep;(9):63–6 (Rus)

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Federal monitoring of the nation's nutritional status. Contributions of the US Department of Agriculture. Sims LS. Am J Clin Nutr 1988 Feb;47(2):329–32
The U.S. Geological Survey's Toxic Waste–Ground Water Contamination Program. Ragone SE. Ann NY Acad Sci 1987;502:205–15
Federal Regulation of clinical laboratories. A prospective public policy analysis. Hammond HC. Arch Pathol Lab Med 1988 Apr;112(4):363–7
Who should regulate? Freeman J. Bioessays 1988 Jan; 8(1):38–40
Data note--13. Alcohol policy and the British government bureaucracy. Harrison L, et al. Br J Addict 1988 Apr; 83(4):451–60
Reflection and anticipation: views from the MRC and the charities [interview by Richard Smith] Rees D, et al. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Apr 9;296(6628):1054–7
Health and Welfare responds to CMA resolutions, supports AIDS stand. Sullivan P. Can Med Assoc J 1988 Feb 15; 138(4):369–70
Mental health center services for the elderly: the impact of coordination with area agencies on aging. Lebowitz BD, et al. Gerontologist 1987 Dec;27(6):699–702
FTC: setting high standards in advertising. Droste T. Hospitals 1988 Apr 20;62(8):41
A model for the evaluation of statewide substance abuse prevention programs. Anderson RB, et al. Int J Addict 1987 Oct;22(10):917–25
National Aeronautics and Space Administration biomedical program in perspective. Elms JC. J Assoc Adv Med Instrum 1969 Jan;3(1 Pt 1):2–5
Interview with Quentin Hartwig conducted by Harold Laufman. Hartwig Q. J Assoc Adv Med Instrum 1969 Jan; 3(1 Pt 1):46–9
The diagnosis of autism by state agencies. Vicker B, et al. J Autism Dev Disord 1988 Jun;18(2):231–40
Public/private partnership works. J Miss State Med Assoc 1987 Aug;28(8):213–4
Regulatory science. A commentary [editorial] Shindell S. J Occup Med 1988 Jul;30(7):568–9
Quantitative risk assessment and cost–benefit analysis for carcinogens at EPA: a critique. Perera FP. J Public Health Policy 1987 Summer;8(2):202–21
Medical education programs sponsored by governmental agencies. JAMA 1988 Aug 26;260(8):1121–4
Senate committee sees NIH/DOE partnership in genome project [news] Merz B. JAMA 1988 Jan 1;259(1):15–7
An Australian centre for disease control? [letter] Forsyth JR. Med J Aust 1988 May 2;148(9):484
Military expenditure and ischaemic heart disease mortality. Poikolainen K, et al. Med War 1988 Apr–Jun;4(2):75–9
Implications of germ cell cytogenetic tests in the regulatory process. Kirkland DJ. Mutagenesis 1987 Jan;2(1):61–7
DoE provides funds for human genome sequencing [news] Barinaga M. Nature 1988 Jan 14;331(6152):103
CNRS outlines its biology plans to 1990 [news] Coles P. Nature 1988 Mar 24;332(6162):297
Why not a national library of nursing? [letter] Church OM. Nurs Outlook 1988 May–Jun;36(3):121
Attention that the Federal Trade Commission is giving to the dental profession [letter] Mayo LJ. NY J Dent 1987 Dec–1988 Jan;57(7):262
Joint, several liability used to target companies responsible for toxic waste. Goerth CR. Occup Health Saf 1987 Nov; 56(12):42
Federal lab certification begins [news] Read HP 3d. Occup Health Saf 1988 Jan;57(1):10–2
Health secretary appoints special assistant for AIDS [news] Pa Med 1988 May;91(5):26
Health risk communication at the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Johnson BL. Risk Anal 1987 Dec;7(4):409–12
The need for risk assessment legislation [editorial] Ritter D. Risk Anal 1988 Jun;8(2):169–70
Brainwave counting [letter] Coniglio WA. Science 1988 Feb 12;239(4841 Pt 1):714
Science budgets get lift from Senate [news] Crawford M. Science 1987 Oct 9;238(4824):151
Wyngaarden to chair Biotech Council [news] Crawford M.

Science 1987 Dec 11;238(4833):1504–5
Science lobbying groups formed [news] Crawford M. **Science** 1988 Feb 5;239(4840):557
Doctors square off on employee drug testing [news] Holden C. **Science** 1987 Nov 6;238(4828):744–5
Academy helps Army be all that it can be [news] Holden C. **Science** 1987 Dec 11;238(4833):1501–2
ADAMHA nominee still on hold [news] Holden C. **Science** 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1402
NIH scientists balk at random drug tests [news] Holden C. **Science** 1988 Feb 12;239(4841 Pt 1):724
Gossip and peer review at NSF [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1987 Dec 11;238(4833):1502
Congress probes drug probe at Livermore Lab [news] Norman C. **Science** 1988 Jun 24;240(4860):1726
NIH and DOE draft genome pact [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1596
Breakthrough for education at NSF? [news] Walsh J. **Science** 1988 Apr 15;240(4850):271–3
[Are we neglecting historiography of the Institutes of National Health?] Fabian T, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Jul; 35(6–7):300–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Establishment of clinical research groups by the Federal Ministry of Research and Technology] Mehnert H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 6;112(45):1753–5 **(Ger)**
[Joint work of a district epidemiological health station and the Standing Committee of the local Soviet of People's Deputies in protecting nature] Lysyĭ AE. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):70–2 **(Rus)**
[The system of holdings acquisition of the Military Medical Museum of the Ministry of Defense of the USSR] Varlamov VM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar;(3):14–5 **(Rus)**
[Analysis of the work of a department of nutritional hygiene in preventing food poisoning] Serkov VA. **Vopr Pitan** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):71–2 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Fifty years of health research. Hodge JV. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 22;100(828):449–52
The EPA Science Advisory Board: a ten-year retrospective view [editorial] Yosie TF. **Risk Anal** 1988 Jun;8(2):167–8
[Role of the State Institute of Physiotherapy (SIP) in the development and use of physical treatment methods] Skurikhina LA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):59–64 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

An outline of research activities in radiotherapy of the Medical Research Council's (U.K.) Cancer Therapy Committee. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988;14 Suppl 1:S17–9
AIDS commission experiences more changes [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 6;258(17):2348
Reforming New York City's Office of the Chief Medical Examiner. Sturner WQ. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Mar; 88(3):123–4
Report calls for revamping of EPA research [news] Sun M. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1596
Recurrent cost and public health care delivery: the other war in El Salvador. Fiedler JL. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(8):867–74
[Questions of perfection of management structure and organization of labor in the Medtekhnika system] Matveenko AF, et al. **Med Tekh** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):24–8 **(Rus)**
[Activities of the permanent committees of the Soviets of People's deputies in protecting the health of the population] Kurleutov EM, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(9):3–5 **(Rus)**

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

Nation will receive AIDS brochure in 'largest government mailing ever' [news] Raymond CA. **JAMA** 1988 May 6; 259(17):2513–4
Understanding AIDS: an information brochure being mailed to all U.S. households. **MMWR** 1988 May 6;37(17):261–9

GRAAFIAN FOLLICLE

see related
OVUM

Complications and problems in transvaginal sector scan-guided follicle aspiration. Evers JL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):278–82
Follicular aspiration: a comparison of an ultrasonic endovaginal transducer with fixed needle guide and other retrieval methods. Seifer DB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar; 49(3):462–7
New approaches to the diagnosis and therapy of the luteinized unruptured follicle syndrome. Check JH, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986;30(4):29–32
Severe ovarian hyperstimulation after follicular aspiration. van der Merwe JP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Apr 2; 73(7):426–7

ANALYSIS

Characterization of a factor from human ovarian follicular fluid which stimulates Leydig cell testosterone production. Khan SA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jun; 118(2):283–93
Chemical characteristics of follicular glycosaminoglycans. Bellin ME, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:731–5
Beta-endorphins in ovarian follicular fluid [letter] Collins RL. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):270–1
The isolation of polypeptides with FSH suppressing activity from bovine follicular fluid which are structurally different to inhibin. Robertson DM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):744–9
Identification of gonadotropin surge-inhibiting factor (GnSIF) in follicular fluid and its differentiation from inhibin. Danforth DR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec; 37(5):1075–82
Genes with specific functions in the ovarian follicles of Calliphora erythrocephala (Diptera). Rubacha A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):449–63
Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) immunoactivity in porcine follicular fluid is not pituitary FSH. Schneyer AL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):487–91
Steroid concentrations in ovarian follicles during pregnancy in the rat. Szoltys M. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 May; 91(2):238–40
Transferrin and somatomedin C receptors in the human ovarian follicles. Balboni GC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov; 48(5):796–801
Spectrophotometric absorbance of follicular fluid: a predictor of oocyte fertilizing capability. Bayer SR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):442–6
Laminin and type III procollagen peptide in human preovulatory follicular fluid. Christiane Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul;50(1):48–51
Danazol concentrations in human ovarian follicular fluid and their relationship to simultaneous serum concentrations. Olsson JH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):42–6
Interrelationships between plasma hormone levels and the content of total protein, gonadotropins and steroid hormones in antral fluids of women undergoing in vitro fertilization. Stone BA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul; 50(1):102–9
A quantitative and qualitative cytochemical analysis of glycosaminoglycan content in the zona pellucida of hamster ovarian follicles. Delgado MV, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987; 87(3):279–87
Follicular fluid contents as predictors of success of in-vitro fertilization-embryo transfer. Rom E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Aug;2(6):505–10
Purification of glycosaminoglycans from bovine follicular fluid. Bellin ME, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Sep;70(9):1913–9
Concentrations of high density lipoproteins vary among follicular sizes in the bovine. Brantmeier SA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Oct;70(10):2145–9
Beta-endorphin levels in the preovulatory follicles and the outcome of in vitro fertilization. Tam PP, et al. **J In Vitro Fert Embryo Transf** 1988 Apr;5(2):91–5
Concentrations of vitamin A, beta-carotene and vitamin E in individual bovine follicles of different quality. Schweigert FJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):575–9
Isolation and partial characterization of follistatin: a single-chain Mr 35,000 monomeric protein that inhibits the release of follicle-stimulating hormone. Ueno N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8282–6

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Correlation of ovarian follicle size and the urinary excretion of oestrone glucuronide, luteinizing hormone and pregnanediol glucuronide in spontaneous cycles. Adekunle AO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1988 Jun;17(2):77–82
A comparison of histological and non-histological indices of atresia and follicular function. Grimes RW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug;37(1):82–8
Ovarian follicular structure of White Leghorns fed ad libitum and dwarf and normal broiler breeders fed ad libitum or restricted until point of lay. Hocking PM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Sep;28(3):493–506
The accuracy of measurements of ovarian follicular scanning by inexperienced observers using real-time sector scanning. Mahmood TA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Feb;27(2):153–5
Follicular factors, serum estradiol, and outcome of pregnancy following in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Lewinthal D, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):840–2
Correlation between the endocrine profile of ovulation and the ultrasonically detected 'double contour' of the preovulatory follicle. Jaffe R, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(2):119–24
Morphometric studies of small follicles in ovaries of women at different ages. Gougeon A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):433–42
Histological study of follicular atresia in the ovary of the domestic hen (Gallus domesticus). Gupta SK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):219–25
Ultrasonic imaging of equine ovarian follicles and corpora lutea. Ginther OJ. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):197–213 (14 ref.)
Ultrasonic appearance of the equine corpus haemorrhagicum. Allen WE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 31;121(18):422–3
[A method of transvaginal puncture of the ovarian follicles under ultrasonic control] Mateeva E, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988;27(1):86–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Blood flow changes and vascular appearance in preovulatory follicles and corpora lutea in immature, pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin-treated rats. Damber JE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):651–8
[Microcirculation in the follicles and corpora lutea of the bovine ovary--a corrosion anatomical study] König HE, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(1):25–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Morphometric estimation of the numbers of granulosa cells in preovulatory follicles of the ewe. O'Shea JD, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 1987;40(4):451–7
Disruption of cellular associations within the granulosal compartment of periovulatory ovine follicles: relationship to maturation of the oocyte and regulation by prostaglandins. Murdoch WJ. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 May; 252(2):459–62
A correlation between ovarian follicular maturity and anchorage-independent growth of bovine granulosa cells. Bartholomeusz RK, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Mar; 6(2):106–15
Characterization of antral follicle populations during the estrous cycle in pigs selected for ovulation rate. Kelly CR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 May;66(5):1230–5
Oocyte size and intrafollicular position in polyovular follicles in rabbits. Al-Mufti W, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan; 82(1):15–25
A quantitative cytological study of polyovular follicles in mammalian ovaries with particular reference to the domestic bitch (Canis familiaris). Telfer E, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):137–47
Ultrasound-guided transvaginal needle aspiration of follicles for in vitro fertilization. Katayama KP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;72(2):271–4

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of daily administration of tetrahydrocannabinol on rat preovulatory follicles. A quantitative electron-microscopic analysis. Zoller LC, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;131(4):265–70
Sequential effects of FSH on the first stages of ovarian follicular development in normal and dwarf Snell mice. de Reviers MM. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan; 117(1):26–32
Effect of various C19-steroids upon the production of progesterone and 17 alpha-hydroxyprogesterone by preovulatory hamster follicles in culture. Matson PL, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec;13(4):489–94
Cessation of transition-phase follicle growth in the guinea pig by follicle-regulatory protein. Fujimori K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Nov;37(4):812–22
In vitro steroidogenesis by primary to antral follicles in the hamster during the periovulatory period: effects of follicle-stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone, and prolactin. Roy SK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug;37(1):39–46
Gonadotropic regulation of prostaglandin production by ovarian follicular cells of the pig. Tsang BK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr;38(3):627–35
Attempts to stimulate multiple follicular growth for IVF by administration of pulsatile LHRH. Shaw RW, et al. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jun;5(3):141–51
Inhibition of folliculogenesis and ovulation by the antiprogesterone RU 486. Luukkainen T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun;49(6):961–3
A comparison of dosages of norethisterone for synchronization of cycles in a fixed regimen of follicular augmentation and in vitro fertilization. Thatcher SS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):848–53
Effect of the exposure of intrafollicular oocytes to clomiphene citrate on pregnancy outcome in the rabbit. Yoshimura Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul;50(1):153–8
A comparison of treatments with exogenous FSH to promote folliculogenesis in patients with quiescent ovaries due to the continued administration of an LH-RH agonist. Sharma V, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct;2(7):553–6
Interference in follicular maturation following acute intranasal LH-RH agonist administration during mid and late follicular phase. Lemay A, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):60–7
The influence of different amounts of clomiphene citrate on follicle-stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone and estradiol levels and on the number and maturation of follicles. Chryssikopoulos A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;26(2):271–7
Ovarian 3'5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate and prostaglandins: a sequential comparison of gonadotropin-stimulated events in small and large ovine follicles. Rhodes RC 3d, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jun; 66(6):1453–61
Stimulation of ovarian follicular maturation with pure follicle-stimulating hormone in women with gonadotropin deficiency. Couzinet B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):552–6
Relationships between LH stimulation in vitro and progesterone, androstenedione and cyclic AMP synthesis in preantral follicles of the cyclic hamster. Krishna A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul;114(1):55–63
Effect of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist-induced suppression of LH and FSH on follicle growth and corpus

luteum function in the ewe. McNeilly AS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115(2):273–82

Induced development of ovulatory follicles during the early stages of lactation by the administration of LH in the rat. Taya K, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;116(1):115–22

Actions of growth factors in the follicle. Dorrington JH, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):405–11

Effects of traditional Chinese medicine on ovarian follicle development in the rabbit. Li WP, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):147–50

Plasma prorenin response to human chorionic gonadotropin in ovarian–hyperstimulated women: correlation with the number of ovarian follicles and steroid hormone concentrations. Itskovitz J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7285–9

[Hormone profile and follicle development in ovarian stimulation treatment for in vitro fertilization. 1. FSH and LH profiles] Sudik R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987; 109(24):1478–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of folliculogenesis in the mouse ovary after the intrauterine elimination of germ cells by administering cyclophosphamide] Petropavlovskaia MS. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Mar;94(3):72–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of hormonal stimulation on the follicle population in the ovaries of ewes during estrus and anestrus] Arendarčik J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1987 Oct;32(10):611–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Hydrolase cytochemistry during follicular atresia in mammals. Rune GM. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988; 83(1):71–80

Protease activity in brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) follicle walls demonstrated by substrate–polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Berndtson AK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar;38(2):511–6

Cytochemical localization of adenylate cyclase in bovine cumulus–oocyte complexes. Kuyt JR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jan;174(1):139–45

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of estrogens on follicular development and ovarian and uterine estrogen receptors in the immature rabbit, guinea pig and mouse. Kim I, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):871–8

Mature and immature oocytes in large and medium follicles after clomiphene citrate and human menopausal gonadotropin stimulation without human chorionic gonadotropin. Bomsel–Helmreich O, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):596–604

Timing of nuclear maturation and cumulus dissociation in human oocytes stimulated with clomiphene citrate, human menopausal gonadotropin, and human chorionic gonadotropin. Bomsel–Helmreich O, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):586–95

Monitoring follicular maturation through measurement of urinary estrogen excretion by latex agglutination inhibition reaction. Ishikawa M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct; 48(4):688–90

Recurrent abnormal follicular maturation and ovarian stimulation for in–vitro fertilization. Hedon B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May;3(4):567–8

Cellular aspects of pre–ovulatory folliculogenesis in primate ovaries. Hillier SG, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May; 3(4):507–11 (22 ref.)

Passive immunization with anti–oestradiol antibodies during the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle potentiates the perimenstrual rise in serum gonadotrophin concentrations and stimulates follicular growth in the cynomolgus monkey (Macaca fascicularis). Zeleznik AJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):403–10

IMMUNOLOGY

Isolation of a chemotactic protein for neutrophils from human ovarian follicular fluid. Seow WK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(3):331–6

[Sperm–immobilizing antibodies in serum, follicular fluid and ascites] Ohashi K, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;40(3):353–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INNERVATION

Characterization of presynaptic 5–HT receptors on adrenergic nerves supplying the bovine ovarian follicle. Kannisto P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;92(3):487–97

GABA suppresses stimulation–induced release of [3H]–noradrenaline from sympathetic nerve fibres in bovine ovarian follicles. Kannisto P, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;7(4):339–47

METABOLISM

Ovarian blood flow and oxygen transport to the follicle during the preovulatory period. Makinoda S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:689–97

Effect of actinomycin D and puromycin upon basal and LH–induced steroidogenesis by hamster follicles in culture. Matson PL, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;13(3):339–43

Localization of relaxin in the pig follicle during preovulatory development. Bagnell CA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug; 37(1):235–40

Gonadotropins increase concentrations of immunoreactive insulin–like growth factor–I in porcine follicular fluid in vivo. Hammond JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar; 38(2):304–8

Hormonal and ultrasound profile of luteinized unruptured follicle following pulsatile gonadotrophin releasing hormone infusion. Case report. Sir T, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;94(8):791–4

Hormonal regulation, tissue distribution, and content of aromatase cytochrome P450 messenger ribonucleic acid and enzyme in rat ovarian follicles and corpora lutea: relationship to estradiol biosynthesis. Hickey GJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1426–36

Selective stimulation of luteal androgen biosynthesis by luteinizing hormone: comparison of hormonal regulation of P45017 alpha activity in corpora lutea and follicles. Khan I, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1312–9

In vitro effects of follicle–stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone, and prolactin on follicular deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in the hamster. Roy SK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):952–8

Follicular fluid concentrations of thiopental and thiamylal during laparoscopy for oocyte retrieval. Endler GC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):828–33

Levels of steroid and protein hormones in antral fluids of women treated with different combinations of gonadotropins, clomiphene citrate, and a gonadotropin–releasing hormone analog. Stone BA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):249–57

Endocrine parameters of human follicular fluid and fertilization capacity of oocytes. Lindner C, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Apr;20(4):243–6

Relationship between intrafollicular levels of prolactin and sex steroids and in–vitro fertilization of human oocytes. Messinis IE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct;2(7):607–9

Flow cytometric analysis of deoxyribonucleic acid in human granulosa cells from in vitro fertilization cycles: relationships to oocyte maturity and fertilizability and to follicular fluid steroids. Ben–Rafael Z, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):602–5

Effect of the gonadotrophin surge at pro–oestrus on steroidogenesis and gonadotrophin binding of preantral follicles in the cyclic hamster. Krishna A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul;114(1):49–54

Inhibin bioactivity and pituitary cell mitogenic activity from cultured chicken ovarian granulosa and thecal/stromal cells. Tsonis CG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;116(2):293–9

On the specificity of prostaglandin and steroid induced inhibition of 3H–proline incorporation in the human follicular wall. Tjugum J, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec;10(6):531–5

Sources of calcium and the involvement of calmodulin during steroidogenesis and oocyte maturation in follicles of Rana pipiens. Kleis–San Francisco S, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Oct; 244(1):133–43

Immunocytochemical study of anti–Müllerian hormone in sheep ovarian follicles during fetal and post–natal development. Bézard J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul; 80(2):509–16

Influence of dose and route of administration of bovine follicular fluid and the suppressive effect of purified bovine inhibin (Mr 31,000) on plasma FSH concentrations in ovariectomized ewes. Findlay JK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):455–61

An autoradiographic study using [3H]glucosamine of gonadotrophin regulation of proteoglycan and glycoprotein synthesis in developing mouse follicles. Fowler RE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):415–26

An autoradiographic study of gonadotrophin regulation of labelled glycoconjugates within preovulatory mouse follicles during the final stages of oocyte maturation, using [3H]glucosamine as the radioactive precursor. Fowler RE. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):759–72

High density lipoproteins from bovine plasma and follicular fluid do not possess a high affinity for glycosaminoglycans. Brantmeier SA, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Apr;23(4):269–74

Follicle–stimulating hormone induces deoxyribonucleic acid polymerase alpha before deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in immature rat ovarian follicles perfused in vitro. Usuki S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 1):307–10

[Steroid metabolism in the cellular components of the rat ovarian follicle] Takahashi H. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 39(9):1545–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Induction of follicular cysts in rat ovaries by prolonged administration of human chorionic gonadotropin. Bogovich K. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:659–63

Comparison of the results of vaginal and abdominal follicle scans. Deutinger J, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 241(3):171–6

Infertility due to growth arrest of ovarian follicles in Sl/Slt mice. Kuroda H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;126(1):71–9

Insensitive ovary syndrome with a unique process of follicular degeneration. Biberoglu KO, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):367–9

Linear regression analysis of ultrasound follicular growth series: evidence for an abnormality of follicular growth in endometriosis patients. Doody MC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):47–51

Follicular status at the menopause. Gosden RG. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct;2(7):617–21 (43 ref.)

[Transvaginal ultrasound–controlled follicle puncture within the scope of human in vitro fertilization] Michelmann HW, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep;47(9):619–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of follicle development in stimulated in vitro fertilization cycles—sonographic follow–up and findings following follicle puncture] Sudik R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(24):1497–509 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Follicular development in lactating, post weaning and anoestrous primiparous sows. Rojanasthien S, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(3–4):421–7

Receptor–mediated action without receptor occupancy: a function for cell–cell communication in ovarian follicles. Fletcher WH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:299–323 (144 ref.)

Kinetic aspects of follicular development in the rat. Hirshfield AN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:211–36 (121 ref.)

The intraovarian effect of progesterone on follicle development in the rabbit ovary. Mills T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:693–6

On the intrinsic ovarian control of the developmental transition from primordial to primary follicle. Mulheron GW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:737–42

Ovarian follicular fluid peptide (OFFP): effects on follicular maturation, ovulation and luteinization in mice and marmosets. Nandedkar TD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 219:727–9

Significance of angiogenic and growth factors in ovarian follicular development. Ryan KJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:203–9 (36 ref.)

The relationships of oocyte quality and follicular fluid prolactin and progesterone in superovulated beef heifers with and without norgestomet implants. Wise T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:697–701

Angiotensin II: an intraovarian regulatory peptide. Bumpus FM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):406–8 (14 ref.)

Angiogenic, mitogenic, and chemotactic activity of human follicular fluid. Bryant SM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;158(5):1207–14

Follicular development is impaired by inhibitors of serine proteases in the rat. Pellicer A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):670–6

Follicle–stimulating hormone is the main determinant of follicular recruitment and development in ovulation induction with human menopausal gonadotropin. Vermesh M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1397–402

Molecular aspects of hormone action in ovarian follicular development, ovulation, and luteinization. Richards JS, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1988;50:441–63 (126 ref.)

Follicular fluid glycosaminoglycans inhibit degradation of low–density lipoproteins and progesterone production by porcine granulosa cells. Bellin ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1179–84

Follicular fluid stimulation of 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in vitro. Girmus RL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1215–23

Size–frequency analysis of atresia in cycling rats. Hirshfield AN. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun;38(5):1181–8

A theory of follicle selection: II. Computer simulation of estradiol administration in the primate. Lacker HM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):581–8

A theory of follicle selection: I. Hypotheses and examples. Lacker HM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):570–80

Experimental evidence supporting a mathematical theory of the physiological mechanism regulating follicle development and ovulation number. Meuli LE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):589–94

Observations on the size of the follicular hierarchy in the turkey hen and a case of arrested follicular growth. Hocking PM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Dec;28(4):755–7

Identification and characterization of metalloproteinase inhibitor activity in human ovarian follicular fluid. Curry TE Jr, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1611–8

Factors influencing follicle–stimulating hormone–responsive steroidogenesis in marmoset granulosa cells: effects of androgens and the stage of follicular maturity. Harlow CR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2780–7

Developmental and hormonal regulation of bovine granulosa cell function in the preovulatory follicle. Skinner MK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1668–75

Electrophysiological properties of the follicle wall in the pig ovary. Gosden RG, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Mar 15; 44(3):212–4

Follicular stimulation for in vitro fertilization using pituitary suppression and human menopausal gonadotropins. Awadalla SG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):811–5

High progesterone/estradiol ratio in follicular fluid at oocyte aspiration for in vitro fertilization as a predictor of possible pregnancy. Basuray R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun; 49(6):1007–11

Polyovular follicles associated with human in vitro fertilization. Dandekar PV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar; 49(3):483–6

Comparison of magnetic resonance imaging and ultrasound in evaluating follicular and endometrial development throughout the normal cycle. Wiczyk HP, et al.

Fertil Steril 1988 Jun;49(6):969–72

Modification of the sperm penetration assay using human follicular fluid to minimize false negative results. Yee B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul;50(1):123–8

Endocrine, paracrine and autocrine control of follicular development. Franchimont P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Apr;20(4):193–203 (101 ref.)

In-vitro steroid secretion of tertiary atretic bovine follicles in a superfusion system correlated to their histological features. Zimmermann RC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Aug; 2(6):457–61

Maturation of bovine oocytes transplanted into bovine follicles of follicular and luteal phase. Gerritse R, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):134–8

Comparison of semen quality and follicular growth between conception and non-conception cycles after artificial insemination by donor using cryopreserved semen. Glander HJ, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 May–Jun;33(3):178–80

Control of follicular maturation in the mouse by a nonsteroidal regulator from sheep follicular fluid. Nandedkar TD, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):52–9

Relationship between two morphological types of ovaries and their follicular microscopic population before puberty and their ensuing follicular development and ovulation rates at puberty in gilts. Dufour JJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;66(4):932–8

Study of follicular development and heredity of morphological types of ovaries in prepuberal gilts. Grasso F, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;66(4):923–31

Follicular growth and estradiol influence on luteal function in mares. King SS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jan;66(1):98–103

Characterization of ovine follicles destined to form subfunctional corpora lutea. White LM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;65(6):1595–601

Follicular depletion during the menopausal transition: evidence for accelerated loss and ultimate exhaustion. Richardson SJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec; 65(6):1231–7

Influence of stage of cycle, corpus luteum location, follicle size, and number of large follicles on estradiol-17 beta concentrations in bovine follicles. Brantmeier SA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Oct;70(10):2138–44

Effects of bovine follicular fluid on gonadotrophin secretion in intact and chronically ovariectomized ewes before and after desensitization of pituitary gonadotrophs to gonadotrophin-releasing hormone. Knight PG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;117(3):431–9

Effect of small doses of bovine follicular fluid on the tonic secretion of gonadotrophins in the ewe. Martin GB, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul;114(1):73–9

A decrease in FSH receptors of granulosa cells during follicular maturation in the domestic hen. Ritzhaupt LK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115(2):303–10

Human sperm acrosome reaction-initiating activity associated with the human cumulus oophorus and mural granulosa cells. Siiteri JE, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Apr; 246(1):71–80

Ovine follicular fluid inhibits thymidine incorporation by 3T3 fibroblasts in vitro. Carson RS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):447–55

Are differences in FSH concentrations involved in the control of ovulation rate in Romanov and Ile-de-France ewes? Driancourt MA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul; 83(2):509–16

Physiological factors underlying the formation of ovarian follicular fluid. Gosden RG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):813–25 (62 ref.)

Effects of short-term injection of gonadotrophins on ovarian follicle development in hypogonadal (hpg) mice. Halpin DM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):393–400

Induction of luteal regression in the marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus) by a gonadotrophin-releasing hormone antagonist and the effects on subsequent follicular development. Hodges JK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar; 82(2):743–52

Growth rates of follicles in the ovary of the cow. Lussier JG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):301–7

Cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) production in avian theca cells during follicular maturation. Marrone BL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May;83(1):67–71

Pattern of growth of dominant follicles during the oestrous cycle of heifers. Savio JD, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul; 83(2):663–71

Ovarian follicles during infancy in Romanov and Ile-de-France ewe lambs. Sonjaya H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):241–8

Influence of follicular status on twinning rate in mares. Pascoe RR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:183–9

A model for follicular selection and ovulation: lessons from superovulation. Baird DT. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1–3):15–23

A postulated role for naturally occurring aromatase inhibitors in follicle selection. DiZerega GS, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):375–83 (103 ref.)

Steroids and follicular rupture at ovulation. Tsafriri A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):359–63

Ferredoxin and cytochrome P-450scc concentrations in granulosa cells of porcine ovaries during follicular cell growth and luteinization. Tuckey RC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Aug;31(2):201–5

Dynamic changes in inhibin messenger RNAs in rat ovarian follicles during the reproductive cycle. Woodruff TK, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 11;239(4845):1296–9

Ovarian follicular activity during the luteal phase in gilts. Dalin AM. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1987 Sep; 34(8):592–601

[Follicular activity after unilateral ovariectomy in an in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer program] Ventruba P, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Jun;53(5):359–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Endocrine, paracrine and autocrine mechanisms involved in follicular development] Franchimont P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(6):695–708 (99 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of echography as the basic method for monitoring follicular development in stimulated cycles] Stygar AM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Patterns of folliculogenesis, its disorders and the formation of anomalous gametes] Nikitin AI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Jul;93(7):69–78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of periovarian adhesions on follicular development in patients undergoing ovarian stimulation for in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer. Diamond MP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):100–3

Steroid profiles of follicular fluids from a patient with the empty follicle syndrome. Tsuiki A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):104–7

Gamete intrafallopian transfer: a treatment for long-standing infertility. Wessels PH, et al. **J In Vitro Fert Embryo Transfer** 1987 Oct;4(5):256–9

SECRETION

Levels of follicle regulatory protein in regular menstruating and amenorrheic patients. diZerega GS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:721–6

Comparisons of the ability of follicular fluid glycosaminoglycans and chemically desulfated heparin to compete for heparin-binding sites on granulosa cells. Bellin ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep;37(2):293–300

Follicular fluid estradiol and progesterone are markers of preovulatory oocyte quality. Kreiner D, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):991–4

In vitro effects of thyroid hormones on gonadotropin-induced estradiol-17 beta secretion by ovarian follicles of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. Cyr DG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;69(1):80–7

Inhibin. McNeilly AS, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):45–9 (40 ref.)

The role of cumulus cell-secreted proteins in the development of human sperm fertilizing ability: implication in IVF. Tesařík J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):129–32

Fibronectin and glycosaminoglycans in human preovulatory follicular fluid and their correlation to follicular maturation. Tsuiki A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May;3(4):425–9

Activation of proacrosin by a locally produced component of human follicular fluid. Drahorád J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):599–603

The endocrine environment of the human oocyte. Lenton EA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):827–41

Suppression of plasma FSH concentrations with bovine follicular fluid blocks ovulation in GnRH-treated seasonally anoestrous ewes. McLeod BJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):187–94

Relationship between concentrations of cortisol in ovarian follicular fluid and various biochemical markers of follicular differentiation in cyclic and anovulatory cattle. Spicer LJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):221–6

Interaction and regulation of plasminogen activators and their inhibitor in rat follicles during periovulatory periods. Liu YX. **Sci Sin [B]** 1988 Jan;31(1):47–57

[Release of steroid hormones in vitro by ovarian follicles of various degrees of maturity in hens and cows] Sirotkin AV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Mar;74(3):428–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Receptors for luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone in largest follicles of postpartum beef cows. Inskeep EK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr;38(3):587–91

Effects of ingested gossypol on the ultrastructure of rat ovarian follicles. Pan LC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct; 250(1):215–20

Intercellular junctions in the follicular envelope of the teleost, Brachydanio rerio. Kessel RG, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1988 Apr;20(2):415–24

Levels of messenger ribonucleic acid encoding cholesterol side-chain cleavage cytochrome P-450, 17 alpha-hydroxylase cytochrome P-450, adrenodoxin, and low density lipoprotein receptor in bovine follicles and corpora lutea throughout the ovarian cycle. Rodgers RJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Mar;1(3):274–9

[Ultrastructural changes in the course of atresia of the human ovarian follicle. II. Primary and secondary follicles] Staňková J, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1987; 101(3):416–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GRADENIGO SYNDROME see **OTITIS MEDIA**

GRADUATE RECORDS EXAMINATION see **EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT**

GRAFFI VIRUS see under **MOUSE LEUKEMIA VIRUSES**

GRAFT ENHANCEMENT, IMMUNOLOGIC

OKT3 monoclonal antibody reversal of renal and hepatic rejection in pediatric patients. Goldstein G, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 2):1046–50

Low-temperature culture of human islets or in vivo treatment with L3T4 antibody produces a marked prolongation of islet human-to-mouse xenograft survival. Ricordi C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8080–4

Immunomodulation: blood transfusions. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):286–301

Immunomodulation: UV radiation. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1 Suppl 1):302–8

Transfusion interval: a risk factor in renal transplantation? Henderson R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):380–1

The use of donor-specific antigen for the induction of immunologic unresponsiveness to experimental and clinical allografts. Monaco AP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1 Suppl 1):122–30 (33 ref.)

In vitro immune responsiveness in rats transfused with ultraviolet irradiated donor-specific blood. Oluwole SF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):131–3

Cellular basis of passive enhancement of graft survival. Pearce NW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):53–5

Donor-specific transfusions before transplantation. A comparison of results in children and adults at the same institutions. Bove S, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan; 45(1):224–5

Improved renal allograft survival following donor-specific transfusions. III. Kinetics of mixed lymphocyte culture responses before and after transplantation. Burlingham WJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):127–32

Blood transfusions and HLA matching—an either/or situation in cadaveric renal transplantation. Cecka JM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):81–6

Two patterns of sensitization demonstrated by recipients of donor-specific transfusion. Limitations to control by Imuran. Colombe BW, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct; 44(4):509–15

Production of indefinite renal allograft survival in the rat by pretreatment with viable and nonviable hepatocytes or liver membrane extracts. Foster S, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):228–31

Additional total-lymphoid irradiation in preventing graft failure of T-cell-depleted bone marrow transplantation from HLA-identical siblings. Results of a prospective randomized study. Ganem G, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):244–8

Prior administration of donor-strain epidermal cells or macrophages to enhance survival of rat hind-limb allografts. Grisham GR, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct; 44(4):572–4

Successful induction of specific hyporeactivity to rat skin xenografts in newborn mice. Effect of immunoregulatory molecules. Holáň V. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):809–12

Failure to decrease antibody levels in sensitized patients by repeated transfusions from one donor and cyclosporine. Jones MC, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):251–3

Successful transplantation of 100 untransfused cyclosporine-treated primary recipients of cadaveric renal allografts. Kerman RH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan; 45(1):37–40

The abrogation of thyroid allograft rejection by culture in acid medium [letter] La Rosa FG, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):592

Evidence that the difference in kidney graft survival in DRw6+ and DRw6- recipients may be explained by a blood transfusion policy that is disadvantageous for DRw6+ recipients. Lagaaij EL, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):788–91

Synergy between subtherapeutic doses of cyclosporine and immunologic enhancement in rat recipients of cardiac allografts. Padberg WM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan; 45(1):162–8

Inability of dendritic cells to prevent the blood transfusion effect in a mouse cardiac allograft model. Peugh WN, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):706–11

Evidence that pretransplant donor blood transfusion prevents rat renal allograft dysfunction but not the in situ cellular alloimmune or morphologic manifestations of rejection. Ruiz P, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):1–7

Facilitation of syngeneic stem cell engraftment by anti-class I monoclonal antibody pretreatment of unirradiated recipients. Voralia M, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct; 44(4):487–94

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Prediction of donor-specific transfusion sensitization. I. A linear logistic model. Colombe BW, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):101–5

Evaluation of antibody synthesis in broadly sensitized patients. Scornik JC, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan; 45(1):95–100

METHODS

Processed irradiated bovine cartilage for nasal reconstruction. Ersek RA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jun;20(6):540–6

Active enhancement of rat cardiac allografts by

donor-specific B lymphocytes. Sakagami K, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;36(3):295–8
Enhanced allograft survival in H-2 compatible cyclosporine-treated mice. Krob MJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Feb;28(2):225–7
Further studies of irradiated nerve heterografts in animals with Imuran immunosuppression. Marmor L, et al. **J Trauma** 1968 Jan;8(1):32–46
Plasma immunoadsorption combined with exchange for removal of isohemagglutinin in major ABO-incompatible bone marrow transplantation: a case report. Akao Y, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;50(6):1258–62
Immunomodulation: other approaches. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):309–24
Synergistic immunosuppressive strategies for the induction of allogeneic unresponsiveness in the adult host. Rapaport FT. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):114–7 (19 ref.)

GRAFT OCCLUSION, VASCULAR

see related
VASCULAR PATENCY
Improved long-term patency of infragenicular polytetrafluoroethylene grafts. Flinn WR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 May;7(5):685–90
[Late occlusion of arterial prostheses in the aortofemoral area] Táborský J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Jul;66(7):497–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

BLOOD

Defective fibrinolysis: a risk factor in early femoropopliteal graft thrombosis. Earnshaw JJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Oct; 74(10):932–5

DIAGNOSIS

Pre- and perioperative angiography and clinical physiological measurements. Myhre HO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;538:132–8
Variations in flap blood flow and tissue PO2: a new technique for monitoring flap viability. Mahoney JL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jan;20(1):43–7
Direct anastomotic assessment for postoperative microvascular monitoring. Roberts JO, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Sep;19(3):219–24
Catheterization and angioplasty of the nonopacified peripheral autogenous vein bypass graft. Sprayregen S, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Aug;123(8 :1009–12
Detection of coronary artery bypass graft patency as assessed by magnetic resonance imaging. Jenkins JP, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jan;61(721):2–4
Bilateral ankle skin temperature as a predictor of early vascular graft patency. Jansson IG, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):795–7
Direct visualization of aorto-coronary bypass grafts by two-dimensional echocardiography: a new clinical application. Sheiban I, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1988;11(1):14–7
Serum Lp(a) level as a predictor of vein graft stenosis after coronary artery bypass surgery in patients. Hoff HF, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1238–44
Magnetic resonance imaging to evaluate patency of aortocoronary bypass grafts. Rubinstein RI, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct;76(4):786–91
Predictive factors for thrombosis of PTFE femoropopliteal bypass grafts and the management of this complication. Tilanus HW, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1988 Apr;40(2):37–40

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of peripheral arterial obstruction with streptokinase: results in arterial vs graft occlusions. LeBolt SA, et al. **AJR** 1988 Sep;151(3):589–92
Prolonged infusion of urokinase for recanalization of chronically occluded aortocoronary bypass grafts. Hartmann J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):189–91
Thrombolysis of occluded arterial bypass grafts. Gardiner GA Jr. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1988;11 Suppl:S58–9
Technique and results of "higher-dose" infusion.McNamara T. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1988;11 Suppl:S48–57

ETIOLOGY

Early postoperative femoral-distal bypass graft failure due to vascular clamp injury induced common femoral artery thrombosis. Archie JP Jr. **Am Surg** 1988 Mar;54(3):167–8
Infection of modified Blalock shunts. Carvalho JS, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Sep;58(3):287–90
Does remote sepsis influence the patency of microvascular anastomoses? McLean NR, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Jul; 41(4):395–8
Kinking of internal mammary grafts: report of two cases and surgical correction. Brenot P, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(3):172–4
Effects of different graft preparation techniques on the acute thrombogenicity of autologous vein grafts. An experimental study in sheep. Lannerstad O, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987; 19(6):395–9
Incidental thrombosis of prosthetic vascular grafts to the lower extremity after colonoscopic polypectomy. Bader MT, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):137–40
The effect of body weight compression on axillo-femoral by-pass patency. Cavallaro A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul-Aug;29(4):476–9
Femoro-popliteal venous graft entrapment. Van Damme H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jan-Feb;29(1):50–5 (23 ref.)
Platelet avidity of cryopreserved veins: thrombogenicity of cryopreserved veins. Street DL, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Oct;45(4):363–9
The fate of venous repair after shock and trauma. Barkun JS, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Sep;28(9):1322–9
The association of in vitro arachidonic acid responsiveness and plasma thromboxane levels with early platelet deposition on the luminal surface of small-diameter grafts. Freeman MB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Apr;7(4):554–61
Expression of genes for platelet-derived growth factor in adult human venous endothelium. A possible non-platelet-dependent cause of intimal hyperplasia in vein grafts and perianastomotic areas of vascular prostheses. Limanni A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jan;7(1):10–20
Wound complications after in situ bypass. Schwartz ME, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jun;7(6):802–7
A case with spasm of a saphenous vein graft. Takatsu F, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Nov;28(6):947–53
Prosthetic heart-valve occlusion [letter] Bloom S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):272–3
Renal transplantation in sickle cell disease [letter] Donnelly PK, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):229
Early occlusion of saphenous vein grafts due to marked intimal proliferation in Kawasaki disease. Nishida H, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:527–8
Prosthetic arterial graft occlusion: a complication of tourniquet use during arteriography. Zagoria RJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):121–2
[Late occlusion at the anastomosis site of an extended polytetrafluoroethylene (E-PTFE) graft with small caliber] Satoh S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 89(1):109–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Influence of hyperlipidemia on late patency of aortocoronary bypass grafts] Sakagoshi N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1083–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Predicting early postoperative thrombosis of vascular prostheses in aorto-femoral position] Shcherbiuk AN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):93–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Anticardiolipin antibodies and occlusion of coronary artery bypass grafts [letter] Gavaghan TP, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 24;2(8565):977–8

MICROBIOLOGY

The microbiology of explanted vascular prostheses. Kaebnick HW, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):756–62

MORTALITY

Influence of postoperative anticoagulant treatment on patient survival after femoropopliteal vein bypass surgery. Kretschmer G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):797–9

OCCURRENCE

Pericardial effusion after cardiac surgery: incidence, relation to the type of surgery, antithrombotic therapy, and early coronary bypass graft patency. Ikäheimo MJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):97–102
Consequences of failure of femoro-popliteal grafts for claudication. Blankensteijn JD, et al. **Eur J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jun;2(3):183–9

PATHOLOGY

Thrombosed, ruptured atheromatous plaques in saphenous vein coronary artery bypass grafts: ten years' experience. Walts AE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):718–23
Atherosclerotic aneurysms of aortocoronary vein grafts. Liang BT, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):185–8
Spontaneous atherosclerotic plaque and obstruction of distal anastomosis in femoral artery. Comparative morphologic study. Orekhova NM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Dec;111(12):1163–8
A review of the histologic changes in vein-to-artery grafts, with particular reference to intimal hyperplasia. Dilley RJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun;123(6):691–6 (76 ref.)
Correlation between the effects of aspirin and dipyridamole on platelet function and prevention of intimal hyperplasia in autologous vein grafts. Landymore RW, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;4(1):56–9
Aortocoronary saphenous vein bypass grafts. Virmani R, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(2):41–62 (58 ref.)
Ultramicroscopic observations on the pseudointimal coating in implanted dacron vascular grafts. Mingazzini P, et al. **Int Angiol** 1987 Oct-Dec;6(4):351–3
Stasis-induced thrombosis of rat microvascular anastomosis. Strecker WB, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1987 Oct; 4(1):69–73
Intimal hyperplasia: the permeation of serum-derived substance into the arterial autovein graft under abnormal blood flow. Kuroki M, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 May; 18(3):300–7
Comparative investigations of the reoccluded distal anastomosis, the spontaneous atherosclerotic plaque and the normal intima of the human femoral artery. Schubert R, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1987;133(6):551–6
[Short- and medium-term study of arterial grafts and native coronary circulation after in situ implant of the internal mammary artery] Zanchetta M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The reliability of duplex derived haemodynamic measurements in the assessment of femoro-distal grafts. Grigg MJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jun;2(3):177–81
Influence of the haemodynamic parameters on the repartition of the flow between an artery and its graft. Rieu R, et al. **Int Angiol** 1987 Apr-Jun;6(2):147–52

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Vein cuff interposition prevents juxta-anastomotic neointimal hyperplasia. Suggs WD, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jun; 207(6):717–23
Long term clinical outcome of coronary surgery and assessment of the benefit obtained with postoperative aspirin and dipyridamole. Gershlick AH, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Aug;60(2):111–6
Optimal duration of antiplatelet therapy after implantation of a small-diameter polytetrafluoroethylene arterial prosthesis. Nordestgaard AG, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Nov-Dec;44(6):490–3
Heparinization of polytetrafluoroethylene (ePTFE) grafts. The effect on pseudointimal hyperplasia. Bergqvist D, et al. **Int Angiol** 1988 Jan-Mar;7(1):65–70
Reverse tapered vs. straight PTFE (Gore-Tex) grafts in dogs. Byer A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul-Aug; 29(4):470–5
Prevention of aorta-coronary bypass graft occlusion. Beneficial effect of ticlopidine on early and late patency rates of venous coronary bypass grafts: a double-blind study. Limet R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov; 94(5):773–83
Intraarterial 9-beta-methyl carbacyclin improves canine polytetrafluoroethylene graft patency. Dacey LJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jul;8(1):21–7
Immunosuppressive treatment of aortic allografts. Schmitz-Rixen T, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jan;7(1):82–92
A new primate model for the study of intravenous thrombotic potential and its modification. Shoenfeld NA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jul;8(1):49–54
Monoclonal antibody-induced inhibition of platelet function: effects on hemostasis and vascular graft thrombosis in baboons. Torem S, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jan;7(1):172–80
Augmentation of coronary bypass graft flow induced by dipyridamole and its relation to bypass graft patency. Suma H, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Mar;18(2):172–8
Failure of combined acetylsalicylic acid and dipyridamole to prevent occlusion of aortocoronary venous bypass graft. Thaulow E, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987; 21(3):215–20
Effect of selective thromboxane synthetase inhibitor on vein grafts. Cargile M, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Nov; 80(11):1355–9
Avoiding early failure of tibial prosthetic bypass grafts. Schweiger H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;35 Spec No 2:148–50
[Dipyridamole and low-dose aspirin in patients with aortocoronary bypass—comparison with anticoagulants (letter)] Loeliger EA. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 26;118(12):447–9 **(Ger)**
[Antiaggregation versus anticoagulation in femoropopliteocrural venous bypass] Kretschmer G. **Vasa [Suppl]** 1987;20:64–70 **(Ger)**
[Does anticoagulant treatment modify patient survival following femoropopliteocrural venous bypass operations?] Wenzl E, et al. **Vasa [Suppl]** 1987;20:224–9 **(Ger)**
[Development of a small caliber vascular graft using a connective tissue tube with temporary antithrombogenicity] Satoh S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;89(3):452–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiography in non-functioning renal allografts receiving cyclosporin A. Thomsen HS, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 May-Jun;28(3):313–7
Interventional radiology for restoration of vascular patency in the postoperative patient—case reports. Mail JT, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Dec;38(12):903–11
Sensitivity and specificity of assessing coronary bypass graft patency with ultrafast computed tomography: results of a multicenter study. Stanford W, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):1–7
Angiographic studies of internal mammary artery grafts 11 years after coronary artery bypass grafting. Ivert T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul;96(1):1–12
Evaluation of coronary bypass graft patency by ultrafast computed tomography. Stanford W, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1988 Apr;3(2):52–5
Salvage of in situ femoropopliteal and femorotibial saphenous vein bypass with interventional radiology. Kalman PG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Mar;7(3):429–32
Angiographic comparison of the internal mammary artery graft and the saphenous vein graft within 2 months and 6 to 12 months after coronary artery bypass surgery. Suma H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Feb;52(2):175–80
[Imaging of aortocoronary bypasses with intravenous digital

subtraction angiography] Sievert H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Dec;76(12):733–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Thallium scintigraphy in prediction of occlusion of bypass grafts in asymptomatic and symptomatic patients. Huikuri HV, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(4):311–8

Vascular grafts in microvascular surgery. An experimental study. Marrangoni AG, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb; 155(2):258–62

Noninvasive assessment of coronary artery bypass patency: determination of myocardial thallium-201 washout rates. Zimmermann R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Mar;9(3):319–27

Experimental evaluation of small diameter synthetic arterial grafts. Pärsson H, et al. **Int Angiol** 1988 Jan–Mar;7(1):60–4

Radionuclide imaging for the assessment of the patency of peritoneovenous (Le Veen) shunt in the treatment of refractory ascites. Celentano L, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 1987 Oct–Dec;31(4):307–10

Simplified assessment of arterial graft patency using indium-labelled-platelet scintigraphy. Zwas ST, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Sep;8(9):727–32

[Myocardial scintigraphy with thallium-201 in the evaluation of aortocoronary bypass patients] Paolillo V, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(11):947–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

The role of extra-anatomic bypass in reoperative arterial surgery. Bergqvist D. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 538:61–5

Management of early and late thrombosis of aorto-iliaco-femoral prostheses. Bergqvist D, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;538:36–42

Reoperative surgery following umbilical vein bypass for lower extremity ischemia. Dardik H. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;538:106–16

Management of problems related to the occluded femoro-distal bypass. Harris PL. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;538:125–31

Aorto-iliac-femoral re-operative surgery. Supplementary surgery at secondary operations. Harris PL. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;538:51–5

Has profunda femoris reconstruction a place as alternative to graft thrombectomy and new graft implantation? Myhre HO. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;538:139–43

Management of graft dilation and non-infected anastomotic aneurysms. Trippestad A. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 538:58–60

Management of the occluded and failing PTFE graft. Veith FJ, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;538:117–24

Midgraft curettage as a routine adjunct to salvage operations for thrombosed polytetrafluoroethylene hemodialysis access grafts. Puckett JW, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Aug; 156(2):139–43

Descending thoracic aortofemoral-femoral bypass: a remedial alternative for the failed aortobifemoral bypass. Schellack J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Mar–Apr;29(2):201–4

Coronary artery reoperations. Early and late results in 101 patients. Ivert TS, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988;22(2):111–8

Removal of neointimai hyperplasia in Dacron grafts by an oscillating ring stripper. Olofsson P, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jul;167(1):75–6

Transposition angioplasty: a technique for the correction of proximal anastomotic neointimal hyperplasia in femoral distal bypasses. Andros G, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jun; 103(6):698–700

[Role of postoperative anticoagulant treatment following femoro-popliteal venous bypass. Interim evaluation of a controlled clinical study] Kretschmer G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 11;99(17):591–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[EC-IC bypass surgery using a long vein graft--reconstructive procedures for the occluded long vein grafts] Sato S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Aug; 15(8):885–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

The role of percutaneous transluminal angioplasty in infrarenal redo surgery. Bergentz SE, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;538:144–7 (24 ref.)

Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty in patients with two or more previous coronary artery bypass grafting operations. Dorros G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1; 61(15):1243–7

Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty in patients with prior myocardial revascularization surgery. Pinkerton CA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 9;61(14):15G–22G

Balloon dilatation of a Waterston aortopulmonary anastomosis. Gibbs JL, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May; 59(5):596–7

A new technique for angioplasty of occluded coronary arteries and bypass grafts, not associated with acute myocardial infarction. de Swart JB, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):419–23

Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of a surgically obstructed left internal mammary artery graft. Klein AL, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(1):46–8

Percutaneous angioplasty of coronary bypass grafts: an emerging consensus. Kussmaul WG 3d. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;15(1):1–4

Percutaneous double-balloon angioplasty of a stenotic modified Fontan aortic homograft conduit. Pelikan P, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;15(1):47–51

Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty involving internal mammary artery bypass grafts: a femoral approach. Pinkerton CA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):414–8

Hugging balloons: coronary angioplasty of oversized vessels with side-by-side balloons. Teirstein PS, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;15(1):52–4

Transluminal angioplasty of venous stenoses in polytetrafluoroethylene vascular access grafts. Schwab SJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Sep;32(3):395–8

Endovascular stenting of veins and grafts: preliminary clinical experience. Zollikofer CL, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun; 167(3):707–12

[Reopening of long-segment occluded aortocoronary venous bypasses. Short- and long-term results] Sievert H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 22;113(16):637–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of repeat percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty for recurrent aorto-coronary bypass graft stenosis] Matsumura R, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Apr; 36(4):461–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GRAFT REJECTION

Findings at the first three necropsies after liver transplantation in Hungary. Szende B. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1986;34(4):261–6

MR diagnosis of pancreatic transplant rejection. Vahey TN, et al. **AJR** 1988 Mar;150(3):557–60

Loss of corticomedullary demarcation on magnetic resonance imaging: an index of biopsy-proven acute renal transplant dysfunction. Dunbar KR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep; 12(3):200–7

Age-associated decline in cardiac allograft rejection [letter] Chow LH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1092–3

Age-associated decline in cardiac allograft rejection. Renlund DG, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):391–8

Anti-thymocyte globulin overdosage--risk or potential benefit? [letter] Zlabinger GJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb; 84(2):369–70

The utility of cytodiagnostic urinalysis for monitoring renal allograft injury. A clinicopathological analysis of 87 patients and over 1,000 urine specimens. Eggensperger D, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(1):27–34

Renal dysfunction and microangiopathic changes in a renal transplant patient [clinical conference] Pahl MV, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(1):72–9

Antibody-mediated rejection of human orthctopic liver allografts. A study of liver transplantation across ABO blood group barriers. Demetris AJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Sep;132(3):489–502

Depletion of bronchus-associated lymphoid tissue associated with lung allograft rejection. Hruban RH, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jul;132(1):6–11

Monitoring of renal allografts by Doppler ultrasound. Ubhi CS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1987 Sep;69(5):229–32

Loss of split thickness skin grafts due to non-group A beta-haemolytic streptococci. Wilson GR, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jul;70(4):217–9

Relationship between the diagnosis, preoperative evaluation, and prognosis after orthotopic liver transplantation. Adler M, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Aug;208(2):196–202

Inhibition of vessel allograft rejection by endothelial removal. Morphologic and ultrastructural changes. Galumbeck MA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec;206(6):757–64

Value of urinary polyamines as noninvasive markers of cardiac allograft rejection in the dog. Carrier M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):158–63

Heart transplantation in Norway. Morphological monitoring of cardiac allograft rejection. A 3-year follow-up. Foerster A, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jan;96(1):14–24

Acanthamoeba keratitis masquerading as corneal homograft rejection. Case report. Solomon JM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct;105(10):1326–7

A prospective study on the use of monoclonal anti-T3-cell antibody (OKT3) to treat steroid-resistant liver transplant rejection. Colonna JO 2d, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Oct; 122(10):1120–3

Management of the sensitized patient awaiting a cadaver allograft. Braun WE. **Artif Organs** 1987 Dec;11(6):452–6

Decreased digitalis receptor activity in acute rejecting canine transplanted heart. Dumont L, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;82(6):537–43

Cholesterol embolism in a renal graft after treatment with streptokinase. Pirson Y, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 6;296(6619):394–5

Cardiac rejection following transplantation in dogs: transmural myocardial blood flow changes. Dumont L, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;4(2):85–9

The immunological mouse mutants nude (nu) and rhino (hrrh) generate cytotoxic effector cells following adoptive immunotherapy but fail to reject a transplanted tumor. Evans R, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988; 26(1):35–42

Suppressor deletion therapy: selective elimination of T suppressor cells in vivo using a hematoporphyrin conjugated monoclonal antibody permits animals to reject syngeneic tumor cells. Steele JK, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(2):125–31

New antigens presented on tumor cells can cause immune rejection without influencing the frequency of tumor-specific cytolytic T cells. von Hoegen P, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;109(2):338–48

Successful reversal of acute cardiac allograft rejection with OKT*3 monoclonal antibody. Costanzo-Nordin MR, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V71–80

Noninvasive detection of human cardiac transplant rejection with indium-111 antimyosin (Fab) imaging. Frist W, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V81–5

Effect of acute human cardiac allograft rejection on left ventricular systolic torsion and diastolic recoil measured by intramyocardial markers. Hansen DE, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):998–1008

Telemetric detection of cardiac allograft rejection. Correlation of electrophysiological, histological, and biochemical changes during unmodified rejection. Koike K, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I106–12

Changes in Doppler echocardiographic indexes of left ventricular function as potential markers of acute cardiac rejection. Valantine HA, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V86–92

MHC antigen expression in sequential biopsies from cardiac transplant patients--correlation with rejection. Suitters A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):575–83

Recurrence of acute rejection in the absence of CD3-positive lymphocytes. Lazarovits AI, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Sep;48(3):392–400

Comparison of serum neopterin levels and urinary neopterin excretion in renal allograft recipients. Aulitzky WE, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 May;29(5):248–52

Risk factors for the development of chronic cyclosporine-nephrotoxicity. Mihatsch MJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):165–75

Comparison of magnetic resonance imaging and radionuclide imaging in the evaluation of renal transplant failure. Goldsmith MS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;13(4):250–7

A clinical and histologic analysis of failed fresh osteochondral allografts. Oakeshott RD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug; (233):283–94

Magnetic resonance imaging of renal transplants: its value in the differentiation of acute rejection and cyclosporin A nephrotoxicity. te Strake L, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May; 39(3):220–8

Corneal allograft rejection in a pregnant woman. McDonnell PJ, et al. **Cornea** 1987;6(4):281–2

Reducing the risk of corneal graft rejection. A comparison of different methods. Mayer DJ, et al. **Cornea** 1987; 6(4):261–8

Tear and serum immunoglobulins during corneal graft rejection. Mohan M, et al. **Cornea** 1987;6(4):273–80

Urinary radioimmunoreactive insulin levels predict rejection in cystoduodenal pancreatic allografts. Bogey W, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;44(5):393–6

Cellular basis of allograft rejection in the solitary urochordate, Styela plicata. Raftos DA, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Fall;11(4):713–25

Cross-reactivity of organs in allograft rejection. Comparison of effect of thyroid allografts on established islet allografts. Kover K, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1268–70

Identification of cardiac rejection in heterotopic heart transplantation using 111In-antimyosin. Nishimura T, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(7):343–7

Analysis of the relative response index and marrow graft rejection in thalassemia patients. Nesci S, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):301–3

Hyperplastic capillaries and renal tubules in chronic transplant rejection [letter] Beranek JT. **Histopathology** 1988 Apr;12(4):455–6

Acute rejection in human liver grafts: a comparative histologic study of cases maintained on azathioprine and prednisone versus cyclosporine A and low-dose steroids. Gouw AS, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Sep;19(9):1036–42

The rejection of thyroid allografts in the ovine testis. Maddocks S, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;66 (Pt 1):1–8

Lung transplantation in the rat: a model for study of the cellular mechanisms of allograft rejection. Kirby JA, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):369–72

Absence of any male-specific antigen recognized by T lymphocytes in X/XSxr' male mice. McLaren A, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):447–9

Corneal graft reaction. Smolin G, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1988 Spring;28(1):30–6

Doppler echocardiography for the diagnosis of acute cardiac allograft rejection. Desruennes M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):63–70

Variation in indirect cell-mediated lympholysis. Ennulat NM, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):73–6

Effector cells in allelic H-2 class I-incompatible skin graft rejection. Ichikawa T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1; 166(4):982–90

Long-term residence of a graft is an insufficient stimulus for the induction of tolerance. Investigating the role of cyclosporine in class I-disparate heart grafts in the rat. Lim SM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):807–10

Raised serum levels of cachectin/tumor necrosis factor alpha in renal allograft rejection. Maury CP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1;166(4):1132–7

A high proportion of T lymphocytes that infiltrate

H-2-incompatible heart allografts in vivo express genes encoding cytotoxic cell-specific serine proteases, but do not express the MEL-14-defined lymph node homing receptor. Mueller C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1; 167(3):1124-36

Acute rejection of murine bone marrow allografts by natural killer cells and T cells. Differences in kinetics and target antigens recognized. Murphy WJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1499-509

Evidence for involvement of dual-function T cells in rejection of MHC class I disparate skin grafts. Assessment of MHC class I alloantigens as in vivo helper determinants. Rosenberg AS, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):33-45

Heterotopic heart transplantation: electrophysiologic changes during acute rejection. Avitall B, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May-Jun;7(3):176-82

Comparison of cardiac rejection in heart and heart-lung transplantation. Baldwin JC, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov-Dec;6(6):352-6

Endomyocardial biopsy after heart transplantation in children. Bhargava H, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep-Oct;6(5):298-302

Urinary polyamines are noninvasive markers of heart allograft rejection. Carrier M, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep-Oct;6(5):286-9

Prolactin as a marker of rejection in human heart transplantation. Carrier M, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep-Oct;6(5):290-2

Cytoimmunologic monitoring in early and late acute cardiac rejection. Fieguth HG, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar-Apr;7(2):95-101

Expression of transferrin receptors on lymphocytes: its correlation with T-helper/T-suppressor cytotoxic ratio and rejection in heart transplant recipients. Hoshinaga K, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May-Jun;7(3):198-204

Electrophysiologic assessment of the transplanted canine heart: correspondence to histopathologic findings in acute rejection. Kitamura M, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May-Jun;7(3):213-21

Total artificial heart as a bridge to retransplantation in acute cardiac rejection. Loisance DY, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep-Oct;6(5):281-5

Acute vascular rejection involving the major coronary arteries of a cardiac allograft. Yowell RL, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May-Jun;7(3):191-7

Diagnosis of acute rejection in liver transplantation. Höckerstedt K, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):217-21

Role of the L3T4+ T cell in allograft rejection. Hao L, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4022-6

An in vivo and in vitro analysis of systemic immune function in mice with histologic evidence of neural transplant rejection. Nicholas MK, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987; 18(1):245-57

Detection of rejection of canine orthotopic cardiac allografts with indium-111 lymphocytes and gamma scintigraphy. Eisen HJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jul;29(7):1223-9

Humoral and cellular mechanisms in acute allograft injury. Tilney NL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 2):1000-3 (23 ref.)

Role of the antibody to vascular endothelial cells in hyperacute rejection in patients undergoing cardiac transplantation. Trento A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):37-41

Ultrasonically determined kidney transplant hypertrophy. Lachance SL, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Mar;139(3):497-8

Post-rejection ureteral obstruction owing to ureteral adherence to graft inferior pole. O'Regan S, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Mar;139(3):560-1

The Sloan-Kettering affair: could it have happened anywhere? McBride G. **JAMA** 1974 Sep 9;229(11):1391-9, 1402-5, 1409-10

Separation of the tumor rejection antigen of Rous sarcoma virus-induced murine fibrosarcoma. Suda T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Mar;79(3):365-74

Bilateral simultaneous corneal graft rejection--role of tear immunoglobulins. Mohan M, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987; 31(3):405-11

Histologic and hemodynamic investigation on canine lung allografts. Shirakusa T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 May; 18(3):291-9

Noninvasive diagnosis of renal allograft rejections--application of an information-theoretical model. Heiss H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 4; 66(1):32-6

Cytomegalovirus pneumonitis [letter] Fend F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):176

Prevention of graft-versus-host disease by ex vivo T cell depletion: reduction in graft failure with augmented total body irradiation. Burnett AK, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 May; 2(5):300-3

Plasmapheresis related to organ transplantation. Gurland HJ, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:334-41

Acute phase proteins and liver allograft rejection. Maury CP, et al. **Liver** 1988 Apr;8(2):75-9

The prognostic value of in-vitro corticosteroid suppression of lymphocyte blastogenesis in renal allografting [letter] Potter JM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7-21; 147(11-12):623-4

Tolerance induction of alloreactivity by portal venous inoculation with allogeneic cells followed by the injection of cyclophosphamide. II. Cellular and molecular mechanisms underlying tolerance. Kokudo S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(3):283-92

Diagnosis of rejection of lung allografts [letter] Hruban RH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 28;318(17):1129

Kinetics and location of bone marrow cell graft rejection by irradiated mice. Sentman CL, et al. **Nat Immun Cell Growth Regul** 1988;7(2):95-105

Identification of autoreactive lymphocytotoxic antibodies in sensitised dialysis and kidney transplant patients. Barocci S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):266-70

Fine-needle aspiration biopsy: a reproducibility study and a correlation with the tru-cut biopsy in the evaluation of renal allotransplants. Sobh MA, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):562-7

Parameters of the kallikrein-kinin, coagulation and fibrinolytic systems as early indicators of kidney transplant rejection. Schrader J, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):183-9

Intraparenchymal allografts in the mouse brain in relation to immunocytochemical identification of T lymphocyte subsets. Date I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 21;86(1):17-20

A review of adult and pediatric post-transplant liver pathology. Demetris AJ, et al. **Pathol Annu** 1987;22 Pt 2:347-86 (91 ref.)

Monoclonal antilymphocyte antibody (OKT3) treatment of acute renal allograft rejection. Canafax DM, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1987;7(4):121-4 (11 ref.)

Allogeneic H-2 antigen expression is insufficient for tumor rejection. Cole GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8613-7

Platelet-activating factor in graft rejection. Camussi G, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 1988;22:106-17 (46 ref.)

Pancreatic transplant imaging. Yuh WT, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):679-83

Role of the endothelial antigen Eag-1 in the rejection of rat kidney allografts. Blankert JJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Mar;27(3):279-83

Mechanisms in organ allograft rejection. An experimental and clinical study. Claesson K. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1987;103:1-42 (120 ref.)

Tumor cell rejection through terminal cell differentiation. Jimenez JJ, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 27;238(4831):1278-80

Essential fatty acid depletion of renal allografts and prevention of rejection. Schreiner GF, et al. **Science** 1988 May 20;240(4855):1032-3

The use of C-reactive protein in the diagnosis of renal allograft rejection. Chan MK, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Apr;29(2):145-9

International Symposium on Functional Characteristics of Cells Invading Rejected Allografts. La Baule-Nantes, France, June 3-5, 1987. Proceedings. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):143-359

Liver transplantation: diagnosis of rejection. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):663-700

Host-graft interactions in allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Proceedings of a symposium. June 25-27, 1987, Tucker's Town, Bermuda. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec; 19(6 Suppl 7):1-162

Kidney transplantation: the hyperimmunized recipient. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):453-61

Hyperacute rejection of the kidney in patients with a negative crossmatch. Banner B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):453-9

Rejection of bone marrow cells by irradiated mice: NK and T cells recognize different antigens. Bennett M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):5-11

Use of monoclonal antibodies to T cells (OKT3) for treatment of acute cellular rejection after renal transplantation. Birkeland SA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):451-4

Products of HLA class I and class II (B,C,DP,DQ,DR) genes all contribute to induction of recipient anti-donor responses in rejected kidneys. Bonneville M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):193-5

TRG alpha, beta, and gamma gene rearrangements in human alloreactive T cell clones extracted from a rejected kidney. Bonneville M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):196-8

Interactions between endothelial cells and alloreactive T cells involved in allograft immunity. Colson YL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):273-5

Interleukin 2 levels and urine cytology distinguish between cyclosporine toxicity and rejection in renal and liver allograft recipients. Cornaby A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):827-30

Monitoring of the rejection of intrasplenic hepatocyte allografts and xenografts in the rat using technetium 99m-imidoacetic acid scanning. Cuervas-Mons V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3850-1

Ultrastructural evidence of cardiodilatin in rat transplanted heart. Cuevas P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3789-91

Cytotoxicity and IL 2 reactivity of cells from rejected or nonrejected allografts. Dallman MJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):226-8

Suppression of donor-reactive T cells by pretransplant sera of renal transplant recipients. Daniel V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):291-2

Mechanisms of marrow graft rejection in murine model systems. Dennert G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):12-7

Early detection of allograft rejection by donor-specific lymphocyte-mediated cytolysis: cloning of cytotoxic lymphocytes from positive patients. Durinović-Belló I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4283-5

Early glomerular rejection in sensitized patients: treatment with plasma exchange and antithymocyte globulin. Faull RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):14-6

Macrophages and T lymphocytes expressing HLA-D region-encoded gene products in rejected renal transplants. Fellström B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):372-4

Tissue distribution of macrophages, class II transplantation antigens, and receptors for platelet-derived growth factor in normal and rejected human kidneys. Fellström B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3625-7

In vitro and in vivo human T cell repertoire in kidney allograft rejection. Finn OJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):155-8

Thromboxane and inflammatory cell infiltration of the allograft of renal transplant patients. Foegh ML, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3633-6

Plasma exchange in the treatment of vascular rejection. Relationship between histological changes and therapeutic response. Franco A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3661-3

Early detection of impending and incipient allograft rejection. Fuhr JE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):98-101

A rapid Romanowsky stain for transplant cytology specimens. Greene CL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug; 20(4):573-4

CD4 T cells and allograft rejection. Hao L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):56-60

31P nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of heart, heart-lung, and kidney allograft rejection in the rat. Haug CE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):848-55

Macrophages and C3-deposition in early biopsies as a sign of poor prognosis in human kidney graft rejection. Hedman L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):421-2

Acute rejection in liver transplants. Höckerstedt K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):663-6

The contribution of natural killer cells to the allograft response. Hoffman RA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2):186-8

Effect of cyclosporine A on local inflammation in rejecting allografts. Hopt UT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):163-9

Mode of action of cell recruiting, specifically sensitized lymphocytes recovered from rejecting allografts. Hopt UT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):248-50

Can incremental scoring of fine-needle aspirates predict histopathologic renal allograft rejection? Hughes DA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):690-1

Evaluation of needle-core biopsy washings for monitoring rejection in human renal allografts. Hughes DA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):579-80

Novel effector monocytes against human RBC antigens invading rejected renal allografts. Ishibashi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):285-8

Accelerated acute rejection in blood group O recipients of renal grafts from blood group A2 incompatible living donors. Jakobsen A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec; 19(6):4561

Graft failures after T cell depleted marrow transplants for leukemia: clinical and in vitro characteristics. Kernan NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):29-32

Relationships among renal allograft biopsy infiltrates, growth of T cell lines, and irreversible rejection. Kolbeck PC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):303-5

Cyclosporine therapy or dietary protein manipulation in chronic renal allograft rejection. Kootte AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):821-6

The clinical significance of serum C-reactive protein after renal transplantation. Lalla ML, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):402-4

Activation markers in acute liver allograft rejection. Lautenschlager I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug; 20(4):646-7

Inflammatory cells in acute pig liver allograft rejection. Lautenschlager I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3):519-20

Vascular endothelium in allograft rejection. Leszczynski D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):262-3

Immunohistologic profile of cells infiltrating acutely rejecting and long-surviving rat cardiac allografts. Lord RH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):229-30

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha in rejecting rat cardiac allografts. Lowry RP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2):245-7

Intraperitoneal nucleopore chambers: a murine model for allograft rejection. Lum CT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):173-5

Delayed hyperacute rejection in an ABO-incompatible renal transplant. McAlack RF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec; 19(6):4558-60

Analysis of rejection in cyclosporine-treated cardiac allograft recipients. Macris MP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):346-50

Construction of rat-mouse T hybridoma clones from rat kidney allograft-infiltrating cells with helper activity. Manca F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):159-60

A non-cytotoxic T cell clone from a human kidney graft infiltrate inhibits factor VIII synthesis by donor kidney endothelial cells. Manca F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2):260-1

Allospecificity of liver allograft-derived lymphocytes and correlation with clinicopathologic findings. Markus BH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):219-22

A novel type of allogeneic skin graft rejection revealed through delay in graft exposure to T lymphocytes. Marušić M. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):294–5

The roles of T cell subpopulations in allograft rejection. Mason D. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):239–42 (25 ref.)

Serum immunoreactive interleukin-1 in renal transplant recipients. Maury CP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):4349–50

Hyperacute rejection after portacaval shunt in the rat. Mazzoni G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):844–7

Human renal allograft infiltrating T cells: phenotype-function correlation and clonal heterogeneity. Miceli MC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):199–201

Different functional activities of T cell lines isolated from a rejected renal allograft and peripheral blood lymphocytes of renal transplant recipients. Miltenburg AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):298–9

Phenotypic and functional comparative analysis between infiltrating kidney transplant and peripheral blood immunocompetent cells after allograft nephrectomy. Molajoni ER, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):209–10

Splenectomy antagonizes the action of cyclosporine. Morris RE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1079–80

Expression of two serine esterase genes during an allograft rejection in the mouse. Mueller C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):251–3

Phenotypic and functional analysis of kidney infiltrating T cells escaping monoclonal antibody treatment in primate renal transplantation. Nocera A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):205–6

Humoral rejection mechanisms and ABO incompatibility in renal transplantation. Paul LC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4463–7

Results of treatment in hepatic allograft rejection depend on the immunohistologic pattern of the portal T lymphocyte infiltrate. Perkins JD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2):223–5

HLA-DR mismatch and histologically evaluated rejection episodes in cardiac transplants can be correlated. Pfeffer PF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):367–8

Donor-specific cytotoxic T cells recovered from transvenous biopsies after clinical heart transplantation. Pfeffer PF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):306–7

Rejection of the liver and review of current immunosuppressive protocols. Pichlmayr R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4367–9 (10 ref.)

Direct lymphocyte-mediated cytotoxicity: four cases of renal allograft rejection. Povlsen JV, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):385–6

Characteristics of cells lavaged from rejecting lung allografts in rats. Prop J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):217–8

Diagnosis of rejection in rat lung allografts by bronchoalveolar lavage. Prop J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3779–80

Cytotoxic cells may not be responsible for renal allograft rejection. Quigley RL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug; 20(4):681–3

Hyperacute rejection after ABO-incompatible orthotopic liver transplantation. Rego J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4589–90

Correlation of CD4 interleukin 2 receptor-positive cells in the peripheral blood with rejection in human cardiac transplantation recipients. Roodman ST, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1068–71

Reversal of kidney transplant rejection after plasmalymphocytapheresis. Stegmayr B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):455–6

Host-versus-graft and graft-versus-host reactions in pancreas grafts. Stoffregen C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):289–90

Intragraft cellular reactions during pancreas graft rejection. Stoffregen C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3888–9

The biology of graft rejection in a canine model of marrow transplantation. Storb R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec; 19(6 Suppl 7):18–22

Phenotype and function of T cells propagated from donor-specific blood transfusion enhanced and autologous blood transfused rejecting rat renal allografts. Straznickas J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):276–80

The cellular and molecular basis of allograft rejection: what do we know? Strom TB. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2):143–6 (22 ref.)

Double-staining analysis of mononuclear cells infiltrating rejected kidney. Takeda I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2):211–3

Application of prostacyclin analogue and thromboxane synthetase inhibitor to chronic vascular rejection after kidney transplantation. Teraoka S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3664–8

Analysis of cytotoxic lymphocyte precursor frequency during kidney transplant rejection in rhesus monkeys. Thomas J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):233–5

Suppressor cells influence maintenance and reversal of late rejection in indefinitely surviving skin allografts in cyclosporine-treated rats. Thornburg LE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1025–30

Diagnosis of rejection in recipients of pancreatic grafts with enteric exocrine diversion by monitoring pancreatic juice cytology and amylase excretion. Tydén G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3892–4

Is In-111 antimyosin antibody a useful diagnostic marker for evaluation of early cardiac allograft rejection? Ueda K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):778–81

Urine amylase and insulin reserve capacity are valuable tools for diagnosing pancreas allograft rejection. van Hooff JP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3899–902

Electrocardiographic parameters in allograft rejection after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Wahlers T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3784–5

Induction of donor major histocompatibility complex antigens may not always correlate with graft rejections. Wood KJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):264–6

Conjugated and delta bilirubin determinations in early liver allograft rejection. Wu TW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):383–90

Differentiation of cyclosporine A-induced nephrotoxicity from acute rejection in renal transplantation using fine-needle aspiration biopsies. Zannier A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3630–2

Increased HLA-DR antigen expression in human hepatocytes after liver transplantation: kinetic analysis using fine needle aspiration biopsy. Zannier A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):202–4

Aspiration cytology in organ transplantation. Häyry P, et al. **Transplant Rev (Orlando)** 1987;1:133–57 (99 ref.)

Rejection, after a slightly prolonged survival time, of Langerhans cell-free allogeneic cultured epidermis used for wound coverage in humans. Auböck J, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):730–7

Thallium kinetics in rat cardiac transplant rejection. Barak JH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):687–92

Influence of positive lymphocyte crossmatch and HLA mismatching on vanishing bile duct syndrome in human liver allografts. Batts KP, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb; 45(2):376–9

A comparison of serial E-RFC monitoring and immunomagnetic quantitation of CD2+ cells in RATG-treated transplant recipients. Brinchmann JE, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):804–5

Multivariate analysis of risk factors for sensitization and early rejection episodes in a donor-specific transfusion plus azathioprine protocol. Burlingham WJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):342–5

Characteristics of rejection of orthotopic corneal allografts in the rat. Callanan D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb; 45(2):437–43

Unimpaired first-set and second-set skin graft rejection in agammaglobulinemic mice. Cerny A, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1111–3

EKTACHEM bilirubin fraction Bc as a predictor of liver transplant rejection. Cox CJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):536–9

Specific and nonspecific immunoregulatory factors and renal transplantation. Donnelly P, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):523–8

Morphologic studies of acute rat cardiac allograft rejection across an isolated major histocompatibility complex class I (RT1A) disparity. Forbes RD, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):943–8

Metabolic changes preceding functional and morphologic indices of rejection in heterotopic cardiac allografts. A 31P nuclear magnetic resonance study. Fraser CD Jr, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):346–51

Cell-mediated immunity in the cornea. Gebhardt BM. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):273–80

T11+/DR+ lymphocytes in renal allograft recipients with irreversible rejection. Hayes JM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):806–9

Alterations in immunologic measurements in patients experiencing early hepatic allograft rejection. Herrod HG, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):923–5

An animal model for corneal graft rejection in high-risk keratoplasty. Hill JC, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul; 46(1):26–30

Failure of intravenously infused spleen cells bearing a minor histoincompatibility to delay rejection of skin grafts bearing additional antigens. Johnson LL. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul; 46(1):132–7

Transitional epithelial lesions of the ureter in renal transplant rejection. Katz JP, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr; 45(4):710–4

A single-center experience of renal transplantation in thirteen Jehovah's Witnesses. Kaufman DB, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1045–9

On the variability of outcome after islet allotransplantation. Kaufman DB, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1151–3

Use of OKT3 monoclonal antibody in the treatment of acute cardiac allograft rejection. Klein JB, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):727–9

The effect of anti-L3T4 monoclonal antibody treatment on first-set rejection of murine cardiac allografts. Madsen JC, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):849–52

Eicosanoid synthesis inhibition and renal allograft function during acute rejection. Mangino MJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):902–7

Serum immunoreactive interleukin 1 in renal transplant recipients. Association of raised levels with graft rejection episodes. Maury CP, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan; 45(1):143–7

The question of whether previous exposure to HLA-DR antigens is a hazard in renal transplantation. Middleton D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):809–10

Evidence that thymectomized, bone marrow-reconstituted rats do not reject their allografts. Nemlander A, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):662–8

Delayed response to orthoclone OKT3 treatment for renal allograft rejection resistant to steroid and antilymphocyte globulin. Oh CS, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):65–7

A simple and reliable way of differentiating acute rejection from cyclosporine nephrotoxicity in renal transplantation. Oh CS, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):311–2

Renal subcapsular xenotransplantation of purified porcine islets. Ricordi C, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov; 44(5):721–3

Noninvasive assessment of treatment of cardiac allograft rejection with indium-111-labeled lymphocytes. Rosenbloom M, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):341–6

Urinary thromboxane B2 as an indicator of acute rejection in lung allotransplantation. Santillan-Doherty P, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):852–6

Donor class I and class II major histocompatibility complex antigen expression following liver allografting in rejecting and nonrejecting rat strain combinations. Settaf A, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul;46(1):32–40

31P nuclear magnetic resonance study of renal allograft rejection in the rat. Shapiro JI, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):17–21

Immunogenicity of mouse fetal pancreas and proislets. A comparison. Simeonovic CJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):824–7

Cellular pathways for rejection of class-I-MHC—disparate skin and tumor allografts. Smith DM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):168–75

The role of class I and class II MHC antigens in the rejection of vascularized heart allografts in mice. Stepkowski SM, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):753–9

Failure of anti-Ia monoclonal antibody to abrogate transfusion-induced sensitization and prevent marrow graft rejection in DLA-identical canine littermates. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):505–6

Failure of antithymocyte serum postgrafting to overcome "resistance" to DLA-nonidentical canine marrow grafts. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):236–9

Effector mechanism in rejection of allografts expressing an isolated minor histocompatibility disparity. Importance of cytotoxic T lymphocytes in the rejection of H-43a allografts by H-43b mice. Suzuki H, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):459–64

Airway pathology in the transplanted rat lung. Tazelaar HD, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):864–9

Diagnosis of pancreatic allograft rejection by measurement of urinary radioimmunoreactive insulin. Thomas F, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):370–6

An assessment of flow cytometric lymphocyte subset monitoring in peripheral blood of rats as a method of detecting recipient recognition or rejection of murine endocrine xenografts. Thompson SC, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):489–91

Delayed allograft rejection in primates treated with anti-IL-2 receptor monoclonal antibody Campath-6. Tighe H, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):226–8

Lack of correlation between the induction of donor class I and class II major histocompatibility complex antigens and graft rejection. Wood KJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):759–67

Investigation of Doppler waveforms in porcine renal allografts: Doppler-pathologic correlation. Piccirillo M, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1988;14(2):111–5

Tubular ultrastructure in rejected human renal allografts. Nádasdy T, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 12(2):195–207

A new method for early detection of renal allograft rejection. Gel high-performance chromatography of urinary IgM. Yamada Y, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(5):348–52

Correlation of radionuclide and ultrasound studies with biopsy findings for diagnosis of renal transplant rejection. Hall JT, et al. **Urology** 1988 Aug;32(2):172–9

Effector and regulatory T cells involved in the immune response to allografts. Stepkowski SM, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):255–66 (44 ref.)

[Pathomorphological and ultrastructural study on the rejection of human renal allografts] Huang SF. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;17(1):19–22, 5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Graft function and infectious complications in a permanent graft nephrostomy] Janda P, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jun 24;127(26):818–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Specular microscopy in the endothelium rejection reaction after corneal transplant] Filipec M, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Sep;43(5):310–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Mechanism of renal allograft rejection] Michel F. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1988;22(3):161–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunopathology of rejection in human heart transplantations] Chomette G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(5–6):250–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of chronic rejection by endomyocardial biopsy in heart transplant patients. Contribution of immunofluorescence and electron microscopy] Chomette G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(5–6):254–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation by Doppler echocardiography of left ventricular diastolic function in acute graft rejection after heart

transplantation] Desruennes M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Feb;81(2):193–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spectroscopy of plasma by proton magnetic resonance during cardiac transplantation] Eugéne M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988;307(2):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Blood transfusions associated with an allograft induce cells suppressing the production of IL2 in Lew.1A recipients of Lew.1W hearts] Chevalier S, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(3):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Preventive treatment of rejection by the prolonged administration of OKT3: decrease of the immune response of the host] Debure A, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987;8(3):87–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunologic surveillance of liver transplant patients using monoclonal antibodies against lymphocyte subpopulations] Gugenheim J, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987;8(3):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Implantation of an artificial heart of Jarvik's type for awaiting a new cardiac transplantation in acute rejection] Deleuze P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 23;17(2):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rejection of organ grafts: correlations of immunologic mechanisms and anatomic lesions] Defresne MP. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 Jan 1;43(1):1–8 **(Fre)**

[Induction of class-I MHC antigens on myocytes after heart transplantation: the pathomechanisms of the rejection reaction] Wonigeit K, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:335–7 **(Ger)**

[Duplex sonographic findings following kidney transplantation— possible value in the diagnosis of graft rejection] Gückel C, et al. **Digitale Bilddiagn** 1988 Jun; 8(2):97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HLA antigens and keratoplasty] Böhnke M, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(6):519–29 (119 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of autoimmune destruction and rejection on the function of transplanted islands of Langerhans in spontaneous diabetes in the BB rat] Wöhrle M, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1987 Nov;15(6):224–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Critical moments in the formal pathogenesis of the rejection reaction in the orthotopic heart transplant with prognostic significance] Kemnitz J, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 May; 9(3):164–71 **(Ger)**

[Changes in kidney transplant perfusion at the onset of a rejection crisis] Kittner EC, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988;29(2):258–9 **(Ger)**

[99mTc tin colloid scintigraphy in the diagnosis of acute rejection reactions in kidney transplants] Höffken H, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Nov;147(5):510–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recent developments in islands of Langerhans transplantation] Federlin KF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:55–62 (17 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Immunopathomechanisms of graft rejection] Rother K. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:18–36 (76 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Multiple transplantation of the kidney as a risk factor] Piza F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 8;100(1):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neopterin as a parameter for the early detection of acute graft rejection following heart transplantation] Havel MP, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(8):429–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transplantation antigen specific rosette test and its inhibition with autologous serum—a new immunologic method for predicting rejection crisis following allogeneic organ transplantation] Werner M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987; 112(14):918–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sodium nuclear magnetic resonance imaging of acute cardiac rejection in heterotopic heart transplantation] Nishimura T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Dec;24(12):1741–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The function of peripheral blood monocytes after lung transplantation] Itoh S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 25(11):1207–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rejection in renal allograft] Uchida K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;35(9):1011–20 **(Jpn)**

[Transplantation of T cell-depleted marrow from parents in a case of severe combined immunodeficiency with adenosine deaminase deficiency] Yamagami M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Sep;28(9):1669–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Signs of acute renal graft rejection in ultrasonic examination] Zieleniewski J, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Jan–Feb;51(1):65–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of the risk of kidney allograft rejection in patients] Tsygankova ST, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jan; (1):86–9 **(Rus)**

[Effect of autosensitization on the survival of skin transplants] Delevskiĭ IuP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul; (7):11–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fine-needle aspiration biopsy in the diagnosis of lesions of a kidney transplant] Arustamov DL, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pretransplantation analysis of blood levels of beta lysins for predicting the complications in kidney recipients after kidney transplantation] Buglova SE, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Coronary vasculitis appearing soon after heart transplantation: diagnosis and treatment] Abadal ML, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:74–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Sudden death as the only manifestation of rejection in the heart transplant patient treated with cyclosporin A] Abadal ML, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Echocardiographic study of the transplanted heart in patients treated with cyclosporin A] Abadal ML, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:45–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Lymphocyte subpopulations in peripheral blood in the diagnosis of heart rejection in patients treated with cyclosporin A] Amengual MJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987; 40 Suppl 2:41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Current controversies on hepatic rejection: clinical, immunologic and anatomopathologic aspects] Herrera Cabezón J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug; 72(2):177–81 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Individually disparate anti-inflammatory in-vivo susceptibility to corticosteroids in renal transplant recipients. Groth J, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987; 33(2):111–6

National Kidney Foundation Conference. Use of monoclonal antibodies in organ transplantation.June 26–27, 1987, Scottsdale, Arizona. Proceedings of a consensus conference. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb;11(2):85–165 (0 ref.)

Prophylactic use of a monoclonal antibody (33B3.1) directed against interleukin 2 receptor following human renal transplantation. Cantarovich D, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb;11(2):101–6

A comparison of OKT3 monoclonal antibody and corticosteroids in the treatment of acute renal allograft rejection. Deierhoi MH, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb; 11(2):86–9

Early use of OKT3 monoclonal antibody in renal transplantation to prevent rejection. Norman DJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb;11(2):107–10

The use of OKT3 in cadaveric renal transplantation for rejection that is unresponsive to conventional anti-rejection therapy. Norman DJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb; 11(2):90–3

Use of a brief steroid trial before initiating OKT3 therapy for renal allograft rejection. Thistlethwaite JR Jr, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb;11(2):94–8

The selective use of antilymphocyte serum for cyclosporine treated patients with renal allograft dysfunction. Delmonico FL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Nov;206(5):649–54

Time dependency of endotoxin-induced resistance to transplantable tumors in mice. Nowotny A, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1987;5(3):195–203

Prostacyclin prevents hyperacute xenogenous rejection of the kidney. Heller J, et al. **Czech Med** 1987;10(4):195–200

Effects of thyroxine-driven precocious metamorphosis on maturation of adult-type allograft rejection responses in early thyroidectomized frogs. Rollins-Smith LA, et al. **Differentiation** 1988 May;37(3):180–5

Suppression of genetic resistance to bone marrow grafts and natural killer activity by administration of fat emulsion. Tezuka H, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Aug;16(7):609–12

Cyclosporine in the treatment of steroid resistant rejection episodes in living donor kidney transplants. Sobh M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1987;19(3):333–40

Histopathology of acute myocardial necrosis: effects of immunosuppression therapy. Carrier M, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):218–21

Immunosuppressive efficacy of vincristine in heart transplantation: a preliminary report. Gilbert EM, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):369–74

Effects of prophylactic rabbit antithymocyte globulin in cardiac allograft recipients treated with cyclosporine. Kawaguchi A, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Jul–Aug; 6(4):214–7

The use of OKT3 for stubborn heart allograft rejection: an advance in clinical immunotherapy? Sweeney MS, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):324–8

Anti-LEA1 monoclonal antibody and bone marrow graft rejection in adults [letter] Maraninchi D, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):579–80

Cyclosporine and liver transplantation. Calne RY. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1987 Sep;54(6):465–6

Cyclosporine experience in renal transplantation in children. Tejani A, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1987 Sep;54(6):467–74

Elective conversion from cyclosporin to azathioprine in living related donor kidney transplants. Sobh MA, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):258–60

The peripheral nerve allograft: a dose-response curve in the rat immunosuppressed with cyclosporin A. Bain JR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Sep;82(3):447–57

Immunomodulatory effects of iloprost in vitro and in vivo comparison with various prostaglandins. Gruner S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:345–50

The effects of cyclosporine on varying segments of small-bowel grafts in the rat. Kimura K, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):64–9

Ultrastructural study on acute rejection of canine allograft using cyclosporin A. Shirakusa T. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;35(6):361–5

Dose response of cyclosporine-treated composite tissue allografts in a strong histoincompatible rat model. Black KS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):266–8

Lymphoid resistant responses to in vitro immunosuppression in renal transplant recipients: increased incidence of refractory episodes. Bowes LG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):20–2

Modulation of accelerated rat cardiac allograft rejection by cyclosporine and ART-18. DiStefano R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):217–22

Effect of treatment with anti-IL-2-receptor monoclonal antibody and CsA on peripheral nerve allograft rejection. Grochowicz PM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):4302–3

Discontinuation of one drug in triple-drug immunosuppression with cyclosporine, azathioprine, and steroids: an interim report. Häyry P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):449–50

Early acute kidney allograft rejection in patients with triple-drug immunosuppressive treatment. Isoniemi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):447–8

Renal xenograft rejection: prolonging effect of captopril, ACE-inhibitors, prostacyclin, and cobra venom factor. Kemp E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4471–4

Effect of the 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors EP 10045 and EP 10161 on cardiac graft cellular infiltrate and thromboxane formation. Lim LK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2):254–7

Influence of early cyclosporine dosage and plasma and whole blood levels on acute rejections in cadaveric renal allograft recipients. Lindholm A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3):444–6

The effect of FK-506 on hyperacute rejection in presensitized rats. Makowka L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):79–83

The immunobiology of experimental lung transplantation with cyclosporine immunosuppression: cytolytic T lymphocytes and delayed type hypersensitivity in rejecting and tolerant recipients. Norin AJ. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):125–30

Studies on FK506 in experimental organ transplantation. Ochiai T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):209–14

Late cyclosporine conversion carries risk of irreversible rejection. Sagalowsky AI, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3 Suppl 3):157–60

Serum interleukin 2 activity in renal graft recipients. Sunder-Plassmann G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3):387–9

Effect of FK506 in experimental organ transplantation. Todo S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):215–9

Cyclosporine conversion. Chapman JR, et al. **Transplant Rev (Orlando)** 1987;1:197–224 (113 ref.)

Interleukin 2 receptor—a target for immunosuppressive therapy. Diamantstein T, et al. **Transplant Rev (Orlando)** 1987;1:177–96 (57 ref.)

Effect of dietary fish oil supplementation on eicosanoid production by rat renal allografts. Coffman TM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):470–4

Efficacy of OKT3 monoclonal antibody therapy in steroid-resistant, predominantly vascular acute rejection. A report of three cases with morphologic and immunophenotypic evaluation. Delaney VB, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):743–8

Treatment of chronic renal allograft rejection with cyclosporine and prednisone. Rosenblum ND, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):232–4

Late steroid-resistant rejection response to OKT3. Rubin MF, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):818–9

Immunosuppression of graft rejection with idarubicin-monoclonal antibody conjugates by elimination of T cell subsets in vivo. Smyth MJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul;46(1):126–31

Failure to alter neonatal transplantation tolerance by the injection of interleukin 2. Tempelis CH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):449–51

[Preliminary study on anti-rejection effects of traditional drugs in allo-transplantation of the kidney] Hong YS. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 May;7(5):278–9, 260 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Care of kidney transplant patients using different immunosuppressive drugs] Yu PP. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;22(4):165–6 **(Chi)**

[Theophylline and transplantation] Wang B. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1988 Apr;19(2):121–5 (50 ref.) **(Chi)**

[[Cyclosporin forever?] Borel JF. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(3):109–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vivo use of OKT3 monoclonal antibodies in recipients of renal allografts] Chatenoud L, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(3):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of rejection following heart transplantation using oral steroid medication] Wahlers T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 20;112(47):1816–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nerve regeneration in autologous and allogeneic transplant of the sciatic nerve of the rat with and without immunosuppression by cyclosporin A] Schaller E, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1988 Jan;20(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Biphasic radiation-sensitivity of the transplantation immunity for rejection of an allogeneic ascites tumor. Hasegawa Y, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 May;177(2):120–33

Total lymphoid irradiation in alloimmunity and autoimmunity. Strober S. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt

2):1051–5 (28 ref.)
Specific suppression of allograft rejection after treatment of recipient mice with ultraviolet radiation and allogeneic spleen cells. Ullrich SE, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul; 46(1):115–9

GRAFT SURVIVAL

Clinical experience in pancreas transplantation in Lyon: long–term survival of duct injected pancreatic grafts. Melandri M, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1988 Jan–Mar; 25(1):69–80
Effects of a single donor–specific blood transfusion on the survival of rat cardiac allografts. Tanaka K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1988 Feb;42(1):31–6
Survival of the cortical bone columella in ear surgery. Kylén P, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 104(1–2):158–65
Does cerebral angiography of cadaveric kidney donors interfere with graft function? Weibull H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;28(4):451–5
Survival of myogenic cells in freely grafted rat rectus femoris and extensor digitorum longus muscles. Phillips GD, et al. **Am J Anat** 1987 Dec;180(4):365–72
Reconstruction with a Dacron tube graft of an anomalous left main coronary artery arising from the pulmonary trunk with 19–year asymptomatic period thereafter. Leachman RD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):195
Intrauterine grafting in rats of autologous and homologous adult rat skin. Zipper J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1966 Apr 15;94(8):1056–61
Long–term patency of polytetrafluoroethylene graft fistulas. Schuman ES, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May;155(5):644–6
Overtransfusion as a possible cause of split skin graft loss. French GW, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 May;43(5):379–81
Immunology of renal transplantation in Singapore. Vathsala A, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1988 Apr;17(2):218–25
Disparity in HLA–DR typing and mixed lymphocyte culture reactivity. Smith RA, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1987 Sep–Oct; 17(5):318–23
Viability and vascularization of an expanded buttock island flap in the pig. Min Z, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Nov; 19(5):409–13
Bacterial colonisation of leg ulcers and its effect on the success rate of skin grafting. Gilliland EL, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Mar;70(2):105–8
Important risk factors of allograft survival in cadaveric renal transplantation. A study of 426 patients. Diethelm AG, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 May;207(5):538–48
Corneal graft survival in the cat with prolonged preservation in McCarey–Kaufman and K–Sol media. Wong SK, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul;106(7):981–5
Use of minisatellite DNA probes for recognition and characterization of relapse after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Min GL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb; 68(2):195–201
Venous skin flaps: an experimental study and report of two clinical distal island flaps. Amarante J, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Mar;41(2):132–7
Splenectomy and renal allograft survival in the rat. Cranston D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jan;75(1):18–22
HLA and organ transplantation. Morris PJ, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):184–202 (77 ref.)
Transplantation of neural tissue in polymer capsules. Aebischer P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17;448(2):364–8
Cross–species grafting of embryonic mouse and grafting of older postnatal rat retinas into the lesioned adult rat eye: the importance of cyclosporin A for survival. Aramant R, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1;469(1–2):303–7
Survival and development of embryonic and postnatal cerebellum transplanted into adult rat hosts: effect of growth as explants in culture prior to transplantation. Ezerman EB. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1;469(1–2):253–61
Anti–B lymphocytotoxic antibodies and renal transplant outcome. Huang CC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1986 Dec 20;9(4):232–7
Is serum creatinine a reliable expression of an adequate cyclosporine immunosuppression? Cantarovich F, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jan;29(1):9–11
Microcomputer BASIC program to calculate the probability of graft and patient survival in renal transplantation. Offermann G. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Mar–Apr;26(2):129–32
Prolongation of primate renal allografts with anti–Tac monoclonal antibody. Reed MH, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 Jan–Feb;45(1):28–30
Wound pH as a predictor of skin graft survival. Sayegh N, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 Jan–Feb;45(1):23–4
Allotransplantation of dispersed single pancreatic endocrine cells in diabetic rats. Tze WJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr; 37(4):383–92
Tolerance induced by grafting semi–allogeneic adult skin to larval Xenopus laevis: possible involvement of specific suppressor cell activity. Nakamura T, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(2):108–14
Y–body study in bone marrow precursors, peripheral blood cells and alveolar macrophages for demonstration of haemopoietic engraftment in allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Ribera JM, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 May;40(5):424–9
Anti–L3T4 monoclonal antibodies prolong survival of Ia–antigen disparate skin allografts. Holáň V. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1988;34(2):65–71
Immunological factors influencing liver graft survival. Gordon RD, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1988 Mar; 17(1):53–9
Hepatic transplantation survival: correlation with adenine nucleotide level in donor liver. Lanir A, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):471–5
Antigraft responses to the H–28c antigen by B6 and B6D2F1 mice. Johnson LL. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(3):159–66
Enhanced survival of skin grafts depleted of Langerhans' cells by treatment with dimethylbenzanthracene. Odling KA, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov;62(3):379–85
Investigation of the mechanism of active enhancement of renal allograft survival by blood transfusion. Quigley RL, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):373–81
Immunosuppressive activity of serum from liver–grafted rats: in vitro specific inhibition of mixed lymphocyte reactivity by antibodies against class II RT1 alloantigens. Tsurufuji M, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):421–8
Antigen CD34+ marrow cells engraft lethally irradiated baboons. Berenson RJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar; 81(3):951–5
Long–term residence of a graft is an insufficient stimulus for the induction of tolerance. Investigating the role of cyclosporine in class I–disparate heart grafts in the rat. Lim SM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):807–10
Selective acceptance of MHC class I–deficient tumor grafts in the brain. Ljunggren HG, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):730–5
Effects of cyclosporine and antibody adsorption on pig cardiac xenograft survival in the baboon. Cooper DK, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):238–46
Suppressor cell activation and enhanced skin allograft survival after tumor promotor but not initiator induced depletion of cutaneous Langerhans cells. Halliday GM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar;90(3):293–7
Autocannibalization of surviving and necrotic rat groin flaps. Westin ML, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1988 Apr; 4(3):233–6
Islet cell function in long–term surviving primates after segmental pancreatic allotransplantation. Du Toit DF, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 May;38(1):63–70
Correlation of viability and laser Doppler flowmetry in ischemic flaps. Knight KR, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Nov; 43(5):444–51
Fetal and postnatal testis shows immunoprivilege as donor tissue. Statter MB, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):204–10
Immunosuppressive treatment of aortic allografts. Schmitz–Rixen T, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jan;7(1):82–92
Renal allograft survival in transfused and non–transfused patients [letter] Blumberg N, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23; 1(8591):946
Measurement of retinol–binding protein in the assessment of renal allograft function. Miller P, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1986 Oct;43(4):335–9
Luminol–enhanced chemiluminescence of peripheral blood leukocytes as an early indicator of graft take after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in patients with acute myelogenous leukaemia. Rajamäki A, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1988;5(2):99–102
Neurovascular–anastomosed muscle grafts in rabbits: functional deficits result from tendon repair. Guelinckx PJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Jul;11(7):745–51
The influence of preexisting vascular disease on the outcome of renal transplantation in diabetic patients. Rao KV. **Nephron** 1988;48(1):74–5
Experiments on the effects of hyperbaric oxygen on flap survival in the pig. Caffee HH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May;81(5):751–4
Bone graft survival in expanded skin. LaTrenta GS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Mar;81(3):406–13
Survival of island flaps after tissue expansion: a pig model. Saxby PJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jan;81(1):30–4
Electrical stimulation of onlay bone grafts. Stalnecker MC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Oct;82(4):580–8
Survival of flaps and grafts [letter] Vaubel E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Nov;80(5):756–7
Ischemic injury to enteric free flaps: an experimental study in the dog. Walkinshaw M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jun;81(6):939–45
Morphology of rat cardiac allografts with permanent survival induced by antithymocyte globulin. Claesson K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Feb;27(2):171–9
The effect of low–dose cyclosporine A and multiple blood transfusions on heart graft survival in highly sensitized rats. de Bruin RW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1094–6
Donor–specific blood transfusion reduces cyclosporine effect on the survival of canine renal allografts. Dienst SG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1102–4
Comparison of kidney, composite tissue, and skin allograft survival in rats prolonged by donor blood and concomitant limited cyclosporine. Hewitt CW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1110–3
Long–term acceptance of pancreatic allografts in rats during trough level–controlled cyclosporine A treatment. Loske G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4334–5
Treatment with monoclonal anti–IL2 antibody prolongs cardiac allograft survival in rats. Ohnishi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4304–7
Mechanism of prolonged allograft survival induced by ultraviolet B irradiated donor–specific blood transfusions and cyclosporine. Oluwole SF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1097–101
In–vitro mechanisms responsible for prolonged rat cardiac allograft survival induced by ultraviolet irradiated donor–specific blood and cyclosporine. Oluwole SF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4331–3
Prolonged pancreas transplant survival following graft donor pretreatment with cyclosporine A or concanavalin A. Parikh Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4336–9
Cellular basis of passive enhancement of graft survival. Pearce NW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):53–5
Prolongation of renal allograft survival by adoptive transfer of TDL from blood transfused hosts. Quigley RL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4276–8
The Lewis blood group system in liver transplantation. Ramsey G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4591–4
Cyclosporine regulation of blood transfusion sensitizing and enhancing potential in rabbit skin allograft recipients. Smit WJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1105–9
ABO–compatible mismatching decreases 5–year actuarial graft survival after renal transplantation. Stock PG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4522–4
Donor–recipient DR antigen combinations in cadaver renal graft survival: a new approach to recipient selection. Vereerstraeten P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3647–50
The effect of multiple organ donation on subsequent renal function and survival. Yeo E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):5–6
Rejection, after a slightly prolonged survival time, of Langerhans cell–free allogeneic cultured epidermis used for wound coverage in humans. Auböck J, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):730–7
Prevention of alloantibody formation after skin grafting without prolongation of graft survival by anti–L3T4 in vivo. Auchincloss H Jr, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun; 45(6):1118–23
Engraftment following T cell–depleted bone marrow transplantation. III. Differential effects of increased total–body irradiation on semiallogeneic and allogeneic recipients. Ferrara JL, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May; 45(5):948–52
Early function as the principal correlate of graft survival. A multivariate analysis of 200 cadaveric renal transplants treated with a protocol incorporating antilymphocyte globulin and cyclosporine. Halloran PF, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):223–8
Adenine nucleotide tissue concentrations and liver allograft viability after cold preservation and warm ischemia. Harvey PR, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1016–20
Strategies of monoclonal antibody therapy that induce permanent tolerance of organ transplants. Herbert J, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):128S–134S
Markers of allograft viability in the rat. Relationship between transplantation viability and liver function in the isolated perfused liver [published erratum appears in Transplantation 1987 Dec;44(6):835] Iu S, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):562–9
Adenine nucleotide metabolism and its relation to organ viability in human liver transplantation. Kamiike W, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):138–43
Evidence that the difference in kidney graft survival in DRw6+ and DRw6– recipients may be explained by a blood transfusion policy that is disadvantageous for DRw6+ recipients. Lagaaij EL, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):788–91
Histocompatibility and liver transplant outcome. Does HLA exert a dualistic effect? Markus BH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):372–7
Synergy between subtherapeutic doses of cyclosporine and immunologic enhancement in rat recipients of cardiac allografts. Padberg WM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan; 45(1):162–8
Genetic aspects of the blood transfusion effect. Peugh WN, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):438–43
Evidence that donor spleen cells administered through the portal vein prolong the survival of cardiac allografts in rats. Rao VK, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1145–6
Prolongation of male skin graft survival in female mice treated with amniotic fluid. Reilly BD, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):996–8
The effect of pretreatment with a single cloned donor class I gene product on cardiac allograft survival in mice. Superina RA, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):719–21
Dominant effect of histocompatibility on ten–year kidney transplant survival. Takiff H, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):410–5
Synergy between subtherapeutic doses of cyclosporine and immunobiological manipulations in rat heart graft recipients. Tilney NL, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):122S–128S
Effects of perfusion pressure during flushing on the viability of the procured liver using noninvasive fluorometry. Tokunaga Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1031–5
The induction of tolerance by cyclosporine. White DJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):118S–121S
Failure to prolong rat renal allograft survival time by photochemical donor kidney pretreatment during hypothermic pulsatile kidney preservation. Oesterwitz H, et al. **Urol Res** 1988;16(1):53–5
[Effects of different durations of CAPD prior to renal transplantation on graft survival] Qu SL, et al.

Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao 1988 Mar;19(1):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Value and survival of fat–free grafts in laminectomy] Claux E, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(2):276–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long–term fate of arterialized venous autograft. Retrospective studies on patent grafts 5 to 23 years after a delay of implantation] Descotes J, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987; 113(6):593–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Survival of renal grafts after kidney procurement alone and after multiple organ procurement (letter)] Leroy G, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 24;16(35):1762 **(Fre)**

[Value of the renal graft as a function of blood creatinine of the donors] Noury D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 23; 17(15):740–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tissue shock in free flaps in the experiment on the rat. Significance, classification and effect] Veselý J, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1987 Sep;19(5):269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The significance of organ transplantation for internal medicine. General review and developments] Pichlmayr R. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:13–8 **(Ger)**

[Peripheral blood T cell subpopulations and blocking antibodies in renal allograft recipients] Danon YL, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 1;113(9):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Kidney transplantation] Togashi M, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;62(5):704–7 **(Jpn)**

[The healing process after implantation of bilateral velour vascular prostheses of the Dallon type into the abdominal aorta of dogs] Jodczyk KJ, et al. **Polim Med** 1987; 17(1–2):29–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of blood transfusions on the survival of cadaveric kidney transplants] Rozental' RL, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Apr;33(4):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Advances and perspectives in kidney transplantation] Belorusov OS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jun;(6):146–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Processes of the survival of embryonic amygdala tissue after transplantation into different parts of the brain of adult rats] Lushchekina EA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987; 19(5):606–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prolongation of survival of allogeneic beta cells using antireceptor serum in rats with alloxan diabetes] Tsarenko VI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):60–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autologous skin transplantation in burns] Dubiaga AN, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(1):97–100 **(Rus)**

[Effect of exogenous zinc deficiency on the duration of skin graft functioning] Babenko GA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Prolongation of cardiac allograft survival in rats by treatment with anti–interleukin 2 antiserum. Osaki T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1988 Apr;42(2):77–8

The study of the effect of human chorionic gonadotrophic (HCG) hormone on the survival of adrenal medulla transplant in brain. Preliminary study. Patil A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;87(1–2):76–8

Individually disparate anti–inflammatory in–vivo susceptibility to corticosteroids in renal transplant recipients. Groth J, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987; 33(2):111–6

Prolongation of pig–to–dog renal xenograft survival by modification of the inflammatory mediator response. Makowka L, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Oct;206(4):482–95

Effects of pentoxifylline on experimental skin flap survival [letter] Gates GA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jun;114(6):681

Synergistic effects of pentoxifylline and hyperbaric oxygen on skin flaps. Nemiroff PM. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Sep;114(9):977–81

Effects of pentoxifylline on the survival of skin flaps [letter] Velanovich V. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jun; 114(6):681

Effects of Oxypherol–ET on random skin–flap survival in the swine model. Yessenow RS, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Sep;114(9):973–6

The effect and mechanism of pretreatment on organ transplantation. Chen HF, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 May;100(5):411–8

Effect of immunosuppression on survival and growth of cartilage produced by transplanted allogeneic epiphyseal chondrocytes. Malejczyk J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul; (232):292–303

Induction of long–term rat cardiac allograft survival in rats with multiple donor specific transfusions and cyclosporine. Perez RV, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 Jan–Feb;45(1):9–12

Calcitonin gene–related peptide increases survival of a musculocutaneous critical flap in the rat. Kjartansson J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 27;142(3):355–8

Increase of corneal graft survival by use of topically immunosuppressive agents in rabbits. Golubović S, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1988;226(3):288–90

Cyclosporin alters the induction of allospecific tolerance in vivo. Gorczynski RM, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Jul; 15(3):193–7

The role of drug timing and histoincompatibility barrier in prolongation of cardiac graft survival in mice treated with donor–specific blood and cyclophosphamide. Lasek W, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Apr;17(4):357–60

Topically applied cyclosporine in azone prolongs corneal allograft survival. Newton C, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Feb;29(2):208–15

Cyclosporine–induced long–term allograft survival and its potential in posttrauma tissue replacement. Black KS, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):531–5

Brain xenografts: the effect of cyclosporin A on graft survival. Howard MA 3d, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jul; 69(1):121–6

Significant prolongation of segmental pancreatic allograft survival in two species. Du Toit DF, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jun;38(2):136–9

Timing of cyclosporine administration in patients with delayed graft function. Matas AJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Dec;43(6):489–94

The effect of cyclosporine on mortality and renal function in living related pediatric kidney transplant recipients. Yoshimura N, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Mar;18(2):187–93

Graft survival and long–term renal function after sequential conventional cyclosporin A therapy in cadaver kidney transplantation—a prospective randomized trial. Grundmann R, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 15; 65(18):879–84

The effect of hydroxyl radical scavenging on acute axial–random skin flap survival. Hayden RE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jan;98(1):106–8

The effect of glutathione and vitamins A, C, and E on acute skin flap survival. Hayden RE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Oct;97(10):1176–9

A free radical scavenger reduces hematoma–induced flap necrosis in Fischer rats. Angel MF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Jan;96(1):96–8

Effect of cyclosporine on fresh and preserved orthotopic small bowel allografts. Toledo–Pereyra LH, et al. **P R Health Sci J** 1987 Dec;6(3):147–52

Reversing the detrimental effect of adriamycin on skin grafts in rats. Matos M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct; 80(4):591–4

Effects of cyclosporin A and predegeneration on survival and regeneration of peripheral nerve allografts in rabbits. de la Monte SM, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Feb;29(2):95–100

Immunosuppression of canine, monkey, and baboon allografts by FK 506: with special reference to synergism with other drugs and to tolerance induction. Todo S, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):239–49

Patient noncompliance: a major cause of late graft failure in cyclosporine–treated renal transplants. Didlake RH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):63–9

Kidney graft survival in sensitized, cyclosporine A–treated recipients in Scandiatransplant. Jacobsen SE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):365–6

Long–term skin allograft survival by combined therapy with suboptimal dose of cyclosporine and ribavirin. Jolley WB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):703–6

Cyclosporine coverage during the risk period leads to 100% long–term graft acceptance in the rat. Lim SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1013–5

Survival of cadaveric donor renal allografts in cyclosporine A–treated recipients: the influence of HLA–DR antigen matching. Madsen M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3):369–71

Cyclosporine and unresponsiveness to allografts induced by polyclonal antilymphocyte serum and donor–specific bone marrow. Monaco AP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):36–48

Pharmacologic alteration of the donor specific transfusion effect. Waymack JP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1):124–7

Natural history of multiple intrahepatic canine islet allografts during and following administration of cyclosporine. Alejandro R, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1036–44

Significance of delayed graft function in cyclosporine–treated recipients of cadaver kidney transplants. Barry JM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):346–8

Factors affecting the acceptance of deoxyguanosine–treated thymus allografts. Buckley G, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):202–5

Prolongation of skin allograft survival in rats by a novel immunosuppressive agent, FK506. Inamura N, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):206–9

Dependency of cyclophosphamide–induced skin allograft tolerance on age of adult recipient mice. Mayumi H, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):451–3

Prolongation of primate cardiac xenograft survival with cyclosporine. Michler RE, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov; 44(5):632–6

Prolongation of cardiac xenograft survival in rats treated with 15–deoxyspergualin alone and in combination with FK506. Nakajima K, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun; 45(6):1146–8

Effect of ultraviolet–B–irradiated donor–specific blood transfusions and peritransplant immunosuppression with cyclosporine on rat cardiac allograft survival. Oluwole SF, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):293–7

A randomized trial comparing triple–drug and double–drug therapy in renal transplantation. Ponticelli C, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):913–8

Twelve–hour and twenty four–hour preservation of small bowel allografts by simple hypothermia. Survival utilizing cyclosporine. Raju S, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb; 45(2):290–3

[Tripterygium wilfordii on prolonging the survival time of myocardial allografts in mice] Zhao B, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;8(1):31–3, 6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of Salvia miltiorrhiza on the survival time of a heart allograft in experimental animals] Zhuang HM, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;8(1):29–30, 6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of delayed cyclosporin A in after administration of anti–lymphocyte serum in kidney transplantation] Hourmant M, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(5):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results, over a 3–year, period of a triple combination: cyclosporin, azathioprine, prednisolone in high–risk kidney transplants] Hiesse C, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987;8(3):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cyclosporin and kidney] Stabile Neto C, et al. **AMB** 1987 Mar–Apr;33(3–4):74–8 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of low or high doses of short wavelength ultraviolet light (UVB) on Langerhans cells and skin allograft survival. Odling KA, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;65 (Pt 4):337–43

Effect of pretransplant graft irradiation on canine intestinal transplantation. Williams JW, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Sep;167(3):197–204

Permanent rat cardiac allograft survival induced by ultraviolet B–irradiated donor lymphocytes and peritransplant cyclosporine. Oluwole SF, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):231–8

Clinical and immunological studies of cadaveric renal transplant recipients given total–lymphoid irradiation and maintained on low–dose prednisone. Saper V, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):540–6

GRAFT–VERSUS–HOST DISEASE see **GRAFT VS HOST DISEASE**

GRAFT VS HOST DISEASE

see related

GRAFT VS HOST REACTION

Lupus–like autoimmunity in murine graft–versus–host disease. Portanova JP, et al. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988; 6:119–40 (74 ref.)

Graft–versus–host disease: allo– and autoimmunity after bone marrow transplantation. Shulman HM, et al. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988;6:141–65 (114 ref.)

Omenn's syndrome—pathologic arguments in favor of a graft versus host pathogenesis: a report of nine cases. Jouan H, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Nov;18(11):1101–8

Effect of selective decontamination of the digestive tract of donor and recipient on the occurrence of murine delayed–type graft–versus–host disease. Veenendaal D, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(3):133–44

Acute graft–versus–host disease: clinical characteristics in the cyclosporine era. Vogelsang GB, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1988 May;67(3):163–74 (93 ref.)

Graft–versus–host disease. Kodo H. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1621–6 (10 ref.)

Significance of graft–versus–host disease in allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Nakamura H, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1627–33

Host–graft interactions in allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Proceedings of a symposium. June 25–27, 1987, Tucker's Town, Bermuda. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec; 19(6 Suppl 7):1–162

COMPLICATIONS

Immunohistochemical analysis of oral lichen–planus–like eruption in graft–versus–host disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Fujii H, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):177–86

Functional asplenia after bone marrow transplantation. A late complication related to extensive chronic graft–versus–host disease. Kalhs P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15; 109(6):461–4

Squamous cell carcinoma of the sole in a patient with chronic graft–vs–host disease. Howe NR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Aug;124(8):1244–5

Acute follicular graft–vs–host disease [letter] Lycka BA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep;124(9):1442

Bronchiolitis obliterans in bone marrow transplantation and its relationship to chronic graft–v–host disease and low serum IgG. Holland HK, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):621–7

Drug–induced skin reactions and acute cutaneous graft–versus–host reaction: a comparative immunohistochemical study. Drijkoningen M, et al. **Blut** 1988 Feb;56(2):69–73

Microbial keratitis in graft vs. host disease. Insler MS, et al. **CLAO J** 1987 May–Jun;13(3):171–3

Onychomycosis in graft versus host disease. Basuk PJ, et al. **Cutis** 1987 Sep;40(3):237–41 (30 ref.)

Graft versus host reaction: why is it important for the dermatologist? Saurat JH. **Dermatologica** 1988;176(1):1–5 (15 ref.)

Graft–versus–host–induced cirrhosis: possible mechanisms. Shulman HM. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1385–6

Graft–versus–host disease: gastrointestinal involvement with a rectovaginal fistula. Kessler BH, et al.

J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):288–92

Neurologic complications of graft–versus–host disease. Nelson KR, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 May;6(2):389–403 (87 ref.)

Hemorrhagic cystitis due to adenovirus type 11 after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in two patients with aplastic anemia. Itoh T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;50(6):1134–41

Interstitial pneumonitis during murine cytomegalovirus infection and graft–versus–host reaction. Characterization of bronchoalveolar lavage cells. Shanley JD, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):658–62

DIAGNOSIS

Differentiation of presumed sepsis from acute graft–versus–host disease by C–reactive protein and serum total IgE in bone marrow transplant recipients. Saarinen UM, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):540–6

Graft–versus–host–like disease in a heart allograft recipient. A possible autoimmune phenomenon. Sliman GA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):253–6

DRUG THERAPY

The use of the murine chronic graft vs host (CGVH) disease, a model for systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), for drug discovery. Popovic S, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug; 21(3–4):284–6

Prednisone and azathioprine compared with prednisone and placebo for treatment of chronic graft–v–host disease: prognostic influence of prolonged thrombocytopenia after allogeneic marrow transplantation. Sullivan KM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):546–54

Alternating–day cyclosporine and prednisone for treatment of high–risk chronic graft–v–host disease. Sullivan KM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):555–61

8–Methoxypsoralen and ultraviolet A therapy for cutaneous manifestations of graft–versus–host disease [letter] Jaschonek K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):599

Successful treatment with thalidomide of acute graft–versus–host disease after bone–marrow transplantation [letter] Lim SH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16; 1(8577):117

Thalidomide for severe acute graft–versus–host disease [letter] Ringdén O, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):568

Thalidomide for graft–versus–host disease after bone marrow transplantation [letter] Saurat JH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):359

Effect of 15–deoxyspergualin on graft–v–host disease in mice. Nemoto K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3985–6

[Preclinical results with 15–deoxyspergualin in experimental graft versus host disease] Dickneite G, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Feb;16(1):23–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Transfusion–associated–graft–vs–host disease in a presumed immunocompetent patient. Arsura EL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep;148(9):1941–4

Immunoglobulin E levels following allogeneic, autologous, and syngeneic bone marrow transplantation: an indirect association between hyperproduction and acute graft–v–host disease in allogeneic BMT. Heyd J, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):442–6

Risk factors for acute graft–versus–host disease. Gale RP, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):397–406

Transfusion associated graft–versus–host disease in T–cell chronic lymphocytosis. Sheehan T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Aug;69(4):571–2

Abundant macrophage growth in culture from patients with chronic myelogenous leukemia: a risk factor for graft–versus–host disease after bone marrow transplantation. Nissen C, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Feb 15; 44(2):167–9

Graft versus host disease following transfusion of normal blood products to patients with malignancies. Kessinger A, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1987 Nov;36(3):206–9 (35 ref.)

Severe graft–versus–host disease in a liver–transplant recipient. Burdick JF, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 17; 318(11):689–91

Serum cyclosporine concentration and risk of acute graft–versus–host disease after allogeneic marrow transplantation. Yee GC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 14;319(2):65–70

The influence of the gut flora on graft versus host disease (GvHD) following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation—experimental observations and possible mechanisms. Faulkner L, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 272:195–206 (38 ref.)

Observations on the role of endotoxin in graft–versus–host disease. Lampert IA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 272:351–9

HLA–DP and bone marrow transplantation: DP–incompatibility and severe acute graft versus host disease. Odum N, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Nov; 30(5):213–6

ABO compatibility and acute graft–versus–host disease following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Bacigalupo A, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1091–4

Transfer of cyclosporine–associated syngeneic graft–versus–host disease by thymocytes. Resemblance to chronic graft–versus–host disease. Beschorner WE, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):209–15

Cyclosporine–induced pseudo–graft–versus–host disease in the early post–cyclosporine period. Beschorner WE, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):112S–117S

Syngeneic graft–versus–host disease induced by cyclosporine—a reappraisal. Chow LH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):107S–112S

High frequency of graft–versus–host–like syndromes following syngeneic bone marrow transplantation. Einsele H, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):579–85

Graft–versus–host disease and sialodacryoadenitis viral infection in bone marrow transplanted rats. Rossie KM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1012–6

[Post–transfusional graft versus host disease. Apropos of 3 cases] Moncharmont P, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Apr; 35(4):247–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Graft vs host disease of the gastrointestinal tract—report of three cases] Honda H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Feb; 33(2):333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

The B–G region genes of the chicken MHC are responsible for lethal graft–versus–host disease in newly hatched chickens. Plachý J. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1988;34(2):84–98

Effects of non–MHC background genes on the induction of graft–versus–host–disease. Kuribayashi K. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1606–13

IMMUNOLOGY

Graft versus host reactions. Pathogenic mechanisms of an immunological disorder. Baudrihaye MF, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(3):193–205 (72 ref.)

Histological changes of bile duct in experimental graft–versus–disease across minor histocompatibility barriers. III. Immunoelectron microscopic observations. Nonomura A, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Mar;38(3):269–80

High levels of anti–cytoskeleton autoantibodies are frequently associated with chronic GVHD. Dighiero G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Nov;67(3):301–5

Cutaneous graft versus host disease. Harper JI. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 15;295(6595):401–2 (21 ref.)

Suppression of cytotoxic T–cell generation by natural suppressor cells from mice with GVHD is partially reversed by indomethacin. Choi KL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):271–8

Enhanced interferon–alpha/beta (IFN–alpha/beta) and defective IFN–gamma production in chronic graft versus host disease: a potential mechanism for immunosuppression. Cleveland MG, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov;110(1):120–30

Non–specific suppressor cells in murine bone marrow chimeras: their possible role in GVHD–associated immunodeficiency. Imamura M, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Feb;176(3):313–27

Chronic graft–vs.–host disease: changes in natural suppressor cells and mast cells. Claman HN, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jul;24(7):367–9 (44 ref.)

Autoantibody analysis of patients with graft versus host disease. Lister J, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Sep; 24(1):19–23

Role of T cell subsets in lethal graft–versus–host disease (GVHD) directed to class I versus class II H–2 differences. I. L3T4+ cells can either augment or retard GVHD elicited by Lyt–2+ cells in class I different hosts. Sprent J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):556–69

Expression of major histocompatibility complex class II antigens on bile duct epithelium in patients with hepatic graft–versus–host disease after bone marrow transplantation. Miglio F, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct; 5(2):182–9

Murine graft vs host disease. A model for study of mechanisms that generate autoantibodies to ribonucleoproteins. Gelpi C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4160–6

L3T4–positive T cells participate in the induction of graft–vs–host disease in response to minor histocompatibility antigens. Hamilton BL. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2511–5

Selective production of autoantibodies in graft–vs–host–induced and spontaneous murine lupus. Predominant reactivity with histone regions accessible in chromatin. Portanova JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1; 140(3):755–60

Mechanism of protection from graft–vs–host disease in murine mixed allogeneic chimeras. I. Development of a null cell population suppressive of cell–mediated lympholysis responses and derived from the syngeneic bone marrow component. Sykes M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):2903–11

Immunodeficiency in graft–versus–host disease. I. Mechanism of immune suppression. Wall DA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):2970–6

Cellular composition of the spleen after human allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Dilly SA, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Jun;155(2):151–60

Immunobiology of acute graft–versus–host disease. Renkonen R. **Med Biol** 1987;65(5–6):241–8 (79 ref.)

Transplantation of marrow from donors other than genotypically HLA–identical siblings. de Gast GC, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):77–82

Graft versus leukemia effect in man: the relapse rate of acute leukemia is lower after allogeneic than after syngeneic marrow transplantation. Fefer A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:401–8

Graft–versus–leukemia in man: relationship of acute and chronic graft–versus–host disease to relapse of acute leukemia following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Sullivan KM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:391–9

Manipulation of T–cell content in transplanted human bone marrow: effect on GVH and GVL reactions. Truitt RL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:409–21

The immunogenetics of chronic graft versus host disease and its relevance for the graft versus leukemia effect. van Rood JJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:433–8

Polyclonal antibody secretion during acute graft–versus–host disease. Ringdén O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Nov; 26(5):469–76

Monoclonal autoantibodies specific for kidney proximal tubular brush border from mice with experimentally induced chronic graft–versus–host disease. Rolink AG, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):29–41

Alloantigens stimulating graft–v–host disease. Dupont B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):48–51

Syngeneic graft–versus–host disease: failure of autoregulation in self/non–self discrimination. Fischer AC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):493–500

Syngeneic graft–versus–host disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation and cyclosporine treatment. Hess AD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):487–92

Cellular interactions in graft–v–host disease. Parkman R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):52–4

Spontaneous antibody secretion and DNA synthesis in blood lymphocytes increase during acute graft–versus–host disease. Ringdén O, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3):503–5

In vitro correlates of graft–host tolerance after HLA–matched and mismatched marrow transplants: suggestions from limiting dilution analysis. Rosenkrantz K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):98–103

T cell subsets controlling graft–v–host disease in mice. Sprent J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):41–7

Suppressor mechanisms active in the control of graft–v–host disease. Tutschka PJ. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):69–74 (18 ref.)

Evidence that IFN–gamma is responsible for natural suppressor activity in GVHD spleen and normal bone marrow. Holda JH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr; 45(4):772–7

Lethal graft–versus–host disease in nude mice. I. Establishment of model systems. Kuribayashi K, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):267–73

Bone marrow transplantation in miniature swine. III. Graft–versus–host disease and the effect of T cell depletion of marrow. Sakamoto K, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May; 45(5):869–75

Class II antigen expression by keratinocytes and enterocytes—an early feature of graft–versus–host–disease. Sviland L, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):402–6

[Analysis of the mechanism of graft–vs–host like disease in [lpr/lpr——+/+] chimera] Matsunaga T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;62(5):779–89 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative analysis of survival during syngeneic and semisyngeneic bone marrow transplantation: relation of the protective effect and the ability to induce secondary disease as affected by differences in the major histocompatibility locus] Samoilina NL, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jan–Feb; 28(1):63–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Elevated tear IgG and conjunctival plasma cell infiltrate in a graft versus host disease patient. Heitman KF, et al. **Cornea** 1988;7(1):57–62

OCCURRENCE

Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for acute leukaemia or chronic myeloid leukaemia in the fifth decade of life. Beelen DW, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Nov; 23(11):1665–71

PATHOLOGY

Intrahepatic periductal glands in graft–versus–host disease. Nakanuma Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Mar;38(3):281–9

Graft–versus–host disease in the central nervous system. A real entity? Rouah E, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr; 89(4):543–6

Murine chronic graft–versus–host disease as a model for lupus nephritis. Bruijn JA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Mar; 130(3):639–41

Idiopathic small airways pathology in patients with graft–versus–host disease following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Urbanski SJ, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1987 Dec;11(12):965–71

Graft–versus–host disease. A clinicopathologic review. Barrett AP. **Ann Dent** 1987 Winter;46(2):7–11 (43 ref.)

Acute follicular graft–vs–host reaction. A distinct clinicopathologic presentation. Friedman KJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 May;124(5):688–91

Competition between recipient and donor cells after bone marrow transplantation for chronic myeloid leukaemia. Frassoni F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Aug;69(4):471–5

A coded histologic study of hepatic graft–versus–host disease after human bone marrow transplantation. Shulman HM,

et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):463–70
Cutaneous leucocyte composition after human allogeneic bone marrow transplantation: relationship to marrow purging, histology and clinical rash. Elliott CJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jan;12(1):1–16
Pathogenesis of graft versus host disease. Sloane JP, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jan;12(1):105–10 (29 ref.)
Graft–versus–host disease involves intrahepatic peribiliary glands [letter] Nakanuma Y. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 10(2):233–4
Histological features of skin and rectal biopsy specimens after autologous and allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Sviland L, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;41(2):148–54
Tumor necrosis factor/cachectin is an effector of skin and gut lesions of the acute phase of graft–vs.–host disease. Piguet PF, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1280–9
Histological changes of bile duct in experimental graft–versus–host disease across minor histocompatibility barriers. II. Electron microscopic observations. Nonomura A, et al. **Liver** 1988 Feb;8(1):32–41
Enlargement of the human spleen in graft–versus–host disease. Dilly SA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr; 45(4):741–3
Pseudo–graft–versus–host disease in heart and heart–lung recipients. Herman JG, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul; 46(1):93–8
Sex chromatin analysis of lymphocytes invading host organs in transfusion–associated graft–versus–host disease. Matsushita H, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988;55(4):237–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Correlation between low CSA plasma concentration and severity of acute GvHD in bone marrow transplantation. Schmidt H, et al. **Blut** 1988 Sep;57(3):139–42

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Ciclosporin A: correlation of blood levels with acute graft–versus–host disease after bone marrow transplantation. Bandini G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(1):6–12
Immunoglobulin therapy in bone marrow transplantation. Sullivan KM. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):34–45 (132 ref.)
Effect of UVB radiation on the skin after allogeneic bone–marrow transplantation in man. Torinuki W, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(6):424–6
Bone marrow transplantation in beta–thalassemia major with prevention of graft–vs–host disease. Slavin S, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):313–6
Cyclosporine v methotrexate for graft–v–host disease prevention in patients given marrow grafts for leukemia: long–term follow–up of three controlled trials. Storb R, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):293–8
Depletion of asialo–GM1+ cells from the F1 recipient mice prior to irradiation and transfusion of parental spleen cells prevents mortality to acute graft–versus–host disease and induction of anti–host specific cytotoxic T cells. Varkila K. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):652–9
T–cell depletion with ricin A–chain T101 in allogeneic bone marrow transplantation to prevent severe graft–versus–host disease. Fauser AA, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Feb; 11(1):40–6
Immunosuppression by succinylacetone. II. Prevention of graft–vs–host disease. Hess RA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2845–9
Mechanism of anti–asialo GM1 prevention of graft–vs–host disease: identification of allo–antigen activated T cells. Charley MR, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Sep;91(3):202–6
Thalidomide for graft–versus–host disease [letter] Vogelsang GB, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):827
Prevention of graft–versus–host disease by ex vivo T cell depletion: reduction in graft failure with augmented total body irradiation. Burnett AK, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 May; 2(5):300–3
Cyclosporine: GVHD and beyond [editorial] Parkman R. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 14;319(2):110–1
Prophylaxis of graft–vs–host disease by adoptive transfer of a class II antigen–specific murine T–cell clone. Shih CC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:439–47
Regeneration of genetically restricted immune functions after human bone marrow transplantation: influence of four different strategies for graft–v–host disease prophylaxis. Donnenberg AD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):144–52
Use of cyclosporine for prevention of graft–versus–host disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Gluckman E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):461–9
Role of immunosuppressive drugs for prevention of graft–v–host disease after human HLA matched bone marrow transplantation. Gluckman E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):61–5
Induction of tolerance by combined allogeneic and autologous bone marrow transplantation. Gratwohl A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4256–7
Low incidence of severe acute and chronic graft–versus–host disease as a result of prolonged cyclosporine prophylaxis and early aggressive treatment with corticosteroids. Ruutu T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):491–3
Decreased incidence and severity of graft–versus–host disease in HLA matched and mismatched marrow recipients of cyclosporine and methotrexate. Tollemar J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):470–9
Decreased incidence of graft–versus–host disease in bone marrow transplantation recipients treated with a combination of cyclosporine and methotrexate. Tollemar J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):494–8
Combination low–dose thalidomide and cyclosporine prophylaxis for acute graft–versus–host disease in a rat mismatched model. Vogelsang GB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):226–8
Prevention of murine graft–versus–host disease by inducing and eliminating ASGM1+ cells of donor origin. Ghayur T, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):586–90
Successful semiallogeneic and allogeneic bone marrow reconstitution of lethally irradiated adult mice mediated by neonatal spleen cells. LaFace DM, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):614–20
Prevention of graft–versus–host disease by treatment of bone marrow with gliotoxin in fully allogeneic chimeras and their cytotoxic T cell repertoire. Müllbacher A, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul;46(1):120–5
Studies in small bowel transplantation. Prevention of graft–versus–host disease with preservation of allograft function by donor pretreatment with antilymphocyte serum. Shaffer D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb; 45(2):262–9
Failure of anti–Ia monoclonal antibody to abrogate transfusion–induced sensitization and prevent marrow graft rejection in DLA–identical canine littermates. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):505–6
Protection from graft–versus–host disease in fully allogeneic chimeras by prior administration of T cell–depleted syngeneic bone marrow. Sykes M, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):327–30
Comparison of two intravenous cyclosporine infusion schedules in marrow transplant recipients. Tallman MS, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):810–3
[Prevention of the graft–versus–host disease by T–cell depletion in allogenic bone marrow transplantation] Hervé P. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 28;16(40):2019–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Modulation of graft versus host disease by in vitro incubation of donor cells with deoxycoformycin and deoxyadenosine] Schofer O, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1987 Sep;15(5):186–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cyclosporine in allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in children] Kojima S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Sep; 28(9):1576–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Prevention and treatment of graft–versus–host disease] Wiktor–Jędrzejczak W. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jul–Dec; 18(3–4):220–4 **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Gastrointestinal inflammation after bone marrow transplantation: graft–versus–host disease or opportunistic infection? Jones B, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):277–81
Graft versus host disease: findings on plain abdominal radiography. Belli AM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May; 39(3):262–4

SURGERY

Acute graft–versus–host disease of the intestine. A surgical perspective. McGregor GI, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May; 155(5):680–2

THERAPY

Treatment of acute graft–versus–host disease with anti–CD3 monoclonal antibodies. Martin PJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb;11(2):149–52
Intravenous immunoglobulin therapy. New directions and unanswered questions. Gordon DS. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):52–6 (44 ref.)
Treatment of steroid–resistant acute graft–vs–host disease by in vivo administration of an anti–T–cell ricin A chain immunotoxin. Kernan NA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 3; 259(21):3154–7
Treatment of acute graft–versus–host disease after HLA–partially matched marrow transplantation with a monoclonal antibody (BMA031) against the T cell receptor. First results of a phase–I/II trial. Beelen DW, et al. **Onkologie** 1988 Feb;11(1):56–8

GRAFT VS HOST REACTION

Induction of proliferative and destructive graft–versus–host reactions in the small intestine. Felstein MV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:653–60
Intestinal mucosal mast cells in rats with graft–versus–host reaction. Ferguson A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:625–34
Gut injury in mouse graft–versus–host reaction (GVHR). Guy–Grand D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:661–71
Immunomodulation of GvH reaction in mice by Listeria monocytogenes. Różalska B. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):381–8
Granulocyte factor and graft–versus–host reaction in rats. I. The inhibitory effect of granulocyte factor on the local graft–versus–host reaction in rats. Zeman K, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):333–8
Clinical adoptive chemoimmunotherapy with allogeneic alloactivated HLA–haploidentical lymphocytes: controlled induction of graft–versus–host–reactions. Kohler PC, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(1):74–82
Effect of graft versus host reaction on cell cycle time in neonatal mouse jejunum. Lund EK, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 Jul;20(4):369–78
Experimental studies of immunologically mediated enteropathy: IV. Correlation between immune effector mechanisms and type of enteropathy during a GvHR in neonatal mice of different ages. Felstein MV, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):108–12
Specificity of anti–nuclear antibodies induced in F1 mice undergoing the graft–vs–host reaction: isotypes and cross–reactivities. Kimura M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug;69(2):385–93
Association between the degree of thymic dysplasia and the kinetics of thymic NK cell activity during the graft–versus–host reaction. Ghayur T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jul;48(1):19–30
Inhibition of antisuppression by the acute murine graft–versus–host reaction. Paraskevas F, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jun;47(3):270–81
Hepatic lesions induced by graft–versus–host reaction across MHC class II antigens: an implication for animal model of primary biliary cirrhosis. Saitoh T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Oct;49(1):166–72
Graft–versus–host response in sex–linked dwarf, autosomal dwarf and control K strain chickens. Erf GF, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Fall;11(4):769–79
Endocrine involvement in minor (non–H–2) graft versus host reaction in mice: dissociated effect on corticosterone and aldosterone plasma levels. Khairallah M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1949–54
Abrogation of the lethal graft–vs.–host reaction developed to non–H–2 antigens: involvement of T suppressor cells distinct from veto cells. Halle–Pannenko O, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1751–5
The induction of organ–specific antibodies during the graft–vs.–host reaction. Kuppers RC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):161–6
Functional characteristics of intraepithelial lymphocytes from mouse small intestine. III. Inability of intraepithelial lymphocytes to induce a systemic graft–versus–host reaction is because of failure to migrate in vivo. Baca ME, et al. **Gut** 1987 Oct;28(10):1267–74
Experimental studies of immunologically mediated enteropathy. Development of cell mediated immunity and intestinal pathology during a graft–versus–host reaction in irradiated mice. Mowat AM, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul; 29(7):949–56
In vivo studies on allotolerance perimetamorphically induced in control and thymectomized Xenopus. Arnall JC, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct;62(2):315–9
Hematopoietic factors in graft–versus–host reaction. Kanamaru A, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1987 Nov;5(6):450–62 (62 ref.)
Transfusion–induced immunosuppression. Shelby J. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):546–8
Defective thymic education of L3T4+ T helper cell function in graft–vs–host mice. Fukuzawa M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):430–9
Graft–versus–host reaction–induced immune modulation. I. Donor–recipient genetic disparity and the differential expression of Lyt–2, L3T4, and Ly–6 during acute reactions in the host thymus. Levy RB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1717–25
Role of L3T4+ and Lyt–2+ donor cells in graft–versus–host immune deficiency induced across a class I, class II, or whole H–2 difference. Moser M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2600–8
Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens in graft–vs–host F1 mice as determined by immunoblotting: absence of anti–Sm antibody. Kimura M, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1987 Apr;40(2):83–7
In vivo and in vitro immune responses of CBA/N (Xid) mice against allogeneic cells. Bobé P, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(3):147–53
Role and mode of action of non–MHC genes that determine F1 hybrid resistance to parental lymphocyte–induced GvHR–associated immunosuppression. Ishikawa H, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1614–20 (18 ref.)
Responsive cells in graft–versus–host reaction and its regulatory mechanism. Yamashita A, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1598–605
Parabiosis between avian embryos selected for high and low competences of the graft–versus–host reaction. Okada I, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Jul;66(7):1090–4
Graft–vs–leukemia following bone marrow transplantation: a model of immunotherapy in man. Butturini A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:371–90
Is there a graft–versus–host reaction in liver transplantation? Badosa F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3822–4
Modulation of graft–versus–host associated cytotoxic T cell suppression by preimmunization of the recipient. Lang P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):281–4
Auto–antibodies against erythrocytes in transplant patients produced by donor lymphocytes. Solheim BG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4520–1
Mathematical analysis of organ invasion by hemopoietic cycling grafted cells during a graft–versus–host reaction in mice. Spach C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2):171–2

Host-versus-graft and graft-versus-host reactions in pancreas grafts. Stoffregen C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):289–90

Altered threshold for the induction of graft-versus-host immunodeficiency following murine cytomegalovirus infection. Host and donor contributions. Via CS, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):298–302

[Treatment of the acute graft versus host skin reaction with cyclosporin and PUVA] Read D, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(4):427–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Host-graft interactions after allogenic bone marrow transplantation; choice of donor] Alby N, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(1–2):55–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Graft versus host reaction and immune deficiency: a paradox in the immunological reconstitution after human allogeneic bone marrow graft] Azogui O, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;35(8):1111–3 **(Fre)**

[The mixed lympho-epidermal culture: a predictive test of the graft-versus-host reaction in receivers of bone marrow grafts] Bagot M. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Apr;36(4):293–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bullous pemphigoid following graft-versus-host reaction after bone marrow allograft (letter)] Lacour JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1367–8 **(Fre)**

[Bronchiolitis caused by graft versus host reaction after bone marrow allograft] Piperno D, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1987; 4(5):277–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Graft vs host reaction (GvHR) following perinatal maternofetal transfusion or following blood cell substitution: the diagnostic value of HLA testing] Goldmann SF, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:321–5 **(Ger)**

[Hemolytic graft versus host reaction cause by immune "auto"-anti A1 formation in an A1 recipient following transplantation of an O kidney. With a review of studies up to now from the literature] Pausch V, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 7;99(15):517–25 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Graft vs host reaction after blood transfusion in a child with a primary defect of cellular immunity] Bernatowska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 27;42(30):918–20 **(Pol)**

[Graft vs host reaction after blood transfusion in a child with primary defect of cellular immunity] Bernatowska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 7;42(49):1545–7 **(Pol)**

[Angiogenesis induced by human peripheral blood lymphocytes: studies of the effects of age and sex of the donor on the intensity of the reaction] Polakowski IJ, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 11;42(19):595–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Regional graft vs host reaction to H-Y antigen (immunological mechanisms)] Volkova LV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Aug;93(8):84–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibility of the neoplastic transformation of thyroid gland cells in the graft vs host reaction] Kozlova TD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;105(6):713–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of placental glycoproteins on alloantibody formation, graft versus host reactivity and mixed lymphocyte reaction. Gupta GS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Dec;25(12):805–10

Immunotherapy with Chinese medicinal herbs. I. Immune restoration of local xenogeneic graft-versus-host reaction in cancer patients by fractionated Astragalus membranaceus in vitro. Chu DT, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1988 Mar;25(3):119–23

Immunosuppression by succinylacetone. II. Prevention of graft-vs-host disease. Hess RA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2845–9

Effect of adrenocorticotropin and dietary ascorbic acid on the graft-versus-host reaction capacity of chickens. Murray DL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Feb;67(2):313–8

Abrogation of graft-versus-host reaction by dieldrin in mice. Hugo P, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 Apr;41(1):11–22

[Use of monoclonal antibodies for the prevention of graft-versus-host and host-versus-graft reaction in allogenic bone marrow grafts] Hervé P. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(3):103–8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GRAIN see **CEREALS**

GRAM-NEGATIVE AEROBIC BACTERIA

ANALYSIS

Bisucaberin, a new siderophore, sensitizing tumor cells to macrophage-mediated cytolysis. I. Taxonomy of the producing organism, isolation and biological properties. Kameyama T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec; 40(12):1664–70

DRUG EFFECTS

Tigemonam, an oral monobactam. Chin NX, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jan;32(1):84–91

Aztreonam: a narrow spectrum against gram-negative aerobes. **Drug Ther Bull** 1987 Nov 2;25(22):86–8 (15 ref.)

Sensitivity of some marine bacteria, a moderate halophile, and Escherichia coli to uncouplers at alkaline pH. MacLeod RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4330–7

In vitro susceptibilities of common gram negative bacilli to aminoglycosides and cephalosporins. Patamasucon P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Sep;70(9):511–5

Comparative in vitro activity of imipenem against gram-positive and gram-negative aerobic bacteria from clinical isolates. Bastianini L, et al. **Microbiologica** 1988 Apr;11(2):137–42

[Aztreonam treatment of severe infections caused by gram-negative aerobic bacilli] Peter JD, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 May;36(5):525–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Resistance to antibiotics in strains of Azospirillum sp.] Alonso M, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1987 Jan–Mar; 19(1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

New Achromobacter collagenase and its immunological relationship with a vertebrate collagenase. Nguyen TT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 29;955(1):43–9

Crystallization of haloalkane dehalogenase from Xanthobacter autotrophicus GJ10. Rozeboom HJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 5;200(3):611–2

GENETICS

Cloning and nucleotide sequence of a heat-stable amylase gene from an anaerobic thermophile, Dictyoglomus thermophilum. Fukusumi S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 16;174(1):15–21

Isolation, complementation and partial characterization of mutants of the methanol autotroph Xanthobacter H4–14 defective in methanol dissimilation. Weaver CA, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jul;133 (Pt 7):1721–31

A set of positively regulated flagellar gene promoters in Caulobacter crescentus with sequence homology to the nif gene promoters of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Mullin D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):939–43

Asymmetric segregation of heat-shock proteins upon cell division in Caulobacter crescentus. Reuter SH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20;194(4):653–62

Order of gene replication in Caulobacter crescentus; use of in vivo labeled genomic DNA as a probe. Lott T, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):543–50

[Plasmid content in strains of Azospirillum sp.] Giraudo A, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1986;18(3–4):97–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Oropharyngeal colonization with aerobic bacteria in beta-thalassemia/hemoglobin E disease. Sukroongreung S, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):535–41

The clinical significance of the gastro-oral pathway of intestinal bacteria after head and neck cancer surgery. Swift AC, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1987 Dec;12(6):455–9

Influence of age on faecal carriage of P-fimbriated Escherichia coli and other gram-negative bacteria in hospitalized neonates. Tullus K, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 May;11(4):349–56

PHYSIOLOGY

Influence of amino acids on nitrogen fixation ability and growth of Azospirillum spp. Hartmann A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jan;54(1):87–93

Elongation factor Tu of the extreme thermophilic hydrogen oxidizing bacterium Calderobacterium hydrogenophilum. Mikulík K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):384–91

Selective bowel decontamination to decrease gram-negative aerobic bacterial and Candida colonization and prevent infection after orthotopic liver transplantation. Wiesner RH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):570–4

[Biological properties and antibiotic sensitivity of non-fermenting gram-negative bacteria] Shenderov BA. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Feb;33(2):141–7 (55 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of dissociation in cultures of Aspergillus brasilense Sp7] Matveev VIu, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Aug;(8):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GRAM-NEGATIVE ANAEROBIC BACTERIA

ANALYSIS

Neutral sugar composition of extracellular polysaccharides produced by strains of Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens. Stack RJ. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Apr;54(4):878–83

Chemical and biological characterization of the lipopolysaccharide of the oral pathogen Wolinella recta ATCC 33238. Gillespie J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug; 56(8):2028–35

DRUG EFFECTS

National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards agar dilution susceptibility testing of anaerobic gram-negative bacteria. Brown WJ. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Mar;32(3):385–90

Interactions of ciprofloxacin with clindamycin, metronidazole, cefoxitin, cefotaxime, and mezlocillin against gram-positive and gram-negative anaerobic bacteria. Whiting JL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Sep;31(9):1379–82

Susceptibility of non-clostridial anaerobes to metronidazole chloramphenicol & penicillin by an agar dilution method. Narayan K, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Oct;86:451–6

Activity of teicoplanin against gram-negative anaerobes [letter] Greenwood D, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Apr;21(4):500–1

In vitro susceptibilities of common gram negative bacilli to aminoglycosides and cephalosporins. Patamasucon P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Sep;70(9):511–5

GENETICS

Isolation and characterization of a temperate bacteriophage from the ruminal anaerobe Selenomonas ruminantium. Lockington RA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun; 54(6):1575–80

Degradation of DNA in cells and extracts of the obligately anaerobic bacterium Roseburia cecicola upon exposure to air. Martin JH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun; 54(6):1619–21

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of two additional amylase genes of a strictly anaerobic thermophile, Dictyoglomus thermophilum, and their nucleotide sequences with extremely low guanine-plus-cytosine contents. Horinouchi S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15;176(2):243–53

Cosmid cloning of five Zymomonas trp genes by complementation of Escherichia coli and Pseudomonas putida trp mutants. Eddy CK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul; 170(7):3158–63

Comparison of the structural genes for pyruvate decarboxylase in different Zymomonas mobilis strains. Reynen M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):3310–3

Expression and stability of a recombinant plasmid in Zymomonas mobilis and Escherichia coli. Afendra AS, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jan;133 (Pt 1):127–34

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Dysgonic fermenter 3-associated gastrointestinal disease in a patient with common variable hypogammaglobulinemia. Wagner DK, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):315–8

Desulfotomaculum geothermicum sp. nov., a thermophilic, fatty acid-degrading, sulfate-reducing bacterium isolated with H2 from geothermal ground water. Daumas S, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1988;54(2):165–78

Isolation and characterization of an anaerobic dehydrodivanillin-degrading bacterium. Chen W, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1254–7

Selenomonas bacteraemia—case report and review of the literature. Pomeroy C, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Nov;15(3):237–42 (13 ref.)

Isolation and identification of anaerobic contaminants from a machine for producing processed cheese. Savoy de Giori G, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1982;14(2):105–10

[Anaerobic microflora of patients with suppurative and septic complications after non-hospital abortions] Miasnikova LG, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Nov;32(11):865–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GRAM-NEGATIVE BACTERIA

Plasma endotoxin levels in horses subjected to carbohydrate induced laminitis. Sprouse RF, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):25–8

Bacteria in farming environment. Dutkiewicz J. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;154:71–88 (42 ref.)

Role of endotoxins in the pathogenesis of respiratory disorders. Rylander R. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987; 154:136–44 (19 ref.)

New aspects in the treatment of gram-negative bacteraemia and septic shock. Schedel I. **Infection** 1988;16(1):4–7

Participation of tumor necrosis factor in the mediation of gram negative bacterial lipopolysaccharide-induced injury in rabbits. Mathison JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun; 81(6):1925–37

Nosocomial septicemia with CDC group IV c-2, an unusual gram-negative Bacillus. Crowe HM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2225–6

Growth of an Acanthamoeba isolate on a gram-negative bacterium, probably Pasteurella haemolytica. Maqueda M, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Jun;74(3):508–10

Dysgonic fermenter organisms and post-splenectomy risks [letter] Kerr KG. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1473

Endotoxins, arachidonic acid, and superoxide formation. Flohé L, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S553–61 (108 ref.)

Characterization of a nontoxic monophosphoryl lipid A. Johnson AG, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S512–6 (26 ref.)

Chemical structure and biologic activity of bacterial and synthetic lipid A. Rietschel ET, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S527–36 (42 ref.)

The effect of uropathogenic bacteria on ureteral motility. Thulesius O, et al. **Urol Res** 1987;15(5):273–6

[Current developments in the field of infection caused by gram-negative microorganisms; passive immunization using anti-endotoxin antibodies] van Deventer SJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 24;131(43):1907–10 (34 ref.) **(Dut)**

[A case of septicemia caused by a group DF-2 gram-negative bacillus following a dog bite] Léonard F, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(3):173-6 **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Relationship of CDC group EO-2 and psychrobacter immobilis. Hudson MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 25(10):1907-10

Cultural and chemical characterization of CDC groups EO-2, M-5, and M-6, Moraxella (Moraxella) species, Oligella urethralis, Acinetobacter species, and Psychrobacter immobilis. Moss CW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):484-92

[Clustering of oligotrophic microorganisms on the basis of their antibiotic resistance and dynamic membrane characteristics] Nikitin DI, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1988 Mar-Apr;57(2):262-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Temocillin: comparative in vitro activity against gram-negative clinical isolates. Glupczynski Y, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(3):194-8

Comparative in vitro activity of augmentin against community and hospital-acquired gram-negative bacteria. Glupczynski Y, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(2):109-14

In vitro activity of ceftazidime, cefotaxime and gentamicin against 11,521 clinical isolates of bacteria. Steinbakk M, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [B]** 1987 Dec; 95(6):337-46

Survey of antibiotic susceptibility among gram-negative bacilli at a cancer hospital. Bodey GP, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul 25;85(1A):49-51

Ceftazidime as single-agent therapy for gram-negative aerobic bacillary osteomyelitis. Bach MC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Oct;31(10):1605-8

In vitro activity of an oral iminomethoxy aminothiazolyl cephalosporin, R-3746. Chin NX, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 May;32(5):671-7

Antimicrobial activity and disk diffusion susceptibility testing of U-76,253A (R-3746), the active metabolite of the new cephalosporin ester, U-76,252 (CS-807). Jones RN, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Apr;32(4):443-9

Biological activity of BO-1236, a new antipseudomonal cephalosporin. Nakagawa S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul;31(7):1100-5

Spectrum and mode of action of azithromycin (CP-62,993), a new 15-membered-ring macrolide with improved potency against gram-negative organisms. Retsema J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Dec;31(12):1939-47

Susceptibility of dysgonic fermenter 2 to antimicrobial agents in vitro. Verghese A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jan;32(1):78-80

Factors influencing colonisation with gentamicin resistant gram negative organisms in the neonatal unit. Isaacs D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):533-5

Comparative in vitro activity of amoxycillin/clavulanate (augmentin), ceftazidime and ceftriaxone against hospital strains of gram-negative and -positive bacteria. Abd-Elalim Eltahawy AT, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1988 Apr; 7(2):75-8

Carumonam's in-vitro activity against gram-negative bacteria and its stability to their beta-lactamases. Raimondi A, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1988 Feb;7(1):3-9

Clinical evaluation of aztreonam for serious gram-negative bacterial infections. Raz R, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1988 Feb; 7(1):42-5

Post-antibiotic effect induced by ofloxacin in both gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria. Reina S, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1988 Feb;7(1):29-32

In vitro interactions of amikacin and beta-lactam antibiotics against amikacin-resistant gram-negative bacilli. Alvarez S, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988;34(2):107-12

Susceptibility of 310 nonfermentative gram-negative bacteria to aztreonam, carumonam, ciprofloxacin, ofloxacin and fleroxacin. Appelbaum PC, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988; 34(1):40-5

Comparable evaluation of orally active beta-lactam compounds in ampicillin-resistant gram-positive and gram-negative rods: role of beta-lactamases on resistance. Cullmann W, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988;34(3):202-15

Amdinocillin: interaction with other beta-lactam antibiotics for gram-negative bacteria. Eng RH, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988;34(1):18-26

In vitro activity of A-56619 and A-56620 against multi-resistant and routine clinical isolates. Fernandes CJ, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988;34(3):216-28

In vitro evaluation of difloxacin (A-56619), A-56620, and other 4-quinolones against isolates from cancer patients. Rolston KV, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1987;33(6):419-27

Optimal cefotaxime dosing for gram-negative bacteremia: effective trough serum bactericidal titers and drug concentrations 8 and 12 hr after 1- or 2-gm infusions. Goodpasture HC, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;9(2):97-103

BMY-28100, a new oral cephalosporin: antimicrobial activity against nearly 7,000 recent clinical isolates, comparative potency with other oral agents, and activity against beta-lactamase producing isolates. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;9(1):11-26

Antimicrobial activity of U-76,252 (CS-807), a new orally administered cephalosporin ester, including recommendations for MIC quality control. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;9(1):59-63

In vitro activity of amdinocillin in combination with other beta-lactam antibiotics against aminoglycoside-susceptible and resistant gram-negative bacteria. Nachamkin I, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;9(2):87-96

Direct susceptibility testing of blood culture isolates with the AutoMicrobic System (AMS). Sahm DF, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Sep;8(1):1-11

Evaluation of the in vitro susceptibility of gram-negative bacilli to cefotaxime, over a period of 3 years. Murillo J, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:12-3

Comparison of in vitro activity of cefotaxime and desacetylcefotaxime alone and in combination against 320 gram-negative clinical isolates. Piédrola G, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:62-4

The sensitivity of gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria to ofloxacin. Speciale A, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987; 13(9):555-61

Susceptibility to beta-lactam antibiotics in septicemia isolates from twenty-nine European laboratories. European Study Group on Antibiotic Resistance. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;6(5):515-20

Comparative in vitro activity of the two new oral cephalosporin metabolites RO 19-5247 and RO 15-8074. Aldridge KE, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 6(5):564-9

Emergence of resistance in gram-negative bacteria during therapy with expanded-spectrum cephalosporins. Dworzack DL, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 6(4):456-9

Clinical consequences of development of resistance to third generation cephalosporins. Follath F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):446-50

In vitro activity and beta-lactamase stability of the oral cephalosporin BMY-28100. Hiraoka M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;6(5):559-63

In vitro activity of temafloxacin, a new difluoro quinolone antimicrobial agent. Chin NX, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):58-63

Comparative in vitro activity of the new oral cephalosporin cefixime. Counts GW, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):428-31

Susceptibility of stably derepressed beta-lactamase producing strains to imipenem and four quinolones [letter] Jones RN, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):82-3

Bacteriological profile of neonatal septicemia. Sharma PP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Nov;24(11):1011-7

Cefetamet pivoxil: bacteriostatic and bactericidal activity of the free acid against 355 gram-negative rods. Hohl P, et al. **Infection** 1988 May-Jun;16(3):194-8

In vitro activity of flomoxef in comparison to other cephalosporins. Simon C, et al. **Infection** 1988 Mar-Apr; 16(2):131-4

CGP 4832, a new semisynthetic rifamycin derivative highly active against some gram-negative bacteria. Wehrli W, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;40(12):1733-9

The inoculum effect with gram-negative bacteria in vitro and in vivo. Davey PG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Nov;20(5):639-44

Fleroxacin (Ro 23-6240): activity in vitro against 355 enteropathogenic and non-fermentative gram-negative bacilli and Legionella pneumophila. Hohl P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Sep;20(3):373-8

Interactions between desacetyl-cefotaxime and cefotaxime or cefuroxime against cefuroxime-resistant bacteria [letter] Mehtar S, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 May; 21(5):675-7

Ceftazidime combined with mecillinam: serum bactericidal titres compared with in-vitro synergy against gram-negative bacilli. Van der Auwera P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Jun;21(6):745-53

Turgor pressure responses of a gram-negative bacterium to antibiotic treatment, measured by collapse of gas vesicles. Pinette MF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1129-36

Criteria for disk susceptibility tests and quality control guidelines for the cefoperazone-sulbactam combination. Barry AL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):13-7

Susceptibility testing of carumonam: interpretive criteria for 30-microgram disk tests and quality control guidelines for disk diffusion and broth microdilution methods. Jones RN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2243-6

Epidemiology of antibiotic resistance in gram-negative bacteria. Williams RJ. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:130-4

Effects of the antimicrobic tiamulin on seven gram-negative bacterial fish pathogens. Bullock GL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jan;24(1):22-4

Quinolone/ureidopenicillin cross-resistance in gram-negative bacteria [letter] Crumplin GC. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1519-20

Gram-negative opportunist pathogens and their resistance to chemotherapeutic agents: an observation in Zambia. Shenderov BA, et al. **Med J Zambia** 1984 Dec;18(4):1-4

Susceptibility of gentamicin sensitive and resistant gram negative bacilli to ceftazidime. Bremner DA. **Pathology** 1987 Jul;19(3):274-6

Comparative antibacterial activity of new quinolone-carboxylic acid derivatives. Mitsuhashi S. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Jan-Feb;10 Suppl 1:S27-31

Effect of new quinolones on the human gastrointestinal microflora. Nord CE. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Jan-Feb;10 Suppl 1:S193-6 (14 ref.)

Aminoglycoside resistance patterns in Turkey. Akalin HE, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):199-203

In-vitro efficacy of fosfomycin against commonly isolated bacteria. Ngeow YF, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Apr; 29(2):168-70

The genetics of bacterial trimethoprim resistance in tropical areas. Amyes SG, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987; 81(3):504-7 (35 ref.)

Microbiology and pharmacology of aztreonam. Duma RJ. **Urology** 1988 Jun;31(6 Suppl):9-13 (15 ref.)

[Isolation and identification of phenol acids in Erica andevalensis Cabezudo-Ribera: their contribution to the antimicrobial activity of the species] Toro Sainz MV, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1987;45(5):401-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antibiotic resistance of several Gram-negative bacteria from clinical and dissection material from the Institute for Poultry Diseases of Ludwig Maximilian University, Munich] Gerlach H. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(2):161-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vitro activity of mezlocillin on bacterial adhesion, phagocytosis and haemoagglutination of several anaerobic germs] Mascellino MT, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Jun; 78(6):255-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The problems of chemotherapy from a bacteriological point of view: recent alternation of bacterial resistance. B. Gram negative bacilli] Kanno H. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;42(6):823-35 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Reasons for discrepancies in laboratory and clinical data on the antibiotic sensitivity of gram-negative bacteria] Rozhavin MA. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Jun;33(6):460-3 (44 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative activity of new semisynthetic penicillins and their combinations with gentamycin against gram-negative bacteria] Treskina OS, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Nov;32(11):855-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lytic activity of Streptomyces levoris in relation to different bacterial groups] Kuznetsov VD, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1988 Jan-Feb;57(1):90-3 **(Rus)**

[Susceptibility of gram-negative bacilli to aminoglycosides] Willke A, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 1987 Apr;21(2):98-102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Mechanism of extracellular secretion of an IgA protease by gram-negative host cells. Meyer TF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1271-81

Bacterial detoxification of diisopropyl fluorophosphate. Attaway H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul; 53(7):1685-9

The time course of hydrolysis of a beta-lactam antibiotic by intact gram-negative bacteria possessing a periplasmic beta-lactamase. Nichols WW. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15; 244(3):509-13

The kinetics of glucose-fructose oxidoreductase from Zymomonas mobilis. Hardman MJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5;173(1):203-9

Incidence of inducible beta-lactamases in gram-negative septicemia isolates from twenty-nine European laboratories. European Study Group on Antibiotic Resistance. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):460-6

Detection of TEM beta-lactamase genes by non-isotopic spot hybridisation. Carter GI, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):406-9

Clinical significance of beta-lactamase induction and stable derepression in gram-negative rods. Livermore DM. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):439-45 (39 ref.)

Clinical importance of inducible beta-lactamases in gram-negative bacteria. Sanders CC, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):435-8 (35 ref.)

Induction of beta-lactamases in gram-negative bacilli. Wise R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Nov;20(5):767-8

Comparison of the phosphatases of Lysobacter enzymogenes with those of related bacteria. von Tigerstrom RG, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Nov;133 (Pt 11):3121-7

Susceptibility of fibronectin to degradation by various gram-negative and gram-positive oral micro-organisms. Pederson ED, et al. **Microbios** 1988;53(215):83-90

[Electrophoretic behavior of beta-lactamases in gram-negative bacteria] Vedel G, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;36(3):250-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Transformation of bacteria with plasmid DNA by electroporation. Fiedler S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr; 170(1):38-44

Genetic engineering of ethanol production in Escherichia coli. Ingram LO, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 53(10):2420-5

A 'phase-shift' fusion system for the regulation of foreign gene expression by lambda repressor in gram-negative bacteria. Davison J, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2-3):227-35

A bacteriophage T4 expression cassette that functions efficiently in a wide range of gram-negative bacteria. Frey J, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):237-47

An nptI-sacB-sacR cartridge for constructing directed, unmarked mutations in gram-negative bacteria by marker exchange-eviction mutagenesis. Ried JL, et al. **Gene** 1987; 57(2-3):239-46

Heterospecific transcription of the Escherichia coli rpoB-3

allele in gram-negative bacteria. Al-Doori Z. **Genet Res** 1987 Oct;50(2):87-90

Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene from Zymomonas mobilis: cloning, sequencing, and identification of promoter region. Conway T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5653-62

Phosphoglycerate kinase gene from Zymomonas mobilis: cloning, sequencing, and localization within the gap operon. Conway T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1926-33

Organization and temporal expression of a flagellar basal body gene in Caulobacter crescentus. Hahnenberger KM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4119-24

Cloning, nucleotide sequence, and taxonomic implications of the flagellin gene of Roseburia cecicola. Martin JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2612-7

Regulation of tryptophan biosynthesis in Caulobacter crescentus. Ross CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb; 170(2):769-74

Structure of the Caulobacter crescentus trpFBA operon. Ross CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):757-68

Identification of a vegetative promoter in Myxococcus xanthus. A protein that has homology to histones. Komano T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 5;196(3):517-24

Restriction site bank vectors for cloning in gram-negative bacteria and yeast. Davison J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 153:34-54

A plasmid of group Q which confers resistance to trimethoprim and sulfonamides. Hedges RW. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(11):1113-5

Incidence and transfer of R-plasmids at a hospital in Saudi Arabia. Skotnicki ML, et al. **Microbios** 1987;51(207):97-105

Molecular characterization of the resolvase gene, res, carried by a multicopy plasmid from Clostridium perfringens: common evolutionary origin for prokaryotic site-specific recombinases. Garnier T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 1(3):371-6

Behavior of the IncW plasmid Sa in Zymomonas mobilis. Strzelecki AT, et al. **Plasmid** 1987 Jul;18(1):46-53

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A method to assess the bacterial content of refrigerated meat. Perez de Castro B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun; 54(6):1462-5

Selection and counting of aerobic gram-negative bacilli in saliva by the spiral system. Yourassowsky E, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;6(6):634-6

Colonization resistance of the human intestinal microflora: testing the hypothesis in normal volunteers. Gorbach SL, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):98-102 (24 ref.)

The influence of pyrithione on the growth of micro-organisms. Khattar MM, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;64(3):265-72

Kinetics of endotoxin release by gram-negative bacteria in the intestinal tract of mice during oral administration of bacitracin and during in vitro growth. Goris H, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):213-9

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibacterial activity of lymphocytes armed with IgA. Tagliabue A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:511-6

Structural determination of lipid A from gram negative bacteria using laser desorption mass spectrometry. Cotter RJ, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Nov; 14(11):591-8

Properties of a protein antigen common to Yersinia enterocolitica and other gram-negative bacteria. Ogata S, et al. **Contrib Microbiol Immunol** 1987;9:201-12

Bacterial activation of human natural killer cells: role of cell surface lipopolysaccharide. Lindemann RA. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1301-8

Immunosuppressive effects of Centipeda periodontii: selective cytotoxicity for lymphocytes and monocytes. Shenker BJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2332-40

Host resistance to mucosal gram-negative infection. Susceptibility of lipopolysaccharide nonresponder mice. Edén CS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3180-5

Production and characterisation of mouse monoclonal antibodies reacting with the lipopolysaccharide core region of gram-negative bacilli. Appelmelk BJ, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jun;26(2):107-14

Properties of equine anti-lipopolysaccharide hyperimmune plasma: binding to lipopolysaccharide and bactericidal activity against gram-negative bacteria. Wells MT, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Nov;24(3):187-96

The role of lipopolysaccharide of gram-negative bacilli in sensitivity and resistance to serum. Porat R, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;272:103-14

The function of antibody and complement in the lysis of bacteria. Frank MM, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep-Oct; 9 Suppl 5:S537-45 (21 ref.)

Reactivity of antibodies to core glycolipid with gram-negative bacteria. Shenep JL, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep-Oct;9 Suppl 5:S639-43 (24 ref.)

Kell blood group activity of gram-negative bacteria. Savalonis JM, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 May-Jun; 28(3):229-32

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of Actinobacillus seminis and Histophilus ovis strains from aborted ovine fetuses in Hungary. Hajtós I. **Acta Vet Hung** 1987;35(4):415-25

Microbiologic contamination of liquid bicarbonate concentrate for hemodialysis. Ebben JP, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):269-73

Cefotaxime treatment of gram-negative enteric meningitis in infants and children. Jacobs RF. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:185-9

The importance of surveillance stool cultures during periods of severe neutropenia. Wells CL, et al. **Infect Control** 1987 Aug;8(8):317-9

Packaged identification systems and bacteria of veterinary origin [letter] Blackwell PJ. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr; 26(4):795-6

Spondylitis and osteomyelitis caused by Kingella kingae in children. Chanal C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 25(12):2407-9

Evaluation of Quantum II microbiology system for identification of gram-negative bacteria of veterinary origin. Jones RL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 25(11):2071-4

Isolation of an unidentified pink-pigmented bacterium in a clinical specimen. Odugbemi T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):1072-3

Evaluation of PASCO MIC-ID system for identifying gram-negative bacilli. Rhoden DL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2363-6

Rapid method for the differentiation of gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria on membrane filters. Romero S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(7):1378-82

Case report of an unclassified microaerophilic bacterium associated with gastroenteritis. Romero S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):142-3

New plate medium for screening and presumptive identification of gram-negative urinary tract pathogens. Thailer MC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):791-3

Incidence of vaginal Weeksella virosa (formerly group IIf). Mardy C, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;41(2):211-4

The bacterial flora of neonates in intensive care-monitoring and manipulation. Goldmann DA. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb; 11 Suppl A:340-51

Contamination of detergent cleaning solutions during hospital cleaning. Werry C, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Jan;11(1):44-9

Non-fermenting gram negative bacilli associated with acute respiratory infections in children in Madras. Paramasivan CN, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Dec;33(6):343-5

Cat-scratch disease. Isolation and culture of the bacterial agent. English CK, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4;259(9):1347-52

Dysgonic fermenter 2 septicemia. Hicklin H, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep-Oct;9(5):884-90 (48 ref.)

Antibiotic-resistant gram negative bacilli isolated from sea water and shellfish. Possible epidemiological implications. Silva J, et al. **Rev Latinoam Microbiol** 1987 Apr-Jun; 29(2):165-9

[Infection with a new gram-negative rod (DF-2)] Pers C. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 21;149(39):2595-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cave canem: fulminant course of septicemia following a dog bite] Vreede RW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 19;131(38):1674-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Comparative study of various API galeries for the identification of gram negative bacteria] Reynaud AE, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(4):259-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Infective endocarditis caused by Cardiobacterium hominis] Oren I, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jul;115(1-2):16-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Comparative evaluation of commercial test systems for the identification of gram-negative bacteria] Zubkov MN, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 May;33(5):346-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microorganisms isolated in 54 patients receiving bone marrow transplants and evaluation of their sensitivity to antimicrobial agents] Valls A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 28;89(18):768-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Permeability of ammonia and amines in Rhodobacter sphaeroides and Bacillus firmus. Ritchie RJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 1;258(2):332-41

Permeation of hydrophilic molecules through the outer membrane of gram-negative bacteria. Review on bacterial porins. Benz R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1;176(1):1-19 (259 ref.)

Changes in the hydrophobic-hydrophilic cell surface character of Halomonas elongata in response to NaCl. Hart DJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):132-5

Structure and mechanism of bacterial periplasmic transport systems. Ames GF. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1988 Feb; 20(1):1-18 (86 ref.)

PATHOGENICITY

Gram-negative bacterial pathogens: determinants of virulence and antimicrobial immunity, symposium. Introduction. Bonventre PF. **Pathol Immunopathol Res** 1987;6(2):77-81

Increasing evidence for the pathogenic role of DF-2 organisms [letter] Fumarola D. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 May-Jun;10(3):668

Role of fibronectin in the pathogenesis of gram-negative bacillary pneumonia. Woods DE. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Jul-Aug;9 Suppl 4:S386-90 (41 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Attachment of oral bacteria to a basement-membrane-like matrix and to purified matrix proteins. Winkler JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2721-6

Role of the 25-, 27-, and 29-kilodalton flagellins in Caulobacter crescentus cell motility: method for construction of deletion and Tn5 insertion mutants by gene replacement. Minnich SA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep; 170(9):3953-60

Variability of the turgor pressure of individual cells of the gram-negative heterotroph Ancylobacter aquaticus. Pinette MF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4737-42

A family of lipopolysaccharide binding proteins involved in responses to gram-negative sepsis. Tobias PS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13479-81

Production of interleukin-1 and tumor necrosis factor by human peripheral monocytes activated by periodontal bacteria and extracted lipopolysaccharides. Lindemann RA, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 Aug;67(8):1131-5

R-plasmid RP1 promotes adhesion of gram-negative bacteria to medical prostheses and glass. Onaolapo JA, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Nov;24(3):227-32

[Adherence of gram-negative rods to buccal cells of bed-ridden aged patients] Katoh M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;61(10):1186-7 **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Outer membranes of gram-negative bacteria. de Maagd RA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec;15 Suppl:54S-62S (82 ref.)

GRAM-POSITIVE BACTERIA

Bacteria in farming environment. Dutkiewicz J. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;154:71-88 (42 ref.)

[Lytic ability, in relation to gram-positive microorganisms, of a preparation isolated from a Pseudomonas lytica culture] Tauson EL, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Apr; 33(4):271-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Porphyrin test as an alternative to benzidine test for detecting cytochromes in catalase-negative gram-positive cocci. Wong JD. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):2006-7

[Potential use of the monosaccharide composition of bacteria for their identification] Pomazanov VV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1988 Jan-Feb;57(1):107-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro activity of ceftazidime, cefotaxime and gentamicin against 11,521 clinical isolates of bacteria. Steinbakk M, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [B]** 1987 Dec; 95(6):337-46

In vitro evaluation of DuP 105 and DuP 721, two new oxazolidinone antimicrobial agents. Barry AL. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jan;32(1):150-2

In vitro activity of an oral iminomethoxy aminothiazolyl cephalosporin, R-3746. Chin NX, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 May;32(5):671-7

In vitro activities of daptomycin (LY146032) and paldimycin (U-70,138F) against anaerobic gram-positive bacteria. Chow AW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 May; 32(5):788-90

In vitro activity of LY146032 alone and in combination with other antibiotics against gram-positive bacteria. Debbia E, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Feb;32(2):279-81

Antimicrobial activity and disk diffusion susceptibility testing of U-76,253A (R-3746), the active metabolite of the new cephalosporin ester, U-76,252 (CS-807). Jones RN, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Apr;32(4):443-9

Biological activity of BO-1236, a new antipseudomonal cephalosporin. Nakagawa S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul;31(7):1100-5

Interactions of ciprofloxacin with clindamycin, metronidazole, cefoxitin, cefotaxime, and mezlocillin against gram-positive and gram-negative anaerobic bacteria. Whiting JL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Sep;31(9):1379-82

Efficacy of teicoplanin as antimicrobial treatment of severe nosocomial infections caused by gram-positive bacteria: a preliminary study. Micozzi A, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1988 Apr;7(2):101-4

Evaluation of in vitro activity of teicoplanin against recent clinical isolates. Nani E, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1988 Feb; 7(1):20-3

Post-antibiotic effect induced by ofloxacin in both gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria. Reina S, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1988 Feb;7(1):29-32

Comparable evaluation of orally active beta-lactam compounds in ampicillin-resistant gram-positive and gram-negative rods: role of beta-lactamases on resistance. Cullmann W, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988;34(3):202-15

In vitro activity of A-56619 and A-56620 against multi-resistant and routine clinical isolates. Fernandes CJ, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988;34(3):216-28

In vitro evaluation of difloxacin (A-56619), A-56620, and other 4-quinolones against isolates from cancer patients. Rolston KV, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1987;33(6):419-27

Antimicrobial activity of U-76,252 (CS-807), a new orally administered cephalosporin ester, including recommendations for MIC quality control. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;9(1):59-63

BMY-28100, a new oral cephalosporin: antimicrobial activity against nearly 7,000 recent clinical isolates, comparative potency with other oral agents, and activity against beta-lactamase producing isolates. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;9(1):11-26

Direct susceptibility testing of blood culture isolates with the AutoMicrobic System (AMS). Sahm DF, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Sep;8(1):1-11

In vitro activity of LY146032 against gram-positive bacteria. Silva M, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb; 9(2):79-85

The sensitivity of gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria to ofloxacin. Speciale A, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987; 13(9):555-61

Comparative in vitro activity of the two new oral cephalosporin metabolites RO 19-5247 and RO 15-8074. Aldridge KE, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 6(5):564-9

In vitro activity and beta-lactamase stability of the oral cephalosporin BMY-28100. Hiraoka M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;6(5):559-63

Comparative in vitro activity of the new oral cephalosporin cefixime. Counts GW, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):428-31

Bacteriological profile of neonatal septicemia. Sharma PP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Nov;24(11):1011-7

Teicoplanin--a new agent for gram-positive bacterial infections. Eggleston M, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 May;9(5):209-11 (29 ref.)

Comparative in-vitro activity of LY146032 a new peptolide, with vancomycin and eight other agents against gram-positive organisms. Benson CA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Aug;20(2):191-6

In-vitro microbiological activities of DuP 105 and DuP 721, novel synthetic oxazolidinones. Brumfitt W, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Jun;21(6):711-20

Comparative in-vitro activity of LY146032 and eight other antibiotics against gram-positive bacteria isolated from children. Kline MW, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Aug;20(2):203-7

Postantibiotic effect of roxithromycin, erythromycin, and clindamycin against selected gram-positive bacteria and Haemophilus influenzae. Kuenzi B, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Nov;20 Suppl B:39-46

Gram-positive bacteria: spread and antimicrobial resistance in university and community hospitals in the USA. McGowan JE Jr. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Apr;21 Suppl C:49-55 (28 ref.)

Treatment of infections by staphylococci and other gram-positive bacteria with teicoplanin: an open study. Pauluzzi S, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Sep; 20(3):431-8

In-vitro susceptibility of gram-positive cocci to LY146032 teicoplanin, sodium fusidate, vancomycin, and rifampicin. Pohlod DJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Aug; 20(2):197-202

In-vitro activity of LY146032 against gram-positive isolates from cancer patients. Saito H, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Oct;20(4):497-503

In-vitro activity of LY146032 against Staphylococcus aureus, Listeria monocytogenes, Corynebacterium JK, and Bacillus spp., in comparison with various antibiotics. Van der Auwera P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Aug; 20(2):209-12

Bactericidal activity and killing rate of serum against gram-positive cocci in volunteers receiving imipenem, oxacillin, vancomycin or ampicillin plus gentamicin. Van der Auwera P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Aug; 20(2):239-49

Comparison of a highly automated 5-h susceptibility testing system, the Cobas-Bact, with two reference methods: Kirby-Bauer disk diffusion and broth microdilution. Murray PR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2372-7

Comparative in vitro activity of imipenem against gram-positive and gram-negative aerobic bacteria from clinical isolates. Bastianini L, et al. **Microbiologica** 1988 Apr;11(2):137-42

In-vitro efficacy of fosfomycin against commonly isolated bacteria. Ngeow YF, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Apr; 29(2):168-70

Microbiology and pharmacology of aztreonam. Duma RJ. **Urology** 1988 Jun;31(6 Suppl):9-13 (15 ref.)

Different mechanisms of insensitivity to the staphylococcin-like peptide Pep 5. Sahl HG, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Dec; 267(2):173-85

[Lytic activity of Streptomyces levoris in relation to different bacterial groups] Kuznetsov VD, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1988 Jan-Feb;57(1):90-3 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Identification and properties of a quinol oxidase super-complex composed of a bc1 complex and cytochrome oxidase in the thermophilic bacterium PS3. Sone N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15386-91

Susceptibility of fibronectin to degradation by various gram-negative and gram-positive oral micro-organisms. Pederson ED, et al. **Microbios** 1988;53(215):83-90

GENETICS

Transformation of bacteria with plasmid DNA by electroporation. Fiedler S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr; 170(1):38-44

The expression of Cellulomonas fimi cellulase genes in Brevibacterium lactofermentum. Paradis FW, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(2):199-206

Insertion of foreign DNA into plasmids from gram-positive bacteria induces formation of high-molecular-weight plasmid multimers. Gruss A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar; 170(3):1183-90

Nucleotide sequence analysis of the gene encoding the Deinococcus radiodurans surface protein, derived amino acid sequence, and complementary protein chemical studies. Peters J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov; 169(11):5216-23

Duplication insertion of drug resistance determinants in the radioresistant bacterium Deinococcus radiodurans. Smith MD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2126-35

Engineering for protein secretion in gram-positive bacteria. Chang S. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;153:507-16

Molecular characterization of the resolvase gene, res, carried by a multicopy plasmid from Clostridium perfringens: common evolutionary origin for prokaryotic site-specific recombinases. Garnier T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 1(3):371-6

The replication proteins of plasmids pE194 and pLS1 have N-terminal homology. Minton NP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):3101

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The influence of pyrithione on the growth of micro-organisms. Khattar MM, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;64(3):265-72

Factors affecting growth and lipase production by meat lactobacilli strains and Brochothrix thermosphacta. Papon M, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;64(2):107-15

[Epidemiologic studies of the microbial colonization of severely burned patients] Winkler M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Jun; 184(3-4):304-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiopathology of the normal flora of the intestine] Urrestarazu MI, et al. **GEN** 1986 Jul-Sep;40(3):133-43 (91 ref.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Activation of the human complement cascade by bacterial cell walls, peptidoglycans, water-soluble peptidoglycan components, and synthetic muramylpeptides--studies on active components and structural requirements. Kawasaki A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(6):551-69

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Gram-positive infections and the use of vancomycin in 550 episodes of fever and neutropenia. Rubin M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):30-5

Rapid method for the differentiation of gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria on membrane filters. Romero S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(7):1378-82

[Microorganisms isolated in 54 patients receiving bone marrow transplants and evaluation of their sensitivity to antimicrobial agents] Valls A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 28;89(18):768-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Mineralization of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by a bacterium isolated from sediment below an oil field. Heitkamp MA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun; 54(6):1612-4

The effects of peptidoglycan, a pyrogenic constituent of gram-positive microorganisms, on the pharmacokinetics of rifampicin. Lavický J, et al. **Toxicon** 1988;26(3):293-300

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of a novel anaerobic gram-positive nonsporing rod from dental root canal. Kerosuo E, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Feb;96(1):50-5

GRAMICIDINS

2H nuclear magnetic resonance of exchange-labeled gramicidin in an oriented lyotropic nematic phase. Davis JH. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):428-36

Dynamic properties of gramicidin A in phospholipid membranes. Macdonald PM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 5;27(7):2357-64

Differential scanning calorimetry and 2H NMR studies of the phase behavior of gramicidin-phosphatidylcholine mixtures. Morrow MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22; 27(6):2024-32

Solid-state 15N NMR of oriented lipid bilayer bound gramicidin A'. Nicholson LK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6621-6

Distribution of phospholipids around gramicidin and D-beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase as measured by resonance energy transfer. Wang S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2033-9

Conformational analysis of gramicidin-gramicidin interactions at the air/water interface suggests that gramicidin aggregates into tube-like structures similar as found in the gramicidin-induced hexagonal HII phase. Brasseur R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 18; 903(1):11-7

Influence of cholesterol on gramicidin-induced HII phase formation in phosphatidylcholine model membranes. Gasset M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 22; 939(1):79-88

Solid-state 15N-NMR evidence that gramicidin A can adopt two different backbone conformations in dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine model membrane preparations. Killian JA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 1;943(3):535-40

Interactions of pyrethroids with gramicidin-containing liposomal membranes. Stelzer KJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 8;938(1):114-20

Analysis of the binding of Ca2+ to gramicidin A in ethanol in terms of the dimer-monomer conformational equilibrium. Braco L, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1988 May; 30(1):93-103

Low conductance gramicidin A channels are head-to-head dimers of beta 6.3-helices. Busath D, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 May;53(5):689-95

Permeation characteristics of gramicidin conformers. Busath D, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 May;53(5):697-707

23Na-nuclear magnetic resonance investigation of gramicidin-induced ion transport through membranes under equilibrium conditions. Buster DC, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Feb;53(2):145-52

Electrostatic radius of the gramicidin channel determined from voltage dependence of H+ ion conductance. Levitt DG, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Jan;53(1):33-8

Evaluation of surface tension and ion occupancy effects on gramicidin A channel lifetime. Ring A, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Apr;53(4):541-8

Modulation of gramicidin A open channel lifetime by ion occupancy. Ring A, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Apr;53(4):549-59

The normal modes of the gramicidin-A dimer channel. Roux B, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Mar;53(3):297-309

Open channel noise. III. High-resolution recordings show rapid current fluctuations in gramicidin A and four chemical analogues. Sigworth FJ, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Dec;52(6):1055-64

Gramicidin A--phospholipid model systems. Cornell B. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1987 Dec;19(6):655-76 (142 ref.)

Energy profiles in the gramicidin A channel. Pullman A. **Q Rev Biophys** 1987 Nov;20(3-4):173-200 (62 ref.)

Three-dimensional structure at 0.86 A of the uncomplexed form of the transmembrane ion channel peptide gramicidin A. Langs DA. **Science** 1988 Jul 8;241(4862):188-91

Structural polymorphism in transmembrane channels. Salemme FR. **Science** 1988 Jul 8;241(4862):145, 230 (8 ref.)

The gramicidin pore: crystal structure of a cesium complex. Wallace BA, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 8;241(4862):182-7

[Isolation and purification of proteolytic enzymes on organo-silica sorbents with immobilized gramicidin S] Ignatchenko AP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Nov-Dec; 59(6):28-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of human thrombin using affinity chromatography on gramicidin C-silochrome C 80] Shvachko LP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Jan-Feb;60(1):3-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The significance of ethylenediamine hydrochloride dermatitis caused by a "generic" nystatin-triamcinolone II cream. Fisher AA. **Cutis** 1988 Apr;41(4):241

ANALYSIS

[Spatial structure of gramicidin A in organic solvents. 1H-NMR analysis of conformation heterogeneity in ethanol] Barsukov IL, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Nov; 13(11):1501-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[4,4'-(Z)-dehydrophenylalanine]gramicidin S with stabilized bioactive conformation and strong antimicrobial activity. Shimohigashi Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 5;222(2):251-5

Synthesis and characterization of Tyr(Bzl)9,11,13,15 and Tyr9,11,13,15 gramicidin A. Trudelle Y, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Aug;30(2):163-9

Solid-phase peptide synthesis and solid-state NMR spectroscopy of [Ala3-15N][Val1]gramicidin A. Fields GB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1384-8

METABOLISM

High-affinity formation of a 2:1 complex between gramicidin S and calmodulin. Cox JA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1; 246(2):495-502

Interrelationships between tyrocidine and gramicidin A' in their interaction with phospholipids in model membranes. Aranda FJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 13; 937(1):195-203

Use of weak acids to determine the bulk diffusion limitation of H+ ion conductance through the gramicidin channel. Decker ER, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Jan;53(1):25-32

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Stimulation of gramicidin incorporation into lipid bilayer

membranes by ultrasound] Baranik EA, et al. **Biofizika** 1988 Mar-Apr;33(2):364-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Synergistic antifungal activity and reduced toxicity of liposomal amphotericin B combined with gramicidin S or NF. Hopfer RL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Dec;31(12):1978-81

Gramicidin-induced enhancement of transbilayer reorientation of lipids in the erythrocyte membrane. Classen J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6604-12

Anomalous uncoupling of photophosphorylation by palmitic acid and by gramicidin D. Pick U, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8295-302

Gramicidin-induced hexagonal HII phase formation in erythrocyte membranes. Tournois H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6613-21

Ultraviolet flash photolysis of gramicidin-doped lipid bilayers. Busath DD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 15;944(1):73-8

Gramicidin S and dodecylamine induce leakage and fusion of membranes at micromolar concentrations. Eytan GD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 22;937(2):387-97

Gramicidin S inhibition of the Ca2+-ATPase of human red blood cells. Iglesias RO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11;905(2):383-9

Action mechanism of amphipathic peptides gramicidin S and melittin on erythrocyte membrane. Katsu T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 22;939(1):57-63

Solvent determined conformation of gramicidin affects the ability of the peptide to induce hexagonal HII phase formation in dioleoylphosphatidylcholine model membranes. Tournois H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 27;905(1):222-6

Linear gramicidin activates neutrophil functions and the activation is blocked by chemotactic peptide receptor antagonist. Jacob J. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):139-42

Transfer of antibiotic resistances from Bacillus spp. to Staphylococcus aureus and Vibrio cholerae. Chakrabarty AN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Jan;26(1):18-21

Metal ion NMR study of cation transport through the gramicidin channel. Hinton JF, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;273:331-6

GRAMINEA see **GRASSES**

GRANA see **CHLOROPLASTS**

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES, EDUCATIONAL see **TRAINING SUPPORT**

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES, GOVERNMENT see **FINANCING, GOVERNMENT**

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES, HEALTH PLANNING see **HEALTH PLANNING SUPPORT**

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES, RESEARCH see **RESEARCH SUPPORT**

GRANULATION TISSUE

ANALYSIS

Distinction between two molecular species of type V collagen from human post-burn granulation tissues. Hashimoto Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Sep; 91(3):238-42

Thrombospondin in early human wound tissue. Raugi GJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Dec;89(6):551-4

BLOOD SUPPLY

Inflammatory reaction and blood flow in experimental wounds inoculated with Staphylococcus aureus. Laato M, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1988;20(1):33-8

[Quantitative characteristics of changes in the cellular composition and vascularization of aseptic wounds in rat skin, healing without treatment and during stimulation of repair processes by exogenous collagen] Berchenko GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):372-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood microcirculation and angiogenesis in wound healing by first and second intentions] Eliseenko VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;105(2):243-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood flow in skin wound tissue and systemic hemodynamics as affected by a collagen-dalargin complex] Medvedev OS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):651-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vascular changes in maturing granulation tissue] Sarkisov DS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;105(4):501-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

[Repair of the connective tissue in a non-sutured skin wound] Bouissou H, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1987;7(4-5):268-78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of epidermal growth factor on granulation tissue formation in the rat. Laato M. **Acta Chir Scand Suppl** 1988; 546:1-44

Glass-ionomer cement as retrograde filling material. An experimental investigation in monkeys. Zetterqvist L, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug;16(4):459-64

Calcitonin and granulation tissue formation in the rat. An experimental study. Paavolainen P, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(1):41-8

Necrotizing activity of tumor necrosis factor: histopathological investigation using Meth A sarcoma and granulation tissue. Kawai T, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1987; 53(6):353-8

[Interrelation of the antialterative and antiproliferative effects of indomethacin, voltaren, piroxicam and D-glucosamine] Iakovleva LV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May-Jun; 51(3):70-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Dynamics of arginase activity of granulation tissue in aseptic wound healing and its effect on the reparative process] Mamedov LA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar-Apr; (2):75-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Epidermal growth factor increases collagen production in granulation tissue by stimulation of fibroblast proliferation and not by activation of procollagen genes. Laato M, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 15;247(2):385-8

Interleukin 1 modulates collagen accumulation by rat granulation tissue cells both in vivo and in vitro. Laato M, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jan 15;44(1):32-4

Type I and type III collagen content of healing wounds in fetal and adult rats. Merkel JR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;187(4):493-7

PATHOLOGY

Evidence for the nonmuscle nature of the "myofibroblast" of granulation tissue and hypertropic scar. An immunofluorescence study. Eddy RJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Feb;130(2):252-60

The effects of different growth factors in subcutaneous wound chambers. Sprugel KH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;266:77-91

PHYSIOLOGY

Epidermal growth factor increases granulation tissue formation dose dependently. Buckley A, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Oct;43(4):322-8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Granulation tissue formation and metabolism of zinc and copper in alloxan-diabetic rats. Tengrup I, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1988;22(1):41-5

RADIOGRAPHY

CT digital radiography: alternative technique for airway evaluation in physically disabled patients. Mandell GA, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1987;17(6):505-8

SURGERY

[Prevention and therapy of synechia following laser resection of laryngeal tumors] Eckel HE, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Mar;67(3):116-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GRANULOCYTES

Sensitivity of 111In-granulocyte scintigraphy in various local infections. Syrjälä MT, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 28(5):549-53

Granulocytes in the CSF [letter] Mengel MB. **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Oct;36(4):58

Effects of purified human native granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) on proliferation of blast progenitors in acute myeloblastic leukemia. Nara N, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):84-8

"In vitro" biological activity of a synthetic pentapeptide of myeloid cells. Foa P, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1987; 31(3):337-40

Structural studies on the murine granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Simpson RJ, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Oct;368(10):1327-31

Expression of the granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor gene in leukemic blast cells from patients with acute non-lymphocytic leukemia. Okamura S, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988;42(1):65-7

Bone marrow granulocyte reserve in chronic benign idiopathic neutropenia. Mant MJ, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1987;9(3):281-8

Separation of two different populations of granulocytes of Nereis diversicolor (Annelida) by selective agglutination with lectins. M'Beri M, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Spring;12(2):279-85

Optimum conditions for radiolabelling human granulocytes and mixed leucocytes with 111In-tropolonate. Danpure HJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;13(10):537-42

Evaluation of 111In labelled white blood cells by in vitro functional tests and electron microscopy. Comparison of three labelling methods. Mortelmans L, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(3):159-64

Changes in granulocyte chemiluminescence and plasma fibronectin concentrations following major blunt trauma. Perttilä J, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1988;20(3):211-9

Leukemoid reaction in Shigella dysenteriae type 1 infection. Sinha AK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 May;85:500-2

Recombinant human granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor activates intracellular killing of Leishmania donovani by human monocyte-derived macrophages. Weiser WY, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1436-46

Comparison of purified indium-111 granulocytes and indium-111 mixed leukocytes for imaging of infections. Schauwecker DS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):23-5

Accumulation of indium-111-labeled granulocytes in malignant tumors. Schmidt KG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;29(4):479-84

Comparison of 99Tcm-HMPAO and 111In-oxine labelled granulocytes in man: first clinical results. Becker W, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jun;9(6):435-47

99Tcm-HMPAO labelled leucocytes: comparison with 111In-tropolonate labelled granulocytes. Peters AM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jun;9(6):449-63

Analysis of factors that may affect the speed of accumulation of 111In-labelled granulocytes at sites of inflammation. Schmidt KG, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Feb; 9(2):97-103

Speed of accumulation of 111In-labelled granulocytes in focal non-osseous inflammatory processes. Schmidt KG, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Aug;8(8):623-30

99Tcm-labelled HSA-nanocolloid versus 111In oxine-labelled granulocytes in detecting skeletal septic process. Streule K, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jan; 9(1):59-67

[Separation of granulocytes on the Travenol CS-3000 separator] Pecka M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 8; 127(15):456-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Technic and clinical use of radioactive labelling of autologous granulocytes] Strobl-Jäger E, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 5;100(3):72-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Search for optimal modes of granulocytapheresis on continuous-action fractionators in the USSR and East Germany] Kalinin NN, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Dec;32(12):52-5 **(Rus)**

[Chemiluminescence of a purified population of granulocytes and whole blood. Effect of various factors] Cherepanova EA, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(8):610-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Histochemical stain for major basic protein in eosinophil granulocytes and spermatozoa with alkaline erithrosin B. Benítez-Bribiesca L, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 1987 Jul-Sep;18(3):213-8

Structure of a novel human granulocyte peptide with anti-ACTH activity. Singh A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):524-9

Thymidine-dependent effect of granulocyte-derived inhibitor on granulocyte-macrophage progenitor cells (GM-CFC). Bøyum A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Feb; 40(2):119-25

Distribution of membrane cofactor protein of complement on human peripheral blood cells. An altered form is found on granulocytes. Seya T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug; 18(8):1289-94

A simple and rapid in situ staining method for granulocyte-macrophage colonies in agar culture. Liang DC, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Jan;6(1):25-9

Progressive loss of phenotypic proteins in mature granulocytes before the onset of blast crisis in human chronic myelogenous leukemia. Bednarek JM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Apr 20;80(4):251-7

Rapid extraction of high molecular weight RNA from cultured cells and granulocytes for Northern analysis. Birnboim HC. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1487-97

[Lysosomal cationic proteins of granulocytes in the blood of healthy and sick monkeys] Voskanjan NA. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1987;30(3-4):111-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Hybrid eosinophilic-basophilic granulocytes in chronic myeloid leukemia [letter] Takemori N, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 May;89(5):702-3

CYTOLOGY

Changes in Na+-H+ exchange regulation upon granulocytic differentiation of HL60 cells. Restrepo D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):C619-24

Erythrocyte and granulocyte interactions with endothelialized polymer surfaces. Hawthorn LA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):501-4

Stimulation of CFU-GM growth by fibroblastic conditioned medium from different cell origin. Peulve P, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(7):408-9

Proliferation of normal human promyelocytes and myelocytes after a single pulse stimulation by purified GM-CSF or G-CSF. Begley CG, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar; 71(3):640-5

A glycoprotein inhibitor of in vitro granulopoiesis associated with AIDS. Leiderman IZ, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov; 70(5):1267-72

Granulocyte/macrophage progenitor cells from peripheral

blood and bone marrow differ in their response to prostaglandin E1. Richman CM, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec; 70(6):1792–6

Annular promyelocytes in acute myeloid leukemia. Peichev M. **Blut** 1987 Dec;55(6):513–5

Specific inhibition of phorbol diester–induced granulocyte–macrophage progenitor cell (GM–CFU) differentiation by lipoxygenase inhibitors. Baxter CS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Nov;37(3):251–6

Modification of chromatin pattern in the course of terminal differentiation during human granulocytopoiesis: optical diffractometry study. Bem W, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987; 33(5):563–71

Ultrastructural localization of fibronectin in bone marrow of the embryonic chick and its relationship to granulopoiesis. Sorrell JM. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jun; 252(3):565–71

Suppression of human granulocyte–macrophage colony formation in vitro by natural killer cells. Dickinson AM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Oct;49(1):83–90

Manifestations of cell damage after freezing and thawing. McGann LE, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Jun;25(3):178–85

Quantitative cryomicroscopic analysis of intracellular freezing of granulocytes without cryoadditive. Scheiwe MW, et al. **Cryobiology** 1987 Oct;24(5):473–83

Aggregate formation in fresh and frozen human granulocytes. Tsvetkov TD, et al. **Cryobiology** 1987 Oct;24(5):484–7

Influence of albumin on granulocyte and macrophage colony–forming efficiency. Iizuka Y, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 1987;55(6):305–12

Binding characteristics and proliferative action of purified granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) on normal and leukemic human promyelocytes. Begley CG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan;16(1):71–9

Correlation between CSF–1 responsiveness and expression of (CSF–1 receptor) c–fms in purified murine granulocyte–macrophage progenitor cells (CFU–GM). Bicknell DC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Mar;16(3):240–3

Modulation of the production of leukemia associated inhibitor (LAI) and its interaction with granulocyte–macrophage colony–forming cells. Olofsson T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec;15(11):1163–7

Morphology of cells grown in the CFU–GEMM tissue culture assay from mononuclear cells obtained from peripheral blood and bone marrow of normal volunteers. O'Murchadha ET, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Mar;16(3):235–9

Interleukin–1 enhances murine granulopoiesis in vivo. Stork LC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Feb;16(2):163–7

Inhibition of human granulocyte–macrophage colony formation by interleukin 2–treated lymphocytes. Takahashi M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Mar;16(3):226–30

Interactions between purified murine colony–stimulating factors (natural CSF–1, recombinant GM–CSF, and recombinant IL–3) on the in vitro proliferation of purified murine granulocyte–macrophage progenitor cells. Williams DE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Nov;15(10):1007–12

Granulocytic progenitor cells in the adherent layer of human long–term bone marrow cultures. Borbényi Z, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1988;21(2):115–20

Comparison of in vivo effects of intravenous infusion of N–formyl–methionyl–leucyl–phenylalanine and phorbol myristate acetate in rabbits. Lafuze JE, et al. **Inflammation** 1987 Dec;11(4):481–8

Role of human serum and cellular factors on the growth of peripheral blood CFU–gm [published erratum to be found in Int J Cell Cloning 1988 Jan;6(1):80] Bellone G, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1987 Nov;5(6):463–71

Granulocyte–monocyte progenitor cells from human peripheral blood: modulation of growth in vitro by T lymphocytes and monocytes. Dooley DC, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Jan;6(1):45–59

Neolacto–series gangliosides induce granulocytic differentiation of human promyelocytic leukemia cell line HL–60. Nojiri H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5; 263(16):7443–6

Granulocyte kinetics in burns. Asko–Seljavaara S. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):492–5 (41 ref.)

Characterization of granulocytes and mast cells in cultures of mouse bone marrow stimulated with interleukin–3. Bender JG, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr;135(1):71–8

Interaction of murine granulocyte–macrophage progenitors and supporting stroma involves a recognition mechanism with galactosyl and mannosyl specificities. Aizawa S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1698–705

Granule cells of the olfactory tubercle and the question of the islands of Calleja. Millhouse OE. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Nov 1;265(1):1–24

Immunocytochemical evidence that endometrial stromal granulocytes are granulated lymphocytes. Bulmer JN, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Nov;153(3):281–8

Granulocyte adherence changes: an index of biocompatibility. Aljama P, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S68–72

Acceleration of neutrophilic granulocyte recovery after bone–marrow transplantation by administration of recombinant human granulocyte colony–stimulating factor [letter] Kodo H, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):38–9

Effects of recombinant G–CSF and GM–CSF on the growth in methylcellulose and suspension of the blast cells in acute myeloblastic leukemia. Murohashi I, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988; 12(5):433–40

Evidence for the involvement of DNA topoisomerase II in neutrophil–granulocyte differentiation. Francis GE, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Sep;1(9):653–9

Limiting dilution clonal assay of human bone marrow hematopoietic progenitors (granulocytes–macrophages). Takaue Y, et al. **Nat Immun Cell Growth Regul** 1987; 6(4):205–12

Haemonectin, a bone marrow adhesion protein specific for cells of granulocyte lineage. Campbell AD, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28;329(6141):744–6

Human granulocyte colony–stimulating factor: its biological actions and clinical implication. Asano S, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1550–6 (11 ref.)

Effect of Abelson murine leukemia virus on granulocytic differentiation and interleukin–3 dependence of a murine progenitor cell line. Rovera G, et al. **Oncogene** 1987 Mar; 1(1):29–35

Human gene coding for granulocyte–colony stimulating factor is assigned to the q21–q22 region of chromosome 17. Kanda N, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Nov; 13(6):679–84

Abnormal regulation of granulopoiesis by bone marrow fibroblasts in leukemia. Shimizu M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 May;12(2):67–72

Adherence of fresh and stored granulocytes to endothelial cells. Effect of storage temperature. Lane TA, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 May–Jun;28(3):237–42

Stimulus–response coupling in fresh and stored granulocytes. Lane TA, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 May–Jun;28(3):243–7

[Transit time of the maturing granulocytic cell of the bone marrow] Gruzdev GP. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Mar; 33(3):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A perfluorocarbon emulsion as a stimulant of the clonogenic properties of precursor cells of granulomonocytopoiesis] Balashova VA, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(2):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of T–lymphocytes in regulating the processes of proliferation of the cellular elements in erythro– and granulocytopoiesis in stress] Dygai AM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the characteristics of human granulo– and monocytopoiesis and the activity of stromal precursor cells in acute hypobaric hypoxia] Filev LV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Apr;30(4):466–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Large granule–containing lymphocytes in the peripheral blood of healthy persons] Zverkova AS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):78–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of in vitro lysozyme release from human granulocytes and monocytes by non–steroidal anti–inflammatory agents. Haneberg B, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [C]** 1987 Aug; 95(4):149–53

Effects of lipoxins A and B on functional responses of human granulocytes. Palmblad J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988; 229:137–45

Effects of leukotriene B4 inhalation. Airway sensitization and lung granulocyte infiltration in the guinea pig. Silbaugh SA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;136(4):930–4

In vitro stimulation of human granulocytes and lymphocytes by pico– and femtogram quantities of cytostatic agents. Wagner H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Feb; 38(2):273–5

Human granulocyte–macrophage progenitors and their sensitivity to cytotoxins: analysis by limiting dilution. Barber KE, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1773–6

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor induces the expression of the CD11b surface adhesion molecule on human granulocytes in vivo. Socinski MA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):691–7

Immune response by biological response modifiers. Chirigos MA, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:385–97

Influence of ceftizoxime on the immune system. Leonardi MS, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1987 Dec;6(6):417–9

Effects of AQA–39 on granulocytes in the microcirculation of rat mesentery. Schmid–Schönbein GW, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:75–81

Thymidine–dependent effect of granulocyte–derived inhibitor on granulocyte–macrophage progenitor cells (GM–CFC). Bøyum A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Feb; 40(2):119–25

Suppression of in vitro granulocytopoiesis by captopril and penicillamine. Hammond WP, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep; 16(8):674–80

Induction of c–fos proto–oncogene by a chemotactic peptide in human peripheral granulocytes. Itami M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 5;222(2):289–92

Cytophotometry of granulocytes in chronic granulocytic leukaemia patients. Part II. Effects of chemotherapy on cell kinetics and cytochemical parameters of granulocytes. Kotelnikov VM, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987; 114(5):596–603

Does ceftazidime or latamoxef affect the phagocytic capabilities of human granulocytes? Prokopowicz J, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(3):390–7

Inhibition of granulocyte function by steroids is not limited to corticoids. Studies with sex steroids. Hammerschmidt DE, et al. **Inflammation** 1988 Jun;12(3):277–84

Hydrocortisone both decreases the up–regulation of complement receptors CR1 and CR3 and the ingestion process of human granulocytes. Forslid J, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(4):345–50

The effect of radiographic contrast media on the chemotaxis of granulocytes. Georgsen J, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Aug; 23(8):621–6

Toluene diisocyanate–induced airway hyperreactivity in guinea pigs depleted of granulocytes. Cibulas W Jr, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):1773–8

Enhancement of human granulopoiesis in vitro by biosynthetic insulin–like growth factor I/somatomedin C and human growth hormone. Merchav S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar;81(3):791–7

Effects of recombinant human granulocyte and macrophage colony–stimulating factors on signal transduction pathways in human granulocytes. Sullivan R, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3422–30

Pentoxifylline inhibits granulocyte and platelet function, including granulocyte priming by platelet activating factor. Hammerschmidt DE, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Aug; 112(2):254–63

Effect of granulocyte colony stimulating factor on neutropenia induced by cytotoxic chemotherapy. Morstyn G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):667–72

Enhancement of in–vitro granulopoiesis and induction of differentiation of M1 cells by a glucocorticoid–dependent factor produced from P388D1 cells. Inada K, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(4):305–14

Specific phosphorylation of 22–kD proteins by various inducers for granuloid differentiation in myeloid leukemic cells. Yamamoto M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(1):71–80

Acidic isoferritin stimulates differentiation of normal granulomonocytic progenitors. Guimaraes JE, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jul;2(7):466–71

The influence of histamine on precursors of granulocytic leukocytes in murine bone marrow. Nakaya N, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(9):999–1010

Comparison of induction and repair of adducts and of alkali–labile sites in human lymphocytes and granulocytes after exposure to ethylating agents. Schutte HH, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jul;194(1):23–37

Modulation of rat granulocyte traffic by a surface active agent in vitro and bleomycin injury. Williams JH Jr, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Sep;188(4):461–70

Effects of plasticizers and plastic bags on granulocyte function during storage. Miyamoto M, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987; 53(1):19–22

[Effect of various antibiotics on granulopoiesis, in mice treated with cyclophosphamide, in an in vivo model of experimental C. albicans infection] Escande MC, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;35(10 Pt 2):1431–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antibiotics and hematopoiesis: toxicity of beta–lactam on in vitro granulopoiesis] Marie JP. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;35(10 Pt 2):1408–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Activation of peripheral blood granulocytes and monocytes by lymphokines in vitro] Emmendörffer CA, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:282–5 **(Ger)**

[Effect of interferon therapy on the function of the peripheral blood granulocytes in patients with malignant diseases] Seidel J, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:272–5 **(Ger)**

[Effects of thymopentin and recombinant interferon alpha 2A on the biochemiluminescence of neutrophil granulocytes in subjects with HIV infections] Latorre A, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Jun–Jul;68(6–7):351–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Morphometric research on the nuclei and argentophilic structures of the nucleoli of granulocytopoietic cells in rats after long–term cyclophosphamide exposure] Pogorelov VM, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(2):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Bacterial species–dependent inhibition of human granulocyte elastase. Dal Nogare AR, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Apr;137(4):907–11

Activation of phospholipase D by chemotactic peptide in HL–60 granulocytes. Pai JK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):355–64

Synthetic inhibitors of human granulocyte elastase, Part 4. Inhibition of human granulocyte elastase and cathepsin G by non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs (NSAID)s. Lentini A, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Dec;15(6):1069–78

A case of acute promyelocytic leukaemia with 'faggot cells' exhibiting strong alpha–naphthylbutyrate esterase activity. Lemež P. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jan;68(1):138–9

Granulocyte elastase compared to C–reactive protein for early diagnosis of septicemia in critically ill patients. Steurlens M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;7(2):193–5

Effect of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor and interleukin 3 on the v–src oncogene. Inhibition of tyrosine kinase activity in the absence of changes in gene expression. Watson JD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15; 140(2):501–7

Effect of different dialyzer membranes on plasma levels of granulocyte elastase. Hörl WH, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S90–1

Leukocyte proteinases and proteinase inhibitors in the catabolism of acute renal failure. Schaefer RM, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S100–3

Evaluation of hemolysis in extracorporeal circulation by

granulocyte released elastase. Zeplin HE, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:275–9

[Substrate specificity and kinetic properties of neutral maltase of human granulocytes] Stio M, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(5):553–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in serum activities of granulocyte elastase, pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor (PSTI) and beta glucuronidase in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass] Doi H, et al. **Masui** 1988 Mar;37(3):344–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The relationship between granulocyte elastase activity in intra cervical fluid and prognosis of threatened premature delivery] Kanayama N, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul;40(7):917–8 **(Jpn)**

[Alkaline phosphatase activity of the granulocytes in polycythemia vera and myelofibrosis] Mariańska B, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Inhibition of human granulocyte elastase by antibodies to leukocyte thermostable alpha-glycoprotein] Shevchenko OP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;105(1):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigranulocyte antibodies in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). Sipos A, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987; 44(4):299–310

The effect of pregnancy on functions of inflammatory cells in healthy women and in patients with rheumatic disease. Ostensen M, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987; 66(3):247–53

Immunoelectron microscopical study of non–lymphocytic leukemic cells. Expressing human granulocyte antigen defined by monoclonal antibody 1G10. Takagi A, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Nov;37(11):1777–85

Porcine fetal antibodies to maternal granulocytes and lymphocytes. Veselský L, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988; 20(1):67–70

Cell phenomena in experimental viral–bacterial infections in mice. IV. Bactericidal activity of peritoneal granulocytes in experimental viral and viral–bacterial infections. Denys A, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(4):463–71

Cell phenomena in experimental viral–bacterial infections in mice. II. Phagocytic activity of granulocytes during infection with influenza viruses and staphylococci. Kowalska M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987; 35(4):453–6

Cell phenomena in experimental viral–bacterial infections in mice. III. Estimation of the phagocytic activity of peritoneal granulocytes after in vitro contact with viral and bacterial antigens. Szydłowska T, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(4):457–61

The effect of granulocyte factor (GF) on the production of interleukins and Tac antigen expression. Tchórzewski H, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):321–31

Granulocyte factor and graft–versus–host reaction in rats. I. The inhibitory effect of granulocyte factor on the local graft–versus–host reaction in rats. Zeman K, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):333–8

Granulocyte chemiluminescence in patients with postoperative infections. Salo M, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jan; 123(1):17–22

Immunocytochemical demonstration of gamma–melanocyte stimulating hormone–like immunoreactivity in human neutrophilic granulocytes. Vaalasti A, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):804–6

Granulocyte antibodies in leukaemic chronic lymphoproliferative disorders. Rustagi PK, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Aug;66(4):461–5

Autoimmunity against blood cells in human immunodeficiency-virus (HIV) infection. van der Lelie J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Sep;67(1):109–14

Phagocytosis, intracellular pH, and cell volume in the multifunctional analysis of granulocytes by flow cytometry. Rothe G, et al. **Cytometry** 1988 Jul;9(4):316–24

Immunoscintigraphic localization of inflammatory lesions: concept, radiolabelling and in vitro testing of a granulocyte specific antibody. Andres RY, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988; 13(11):582–6

Immunoscintigraphic localization of inflammatory lesions: pharmacokinetics and estimated absorbed radiation dose in man. Hasler PH, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;13(11):594–7

Immunoscintigraphic localization of inflammatory lesions: clinical experience. Seybold K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988; 13(11):587–93

Certain biological function of leukocytes in venous thrombosis and influence of factors released during clot lysis. Szpak A, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987; 114(6):824–33

Immunocytological and immunochemical analysis on the common acute lymphoblastic leukemia antigen (CALLA): evidence that CALLA on ALL cells and granulocytes are structurally related. Fujimoto J, et al. **Hybridoma** 1988 Jun; 7(3):227–36

Endometrial granulocytes in human decidua react with a natural-killer (NK) cell marker, NKH1. Ritson A, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct;62(2):329–31

C1q enhancement of antibody-dependent granulocyte-mediated killing of nonphagocytosable targets in vitro. Hamada A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep; 82(3):945–9

Fc gamma RI and Fc gamma RII on monocytes and granulocytes are cytotoxic trigger molecules for tumor cells. Graziano RF, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15; 139(10):3536–41

Regulation of granulocyte responses in the blood and peritoneal cavity of CBA and B10 mice during an acute inflammation. Sluiter W, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1987 Dec; 42(6):653–8

The molecular heterogeneity of nonspecific cross–reacting antigen synthesized by tumor cells and granulocytes. Kuroki M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan;79(1):82–90

Morphologic and cytochemical characterization of adult lymphoid leukemias which express myeloid antigen. Davey FR, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jul;2(7):420–6

Human complement receptor type 3. Arnaout MA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:602–15

Phagocytosis of bacteria after exposure to macrophages or lymphocytes. Romano Carratelli C, et al. **Microbiologica** 1987 Oct;10(4):417–20

Monoclonal antibody against carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) identifies two new forms of crossreacting antigens of molecular weight 90,000 and 160,000 in normal granulocytes. Audette M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov; 24(11):1177–86

Cytotoxic activity of rat granulocytes against Mesocestoides corti. Cook RM, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1988 Jan; 10(1):97–109

Identification and distribution of three serologically undetected alleles of HLA–DR by oligonucleotide.DNA typing analysis. Tiercy JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):198–202

Studies on anti–granulocyte and anti–platelet antibodies in patients with systemic sclerosis. Chemotaxis, phagocytosis and opsonized effect of PSS sera on normal granulocytes. Sipos A, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1988;17(1):43–50

Regulation of the production and function of granulocytes and monocytes. Cannistra SA, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Jul;25(3):173–88 (90 ref.)

Effect of ABO incompatibility on the fate in vivo of 111Indium granulocytes. McCullough J, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jul–Aug;28(4):358–61

Development of mathematical models for an in vitro–phagocytosis test system. Petri I, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Dec; 267(2):217–27

[New findings on the phagocytic system in human neonates. II. Phagocytic activity of granulocytes and monocytes] Miler I. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Mar;43(3):154–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The significance of opsonizing serum factors for the ingestion of Salmonella by neutrophilic granulocytes of cattle] Steinbach G, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1988 Jan;42(1):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The presence of granulocyte–specific antibodies—their characterization and significance] Seidel A, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:372–5 **(Ger)**

[ACPA: the first serologic marker for Wegener's granulomatosis] Beigel A, et al. **HNO** 1987 Sep;35(9):390–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Leukocyte function and infection] Bültmann B. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:344–7 **(Ger)**

[Granulocyte function in the aged] Djawari D. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Jan 18;63(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of the phagocytosis of granulocytes by the measurement of chemiluminescence] Werner R, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Nov; 185(3):264–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New functions of neutrophilic granulocytes. Their role in lymphocyte proliferation] Lukács K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 May 8;129(19):989–90, 993 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Basic concepts of present-day clinical immunology (1)] Forni G. **G Clin Med** 1987 Oct;68(10):519–28 (0 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Capacity of granulocytes of engulf latex particles and reduce NBT in patients with atopic and infectious asthma in relation to serum levels of immunoglobulins] Kowalczyk M, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 Jul–Aug;55(7–8):341–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chronic granulomatous disease as an example of congenital functional disorders of granulocytes] Niżnikowska-Marks MJ, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Apr 15;40(8):561–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cytostatic activity of granulocytes in patients with acute leukemia] Vartanian NL, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988; 10(1):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Role of hydroxyl radicals derived from granulocytes in lung injury induced by phorbol myristate acetate. Kuroda M, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6):1435–44

Surface interaction of human granulocytes and lymphocytes with staphylococcal extracellular serine proteinase. Ochałek T, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1988; 54(1):89–93

Synthesis of a new photoreactive C5a analog that permits identification of the ligand binding component of the granulocyte C5a receptor. Johnson RJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1330–7

The quaternary structure of the plasma membrane b-type cytochrome of human granulocytes. Parkos CA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 20;932(1):71–83

Fluorodeoxyuridine modulation of the incorporation of iododeoxyuridine into DNA of granulocytes: a phase I and clinical pharmacological study. Speth PA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2933–7

Serum concentrations of a granulocyte–derived calcium–binding protein in cystic fibrosis patients and heterozygotes. Hayward C, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 30;170(1):45–55

Plasma levels of main granulocyte components during hemodialysis. Hörl WH, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987; 59:35–43

Human endothelial cells stimulate leukotriene synthesis and convert granulocyte released leukotriene A4 into leukotrienes B4, C4, D4 and E4. Claesson HE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5;173(1):93–100

Effect of NCO–700, an inhibitor of thiol protease, on reactive oxygen production by chemotactic peptide–stimulated rabbit peripheral granulocytes. Tawara K, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Apr 15;44(4):346–7

Alteration of amino–terminal codons of human granulocyte–colony–stimulating factor increases expression levels and allows efficient processing by methionine aminopeptidase in Escherichia coli. Devlin PE, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 15;65(1):13–22

Granulocytic colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) does not induce differentiation of WEHI3B(D+) cells but is required for the survival of the mature progeny. Böhmer RM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):53–8

Transcriptional regulation of the leukocyte adherence protein beta subunit during human myeloid cell differentiation. Hickstein DD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25; 263(27):13863–7

Predominant induction of gelsolin and actin–binding protein during myeloid differentiation. Kwiatkowski DJ. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13857–62

Phospholipase D catalyzes phospholipid metabolism in chemotactic peptide–stimulated HL–60 granulocytes. Pai JK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12472–7

Chlamydia trachomatis (L2 serovar) can be bound, ingested and destroyed by differentiated but not by undifferentiated human promyelocyte cell line HL–60. Bard J, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):899–910

Differential expression of the human thymosin–beta 4 gene in lymphocytes, macrophages, and granulocytes. Gondo H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3840–8

In vitro analysis of the interactions of recombinant IL–2 with regenerating lymphoid and myeloid cells after allogeneic marrow transplantation. Heslop HE, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3461–6

Plasma levels of main granulocyte components during cardiopulmonary bypass. Riegel W, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jun;95(6):1014–9

Phagocytic cell function in aged subjects. Mege JL, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):217–20

Purified murine granulocyte/macrophage progenitor cells express a high–affinity receptor for recombinant murine granulocyte/macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Williams DE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan; 85(2):487–91

Inhibition of granulocyte–mediated release of oxygen free radicals following glutathione depletion. Younes M, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 May;41(2):139–43

[Rate of sodium transport through cell membranes and the sodium level in the granulocytes of patients with increased body weight and arterial hypertension and in those with normal blood pressure] Halawa B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 18;42(20):624–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of noradrenaline on the rate of sodium outflow through granulocyte cell membranes and the sodium level in the granulocytes of healthy persons] Halawa B. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 29;43(9):272–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The microscopic double immunofluorescence technique, a method for quantitative differentiation between extra– and intracellularly located bacteria in isolated polymorphonuclear granulocytes. Dziwisch L, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(2):101–7

PATHOLOGY

Primary degeneration of the granular layer of the cerebellum (Norman type). A Golgi study. Ferrer I, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;75(2):203–8

Promyelocyte morphology. Differentiation of acute promyelocytic leukemia from benign myeloid proliferations. Innes DJ Jr, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec;88(6):725–9

Granulopoietic differentiation in long–term bone marrow cultures from children with congenital neutropenia. Coulombel L, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):93–8

Morphological characterization of a granulocytosis/hypercalcemia–inducing murine mammary carcinoma cell line. Riddle CV, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Oct; 219(2):127–34

Clonal proliferation of large granular lymphocytes in rheumatoid arthritis. Loughran TP Jr, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan;31(1):31–6

Complete remission in acute promyelocytic leukemia despite persistence of abnormal bone marrow promyelocytes during induction therapy: experience in 34 patients. Stone

RM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):690–6
Translocation t (8;21) associated with marked granulocytic hyperplasia. Kohli M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Apr;31(2):193–7
Effects of hypoxia on megakaryocytopoiesis and granulopoiesis. Petursson SR, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Sep;39(3):267–73
In vitro studies on the pathogenesis of aplastic anemia in Chinese patients. Da WM. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun; 16(5):336–9
Cytophotometry of granulocytes in chronic granulocytic leukemia patients. Part I. Cell cycle distribution, S-phase transition and quantitative cytochemistry. Kotelnikov VM, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(5):585–95
Separation of spontaneously differentiating and cell cycle-specific populations of HL-60 cells. Palis J, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(4):339–44
Promyelocytic crisis of chronic myelocytic leukemia: case report and review of the literature. Shichishima T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;50(6):1190–5 (7 ref.)
Granulocyte progenitors (CFU-D) in neutrophilic leukemoid reaction are hyporesponsive to macrophage-induced inhibition. Hansz J, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988; 188(3):217–25
[In vitro granulomonopoiesis of bone marrow cells and their response to granulomonopoietic enhancing activity in patients with hematologic disorders] Chong LL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 3(4):251–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[New clinico-chemical values in chronic joint diseases. Granulocyte elastase and UDP-D-xylose:proteoglycan core protein-beta-D-xylosyltransferase of chondrocytes] Kleesiek K, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1988;29(3):131–44 (36 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Promyelocytic crisis in chronic myelogenous leukemia transformed to basophilic crisis with clonal evolution during a short period] Fujii H, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;51(3):587–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Determining the role of granulopoiesis (CSF)in the pathogenesis of human leukemia] Zdunczyk A, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 May-Jun;41(3):256–81 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The value of an in vitro method of granulomonocytic colonies for the diagnosis and prognosis of myelodysplastic syndromes] Grigoriu G, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1988 Jan-Feb;40(1):61–8 **(Rum)**
[Electrophoretic heterogeneity of peripheral blood granulocytes in patients with chronic myeloid leukemia] Slivinskii GG, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1987;9(6):67–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Granulocytopoiesis in children with lymphogranulomatosis] Koshel' IV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functional status of granulocytopoiesis in children with hemolytic anemia] Vladimirskaia EB, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (8):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Granulopoietic effects of colony-stimulating factor obtained from urine of patients with aplastic anemia on normal and cyclophosphamide-treated mice. Ishida Y, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;80(1):1–7
In vitro cytotoxic effect of alpha-hemolytic and nonhemolytic Escherichia coli on human blood granulocytes and monocytes. Gadeberg OV. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [B]** 1987 Aug; 95(4):219–25
Properties and purification of a colony-stimulating factor of granulocytes and macrophages produced by mouse spleen cells. Chou RH, et al. **Am J Anat** 1987 Oct;180(2):178–84
Granulocytes as active participants in acute myocardial ischemia and infarction. Schmid-Schönbein GW, et al. **Am J Cardiovasc Pathol** 1987 Jan;1(1):15–30 (113 ref.)
Humoral and cellular immunosuppression of granulopoiesis in a patient with neutropenia. Baker BL, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):264–8
Prevention of release of granulocyte aggregants into sheep lung lymph following endotoxemia by N-acetylcysteine. Lucht WD, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;294(3):161–7
Granulocyte-platelet interactions and platelet fibrinogen receptor exposure. Kornecki E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H651–8
In vitro cytotoxic effect of alpha-hemolytic Escherichia coli on human blood granulocytes. Correlation with size of alpha-hemolysin production. Gadeberg OV, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Apr;96(4):337–41
Phorbol myristate acetate potentiates superoxide release and membrane depolarization without affecting an increase in cytoplasmic free calcium in human granulocytes stimulated by the chemotactic peptide, lectins and the calcium ionophore. Ohsaka A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 7;941(1):19–30
c-sis but not c-fos gene expression is lineage specific in human myeloid cells. Sariban E, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb; 71(2):488–93
Endogenous and exogenous adenosine inhibit granulocyte aggregation without altering the associated rise in intracellular calcium concentration. Skubitz KM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):29–33
Granulocyte oxygen radicals as potential suppressors of hemopoiesis: potentiating roles of lactoferrin and elastase; inhibitory role of oxygen radical scavengers. Vercellotti G, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1-2):199–206 (12 ref.)
Somatosensory projections of cerebellar granule cell layer of giant bushbaby, Galago crassicaudatus. Welker W, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1988;31(3):150–60
Granulocytes and no-reflow phenomenon in irreversible hemorrhagic shock. Barroso-Aranda J, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug;63(2):437–47
C5a decreases regional coronary blood flow and myocardial function in pigs: implications for a granulocyte mechanism. Martin SE, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug;63(2):483–91
Time-independence of granulocyte functions in healthy subjects. el Abbouyi A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul;34(7):1509
Correlation between CSF-1 responsiveness and expression of (CSF-1 receptor) c-fms in purified murine granulocyte-macrophage progenitor cells (CFU-GM). Bicknell DC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan;16(1):88–91
Concurrent activation of granulocytes and osteoclasts in busulfan-suppressed bone marrow in response to transplantation of a mammary carcinoma in mice. McCracken CH 3d, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May; 16(4):285–9
The ability of granulocytes from the bone marrow, vascular and tissue pools of healthy subjects to engulf latex particles and reduce nitroblue tetrazolium. Matusiewicz R, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Jun;16(4):313–8
Molecules mediating adhesion of T and B cells, monocytes and granulocytes to vascular endothelial cells. Prieto J, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):631–7
Endotoxin-associated protein: a potent stimulus for human granulocytopoietic activity which may be accessory cell independent. Bjornson BH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun; 56(6):1602–7
Functional capacity of marginated and bone marrow reserve granulocytes. Steele RW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct; 55(10):2359–63
PHA- and Con A-induced chemiluminescence of human blood mononuclear cells and granulocytes in luminol or lucigenin. Merétey K, et al. **Inflammation** 1987 Dec; 11(4):417–25
Inhibitory activity of interleukin 2-activated lymphocytes on human granulocyte precursors (CFU-g). Iizuka Y, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Mar;6(2):146–59
Role of circulating platelets and granulocytes in PAF-induced pulmonary dysfunction in awake sheep. Christman BW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May; 64(5):2033–41
The Na+/H+ exchanger in immature and mature granulocytic HL-60 cells. Property changes induced by intracellular acidification and cell maturation. Costa-Casnellie MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25; 263(24):11851–5
Clostridium difficile toxin A stimulates intracellular calcium release and chemotactic response in human granulocytes. Pothoulakis C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1741–5
Influence of granulocytes on brain edema, intracranial pressure, and cerebrospinal fluid concentrations of lactate and protein in experimental meningitis. Täuber MG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):456–64
Human granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor: an effective direct activator of human polymorphonuclear neutrophilic granulocytes. Kapp A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jul;91(1):49–55
Activation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors parallels changes in cellular and synaptic properties of dentate gyrus granule cells after kindling. Mody I, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Mar;59(3):1033–54
Cytology and neuron-glial apposition of migrating cerebellar granule cells in vitro. Gregory WA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 May;8(5):1728–38
Dentate granule cells are essential for kainic acid-induced wet dog shakes but not for seizures. Grimes L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;8(1):256–64
Long-term increases in dentate granule cell responsivity accompany operant conditioning. Skelton RW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):3081–7
Cloning of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor cDNA from human macrophages and its expression in Escherichia coli. Komatsu Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Nov; 78(11):1179–81
Transient leucopenia induced by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor [letter] Devereux S, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1523–4
Regeneration of spleen colony-forming cells and granulocyte-monocyte progenitors in T-cell deprived mice treated with cyclophosphamide. Milenković P, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(12):1099–103
A trial of recombinant alpha 2 interferon in the myelodysplastic syndrome: II. Characterization and response of granulocyte and platelet dysfunction. Elias L, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Feb;1(2):111–5
A new granulocyte activity test: continuous measurement of granulocyte cell volume in a hypotonic solution. Miyamoto M, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;50(6):1150–7
Prevention by granulocyte depletion of endotoxin-induced adult respiratory distress syndrome. An experimental study in pigs. Modig J, et al. **Resuscitation** 1987 Sep;15(3):187–99
Adherence of granulocytes to nylon fibers. Evidence for a plasma granulocyte adherence factor. Lang EV, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Apr 1;50(1):243–8
Effects of autoclave sterilization on the physical properties of storage bags and granulocyte function. Miyamoto M, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(2):74–7
Chemokinesis and necrotaxis of human granulocytes: the important cellular organelles. Gruler H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1987 Sep-Oct;42(9-10):1126–34
[Production kinetics of T-lymphocyte activity regulating human granulopoiesis in vitro] Bonnefoix T, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(3):137–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Changes in granulocyte functions during intraoperative cell-saving with a Haemonetics Cell-Saver] Seidel J, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:83–6 **(Ger)**
[Chemotaxis study of peripheral granulocytes in patients with adult periodontitis] Zafiropoulos GG, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1988;76(3):256–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The chalone-antichalone system, and mechanisms regulating granulocytopoiesis] Bala IuM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988; 50(1):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of hemodialysis in chronic uremia on granulocyte adhesivity] Ruiz Alcantarilla P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 31;89(14):588–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Platelet and granulocyte transfusions in cancer patients. Dutcher JP. **Adv Immun Cancer Ther** 1986;2:211–49 (171 ref.)
Whole body distribution of 99mTc labelled autologous human granulocytes and radiation dose to cells and organs. Skretting A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(1):1–7
Buffy coat transfusions in neutropenic neonates with presumed sepsis: a prospective, randomized trial. Baley JE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov;80(5):712–20
Granulocyte transfusions [letter] Baley JE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun;81(6):915
Granulocyte transfusions in neonates with presumed sepsis. Cairo MS. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov;80(5):738–40
Questionable value of saline prepared granulocytes in the treatment of neonatal septicemia [letter] Newman RS, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar-Apr;28(2):196–7
A near-fatal reaction during granulocyte transfusion of a neonate. O'Connor JC, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar-Apr; 28(2):173–6
[Granulocyte transfusion therapy] Bláha M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Oct;33(10):883–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Transfusion strategy in substitution with thrombocytes and granulocytes] Wiesneth M. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:108–14 **(Ger)**
[Significance of clinically used gnotobiotechnics in the prophylaxis and during therapy of granulocytopenic infections] Günther I, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5-6):519–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Light scattering and cell volumes in osmotically stressed and frozen-thawed cells. McGann LE, et al. **Cytometry** 1988 Jan;9(1):33–8
Antigen expression during early human granulocyte development studied with immuno-electron microscopy. Hogg RJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;65 (Pt 4):305–13
Image analysis and X-ray microanalysis in cytochemistry. de Bruijn WC, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1987 Dec; 1(4):1651–67
Chemotaxin receptor cycling in fresh and stored granulocytes. Lane TA, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jul-Aug; 28(4):362–7
[Ultrastructural cytochemical reactions in the endoplasmic reticulum of rat granulocytes] Chu SY, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;20(3):351–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Immunoelectron microscopy study of the progenitors of the granulocytic series in human embryonal and fetal liver] Takagi A. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 50(7):1280–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GRANULOCYTOPENIA see **AGRANULOCYTOSIS**

GRANULOMA

see related
TUBERCULOMA

Xanthogranulomatous renal cyst [letter] Dupuy DE, et al. **AJR** 1988 Aug;151(2):410–1
Plasma cell granuloma of the lung. Doyle AJ. **Australas Radiol** 1988 Feb;32(1):144–6
Pulmonary hyalinizing granuloma. Gans SJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Apr;1(4):389–91
Farber's lipogranulomatosis. Vaidya VU, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):673–5 (6 ref.)
Cholesterol granuloma of the maxillary antrum. Gatland DJ, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Apr;17(2):131–3
Juvenile xanthogranuloma of the kidney. Gilbert TJ, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(2):169–71
The Milan Congress on Sarcoidosis and Other Granulomatous Disorders. James G. **Sarcoidosis** 1988 Mar; 5(1):2–4
[Polyps of the vocal cords, pseudomyxomas, granulomas] Guerrier B, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1987;

108 Spec No:399–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of pulmonary plasma cell granuloma in a child] Miura K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 35(11):2040–5 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telangiectatic granuloma] Juchniewicz A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Nov–Dec;89(11–12):506–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Granulomatous prostatitis] Ristić D. **Med Pregl** 1987; 40(9–10):393–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Granulomatous vasculitis as a complication of potassium iodide treatment for Sweet's syndrome. Eeckhout E, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987;67(4):362–4

Drug hypersensitivity causing granulomatous interstitial nephritis. Singer DR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Apr; 11(4):357–9

Direct evidence for granuloma–inducing activity of interleukin–1. Induction of experimental pulmonary granuloma formation in mice by interleukin–1–coupled beads. Kasahara K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Mar; 130(3):629–38

Hyperplastic reaction developing within a tattoo. Granulomatous tattoo reaction, probably to mercuric sulfide (cinnabar). Bagley MP, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov;123(11):1557, 1560–1

Eyelid oleogranulomas caused by petroleum jelly injection. Boynton JR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;106(4):550–1

Drug–induced and toxic granulomatous hepatitis. Ishak KG, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;2(2):463–80 (97 ref.)

Contact granuloma annulare. Morelli M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 May;18(5):317–8

A patient with methotrexate lung and granulomatous changes in the liver—or just sarcoidosis? van Deursen CT, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Jun;26(6):293–6

Involvement of glucocorticoid in insulin–induced angiogenesis of adjuvant pouch granuloma in diabetic mice. Kimura M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Jun;10(6):266–71

Quinidine–induced allergic granulomatous angiitis: an unusual cause of acute renal failure. Quin J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 1;148(3):145–6

Periurethral granuloma: unusual complication of Teflon periurethral injection. Ferro MA, et al. **Urology** 1988 May; 31(5):422–3

Substrate specificity for formation of cholesterol ester conjugates from fenvalerate analogues and for granuloma formation. Kaneko H, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Jan;18(1):11–9

[Acute granulomatous interstitial nephritis of drug origin] Kleinknecht D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 13;17(5):201–5 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sclerosing lipogranuloma (paraffin–induced granuloma) of the penis with a clinical picture of carcinoma] Soyer HP, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Mar;39(3):174–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary granulomatosis in a worker accidentally exposed to the inhalation of hydrocarbons] Meloni M, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Apr;79(4):179–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Barium granuloma involving the urinary bladder: a case report] Yanagi S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;78(9):1609–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epithelioid cell–node induced by intracisternal injection of kaolin in rats] Sasaki S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Nov; 39(11):1043–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Oleogranuloma of the penis in the practice of a dermato–venereologist] Anton'ev AA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(11):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A case of unusual location of multiple oleogranulomas] Fishchuk VA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(1):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Granulomatous peritonitis caused by starch] Hernánz de la Fuente F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Sep; 72(3):275–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Giant cholesterol granuloma producing brainstem compression. Benecke JE Jr. **Am J Otol** 1988 Mar; 9(2):113–6

Bronchocentric granulomatosis and rheumatoid arthritis. Bonafede RP, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Apr;81(2):197–201

Autoimmune thyroiditis and generalized granuloma annulare: remission of the skin lesions after thyroxine therapy. Willemsen MJ, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(5):239–43

Response to steroids in Budd–Chiari syndrome caused by idiopathic granulomatous venulitis. Young ID, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):503–7

Epstein–Barr virus infection and hepatic fibrin–ring granulomas. Nenert M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May; 19(5):608–10

Generalized granuloma annulare in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) [letter] Bakos L, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 1):844–5

Cutaneous Crohn's disease and progressive vitiligo. McPoland PR, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Aug;19(2 Pt 2):421–5

Bacteremia caused by CDC group Ve–1 in previously healthy patient with granulomatous hepatitis. Engel JM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):2023–4

Inflamed adenolymphoma with cholesterol granuloma. Bundgaard N, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Sep; 101(9):967–70

Histiocytosis–X: a rare cause of radiculopathy. Padovani R, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jun;22(6 Pt 1):1077–9

Granulomatous mastitis—a rare cause of erythema nodosum. Adams DH, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jul;63(741):581–2

Bone marrow granulomas in mononucleosis. Fiala M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Apr;63(738):277–9

[Chronic eosinophilic pneumonia in Wells syndrome] Gigli F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Mar;75(3):238–41 **(Ita)**

[A case of allergic granulomatous angiitis (Churg–Strauss) associated with diffuse panbronchiolitis] Saito S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;77(3):445–6 **(Jpn)**

[A case of granulomatous polymyositis associated with asymptomatic primary biliary cirrhosis and immune thrombocytopenic purpura] Kumazawa K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Jul;27(7):867–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spermatozoal granuloma as a possible cause of hydrocele] Iasinskiĭ BV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):72–4 **(Rus)**

[Tumor–like variant of Pringle–Bourneville disease complicated by secondary candidal granuloma] Dovzhanskiĭ SI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(2):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute tubulointerstitial nephritis and uveitis (TINU syndrome) with granulomatous nephritis and hepatitis] Rodríguez Jornet A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 24; 89(13):554–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of retrocochlear and central vestibular disease by magnetic resonance imaging. Valvassori GE. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Jan–Feb;97(1):19–22

Radiohistology as a new diagnostic method for barium granuloma. De Mascarel A, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Jun;112(6):634–6

Suture granuloma simulating a cholangiocarcinoma. Gleeson MJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Dec;74(12):1181

Pulmonary talc granulomatosis mimicking Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. O'Connor RN, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jan 1;138(1):53–4

Plasma cell granuloma of the lung. Rutsaert R, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;71(4):317–20

Unusual subcutaneous sarcoid–type foreign body granulomatous mass. Zuk JA, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Mar;12(3):332–4

Carcinoma or tissue repair? [letter] Gallup JD. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Apr 15;23(4):16

Sarcoidosis versus foreign–body granulomas. Schewach–Millet M, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Nov; 26(9):582–5

Schistosomal granuloma mimicking adenocarcinoma of the rectum [letter] Lantsberg L, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;9(4):489–90

Necrobiosis lipoidica diabeticorum with cholesterol clefts in the differential diagnosis of necrobiotic xanthogranuloma. Gibson LE, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Feb;15(1):18–21

Gummatous syphilis: a reminder. Rodriguez S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):606–7

Case 18–1987 [letter] Churg J. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 5; 317(19):1226–7

Bilateral cholesterol granuloma of the skull base: case report and review of the literature. Gamache FW Jr, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jun;22(6 Pt 1):1098–101 (29 ref.)

Epidermoid cysts and cholesterol granulomas centered on the posterior fossa: twenty years of diagnosis and management. Sabin HI, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Dec; 21(6):798–805

The Milan Conference on Sarcoidosis and Other Granulomatous Disorders. Clinical highlights. Rizzato G, et al. **Sarcoidosis** 1988 Mar;5(1):13–5

Granulomatous gastritis as a diagnostic problem between sarcoidosis and other granulomatous disorders. Tukiainen H, et al. **Sarcoidosis** 1988 Mar;5(1):66–7

Intracranial plasma cell granuloma: report of a case. Chio CC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 86(12):1282–6

[Pulmonary cryptococcal granuloma: report of 2 cases and review of literature] Zhang XL. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 10(6):324–5, 362–3, 22 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Plasma cell granuloma. An unusual tumor in a child] Rix M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 30;150(22):1359–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A case of inflammatory pseudotumor (plasma cell granuloma)—relation to fibrous histiocytoma] Kohiyama R, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Nov;40(12):1008–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasonographic findings of hepatic granuloma by Toxocara cati migration] Hirata T. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec 25; 47(12):1606–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

A case of generalized granuloma annulare responding to hydroxychloroquine. Frankel DH, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;55(2):117

Topical vitamin E in granuloma annulare [letter] Ashamalla L, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Jun;27(5):348

Penetration of imipenem and other antibiotics into inflammatory exudate and their efficacy in pseudomonas infection in the rat granuloma pouch model. Hashizume T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Sep;20(3):413–6

Treatment of intraventricular cryptococcal granuloma: correction. [letter] Polacheck I, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 May;68(5):831

Topical beta–aminopropionitrile and biochemistry of granuloma tissue. Lata A, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jan; 44(1):67–72

Histopathological modifications induced by mebendazole and niridazole on encysted larvae of Trichinella spiralis in CD–1 mice. Martinez–Fernández AR, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987;33(4–5):525–35

ENZYMOLOGY

Detection of alpha 2–macroglobulin, alpha 1–protease inhibitor, and neutral protease–antiprotease complexes within liver granulomas of Schistosoma mansoni–infected mice. Truden JL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Feb;130(2):281–8

[Angiotensin–converting enzyme (ACE) activity in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in experimental pulmonary granulomatous disease] Mizuki M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 25(10):1072–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of serum ACE levels in rabbits with experimental pulmonary granulomas—participation of the reticuloendothelial system] Tsuda T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May; 25(5):548–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Non–caseating granulomas in patients with hematologic malignancies. A report of three cases. Tangen JM, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(1):83–7

Bone wax granuloma causing saphenous vein graft thrombosis. Chun PK, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun; 115(6):1310–3

Cutaneous metastatic Crohn's disease: treatment with metronidazole. Boerr LA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1326–7

Periosteal new bone formation and disseminated granulomatosis in a patient with Crohn's disease. Bookman AA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):330–3

Pyogenic granuloma on a dermis fat graft in acquired anophthalmic orbits [letter] Bosniak SL. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr 15;105(4):437–8

Granulomatous pulmonary lesions in patients with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and Pneumocystis carinii infection. Blumenfeld W, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15;109(6):505–7

The ocular manifestations of Rocky Mountain spotted fever. Duffey RJ, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;19(8):301–3, 306

Granuloma annulare–like eruption due to chronic Epstein–Barr virus infection. Spencer SA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Feb;124(2):250–5

Granuloma gluteale infantum: an unusual complication of napkin dermatitis. Walsh SS, et al. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Jun;5(2):113–5

Systemic talc granulomatosis associated with disseminated histoplasmosis in a drug abuser. Racela LS, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May;112(5):557–60

A new human pathology with visceral accumulation of long–chain n–alkanes; tissue distribution of the stored compounds and pathophysiological hypotheses. Salvayre R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 19;958(3):477–83

Food induced granuloma—an unusual cause of a submandibular mass with observations on the pathogenesis of hyaline bodies. Brown AM, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct;25(5):433–6

Post–herniorrhaphy paravesical granuloma. Flood HD, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Mar;61(3):266–8

Injuries from sea urchins. Baden HP. **Clin Dermatol** 1987 Jul–Sep;5(3):112–7

Cutaneous Mycobacterium marinum infection ("swimming pool granuloma"). Johnston JM, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1987 Jul–Sep;5(3):68–75 (63 ref.)

Pyogenic granuloma following laser treatment of a port–wine stain. Beers BB, et al. **Cutis** 1988 Apr;41(4):266–8 (27 ref.)

Swimming pool granulomas due to Mycobacterium marinum: an occupational hazard of lifeguards. Fisher AA. **Cutis** 1988 Jun;41(6):397–8

Subungual trichogranuloma in a hairdresser. Hogan DJ. **Cutis** 1988 Aug;42(2):105–6

Silica granulomas secondary to the explosion of a land mine. Mesquita–Guimarães J, et al. **Cutis** 1987 Jul;40(1):41–3

Insulin resistance of adjuvant–induced granuloma pouch formation in genetically diabetic KK–CAy mice. Kimura M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Jun;34(3):347–55

Hepatic fibrin–ring granulomas caused by Staphylococcus epidermidis generalized infection [letter] Font J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1449–51

BCG granulomas in a dysplastic nevus syndrome patient. Eftekhari N, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;27(1):36–7

Superficial granulomatous pyoderma: a localized vegetative form of pyoderma gangrenosum. Wilson–Jones E, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Mar;18(3):511–21

Adverse soft tissue response to impression procedures: report of case. Sivers JE, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jan; 116(1):58–60

Barium granuloma of the sigmoid colon. Subramanyam K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;10(1):98–100

Diaper dermatitis with granuloma following surgery for Hirschsprung's disease. Tamaki K, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;14(3):262–5

The molecular basis of granuloma formation in schistosomiasis. I. A T cell–derived suppressor effector factor. Perrin PJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1714–9

Skin granuloma formation in mice immunosuppressed by cyclosporine. Suya H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Apr; 90(4):430–3

Solitary choroidal tubercle in tuberculous uveoencuraxitis: case report. Kasantikul V, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Apr;71(4):213–7

Intraventricular cryptococcal granuloma. Report of two cases [published erratum appears in J Neurosurg 1988 May;68(5):831] Penar PL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan; 68(1):145–8

The pathogenesis of oral pulse granuloma: an animal model. Talacko AA, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1988 Mar;17(3):99–105 (29 ref.)

Granulomatous cutaneous rheumatoid vasculitis. Callen JP, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;15(6):1005–8

Granulomatous musculoskeletal disease: sarcoidosis versus tuberculosis. Lemley DE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 14(6):1199–201

Granulomatous prostatitis following bacillus Calmette–Guerin immunotherapy of bladder cancer. Oates RD, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):751–4

Granulomatous hepatitis associated with cat scratch disease. Lenoir AA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1132–6

Lycopodium spores found in condom dusting agent [letter] Balick MJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 14;332(6165):591

Triad of hypopituitarism, granulomatous hypophysitis, and ruptured Rathke's cleft cyst. Albini CH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):133–6

Establishment of tuberculous antigen–specific T cell line and its effect on hepatic granuloma formation in BCG–infected nude mice. Yamamoto S, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):215–25

Foreign–body granuloma following bilateral facial reconstruction with an omental flap. Guyuron B, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May;81(5):771–4

Lymphoblastic lymphoma accompanied by pleural exudate with epithelioid follicles. Popa G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jul–Sep;91(3):557–9

[Skin infection with atypical Mycobacteria. Swimming pool/aquarium granuloma] Esmann J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 29;150(9):551–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Renal failure disclosing interstitial granulomatous nephropathy of sarcoidosis. 4 cases] Grateau G, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 9–16;17(27):1393–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A late manifestation of a granuloma on a bronchial suture (letter)] Mulliez P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 13;17(5):212 **(Fre)**

[Structure analysis and granulomagenic activities of mycolic acid–containing glycolipids in acid–fast bacteria] Yano I. **Kekkaku** 1988 Mar;63(3):191–204 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Direct effect of angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) on experimental granuloma formation in the rabbit lung] Ueda E, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 25(12):1297–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experience of granulomatous diseases in a general hospital] Serrano Comino M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Feb; 182(2):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial granulomatous hepatitis: a hitherto unrecognized entity. Mahida Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan; 83(1):42–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Flow–cytometric evaluation of lymphocyte subpopulations in synchronously developing Schistosoma mansoni egg and Sephadex bead pulmonary granulomas. Remick DG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 May;131(2):298–307

The production of macrophage aggregation factor (MAF) by in vitro cultured Schistosoma mansoni egg granulomas isolated from experimentally infected mice. Giron ME, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Jan–Mar; 46(1):83–7

Schistosoma mansoni: stimulation of artificial granuloma formation in vivo by carbohydrate determinants. Weiss JB, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Oct;64(2):228–36

The role of an anti–idiotype antibody in regulating hapten (azobenzenearsonate)–specific granuloma formation. Ginsburg CH, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov;62(3):335–40

Secretion of macrophage agglutinating factor by schistosome eggs granulomas maintained in vitro. Giron ME, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 May;85:536–8

Transitory macrophage activation in the granulomatous lesions of Mycobacterium lepraemurium–induced lepromatoid leprosy in the mouse. Rojas–Espinosa O, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Sep;56(3):428–36

Suppression of natural killer cytolytic activity in mice undergoing pulmonary granulomatous inflammation. Remick DG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2225–30

Immunopathology of leprosy granulomas—current status: a review. Narayanan RB. **Lepr Rev** 1988 Mar;59(1):75–82 (60 ref.)

[Comparative studies on experimental granulomas and periapical dental granulomas] Schmidt H, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1987;75(6):566–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antigen presenting Langerhan's lineage cells in granulomatous skin diseases] Aoki M, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Jun;36(6):337–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of delayed type hypersensitivity reaction of the experimental granulomatous lung—changes in Ia–positive alveolar macrophages and T–cells subsets] Okano A, et al. **Kekkaku** 1988 Feb;63(2):121–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of delayed type hypersensitivity reaction of the experimental granulomatous lung—changes in T–cell and B–cell subpopulations in the bronchus–associated lymphoid tissue] Okano A, et al. **Kekkaku** 1988 Apr;63(4):215–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent trends of bone inflammations] Hoshino T. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;62(4):437–44 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Ultrastructural cytochemical studies on the cell coat of macrophages and the localization of fibronectin in granuloma formation. Nakamura T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Nov;37(11):1707–18

Characterization of a polyacrylamide gel–induced granuloma in mice: involvement of arachidonate metabolites. Errasfa M, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1–2):123–9

Morphology of chronic collagen resorption. A study on the late stages of schistosomal granuloma involution. Andrade ZA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Aug;132(2):389–99

Effect of chronic treatment with a purified flavonoid fraction on inflammatory granuloma in the rat. Study of prostaglandin E2 and F2 alpha and thromboxane B2 release and histological changes. Damon M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Oct;37(10):1149–53

Identification of T–kinin–Leu(T–kinin–containing peptide) released from T–kininogen by cathepsin D of granulomatous tissues in rats. Sakamoto W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15; 150(3):1199–206

Effect of Withania somnifera on glycosaminoglycan synthesis in carrageenin–induced air pouch granuloma. Begum VH, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Dec;38(3):272–7

Influence of the acyl–CoA: cholesterol O–acyltransferase inhibitor, CL 277082, on cholesteryl ester accumulation in rabbit macrophage–rich granulomas and hepatic tissue. Kelley JL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 2; 960(1):83–90

A modified mouse air pouch model for evaluating the effects of compounds on granuloma induced cartilage degradation. Bottomley KM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 93(3):627–35

Eosinophils from granulomas in murine schistosomiasis mansoni produce substance P. Weinstock JV, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):961–6

Effect of topically applied beta–aminopropionitrile on granuloma tissue biochemistry. Lata A, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;187(4):442–7

Chemotactic factors present in the supernatants of cultured sarcoid granulomas. Ohdama S, et al. **Respiration** 1987; 52(3):205–13

Asbestos induced fibrosis in the omentum of rats. Immunofluorescence microscopical demonstration of collagens types I and III; laminin and fibronectin. Friemann J, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987;411(5):403–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Mycobacterium–induced infectious granuloma in Xenopus: histopathology and transmissibility. Asfari M. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):958–63

OCCURRENCE

Incidence of granulomatous lesions in postmortem conjunctival biopsy specimens. Saer JB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec 15;104(6):605–6

PARASITOLOGY

Collagen isotypes, laminin, and fibronectin in granulomas of the liver and intestines of Schistosoma mansoni–infected mice. Grimaud JA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Sep; 37(2):335–44

Solitary pulmonary granulomatous pneumocystosis [letter] Bhatt M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 15;109(4):343–4

Functional significance of periovular granuloma in schistosomiasis. Reis MG, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(1):55–62

[Intracerebral granuloma with serum anti–human ascaris antibody: case report] Taira T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Oct;15(10):1111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

The bright choroid plexus on MR: CT and pathologic correlation. Hinshaw DB Jr, et al. **AJNR** 1988 May–Jun; 9(3):483–6

Invasive carcinoma of the breast with granulomatous response. Oberman HA. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec; 88(6):718–21

Marrow granulomas in coal workers' pneumoconiosis. A histologic study with elemental analysis. Pelstring RJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):553–6

Pyogenic granuloma on a dermis fat graft in acquired anophthalmic orbits. Liszauer AD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec 15;104(6):641–4

Incidence of granulomatous lesions in postmortem conjunctival biopsy specimens [letter] Singh G. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr 15;105(4):438–9

Immunohistochemical analysis of sarcoid granulomas. Evaluation of Ki67+ and interleukin–1+ cells. Chilosi M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 May;131(2):191–8

Influence of hypercholesterolemia and cholesterol accumulation on rabbit carrageenan granuloma macrophage activation. Kelley JL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jun;131(3):539–46

Granulomatous inflammation in pineal germinoma. A cause of diagnostic failure at stereotaxic brain biopsy. Kraichoke S, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Sep;12(9):655–60

Granulomatous variants of cutaneous T–cell lymphoma. The histopathology of granulomatous mycosis fungoides and granulomatous slack skin. LeBoit PE, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Feb;12(2):83–95

Hyalinizing plasmacytic granulomatosis of the falx. Nazek M, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Apr;12(4):308–13

Granulomatous angiitis of the brain. An inflammatory reaction of diverse etiology. Younger DS, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 May;45(5):514–8

Pathologic quiz case 1. Intense foreign body with abnormal polarizable material in the soft tissue. Tom MB. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jul;114(7):804–6

Correlation of presence of granulomas with clinical and immunologic variables in Crohn's disease. Heimann TM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jan;123(1):46–8

Orofacial granulomatosis in childhood. Sainsbury CP, et al. **Br Dent J** 1987 Sep 5;163(5):154–7

Necrotizing sarcoid granulomatosis. Spiteri MA, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Jan;81(1):70–5

Cartilage damage by a granulomatous reaction in a murine species. De Brito FB, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Oct; 68(5):675–86

Plasma cell granuloma of the lacrimal sac. Heathcote JG, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;22(7):387–90

Plasma cell granuloma of the heart. Chou P, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1;62(7):1409–13

Solitary mast cell tumor of the lung. Kudo H, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 15;61(10):2089–94

Facial granulomas with nasal destruction. Freitag DS, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):422–3

A xanthogranulomatous process encircling large blood vessels (Erdheim–Chester disease?). Mergancová J, et al. **Czech Med** 1988;11(1):57–64

Significance of granulomas in bone marrow: a study of 40 cases. Vilalta–Castel E, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Jul; 41(1):12–6

Hepatic fibrin–ring granulomas in visceral leishmaniasis. Moreno A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):1123–6

Plasma cell granuloma of central nervous system. Aozasa K, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jan;12(1):98–100

Inflammatory pseudotumors of the lung: progression from organizing pneumonia to fibrous histiocytoma or to plasma cell granuloma in 32 cases. Matsubara O, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jul;19(7):807–14

Cyclosporin A enhances the pulmonary granuloma response induced by Schistosoma mansoni eggs. Metzger JM, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1988 Mar–Apr;15(2):103–15

Idiopathic granulomatous orchitis (a case report). Sabharwal BD, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1987 Jan;30(1):11–3

Familial generalized perforating granuloma annulare. Abrusci V, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Mar;27(2):126–7

Actinic granuloma in Mexico [letter] Magaña–García M, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 May;27(4):277–8

Tinea of the face caused by Trichophyton rubrum with histologic changes of granuloma faciale. Frankel DH, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 2):403–6

Cell death in granulomata: the role of apoptosis. Cree IA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;40(11):1314–9

Necrobiotic xanthogranuloma: a case without paraproteinemia but with transepithelial elimination. Dupré A, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Apr;15(2):116–9

Lycopodium granuloma. Nadjem MA, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Apr;15(2):120–3

Actinic granuloma (O'Brien). Steffen C. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Apr;15(2):66–74

Plasma cell granuloma of the larynx (case report and review of the literature). Albizzati C, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Feb;102(2):187–9 (13 ref.)

Cholesterol granuloma of the maxillary antrum. Gunes HA, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jul;102(7):630–2

Defective activation of granuloma macrophages from Mycobacterium leprae–infected nude mice. Sibley LD, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Jan;43(1):60–6

Crohn's disease of the esophagus: a case report and review of the literature. Treem WR, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):451–5 (25 ref.)

Hepatic granulomas: a 15–year experience in the Royal Adelaide Hospital. Anderson CS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jan 18;148(2):71–4

Iatrogenic granulomas of the prostate and the urinary bladder. Sørensen FB, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1987 Dec; 182(6):822–30

Pathology highlights of the XI World Conference in Milan 1987. Williams WJ. **Sarcoidosis** 1988 Mar;5(1):8–10
Hyaline rings of the oral cavity: the so-called "pulse" granuloma redefined. Barker BF, et al.
Semin Diagn Pathol 1987 Aug;4(3):237–42 (16 ref.)
Case report 466. Granulomatous tenosynovitis (left 3rd finger). Waggenspack GA, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988; 17(2):133–5
Splendore-Hoeppli phenomenon in bronchocentric granulomatosis. Yoshikawa Y, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Feb; 43(2):157–8
Granulomatous prostatitis. González Tuero J, et al. **Urol Int** 1988;43(2):97–101
Stony testicle: case of calcific granulomatous orchitis. Heyderman E, et al. **Urology** 1988 Apr;31(4):346–8
Primary lipogranuloma of male genitalia. Matsushima M, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jan;31(1):75–7
Intravesical BCG administration in the guinea pig. A histomorphological study. van der Meijden AP, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988;55(4):207–15
[A case report of xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis] Viiachki I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1988;41(2):58–62 **(Bul)**
[Observations on the ultrastructure of the intestinal epithelium in colonic granulomatous lesions of schistosomiasis] Bao XQ.
Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih 1988;6(1):51–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Generalized epithelioid granulomatous reaction with myeloproliferative syndrome associated with pleural mesothelioma and Kaposi's sarcoma] Peychl L, et al.
Cesk Patol 1987 Sep;23(3):181–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Mammary duct ectasia with formation of cholesterol granulomas] Karkov J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jul 4; 150(27):1683–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Granulomatous mastitis. Apropos of 16 cases] Sellami F, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(4):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Malignant xanthogranuloma of the cervicofacial region. Optical and ultrastructural morphology. Apropos of 4 cases] Chomette G, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987;88(5):345–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Morphogenesis of hematogenously formed foreign body granulomas in lung parenchyma] Püschel K, et al.
Beitr Gerichtl Med 1987;45:121–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Churg-Strauss syndrome] Kortsik CS, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1988 Sep 9;113(36):1394–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Differential diagnosis and therapy of epitheloid cell tumors in the area of the jaw and face] Schüle H, et al.
Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir 1988;33:105–6 **(Ger)**
[Facial granuloma. On the clinic-histologic extent of variations of finding in 5 patients] Büchner SA, et al.
Hautarzt 1988 Apr;39(4):217–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Orbital lipogranuloma.] Strempel I. **Ophthalmologica** 1987; 195(2):104–8 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Inflammatory pseudotumor of the lung—case report and review of the literature] Hartmann CA, et al.
Prax Klin Pneumol 1987 Jul;41(7):259–65 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Skin changes in an acute attack of polyarthritis—Aschoff's nodules and rheumatic granulomas] Nödl F. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Aug 15;62(16):1224–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Scrotal enlargement following healed meconium peritonitis] Rumlova E, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun;43(3):216–7 **(Ger)**
[Unusual case of granulomatosis with cicatricial course histologically characterized as palisade granuloma. Etiopathogenetic hypothesis and review of the literature] Monti M, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Oct; 122(10):511–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Aspecific granulomatous prostatitis. Our experience] Ghiron P, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Nov 15;78(21):1617–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Allergic granulomatosis and angitis: report on a case who died in a fulminant course] Takafuji S, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Sep;36(9):879–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Lipogranuloma with marked eosinophile infiltration in male genitalia] Hosomi M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Apr; 34(4):705–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Two cases of primary sclerosing lipogranuloma in scrotum] Tsubo S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 79(1):155–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Histopathological study of the "cholesterol granuloma reaction" in the sellar and juxta-sellar tumors] Shirataki K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Feb;40(2):133–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of granulomatous angiitis of the peripheral nervous system] Kashihara K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Aug; 27(8):1047–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Schistosomiasis of the spinal cord: tumor form. Report of a case] Salomão JF, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1987 Sep; 45(3):312–23 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Allergic granulomatous inflammation of the conjunctiva] Rogozin AP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 103(4):73–5 **(Rus)**
[Necrotizing granulomatous orchitis. Presentation of a case] Luque Arana JI, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1988 Jan–Feb; 12(1):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Perforating annular granuloma] Planas-Girón G, et al.
Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am 1987;15(3):251–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of granuloma formation at site of vasovasostomy. Carey PO, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):853–6
[Clinico-radiological observations in a case of excavated pulmonary opacity (pseudotumoral form)] Murgoci G.
Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol] 1987 Jul–Sep;36(3):275–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Trial of ibuprofen to prevent post-vasectomy complications. Manson AL. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):965–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Retroperitoneal xanthogranuloma of the adrenal gland. Report of a case. Grimi M, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1987 Nov–Dec;87(6):387–9
CT scan findings in blue ear drum. Sakurai T.
Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh) 1987;435:117–21
Tumorlike tuberculous granulomas of bone. Abdelwahab IF, et al. **AJR** 1987 Dec;149(6):1207–8
Pulmonary hyalinizing granuloma. Ikard RW. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):871–2
Thin-section CT and the solitary pulmonary nodule [editorial] Levitt RG. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):451–2
Calcified postinflammatory pseudotumor of the lung: CT features. Kaufman RA. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):653–5
Renal xanthogranulomatosis: radiological, clinical, and pathological features in two cases. Merine D, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomogr 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):785–9
Post-operative intracranial foreign body granuloma: a case report. Djindjian M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1987;29(5):497–9
The neuro-image quiz—a well circumscribed lobulated erosion of the anterior parietal bone, situated just posterior to the coronal suture. Naidich TP. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987; 13(4):196–7, 223–4
[A case of xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis] Yoshii M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun;32(6):747–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Gallium scan in the follow-up of sarcoid granulomatous nephritis [letter] Pagniez DC, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987; 7(4):326–7
Gallium-67 scans in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] O'Connor RN, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep; 29(9):1607–8

SURGERY

CO2 laser and granuloma annulare [letter] Rouilleault P.
J Dermatol Surg Oncol 1988 Feb;14(2):120
Granuloma gravidarum of the nasal mucous membrane. Skau NK, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Dec;101(12):1286–8
The use of tissue conditioner or zinc oxide and eugenol impression paste in the excision of epulis fissurata. Passeri LA, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1987 Jun;29(2):87–92
Symptomatic xanthogranuloma of the choroid plexus of the third ventricle. A new case with ultrastructural study [letter] Sugar O. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jan;29(1):79
[Chronic granulomatous otitis media] Moszyński B, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1987;41(1–2):55–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Granulomatous tumors resolved by large resections of the abdominal wall] Bancu VE, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1987 Sep–Oct;36(5):381–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Treatment of oleogranuloma of external genital organs] Maletin AG, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb; (1):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Resolution of cutaneous lesions of granuloma annulare by intralesional injection of human fibroblast interferon [letter] Baba T, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jul;124(7):1015–6
[In vitro inhibitory effect of interferon on simulated granuloma formation by eggs of Schistosoma mansoni] Zhang WC.
Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih 1987;5(2):130–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VETERINARY

Identification of protein A from Staphylococcus intermedius isolated from canine skin. Fehrer S[illegible], et al.
Am J Vet Res 1988 May;49(5):697–701
Granulomatous dermatitis in peach-faced lovebirds. Pass DA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Sep;64(9):285–7
Hepatozoon canis in a dog with oral pyogranulomas and neurologic disease. Baker JL, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Apr; 78(2):179–83
Atypical actinobacillosis granulomas in cattle. Rebhun WC, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Apr;78(2):125–30
Granulomatosis dermatitis in dogs and cats. Fadok VA.
Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim) 1987 Aug;2(3):186–94 (41 ref.)
Granulomatous peritonitis in fish associated with Fusarium solani. Ostland VE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 19–26; 121(25–26):595–6
[Occurrence of granulomatous appendicitis in rabbits] Fujiwara H, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1987 Jul;36(3):277–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GRANULOMA, EOSINOPHILIC see **EOSINOPHILIC GRANULOMA**

GRANULOMA GANGRAENESCENS see **GRANULOMA, LETHAL MIDLINE**

GRANULOMA, GIANT CELL

[Giant cell reparative granuloma of the maxilla] Wlodyka J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987;41(5):354–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Recurrent giant cell granuloma occurring in the mandible of a patient on high dose estrogen therapy for the treatment of Sotos' syndrome. Flaggert JJ 3d, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1987 Dec;45(12):1074–6

CONGENITAL

Congenital granular cell tumor of the tongue. Ophir D, et al. **Head Neck Surg** 1987 Mar–Apr;9(4):250–2
Congenital granular cell epulis causing polyhydramnios. Ophir D, et al. **Head Neck Surg** 1985 May–Jun;7(5):427–30

DIAGNOSIS

Primary hyperparathyroidism presenting as a "peripheral" giant cell granuloma. Smith BR, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1988 Jan;46(1):65–9 (19 ref.)
Mandibular African histoplasmosis: imitation of neoplasia or giant-cell granuloma? Adekeye EO, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol 1988 Jan;65(1):81–4

DRUG THERAPY

Isolated granulomatous gastritis. Treatment with corticosteroids. Brown KM, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;9(4):442–6

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Cytogenetic evaluation of subgingival lesions: fibromatous, angiomatous, giant-cell and granular-cell (so-called epulis)] Valentini AF, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1988 Mar; 37(3):171–88 (159 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Immunohistological aspects of a case of radicular cyst complicated by reparative granuloma] Oddi G, et al.
Minerva Stomatol 1987 Dec;36(12):937–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Granulomatous oesophagitis: a case of tuberculosis limited to the oesophagus. Al-Idrissi HY, et al.
Ann Trop Med Parasitol 1987 Apr;81(2):129–33
The multinucleate cells in giant cell granulomas of the jaw are osteoclasts. Flanagan AM, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15; 62(6):1139–45
Annular elastolytic giant-cell granuloma. Lim KB, et al.
Int J Dermatol 1987 Sep;26(7):463–4
Peripheral giant cell granuloma. Clinicopathologic study of 224 new cases and review of 956 reported cases. Katsikeris N, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;17(2):94–9 (18 ref.)
Enlarging soft tissue mass involving the mandibular left alveolar ridge. Marshall MW, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 May;116(6):707–9
Extra- and intra-cellular digestion of elastic fibers by macrophages in annular elastolytic giant cell granuloma. An ultrastructural study. Yanagihara M, et al.
J Cutan Pathol 1987 Oct;14(5):303–8
[Comparative histopathology of central giant cell granuloma of the jaws and giant cell tumor of long bones] Li XL.
Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih 1988 Jan; 23(1):23–5, 63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Anatomico-pathological aspects of 19 cases of epulis] Borio PS, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1987 Sep;36(9):639–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Annular elastolytic giant cell granuloma—a review of literature in Japan and three dimensional computer graphic analysis of elastolytic giant cells] Shibata A, et al.
Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Dec;97(14):1645–50 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Granulomatous giant-cell hypophysitis. Report of a case and review of the literature] Estopiñán V, et al.
Med Clin (Barc) 1987 Nov 7;89(15):650–2 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomographic appearance of giant cell reparative granuloma of a tarsal bone. Cook KL, et al.
Comput Med Imaging Graph 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):111–3
Radiologic features, including those seen with computed tomography, of central giant cell granuloma of the jaws. Cohen MA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Feb;65(2):255–61
Mandibular giant cell granuloma. Urade M, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol 1988 Jul;66(1):121–2

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Brown tumor originating in the bladder wall and not accumulating 123I-MIBG] Aida T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun;32(6):715-6 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Conservative treatment of central giant cell granuloma of the mandible. Report of a case with a 10-year follow-up. Swanson AE. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1988 Jul;54(7):523-5

Giant cell reparative granuloma of the hand. Wenner SM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1097-101

Management of a huge central giant cell granuloma of the maxilla. Cohen MA. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun; 46(6):509-13

Central giant cell granuloma of the jaws: experiences in the management of thirty-seven cases. Eisenbud L, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 May;46(5):376-84

Giant cell reparative granuloma of the ethmoid sinus. Wiatrak BJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov; 97(5):504-9

[Several cases of giant epulis observed in West Africa] Cantaloube D, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987; 88(6):461-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Peripheral giant cell granuloma in a cat. Rothwell JT, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 15;192(8):1105-6

Central giant cell granuloma in the mandible of a dog. Valentine BA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1; 192(5):657-8

GRANULOMA, HODGKIN'S see HODGKIN'S DISEASE

GRANULOMA INGUINALE

COMPLICATIONS

HIV, genital ulceration, and granuloma inguinale. O'Farrell N. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):935

AIDS, sex, and genital ulceration [letter] O'Farrell N. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):355

DRUG THERAPY

The treatment of donovanosis (granuloma inguinale). Latif AS, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Jan-Mar;15(1):27-9

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocyte subpopulations in donovanosis assessed by monoclonal antibodies and immunoglobulins. Sehgal VN, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Aug;63(4):274-6

PATHOLOGY

A case of donovanosis in Japan. Fujiwara S, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;14(4):375-7

GRANULOMA, LARYNGEAL see under LARYNGEAL DISEASES

GRANULOMA, LETHAL MIDLINE

ETIOLOGY

Midline granuloma due to illicit cocaine use. Becker GD, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jan; 114(1):90-1

PARASITOLOGY

Chronic destructive ulcerative lesion of the midface and nasal cavity due to leishmaniasis contracted in Djibouti. Farge D, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 May;12(3):211-3

PATHOLOGY

Review of diseases presenting as "midline granuloma". Clinical implications for the appropriate workup of patients with midline granuloma syndrome with emphasis on recent diagnostic advances in lymphoid neoplasms that present as midline destructive lesions. O'Connor JC, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;439:1-16 (58 ref.)

Lethal midline granuloma (polymorphic reticulosis) and lymphomatoid granulomatosis. Evidence for a monoclonal T-cell lymphoproliferative disorder. Gaulard P, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;62(4):705-10

Malignant lymphomas and related conditions involving nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses: a clinicopathologic study of forty-two cases with emphasis on prognostic factors. Maeda H, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Feb;14(1):9-15

Peripheral T cell lymphoma presenting primarily as lethal midline granuloma. Chott A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Sep; 19(9):1093-101

Wegener's granulomatosis and midline necrotizing granuloma (report of 19 cases). Zhu YJ, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(1):50-3

GRANULOMA, MALIGNANT see HODGKIN'S DISEASE

GRANULOMA, PERIAPICAL see PERIAPICAL GRANULOMA

GRANULOMA, PLASMA CELL see under GRANULOMA

GRANULOMA, PSEUDOPYOGENIC see ANGIOLYMPHOID HYPERPLASIA WITH EOSINOPHILIA

GRANULOMA VENEREUM see GRANULOMA INGUINALE

GRANULOMATOSIS, LYMPHOMATOID see LYMPHOMATOID GRANULOMATOSIS

GRANULOMATOUS DISEASE, CHRONIC

Chronic granulomatous disease in an adult. Nerurkar LS, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):1296-302

BLOOD

Purified protein kinase C phosphorylates a 47-kDa protein in control neutrophil cytoplasts but not in neutrophil cytoplasts from patients with the autosomal form of chronic granulomatous disease. Kramer IM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2352-7

Relationship of protein phosphorylation to the activation of the respiratory burst in human neutrophils. Defects in the phosphorylation of a group of closely related 48-kDa proteins in two forms of chronic granulomatous disease. Okamura N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6777-82

Optical microscopy of antibody-dependent phagocytosis and lysis of erythrocytes by living normal and chronic granulomatous disease neutrophils: a role of superoxide anions in extra- and intra-cellular lysis. Francis JW, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr;135(1):1-12

Coregulation of NADPH oxidase activation and phosphorylation of a 48-kD protein(s) by a cytosolic factor defective in autosomal recessive chronic granulomatous disease. Caldwell SE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May; 81(5):1485-96

Microbicidal/cytotoxic proteins of neutrophils are deficient in two disorders: Chediak-Higashi syndrome and "specific" granule deficiency. Ganz T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug; 82(2):552-6

Chronic granulomatous disease with neutrophil membrane cytochrome b deficiency: demonstration by immunochemical staining with monoclonal antibody. Minegishi N, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Feb; 154(2):143-8

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of chronic granulomatous disease. Curnutte JT. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;2(2):241-52

Classification of chronic granulomatous disease on the basis of monoclonal antibody-defined surface cytochrome b deficiency. Mizuno Y, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep; 113(3):458-62

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic granulomatous disease of childhood. An unusual case of infection with Aspergillus nidulans var. echinulatus. White CJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):312-6

Corynebacterium aquaticum infection in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease. Kaplan A, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jul;296(1):57-8

Otolaryngologic manifestations of chronic granulomatous disease. Miller R, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):79-82

Recurrent cystitis and bladder mass in two adults with chronic granulomatous disease. Southwick FS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):118-21

Ascites as a presenting sign of peritonitis in chronic granulomatous disease of childhood. Rossi TM, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Oct;26(10):544-5

Visceral leishmaniasis associated with chronic granulomatous disease [letter] Mauri Pont M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):85-6

Pulmonary aspergillosis appearing as chronic nodular disease in chronic granulomatous disease. Chusid MJ, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(3):232-4

[Constrictive pericarditis as a complication of chronic granulomatous disease of childhood] Grumach AS, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Jan-Feb;42(1):30-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Detection of carriers of the autosomal form of chronic granulomatous disease. Verhoeven AJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):505-7

Prenatal diagnosis of X-linked chronic granulomatous disease using restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis. Lindlöf M, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Sep;1(1):87-92

The vomiting infant: recent advances and unsettled issues in imaging. Bowen A. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1988 Mar; 26(2):377-92 (55 ref.)

[Progress in DNA diagnosis] Nojima H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Sep;45(9):2183-98 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Advantages and disadvantages of antimicrobial prophylaxis in chronic granulomatous disease of childhood. Gonzalez LA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Feb;7(2):83-5 (26 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Phagocytic defects II: Abnormalities of the respiratory burst. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;2(2):185-336

Chronic granulomatous disease due to a defect in the cytosolic factor required for nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate oxidase activation. Curnutte JT, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):606-10

ETIOLOGY

[Chronic granulomatous disease as an example of congenital functional disorders of granulocytes] Niżnikowska-Marks MJ, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Apr 15;40(8):561-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Localization of the McLeod locus (XK) within Xp21 by deletion analysis. Bertelson CJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May;42(5):703-11

Gene deletion in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease and McLeod syndrome: fine mapping of the Xk gene locus. Frey D, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan;71(1):252-5

Chronic granulomatous disease. Molecular genetics. Dinauer MC, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 2(2):225-40 (51 ref.)

Cytochrome b-245 and its involvement in the molecular pathology of chronic granulomatous disease. Segal AW. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;2(2):213-23 (56 ref.)

Xp21 DNA microdeletion in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease, retinitis pigmentosa, and McLeod phenotype. de Saint-Basile G, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep; 80(1):85-9

Recombinant interferon gamma augments phagocyte superoxide production and X-chronic granulomatous disease gene expression in X-linked variant chronic granulomatous disease. Ezekowitz RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1009-16

[Discoid lupus erythematosus and other clinical manifestations in female carriers of chronic granulomatous disease] Brunsting R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 2;132(1):18-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

METABOLISM

Phosphorylation of the oxidase-related 48K phosphoprotein family in the unusual autosomal cytochrome-negative and X-linked cytochrome-positive types of chronic granulomatous disease. Okamura N, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug; 72(2):811-6

Phorbol myristate acetate induced oxidation of 2',7'-dichlorofluorescin by neutrophils from patients with chronic granulomatous disease. Hassan NF, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Apr;43(4):317-22

THERAPY

Clinical features and current management of chronic granulomatous disease. Forrest CB, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;2(2):253-66

Cellular and molecular effects of recombinant interferon gamma in chronic granulomatous disease. Newburger PE, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;2(2):267-76

Partial correction of the phagocyte defect in patients with X-linked chronic granulomatous disease by subcutaneous interferon gamma. Ezekowitz RA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 21;319(3):146-51

Recombinant human interferon-gamma reconstitutes defective phagocyte function in patients with chronic granulomatous disease of childhood. Sechler JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4874-8

GRANULOSA CELL TUMOR

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Induction of ovarian granulosa cell tumors in SWXJ-9 mice with dehydroepiandrosterone. Beamer WG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2788-92

Rapid induction of ovarian granulosa cell tumors by 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene in neonatally estrogenized mice. Taguchi O, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15;48(2):425-9

COMPLICATIONS

Ollier's disease associated with ovarian juvenile granulosa cell tumor. Velasco-Oses A, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 1; 62(1):222-5

DIAGNOSIS

[Differential diagnosis of malignant forms of hormonally-active tumors of the ovary] Adamian RT. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(5):562-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[A case of leukoencephalopathy caused by HCFU] Kamata H, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 May;34(6):783-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

[Experimental studies on the histogenesis of ovarian granulosa-theca cell tumor] Sakihama S. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Nov;57(6):337-47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Gene for ovarian granulosa cell tumor susceptibility, Gct, in SWXJ recombinant inbred strains of mice revealed by dehydroepiandrosterone. Beamer WG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5092-5

METABOLISM

Characteristics of in vitro steroidogenesis in a woman with hyperandrogenism, a granulosa cell tumor and polycystic ovary disease. A case report. Porestsky L, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Apr;33(4):377-81

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration cytologic features of hepatic metastasis of granulosa cell tumor of the ovary. Differential diagnosis. Benda JA, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Jul-Aug;32(4):527-32

Fine needle aspiration cytology of a recurrent juvenile granulosa cell tumor. Stamp GW, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Jul-Aug;32(4):533-9

Metastatic granulosa cell tumor with pattern of sex cord tumor with annular tubules. Matamala MF, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1987;6(2):185-93

[Clinicopathological study of 4 cases of juvenile granulosa cell tumor] Zhang JM. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;16(3):232-3, 43 **(Chi)**

[Granulosa cell tumors of the testis in neonates] Nielsen KT, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 6;150(23):1418-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Experiences with the tumor markers Ca 125 and plasma ribonuclease in ovarian cancer] Lücke R, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Dec;47(12):846-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Esophageal localization of granulosa cell tumor (presentation of a clinical case)] Ferrari MG, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Apr;39(2):146-55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Granulosa cell tumor. Personal cases] Giamattei A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 May 31;43(10):861-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of ovarian granulosa cell tumor with invasive adenocarcinoma of the endometrium] Nakamura S, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Jan;34(1):115-22 (94 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECONDARY

[A case of a solitary metastasis on the surface of the liver by dissemination after resection of an ovarian tumor] Yamasaki K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Sep;33(11):1374-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Granulosa-theca cell tumors of the ovary associated with pregnancy. Case report and review of the literature. Gillibrand PN. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1966 Apr 15; 94(8):1108-11

THERAPY

Juvenile granulosa cell tumor of the ovary in children: a clinical study of 15 cases. Vassal G, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;6(6):990-5

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Renin-producing ovarian tumor. A case report with immunohistochemical and electron-microscopic study. Têtu B, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Aug;12(8):634-40

VETERINARY

Use of stapling instruments to aid in the removal of ovarian tumours in mares. Doran R, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan; 20(1):37-40

Ovariectomy as treatment for granulosa cell tumor in a heifer. Leder RR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 1; 192(9):1299-300

Canine ovarian neoplasms: a clinicopathologic study of 71 cases, including histology of 12 granulosa cell tumors. Patnaik AK, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1987 Nov;24(6):509-14

GRANULOSA CELLS

ANALYSIS

GnRH-like proteins in cows: concentrations during corpora lutea development and selective localization in granulosal cells. Ireland JJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr;38(3):544-50

Inhibin: studies of stored and secreted forms by biosynthetic labeling and immunodetection in cultured rat granulosa cells. Bicsak TA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb; 122(2):741-8

Flow cytometric analysis of deoxyribonucleic acid in human granulosa cells from in vitro fertilization cycles: relationships to oocyte maturity and fertilizability and to follicular fluid steroids. Ben-Rafael Z, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):602-5

Expression of plasminogen activator (PA) and a PA inhibitor in human granulosa cells from preovulatory follicles. Jones PB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):857-60

A decrease in FSH receptors of granulosa cells during follicular maturation in the domestic hen. Ritzhaupt LK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115(2):303-10

Characterization of insulin-like growth factor binding to human granulosa cells obtained during in vitro fertilization. Gates GS, et al. **J Recept Res** 1987;7(6):885-902

Changes in thecal and granulosa cell LH and FSH receptor content associated with follicular fluid and peripheral plasma gonadotrophin and steroid hormone concentrations in preovulatory follicles of mares. Fay JE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:169-81

Plasminogen activator is associated with the extracellular matrix of ovarian granulosa cells. Knecht M. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;56(1-2):1-9

CYTOLOGY

Adhesion and differentiation of cultured rat granulosa cells: role of fibronectin. Morley P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):C625-32

Morphometric estimation of the numbers of granulosa cells in preovulatory follicles of the ewe. O'Shea JD, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 1987;40(4):451-7

Bovine thecal cells secrete factor(s) that promote granulosa cell proliferation. Bendell JJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 May; 38(4):790-7

Culture of granulosa cells in collagen gels: the influence of cell shape on steroidogenesis. Carnegie JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 May;38(4):881-90

Structure-function relationships during granulosa cell differentiation. Amsterdam A, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1987 Aug; 8(3):309-37 (238 ref.)

Fibroblast growth factors from bovine pituitary and human placenta and their functions in the maturation of porcine granulosa cells in vitro. Biswas SB, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):559-66

[125I]iodo-epidermal growth factor binding and mitotic responsiveness of porcine granulosa cells are modulated by differentiation and follicle-stimulating hormone. Buck PA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):28-33

Transforming growth factor beta and follicle-stimulating hormone promote rat granulosa cell proliferation. Dorrington J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):353-9

Interleukin-1 inhibits luteinization of porcine granulosa cells in culture. Fukuoka M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan; 122(1):367-9

Characterization of granulosa cell subpopulations from avian preovulatory follicles by multiparameter flow cytometry. Marrone BL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):651-8

The role of thyroid hormone as a biological amplifier of the actions of follicle-stimulating hormone in the functional differentiation of cultured porcine granulosa cells. Maruo T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1233-41

Regulation of human granulosa-luteal cell progesterone production and proliferation by gonadotropins and growth factors. Tapanainen J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct; 48(4):576-80

A correlation between ovarian follicular maturity and anchorage-independent growth of bovine granulosa cells. Bartholomeusz RK, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Mar; 6(2):106-15

Basic fibroblast growth factor as a regulator of ovarian granulosa cell differentiation: a novel non-mitogenic role. Adashi EY, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;55(1):7-14

Growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I accelerate PMSG-induced differentiation of granulosa cells. Hutchinson LA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Jan; 55(1):61-9

Rat thecal/interstitial cells produce a mitogenic activity that promotes the growth of granulosa cells. Lobb DK, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;55(2-3):209-17

[Properties of human oocyte-granulosa cell complexes] Skrzypczak J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Apr;58(4):201-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Sequential effects of FSH on the first stages of ovarian follicular development in normal and dwarf Snell mice. de Reviers MM. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan; 117(1):26-32

Comparison of the facilitative roles of insulin and insulin-like growth factor I in the functional differentiation of granulosa cells: in vitro studies with the porcine model. Maruo T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb; 117(2):230-40

Interleukin-1 inhibits follicle stimulating hormone-induced differentiation in rat granulosa cells in vitro. Gottschall PE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16; 149(2):502-9

Erythroid differentiation factor can modulate follicular granulosa cell functions. Sugino H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):281-8

Insulin, somatomedin-C, human chorionic gonadotropin, and forskolin enhance glucose oxidation by granulosa cells. Weber SL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 May;38(4):812-6

Prolactin, LH, and estradiol-17 beta in utilization of lipoprotein substrate by porcine granulosa cells in vitro. Rajkumar K, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May; 66(5):561-6

Gonadotropin-induced differentiation of granulosa cells is associated with the co-ordinated regulation of cytoskeletal proteins involved in cell-contact formation. Ben-Ze'ev A, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;34(3):222-35

Insulin-like growth factor-I as an amplifier of follicle-stimulating hormone action: studies on mechanism(s) and site(s) of action in cultured rat granulosa cells. Adashi EY, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr; 122(4):1583-91

Interleukin 1: an inhibitor of luteinizing hormone receptor formation in cultured rat granulosa cells. Gottschall PE, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jun;2(9):2492-6

Cortisol stimulation of estradiol and progesterone secretion by human granulosa cells is independent of follicle-stimulating hormone effects. Ben-Rafael Z, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):813-6

Spironolactone does not affect in vitro androgen secretion by human granulosa-luteal cells. Pellicer A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun;49(6):1086-8

Effect of clomiphene isomers on progestin synthesis in cultured human granulosa cells. Olsson JH, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Aug;2(6):463-8

Ganglioside inhibition of attachment and differentiation of cultured rat granulosa cells: interactions with fibronectin. Morley P, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Sep;88 (Pt 2):205-17

Modulation of plasminogen activation by glucocorticoid hormones in the rat granulosa cell. Harlow CR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;114(2):207-12

The effect of kaurenol on steroidogenesis and cyclic adenosine monophosphate production in rat granulosa cells. Asem EK, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 May; 57(1-2):149-56

Gonadotropin regulation of tissue-type and urokinase-type plasminogen activators in rat granulosa and theca-interstitial cells during the periovulatory period. Liu YX, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;54(2-3):221-9

Comparative effects of androgens and catecholestrogens on progesterone production by porcine granulosa cells. Spicer LJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;56(3):211-7

Effects of gonadotrophins, steroid hormones, and epidermal growth factor on the in vitro proliferation of chicken granulosa cells. Yoshimura Y, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 May; 67(5):814-8

ENZYMOLOGY

Hydrolase cytochemistry during follicular atresia in mammals. Rune GM. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988; 83(1):71-80

Molecular cloning, cDNA structure and deduced amino acid sequence for the hormone-induced regulatory subunit (RII beta) of cAMP-dependent protein kinase from rat ovarian granulosa cells. Sandberg M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 29;154(2):705-11

8-bromoadenosine cyclic 3',5'-phosphate rapidly increases 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase mRNA in human granulosa cells: role of cellular sterol balance in controlling the response to tropic stimulation. Golos TG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3503-6

FSH-induced aromatase activity in hamster granulosa cells: effect of estradiol-17 beta in vitro. Hutz RJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct;250(1):101-4

Induction of aromatase activity in porcine granulosa cells by FSH and cyclic AMP. Chan WK, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(3):285-99

Aminoglutethimide augments follicle-stimulating hormone-induced aromatase activity in cultured porcine granulosa cells. Chan WK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):2290-8

Histochemical localization of delta 5-3 beta-HSDH activity in preovulatory rat follicles. Tabarowski Z, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1987;25(2):149-53

Rat cholesterol side-chain cleavage enzyme (P-450scc): use of a cDNA probe to study the hormonal regulation of P-450scc mRNA levels in ovarian granulosa cells. McMasters KM, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):1-9

Tetradecanoyl phorbol acetate suppresses follicle-stimulating hormone-induced synthesis of the cholesterol side-chain cleavage enzyme complex in rat ovarian granulosa cells. Trzeciak WH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5; 262(31):15246-50

Aromatase inhibition by the antifungal ketoconazole. Wouters W, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1-6):387-9

Cellular origin of prolonged induction of ornithine decarboxylase in the rat ovary. Lee CY, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;187(3):350-4

[Effect of thyroid hormone on steroidogenic enzyme induction in porcine granulosa cells cultured in vitro] Hayashi M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct 20;63(10):1231-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

HLA and TLX antigen expression on the human oocyte, zona pellucida and granulosa cells. Dohr G. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Nov;2(8):657-64

METABOLISM

A technique for superfusion of isolated granulosa cells. Dynamics of cAMP production and steroidogenesis in response to gonadotropins. Johanson C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;117(4):497-506

Estrogen-producing ovarian granulosa cells: use of the

granulosa cell aromatase bioassay (GAB) to monitor FSH levels in body fluids. Dahl KD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:275–98

Inhibition of follicle-stimulating hormone- and adenosine-3',5'-cyclic monophosphate-induced progesterone production by calcium and protein kinase C in the rat ovary. Leung PC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):350–6

Evidence for two distinct potassium channels in avian granulosa cells. Asem EK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15;155(2):761–6

The effect of tumor necrosis factor/cachectin on follicle-stimulating hormone-induced aromatase activity in cultured rat granulosa cells. Emoto N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):792–8

Formation and metabolism of 5(10)-estrene-3 beta,17 beta-diol, a novel 19-norandrogen produced by porcine granulosa cells from C19 aromatizable androgens. Khalil MW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30; 155(1):144–50

Prostaglandin F2 alpha initiates polyphosphatidylinositol hydrolysis and membrane translocation of protein kinase C in swine ovarian cells. Veldhuis JD. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):112–7

Analysis of the kinetics of ovine follitropin agonist–antagonist interactions with pig ovarian membranes. Sebok K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3650–8

Cloning and sequence analysis of a cDNA from human ovarian granulosa cells encoding the C-terminal part of human elongation factor 2. Rapp G, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Apr;369(4):247–50

Comparisons of the ability of follicular fluid glycosaminoglycans and chemically desulfated heparin to compete for heparin-binding sites on granulosa cells. Bellin ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep;37(2):293–300

Follicular fluid glycosaminoglycans inhibit degradation of low-density lipoproteins and progesterone production by porcine granulosa cells. Bellin ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1179–84

The cytoskeleton and rat granulosa cell steroidogenesis: possible involvement of microtubules and microfilaments. Carnegie JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):100–8

Inositol phosphates accumulation in ovarian granulosa after stimulation by luteinizing hormone. Dimino MJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1129–34

Effects of vasoactive intestinal peptide on steroid secretion and plasminogen activator activity in granulosa cells of the hen. Johnson AL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar; 38(2):296–303

Formation of estrogen glucuronides by human granulosa-luteal cells isolated from human menopausal gonadotropin-stimulated cycles for in vitro fertilization. Prévost J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun;38(5):975–9

Presence and hormonal control of plasminogen activator in granulosa cells of the domestic hen. Tilly JL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1156–64

Secretion of follicle-regulatory protein by porcine granulosa cells. Tonetta SA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun;38(5):1001–5

Rat ovarian granulosa cells cultured with cytodex beads. Kimura J, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987;33(6):783–6

Characterization and regulation of a specific cell membrane receptor for somatomedin-C/insulin-like growth factor I in cultured rat granulosa cells. Adashi EY, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):194–201

In vivo regulation of granulosa cell somatomedin-C/insulin-like growth factor I receptors. Adashi EY, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1383–9

Rat thecal/interstitial cells secrete a transforming growth factor-beta-like factor that promotes growth and differentiation in rat granulosa cells. Bendell JJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):941–8

Adenosine receptor-mediated effects by nonmetabolizable adenosine analogs in preovulatory rat granulosa cells: a putative local regulatory role of adenosine in the ovary. Billig H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):52–61

Human platelet-derived growth factor preparations contain a separate activity which potentiates follicle-stimulating hormone-mediated induction of luteinizing hormone receptor in cultured rat granulosa cells: evidence for transforming growth factor-beta. Blair EI, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2003–8

Factors influencing follicle-stimulating hormone-responsive steroidogenesis in marmoset granulosa cells: effects of androgens and the stage of follicular maturity. Harlow CR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2780–7

Localization and movement of newly synthesized cholesterol in rat ovarian granulosa cells. Lange Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):81–6

Differential effects of epidermal growth factor, somatomedin-C/insulin-like growth factor I, and transforming growth factor-beta on porcine granulosa cell deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis and cell proliferation. May JV, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):168–79

Effects of transforming growth factor-beta on the production of immunoreactive insulin-like growth factor I and progesterone and on [3H]thymidine incorporation in porcine granulosa cell cultures. Mondschein JS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1970–6

Growth factors regulate immunoreactive insulin-like growth factor-I production by cultured porcine granulosa cells. Mondschein JS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):463–8

19-Hydroxylation of androgens by rat granulosa cells. Norton BI, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):1047–52

Effects of 2-hydroxyestradiol on the number of granulosa cell beta-adrenergic receptors. Spicer LJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2710–7

Effects of a phorbol ester, a calcium ionophore, and 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate production on hen granulosa cell plasminogen activator activity. Tilly JL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1433–41

Follicle-stimulating hormone regulates low density lipoprotein metabolism by swine granulosa cells. Veldhuis JD. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1660–7

Role of arachidonic acid in luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone action: stimulation of progesterone production in rat granulosa cells. Wang J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar; 122(3):906–11

Prolactin inhibits the steroidogenesis in midfollicular phase human granulosa cells cultured in a chemically defined medium. Cutie E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr;49(4):632–7

Direct effects of clomiphene citrate on the steroidogenic capability of human granulosa cells. Yuen BH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr;49(4):626–31

Changes in progesterone production in granulosa cells during the ovulatory cycle of the Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica). Mori M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;68(1):57–63

Gonadotrophic control of human granulosa cell glycolysis. Harlow CR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Nov;2(8):649–53

The regulatory role of FSH in steroid formation by luteinized human granulosa cells in culture. Sjögren A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Aug;2(6):469–73

Granulosa cell metabolism and the assessment of oocyte quality in IVF. Wiswedel K. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct; 2(7):589–91

Binding of anti idiotypic antibodies against anti FSH to FSH receptors. Udupa TN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 May; 25(5):290–2

Regulation of angiotensin II receptors in cultured rat ovarian granulosa cells by follicle-stimulating hormone and angiotensin II. Pucell AG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11954–61

The time-course of oxytocin secretion from cultured bovine granulosa cells, stimulated by ascorbate and catecholamines. Luck MR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Feb; 116(2):247–58

Insulin-like growth factor-I stimulates oxytocin and progesterone production by bovine granulosa cells in culture. Schams D, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jan; 116(1):97–100

Differences in gonadotrophin-stimulated cyclic AMP production by granulosa cells from booroola x merino ewes which were homozygous, heterozygous or non-carriers of a fecundity gene influencing their ovulation rate. Henderson KM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov; 81(2):395–402

Microfilaments and FSH stimulation of rat granulosa cell steroidogenesis in vitro. Tsang BK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May;83(1):263–71

Regulation of low density lipoprotein receptor and cytochrome P-450scc mRNA levels in human granulosa cells [published erratum appears in J Steroid Biochem 1988;29(6):I] Golos TG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(4–6):767–73 (19 ref.)

Effects of 2-hydroxyoestradiol, oestradiol and testosterone on FSH-induction of catecholamine- and gonadotrophin-responsive progesterone biosynthesis in rat granulosa cell cultures. Hudson KE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Sep;28(3):267–72

Cyclosporine differentially affects estrogen and progestin synthesis by rat granulosa cells in vitro. Gore-Langton RE. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;57(3):187–98

Regulation of inhibin production by rat granulosa cells. Suzuki T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Dec; 54(2–3):185–95

Selective control of rat granulosa cell inhibin production by FSH and LH in vitro. Zhang Z, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;56(1–2):35–40

Direct inhibition of rat granulosa cell inhibin production by epidermal growth factor in vitro. Zhang ZW, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;54(2–3):213–20

Regulation of low density lipoprotein receptor gene expression in cultured human granulosa cells: roles of human chorionic gonadotropin, 8-bromo-3',5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate, and protein synthesis. Golos TG, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Apr;1(4):321–6

Actions of cyclic adenosine monophosphate on the cytodifferentiation of ovarian cells: studies in cultured swine granulosa cells using a novel exogenous adenylate cyclase from Bordetella pertussis. Veldhuis JD, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;2(6):499–506

Effects of beta-carotene and vitamin A on progesterone production by cultured bovine granulosa cells. Inaba T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1021–5

Activation of protein kinase C is coupled to prostaglandin E2 synthesis in swine granulosa cells [published erratum appears in Prostaglandins 1987 Dec;34(6):947] Veldhuis JD, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Jun;33(6):819–29

Effects of androgen on 17 beta-estradiol production by cultured human granulosa cells. Wada Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Mar;154(3):253–60

[Effects of phorbol ester and forskolin on steroidogenesis and protein phosphorylation in cultured rat granulosa cells] Yamamoto T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2113–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro production of androgens by human granulosa cells of the macroscopically unchanged and polycystic ovaries] Skrzypczak J. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Nov;58(11):709–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Production of progesterone and 17 beta-estradiol by the granulosa cells of the graafian follicles of normal and polycystic ovaries in tissue culture] Skrzypczak J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Mar;58(3):148–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Ovarian granulosa cell proliferations of pregnancy: a report of nine cases. Clement PB, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jun; 19(6):657–62

PHYSIOLOGY

Coordinated receptor regulation in ovarian granulosa cells. Chen TT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:703–7

Interaction of granulosa and theca layers in the control of progesterone secretion in the domestic hen. Johnson PA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1149–55

Developmental and hormonal regulation of bovine granulosa cell function in the preovulatory follicle. Skinner MK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1668–75

Human sperm acrosome reaction-initiating activity associated with the human cumulus oophorus and mural granulosa cells. Siiteri JE, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Apr; 246(1):71–80

Enhanced secretion of oxytocin from bovine granulosa cells treated with adrenal steroids. Luck MR. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):901–7

Local regulation of granulosa cell maturation. Ledwitz-Rigby F. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):385–91

Ferredoxin and cytochrome P-450scc concentrations in granulosa cells of porcine ovaries during follicular cell growth and luteinization. Tuckey RC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Aug;31(2):201–5

[The physiology of the follicle-stimulating hormone FSH: effect on ovarian granulosa cells] Netter A, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Mar;171(3):371–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aging phenomena of granulosa cells in the human ovary] Uno Y. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;62(4):558–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Seasonal variation in porcine granulosa cell responsiveness to stimulation of progesterone secretion in vitro. Ledwitz-Rigby F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Nov;37(4):762–7

Concomitant effects of growth hormone on secretion of insulin-like growth factor I and progesterone by cultured porcine granulosa cells. Hsu CJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1343–8

Inhibition of progesterone secretion from granulosa cells by estradiol and androgens in the domestic hen. Johnson PA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):473–7

[Effects of androgen on 17 beta-estradiol and progesterone secretion by cultured human granulosa cells] Wada Y, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 40(3):331–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Androgen-induced changes in ovarian granulosa cells from immature rats in vitro. Anderson E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:259–74

Effects of ingested gossypol on the ultrastructure of rat ovarian follicles. Pan LC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct; 250(1):215–20

GRAPES see **FRUIT**

GRAPHITE see under **CARBON**

GRASSES

see related
POLLEN

Effects of dietary forage proportion on digestive function in maintenance-fed beef cows. 3. Bermudagrass and clover hays. Jones AL, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1987 Nov; 37(11):1009–20

Acute oxalate poisoning of sheep by buffel grass (Cenchrus ciliaris). McKenzie RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jan;65(1):26

Focal ulceration of the mouth in ruminants fed spear grass. McSweeney CS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jan;65(1):28–30

The effect of supplementation with maize starch and level of intake of perennial ryegrass (Lolium perenne cv. Endura) hay on the removal of digesta from the rumen of sheep. Aitchison EM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Sep;56(2):477–86

Effect of forage species and season on nutrient digestion and supply in grazing cattle. Beever DE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jul;56(1):209–25

The efficiency of energy utilization in growing cattle consuming fresh perennial ryegrass (Lolium perenne cv. Melle) or white clover (Trifolium repens cv. Blanca). Cammell SB, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 May;55(3):669–80

Dynamics of large ciliate protozoa in the rumen of cattle fed on diets of freshly cut grass. Leng RA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Sep;56(2):455–62

Abnormal fermentations in continuous cultures of rumen micro-organisms given cobalt-deficient hay or barley as the food substrate. McDonald P, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Sep;56(2):369–78

The digestion of perennial ryegrass (Lolium perenne cv. Melle) and white clover (Trifolium repens cv. Blanca) by grazing cattle. Ulyatt MJ, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jul; 60(1):137–49

The interrelationships among plant biomass, plant surface area and the interception of particulate deposition by grasses. Pinder JE 3d, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 Jul;55(1):51–8

Canary grass (Phalaris sp) toxicosis in sheep in California. East NE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1; 192(5):667–9

Macromineral absorption in sheep fed tetany-prone and non-tetany-prone hays. Grings EE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Sep;65(3):821–9

Intake and digestion in cattle fed warm- or cool-season grass hay with or without supplemental grain. Jones AL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jan;66(1):194–203

Growth and metabolism of growing beef calves fed tall fescue haylage supplemented with protein and(or) energy. Smith WL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Oct;65(4):1094–100

Feed intake and digestion by beef steers consuming and receiving ruminal insertions of prairie hay differing in level and particle size. Stokes SR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 May; 66(5):1267–74

Effects of supplemental Bermuda grass hay or corn on intake, digestion and performance of cattle consuming endophyte-infected fescue. Stokes SR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jan;66(1):204–12

Selected hormonal changes with summer fescue toxicosis. Thompson FN, et ai. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Sep;65(3):727–33

Ruminal solubility of nitrogen and minerals from fescue and fescue-red clover herbage. van Eys JE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Oct;65(4):1101–12

Effects of variety and particle size upon utilization of fescue hay by lactating dairy cows and dairy heifers. Adams MW, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 May;71(5):1275–82

[Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis with hay dust-induced alveolitis and bronchial asthma] Baur X, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 8;113(27):1105–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Timothy grass in the respiratory tract in children] Milović I, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Oct;115(10):971–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Survival of Azospirillum in the rhizosphere of Festuca arundinacea] Perotti E, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985; 17(2):103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Variations in the content of plant oestrogens in red clover-timothy-grass during the growing season. Kallela K, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(3–4):255–62

Static combustion of biological samples sealed in glass tubes as a preparation for delta 13C determination. LeFeuvre RP, et al. **Analyst** 1988 May;113(5):817–23

Natural plant enzyme inhibitors: characterization of a protease inhibitor from the leaflets of echinocloa (Echinocloa fruneutacea) distinct from the seed inhibitor. Udupa S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Jun; 24(3):136–41

[Perloline content in fodder grasses. 1. Quantitative determination of perloline] Robowsky KD, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1987 Sep;37(9):835–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perloline content in fodder grasses. 2. Perloline content in selected grass types and its variability in tall fescue and intergeneric tall fescue hybrids] Robowsky KD, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1987 Sep;37(9):843–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carcinogenic compounds in combustion products, grass meal and granules in relation to the conditions of drying plant raw materials] Baranova LN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):82–4 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Properties and regulation of Mg2+-dependent chloroplast inorganic pyrophosphatase from Sorghum vulgare leaves. Krishnan VA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan; 260(1):277–84

GENETICS

Nucleotide sequence and characterization of a gene encoding the phytochrome polypeptide from Avena. Hershey HP, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(3):339–48

Effect of brown midrib and normal genotypes of sorghum X sudangrass on ruminal fluid and particulate rate of passage from the rumen and extent of digestion at various sites along the gastrointestinal tract in sheep. Wedig CL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):559–65

Nucleotide sequence of a tRNA(Gly) gene from Sorghum bicolor. Ma DP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25; 16(8):3588

[Primary structure of the 5S rRNA gene and its flanking sequences in diploid Aegilops tauschii Coss] Vakhitov VA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep-Oct;21(5):1242–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Identification of allergens and antigens of Bermuda grass (Cynodon dactylon) pollen by immunoblot analysis. Shen HD, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jul;18(4):401–9

Standardization of rye-grass pollen (Lolium perenne) extract. An immunochemical and physicochemical assessment of six candidate international reference preparations. Stewart GA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):9–18

Retained T-cell reactivity of rye grass pollen extract following cleavage with cyanogen bromide and nitrothiocyanobenzoic acid. Wheeler AW, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):1–8

A study of the human immune response to Lolium perenne (rye) pollen and its components, Lol p I and Lol p II (Rye I and Rye II). II. Longitudinal variation of antibody levels in relation to symptomatology and pollen exposure and correction of seasonally elevated antibody levels to basal values. Freidhoff LR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;80(5):646–55

Immunochemical studies of Lolium perenne (rye grass) pollen allergens, Lol p I, II, and III. Ansari AA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4034–41

Association of HLA-DR3 with human immune response to Lol p I and Lol p II allergens in allergic subjects. Freidhoff LR, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Apr;31(4):211–9

[Enzyme immunoassay for the determination of IgE antibodies specific for grass pollen allergens using monoclonal antibodies of the BL-IgE series. 1. Methodologic study and optimization of the test system] Kraus G, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(3):153–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzyme immunoassay for the determination of IgE antibodies specific to grass pollen allergens using monoclonal antibodies of the BL-IgE series. 2. Performance and results of a collaborative study to evaluate the test system] Schlenvoigt G, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(3):163–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Mixed fungal populations and lignocellulosic tissue degradation in the bovine rumen. Akin DE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Sep;53(9):1987–95

Photosynthesis in phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase-type C4 plants: photosynthetic activities of isolated bundle sheath cells from Urochloa panicoides. Burnell JN, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):177–86

Photosynthesis in phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase-type C4 plants: pathways of C4 acid decarboxylation in bundle sheath cells of Urochloa panicoides. Burnell JN, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):187–99

Fate and metabolism of dichlorprop in cereals and field grass. Goedicke HJ, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;17(1):81–5

[Water behavior of 2 fodder plants cultivated in Senegal (Andropogon gayanus and Brachiaria brizantha) as a function of the constraints exerted by the environment] Boyer J. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 1986;39(3–4):443–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Use of chitinase to assess ruminal fungi associated with plant residues in vitro. Akin DE. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug;53(8):1955–8

Kikuyu poisoning of cattle in New South Wales and its relationship to pasture fungi on kikuyu grass (Pennisetum clandestinum). Wong PT, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Aug; 64(8):229–32

Physiological responses in rats fed extracts of endophyte infected tall fescue seed. Jackson JA, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1987;10(3–4):369–79

PARASITOLOGY

Prevalence of Ixodes dammini near the homes of Lyme disease patients in Westchester County, New York. Falco RC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):826–30

GRASSHOPPERS

Contact urticaria to locusts. Monk BE. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 May;118(5):707–8

ANALYSIS

Identification of an arginine vasopressin-like diuretic hormone from Locusta migratoria. Proux JP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):180–6

Coexistence of melanin-concentrating hormone and alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone immunoreactivities in the central nervous system of the locust, Locusta migratoria. Schoofs L, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31; 450(1–2):202–8

FMRFamide-like immunoreactivity in the metathoracic ganglion of the locust (Schistocerca gregaria). Walther C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):489–91

Methionine-enkephalin immunoreactivity in the gonads and nervous system of two insect species: Locusta migratoria and Sarcophaga bullata. Schoofs L, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;69(1):1–12

Biological, chromatographical, and radioimmunological evidence for a melanotropin-like peptide in the central nervous system of Locusta migratoria. Schoofs L, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;71(1):36–44

Small-angle x-ray scattering study of insect lipophorin. Katagiri C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25; 262(33):15857–61

Immunohistochemical localization of serotonin and choline acetyltransferase in sensory neurones of the locust. Lutz EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jan 15;267(3):335–42

Immunocytochemical localization of acetylcholine receptors in locust brain using auto-anti-idiotypic acetylcholine antibodies. Vieillemaringe J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1–2):59–64

Characterization and cloning of fasciclin I and fasciclin II glycoproteins in the grasshopper. Snow PM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5291–5

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphology of local "stridulation" interneurons in the metathoracic ganglion of the acridid grasshopper Omocestus viridulus L. Gramoll S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 22;263(4):593–606

Structure and distribution of dorsal unpaired median (DUM) neurones in the abdominal nerve cord of male and female locusts. Pflüger HJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 15; 268(3):329–45

Distribution and morphology of synapses on nonspiking local interneurones in the thoracic nervous system of the locust. Watson AH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 22; 272(4):605–16

Electron microscopy of serotonin-immunoreactive neuron branches and terminals in the locust central nervous system. Peters BH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct;23(1):333–41

Antibodies against GABA and glutamate label neurons with morphologically distinct synaptic vesicles in the locust central nervous system. Watson AH. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):33–44

CYTOLOGY

Immunocytochemical demonstration of octopamine-immunoreactive cells in the nervous system of Locusta migratoria and Schistocerca gregaria. Konings PN, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Feb;251(2):371–9

EMBRYOLOGY

Programmed death of peripheral pioneer neurons in the grasshopper embryo. Kutsch W, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Oct; 123(2):517–25

Haemocytes secrete basement membrane components in embryonic locusts. Ball EE, et al. **Development** 1987 Feb; 99(2):255–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and partial characterization of 4-aminobutyrate:2-oxoglutarate aminotransferase from sheep brain and locust ganglia. Jeffery D, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):795–9

Partial purification of locust flight muscle lipoprotein lipase (LpL): apparent differences from mammalian LpL. van Heusden MC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(2):523–7

Purification of choline acetyltransferase from the locust Schistocerca gregaria and production of serum antibodies to this enzyme. Lutz EM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan; 50(1):82–9

GENETICS

Sequence analysis and neuronal expression of fasciclin I in grasshopper and Drosophila. Zinn K, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 20;53(4):577–87

Structure of the cloned Locusta migratoria mitochondrial genome: restriction mapping and sequence of its ND-1 (URF-1) gene. McCracken A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 11(8):625–30

The gene for the large (16S) ribosomal RNA from the Locusta migratoria mitochondrial genome. Uhlenbusch I, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;11(8):631–8

Cloning and 5' end nucleotide sequences of two juvenile hormone-inducible vitellogenin genes of the African migratory locust. Locke J, et al. **DNA** 1987 Aug; 6(4):331–42

Correlation between constitutive heterochromatin and restriction enzyme resistant chromatin in Arcyptera tornosi (Orthoptera). Gosálvez J, et al. **Heredity (Edinburgh)** 1987 Oct;59 (Pt 2):173–80

Primary structure of apolipophorin-III from the migratory locust, Locusta migratoria. Potential amphipathic structures and molecular evolution of an insect apolipoprotein. Kanost MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10568–73

The heterochromatin of grasshoppers from the Caledia captiva species complex. I. Sequence evolution and conservation in a highly repeated DNA family. Arnold ML, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 Jan;3(1):29–43

IMMUNOLOGY

Occupational allergy to locusts: an investigation of the sources of the allergen. Tee RD, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar;81(3):517–25

Glutamate-like immunoreactivity in identified neuronal populations of insect nervous systems. Bicker G, et al.

J Neurosci 1988 Jun;8(6):2108–22

METABOLISM

Alterations of the serotonin level in the central nervous system of Locusta migratoria during larval–adult transformation. Hiripi L, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1987; 38(2):195–202

NH4+ transport in acid-secreting insect epithelium. Thomson RB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R348–56

Dynamics of metal accumulation in the grasshopper Chorthippus brunneus in contaminated grasslands. Hunter BA, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov; 16(6):711–6

Proctolin degradation by membrane peptidases from nervous tissues of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria). Isaac RE. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):365–70

Expression of neuronal acetylcholine receptor polypeptides in vitro. Benke D, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Dec; 7(4):391–401

Immunocytochemical localization of lipophorins in the flight muscles of the migratory locust (Locusta migratoria) at rest and during flight. Van Antwerpen R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jun;252(3):661–8

A study of cyclic AMP-dependent protein phosphorylation in Schistocerca gregaria CNS: a comparison to that in mammalian CNS. Rotondo D, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(3):577–84

Methyllycaconitine and (+)-anatoxin-a differentiate between nicotinic receptors in vertebrate and invertebrate nervous systems. Macallan DR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4;226(2):357–63

Immunohistochemical localization of gastrin–cholecystokinin–like material in the central nervous system of the migratory locust. Tamarelle M, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(2):201–7

Crystallization and preliminary analysis of crystals of apolipophorin III isolated from Locusta migratoria. Holden HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3960–2

Effect of taurine on calcium accumulation in resting and depolarised insect synaptosomes. Whitton PS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1743–6

GABA binding to receptor sites in locust supraoesophageal ganglia. Rutherford DM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 31;79(3):337–40

'Neurosecretion' by aminergic synaptic terminals in vivo—a study of secretory granule exocytosis in the corpus cardiacum of the flying locust. Pow DV, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep;22(3):1145–9

PARASITOLOGY

Pathogenicity of the nematode Steinernema feltiae Filipjev in relation to different insect hosts. Ghally SE. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):297–304

Studies on the cellular immune responses of insects toward the insect pathogen Trypanosoma rangeli. Takle GB. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1988 Jan;51(1):64–72

An evaluation of Locusta migratoria as a model for the study of pathophysiology of Hymenolepis diminuta metacestodes in insects. Hurd H, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;73(5):1063–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of adipokinetic hormone release from locust neuroendocrine tissue: participation of calcium and cyclic AMP. Pannabecker T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13; 423(1–2):13–22

Further experimental evidence for the involvement of ecdysone in the control of meiotic reinitiation in oocytes of Locusta migratoria (Insecta, Orthoptera). Lanot R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;126(1):212–4

Antidiuretic factor from the nervous corpora cardiaca of the migratory locust: improvement of an existing in vitro bioassay. Fournier B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Oct; 68(1):49–56

Mode of action of the sesquiterpene lactone, tenulin, from Helenium amarum against herbivorous insects. Arnason JT, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):690–5

Generation of motor patterns for walking and flight in motoneurons supplying bifunctional muscles in the locust. Ramirez JM, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1988 Apr;19(3):257–82

Proprioceptive input patterns elevator activity in the locust flight system. Wolf H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jun; 59(6):1831–53

Presynaptic inhibition of identified wind-sensitive afferents in the cercal system of the locust. Boyan GS. **J Neurosci** 1988 Aug;8(8):2748–57

Inhibitory interactions between spiking and nonspiking local interneurons in the locust. Burrows M. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):3282–92

Proprioceptive inputs to nonspiking local interneurons contribute to local reflexes of a locust hindleg. Burrows M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Aug;8(8):3085–93

Intracellular recordings from interneurons and motoneurons in intact flying locusts. Wolf H, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Oct;21(2–4):345–54

Postembryonic determination and plasticity in the auditory receptor system of Locusta migratoria. Lakes R. **Monogr Dev Biol** 1988;21:214–21

Cyclic AMP: a second messenger of the newly characterized AVP-like insect diuretic hormone, the migratory locust diuretic hormone. Proux JP, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1988 Jul; 12(1):7–12

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Morphology, ultrastructure and synapse distribution of putative serotonergic salivary neurons in the locust. Peters BH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov;23(2):705–19

GRAVES' DISEASE

Human breast milk excretion of iodine–131 following diagnostic and therapeutic administration to a lactating patient with Graves' disease. Dydek GJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;29(3):407–10

Graves' disease. Manifestations and therapeutic options. McFarland KF, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar;83(4):275–82

BLOOD

Changes in sex steroid and gonadotrophin concentrations during treatment of Graves' thyrotoxicosis in males. Monson JP, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 May;25 (Pt 3):330–1

Lymphocyte subpopulations in Graves' disease [letter] Volpé R. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Dec;27(6):735–6

High serum progesterone in hyperthyroid men with Graves' disease. Nomura K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):230–2

Effect of therapy on the serum thyroglobulin concentration in patients with toxic diffuse goiter, toxic nodular goiter and toxic adenoma. Ericsson UB, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Aug;10(4):351–7

The assay for thyroid stimulating immunoglobulin using cultured human thyroid cells and its clinical application. Sun ML, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1988 May;31(5):585–9

[Changes in sexual activity and serum hormone concentrations in male patients with Graves' disease] Luo GC, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep; 26(9):520–2, 564 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ultrasensitive determination of thyrotropin in Graves' disease in remission (letter)] Heshmati HM, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 30;17(3):124–5 **(Fre)**

[Serum lipoproteins in disorders of thyroid function] Richter V, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(8):415–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in various parameters of the fibrinolysis system and prealbumin levels in hyperthyroidism] Przybyłowski J, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(3):263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Asymptomatic Graves' disease during lithium therapy [letter] MacGregor GA. **Postgrad Med J** 1986 Dec; 62(734):1159–60

COMPLICATIONS

Sequential presentation of a case of hyperthyroidism with autonomously functioning nodules and Graves' disease in the presence of IgG thyroid stimulators. Smyth PP, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):474–8

Analysis of tear proteins in Graves' ophthalmopathy by high performance liquid chromatography. Khalil HA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug 15;106(2):186–90

Universal predictive criteria for neonatal overt thyrotoxicosis requiring treatment. Tamaki H, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):152–8

Prevalence, natural history and surgical treatment of exophthalmos. Streeten DH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jul;27(1):125–33

Multiple sclerosis, euthyroid restrictive Grave's ophthalmopathy, and myasthenia gravis. A case report. Bixenman WW, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1988;226(2):168–71

Hypermetabolic disorders presenting as headache with anxiety and depression. Metzer WS, et al. **Headache** 1987 Nov;27(10):571–2

Improvement of immunologic abnormalities associated with hyperthyroidism of Graves' disease during methimazole treatment. Murakami M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Apr; 20(4):235–8

Graves' ophthalmopathy—role of radiation therapy. Datta NR, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1987 Jan–Feb;35(1):27–31

Qualitative and quantitative analyses of Müller's muscle in dysthyroid ophthalmopathy. Kagoshima T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987;31(4):646–54

Palpebral asymmetry and hyperthyroidism. Report of a case. Szabó J, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):549–51

Optic nerve dysfunction in thyroid eye disease: CT. Barrett L, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May;167(2):503–7

[Palpebral asymmetry and Graves' ophthalmopathy] Laloux P, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1987 Nov–Dec;87(5):273–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical orbital decompression in Basedowian optic neuropathy. Apropos of 5 cases] Chabolle F, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(2):115–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of sequelae of basedowian exophthalmos] Lamas G, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988; 105(4):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Compressive optic neuropathies in eye disease associated with Basedow's disease. Therapeutic problems] Morax S, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Mar;87(3):341–6, 348 **(Fre)**

[Thyroid ectopia and Basedow's disease] Azzam A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 5;17(8):383–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Basedow's disease and Gougerot–Sjögren syndrome (letter)] Plouvier B, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 28;16(40):2030 **(Fre)**

[Isolated Basedow exophthalmia and lupus disease manifested by peripheral neuropathy associated with necrosing angiitis (letter)] Siame JL. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 5;17(8):391 **(Fre)**

[Idiopathic adrenocortical insufficiency associated with hyperthyroidism] Carini L, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(7–8):346–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of familial hypercholesterolemia associated with Basedow's disease] Nakao S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;76(6):861–6 **(Jpn)**

[Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism associated with hyperthyroidism] Ohtsuka Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):520–3 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of thyroid carcinoma in Graves' disease by thyroid calcification] Higashi T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Mar; 33(3):351–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of myastenia gravis with Basedow's disease, treated by subtotal thyroidectomy] Iwata S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Aug;27(8):1055–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of neuromuscular symptoms in patients with Graves–Basedow disease in hyperthyroidism] Niżnikiewicz J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 7;42(36):1117–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Autoimmune polyendocrinopathy in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus] Podgórski G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 14;42(50):1606–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Case of combined diffuse toxic goiter and pheochromocytoma] Dimova MN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):42–3 **(Rus)**

[Graves' disease and idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (letter)] Anglada J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 30; 90(4):180 **(Spa)**

[Association of Graves–Basedow disease with thyroid papillary carcinoma: a pathogenic relationship? (letter)] Lucas Martín A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 7; 89(15):664–5 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Neonatal Graves' disease. Shields CL, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;72(6):424–7

DIAGNOSIS

Color-flow Doppler sonography in Graves disease: "thyroid inferno". Ralls PW, et al. **AJR** 1988 Apr;150(4):781–4

Graves' disease. Influence of age on clinical findings. Nordyke RA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar; 148(3):626–31

Thyroid-stimulating hormone receptor antibodies—the calm after the storm after the calm? Davies TF. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jul;63(7):736–9

Clinical utility of thyrotropin–receptor antibody assays: comparison of radioreceptor and bioassay methods. Morris JC 3d, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jul;63(7):707–17

Ultrasound and CT–diagnostics of endocrine orbitopathy. Gerlach S, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987; 28(5):551–2

Some important ophthalmological aspects of endocrine orbitopathy. Goder GJ. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987; 28(5):539–41

Endocrine orbitopathy (E.O.). Diagnosis and longtime conservative treatment from the ophthalmologic view. Rezek P. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):541–3

Endocrine ophthalmopathy. Diagnosis and long time evaluation from the endocrine view. Vána S, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):552–7

[Evaluation of T3 suppression and TRH stimulation tests in the diagnosis of ophthalmic Graves' disease] Tao Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;67(12):665–7 **(Chi)**

[Economical and rational in vivo and in vitro diagnosis in Basedow hyperthyroidism] Eber O. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987;14(3–4):68–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of Basedow hyperthyroidism. Results of an Austrian study] Fritzsche H. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987;14(3–4):61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound examinations in endocrine ophthalmopathy] Wittwer M. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):543–6 **(Ger)**

[Endocrine orbitopathy: a comparison of computerized tomographic results and orthoptic findings] Hilbertz T, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Apr;148(4):426–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical study of autoimmune diseases: recent trends—with special reference to progress in immunological tests and the therapeutic methods. Organ–specific autoimmune diseases. 1) Autoimmune thyroid diseases] Eto S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Apr;46(4):894–900 **(Jpn)**

[Prediction of postpartum relapse of Graves' thyrotoxicosis and the development of neonatal Graves' disease by the highly sensitive TSH immunoradiometric assay] Takeoka K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):455–8 **(Jpn)**

[Graves–Basedow disease: current aspects of the diagnosis and treatment] Zdrojewicz Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 15;40(22):1547–52 (23 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Differential diagnosis of diffuse toxic goiter and neurocirculatory dystonia] Trofimov GA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar;(3):43–6 **(Rus)**

[A combination of myasthenia and toxic goiter] Krivitskiĭ DI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Sep;(9):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of hyperthyroidism with a small single daily dose of methimazole. Mashio Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):139–44

Treatment of Graves' ophthalmopathy with high-dose intravenous methylprednisolone pulse therapy. Nagayama Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;116(4):513–8

Time-dependent effect of cyclosporin-A on the TSH-receptor antibody synthesis in patients with Graves' disease. Balázs C, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1988;45(1):43–52

Remission of Graves disease and iodine intake [letter] St. Germain DL. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):482–3

Remission rates with antithyroid drugs [letter] Sakata S. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):308

Psychiatric and neuropsychological response to propranolol in Graves' disease. Trzepacz PT, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1;23(7):678–88

Orbital cobalt irradiation combined with retrobulbar or systemic corticosteroids for Graves' ophthalmopathy: a comparative study. Marcocci C, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jul;27(1):33–42

Sodium ipodate in the treatment of toxic diffuse goiter. Short-term and long-term effects on thyrotoxicosis. Kamel N, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Apr–Jun;26(2):99–105

Serum free thyroid hormones are decreased by betamethasone treatment in Graves' disease. Gamstedt A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):54–6

Lasting remissions in patients treated for Graves' hyperthyroidism with propranolol alone: a pattern of spontaneous evolution of the disease. Codaccioni JL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):656–62

Impairment of prednisolone disposition in patients with Graves' disease taking methimazole. Legler UF. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):221–3

Reevaluation of the effects of methylmercaptoimidazole and propylthiouracil in patients with Graves' hyperthyroidism. Okamura K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct; 65(4):719–23

Long term treatment of Graves' disease with iopanoic acid (Telepaque). Wang YS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):679–82

Treatment of malignant Graves' ophthalmopathy with cyclosporin-A—a case report. Bakó G, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):574–6

Our experience with the treatment of endocrine ophthalmopathy. Brovet-Zupančič J, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):557–62

Predictive value of thyroid autoantibodies in the follow up of drug treated Graves' hyperthyroidism. Hampel R, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):612–4

Drug therapy for Graves' disease in blacks—very low rates of remission. Kalk WJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5; 73(5):284–6

Characteristics of anti-TSH receptor antibodies in two patients who developed spontaneous hypothyroidism after antithyroid drug therapy for hyperthyroid Graves' disease. Kaise K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Jul;152(3):269–75

Immunosuppressive treatment of Graves' ophthalmopathy with cyclosporine A. Utech C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 4):173–7

[Treatment of T3-predominant Graves' disease] Lin LX. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;68(2):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Improvement of the prognosis of Basedow's disease by using high doses of carbimazole] Duprey J, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 4;17(22):1124–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacology and dosage of thyrostatic drugs] Passath A, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987;14(3–4):72–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyrostatic drug therapy of Basedow disease. Combination with thyroid hormones and/or beta blockers] Weissel M. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987;14(3–4):74–6 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of thyrostatic therapy of hyperthyroidism in patients with Basedow's disease and disseminated autonomy] Meng W, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(6):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of taktivin and levamisole in the combined treatment of diffuse toxic goiter] Balabolkin MI, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (12):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

The postpartum period constitutes an important risk for the development of clinical Graves' disease in young women. Jansson R, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Nov; 116(3):321–5

Graves' disease with thyrotoxicosis following subacute thyroiditis. Wartofsky L, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct; 83(4):761–4

Graves disease induced by radioactive iodine. Kay TW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Dec;107(6):857–8

Increased prevalence of non-secretors in patients with Graves' disease: evidence for an infective aetiology? Collier A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1162

Struma ovarii: a case report. Lazarus JH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Dec;27(6):715–20

The development of Graves' disease following radiation therapy in Hodgkin's disease. Loeffler JS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jan;14(1):175–8

The pathogenesis and treatment of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Jones IR. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Sep;63(743):731–3

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

HLA immunogenetic heterogeneity within patients with Graves' disease [letter] Davies TF. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct;147(10):1845

Graves' disease and subarachnoid hemorrhage: a possible familial association. Leblanc R, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1987 Nov;14(4):638–41

c-myc expression in the thyroid. II: Thyrocytes and peripheral and intrathyroidal lymphocytes from patients with autoimmune thyroid disease. Nunes ME, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;17:66–9

T-cell receptor alpha chain V region polymorphism linked to primary autoimmune hypothyroidism but not Graves' disease. Weetman AP, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Oct; 20(2):167–73

Polymorphism of the T cell receptor beta-chain in Graves' disease. Demaine A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):643–6

Localization of HLA-DR alpha-chain messenger ribonucleic acid in normal and autoimmune human thyroid using in situ hybridization. Piccinini LA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1307–15

HLA and Graves' disease in Koreans. Cho BY, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Sep;30(3):119–21

HLA-DP, DQ and DR gene expression in Graves' disease and normal thyroid epithelium. Piccinini LA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct;30(4):145–54

DX alpha gene polymorphism in Graves' disease. Weetman AP, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Jan;31(1):1–4

HISTORY

[The history of Basedow-Graves disease] Leövey A. **Orv Hetil** 1988 May 22;129(21):1083–7 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Thyroid stimulating antibody: an index of thyroid stimulation in Graves' disease? Baldet L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Sep;116(1):7–12

Evaluation of TSH-receptor antibodies as prognostic markers after cessation of antithyroid drug treatment in patients with Graves' disease. Kasagi K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;117(2):173–80

Comparison of thyroid stimulating activities measured by cyclic AMP production, those by radioiodine uptake in FRTL-5 cells and TSH-binding inhibitory activities in patients with hyperthyroid and euthyroid Graves' diseases. Kasagi K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar; 117(3):365–72

In vitro cellular interactions among thyrocytes, T cells and monocytes from patients with Graves' disease. Otsubo T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar;117(3):282–8

Coexistence of thyroid-stimulating and thyroid-blocking antibodies in a patient with Graves' disease who had transient hypothyroidism. Miyauchi A, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):418–20

Immunoglobulins that cause thymocyte proliferation from a patient with Graves' disease and an enlarged thymus. Wortsman J, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul;85(1):117–21

Graves' disease [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11; 296(6637):1670–1

Graves' disease: immunological and immunogenetic indicators of relapse. de Bruin TW, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 7;296(6632):1292–5

Association of HLA with Graves' disease in Chinese. Tong ZH, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Apr;100(4):296–8

Anti-TSH antibody with high specificity to human TSH in sera from a patient with Graves' disease: its isolation from, and interaction with, TSH receptor antibodies. Akamizu T, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Mar;26(3):311–20

The relationships between serum T3 index, thyroid volume, and thyroid stimulating, TSH receptor binding and thyroid growth stimulating antibodies in untreated Graves' disease. Bliddal H, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jul;27(1):75–84

Immunomodulatory effect of the treatment of Graves' disease on antigen-specific monocyte procoagulant activity production. Iitaka M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Sep; 27(3):321–30

Complement component C9 in Graves' disease. Oleesky DA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1986 Dec;25(6):623–32

Cellular and humoral immunity in patients with hyperthyroid Graves' disease before, during and after antithyroid drug treatment. van Ouwerkerk BM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Apr;26(4):385–94

Human autoantibodies to thyroglobulin are directed towards a restricted number of human specific epitopes. Chan CT, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):516–23

The remarkable proliferation of helper T cell subset in response to autologous thyrocytes and intrathyroidal T cells from patients with Graves' disease. Eguchi K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):403–10

Synergy in antigen presentation by thyroid epithelial cells and monocytes from patients with Graves' disease. Eguchi K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):84–90

Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity against human eye muscle cells and orbital fibroblasts in Graves' ophthalmopathy—roles of class II MHC antigen expression and gamma-interferon action of effector and target cells. Hiromatsu Y, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec; 70(3):593–603

Acetylcholinesterase antibodies and thyroid autoimmunity. Weetman AP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):96–9

Graves' disease: phenotypic and functional analysis at the clonal level of the T-cell repertoire in peripheral blood and in thyroid. Bagnasco M, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 May;47(2):230–9

Immunohistochemical analysis of intrathyroidal lymphocytes in Graves' disease: evidence of activated T cells and production of interferon-gamma. Margolick JB, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 May;47(2):208–18

The decrease in non-specific suppressor T lymphocytes in female hyperthyroid Graves' disease is secondary to the hyperthyroidism. Gerstein HC, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Jul;10(4):337–44

Recent advances in laboratory tests for autoantibodies to thyrotropin receptor protein in Graves' disease. Gupta MK. **Clin Lab Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):303–23 (116 ref.)

Japanese Graves' disease: association with HLA-Bw46. Naito S, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):685–8

Characteristics of antibodies to calmodulin in patients with Graves' disease. Nakajima Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):513–20

Cytotoxic mechanisms in autoimmune thyroid disorders and thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy. Hiromatsu Y, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;16(2):269–86 (123 ref.)

Studies of autoimmunity in Graves' disease before and after treatment with carbimazole. Zosin I, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Jan–Mar;26(1):49–53

Monoclonal antibodies to the thyrotropin receptor raised by an autoantiidiotypic protocol and their relationship to monoclonal autoantibodies from Graves' patients. Hill BL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2840–50

Effect of Graves' IgG on gene transcription in human thyroid cell cultures. Thyroglobulin gene activation. Kung AW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):12–6

Interferon-gamma protects human thyroid epithelial cells against cell-mediated cytotoxicity. Bogner U, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Mar;176(4–5):423–31

Antibodies to nuclear antigens in Graves' disease. Baethge BA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):485–8

Microsomal antigen-reactive lymphocyte lines and clones derived from thyroid tissue of patients with Graves' disease. Fisfalen ME, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr; 66(4):776–84

A thyroid cytotoxic antibody that cross-reacts with an eye muscle cell surface antigen may be the cause of thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy. Hiromatsu Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):565–70

Studies of the effect of suppressor T lymphocytes on the induction of antithyroid microsomal antibody-secreting cells in autoimmune thyroid disease. Iitaka M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):708–14

Immunoglobulin and T cell antigen receptor gene arrangements indicate that the immune response in autoimmune thyroid disease is polyclonal. Kaulfersch W, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):958–63

Toxic multinodular goiter: a variant of autoimmune hyperthyroidism. Kraiem Z, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):659–64

The effects of synthetic alpha-subunit peptides on thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulin activity. Morris JC 3d, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):707–12

Studies of thyroid function and immune parameters in patients with hyperthyroid Graves' disease in remission. Murakami M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan; 66(1):103–8

Affinity purification of orbital membrane antigens for the study of the pathogenesis of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Salvi M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):939–45

Natural killer and natural killer-like cell activity of peripheral blood and intrathyroidal mononuclear cells from patients with Graves' disease. Tezuka H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):702–7

Pathogenetic relevance of HLA class II expressing thyroid follicular cells in nontoxic Goiter and in Graves' disease. Grubeck-Loebenstein B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May; 81(5):1608–14

Evidence supporting the identity in Graves' disease of thyroid-stimulating antibody and thyroid growth-promoting immunoglobulin G as assayed in FRTL5 cells. Zakarija M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar; 81(3):879–84

Anti-muscle antibodies in Graves' ophthalmopathy. Kadlubowski M, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Nov; 24(3):105–11

Clinical significance of elevated labeled TSH binding (LTB) activity in sera of patients with Graves' disease and other thyroid disorders. Akamizu T, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):459–64

Quantitative immunological differences between newly diagnosed Graves' disease patients and relapsed patients. Di Mario U, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Feb;11(2):85–9

Thyroid stimulating immunoglobulin bioactivity during carbimazole therapy as measured by the cytochemical bioassay. Prentice MG, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct; 10(5):483–9

Patients with autoimmune thyroid diseases have antibodies

to plasmid encoded proteins of enteropathogenic Yersinia. Wenzel BE, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Feb; 11(2):139–40

Development of a human monoclonal antibody from a Graves' disease patient that identifies a novel thyroid membrane antigen. Baker JR Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2593–9

Hyperthyroxinemic mice have reduced natural killer cell activity. Evidence for a defective trigger mechanism. Stein-Streilein J, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2502–7

Studies of possible antiidiotypic control mechanisms in Graves' disease. Moynier M, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul;112(1):99–108

TSH-receptor antibodies in mothers with Graves' disease and outcome in their offspring. Matsuura N, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):14–7

Determination of thyroid-binding inhibiting immunoglobulins using unextracted serum. Yap SF, et al. **Malays J Pathol** 1987 Aug;9:67–71

HLA association in Singapore children with Grave's disease. Tan Siok-Hoon, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun;37(6):518–9

Immunoelectron microscopic studies on the cell surface location of the thyroid microsomal antigen. Nilsson M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;53(3):177–86

The role of thyroid-stimulating antibodies of Graves' disease in differentiated thyroid cancer. Filetti S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 24;318(12):753–9

Humoral mediated immunity in Graves-Basedow ophthalmopathy. Adler G, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):570–4

Dot immunobinding assay for antibodies to TSH receptor. Bako G, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987; 28(5):595–600

Follow up of Graves' patients thyroid stimulating antibody activity during treatment. A prospective study. Bakó G, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):600–4

Discrepancies in diagnostic immunological parameter in Graves' disease. Deckart E, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):607–9

Detection of lymphocyte cytotoxicity in autoimmune thyroid disorders on porcine thyroid cell culture. Forizs E, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):588–90

Immunological aspects in the follow-up of endocrine orbitopathy. Gerlach S, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):563–7

Biological and immunological characterization of ophthalmopathic Ig in Graves' ophthalmopathy. Kálmán K, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):576–9

Elevated circulating immune complex level may account for changed ADCC in ophthalmic Graves' patients. Nagy E, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):579–82

Detectability of antibodies directed against different thyroid structures by indirect immunofluorescence, with Graves' patients' sera. A prospective study. Szabo J, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):590–5

[Anomalies of cellular immunity in Graves' disease treated by synthetic antithyroid drugs: effects on prognosis] Allannic H, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec; 35(10):1333–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyrotropin anti-receptor antibodies in Basedow disease in remission (letter)] Heshmati HM, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 26;17(11):538–9 **(Fre)**

[Clinical relevance of the determination of TSH-binding inhibitory immunoglobulins (TBII) in patients with immunogenic hyperthyroidism in methimazole therapy] Heberling HJ, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987; 47(6):331–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Etiology and pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases of the thyroid gland] Schleusener H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Mar 15;43(6):133–9 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the immunoregulation of anti-thyroglobulin antibody synthesis by lymphocytes in the patients with Hashimoto's disease and Graves' disease] Miya K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct 20;63(10):1278–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Circulating HLA-DR (Ia) positive T cells and T cell activation by thyroglobulin, thyroid microsome and TSH-receptor in autoimmune thyroid diseases] Zeki K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun 20; 63(6):719–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Circulating monocyte (macrophage)-specific antibodies in patients with autoimmune thyroid diseases] Zeki K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun 20;63(6):773–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Structure of receptors and expression of anti-receptor antibodies. c. Anti-TSH receptor antibodies] Izumi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Apr;46(4):822–8 **(Jpn)**

[Detection of anterior pituitary cell surface antibodies with Hashimoto's disease and Graves' disease] Sugiura M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Nov;35(11):1250–6 **(Jpn)**

[Dynamics of the humoral immunity indices in patients with diffuse toxic goiter] Podil'chak MD, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (12):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunologic status in children with various forms of diffuse toxic goiter] Shor RR, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(7):24–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyroid-stimulating autoantibodies in the blood of patients with diffuse toxic goiter] Mkrtumova NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological characteristics of patients with diffuse toxic goiter] Sekhniashvili ZSh. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Graves' disease and thyroxine-binding globulin deficiency. Dall'Aglio E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun; 148(6):1445–6

Immunohistochemical demonstration of ras p21 oncogene product in normal, benign, and malignant human thyroid tissues. Mizukami Y, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Mar 1;61(5):873–80

Pharmacokinetics of propylthiouracil in children and adolescents with Graves' disease in the hyperthyroid and euthyroid states. Hoffman WH, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988;11(2):73–81

The effects of synthetic alpha-subunit peptides on thyrotropin interaction with its receptor. Morris JC 3d, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):456–62

Thyrotropin (TSH) receptor modulation by specific TSH receptor antibodies in Graves' disease. de Bruin TW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):676–81

Enhanced thyroid iodine metabolism in patients with triiodothyronine-predominant Graves' disease. Takamatsu J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):147–52

Low levels of HCG in amniotic fluid in case of a pregnancy complicated with Graves' disease. Fukuda S, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;40(2):219–20

Tear protein tests in Graves' ophthalmopathy. Berta R, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):546–9

[Clinical studies on abnormal thyroid stimulators in patients with Graves' disease. I. A sensitive assay for thyroid-stimulating antibodies using cultured porcine thyroid cells and polyethylene glycol precipitation of serum] Uno C, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 20;64(3):193–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical studies on abnormal thyroid stimulators in patients with Graves' disease. II. Clinical significance of measuring TSAb and TBII in patients with euthyroid Graves' disease and patients with hyperthyroid Graves' disease during antithyroid drug treatment] Uno C, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 20;64(3):206–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

OCCURRENCE

[Epidemiological aspects of Graves'-Basedow's disease] Lungu G, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Apr-Jun;26(2):107–11 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Follicle structure-dependency of thyroglobulin and thyroxin staining in the thyroid glands of Graves' disease. Aiba M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Jul;37(7):1085–95

Cervical nodular localized myxoedema in a thyroidectomy scar: light and electron microscopy and histochemical findings. Slater DN. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 May; 12(3):216–9

Immunohistochemical staining of normal and Graves' extraocular muscle. Tallstedt L, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Feb;29(2):175–84

Human retroocular fibroblasts in vitro: a model for the study of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Bahn RS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):665–70

T-lymphocyte-subsets in endocrine exophthalmos. Cenmamo G, et al. **Metab Pediatr Syst Ophthalmol** 1985; 8(2-3):43–5

[Basedow's disease in a female patient with breast cancer metastasizing to the thyroid] Koev D, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(5):126–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Fine needle aspiration biopsy of autoimmune thyroiditis and toxic goiter] Niu SM. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;16(3):171–3, 33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Antibody-dependent cell-mediated growth inhibition of rat thyroid cells, FRTL-5, in patients with autoimmune thyroid diseases. Iida Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):580–6

Pseudoretraction of the eyelid in thyroid-associated orbitopathy. Gonnering RS. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug; 106(8):1078–80

Enhanced suppression of 1,25(OH)2D3 and intact parathyroid hormone in Graves' disease as compared to toxic nodular goiter. Czernobilsky H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Jan;42(1):5–12

Highly sensitive immunoradiometric assay for TSH and thyroid radioiodine uptake as predictors of thyroid suppression test. Shishiba Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):553–9

Dysfunction of suppressor T cells in thyroid glands from patients with Graves' disease. Ueki Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):922–8

Effects of thyroid stimulating immunoglobulin on function and morphology of xenotransplanted toxic diffuse, toxic nodular and normal thyroid tissue. Jörtsö E, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):435–42

Minimal thyroid ophthalmopathy. Spector RH, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Nov;37(11):1803–8

[Effect of the therapy of thyrotoxicosis on the status of the reproductive system of girls with diffuse toxic goiter] Varlamova TM, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(7):69–71 **(Rus)**

[Interrelation of the thyroid and calcium-regulating functions in patients with diffuse toxic goiter] Karetnikov IuP, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep-Oct;33(5):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

A psychiatric and neuropsychological study of patients with untreated Graves' disease. Trzepacz PT, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;10(1):49–55

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiotherapy in benign orbital disease. II: Ophthalmic Graves' disease and orbital histiocytosis X. Harnett AN, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;72(4):289–92

Treatment of childhood Graves' disease. A review with emphasis on radioiodine treatment. Levy WJ, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Jul-Aug;55(4):373–82 (137 ref.)

Radiation therapy for Graves' ophthalmopathy: a retrospective analysis. Palmer D, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1987 Dec;13(12):1815–20

An approach to the mechanisms of laser acupuncture in treatment of exophthalmic hyperthyroidism. Ge TY, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):85–8

Radiation retinopathy [letter] Parker RG, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):43

Thyroid radioiodine ablation as a part of treatment of the most severe endocrine ophthalmopathy. Němec J, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):567–70

[Dosimetry and dose schedule of radioiodine therapy with 131 iodine] Fueger GF. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987; 14(3-4):87–98 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Follow-up and long-term results of radioiodine therapy in immune hyperthyroidism] Galvun G. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987;14(3-4):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radioiodine therapy of immune hyperthyroidism depending on age. A tenable risk even for younger patients?] Becker W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 10; 113(23):954–61 (80 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Motherhood after treatment of hyperthyroidism with I-131] Górowski T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 1;42(22):674–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Predicting the recurrence of thyrotoxicosis after iodine radioisotope therapy of diffuse toxic goiter] Ametov AS, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan-Feb;34(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of Graves' disease. Ozoux JP, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):177–81

Effect of preoperative iodine in patients with Graves' disease controlled with antithyroid drugs and thyroxine. Kaur S, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 May;70(3):123–7

Outcome of surgery for Graves' disease re-examined. Cusick EL, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):780–3

The fate of exophthalmos after subtotal thyroidectomy in hyperthyroidism. Huo BZ, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Feb;101(2):137–40

A four-wall orbital decompression for dysthyroid orbitopathy. Stranc M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 May; 68(5):671–7

Orbital decompression for optic neuropathy secondary to thyroid eye disease. Schaefer SD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jul;98(7):712–6

Combined surgical management of myasthenia gravis and Graves' disease. Goodman P, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun; 81(6):783–7

The effect of preoperative Lugol's iodine on thyroid blood flow in patients with Graves' hyperthyroidism. Chang DC, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Dec;102(6):1055–61

[Struma resection in Basedow hyperthyroidism] Riccabona G. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987;14(3-4):84–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical therapeutic concept of immune thyropathy] Dralle H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;371(3):217–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Subtotal thyroidectomy as a superior therapeutic principle in the treatment of endocrine ophthalmopathy: a comparison with retrobulbar irradiation and thyrostatic therapy alone] Grussendorf M, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 27;100(11):355–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative hypothyroidism] Sussi PL. **Chir Ital** 1987 Apr; 39(2):119–39 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of thyrotoxic goiter] Bondarenko NM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of the recurrence of disease and hypothyroidism in the surgical treatment of patients with nodular forms of goiter] Cherenko MP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of the thyroliberin test in the evaluation of the results of surgical treatment of patients with diffuse toxic goiter] Galkin RA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan-Feb; 34(1):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of diffuse toxic goiter associated with autoimmune thyroiditis] Tsarikovskaia NG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Choice of therapy and criteria for assessing treatment outcome in thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy. Bahn RS, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Jun; 16(2):391-407 (98 ref.)

Management of Graves' hyperthyroidism. Orgiazzi J. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;16(2):365-89 (124 ref.)

Diabetes mellitus and Graves' disease in pregnancy complicated by maternal allergies to antithyroid medication. Bruner JP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):443-5

Management of endocrine orbitopathy. Weisman RA, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;21(1):93-102 (27 ref.)

Combined irradiation and low-dose cyclophosphamide in the treatment of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Teoh R, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Sep;63(743):777-9

[Eye disease associated with Basedow's disease and plasmapheresis] Bourdiol AM, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Apr;87(4):467-70, 473 **(Fre)**

[The treatment of endocrine exophthalmos] Winand R, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 May 15;43(10):385-8 **(Fre)**

[Reflections on the therapeutic goal in Basedow hyperthyroidism] Höfer R. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987; 14(3-4):70-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic criteria in terminating therapy in Basedow hyperthyroidism] Ogris E. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987; 14(3-4):77-84 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of Basedow's disease] Burger AG. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Feb 16;77(7):143-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Successful treatment by plasmapheresis of progressive edematous-infiltrative ophthalmopathy after corticotherapy failure] Pilarska K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 28;42(39):1230-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

[Urinary excretion of catecholamines in patients with Graves-Basedow disease and hyperactive nodular goiter before and after treatment with propranolol] Mieczkowska J. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983; 38:307-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GRAVITATION

Eye movements induced by gravitational force and by angular acceleration: their relationship. Wall C 3d. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Jul-Aug;104(1-2):1-6

Caloric stimulation of the vestibular system of the pigeon under minimal influence of gravity. Wit HP, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Mar-Apr;105(3-4):338-42

Human mononuclear cell in vitro activation in microgravity and post-spaceflight. Meehan R. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 225:273-86

Phase partitioning in space and on earth. Van Alstine JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;225:305-26

G-force induction of arrested preterm labor [letter] Jablonowski AJ. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Apr;17(4):386

The role of saccular afferents in vertical optokinetic nystagmus in primates. A study in relation to optokinetic nystagmus in microgravity. Igarashi M, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;244(3):143-6

Postinversion responses to inversion in normal subjects. Boone T, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jul;69(7):502-5

Neck injury sustained during exposure to high-G forces in the F16B. Andersen HT. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Apr;59(4):356-8

Prevention of loss of consciousness with positive pressure breathing and supinating seat. Burns JW. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jan;59(1):20-2

Assisted positive pressure breathing for augmentation of acceleration tolerance time. Burns JW, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Mar;59(3):225-33

Anti-G suit inflation rate requirements. Burton RR. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jul;59(7):601-5

G-induced loss of consciousness: definition, history, current status. Burton RR. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jan; 59(1):2-5 (23 ref.)

Rotation test in the weightless phase of parabolic flight. de Jong HA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A253-6

The effects of long-term aerobic conditioning on +Gz tolerance [letter] Dixon JP. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jun;59(6):591

The influence of gravitoinertial force level on oculomotor and perceptual responses to sudden stop stimulation. DiZio P, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A224-30

The influence of gravitoinertial force level on oculomotor and perceptual responses to Coriolis, cross-coupling stimulation. DiZio P, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A218-23

Reflex heart rate response to variable onset +Gz. Forster EM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Mar;59(3):249-54

Effects of microgravity on tissue perfusion and the efficacy of astronaut denitrogenation for EVA. Gerth WA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A100-5

High-G training for fighter aircrew. Gillingham KK, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jan;59(1):12-9

G-tolerance standards for aircrew training and selection. Gillingham KK. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Oct; 58(10):1024-6

The effect of head and neck suction on G tolerance. Glaister DH, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Nov; 58(11):1075-81

Current and emerging technology in G-LOC detection: noninvasive monitoring of cerebral microcirculation using near infrared. Glaister DH. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jan;59(1):23-8

Current and emerging technology in G-LOC detection: pulse wave delay for +Gz tolerance assessment. Hrebien L. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jan;59(1):29-31

A new look at the loss of consciousness experience within the U.S. Naval forces. Johanson DC, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jan;59(1):6-8

Central and coronary circulation of the normal man during orthostatic and lower body negative pressure tests. Katkov VE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A55-60

Head movements in low and high gravitoinertial force environments elicit motion sickness: implications for space motion sickness. Lackner JR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A212-7

Logistic risk model for the unique effects of inherent aerobic capacity on +Gz tolerance before and after simulated weightlessness. Ludwig DA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Nov;58(11):1057-61

The nature of sensorimotor adaptation to altered G-levels: evidence from mass discrimination. Ross HE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A148-52

Optimum sampling times for maximum blood lactate levels after exposures to sustained +Gz. Tamir A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jan;59(1):54-6

Advances in anti-G valve technology: what's in the future? Van Patten RE. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jan; 59(1):32-5

Converging research on +Gz-induced loss of consciousness. Whinnery JE. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jan; 59(1):9-11 (10 ref.)

Anti-G straining maneuver incompatibility with tactical aircraft oxygen systems. White JT, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Feb;59(2):176-7

Femur-bending properties as influenced by gravity: V. Strength vs. calcium and gravity in rats exposed for 2 weeks. Wunder CC, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Oct;58(10):977-82

Genetic changes occurring over 500 generations in lines of Drosophila melanogaster selected divergently for geotaxis. Ricker JP, et al. **Behav Genet** 1988 Jan;18(1):13-25

Some effects of the force environment on the heart, lungs and circulation. Wood EH. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep; 10(5):401-27 (74 ref.)

Gravity-aided Meckel's can. Powsner R, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug;12(8):654-5

Dynamics of the control of body pattern in the development of Xenopus laevis. IV. Timing and pattern in the development of twinned bodies after reorientation of eggs in gravity. Cooke J. **Development** 1987 Mar;99(3):417-27

The effects of gravitoinertial force level and head movements on post-rotational nystagmus and illusory after-rotation. DiZio P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(3):485-95

Influence of gravity on cat vertical vestibulo-ocular reflex. Tomko DL, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(2):307-14

No gravity-independent gradient of blood flow distribution in dog lung. Nicolaysen G, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug; 63(2):540-5

Gravitational independence of single-breath washout tests in recumbent dogs. Tomioka S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb;64(2):642-8

Gravitational and magnetic activation methods applied to cultured cells (LK 35.2). Czerlinski GH, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1987 Nov;15(2):85-95

Observations with SPECT on the normal regional distribution of pulmonary blood flow in gravity independent planes. Lisbona R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;28(11):1758-62

Effects of gravity on regional and capillary blood flows in the human toe. Richardson D. **Microvasc Res** 1988 May; 35(3):334-40

Motor activity and visually induced postural reactions during two-g and zero-g phases of parabolic flight. Clément G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1-2):113-6

Relationship between antigravity control and postural control in young children. Sellers JS. **Phys Ther** 1988 Apr; 68(4):486-90

Effects of two gravity inversion methods on heart rate, systolic brachial pressure, and ophthalmic artery pressure. Zito M. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jan;68(1):20-5

The effect of gravity on the response of ventilation to abrupt change in FICO2. Arieli R, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Feb; 71(2):247-57

[Standardization of human gravitational loads] Beliakov AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):24-6 **(Rus)**

[Effect of increased gravitational force on embryonic development and survival in amphibians] Parfenov GP, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 May-Jun;(3):346-51 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of anti-G devices of the nonchamber type after head-down tilt hypokinesia lasting up to 7 days] Asiamolov BF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Mar-Apr; 22(2):37-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of the gravitation factor in the final stage of a space flight] Brianov II, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Mar-Apr;22(2):93-5 **(Rus)**

[Improvement of head-pelvis axis (+Gz) tolerance by increasing body hydration] Kotovskaia AR, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;21(6):14-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of myosin Ca2+, Mg2+-ATPase in the myocardium of rats following a 30-day exposure to gravitational forces of 1.1 and 2.0 G] Krasnov IB, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Sep-Oct;21(5):72-4 **(Rus)**

[Tolerance to +G(z) acceleration in rhesus monkeys] Vil'-Vil'iams IF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):40-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biomechanics of the spine in impact G-loading in practical aviation and space flight] Stupakov GP, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 1987;56:3-240 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the criteria for pilot tolerance to G force acceleration] Dželajlija S. **God Vojnomed Akad** 1986; 28:13-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

GRAVITY SUITS see **G SUITS**

GRAWITZ TUMOR see **CARCINOMA, RENAL CELL**

GRAYLINGS see **SALMONIDAE**

GREEN FROG see **RANA ESCULENTA**

GRIEF

Psycho-endocrinological reactions in female relatives of cancer patients. Effects of an activation programme. Theorell T, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1987;26(6):419-24

A time for tears. Amadeo DM. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jul; 88(7):967-9

Baggage from the past. Horsley GC. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jan; 88(1):60-3

Evaluation of a perinatal grief support team. Lake MF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1203-6

The Perinatal Grief Scale: development and initial validation. Toedter LJ, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Jul; 58(3):435-49

The Charles Bonnet syndrome and grief reaction [letter] Adair DK, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;145(7):895-6

A controlled trial of brief psychotherapy and mutual-help group treatment of conjugal bereavement. Marmar CR, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):203-9

The sudden infant death syndrome. Siblings and their place in the family. Mandell F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 533:129-31

Learning to cope with grief [letter] Zdenkowski A, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Jan;17(1):12

Prevention of emotional disability following stillbirth—the role of the obstetric team. Condon JT. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;27(4):323-9

Plasma cortisol and natural killer cell activity during bereavement. Irwin M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jun; 24(2):173-8

Grieving and believing: helping parents through imperfect beginnings. Benkendorf JL. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):25-36

Programs for intervention after a perinatal death. Stewart M. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):52-5

Early pregnancy loss. Thomson EJ. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(6):37-44

Childhood loss in alcoholics and narcotic addicts. Tennant C, et al. **Br J Addict** 1988 Jun;83(6):695-703

Bereavement and reactions to job loss: a comparative review. Archer J, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1987 Sep;26 (Pt 3):211-24 (98 ref.)

Complexities of family grief in a burns unit: some social work dilemmas. Taylor B. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1988 Feb; 14(1):46-8

Health promotion and the human response to loss: clinical implications of a decade of primary health care research. Stott NC, et al. **Fam Pract** 1987 Dec;4(4):278-86 (62 ref.)

The formation of premorbid personality on parental loss. Vlahova-Nickolova V, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1987; 29(1):22-8

An imaginary leave-taking ritual in mourning therapy: a brief communication. van der Hart O. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Apr;36(2):63-9

Grief and bereavement. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1987; 24(1-2):1-142

Psychotherapy and pathological grief controlled outcome study. Kleber RJ, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1987; 24(1-2):99-109

Grief reactions in school age children following a snipe attack at school. Pynoos RS, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1987;24(1-2):53-63

Leave-taking rituals in mourning therapy. van der Hart O, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1987;24(1-2):87-98

A new look at grief. Karl GT. **J Adv Nurs** 1987 Sep; 12(5):641-5

Past loss as a symptom formation factor in depression. Zimmerman M, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1988 May-Jun; 14(3):235-7

Separation and loss in university mental health work. Aubrey R. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 1988 Apr;16(2):221-34

Psychological processes in immigration and absorption: the case of immigrant students in Israel. Mirsky J, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1988 May;36(6):329-34

The grief of a mother/physician on the death of her infant. Tomsyck RR. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 1988 Mar-Apr; 43(2):51-7

The long-term effects of early parent death: a review. Finkelstein H. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 Jan;44(1):3-9 (58 ref.)

The caregiver's griefs. Parkes CM. **J Palliat Care** 1986 Apr; 1(2):5-7

Bereavement in those who have killed. Fraser KA. **Med Sci Law** 1988 Apr;28(2):127-30

Why are you in my room? [editorial] Holyoke EA. **Nebr Med J** 1987 Sep;72(9):301-2

Neonatal loss. What can be done to ease parents' grief. Rosas S, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct;82(5):135-6, 138, 140 passim

Grief and bereavement. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1987 Sep; 10(3):329-515

Grief following spontaneous abortion. Hall RC, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;10(3):405-20 (51 ref.)

Grief in widowhood and divorce. Kitson GC, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;10(3):369-86

Psychotherapy of pathologic grief. Revisions and limitations. Rynearson EK. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1987 Sep; 10(3):487-99

Unresolved grief in persons with cancer referred for psychotherapy. Vachon ML. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;10(3):467-86

Predictors of psychological reactions during the early stages of widowhood. Zisook S, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;10(3):355-68

The benefits of understanding the grieving process. Newham MD. **Radiol Technol** 1988 May-Jun;59(5):451-2

Similarities and differences in mothers' and fathers' grief following the death of an infant. Dyregrov A, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1987;28(1):1-15

Anxiety and vulnerability in parents following the death of an infant. Dyregrov A, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1987; 28(1):16-25

Clinical relevance of grief and mourning among Cambodian refugees. Boehnlein JK. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(7):765-72

Family survivors of suicide and accidental death: consequences for widows. McNiel DE, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1988 Summer;18(2):137-48

A reliability assessment of the symptom Checklist-90-R. Suitability for postdisaster-bereaved and nonloss study samples. Kiger JA, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1987 Nov; 9(4):572-88

[Severe digestive disorders in infants: infants who let themselves die?] Boucher L. **Psychiatr Enfant** 1987; 30(1):5-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The significance of grief for the acceptance of a child's handicap] Bölling-Bechinger H. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1988 May-Jun; 37(5):175-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathologic grief] Charlier T. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 1987 Oct; 41(10):865-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Joy and grief in French psychoanalysis] Füchtner H. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 1987 Nov;41(11):1034-40 **(Ger)**

[The mourning process of the von Humboldt family] Gamm HJ. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 1987 Dec;41(12):1097-122 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reactive depression in mourning—clinico-therapeutic aspects] Grecu G, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Neurol Psihiatr]** 1987 Jul-Sep; 32(3):205-18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Increased cooperation of relatives in cancer treatment might start an earlier grief reaction] Häggmark C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jan 7;85(1-2):44-8 **(Swe)**

GRIPPE see **INFLUENZA**

GRISEOFULVIN

[Reversibility of griseofulvin induced protoporphyria in the mice] Irifune H. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun; 97(7):801-4 **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A comparison of tioconazole 28% nail solution versus base as an adjunct to oral griseofulvin in patients with onychomycosis. Hay RJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 May;12(3):175-7

Single dose and intermittent griseofulvin regimens in the treatment of tinea capitis in Kenya. Nyawalo JO, et al. **Mycoses** 1988 Apr;31(4):229-34

Randomized controlled trial of intralesional corticosteroid and griseofulvin vs. griseofulvin alone for treatment of kerion. Ginsburg CM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Dec; 6(12):1084-7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Toxicity of high doses of griseofulvin in cats. Kunkle GA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):322-3

Griseofulvin-induced photodermatitis—report of six cases. Kojima T, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;15(1):76-82

No association between griseofulvin and conjoined twinning [letter] Knudsen LB. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1097

[Enzymatic studies on porphyria. II. Liver delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydrase activity in griseofulvin induced protoporphyria mice] Murayama F. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;97(8):899-903 **(Jpn)**

[Selected indicators of early damage of the liver in buffalo rats treated with small doses of aflatoxin B1, hexachlorobenzene or griseofulvin] Zawirska B. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jul-Dec;38(3-4):273-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Increasing the solubility characteristics of griseofulvin with gamma-cyclodextrin. Kata M, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Jan; 43(1):52-3

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of patulin and griseofulvin by a strain of Penicillium griseofulvum in three different media. Torres M, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Aug;99(2):85-9

PHARMACOKINETICS

The role of sweat in the pharmacokinetics of ketoconazole and griseofulvin [letter] Hatzis J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Dec;117(6):797-8

[Dynamics of the concentration of griseofulvin in the blood and urine when used jointly with alpha-tocopherol (clinical and experimental research)] Omel'chenko OG. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(8):12-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Griseofulvin. De Carli L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar; 195(2):91-126 (212 ref.)

POISONING

Induction of heat shock proteins in short-term cultured hepatocytes derived from normal and chronically griseofulvin-treated mice. Zatloukal K, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):607-12

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of ketoconazole and griseofulvin in the treatment of tinea pedis. Roberts DT, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1987 Oct;25(5):347-50

Treating tinea capitis: should ketoconazole replace griseofulvin? Tanz RR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 112(6):987-91

Double blind study of ketoconazole and griseofulvin in dermatophytoses. Martínez-Roig A, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jan;7(1):37-40

TOXICITY

Biochemical studies on griseofulvin-induced protoporphyria. Shimoyama T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:160-9

Effects of griseofulvin and nocodazole on the accumulation of autophagic vacuoles in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Reunanen H, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Feb;48(1):97-102

The effect of griseofulvin on the heme pathway. Studies on tissue explant cultures. Vazquez E, et al. **Toxicology** 1987 Oct 12;46(1):73-82

GROIN

Adductor tendinitis and musculus rectus abdominis tendopathy. Martens MA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):353-6

Chronic pain in the perineum, groin, and genitalia. Uppington J, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jul 15;23(7):37-40, 46-52

Extrarenal Wilms' tumor—a case report. Lai HS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 May;23(5):454-6

Contractile response in isolated human groin lymphatics. Sjöberg T, et al. **Lymphology** 1987 Sep;20(3):152-60

BLOOD SUPPLY

Recurrent groin varicose veins: an assessment by descending phlebography. Thomas ML, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Apr; 61(724):294-6

INJURIES

Abdominal and groin injuries in tennis. Balduini FC. **Clin Sports Med** 1988 Apr;7(2):349-57

[Injuries of the left inguinal region and thigh] Shevchenko VS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):73 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

The distinction between femoral artery pseudoaneurysms and other causes of groin masses: value of duplex Doppler sonography. Helvie MA, et al. **AJR** 1988 May; 150(5):1177-80

RADIOGRAPHY

Herniographic appearance of the lateral inguinal fossa. Ekberg O, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep-Oct;28(5):563-9

SURGERY

V-Y advancement of the inferiorly based rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap. Howell FR, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;21(1):81-4

Autocannibalization of surviving and necrotic rat groin flaps. Westin ML, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1988 Apr; 4(3):233-6

GROMMET INSERTION see **MIDDLE EAR VENTILATION**

GRONBLAD-STRANDBERG SYNDROME see **PSEUDOXANTHOMA ELASTICUM**

GROOMING

B-50 phosphorylation, protein kinase C and the induction of excessive grooming behavior in the rat. Schrama LH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;221:393-408

Preening and associated comfort behavior in birds. Delius JD. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:40-55 (45 ref.)

Comparison of adaptive responses in familiar and novel environments: modulatory factors. File SE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:69-79

Analysis of age-related changes in stress-induced grooming in the rat. Differential behavioral profile of adaptation to stress. Kametani H. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:101-13

An ethological analysis of excessive grooming in young and aged rats. Spruijt BM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 525:89-100

Sex differences in investigatory and grooming behaviors of laboratory rats (Rattus norvegicus) following exposure to novelty. Thor DH, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1988 Jun; 102(2):188-92

The spontaneously diabetic Wistar-BB rat manifests altered grooming and catalepsy responses: implications of impaired dopamine function. Ahmad Q, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1988; 12(2-3):291-8

A test of ethics [letter] Hughes BO. **Vet Rec** 1987 Nov 7; 121(19):454

[Hypothalamic control of sexual behavior and grooming in monkey] Koyama Y. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 79(1):72-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Role of central dopamine in ACTH-induced grooming behavior in rats. Cools AR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 525:338-49 (29 ref.)

Transmembrane signal transduction and ACTH-induced excessive grooming in the rat. Gispen WH. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:141-9 (44 ref.)

Role of opioid receptors in bombesin-induced grooming. Gmerek DE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:291-300

Excessive grooming in response to opiate drugs. The ontogeny of responsiveness. Isaacson RL. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:321-9

Bombesin and ceruletide-induced grooming and inhibition of ingestion in the rat. Kulkosky PJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:201-18 (79 ref.)

Vasopressin-induced grooming and scratching behavior in mice. Meisenberg G. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:257-69

Influence of ACTH1-24 on grooming and sociosexual behavior in the rat. Meyerson BJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:169-79

The effects of anxiolytics and other agents on rat grooming behavior. Moody TW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 525:281-90 (52 ref.)

Grooming behavioral effects of oxytocin. Pharmacology, ontogeny, and comparisons with other nonapeptides. Pedersen CA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:245-56 (38 ref.)

Effect of perinatal exposure to therapeutic doses of chlorimipramine on grooming behavior in the adult rat. Rodríguez Echandía EL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 525:80-8 (47 ref.)

Actions of psychoactive drugs on ACTH- and novelty-induced behavior in the rat. Traber J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:270-80

Comparison of bombesin-, ACTH-, and beta-endorphin-induced grooming. Antagonism by haloperidol, naloxone, and neurotensin. van Wimersma Greidanus TB, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:219-27

Pharmacological studies of grooming and scratching behavior elicited by spinal substance P and excitatory amino acids. Wilcox GL. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 525:228-36

Bombesin-induced grooming in the golden hamster. Kulkosky PJ, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Jul;29(1-2):173-7

Excessive grooming induced by the administration of codeine and morphine. Isaacson RL, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 Jul;50(1):37-45

Oxytocin and cholecystokinin induce grooming behavior in the ventral tegmentum of the rat. Kaltwasser MT, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17;426(1):1-7

Behavioral effects of corticotropin-releasing factor: localization and characterization of central effects. Krahn DD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1-2):63-9

Excessive grooming induced by somatostatin or its analog SMS 201-995. Van Wimersma Greidanus TB, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;144(3):277-85

Cholinergic mediation in the ventral tegmental area of alpha-melanotropin induced excessive grooming: changes of the dopamine activity in the nucleus accumbens and caudate putamen. Torre E, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(17):1651-7

Effects of naloxone and neurotensin on excessive grooming behavior of rats induced by bombesin, beta-endorphin and ACTH. van Wimersma Greidanus TB. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:477-80

CRF-induced excessive grooming behavior in rats and mice. Dunn AJ, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep-Oct;8(5):841-4
Some characteristics of TRH-induced grooming behavior in rats. Van Wimersma Greidanus TB, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):283-8
Molecular transduction mechanisms in ACTH-induced grooming. Gispen WH, et al. **Psychopharmacol Ser** 1988; 4:215-31 (76 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Neural mechanisms and biological significance of grooming behavior. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:1-438
Brainstem systems and grooming behaviors. Berntson GG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:350-62 (48 ref.)
ACTH-induced grooming behaviors and body temperature. Temporal effects of neurotensin, naloxone, and haloperidol. Colbern DL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:180-200
The role of prolactin in rat grooming behavior. Drago F. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:237-44 (32 ref.)
Studies on the neurochemical mechanisms and significance of ACTH-induced grooming. Dunn AJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:150-68 (73 ref.)
Expressive contexts, fine structure, and central mediation of rodent grooming. Fentress JC. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 525:18-26 (31 ref.)
Biological influences on grooming in nonhuman primates. Goy RW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:56-68
Grooming reflexes in the cat: endocrine and pharmacological studies. Randall W. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:301-20 (75 ref.)
Differential thermosensor control of thermoregulatory grooming, locomotion, and relaxed postural extension. Roberts WW. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:363-74 (44 ref.)
The development of grooming and its expression in adult animals. Sachs BD. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:1-17 (70 ref.)
Body temperature and grooming in the Mongolian gerbil. Thiessen DD. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:27-39 (27 ref.)
Hypothalamic substrates for brain stimulation-induced grooming, digging and circling in the rat. Lammers JH, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18;418(1):1-19
Pregnancy-induced autogrooming in mice: the effects of nipple removal. Harvey PJ, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1987 Nov; 20(6):593-602
"Resource" exchange in the biparental California mouse (Peromyscus californicus): water transfer from pups to parents. Gubernick DJ, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1987 Dec; 101(4):328-34
Rhythmometric analyses of circadian variations of grooming behavior in the mouse: research perspectives in behavioral chronobiology. Poirel C. **J Gen Psychol** 1988 Apr; 115(2):187-201
Postcopulatory genital grooming in male rats: prevention of sexually transmitted infections. Hart BL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(4):321-5

GROUNDNUTS see **PEANUTS**

GROUNDSEL see **SENECIO**

GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE see **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

GROUP HEALTH ORGANIZATIONS, PREPAID see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

GROUP HOSPITALIZATION see under **INSURANCE, HOSPITALIZATION**

GROUP PRACTICE

An analysis of revenues and expenses in a hospital-based ambulatory pediatric practice. Berkelhamer JE, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 May;142(5):551-4
Cost-effectiveness of office obstetrical ultrasound in family practice: preliminary considerations. Hahn RG, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1988 Jan-Mar;1(1):33-8
Residents' perceptions of the effects of a practice plan on their training. Anderson DC, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Sep; 63(9):692-8
What faculty members value in practice plans. Bunch WH, et al. **J Med Educ** 1987 Oct;62(10):799-804
Benefits of the portable haemoglobinometer in group practices [letter] Loose J, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Dec;36(293):574-5
Group practice physician study revealing. Naeyaert GG, et al. **Mich Med** 1988 Jan;87(1):14-5

ECONOMICS

Group practices can't hide from rising costs. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):56, 58
Is the gatekeeper concept legitimate or another mirage on the cost containment trip? Caldwell JR. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;75(2):109-11
Expanding your practice by combination. The Health Care Group. **Pa Med** 1988 Apr;91(4):48, 50

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Ostensible agency: another malpractice hazard. Firman GJ. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;145(4):510-2
Antitrust lawsuit said to have chilling effect. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):68

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Interaction between a medical group and a school of public health: a case study of a productive affiliation. Guidotti TL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Jan-Feb;1(1):30-5
The practicalities of acupuncture practice. Strauss S. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Sep;16(9):1388
Protecting health care workers from the occupational risk of disease. Gundlach DC. **QRB** 1988 May;14(5):144-6

STANDARDS

HMO/CMP review is up and running (finally). Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):55-6
The quality of care received by older patients in 15 university-based ambulatory practices. Siu AL, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Mar;63(3):155-61
Academic group practice. The physicians' view. Cohen DI, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Aug;25(8):686-94

TRENDS

The demise of the independent doctor: a self-fulfilling prophecy? Granat P. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;75(2):105-7

GROUP PRACTICE, PREPAID see under **GROUP PRACTICE**

GROUP PROCESSES

see related
SOCIAL CHANGE

The effects of activity-elicited humor and group structure on group cohesion and affective responses. Banning MR, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Aug;41(8):510-4
The art of leading meetings. English CB. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 May;41(5):321-6
Introducing the concept of a corporate culture to the hospital setting. Miyake S, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 May; 41(5):310-4
The effects of tool scarcity on group climate and affective meaning within the context of a stenciling activity. Steffan JA, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Jul;41(7):449-53
Ethnic factors in group process: cultural dynamics in multi-ethnic therapy groups. Tsui P, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Jan;58(1):136-42
From differentiation to individuation: a look at the encounter process. Lloyd J. **Br J Sociol** 1987 Sep;38(3):351-72
Focus group interview: an underutilized research technique for improving theory and practice in health education. Basch CE. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):411-48 (204 ref.)
Stalking the lost cause: an Aristotelian paradigm for group analysis. Ettin MF. **Int J Group Psychother** 1988 Jan; 38(1):87-107
The dynamics of intimacy in group therapy. Kron T, et al. **Int J Group Psychother** 1987 Oct;37(4):529-48 (23 ref.)
The leader's role in resolving resistances to intimacy in the group setting. Ormont LR. **Int J Group Psychother** 1988 Jan;38(1):29-45
Narcissistic rage in leaders: the intersection of individual dynamics and group process. Horowitz MJ, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1988 Summer;34(2):135-41
Social-cognitive skill development with sixth graders and its initial impact on substance use. Gersick KE, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1988;18(1):55-70
The effects of a support group on student attrition due to academic failure. Brown ML. **J Nurs Educ** 1987 Oct; 26(8):324-7
Evaluating basic nursing skills through group video testing. Matthews R, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1988 Jan;27(1):44-6
Reducing nursing students' anxiety level and increasing retention of materials. Phillips AP. **J Nurs Educ** 1988 Jan; 27(1):35-41
Asymmetric influence in mock jury deliberation: jurors' bias for leniency. MacCoun RJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Jan;54(1):21-33
Social influence on group moral decisions: the interactive effects of moral reasoning and sex role orientation. McGraw KM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Dec; 53(6):1080-7
Nicotine chewing gum and group counseling in smoking cessation [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):48-9
Effect of nicotine chewing gum in combination with group counseling on the cessation of smoking. Tønnesen P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 7;318(1):15-8
Facilitativeness in small groups: a process-oriented study using Lag Sequential Analysis. Hawks IK. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Dec;61(3):955-62
Nominal group process as an instructional method with novice community health nursing students. Butterfield PG. **Public Health Nurs** 1988 Mar;5(1):12-5
[Balint groups a year later] Haškovcová H. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 11;126(37):1158-9 **(Cze)**
[Group therapy of aphasia patients—a professional report] Königsbüscher S, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1987 Aug; 26(3):115-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[AIDS: a collective fear and individual anxiety] Ba G, et al. **Minerva Psichiatr** 1987 Oct-Dec;28(4):305-8 **(Ita)**
[Progress and fear] Sacco M, et al. **Minerva Psichiatr** 1987 Oct-Dec;28(4):299-302 **(Ita)**
[Human relations based on group dynamics at a public service institution] Pilon AF. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Aug; 21(4):348-52 **(Por)**

GROUP SPECIFIC COMPONENT see **VITAMIN D-BINDING PROTEIN**

GROUP STRUCTURE

The effects of activity-elicited humor and group structure on group cohesion and affective responses. Banning MR, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Aug;41(8):510-4
Effects of project versus parallel groups on social interaction and affective responses in senior citizens. Nelson DL, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Jan;42(1):23-9
Small groups in orbit: group interaction and crew performance on Space Station. Nicholas JM. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Oct;58(10):1009-13
Relative size of the anterior thalamic nuclei differentiates anthropoids by social system. Armstrong E, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1987;30(5-6):263-71

GROUP THERAPY see **PSYCHOTHERAPY, GROUP**

GROWTH

see related
CHILD DEVELOPMENT
PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT

The relationship of plasma testosterone concentrations to body growth in normal boys. Blanco R, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1986;37(6):680-3
Developmental stenosis of the bony lumbar vertebral canal. Verbiest H. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(3):373-87 (38 ref.)
Growth and ethnicity in scoliosis. Shohat M, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):310-3
Mortality, morbidity, growth and development of babies weighing 501-1,000 grams and 1,001-1,500 grams at birth. Brothwood M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan; 77(1):10-8
Early feeding problems in an affluent society. IV. Impact on growth up to two years of age. Dahl M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):881-8
Does control affect growth in diabetes mellitus? Herber SM, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):303-5
Longitudinal analysis of infantile growth in children with celiac disease. Karlberg J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):516-24
Infancy growth pattern related to growth hormone deficiency. Karlberg J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May; 77(3):385-91
Longitudinal analysis of infantile growth in an urban area of Lahore, Pakistan. Karlberg J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May;77(3):392-401
Children with craniopharyngioma. Early growth failure and rapid postoperative weight gain. Sorva R. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):587-92
An unusually mild variant of Hunter's syndrome in a 14-year-old boy. Normal growth and development. Tsuzaki S, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Sep;76(5):844-6
Can the knemometer shorten the time for growth rate assessment? Hermanussen M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:30-6
Clinical growth standards for Irish children. Hoey HM, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;338:1-31
Analysis of linear growth using a mathematical model. II. From 3 to 21 years of age. Karlberg J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:12-29
Molecular genetics of development. Dedicated to Ernest W. Caspari. **Adv Genet** 1987;24:xiii-xxix, 1-529
The child with short stature. Lipsky MS, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jan;37(1):230-41 (13 ref.)
Echo Doppler assessment of cardiac output and its relation to growth in normal infants [published erratum appears in Am J Cardiol 1988 Apr 1;61(10):872] Sholler GF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1112-6
Iron supplementation and physical growth of rural Indonesian children. Chwang LC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Mar;47(3):496-501
Studies of marginal zinc deprivation in rhesus monkeys. VIII. Effects in early adolescence. Golub MS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jun;47(6):1046-51
Vegetarian children: appropriate and inappropriate diets. Jacobs C, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Sep;48(3 Suppl):811-8 (61 ref.)
Impact of infection on the growth of children from 0 to 2 years in an urban West African community. Rowland MG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;47(1):134-8
Growth and development of British vegan children. Sanders TA. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Sep;48(3 Suppl):822-5
Food consumption, growth, and development of Dutch children fed on alternative diets. van Staveren WA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Sep;48(3 Suppl):819-21 (20 ref.)
Soccer injuries and their relation to physical maturity. Backous DD, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Aug;142(8):839-42
Growth patterns of first-generation Southeast Asian infants. Baldwin LM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 May;142(5):526-31
Growth velocity data and hypophosphatemic rickets [letter] Stickler GB. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan;142(1):14
Big differences in little people. Smith J. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Apr;88(4):458-62
Physical growth of infants 7 to 13 months of age: results from a national survey. Ryan AS, et al.

Am J Phys Anthropol 1987 Aug;73(4):449–57
Maturational patterns and prediction during adolescence. Fishman LS. **Angle Orthod** 1987 Jul;57(3):178–93
Structure of monthly increments of length, weight and head circumference in the first year: a pure longitudinal study of 200 Wrocław infants. Borysławski K. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 May–Jun;15(3):205–12
Age trends in transmissible and non–transmissible components of family resemblance for stature. Byard PJ, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 Mar–Apr;15(2):111–8
Growth patterns of rural children in the Kgalagadi region of Botswana. Corlett JT, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 Mar–Apr;15(2):153–9
Growth of children from 0–5 years: with special reference to mother's smoking in pregnancy. Elwood PC, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 Nov–Dec;14(6):543–57
Distribution–free estimation of age–related centiles. Healy MJ, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 Jan–Feb;15(1):17–22
Periodical changes of short term growth velocity ('mini growth spurts') in human growth. Hermanussen M, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 Mar–Apr;15(2):103–9
Relationship between physical traits and rate of some common illnesses in newborn infants. Kobyliansky E, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 May–Jun;15(3):197–204
Growth in Turkish children in Stockholm. Mjönes S. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 Jul–Aug;14(4):337–47
Data management for growth studies. Rasbash J, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 Jul–Aug;15(4):269–73
Seasonal changes and the physical development of young Serere children in Senegal. Rosetta L. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 May–Jun;15(3):179–89
The second national growth and development survey of children in China, 1985: children 0 to 7 years. Zhang X, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 Jul–Aug;15(4):289–305
A longitudinal study of tooth emergence and somatic growth in 697 children from birth to three years. Ounsted M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(11):787–91
Resolving causes of developmental continuity or "tracking." I. Longitudinal twin studies during growth. Hewitt JK, et al. **Behav Genet** 1988 Mar;18(2):133–51
Development of young rats and rabbits exposed to a strong electric field. Portet R, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1988; 9(1):95–104
Food–restricting first generation juvenile female hamsters (Mesocricetus auratus) affects sex ratio and growth of third generation offspring. Huck UW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):612–7
Line–segment confidence bands for repeated measures. Stewart PW. **Biometrics** 1987 Sep;43(3):629–40
Study of intellectual, social, and physical growth of Thai thalassemic children. Iemsawasdikul W, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):233–6
Heat production and growth costs in the young rat [letter] Emmans GC. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jan;59(1):165–6
Influence of diets on growth in the rat. Buassi N. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(5):643–4
Sequential and synchronous growth models related to vertex analysis and branching ratios. Horsfield K, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1987;49(4):413–29
VARCOV II: a computer program for the multivariate analysis of growth and response curves. Tsai KT, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Jul–Aug; 27(1):69–74
Mammalian development futures, 1987. Graham CF. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987;23:1–22 (88 ref.)
Settling nature and nurture into an ontogenetic niche. West MJ, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1987 Sep;20(5):549–62
Oncogenes in development. Adamson ED. **Development** 1987 Apr;99(4):449–71 (262 ref.)
Regulation of extra–renal renin during ontogeny. Ingelfinger JR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):782–6
The influence of training on physical and functional growth before, during and after puberty. Sprynarová S. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1987;56(6):719–24
Comparative studies on Asian and Caucasian children. 1: Growth. Warrington S, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan; 42(1):61–7
Third molar impaction—a consequence of late M3 mineralization and early physical maturity. Svendsen H, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1988 Feb;10(1):1–12
Knemometry, a new tool for the investigation of growth. A review. Hermanussen M. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May; 147(4):350–5 (27 ref.)
Cancer genes, proto–oncogenes, and development. Ohlsson RI, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):1–16 (137 ref.)
Relationships between milk levels of hormones and growth or puberty of offspring in mice. Nagasawa H, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;91(1):119–22
Metallothionein in regeneration, reproduction and development. Webb M. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;52:483–98 (80 ref.)
Effects of compensatory growth on milk protein gene expression and mammary differentiation. Park CS, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jul;2(10):2619–24
Recapitulation changes in the course of evolution. Slabý O. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987;35(4):410–9 (26 ref.)
Effects of the sex–linked prenatal lethal gene tortoise (Moto) on reproduction and growth in the mouse. Erdman MD, et al. **Growth** 1987 Summer;51(2):189–97
A comparison of statistical techniques for analysis of growth curves. Kokoska SM, et al. **Growth** 1987 Summer; 51(2):261–9
A frequency of growth hormone secretion associated with catch–up growth in the rat detected by time domain (Box–Jenkins) analysis. Mosier HD Jr, et al. **Growth** 1987 Summer;51(2):249–60
Individual growth of stature of Japanese. Shohoji T, et al. **Growth** 1987 Winter;51(4):432–50
The physical growth of Japanese children from birth to 18 years of age. Cross–sectional percentile growth curve for height and weight. Tsuzaki S, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Oct;42(2–3):111–9
Japanese growth standards in a Swiss journal [editorial] Zachmann M. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Oct;42(2–3):109–10
Tracking of fat pattern indices in childhood: the Melbourne Growth Study. Baumgartner RN, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Aug;60(4):549–67
A model for describing normal and abnormal growth in early childhood. Berkey CS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1987 Dec; 59(6):973–87
Estimation of correlations coefficient for growth measurements under age–grouping. Huda S, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Apr;60(2):341–9
Longitudinal growth of infants in families of "mixed" and "non–mixed" ethnic origin in Israel.Livshits G, et al. **Hum Biol** 1987 Dec;59(6):933–49
Initiation time of adolescent growth spurt estimated by a certain trough in time–series analysis of monthly anthropometric and urinalysis data in five siblings. Togo M, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Apr;60(2):223–35
Child health and household water supply: a longitudinal study of growth and its environmental determinants in rural Malawi. Lindskog U, et al. **Hum Nutr Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov; 41(6):409–23
Faltering in infant growth in Khartoum province, Sudan. Zumrawi FY, et al. **Hum Nutr Clin Nutr** 1987 Sep; 41(5):383–95
Effects of infection on growth in Sudanese children. Zumrawi FY, et al. **Hum Nutr Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov; 41(6):453–61
Human homoeobox–containing genes in development. Acampora D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Jul;2(5):407–14
Effects of extended feeding of decocainized erythroxylon coca leaves on growth and selected organs in rats and rabbits. Valentine JL, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 Jan;7(1):21–6
Symposium: Growth monitoring and promotion—an international perspective. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb; 55(1 Suppl):S1–123
A comprehensive approach to community welfare: growth monitoring and the role of women in Jamkhed. Arole M. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S100–5
Growth chart design. Burns JO, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S26–9
National policy on growth monitoring and promotion—Swaziland leads the way. Chaudhuri SN. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S106–9
Growth monitoring in the evolution of clinic based health care through a community based action program. Chaudhuri SN. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S84–7
Growth monitoring as a critical means to provide primary health care. Cowan B. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S74–7
Growth monitoring as entry point for primary health care. Genece E, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S78–83
Growth monitoring—lessons from India. Ghosh S. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S67–73
Growth monitoring—making it a tool for education. Griffiths M. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S59–66
Ten pitfalls of growth monitoring and promotion. Hendrata L, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S9–15
Training workers and supervisors in growth monitoring: looking at ICDS. Lalitha NV, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S44–54
Making growth visible in the community. Morley D, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S38–43
Health in the balance: the under–fives weighing program. Priyosusilo A. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S88–99
Beyond survival: promoting healthy growth. Rohde JE. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S3–8
Feeding, feedback and sustenance of primary health care. Rohde JE, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S110–23
Child growth as a community–surveillance indicator. Taylor CE. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S16–25
Physiological development of the infant and its implications for complementary feeding. Behar M. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):837–58 (54 ref.)
Breast–feeding and the growth and development of the infant. Vis HL, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1987;25 Suppl:239–47 (47 ref.)
The effect of voluntary activity on growth and energy expenditure of female rats. Anantharaman–Barr HG, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(3):341
Effects of N–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids during development in the rat. 1. Functional effects. Enslen M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(3):344
A survey to determine the prevalence of abnormal growth patterns in adolescents from a suburban school district. Pugliese MT, et al. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 May; 9(3):181–7
Effect of a major gene for growth on protein synthesis in mice. Bernier JF, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Oct;65(4):982–95
Tissue distribution and developmental expression of protein kinase C isozymes. Yoshida Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9868–73
Distribution of an endogenous beta–galactoside–specific lectin during foetal and neonatal rabbit development. Catt JW, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Jun;87 (Pt 5):623–33
Development of macrociliary cells in Beroë. II. Formation of macrocilia. Tamm SL, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1988 Jan;89 (Pt 1):81–95
Analyses of 24–hour growth hormone profiles in children: relation to growth. Albertsson–Wikland K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):493–500
Somatomedin–C and growth in children with precocious puberty: a study of the effect of the level of growth hormone secretion. Rappaport R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1112–7
Vegetarianism and growth in Urdu, Gujarati, and Punjabi children in Britain. Rona RJ, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Sep;41(3):233–6
Height, weight, and chest circumference in a group of Philippine rural children compared with the Japanese standards. Ashizawa K, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;16(1):43–53
Lesch–Nyhan syndrome: growth delay, testicular atrophy and a partial failure of the 11 beta–hydroxylation of steroids. Watts RW, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987; 10(3):210–23
A piecewise–linear growth model: comparison with competing forms in batch culture. Kolker Y. **J Math Biol** 1987;25(5):543–51
Functional characteristics of rat gastrocnemius and tibialis anterior muscles during growth. De Koning JJ, et al. **J Morphol** 1987 Oct;194(1):75–84
Energetics of protein synthesis in mice with a major gene for growth. Bernier JF, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Dec; 117(12):2036–45 (49 ref.)
Effect of lead and niacin on growth and serotonin metabolism in chicks. Cupo MA, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Jan;118(1):107–13
Developmental changes in response to overfeeding: effect on composition of gain, liver metabolism and adipocyte cellularity in rats. Drewry MM, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb; 118(2):194–8
Use of simultaneous curve fitting and a four–parameter logistic model to evaluate the nutritional quality of protein sources at growth rates of rats from maintenance to maximum gain. Finke MD, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Oct; 117(10):1681–8
Composition of gain of rats fed low or high protein diets and grown at controlled rates from 80 to 205 grams. Thonney ML, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Dec;117(12):2135–41
Response surface analyses of the effects of dietary protein on feeding and growth patterns in mice from weaning to maturity. Toyomizu M, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Jan;118(1):86–92
Growth acceleration in children after orthotopic liver transplantation. Spolidoro JV, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 112(1):41–4
Taurine supplementation, fat absorption, and growth in cystic fibrosis. Thompson GN, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 111(4):501–6
Isolated gonadotropin deficiency in boys: clinical characteristics and growth. Van Dop C, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):684–92
Altitude and childhood growth. Yip R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):486–9
Long–term effects of early kwashiorkor compared with marasmus. I. Physical growth and sexual maturation. Galler JR, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov–Dec; 6(6):841–6
"Growing pains" in childhood—a proposal for treatment. Baxter MP, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):402–6
National Study of Health and Growth: effect of change in design with reference to efficiency of mixed longitudinal studies for measuring trends. Chinn S, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):544–6
National study of health and growth [letter] Walker AR, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Apr;81(4):244
Developmental changes in responsiveness to vitamin D metabolites. Sömjen D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(4–6):807–13 (53 ref.)
Determinants of growth in the first 6 months of life among the urban poor in Sudan. Zumrawi FY, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jun;91(3):139–46
Algorithms, growth monitoring, and nutritional intervention. Jelliffe EF, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Dec;33(6):290–5
Growth in children treated for acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jun 11;1(8598):1335–6
Growth without growth hormone: the "invisible" GH syndrome. Bistritzer T, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13; 1(8581):321–3
Evidence for catch–up growth in adolescence [letter] Delgado HL, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1021–2
Growth during early teenage pregnancy [letter] Harrison KA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1226–7
Contemporary growth charts [letter] Leung AK. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 24;2(8565):974
Growth during early teenage pregnancies [letter] Scholl TO, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):701–2
Growth during early teenage pregnancy [letter] Scholl TO, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):738
Predicting height and auxologic follow–up using microcomputers. Cugini P, et al. **MD Comput** 1988

Jan–Feb;5(1):48–50
Adolescent growth and development. Steane JE, et al. **Md Med J** 1987 Nov;36(11):923–6 (22 ref.)
Theory about interrelationships between macromineral nutrients and growth rate during recovery from undernutrition. Portela ML, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1985 Oct;18(2):129–34
Assessment and growth. Falkner F. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 1;148 Suppl:S7–9
Growth and morbidity in children in a remote aboriginal community in north-west Australia. Roberts D, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jan 18;148(2):68–71
Growth velocity indexes [letter] Southwood TR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Aug 17;147(4):206
Growth of urban and rural children in Zambia (a limited study). Ng'andu NH. **Med J Zambia** 1984 Sep;18(3):30–5
Catch-up growth in hypothyroidism [editorial] Fisher DA. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 10;318(10):632–4
Long-term growth in juvenile acquired hypothyroidism [letter] Savoie JC. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):585
Catch-up growth. Ackland FM, et al. **Pediatrician** 1987; 14(4):226–33 (29 ref.)
Growth in children with a craniopharyngioma. Blethen SL. **Pediatrician** 1987;14(4):242–5 (13 ref.)
Longitudinal development of growth and fitness in early and late maturing teenagers. Kemper HC, et al. **Pediatrician** 1987;14(4):219–25
Pubertal development in girls. Variability and interrelationships. Largo RH, et al. **Pediatrician** 1987; 14(4):212–8
Growth charts for children with Down syndrome: 1 month to 18 years of age. Cronk C, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan; 81(1):102–10
Growth of immigrant children in the newcomer schools of San Francisco. Schumacher LB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Dec; 80(6):861–8
Developmental pharmacology and toxicology: principles of study design and problems of methodology. Ward RM, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1988;36(2–3):309–34 (142 ref.)
Growth and activity but not maturation are affected by perinatal diet. Martin JC, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987; 40(3):279–85
Birth weight and subsequent growth among Navajo children. Peck RE, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep–Oct; 102(5):500–7
Possible role of prolactin in growth regulation. Esquifino AI, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):455–61
Environment, race and physical growth in seven year old Cuban children. Gutierrez-Muñiz JA, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1988 Apr–Jun;31(2):171–8
The 1982 Cuban growth and development study. Gutierrez-Muñiz JA, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1987 Oct–Dec;30(4):273–5
Symposium focuses on genes in development [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Mar 25;239(4847):1493–4
Evolution's link to development explored [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 May 13;240(4854):880–2
Developmental genetics: new approaches and opportunities. Ruddle F. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):467
Autoregressive growth curves and Kalman filtering. Wilson PD. **Stat Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1–2):73–86
Pediatric renal transplantation with an emphasis on the prognosis of patients with chronic renal insufficiency since infancy. Tagge EP, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):692–8
Body height attained at the time of peak height velocity and at menarche: its relation to adult height. Yaung CL, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 May;87(5):563–8
Growth, functional capacity and physical fitness in normal and malnourished children. Pařízková J. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1987;51:1–44 (110 ref.)
Nutrition and growth. Susanne C, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1987;53:69–170 (313 ref.)
[A study of the correlation between levels of serum minerals and the physical growth of school-age children on the off-shore Island of Penghu] Chiou CJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Nov; 2(11):664–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Transformation of somatotype in boys and girls during development (longitudinal study)] Prokopec M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Oct;42(10):610–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The past and future of the Dutch Growth Foundation] Stoelinga GB. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:3–5 **(Dut)**
[Growth regulation] van den Brande JL. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:5–6 **(Dut)**
[The health of school children in the Ivory Coast. Public health aspects: nutrition and growth in connection with parasitic diseases] **Acta Trop [Suppl] (Basel)** 1980 Dec; 11:1–132 **(Fre)**
[Development of anthropometric parameters for 5-to-15-year-old children and the effect of parasitic diseases on their growth] Haller L, et al. **Acta Trop [Suppl] (Basel)** 1980 Dec;11:63–73 **(Fre)**
[Growth of children treated for leukemia or malignant lymphoma. Influence of cranial radiotherapy] Le Gall E, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Feb;45(2):85–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Influence of protein malnutrition followed by a balanced refeeding on the synthesis level of pancreatic hydrolases in growing rats] Prost J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987; 181(4):407–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The course of pepsinogens during growth in mice] Yasugi S, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(4):450–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Anthropometric standards in children with obesity and in Turner's syndrome] Ciovîrnache M, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1987 Jul–Sep;25(3):157–65 **(Fre)**
[Acceleration and retardation: definitions and causes] Ilin BN. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1987 Jul–Sep;30(3):231–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Research on the physical and psychosocial development of children and adolescents in the Socialist Republic of Romania] Tănăsescu G. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1987 Oct–Dec;30(4):345–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Manipulation of growth] Karg H. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 1;100(9):289–93 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Variations in osseous, dental and somatic development in twins] Muretic Z, et al. **Fortschr Kieferorthop** 1987 Oct; 48(5):390–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The child as an ecosystem] Burgio GR. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Nov 15;39(21):899–908 **(Ita)**
[Growth of the asthmatic child] Scotto E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 15;39(19):751–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Odontometry of deciduous dentition. II.Correlation with growth parameters] Giuliana G, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1987 Sep;36(9):627–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A study on health status of school children in rural northeast Thailand—(1). Physical growth status and blood biochemical status] Kimura M, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;42(5):954–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of somatic and intellectual development after deep hypothermic circulatory arrest in infants and children] Iwamoto I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):214–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of somatic development and physical fitness of adolescents from a large-city environment attending the Secondary School of Mechanical Engineering and the Grammal School in Lódź II] Kozłowski W, et al. **Med Pr** 1987;38(5):341–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Changes in the indicators of physical development of Warsaw children aged 1–36 months during the last half-century] Arasimowicz E, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Oct; 62(10):699–716 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Auxological study of children in the works of Janusz Korczak] Kopczyńska-Sikorska J. **Pediatr Pol** 1988 Jan; 63(1):59–62 **(Pol)**
[Dynamics of physical development in neglected celiac disease] Radzikowski A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 May; 62(5):310–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Analysis of the effect of parental alcoholism on child development. III. Evaluation of the physical and psychomotor development in the first year of life of children of alcoholic parents] Sadowska L, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1988 Feb;63(2):91–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The importance of physical development in the behavior of the arterial pressure curve in children from 6 to 9] de Brandão AP. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Apr;48(4):203–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The use of growth curves in child care] Marcondes E. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Sep–Oct; 42(5):218–21 **(Por)**
[Growth and nutritional status of children from 0 to 11, State of Paraiba (Brazilian Northeast)] Benigna MJ, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Dec;21(6):480–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Characteristics of learning in ontogeny] Tsitolovskaia LA, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1988;(3):72–82 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Circadian rhythmicity of the enzyme activity in the small intestine of growing, adult and old rats] Rakhimov KR, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Jul;73(7):970–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genetic determination of growth processes in the peripubertal period of human ontogeny] Episkoposian LM. **Genetika** 1988 Feb;24(2):331–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The genetics of animal development] Korochkin LI, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Oct;23(10):1762–9 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative assessment of the physical development of children aged 8–11 years] Kardashenko VN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Apr;(4):81–2 **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of the physical development of children of preschool age in the city of Gorki] Matveeva NA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Apr;(4):79–81 **(Rus)**
[State of the health of school children of pubertal age in the Donetz Basin] Selivanov AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 May; (5):27–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Morbidity, physical development and functional state of the body exposed to different types and degrees of environmental pollution] Shandala MG, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Apr;(4):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical characteristics of somatosexual disorders in adolescents living in a region of endemic goiter] Gurskiĭ AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role of motor activity in the development of hypothyroid rat pups] Arshavskiĭ IA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Jul–Aug;23(4):514–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in the circadian biorhythms in animal and human ontogeny] Gubin GD, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):629–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Blood pressure in preschool-age and young school-age children and its relation to somatic development] Regecová V, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Sep;88(3):318–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Relation between arterial pressure and variability in the development of 2300 children of both sexes] Sandín Domínguez M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Oct;27(4):231–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Weight loss in the first 15 days of life and increase in size at later ages] Bravo G, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Aug;44(8):456–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Physical growth] Ramos-Galván R. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Jul;44(7):418–26 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Effects of illegitimacy upon the 1st year of life] Barría EM, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Anthropometric parameters in male Chilean adolescents of median-high socioeconomic level] Beas F, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):485–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in the infantile population of the western area of Santiago] Biancani F, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):518–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Growth and development of children of adolescents of middle-low socioeconomic class. II: 30 months of life] Burrows R, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec; 57(6):491–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Breast feeding and weight-height growth during the 1st year of life] Jaimovich S, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 May–Jun; 58(3):208–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Evaluation of height during puberal development] Mauricci A, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):497–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Patterns of growth and development of Chilean children] Valenzuela CY. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 May–Jun; 58(3):261–7 **(Spa)**
[Growth curves in the diagnosis and treatment of preschool children] Kristiansson B. **Nord Med** 1987;102(10):272–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Growth, growth hormone and sex steroid secretion in girls with central precocious puberty treated with a gonadotrophin releasing hormone (GnRH) analogue. Stanhope R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul; 77(4):525–30
Effect of prenatal exposure to ethanol on body growth and the pituitary beta-endorphin. Gianoulakis C. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1987 Dec;11(6):567–73
Cyproheptadine and growth [letter] Arisaka O, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):914–5
Dense metaphyseal bands and growth arrest associated with isotretinoin therapy. Marini JC, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Mar;142(3):316–8
Body segments and growth hormone. Bundak R, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7):839–40
Contribution of dose and frequency of administration to the therapeutic effect of growth hormone. Smith PJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):491–4
Effects of chronic polychlorinated biphenyls exposure on growth and reproduction of second generation white-footed mice (Peromyscus leucopus). Linzey AV. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;17(1):39–45
Steroids and growth [editorial] Hughes IA. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):683–4
Effect of exposure to cigarette sidestream smoke on growth in young rats. Tachi N, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Apr;40(4):590–6
Normal growth and pubertal development during bromocriptine treatment for a prolactin-secreting pituitary macroadenoma. Dalzell GW, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Feb;26(2):169–72
Effect of chronic propranolol on growth of newborn beagle puppies. Adelman RD, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988; 11(1):51–6
Paradoxical growth-promoting effects induced by patterned infusions of somatostatin in female rats. Clark RG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2675–82
Effects of losulazine on rat reproduction and development. Morris DF, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Oct; 9(3):573–87
Cerebral cortex and body growth development of progeny of rats exposed to thinner and turpentine inhalation. Garcia-Estrada J, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(3):467–70
Dietary substitution of methionine by its precursors: influence on body growth of rats. de Weck-Gaudard D, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(3):342
Hyper- and hypoproteic diet in growing rats: comparison between effects and evaluation of damages. Gambardella P, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(4):441–5
Dose-response relationship between thyroid hormone and growth velocity in cynomolgus monkeys. Ren SG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):1010–3
Effects of the anabolic steroid stanozolol on growth and protein metabolism in the rat. Bates PC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;114(3):373–81
Monoclonal antibody enhancement of the effects of human growth hormone on growth and body composition in mice. Holder AT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;117(1):85–90

Effects of dietary excesses of the branched-chain amino acids on growth, food intake and plasma amino acid concentrations of kittens. Hargrove DM, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Mar;118(3):311-20

Effect of varying dietary zinc intake of weanling mouse pups during recovery from early undernutrition on growth, body composition and composition of gain. Morgan PN, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Jun;118(6):690-8

Corticosteroids and growth. Hyams JS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):249-54 (60 ref.)

Growth retardation in asthmatic children treated with inhaled beclomethasone dipropionate [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27;1(8583):475-6

Growth in children treated for acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Clayton PE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27; 1(8583):460-2

Comparative study of the influence of an inhibitor of monoaminooxidase (nialamide) on the calcium and phosphorus metabolism in slow and fast-growing rats. Campos MS, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(9):869-77

Does hGH treatment promote adult height of hypopituitary children? van der Werff ten Bosch JJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Jun;32(5-6):217-25

A comparison of the effects of prenatal exposure to tobacco, alcohol, cannabis and caffeine on birth size and subsequent growth. Fried PA, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1987 Mar-Apr;9(2):79-85

Differential effects of methylphenidate on the growth of neonatal and adolescent rats. Pizzi WJ, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1987 Mar-Apr;9(2):107-11

Insulin exerts metabolic and growth-promoting effects by a direct action on the liver in vivo: clarification of the functional significance of the portal vascular link between the beta cells of the pancreatic islets and the liver. Griffen SC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7300-4

Effects of oral aluminum administration on perinatal and postnatal development in rats. Domingo JL, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;57(1):129-32

Growth in young rats after termination of sodium selenite exposure: studies of growth hormone and somatomedin C. Thorlacius-Ussing O, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Feb; 48(2):167-76

Effects of ozone on lung and somatic growth. Pair fed rats after ozone exposure and recovery periods. Tyler WS, et al. **Toxicology** 1987 Oct 12;46(1):1-20

Growth of transplanted tumors in cyclosporine-treated normal recipients [letter] Deeg HJ. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):671

[Study of the effects of PCBs poisoning on the growth of primary school children] Lan SJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Nov; 2(11):682-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Beta agonists] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Jun 1; 113(11):648-50 **(Dut)**

[The preparation of biologically active 1H-pyrid-2-ones of N-(2-hydroxyethyl)acetoacetamide] Stumm G, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Apr;43(4):286-7 **(Ger)**

[Pretreatment growth rate and response to therapy with growth hormone (HGH)] Cianfarani S, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 15;39(19):757-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of lactose ingestion on body development. Study in rats] De Angelis RC, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1986 Jul-Sep; 23(3):189-95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of piracetam on the postnatal development of rats] Chobanov NG, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 51(2):45-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amiodarone in children. Impact on growth] Ardura J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Sep;27(3):179-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Role of polyphenols in the low nutritive value of Vicia faba] Villanueva MR, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1987 Jun; 37(2):324-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cyclosporin A in renal transplantation in children and its effects on growth] Gordillo-Paniagua G, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Jan;45(1):18-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

A longitudinal study on growth and spontaneous growth hormone (GH) secretion in children with irradiated brain tumors. Albertsson-Wikland K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):966-73

Reproduction and development in rats chronologically exposed to 60-Hz electric fields. Rommereim DN, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1987;8(3):243-58

Developmental studies of Hanford miniature swine exposed to 60-Hz electric fields. Sikov MR, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1987;8(3):229-42

GROWTH DISORDERS

see related
BONE DISEASES, DEVELOPMENTAL
DWARFISM
GIGANTISM

New concepts: growth disorders in children. Rallison ML. **Compr Ther** 1987 Dec;13(12):45-57 (12 ref.)

Aarskog syndrome. Goyel NA, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jun;24(6):523-5

Natural history of Williams syndrome: physical characteristics. Morris CA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):318-26

Disorders of growth and development. Part II. **Pediatrician** 1987;14(4):191-269

Growth disorders in adolescents: short and tall stature. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1987 Dec;3(4):215-300

[Multiple lentigines syndrome or leopard syndrome. Presentation of a cl'ical case] Pennelli GM, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jul;79(7):575-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of the Child Auxopathology Center at the University of Turin and the organization of health services] Benso L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Dec 31;39(23-24):1127-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Leprechaunism] Rosipal S, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Nov; 42(11):685-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Nutrition and chronic disease] Tojo R, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27 Suppl 28:87-90 (0 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of short stature] Youlton R. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov-Dec;57(6):602-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

The plasma arginine vasopressin response to insulin-induced hypoglycaemia in children with short stature is related to age and the onset of puberty. Seckl JR, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Mar;26(3):347-53

Plasma immunoreactive GHRH and serum GH concentrations following pulsatile GHRH 1-40 administration in GH deficient children. Smith PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Oct;27(4):501-7

Effect of growth hormone on serum lipoproteins in growth hormone deficiency. Gács G, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;90(2):227-31

Discrimination between growth hormone (GH) deficiency of hypothalamic or pituitary origin: an aid in selecting patients for GH-releasing hormone (RH) prolonged therapy. Keret R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Apr-May; 24(4-5):207-11

Variable estimates of serum growth hormone concentrations by different radioassay systems. Reiter EO, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):68-71

Provocative testing of human growth hormone release in short statured children. Siraj QH, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Oct; 37(10):256-61

[Osteocalcin in children of short stature and its nocturnal variations] Colle M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 44(10):839-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Growth and endocrine function in steroid sensitive nephrotic syndrome. Rees L, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May; 63(5):484-90

Growth impairment caused by dietary nitrate intake regulated via hypothyroidism and decreased somatomedin. Jahreis G, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1987 Sep; 21(3):171-80

High-dose desferrioxamine as a cause of growth failure in thalassemic patients [letter] Piga A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Apr;40(4):380-1

Growth retardation in asthmatic children treated with inhaled beclomethasone dipropionate [letter] Littlewood JM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):115-6

Effect on growth of children with cardiac dysrhythmias treated with amiodarone. Ardura J, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(1):33-6

Overt gl.cocorticoid excess due to inhaled corticosteroid therapy. Hollman GA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar; 81(3):452-5

Physical anomalies and developmental delays in nonhuman primate infants exposed to weekly doses of ethanol during gestation. Clarren SK, et al. **Teratology** 1988 Jun; 37(6):561-9

COMPLICATIONS

Ulerythema ophryogenes with multiple congenital anomalies. Burnett JW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 2):437-40

[Body asymmetry and partial hypertrophy] Maroteaux P. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(2):221-8 (21 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Hemihypertrophy in a boy with polycystic kidney] Schneider A, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987;42(4):305-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of leprechaunism with cryptorchidism] Yamaguchi T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Nov;33(11):1913-6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Medullary sponge kidney and congenital hemi-hypertrophy. Afonso DN, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Aug;62(2):187-8

Medullary sponge kidney and congenital hemihypertrophy. Thompson IM, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Nov;80(11):1455-6

[Weill-Marchesani syndrome] Herrera J, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov-Dec;57(6):571-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Urine growth hormone determinations compared with other methods in the assessment of growth hormone secretion. Okuno A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:74-81

Comparison of pharmacological tests and 24-hour growth hormone secretion in 130 children with delayed growth. Rochiccioli P. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:72-3

Evaluation of growth hormone secretion: provocative testing vs endogenous 24-hour growth hormone profile. Shulman DI, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:61-71

Somatomedin levels in the diagnosis and therapy of growth hormone deficiency. Giannella-Neto D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar;20(3):175-81

Field level health worker's skill in detection of growth retardation and faltering in young children. Gopaldas T. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan-Feb;55(1 Suppl):S55-8

The evaluation and treatment of partial physeal arrest. Ogden JA. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1297-302 (57 ref.)

Evaluation of the child with short stature. Leung AK. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29(3-4):120-7

Evaluation of growth disorders in children. Cuttler L. **Pediatrician** 1987;14(3):109-20 (92 ref.)

Clinical utility of insulin-like growth factor assays. Lee PD, et al. **Pediatrician** 1987;14(3):154-61 (99 ref.)

Physiological assessment of growth hormone secretion in the diagnosis of children with short stature. Saggese G, et al. **Pediatrician** 1987;14(3):121-37 (99 ref.)

Excessive growth. Frasier SD. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1987 Dec; 3(4):275-81 (36 ref.)

Constitutional delay in growth and development. Rosenfeld RG. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1987 Dec;3(4):267-73 (22 ref.)

Delayed pubertal growth: an overview and approach to differential diagnosis. Swinyard M, et al. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1987 Dec;3(4):227-31

[Differential diagnosis of growth retardation] Drop SL. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:14-7 **(Dut)**

[Growth retardation: progress in diagnosis at the dawn of therapy] Chatelain P. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(5):331-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prediction of growth failure in children young under a year old] Mardones-Restat F, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1987 Nov;103(5):450-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Chronic intermittent elemental diet improves growth failure in children with Crohn's disease. Belli DC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):603-10

DRUG THERAPY

The effect of human growth hormone injection frequency on linear growth rate. Albertsson-Wikland K. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:110-6

Multicentre clinical trial of authentic recombinant somatropin in growth hormone deficiency. Bierich JR. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:135-40

Substitution therapy with recombinant growth hormone (somatrem) in adults with growth hormone deficiency. Degerblad M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:170-1

Update on the clinical use and experience of Somatonorm (somatrem). Flodh H. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:130-3

Clinical experience with Genotropin worldwide: an update March 1987. Gunnarsson R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:147-52

Current clinical trials with authentic recombinant somatropin in Japan. Hibi I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:141-6

An attempt to assess the replacement dose of human growth hormone in the treatment of growth hormone deficient children. Hibi I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:87-92

Dose-response relationship in the treatment of hypopituitary children with human growth hormone: a retrospective survey. Job JC, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:93-105

A National Cooperative Growth Study of Protropin. Sherman BM. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:106-8

Dose-response effect. Smith PJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:117

Early initiation of growth hormone treatment: influence on final height. Vanderschueren-Lodeweyckx M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:4-11

Spanish multicentre trial on somatrem (1985-1986). Vicens-Calvet E, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:126-9

Comparison of short-term lower leg growth with statural growth in children treated with growth promoting substances. Wit JM, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:40-3

Therapy in short children with subnormal integrated concentrations of growth hormone. Chalew SA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov;141(11):1195-8

Long-term intracaval calcium infusion therapy in end-organ resistance to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Weisman Y, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):984-90

Growth hormone in short, slowly growing children and those with Turner's syndrome. Buchanan CR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):912-6

Double blind placebo controlled trial of low dose oxandrolone in the treatment of boys with constitutional delay of growth and puberty. Stanhope R, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):501-5

Effect of growth hormone on short normal children.

Hindmarsh PC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5; 295(6598):573–7

The place of intravenous GHRH 1–40 studies in the therapy of growth hormone–deficient children with GHRH. Smith PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jul;27(1):97–105

Lymphocyte subset distribution and natural killer activity in growth hormone deficiency before and during short–term treatment with growth hormone releasing hormone. Kiess W, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jul;48(1):85–94

Growth hormone for the treatment of growth failure in children. Howrie DL. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Apr;6(4):283–91 (27 ref.)

A case report of growth attenuation during methionyl human growth hormone treatment. Okada Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):621–6

Oestrogen treatment of constitutionally tall girls with 0.1 mg/day ethinyl oestradiol. Bartsch O, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;147(1):59–63

Effectiveness of growth hormone (GH) therapy in GH–deficient children and non–GH–deficient short children. Bozzola M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 147(3):248–51

Short–term testosterone treatment at bone age of 12 to 13 years does not reduce adult height in boys with constitutional delay of growth and adolescence. Zachmann M, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Jun;42(1):21–8

Greater efficiency of human growth hormone therapy in children below five years of age with growth hormone deficiency. A 5–year follow–up study. Josefsberg Z, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;27(3):126–33

Short–term effect on growth of two doses of GRF 1–44 in children with growth hormone deficiency: comparison with growth induced by methionyl–GH administration. Wit JM, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;27(4):181–9

Growth hormone treatment in short children: relationship between growth and serum insulin–like growth factor I and II levels. Albertsson–Wikland K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):671–8

The effects of acute and chronic growth hormone (GH) administration on GH secretion in patients with idiopathic GH deficiency. Hanew K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):715–21

Long term pulsatile growth hormone (GH)–releasing hormone therapy in children with GH deficiency. Low LC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):611–7

Endocrine manipulation of constitutional delay in growth and puberty. Clayton PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 116(3):321–3 (14 ref.)

Hormonal responses in pubertal males to pulsatile gonadotropin releasing hormone (GnRH) administration. Gordon D, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Feb;11(2):77–83

Low–dose oral clonidine: effective growth hormone releasing agent in children but not in adolescents. Batista MC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):564–7

Long–term auxologic effects of human growth hormone. Bundak R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):875–9

Long–term monitoring of treatment with recombinant human growth hormone by serial determinations of type III procollagen–related antigens in serum. Danne T, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Feb;23(2):167–71

Growth hormone–releasing hormone: therapeutic perspectives. Gelato MC, et al. **Pediatrician** 1987; 14(3):162–7 (29 ref.)

Growth hormone therapy in short stature. Knudtzon J, et al. **Pediatrician** 1987;14(3):172–7 (63 ref.)

Human growth hormone therapy of non–growth hormone deficient children. Ranke MB. **Pediatrician** 1987; 14(3):178–82 (33 ref.)

Oxandrolone induces a sustained rise in physiological growth hormone secretion in boys with constitutional delay of growth and puberty. Stanhope R, et al. **Pediatrician** 1987; 14(3):183–8

Growth hormone deficiency. Gordon D. **Scott Med J** 1987 Aug;32(4):99–100

Growth hormone: diagnostic and therapeutic dilemmas. Morris AH, et al. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1987 Dec;3(4):283–91 (66 ref.)

[Symposium 'Taller with growth hormones?'] **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:1–43 **(Dut)**

[Growth hormone treatment in secondary growth retardation] de Muinck Keizer–Schrama SM. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:33–9 (42 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Growth hormone–releasing hormone (GHRH) as a diagnostic and therapeutic agent] Oostdijk W. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:24–6 **(Dut)**

[Results of treatment with growth hormones in children with classical growth hormone deficiency] Otten BJ. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:20–4 **(Dut)**

[Results of growth hormone treatment in girls with Turner syndrome] Rongen–Westerlaken C. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:31–2 **(Dut)**

[Who needs growth hormones?] Vanderschueren–Lodeweyckx M. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:42–3 **(Dut)**

[Results of growth hormone treatment in slow–growing children with normal plasma growth hormone levels in provocation tests] Wit JM. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:28–30 **(Dut)**

[Taller with growth hormones?] Wit JM. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:1–3 **(Dut)**

[Klostilbegit in the functional retardation of the physical and sexual development of adolescent males] Zarubina NA, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):111–3 **(Rus)**

[The biosynthetic human growth hormone (Somatonorm) in the treatment of children with growth hormone deficiency] Banićević M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Jan; 115(1):25–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Growth hormone. Human or biosynthetic?] Beas F. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Mar–Apr;58(2):113–6 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

A longitudinal study on growth and spontaneous growth hormone (GH) secretion in children with irradiated brain tumors. Albertsson–Wikland K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):966–73

Diagnosis and treatment of impaired growth hormone secretion. Proceedings of an international symposium. Vienna, Austria, 4–5 April 1987. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:1–172

Nutritional factors and growth in children with sickle cell disease. Finan AC, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb; 142(2):237–40

Growth retardation in childhood renal disease: a hormonal or nutritional problem? Chesney RW. **Am J Nephrol** 1987; 7(4):253–6 (32 ref.)

General body growth in children with cleft palate and related disorders: age differences. Bowers EJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Apr;75(4):503–15

Growth of children from 0–5 years: with special reference to mother's smoking in pregnancy. Elwood PC, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 Nov–Dec;14(6):543–57

Evaluation of thyroid function in children with undiagnosed short stature in north India. Virmani A, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1987 Sep;7(3):205–9

Retardation of growth in Syrian hamsters associated with prolonged colonization with Clostridium difficile. Torres JF, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 1987 Jul–Sep;18(3):219–23

Prediction of poor infant growth. Mardones–Restat F, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1987;21(4):341–57

Primary hypothyroidism presenting as growth delay and pituitary enlargement. Farley JD, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1988 Feb;15(1):35–7

Growth and appetite in chronic renal failure. Role of different protein diets. Laouari D, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;60:192–206 (16 ref.)

Comparison of growth hormone responses to classical stimulation tests and to intravenous administration of growth hormone releasing factor (GRF 1–44) in children with growth hormone deficiency. Rymkiewicz–Kluczyńska B, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987; 38(1):9–13

Effect of repeated subcutaneous administration of growth hormone releasing factor (GRF 1–44) on hypophysis in GH–deficient children. Szarras–Czapnik M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(1):15–9

"Negative growth" in anorexia nervosa assessed by knemometry. Hermanussen M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;146(6):561–4

Short stature due to unrecognized celiac disease [letter] Radzikowski T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):334–5

Empty sella syndrome and growth deficiency in childhood. Querci F, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Jun;42(1):49–53

Empty sella syndrome and growth failure [letter] Surtees R, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987;42(4):335–6

Nutrition and mealtime behaviour in families of growth–retarded children. Heptinstall E, et al. **Hum Nutr Appl Nutr** 1987 Dec;41(6):390–402

Impaired growth in infants born to mothers of very high parity. Prentice A, et al. **Hum Nutr Clin Nutr** 1987 Sep; 41(5):319–25

Growth disparity in monozygotic twins discordant for chronic renal disease. Gilli G, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Oct–Dec;8(4):203–6

Sodium deprivation growth failure in the rat: alterations in tissue composition and fluid spaces. Fine BP, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Sep;117(9):1623–8

The pediatric nephrologist's dilemma: growth after renal transplantation and its interaction with age as a possible immunologic variable. Ettenger RB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 2):1022–5

Growth rate in infants with impaired renal function. Ray PE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):594–600

Growth and metabolism in renal failure. The Teale lecture 1987. Chantler C. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Apr; 22(2):69–73 (43 ref.)

Growth retardation in children with congenital heart disease. Chan KY, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:185–93

Kocher Debree Semelaigne syndrome--a case report. Gururaj AK, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987; 29(3–4):168–71

Occurrence of acute lymphoblastic leukemia in a boy treated with growth hormone for growth retardation after irradiation to the brain tumor. Sasaki U, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Mar;18(1):81–4

Growth in children treated for acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [letter] Leiper AD, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):943

Growth in children treated for acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [letter] Shalet SM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):164

Extremely–low–birthweight infants: neurological, psychological, growth and health status beyond five years of age. Rickards AL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 16; 147(10):476–81

Growth arrest following a minimally displaced distal femoral epiphyseal fracture. Connolly JF, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1987 Oct;72(10):341–3

Food, growth and congenital heart disease. Poskitt EM. **Nutr Health** 1987;5(3–4):153–61 (25 ref.)

Effect of asthma on growth and puberty. Balfour–Lynn L. **Pediatrician** 1987;14(4):237–41 (34 ref.)

Growth failure in infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia: nutrition and elevated resting metabolic expenditure. Kurzner SI, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):379–84

Growth and pubertal pattern in insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Levitsky LL. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1987 Dec; 3(4):233–9 (79 ref.)

Nutritional dwarfing in adolescents. Lifshitz F, et al. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1987 Dec;3(4):255–66 (79 ref.)

[Retarded height and celiac disease] Kadiri A, et al. **Maroc Med** 1985 Dec;7(4):776–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acceleration and retardation: definitions and causes] Ilin BN. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1987 Jul–Sep;30(3):231–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrine function in two children of acute lymphocytic leukemia with growth impairment] Ninomiya T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jun;28(6):881–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum insulin, growth hormone and gastrin levels in children with growth and body weight disorders] Smyk J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jul;62(7):476–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Causes of short stature in children] Banićević M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Mar;115(3):269–79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Brachmann–de Lange syndrome: report of 4 cases in Mexican children] Villegas–Camargo I, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Dec;44(12):766–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Some clinical characteristics of patients with growth retardation] Torrealba I, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):501–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Partial deletion of short arm of chromosome 8. Kiss P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(2):147–51 (14 ref.)

Overgrowth, congenital hypotonia, nystagmus, strabismus, and mental retardation: variant of dominantly inherited Sotos sequence? Goldstein DJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;29(4):783–92

Further delineation of the 3–M syndrome with review of the literature. Hennekam RC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep;28(1):195–209 (15 ref.)

Decreased cell viability of fibroblasts from two patients with a ring chromosome: an in vitro reflection of growth failure? Kosztolányi G. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep;28(1):181–4

Ring chromosome 12. Park JP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;29(2):437–40

Distinct dysmorphic syndrome in a child with inverted distal 5q duplication. Fryns JP, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987; 30(3):186–8

The trisomy (5)(q31–qter) syndrome: study of a family with a t(5:14) translocation. Elias–Jones AC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):427–31 (6 ref.)

Elevated 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D and normocalcaemia in presumed familial Williams syndrome. Knudtzon J, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Dec;32(6):369–74

A recombinant X chromosome in a short statured girl resulting from a maternal pericentric inversion. Duckett DP, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;79(3):251–4 (19 ref.)

A recognisable short stature syndrome with premature aging and pigmented naevi. Baraitser M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;25(1):53–6

A reappraisal of the CHARGE association. Oley CA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;25(3):147–56

Congenital cutis laxa with retardation of growth and development. Patton MA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Sep; 24(9):556–61

Heterogeneous phenotypes of Japanese cases with a growth hormone gene deletion. Matsuda I, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;32(3):227–35

Radiologic anthropometry of the hand in patients with familial short stature. Cervantes CD, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(3):210–4

Molecular basis of human growth hormone gene deletions. Vnencak–Jones CL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5615–9

[Height in Turner's syndrome: correlation with parents' height] Salerno MC, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 44(10):863–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Donohue's syndrome (leprechaunism)] Toro C, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Comparison of growth hormone response to growth hormone–releasing factor 1–44 according to the combined study of sleep secretion with the responses to pharmacologic stimuli. Garnier P, et al. **Horm Res** 1987; 28(1):13–9

Measures of poor early growth are correlated with lower adult levels of thymosin-alpha 1: results from the Normative Aging Study. Clark GA, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Jun;60(3):435–51

Fluctuation of insulin resistance in a leprechaun with a primary defect in insulin binding. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):1084–8

[Causes of diminished growth hormone secretion] Delemarre-van de Waal HA. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:18–20 **(Dut)**

[Comparison of nyctohemeral somatotropin secretion and response to pharmacological tests in 38 children with growth retardation] Tauber MT, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Oct;44(8):589–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Outcome at school age of children with birthweights of 1000 grams or less. Lefebvre F, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Apr;30(2):170–80

A survey to determine the prevalence of abnormal growth patterns in adolescents from a suburban school district. Pugliese MT, et al. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 May; 9(3):181–7

[Growth deficiency in school children in Montenegro] Vuković D, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(1–2):9–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Serum growth hormone levels in provocation tests and during nocturnal spontaneous secretion: a comparative study. Bierich JR. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:48–59

Adolescent growth and pubertal progression in the Silver–Russell syndrome. Davies PS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Feb;63(2):130–5

Physiological growth hormone secretion during slow-wave sleep in short prepubertal children. Adlard P, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Sep;27(3):355–61

Growth hormone responses to pyridostigmine in normal adults and in normal and short children. Ghigo E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Dec;27(6):669–73

The relationship between height velocity and growth hormone secretion in short prepubertal children. Hindmarsh P, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Nov; 27(5):581–91

Growth failure in bronchopulmonary dysplasia: elevated metabolic rates and pulmonary mechanics. Kurzner SI, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):73–80

Constitutional delay of growth and pubertal development: growth hormone secretory pattern and possible therapy. Lanes R. **Pediatrician** 1987;14(3):168–71

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Beyond survival: promoting healthy growth. Rohde JE. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S3–8

PSYCHOLOGY

Growth delay from a psychologic perspective. Stabler B. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1987 Dec;3(4):293–300 (39 ref.)

[Psychological aspects of a small frame] Sinnema G, et al. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:26–7 **(Dut)**

SURGERY

Macrodactyly and hemihypertrophy: a new surgical procedure. Cavaliere RG, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1988 May–Jun; 27(3):226–35

THERAPY

The child with short stature. Lipsky MS, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jan;37(1):230–41 (13 ref.)

Gastrostomy dependence in two constitutionally short children. Stickler GB. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep; 142(9):937–9

Treatment of growth retardation in childhood Crohn's disease. Stewart JT, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Dec; 40(12):503–7

Nutritional therapy of Crohn's disease in childhood. Seidman EG, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec;32(12 Suppl):82S–88S (85 ref.)

URINE

Quantitation of urinary somatomedin-C in children with normal and abnormal growth. Quattrin T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1168–71

Quantitation of urinary growth hormone in children with normal and abnormal growth. Albini CH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):89–92

VETERINARY

Growth depression in broiler chicks caused by incompatibility of feed ingredients. Prohászka L, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1987;35(4):349–58

Runting and stunting syndrome in turkeys [letter] Cullen GA. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 9;122(2):48

Runting and stunting syndrome in turkeys. McLoughlin MF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 19–26;121(25–26):583–6

[Effect of hyperimmune antibovine rabbit serum (blood) on the growth and reactivity of hypotrophic pigs] Planski B, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(9):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

GROWTH FACTOR, MAST CELL see **INTERLEUKIN 3**

GROWTH FACTORS see **GROWTH SUBSTANCES**

GROWTH HORMONE, PITUITARY see **SOMATOTROPIN**

GROWTH HORMONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, SOMATOTROPIN**

GROWTH HORMONE-RELEASING FACTOR see **SOMATOTROPIN RELEASING HORMONE**

GROWTH HORMONE RELEASING HORMONE see **SOMATOTROPIN RELEASING HORMONE**

GROWTH INHIBITORS

The role of vitamin D3 in the proliferation of a human colon cancer cell line in vitro. Lointier P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Jul–Aug;7(4B):817–21

Additive growth-inhibitory effects of DL-alpha-difluoromethylornithine and antiestrogens on MCF-7 breast cancer cell line. Thomas T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1338–45

The amino acid sequence of a gonococcal growth inhibitor from Staphylococcus haemolyticus. Watson DC, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15;252(1):87–93

DUP 785 (NSC 368390): schedule-dependency of growth-inhibitory and antipyrimidine effects. Schwartsmann G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1; 37(17):3257–66

A 13-kilodalton protein purified from milk fat globule membranes is closely related to a mammary-derived growth inhibitor. Brandt R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1420–5

Nonsteroidal antiestrogens are estrogen-receptor-targeted growth inhibitors that can act in the absence of estrogens. Rochefort H. **Horm Res** 1987;28(2–4):196–201 (31 ref.)

17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: Growth inhibitory and cytotoxic polypeptides. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988; 12A:180–232

Cell growth-inhibitory action of SAGP, an antitumor glycoprotein from Streptococcus pyogenes (Su strain). Yoshida J, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;45(2):143–7

Antiproliferative and cytotoxic effects of newly discovered halogenated coral prostanoids from the Japanese stolonifer Clavularia viridis on human myeloid leukemia cells in culture. Honda A, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 32(4):530–5

D1-type dopamine receptors inhibit growth cone motility in cultured retina neurons: evidence that neurotransmitters act as morphogenic growth regulators in the developing central nervous system. Lankford KL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2839–43

D1-type dopamine receptors inhibit growth cone motility in cultured retina neurons: evidence that neurotransmitters act as morphogenic growth regulators in the developing central nervous system. Lankford KL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4567–71

Antiproliferative activity of a hybrid protein between interferon-gamma and tumor necrosis factor-beta. Feng GS, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 16;241(4872):1501–3

ANALYSIS

Growth inhibitors in serum, platelets, and normal and malignant tissues. Miyazaki K, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1987;26:225–37

Levels of follicle regulatory protein in regular menstruating and amenorrheic patients. diZerega GS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:721–6

Latent transformed growth-inhibiting factor in human malignant effusions. Podolsky DK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15;48(2):418–24

Detection in a murine T lymphoma of a lipid-like factor that inhibits cell growth. Bordés R, et al. **Nat Immun Cell Growth Regul** 1988;7(2):116–24

BIOSYNTHESIS

Secretion of a growth inhibitory factor by ZR-75-1 human breast cancer cells. Blumenthal R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):642–8

Production of tumor growth-inhibiting protein by the neonatal mouse brain: dependence on intracellular glutamine metabolism. Miwa N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Sep;132(3):538–44

A human leukemic T cell line (PF-382) inhibits the growth of myeloid and erythroid progenitor cells. Bellone G, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Aug;1(8):603–8

BLOOD

Growth-inhibitory protein present in rabbit serum, which is more effective on tumorigenic rat liver epithelial cells than on non-tumorigenic ones: its species, and mode of existence. Mashima K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1215–22

GENETICS

Molecular cloning and expression of cDNA encoding a murine myeloid leukaemia inhibitory factor (LIF). Gearing DP, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3995–4002

Molecular cloning and expression of the human homologue of the murine gene encoding myeloid leukemia-inhibitory factor. Gough NM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2623–7

Amino acid sequence of the BSC-1 cell growth inhibitor (polyergin) deduced from the nucleotide sequence of the cDNA. Hanks SK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):79–82

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies against mammary derived growth inhibitor (MDGI) react with a fibroblast growth inhibitor and with heart fatty acid binding protein. Böhmer FD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1425–31

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Partial purification of a protein growth inhibitor from multicellular spheroids. Freyer JP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):463–8

Characterization of a low-molecular-weight growth inhibitor formed by density-inhibited, tumorigenic V79 Chinese hamster cells. Koga T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3737–41

Control of follicular maturation in the mouse by a nonsteroidal regulator from sheep follicular fluid. Nandedkar TD, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):52–9

Identification of a polypeptide growth inhibitor from bovine mammary gland. Sequence homology to fatty acid- and retinoid-binding proteins. Böhmer FD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15137–43

Purification of a factor inhibiting differentiation from conditioned medium of nondifferentiating mouse myeloid leukemia cells. Okabe-Kado J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10994–9

Purification and characterization of cytostatic lymphokines produced by activated human T lymphocytes. Synergistic antiproliferative activity of transforming growth factor beta 1, interferon-gamma, and oncostatin M for human melanoma cells. Brown TJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2977–83

Production by undifferentiated myeloid leukemia cells of a novel growth-inhibitory factor(s) for partially differentiated myeloid leukemic cells. Kasukabe T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Sep;78(9):921–31

Isolation of the BSC-1 monkey kidney cell growth inhibitor. Holley RW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:163–7

Heterogeneity of soluble suppressor factors in rat malignant ascites. Cohen R, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(3):230–5

Purification and characterization of a growth inhibitory hepatic peptide. A preliminary note. Paulsen JE, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1987;54(3):152–4

METABOLISM

Low-molecular weight inhibitory factor released in vitro by murine L5178Y leukemic cells. Chmurzyńska W, et al. **Neoplasma** 1987;34(5):513–21

Specific binding of murine leukemia inhibitory factor to normal and leukemic monocytic cells. Hilton DJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):5971–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Antibody-dependent cell-mediated growth inhibition of rat thyroid cells, FRTL-5, in patients with autoimmune thyroid diseases. Iida Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):580–6

Aberrant responses to growth-regulatory signals by variant kidney epithelial cells. Walsh-Reitz MM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):F747–53

The colony-to-cluster ratio in agar cultures of bone marrow. II. Influence of a GM-CFC inhibiting factor. Schunck H, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(7):587–93

Restoration of adenylate cyclase responsiveness in murine myeloid leukemia permits inhibition of proliferation by hormone. Butyrate augments catalytic activity of adenylate cyclase. Inhorn L, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1003–11

Transforming growth factor beta inhibits the proliferation of the blast cells of acute myeloblastic leukemia. Tessier N, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):159–64

Inhibition of erythroid differentiation of mouse erythroleukemia cells by a macrophage product(s). Sassa S, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):161–9

Induction to erythroid differentiation of K562 cells by 1-beta-D-arabinofuranosylcytosine is inhibited by iron chelators: reversion by treatment with hemin. Feriotto G, et al. **Blut** 1988 Jul;57(1):25–30

Heparin inhibits the growth of astrocytes in vitro. Robertson PL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 3;447(2):341–5

Effects of type beta transforming growth factor in combination with retinoic acid or tumor necrosis factor on proliferation of a human glioblastoma cell line and clonogenic cells from freshly resected human brain tumors. Helseth E, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988; 26(3):273–9

Differential growth sensitivity to 4-cis-hydroxy-L-proline of transformed rodent cell lines. Ciardiello F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 1;48(9):2483–91

Modulation of extracellular proteolytic activity and anchorage-independent growth of cultured cells by sarcoma cell-derived factors: relationships to transforming growth factor-beta. Laiho M. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jun; 176(2):297-308

Retinoic acid-induced arrest of mouse melanoma cells in G1 without inhibition of protein synthesis. Niles RM. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Dec;23(12):803-4

Inhibition of Chlamydia trachomatis growth by recombinant tumor necrosis factor. Shemer-Avni Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep;56(9):2503-6

Characterization of a hepatic proliferation inhibitor (HPI): effect of HPI on the growth of normal liver cells--comparison with transforming growth factor beta. Huggett AC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Dec;35(4):305-14

IL-1 inhibits B cell differentiation in long term bone marrow cultures. Dorshkind K. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):531-8

Anti-proliferative effect of IFN-gamma in immune regulation. I. IFN-gamma inhibits the proliferation of Th2 but not Th1 murine helper T lymphocyte clones. Gajewski TF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4245-52

The response of human marrow colony-forming units-granulocyte and macrophage to inhibition by prostaglandin E and acidic isoferritins is associated with expression of MHC class II antigens and requires the participation of a CD8+ T lymphokine. Pelus LM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1658-64

Ketoconazole inhibition and glucocorticoid action in the human lymphoblastic leukemia cell line CEM-C7. Hackney JF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Jan;29(1):15-9

Potential limitation of growth-inhibitory action of recombinant human tumor necrosis factor (PAC-4D) due to easy induction of resistance: evidence in vitro. Hanada M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Nov;78(11):1266-73

Clonal analysis of the actions of the murine leukemia inhibitory factor on leukemic and normal murine hemopoietic cells. Metcalf D, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Apr; 2(4):216-21

Detection of proteins induced by growth regulators. Nilsen-Hamilton M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 147:427-44

Transfection of fibroblasts with activated c-myc confers resistance to antigrowth effects of interferon. Einat M, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 May;2(5):485-91

[Antiproliferative effect of an extract of Aspergillus terreus] Pugliese A, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 1986 Jul-Dec; 79(7-12):272-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study of an inhibitor of lymphocyte proliferation present in spleen extracts] Casas JM, et al. **Rev Esp Oncol** 1983; 30(4):577-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

A novel biological effect of atrial natriuretic hormone: inhibition of mesangial cell mitogenesis. Johnson A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):893-7

A monoclonal antibody to the carbohydrate chain on human hepatocellular carcinoma-associated antigen which suppressed tumor growth in nude mice. Fukuda Y, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;27(1):26-32

Cytostatic product(s) released by activated macrophages, unrelated to interleukin 1, tumor necrosis factor alpha, and interferon-alpha/beta. Lepoivre M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep;115(2):273-87

Lymphoma models for B-cell activation and tolerance. VII. Pathways in anti-Ig-mediated growth inhibition and its reversal. Warner GL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Aug; 115(1):195-203

Proliferation and differentiation of human myelogenous leukemia and preleukemia cells in culture: identification of stimulatory and suppressor growth factors. Rovera G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov-Dec;72(6 Suppl):104-10 (27 ref.)

Inhibition of attachment and growth of tumor cells on collagen by a monoclonal antibody. Di Cicco LM, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Dec;23(12):805-14

Effects of transforming growth factor-beta on human lymphokine-activated killer cell precursors. Autocrine inhibition of cellular proliferation and differentiation to immune killer cells. Kasid A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):690-8

Role of phosphoinositide-derived second messengers in mediating anti-IgM-induced growth arrest of WEHI-231 B lymphoma cells. Page DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3717-26

Characterization of a monocyte differentiation factor distinct from gamma-interferon, tumor necrosis factor, or G,M-colony-stimulating factor that regulates the growth and functional capabilities of the U937 monocytic cell line. Clement LT, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1988 Aug;44(2):101-10

Site of action of a gonococcal growth inhibitor produced by Staphylococcus haemolyticus. Frenette M, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(3):199-204

Cell growth control takes balance [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Feb 26;239(4843):975-6

URINE

Determination of follicle regulatory protein levels in urine during the normal menstrual cycle using an enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay. Katt E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1213-9

GROWTH PLATE

The magnetic resonance imaging appearance at 1.5 tesla of cartilaginous tumors involving the epiphysis. Fobben ES, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(8):647-51

ANALYSIS

Distribution of chondroitin 4-sulfate and chondroitin 6-sulfate in human articular and growth cartilage. Mourão PA. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Aug;31(8):1028-33

Electron microscopic analysis of mineral deposits in the calcifying epiphyseal growth plate. Arsenault AL, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Feb;42(2):119-26

Measurements of mineralization process in the femur growth plate and rib cartilage of the mouse using pixe in combination with a proton microprobe. Chichocki T, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(1):99-104

Influence of intermittent compressive force on proteoglycan content in calcifying growth plate cartilage in vitro. Klein-Nulend J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15; 262(32):15490-5

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Histochemical morphologic features of growth cartilages in long bones of pigs of various ages. Hill MA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1477-84

Changes in proteoglycan aggregates during cartilage mineralization. Buckwalter JA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Oct;41(4):228-36

Morphological analysis and computer-aided, three dimensional reconstruction of chondrocytic columns in rabbit growth plates. Moss-Salentijn L, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Apr;151:157-67

[Morphologic changes in epiphyseal grooves of rabbits in relation to epiphyseal groove closure] Wuttke S, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Sep;16(3):271-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Transphyseal blood vessels exist in avian species. Alderson M, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Jun;146:217-24

Experimental microvascular growth plate transfers. Part I--Investigation of vascularity. Bowen CV, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):305-10

Experimental microvascular growth plate transfers. Part 2--Investigation of feasibility. Bowen CV, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):311-4

Vascular pattern of the developing intertarsal joint in the domestic fowl. Thorp BH. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan; 44(1):100-11

Pattern of vascular canals in the bone extremities of the pelvic appendicular skeleton in broiler type fowl. Thorp BH. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan;44(1):112-24

Vascular pattern of the developing knee joint in the domestic fowl. Thorp BH. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan;44(1):89-99

CYTOLOGY

Morphologic stages of the terminal hypertrophic chondrocyte of growth plate cartilage. Farnum CE, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Nov;219(3):221-32

Capacitively coupled electrical stimulation of bovine growth plate chondrocytes grown in pellet form. Armstrong PF, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(2):265-71 (32 ref.)

Lectin-binding histochemistry of intracellular and extracellular glycoconjugates of the reserve cell zone of growth plate cartilage. Farnum CE, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(2):166-79 (39 ref.)

[Effect of growth hormone on the differentiation of chondrocytes from prepuberal rabbits in serum-free culture and on the radioimmunologic activity of Sm-C/IGF1 measured in the culture medium] Corvol M, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1988;28(2A):233-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reproductive kinetics of differentiating chondrocytes in normal states and in exposure to lead acetate] Zhitnikov AIa, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1987 Jul-Aug;21(4):248-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of vitamin D3 on proteoglycan degradation of growth cartilage. Uchida A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May; (230):245-50

Etretinate and premature epiphyseal closure in children [letter] Glover MT, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov; 17(5 Pt 1):853-4

Inhibition of epiphyseal cartilage collagenase by tetracyclines in low phosphate rickets in rats. Greenwald RA, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(5):695-703

[Effect of local administration of 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 on bone formation] Lidor C, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 May 1;114(9):430-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Calcification-promoting action of vitamin D metabolites on the growth plate cartilage of rats with 1-hydroxyethylidene-1, 1-bisphosphonate (HEBP)-induced rickets] Wada F. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;78(11):503-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunohistochemical study of alkaline phosphatase in growth plate cartilage, bone, and fetal calf isolated chondrocytes using monoclonal antibodies. Väänänen K, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1987;82(2):211-7

Cytochemical localization of tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase, alkaline phosphatase, and nonspecific esterase in perivascular cells of cartilage canals in the developing mouse epiphysis. Cole AA, et al. **Am J Anat** 1987 Nov; 180(3):237-42

Acid phosphatase activity of chondroclasts from Fusarium-induced tibial dyschondroplastic cartilage. Lawler EM, et al. **Avian Dis** 1988 Apr-Jun;32(2):240-5

The effects of vitamin D metabolites on phospholipase A2 activity of growth zone and resting zone cartilage cells in vitro. Schwartz Z, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):2191-8

Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes are present in matrix vesicles. Hosokawa R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10045-7

Induction of alkaline phosphatase in primary cultures of epiphyseal growth plate chondrocytes by a serum-derived factor [published erratum appears in J Cell Physiol 1988 Feb;134(2):307] Ishikawa Y, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov; 133(2):344-50

Ultrastructural analysis of cytochrome oxidase in chick epiphyseal growth plate cartilage. Yamamoto T, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Sep;36(9):1161-6

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Synchondroseal growth in the first cervical vertebra of the rat. Kylämarkula S. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;131(1):84-8

The influence of vascular and periosteal interferences on the histological structure of the growth plates of long bones. Kuijpers-Jagtman AM, et al. **Anat Anz** 1987;164(4):245-54

The response of the rat tibial growth plates to distal periosteal division. Taylor JF, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Apr;151:221-31

Effects of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I on colony formation of rabbit epiphyseal chondrocytes at different stages of maturation. Lindahl A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115(2):263-71

Dietary calcium and metacarpal growth in ewes. Oberbauer AM, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Aug;118(8):976-81

Pulsing electromagnetic field stimulation of the in vitro growth plate. Iannacone WM, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988; 6(2):239-47

Morphologic and growth alterations of epiphyseal plate after isohistogeneic transfer of young rat limb to adult rat. Chiu HY, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1988 Jan;4(2):103-11

INJURIES

Uncertain effect of indomethacin on physeal growth injury. Experiments in rabbits. Shindell R, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):46-9

Analysis of growth plate abnormalities following intraosseous infusion through the proximal tibial epiphysis in pigs. Brickman KR, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Feb;17(2):121-3

Epiphyseal injuries in the small joints of the hand. Torre BA. **Hand Clin** 1988 Feb;4(1):113-21 (24 ref.)

Physeal fractures of the distal phalanx of the hallux. Banks AS, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;78(6):310-3

The evaluation and treatment of partial physeal arrest. Ogden JA. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1297-302 (57 ref.)

Chronic injury to the distal ulnar and radial growth plates in an adolescent gymnast. A case report. Yong-Hing K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Aug;70(7):1087-9

Injuries of the acetabular triradiate cartilage and sacroiliac joint. Heeg M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):34-7

The effect of trauma to the lower femoral epiphyseal plate. An experimental study in rabbits. Mäkelä EA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):187-91

One third of all skeletal injuries in children affect the growth plate [editorial] Reinherz RP, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Jul-Aug;26(4):275-6

Bilateral identical epiphyseal injury of the lower end of radius due to an unusual mechanism of injury (a case report). Bhama BA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;34(2):122-3

Growth arrest following a minimally displaced distal femoral epiphyseal fracture. Connolly JF, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1987 Oct;72(10):341-3

Break dance hip: chronic avulsion of the anterior superior iliac spine. Winkler AR, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1987; 17(6):501-2

[Bone scintigraphy in injuries of the epiphyseal groove] Fritsche HJ, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 May; 35(5):208-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders of vascularization in para-epiphyseal groove humeral fractures and their clinical significance for the growing skeleton] Benz G, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov; 58(11):749-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical therapy of chondral and osteochondral ruptures of the fibular ligament system in the growth period] Melzer C, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Oct;90(10):456-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Periosteal bone resorption in the area of the metaphysis of growing bone as a precursor of epiphyseal injuries. A polarization optical and scanning electron microscopy study] Dallek M, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1988 Apr;14(2):57-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Shaft fractures in the growth stage--surgical indications or conservative therapy] Rettig H, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987

Dec;13(6):326–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Disorders of vascularization following fracture of the ankle joint in children] Benz G, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun; 43(3):183–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spinal fractures in children and adolescents] Jani L. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42(6):333–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Nutrition and somatomedin. XV. Growth plate, growth factor and biologically active somatomedins in rats with streptozotocin-induced diabetes. Goldstein S, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987;31(6):367–77
Gestational changes of thyroid hormone action in the developing fetal bovine epiphysis. Kan KW, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Dec;41(6):332–6
Responses of rachitic cartilage cells to metabolites of vitamin D3. Blaugrund E, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1988 May; 12(5):373–81
Effects of limited exposure of rabbit chondrocyte cultures to parathyroid hormone and dibutyryl adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate on cartilage-characteristic proteoglycan synthesis. Kato Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):1991–7
Effects of transforming growth factor-beta on matrix synthesis by chick growth plate chondrocytes. O'Keefe RJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2953–61
The effect of parathyroid hormone and atrial natriuretic peptide on cyclic nucleotides production and proliferation of avian epiphyseal growth plate chondroprogenitor cells. Pines M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):360–5
Specific binding of peanut agglutinin and soybean agglutinin to chondroitinase ABC-digested cartilage proteoglycans: histochemical, ultrastructural cytochemical, and biochemical characterization. Takagi M, et al. **Histochem J** 1988 Feb;20(2):88–98
Strontium as a tracer to study the transport of calcium in the epiphyseal growth plate (electronprobe microanalysis). Krefting ER, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):321–6
Type X collagen alterations in rachitic chick epiphyseal growth cartilage. Reginato AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9938–45
Fourier transform infrared characterization of mineral phases formed during induction of mineralization by collagenase-released matrix vesicles in vitro. Sauer GR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13718–24
Sulfation of chondroitin. Specificity, degree of sulfation, and detergent effects with 4-sulfating and 6-sulfating microsomal systems. Sugumaran G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4673–8
Increased cAMP production after short-term capacitively coupled stimulation in bovine growth plate chondrocytes. Brighton CT, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(4):552–8
Effect of direct current on cultured growth cartilage cells in vitro. Okihana H, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(5):690–4

PATHOLOGY

Changes in vertebral end plates in congenital spine deformities. Horn V, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988; 107(4):231–5
The evolving slope of the proximal femoral growth plate relationship to slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Mirkopulos N, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 May–Jun; 8(3):268–73 (47 ref.)
Achondrogenesis type II, abnormalities of extracellular matrix. Horton WA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep;22(3):324–9
[Fetal alcohol syndrome and epiphyseal calcification. Apropos of 2 cases] González Rivera F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Dec;27(6):471–3 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Sequence of development of innately regenerated growth-plate cartilage in the hindlimb of the neonatal rat. Libbin RM, et al. **Am J Anat** 1987 Nov;180(3):255–65
Mechanical stresses and endochondral ossification in the chondroepiphysis. Carter DR, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988; 6(1):148–54
[Experimental study on the role of the growth cartilage around the greater trochanter in the growth of the proximal femur] Shiraishi K. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;61(6):717–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation induced physeal injury. Ackman JD, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Feb;11(2):343–9
[Radiation damage of growing bone in rabbits] Meng QF. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 16(4):298–300, 54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The normal and abnormal growth plate. Kumar R, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1987 Nov;25(6):1133–53
Epiphyseal growth plate: evaluation with modified coronal CT. Murray K, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):263–5
Premature epiphyseal fusion and extramedullary hematopoiesis in thalassemia. Colavita N, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(7):533–8
Fibrous metaphyseal defects—determination of their origin and natural history using a radiomorphological study. Ritschl P, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(1):8–15

SURGERY

[Behavior of artificially produced defects in the epiphyseal plate of rabbits after transplantation of autologous and homologous rib cartilage] Rudolph RD, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Jun;13(3):123–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A modified de-epiphysiodesis technic] Libri R, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Apr–Jun;72(2):99–105 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Effect of immunosuppression on survival and growth of cartilage produced by transplanted allogeneic epiphyseal chondrocytes. Malejczyk J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul; (232):292–303

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of matrix vesicles in chick growth plate as revealed by quick freezing and freeze substitution. Akisaka T, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Jun;42(6):383–93
The ultrastructure of the organic phase associated with the inorganic substance in calcified tissues. Bonucci E, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug;(233):243–61 (83 ref.)
Light microscopic autoradiography and ultrastructural cytochemistry of sulfated proteoglycans in degenerated chondrocytes of rat epiphyseal cartilage. Ito A, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1987 Dec;29(4):253–61
An electron microscopic and spectroscopic study of murine epiphyseal cartilage: analysis of fine structure and matrix vesicles preserved by slam freezing and freeze substitution. Arsenault AL, et al. **J Ultrastruct Mol Struct Res** 1988 Jan;98(1):32–47
X-ray microanalysis of growth cartilage after rapid freezing, low temperature freeze drying and embedding in resin. Appleton J. **Scanning Microsc** 1987 Sep;1(3):1135–44 (68 ref.)
X-ray microanalysis of cartilage and chondrocytes. Wroblewski J, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1988 Jun; 2(2):1103–11

GROWTH RETARDATION, INTRAUTERINE see **FETAL GROWTH RETARDATION**

GROWTH SUBSTANCES

Insulin-like growth factors are mitogens for rat pheochromocytoma PC 12 cells. Nielsen FC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1018–23
Heparin protects heparin-binding growth factor-I from proteolytic inactivation in vitro. Rosengart TK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):432–40
The effects of hydrocortisone on c-fos, c-myc and c-ras oncogene expression in IMR-90 fibroblasts. Fritch DF, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Feb;70(2):215–20
Conformation of the second disulfide loop in human transforming growth factor-alpha studied by two-dimensional NMR spectroscopy. Han KH, et al. **Biopolymers** 1988 Jun;27(6):923–37
A role for neuropeptides in the control of cell proliferation. Zachary I, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Dec;124(2):295–308 (142 ref.)
The conformation and stability of recombinant-derived granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factors. Wingfield P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5;173(1):65–72
Interleukin 1 alpha acts as an autocrine growth factor for RPMI 1788, an Epstein-Barr virus-transformed human B cell line. Vandenabeele P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul; 18(7):1027–31
Binding characteristics and proliferative action of purified granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) on normal and leukemic human promyelocytes. Begley CG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan;16(1):71–9
Peptide growth factors: current status and therapeutic opportunities. Sporn MB, et al. **Important Adv Oncol** 1987; :75–86 (115 ref.)
Chromosomal deletion, gene amplification, alternative processing, and autocrine growth factor production in the pathogenesis of human lung cancer. Minna JD, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:109–22 (65 ref.)
A fibroblast chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan core protein contains lectin-like and growth factor-like sequences. Krusius T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13120–5
17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: Growth inhibitory and cytotoxic polypeptides. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988; 12A:180–232
Some recent advances in the chemistry and biology of transforming growth factor-beta. Sporn MB, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1039–45 (81 ref.)
B-cell stimulatory factors (BSFs): molecular structure, biological function, and regulation of expression. Kishimoto T. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Sep;7(5):343–55 (90 ref.)
Impact of red imported fire ant (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) predation on horn flies (Diptera: Muscidae) in a cattle pasture treated with pro-drone. Lemke LA, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Jun;81(3):855–8
Methionine and iron as growth factors for rat embryos cultured in canine serum. Flynn TJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Nov;244(2):319–24
Structure-function studies of human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Identification of residues required for activity. Clark-Lewis I, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):881–9
Peptide growth factors. Part A. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 146:1–452
Peptide growth factors. Part B. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 147:1–487
Cell culture assay of biological activity of lactoferrin and transferrin. Hashizume S, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 147:302–14
Conjugation of peptide growth factors with toxin to isolate cell variants involved in endocytosis and mitogenic response. Shimizu N. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:382–7
What's new in oncogenes and growth factors? Marks F. **Pathol Res Pract** 1987 Dec;182(6):831–48 (204 ref.)
Interleukin 6 enhancement of interleukin 3-dependent proliferation of multipotential hemopoietic progenitors. Ikebuchi K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):9035–9
Antineoplastic bryostatins are multipotential stimulators of human hematopoietic progenitor cells. May WS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8483–7
B-cell growth and differentiation factors. Takatsu K. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;188(3):243–58 (112 ref.)
Growth factors and other aspects of wound healing: biological and clinical implications. Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Tissue Repair. Tarpon Springs, Florida, May 13–17, 1987. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 266:xiii–xx, 1–342
[Growth factors in oncology. Paris, 12 October 1987. French Cancer Society. Growth Factors Club. Abstracts] **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(3):315–31 **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Cytokines in therapy of radiation injury. Neta R, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):1093–5
Ectopic bone induction on and in porous hydroxyapatite combined with collagen and bone morphogenetic protein. Takaoka K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):250–4
Response of the mouse femoral muscle to an implant of a composite of bone morphogenetic protein and plaster of Paris. Yamazaki Y, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):240–9
Purified monocyte-derived angiogenic substance (angiotropin) induces controlled angiogenesis associated with regulated tissue proliferation in rabbit skin. Höckel M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):1075–90
Recombinant human macrophage colony-stimulating factor (M-CSF) requires subliminal concentrations of granulocyte/macrophage (GM)-CSF for optimal stimulation of human macrophage colony formation in vitro. Caracciolo D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1; 166(6):1851–60
Utilizing angiogenic agents to expedite the neovascularization process in skin flaps. Hom DB, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 May;98(5):521–6

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Craniopharyngioma recurrence and growth hormone therapy [letter] Clayton PE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):642
Recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor produces fever [letter] Peters WP, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):950

ANALYSIS

A novel growth factor in rat spleen which promotes proliferation of hepatocytes in primary culture. Suzuki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30; 153(3):1123–8
Characterization of human and mouse granulocyte-macrophage-colony-stimulating factors derived from Escherichia coli. Schrimsher JL, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 1;247(1):195–9
A uterine cell mitogen distinct from epidermal growth factor in porcine uterine luminal fluids: characterization and partial purification. Simmen RC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr;38(3):551–61
Growth factor expression in normal, benign, and malignant breast tissue. Travers MT, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1621–4
Light-microscopic immunolocalization of the growth- and plasticity-associated protein GAP-43 in the developing rat brain. McGuire CB, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1; 469(1–2):277–91
A putative new growth factor in ascitic fluid from ovarian cancer patients: identification, characterization, and mechanism of action. Mills GB, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1066–71
Transferrin-like autocrine growth factor, derived from T-lymphoma cells, that inhibits normal T-cell proliferation. Morrone G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 15; 48(12):3425–9
Transforming growth factor alpha in chemically transformed hamster oral keratinocytes. Wong DT, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3130–4
Autocrine growth factors in human small cell lung cancer. Cuttitta F, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1985;4(4):707–27 (140 ref.)
The Xenopus cdc2 protein is a component of MPF, a cytoplasmic regulator of mitosis. Dunphy WG, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 29;54(3):423–31
Purified maturation-promoting factor contains the product of a Xenopus homolog of the fission yeast cell cycle control gene cdc2+. Gautier J, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 29;54(3):433–9
Partial characterization of a unique growth factor secreted

by human Sertoli cells. Buch JP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr;49(4):658–65

Cell– and tissue–specific expression of a 34,000–molecular–weight peptide growth factor in humans. Chianese D, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Feb;19(2):190–4

Immunolocalization of an angiogenic factor (HAF) in normal, inflammatory and tumor tissues. Frühbeis B, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;42(2):207–12

A sensitive, rapid assay for the detection of human granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor. Conlon PJ, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1987 Dec; 6(6):637–46

Amphibian oocyte maturation induced by extracts of Physarum polycephalum in mitosis. Adlakha RC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May;106(5):1445–52

Soluble factor(s) released by the PF–382 T–cell line enhances the stimulatory effect of monocytes on the BFU–E growth. Bellone G, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr;135(1):127–32

A colorimetric liquid culture assay of a growth factor for primitive murine macrophage progenitor cells. Kriegler AB, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):93–102

Autocrine growth of murine lymphoma cells. Hays EF, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Mar 16;80(2):116–21

Bovine and human pineal glands contain substantial quantities of endothelial cell stimulating angiogenic factor. Taylor CM, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;71(1):79–84

A new low–molecular–weight component promoting adrenergic development in cultured chick sympathetic neurons. Zurn AD. **J Neurosci** 1987 Nov;7(11):3566–73

Partial characterization of a soluble mitogenic factor from medulloblastoma. Rutka JT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Feb; 68(2):251–8

Cellular control of in vitro progression of murine myeloid leukemia: progression accompanies acquisition of independence from growth factor and stromal cells. Boswell HS, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Nov;1(11):765–71

Characterization of a leukemia–derived transforming growth factor. Zack J, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Nov;1(11):737–45

Renotropic stimulation in rat kidney cell culture. Yun GC, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(26):2721–7

Radioreceptor assays for transforming growth factors. Frolik CA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:95–102

A phospholipid is the membrane–anchoring domain of a protein growth factor of molecular mass 34 kDa in placental trophoblasts. Roy–Choudhury S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):2014–8

Growth factors in the prostate. Wilson EM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;239:205–33 (131 ref.)

Comparative analysis of growth factors in normal and pathologic human prostates. Nishi N, et al. **Prostate** 1988; 13(1):39–48

Angiogenesis factors in ocular tissues of normal rabbits on chorioallantoic membrane assay. Okamoto T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Jan;154(1):63–70

Biochemical and immunologic diagnosis of cancer. Growth factors and growth factor receptors. Neville AM. **Tumour Biol** 1987;8(2–3):130–3 (23 ref.)

Identification of inhibitory growth factors from a N–[4–(5–nitro–2–furyl)–2–thiazolyl]formamide–induced murine bladder cancer cell line. Heckl W, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(4):271–6

An abattoir survey of growth promoter implants in cattle. Maddox JG. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 13;122(7):161

[Human placental tissue: a source of natural hematopoietic regulators] Martin–Thouvenin V, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1987;305(12):459–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Estrogen receptors and the growth factor in breast carcinomas] Iuzzolino P, et al. **Pathologica** 1987 Jan–Apr; 79(1059–1060):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Growth factors as biological markers of malignancy] Tahara E, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–1):1102–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastric scirrhous carcinoma and growth factors] Tahara E, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1236–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inhibitory effects of uremic toxins on the compensatory renal growth] Koshikawa S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):451–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Colonic adenoma and acromegaly—report of a case and study of growth factor receptor in colonic adenoma] Wima Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 84(8):1675–8 **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of in vitro angiogenesis by lymphotoxin and interferon–gamma. Tsuruoka N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):429–35

[Angiogenesis induced by SP2/0 and HeLa tumor cells] Xiu RJ, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Mar; 9(2):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Anti–tumor factors in cartilage] Enomoto M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Jul;32(8):1060–6 (46 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Isolation and characteristics of the neovascularization inhibitor from the vitreous body] Lisniak IA. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

In vitro production of angiotropic factor by bovine corpus luteum: partial characterization of activities that are chemotactic and mitogenic for endometrial cells. Redmer DA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:683–8

Are colony–stimulating factor–producing cells facilitated in the metastatic process? Nicoletti G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Jul–Aug;7(4B):695–700

Granulocyte–activating mediators (GRAM). II. Generation by human epidermal cells—relation to GM–CSF. Kapp A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(7):470–7

Growth of normal and neoplastic rat pleural mesothelial cells in the presence of conditioned medium from neoplastic mesothelial cells. Van der Meeren A, et al. **Biol Cell** 1988; 62(3):293–6

Human fibroblasts produce granulocyte–CSF, macrophage–CSF, and granulocyte–macrophage–CSF following stimulation by interleukin–1 and poly(rI).poly(rC). Fibbe WE, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep; 72(3):860–6

Interleukin 1 induces human marrow stromal cells in long–term culture to produce granulocyte colony–stimulating factor and macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Fibbe WE, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):430–5

The effect of lithium on growth factor production in long–term bone marrow cultures. McGrath HE, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1136–42

Production of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor by primary cultures of unstimulated rat microvascular endothelial cells. Malone DG, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):684–9

Spontaneous production of interleukin 1 activity by chronic lymphocytic leukemic cells. Uggla C, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1851–7

Lymphocyte–induced angiogenesis factor is produced by L3T4+ murine T lymphocytes, and its production declines with age. Hadar EJ, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(1):31–4

Transforming growth factors produced by normal and neoplastically transformed rat liver epithelial cells in culture. Liu C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):850–5

Induction of transforming growth factor–alpha in activated human alveolar macrophages. Madtes DK, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):285–93

The cell cycle can occur in starfish oocytes and embryos without the production of transferable MPF (maturation–promoting factor). Picard A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jul;128(1):129–35

Role of food in appearance of growth–stimulating activity in rat proximal intestine after small–bowel resection. Grey VL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):78–82

Trophoblastic giant cells of the mouse placenta as the site of proliferin synthesis. Lee SJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):1761–8

Colony–stimulating factor and leukemia cell–growth factor produced by a murine endothelial cell line, MKM–O. Yoshimura T, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Aug;39(2):136–43

Production of hybridoma growth factor by human monocytes. Aarden LA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct; 17(10):1411–6

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor regulation in murine T cells and its relation to cyclosporin A. Bickel M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep;16(8):691–5

Abnormal GM–CSA generation by lymphocytes in patients with cyclic hematopoiesis. Hammond WP 4th, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun;16(5):389–93

The effect of lipopolysaccharide on the production of GM–EA, GM–CSA, and PGE2 by human monocyte–derived lipid–containing macrophages. Wang SY, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun;16(5):349–54

Cellular interactions in pulmonary oxygen toxicity in vitro: II. Hyperoxia causes adult rat lung fibroblast cultures to produce apparently autocrine growth factors. Tzaki MG, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1988 May;14(3):403–19

Malignant tumor cell lines produce interleukin–1–like factor. Miyauchi S, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Aug; 24(8):753–8

Elaboration by mammalian mesenchymal cells infected with Trypanosoma cruzi of a fibroblast–stimulating factor that may contribute to chagasic cardiomyopathy. Wyler DJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3188–91

Production of and response to growth–stimulating activity in isolated bone cells. Wong GL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Feb;2(1):23–8

Peptides and growth factors in small cell lung cancer: production, binding sites, and growth effects. Bepler G, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(3):235–44

Autogenous growth factor production by reticuloendotheliosis virus–transformed hematopoietic cells. Garry RF, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Jul;37(3):327–38

Growth regulation of human breast carcinoma occurs through regulated growth factor secretion. Lippman ME, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Sep;35(1):1–16 (96 ref.)

Intraclonal diversity of fibrosarcoma cells for the production of macrophage colony–stimulating factor and granulocyte colony–stimulating factor. Sakai N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov;133(2):400–4

Normalization of epidermal growth factor receptor and transforming growth factor production in drug resistant variants derived from adenovirus transformed cells. Sircar S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Mar;134(3):467–72

Interleukin–1 regulation of hematopoietic growth factor production by human stromal fibroblasts. Yang YC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Feb;134(2):292–6

Interleukin 1 stimulates T lymphocytes to produce granulocyte–monocyte colony–stimulating factor. Herrmann F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1415–8

1,25–Dihydroxyvitamin D3 modulates the expression of a lymphokine (granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor) posttranscriptionally. Tobler A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1819–23

Transferrin synthesis by small cell lung cancer cells acts as an autocrine regulator of cellular proliferation. Vostrejs M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):331–9

Induction of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor by lipopolysaccharide and anti–immunoglobulin M–stimulated murine B cell lines. Bickel M, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2984–8

Human thymic epithelial cells produce granulocyte and macrophage colony–stimulating factors. Le PT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1211–7

Recombinant human tumor necrosis factors alpha and beta stimulate fibroblasts to produce hemopoietic growth factors in vitro. Zucali JR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1; 140(3):840–4

Growth regulatory peptide production by human breast carcinoma cells. Lippman ME, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1–6):53–61 (85 ref.)

Growth factor production by Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease cell lines. Oleszak EL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3103–8

An N–terminal region of adenovirus E1a essential for cell transformation and induction of an epithelial cell growth factor. Subramanian T, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Feb; 2(2):105–12

Amphiregulin: a bifunctional growth–modulating glycoprotein produced by the phorbol 12–myristate 13–acetate–treated human breast adenocarcinoma cell line MCF–7. Shoyab M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6528–32

Wound macrophages express TGF–alpha and other growth factors in vivo: analysis by mRNA phenotyping. Rappolee DA, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 5;241(4866):708–12

[Cytoplasmic membranes are involved in the regulation of Bufo bufo gargarizans resuming meiotic division] Yang LS. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;20(4):443–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Formation of A–factor–type regulators by representatives of the genus Micromonospora] Efremenkova OV, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Sep;32(9):643–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Growth factor production and autocrine mechanism of cell proliferation regulation in the RPMI–6410t lymphoblastoid line] Seregina TM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Mar;30(3):327–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Isolation of angiogenin from normal human plasma. Shapiro R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 11;26(16):5141–6

Variations of growth factors in pregnant women during labor and in newborns at delivery. Bozzola M, et al. **Biol Res Pregnancy Perinatol** 1987;8(2 2D Half):60–4

Quantitation and identification of human monocytic colony–stimulating factor in human serum by enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Hanamura T, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):886–92

Quality of performance of assays for serum growth hormone in the United Kingdom (UK): evidence from the UK external quality assessment scheme, 1980–1987. Seth J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 31;174(2):171–83

Factors associated with the quality of laboratory performance in the United Kingdom external quality assessment scheme for serum growth hormone. Seth J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 31;174(2):185–95

Involvement of serum factor(s) adsorbed to the dish in the response of cycloheximide–pretreated BP–A31 cells to serum pulses. Buchou T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Feb; 174(2):411–20

Characterisation of humoral trophic factors involved in intestinal adaptation using a 3T3 cell growth factor assay. Biller JA, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:243–7

Identification of biliprotein as a liver growth factor. Díaz–Gil JJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):484–6

Role of human serum and cellular factors on the growth of peripheral blood CFU–gm [published erratum to be found in Int J Cell Cloning 1988 Jan;6(1):80] Bellone G, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1987 Nov;5(6):463–71

Latent transforming growth factor–beta in serum. A specific complex with alpha 2–macroglobulin. O'Connor–McCourt MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14090–9

Hemopoietic colony growth–promoting activities in the plasma of bone marrow transplant recipients. Yamasaki K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):255–61

Stimulation of endothelial cell growth by sera from diabetic patients with retinopathy. Petty RG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):208–11

Biological activity of human plasma copper–binding growth factor glycyl–L–histidyl–L–lysine. Pickart L, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:314–28

Liver regeneration stimulatory factor detected in human serum after partial hepatectomy. Kubo S. **Osaka City Med J** 1987 Jul;33(1):27–50

Effect of ACTH and methyl prednisolone on serum colony stimulatory activity (GM–CSA) in dogs. Rudolph WG, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1987 Sep;34(8):585–91

[Sulfation and mitogenic activities of growth factors in

human serum: importance of compounds of molecular weight lower than 1,000 in the global expression of activity of this serum on 3 different cellular types] Artur M, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(5):513–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inhibitory effects of uremic toxins on the compensatory renal growth] Koshikawa S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):451–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Elevated levels of the 26K human hybridoma growth factor (interleukin 6) in cerebrospinal fluid of patients with acute infection of the central nervous system. Houssiau FA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb;71(2):320–3

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Solid–phase synthesis of type–alpha transforming growth factor. Tam JP. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:127–43

CLASSIFICATION

Classification system based on the functional equivalency of mitogens that regulate WI–38 cell proliferation. Phillips PD, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Apr;175(2):396–403

GENETICS

Growth factors and receptors of lymphocytes. Kinashi T, et al. **Acta Neurochir [Suppl] (Wien)** 1987;41:118–25

Expression of the granulocyte/macrophage colony–stimulating factor gene in leukemic blast cells from patients with acute non–lymphocytic leukemia. Okamura S, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988;42(1):65–7

Independent regulation of M–CSF and G–CSF gene expression in human monocytes. Vellenga E, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1529–32

The human genes for GM–CSF and IL 3 are closely linked in tandem on chromosome 5. Yang YC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):958–61

Regulation of MPF activity in vitro. Cyert MS, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):185–95

Mutations altering the structure of epidermal growth factor–like coding sequences at the Drosophila Notch locus. Kelley MR, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 20;51(4):539–48

Identification of genes involved in growth autonomy of hematopoietic cells by analysis of factor–independent mutants. Stocking C, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 17;53(6):869–79

A maternal mRNA localized to the vegetal hemisphere in Xenopus eggs codes for a growth factor related to TGF–beta. Weeks DL, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):861–7

Regulated secretion of MuGM–CSF in Saccharomyces cerevisiae via GAL1:MF alpha 1 prepro sequences. Shaw KJ, et al. **DNA** 1988 Mar;7(2):117–26

Transcriptional regulation of proliferin gene expression in response to serum in transfected mouse cells. Linzer DI, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2281–8

Molecular characterization and chromosomal mapping of melanoma growth stimulatory activity, a growth factor structurally related to beta–thromboglobulin. Richmond A, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2025–33

Endothelial cell growth factors in embryonic and adult chick brain are related to human acidic fibroblast growth factor. Risau W, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):959–62

The decapentaplegic gene is required for dorsal–ventral patterning of the Drosophila embryo. Irish VF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):868–79

Role of genes for normal growth factors in human malignancy. Aaronson SA, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:95–108 (46 ref.)

Structural properties of a soluble bioactive precursor for transforming growth factor–alpha. Teixidó J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3924–9

17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: Growth factors and their receptors: genetic control and rational application. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988;12A:62–179

Differential expression of mRNA coding for heparin–binding growth factor type 2 in human cells. Sternfeld MD, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):297–304

Expression of the macrophage colony–stimulating factor and c–fms genes in human acute myeloblastic leukemia cells. Rambaldi A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1030–5

Human bladder carcinoma cell line HTB9, which secretes a factor to stimulate clonogenic leukemic blast growth, expresses the granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor gene. Hayashi S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Nov; 78(11):1224–8

Constitutive expression of the granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor gene in human solid tumors. Mano H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Oct;78(10):1041–3

Southern blot analysis of BII cell line—a putative variant of HL–60. Band H, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Feb;1(2):142–5

Isolation of genes encoding proteins of immunological importance. Cavener DR. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 150:746–54

Transforming growth factor alpha: mutation of aspartic acid 47 and leucine 48 results in different biological activities. Lazar E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1247–52

The neurotrophic factor neuroleukin is 90% homologous with phosphohexose isomerase. Chaput M, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31;332(6163):454–5

Mouse glucose–6–phosphate isomerase and neuroleukin have identical 3' sequences. Faik P, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31; 332(6163):455–7

RFLP for the human transforming growth factor beta–1 gene (TGFB) on chromosome 19. Ardinger HH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8202

An mRNA sharing sequences with a variant granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor cDNA clone. Gough NM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23; 15(24):10584

Nucleotide sequence of chicken transforming growth factor–beta 1 (TGF–beta 1). Jakowlew SB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8730

Cell adhesion induces expression of growth–associated genes in suspension–arrested fibroblasts. Dike LE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6792–6

cDNA cloning and expression of murine macrophage colony–stimulating factor from L929 cells. Ladner MB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6706–10

Growth–associated protein GAP–43 is expressed selectively in associative regions of the adult human brain. Neve RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3638–42

Autocrine stimulation after transfer of the granulocyte/macrophage colony–stimulating factor gene and autonomous growth are distinct but interdependent steps in the oncogenic pathway. Laker C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8458–62

The CD14 monocyte differentiation antigen maps to a region encoding growth factors and receptors. Goyert SM, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 29;239(4839):497–500

Proto–oncogene expression and growth factors during liver regeneration. Fausto N, et al. **Symp Fundam Cancer Res** 1986;39:69–86 (62 ref.)

[Oncogenes and cell growth factor] Hatanaka S. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec 20; 63(12):1439–43 **(Jpn)**

[Cytokines and receptors—their functions, structures and cloning of code genes. Colony stimulating factors (G–CSF, M–CSF, GM–CSF)] Motoyoshi K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 May;46(5):1069–73 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies to peptide determinants in transforming growth factor beta and their applications. Flanders KC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):739–46

Monoclonal antibodies against human hematopoietic survival and growth factor. Hiraoka A, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(5):419–27

Immunodetection and modulation of cellular growth with antibodies against native transforming growth factor–beta 1. Keski–Oja J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6451–8

Monoclonal antibodies specific for thiophosphorylated proteins recognize Xenopus MPF. Cyert MS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep;129(1):209–16

Evidence supporting the identity in Graves' disease of thyroid–stimulating antibody and thyroid growth–promoting immunoglobulin G as assayed in FRTL5 cells. Zakarija M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar; 81(3):879–84

Development and characterization of monoclonal antibodies to murine macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Lokeshwar BL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):483–8

Antibodies to tumor growth factors herald new era in chemotherapy [news] Merz B. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 19; 259(7):957–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of liver regeneration stimulatory factor in human portal serum. Kubo S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Oct;83(10):1103–7

Isolation and characterization of different molecular and chromatographic forms of heparin–binding growth factor 1 from bovine brain. McKeehan WL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 1;164(2):563–9

Isolation of a myofibroblast growth factor from human breast carcinoma cell lines. Barsky SH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):1125–31

Partial purification and characterization of hepatocyte proliferation stimulatory factor from liver of rats treated with D–galactosamine. Suemori S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):133–9

Primary structure of human skeletal growth factor: homology with human insulin–like growth factor–II. Mohan S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 14;966(1):44–55

Biochemical comparative studies between eye– and brain–derived growth factors. Courty J, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 May;69(5):511–6

Multiple forms of an angiogenesis factor: basic fibroblast growth factor. Moscatelli D, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Jan; 70(1):83–7

Extraction and partial purification of a hepatic stimulatory substance in rats, mice, and dogs. Francavilla A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 1;47(21):5600–5

Affinity chromatography of embryonic inducing factors on heparin–Sepharose. Born J, et al. **Cell Differ** 1987 Jul; 21(2):131–6

Resolution and purification of three distinct factors produced by Krebs ascites cells which have differentiation–inducing activity on murine myeloid leukemic cell lines. Hilton DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9238–43

Melanoma growth stimulatory activity: isolation from human melanoma tumors and characterization of tissue distribution. Richmond A, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Feb; 36(2):185–98

Preliminary characterization of maturation–promoting factor from yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tachibana K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Oct;88 (Pt 3):273–81

An endothelial cell growth factor derived from human lung carcinoma cells grown in serum–free medium. Walker C, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Jun;87 (Pt 5):739–47

High–performance liquid chromatography of amino acids, peptides and proteins. LXXIV. Separation of heparin–binding growth factors by reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatography. Hearn MT, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jun 26;397:371–8

B cell precursor growth–promoting activity. Purification and characterization of a growth factor active on lymphocyte precursors. Namen AE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1; 167(3):988–1002

Isolation and partial characterization of a fibroblast–activating factor generated by U–937 human monocytic leukocytes. Turck CW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1225–30

Use of receptor affinity chromatography in purification of the growth hormone–like factor produced by plerocercoids of the tapeworm Spirometra mansonoides. Phares CK. **J Recept Res** 1988;8(5):645–65

Angiogenic activity by spleen cell supernatants from tumor–bearing and tumor–resected mice. Davel L, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jan;37(1):44–8

The partial dependency of human prostatic growth factor on steroid hormones in stimulating thymidine incorporation into DNA. Hierowski MT, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct; 138(4):909–12

A growth factor in bovine and human testes structurally related to basic fibroblast growth factor. Story MT, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug;140(2):422–7

Leukemia–differentiating activity expressed by the human melanoma cell line LD–1. Lilly MB, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988; 12(3):217–25

Assay and isolation of glial growth factor from the bovine pituitary. Brockes JP. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:217–25

Purification of bovine skeletal growth factor. Jennings JC, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:281–94

Purification of endothelial cell growth factors by heparin affinity chromatography. Klagsbrun M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:95–105

Purification of glia maturation factor. Lim R, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:225–35

Isolation of two proteinase inhibitors from human hepatoma cells that stimulate human endothelial cell growth. McKeehan WL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:152–6

Purification of type–alpha transforming growth factor from transformed cells. Massagué J. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 146:103–12

Separation of melanoma growth stimulatory activity and human type–alpha transforming growth factor. Richmond A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:112–26

Purification of cartilage–derived growth factors. Sasse J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:320–5

Purification of polypeptide growth factors from milk. Shing Y, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:42–8

Preparation of cartilage–derived factor. Suzuki F, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:313–20

Preparation and bioassay of bone morphogenetic protein and polypeptide fragments. Urist MR, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:294–312

A mitotic inducer matures [news] Murray AW. **Nature** 1988 Sep 15;335(6187):207–8

Mesoderm–inducing factors. Their possible relationship to heparin–binding growth factors and transforming growth factor–beta. Knöchel W, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1987 Dec;74(12):604–6

Purification of maturation–promoting factor, an intracellular regulator of early mitotic events. Lohka MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3009–13

Purification and biochemical properties of a human monocyte–derived growth factor. Singh JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6374–8

Isolation of osteogenin, an extracellular matrix–associated, bone–inductive protein, by heparin affinity chromatography. Sampath TK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7109–13

Heparin–binding growth factor isolated from human prostatic extracts. Mydlo JH, et al. **Prostate** 1988;12(4):343–55

[Hematopoietin, a new class of hematological hormones] Rhyner K. **Ther Umsch** 1988 Feb;45(2):68–73 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Purification and characterization of bone cell proliferation factors from bovine bone matrix] Onizawa K. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;54(2):349–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Leukemia–derived autocrine growth factor] Okabe T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1332–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A low molecular–weight angiogenesis factor isolated from Lewis lung carcinoma] Lisniak IA. **Eksp Onkol** 1987; 9(4):72–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Polypeptide growth factors from the loach embryo at the blastula stage] Stoĭka RS, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Sep–Oct;59(5):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Oncogenes related to growth factor receptors. Toyoshima K. **Acta Neurochir [Suppl] (Wien)** 1987;41:110–7

Vaccinia growth factor: newest member of the family of growth modulators which utilize the membrane receptor for EGF. Twardzik DR, et al. **Acta Neurochir [Suppl] (Wien)** 1987;41:104–9

A heparin-binding angiogenic protein—basic fibroblast growth factor—is stored within basement membrane. Folkman J, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Feb;130(2):393–400

Nutrition and somatomedin. XV. Growth plate, growth factor and biologically active somatomedins in rats with streptozotocin-induced diabetes. Goldstein S, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987;31(6):367–77

Nutritional requirements of Methanomicrobium mobile. Tanner RS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Mar; 54(3):625–8

Internalization and degradation of heparin binding growth factor-I by endothelial cells. Friesel R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):957–64

Enzymatically active angiogenin/ribonuclease A hybrids formed by peptide interchange. Harper JW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):219–26

Enhancement of release from MHC class II antigen-positive monocytes of hematopoietic colony stimulating factors CSF-1 and G-CSF by recombinant human tumor necrosis factor-alpha: synergism with recombinant human interferon-gamma. Lu L, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):34–41

A high molecular weight non-bombesin/gastrin releasing peptide growth factor in small cell lung cancer. Macaulay V, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Dec;56(6):791–4

Increased procollagenase activating angiogenic factor in the vitreous humour of oxygen treated kittens. Taylor CM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan;72(1):2–4

Rheumatoid arthritis and acromegaly—effect of growth factors on RA? [letter] Kead RC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;27(3):242–3

Importance of extended growth potential and growth factor independence on in vivo neoplastic potential of primary rat mammary carcinoma cells. Ethier SP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Oct 15;47(20):5316–22

ATP-gamma-S (adenosine 5'-O-(3-thiotriphosphate] microinjection increases progesterone-stimulated histone kinase activity in Xenopus oocytes. Labbé JC, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Apr;23(3):201–6

Interleukin 6 (IL-6) in serum and urine of renal transplant recipients. Van Oers MH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb;71(2):314–9

Regulation of eye derived growth factor binding to membranes by light, ATP or GTP in photoreceptor outer segments. Plouët J, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):373–6

Identification of a cellular receptor for transforming growth factor-beta in rat ventral prostate and its negative regulation by androgens. Kyprianou N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):2124–31

Biosynthesis and turnover of a 34-kDa protein growth factor in human cytotrophoblasts. Roy-Choudhury S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 15;172(3):777–83

High-affinity binding sites for human 26-kDa protein (interleukin 6, B cell stimulatory factor-2, human hybridoma plasmacytoma growth factor, interferon-beta 2), different from those of type I interferon (alpha, beta), on lymphoblastoid cells. Coulie PG, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct;17(10):1435–40

B-lymphocytes as a source of cell surface growth-promoting factors for hematopoietic progenitors. Dainiak N, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Nov;15(10):1086–96

Phorbol ester reduces number of heparin-binding growth-factor receptors in human adult endothelial cells. Hoshi H, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Sep;2(12):2797–800

Progressin: a novel proliferation-sensitive and cell cycle-regulated human protein whose rate of synthesis increases at or near the G1/S transition border of the cell cycle. Celis JE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2;223(2):237–42

Native cytokines do not bind to uromodulin (Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein). Moonen P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4; 226(2):314–8

Heterodimeric transforming growth factor beta. Biological properties and interaction with three types of cell surface receptors. Cheifetz S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5; 263(22):10783–9

Decrease in transforming growth factor-beta binding and action during differentiation in muscle cells. Ewton DZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):4029–32

High and low affinity binding of heparin-binding growth factor to a 130-kDa receptor correlates with stimulation and inhibition of growth of a differentiated human hepatoma cell. Kan M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15; 263(23):11306–13

Hematopoietic growth factor glycosylation. Multiple forms of chicken myelomonocytic growth factor. Leutz A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3905–11

Tyrosine kinase-activating growth factors potentiate thrombin- and AIF4- -induced phosphoinositide breakdown in hamster fibroblasts. Evidence for positive cross-talk between the two mitogenic signaling pathways. Paris S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):12893–900

1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 increases epidermal growth factor receptors and transforming growth factor beta-like activity in a bone-derived cell line. Petkovich PM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13424–8

J774A.1 macrophage cell line produces PDGF-like and non-PDGF-like growth factors for bone cells. Cheng SL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Oct;2(5):467–74

Proteolytic activation of latent transforming growth factor-beta from fibroblast-conditioned medium. Lyons RM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May;106(5):1659–65

Acetylated lipoproteins impair erythroid growth factor release from endothelial cells. Dainiak N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar;81(3):834–43

Inhibin bioactivity and pituitary cell mitogenic activity from cultured chicken ovarian granulosa and thecal/stromal cells. Tsonis CG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;116(2):293–9

Enhancement of release of granulocyte- and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factors from phytohemagglutinin-stimulated sorted subsets of human T lymphocytes by recombinant human tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Synergism with recombinant human IFN-gamma. Lu L, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1; 141(1):201–7

NMR studies on binary and ternary Pd(II) complexes formed by the growth-modulating tripeptide glycylhistidyllysine and nucleotides. Laussac JP, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Jul;30(3):227–38

Effects of entorhinal lesions on trophic activities present in rat entorhinal cortex and hippocampus as studied using primary cultures of entorhinal and septal tissues. Gibbs RB, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(2):274–88

The growth hormone-like factor produced by the tapeworm Spirometra mansonoides specifically binds receptors on cultured human lymphocytes. Phares CK, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Oct;74(5):896–8

Growth factor production by polytetrafluoroethylene vascular grafts. Zacharias RK, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Apr; 7(4):606–10

Binding of iodinated recombinant human GM-CSF to the blast cells of acute myeloblastic leukemia. Kelleher CA, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Apr;2(4):211–5

Transmembrane delivery of polypeptide growth factors using their conjugates with cell surface binding proteins. Ito F, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:387–92

Identification of receptor proteins for type-alpha transforming growth factor. Massagué J. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:143–53

Identification of receptors for type-beta transforming growth factor. Massagué J. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:174–95

An assay for type-beta transforming growth factor receptor. Wakefield LM. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:167–73

Common properties shared by growth-associated proteins of the regenerating optic nerve of goldfish (C. auratus). Deaton MA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 29;85(2):267–71

Purified murine granulocyte/macrophage progenitor cells express a high-affinity receptor for recombinant murine granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Williams DE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan; 85(2):487–91

Hormonotherapy of meningiomas with medroxyprogesterone acetate. Immunohistochemical demonstration of the effect of medroxyprogesterone acetate on growth fractions of meningioma cells using the monoclonal antibody Ki-67. Markwalder TM, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Aug;30(2):97–101

The expression and target cell specificity of human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Nimer SD, et al. **Year Immunol** 1986–87;3:144–51 (39 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of growth factors in vivo. I. Cell ingrowth into porous subcutaneous chambers. Sprugel KH, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):601–13

Effect of hormones on growth and function of cultured canine tracheal epithelial cells. Van Scott MR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):C237–45

The EL2 rat fibroblasts line: differential effects of growth factors (EGF, PDGF, FGF, TPA and TGF beta) on cell proliferation and c-fos expression. Liboi E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:318–28

Early hemopoietic differentiation: the action of multi-CSF is complemented by lineage specific growth factors. Migliaccio G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:39–49

Growth promotants in cattle in Australia. Sawyer GJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Apr;65(4):101–8 (78 ref.)

Effects of growth and differentiation inducing factors on protein kinase-C of cultured intestinal crypt cells. Baliga BS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15; 154(1):278–84

Transforming growth factor alpha (TGF alpha) induction of C-FOS and C-MYC expression in C3H 10T1/2 cells. Cutry AF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):216–22

Modulation of proto-oncogene expression by colony stimulating factors. Harel-Bellan A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1001–8

TGF beta induces a sustained c-fos expression associated with stimulation or inhibition of cell growth in EL2 or NIH 3T3 fibroblasts. Liboi E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):298–305

The elastogenic effect of recombinant transforming growth factor-beta on porcine aortic smooth muscle cells. Liu JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15; 154(3):895–901

Modulation of c-myc by transforming growth factor-beta in human colon carcinoma cells. Mulder KM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):711–6

Bone-derived and recombinant transforming growth factor beta's are potent inhibitors of tumor cell growth. Ranchalis JE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29; 148(2):783–9

Effect of cytokines and growth factors on the expression of elastase activity by human synoviocytes, dermal fibroblasts and rabbit articular chondrocytes. Rédini F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15; 155(2):786–93

Thyrotropin is a potent growth factor for normal human thyroid cells in primary culture. Roger PP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):707–11

Effects of pertussis toxin on growth factor-stimulated inositol phosphate formation and DNA synthesis in Swiss 3T3 cells. Taylor CW, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):917–20

Transforming growth factor beta (TGF beta) causes a persistent increase in steady-state amounts of type I and type III collagen and fibronectin mRNAs in normal human dermal fibroblasts. Varga J, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1;247(3):597–604

Lymphocyte locomotion "in vitro": the role of growth activators and chemoattractants. Wilkinson PC. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(6):329–36 (71 ref.)

Human granulocyte-macrophage progenitors and their sensitivity to cytotoxins: analysis by limiting dilution. Barber KE, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1773–6

Proliferation of normal human promyelocytes and myelocytes after a single pulse stimulation by purified GM-CSF or G-CSF. Begley CG, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar; 71(3):640–5

Human granulocyte-monocyte colony-stimulating factor and interleukin 3 stimulate monocyte cytotoxicity through a tumor necrosis factor-dependent mechanism. Cannistra SA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):672–6

Granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor stimulates monocyte and tissue macrophage proliferation and enhances their responsiveness to macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Chen BD, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr; 71(4):997–1002

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor enhances selective effector functions of tissue-derived macrophages. Coleman DL, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug; 72(2):573–8

Enhancement of neutrophil function by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor involves recruitment of a less responsive subpopulation. Fletcher MP, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):652–8

Activation and proliferation signals in murine macrophages: synergistic interactions between the hematopoietic growth factors and with phorbol ester for DNA synthesis. Hamilton JA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1574–80

Fractionation of subsets of BFU-E from normal human bone marrow: responsiveness to erythropoietin, human placental-conditioned medium, or granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Kannourakis G, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):758–65

Recombinant gibbon interleukin 3 supports formation of human multilineage colonies and blast cell colonies in culture: comparison with recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Leary AG, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1343–8

In vivo control of differentiation of myeloid leukemic cells by recombinant granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and interleukin 3. Lotem J, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):375–82

Stimulation of murine colony-forming cells with high proliferative potential by the combination of GM-CSF and CSF-1. McNiece IK, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):191–5

Evidence for direct action of human biosynthetic (recombinant) GM-CSF on erythroid progenitors in serum-free culture. Migliaccio AR, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec; 70(6):1867–71

In vitro differentiation of human granulocyte/macrophage and erythroid progenitors: comparative analysis of the influence of recombinant human erythropoietin, G-CSF, GM-CSF, and IL-3 in serum-supplemented and serum-deprived cultures. Migliaccio G, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):248–56

Hematopoetic precursors respond to a unique B lymphocyte-derived factor in vivo. Niskanen E, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1784–9

Recombinant gibbon interleukin-3 acts synergistically with recombinant human G-CSF and GM-CSF in vitro. Paquette RL, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1596–600

Stimulation of neutrophil production in CSF-1-responsive clones. Rothstein G, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):898–902

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor induces the expression of the CD11b surface adhesion molecule on human granulocytes in vivo. Socinski MA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):691–7

Effects of hematopoietin-1 and interleukin 1 activities on early hematopoietic cells of the bone marrow. Zsebo KM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):962–8

Synergistic effect of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 on the differentiation of the human monocytic cell line U937. Zuckerman SH, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):619–24

Maturation inducer activity and the process of human myeloid leukemia cell differentiation. Chiao JW. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):111–5

Transforming growth factor-beta reduces the phenotypic expression of osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells in monolayer culture. Elford PR, et al. **Bone** 1987;8(4):259–62

Wound healing: the effect of macrophage and tumour derived angiogenesis factors on skin graft vascularization. Arnold F, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Aug;68(4):569–74

Effects of platelet derived growth factor, epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor-beta on the growth of human marrow fibroblasts. Kimura A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 May;69(1):9–12

Effect of glucocorticoids, monokines and growth factors on the spontaneously developing responses of the rabbit isolated aorta to des-Arg9-bradykinin. Deblois D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):969–77

The influence of a growth promoter (zeranol) on the growth rate, haemogram, myelogram and selected blood biochemical value of calves. Katunguka-Rwakishaya E, et al. **Br Vet J** 1988 Jan-Feb;144(1):72–80

Growth factors for fetal and adult human astrocytes in culture. Yong VW, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15; 444(1):59–66

Differential responsiveness of human breast cancer cell lines MCF-7 and T47D to growth factors and 17 beta-estradiol. Karey KP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):4083–92

Effect of recombinant granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor on human monocyte activity in vitro and following intravenous administration. Kleinerman ES, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 1;48(9):2604–9

Enhanced mitogenic responsiveness to granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in HL-60 promyelocytic leukemia cells upon induction of differentiation. Schwartz EL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2683–7

Effects of steroid hormones and peptide growth factors on protooncogene c-fos expression in human breast cancer cells. Wilding G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):802–5

Transient induction of c-fos and c-myc in an immediate consequence of growth factor stimulation. Curran T, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1985;4(4):655–81 (83 ref.)

Induction by growth factors from platelets of the focus-forming transformed phenotype in carcinogen-treated C3H/10T1/2 fibroblasts. Mordan LJ. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jul;9(7):1129–34

A nuclear factor 1 binding site mediates the transcriptional activation of a type I collagen promoter by transforming growth factor-beta. Rossi P, et al. **Cell** 1988 Feb 12; 52(3):405–14

Induction of mesodermal tissues by acidic and basic heparin binding growth factors. Grunz H, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Feb;22(3):183–9

Suppression of immune cell function in vitro by recombinant human transforming growth factor-beta. Shalaby MR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):343–50

Growth factors and diacylglycerol stimulate pulmonary vascular endothelial ornithine decarboxylase activity. Olson JW, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):168S

Bovine bone morphogenetic protein (bBMP) induced repair of skull trephine defects in sheep. Lindholm TC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:265–8

Effects of glycyl-histidyl-lysine on Morris hepatoma 7777 cells. Barra R. **Cytobios** 1987;52(209):99–107

Growth factors and TPA stimulate DNA synthesis and alter the morphology of cultured terminally differentiated adult rat cardiac muscle cells. Claycomb WC, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jun;127(2):257–65

Inhibition of myogenic differentiation by fibroblast growth factor or type beta transforming growth factor does not require persistent c-myc expression. Spizz G, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Oct;123(2):500–7

A water-soluble fraction from adult bone stimulates the differentiation of cartilage in explants of embryonic muscle. Lucas PA, et al. **Differentiation** 1988;37(1):47–52

Augmentation of postresection mucosal hyperplasia by pierocercoid growth factor (PGF). Analog of human growth hormone. Hart MH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1275–80

Transforming growth factor beta modulates the expression of collagenase and metalloproteinase inhibitor. Edwards DR, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1899–904

Functional equivalents of interferon-mediated signals needed for induction of an mRNA can be generated by double-stranded RNA and growth factors. Tiwari RK, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3373–8

Transforming growth factor beta and follicle-stimulating hormone promote rat granulosa cell proliferation. Dorrington J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):353–9

Transforming growth factor-beta stimulates meiotic maturation of the rat oocyte. Feng P, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):181–6

Regulation of bovine bone cell proliferation by fibroblast growth factor and transforming growth factor beta. Globus RK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):98–105

Differential effects of epidermal growth factor, somatomedin-C/insulin-like growth factor I, and transforming growth factor-beta on porcine granulosa cell deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis and cell proliferation. May JV, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):168–79

Effects of transforming growth factor-beta on the production of immunoreactive insulin-like growth factor I and progesterone and on [3H]thymidine incorporation in porcine granulosa cell cultures. Mondschein JS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1970–6

Growth factors regulate immunoreactive insulin-like growth factor-I production by cultured porcine granulosa cells. Mondschein JS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):463–8

The effects of transforming growth factor-beta on growth and differentiation of the continuous rat thyroid follicular cell line, FRTL-5. Morris JC 3d, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1385–94

Control of progesterone receptors in fetal uterine cells in culture: effects of estradiol, progestins, antiestrogens, and growth factors. Sumida C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan; 122(1):3–11

Use of minoxidil to demonstrate that prostacyclin is not the mediator of bone resorption stimulated by growth factors in mouse calvariae. Tashjian AH Jr, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):969–74

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor-cultured bone marrow-derived macrophages reveal accessory cell function and synthesis of MHC class II determinants in the absence of external stimuli. Fischer HG, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug;18(8):1151–8

Stromal cell lines which support lymphocyte growth: characterization, sensitivity to radiation and responsiveness to growth factors. Pietrangeli CE, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jun;18(6):863–72

B cell growth and differentiation activity of interleukin-HP1 and related murine plasmacytoma growth factors. Synergy with interleukin 1. Vink A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr; 18(4):607–12

Differences in growth factor sensitivity between individual 3T3 cells arise at high frequency: possible relevance to cell senescence. Brooks RF, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Feb; 174(2):378–87

Modulation of extracellular proteolytic activity and anchorage-independent growth of cultured cells by sarcoma cell-derived factors: relationships to transforming growth factor-beta. Laiho M. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jun; 176(2):297–308

Growth factor- and phorbol ester-induced changes in cell morphology analyzed by digital image processing. Miyata Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Apr;175(2):286–97

Rapid phosphorylation of MAP-2-related cytoplasmic and nuclear Mr 300,000 protein by serine kinases after growth stimulation in quiescent cells. Sato C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Mar;175(1):136–47

Oxygen concentration regulates the proliferative response of human fibroblasts to serum and growth factors. Storch TG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Apr;175(2):317–25

Effect of recombinant and purified hematopoietic growth factors on human megakaryocyte colony formation. Bruno E, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun;16(5):371–7

Bipotential murine hemopoietic cell line (NFS-60) that is responsive to IL-3, GM-CSF, G-CSF, and erythropoietin. Hara K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):256–61

Synergistic interactions between hematopoietic growth factors as detected by in vitro mouse bone marrow colony formation. McNiece IK, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun; 16(5):383–8

Regulation of ribosomal protein S6 kinase in human mammary tumor cells: effect of estrogen, growth factors and phorbol ester. Novak-Hofer I, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Feb 15;44(2):162–6

Human retinal extract stimulates the proliferation of human lens epithelial cells. Jacob TJ, et al. **Eye** 1988;2 (Pt 3):304–8

Stimulation of DNA synthesis in cultured primary human mesothelial cells by specific growth factors. Gabrielson EW, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Aug;2(11):2717–21

Regulation of human granulosa-luteal cell progesterone production and proliferation by gonadotropins and growth factors. Tapanainen J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct; 48(4):576–80

Growth factors required for proliferation of clonogenic cells in acute myeloblastic leukemia (AML). Griffin JD. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov-Dec;72(6 Suppl):85–8

New aspects of blood vessel growth: tumor and tissue-derived angiogenesis factors. Presta M, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18(1):6–17 (60 ref.)

Growth-stimulating effect of ferric citrate on hybridoma cells: characterization and relation to transferrin function. Kovář J. **Hybridoma** 1988 Jun;7(3):255–63

Recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (rH GM-CSF) regulates f Met-Leu-Phe receptors on human neutrophils. Atkinson YH, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):519–25

Growth promoting activity of PDGF, EGF and TGF-beta on highly metastatic subline of Meth A cells. Niitsu Y, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1988;10(1):67–78

Liver epithelial cell migration induced by epidermal growth factor or transforming growth factor alpha is associated with changes in the gene expression of secreted proteins. Bade EG, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Feb; 24(2):149–54

Heparin-binding growth factor type one and platelet-derived growth factor are required for the optimal expression of cell surface low density lipoprotein receptor binding activity in human adult arterial smooth muscle cells. Chen JK, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;24(3):199–204

Direct analysis of growth factor requirements for isolated human fetal hepatocytes. Hoshi H, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Oct;23(10):723–32

Effects of hormonal growth factors on colony formation and chemosensitivity of human tumors in agarose. Kern DH, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Dec;23(12):863–6

Heparin-binding growth factor/prostatropin attenuates inhibition of rat prostate tumor epithelial cell growth by transforming growth factor type beta. McKeehan WL, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;24(3):243–6

Regulation of c-myc and c-fos proto-oncogene expression by animal cell growth factors. Rollins BJ, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Feb;24(2):81–4 (75 ref.)

Role of iron chelators in growth-promoting effect on mouse hybridoma cells in a chemically defined medium. Yabe N, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Dec;23(12):815–20

Contact-inhibitory factor induces alterations in the distribution and content of specific cytoskeletal elements in an established line of rat hepatic tumor cells. Higgins PJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;40(6):792–801

Metastatic but not primary melanoma cell lines grow in vitro independently of exogenous growth factors. Rodeck U, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;40(5):687–90

Influence of various growth factors and conditions on development of resting membrane potential and its electrogenic pump component of cultured rat skeletal myotubes. Brodie C, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986; 4(4):327–37

Stimulation of endothelial cell prostacyclin release by retina-derived factors. Kuwashima L, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Aug;29(8):1213–20

Identification of a ribosomal protein S6 kinase regulated by transformation and growth-promoting stimuli. Blenis J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14373–6

Angiotensinogen mRNA. Regulation by cell cycle and growth factors. Chang E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5480–4

Type beta transforming growth factor affects adrenocortical cell-differentiated functions. Feige JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13491–5

Long-term phorbol ester treatment down-regulates protein kinase C and sensitizes the phosphoinositide signaling pathway to hormone and growth factor stimulation. Evidence for a role of protein kinase C in agonist-induced desensitization. Hepler JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7610–9

Growth factors rapidly induce expression of the glucose transporter gene. Hiraki Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13655–62

Activation of a Ca2+-inhibitable protein kinase that phosphorylates microtubule-associated protein 2 in vitro by growth factors, phorbol esters, and serum in quiescent cultured human fibroblasts. Hoshi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5396–401

Regulation of the proliferating cell nuclear antigen cyclin and thymidine kinase mRNA levels by growth factors. Jaskulski D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10175–9

Serum and growth factors rapidly elicit phosphorylation of the Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II in intact quiescent rat 3Y1 cells. Ohta Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11540–7

Transforming growth factor beta stimulates the expression of fibronectin and of both subunits of the human fibronectin receptor by cultured human lung fibroblasts. Roberts CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4586–92

Characterization of a human eosinophil proteoglycan, and augmentation of its biosynthesis and size by interleukin 3, interleukin 5, and granulocyte/macrophage colony stimulating factor. Rothenberg ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13901–8

The role of polypeptide growth factors in phenotypic transformation of normal rat kidney cells. van Zoelen EJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):64–8

Invasive activity and chemotactic response to growth factors by Kaposi's sarcoma cells. Albini A, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Apr;36(4):369–76

Assessment of biological activity of synthetic fragments of transforming growth factor-alpha. Darlak K, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Apr;36(4):341–52

Effect of transforming growth factor-alpha on inositol phospholipid metabolism in human epidermoid carcinoma cells. Kato M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Aug;37(4):339–45

Nuclear transport in 3T3 fibroblasts: effects of growth factors, transformation, and cell shape. Jiang LW, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;106(1):13–9

Phenotypic modulation of endothelial cells by transforming growth factor-beta depends upon the composition and organization of the extracellular matrix. Madri JA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1375–84

Transforming growth factor-beta-induced growth inhibition and cellular hypertrophy in cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Owens GK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Aug; 107(2):771–80

Differential effects of transforming growth factor-beta on the synthesis of extracellular matrix proteins by normal fetal rat calvarial bone cell populations. Wrana JL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):915–24

Probability of transition into cell cycle does not depend on growth factor concentration. Böhmer RM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jul;136(1):194–7

TGF-beta inhibits growth factor-induced DNA synthesis in hamster fibroblasts without affecting the early mitogenic events. Chambard JC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr; 135(1):101–7

Actions of transforming growth factor-beta on muscle cells. Florini JR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 May;135(2):301–8

Activation and proliferation signals in murine macrophages: stimulation of glucose uptake by hemopoietic growth factors and other agents. Hamilton JA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Mar;134(3):405–12

Heparin potentiates the action of plasma

membrane-associated growth stimulatory activity. Nagasaki T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov;133(2):365–71

Regulation of murine plasmacytoma transferrin receptor expression and G1 traversal by plasmacytoma cell growth factor. Neckers LM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jun; 135(3):495–501

Stimulation of DNA replication by growth factor and hormones in Swiss 3T3 cells: comparison of the rate of entry into S phase with in vitro DNA synthesis and DNA polymerase alpha activity. Otto AM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):57–66

Transforming growth factor beta (TGF-beta) inhibits hepatocyte DNA synthesis independently of EGF binding and EGF receptor autophosphorylation. Russell WE. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 May;135(2):253–61

Comparison of the effects of class 1 and class 2 heparin-binding growth factors on protein synthesis and actin mRNA expression in BALB/c-3T3 cells. Rybak SM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):312–8

Ornithine decarboxylase activity during rat spermatogenesis in vivo and in vitro: selective effect of hormones and growth factors. Smith FF, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov; 133(2):305–12

Activation and proliferation signals in murine macrophages: stimulation of Na+,K+-ATPase activity by hemopoietic growth factors and other agents. Vairo G, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):13–24

Regulation of neuroblast proliferation by hormones and growth factors in chemically defined medium. Wu DK, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):367–72

Transforming growth factor beta regulation of cell proliferation. Moses HL, et al. **J Cell Physiol Suppl** 1987; Suppl 5:1–7 (48 ref.)

Hemopoietic growth factors and their interactions with specific receptors. Nicola NA. **J Cell Physiol Suppl** 1987; Suppl 5:9–14 (42 ref.)

Human recombinant granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and interleukin 3 cause basophil histamine release. Haak-Frendscho M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):17–20

The addition of endothelial cell growth factor and heparin to human umbilical vein endothelial cell cultures decreases plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 expression. Konkle BA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):579–85

Characterization of Mycobacterium paratuberculosis by gas-liquid and thin-layer chromatography and rapid demonstration of mycobactin dependence using radiometric methods. Damato JJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2380–3

Granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor and interleukin 1 mediate the maturation of murine epidermal Langerhans cells into potent immunostimulatory dendritic cells. Heufler C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):700–5

Transforming growth factor beta 1 selectively regulates early murine hematopoietic progenitors and inhibits the growth of IL-3-dependent myeloid leukemia cell lines. Keller JR, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):737–50

Proliferation and differentiation of highly enriched mouse hematopoietic stem cells and progenitor cells in response to defined growth factors. Müller-Sieburg CE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):1825–40

Recombinant granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor activates macrophages to inhibit Trypanosoma cruzi and release hydrogen peroxide. Comparison with interferon gamma. Reed SG, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1; 166(6):1734–46

Recombinant human granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor activates intracellular killing of Leishmania donovani by human monocyte-derived macrophages. Weiser WY, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1436–46

Influence of chromatographic fractions of extracts derived from bovine neural retina on newt (Notophthalmus viridescens) lens regeneration in vitro. Connelly TG, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Aug;243(2):233–43

Human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and other cytokines prime human neutrophils for enhanced arachidonic acid release and leukotriene B4 synthesis. DiPersio JF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4315–22

Recombinant granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor down-regulates expression of IL-2 receptor on human mononuclear phagocytes by induction of prostaglandin E. Hancock WW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3021–5

Synergistic activation of human monocytes by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and IFN-gamma. Increased TNF-alpha but not IL-1 activity. Hart PH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1516–21

Characterization and growth factor requirements of SJL lymphomas. I. Development of a B cell growth factor-dependent in vitro cell line, cRCS-X. Lasky JL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):679–87

Granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor induces interleukin 1 production by human polymorphonuclear neutrophils. Lindemann A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1; 140(3):837–9

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor modulates the excitation-response coupling sequence in human neutrophils. Naccache PH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3541–6

Synergistic effect of colony-stimulating factors and IL-2 on prothymocyte proliferation linked to the maturation of macrophage/dendritic cells within L3T4-Lyt-2-Ia-Mac- cells. Papiernik M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1; 140(5):1431–4

Amplification of IL-2-driven T cell proliferation by recombinant human IL-3 and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Santoli D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):519–26

Generation of antisuppressor T cells for alloreactive cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Ting CC, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):3964–72

Induction of monocyte migration by recombinant macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Wang JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):575–9

Effect of growth factors in culture medium on the rate of mouse embryo development and viability in vitro. Caro CM, et al. **J In Vitro Fert Embryo Transfer** 1987 Oct; 4(5):265–8

In vitro migratory response of rat peritoneal macrophages and mast cells towards chemotactic factors and growth factors. Czarnetzki BM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Sep; 91(3):224–7

Human granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor: an effective direct activator of human polymorphonuclear neutrophilic granulocytes. Kapp A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jul;91(1):49–55

Keratinocyte derived T-cell growth factor (KTGF) is identical to granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF). Kupper TS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Aug;91(2):185–8

Up-regulation of gamma interferon receptors on the human monocytic cell line U937 by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 and granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor. Zuckerman SH, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1988 Sep;44(3):187–91

Bone marrow progenitors cultured in the presence of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor versus macrophage colony-stimulating factor differentiate into macrophages with distinct tumoricidal capacities. Falk LA, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 May;43(5):471–6

Comparison of bone marrow progenitors responsive to granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor and macrophage colony stimulating factor-1. Falk LA, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Feb;43(2):148–57

Coincidental acquisition of growth autonomy and metastatic potential during the malignant transformation of factor-dependent CCL39 lung fibroblasts. Chadwick DE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 May 4;80(5):318–25

Antagonistic action of RU38486 on the activity of transforming growth factor-beta in fibroblasts and lymphoma cells. Chasserot-Golaz S, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1-6):381–5

Actions of growth factors in the follicle. Dorrington JH, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1-3):405–11

Growth factor involvement and oncogene expression in prostatic tumours. Eaton CL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988; 30(1-6):341–5

Direct regulating effects of transforming growth factor beta on the Leydig cell steroidogenesis in primary culture. Morera AM, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1-6):443–7

Peripheral oestrogen metabolism in postmenopausal women with or without breast cancer: the role of dietary lipids and growth factors. Reed MJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4-6):985–9 (21 ref.)

Recombinant granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor improves hematopoietic recovery after 5-fluorouracil. O'Reilly M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jul; 45(1):104–11

Heparin-binding growth factor-I (endothelial cell growth factor) binds to endothelium in vivo. Rosengart TK, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Feb;7(2):311–7

Retinoids, growth factors, and the tracheobronchial epithelium. Floyd EE, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jul;59(1):1–4 (37 ref.)

Granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor expands the circulating haemopoietic progenitor cell compartment in man. Socinski MA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28; 1(8596):1194–8

Induction of proliferation of acute myeloblastic leukemia (AML) cells with hemopoietic growth factors. Lista P, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(5):441–7

Hematopoietic growth factors (BPA and Epo) induce the expressions of c-myc and c-fos proto-oncogenes in normal human erythroid progenitors. Umemura T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(3):187–94

Primary human myeloid leukemia cells: comparative responsiveness to proliferative stimulation by GM-CSF or G-CSF and membrane expression of CSF receptors. Begley CG, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Jan;1(1):1–8

Biosynthetic granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor enhances neutrophil cytotoxicity toward human leukemia cells. Fabian I, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Aug; 1(8):613–7

The development of hemopoietic cells in response to stromal cells or growth factors is modified by agents that influence ADP-ribosylation. Heyworth CM, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jan;2(1):6–11

The effects of combinations of the recombinant growth factors GM-CSF, G-CSF, IL-3, and CSF-1 on leukemic blast cells in suspension culture. Miyauchi J, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jun;2(6):382–7

Effect of recombinant human M-CSF on the proliferation of leukemic blast progenitors in AML patients. Suzuki T, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jun;2(6):358–62

Effects of recombinant IL-3, GM-CSF, and G-CSF on proliferation of leukemic clonogenic cells in short-term and long-term cultures. Vellenga E, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Aug; 1(8):584–9

Growth regulation in murine bone marrow-derived macrophages: effects of contaminating endotoxin in commercial GM-CSF and interleukin 4. Hume DA. **Lymphokine Res** 1987 Fall;6(4):357–9

Tumor necrosis factor and interleukin 1 can act as essential growth factors in a murine plasmacytoma line. Le J, et al. **Lymphokine Res** 1988 Summer;7(2):99–106

Measurement of growth factor-induced changes in intracellular pH. Cassel D, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 147:415–27

Assay of mitogen-induced effects on cellular incorporation of precursors for scavenger, de novo, and net DNA synthesis. Dickson RB, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 146:329–40

Spectrophotometric assay for the quantitation of cell migration in the Boyden chamber chemotaxis assay. Grotendorst GR. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:144–52

Characterization of growth factor-modulated events regulating cellular proliferation. Harrington MA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:400–7

Isolation of mitogen-specific nonproliferative variant cell lines. Herschman HR. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:355–69

Growth factor stimulation of sugar uptake. Inman WH, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:399–402

Assays of growth factor stimulation of extracellular matrix biosynthesis. Kidwell WR. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 147:407–14

Growth factor effects on membrane transport: uptake studies using cell cultures and isolated membrane vesicles. Lever JE. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:376–83

Kinetic analysis of cell growth factor-nutrient interactions. McKeehan WL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:392–400

Measurement of ion flux and concentration in fibroblastic cells. Mendoza SA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 146:384–99

Detection of proteins induced by growth regulators. Nilsen-Hamilton M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 147:427–44

Assay of growth factor-stimulated tyrosine kinases using synthetic peptide substrates. Pike LJ. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;146:353–62

Soft agar growth assays for transforming growth factors and mitogenic peptides. Rizzino A. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 146:341–52

Identification of platelet-derived growth factor-modulated proteins. Scher CD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:85–92

Use of variant cell lines and cell hybrids for the study of hormone and growth factor action. Straus DS. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:369–81

Assay of growth factor stimulation of fluid-phase endocytosis. Wiley HS, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 146:402–17

Combined effects of somatomedin-like growth factors with fibroblast growth factor or epidermal growth factor in DNA synthesis in rabbit chondrocytes. Hiraki Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Aug;76(2):185–93

Complexity of the early genetic response to growth factors in mouse fibroblasts. Almendral JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2140–8

Evidence that the functional beta-actin gene is single copy in most mice and is associated with 5' sequences capable of conferring serum- and cycloheximide-dependent regulation. Elder PK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan; 8(1):480–5

A pituitary-specific factor interacts with an upstream promotor element in the rat growth hormone gene. Catanzaro DF, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Jan;1(1):90–6

Alterations in phosphoinositide metabolism associated with 17 beta-estradiol and growth factor treatment of MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Freter CE, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;2(2):159–66

Relationship between androgen-induced cell proliferation and sensitivity to exogenous growth factors. Judge SM, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;2(4):375–81

Effect of recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor on hematopoietic reconstitution after high-dose chemotherapy and autologous bone marrow transplantation. Brandt SJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 7;318(14):869–76

Hematopoietic growth factors: biologic complexity and clinical promise [editorial] Nienhuis AW. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 7;318(14):916–8

GM-CSF induces human neutrophil IgA-mediated phagocytosis by an IgA Fc receptor activation mechanism. Weisbart RH, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 14;332(6165):647–8

Ganglioside potentiation of NGF-independent trophic agents on sensory ganglia. Spoerri PE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1-2):21–6

Estrogens and growth factors induce the mRNA of the 52K-pro-cathepsin-D secreted by breast cancer cells. Cavailles V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25; 16(5):1903–19

Interactions of growth factors and retroviral oncogenes with mitogenic signal transduction pathways of Balb/MK keratinocytes. Falco JP, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Jun; 2(6):573–8

Constitutive c-myc expression enhances the response of murine mast cells to IL-3, but does not eliminate their

requirement for growth factors. Hume CR, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Mar;2(3):223–6

Myeloperoxidase and oncogene expression in GM–CSF induced bone marrow differentiation. Jaffe BD, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Feb;2(2):167–74

Rapid appearance of novel phosphoproteins in the nuclei of mitogen–stimulated fibroblasts. Mahadevan LC, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Mar;2(3):249–57

Hen ovarian factors influencing neovascularization in mice. Sato E, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Jun;66(6):1053–8

Transforming growth factor beta inhibits formation of osteoclast–like cells in long–term human marrow cultures. Chenu C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(15):5683–7

Two mouse genes encoding potential transcription factors with identical DNA–binding domains are activated by growth factors in cultured cells. Lemaire P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4691–5

Induction of fibronectin gene transcription and mRNA is a primary response to growth–factor stimulation of AKR–2B cells. Blatti SP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1119–23

Role of platelet–derived growth factor in wound healing: synergistic effects with other growth factors. Lynch SE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7696–700

Human vascular smooth muscle cells both express and respond to heparin–binding growth factor I (endothelial cell growth factor). Winkles JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7124–8

Growth factor activation of protein kinase C–dependent and –independent pathways of protein phosphorylation in fibroblasts: relevance to activation of protein kinase C in neuronal tissues. Blackshear PJ, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1986; 69:183–95

Wound healing by epidermal–derived factors: experimental and preliminary clinical studies. Eisinger M, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;266:291–302

The effects of different growth factors in subcutaneous wound chambers. Sprugel KH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;266:77–91

The cellular response of human breast cancer to estrogen. Wilding G, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;262:181–96 (77 ref.)

Reduction of naturally occurring motoneuron death in vivo by a target–derived neurotrophic factor. Oppenheim RW, et al. **Science** 1988 May 13;240(4854):919–22

Site–directed neovessel formation in vivo. Thompson JA, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 9;241(4871):1349–52

Growth suppression of hybrids between transformed cells and normal fibroblasts in serum–free medium: correlation with retention of human chromosomes. Straus DS, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Nov;13(6):587–96

Vasopressin promotes neurite growth in cultured embryonic neurons. Brinton RE, et al. **Synapse** 1987;1(4):329–34

[Effects of the growth factors EDGF I and EDGF II on wound healing of the corneal epithelium in rabbits] Courtois Y, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(5):491–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Growth–stimulating, cytostatic and cytotoxic activity of the secretory products of the RPMI–6410t human B–cell lymphoblastoid line] Seregina TM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Mar;30(3):335–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of the interaction of the leukemic cell with endogenous regulators of the proliferation of hematopoietic tissue] Svirnovskiĭ AI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Mar; 30(3):321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of growth stimulators on the health status and growth of broilers] Tokošová M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 May;33(5):303–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Molecular components common to the immune system and neurons: growth factors and their receptors. Hill JM, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 1988;44:21–33 (48 ref.)

Significance of angiogenic and growth factors in ovarian follicular development. Ryan KJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:203–9 (36 ref.)

Growth factors. Varon S, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;47:493–521 (176 ref.)

Oncogenes, growth regulation, and cancer. Tronick SR, et al. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1988; 21:201–14 (78 ref.)

The rabbit renotropic system. Areas J, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;1(2):152–7

Growth factors and intestinal neoplasms. Townsend CM Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):526–36 (109 ref.)

Polypeptide growth factors: roles in normal and abnormal cell growth. Deuel TF. **Annu Rev Cell Biol** 1987;3:443–92 (434 ref.)

Analysis of growth factors in renal cell carcinoma. Nakamoto T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16; 153(2):818–24

Hemopoietic colony stimulating factors. A physiological and pharmacological role in fighting infection? DeLamarter JF. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 15;37(16):3057–62 (54 ref.)

Molecular analysis of signal transduction by growth factors. Yarden Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3113–9 (107 ref.)

Int–1 and int–2: oncogenic proteins, mitogens and morphogens? Burgess AW. **Bioessays** 1988 Jan;8(1):40–2 (14 ref.)

Formation of factor–independent hematopoietic multilineage colonies after Abelson virus infection. Chung SW, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):973–7

A soluble activity from adherent marrow cells cooperates with IL 3 in stimulating growth of pluripotential hematopoietic precursors. Iscove NN, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):953–7

Treatment with monocyte–derived partially purified GM–CSF but not G–CSF aborts the development of transplanted chloroleukemia in rats. Jimenez JJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):1077–80

The effect of stem cell proliferation regulators demonstrated with an in vitro assay. Pragnell IB, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul; 72(1):196–201

Stem cells in normal growth and disease. Dexter TM. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7;295(6607):1192–4 (34 ref.)

Response of primary human lung carcinomas to autocrine growth factors produced by a lung carcinoma cell line. Siegfried JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):4976–81

Growth factors and malignancy. **Cancer Surv** 1985; 4(4):627–815

Receptors for insulin and other growth factors: rationale for common and distinct mechanisms of cell activation. Hollenberg MD. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep;10(5):475–9 (27 ref.)

Distinct neurotrophic factors from skeletal muscle and the central nervous system interact synergistically to support the survival of cultured embryonic spinal motor neurons [published erratum appears in Dev Biol 1988 Mar;126(1):215] Dohrmann U, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov; 124(1):145–52

Vascular growth factors and the development of macrovascular disease in diabetes mellitus. Koschinsky T, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):318–25

Regenerating bone marrow produces a potent growth–promoting activity to osteogenic cells. Bab I, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):345–52

Role of pokeweed mitogen spleen conditioned medium in regulating haematopoiesis in long–term human marrow cultures. Williams Z, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Mar; 40(3):237–44

Aggravation of experimental cutaneous leishmaniasis in mice by administration of interleukin 3. Feng ZY, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug;18(8):1245–51

Proliferation of human carcinoma cells in calcium–deficient culture medium may depend on autocrine growth factor(s). Swierenga SH, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 1987;55(4):183–8

The roles of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor and interleukin 3 in stromal cell–mediated hemopoiesis in vivo. Eliason JF, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):307–12

Modest stimulatory effect of recombinant human GM–CSF on colony growth from peripheral blood human megakaryocyte progenitor cells. Mazur EM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec;15(11):1128–33

Retinal pigment epithelial cells produce mitogenic factors for retinal microvascular cells in culture: a preliminary report. Wong HC, et al. **Eye** 1987;1 (Pt 6):754–6

Mitogenesis in fetal rat bone cells simultaneously exposed to type beta transforming growth factor and other growth regulators. Centrella M, et al. **FASEB J** 1987 Oct;1(4):312–7

Proliferation and differentiation of human myelogenous leukemia and preleukemia cells in culture: identification of stimulatory and suppressor growth factors. Rovera G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov–Dec;72(6 Suppl):104–10 (27 ref.)

Neuroleukin: basic biology and functional interaction with human immunodeficiency virus. Gurney ME. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec;100:203–23 (66 ref.)

Cellular endocrinology: integrated physiology in vitro. Barnes D, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Oct; 23(10):659–62 (42 ref.)

Further biochemical characterization of human basophil–like cell–promoting activity and its distinction from human interleukin–3–like activity. Tadokoro K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):162–9

The regulation of hematopoiesis following bone marrow transplantation. Emerson SG, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1987 Nov;5(6):432–49 (88 ref.)

Characterization of two clones isolated from the TC–1 murine marrow stromal cell line: growth factor and retrovirus production and physical support of hemopoiesis. Song ZX, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Mar;6(2):125–45

Study of the growth factors for the mammary gland: epidermal growth factor and mesenchyme–derived growth factor. Oka T, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987; 14(4):353–60

Growth factors: general review. Tauber JP, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(4):407–19 (61 ref.)

In vitro growth–promoting activity of porcine mammary secretions: initial characterization and relationship to known peptide growth factors. Cera K, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Oct;65(4):1149–59

Modulation of the epidermal growth factor receptor by brain–derived growth factor in Swiss mouse 3T3 cells. Huang SS, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):209–21

Mitosis–inducing factors are present in a latent form during interphase in the Xenopus embryo. Dunphy WG, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;106(6):2047–56

Serum and growth factors regulate expression of a 43 kDa protein in smooth muscle cell cultures. Millis AJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Feb;134(2):200–10

Cell cycle and growth factor–dependent phosphoprotein of 78kD differently regulated in normal and transformed mouse fibroblasts. Yang HC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov; 133(2):377–82

Growth factors involved in haemopoiesis. Dexter TM. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Aug;88 (Pt 1):1–6 (46 ref.)

Growth factors and the regulation of bone remodeling. Canalis E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):277–81 (36 ref.)

Granulocyte/macrophage colony–stimulating factor is essential for the viability and function of cultured murine epidermal Langerhans cells. Witmer–Pack MD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1484–98

Identification of an interleukin HP1–like plasmacytoma growth factor produced by L cells in response to viral infection. Cayphas S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1; 139(9):2965–9

Role of granulocyte/macrophage colony–stimulating factor in the regulation of murine alveolar macrophage proliferation and differentiation. Chen BD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):139–44

Thymic stroma–derived T cell growth factor (TSTGF). I. Functional distinction of TSTGF from interleukins 2 and 4 and its preferential growth–promoting effect on helper T cell clones. Ogata M, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2675–82

Characterization of a monocyte differentiation factor distinct from gamma–interferon, tumor necrosis factor, or G,M–colony–stimulating factor that regulates the growth and functional capabilities of the U937 monocytic cell line. Clement LT, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1988 Aug;44(2):101–10

Angiogenic activity of placental tissues of cows. Reynolds LP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):233–40

A soluble–factor(s) secreted by a human skin cancer cell line supports clonal growth of adult T–cell leukemia cells. Kagami Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):424–7

Adipose tissue development: the role of precursor cells and adipogenic factors. Part II: The regulation of the adipogenic conversion by hormones and serum factors. Löffler G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 1;65(17):812–7 (142 ref.)

Growth factor–deprived BALB/c 3T3 murine fibroblasts can enter the S phase after induction of c–myc gene expression. Cavalieri F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3554–60

Partially transformed, anchorage–independent human diploid fibroblasts result from overexpression of the c–sis oncogene: mitogenic activity of an apparent monomeric platelet–derived growth factor 2 species. Stevens CW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2089–96

Paraneoplastic syndromes: a window on the biology of cancer [editorial] Abeloff MD. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 17;317(25):1598–600

Melanoma, growth factors, acanthosis nigricans, the sign of Leser–Trélat, and multiple acrochordons. A possible role for alpha–transforming growth factor in cutaneous paraneoplastic syndromes. Ellis DL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 17;317(25):1582–7

From egg to ascus [news] **Nature** 1988 Jul 14;334(6178):101

Peptide growth factors are multifunctional. Sporn MB, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 17;332(6161):217–9 (57 ref.)

Growth factors in amphibian cell differentiation. Woodland H, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10;332(6160):113–5

Anchorage–independent growth of v–myc–transformed Balb/c 3T3 cells is promoted by platelet–derived growth factor or co–transformation by other oncogenes. Vennström B, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;1(3):271–6

A high–molecular–weight PDGF–like factor secreted by v–sis transformed cells leads to growth stimulation and transformation. Klein R, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1988 May; 2(4):311–24

Growth factors in embryogenesis. Hill DJ, et al. **Oxf Rev Reprod Biol** 1987;9:398–455 (320 ref.)

Analysis in serum–free culture of the targets of recombinant human hemopoietic growth factors: interleukin 3 and granulocyte/macrophage–colony–stimulating factor are specific for early developmental stages. Sonoda Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4360–4

Autocrine growth induced by the insulin–related factor in the insulin–independent teratoma cell line 1246–3A. Yamada Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):5936–40

A gene activated by growth factors is related to the oncogene v–jun. Ryder K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar; 85(5):1487–91

Growth factors with heparin binding affinity in human synovial fluid. Hamerman D, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;186(3):384–9

Mechanisms of signal transduction by hormones and growth factors. Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Cellular Endocrinology. Lake Placid, New York, September 8–11, 1986. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 249:1–321

Regulation of endothelial growth factor action: solid state control by extracellular matrix. Ingber DE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;249:273–82

Lymphotoxin is an important T cell–derived growth factor for human B cells. Kehrl JH, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 20; 238(4830):1144–6

Cell growth control takes balance [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Feb 26;239(4843):975–6

Cell growth control comes under scrutiny [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Mar 4;239(4844):1093–4

Mesoderm induction in amphibians: the role of TGF-beta 2-like factors. Rosa F, et al. **Science** 1988 Feb 12;239(4841 Pt 1):783–5

Endothelial cell growth factors and the vessel wall. Joseph-Silverstein J, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Oct; 13(4):504–13 (84 ref.)

Regulation of cell proliferation by oncogene products and growth factors. Erikson RL. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):459–61

Cell cycle dynamics of maturation-promoting factor during mouse oocyte maturation. Hashimoto N, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986 Dec;11(6):471–7

[Polypeptide growth factors] Gammeltoft S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 11;150(15):895–7 **(Dan)**

[Growth regulation] van den Brande JL. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:5–6 **(Dut)**

[Role of growth factors and insulin during pregnancy] Hauguel de Mouzon S. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987; 48(4):270–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plasma and cellular factors regulating the proliferation of endothelial cells] Lioté F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Sep; 80 Spec No:23–9 (49 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Cytokines, growth factors and inflammation] Pujol JP. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Apr 30;55(6):430–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Growth factors for leukemic cells] Hoang T. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):90–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Growth factors in the pathogenesis of malignant diseases] Rodeck U, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 3; 113(22):904–6 (28 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The biology of gliomas: growth factors and oncogene expression. A current review] Westphal M, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1988 Feb;56(2):59–66 (111 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Growth factors, receptors and cancer] Kiefer P, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Jun;29(6):430–7 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

[New knowledge of the structure and action of animal cell growth and hematopoiesis-regulating factors] Kolb E. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Oct 15;42(20):565–70 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The autocrine regulation of growth in breast cancer] Israeli E, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jul;115(1-2):19–24 (26 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Fundamental studies on tumor angiogenesis factors with a choriocarcinoma model] Oosaki T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2137–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Growth factors and leukemic blast progenitors] Nara N. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1707–16 (122 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Growth Factors] Suzuki F. **Ryumachi** 1987 Apr;27(2):125–34 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid growth factors] Pawlikowski M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(5):351–9 **(Pol)**

[Interferons as non-classical hormones interacting with growth factors] Inglot AD. **Postepy Biochem** 1987; 33(2-3):151–64 (40 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Growth factors: a new family of regulatory peptides] Klein A. **Postepy Biochem** 1987;33(2-3):125–50 (228 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The cytoskeleton and the mitogenic action of growth factors] Pietrzkowski Z. **Postepy Biochem** 1987; 33(4):501–14 (202 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Extracts of regenerating Planarians regulate proliferation of vertebrate cells] Sheiman IM, et al. **Ontogenez** 1987 Sep-Oct;18(5):546–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Angiogenic factor in the formation of vascular spiders] López Pousa S, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Dec; 72(6):713–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Growth-stimulating effect of UF-irradiated blood. I. The radiation dose dependence of the initial growth potencies of blood and of the functional state of the target cells] Firulina II, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Jul;29(7):818–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Colchicine suppresses the release of fibroblast growth factors from alveolar macrophages in vitro. The basis of a possible therapeutic approach ot the fibrotic disorders. Rennard SI, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Jan;137(1):181–5

beta-VLDL-induced alterations in growth potentiating activity produced by mononuclear phagocytes. Schreiber BM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jan;69(1):69–79

Evidence for a FSH dependent secretion of a receptor reactive transforming growth factor beta-like material by immature Sertoli cells in primary culture. Benahmed M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15; 154(3):1222–31

Bovine thecal cells secrete factor(s) that promote granulosa cell proliferation. Bendell JJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 May; 38(4):790–7

Production of multilineage growth factors by hematopoietic stromal cells: an intercellular regulatory network involving mononuclear phagocytes and interleukin-1. Bagby GC. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1-2):147–59 (47 ref.)

Growth-stimulatory effect of androgen-induced autocrine growth factor(s) secreted from Shionogi carcinoma 115 cells on androgen-unresponsive cancer cells in a paracrine mechanism. Nonomura N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1; 48(17):4904–8

Secretion of a new growth factor, smooth muscle cell derived growth factor, distinct from platelet derived growth factor by cultured rabbit aortic smooth muscle cells. Morisaki N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1-2):186–90

Thymic dependency of the humoral regulation of CFU-s proliferation in mice bearing a CSF-producing tumor. Lepault F, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Jul;6(4):262–80

Peritoneal macrophages from patients with endometriosis release growth factor activity in vitro. Halme J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):1044–9

Secretion of angiogenic activity by placental tissues of cows at several stages of gestation. Reynolds LP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May;83(1):497–502

Nature of the spleen cell populations capable of releasing tumor enhancing factor. Eiján AM, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1987 Nov;36(3):161–5

Maintenance of growth transformation with Epstein-Barr virus is mediated by secretion of autocrine growth factors in two serum-free B-cell lines. Shaw JE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3415–21

Analysis of leukemic blast growth factor (LBGF) and autocrine secretion of CSF by leukemic blasts. Shibuya T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 50(8):1578–85

Effect of infection with Spirometra erinacei plerocercoid on thyroid hormone in mice. Hirai K, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1988; 74(3):262–6

Release of autocrine growth factor by primary and immortalized Schwann cells. Porter S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7768–72

THERAPEUTIC USE

Anti-infectious responses in Leishmania major-infected BALB/c mice injected with recombinant granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Solbach W, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 138(5):759–62

Rationals for the development of the human hematopoietic colony stimulating factors as therapeutical useful drugs. Krumwieh D, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):265–81 (86 ref.)

Phase I/II study of recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in aplastic anemia and myelodysplastic syndrome. Antin JH, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):705–13

Augmentation of donor bone marrow engraftment in histoincompatible murine recipients by granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Blazar BR, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):320–8

Therapeutic potential of recombinant granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and interleukin-3 in murine B-cell leukemia. Fabian I, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):913–8

The effect of recombinant GM-CSF on the recovery of monkeys transplanted with autologous bone marrow. Monroy RL, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1696–9

Use of recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in autologous marrow transplantation for lymphoid malignancies. Nemunaitis J, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):834–6

Stimulation of hematopoiesis in patients with bone marrow failure and in patients with malignancy by recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Vadhan-Raj S, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):134–41

Recovery from severe hematopoietic suppression using recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Monroy RL, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun;16(5):344–8

The use of hematopoietic growth and differentiation factors for bone marrow stimulation. Moore MA. **Important Adv Oncol** 1988;:31–54 (114 ref.)

Interdependence of the radioprotective effects of human recombinant interleukin 1 alpha, tumor necrosis factor alpha, granulocyte colony-stimulating factor, and murine recombinant granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Neta R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):108–11

GM-CSF produced by recombinant vaccinia virus or in GM-CSF transgenic mice has no effect in vivo on murine cutaneous leishmaniasis. Corcoran LM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Oct;74(5):763–7

Use of recombinant granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor in the Brazil radiation accident. Butturini A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):471–5

Chemotherapy and the circulating progenitor cell compartment [letter] Reid CD, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27; 2(8609):518–9

Recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in AIDS [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 3;318(9):579–80

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and myelodysplastic syndromes [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):51–3

Effect of recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor on chemotherapy-induced myelosuppression. Antman KS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 8;319(10):593–8

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and marrow transplantation [letter] Sauter C. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 29;319(13):870–1

Recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in patients with myelodysplastic syndromes--a phase-I/II trial. Ganser A, et al. **Onkologie** 1988 Feb;11(1):53–5

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor enhances neutrophil function in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome patients. Baldwin GC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2763–6

Clinical experience with crude preparations of growth factors in healing of chronic wounds in human subjects. Carter DM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;266:303–17

Effects of recombinant human granulocyte-colony stimulating factor on hematopoietic reconstitution after autologous bone marrow transplantation in primates. Gillio AP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):153–6

[Cytokines in tumor therapy] Lindemann A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3A):466–9 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Application of CSF to cancer treatment] Takaku F. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-1):739–46 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Expectations in the clinical application of human-recombinant cytokines. 4) Interleukin-3 and colony-stimulation factors] Takaku F. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 May;46(5):1105–11 **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

[Cytogenetic effects of non-antibiotic growth stimulators on bone marrow cells in mice] Szabová E. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 May;89(5):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

URINE

Increased levels of fibroblast growth factor-like activity in urine from patients with bladder or kidney cancer. Chodak GW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2083–8

GRYLLIDAE see under **ORTHOPTERA**

GTP see **GUANOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE**

GTP BINDING PROTEIN see **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE REGULATORY PROTEIN**

GTP CYCLOHYDROLASE see under **AMINOHYDROLASES**

GTP PHOSPHOHYDROLASE see under **PHOSPHATASES**

GTP-REGULATORY PROTEIN see **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE REGULATORY PROTEIN**

GUAIACOL

Aromatic ring cleavage of 4,6-di(tert-butyl)guaiacol, a phenolic lignin model compound, by laccase of Coriolus versicolor. Kawai S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29; 236(2):309–11

The lowest excited triplet states of codeine and morphine and of their molecular subunits veratrole and guaiacol. Slama H, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 May;47(5):661–7

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Some pungent principles of spices cause the adrenal medulla to secrete catecholamine in anesthetized rats. Kawada T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;188(2):229–33

METABOLISM

Hydroxylation and dechlorination of chlorinated guaiacols and syringols by Rhodococcus chlorophenolicus. Häggblom MM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Mar; 54(3):683–7

Transformations of chloroguaiacols, chloroveratroles, and chlorocatechols by stable consortia of anaerobic bacteria. Neilson AH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 53(10):2511–9

POISONING

[Axonal neuropathy and chronic Codobromyl poisoning] Mabin D, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(5):380–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Clinical use of dental pulp preparation of which the chief component is guaicol-formaldehyde resin] Wong SQ. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;23(1):46–8 **(Chi)**

GUAIACOL GLYCERYL ETHER

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Rabbit anaesthetic deaths [letter] Clarke R. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 2;122(14):339

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous capillary gas chromatographic determination of guaifenesin, dextromethorphan and diphenhydramine in cough-cold syrup. Bambagiotti-Alberti M, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1987;62(5-6):175–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Guaifenesin alone or in combination with ketamine or sodium pentobarbital as an anesthetic in rabbits. Olson ME, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;51(3):383–6

GUAIFENESIN see **GUAIACOL GLYCERYL ETHER**

GUAIPHENESIN see **GUAIACOL GLYCERYL ETHER**

GUAMA GROUP VIRUSES see under **BUNYAVIRIDAE**

GUANABENZ see under **GUANIDINES**

GUANAZOLE see under **TRIAZOLES**

GUANAZOLO see **AZAGUANINE**

GUANETHIDINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Refractory variant angina relieved by guanethidine and clonidine. Frenneaux M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1; 62(10 Pt 1):832–3

[Treatment of algodystrophy with regional intravenous block using guanethidine] Kipper R, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1988 May;36(3):183–90 **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hypotension after guanethidine block [letter] Kalmanovitch DV, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43(3):256

A case of prolonged hypotension following intravenous guanethidine block. Sharpe E, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Oct; 42(10):1081–4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Extraction of oktadin from aqueous solutions with organic solvents] Kadyrova RD, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1988 Jan–Mar;31(1):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Guanethidine N-oxidation in human liver microsomes. McManus ME, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 39(12):1052–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Nonadrenergic and noncholinergic excitatory neurotransmission in rat intrapulmonary artery. Inoue T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1142–8

Cyclovinylogues of guanethidine. Valenti P, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1988 Feb;321(2):57–9

Influence of reserpine & guanethidine on the responses of the isolated rat ileum to catecholamines & propranolol & tolazoline. Khalighi MR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 May; 85:584–8

Changes in skin perfusion after sympathetic block with guanethidine. Laser Doppler flowmetry in human volunteers. Thomsen MB, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1988 Mar;7(2):123–30

Guanethidine blocks neuropeptide-Y-like inhibitory action of sympathetic nerves on cardiac vagus. Potter EK. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Nov;21(1):87–90

Differential effect of guanethidine on dopamine and norepinephrine pools in urine, heart and superior cervical ganglion in the rat. Favre R, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987; 70(1–2):19–37

Effects of adrenalectomy and chronic guanethidine treatment on tissue adrenaline concentrations in swimming-exposed rats. Sudo A. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;45(2):197–201

THERAPEUTIC USE

Skeletal muscle function in primary fibromyalgia. Effect of regional sympathetic blockade with guanethidine. Bäckman E, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 Mar;77(3):187–91

GUANIDINES

Lexitropsins: rational design of DNA sequence reading agents as novel anti-cancer agents and potential cellular probes. Lown JW. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1988 Jun; 3(1):25–40

Isolation of intact high-molecular-weight DNA by using guanidine isothiocyanate. Lippke JA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Oct;53(10):2588–9

Giant polypeptides of skeletal muscle titin: sedimentation equilibrium in guanidine hydrochloride. Kurzban GP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15; 150(3):1155–61

Analysis of DNA and DNA-lexitropsin interaction using multinuclear NMR and molecular dynamics. Borer PN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1821–2

Molecular recognition between oligopeptides and nucleic acids. Monocationic imidazole lexitropsins that display enhanced GC sequence dependent DNA binding. Kissinger K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 8;26(18):5590–5

Structural and dynamic aspects of binding of a prototype lexitropsin to the decadeoxyribonucleotide d(CGCAATTGCG)2 deduced from high-resolution 1H NMR Studies. Lee M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12; 27(1):445–55

Interaction of synthetic analogues of distamycin and netropsin with nucleic acids. Does curvature of ligand play a role in distamycin-DNA interactions? Rao KE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):3018–24

Determination of netropsin-DNA binding constants from footprinting data. Ward B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1198–205

Activity change during unfolding of bovine pancreatic ribonuclease A in guanidine. Liu W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 18;916(3):455–64

Kinetics of reactivation during refolding of guanidine-denatured pancreatic ribonuclease A. Liu W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 18;916(3):465–73

Sequence specific molecular recognition by a monocationic lexitropsin of the decadeoxyribonucleotide d-[CATGGCCATG]2: structural and dynamic aspects deduced from high field 1H-NMR studies. Lee M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):665–84

Enthalpy-entropy compensations in drug-DNA binding studies. Breslauer KJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8922–6

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antihypertensive effects of pinacidil in patients with and without indomethacin pretreatment. Cinquegrani MP, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(3):411–31

Different pharmacological interaction of clonidine and guanabenz with antidepressive drugs. Gutkind JS, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1531–47

The effect of small doses of guanfacine (Estulic Sandoz) on the lipid levels and catecholamine excretion in patients with essential hypertension. Balažovjech I, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987; 29(4 Suppl 1):46–52

Small and large doses of guanfacine (Estulic Sandoz) in the treatment of hypertension. Mayer O, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987; 29(4 Suppl 1):37–41

Comparison of the effect of single and repeated administrations of a protease inhibitor (Camostate) on pancreatic secretion in man. Adler G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):158–62

[Gabexate mesilate in the therapy of acute pancreatitis. Multicenter study of tolerance of a high intravenous dose (4 g/day)] Büchler M, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Apr 29; 83(10):320–4, 352 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sinoatrial and atrioventricular dysfunction associated with the use of guanabenz acetate. LaRusso P, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Apr;4(3):146–8

[Allergic contact eczema caused by dicyanodiamide] Senff H, et al. **Derm Beruf Umwelt** 1988 May–Jun;36(3):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Guanidinium ion-selective electrodes based on dibenzo-27-crown-9 and tetraphenylborate. Assubaie FN, et al. **Analyst** 1988 Jan;113(1):61–4

Guanidino compounds in serum and cerebrospinal fluid of non-dialyzed patients with renal insufficiency. De Deyn PP, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jul 30;167(1):81–8

Quantitative high pressure liquid chromatographic determination of guanabenz and mephruside in pharmaceutical formulations. Vio L, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 1988 Jan;43(1):27–36

Post-column derivatization system for the fluorimetric determination of guanidino compounds with ninhydrin by reversed-phase ion-pair high-performance liquid chromatography. Kobayashi Y, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 29;400:113–21

Determination of agmatine, arginine, citrulline and ornithine by reversed-phase liquid chromatography using automated pre-column derivatization with o-phthalaldehyde. Patchett ML, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 18;425(2):269–76

[Determination of sulfaguanidine and sulfadimidine in infantile co-sulfadimidine powders by derivative-spectrophotometry] Dong C. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct;22(10):781–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fluorometric determination of sulfanilamide and sulfaguanidine residues in animal tissues with high-performance-liquid chromatography] Petz M. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 25;423:217–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Highly sensitive analysis of guanidino compounds using linear gradient elution HPLC] Okumiya T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Mar;36(3):313–7 **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Formation of 2-guanidinoethanol by a transamidination reaction from arginine and ethanolamine by the rat kidney and pancreas. Watanabe Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(4):295–302

BLOOD

[Kinetics of guanidino compounds in hemodialysis therapy--effect of the dialysate buffer] Oka Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug;29(8):1013–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Measurement during convulsions of guanidino compound levels in cerebrospinal fluid collected with a catheter inserted into the cisterna magna of rabbits. Hiramatsu M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):38–42

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Potential antisecretory antidiarrheals. 1. Alpha 2-adrenergic aromatic aminoguanidine hydrazones. Pitzele BS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jan;31(1):138–44

[Synthesis of positive intropic substances: aryloxyalkylguanidines] Buschauer A. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1988 May;321(5):281–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[H2-Antihistaminics. 39. Basic substituted aryloxyalkylguanidine derivatives and analogs with H2-antagonistic action] Mohr R, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1988 Apr;321(4):221–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synthesis and pharmacologic action of substituted imidazolyl- and thiazolylmethylthioethylguanidine] Buschauer A. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1003–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synthesis and pharmacologic action of arylmethylethylguanidines] Buschauer A. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1008–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Impromidine-analogous guanidines: synthesis and activity at the histamine H2-receptor. 29. Histamine analogs] Elz S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3):327–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Carbamix is redundant in the patch test series. Logan RA, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 May;18(5):303–4

Immunosuppressive activity of 15-deoxyspergualin and its effect on skin allografts in rats. Masuda T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;40(11):1612–8

METABOLISM

Transport of guanidine in rabbit intestinal brush-border membrane vesicles. Miyamoto Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):G85–92

In vitro febantel transformation by sheep and cattle ruminal fluids and metabolism by hepatic subcellular fractions from different animal species [published erratum appears in Biochem Pharmacol 1987 Nov 15;36(22):4033] Beretta C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 1;36(19):3107–14

Biodegradation of guanidinium ion in aerobic soil samples. Mitchell WR. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Dec; 39(6):974–81

Beta-naphthylamides of guanidinophenyl amino acids as substrates of aminopeptidases. Tsunematsu H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;36(3):1205–9

Hydroxyl radical footprinting of the sequence-selective binding of netropsin and distamycin to DNA. Portugal J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):195–200

The fate of nitroguanidine in the rat. Ho B, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr;10(3):453–8

Evidence for an organic cation-proton antiport system in brush-border membranes isolated from the human term placenta. Ganapathy V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5; 263(10):4561–8

Guanidine uptake by HeLa cells and its inhibition by some antiguanidine agents. Nair CN. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2889–97

Proton gradient independent organic cation transport by HeLa cells. Nair CN. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jul; 246(1):121–4

Role of active oxygen on methylguanidine synthesis in isolated rat hepatocytes. Aoyagi K, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S229–33

Distribution of guanidino compounds in rats with chronic renal failure induced by adenine. Yokozawa T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1137–43

Identification of the binding subunit of the sigma-type opiate receptor by photoaffinity labeling with 1-(4-azido-2-methyl[6-3H]phenyl)-3-(2-methyl[4,6-3H]phenyl)guanidine. Kavanaugh MP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2844–8

Guanidino compounds in hyperargininemia. Mizutani N, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Nov;153(3):197–205

[Comparative studies of plasma and urine levels between uremic peak 2a and guanidino compounds] Koide K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):485–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of active oxygen on guanidine synthesis from various guanidino compounds in vitro] Sakamoto M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Nov;29(11):1355–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Attachment of trivaline changes the specificity of binding of netropsin analogs with DNA] Leinsoo TA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):159–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Characterization of a substance P receptor activating a cation permeability in neuronal cell lines. Reiser G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 19;145(3):273–80

The bioavailability and pharmacokinetics of guanfacine after

oral and intravenous administration to healthy volunteers. Carchman SH, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 27(10):762–7

Disposition of [14C]pinacidil in humans. DeLong AF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 Feb;77(2):153–6

Effects of formulation on the pharmacokinetics of orally administered pinacidil in humans. McBurney A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 Dec;76(12):940–1

Effects of food on the bioavailability of sustained-release pinacidil in humans. McBurney A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 Jan;77(1):68–9

Elimination of the low-molecular weight proteinase inhibitor camostate (FOY 305) and its degradation products by the rat liver. Beckh K, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1987; 187(6):401–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Changes in pattern of enzyme secretion by rat pancreas during repeated trypsin inhibitor treatment. Keim V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):G236–41

Mode of inhibition of brain Na+,K+-ATPase by agelasidines and agelasines from a sea sponge. Kobayashi M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 15;259(1):179–84

Effect of creatine depletion on myocardial mechanics. Korecky B, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:103–10

Early conformational changes and activity modulation induced by guanidinium chloride on intestinal alkaline phosphatase. Miggiano GA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 1;248(2):551–6

Properties of N-hydroxy-N'-aminoguanidine derivatives as inhibitors of mammalian ribonucleotide reductase. Weckbecker G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1; 37(3):529–34

Renaturation of formiminotransferase-cyclodeaminase from guanidine hydrochloride. Quaternary structure requirements for the activities and polyglutamate specificity. Findlay WA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3; 27(9):3404–8

Bovine plasminogen activator inhibitor 1: specificity determinations and comparison of the active, latent, and guanidine-activated forms. Hekman CM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2911–8

The effects of lauryl maltoside on the reactivation of several enzymes after treatment with guanidinium chloride. Tandon S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 29; 955(1):19–25

In vivo pharmacological studies with SK&F 94836, a potent inotrope/vasodilator with a sustained duration of action. Gristwood RW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 93(4):893–901

Effects of alpha-keto-delta-guanidinovaleric acid on inhibitory amino acid responses on mouse neurons in cell culture. De Deyn PP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24; 449(1–2):54–60

Interactions of pyrethroids and octylguanidine with sodium channels of squid giant axons. de Weille JR, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):1–11

Is there a role for renal alpha 2-adrenoceptors in the pathogenesis of hypertension? Baines AD. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1638–43

Bethanidine increased Na+ and Ca2+ currents and caused a positive inotropic effect in heart cells. Bkaily G, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):190–6

Stimulation of the growth of azaserine-induced nodules in the rat pancreas by dietary camostate (FOY-305). Lhoste EF, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jun;9(6):901–6

Comparative in vitro activity of amoxycillin/clavulanate (augmentin), ceftazidime and ceftriaxone against hospital strains of gram-negative and -positive bacteria. Abd-Elalim Eltahawy AT, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1988 Apr; 7(2):75–8

Guanfacine hydrochloride: a centrally acting antihypertensive agent. Cornish LA. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Mar; 7(3):187–97 (75 ref.)

Comparison of the effects of guanabenz and hydrochlorothiazide on plasma lipids. Kaplan NM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Sep;44(3):297–302

Pharmacology of guanfacine. Scholtysik G, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4 Suppl 1):11–6

Subcutaneous administration of the synthetic trypsin inhibitor Foy-305 induces hypertrophy of the exocrine pancreas. Wereszczyńska-Siemiatkowska U, et al. **Digestion** 1987; 37(3):144–8

The superstructure of chromatin and its condensation mechanism. IV. Enzymatic digestion, thermal denaturation, effect of netropsin and distamycin. Koch MH, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1987;15(3):133–40

Stimulation of pancreatic secretion in man by a protease inhibitor (camostate). Adler G, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;18(1):98–104

The antiinflammatory action of guanabenz is mediated through 5-lipoxygenase and cyclooxygenase inhibition. Chang J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 13;142(2):197–205

Pinacidil increases the background potassium current in single ventricular cells. Iijima T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 2;141(1):139–41

Concomitant hypotensive and antinociceptive effects of guanabenz in conscious rats: involvement of nucleus reticularis gigantocellularis. Lim HC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan;99(1):133–41

The effect of phosphate on the unfolding-refolding of phosphoglycerate kinase induced by guanidine hydrochloride. Chardot T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 8; 228(1):65–8

Effects of L-364,718, a new cholecystokinin receptor antagonist, on camostate-induced growth of the rat pancreas. Wisner JR Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan; 94(1):109–13

Pancreatic growth: interaction of exogenous cholecystokinin, a protease inhibitor, and a cholecystokinin receptor antagonist in mice. Niederau C, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:63–9

Influence of a small molecular weight proteinase inhibitor, gabexate mesilate (FOY), on insulin receptor function in vitro. Göke R, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1988 Mar; 3(2–3):135–42

Determination of the cleavage specificity of Streptomyces griseus protease B in the presence of guanidinium chloride. Johnson ER, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Aug; 30(2):170–6

Comparison of kinetic and optical changes during guanidine denaturation of intestinal alkaline phosphatase. Miggiano GA, et al. **Ital J Biochem** 1987 Jul-Aug;36(4):233–42

The antiproliferative action of deoxyspergualin is different from that induced by amine oxidase. Kuramochi H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;41(2):234–8

Similarities in the mechanism of action of two new vasodilator drugs: pinacidil and BRL 34915. Cook NS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;11(1):90–9

Guanidinium analogues as probes of the squid axon sodium pore. Evidence for internal surface charges. Smith-Maxwell C, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1987 Sep; 90(3):361–74

Antihypertensive thiadiazoles. 2. Vasodilator activity of some 2-aryl-5-guanidino-1,3,4-thiadiazoles. Turner S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 May;31(5):906–13

Antimalarial activity of 2-(substituted amino)-4,6-bis(trichloromethyl)-1,3,5-triazines and N-(chlorophenyl)-N'-[4-(substituted amino)-6-(trichloromethyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]guanidines. Werbel LM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov;30(11):1943–8

Effects of N-hydroxy-N'-aminoguanidine isoquinoline in combination with other inhibitors of ribonucleotide reductase on L1210 cells. Weckbecker G, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Jun 1;80(7):491–6

Effects of camostat, a synthetic protease inhibitor, on endocrine and exocrine pancreas of the rat. Müller MK, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 May;118(5):645–50

Diuretic effect induced by intrarenal infusion of pinacidil in anesthetized dogs. Morimoto S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):1050–5

Inhibition of the low km cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase in intact canine trachealis by SK&F 94836: mechanical and biochemical responses. Torphy TJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):843–50

Interactions of guanidinium ions with sodium channels in frog myelinated nerve fibre. Benoit E, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct;391:85–97

An evaluation of intravenous, subcutaneous, and in vitro activity of new agmatine analogs of growth hormone-releasing hormone hGH-RH (1–29)NH2. Kovacs M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(1):27–35

Involvement of spinal alpha adrenoceptors in mediation of the hypotensive action of guanabenz in rats. Kubo T, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 337(1):122–4

Correlated effects of guanabenz on single-neuron activity in the nucleus reticularis gigantocellularis, systemic arterial pressure and heart rate in the rat. Chan SH, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Feb;27(2):157–62

Characterization of alpha-adrenoceptors in the nucleus reticularis gigantocellularis involved in the cardiovascular depressant effects of guanabenz in the rat. Lim HC, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Mar;27(3):243–9

The mode of action of guanidine on mouse motor nerve terminals. Molgó J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 29; 89(2):161–4

A comparison of the effect of timegadine, levamisole, and D-penicillamine on human neutrophil metabolism of endogenous arachidonic acid and chemotaxis. Nielsen OH, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 May;62(5):322–5

Active transport of urea by mammalian kidney. Beyer KH Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):4030–1

[H2-antagonistic activity of the impromidine analog, cyanoguanidine. 37. H2 antihistaminics] Elz S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Models for resistance and dependence in viruses] Pani A, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):849–55 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on benexate.CD: effect of inclusion compound formation on the antiulcer activity of benexate, the effective ingredient of benexate.CD] Muranushi N, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun;91(6):377–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacological studies on pinacidil, a new antihypertensive agent. (3). Studies on the vasodilating effects in isolated monkey arteries and the peripheral hypotensive mechanism in SHR] Nakajima S, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;90(1):13–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Synthesis and pharmacological studies on new guanidine derivatives of 1,5-diazabicyclo(5.3.0)decane and 1,5-diazabicyclo(5.4.0) undecane] Guryn R, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1987;44(1):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pharmacological studies of the central effects of new ethylguanidine, imidazolidine and imidazolidinone-2 derivatives] Zebrowska-Lupina I, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1987;44(1):107–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Activity of febantel on natural infections of gastrointestinal helminths in lambs in a controlled test. Lyons ET, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):901–2

Efficacy of levamisole and netobimin against Haemonchus contortus in lambs in Louisiana. Miller JE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;48(9):1403–6

Efficacy and safety of guanadrel in elderly hypertensive patients. Owens SD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jul; 148(7):1515–8

Gabexate as a therapy for disseminated intravascular coagulation. Umeki S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun; 148(6):1409–12

The effect of a serine proteinase inhibitor on DIC in septic abortion. Takeda S, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec;13(4):433–9

Treatment of heroin withdrawal with guanfacine: an open clinical investigation. Soler Insa PA, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;32(8):679–82

Comparative effects of nitroprusside and pinacidil on myocardial blood flow and infarct size in awake dogs with acute myocardial infarction. Imai N, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Mar;77(3):705–11

Vasodilator monotherapy in the treatment of hypertension: comparative efficacy and safety of pinacidil, a potassium channel opener, and prazosin. Goldberg MR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jul;44(1):78–92

Effects of guanfacine monotherapy on blood pressure, heart rate, plasma renin activity, aldosterone, and catecholamines in hypertensive patients with chronic glomerulonephritis. Ikeda T, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;43(3):278–82

Guanfacine (Estulic) in the treatment of hypertension. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4 Suppl 1):1–52

Improved exercise performance of hypertensive patients treated with guanfacine (Estulic Sandoz). Bazika V. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4 Suppl 1):42–5

Guanfacine in the treatment of hypertensives with a pronounced response to exercise and diabetes mellitus. Dvořák I, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4 Suppl 1):30–6

Long-term clinical experience with guanfacine. Fetkovská N, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4 Suppl 1):23–9

Prolactin, renin, growth hormone, lipoproteins and glucose under guanfacine treatment. Hauger-Klevene JH, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4 Suppl 1):17–22

Antihypertensive treatment in mild hypertension, its problems and future trends. Widimský J. **Cor Vasa** 1987; 29(4 Suppl 1):1–10 (74 ref.)

Effects of FUT-175, a novel synthetic protease inhibitor, on the development of adjuvant arthritis in rats and some biological reactions dependent on complement activation. Ino Y, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(5):513–6

Plasma collection using nafamostat mesilate and dipyridamole as an anticoagulant. Hiraishi M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 May;11(3):212–6

Protease inhibitor therapy for recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. In vitro effect and clinical trial with camostat mesylate. Ikeda S, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jun;18(6):1246–52

Comparison of antihypertensive, renal hemodynamic, and humoral effects of pinacidil and hydralazine monotherapy. Abraham PA, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):439–51

Effects of guanabenz on sodium and water homeostasis. Braden G, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):397–404

Comparative effects of pinacidil and prazosin on blood pressure, weight, plasma volume, the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, and the renal kallikrein-kinin system in patients with essential hypertension. Solomon RJ, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):589–95

Intravenous pinacidil in the acute treatment of hypertension. Rijk MC, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;27(7):468–74

Abdominal aortic aneurysm complicated with chronic disseminated intravascular coagulopathy: a case of surgical treatment. Mukaiyama H, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Dec; 6(6):600–4

Low dose guanfacine and methyldopa in mild essential hypertension. A multiple centre study. Viskoper RJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):58–65

Suppressive effect of camostat mesilate (FOY 305) on acute experimental allergic encephalomyelitis (EAE). Inuzuka T, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Mar;13(3):225–8

Controlled trial of protease inhibitor gabexelate mesilate (FOY) in the treatment of acute pancreatitis. Yang CY, et al. **Pancreas** 1987;2(6):698–700

Timegadine: more than a non-steroidal for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. A controlled, double-blind study. Egsmose C, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1988;17(2):103–11

The anthelmintic efficacy of netobimin against experimental infections of Fasciola hepatica in sheep. Richards LS, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1987 Dec;26(1–2):71–7

Anthelmintic efficacy of netobimin against naturally acquired gastrointestinal nematodes in yearling heifers. Richards LS, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1987 Dec;26(1–2):79–85

The anthelmintic efficacy of netobimin against naturally acquired gastrointestinal nematodes in sheep. Richards LS, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1987 Dec;26(1–2):87–94

Action of netobimin in drinking water on nematode parasites

in calves. Downey NE. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 19;121(12):275
Eimeria magna: resistance against robenidine in the rabbit. Peeters JE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 5;121(23):545–6
[Urinary tract infections in children. Status in a pediatric hospital and sensitivity of bacterial strains to amoxycillin–clavulanic acid combination] Cochat N, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(4):309–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effect of FUT–175 on endotoxin–induced shock in the dog] Koshiyama Y, et al. **Masui** 1988 Apr;37(4):457–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Treatment of disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC) or pre–DIC with gabexate mesilate (FOY)] Wada H, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Jan 20;23(1):67–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Protective effect of camostat mesilate and allopurinol in acute edematous pancreatitis in the rat induced by excessive doses of caerulein] Yamasaki Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1498 **(Jpn)**
[The effects of FUT–175 (nafamostat mesilate) on blood coagulation and experimental disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC)] Koshiyama Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;90(6):313–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of E–3123, a new protease inhibitor, on several protease activities and on experimental acute pancreatitis] Miyamoto K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 May; 91(5):285–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of FOY on DIC patients associated with hematological neoplastic disorders. Hanshin Cooperative Study Group of Hematological Disorders] Taniguchi N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1729–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of guanfacine on arterial blood pressure and serum lipids and lipoproteins] Sznajderman M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 21–28;42(51–52):1637–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

Biochemistry and neurotoxicology of guanidino compounds. History and recent advances. Mori A. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 1987 Jul–Sep;22(3):85–94 (50 ref.)

GUANINE

Mechanisms of DNA sequence selective alkylation of guanine–N7 positions by nitrogen mustards. Kohn KW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1799–800
Mapping the binding site of aflatoxin B1 in DNA: systematic analysis of the reactivity of aflatoxin B1 with guanines in different DNA sequences. Benasutti M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):472–81
Base pair mismatches and carcinogen–modified bases in DNA: an NMR study of G.T and G.O4meT pairing in dodecanucleotide duplexes. Kalnik MW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):108–15
Preferential location of bulged guanosine internal to a G.C tract by 1H NMR. Woodson SA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):436–45
DNA sequence specificity of guanine N7–alkylations for a series of structurally related triazenes. Hartley JA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Apr;9(4):669–74
A theoretical study of the effect of methylation or ethylation at O6–guanine in the structure and energy of DNA double strands. Pedersen LG, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep; 9(9):1553–62
The asymmetric methylation of CG palindromic dinucleotides increases sister–chromatid exchanges. Bianchi NO, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;197(1):151–6
Mechanisms of DNA sequence selective alkylation of guanine–N7 positions by nitrogen mustards. Kohn KW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10531–49
Mitochondrial DNA of the yeast Kluyveromyces: guanine–cytosine rich sequence clusters. Ragnini A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8433–42
Inosine incorporation in GC rich RNA probes increases hybridization sequence specificity. Varshney U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4162
Modifications of guanine bases during oligonucleotide synthesis. Yeung AT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4539–54
Rat L (long interspersed repeated DNA) elements contain guanine–rich homopurine sequences that induce unpairing of contiguous duplex DNA. Usdin K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4416–20

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

7–Methylguanine nucleotides and their structural analogues; protolytic equilibria, complexing with magnesium (II) ion and kinetics for alkaline opening of the imidazole ring. Darzynkiewicz E, et al. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 1988 Feb; 42(2):86–92
Biochemical pharmacology and experimental chemotherapy studies with guanine–7–oxide, a novel purine antibiotic. Jackson RC, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1987;26:301–16
Preliminary report on 8–amino–9–(2–thienylmethyl)guanine (PD 119,229), a novel and potent purine nucleoside phosphorylase inhibitor. Gilbertsen RB, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug;21(3–4):272–4
8–Amino–9–substituted guanines: potent purine nucleoside phosphorylase (PNP) inhibitors. Sircar JC, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug;21(3–4):253–6
Identifying inhibitors of queuine modification of tRNA in cultured cells. Muralidhar G, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Jun; 171(2):346–51
Hydroxyl free radical mediated formation of 8–hydroxyguanine in isolated DNA. Floyd RA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):266–72
Selective GC/MS analysis of 7–(2'–oxoethyl)guanine in the presence of 7–(2'–hydroxyethyl)guanine by oximation. Kasemann R, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988 Jan;61(3):245–6
Formation of 8–hydroxyguanine residues in DNA treated with 4–hydroxyaminoquinoline 1–oxide and its related compounds in the presence of seryl–AMP. Kohda K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31; 149(3):1141–8
Synthesis and characterization of O6–(2–chloroethyl)guanine: a putative intermediate in the cytotoxic reaction of chloroethylnitrosoureas with DNA. Parker S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1124–8
N–(2–hydroxyethyl)–N–[2–(7–guaninyl)ethyl]amine, the putative major DNA adduct of cyclophosphamide in vitro and in vivo in the rat. Benson AJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 1;37(15):2979–85
Analysis of butylphenyl–guanine, butylphenyl–deoxyguanosine, and butylphenyl–deoxyguanosine triphosphate inhibition of DNA replication and ultraviolet–induced DNA repair synthesis using permeable human fibroblasts. Dresler SL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;37(6):1033–7
N2–substituted guanine derivatives act as selective non substrate inhibitors of HSV I thymidine kinase. Focher F, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1877–8
Interrelationship of 3–deazaguanine–induced growth inhibitory actions in L1210 cells. Pieper RO, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;37(18):3534–7
Studies on the mechanism of 3–deazaguanine cytotoxicity in L1210–sensitive and –resistant cell lines. Singh G, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;22(3):191–6
Estrous cycle modification of rat uterine DNA alkylation by N–methyl–N–nitrosourea. Braun RJ, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Nov;37(3):345–52
Effect of O6–methylguanine on DNA interstrand cross–link formation by chloroethylnitrosoureas and 2–chloroethyl(methylsulfonyl)methanesulfonate. Dolan ME, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3603–6
DNA–directed actions of 3–deazaguanine: effects on DNA integrity and DNA elongation/ligation. Pieper RO, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2774–8
Dietary zinc deficiency increases the methylbenzylnitrosamine–induced formation of O6–methylguanine in the esophageal DNA of the rat. Barch DH, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Oct;8(10):1461–4
The contribution of O6–methylguanine and methylphosphotriesters to the cytotoxicity of alkylating agents in mammalian cells. Hall J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep;9(9):1587–93
A theoretical study of the effect of methylation or ethylation at O6–guanine in the structure and energy of DNA double strands. Pedersen LG, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep; 9(9):1553–62
Deficient repair of O6–methylguanine in lymphocytes from rheumatoid arthritis families may be an acquired defect. Colaço CB, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):15–9
Alternative pathways for the in vivo repair of O6–alkylguanine and O4–alkylthymine in Escherichia coli: the adaptive response and nucleotide excision repair. Samson L, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2261–7
Action of phenobarbital given to rats together with diethylnitrosamine on the O6–ethylguanine content of liver DNA. Brumioul D, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul;24(7):1117–21
Promutagenic alkyl lesions are induced in the tissue DNA of animals treated with isoniazid. Saffhill R, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 Jul;7(4):311–7
Molecular dosimetry of O6–methylguanine formation and cell toxicity in lung and nasal mucosa by 4–(N–nitrosomethylamino)–1–(3–pyridyl)–1–butanone. Belinsky SA, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(84):430–3
Repair of synthetic oligonucleotides containing O6–methylguanine, O6–ethylguanine and O4–methylthymine, by O6–alkylguanine–DNA alkyltransferase. Graves RJ, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987; (84):41–3
Synthesis and structural studies by nuclear magnetic resonance of dodecadeoxynucleotides containing O6–methylguanine, O6–ethylguanine and O4–methylthymine. Li BF, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987; (84):44–8
Immunocytochemical studies on the formation and repair of O6–alkylguanine in rat tissues. Scherer E, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(84):55–8
Biomonitoring of benzene exposure by trace analyses of phenylguanine. Norpoth K, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1988;60(3):163–8
Enzymatic elimination of O6–ethylguanine from the DNA of ethylnitrosourea–exposed normal and malignant rat brain cells grown under cell culture versus in vivo conditions. Huh NH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 May 15;41(5):762–6
Enzymatic removal of O6–ethylguanine from mitochondrial DNA in rat tissues exposed to N–ethyl–N–nitrosourea in vivo. Satoh MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6854–6
Genetic evidence for nucleotide excision repair of O6–alkylguanine in mammalian cells. Boyle JM, et al. **J Cell Sci [Suppl]** 1987;6:147–60
The role of O6–methylguanine in human cell killing, sister chromatid exchange induction and mutagenesis: a review. Day RS 3d, et al. **J Cell Sci [Suppl]** 1987;6:333–53 (62 ref.)
N2–phenyldeoxyguanosine: a novel selective inhibitor of herpes simplex thymidine kinase. Focher F, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Aug;31(8):1496–500
Acquisition of resistance to 1–(4–amino–2–methyl–5–pyrimidinyl) methyl–3–(2–chloroethyl)–3–nitrosourea hydrochloride in V79 cells through increased removal of O6–alkylguanine. Satoh MS, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Oct;78(10):1094–9
DNA repair by articular chondrocytes. V. O6 methylguanine–acceptor protein activity in resting and cultured rabbit and human chondrocytes. Lipman JM, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Sep 30;40(2):205–13
Guanine analog–induced differentiation of human promyelocytic leukemia cells and changes in queuine modification of tRNA. Kretz KA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3613–9
An ab initio molecular orbital study on the characteristics of 8–hydroxyguanine. Aida M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Oct; 192(2):83–9
Exogenous O6–methylguanine inhibits adduct removal and sensitizes human cells to killing by the chemical carcinogen N–methyl–N'–nitro–N–nitrosoguanidine. Babich MA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Nov;184(3):245–54
Distribution of O6–ethylguanine in DNA exposed to ethylnitrosourea in vitro as visualized by electron microscopy using a monoclonal antibody. Nehls P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar;198(1):179–89
Ring–opened 7–methylguanine residues in DNA are a block to in vitro DNA synthesis. O'Connor TR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):5879–94

ANALYSIS

Spectropolarimetric determination of the guanine–cytosine content of DNA. Maiti M, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jul; 164(1):68–71
Guanine as a hygienic index for allergologically relevant mite infestations in mattress dust. van Bronswijk JE. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1986 Sep;2(3):231–8
Guanine dosage in house dust samples and quantification of mite allergens. Pauli G, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987; 51:203–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Guanine and mite allergenicity in house dust. Pauli G, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jul;18(4):383–92

METABOLISM

Glu 46 of ribonuclease T1 is an essential residue for the recognition of guanine base. Nishikawa S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):68–74
Preferential alkylation by 1,3–bis(2–chloroethyl)–1–nitrosourea (BCNU) of guanines with guanines as neighboring bases in DNA. Briscoe WT, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;37(6):1061–6
Role of formaldehyde hydrazone and catalase in hydrazine–induced methylation of DNA guanine. Lambert CE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):65–70
Adenine and guanine complexes with acridine orange dye: study of semiconductive properties. Sarkar D, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Jun;24(3):165–9
Purine nucleobase transport in human erythrocytes. Reinvestigation with a novel "inhibitor–stop" assayDomin BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9276–84
Formation of parallel four–stranded complexes by guanine–rich motifs in DNA and its implications for meiosis. Sen D, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 28;334(6180):364–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Modulation of 6–thioguanine activity by guanine in human promyelocytic leukemia HL–60 cells. Cheng HW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3648–51
[Effect of guanine or 6MP on anticancer activity of mycophenolic acid from the view point of inhibition of purine metabolism] Kagawa D, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Jul 20;22(6):1211–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radical formation in X–irradiated single crystals of guanine hydrochloride monohydrate. II. ESR and ENDOR in the range 10–77 K. Close DM, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Nov; 112(2):283–301

GUANINE DEAMINASE see under **AMINOHYDROLASES**

GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE REGULATORY PROTEIN

Preliminary structural model of the G–protein alpha–chain. Bourne HR. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1988;21:33–8 (28 ref.)
Purification and characterization of a GTP–binding protein with a molecular weight of 20,000 in bovine brain

membranes. Identification as the rho gene product. Yamamoto K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15; 263(20):9926–32

Conformational effects of substituting amino acids for glutamine–61 on the central transforming region of the P21 proteins. Pincus MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8375–9

ANALYSIS

G–protein distribution in canine cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum and sarcolemma: comparison to rabbit skeletal muscle membranes and to brain and erythrocyte G–proteins. Scherer NM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):431–40

Presence of guanine nucleotide–binding proteins in a plant hypocotyl microsomal fraction. Drobak BK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15;150(3):899–903

A 29 kDa GTP–binding protein expressed in mouse brain, lung, kidney, spleen and transformed NIH3T3 cells. Nagahara H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):686–92

GTP–binding proteins in a cyanobacterium Anabaena cylindrica. Ohmori M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):215–21

Differential distribution of signal–transducing G–proteins in retina. Lad RP, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13; 423(1–2):237–46

Light microscopy of GTP–binding protein (Go) immunoreactivity within the retina of different vertebrates. Terashima T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):384–9

Immunohistochemical detection of GTP–binding regulatory protein (Go) in the autonomic nervous system including the enteric nervous system, superior cervical ganglion and adrenal medulla. Terashima T, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 12;455(2):353–9

Production of the alpha subunit of guanine nucleotide–binding protein GO by neuroendocrine tumors. Kato K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 1;47(21):5800–5

Selective deficiency of guanine nucleotide–binding protein Go in two dopamine–resistant pituitary tumors. Collu R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):1176–8

G–proteins in Torpedo marmorata electric organ. Differential distribution in pre– and post–synaptic membranes and synaptic vesicles. Toutant M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):51–5

Chromatographic resolution and immunologic identification of the alpha 40 and alpha 41 subunits of guanine nucleotide–binding regulatory proteins from bovine brain. Mumby S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):2020–6

Quantitation of the guanine nucleotide binding regulatory protein Gs in S49 cell membranes using antipeptide antibodies to alpha s. Ransnäs LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9482–5

Lateral segregation of neutrophil chemotactic receptors into actin– and fodrin–rich plasma membrane microdomains depleted in guanyl nucleotide regulatory proteins. Jesaitis AJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):921–8

Go, a GTP–binding protein: immunochemical and immunohistochemical localization in the rat. Asano T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1164–9

Immunocytochemical localization of the guanine nucleotide–binding protein Go in primary cultures of neuronal and glial cells. Brabet P, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Feb;8(2):701–8

Neural modulation of the stimulatory regulatory protein of adenylate cyclase in rat brown adipose tissue. Granneman JG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):1068–74

Identification of a GTP–binding protein alpha subunit that lacks an apparent ADP–ribosylation site for pertussis toxin. Fong HK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(9):3066–70

Intestinal brush border membranes contain regulatory subunits of adenylyl cyclase. Domínguez P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):6965–9

Guanyl nucleotide regulatory proteins in neoplastic and normal human thyroid tissue. Clark OH, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug;12(4):538–45

[Characterization of adrenal medullary opioid receptors. II. Coupling of adrenal medullary opioid receptors to GTP binding proteins] Murase H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun 20;63(6):741–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The new cardiotonic agent sulmazole is an A1 adenosine receptor antagonist and functionally blocks the inhibitory regulator, Gi. Parsons WJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 33(4):441–8

Isobutylmethylxanthine stimulates adenylate cyclase by blocking the inhibitory regulatory protein, Gi. Parsons WJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;34(1):37–41

BIOSYNTHESIS

Changes in expression of a functional Gi protein in cultured rat heart cells. Allen IS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):C51–9

Differential expression of alpha–subunits of G–proteins in human neuroblastoma–derived cell clones. Klinz FJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16;224(1):43–8

Differential tissue expression and developmental regulation of guanine nucleotide binding regulatory proteins and their messenger RNAs in rat heart. Luetje CW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13357–65

Chronic ethanol causes heterologous desensitization of receptors by reducing alpha s messenger RNA. Mochly–Rosen D, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30; 333(6176):848–50

Expression of transducin in retinal rod photoreceptor outer segments. Roof DJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 12; 241(4867):845–7

BLOOD

Stimulation of arachidonic acid release by guanine nucleotide in saponin–permeabilized neutrophils: evidence for involvement of GTP–binding protein in phospholipase A2 activation. Nakashima S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Mar;261(2):375–83

GTP gamma S–stimulated hydrolysis of phosphatidylinositol–4,5–bisphosphate soluble phospholipase C from human platelets requires soluble GTP–binding protein. Baldassare JJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):351–7

Differential sensitivity of arachidonic acid release and 1,2–diacylglycerol formation to pertussis toxin, GDP beta S and NaF in saponin–permeabilized human platelets: possible evidence for distinct GTP–binding proteins involving phospholipase C and A2 activation. Nakashima S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13; 148(3):971–8

Detection of 23–27 kDa GTP–binding proteins in platelets and other cells. Bhullar RP, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15; 245(2):617–20

Heparin uncouples alpha 2–adrenoceptors from the Gi–protein in membranes of human platelets. Willuweit B, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):857–63

Intracellular acidification, guanine–nucleotide binding proteins, and cytoskeletal actin. Molski TF, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1987;8(1):1–6

Identification of novel GTP–binding proteins in the human neutrophil. Bokoch GM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 18; 227(1):66–70

Interactions in platelets between G proteins and the agonists that stimulate phospholipase C and inhibit adenylyl cyclase. Brass LF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5348–55

Phorbol ester–induced changes in cytoplasmic Ca2+ in human neutrophils. Involvement of a pertussis toxin–sensitive G protein. Nasmith PE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13558–66

Subcellular localization of Gi alpha in human neutrophils. Rotrosen D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5; 263(22):10958–64

DEFICIENCY

Reduced expression of multiple forms of the alpha subunit of the stimulatory GTP–binding protein in pseudohypoparathyroidism type Ia. Carter A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7266–9

Genetic deficiency of the alpha subunit of the guanine nucleotide–binding protein Gs as the molecular basis for Albright hereditary osteodystrophy. Levine MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):617–21

GENETICS

The gene for the alpha i1 subunit of human guanine nucleotide binding protein maps near the cystic fibrosis locus. Bloch DB, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jun; 42(6):884–8

Molecular cloning and DNA sequence analysis of the human guanine nucleotide–binding protein Go alpha. Lavu S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):811–5

Euthyroid status is essential for the perinatal increase in thermogenin mRNA in brown adipose tissue of rat pups. Obregon MJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):9–14

GTP–binding proteins Gi and Go transplanted onto Xenopus oocyte by rat brain messenger RNA. Kaneko S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec;427(1):11–9

The yeast GTP–binding YPT1 protein and a mammalian counterpart are associated with the secretion machinery. Segev N, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):915–24

The ras–related ypt protein is an ubiquitous eukaryotic protein: isolation and sequence analysis of mouse cDNA clones highly homologous to the yeast YPT1 gene. Haubruck H, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4049–53

Control of the tRNA–tufB operon in Escherichia coli. 3. Feedback inhibition of tufB expression by an EF–Tu with a deletion in the guanine–nucleotide–binding domain. Van Delft JH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):375–8

Localization of mRNAs encoding the alpha–subunits of signal–transducing G–proteins within rat brain and among peripheral tissues. Brann MR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):191–8

Identification of three pertussis toxin substrates (41, 40 and 39 kDa proteins) in mammalian brain. Comparison of predicted amino acid sequences from G–protein alpha–subunit genes and cDNAs with partial amino acid sequences from purified proteins. Itoh H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):85–9

Primary structure of bovine cerebellum GTP–binding protein G39 and its effect on the adenylate cyclase system. Ovchinnikov YuA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 21; 226(1):91–5

Identification of the lesion in the stimulatory GTP–binding protein of the uncoupled S49 lymphoma. Rall T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 30;224(2):365–71

Cloning and characterization of the human gene for the alpha–subunit of Gi2, a GTP–binding signal transduction protein. Weinstein LS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 23; 232(2):333–40

Suppressors of a gpa1 mutation cause sterility in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Miyajima I, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug;119(4):797–804

Genes for two homologous G–protein alpha subunits map to different human chromosomes. Neer EJ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;77(3):259–62

The 35– and 36–kDa beta subunits of GTP–binding regulatory proteins are products of separate genes. Amatruda TT 3d, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15; 263(11):5008–11

Chromosomal assignment of the murine Gi alpha and Gs alpha genes. Implications for the obese mouse. Ashley PL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15299–301

Alpha i–3 cDNA encodes the alpha subunit of Gk, the stimulatory G protein of receptor–regulated K+ channels. Codina J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6746–50

The G protein beta 2 complementary DNA encodes the beta 35 subunit. Gao B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25; 262(36):17254–7

Identification of the GTP–binding protein encoded by Gi3 complementary DNA. Goldsmith P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6476–9

Presence of three distinct molecular species of Gi protein alpha subunit. Structure of rat cDNAs and human genomic DNAs. Itoh H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6656–64

Molecular cloning of five GTP–binding protein cDNA species from rat olfactory neuroepithelium. Jones DT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14241–9

Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of a GTP–binding protein family with molecular weights of 25,000 from bovine brain. Matsui Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11071–4

Reticulocyte lysates synthesize an active alpha subunit of the stimulatory G protein Gs. Olate J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10394–400

A Drosophila melanogaster G protein alpha subunit gene is expressed primarily in embryos and pupae. Provost NM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):12070–6

Forskolin–resistant Y1 mutants harbor defects associated with the guanyl nucleotide–binding regulatory protein, Gs. Schimmer BP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15; 262(32):15521–6

Discovery of a new oncogene in pituitary tumours? [news] Bourne HR. **Nature** 1987 Dec 10–16;330(6148):517–8

The genomic clone G–21 which resembles a beta–adrenergic receptor sequence encodes the 5–HT1A receptor. Fargin A, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 22;335(6188):358–60

HIV F/3' orf encodes a phosphorylated GTP–binding protein resembling an oncogene product. Guy B, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19–25;330(6145):266–9

Complete cDNA sequence of a human stimulatory GTP–binding protein alpha subunit. Harris BA. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3585

Nucleotide sequence of a human cDNA encoding a ras–related protein (rap1B). Pizon V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7719

Normal human mesothelial cells and fibroblasts transfected with the EJras oncogene become EGF–independent, but are not malignantly transformed. Tubo RA, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1987 Sep–Oct;1(4):407–21

Identification of cDNA encoding an additional alpha subunit of a human GTP–binding protein: expression of three alpha i subtypes in human tissues and cell lines. Kim SY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4153–7

Isolation and characterization of the human Gs alpha gene. Kozasa T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(7):2081–5

G protein mRNA mapped in rat brain by in situ hybridization. Largent BL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2864–8

Sequence analysis of cDNA and genomic DNA for a putative pertussis toxin–insensitive guanine nucleotide–binding regulatory protein alpha subunit. Matsuoka M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5384–8

Guanine nucleotide–binding proteins that enhance choleragen ADP–ribosyltransferase activity: nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of an ADP–ribosylation factor cDNA. Price SR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5488–91

Sequences of the bovine and yeast ADP–ribosylation factor and comparison to other GTP–binding proteins. Sewell JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4620–4

A small multigene family encodes Gi signal–transduction proteins. Beals CR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7886–90

RAS gene mutations in acute and chronic myelocytic leukemias, chronic myeloproliferative disorders, and myelodysplastic syndromes. Janssen JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9228–32

Isolation of a second yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae gene (GPA2) coding for guanine nucleotide–binding regulatory protein: studies on its structure and possible functions. Nakafuku M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar; 85(5):1374–8

Molecular cloning of a novel human GTP-binding protein and its potential role in chemoattractant stimulus-response coupling. Didsbury JR, et al.
Trans Assoc Am Physicians 1987;100:99-108

[G39, a GTP-binding protein from the bovine cerebellum. Amino acid sequence and nucleotide sequence of corresponding cDNA] Ovchinnikov IuA, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 1987;297(4):1006-9 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antisera against the 3-17 sequence of rat G alpha i recognize only a 40 kDa G-protein in brain. Lang J, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1987 Oct 29;148(2):838-48

Antibodies which recognize the C-terminus of the inhibitory guanine-nucleotide-binding protein (Gi) demonstrate that opioid peptides and foetal-calf serum stimulate the high-affinity GTPase activity of two separate pertussis-toxin substrates. McKenzie FR, et al.
Biochem J 1988 Feb 1;249(3):653-9

Antibodies directed against synthetic peptides distinguish between GTP-binding proteins in neutrophil and brain. Goldsmith P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25; 262(30):14683-8

Inactivation of a T cell receptor-associated GTP-binding protein by antibody-induced modulation of the T cell receptor/CD3 complex. Schrezenmeier H, et al.
J Exp Med 1988 Aug 1;168(2):817-22

Immunochemical studies of the 36-kDa common beta subunit of guanine nucleotide-binding proteins: identification of a major epitope. Zaremba T, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 33(3):257-64

Antibody specific to the alpha subunit of the guanine nucleotide-binding regulatory protein Go: developmental appearance and immunocytochemical localization in brain. Chang KJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul; 85(13):4929-33

Platelet cytosolic 44-kDa protein is a substrate of cholera toxin-induced ADP-ribosylation and is not recognized by antisera against the alpha subunit of the stimulatory guanine nucleotide-binding regulatory protein. Molina y Vedia LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):5899-902

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Solubilization, separation, and reconstitution of brain prostaglandin E2 receptor and GTP-regulatory component. Yumoto N, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:471-3

GTP-binding proteins in etiolated epicotyls of Pisum sativum (Alaska) seedlings. Hasunuma K, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1987 Oct 14;148(1):133-9

Identification and purification from bovine brain of a guanine-nucleotide-binding protein distinct from Gs, Gi and Go. Waldo GL, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1; 246(2):431-9

Go, a major brain GTP binding protein in search of a function: purification, immunological and biochemical characteristics. Rouot B, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Apr; 69(4):339-49 (59 ref.)

Purification and some properties of GTP-binding proteins from pig heart plasma membranes. Panchenko MP, et al.
Biomed Biochim Acta 1987;46(8-9):S452-5

Identification of a guanine nucleotide-binding protein G(o) in human neuroblastoma. Asano T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2756-9

Major pertussis-toxin-sensitive GTP-binding protein of bovine lung. Purification, characterization and production of specific antibodies. Morishita R, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1988 May 16;174(1):87-94

Purification and characterization of a novel GTP-binding protein with a molecular weight of 24,000 from bovine brain membranes. Kikuchi A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2897-904

Purification and properties of the cytosolic substrate for botulinum ADP-ribosyltransferase. Identification as an Mr 22,000 guanine nucleotide-binding protein. Morii N, et al.
J Biol Chem 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12420-6

The formylpeptide chemoattractant receptor copurifies with a GTP-binding protein containing a distinct 40-kDa pertussis toxin substrate. Polakis PG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4969-76

Isolation of GTP-binding proteins from myeloid HL-60 cells. Identification of two pertussis toxin substrates. Uhing RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15575-9

Purification and characterization of a GTP-binding protein with a molecular weight of 20,000 in bovine brain membranes. Identification as the rho gene product. Yamamoto K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15; 263(20):9926-32

Purification of rod outer segment GTP-binding protein subunits and cGMP phosphodiesterase by single-step column chromatography. Yamazaki A, et al.
Methods Enzymol 1988;159:702-10

Expression of the Aplysia californica rho gene in Escherichia coli: purification and characterization of its encoded p21 product. Anderson PS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 7(10):3620-8

Myristoylated alpha subunits of guanine nucleotide-binding regulatory proteins. Buss JE, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7493-7

[Soluble uterine proteins similar to GTP-binding proteins of receptor systems] Dumler IL, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Aug; 52(8):1358-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[High molecular weight forms of GTP-binding regulatory proteins from the bovine cerebellum] Voeĭkov VL, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Nov;52(11):1766-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

ADP-ribosylation of guanyl nucleotide-binding regulatory proteins by bacterial toxins. Moss J, et al. **Adv Enzymol** 1988;61:303-79 (578 ref.)

General biochemical mechanism for prostaglandin actions: direct coupling of prostanoid receptors to guanine nucleotide regulatory proteins. Smith WL, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:463-6

The ras oncogene protein as a G-protein. Sigal IS, et al.
Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res 1988;21:193-200 (15 ref.)

Inhibition of adenylate cyclase from luteinized rat ovary by monovalent cations: roles of the stimulatory guanine nucleotide-binding regulatory component and stimulatory hormone receptor. Joshi LR, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1988 Feb 15;261(1):134-47

Differential coupling of smooth muscle and liver vasopressin (V1) receptors to guanine nucleotide binding proteins. Bielinski D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1293-8

Multiple species and isoforms of Bordetella pertussis toxin substrates. Brabet P, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 May 16;152(3):1185-92

Ethanol differentially regulates G proteins in neural cells. Charness ME, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):138-43

Demonstration of the presence of G-proteins in hepatic microsomal fraction. Codina J, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Jan 29;150(2):848-52

No direct correlation between Ca2+ mobilization and dissociation of Gi during platelet phospholipase A2 activation. Crouch MF, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 May 31;153(1):21-30

GTP-binding proteins in brain and neutrophil are tethered to the plasma membrane via their amino termini. Eide B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13; 148(3):1398-405

The membrane of the rough endoplasmic reticulum contains cytoplasmically exposed high affinity GTP-binding sites. Godelaine D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):478-84

Direct interaction between membrane-associated nucleoside diphosphate kinase and GTP-binding protein(Gs), and its regulation by hormones and guanine nucleotides. Kimura N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29; 151(1):248-56

GTP-binding proteins and adenylate cyclase activity in v-Ki-ras transformed NIH/3T3 fibroblast cells. Konishi-Imamura L, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Jun 30;153(3):1214-22

GTP analogues cause release of the alpha subunit of the GTP binding protein, GO, from the plasma membrane of NG108-15 cells. McArdle H, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Apr 15;152(1):243-51

Coupling of TGF-beta-induced mitogenesis to G-protein activation in AKR-2B cells. Murthy US, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 May 16;152(3):1228-35

Direct activation of guanine nucleotide binding proteins through a high-energy phosphate-transfer by nucleoside diphosphate-kinase. Ohtsuki K, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1987 Oct 14;148(1):300-7

Dual role of GTP-binding proteins in the control of endothelial prostacyclin. Pirotton S, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1987 Sep 30;147(3):1113-20

Biochemical discrimination of the predominant pertussis toxin substrate of rabbit neutrophils from brain Gi and Go: isoelectric focusing improves resolution of pertussis toxin substrates. Kanaho Y, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 May; 16(5):879-86

Differential effects of suramin on the coupling of receptors to individual species of pertussis-toxin-sensitive guanine-nucleotide-binding proteins. Butler SJ, et al.
Biochem J 1988 Apr 1;251(1):201-5

A study of GDP binding to purified thermogenin protein from brown adipose tissue. French RR, et al.
Biochem J 1988 Apr 15;251(2):385-9

Treatment of streptozotocin-diabetic rats with metformin restores the ability of insulin to inhibit adenylate cyclase activity and demonstrates that insulin does not exert this action through the inhibitory guanine nucleotide regulatory protein Gi. Gawler D, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15; 249(2):537-42

The stimulation by sodium fluoride of plasma-membrane Ca2+ inflow in isolated hepatocytes. Evidence that a GTP-binding regulatory protein is involved in the hormonal stimulation of Ca2+ inflow. Hughes BP, et al.
Biochem J 1987 Jul 1;245(1):41-7

Opioid peptides promote cholera-toxin-catalysed ADP-ribosylation of the inhibitory guanine-nucleotide-binding protein (Gi) in membranes of neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cells. Milligan G, et al.
Biochem J 1988 Jun 1;252(2):369-73

Chemically induced hypothyroidism produces elevated amounts of the alpha subunit of the inhibitory guanine nucleotide binding protein (Gi) and the beta subunit common to all G-proteins. Milligan G, et al.
Biochem J 1987 Oct 1;247(1):223-7

Temperature effect on the detection of muscarinic receptor-G protein interactions in ligand binding assays. Aronstam RS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15; 37(6):1045-9

Differential coupling of mu-competitive and mu-noncompetitive delta opiate receptors to guanine nucleotide binding proteins in rat brain membranes. Bowen WD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1;37(3):467-72

Temperature effects on alpha 2-adrenergic receptor-Gi interactions. Gantzos RD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 15;37(14):2815-21

Immunochemical and electrophoretic characterization of the major pertussis toxin substrate of the RAW264 macrophage cell line. Backlund PS Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2040-6

Membrane reconstitution of high-affinity alpha 2 adrenergic agonist binding with guanine nucleotide regulatory proteins. Kim MH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16; 26(12):3664-72

Tissue-specific regulation of GTP-binding protein and muscarinic acetylcholine receptor levels during cardiac development. Luetje CW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 28; 26(15):4876-84

Mechanism of agonist and antagonist binding to alpha 2 adrenergic receptors: evidence for a precoupled receptor-guanine nucleotide protein complex. Neubig RR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 5;27(7):2374-84

Deoxylysolecithin and a new biphenyl detergent as solubilizing agents for bovine rhodopsin. Functional test by formation of metarhodopsin II and binding of G-protein. Schleicher A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 8; 26(18):5908-16

Reconstitution of the purified porcine atrial muscarinic acetylcholine receptor with purified porcine atrial inhibitory guanine nucleotide binding protein. Tota MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8175-82

Immunological and biochemical differentiation of guanyl nucleotide binding proteins: interaction of Go alpha with rhodopsin, anti-Go alpha polyclonal antibodies, and a monoclonal antibody against transducin alpha subunit and Gi alpha. Tsai SC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 28; 26(15):4728-33

Reconstitution of rhodopsin and the cGMP cascade in polymerized bilayer membranes. Tyminski PN, et al.
Biochemistry 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2696-705

Coupling of the alpha 1-adrenergic receptor to a guanine nucleotide-binding regulatory protein by a discrete domain distinct from its ligand recognition site. Graham RM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 18;968(1):119-26

Temperature dependence of G-protein activation in photoreceptor membranes. Transient extra metarhodopsin II on bovine disk membranes. Kohl B, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Aug;52(2):271-7

Modification of neuronal muscarinic receptor-mediated responses by islet-activating protein. Martin JM, et al.
Brain Res 1988 Jul 12;455(2):370-6

Ontogenetic appearance of the adenosine receptor precedes N-protein coupling in rat forebrain. Morgan PF, et al.
Brain Res 1987 Oct;432(2):269-74

Immunohistochemical analysis of the localization of guanine nucleotide-binding protein in the mouse brain. Terashima T, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):305-11

A GTP-binding protein required for secretion rapidly associates with secretory vesicles and the plasma membrane in yeast. Goud B, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):753-68

Involvement of GTP-binding "G" proteins in transport through the Golgi stack. Melançon P, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):1053-62

Fluoride complexes of aluminium or beryllium act on G-proteins as reversibly bound analogues of the gamma phosphate of GTP. Bigay J, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct; 6(10):2907-13

Effects of retinoic acid on alkaline phosphatase messenger ribonucleic acid, catecholamine receptors, and G proteins in ROS 17/2.8 cells. Imai Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb; 122(2):456-63

Variations in guanine-binding proteins (Gs, Gi) in cultured bovine adrenal cells. Consequences on the effects of phorbol ester and angiotensin II on adrenocorticotropin-induced and cholera-toxin-induced cAMP production. Begeot M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):317-21

Involvement of Ni protein in the functional coupling of the atrial natriuretic factor (ANF) receptor to adenylate cyclase in rat lung plasma membranes. Resink TJ, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1988 Jun 15;174(3):531-5

The role of nucleoside-diphosphate kinase reactions in G protein activation of NADPH oxidase by guanine and adenine nucleotides. Seifert R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jul 15;175(1):51-5

Apparent loss of Gi protein activity in the diabetic retina. Hadjiconstantinou M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1-2):193-4

Vasopressin inhibition of human platelet adenylate cyclase: variable responsiveness between donors and involvement of a G-protein different from Gi. Vittet D, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1988 Jun 10;150(3):367-72

Interaction of visual pigment with G-protein: effects of bleaching in native and reconstituted ROS preparations.

Pepperberg DR, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Jul;45(1):141–55

8-Azido-ATP (alpha 32P) binding to rod outer segment proteins. Shuster TA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Apr; 46(4):475–84

Control of voltage-dependent Ca2+ channels by G protein-coupled receptors. Rosenthal W, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Sep;2(12):2784–90 (49 ref.)

Receptor-mediated ADP-ribosylation of a phospholipase C-stimulating G protein. Gierschik P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16;224(1):219–23

In situ binding of a photo-affinity GTP analog to synaptic membrane G-proteins. Distribution of bound GTP analog reflects the status of adenylate cyclase. Gordon JH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1–2):201–6

Endogenous inhibitor of the ADP-ribosylation of (a) G-protein(s) as catalyzed by pertussis toxin is present in rat liver. Hara-Yokoyama M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 4;234(1):27–30

Interactions of pure beta gamma-subunits of G-proteins with purified beta 1-adrenoceptor. Im MJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):225–9

Formation of the high-affinity agonist state of the alpha 1-adrenergic receptor at cold temperatures does not require a G-protein. Lynch CJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29; 229(1):54–8

GTP-binding protein associated with amino acid binding proteins from olfactory epithelium of skate, Dasyatis pastinaca. Novoselov VI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18; 234(2):471–4

Pertussis toxin-dependent and -independent hormonal effects on cultured renal epithelioid cells. Paulmichl M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):263–6

Light-stimulated protein movement in rod photoreceptor cells of the rat retina. Philp NJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):127–32

Botulinum ADP-ribosyltransferase C3 but not botulinum neurotoxins C1 and D ADP-ribosylates low molecular mass GTP-binding proteins. Rösener S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16;224(1):38–42

Acetylcholine and cholecystokinin receptors functionally couple by different G-proteins to phospholipase C in pancreatic acinar cells. Schnefel S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):125–30

Evidence that muscarinic receptors in islet cells are not coupled functionally to adenylate cyclase through the inhibitory guanine nucleotide binding protein (Ni). Dunlop M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar;20(3):150–3

Physical and functional association of cytosolic inositolphospholipid-specific phospholipase C of calf thymocytes with a GTP-binding protein. Wang P, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1275–87

Properties of a novel GTP-binding protein which is associated with soluble phosphoinositides-specific phospholipase C. Wang P, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;103(1):137–42

G protein involvement in receptor-effector coupling. Casey PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2577–80 (53 ref.)

An antibody directed against the carboxyl-terminal decapeptide of the alpha subunit of the retinal GTP-binding protein, transducin. Effects on transducin function. Cerione RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5; 263(19):9345–52

G-protein-mediated epidermal growth factor signal transduction in a human breast cancer cell line. Evidence for two intracellular pathways distinguishable by pertussis toxin. Church JG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25; 263(9):4242–6

Antibodies directed against transducin beta subunits interfere with the regulation of adenylate cyclase activity in brain membranes. Corrèze C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5; 262(31):15182–7

The bombesin receptor is coupled to a guanine nucleotide-binding protein which is insensitive to pertussis and cholera toxins. Fischer JB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2808–16

Mastoparan, a peptide toxin from wasp venom, mimics receptors by activating GTP-binding regulatory proteins (G proteins). Higashijima T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6491–4

Chemical cross-linking of bovine retinal transducin and cGMP phosphodiesterase. Hingorani VN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6916–26

An islet activating protein-sensitive G protein is involved in dopamine inhibition of angiotensin and thyrotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated inositol phosphate production in anterior pituitary cells. Journot L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15106–10

Insulin-dependent phosphorylation of GTP-binding proteins in phospholipid vesicles. Krupinski J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12333–41

Adrenergic receptors. Models for the study of receptors coupled to guanine nucleotide regulatory proteins. Lefkowitz RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15; 263(11):4993–6 (47 ref.)

Characterization of transducin from bovine retinal rod outer segments. Use of monoclonal antibodies to probe the structure and function of the subunit. Navon SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):489–96

The amino terminus of G protein alpha subunits is required for interaction with beta gamma. Neer EJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8996–70

Functional reconstitution of prostaglandin E receptor from bovine adrenal medulla with guanine nucleotide binding proteins. Negishi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6893–900

Steady-state levels of G-proteins and beta-adrenergic receptors in rat fat cells. Permissive effects of thyroid hormones. Ros M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25; 263(9):4362–8

The hydrophobic tryptic core of the beta-adrenergic receptor retains Gs regulatory activity in response to agonists and thiols. Rubenstein RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16655–62

A-protein catalyzes the ADP-ribosylation of G-protein from cow rod outer segments. Schmidt GJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14333–6

Mutations that uncouple the beta-adrenergic receptor from Gs and increase agonist affinity [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1988 Feb 25;263(6):3050] Strader CD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16439–43

Eukaryotic mono(ADP-ribosyl)transferase that ADP-ribosylates GTP-binding regulatory Gi protein. Tanuma S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5485–9

Signal transduction in Dictyostelium fgd A mutants with a defective interaction between surface cAMP receptors and a GTP-binding regulatory protein. Kesbeke F, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Aug;107(2):521–8

Prostaglandin-sensitive adenylyl cyclase of cultured preadipocytes and mature adipocytes of the rat: probable role of Gi in determination of stimulatory or inhibitory action. Lu ZD, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jul;136(1):1–12

Infection of L6E9 myoblasts with Trypanosoma cruzi alters adenylate cyclase activity and guanine nucleotide binding proteins. Morris SA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Oct; 133(1):64–71

Decreased stimulatory guanosine triphosphate binding protein in dogs with pressure-overload left ventricular failure. Longabaugh JP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb; 81(2):420–4

Evidence that growth hormone depletion and uncoupling of the regulatory protein of adenylate cyclase (Ns) both contribute to the desensitization of growth hormone responses to growth hormone-releasing factor. Edwards CA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;116(2):185–90

Identification of variants of the basophilic leukemia (RBL-2H3) cells that have defective phosphoinositide responses to antigen and stimulants of guanosine 5'-triphosphate-regulatory proteins. Woldemussie E, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2431–8

Direct influence of antidepressants on GTP binding protein of adenylate cyclase in cell membranes of the cerebral cortex of rats. Yamaoka K, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988; 71(3):165–75

Uncoupling of rat cerebral cortical alpha 2-adrenoceptors from GTP-binding proteins by N-ethylmaleimide. Kitamura Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1894–901

Chronic membrane depolarization regulates the level of the guanine nucleotide binding protein Go alpha in cultured neuronal cells. Leutje CW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun; 50(6):1775–82

Exchange of guanine nucleotides between tubulin and GTP-binding proteins that regulate adenylate cyclase: cytoskeletal modification of neuronal signal transduction. Rasenick MM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul;51(1):300–11

Reduced function of the stimulatory GTP-binding protein in beta adrenoceptor-adenylate cyclase system of femoral arteries isolated from spontaneously hypertensive rats. Asano M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug; 246(2):709–18

Pertussis toxin modifies the characteristics of both the inhibitory GTP binding proteins and the somatostatin receptor in anterior pituitary tumor cells. Mahy N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):779–85

Reciprocal modulation of agonist and antagonist binding to A1 adenosine receptors by guanine nucleotides is mediated via a pertussis toxin-sensitive G protein. Ramkumar V, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):1194–200

Modulation of the beta-adrenergic receptor-coupled adenylate cyclase by chemical inducers of differentiation: effects on beta receptors and the inhibitory regulatory protein Gi. Kassis S, et al. **J Recept Res** 1988;8(5):627–44

The kappa-opioid receptor from human placenta: hydrodynamic characteristics and evidence for its association with a G protein. Porthé G, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(6):559–67

Role of a guanine nucleotide-binding regulatory protein in the hydrolysis of phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate in a human T cell line. Hasegawa-Sasaki H, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(3):293–304

GTP binding regulatory proteins of adenylate cyclase in Schistosoma mansoni at different stages of development. Estey SJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jul;30(1):67–75

Structural significance of the GTP-binding domain of ras p21 studied by site-directed mutagenesis. Clanton DJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3092–7

Functional modification of a 21-kilodalton G protein when ADP-ribosylated by exoenzyme C3 of Clostridium botulinum. Rubin EJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan; 8(1):418–26

The interaction between D-2 dopamine receptors and GTP-binding proteins. Ohara K, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;33(3):290–6

Estrogen reduces beta-adrenoceptor-mediated cAMP production and the concentration of the guanyl nucleotide-regulatory protein, Gs, in rabbit myometrium. Riemer RK, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;33(4):389–95

Effects of cholera toxin on the coupling of thyrotropin-releasing hormone to a guanine nucleotide-binding protein in cultured GH3 cells. Yajima Y, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;33(6):592–7

Varying expression of opioid receptors and GTP-binding proteins in human pheochromocytomas. Kamikubo K, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:133–6

Adrenal medullary opioid receptors are linked to GTP-binding proteins, pertussis toxin substrates. Kamikubo K, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:129–32

Lithium affects G-protein receptor coupling [news] Drummond AH. **Nature** 1988 Feb 4;331(6155):388

A mutation that prevents GTP-dependent activation of the alpha chain of Gs. Miller RT, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25; 334(6184):712–5

Altered Gs and adenylate cyclase activity in human GH-secreting pituitary adenomas. Vallar L, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 10–16;330(6148):566–8

The agonist effect of Bay K 8644 on neuronal calcium channel currents is promoted by G-protein activation. Scott RH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 29;89(2):170–5

Lithium stimulates the binding of GTP to the membranes of PC12 cells cultured with nerve growth factor. Volonté C. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):127–32

Expression of ras proto-oncogene proteins in normal human tissues. Furth ME, et al. **Oncogene** 1987 Mar;1(1):47–58

Guanine nucleotide binding properties of purified v-Ki-ras p21 protein produced in Escherichia coli. Hara M, et al. **Oncogene Res** 1988 May;2(4):325–33

Reconstitution of rat brain mu opioid receptors with purified guanine nucleotide-binding regulatory proteins, Gi and Go. Ueda H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep; 85(18):7013–7

Functional desensitization of the isolated beta-adrenergic receptor by the beta-adrenergic receptor kinase: potential role of an analog of the retinal protein arrestin (48-kDa protein). Benovic JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8879–82

Role of a guanine nucleotide-binding protein in alpha 1-adrenergic receptor-mediated Ca2+ mobilization in DDT1 MF-2 cells. Cornett LE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;186(2):157–64

Guanosine triphosphatase activating protein (GAP) interacts with the p21 ras effector binding domain. Adari H, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 22;240(4851):518–21

An M2 muscarinic receptor subtype coupled to both adenylyl cyclase and phosphoinositide turnover. Ashkenazi A, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 30;238(4827):672–5

The alpha subunit of the GTP binding protein activates muscarinic potassium channels of the atrium. Cerbai E, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 24;240(4860):1782–3

Site of G protein binding to rhodopsin mapped with synthetic peptides from the alpha subunit. Hamm HE, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 12;241(4867):832–5

Infection of neuroretinal cells in vitro by avian sarcoma viruses UR1 and UR2: transformation, cell growth stimulation, and changes in transducin levels. Notter MF, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct;160(2):489–93

[The clinical significance of abnormality in membrane guanine nucleotide binding protein] Saito J. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec 20;63 Suppl:1573–86 (30 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Coupling of guanine nucleotide inhibitory protein to somatostatin receptors on rat pancreatic acinar membranes] Sakamoto C, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug 20;63(8):978–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biological role of NDP-kinase in cell proliferation and activation mechanism of GTP binding proteins by the enzyme] Ohtsuki K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Jan; 33(1):42–55 (85 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Different functional domains of the molecule of gamma-subunit of 3',5'-phosphodiesterase from rod outer segments: evaluation with the use of monoclonal antibodies] Dumler IL, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988; 298(4):1019–21 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Activation of atrial muscarinic-gated K+ channels by beta gamma-subunits of G proteins [letter] Clapham D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1224

Alpha-subunit of Gk activates atrial K+ channels of chick, rat, and guinea pig. Kirsch GE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1200–5

A novel site of action of a high affinity A1 adenosine receptor antagonist. Ramkumar V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):939–44

Gi affects the agonist-binding properties of beta-adrenoceptors in the presence of Gs. Marbach I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):239–46

The stimulatory G protein of adenylyl cyclase, Gs, also stimulates dihydropyridine-sensitive Ca2+ channels. Evidence for direct regulation independent of phosphorylation by cAMP-dependent protein kinase or stimulation by a dihydropyridine agonist. Yatani A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9887–95

Opiate-inhibited adenylate cyclase in rat brain membranes depleted of Gs-stimulated adenylate cyclase. Childers SR. **J Neurochem** 1988 Feb;50(2):543–53

Specificity of action of guanine nucleotide-binding

regulatory protein subunits on the cardiac muscarinic K+ channel. Logothetis DE, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Aug;85(16):5814–8
[Modulation of the action of interferon-gamma by protein G] Gariglio M, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 1986 Jul–Dec;79(7–12):199–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of GTP-binding proteins in receptor activation of phospholipase C. Lapetina EG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 221:95–100
Involvement of the guanine nucleotide-binding protein, No, in the inhibitory regulation of neuronal calcium channels. Hescheler J, et al.
Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res 1988;21:165–74
Cross talk between receptors: muscarinic receptors, sodium channels, and guanine nucleotide-binding protein(s) in rat membrane preparations and synaptoneurosomes. Sokolovsky M, et al.
Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res 1988;21:11–7 (30 ref.)
Roles of GTP regulatory proteins, the substrates of islet-activating protein, in receptor-mediated adenylate cyclase inhibition, phospholipase C activation, and cell proliferation. Ui M, et al.
Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res 1988;21:39–45
Direct G protein gating of ion channels. Brown AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H401–10 (62 ref.)
Adenylate cyclase and G-proteins as a signal transfer system in the guinea pig inner ear. Koch T, et al.
Arch Otorhinolaryngol 1988;245(2):82–7
Guanine nucleotide and pyrophosphate activate exogenous phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate hydrolysis in rat liver plasma membranes. Bojanic D, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1987 Sep 30;147(3):1088–94
Heparin inhibits the inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate-dependent, but not the independent, calcium release induced by guanine nucleotide in vascular smooth muscle. Kobayashi S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16; 153(2):625–31
Evidence that guanine-nucleotide binding regulatory proteins couple cell-surface receptors to the breakdown of inositol-containing lipids during T-lymphocyte mitogenesis. Mire-Sluis AR, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1223–31
Effects of the desensitization by morphine of the opiate-dependent adenylate cyclase system in the rat striatum on the activity of the inhibitory regulatory G protein. Tirone F, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15; 37(6):1039–44
G-protein mediates voltage regulation of agonist binding to muscarinic receptors: effects on receptor-Na+ channel interaction. Cohen-Armon M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):368–74
GTP binding proteins: a key role in cellular communication. Bockaert J, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Apr;69(4):329–38 (92 ref.)
Nature and functioning of the pertussis toxin-sensitive G protein of neutrophils. Becker EL, et al.
Biomed Pharmacother 1987;41(6):289–97 (55 ref.)
The transducin cascade is involved in the light-induced structural changes observed by neutron diffraction on retinal rod outer segments. Vuong TM, et al.
Biophys J 1987 Oct;52(4):587–94
Effects of insulin, pertussis toxin and cholera toxin on protein synthesis and diacylglycerol production in 3T3 fibroblasts: evidence for a G-protein mediated activation of phospholipase C in the insulin signal mechanism. Hesketh JE, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Jul;7(7):533–41
Tumorigenicity of the cyc- variant of the S49 murine lymphoma deficient in the Gs-alpha subunit of adenylate cyclase. Stadel JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):641–4
Do GTPases direct membrane traffic in secretion? Bourne HR. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):669–71 (0 ref.)
The effects of pertussis toxin and cholera toxin on mitogen-induced interleukin-2 production: evidence for G protein involvement in signal transduction. Gilmore W, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 May;113(2):235–50
Participation of protein kinase C and regulatory G proteins in modulation of the evoked noradrenaline release in brain. Hertting G, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Mar;8(1):105–14
Dual regulation of ACTH secretion by guanine nucleotides in permeabilized AtT-20 cells. Luini A, et al.
Cell Mol Neurobiol 1988 Mar;8(1):129–38
Role of a pertussis toxin-sensitive protein in the modulation of canine Purkinje fiber automaticity. Rosen MR, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb;62(2):315–23
Positive vs. negative inotropic effects of carbachol in avian atrial muscle: role of Ni-like protein. Tajima T, et al.
Circ Res 1987 Oct;61(4 Pt 2):1105–11
Signal transduction by receptor-responsive guanyl nucleotide-binding proteins: modulation by bacterial toxin-catalyzed ADP-ribosylation. Moss J. **Clin Res** 1987 Sep;35(5):451–8 (89 ref.)
Structural and functional relationships of guanosine triphosphate binding proteins. Pfeuffer T, et al.
Curr Top Cell Regul 1988;29:129–216 (251 ref.)
Dopamine inhibits prolactin secretion stimulated by the calcium channel agonist Bay-K-8644 through a pertussis toxin-sensitive G protein in anterior pituitary cells. Enjalbert A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):406–12
A pertussis toxin-sensitive G-protein mediates the alpha 2-adrenergic receptor inhibition of melatonin release in photoreceptive chick pineal cell cultures. Pratt BL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):277–83
Selective effects of cholera toxin on the activation of mouse B cells by different polyclonal activators. Klaus GG, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1787–92
Arachidonic acid mobilization in platelets: the possible role of protein kinase C and G-proteins. Feinstein MB, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Feb 15;44(2):101–4 (44 ref.)
Evidence for involvement of guanine nucleotide-binding regulatory proteins in the activation of phospholipases by hormones. Fain JN, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jul;2(10):2569–74 (45 ref.)
P2-purinoceptor-stimulated phosphoinositide turnover in chick myotubes. Calcium mobilization and the role of guanyl nucleotide-binding proteins. Häggblad J, et al.
FEBS Lett 1988 Aug 1;235(1–2):133–6
Receptor-phosphoinositidase C coupling. Multiple G-proteins? Lo WW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16; 224(1):1–3 (27 ref.)
Effects of phosphorylation of inhibitory GTP-binding protein by cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase on its ADP-ribosylation by pertussis toxin, islet-activating protein. Watanabe Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29; 236(2):372–4
Prostanoid inhibition of canine parietal cells: mediation by the inhibitory guanosine triphosphate-binding protein of adenylate cyclase. Chen MC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 1):1121–9
G proteins in clinical medicine. Spiegel AM.
Hosp Pract [Off] 1988 Jun 15;23(6):93–100, 105–6, 111–2
A role for Gi in control of thrombin receptor-phospholipase C coupling in human platelets. Crouch MF, et al.
J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3363–71
Sodium modulates opioid receptors through a membrane component different from G-proteins. Demonstration by target size analysis. Ott S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10524–33
Subcellular localization and quantitation of the major neutrophil pertussis toxin substrate, Gn. Bokoch GM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;106(6):1927–36
Two G-proteins act in series to control stimulus-secretion coupling in mast cells: use of neomycin to distinguish between G-proteins controlling polyphosphoinositide phosphodiesterase and exocytosis. Cockcroft S, et al.
J Cell Biol 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2745–50
Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate-induced calcium release and guanine nucleotide-binding protein-mediated periodic calcium rises in golden hamster eggs. Miyazaki S.
J Cell Biol 1988 Feb;106(2):345–53
Regulation of the affinity state of the N-formylated peptide receptor of neutrophils: role of guanine nucleotide-binding proteins and the cytoskeleton. Painter RG, et al.
J Cell Biol 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 2):2959–71
Mechanism of muscarinic receptor-induced K+ channel activation as revealed by hydrolysis-resistant GTP analogues. Breitwieser GE, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1988 Apr; 91(4):469–93
Inhibition and activation of interleukin 2 synthesis by direct modification of guanosine triphosphate-binding proteins. Aussel C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):215–20
Molecular regulation of phagocyte function. Evidence for involvement of a guanosine triphosphate-binding protein in opsonin-mediated phagocytosis by monocytes. Brown EJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3777–82
Involvement of a guanine-nucleotide-binding component in membrane IgM-stimulated phosphoinositide breakdown. Gold MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3604–13
G protein coupling of antigen receptor-stimulated polyphosphoinositide hydrolysis in B cells. Harnett MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3135–9
Possible involvement of pertussis toxin substrates (Gi, Go) in desipramine-induced refractoriness of adenylate cyclase in cerebral cortices of rats. Okada F, et al.
J Neurochem 1988 Jul;51(1):194–9
Dependence of an adenosine-activated potassium current on a GTP-binding protein in mammalian central neurons. Trussell LO, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):3306–16
Involvement of the inhibitory GTP-binding regulatory protein and a low-affinity benzodiazepine receptor in the inhibitory effect of diazepam on rat brain adenylate cyclase system. Kurokawa T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 May; 47(1):81–6
Islet activating protein-sensitive guanosine triphosphate-binding protein regulates K+-channels coupled with FMRFamide receptors. Sasaki K, et al.
Jpn J Physiol 1987;37(3):551–7
Signal transduction by G proteins. Birnbaumer L, et al.
Kidney Int [Suppl] 1987 Dec;23:S14–42 (243 ref.)
Inhibition of rat brain adenylate cyclase activity by benzodiazepine through the effects on Gi and catalytic proteins. Danura T, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(4):469–75
Mutations in a gene encoding the alpha subunit of a Saccharomyces cerevisiae G protein indicate a role in mating pheromone signaling. Jahng KY, et al.
Mol Cell Biol 1988 Jun;8(6):2484–93
Reconstitution of somatostatin and muscarinic receptor mediated stimulation of K+ channels by isolated GK protein in clonal rat anterior pituitary cell membranes. Yatani A, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Apr;1(4):283–9
Regulation of follicle-stimulating hormone binding to receptors on bovine calf testis membranes by cholera toxin-sensitive guanine nucleotide binding protein. Zhang SB, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;2(2):148–58
Effects of guanine nucleotides on N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-ligand interactions. Monahan JB, et al.
Mol Pharmacol 1988 Aug;34(2):111–6
Roles of G protein subunits in transmembrane signalling. Neer EJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 12;333(6169):129–34 (107 ref.)
Activation of a G protein promotes agonist responses to calcium channel ligands. Scott RH, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31;330(6150):760–2
Identification of receptor contact site involved in receptor-G protein coupling. Sullivan KA, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31;330(6150):758–60
Neurotransmitter receptor interactions with G-proteins: a critical link in receptor response mechanisms. Severson JA.
Neurobiol Aging 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):67–8
The Escherichia coli Ras-like protein (Era) has GTPase activity and is essential for cell growth. March PE, et al.
Oncogene 1988 Jun;2(6):539–44
The transformation of primary and established mouse mammary epithelial cells by p21-ras is concentration dependent. Redmond SM, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Mar; 2(3):259–65
Short-term desensitization of muscarinic K+ channel current in isolated atrial myocytes and possible role of GTP-binding proteins. Kurachi Y, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Oct;410(3):227–33
Guanine nucleotide-binding protein Go-induced coupling of neuropeptide Y receptors to Ca2+ channels in sensory neurons. Ewald DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3633–7
Pertussis toxin-insensitive G protein mediates substance P-induced inhibition of potassium channels in brain neurons. Nakajima Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3643–7
Rescue of cells from ras oncogene-induced growth arrest by a second, complementing, oncogene. Hirakawa T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1519–23
An activated c-Ha-ras allele blocks the induction of muscle-specific genes whose expression is contingent on mitogen withdrawal. Payne PA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Dec;84(24):8956–60
Photoreceptor G-proteins. Lerea CL, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;249:31–41
Inhibition of adenylyl cyclase by hormones: structural and functional correlates. Mattera R, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;249:43–64 (57 ref.)
Fluoride but not phorbol esters stimulate rat urinary bladder prostanoid synthesis: investigations into the roles of G proteins and protein kinase C. Jeremy JY, et al.
Prostaglandins Leukot Med 1987 Oct;29(2–3):129–39
Possible role of a GTP-binding protein in the activation of phospholipase C by carbamylcholine in tumoral insulin-producing cells. Blachier F, et al.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 1987 Nov; 58(2):237–55
Leukocyte activation by chemoattractant receptors: roles of a guanine nucleotide regulatory protein and polyphosphoinositide metabolism. Snyderman R, et al.
Rev Infect Dis 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S562–9 (68 ref.)
Carboxyl terminal domain of Gs alpha specifies coupling of receptors to stimulation of adenylyl cyclase. Masters SB, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 22;241(4864):448–51
A monoclonal antibody to the alpha subunit of Gk blocks muscarinic activation of atrial K+ channels. Yatani A, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 12;241(4867):828–31
A G protein directly regulates mammalian cardiac calcium channels. Yatani A, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 27; 238(4831):1288–92
Guanine nucleotide-binding proteins involved in transmembrane signaling. Neer EJ.
Symp Fundam Cancer Res 1986;39:123–36 (68 ref.)
[The G protein family] Zhang ZL.
Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan 1987 Oct;18(4):322–7 (44 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Guanidine nucleotide binding proteins as membrane signal transduction components and regulators of enzymatic effectors] Rosenthal W, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 15;66(12):511–23 (120 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mechanism of signal transduction in the cell membrane. The role of GTP binding protein] Ogihara M, et al.
Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Dec 20;63 Suppl:1474–87 (61 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The role of GTP-binding proteins in the olfactory reception of vertebrates] Parfenova EV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Mar; 53(3):498–507 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES

Inhibition of GDP beta S of agonist-activated phospholipase C in human platelets requires cell permeabilization. Kucera GL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31; 153(1):417–21
GTP analogues cause release of the alpha subunit of the GTP binding protein, GO, from the plasma membrane of NG108-15 cells. McArdle H, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Apr 15;152(1):243–51
Differential sensitivity of arachidonic acid release and 1,2-diacylglycerol formation to pertussis toxin, GDP beta S and NaF in saponin-permeabilized human platelets: possible evidence for distinct GTP-binding proteins involving phospholipase C and A2 activation. Nakashima

S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13; 148(3):971–8

Inhibition of agonist-induced platelet aggregation, Ca2+ mobilization and granule secretion by guanosine 5'-[beta-thio]diphosphate and GDP in intact platelets. Evidence for an inhibitory mechanism unrelated to the inhibition of G-protein-GTP interaction. Krishnamurthi S, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):209–14

Inhibition of eukaryotic translation by analogues of messenger RNA 5'-cap: chemical and biological consequences of 5'-phosphate modifications of 7-methylguanosine 5'-monophosphate. Darzynkiewicz E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14;26(14):4372–80

Interaction of a fluorescent analogue of GDP with elongation factor Tu: steady-state and time-resolved fluorescence studies. Eccleston JF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30; 26(13):3902–7

The 5'-terminal guanylate of chloroplast histidine tRNA is encoded in its gene. Burkard U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9578–81

[Determination of thermodynamic parameters of proflavine interaction with ribodinucleoside monophosphates CpG and PpC in an aqueous solution from data of proton magnetic resonance] Veselkov AN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):1110–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Presence of diguanosine tri, tetra-, and pentaphosphates in commercial samples of GTP and guanosine 5'-tetraphosphate. Buitrago F, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Jun;171(2):389–92

The preparation and spectroscopic characterization of a weakly self-associating salt of guanylyl-(3'-5')-guanosine. Toth CR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):86–93

Refined X-ray structure of the low pH form of ribonuclease T1-2'-guanylic acid complex at 1.9 A resolution. Sugio S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;103(2):354–66

Identification by high-performance liquid chromatography and mass spectrometry of a guanine derivative arising from acid hydrolysis of DNA. Công HN, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 16;407:349–54

BIOSYNTHESIS

Near-UV stress in Salmonella typhimurium: 4-thiouridine in tRNA, ppGpp, and ApppGpp as components of an adaptive response. Kramer GF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May; 170(5):2344–51

BLOOD

Preservation of resuspended red cell concentrate. Analysis of purines, nucleosides and nucleotides in stored red cells. Walper A, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(4):463–4

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

7-Methylguanine nucleotides and their structural analogues; protolytic equilibria, complexing with magnesium (II) ion and kinetics for alkaline opening of the imidazole ring. Darzynkiewicz E, et al. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 1988 Feb; 42(2):86–92

Synthesis and structure determination of [8(-13)C]guanosine 5'-diphosphate. Poe M, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 1; 164(2):450–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preparative fractionation of oligoriboguanylates by anion-exchange chromatography on TSK DEAE-5PW. Rockstroh H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jun 17;442:401–6

Analysis of phosphodiesterase reaction mixtures by high-performance liquid chromatography. Watterson DM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:471–7

METABOLISM

IF1 inhibition of mitochondrial F1-ATPase is correlated to entrapment of four adenine- or guanine-nucleotides including at least one triphosphate. Di Pietro A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1319–25

Direct activation of guanine nucleotide binding proteins through a high-energy phosphate-transfer by nucleoside diphosphate-kinase. Ohtsuki K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):300–7

Proton NMR studies of the GDP.Mg2+ complex of the Ha-ras oncogene product p21. Schlichting I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):444–8

A study of GDP binding to purified thermogenin protein from brown adipose tissue. French RR, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):385–9

Acute effects of a beta-adrenoceptor agonist (BRL 26830A) on rat brown-adipose-tissue mitochondria. Increased GDP binding and GDP-sensitive proton conductance without changes in the concentration of uncoupling protein. Milner RE, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):759–63

Regulation of GDP binding and uncoupling-protein concentration in brown-adipose-tissue mitochondria. The effects of cold-acclimation, warm-reacclimation and noradrenaline. Peachey T, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15; 249(2):451–7

Microtubule elongation and guanosine 5'-triphosphate hydrolysis. Role of guanine nucleotides in microtubule dynamics. Carlier MF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14; 26(14):4428–37

Intrinsic fluorescence of elongation factor Tu in its complexes with GDP and elongation factor Ts. Jameson DM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):3894–901

Interrelationships of tubulin-GDP and tubulin-GTP in microtubule assembly. Lin CM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):7173–82

Guanosine diphosphate binding, metabolism and regulation of follitropin-sensitive adenylate cyclase activity in Sertoli cell membranes. Johnson GP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 29;970(3):343–54

A conserved amino acid sequence around Arg-63 of Artemia elongation factor 1 alpha is involved in the binding of guanine nucleotides and aminoacyl transfer RNAs. Möller W, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Sep;69(9):983–9

Hormonal modulation of guanyl nucleotide binding to rat luteal membranes. McIlroy PJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun; 38(5):1012–8

De novo guanylate synthesis in the commitment to replication in hepatoma 3924A cells. Natsumeda Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):507–11

Guanine nucleotide binding in human placental syncytiotrophoblast membranes and comparative regulation of adenylate cyclase in syncytiotrophoblast, turkey erythrocyte and bovine calf testes membranes by guanosine-5'-triphosphate. Figgs LW. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(1):119–25

Cold-induced metabolism and brown fat GDP binding in young and old rats. McDonald RB, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1987;22(6):409–20

Analysis of guanine nucleotide bound to ras protein in PC12 cells. Satoh T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):185–9

1H-NMR investigation of the interaction between RNase T1 and a novel substrate analog, 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoroguanylyl-(3'-5')uridine. Shibata Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1-2):237–40

Interaction of ras oncogene product p21 with guanine nucleotides. Hoshino M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep; 102(3):503–11

Tubulin exchanges divalent cations at both guanine nucleotide-binding sites. Correia JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10681–6

Mg2+ dependence of guanine nucleotide binding to tubulin. Correia JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17278–84

A mutation that alters the nucleotide specificity of elongation factor Tu, a GTP regulatory protein. Hwang YW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13081–5

The effect of Mg2+ and guanine nucleotide exchange factor on the binding of guanine nucleotides to eukaryotic initiation factor 2. Panniers R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5519–25

The preparation and characterization of Cr(III) and Co(III) complexes of GDP and GTP and their interactions with avian phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase. Kramer P, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Feb;32(2):135–51

NMR studies on binary and ternary Pd(II) complexes formed by the growth-modulating tripeptide glycylhistidyllysine and nucleotides. Laussac JP, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Jul;30(3):227–38

Accumulation of guanylate binding proteins in patients treated with interferons. Cheng YS, et al. **J Interferon Res** 1988 Jun;8(3):385–91

Exchange of guanine nucleotides between tubulin and GTP-binding proteins that regulate adenylate cyclase: cytoskeletal modification of neuronal signal transduction. Rasenick MM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul;51(1):300–11

Reciprocal modulation of agonist and antagonist binding to A1 adenosine receptors by guanine nucleotides is mediated via a pertussis toxin-sensitive G protein. Ramkumar V, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):1194–200

Multiple agonist-affinity states of opioid receptors: regulation of binding by guanyl nucleotides in guinea pig cortical, NG108-15, and 7315c cell membranes. Werling LL, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;33(4):423–31

Effect of long-term feeding of aluminium chloride on hexokinase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in the brain. Cho S, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jan;48(1):61–9

[Mitochondrial respiration and guanosine diphosphate-binding in brown fat of glutamate obese rats] Remke H, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(7):346–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Stimulation of arachidonic acid release by guanine nucleotide in saponin-permeabilized neutrophils: evidence for involvement of GTP-binding protein in phospholipase A2 activation. Nakashima S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Mar;261(2):375–83

Direct interaction between membrane-associated nucleoside diphosphate kinase and GTP-binding protein(Gs), and its regulation by hormones and guanine nucleotides. Kimura N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29; 151(1):248–56

Guanine nucleotide-, and inositol triphosphate-induced inhibition of the CA2+ pump in rat heart sarcolemmal vesicles. Kuo TH. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1111–6

Effect of GDP on the interactions between chloroplast EF-Ts and chloroplast and E. coli EF-Tu. Spremulli GH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13; 148(3):1490–5

ADP-ribosylation of a 21-24 kDa eukaryotic protein(s) by C3, a novel botulinum ADP-ribosyltransferase, is regulated by guanine nucleotide. Aktories K, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 15;247(2):363–8

Inhibition of agonist-induced platelet aggregation, Ca2+ mobilization and granule secretion by guanosine 5'-[beta-thio]diphosphate and GDP in intact platelets. Evidence for an inhibitory mechanism unrelated to the inhibition of G-protein-GTP interaction. Krishnamurthi S, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):209–14

The role of C-4-substituted mannose analogues in protein glycosylation. Effect of the guanosine diphosphate esters of 4-deoxy-4-fluoro-D-mannose and 4-deoxy-D-mannose on lipid-linked oligosaccharide assembly. McDowell W, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 1; 248(2):523–31

Guanine nucleotides stimulate polyphosphoinositide phosphodiesterase and exocytotic secretion from HL60 cells permeabilized with streptolysin O. Stutchfield J, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):375–82

Guanine-nucleotide and hormone regulation of polyphosphoinositide phospholipase C activity of rat liver plasma membranes. Bivalent-cation and phospholipid requirements. Taylor SJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15; 248(3):791–9

Guanine nucleotide effects on agonist binding to serotonin 5HT2 receptors in rat frontal cortex. Shearman MS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 15;37(16):3097–102

Guanine nucleotide regulation of adenylate cyclase in permeabilized cells of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Becker JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 11;968(3):408–17

Dual regulation of ACTH secretion by guanine nucleotides in permeabilized AtT-20 cells. Luini A, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Mar;8(1):129–38

Guanine nucleotide-dependent inositol trisphosphate formation in chick heart cells. Jones LG, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb;62(2):299–305

Hepatic vasopressin receptor: differential effects of divalent cations, guanine nucleotides, and N-ethylmaleimide on agonist and antagonist interactions with the V1 subtype receptor. Gopalakrishnan V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug; 123(2):922–31

Corticotropin-releasing factor receptors in mouse spleen: identification, autoradiographic localization, and regulation by divalent cations and guanine nucleotides. Webster EL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):609–17

The role of nucleoside-diphosphate kinase reactions in G protein activation of NADPH oxidase by guanine and adenine nucleotides. Seifert R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jul 15;175(1):51–5

Mechanism of potentiation of antitumor activity of 5-fluorouracil by guanine ribonucleotides against adenocarcinoma 755. Iigo M, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jul;23(7):1059–65

Diguanosine 5',5'''-P1,P4-tetraphosphate and other purine nucleotides inhibit endoribonuclease VI from Artemia. Grau PP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):291–4

Guanine nucleotides inhibit agonist-stimulated arachidonic acid release in both intact and saponin-permeabilized human platelets. Rehm AG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18; 234(2):316–20

Guanine nucleotide-induced Ca2+ release in permeabilized murine thymocytes. Ueda T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):272–4

Stringent and growth control of rRNA synthesis in Escherichia coli are both mediated by ppGpp. Baracchini E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2597–602

Angiotensin II and guanine nucleotides stimulate formation of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate and its metabolites in permeabilized adrenal glomerulosa cells. Baukal AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6087–92

Interaction between the chemotactic cAMP receptor and a detergent-insoluble membrane residue of Dictyostelium discoideum. Modulation by guanine nucleotides. Ludérus ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8326–31

Differential regulation of phosphoinositide phosphodiesterase activity in brain membranes by guanine nucleotides and calcium. Gonzales RA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May; 50(5):1522–8

Guanine nucleotide regulation of [125I]beta-endorphin binding to rat brain membranes: monovalent cation requirement. Selley DE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun; 50(6):1844–50

ADP-ribosylation by cholera toxin of membranes derived from brain modifies the interaction of adenylate cyclase with guanine nucleotides and NaF. Tamir A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1791–7

[3H]dihydroergotamine as a high-affinity, slowly dissociating radioligand for 5-HT1B binding sites in rat brain membranes: evidence for guanine nucleotide regulation of agonist affinity states. Hamblin MW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):989–1001

Calcium channel currents and their inhibition by (-)-baclofen in rat sensory neurones: modulation by guanine nucleotides. Dolphin AC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 May;386:1–17

Effects of guanine nucleotides on CNS neuropeptide receptors. Moody TW, et al. **J Supramol Struct Cell Biochem** 1981;15(2):153–9

Effects of guanine nucleotides on N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-ligand interactions. Monahan JB, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Aug;34(2):111–6

Prevention of guanine nucleotide-induced reductions in

muscarinic agonist binding to rabbit ileal submucosal membranes by lidamidine and tetracaine. Bleakman D, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 337(4):366–72

Effects of halothane on high affinity agonist binding and guanine nucleotide sensitivity of muscarinic acetylcholine receptors from brainstem of rat. Dennison RL Jr, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Aug;26(8):1201–5

Regulation of the binding of sigma- and phencyclidine (PCP)–receptor ligands in rat brain membranes by guanine nucleotides and ions. Itzhak Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):147–52

Guanine nucleotide regulation of receptor binding of thyrotropin–releasing hormone (TRH) in rat brain regions, retina and pituitary. Sharif NA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29;81(3):339–44

Guanine nucleotide modulation of muscarinic cholinergic receptor binding in postmortem human brain—a preliminary study in Alzheimer's disease. Smith CJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 23;82(2):227–32

Activation of phosphoinositide specific phospholipase C by ligands in the presence of guanine nucleotides. Fain JN. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;249:133–47 (71 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Guanine nucleotide regulation of the interconversion of the two-state hepatic glucagon receptor system of rat. Wyborski RJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 1; 262(2):532–42

Guanine nucleotide and pyrophosphate activate exogenous phosphatidylinositol 4,5–bisphosphate hydrolysis in rat liver plasma membranes. Bojanic D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30;147(3):1088–94

Sodium and guanine nucleotide regulation of dopamine receptor agonist and antagonist binding sites in MtTW15 pituitary tumors. Di Paolo T, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):246–9

Differential regulation of M2 muscarinic receptors by guanine nucleotides in rat cerebral cortical and cardiac membranes. Wang JX, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 23;139(3):357–8

The high affinity cannabinoid binding site in brain: regulation by guanine nucleotides and isolation of an endogenous inhibitor. Nye JS, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;79:134–47

A cytoplasmic protein stimulates normal N–ras p21 GTPase, but does not affect oncogenic mutants. Trahey M, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 23;238(4826):542–5

GUANOSINE

Preferential location of bulged guanosine internal to a G.C tract by 1H NMR. Woodson SA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):436–45

Structural model for an oligonucleotide containing a bulged guanosine by NMR and energy minimization. Woodson SA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3130–41

Reaction of reduced metronidazole with guanosine to form an unstable adduct. Ludlum DB, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Apr;9(4):593–6

Contrasting observations on buffer catalysis of guanosine amino proton exchange. McConnell B. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):10007–20

Adenosine–guanosine preferential photocleavage of DNA by azido–benzoyl– and diazocyclopenta–dienylcarbonyloxy derivatives of 9–aminoacridine. Nielsen PE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):3877–88

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Urinary oxalate levels are not affected by dietary purine intake or allopurinol. Morris GS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Oct;60(4):292–300

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Sugar ring conformations of guanine nucleosides by proton nuclear magnetic resonance. Wright G, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1987;34(2):123–34

Selective isolation of newly synthesized mammalian mRNA after in vivo labeling with 4–thiouridine or 6–thioguanosine. Woodford TA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 15;171(1):166–72

Synthesis and cytostatic screening of an SO2 analogue of doridosine. Goya P, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1988 Feb;321(2):99–101

The preparation and spectroscopic characterization of a weakly self–associating salt of guanylyl–(3'–5')–guanosine. Toth CR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):86–93

NMR study of stacking interactions and conformational adjustments in the dinucleotide–carcinogen adduct 2'–deoxycytidylyl–(3'——5')–2'–deoxy–8–(N–fluoren–2–ylac etamido)guanosi ne. Evans FE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):3046–55

Effect of HpaII and MspI restriction endonucleases on chronic myelogenous leukemia chromosomes. Detection of CpG dinucleotide demethylation in situ. Ferrucci L, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Sep;34(2):251–6

The C. elegans trans–spliced leader RNA is bound to Sm and has a trimethylguanosine cap. Thomas JD, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 12;54(4):533–9

Augmentation of the antibody response in aged mice with an 8–derivatized guanosine nucleoside and its effect on immunological memory. Weigle WO, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;109(2):332–7

5–Halo–6–phenyl pyrimidinones and 8–substituted guanosines: biological response modifiers with similar effects on B cells. Wicker LS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar;112(1):156–65

Coincident start sites for divergent transcripts at a randomly selected CpG–rich island of mouse. Lavia P, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2773–9

Expression of the G6PD locus on the human X chromosome is associated with demethylation of three CpG islands within 100 kb of DNA. Toniolo D, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):401–6

A monoclonal antibody against 2,2,7–trimethylguanosine that reacts with intact, class U, small nuclear ribonucleoproteins as well as with 7–methylguanosine–capped RNAs. Bochnig P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15;168(2):461–7

Quantitative determination of methylated CpG in satellite DNA I and in L1Rn DNA sequences extracted from rat kidney tissue and from rat kidney cell lines. Dante R. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jul 15;175(1):135–9

Enzymatic formation of queuosine and of glycosyl queuosine in yeast tRNAs microinjected into Xenopus laevis oocytes. The effect of the anticodon loop sequence. Haumont E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 1;168(1):219–25

Inhibition of insulin–stimulated glucose transport in rat adipocytes by nucleoside transport inhibitors. Steinfelder HJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):215–9

Methylation of single CpG dinucleotides within a promoter element of the Herpes simplex virus tk gene reduces its transcription in vivo. Ben–Hattar J, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):219–27

The CpG dinucleotide and human genetic disease. Cooper DN, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;78(2):151–5

Activation of human B lymphocytes by 8' substituted guanosine derivatives. Dosch HM, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Feb;17(2):125–31

Metabolism of adenylylated nucleotides in Clostridium acetobutylicum. Balodimos IA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May; 170(5):2301–5

New function of vitamin B12: cobamide–dependent reduction of epoxyqueuosine to queuosine in tRNAs of Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium. Frey B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2078–82

Wheat germ cytoplasmic ribosomes. Localization of 7–methylguanosine and 6–methyladenosine by electron microscopy of immune complexes. Montesano L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4939–44

Activation of murine natural killer cells and macrophages by 8–bromoguanosine. Koo GC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3249–52

Effects of 8–aminoguanosine on the toxicity of guanosine and deoxyguanosine for malignant and normal lymphoid cells. van der Kraan PM, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Jul; 44(1):46–50

CpG islands in vertebrate genomes. Gardiner–Garden M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 20;196(2):261–82

The distribution of the dinucleotide CpG and cytosine methylation in the vitellogenin gene family. Cooper DN, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(2):107–15

The cap of both miniexon–derived RNA and mRNA of trypanosomes is 7–methylguanosine. Sutton RE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):494–6

Nitrogen–15 NMR characterization of the neutral form of 7–methylguanosine. Barbarella G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25;16(14B):7202

15N NMR spectra of wyosine and related ribonucleosides. Golankiewicz B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11; 15(21):9075

Properties of 7–alkylguanosines as substrates of purine nucleoside phosphorylase. Bzowska A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):53–6

The 15N–NMR spectroscopy of wyosine–triacetate and its congener. Glemarec C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987; (18):73–6

B–lymphocyte activation mediated by anti–immunoglobulin antibody in the absence of protein kinase C. Mond JJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8588–92

[The loss of dinucleotides CpG from DNA. IV. Methylation and divergence of genes and pseudogenes of small nuclear RNA] Mazin AL, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 21(4):1099–109 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The loss of CpG dinucleotides from DNA. III. Methylation and evolution of histone genes] Mazin AL, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 May–Jun;21(3):678–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of thermodynamic parameters of proflavine interaction with ribodinucleoside monophosphates CpG and PpC in an aqueous solution from data of proton magnetic resonance] Veselkov AN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):1110–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Sugar ring conformations of guanine nucleosides by proton nuclear magnetic resonance. Wright G, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1987;34(2):123–34

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Properties of 7–alkylguanosines as substrates of purine nucleoside phosphorylase. Bzowska A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):53–6

METABOLISM

Cardiac myocyte guanosine transport and metabolism. Geisbuhler TP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):C645–51

Guanosine binding required for cyclization of the self–splicing intervening sequence ribonucleic acid from Tetrahymena thermophila. Tanner NK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3330–40

DNA is a potent immunogen for spleen cells and for guanosine–binding B lymphocytes. Phipps RP, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;113(1):202–13

Measurements of the specific activity of the nucleoside triphosphate pool of sea–urchin embryos following 8–3H–guanosine administration. Arezzo F. **Differentiation** 1987;35(1):1–5

Purine nucleoside phosphorylase. Structure–activity relationships for substrate and inhibitor properties of N–1–, N–7–, and C–8–substituted analogues; differentiation of mammalian and bacterial enzymes with N–1–methylinosine and guanosine. Bzowska A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9212–7

TOXICITY

Effects of 8–aminoguanosine on the toxicity of guanosine and deoxyguanosine for malignant and normal lymphoid cells. van der Kraan PM, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Jul; 44(1):46–50

GUANOSINE CYCLIC MONOPHOSPHATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparative effects of vinpocetine and 8–Br–cyclic GMP on the contraction and 45Ca–fluxes in the rabbit aorta. Chiu PJ, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):262–8

Purification of 125I–labeled succinyl cyclic nucleotide tyrosine methyl esters by high–performance liquid chromatography. Patel A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;168(2):417–20

Na+–dependent elevation of the acidic cell surface pH (microclimate pH) of rat jejunal villus cells induced by cyclic nucleotides and phorbol ester: possible mediators of the regulation of the Na+/H+ antiporter. Shimada T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 22;937(2):328–34

Inhibitory effect of analogues of cyclic nucleotides and cholera toxin on relaxin release from cultured porcine luteal cells. Taylor MJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar;38(2):315–23

Inhibition of [3H]diazepam binding in primary cultures of astrocytes by atrial natriuretic peptide and by a cyclic GMP analog. Bender AS, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8; 436(1):189–92

Photoendocrine transduction in cultured chick pineal cells. II. Effects of forskolin, 8–bromocyclic AMP, and 8–bromocyclic GMP on the melatonin rhythm. Zatz M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1–2):51–62

8–Bromo cyclic GMP mimics the actions of nitroglycerin in modulating responses produced by full and partial alpha–adrenoceptor agonists in canine saphenous vein. Eskinder H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:11–5

8–(2–Carboxymethylthio)–cGMP, a site–1–selective compound for cGMP–dependent protein kinase. Landgraf W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):439–44

Vasodilator–stimulated protein phosphorylation in platelets is mediated by cAMP– and cGMP–dependent protein kinases. Waldmann R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15; 167(3):441–8

Antagonistic effect of dibutyryl cyclic GMP on caerulein induced insulin secretion in isolated perifused rat islets. Lee W, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Jun;23(3):299–303

Cyclic GMP inhibits protein kinase C–mediated secretion in rat pancreatic acini. Rogers J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3713–9

Kinetics of the hydrolysis of 8–bromo–cyclic GMP by the light–activated phosphodiesterase of toad rods. Barkdoll AE 3d, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):839–46

A cyclic GMP analog decreases the currents underlying bursting activity in the Aplysia neuron R15. Levitan ES, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;8(4):1162–71

Purification and assay of cAMP, cGMP, and cyclic nucleotide analogs in cells treated with cyclic nucleotide analogs. Corbin JD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:74–82

Differences in the cyclic nucleotide mediation of luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone action on the rat and hamster anterior pituitary gland. Wun WS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;55(2–3):173–82

Effects of cyclic nucleotide derivatives on the Na+ pump activity and the release of sialic acid in dog submandibular glands. Komabayashi T, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 60(1):137–40

ANALYSIS

Effects of protein kinase inhibitor (1–(5–isoquinolinesulfonyl)–2–methylpiperazine (H7) on protein kinase C activity and adrenergic stimulation of cAMP and cGMP in rat pineal ocytes. Ho AK, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;37(6):1015–20

Cyclic nucleotides of lung lavage following acute antigen exposure in chronically exposed sheep. Bossé J, et al. **Inflammation** 1988 Jun;12(3):245–50

In vitro vascular relaxation by new inotropic agents: relationship to phosphodiesterase inhibition and cyclic nucleotides. Kauffman RF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):864–72

Improvements in the automated radioimmunoassay for cAMP or cGMP. Brooker G. **Methods Enzymol** 1988; 159:45–50

[The effect of fenvalerate on cyclic nucleotide levels of the cerebellum and plasma in rats] Gao JP. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;21(4):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cyclic nucleotide levels in the brain of inbred mice in emotional stress exposure] Badyshtov BA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;105(3):289–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Binding and effect of atrial natriuretic factor on cyclic GMP formation and alpha-MSH secretion of intermediate pituitary cells. Lutz-Bucher B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):83–90

Desensitization of neurotensin receptor-mediated cyclic GMP formation in neuroblastoma clone N1E–115. Gilbert JA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 15;37(14):2833–8

mRNAs coding for proteins of the cGMP cascade in the degenerative retina of the rd mouse. Bowes C, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Oct;45(4):467–80

Ongoing protein synthesis needed for 1,25-(OH)2D3-mediated rapid increase of cyclic GMP in human skin fibroblasts. Barsony J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1–2):207–10

Negative regulation of atrial natriuretic factor receptor coupled membrane guanylate cyclase by phorbol ester. Potential protein kinase C regulation of cyclic GMP signal in isolated adrenocortical carcinoma cells of rat. Jaiswal RK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 18;227(1):47–50

Brain natriuretic factor. Augmentation of cellular cyclic GMP, activation of particulate guanylate cyclase and receptor binding. Song DL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):125–9

Interleukin II increases cyclic GMP levels in immature thymocytes and mitogen-primed T-lymphocytes. Hadden JW, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(7):851–7

Cholinergic control of cyclic nucleotide metabolism in human thyroid cells. Brandi ML, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):451–8

Prostaglandin induces Ca2+ influx and cyclic GMP formation in mouse neuroblastoma X rat glioma hybrid NG108–15 cells in culture. Miwa N, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1418–24

Raised extracellular potassium relieves the blockade by magnesium of NMDA-induced cerebellar cyclic GMP production. Carter CJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 23; 82(2):201–5

Cyclic GMP synthesis and function. Waldman SA, et al. **Pharmacol Rev** 1987 Sep;39(3):163–96 (362 ref.)

Receptor-mediated rapid action of 1 alpha,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol: increase of intracellular cGMP in human skin fibroblasts. Barsony J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1223–6

[Stimulated corticosterone production by alpha-human atrial natriuretic polypeptide with increased cyclic GMP production] Kudo M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul 20;63(7):870–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Small intestine as possible source of increased plasma cGMP after administration of alpha-hANP to dogs. Ito K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):G814–8

Plasma levels of cyclic nucleotides are elevated in atopic eczema. Schwarz W, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279 Suppl:S59–62

Plasma atrial natriuretic factor and cyclic GMP in mitral stenosis treated by balloon valvulotomy. Effect of atrial fibrillation. Dussaule JC, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug; 78(2):276–85

Plasma atrial natriuretic peptide levels in children with cardiac diseases: correlation with cGMP levels and haemodynamic parameters. Weil J, et al. **Horm Res** 1987; 28(1):64–70

Plasma atrial natriuretic peptide and cyclic nucleotide levels before and after a marathon. Lijnen P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1180–4

Effects of clonidine and dihydralazine on plasma ANF and cyclic GMP levels in humans during volume loading. Müller T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S163–6

Relationship between plasma levels of atrial natriuretic peptide and cyclic guanosine monophosphate in patients with heart diseases. Nakaoka H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):30–4

Decreased plasma levels of cyclic GMP in patients with chest pain and angiographically normal coronary arteries. Ahlner J, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 1;66(11):494–7

Increased plasma cyclic guanosine monophosphate concentrations in children with high levels of circulating atrial natriuretic peptide. Weil J, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct; 80(4):545–8

Is cyclic GMP a clinically useful marker for ANF action? Heim JM, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988;77 Suppl 2:41–6

[Preliminary study on the effect of the fuzheng guben principle on glucocorticoid receptor and plasma cyclic nucleotide in treating infantile asthma] Pan CM, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;8(1):13–4, 4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical and experimental studies on cyclic GMP metabolism in acute liver damage] Yoshida T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1233–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determining cyclic nucleotides in the plasma in a complicated course in the third trimester] Ivanov IP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclic nucleotides in gout] Nikolenko IuI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclic nucleotides and hemodynamic indicators in patients with hypertension] Orynchak MA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and assay of cAMP, cGMP, and cyclic nucleotide analogs in cells treated with cyclic nucleotide analogs. Corbin JD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:74–82

Analysis of phosphodiesterase reaction mixtures by high-performance liquid chromatography. Watterson DM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:471–7

METABOLISM

Vascular relaxation and cGMP in hypertension. Otsuka Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H163–9

Development of tolerance towards glyceryl trinitrate in vitro. Low concentration induced tolerance and changes in cyclic guanosine-3',5'-monophosphate metabolism. Ahlner J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Aug;37(8):914–6

Down-regulation of atrial natriuretic factor receptors and correlation with cGMP stimulation in rat cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Roubert P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):61–7

Changes in cyclic nucleotide profiles in proliferating multi-cell spheroids. Channon M, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Nov;15(5):981–7

Effects of sera types and cell density on the concentration of cyclic nucleotides in normal and simian virus transformed mouse fibroblasts. Tenang EM, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Oct;15(4):677–85

Atrial natriuretic factor and sodium nitroprusside increase cyclic GMP in cultured rat lung fibroblasts by activating different forms of guanylate cyclase. Leitman DC, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15;244(1):69–74

Functional shift from muscarinic to nicotinic cholinergic receptors involved in inositol trisphosphate and cyclic GMP accumulation during the primary culture of adrenal chromaffin cells. Nakaki T, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15; 251(2):397–403

An activator of protein kinase C (phorbol dibutyrate) attenuates atrial-natriuretic-factor-stimulated cyclic GMP accumulation in smooth-muscle cells. Nambi P, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 1;244(2):481–4

Defective cyclic GMP accumulation in spontaneously hypertensive rat aorta in response to atrial natriuretic factor. Sauro MD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 1; 37(11):2109–12

Role of cyclic AMP- and cyclic GMP-phosphodiesterases in the control of cyclic nucleotide levels and smooth muscle tone in rat isolated aorta. A study with selective inhibitors. Schoeffter P, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15; 36(22):3965–72

Reconstitution of rhodopsin and the cGMP cascade in polymerized bilayer membranes. Tyminski PN, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2696–705

On the role of cyclic nucleotides in the pathogenesis of human atherosclerosis. Tertov VV, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(10):727–33

Effects of bromocriptine on cyclic-GMP contents of some endocrine glands and liver in rats. Abu-Jayyab A, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Jul;7(7):559–62

Adenosine inhibits the positive inotropic effect of 3-isobutyl-1-methylxanthine in papillary muscles without effect on cyclic AMP or cyclic GMP. Böhm M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):729–38

Endothelium-derived relaxing factor and atriopeptin II elevate cyclic GMP levels in pig aortic endothelial cells. Martin W, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;93(1):229–39

Atrial natriuretic factor-responding and cyclic guanosine monophosphate (cGMP)-producing cells in the rat hippocampus: a combined microphar macological and immunocytochemical approach. de Vente J, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19;446(2):387–95

Cultured cerebellar cells as an in vitro model of excitatory amino acid receptor function. McCaslin PP, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):380–4

Acute and chronic effects of climbing fiber lesions on cerebellar cyclic guanosine monophosphate. Oltmans GA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 22;437(1):183–8

Effects of LY83583, nordihydroguaiaretic acid, and quinacrine on cyclic GMP elevation and inhibition of tension by muscarinic agonists in rabbit aorta and left atrium. Diamond J. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 65(9):1913–7

Antagonism of N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) evoked increases in cerebellar cGMP and striatal ACh release by phencyclidine (PCP) receptor agonists: evidence for possible allosteric coupling of NMDA and PCP receptors. Wood PL, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 65(9):1923–7

Effects of ZSY-27, a synthesized phosphodiesterase inhibitor, on exocrine secretion and cyclic nucleotide concentration in the dog pancreas. Iwatsuki K, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 14(11–12):915–8

Atrial natriuretic factor receptor heterogeneity and stimulation of particulate guanylate cyclase and cyclic GMP accumulation. Leitman DC, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;16(1):79–105 (111 ref.)

Dual effects of calcitonin and calcitonin gene-related peptide on intracellular cyclic 3',5'-monophosphate in a human breast cancer cell line. Barsony J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1218–23

Alpha 1-adrenergic potentiation of vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulation of rat pinealocyte adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate and guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate: evidence for a role of calcium and protein kinase-C. Chik CL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):702–8

Atrial natriuretic peptide, oxytocin, and vasopressin increase guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate in LLC-PK1 kidney epithelial cells. Leitman DC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr; 122(4):1478–85

The effect of parathyroid hormone and atrial natriuretic peptide on cyclic nucleotides production and proliferation of avian epiphyseal growth plate chondroprogenitor cells. Pines M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):360–5

Modulation of atrial natriuretic peptide-induced cGMP accumulation by [Arg8]vasopressin in the cultured renal epithelial cell line, LLC-PK1. Neuser D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 9;146(2–3):341–4

Tentacle contraction in Heliophrya erhardi (Suctoria): the role of inositol phospholipid metabolites and cyclic nucleotides in stimulus-response coupling. Evans RL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Aug;177(2):382–90

Inherited rod-cone dysplasia: abnormal distribution of cyclic GMP in visual cells of affected Irish setters. Barbehenn E, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Feb;46(2):149–59

Protein synthesis and cyclic GMP content in rat cardiac muscle after swimming exercise. Kainulainen H, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Apr 15;44(4):342–3

3':5'-cyclic GMP in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae at different metabolic conditions. Eckstein H. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):121–4

Effects of ethacrynic acid and cystamine on sodium nitroprusside-induced relaxation, cyclic GMP levels and guanylate cyclase activity in rat aorta. Rapoport RM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(1):61–5

Detection of cyclic GMP binding protein and ion channel activity in frog rod outer segments. Shinozawa T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;102(2):281–90

Regulation of cyclic GMP metabolism in toad photoreceptors. Definition of the metabolic events subserving photoexcited and attenuated states. Dawis SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8771–85

Characterization of a bovine cone photoreceptor phosphodiesterase purified by cyclic GMP-sepharose chromatography. Gillespie PG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8133–41

Protein kinase C: subcellular redistribution by increased Ca2+ influx. Evidence that Ca2+-dependent subcellular redistribution of protein kinase C is involved in potentiation of beta-adrenergic stimulation of pineal cAMP and cGMP by K+ and A23187. Ho AK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9292–7

Atrial natriuretic peptide binding, cross-linking, and stimulation of cyclic GMP accumulation and particulate guanylate cyclase activity in cultured cells. Leitman DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3720–8

Interconvertible cGMP-free and cGMP-bound forms of cGMP-dependent protein kinase in mammalian tissues. Wolfe L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16906–13

Cyclic GMP in nicorandil-induced vasodilatation and tolerance development. Kukovetz WR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 8:S25–30

Effect of in vivo nitroglycerin therapy on endothelium-dependent and independent vascular relaxation and cyclic GMP accumulation in rat aorta. Molina CR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 10(4):371–8

Cyclic nucleotide concentrations and protein kinase activities of bovine mammary tissue maintained in athymic nude mice: effects of mammogenic and lactogenic hormones. Sheffield LG, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jan;71(1):75–83

Changes in cyclic nucleotide levels during embryonic development of chick hearts. Thakkar JK, et al. **J Dev Physiol** 1987 Dec;9(6):497–505

Specific binding of atrial natriuretic peptide increases cyclic GMP levels in human astrocytoma cells. Lyall F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 May;117(2):315–21

Effects of atrial natriuretic factor on natriuresis and cGMP in patients with essential hypertension. Cusson JR, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):435–43

The EGPs: the eclosion hormone and cyclic GMP-regulated phosphoproteins. I. Appearance and partial

characterization in the CNS of Manduca sexta. Morton DB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;8(4):1326–37

The EGPs: the eclosion hormone and cyclic GMP–regulated phosphoproteins. II. Regulation of appearance by the steroid hormone 20–hydroxyecdysone in Manduca sexta. Morton DB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;8(4):1338–45

Mechanism of glyceryl trinitrate–induced vasodilation. I. Relationship between drug biotransformation, tissue cyclic GMP elevation and relaxation of rabbit aorta. Brien JF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):322–7

Relationship between LTD4–induced endothelium–dependent vasomotor relaxation and cGMP. Secrest RJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr; 245(1):47–52

Endothelial regulation of cyclic GMP and vascular responses in hypertension. Shirasaki Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):53–8

Calcium in dark–adapted toad rods: evidence for pooling and cyclic–guanosine-3',5'-monophosphate–dependent release. Fain GL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Aug;389:361–84

Modulation of ANP receptor–mediated cGMP accumulation by atrial natriuretic peptides and vasopressin in A10 vascular smooth muscle cells. Bellemann P, et al. **J Recept Res** 1988;8(1–4):407–17

Opposite effects of different hexachlorocyclohexane (lindane) isomers on cerebellar cyclic GMP: relation of cyclic GMP accumulation to seizure activity. Fishman BE, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 5;41(14):1703–9

Ammonium sulfate precipitation assay for the study of cyclic nucleotide binding to proteins. Døskeland SO, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:147–50

Monitoring cyclic nucleotide metabolism in intact cells by 18O labeling. Walseth TF, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988; 159:60–74

Photoaffinity labeling of high–affinity cGMP–specific noncatalytic binding sites on cGMP phosphodiesterase of rod outer segments. Yamazaki A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:730–6

Effect of a tumour–promoting phorbol ester on atrial peptide–induced testosterone production and cyclic GMP accumulation by isolated mouse Leydig cells. Mukhopadhyay AK, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 56(1–2):171–6

Age–induced differentiation of morphine's effect on cyclic nucleotide metabolism. Hoskins B, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):473–6

Atrial natriuretic polypeptides elevate the level of cyclic GMP in the rat choroid plexus. Tsutsumi K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1–2):174–8

Cyclic GMP and cell death in rat cerebellar slices. Garthwaite G, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):321–6

Changes in cyclic nucleotides during the calcium paradox in the isolated rat heart. Karakullukçu YE, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Dec;410(6):657–63

Rod light adaptation may be mediated by acceleration of the phosphodiesterase–guanylate cyclase cycle. Kondo H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1322–6

Studies on abnormal cyclic GMP metabolism in animal models of retinal degeneration: genetic relationships and cellular compartmentalization. Chader GJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;247:289–307

Secalonic acid D–induced changes in palatal cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP in developing mice. Eldeib MM, et al. **Teratology** 1988 Apr;37(4):343–52

[Effects of anticonvulsants on the cyclic nucleotide content of the plasma and cerebellum of convulsive rats] Jiang ZH, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 May;8(3):193–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of amrinone on contractile activities, cyclic nucleotides and adenyl cyclase activity of cultured rat heart cells] Li XJ, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;8(5):429–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mechanism of signal transduction in photoreceptors of vertebrates: identification of an intracellular transmitter] Liubarskii AL, et al. **Biofizika** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):888–95 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclic nucleotide content of the rat kidney cortex in vitamin D deficiency] Antipkin IuG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;105(1):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the cyclic nucleotide level and lysosomal enzyme activity in the gastric mucosa of rats with experimental ulcer formation] Loginov AS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclic nucleotides in the ontogeny of the chick thymus] Andreev AV, et al. **Ontogenez** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):657–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of preincubation irradiation on adenylate cyclase activity and cyclic nucleotide content of the thymus in chick ontogenesis] Khozhiakhmedov G, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):828–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the system of cyclic nucleotides in irradiated body tissues] Vladimirov VG, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):201–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Content of cyclic nucleotides and lipid peroxidation products in the brain of irradiated mice] Vladimirov VG, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):786–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nicotinamide on neurohumoral regulation and lipid peroxidation in ischemic heart disease] Gubachev IuM, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclic nucleotide levels in activated human T lymphocytes] Komissarenko SV. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 May–Jun; 60(3):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclic nucleotides in the dynamic development of shock caused by the murine toxin of Yersinia pestis] Cherkasova TD, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Jul; (7):70–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Enhanced vascular effects of cyclic GMP in septic rat aorta. McKenna TM. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):R436–42

New signal transduction mechanisms of atrial natriuretic factor: inhibition of phosphorylation of protein kinase C and A 240 kDa protein in adrenal cortical plasma membrane by cGMP dependent and independent mechanisms. Pandey KN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):589–95

The role of nitric oxide and cGMP in platelet adhesion to vascular endothelium. Radomski MW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1482–9

Sodium ions selectively eliminate the fast component of guanosine cyclic 3',5'-phosphate induced Ca2+ release from bovine rod outer segment disks. Schnetkamp PP. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3249–53

Depolarization induced by injection of cyclic nucleotides into frog taste cell. Okada Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 13;904(2):187–90

Cyclic guanosine monophosphate–enhanced sequestration of Ca2+ by sarcoplasmic reticulum in vascular smooth muscle. Twort CH, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 May;62(5):961–4

Cyclic nucleotides depress action potentials in cultured aortic smooth muscle cells. Ousterhout JM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 24;144(1):7–14

Time–dependent cGMP–activated conductance of detached patches of ROS plasma membrane. Kolesnikov SS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):37–41

The cGMP–dependent channel of vertebrate rod photoreceptors exists in two forms of different cGMP sensitivity and pharmacological behavior. Koch KW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14415–21

Differential regulation of Paramecium ciliary motility by cAMP and cGMP. Bonini NM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May; 106(5):1615–23

Effects of cyclic GMP on the kinetics of the photocurrent in rods and in detached rod outer segments. Hestrin S, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1987 Oct;90(4):527–51

Further studies on the influence of cyclic nucleotides on junctional permeability in heart. De Mello WC, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Aug;19(8):763–71

Cyclic GMP–dependent protein kinase and phosphorylation of the endogenous substrate proteins in the rabbit superior cervical ganglion. Takahashi SY, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1300–7

Cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate regulates the calcium current in single cells from frog ventricle. Fischmeister R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jun;387:453–72

Properties of ion channels closed by light and opened by guanosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate in toad retinal rods. Matthews G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Aug;389:691–715

Guanosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate–activated conductance studied in a truncated rod outer segment of the toad. Nakatani K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jan; 395:731–53

cGMP–dependent channel protein from photoreceptor membranes: single–channel activity of the purified and reconstituted protein. Hanke W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):94–8

Gating kinetics of the cyclic–GMP–activated channel of retinal rods: flash photolysis and voltage–jump studies. Karpen JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb; 85(4):1287–91

[Cation channels in the plasma membrane of retinal rod outer segments activated by cGMP] Kolesnikov SS, et al. **Biofizika** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):101–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The endothelium and cyclic guanosine monophosphate in hyperthyroid–induced hypertension. Lockette W, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:125–32

Regulation of guanylate cyclase by atrial natriuretic factor and the role of cyclic GMP in vasodilation. Murad F, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;294(3):139–43 (48 ref.)

Guanosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate as a mediator of inhibition of renin release. Henrich WL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):F474–8

Cyclic nucleotides and calcium regulation in heart and smooth muscle cells. Stoclet JC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;522:106–15 (66 ref.)

Control of blastema cell proliferation by possible interplay of calcium and cyclic nucleotides during newt limb regeneration. Globus M, et al. **Differentiation** 1987; 35(2):94–9

The role of cyclic nucleotides in atrial natriuretic peptide–mediated inhibition of aldosterone secretion. Barrett PQ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):799–808

Prostaglandin E1 and F2 alpha stimulate differentiation and proliferation, respectively, of clonal osteoblastic MC3T3–E1 cells by different second messengers in vitro. Hakeda Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec;121(6):1966–74

Cyclic nucleotides and suppression of follicle–stimulating hormone release by inhibin. Simpson WG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(4):232–40

Cyclic GMP inhibits protein kinase C–mediated secretion in rat pancreatic acini. Rogers J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3713–9

Demonstration of a high affinity component of glyceryl trinitrate induced vasodilatation in the bovine mesenteric artery. Ahlner J, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Protein Phosphor Res** 1986–87; 11(6):445–56

A derivative of amiloride blocks both the light–regulated and cyclic GMP–regulated conductances in rod photoreceptors. Nicol GD, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1987 Nov; 90(5):651–69

Co–regulation of tracheal tone by cyclic AMP– and cyclic GMP–dependent mechanisms. Heaslip RJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1018–26

Role of cGMP as second messenger of adenosine in the inhibition of renin release. Kurtz A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Apr;33(4):798–803

Cyclic nucleotides may mediate taste transduction. Tonosaki K, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 28;331(6154):354–6

Direct effects of divalent cations and cyclic GMP on excised patches of rod outer segment membrane. MacLeish PR, et al. **Neurosci Res [Suppl]** 1987;6:S67–74

Gating of light–sensitive ion channels by cyclic GMP in rod photoreceptors. Matthews G, et al. **Neurosci Res [Suppl]** 1987;6:S55–65

Study of the roles of calcium and cyclic GMP in visual transduction. Yau KW, et al. **Neurosci Res [Suppl]** 1987; 6:S45–53

Studies on vascular smooth muscle tolerance to different cGMP–mediated vasodilators and cross–tolerance to glyceryl trinitrate. Ljusegren ME, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 May;62(5):302–7

Cyclic nucleotide– and calcium–dependent protein phosphorylation in rat pineal gland: physiological and pharmacological regulation. Benfenati F, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1986;69:295–308

A common algorithm for the transduction, amplification and cellular response to photons, hormones, and neurotransmitters. Bitensky MW, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;249:3–20

Regulation and role of guanylate cyclase–cyclic GMP in vascular relaxation. Murad F, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;249:65–76 (64 ref.)

Studies on mechanisms of diarrhea induced by fusarenon–X, a trichothecene mycotoxin from Fusarium species: fusarenon–X–induced diarrhea is not mediated by cyclic nucleotides. Matsuoka Y, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;91(3):326–32

Evidence for cyclic GMP in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae, and studies on its possible role in growth. Eckstein H. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1988 May–Jun; 43(5–6):386–96

[Cyclic nucleotides and regulation of vascular smooth muscle] Xiao DM. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1988 Apr;19(2):167–9 (19 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Involvement of cyclic GMP in the physiological and pathological functions of the atrial natriuretic factor] Hamet P, et al. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):85–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[cGMP–dependent protein kinases: properties, regulation and biological role] Verbovikova EA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;60(1):106–20 (102 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of the modification of cyclic purine nucleotide molecule in the reguiation of platelet acid glycosidase activity] Petrovich IuA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Protective action of guanosine-5'-monophosphate in circulatory insufficiency due to the administration of adrenaline] Luk'ianova IIu, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Role of atrial natriuretic peptide and urinary cGMP in the natriuretic and diuretic response to central hypervolemia in normal human subjects. Leung WM, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;65(10):2076–80

[Dynamics of urinary excretion of cyclic nucleotides in cancer patients during a long–term follow–up] Bershtein LM. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(9):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GUANOSINE CYCLIC 2',3'-MONOPHOSPHATE see **GUANOSINE CYCLIC MONOPHOSPHATE**

GUANOSINE CYCLIC 3',5'-MONOPHOSPHATE see **GUANOSINE CYCLIC MONOPHOSPHATE**

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE see under **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES**

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE FUCOSE see under **NUCLEOSIDE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE MANNOSE see under **NUCLEOSIDE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS see under

NUCLEOSIDE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS

GUANOSINE MONOPHOSPHATE see under **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES**

GUANOSINE PENTAPHOSPHATE see under **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES**

GUANOSINE PHOSPHATES see **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES**

GUANOSINE TETRAPHOSPHATE see under **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES**

GUANOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

GTP gamma S-stimulated hydrolysis of phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate soluble phospholipase C from human platelets requires soluble GTP-binding protein. Baldassare JJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):351-7

GTP analogues cause release of the alpha subunit of the GTP binding protein, GO, from the plasma membrane of NG108-15 cells. McArdle H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):243-51

Photoaffinity labeling with GTP-gamma-azidoanilide of a cholera toxin-sensitive 40 kDa protein from pancreatic acinar cells. Schäfer R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15;155(2):1051-9

Affinity labeling by a photoreactive GTP analogue of the alpha-subunit of eukaryotic initiation factor eIF-2 in different initiation complexes. Bommer UA, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Mar;16(3):549-57

Phosphoinositide hydrolysis by guanosine 5'-[gamma-thio]triphosphate-activated phospholipase C of turkey erythrocyte membranes. Harden TK, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1;252(2):583-93

Guanine nucleotide and NaF stimulation of phospholipase C activity in rat cerebral-cortical membranes. Studies on substrate specificity. Litosch I. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15; 244(1):35-40

Different effects of phorbol ester on angiotensin II- and stable GTP analogue-induced activation of polyphosphoinositide phosphodiesterase in membranes isolated from rat renal mesangial cells. Pfeilschifter J, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15;248(1):209-15

Estradiol and guanine nucleotide modulation of dopamine receptor agonist and antagonist binding sites in 7315a pituitary tumors. Di Paolo T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 15;37(12):2373-9

Activation of the O2(.-)-generating oxidase in plasma membrane from bovine polymorphonuclear neutrophils by arachidonic acid, a cytosolic factor of protein nature, and nonhydrolyzable analogues of GTP. Ligeti E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):193-200

Inhibition of tubulin self-assembly and tubulin-colchicine GTPase activity by guanosine 5'-(gamma-fluorotriphosphate). Monasterio O, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6091-9

D1 dopamine receptors in human putamen, frontal cortex and calf retina: differences in guanine nucleotide regulation of agonist binding and adenylate cyclase stimulation. De Keyser J, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1-2):77-84

Intracellular GTP gamma S restores the ability of morphine to hyperpolarize rat locus coeruleus neurons after blockade by pertussis toxin. Wang YY, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):396-401

Adenylate cyclase in membrane fractions of RIN-A2-cells: studies with forskolin, NaF, GppNHp and NEM. Trier JK, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1988 Apr;6(2):131-5

Specific binding of atrial natriuretic peptide to rat mesenteric artery: effect of calcium and 5-guanylylimidodiphosphate. Lyall F, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Dec;73(6):573-9

Guanosine 5'-O-thiotriphosphate and NaF stimulation of phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate hydrolysis in bovine corneal epithelium. Akhtar RA. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 May; 7(5):487-96

Fluoride complexes of aluminium or beryllium act on G-proteins as reversibly bound analogues of the gamma phosphate of GTP. Bigay J, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct; 6(10):2907-13

Effects of guanosine 5'-[gamma-thio]triphosphate and thrombin on the phosphoinositide metabolism of electropermeabilized human platelets. Culty M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):523-33

In situ binding of a photo-affinity GTP analog to synaptic membrane G-proteins. Distribution of bound GTP analog reflects the status of adenylate cyclase. Gordon JH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1-2):201-6

Pertussis toxin does not affect the time course of exocytosis in mast cells stimulated by intracellular application of GTP-gamma-S. Lindau M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 5; 222(2):317-21

GTP gamma S activation of proto-oncogene expression in transiently permeabilised Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts. Pennington SR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):203-8

Pertussis toxin inhibits cAMP surface receptor-stimulated binding of [35S]GTP gamma S to Dictyostelium discoideum membranes. Snaar-Jagalska BE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):148-52

Insertion and extension of acyclic, dideoxy, and ara nucleotides by herpesviridae, human alpha and human beta polymerases. A unique inhibition mechanism for 9-(1,3-dihydroxy-2-propoxymethyl)guanine triphosphate. Reid R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3898-904

GTP analogues stimulate inositol trisphosphate formation transiently in Dictyostelium. Europe-Finner GN, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 May;87 (Pt 4):513-8

Selective modulation by guanine nucleotides of the high affinity subset of plasma membrane receptors for leukotriene B4 on human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Sherman JW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3900-4

Regulation of central cholecystokinin recognition sites by guanyl nucleotides. Wennogle L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):954-9

Induction of neurite formation in PC12 cells by microinjection of proto-oncogenic Ha-ras protein preincubated with guanosine-5'-O-(3-thiotriphosphate). Satoh T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4553-6

Adrenal medullary opioid receptors are linked to GTP-binding proteins, pertussis toxin substrates. Kamikubo K, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:129-32

Activation of a G protein promotes agonist responses to calcium channel ligands. Scott RH, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24-31;330(6150):760-2

An [3H]oxotremorine binding method reveals regulatory changes by guanine nucleotides in cholinergic muscarinic receptors of cerebral cortex. Raskovsky S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jun;13(6):525-30

Accurate in vitro cleavage by RNase III of phosphorothioate-substituted RNA processing signals in bacteriophage T7 early mRNA. Nicholson AW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1577-91

Photoactivation of intracellular guanosine triphosphate analogues reduces the amplitude and slows the kinetics of voltage-activated calcium channel currents in sensory neurones. Dolphin AC, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Jun; 411(6):628-36

[A kinetic model of the interaction of stable GTP analogs with a system of opioid receptors] Skliankina OA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Feb;53(2):205-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Affinity modification of Escherichia coli ribosomes with the non-hydrolyzed GTP analog, gamma-[4-N-(2-chloroethyl)-N-methylaminobenzyl]amide of GTP] Babkina GT, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Apr;14(4):472-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Presence of diguanosine tri, tetra-, and pentaphosphates in commercial samples of GTP and guanosine 5'-tetraphosphate. Buitrago F, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Jun;171(2):389-92

BIOSYNTHESIS

GTP regeneration influences interactions of microtubules, neurofilaments, and microtubule-associated proteins in vitro. Flynn G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15; 262(32):15443-7

METABOLISM

Myelin basic protein binds GTP at a single site in the N-terminus. Chan KC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1468-73

Activation of bovine neutrophil oxidase in a cell free system. GTP-dependent formation of a complex between a cytosolic factor and a membrane protein. Doussiere J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16; 152(3):993-1001

The membrane of the rough endoplasmic reticulum contains cytoplasmically exposed high affinity GTP-binding sites. Godelaine D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):478-84

The effects on tubulin polymerization and associated guanosine triphosphate hydrolysis of aluminum ion, fluoride and fluoroaluminate species. Humphreys WG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30; 151(3):1025-32

Cyclic AMP control of GTP pools in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 May 31;153(1):487] Pall ML. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15;150(3):1144-8

Nucleotide interconversions in microtubule protein preparations, a significant complication for accurate measurement of GTP hydrolysis in the presence of adenosine 5'-(beta, gamma-imidotriphosphate). Batra JK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 8;26(18):5925-31

Microtubule elongation and guanosine 5'-triphosphate hydrolysis. Role of guanine nucleotides in microtubule dynamics. Carlier MF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14; 26(14):4428-37

Interrelationships of tubulin-GDP and tubulin-GTP in microtubule assembly. Lin CM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):7173-82

ATP-stimulated hydrolysis of GTP by RecA protein: kinetic consequences of cooperative RecA protein-ATP interactions. Menge KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 5; 27(7):2635-40

19F nuclear magnetic resonance measurement of the distance between the E-site GTP and the high-affinity Mg2+ in tubulin. Monasterio O. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22; 26(19):6099-106

GTP hydrolysis by tubulin occurs with water oxygen incorporation into inorganic phosphate. Osei AA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 20;955(2):269-71

Muscarinic cholinergic-receptor stimulation of specific GTP hydrolysis related to adenylate cyclase activity in canine cardiac sarcolemma. Fleming JW, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug; 63(2):340-50

Internal GTP stimulates the speract receptor mediated voltage changes in sea urchin spermatozoa membrane vesicles. Lee HC. **Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;126(1):91-7

Fluoride complexes of aluminium or beryllium act on G-proteins as reversibly bound analogues of the gamma phosphate of GTP. Bigay J, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct; 6(10):2907-13

Structural and functional studies of the interaction of the eukaryotic elongation factor EF-2 with GTP and ribosomes. Nilsson L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15; 171(1-2):293-9

Physiological roles of animal succinate thiokinases. Specific association of the guanine nucleotide-linked enzyme with haem biosynthesis. Jenkins TM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1-2):6-8

Analysis of guanine nucleotide bound to ras protein in PC12 cells. Satoh T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):185-9

Pertussis toxin inhibits cAMP surface receptor-stimulated binding of [35S]GTP gamma S to Dictyostelium discoideum membranes. Snaar-Jagalska BE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):148-52

Tubulin exchanges divalent cations at both guanine nucleotide-binding sites. Correia JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10681-6

Tubulin sequence region beta 155-174 is involved in binding exchangeable guanosine triphosphate. Hesse J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15472-5

A mutation that alters the nucleotide specificity of elongation factor Tu, a GTP regulatory protein. Hwang YW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13081-5

Effect of tumor necrosis factor on GTP binding and GTPase activity in HL-60 and L929 cells. Imamura K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10247-53

Growth regulation by GTP. Regulation of nucleotide pools in Neurospora by nitrogen and sulfur control systems. Pall ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11168-74

Purine triphosphate beta-gamma bond hydrolysis requirements for RNA polymerase II transcription initiation and elongation. Rappaport J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17510-5

Integration of membrane proteins into the endoplasmic reticulum requires GTP. Wilson C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;107(1):69-77

The preparation and characterization of Cr(III) and Co(III) complexes of GDP and GTP and their interactions with avian phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase. Kramer P, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Feb;32(2):135-51

Differential phosphorylation of microtubule proteins by ATP and GTP. Diaz-Nido J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1988 Jan; 79(1):73-9

Structural significance of the GTP-binding domain of ras p21 studied by site-directed mutagenesis. Clanton DJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3092-7

Activation of adenylate cyclase in rat fat cells promotes an increase in GTP content which controls the enzyme activity. Lambert B, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Feb; 55(2-3):183-92

Lithium inhibits adrenergic and cholinergic increases in GTP binding in rat cortex. Avissar S, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 4;331(6155):440-2

Heparin and heparinoids impair adrenaline and platelet-activating factor but not thrombin-induced inhibition of adenylate cyclase and stimulation of GTP hydrolysis in human platelet membranes. Willuweit B, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 337(3):354-8

Lithium stimulates the binding of GTP to the membranes of PC12 cells cultured with nerve growth factor. Volonté C. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1-2):127-32

Rod light adaptation may be mediated by acceleration of the phosphodiesterase-guanylate cyclase cycle. Kondo H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1322-6

[Affinity modification of Escherichia coli ribosomes with the non-hydrolyzed GTP analog, gamma-[4-N-(2-chloroethyl)-N-methylaminobenzyl]amide of GTP] Babkina GT, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Apr;14(4):472-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

GTP-mediated Ca2+ release in rough endoplasmic reticulum. Correlation with a GTP-sensitive increase in membrane permeability. Nicchitta CV, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):741-7

PHARMACOLOGY

Regional differences in the GTP-dependence of adenosine receptor binding in rat brain? Fastbom J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Nov;131(3):467-9

Effect of guanosine triphosphate on the release of Ca2+ from intracellular store sites of saponin-treated human peripheral lymphocytes. Suematsu E, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;257(2):315-20

Use of GTP to distinguish calcium transporting ATPase

activity from other calcium dependent nucleotide phosphatases in human placental basal plasma membrane. Kelley LK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):126–32

The mechanism of action of GTP on Ca2+ efflux from rat liver microsomal vesicles. Measurement of vesicle fusion by fluorescence energy transfer. Comerford JG, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):89–93

The mechanism of action of GTP on Ca2+ efflux from rat liver microsomal vesicles. Dawson AP, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15;244(1):87–92

GTP- and inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate-induced release of 45Ca2+ from a membrane store co-localized with pancreatic-islet-cell plasma membrane. Dunlop ME, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):67–72

Possible physiological role of guanosine triphosphate and inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate in Ca2+ release in macrophages stimulated with chemotactic peptide. Kimura Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):531–6

Formation and stability of vincristine-tubulin complex in kidney cytosols. Role of GTP and GTP hydrolysis. Bowman LC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 1; 37(7):1251–7

N-alkyl colchiceineamides: their inhibition of GTP or taxol-induced assembly of tubulin. Ringel I, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 15;37(12):2487–9

Activation of the O2(.-)-generating oxidase in plasma membrane from bovine polymorphonuclear neutrophils by arachidonic acid, a cytosolic factor of protein nature, and nonhydrolyzable analogues of GTP. Ligeti E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):193–200

Inhibition of erythrocyte transglutaminase by GTP. Bergamini CM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 5; 916(1):149–51

The effect of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate and GTP on calcium release from rat liver microsomes. Lukács GL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 12;931(2):251–4

Regulation of guinea pig myometrial beta-adrenoreceptors by guanosine triphosphate and magnesium ion. Hatjis CG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr;38(3):522–7

D1 dopamine receptors in human putamen, frontal cortex and calf retina: differences in guanine nucleotide regulation of agonist binding and adenylate cyclase stimulation. De Keyser J, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):77–84

Intracellular GTP gamma S restores the ability of morphine to hyperpolarize rat locus coeruleus neurons after blockade by pertussis toxin. Wang YY, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):396–401

Activation of human squamous cell carcinoma ornithine decarboxylase activity by guanosine triphosphate. Hietala O, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1252–7

Guanine nucleotide binding in human placental syncytiotrophoblast membranes and comparative regulation of adenylate cyclase in syncytiotrophoblast, turkey erythrocyte and bovine calf testes membranes by guanosine-5'-triphosphate. Figgs LW. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(1):119–25

The role of GTP in the regulation of two forms of AMP deaminase from chicken kidney. Spychała J, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(4):1077–82

Regulation of eye derived growth factor binding to membranes by light, ATP or GTP in photoreceptor outer segments. Plouët J, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):373–6

The effects of kainic acid and 6-hydroxydopamine lesions, metal ions and GTP on in vitro binding of the D-2 dopamine agonist, [3H]N-0437, to striatal membranes. Van der Weide J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 3; 143(1):101–7

Secretion of 5-hydroxytryptamine from electropermeabilised human platelets. Effects of GTP and cyclic 3',5'-AMP. Knight DE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 19;223(1):47–52

Guanine nucleotide-induced Ca2+ release in permeabilized murine thymocytes. Ueda T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):272–4

Light- and GTP-activated hydrolysis of phosphatidylinositol bisphosphate in squid photoreceptor membranes. Baer KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):17–20

MgATP-dependent glucose 6-phosphate-stimulated Ca2+ accumulation in liver microsomal fractions. Effects of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate and GTP. Benedetti A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3466–73

GTP- and inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate-activated intracellular calcium movements in neuronal and smooth muscle cell lines. Chueh SH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5; 262(28):13857–64

GTP induces knotting, catenation, and relaxation of DNA by stoichiometric amounts of DNA topoisomerase II from Bombyx mori and HeLa cells. Hirose S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3805–10

Guanosine triphosphate promotes the post-translational integration of opsin into the endoplasmic reticulum membrane. Hoffman KE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25; 263(9):4381–5

Linkages between the effects of taxol, colchicine, and GTP on tubulin polymerization. Howard WD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1342–6

Intracellular calcium uptake activated by GTP. Evidence for a possible guanine nucleotide-induced transmembrane conveyance of intracellular calcium. Mullaney JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13865–72

Enhancement of the inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate-releasable Ca2+ pool by GTP in permeabilized hepatocytes. Thomas AP. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2704–11

Stimulation of choleragen enzymatic activities by GTP and two soluble proteins purified from bovine brain. Tsai SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1768–72

GTP-dependent inhibition of insulin secretion by epinephrine in permeabilized RINm5F cells. Lack of correlation between insulin secretion and cyclic AMP levels. Ullrich S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8615–20

GTP analogues stimulate inositol trisphosphate formation transiently in Dictyostelium. Europe-Finner GN, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 May;87 (Pt 4):513–8

Mechanism of muscarinic receptor-induced K+ channel activation as revealed by hydrolysis-resistant GTP analogues. Breitwieser GE, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1988 Apr; 91(4):469–93

Differential regulation by calmodulin of basal, GTP-, and dopamine-stimulated adenylate cyclase activities in bovine striatum. Harrison JK, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug; 51(2):345–52

ADP-ribosylation with pertussis toxin modulates the GTP-sensitive opioid ligand binding in digitonin-soluble extracts of rat brain membranes. Wong YH, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul;51(1):114–21

GTP effects in rat brain slices support the non-interconvertability of M1 and M2 muscarinic acetylcholine receptors. Spencer DG Jr, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(9):993–7

Guanyl nucleotide interactions with dopaminergic binding sites labeled by [3H]spiroperidol in human caudate and putamen: guanyl nucleotides enhance ascorbate-induced lipid peroxidation and cause an apparent loss of high affinity binding sites. Andorn AC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 33(2):155–62

A mutation that prevents GTP-dependent activation of the alpha chain of Gs. Miller RT, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25; 334(6184):712–5

Autoradiographic study of somatostatin receptors in the rat hypothalamus: validation of a GTP-induced desaturation procedure. Leroux P, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jun; 47(6):533–44

Requirement of GTP on somatostatin-induced K+ current in human pituitary tumor cells. Yamashita N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4924–8

Activation of mouse epidermal tumor ornithine decarboxylase by GTP: evidence for different catalytic forms of the enzyme. O'Brien TG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8927–31

Characterization of corticotropin-releasing factor receptor-mediated adenylate cyclase activity in the rat central nervous system. Battaglia G, et al. **Synapse** 1987; 1(6):572–81

PHYSIOLOGY

Therapeutic selectivity of vinca alkaloids: a role for guanosine 5'-triphosphate? Houghton PJ, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1987 Oct;2(2):165–79 (34 ref.)

Adenylate cyclase and G-proteins as a signal transfer system in the guinea pig inner ear. Koch T, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;245(2):82–7

GTP hydrolysis during microtubule assembly. O'Brien ET, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):4148–56

The dual effector system for exocytosis in mast cells: obligatory requirement for both Ca2+ and GTP. Gomperts BD, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 May;7(5):369–81 (74 ref.)

Elimination of Na+ and GTP regulation of alpha 2-adrenoceptor-agonist interactions in rat kidney membranes by 4,4'-diisothiocyano-2,2'-stilbene disulfonic acid (DIDS). Periyasamy SM. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;147(3):367–71

GTP-mediated macromolecular interactions: the common features of different systems. Allende JE. **FASEB J** 1988 May;2(8):2356–67 (50 ref.)

Calcium entry into the inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate-releasable calcium pool is mediated by a GTP-regulatory mechanism. Mullaney JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(8):2499–503

GUANOXAN see under **GUANIDINES**

GUANYL CYCLASE

Membrane guanylate cyclase is a cell-surface receptor with homology to protein kinases. Singh S, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25;334(6184):708–12

ANALYSIS

Stimulation of guanylate cyclase activity by irreversible binding of atrial natriuretic peptide to its receptor. Iwasa F, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 15;37(14):2757–63

Ultracytochemical localization of guanylate cyclase and adenylate cyclase in rat small intestine. Rambotti MG, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987;33(6):787–95

Ultracytochemical localizations of adenylate cyclase, guanylate cyclase and cyclic 3',5'-nucleotide phosphodiesterase activity on the trophoblast in the human placenta. Direct histochemical evidence. Matsubara S, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(6):505–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Regulation of guanylate cyclase by atrial natriuretic factor and the role of cyclic GMP in vasodilation. Murad F, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;294(3):139–43 (48 ref.)

BLOOD

[Guanylate cyclase from human blood platelets] Chirkov IuIu, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Jun;52(6):956–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and properties of the phosphorylated form of guanylate cyclase. Ramarao CS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1524–9

Guanylate cyclase and the adrenal natriuretic factor receptor [letter] Waldman SA, et al. **Science** 1988 May 6; 240(4853):805–6

METABOLISM

Adenylate and guanylate cyclase activities in isolated guinea pig epidermal cells at various stages of differentiation. Takigawa M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988; 68(1):27–32

A model of the light dependent regulation of retinal rod phosphodiesterase, guanylate cyclase and the cation flux. Bitensky MW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;221:107–21

T84 cell receptor binding and guanyl cyclase activation by Escherichia coli heat-stable toxin. Guarino A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G775–80

Interaction of atrial natriuretic peptide-stimulated guanylate cyclase and vasopressin-stimulated calcium signaling pathways in the glomerular mesangial cell. Kremer S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):763–70

Structure-activity relationship of organic nitrates for activation of guanylate cyclase. Schröder H, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Dec;290(2):235–46

Amiloride increases the sensitivity of particulate guanylate cyclase to atrial natriuretic factor. Heim JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1263–8

A magnesium-dependent guanylate cyclase in cell-free preparations of Dictyostelium discoideum. Janssens PM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15; 150(1):405–11

Atrial natriuretic factor and sodium nitroprusside increase cyclic GMP in cultured rat lung fibroblasts by activating different forms of guanylate cyclase. Leitman DC, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15;244(1):69–74

Characterization of atrial-natriuretic-factor-receptor-coupled membrane guanylate cyclase from rat and mouse testes. Marala RB, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1;251(1):301–4

The effects of nitroprusside and putative agonists on guanylate cyclase activity in squid giant axons. Adam-Vizi V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 3;938(3):461–8

Activation of guanylate cyclase and inhibition of platelet aggregation by endothelium-derived relaxing factor released from cultured cells. Hawkins DJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 13;969(3):289–96

Adenylate cyclase and guanylate cyclase activity in the conduction system of rabbit hearts. Schulze W, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S468–71

Rat atrial natriuretic peptide (99–126) stimulates guanylate cyclase activity in rat subfornical organ and choroid plexus. Israel A, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Feb;20(2):253–6

Atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP), guanylate cyclase, and intraocular pressure in the rabbit eye. Mittag TW, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Oct;6(10):1189–96

Atrial natriuretic factor receptor heterogeneity and stimulation of particulate guanylate cyclase and cyclic GMP accumulation. Leitman DC, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;16(1):79–105 (111 ref.)

Explanation of the discrepancy between the degree of organic nitrate decomposition, nitrite formation and guanylate cyclase stimulation. Feelisch M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:57–62

Correlation between nitric oxide formation during degradation of organic nitrates and activation of guanylate cyclase. Feelisch M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 2; 139(1):19–30

Direct application of a guanylate cyclase activator lowers intraocular pressure. Nathanson JA. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 16;147(1):155–6

Negative regulation of atrial natriuretic factor receptor coupled membrane guanylate cyclase by phorbol ester. Potential protein kinase C regulation of cyclic GMP signal in isolated adrenocortical carcinoma cells of rat. Jaiswal RK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 18;227(1):47–50

Brain natriuretic factor. Augmentation of cellular cyclic GMP, activation of particulate guanylate cyclase and receptor binding. Song DL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):125–9

Effects of ethacrynic acid and cystamine on sodium nitroprusside-induced relaxation, cyclic GMP levels and guanylate cyclase activity in rat aorta. Rapoport RM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(1):61–5

Atrial natriuretic peptide binding, cross-linking, and stimulation of cyclic GMP accumulation and particulate guanylate cyclase activity in cultured cells. Leitman DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3720–8

A linear analog of atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) discriminates guanylate cyclase-coupled ANP receptors from non-coupled receptors. Olins GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10989–93

Differential effects of temperature on cAMP-induced excitation, adaptation, and deadaptation of adenylate and guanylate cyclase in Dictyostelium discoideum. Van Haastert PJ. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;105(5):2301–6

Stimulation of guanylate cyclase activity and reduction of adenylate cyclase activity by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in human blood neutrophils. Coffey RG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2695–701

Glyceryl trinitrate-induced desensitization of guanylate cyclase in cultured rat lung fibroblasts. Schröder H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):413–8

Stimulation of guanylate cyclase and RNA polymerase II activities in HeLa cells and fibroblasts by biotin. Singh IN, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1988 Jan;79(1):47–55

Inhibition of platelet aggregation by carbon monoxide is mediated by activation of guanylate cyclase. Brüne B, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;32(4):497–504

VIP-sensitive adenylate cyclase, guanylate cyclase, muscarinic receptors, choline acetyltransferase and acetylcholinesterase, in brain tissue afflicted by Alzheimer's disease/senile dementia of the Alzheimer type. Danielsson E, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):153–62

Cyclic GMP and cell death in rat cerebellar slices. Garthwaite G, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):321–6

Rod light adaptation may be mediated by acceleration of the phosphodiesterase-guanylate cyclase cycle. Kondo H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1322–6

Regulation and role of guanylate cyclase-cyclic GMP in vascular relaxation. Murad F, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;249:65–76 (64 ref.)

Atrial natriuretic factor stimulates luteal guanylate cyclase. Budnik LT, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Oct;19(1–2):23–34

[Changes in the activity of adenylate- and guanylate cyclase in different rat tissues after chronic administration of ACTH or cortisol] Gorshkova TV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Apr;53(4):626–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructural characteristics of the localization of the enzymes of cyclic nucleotide metabolism in the mammalian brain] Barkhina TG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar; 105(3):354–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclase activity, lipid peroxidation and function of the endogenous antioxidative system of the gastric mucosa during the treatment of peptic ulcer] Pasechnikov VD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparison of guanylate cyclase activity of the heart and thrombocytes in normal states and in experimental allergic myocarditis] Miroshnichenko VP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of phosphaden and unithiol on the cyclase system of the small intestine mucosa in rabbits in experimental salmonellosis] Balabanova MV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Mar;(3):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Highly cooperative feedback control of retinal rod guanylate cyclase by calcium ions. Koch KW, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 7;334(6177):64–6

[Guanylate cyclase—its functions normally and in pathology] Severina IS. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(7):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GUANYLORIBONUCLEASE see under **ENDORIBONUCLEASES**

GUANYLTHIOUREA see under **THIOUREA**

GUANYLYL IMIDODIPHOSPHATE see under **GUANOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE**

GUERIN-STERN SYNDROME see **ARTHROGRYPOSIS**

GUILLAIN-BARRE SYNDROME see **POLYRADICULONEURITIS**

GUILT

The "voice": the dual nature of guilt reactionsFirestone RW. **Am J Psychoanal** 1987 Fall;47(3):210–29

The origin of maternal feelings of guilt in SIDS. Relationship with the normal psychological reactions of maternity. Schwartz LZ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:132–44

Humiliation and shame. Comparing two affect states as indicators of narcissistic stress. Miller SB. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1988 Jan;52(1):40–51

Impasse, finitude, and guilt. Some religious challenges of aging. Studzinski R. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1987 Sep; 51(5):436–46

A developmental analysis of elementary school-aged children's concepts of pride and embarrassment. Seidner LB, et al. **Child Dev** 1988 Apr;59(2):367–77

The experience of shame and the restoration of self-respect in group therapy. Alonso A, et al. **Int J Group Psychother** 1988 Jan;38(1):3–27

The past unconscious, the present unconscious and the vicissitudes of guilt. Sandler J, et al. **Int J Psychoanal** 1987; 68 (Pt 3):331–41

The question of shame. Antelyes J. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 15;192(8):1049–51

Shame—a hidden emotion. Hultberg P. **J Anal Psychol** 1988 Apr;33(2):109–26

Shame and the shadow. Sidoli M. **J Anal Psychol** 1988 Apr; 33(2):127–42

Notes on play and guilt in child analysis. Downey TW. **Psychoanal Study Child** 1987;42:105–25

Guilt in alcoholics: an evaluation of the Mosher Guilt Scales. Fehr LA. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):92–4

GUINEA PIGS

Epizootic guinea pig herpes-like virus infection in a breeding colony. Connelly BL, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(1):8–13

Experimental tinea pedis induced by non-abrasive inoculation of Trichophyton mentagrophytes arthrospores on the plantar part of a guinea pig foot. Fujita S, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1987 Aug;25(4):203–13

Dermal cryptococcosis in a guinea pig. van Herck H, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Jan;22(1):88–91

Vitamin E and selenium status of guinea pigs with myocardial necrosis. Griffith JW, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec; 37(6):776–9

Cervical lymphoblastic lymphoma in an aged guinea pig. Wolff A, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;38(1):83–4

Efficacy of a bivalent vaccine containing serovar 2 and 5 strains of Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae in pigs or in guinea pigs. Kume K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):237–41

A spontaneous lymphoblastic lymphoma in a guinea-pig. Debout C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;35(9):1249–52

Guinea pig husbandry and medicine. Anderson LC. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1987 Sep; 17(5):1045–60

Early histopathologic and ultrastructural alterations in femorotibial joints of partial medial meniscectomized guinea pigs. Bendele AM, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1987 Sep; 24(5):436–43

Progressive chronic osteoarthritis in femorotibial joints of partial medial meniscectomized guinea pigs. Bendele AM. **Vet Pathol** 1987 Sep;24(5):444–8

Osseous choristoma of the ciliary body in guinea pigs. Griffith JW, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jan;25(1):100–2

Anaesthesia of guinea pigs [letter] Kellner S. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 10;121(15):360

[Establishment of mange caused by Trixacarus caviae in guinea pigs in Austria] Hinaidy HK, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(1):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathogenesis of amyotrophic leukospongiosis reproduced in guinea pigs by retrobulbar infection] Kolomiets ND, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):480–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A morphologic and histochemical study of the mesentery in the guinea pig. Junqueira LC, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1987;129(3):214–9

The hypoglossal nucleus of the guinea pig, labeled with horseradish peroxidase (HRP). Basterra J, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1987;41(4):589–95

Morphological study of sarcoplasmic reticulum in the atrioventricular node and bundle cells in guinea pig hearts. Tomita Y, et al. **Am J Anat** 1987 Sep;180(1):100–22

Comparison of regional differences in cardiac myocyte dimensions in rats, hamsters, and guinea pigs. Campbell SE, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Sep;219(1):53–9

Histochemical types and sizes of fibers in the rectus abdominis muscle of guinea pig: adaptive response to pregnancy. Lalatta Costerbosa G, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Jan;217(1):23–9

Phrenic motor nucleus of the guinea pig: dendrites are bundled without clustering of cell somas. Johnson SM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Aug;101(2):208–20

The histaminergic system in the guinea pig central nervous system: an immunocytochemical mapping study using an antiserum against histamine. Airaksinen MS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jul 8;273(2):163–86

Different origins of cochlear efferents in some bat species, rats, and guinea pigs. Aschoff A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 1;264(1):56–72

Evidence for the existence of a lateral cervical nucleus in mice, guinea pigs, and rabbits. Giesler GJ Jr, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 1;263(1):106–12

An ultrastructural analysis of the sympathetic neuromuscular junctions on arterioles of the submucosa of the guinea pig ileum. Luff SE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Mar 22; 257(4):578–94

Observations on the fine structure of the baroreceptors and adrenergic innervation of the guinea-pig carotid sinus. Shin HS, et al. **J Morphol** 1987 Oct;194(1):65–74

The palatal ostium of the guinea pig. Timm KI, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):801–2

The number of neurons in the small intestine of mice, guinea-pigs and sheep. Gabella G. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug; 22(2):737–52

Wall structure of coronary arteries in nidicolous and nidifugous animals at the time of birth. Ludwig KS, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1987;101(3):481–6

Histochemical study on melanocytes in the inner ear vestibulum of guinea pig. Narducci P, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1988;102(2):213–20

[Excretion urography in guinea pigs] Esser S, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1987;29(5–6):229–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Collateral vessels of the aortic arch of the guinea pig Cavia porcellus (Rodentia)] Quesada R, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1986 Nov;34(2):303–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Venipuncture in the guinea pig [letter] Riggins AP. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Jun;38(3):249

EMBRYOLOGY

The occurrence of capillary endothelial mitoses in the mesenchyme of the scala tympani during fetal development of the guinea pig. Thorn L. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988; 244(6):372–3

Distribution of peptide-immunoreactive nerves in the foetal and newborn guinea-pig caecum. Saffrey MJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jul;253(1):105–14

GENETICS

Experimental allergic myositis: strain 13 guinea pig immunised with rabbit myosin B fraction. Matsubara S, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(2):158–62

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Development of different types of muscle fiber in the postnatal ontogeny of guinea pigs] Tambovtseva RV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Jul;93(7):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The pulmonary antibody-forming cell response in the guinea pig after intratracheal immunization. Shopp GM, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1987;13(2):193–203

Detection of Sendai virus antibody in mouse and guinea pig sera by an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay with protein A. Takakura A, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Jul; 37(3):279–83

Coexistence of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide- and substance P-like immunoreactivities in the tongue of the guinea pig. Ichikawa H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 8; 89(3):283–5

METABOLISM

Serotonin-accumulating cells in the iris-ciliary body and cornea of various species. Osborne NN, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Jun;44(6):731–45

Na/H exchange in antral cells isolated from Necturus, rabbit, and guinea pig. Townsley MC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):302–10

Topographical distribution of muscarinic cholinergic receptors in the cerebellar cortex of the mouse, rat, guinea pig, and rabbit: a species comparison. Neustadt A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 15;272(3):317–30

Macrominerals in guinea pig milk during 21 days of lactation. Anderson RR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Feb;71(2):337–45

Production and properties of histamine-releasing factor of guinea pigs. Alam R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15; 140(6):1946–52

Pharmacokinetics of cefazolin in guinea pigs. Fritz PE, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Oct;37(5):646–51

An evaluation of ampicillin pharmacokinetics and toxicity in guinea pigs. Young JD, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Oct; 37(5):652–6

Prostaglandin F2 stimulates the generation of lipoxygenase products in guinea pig isolated trachea. Shikada K, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Aug;34(2):215–24

MICROBIOLOGY

Transmission of wildebeest-associated and sheep-associated malignant catarrhal fever to hamsters, rats and guinea-pigs. Jacoby RO, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 Jan;98(1):91–8

The pathology of wildebeest-associated malignant catarrhal fever in hamsters, rats and guinea-pigs. Jacoby RO, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 Jan;98(1):99–109

The early diagnosis of legionnaires' disease in a Legionella pneumophila aerosol-infected guinea pig model; comparison of a method developed for detecting Legionella pneumophila antigens in urine and the demonstration of circulating antibody by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Williams A, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Jan;16(1):47–54

Streptococcus pneumoniae arthritis and osteomyelitis with vitamin C deficiency in guinea pigs. Witt WM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;38(2):192–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Pressure overload changes cardiac skinned-fiber mechanics in rats, not in guinea pigs. Ventura-Clapier R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H517–24

An unusual function for the medial pterygoid muscle in the guinea pig. Chen EK, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1986; 31(11):781–3

Spontaneous cartilage degeneration in guinea pigs. Bendele AM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Apr;31(4):561–5

A sexually dimorphic vasopressin innervation of auditory pathways in the guinea pig brain. Dubois-Dauphin M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 22;437(1):151–6

Guinea pig MSEL-neurophysin. Sequence comparison of eight mammalian MSEL-neurophysins. Chauvet MT, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Nov;30(5):676–82

Extra- and intracellular HRP analysis of the organization of extraocular motoneurons and internuclear neurons in

the guinea pig and rabbit. Evinger C, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Aug 15;262(3):429–45
Circadian oscillation of the multiple unit activity in the guinea pig suprachiasmatic nucleus. Kurumiya S, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1988 Feb;162(3):301–8
Production, assay and partial characterization of guinea pig interleukin 2. Martensen H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1–2):209–17
Electrophysiological analysis of the dorsal hippocampal commissure projections to the entorhinal area. Bartesaghi R, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):55–67
Lordosis behavior in males of two inbred strains of guinea pig. Thornton JE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(6):703–9
[The effect of black–white preference on heart rate and behavior of the guinea pig (Cavia porcellus)] Bilsing A, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988;31(2):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Surgical approach to the superior vestibular nerve in guinea pigs. Hildesheimer M, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Dec;31(2):193–5
Anaesthesia in the pregnant guinea pig. Parkes MJ. **Vet Rec** 1987 Nov 28;121(22):512–4
Anaesthesia of guinea pigs [letter] Reuter R, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 29;121(9):207

GUINEA WORM INFECTION see **DRACUNCULOSIS**

GUM ARABIC see under **POLYSACCHARIDES**

GUMS see **GINGIVA**

GUNS see **FIREARMS**

GUTTA-PERCHA

[Chemical sterilization of gutta-percha cones with sodium hypochlorite, sporocidin and PVP-I] Misirligil A, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 1987 Jan;21(1):48–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tissue response to retrograde root fillings in the ferret canine: a comparison of a glass ionomer cement and gutta-percha with sealer. Callis PD, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Oct;64(4):475–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Complement activation as a possible in vitro indication of the inflammatory potential of endodontic materials. Serene TP, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Mar; 65(3):354–7

GYMNASTICS

Spondylolisthesis in young gymnasts. Bozděch Z, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(5–6):405–9
The sport of gymnastics [letter] Luyando D Jr. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):630
Injuries in women's gymnastics. The state of the art. McAuley E, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1988;16 Suppl 1:S124–31 (31 ref.)
Injuries in women's gymnastics. The state of the art. McAuley E, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Nov–Dec; 15(6):558–65 (31 ref.)
Stress changes of the wrist in adolescent gymnasts. Carter SR, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Feb;61(722):109–12 (26 ref.)
Frequency and predictability of sports injuries in intercollegiate athletes. Meeuwisse WH, et al. **Can J Sport Sci** 1988 Mar;13(1):35–42
Simultaneous bilateral avulsion fracture of the tibial tuberosity. A case report. Lepse PS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):232–5
An application of psychophysiology in sports psychology: heart rate responses to relevant and irrelevant stimuli as a function of anxiety and defensiveness in elite gymnasts. Tremayne P, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Mar;6(1):1–8
Acquired Madelung-like deformity in a gymnast. Vender MI, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):19–21
Push-up palmar palsy [letter] Walker FO, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):45–6
Case 6. Stress changes of the distal radial epiphysis. **Radiographics** 1988 Mar;8(2):246–8
[Anthropometric characteristics of highly qualified female gymnasts] Dzhafarov MA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Aug;93(8):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Health status of girl gymnasts] Soboleva TS. **Pediatriia** 1988; (1):102 **(Rus)**
[Clinico-physiological basis for the use of therapeutic gymnastics and aerophytotherapy in patients with chronic bronchitis] Ostapchuk IF, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987; (12):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diffuse eosinophilic fasciitis in sportsmen] Greida BP. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Feb;140(2):53–4 **(Rus)**

GYMNODINIUM see **DINOFLAGELLIDA**

GYMNOTID see **ELECTRIC FISH**

GYNECOLOGIC DISEASES see **GENITAL DISEASES, FEMALE**

GYNECOLOGIC NEOPLASMS see **GENITAL NEOPLASMS, FEMALE**

GYNECOLOGY

see related
GENITAL DISEASES, FEMALE

Gynecologic pathology as a hybrid subspecialty. Wilkinson EJ. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):362–5
The American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Inc. Board certification. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1478–97
2001: the challenge in education in obstetrics and gynecology. Cummings RV, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul; 159(1):13–21
Prevention of cardiovascular disease in women: role of the obstetrician-gynecologist. Grimes DA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 2):1662–8
Fundamental and clinical research and patient care: a triad for progress in reproductive medicine. Longo LD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):6–12 (38 ref.)
Gynaecology in prison. Philipp E. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jan; 41(1):549–52
The need for collaboration in randomized controlled trials [editorial] Macnaughton M. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 May;95(5):433–4
Medical malpractice claims in obstetrics and gynaecology: comparisons between the United States and Britain. Quam L, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 May;95(5):454–61
Without due care [editorial] Symonds EM. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 May;95(5):434–6
The IAIMS project of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists: using information technology to improve the health care of women. Van Hine P, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jul;76(3):237–41
Pediatric gynecology. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep; 30(3):631–778
Studies of enzymuria and beta 2-microglobulinuria in patients receiving prophylactic cefotaxime in obstetric and gynaecological surgery. Ishikawa M, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:178–80
Comparison of the antimicrobial prophylactic efficacy of cefotaxime and cephazolin in obstetric and gynaecological surgery. A randomised multicentre study. Periti P, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:133–8
AIDS and the obstetrician-gynecologist. Osborne NG. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;79(10):1057–67 (82 ref.)
Who needs a college for obstetrics and gynaecology? [letter] Davis JA. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1465
Malpractice claims experience associated with fertility-control services among young obstetrician-gynecologists. Weisman CS, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Mar;26(3):298–306
Inappropriate comments [letter] Chambers H, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 13;100(823):296
Demand for and attitudes towards in vitro fertilisation: a survey of obstetricians and gynaecologists. Daniels KR. **N Z Med J** 1987 Mar 11;100(819):145–8
[Cooperation between the psychiatrist and gynecologist in the prevention of unwanted pregnancy] Burešová A, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar;53(2):114–6 **(Cze)**
[What can be done to improve gynecologic care of children and adolescents?] Hořejší J. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Jun; 53(5):321–3 **(Cze)**
[New tasks for the Czech Gynecologic and Obstetrical Society] Macku F. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar;53(3):161–3 **(Cze)**
[The French Society of Gynecology] **Gynecologie** 1973; 24(1):59–74 **(Fre)**
[Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging in gynecology. An evaluation of its current applications] Bernard P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(1):25–35 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Obstetrics and gynecology in the 20th century] Lampé L. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Sep 27;128(39):2027–34 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Ketoprofen, tromethamine tiaprofenate, versus lysine acetyl salicylate in the control of postoperative pain] Giudice G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 Oct;53(10):587–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Results and objectives of research in the fields of obstetrics and gynecology in Siberian, Far East and Arctic regions] Radionchenko AA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; (10):3–5 **(Rus)**
[An improvement in the activities of medical societies of obstetricians and gynecologists--a pressing demand of our times] Zhmakin KN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):75 **(Rus)**
[Is the gynecologist's interest in breast care sufficient?] Dlhoš E, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Feb;53(1):27–30 **(Slo)**

ECONOMICS

Who provides gynecologic care? Shiang EL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Jan–Feb;1(1):15–21
County agrees to shield ob/gyns from liability. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):42

EDUCATION

Stress in residency: proposals for solution. Dilts PV Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1093–6
The resident and fellow relationship in obstetrics and gynecology. Metheny WP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):618–24
A comparison of resident and program director views on the effects of subspecialty fellowships on residency training in obstetrics and gynecology. Sherline DM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):625–8
Presidential address of Association of Professors of Gynecology and Obstetrics. Weingold AB. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):799–802
Abortion training in U.S. obstetrics and gynecology residency programs. Darney PD, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1987 Jul–Aug;19(4):158–62
Use of resident applicant feedback to improve a residency program's matching of highly ranked applicants. Julian TM, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Aug;63(8):650–2
Student performance on the NBME Part II subtest and subject examination in obstetrics-gynecology. Metheny WP, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Jun;63(6):456–62
Mental and physical effects of being a gynecologic teaching associate. Beckmann CR, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jan; 33(1):22–4
Training gynaecological teaching associates. Beckmann CR, et al. **Med Educ** 1988 Mar;22(2):124–31
Students' assessment of a course in obstetrics and gynaecology. Curzen P. **Med Educ** 1987 Nov;21(6):498–504
An empirical specification of residency performance dimensions. Altmaier EM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul; 72(1):126–30
Obstetrics and gynecology in the emergency room: a teaching opportunity. Lichter ED. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec; 70(6):936–7
Ureteral injuries in an obstetrics and gynecology training program: etiology and management. Mann WJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;72(1):82–5
Continuity of ambulatory care in an obstetrics and gynecology residency program. Rulin MC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;71(5):787–90 (10 ref.)
[Electronic media in gynecologic education and information services] Staehr C. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 242(1–4):864–8 **(Ger)**
[Curriculum of the Academy of Medical Education of East Germany. The specialist in gynecology and obstetrics. 1. Educational goal] **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(10):645–9 **(Ger)**
[A gynecological model-phantom system] Jeż W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Oct;58(10):672–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY

The role of gynecologic surgeons in the Southern Surgical Association. Gray LA Sr. **Ann Surg** 1988 May;207(5):500–8
Menorrhagia and menopause: a historical review. Wilbush J. **Maturitas** 1988 May;10(1):5–26
[History of the Dutch Society for Obstetrics and Gynecology] Janssens J. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 12;131(37):1628–31 **(Dut)**
[New findings on the "7-chambered uterus"]Boot C. **Sudhoffs Arch** 1987;71(2):233–5 **(Ger)**
[Great gynecologists of the Graz Medical School] Burghardt E. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 4;100(5):138–42 **(Ger)**
[Obstetrics and gynecology of the Innsbruck Medical School] Dapunt O. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 4;100(5):142–5 **(Ger)**
[Great men associated with the 1st Vienna Gynecologic Clinic since 1888] Gitsch E. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 4;100(5):133–8 **(Ger)**
[100 years of the Society of Gynecology and Obstetrics in Australia 1887–1987. From the history of the Austrian Society of Gynecology and Obstetrics] Schaller A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 4;100(5):121–30 **(Ger)**
[The woman as gynecological patient seen from a historical perspective] Schei B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Feb 29; 108(6):462–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Obstetrical and gynecological publications in the Revista Medico-Chirurgicală during its 100 years of existence] Gavrilescu C. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1986; Suppl:121–3 **(Rum)**
[Development of obstetrical and gynecological services in Kirghizia] Chernova NE, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):5–7 **(Rus)**
[70 years of obstetric and gynecological service in Byelorussia] Gerasimovich GI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):3–5 **(Rus)**
[The role of A.Ia, Krassovskiĭ in the development of Russian surgical gynecology (on the 125th anniversary of the first successful ovariectomy in Russia)] Verditskiĭ VM. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(10):65–9 **(Rus)**
[The 11th Congress of Gynecologists and Obstetricians of Yugoslavia (prospects from a historico-philosophical retrospect] Dračа p. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1988 Jan–Apr;28(1–2):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Vaginismus and vaginal tears. Rafla N. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;158(5):1043
How clean are your instruments? Beischer NA. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;27(3):226–7
Therapeutic laparoscopy. An update on the instrumentation. Vancaillie T, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Dec;32(12):891–4
Disinfection of metal and plastic pelvic specula in general practice. Boyd L, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Mar 25;

100(820):171–2
[A set of instruments for microsurgical operations in gynecology] Sadykova LM, et al. **Med Tekh** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

The young obstetrician–gynecologist—1987. Pearse WH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1453–9

METHODS

Measuring screening skills in gynecologic cytology. Results of voluntary self–assessment. Plott AE, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov–Dec;31(6):911–23
Retrospective evaluation of gynecologic cytodiagnosis. II. Interlaboratory reproducibility as shown in rescreening large consecutive samples of reported cases. Yobs AR, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov–Dec;31(6):900–10
Pelvic examination: a survey of British practice. Amias AG. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Oct;94(10):975–8
The role of the gynecologist in osteoporosis prevention: a clinical approach. Notelovitz M. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;30(4):871–82 (32 ref.)
[Critical evaluation of invasive and noninvasive study methods used in the gynecology of childhood and adolescence] Avetisova KR, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

The quality of caring. Morley GW. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan; 71(1):1–5
[Obstetric–gynecologic data collection for quality control and responding to health and political status questions. A survey based on 250,000 patients] Hochuli E, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Dec;47(12):829–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

There has been progress. Langmade CF. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1247–53
Back to the future. Stephens SR. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1358–64
The impact of subspecialties on obstetrics and gynecology. Zuspan FP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr; 158(4):747–53
Gynecologic oncology—preparing for the third decade. Cohen CJ. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Sep;31(1):1–8
Presidential address. The Society of Gynecologic Oncologists—present and future. Park RC. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Jun;30(2):153–8
Perspectives in human reproduction. Hodgen GD. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May;3(4):573–6 (4 ref.)
The future of obstetrics and gynecology. Council on Long Range Planning and Development with the cooperation of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 25;258(24):3547–53 (34 ref.)
The torch is passed [editorial] Jonas HS. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 25;258(24):3554–5
Malpractice—the syndrome of the 80s. Weinstein L. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;72(1):130–5
Gynaecology in 1997. Chamberlain G. **Practitioner** 1987 Jan; 231(1423):119–20
[Pediatric gynecology: tasks and development] Lauritzen C. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Aug;135(8):466–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Functions of the gynecologist in basic and special care] Pockrandt H. **Z Arztl Fortbild [Beih] (Jena)** 1971;2:75–80 **(Ger)**
[Achievements and prospects of Soviet gynecology] Vikhliaeva EM. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):3–6 **(Rus)**

GYNECOMASTIA

[Myeloma, polyneuropathy, gynecomastia and cutaneous angiomas (letter)] Aguiar J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 3;89(10):441 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

[Hepatocellular carcinoma and hyperestrogenia in a male] Salles G, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep; 11(8–9):607–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Endocrinopathy and Leydig cell tumor in the testis] Vaage S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 30;108(12):922–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Gynecomastia associated with calcium channel blocker therapy. Tanner LA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb; 148(2):379–80
Gynaecomastia associated with captopril. Markusse HM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 30;296(6631):1262–3
Gynaecomastia, galactorrhoea and impotence—the uncommon side effects of cimetidine therapy [letter] Jauhari J. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jun;35(6):462
The mortician's mystery. Gynecomastia and reversible hypogonadotropic hypogonadism in an embalmer. Finkelstein JS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 14; 318(15):961–5

COMPLICATIONS

Paget's disease in gynecomastia: immunohistochemical study of a case. Muretto P, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Apr 30;74(2):183–90

DIAGNOSIS

The role of fine needle aspiration cytology (FNAC) in the diagnosis of breast masses in males. Gupta RK, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Aug;14(4):317–20
[A diagnostic procedure in gynecomastia] von Werder K. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 13;113(19):776–8 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Idiopathic gynecomastia treated with tamoxifen: a preliminary report. Alagaratnam TT. **Clin Ther** 1987; 9(5):483–7
Treating puberty gynecomastia [letter] Alagaratnam TT. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Apr;37(297):178
[Treatment of marked gynecomastia in puberty with tamoxifen] König R, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Nov–Dec; 199(6):389–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Evaluation of diagnostic criteria for Leydig cell tumours in adult men revealed by gynaecomastia. Kuhn JM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Apr;26(4):407–16
Gonadal involvement in leprosy—study of gynaecomastia, testicular and epididymal involvement and therapeutic efficacy of indigenous drugs. Nigam P, et al. **Hansenol Int** 1984 Jun–Dec;9(1–2):10–20
Galactorrhoea with gynecomastia in a male with lung cancer. Behera D, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1987 Apr–Jun; 29(2):112–4
Male pseudohermaphroditism due to nonsalt–losing 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase deficiency: gender role change and absence of gynecomastia at puberty. Mendonca BB, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec; 28(6):669–75
Ultrasonic detection of occult Leydig cell tumours in two patients with gynaecomastia. Mudde AH, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):72–6
Gynaecomastia. Smals AG. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug; 31(1–2):47–51
Gynecomastia as a presenting sign of fibrolamellar carcinoma of the liver. McCloskey JJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Sep; 82(3):379–82
Male pseudohermaphroditism due to 5 alpha reductase deficiency associated with gynecomastia. Mendonça BB, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Mar–Apr; 42(2):66–8
[Gynecomastia and loss of libido (clinical conference)] Bloch K, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 24; 77(21):592–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A mutation of the androgen receptor associated with partial androgen resistance, familial gynecomastia, and fertility. Grino PB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr; 66(4):754–61

OCCURRENCE

Breast masses in adolescents. Chamadol W, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Sep;70(9):504–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Gynecomastia] Zbranca E. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan–Mar;92(1):171–4 (0 ref.) **(Rum)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Technetium–99m DTPA localized in gynecomastia secondary to orchiectomy and estrogen therapy in a patient with carcinoma of the prostate. Shih WJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;13(4):306

RADIOTHERAPY

Effective radiotherapy in palliating mammalgia associated with gynecomastia after DES therapy. Chou JL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Sep;15(3):749–51

SURGERY

Gynecomastia in the male: correction by liposuction. Maguire CP. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Aug;83(8):430–1
Suction lipectomy for gynecomastia [letter] Strasser EJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May;81(5):810–1
[Apropos of 72 gynecomastia] Abbes M, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 May;125(5):327–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Persistent puberal gynecomastia. Diagnosis and treatment] Franchella A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 15;43(5):401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Classification of gynecomastia and surgical treatment using concentric circles] Stanec Z, et al. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 1987;17(2–3):77–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THERAPY

[Therapy of gynecomastia] von Werder K. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 13;113(19):779–80 **(Ger)**

GYPSIES see under **ETHNIC GROUPS**

GYPSUM see **CALCIUM SULFATE**

GYRECTOMY see **PSYCHOSURGERY**

GYRUS CINGULI

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Corticospinal projections from the medial wall of the hemisphere. Hutchins KD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 71(3):667–72
Organization of cortical and subcortical projections to anterior cingulate cortex in the cat. Musil SY, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 8;272(2):203–18
Cingulate gyrus of the cat receives projection fibers from the thalamic region ventral to the ventral border of the ventrobasal complex. Yasui Y, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Aug 1;274(1):91–100

DRUG EFFECTS

Daily changes in the mouse cingulate cortex responsivity to neurotransmitters and depolarizing medium: an extracellular in vitro study. Bijak M. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988; 19(1):107–11
The influence of some antidepressant drugs on the nuclear volume of rat cingular cortex cells in culture. Bal A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug;22(2):671–4

METABOLISM

Benzodiazepine binding sites in the cingulate cortex after lesion of the noradrenaline and dopamine containing afferents. Marcel D, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Oct; 19(4):485–94
Autoradiographic localization of muscimol and baclofen binding sites in rodent cingulate cortex. Vogt BA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;71(1):208–14
Kindling stimulation induces c–fos protein(s) in granule cells of the rat dentate gyrus. Dragunow M, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 1–7;329(6138):441–2

PHYSIOLOGY

Electrolytic but not ibotenic acid lesions of the posterior cingulate cortex produce transitory facilitation of learning in mice. Meunier M, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Feb; 27(2):161–72
Neuronal responses in rabbit cingulate cortex linked to quick–phase eye movements during nystagmus. Sikes RW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Mar;59(3):922–36
Contributions of cingulate cortex to two forms of spatial learning and memory. Sutherland RJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;8(6):1863–72
Measurements of dendritic conductance changes to GABA in granule cells of the rat dentate gyrus. Blaxter TJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar;24(3):821–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Increased vertical axon numbers in cingulate cortex of schizophrenics. Benes FM, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;44(11):1017–21
[Ultrastructural organization of the surface of the cingulate cortex of the cerebrum in rats] Fedosikhina LA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Jan;94(1):20–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

H-2 ANTIGENS

Resistance to Plasmodium chabaudi in B10 mice: influence of the H–2 complex and testosterone. Wunderlich F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep;56(9):2400–6

ANALYSIS

The influence of major histocompatibility complex class I antigens on tumor growth and metastasis. Hämmerling GJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 25;907(3):245–59 (48 ref.)
Effect of oxidation on the conformation of cell surface H–2 antigens detected by monoclonal antibodies. Keren Z, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Oct;16(1):83–7
Kirsten murine sarcoma virus abolishes interferon gamma–induced class II but not class I major histocompatibility antigen expression in a murine fibroblast line. Maudsley DJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1; 167(2):706–11
A single amino acid substitution in the alpha 3 domain of an H–2 class I molecule abrogates reactivity with CTL. Potter TA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1;166(4):956–66
Target cell expression of MHC antigens is not (always) a turn–off signal to natural killer cells. Chervenak R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3712–6
Lysis of a lung carcinoma by poly I:C–induced natural killer cells is independent of the expression of class I histocompatibility antigens. Dennert G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2472–5

H-2 antigen expression and sensitivity of BL6 melanoma cells to natural killer cell cytotoxicity. Gorelik E, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):2096-102

Specific associations of fluorescent beta-2-microglobulin with cell surfaces. The affinity of different H-2 and HLA antigens for beta-2-microglobulin. Hochman JH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2322-9

Induction of class I and class II MHC antigen expression on murine bone marrow-derived macrophages by IL-4 (B cell stimulatory factor 1). Stuart PM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1542-7

Effects of dimethyl sulfoxide treatment on H-2 expression and susceptibility to NK- or cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-mediated lysis of the YAC-1 lymphoma and its beta 2-microglobulin-deficient variant. Yamasaki T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Apr 20;80(4):263-9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Differential induction of H-2K versus H-2D class I major histocompatibility antigens by recombinant gamma interferon. Lack of Kk augmentation in a leukemia virus-induced tumor is due to a cis-dominant effect. Green WR, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 May 1;167(5):1616-24

Molecular analysis of deficient class I H-2 antigen expression by mouse lung carcinoma cells. Bahler DW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):4003-12

IFN-gamma induces islet cell MHC antigens and enhances autoimmune, streptozotocin-induced diabetes in the mouse. Campbell IL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1111-6

Regulation of MHC expression in vivo. Bacterial lipopolysaccharide induces class I and II MHC products in mouse tissues by a T cell-independent, cyclosporine-sensitive mechanism. Jephthah-Ochola J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):792-800

Induction of glial cell MHC antigen expression in neurotropic coronavirus infections. Characterization of the H-2-inducing soluble factor elaborated by infected brain cells. Suzumura A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15; 140(6):2068-72

Regulated expression of tumor-specific and MHC class I antigens in an ultraviolet radiation-induced murine skin cancer. Ananthaswamy HN. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar; 90(3):263-6

Adenovirus type 12 E1A gene represses accumulation of MHC class I mRNAs at the level of transcription. Friedman DJ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):303-5

DEFICIENCY

Selective acceptance of MHC class I-deficient tumor grafts in the brain. Ljunggren HG, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):730-5

GENETICS

Genetic monitoring of inbred mouse strains maintained at the Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Bombay: serological typing for H-2 haplotypes and lymphocyte differentiation markers. Kuśnierczyk P, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(4):423-30

Genotypic influences on reproductive aging of inbred female mice: effects of H-2 and non-H-2 alleles. Lerner SP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun;38(5):1035-43

Major histocompatibility complex gene products on macrophages influence T cell activation. Miller JF, et al. **Blood Cells** 1978;4(3):383-94

Genetics of susceptibility to oral tolerance to ovalbumin. Vaz NM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):785-90

Veto cell H-2 antigens: veto cell activity is restricted by determinants encoded by K, D, and I MHC regions. Claësson MH. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;109(2):360-70

Mechanism of target cell lysis by cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) employing RSV-induced H-2 congenic and recombinant mouse tumor cells: demonstration of soluble mediators released from H-2-restricted CTL clones. Haraguchi S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):279-92

Regulation of H-2 class I gene expression in virally transformed and infected cells. Brown GD, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Immunol** 1988;8(3):175-215 (238 ref.)

Purification of KBF1, a common factor binding to both H-2 and beta 2-microglobulin enhancers. Yano O, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3317-24

Sequences both 5' and 3' to the transcription initiation site contribute to the ability of a mouse H-2 gene to respond to type I interferon. Pascucci A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4;226(2):297-302

Tissue-specific expression of the mouse Q10 H-2 class-I gene during embryogenesis. David-Watine B, et al. **Gene** 1987; 61(2):145-54

Intra-H-2 recombination in t haplotypes shows a hot spot and close linkage of 1tw5 to H-2K. Artzt K, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(1):30-7

Mutation in the A beta gene of B6.C-H-2bm12 generates unique T-cell recognition sites. Donovan KA, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(6):375-7

Signals controlling alternative splicing of major histocompatibility complex H-2 class I pre-mRNA. Handy DE, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(2):81-90

A third class I major histocompatibility complex antigen encoded by a gene in the D region of the H-2d haplotype recognized by cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Mann DW, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(1):38-45

The nucleotide sequence of the H-2K gene of C3Hf/HeN mice. Minamide LS, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(2):148-52

A cloned H-2 class I gene from a tw32-derived recombinant t haplotype identified as functional H-2Kq gene. Mosinger B Jr, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(4):283-5

The locus controlling liver GM1(NeuGc) expression is mapped 1 cM centromeric to H-2K. Sakaizumi M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):57-60

Characterization of a new subfamily of class I genes in the H-2 complex of the mouse. Singer DS, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(1):13-21

A gene in the H-2S:H-2D interval of the major histocompatibility complex which is transcribed in B cells and macrophages. Tsuge I, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987; 26(6):378-80

Influence of H-2K transfection on susceptibility of fibrosarcoma tumor cells to natural killer (NK) cells. Gopas J, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Mar;17(3):261-5

The influence of H-2 genetic factors on the development of benign monoclonal gammopathy in ageing H-2 congenic C57BL and BALB mice. van den Akker TW, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):403-8

Analysis of H-2 haplotype of NFR/N mouse. Arora PK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jun;25(6):355-9

Murine major histocompatibility complex and immune response to Eimeria falciformis. Mahrt JL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):270-1

Role of H-2 and non-H-2 genes in control of bacterial clearance from the spleen in Salmonella typhimurium-infected mice. Nauciel C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep;56(9):2407-11

Mechanism of induction of class I major histocompatibility antigen expression by murine leukemia virus. Faller DV, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):297-309

Hydrocortisone-induced embryotoxicity and embryonic drug disposition in H-2 congenic mice. Roberts LG, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1987;7(4):341-56

Molecular complexity of Qa-2 antigens demonstrated by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Robinson PJ, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr-Jun;14(2-3):81-7

Vitamin A-enhanced cleft palate susceptibility associated with H-2. Tyan ML. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Aug-Oct; 14(4-5):239-45

T cell recognition of Mlsc. I. Influence of MHC gene products in Mlsc-specific T cell recognition. Abe R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4132-8

Tracing the evolution of H-2 D region genes using sequences associated with a repetitive element. Duran LW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):295-301

Genetic analysis of the H-2D region using a new intra-D-region recombinant mouse strain. Duran LW, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2818-24

Recombinant human IL-2 overcomes genetic nonresponsiveness to malaria sporozoite peptides. Correlation of effect with biologic activity of IL-2. Good MF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):972-7

Heterogeneity of lymphokine-activated killer cells induced by IL-2. Separate lymphoid subpopulations lyse tumor, allogeneic blasts, and modified syngeneic blasts. LeFor AT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):4062-9

Cytotoxic T lymphocyte recognition of novel allodeterminants expressed on in vitro selected H-2Kb mutants. Lewis J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):728-35

The alpha-3 domain of class I MHC proteins influences cytotoxic T lymphocyte recognition of antigenic determinants located within the alpha-1 and alpha-2 domains. Maziarz RT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15; 140(12):4372-7

Mapping of HLA epitopes recognized by H-2-restricted cytotoxic T lymphocytes specific for HLA using recombinant genes and synthetic peptides. Pala P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):871-7

Genetic analysis of the presentation of minor lymphocyte stimulating determinants. I. Combined importance of MHC and non-MHC influences. Ryan JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1063-73

Immunoregulation in murine malaria. Susceptibility of inbred mice to infection with Plasmodium yoelii depends on the dynamic interplay of host and parasite genes. Sayles PC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):241-8

Corrected nucleotide and amino acid sequences for H-2Dk subclone pH2III [letter] Watts S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2476

DNA sequence analysis of the C3H H-2Kk and H-2Dk loci. Evolutionary relationships to H-2 genes from four other mouse strains. Watts S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1; 139(11):3878-85

Binding of multiple nuclear factors to the 5' upstream regulatory element of the murine major histocompatibility class I gene. Shirayoshi Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4542-8

H-2K molecules have two different C-termini, one of which is K-region specific. Maloy WL, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 May;25(5):453-63

Diabetes in transgenic mice resulting from over-expression of class I histocompatibility molecules in pancreatic beta cells. Allison J, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):529-33

The origin of MHC class II gene polymorphism within the genus Mus. McConnell TJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 14; 332(6165):651-4

Immunological unresponsiveness induced by recipient cells transfected with donor MHC genes. Madsen JC, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10;332(6160):161-4

Different H-2 subregions influence immunization against retrovirus and immunosuppression. Morrison RP, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22-28;329(6141):729-32

The c-fos proto-oncogene in murine 3LL carcinoma clones controls the expression of MHC genes. Kushtai G, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Feb;2(2):119-27

Saturation mutagenesis of a major histocompatibility complex protein domain: identification of a single conserved amino acid important for alloreccognition. Murray R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3535-9

Influence of 5' flanking sequences on TL and H-2 expression in transfected L cells. Obata Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3541-5

Reversal of the metastatic phenotype in Lewis lung carcinoma cells after transfection with syngeneic H-2Kb gene. Plaksin D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4463-7

Two transcription factors, NF-kappa B and H2TF1, interact with a single regulatory sequence in the class I major histocompatibility complex promoter. Baldwin AS Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):723-7

Molecular mapping of signals in the Qa-2 antigen required for attachment of the phosphatidylinositol membrane anchor. Waneck GL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):577-81

Responsiveness of T cells to mutant major histocompatibility complex class I antigen. I. Obligatory dependence of proliferative response on the presence of stimulator type accessory cells. Fujiwara M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Mar;27(3):311-8

Regulation of gene expression by interferons: control of H-2 promoter responses. Korber B, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 11; 239(4845):1302-6

Familial imprinting determines H-2 selective mating preferences. Yamazaki K, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 3; 240(4857):1331-2

On the variability of outcome after islet allotransplantation. Kaufman DB, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1151-3

Effect of blood transfusions from different H-2 donors on immune responses in mice. Ludwin D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):777-83

[Regulation of antitubercular immunity in mice by genes of the H-2 complex] AptAS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;106(7):73-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mouse interleukin 1 contains ACTH- and H-2KB-like sites of amino acid sequence] Zav'ialov VP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(3):727-30 **(Rus)**

[Expression of class II genes in regulatory T-lymphocyte populations in mice and the possible mechanism of genetic restriction of region I of the H-2 complex] Apt AS. **Genetika** 1987 Dec;23(12):2098-103 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous mutation of the H-2b-haplotype in C57BL/10SnY mice] Blandova ZK, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Jul;23(7):1334-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Production of T suppressor factor specific for the hapten picryl chloride requires both T suppressor cells and an antigen-specific, genetically restricted second signal. Dieli F, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 138(6):815-27

Antibody-induced modulation of H-2Kb antigens on mouse tumor cells in vitro. Stagsted J, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:65-71

Cell-mediated immunity to chemically xenogenized tumors. I. Inhibition by specific antisera and H-2 association of the novel antigens. Romani L, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(1):48-54

Evidence that multiple residues on both the alpha-helices of the class I MHC molecule are simultaneously recognized by the T cell receptor. Ajitkumar P, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 1;54(1):47-56

L3T4+ T-cell-independent reactivity of Lyt2+ T cells in vivo. Heeg K, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):148-57

Host H-2 genotype regulates the metastatic ability of H-2-associated variants of B16 melanoma: defense systems screening for absence of self H-2 components by natural killer cells and host-associated homing barrier. Kawano Y, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Feb;111(2):341-53

Effects of anti-class I antibodies on proliferation of murine T lymphocytes. O'Neill HC. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar; 112(1):236-43

Characterization of a product of histoincompatible spleen cells restoring class I-inhibited mixed-lymphocyte culture reactions. Ramseier H. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov; 110(1):107-19

Reconstitution of primary mixed-lymphocyte culture reactions inhibited with class I antibodies by a product of histoincompatible spleen cells. Ramseier H. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov;110(1):95-106

Adoptive transfer of H-2-incompatible lymphokine-activated killer (LAK) cells: an approach for successful cancer immunotherapy free from graft-versus-host disease (GVHD) using murine models. Toshitani A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep;115(2):373-82

Primary cytotoxic T-cell response in vitro against Mls antigens in NZB-mice. Botzenhardt U, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):647-51

Interferon-mediated enhancement of metastasis. Are MHC

antigens involved? Lollini PL, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1987 Oct-Dec;5(4):277-87

Recognition by major histocompatibility complex class I-restricted cytolytic T lymphocytes of cells expressing vaccinia-encoded viral and class I proteins. Andrew ME, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct;17(10):1515-8

Abrogation of the lethal graft-vs.-host reaction developed to non-H-2 antigens: involvement of T suppressor cells distinct from veto cells. Halle-Pannenko O, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1751-5

Growth-dependent variation of major histocompatibility complex (MHC) restriction and expression of Ly-2 and CD3/alpha/beta T cell receptor in cloned cytotoxic T cells. Weltzien HU, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar; 18(3):431-7

Monomorphic anti-HLA monoclonal antibody (W6/32) recognizes polymorphic H-2 heavy-chain determinants exposed by association with bovine or human but not murine beta 2-microglobulin. Kievits F, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Oct;20(2):115-26

Lipopolysaccharide-induced suppression of DTH-reactivity to histocompatibility antigens. I. Kinetic aspects and specificity. Molendijk A, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Feb; 176(3):255-71

Antigenic determinants shared between HLA-A, -B, -C antigens and H-2 class I molecules modified by bovine beta-2 microglobulin [published erratum appears in Immunogenetics 1988;27(2):158] Mierau R, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(6):351-5

In vivo H-2K and H-2D antigen expression in two allogeneic mouse tumours of low immunogenicity. Ashley MP, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;65 (Pt 4):323-8

Activation of abundant precursors associated with the response of Mlsa H-2k spleens to Mlsc antigen. Jenski LJ, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Aug;16(5):413-23

Genetic and environmental regulation of the cytolytic T lymphocyte receptor repertoire specific for alloantigen. Sherman LA, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1988 Jan;101:115-31 (48 ref.)

Restricted blocking of cytotoxic T-cell function by anti-H-2K/D antibodies. O'Neill HC. **Immunology** 1988 Feb;63(2):241-6

MHC-unrestricted T-cell cytotoxicity against tumour cells. Sponaas AM, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Feb;63(2):233-9

Increased helper cell activity of NZB mice against H-2-identical allogeneic cells. Müller-Quernheim J, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):219-26

Interaction of plasma membrane-associated filaments and H-2 histocompatibility antigens before and after induced patching and capping. Feltkamp CA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Oct;88 (Pt 3):313-25

Epitopes associated with MHC restriction site of T cells. III. I-J epitope on MHC-restricted T helper cells. Asano Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1613-26

The Lyt-2 molecule recognizes residues in the class I alpha 3 domain in allogeneic cytotoxic T cell responses. Connolly JM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):325-41

Effector cells in allelic H-2 class I-incompatible skin graft rejection. Ichikawa T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1; 166(4):982-90

Limiting dilution comparison of the repertoires of high and low responder MHC-restricted T cells. Kojima M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):1100-13

An immunodominant epitope present in multiple class I MHC molecules and recognized by cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Mann DW, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):307-24

Synthetic peptides as antigens and competitors in recognition by H-2-restricted cytolytic T cells specific for HLA. Maryanski JL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1391-405

Fine dissection of a nine amino acid glycoprotein epitope, a major determinant recognized by lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus-specific class I-restricted H-2Db cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Oldstone MB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):559-70

Role of T cell subsets in lethal graft-versus-host disease (GVHD) directed to class I versus class II H-2 differences. I. L3T4+ cells can either augment or retard GVHD elicited by Lyt-2+ cells in class I different hosts. Sprent J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):556-69

Immunotherapy of a murine tumor with interleukin 2. Increased sensitivity after MHC class I gene transfection. Weber JS, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1716-33

Role of dendritic cells in the regulation of class I restricted cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses. Boog CJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3331-7

Regulation of idiotope expression. III. H-2 influences the magnitude and the idiotypy of a T-independent antibody response in mice of certain genetic backgrounds. Cronkhite R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):921-5

T cell recognition of nonpolymorphic determinants on H-2 class I molecules. Goldstein SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3707-11

Cytotoxic T lymphocyte response to minor H-43a alloantigen in H-43b mice. Privileged H-2Kb restriction to the response is not due to immunodominance or epistatic effect but due to Ir gene function of H-2Kb itself. Hino T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):44-51

Recognition of noninfectious influenza virus by class I-restricted murine cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Hosaka Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):606-10

Monoclonal anti-idiotypic antibodies to an I-J interacting molecule inhibit suppression in an H-2 restricted way. Jaureguiberry B, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3286-9

Dissociation of alloantigen recognition from self major histocompatibility complex-restricted recognition of cytolytic T lymphocytes by monoclonal antireceptor antibodies. Kanagawa O, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15; 139(12):3991-5

H-2-dependent binding of xenogeneic beta 2-microglobulin from culture media. Kievits F, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4253-5

Interferon-gamma, interferon-alpha/beta, and tumor necrosis factor differentially affect major histocompatibility complex class I expression in murine leukemia virus-induced tumor cell lines. Klyczek KK, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2641-8

Graft-versus-host reaction-induced immune modulation. I. Donor-recipient genetic disparity and the differential expression of Lyt-2, L3T4, and Ly-6 during acute reactions in the host thymus. Levy RB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1717-25

Afferent and efferent cellular interactions in natural resistance directed against MHC class I deficient tumor grafts. Ljunggren HG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):671-8

T cell activation by purified, soluble, class I MHC molecules. Requirement for polyvalency. McCluskey J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1451-5

L3T4+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes specific for class I H-2 antigens are activated in primary mixed lymphocyte reactions. Macphail S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15; 139(12):4007-15

The nature of hemopoietic histocompatibility determinants. Differential sensitivity of Hh-1b and H-2b determinants to tunicamycin. Milisauskas VK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1246-51

An immunogenic antigen of murine Plasmodium yoelii 17X associates with class I MHC glycoproteins. Mogil RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):258-64

Antigen form influences induction and frequency of influenza-specific class I and class II MHC-restricted cytolytic T lymphocytes. Morrison LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):363-8

Role of L3T4+ and Lyt-2+ donor cells in graft-versus-host immune deficiency induced across a class I, class II, or whole H-2 difference. Moser M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2600-8

Major histocompatibility complex-restricted augmenting T cells induced by in vitro cultivation of antigen-primed T cells. A new parallelism between suppressor and augmenting circuits. Nakayama T, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):3935-41

Antigen as a positive and negative regulator of proliferation in cytotoxic lymphocytes. A model for the differential regulation of proliferation and lytic activity. Russell JH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1796-801

Property of class I H-2 alloantigen-reactive Lyt-2+ helper T cell subset. Abrogation of its proliferative and IL-2-producing capacities by intravenous injection of class I H-2-disparate allogeneic cells. Sato S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):721-7

Capacity of purified unprimed Lyt-2+ cells to reject Ia-H-2-different tumor cells in the Winn assay. Sprent J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):2899-902

Influence of major histocompatibility complex H-2LD class I molecules on spleen colony-forming units. Tange T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):700-4

Leucyl-leucine methyl ester treatment of donor cells permits establishment of immunocompetent parent----F1 chimeras that are selectively tolerant of host alloantigens. Thiele DL, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2137-42

A transgenic class I antigen is recognized as self and functions as a restriction element. Yoshioka T, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3861-7

Murine trophoblast resists cell-mediated lysis. I. Resistance to allospecific cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Zuckermann FA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2856-64

Functional changes in murine macrophages infected with cytomegalovirus relate to H-2-determined sensitivity to infection. Price P, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3602-6

Augmentation of killer activity of murine spleen cells against allogeneic and syngeneic tumor cells by inoculation of alloantigen in vivo. Nishi Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987; 31(12):1245-54

Alloreactive immune responses of transgenic mice expressing a foreign transplantation antigen in a soluble form. Arnold B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2269-73

Marrow transplantation from tolerant donors to treat and prevent autoimmune diseases in BXSB mice. Himeno K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2235-9

Direct demonstration of critical amino acid residues required for cytotoxic T-lymphocyte allorecognition of H-2 class I antigens. McLaughlin-Taylor E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3085-9

Anti-L3T4 antibody inhibits the lysis of H-2 class II antigen-negative target cells by L3T4+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Macphail S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5205-9

Allogeneic H-2 antigen expression is insufficient for tumor rejection. Cole GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8613-7

Allospecific cytotoxic T lymphocytes recognize an H-2 peptide in the context of a murine major histocompatibility complex class I molecule. Song ES, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1927-31

pH-sensitive immunoliposomes mediate target-cell-specific delivery and controlled expression of a foreign gene in mouse. Wang CY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7851-5

Limiting dilution analysis of the response of murine L3T4+ spleen cells to alloantigen. Reimann J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):373-83

The necessity of both allogeneic antigens and stem cells for cyclophosphamide-induced skin allograft tolerance in mice. Mayumi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):139-41

Evidence for an inducer-suppressor T cell in the regulation of DTH to alloantigens. Molendijk A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4261-4

Role of class I and class II antigens in specific immunosuppression after transfusion of UV-irradiated blood. Poljak-Blaži M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):4279-80

Mechanisms of neonatal transplantation tolerance. Streilein JW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):82-7

Cellular pathways for rejection of class-I-MHC—disparate skin and tumor allografts. Smith DM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):168-75

The role of class I and class II MHC antigens in the rejection of vascularized heart allografts in mice. Stepkowski SM, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):753-9

Antigenicity of passively acquired major histocompatibility antigens on T cells. Swartz TJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul;46(1):137-43

The effect of H-2 compatibility on pancreatic beta cell survival in the nonobese diabetic mouse. Terada M, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):622-7

Facilitation of syngeneic stem cell engraftment by anti-class I monoclonal antibody pretreatment of unirradiated recipients. Voralia M, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct; 44(4):487-94

Augmentation by Corynebacterium liquefaciens of erythrocyte surface H-2 expression and alloimmunogenicity for antibody responses. Yoshida T, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):261-6

Recognition of simian virus 40 T antigen synthesized during viral lytic cycle in monkey kidney cells expressing mouse H-2Kb- and H-2Db-transfected genes by SV40-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes leads to the abrogation of virus lytic cycle. Bates MP, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan; 162(1):197-205

Differential effect of adenovirus 2 E3/19K glycoprotein on the expression of H-2Kb and H-2Db class I antigens and H-2Kb- and H-2Db-restricted SV40-specific CTL-mediated lysis. Tanaka Y, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug; 165(2):357-66

[Metabolic changes in the peritoneal macrophages of mice differing in the H-2 locus of histocompatibility after intraperitoneal administration of salmozan] Tumanian MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr; (4):82-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Studies of two antigenic forms of Ld with disparate beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m) associations suggest that beta 2m facilitate the folding of the alpha 1 and alpha 2 domains during de novo synthesis. Hansen TH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3522-7

Solubilisation effect of Nonidet P-40, triton X-100 and CHAPS in the detection of MHC-like glycoproteins. Labeta MO, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9; 112(1):133-8

METABOLISM

Endocytosis and de novo expression of major histocompatibility complex encoded class I molecules: kinetic and ultrastructural studies. Machy P, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;45(1):126-36

PHYSIOLOGY

Introduction of soluble protein into the class I pathway of antigen processing and presentation. Moore MW, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):777-85

H-2A-linked control of T-cell and antibody responses to apamin. Defendini ML, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 28(2):139-41

Specificity of peptide presentation by a set of hybrid mouse class I MHC molecules. Maryanski JL, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 17-23;330(6149):660-2

H 93-26 see **METOPROLOL**

H(+)ATPASE COMPLEX see **H(+)-TRANSPORTING ATPASE**

H-REFLEX see under **REFLEX, MONOSYNAPTIC**

H(+)-TRANSPORTING ATPASE

Effects of some alcohols on the conformation of mitochondrial H+-ATPase complex and F1-ATPase from pig heart. Guo YJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 29;894(1):11-5

Dissociation-reconstitution experiments support the presence of two catalytic beta-subunits in mitochondrial F1. Nieboer

P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 19;894(2):277–83
Secondary structure of the Neurospora crassa plasma membrane H+–ATPase as estimated by circular dichroism. Hennessey JP Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5; 263(7):3123–30
Cross-linking study of the quaternary fine structure of mitochondrial F1-ATPase. Joshi VK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15721–5
Structure of the ATP-synthase from chloroplasts studied by electron microscopy and image processing. Boekema E, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;273:75–80
Structure of the ATP-synthase from chloroplasts as revealed from biochemical studies and electron microscopy. Gräber P, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;273:67–74
Structure of the ATP-synthase from chloroplasts and mitochondria studied by electron microscopy. Boekema EJ, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1988 Mar–Apr;43(3–4):219–25

ANALYSIS

Structural elucidation of N-terminal post-translational modifications by mass spectrometry: application to chicken enolase and the alpha- and beta-subunits of bovine mitochondrial F1-ATPase. Gibson BW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Mar;169(2):217–26
Gas phase sequencing of the proteolipid subunit 9 of the human H+–ATPase in the presence of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide. Sattayasai N, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Nov;15(5):1043–9
Ligand-induced conformational changes in the Escherichia coli F1 adenosine triphosphatase probed by trypsin digestion. Bragg PD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 19;894(2):127–37
NH2-terminal sequence of the isolated yeast ATP synthase subunit 6 reveals post-translational cleavage. Michon T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 15;172(3):621–5
Monoclonal antibodies to the H+–K+ ATPase of gastric mucosa selectively stain the non-pigmented cells of the rabbit ciliary body epithelium. Fain GL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 May;29(5):785–94
Immunochemical evidence for an active (F1–F0)-ATPase in mycoplasmas. Rottem S, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May; 23(5):389–92
The H+-translocating ATP synthase in Halobacterium halobium differs from F0F1-ATPase/synthase. Mukohata Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;102(4):797–802
The membrane-associated ATPase from Sulfolobus acidocaldarius is distantly related to F1-ATPase as assessed from the primary structure of its alpha-subunit. Denda K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6012–5
Mitochondrial ATP synthase. Interaction of a synthetic 50-amino acid, beta-subunit peptide with ATP. Garboczi DN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):812–6
Nucleotide binding sites and chemical modification of the chromaffin granule proton ATPase. Moriyama Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14723–9
An H+–ATPase in opposite plasma membrane domains in kidney epithelial cell subpopulations. Brown D, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 18;331(6157):622–4
Proton-ATPases: universal catalysts in biological energy conservation. Schäfer G, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 273:57–66

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of the mitochondrial F1-ATPase by rose bengal mediated photooxidation. Interaction of the Fe2+ chelate of bathophenanthroline with the sensitizer. Glaser E, et al. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 1988 Mar;42(3):175–82
Gastric H,K-ATPase as therapeutic target. Sachs G, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988;28:269–84 (65 ref.)
The effects of exchange-inert metal-nucleotide complexes on the kinetics of beef heart mitochondrial F1-ATPase. Steinke L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 1; 258(2):482–90
Binding of dicyclohexylcarbodiimide to a native F1-ATPase-inhibitor protein complex isolated from bovine heart mitochondria. Beltrán C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):867–73
IF1 inhibition of mitochondrial F1-ATPase is correlated to entrapment of four adenine- or guanine-nucleotides including at least one triphosphate. Di Pietro A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1319–25
Inhibition and photoinactivation of the bovine heart mitochondrial F1-ATPase by the cytotoxic agent, dequalinium. Zhuo S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):968–72
Inactivation of the F1-ATPase from the thermophilic bacterium PS3 by 5'-p-fluorosulfonylbenzoylinosine at 65 degrees C is accompanied by modification of beta-tyrosine-364. Bullough DA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 27;934(3):397–400
Kinetics of the release of the mitochondrial inhibitor protein. Correlation with synthesis and hydrolysis of ATP. Lippe G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 30;933(1):1–11
The binding and release of the inhibitor protein are governed independently by ATP and membrane potential in ox-heart submitochondrial vesicles. Lippe G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 30;933(1):12–21
Inhibition of mitochondrial F1 ATPase and sarcoplasmic reticulum ATPase by hydrophobic molecules. De Meis L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1–2):343–9
Diethylstilbestrol. Interactions with membranes and proteins and the different effects upon Ca2+- and Mg2+-dependent activities of the F1-ATPase from Rhodospirillum rubrum. Strid A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15;176(2):281–5
Inhibition of the H+-ATPase in bovine adrenal chromaffin granule ghosts by diethylstilbestrol. Evidence for a tight coupling between ATP hydrolysis and proton translocation. Grønberg M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29; 229(1):40–4
Inhibition of vacuolar H+-ATPases by fusidic acid and suramin. Moriyama Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18; 234(2):383–6
The partial purification of a factor from Dunaliella salina that causes the rapid in situ inactivation of light-activated chloroplast coupling factor 1 (CF1). Selman-Reimer S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):21–4
Fluoride inhibition of proton-translocating ATPases of oral bacteria. Sutton SV, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov; 55(11):2597–603

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synthesis and assembly of H+–ATPase complex by isolated "rough" thylakoids.Shinohara K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):452–60
An F1-ATPase beta-subunit precursor lacking an internal tetramer-forming domain is imported into mitochondria in the absence of ATP. Chen WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):4997–5000
The role of protein structure in the mitochondrial import pathway. Analysis of the soluble F1-ATPase beta-subunit precursor. Chen WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15; 262(32):15598–604
Novel streptococcal mutants defective in the regulation of H+-ATPase biosynthesis and in F0 complex. Suzuki T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11840–3

CLASSIFICATION

The vacuolar proton-ATPase of eukaryotic cells. Nelson N. **Bioessays** 1987 Dec;7(6):251–4 (30 ref.)

GENETICS

Molecular biological studies on structure and mechanism of proton translocating ATPase (H+-ATPase, F0F1). Futai M, et al. **Adv Biophys** 1987;23:1–37 (156 ref.)
Directed mutagenesis of the dicyclohexylcarbodiimide-reactive carboxyl residues in beta-subunit of F1-ATPase of Escherichia coli. Parsonage D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 15;261(1):222–5
Bovine liver cDNA clones encoding a precursor of the alpha-subunit of the mitochondrial ATP synthase complex. Breen GA. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15; 152(1):264–9
Revertant of the yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe with modified alpha subunits of mitochondrial ATPase-ATPsynthase: impaired nucleotide interactions with soluble and membrane-bound enzyme. Falson P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13; 148(3):1182–8
Sequence of the genes for the beta and epsilon subunits of the ATP synthase of Bacillus megaterium QM B1551. Hawthorne CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15;151(2):926–31
Isolation and characterization of a complementary DNA for the nuclear-coded precursor of the beta-subunit of bovine mitochondrial F1-ATPase. Breen GA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31;27(11):3955–61
Beta subunit of rat liver mitochondrial ATP synthase: cDNA cloning, amino acid sequence, expression in Escherichia coli, and structural relationship to adenylate kinase. Garboczi DN, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):553–60
ATP synthase from bovine mitochondria: sequences of imported precursors of oligomycin sensitivity conferral protein, factor 6, and adenosinetriphosphatase inhibitor protein. Walker JE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 29; 26(26):8613–9
The definition of mitochondrial H+ ATPase assembly defects in mit- mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae with a monoclonal antibody to the enzyme complex as an assembly probe. Hadikusumo RG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 30;933(1):212–22
Structure and function of proton translocating ATPase in plasma membranes of plants and fungi. Serrano R. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 24;947(1):1–28 (180 ref.)
The ATPase subunit 6 gene of tobacco mitochondria contains an unusual sequence. Bland MM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987; 12(7):475–81
The mitochondrial genome of fertile maize (Zea mays L.) contains two copies of the gene encoding the alpha-subunit of the F1-ATPase. Isaac PG, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985; 10(4):321–8
Plastome mutation affecting the chloroplast ATP synthase involves a post-transcriptional defect. Sears BB, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(6):521–8
Tobacco chloroplast gene coding for subunit I of proton-translocating ATPase: comparison with the wheat subunit I and E. coli subunit b. Shinozaki K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(5):421–3
Sequence analysis of cDNAs for the human and bovine ATP synthase beta subunit: mitochondrial DNA genes sustain seventeen times more mutations. Wallace DC, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(2):81–90
The oliC3 gene of Aspergillus niger: isolation, sequence and use as a selectable marker for transformation. Ward M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Jul;14(1):37–42
Mitochondrial protein import: involvement of the mature part of a cleavable precursor protein in the binding to receptor sites. Pfanner N, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3449–54
ATP4, the structural gene for yeast F0F1 ATPase subunit 4. Velours J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 4;170(3):637–42
The gamma-subunit of ATP synthase from spinach chloroplasts. Primary structure deduced from the cloned cDNA sequence. Miki J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9; 232(1):221–6
E. coli F1-ATPase: site-directed mutagenesis of the beta-subunit. Parsonage D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9; 232(1):111–4
Nucleotide sequence and transcription analysis of the gene coding for subunit III of soybean chloroplast proton-translocating ATPase. Wintz H, et al. **Gene** 1987; 59(1):47–53
Identification of the proton ATPase operon in Mycoplasma strain PG50 by heterologous hybridization. Rasmussen OF, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May;23(5):393–7
Use of lac fusions to measure in vivo regulation of expression of Escherichia coli proton-translocating ATPase (unc) genes. Angov E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):459–62
Proton leakiness caused by cloned genes for the F0 sector of the proton-translocating ATPase of Escherichia coli: requirement for F1 genes. Brusilow WS. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4984–90
Genes encoding the alpha, gamma, delta, and four F0 subunits of ATP synthase constitute an operon in the cyanobacterium Anabaena sp. strain PCC 7120. McCarn DF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3448–58
Temperature-sensitive Escherichia coli mutant with an altered initiation codon of the uncG gene for the H+-ATPase gamma subunit. Miki J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):179–83
Molecular genetics of F1-ATPase from Escherichia coli. Futai M, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1988 Feb;20(1):41–58 (68 ref.)
Expression of the unc genes in Escherichia coli. McCarthy JE. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1988 Feb;20(1):19–39 (74 ref.)
Interaction between Glu-219 and His-245 within the a subunit of F1F0-ATPase in Escherichia coli. Cain BD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6606–12
Intrinsic membrane sector (Fo) of H+-ATPase (FoF1) from Escherichia coli. Mutations in the alpha subunit give Fo with impaired proton translocation and F1 binding. Eya S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10056–62
A mutation in the alpha-subunit of F1-ATPase from Escherichia coli affects the binding of F1 to the membrane. Maggio MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4619–23
A homologous sequence between H+-ATPase (F0F1) and cation-transporting ATPases. Thr-285——Asp replacement in the beta subunit of Escherichia coli F1 changes its catalytic properties. Noumi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8765–70
Escherichia coli H+-ATPase. Glutamic acid 185 in beta subunit is essential for its structure and assembly. Noumi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14978–82
Gene structure of the human mitochondrial adenosine triphosphate synthase beta subunit. Ohta S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11257–62
Directed mutations of the strongly conserved lysine 155 in the catalytic nucleotide-binding domain of beta-subunit of F1-ATPase from Escherichia coli. Parsonage D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4740–4
Effect of an uncE ribosome-binding site mutation on the synthesis and assembly of the Escherichia coli proton-translocating ATPase. Solomon KA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5402–7
Mutagenesis of the alpha subunit of the F1Fo-ATPase from Escherichia coli. Mutations at Glu-196, Pro-190, and Ser-199. Vik SB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6599–605
The cDNA sequence of the 69-kDa subunit of the carrot vacuolar H+-ATPase. Homology to the beta-chain of F0F1-ATPases. Zimniak L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9102–12
PstI fragment polymorphism in the gene of the human ATP synthase beta subunit. Hasegawa K, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;32(4):275–81
RNA processing and multiple transcription initiation sites result in transcript size heterogeneity in maize mitochondria. Mulligan RM, et al. **MGG** 1988 Mar; 211(3):373–80
The yeast F1-ATPase beta subunit precursor contains functionally redundant mitochondrial protein import information. Bedwell DM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4038–47
Sequence of the gene encoding the mitochondrial F1-ATPase alpha subunit from Nicotiana plumbaginifolia. Chaumont F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11; 16(13):6247
CF1ATPase beta- and epsilon-subunit genes are separated in the sweet potato chloroplast genome. Kobayashi K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7177
Isolation and sequence of a cDNA clone encoding the 31-kDa subunit of bovine kidney vacuolar H+-ATPase. Hirsch S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(9):3004–8
cDNA sequence encoding the 16-kDa proteolipid of

chromaffin granules implies gene duplication in the evolution of H+-ATPases. Mandel M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5521–4

Restoration of phototrophic growth in a mutant of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii in which the chloroplast atpB gene of the ATP synthase has a deletion: an example of mitochondria-dependent photosynthesis. Lemaire C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1344–8

Isolation of a cDNA clone for the gamma subunit of the chloroplast ATP synthase of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii: import and cleavage of the precursor protein. Yu LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1369–73

Chloroplast transformation in Chlamydomonas with high velocity microprojectiles. Boynton JE, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1534–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Isolation and characterisation of monoclonal antibodies against hydrophobic membrane subunit 9 of the yeast mitochondrial H+-ATPase. Jean-François MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 30;933(1):223–8

Hepatitis delta virus and primary hepatocellular carcinoma in Jordan [letter] Arya SC. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct; 8(5):1180

Production and characterization of a monoclonal antibody to vacuolar H+ATPase of renal epithelia. Yurko MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15770–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Proton-translocating ATPase from bovine kidney medulla: partial purification and reconstitution. Gluck S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):F71–9

Purified subunit delta of chloroplast coupling factor CF1 reconstitutes photophosphorylation in partially CF1-depleted membranes. Engelbrecht S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):213–8

Topological and functional characterization of the F0I subunit of the membrane moiety of the mitochondrial H+-ATP synthase. Houštěk J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5;173(1):1–8

Characterization of the Na+-stimulated ATPase of Propionigenium modestum as an enzyme of the F1F0 type. Laubinger W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15; 168(2):475–80

Purification and characterization of the F1 ATPase from Bacillus subtilis and its uncoupler-resistant mutant derivatives. Hicks DB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4743–9

Immunoaffinity purification and characterization of vacuolar H+ATPase from bovine kidney. Gluck S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15780–9

Characterization of a protein serine kinase from yeast plasma membrane. Kolarov J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5; 263(22):10613–9

Purification of the N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide-binding proteolipid of a higher plant tonoplast H+-ATPase. Rea PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14745–52

Isolation and reconstitution of the dicyclohexylcarbodiimide-sensitive proton pore of the clathrin-coated vesicle proton translocating complex. Sun SZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14790–4

Reconstitution of the lysosomal proton pump. D'Souza MP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):6980–4

METABOLISM

Activation of Mg-ATP hydrolysis in isolated Rhodospirillum rubrum H+-ATPase. Montero-Lomelí M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;257(2):345–51

The halobacterial H+-translocating ATP synthase relates to the eukaryotic anion-sensitive H+-ATPase. Mukohata Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):650–3

Tightly bound 2-azido-adenine nucleotides at catalytic and noncatalytic sites of the rat liver F1 ATPase label adjacent tryptic peptides of the beta subunit. Guerrero KJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):854–60

Internal anion binding site and membrane potential dominate the regulation of proton pumping by the chromaffin granule ATPase. Moriyama Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):140–4

Effect of 2-hydroxy-5-nitrobenzyl bromide on proton translocation by the mitochondrial H+-ATPase. Solaini G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30; 155(1):130–7

Effect of metabolic or respiratory acidosis on rabbit renal medullary proton-ATPase. Chang CS, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;66(1):20–4

Structural and functional differences in H+-ATPases with native and reconstituted inhibitor protein. Valdés AM, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Aug;15(2):459–66

Labeling of the ATP synthase of Escherichia coli from the head-group region of the lipid bilayer. Aggeler R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):7107–13

Subunit composition and ATP site labeling of the coated vesicle proton-translocating adenosinetriphosphatase. Arai H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6632–8

The unusual enzymology of ATP synthase. Boyer PD. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 29;26(26):8503–7 (47 ref.)

F0 portion of Escherichia coli ATP synthase: orientation of subunit c in the membrane. Deckers-Hebestreit G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5486–92

Epsilon subunit of Escherichia coli F1-ATPase: effects on affinity for aurovertin and inhibition of product release in unisite ATP hydrolysis. Dunn SD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14;26(14):4488–93

Structure-function relationships of the Escherichia coli ATP synthase probed by trypsin digestion. Gavilanes-Ruiz M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):603–9

Function of tightly bound nucleotides on membrane-bound chloroplast coupling factor. Leckband D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 17;27(10):3629–33

Estimation of the turnover number of bovine heart F0F1 complexes for ATP synthesis. Matsuno-Yagi A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):335–40

Characterization of three-subunit chloroplast coupling factor. Mitra B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):245–50

Rotation of nucleotide sites is not required for the enzymatic activity of chloroplast coupling factor 1. Musier KM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):5982–8

Mitochondrial ATP synthase: dramatic Mg2+-induced alterations in the structure and function of the F1-ATPase moiety. Pedersen PL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 29; 26(26):8631–7

Catalytic hydrolysis and synthesis of adenosine 5'-triphosphate by stereoisomers of covalently labeled F1-adenosinetriphosphatase and reconstituted submitochondrial particles. Wang JH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5527–33

Chloroplast F1 ATPase has more than three nucleotide binding sites, and 2-azido-ADP or 2-azido-ATP at both catalytic and noncatalytic sites labels the beta subunit. Xue ZX, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):3749–53

Correlation of the turnover number of the ATP synthase in liposomes with the proton flux and the proton potential across the membrane. Brune A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 7;893(3):499–507

Oxidative phosphorylation in a hybrid system containing bovine heart membranes and pea mitochondrial F1-ATPase. Horak H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 22;933(2):389–92

The proton pore in the Escherichia coli F0F1-ATPase: substitution of glutamate by glutamine at position 219 of the alpha-subunit prevents F0-mediated proton permeability. Lightowlers RN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 22;933(2):241–8

Conversion of coupling factor 1 of Rhodospirillum rubrum from a Ca2+-ATPase into a Mg2+-ATPase. Norling B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 14;935(2):123–9

Proton ATPase in rat renal cortical endocytotic vesicles. Sabolić I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 22; 937(2):398–410

Thermal inactivation of electron-transport functions and F0F1-ATPase activities. Tomita M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 29;894(1):16–28

Properties and regulation of the H+-ATP synthase of mitochondria. Martins OB, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1988 Feb; 29(1–2):111–7 (74 ref.)

Ionophore properties of a synthetic alpha-helical transmembrane fragment of the mitochondrial H+ ATP synthetase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Comparison with alamethicin. Molle G, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Feb; 53(2):193–203

Reprogrammed expression of subunit 9 of the mitochondrial ATPase complex of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Expression in vitro from a chemically synthesized gene and import into isolated mitochondria. Farrell LB, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5;173(1):131–7

Mitochondrial precursor proteins are imported through a hydrophilic membrane environment. Pfanner N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):289–93

F0 part of the ATP synthase from Escherichia coli. Influence of subunits a, and b, on the structure of subunit c. Steffens K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 4;170(3):627–30

Three adenine nucleotide binding sites in F1-F0 mitochondrial ATPase as revealed by presteady-state and steady-state kinetics of ATP hydrolysis. Evidence for two inhibitory ADP-specific noncatalytic sites. Bulygin VV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):497–500

The interaction of MgADP with H+ -ATPase in rat liver mitochondria. Chernyak BV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):159–62

The mitochondrial ATP synthase inhibitor protein binds near the C-terminus of the F1 beta-subunit. Jackson PJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29;229(1):224–8

The complex of mitochondrial F1-ATPase with the natural inhibitor protein is unable to catalyze single-site ATP hydrolysis. Kalashnikova TYu, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):163–6

Studies on the import into mitochondria of yeast ATP synthase subunits 8 and 9 encoded by artificial nuclear genes. Law RH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):501–5

On the rate of F1-ATPase turnover during ATP hydrolysis by the single catalytic site. Evidence that hydrolysis with a slow rate of product release does not occur at the alternating active site. Milgrom YaM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):32–6

Kinetic analysis of proton translocation catalyzed by F0F1 ATPase. Muneyuki E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18; 234(2):455–8

Cross-reconstitution of isolated F1-ATPase from potato tuber mitochondria with F1-depleted beef heart and yeast submitochondrial particles. Norling B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2;223(2):309–14

The activation and inactivation of the Dunaliella salina chloroplast coupling factor 1 (CF1) in vivo and in situ. Selman-Reimer S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28; 230(1–2):17–20

Identification of alpha-subunit Lys201 and beta-subunit Lys155 at the ATP-binding sites in Escherichia coli F1-ATPase. Tagaya M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 20; 233(2):347–51

Synthesis of a photoaffinity-spin-labeled derivative of ATP and its first application to F1-ATPase. Vogel-Claude P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):107–9

Catalytic and noncatalytic nucleotide binding sites of the Escherichia coli F1 ATPase. Amino acid sequences of beta-subunit tryptic peptides labeled with 2-azido-ATP. Wise JG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2;223(2):395–401

Catalytic and noncatalytic nucleotide binding sites of chloroplast F1 ATPase. Photoaffinity labeling and peptide sequencing. Xue ZX, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2; 223(2):391–4

Binding properties of 9K protein to F1-ATPase: a counterpart ligand to the ATPase inhibitor. Hashimoto T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;102(4):685–92

Single site catalysis of the F1-ATPase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae and the effect of inorganic phosphate on it. Konishi J, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;102(2):273–9

Reconstitution of the proton translocating ATPase from bovine heart mitochondria into planar phospholipid bilayer membranes. Muneyuki E, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;102(6):1433–40

Single-site catalysis of F1-ATPase from thermophilic bacterium PS3 and its dominance in steady-state catalysis at low ATP concentration. Yohda M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;102(4):875–83

Evidence for catalytic cooperativity during ATP hydrolysis by beef heart F1-ATPase. Kinetics and binding studies with the photoaffinity label BzATP. Ackerman SH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13765–72

Topography and subunit stoichiometry of the coated vesicle proton pump. Arai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25; 263(18):8796–802

Mutation of a conserved glycine residue modifies the vanadate sensitivity of the plasma membrane H+-ATPase from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Ghislain M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17549–55

The effects of chloroplast coupling factor reduction on the energetics of activation and on the energetics and efficiency of ATP formation. Hangarter RP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13513–9

Is pyrophosphate an analog of adenosine diphosphate for beef heart mitochondrial F1-ATPase. Issartel JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13538–44

N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide-binding proteolipid of the vacuolar H+-ATPase from oat roots. Kaestner KH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1282–7

Mapping of nucleotide-depleted mitochondrial F1-ATPase with 2-azido-[alpha-32P]adenosine diphosphate. Evidence for two nucleotide binding sites in the beta subunit. Lunardi J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15172–81

Catalytic properties of chloroplast F1-ATPase modified at catalytic or noncatalytic sites by 2-azido adenine nucleotides. Melese T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25; 263(12):5833–40

Ethanol-elicited alterations in the oligomycin sensitivity and structural stability of the mitochondrial F0 . F1 ATPase. Montgomery RI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):13285–9

Arginine 328 of the beta-subunit of the mitochondrial ATPase in yeast is essential for protein stability. Mueller DM. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5634–9

The properties of hybrid F1-ATPase enzymes suggest that a cyclical catalytic mechanism involving three catalytic sites occurs. Rao R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25; 262(36):17450–4

Pyridoxal 5'-diphospho-5'-adenosine binds at a single site on isolated alpha-subunit from Escherichia coli F1-ATPase and specifically reacts with lysine 201. Rao R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5640–5

Trinitrophenyl-ATP and -ADP bind to a single nucleotide site on isolated beta-subunit of Escherichia coli F1-ATPase. In vitro assembly of F1-subunits requires occupancy of the nucleotide-binding site on beta-subunit by nucleoside triphosphate. Rao R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5569–73

Studies of the phosphoenzyme intermediate of the yeast plasma membrane proton-translocating ATPase. Smith KE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13774–8

Protons in the thylakoid membrane-sequestered domains can directly pass through the coupling factor during ATP synthesis in flashing light. Theg SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):673–81

Characterization and function of catalytic subunit alpha of H+-translocating adenosine triphosphatase from vacuolar membranes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. A study with 7-chloro-4-nitrobenzo-2-oxa-1,3-diazole. Uchida E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):45–51

Partial resolution and reconstitution of the subunits of the clathrin-coated vesicle proton ATPase responsible for Ca2+-activated ATP hydrolysis. Xie XS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9859–67

Structure of the novel membrane-coating material in proton-secreting epithelial cells and identification as an H+ATPase. Brown D, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 105(4):1637–48

Apical Na+/H+ antiporter and glycolysis-dependent H+-ATPase regulate intracellular pH in the rabbit S3 proximal tubule. Kurtz I. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct; 80(4):928-35

Increased pH and tumorigenicity of fibroblasts expressing a yeast proton pump. Perona R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 4;334(6181):438-40

Assembly of functional proton-translocating ATPase complex in yeast mitochondria with cytoplasmically synthesized subunit 8, a polypeptide normally encoded within the organelle. Nagley P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2091-5

Dissociation-reconstitution experiments with NBD-modified F1: support for the presence of two catalytic beta-subunits. Berden JA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;273:81-6

High yield incorporation of the Neurospora plasma membrane H+ATPase into proteoliposomes: lipid requirement and secondary structure of the enzyme by IR spectroscopy. Goormaghtigh E, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;273:51-6

Rapid kinetics measurements of Mg2+ and Ca2+ ions release from CF1-ATPase. Hiller R, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;273:307-14

The vacuolar H+-ATPase, a proton pump controlled by a slip. Moriyama Y, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 273:387-94

Mitochondrial ATP synthase: role of metal binding in structure and function. Williams N, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;273:87-92

Renal proton ATPase activity. Sabatini S, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:263-7

[The nature of H+-K+-exchange in anaerobically and aerobically grown S. typhimurium] Trchunian AA, et al. **Biofizika** 1987 Jul-Aug;32(4):609-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anion regulation of active transport of protons across the membrane of the synaptic vesicles of the brain] Glebov RN, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Nov;52(11):1818-28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Mitochondrial ATP synthase complex: interaction of its F1 adenosinetriphosphatase moiety with the heavy atom iodine. Petrone G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30; 26(13):4016-21

The rotation of the alpha subunit of F1 relative to minor subunits is not involved in ATP synthesis. Evidence given by using an anti-alpha subunit monoclonal antibody. Moradi-Améli M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 6;934(2):269-73

Determination of the functional homology of beta subunits isolated from various F1-ATPase complexes: their role in catalysis and coupled proton-translocation. Gromet-Elhanan Z. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;273:299-306

Mechanism of action of the mitochondrial proton pumping ATPase in ATP synthesis and hydrolysis. Penefsky HS. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;273:261-8

Allosteric short-term regulation of ATP synthase: a plausible model. Repke KR. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;273:401-7

H-Y ANTIGEN

Testis determination and the H-Y hypothesis. McLaren A. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987;23:163-83 (116 ref.)

[H-Y antigen--its biological significance and clinical consequences] Fedder J, et al. **Nord Med** 1987; 102(10):286-8 **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

The endocrinologic evaluation of a 45,X true hermaphrodite. Rosen GF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov; 157(5):1272-3

Expression of a male-specific factor on various stages of preimplantation bovine embryos. White KL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Nov;37(4):867-73

Enzyme immunoassay of H-Y antigen: experimental and clinical applications. Brunner M, et al. **Differentiation** 1987; 35(2):122-5

Differential expression of H-Y antigen on lymphocyte subsets: analysis by flow cytometry. Jaswaney VL, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(2):115-21

The distribution of sex-specific (H-Y) antigens within the seminiferous tubules of the testis: an immunohistochemical study. Bradley MP, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Aug; 79(4):347-51

Absence of any male-specific antigen recognized by T lymphocytes in X/XSxr' male mice. McLaren A, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):447-9

Minor histocompatibility antigen H-Y is expressed on human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Voogt PJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):906-12

Two new ELISAs using monoclonal H-Y antibody. Brunner M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):49-55

[46,XY gonadal dysgenesis without H-Y antigen--a case report] Seki T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;40(4):515-8 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Immunoprecipitation of a male-specific polypeptide after in vitro translation of testicular poly(A)+ RNA. Lattermann U, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Aug;79(4):305-8

Facts and considerations about sex-specific antigens [letter] Mittwoch U. **Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;78(2):200

Location of the genes controlling H-Y antigen expression and testis determination on the mouse Y chromosome. McLaren A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep; 85(17):6442-5

Male-enhanced expression and genetic conservation of a gene isolated with an anti-H-Y antibody. Lau YF, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:45-53

IMMUNOLOGY

Sex selection with monoclonal H-Y antibody. Wachtel S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):355-60

H-Y and the transplanted mouse heart. Ives M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(2):137-8

Purification and analysis of a sex-specific antibody. Brunner M, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1988;9(2):105-24

Role of dendritic cells in the regulation of class I restricted cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses. Boog CJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3331-7

Dissociation of alloantigen recognition from self major histocompatibility complex-restricted recognition of cytolytic T lymphocytes by monoclonal antireceptor antibodies. Kanagawa O, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15; 139(12):3991-5

Reaction of monoclonal H-Y antibody in the ELISA. Brunner M, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1987 Jul;11(3):181-91

Tolerance in T-cell-receptor transgenic mice involves deletion of nonmature CD4+8+ thymocytes. Kisielow P, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):742-6

Failure of intravenously infused spleen cells bearing a minor histoincompatibility to delay rejection of skin grafts bearing additional antigens. Johnson LL. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul; 46(1):132-7

Properties of intravenously infused donor cells that prolong the survival of H-Y-disparate skin grafts. Johnson LL. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul;46(1):167-70

Prolongation of male skin graft survival in female mice treated with amniotic fluid. Reilly BD, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):996-8

[Regional graft vs host reaction to H-Y antigen (immunological mechanisms)] Volkova LV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Aug;93(8):84-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Serological H-Y antigen in the female chicken occurs during gonadal differentiation. Ebensperger C, et al. **Differentiation** 1988 May;37(3):186-91

An in vitro model of gonad differentiation in the chicken. Estradiol-induced sex-inversion results in the occurrence of serological H-Y antigen. Ebensperger C, et al. **Differentiation** 1988 May;37(3):192-7

HABILITATION see **REHABILITATION**

HABIT DISTURBANCES see **HABITS**

HABITS

Models of health behaviour. Siegrist J. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jun;9(6):709-14

Oral habits. Singh G, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jun; 24(6):511-5 (26 ref.)

Habit disorders--prevalence and etiology. Singhal PK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jun;24(6):475-9

Sleep habits in toddlers 18 to 36 months old. Crowell J, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1987 Jul; 26(4):510-5

Needs, interests, and attitudes of university faculty for a wellness program. Eckhart GA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Aug;88(8):916-20

Relationships between cancer site and personal habits based on an autopsy series. Căluşer I, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 1988 Jan-Mar;34(1):53-67

Personal health habits and symptoms of depression at the community level. Frederick T, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 Mar; 17(2):173-82

Effects of testosterone propionate upon habit-reversals and one-trial learning by castrated white rats. Tsai LS. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):3-8

Miang chewing in northern Thai villagers. Reichart PA, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1988 Jan;40(1):39-44

[Sleeping habits in Sahelian Africa (letter)] Buguet A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 9-16;17(27):1409 **(Fre)**

[The role of physical exercises for the hand in promoting speech correction and improving the motor habits of preschoolers] Chernova TV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar; (3):85-7 **(Rus)**

HABITUATION (PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGY)

Unidirectional vestibular habituation in the squirrel monkey. The time course and its influence on optokinetic nystagmus. Usami S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jul-Aug; 106(1-2):124-9

Behavioral indices of habituation and sensitization during exposure to phobic stimuli. Marshall WL. **Behav Res Ther** 1988;26(1):67-77

Panic, fear reduction and habituation. Rachman S, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1988;26(3):199-206

Does fantasy-induced sexual arousal habituate? Smith D, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1987;25(6):477-85

Measurement of fetal responses to vibroacoustic stimuli. Habituation in fetal sheep. Leader LR, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(2):73-85

The effects of signal value on short- and long-term habituation. Packer JS, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1987 Jun; 24(3):261-73

The changes in fetal habituation patterns due to a decrease in inspired maternal oxygen. Leader LR, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jul;95(7):664-8

Circadian manifestations of barbiturate habituation, addiction and withdrawal in the rat. Groh KR, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1988;5(2):153-66

Automatic and control processing approach to interpreting vigilance performance: a review and reevaluation. Fisk AD, et al. **Hum Factors** 1987 Dec;29(6):653-60 (28 ref.)

Habituation of the cardiac response to involuntary diving in diving and dabbling ducks. Gabbott GR, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1987 Sep;131:403-15

Orienting reaction habituation in chronic alcoholics. Rogozea R, et al. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 1988 Apr-Jun;23(2):43-53

Stimulant effects of apomorphine and (+)-amphetamine in rats with varied habituation to test environment. Mazurski EJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Feb;29(2):249-55

Attention and habituation: separation of specific components in development. Cheal M. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(5):415-25

A dissociation between one-trial overshadowing and the effect of a distractor on habituation. Kaye H, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol [B]** 1988 Feb;40(1):31-47

Startle habituation and sensorimotor gating in schizophrenia and related animal models. Geyer MA, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1987;13(4):643-68

[Vestibular compensation after vestibular neuronitis] Fišer A. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(3-4):119-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Enhancement of performance by methyl beta-carboline-3-carboxylate, in learning and memory tasks. Venault P, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Sep;19(3):365-70

The role of hippocampal 5-HT in the effects of nicotine on habituation to an X-maze. Vale AL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 11;141(2):313-7

Habituation in the crab Chasmagnathus granulatus: effect of morphine and naloxone. Brunner D, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1988 Apr;162(5):687-94

Lowering extracellular calcium reverses paired pulse habituation into facilitation in dentate granule cells and removes a late IPSP. Rausche G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 7;88(3):275-80

Effects of 5-HT receptor subtype-selective drugs on locomotor activity and motor habituation in the DHT adult rat model. Pranzatelli MR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Jul;27(3):497-504

[Effect of blockade of the dopamine, serotonin and cholinergic receptors on opioid modification of habituation in the visual cortex of the turtle] Pivovarov AS, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Nov-Dec;37(6):1099-109 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Vestibular habituation training. Specificity of adequate exercise. Norré ME, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Aug;114(8):883-6

Adaptation and habituation of motion-induced vomiting in squirrel monkeys. Wilpizeski CR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A22-8

Hippocampal mossy fiber distribution covaries with open-field habituation in the mouse. Crusio WE, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Nov-Dec;26(2-3):153-8

Persistence of habituation deficits after neurological recovery from severe thiamine deprivation. Le Roch K, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Oct;26(1):37-46

Effects of telencephalic ablation on habituation of arousal responses, within and between daily training sessions in goldfish. Rooney DJ, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 Jan; 49(1):83-96

Central and peripheral correlates of orienting and habituation. Rösler F, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 40:366-72

The pattern and habituation of the orienting response in man and rats. Rockstroh B, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Dec; 37(3-4):169-82

Effects of instructions on habituation of the orienting response: another perspective on the study by Gruzelier and Eves. Iacono WG. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1987 Oct; 5(3):227-8

Effects of task relevance on habituation of visual single-trial ERPs and the skin conductance orienting response. Kenemans JL, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Mar; 6(1):51-63

Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo in the elderly. Treatment by habituation exercises. Norré ME, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 May;36(5):425-9

Stimulus-specific long-term habituation of visually guided orienting behavior toward prey in toads: a 14C-2DG study. Finkenstädt T, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1988 May; 163(1):1-11

Dishabituation and sensitization emerge as separate processes

during development in Aplysia. Rankin CH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;8(1):197–211

Compensation and habituation in the cortical segment of the visceral analyzer. Sinyaya MS. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;18(1):56–64

Long latency auditory evoked potentials: intensity, inter-stimulus interval, and habituation. Polich J, et al. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 1988 Jan–Mar;23(1):35–40

Developmental, sexual and reproductive differences in habituation shown by the guppy (Poecilia reticulata). Laming PR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(5):685–8

Effect of stressor intensity on habituation of the adrenocortical stress response. Natelson BH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;43(1):41–6

Plasma corticosterone levels during repeated presentation of two intensities of restraint stress: chronic stress and habituation. Pitman DL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988; 43(1):47–55

Habituation of the skin conductance response to strong stimuli: a twin study. Lykken DT, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 Jan;25(1):4–15

[Homosynaptic depression—a model of the habituation phenomenon] Pushkarev IuP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug;73(8):1064–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of brain-specific S-100-group proteins in the neurophysiological mechanisms of habituation] Nikitin VP, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(5):637–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[EEG of the interstimulus intervals during habituation of auditory evoked potentials in depressive moods] Loginov VV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Sep–Oct;37(5):866–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HABRONEMA see **SPIRUROIDEA**

HAEMAMOEBA see **PLASMODIUM**

HAEMATOBIA IRRITANS see **MUSCIDAE**

HAEMOBARTONELLA

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A comparative study of the efficiency of acridine orange and some Romanowsky staining procedures in the demonstration of Haemobartonella felis in feline blood. Bobade PA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1987 Dec;26(1–2):169–72

HAEMOBARTONELLOSIS see **ANAPLASMATACEAE INFECTIONS**

HAEMONCHIASIS see under **TRICHOSTRONGYLOIDIASIS**

HAEMONCHUS see under **TRICHOSTRONGYLOIDEA**

HAEMOPHILUS

The role of lipopolysaccharides in endotoxin-induced thymocyte proliferation and chondrocyte collagenase synthesis. Wilson M, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 24(4):309–13

ANALYSIS

Structural studies of the O-chain of the phenol-phase soluble lipopolysaccharide from Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae serotype 2. Altman E, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Oct; 65(10):876–89

Structure of the capsular polysaccharide of Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae serotype 3. Altman E, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;65(11):960–7

Preparation and characterisation of envelope proteins from Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae. Rycroft AN, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Dec;15(4):303–14

[Membrane protein profiles of different species of Haemophilus] Baeza I, et al. **Rev Latinoam Microbiol** 1987 Apr–Jun;29(2):157–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Deoxyribonucleic acid relatedness between Haemophilus aegyptius and Haemophilus influenzae. Casin I, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Sep–Oct;137B(2):155–63

Determination of biotypes of Haemophilus influenzae and Haemophilus parainfluenzae a comparison of methods and a description of a new biotype (VIII) of H. parainfluenzae. Doern GV, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Aug; 7(4):269–72

Serological and bacteriological survey of Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae serovar 5. Nakai T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1141–4

Haemophilus biotypes in respiratory disease. Rhind GB, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Feb;42(2):151–2

Serotyping of Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae in the Netherlands: with emphasis on heterogeneity within serotype 1 and (proposed) serotype 9. Kamp EM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Mar;13(3):249–57

DRUG EFFECTS

Activity of beta-lactamase inhibitor sulbactam plus ampicillin against animal isolates of Pasteurella, Haemophilus, and Staphylococcus. Girard AE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec; 48(12):1678–83

In vitro activities of five new quinolones against 88 genital and neonatal Haemophilus isolates. Quentin R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jan;32(1):147–9

Surveillance study of resistance in Haemophilus species in Greece. Kanellakopoulou K, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;7(2):186–8

ENZYMOLOGY

High level expression and purification of HhaI methyltransferase. Wu JC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):703–17

GENETICS

Cloning and expression of genes encoding Haemophilus somnus antigens. Corbeil LB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct; 56(10):2736–42

Cloning of two type II methylase genes that recognise asymmetric nucleotide sequences: FokI and HgaI. Nwankwo D, et al. **MGG** 1987 Oct;209(3):570–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Further efficacy studies on inactivated, aluminum-hydroxide-adsorbed vaccines against infectious coryza. Blackall PJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep; 31(3):527–32

Structure of the capsular polysaccharide of Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae serotype 5. Altman E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1–2):185–92

Suppression of murine macrophage interleukin-1 release by the polysaccharide portion of Haemophilus actinomycetemcomitans lipopolysaccharide. Nishihara T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Mar;56(3):619–25

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Neonatal infections with Haemophilus species. Milne LM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):83–5

Isolation of Gardnerella vaginalis in pure culture from the uterine cavity of patients with irregular bleedings. Kristiansen FV, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Oct; 94(10):979–84

Haemophilus paraphrophilus brain abscess. Papasian CJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Jul;7(3):205–9 (10 ref.)

Bacterial vaginosis: microbiological and clinical findings. Holst E, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;6(5):536–41

Neonatal meningitis due to Gardnerella vaginalis. Berardi-Grassias L, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):406–7

Haemophilus species in the human gastrointestinal tract [letter] Mégraud F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):437–8

A 24 hour plastic envelope method for isolating and identifying Gardnerella vaginalis (PEM-GVA). Ching LQ, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Jun;64(3):180–4

Detection of Gardnerella vaginalis in vaginal specimens by direct immunofluorescence. Hansen W, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):1934–7

Improved selective culture media for Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans and Haemophilus aphrophilus. Holm A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):1985–8

Prevalence of Gardnerella vaginalis in the urinary tract. Lam MH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jun;26(6):1130–3

Arthritis caused by Haemophilus paraphrophilus and isolation of the organism by using an improved culture protocol. von Essen R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 25(12):2447–8

Haemophilus aphrophilus as a cause of chronic suppurative pulmonary infection and intra-abdominal abscesses. Kiddy K, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Sep;15(2):161–3

Non-specific (anaerobic) vaginitis: relevance of clinical and laboratory studies in a practice population. Kelsey MC, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Feb;37(295):56–8

Clinical prediction of Gardnerella vaginalis in general practice. O'Dowd TC, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Feb; 37(295):59–61

Brazilian purpuric fever, Haemophilus aegyptius, and endotoxin [letter] Fumarola D, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 14; 2(8568):1157

Gardnerella vaginalis in the urinary tract: incidence and significance in a hospital population. Josephson S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;71(2):245–50

Avian haemophili [letter] Blackall PJ. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 24; 121(17):407

[Culture and identification of Gardnerella vaginalis] Wolfová J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 May; 37(3):172–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Detection of strains of Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae using the coagglutination test] Skollová Z, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1987 Aug;32(8):469–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Brazilian purpuric fever: preliminary results of the etiological research] Irino K, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 May–Jun;29(3):174–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METABOLISM

Non-immune immunoglobulin binding by "Haemophilus somnus". Widders PR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Aug; 26(4):307–11

[Study of amino acid and carbohydrate metabolism of porcine strains of Haemophilus by thin layer chromatography] Balke E, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Mar;267(4):495–505 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOGENICITY

Evaluation of heat-sensitive, neutrophil-toxic, and hemolytic activity of Haemophilus (Actinobacillus) pleuropneumoniae. Rosendal S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1053–8

Virulence properties and protective efficacy of the capsular polymer of Haemophilus (Actinobacillus) pleuropneumoniae serotype 5. Inzana TJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug;56(8):1880–9

Haemagglutination and tissue culture adhesion of Gardnerella vaginalis. Scott TG, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):1999–2005

PHYSIOLOGY

Adherence of Haemophilus somnus to bovine embryos after in vitro exposure. Thomson MS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):63–6

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Isolation and characterization of Fc receptors from Haemophilus somnus. Yarnall M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Aug;28(2):129–37

HAEMOPHILUS DUCREYI

CLASSIFICATION

Antigenic analysis of Haemophilus ducreyi by Western blotting. Abeck D, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Aug; 101(1):151–7

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro activity of ceftriaxone, cefetamet (Ro 15-8074), ceftetrame (Ro 19-5247; T-2588), and fleroxacin (Ro 23-6240; AM-833) versus Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Haemophilus ducreyi. Le Saux NM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul;31(7):1153–4

Chloramphenicol-resistant Haemophilus ducreyi in southern Africa [letter] Dangor Y, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6; 2(8606):344

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Selenium and the growth of Haemophilus ducreyi. Vanden Berghe DA. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;40(10):1174–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Use of an enzyme immunoassay to detect serum IgG antibodies to Haemophilus ducreyi. Museyi K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):1039–43

Immunoglobulin M and G antibody response in rabbits after experimental Haemophilus ducreyi infection. Müller F, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Apr; 268(2):238–44

HAEMOPHILUS INFECTIONS

Epidemiology and immunology of Hemophilus influenzae type B infections in childhood: implications for chemoprophylaxis and immunization. Hetherington S, et al. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1987;2:1–18 (65 ref.)

Oxygen metabolism and eicosanoid formation of alveolar macrophages of Haemophilus influenzae-treated guinea pigs. Henricks PA, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb; 23(1–2):97–8

Atypical epiglottitis. Schuh S, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Feb;17(2):168–70

Epiglottitis in the elderly [letter] Schlossberg D, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Dec;113(12):1341

Epidemiology and prevention of invasive Haemophilus influenzae type b infection. Gilbert GL. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Dec;23(6):323–7 (47 ref.)

Haemophilus influenza pericarditis. Schwartz KV, et al. **Conn Med** 1987 Jul;51(7):423–4

Hemophilus aphrophilus vertebral osteomyelitis: a case report and literature review. Gribble MJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Nov;8(3):189–91 (11 ref.)

Type b Hemophilus influenzae tubo-ovarian abscess with associated bacteremia: report of case. Davis LW. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Sep;87(9):611–3

Haemophilus influenzae polyserositis [letter] Mehl AL. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):160–1

Acute scrotum due to Haemophilus influenzae type b. Lin YC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Feb;23(2):183–4 (14 ref.)

Pyomyositis and polyarticular septic arthritis from Hemophilus influenzae in a nonimmunocompromised adult. Jordan JM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;14(6):1190–2

Acute suppurative thyroiditis in pediatric patients. Rich EJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Oct;6(10):936–40 (46 ref.)

Haemophilus parainfluenzae infections in children, with the report of a unique case. Black CT, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Mar–Apr;10(2):342–6 (44 ref.)

[Facial cellulitis and Haemophilus meningitis in infants] Blanc T, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Oct;44(8):607–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gardnerella vaginalis infection. Clinical aspects, diagnosis and therapy] Hartmann AA. **Urologe [A]** 1987 Sep;

26(5):252–5 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of Haemophilus parainfluenzae endocarditis] Kurimura O, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 62(1):78–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Haemophilus influenzae infections. Current problem in pediatrics] Luis Arredondo J, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Dec;44(12):777–85 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Haemophilus parainfluenzae bacteremia and sphenoidal sinusitis (letter)] García Restoy E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 19;90(11):475–6 **(Spa)**

[Orbital Haemophilus influenzae cellulitis in adults (letter)] Montalbán J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):486 **(Spa)**

[Haemophilus endocarditis] Valencia ME, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(4):210–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Effects of causative organism and presence or absence of meningitis on white blood cell counts in children with bacteremia. Kline MW, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 6(1):33–5

COMPLICATIONS

Necrotizing fasciitis associated with Haemophilus influenzae type b. Collette CJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov; 141(11):1146–8

Reye's syndrome in Haemophilus influenzae B septicaemia: case report. Macgregor DF. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1988 Mar; 8(1):42–4

Bacterial tracheitis in Down's syndrome. Cant AJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):962–3

Ludwig's angina. Report of a case and review of the literature. Moreland LW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb; 148(2):461–6 (153 ref.)

Hemophilus influenzae, Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas cepacia, and Pseudomonas aeruginosa in patients with cystic fibrosis. Høiby N. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2 Suppl):97S–103S (91 ref.)

Haemophilus influenzae type b septicaemia associated with myonecrosis and thigh abscess. Hartmann D, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;7(2):176–8

An unusual case of epiglottitis in a patient with asthma. Marcus MG, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Jun;4(2):124–6

Infected thymic cyst: an unusual cause of respiratory distress in a child. Youngson GG, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):276–9

Haemophilus influenzae pneumonia in Melanesian adults: report of 15 cases. Barnes DJ, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Nov; 42(11):889–91 (20 ref.)

Cavitary lung nodule caused by Hemophilus influenzae. Behrens T, et al. **Wis Med J** 1987 Sep;86(9):28–9 (8 ref.)

[Ecchymotic cellulitis in infants: consider Haemophilus influenzae] Loras–Duclaux I, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987; 42(7):527–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

Haemophilus influenzae type b: a rare case of congenital conjunctivitis. Millard DD, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5):363–4

DIAGNOSIS

Prevalence of Gardnerella vaginalis [letter] Kerr KG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1537–8

Detection of Gardnerella vaginalis in vaginal specimens by direct immunofluorescence. Hansen W, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):1934–7

Haemophilus segnis endocarditis. Bangsborg JM, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Jan;16(1):81–5

Gardnerella vaginalis in the urinary tract: incidence and significance in a hospital population. Josephson S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;71(2):245–50

Cellulitis of the scrotum with bacteremia caused by Haemophilus influenzae type b. Cervia JS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):517

Tenosynovitis and transient arthritis associated with Haemophilus influenzae type b bacteremia. Mustafa MM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):517–9

In situ hybridization for the detection of Haemophilus in sputum of patients with cystic fibrosis. Terpstra WJ, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(6):641–6

Adult septic arthritis with Hemophilus influenzae. van Linthoudt D, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 46(4):198–200

[Nonspecific vaginitis and Gardnerella vaginalis: methodological and epidemiological notes on 328 cases] Cristiano L, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 1986 Dec; 22(4):398–411 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Purulent conjunctivitis–otitis media syndrome] Bodor F. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Jun;109(6):220–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Ampicillin, tetracycline, and chloramphenicol resistant Haemophilus influenzae in adults with chronic lung disease. Relationship of resistance to prior antimicrobial therapy. Wallace RJ Jr, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Mar; 137(3):695–9

Single dose of ornidazole in the treatment of bacterial vaginosis. Erkkola R, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol [Suppl]** 1987; 202:94–6

Resistance of clinical isolates of Haemophilus influenzae [letter] Howard AJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5; 295(6598):608

Antibiotics and Hib in pregnancy. Granzella N, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Nov;21(11):871–2

Valvular insufficiency after bacteriologic cure of Haemophilus influenzae endocarditis in a child. Callanan DL, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Sep;6(9):865–6 (11 ref.)

Rifampin for eradicating carriage of multiply resistant Haemophilus influenzae b. Campos J, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug;6(8):719–21

Acute bacterial endocarditis due to Hemophilus parainfluenzae. Response to ceftizoxime in an ampicillin–allergic patient. da Camara CC, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1987;7(5):185–7

[Acute epiglottitis: therapeutic consequences of change in the resistance of Haemophilus influenzae serotype B] Paul T, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Apr;136(4):190–2 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Infective endocarditis on mitral valve prolapse (IEMVP): report of one case due to H. paraphrophilus and discussion of IEMVP with emphasis on its prophylaxis. Legrand JC, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(3):213–21

Gardnerella vaginalis chorioamnionitis: a report of two cases and a review of the pathogenic role of G. vaginalis in obstetrics. Lee W, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Oct;8(2):107–11

Bacterial infection of hepatic hydatid cysts with Haemophilus influenzae. Blenkharn JI, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Sep; 15(2):169–71

IMMUNOLOGY

Pharyngeal carriage and acquisition of anticapsular antibody to Haemophilus influenzae type b in a high–risk population in southwestern Alaska. Hall DB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;126(6):1190–7

Anticapsular antibody requirements for protection against experimental Haemophilus influenzae type b bacteremia after splenectomy. Rubin LG. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr; 56(4):984–6

Effect of complement depletion on anticapsular–antibody–mediated immunity to experimental infection with Haemophilus influenzae type b. Schreiber JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2830–3

Serum antibody response to capsular polysaccharide, outer membrane, and lipooligosaccharide in children with invasive Haemophilus influenzae type b infections. Claesson BA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2339–43

Immunogenicity of the Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide conjugate vaccine in children after systemic Haemophilus influenzae type b infections. Kaplan SL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):272–7

Further immunologic evaluation of children who develop haemophilus disease despite previous vaccination with type b polysaccharide vaccine. Granoff DM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:256–68

Salivary and serum antibody responses to Haemophilus influenzae infection in Papua New Guinea. Clancy RL, et al. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 1987 Dec;30(4):271–6

METABOLISM

Oxygen metabolism and eicosanoid formation of alveolar macrophages of Haemophilus influenzae–treated guinea pigs. Henricks PA, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb; 23(1–2):97–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Neonatal infections with Haemophilus species. Milne LM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):83–5

Acute epiglottitis in adults: bacteriology and therapeutic principles. Tveterås K, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1987 Oct; 12(5):337–43

Haemophilus paraphrophilus brain abscess. Papasian CJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Jul;7(3):205–9 (10 ref.)

Characterization of Haemophilus influenzae isolated from patients with otitis media. Dabernat H, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;7(2):219–25

Biologic activities of antibody to a peptidoglycan–associated lipoprotein of Haemophilus influenzae against multiple clinical isolates of H. influenzae type b. Green BA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):2878–83

Arthritis caused by Haemophilus paraphrophilus and isolation of the organism by using an improved culture protocol. von Essen R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 25(12):2447–8

Haemophilus aphrophilus as a cause of chronic suppurative pulmonary infection and intra–abdominal abscesses. Kiddy K, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Sep;15(2):161–3

Epidemiology of rob beta–lactamase among ampicillin–resistant Haemophilus influenzae isolates in the United States. Daum RS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar; 157(3):450–5

Temporal changes in biotypes of Haemophilus influenzae isolated from patients with cystic fibrosis. Watson KC, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jun;26(2):129–32

Non–specific (anaerobic) vaginitis: relevance of clinical and laboratory studies in a practice population. Kelsey MC, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Feb;37(295):56–8

Clinical prediction of Gardnerella vaginalis in general practice. O'Dowd TC, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Feb; 37(295):59–61

Correlates of high grade and low grade Haemophilus influenzae bacteremia. Marshall GS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Feb;7(2):86–90

Ludwig's angina caused by Haemophilus influenzae type b. Shaw KN, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Mar;7(3):203–5

Urinary tract infection caused by Haemophilus influenzae. A case report. Stegmayr B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1988;22(1):75–7

Urethral infection with Haemophilus ducreyi in men. Kunimoto DY, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar; 15(1):37–9

Haemophilus biotypes in respiratory disease. Rhind GB, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Feb;42(2):151–2

[Acute epiglottitis complicated by Haemophilus influenzae type b meningitis] Lassen MR, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 25;150(17):1045 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Heterogeneity of strains of Haemophilus influenzae of genital and neonatal origin: analysis of capsular serotypes, biotypes and electrophoretic profiles of external membrane proteins and LPS] Pinon G, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Sep–Oct;137B(2):195–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute epiglottitis caused by beta–lactamase–producing Haemophilus influenzae type b] Tørud E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 20;107(23):1892–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Brazilian purpuric fever: preliminary results of the etiological research] Irino K, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 May–Jun;29(3):174–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Vaginitis caused by Gardnerella vaginalis in children and adolescents] Linaldi–Camacho A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Feb;45(2):101–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of Gardnerella vaginalis: an estimate. West RR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1163–4

Nasopharyngeal carriage and antibiotic resistance of Haemophilus influenzae in healthy children. Howard AJ, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Apr;100(2):193–203

An outbreak of Haemophilus influenzae type b bacteraemia in an intermediate care hospital for children. Bachrach S. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11(2):121–6

A nosocomial outbreak of ampicillin–resistant Haemophilus influenzae type b in a geriatric unit. Patterson JE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):1002–7

Cluster of Haemophilus influenzae type b infections in adults. Smith PF, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9;260(10):1446–9

Haemophilus aegyptius bacteraemia in Brazilian purpuric fever. Brazilian Purpuric Fever Study Group. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):761–3

Epidemiology of Haemophilus influenzae type b infections in the United States. Broome CV. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug;6(8):779–82 (25 ref.)

Haemophilus influenzae type b osteomyelitis in infants and children. Lebel MH, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):250–4

PATHOLOGY

Descriptive light and electron microscopy of normal and clue–cell–positive discharge. van der Meijden WI, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988;25(1):47–57

Brazilian purpuric fever [letter] Barbieri Neto J. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16;1(8590):883–4

[Diagnosis of flat condylomas of the uterine cervix: problems with associated infections and differential diagnosis] Daste G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(3):143–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The paradox of immunization against Haemophilus influenzae–related endobronchitis: protection restricted to ingestion of 'non–adjuvenated' vaccine. Clancy R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1759–64

Haemophilus b conjugate vaccine. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jun 1;138(11):1031–2

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of the gene encoding the heat–modifiable major outer membrane protein of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Gonzales FR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):2993–3000

Protection of infant rats from Haemophilus influenzae type b infection by antiserum to purified outer membrane protein a. Loeb MR. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2612–8

Spectrum of disease due to Haemophilus influenzae type b occurring in vaccinated children. Hiner EE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):343–8

A day care–based study of the efficacy of Haemophilus b polysaccharide vaccine. Harrison LH, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9;260(10):1413–8

Efficacy of Haemophilus b polysaccharide vaccine: an enigma [editorial] Mortimer EA Jr. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9; 260(10):1454–5

Lack of efficacy of Haemophilus b polysaccharide vaccine in Minnesota. Osterholm MT, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9; 260(10):1423–8

The protective efficacy of Haemophilus b polysaccharide vaccine. Shapiro ED, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9;

260(10):1419–22
Conjugated Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 Apr 22;30(764):47–8
Update: prevention of Haemophilus influenzae type b disease. **MMWR** 1988 Jan 22;37(2):13–6
More on rifampin prophylaxis against Haemophilus influenzae b in day-care facilities [letter] Broome CV, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 7;318(1):48–9
Rifampin prophylaxis against Haemophilus influenzae type B [letter] Keller DM. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 5; 317(19):1225
Proceedings of a roundtable: Haemophilus influenzae type b: the disease and its prevention. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug;6(8):773–807
Efficacy of Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide vaccine. Black SB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Mar;7(3):149–56
Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine efficacy in the United States. Gilsdorf JR. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Mar; 7(3):147–8
Haemophilus b polysaccharide vaccine: need for continuing assessment. Murphy TV. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):701–3 (16 ref.)
Capsular polysaccharide of Haemophilus influenzae type b as a vaccine. Parke JC Jr. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):795–8 (12 ref.)
Haemophilus influenzae type b: the search for a vaccine. Robbins JB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug;6(8):791–4 (11 ref.)
Haemophilus disease after rifampin prophylaxis [letter] Wald ER. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1072
Newer Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccines and passive prophylaxis. Ward J. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):799–803 (21 ref.)
American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Infectious Diseases: Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun;81(6):908–11
Progress in Haemophilus type b polysaccharide vaccine use in the United States. Cochi SL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan; 81(1):166–8
Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccines: lessons from the past. Daum RS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun;81(6):893–7
Safety and efficacy of Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide vaccine. Granoff DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):590–2
Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccines: lessons for the future. Ward JI, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun;81(6):886–93

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological case of the month. Bronchogenic cyst infected with Haemophilus influenzae. Rivero HJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 May;142(5):547–8

THERAPY

[Haemophilus influenzae arthritis in an adult] Lind T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 11;150(15):929–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

VETERINARY

Effects of vaccination of calves against induced Haemophilus somnus pneumonia. Groom SC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):793–800
Further efficacy studies on inactivated, aluminum-hydroxide-adsorbed vaccines against infectious coryza. Blackall PJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep; 31(3):527–32
Serological response of chickens either vaccinated or artificially infected with Haemophilus paragallinarum. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Avian Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun;32(2):308–12
Efficacy of immunization of feedlot calves with a commercial Haemophilus somnus bacterin. Ribble CS, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;52(2):191–8
Protective ability of antibodies against 78- and 40-kilodalton outer membrane antigens of Haemophilus somnus. Gogolewski RP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep;56(9):2307–16
Efficacy of a bivalent vaccine containing serovar 2 and 5 strains of Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae in pigs or in guinea pigs. Kume K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):237–41
Serological and bacteriological survey of Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae serovar 5. Nakai T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1141–4
Serotyping of Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae in the Netherlands: with emphasis on heterogeneity within serotype 1 and (proposed) serotype 9. Kamp EM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Mar;13(3):249–57
Experimental bovine respiratory tract disease with Haemophilus somnus. Potgieter LN, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Mar;25(2):124–30
A study to investigate lairage time and acute pleurisy in pigs. Hartley PE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jun 4;122(23):564
[Haemophilus somnus as a cause of bronchopneumonia in calves] Svastová A. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Apr; 33(4):193–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE

Prognosis and endotoxin contents in middle ear effusions in cases after acute otitis media. Iino Y, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;435:85–9
Complement-mediated early clearance of Haemophilus influenzae type b from blood is independent of serum lytic activity. Noel GJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):85–90
Haemophilus influenzae type b lipooligosaccharide induces meningeal inflammation. Syrogiannopoulos GA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;157(2):237–44
[Arthritis caused by type B Haemophilus influenzae. Description of 2 cases] Bonora G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Mar–Apr;9(2):235–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Identification of phosphorylated 3-deoxy-manno-octulosonic acid as a component of Haemophilus influenzae lipopolysaccharide. Zamze SE, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):583–7
Purification and characterization of a peptidoglycan-associated lipoprotein from Haemophilus influenzae. Zlotnick GW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15; 263(20):9790–4
Lipopolysaccharide gel profiles of Haemophilus influenzae type b for epidemiologic analysis [letter] Inzana TJ. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2252
[Isolation of transforming deoxyribonucleic acid from Haemophilus influenzae by lysis with merthiolate] González-Bravo J, et al. **Rev Latinoam Microbiol** 1987 Jul–Sep;29(3):263–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Determination of biotypes of Haemophilus influenzae and Haemophilus parainfluenzae a comparison of methods and a description of a new biotype (VIII) of H. parainfluenzae. Doern GV, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Aug; 7(4):269–72
Characterization of Haemophilus influenzae isolated from patients with otitis media. Dabernat H, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;7(2):219–25
Comparison of antibiotic resistant and sensitive strains of Haemophilus influenzae type b in The Netherlands by outer-membrane protein subtyping. van Alphen L, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;7(2):309–11
Biotypes, serotypes, and susceptibility to antibiotics of 60 Haemophilus influenzae strains from genitourinary tracts. Casin I, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Jun;64(3):185–8
Haemophilus influenzae serotype a: outer membrane protein classification and correlation with DNA polymorphism at the cap locus. Allan I, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb; 56(2):529–31
Composition of the lipopolysaccharide from different capsular serotype strains of Haemophilus influenzae. Zamze SE, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1443–51
Types and subtypes of 73 strains of Haemophilus influenzae isolated from patients more than 6 years of age with meningitis in The Netherlands. van Alphen L, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15(1):95–101
The relationship between type b and nontypable Haemophilus influenzae isolated from the same patient. Hoiseth SK, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):643–5
Outer membrane protein and lipooligosaccharide analysis of paired nasopharyngeal and middle ear isolates in otitis media due to nontypable Haemophilus influenzae: pathogenetic and epidemiological observations. Murphy TF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Nov;156(5):723–31
Temporal changes in biotypes of Haemophilus influenzae isolated from patients with cystic fibrosis. Watson KC, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jun;26(2):129–32
Serotypes of Streptococcus pneumoniae and Hemophilus influenzae from children with pneumonia. Tupasi TE, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:403–4
DNA probe technology for detection of Haemophilus influenzae. Malouin F, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Sep; 1(3):221–32

CYTOLOGY

A comparison of the adherence of fimbriated and nonfimbriated Haemophilus influenzae type b to human adenoids in organ culture. Loeb MR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):484–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Bactericidal activity against Haemophilus influenzae of cerebrospinal fluid of patients given amoxicillin-clavulanic acid. Decazes JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Dec;31(12):2018–9
Molecular cloning and mechanism of trimethoprim resistance in Haemophilus influenzae. de Groot R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Apr;32(4):477–84
National collaborative study of the prevalence of antimicrobial resistance among clinical isolates of Haemophilus influenzae. Doern GV, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Feb;32(2):180–5
In vitro susceptibility of Haemophilus influenzae to cefixime. Powell M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Nov; 31(11):1841–2
In vitro activities of aztreonam, imipenem, and amoxycillin-clavulanate against ampicillin-resistant Haemophilus influenzae. Powell M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Dec;31(12):1871–3
In vitro activities of five new quinolones against 88 genital and neonatal Haemophilus isolates. Quentin R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jan;32(1):147–9
Ampicillin killing curve patterns of Haemophilus influenzae type b isolates by agar dilution plate count method. Woolfrey BF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Nov;31(11):1711–7
On the theory of the disk diffusion test. Evidence for a non-linear relationship between critical concentration and MIC, and its practical implications for susceptibility testing of Haemophilus influenzae. Ringertz S, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jun;96(6):484–90
Resistance of clinical isolates of Haemophilus influenzae in United Kingdom 1986. Powell M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 18;295(6591):176–9
In vitro activity of cefixime (CL284635) and other antimicrobial agents against Haemophilus isolates from pediatric patients. Kumar A, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988; 34(1):30–5
In vitro activity of BMY-28100, a new oral cephalosporin. Norden CW, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988;34(1):27–9
Antibiotic resistance in Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Hemophilus influenzae, and Staphylococcus aureus. van Klingeren B. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2 Suppl):103S–109S (53 ref.)
Susceptibility of multiply resistant Haemophilus influenzae to newer antimicrobial agents. Jorgensen JH, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;9(1):27–32
Comparative in vitro activity of A-56268 against respiratory tract pathogens. Jansson L, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):494–6
Surveillance study of resistance in Haemophilus species in Greece. Kanellakopoulou K, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;7(2):186–8
Distribution and resistance patterns of Haemophilus influenzae: a European cooperative study. Machka K, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):14–24
Comparative antimicrobial activity of the new macrolide flurithromycin against respiratory pathogens. Nord CE, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):71–3
Comparative bactericidal activity of cefixime, carumonam, enoxacin and roxithromycin with those of other antibiotics against resistant Haemophilus influenzae including beta-lactam tolerant strains. Bergeron MG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Nov;20(5):663–9
The in-vitro activity of CP-62,993 against Haemophilus influenzae, Branhamella catarrhalis, staphylococci and streptococci. Dunkin KT, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Apr;21(4):405–11
The prevalence of antibiotic resistance in Haemophilus influenzae in Wales. Report from the Standing Specialist Advisory Group for Microbiology in Wales. Howard AJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Feb;21(2):251–60
Postantibiotic effect of roxithromycin, erythromycin, and clindamycin against selected gram-positive bacteria and Haemophilus influenzae. Kuenzi B, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Nov;20 Suppl B:39–46
Roxithromycin alone and in combination with sulphamethoxazole against Haemophilus influenzae. Lapointe JR, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Nov;20 Suppl B:21–9
In-vitro activity of cefaclor, cephalexin and ampicillin against 2458 clinical isolates of Haemophilus influenzae. Powell M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Jan; 21(1):27–31
Ampicillin resistance in Haemophilus influenzae: identification of resistance mechanisms. Reid AJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Nov;20(5):645–56
Haemophilus influenzae type b opsonins of intravenous immunoglobulins. Bender S, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;7(6):475–80
Ampicillin disk diffusion susceptibility testing of Haemophilus influenzae. Doern GV, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1675–8
Chloramphenicol susceptibility testing of Haemophilus influenzae [letter] Jones RN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2453
Improved medium for antimicrobial susceptibility testing of Haemophilus influenzae. Jorgensen JH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2105–13
Detection of ampicillin resistant Haemophilus influenzae in United Kingdom laboratories. Powell M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jul;41(7):716–9
Ampicillin-chloramphenicol-resistant Haemophilus influenzae: plasmid-mediated resistance in bacterial meningitis. Overturf GD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct; 22(4):438–41
In vitro susceptibility to tetracycline and doxycycline in clinical isolates of Haemophilus influenzae. Ringertz S, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis Suppl** 1988;53:7–11
[Determination of the bactericidal potency of cefatrizine and other oral antibiotics against Haemophilus influenzae, Klebsiella pneumoniae and Streptococcus pyogenes] Carlone NA, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 1986 Jul–Dec; 79(7–12):264–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Haemophilus influenzae IgA1 proteases: determinants of cleavage site specificity and secretion. Grundy FJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1251–60
Kinetic studies of Haemophilus influenzae malate dehydrogenase. Yoon H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 29;955(1):10–8
Epidemiology of rob beta-lactamase among ampicillin-resistant Haemophilus influenzae isolates in the

United States. Daum RS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar; 157(3):450–5

GENETICS

Capsule loss in H. influenzae type b occurs by recombination-mediated disruption of a gene essential for polysaccharide export. Kroll JS, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 6; 53(3):347–56

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of the gene encoding the heat-modifiable major outer membrane protein of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Gonzales FR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):2993–3000

Cloning of the gene encoding the major outer membrane protein of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Hansen EJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct;56(10):2709–16

Genetic and phenotypic diversity among ampicillin-resistant, non-beta-lactamase-producing, nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae isolates. Mendelman PM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2585–9

Purification, cloning, and sequence of outer membrane protein P1 of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Munson R Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep;56(9):2235–42

Clonal population structure of encapsulated Haemophilus influenzae. Musser JM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug; 56(8):1837–45

Cloning and sequencing of Haemophilus influenzae outer membrane protein P6. Nelson MB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):128–34

Limited diversity of the immunoglobulin A1 protease gene (iga) among Haemophilus influenzae serotype b strains. Poulsen K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):987–92

Cloning of genes encoding a 15,000-dalton peptidoglycan-associated outer membrane lipoprotein and an antigenically related 15,000-dalton protein from Haemophilus influenzae. Deich RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):489–98

Haemophilus influenzae immunoglobulin A1 protease genes: cloning by plasmid integration-excision, comparative analyses, and localization of secretion determinants. Grundy FJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4442–50

Capsulation and gene copy number at the cap locus of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Kroll JS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):859–64

Sizing of the Haemophilus influenzae Rd genome by pulsed-field agarose gel electrophoresis. Lee JJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4402–5

Characterization of the rec-1 gene of Haemophilus influenzae and behavior of the gene in Escherichia coli. Setlow JK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):3876–81

Changes in outer membrane proteins of nontypable Haemophilus influenzae in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Groeneveld K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):360–5

A broad-spectrum probe for molecular epidemiology of bacteria: ribosomal RNA. Stull TL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;157(2):280–6

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The effect of antibiotics on the intracellular survival of bacteria in human phagocytic cells. Wildfeuer A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Dec;37(12):1367–70

A major outer-membrane protein functions as a porin in Haemophilus influenzae. Burns JL, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 May;133 (Pt 5):1273–7

[Growth factors and inhibitors for Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pneumoniae in the supernatants of mouse trachea and lung homogenates] Kitaya S, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;42(5):731–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The paradox of immunization against Haemophilus influenzae-related endobronchitis: protection restricted to ingestion of 'non-adjuvenated' vaccine. Clancy R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1759–64

Induction of antigen-reactive and IL-2 receptor bearing cells following oral immunization in humans. Pang GT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1731–9

Epidemiology and immunology of Hemophilus influenzae type B infections in childhood: implications for chemoprophylaxis and immunization. Hetherington S, et al. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1987;2:1–18 (65 ref.)

Pharyngeal carriage and acquisition of anticapsular antibody to Haemophilus influenzae type b in a high-risk population in southwestern Alaska. Hall DB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;126(6):1190–7

Immunologic responses against lipopolysaccharide of Hemophilus influenzae in patients with acute sinusitis. Harada T, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 97(2 Pt 1):207–10

Immune response to nontypeable Hemophilus influenzae in the general population and among children with otitis media with effusion. Faden H, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol [Suppl]** 1988 May–Jun;132:34–6

Immunochemistry of some bacterial oligosaccharide protein conjugates. Costantino P, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):359–66

Experimentally induced otitis media with effusion following inoculation with the outer cell wall of nontypable Haemophilus influenzae. Nonomura N, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;244(4):253–7

Serum and salivary antibody responses to non-capsular Haemophilus influenzae antigens in children with meningitis and epiglottitis. Sly PD, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Apr;24(2):122–7

New n.m.r.-spectroscopic approaches for structural studies of polysaccharides: application to the Haemophilus influenzae type a capsular polysaccharide. Byrd RA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Aug 15;166(1):47–58

The synthesis of two repeating units of Haemophilus influenzae type a capsular antigen. Grzeszczyk B, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Apr 15;175(2):215–26

Determination of the structure of the Escherichia coli K100 capsular polysaccharide, cross-reactive with the capsule from type b Haemophilus influenzae. Tsui FP, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Feb 15;173(1):65–74

Use of the Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine among preschool attendees. Gilsdorf JR. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jun;27(6):285–8

The predictive value of computed tomography and Haemophilus influenzae capsular antigen in subdural fluid collections. Suchet I, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May; 39(3):265–8

Heterohybridomas secreting human monoclonal antibodies against Haemophilus influenzae type b. Martin D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):601–6

Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine. Gilsdorf JR. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Mar–Apr;55(2):218–24 (28 ref.)

Biologic activities of antibody to a peptidoglycan-associated lipoprotein of Haemophilus influenzae against multiple clinical isolates of H. influenzae type b. Green BA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):2878–83

Immune enhancement of pulmonary clearance of nontypable Haemophilus influenzae. Hansen EJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):182–90

Structural and serological relatedness of Haemophilus influenzae type b pili. LiPuma JJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1051–6

Protection of infant rats from Haemophilus influenzae type b infection by antiserum to purified outer membrane protein a. Loeb MR. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2612–8

Cross-reactivity of surface-exposed epitopes of outer membrane antigens of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Loeb MR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):2977–83

Human bactericidal antibody response to outer membrane protein P2 of nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae. Murphy TF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct;56(10):2673–9

Purification and analysis with monoclonal antibodies of P2, the major outer membrane protein of nontypable Haemophilus influenzae. Murphy TF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1084–9

Antigenic characterization of the oligosaccharide portion of the lipooligosaccharide of nontypable Haemophilus influenzae. Patrick CC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec; 55(12):2902–11

Anticapsular antibody requirements for protection against experimental Haemophilus influenzae type b bacteremia after splenectomy. Rubin LG. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr; 56(4):984–6

Effect of complement depletion on anticapsular-antibody-mediated immunity to experimental infection with Haemophilus influenzae type b. Schreiber JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2830–3

Interaction of Haemophilus influenzae with human erythrocytes and oropharyngeal epithelial cells is mediated by a common fimbrial epitope. van Alphen L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1800–6

Phagocytosis and metabolism of alveolar macrophages of guinea pigs treated with Haemophilus influenzae. Henricks PA, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(7):833–9

Selective defect in the antibody response to Haemophilus influenzae type b in children with recurrent infections and normal serum IgG subclass levels. Ambrosino DM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1175–9

Expression of crossreactive idiotypes by human antibodies specific for the capsular polysaccharide of Hemophilus influenzae B. Lucas AH. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):480–6

Serum antibody response to capsular polysaccharide, outer membrane, and lipooligosaccharide in children with invasive Haemophilus influenzae type b infections. Claesson BA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2339–43

Relationship of health-related variables to levels of anti-polyribosylribitol phosphate antibodies in adults. McDonnell WM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jun; 26(6):1202–6

Variable quantitation of Haemophilus influenzae type b anticapsular antibody by radioantigen binding assay. Ward JI, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):72–8

The intrinsic affinity constant (K) of anticapsular antibody to oligosaccharides of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Hetherington SV. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3966–70

Antibody responses of black children to Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide-Neisseria meningitidis outer-membrane protein conjugate vaccine in relation to the Km(1) allotype. Lenoir AA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1242–5

Priming and induction of Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular antibodies in early infancy by Dpo20, an oligosaccharide-protein conjugate vaccine. Anderson P, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):644–50

Concentrations of antibodies in paired maternal and infant sera: relationship to IgG subclass. Einhorn MS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):783–8

Immunogenicity of the Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide conjugate vaccine in children after systemic Haemophilus influenzae type b infections. Kaplan SL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):272–7

Antibody response to immunization with Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide vaccine in children with cancer. Weisman SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):727–9

Use of Haemophilus polysaccharide vaccine in a rural clinic setting. Ross SA, et al. **J S C Med Assoc** 1988 Mar; 84(3):105–8

New Haemophilus influenzae vaccine licensed [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 5;259(5):643, 647

Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine. **MMWR** 1988 Jan 1;36(50–51):832

Further immunologic evaluation of children who develop haemophilus disease despite previous vaccination with type b polysaccharide vaccine. Granoff DM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:256–68

IgG subclass distribution of antibody induced by immunization with the isolated and protein-conjugated polysaccharide of H. influenzae b and G2m(n) distribution of serum IgG2 in man. Insel RA, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:128–37

IgG subclass composition of the antibody response of healthy adults, and normal or IgG2-deficient children to immunization with H. influenzae type b polysaccharide vaccine or Hib PS-protein conjugate vaccines. Shackelford PG, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:269–81

Efficacy of a bivalent vaccine containing serovar 2 and 5 strains of Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae in pigs or in guinea pigs. Kume K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):237–41

Salivary and serum antibody responses to Haemophilus influenzae infection in Papua New Guinea. Clancy RL, et al. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 1987 Dec;30(4):271–6

Clinical trials of the Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide-diphtheria toxoid conjugate vaccine. Lepow M. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug;6(8):804–7 (12 ref.)

Haemophilus b polysaccharide vaccine: need for continuing assessment. Murphy TV. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):701–3 (16 ref.)

Vaccination of 18-month-old children with conjugated polyribosyl ribitol phosphate stimulates production of functional antibody to Haemophilus influenzae type b. Musher DM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Mar;7(3):156–9

Capsular polysaccharide of Haemophilus influenzae type b as a vaccine. Parke JC Jr. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):795–8 (12 ref.)

Haemophilus influenzae type b: the search for a vaccine. Robbins JB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug;6(8):791–4 (11 ref.)

Newer Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccines and passive prophylaxis. Ward J. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):799–803 (21 ref.)

Informed consent [letter] Cook RC. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar; 81(3):471–2

Safety and efficacy of Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide vaccine. Granoff DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):590–2

Prospects for overcoming maturational and genetic barriers to the human antibody response to the capsular polysaccharide of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Anderson P, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Apr;6(2):188–91 (26 ref.)

Functional activities of human antibody induced by the capsular polysaccharide or polysaccharide-conjugate vaccines against Haemophilus influenzae type b. Deveikis A, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Feb;6(1):14–8

[Throat culture isolation and Haemophilus influenzae cross reactions of Escherichia coli serotypes] Uraz G, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 1986 Oct;20(4):284–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Resistance of clinical isolates of Haemophilus influenzae [letter] Howard AJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5; 295(6598):608

Comparison of two nonculture techniques for detection of Hemophilus influenzae in sputum. In situ hybridization and immunoperoxidase staining with monoclonal antibodies. Terpstra WJ, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2 Suppl):126S–129S

Nasopharyngeal carriage and antibiotic resistance of Haemophilus influenzae in healthy children. Howard AJ, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Apr;100(2):193–203

Selective procedure to isolate haemophilus influenzae from sputa with large quantities of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Bauernfeind A, et al. **Infection** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):278–80

Isolation and characterization of a UV-sensitive mutator (mutB1) mutant of Haemophilus influenzae. Walter RB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2537–42

Identification of Haemophilus influenzae type b by a monoclonal antibody coagglutination assay. Hamel J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2434–6

In situ hybridization for the detection of Haemophilus in sputum of patients with cystic fibrosis. Terpstra WJ, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(6):641–6

[Heterogeneity of strains of Haemophilus influenzae of genital and neonatal origin: analysis of capsular serotypes, biotypes and electrophoretic profiles of external membrane proteins and LPS] Pinon G, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Sep–Oct;137B(2):195–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Haemophilus influenzae penicillin-binding proteins 1a and 3 possess distinct and opposite temperature-modulated penicillin-binding activities. Malouin F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Apr;32(4):498–502

Outer membrane porin protein of Haemophilus influenzae type b: pore size and subunit structure. Vachon V, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Feb;34(2):134–40

Iron acquisition by Haemophilus influenzae. Pidcock KA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):721–5

Lipoproteins of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Weinberg GA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4161–4

PATHOGENICITY

Type b capsular polysaccharide as a virulence factor of Haemophilus influenzae. Moxon ER, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Apr;6(2):113–5 (23 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

The erythrocyte and epithelial cell receptors for Haemophilus influenzae are expressed independently. van Alphen L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2355–8

Role of cerebrospinal fluid pleocytosis and Haemophilus influenzae type b capsule on blood brain barrier permeability during experimental meningitis in the rat. Lesse AJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):102–9

Haemophilus influenzae receptor and the AnWj antigen [letter] Poole J, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 May–Jun;28(3):289

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Frequency of fimbriation of nontypable Haemophilus influenzae and its ability to adhere to chinchilla and human respiratory epithelium. Bakaletz LO, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):331–5

[Electron microscopy of Haemophilus influenzae] Dobritsa VP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Jul;(7):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HAEMOPHILUS PERTUSSIS see **BORDETELLA PERTUSSIS**

HAEMOPHILUS VAGINALIS see under **HAEMOPHILUS**

HAGEMAN FACTOR see **FACTOR XII**

HAGEMAN TRAIT see **FACTOR XII DEFICIENCY**

HAGFISH see under **CYCLOSTOMES**

HAIR

Incidence of double occipital hair whorls in twins and singletons. Sharma K. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1987;36(4):557–9

Facial hair and respirator fit: a review of the literature. Stobbe TJ, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1988 Apr; 49(4):199–204 (25 ref.)

Historic cohort study in Montreal's fur industry. Guay D, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1987;12(2):181–93

Further examination of extreme haircutting and psychosis [letter] **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;145(3):395

Extreme haircutting as a symptom [letter] Kaminer Y. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Oct;145(10):1320

More on haircutting and psychosis [letter] Markowitz J. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):271–2

Biology of the people of Sikkim, India. 2. Colour blindness, ear lobe attachment, mid-phalangeal hair and behavioural traits. Bhasin MK, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1987 Dec; 45(4):351–60

Patterns of follicular sebum excretion rate during lifetime. Piérard GE, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279 Suppl:S104–7

Strangulation of the uvula by hair wrapping. McNeal RM, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Nov;26(11):599–600

Patterns of hair regrowth in alopecia areata [letter] Orecchia G, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988;176(5):270–2

Sweat pore count, hair density and tooth size: heritability and genetic correlation. Scobbie RB, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(6):349–53

Eruptive vellus hair cyst and steatocystoma multiplex: two related conditions? Sánchez-Yus E, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Feb;15(1):40–2

American hairless terriers: a recessive gene causing hairlessness in dogs. Sponenberg DP, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Jan–Feb;79(1):69

Hair clippings in the external auditory canal: ah, there's the rub [letter] Schiavone WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 7;318(1):54

Pharyngoesophageal hair growth: the role of laser epilation. Kuriloff DB, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Apr; 98(4):342–5

Hairline indicators of craniofacial clefts. Moore MH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Oct;82(4):589–93

Waste water treatment for heavy metal toxins using plant and hair as adsorbents. Krishnan SS, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 Jan;68:267–73

[Nevus (hamartoma) of the musculus arrector pili] Baptista AP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(6–7):837–40 **(Fre)**

[Wigs as medical aids. Selection, care and cost regulation] Ehring F, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 May 15;63(5):389–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of bronchial asthma caused by cat hair with dual asthmatic responses] Isobe H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May; 25(5):535–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ABNORMALITIES

The CFC syndrome—report of the first two cases outside the United States. Neri G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):767–71

Tricho-dento-osseous syndrome. Ogden GR. **Ann Dent** 1987 Winter;46(2):12–4

Eruptive vellus hair cysts. Held JL, et al. **Cutis** 1987 Sep; 40(3):259–60

Linkage data on monilethrix. Renwick JH, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988;47(1–2):108

The clinical significance of multiple hair whorls and their association with unusual dermatoglyphics and dysmorphic features in mentally retarded Israeli children. Tirosh E, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;146(6):568–70

Hair shaft dysplasias. Camacho-Martinez F, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Mar;27(2):71–80 (42 ref.)

Hair bulb anomaly in a Japanese girl with uncombable hair [letter] Stone JL, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov; 17(5 Pt 1):841–3

Unknown syndrome: mental retardation with postaxial polydactyly, congenital absence of hair, severe seborrhoeic dermatitis, and Perthes' disease of the hip. Garrett C, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;25(4):270–2

Craniofrontonasal dysplasia [letter] Hurst J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;25(2):133–4

Roentgen rounds #88. Trichorhinophalangeal syndrome. McAlister WH, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 May;16(5):349–51

Hair bands in facio-genito-popliteal syndrome. A never before described hair anomaly [letter] Oranje AP, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Dec;4(4):346–7

The trichothiodystrophy syndrome of Pollitt. Chapman S. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(2):154–6

[Pili annulati. A scanning electron microscopy study] Lalević-Vasić B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988; 115(4):433–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Trichothiodystrophy] Meynadier J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(12):1529–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Various clinical data on the trichodento-osseous syndrome] Carvellas PP. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1988 Jan;54(1):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of cancer (vulvar cancer) in the Netherton syndrome (ichthyosis, hair anomalies, atopic diathesis)] Kübler HC, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Oct; 47(10):742–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pili canaliculi, a form of uncombable hair] Ludwig E. **Hautarzt** 1987 Dec;38(12):727–32 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pili annulati: a familial case] Lama L, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Jan–Feb;123(1–2):27–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pseudo "pili bifurcati": microscopic and ultrastructural aspects] Sala F, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Jul–Aug;122(7–8):371–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pili annulati: study of a family with ultrastructural research] Tomidei M, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Sep; 122(9):427–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Neonatal and maternal hair zinc levels in a nonhuman primate model of the fetal alcohol syndrome. Fisher SE, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Jun;12(3):417–21

The microfibrillar proteins of human hair: separation by high-performance liquid chromatography and isolation of some proteins enriched in glycine and tyrosine. Said HM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 15;165(1):161–6

Hair and nails in arsenical neuropathy [letter] Choucair AK, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jun;23(6):628–9

Copper in urine and hair in Indian childhood cirrhosis. Patel HR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):970–2

Mercury in scalp hair of Papuans in the Fly estuary, Papua New Guinea. Suzuki T, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1988;2(1):39–47

Zinc deficiency in children with dyslexia: concentrations of zinc and other minerals in sweat and hair. Grant EC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):607–9

Elevated iron levels in hair from steel mill workers in Karachi, Pakistan. Jamall IS, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct;39(4):608–14

Concentrations and chemical species of arsenic in human urine and hair. Yamato N. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 May;40(5):633–40

Lead absorption by children living near a primary copper smelter. Chenard L, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Sep–Oct;78(5):295–8

Changes in hair trace elements (zinc, copper and manganese) before and after severe fractures. Wang ZX, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Nov;100(11):925–7

Detection of morphine in hair with the Abbott TDX. Franceschin A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):2125

Detection of morphine in the hair of opiate addicts with the Abbott TDx: a note of caution [letter] Tagliaro F, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1365–6

Exposure of dentists and assistants to mercury: mercury levels in urine and hair related to conditions of practice. Herber RF, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1988 Jun; 16(3):153–8

Patterns of expression of trichocytic and epithelial cytokeratins in mammalian tissues. I. Human and bovine hair follicles. Heid HW, et al. **Differentiation** 1988; 37(2):137–57

Hair zinc of young children from rural and urban areas in North Rhine-Westphalia, Federal Republic of Germany. Lombeck I, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;147(2):179–83

The extraction of high-molecular-mass DNA from hair shafts. Schreiber A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28; 230(1–2):209–11

Examinations of ABO bloodgroupings of human hair. Song SJ. **Forensic Sci Int** 1988 Feb;36(3–4):173–7

Blood and hair lead levels in 6-year old children according to their parents' occupation. Piccinini R, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Mar;8(2):65–8

Variables influencing cadmium concentrations in hair of pre-school children living in different areas of the Federal Republic of Germany. Wilhelm M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1988;60(1):43–50

Neutron activation analysis of trace elements in human hair: effect of dietary and environmental factors. Lal G, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(5):499–501

Persistence of an allergen in hair after glyceryl monothioglycolate-containing permanent wave solutions. Morrison LH, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jul;19(1 Pt 1):52–9

Hair analysis as an indicator of mineral status of livestock. Combs DK. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;65(6):1753–8 (41 ref.)

Hair minerals and diet of Prader-Willi syndrome youth. Marlowe M, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1987 Sep; 17(3):365–74

A simplified method for the electrophoretic analysis of hair proteins. Marshall T, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1987 Jan;14(1):53–8

Radioimmunological hair analysis for narcotics and substitutes. Arnold W. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Oct; 25(10):753–7

Influences of protein malnutrition on amino acid composition, trace metal elements and tensile strength of rat hairs. Shimoshima C, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;34(1):67–78

Simultaneous quantification of five odorous steroids (16-androstenes) in the axillary hair of men. Nixon A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 May;29(5):505–10

Diagnostic usefulness of trace arsenic in human urine, whole blood, hair and fingernails. Lin SM. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Feb; 2(2):100–13

Estimation of the onset time of diabetes with glycated hair proteins. Oimomi M, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1987 Aug; 33(4):143–7

DNA typing from single hairs. Higuchi R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 7;332(6164):543–6

The use of scalp hair to monitor manganese in aborigines from Groote Eylandt. Stauber JL, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1987 Fall;8(3):431–5

Studies on the amino acid compositions of the equine body hair and the hoof. Samata T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):333–40

Infrared spectroscopy studies on the conformation of human hair. Lubec G, et al. **Padiatr Padol** 1988;23(2):101–8

Trace element analysis of biological samples in patients with esophageal cancer. Hu GG, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(4):207–12

Diagnostic value of zinc concentrations in serum, leucocytes and hair of dogs with zinc-responsive dermatosis. van den Broek AH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan;44(1):41–4

Mercury in scalp hair of healthy Singapore residents. Foo SC, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 Jun 15;72:113–22

Correlation clusters in the accumulation of metals in human scalp hair: effects of age, community of residence, and abundances of metals in air and water supplies. Moon J, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 Jun 15;72:87–112

Trace elements in hair of epileptic and normal subjects. Shrestha KP, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1987 Dec; 67(2–3):215–25

Radioimmunological determination of cocaine in human hair. Balabanova S, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;98(4):229–34

Determination of cocaine in human hair by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Balabanova S, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;98(4):235–40

[Effects of qing court shoutao pill on concentrations of Zn, Cu, Na and Br in senile hair] Luo SH, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;7(4):216–8, 197 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Correlation between selenium levels in the human body and lung cancer. II. Multi-statistical analysis of the correlation between selenium levels in the blood, hair, lung and lung cancer] Wei HC, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;10(1):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hair content of zinc, copper, iron and selenium in patients with acute cerebrovascular diseases] She LM, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;26(12):685–7, 741 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Determination of hair trace elements in patients with acute cerebral vascular diseases] Yu LM. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 21(1):43–5, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Iron, mercury, chromium, zinc and cobalt contents in head

hair of school-children studied by instrumental neutron activation analysis] Lin SM, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Sep; 1(9):538–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Levels of chemical elements in the bristles of fattened pigs] Raszyk J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 May;33(5):273–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Skin appendages, a special aspect of forensic diagnosis and assessment] Arnold W, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987; 45:261–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Application of ICP spectrometry for analysis of multiple elements in biological material] Marquardt D, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1987;169(1):73–4 **(Ger)**

[Heavy metal content of the children's hair] Prucha J. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Nov; 185(3):273–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kyrle-like lesions in patients in hemodialysis, with special references to its correlation of trace elements in serum and hairs] Hanada Y, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;97(7):793–800 **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of human hair in studies of the metabolism of trace metals] Paszkowski T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 1; 40(19):1322–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of heavy metals in hair] Iudina TV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):50–2 **(Rus)**

[Use of chromatography–mass spectrometry of the hair for the tasks of forensic medicine expertise] DMitriev MT, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1988 Jan–Mar;31(1):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chromatographic–mass spectrometric diagnosis of the condition of the hair] Dmitriev MT, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(9):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

An improved method for the histological preparation of single hairs and dust samples—morphological and immunological examination. Tanabe R, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 May;33(3):767–72

Follicle and fibre characteristics of Indian pashmina goats. Koul GL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Nov;43(3):398–400

CYTOLOGY

Structure and development of central arborizations of hair follicle primary afferent fibers. Beal JA, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988;178(3):271–9

Chemotactic response of human hair bulb papilla cells to chemoattractants in vitro. Katsuoka K, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280(3):185–6

Growth of human hair follicle keratinocytes in vitro. Ultrastructural features of a new model. Imcke E, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 1):779–86

Cultivation of murine hair follicles as organoids in a collagen matrix. Rogers G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Oct; 89(4):369–79

Neural modulation of cutaneous differentiation: epidermal hyperplasia and precocious hair development following partial neuralectomy in opossum pups. Jones TE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1–2):6–10

Hair germs in the skin of adult wild Norway rats (Rattus norvegicus Berkenhout, 1769). Uhr G. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1988;102(1):63–70

[Cell kinetics in human anagen hair and hair follicles studied with bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) and anti-BrdU monoclonal antibody] Egawa K, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;98(1):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Hair growth and androgen responses in hirsute women treated with continuous cyproterone acetate and cyclical ethinyl oestradiol. Jones DB, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;116(4):497–501

Effects of epidermal growth factor, fibroblast growth factor, minoxidil and hydrocortisone on growth kinetics in human hair bulb papilla cells and root sheath fibroblasts cultured in vitro. Katsuoka K, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987; 279(4):247–50

Hair follicle biology and topical minoxidil: possible mechanisms of action. Headington JT. **Dermatologica** 1987; 175 Suppl 2:19–22 (7 ref.)

Preliminary studies of the effects of bromocriptine on testicular regression and the spring moult in a seasonal breeder, the male blue fox (Alopex lagopus). Smith AJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):517–24

Nongenotoxicity of minoxidil in murine hair follicles as determined by the nuclear aberration assay. Schop RN, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;92(1):150–4

[DNA impulse cytophotometric studies of the modification of the proliferation behavior of the outer hair root sheath by topical glucocorticoid administration] Schell H, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Jun 15;63(6):505–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of adriamycin on the dynamics of hair growth in rats] Brzezińska-Wcisło L. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;74(6):437–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Development of hair coat and skin glands in fetal porcine integument. Meyer W, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Feb;144:201–20

[Observations of prenatal hair follicle growth in the goat] Meyer W, et al. **DTW** 1987 Nov–Dec;94(10):568–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Substrate specific sulfatase activity from hair follicles in recessive X-linked ichthyosis. Dijkstra AC, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987;67(5):369–76

7-Ethoxyresorufin-O-deethylase activity in human hair roots: a potential marker for toxifying species of cytochrome P-450 isozymes. Merk HF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):755–61

Epidermal and hair follicle transglutaminases. Partial characterization of soluble enzymes in newborn mouse skin. Martinet N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4236–41

Regulation of tyrosinase synthesis by alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone in hair follicular melanocytes of the mouse. Burchill SA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;116(1):17–23

Glyoxalase I typing and phosphoglucomutase-1 subtyping of a single hair. Gambel AM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Sep;32(5):1175–81

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Increased hair growth and density following controlled expansion of guinea pig skin and soft tissue. Simon PJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Dec;19(6):519–23

Evaluation of anthralin in the treatment of alopecia areata. Fiedler-Weiss VC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov; 123(11):1491–3

Evaluation of oral minoxidil in the treatment of alopecia areata. Fiedler-Weiss VC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov; 123(11):1488–90

Topical minoxidil therapy for androgenetic alopecia. A 30-month study. Koperski JA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov;123(11):1483–7

Influence of body mass index and age on the grade of hair growth in hirsute women of reproductive ages. Ruutiainen K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):260–5

Hairy esophagus contributing to dysphagia [letter] Llaneza PP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):331–2

Alopecia as a presenting complaint in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with hair regrowth on chemotherapy. McElvaney NG, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;157(4):115–6

Studies of developing human hair shaft cells in vitro. Jones LN, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jan;90(1):58–64

Interaction of daylength and lactation in the control of pelage development and nest-building in female meadow voles (Microtus pennsylvanicus). Lee TM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):351–6

Daylength influences pelage and plasma prolactin concentrations but not reproduction in the prairie vole, Microtus ochrogaster. Smale L, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May;83(1):99–106

Normal hair growth in children. Barth JH. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Nov;4(3):173–84 (72 ref.)

[The dynamics of wool growth in goats] Pfaff G, et al. **DTW** 1988 Apr;95(4):178–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methods of treating alopecia areata] Kozłowska A. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 Mar–Apr;74(2):156–61 (25 ref.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Hair bulb accumulation of Langerhans cells in allergic patch tests. Kanerva L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;134:64–8

HLA-DR and HLA-DQ antigen expression of anagen and telogen hair bulbs in long-standing alopecia areata. Hamm H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280(3):179–81

Predominance of mite allergy over allergy to pollens and animal danders in a farming population. van Hage-Hamsten M, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):417–23

Characterization of the main IgE-binding components of cat dander. Duffort O, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(4):339–44

The prevalence of indoor allergens in the Baltimore area: house dust-mite and animal-dander antigens measured by immunochemical techniques. Lind P, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Oct;80(4):541–7

HLA-DR expression by hair follicle keratinocytes in alopecia areata: evidence that it is secondary to the lymphoid infiltration. Khoury EL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Feb; 90(2):193–200

Humoral immune response to mammalian allergens. Palosuo T, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Jul–Aug; 8(4):233–5

METABOLISM

Hair zinc and copper concentration in survivors of myocardial infarction. Białkowska M, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987;31(5):327–32

Collagen-type synthesis in human-hair papilla cells in culture. Katsuoka K, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988; 280(3):140–4

Antimony accumulation in hair during treatment of leishmaniasis. Dorea JG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov; 33(11):2081–2

Patterns of expression of trichocytic and epithelial cytokeratins in mammalian tissues. II. Concomitant and mutually exclusive synthesis of trichocytic and epithelial cytokeratins in diverse human and bovine tissues (hair follicle, nail bed and matrix, lingual papilla, thymic reticulum). Heid HW, et al. **Differentiation** 1988 May; 37(3):215–30

Keratins of the human hair follicle: "hyperproliferative" keratins consistently expressed in outer root sheath cells in vivo and in vitro. Stark HJ, et al. **Differentiation** 1987; 35(3):236–48

Induction of melanization within hair bulb melanocytes in chinchilla mutant by melanogenic stimulants. Imokawa G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Aug;91(2):106–13

Determination of glycogen and enzymes of glycogen metabolism in human hair follicles. Goos CM, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1987;12(4):259–64

In vitro percutaneous absorption in mouse skin: influence of skin appendages. Kao J, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 15;94(1):93–103

[Deposition of cadmium in organ tissues and excretion through hair following oral administration of cadmium acetate to rats] Ebato K. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;42(3):732–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of the levels of copper and zinc in the soil, grass and blood serum and hair of bulls from the areas irrigated with waste water from the Ner River] Kośla T. **Pol Arch Weter** 1986;25(1):145–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Cutaneous fungal flora in twenty horses free of skin or ocular disease. Ihrke PJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):770–2

Infection risk in the bearded patient. Hamilton DR, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Feb;9(2):55

Electron microscopic observation on infected hairs of kerion caused by Microsporum nanum. Zhu WY, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Dec;26(10):641–4

PARASITOLOGY

Observations on the morphology of the hair follicle mites (Acari: Demodicidae) from Cervus elaphus L., 1758 including description of Demodex acutipes sp. n. Bukva V, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1988;35(1):67–75

PATHOLOGY

Pili torti and hirsuties: are twisted hairs a normal variant? Barth JH, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987; 67(5):455–7

Psoriatic hair follicle cells. III. Characterization of aberrant morphology in differentiating cultures. Lenoir MC, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987;67(4):277–83

Unusual proliferating trichilemmal cyst [letter] Jaworski R. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1987 Oct;9(5):459–61

The vellus index: a new method of assessing hair growth. Madanes AE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):1064–6

Acne keloidalis nuchae. A transepithelial elimination disorder. Goette DK, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Sep; 26(7):442–4

Structural changes in hair with fungus infections [letter] Forslind B, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 1):391

The morphology and evidential significance of human hair roots. Petraco N, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):68–76

Changes in the hair of black patients with AIDS [letter] Kinchelow T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;157(2):394–5

Fungus invasion into human hair tissue in black dot ringworm: light and electron microscopic study. Okuda C, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 May;90(5):729–33

Chediak-Higashi syndrome in a black child [letter] Conradie JM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 6;73(3):193

[Hair disease or the effect of heat (fire)?] Schwerd W, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1988;100(1):73–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of the capillary network of hair discs and mechanisms of red marks and erectile response after rubbing] Ishida Y. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;97(8):889–98 **(Jpn)**

[Forensic medicine expertise on hair] Iusufov RM, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1988 Jan–Mar;31(1):48 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Sleep deprivation decreases the beard-hair growth in man. Gottesmann C, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1987; 47(4):183–6

Comparative physiology on "the lung controls the skin and hair". Li LT. **Am J Chin Med** 1987;15(1–2):13–8 (12 ref.)

Common fur and mystacial vibrissae parallel sensory pathways: 14 C 2-deoxyglucose and WGA-HRP studies in the rat. Sharp FR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Apr 15; 270(3):446–69

RADIATION EFFECTS

The use of plucked hairs as a biological dosemeter. Sieber VK, et al. **Br J Radiol [Suppl]** 1986;19:92–5

The effect on depigmentation after multifractionated irradiation of mouse resting hair follicles. Vegesna V, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Sep;111(3):464–73

TRANSPLANTATION

Hair transplantation surgery. Wilhelmus S. **Clin Dermatol** 1987 Oct–Dec;5(4):81–9

Contemporary approaches to scalp reduction and hair transplantation. Schack SH, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1987 Sep;66(9):354–63 (13 ref.)

Hair transplantation between identical twins. Bertolino AP.

J Am Acad Dermatol 1988 Aug;19(2 Pt 2):418–21

Micrograft dilators: in pursuit of the undetectable hairline. Marritt E. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1988 Mar;14(3):268–75

Hair transplantation: using a power punch in the recipient area. Nusbaum BP, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct; 13(10):1073–4

[Treatment of male baldness exclusively with mini-grafts] Lucas MW. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Dec 15;62(24):1735–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Hair matrix differentiation. Occurrence in lesions other than pilomatricoma. LeBoit PE, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1987 Oct;9(5):399–405

Uncombable hair (pili trianguli et canaliculi): evidence for dominant inheritance with complete penetrance based on scanning electron microscopy. Hebert AA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep;28(1):185–93 (25 ref.)

Human hair form. Morphology revealed by light and scanning electron microscopy and computer aided three-dimensional reconstruction. Lindelöf B, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep;124(9):1359–63

Hair casts. Fabbri P, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Jun; 27(5):319–21

Electron microscopic study on cell differentiation in anagen hair follicles in mice. Ito M. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 90(1):65–72

Morphology of hair of two- and three- toed sloths (Edentata: Bradypodidae). Wujek DE, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1986 Nov; 34(2):243–6

Clinical applications of scanning electron microscopy and energy dispersive X-ray analysis in dermatology—an up-date. Forslind B. **Scanning Microsc** 1988 Jun; 2(2):959–76 (75 ref.)

[Ultrastructure of the innermost cell layer of the outer root sheath in anagen hair follicles of animals] Ito M, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;97(11):1239–46 **(Jpn)**

[Black piedra: the study of its etiological agent using scanning electron microscopy] Castro RM, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul-Aug;29(4):251–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HAIR BALLS see **BEZOARS**

HAIR CELLS

The morphology and physiology of hair cells in organotypic cultures of the mouse cochlea. Russell IJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Nov;31(1):9–24

ABNORMALITIES

A scanning electron microscopic study of vestibular organ malformation following prenatal gamma irradiation. Hultcrantz M. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;244(4):229–35

ANALYSIS

GABA-like immunoreactivity in the chick vestibular end organs. Usami S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 25;418(2):383–7

Species differences in the distribution of infracuticular F-actin in outer hair cells of the cochlea. Carlisle L, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 May;33(2):201–5

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Hair cell distributions in the normal human cochlea. A report of a European working group. Wright A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;436:15–24

Connections between stereocilia in auditory hair cells of the alligator lizard. Csukas SR, et al. **Hear Res** 1987; 30(2–3):147–55

Differences in the distribution of F-actin in outer hair cells along the organ of Corti. Thorne PR, et al. **Hear Res** 1987; 30(2–3):253–65

CYTOLOGY

Computer-aided three-dimensional reconstruction and morphometry of the outer hair cells of the guinea pig cochlea. Hashimoto S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jan–Feb;105(1–2):64–74

Hair cell distributions in the normal human cochlea. Wright A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;444:1–48

Fast motility of isolated mammalian auditory sensory cells. Zenner HP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):304–8

Immuno-electronmicroscopic localization of Vitamin D-dependent calcium-binding protein (CaBP-28k) in the vestibular hair cells of the cat. Sans A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):293–304

Correlative study of sensory cell density and cochlear length in humans. Ulehlová L, et al. **Hear Res** 1987;28(2–3):149–51

Acoustic stimulation causes tonotopic alterations in the length of isolated outer hair cells from guinea pig hearing organ. Canlon B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):7033–5

Regeneration of sensory hair cells after acoustic trauma. Corwin JT, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 24;240(4860):1772–4

Hair cell regeneration after acoustic trauma in adult Coturnix quail. Ryals BM, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 24; 240(4860):1774–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Ototoxicity of neomycin and polymyxin B following middle ear application in the chinchilla and baboon. Wright CG, et al. **Am J Otol** 1987 Nov;8(6):495–9

Potassium-depolarization induces motility in isolated outer hair cells by an osmotic mechanism. Dulon D, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Feb–Mar;32(2–3):123–9

Effects of caffeine and tetracaine on outer hair cell shortening suggest intracellular calcium involvement. Slepecky N, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jan;32(1):11–21

Three molecular steps of aminoglycoside ototoxicity demonstrated in outer hair cells. Williams SE, et al. **Hear Res** 1987;30(1):11–8

The influence of tobramycin dosage regimens on nephrotoxicity, ototoxicity, and antibacterial efficacy in a rat model of subcutaneous abscess. Wood CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):13–22

Glutaraldehyde induces cell shape changes in isolated outer hair cells from the inner ear. Slepecky N, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1988 Jan;20(1):37–45

EMBRYOLOGY

Hair cell innervation in the fetal human cochlea. Lavigne-Rebillard M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 May–Jun;105(5–6):398–402

Early innervation and differentiation of hair cells in the vestibular epithelia of mouse embryos: SEM and TEM study. Mbiene JP, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988; 177(4):331–40

INJURIES

Morphological transformation of hair cells in the chick basilar papilla following an acoustic overstimulation. Cousillas H, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Feb–Mar;32(2–3):117–21

INNERVATION

A possible neurotransmitter role for CGRP in a hair-cell sensory organ. Adams JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1; 419(1–2):347–51

Distribution and morphological characteristics of efferent neurons innervating end organs in the ear and lateral line of the European eel. Meredith GE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Nov 22;265(4):494–506

Distribution of afferent fibers in the brainstem from end organs in the ear and lateral line in the European eel. Meredith GE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Nov 22; 265(4):507–20

Auditory hair cell innervational patterns in lizards. Miller MR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 22;271(4):604–28

Afferent innervation of outer hair cells in adult cats: I. Light microscopic analysis of fibers labeled with horseradish peroxidase. Simmons DD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Apr 1;270(1):132–44

Afferent innervation of outer hair cells in adult cats: II. Electron microscopic analysis of fibers labeled with horseradish peroxidase. Simmons DD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Apr 1;270(1):145–54

METABOLISM

Noise-induced hearing damage caused by metabolic exhaustion: a mathematical model. Oftedal G. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Apr;83(4):1499–507

Mechanical stimulation and Fura-2 fluorescence in the hair bundle of dissociated hair cells of the chick. Ohmori H. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May;399:115–37

PATHOLOGY

Impulse noise and continuous noise of equivalent frequency spectrum and total sound energy. Nilsson P, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;441:45–58

Effects on the inner and outer hair cells. Rydmarker S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;441:25–43

Loss of hair cells and threshold sensitivity during prolonged noise exposure in normotensive albino rats. Borg E. **Hear Res** 1987;30(2–3):119–26

Age-related hair cell loss in spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rats. Borg E, et al. **Hear Res** 1987; 30(2–3):111–8

Effect of ascorbic acid on the numerical hair cell loss in noise exposed guinea pigs. Braniš M, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 May; 33(2):137–40

Regeneration of hair cell stereociliary bundles in the chick cochlea following severe acoustic trauma. Cotanche DA. **Hear Res** 1987;30(2–3):181–95

Regeneration of the tectorial membrane in the chick cochlea following severe acoustic trauma. Cotanche DA. **Hear Res** 1987;30(2–3):197–206

PHYSIOLOGY

Stereociliary glycocalyx and interconnections in the guinea pig vestibular organs. Takumida M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jul–Aug;106(1–2):130–9

Outer hair cells as fast and slow cochlear amplifiers with a bidirectional transduction cycle. Zenner HP, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 May–Jun;105(5–6):457–62

Motility of outer hair cells as an active, actin-mediated process. Zenner HP. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jan–Feb;105(1–2):39–44

Mechanoelectrical transduction by hair cells. Howard J, et al. **Annu Rev Biophys Biophys Chem** 1988;17:99–124 (80 ref.)

Osmotically induced motility of outer hair cells: implications for Menière's disease. Dulon D, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;244(2):104–7

Tetrodotoxin-sensitive, voltage-dependent sodium currents in hair cells from the alligator cochlea. Evans MG, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Oct;52(4):649–52

The transducer characteristic of hair cells in the human ear: a possible objective measure. Regan D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12;438(1–2):363–5

Adenosine is a modulator of hair cell–afferent neurotransmission. Bryant GM, et al. **Hear Res** 1987; 30(2–3):231–7

Potentiation of noise induced threshold shifts and hair cell loss by carbon monoxide. Fechter LD, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jul 1;34(1):39–47

Three tests of the hypothesis that glutamate is the sensory hair cell transmitter in the frog semicircular canal. Guth PS, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jun;33(3):223–8

The low-frequency response of inner hair cells in the guinea pig cochlea: implications for fluid coupling and resonance of the stereocilia. Patuzzi RB, et al. **Hear Res** 1987; 30(1):83–98

A model of the generation of the cochlear microphonic with nonlinear hair cell transduction and nonlinear basilar membrane mechanics. Patuzzi RB. **Hear Res** 1987; 30(1):73–82

Evidence that phosphoinositides mediate motility in cochlear outer hair cells. Schacht J, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Dec; 31(2):155–9

Stages of degradation of timing information in the cochlea: a comparison of hair-cell and nerve-fiber responses in the alligator lizard. Weiss TF, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 May; 33(2):167–74

A comparison of synchronization filters in different auditory receptor organs. Weiss TF, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 May; 33(2):175–9

Behaviour of a model for the synapse of an auditory receptor cell. Bell J, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1986; 3(4):301–17

Masked cochlear whole-nerve response intensity functions altered by electrical stimulation of the crossed olivocochlear bundle. Dolan DF, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Mar;83(3):1081–6

Electrokinetic model of cochlear hair cell motility. Jen DH, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Nov;82(5):1667–78

Simulation of auditory-neural transduction: further studies. Meddis R. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Mar;83(3):1056–63

A model for directional and distance hearing in swimbladder-bearing fish based on the displacement orbits of the hair cells. Schellart NA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Sep;82(3):822–9

A diffusion model of the transient response of the cochlear inner hair cell synapse. Westerman LA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jun;83(6):2266–76

Timing of spike initiation in cochlear afferents: dependence on site of innervation. Ruggero MA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Aug;58(2):379–403

Variation of membrane properties in hair cells isolated from the turtle cochlea. Art JJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Apr; 385:207–42

A fast motile response in guinea-pig outer hair cells: the cellular basis of the cochlear amplifier. Ashmore JF. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jul;388:323–47

The response of hair cells in the basal turn of the guinea-pig cochlea to tones. Cody AR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb;383:551–69

Kinetic analysis of voltage- and ion-dependent conductances in saccular hair cells of the bull-frog, Rana catesbeiana. Hudspeth AJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:237–74

A model for electrical resonance and frequency tuning in saccular hair cells of the bull-frog, Rana catesbeiana. Hudspeth AJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:275–97

Gating properties of the mechano-electrical transducer channel in the dissociated vestibular hair cell of the chick. Ohmori H. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jun;387:589–609

Immunohistochemical localisation of nerve growth factor-like protein in the organ of Corti of the developing rat. Despres G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):5–8

Hair cell loss and regeneration after exposure to intense sound in neonatal chicks. Henry WJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jun;98(6):607–11

On the mechanism of a high-frequency force generator in outer hair cells isolated from the guinea pig cochlea. Holley MC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jan 22; 232(1269):413–29

Temperature-dependence of a fast motile response in isolated outer hair cells of the guinea-pig cochlea. Ashmore JF, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 Jan;73(1):143–5

Hair cells. Ashmore JF. **Sci Prog** 1988;72(285 Pt 1):139–53 (20 ref.)

[Role of the Ca and K currents on the afferent synaptic transmission of the isolated labyrinth of the frog] Rossi ML, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Oct 31;63(10):931–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pure tone overstimulation changes the micromechanical properties of the inner hair cell stereocilia. Canlon B, et al. **Hear Res** 1987;30(1):65–72

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Persistence of synaptic bodies in saccular hair cells of senescent mice. Woods AD, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Sep–Oct;104(3–4):193–201

Effect of high perilymphatic potassium concentration on the guinea pig vestibular sensory epithelium. Hozawa K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;435:21–6

Serial section reconstruction of the guinea pig outer hair cells as studied with a high–voltage electron microscope and a computer–graphic display. Takasaka T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;435:7–20

Cochlear hair cell loss in ears with cholesteatomas. Scanning electron microscopy study. Chole RA, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Jan–Feb;97(1):78–82

Synaptic bodies in the different rows of outer hair cells in the guinea pig cochlea. Swetlitschkin R, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 May–Jun;97(3 Pt 1):308–12

Freeze–fracture study of the lateral–line canal organ of the Japanese sea eel, Lincozymba nystromi. Tatsuoka H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Sep;249(3):523–31

The basilar papilla of the barn owl Tyto alba: a quantitative morphological SEM analysis. Fischer FP, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jul 1;34(1):87–101

Specialisations of the lateral membrane of inner hair cells. Forge A. **Hear Res** 1987 Nov;31(1):99–109

Quantitative morphological analysis of the sensory epithelium of the starling and pigeon basilar papilla. Gleich O, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jul 1;34(1):69–85

Atrophy of middle and short stereocilia on outer hair cells of guinea pig cochleas with experimentally induced hydrops. Horner KC, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jan;32(1):41–8

Spontaneous otoacoustic emissions in a nonhuman primate. II. Cochlear anatomy. Lonsbury–Martin BL, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Apr;33(1):69–93

Regional specialization of the cell coat in the hair cells of the organ of Corti. Prieto JJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Dec 31;31(3):223–7

Actin filaments, stereocilia, and hair cells of the bird cochlea. V. How the staircase pattern of stereociliary lengths is generated. Tilney LG, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 106(2):355–65

The effect of acoustic trauma on the tectorial membrane, stereocilia, and hearing sensitivity: possible mechanisms underlying damage, recovery, and protection. Canlon B. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1988;27:1–45 (168 ref.)

The aging cochlear hair cell. Anniko M. **Scanning Microsc** 1988 Jun;2(2):1035–41

[Scanning electron microscopy of intracellular structures in the hair cells of the guinea pig cochlea using backscatter electrons] Reiss G. **HNO** 1988 Mar;36(3):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HAIR CELLS, INNER see under **HAIR CELLS**

HAIR COLOR

Changes in hair color. Cline DJ. **Dermatol Clin** 1988 Apr; 6(2):295–303 (78 ref.)

Skin type, hair color, and freckles are predictors of decreased minimal erythema ultraviolet radiation dose. Azizi E, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jul;19(1 Pt 1):32–8

Effects of the nonagouti pelage–color allele on the behavior of captive wild Norway rats (Rattus norvegicus). Cottle CA, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1987 Dec;101(4):390–4

Tyrosinase activity and the expression of the agouti gene in the mouse. Movaghar M, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Sep; 243(3):473–80

Changes in melanin granules in the fox due to coat color mutations. Bradbury MW, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Mar–Apr; 79(2):133–6

Tabby pattern alleles of the domestic cat. Lomax TD, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Jan–Feb;79(1):21–3

Linkage of the satin and umbrous loci in the Syrian hamster. Robinson R. **J Hered** 1988 Jan–Feb;79(1):71

A cDNA encoding tyrosinase–related protein maps to the brown locus in mouse. Jackson IJ. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4392–6

Somatic and germ–line reverse mutation rates of the retrovirus–induced dilute coat–color mutation of DBA mice. Seperack PK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):189–92

The dilute coat–color locus of mouse chromosome 9. Strobel MC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;256:297–305

[Eye color and hair color in children and adolescents in Vršac] Gavrilovic Z. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(3–4):111–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Red hair and hyperpigmentation in a black man after chemotherapy [letter] Loureiro C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;5(10):1705–6

GENETICS

Behavioral and color variations between rat lines developed for differential alcohol sensitivity. Sinclair JD, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:449–53

Major locus for red hair color linked to MNS blood groups on chromosome 4. Eiberg H, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Aug; 32(2):125–8

Quantitative evaluation of coat–color patterns in artificially produced chimeras of the mouse by means of a microcomputer–based video–image analysis system. Tachi C. **Dev Genet** 1988;9(2):121–54

Golden: a novel coat color mutant in the wild mouse Mus caroli. Grant SG, et al. **J Hered** 1988 May–Jun;79(3):151–4

An extension locus mosaic Labrador retriever dog. Sponenberg DP, et al. **J Hered** 1987 Nov–Dec;78(6):406

[Morpho–physiological study of the inhibitory effect of modifier genes on melanogenesis in the ontogenesis of sheep of the Tadzhik breed] Aliev GA, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep; 23(9):1645–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HAIR DISEASES

ABC of dermatology. Diseases of the hair and scalp. Kemmett D. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 20; 296(6621):552–5 (0 ref.)

CONGENITAL

Hair shaft dysplasias. Camacho–Martinez F, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Mar;27(2):71–80 (42 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic techniques for hair disorders. Part I: Microscopic examination of the hair shaft. Caserio RJ. **Cutis** 1987 Sep; 40(3):265–70

Diagnostic techniques for hair disorders. Part II: Microscopic examination of hair bulbs, tips, and casts. Caserio RJ. **Cutis** 1987 Oct;40(4):321–5

Diagnosis and management of the hair loss patient. Stroud JD. **Cutis** 1987 Sep;40(3):272–6

[Chromatographic–mass spectrometric diagnosis of the condition of the hair] Dmitriev MT, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(9):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Amyloidosis presented with whitening and loss of hair which improved after dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) treatment. Hsieh SD, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1987 Aug;26(3):393–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenylate cyclase system of human trichilemmoma cell line. Tsutsui M, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(8):530–5

ETIOLOGY

Changes in hair color. Cline DJ. **Dermatol Clin** 1988 Apr; 6(2):295–303 (78 ref.)

Trichomycosis axillaris: a different view. Levit F. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Apr;18(4 Pt 1):778–9

Trichosporosis of the hairs of the scalp in Kuwait. Selim MM, et al. **Mycoses** 1988 Apr;31(4):198–200

[Trichothiodystrophy] Radomyska B, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Oct;62(10):717–20 **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial multiple trichodiscomas. Camarasa JG, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(2):163–5

Uncombable hair (pili trianguli et canaliculi): evidence for dominant inheritance with complete penetrance based on scanning electron microscopy. Hebert AA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep;28(1):185–93 (25 ref.)

Trichothiodystrophy, xeroderma pigmentosum and PIBI(D)S syndrome. Rebora A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan; 78(1):106–8

METABOLISM

Trichilemmoid carcinoma–derived cells produce a growth factor for fibroblasts and reveal fibroblast chemotactic activity. Katsuoka K, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987; 279(6):418–20

Trichothiodystrophy without photosensitivity. Biochemical, ultrastructural and DNA repair studies. Fois A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):439–41

A comment on the composition of normal and trichothiodystrophic human hair [letter] Gillespie JM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Apr;18(4 Pt 1):745–6

MICROBIOLOGY

[Clinical and mycological study of 11 cases of genitopubic trichosporosis nodosa (white piedra)] Avram A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(6–7):819–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Unusual proliferating trichilemmal cyst [letter] Jaworski R. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1987 Oct;9(5):459–61

Generalized hair follicle hamartoma: the third case report in association with myasthenia gravis. Weltfriend S, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1987 Oct;9(5):428–32 (3 ref.)

Abnormal elastic tissue in cartilage–hair hypoplasia. Brennan TE, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep;124(9):1411–4

Trichoblastic fibroma: hair germ (trichogenic) tumours revisited. Slater DN. **Histopathology** 1987 Mar;11(3):327–31

Pili annulati. Optical and scanning electron microscopic studies. Dini G, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 May;27(4):256–7

Hair casts. Fabbri P, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Jun; 27(5):319–21

Structural changes in hair with fungus infections [letter] Forslind B, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 1):391

Hair bulb anomaly in a Japanese girl with uncombable hair [letter] Stone JL, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov; 17(5 Pt 1):841–3

Uncombable–hair syndrome. Matis WL, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Nov;4(3):215–9

[Hair disease or the effect of heat (fire)?] Schwerd W, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1988;100(1):73–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

[Demodecosis in cattle and its treatment] Grzywiński L, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):585–90 **(Pol)**

HAIR DYES see under **HAIR PREPARATIONS**

HAIR PREPARATIONS

Can hairspray be used as a smear fixative? A comparison between two types of coating fixatives. Holm K, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 May–Jun;32(3):422–4

Correlation of in vitro challenge testing with consumer use testing for cosmetic products. Brannan DK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug;53(8):1827–32

Perioral dermatitis secondary to the use of a corticosteroid ointment as mustache wax. Edwards EK Jr, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Dec;26(10):649

Hair clipping: another hazard for granulocytopenic patients? [letter] Fainstein V, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep; 158(3):655–6

Soaps and shampoos in pediatric practice. Morelli JG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov;80(5):634–7 (15 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hair dye use and risk of leukemia and lymphoma. Cantor KP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May;78(5):570–1

Exposure to hair dyes and polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins in AIDS patients with Kaposi sarcoma: an epidemiological investigation. Hardell L, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:567–70

Pyrocatechol contact allergy from a permanent cream dye for eyelashes and eyebrows. Andersen KE, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 May;18(5):306–7

Allergic contact dermatitis to D & C yellow 11 in a hair cream. Monk B. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Jul;17(1):57–8

Erythema multiforme with contact dermatitis to hair dyes. Tosti A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Nov;17(5):321–2

[In the presence of an occupational dermatosis in the hairdressing professions what should be the management from the medicolegal viewpoint?] Géraut C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(6–7):885–7 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Persistence of an allergen in hair after glyceryl monothioglycolate–containing permanent wave solutions. Morrison LH, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jul;19(1 Pt 1):52–9

[Ingredients of modern hair dyes] Ippen H. **Derm Beruf Umwelt** 1987 Sep–Oct;35(5):157–61 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

POISONING

Bromate poisoning from ingestion of professional hair–care neutralizer. Lue JN, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Jan;7(1):66–70

Round up the usual suspects. Potassium bromate poisoning. Mack RB. **N C Med J** 1988 May;49(5):243–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of chronic blepharitis [letter] Leibowitz HM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;106(6):720

Short–term treatment of dandruff with a combination of propylene glycol solution and shampoo. Faergemann J. **Cutis** 1988 Aug;42(2):146

TOXICITY

Multigeneration reproduction and carcinogenicity studies in Sprague–Dawley rats exposed topically to oxidative hair–colouring formulations containing p–phenylenediamine and other aromatic amines. Burnett CM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1988 May;26(5):467–74

Failure of short–term in vitro mutagenicity tests to predict the animal carcinogenicity of hair dyes. Burnett CM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1987 Sep;25(9):703–7

HAIR REMOVAL

Scalp laceration repair without prior hair removal. Howell JM, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):7–10

METHODS

Electroepilation using insulated needles. Kobayashi T, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1987;11(4):223–7

Pharyngoesophageal hair growth: the role of laser epilation. Kuriloff DB, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Apr; 98(4):342–5

[Thermolysis using the blue–green argon laser and rubbing eyelashes] Malthieu D, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Oct;87(10):1079 **(Fre)**

[Preoperative skin preparation. A prospective study

comparing a depilatory agent in shaving]
Goëau-Brissonnière O, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 26; 16(31):1517-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HAIRLESS MICE see **MICE, INBRED HRS**

HAIRY CELL LEUKEMIA see **LEUKEMIA, HAIRY CELL**

HALCINONIDE see under **PREGNENEDIONES**

HALFWAY HOUSES

The relationship between long-term psychiatric clients' psychological well-being and their perceptions of housing and social support. Earls M, et al.
Am J Community Psychol 1988 Apr;16(2):279-93
Quality of life for 'new' long-stay psychiatric in-patients. The effects of moving to a hostel. Gibbons JS, et al.
Br J Psychiatry 1987 Sep;151:347-54
Housing the homeless mentally ill: a longitudinal study of a treatment approach. Lipton FR, et al.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 1988 Jan;39(1):40-5
Leaving home: the experience of people with a mental handicap. Cattermole M, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Feb; 32 (Pt 1):47-57
Audit of psychoactive drug prescriptions in group homes. Gowdey CW, et al. **Ment Retard** 1987 Dec;25(6):331-4
Residential assessment of adults with moderate mental retardation. Wadsworth JS, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Jun;66(3):922
A rehabilitation response to the call for asylum. Zipple AM, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1987;13(4):539-45
[Considerations on psychiatric activity in intermediate facilities] Gilliéron E. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Aug; 107(8):623-6 **(Fre)**
[Long stay or short stay in a protected environment?] Perron JM, et al. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Psychiatr** 1987;138(4):63-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Therapy and daily life in a halfway house--excerpts from an ethnography] Brücher K. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1988 Jun;56(6):193-203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Vocational rehabilitation of psychologically handicapped patients at halfway houses] Vetter P.
Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz) 1987 Sep; 39(9):541-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Halfway house facilities as a means of therapy] Brücher K. **Psychiatr Prax** 1988 May;15(3):71-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reintegration in residential facilities--a catamnestic study] Hubschmid T, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1988 May;15(3):78-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HALITOSIS

ETIOLOGY

Chronic halitosis from tonsilloliths: a common etiology. Fletcher SM, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Jun;140(6):7-9
[Minor psychogenic disorders of the gastrointestinal tract in the practice of a therapist] Frol'kis AV.
Klin Med (Mosk) 1988 Feb;66(2):151-5 **(Rus)**

HALLERMANN'S SYNDROME see under **CRANIOFACIAL DYSOSTOSIS**

HALLERVORDEN-SPATZ SYNDROME see under **BASAL GANGLIA DISEASES**

HALLUCINATIONS

Hallucinations in children and teenagers admitted to Bethlem Royal Hospital in the nineteenth century and their possible relevance to the incidence of schizophrenia. Wilkins R.
J Child Psychol Psychiatry 1987 Jul;28(4):569-80
[Hallucinations. A contribution to general and clinical psychopathology] Spitzer M.
Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin) 1987;51:1-588 **(Ger)**
[Psychiatric symptoms and plasma levodopa dynamics in Parkinson's disease] Hara K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Jul;27(7):846-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Interpretation of hallucinatory voices arguing and its dependence on culture] Nishiyama A.
Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi 1987;89(5):359-67 **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hallucinations after propofol [letter] **Anaesthesia** 1988 Feb; 43(2):170-1
Near fatal auditory hallucinations after buprenorphine [letter] Paraskevaides EC. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16; 296(6616):214
Laetiporus sulphureus causing visual hallucinations and ataxia in a child. Appleton RE, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 1;139(1):48-9
Mental confusion and ranitidine [letter] Tamarin F, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Aug;16(8):819
Drug-induced hallucinations [letter] Kalikow KT.
J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1988 Jan;27(1):141
Auditory hallucinations induced by prazosin [letter] Patterson JF. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Jun;8(3):228
Visual hallucinations on low dose amitriptyline [letter] Rundell JR, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Feb; 8(1):75-6
Side effects of transdermal scopolamine. Wilkinson JA.
J Emerg Med 1987 Sep-Oct;5(5):389-92
Hallucinations during morphine administration [letter] Waller SL, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):801
Visual hallucinations [letter] Holt P. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):29
Topical diphenhydramine toxicity in a five year old with varicella. Woodward GA, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Mar;4(1):18-20
Visual hallucinations and suicidal ideation attributed to isosorbide dinitrate. Rosenthal R. **Psychosomatics** 1987 Oct; 28(10):555-6
[Persistent symptoms after intake of hallucinogenic mushrooms] Kristensen LH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 16;150(20):1224-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Visual hallucinations and carpipramine (letter)] Clavelou P, et al. **Therapie** 1988 May;43(3):239-40 **(Fre)**
[Poisoning by the hallucinogenic mushroom hikageshibiretake (Psilocybe argentipes)--with special reference to subjective experiences during psilocybin poisoning] Musha M, et al. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1988; 90(4):313-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Adverse effects of atenolol on the central nervous system (letter)] Galicia Basart MA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 27;90(8):353 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hallucinations in psychotic children. Kemph JP.
J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1987 Jul;26(4):556-9

DIAGNOSIS

Visual hallucinations as the first symptom of Alzheimer's disease [letter] Crystal HA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Oct;145(10):1318
Another case of chronic PTSD with auditory hallucinations [letter] Waldfogel S, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Oct; 145(10):1314

ENZYMOLOGY

Platelet MAO activity in hallucinating and paranoid schizophrenics: a review and meta-analysis. Zureick JL, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 May;24(1):63-78 (57 ref.)
Relationship of auditory hallucinations and paranoia to platelet MAO activity in schizophrenics: sex and race interactions. Meltzer HY, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1987 Oct; 22(2):99-109

ETIOLOGY

Origin and treatment of hallucinations. Green P, et al.
Am J Psychiatry 1988 Feb;145(2):274-5
Hallucinations after anaesthesia [letter] Lloyd EL.
Anaesthesia 1987 Sep;42(9):1015-6
Musical epilepsy--a neurological oddity. Colquhoun JP.
Aust Fam Physician 1987 Sep;16(9):1305
Capgras' syndrome in a patient with dementia [letter] Wrigley M. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;151:273-4
Olfactory hallucinations [letter] Meats P.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):645
"Craziness" and "visions": experiences after a stroke Wender D. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 19-26;295(6613):1595-7
Right hemisphere partial complex seizures: mania, hallucinations, and speech disturbances during ictal events. Gillig P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1988 Jan-Feb;29(1):26-9
Psychiatry of diencephalon damages. A case report. Ikemura Y, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Jan-Mar;2(1):87-91
Tinnitus and hallucinations [letter] Gordon AG.
J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1988 Jan;27(1):140-1
Migrainous olfactory hallucinations. Fuller GN, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1987 Dec;50(12):1688-90 (19 ref.)
Iodine-123 iodoamphetamine brain scan in a patient with auditory hallucination. Matsuda H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;29(4):558-60
[Life style and clinical findings in patients with hallucinations with or after alcohol abuse] Wendland KL, et al.
Schweiz Arch Neurol Psychiatr 1987;138(6):69-83 (38 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Optical hallucinations in the aged with diseases of the eye] Olbrich HM, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1987 Jul-Aug;20(4):227-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of olfactory hallucination with adult enuresis] Mizuo T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Jan;34(1):178-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pathomorphosis of acute alcoholic hallucinosis] Guliamov MG, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(2):73-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Phenomenon of visualized concepts in schizophrenic children and adolescents] Ledenev BA, et al.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 1987;87(10):1532-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Epileptic hallucinations in 1900--poetry or truth?] Aarli JA.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1987 Dec 10;107(34-36):3013-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PATHOLOGY

Right parieto-occipital lacunar infarction with agitation, hallucinations, and delusions. Pakalnis A, et al.
Psychosomatics 1987 Feb;28(2):95-6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Abnormal auditory brain-stem responses in hallucinating schizophrenic patients. Lindstrom L, et al.
Br J Psychiatry 1987 Jul;151:9-14
Negative hallucinations: an ictal phenomenon of partial complex seizures [letter] Keefover RT, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1988 Mar;51(3):454-5
Brainstem auditory hallucinosis. Lanska DJ, et al.
Neurology 1987 Oct;37(10):1685
Increased geomagnetic activity and the occurrence of bereavement hallucinations: evidence for melatonin-mediated microseizuring in the temporal lobe? Persinger MA. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 7;88(3):271-4

PSYCHOLOGY

The Charles Bonnet syndrome and grief reaction [letter] Adair DK, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;145(7):895-6
Differences among patients with posttraumatic stress disorder [letter] Burstein A. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;145(6):770-1
Auditory hallucinations and subvocal speech [letter] Evenson RC. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;144(10):1364-5
Tape recording auditory hallucinations [letter] Neppe VM. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Oct;145(10):1316
A case of atypical depression [clinical conference] Minde K, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 May;33(4):307-13
Paroxysmal "feeling of somebody being nearby" Ardila A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1988 Mar-Apr;29(2):188-9
The language of altered states. Oxman TE, et al.
J Nerv Ment Dis 1988 Jul;176(7):401-8
Musical hallucinations, depression and old age. Aizenberg D, et al. **Psychopathology** 1987;20(3-4):220-3
On organically based hallucinatory-delusional psychoses. Albert E. **Psychopathology** 1987;20(3-4):144-54
[Remarks on a case of acute alcoholic hallucination with delusions of jealousy] Postrach F.
Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz) 1988 Jan;40(1):46-50 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Increased accumulation of N-isopropyl-(I-123) p-iodoamphetamine in the left auditory area in a schizophrenic patient with auditory hallucinations. Matsuda H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):53-5

THERAPY

Opening the mouth to abolish auditory hallucinations [letter] Palumbo JM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;145(6):767
Behavioral reduction of overt hallucinatory behavior in a chronic schizophrenic. Belcher TL.
J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry 1988 Mar;19(1):69-71
Psychotic and nonpsychotic depression: comparison of response to ECT. Solan WJ, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;49(3):97-9

HALLUCINOGENS

Differences in the stimulus properties of 3,4-methylenedioxyamphetamine and 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine in animals trained to discriminate hallucinogens from saline. Callahan PM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):866-70
[Stimulants] Otkjaer SM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 3; 149(32):2131-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Significance of model psychoses] Hermle L, et al.
Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr 1988 Feb;56(2):48-58 (99 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

The occurrence of psilocybin and psilocin in Finnish fungi. Ohenoja E, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1987 Jul-Aug;50(4):741-4

METABOLISM

Synthesis and characterization of an affinity label for brain receptors to psychotomimetic benzomorphans: differentiation of sigma-type and phencyclidine receptors. Adams JT, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 6;142(1):61-71
Indolealkylamine analogs share 5-HT2 binding characteristics with phenylalkylamine hallucinogens. Lyon RA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 19;145(3):291-7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Autoradiography of LSD and 2,5-dimethoxyphenylisopropylamine psychotomimetics demonstrates regional, specific cross-displacement in the rat brain. McKenna DJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 13;142(2):313-5

PHARMACOLOGY

Serotonergic mechanisms of hallucinogenic drug effects. Heym J, et al. **Monogr Neural Sci** 1987;13:55-81 (111 ref.)
Radioligand binding evidence implicates the brain 5-HT2 receptor as a site of action for LSD and phenylisopropylamine hallucinogens. Titeler M, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berlin) 1988;94(2):213-6

URINE

Gas chromatographic–mass spectroscopic characterisation of the psychotomimetic indolealkylamines and their in vivo metabolites. Sitaram BR, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 27;422:13–23

HALLUCINOSIS, ORGANIC see **ORGANIC MENTAL DISORDERS, PSYCHOTIC**

HALLUX

Mucinous (adenocystic) sweat gland carcinoma of the great toe. Geraci TL, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Nov–Dec; 26(6):520–3

Osteoid osteoma of the hallux. Hamilos DT, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;26(5):397–9

[Treatment of iatrogenic hallux varus by arthrodesis of the 1st metatarsophalangeal joint] Andreasi A. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:123–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Subungual exostosis of the hallux] Di Giovanni C, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:137–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ABNORMALITIES

A pedigree with bilateral preaxial polydactyly from India. Ray AK. **J Genet Hum** 1987 Aug;35(4):267–74

INJURIES

Fatigue failure osteochondral fracture of the proximal phalanx of the great toe. Jones P. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):616–8

An irreducible dislocation of the great toe. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Miki T, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):200–6 (23 ref.)

Physeal fractures of the distal phalanx of the hallux. Banks AS, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;78(6):310–3

Irreducible dorsal dislocation of the toe. Report of three cases. Katayama M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun;70(5):769–70

[Fracture of the medial sesamoid bone of the hallux in congenital partition: a clinical case] Pricoli S, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 1986 Jul–Dec; 29(7–12):292–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathomechanics of congenital and acquired hallux varus: a clinical and anatomical study. Joseph B, et al. **Foot Ankle** 1987 Dec;8(3):137–43

SURGERY

Subjective results of hallux rigidus following treatment with cheilectomy. Hattrup SJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jan; (226):182–91

Amputation of the great toe. A clinical and biomechanical study. Mann RA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jan;(226):192–205

Osteotomy of the proximal phalanx with lag screw fixation. Hayes MW, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jan; 78(1):41–3

Fractured interphalangeal bone screw. A case report. Sukita R, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jul;78(7):375–7

Dorsal wedge osteotomy of the proximal phalanx for hallux rigidus. Long–term results. Citron N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):835–7

Malignant vascular tumor of the hallux. Farrell JW, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Jul–Aug;26(4):309–12

Reconstruction of soft tissue defects about the great toe. Julien PH, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1988 Mar–Apr;27(2):116–20

Fibrous dysplasia: a case report and literature review. Perlman MD, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Jul–Aug;26(4):317–21

Dynamic splinting after extensor hallucis longus tendon repair. A case report. Skoff H. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jan; 68(1):75–6

HALLUX ABDUCTOVALGUS see **HALLUX VALGUS**

HALLUX VALGUS

DIAGNOSIS

[Importance of the morphofunctional characteristics of the cuneometatarsal articulation in establishing indications for the surgical technic in the complex foot. A computer analysis] Baciu CC, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1987 Nov–Dec; 36(6):457–62 **(Rum)**

ETIOLOGY

Hypermobility in hallux valgus. Carl A, et al. **Foot Ankle** 1988 Apr;8(5):264–70

Relationship between adolescent bunions and flatfeet. Kalen V, et al. **Foot Ankle** 1988 Jun;8(6):331–6

Gait analysis and intoeing. Chang FM. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:107–8 (5 ref.)

Sinus tarsi syndrome and its relationship to hallux abducto valgus. Borrelli AH, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;77(9):495–9

Metatarsus adductus and hallux abducto valgus: their correlation. La Reaux RL, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Jul–Aug; 26(4):304–8

Posttraumatic development of hallux valgus. Ganel A, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Sep;16(9):667–70

PATHOLOGY

Muscle in hallux valgus. Hoffmeyer P, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):112–8

Shape of the first metatarsal head in hallux rigidus and hallux valgus. Brahm SM. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jun; 78(6):300–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The pathophysiology of the juvenile bunion. Coughlin MJ, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:123–36 (48 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic evaluation of the distal articular set angle. Christman RA. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jul; 78(7):352–4

SURGERY

Wilson shaft osteotomy for hallux valgus. Klareskov B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):307–9

Adolescent bunions treated by the modified Lapidus procedure. Clark HR, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis Orthop Inst** 1987 Fall;47(2):109–22

The surgical treatment of hallux valgus using the modified Z–osteotomy. Kelikian AS. **Clin Sports Med** 1988 Jan; 7(1):61–74 (12 ref.)

Keller arthroplasty [letter] Helal B. **Foot Ankle** 1988 Feb; 8(4):227

Gait analysis before and after osteotomy for hallux valgus. Vittas D, et al. **Foot Ankle** 1987 Dec;8(3):174–6

Basal osteotomy of the first metatarsal for the correction of metatarsus primus varus associated with hallux valgus. Wanivenhaus AH, et al. **Foot Ankle** 1988 Jun;8(6):337–43

Modification of the Scarf bunionectomy. Gill PW. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;78(4):187–9

Osteotomy of the proximal phalanx with lag screw fixation. Hayes MW, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jan; 78(1):41–3

A comparison of Wilson and Hohmann osteotomies in the treatment of hallux valgus. Grace D, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):236–41

Plaster support after Wilson's osteotomy for hallux valgus. Ramanathan EB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May; 70(3):412–4

Surgical considerations in hallux abducto valgus with rheumatoid arthritis. Baskwill D, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;26(5):429–33 (15 ref.)

Reverse Austin osteotomy for correction of acquired static hallux adductus. Butler M, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1988 Mar–Apr;27(2):162–5

Herbert bone screw fixation of the Austin bunionectomy. Quinn MR, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Nov–Dec;26(6):516–9

Derotational Akin osteotomy: further modification. Schwartz N, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;26(5):419–21

Long–term follow–up of internal threaded Kirschner–wire fixation of the scarf bunionectomy. Schwartz N, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Jul–Aug;26(4):313–6

Preoperative criteria for hallux valgus surgery and use of convergent angled base wedge osteotomy. Southerland CC Jr, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Nov–Dec;26(6):471–83

Austin bunionectomy: transpositional "V" osteotomy of the first metatarsal for hallux valgus. Steinbock G, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1988 May–Jun;27(3):211–6

The Keller–Austin bunionectomy. Walter MJ, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;26(5):400–6

Mitchell bunionectomy: an analysis of four hundred and thirty personal cases plus a review of the literature. Wu KK. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Jul–Aug;26(4):277–92

A rationale for the surgical treatment of bunions. Kenzora JE. **Orthopedics** 1988 May;11(5):777–89 (55 ref.)

[Oblique osteotomy of metatarsus I in hallux valgus syndrome] Frenkel H. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 Apr; 35(4):168–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hallux valgus. A retrospective evaluation of surgical results] Oyen O, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jan 10; 108(1):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Surgical treatment of hallux valgus] Evseev VI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):39–40 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[So–called minimal intervention in hallux valgus] Wanivenhaus A. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 18; 100(6):182–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HALOBACTERIACEAE

GENETICS

Variable rRNA gene copies in extreme halobacteria. Sanz JL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):7827–32

[Nucleotide composition and homologies in the DNA of new extreme halophilic soil archaebacteria] Tarasov AL, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1987 Nov–Dec;56(6):938–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Anaerobic degradation of organic compounds at high salt concentrations. Oren A. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1988; 54(3):267–77 (36 ref.)

HALOBACTERIUM

A rapid population method for action spectra applied to Halobacterium halobium. Stoeckenius W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2790–5

ANALYSIS

Spectral evidence for cytochrome o in the brown membrane of Halobacterium halobium. Hartsel SC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):74–81

An Australian halobacterium contains a novel proton pump retinal protein: archaerhodopsin. Mukohata Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1339–45

The N–terminal sequence of ribosomal protein L10 from the archaebacterium Halobacterium marismortui and its relationship to eubacterial protein L6 and other ribosomal proteins. Dijk J, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Aug; 368(8):921–5

Polypeptide elongation factor Tu from Halobacterium marismortui. Guinet F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 15; 172(3):687–94

Complete amino acid sequences of the ribosomal proteins L25, L29 and L31 from the archaebacterium Halobacterium marismortui. Hatakeyama T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 15;172(3):703–11

A protein of Halobacterium halobium immunologically related to the v–myc gene product. Ben–Mahrez K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 18;227(1):56–60

Folic acid and pteroylpolyglutamate contents of archaebacteria. Worrell VE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep; 170(9):4420–3

The orientation of halorhodopsin in the cell membrane of halobacteria. May KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25; 263(27):13623–5

Purification of thiols from biological samples. Newton GL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;143:96–101

DRUG EFFECTS

Antitumor drugs inhibit the growth of halophilic archaebacteria. Sioud M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):231–6

ENZYMOLOGY

The halobacterial H+–translocating ATP synthase relates to the eukaryotic anion–sensitive H+–ATPase. Mukohata Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):650–3

Purification of a manganese–containing superoxide dismutase from Halobacterium halobium. Salin ML, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):806–10

Characteristics of ribonuclease P from various organisms. Lawrence N, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:233–8

DNA primase activity found in an alpha–like DNA polymerase obtained from Halobacterium halobium. Nakayama M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1; 175(2):265–70

The novel disulfide reductase bis–gamma–glutamylcystine reductase and dihydrolipoamide dehydrogenase from Halobacterium halobium: purification by immobilized–metal–ion affinity chromatography and properties of the enzymes. Sundquist AR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3459–67

The H+–translocating ATP synthase in Halobacterium halobium differs from F0F1–ATPase/synthase. Mukohata Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;102(4):797–802

A membrane–bound ATPase from Halobacterium halobium: purification and characterization. Nanba T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;102(3):591–8

Crystallization of halophilic malate dehydrogenase from Halobacterium marismortui. Harel M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 5;200(3):609–10

GENETICS

Stimulation of an alpha like DNA polymerase by v–myc related protein of Halobacterium halobium. Ben–Mahrez K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1988 Jan;149(3):175–80

Thiostrepton resistance mutations in the gene for 23S ribosomal RNA of halobacteria. Hummel H, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Aug;69(8):857–61

Complete nucleotide sequence of the ribosomal 'A' protein operon from the archaebacterium, Halobacterium halobium. Itoh T. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15; 176(2):297–303

Primary structures of three highly acidic ribosomal proteins S6, S12 and S15 from the archaebacterium Halobacterium marismortui. Kimura J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16; 224(1):65–70

Dynamic plasmid populations in Halobacterium halobium. Pfeifer F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3718–24

Evidence for two different gas vesicle proteins and genes in Halobacterium halobium. Surek B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1746–51

Halobacterial flagellins are encoded by a multigene family. Characterization of five flagellin genes. Gerl L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13246–51

A plasmid–encoded gas vesicle protein gene in a halophilic archaebacterium. DasSarma S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):365–70

The complete nucleotide sequence of the arcaebacterial plasmid pHSB from Halobacterium, strain SB3. Kagramanova VK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;

16(9):4158
Complex promoter pattern of the single ribosomal RNA operon of an archaebacterium Halobacterium halobium. Mankin AS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25; 16(10):4679–92
Effects of the antitumor drug VP16 (etoposide) on the archaebacterial Halobacterium GRB 1.7 kb plasmid in vivo. Sioud M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26; 15(20):8217–34
Novobiocin induces accumulation of a single strand of plasmid pGRB–1 in the archaebacterium Halobacterium GRB. Sioud M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25; 16(16):7833–42
Novobiocin induces positive supercoiling of small plasmids from halophilic archaebacteria in vivo. Sioud M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1379–91
Aspartic acid substitutions affect proton translocation by bacteriorhodopsin. Mogi T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4148–52
Characterization of pHV2 from Halobacterium volcanii and its use in demonstrating transformation of an archaebacterium. Charlebois RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8530–4
[Cloning of the gene for ribosomal protein HS4 in the archaebacterium Halobacterium halobium] Spiridonova VA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Jan;14(1):116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Equation for the growth of Halobacterium halobium. Srivastava RC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jul;25(7):497–8

METABOLISM

On the glutamate transport through cell envelope vesicles of Halobacterium halobium. Kamo N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1090–6
Intracellular pH of halobacteria can be determined by the fluorescent dye 2',7'–bis(carboxyethyl)–5(6)–carboxyfluorescein. Tsujimoto K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30; 155(1):123–9
pH dependence of bacteriorhodopsin thermal unfolding. Brouillette CG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 17; 26(23):7431–8
Structure of the retinal chromophore in the hRL intermediate of halorhodopsin from resonance raman spectroscopy. Fodor SP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6775–8
Fourier transform infrared study of the halorhodopsin chloride pump. Rothschild KJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 5;27(7):2420–4
Chemical relaxation in a chemiosmotic–coupled system: driving the calcium adenosinetriphosphatase with bacteriorhodopsin. Wu XL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):6914–8
The photochemical reactions of bacterial sensory rhodopsin–I. Flash photolysis study in the one microsecond to eight second time window. Bogomolni RA, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Dec;52(6):1071–5
Contrasting molecular dynamics in red and purple membrane fractions of the Halobacterium halobium. Herzfeld J, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Nov;52(5):855–8
Structure and orientation of halorhodopsin in the membrane: a proteolytic fragmentation study. Schobert B, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):905–11
Purification and characterization of peptide–elongation factor 2 (aEF–2) from an extremely halophilic archaebacterium Halobacterium halobium. Saruyama H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 4;170(3):499–505
Bacteriorhodopsin precursor is processed in two steps. Wölfer U, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 16;174(1):51–7
Glucose–ATP phosphotransferases from Halobacterium R–113: presence of a high Km hexokinase (D). Dhar NM, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Aug;24(4):204–8
Methyl–accepting protein associated with bacterial sensory rhodopsin I. Spudich EN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep; 170(9):4280–5
Phosphate transport in Halobacterium halobium depends on cellular ATP levels. Zoratti M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5755–60
A mechanism of respiratory control: studies with proteoliposomes containing cytochrome oxidase and bacteriorhodopsin. Miki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;102(1):199–209
DCCD–sensitive Na+–transport in the membrane vesicles of Halobacterium halobium. Murakami N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;103(2):231–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Sensory rhodopsins of halobacteria. Spudich JL, et al. **Annu Rev Biophys Biophys Chem** 1988;17:193–215 (115 ref.)
Kinetically resolved states of the Halobacterium halobium flagellar motor switch and modulation of the switch by sensory rhodopsin I. McCain DA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4750–8
Signal formation in the halobacterial photophobic response mediated by a fourth retinal protein (P480). Marwan W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 20;195(2):333–42

RADIATION EFFECTS

The fate of thymine–containing dimers in ultraviolet–irradiated Halobacterium cutirubrum. Fitt PS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 20;910(2):103–10
Properties of a second sensory receptor protein in Halobacterium halobium phototaxis. Spudich EN, et al. **Proteins** 1986 Nov;1(3):239–46

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Optimization of the cell envelope disruption of extremely halophilic bacteria. Muriana FJ, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1987 Jan;14(1):19–28

HALOFENATE see under **GLYCOLATES**

HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS see **HYDROCARBONS, HALOGENATED**

HALOGENS

[Injection of halogens: an alternative to the use of vaporizers] Feiss P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987;6(5):385–7 (16 ref.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Substrate specificity, regiospecificity and stereospecificity of halogenation reactions catalyzed by non–heme–type bromoperoxidase of Corallina pilulifera. Itoh N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):477–84
Participation of the myeloperoxidase–H2O2–halide system in immune complex nephritis. Johnson RJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Sep;32(3):342–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Haloketone transition state analog inhibitors of cholesterol esterase. Sohl J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):554–60
In vitro and in vivo antiaggregant effects of magnesium halogenates. Cantón R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):957–9

HALOPERIDOL

The effects of L–tryptophan on haloperidol–induced movement disorder in the rat. Kozell L, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 5;41(14):1739–44
[Dynamics of minute rhythms of catalepsy and role of a regimen of daily administration of haloperidol on the formation of tolerance] Arushanian EB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;106(7):58–61 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Low–dose neuroleptic therapy for children with childhood–onset pervasive developmental disorder. Joshi PT, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;145(3):335–8
Tolerance of a high dose of haloperidol by an elderly patient [letter] Kushnir SL. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Aug;145(8):1035
Unilateral cerebral drug administration: pharmacokinetics of haloperidol and amphetamine. Hyde JF, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1–2):117–26
Treatment of severe, refractory agitation with a haloperidol drip. Fernandez F, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Jun; 49(6):239–41
Effect of chronic administration of haloperidol (intermittently) and haloperidol–decanoate (continuously) on D2 dopamine and muscarinic cholinergic receptors and on carbachol–stimulated phosphoinositide hydrolysis in the rat striatum. Akiyama K, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1987 Jun;41(2):311–20
Chronic treatment with high doses of haloperidol fails to decrease the time course for the development of depolarization inactivation of midbrain dopamine neurons. Jiang LH, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(1):75–81

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Priapism and neuroleptics: a case report. Morera A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):111–2
Haloperidol in neuroleptic malignant syndrome [letter] Shalev A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 May;145(5):653–4
An interaction between haloperidol and carbamazepine in a patient with cerebral palsy. Brayley J, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;21(4):605–7
In vivo differentiation of cardiac vagal blocking effects of chlorpromazine and haloperidol. Schreiber G, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1417–21
Neuroleptic malignant syndrome in an elderly patient. Finucane P, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2; 296(6614):18
A grand mal seizure associated with desipramine and haloperidol. Mahr GC, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug; 32(6):463–4
A grand mal seizure associated with desipramine and haloperidol [letter] Malek–Ahmadi P. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;33(1):76–7
Controlled study of extrapyramidal reactions in the management of delirious, medically ill patients: intravenous haloperidol versus intravenous haloperidol plus benzodiazepines. Menza MA, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 May; 17(3):238–41
Pisa syndrome. Report of a case. Amore M, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1988 Jun;9(3):273–4
Haloperidol complications in burn patients. Huang V, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Jul–Aug;8(4):269–73
High potency neuroleptics and violence in schizophrenics. Herrera JN, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1988 Sep;176(9):558–61
Neuroleptic malignant syndrome [letter] Lee TH, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 May;235(5):324–5
Haloperidol and cardiac arrest [letter] Huyse F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):568–9
Tardive dyskinesia syndrome in neuroleptic therapy. General considerations and clinical observations on forty cases investigated. Chiriță V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan–Mar;91(1):53–64
Neuroleptic malignant syndrome presenting as adult respiratory distress syndrome and disseminated intravascular coagulation. Johnson MD, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Apr;81(4):543–5
[Neuroleptic malignant syndrome after brief neuroleptic treatment] Schultz V, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 23; 150(21):1295–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Priapism in neuroleptic therapy] Eikmeier G. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Dec;58(12):771–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case report of death from neuroleptic malignant syndrome] Gotouda H, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;42(1):90–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Treatment of refractory Tourette syndrome with haloperidol decanoate. Clarke DJ, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Apr;77(4):495–6
Reduced haloperidol and haloperidol: effects on homovanillic acid in caudate and prefrontal cortex. Chang WH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1369–74
Low plasma reduced haloperidol/haloperidol ratios in Chinese patients. Chang WH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1406–8
Haloperidol decanoate v. fluphenazine decanoate as maintenance therapy in chronic schizophrenic in–patients. McKane JP, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;151:333–6
Haloperidol decanoate: a depot antipsychotic. Hemstrom CA, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr;22(4):290–5 (51 ref.)
Absorption of intramuscularly administered [14C]haloperidol decanoate in rats. Matsunaga Y, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1987 Jul–Sep; 12(3):175–81
Hydrolysis of haloperidol decanoate in vitro by cultured cells. Oh–e Y, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1987 Jul–Sep;12(3):183–8
Haloperidol–succinylglycyl[125I]iodotyrosine, a novel iodinated ligand for dopamine D2 receptors. Garrigues AM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 30;224(2):267–71
Interconversion between haloperidol and reduced haloperidol in humans [letter] Midha KK, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1987 Oct;7(5):362–4
Effect of chronic administration of haloperidol (intermittently) and haloperidol–decanoate (continuously) on D2 dopamine and muscarinic cholinergic receptors and on carbachol–stimulated phosphoinositide hydrolysis in the rat striatum. Akiyama K, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1987 Jun;41(2):311–20
[Open clinical trial with haloperidol decanoate in patients with psychotic disorders] Ellerman LA. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 1987 Jun;33(2):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Simplified measurement of haloperidol by gas chromatography with nitrogen–phosphorus detection. Burstein ES, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 25;423:380–2
High haloperidol concentrations in a traffic suicide. Johnson GR. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 May;33(3):823–5
Degradation products of irradiated haloperidol: implications for the development of an implantible delivery system. Booker J. **Pharmazie** 1988 Jan;43(1):31–2
[Bioavailability of haloperidol in nutritive solutions: clinical implications] Cabrera Forneiro J, et al. **Arch Neurobiol (Madr)** 1988 Jan–Feb;51(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

8–Hydroxy–2–(di–n–propylamino) tetralin, a selective serotonin1A receptor agonist, blocks haloperidol–induced catalepsy by an action on raphe nuclei medianus and dorsalis. Invernizzi RW, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 May;27(5):515–8
Scopolamine reverses haloperidol–attenuated lever–pressing for water but not haloperidol–attenuated water intake in the rat. Ljungberg T. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Jan; 29(1):205–8

BLOOD

Plasma haloperidol levels and clinical response [letter] Smith RC. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1110–2
Gas chromatographic—mass spectrometric determination of haloperidol in plasma. Application to pharmacokinetics. Häring N, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Dec; 37(12):1402–4
A rapid and simplified extraction of haloperidol from plasma or serum with bond elut C18 cartridge for analysis by high performance liquid chromatography. Hayakari M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1987 Sep;35(1):73–81

Correlates of early neuroleptic response using a uniform haloperidol dose. Bowers MB, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1987 Jul;2(3):255–60

Effect of pindolol administration on serum levels of thioridazine, haloperidol, phenytoin, and phenobarbital. Greendyke RM, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 49(3):105–7

Haloperidol and prolactin concentrations in Asians and Caucasians. Lin KM, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Jun;8(3):195–201

Plasma haloperidol and clinical response: a role for reduced haloperidol in antipsychotic activity? Shostak M, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1987 Dec;7(6):394–400

Serum haloperidol concentration and choreiform movements in Huntington's disease. Barr AN, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jan;38(1):84–8

An attempt on removal of haloperidol in plasma by use of anti–haloperidol immunoadsorbent. Nagao M, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;41(3):232–5

Haloperidol plasma levels and clinical response: a therapeutic window relationship. Van Putten T, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1988;24(1):172–5

An ultrasensitive method for the measurement of haloperidol and reduced haloperidol in plasma by high–performance liquid chromatography with coulometric detection. Midha KK, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1988;10(2):177–83

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies against haloperidol specific to the butyrophenone moiety. Kanety H, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Apr; 18(1):25–36

Anti–idiotypes against a monoclonal anti–haloperidol antibody bind to dopamine receptor. Elazar Z, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(20):1987–93

METABOLISM

Haloperidol binding to monoclonal antibodies. Hypervariable region amino acid sequence determination. Sherman MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4059–63

Haloperidol binding to monoclonal antibodies. Predictions of three–dimensional combining site structure via computer modeling. Sherman MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25; 263(9):4064–74

Haloperidol and metabolite concentrations in the rat after concurrent isotretinoin administration: a preliminary report. Straw G, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 May;62(5):326–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Persistence of haloperidol in the brain [letter] Cohen BM, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;45(9):879–80

Low plasma reduced haloperidol/haloperidol ratios in Chinese patients. Chang WH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1406–8

The bioavailability and pharmacokinetics of oral and depot intramuscular haloperidol in schizophrenic patients. Nayak RK, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Feb;27(2):144–50

Interconversion between haloperidol and reduced haloperidol in humans [letter] Midha KK, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1987 Oct;7(5):362–4

PHARMACOLOGY

Reduction of dopamine receptor activity differentially alters striatal neuropeptide mRNA levels. Angulo JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;221:385–91

Abnormal prolactin response to haloperidol challenge in men with schizophrenia. Keks NA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;144(10):1335–7

ACTH–induced grooming behaviors and body temperature. Temporal effects of neurotensin, naloxone, and haloperidol. Colbern DL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;525:180–200

Effect of increasing doses of intracaudate haloperidol upon motor expressions that require an intact substantia nigra pars reticulata and/or superior colliculus in cats. Gelissen M, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Mar;27(3):205–14

Effect of intracaudate haloperidol and apomorphine on switching motor patterns upon current behaviour of cats. Gelissen M, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Jul;29(1–2):17–26

Intravenous cocaine–induced place preference: attenuation by haloperidol. Spyraki C, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Oct;26(1):57–62

Differential effects of antipsychotic drugs on the neurotensin concentration of discrete rat brain nuclei. Kilts CD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 15;37(8):1547–54

Clozapine and haloperidol in the amygdaloid complex: differential effects on dopamine transmission with long–term treatment. Anderson GD, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar 1;23(5):497–506

Reduced haloperidol and haloperidol: effects on homovanillic acid in caudate and prefrontal cortex. Chang WH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1369–74

Haloperidol enhancement of latent inhibition: relation to therapeutic action? Christison GW, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1;23(7):746–9

Haloperidol alters rat CNS cholinergic system: enzymatic and morphological analyses. Mahadik SP, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;24(2):199–217

The influence of long–term treatment with haloperidol on neuronal activity and sensitivity in several brain structures of the rat. Jähkel M, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987; 46(10):735–41

Quinolinic acid lesions of rat striatum abolish D1– and D2–dopamine receptor–mediated catalepsy. Calderon SF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31;450(1–2):403–7

GABAergic supersensitivity within the pars reticulata of the rat substantia nigra following chronic haloperidol administration. Frey JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 3; 425(1):73–84

Morphological effects of chronic haloperidol administration on the postnatal development of the striatum. Iñiguez C, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep;432(1):27–34

Sexual differences in the dopaminergic control of luteinizing hormone secretion in the developing rat. Lacau de Mengido I, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep;432(1):91–5

Chronic haloperidol affects striatal D2–dopamine receptor reappearance after irreversible receptor blockade. Pich EM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):147–52

Comparison between short– and long–term haloperidol administration on somatostatin and substance P concentrations in the rat brain. Radke JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):55–60

Effect of dopamine and haloperidol on the c–wave and light peak of light–induced retinal responses in chick eye. Sato T, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1987 Jan;65(1):87–95

Concomitant dopaminergic and glucocorticoid control of pituitary proopiomelanocortin messenger ribonucleic acid and beta–endorphin levels. Autelitano DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov;121(5):1689–96

In vivo induction of sister chromatid exchange by clinical doses of haloperidol in Swiss albino mice. Kitchin RM, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1987;10(4):433–6

Altered haloperidol–sensitive sigma receptors in the genetically dystonic (dt) rat. Bowen WD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 16;147(1):153–4

Scopolamine modulates apomorphine–induced behavior in rats treated with haloperidol or SCH 23390. Butkerait P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 29;148(2):269–72

Effect of chronic treatment with SCH 23390 and haloperidol on spontaneous activity of dopamine neurones in substantia nigra pars compacta (SNC) and ventral tegmental area (VTA) in rats. Skarsfeldt T. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 12;145(2):239–43

Catalepsy after microinjection of haloperidol into the rat medial prefrontal cortex. Klockgether T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(2):445–7

Hypothermia elicited by haloperidol in rats with hypothalamic lesions. de la Cruz F. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan; 99(1):234–8

Effects of haloperidol on neurotransmitter activity in the rat vas deferens. Miranda HF, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988; 19(1):123–7

Behavioral effects of histamine H1 antagonists: comparison with other drugs and modification by haloperidol. Bergman J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):471–8

Behavioral and neurochemical responses to haloperidol and SCH–23390 in rats treated neonatally or as adults with 6–hydroxydopamine. Duncan GE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1027–34

Effects of chronic treatment with trihexyphenidyl and carbamazepine alone or in combination with haloperidol on substance P content in rat brain: a possible implication of substance P in affective disorders. Mitsushio H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):982–9

Effect of long–term dosing with tiapride on brain dopamine receptors and metabolism in rats. Comparative study with sulpiride and haloperidol. Satoh H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;44(4):393–403

Concurrent treatment with benztropine and haloperidol attenuates development of behavioral hypersensitivity but not dopamine receptor proliferation. Carvey PM, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(22):2207–15

Differences in the time course of haloperidol–induced up–regulation of rat striatal and mesolimbic dopamine receptors. Prosser ES, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(8):715–20

Antagonism of AP–5– and amphetamine–induced behaviour by timelotem as compared with clozapine and haloperidol. Schmidt WJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 19;41(16):1909–14

Changes in proton T1 in dog brains due to the administration of haloperidol. Fujimoto T, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1987;5(6):469–74

Phenothiazines and haloperidol block Ca–activated K channels in rat forebrain synaptosomes. Benishin CG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;33(2):195–201

Comparison of the effects of haloperidol, remoxipride and raclopride on "pre"– and postsynaptic dopamine receptors in the rat brain. Magnusson O, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 337(4):379–84

Conditioned tolerance to haloperidol– and droperidol–induced catalepsy. Nowak K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 337(4):385–91

Evidence for a role of haloperidol–sensitive sigma–'opiate' receptors in the motor effects of antipsychotic drugs. Walker JM, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jun;38(6):961–5

Numbers of neurotensin–immunoreactive neurons selectively increased in rat ventral striatum following acute haloperidol administration. Eggerman KW, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1988 Apr;11(3):125–32

Lithium and haloperidol differentially alter the dynorphin A (1–8) and enkephalin levels in the neurointermediate lobe of rat pituitary. Sivam SP, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1987 Oct; 10(3):291–8

The effect of ethanol and haloperidol on dopamine receptor (D2) density. Fuchs V, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Aug; 26(8):1231–3

Behavioural and biochemical effects of haloperidol during the oestrous cycle of the rat. Kazandjian A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jan;27(1):73–8

Penfluridol, chlorprothixene and haloperidol block fast axonal transport in an order of potency consistent with a mechanism related to inhibition of calmodulin. Lavoie PA. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep;26(9):1359–65

Operant conditioning and haloperidol–induced hypokinetic effects. Carey RJ, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987; 18(4):199–204

Experimental modeling of cellular mechanisms of some psychopathological syndromes. Rabinovich MYa. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 May–Jun;17(3):206–14

Anatomical study of enkephalin gene expression in the rat forebrain following haloperidol treatment. Normand E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 29;83(3):232–6

Effects of intra–amygdalar dopamine agonists and antagonists on gastric stress lesions in rats. Ray A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 3;84(3):302–6

Acute stress or neuroleptics elicit sensorimotor deficits in MPTP–treated mice. Weihmuller FB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):137–42

Haloperidol prevents the methamphetamine–induced apomorphine subsensitivity of dopamine metabolism in rat striatum. Kashihara K, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1987 Jun; 4(5):428–32

Autoradiographic visualization of haloperidol–sensitive sigma receptors in guinea–pig brain. McLean S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Apr;25(1):259–69

Dopaminergic regulation of striatal proenkephalin mRNA and prodynorphin mRNA: contrasting effects of D1 and D2 antagonists. Morris BJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 May; 25(2):525–32

Comment to the article 'Effects of L–timolol, D–timolol, haloperidol and domperidone on rabbit retinal blood flow measured with laser Doppler method' [letter] Feke GT. **Ophthalmic Res** 1988;20(1):60

Down–regulation of haloperidol–induced striatal dopamine receptor supersensitivity by active analogues of L–prolyl–L–leucyl–glycinamide (PLG). Rajakumar G, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):855–61

Effects of the dopamine antagonists haloperidol and domperidone on the normoxic ventilatory response to CO2 in cats. Berkenbosch A, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Mar; 411(3):278–82

A delayed onset of haloperidol effects on learned escape and avoidance behavior. Carey RJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Oct;28(2):203–8

Dissociation of dopaminergic and non–dopaminergic substrates for cues produced by electrical stimulation of the ventral tegmental area. Druhan JP, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Oct;28(2):251–9

Haloperidol and apomorphine effects on ethanol reinforcement in free feeding rats. Pfeffer AO, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Feb;29(2):343–50

Recording oral activity in rats reveals a long–lasting subsensitivity to haloperidol as a function of duration of previous haloperidol treatment. See RE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Oct;28(2):175–8

Effect of dopamine agents on schedule– and deprivation–induced drinking in rats. Snodgrass SH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Jul;27(3):463–75

Haloperidol, but not apomorphine, differentially affects low response rates of male and female Wistar rats. Van Hest A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Mar;29(3):529–32

Analysis of extracellular DOPAC, HVA and 5–HIAA in rat striatum in vivo by differential pulse voltammetry: effect of phencyclidine, haloperidol and their coadministration. Crespi F, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Sep; 19(9):639–49

Differential alteration in striatal dopaminergic and cortical serotonergic receptors induced by repeated administration of haloperidol or centbutindole in rats. Gulati A, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(6):396–404

Neuroleptic drug treatment alters in vitro central neurotensin metabolism. Davis TP, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(4):253–60

Conditional tolerance to haloperidol–induced catalepsy: striatal dopamine receptor supersensitivity is a possible explanation [letter] Hoffman DC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(1):142–5

Chronic haloperidol administration increases the density of D2 dopamine receptors in the medial prefrontal cortex of the rat. MacLennan AJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(2):255–7

Dopaminergic stimulation disrupts sensorimotor gating in the rat. Mansbach RS, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988; 94(4):507–14

Effects of haloperidol and d–amphetamine on perceived quantity of food and tones. Martin–Iverson MT, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987;93(3):374–81

Effects of chronic haloperidol treatment on amygdaloid seizure generation in cats. Minabe Y, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;94(2):259–62

The effect of haloperidol on cocaine self–administration is augmented with repeated administrations. Roberts DC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987;93(4):526–8

Characteristics of oral movements in rats during and after chronic haloperidol and fluphenazine administration. See

RE, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;94(3):421–7

Haloperidol- and apomorphine-induced changes in pup searching behaviour of house mice. Wegener S, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(2):271–5

Apomorphine and haloperidol influence electric behaviour of a mormyrid fish. Kunze P, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1988 Jan–Feb;43(1–2):105–7

[Comparison between the catalepsies induced by delta 9-tetrahydro-cannabinol and haloperidol in rats] Gao XK, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 May;8(3):203–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of evoked potentials in psychiatry. I. Auditory evoked potentials in healthy persons before and after the administration of haloperidol] Komzák F, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1988 Apr;84(2):73–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of evoked potentials in psychiatry. II. Visual evoked potentials in healthy persons before and after administration of haloperidol] Komzák F, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1988 Jun; 84(3):156–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of carbidine, sulpiride and haloperidol on levels of monoamines and their metabolites in the brain structures of rats] Miroshnichenko II, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar–Apr;51(2):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of haloperidol on the ultrastructure of areas of the dopaminergic system of the brain] Klintsova AIu, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(7):1028–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the behavioral and biochemical effects of cerulein, an analog of cholecystokinin octapeptide, after prolonged administration of haloperidol] Vasar EE, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Jul–Aug;37(4):696–702 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clonazepam/haloperidol combination therapy in schizophrenia: a double blind study. Altamura AC, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Dec;76(6):702–6

Acute pharmacologic tests in cranial dystonia. Giménez-Roldán S, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;49:451–66

More than mere shots. Walton R. **Am J Nurs** 1988 May; 88(5):664–7

Familial schizophrenia and treatment response. Silverman JM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;144(10):1271–6

Increase in human urine homovanillic acid concentration after neuroleptic treatment is the same with or without debrisoquin administration [letter] Contreras SA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1109–10

Plasma homovanillic acid as a predictor of response to neuroleptics. Davila R, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;45(6):564–7

TSH response to TRH and haloperidol response latency in psychoses. Beasley CM Jr, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Aug; 24(4):423–31

Pisa syndrome in Alzheimer's disease [letter] Davidson M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 15;23(2):213

Serial [18F]N-methylspiroperidol PET studies to measure changes in antipsychotic drug D-2 receptor occupancy in schizophrenic patients. Smith M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1;23(7):653–63

Computerized EEG profiles of haloperidol, chlorpromazine, clozapine and placebo in treatment resistant schizophrenia. Small JG, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1987 Jul; 18(3):124–35

Use of haloperidol preoperatively [letter] Barasch KR. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1988 May;14(3):349

Efficacy of valproic acid in the treatment of Sydenham's chorea [letter] Appleton RE, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1988 Apr;3(2):147

A randomized comparison of haloperidol plus dexamethasone versus prochlorperazine plus dexamethasone in preventing nausea and vomiting in patients receiving chemotherapy for breast cancer. Silvey L, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Sep; 6(9):1397–400

Effectiveness of neuroleptics on behavioral symptoms in disturbed elderly patients [letter] Ciccone PE. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;48(12):497–8

Differential therapeutic response by history during treatment with neuroleptic threshold haloperidol doses [letter] McEvoy JP, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1987 Oct; 7(5):368–9

The relationship of haloperidol concentrations to therapeutic response. Perry PJ, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Feb; 8(1):38–43

Nicotine gum and haloperidol in Tourette's syndrome [letter] Sanberg PR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):592

Experimental comparison of the effectivity of individually adapted and standardized dosages of haloperidol. Klieser E, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987;18(3):122–6

Lack of effect of 28 days of neuroleptic treatment on platelet benzodiazepine binding sites in schizophrenics. Tanne Z, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987;17(3):121–3

Clonazepam, haloperidol, and clonidine in tic disorders. Troung DD, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep;81(9):1103–5

[Value of neuroleptic therapy in the self assessment of schizophrenic patients] Heim M. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1987 Aug; 39(8):487–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A drug method of managing the heightened retching reflex] Trezubov VN. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct; 66(5):75–6 **(Rus)**

[Neuropathophysiological and neuroimmunopathological approaches to understanding the mechanisms and establishing the principles of the pathogenetic therapy of alcoholism] Kryzhanovskii GN, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(3):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evoked potentials and the prediction of the efficacy of psychopharmaceutical agents] Kolomaznik M, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(4):108–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Levels of cortisol in the blood of schizophrenic patients during neuroleptic therapy] Durić S, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1987 Jul–Aug;44(4):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

TOXICITY

Mutagenic and leukemogenic activity of haloperidol: a negative study. Van Cauteren H, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1987;10(3–4):311–27

The influence of dopamine agonists and antagonists on gastric lesions in mice. Sikirić P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 1;144(2):237–9

Further characterization of the leukemogenic activity of haloperidol in mice. Wunderlich V, et al. **Neoplasma** 1987; 34(4):389–96

Effect of aspirin on haloperidol-induced cataleptic behavior in mice. Ono N, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Mar; 27(3):327–9

Radiation-induced increases in sensitivity of cataleptic behavior to haloperidol: possible involvement of prostaglandins. Joseph JA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Feb;29(2):335–41

Interaction between chronic amphetamine and neuroleptic treatments on oral behavior in rats. Levy AD, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987;93(2):218–22

Histologic changes in the guinea pig gastrointestinal tract following 1 weeks' administration of chlorpromazine, haloperidol or atropine. Szanto P, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(3):351–5

HALOTHANE

Halothane versus isoflurane for short ENT procedures with spontaneous respiration in children. Mayne A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(2):139–46

Postganglionic sympathetic nerve activity in halothane-anaesthetized rats during controlled and spontaneous ventilation. Delle M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Jul;32(5):413–9

Respiratory effects of nitrous oxide during halothane or enflurane anaesthesia in children. Murat I, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr;32(3):186–92

L-carnitine decreases the recovery time following halothane anesthesia in rats. Vincenti E, et al. **Agressologie** 1987 May; 28(6):631–2

Reduction of the ventricular arrhythmogenic dose of epinephrine by ketamine administration in halothane-anesthetized cats. Bednarski RM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;49(3):350–4

Effects of halothane anesthesia on the clearance of gentamicin sulfate in horses. Smith CM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):19–22

Hematologic and serum biochemical alterations associated with multiple halothane anesthesia exposures and minor surgical trauma in horses. Stover SM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Feb;49(2):236–41

Effect of anticholinergic preanesthetic medicaments on the requirements of halothane for anesthesia in the cat. Webb AI, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;48(12):1733–5

The effects of calcium channel blocking drugs on halothane initiation of malignant hyperthermia in MHS swine and on the established syndrome. Harrison GG, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 May;16(2):197–201

A comparison of isoflurane and halothane in anaesthesia for intra-ocular surgery. Craig JF, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jun; 43(6):454–8

Isoflurane as an alternative to halothane for caesarean section. Ghaly RG, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jan;43(1):5–7

The Triservice anaesthetic apparatus. Trial of isoflurane and enflurane as alternatives to halothane. Kocan M. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Oct;42(10):1101–4

Halothane and isoflurane in outpatient anaesthesia. A comparison of recovery. Milligan KR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jan;43(1):2–4

Recovery after single-breath halothane induction of anaesthesia in daycase patients. A comparison with thiopentone. Nightingale JJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jul; 43(7):554–6

A comparison of halothane and trichloroethylene with isoflurane. A study of drawover air anaesthesia with the Triservice anaesthetic apparatus. Tighe SQ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Aug;42(8):887–91

Enhancement of anesthetic effect of halothane by spiradoline, a selective kappa-agonist. Althaus JS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Sep;67(9):823–7

Response of the heart to acute hypertension during halothane, enflurane, and isoflurane anesthesia. Coetzee A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1219–26

Cardiovascular responses to acute loading with nifedipine alone and nifedipine plus propranolol during inhalation anesthesia in monkeys. DeWolf AM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov;66(11):1096–103

The effect of nitrous oxide on cortical cerebral blood flow during anesthesia with halothane and isoflurane, with and without morphine, in the rabbit. Drummond JC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov;66(11):1083–9

Twenty-three sequential out-of-hospital halothane anesthetics in an infant. Griswold JD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Aug;67(8):779–81

High pressure and anesthesia: pressure stimulates or inhibits bacterial bioluminescence depending upon temperature. Nosaka S, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Oct;67(10):988–92

Respiratory mechanics and intrinsic PEEP during ketamine and halothane anesthesia in young children. Shulman DL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):656–62

Alterations in the course of and histopathologic response to influenza virus infections produced by enflurane, halothane, and diethyl ether anesthesia in ferrets. Tait AR, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):671–6

The effects of PaCO2 on the cerebrovascular response to nitrous oxide in the halothane-anesthetized rabbit. Todd MM. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov;66(11):1090–5

Increased incidence of masseter spasm in children with strabismus anesthetized with halothane and succinylcholine. Carroll JB. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct; 67(4):559–61

Depth of halothane anesthesia potentiates citrate-induced ionized hypocalcemia and adverse cardiovascular events in dogs. Cote' CJ. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):676–80

Intrathecal morphine reduces the minimum alveolar concentration of halothane in humans. Drasner K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):310–2

Opioids preserve the adrenal medullary response evoked by severe hemorrhage: studies on adrenal catecholamine and met-enkephalin secretion in halothane anesthetized cats. Gaumann DM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):743–53

Comparative coronary vascular reactivity and hemodynamics during halothane and isoflurane anesthesia in swine. Gilbert M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):243–53

Distribution of cerebral blood flow during halothane versus isoflurane anesthesia in rats. Hansen TD, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):332–7

Synergistic interaction of alpha 1- and beta-adrenoceptor agonists on induction arrhythmias during halothane anesthesia in dogs. Hayashi Y, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):902–7

Anesthesia with halothane and nitrous oxide alters protein and amino acid metabolism in dogs. Horber FF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):319–26

Hepatic oxygen supply during halothane or isoflurane anesthesia in guinea pigs. Hursh D, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):701–6

Comparison of MAC and the rate of rise of alveolar concentration of sevoflurane with halothane and isoflurane in the dog. Kazama T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar; 68(3):435–7

Clonidine reduces halothane MAC in rats [letter] Maze M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):868–9

Importance of the level of paralysis recovery for a rapid antagonism of vecuronium with neostigmine in children during halothane anesthesia. Meistelman C, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):97–9

Minimum alveolar concentrations (MAC) of halothane, enflurane, and isoflurane in ferrets. Murat I, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):783–6

Myocardial tolerance to total ischemia in the dog anesthetized with halothane or isoflurane. Pollard JB, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):17–23

Comparison of rapid and conventional inhalation inductions of halothane oxygen anesthesia in healthy men and women. Ruffle JM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct;67(4):584–7

The thermoregulatory threshold in humans during halothane anesthesia. Sessler DI, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun; 68(6):836–42

Is topical application of epinephrine at skin graft donor sites during halothane anesthesia safe? Mostello L, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Apr;20(4):313–6

Effects of nitrous oxide on respiration during halothane anaesthesia in the dog. Hall LW. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Feb; 60(2):207–15

Comparison of recovery after halothane or alfentanil anaesthesia for minor surgery. Moss E, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Aug;59(8):970–7

Upper limb blood flow during hexamethonium-induced hypotension. Studies in patients anaesthetized with halothane. Pauca AL. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Feb;60(2):151–6

Decontamination of halothane from anaesthetic machines achieved by continuous flushing with oxygen. Ritchie PA, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jun;60(7):859–63

Does halothane anaesthesia decrease the metabolic and endocrine stress responses of newborn infants undergoing operation? Anand KJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 5;296(6623):668–72

Low-dose sufentanil as a supplement to halothane/N2O anaesthesia in infants and children. Glenski JA, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jul;35(4):379–84

Electroretinographic responses to the addition of nitrous oxide to halothane in rats. Wasserschaff M, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1986;64(4):347–54

Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system and plasma vasopressin in surgical patients anaesthetized with halothane or isoflurane. Kataja J, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1988 Mar;5(2):121–9

The effects of flumazenil on the process of recovery from halothane anaesthesia. Geller E, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol Suppl** 1988;2:151–3

Use of halothane to maintain anesthesia induced with etorphine in juvenile African elephants. Heard DJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 15;193(2):254–6

Effects of transport stress on concentrations of cortisol, corticosteroid–binding globulin and glucocorticoid receptors in pigs with different halothane genotypes. Nyberg L, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 May;66(5):1201–11

General anesthesia for intrauterine placement of human conceptuses after in vitro fertilization. Fishel S, et al. **J In Vitro Fert Embryo Transfer** 1987 Oct;4(5):260–4

Evaluation of halothane effect on blood coagulation and bleeding time: a study of 129 cases with elective operations. Padmasuta K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 May; 70(5):261–4

Ventilatory effects of isoflurane: a comparison with halothane in a draw–over system. Yoganathan S, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1988 Feb;134(1):27–30

Cardiovascular effects of intravenous and intracoronary administration of atrial natriuretic peptide in halothane anesthetized dogs. Iwanaga R, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(13):1279–86

Measurements of muscular microcirculation by laser Doppler flowmetry in isoflurane and halothane anaesthetised horses. Serteyn D, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 3;121(14):324–6

Effect of inhalation anesthetics on spin–labeled cholesterol containing DPPC vesicles. Gulfo N, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1988 Mar–Apr;43(3–4):264–8

[Effect of halothane anesthesia on the blood circulation of the skin in children with burns] Taneva E. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(5):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Temperature control during halothane anesthesia in children with burns] Taneva E. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(5):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Captopril potentiation of the hypotension induced by halothane] Briot D, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988; 7(1):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Circulatory and respiratory effects of ketamine in horses anesthetized with halothane] Serteyn D, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Oct:51(4):513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plasma cortisol in experimental anesthesia with halothane, enflurane, isoflurane and nitrous oxide] Brandt L, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Feb;37(2):84–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nitrous oxide in combination anesthesia. Quantitative aspects of the effect of nitrous oxide] Rothhammer A. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Jul;36(7):333–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nalbuphine in comparison with piritramid and placebo in postoperative pain therapy following intubation anesthesia with halothane. Side effects and effectiveness] Schäffer J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Apr;37(4):238–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transcranial Doppler sonography: halothane increases average blood flow velocity in the middle cerebral artery] Schregel W, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 May;37(5):305–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is halothane obsolete? An illustration of measurement with two standards] Weis KH, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Jul; 36(7):315–20 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Halothane intubation anesthesia during controlled respiration in ferrets] Küpper W, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1987;29(5–6):205–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypoxia and protection of the brain (isoflurane vs halothane and enflurane] Abballe C, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 May;53(5):231–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effects of He–Ne laser irradiation on subcutaneous tissue blood flow under halothane anesthesia in rats] Iijima K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Jan;36(1):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of dibutyryl cyclic AMP during halothane, morphine and ketamine anesthesia] Isawa E. **Masui** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1939–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of halothane anesthesia on sympatho–adrenal function in rats] Kawate R, et al. **Masui** 1987 Sep; 36(9):1349–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of progesterone on respiratory depression by halothane] Machida H, et al. **Masui** 1987 May;36(5):654–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Systolic and diastolic functions of the ischemic canine myocardium during halothane anesthesia] Nakahara T, et al. **Masui** 1988 May;37(5):552–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between serum glucose and catecholamine during ketamine drip infusion in children, compared with halothane and enflurane anesthesia] Niiya S, et al. **Masui** 1988 Feb;37(2):152–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of anesthetic vaporizers: application of the Normac infrared anesthetic agent monitor AA 102] Nishioka K, et al. **Masui** 1987 May;36(5):778–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of sevoflurane anesthesia on serum levels of myoglobin and CPK in anesthetized children: a comparison with halothane] Noguchi I, et al. **Masui** 1988 Apr; 37(4):421–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Is minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration (MAC) affected by liver dysfunction?—MAC in rats with liver cirrhosis] Yasuda N, et al. **Masui** 1987 Sep;36(9):1390–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative evaluation of the effect of halothane and enflurane on the myocardial function and metabolism in patients with ischemic heart disease] Vasil'ev AV, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1987;10(2):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Minimum anesthetic dose and cardiopulmonary dose response for halothane in chickens. Ludders JW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):929–32

Repeated use of halothane [letter] Macmillan RR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):1017

Anesthetic and hemodynamic effects of the stereoisomers of medetomidine, an alpha 2–adrenergic agonist, in halothane–anesthetized dogs. Vickery RG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):611–5

Minimum alveolar concentration of halothane for tracheal intubation in children. Watcha MF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):412–6

Flow requirements and rebreathing during mechanically controlled ventilation in a T–piece (Mapleson E) system. Hatch DJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Dec;59(12):1533–40

Increasing halothane concentration abolishes anesthesia–associated arrhythmias in cats and dogs. Muir WW 3d, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 15; 192(12):1730–5

L–phenylisopropyladenosine (L–PIA) diminishes halothane anesthetic requirements and decreases noradrenergic neurotransmission in rats. Birch BD, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(14):1355–60

[Halogenated inhalation anesthesia with a semiclosed circle system] Lundi JN, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987; 6(6):528–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The cardiovascular effects of anticholinergic agents administered during halothane anaesthesia in children. Badgwell JM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Jul; 32(5):383–7

Prolonged anaesthesia with isoflurane and halothane. Effects on hepatic function. Jantzen JP, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43(3):186–9

Gradual or abrupt nitrous oxide administration in a canine model of critical coronary stenosis induces regional myocardial dysfunction that is worsened by halothane. Leone BJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Sep;67(9):814–22

Halothane and isoflurane only slightly impair arterial oxygenation during one–lung ventilation in patients undergoing thoracotomy. Benumof JL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Dec;67(6):910–5

Effects of isoflurane and halothane on coronary vascular resistance and collateral myocardial blood flow: their capacity to induce coronary steal. Cason BA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):665–75

Mechanism of halothane–induced hepatotoxicity: another step on a long path. Gelman S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):479–82 (35 ref.)

Halothane hepatitis patients generate an antibody response toward a covalently bound metabolite of halothane. Hubbard AK, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):791–6

Acute rhabdomyolysis following halothane anesthesia without succinylcholine. Rubiano R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):856–7

Cardiac arrest associated with halothane anesthesia in a patient receiving theophylline. Richards W, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Aug;61(2):83–4

Plasma glutathione S–transferase concentration as a measure of hepatocellular integrity following a single general anaesthetic with halothane, enflurane or isoflurane. Hussey AJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Feb;60(2):130–5

Specific antibodies to halothane–induced liver antigens in halothane–associated hepatitis. Kenna JG, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1286–90

Antibody to halothane–induced liver antigen [editorial] Spence AA. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1202–3

Halothane hepatitis in an animal model: time course of hepatic damage. Knights KM, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Oct;68(5):613–24

Halothane hepatitis in children [letter] Kenna JG. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):783

Halothane hepatitis in children [letter] Mayhew JF. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):392–3

Halothane hepatitis. Neuberger J, et al. **Dig Dis** 1988; 6(1):52–64

Halothane and the liver—the present situation [editorial] Neuberger J. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1987 Oct;12(5):269–71

Guidelines on halothane hepatitis [letter] Crossley AW, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):908

Halothane hepatitis and prompt resolution with methionine therapy: case report. Windsor JA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):502–3

General anesthesia and postnarcotic sleep disorders. Lehmkuhl P, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987;18(1):37–42

Effects of halothane and enflurane on prostanoid concentrations in operation patients. Kaukinen S, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukotrienes Med** 1987 Sep;29(1):85–94

[Halothane. Medico–legal considerations] Allsopp KM. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6 Suppl):39–42 **(Fre)**

[Etiological factors in halothane hepatoxicity] Cousins MJ. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6 Suppl):7–14 **(Fre)**

[Is halothane obsolete?] Weis KH, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6):479–85 (80 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Halogenic anesthetics. Their current use] Williams NB. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6 Suppl):25–8 **(Fre)**

[Halothane and the liver. Clinical experience] Williams R. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6 Suppl):15–20 **(Fre)**

[30 years of halothane—30 years of halothane hepatitis] Roschlau G. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1987;12(4):195–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Severe hepatitis following halothane anesthesia in a child] Nagasaka H, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jun;36(6):976–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Disorders of the cardiac rhythm associated with anesthesia with halogenated agents. Comparative study of halothane and isoflurane] Llubiá C, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Nov–Dec;34(6):424–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hepatitis caused by halothane. A clinical case] Enríquez J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Dec;72(6):731–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of halothane MAC in swine [letter] Tranquilli WJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jun;67(6):597–9

Quantification of halothane, enflurane and nitrous oxide by means of a simple gas chromatographic method. Ladrón de Guevara O, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 21;403:350–4

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Oral atropine premedication in infants attenuates cardiovascular depression during halothane anesthesia. Miller BR, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Feb;67(2):180–5

Dantrolene and mepacrine antagonize the hemolysis of human red blood cells by halothane and bee venom phospholipase A2. Fletcher JE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 30;90(3):410–9

BLOOD

Comparison of the absolute calibration method with the method of standard addition for the determination of halothane in blood by gas chromatographic headspace analysis. Koupil P, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 4; 425(1):99–105

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Neuroleptic malignant syndrome and malignant hyperthermia. In vitro comparison with halothane and caffeine contracture tests. Krivosic–Horber R, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Dec;59(12):1554–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Generation of halothane–induced immune response in a guinea pig model of halothane hepatitis. Siadat–Pajouh M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1209–14

Diagnostic test for halothane hepatitis [letter] Wark H. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May;60(6):747–8

Chronology of halothane–induced antigen expression in halothane–exposed rabbits. Roth TP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):330–6

[Immunological aspects of halothane hepatoxicity] Vergani D. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6 Suppl):21–2 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Halothane metabolism in cirrhotic rats. Baden JM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):660–4

Reductive metabolism of halothane by purified cytochrome P–450. Van Dyke RA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 15;37(12):2357–61

Modulation of the reductive metabolism of halothane by microsomal cytochrome b5 in rat liver. Tamura S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 7;926(3):231–8

Metabolic activation of the halothane metabolite, [14C]2–chloro–1,1–difluoroethene, in hepatic microsomes. Baker MT, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Mar–Apr; 16(2):169–72

Characterization of halothane oxidation by hepatic microsomes and purified cytochromes P–450 using a gas chromatographic mass spectrometric assay. Gruenke LD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):454–9

Influence of cimetidine and diethyldithiocarbamate on the metabolism of halothane and methoxyflurane in vitro. Loesch J, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Jun; 19(6):395–403

Extrahepatic sites of metabolism of halothane in the rat. Ghantous H, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Mar; 62(3):135–41

PHARMACOKINETICS

Anaesthetic uptake and elimination: is there a difference between halothane and isoflurane in the dog? Zbinden AM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Mar;60(4):395–401

Influence of ventilatory and circulatory changes on the pharmacokinetics of halothane and isoflurane. Frei FJ, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Feb 15;44(2):178–81

[The role of adipose tissue of the splanchnic area in the biodegradation of halothane] Sakai T, et al. **Masui** 1987 Oct;36(10):1566–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Cerebral blood flow and oxygen consumption during isoflurane and halothane anesthesia in man. Algotsson L, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Jan;32(1):15–20

The volatile anesthetics, halothane, enflurane and isoflurane, influence the distribution of thiopental in man differently. Altmayer P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Nov; 31(8):756–61

Modulation of oxygen-free radicals from human leukocytes during halothane- and enflurane- induced general anesthesia. Barth J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Nov;31(8):740-3

Effects of halothane on membrane potentials and membrane ionic currents in single bullfrog atrial cells. Hirota K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 May;32(4):333-8

Halothane depletes cardiac microvasculature enzymes in the rat. Trulson ME, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1987;130(4):336-9

The effect of halothane general anaesthesia on platelet function. Sweeney D, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1987 Aug;15(3):278-81

Respiratory depression in children at different end tidal halothane concentrations. Lindahl SG, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Dec;42(12):1267-75

The effect of halothane, enflurane, and isoflurane on RNA synthesis in isolated rat liver cell nuclei. Bastian C. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jun;67(6):564-9

Global and regional myocardial blood flow and metabolism during equipotent halothane and isoflurane anesthesia in patients with coronary artery disease. Khambatta HJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Oct;67(10):936-42

Comparison of the effects of halothane on newborn and adult rabbit myocardium. Krane EJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1240-4

Prolongation of the QT interval by volatile anesthetics in chronically instrumented dogs. Riley DC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Aug;67(8):741-9

Halothane: cause or cure for arrhythmias? [editorial] Atlee JL 3d. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):617-8

Conscious state comparisons of the effects of the inhalation anesthetics and diltiazem, nifedipine, or verapamil on specialized atrioventricular conduction times in spontaneously beating dog hearts. Atlee JL 3d, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):519-28

Neurologic outcome in rats following incomplete cerebral ischemia during halothane, isoflurane, or N2O. Baughman VL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Aug;69(2):192-8

Differential effects of inhalation anesthetics on myocardial potentiated-state contractions in vitro. DeTraglia MC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):534-40

Halothane decreases albumin and transferrin synthesis: studies in the isolated, perfused rat liver and in the intact rat. Franks JJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):529-33

Effects of halothane, enflurane, and isoflurane on coronary blood flow autoregulation and coronary vascular reserve in the canine heart. Hickey RF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):21-30

Effects of halothane, enflurane, and nitrous oxide on oxyhemoglobin affinity. Lanza V, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):591-4

Effects of halothane and isoflurane on isolated human ventricular myocardium. Lynch C 3d. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar;68(3):429-32

The effects of halothane on the human beta-adrenergic receptor of lymphocyte membranes. Marty J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Dec;67(6):974-8

Attenuation of endothelium-mediated vasodilation by halothane. Muldoon SM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan; 68(1):31-7

Effects of halothane on myocardial high-energy phosphate metabolism and intracellular pH utilizing 31P NMR spectroscopy. Murray PA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov; 67(5):649-53

Synergistic interaction of morphine and halothane in the guinea pig ileum. Puig MM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr; 68(4):559-62

Effects of halothane, enflurane, and isoflurane on coronary vascular tone, myocardial performance, and oxygen consumption during controlled changes in aortic and left atrial pressure. Studies on isolated working rat hearts in vitro. Sahlman L, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):1-10

The intracranial pressure effects of isoflurane and halothane administered following cryogenic brain injury in rabbits. Scheller MS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct;67(4):507-12

Effects of halothane with and without histamine and/or epinephrine on automaticity, intracardiac conduction times, and development of dysrhythmias in the isolated guinea pig heart. Stowe DF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May; 68(5):695-706

Simultaneous evaluation of left ventricular end-systolic pressure-volume ratio and time constant of isovolumic pressure decline in dogs exposed to equivalent MAC halothane and isoflurane. Swanson CR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):764-70

Differences between M-mode and two-dimensional echocardiography [letter] Thys D, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):645-7

Actions of halothane on the electrical activity of Purkinje fibers derived from normal and infarcted canine hearts. Turner LA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):619-29

The effects of halothane and pentobarbital on the threshold of transpulmonary passage of venous air emboli in dogs. Yahagi N, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Dec;67(6):905-9

Does halothane protect against hypoxia? [letter] Yaster M. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):318-9

Effect of halothane on sinus rhythm of dog heart in situ. Yoshida T, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Nov; 290(1):36-45

The inhibition of calcium efflux from rat liver mitochondria by halogenated anesthetics. Branca D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15;155(2):978-83

Halothane: inhibition and activation of rat hepatic glutathione S-transferases. Ivanetich KM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 15;37(10):1903-8

Halothane attenuation of muscarinic inhibition of adenylate cyclase in rat heart. Narayanan TK, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 1;37(7):1219-23

Comparison of the respiratory depressant effects of halothane and isoflurane in routine surgery. Alagesan K, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Sep;59(9):1070-9

Relationship between lower oesophageal contractility, clinical signs and halothane concentration during general anaesthesia and surgery in man. Evans JM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Nov;59(11):1346-55

Effects of inhalation anaesthetics on filtration of venous gas emboli by the pulmonary vasculature. Katz J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Aug;61(2):200-5

Potentiation of the neuromuscular blockade produced by alcuronium with halothane, enflurane and isoflurane. Keens SJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Aug;59(8):1011-6

Endocardial viability ratio and ischaemic dysfunction of the left ventricle during halothane anaesthesia. Lehot JJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Mar;60(4):405-12

Effects of halothane and enflurane on far and near field somatosensory evoked potentials. Sebel PS, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Dec;59(12):1492-6

Effect of halothane, enflurane and isoflurane on bronchomotor tone in anaesthetized ponies. Watney GC, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Aug;59(8):1022-6

Effects of halothane on membrane currents associated with contraction in single myocytes isolated from guinea-pig ventricle. Terrar DA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun; 94(2):500-8

Influence of halothane on electrical coupling in cell pairs isolated from guinea-pig ventricle. Terrar DA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):509-14

Arterial air embolism of venous origin in dogs: effect of nitrous oxide in combination with halothane and pentobarbitone. Butler BD, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Nov; 34(6):570-5

Local spinal cord glucose utilization in conscious and halothane-anaesthetized rats. Crosby G, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jul;35(4):359-63

Drive and timing components of respiration in young children following induction of anaesthesia with halothane or ketamine. Shulman D, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jul; 35(4):368-74

Comparison of effects of three anesthetic agents on induction of ventricular tachycardia in a canine model of myocardial infarction. Hunt GB, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):221-6

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of vecuronium administered by bolus and infusion during halothane or balanced anesthesia. Shanks CA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Oct;42(4):459-64

Effects of halothane dose and stimulus rate on canine spinal, far-field and near-field somatosensory evoked potentials. Hogan K, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Mar;69(3):277-86

Neurobehavioral effects of chronic halothane exposure during developmental and juvenile periods in the rat. Levin ED, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Dec;98(3):584-93

Different effects of halothane on diaphragm and hindlimb muscle in rats. Dureuil B, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov; 63(5):1757-62

Influence of halothane on control of breathing in intact and decerebrated cats. Gautier H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):546-53

Dependence of hepatic gluconeogenesis on PO2: inhibitory effects of halothane. Romero FJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1776-80

Cardiopulmonary function during 7 h of constant-dose halothane and methoxyflurane. Steffey EP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct;63(4):1351-9

Toluene, halothane, 1,1,1-trichloroethane and oxazepam produce ethanol-like discriminative stimulus effects in mice. Rees DC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec; 243(3):931-7

Rifampicin, halothane and glucose as mediators of lysosomal enzyme release and tissue damage. Perry W. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Jun;26(2):131-4

Respiratory and cardiovascular effects of halothane, isoflurane and enflurane delivered via a Jackson-Rees breathing system in temperature controlled and uncontrolled rats. Dardai E, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;9(11):717-20

Mechanism of halothane-induced inhibition of isoproterenol-stimulated lipolysis in isolated rat adipocytes. Prokocimer PG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 33(3):338-43

Halothane-caffeine contracture testing in neuromuscular diseases. Heiman-Patterson TD, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 May;11(5):453-7

Volatile general anaesthetics activate a novel neuronal K+ current. Franks NP, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16; 333(6174):662-4

Comparison of ketamine, physical restraint, halothane and pentobarbital: lack of influence on serotonergic measures in monkeys and rats. Brammer GL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Nov;26(11):1615-21

Effects of halothane on high affinity agonist binding and guanine nucleotide sensitivity of muscarinic acetylcholine receptors from brainstem of rat. Dennison RL Jr, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Aug;26(8):1201-5

Trichloroethylene and halothane inhibit uptake and metabolism of 5-hydroxytryptamine in rat lung slices. Hede AR, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Sep;61(3):191-4

Effects of halothane and other chlorinated hydrocarbons on alpha 2-adrenoceptors in the mouse cortex. Wikberg JE, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Nov;61(5):271-7

[Oxygen balance in the normal dog myocardium with increased concentrations of inhaled anesthetics] Coetzee AR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5;73(5):303-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Peroperative disclosure of a case of malignant hyperthermia. Elements of suspicion of the diagnosis, in vitro study of the sensitivity of muscle fibers] Brasdefer D, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;36(2):149-51 **(Fre)**

[Effect of selected anesthetics on serum myoglobin levels after administration of succinylcholine. Comparison of halothane, enflurane and isoflurane with thiopental in adults] Plötz J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Jul;36(7):352-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Autoregulation of the papillary vessels and their behavior as affected by halothane] Robert Y, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Feb;192(2):117-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison between halothane and isoflurane in surgical stress during anesthesia in children] Bellucci C, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 Jun;53(6):361-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of halothane on membrane potentials in single guinea pig atrial and ventricular cells] Hirota K, et al. **Masui** 1987 Dec;36(12):1923-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of halothane on contractility, membrane potentials and ionic currents in bullfrog atrium] Hirota K, et al. **Masui** 1987 Sep;36(9):1365-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of locally inhaled halothane on hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction] Ishibe Y, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jun; 36(6):890-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparative study of the depressive effects of halothane and enflurane on medullary respiratory neuron in cats] Kasaba T, et al. **Masui** 1987 Sep;36(9):1383-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparative study of the depressive effects of halothane and enflurane from 1 MAC to 3 MAC on medullary respiratory neuron in cats] Kasaba T, et al. **Masui** 1987 Oct;36(10):1596-601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Direct effects of isoflurane on airway smooth muscle: a comparative study with halothane and enflurane] Koga Y, et al. **Masui** 1987 Aug;36(8):1257-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of ischemia on regional myocardial function and metabolism during halothane or fentanyl anesthesia in dogs] Nakahara T. **Masui** 1987 Dec;36(12):1908-17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of halothane and ketamine on the canine duodenal paraneurons] Satoh K, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jul;36(7):1082-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of halothane on respiratory impedance determined by forced oscillation method with random noise] Yasuda S, et al. **Masui** 1987 Sep;36(9):1394-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of halothane and isoflurane on the canine duodenal paraneurons] Sato K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 May; 40(5):485-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative study of intraocular pressure during anesthesia with isoflurane and halothane] Roca M, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Nov-Dec;34(6):414-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Studies of the toxicity of I-653, halothane, and isoflurane in enzyme-induced, hypoxic rats. Eger EI 2d, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1227-9

Halothane hepatotoxicity and reductive metabolism of halothane in acute experimental liver injury in rats. Nomura F, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 May;67(5):448-52

Opisthotonus during exposure to isoflurane, enflurane, and halothane in mice. Komatsu H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):771-4

Isoflurane causes more severe regional myocardial dysfunction than halothane in dogs with a critical coronary artery stenosis. Priebe HJ. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul; 69(1):72-83

Comparative toxicity of halothane, isoflurane, hypoxia, and phenobarbital induction in monolayer cultures of rat hepatocytes. Schieble TM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr; 68(4):485-94

Potential metabolic basis for enflurane hepatitis and the apparent cross-sensitization between enflurane and halothane. Christ DD, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Jan-Feb;16(1):135-40

Halothane anesthesia decreases human monocyte hydrogen peroxide generation. Protection of monocytes by activation with gamma interferon. Stevenson GW, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(4):489-510

Metabolic basis for a drug hypersensitivity: antibodies in sera from patients with halothane hepatitis recognize liver neoantigens that contain the trifluoroacetyl group derived from halothane. Kenna JG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):1103-9

Effects of treatment with phenobarbitone or isoniazid on hepatotoxicity due to prolonged subanaesthetic halothane inhalation. Plummer JL, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Feb; 62(2):74-9

Enhanced in vivo-lipid peroxidation associated with

halothane hepatotoxicity in rats. Younes M, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Jul;63(1):52–6

Effects of piperonyl butoxide on halothane hepatotoxicity and metabolism in the hyperthyroid rat. Smith AC, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jun;50(1):95–105

[Changes in the content of membrane phospholipids of subcellular structures of skeletal muscle in halothane–induced malignant hyperthermia of the domestic pig] Adam H, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1987;12(4):201–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Halothane hepatotoxicity and hepatic circulation] Hori T, et al. **Masui** 1988 Mar;37(3):268–79 (68 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HAMADRYAS see **PAPIO**

HAMARTOMA

Lipofibromatous hamartoma of nerve. Amadio PC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):67–75

[A case of hamartoma of the retroperitoneal space] Gobara M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Feb;34(2):330–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

"Pseudo"-combined hamartoma following papilledema. Case report. Hrisomalos NF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec; 105(12):1634–5

Tuberous sclerosis: a case report. Dewan M, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;31(1):89–91

Posterior cleft larynx associated with hamartoma: a case report and literature review. Lyons TJ, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 May;102(5):471–2 (12 ref.)

Proteus syndrome: ocular complications. Burke JP, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1988 Mar–Apr; 25(2):99–102 (15 ref.)

Ruvalcaba–Myhre–Smith syndrome. Gretzula JC, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):28–32

Hypothalamic hamartoma: a report of 2 cases. Markin RS, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(1):19–26

[Mental disorders caused by hypothalamic hamartomas. Apropos of a case report] Misès R, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Apr;145(4):348–52 **(Fre)**

[Hypothalamic hamartoma associated with precocious puberty. Case report] Wang A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Apr;27(4):336–40 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Panhypopituitarism of hypothalamic origin secondary to a lesion with hamartomatous characteristics (letter)] Gargalló Fernández MA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(5):291–2 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital smooth–muscle hamartoma. Goldman MP, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Sep;26(7):448–52

DIAGNOSIS

MR assessment of a hamartoma of the nasal cavity [letter] Chisin R, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):1083–4

Hypothalamic hamartomas and ictal laughter: evolution of a characteristic epileptic syndrome and diagnostic value of magnetic resonance imaging. Berkovic SF, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 May;23(5):429–39

What patients put up with [letter] Richmond C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17;295(6604):1000–1

Ultrasonography and CT of multiple bile duct hamartomas simulating dilated intrahepatic ducts. Arenson AM, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Mar;39(1):26–8

Chest wall hamartoma in a fetus. Brar MK, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Apr;7(4):217–20

The MR appearance of hypothalamic hamartoma. Hahn FJ, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988;30(1):65–8

Mesenchymal hamartoma of the liver. Faleski EJ, et al. **NJ Med** 1987 Dec;84(12):885–8

[Cystic hamartoma of the hepatic pedicle in the adult. A case and review of the literature] Bugnon PY, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(10):906–9 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case report of splenic hamartoma] Tanabe S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2750–4 **(Jpn)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging of hypothalamic hamartoma] Kanazawa J, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):585–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasonographic study of splenic mass lesions] Tomita T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Jan;33(1):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Colonic hamartomas in tuberous sclerosis. Devroede G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):182–8

METABOLISM

Lhermitte–Duclos disease. An immunohistochemical study of the cerebellar cortex. Shiurba RA, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(5):474–80 (36 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Alagille's syndrome. A case with a hamartomatous nodule of the liver. Nishikawa A, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Aug; 37(8):1319–26

An unusual case of solid hamartoma in the liver. Sonobe H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Jan;38(1):75–82

A clinical review of patients undergoing resection for pulmonary hamartoma. Crouch JD, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 May;54(5):297–9

Fibrous hamartoma of infancy—infantile subcutaneous myofibroblastoma. Aberer E, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988; 176(1):46–51

Renal hamartoma associated with renal cell (Grawitz) tumor: another indication that Grawitz tumors are carcinosarcomas. Govaerts JJ, et al. **Eur Urol** 1987; 13(4):276–80 (21 ref.)

Neuromuscular and vascular hamartoma of the small intestine: is it Crohn's disease? Shepherd NA, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1663–8

Rare case of a giant hamartomous polyp of Brunner's gland. Matsuyama T, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1987 Sep; 36(3):267–70

Fibrous hamartoma of infancy: a histochemical and immunohistochemical study. Fletcher CD, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jan;12(1):65–74

Mucinous hamartoma of the biliary dust system causing obstructive jaundice. Chin NW, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Sep;19(9):1112–4

Mesenchymal hamartoma of the liver: report of a case in a 28–year–old. Gramlich TL, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Aug; 19(8):991–2

Giant mammary hamartoma—case report and review of the literature. Amir G, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Apr–May; 24(4–5):250–2 (16 ref.)

Ganglioneuromatous tumor of the skin: a combined heterotopia of ganglion cells and hamartomatous neuroma: report of a case. Lee JY, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Feb; 15(1):58–61

Porokeratotic eccrine ostial and dermal duct nevus. Moreno A, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Feb;15(1):43–8 (22 ref.)

Sclerosing epithelial hamartoma associated with a melanocytic compound nevus. Pimpinelli N, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;13(10):1124–6

Pedunculated intraluminal oesophageal hamartoma. Gupta AK, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Aug;101(8):851–4

Brunner's gland hamartoma of the duodenum. Goulbourne IA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct;32(5):318–20

Fibrous hamartoma of infancy masquerading as a rhabdomyosarcoma of the spermatic cord. Ritchie EL, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):800–1

Ossifying fibrolipomatous hamartoma of the ulnar nerve. Drut R. **Pediatr Pathol** 1988;8(2):179–84

Nodular renal blastema and metanephric hamartomas in children with urinary tract malformations: a morphologic spectrum of abnormal metanephric differentiation. Vogler CA, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1988 Feb;5(1):122–31

Splenic hamartoma: report of a case and review of the literature. Lee JK, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;86(10):1125–8 (19 ref.)

A case of renal angiomyolipomas associated with multiple and various hamartomatous microlesions. Nagashima Y, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(2):177–82

Hamartoma of the parotid gland: a case report with immunohistochemical and electron microscopic study. Tsuda H, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987;411(5):473–8

[Nevus (hamartoma) of the musculus arrector pili] Baptista AP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(6–7):837–40 **(Fre)**

[Fibrolipomatous hamartoma of the peripheral nerves. Anatomico–clinical study of 5 cases, including 2 with ultrastructural study] Aymard B, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1987; 7(4–5):320–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lisch's nodules] Rouland JF, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Jun–Jul;87(6–7):829–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fibro–angio–lipomatous hamartoma: presentation of a case] Pelotti P, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Oct–Dec;72(4):375–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sclerosing epithelial hamartoma: a typical picture, a name that causes debate] Reali UM, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Sep;122(9):455–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mixed tumors of the kidney and lung] Sokolova IN. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(11):78–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mesenchymatous hamartoma of the liver. Presentation of 7 cases] Gamboa–Marrufo JD, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 May;45(5):321–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Giant hamartoma of Brunner's glands: apropos of a case and review of the literature] Oliver Morales J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):365–7 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic features of retroperitoneal cystic hamartoma. de Lange EE, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988 Jul;13(3):266–70

Gastric hamartomatous polyp without polyposis coli: radiologic diagnosis. Sato T, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988; 13(1):19–23

An elusive nasopharyngeal hamartoma in a neonate. Cook KL, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(4):351–2

The diagnostic value of chest X–ray combined with fine–needle aspiration biopsy in patients suspected for pulmonary hamartomas. Steen–Hansen E. **Rontgenblatter** 1987 Oct;40(10):321–4

Breast hamartoma: a mammographic diagnosis. Abbitt PL, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Feb;81(2):167–70

SURGERY

An unusual hamartomatous malformation of the rectosigmoid presenting as an irreducible rectal prolapse and necessitating rectosigmoid resection in a 14–week–old infant. Lamesch AJ. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1988;125 Spec No:36–41

[Macrohamartoma of the liver in a 6–year–old child] Leont'ev AF, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):91–2 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Generalized hair follicle hamartoma: the third case report in association with myasthenia gravis. Weltfriend S, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1987 Oct;9(5):428–32 (3 ref.)

VETERINARY

An unusual congenital osseous tumour in a foal. Rothwell TL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Oct;64(10):322–3

HAMARTOMA SYNDROME, MULTIPLE see under **NEOPLASMS, MULTIPLE PRIMARY**

HAMMAN–RICH SYNDROME see **PULMONARY FIBROSIS**

HAMSTERS

Origin of the left main coronary artery from the pulmonary trunk in the Syrian hamster. Sans–Coma V, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):159–61

A new hamster model for adenoviral vaccination. Hjorth RN, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;100(3–4):279–83

Play–fighting in the Syrian golden hamster Mesocricetus auratus Waterhouse, and its relationship to serious fighting during postweaning development. Pellis SM, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1988 May;21(4):323–37

Polycystic liver disease in golden hamsters. Somvanshi R, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Sep;97(5):615–8

Toxicity of formycin B to hamster and dog. Berman JD, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Dec;73(6):1267–8

Chondrosarcoma of the mandible and falx cerebri in a Chinese hamster (Cricetulus griceus): report of a case. Ninomiya H, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Jul;37(3):317–20

Spontaneous neoplasms of the seminal vesicles in aged Han:Chin hamsters (Cricetulus criseus). Kaspareit–Rittinghausen J, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Apr; 22(2):127–30

Possible relationship of proliferative enteritis in pigs and hamsters. McOrist S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 15(4):293–302

Thyroid medullary carcinoma of the Djungarian hamster Phodopus sungorus. Ultrastructural evidence for the production of normal and atypical intracellular granules. Nunez EA, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988;54(5):284–94

Disseminated mycobacteriosis in the golden hamster. Karbe E. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Jul;34(5):391–4

[Establishment of an animal model for the study of epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Yao CZ. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;67(5):243–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Amino acid patterns in hereditary cardiomyopathy of Syrian golden hamsters (type BIO 8262)] Kaemmerer H, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 1;100(10):340–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Fine structure of the ventral and dorsal lobes of the prostate in the young adult Syrian hamster, Mesocricetus auratus. Toma JG, et al. **Am J Anat** 1988 Feb;181(2):132–40

Comparison of regional differences in cardiac myocyte dimensions in rats, hamsters, and guinea pigs. Campbell SE, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Sep;219(1):53–9

Luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone in the vomeronasal system and terminal nerve of the hamster. Lehman MN, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;519:229–40

Sex differences in adrenocortical structure and function. XIX. Differences in the compensatory hypertrophy of the adrenal cortex of the male and female hamster after unilateral adrenalectomy. Kasprzak A, et al. **J Anat** 1985 Dec;143:161–5

The dorsal motor nucleus of the vagus nerve of the hamster: ultrastructure of vagal neurons and their responses to vagotomy. Ling EA, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Jun;152:161–72

On the ovarian bursa of the golden hamster. II. Intercellular connections in the bursal epithelium and passage of ferritin from the cavity into lymphatics. Nakatani T, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Oct;148:1–12

Variations in the structure of nexuses in the myocardium of the golden hamster Mesocricetus auratus. Skepper JN, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Dec;149:143–55

Morphological characteristics of low–threshold primary afferents in the trigeminal subnuclei interpolaris and caudalis (the medullary dorsal horn) of the golden hamster. Chiaia NL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 22;264(4):527–46

Inclusion bodies in subpial astrocytes of hamster cerebellum (Cricetus cricetus). Ultrastructural study. Gianonatti C, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1988;29(3):315–8

Epididymal transit and morphology of the hamster sperm head. de Rosas JC, et al. **Microsc Electron Biol Celular** 1987 Jun;11(1):67–79

Microvascular architecture of the pampiniform plexus and testicular artery in the golden hamster. Rerkamnuaychoke W, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):273–5

Fine structural and cytochemical studies on the hamster subcommissural organ. Lu KS, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B]** 1987 Jul; 11(3):297–306

Immunocytochemical identification of growth hormone cells in the adenohypophysis of the golden hamster. Lue CM, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B]** 1987 Jul; 11(3):253–9

Displaced amacrine cells in the ganglion cell layer of the hamster retina. Linden R, et al. **Vision Res** 1987; 27(7):1071–6

[Regional histology of the epididymis in the golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus)] Vicentini CA, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1987 Aug;47(3):277–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

BLOOD

The primary structure of the hemoglobin beta-chain of the Turkish hamster (Mesocricetus brandti). Duffy LK, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(1):91–3

Haematology of Mystromys albicaudatus. Cantrell C, et al. **Lab Anim** 1987 Oct;21(4):326–9

CLASSIFICATION

Thyroid medullary carcinoma of the Djungarian hamster Phodopus sungorus. Ultrastructural evidence for the production of normal and atypical intracellular granules. Nunez EA, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988;54(5):284–94

EMBRYOLOGY

First molar odontogenesis in the golden Syrian hamster (Cricetus auratus). Russo PL, et al. **Anat Anz** 1987; 164(4):275–89

Early stages of development in the caudal neural tube of the golden Syrian hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Shedden PM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Oct;219(2):180–5

The globin gene expression program in the hamster embryo. Boussios T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan;16(1):1–4

GENETICS

Construction of cosmid genomic libraries for the normal and myopathic Syrian hamsters. McCully JD, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;65(11):997–1000

Linkage of the satin and umbrous loci in the Syrian hamster. Robinson R. **J Hered** 1988 Jan–Feb;79(1):71

Cloning of the cDNA and genes for the hamster and human beta 2-adrenergic receptors. Caron MG, et al. **J Recept Res** 1988;8(1–4):7–21

Nucleotide sequence of the Chinese hamster intracisternal A-particle genomic region corresponding to 5'LTR-GAG. Servenay M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7725

Constitutive overexpression of a growth-regulated gene in transformed Chinese hamster and human cells. Anisowicz A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7188–92

Control of A-system amino acid transport by a second regulatory gene R2 in Chinese hamster ovary cells CHO-K1 and the possible connection of this gene with insulin activity. Moffett J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8040–3

Genetic analysis of tumorigenesis: a conserved region in the human and Chinese hamster genomes contains genetically identified tumor-suppressor genes. Stenman G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9099–102

A mutation of the circadian system in golden hamsters. Ralph MR, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 2;241(4870):1225–7

[Chinese hamster cells mutant at the hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (GPRT) locus. V. Complementation analysis of ts mutants] Luss EV, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Mar;24(3):452–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amplification of regions of the genome in the somatic cells of mammals resistant to colchicine. VII. Localization of the initial and amplified copies of gene mdr in one and the same segment of chromosome 4 of the Djungarian hamster] Sokova OI, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):836–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Postnatal development of the ovarian bursa of the golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus): its complete closure and morphogenesis of lymphatic stomata. Shinohara H, et al. **Am J Anat** 1987 Aug;179(4):385–402

Seasonal changes in circulating levels of thyroid hormones are not dependent on the age in Djungarian hamsters Phodopus sungorus. Seidel A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(1):71–3

Development of hamster circadian rhythms: role of the maternal suprachiasmatic nucleus. Davis FC, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1988 Apr;162(5):601–10

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunosuppression-induced susceptibility of inbred hamsters (Mesocricetus auratus) to lethal-disease by lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus infection. Genovesi EV, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(1–2):61–76

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetics of pentavalent antimony (Pentostam) in hamsters. Berman JD, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jul;39(1):41–5

Expression and characterization of hydroxyindole O-methyltransferase from a cloned cDNA in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Ishida I, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep; 388(3):185–9

Comparison of basal glutathione S-transferase activities and of the influence of phenobarbital, butylated hydroxy-anisole or 5,5'-diphenylhydantoin on enzyme activity in male rodents. Davies MH, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;88(1):91–3

Insulin receptors on hepatocytes from spontaneously diabetic Chinese hamsters. Oshima E, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1988 Feb;35(1):1–9

Species-specificity of corticosteroid receptors in hamster and rat brains. Sutanto W, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct; 121(4):1405–11

Uncoupling of oxidative phosphorylation does not induce thermotolerance in cultured Chinese hamster cells. Rastogi D, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):333–44

Distributions of tyrosine hydroxylase-, dopamine-beta-hydroxylase-, and phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase-immunoreactive neurons in the brain of the hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Vincent SR. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 22;268(4):584–99

High energy phosphate stores in the hearts of genetically dystrophic hamsters. Fedelesova M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Sep;3(1):93–102

Effects of photoperiod or exogenous melatonin administration on the activity of N-acetyltransferase and hydroxyindole-O-methyltransferase and the melatonin content of the harderian gland of two strains of female Syrian hamsters. Menendez-Pelaez A, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1988;5(3):293–300

Rhythms in pineal immunoreactive somatostatin in the Syrian hamster, mouse, and gerbil. Webb SM, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1988;5(3):273–8

RU486 is not an antiprogestin in the hamster. Gray GO, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Nov;28(5):493–7

Normal levels of vitamin A in tissues of the Syrian hamster (Mesocricetus auratus) determined colorimetrically. Robinson ME, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Apr;22(2):117–21

MICROBIOLOGY

Transmission of wildebeest-associated and sheep-associated malignant catarrhal fever to hamsters, rats and guinea-pigs. Jacoby RO, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 Jan;98(1):91–8

The pathology of wildebeest-associated malignant catarrhal fever in hamsters, rats and guinea-pigs. Jacoby RO, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 Jan;98(1):99–109

Elimination of microbial flora from conventionally raised Syrian hamsters by antimicrobial agents. Srivastava KK. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;38(2):169–72

Acinetobacter osteomyelitis from a hamster bite. Martin RW, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5):364–5

PARASITOLOGY

Infection pattern of leishmaniasis in hamsters produced by recent isolates from kala-azar patients in India. Ghosh AK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jul;86:14–9

Effect of temperature on Leishmania mexicana amazonensis induced lesions in hamsters. Sehgal S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jul;86:25–30

Fatty acid composition of plerocercoid and adult of Spirometra erinacei and the host-parasite relationship. Fukushima T, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Feb;18(1):27–31

Human hookworm Necator americanus in the intestines of young adult hamsters. Rajasekariah GR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Dec;73(6):1252–4

[Susceptibility of the Chinese hamster (Cricetulus griseus) to parasitic infections. (1). Experimental infection with Nematospiroides (Heligmosomoides) dubius to the cortisone-treated Chinese hamster] Kutsumi H, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;62(6):851–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Susceptibility of the Chinese hamster (Cricetulus griseus) to parasitic infection. (2) Experimental infection with Schistosoma japonicum] Kutsumi H, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;63(1):80–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of lesions of the terminal nerve on mating behavior in the male hamster. Wirsig CR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 519:241–51

Heart failure and Ca++ activation of the cardiac contractile system: hereditary cardiomyopathy in hamsters (BIO 14.6), isoprenaline overload and the effect of APP 201–533. Herzig JW, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 82(4):326–40

Effect of novel and familiar mating partners on the duration of sexual receptivity in the female hamster. Lester GL, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 May;49(3):398–405

Medial amygdaloid lesions and the regulation of sociosexual behavioral patterns across the estrous cycle in female golden hamsters. Takahashi LK, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1988 Apr;102(2):268–75

Intrinsic multidrug resistance phenotype of Chinese hamster (rodent) cells in comparison to human cells. Gupta RS. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):598–605

Immunocytochemical localization of relaxin in the golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus) during the last half of gestation. Renegar RH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Nov; 37(4):925–34

Ultrastructure of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) neurons and their projections in the golden hamster. Lehman MN, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Feb; 20(2):211–21

Female sexual behavior in the golden hamster following kainic acid lesions in the lateral septal area. Nance DM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Dec;19(6):751–4

Differential tumorigenicity of 2(3)-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyanisole in the forestomach of Lakeview and Misaki Syrian golden hamsters. Lam LK. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep;9(9):1611–6

Carcinogenicity of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in the Syrian golden hamster. Rao MS, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep;9(9):1677–9

Non-gonadal mediated effect of photoperiod on hibernation and body weight cycles of the European hamster. Canguilhem B, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988; 89(4):575–8

Effects of immunoneutralization of luteinizing hormone (LH)-releasing hormone on testicular prolactin and LH receptors in the golden hamster and on LH receptors in the Djungarian hamster. Bartke A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec;121(6):2027–34

Cardiovascular aging in Syrian hamsters: similarities between normal aging and disease. Ottenweller JE, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1987 Spring-Summer;13(1–2):73–84

The effects of anterior hypothalamic deafferentation on FSH-releasing activity in the intact female hamster. Lamperti A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(1):189–94

The organization of trigeminotectal and trigeminothalamic neurons in rodents: a double-labeling study with fluorescent dyes. Bruce LL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Aug 15;262(3):315–30

Masking of circadian activity rhythms in hamsters by darkness. Aschoff J, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1988 Mar; 162(4):559–62

Characterization of circadian function in Djungarian hamsters insensitive to short day photoperiod. Puchalski W, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1988 Feb;162(3):309–16

Sleep and EEG spectra in the Syrian hamster (Mesocricetus auratus) under baseline conditions and following sleep deprivation. Tobler I, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1987 Aug; 161(3):449–59

Male-female interactions across the female estrous cycle: a comparison of two species of dwarf hamster (Phodopus campbelli and Phodopus sungorus). Wynne-Edwards KE, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1987 Dec;101(4):335–44

Effect of different photoperiods on concentrations of 5-methoxytryptophol and melatonin in the pineal gland of the Syrian hamster. Skene DJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;114(2):301–9

Localization of cortical granule constituents before and after exocytosis in the hamster egg. Cherr GN, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Apr;246(1):81–93

Photoperiodic variation of Leydig cell numbers in the testis of the golden hamster: a possible mechanism for their renewal during recrudescence. Hardy MP, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Nov;244(2):269–76

Susceptibility and resistance of inbred strains of Syrian golden hamsters (Mesocricetus auratus) to wasting disease caused by lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus: pathogenesis of lethal and non-lethal infections. Genovesi EV, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Sep;69 (Pt 9):2209–20

Receptive-field properties and morphological characteristics of the superior collicular neurons that project to the lateral posterior and dorsal lateral geniculate nuclei in the hamster. Mooney RD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 May;59(5):1333–51

Effects of photoperiod on androgen-binding protein and sperm fertilizing ability in the hamster. Holland MK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):99–112

Seasonal differences in testicular receptors and steroidogenesis. Bartke A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1–3):581–7 (38 ref.)

Circadian and seasonal control of neuroendocrine-gonadal activity. Turek FW, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1–3):573–9

Membrane changes in Chinese hamster spermatozoa during epididymal maturation. Suzuki F, et al. **J Ultrastruct Mol Struct Res** 1986 Jul–Sep;96(1–3):91–104

Circadian rhythms: hamsters without jet-lag [news] Winfree AT. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26–Dec 2;330(6146):311–2

Transfer from long to short days reduces the frequency of pulsatile luteinizing hormone release in intact but not in castrated male golden hamsters. Swann JM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Apr;47(4):343–9

Glutamate phase shifts circadian activity rhythms in hamsters. Meijer JH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31; 86(2):177–83

[Seasonal changes in the adrenergic fibers in the wall of the microvessels of the cheek pouch of the hamster, Mesocricetus auratus] Korneeva TE, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):642–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HAND

Rehabilitation in plastic surgery. Simple splinting of extensor tendons of the hand. Smrčka V, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1988; 30(1):44–57

A piece of wood in the hand diagnosed by ultrasonography. Hansson G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):459–60

Common fractures from a fall on an outstretched hand. Loder RT, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;37(2):327–38 (16 ref.)

The importance of personal hygiene in contact lens wear [letter] Josephson JE. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1988 Jun; 65(6):518

Toxic shock syndrome due to an infected human bite. Karody R, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):83–7

The palmomental reflex in Parkinson's disease. Comparisons with normal subjects and clinical relevance. Maertens de Noordhout A, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Apr;45(4):425–7

Hand splint for rheumatoid arthritis patients during gait training after joint replacement in lower extremity. Someya F, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Aug;69(8):644

Hand wasting due to mid-cervical spinal cord compression. Goodridge AE, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug; 14(3):309–11

Functional neuromuscular stimulation neuroprostheses for the tetraplegic hand. Keith MW, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug;(233):25–33 (39 ref.)

Palmar subcutaneous lipoma. Kaminsky CA, et al. **Cutis** 1987 Jul;40(1):29–32

Changes in cortical field potentials associated with learning processes of audio–initiated hand movements in monkeys. Gemba H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(1):43–9

Movement direction as well as laterality influence peak velocity of fast hand movements. van Dijk JG, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1988 Jan–Mar;3(1):69–78

Degenerative arthritis. I. **Hand Clin** 1987 Aug;3(3):325–453

Clinical features and medical management of osteoarthritis at the hand and wrist. Docken WP. **Hand Clin** 1987 Aug; 3(3):337–49

Treatment of osteoarthritis in the hand and wrist. Nonoperative treatment. Palmieri TJ, et al. **Hand Clin** 1987 Aug;3(3):371–83

Mycobacterium marinum infection of the hand and wrist. Results of conservative treatment in twenty-four cases. Chow SP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct; 69(8):1161–8

A new prosthesis for the upper limb. Lamb DW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):140–4

Heterotopic chondro–ossification: a case report. Tatu WF, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1987 Sep;38(3):234–6

Porokeratotic eccrine ostial and dermal duct nevus. Moreno A, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Feb;15(1):43–8 (22 ref.)

"Clear cell" atypical fibroxanthoma.Patterson JW, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;13(10):1109–14

Osteoid osteoma of the hand and wrist. Ambrosia JM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 1):794–800

Foreign body migration in the hand [letter] Chow J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):462

Tendon xanthoma: a physical manifestation of hyperlipidemia. Doyle JR. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar; 13(2):238–41

Management of intrinsic spasticity in the hand with phenol injection or neurectomy of the motor branch of the ulnar nerve. Keenan MA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 1):734–9

Focal myositis in the hand. Maguire JK Jr, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):140–2

Granular cell tumor in the hand. Maher DP. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 1):800–3

Management of sea urchin spines in the hand. Newmeyer WL 3d. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):455–7

Squamous cell carcinoma of the hand: fifty-five case reports. Schiavon M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):401–4

A protocol for the treatment of severe infections of the hand. Spiegel JD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;13(2):254–9

Therapeutic and functional results of limb salvage to treat sarcomas of the forearm and hand. Wexler AM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;13(2):292–6

Man's hand in evolution [letter] Marzke MW. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 May;13(2):229–30

Carcinoma cuniculatum of the hand. Neilson D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 May;13(2):218–20

Hands and the artist—Barbara Hepworth. Robins R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):104–7

Rett syndrome: a survey of North American patients. Coleman M, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Apr;32 (Pt 2):117–24

Hand/wrist pain and carpal tunnel syndrome [letter] Coe J. **J Occup Med** 1988 Jul;30(7):537, 540

Household treatment for "chile burns" of the handsJones LA, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1987;25(6):483–91

Long-term follow up of upper dorsal sympathetic ganglionectomy for palmar hyperhidrosis—a scale of evaluation. Howng SL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov; 3(11):703–7

Breast weight and hand paraesthesiae [letter] Ryan EL. **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 21;148(6):320

Hand cramps: clinical features and electromyographic patterns in a focal dystonia. Cohen LG, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7):1005–12

Hand preference and performance effects on line bisection. Scarisbrick DJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1987;25(4):695–9

New stereotactic technique for percutaneous thermocoagulation upper thoracic ganglionectomy in cases of palmar hyperhidrosis. Chuang KS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar;22(3):600–4

Steroid injections for tenosynovitis in the hand. Otto N, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 May;15(5):290–3

Common tumors of the hand. Palmieri TJ. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jun;16(6):367–78

Metastatic lesions of the hand: report of a case [clinical conference] Bourne MH, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jan; 11(1):219–21

Enterobacter agglomerans osteomyelitis of the hand from a rose thorn. A case report. Vincent K, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Mar;11(3):465–7

Technetium-labeled red blood cell imaging to evaluate soft tissue hemangioma of the hand. Levy I, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):47–9

Primary bone tumours of the hand. Report of 21 cases. Kozlowski K, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(2):140–8

Effect of hand splints on stereotypic hand behavior of three girls with Rett syndrome. Naganuma GM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 May;68(5):664–71

Ultrasound examination of the hand and foot. Fornage BD, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1988 Jan;26(1):109–29 (18 ref.)

Infections of the hand. Partecke BD. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988;20:73–80

Dagga–smoker's hand—a new physical sign? Lamont DL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 19;73(6):356–8

Symptomatology and diagnostic methods in the hand–arm vibration syndrome. Stockholm, 21–23 May 1986. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):271–388

Ergonomics and the effects of vibration in hand–intensive work. Armstrong TJ, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):286–9 (17 ref.)

Clinical assessment of suspected damage from hand–held vibrating tools. Ekenvall L. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):271–4 (61 ref.)

Clinical neurological methods in the diagnosis of the hand–arm vibration syndrome. Färkkilä M. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):367–9 (26 ref.)

The Stockholm Workshop scale for the classification of cold–induced Raynaud's phenomenon in the hand–arm vibration syndrome (revision of the Taylor–Pelmear scale). Gemne G, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug; 13(4):275–8

Bone and joint pathology in workers using hand–held vibrating tools. An overview. Gemne G, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):290–300 (125 ref.)

Peripheral neurological assessment methods for workers exposed to hand–arm vibration. An appraisal. Haines T, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):370–4 (15 ref.)

Esthesiometry, nail compression and other function tests used in Japan for evaluating the hand–arm vibration syndrome. Harada N. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug; 13(4):330–3

Pathogenic and clinical aspects of polyneuropathies, with reference to the hand–arm vibration syndrome. Juntunen J, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):363–6 (14 ref.)

Physiological methods used in Japan for the diagnosis of suspected hand–arm vibration syndrome. Matoba T, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):334–6 (10 ref.)

Tests employed in Japan for the investigation of peripheral circulatory disturbances due to hand–arm vibration exposure. Matsumoto T. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):356–7

Usefulness of blood parameters, especially viscosity, for the diagnosis and elucidation of pathogenic mechanisms of the hand–arm vibration syndrome. Okada A, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):358–62

Prevention of the hand–arm vibration syndrome. Saito K. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):301–4

Hand of Paranthropus robustus from Member 1, Swartkrans: fossil evidence for tool behavior. Susman RL. **Science** 1988 May 6;240(4853):781–4

Ganglions of the hand and wrist. Young L, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun;81(6):751–60 (34 ref.)

[Prosthetic fitting of a pronation–supination prosthesis onto a long forearm stump] Čížek K. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Jun;55(3):280–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Are the left-handed more often allergic?] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Oct;18(8):10, 12–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A multidisciplinary approach to algodystrophy of the hand] Ehrler S, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1987;6(4):295–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Real–time ultrasonics: a method of hand imaging] Schernberg F, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1987;6(3):239–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Subperiosteal (juxtacortical) chondroma of the hand. Apropos of 4 cases] Le Saout J, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1987 Oct;124(10):523–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Amyotrophy of parietal origin: Silverstein's syndrome. Clinical and electrophysiologic study] Gastaut JL, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(4):301–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hand metastases—a rare metastatic form of colorectal carcinoma] Müller S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 6;113(18):728–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Liquid crystal thermography, x–ray diagnosis, clinical picture and capillary microscopy of the hands in rheumatoid arthritis] Loreck D, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(5):689–99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Edematous symmetrical seronegative synovitis of the hands: a new syndrome] Baharav E, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jan 1; 114(1):6–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Compression of the deep palmar branch of the ulnar nerve caused by an isolated neurofibroma. Presentation of a case] Caroli A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Oct–Dec;72(4):381–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hand–arm vibration syndrome: a .proposal for the classification of peripheral neurological and vascular disorders (Stockholm Workshop 86)] Bovenzi M. **Med Lav** 1987 Nov–Dec;78(6):496–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cheiro–oral syndrome involving the bilateral corners of the mouth: two cases of pontine hemorrhage] Matsumoto S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Mar;28(3):311–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An experimental study of the hand test situation: effects of test definition during instruction on hand test performance] Yoshikawa M. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1988 Feb;58(6):381–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of physical exercises for the hand in promoting speech correction and improving the motor habits of preschoolers] Chernova TV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar; (3):85–7 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of vibration during working with pneumatic polishing machines with gasostatic bearing] Bundin VV, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Jun;(6):49 **(Rus)**

[Acral melanoma] Khasanov ShR, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):105–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A method of fixation of the hand during plastic surgery of crural soft tissues with Filatov's flap] Stamatin SI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):37 **(Rus)**

[A case of periungual and subungual fibromatosis] Kusov VV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(10):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of the isometric exercise test for hand muscles in the diagnosis of arterial hypertension] Khomaziuk IN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Metacarpophalangeal pattern profile analysis in partial 9pmonosomy [letter] Al–Awadi SA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;29(1):217–9

Congenital bilateral absence of the fifth ray and vaginal atresia. Beneck D, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987; 3:389–93

Sorsby syndrome: a report on further generations of the original family. Thompson EM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 May;25(5):313–21

[Cleft hand and cleft foot abnormalities as a possible teratogenic side effect of the anthelmintic piperazine?] Meyer HH, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Mar;29(3):217–9 **(Ger)**

[Oculo–oto–vertebro–digital syndrome. Case report] Daxecker F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1987;195(1):49–52 **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The hand and hominisation. Landsmeer JM. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 1987;25(2):83–93

A comparison of fingers and hand in varanus, opossum and primates. Landsmeer JM. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 1986; 24(3):193–221

An unusual accessory flexor (opponens) digiti minimi muscle. Saadeh FA, et al. **Anat Anz** 1988;165(4):327–9

A quantitative study of the exchange microvasculature of muscles from the human foot and hand. Clough G. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1987 Aug;6(3):237–43

Photogrammetric technique applied to anthropometric study of hands. Ghosh SK, et al. **J Biomech** 1987;20(7):729–32

Man's hand in evolution. Kemble JV. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1987 Oct;12(3):396–9

Normal values for physical parameters of the head, face and hand in Japanese children. Igarashi M, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;33(1):9–31

[The 'loge de Guyon'. A contribution to the clinical anatomy of the human hand] Schmidt HM. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988; 131(2):113–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the tendinous compartments of the extensor muscles on the back of the human hand and their tendon sheaths. I] Schmidt HM, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 1988;134(2):155–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Arcus palmaris superficialis. Jelicic N, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;132(3):187–90

Deep palmar arteries of monkeys, with special reference to the palmar metacarpal arteries. Nakai T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1987 Oct;41(5):223–8

Arteriovenous anastomoses' function and Raynaud's phenomenon. Nuzzaci G, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Sep; 39(9):812–8

An unusual variant of the hypothenar hammer syndrome. Mosquera D, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Aug;45(8):568–9

Aneurysm of a common digital artery: case report and literature review. Freiberg A, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Jul; 31(4):254–5 (10 ref.)

Hypothenar hammer syndrome with embolic occlusion of digital arteries. Savader SJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May; 39(3):324–5

Pentoxifylline in end-stage renal disease. Silver MR, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Dec;21(12):976–8

Nifedipine in patients with Raynaud's syndrome—effects on radial artery blood flow. Lewis P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov;8 Suppl K:83–6

Brachial artery lesions after cardiac catheterisation. Hammacher ER, et al. **Eur J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jun;2(3):145–9

Periarticular calcification in immunosuppressed cardiac transplant patients. Kubota RT, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Feb;23(2):113–7

Ischemia of the hand due to intraarterial injection of dissolved methadone tablets. Greif F, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Nov; 23(11):1166–8

Ischemic injury of the hand from intra-arterial propylhexedrine injection. Covey DC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):58–61

Arterial patterns in the hand based on a three-dimensional analysis of 220 cadaver hands. Ikeda A, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;13(4):501–9

The blood supply of the flexor retinaculum. Zbrodowski A, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):35–9

Traumatic occupational occlusive arterial disease of the hands. Jones TR, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Jan; 140(1):28–31

Kawasaki disease with severe peripheral ischemia: treatment with prostaglandin E1 infusion. Westphalen MA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):431–3

Treatment of ischemia due to "steal" by arteriovenous fistula with distal artery ligation and revascularization. Schanzer H, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jun;7(6):770–3

Persistent median artery and compression neuropathy. Rayan GM. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Apr;15(4):241–4

Congenital arteriovenous malformation of the hand. Schwartz GB, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jan;16(1):48–52

Acute management of dopamine infiltration injury with Regitine. Siwy BK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct; 80(4):610–2

A multichannel electronical device for determination of digital blood pressure in peripheral occlusive and vasospastic disease. Tordoir JH, et al. **Vasa** 1987; 16(3):265–9

[Thermography as an additional study method in the follow-up of reconstructive operations of the hand] Ahmadi A, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1987 Nov; 19(6):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aneurysms. A rare cause of ulnar nerve compression in the palm] Towfigh H, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1988 Jan;20(1):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Doppler palm test] Ruland O, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Apr;9(2):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with intra-arterial digital subtraction angiography in arteriography of the hand] Roth J, et al. **Vasa** 1988;17(2):107–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mapping the capillary density of hands and feet in healthy probands] Konecny U, et al. **Vasa [Suppl]** 1987;20:113–6 **(Ger)**

[Arteriovenous fistula in the tabatière region—primary shunt in chronic hemodialysis] Widera R, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Feb;81(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rheovasography of the burned hand] Bizhko IP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peripheral circulation in chronic alcoholism] Turianitsa SM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):114–5 **(Rus)**

[Peripheral circulatory function of patients with sequelae of hand injuries] Vasil'ev SF, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Does diaphragmatic paralysis precede hand paralysis with vecuronium? [letter] Sosis M. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec; 66(12):1342–3

Upper extremity injuries due to medications. Seyfer AE. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 1):744–50

EMBRYOLOGY

Principles of hand ontogenesis in man. Christ B, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 1986;24(4):249–68

Developmental anatomy of the palmar aponeurosis and its relationship to the palmaris longus tendon. Caughell KA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;13(4):485–93

Development of human palmar and digital flexion creases. Stevens CA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):128–32

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Normal length changes in hand bones during adulthood: exploratory study of ray two. Behrents RG, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 May–Jun;14(3):277–83

INNERVATION

Motor units and functional anatomy of the human musculus opponens digiti minimi. Carvalho VC, et al. **Anat Anz** 1988; 165(1):65–8

Electrophysiologic studies of the median nerve and its palmar cutaneous branches after nerve grafting. Kanakamedala RV, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 May;69(5):344–7

Activity of primate magnocellular red nucleus related to hand and finger movements. Houk JC, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Apr–May;28(1–2):201–6

Migrant sensory neuritis of Wartenberg. A case history. Keunen RW, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1988;90(1):79–81

Distribution pattern of the deep branch of the ulnar nerve in the hypothenar eminence. Blair WF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):294–301

Posterior interosseous nerve palsy in rheumatoid arthritis. White SH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May; 70(3):468–71

Tactile perception in hands occupationally exposed to vibration. Brammer AJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep; 12(5 Pt 2):870–5

Reliability of two-point discrimination measurements. Dellon AL, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 1):693–6

Transfer of sensory branches of radial nerve in hand surgery. Matloubi R. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):92–5

Sensory perineuritis. Matthews WB, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;51(4):473–5

Push-up palmar palsy [letter] Walker FO, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):45–6

Survey of hand symptoms in pregnancy. McLennan HG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7–21;147(11–12):542–4

Effect of desynchronized inputs on compound sensory and muscle action potentials. Kimura J, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Jul;11(7):694–702

Residual impairment in handgrip strength after unilateral frontal-lobe lesions. Leonard G, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1988;26(4):555–64

Exposure effects on the psychophysical scaling methods of magnitude estimation and cross-modal matching for vibrotactile stimulation of the tongue and hand. Fucci D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Apr;66(2):479–85

Vibration-induced neuropathy. Detection by nerve conduction measurements. Brammer AJ, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):317–22 (18 ref.)

[Fibrolipomatous hamartoma of the peripheral nerves. Anatomico-clinical study of 5 cases, including 2 with ultrastructural study] Aymard B, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1987; 7(4–5):320–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cutaneo-muscular reflexes of the human hand. II. Neurophysiologic aspects of reflex organization and coordination] Meinck HM, et al. **EEG EMG** 1987 Sep; 18(3):101–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Compression syndromes of the ulnar nerve and median nerve in the area of the hand] Wilhelm K. **Orthopade** 1987 Nov; 16(6):465–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methods of studying sensation disorders after injuries of the median and ulnar nerves] Andruson MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Aug;(8):50–1 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Effect of sampling time on bacterial yield from the hands. Larson EL, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1987 Dec;15(6):272–3

Punctured surgical gloves and bacterial re-colonisation of hands during open heart surgery: implications for prosthetic valve replacement. Berg GA, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Sep;41(9):903–6

Microbial flora on the hands of health care personnel: differences in composition and antibacterial resistance. Horn WA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 May; 9(5):189–93

Composition and density of microflora in the subungual space of the hand. McGinley KJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):950–3

The effectiveness of ethanol gauze for hand disinfection in surgical wards. Takahashi S, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1987 Jul; 10(1):40–6

Some aspects of bacterial contamination of hands of workers in food service establishments. de Wit JC, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1988 Mar; 186(1):45–54

PATHOLOGY

Immunopathological study on palmar aponeurosis in Dupuytren's disease. Józsa L, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988;83(2):153–8

Palmo-plantar lesions in paucibacillary leprosy—unusual clinical expressions. Rajendran N. **Indian J Lepr** 1987 Apr–Jun;59(2):188–90

Melorheostosis of the hand. A case report with long-term follow-up. Caudle RJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1229–31

Imaging studies of the cadaver hand using transmission ultrasound. Hentz VR, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987; 16(6):474–80

PHYSIOLOGY

Restoration of hand function by free muscle transplantation. Pisarek W. **Acta Chir Plast** 1987;29(3):157–64

Functional hand evaluations: a review. McPhee SD. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Mar;41(3):158–63 (23 ref.)

The control of hand equilibrium trajectories in multi-joint arm movements. Flash T. **Biol Cybern** 1987;57(4–5):257–74

Dichaptic-visual form matching in adults. Duda PD, et al. **Cortex** 1987 Sep;23(3):399–414

Significance of cutaneous input for precise hand movements. Johansson RS, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987;39:53–7

Drive difference between hand and foot muscles observed by surface electromyography. Yoneda T, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 28(2–3):111–5

An investigation of human palmar skin friction and the effects of materials, pinch force and moisture. Buchholz B, et al. **Ergonomics** 1988 Mar;31(3):317–25

The pianist's hand: anthropometry and biomechanics. Wagner CH. **Ergonomics** 1988 Jan;31(1):97–131

Alteration of period and amplitude of circadian rhythms in shift workers. With special reference to temperature, right and left hand grip strength. Reinberg A, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(1):15–25

Functional organization of inferior area 6 in the macaque monkey. II. Area F5 and the control of distal movements. Rizzolatti G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;71(3):491–507

Some aspects of lumbrical function. Citron N, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):54–9

Responses in small hand muscles from magnetic stimulation of the human brain. Hess CW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jul;388:397–419

Hand function in the elderly: relation to osteoarthritis. Baron M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):815–9

The comparison study of grip strength in male population of Kuwait and Poland. Fiutko R. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1987 Dec;27(4):497–500

Effects of extremity loading upon energy expenditure and running mechanics. Claremont AD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Apr;20(2):167–71

Hand movement asymmetry during speech: no effect of speaking topic. Lavergne J, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1987; 25(4):689–93

Hand preference and performance effects on line bisection. Scarisbrick DJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1987;25(4):695–9

Sensitivity and reliability of force tracking and joint-movement tracking scores in healthy subjects. Carey JR, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jul;68(7):1087–91

[Proposal for a clinical score for flexion-extension of the long fingers] Kapandji A. **Ann Chir Main** 1987;6(4):288–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Jebsen Hand Function Test: performance of the uninvolved hand in hemiplegia and of right-handed, right and left hemiplegic persons. Spaulding SJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jun;69(6):419–22

The hands, and the mind, pre- and post-regression, in Rett syndrome. Kerr AM, et al. **Brain Dev** 1987;9(5):487–90

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy in cervical spinal cord injury patients. Gellman H, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug; (233):126–31

Transitive movements in a deafferented man. Heilman KM, et al. **Cortex** 1987 Sep;23(3):525–30

Computerized Cheirometer for assessing grip-strength indices and classification of rheumatoid patients. Chan AP, et al. **Eng Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):17–22

The measurement of stiffness in the rheumatoid hand. Helliwell PS, et al. **Eng Med** 1987 Oct;16(4):203–7

Restoration of functional control by electrical stimulation in the upper extremity of the quadriplegic patient. Peckham PH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):144–8 (20 ref.)

Ergonomics considerations in hand and wrist tendinitis. Armstrong TJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 2):830–7

Measurement of grip strength in the diagnosis of wrist pain. Czitrom AA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):16–9

Myelopathy hand [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26; 2(8561):721–2

Hand function in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Branz NR, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jul;68(7):1092–7

Hand function after replantation or revascularization of upper extremity injuries. A follow-up study of 21 cases operated on 1979–1985 in Göteborg. Blomgren I, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1988;22(1):93–101

Sensorineural stages of the hand-arm vibration syndrome. Brammer AJ, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):279–83 (21 ref.)

[Double discharges of motor units and tremor strength] Dengler R, et al. **EEG EMG** 1988 Jun;19(2):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of callosal damage accompanied with ideomotor apraxia without agraphia, diagnostic apraxia and intermittent initiation difficulty of left hand] Toshiya F, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Aug;27(8):1073–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Restoration of the grip function of the hand by transplanting the second toe to replace an amputated thumb] Manikowski W, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1988;53(1):40–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Restoration of hand function using a free muscle transplant with microsurgical anastomosis of blood vessels and nerves] Pisarek W. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987; 52(3):212–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The degree of stress and fatigue of the neuromuscular system of the hands and shoulder girdle in female shoemakers working on sewing machines of different constructions] Moĭkin IuV, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Apr;(4):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Improving the function of the hands in patients with injuries of the cervical part of the spinal cord] Moiseev VA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):66–8 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Technetium–99m MDP imaging of acute radiation–induced inflammation. Ferris JV, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;13(6):430–2

Monitoring radiation dose to the hands in nuclear medicine: location of dosemeters. Williams ED, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Jul;8(7):499–503

[Characteristics of radiation–damaged hands] Ernst K. **Strahlenschutz Forsch Prax** 1987;28:155–9 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Metacarpophalangeal pattern profile analysis in diastrophic dysplasia. Butler MG, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;28(3):685–9

Distinct distribution of periarticular erosions of the bones of the hand in chronic renal failure. Gerber B, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):459–63

Radiographic assessment of progression in osteoarthritis. Altman RD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Nov;30(11):1214–25

Radiographic and joint count findings of the hand in rheumatoid arthritis. Related and unrelated findings. Fuchs HA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan;31(1):44–51

A prognostic index for erosive changes in the hands, feet, and cervical spines in early rheumatoid arthritis. Young A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;27(2):94–101

HLA antigen associations with radiological changes in the hands, feet, and cervical spines in early rheumatoid arthritis. Young A, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):133–7

Clinical and radiologic features of primary osteoarthritis of the hand. Dray GJ, et al. **Hand Clin** 1987 Aug;3(3):351–69 (151 ref.)

Seronegative and seropositive rheumatoid arthritis: radiographic differences. el–Khoury GY, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):517–20

Rheumatoid arthritis: similarity of radiographic abnormalities in men and women. Pathria MN, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):793–5

Articular erosions in the hands and wrists in patients undergoing long–term maintenance hemodialysis [letter] Sundaram M. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):285–6

Hand radiography of 200 patients with rheumatoid arthritis repeated after an interval of one year. Larsen A, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(6):395–401

Giant cell tumor of the small bones of the hands and feet. Wold LE, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1984 Aug;1(3):173–84

[Clinical significance of cone–shaped epiphyses in the hands] Yang GF. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;21(2):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Maffucci's syndrome] Frich LH. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2859–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Radiological lesions of the hands in rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factors and antinuclear antibodies] Punzi L, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1987 Jul–Sep;54(7–9):563–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiographic study of the rheumatoid hand and etiopathogenic mechanisms of deformities. Apropos of 100 cases] Vannimenus PY, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1987 Jul–Sep;54(7–9):555–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Follow–up study in chronic polyarthritis as represented in roentgen image] Krahe T, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Sep;147(3):271–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT study of the carpal tunnel. Normal anatomy] Martelli A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Nov;74(5):384–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Radiological picture of the hand and foot in systemic lupus erythematosus] Scutellari PN, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Dec;74(6):498–503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Progressive osteolysis] Neretin VIa, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):96–9 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Three–phase bone scanning in reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the hand. Demangeat JL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):26–32

Unilateral abnormalities of the hands during the osseous phase of skeletal scintigraphy. Lecklitner ML, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;17(4):366–7

Bilateral abnormalities of the hands during the osseous phase of skeletal scintigraphy. Lecklitner ML, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;17(4):368–70

Abnormalities of the hands during the arterial phase of skeletal scintigraphy. Lecklitner ML, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;17(4):360–2

Abnormalities of the hands during the blood–pool phase of skeletal scintigraphy. Lecklitner ML, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;17(4):363–5

SURGERY

Hand surgery in developing countries. Pulvertaft G. **Ann Chir Main** 1987;6(4):329–31

Use of glutaraldehyde stabilized mammalian pericardium in hand surgery. Smith DJ Jr, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1988;7(1):54–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Single–stage correction of constriction ring syndrome. Di Meo L, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Nov;19(5):469–74

Applications of the extensor digitorum brevis muscle for soft tissue coverage. Hing DN, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Dec;19(6):530–7

The distally based island posterior interosseous flap. Costa H, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 May;41(3):221–7

The ulnar island flap in hand and forearm reconstruction. Glasson DW, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;41(4):349–53

Tendon transfers. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):137–348

Biomechanics of tendon transfers. Brand PW. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):137–54 (15 ref.)

Tendon transfer for median nerve palsy. Cooney WP. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):155–65 (28 ref.)

Tendon transfers for combined nerve injuries. Eversmann WW Jr. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):187–99 (180 ref.)

Surgical reconstruction of the upper extremity in cerebral palsy. Goldner JL. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):223–65 (22 ref.)

Tendon transfers for ulnar nerve palsy. Evaluation of results and practical treatment considerations. Hastings H 2d, et al. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):167–78 (45 ref.)

Tendon transfers for brachial plexus injury. Leffert RD, et al. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):273–88 (54 ref.)

Tendon transfers in surgery of the rheumatoid hand. Mannerfelt LG. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):309–16 (31 ref.)

Management of the upper extremity in traumatic tetraplegia. Murphy CP, et al. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):201–9

Radial nerve palsy. Reid RL. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):179–85 (16 ref.)

Great to–to–hand free tissue transfer. A case report. Galal H, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;78(2):81–7

Results of transfer of the flexor digitorum superficialis tendons to the flexor digitorum profundus tendons in adults with acquired spasticity of the hand. Keenan MA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1127–32

Great toe–to–hand transfer: role of the preoperative lateral arteriogram of foot. Greenberg BM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):411–4

Only a good man (or woman) can be a great physician. Jabaley ME. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;13(2):163–74

Web space reconstruction with a M–V flap. Lewis RC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):40–3

Mycoplasma infection of the hand acquired from a cat. McCabe SJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1085–8

The fascial radial flap. Reyes FA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):432–7

Lateral arm composite tissue transfer to ipsilateral hand defects. Scheker LR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 1):665–72

Palmar basal cell carcinoma [letter] Schnall SB, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1125–7

Two cases of chondroid syringoma of the hand. Terrill RQ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1094–7

Reconstruction of a digitless hand. Yu ZJ. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 1):722–6

The role of three dimension computerized imaging in hand surgery. Engel J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1987 Oct;12(3):349–52

Transmetacarpal amputations and replantation: the importance of the normal vascular anatomy. Tonkin MA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 May;13(2):204–9

Zygomycosis requiring amputation of the hand: an isolated case in a patient receiving haemodialysis. Kerr PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 7;148(5):258–9

Amputation in hand surgery. Leung PC. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Sep;41(3):260–3 (8 ref.)

Techniques and drugs for regional anesthesia in surgery of the hand. Maneksha FR. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jun;16(6):417–24

Microsurgical reconstruction of the hand. Gould JS. **Orthopedics** 1987 Dec;10(12):1747–53

The flexor tendon. Manske PR. **Orthopedics** 1987 Dec;10(12):1733–41 (71 ref.)

Certification in hand surgery: another view [letter] Amadio PC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Sep;82(3):556–8

An operating table for hand surgery. Bowen V, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Feb;81(2):270–3

The plastic hand surgeon: an endangered species? [editorial] Chang WH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jan;81(1):85–7

The reverse ulnar artery forearm island flap in hand surgery: 54 cases. Guimberteau JC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jun;81(6):925–32

Mr. Job van Meekeren (1611–1666) and surgery of the hand. Haeseker B. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Sep;82(3):539–46

Use of the temporoparietal free fascial flap in the upper extremity. Hing DN, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Apr;81(4):534–44

Reconstruction of the burned palm: full–thickness versus split–thickness skin grafts—long–term follow–up. Pensler JM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jan;81(1):46–9

Method for elevating the pediatric hand. Stalter K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May;81(5):788

The new surgical rehabilitation of arm–hand function in the tetraplegic patient. Moberg E. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:131–2

Influence of cross–education training in postoperative hand therapy. Stromberg BV. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):989–91

[Indications and advantages of the Beaubourg external fixation device in hand surgery. 75 cases] Ebelin M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:194–6 **(Fre)**

[Local–regional anesthesia in hand surgery] Della Santa DR. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Aug 18;76(34):919–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The fish hook technic—an aid in pulling tendon tissue through tight channels] Schwarz M, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1988 Mar;20(2):97–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Soft tissue tumors of the hand] Nigst H. **Orthopade** 1988 Apr;17(2):209–22 (135 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infections of the hand] Wannske M. **Orthopade** 1988 Feb;17(1):89–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical effectiveness and systemic toxicity of various mixtures of prilocaine and bupivacaine in axillary plexus block] Tryba M, et al. **Reg Anaesth** 1988 Apr;11(2):40–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Airway management for a patient with epidermolysis bullosa during anesthesia] Tsubo T, et al. **Masui** 1988 Feb;37(2):218–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ambulatory surgical treatment of patients with sequelae of injuries and diseases of the hand] Vladimirtsev OV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osteosynthesis methods in the replantation of the fingers and segments of the hand] Stepanov GA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Dec;(12):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Hand transplantation in baboons. Stark GB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3968–71

HAND DEFORMITIES

PATHOLOGY

[Anatomic variants of the muscles and tendons of the hand] Gschwend N. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1987 Sep;19(5):244–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Hand splinting for infants in the intensive care and special care nurseries. Anderson LJ, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Apr;42(4):222–6

SURGERY

The venous dorsal digital island flap or the "neutral" flap. Foucher G, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;41(4):337–43

Posterior interosseous island forearm flap. Zancolli EA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 May;13(2):130–5

HAND DEFORMITIES, ACQUIRED

ETIOLOGY

Mallet fractures. Groebli Y, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1987;6(2):98–108 **(Eng, Fre)**

Management of the hand in rheumatoid arthritis. Dixon PL. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Jun;16(6):749–50, 753–5

The pathogenesis and treatment of rheumatoid wrist and hand deformities. Stanley D, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Feb;39(2):156–60

Manic depressive psychosis with mental retardation and flexion deformities: a clinical and cytogenetic study. Reid AH, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jan;150:92–7

Hand syndromes in diabetes mellitus. Seshiah V, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jul;35(7):520–2 (20 ref.)

Deformity after premature closure of the distal radial physis following a torus fracture with a physeal compression injury. Report of a case. Abram LJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1450–3

Growth disturbances in the hands following thermal injuries in children. 1. Flame burns. Mooney WR, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Jun;39(2):91–4

Growth disturbances in the hands following thermal injuries in children. 2. Frostbite. Reed MH. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Jun;39(2):95–9 (22 ref.)

Rheumatoid arthritis presenting as arthritis mutilans with rheumatoid lung. Singh N, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;86(1):14–5

Deforming arthropathy of the hands in systemic lupus erythematosus. Alarcón–Segovia D, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jan;15(1):65–9

Pseudorheumatoid deformity of the feet associated with parkinsonism [letter] Harris ED Jr. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):855–6

Rheumatoid arthritis in the metacarpophalangeal joint. Westermann CJ, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Feb;16(2):91–7

[Jaccoud's rheumatism in Sharp's syndrome (letter)] Piette JC, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Feb;55(2):153–4 **(Fre)**

[2 cases of Jaccoud's syndrome] Pilipenko AV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):106–8 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Epidemiologic study of the mallet finger deformity. Jones NF, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):334–8

OCCURRENCE

Hand deformity and sensory loss due to Hansen's disease in American Samoa. Brunel W, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;13(2):279–83

PATHOLOGY

Possible role of plasminogen activator content of the palmar nodules in recurrence of Dupuytren's contracture. Merlo G, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1017–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention of post-burn deformities of the hand] Strużyna J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Radiographic study of the rheumatoid hand and etiopathogenic mechanisms of deformities. Apropos of 100 cases] Vannimenus PY, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1987 Jul–Sep;54(7–9):555–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

REHABILITATION

Toileting device for patients with decreased hand function. Paul SM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Feb; 69(2):142–3

[Training device for the paralysed hand] Braĭko IV. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar;(3):55 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Severe post burn flexion contracture of hand—a single stage method of management. Thind RS, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1988;30(1):31–8

Surgical restoration of the hand in epidermolysis bullosa. Greider JL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 May;124(5):765–7

Tendon transfers for ulnar nerve palsy. Evaluation of results and practical treatment considerations. Hastings H 2d, et al. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):167–78 (45 ref.)

Tendon transfers in surgery of the rheumatoid hand. Mannerfelt LG. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):309–16 (31 ref.)

Tendon transfers in muscle and tendon loss. Schneider LH. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):267–72

Surgical reconstruction of the upper extremity in cerebral palsy. Goldner JL. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:207–35

Alumina ceramic prosthesis arthroplasty of the metacarpophalangeal joint in the rheumatoid hand. A 2–4-year follow-up study. Minami M, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(2):157–66

Results of transfer of the flexor digitorum superficialis tendons to the flexor digitorum profundus tendons in adults with acquired spasticity of the hand. Keenan MA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1127–32

Thumb metacarpophalangeal capsulodesis: an adjunct procedure to basal joint arthroplasty for collapse deformity of the first ray. Eaton RG, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):449–53

Proliferative fasciitis of the hand in a child. Lorenc ZP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1066–70

Brachioradialis to finger extensor tendon transfer to achieve hand opening in acquired spasticity. Pinzur MS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;13(4):549–52

Complications and prognosis of treatment of mallet finger. Stern PJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):329–34

Dupuytren's disease in women: evaluation of long-term results after operation. Zemel NP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1012–6

Correction of claw fingers in leprosy by the brand four-tailed tendon graft operation. Abdul Hamid Abdul Kadir. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Sep;41(3):264–8

[Boutonniere deformity] Michon J. **Ann Chir Main** 1987; 6(4):307–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ambulatory surgical treatment of patients with sequelae of injuries and diseases of the hand] Vladimirtsev OV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of orthopedic treatment of hand deformities in Charcot-Marie-Tooth neural amyotrophy] Andruson MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):47–8 **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of postburn deformities of the back of the hand] Grishkevich VM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun; 138(6):96–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The knife-lance] Nettov GG. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep; 139(9):129–30 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of sequelae of hand and finger burns in children] Shavga NG. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

A case of phalangeal lengthening. Lundborg G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Aug;58(4):423–5

HAND DEFORMITIES, CONGENITAL

Cleft hand in Silver-Russell syndrome. Mahmud S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 May;13(2):192–4

Congenital constriction band syndrome and transverse deficiency. Ogino T, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1987 Oct; 12(3):343–8

CLASSIFICATION

[Polydactyly and other hand malformations—only a problem of the hand?] Pochon JP. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 10;77(19):537–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Reverse Madelung's deformity with nerve compression. Fagg PS. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):23–7

Carpal tunnel syndrome in Madelung's deformity. Luchetti R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):19–22

The pattern of shortened hand and foot bones in D- and E-brachydactyly and pseudohypoparathyroidism/pseudopseudohypoparathyr = oidism. Graudal N, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Apr;148(4):460–2 (27 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

The Nager syndrome. Hecht JT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):965–9

The Proteus syndrome: the magnetic resonance and radiological features. Cremin BJ, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1987; 17(6):486–8

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

New autosomal dominant branchio-oculo-facial syndrome. Fujimoto A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):943–51 (4 ref.)

Tibial hemimelia: report on 37 new cases, clinical and genetic considerations. Richieri-Costa A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):867–84

IVIC syndrome: report of a second family. Sammito V, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;29(4):875–81

Further evidence for genetic heterogeneity of whistling face or Freeman-Sheldon syndrome in a Chinese family. Wang TR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):471–5

Anomalous inheritance in a kindred with split hand, split foot malformation. Spranger M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;147(2):202–5

Lobster claw hand and foot deformity in a family. Bhat BV, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):675–7

Leri-Weill syndrome (dyschondrosteosis): a family study. Mohan V, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):16–8

Autosomal dominant ectrodactyly and absence of long bones of upper or lower limbs: further clinical delineation. Hoyme HE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):538–43

[A complex symphalangia syndrome with brachydactyly, humeroradial synostosis and other multiple joint dysplasias] Schumacher KA, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 May; 41(5):211–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Brachydactyly, a possible inherited anomaly at prehistoric Prince Rupert Harbour. Cybulski JS. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jul;76(3):363–76

PATHOLOGY

Nager "syndrome" versus "anomaly" and its nosology with the postaxial acrofacial dysostosis syndrome of Genée and Wiedemann. Opitz JM. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug; 27(4):959–63

[A rare muscle abnormality of the hand: a 2-headed abductor digiti minimi muscle with an unusual course and innervation] Khaledpour C, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1988 May;20(3):144–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Type II dentin dysplasia combined with a skeletal anomaly] Beliakov IuA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun; 67(3):67–9 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Wrist pain in the Madelung's deformity of dyschondrosteosis. Fagg PS. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):11–5

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic findings in the Proteus syndrome. Azouz EM, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1987;17(6):481–5

Radiologic anthropometry of the hand in patients with familial short stature. Cervantes CD, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(3):210–4

[Cubital dimelia. Apropos of a case with review of the literature] Hinojosa JF, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1988;29(1):52–4 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Cleft hand involving only the ring and small fingers. Miura T. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;13(4):530–5

Small finger pollicization in the radial club hand. Wood VE. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):96–9

Flexor digitorum profundus common to thumb and index finger, associated with a post-traumatic distal adherence of both tendons. Rico Aguado A, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):72–4

Angulation occurring during the distraction lengthening of digits. Wenner SM. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Mar;15(3):177–9

[Effect of surgical treatment on the function of the forearm and hand muscles in children with ectrodactyly] Proger EL, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):109–11 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Madelung deformity [editorial] Lamb D. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):3–4

Radial ray deficiency. Tsuyuguchi Y, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):699–704

HAND DERMATOSES

Pustulosis palmoplantaris and chronic eczematous hand dermatitis. Treatment, epidermal Langerhans cells and association with thyroid disease. Rosén K. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1988;137:1–52

Herpes simplex virus infection of the hand. Clinical features and management. Gill MJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29; 85(2A):53–6

Cutaneous infection caused by Fusarium solani and Fusarium oxysporum. Uchiyama N, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;14(5):471–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Contact urticaria from rubber gloves: a detailed description of four cases. Estlander T, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;134:98–102

Organic pigments in plastics can cause allergic contact dermatitis. Jolanki R, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;134:95–7

Hair bulb accumulation of Langerhans cells in allergic patch tests. Kanerva L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;134:64–8

Naproxen pseudoporphyria in a patient with vitiligo. Burns DA. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Jul;12(4):296–7

Contact dermatitis to ethyl-cyanoacrylate-containing glue. Belsito DV. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Oct;17(4):234–6

Unusual sensitization to black rubber. Dooms-Goossens A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Jul;17(1):47–8

Multiple sensitizations to plants in a farmer. Fernández de Corrés L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Nov;17(5):315–7

Contact sensitivity to newsprint: a rare manifestation of coal tar allergy. Illchyshyn A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Jul;17(1):52–3

Contact dermatitis to Loctite 221 and 270. Kokelj F, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Jul;17(1):51

Occupational dermatitis from colophony. Matos J, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Jan;18(1):53–4

Occupational allergic contact dermatitis in beauticians. Matsunaga K, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Feb;18(2):94–6

Contact dermatitis in Nigeria. (II). Hand dermatitis in men. Olumide Y. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Sep;17(3):136–8

Contact dermatitis to sesquiterpene lactones in Inula viscosa Aiton. Pinedo JM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Nov; 17(5):322–3

Chronic fixed drug eruption caused by acetaminophen. Guin JD, et al. **Cutis** 1988 Feb;41(2):106–8

Some adverse effects of disulfiram in the treatment of nickel-allergic patients. Kaaber K, et al. **Derm Beruf Umwelt** 1987 Nov–Dec;35(6):209–11

[The role of solvents in the development of skin changes] Kieć-Swierczyńska M. **Med Pr** 1987;38(6):447–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Early skin changes in persons working with pesticides] Iusupova FD, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(10):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Arborizing telangiectasia with gastrointestinal involvement. Cox NH. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Jul;12(4):273–4

Hereditary palmoplantar keratoderma and dermatophytosis. Nielsen PG. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 May;27(4):223–31 (80 ref.)

Two feet-one hand syndrome. Wilson M, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 May;78(5):250–3 (14 ref.)

Bone and joint lesions associated with pustulosis palmaris et plantaris. A clinical and histological study. Kawai K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):117–22

Hyperplastic acral keratoses—association with invasive squamous cell carcinoma. Rabkin MS, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1987 Nov;13(11):1223–8

Clinical characteristics of pigmented macules on palms and/or soles appearing after middle age in Japan. Narisawa Y, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;14(5):430–6

Skeletal disease, arthro-osteitis, in adult patients with pustulosis palmoplantaris. Jurik AG, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1988;70:3–15

[Lupus syndrome in palmoplantar pustulosis (letter)] Wendling D, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987; 138(8):661–2 **(Fre)**

[Osteoarticular manifestations of pustulosis palmaris et plantaris] Doucet E, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 21; 16(39):1957–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic inflammatory arthritis and palmoplantar pustulosis (letter)] Larbre JP, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Sep–Oct; 8(4):445–6 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Infantile acropustulosis—report of a case. Kahana M, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Jul;12(4):291–2

Dermatitis palmaris sicca—a distinctive pattern of hand dermatitis. Lim KB, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1986 Nov; 11(6):553–9

Xanthoderma: case report and differential diagnosis. Stack KM, et al. **Cutis** 1988 Feb;41(2):100–2

Patch testing in occupational hand dermatitis. Rietschel RL.

Dermatol Clin 1988 Jan;6(1):43–6
Maculopapular rash in a 23-year-old patient. Adam RC, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;77(9):500–2
[A case for diagnosis: palmoplantar macular erythema] Marguery MC, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987; 114(6–7):871–2 **(Fre)**
[Contagious vesiculopustular acrodermatosis] Krivosheev BN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(9):42–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of herpetic whitlow in pregnancy with acyclovir [letter] Tschen EH, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Dec; 17(6):1059–60
Effectiveness of desipramine in the treatment of dyshidrosis [letter] Yeragani VK, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Feb;8(1):76–7

ETIOLOGY

Acanthosis nigricans of the forehead and fingers associated with hyperinsulinemia. Hisler BM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov;123(11):1441–2
Allergic contact dermatitis to Alstroemeria. Marks JG Jr. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jun;124(6):914–6
Immediate hypersensitivity reaction to amphibian serum manifesting as hand eczema. Thomsen RJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov;123(11):1436–7
Herpes simplex lymphangitis. Two cases and a review of the literature. Sands M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep; 148(9):2066–7 (11 ref.)
Dermatitis of the hands in caterers. Cronin E. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Nov;17(5):265–9
Knuckle pads in live-chicken hangers. Richards TB, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Jul;17(1):13–6
Hand dermatitis and contact sensitivity in twins. Tosti A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Aug;17(2):113–4
Mycobacterium marinum infections of the hand and wrist. Results of conservative treatment in twenty-four cases [letter] Jones MW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Apr; 70(4):631–2
A case study of pyoderma gangrenosum. Young VL, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;13(2):259–62 (14 ref.)
Characteristic rash associated with staphylococcal pneumonia [letter] Bates I. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31; 2(8566):1026–7
Hand eczema in Malaysians. Ting HC. **Med J Malaysia** 1983 Dec;38(4):304–7
[A case for diagnosis: the diabetic pseudosclerodermal hand] Vignolly B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(4):487–8 **(Fre)**
[Contact sensitization in eczema of the hands] Cantone R, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Nov 30;78(22):1683–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Polyvalent infection with human papillomaviruses with special reference to the so-called "butchers' virus"] Gołębiowska A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 Jul–Oct; 74(4–5):293–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Epithelial traumatic cysts of the palm in athletes] Greida BP. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):143–4 **(Rus)**
[Acanthosis palmaris or acquired paraneoplastic pachydermatoglyphia (letter)] Pujol RM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 27;90(8):353 **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Blistering distal dactylitis in an adult. Parras F, et al. **Cutis** 1988 Feb;41(2):127–8
Fungal species isolated from skin and nail lesions of hands and feet of patients suspected of mycotic infection. Budak A, et al. **Mykosen** 1987 Sep;30(9):434–9
Moniliella suaveolens var. nigra. Kocková-Kratochvílová A, et al. **Mykosen** 1987 Nov;30(11):544–7

OCCURRENCE

Herpes simplex virus infection of the hand. A profile of 79 cases. Gill MJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):89–93
Epidemiology of butchers' warts. Jabłońska S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280 Suppl:S24–8
An epidemiological comparison between hand eczema and non-hand eczema. Goh CL. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jun; 118(6):797–801
Hospital employees and skin problems. Kavli G, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Sep;17(3):156–8
Contact dermatitis in Nigeria (i). Hand dermatitis in women. Olumide Y. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Aug;17(2):85–8
Incidence of immediate allergy to latex gloves in hospital personnel. Turjanmaa K. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Nov; 17(5):270–5

PATHOLOGY

Epidermal Langerhans' cells in patients with pustulosis palmoplantaris treated with etretinate or etretinate + methoxsalen photochemotherapy. Rosén K, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(3):218–23
Dermal papule on a distal digit. Acquired digital fibrokeratoma. Berger RS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Oct; 124(10):1559–60, 1562–3
Reddish-blue hands and feet. Acrocyanosis with atrophy. Bigby M, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Feb;124(2):265, 268
The morphology of butchers' warts as related to papillomavirus types. Jabłońska S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279 Suppl:S66–72
[Purpuric palmar sites of dermatitis herpetiformis] Massone L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(12):1545–7 **(Fre)**
[Occupationally-induced dyshidrosiform dermatitis of the hands following contact with cacti. Case report] Vassileva S, et al. **Derm Beruf Umwelt** 1987 Nov–Dec;35(6):204–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Acrokeratoelastoidosis] Drobnitsch I, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 May;39(5):311–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cowpox virus infection in a young girl (published erratum appears in Hautarzt 1987 Sep;38(9):572)] Nasemann T, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Jul;38(7):414–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Skin changes in syringomyelia] Leopold A, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Jun 15;63(6):494–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hopf's acrokeratosis verruciformis. Communication of a non-familial case] Torné Escasany R, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(6):441–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Painful palmoplantar nodules as the initial manifestation of sarcoidosis] Woscoff A, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(5):384–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

How to protect the hands. Estlander T, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1988 Jan;6(1):105–14 (52 ref.)
[Occupational dermatitis in health care professionals: proposals for its prevention] Cipolla C, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Mar;8(2):75–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Skeletal involvement in pustulosis palmo-plantaris with special reference to the sterno-costo-clavicular joints. Hradil E, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988; 68(1):65–73

RADIOTHERAPY

Local and systemic effect of UVB irradiation in patients with chronic hand eczema. Sjövall P, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987;67(6):538–41

SURGERY

[Treatment and prevention of acute suppurative and inflammatory diseases of the hand in a rural population] Fishchenko AIa, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; (10):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of patients with phlegmons of the hand] Lipskiĭ LI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Complex prevention and treatment of acute suppurative diseases of the fingers and hand in a rural population] Kravets VP. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Orf and pregnancy. Taieb A, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;27(1):31–3

HAND, FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE see under **COXSACKIEVIRUS INFECTIONS**

HAND INJURIES

A review of the first 12 months of a hand clinic. Cutting PA, et al. **Arch Emerg Med** 1987 Dec;4(4):211–7
Hand injury review clinics [letter] Finlayson B. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Jun;5(2):126–7
Soft-tissue injuries of the hand and wrist in racquet sports. Osterman AL, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1988 Apr;7(2):329–48 (57 ref.)
Hand and wrist injuries in children. Simmons BP, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1988 Jul;7(3):495–512 (46 ref.)
Small joint injuries of the hand. Dynamic and functional implications. Burton RI. **Hand Clin** 1988 Feb;4(1):xi–xii
Injuries of the hand in athletes. Redler MR, et al. **Va Med** 1988 Jul;115(7):331–6 (9 ref.)
[33d meeting of the Society for Orthopedics of East Germany, with international participation. 2–5 March 1987, Leipzig. Abstracts] **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Oct; 34(10):517–48 **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hydrofluoric acid burns of the hand: mechanism of injury and treatment. Anderson WJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):52–7

COMPLICATIONS

Treatment of traumatic arthritis in children. Simmons BP, et al. **Hand Clin** 1987 Nov;3(4):611–27
Entrapment of extensor tendons in a Smith's fracture: brief report. Thomas WG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May;70(3):491
Growth disturbances in the hands following thermal injuries in children. 1. Flame burns. Mooney WR, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Jun;39(2):91–4
Growth disturbances in the hands following thermal injuries in children. 2. Frostbite. Reed MH. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Jun;39(2):95–9 (22 ref.)
Treatment of post-traumatic contracture of the hand. Tajima T. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 May;13(2):118–29 (13 ref.)
Sympathetic dystrophy [letter] Russin J. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Nov;80(5):750
[The treatment of deep hand infections] Rommens P, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1988 Jan–Feb;88(1):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Aneurysm of the hand as an unusual complication of occupational injury] Agus GB, et al. **Med Lav** 1987 May–Jun;78(3):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Epithelial traumatic cysts of the palm in athletes] Greida BP. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):143–4 **(Rus)**
[Ambulatory surgical treatment of patients with sequelae of injuries and diseases of the hand] Vladimirtsev OV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of sequelae of hand and finger burns in children] Shavga NG. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Long-term disability following high-voltage electric hand injuries. Moran KT, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1986 Nov–Dec;7(6):526–8
Evaluation of impairment in the upper extremity. Swanson AB, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 2):896–926
[Comparison of cooling and vibration tests in thermography] Chudáček Z. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(5):701–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Thermography of hand injuries] Novikov AV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Aug;(8):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Hand infections. Bacteriology and treatment: a prospective study. Dellinger EP, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun; 123(6):745–50
[Hydrofluoric acid poisoning: a proposal for therapy] Davanzo F, et al. **Med Lav** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ECONOMICS

Identifiable costs and tangible benefits resulting from the treatment of acute injuries of the hand. Gaul JS Jr. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 2):966–70

ETIOLOGY

Compressed air injury of the hand. Gebuhr P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1988;54(1):94–5
Hand injury patterns in softball players using a 16 inch ball. Degroot H 3d, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1988 May–Jun; 16(3):260–5
Hand injuries in boxing. Noble C. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):342–6
Self-inflicted hand injuries: diagnostic challenge and treatment. Friedman B, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Apr; 20(4):345–50
Risk to surgeons: a survey of accidental injuries during operations. Hussain SA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Apr; 75(4):314–6
Cocktail stick injuries: delayed diagnosis of a retained foreign body. Rand C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 19–26; 295(6613):1658
Biological effects of the hand-arm vibration syndrome: historical perspective and current research. Taylor W. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Feb;83(2):415–22 (121 ref.)
High-pressure injection injury: a hand-threatening emergency. Karlbauer A, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):375–9
Accidental hand burns caused by operating room lights. Rao VK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):50–2
Hand-wrist disorders among investment casting plant workers. Silverstein B, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep; 12(5 Pt 2):838–44
Subcutaneous emphysema following high-pressure injection injury of inert gas. Caspi I, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Nov; 27(11):1305–6
Serious infection following wounds and bites of the hand. Dunbar JD. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 8;101(847 Pt 1):368–9
Human bites to the hand. O'Meara PM. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Apr;15(4):209–12 (8 ref.)
[High pressure injection injuries of the hand] Cziffer E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 31;129(5):245–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

HISTORY

[So-called Secrétan hard edema of the back of the hand] Verdan C. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Jun;54(1–2):187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Antibiotic treatments for hand injuries [letter] Guertler AT. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;6(2):205–6

OCCURRENCE

Hand burns in children under 5 years of age. Zamboni WA, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Dec;13(6):476–83
Woodworking injuries: an epidemiologic survey of injuries

sustained using woodworking machinery and hand tools. Justis EJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 2):890–5

PATHOLOGY

Hypothenar hammer syndrome: an occupational cause of Raynaud's phenomenon. Spencer-Green G, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):1048–51

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The interrelationship of past and present fractures of the forearm and hand. Finsen V, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Aug;58(4):372–4

Reliability of two-point discrimination measurements. Dellon AL, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 1):693–6

[Rheovasography of the burned hand] Bizhko IP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics of the burned hand with the local use of sorbent SKN–3M] Kharchenko VG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peripheral circulatory function of patients with sequelae of hand injuries] Vasil'ev SF, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Hazards of pumpkin carving. Hankin FM, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Sep;38(3):221–2

Tool design for prevention of hand and wrist injuries. Meagher SW. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 2):855–7

An inside look: hand injury–prevention program. Smith BL. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 2):940–3

[Evaluation of the efficiency of the central nervous system using the test of visual hand localization with regard to the prevention of hand injuries] Remlein-Mozolewska G. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Feb;89(2):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Sexual dysfunction following traumatic hand injury. Grunert BK, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;21(1):46–8

Flashbacks after traumatic hand injuries: prognostic indicators. Grunert BK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):125–7

Early psychological aspects of severe hand injury. Grunert BK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 May;13(2):177–80

REHABILITATION

Hand splinting for infants in the intensive care and special care nurseries. Anderson LJ, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Apr;42(4):222–6

Roll splints: an option in low–profile dynamic splinting. Lucas BB. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Jan;42(1):49–52

Tendon gliding exercises. Wehbé MA. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Mar;41(3):164–7 (10 ref.)

Comparison of the effect of passive exercise v static wrapping on finger range of motion in the burned hand. Richard RL, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):576–8

Mechanical performance of exertubing for isotonic hand exercise. Tafel JA, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Jul–Aug;8(4):333–5

Coordinated teamwork in California industrial rehabilitation. Benner CL, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 2):936–9

Work capacity evaluation for occupational hand injuries. Herbin ML. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 2):958–61

Aggressive approach to physical therapy management of the burned hand. A clinical report. Kealey GP, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 May;68(5):683–5

[Use of the hand splint] Wang SM. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(7):307 **(Chi)**

[A dynamic aid adjusted by a calibrated spiral spring for use in hand splints] Rouzaud JC, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1987;6(3):255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A splint for the hand] Bizhko IP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):55–6 **(Rus)**

[A multifunctional splint for the hand] Novikov AV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):58–9 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Dorsal hand injury repair with vascularized tendon graft using a radial forearm flap—case report. Podlewski J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1988;30(1):58–62

Microsurgical reconstruction of the upper and lower limbs. Yeap CL, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Apr;16(2):353–6

Pediatric hand injuries. Types and general treatment considerations. Davis JL, et al. **AORN J** 1988 Aug;48(2):237–9, 242–5, 248–9

High pressure injection injuries of the hand: a report of three cases. Maxwell RJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Apr;58(4):344–6

Timing of tendon transfers in peripheral nerve injury. Omer GE. **Hand Clin** 1988 May;4(2):317–22 (17 ref.)

Reversed venous flow in the distally pedicled radial forearm flap: surgical implications. Wee JT. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1988 May;20(3):119–23

Problem fractures and dislocations of the hand. Zemel NP, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:235–49 (22 ref.)

Primary repair of flexor tendons in the hand with early passive mobilization. Bullon A, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):61–7

Thenar crush injuries. Chow SP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):135–9

Full–thickness skin grafting for contact burns of the palm in children. Merrell SW, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1986 Nov–Dec;7(6):501–7

Staged flexor tendon reconstruction in the fingers and hand. Amadio PC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;13(4):559–62

Mutilating corn–picker injuries of the hand. Gorsche TS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):423–7

Flexor tendon repair and rehabilitation in zone II open sheath technique versus closed sheath technique. Saldana MJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1110–4

Delayed repair of flexor profundus tendon in the palm (zone 3) with superficialis transfer. Schneider LH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;13(2):227–30

A review of repaired flexor tendons. Gault DT. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1987 Oct;12(3):321–5

Long term hand function without long finger extensors: a clinical study. Quaba AA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):66–71

Flexor digitorum profundus common to thumb and index finger, associated with a post–traumatic distal adherence of both tendons. Rico Aguado A, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 Feb;13(1):72–4

The first dorsal metacarpal artery neurovascular island flap. Small JO, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 May;13(2):136–45

Transmetacarpal amputations and replantation: the importance of the normal vascular anatomy. Tonkin MA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1988 May;13(2):204–9

Neurovascular island skin flaps in the hand: functional and sensibility evaluations. Stice RC, et al. **Microsurgery** 1987;8(3):162–7

Limb replantation most effective following proper emergency care. Kutz JE. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Nov;56(12):51, 57–8, 65

Treatment of skin loss in the hand. Massengill JB. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jun;16(6):386–93

The importance of the quality of primary hand care [editorial] Palmieri TJ. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jun;16(6):365–6

Burns of the hand and wrist. Current concepts in diagnosis and treatment. Silver L. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jun;16(6):394–400

Extensor tendon repair: a reconstructive technique. Wolock BS, et al. **Orthopedics** 1987 Oct;10(10):1387–9

Reconstruction of the burned palm: full–thickness versus split–thickness skin grafts—long–term follow–up. Pensler JM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jan;81(1):46–9

Skin grafts for the burned palm in children [letter] Simpson RL. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Oct;82(4):728

Repairing cuts and lacerations of the hand. Bennett JB. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jun;83(8):157–61

[Surgical and rehabilitative methods in treating the burned palm in children] Atanasov N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(5):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Selective reversed forearm island flap for hand injuries] Zhu JZ, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;25(8):483–4, 503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Our experiences with pedicled groin flaps. Apropos of 80 cases] Guiga M, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1988;7(1):79–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe mutilations of the hand. Preliminary evaluation of a study of 24 cases in an African milieu] Seye SI, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1987;6(4):315–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of external fixation in hand surgery] Lanz U. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):712–7 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Thermography as an additional study method in the follow–up of reconstructive operations of the hand] Ahmadi A, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1987 Nov;19(6):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of primary and secondary management of flexor tendon injuries] Deutinger M, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1987 Sep;19(5):254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Free fascial and septo–fascial flap–plasty] Wintsch K, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1988 Jan;20(1):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Soft tissue injuries in the area of the hand] Berger A. **Orthopade** 1988 Feb;17(1):74–81 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Injuries of the flexor and extensor tendons of the hand and forearm and their treatment] Buck–Gramcko D. **Orthopade** 1988 Feb;17(1):82–8 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fracture treatment of the hand] Pannike A. **Orthopade** 1988 Feb;17(1):64–73 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infections of the hand] Wannske M. **Orthopade** 1988 Feb;17(1):89–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Errors in the assessment and treatment of injuries of the hand] Belusa M. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(3):121–4 (12 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Early detection and surgery of tendon and nerve damage of the hand] Drösler F. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(23):1199–201 **(Ger)**

[Morphologic and functional aspects of the assessment of hand injuries] Henkert K. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(5):323–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Middle–hand and finger fractures] Maess M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(16):1029–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of the minifixateur in hand surgery] Cziffer E, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1988;31(2):122–30 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Complex evaluation of the function of the hand] Kubatov M, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1987;30(4):251–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Indications and results of the use of external fixation devices in traumatology of the hand] Soccetti A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan–Mar;72(1):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Reconstruction of bone defects. Use of corticospongious avascular autografts] Dragland M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jan 30;108(3):231–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Use of peripherally pedunculated Chinese forearm flaps in hand surgery] Jankiewicz L, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(2):126–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Restoration of the grip function of the hand after amputation of both hands] Pisarek W. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(6):480–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of an insular forearm flap in the treatment of heat–press injury of the dorsum of the hand] Podlewski J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(3):208–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of the skin–fascia–tendon island flap from the forearm in one–stage reconstruction of tissues of the dorsum of the hand. Case report] Podlewski J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1988;53(1):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Transplantation of free vascularized autotransplants of the joints in hand surgery] Stepanov GA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):9–14 **(Rus)**

[Gunshot hand injuries and their treatment (review of foreign literature)] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):142–5 (59 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment results in open fractures and their sequelae in injuries of the bones of the hand] Kolontai IuIu, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of complications after reconstructive operations on the hand] Azolov VV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reconstructive surgery and rehabilitation in injuries of extensor tendons of the hand] Volkova AM, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):105–7 **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of postburn deformities of the back of the hand] Grishkevich VM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):96–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Replantation of the hand] Tarasenko SF, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):102–3 **(Rus)**

[The island forearm flap in the reconstruction of soft tissue defects of the hand] Stanec Z, et al. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 1986;16(3):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Selective prolonged anesthesia in the lower limb as a complication of "3 in 1" block of the crural nerve (letter)] de Andrés Ibáñez JA. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Jul–Aug;34(4):306–7 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Recent burns of the hand. Early excision–graft versus conventional treatment. A retrospective study during two years. Baux S, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1987;6(4):276–81 **(Eng, Fre)**

Dermodress: a temporary skin substitute for coverage of exposed vital structures in the hand. Kon M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Feb;20(2):136–9

Principles and guidelines in hand therapy and rehabilitation during recovery from small joint injuries. Cole IC. **Hand Clin** 1988 Feb;4(1):123–31

Computer–drafted pressure support gloves. Apfel LM, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):165–8

Lionfish envenomation. Kasdan ML, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct;80(4):613–4

Method for elevating the pediatric hand. Stalter K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May;81(5):788

[Prevention of post–burn deformities of the hand] Strużyna J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Transnavicular–perilunar dislocations of the hand] Kozlov IA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(12):113–7 **(Rus)**

[Complex prevention and treatment of acute suppurative diseases of the fingers and hand in a rural population] Kravets VP. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HAND–SCHUELLER–CHRISTIAN SYNDROME

COMPLICATIONS

Histiocytosis X with scoliosis and osteolysis. Wroble RR, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):213–8

[Hand–Schüller–Christian disease with tumor localization in the posterior fossa] Jacquet G, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 7;17(17):855–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HANDEDNESS see **LATERALITY**

HANDICAPPED

see related
DENTAL CARE FOR HANDICAPPED
EDUCATION, SPECIAL

REHABILITATION
SELF-HELP DEVICES

Social adjustment and functioning of chronically ill and impaired children and adolescents. Sillanpää M. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;340:1–70

Providing motor control for the handicapped: a fusion of modern neuroscience, bioengineering, and rehabilitation. Stein RB, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;47:565–81

Disability and dependency in elderly people in residential and hospital care. Hodkinson E, et al. **Age Ageing** 1988 May;17(3):147–54

Severely handicapped infants with life-threatening conditions: federal intrusions into the decision not to treat. Huefner DS. **Am J Law Med** 1986;12(2):171–205 (160 ref.)

Attitudes of occupational therapy personnel toward persons with disabilities. Benham PK. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 May; 42(5):305–11

The position-adjustable hair dryer. Feldmeier DM, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Apr;41(4):246–7

An occupational therapy program for adults with developmental disabilities. Neistadt ME. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Jul;41(7):433–8

Practice preservation plan. Williams LJ. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Apr;93(4):349–51

The use of preventive health services by disabled children. O'Grady RS, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Mar–Apr; 1(2):31–41

Environmental modifications for all. Nakata H. **Ann Physiol Anthropol** 1987 Apr;6(2):90–1

The disability of short stature. Law CM. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Aug;62(8):855–9 (25 ref.)

Siblings of disabled children. Effects of chronic stress in the family [published erratum appears in Arch Gen Psychiatry 1988 Feb;45(2):196] Breslau N, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1040–6

Justice in the allocation of public resources to disabled citizens. Brody BA. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 May; 69(5):333–6

Families as caregivers: the limits of morality. Callahan D. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 May;69(5):323–8

Admission to rehabilitation centers: selection of patients. Haas JF. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 May;69(5):329–32

A small-scale vehicle for assessing and training driving skills among the disabled. Hale PN Jr, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Oct;68(10):741–2

Measures of central tendency, variability, and relative standing in nonnormal distributions: alternatives to the mean and standard score. Maxfield M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jun;69(6):406–9

Evaluation of hearing handicap: a critique of Ward's position. Noble W. **Audiology** 1988;27(1):53–64

Do neurological impairments and disabilities increase with decreasing gestational age in survivors of borderline viability at birth? Doyle LW, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Aug;23(4):211–2

Antenatal and perinatal causes of handicap. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;2(1):1–240

'The dental health of handicapped children in Newcastle and Northumberland' [letter] Robinson P. **Br Dent J** 1987 Aug 22;163(4):108–9

Depression, dementia and disability in the elderly. Griffiths RA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Apr;150:482–93

Health care of physically handicapped young adults [letter] Barnes MP. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 14; 296(6633):1401

Health care of physically handicapped young adults. Bax MC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23; 296(6630):1153–5

Disabled living centres. Chamberlain MA. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 9;296(6628):1052–3

Choosing easy chairs for the disabled. Ellis M. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 5;296(6623):701–2

Care of physically handicapped young adults [letter] Hull R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 18;296(6638):1739

Provision of aids. Mulley GP. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 7;296(6632):1317–8

Hoists. Waters K. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 16; 296(6629):1114–7

Cost of limiting abortion [letter] Woodroffe C, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2;296(6614):62

The income adequacy of provincial and territorial social assistance payments to non-institutionalized disabled adults: further evidence why Canada needs a guaranteed annual income policy. Csiernik R. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar–Apr;79(2):109–14

Prevention of psychosocial problems in children with chronic illness. Rosenbaum PL. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Aug 15; 139(4):293–5 (26 ref.)

Establishing a Parent to Parent service. Hornby G, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):277–86

Project pairs: a peer-assisted swimming program for the severely handicapped. Compton D, et al. **Child Today** 1988 Jan–Feb;17(1):28–30

Preparing the learning disabled adolescent for adulthood. Smith SL. **Child Today** 1988 Mar–Apr;17(2):4–9

Physician/school teacher collaboration. Some practical considerations. Marshall RM, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Oct;26(10):524–7

Physical disability: the role of the physical scientist in the health service. A report of the Institute of Physical Sciences in Medicine. Lowe PJ, et al. **Clin Phys Physiol Meas** 1988 Feb;9(1):81–4

Effect of a new H2-blocker, famotidine, in reflux esophagitis among severely handicapped children. Miyake S, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(5):548–58

The linkage of health status changes and disability. Manton KG. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Feb;1(1):16–24

Handicapped children: there is progress! [editorial] Chronister TE. **Del Med J** 1988 Mar;60(3):190–2, 195

Independent living—a better life for the disabled [editorial] Christopher RP. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Oct; 29(5):569–70

Disability in the Third World [editorial] Mitchell RG. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):1–2

Facilities for the disabled: administrators' views on the needs of patients with chronic degenerative diseases. Cockerill R, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov;64(8):39–40

The long-term consequences of prenatal and perinatal infections. Subnormality. Bové A. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985; (93):105–15

Out-of-hospital health care [editorial] **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):5–7

Using a robotic arm system to facilitate learning in very young disabled children. Cook AM, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Feb;35(2):132–7

A robot workstation for use in education of the physically handicapped. Harwin WS, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Feb;35(2):127–31

Counting the people disabled by head injury. Johnson R, et al. **Injury** 1987 Jan;18(1):7–9

Symposium: Care in the community (WHO consultation). **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):60–89

Care of disabled people in the community. Aitken C, et al. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):60–1

Teaching the driving instructors. Beynon CJ. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(4):182–3

Accessible public transport—when will the dream become a reality? Booth TJ. **Int Disabil Stud** 1988;10(2):81–3

Setting up and running a disabled living centre. Chamberlain MA. **Int Disabil Stud** 1988;10(2):89–91

Danesbury—changing patterns in the care of the younger disabled over three decades. Currey J, et al. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(1):41–4

Disability and quality of life in hereditary ataxias: a self-administered postal questionnaire. D'Ambrosio R, et al. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(1):10–4

Transport handicap—its causes, its scale and its effect. Doyle C. **Int Disabil Stud** 1988;10(2):84–5

Designing for disabled people. Feeney RJ. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):92–5

Architectural design of appropriate facilities for leisure activities of disabled people. Galkowski AE. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):85–7

A survey of the younger chronic sick and disabled living in the community in Lothian Region. Hanley J, et al. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):74–7

Priorities in disability prevention and rehabilitation. Hermanova H. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):61–4

The multiple benefits of sports for the disabled. Klapwijk A. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):87–9

Disabled people and public transport. Massie B. **Int Disabil Stud** 1988;10(2):92–3

Dial-a-ride round Europe. Roberts E. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987; 9(2):83–5

Care in the community: support for informal carers of chronically ill and disabled people. Robinson J. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):78–80

The physically disabled medical student. Stiens S. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(3):140–1

Driving, the law and medical disabilities. Taylor J. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(4):173–4

Physical disability among physicians: an analysis of 259 cases. Wainapel SF. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(3):138–40

Occupational assessment: the Activity Matching Ability System (AMAS). Watson H. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987; 9(2):71–4

Through the looking-glass. Wood P. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987; 9(1):1–4 (10 ref.)

Maladies imaginaires: some common misconceptions about the ICIDH. Wood PH. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(3):125–8

Medical consequences of a factory closure: illness and disability in a four-year follow-up study. Westin S, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;17(1):153–61

Common vocational training project for the handicapped (CVTPH). Amritmahal A, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1987; 10(3):285–92

The right to prevention, early detection and medical rehabilitation under national and international aspects. Greza G. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1987;10(3):267–75

The rehabilitation of disabled Native Americans. Morgan J, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1987;10(2):139–49

Elderly handicapped persons in a primary care district: changes during a 5–8 year follow-up. Samuelsson G, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1987;10(3):277–84

Psychosocial characteristics of preschool siblings of handicapped and nonhandicapped children. Lobato D, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1987 Sep;15(3):329–38

Long-term results of total joint arthroplasty in nonambulatory patients. Johnson KH, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(3):241–6

Parent training to increase compliance in a young multihandicapped child. Van Hasselt VB, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;18(3):275–83

The Framingham Disability Study: physical disability among community-dwelling survivors of stroke. Jette AM, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(8):719–26

The epidemiology of medical care utilization by severely-disabled independently-living adults. Meyers AR, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(2):163–72

Dental hygiene students' attitudes and self-confidence in the care of the disabled. Gruythuysen RJ. **J Dent Educ** 1987 Dec;51(12):713–5

Pediatricians' perceptions of the effectiveness of early invention for at-risk and handicapped children. Guralnick MJ, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1988 Feb;9(1):12–8

Partial 1p monosomy in a physically and mentally retarded boy. Genčík A, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1987 Aug;35(4):309–15

Prevalence of disability in instrumental activities of daily living among elderly Japanese. Koyano W, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Mar;43(2):S41–5

Handicapped policy. Essay review. Melnick RS. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Fall;12(3):577–82

Infanticide for handicapped infants: sometimes it's a metaphysical dispute. Long TA. **J Med Ethics** 1988 Jun; 14(2):79–81

Right to life: reply to Simms [letter] Neale S. **J Med Ethics** 1987 Sep;13(3):166–7

Handicapped infants: medical ethics and the law. Raphael DD. **J Med Ethics** 1988 Mar;14(1):5–10

Care of the severely handicapped [letter] Simms M. **J Med Ethics** 1988 Mar;14(1):54–5

Treatment of defective newborns—a survey of paediatricians in Poland. Szawarski Z, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1988 Mar; 14(1):11–7

A computer-aided programme for promoting unsupervized activities for multihandicapped adolescents. Lancioni GE, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Apr;32 (Pt 2):125–36

Handicap discrimination considerations in treating the impaired worker: drugs, alcohol, pregnancy, and AIDS in the workplace. Postol LP. **J Occup Med** 1988 Apr; 30(4):321–7

Early identification of developmental disabilities [editorial] Garfunkel JM. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):722–3

Early identification of children's special needs: a study in five metropolitan communities. Palfrey JS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):651–9

Adaptive housing: a boon for the handicapped. Lezberg SF. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Autumn;8(3):351–8

Childhood disability: a study from a tribal block of South Rajasthan, India [letter] Goyal S. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 34(2):94

Impairment vs disability [letter] Auerbach K. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):43

A piece of my mind. Walk with me. Lewin E, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3462–5

Rehabilitation needs in the 1990s. Effects of an aging population. Findley TW, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Aug; 25(8):753–63

A prospective evaluation of the effect of managed care on medical care utilization among severely disabled independently living adults. Meyers AR, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Nov;25(11):1057–68

Selective nontreatment of handicapped newborns: an analysis. Crossley MA. **Med Law** 1987;6(6):499–524 (248 ref.)

Manual wheelchair propulsion: effects of power output on physiology and technique. van der Woude LH, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Feb;20(1):70–8

Feeding clients with severe multiple handicaps in a skilled nursing care facility. Ohwaki S, et al. **Ment Retard** 1988 Feb;26(1):21–4

Vox Populi and Baby Doe. Turnbull HR 3d, et al. **Ment Retard** 1988 Jun;26(3):127–32

Baby Doe five years later [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 4;318(5):321–2

Access to health care for disabled children [letter] Cohen HJ. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21;318(3):192–3

The mechanical mule: can you help? [letter] Jackman T. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):521

Feeding the handicapped child—a review of intervention strategies. Crane S. **Nutr Health** 1987;5(3–4):109–18 (7 ref.)

Corporate-based disabilities force management into early intervention. Polakoff PL. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Sep; 56(10):102–3

Work environments of the future promise more for the disabled. Seaver ME. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Sep; 56(10):28–33, 43

Why physical medicine has gone to the dogs.... Edwards KS. **Ohio Med** 1988 May;84(5):349–51

When back pain becomes disabling: a regional analysis. Volinn E, et al. **Pain** 1988 Apr;33(1):33–9

Communicating with parents of high risk infants. Fletcher AB, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1988 Jul;17(7):477–80

Risk of cytomegalovirus infection among educators and health care personnel serving disabled children. Blackman JA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug;6(8):725–9

Financing health care for disabled children. Newacheck PW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):385–94

Powered mobility vehicles as aids in independent locomotion for young children. Suggestion from the field. Chiulli C, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jun;68(6):997–9

The graying of America. Opportunities for physical therapy. Jette AM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1987 Oct;67(10):1537–42

The prevalence of disability: measuring and estimating the number and the needs of disabled people in the community. Warren MD. **Public Health** 1987 Sep;101(5):333–41

Program priorities of crippled children's agencies: a survey. Ireys HT, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb; 103(1):77–83

Use and sources of payment for health and community services for children with impaired mobility. Walker DK, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jul–Aug;103(4):411–5

Difficulties in relationships between nonhandicapped and severely mentally retarded children: the effect of physical impairments. Cole DA. **Res Dev Disabil** 1988;9(1):55–72

Epidemiological approaches to disability in the elderly: from measurement to the projection of need. Davies AM. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):241–7

Disability indicators and WHO programme: "health for all by the year 2000". Hermanova HM. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):236–40

Disabilities and the level of affected activities of daily living. Kozarevic DJ, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987; 35(3–4):248–56

The role of longitudinal surveys among the elderly in predicting disability and longevity. van Zonneveld RJ. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):274–81

Musculoskeletal disorders and disability in Finland. Sievers K, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1987;67:86–9

Mentally retarded children of eastern India: a biosocial study. Pakrasi K, et al. **Soc Biol** 1987 Fall–Winter;34(3–4):206–19

Medicare utilization by disabled-worker beneficiaries: a longitudinal analysis. Bye B, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 1987 Dec;50(12):13–28

Disability research. Bye BV. **Soc Secur Bull** 1988 May; 51(5):10, 54–5

Sports medicine and the wheelchair athlete. Shephard RJ. **Sports Med** 1988 Apr;5(4):226–47 (231 ref.)

The preparticipation sports examination in Special Olympics athletes. McCormick DP, et al. **Tex Med** 1988 Apr; 84(4):39–43

Nutritional status of normal and handicapped children in Benin City, Nigeria. Alakija W. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jan; 18(1):33–5

The health care of physically handicapped young adults. Thomas AP, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42 Suppl 1:57–9

[Handicapped children within the system of preventive examinations and dispensary care] Motyčka M. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jul;42(7):400–3 **(Cze)**

[What every pediatrician should know about the benefits and social services for handicapped children and their families. II] Schneiberg F. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Mar;43(3):167–72 **(Cze)**

[What should the pediatrician know about social service benefits for handicapped children and their families? I] Schneiberg F. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Feb;43(2):105–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Multihandicapped children in the region of Copenhagen. Evaluation of occurrence and of the pattern of referral of children with extensive mental and physical handicaps in the County of Copenhagen and the Municipalities of Copenhagen and Fredriksberg 1970–1985] Hørlyk H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 3;149(32):2165–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Leisure aviation and physical motor handicap] Didon M. **Agressologie** 1987 Jun;28(7):751–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Does the handicapped child still need a pediatrician?] Raynaud EJ, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 May;45(5):307–10 **(Fre)**

[Risk and risk factors of disability in the aged] Colvez A, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):257–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cooperation between adolescent health protection and occupational health in dispensary health care] Müller D, et al. **Arztl Jugendkd** 1987;78(2):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eye manifestations in multihandicapped children with cerebral disorders] Krebs W, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1988 Feb;56(2):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems in registration responsibility for handicapped patients] Paeslack V. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:87–91 **(Ger)**

[Methodology of regional recording of handicapped patients] Török M. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:93–6 **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic possibilities for the handicapped child] Haberfellner H. **Padiatr Padol** 1988;23(2):149–60 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Status and value of vocational education centers in the system of vocational education] Bosch B. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1987 Nov;26(4):193–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Improving seating comfort in wheelchairs for the prevention of pressure sores] Diebschlag W, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1987 Nov;26(4):153–83 (168 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Promoting exercise and sports in vocational rehabilitation of handicapped patients—a neglected aspect of rehabilitation?] Dordel HJ. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1988 Feb; 27(1):28–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Questions regarding demarcation in occupational therapy] Mrozynski P. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1988 Feb;27(1):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sports in vocational schools in an occupational training center for handicapped patients—prerequisites, responsibilities and organization] vom Bruch H. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1988 Feb;27(1):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Current city district-oriented counseling of the elderly"—forms of approach and intervention patterns]Karl F, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Jan–Feb;21(1):21–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medical and social status of users of vehicles for the handicapped in a rural district] Brecht R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Feb;34(2):133–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Social integration—attempt at a definition] Herrfurth R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Sep;33(9):461 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Classification of handicaps in elderly citizens] Schmidt B, et al. **ZFA** 1987 Sep–Oct;42(5):277–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urological diseases in severely mental and physical handicapped] Sugaya K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;78(7):1168–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sleep apnea in severely handicapped children: a clinical and electrophysiological study] Kohno C. **No To Hattatsu** 1988 May;20(3):217–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intravenous immunoglobulin for intractable seizures in severely handicapped children—its efficacy on seizures and immunity] Motoyama K, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987; 19(4):275–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electrically elicited blink reflex in handicapped children] Tanaka J, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987 Nov;19(6):475–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Resources and function in old patients] Asbjørnsen G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 20;107(26):2250–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Hygienic aspects of work arrangements for persons with limited work capacity in modern poultry plants] Shenkman GS, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Employment of invalids in agriculture and evaluation of its expediency] Berko VG, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Jun; (6):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Equipment for the rehabilitation of patients] Semenov SE, et al. **Med Tekh** 1988 May–Jun;(3):59–61 **(Rus)**

[An orthopedic chair on rollers with a rotating seat for patients and invalids] Gerasimov AI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):53–5 **(Rus)**

[Use of integral indicators for the evaluation of the effectiveness of medical services for various social groups of the population (e.g., groups of World War II invalids)] Gorlov AA. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(10):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nutritional status of handicapped children] Pino S, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 May–Jun;58(3):212–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Rehabilitation of physically handicapped children in Stockholm. The family situation as difficult despite support] Hellström B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Aug 5; 84(32–33):2491–3 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

The International Classification of Impairments, Disabilities and Handicaps: its usefulness in classifying and understanding biopsychosocial phenomena. McFarlane AC. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;22(1):31–42 (78 ref.)

The ICIDH: format, application in different settings, and distinction between disability and handicap. A critique of papers on the application of the International Classification of Impairments, Disabilities, and Handicaps. Badley EM. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(3):122–5

The ICIDH: a review of research and prospects. Bury MR. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(3):118–22

The international Classification of Impairments, Disabilities, and Handicaps evaluated by EDP-based medical record linkage in geriatric medicine. Dalgaard OZ, et al. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(3):116–7

Evaluation of disability and of results of rehabilitation with the use of the Barthel index and Russek's classification. Kullmann L. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):68–71

The functional aptitude of a natural sample of population. A new approach to handicap (Saint Cyr–sur–le–Rhône, Sept. 1984). Minaire P, et al. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):65–8

[Handicapped and chronically ill children in the Litoměřice District and their classification into groups according to the new system as viewed by a pediatrician in field practice] Balcar J. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jul;42(7):407–8 **(Cze)**

EDUCATION

Mandated interventions and clinical trials: a time for proof. Palmer FB, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1988 Apr;9(2):79–81

HISTORY

Identifying the disabled: concepts and methods in the measurement of disability. By Lawrence D. Haber, 1967 [classical article] **Soc Secur Bull** 1988 May;51(5):11–28

[Between fear and pity: some socio–historical aspects of disability] Le Disert D. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1987;10(3):253–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Nazi physicians Aquillin Ullrich and Heinrich Bunke in the legal process concerning euthanasia] Kłodziński S. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(1):78–84 **(Pol)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Disabled and nondisabled infants' interactions with their mothers. Barrera ME, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Mar; 41(3):168–72

Advocacy in word as well as deed. Bruce MA, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Mar;42(3):189–91

Recent developments in rehabilitation giving rise to important new (and old) ethical issues and concerns. Meier RH 3d. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Feb;67(1):7–11

Psychotherapeutic implications of severe physical disability. Jureidini J. **Am J Psychother** 1988 Apr;42(2):297–307

Pain and suffering. A reappraisal. Fordyce WE. **Am Psychol** 1988 Apr;43(4):276–83 (13 ref.)

Modified WAIS–R for patients with speech and/or hand dysfunction. Berninger VW, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Apr;69(4):250–5

Impact of impairment on activity patterns of children. Brown M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Dec;68(12):828–32

Psychosocial independence and functional abilities: their relationship in adults with severe musculoskeletal impairments. Nosek MA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Dec;68(12):840–5

Self–concept, sexual knowledge and attitudes, and parental support in the sexual adjustment of women with early– and late–onset physical disability. DeHaan CB, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Apr;17(2):145–61

Depression, dementia, and disability in the elderly [letter] Lindesay J. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;151:415–7

Older volunteers and youths with disabilities team up to find jobs. Reece C. **Child Today** 1988 Jan–Feb;17(1):14–5

Recruiting adoptive parents for children with developmental disabilities. Brown E. **Child Welfare** 1988 Mar–Apr; 67(2):123–35

Comparison of academic and cognitive programs for young handicapped children. Dale PS, et al. **Except Child** 1988 Feb;54(5):439–47

Willingness of regular and special educators to teach students with handicaps. Gans KD. **Except Child** 1987 Sep; 54(1):41–5

Relationship between teachers' effectiveness and their tolerance for handicapped students. Gersten R, et al. **Except Child** 1988 Feb;54(5):433–8

Relationship of temperament to preschoolers' interactions with peers and teachers. Keogh BK, et al. **Except Child** 1988 Feb;54(5):456–61

Human rights review of intrusive behavioral treatments for students with severe handicaps. Singer GS, et al. **Except Child** 1987 Sep;54(1):46–52 (40 ref.)

Adaptive responses to illness and disability. Healthy denial. Druss RG, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 May; 10(3):163–8

Planning for incapacity: two perspectives on safeguards. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):71–4

Successful foster caregivers of geriatric patients. Braun KL, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):25–34

Disablement and the social context of daily activity. Williams GH. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(3):97–102

Self–reported assertion of males with and without a physical disability: a cross–cultural study. Mansour G, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1987;10(2):167–74

The second individuation process in handicapped adolescents. Shulman S, et al. **J Adolesc** 1987 Dec; 10(4):373–84

Does a physical handicap alter the development of mastery motivation during the preschool years? Jennings KD, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1988 May; 27(3):312–7

Attachment and infant feeding methods [letter] Thombre M. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;26(4):596

On the sense of defect [letter] Downey J. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1987;35(4):1013–4

Identifying reinforcers for persons with profound handicaps: staff opinion versus systematic assessment of preferences. Green CW, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1988 Spring; 21(1):31–43

A review of criterion validation research on the Questionnaire on Resources and Stress for Families with Chronically Ill or Handicapped Members. Holroyd J. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 May;44(3):335–54 (40 ref.)

Parental attitudes toward children with handicaps: new perspectives with a new measure. Rosenbaum PL, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1987 Dec;8(6):327–34

Physical disability and depression: a longitudinal analysis. Turner RJ, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1988 Mar;29(1):23–37

Persistent denial of handicap after infarction of the right basal ganglia: a case study. House A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):112–5

The effects of service dogs on social acknowledgments of people in wheelchairs. Eddy J, et al. **J Psychol** 1988 Jan; 122(1):39–45

Words as barriers. Last PM. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Apr;22(2):117–8

On the clinical profile of delinquent children [letter] Dayal R. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Oct;33(5):288

Presidential address 1987: Hollywood's Portrayal of Disability. Michal–Smith H. **Ment Retard** 1987 Oct; 25(5):259–66

Attitudes towards cardiopulmonary resuscitation in a group of people with severe disability. Petrie J. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 9;100(831):565–6

Comparison of attitudes of regular and adapted physical educators toward disabled individuals. Tripp A. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Apr;66(2):425–6

Stress and anxiety in the disabled patient. Ramsden EL, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jun;68(6):992–6

Family relations and marital quality when a mentally handicapped child is present. Friedrich WN, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Dec;61(3):911–9
Hierarchy of response to handicaps. Horne MD, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):83–6
Training social skills to severely mentally retarded multiply handicapped adolescents. Matson JL, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1988;9(2):195–208
Sexual dysfunction in adolescents. Greydanus DE, et al. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1985 Sep;1(3):177–87 (75 ref.)
Influence of chronic illness and disability on adolescent sexual development. Woodhead JC, et al. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1985 Sep;1(3):171–6 (43 ref.)
Physical disability and social liminality: a study in the rituals of adversity. Murphy RF, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988; 26(2):235–42
[Role shift in psychiatry] Giel R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 17;131(42):1853–6 **(Dut)**
[Child to child] Dumurgier E, et al. **Hygie** 1987 Sep;6(3):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Responsibilities of education in the context of complex rehabilitation] Becker KP. **Arztl Jugendkd** 1988;79(1):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development of delusions in physically handicapped patients] Tölle R. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Dec;58(12):759–63 **(Ger)**
[The significance of grief for the acceptance of a child's handicap] Bölling-Bechinger H. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1988 May-Jun; 37(5):175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The professional field of the psychologist in vocational training—results of a survey] Bartel KM, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1988 May;27(2):117–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Psychology of the physically handicapped patient—an outline of development in Germany] Kuhlmann A. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1987 Aug;26(3):119–26 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Family help—a critical analysis of the concept of "disability"] Kruse A. **Z Gerontol** 1987 Sep-Oct;20(5):283–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Career choice of adolescents with impaired health from the social health viewpoint] Meyer B, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Oct;33(10):511–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Perthes disease—choice of therapy with reference to psychosocial aspects] Hinzmann J, et al. **Z Orthop** 1988 Jan-Feb;126(1):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Responsibilities of the psychologist in the management of elderly and disabled persons] Löschner K. **ZFA** 1988 Jan-Feb;43(1):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Assessment instrument for the evaluation of health care needs of elderly citizens] Löschner VK, et al. **ZFA** 1988 Jan-Feb;43(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Parents' attitudes and the role of the neonatologist in cases of a handicapped child in the family] Sławek Z, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jun;62(6):425–9 **(Pol)**
[Anxiety in disabled persons in the light of Antoni Kępiński's concept] Pąchalska M. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(3):348–51 **(Pol)**

HANDLING (PSYCHOLOGY)

Open-field behavior of one-clip, two-kidney hypertensive rats: the influence of pre-handling. van den Buuse M, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 Jan;49(1):125–30
Handling-induced convulsions (HIC) as a sensitive index of hyperexcitability associated with the high pressure nervous syndrome (HPNS). Akers TK, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:225–30
Postnatal handling reduces novelty-induced fear and increases [3H]flunitrazepam binding in rat brain. Bodnoff SR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 24;144(1):105–7
Contacts experienced by neonates in intensive care environments. Pohlman S, et al. **Matern Child Nurs J** 1987 Fall;16(3):207–26
Isolation-induced locomotor hyperactivity and hypoalgesia in rats are prevented by handling and reversed by resocialization. Gentsch C, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988; 43(1):13–6
Increase in body weight of spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) under prolonged behavioral stimulation. Niewiadomska G, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(5):681–4
Long-term attentional deficit in nonhandled males: possible involvement of the dopaminergic system. Feldon J, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(2):231–6
Effect of neonatal handling on age-related impairments associated with the hippocampus. Meaney MJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Feb 12;239(4841 Pt 1):766–8
[Follow-up study of holding therapy—initial results in 85 children] Burchard F. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1988 Mar;37(3):89–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Forms of goal-directed behavior as affected by induced changes in the level of endogenous beta-endorphin in rats] Kotov AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov; 104(11):518–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HANDWASHING

Diarrheal illness among infants and toddlers in day care centers: effects of active surveillance and staff training without subsequent monitoring. Bartlett AV, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):808–17
Effect of sampling time on bacterial yield from the hands. Larson EL, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1987 Dec;15(6):272–3
Factors affecting skin condition in two nursing populations: implications for current handwashing protocols. Seitz JC, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1988 Apr;16(2):46–53
Removal of nosocomial pathogens from the contaminated glove. Implications for glove reuse and handwashing. Doebbeling BN, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 1; 109(5):394–8
Rubber glove hygiene [letter] Pepper DS. **Br Dent J** 1987 Nov 7;163(9):290
Evaluation of rapid drying hand disinfectant preparations in the intensive care unit. Tanaka K, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 May;16(5):540–2
Survival of thermophilic campylobacters on fingertips and their elimination by washing and disinfection. Coates D, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct;99(2):265–74
Washing with contaminated bar soap is unlikely to transfer bacteria. Heinze JE, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Aug; 101(1):135–42
Handwashing agents. **Infect Control** 1987 Sep;8(9):384–5
Surgical scrubs [letter] LaRocca PT, et al. **Infect Control** 1987 Jun;8(6):230–1
A causal link between handwashing and risk of infection? Examination of the evidence. Larson E. **Infect Control** 1988 Jan;9(1):28–36 (101 ref.)
Quantity of soap as a variable in handwashing. Larson EL, et al. **Infect Control** 1987 Sep;8(9):371–5
Septisol antiseptic foam: a sensible alternative to the conventional surgical scrub. Rubio PA. **Int Surg** 1987 Oct-Dec;72(4):243–6
Will AIDS cause Semmelweis to triumph at last? Caplan RM. **Iowa Med** 1988 Mar;78(3):132–3
Effect of handwashing on the incidence of diarrhoea in a Calcutta slum. Sircar BK, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1987 Jun;5(2):112–4
Prevention of intraoperative wound contamination with chlorhexidine shower and scrub. Garibaldi RA. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Apr;11 Suppl B:5–9
MIC tests are not suitable for assessing antiseptic handwashes [letter] Platt JH, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 May;11(4):396–7
Rituals in infection control: what works in the newborn nursery? Larson E. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1987 Nov-Dec;16(6):411–6 (45 ref.)
[Hand hygiene—a study of attitudes. Staff assessment of the effect of various factors on their hand hygiene behavior] Zimakoff JD. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2873–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Microbial contamination of liquid-soap wall dispensers with one-way bottles] Gräf W, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1988 May; 186(2):166–79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comparative hygienic assessment of the efficacy of toilet soap in handwashing] Ioirish AN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):74–5 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

How cost-effective is the present use of antiseptics? Daschner FD. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:227–35

METHODS

Hand disinfection: a comparison of various agents in laboratory and ward studies. Ayliffe GA, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Apr;11(3):226–43
The Tippy Tap: a simple handwashing device for rural areas [letter] Watt J. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Apr;34(2):91–2
[Evaluation of the effectiveness of a disinfectant solution] Zhang CW, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;18(3):286–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

STANDARDS

What is in the surgeon's glove? Newsom SW, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:244–50
Are models useful for testing hand antiseptics? Rotter M. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:236–43

HANDWRITING

see related
AGRAPHIA

Perception of dynamic information in static handwritten forms. Babcock MK, et al. **Am J Psychol** 1988 Spring; 101(1):111–30
Maybe handwriting would help [letter] Pohl R, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;22(12):1504
Dichotic listening performance and writing posture in right- and left-handers. Peters M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1987 Nov; 32(2):253–64
Neural mechanisms underlying stuttering: evidence from bimanual handwriting performance. Webster WG. **Brain Lang** 1988 Mar;33(2):226–44
Writing tremor myoclonus. Jacome DE. **Eur Neurol** 1988; 28(3):126–30
Word processor versus handwriting: a comparative study of writing samples produced by mildly mentally handicapped students. Vacc NN. **Except Child** 1987 Oct;54(2):156–65
Evaluation of adolescents' self-esteem through the Coopersmith Self-esteem Inventory and graphometric analysis of students' handwriting. Wellingham-Jones P. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Oct;65(2):471–80
Narcissism and embellishments of signature. Dillon KM. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):152–4
[Writer's cramp and left frontal meningioma] Meyrignac C, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(5):378–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Origin of mirror writing in children] Lisch K. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Nov;191(5):417–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Catamnestic studies of patients with writer's cramp following inpatient psychotherapy] Schulze A, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1988 Jan;40(1):39–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Relationship between corrected handedness and dysgraphia] Koeda T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1988 May;20(3):191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A peculiar dysgraphia and dyslexia showing zig-zag writing and reading of Japanese sentences, in a patient with cerebral infarction of the bilateral parieto-occipital areas] Yamada S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Sep;27(9):1188–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HANSEN'S DISEASE see **LEPROSY**

HANSENULA see under **ENDOMYCETALES**

HANTAAN VIRUS see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, EPIDEMIC**

HAPLOIDY

HLA and genetics of IDDM. Holism vs. reductionism? Segall M. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1005–8 (13 ref.)
Chromosome analysis of single-pronuclear haploid parthenogenetic blastocysts and their inner cell mass derivatives. Schnebelen MT, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 1986 Nov;98:167–74
[Spontaneous and UV-induced variations in the activities of biomass synthesis in haploid and diploid strains of Candida utilis] Kondrat'eva TF, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1988 Mar-Apr; 57(2):245–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dependence of the radiosensitivity of yeast cells on the LET of radiations. Experiments on haploid cells] Lobachevskiĭ PN, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 May-Jun;28(3):325–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Haplotype in 3 patients homozygous for beta-thalassemia] González Redondo JM, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987; 32(4):453–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HAPLOTYPES

1987 Philip Levine award lecture. MHC haplotypes in biology and medicine. Yunis EJ. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):268–80
Beta S gene in Sicily is in linkage disequilibrium with the Benin haplotype: implications for gene flow. Ragusa A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):139–41
Haplotypes of the coagulation factor XIII A subunit locus in normal and deficient subjects. Board PG, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May;42(5):712–7
Orosomucoid (ORM) typing by isoelectric focusing: evidence for an additional duplicated ORM1 locus haplotype and close linkage of two ORM loci. Yuasa I, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Aug;43(2):165–9
Identity-by-descent analysis of sibship configurations when parental haplotypes can be distinguished. Shute NC. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;29(2):425–9
Haplotype relative risks: an easy reliable way to construct a proper control sample for risk calculations. Falk CT, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Jul;51 (Pt 3):227–33
HLA haplotype-linked high immune responsiveness against HTLV-I in HTLV-I-associated myelopathy: comparison with adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. Usuku K, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S143–50
A DR4-associated DR-DQ haplotype is significantly associated with rheumatoid arthritis. Wallin J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan;31(1):72–9
Characterization of the M1(Ala213) type of alpha 1-antitrypsin, a newly recognized, common "normal" alpha 1-antitrypsin haplotype. Nukiwa T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5259–67
Alpha +-thalassemia haplotypes in Italy. Di Rienzo A, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):39–42
A second BamHI DNA polymorphism and haplotype association in the factor IX gene. Driscoll MC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):61–5
Applications of serology and the ethnic distribution of three locus HLA haplotypes. Bodmer JG, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):94–121 (47 ref.)
Linkage of G8 (D4S10) in two Swedish families with Huntington's disease. Holmgren G, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Nov;32(5):289–94
Mouse t haplotypes: a tale of tails and a misunderstood selfish chromosome. Silver LM. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:64–9
HLA haplotypes and Wolfram's syndrome [letter] Pinelli L, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):791–2
A genetic analysis of type 2 (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus in Punjabi Sikhs and British Caucasoid patients. Hitman GA, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;4(6):526–30
One haplotype matched bone marrow grafts: an investigation using the HLA system as a marker of cellular origin. Jones

EH, et al. **Dis Markers** 1988 Mar;6(1):47–55
Evidence for similarity in testosterone levels in haplotype identical brothers. Spector TD, et al. **Dis Markers** 1988 Jun;6(2):119–25
Haplotypes of thalassaemic families from the Po river delta: importance for prenatal diagnosis of beta–thalassaemia. Toffoli C, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 May;40(5):410–4
Restriction fragment haplotypes in the human immunoglobulin IGHG locus and their correlation with the Gm polymorphism. Ghanem N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1067–72
Human leukocyte antigens (HLA) and haplotypes in familial polyposis coli (FPC). Audisio RA, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;13(5):437–40
A Gm haplotype study in relation with HLA–DR in 155 insulin–dependent diabetic patients and their affected and non affected siblings. Deschamps I, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;89(3):325–32
Deletion and duplication of DNA sequences is associated with the embryonic lethal phenotype of the t9 complementation group of the mouse t complex. Búcan M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jun;1(4):376–85
Three new t–haplotypes of Mus musculus reveal structural similarities to t–haplotypes of Mus domesticus. Forejt J, et al. **Genet Res** 1988 Apr;51(2):111–9
The putative oncogene Pim–1 in the mouse: its linkage and variation among t haplotypes. Nadeau JH, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Nov;117(3):533–41
A cladistic analysis of phenotypic associations with haplotypes inferred from restriction endonuclease mapping. I. Basic theory and an analysis of alcohol dehydrogenase activity in Drosophila. Templeton AR, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Oct;117(2):343–51
The beta–chains of DP4 molecules from different haplotypes are encoded by the same gene. Compagnone–Post P, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan;2(1):8–13
Beta–globin gene linked DNA haplotypes and frameworks in three South–East Asian populations. Hundrieser J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):90–4
The human tyrosine aminotransferase gene: characterization of restriction fragment length polymorphisms and haplotype analysis in a family with tyrosinemia type II. Westphal EM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;79(3):260–4
Identification of HLA–B44 subtypes associated with extended MHC haplotypes. Kruskall MS, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):216–9
HLA–DQw3.2 allele of the DR4 haplotype is associated with insulin–dependent diabetes; correlation between DQ beta restriction fragments and DQ beta chain variation. Monos DS, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):299–303
Genomic organization of the mouse Tla locus: study of an endogenous retroviruslike locus reveals polymorphisms related to different Tla haplotypes. Pampeno C, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(4):247–54
F1 mice make two species of antigen–specific, parental haplotype–restricted, T–helper factor whose restrictions correspond to the phenotype of the I–A determinants that they bear. Little JA, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov; 62(3):445–50
The Ig kappa L chain allelic groups among the Ig kappa haplotypes and Ig kappa crossover populations suggest a gene order. D'Hoostelaere LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):652–61
Recombination sites in the HLA class II region are haplotype dependent. Gregersen PK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15; 141(4):1365–8
Polymorphism of the HLA–D region in American blacks. A DR3 haplotype generated by recombination. Hurley CK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):885–92
Polymorphism of the HLA–DR1 haplotype in American blacks. Identification of a DR1 beta–chain determinant recognized in the mixed lymphocyte reaction. Hurley CK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):4019–23
Molecular studies of a rare DR2/LD–5a/DQw3 HLA class II haplotype. Multiple genetic mechanisms in the generation of polymorphic HLA class II genes. Liu CP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3631–9
The E beta hot spot of recombination in wild–derived natural recombinant MHC haplotypes. Cross–over site mapping and the identification of a 1.0–kb E beta deletion in the p and w14 haplotypes. Soper LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):984–90
Haplotype associations of three DNA polymorphisms at the human low density lipoprotein receptor gene locus in familial hypercholesterolaemia. Kotze MJ, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;24(12):750–5
Influence of SLA haplotype on ovulation rate and litter size in miniature pigs. Conley AJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):595–601
HLA haplotype A1 B8 DR3 as a risk factor for HIV–related disease. Steel CM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1185–8 (26 ref.)
An extended HLA–D region haplotype associated with celiac disease. Howell MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):222–6
Raised Hb F levels in sickle cell disease are caused by a determinant linked to the beta globin gene cluster. Kulozik AE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:427–39
[Discovery of a complex t–haplotype in the gene pool of the synanthropic population of Mus musculus in Kishinev] Mazin SM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(3):715–7 **(Rus)**

HAPPINESS

Cohort variation in happiness: some hypotheses and exploratory analyses. Felton BJ. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1987; 25(1):27–42
Race, socioeconomic status, and the subjective well–being of older Americans. McKenzie B, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1987;25(1):43–61
Legal restraint, happiness, and anxiety—parallels between utilitarianism and psychiatry. Mitchell CN. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1987;10(3):265–81
Two critical psychological components of ski racing: fun and feelings. May JR. **J Sports Sci** 1987 Winter;5(3):337–43
Eudaemonia and the joy of medicine. Baue AE. **Pharos** 1987 Fall;50(4):23–6
A dyadic approach to predicting well–being in later life. Stull DE. **Res Aging** 1988 Mar;10(1):81–101
[Joy and grief in French psychoanalysis] Füchtner H. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 1987 Nov;41(11):1034–40 **(Ger)**

HAPTENS

A chemical method for introducing haptens onto DNA probes. Keller GH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1; 170(2):441–50
Oligomerization and ring closure of immunoglobulin E class antibodies by divalent haptens. Schweitzer–Stenner R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3602–12
Dynamic properties of the haptenic site of lipid haptens in phosphatidylcholine membranes. Their relation to the phase transition of the host lattice. Takeshita K, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Aug;52(2):187–97
Calorie restriction modifies the delayed–type hypersensitivity response to the hapten trinitrobenzenesulfonic acid and to hapten–modified syngeneic spleen cells. Pocino M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;109(2):261–71
Renewal theory, Geiger counters, and the maximum number of receptors bound to a randomly haptenated polymer chain. Macken CA, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1986;3(2):71–97
A model for the hapten–induced enhancement of monoclonal antibody binding in ELISA. Hall TJ, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jan;25(1):85–6
Proteolytic dissection of a hapten binding site. Sen J, et al. **Proteins** 1986 Nov;1(3):256–62
Rash from nicotine gum: nicotine as a hapten [letter] Sudan BJ. **South Med J** 1988 Feb;81(2):287
[Preparation methods for specific antibodies] Kitagawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):27–33 **(Jpn)**
[Enzyme labeling of haptens] Kitagawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):46–50 **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Histological study on the fate of haptenated epidermal cells injected intradermally in guinea pigs. Nakagawa S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279 Suppl:S111–5
Effect of reducing the boost dose of Fecundin on the reproductive performances of previously vaccinated ewes. Croker KP, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 May;65(5):163–4

ANALYSIS

[Chemical aspects of hapten–carrier interaction in contact allergy] Ginanneschi M, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Jul–Aug;122(7–8):389–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Modification of the immunoenzyme analysis of haptens as exemplified by testosterone determination] Zakharychev AV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep; (9):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Polypeptide fluoroacetate derivatives. Synthesis and 19F n.m.r. Kurth MJ, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1988 Apr; 31(4):388–95

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Pre–targeted immunoscintigraphy of murine tumors with indium–111–labeled bifunctional haptens. Goodwin DA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;29(2):226–34

IMMUNOLOGY

Defective B–cell tolerance in New Zealand black mice. Fc receptor–independence of resistance to low–epitope–density tolerogens. Goldings EA. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;113(1):183–91
Transmission of hapten–specific tolerance to an unrelated carrier. Zöller M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec; 110(2):400–12
The specificity of murine polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies to the haptenic drug chlorhexidine induced by chlorine–generated chlorhexidine–protein conjugates. Layton GT, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):157–65
Thimerosal: an ophthalmic preservative which acts as a hapten to elicit specific antibodies and cell mediated immunity. Cai F, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Apr;7(4):341–51
Self versus non–self carrier in primary and secondary anti–TNP B cell response: I. Specificity of help. Zöller M, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Feb;176(3):195–216
Induction of sensitization and tolerance in contact sensitivity with haptenated epidermal cells in the guinea–pig. Baker D, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):659–64
Hapten–specific antibodies in allergic contact dermatitis in the guinea pig. Boerrigter GH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(4):385–91
Heteroclitic antibodies: differences in fine specificities between monoclonal antibodies directed against dinitrophenyl and trinitrophenyl haptens. Furusawa S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):238–43
Immunogenicity of hapten–carrier conjugates associated with liposomes. Neveu PJ. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987; 84(3):306–10
Induction of lymphokine responsiveness of hapten–specific B lymphocytes promoted through an antigen–mediated T helper lymphocyte interaction. Krusemeier M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):367–75
Characterization of L–glutamic acid60–L–alanine30–L–tyrosine10–specific suppressor T cells in responder mice restricted by Igh–C–linked genes. Lake JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3296–302
Autoimmune CD4+ T cells interfere with immune tolerance to a thymic–independent antigen. Miller ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4108–14
T cell–dependent hapten–specific and polyclonal B cell responses require release of interleukin 5. Rasmussen R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):705–12
Contributions of immunoglobulin heavy and light chains to antibody specificity for lysozyme and two haptens. Smith–Gill SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15; 139(12):4135–44
Peripheral nerve demyelination in rabbits after inoculation with Freund's complete adjuvant alone or in combination with lipid haptens. Mizisin AP, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1987 Nov;16(3):381–95
Anti–IgM antibody decreases dissociability of cell bound IgM anti–hapten antibodies as measured with fluid phase hapten. Circolo A, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul;24(7):737–41
Hapten–induced enhancement of monoclonal antibody binding in ELISA. Hall TJ. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul; 24(7):773–7
Antibody response to haptenic sugar antigen: immunodominancy of protein–bound lactose formed by amino–carbonyl reaction. Matsuda T, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):421–5
Quality of antibodies secreted by clones in microcultures from B cells enriched on haptenated gelatin: isotypes and avidities. Schweitzer PA, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Mar; 25(3):231–41
Antibody heterogeneity: theoretical and experimental evaluation of a simple procedure to describe differing affinities in hapten binding reactions. Sciutto E, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jun;24(6):577–85
Activation and expansion of hapten– and protein–specific T helper cells from nonsensitized mice. Hauser C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5625–8
Trinitrobenzenesulphonic acid–induced unresponsiveness at the systemic level. Andrighetto G, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Oct;26(4):387–95
Regulation of carrier–specific response via a haptenic epitope. Zöller M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Sep; 26(3):277–86
Study of Staphylococcus aureus teichoic acid immunodominant site by help of synthetic haptens. Pérouse de Montclos M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg** [A] 1988 Jan; 267(3):414–24
Investigations on the antibody response of dysgammaglobulinemic chickens (UM–B 19 line) to protein bound haptenic groups. Schmidt P, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed** [B] 1988 Jan;35(1):1–10
[Analysis of the specificity of anti–hapten antibody] Kitagawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):211–8 **(Jpn)**
[Development of enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for specific antibodies with high sensitivity and studies on immunization processes in experimental animals] Tanimori H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):227–33 **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preparation by ultrafiltration and control by high–performance liquid chromatography of the native hapten of Brucella abortus for use in radial immunodiffusion diagnostic test. Zygmunt MS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):1860–3

METABOLISM

Drug–protein conjugates—XIII. The disposition of the benzylpenicilloyl hapten conjugated to albumin. Christie G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 15;36(20):3379–85
Assessment of IgE–receptor function through measurement of hydrolysis of membrane inositol phospholipids. New insights on the phenomena of biphasic antigen concentration–response curves and desensitization. Maeyama K, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3919–27

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of anti–hapten antibody plaque–forming cells by a chemically reactive hapten. Huchet R, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Mar–Apr;139(2):135–42

THERAPEUTIC USE

A severe reaction to dextran despite hapten inhibition. Bernstein RL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct;67(4):567–9

TOXICITY

Molecular aspects of allergic contact dermatitis. Benezra C. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;134:62–3

HAPTOGLOBINS

Prediction of secondary structure of human haptoglobin. Dobryszycka W, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1987;34(4):377–86

ANALYSIS

Haptoglobin helps diagnose the HELLP syndrome. Poldre PA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1267

Affino–immunoelectrophoresis of haptoglobin with wheat germ agglutinin. Diagnostic significance in ovarian carcinoma. Kątnik I, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(4):547–52

Is the turbidimetric immunoassay of haptoglobin phenotype–dependent? van Rijn HJ, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Aug;20(4):245–8

Does the degree of polymerization of haptoglobin influence the results of the radial immunodiffusion assay? Van Rijn HJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jun 15;165(2–3):155–63

[Clinical significance of haptoglobin determination] Jin XD. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;67(8):448–51, 30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The clinical significance of analysis of the plasma levels of haptoglobin in patients with abruptio placentae] Kohda H, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul; 40(7):947–50 **(Jpn)**

[Haptoglobins in the normal population and in patients with heart valve diseases] Barretto OC, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 May–Jun;105(3):128–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Importance of determining ceruloplasmin and haptoglobin in the blood and transamidinase activity of the urine in evaluating the course of tuberculosis of the urinary tract] Titarenko OT, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Clearance of certain modified haptoglobins from the rabbit circulation. Dobryszycka W, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(3):325–8

DEFICIENCY

Ahaptoglobinemia in Favism patients from Iran. Farhud DD, et al. **Acta Anthropogenet** 1985;9(4):206–13

Ahaptoglobinemia in African populations and its relation to malaria endemicity. Trape JF, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;127(6):1282–8

Hypohaptoglobinaemia as an epidemiological and clinical indicator for malaria. Results of two studies in a hyperendemic region in West Africa. Rougemont A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):709–12

Ahaptoglobinaemia in Melanesia: DNA and malarial antibody studies. Hill AV, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(4):573–7

GENETICS

The human haptoglobin gene: transcriptional regulation during development and acute phase induction. Oliviero S, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1905–12

Heterogeneity of human haptoglobin alpha chains detected by two–dimensional gel electrophoresis. John HA, et al. **Genet Res** 1987 Aug;50(1):17–21

Tyrosine aminotransferase and chymotrypsinogen B are linked to haptoglobin on human chromosome 16q: comparison of genetic and physical distances. Westphal EM, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Dec;1(4):313–9

Distribution of alpha–1–antitrypsin and haptoglobin phenotypes in bladder cancer patients. Benkmann HG, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(5):290–3

Haptoglobin groups in ovarian carcinoma. Fröhlander N, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(3):180–2

Haptoglobin groups and serum cholesterol levels. Fröhlander N. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(5):323–5

Associations between the two serum proteins haptoglobin and transferrin and leukaemia. Mitchell RJ, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(3):144–50

Haptoglobin groups and transferrin subtypes in multiple myeloma. Mitchell RJ, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(2):117–21

Genetic polymorphism of haptoglobin subtypes in a Japanese population. Nakada N, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(6):376–80

Association of haptoglobin with sodium sensitivity and resistance of blood pressure. Weinberger MH, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct;10(4):443–6

Studies of genetic linkage between adult polycystic kidney disease and three markers on chromosome 16. Watson ML, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;24(8):457–61

Haptoglobin groups in motor neuron disease. Fröhlander N, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;51(3):440–2

A TaqI RFLP detected by the human haptoglobin (HP) cDNA probe, pULB1148. Hyland VJ. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8203

[Genetically determined haptoglobin types in patients with fibrous–cavernous pulmonary tuberculosis] Sadykov AS. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(3):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Polyethylene glycol enzyme immunoassay for screening anti–haptoglobin monoclonal antibodies. Kątnik I, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Sep 24;102(2):279–82

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Factors influencing the reaction of haptoglobin with concanavalin A in affino–immunoelectrophoresis. Kątnik I. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):267–75

Glycosylation of chicken haptoglobin: isolation and characterization of three molecular variants and studies of their distribution in hen plasma before and after turpentine–induced inflammation. Delers F, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;66(3):208–17

Purification of mouse haptoglobin by antibody affinity chromatography and development of an ELISA to measure serum haptoglobin levels. Marsden CH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1–2):53–9

METABOLISM

Hemoglobin binding to deglycosylated haptoglobin. Kaartinen V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14; 953(3):345–52

Elevated levels of abnormally–fucosylated haptoglobins in cancer sera. Thompson S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Nov; 56(5):605–10

Haptoglobin patterns in essential hypertension and associated conditions––increased risk for Hp 2–2. Surya Prabha P, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(6):345–8

Ability of Vibrio vulnificus to obtain iron from hemoglobin–haptoglobin complexes. Zakaria–Meehan Z, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):275–7

Properties of sulfanilazo–haptoglobin. Dobryszycka W, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(3):321–4

Changes in serum haptoglobin as an acute response to a marathon road race. Egan LM, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1987 Spring;5(1):55–60

PHARMACOKINETICS

Elimination of bovine haptoglobin from rat circulation. Osada J. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1987;34(4):327–44

THERAPEUTIC USE

Haptoglobin to protect against renal damage from ethanolamine oleate sclerosant [letter] Hashizume M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):340–1

HARDERIAN GLAND see under **LACRIMAL APPARATUS**

HARDWARE, COMPUTER see **COMPUTERS**

HARELIP see **CLEFT LIP**

HARMALINE see under **ALKALOIDS**

HARMINE see under **ALKALOIDS**

HARRINGTONINES see under **ALKALOIDS**

HARTMANNELLA

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The presence of free–living amoebae in portable and stationary eye wash stations. Tyndall RL, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1987 Nov;48(11):933–4

Isolation of soil amoebae from the nasal mucosa of children in Tanta–Egypt. el–Marhoumy SM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):665–70

HARTNUP DISEASE

DIAGNOSIS

[A case of Hartnup disease] Orihara T, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;98(1):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HARVEY SARCOMA VIRUS see under **MOUSE SARCOMA VIRUSES**

HASHIMOTO'S DISEASE see **THYROIDITIS, AUTOIMMUNE**

HASHISH see **CANNABIS**

HATE

The longest pleasure: a psychoanalytic study of hatred. Galdston R. **Int J Psychoanal** 1987;68 (Pt 3):371–8

HAVERSIAN SYSTEM

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Histomorphometric study of periosteocytic lacunae and osteons in human alveolar bone] Eroes T, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(9):1075–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Haversian canals anastomoses in the long human bones. Albu I, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):167–9

HAY FEVER

see related POLLEN

Allergic rhinitis. Demichiei ME, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Apr;37(4):251–63

Rhinitis. Allergic and nonallergic. Lieberman P. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun 15;23(6):117–20, 123–9, 132 passim

Allergic rhinitis [clinical conference] Druce HM, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 8;259(2):260–3

[Pollinosis. 2] Petru V, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Feb;43(2):93–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pollinosis. 1] Petru V, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Jan;43(1):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

BLOOD

Bleeding time and PAF–acether–induced platelet aggregation in atopy. Szczeklik A, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987; 21:145–50

Hypodense eosinophils in allergic rhinitis. Frick WE, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;82(1):119–25

[Basal serum production of gamma–interferon in subjects with gramineous allergic rhinosinusitis, in carriers of cancer of the larynx and in normal control subjects: study with specific monoclonal antibody. Preliminary data] Beatrice F, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 1986 Jan–Jun; 79(1–6):104–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Allergy: a leading role in otitis media with effusion. Bellioni P, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 15(4):205–8

Anaphylactic reactions incidence in allergic and atopic patients. Filip V. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):73–5

[A case of unilateral allergic exophthalmos] Geletina GV. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Jan–Feb;104(1):65–6 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

RAST testing vs. skin testing [letter] Scherger JE. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Sep;38(3):63

Understanding allergic rhinitis: differential diagnosis and management. Shapiro GG. **Pediatr Rev** 1986 Jan;7(7):212–8 (10 ref.)

Practical diagnosis and treatment of allergic and nonallergic rhinitis. Conner BL, et al. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep;14(3):457–73 (20 ref.)

Diagnosis of allergic disease. Rodriguez GE, et al. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep;14(3):447–55 (20 ref.)

[Sensitivity and specificity of intranasal provocation] Bachert C, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Feb;67(2):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of Phadiatop as a screening parameter in inhalation allergies] Loidolt D. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Feb;67(2):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Atopic rhinitis] Czarnecki H, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987; 41(1–2):64–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Naso–bronchial reflex in patients with allergic rhinitis] Barliński J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Mar 21–28; 43(12–13):407–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determining allergen–specific IgE in nasal secretion in the diagnosis of pollinosis] Gurgenidze GV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):79–80 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Topical levocabastine, a selective H1 antagonist, in seasonal allergic rhinoconjunctivitis. Bende M, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):512–5

A preliminary evaluation of the effect of N–acetyl–aspartyl–glutamate on pollen nasal challenge as measured by rhinomanometry and symptomatology. Ghaem A. **Allergy** 1987 Nov;42(8):626–30

Treatment of allergic rhinoconjunctivitis in Denmark [letter] Laursen LC. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):556–7

Clinical comparison of systemic methylprednisolone acetate versus topical budesonide in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Pichler WJ, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):87–92

Efficacy of an oral antihistamine, astemizole, as compared to a nasal steroid spray in hay fever. Salomonsson P, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Apr;43(3):214–8

Effect of topical levocabastine on allergic and non–allergic perennial rhinitis. A double–blind study, levocabastine vs. placebo, followed by an open, prospective, single–blind study on beclomethasone. van de Heyning PH, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jul;43(5):386–91

Terfenadine treatment of fall hay fever. Buckley CE, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Feb;60(2):123–8

A primate model for the evaluation of antihistamines. Fireman P, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):9–12

A multicenter, open study of the non–sedating antihistamine, terfenadine (Seldane), in the maintenance therapy of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Kemp JP, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Apr;60(4):349–54

A multicentric study of loratadine, terfenadine and placebo

in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Horak F, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):124–8
Respiratory and allergic disease. I. Chung KF, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2;296(6614):29–33 (96 ref.)
Effect of topical corticosteroids on seasonally induced increases in nasal mast cells. Gomez E, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 4;296(6636):1572–3
Effect of terfenadine and placebo on symptoms after nasal allergen provocation. Rökenes HK, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):63–9
Double-blind comparison of nedocromil sodium (1% nasal spray) and placebo in rhinitis caused by birch pollen. Sipilä P, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1987 Oct;12(5):365–70
Hay fever treatment with combined antihistamine and cyclooxygenase-inhibiting drugs. Brooks CD, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1110–7
Comparison of the efficacy and safety of loratadine, terfenadine, and placebo in the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Gutkowski A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):902–7
Effects of topical nasal treatment on asthma symptoms. Reed CE, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 2):1042–7
Intranasal nedocromil sodium in the treatment of ragweed-allergic rhinitis. Ruhno J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar;81(3):570–4
Double-blind placebo-controlled study of loratadine, mequitazine, and placebo in the symptomatic treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Skassa-Brociek W, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):725–30
Multi-centre double-blind comparison of terfenadine once daily versus twice daily in patients with hay fever. Henauer S, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):212–23
Hay fever treatments—which should be tried first? D'Souza MF, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Jul;37(300):296–300
Choice of antihistamines for allergic rhinitis. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1987 Nov 20;29(753):105–6
Antihistaminic treatment of allergic rhinitis: a double-blind study with terfenadine versus dexchlorpheniramine. Pastorello EA, et al. **Pharmatherapeutica** 1987;5(2):69–75
Clinical examinations with Tinset tablet in pollen rhinitis. Mühlbacher S. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(1):40–4
[Beclomethasone dipropionate in the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis] Novotný Z, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 Nov;36(6):359–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Congestan] Bindslev-Jensen C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 9;149(46):3122–4 **(Dan)**
[Treatment of allergic rhinoconjunctivitis in Denmark] Laursen LC. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 23;149(48):3278–9 **(Dan)**
[Formation of a multicenter study conducted during the 1986 pollen season] Garcelon M. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;19(7):304–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Role of ketotifen in the immunotherapy of atopic asthmatics] Haddad G, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 May; 18(5):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Open trial on the tolerance to Rhinaaxia in allergic rhinitis] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 May; 20(5):193–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Astemizole and terfenadine: comparison of their therapeutic effect in pollen rhinitis] Zellweger JP, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Oct;107(10):857–61 **(Fre)**
[Controlled study of a new anti-allergic agent, N-acetyl-aspartyl- glutamic acid (NAAGA), in the local treatment of pollinosis] Girard JP, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1987 Aug;44(8):607–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[NAAGA and cromoglycate. A comparison in the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis] Datz B, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jun;67(6):300–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Monitoring the effect of beclomethasone nasal spray by rhinothermometry in children with hay fever] Bittera I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 31;129(5):231–2, 235 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Triamcinolone acetonide in the treatment of naso-sinus allergies] D'Ippolito A, et al. **Otorinolaringol Ital** 1974; 39(5):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical evaluation of the local use of flunisolide in the treatment of allergic rhinitis] Szymański W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 18–25;43(3–4):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Vilosen treatment of patients with atopic dermatitis and pollenosis] Giulling EV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May; (5):76–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Pollinosis: some immunologic and regional considerations and the description of Melia azedarach respiratory allergy. Baena-Cagnani CE, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Nov-Dec;15(6):393–7 (38 ref.)
A new indoor allergen from a common non-flowering plant. Axelsson IG, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Nov;42(8):604–11
An investigation on in vivo allergenicity of Artemisia annua leaves and stems. Leng X, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1987 Dec;5(2):125–8
Allergic diseases of the upper respiratory tract. Taylor G. **Clin Allergy** 1973 Dec;3 Suppl:639–51
Survey of atmospheric pollens in various provinces of Thailand. Dhorranintra B, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987; 51:65–8
A new look at conifer allergy [editorial] Farnham JE. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):237–8
[Rules concerning allergy to celery (and other Umbellifera)] Dechamp C, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Mar; 19(3):112–4, 116 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Umbellifer–Compositae pollen cross-reactivity: allergy in an obligatory sense (letter)] Dechamp C, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Mar;18(3):48–50 **(Fre)**
[Does mugwort pollenosis occur in children in the northern region?] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Oct; 18(8):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Current problems in diagnosis and therapy of allergic rhinopathies] Hauswald B. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988; 82(2):79–81 **(Ger)**
[Effect of environmental factors on the incidence of allergic diseases in children] Pilawska H, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 Sep;55(9):401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Acetylation phenotype in atopic diseases] Patkowski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 20;42(29):870–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Investigation of the genetics in allergic rhinitis. The 3rd report—HLA class I and II specificities of Japanese cedar pollinosis] Kitao Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1988 Apr;91(4):509–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Investigation of the genetics in allergic rhinitis. The 4th report—HLA class I and II specificities of orchard grass pollinosis] Kitao Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1988 Apr;91(4):516–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Hay fever, a post industrial revolution epidemic: a history of its growth during the 19th century. Emanuel MB. **Clin Allergy** 1988 May;18(3):295–304
Thoreau's natural pollinometers. Claman HN. **Pharos** 1988 Winter;51(1):17–8
[Retrospect and perspective in rhinologic allergology] Zenner HP. **HNO** 1987 Aug;35(8):315–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

IgE receptors and serum IgE in pollinosis. The influence of season and action of ketotifen. Castillo JG, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):179–83
Regulator soluble factors of human IgE synthesis: II. Biological activity. Tabar AI, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar-Apr;16(2):81–4
Allergen-induced nasal hyperreactivity appears unrelated to the size of the nasal and dermal immediate allergic reaction. Andersson M, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Nov;42(8):631–7
The influence of substance P on the proliferation of peripheral blood lymphocytes from normal individuals and birch pollen-allergic patients. Nilsson G, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):516–23
Nasal challenge with serotonin in asymptomatic hay fever patients. Tønnesen P, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Aug;42(6):447–50
Evaluation of release fluoroimmunoassay (RFIA) for the determination of specific IgE antibody to Japanese cedar pollinosis. Nakazawa T, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Sep; 61(3):214–5
Extreme cutaneous histamine sensitivity with hay fever and increased IgE concentrations in an unselected population. Witt CS, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22; 295(6596):461–3
Basal serum interferon-gamma production in hay fever patients [letter] Beatrice F, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jul; 18(4):411–2
Symptom scores as measures of the severity of rhinitis. Linder A. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):29–37
Oakmoss photosensitivity in a ragweed-allergic patient. Guin JD, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Apr;18(4):240–2
Monoclonal antibody 4B4 blocks suppression of the immune response to Cryptomeria japonica pollen antigen. Matsushita S, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 May;22(1):1–7
Binding of antibodies against birch pollen antigens/allergens to various parts of apples as studied by immuno-gold electron microscopy. Grote M. **Immunobiology** 1988 Feb; 176(3):290–300
Human and murine antibodies to rye grass pollen allergen LolpIV share a common idiotope. Bose R, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):579–84
Demonstration of idiotypes expressed on basophil-bound IgE antibodies by using anti-idiotype-induced histamine release in grass pollen-allergic patients. Mecheri S, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):11–5
Limiting concentrations of human basophil-bound IgE antibody required for histamine release. Pruzansky JJ, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):307–10
Allergic reactivity of Parthenium hysterophorus (Santa Maria feverfew) pollen: an unrecognized allergen. Wedner HJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(2):116–22
Experimentally induced nasal allergic responses. Walden SM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 2):940–9
Distinctive patterns of release of neuroendocrine peptides after nasal challenge of allergic subjects with ryegrass antigen. Walker KB, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar; 8(2):108–13
Mountain cedar pollinosis: can it occur in non-atopics? Reid MJ, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 May-Jun; 9(3):225–32
[Hypo-sensitization by oral administration of aqueous pollen extracts] Fargetton B, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Apr;19(4):165–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Lack of T lymphocytes expressing CD4 antigen during pollenosis] Kerbourc'h JF, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Dec;18(10):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Allergen analysis of mugwort pollen (Artemisia vulgaris) using crossed radioimmunoelectrophoresis and radioallergosorbent test inhibition] Diener C, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1988;34(1):3–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Allergologic-immunochemical study of tree and bush pollen. II—Study of the sensitization spectrum of patients with seasonal rhinitis in the spring] Jung K, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(4):215–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Allergologic-immunochemical study of tree and bush pollen. III—Cross reactions of human IgE antibodies with various tree pollen allergens] Jung K, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(4):223–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Behavior of total IgE in normal and atopic subjects of various ages] Donnini R, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Jul-Aug;9(4):431–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Analysis of cross-reactivities among fruit pollen allergens] Takahashi Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Jul;36(7):377–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinico-functional and allergological characteristics of seasonal allergic rhinitis] Ado AD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the HLA and IgE systems in healthy persons and in patients with allergies of the respiratory tract] Gurgenidze GV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunological indices of patients with ragweed pollinosis] Ovsiannikova IG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Rhinocytology: finding pollen and fungus granules. Preliminary considerations] Bergamini G, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1987 Jul-Aug;7(4):387–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

OCCURRENCE

The effect of plantation on increased allergic rhinitis in the eastern province of Saudi Arabia. Al-Quorain AA, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Jan-Feb;16(1):57–9
Influence of inversion layers on the daily pollen count and on the allergic attacks of patients. Leuschner RM, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:19–23
Chestnut pollen counts related to patients pollinosis in Paris. Sutra JP, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:113–7
Pollen count, symptom and medicine score in birch pollinosis. A mathematical approach. Taudorf E, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):225–33
Epidemiology of hay fever and perennial allergic rhinitis. Weeke ER. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;21:1–20 (24 ref.)
Eastern pine sensitivity in New England. Kalliel JN, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):233–5
Hayfever in university students [letter] Cornford CA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):520
[Importance of screening in studying the prevalence of pollinosis among preschool children in Irkutsk] Mashukov II. **Pediatriia** 1988;(3):76–7 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Nasal mucosal mast cells and histamine in hay fever. Effect of topical glucocorticoid treatment. Pipkorn U, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(2):123–8
Studies on the allergic and nonallergic nasal inflammation. Togias A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):782–90 (59 ref.)
[Value of histocytological examinations of the nasal mucosa in pollinosis] Obtulowicz K, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Mar;19(3):85–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Demonstration of IgE associated cells in atopic nasal mucosa using the immunoperoxidase method] Bachert C, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Nov;66(11):573–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Predictive value of airway resistance in patients affected with pollen rhinitis. Tabar AI, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Nov-Dec;15(6):343–7
Eosinophil cationic protein and myeloperoxidase in nasal secretion as markers of inflammation in allergic rhinitis. Linder A, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Nov;42(8):583–90
Variations in histamine concentration in nasal secretion in patients with allergic rhinitis. Linder A, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):119–26
Circadian and circannual rhythms of allergic rhinitis: an epidemiologic study involving chronobiologic methods. Reinberg A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan; 81(1):51–62
Nasal airway response to infused phenylephrine in normals and in patients with allergic and non-allergic rhinitis.

Brooks CD, et al. **Rhinology** 1988 Mar;26(1):51–8

The respiratory responses of subjects with allergic rhinitis to ozone exposure and their relationship to nonspecific airway reactivity. McDonnell WF, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1987 Dec;3(4):507–17

[Evaluation of saccharin transport time in allergic rhinitis] Buczylko K. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 18–25;43(3–4):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Functional characteristics of neutrophils of patients with different forms of bronchial asthma and pollinosis] Kshevetskaia SM. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jan;(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tympanometric abnormalities in children with allergic rhinitis] Baeza-Bacab MA, et al. **Alergia** 1987 Apr–Jun; 34(2):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Springtime rhinoconjunctivitis: current findings] Jaccard Y, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Apr;108(4):341–7 **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Specific immunotherapy in hay fever. Obtulowicz K, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Mar;19(3):93–6

Lymphocyte transformation by grass pollen allergens: a study of atopic patients receiving immunotherapy. Part II. Patients during maintenance treatment. Broman P, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jul;43(5):321–31

Immunotherapy with partially purified and standardized tree pollen extracts. III. Specific IgE response to the major allergens of alder, birch and hazel pollen during immunotherapy. Ipsen H, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jul;43(5):370–7

High dose grass pollen tablets used for hyposensitization in hay fever patients. A one-year double blind placebo-controlled study. Mosbech H, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Aug;42(6):451–5

Immunotherapy with partially purified and standardized tree pollen extracts. I. Clinical results from a three-year double-blind study of patients treated with pollen extracts either of birch or combinations of alder, birch and hazel. Petersen BN, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jul;43(5):353–62

The effect of a histamine synthesis inhibitor on the immediate nasal allergic reaction. Pipkorn U, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct; 42(7):496–501

Immunotherapy with partially purified and standardized tree pollen extracts. II. Results of skin prick tests and nasal provocation tests from a three-year double-blind study of patients treated with pollen extracts either of birch or combinations of alder, birch and hazel. Wihl JA, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jul;43(5):363–9

Comparison of alum-precipitated aqueous extracts and modified ragweed tyrosine adsorbate vaccine in the treatment of ragweed hay fever. Hebert J, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Mar;60(3):226–30

IgG and IgE antibody response following Pollinex-R immunotherapy. Ko HS, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec; 59(6):441–9

Effects of inhaled humidified warm air on nasal patency and nasal symptoms in allergic rhinitis. Ophir D, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Mar;60(3):239–42

The effect of immunotherapy in hayfever patients on histamine binding capacity of blood serum proteins. Zak-Nejmark T, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(5):693–7

One year observation of immunotherapy for Artemisia hay fever in China: a clinical and immunological study. Leng X, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1987 Dec;5(2):167–72

Treatment of hay fever by Allergloburine: a randomized double-blind study. Girard JP, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jul; 18(4):393–400

Immunotherapy to deciduous tree pollens: specific IgE and IgG antibody patterns. Möller C, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):551–62

Efficacy of grass-maize pollen oral immunotherapy in patients with seasonal hay-fever: a double-blind study. Van Niekerk CH, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):507–13

Double-blind, placebo-controlled immunotherapy with mixed grass-pollen allergoids. I. Rush immunotherapy with allergoids and standardized orchard grass-pollen extract. Bousquet J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Oct; 80(4):591–8

Immunotherapy for nasal allergy. Norman PS. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 2):992–6

Practical diagnosis and treatment of allergic and nonallergic rhinitis. Conner BL, et al. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep;14(3):457–73 (20 ref.)

Diagnosis of allergic disease. Rodriguez GE, et al. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep;14(3):447–55 (20 ref.)

[Desensitization for 4 successive years using calcium phosphate-adsorbed pollen extracts: study of sera with RAST and PRIST immunoimprints] Donat N, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Sep;18(7):24–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of 3 types of immunotherapy for treating grass pollen-induced allergic rhinitis] Hébert J, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Sep;18(7):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of homeopathy—a placebo effect?] Falck M. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 8;113(1):36 **(Ger)**

[Polymerization of Japanese cedar pollen antigen] Katagiri J. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Nov; 90(11):1812–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Specific immunotherapy in the treatment of hay fever] Obtulowicz K. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 18–25;43(3–4):97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Combined effect of the allergen and thymus extract (TFX) in the desensitization of patients with hay fever] Turowski G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 15;42(24):745–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Dispensary care of pollinosis patients in a system of specialized allergologic services] Fedoseev GB, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):54–7 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of acupuncture reflexotherapy in vasomotor and allergic rhinitis in children] Shevrygin BV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Familial allergic rhinitis in cattle. Krahwinkel DJ Jr, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1593–6

HAZARDOUS WASTE

Chemical protective clothing standard test method development: Part II. Degradation test method. Coletta GC, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1988 Jan;49(1):26–33

Chemical protective clothing standard test method development. Part 1. Penetration test method. Mansdorf SZ, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1988 Jan;49(1):21–5

Superfund and contamination of workers' homes. Zirschky J, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1987 Nov;48(11):A718, A720, A722–4

Evidence of a pitfall in control selection for a community-based environmental health survey. Hertzman C. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Feb;127(2):407–10

The hazardous waste facility siting controversy: the Massachusetts experience. **Am J Law Med** 1987; 12(1):131–56

A pilot outreach program for small quantity generators of hazardous waste. Brown MS, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Oct;78(10):1343–6

A jury of medical experts [letter] Jederlinic PJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):495

The American experience with hazardous waste management. LaDou J. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987; 1(4):41–5

Evaluation of gamma radiation levels for reducing pathogenic bacteria and fungi in animal sewage and laboratory effluents. Garcia MM, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;51(3):285–9

Decontamination and disposal of nitrosoureas and related N-nitroso compounds. Lunn G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):522–6

Chromosomal aberrations in the cotton rat, Sigmodon hispidus, exposed to hazardous waste. Thompson RA, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;11(3):359–67

Dealing with spills of hazardous chemicals: some nitrosamides. Lunn G, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1988 May; 26(5):481–4

Right-to-know rules cover hospital employees. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):58

International mobility of hazardous products, industries, and wastes. Castleman BI, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1987; 17(4):617–33

Certified environmental audits: a proposal. Levenstein C, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Autumn;8(3):303–8

The nuclear waste problem: how to dispose of the undisposable? [news] Merz B. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 5; 260(5):601–2

Incineration of hazardous waste. Critical review discussion papers. **JAPCA** 1987 Sep;37(9):1011–24

Issues in low-level radioactive waste management. Bullard CW. **JAPCA** 1987 Nov;37(11):1337–41

Addressing public fears related to the siting of hazardous waste facilities. Holton GA, et al. **JAPCA** 1987 Oct; 37(10):1202–6

The Environmental Protection Agency's Hazardous Waste Research and Development Program. Skinner JH, et al. **JAPCA** 1988 Apr;38(4):377–87

Courtroom science and standards of proof. Miller DR. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1283–4

Ships of opportunity or "leper" ships: burning of toxic waste at sea. Neighbors ML. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 7(4):344–63

Toxic waste R&D effort stalled [news] Crawford M. **Science** 1988 May 6;240(4853):716

[Equipments and instruments for use in radiological protection. IX. Characteristics and use of radiati on waste disposal apparatus] Maruyama K, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1988 Apr;37(4):254–63 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Toxic wastes and health; how real is the problem? Milham S Jr. **Alaska Med** 1988 May–Jun;30(3):95–8

The U.S. Geological Survey's Toxic Waste-Ground Water Contamination Program. Ragone SE. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;502:205–15

Apparent results of a spill on the health personnel involved in clean-up [letter] Goldsmith JR. **Arch Environ Health** 1988 Jul–Aug;43(4):316–7

Recall bias in exposed subjects following a toxic exposure incident. Hopwood DG, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1988 May–Jun;43(3):234–7

Leads from the MMWR. Recommendations for protecting human health against potential adverse effects of long-term exposure to low doses of chemical warfare agents. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 11;259(10):1453, 1459

Recommendations for protecting human health against potential adverse effects of long-term exposure to low doses of chemical warfare agents. **MMWR** 1988 Feb 12; 37(5):72–4, 79

Semiconductor workers face unique health risk in manufacturing sector. Fraust CL. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Oct;56(11):86–94

Hazmat protection improves with equipment documentation. Kalrys CJ. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Nov;56(12):20–3, 49–50

Hazardous chemical exposure in children. Robinson MD, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Sep;3(3):179–83 (18 ref.)

Observations on work force and training needs for assessing environmental health risks. DeRoos RL, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jul–Aug;103(4):348–54

Human variability in susceptibility to toxic chemicals—a preliminary analysis of pharmacokinetic data from normal volunteers. Hattis D, et al. **Risk Anal** 1987 Dec;7(4):415–26

Health risk communication at the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Johnson BL. **Risk Anal** 1987 Dec;7(4):409–12

Estimation of long-term risk from Canadian uranium mill tailings. Murray ML, et al. **Risk Anal** 1987 Sep;7(3):287–98

ANALYSIS

What was leaking from a hazardous-waste dump in Niagara Falls, N.Y.? Hites RA. **Anal Chem** 1988 May 15; 60(10):647A–650A

Assessing detoxification of a complex hazardous waste, using the Microtox bioassay. Symons BD, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jul;17(4):497–505

Single-laboratory evaluation of EPA method 8080 for determination of chlorinated pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in hazardous wastes. Lopez-Avila V, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Mar–Apr;71(2):375–87

A comparison of dioxin, furan and combustion gas data from test programs at three MSW incinerators. Visalli JR. **JAPCA** 1987 Dec;37(12):1451–63

Hazardous pollutants in class II landfills. Wood JA, et al. **JAPCA** 1987 May;37(5):609–15

ECONOMICS

Developing a risk/cost framework for routing truck movements of hazardous materials. Abkowitz M, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1988 Feb;20(1):39–51

New risk group for environmental pollution. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):32

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Infectious waste law effective July 1. Sims T. **Indiana Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):534–5

Hazardous waste minimization: Part II. Waste minimization in the electronics products industries. Foecke TL. **JAPCA** 1988 Mar;38(3):283–91

Hazardous waste minimization. A strategy for environmental improvement. Freeman HM. **JAPCA** 1988 Jan;38(1):59–62

Avoiding land disposal of hazardous waste. Some case studies. Higgins TE, et al. **JAPCA** 1987 Nov;37(11):1331–6

Hazardous waste minimization: Part I. Waste reduction in the chemical industry. Du Pont's approach. Hollod GJ, et al. **JAPCA** 1988 Feb;38(2):174–9

Hazardous waste minimization: Part IV. Waste reduction in the metal finishing industry. Hunt GE. **JAPCA** 1988 May; 38(5):672–80

Hazardous waste minimization: Part III. Waste minimization in the paint and allied products industry. Lorton GA. **JAPCA** 1988 Apr;38(4):422–7

Incineration of hazardous waste. A critical review. Oppelt ET. **JAPCA** 1987 May;37(5):558–86 (178 ref.)

Joint, several liability used to target companies responsible for toxic waste. Goerth CR. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Nov; 56(12):42

Administration of hazardous waste reduces problems of compliance. Miller HG. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Nov; 56(12):24–30, 63

TOXICITY

Use of the microscreen phage-induction assay to assess the genotoxicity of 14 hazardous industrial wastes. Houk VS, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;11(1):13–29

HAZARDOUS WASTE SUBSTANCES see **HAZARDOUS WASTE**

HAZARDS, EQUIPMENT see **EQUIPMENT SAFETY**

HB A1C see **HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED**

HBAG see **HEPATITIS B ANTIGENS**

HBA1 see **HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED**

HBCAG see **HEPATITIS B CORE ANTIGENS**

HBEAG see **HEPATITIS B E ANTIGENS**

HBSAG see **HEPATITIS B SURFACE ANTIGENS**

HCG see **GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC**

HCG RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, LH**

HDL CHOLESTEROL see **LIPOPROTEINS, HDL CHOLESTEROL**

HEAD

Eye and head movements to visual and auditory targets. Siegmund H, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Jun; 29(2):73–82

Evidence for a vestibular input contributing to dynamic head stabilization in man. Bronstein AM. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jan–Feb;105(1–2):1–6

Lesions of the head and neck in patients with AIDS: CT and MR findings. Olsen WL, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct; 151(4):785–90

Effect of head and eye positions on fixation disparities, phorias, and ductions at near. McKee MC, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1987 Dec;64(12):909–15

The correct position of the head and neck for rapid sequence induction [letter] Tran DO. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov; 67(5):861

Abnormal ocular head postures: Part II. Khawam E, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct;19(10):393–5, 399

Unengaged foetal head in Pakistani primigravida: frequency and outcome. Jafarey SN. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;14(1):13–6

Ocular motor deficits in Parkinson's disease. III. Coordination of eye and head movements. White OB, et al. **Brain** 1988 Feb;111 (Pt 1):115–29

Lack of suppression of the short-latency vestibulocollic reflex during active head movements in cats. Fukushima K, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1987;30(3–4):200–9

The relationship between craniofacial morphology, head posture and spinal curvature in 8, 11 and 15-year-old children. Hellsing E, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1987 Nov; 9(4):254–64

The pathways responsible for the characteristic head posture produced by lesions of the interstitial nucleus of Cajal in the cat. Fukushima K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987; 68(1):88–102

Cervicofacial necrotizing fasciitis: report of three cases and literature review. Balcerak RJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun;46(6):450–9 (44 ref.)

Effect of head position on distribution of nasal airflow in preterm infants. Martin RJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 112(1):99–103

Head posture measurement. Young JD. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1988 Mar–Apr;25(2):86–9

Patient alignment device for cobalt-60 radiation therapy. Engelmeier RL. **J Prosthet Dent** 1987 Nov;58(5):620–2

Head and neck manifestations of sarcoidosis. Dash GI, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jan;98(1):50–3

Intercondylar dimension as a positioning factor for panoramic images of the temporomandibular region. Chilvarquer I, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Dec; 64(6):768–73

Brain oxidative phosphorylation following alteration in head position in preterm and term neonates. Lawson B, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep;22(3):302–5

Head phantom experiment and calculation for boron neutron capture therapy. Matsumoto T, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1988 Jun;33(6):671–86

A new halo-vest: rationale, design and biomechanical comparison to standard halo-vest designs. Krag MH, et al. **Spine** 1988 Mar;13(3):228–35

The comparison of two techniques for the measurement of vertical deviations in different gaze positions in superior oblique palsies. Catalano RA, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 1987;39(1):598–9

Human gaze stability in the horizontal, vertical and torsional direction during voluntary head movements, evaluated with a three-dimensional scleral induction coil technique. Ferman L, et al. **Vision Res** 1987;27(5):811–28

[Possibilities of the forensic evaluation of the condition of the cervical spine and position of the head as risk factors for the development of cerebral hypoxia] Korbička J. **Soud Lek** 1988 Mar;33(1):1–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hygienic aspects of pig's head meat. 2. Mechanical separation of pigs' heads] Bijker PG, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 May 1;113(9):484–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[A roentgenocephalometric study of head posture and craniofacial morphogenesis in the cold environment of northern Finland] Huggare J. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 1987; 83(5–6):281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[A simple device for positioning and fixing the head in radiotherapy of brain tumors in frontal and lateral position] Niewald M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 May; 164(5):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neural control mechanisms of head movements by descending pathways] Sasaki S. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 1987;49(11):659–73 (46 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ABNORMALITIES

Diprosopus with associated malformations: report of two cases. Pavone L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep;28(1):85–8

Acardiac acephalic monster. Sikka M, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):145–8

Fetal head shape in spina bifida in the second trimester. Furness ME, et al. **JCU** 1987 Sep;15(7):451–3

Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome. Gretzula JC, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):28–32

More on human immunodeficiency virus embryopathy. Iosub S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):512–6

[Cutis marmorata telangiectatica congenita with body asymmetry] Wroblewski I, et al. **Pediatrie** 1988; 43(2):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A summary five-factor cephalometric analysis based on natural head posture and the true horizontal. Cooke MS, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Mar; 93(3):213–23

The reproducibility of natural head posture: a methodological study. Cooke MS, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Apr;93(4):280–8

Cheek pressure and head posture. Ingervall B, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1988 Jan;58(1):47–57

Italian standards for crown-heel length and head circumference at birth. Bossi A, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 Jul–Aug;14(4):321–35

Comment on 'Relationship between head size and latency of the auditory brainstem response'. Elton M. **Audiology** 1988;27(1):49–52

Application of a video image subtraction system to measure and control head position in cephalometry. Cohen AM, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1988 May;15(2):79–86

Accessory parotid lymph nodes and hemal nodes in the temporal fossa in three oxen. Constantinescu GM, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Apr;78(2):147–54

The lateral sensory canal system in the head of Ambassis ranga (Cuv. et Val.). Bhargava S. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987;35(2):133–7

The EEG and MEG, using a model of eccentric spheres to describe the head. Meijs JW, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1987 Dec;34(12):913–20

Relationship between head dimensions and body length in the context of mental retardation. Jaffe M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):38–41

Head measurements in newborn infants. Méhes K. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1987;7(3):295–9

Head circumference values of Tswana secondary school children. de Villiess FP. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 33(6):350–2

A new technique for imaging the temporomandibular joint with a panoramic x-ray machine. Part II. Positioning with the use of patient data. Chilvarquer I, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 May;65(5):632–6

A roentgenocephalometric study of head posture and craniofacial morphogenesis in the cold environment of northern Finland. Huggare J. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 1987;83 Suppl 2–3:1–75

The straight and narrow path to good head and spine MRI. Runge VM, et al. **Radiographics** 1988 May;8(3):507–31

[Mutual relation between the circumference of the head and the thorax in neonates] Machová J. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Aug; 42(8):480 **(Cze)**

[A study of topographic and zonographic anatomy of the head] Złomaniec J, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:87–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Analysis of gas exchange in the ophthalmic rete of pigeons. Bernstein MH. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;227:151–6

The cephalic vascular anatomy of three species of sea snakes. Young BA. **J Morphol** 1988 May;196(2):195–204

Rapid scan magnetic resonance angiography. Dumoulin CL, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1987 Sep;5(3):238–45

EMBRYOLOGY

Sex difference in fetal head growth. Moore WM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;95(3):238–42

Fetal biparietal diameter and head circumference measurements: results of a longitudinal study in Zimbabwe. Munjanja SP, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Apr; 26(2):223–8

Fetal head and abdominal circumferences: ellipse calculations versus planimetry. Shields JR, et al. **JCU** 1987 May; 15(4):237–9

Fetal head and abdominal circumferences: effect of profile shape on the accuracy of ellipse equations. Shields JR, et al. **JCU** 1987 May;15(4):241–4

Fitting growth curves to head and abdomen measurements of the fetus: a multicentric study. Todros T, et al. **JCU** 1987 Feb;15(2):95–105

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Growth in head circumference from birth to fifteen years of age in Japan. Ishikawa T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Sep;76(5):824–8

Reduction of head flattening in preterm infants. Cartlidge PH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7 Spec No):755–7

Development of the two-part pattern during regeneration of the head in hydra. Bode PM, et al. **Development** 1988 Jan;102(1):223–35

Head growth and neurodevelopmental outcome in neonates with intracranial haemorrhage and leukomalacia. Regev R, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2–3):207–11

Excessive head growth in early infancy: a feature of Sotos' syndrome. McNicholl B. **Ir Med J** 1987 Sep;80(9):261–2

Reference data for head circumference and 1-month increments from 1 to 12 months of age. Guo S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):490–4

PATHOLOGY

Sonographic findings in infants with macrocrania. Babcock DS, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jun;150(6):1359–65

PHYSIOLOGY

Postural adjustments to head movements in the cat. Debu B, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1988 Feb;126(2):75–85

Lateral neglect in a head movement task: more impairment with unilateral than bilateral lesions of the superior colliculus in the rat. Sinnamon HM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Feb;27(2):131–43

Unilateral and bilateral lesions of the anteromedial cortex increase perseverative head movements of the rat. Sinnamon HM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Feb; 27(2):145–60

Late agonist activation burst (PC) required for optimal head movement: a simulation study. Hannaford B, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1987;57(4–5):321–30

Eye-head coupling in humans. I. Simultaneous recording of isolated motor units in dorsal neck muscles and horizontal eye movements. André-Deshays C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(2):399–406

The effects of gravitoinertial force level and head movements on post-rotational nystagmus and illusory after-rotation. DiZio P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(3):485–95

Stabilizing gaze reflexes in the pigeon (Columba livia). I. Horizontal and vertical optokinetic eye (OKN) and head (OCR) reflexes. Gioanni H. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 69(3):567–82

Stabilizing gaze reflexes in the pigeon (Columba livia). II. Vestibulo-ocular (VOR) and vestibulo-collic (closed-loop VCR) reflexes. Gioanni H. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 69(3):583–93

Frequency and velocity of rotational head perturbations during locomotion. Grossman GE, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(3):470–6

The effect of head-induced interaural time and level differences on speech intelligibility in noise. Bronkhorst AW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Apr;83(4):1508–16

Vestibuloocular reflex inhibition and gaze saccade control characteristics during eye-head orientation in humans. Pelisson D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Mar;59(3):997–1013

Effects of visual and non-visual mechanisms on the vestibulo-ocular reflex during pseudo-random head movements in man. Barnes GR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jan;395:383–400

Influence of head position and head position-change on body posture in pre-term infants (A.T.N.R.). Vles JS, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1988 May;19(2):96–100

Effects of lesion of paramedian pontomedullary reticular formation by kainic acid injection on the visually triggered horizontal orienting movements in the cat. Isa T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 3;87(3):233–9

Regional differences in the cat caudate nucleus as to the effectiveness in inducing contraversive head-turning by electrical stimulation. Ohno T, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1987 Aug;4(6):497–516

Contralateral head movements produced by microinjection of glutamate into superior colliculus of rats: evidence for mediation by multiple output pathways. Dean P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Feb;24(2):491–500

Head movement co-ordination in the African chameleon. Flanders M. **Neuroscience** 1988 Feb;24(2):511–7

Head and trunk movement responses in healthy children to induced versus self-induced lateral tilt. Milette D, et al. **Phys Ther** 1987 Nov;67(11):1697–702

Compensatory eye movements during active head rotation for near targets: effects of imagination, rapid head oscillation and vergence. Hine T, et al. **Vision Res** 1987; 27(9):1639–57

[Direct opto-electronic analysis of the interaction of head and eye movements] Meyer M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Feb;192(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Coordination of eye and head movements in cats] Sheliga BM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Nov–Dec; 37(6):1119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The vestibular system in abnormal head postures and in spasmodic torticollis. Bronstein AM, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988; 50:493–500

Head, facial, and voice tremor. Findley LJ, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;49:239–53 (40 ref.)

Cranial-cervical dyskinesias: an overview. Jankovic J. **Adv Neurol** 1988;49:1–13 (65 ref.)

Epileptic facial automatisms and head movements. Mizrahi EM. **Adv Neurol** 1988;49:279–87 (31 ref.)

Abnormal ocular head postures: Part IV. Khawam E, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;19(12):466–72

Torticollis in the diagnosis and treatment of early-onset esotropia. Rethy S. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1987; 221–222:233–44

The significance of head and eye turning in seizures. McLachlan RS. **Neurology** 1987 Oct;37(10):1617–9
[Classification and physiopathology of ocular torticollis. Sensory aspects] Campos EC. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1987;221–222:9–20 **(Fre)**
[Horizontal torticollis and strabismus] Huber A. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1987;221–222:57–70 **(Fre)**
[Physiopathology of horizontal oculomotor disorders—motor aspects] Putteman A, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1987; 221–222:21–56 **(Fre)**
[Surgical indications in nystagmic tropias with torticollis] Quéré MA, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1987; 221–222:195–207 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Vertical torticollis and strabismus. A–V syndromes] Spiritus M. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1987;221–222:81–105 (52 ref.) **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Proposed evaluation scale for damage to healthy tissues as a result of radiotherapy of chest, head and neck cancers. Stucchi F, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1987;9(6):509–13
[Irradiation of the head in the treatment of small–cell bronchogenic carcinoma] Dangubić V, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1988 Jan–Feb;45(1):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Attenuation values, volume changes and artifacts in tissue due to freezing. Pech P, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 28(6):779–82
Use of graphical techniques for error evaluation. Maguire GQ Jr, et al. **J Med Syst** 1987 Aug;11(4):277–86
Point: guidelines for emergency CT head scans. Mickel HS. **Md Med J** 1987 Oct;36(10):857–8
Counterpoint: to scan or not to scan [editorial] Zimmerley JG. **Md Med J** 1987 Oct;36(10):858–9
Value of skull radiography, head computed tomographic scanning, and admission for observation in cases of minor head injury. Feuerman T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar; 22(3):449–53
Direct sagittal computed tomography of the head in childhood. Towbin RB, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1985–86; 12(6):300–3

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Technical study for SPECT of the head using slant hole collimator] Ikeda H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1988 Apr; 37(4):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Papers of the Society of Head and Neck Surgeons. 33rd annual meeting. London, England, April 25–30, 1987. **Am J Surg** 1987 Oct;154(4):341–462
Useful arterialized flaps for head and neck reconstruction. Posnick JC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Oct;19(4):359–74 (61 ref.)
Anesthesia for major craniofacial surgery [letter] Sweeney DB. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Mar;70(2):113–4
Combined use of a new target–centered arc system with the BRW floor stand and phantom base for a wider range of approaches and applications in stereotaxy of the head and neck. Cosman ER, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987; 50(1–6):119–26
The use of topical oral antibiotics in head and neck prophylaxis: is it justified? Kirchner JC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jan;98(1):26–9
Misinformation in the public media relating to craniofacial surgery in New Zealand [letter] Rees M. **N Z Med J** 1988 Apr 13;101(843):182–3
The temporalis muscle flap in head and neck surgery. Berenholz L, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 1987;39(1):626–9
The use of the Cavatron Ultrasonic Surgical Aspirator in head and neck surgery. Stofman GM, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 1987;39(1):630–3
[Microvascular surgery in reconstructions of the head and neck area] Borbély L. **Fogorv Sz** 1987 Nov;80(11):343–6 **(Hun)**
[Combined endotracheal and local infiltration anesthesia with adrenaline in surgery of the head and neck] Matulić Z, et al. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 1987;17(1):1–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

TRANSPLANTATION

An experimental study of craniofacial growth in a heterotopic rat head transplant. Hirabayashi S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Aug;82(2):236–43

HEAD AND NECK NEOPLASMS

Spontaneous remission of metastatic paraganglioma [letter] Nixon DW, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):805–6
Lung cancer in patients with head and neck cancer. Incidence and long–term survival. Atabek U, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Oct;154(4):434–8
Metastatic neck disease. A clinical/radiographic/pathologic correlative study. Feinmesser R, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Dec; 113(12):1307–10
Rationalized nomenclature for head and neck carcinomas [letter] Richtsmeier WJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Dec; 113(12):1339–40
Postirradiation sarcoma in retinoblastoma. Induction or predisposition? Schwarz MB, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jun;114(6):640–4 (13 ref.)
Cancer of the oral cavity: management of the clinically negative neck. Fleming WB, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Mar;58(3):205–11
Hemangiomas of the head and neck. Handley GH. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1987 Dec;66(12):486–90 (29 ref.)
Distant metastasis in malignancies of the head and neck. Bhatia R, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Sep;101(9):925–8
A personal computer database system for head and neck cancer records. Schloeffel PR. **J Med Syst** 1988 Feb; 12(1):43–55
Granular cell tumors of the head and neck. Alessi DM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Aug;98(8):810–4
Melanoma of the head and neck in Auckland. Douglas RG, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 23;100(832):584–7
Fetal cystic hygroma: prenatal diagnosis and management. Pijpers L, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;72(2):223–4 (9 ref.)
Nutritional assessment of hospitalized patients with head and neck cancer. Westin T, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1988;50(3):193–8
Accelerated split–course radiotherapy and simultaneous cis–dichlorodiammine–platinum and 5–fluorouracil chemotherapy with folinic acid enhancement for unresectable carcinoma of the head and neck. Wendt TG, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1987 Dec;10(4):277–84
Head and neck cancer. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Feb;15(1):1–102
Head and neck cancer. Head and Neck Oncology Workgroup, Legislative Task Force on Cancer in Texas. Goepfert H, et al. **Tex Med** 1987 Sep;83(9 Pt 2):4–16
[3 cases of cervico–aural fistula] Machač J, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 May;37(3):146–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Stereotaxic mesencephalic tractotomy: its value in the treatment of neoplastic cervicofacial pain] Blond S, et al. **Agressologie** 1988 Feb;29(2):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Endoscopic percutaneous gastrostomy. A non–surgical method of enteral alimentation in ORL patients unable to feed orally] Girodet J, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(2):135–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Mesenchymal soft tissue tumors and melanoma] **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:1–174 **(Ger)**
[Experiences with percutaneous endoscopy controlled gastrostomy in patients with neck and otolaryngologic tumors] Iro H, et al. **HNO** 1988 Mar;36(3):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Squamous cell skin carcinoma of the head and neck] Abraham A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 15;113(10):279–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Prognostic factors of head and neck cancer] Ebihara S. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jul;15(7):2028–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[3 cases of giant lymphangiomas of the neck] Golusiński W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987;41(5):357–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Chemodectoma of the neck] Falileev GV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Madelung's syndrome] Ponomarev AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):37–41 (35 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Burkitt's lymphoma] Krpan–Antonin N, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1988 May;110(5):152–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Neck masses in children—presentation of 3 years' material and a suggestion on management] Elinder G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Oct 7;84(41):3266–9 **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Lateral cervical (branchial) cyst epithelia express upper digestive tract–type cytokeratins. Polyclonal antibody studies. Wild GA, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Jul–Aug;97(4 Pt 1):365–72
Application of monoclonal antibodies to intermediate filament proteins in surgical pathology of head and neck tumours. An overview. Ramaekers FC. **Appl Pathol** 1988; 6(1):35–48 (29 ref.)
Comparison of platinum concentrations in human head and neck tumours following administration of carboplatin, iproplatin or cisplatin. Hecquet B, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1987;74(4):433–6
HPV DNA detection in tumours of the head and neck: a comparative light microscopy and DNA hybridization study. Löning T, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1987;49(5):259–69

BLOOD

Immunosuppressive substance in the sera of head and neck cancer patients. Yamanaka N, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1; 62(7):1293–8
Orosomucoid:prealbumin ratio—a marker of the host–tumor relationship in head and neck cancer. Caldani C, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;24(4):653–7
Glycoprotein tumour markers in head and neck neoplasms—a consecutive study on CA–50, CA 19–9, and CEA. Gustafsson H, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988; 114(4):394–8
Diagnosis of head and neck carcinomas by means of immunological tumour markers (Beta–2–microglobulin, immunoglobulin E, ferritin, N–acetyl–neuraminic acid, phosphohexose–isomerase). Vinzenz K, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct;15(5):270–7
Plasma thromboxane A2 and prostacyclin concentrations in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Slotman GJ. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 May;38(1):33–7

BLOOD SUPPLY

Elective resection of the internal carotid artery without reconstruction. de Vries EJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Sep; 98(9):960–6

CLASSIFICATION

Classification: the great deception. Harrison DF. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Feb;17(1):12–5
Cervical teratomas: an analysis. Literature review and proposed classification. Jordan RB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jun;23(6):583–91 (68 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Branchial cyst in the Beckwith–Wiedemann syndrome. Takato T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;21(1):27–31
Life–threatening haemorrhage in patients with neurofibromatosis. Francis DM, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Sep;57(9):679–82
Facial trismus and myofascial pain associated with infections and malignant disease. Report of five cases. Cohen SG, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 May; 65(5):538–44
Parapharyngeal inflammatory pseudotumor presenting as fever of unknown origin in a 3–year–old girl. Chan YF, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1988;8(2):195–203
Coarctation of the aorta in Turner syndrome: a pathologic study of fetuses with nuchal cystic hygromas, hydrops fetalis, and female genitalia. Lacro RV, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):445–51
Periosteal chondroma of the cervical spine: one more cause of neural foramen enlargement. Baber WW, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Feb;29(2):149–52
[Recurrent laterocervical suppurations. Role of fistulae and cysts of the 4th branchial pouch] Andrieu–Guitrancourt J, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(3):189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Malformations of the first branchial cleft and facial nerve] Dokianakis G, et al. **HNO** 1988 Jun;36(6):251–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital benign extracranial teratoma in a Nigerian neonate. Onabanjo SO, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987; 3(3):188–90
Recurrent congenital haemangiopericytoma at an unusual site. Mathur SN, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1988 Mar; 86(3):69–70
[Solitary congenital myofibromatosis] Rubí Martínez S, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Mar;28(3):261–2 **(Spa)**
[Cervical teratoma in a newborn infant. Prenatal diagnosis. Surgical treatment. Posterior evaluation] Sánchez Estévez C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Apr;28(4):365–7 (8 ref.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Immature cervical teratoma arising in one fetus of a twin pregnancy. Case report and review of the literature. Hitchcock A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987; 66(4):377–9 (4 ref.)
Improved diagnosis of second carcinomas by routine panendoscopy. Poppendieck J, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;39:111–9
Lesions of the head and neck in patients with AIDS: CT and MR findings. Olsen WL, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct; 151(4):785–90
Evaluation of head and neck cancer patients. A national survey. Swann SW, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jul;114(7):775–8
Magnetic resonance imaging of head and neck tumors. Lufkin RB, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1988 Apr;7(1):19–38 (32 ref.)
Atypical presentation of lymphomatoid papulosis as a neck mass. Rothstein SG, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Apr; 67(4):252, 254–5
First–trimester diagnosis of recurrence of cystic hygroma using a vaginal ultrasound transducer. Reuss A, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Nov;26(3):271–3
Early detection of head and neck cancer. Prout MN. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Nov 30;22(11A):111–2, 114, 118
Cellular blue naevus with naevus cell aggregates in regional lymph nodes. Mahmood SA, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1987 Sep;24(3):141–5
Magnetic resonance imaging of the head and neck. Lufkin RB, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Mar;23(3):162–9 (9 ref.)
A case of giant cystic lymphangioma of the neck with fatal outcome in a neonate. Delrée M, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987; 70(5):443–5
Craniocervical manifestations of neurofibromatosis: MR versus CT studies. Mayer JS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):839–44
Primary ectopic meningioma of the neck: MR features.

Tampieri D, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Nov-Dec; 11(6):1054–6

The diagnostic limitations of ultrasonography in maxillofacial surgery. Piette E, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec; 15(6):297–305

Identification of synchronous esophageal tumors in patients with head and neck cancer. Abemayor E, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jun;38(2):94–6 (20 ref.)

Sonography and computed tomography in deep cervical lipomas and lipomatosis of the neck. Gritzmann N, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Aug;7(8):451–6

Antenatal demonstration of axillary cystic hygroma. Hoffman-Tretin J, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Apr; 7(4):233–5

Panendoscopy [letter] McGuirt WF. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jun; 98(6 Pt 1):688

Panendoscopy in screening for synchronous primary malignancies. Parker JT, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Feb; 98(2):147–9

Unusual head and neck manifestations of non-Hodgkin's lymphomas in children and adults. Sawyer R, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Oct;97(10):1136–40

Pseudotumor of the head and neck masquerading as neoplasia. Weisman RA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jun;98(6 Pt 1):610–4

MRI of the head and neck. Lufkin R, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1988;6(1):69–88

Antenatal diagnosis of giant cystic cavernous hemangioma by Doppler velocimetry. Lasser D, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):476–7

Diagnostic imaging in otolaryngology II: sinuses, neck, and temporomandibular joint. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;21(3):395–593

Head and neck: high field magnetic resonance imaging versus computed tomography. Mafee MF, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;21(3):513–46

Spontaneous resolution of a cystic hygroma in a fetus with Turner syndrome. Chodirker BN, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1988 May;8(4):291–6

MRI of the upper aerodigestive tract and neck. Rafto SE, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1988 May;26(3):547–71 (67 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of infiltrating angiolipoma of the neck. Matsuoka Y, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jan; 29(1):62–6 (10 ref.)

[Heterotopic salivary gland swelling at the neck] Chen ZH. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 22(4):241–2, 19 **(Chi)**

[Myxoid changes in lipoma simulating nodular goiter] Brožková V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Mar 18;127(12):370–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Values and limitations of embolization in cervical paragangliomas. Definition of a new diagnostic strategy. Apropos of 20 cases] Chabolle F, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987;104(4):243–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Extracranial meningioma. Apropos of 7 cases; pathogenic, diagnostic and therapeutic problems] Levy C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(1):13–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging of cervico-facial tumors] Lemort M, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1988;71(1):91–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retrocervical cystic hygroma. Ultrasonic diagnosis. Apropos of 5 cases] Chelli H, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(2):175–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echographic diagnosis of cystic hygroma. Apropos of a case] Nguyen Tan Lung R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(7):893–900 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Differential diagnosis of vascular-induced diseases of the neck using Doppler and B-mode sonography] Westhofen M. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Oct;66(10):529–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MR tomography of the face and neck. Diagnostic value of MR, taking into account the use of gadolinium-DTPA, in comparison with CT] Heuck A, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1988 May;41(5):155–61 **(Ger)**

[Tumor markers of malignant head and neck neoplasms] di Nasso F. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1987 May-Jun; 7(3):239–82 **(Ita)**

[Ultrasound and CT in the diagnosis of malignant chemodectoma. Presentation of a case] Bagnolesi P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Dec;74(6):574–7 **(Ita)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging in the head and neck tumor diagnosis] Fujimoto Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Jun;90(6):903–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complex diagnostic imaging of the head and neck region using 67Ga SPECT and x-ray CT] Nakazawa M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun;32(6):759–62 **(Jpn)**

[MR imaging of neurogenic tumors of the carotid space] Yamada N, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Apr;33(4):439–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasonographic assessment of neck masses] Yamashita M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Aug;32(8):915–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemangiopericytoma in an 11-year-old boy] Górnicka G, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1988 Feb;63(2):114–6 **(Pol)**

[Echography in the topical diagnosis of metastases of malignant neoplasms to the cervical lymph nodes] Abyzov RA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):31–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plasmacytoma] Kapkaev RA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(4):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognostic significance of the localization of skin melanoma in the BANS (back, arm, neck) zone] Blinov NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(5):538–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Cisplatin as second line chemotherapy in advanced or recurrent squamous cell carcinoma of head and neck region. Keldsen N. **Acta Oncol** 1987;26(5):357–9

Activity of differentiation-inducing agents and conventional drugs in head and neck cancer xenografts. van Dongen G, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 May-Jun; 105(5–6):488–93

Simultaneous radiation therapy and cisplatin chemotherapy in advanced cancer of the head and neck. A pilot study at Tygerberg Hospital, Parowvallei, South Africa. McDonald S, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;10(5):410–6

Concurrent chemotherapy and radiation therapy in advanced head and neck cancer. Shankar Giri PG, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;10(5):417–21

Intra-arterial chemotherapy for head and neck cancer. An update on the totally implantable infusion pump. Baker SR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov; 113(11):1183–90

Rhodamine 123 as a chemosensitizing agent for argon laser therapy. A new technique for treatment of superficial malignancies. Castro DJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov; 113(11):1176–82

Effects of cisplatin plus fluorouracil vs cisplatin plus cytarabine on head and neck squamous multicellular tumor spheroids. Kohno N, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Feb;114(2):157–61

Interferon gamma induced oncolysis. An effect on head and neck squamous carcinoma cultures. Richtsmeier WJ. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Apr;114(4):432–7

The effect of cisplatin and fluorouracil on xenografted human squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Wennerberg J, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Feb; 114(2):162–7

Photodynamic therapy and the treatment of head and neck cancer. Edge CJ, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Feb;26(1):1–11

A pilot study of intraarterial chemotherapy with cisplatin in locally advanced head and neck cancers. Cheung DK, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Mar 1;61(5):903–8

Continuous cisplatin (24-hour) and 5-fluorouracil (120-hour) infusion in recurrent head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Choksi AJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Mar 1; 61(5):909–12

Neoadjuvant chemotherapy in previously untreated patients with advanced head and neck squamous cell cancer. Cognetti F, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;62(2):251–61

Cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil chemotherapy in advanced or recurrent squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Mercier RJ, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1;60(11):2609–12

Chemotherapeutic management of head and neck cancer. Al-Sarraf M. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1987;6(3):181–98 (128 ref.)

Pharmacokinetic and toxicity evaluation of five-day continuous infusion versus intermittent bolus cis-diamminedichloroplatinum(II) in head and neck cancer patients. Forastiere AA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1; 48(13):3869–74

Phase II trial of fludarabine phosphate in patients with head and neck cancer: a Southwest Oncology Group Study. Weiss GB, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Dec;71(12):1313–4

Cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil in recurrent head and neck cancer: results of an outpatient schedule. Airoldi M, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1988 Apr;7(2):127–9

Phase II trial of VP16-213 in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Clerico M, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 May;23(5):577

Ifosfamide in advanced head and neck cancer. A phase II study of the Rotterdam Cooperative Head and Neck Cancer Study Group. Verweij J, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;24(4):795–6

Phase II clinical trial of the combination VP-16, bleomycin, and cis-diamminedichloroplatinum in patients with advanced upper aerodigestive squamous cell carcinoma. Creagan ET, et al. **Head Neck Surg** 1987 Mar-Apr; 9(4):223–6

Induction chemotherapy as initial treatment for advanced head and neck cancer: a model for the multidisciplinary treatment of solid tumors. Clark JR, et al. **Important Adv Oncol** 1987;:175–95 (134 ref.)

Is misonidazole induced neurotoxicity permanent [letter] Jones RD, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Feb; 14(2):400–1

Phase II study of esorubicin (4'-deoxydoxorubicin) in locally advanced or metastatic head and neck carcinoma. Frustaci S, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1987;5(3):307–9

Treatment of advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck with isotretinoin: a phase II randomized trial. Lippman SM, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1988 Apr;6(1):51–6

Phase II trial of N-methylformamide in advanced head and neck cancer. Vogel WC, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1987; 5(2):203–6

Methotrexate/fluorouracil scheduling influences normal tissue toxicity but not antitumor effects in patients with squamous cell head and neck cancer: results from a randomized trial. Browman GP, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;6(6):963–8

An intensive, five course, alternating combination chemotherapy induction regimen used in patients with advanced, unresectable head and neck cancer. Ensley J, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul;6(7):1147–53

Intra-arterial cisplatin and FUDR in advanced malignancies confined to the head and neck. Forastiere AA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;5(10):1601–6

Very-high-dose cisplatin with bleomycin infusion as initial treatment of advanced head and neck cancer. Haines I, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;5(10):1594–600

Feasibility and efficacy of weekly intraarterial cisplatin in locally advanced (stage III and IV) head and neck cancers. Mortimer JE, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;6(6):969–75

Prospective randomized trial of high-dose cisplatin and fluorouracil infusion with or without sodium diethyldithiocarbamate in recurrent and/or metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Paredes J, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;6(6):955–62

Cisplatin, fluorouracil, and high-dose leucovorin for recurrent or metastatic head and neck cancer. Vokes EE, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;6(4):618–26

Adjuvant chemotherapy in stage III and IV squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Klima A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Apr;102(4):337–40

The application of a two-stage design for clinical trials in patients with recurrent head and neck cancer. Eisenberger MA, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(3):162–8 (48 ref.)

Cisplatin and dichloromethotrexate: a pharmacologically rational combination. Natale RB, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1987; (5):219–23

Alternating regimens in recurrent and metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Cognetti F, et al. **Oncology** 1987;44(5):270–2

Multiparametric flow cytometry of human squamous cell carcinoma lines from the head and neck. Wustrow TP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jun;98(6):552–7

Photodynamic therapy of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma: optical dosimetry and clinical trial. Grossweiner LI, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):911–7

Concurrent daily cisplatin and radiotherapy in locally advanced squamous carcinoma of the head-and-neck and bronchus. Tobias JS, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1987 Aug; 9(4):263–8

Induction chemotherapy with cisplatin, bleomycin and methotrexate in advanced head and neck cancer—lack of therapeutic gain. Villar A, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1987 Nov; 10(3):175–81

Adjuvant chemotherapy of head and neck cancer: the past, the present, and the future. Choksi AJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Jun;15(3 Suppl 3):45–59 (114 ref.)

Chemotherapeutic strategies in the multidisciplinary treatment of head and neck cancer. Clark JR, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Jun;15(3 Suppl 3):35–44

Trimetrexate as a single agent in patients with advanced head and neck cancer. Robert F. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Apr;15(2 Suppl 2):22–6

Head and neck cancer: chemotherapy concepts. Al-Sarraf M. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Feb;15(1):70–85 (104 ref.)

[Clinical efficacy of combined treatment in a late-stage malignant tumor of the head and neck] Jin BL. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May; 22(3):162–3 **(Chi)**

[Personal experience with the local administration of bleomycin in malignant tumors] Veselý J. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 Mar;37(2):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Percutaneous and implantable catheters in cancers of the upper respiratory and digestive tracts. Apropos of 600 cases] Coste JL, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(2):97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Induction chemotherapy with cisplatin-5 fluorouracil. Current results in cervicofacial carcinology] Demard F, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987;104(6):399–406 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A randomized study comparing cisplatin alone or combined in the palliative treatment of carcinoma of the head and neck. Analysis of a series of 209 patients] Chauvergne J, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(1):9–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inoperable cancers of the upper respiratory and digestive tracts. Value of chemotherapy: 185 cases] Brasnu D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 28;17(21):1067–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cisplatin-5 fluorouracil in cervicofacial cancer recurrence] VaLlicioni J, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1988; 109(1):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Combined therapy of locally advanced squamous epithelial cancers in the area of the head and neck] Fountzilas G, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Apr;67(4):165–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Personal catheter technic for intra-arterial chemotherapy in cancers of the head and neck] Mees K, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Sep;66(9):460–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Principles of the simultaneous radiation and polychemotherapy in advanced head and neck carcinoma] Wustrow TP, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Jul; 66(7):366–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pretherapeutic testing of cytostatic drugs in head and neck cancers] Wustrow TP, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Sep;66(9):451–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of adenoid cystic carcinoma with cisplatin, etoposide and vindesine] Görg C, et al. **Onkologie** 1988 Apr;11(2):106–8 **(Ger)**

[Phase II study of carboplatin in head and neck cancer] Inuyama Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jul; 15(7):2131–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Arterial perfusion study with 99mTc-MISA in monitoring intra-arterial chemotherapy of head and neck tumor] Maeda T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2366–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A phase II study of Futraful suppository in head and neck cancer] Ohyama M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jul; 15(7):2093–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on the activity of a combination of carboplatin and peplomycin against transplantable human squamous cell carcinomas in nude mice] Tanaka J, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Mar;15(3):541–3 **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on the anti-tumor effects of CDDP derivatives on head and neck squamous cell carcinoma cell lines] Tsukuda M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Sep; 15(9):2811–4 **(Jpn)**

[Primary clinical effects of chemotherapy mainly with cisplatin, peplomycin (PP therapy) against head and neck cancer—the multi-institutional joint research in Tokai district] Kaneda T, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug 20;22(7):1385–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Response to OK-432 (picibanil) in cancer patients and change of immunological parameters for the administration of OK-432 (picibanil)] Kato K. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1988 Feb;91(2):215–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Polychemotherapy using platidiam in disseminated squamous cell cancer of the head and neck] Mishin IuB. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(2):162–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Is routine triple endoscopy cost-effective in head and neck cancer? Shaha A, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jun;155(6):750–3

Can we afford to treat head and neck cancer? Stell PM. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1987 Oct;12(5):321–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Serum enzymes in head and neck cancer III. Lal H, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Oct;101(10):1062–5

Serum enzymes in head and neck cancer. II. Aliesterase. Lal H, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Aug;101(8):819–22

ETIOLOGY

Burn scar carcinoma of the head and neck. Mosborg DA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Sep; 114(9):1038–40

Squamous cell papilloma at the tracheoesophageal puncture stoma. Papay F, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 May;114(5):564–6

The implication of tobacco use in the young adult with head and neck cancer. Schantz SP, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1; 62(7):1374–80

Type of alcoholic beverage and cancer of the upper respiratory and digestive tract. Leclerc A, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 May;23(5):529–34

Multiple head and neck neoplasia following radiation for benign disease during childhood. Sirota DK, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jun;38(2):101–3

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A comparison of flow cytometric DNA analyses of fresh and fixed squamous cell carcinomas. Berlinger NT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Dec;113(12):1301–6

In vitro hyperdiploidy in head and neck cancer. A genetic predisposition? Loury MC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov; 113(11):1230–3

Southern analysis of human head and neck cancer cells for homologous sequences using yeast gamma repair genes. Beckett MA, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Aug;38(4):257–60

Amplification of human int-2 in breast cancers and squamous carcinomas. Zhou DJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Mar; 2(3):279–82

[Fatal multiple pterygium syndrome and nuchal hygroma] Serville F, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1987 Dec;35(5):409–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Oncogenes in squamous epithelial cancers in the area of the head and neck] Volling P, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Apr;67(4):160–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

In search of the first head and neck surgeon. Nelson WR. **Am J Surg** 1987 Oct;154(4):342–6

Landmark perspective: The heritage of the radical neck dissection. Alford BR. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 11;258(22):3294–5

Landmark article Dec 1, 1906: Excision of cancer of the head and neck. With special reference to the plan of dissection based on one hundred and thirty-two operations. By George Crile [classical article] CRILE G. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 11;258(22):3286–93

IMMUNOLOGY

Plasminogen activators in human xenografted oro-pharyngeal squamous cell carcinomas. Björlin G, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Nov-Dec; 104(5-6):568–72

Immunoglobulin allotypes in head and neck cancer patients with multiple primary cancers. de Vries N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Jul-Aug;104(1-2):187–91

Patterns of recurrence from head and neck cancer. An immunologic perspective. Schantz SP, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1987 Dec;10(6):469–74

Alterations in T-lymphocyte subpopulations in patients with head and neck cancer. Correlations with prognosis. Wolf GT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov; 113(11):1200–6

An immunohistologic study of the distribution and status of activation of head and neck tumor infiltrating leukocytes. Böheim K, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;244(2):127–32

Differences of sensitivity to autologous cytotoxic lymphocytes between primary tumor and its cervical lymph node metastases. Maehara T, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1987;14(3):187–98

Indomethacin sensitive suppressor-cell activity in head and neck cancer patients. The role of the adherent mononuclear cell. Wanebo HJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 1;61(3):462–74

Evidence for the role of natural immunity in the control of metastatic spread of head and neck cancer. Schantz SP, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(2):141–8

Natural killer cell cytotoxicity in the peripheral blood, cervical lymph nodes, and tumor of head and neck cancer patients. Mickel RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1; 48(17):5017–22

In vitro immune modulation by thymosin alpha 1 in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Wolf GT, et al. **Head Neck Surg** 1985 May-Jun;7(5):350–6

Serum immunoglobulin E levels in patients with head and neck cancer. Lal H, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 May; 102(5):432–4

The relationship of circulating IgA to cellular immunity in head and neck cancer patients. Schantz SP, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jun;98(6 Pt 1):671–8

Epithelial membrane antigen expression in benign and malignant squamous epithelium of the head and neck. Fernandez B, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Sep; 97(3):288–93

Expansion of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes from human solid tumors in interleukin-2. Whiteside TL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:213–22

[Quantitative detection of serum free E-receptor and its clinical significance] Tian QS. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;68(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of thymostimulin on chemotherapy-induced changes in lymphocyte subset distribution. A longitudinal study in patients with primary inoperable oropharyngeal cancers] Schuff-Werner P, et al. **Onkologie** 1987 Jun;10(3 Suppl):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of transfer factor on the number of circulating lymphocytes in patients with spinocellular carcinoma of the cer icofacial area] Mastromatteo V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Nov 30;63(11):1043–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies of immunological status and prognosis on patients with head and neck cancer—with particular emphasis on influence of cancer treatments] Sakuda M, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Dec 20;22(10):2376–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[SCC antigen to squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck region] Kida A, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Aug;90(8):1223–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Peripheral neutrophil function in patient with disease of head and neck region] Matsunaga S. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Dec;90(12):1963–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Extracardiac rhabdomyoma: An immunocytochemical study and review of the literature. Eusebi V, et al. **Appl Pathol** 1988;6(3):197–207 (32 ref.)

Modulation of placental alkaline phosphatase activity and cytokeratins in human HN-1 cells by butyrate, retinoic acid, catecholamines and histamine. Bijman JT, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Aug;56(2):127–32

Human squamous cell carcinoma lines express oncofetal 44-kD polypeptide defined by monoclonal antibody to mouse fetus. Gussack GS, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 15; 62(2):283–90

An evaluation of the uptake of technetium-99m (v) dimercaptosuccinic acid in patients with squamous carcinoma of the head and neck. Watkinson JC, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1987 Dec;12(6):405–11

An immunohistochemical study of a lymphoepithelial cyst occurring on the ventral surface of the tongue. Yamamoto H, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1987 Sep;29(3):206–10

Variability of the thymidine labeling index in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Greenberg B, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jun;98(6 Pt 1):668–70

MORTALITY

Mortality after radiotherapy for ringworm of the scalp. Ron E, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):713–25

Cutaneous melanoma of the head and neck. Vreeburg GC, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Apr;14(2):165–70

Squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck in patients 40 years of age and younger. Benninger MS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 May;98(5):531–4

[Prognosis of adenoid cystic carcinoma] Beleites E, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 May;37(3):162–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Primary tumors of the lung in patients with squamous cell carcinoma in the head-neck area: a challenge (letter)] Stalpers LJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 19; 131(51):2381–3 **(Dut)**

OCCURRENCE

Carcinoma in situ of the upper aerodigestive tract. Incidence, time trends, and follow-up in Rochester, Minnesota, 1935-1984. Bouquot JE, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 15; 61(8):1691–8

Epidemiology of carcinoma in situ of the upper aerodigestive tract. Bouquot JE, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;61(8):1685–90

Second primary cancers in the lung in head and neck cancer patients: a challenge. Snow GB, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jun;23(6):883–6

Soft-tissue sarcomas of the head and neck in adults and children: experience at a single institution with a review of literature. Figueiredo MT, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;41(2):198–200 (14 ref.)

Malignant tumors of the head and neck in children: a twenty-year review. Cunningham MJ, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1987 Oct;13(3):279–92

The problem of neck relapse in early stage supraglottic cancer—results of different treatment modalities for the clinically negative neck. Levendag P, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1987 Nov;13(11):1621–4

Occurrence and recurrence of basal cell carcinoma of the head and neck in Negroid and albinoid Africans. Ademiluyi SA, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Dec;101(12):1324–8

Rhabdomyosarcoma of the head and neck. Singhal RM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Sep;101(9):971–4

Head and neck malignancies in children: an age-incidence study. Robinson LD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jan; 98(1):11–3

Malignant melanoma of the head and neck in Scotland: an eight-year analysis of trends in prevalence, distribution and prognosis. Cox NH, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Aug; 64(244):661–70

Epidemiology of head and neck cancer. Blitzer PH. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Feb;15(1):2–9 (112 ref.)

Non-thyroid neck masses in tropical Africans. Onuora VC. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Jul;39(3):256–9

PATHOLOGY

Carcinomatous features of cervical chordoma in a fine needle aspirate. Apaja-Sarkkinen M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov-Dec;31(6):769–73

Diagnosis of cervical chordoma by fine needle aspiration biopsy. Clark SA, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 31(6):765–8

Fine needle aspiration cytology of paraganglionic tumors. González-Cámpora R, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 May-Jun; 32(3):386–90

Head and neck cancer. Reliability of American Joint Committee's staging system as prognostic indicator. Ahmad K, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1987;26(3):173–4

Review of diseases presenting as "midline granuloma". Clinical implications for the appropriate workup of patients with midline granuloma syndrome with emphasis on recent diagnostic advances in lymphoid neoplasms that present as midline destructive lesions. O'Connor JC, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;439:1–16 (58 ref.)

Metastatic patterns in squamous cell cancer of the head and neck. Kotwall C, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Oct;154(4):439–42

Alveolar soft-part sarcoma. Batsakis JG. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 May-Jun;97(3 Pt 1):328–9

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the head and neck. A report of 12 cases. Barnes L, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Oct; 114(10):1149–56

Pathologic quiz case 2. First branchial grove anomaly, type I. Flom GS, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 May;114(5):574–5, 577

Pathologic quiz case 1. Merkel's cell carcinoma. Kemberling PL. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Aug; 114(8):920–2

Pathologic quiz case 2. Plunging ranula (cervical ranula, cervical mucocele). Parras GP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Feb;114(2):210–1, 213

Changes in histology and cell kinetics during the growth course of xenografted squamous cell carcinoma. Wennerberg J, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jul;114(7):781–7

Pathologic quiz case 2. Neurilemmoma (schwannoma). Wood GS, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Dec; 113(12):1334–5, 1337

Lateral cervical cyst containing gastric epithelium. Gosain AK, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Jan;112(1):96–8

Immunohistochemical studies on local antitumor effects of

streptococcal immunopotentiator, OK-432, in human solid malignant tumors. Sugenoya A, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May;112(5):545–9

Blue rubber-bleb naevus syndrome. Crosher RF, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;26(2):160–4

Haemangiopericytomas of the head and neck: a report of two cases. Jones DC, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;26(2):107–14

Recurrent meningioma of the head and neck—two case reports and a review of the literature. Moody GH, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;25(6):512–9 (20 ref.)

Primary Kaposi's sarcoma of the lymph node in children. Bisceglia M, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;61(8):1715–8 (60 ref.)

Diagnostic application of panels of antibodies in mucosal melanomas of the head and neck. Henzen-Logmans SC, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;61(4):702–11

Malignant lymphoma arising in a large congenital neurofibroma of the head and neck. Report of a case. Radi MJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;61(8):1667–73

Desmoplastic melanoma of the head and neck. Reiman HM, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2269–74

Desmoplastic melanoma of the head and neck. Reiman HM, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2269–74

Primary Ewing's sarcoma involving the bones of the head and neck. Siegal GP, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1; 60(11):2829–40

Prognostic factors in head and neck melanoma. Effect of lesion location. Wanebo HJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15; 62(4):831–7

Long-term interleukin 2-dependent growth and cytotoxic activity of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes from human squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Heo DS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 1;47(23):6353–62

Collateral methotrexate resistance in cultured human head and neck carcinoma cells selected for resistance to cis-diamminedichloroplatinum(II). Rosowsky A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5913–8

Establishment and characterization of two new squamous cell carcinoma cell lines derived from tumors of the head and neck. Sacks PG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15; 48(10):2858–66

Heterotopic brain cyst from middle cranial fossa to submandibular region. Misra BK, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(5):297–300 (19 ref.)

Screening for lymph nodes in the neck with ultrasound. Baatenburg de Jong RJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1988 Feb; 13(1):5–9

Solid tumor preparation for clinical application of flow cytometry. Ensley JF, et al. **Cytometry** 1987 Sep; 8(5):488–93

Nerve-sheath tumors of the head and neck. Wilson JA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Feb;67(2):103–7, 110

An unusual morphological variant of follicular lymphoma. Report of two cases. Chan JK, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jun;12(6):649–58

Laterally situated neck cysts derived from the embryological remnants of thyroid development. Parham DM. **Histopathology** 1988 Jan;12(1):95–8

Distribution of basement membrane in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Sakr WA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Oct;18(10):1043–50

Ectopic thyroid malignancy in the midline of the neck (a case report and literature review). Laing MR, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan;102(1):93–4 (9 ref.)

Role of fine needle aspiration biopsy in head and neck tumours. Raju G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Mar; 102(3):248–51

Growth of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma in nude mice: potentiation of laryngeal carcinoma by 17 beta-estradiol. Somers KD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Jul 6;80(9):688–91

Branchiogenic carcinoma. Sandiford JA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Jun;32(3):148–51

Juvenile malignant melanoma of the head and neck. Fisher SR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Feb;98(2):184–9

A computerized data management system for head and neck oncology. Fletcher MM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Dec; 97(12):1422–9

Evaluation of malignant invasion of the carotid artery by CT scan and ultrasound. Rothstein SG, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Mar;98(3):321–4

Evaluation of proliferative activity in human head and neck tumors using the monoclonal antibody Ki-67. Lörz M, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1988;50(3):183–7

Computerized nuclear morphometry: a reproducible cytopathologic marker of head and neck cancer. Davis RK, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Jan;96(1):15–21

DNA flow cytometry [letter] Roa RA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Mar;98(3):268–9

An organ culture system designed to study interaction of fetal rat calvaria with human head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Wenig BL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Mar;98(3):235–41

Human tumour cell kinetics using a monoclonal antibody against iododeoxyuridine: intratumour sampling variations. Begg AC, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 Apr;11(4):337–47

Head and neck pathology. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 May; 4(2):89–190

Peripheral nerve sheath tumors of the head and neck. Bruner JM. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 May;4(2):136–49 (34 ref.)

The surgical pathology of head and neck cancer. Zarbo RJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Feb;15(1):10–9 (59 ref.)

A case of ganglioneuroma. Ozoran Y, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1987 Apr-Jun;29(2):135–7

[Immunohistochemical study of 22 cases of extramedullary plasmacytoma] Ye YL. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;16(2):123–5, 26 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Relation of cervico-aural fistula and cyst to auditory canal duplication and path of the facial nerve] Černý L, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 May;37(3):139–45 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Primary tumors of the lung in patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck region: a challenge] de Vries N, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 19; 131(38):1655–7 (Dut)

[Consensus diagnosis of a suspicious neck lymph node] Snow GB. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 16;132(3):114–9 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Solitary plasmacytoma of the upper respiratory and digestive tracts. Report of 3 cases] Traserra J, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(2):103–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Cervicofacial localizations of malignant non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Anatomo-clinical and diagnostic aspects (apropos of 25 cases)] Zemmama M, et al. **Maroc Med** 1985 Dec;7(4):754–65 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Malignant xanthogranuloma of the cervicofacial region. Optical and ultrastructural morphology. Apropos of 4 cases] Chomette G, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987;88(5):345–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Cervicofacial malignant non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Apropos of 5 cases] Sentilhes C, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987;88(4):282–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Clinical aspects and immunohistochemistry of soft tissue sarcomas of the maxillofacial area] Akuamoa-Boateng E, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:16–8 (Ger)

[Prognostic relevance of localization and histologic grading in malignant melanoma of the head and neck] Bach-Diesing H, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:148–50 (Ger)

[Spontaneous remission of malignant melanomas] Bier J, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:171–2 (16 ref.) (Ger)

[Prognostically relevant criteria and stage-related therapy of malignant melanoma] Drepper H, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:143–8 (21 ref.) (Ger)

[Early clinical detection of malignant melanomas, the course of melanomas and persons at risk for melanoma] Hundeiker M. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:111–3 (Ger)

[Clinical aspects, morphology and therapy of Merkel cell tumor] Lentrodt J, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988; 33:46–8 (Ger)

[Leiomyosarcoma in the area of the head and neck] Mohr C, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:20–2 (Ger)

[Punch biopsy and surgical biopsy] Radtke J. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:13–5 (Ger)

[Pathology, diagnosis and therapy of Merkel cell tumor] Randzio J, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:48–51 (Ger)

[Sonographic diagnosis of malignant melanoma and its regional lymph drainage in the area of the head and neck] Siegert R, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:116–8 (Ger)

[Neurogenic tumors in the area of the mouth, jaw and face. Differential diagnosis and histogenesis] Viereck E, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:81–3 (Ger)

[Clinical aspects and pathology of malignant fibrous histiocytoma] Zöller J, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:25–9 (Ger)

[Pigmented neurofibroma] Jurecka W, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Mar;39(3):166–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Are lateral neck cysts true derivatives of cervical lymph nodes?] Hosemann W, et al. **HNO** 1988 Apr;36(4):140–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Paraneoplastic acrokeratosis: Bazex disease. A tumor-specific dermatosis in squamous cell cancers in the area of the head and neck] Milewski C, et al. **HNO** 1988 Apr;36(4):158–60 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Supplement to new and changes guidelines for the TNM system in the area of the head and neck] Schwab W, et al. **HNO** 1988 Apr;36(4):171–2 (Ger)

[Squamous cell carcinoma of the scalp and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma] Grevers G, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Nov;66(11):602–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Angiodynography: a new imaging procedure in the ENT field] Jahnke V, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 May;67(5):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Keratin expression in normal and malignant transformed squamous epithelium of the digestive mucosa of the head] Wild GA, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Dec; 66(12):615–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Pathohistologic serial section studies in patients with complete tumor remissions after completed cytostatic induction therapy] Klima A, et al. **Onkologie** 1988 Jun; 11(3):129–37 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Clinical staging of malignant tumors of the head and neck region by the TNM system: contribution of modern imaging procedures] Galanski M, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Aug; 27(8):339–44 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Sonographic assessment of neck cysts] Reimer P, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1987 Oct;40(10):391–4 (Ger)

[A new method of fine needle aspiration biopsy under ultrasonographic imaging] Maruyama T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Aug;90(8):1208–16 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Atypical form of fibroepithelioma] Gąsior-Chrzan B, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 May-Jun;74(3):229–32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Cases of Madelung's syndrome] Vitievskaia AIa. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):116–7 (Rus)

[Clinico-morphological characteristics of basal cell carcinoma of head and neck skin] Prikhod'ko SG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(9):98–9 (Rus)

[Extracranial schwannomas of the head and neck. Apropos of 2 cases of schwannoma of cervical localization] Seijas Rosales T, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1988; 15(1):43–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Malignant rhabdoid tumor in infancy] Sadowinski-Pine S, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Jul;44(7):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Jadassohn's sebaceous nevus and cutis verticis gyrata] Kaplan H, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(4):306–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neck tumour with syncope due to paroxysmal sympathetic withdrawal. Onrot J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;50(8):1063–6

Spontaneous resolution of fetal cystic hygroma in Down's syndrome. Rodis JF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 2):976–7

[Treatment of pain in advanced tumors in the area of the head and neck] Ganzer U, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Mar;67(3):90–3 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Doppler flowmetry in the perioperative study of the hemodynamics of supra-aortic trunks in neoplasms of the head and neck] Moresco L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Nov;35(11):645–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Significance of preventive radiotherapy of the neck in clinically N0 tumors of the larynx] Baroncelli G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 May;75(5):528–33 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychosocial aspects of head and neck cancer. Breitbart W, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Feb;15(1):61–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Metastatic neck disease [letter] Friedman M. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jul;114(7):808–9

A technique for image density matching in radiotherapy planning radiographs. Samarasekara MG, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Aug;61(728):697–9

Primary cervical neuroblastoma: CT and MR findings. Casselman JW, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul-Aug;12(4):684–6

Digital subtraction angiography in the evaluation of chemodectomas. Vlahos L, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 May; 28(5):233–5

[The availability of digital subtraction angiography using continuous intra-arterial infusion tubes founded various malignancy] Minakuchi K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Oct;14(10):2900–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Post-treatment CT imaging in patients with head and neck cancer] Fujimura A, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Dec;90(12):1933–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Ectopic thyroid tissue on thallium/technetium parathyroid scan [letter] Hydovitz JD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1468, 1470

Ectopic thyroid in the right carotid triangle. Rubenfeld S, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Aug; 114(8):913–5

Fluorodeoxyglucose imaging: a method to assess the proliferative activity of human cancer in vivo. Comparison with DNA flow cytometry in head and neck tumors. Minn H, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1;61(9):1776–81

Experience with thallium-201 imaging in head and neck cancer. el-Gazzar AH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 13(4):286–90

Evaluation of treatment response to radiotherapy in head and neck cancer with fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose. Minn H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep;29(9):1521–5

Indium 111-A-bleomycin—a new tracer for imaging orofacial neoplasms. Kment G, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(9):742–5

[20 cases of ectopic thyroid gland detected by thyroid scintigraphy] Hashimoto T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Mar;33(3):357–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

RADIOTHERAPY

Estimation of long-term salivary gland damage induced by radiotherapy. Makkonen TA, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1987; 26(4):307–12

Accelerated fractionation in the radiation treatment of head and neck cancer. A critical comparison of different strategies. Peters LJ, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1988;27(2):185–94 (53 ref.)

Increased salivary gland density on contrast-enhanced CT after head and neck radiation. Bronstein AD, et al. **AJR** 1987 Dec;149(6):1259–63

Simultaneous radiation therapy and cisplatin chemotherapy in advanced cancer of the head and neck. A pilot study at Tygerberg Hospital, Parowvallei, South Africa. McDonald S, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;10(5):410–6

Concurrent chemotherapy and radiation therapy in advanced head and neck cancer. Shankar Giri PG, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;10(5):417–21

Response to radiotherapy of head and neck tumors in AIDS patients. Hommel DJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Oct; 154(4):443–6

Radiosensitivity of head and neck cancer cells in vitro. A 96-well plate clonogenic cell assay for squamous cell carcinoma. Grenman R, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Apr;114(4):427–31

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma: a report of two cases arising in sites of previous irradiation. Ireland AJ, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun;26(3):221–7 (19 ref.)

Hypothermic hyperbaric irradiation [letter] Sealy R, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Mar;61(723):269

Results of fast neutron therapy in advanced head and neck cancer. Skołyszewski J, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Apr; 61(724):301–4

Re-irradiation of recurrent head and neck cancer with fast neutrons. Skołyszewski J, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jun; 61(726):527–8

High activity iodine 125 endocurietherapy for recurrent skull base tumors. Kumar PP, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 15; 61(8):1518–27 (76 ref.)

A randomised clinical trial to contrast radiotherapy with radiotherapy and methotrexate given synchronously in head and neck cancer. Gupta NK, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1987 Nov;38(6):575–81

European Organization for Research on Treatment of Cancer trials using radiotherapy with multiple fractions per day. A 1978–1987 survey. Horiot JC, et al. **Front Radiat Ther Oncol** 1988;22:149–61 (6 ref.)

The University of Florida experience with two fractions per day for head and neck cancer. Million RR, et al. **Front Radiat Ther Oncol** 1988;22:79–92

Radiotherapy with three fractions per day for twelve consecutive days for tumors of the thorax, head and neck. Saunders MI, et al. **Front Radiat Ther Oncol** 1988;22:99–104

Twice-daily radiation therapy for head and neck carcinomas. Wang CC. **Front Radiat Ther Oncol** 1988;22:93–8

Accelerated repopulation in head and neck cancer. Withers HR, et al. **Front Radiat Ther Oncol** 1988;22:105–10

Osteonecrosis: study of the relationship of dental extractions in patients receiving radiotherapy. Epstein JB, et al. **Head Neck Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;10(1):48–54

Serum immunoglobulins in head & neck cancer: effect of radiotherapy. Kohli GS, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1987 Mar; 24(1):9–14

Thermoradiotherapy of malignant melanoma. Emami B, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jul–Aug;4(4):373–81

Does initial haemoglobin level modify the efficacy of radiosensitizers? An analysis of the MRC misonidazole studies in head and neck cancer and cervix cancer. Freedman LS, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1987 Dec;52(6):965–7

Charged particle radiotherapy of selected tumors in the head and neck. Castro JR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Apr;14(4):711–20

An evaluation of fast neutron irradiation in the treatment of squamous cell carcinoma in cervical lymph nodes. Duncan W, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1987 Dec; 13(12):1793–6

International Clinical Trials in Radiation Oncology. Head and neck: cancer research plan. Marcial VA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988;14 Suppl 1:S119–25

Elective lower neck irradiation: 5000 cGy/25 fractions versus 4050 cGy/15 fractions. Mendenhall WM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Aug;15(2):439–40

Squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck treated with radiation therapy: the impact of neck stage on local control. Mendenhall WM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Feb;14(2):249–52

Backscatter radiation at bone–titanium interface from high-energy X and gamma rays. Mian TA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1987 Dec;13(12):1943–7

Accelerated and hyperfractionated radiotherapy in advanced head and neck tumors: rebuttal [letter] Nguyen TD. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jan;14(1):212

Analysis of late complications after rapid hyperfractionated radiotherapy in advanced head and neck cancers. Nguyen TD, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jan;14(1):23–5

Hyperfractionation for head and neck cancer. Parsons JT, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Apr;14(4):649–58

An intercomparison of two dynamic treatment techniques, ring scan and spot scan, for head and neck tumors with the Piotron. Takai M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 May;14(5):1025–31

The enigma of accelerated hyperfractionated radiation therapy for head and neck cancer. Wang CC. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jan;14(1):209–10

Radioresistant tumor cells are present in head and neck carcinomas that recur after radiotherapy. Weichselbaum RR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Sep; 15(3):575–9

Proposed evaluation scale for damage to healthy tissues as a result of radiotherapy of chest, head and neck cancers. Stucchi F, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1987;9(6):509–13

Sequential versus alternating chemotherapy and radiotherapy in stage III–IV squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a phase III study. Merlano M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;6(4):627–32

A case of cystic lymphangioma extending from the neck to the tongue. Management of the lesion remaining after surgery. Ikemura K, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;15(6):369–71

Interstitial radiotherapy with Ir-192 as a palliative treatment modality in head and neck cancer. Schmid AP, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;15(6):365–8

Adjuvant postoperative external beam radiotherapy in head and neck cancer. Ampil F, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(7):569–73

Multiple primary malignancies in patients with head and neck cancer. Masaki N, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1987 Dec; 17(4):303–7

Radiation therapy in chemodectoma treatment [letter] Glasscock ME 3d, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr; 98(4):465–6

Radiation therapy in the treatment of chemodectomas. Konefal JB, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Nov;97(11):1331–5

Surgical complications following twice-a-day versus once-a-day radiation therapy. Metson R, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jan;98(1):30–4

MRI assisted treatment planning for radiation therapy of the head and neck. Toonkel LM, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1988 May–Jun;6(3):315–9

Prevalence of caries-associated microflora after radiotherapy in patients with cancer of the head and neck. Keene HJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Oct;64(4):421–6

Studies on oral complications of head and neck cancer radiotherapy. Makkonen T. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 1988;84 Suppl 4–5:1–111

Radiotherapy of neck chemodectomas: long term results. Bujko K, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(6):749–53

Changes in T-cell subsets after radiation therapy. Yang SJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):537–40

Accuracy in radiation field alignment in head and neck cancer: a prospective study. Huizenga H, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 Feb;11(2):181–7

Plastic material used to optimize radiotherapy of head and neck tumors and the mammary carcinoma. Niewald M, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 Jan;11(1):55–63

Treatment of head and neck cancer by radiation therapy. Brady LW, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Feb;15(1):29–38

Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG) studies in head and neck cancer. Marcial VA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Feb;15(1):39–60

The relative change in saliva secretion in relation to the exposed area of the salivary glands after radiotherapy of head and neck region. Karlsson G. **Swed Dent J** 1987; 11(5):189–94

Post mortem consequences of head and neck surgery. Holmes WF, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 1987; 39(1):641–2

[Limited mandibular osteoradionecrosis. Early conservative surgical treatment] Beauvillain de Montreuil C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987;104(8):579–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiotherapy of cancer of the upper airway and food passages] el Gueddari B, et al. **Maroc Med** 1985 Dec; 7(4):746–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Brachy-curietherapy using iodine-125 in the treatment of recurrences of cervicofacial tumors. Our results] Strohm M, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1988;109(1):5–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effectiveness of the radiosensitizer cisplatin. A pilot study] Klima A, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Sep; 66(9):457–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of radiotherapy on the function of the parotid gland] Simorić S, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Sep; 66(9):503–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Principles of the simultaneous radiation and polychemotherapy in advanced head and neck carcinoma] Wustrow TP, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Jul; 66(7):366–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative changes of T-lymphocyte subpopulations in inoperable patients undergoing Co60 irradiation in the neck and mediastinal area] Beyer-Enke SA, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1987 Nov;163(11):718–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of radiation therapy in the management of adenoid-cystic carcinoma of the head and neck] Kreitner KF, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Aug;164(8):451–6 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results in combined hyperthermia/radiotherapy of adenoid cystic carcinomas compared with conventional treatment] Weischedel U, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1987 Nov; 163(11):714–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biological and clinical prerequisites of radiochemotherapy in neoplasms of the cervicofacial area] Tucci E, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1987 Nov;36(11):871–5 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Irradiation of the neck by the tangential pendular technic] Visconti M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Mar; 75(3):210–4 **(Ita)**

[Results of radiation therapy in extranodal non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the head and neck—a study of the Japan Lymphoma Radiation Therapy Study Group] Horiuchi J, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr;34(5):631–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness of the field-within-a-field technic in radiation treatment] Kita M, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 33(13):1639–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of radiation therapy of stage I–II non-Hodgkin's lymphoma localized in the head and neck: Osaka University Hospital experience] Masaki N, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr;34(5):599–605 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of radiation therapy of stage I–II non-Hodgkin's lymphoma localized in the head and neck—a report of the Japanese Lymphoma Radiation Therapy Study Group] Masaki N, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr;34(5):581–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neutron radiotherapy of malignant neoplasms in Cracow. Present status and developmental prospects] Skołyszewski J, et al. **Nowotwory** 1987 Apr–Jun;37(2):106–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

REHABILITATION

Physical therapy techniques in the treatment of the head and neck patient. Barrett NV, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Mar; 59(3):343–6 (20 ref.)

Prosthodontic rehabilitation of the head and neck cancer patient. O'Keefe GJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Feb; 15(1):86–99 (41 ref.)

SECONDARY

Metastatic hypernephroma to the head and neck. Som PM, et al. **AJNR** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):1103–6

Metastatic spindle cell carcinoma: a complete response induced by cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil. Colozza M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):457–8

Extradural metastases from paraganglionomas, report of two cases. Parnell AP, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 Jan;39(1):65–8

The place of irradiation in the management of metastatic neck disease. Fletcher GH. **Front Radiat Ther Oncol** 1988; 22:111–20

Radical radiation alone versus radical radiation plus microwave hyperthermia for N3 (TNM-UICC) neck nodes: a prospective randomized clinical trial. Valdagni R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jul;15(1):13–24

Metastatic thymoma to the head and neck. Barat M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr;98(4):418–21

Analysis of results in neck node metastases from tumors of the head and neck. Arcangeli G. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:118–22

Two versus six hyperthermia treatments in combination with radical irradiation for fixed metastatic neck nodes: progress report. Valdagni R. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 107:123–8

[Cervical lymph node metastasis of an unknown primary tumor] Terhaard CH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 15;131(33):1432–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Sonographic assessment of tumorous infiltrations of the extracranial carotid artery] Gritzmann N, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jul;149(1):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cystic cervical metastasis of squamous cell carcinoma prior to the detection of primary lesion in tonsil] Nishimura T, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Mar 20; 23(3):682–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

[Cervical catecholamine-secreting paraganglioma in the pterygopalatine fossa] Otokida K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):572–6 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Papers of the Society of Head and Neck Surgeons. 33rd annual meeting. London, England, April 25–30, 1987. **Am J Surg** 1987 Oct;154(4):341–462

Radical neck dissection: is it enough? Farrar WB, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):173–6

Microsurgery for macrodefects: microvascular free-tissue transfer for massive defects of the head and neck. Hardesty RA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Oct;154(4):399–405

Reconstruction in the head and neck regions with free radial forearm flaps and split-rib bone grafts. Lind MG, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Oct;154(4):459–62

Surgical margins in squamous cell carcinomas. Batsakis JG. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Mar–Apr;97(2 Pt 1):213–4

The anaesthetic management of patients undergoing free flap reconstructive surgery following resection of head and neck neoplasms—a review of 64 patients. Inglis MS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jul;70(4):235–8

Antibiotic use during major head and neck surgery. Johnson JT, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jan;207(1):108–11

Effects of age and nutritional status on surgical outcomes in head and neck cancer. Linn BS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Mar;207(3):267–73

Dabblers in head and neck oncology [letter] Crutcher WM. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 May;114(5):581–2

Down with the dabblers [letter] Harrison DF. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jul;114(7):809

The rhombotrapezius myocutaneous and osteomyocutaneous flaps. Krespi YP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jul;114(7):734–8

Dabbling in head and neck oncology (a plea for added qualifications). Loré JM Jr.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1987 Nov; 113(11):1165–8

Dabblers in head and neck oncology [letter] McCoid GR. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jun;114(6):679–80

Bacteriologic analysis of wound infection following major head and neck surgery. Rubin J, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Sep;114(9):969–72

Lateral face reconstruction with the medial-based cervicopectoral flap. Wallis A, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Jul;114(7):729–33

Current status of neck dissection in the management of squamous carcinoma of the head and neck. O'Brien CJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Aug;57(8):501–9 (63 ref.)

Arterial oxygenation after major head and neck surgery involving tracheotomy. Campbell IT, et al.
Br J Anaesth 1987 Sep;59(9):1121–6

A technique of undermining a V-Y subcutaneous island flap to maximise advancement. Chan ST. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Jan;41(1):62–7

Ectopic thymus in the neck; a case report and review of the literature. von Domarus H, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1987 Sep;40(5):532–5

Treatment of 'inoperable' neck nodes using surgical clearance and postoperative interstitial irradiation. Stafford N, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jan;75(1):62–4

Microscopically oriented histologic surgery for head and neck mucosal cancer. Davidson TM, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1856–61

Tissue expansion for head and neck reconstruction. Norris RW, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1988 Feb;13(1):65–71

Wound sepsis, chemoprophylaxis and major head and neck surgery [editorial] Swift AC. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1988 Apr; 13(2):81–3

The clinical significance of the gastro-oral pathway of intestinal bacteria after head and neck cancer surgery. Swift AC, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1987 Dec;12(6):455–9

Selective microvascular procedures in oculoplastic surgery. Colen SR. **Clin Plast Surg** 1988 Apr;15(2):283–7

A controlled study of hypotensive anesthesia in head and neck surgery. Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1987 Dec;66(12):479–85

The versatility of the pectoralis major myocutaneous flap. Joseph CA, et al. **Head Neck Surg** 1985 May–Jun;7(5):365–8

Lymphangioma. An otolaryngologic perspective. Brock ME, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1987 Dec; 14(2–3):133–40

Liposuction surgery (suction-assisted lipectomy) for symmetric lipomatosis [letter] Field LM.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1988 Jun;18(6):1370

The pectoralis major myocutaneous flap. Experience in 100 consecutive cases. Brusati R, et al.
J Craniomaxillofac Surg 1988 Jan;16(1):35–9

An interdisciplinary approach to the management of basal cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Baker SR, et al.
J Dermatol Surg Oncol 1987 Oct;13(10):1095–106

Bipedal myocutaneous flap for one-stage reconstruction of the cheek after cancer surgery. Baser B, et al.
J Laryngol Otol 1988 Jul;102(7):601–2

Canadian Society of Otolaryngology–Head and Neck Surgery, 42nd annual meeting. June 5–8, 1988, Vancouver, B.C. Abstracts. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 May;17(3):1–47 **(Eng, Fre)**

The radial forearm flap in head and neck reconstruction. Evans HB, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1987 Dec;16(6):382–6

Antibiotic prophylaxis in head and neck cancer surgery. Saginur R, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Apr;17(2):78–80

Postoperative radiation as adjuvant treatment for carcinoma of the oral cavity, larynx, and pharynx: preliminary report of a prospective randomized trial. Kokal WA, et al.
J Surg Oncol 1988 Jun;38(2):71–6

The possible impact of DRGs on nutritional status of patients having surgery for cancer of the head and neck. Linn BS, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 22–29;260(4):514–8

Carotid artery resection and bypass for neck carcinoma. Biller HF, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Feb;98(2):181–3

Patency of the internal jugular vein after functional neck dissection. Fisher CB, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Sep; 98(9):923–7

The temporal fossa in head and neck reconstruction: twenty-two flaps of scalp, fascia, and full-thickness cranial bone. Matsuba HM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr; 98(4):444–9

Wound prophylaxis with metronidazole in head and neck surgical oncology. Robbins KT, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Aug;98(8):803–6

Anatomic reconstruction and functional rehabilitation of oromandibular defects with rigid internal fixation. Wenig BL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Feb;98(2):154–9

The radial forearm flap. Hovius SE, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1988 Jun;40(3):69–75

A predictive model for wound sepsis in oncologic surgery of the head and neck. Cole RR, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1987 Feb;96(2):165–71

Benefits of aggressive ablative surgery and reconstruction [letter] Granick MS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Mar;98(3):268

Massive angiofibroma: a surgical approach and adjunctive therapy. Haughey BH, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Jun;98(6):618–24

An anterolateral approach to the anterior skull base: report of a malignant schwannoma of the pterygomaxillary space. McGuirt WF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Apr; 98(4):323–7

Head and neck surgery. Rhys-Evans P. **Practitioner** 1987 Sep 22;231(1435):1205–6

Surgical management of head and neck cancer. Snow JB Jr. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Feb;15(1):20–8 (16 ref.)

An improved technique of radical neck dissection with an analysis of long-term results of 1,000 operated cases of head and neck cancer. Li CC, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1987; 3(4):233–9

Planned simple carotid resection in surgery of paraganglioma fixed to the carotid artery. Li SL. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1987; 3(4):228–32

Modified and complete neck dissection in the treatment of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. DeSanto LW, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Sep;167(3):259–69 (68 ref.)

Clavicular osteotomy and internal rigid fixation to the super extended pectoralis major musculocutaneous flap. Habal MB. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar;166(3):283–4

[Anomalies of the first branchial cleft] Martiat B, et al.
Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg 1988;42(1):58–75 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Locoregional anesthesia by peri-dural route in neck surgery] Prades JM, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987; 104(8):587–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of the free forearm flaps in cervicofacial surgery. Apropos of 5 cases and review of the literature] Strunski V, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987; 104(6):459–68 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Flaps in cervicofacial cancer surgery. Apropos of 118 cases] Vigneau D, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1988; 109(2):137–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of the latissimus dorsi myocutaneous flap in cervico-maxillofacial surgery. Study carried out in 32 cases] Labbé D, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987; 88(6):454–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interdisciplinary cooperation in the diagnosis and therapy of malignant melanoma] Dumbach J, et al.
Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir 1988;33:151–3 **(Ger)**

[Malignant melanomas in the area of the head and neck] Kreidler J, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:130–3 **(Ger)**

[Problems and results of treatment of 43 patients with melanomas of the head and neck] Neubert J, et al.
Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir 1988;33:154–6 **(Ger)**

[Malignant melanoma—current possibilities of diagnosis and therapy] Petzoldt D, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:108–11 **(Ger)**

[Indications for surgery of mesenchymal soft tissue tumors in relation to histologic findings] Scheunemann H, et al.
Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir 1988;33:6–7 **(Ger)**

[Soft tissue sarcoma in childhood with localization in the area of the head and neck] Schmidt G, et al.
Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir 1988;33:39–40 **(Ger)**

[Preserving the accessory nerve in neck dissection] Berghaus A, et al. **HNO** 1988 Feb;36(2):68–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preliminary results in using the myocutaneous pectoralis major flap] Kásler M. **HNO** 1988 Feb;36(2):74–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radical neck dissection in neoplasms of the oral cavity and cervicofacial area. Analysis of a case load] Caldarola F, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1987 Nov;36(11):867–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Preservation surgery of head and neck cancer. Results and postsurgical function] Hirano M, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-1):881–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radical excision followed by reconstruction of recurrent cancers of the head and neck] Inuyama Y, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-2):1306–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[IVH (intravenous hyperalimentation) in head and neck surgery] Yoshida A, et al.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 1988 May;91(5):696–702 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Plastic closure of generalized soft-tissue defects of the head and neck with complex skin-muscle flaps] Dmitrieva VS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;66(4):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Function of the arm after plastic surgery of defects of head and neck tissues using musculo-cutaneous flaps] Neorbeev AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):94–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymphangioma of the neck] Chizh GI, et al.
Vestn Otorinolaringol 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):74–5 **(Rus)**

[The need for using single-stage reconstructive operations following the removal of malignant head and neck tumors] Blokhin NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(8):918–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Predicting the need for prolonged enteral supplementation in the patient with head and neck cancer. Gardine RL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jul;156(1):63–5

Evaluation of therapeutic potential of interleukin 2-expanded tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Boscia R, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1988 Jul–Aug;97(4 Pt 1):414–21

Paragangliomas of the head and neck. Hodge KM, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Aug;114(8):872–7

Multimodality therapy and distant metastases. The impact of natural killer cell activity. Schantz SP, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1987 Nov; 113(11):1207–13

Pediatric orofacial and laryngopharyngeal rhabdomyosarcoma. An Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study report. Wharam MD, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1987 Nov; 113(11):1225–7

Cancers of the head and neck. Baker KH, et al.
Cancer Nurs 1987 Dec;10(6):293–9 (28 ref.)

Simultaneous treatment with carboplatin (NSC-241-240) and radiotherapy in advanced unresectable squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Eisenberger M, et al.
Cancer Treat Rev 1988 Jun;15 Suppl B:3–7

Postoperative nasogastric tube feeding in patients with head and neck cancer: a prospective assessment of nutritional status and well-being. Bruning PF, et al.
Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol 1988 Feb;24(2):181–8

Combined radiation therapy and surgery in the management of advanced head and neck cancer: final report of study 73-03 of the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group. Kramer S, et al. **Head Neck Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;10(1):19–30

Failure at primary & regional sites following combined treatment in advanced head & neck cancer. Behadur S, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1987 Mar;24(1):36–40

Interstitial thermoradiotherapy for recurrent or persistent tumours. Lam K, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun; 4(3):259–66

Microwave hyperthermia in the treatment of spontaneous canine tumours: an analysis of treatment parameters and tumour response. Thompson JM, et al.
Int J Hyperthermia 1988 Jul–Aug;4(4):383–99

Treatment of advanced head and neck cancer with concomitant radiation and chemotherapy. Murthy AK, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1987 Dec;13(12):1807–13

Second primary cancers of the head and neck following treatment of initial primary head and neck cancers. Parker RG, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Mar; 14(3):561–4

Hyperthermia in combination with definitive radiation therapy: results of a Phase I/II RTOG Study. Scott R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Sep;15(3):711–6

Use of a combination of chemotherapy and radiation therapy in the management of advanced basal cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Robinson JK. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 1):770–4

Immunotherapy of head and neck cancer: an overview. Williamson A 3d, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Apr; 140(4):11–3

Head and neck oncology service—one year's work. Procter HM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 May;102(5):428–31

Chemoembolization of malignant facial tumours. A preliminary study in 47 patients. Tournade A, et al.
J Neuroradiol 1987;14(2):125–40 **(Eng, Fre)**

Kasabach-Merritt syndrome: report of a case. Yoneda K, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(9):801–3

Management of hemangiomas of the head and neck in children. Bartlett JA, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Apr; 17(2):111–20 (59 ref.)

Surgery and postoperative external irradiation for head and neck cancer recurrent after surgery alone. Ampil FL.
Laryngoscope 1988 Aug;98(8):888–90

Treatment results for simultaneous primary squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. McCollough WM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jan;98(1):79–82

Management of head and neck tumors: Part I. Elias EG.
Md Med J 1987 Sep;36(9):727

Simultaneous radiotherapy and chemotherapy with 5-fluorouracil and cisplatin for locally confined squamous cell head and neck cancer. Adelstein DJ, et al.
NCI Monogr 1988;(6):347–51

Chemotherapy with low doses of radiation followed by definitive radiotherapy for advanced unresectable carcinoma of the head and neck. Bolla M, et al.
NCI Monogr 1988;(6):357–9

Concomitant therapy with infusion of cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil plus radiation in head and neck cancer. Taylor SG 4th, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988;(6):343–5

New strategies for avoiding total laryngectomy in patients with head and neck cancer. Vikram B, et al.
NCI Monogr 1988;(6):361–4

Sequential administration of methotrexate, cisplatin, and 5-fluorouracil in multimodal therapy for locally advanced head and neck cancer. Vokes EE, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988; (6):353–6

Simultaneous therapy with high-dose cisplatin and radiation for unresectable squamous cell cancer of the head and neck: a phase I–II study. Wheeler R, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988; (6):339–41

Combined chemotherapy and radiotherapy in the treatment of advanced head and neck cancer using cisplatin. Baumöhl J, et al. **Neoplasma** 1987;34(4):497–502

Concomitant hydroxyurea, 5-fluorouracil, and radiation therapy for recurrent head and neck cancer: early results. Vokes EE, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Apr; 98(4):295–8

Advanced head and neck cancer: response to and toxicity of multimodality therapy. Chang H, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):863–7

Sequential combination of 5-fluorouracil, cis-platinum and irradiation. 1. Advanced head and neck cancers. Dionet

C, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 Feb;11(2):123–31

Head and neck extranodal non–Hodgkin's lymphomas in Indian patients. Shrivastava SK, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 Jun;12(2):113–20

Treatment of cystic hygroma in children with special reference to OK–432 therapy. Ogita S, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Oct;42(5):279–81

[Ethibloc—a nonsurgical alternative in the treatment of cervicofacial lymphangiomas in children] Reychler H. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 1987 Oct;84(3):257–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stimulation of endogenous defense in cancer patients] Moser HP, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Apr; 67(4):156–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Artificial nutrition in neoplasms of the head and neck in advanced stage] Sukkar SG, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct–Dec;33(4):337–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Concomitant therapy with cisplatin and radiotherapy in locally advanced tumors of the cervico–facial area] Colombo A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Oct; 74(4):334–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sequential or alternate chemo–radiotherapy in the treatment of advanced head and neck tumors. Results of a randomized study] Corvò R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jun; 75(6):653–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Combined radiotherapy and chemotherapy for head and neck cancer] Inuyama Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–3):1621–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Balloon occluded arterial infusion with direct hemoperfusion in recurrent cancers of the head and neck] Kakiuchi H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1297–305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental and clinical studies on laserthermia in head and neck cancers] Ohyama M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Advanced therapeutic procedures for head and neck cancer and relation to quality of life] Sawaki S. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Sep;15(9):2675–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Three cases of head and neck cancer made resectable by hyperthermo–chemo–radiotherapy] Fujimura T, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug 20;22(7):1322–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary clearance for head and neck cancer by combined radiation with or without chemotherapy—comparison with predicting probability from multivariate model by RTOG] Ohizumi Y, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Dec 20;22(10):2362–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined treatment of local hyperthermia and irradiation for radioresistant head and neck cancers] Fuwa N, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun;32(6):687–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical value of peak hold DSA (PH–DSA) for transcatheter arterial embolization of head and neck lesions] Kichikawa K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Nov; 32(12):1461–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Patient dropouts among children with proliferative nematologic diseases and other neoplasms] Radwańska U, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Mar 14;43(11):371–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[New approaches in the treatment of cancer of the head and neck] Krajina Z, et al. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 1987; 17(2–3):91–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Waiting lists for treatment of head and neck tumors have become longer over the past 25 years] Westin T, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Dec 23;84(52):4414–5 **(Swe)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural characterization of isolated human head and neck squamous carcinoma cells. Assessment of isopycnic centrifugation. King MV, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1988; 6(1):55–65

Clear cell basal cell epithelioma: light and electron microscopic study of an unusual variant. Barnadas MA, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Feb;15(1):1–7

[Ultrastructure of chemodectomas of the neck] Zaretskaia AI, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(6):25–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Cervical lymphoblastic lymphoma in an aged guinea pig. Wolff A, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;38(1):83–4

HEAD BANGING see **STEREOTYPED BEHAVIOR**

HEAD INJURIES

Harness racing injuries and deaths. Report of a fatal accident and review of 178 cases. Boglioli LR, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Sep;8(3):185–207 (133 ref.)

Observation of head trauma patients at home: a prospective study of compliance in the rural south. Cline DM, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Feb;17(2):127–31

Head injury. Atkinson L. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Feb; 17(2):96

Experimental closed head injury in rats: mechanical, pathophysiologic, and neurologic properties. Shapira Y, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Mar;16(3):258–65 (29 ref.)

Head trauma in the child. Pascucci RC. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(3):185–95 (67 ref.)

Head injuries admitted to hospital. Epidemiology, risk factors and long term outcome. Edna TH. **J Oslo City Hosp** 1987 Sep;37(9):101–16 (75 ref.)

Head trauma in the elderly. Lehman LB. **Postgrad Med** 1988 May 15;83(7):140–2, 145–7

Severity and types of head trauma among adult bicycle riders. Belongia E, et al. **Wis Med J** 1988 Jan;87(1):11–4

[Closed injuries of the head and epidural hematomas] Schröder R, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Apr;67(4):244–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Severe head injury—the first hour, evaluation, observation and transportation (editorial)] Sahar A, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 May 1;114(9):459–61 **(Heb)**

[Practical management of head injuries] Wester K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 20;107(26):2241–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

BLOOD

Thyroid function in severely traumatized patients with or without head injury. Chioléro RL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):80–6

Essential fatty acid status in isolated closed head injury. Alden PB, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep;27(9):1039–43

Plasma pituitary hormone levels in severe trauma with or without head injury. Chioléro R, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Sep; 28(9):1368–74

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Alterations in cerebrospinal fluid uridine, hypoxanthine, and xanthine in head–injured patients. Mueller RA, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Jun;8(2):235–43

CLASSIFICATION

The minor head injury [editorial] Marsden AK, et al. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;5(1):1–3

COMPLICATIONS

Transient global amnesia after mild head injury in childhood. Voháňka S, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1988 Jan; 30(1):68–74

Acute traumatic vertex epidural haematomas surgically treated. Borzone M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988; 93(1–2):55–60

Traumatic intraventricular haemorrhage. Sato M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;88(3–4):95–103

Determination of nasal liquorrhoea by means of radionuclide cisternography. Simkovics M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;93(1–2):45–9

Transfrontal intradural microsurgical decompression for traumatic optic nerve injury. Waga S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(1–2):42–6

Protein analysis of subdural hygroma fluid. Wetterling T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(1–2):79–82

Traumatic basal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Report of six cases and review of the literature. Dowling G, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Mar;9(1):23–31 (47 ref.)

Trauma, sport, and malignant cerebral edema. McQuillen JB, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Mar;9(1):12–5

Homicidal death following blunt trauma in a vulnerable host, with secondary infections including local tetanus. Murphy GK. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Sep;8(3):259–62

Mania and head trauma [letter] Bell CC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;144(10):1378–9

Congenital odontoid aplasia and posterior circulation stroke in childhood. Phillips PC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Apr; 23(4):410–3

Clinical characteristics of nosocomial sinusitis. Humphrey MA, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 96(6):687–90

The use of computerized echoencephalography after recent head injury presenting to the accident and emergency department. Milsom PL, et al. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Jun; 5(2):91–6

Visual field defects in relation to head injury severity. A neuropsychological study. Uzzell BP, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Apr;45(4):420–4

Galveston Orientation and Amnesia Test: its utility in the determination of closed head injury in acute spinal cord injury patients. Davidoff G, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jun;69(6):432–4

Posttraumatic cerebral atrophy as a risk factor for delayed acute subdural hemorrhage. Doherty DL. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jul;69(7):542–4

Carbidopa–levodopa therapy for movement disorders [letter] Sohn DG, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Oct; 68(10):745–6

Aetiologies of aphonia following closed head injury. Scholefield JA. **Br J Disord Commun** 1987 Aug; 22(2):167–72

Compensation psychosis. White AC, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 May;150:692–4

Mania following head injury [letter] Yatham LN. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;151:558

Recurrent sinus pericranii in a 14–year–old boy. Brown JA, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(3):185–7

The devastated head injury patient. Eisenberg HM, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:572–86 (38 ref.)

Head injury, bipolar disorder, and response to valproate. Pope HG Jr, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1988 Jan–Feb; 29(1):34–8

Length of retrograde amnesia after head injury: a revised formula. Crovitz HF, et al. **Cortex** 1987 Dec;23(4):695–8

Trauma and multiple sclerosis: medicolegal implications [letter] Weintraub MI. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Jun; 30(3):407–8

Evoked potential monitoring of post–traumatic coma and its relation to outcome. Cant BR. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987;39:250–4

Systematic EEG follow–up study of traumatic psychosis. Koufen H, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Neurol Sci** 1987; 237(1):2–7

Headache and head injury ... post hoc, or propter hoc? [editorial] Edmeads J. **Headache** 1988 Apr;28(3):228–9

Headache after closed head injury in children. Lanser JB, et al. **Headache** 1988 Apr;28(3):176–9

Cluster headache after head injury. Reik L Jr. **Headache** 1987 Oct;27(9):509–10

Eosinophilic meningoradiculitis following cranio–cerebral injury [letter] Kölmel HW, et al. **Infection** 1988;16(1):28

Dexamethasone and indomethacin do not affect brain edema following head injury in rats. Shapira Y, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Jun;8(3):395–402

Development and evaluation of modifications to the Sickness Impact Profile for head injury. Temkin N, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(1):47–57 (32 ref.)

Brain damage in fatal non–missile head injury without high intracranial pressure. Graham DI, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;41(1):34–7

Post–traumatic diabetes insipidus: MR demonstration of pituitary stalk rupture. Halimi P, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):135–7

Transient first–degree AV block and sixth nerve palsy in a patient with closed head injury. Dire DJ, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):393–7

Recurrent meningitis: a case report. Garvey JL, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1987 May–Jun;5(3):185–9

A retrospective review of the relationship between facial fractures, head injuries, and cervical spine injuries. Sinclair D, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;6(2):109–12

Delayed traumatic intracerebral hematoma (DTICH) and the determination of the manner of death. A case report and review of the literature. McFeeley PJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 May;33(3):801–5 (13 ref.)

Postcraniotomy mycetoma of the scalp and osteomyelitis due to Pseudallescheria boydii [letter] Fernández–Guerrero ML, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Nov;156(5):855

Traumatic perilymphatic fistulae of the lateral semicircular canal. Yaniv E, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jun;102(6):521–3

Traumatic middle meningeal–cavernous sinus fistula treated by percutaneous transcatheter embolization. Bhoopat W, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Jul;70(7):416–21

Head trauma and exposure to prolactin–elevating drugs as risk factors for male breast cancer. Olsson H, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Jul 6;80(9):679–83

Chronic subdural haematoma preceded by persistent traumatic subdural fluid collection. Ohno K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;50(12):1694–7

Episodic dyscontrol syndrome and head injury: a case presentation. Woody S. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1988 Jun; 20(3):180–4

Stress–induced malignant hyperthermia in a head–injured patient. Case report. Feuerman T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Feb;68(2):297–9

Posttraumatic cerebral hemispheric swelling. Analysis of 55 cases studied with computerized tomography. Lobato RD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Mar;68(3):417–23

Traumatic dissections of the extracranial internal carotid artery. Mokri B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Feb;68(2):189–97

Acute subdural hematoma and diffuse axonal injury after severe head trauma. Sahuquillo–Barris J, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun;68(6):894–900

Traumatic aneurysms of the carotid artery. Case report. Cerillo A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1987 Oct–Dec;31(4):173–5

The efficacy of computed tomography in evaluating abdominal injuries in children with major head trauma. Beaver BL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Dec;22(12):1117–22

Behavioral consequences of trauma. Gensemer IB, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan;28(1):44–9

High–frequency percussive ventilation in the management of elevated intracranial pressure. Hurst JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Sep;28(9):1363–7

Hyperglycemia is not a poor prognostic sign in head–injured children. Parish RA, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):517–9

Retropharyngeal hematomas. Smith JP, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):553–4

Traumatic intracranial hemorrhage with delayed onset of cerebral artery occlusion. Howng SL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Nov; 1(11):699–711

Cortical blindness [letter] **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1108

Transient traumatic cortical blindness in children. Eldridge PR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):815–6

Time course of cerebral vasospasm after severe head injury [letter] Grolimund P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 21; 1(8595):1173

Acute subdural hematoma in patients with intractable epilepsy—report of two cases. Aoki N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;27(7):651–3

Traumatic arterio–venous fistula with false aneurysm in neurofibromatosis. Tsuha M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988; 30(1):88

Traumatic intracranial aneurysms in childhood: two cases and a review of the literature. Buckingham MJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Feb;22(2):398–408 (79 ref.)
Correlation of admission fibrin degradation products with outcome and respiratory failure in patients with severe head injury. Crone KR, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Oct;21(4):532–6
Factors influencing posttraumatic seizures in children. Hahn YS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 May;22(5):864–7
Stress/catecholamine-induced cardiac necrosis. Reduction by beta 1-selective blockade. Cruickshank JM, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 29;Spec No:140–7
Guillain–Barré syndrome following acute head trauma. Duncan R, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jun;63(740):479–80
Post-traumatic diabetes insipidus combined with primary polydipsia. Labib M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jan; 63(735):33–5
Emotional disorder and its assessment within the severe head injured population. Kinsella G, et al. **Psychol Med** 1988 Feb;18(1):57–63
Behavioural changes after closed head injury. A neuropsychological issue. Tollman SG. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74(1):22–4 (17 ref.)
Initial memory deficits and subsequent recovery in two cases of head trauma. Christianson SA, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1987;28(4):267–80
Behavioural abnormalities in head injured patients. Brooks N. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:41–6 (21 ref.)
Language and speech defects. Sarno MT. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:55–64
Implications of systemic hypotension for the neurological examination in patients with severe head injury. Andrews BT, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1987 Dec;28(6):419–22
Acute subdural hematoma due to minor head trauma in patients with a lumboperitoneal shunt. Aoki N, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jan;29(1):22–6
Ruptures of arteriovenous malformations in children associated with trivial head trauma. Nishi T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1987 Dec;28(6):451–7
Bilateral traumatic third nerve palsy. Tognetti F, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Feb;29(2):120–4
Head trauma and epilepsy. Ruggles KH, et al. **Wis Med J** 1988 Feb;87(2):16–8 (12 ref.)
[Periodic hypersomnia. A case of possibly traumatic origin] Bisgård C. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 7;150(10):608–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Report of a clinical case of bilateral paralysis of the superior oblique muscles] Betz-Freson MC. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1987;221–222:247–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Parkinsonian syndrome caused by traumatic hematomas in the basal ganglia] Giroud M, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1988; 34(1):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone due to head injury, appeared to be complicated with the demyelination around pons during his clinical course] Abe Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1429–33 **(Jpn)**
[Fludrocortisone acetate-responsive hyponatremia observed in old patients after head injury] Ishikawa S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;76(6):867–73 **(Jpn)**
[Post-traumatic occlusion of the anterior cerebral artery] Amagasa M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Jan;16(1):103–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Traumatic arteriovenous fistula with feeders of the scalp, dura mater and pia mater: case report] Ishiguro S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Jun;15(6):677–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Three cases of acute interhemispheric subdural hematoma] Takeda N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Jan;16(1):87–92 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The influences of neurotransmitters on the traumatic unconsciousness, immediate convulsion and mortality in the experimental mice model] Sasaki M, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Oct;39(10):983–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Post-traumatic cerebral atrophy] Bjerke LG. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 10;107(28):2449–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Localized post-traumatic meningo-cerebral dilaceration. Considerations on 499 cases] Rusu M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan–Mar;91(1):69–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Compression of the fetal head during labor as a cause of disorders of cerebral circulation and intrauterine asphyxia] Vlasiuk VV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; (10):60–1 **(Rus)**
[A patient with a late post-trauma brain abscess] Sulla I, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Oct; 54(5):458–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DIAGNOSIS

Shotgun wounds involving the head and neck. Grimes WR, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jun;155(6):776–9
Fitness to drive a car after recovery from severe head injury. van Zomeren AH, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Feb; 69(2):90–6
Management of minor head trauma. Immordino FM. **Bull Clin Neurosci** 1986;51:81–8
Clinical utility of topographic EEG brain mapping. Jerrett SA, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1988 Jul;19(3):134–43
Development and evaluation of an attentional test for head injured children—1. Information processing capacity in a normal sample. Johnson DA, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;29(2):199–208
Correlation of cerebral perfusion pressure and Glasgow Coma Scale to outcome. Changaris DG, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep;27(9):1007–13
[Significance of focal relaxation times in head injury] Inao S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;27(11):1039–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Steroid treatment of head injuries in children: the nutritional consequences. Ford EG, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Jul–Aug; 44(4):311–3
The effects of midazolam reversal by RO 15–1788 on cerebral perfusion pressure in patients with severe head injury. Chiolero RL, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(3):196–200
Dexamethasone therapy and endogenous cortisol production in severe pediatric head injury. Fanconi S, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(2):163–6
Continuous EEG and ICP monitoring as a guide to the administration of althesin sedation in severe head injury. Procaccio F, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(2):148–55
Steroid administration potentiates urinary nitrogen losses in head-injured children. Ford EG, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep; 27(9):1074–7
Development of an optimum dosage regimen for pentobarbital in patients with severe head injury. Nishihara K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;27(7):617–22

ECONOMICS

Payment blocks access to head-injury rehab. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):63
The public cost of motorcycle trauma. Rivara FP, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):221–3
The timing of compensation claims in head injury cases. Weller MP. **Med Leg J** 1987;55 (Pt 3):166–9

ETIOLOGY

Head injuries to pedal cyclists and the promotion of helmet use in Victoria, Australia. Wood T, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1988 Jun;20(3):177–85
Unusual shotgun injury. Gas blowout of anterior head region. Johnson GC. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1985 Sep; 6(3):244–7
Medical and economic parameters of motorcycle-induced trauma. Bried JM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):252–6
Head injuries in pedal cyclists: how much will protection help? Worrell J. **Injury** 1987 Jan;18(1):5–6
[Skull injuries caused by accidents with field irrigators] Lindblad BE. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 16;150(20):1225–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Head injuries in children after bicycle accidents. A retrospective review over a 9-year period at a department of neurosurgery] Schou H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 18;150(16):965–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Injuries and their causes in bicycle accidents] Frobenius H, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Jun;13(3):135–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Two possible cases of trephination from Australia. Webb SG. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Apr;75(4):541–8
Commentary on the significance for modern neurology of the 17th century B.C. Surgical Papyrus. Helgason CM. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1987 Nov;14(4):560–3
An awareness of tragedy. Simpson D. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987; 3(3):135–9
Penetrating head injuries. Gordon DS. **Ulster Med J** 1988 Apr;57(1):1–10
[Skeletal findings in historical beheadings in the Bern canton] Ulrich-Bochsler S. **Arch Kriminol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 181(3–4):76–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Sequential changes in acute phase reactant proteins and complement activation in patients with acute head injuries] Ikeda Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Dec;39(12):1111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Controversies in medical management of head injury. Clifton GL. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:587–603 (55 ref.)
Future therapy of head injury. Dwan PS, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:604–17 (44 ref.)
The metabolic needs of head trauma victims. Anderson BJ. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1987 Aug;19(4):211–5
Nutritional support and measured energy expenditure of the child and adolescent with head injury. Phillips R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):846–51
Nutritional assessments and immunological responses in head trauma: a critical review of early nutritional support and its metabolic response with and without steroid usage. Hu SH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;3(9):591–604
[Measurement of energy expenditure in the acute stage of head injury (Part I)] Touho H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Aug;39(8):739–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MORTALITY

Restraining infants in cars [letter] Sharples PM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 9;297(6641):135
Alcohol increases mortality in murine head injury. Franco CD, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;80(1):63–5
Outcome from head injury related to patient's age. A longitudinal prospective study of adult and pediatric head injury. Luerssen TG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Mar; 68(3):409–16
Outcome of severe head injuries in central Africa. Watters DA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1988 Feb;33(1):35–8
Fatal head injuries in Cape Town. Austen MH, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 5;72(11):770–2

NURSING

Debbie. Fenton. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jul;88(7):992K
Management of acute head injury. Implications for perioperative nurses. Temple AP, et al. **AORN J** 1987 Dec; 46(6):1066–76
An enclosure for the disoriented head-injured patient. DeChancie H, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1987 Dec;19(6):341

OCCURRENCE

Traumatic lesion of the optic nerve. Millesi W, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;93(1–2):50–4
The spectrum of closed-head injuries in facial trauma victims: incidence and impact. Davidoff G, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):6–9
Demographic and medical characteristics of adult head injuries in a Canadian setting. Snow WG, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 May;31(3):191–4
Counting the people disabled by head injury. Johnson R, et al. **Injury** 1987 Jan;18(1):7–9
Effect of the law on compulsory helmets in the incidence of head injuries among motorcyclists. Nurchi GC, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):141–3
Head injuries during one year in a central hospital in Norway: a prospective study. Epidemiologic features. Nestvold K, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1988;7(3):134–44
Head injuries caused by occupational accidents [letter] Toft Sørensen H, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1987;15(4):241
[Skull injuries in children. Clinico-statistical findings in patients of the pediatric ward of the Maria Vittoria Hospital 1979–1983] Stradoni P, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 1986 Jan–Jun; 29(1–6):183–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A clinical study on head injuries in the aged] Ohno K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Jun;15(6):607–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Organizational and methodological problems of studying the prevalence of cranio-cerebral trauma in the USSR] Nepomniashchii VP, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):53–6 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

The autopsy in fatal non-missile head injuries. Adams JH. **Curr Top Pathol** 1988;76:1–22 (12 ref.)
The 'swimming-pool granuloma' that wouldn't heal. Sinnott JT 4th, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Feb 15;23(2):82–4
Physical effects of the penetration of head simulants by steel spheres. Watkins FP, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan;28(1 Suppl):S40–54
Sudden unexpected death occurring four days after blunt force impact to the head. Kishida T, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;41(5):434–7
Forensic considerations in examining the brain. Kirkpatrick JB. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1984 May;1(2):98–113 (26 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The Glasgow–Liège Scale. Prognostic value and evolution of motor response and brain stem reflexes after severe head injury. Born JD. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(1–2):1–11
Brainstem auditory evoked response and vestibulo-ocular reflex in severe head injury patients. A prospective study of 60 cases. Mahapatra AK, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;87(1–2):40–3
Longitudinal study of auditory brain-stem response in patients with minor head injuries. Schoenhuber R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1987 Nov;44(11):1181–2
Two factors critical in the pressure response of the impacted head. Nusholtz GS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Dec;58(12):1157–64
Head injuries in children under 36 months of age. Demography and outcome. Hahn YS, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1988 Feb;4(1):34–40
Vomiting in children following head injury. Hugenholtz H, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(5):266–70
EEG abnormality grades and subdivisions of prognostic importance in traumatic and anoxic coma in adults. Synek VM. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1988 Jul;19(3):160–6
Is ICP monitoring worthwhile? Saul TG. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:560–71 (14 ref.)
Seizure activity mimicking brainstem herniation in children following head injuries. Ryan CA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Aug;16(8):812–3
EEG spectral analysis after minor head injury in man. Tebano MT, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Aug; 70(2):185–9
P3 evoked by visual feedback in normal and closed head-injured subjects. Deacon-Elliott DL, et al.

Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl] 1987;40:664–9
Statistical pattern classification of clinical brainstem auditory evoked potentials. Kamath MV, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1988 Jan;22(1):9–28
The correlation of EEG compressed spectral array to Glasgow Coma Scale in traumatic coma patients. Häkkinen VK, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1988;5(2):97–101
Head trauma: comparison of infection rates for different methods of intracranial pressure monitoring. Smith KA. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1987 Dec;19(6):310–4
Outcome after severe head injury. Relationship to mass lesions, diffuse injury, and ICP course in pediatric and adult patients. Alberico AM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov; 67(5):648–56
Neurobehavioral recovery after mild head injury [letter] Binder LM. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov;67(5):785–7
The effect of nutritional support on outcome from severe head injury. Young B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov; 67(5):668–76
The importance of acid reflux patterns in neurologically damaged children detected by four-channel esophageal pH monitoring. Ross MN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jun; 23(6):573–6
Useful ICP monitoring with subarachnoid catheter method in severe head injuries. Yano M, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr; 28(4):476–80
Stability of lumbosacral somatosensory evoked potentials in a long-term follow-up. Berić A. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Jun; 11(6):621–6
Glucocorticoids and head injury. A possible participation of lipocortin (lipomodulin) in actions of the steroid hormones. Hirata F. **Neurochem Pathol** 1987 Aug;7(1):33–45 (60 ref.)
Prognostic value of brainstem auditory evoked potentials in pediatric patients with traumatic coma. Nataloni S, et al. **Resuscitation** 1988 Apr;16(2):127–31
Sustained attention and information processing speed in chronic survivors of severe closed head injury. Levin HS, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:33–40
Quality of survival after head injury [letter] Parkinson D. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Mar;29(3):246–7
Intracranial blood velocity in head injury. A transcranial ultrasound Doppler study. Saunders FW, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 May;29(5):401–9
[Head injuries in childhood. Pathophysiology, therapy and outcome] Klöti J, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 10;77(19):522–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[An analysis of intracranial pressure change caused by an impact to the head—an experimental study with a physical model of the head and neck] Fujiwara S, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;41(3):263–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Bicycle helmet education project [letter] Metz SE. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Apr;142(4):414–5
Prevention of bicycle-related head injuries. Weiss BD. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Nov–Dec;2(6):330–3
Bicyclists, helmets and head injuries: a rider-based study of helmet use and effectiveness. Wasserman RC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep;78(9):1220–1
Cyclists need helmets [editorial] Bull JP. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1144
Head injuries, helmets, cycle lanes, and cyclists. Simpson AH, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1161–2
When are cyclists going to wear helmets? [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):159–60
Helmets for cyclists [letter] Patterson V, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):708
Helmets for cyclists? [letter] Roberts D. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27;1(8583):475
Safety helmet law in Italy [letter] Taggi F. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):182
Prevention of death from head injury [letter] Cosnett JE. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 17;74(6):308
Fatal head injuries in bicycling [letter] Noakes TD. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 19;73(6):372
Neurotrauma: the Australian experience [editorial] Simpson D, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Feb;29(2):166–7

PSYCHOLOGY

Agitation following traumatic head injury: equivocal evidence for a discrete stage of cognitive recovery. Corrigan JD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jul; 69(7):487–92
Psychological sequelae of head injury. Kumar HV, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Jun;39(6):522–7 (59 ref.)
Intellectual function following penetrating head injury in Vietnam veterans. Grafman J, et al. **Brain** 1988 Feb;111 (Pt 1):169–84
Automatic and effortful processing after severe closed head injury. Levin HS, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1988 Jun;7(3):283–97
Prognostic significance of anosmia in patients with closed-head trauma. Varney NR. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1988 Mar;10(2):250–4
Head injury with subsequent, intermittent, nonschizophrenic, psychotic symptoms and violence. Bell CC, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;79(11):1139–44
Memory and head injury severity. Dikmen S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;50(12):1613–8
Psychological sequelae of head trauma. Long CJ, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1983 Jan;1(1):35–77 (132 ref.)
[Rorschach test and post-traumatic depressive syndromes] De Mol J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 1987;87:676–87 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The utility of post-traumatic skull X-rays. Gorman DF. **Arch Emerg Med** 1987 Sep;4(3):141–50
Skull X-rays after mild head injuries [editorial] Jennett B. **Arch Emerg Med** 1987 Sep;4(3):133–5
Serial computerized tomographic evaluations in traumatic head injury. Cope DN, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jul;69(7):483–6
Utility of emergent computed tomograms of head in diagnosis and patient management. el-Mallakh RS. **Conn Med** 1987 Oct;51(10):634–7
Who should have a skull X-ray after head injury? Tandon PN. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Nov–Dec;54(6):812–5
Counter-counterpoint: scan! Mickel HS. **Md Med J** 1988 Feb; 37(2):145–7
Value of skull radiography, head computed tomographic scanning, and admission for observation in cases of minor head injury. Feuerman T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar; 22(3):449–53
Computerized tomography in hemophiliacs with head trauma. Hennes H, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Sep; 3(3):147–9
Poor prediction of positive computed tomographic scans by clinical criteria in symptomatic pediatric head trauma. Rivara F, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):579–84
Head trauma due to child abuse: serial computerized tomography in diagnosis and management. Sinal SH, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):1505–12

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Severe head injuries. Experiences from Vestfold 1982–85] Wester K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 20; 107(26):2211–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

REHABILITATION

Neuropsycho-social rehabilitation of head injury. Askenasy JJ, et al. **Am J Phys Med** 1987 Dec;66(6):315–27 (38 ref.)
The Los Angeles Head Injury Survey: procedures and initial findings. Jacobs HE. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jun; 69(6):425–31
Computer-assisted motor assessment of persons with disabilities to determine ability to use assistive devices. Cook AM, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:125–31
Planning a system of care for head injuries. Burke DC. **Brain Inj** 1987 Oct–Dec;1(2):189–98
Management of closed head injuries in children. Alexander M. **Del Med J** 1988 Mar;60(3):165–7
The Barthel ADL Index: a reliability study. Collin C, et al. **Int Disabil Stud** 1988;10(2):61–3
Return to work after severe head injury. Johnson R. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):49–54
Head trauma in children: the stages to cognitive recovery. Reilly AN, et al. **MCN** 1987 Nov–Dec;12(6):405–12
Job modification relieves problems of head-injured persons at work. Welch M. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Oct;56(11):65–6, 94
Advances in neurological rehabilitation and restorative neurology. Proceedings of the satellite symposium. Ljubljana, September 8–10, 1985. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:1–165
Recovery of motor function after severe traumatic coma. Cohadon F, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:75–85
Head injuries and restorative neurology. Dimitrijević MR. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:9–13 (26 ref.)
Head injury. Integrated rehabilitation approach, optimal adaptation to disability. Höök O. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:65–74 (31 ref.)

SURGERY

Complications following surgery for severe head injury. Spanu G, et al. **Ital J Surg Sci** 1987;17(3):219–24
Managing the difficult airway in patients with burns of the head and neck. Larson SM, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):55–6
Halo immobilization in the treatment of burns to the head, face, and neck. Schubert W, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):187–9
The temporal fossa in head and neck reconstruction: twenty-two flaps of scalp, fascia, and full-thickness cranial bone. Matsuba HM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr; 98(4):444–9
Skin expansion: a technique for the head and neck injured soldier. Welsh GF. **Milit Med** 1988 Jan;153(1):37–9
Contralateral extra-axial hematoma following surgery for head injury—report of two cases. Yabumoto M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;27(7):647–50
Cranial surgery in a rural Kenyan hospital. de Boer CN, et al. **Trop Doct** 1988 Apr;18(2):64–6
[Severe head injuries in a department of general surgery. 18-year care material] Kjaeve J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 10;108(16):1284–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Military field neurosurgery. Gunshot wounds of the skull and brain] Khil'ko VA. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):3–6 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Nasotracheal intubation in traumatic craniofacial dislocation: use of the lighted stylet. Verdile VP, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):39–41
Management of children with head injuries in district general hospitals [letter] Sharples PM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):570
Risks of restraints in head injury. Berrol S. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jul;69(7):537–8
Head injury: management in children. Duncan CC, et al. **Conn Med** 1988 Jun;52(6):331–4 (22 ref.)
An approach to airway management in the acutely head-injured patient. Ampel L, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;6(1):1–7 (27 ref.)
Airway management of aeromedically transported trauma patients. O'Brien DJ, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 6(1):49–54
Medical management in head injury. Weinand ME. **Kans Med** 1988 Feb;89(2):43–5 (26 ref.)
Brain resuscitation and protection. Loughhead MG. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 2;148(9):458–66 (124 ref.)
Effects of high-frequency jet ventilation on intracranial pressure in experimental head-brain injury. Donauer E, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1987;10(3):229–31
Management of closed head injury patients who "talked and deteriorated" [letter]Andrews BT, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar;22(3):614
Prevention of death from head injury in Natal. Bullock MR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 7;73(9):523–7
Head injuries [editorial] de Villiers JC. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jun 4;73(11):630–1
Head injury and hemorrhagic shock: studies of the blood brain barrier and intracranial pressure after resuscitation with normal saline solution, 3% saline solution, and dextran-40. Gunnar W, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Apr; 103(4):398–407
A decade of research in head injury. Ward JD, et al. **Va Med** 1988 May;115(5):230–1

HEAD NURSES see **NURSING, SUPERVISORY**

HEAD PROTECTIVE DEVICES see under **PROTECTIVE DEVICES**

HEADACHE

What is an adequate length of baseline in research and clinical practice with chronic headache? Blanchard EB, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 1987 Dec;12(4):323–9
Headaches in civil servants: effect on work and leisure. Espir ML, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 May;45(5):336–40
Florence Headache '87. Proceedings of the Third Congress of the International Headache Society. Florence, September 22–25, 1987. **Cephalalgia** 1987;7 Suppl 6:1–551
The chronic headache. Goebel J. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1987 Oct;66(10):383–97 (5 ref.)
Patients with new headache in primary care: a report from ASPN. Becker L, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jul;27(1):41–7
The severity model of chronic headache. Smith MJ, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jul–Aug;3(4):396–409 (99 ref.)
[Headache in childhood with special reference to migraine. Discussion of a personal case material of 94 subjects] Paci A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Nov–Dec;9(6):703–10 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Platelet activation in muscle contraction headache and migraine. Takeshima T, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1987 Dec; 7(4):239–43
Serotonin in tension headache. Shukla R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;50(12):1682–4

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Evaluation of CSF neuropeptides and peptidase activities in primary headaches. Geppetti P, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1987;7 Suppl 6:43–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Myofascial headache. Exacerbation of symptoms due to diflunisal and ranitidine therapy. A case report. Lapeer GL. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1987 Aug;53(8):635–6
Barium enemas are a headache. Kutt E, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 Jan;39(1):9–10
Barium enemas are a headache [letter] Spencer JA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May;39(3):355
Aspartame and headache. Edmeads J. **Headache** 1988 Feb; 28(1):64–5
Does analgesic abuse cause headaches de novo? [letter] Lance F, et al. **Headache** 1988 Feb;28(1):61–2
Propranolol ... not guilty [letter] Packard RC. **Headache** 1987 Nov;27(10):587
Effect of nitroglycerin ointment placement on the severity of headache and flushing in patients with cardiac disease. Riegel B, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Jul;17(4):426–31
Caffeine withdrawal headache. Smith R. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1987 Feb;12(1):53–7
Gemfibrozil-induced headache [letter] Arellano F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):705
Red wine headache [letter] Kaufman HS. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):992–3
Aspartame and headache [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 May

5;318(18):1200–2
Aspartame and susceptibility to headache. Schiffman SS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 5;317(19):1181–5
Myelography with iohexol (Omnipaque); a clinical report with special reference to the adverse effects. Skalpe IO, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988;30(2):169–74
[Clinical features of analgesic-induced headache] Diener HC. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 25;113(12):472–4 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Therapy of analgesic-induced chronic headache] Diener HC. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 25;113(12):475–6 **(Ger)**
[Analgesic headache and analgesic dependence] Täschner KL, et al. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1987 Nov;10(11):353–6 (22 ref.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

New headache classification. Daroff RB. **Neurology** 1988 Jul; 38(7):1138–9

COMPLICATIONS

Headache and epilepsy in childhood: analysis of a series of 620 children. Guidetti V, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Jul–Sep; 2(3):323–41
Headache in stabilized giant cell arteritis: role of nifedipine [letter] Teves R, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;15(2):384

DIAGNOSIS

Acute head pain. Little N. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 Nov;5(4):687–98
EEG spectral analysis and time domain descriptors in headache. Drake ME Jr, et al. **Headache** 1988 Apr; 28(3):201–3
EMG in the assessment of headache [letter] Lockerman LZ. **Headache** 1988 Apr;28(3):226–7
Diagnostic factors in pediatric primary headache. Golferini F, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(1):27–33
Post-epileptic headache and migraine. Schon F, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;50(9):1148–52
[EEG studies in bruxism with headache patients] Wieselmann G, et al. **EEG EMG** 1987 Sep;18(3):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Epidural morphine and headache secondary to dural puncture [letter] Thangathurai D, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jun;43(6):519
Analgesic effect of somatostatin analogue (octreotide) in headache associated with pituitary tumours. Williams G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 25;295(6592):247–8
Symptomatic treatment of chronically recurring tension headache: a placebo–controlled, multicenter investigation of Fioricet and acetaminophen with codeine. Friedman AP, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;10(1):69–81
Headache in association with sleep disorders in children: a psychodiagnostic evaluation and controlled clinical study—L-5-HTP versus placebo. De Giorgis G, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(7):425–33
More on ergotamine withdrawal [letter] Bernstein AL. **Headache** 1987 Sep;27(8):458
Intravenous aspirin for intractable headache and facial pain. Fukuda Y, et al. **Headache** 1988 Feb;28(1):47–50
A comparison of naproxen sodium, acetaminophen and placebo in the treatment of muscle contraction headache. Miller DS, et al. **Headache** 1987 Jul;27(7):392–6
A short-term trial of an analogue of eel-calcitonin in headache. Patti F, et al. **Headache** 1987 Jun;27(6):334–9
Naproxen sodium for muscle contraction headache treatment. Sargent JD, et al. **Headache** 1988 Apr;28(3):180–2
Pharmacological treatment of primary headache: analysis of current practice from a drug utilization study. Scarani G, et al. **Headache** 1987 Jun;27(6):345–50
I.v. verapamil and negative results [letter] Solomon GD, et al. **Headache** 1987 Jun;27(6):355
The analgesic effect and development of dependency to somatostatin analogue (octreotide) in headache associated with acromegaly. Popovic V, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Apr;20(4):250–1
Delirious woman with disabling headaches. Cohen SA. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Apr 15;23(4):45, 48, 52
Antidepressants not effective in headache associated with minor closed head injury. Saran A. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1988;18(1):75–83
Chronic muscle contraction headache: the importance of depression and anxiety [letter] Quinn NP. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):368
Chronic muscle contraction headache: the importance of depression and anxiety [letter] Walden RJ. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jul;81(7):429–30
Orthostatic hypotension caused by headache therapy. Diamond S. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct;82(5):272–3
[Use of fructose-1,6-diphosphate in essential headache. Therapeutic outlook and case study] Ferrigno V, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Oct;68(10):515–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Successful treatment of dural puncture headache with epidural saline infusion after failure of epidural blood patch. Case report. Stevens RA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Jul;32(5):429–31
Possible causes of complications of myelography with water-soluble contrast medium. Potts DG, et al. **Acta Radiol Suppl (Stockh)** 1977;355:390–402
Alcohol intolerance in the hypereosinophilic syndrome. Lederman J, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Feb;12(1):147–8
Headache angina. Blacky RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):730
Blood patch in a Jehovah's Witness [letter] Tyers M. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 Feb;16(1):127–8
Anatomical re-evaluation of lumbar dura mater with regard to postspinal headache. Effect of dural puncture. Dittmann M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Aug;43(8):635–7
An unusual cause of headache: a dentigerous cyst in the maxillary sinus. Freedland ES, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Oct;16(10):1174–6
Warning headache in aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. A case-control study. Verweij RD, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Sep;45(9):1019–20
Acute headache. Kruger R, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 May;17(5):387
Weight-lifter's headache [letter] Ibbotson SH. **Br J Sports Med** 1987 Sep;21(3):138
Development of neurological problems after lumbar puncture. Hart IK, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2;296(6614):51–2
Post-lumbar-puncture headache: the significance of body posture. A controlled study of 300 patients. Vilming ST, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1988 Jun;8(2):75–8
Whiplash headache. Balla J, et al. **Clin Exp Neurol** 1987; 23:179–82
Cervical spondylosis and headaches. Iansek R, et al. **Clin Exp Neurol** 1987;23:175–8
Head pain secondary to nasal allergies. Moore GF, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1987 Dec;66(12):502–11 (24 ref.)
Food sensitivity or analgesic withdrawal? [letter] **Headache** 1987 Jun;27(6):356
Sudden headache associated with unilateral asterixis. Alvarez-Cermeño JC, et al. **Headache** 1988 Jun;28(5):352–3
Headaches and lactase deficiency [letter] Brody H. **Headache** 1987 Nov;27(10):589
Sinus headaches [editorial] Edmeads J. **Headache** 1988 Mar; 28(2):141–2
Headache and head injury ... post hoc, or propter hoc? [editorial] Edmeads J. **Headache** 1988 Apr;28(3):228–9
Headache and subacute sinusitis in children and adolescents. Faleck H, et al. **Headache** 1988 Mar;28(2):96–8
Viewpoint: food induced "delayed reaction" headaches in relation to tyramine studies. Gettis A. **Headache** 1987 Sep; 27(8):444–5
Turtle headaches and Parkinson's disease [letter] Gilbert GJ. **Headache** 1987 Nov;27(10):588
More on sexual abuse and headaches [letter] Gill JR, et al. **Headache** 1988 Mar;28(2):138
Severe headaches in the African: report on 250 cases from Sierra Leone, West Africa. Lisk DR. **Headache** 1987 Oct; 27(9):477–83
Seasonal and meteorological factors in primary headaches. Marrelli A, et al. **Headache** 1988 Mar;28(2):111–3
Headache in Parkinson's disease. Meco G, et al. **Headache** 1988 Feb;28(1):26–9
Hypermetabolic disorders presenting as headache with anxiety and depression. Metzer WS, et al. **Headache** 1987 Nov;27(10):571–2
Cervicogenic headache—the clinical picture, radiological findings and hypotheses on its pathophysiology. Pfaffenrath V, et al. **Headache** 1987 Oct;27(9):495–9
Tension headache: a comparison of menstrual and non-menstrual occurrences. Solbach P, et al. **Headache** 1988 Mar;28(2):108–10
Problems in studying menstrual headaches [letter] Solbach P, et al. **Headache** 1988 Apr;28(3):225–6
Epstein-Barr virus-related syndromes: implications for headache research. Vanast WJ, et al. **Headache** 1987 Jun; 27(6):321–4
Headaches prior to earthquakes. Morton LL. **Int J Biometeorol** 1988 Jun;32(2):147–8
Headaches. Evaluation and therapy. Silberstein SD, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Sep;26(7):469–71
Alopecia areata and homolateral headache due to an impacted superior wisdom tooth. Romoli M, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug;16(4):477–9
Postpartum headache, seizures and bloodstained C.S.F.: a possible complication of dural puncture? Vercauteren MP, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(2):176–7
Post epileptic headache and migraine [letter] D'Alessandro R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Apr; 51(4):596–7
A study of headache in North American primary care. Report from the Ambulatory Sentinel Practice Network. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Sep;37(302):400–3
Epilepsy and headache [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12; 2(8572):1374
Thunderclap headache [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10; 2(8611):625
Headaches and subarachnoid haemorrhage [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):80–2
Carotid artery disease presenting as cough headache [letter] Britton TC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1406–7
Sequential benign sexual headache and exertional headache [letter] Edis RH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):993
Epilepsy and headache [letter] Schon F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):187–8
A Talmudic hangover [letter] Slater PE. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1117
Bacterial meningitis concurrent with salicylism. Singer JI. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Mar;4(1):15–7
Acute headache in childhood: a case of sphenoid sinusitis. Turkewitz D, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Sep;3(3):155–7
Upper facial mass and headaches: think of myxoma [letter] Munick LH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jun;81(6):992
Food allergy and headache. Whom to evaluate and how to treat. Mansfield LE. **Postgrad Med** 1988 May 15; 83(7):46–51, 55
An overlooked cause of headaches [letter] McCollough EG, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):1597–8
Postconcussive syndrome: an overview. Evans RW. **Tex Med** 1987 Sep;83(9 Pt 1):49–53
With chronic headache, the diagnosis may be right under your nose [letter] Chiancone G. **Va Med** 1988 Apr; 115(4):150
Blurred vision and headaches in a patient positive for HBsAg. Ohmart RH, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):339–40
[Complications of spinal analgesia with a 25 G needle and mobilization on the same day] Qvist TF, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 6;149(28):1879–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Headache following lumbar puncture (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 23;132(4):178–80 **(Dut)**
[Headache following lumbar puncture] de Boer WA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 7;131(45):2009–12 **(Dut)**
[Treatment of long-lasting post-spinal puncture headache (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1987 Dec 5;131(49):2280)] van Crevel H, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 7;131(45):2003–5 **(Dut)**
[Role of 22 G and 25 G caliber needles in the occurrence of headache after spinal anesthesia] Martin YN, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Nov;35(7):535–7 **(Fre)**
[Headache and impacted upper wisdom teeth] Romoli M, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1988;89(1):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case from the practice (97). Patient: Mr. A.S., born 1931] Lavanchy JD. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Nov 24; 76(48):1350–1 **(Ger)**
[On the problem of post-traumatic headache] Wessely P, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 28;99(16):549–54 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Status of the nervous system in cotton industry workers (weavers and spinners)] Split W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 1;40(21):1465–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Various aspects of the pathogenesis of headaches and their reflexotherapy in patients with hypertension] Lautsevichus LZ, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(11):1663–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Headache after closed head injury in children. Lanser JB, et al. **Headache** 1988 Apr;28(3):176–9
Differential prevalence rates for headaches: a function of stress and social support? Martin PR, et al. **Headache** 1987 Jun;27(6):329–33
Epidemiology of headache in the Republic of San Marino. D'Alessandro R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):21–7
[Risk factors in headache in children from 7 to 15] Carvalho D de S, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1987 Dec;45(4):371–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PATHOLOGY

[Headache, epilepsy and an organic psychosyndrome in a 46-year-old female: cerebral manifestation of cysticercosis (clinical conference)] Bamborschke S, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Dec 11;82(25–26):908–13 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cervicogenic headache. Pupillometric findings. Fredriksen TA, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1988 Jun;8(2):93–103
Physiology and pharmacology of nociceptive rhythms. Halberg F. **Cephalalgia** 1987;7 Suppl 6:69–72 (21 ref.)
Pericranial tenderness in tension headache. A blind, controlled study. Langemark M, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1987 Dec;7(4):249–55
Cervicogenic headache: results of computer-based measurements of cervical spine mobility in 15 patients. Pfaffenrath V, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1988 Mar;8(1):45–8
Is the brain pain-insensitive? Raskin NH, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1987;7 Suppl 6:23–5
When pain afferent neurons fire automatically. Sicuteri F. **Cephalalgia** 1987;7 Suppl 6:3–6 (12 ref.)
Pupillary sympathetic hypofunction and asymmetry in muscle contraction headache and migraine. Takeshima T, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1987 Dec;7(4):257–62
Tests of thyroid function in chronic headache patients. Amy JR. **Headache** 1987 Jun;27(6):351–3
Significance of EMG surface electrode placement models and headache findings. Hudzinski LG, et al. **Headache** 1988 Feb;28(1):30–5
Group and menstrual phase effect in reported headaches among college students. Kappius RE, et al. **Headache** 1987 Oct;27(9):491–4
Psychophysiological correlates of induced headaches. Gannon LR, et al. **J Behav Med** 1987 Aug;10(4):411–23
Headache lateralization and functional cerebral asymmetry:

a task-related EEG power spectrum analysis. De Benedittis G. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1987 Jul-Sep;31(3):109-19
Exploding head [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):625-6
Long-term follow-up of 71 patients with thunderclap headache mimicking subarachnoid haemorrhage. Wijdicks EF, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):68-70
Exteroceptive suppression of temporalis muscle activity in chronic headache. Schoenen J, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Dec; 37(12):1834-6
[Value of the study of contingent negative variation in migraine and tension headache] Timsit M, et al.
Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin 1987 Sep; 17(3):259-70 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Posture and post-spinal headache. A controlled trial in 80 obstetric patients. Thornberry EA, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Feb;60(2):195-7
Epidural fibrin clot for the prevention of post-lumbar puncture headache: a new method with risks [letter] Schlenker M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;50(12):1715
[Prevention of headache following spinal anesthesia in cesarean section] Mincheva-Saeva M, et al.
Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 1988;27(2):42-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Treatment of long-term post-spinal puncture headache (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 23;132(4):177-8 **(Dut)**
[Prevention of post-puncture complications by rotation of the puncture needle by 90 degrees] Friedrich G, et al.
Wien Klin Wochenschr 1988 Jan 8;100(1):23-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Headache and the influence of stress. A personal view. Sjaastad O. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(2):122-8
The effect of self-regulatory treatment on pain behavior in chronic headache. Radnitz CL, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1988; 26(3):253-60
The development of a comprehensive headache diary—verbal descriptor scales. Anciano D.
Br J Clin Psychol 1987 Sep;26 (Pt 3):201-13
The Pain Behavior Questionnaire (PBQ): a global report of pain behavior in chronic headache. Appelbaum KA, et al. **Headache** 1988 Feb;28(1):53-8
A replicative investigation of the reliability of the MMPI in the classification of chronic headaches. Dieter JN, et al. **Headache** 1988 Apr;28(3):212-22
Prior physical and sexual abuse in women with chronic headache: clinical correlates. Domino JV, et al.
Headache 1987 Jun;27(6):310-4
The dexamethasone suppression test in essential headache. Formisano R, et al. **Headache** 1988 Feb;28(1):51-2
Behavioral research on headaches: a coded bibliography. Martin PR, et al. **Headache** 1987 Nov;27(10):555-70
Chronic muscle contraction headache: the importance of depression and anxiety. Hackett GI, et al.
J R Soc Med 1987 Nov;80(11):689-91
Life events in neurological patients with headache and low back pain (in relation to diagnosis and persistence of pain). Jensen J. **Pain** 1988 Jan;32(1):47-53
Headache from video display terminals. Diamond S.
Postgrad Med 1987 Nov 1;82(6):184-6
[Headache and migraine in pediatric and adolescent psychiatric patients] Hinrichs G, et al.
Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr 1987 Nov-Dec; 36(8):277-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Description of pain, complaints and depression in patients with chronic headache syndromes] Hildebrandt J, et al.
Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol 1987 Sep-Oct; 37(9-10):337-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic pathology of the temporomandibular joints, and head pain. Tilds BN. et al. **Headache** 1987 Sep; 27(8):427-30

THERAPY

Similarities and dissimilarities in hypnotic and nonhypnotic procedures for headache control: a review. Spinhoven P. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Jan;30(3):183-94 (85 ref.)
Is pyrexia a contraindication to epidural blood patch [letter] Barker JP, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jul;43(7):606
Extradural blood patch after an intradural injection [letter] Hardy PA. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43(3):251
Continuous epidural saline infusion for the treatment of low CSF pressure headache. Gibson BE, et al.
Anesthesiology 1988 May;68(5):789-91
Epidural blood patch in treatment of chronic headache [letter] Gaukroger PB, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 May;35(3 (Pt 1)):322-3
Treatment of headache among children by progressive relaxation. Emmen HH, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1987;7 Suppl 6:387-9
Five year prospective follow-up on the treatment of chronic headache with biofeedback and/or relaxation. Blanchard EB, et al. **Headache** 1987 Nov;27(10):580-3
Psychological assessment in tension headache before and after biofeedback treatment. Grazzi L, et al. **Headache** 1988 Jun;28(5):337-8
The psychological treatment of recurrent headache in adolescents—short-term outcome and its prediction. Larsson B, et al. **Headache** 1988 Apr;28(3):187-95
Biofeedback and relaxation training: the effect on headache and associated symptoms. Smith WB. **Headache** 1987 Oct; 27(9):511-4
Two studies of the long-term follow-up of minimal therapist contact treatments of vascular and tension headache. Blanchard EB, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1988 Jun; 56(3):427-32
A school-based treatment of chronic headaches in adolescents. Larsson B, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1987 Dec; 12(4):553-66
Occlusal equilibration and other stomatognathic treatment in patients with mandibular dysfunction and headache. Wenneberg B, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Apr;59(4):478-83
The effect of acupuncture in 90 cases of sequelae of brain concussion. Wang XM, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun; 8(2):127-8
Evaluation and management of the muscle contraction headache. Smith LS. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Jan;13(1):20-3, 26-7
Epidural blood patch in the treatment of post-lumbar puncture headache. Olsen KS. **Pain** 1987 Sep;30(3):293-301 (53 ref.)
Behavioral management of childhood headache: a pilot study and case history report. Womack WM, et al. **Pain** 1988 Mar;32(3):279-83

HEALTH

The health condition of the elderly in Stockholm. Olin R. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972;Suppl 5:1-122 (192 ref.)
A longitudinal study in a rural Tanzanian community 1982-1984. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Jun;44(2):107-270
Longitudinal study on the health status of children in a rural Tanzanian community: comparison of community-based clinical examinations, the diseases seen at village health posts and the perception of health problems by the population. Degrémont A, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Jun;44(2):175-90
Monitoring of community health status: experience from a case study in Tanzania. Tanner M, et al.
Acta Trop (Basel) 1987 Jun;44(2):261-70 (39 ref.)
Longitudinal study on the health status of children in Kikwawila village, Tanzania: study area and design. Tanner M, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Jun;44(2):119-36
Longitudinal study on the health status of children in a rural Tanzanian community: parasitoses and nutrition following control measures against intestinal parasites. Tanner M, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Jun;44(2):137-74
Agricultural production in Kikwawila village, southeastern Tanzania. Zehnder A, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Jun; 44(2):245-60
Work and health around the world. Epp J.
Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 1987 Dec;48(12):A778-9
Health protection in an international industrial setting. Giacco A. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1987 Dec;48(12):A794-5
Work and health around the world. Jerome-Forget M.
Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 1987 Dec;48(12):A780-3
Health and safety in Europe. Luxon SG.
Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 1987 Dec;48(12):A787-90
Health status of a group of sewage treatment workers in Toronto, Canada. Nethercott JR, et al.
Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 1988 Jul;49(7):346-50
Work and health around the world. Pendergrass JA.
Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 1987 Dec;48(12):A791-3
Work and health around the world. Williams LR.
Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 1987 Dec;48(12):A784-6
Health aspects of vegetarian diets. Dwyer JT.
Am J Clin Nutr 1988 Sep;48(3 Suppl):712-38 (342 ref.)
Nutritional and medical status of lactating women and their infants in the Kathmandu valley of Nepal. Reynolds RD, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Apr;47(4):722-8
Dietary factors in bone health of elderly lactoovovegetarian and omnivorous women. Tylavsky FA, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1988 Sep;48(3 Suppl):842-9
Selection to coffee drinking by health—who becomes an adolescent coffee drinker? Hemminki E, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1988 May;127(5):1088-90
Type A behavior pattern and health status after 22 years of follow-up in the Western Collaborative Group Study. Shoham-Yakubovich I, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Sep; 128(3):579-88
Higher blood pressures of urban migrants from an African low-blood pressure population are not due to selective migration. Poulter NR, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):143S-145S
Walking to better health. Warner DR. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jan; 88(1):64-6
Umbilical cord blood pH and Apgar scores as an index of neonatal health. Josten BE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):843-8
Women, work, and health: employment as a risk factor for coronary heart disease. La Rosa JH.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 2):1597-602 (29 ref.)
Health and disease at a South Carolina plantation: 1840-1870. Rathbun TA. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Oct;74(2):239-53
Visions of the year 2000. Mason JO, et al.
Am J Prev Med 1985 Jan-Feb;1(1):4-10
Behavior, lifestyle, and socioeconomic variables as determinants of health status: implications for health policy development. Slater C, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Sep-Oct; 1(5):25-33 (53 ref.)
Health practices and health status: evidence from the Canada Health Survey. Stephens T. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Jul-Aug; 2(4):209-15
A comparative analysis of rural and urban mortality in Georgia, 1979. Wright JS, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Jan-Feb;1(1):22-9
Social supports in relation to physical health and symptoms of depression in the elderly. Grant I, et al.
Am J Psychiatry 1988 Oct;145(10):1254-8
Psychiatric disorder and limitations in physical functioning in a sample of the Los Angeles general population. Wells KB, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;145(6):712-7
Health problems of homeless children in New York City. Alperstein G, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep; 78(9):1232-3
Child care and children's illness. Johansen AS, et al.
Am J Public Health 1988 Sep;78(9):1175-7
Health status of Ethiopian refugees in the United States. Parenti DM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Dec; 77(12):1542-3
Health status of Ethiopians in Israel [letter] Slater PE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):985-6
A risk profile comparison of runaway and non-runaway youth. Yates GL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul; 78(7):820-1
The association between health status and the performance of excessively variable spirometry tests in a population-based study in six U.S. cities. Eisen EA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6):1371-6
H-G model. Ogata M. **Ann Physiol Anthropol** 1987 Oct; 6(4):283-4
Weight loss with physiologic impairment. A basic indicator of surgical risk. Windsor JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Mar; 207(3):290-6
Women's health. Woods NF. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1988; 6:209-36 (137 ref.)
The measurement of health in nursing research. Reynolds CL. **ANS** 1988 Jul;10(4):23-31 (34 ref.)
Inner city tuberculosis and immunisation policy. Cundall DB, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):964-6
Inequalities in child health. Wadsworth ME.
Arch Dis Child 1988 Apr;63(4):353-5 (14 ref.)
The relationship of socioeconomic status to subsequent health status in systemic lupus erythematosus. Esdaile JM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Mar;31(3):423-7
A model of health status for rheumatoid arthritis. A factor analysis of the Arthritis Impact Measurement Scales. Mason JH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jun;31(6):714-20
Epidemiology, behaviour and health: a Melanesian example. Pataki-Schweizer KJ. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987; 1(1):69-76
Changes in the health situation among the rural population and the challenges to the preventive services in China. Wang TG, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(2):39-43
The Brisbane Statistical Division Survey of Adult Dental Health 1984. 3. Dental health status and treatment needs. Powell RN, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1988 Apr;33(2):109-15
Longitudinal study of very low birthweight infants: impairments, health and distance growth to 14 years of age. Kitchen WH, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Dec; 23(6):335-8
Vietnamese child health in a Hong Kong closed camp. Samuda GM, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Apr;24(2):115-7
Health profile of U.S. Navy pilots of electronically modified aircraft. Burr RG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Feb;59(2):168-71
Aircrew selection: a prospective study. Froom P, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1988 Feb;59(2):165-7
Hardiness and health behavior: the role of health concern as a moderator variable. Hannah TE. **Behav Med** 1988 Summer;14(2):59-63
Drinking for health: a rebuttal [letter] Knupfer G.
Br J Addict 1988 May;83(5):587-8
Stress and health. **Br J Med Psychol** 1988 Mar;61 (Pt 1):1-102
The impact of social support on mental and physical health. Ganster DC, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 1988 Mar;61 (Pt 1):17-36 (69 ref.)
Seasonal variations in the nutritional status of urban Gambian children. Tomkins AM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Nov; 56(3):533-43
No fixed abode [letter] O'Shea B, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;151:267-8
Why 1992 may be disastrous for health [editorial] Appleby J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1620
Children in Third World slums. Cutting WA, et al.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Jun 18;296(6638):1683-4
First United Kingdom Healthy Cities Conference, Liverpool. Delamothe T. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 16; 296(6629):1117-20
Inner city medicine: off the back burner. Delamothe T.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Aug 1;295(6593):321-2
Health of long term benzodiazepine users [letter] Halfon P, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 16;296(6629):1129
Health of long term benzodiazepine users. Rodrigo EK, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):603-6
Healthy cities [letter] Williams FL, et al.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 May 14;296(6633):1399
Biotechnology and health in Latin America and the

Caribbean. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1987;21(2):195–9
Psychology and health: contributions of psychology to the improvement of health and health care. Holtzman WH, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(6):913–35 (81 ref.)
Normality and disease. Calne DB, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1988 Feb;15(1):3–4
The future of health in Canada [editorial] Last JM. **Can J Public Health** 1988 May–Jun;79(3):147–9 **(Eng, Fre)**
Community-based surveys: a component of the measurement of health in Edmonton. Macdonald PJ, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar–Apr;79 Suppl 1:21–4 **(Eng, Fre)**
Public policies and the health of children. Committee on Child Welfare, Ontario Medical Association [editorial] **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Sep 15;137(6):481–2
Predicting problems in school performance from preschool health, developmental and behavioural assessments. Cadman D, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 1;139(1):31–6
The health of children of low-income families. Shah CP, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Sep 15;137(6):485–90 (65 ref.)
Ischaemic heart disease in urbanized Papua New Guinea. An autopsy study. Misch KA. **Cardiology** 1988;75(1):71–5
Health and ageing in the developing world. Andrews GR. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988;134:17–37
Ageing and disease. Evans JG. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988; 134:38–57
The health of the elderly population: results from longitudinal studies with age-cohort comparisons. Svanborg A. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988;134:3–16
The first conference of the Public Health Association of Australia and New Zealand: "Just health". Sydney, 24–27 August 1987. Abstracts. **Community Health Stud** 1987; 11(3):211–39
The linkage of health status changes and disability. Manton KG. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Feb;1(1):16–24
Preventing deterioration of long-term care patients in acute care hospitals. Dalziel W. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov; 64(8):15–8, 37, 65
Effects of aldose reductase inhibition on the retina and health indices of streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Kozak WM, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1986;64(4):355–77
Comparison of health of occupants and characteristics of houses among control homes and homes insulated with urea formaldehyde foam. I. Methodology. Broder I, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Apr;45(2):141–55
Comparison of health of occupants and characteristics of houses among control homes and homes insulated with urea formaldehyde foam. II. Initial health and house variables and exposure-response relationships. Broder I, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Apr;45(2):156–78
Comparison of health of occupants and characteristics of houses among control homes and homes insulated with urea formaldehyde foam. III. Health and house variables following remedial work. Broder I, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Apr;45(2):179–203
Comparative studies on Asian and Caucasian children. 2: Nutrition, feeding practices and health. Warrington S, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;42(1):69–79
Sequential health effect study in relation to air pollution in Bombay, India. Kamat SR, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;3(3):265–77
The epidemiological importance of intraindividual changes in objective pulmonary responses. Lebowitz MD, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;3(4):390–8 (60 ref.)
Evaluation of a health status measure in adults with high psychosocial risk. Blake RL Jr, et al. **Fam Pract Res J** 1986 Spring;5(3):158–66
Consequences of stress: a multiplicative function of health status. Tapp WN, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Apr;2(7):2268–71
The impact of a small-scale agricultural intervention on socio-economic and health status. Galal OM, et al. **Food Nutr (Roma)** 1987;13(1):35–43
Health, agriculture and rural development: overview of concepts. Hussain MA. **Food Nutr (Roma)** 1987;13(1):17–21 (0 ref.)
A multivariate statistical model of the influence of pathogenic factors on the spatial structure of the Polish population's health (using the canonical correlation model). Parysek JS. **Geogr Med** 1987;17:177–85
Access to health care in a black urban elderly population. Petchers MK, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):213–7
Health status and medical care utilization. Hendershot GE. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1988 Spring;7(1):114–21
Case-finding in the elderly: the Edinburgh Birthday Card Scheme. A health visitors perspective. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1988 Mar;46(2):72–4
Mechanisms of psychosocial effects on health: the role of social integration, coping style and health behavior. Cwikel JM, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Summer;15(2):151–73
Effects of cost sharing on physiological health, health practices, and worry. Keeler EB, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Aug;22(3):279–306
Social and physical health of homeless adults previously treated for mental health problems. Gelberg L, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):510–6
Do we get full value for our health dollar? Rice DP. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):18
Impact of total six years exposure to Integrated Child Development Services on growth & health status of target children in Dalmau project area (Uttar Pradesh). Chaturvedi S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Dec;86:766–74
Fertility and mortality profile of an urban and rural population. Bhatnagar M, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;42(4):75–80
The role of health practices, health status, and prior health care claims in HMO selection bias. Lairson DR, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):276–84
Health status adjustments for Medicare capitation. Lubitz J. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):362–75
Race, socioeconomic status, and the subjective well-being of older Americans. McKenzie B, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1987;25(1):43–61
Congruence of health and treatment perceptions among older patients and providers of primary care. Rakowski W, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1987;25(1):63–77
Contraception during the postpartum period and during lactation: the effects on women's health. WHO Task Force on Oral Contraceptives. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1987;25 Suppl:13–26 (63 ref.)
Women's health and social change: the case of lay midwives. Kay BJ, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1988;18(2):223–36
Psychiatric admissions for alcoholism, neuroses and schizophrenia in rural and urban Ireland. Keatinge C. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1988 Spring;34(1):58–69
Youth unemployment and health effects. Kieselbach T. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1988 Summer;34(2):83–96 (74 ref.)
Emergency medical services in urban Iowa. Berkley GL. **Iowa Med** 1988 Feb;78(2):62–4
Clinical applications of self-esteem and locus of control to adolescent health. Giblin PT, et al. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Jan;9(1):1–14 (72 ref.)
The effects of the arms race on health and human services. Ris HW. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 May;9(3):235–40
Problems and help seeking in high-risk adolescent patients of health clinics. Stiffman AR, et al. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Jul;9(4):305–9
Dentist health status and risks. Zwemer JD, et al. **J Am Coll Dent** 1987 Winter;54(4):7–12 (13 ref.)
Religious activities and attitudes of older adults in a geriatric assessment clinic. Koenig HG, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Apr;36(4):362–74
Assessing health differences in an elderly population: a five-year follow-up. Minkler M, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Feb;36(2):113–8
Are Alzheimer patients healthier? Wolf-Klein GP, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar;36(3):219–24
Virginity and celibacy as health issues. Guinan ME. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 1988 Mar–Apr;43(2):60
Urbanism and child mental health. Quinton D. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;29(1):11–20 (65 ref.)
Internal Consistency Analysis: a method for studying the accuracy of function assessment for health outcome and quality of life evaluation. Anderson JP, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(2):127–37
Measurement of the clinical status of patients with breast cancer: evidence for the validity of self assessment with linear analogue scales. Boyd NF, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(3):243–50
Physical status score and trends in anesthetic complications. Cohen MM, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(1):83–90
A prospective study of psychological and socioeconomic characteristics, health behavior and morbidity in cigarette smokers prior to quitting compared to persistent smokers and non-smokers. Kaprio J, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988; 41(2):139–50
Preliminary observations on maternal rating of health of children: data from three subspecialty clinics. McCormick MC, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(4):323–9
Development and evaluation of modifications to the Sickness Impact Profile for head injury. Temkin N, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(1):47–57 (32 ref.)
Impact of maternity and child health services on health for all by 2000 A.D. Sehgal PN. **J Commun Dis** 1987 Mar; 19(1):52–5
A comparison of self-reported measures of perceived health and functional health in an elderly population. Lichtenstein RL, et al. **J Community Health** 1987 Winter;12(4):213–30
Health and disease: two philosophical perspectives. Nordenfelt L. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1986 Dec; 40(4):281–4
Follow-up study of an urban family medicine home visit program. Balaban DJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Mar; 26(3):307–12
The physical well-being of old homeless men. Cohen CI, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jul;43(4):S121–8
Subjective state of health and survival in elderly adults. Kaplan G, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jul;43(4):S114–20
The relationships of coping responses to physical health status and life satisfaction among older women. Lohr MJ, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Mar;43(2):P54–60
Health and living arrangements among older women: does living alone increase the risk of illness? Magaziner J, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Sep;43(5):M127–33
Medical need and use of services among older men and women. Mutran E, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Sep;43(5):S162–71
Health rating and life satisfaction in the later middle years. Willits FK, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Sep;43(5):S172–6
Black Americans and health. Essay review. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Spring;13(1):179–82
The impact of natural disaster on the health of older adults: a multiwave prospective study. Phifer JF, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1988 Mar;29(1):65–78
Family status and health behaviors: social control as a dimension of social integration. Umberson D. **J Health Soc Behav** 1987 Sep;28(3):306–19
The relation of stress hormone excretion to type A behavior and to health. Lambert WW, et al. **J Human Stress** 1987 Fall;13(3):128–35
The effects of stress on the psychological well-being of army wives: initial findings from a longitudinal study. Martin JA, et al. **J Human Stress** 1987 Fall;13(3):108–15
Alan Gregg memorial lecture. The rising supply of physicians and the pursuit of better health. Tarlov AR. **J Med Educ** 1988 Feb;63(2):94–107
Being black in America is hazardous to your health [editorial] Evans TE. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;80(3):253–5
A positive association between physical health practices and psychological well-being. Wetzler HP, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1988 May;176(5):280–3
On growing needs of urban health management. Summary of the Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference of the Indian Society of Health Administrators, Pune, November 17–19, 1985. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Summer; 8(2):254–62
[The health of industrial employees four years after compulsory redundancy. Beale N, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Sep;37(302):390–4
Smokeless tobacco—health hazards from a good 'ole habit. Walling AD. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Oct;36(291):466–7
Causes of ill health among a random sample of old and very old people: possibilities for prevention. Ebrahim S, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Apr;22(2):105–7
To keepe good dyet... Payne L. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Jul;22(3):179
The trauma of the urban experience. Segal I. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Jan;22(1):45–7 (33 ref.)
Health and sport. Broughton HR. **J R Soc Health** 1987 Aug; 107(4):131–3
Relating housing standards to health hazards. Ranson R. **J R Soc Health** 1987 Dec;107(6):231–8
Health status of elderly in Hong Kong sheltered housing. Woo J, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1988 Apr;108(2):64–8, 74
National study of health and growth [letter] Walker AR, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Apr;81(4):244
Health status information in clinical practice: the development and testing of patient profile reports. Kazis LE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;15(2):338–44
Understanding the mind-body relationship. Snegroff S. **J Sch Health** 1988 May;58(5):195–6
Towards better health in Asia. Wong HB. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:1–12
Bhopal—what is their suffering? Srivatsa LP. **J Toxicol Clin Exp** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):323–9
Health status of Vietnam veterans. II. Physical Health. The Centers for Disease Control Vietnam Experience Study. **JAMA** 1988 May 13;259(18):2708–14
Leads from the MMWR. Progress toward achieving the 1990 objectives for pregnancy and infant health. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 12;260(6):770–1
Child health in the nordic countries [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):808
Lymphocyte proliferative response to PHA and anti-CD3/Ti monoclonal antibodies, T cell surface marker expression, and serum IL-2 receptor levels as biomarkers of age and health. Hallgren HM, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1988 May; 43(2):175–85
The urban environment and its impact on primary care. Birrer RB, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Oct;25(10):1007–10
Inter-area variations in age-adjusted health status. Blumberg MS. **Med Care** 1987 Apr;25(4):340–53
The estimation of the health production function for low-income working men. Desai S. **Med Care** 1987 Jul; 25(7):604–15
Capitation for medical care. The importance of health status in older patients. Wasson JH, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Oct; 25(10):1002–6
Population illness rates do not explain population hospitalization rates. A comment on Mark Blumberg's thesis that morbidity adjusters are needed to interpret small area variations. Wennberg JE. **Med Care** 1987 Apr; 25(4):354–9
Inner city deprivation and medical education: a survey of medical students by medical students. Yiangou C, et al. **Med Educ** 1988 Jan;22(1):2–7
Shopping for statistics [editorial] Magnus P. **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 21;148(6):271–3
Women's health needs [editorial] Yew L, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 1;148(3):110–2
Black-white differences in health status: methods or substance? Andersen RM, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 1:72–99 (30 ref.)
History of black mortality and health before 1940. Ewbank DC. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 1:100–28
The health, physical functioning, and informal supports of the black elderly. Gibson RC, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 2:421–54 (64 ref.)
Race in the health of America. Miller SM. **Milbank Q** 1987; 65 Suppl 2:500–31
The Minnesota Adolescent Health Survey. Implications for physicians. Blum RW, et al. **Minn Med** 1988 Mar; 71(3):143–5, 149
Progress toward achieving the 1990 objectives for pregnancy and infant health. **MMWR** 1988 Jul 8;37(26):405–8, 413
The paradox of health. Barsky AJ. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 18;318(7):414–8

Fifty years of health research. Hodge JV. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 22;100(828):449–52
Urban and rural health [letter] Reinken J. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13;101(849):464
Emotional health [letter] Tait MJ. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 14; 100(833):641
Maori health in the mid–nineteenth century. Wright–St Clair RE. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):14–5
Circadian rhythms of body temperature and activation and the well–being of older women. Mason DJ. **Nurs Res** 1988 Sep–Oct;37(5):276–81
Human productivity directly linked to employee–employer relationships. Polakoff PL. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Jun; 57(6):74
Cataract and health status: a case–control study. Chen TT, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1988;20(1):1–9
The health status of the Puerto Rican elderly. Irizarry A, et al. **P R Health Sci J** 1987 Dec;6(3):135–40
A study of the health status of the Wapi people in Enga Province, Papua New Guinea. Lombange CK, et al. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 1987 Sep;30(3):229–37
Discontinuity: a dilemma for adolescents. McAnarney ER. **Pediatrics** 1987 Dec;80(6):954–6
Is the early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment program effective with developmentally disabled children? Meisels SJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Feb;81(2):262–71
Children in sheltered homeless families: reported health status and use of health services. Miller DS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 May;81(5):668–73
A health assessment of older Americans: some multidimensional measures. Hawkins WE, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 May;17(3):344–56
Substance use and health among U.S. military personnel: findings from the 1985 Worldwide Survey. Marsden ME, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 May;17(3):366–76
Smokers and drinkers in a health maintenance organization population: lifestyles and health status. Pearson DC, et al. **Prev Med** 1987 Nov;16(6):783–95
Subjective and objective evaluations of patients' dental and denture status. Tuominen R. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 1987; 83(5–6):257–64
Research in stress, coping, and health: theoretical and methodological issues. Edwards JR, et al. **Psychol Med** 1988 Feb;18(1):15–20 (49 ref.)
Career orientations, satisfaction and health among police officers: some consequences of person–job misfit. Burke RJ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Apr;62(2):639–49
Self–disclosure, anxiety, and health worry in unscheduled outpatients. Byers PH, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Apr; 62(2):379–86
A study of the relationships between personal characteristics, life events, the type A behavior pattern, and well–being in older adults. Kopac CA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Apr; 62(2):667–71
Medicine and epistemology. Health, disease and transformation of knowledge. Perugia, Italy, 17–20 April, 1985. Proceedings. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli [II]** 1988;10 Suppl:1–110
Housing and health of a resettlement exercise in Nigeria. Adekolu–John EO. **Public Health** 1988 Mar;102(2):147–59
A pilot study of urinary thioethers as biological indicators of the urban contamination. Lafuente A, et al. **Public Health** 1987 Jul;101(4):267–76
The effects of unemployment on health in Scunthorpe and related health risk factors. Westcott G. **Public Health** 1987 Nov;101(6):399–416
Religion's role in the health and well–being of well elders. Mull CS, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Sep;4(3):151–9
Administrative diagnosis—implications for the public's health. Porter EJ. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Dec;4(4):247–56
Health United States, 1987. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr;103(2):cover 3
Proceedings of the National Conference on Women's Health. June 17–18, 1986, Bethesda, Maryland. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul–Aug;Suppl:1–155
Nutrition and health—an individual responsibility. Dodds JM. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul–Aug;Suppl:29–33
A health survey of Klamath Indian elders 30 years after the loss of tribal status. Joos SK, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr;103(2):166–73
Health problems and use of services at two urban American Indian clinics. Taylor TL. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb; 103(1):88–95
Health among older women in the United States. Wingard DL. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul–Aug;Suppl:62–7
Examining mechanisms of social support and social networks: a review of health–related intervention studies. Cwikel JM, et al. **Public Health Rev** 1987;15(3):159–93 (77 ref.)
Factors affecting health services utilization (HSU). II. Self–rated health and HSU for a population covered by an integrated, comprehensive prepayment plan. Pilpel D. **Public Health Rev** 1987;15(3):231–40
Cancer in Rhode Island, an old urban state. Fulton JP, et al. **R I Med J** 1988 Apr;71(4):139–46
Health as a reason or a rationalization for being retired? Møller CF, et al. **Res Aging** 1988 Mar;10(1):37–55
Age cohorts and personal health behavior in adulthood. Rakowski W. **Res Aging** 1988 Mar;10(1):3–35
A dyadic approach to predicting well–being in later life. Stull DE. **Res Aging** 1988 Mar;10(1):81–101
Changes in the healthfulness of life of the elderly population: an empirical approach. Wilkins R, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):225–35 (Eng, Fre)
South African health care and the proprietary medicine industry. Reekie WD, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 3; 74(5):205–8
A fourth–world health? [editorial] Walker AR. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 19;72(12):823
Complex characteristics of morbidity as a methodological approach to evaluation of the students' state of health. Sarkisyans EE, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1987 Jul–Sep; 30(3):255–61
Access to primary health care in urban Iceland. Sigurdsson JA, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1988 May;6(2):87–91
Some comments on rat–free towns. Drummond DC. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1969;32:67–70
An early approach to a rat–free town in Finland. Myllymäki A. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1969;32:161–6
Social relationships and health. House JS, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 29;241(4865):540–5
Diet and health in China [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Apr 1;240(4848):27
New look at health in developing nations [news] Walsh J. **Science** 1987 Nov 6;238(4828):746
Health of night workers in the electronics industry. Chan OY, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Oct;28(5):390–9
Future health patterns of Singapore. Peng LH. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Dec;28(6):542–6
Health expectations of the aged. Yong LC. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Jun;28(3):266–8
Stress and coping in relation to health and disease. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(3):277–392
Unemployment and health. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(2):99–225
Living arrangements and women's health. Anson O. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(2):201–8
Unemployment and health—new approaches in research and social action. Bolin B. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(2):197–9
Relation of economic change to Swedish health and social well–being, 1950–1980. Brenner MH. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(2):183–95
Psychological distress, perceived health status, and physician utilization in America and West Germany. Cockerham WC, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(8):829–38
Health in the early contact period: a contemporary example from Papua New Guinea. Jenkins CL. **Soc Sci Med** 1988; 26(10):997–1006
Jakarta kampung morbidity variations: some policy implications. Lenz R. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(6):641–9
Health and the social power of women. MacCormack CP. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(7):677–83 (60 ref.)
Some observations on 'unemployment and health' research. Miles I. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(2):223–5
Methodological issues in social support and social network research. O'Reilly P. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(8):863–73 (88 ref.)
Cultural issues in maternal and child health and nutrition. Pelto GH. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(6):553–9 (50 ref.)
Intra–urban variations of neonatal and post–neonatal mortality in a developing city. Rip MR, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(8):889–94
Health status and medical expenditures: more evidence of a link. Wolfe B, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(8):883–8
Comparison of hypertension prevalence and control in 5,237 rural and urban Alabama residents. Barton SN, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):1220–3
The vertebral canal: II. Health and academic status, a clinical study. Porter RW, et al. **Spine** 1987 Nov;12(9):907–11
Older Americans' health. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1988 Apr–Jun;69(2):10–6
A visit by the President to the College of Physicians of Philadelphia on the occasion of the celebration of its 200th anniversary April 1, 1987. A Presidential forum on health issues. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 1987 Sep; 9(3):155–91
Neonatal rotavirus infection in urban and rural communities in Nigeria. Fagbami AH, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Oct; 39(4):341–4
Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey. Dawson DA, et al. **Vital Health Stat [10]** 1987 Oct;(164):1–177
Impact of urban disaster on a university trauma center. Hiatt JR, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):225–7
Internal control and health. Which comes first? Saltzer EB, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1987 Nov;9(4):542–54
Occurrence of the tick Ixodes ricinus in a landscape strongly influenced by human activities. Cerny V, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):351–3
Effect of large city conditions on the species composition of fleas parasitizing small mammals. Kohn M. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):381–4
Women, health, and poverty. Papers from a roundtable symposium. November 18, 1986, Albany, New York. **Women Health** 1987;12(3–4):1–259
Employment characteristics and health status among men and women. Hibbard JH, et al. **Women Health** 1987; 12(2):85–102
Women, health, and poverty. Introduction. Perales CA. **Women Health** 1987;12(3–4):1–20
Poverty, self–concept, and health: experience of Latinas. Texidor del Portillo C. **Women Health** 1987;12(3–4):229–42
State–level public policy as a predictor of individual and family well–being. Zimmerman SL. **Women Health** 1987; 12(3–4):161–88
Women and health. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(3):194–290
Health status and health services use among older women: an international perspective. Doty P. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(3):279–90 (Eng, Fre)
Community–based health reporting. Scott W. **World Health Stat Q** 1988;41(1):26–31
[World Health Day—7 April. Health within the context of social values] Bouček K. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 1; 127(14):417–9 (Cze)
[Preventive care and dispensarization in a large city] Kager P. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Aug;42(8):491–5 (Cze)
[Sociopsychological and health characteristics of aged people in a district population] Hošek K, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1987 Oct;83(4–5):251–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Health needs of elderly citizens living in homes for the aged in the East Bohemia Region] Nováková H, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1988 Apr;36(4):145–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Differences in the health and social situation in men and women 65 to 74 years of age] Zaremba V. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Dec;35(12):497–503 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[The Danish health survey 1982–1983. II. The validity of health diaries] Bentzen N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 7;150(10):585–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[The Danish health survey 1982–1983. I. Collection of data by means of diaries] Bentzen N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 7;150(10):582–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Man, health and the environment] Sangster B, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jun 11;132(24):1101–5 (Dut)
[The physical and mental status of refugees in The Netherlands] van Willigen LH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 2;132(27):1251–5 (Dut)
[Sewage sludge] de Vries H, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Sep 1;112(17):977–89 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Housing and health of farm animals] Hoogerbrugge A. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Sep 15;112(18):1069–74 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Health and fertility in relation to production. Climate and health in young farm animals] Verstegen MW, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Sep 15;112(18):1062–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[The health of school children in the Ivory Coast. Public health aspects: nutrition and growth in connection with parasitic diseases] **Acta Trop [Suppl] (Basel)** 1980 Dec; 11:1–132 (Fre)
[Working conditions, work experience and subjective health] Spyckerelle Y, et al. **Arch Belg** 1987;45(1–2):44–56 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Evaluation of the health status of 0–to–4–year–old children in an urban community of Abidjan] Diomande I, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1988 Apr–Jun;48(2):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Medicine and epistemology: transformation of knowledge of health and disease] Grmek MD. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli [II]** 1988;10 Suppl:3–6 (Fre)
[A better life for the elderly. A joint meeting of ADELF–IEA. 13–14 November 1986. Proceedings] **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):193–358 (Fre)
[Indicators of disability–free life expectancy. Global indicators of the health status of populations] Robine JM, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):206–24 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Epidemiology of cerebral aging and the influence of this on the health of aged subjects] Saint–Jean O. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Feb;9(1):52–7 (18 ref.) (Fre)
[Relation between efficiency in school activities and health status] Fuioagă E. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1987 Apr–Jun; 30(2):115–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Sports and health] Eujen R. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1988 Jul;11(7):241–6 (Ger)
[Transmission of Leptospira by rats in a large city (Berlin)] Becker K. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1969; 32:49–66 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Change in the rat population in a city following extermination activity] Schulze G. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1969;32:149–59 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Importance of mental and functional assessment in geriatric patients] Galinsky D. **Harefuah** 1988 May 15;114(10):505–6 (25 ref.) (Heb)
[Adolescents and their health. Problems, expectations and services] de Toni T, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Nov 15; 39(21):967–71 (Ita)
[A study on health status of school children in rural northeast Thailand—(1). Physical growth status and blood biochemical status] Kimura M, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;42(5):954–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Health assessment by means of physical activity and nutrition] Yamada S. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun 1;10(2):211–8 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Unemployment and health] Claussen B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Mar 20;108(8–9):695–7, 701 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Mass screening of women. Experiences in a small municipality] Schjelderup P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Feb 10;108(4):319–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[The concept and axiological value of human health in the philosophy of medicine] Gonet T. **Arch Hist Filoz Med** 1987;50(3):351–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Health status and resumption of professional work after myocardial infarction] Juczyński Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987

Jun 8;42(23):699–702 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Synanthropic Calyptrata in selected habitats in Poland] Draber-Mońko A. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):411–8 **(Pol)**

[Allergenic acarofauna of house dust in selected cities in the Upper Silesia] Solarz K. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):431–3 **(Pol)**

[Woman's health and family planning] Pinotti JA, et al. **AMB** 1987 Jan–Feb;33(1–2):25–8 **(Por)**

[The social sciences in the health field in Brazil: notes for its history] Nunes ED. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(2):106–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Health conditions of children of the municipality of São Paulo, SP (Brazil), 1984–1985, III—Breast feeding] Monteiro CA, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Feb; 21(1):13–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Implications of the scientific and technical revolution for human ecology and health] Zamfir G. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan–Mar;92(1):175–8 **(Rum)**

[Health characteristics of pregnant women] Nikolaeva EI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with the organization of perinatal services in the city] Rymashevskiĭ NV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):65–8 **(Rus)**

[Effect of working conditions on the health status of workers manufacturing bromine and its derivatives] Krasniuk EP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):81–2 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the health and nutritional status of pupils in boarding schools] Krut'ko BT, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep; (9):70–1 **(Rus)**

[Daily routine and health status of schoolchildren in extended-day groups] Krut'ko BT, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Dec;(12):75–6 **(Rus)**

[Comprehensive approach to assessing the health status of railway track repairmen] Prokhorov AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct;(10):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in the use of improved aspiration equipment during the sampling of atmospheric air in the work of a city sanitary and epidemiological station] Shvets VS, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 May;(5):73–4 **(Rus)**

[Reserves in improving the physical training and health status of children] Lebedeva NT. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):71–8 **(Rus)**

[Condition of healthy persons exposed to infrared laser irradiation and the problems of prevention] Tokmachev IuK, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):76–80 **(Rus)**

[Health status of schoolchildren from general-education boarding schools and of inmates of children's homes] Anan'in SA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(5):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Planning and organization of epidemiological research into the health status of the population in relation to air pollution] Glebova LF, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (1):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Health status and organization of medical care for industrial workers] Potapov AI. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(11):9–15 **(Rus)**

[Organization of a referral service for urban populations (scientific review)] Potekhina MV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(4):18–22 (27 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Health status and life style] Tishchuk EA. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(9):26–9 **(Rus)**

[Social conditions and the health of the population] Tsaregorodtsev GI. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(11):3–9 **(Rus)**

[The concept of human "health"]Il'in BN. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(4):15–8 **(Rus)**

[Relation of actual nutritional characteristics to the health status of retirees and persons of preretirement age employed in mechanical engineering production] Grigorov IuG, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the state of human health] Apanasenko GL, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):112–4 **(Rus)**

[The need of outpatient neurological services in cities of different categories] Kryzskiĭ AI. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(2):135–6 **(Rus)**

[The processes of work and health/disease: a dialectic relationship] de Infante NB, et al. **Educ Med Salud** 1987; 21(2):92–105 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Migration and health: notes on an interdisciplinary field of research] Frenk J, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 Jul–Aug; 29(4):276–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Manchester's history and Manchester's medicine. Pickstone J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 19–26;295(6613):1604–8

A workingman's paradise? Reflections on urban mortality in colonial Australia 1860–1900. Lewis M, et al. **Med Hist** 1987 Oct;31(4):387–402

[Objectives and tasks of the office of the municipal sanitary controller in the first half of the 16th century in Wrocław] Więckowska E. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jul 1;40(13):927–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[History of the creation of a health organization in Nizhniĭ Novgorod (the city of Gorki)] Strikovskiĭ DKh. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):44–7 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Exposure of the Warsaw population to traffic noise. II] Koszarny Z, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(2):105–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hygienic aspects of the life styles of the population in relation to residential environmental factors] Gubernskiĭ IuD, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Dec;(12):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Implicit errors in the calculation of total indicators of atmospheric air pollution] Pinigin MA. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Nov; (11):60–3 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of industrial plants as sources of atmospheric air pollution] Shapritskiĭ, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Nov; (11):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience of the urban sanitary-epidemiological station with the organization of preventive sanitary control of technological re-equipping and reconstruction of industrial plants] Zinov'eva SM, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Oct; (10):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

Ways of removing essential differences between polyclinical and ambulatory assistance level for town population and countryside population. Testemitsanu NA, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1987 Oct–Dec;30(4):337–44

[Psychiatric care in Leipzig—10 years' regionalized care in a large city by 3 major clinics] Hahn H, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1988 Apr; 40(4):201–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Increased medical management of families in the Berlin capital city. 1: Expectations of the citizens] Gehrke H, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(2):87–90 **(Ger)**

[Prerequisites for further ensuring primary care by general practitioners with special reference to industrially concentrated areas] Gutschmidt M, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(1):33–5 **(Ger)**

HEALTH AND WELFARE PLANNING see **HEALTH PLANNING**

HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS, EMPLOYEE see under **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

HEALTH CARE COALITIONS see under **HEALTH PLANNING ORGANIZATIONS**

HEALTH CARE DELIVERY see **DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE**

HEALTH CARE RESEARCH see **HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH**

HEALTH CARE SEEKING BEHAVIOR see **PATIENT ACCEPTANCE OF HEALTH CARE**

HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS see **DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE**

HEALTH CARE TEAM see **PATIENT CARE TEAM**

HEALTH CENTERS, AMBULATORY see **AMBULATORY CARE FACILITIES**

HEALTH DIARIES see **MEDICAL RECORDS**

HEALTH EDUCATION

Experimental evaluation of the BBC TV series "So You Want To Stop Smoking?". Sutton SR, et al. **Addict Behav** 1987; 12(4):363–6

Evaluation of a youth suicide prevention school program. Nelson FL. **Adolescence** 1987 Winter;22(88):813–25

Health concerns of young adolescents. Sobal J. **Adolescence** 1987 Fall;22(87):739–50

AIDS education in the schools [letter] McVay J. **Ala J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;24(4):467

Mental illness awareness [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Sep;38(3):87, 90

Guidelines for school programs to prevent the spread of AIDS. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Mar;37(3):419–20, 425

Training for baby sitters [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Aug;38(2):99–100

A community program to reward children's use of seat belts. Roberts MC, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1988 Jun; 16(3):395–407

Pilot evaluation of instructing parents of newborns about poison prevention strategies. Cooper JM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jun;142(6):627–9

Diarrheal illness among infants and toddlers in day care centers: effects of active surveillance and staff training without subsequent monitoring. Bartlett AV, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):808–17

A national program for lowering high blood cholesterol. Hulley SB. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 2):1561–7 (17 ref.)

Cholesterol treatment recommendations for adults: highlights of the 1987 report from the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel. Knopp RH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 2):1670–4

Physician advice to quit smoking: who gets it and who doesn't. Cummings KM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Mar–Apr;3(2):69–75

Training volunteers to conduct heart health programs in churches. DePue JD, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jan–Feb; 3(1):51–7

Interpreting risks to the public. Mason JO, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 May–Jun;2(3):133–9

Characteristics of participants and nonparticipants in a community cardiovascular disease risk factor screening: the Minnesota Heart Health Program. Pirie PL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Jan–Feb;2(1):20–5

Setting AIDS priorities: the need for a closer alliance of public health and clinical approaches toward the control of AIDS. Henry K. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep; 78(9):1210–2

Bringing the OR to the classroom. Nurse acts as a teacher for a day. Carmichael KA. **AORN J** 1987 Oct;46(4):694–8

Facts for teachers of children with cancer. Stevens MC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):456–8

Ethical and strategic considerations under conditions of intense community concern. Pershagen G. **Arch Environ Health** 1988 Mar–Apr;43(2):101

The challenge of lowering blood cholesterol levels. Havas S. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep;148(9):1910–3

The ghost that haunts us—AIDS. Fisher E. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Sep;16(9):1250–1

Health education on epilepsy. Mudge PR, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Sep;16(9):1356, 1358, 1363, passim

Assessing the functional value of relatives' knowledge about schizophrenia: a preliminary report. Barrowclough C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;151:1–8

Specific and non-specific effects of educational intervention with families living with a schizophrenic relative. Smith JV, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 May;150:645–52

Consultations for breast disease in general practice and hospital referral patterns. Roberts MM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov;74(11):1020–2

Health Education Authority's first mass media AIDS campaign [news] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27; 296(6622):648–9

HIV infection: increase in public awareness and anxiety [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29;295(6597):552

Campaign against AIDS in Switzerland: evaluation of a nationwide educational programme. Lehmann P, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 31;295(6606):1118–20

BBC and ITV concerted blitz on AIDS. Richards T. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1527

Preventing lung cancer [editorial] Williams CJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 5;295(6611):1433–4

Fear of HIV infection and reduction in heterosexual gonorrhoea. Woolley PD, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1199

Health education and information of the public – objectives and evaluation of achievements by means of inquiries. Fah B. **Bull Int Union Tuberc Lung Dis** 1987 Dec;62(4):62–4

The AIDS information crisis: confluence of the roles of information creator, seeker, and provider. Ginn DS. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1987 Oct;75(4):333–41

Characteristics, content, and significance of the popular health periodicals literature. Rees AM. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1987 Oct;75(4):317–22

The information needs of health care professionals and consumers in developing countries. Royaltey HH. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jan;76(1):35–43

AIDS update. Walters D. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar–Apr;79(2):136

Canadian AIDS announcement gets lowest mark of any in study [news] **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jun 1;138(11):1035

My other career [interview] Boadway T. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Mar 1;138(5):448–9

Public education in East Java, comprehensively incorporated into the Family Welfare Program. Asmino, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1988;11(3–6):239–44

Oral cancer in India: need for fresh approaches. Dharkar D. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1988;11(3–6):267–70

Knowledge of AIDS among Zimbabwean teacher-trainees prior to the public awareness campaign. Wilson D, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Sep;33(9):217–21

Head start combats baby bottle tooth decay. Phillips MG, et al. **Child Today** 1987 Sep–Oct;16(5):25–8

New guidelines for the treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults from the National Cholesterol Education Program. From controversy to consensus. Cleeman JI, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct;76(4):960–2 (0 ref.)

The physician's role in a community-based effort against the AIDS epidemic [editorial] Calabrese LH. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;54(6):473–4

A study on the information needs of pregnant women in New Zealand. Durham G. **Community Health Stud** 1988; 12(1):1–8

First aid and the unconscious diabetic patient [letter] Phillipp R, et al. **Community Med** 1987 Aug;9(3):305–6

National Cholesterol Educational Program [editorial] Stillabower ME. **Del Med J** 1988 Jan;60(1):29–30

Dietary intake of healthy subjects before and one year after dietary advice. Warwick PM. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 May; 42(5):437–44

DOC as an integral part of the community medicine curriculum. Shank JC. **Fam Med** 1985 May–Jun;17(3):96–8

Putting experience to good use. Bergeron CT. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):172–3

Suicide: training and education needs with an emphasis on the elderly. McIntosh JL. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1987 Spring–Summer;7(3–4):125–39

Developing service-based teaching in health education for medical students. Brieger WR. **Health Educ Monogr** 1978

Winter;6(4):345–58
Progressive health education through community organization: a case study. Hatch JW, et al. **Health Educ Monogr** 1978 Winter;6(4):359–71
The role of the schools in implementing the Nation's Health Objectives for the 1990's. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring; 15(1):1–130
Schools as agents for achieving the 1990 Health Objectives for the Nation. Allensworth DD, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring;15(1):3–15
Effectiveness of four school health education projects upon substance use, self–esteem, and adolescent stress. Bonaguro JA, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring;15(1):81–92
Heart Smart: a school health program meeting the 1990 Objectives for the Nation. Butcher AH, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring;15(1):17–34
Evaluation of continuing education in health education: the Society for Public Health Education's 1983, 1984 and 1985 mid–year scientific symposia. Daltroy LH, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Summer;15(2):139–50
Evaluation of a tobacco and alcohol abuse prevention curriculum for adolescents. Hansen WB, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring;15(1):93–114
ACT–asthma control y tratamiento para niños: a progress report. Lewis MA, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Fall; 14(3):281–90
Personal health training and the severely handicapped: a curriculum based research investigation. McCubbin J, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Summer;15(2):217–23
Exemplary school health education: a new charge from HOT districts. Stevens NH, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring; 15(1):63–70
An ethical, just approach to public health in general, and health education in particular [letter] Wallack L. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):383–5
A psychoeducational workshop for depressed patients, family, and friends: description and evaluation. Jacob M, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;38(9):968–72
An award to Dr. Janoff, an appeal to all of us [letter] Frohlich ED. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jan 15;23(1):17
Knowledge and attitude towards genetic screening for sickle cell disease. Ebomoyi E. **Hygie** 1988 Mar;7(1):33–8
Promoting healthy behaviours: the nurse as a teacher of breast self examination. Edgar L, et al. **Hygie** 1987 Jun; 6(2):37–41
Drug education. Values in a total curriculum. Gay JE. **Hygie** 1988 Mar;7(1):9–12
The IUHE's regional structures. Lamarre MC. **Hygie** 1987 Dec;6(4):5–8 **(Eng, Fre)**
IUHE structures. International Union for Health Education. Lamarre MC. **Hygie** 1987 Jun;6(2):5–7 **(Eng, Fre)**
Health education and drug addiction [editorial] Pintaud CM. **Hygie** 1988 Mar;7(1):3–4 **(Eng, Fre)**
Education for health. Lessons learned and new opportunities in eastern Africa. Sheffield JR. **Hygie** 1987 Jun;6(2):22–8
Health education for the school–aged child [editorial] Sigaudès D. **Hygie** 1987 Dec;6(4):3–4 **(Eng, Fre)**
The center for health promotion and education. Tolsma DD. **Hygie** 1988 Mar;7(1):5–6 **(Eng, Fre)**
Health education for the school–aged child. Yarham C. **Hygie** 1987 Sep;6(3):3–4 **(Eng, Fre)**
Video films for education in leprosy—a preliminary experiment [letter] Ganapati R, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1987 Jul–Sep;59(3):363–4
Growth monitoring—making it a tool for education. Griffiths M. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S59–66
Making growth visible in the community. Morley D, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S38–43
Obstetric practices and breastfeeding [letter] Anand RK. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):953
AIDS—a woman's concern. **Int Nurs Rev** 1988 Mar–Apr; 35(2):55
The effects of prenatal education intervention on unwed prospective adolescent fathers. Westney OE, et al. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 May;9(3):214–8
An examination of preconception health teaching by nurse practitioners. Barron ML, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1987 Sep; 12(5):605–10
A pilot study surveying the educational needs of delinquent adolescents. Petti TA, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;26(4):574–7
The National High Blood Pressure Program [editorial] Frohlich E. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):812–3
Position of the American Dietetic Association: health implications of dietary fiber—technical support paper. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Feb;88(2):217–21
Evaluation study of the California Expanded Food and Nutrition Education Program: 24–hour food recall data. Del Tredici AM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Feb; 88(2):185–90
Effect of systemized mailings on consumer knowledge of cholesterol modifications. Peterson JS, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Feb;88(2):206–8
Post–partum breast feeding support: impact on duration. Saunders SE, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Feb;88(2):213–5
The proper emphasis for AIDS education [editorial] Allen TW. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 May;88(5):618
The physician and AIDS education in the schools. Kane WM. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 May;88(5):634–6
Physician participation needed in AIDS education [editorial] Koop CE. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 Jan;88(1):92–3
Moral judgments or AIDS education? [letter] Minkin SR. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 May;88(5):582
Project L.I.F.E.: Local Involvement in Fire Education. Mieszala P, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov–Dec; 8(6):561–5
A one–hour burn prevention program for grade school children: its approach and success. Varas R, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):69–71
Community participation in achieving health for all—influence of mass media. Bhasin VK. **J Commun Dis** 1987 Mar;19(1):63–9
A longitudinal study of the impact of a school heart health curriculum. Petchers MK, et al. **J Community Health** 1988 Summer;13(2):85–94
Applying the criteria for the development of health promotion and education programs to AIDS risk reduction programs for gay men. Valdiserri RO, et al. **J Community Health** 1987 Winter;12(4):199–212
Effects of a preventive alcohol education program after three years. Duryea EJ, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1988;18(1):23–31
Differential impact of three alcohol prevention curricula on hypothesized mediating variables. Hansen WB, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1988;18(2):143–53
An impact evaluation of a rural youth drug education program. Sarvela PD, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1987;17(3):213–31
The drug education–drug use dilemma. Sheppard MA, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1987;17(3):197–200
Edinburgh breast education campaign on breast cancer and breast self–examination: was it worth while? Roberts MM, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1986 Dec;40(4):338–43
A conceptual framework for mass communication in community health. Banerji D. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;86(1):19–21
A study of women's awareness and use of mammograms. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;85(9):553–5
"Let's give America the facts". A medical society primer for effectively communicating information about AIDS. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;86(6):311–34
The implications of AIDS [editorial] Rogers HL Jr. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Sep;76(9):620–1
Final report and recommendations of Mississippi's Health Curriculum Committee. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1988 Mar; 29(3):78–83
The effect of an educational program on the desire for treatment among impaired medical students. Marchand WR. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1988 Jun;176(6):372–3
Expanding the scope of childbirth education to meet the needs of hospitalized, high–risk clients. Avery P, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1987 Nov–Dec; 16(6):418–21
Effects of a specialized prenatal adolescent program on maternal and infant outcomes. Slager–Earnest SE, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1987 Nov–Dec; 16(6):422–9
Doctors, teachers, and AIDS [editorial] Johnson MR. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;81(3):131
AIDS, health, and nurses in the academic health center. Copp LA. **J Prof Nurs** 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):328, 376
The introduction of a formal paediatric screening programme into an army general practice. Grundy–Wheeler NJ, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1988 Jun;134(2):76–8
Smoking in pregnancy: is the message getting through? Ashford A, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Nov; 36(292):494–5
Alcohol consumption in pregnancy—a health education problem. McKnight A, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Feb; 37(295):73–6
Guidelines for effective school health education to prevent the spread of AIDS. Centers for Disease Control. Center for Health Promotion and Education. **J Sch Health** 1988 Apr;58(4):142–8
Courtship violence. Billingham RE, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 Mar;58(3):98–100
Health–related issues and political elections: activities for the classroom. Birch DA. **J Sch Health** 1987 Nov;57(9):383–4
Developing comprehensive smoking control programs in schools. Brink SG, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 May; 58(5):177–80
Enhancing professional preparation through intergenerational interviews. Calsbeek F. **J Sch Health** 1987 Oct;57(8):340–1
Characteristics of school health education advisory councils. Dorman SM, et al. **J Sch Health** 1987 Oct;57(8):337–9
That's what friends are for... Drolet JC. **J Sch Health** 1987 Nov;57(9):381–2
AIDS and adolescents: school health education must begin now. Haffner DW. **J Sch Health** 1988 Apr;58(4):154–5
The checkerboard cardiovascular curriculum: a culturally oriented program. Harris MB, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 Mar;58(3):104–7
Applicability of the Parcel–Meyer Children's Health Locus of Control Scale. Hearne J, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 Jan; 58(1):16–9
A consumer health products contest. Henningson KA. **J Sch Health** 1987 Sep;57(7):297–8
Twelve steps in developing a schoolsite health education/promotion program for faculty and staff. McKenzie JF. **J Sch Health** 1988 Apr;58(4):149–53
AIDS: what you and your friends need to know—a lesson plan for adolescents. Miller L, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 Apr;58(4):137–41
Activities of the Centers for Disease Control in AIDS education. Tolsma DD. **J Sch Health** 1988 Apr;58(4):133–6
Implementing drug education in schools: an analysis of the costs and teacher perceptions. Tricker R, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 May;58(5):181–5
Implications of the Holmes report for health education. Willcox D. **J Sch Health** 1988 May;58(5):190–2
Comprehensive evaluation of a model alcohol education curriculum. Hopkins RH, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1988 Jan; 49(1):38–50
The problematic prospects for prevention in the classroom: should alcohol education programs be expected to reduce drinking by youth? Mauss AL, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1988 Jan;49(1):51–61
Health education strategies for tropical disease control in school children. Ekeh HE, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Apr;91(2):55–9
A study of the pattern of breast feeding in Ibadan, Nigeria. Osinusi K. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Dec;90(6):325–7
Newspapers' physician–reporters focus on finding facts, not offering own professional advice [news] Goldsmith MF. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 23–30;258(16):2183–4, 2187–8
Physician leadership in preventing AIDS [editorial] Koop CE. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 16;258(15):2111
Screening for cholesterol [letter] Reiss E. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3409
AIDS in the United States: education and litigation. Brahams D. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):779–80
Health warnings and alcoholic drinks [letter] Ruiz J. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):108
Effects of education on breastfeeding success. Hill PD. **Matern Child Nurs J** 1987 Summer;16(2):145–56
National Cholesterol Education Program: does the emperor have any clothes? Palumbo PJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jan; 63(1):88–90
Education, the best defense against AIDS, Part II. Foster SD. **MCN** 1987 Nov–Dec;12(6):429
Education, the best defense against AIDS. Foster SD. **MCN** 1987 Sep–Oct;12(5):311
Resources from the March of Dimes. Raff BS. **Md Med J** 1987 Nov;36(11):971–2
A new national approach to lowering blood cholesterol. Sherwin R, et al. **Md Med J** 1988 May;37(5):391–3
The prevention of AIDS [letter] Crompton DO. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 2;148(9):482
Legibility of health warnings on billboards that advertise cigarettes. Cullingford R, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Apr 4; 148(7):336–8
"Repetition strain injury"—the education solution [letter] Job RF. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7–21;147(11–12):628
The impact of the "grim reaper" national AIDS educational campaign on the Albion Street (AIDS) Centre and the AIDS Hotline. Morlet A, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 21; 148(6):282–6
Reaping the grim results [letter] Rosser BS. **Med J Aust** 1988 Apr 4;148(7):368
MSMS: taking the lead in AIDS education. **Mich Med** 1988 Feb;87(2):58–70
AIDS: what your patients should know. Carter SD. **Minn Med** 1988 Mar;71(3):167, 169
AIDS education in rural Minnesota [letter] Yawn RA, et al. **Minn Med** 1988 Jun;71(6):347
Dentists as public health officers [letter] Shpuntoff H. **N Y J Dent** 1988 Mar;58(2):46
Counseling patients about the prevention of AIDS. **N Y State J Med** 1988 May;88(5):264–5
Guidelines for effective school health education to prevent the spread of AIDS. **N Y State J Med** 1988 May; 88(5):266–72
Effectiveness of distribution of information on AIDS. A national study of six media in Australia. Ross MW, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 May;88(5):239–41
Barriers to the modification of sexual behavior among heterosexuals at risk for acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Siegel K, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Feb; 88(2):66–70
Economics and health—primary health care [letter] Booth B. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 13;100(823):295
AIDS: knowledge and attitudes in Otago. Buisman N, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 11;101(845):241–3
AIDS: information for health professionals [letter] Holmes JD. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 14;100(833):641
President's new AIDS commission in turmoil [news] Anderson A. **Nature** 1987 Oct 15–21;329(6140):570
New effort starts up to evaluate AIDS education in United States [news] Barinaga M. **Nature** 1987 Nov 12–18; 330(6144):99
New impetus for French AIDS health education campaign [news] Coles P. **Nature** 1988 Jan 28;331(6154):290
AIDS brochure mailing will go ahead in United States [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1988 Feb 11;331(6156):470
Viewing health education within the framework of the consumer's personal value system. Ryan ER. **Nurs Forum** 1987–88;23(2):60–1
How companies can ease the burden of AIDS at work. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Jul;57(7):12–9, 31
Worksite consumer education programs can influence health care demands. Chenoweth D. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Sep; 56(10):104
AIDS education in the workplace: corporate role includes counseling. de Dios Pozo–Olano J. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Dec;56(13):30–2, 34
AIDS education. Athy D. **Ohio Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):840–2
American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on School

Health: Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome education in schools. **Pediatrics** 1988 Aug;82(2):278–80

Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and secondary school students: their knowledge is limited and they want to learn more. Helgerson SD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):350–5

Hand washing [letter] Douglass JM. **Pharos** 1987 Summer; 50(3):34–5

Quasi–experimental evaluation of the Los Angeles Know Your Body program: knowledge, beliefs, and self–reported behaviors. Marcus AC, et al. **Prev Med** 1987 Nov; 16(6):803–15

Assessing knowledge of cardiovascular health–related diet and exercise behaviors in Anglo– and Mexican–Americans. Vega WA, et al. **Prev Med** 1987 Sep;16(5):696–709

Comparative methodologies for the community distribution of a cancer risk assessment form. Balshem AM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;248:161–72

Process and impact evaluation of a cancer program for older people. Fleisher L, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 248:135–44

Cancer education and screening in the workplace: the corporate perspective. Zimmerman L, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;248:109–19

Health promotion, education, counseling, and coordination in primary health care nursing. Brown MA, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1988 Mar;5(1):16–23

Use of an inner–city well–baby clinic. Dawkins CE, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Sep;4(3):175–9

Current CDC efforts to prevent and control human immunodeficiency virus infection and AIDS in the United States through information and education. Mason JO, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 May–Jun;103(3):255–60

Taking charge: a personal responsibility. Newman DM. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul–Aug;Suppl:74–7

The Medicaid program and consumer needs: a survey among residents of a poor Chicago neighborhood. Reis J, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep–Oct;102(5):530–8

Teaching treatment of mild, acute diarrhea and secondary dehydration to homeless parents. Smith LG. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep–Oct;102(5):539–42

A "call to arms" for health care workers [editorial]Windom RE. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jul–Aug;103(4):337

Ethnic differences in knowledge of sexually transmitted disease in North American black and Mexican–American migrant farmworkers. Smith LS. **Res Nurs Health** 1988 Feb;11(1):51–8

The Pawtucket Heart Health Program: I. An experiment in population–based disease prevention. Carleton RA, et al. **RI Med J** 1987 Dec;70(12):533–8

The Pawtucket Heart Health Program: a community and a national asset [editorial] Scott HD. **RI Med J** 1987 Dec; 70(12):529–30

Informing and educating the public about risk [letter] Weinberg AM. **Risk Anal** 1987 Sep;7(3):281

Informing and educating the public about risks of daily life [letter] Wilson R. **Risk Anal** 1987 Sep;7(3):283

AIDS and South Africa––towards a comprehensive strategy. Part III. The role of education. Ijsselmuiden CB, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Apr 16;73(8):465–7 (33 ref.)

Health education of families with a history of premature heart disease [letter] Lyall MM. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 3;74(5):250

AIDS education [letter] **Science** 1988 May 13; 240(4854):867–8

Education to prevent AIDS: prospects and obstacles. Fineberg HV. **Science** 1988 Feb 5;239(4840):592–6

HIV and AIDS education in South Dakota [editorial] Van Demark RE. **SD J Med** 1988 Feb;41(2):19

The SMA–APMPS cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training programme. Ping LL. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Jun; 28(3):251–3

Health education and baseline data: issues and strategies in nutrition campaigning. Moon G, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988; 26(1):173–8

Smokeless tobacco: health hazard on the rise. Gross JY, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep;81(9):1089–91

Understanding behaviour: the key to successful health education. Hubley J. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jul;18(3):134–8

[35 years of research in health education] Staifová A. **Cesk Zdrav** 1988 Jan;36(1):7–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The AIDS conference in London (5). AIDS campaigns can influence sex behavior] **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 9; 150(19):1183–5 **(Dan)**

[AIDS (letter)] Gilberg A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 5; 149(41):2818 **(Dan)**

[Condoms––AIDS] Koch J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 16; 149(47):3228–9 **(Dan)**

[People's knowledge about AIDS. Developments from October 1986 to April 1987] Olsen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 14;149(38):2553–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A medical correspondence column and the questions asked] Solstad K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 2;150(18):1111–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Desire, knowledge..., belief, choice, ...and ability] Leclercq D, et al. **Hygie** 1987 Jun;6(2):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Educational campaign on the sleep of young children] Simore F, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(8):603–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Birth in the rural area: an evaluation of prevention of perinatal risk in rural areas] Zmirou D, et al. **Pediatrie** 1988; 43(2):143–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Education for health in the schools of the Socialist Republic of Romania] Dorobanţu I. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1988 Jan–Mar;31(1):81–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tell me what you eat... (interview by Robert Henry)] Mirouze J. **Union Med Can** 1987 Oct;116(5):270–5 **(Fre)**

[Smoking habits of 12–to–16–year–old students in the Hohenmölsen District. Health knowledge and attitude to the smoking problem] Schlegel V, et al. **Arztl Jugendkd** 1987;78(3):184–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of AIDS. Group–specific education is necessary] **Fortschr Med** 1988 Jun 10;106(17):8 **(Ger)**

[Does the fate of children with strabismus depend on the health education of the mothers?] Fink H. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:345–55 **(Ger)**

[Implementation of the GMK (Health Ministry) resolution "Health education and public health service"]Lehmann M, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Jun;50(6):343–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Parental guidance––status of health education and guidance of parents with infants and development possibilities from the viewpoint of the public health office] Stoll B. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Jan;50(1):51 **(Ger)**

[Early diagnosis of malignant melanoma of the skin. A pilot study from Basel] Neeser P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Apr 26;77(17):467–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of cooperation between the stomatologist and teacher on the effectiveness of health care for children of the lower classes in school] Dorn M, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Feb; 34(2):136–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Does the parental home still play a significant role in the health education of adolescents?] Schlegel V. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Sep;33(9):457–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health knowledge, health behavior and health relevant attitudes of 12–to–16–year–old students] Schlegel V, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Aug;33(8):390–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention from the viewpoint of health education] Voss P. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Jun;34(6):361–2 **(Ger)**

[Health education in sexually transmitted diseases in Italy] Rotoli M, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Sep; 122(9):467–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Health information and education in the prevention of the risk factors associated with adaptation disorders] Carusi G, et al. **Minerva Psichiatr** 1987 Jul–Sep;28(3):219–22 **(Ita)**

[Cultural aspects concerning helminthiasis in the Democratic Republic of Sao Tome and Principe (Equatorial Africa)] Pirazzi M, et al. **Parassitologia** 1984 Dec;26(3):283–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of chronologically arranged health examination report for health education in the workplace] Muto T, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1987 May;29(3):212–3 **(Jpn)**

[Attitude of the population to mailed health information. Evaluation of a health education effort under the cardiovascular project in Sogn and Fjordane] Karlsen E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 10;107(28):2414–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Common–sense knowledge of epilepsy] Kobylińska E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4–5):324–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the awareness of Polish society with regard to neoplasms in the past 10 years (1976–1986)] Jokiel M. **Nowotwory** 1987 Jul–Sep;37(3):189–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Attempted changes in the attitude towards mentally ill persons through education (experiment conducted on a group of teachers)] Pałyska M, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Educational influence of families of schizophrenic patients treated at the State Institute of Psychiatry with regard to the patients' health and social needs] Welbel S, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1987 Mar–Apr;21(2):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of professional medical personnel in the restoration of the proper status of natural feeding] Sendecka A. **Wiad Lek** 1988 Jan 15;41(2):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Forms of health education during gnatho–prosthetic treatment] Burlui V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jul–Sep;91(3):515–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Individual health education of patients with tuberculosis] Smirnov GA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(5):72–4 **(Rus)**

[Participation of dental students in hygiene education of schoolchildren] Kazakova RV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987; (10):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anti–alcohol education of population groups of various ages and professions] Maksimov IuG, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(12):40–4 **(Rus)**

[Forming health–oriented thinking in students] Selivanov AP, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(2):55–8 **(Rus)**

[Study of the knowledge and the attitudes of the population and district physicians to the prevention of the major cardiovascular and other non–infectious diseases] Gafarov VV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):42–4 **(Rus)**

[Regional characteristics of anticancer education] Chaklin AV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(5):593–600 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Additional training in the health education profession] Beniaková J. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Dec;35(12):519–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Health education in health care institutions] Filip M. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Oct;35(10):432–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Education of the workers and their participation in occupational health programs] Durão A. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(2):117–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Teaching of the scientific method in the basic training of the health professional] Pineda EB, et al. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(3):243–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Information on drugs in the daily press] Carvajal García–Pando A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 16; 90(15):607–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Prenatal care education ensures healthy future. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):74, 76

[The economies of health education––basic comments on health education] Oberender P. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Oct;49(10):517–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Health education in child and adolescent literature of the German Enlightenment] Kästner I. **Arztl Jugendkd** 1987; 78(3):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Popularization of medical knowledge in Russia in the second half of the 18th century as exemplified by the Free Economic Society] Decker N. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Aug; 33(8):416–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health education aspects in the historical assessment of the Jewish day of rest] Schwarz D. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Dec; 33(12):670–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Shaping of a health–oriented culture among the population of Bashkiria in the first decade of Soviet power] Ibragimov NG. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(11):68–70 **(Rus)**

[From the history of the control of alcoholism] Krakovetskaia GA. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(4):71–3 **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The State Planning Committee for Health Education in Ohio. Capwell EM. **J Sch Health** 1988 Jan;58(1):12–5

Posting signs to educate the public [letter] Schipske G. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Jan;13(1):38

METHODS

Hypertension––unexpected research results and program redirection. Bohnstedt M, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):200–5

The AIDS movie. Kane WM. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Mar–Apr;3(2):118

The effectiveness of smoking cessation advice given during routine medical care: physicians can make a difference. Li VC, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Mar–Apr;3(2):81–6

Coronary heart disease prevention in childhood: one–year results of a randomized intervention study. Walter HJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Jul–Aug;2(4):239–45

Breast self–examination: improving competence and frequency in a classroom setting. Dorsay RH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May;78(5):520–2

Drug education to school children: does it really work? Swadi H, et al. **Br J Addict** 1987 Jul;82(7):741–6

New advertisers to take on AIDS [news] Delamothe T. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):160

Experience of a public education programme on early detection of cutaneous malignant melanoma. Doherty VR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Aug 6;297(6645):388–91

Advice for travellers [letter] Jeffrey PM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23;297(6643):288

Not enough being done to teach deaf people about AIDS: editorial [news] **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jun 1;138(11):1035

Myths about AIDS continue to flourish. Gray C. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Apr 15;138(8):733, 735

Developing an AIDS program in a juvenile detention center. Gelber S. **Child Today** 1988 Jan–Feb;17(1):6–9

Teen–link. Promoting health awareness among adolescents. Vernon ME. **Child Today** 1988 Jan–Feb;17(1):20–4

AIDS education in the schools: a literature review as a guide for curriculum planning. Brown LK, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jul;27(7):311–6 (42 ref.)

Evaluation of a weekend group for parents of children with diabetes. Marteau TM, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1987 Sep–Oct; 4(5):488–90

Health and disease. An interdisciplinary course, published in book form, from the Open University. Learmonth AT. **Geogr Med** 1987;17:9–46

Focus group interview: an underutilized research technique for improving theory and practice in health education. Basch CE. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):411–48 (204 ref.)

Health education, public policy and disease prevention: a case history of the New York City Coalition to End Lead Poisoning. Freudenberg N, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):387–401

"Don't Panic" educates consumersDroste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):50

International Union for Health Education (IUHE). Policy statement on health education for the school aged child. **Hygie** 1987 Sep;6(3):5–6

Teaching youngsters to care about health care. Igoe JB. **Hygie** 1987 Sep;6(3):26–7

The strategic significance of helping a billion children learn about health. Ling JC. **Hygie** 1987 Sep;6(3):23–5

In Nigeria. A study to identify the knowledge and

misconceptions of primary school pupils about tropical diseases. Okafor CB, et al. **Hygie** 1987 Sep;6(3):17–22
School health education programmes in India. Vir S. **Hygie** 1987 Sep;6(3):12–6
"Living theatre, theatre of life".Wenzel E. **Hygie** 1987 Sep; 6(3):29–31
Health care and health education: a compulsory subject [letter] Paul MK. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Mar;24(3):259–60
AIDS education [letter] Gary TM. **Iowa Med** 1988 May; 78(5):239
Health behavior change and the college personal health class: a multifaceted approach. Cottrell RR, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1988 Mar;36(5):283–8
The prevention of noise-induced hearing loss in the school-aged population: a school educational hearing conservation program. Lass NJ, et al. **J Aud Res** 1986 Oct; 26(4):247–54
How generalizable are the effects of smoking prevention programs? Refusal skills training and parent messages in a teacher-administered program. Biglan A, et al. **J Behav Med** 1987 Dec;10(6):613–28
The prevention of cigarette smoking in children: two- and three-year follow-up comparisons of four prevention strategies. Murray DM, et al. **J Behav Med** 1987 Dec; 10(6):595–611
A short-term evaluation of project DARE (Drug Abuse Resistance Education): preliminary indications of effectiveness. DeJong W. **J Drug Educ** 1987;17(4):279–94
Information on blood alcohol concentration: evaluation of two alcohol nomograms. Werch CE. **J Drug Educ** 1988; 18(1):81–92
Teaching adolescents about alcohol and driving: a two year follow-up. Wodarski JS. **J Drug Educ** 1987;17(4):327–44
A program using medical students to teach high school students about AIDS. Johnson JA, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Jul;63(7):522–30
An analysis of long-term maintenance of effective toothbrushing by head start schoolchildren. Blount RL, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1987 Sep;12(3):363–77
School child as a vehicle of health education of parents. Kowli SS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Jul;33(3):125–7
Micro-computers in interactive health education. Inglis V, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1987 Dec;107(6):239–41
Drug abuse hysteria: the challenge of keeping perspective. Engs RC, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 Jan;58(1):26–8
Reliability of health knowledge measurement in very young children. Hendricks CM, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 Jan; 58(1):21–5
Celebrating 40 years of the Framingham Heart Study. Lenfant C, et al. **J Sch Health** 1987 Sep;57(7):279–81
School health education: a foundation for school health programs. Lohrmann DK, et al. **J Sch Health** 1987 Dec; 57(10):420–5 (46 ref.)
Three applications of the Role Delineation Project 1985 Curriculum Framework. McMahon JD, et al. **J Sch Health** 1987 Sep;57(7):274–8
Writing activities in the health education classroom. Tow PK, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 Jan;58(1):29–31
A school program to reduce dental caries. Weinstein LB, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 Jan;58(1):32–3
Motivations and strategies for quitting and preventing tobacco and alcohol use. Werch CE, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 Apr;58(4):156–8
Leads from the MMWR. Chronic disease control activities of medical and dental organizations. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 1; 260(1):23–4
Health education on the six-o'clock news. Motivating television coverage of news in medicine. Davis RM. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 19;259(7):1036–8
Prevention starts in kindergarten in New York City [news] Kirn TF. **JAMA** 1988 May 6;259(17):2516–7
Nation will receive AIDS brochure in 'largest government mailing ever' [news] Raymond CA. **JAMA** 1988 May 6; 259(17):2513–4
AMA-MSS national AIDS project. Shields S. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 2;260(9):suppl 4
Health education and traditional cultures [letter] O'Dempsey TJ. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 17;2(8612):686
It's never too soon to teach car safety. Kidwell-Udin P, et al. **MCN** 1987 Sep-Oct;12(5):344–5
The "Grim Reaper" campaign [letter]Dwyer DE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 4;149(1):49–50
On the "Grim Reaper" campaign [letter]Harcourt C, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Aug 1;149(3):162, 164
HIV infection and the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: a strategy for public education [editorial] Skillman DR, et al. **Milit Med** 1987 Sep;152(9):479–80
Chronic disease control activities of medical and dental organizations. **MMWR** 1988 Jun 3;37(21):325–8
Understanding AIDS: an information brochure being mailed to all U.S. households. **MMWR** 1988 May 6;37(17):261–9
Modification of risk factors for coronary heart disease. Five-year results of a school-based intervention trial. Walter HJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 28; 318(17):1093–100
Teaching about AIDS in public schools: characteristics of early adopter communities in Massachusetts. Howland J, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Feb;88(2):62–5
The consumer is king [letter] Clements P. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 23;100(832):605
Response to AIDS education measures [letter] Reid MR, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Sep 14;101(853):586–7
Help for the adolescent health crisis. Smith C. **Ohio Med** 1988 Mar;84(3):236–7
Smoking intervention in the workplace using videotapes and nicotine chewing gum. Sutton S, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 Jan; 17(1):48–59
Marketing cancer information to under-utilizing communities: an intervention and control study of a newspaper feature. Azzara C, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;248:173–81
A community-wide breast self-exam education program. Worden JK, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;248:27–37
Innovative approach to alter fatalistic misconceptions in a high cancer mortality community. Workman SW, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;248:67–74
Nurses as agents for change in teaching breast self-examination [letter] Edwards N. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Sep;4(3):196
How people obtain their health information--a survey in two Pennsylvania counties. Connell CM, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar-Apr;103(2):189–95
Health careers--a method of health education at school for adolescents. Levin JE, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1988; 16(2):95–100
800-COCAINE: origin, significance, and findings. Roehrich H, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1988 Mar-Apr;61(2):149–55
[Child to child] Dumurgier E, et al. **Hygie** 1987 Sep;6(3):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experience in health education of children by televised messages] Le Goff F, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(4):291–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of national prevention campaigns against AIDS: analysis model] Hausser D, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987; 32(4–5):207–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[An exhibition on sexually transmissible diseases and AIDS for Vaudois apprentices] Michaud PA, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987;32(4–5):210–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Degree of prepuce looseness and ability to independently retract the prepuce in preschool boys: 2 main prerequisites in teaching good personal hygiene to the male sex] Pfefferkorn A. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Jul;55(7):357–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Content, goal and effectiveness of health education] Biener K. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug-Sep;49(8–9):376–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Health education in school--a curriculum on the subject of smoking] Bontemps A. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Dec; 49(12):658–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rubella vaccination--an ever-current theme] Braun V. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Jun;50(6):349–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Accomplishments and effects of "health counseling for adults" in Berlin] Grünewald H, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Dec;49(12):663–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Breast feeding counseling in a baby group--trends in medical education at a social welfare office] Luber E. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Mar;50(3):164–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Realization of goals in health education in a public health office--coordination of regional health education] Moritzen P. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug-Sep; 49(8–9):400–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Smoking education campaigns] Stumpfe KD. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Mar;50(3):160–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Humans and drugs--a communal project on drug use in a holistic context] Werse W, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Oct;49(10):533–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Limitations of health information on AIDS as a means of prevention] Rotoli M, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Jan-Feb;123(1–2):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Teachers and smoking. Methods and results of an awareness and up-dating program in Ligurian schools] Arciti C, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jul;79(7):569–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Health education for 1st grade students. Evaluation of teaching materials and prevention of schistosomiasis] Schall VT, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Oct;21(5):387–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Improving the methods of health education of various groups among urban and rural populations] Romanenko GF, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(11):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Promotion of breast feeding through an educational campaign directed at pregnant women] Marín BV. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1988 Jan;104(1):14–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Evaluation of a community-based health information service. Dracup K, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Jan-Feb;2(1):6–13
The Health-Grant University: a comprehensive national health education plan. Fulton GP, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Sep-Oct;1(5):46–53
Training alcohol educators: a response to the review by Dianne Hayter [letter] Means R, et al. **Br J Addict** 1988 Jan;83(1):111–2
Guidelines for effective school health education to prevent the spread of AIDS. Centers for Disease Control. **Conn Med** 1988 Apr;52(4):227–33
Delaware is In Touch [letter] Siegel LP. **Del Med J** 1988 Apr;60(4):255–6
The impact of parent participation on the effectiveness of a heart health curriculum. Petchers MK, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):449–60
The prevention of drug addiction. Why not develop educational programmes to tackle the problem at source?International Union for Health Education (IUHE). **Hygie** 1988 Mar;7(1):7–8 **(Eng, Fre)**
An overview of school health education. In Jiangsu Province, China. Baomin H. **Hygie** 1987 Dec;6(4):25–6
Syrian Arab Republic Nutrition Health Education Programme for primary school children. Burhani HA. **Hygie** 1987 Dec;6(4):13–4
For children in the Middle East: an action-oriented plan. Hassoun IA, et al. **Hygie** 1987 Dec;6(4):11–2
Role and development of smoking prevention programmes in school. Kannas L. **Hygie** 1988 Mar;7(1):18–22
An overview of school health education. In Japan. Kuroha Y. **Hygie** 1987 Dec;6(4):25
Health education in Jerusalem schools. Tamir D, et al. **Hygie** 1987 Dec;6(4):15–8
Organizational analysis in health education planning. Treadwell DF. **Hygie** 1987 Jun;6(2):29–32
A smoking and health fair: implementation and evaluation. Evans RG, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1987 Nov;36(3):172–4
Lean meats make the grade--a collaborative nutrition intervention program. Mullis RM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Feb;88(2):191–5
Drugwise 12-14: a Scottish drug education programme for 12–14 year olds. Ramsay AW. **J R Soc Health** 1988 Jun; 108(3):102–3
Coping with AIDS. An approach to training and education in a therapeutic community--the Samaritan Village Program. Goldstein ML, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1988; 5(1):45–50
Leads from the MMWR. Arthritis program--Missouri. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 18;259(11):1628
A modest institution with grand designs [news] Kirn TF. **JAMA** 1988 May 6;259(17):2517, 2521
Guidelines for effective school health education to prevent the spread of AIDS. **MMWR** 1988 Jan 29;37 Suppl 2:1–14
Arthritis program--Missouri. **MMWR** 1988 Feb 19; 37(6):85–7
Outreach in Chatham County. Hatch JW. **NC Med J** 1987 Dec;48(12):633–5
Utilizing education infrastructure for primary health care. Hope R, et al. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jan;18(1):37–9
An urban nutrition education and rehabilitation centre: a description of the programme and change in nutritional status of children who were enrolled. Stanton BF, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Jul;39(3):287–95
[Smoking in Morocco: an outline of the anti-smoking campaign] Bartal M, et al. **Hygie** 1988 Mar;7(1):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effect of the coronary disease prevention program introduced into Warsaw factories on the dietary habits of the population. I. Changes in the food habits of the general population of men aged 40–49 years] Kulesza W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(10–11):683–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of the coronary disease prevention program introduced into Warsaw factories on the dietary habits of the population. II. Changes in the food habits of high-risk men aged 40–49 years under the care of a metabolic outpatient clinic] Pardo B, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30(10–11):690–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Organization of hygiene education and its effectiveness] Kuznetsov IV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct;(10):37–9 **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of anti-venereal propaganda among high-risk persons] Leshchenko GM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(2):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Models for health education planning in the socio-medical services of autonomous communities (1). Strategy of integration of health education in Cataluña, 1985] de Juan-Creix I, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 May-Jun;61(5–6):467–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

School health--preparation of teacher for health education. Krishnamurthy P, et al. **Hygie** 1987 Dec;6(4):19–24
Effectiveness of prenatal care and education for pregnant adolescents: nurse-midwifery intervention and team approach. Smoke J, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1988 Jul-Aug; 33(4):178–84
A process to register and certify professional health educators in Florida. Varnes JW, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 Feb; 58(2):71–2
[Evaluation of programs of health education regarding neoplasms in Lublin schools] Jokiel M, et al. **Nowotwory** 1987 Apr-Jun;37(2):174–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Bases for the elaboration of a community health education program] Sáez Crespo JA, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 Sep-Oct; 61(9–10):1007–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Class inequalities and 'just health' strategy. Connell RW. **Community Health Stud** 1988;12(2):212–7 (18 ref.)
Shaping the future of health education: from behavior change to social change. Freudenberg N. **Health Educ Monogr** 1978 Winter;6(4):372–7

International policies for school health programmes. Kolbe LJ. **Hygie** 1987 Sep;6(3):7–11
[Presentation of the document "Model type of a plan for prevention at the canton level," drafted by a study group of the Swiss Society for Social and Preventive Medicine] Toscani L. **Soz Praventivmed** 1988;33(2):101–5 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health education and health promotion within the scope of comprehensive health policy] Beske F. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug–Sep;49(8–9):364–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Founding and development of social pedagogic work in the public health administration] Bremreiner E. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 May;50(5):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Health counseling for adults—development of the health counseling office in the Spandau district of Berlin] Musolff W. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Mar;50(3):155–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Health campaigns in the mass media: communications theory for communications practice] Bonfadelli H. **Soz Praventivmed** 1988;33(2):86–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Model of a prevention plan at the canton level] Grüter W. **Soz Praventivmed** 1988;33(2):98–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Training of students in relation to health education in medical schools] Beliaeva AT, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987; (10):48–51 **(Rus)**

HEALTH EDUCATION, DENTAL

Improving children's oral hygiene through parental involvement. Bullen C, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Mar–Apr;55(2):125–8
An alternative approach to prevention: computer-assisted patient education. Fos PJ. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):43–6
Dental health education and ethnicity. Bedi R. **Br Dent J** 1987 Nov 21;163(10):332
'The avulsed tooth' [letter] Harding M, et al. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jun 25;164(12):377
'The most common disease in the world' [letter] Lowe C. **Br Dent J** 1987 Oct 24;163(8):255
'The most common disease in the world' [letter] Sarll DW. **Br Dent J** 1987 Sep 19;163(6):181
'Dental health education and ethnicity' [letter] Williams S, et al. **Br Dent J** 1988 Feb 6;164(3):65
The evaluation of the junior dental health education programme developed in Sefton, England. Hodge H, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1987 Sep;4(3):223–9
Hong Kong survey of adult oral health. Part 2. Oral health related perceptions, knowledge and behaviour. Lind OP, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1987 Dec;4(4):367–81
Analysis of repeated measures experiments on individuals subjected to different treatments. Lachapelle D, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;16(2):95–7
Effect of a mass media periodontal campaign upon preventive knowledge and behavior in Norway. Rise J, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1988 Feb;16(1):1–4
Effect of a nationwide periodontal health campaign on dentists' awareness, attitude and behavior in Norway. Sögaard AJ. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1988 Feb; 16(1):30–5
Supply of dental health information by 182 Dutch organizations working in the field of dentistry. van Riel CB, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1988 Feb; 16(1):36–7
National Children's Dental Health Month 1987. Department of Public Information. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1987 Oct; 115(4):625–9
Report of two dental health programmes for adolescents in the Lothian region of Scotland. Blinkhorn AS, et al. **J Dent** 1987 Oct;15(5):213–7
Future elementary schoolteachers' knowledge and opinions about oral health and community programs. Glasrud PH, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1988 Spring;48(2):74–80
Fissure sealant knowledge and characteristics of parents as a function of their child's sealant status. Lang WP, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1988 Summer;48(3):133–7
Dental fun at the "Brush-In" Sherman H. **N Y J Dent** 1988 Apr–May;58(3):100–1
National Children's Dental Health Month. Forty years of education in prevention [editorial] Tillis BP. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 Feb;54(2):5
Oral health education in Finnish schools. Laiho M, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1987 Dec;95(6):510–5
[The role of health education in preventive programs] Makra C. **Fogorv Sz** 1987 Jul;80(7):205–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

METHODS

The effect of different school based dental health education programmes in Norway. Søgaard AJ, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1988 Jun;5(2):169–84
A student-to-student dental outreach program. Gur-Yosef JA, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1987 Nov;36(3):185–7
[Health education methodology in the first patient contact at a prosthodontics clinic] Marin G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct–Dec;91(4):743–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Dental health education for mentally handicapped children. O'Donnell D, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1988 Feb;108(1):8–10

TRENDS

[Health education trends in postprosthetic treatment in relation to the type of denture] Marin G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan–Mar;92(1):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

HEALTH FACILITIES

see related
HEALTH FACILITY PLANNING

The uprooting of observational units from emergency departments: opportunity lost for emergency medicine? Leikin JB. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):49–51
Family reactions to institutional closure. Heller T, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1988 Jan;92(4):336–43
Occupational therapy in mother and child health care centers. Parush S, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Sep;41(9):601–5
Anti-cigarette campaign: 25% participation is not a failure [letter] Klein JD. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul;78(7):857
The physical environment and patient care. Williams MA. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1988;6:61–84 (96 ref.)
Maternal narcotic addiction: pregnancy outcome in patients managed by a specialized drug-dependency antenatal clinic. Ellwood DA, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 May;27(2):92–8
General practitioners block closure of Cottage Hospital. Dyer C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28; 296(6635):1531–2
Take a teaching ward round. Rees J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 15;295(6595):424–5
Tobacco advertising in the waiting room [letter] Goodyear MD. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Apr 15;138(8):682–3
What every employer of health care workers needs to know. **Colo Med** 1988 May 15;85(10):following 204
Possibilities of invasive cardiological diagnosis and therapy in West Germany: a comparison with other European countries and the USA. Dörr R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:62–6
Art and the hospital environment. Feight JW. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Spring;13(2):87–91
HCA's acquisition process: the physician's role and perspective. McFall SL, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Spring;13(2):23–34
Hospital acquisition or management contract: a theory of strategic choice. Morrisey MA, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1987 Fall;12(4):21–30
Effects of preoperative roommate assignment on preoperative anxiety and recovery from coronary-bypass surgery. Kulik JA, et al. **Health Psychol** 1987;6(6):525–43
Bedside terminals have nurses' support: study. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):85
Bedside terminals. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5; 62(11):100
Rural hospitals face future without obstetrics. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):102, 104
Consider closing to keep rurals open. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):82
Record year for closures in 1987. Mullner R, et al. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):33, 36
Not-for-profit multis must face divestitures. Nelson S. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):85
Hospital-physician link generates $4 million. Powills S. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):66–7
Economists see closures, cost cuts ahead. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):23, 26
HMO sales signal Maxicare break-up. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):36–7
Chicago HMO consolidation: proceeding slowly? Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):43, 45
Fear of failure and what hospitals did about it. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):20, 22, 24
Making friends with MDs via telecommunications. Wilkinson R. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):54, 56–7
AIDS Research Centre for Madras [news] **Indian J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;42(4):92
Health in the balance: the under-fives weighing program. Priyosusilo A. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S88–99
A case for a combined mother and child card [letter] Ghosh S. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):692–3
Knowledge and attitude towards infant feeding among rural health personnel. Maheshwari RK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):917–20
Introduction of a plasmid encoding the OHIO-1 beta-lactamase to an intermediate care ward by patient transfer. Shlaes DM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Jul;9(7):317–9
The walk-in chains: the proprietarization of ambulatory care. Berliner HS, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1987;17(4):585–94
Environment, location and styles of practice. Saward EW. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1975 May;46(5):464–6
On-site radiology facility [letter] Halvorsen JG. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Feb;26(2):134,136
Nonprofit and for-profit medical care: shifting roles and implications for health policy. Schlesinger M, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Fall;12(3):427–57
The hospital environment: how clean should a hospital be? Collins BJ. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:53–6
Salmonellosis in a psychogeriatric ward: problems of infection control. Meara J, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Jan; 11(1):86–90
An enclosure for the disoriented head-injured patient. DeChancie H, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1987 Dec;19(6):341
Establishing an environment for faculty practice: the primary affiliation. Munroe DJ, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1987 Sep; 26(7):297–9
Expectant management of premature rupture of membranes at term in a birthing center setting. Gilson GJ, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1988 May–Jun;33(3):134–9
Prevention of HIV transmission in health care settings. Murphy PA. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):41–2
Validating change in risk criteria for a birth center: gestational diabetes. Scupholme A, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1988 May–Jun;33(3):129–33
Recommendations for prevention of HIV transmission in health care settings. An occupational medicine reply [editorial] Green MA, et al. **J Occup Med** 1988 Jul; 30(7):587–8
Fire on the unit [letter] Freilich R, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1987 Oct;25(10):7
Room restriction: a therapeutic prescription. Gentilin J. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1987 Jul;25(7):12–6
Maternal-child supplementary feeding programmes in Haiti. Coreil J. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33(4):203–7
Closure of dependence units [letter] Glatt MM. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1530
Hospital selection into multihospital systems. The effects of market, management, and mission. Alexander JA, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Feb;26(2):159–76
The evolution of Twin Cities hospitals. Ellison V. **Minn Med** 1988 Jan;71(1):19, 21
The Auckland union health centre [letter] Gribben B, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 9;100(831):568
Standard of medical care [letter] London M. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 14;100(833):636
Recommendations for prevention of HIV transmission in health-care settings. **NY State J Med** 1988 Jan;88(1):25–31
Accuracy of office and operating room curettage in the grading of endometrial carcinoma. Daniel AG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;71(4):612–4
Treating your practice—II. Making each patient's visit a positive experience. Department of Communications and Physician Marketing. **Ohio Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):49–51
Teach pediatrics in private offices [letter] Crook WG. **Pediatrics** 1987 Dec;80(6):971
Automated blood testing in the office. Rosenblum D. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar;83(4):75–81
Leadership training in UAFs supported by the Division of Maternal and Child Health. Libb JW, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1987;8(1):153–60
Infectious complications in patients undergoing marrow transplantation: a prospective randomized study of the additional effect of decontamination and laminar air flow isolation among patients receiving prophylactic systemic antibiotics. Petersen FB, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987; 19(5):559–67
Rural hospitals: changing with the times. Jones DB. **Tex Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):58–61
[Primary prevention programs in health facilities in Honolulu] Novák J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Mar 18; 127(12):375–6 **(Cze)**
[Standards of health service activities and expenditures in member countries of the Council of Mutual Economic Assistance] Stastná M. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Jul;35(6–7):287–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Chronic artificial ventilation; the end?] Monster JW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 12;131(50):2283–6 **(Dut)**
[Hospital ward rounds] Palo J. **Duodecim** 1987;103(16):986–90 **(Fin)**
[Experience of the Central Tuberculosis Scientific Research Institute of the USSR Ministry of Public Health in providing practical assistance to tuberculosis clinics and medical institutions in the Moscow general medical system] Rudoĭ NM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(2):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Expanding the construction and reconstruction of public health facilities] Titova AV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (2):34–5 **(Rus)**
[Views on the public health and economic aspects of fertilization in vitro] Berić B, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Jan–Apr;27(1–2):47–8 **(Scr)**
[Health education in health care institutions] Filip M. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Oct;35(10):432–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ECONOMICS

An assessment of hospital acquisition prices. McCue MJ, et al. **Inquiry** 1988 Summer;25(2):290–6
Recent developments affecting mergers and acquisitions. Livingston CO. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer; 14(4):53–9

HISTORY

An alternative perspective: the medical period room. Connor JT. **Caduceus** 1987 Winter;3(4):44–8
The medical period room. Edmonson J. **Caduceus** 1987 Winter;3(4):26–43
[The beginnings of the first pediatric otolaryngologic facility in Bratislava] Klaučo P. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 May; 36(3):198–201 **(Slo)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Justice dept. outlines merger guidelines. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):54, 56
Lawsuits over Medicaid payments increasing. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):54, 58
AHA questions FTC jurisdiction. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):56
Antitrust debate centers on price, quality. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):30
Plant closing provision would include hospitals. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):28
Applying antitrust concepts to the acute care hospital industry: defining the relevant market for hospital services. Klingensmith JM. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Spring; 13(1):153–65
An attempt to remedy through the courts a lack of NHS facilities. Brahams D. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1342–3
Maryland's approach to regulating physician office laboratories. DeBoy JM, et al. **Md Med J** 1988 Feb; 37(2):141–4
Current proposals for regulation of physicians' office laboratories in Nebraska. Loschen DJ, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Feb;73(2):36–9

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

CSOPs: a useful tool for effecting mergers. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):26, 28, 30
Managing organizational mergers. Kooi D, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1988 Mar;18(3):10–8
The influence of research funding on the organization's credibility and fiscal affairs. Lawson L. **J Nurs Adm** 1988 Mar;18(3):7–8
Research in service settings: Part II—Consortium project. Rizzuto C, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1988 Mar;18(3):19–24
Learning planned change: a practicum for RN students. Olson JK, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1988 Apr;27(4):178–80
Alternative birth centers: a four year experience at the University of Nebraska Medical Center. Hoffman K, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1987 Aug;72(8):286–8
[The efficiency of a hygiene institute and public health] Rugină V, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1988 Apr–Jun; 31(2):149–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experience with the organization of inpatient care in regional hospitals] Kapitonov VF. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):84–6 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Sovietizing American medicine? Conner SL. **Ala Med** 1987 Sep;57(3):5–6
Differences in mortality from acute myocardial infarction between coronary care unit and medical ward: treatment or bias? Reznik R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 5;295(6611):1437–40
Improved health care delivery in an inner–city well–baby clinic run by general practitioners. Rossdale M, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Nov;36(292):512–3
Longitudinal study of error prevalence in Pennsylvania physicians' office laboratories. Bloch MJ, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):230–5
MDPH recommendations for physician office laboratories [published erratum appears in Mich Med 1988 May;87(5):295] Sgouris JT. **Mich Med** 1988 Mar;87(3):136, 138
[Certification of laboratories of the sanitary and epidemiological stations] Chernyshenko AI, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(5):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Perspectives in the certification of work places in the public health system] Zotov IuI, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (5):28–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Improvement of practical assistance to public health facilities in detecting cancer pathology] Sidorenko IuS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(9):64–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Facilities for the diagnosis of respiratory disease in the UK. A survey of 276 thoracic physicians. Report of a working party of the British Thoracic Society's Regional Representatives Committee. Muers MF, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Jul;22(3):180–4
[The development of health services for the population of Eastern Bohemia] Fejgl J. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Jul; 35(6–7):247–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

TRENDS

Facilities and the community [editorial] Angus D. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Jun;64(5):5–6 **(Eng, Fre)**
Future of not–for–profit mergers in question. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):59, 62
Physicians now looking to purchase hospitals. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):81

UTILIZATION

Estimating health service utilization, immunization coverage, and childhood mortality: a new approach in Uganda. Malison MD, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(3):325–30
Utilisation of selected health facilities in Addis Ababa: survey and study method. Kloos H, et al. **Ethiop Med J** 1987 Oct; 25(4):157–66
Medical care utilization and the transcendental meditation program [published erratum appears in Psychosom Med 1987 Nov–Dec;49(6):637] Orme–Johnson D. **Psychosom Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;49(5):493–507
Physician visits and prescribed drugs among young children and their mothers. Rasmussen F, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1987 Nov;5(4):225–31
A study of the use of maternity and child welfare clinics in case–finding for pulmonary tuberculosis in Kenya. Aluoch JA, et al. **Tubercle** 1987 Jun;68(2):93–103

HEALTH FACILITIES, PROPRIETARY see under **HEALTH FACILITIES**

HEALTH FACILITY ADMINISTRATORS

Administrator's view on justifying progressive services. Shepherd SC. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Oct;44(10):2361–4
Quality assurance: the role of the chief executive officer in a long–term care setting. Rudin SE. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:60–2
The challenges facing tomorrow's health administrators. Lupton JA. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov;64(8):24, 26
Management styles and marketing strategies: an analysis of HMOs. Conant JS, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1987 Fall;12(4):65–75
Using managerial role motivation theory to predict career success. Holland MG, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1987 Fall;12(4):57–64
High–performing managers [letter] McDermott S. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Winter;13(1):7
HCMR interview: James J. Mongan [interview by Montague Brown] Mongan JJ. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Winter; 13(1):81–6
Improving health care productivity through high–performance managerial development. Schermerhorn JR Jr. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1987 Fall;12(4):49–55
Dambro diagnoses clinical information malady. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):110, 112
Knack brings experience to group purchasing. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):83
Hospitals may pull CIOs from other industries. Correll R, et al. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):FB77
Is the bloom off the rose of advertising? Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):46
Survey spots the tight turns in MD–CEO relations. Grayson MA. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):48–53
CEOs and the media strive for balance. Hicks N, et al. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):42–4
Bonus plans can result in more workable plans. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):86
CIOs have limited say in business planning. Packer CL. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):92, 94
Managing in hard times: one CEO's turnaround [interview by Michele L. Robinson] Rindler ME. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):99–100
CEO role grows in clinical supply purchasing. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):70–1
CEOs call shots on communications purchasing. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):115
Final nod on costly equipment comes from CEO. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):86
Not–for–profit CEOs reveal materials management ideals. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):78–9
Fear of failure and what hospitals did about it. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):20, 22, 24
Managed care: whoever has the data wins the game. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):50–5
Hospital–physician relations under hospital prepayment. Georgopoulos BS, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Aug;25(8):781–95
Ignorance, ineptitude, indifference: the roots of the nursing shortage [editorial] Kelly LS. **Nurs Outlook** 1988 Mar–Apr; 36(2):61
Directors of nursing in Australia: a profile. Rawson GK. **Nurs Outlook** 1988 Jul–Aug;36(4):198–202
Social workers in health care management: the move to leadership. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):1–159
Social workers in health care management: the move to leadership. The study: purpose and method. Rosenberg G, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):1–4
Philosophical perspective on social work administration. Simmons WJ. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring; 12(3):85–115
[The work style of the head of a military hospital and the deontological aspect of managing a collective] Lobanov GP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Feb;(2):33–5 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Women health care managers: an economic update. Caplan DL, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Winter;13(1):71–9
Compensation must be tied to strategic goals. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):78
Top management salaries inch up to 4.8% in 1988. Freundt J. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):62–6
Salary gap widens: multi execs earn more. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):74–5

EDUCATION

Educating the medical administrator. Wood TJ. **Community Med** 1987 Aug;9(3):260–4
Medications, behavior and the elderly: a continuing education program for board and care facility operators. Emlet CA, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Summer;6(4):41–51
It's back–to–school time for HMO managers. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):83
[Training of administrators of a forensic medicine department in management as one of the ways of improving work quality] Andreev VV. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1987 Oct–Dec; 30(4):53–4 **(Rus)**
[Developing human resources for the administration of local health systems] Novaes H de M. **Educ Med Salud** 1987; 21(4):355–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[New alternatives of continuous education for directors of health services] Ruelas Barajas E. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 Sep–Oct;29(5):442–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[Heads of the Departments of Dermatology and Venereology of the Brothers of Mercy Hospital in Cracow. III. Franciszek Walter] Gaertner H. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 Mar–Apr;74(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Health professionals and hospital administrators in organ procurement: attitudes, reservations, and their resolutions. Prottas J, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun;78(6):642–5
Knowledge and bias about aging by nursing home administrators. Meunier GF, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Summer;6(4):53–7
An investigation of managerial characteristics of health care managers: a comparison study. Inderrieden EJ, et al. **J Allied Health** 1987 Aug;16(3):237–46
Social workers in health care management: the move to leadership. Reflections on a journey. Bailis SS. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):5–15
Social workers in health care management: the move to leadership. Pathway to administration. Flower M. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):27–35
Social worker to hospital administrator. Goe SJ. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):17–25
The social worker as leader. Klingbeil KS. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):37–52
Social work and hospital administration. Light HL. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):53–8
The social worker as manager in health care settings: an experiential view. Rosenberg G. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):71–84
Social workers in health care management: the move to leadership. Findings and implications. Rosenberg G, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):143–59
Alternatives and options: the transition from social work director to hospital administrator. Volland PJ. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):117–27
Social work as a preparation for health care administration. Zeichner S. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring; 12(3):129–42

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Managers may compete with computers for jobs. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):78
CEOs forecast slight gain in executive demand. Gifford RD. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):71, 74
Women CEOs: nursing is not the way to the top. Vergara GH. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):88

HEALTH FACILITY CLOSURE see under **HEALTH FACILITIES**

HEALTH FACILITY CONVERSION see **HEALTH FACILITY PLANNING**

HEALTH FACILITY ENVIRONMENT see under **HEALTH FACILITIES**

HEALTH FACILITY MERGER see under **HEALTH FACILITIES**

HEALTH FACILITY MOVING see under **HEALTH FACILITIES**

HEALTH FACILITY PLANNING

see related
FACILITY DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Essential considerations in the provision of near–patient testing facilities. Marks V. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 May; 25 (Pt 3):220–5 (0 ref.)
Swing–beds: current experience and future directions. Richardson H, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Fall; 6(3):61–74
How to develop a laser center. Ball K. **Indiana Med** 1988 Apr;81(4):332–5
[Planning in health institutions] Veselý M. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Jul;35(6–7):282–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

HEALTH FAIRS see under **HEALTH EDUCATION**

HEALTH INSURANCE see **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

HEALTH INSURANCE FOR AGED AND DISABLED, TITLE 18

Harvard's RBRVS formula offers better alternative [editorial]

Am Fam Physician 1988 Jul;38(1):93
Pacemaker follow-up and adequacy of Medicare guidelines. Vallario LE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):11-5
Preventing home care denials is not a simple matter [letter] Coombs VA. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Apr;88(4):446
Changes in Medicare home care forms. Omdahl DJ. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Apr;88(4):487-9
Psychiatry under prospective payment: experience in the first year. Taube CA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb; 145(2):210-3
The impact of Medicare on early cancer detection in the elderly. Grover SA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan; 78(1):58-60
Service use and costs for Medicare beneficiaries in risk-based HMOs and CMPs: some interim results from the National Medicare Competition Evaluation. Rossiter LF, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):937-43
The perfectibility of public programs: real lessons from large-scale demonstration projects. Schlesinger M. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):899-902
Case shifting and the Medicare Prospective Payment System. Sloan FA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May;78(5):553-6
Federal impact on psychology in medical schools. Carr JE. **Am Psychol** 1987 Sep;42(9):869-72
A special message from the Medicare carrier. Blank GI. **Conn Med** 1987 Nov;51(11):717
Geriatric update: reimbursement controversies and trends in health care delivery to the elderly. Weinberg AD. **Conn Med** 1987 Aug;51(8):523-9
How financial barriers can frustrate good arthritis care. Brandt KD, et al. **Geriatrics** 1988 May;43(5):83-8
Medicare support of medical education. Anthony CR. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1988;7(2 Suppl):158-62
Gain public support for adequate payment. Arnett E. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):96
Medicare shapes the nation's health care system. Bachofer H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):FB14, FB17
The physician payment debate begins [interview by Michele Robinson] Ginsburg P. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):80-2
HHS malpractice offer could fall short of mark. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):55-6
FMG residents expensive to replace. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):77
Physician and HCFA roles grow in home health. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):84
Limitations of mortality data confirmed: studies. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):23-4
HHS seeks 2.34-3.34% PPS increase in FY 1989. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):20-1, 24
Quality of care is high under PPS: HHS study. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):22, 24
No cuts for rural referral centers in FY 1989: HCFA report. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):28
ProPAC seeks outlier policy changes. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):30-1
Patient referrals likely to become a risky business. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):24
ProPAC: don't link capital payments to occupancy. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):26, 28
Hospitals fight PPS rates with financial data. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):26
Days vs. cost-based outlier payments? Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):28-30
Rand: Patients discharged quicker but not sicker. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):28
Rurals post big PPS pay gains in Senate committee. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):30-2
HCFA refuses PPS price adjustment for costly TPA. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):20, 22
NRHA threatens suit over dual PPS payments. National Rural Health Association. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):35
Feds strive to be monopsonists. Solovy A. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):35-6
Days revenue in Medicare accounts receivable fall. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):38
Suppliers help hospitals 'sell' care to payers. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):62-3
Medicare losses lower margins: HFMA study. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):28
Life after PIP: cash flow worse, HFMA survey says. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):36
The impact of outpatient drug benefits on the use and costs of health care services for the elderly. Lingle EW Jr, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):203-11
Health maintenance organizations and the elderly. Misconceptions and a challenge [editorial] Mott PD. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Feb;36(2):174-5
Coercion and socialized medicine [letter] Kaplan LJ. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 May;75(5):279
Mandatory assignment must be rejected [editorial] Lacsamana RG. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;75(2):79-80
Health planners should be an endangered species. Phillips PB. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;75(6):356-7
HMO satisfaction and understanding among recent Medicare enrollees. Ward RA. **J Health Soc Behav** 1987 Dec; 28(4):401-12
Ought the young make health care decisions for their aged selves? Wikler D. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):57-71
Lessons in deception [editorial] Johnson MR. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;80(11):787
Replace the DRGs! Council on Medical Care, National Association for Public Health Policy [editorial] **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Winter;8(4):455-7
Access and quality of care for urology patients under diagnostic related group reimbursement. Muñoz E, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jun;139(6):1256-9
Monitoring quality of care in the Medicare program. Two proposed systems. Brook RH, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 4; 258(21):3138-41 (21 ref.)
From the Health Care Financing Administration [news] Roper WL. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1776
Monitoring quality of care [letter] Taylor PW. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 18;259(11):1646
Patient shifting as a response to Medicare Prospective Payment. Carroll NV, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Dec; 25(12):1161-7
Work capacity of older men and age-eligibility for Medicare benefits. Chirikos TN, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Sep; 26(9):867-81
Medicare prospective payment and posthospital transfers to subacute care. Morrisey MA, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jul; 26(7):685-98
The effect of self-care interventions on the use of medical service within a Medicare population. Vickery DM, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jun;26(6):580-8
Credit where credit is due. Cooper TJ. **Mo Med** 1988 Apr; 85(4):185
The changing scene in community health nursing. Harris MD. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Sep;23(3):559-68
An overview of the methodology used by the Joint Commission to evaluate Medicare-certified HMOs. Card WF, et al. **QRB** 1987 Dec;13(12):415-7
Mortality of Medicare hospital patients in New York State, 1983-1985. Henry JB, et al. **QRB** 1988 Mar;14(3):86-91
Providing long term care to Medicare beneficiaries through HMOs. Polich CL, et al. **QRB** 1987 Oct;13(10):332-5
Federal financing of transplantation. Anthony CR. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):1047-50
Health care coverage by sociodemographic and health characteristics. Ries P. **Vital Health Stat [10]** 1987 Nov; (162):1-69
Medicare-funded cardiac transplants [letter] Jaski BE, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Aug;147(2):206
Taking control of MAACs. **Wis Med J** 1988 Apr;87(4):35-6
[Medicare: reimbursement of doctors for services rendered] Rivera-Ofray CM. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1988 Apr; 80(4):135-6 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

What is medical necessity? Conner SL. **Ala Med** 1987 Nov; 57(5):5-6
Financial risk, hospital cost, and complications and comorbidities in medical non-complications and comorbidity-stratified diagnosis-related groups. Muñoz E, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):933-9
Appealing Medicare denials. Andersen LT. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Jun;42(6):353-8
Decrease in the overall costs of the Medicare program [letter] Kuller LH, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;4(1):59-60
Prevention, declining mortality rates, and the cost of Medicare. Pickett G, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Mar-Apr; 3(2):76-80
Rectifying an archaic payment policy [editorial] Durenberger D. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;145(1):81-2
Physician payment reform: finally [editorial] Berenson RA. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Dec;107(6):929-31
Reimbursement for nosocomial infections [letter] Boyce JM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):776
Cuts in cataract fees, other changes in Medicare budget. Springer M. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;106(2):175
The future of Medicare policy reform. Dobson A, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Sep-Oct; 25(2):211-8
Challenges in long-term care policy. Mechanic D. **Conn Med** 1987 Oct;51(10):659-64
The Connecticut State Medical Society Medical Courtesy Card Program [editorial] Norbeck TB. **Conn Med** 1988 Jun; 52(6):364-5
Mandatory assignment: stealing time and quality [editorial] Welch AS. **Conn Med** 1988 Apr;52(4):243-4
Home health care: what's available and what Medicare pays for. Fanale JE. **Geriatrics** 1988 Aug;43(8):15-6, 19-21
Medicare-supported HMOs: should physicians give up on the frail elderly? Peck RL. **Geriatrics** 1987 Oct;42(10):95-8
Long-term care, Medicare, Medicaid and alternatives: a review. Fedje EW. **Hawaii Med J** 1987 Nov;46(11):436, 438-40
Hospital PPS profits: past and prospective. Dobson A, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1988 Spring;7(1):126-9
Are relative value scales the answer? [letter] Jensen AD. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1988 Spring;7(1):157-8
HCFA's agenda for promoting high-quality care. Roper WL, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1988 Spring;7(1):91-8
The financial performance of selected investor-owned and not-for-profit system hospitals before and after Medicare prospective payment. Friedman B, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Jun;23(2):237-67
The 'user fee' approach to financing Medicare [editorial] Butler RN. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Nov 15;22(11):10, 15
Hospitals choose to accept HHS malpractice offer. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):73
Rural hospitals double private-pay rates to cover Medicare shortfall. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):32, 36
HCFA will test revised Medicare cost reports. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):28
Physician payment reform: HCFA's next surgery. Sandrick K. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):52-6
Struggles ahead for high Medicare hospitals. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):26, 30
Medicare HMOs hit by underpayment and slower growth. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):37
Medicare: about that 39% increase. Boyle JF. **Indiana Med** 1987 Nov;80(11):1098-9
ISMA responds to charge that physicians are to blame for higher Medicare costs. Khalouf ST, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Nov;80(11):1099-100
Examining new solutions for Medicare funding. MacDougall JD. **Indiana Med** 1988 May;81(5):446-7
Factors that contribute to Medicare HMO risk contract success. Harrington C, et al. **Inquiry** 1988 Summer; 25(2):251-62
The use of regression analysis to determine hospital payment: the case of Medicare's indirect teaching adjustment. Thorpe KE. **Inquiry** 1988 Summer;25(2):219-31
Some sober thoughts on Medicare financing--and a not-so-sober suggestion for solution. Tresnowski BR. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):303-4
The future of Medicare [letter] Pannill FC. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1987 Oct;35(10):962
Medicare's fiscal problems: an imperative for reform. Holahan J, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Spring; 13(1):53-81
Hospital care for the "self-pay" patient.Sloan FA, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Spring;13(1):83-102
Hospital Medicare payments [news] **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 Apr;77(4):208
Reflections on Medicare. Marmor TR. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):5-29 (34 ref.)
Medicare revisited. Galyon JT. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Jan; 81(1):51
The demographics of trauma in 1995. Fischer RP, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Nov;27(11):1233-6
Medicare as secondary payer [letter] Donahue PC. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 16;260(11):1555
A piece of my mind. Check kiting: lessons from a master. LaCombe MA. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 5;259(5):749
Economic outcome under Medicare prospective payment at a tertiary-care institution: the effects of demographic, clinical, and logistic factors on duration of hospital stay and part A charges for medical back problems (DRG 243). Vollertsen RS, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jun;63(6):583-91
Geriatric care needs and HMO technology. A theoretical analysis and initial findings from the National Medicare Competition Evaluation. Bates EW, et al. **Med Care** 1988 May;26(5):488-98
Bringing excluded psychiatric facilities under the Medicare Prospective Payment System. A review of research evidence and policy options. Jencks SF, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Sep;25(9 Suppl):S1-51
Medicare prospective payment and the use of medical technologies in hospitals. Sloan FA, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Sep;26(9):837-53
Kalamazoo ophthalmologist battles Medicare woes. McNerney BJ. **Mich Med** 1988 Mar;87(3):121
Acute health care costs for the aged Medicare population: overview and policy options. Christensen S, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(3):397-425
Health care for black Americans: the public sector role. Davis K, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 1:213-47 (47 ref.)
An economic assessment of health care coverage for the elderly. Rice T. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(4):488-520
Hospitals and Medicare's prospective payment system [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 17;318(11):713-4
Accuracy of diagnostic coding for Medicare patients under the prospective-payment system. Hsia DC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 11;318(6):352-5
How did Medicare's prospective payment system affect hospitals? (a further note) [letter] Kaufman RT. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 6;319(14):954
The myth called Medicare [editorial] Prior JT. **NY State J Med** 1987 Oct;87(10):531-3
Medicare premiums are rising; physicians should not be blamed. Strasser AL. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Jan; 57(1):26,28
Medicare payments and profits [letter] Rice CW. **Ohio Med** 1987 Aug;83(8):505-6
Medicare costs and expenditures. Taylor S. **Ohio Med** 1988 Mar;84(3):167-8
Making fair decisions about financing care for persons with AIDS. Roper WL, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 May-Jun; 103(3):305-8
Actuarial status of the HI and SMI Trust Funds. **Soc Secur Bull** 1988 Jun;51(6):10-9
Actuarial status of the OASI and DI Trust Funds. Ballantyne HC. **Soc Secur Bull** 1988 Jun;51(6):4-9
SMS monitors Medigap policy sales. **Wis Med J** 1988 Apr; 87(4):37-8
What shall we do? [letter] Bauer WB. **Wis Med J** 1988 Apr; 87(4):9-12

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The 3-hour therapy criterion: a challenge for rehabilitation facilities. Intagliata S, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 May; 41(5):297-304
RN first assistant bill died an unjust death [editorial] Palmer

PN. **AORN J** 1988 Mar;47(3):661–2
Coinsurance clarification [letter] Romansky MA. **AORN J** 1987 Dec;46(6):1036, 1038
RN first assistant bill fails. Schlepp S. **AORN J** 1988 Mar; 47(3):669, 672, 674
Reagan administration proposes physician payment plan; House committee kills it. Schlepp S. **AORN J** 1987 Nov; 46(5):952–3, 956
The Medicare and Clinical Laboratories Improvement Act of 1967 proficiency testing requirements and its relationship to the private sector. Edinger SE.
Arch Pathol Lab Med 1988 Apr;112(4):357–62
Medicare changes that will affect your practice.
Colo Med 1988 Jul 1;85(13):237–8
A new proposal to limit services to the elderly [editorial] Norbeck TB. **Conn Med** 1987 Dec;51(12):815
The President's Page: Medicare assignment. Orphanos JP. **Conn Med** 1987 Sep;51(9):621–2
'Catastrophic' coverage: good, but we can do better [editorial] Butler RN. **Geriatrics** 1988 Aug;43(8):11, 14
Medicare reform: nibbling at catastrophic costs. Feder J, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Winter;6(4):5–19
Battle cry for hospitals: 'Elect to protect'. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):38, 42
Government will examine waiver programs. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):54
HCFA proposes 'puzzling' rule regarding PPS. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):72–3
Hospitals win retroactive reimbursement. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):46
HHS outlines 'safe harbor' business practices. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):53
New chairman sees complex role for PRRB. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):61
Health bill may help check drug misuse by elderly. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):82
Congress could close Bethesda appeal window. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):48, 50
1988: time for a responsible Medicare policy. McCarthy C. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):104
Catastrophic coverage needs dose of ingenuity. Rice DP. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):18
Hospitals dispute Medicare rules for liability care. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):22–3
Congress skeptical of warnings about low margins. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):22, 24
Budget includes home care, outpatient radiology. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):66
Inspector General weighs advice on fraud and abuse. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):18–9
HHS issues patient-transfer regulations. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):23–4
FY 1989 PPS rules affect outliers, labor costs. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):16
Part B reform: get ready to rebundle services. Sandrick K. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):86
Scott dissects Medicare's regulatory process [interview by Michele Robinson] Scott J. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5; 61(21):82–4
Catastrophic care plan nets little for multis. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):65
RVS will bring changes in hospital utilization. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):36, 40
Catastrophic plan bodes well for home i.v. use. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):90
Do the elderly understand catastrophic bill? Uhlar B. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):70
Part B reform must address quantity and quality. Wilensky GR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):14
Catastrophic care: more than meets the eye. Zitter M. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):80
Beyond the bottom line. Springer HA. **IMJ** 1988 May; 173(5):295
Re: Mandatory assignment—is it really legal? Mitchell MW. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 1988 Feb;84(9):361–3
Generational equity and social insurance. Moody HR. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):31–56
Patients caught in Medicare crossfire [editorial] Lockey MW. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;29(4):113
State mandated Medicare assignment. Lichtenfeld JL. **Md Med J** 1988 Jan;37(1):71–4
Highlights of the 1987 Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act. Blehart B. **Mich Med** 1988 Mar;87(3):115–7
Payment of physicians under Medicare. Iglehart JK. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 31;318(13):863–8
Perspectives on physician-payment reform. The resource-based relative-value scale in context. Roper WL. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 29;319(13):865–7
Mandatory assignment of Medicare. Weiss WI. **NJ Med** 1987 Oct;84(10):727–8
Catastrophic health insurance: what is needed? Harrington C. **Nurs Outlook** 1987 Nov-Dec;35(6):254–5
Legislation needs nurses' support [letter] Carroll R. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Mar;13(3):6
Mandatory Medicare assignment. Menghini MV. **NY State J Med** 1987 Oct;87(10):560–4
How OBRA '87 will affect your reimbursement. The Health Care Group. **Pa Med** 1988 Jun;91(6):44, 46
Recoupment: fear, confusion, and a court date. Jones DB. **Tex Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):47–9
Medicare recoupment of alleged "overpayments"Wilcox DP. **Tex Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):51–3

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

MIGs: demo projects privatize health care. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):70–1
PRRB caseload down in FY 1987. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):60
Medicare PPO demonstration plans detailed. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):21–2, 26
Medicare PPO tests costs, utilization control techniques. Solovy A. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):46
HCFA will test a new HMO payment system. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):58
Survey: Medicare A/R worsen again. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):24–5
HMO/CMP review is up and running (finally). Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):55–6
Study says state all-payer systems successful. Uhlar B. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):39
PPOs for Medicare? Cohodes DR. **Inquiry** 1988 Summer; 25(2):204–5
The resource-based relative value scale: an option for physician payment. Hsiao WC. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter; 24(4):360–1
Health status adjustments for Medicare capitation. Lubitz J. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):362–75
Medicare Part B: rising assignment rates, rising costs. McMenamin P. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):344–59
Packaging physician services: alternative approaches to Medicare Part B reimbursement. Mitchell JB, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):324–43
Episode-of-care physician payment: a study of coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Showstack JA, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):376–83
Preadmission screening of Medicare patients. The clinical impact of reimbursement disapproval. Imperiale TF, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3418–21
The availability of long-term care services for Medicare beneficiaries in health maintenance organizations. Iversen LH, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Sep;26(9):918–25
Medicare payment suggestion [letter] Bachman H. **Ohio Med** 1988 May;83(5):286
Coping with OBRA. Grad JD. **Va Med** 1988 Jun; 115(6):277–9

TRENDS

Congress to focus on Part B and long-term care. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):18, 20
HHS considers Medicare MD franchises. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):28, 30
Stark: how to win friends and influence people [interview by Jeffrey Finn] Stark F. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):82–4
Medicare financing and beneficiary income. Davis K. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):309–23
The future of Medicare. Rubin RN. **Mich Med** 1988 Mar; 87(3):117–8, 120
My dear rural Medicare patients. Gogela LJ Jr. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Apr;73(4):83
DRGs: a new era for health care. Shaffer FA. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Sep;23(3):453–63

UTILIZATION

Financial risk and hospital cost for elderly patients. Age- and non-age-stratified medical diagnosis related groups. Muñoz E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):909–12
Medically unnecessary denials in Medicare reimbursement. McCartney RD. **Colo Med** 1988 Jul 1;85(13):239
HCFA, Stark eye Medicare ESRD expenditures. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):84
More physicians are assigning Medicare claims. Nelson S. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):64
Part B costs: outpatient spending fuels surge. Robinson M. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):27
No data exist to explain jump in Part B spending. Robinson M. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):27–8
Huge Medicare files to back outcomes research. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):18
More Medicare audits planned for FY 1989. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):19–21
Committee claims PRO data show drop in quality. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):36
PhysPRC recommends more UR to cap Part B costs. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):22
Quality Quest gears up for HMO/CMP review. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):60
The use and costs of Medicare services by cause of death. Riley G, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):233–44
Corrections and comments on special hospital issue [letter] **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Sep;76(9):604
Transplantation and the Medicare end-stage renal disease program [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):55–6
Effect of transplantation on the Medicare end-stage renal disease program. Eggers PW. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 28; 318(4):223–9
Medicare utilization by disabled-worker beneficiaries: a longitudinal analysis. Bye B, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 1987 Dec;50(12):13–28

HEALTH INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT see **INSURANCE, HEALTH, REIMBURSEMENT**

HEALTH INSURANCE, VOLUNTARY see **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

HEALTH LEGISLATION see **LEGISLATION**

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Correlates of patient satisfaction with mental health services in a health maintenance organization. Bennett MJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 May-Jun;2(3):155–62
Case review and quantity of outpatient care. Blackwell B, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Aug;145(8):1003–6
Intermittent brief psychotherapy in an HMO setting. Siddall LB, et al. **Am J Psychother** 1988 Jan;42(1):96–106
National trends in coverage and utilization of mental health, alcohol, and substance abuse services within managed health care systems. Levin BL, et al.
Am J Public Health 1988 Sep;78(9):1222–3
The perfectibility of public programs: real lessons from large-scale demonstration projects. Schlesinger M.
Am J Public Health 1988 Aug;78(8):899–902
HMO patients with AMI: any difference in treatment? [letter] Ellis JM, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Feb;17(2):188
Hippocrates and the health maintenance organization. A discussion of ethical issues. Povar G, et al.
Ann Intern Med 1988 Sep 1;109(5):419–24
What you should know about HSOs [letter]
Can Med Assoc J 1988 May 1;138(9):787–8
HMOs: ethical issues [letter] **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15; 139(6):476–7
M.D. Health Plan: the different HMO. A letter to CSMS members. Hayward DA. **Conn Med** 1987 Aug;51(8):531–2
Therapeutic substitution in the health maintenance organization outpatient environment. Doering PL, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Feb;22(2):125–30
A study of patients' perceived importance of medication information provided by physicians in a health maintenance organization. Gardner ME, et al.
Drug Intell Clin Pharm 1988 Jul-Aug;22(7–8):596–8
A case for a tickler file. Will you renew your contract or will it renew itself? Gallagher J. **IMJ** 1988 May;173(5):310, 312
Position of the American Dietetic Association: Nutrition services in health maintenance organizations and alternative health care delivery systems. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1987 Oct; 87(10):1391
Nutrition services in health maintenance organizations and alternative health care delivery systems: technical support paper. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1987 Oct;87(10):1392–3
A vision care module within a prototype HMO. Kaminski A, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1975 Sep;46(9):875–80
Impact of an HMO on a university-based family practice program. Curtis P, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jan;26(1):89–95
Community-based family practice residency and HMO [letter] Fields KB, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jun;26(6):613–4
A follow-up comparison of patient satisfaction among prepaid and fee-for-service patients. Murray JP.
J Fam Pract 1988 May;26(5):576–81
HMO promotion and the privatization of health care in Chile. Scarpaci JL. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Fall; 12(3):551–67
HMO satisfaction and understanding among recent Medicare enrollees. Ward RA. **J Health Soc Behav** 1987 Dec; 28(4):401–12
Effect of prepaid health plans on a family practice residency. Bradley DW, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Aug;63(8):611–6
Keeping up with the times [letter] Small GS.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1988 Aug;46(8):636
ChoiceCare: judgment day for an IPA. Weinberg SL.
J Tenn Med Assoc 1988 Jul;81(7):443–4
Use of the hospital in a randomized trial of prepaid care [letter] Schiff G. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):338
Heartland HMO. Bell EH. **Kans Med** 1988 Jan;89(1):23–4
Health maintenance organisations [letter] Holmes B, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):596
HMO enrollment and Medicaid. Survival analysis with a Weibull function. Welch WP. **Med Care** 1988 Jan; 26(1):45–52
A true believer [interview by Richard L. Reece] Leatherman S. **Minn Med** 1988 Jun;71(6):333–7
Balancing the medical market and physician contentment [editorial] Reece RL. **Minn Med** 1988 Apr;71(4):185
Collective physician action. The climate of opinion in Minnesota. Riedesel P. **Minn Med** 1988 Jun;71(6):372–5
Is collective bargaining the answer? Struthers MS.
Minn Med 1988 Jan;71(1):37, 39
Providing long term care to Medicare beneficiaries through HMOs. Polich CL, et al. **QRB** 1987 Oct;13(10):332–5
[Health maintenance and therapeutics (editorial)] Illés B.
Orv Hetil 1988 Apr 3;129(14):699–700 **(Hun)**

ECONOMICS

Number and costs of drugs prescribed for members of various age groups in a health maintenance organization. Sokol JJ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Mar;45(3):622–3
Minimum optimum scale of federally qualified health maintenance organizations. Long MJ. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Sep-Oct;1(5):41–5
HMOs: the view from the right. Baker WH. **Am Surg** 1988 Jun;54(6):321–3
The corporate compromise: a Marxist view of health maintenance organizations and prospective payment. Himmelstein DU, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15;

109(6):494–501 (97 ref.)
Health maintenance organizations in Canada: some ethical considerations. Lowy FH. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 15; 139(2):105–9
Medicare-supported HMOs: should physicians give up on the frail elderly? Peck RL. **Geriatrics** 1987 Oct;42(10):95–8
HMO utilization and costs [letter]
Hosp Community Psychiatry 1988 Jul;39(7):784–6
Limitations on HMO services and the emerging redefinition of chronic mental illness. Seltzer DA.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 1988 Feb;39(2):137–9
HMOs bid for Florida state employee contracts. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):74
HMO insolvency: who ends up paying the bills? Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):66
Hospitals foot bill for Maxicare Utah's failure. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):44–5
Insurers, HMOs hit big recession in '87. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):27–8
HCFA will test a new HMO payment system. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):58
Experts: learn contracting before it's too late. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):60
Large HMOs use tax-exempt bonds for fiscal edge. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):48
Medicare HMOs hit by underpayment and slower growth. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):37
AIDS cases haven't increased HMO costs—yet. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):45–6
Is Maxicare on shaky ground or on its last legs? Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):35, 38
Local HMO plans struggle with changing market conditions. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):48
Minnesota HMOs: awash in red ink in '87, too? [published erratum appears in Hospitals 1987 Jan 5;62(1):10] Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):54–5
Capitated care for Medicaid growing (slowly). Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):47
AZ Medicaid HMO quits the business. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):49
HMO sales signal Maxicare break-up. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):36–7
MN health dept. steps into HMO rate dispute. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):46
Evaluating capitation payments. **IMJ** 1987 Nov;172(5):345–6
The obvious, the obscure, the hidden. Three risks. Gallagher J. **IMJ** 1988 Apr;173(4):234, 236
Factors that contribute to Medicare HMO risk contract success. Harrington C, et al. **Inquiry** 1988 Summer; 25(2):251–62
Health status adjustments for Medicare capitation. Lubitz J. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):362–75
Do HMOs reduce hospitalization of terminal cancer patients? McCusker J, et al. **Inquiry** 1988 Summer;25(2):263–70
Market responses to HMOs: price competition or rivalry? McLaughlin CG. **Inquiry** 1988 Summer;25(2):207–18
The family physician and HMO/IPA contracts [editorial] Bradley DW, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Mar;26(3):257–8
Evaluating HMO/IPA contracts for family physicians: one group's experiences. Cook JV, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Mar;26(3):325–31
Procedure selection in a health maintenance organization patient. Norman LA. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Sep;27(3):327–8
The terminal agony and final moments of a physician-owned HMO: a postmortem. Caldwell JR, et al.
J Fla Med Assoc 1987 Oct;74(10):785–8
Regulated competition: the time has arrived. Scott HD, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1988 Spring;9(1):11–4
HMO financial incentives and informed consent [letter] Anderson WH. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 12;260(6):791
Use of the hospital in a randomized trial of prepaid care. Siu AL, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4;259(9):1343–6
New approach to capitation fees [letter] Frankford R. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):282
Geriatric care needs and HMO technology. A theoretical analysis and initial findings from the National Medicare Competition Evaluation. Bates EW, et al. **Med Care** 1988 May;26(5):488–98
HMOs: an answer to fee-for-service? Aries N, et al.
Mt Sinai J Med (NY) 1988 Mar;55(2):117–25 (65 ref.)
Gatekeepers and cost-containers in HMOs [letter]
N Engl J Med 1988 Jun 23;318(25):1698–700
Non-physician providers vs. Foundation Health Plan—a major restraint-of-trade case study. Ashley L, et al.
Nurse Pract 1987 Nov;12(11):50–3, 56
Dakotacare in trouble? Ferrell RL. **S D J Med** 1988 Apr; 41(4):15–6

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners) proposal would increase hospitals' HMO contract risk. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):45
States preoccupied with HMO solvency issues. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):42, 44
Ruling influences HMO valuations, reimbursement. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):47–8
Arizonans square off on HMO guaranty funds. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):50
Will solvency laws go beyond guaranty funds? Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):48, 50
A look at indemnification. Plain talk about who pays. Gallagher J. **IMJ** 1988 Jun;173(6):364, 366
Will you and your contract meet in court? Gallagher J, et al. **IMJ** 1988 Jan;173(1):13–6
From time to time. Gallagher J. **IMJ** 1988 Feb;173(2):78–80
ChoiceCare: a jury's view. Ramirez TL.
J Tenn Med Assoc 1988 Aug;81(8):509–11
Alternative health care delivery systems: health maintenance organizations and preferred provider organizations. Cowan DH. **Leg Med** 1986;:235–50 (27 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Pharmacy policies in the Arizona prepaid Medicaid program. Raisch DW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 May; 45(5):1113–5
What you should know about HSOs. Peachey D, et al.
Can Med Assoc J 1988 Feb 15;138(4):352–5
Targeting expanded care for the aged: early SHMO experience. Leutz W, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Feb; 28(1):4–17
Management styles and marketing strategies: an analysis of HMOs. Conant JS, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1987 Fall;12(4):65–75
A hospital administrator's guide to successful HMO negotiations. Matthews MB. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1987 Fall;12(4):77–9
Are HMOs slamming the door on psych treatment? Martinsons JN. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):50–6
New HMO hybrids developed as competition soars. Oberman L. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):46
Chicago HMO consolidation: proceeding slowly? Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):43, 45
AMCRA (American Medical Care and Review Association): HMOs confused about gatekeeper's role. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):40
Kaiser has withstood the test of time [interview by Maria R. Traska] Vohs J. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):108–9
Interpreneurship: a community coalition approach to health care reform. Miller I. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):266–75
Psychiatric services within Florida's health maintenance organizations. Levin BL. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Mar; 75(3):161–4
Automation: the competitive edge for HMOs and other alternative delivery systems. Prussin JA. **J Med Syst** 1987 Dec;11(6):431–44
The availability of long-term care services for Medicare beneficiaries in health maintenance organizations. Iversen LH, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Sep;26(9):918–25
One man's education—from PHP critic to acting CEO [interview by Richard L. Reece] Ehlen KJ. **Minn Med** 1988 Apr;71(4):186, 228–9, 231
Financial incentives for physicians in HMOs. Is there a conflict of interest? Hillman AL. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 31;317(27):1743–8
Toward full disclosure of referral restrictions and financial incentives by prepaid health plans. Levinson DF.
N Engl J Med 1987 Dec 31;317(27):1729–31
A physician's experiences in a for-profit staff-model HMO. Scovern H. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 22;319(12):787–90
Developing reliable assessment in case-managed geriatric long term care programs. Abrahams R, et al. **QRB** 1988 Jun;14(6):179–86 (22 ref.)
Restructuring quality assurance programs in HMOs and other competitive medical plans. Micheletti J, et al. **QRB** 1988 Mar;14(3):80–5
[Health Maintenance Organizations (HMO). The search for a model of a health agency] Picas Vidal JM, et al.
Med Clin (Barc) 1988 Mar 5;90(9):383–9 **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

HMOs: employers shed casual attitudes, contracts. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):60, 62
Quality Quest gears up for HMO/CMP review. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):60
HMO/CMP review is up and running (finally). Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):55–6
Employers debate the worth of accrediting HMOs. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):35–6
HMOs and the quality of care. Luft HS. **Inquiry** 1988 Spring; 25(1):147–56
The ethics of fiscal responsibility in a medical setting. Berkowitz ST. **Minn Med** 1987 Aug;70(8):433, 435
An overview of the methodology used by the Joint Commission to evaluate Medicare-certified HMOs. Card WF, et al. **QRB** 1987 Dec;13(12):415–7

TRENDS

Ellwood: still a true believer in HMOs, competition [interview by Maria R. Traska] Ellwood P. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):34–5
Consolidation overshadows HMO growth in 1987. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):31
Feds gave HMOs good and bad news this year. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):30–1
I got sick on July twenty-five, two thousand [editorial] Butler R, et al. **N C Med J** 1988 Apr;49(4):213–5
HMOs in Pennsylvania—a primer. Scharf AM. **Pa Med** 1987 Sep;90(9):34–6

UTILIZATION

Service use and costs for Medicare beneficiaries in risk-based HMOs and CMPs: some interim results from the National Medicare Competition Evaluation. Rossiter LF, et al.
Am J Public Health 1988 Aug;78(8):937–43
Controlling disenrollment in health maintenance organizations. Shimshak DG, et al.
Health Care Manage Rev 1988 Winter;13(1):47–55 (26 ref.)
An evaluation of approaches to asthma self-management education for adults: the AIR/Kaiser-Permanente Study. Wilson-Pessano SR, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Fall; 14(3):333–43
The effect of HMOs on overall hospital expenses: is anything left after correcting for simultaneity and selectivity? McLaughlin CG. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Aug;23(3):421–41
Twin Cities hospitals' finances under siege. Traska MR.
Hospitals 1987 Nov 5;61(21):32, 34
Study hits charges of HMO favorable selection. Traska MR.
Hospitals 1988 Jul 20;62(14):47–8
Provider HMOs catching up with the big boys. Traska MR.
Hospitals 1988 Apr 5;62(7):38, 42
Open-ended HMOs, others drive growth slowdown. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):36–7
The role of health practices, health status, and prior health care claims in HMO selection bias. Lairson DR, et al.
Inquiry 1987 Fall;24(3):276–84
Health maintenance organizations and the elderly. Misconceptions and a challenge [editorial] Mott PD.
J Am Geriatr Soc 1988 Feb;36(2):174–5
Assessing a methodology for physician requirement forecasting. Replication of GMENAC's need-based model for the pediatric specialty. Weiner JP, et al. **Med Care** 1987 May;25(5):426–36
Comparison of use of outpatient mental health services in an HMO and fee-for-service plans. Sensitivity to definition of a visit. Wells KB, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Sep;25(9):894–903

HEALTH MANPOWER

Updated guidelines to prevent AIDS in health care settings [news] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Sep;38(3):377–8
Protecting against HIV exposure in family practice. Loschen DJ. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jan;37(1):213–9 (21 ref.)
Speaking my mind on AIDS [editorial] Yates VK.
Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 1988 Apr;49(4):A216
Seroresponse to hepatitis B vaccine in patients and staff of renal dialysis centers, Wisconsin. Steketee RW, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1988 Apr;127(4):772–82
Challenge of AIDS. Koop CE. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Mar; 45(3):537–40
Universal precautions: the data base emerges [editorial] Valenti WM. **Am J Infect Control** 1988 Apr;16(2):39–40
The prevalence of serological markers to hepatitis A and hepatitis B in drug abuse personnel. Lange WR, et al.
Am J Prev Med 1986 Mar-Apr;2(2):109–15
CDC recommendations on prevention of HIV transmission [letter] Slovis CM. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;16(11):1311
Guidelines for infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and health care workers [letter] Arlin ZA.
Ann Intern Med 1988 Jun;108(6):906–7
Clinical chemical carcinogens and bureaucratic intransigence. Yodaiken RE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:762–75
Hazards for health care workers. Clever LH, et al.
Annu Rev Public Health 1988;9:273–303 (142 ref.)
Occupational health for health workers [editorial]
Br J Ind Med 1988 Mar;45(3):137–8
Forget the stiff upper lip [editorial] Lask B.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Dec 19–26;295(6613):1584–5
JPAC: a test for manpower planning [editorial] Parkhouse J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):868–9
The information needs of health care professionals and consumers in developing countries. Royaltey HH.
Bull Med Libr Assoc 1988 Jan;76(1):35–43
National surveillance program on occupational exposure to the human immunodeficiency virus among health care workers in Canada. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jan 1; 138(1):31–3
Glove use for infection-control procedures.
Can Med Assoc J 1988 Jan 1;138(1):33
What every employer of health care workers needs to know.
Colo Med 1988 May 15;85(10):following 204
Occupational contact dermatitis due to glutaraldehyde in health care workers. Nethercott JR, et al.
Contact Dermatitis 1988 Apr;18(4):193–6
Transmission of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome from patients to medical personnel [letter] Gibbons S, et al.
Crit Care Med 1988 Jan;16(1):101–2
Risk of HIV infection on patients and staff of two dialysis centers: seroepidemiological findings and prevention trends. Comodo N, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun; 4(2):171–4
Removing minority employment roadblocks. Martinsons JN.
Hospitals 1988 Jun 20;62(12):40–5
Guidelines for personnel involved in collection of skin smears in leprosy control programmes for the prevention and control of possible infection with HIV. **Indian J Lepr** 1987 Apr-Jun;59(2):227–9
WHO guidelines for skin smears.
Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis 1987 Jun;52(2):421–2
Epidemiology and preventive medicine: the Cuban experience [letter] Clarke RJ, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Oct; 80(10):297
Risk of A.I.D.S. to health care workers [letter] Quinlan DM.
Ir Med J 1987 Oct;80(10):296
Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and the health care

worker. Krachman S, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 Jun;88(6):749–54

Health manpower development in the context of goal of health for all and primary health care approach. Gupta JP. **J Commun Dis** 1987 Mar;19(1):6–15

Eczema and skin lesions in health care staff. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Apr;11(3):290–1

AIDS in the workplace. Causey WA. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;29(1):11–4

Prevention of HIV transmission in health care settings. Murphy PA. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):41–2

A survey on disclosure of marijuana use to health care professionals. Mathre ML. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1988 Jan–Mar;20(1):117–20

The health workers' declaration on the arms race and the threat of nuclear war. World Conference of Health Workers on Social Well-being, Health and Peace, Moscow, May 29–June 1, 1987. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Summer; 8(2):251–3

Leads from the MMWR. AIDS and HIV update: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and human immunodeficiency virus infection among health-care workers. **JAMA** 1988 May 20;259(19):2817–8, 2821

The impact of AIDS on the medical care system. Cotton DJ. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 22–29;260(4):519–23 (14 ref.)

HIV seroconversion in health care workers [letter] Fuchs D, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 13;258(18):2525–6

Hepatitis B vaccine and health workers' compensation claims [letter] Birch S. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):913–4

Update: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and human immunodeficiency virus infection among health-care workers. **MMWR** 1988 Apr 22;37(15):229–34, 239

Pulmonary infection and cavity formation caused by Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a child with AIDS [letter] Varteresian-Karanfil L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 13; 319(15):1018–9

Frequency of nosocomial transmission of HIV infection among health care workers [letter] Wormser GP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 4;319(5):307–8

The role of health professionals. Slade J. **N J Med** 1988 Feb; 85(2):97–9

Nonphysician healers [letter] Albert BL. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Jul;88(7):391

The chances of accidental HIV infection in health workers. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 22;100(828):472

AIDS: information for health professionals [letter] Holmes JD. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 14;100(833):641

Risk of cytomegalovirus infection among educators and health care personnel serving disabled children. Blackman JA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug;6(8):725–9

Preventing the spread of infectious disease. Precautionary measures for the office setting. Gurevich I, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Sep 1;84(3):89–93, 96–9 (18 ref.)

Avoiding AIDS in the physician's office. Precautions to protect healthcare workers. Wormser GP. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;83(5):183–6, 189–91

Protecting health care workers from the occupational risk of disease. Gundlach DC. **QRB** 1988 May;14(5):144–6

Health workers and AIDS: questions persist [news] Barnes DM. **Science** 1988 Jul 8;241(4862):161–2

The health care worker and HIV. Risk for health care workers is less than 1%. Hoffman WW. **SD J Med** 1988 Jan;41(1):23–5

Men and women as providers of health care. Levitt J. **Soc Sci Med** 1977 Apr;11(6–7):395–8

Back pain in health care workers. Kaplan RM, et al. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1988 Jan–Mar;3(1):61–73 (33 ref.)

Contributions made by the University of the West Indies to health manpower in Eastern Caribbean countries [editorial] Standard KL. **West Indian Med J** 1988 Mar; 37(1):1–5

[Antibodies against viral hepatitis A in health personnel] Trmal J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 May; 37(3):138–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Decreasing the irradiation of personnel in roentgenographic facilities by means of a protective apron] Snobr J. **Cesk Radiol** 1988 Mar;42(2):108–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The course of a vaccination program for hospital staff] Westh H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 2;150(18):1103–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Risk of HIV infection in the clinic and medical practice. Potential hazards and prevention] Naumann P. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 15;113(28–29):1162–6 **(Ger)**

[Occupational dermatoses as predominant occupational diseases in public health and social welfare] Krüger W. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Dec;33(12):617–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the absorbed dose during percutaneous nephrolithotripsy] Cocimano V, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1987 Oct–Dec;39(4):391–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Burnout—an increasing problem at health services] Jørstad J. **Nord Med** 1988;103(3):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The solution of burn-out syndrome in a psychiatric ward] Jørstad J. **Nord Med** 1988;103(4):138–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[How many general practitioners are needed? New experience during a health planning project in Oslo] Høverestad L, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 10; 108(10):771–3 **(Nor)**

[The question of human resources and health reform] de Campos FE, et al. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):374–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Evaluation of health services of the municipality of Caceres, MT (Brazil): contributions to local programs] Lotufo M, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Oct;21(5):427–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Care of health personnel after accidental exposure to hepatitis B virus] Palmović D. **Lijec Vjesn** 1988 May; 110(5):140–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Paraguay: studies of human health resources. The Ministry of Public Health and Social Welfare] **Educ Med Salud** 1987; 21(4):386–405 **(Spa)**

[Diagnostic studies in the planning process of human resources: the Central American experience] de Canales F, et al. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):328–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Plans for the training of health personnel: basic considerations for its formulation] Haddad J, et al. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):313–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Information on human health resources] Nogueira RP. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):367–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MANPOWER

[Use of a model for personnel requirements at the National Institutes of Health] Zámková V, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Nov;35(11):466–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

STANDARDS

Recommendations for preventing transmission of HIV in health care settings. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 1; 138(3):213–9

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Health manpower allocation in developing countries. Roemer MI. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(1):20–4

Billboards recruit travelers for work. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):42

Health manpower out of balance. Mejía A. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(4):335–48 **(Eng, Fre)**

Health manpower planning and redistribution of resources: the experience of Japan. Nakatani H. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(4):326–34 **(Eng, Fre)**

Indicators for the measurement of health manpower imbalances. Ray D. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(4):349–54 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Findings on the health service derived from the population census] Križková M, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1988 Mar; 36(3):122–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

TRENDS

Trends in health personnel. Clare FL, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Winter;6(4):90–103

Vascular surgery in the United States. Report of the Joint Society for Vascular Surgery—International Society for Cardiovascular Surgery Committee on Vascular Surgical Manpower. Ernst CB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Dec; 6(6):611–21

[Manpower studies in public health] Horbach L. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:39–46 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Proportion of time used productively by staff in Jamaica's primary health care services. Desai P, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Jun;36(2):80–5

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

Prophylactic Retrovir study for health care workers [news] **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jul;88(7):950–1

HIV risk (still) low for health care workers [news] **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jul;88(7):950

Testing immediately after AIDS exposure may be inaccurate [letter] Kilts DW. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Nov;87(11):1416

Occupational Safety and Health Administration to address health care workers' exposure to AIDS. **AORN J** 1987 Oct;46(4):726–31

Knowledge and attitude towards infant feeding among rural health personnel. Maheshwari RK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):917–20

A survey of SHEA members on universal precautions and HIV screening. Miller PJ, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;9(4):163–5

From ritual to reason and back again: OSHA and the evolution of infection control [editorial] Valenti WM. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Jul;9(7):289–90

ASAHP: coming of age. Freeland TE. **J Allied Health** 1988 Feb;17(1):39–47

A view from Washington. Hatch TD. **J Allied Health** 1988 Feb;17(1):19–24

Health professionals report [letter] Solomon CS. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Aug;117(2):286, 288

AIDS: epidemiological lessons from the health-care setting. Hughes JM, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:209–17

Characteristics of active and less active researchers in a group of Canadian health professionals. O'Brecht M, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Apr;63(4):327–9

Cross-disciplinary perspectives on autism. Stone WL. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1987 Dec;12(4):615–30

Understanding moral issues in health care: seven essential ideas. McInerny WF. **J Prof Nurs** 1987 Sep–Oct; 3(5):268–77

Flash! Bryan CS. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Aug;83(8):447–9 (11 ref.)

Analyzing the health professions. McMahon JD. **J Sch Health** 1987 Oct;57(8):342–3

Sickness absence patterns of 5000 NHS staff employed within Northallerton and South West Durham Health Authorities. McKeown KD, et al. **J Soc Occup Med** 1987 Winter; 37(4):111–6

Substance abuse among health professionals. Gallegos KV, et al. **Md Med J** 1988 Mar;37(3):191–7

Cigarette smoking among Ethiopian health professionals and students. Zein ZA. **NY State J Med** 1987 Aug;87(8):433–5

AIDS response [letter] Kaczmarek RG, et al. **Ohio Med** 1988 May;84(5):341–2

The scarlet letter [editorial] Smith DA. **Pa Med** 1987 Sep; 90(9):8

The Health Professions Stress Inventory. Wolfgang AP. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):220–2

A "call to arms" for health care workers [editorial]Windom RE. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jul–Aug;103(4):337

[The risk of disease transmission in nursing and treatment of patients with positive HIV antibodies and patients with AIDS] Mortensen N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 13; 149(29):1965–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Acupuncture as a cure; facts and perspectives (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 13;132(7):318–20 **(Dut)**

[Is AIDS an occupational disease for the (para)medical professions? (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 13; 132(7):320–2 **(Dut)**

[Is AIDS an occupational risk for (para)medical professional groups?] Houweling H, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 28;131(48):2183–6 **(Dut)**

[Usefulness of the annual publication of numerical data on the health professions in Switzerland] Wyss M. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987;32(6):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Safety problems in the handling of cytostatics] Thürlimann B, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1988 Jun;45(6):403–7 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Which health care workers should be tested for HIV-infection] Iwarson S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Feb 3;85(5):307, 310 **(Swe)**

EDUCATION

Education of medical personnel working in northern regions. Pesonen N. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972;Suppl 6:104–7

The role of the Office of Health Extension, Public Service and Research in continuing education. A revolving door between the society of practicing health professionals and the community of scholars. Smith GT. **Ala J Med Sci** 1987 Jul;24(3):317–9

Education about nuclear war [editorial] Sidel VW. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):903

Assessment of primary health care resources in Thailand. Suwan P, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(2):78–81

The library's role in the continuing education of health professionals. Van Vuren DD, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1987 Oct;75(4):366–9

Continuing education through Telemedicine for Ontario. Lindsay EA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Sep 15; 137(6):503–6

Our experiences with the first WHO intercountry travelling seminar on research methodology in education for the health professions. Badalik L, et al. **Czech Med** 1987; 10(3):125–9

The development and evaluation of training standards for the aging network and academia: II. Summary of project products and the process of their validation. Burroughs P, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Winter;7(2):47–54

The development and evaluation of training standards for the aging network and academia: III. Conclusions and implications. Lago D, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Winter;7(2):55–65

The development and evaluation of training standards for the aging network and academia: I. Background and rationale. Sharp SJ, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Winter;7(2):39–45

The development and evaluation of training standards for the aging network and academia: IV. One year follow-up evaluation of the implementation of the training standards. Silverman M, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Winter; 7(2):67–81

Evaluation of continuing education in health education: the Society for Public Health Education's 1983, 1984 and 1985 mid-year scientific symposia. Daltroy LH, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Summer;15(2):139–50

Commentary: the crisis in education. Horvath FL. **J Allied Health** 1987 Aug;16(3):201–5

Preparing allied health faculty to use and develop computer-assisted instruction. Whiteside MF, et al. **J Allied Health** 1987 Aug;16(3):247–54

Palliative care: essential concepts in the education of health professionals. Brockopp D. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Feb; 2(2):18–23 (33 ref.)

International school for cancer care. Twycross RG. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Jun;3(1):43

Education and research in community health in Canada [editorial] Vayda E. **J Public Health Policy** 1988 Spring; 9(1):15–6

Enhancing professional preparation through

intergenerational interviews. Calsbeek F. **J Sch Health** 1987 Oct;57(8):340–1
Brief sexual counseling for medical patients: a workshop for training professionals. Jensen SB, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1988 Spring;14(1):13–28
From the Health Resources and Services Administration. Sundwall DN. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 14;260(14):2016
Education of some health care related schools in the Republic of China. Chen ER. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;3(7):502–6
An outline of health science education in the Republic of China. Hsieh HC. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 3(7):429–45
Allied health instruction and practice in the United States of America. Winters RH. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 3(8):523–7
Tallying the AIDS IQ. Athy D. **Ohio Med** 1988 Jul; 84(7):530–1
Prevention of battering during pregnancy: focus on behavioral change. Helton A, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Sep;4(3):166–74
Video for health care providers available on responding to the patient with HIV infection. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jul–Aug;103(4):435
Preparing and presenting an introductory course on motor vehicle injury. Holden JA, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr;103(2):153–61
Updating clinical skills: an issue for faculty and others. Southern JC, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1988 Jul–Aug; 59(6):527–30
The impact and integration of behavioural sciences in the education of health care professionals. Otite O. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(6):599–604
[Space for Health; a new initiative] Verheggen WJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 14;131(46):2090–2 **(Dut)**
[Problems in improving the postgraduate training of administrators of the epidemiological health service] Duchinskiĭ BM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):42–4 **(Rus)**
[Determination of human resources needs from task analysis] Durán LI. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(2):145–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Plans for the training of health personnel: basic considerations for its formulation] Haddad J, et al. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):313–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Exploratory study of centers of educational technology in health. Case study, Costa Rica] Mejía G. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(2):155–65 **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

A process to register and certify professional health educators in Florida. Varnes JW, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 Feb; 58(2):71–2

TRENDS

Twenty years of allied health. Bard RC. **J Allied Health** 1988 Feb;17(1):49–52
The place of the professions supplementary to medicine in the future National Health Service. Dennis AJ. **Radiography** 1987 May–Jun;53(609):133–4

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS MANPOWER see **HEALTH MANPOWER**

HEALTH PERSONNEL see **HEALTH MANPOWER**

HEALTH PHYSICS

see related
RADIATION MONITORING
RADIATION PROTECTION
RADIOMETRY

Basic and clinical radiation physics. Smith AR, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;11(3):187–211 (180 ref.)
Thirty-third annual meeting of the Health Physics Society. 4–8 July 1988, Boston, Massachusetts. Abstracts. **Health Phys** 1988 Jul 4–8;54 Suppl 1:S1–81
A new intellectual atmosphere. Alexander RE. **Health Phys** 1988 Jun;54(6):589–95
1987 Founders Award presented to John A. Auxier. Berger CD. **Health Phys** 1988 Jan;54(1):19–20
Historical perspectives on selected health and safety aspects of nuclear weapons testing. Black SC, et al. **Health Phys** 1986 Jul;51(1):17–33
1987 Elda E. Anderson Award presented to Edward T. Lessard. Brodsky A. **Health Phys** 1988 Jan;54(1):21–3
Guidelines for health physics program content: master's level. Christensen RC, et al. **Health Phys** 1986 Jul;51(1):11–5
1987 Distinguished Scientific Achievement Award presented to Frank Herbert Attix. DeLuca PM Jr. **Health Phys** 1988 Jan;54(1):9–10
Radiation protection in the future: an insurer's viewpoint. Forbes JL. **Health Phys** 1988 Aug;55(2):367–9
1987 Distinguished Scientific Achievement Award presented to William C. Roesch. Glass WA. **Health Phys** 1988 Jan; 54(1):11–3
Education and training in health physics—a look to the future. Mossman KL, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 Aug; 55(2):223–7
1987 Distinguished Scientific Achievement Award presented to Harald H. Rossi. Sinclair WK. **Health Phys** 1988 Jan; 54(1):15–7
Radiation exposure. Responsibilities of the radiologist. Loken MK. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Apr;23(4):317–20 (24 ref.)
Toxic agent and radiation control: progress toward objectives for the nation for the year 1990. Rall DP. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jul–Aug;103(4):342–7
Papers dedicated to Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Jacobi on the occasion of his sixtieth birthday. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1988;27(2):89–176
Hot particles in the environment: assessment of dose and health detriment. Burkart W, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987; 32(6):310–5
[The new X-ray regulation (letter)] Roos G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 13;113(19):793–4 **(Ger)**
[25th anniversary of the Department of Radiation Hygiene of the Leningrad Kirov Institute of Advanced Training of Physicians] Usol'tsev VI. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):47–8 **(Rus)**
[Industrial hygiene problems in thermonuclear power engineering] Parkhomenko GM, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Feb;(2):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Improved teaching of a course in radiation hygiene at a medical institute] Sorokina SF, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Sep;33(9):63–6 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

James L. Weatherwax: pioneer in the physics of radiology. Stanton L. **Radiographics** 1986 Mar;6(2):331–5

HEALTH PLAN IMPLEMENTATION see under **HEALTH PLANNING**

HEALTH PLANNING

see related
PUBLIC HEALTH

Health service for sparcely populated areas. Health service plan for northern Norway. Øygard K. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972;Suppl 6:38–42
California's use of health statistics in child health planning. Chan LS, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Mar–Apr;1(2):24–30
Planning for aging in the twenty-first century. Kelley BC. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 May–Jun;1(3):18–22
Setting AIDS priorities: the need for a closer alliance of public health and clinical approaches toward the control of AIDS. Henry K. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep; 78(9):1210–2
Sports injuries at the 1985 Junior Olympics. An epidemiologic analysis. Martin RK, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):603–8
Managed health care plans and emergency care. American College of Emergency Physicians. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):97–8
Leadership in mobilising all for Health for All. Grant JP. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(4):6–12
Family planning as a priority for maternal and child health. Viegas OA, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1988;2(2):105–11 (24 ref.)
A framework for national alcohol programmes in developing countries. Curry RL Jr. **Br J Addict** 1987 Jul;82(7):721–6
Acheson: a missed opportunity for the new public health [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):931–2
"Priorities in Medical Research": a summary of the recommendations of the House of Lords Select Committee on Science and Technology. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 16;296(6629):1109
JPAC: a test for manpower planning [editorial] Parkhouse J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):868–9
Five year cervical screening policy [letter] Smith A. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 21;295(6609):1345
Planning a system of care for head injuries. Burke DC. **Brain Inj** 1987 Oct–Dec;1(2):189–98
Guidelines for haemoglobinopathy screening. The British Society for Haematology. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988; 10(1):87–94
Guidelines for compatibility testing in hospital blood banks. A joint publication of the British Society for Haematology and the British Blood Transfusion Society. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1987;9(3):333–41
The suitability of three periodontal indices for epidemiological studies conducted for planning purposes. Macaulay WR, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1988 Jun; 5(2):113–9
Welfare policy and planning of oral health services. Helöe LA. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;16(2):65–7
Planning the provision and use of health care technology. Labelle R. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 May;64(4):33–5
The Corporation: national health care survey. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):62, 64
Childhood diseases: public's research priority. Shaffer M. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):71
Manpower planning for oral health. Ross CB. **Int Dent J** 1988 Mar;38(1):45–8
Nursing's priorities set at New Zealand. **Int Nurs Rev** 1987 Nov–Dec;34(6):151–3
Blueprint for a better system. Rassekh H. **Iowa Med** 1987 Dec;77(12):588–9
Social evolution and health planning. Kimmey JR Jr. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1975 May;46(5):488–90
Health planners should be an endangered species. Phillips PB. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;75(6):356–7
Medical Association of Georgia's 1987 report on human immunodeficiency virus. AIDS related complex and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 Jan;77(1):41–9
Georgia Department of Human Resources' five year plan on AIDS. Swift RY. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 Jan;77(1):53–6
Palliative care: developing a comprehensive system in Ontario. A discussion paper. April 1986. The Grossman Task Force on Human & Social Services. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Feb;2(2):44–51
Usefulness of a local oral health survey in program development. Siegal MD, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1988 Spring;48(2):121–4
Strategic planning for long-term care. Rohrer JE, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Autumn;8(3):359–68
Health planning in Singapore: limits to privatization. Ruderman AP. **J Public Health Policy** 1988 Spring; 9(1):121–31
The hospital management of community-acquired pneumonia. Recommendations of the British Thoracic Society. Harrison BD, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1987 Oct;21(4):267–9
Community planning for medical support of a national political convention. Thal ER, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun; 28(6):799–803
Leads from the MMWR. Progress toward achieving the 1990 objectives for pregnancy and infant health. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 12;260(6):770–1
Emergency planning and community right-to-know. Elkins CL, et al. **JAPCA** 1988 Mar;38(3):243–7
Priorities in medical education in Pakistan [editorial] Jafarey NA. **JPMA** 1987 Dec;37(12):312–3
Health priorities and the developing world [letter] Rifkin SB, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):744
Counter-counterpoint: scan! Mickel HS. **Md Med J** 1988 Feb; 37(2):145–7
Some clarification about health planning in the VA. Wolinsky FD, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Nov;25(11):1105–10
Health service support and the principles of war. Rubenstein DA. **Milit Med** 1988 Mar;153(3):145–6
Progress toward achieving the 1990 objectives for pregnancy and infant health. **MMWR** 1988 Jul 8;37(26):405–8, 413
Coping with AIDS [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 16; 318(24):1621–2
The new horizon: programmatic responses to the HIV epidemic. Valdiserri RO. **N Y State J Med** 1988 May; 88(5):219–20
Health care, social justice and the elderly. Churchill LR. **NC Med J** 1987 Nov;48(11):584–7
A nurse's view of Nicaragua: another side of the Sandinista story [letter] Rubardt M. **Nurs Forum** 1985;22(3):84–5
Recommendations for prevention of HIV transmission in health-care settings. **NY State J Med** 1988 Jan;88(1):25–31
Recommendations on supervision and working conditions of residents [letter] Gellhorn A. **NY State J Med** 1988 Jan; 88(1):37
Growing old in Britain [editorial] Meisner P. **Practitioner** 1986 Nov;230(1421):938, 940, 943
Neurotic illness as grounds for medical priority for rehousing. Elton PJ, et al. **Public Health** 1987 Jul;101(4):233–42
Medical priority for rehousing. Parsons L. **Public Health** 1987 Nov;101(6):435–41
Resident/provider contrasts in community health priorities. Ruffing-Rahal MA. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Dec; 4(4):242–6
Program priorities of crippled children's agencies: a survey. Ireys HT, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb; 103(1):77–83
Control of stress and violent behavior: mid-course review of the 1990 health objectives. Silverman MM, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb;103(1):38–49
Epidemiological research methods. Part VII. Epidemiological research in health planning. Yach D, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 7;72(9):633–6
The use of registers in the epidemiologic study of rheumatic diseases including planning. Report of a WHO working group, Sweden 25–27 November 1985. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1988;71:1–16
Contributions of social medicine and systems analysis to formulating objectives for a community-based cancer prevention programme. Sanderson C, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1988;16(1):35–40
Planning for the future—the National Health Plan. Hin CC. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Jun;28(3):210–3
Display of small-area variation in health-related data: a methodology using resistant statistics. Breckenridge MB, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(1):141–51
Progress towards achieving health for all New Zealanders by the year 2000. Malcolm L. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(5):473–9
Health manpower planning and redistribution of resources: the experience of Japan. Nakatani H. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(4):326–34 **(Eng, Fre)**
Epidemiological approaches to health planning, management and evaluation. Woodall JP. **World Health Stat Q** 1988; 41(1):2–10
[Methodology list. Pharmacologic concepts in psychiatry in Czechoslovakia for the 8th 5-year plan (1986–1990)] Janík A. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1988 Feb;84(1):65–8 **(Cze)**
[Simulation of systems—specifics of the form of the implementation process] Kotva M. **Cesk Zdrav** 1988 Feb;

36(2):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[The Main Task Commission of the Czechoslovak Ministry of Health: "Social Medicine, Research, Organization, and Management of Health Services" under the 7th and 8th 5 Year Plans] Stožický A, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Jul; 35(6–7):295–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Medical decisions and economy. 2. Decisions in health policy] Mooney G, et al. **Nord Med** 1988;103(6–7):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[AIDS, Kaposi's sarcoma, cervix cancer and parliament] Clemmesen J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 17;149(34):2287 (Dan)
[Sexually transmitted diseases and community health services. II. Planning of the program] Boutin JP, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1987 Jul–Sep;47(3):307–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Health statistics as a principle in health planning] Krämer T. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:319–24 (Ger)
[The future organization of public medical services—a proposal] Cohen D, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Aug;113(3–4):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[Health maintenance and therapeutics (editorial)] Illés B. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Apr 3;129(14):699–700 (Hun)
[How many general practitioners are needed? New experience during a health planning project in Oslo] Høyerestad L, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 10; 108(10):771–3 (Nor)
[The question of human resources and health reform] de Campos FE, et al. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):374–85 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Toward new boundaries of public health] **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;65(11):3–7 (Rus)
[Public discussion of the outlook for the development of public health] Shchepin OP. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(2):3–9 (Rus)
[Problems of the control and evaluation of implementation of the "Complex program of the activities with regard to disease prevention and health promotion among the population of the USSR 1985–1990] Sluchevskiĭ II, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(4):43–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Diagnostic studies in the planning process of human resources: the Central American experience] de Canales F, et al. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):328–54 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Plans for the training of health personnel: basic considerations for its formulation] Haddad J, et al. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):313–27 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Criteria for establishing priorities for research in health] Llop Hernández A. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(3):193–204 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Family health: a strategy and an objective in primary child care] Rosselot J. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug; 58(4):337–46 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Planning and public health. A focus centered on health problems] Valdés Olmedo C. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 M y–Jun;29(3):233–48 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Maneuvering an oil–tanker—policy and politics in Swedish health care] Ham C. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 24; 85(34):2625–6, 2629 (Swe)

ECONOMICS

Social policy and chronic illness [letter] Levine DE. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):83–4
"Sold to the highest bidder!": the rationing of health care. Carlson MJ. **Ohio Med** 1988 Jul;84(7):543–5
Priority setting and economic appraisal: whose priorities—the community or the economist? Green A, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(9):919–29
[Clinical cardiology today] Grosgogeat Y. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Dec;80(13):1847–51 (Fre)
[Research on economic problems in the member countries of the COMECON] Roĭtman MP. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (5):6–9 (Rus)
[Objectives and prospects of the development of the economic system of Soviet public health] Shchepin OP. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(5):3–6 (Rus)

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

National planning for locally controlled health systems: the Finnish experience. Saltman RB. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Spring;13(1):27–51
1987, what happened in Washington [editorial] Wagner BR, et al. **Ment Retard** 1987 Dec;25(6):319–21

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

A systematic informational approach to the planning of health care. Reinhard KR. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972;Suppl 6:162–84
The revolution in health planning: from inputs to outcomes, from resources to results. Terris M. **Can J Public Health** 1988 May–Jun;79(3):189–93
Planning and management for health. Report on a European conference. **EURO Rep Stud** 1986;(102):1–65
Organizational analysis in health education planning. Treadwell DF. **Hygie** 1987 Jun;6(2):29–32
Health planning and management [editorial] Kolehmainen-Aitken RL. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 1987 Dec;30(4):255–7
Prevention of oral diseases. World Health Organization. **WHO Offset Publ** 1987;(103):1–83
[Maternal and child care in the resolutions of the CPSU and the Soviet government] Granat NE, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):3–6 (Rus)
[Planning and organization of hematological services for the community] Sushchenko IB. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Nov;32(11):6–9 (Rus)
[The reorganization of planning and management of research on the problem of scientific principles of work hygiene and occupational pathology] Izmerov NF, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Apr;(4):1–5 (Rus)
[Objectives of the Journal with regard to the realization of the resolutions of the CPSU Central Committee and the USSR Council of Ministers: "The main trends in the development of public health and the reorganization of the public health system in the 12th five-year period and up to the year 2000"] Roshin AV. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 May;(5):1–4 (Rus)
[70th anniversary of Soviet public health and its main objectives] Shchepin OP. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov; (11):3–8 (Rus)
[Prospects in the development of surgery in the next decades] Petrovskiĭ BV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;65(11):11–6 (Rus)
[Major trends and prospects of development of socialist public health] **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(4):3–14 (Rus)
[The "Zdorov'e" (health) comprehensive targeted interdepartmental program] Kulagin SM. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(8):18–22 (Rus)
[Reorganization of the mechanism of public health economics in Czechoslovakia] Stozhitskiĭ A. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (5):16–8 (Rus)
[Development of the public health subsystem of the USSR Planning Commission's automated planning and estimating system] Timonin VM, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(8):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The 40th anniversary of the World Health Organization and the contribution of Soviet specialists to its activities] Shchepin OP. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(4):3–8 (Rus)
[A new methodological approach as the basis of further progress in clinical medicine] Burakovskiĭ VI. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(4):67–76 (Rus)
[Improved planning and organizing of dental care in the military district] Konstantinov BV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Nov;(11):54–6 (Rus)
[Monitoring of mineral water resources: the functional principles and the problems of organization] Chesalov SM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Sep–Oct; (5):58–60 (Rus)

TRENDS

AIDS–testing issues top state agendas in '88. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):44
An aging nation presents new challenges to the health care system [editorial] Windom RE. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb;103(1):1–2
[Need for professional expertise in institutions and public health services in 4 cantons and Tessin. Hypothesis—objectives—implementation] Toscani-Perren L, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987;32(4–5):198–200 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Manpower studies in public health] Horbach L. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:39–46 (Ger)
[Psychiatric care in Essen—a study group for health care planning] Gabriel K. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Dec; 49(12):653–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Information base for planning and controlling dispensary care in the district] Goetze I. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987; 81(19):1023–6 (Ger)
[Planning in the field of hematology and transfusion science] Kochemasov VV, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Oct; 32(10):61–3 (Rus)
[70 years of medical technology] **Med Tekh** 1987 Sep–Oct; (5):3–6 (Rus)
[Status and outlook of the program-targeted planning of disease prevention and health promotion of workers] Emel'ianova GF, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(8):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HEALTH PLANNING COUNCILS see under **HEALTH PLANNING ORGANIZATIONS**

HEALTH PLANNING GUIDELINES see under **HEALTH PLANNING**

HEALTH PLANNING ORGANIZATIONS

Coalitions search for reliable cost data. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):68, 70
Labor and management strive to control costs. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):50, 52
Developing policies on employees with AIDS. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):61–2
Coalition creates "multicarrier-friendly" PPO.Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):75
Combating alcohol and drug abuse in the workplace. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):58
Quality is still the top concern of coalitions. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):60
Subsidizing insurance for small employers. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):60
A community approach to health care competition. Bradbury RC. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):253–65
Interpreneurship: a community coalition approach to health care reform. Miller I. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):266–75
Planning the possibilities: community-based palliative care in metropolitan Toronto. Coombe ME. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Feb;2(2):35–41
Characteristics of school health education advisory councils. Dorman SM, et al. **J Sch Health** 1987 Oct;57(8):337–9
Tennessee AIDS Advisory Committee. Wadley FS. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;80(11):691–2
Preventing tobacco dependence. The New Jersey Commission on Smoking or Health. **N J Med** 1988 Feb; 85(2):151–5
The National Boxing Safety Center. Novich MM, et al. **N J Med** 1988 Apr;85(4):287–9
NJ State Commission on Smoking or Health. Reichman LB. **N J Med** 1988 Feb;85(2):149
Compromise report issued by White House AIDS commission [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1988 Jul 7;334(6177):7
MRC joins hands with Sumitomo [news] Swinbanks D. **Nature** 1988 Jul 7;334(6177):3
Health care coalitions, businesses assess costs for employees, insurers. Chenoweth D. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Oct; 56(11):46
An American College of Surgeons response to the ODHS survey. Reiling RB. **Ohio Med** 1988 Jul;84(7):576–8
Health care institutions in a regional network: a longitudinal case study of inter-organizing. van der Zwaan AH. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(5):481–4

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Private sector coalitions: a year and a day later [editorial] Cohodes DR. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):305–6
Addressing the iceberg—the hidden issues of area health boards. Seddon TD. **N Z Med J** 1988 Sep 14;101(853):577–9
[Reorganization in the reconstruction of health services in the metropolitan zone of Mexico City] Martínez Narvaez G, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 Sep–Oct;29(5):378–88 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

STANDARDS

Focus on performance indicators. Lowry S. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 2;296(6627):992–4
General Medical Council Tests and Race Relations Act. Brahams D. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):408

TRENDS

Coalition update. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):80
Business health coalitions evolve in 1987. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):41
Add cooperation to regulation and competition. Hill-Chinn L. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):88
Planning teams revisited. Mullen PM. **Public Health** 1987 Jul;101(4):219–28

HEALTH PLANNING SUPPORT

TRENDS

Grant program development [letter] Topping NH. **Pharos** 1987 Summer;50(3):34

HEALTH PLANNING TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE see under **HEALTH PLANNING**

HEALTH POLICY

MASA's tentative AIDS policy. Grote CA Jr. **Ala Med** 1987 Sep;57(3):11–2
Public health policy in Alaska—who needs it? [editorial] **Alaska Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;30(2):78–9
Arctic research: what, why, how? **Alaska Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 30(1):20–3
How to develop health policy. Gebbie K. **Alaska Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;30(1):5–7
Why is there a need to have a rational process to develop public health policy? Hall R. **Alaska Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 30(1):1–4
AIDS and the physician: a policy crisis. James AN. **Alaska Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;29(5):165–8
AIDS statements [news] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 May; 37(5):398
Is our AIDS policy ethical? [editorial] Emanuel EJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):519–20
Understanding values as determinants of public policy. Williams RF. **Am J Ment Retard** 1988 May;92(6):544–5
Primary fever. Shannon SB. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Feb;88(2):170–5
Health promotion: proof of the pudding. Barrett-Connor E. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jan–Feb;3(1):2–11
Public policy and dietary recommendations to reduce population levels of blood cholesterol. Blackburn H. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Sep–Oct;1(5):3–11
Roles of lifestyle and socioeconomic variables affecting people's health [letter] Leigh JP. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jan–Feb;3(1):58–61
Behavior, lifestyle, and socioeconomic variables as determinants of health status: implications for health policy development. Slater C, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Sep–Oct; 1(5):25–33 (53 ref.)
U.S. nutrition policy [editorial] Stokes J 3d. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jan–Feb;3(1):1

Rectifying an archaic payment policy [editorial] Durenberger D. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;145(1):81–2
Mental illness awareness week [editorial] Fink PJ. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;144(10):1298–300
Decision analysis and polio immunization policy. Hinman AR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar;78(3):301–3
AIDS, policy analysis, and the electorate: the role of schools of public health. Krieger N, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Apr;78(4):411–5
The right to health care [letter] Norman EC. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep;78(9):1242
Polio immunization policy in the United States: a new challenge for a new generation. Salk D. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar;78(3):296–300
American Indian mental health policy. LaFromboise TD. **Am Psychol** 1988 May;43(5):388–97
The evolution of mass atherosclerotic diseases: the rationale for primary prevention. Blackburn H. **Ann Clin Res** 1988; 20(1–2):4–9
The acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Health and Public Policy Committee, American College of Physicians; and the Infectious Diseases Society of America. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):460–9 (59 ref.)
Immunization policies and vaccine coverage among adults. The risk for missed opportunities. Williams WW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr;108(4):616–25 (122 ref.)
Present status of WHO's initiative, "Health for all by the year 2000". Mahler H. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1988;9:71–97
The politics of health in the circumpolar north. Weller GR, et al. **Arctic Med Res** 1987 Oct;46(2):52–63
More on AIDS. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Mar–Apr; 55(2):144–6
Different therefore equal: towards equity in the health services in Fiji. Waddington C, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(3):24–31
Clarifying a philosophy [letter] Carpenter H. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Jun;17(6):422–3
Policy for periodontal care. Smales FC, et al. **Br Dent J** 1987 Sep 5;163(5):167–9
Alcohol demand and supply management in developing countries. Curry RL. **Br J Addict** 1988 Jan;83(1):25–30
Data note—13. Alcohol policy and the British government bureaucracy. Harrison L, et al. **Br J Addict** 1988 Apr; 83(4):451–60
Thoughts on the Sheffield non-prescribing programme for narcotic users. Liappas JA, et al. **Br J Addict** 1987 Sep; 82(9):999–1006
HIV infection [news] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 13; 296(6620):514
Health policy in the United States: issues and options. Brown LD. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jun;63(5):427–79 (68 ref.)
AIDS in New York City: policy and planning. Dunne RD. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Sep;63(7):673–8
AIDS policy and prevention in New York City. Joseph SC, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Sep;63(7):659–72
"Country needs more freedom" [letter]Vincent JM. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1988 Apr;54(4):233
Population attributable risk for health promotion policy making: a management tool. Milsum JH, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 May–Jun;79(3):181–8
Passage of recommendations allows CMA to release policy statement on AIDS. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15; 139(6):545, 549
Reducing tobacco consumption: public policy alternatives for Canada. Frankel BG. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Mar 1; 138(5):419–23
Public policies and the health of children [letter] Goresky GV. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jan 1;138(1):14
New abortion policy approved for CMA despite some vocal opposition. Sullivan P. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15; 139(6):542–4
American Cancer Society Workshop on the Community and Cancer Prevention and Detection. Issues, recommendations, and solutions. Discussion group reports. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 1;61(11 Suppl):2396–402
Nursing home policies addressing the use or withdrawal of life-sustaining medical treatments. Miles SH, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug;4(3):681–90 (71 ref.)
The policy context in Australia: commonwealth government support for improved access to health and better health. Blewett N. **Community Health Stud** 1988;12(1):106–11
Progress toward achieving the national 1990 objectives for sexually transmitted diseases. **Conn Med** 1987 Jul; 51(7):456–8
Confidentiality and AIDS: public policy develops. Healey JM. **Conn Med** 1988 Jan;52(1):61
Facing AIDS: health practitioners and public policy. Healey JM. **Conn Med** 1987 Sep;51(9):625
Where they stand: Bush and Dukakis on health and related topics. Bush G, et al. **Del Med J** 1988 Jul;60(7):447–54
Policies for immunization against rubella in European countries. De la Mata I, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun; 4(2):175–80
Prenatal screening: current policy in EC countries. Heringa M, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Apr;28 Suppl:7–52
Institutional considerations in enhancing interaction among the health, nutrition, agriculture and rural development sectors. Atienza-Salvaña J. **Food Nutr (Roma)** 1987; 13(1):22–34 (0 ref.)
House officers' knowledge of geriatric health policy: are the gatekeepers learning the rules? Hesse KA, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):233–6
Strategies for dealing with the AIDS epidemic [editorial] Lewin JC. **Hawaii Med J** 1988 Mar;47(3):95, 99
Supply/demand issues for surgical health policy [letter] Munoz E. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1988 Spring;7(1):156–7
Health education, public policy and disease prevention: a case history of the New York City Coalition to End Lead Poisoning. Freudenberg N, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):387–401
A general health policy model: update and applications. Kaplan RM, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Jun;23(2):203–35
Pew Memorial Trust policy synthesis: 3. Adolescent pregnancy: the responsibilities of policymakers. Mitchell F, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Aug;22(3):399–437
Health care policy issues related to AIDS: lessons learned from the Henry Ford Hospital experience. Benfer DW. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987;35(1):52–7
No smoking [letter] **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 39(3):317
States must lead fight against AIDS but are slow to implement overall policies, report says [news] **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;39(3):327–8
Murder in the cathedral revisited: President Reagan and the mentally disabled. Goldman HH, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):505–9
We must prepare for the long-term care crisis. Bourque DP. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):88
Bush: improve competition; reward efficiency. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):48
Dukakis: high-quality care for all is our task. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):49
Could poor research be leading to poor policy? Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):69
Campaign '88: the political view from Capitol Hill. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):50–1
Transition team: the shadow government waits. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):52
Health care not on the election agenda. Steiber S. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):75
International Union for Health Education (IUHE). Policy statement on health education for the school aged child. **Hygie** 1987 Sep;6(3):5–6
Evolution of rubella vaccine policy for the UK. Knox EG. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;16(4):569–78
The provision of contraceptive methods during lactation and support for breast-feeding: policies and practice. Carballo M. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1987;25 Suppl:27–45 (47 ref.)
The global struggle against AIDS: WHO's strategy. Kay K. **Int Nurs Rev** 1988 Mar–Apr;35(2):35–40
Tapping health care resources: a comparison of US and UK strategies. Wing DM. **Int Nurs Rev** 1988 Jan–Feb; 35(1):13–6, 26
Blueprint for a better system. Rassekh H. **Iowa Med** 1987 Dec;77(12):588–9
The impact of current health policy trends on adult cardiology. DeMaria AN, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):853–8
24th Lenna Frances Cooper memorial lecture: nutrition—policies and politics. Ostenso GL. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Aug;88(8):909–15 (43 ref.)
The role of the laboratory in assisting treatment—a review of current UK practices. Eykyn SJ. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Sep;20 Suppl A:51–70
Four years of Bangladesh National Drug Policy. Islam N. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov;35(11):777–9
Achievement of health for all by 2000 A.D. through primary health care: progress till date viz-a-viz targets. Bhardwaj A. **J Commun Dis** 1987 Mar;19(1):16–9
Intersectoral cooperation in HFA-2000 A.D. Kapali V. **J Commun Dis** 1987 Mar;19(1):70–4
AMA interim meeting: a myriad of issues, a single voice. Lacsamana RG. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;75(1):35–7
AIDS: initiatives and priorities [editorial] Seckinger DL Jr. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 May;75(5):287–8
Health care for the poor in divisions of general medicine [editorial] Lurie N. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Nov–Dec; 2(6):447–8
Black Americans and health. Essay review. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Spring;13(1):179–82
An end to a consensus on health care in the Federal Republic of Germany? Altenstetter C. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Fall;12(3):505–36
Nonprofit and for-profit medical care: shifting roles and implications for health policy. Schlesinger M, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Fall;12(3):427–57
The forging of mental health policy in America: World War II to new frontier. Grob GN. **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 1987 Oct;42(4):410–46
The new drug policy. Dutta GP. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;85(11):321–3
Toward a national health policy [editorial] Stewart DL. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;85(9):549–50
AIDS policy [letter] Edmondson SW. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Sep;76(9):604
Some comparisons between MAG and DHR's policy statements on AIDS. Greene R. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 Jan;77(1):50–1
Georgia Department of Human Resources' five year plan on AIDS. Swift RY. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 Jan;77(1):53–6
Congressional concerns about physician supply. Kennedy EM. **J Med Educ** 1988 Feb;63(2):117–20
Justice between generations and health care for the elderly. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):1–116
Disease, debts, debates, and the political process. Scearse P. **J Prof Nurs** 1988 Jul–Aug;4(4):239, 308
Barrier techniques and hepatitis B vaccine policies in dental components of local health agencies. Kuthy RA, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1988 Summer;48(3):152–8
Developing local food policies: one city's experiences. Haughton B. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Summer; 8(2):180–91
Quantitative risk assessment and cost-benefit analysis for carcinogens at EPA: a critique. Perera FP. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Summer;8(2):202–21
Drug misuse: policy and service development. Black D. **J R Soc Health** 1988 Jun;108(3):83–5, 89
TMA policy regarding HIV infection and AIDS. February, 1988. Tennessee Medical Association. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;81(4):238
PRO admissions policy [letter] Warr OS 3d. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;81(4):261
Prevention and control of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. An interim report. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 16; 258(15):2097–103
The introduction of low-osmolar contrast agents in radiology. Medical, economic, legal, and public policy issues. Jacobson PD, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 16; 260(11):1586–92 (54 ref.)
AIDS recommendations leave federal officials to ponder: where do we go from here? [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 1;260(1):16–7
Report of the AMA board of trustees: prevention and control of AIDS—an interim report. **Kans Med** 1988 Apr; 89(4):101–7
Governor's task force on AIDS: executive summary. **Kans Med** 1988 Apr;89(4):96–7
KMS position statement on AIDS. **Kans Med** 1988 Apr; 89(4):98
Independent International Commission on Health Research for Development. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1076–7
Testing for HIV infection [news] **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4; 1(8597):1293
New challenges for the World Health Organisation. Chetley A. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1216
Health for all targets [letter] Leeson J. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26; 2(8574):1529–30
Window of opportunity. Silver G. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23; 2(8604):210
Pacemaker policy [letter] Sutton R, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4;1(8597):1289
The acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Crompton DO. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 20;148(12):664
Currents of health policy: impacts on black Americans (Part 1). **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 1:1–247
Currents of health policy: impacts on black Americans (Part 2). **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 2:249–531
Health policy: gaps in access, delivery, and utilization of the Pap smear in the United States. Baquet C, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 2:322–47
Conceptual and methodological issues in the use of race as a variable: policy implications. Wilkinson DY, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 1:56–71 (43 ref.)
NIOSH recommendations for occupational safety and health standards 1988. **MMWR** 1988 Aug 26;37 Suppl 7:1–29
The decline and fall of deregulation [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 14;319(2):120
Health policy agenda for the American people [letter] McCarthy DB. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 3;318(9):583–4
Learning to fight Nicotiana tabacum. Slade J. **N J Med** 1988 Feb;85(2):102–6
The eye of the storm [editorial] **N Z Dent J** 1987 Oct; 83(374):93
Politics and health [letter] Tait M. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 25;100(836):723
Japanese AIDS scandal over trials and marketing of coagulants [news] [published erratum appears in Nature 1988 Jun 16;333(6174):586] Swinbanks D. **Nature** 1988 Feb 18;331(6157):552
Reproductive effects of occupational exposures to lead: policy considerations. Winder C. **Neurotoxicology** 1987 Fall;8(3):411–9
Incontinence. Implications for health care policy. Abdellah FG. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;23(1):291–7
Using research to shape health policy. Hinshaw AS. **Nurs Outlook** 1988 Jan–Feb;36(1):21–4
Second opinion [editorial] Kelly LS. **Nurs Outlook** 1987 Nov–Dec;35(6):261
Ohio Department of Health recommendations for clinical management of individuals with HIV infection and for those at risk for HIV infection. **Ohio Med** 1988 May;84(5):8 p. following 388
Is there a need for a change in poliomyelitis immunization policy? Sabin AB. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Oct;6(10):887–9
Poliomyelitis vaccination—choosing a wise policy. Salk J. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Oct;6(10):889–93
Aging, illness, and health policy: implications of the compression of morbidity. Fries JF. **Perspect Biol Med** 1988 Spring;31(3):407–28
Smoking policy at the worksite: employee reactions to policy changes. Thompson B, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 248:101–8
Shaping public policy. Crooks GM. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul–Aug;Suppl:85–90

Taking charge: a personal responsibility. Newman DM. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul–Aug;Suppl:74–7
Economic aspects of alternative strategies for the care of elderly people. Wright KG. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):330–8
NIH drug tests [letter] Walsh JM. **Science** 1988 Apr 15; 240(4850):268
Policies and politics of the health reforms in southern European countries: a sociological critique. de Miguel JM. **Soc Sci Med** 1977 Apr;11(6–7):379–93
Community involvement in health policy; socio–structural and dynamic aspects of health beliefs. Madan TN. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(6):615–20
Social policy and professional self–interest: physician responses to DRGs. Notman M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(12):1259–67
Price, policy and consumption of tobacco: the Finnish experience. Pekurinen M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(8):875–81
International social and health policies to prevent ill health in the unemployed: the World Health Organization perspective. Svensson PG. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(2):201–4
Civil rights commission hears TMA policy on AIDS [news] **Tex Med** 1988 Jul;84(7):22
Greetings—a final look back with comments about a policy of a zero–risk blood supply [editorial] Zuck TF. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):447–8
Too few doctors, not enough money. Buttery CM. **Va Med** 1987 Nov;114(11):667–9
AIDS: politics and pussyfooting [editorial] Weyl WL. **Va Med** 1987 Sep;114(9):543–4
The health policy agenda for the American people [editorial] Watts MS. **West J Med** 1987 Aug;147(2):191
[The health service administration's policy on AIDS] Jensen O. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2886 **(Dan)**
[Strategy for a global policy on the prevention of cardiovascular complications of atherosclerosis] de Gennes JL. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Oct;171(7):817–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Scenarios for different health systems] Salin P. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1987 Jul–Sep;27(3):251–82 **(Fre)**
[Health policy] Deslarzes C. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Jan;108(1):89–90 **(Fre)**
[Public health policy—general aspects] Gautier A. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Apr;108(4):361–4 **(Fre)**
[Address delivered at the general meeting of the Vaud Medical Society on 26 November 1987] Pidoux P. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Jan;108(1):85–8 **(Fre)**
[Medical activities in Oslo in 1982 and 1986. What happened after the Regulation Law was suspended?] Johansen A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 30; 108(19–21):1523–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[The anti–alcohol policy of the armed forces of capitalist countries] Kolupaev GP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep; (9):75–8 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Criteria for establishing priorities for research in health] Llop Hernández A. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(3):193–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[National health policies in relation to viral hepatitis. Reports presented in May 1985 and September 1986 to the Pan American Health Organization PAHO/WHO] Machado Bártoli I. **GEN** 1986 Oct–Dec;40(4):217–22 **(Spa)**
[Exploration of premature mortality as a guideline for health policy and an indicator of the quality of care] Ortún Rubio V, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 12;90(10):399–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Maneuvering an oil–tanker—policy and politics in Swedish health care] Ham C. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 24; 85(34):2625–6, 2629 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

National study of public spending for mental retardation and developmental disabilities. Braddock D, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 1987 Sep;92(2):121–50
A framework for national alcohol programmes in developing countries. Curry RL Jr. **Br J Addict** 1987 Jul;82(7):721–6
Report raises questions about cost of organ transplantation [news] Sullivan P. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 1; 139(5):433–4
Effects of medical advances and political climate upon psychonephrology. Levy NB. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;10(4):278–9
Home care for ventilator–dependent persons: a cost–effective, humane public policy. Motwani JK, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):20–4
Social policy and chronic illness. Poole DL. **Health Soc Work** 1987 Fall;12(4):246–9
"Medicalization" of community services for the elderlyWood JB, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):35–42
'Fast food' cost containment: U.S. indigestion. Glasser MA. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):80
The retreat of the state and its transfer of responsibility: the intergenerational war. Binney EA, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1988;18(1):83–96
Monopoly money and a conservative health policy. Best J. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 15;148(4):201–2
Which economic options for the New Zealand health service? Another economic viewpoint. Kerr RL. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 25;101(846 Pt 2):335–7
[Medical decisions and economy. 2. Decisions in health policy] Mooney G, et al. **Nord Med** 1988;103(6–7):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The "Bavarian agreement" within the scope of medical opinion] Satzinger W, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Dec; 49(12):628–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Financing of health policies in Brazil] Médici AC. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1987 Dec;103(6):571–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HISTORY

Foundations and the nation's health agenda. Ginzberg E. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Winter;6(4):128–40
An early refutation of a states' rights medicine doctrine. Sawyer WA. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Aug;83(8):440–2
Mental health policy in post–World War II America. Grob GN. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1987 Winter;(36):15–32
The political economy of health care: colonial Namibia 1915–1961. Gottschalk K. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(6):577–82
[The Great October Socialist Revolution and health politics] Meyer B. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(21):1091–3 **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The WHO European program of health legislation and the Health for All policy. Pinet G. **Am J Law Med** 1986; 12(3–4):442–60
Abortion: a debate that cannot be ducked or stalled. Gray C. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Mar 15;138(6):558–9
Should doctors kill patients? [letter] Kerigan AT. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 1;139(5):371–2
Views of a health policy activist: a conversation with Henry Waxman [interview by John K. Iglehart] Waxman H. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Winter;6(4):20–9
Waxman cites the government's policy failures [interview by Jeffrey Finn] Waxman H. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5; 62(3):62–4
Digest of health and medical laws, 1988 Indiana General Assembly. **Indiana Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):553–63
Law and random events: the state of child mental health policy. Melton GB. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1987;10(2):81–90
Regulating physician supply: the evolution of British Columbia's Bill 41. Barer ML. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Spring;13(1):1–25
Tax policy as social policy: cafeteria plans, 1978–1985. Fox DM, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Winter; 12(4):609–64
Applying antitrust concepts to the acute care hospital industry: defining the relevant market for hospital services. Klingensmith JM. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Spring; 13(1):153–65
National planning for locally controlled health systems: the Finnish experience. Saltman RB. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Spring;13(1):27–51
Regulatory and legal issues in the reprocessing and reuse of hemodialyzers. A critical overview. Lafferty R, et al. **J Leg Med (Chic)** 1988 Jun;9(2):279–311 (135 ref.)
Generational equity and social insurance. Moody HR. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):31–56
HIV infection: the Swedish approach. A Medicine–Gilliland Fellowship report. Bird AG. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Apr;22(2):114–7
The Robert Wood Johnson Health Policy Fellowship. The experience and perspectives on its academic applications. Helms CM, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 2;260(9):1269–71
National policy on AIDS [letter] Wood RW. **JAMA** 1988 May 6;259(17):2546
AIDS policy. Lewis J. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1118
The ethics of coercion [letter] **Med J Aust** 1988 May 16; 148(10):540, 542
Rugged terrain and rough waters: a senator's view of health care [interview] Durenberger D. **Minn Med** 1988 Jan; 71(1):8, 49–51
Payment of physicians under Medicare. Iglehart JK. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 31;318(13):863–8
A policy agenda for the nursing shortage. Harrington C. **Nurs Outlook** 1988 May–Jun;36(3):118–9, 153–4
[Responsibilities of public health under the new Hungarian clean air policy] Kertész M, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Jan;34(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Epidemiology and health policy. Kuller LH. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jan;127(1):2–16 (64 ref.)
The medical and social science basis for a national infant care leave policy. Hopper P, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Jul;58(3):324–38 (95 ref.)
The health–care business—a search for a path through the jungle. Lesse S. **Am J Psychother** 1987 Oct;41(4):485–8
Medicaid: health care for the poor in the Reagan era. Rowland D, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1988;9:427–50 (40 ref.)
Behavioural science: the new health care evolution. DeLeon PH, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1988;2(2):88–9
"A meeting of the minds"—a challenge to biomedical and psychosocial scientists on the ethical implications and social consequences of scientific findings in the alcohol field. Fillmore KM, et al. **Br J Addict** 1988 Jun;83(6):609–11
Ottawa Charter for Health Promotion. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1987;21(2):200–4
Changes in health care strategies in Costa Rica. Jaramillo Antillón J. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1987;21(2):136–48
Community mental health services in transition. Larsen JK. **Community Ment Health J** 1987 Winter;23(4):250–9
Challenges in long–term care policy. Mechanic D. **Conn Med** 1987 Oct;51(10):659–64
Health technology assessment: implications for policymakers. Feeny D, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Sep;64(6):30
Abrams on states' role in policy and funding [interview by Emily Friedman] Abrams M. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20; 61(24):46–7
For hospitals, productivity, technology are key [interview by Michele Robinson] Anderson G. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):62–3
Partial methods won't heal the health system. Glasser MA. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):104
Election '88: the future of health care. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):47
Next time, don't stand up and cheer. Kinzer DM. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):96
1988: time for a responsible Medicare policy. McCarthy C. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):104
1988 will be 'the year of long–term care'. McCormick B. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):94
1988 shows progress in long–term care effort. Milano MJ. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):FB78, FB80–1
Mitchell urges united hospital advocacy front [interview by Jeffrey Finn] Mitchell GJ. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):62–4
Nursing shortage: are we fighting the last war? Moran DW. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):17
The health policy debate: money talks [interview by Michele L. Robinson] Schaeffer L. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):70–1
Stark: how to win friends and influence people [interview by Jeffrey Finn] Stark F. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):82–4
International policies for school health programmes. Kolbe LJ. **Hygie** 1987 Sep;6(3):7–11
Workers' participation and occupational health: the French experience. Cassou B, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1988; 18(1):139–52
Toward a transformation of health and aging policy. Estes CL, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1988;18(1):69–82
Women and children at risk: a feminist perspective on child abuse. Stark E, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1988;18(1):97–118
Medicine in 1995: a forecast by the experts. Caldwell JR. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;74(11):879–81
Policymaking cycles in mental health: critical examination of a conceptual model. Rochefort DA. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Spring;13(1):129–52
How healthy is our national health policy? Dutta GP. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;86(3):57–60
The children and the nations in the post–war world. Black M. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Dec;33(6):296–8
The view from the eye of Minnesota's health care hurricane. An interview with Walter McClure, Ph.D., president, Center for Health Policy Studies (by Richard L. Reece). McClure W. **Minn Med** 1987 Dec;70(12):679, 681
AIDS: politics and science. Osborn JE. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 18;318(7):444–7
Asthma mortality in New Zealand: a review with some policy implications. Beaglehole R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Apr 22;100(822):231–4
The Health Policy Agenda for the American People: framework for the future. **NJ Med** 1987 Nov;84(11):771–4
National Health Interview Surveys for health care policy. Kars–Marshall C, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(2):223–33
[Integration in health protection policy. II. The development of integrated institutions and their activities after 1975] Kékén M. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1988 Jan–Mar; 31(1):57–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Integration in health protection policy] Kékén M. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1987 Oct–Dec;30(4):291–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health education and health promotion within the scope of comprehensive health policy] Beske F. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug–Sep;49(8–9):364–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Preventive health policy in communities—new responsibilities for local health insurance?] Goeschel A. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Nov;49(11):572–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Continuing development of the Public Health Service—assessment of health policy and scientific literature] Müller W, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Jun; 50(6):303–13 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Help for AIDS—cooperation between medicine and politics] Schäfer I. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug–Sep; 49(8–9):389–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Medical clinical practice today or medical clinical practice between humanity, politics and science] Pfeiffer EF. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:XIX–XXXV **(Ger)**

HEALTH PRIORITIES see under **HEALTH PLANNING**

HEALTH PROFESSIONS see **HEALTH OCCUPATIONS**

HEALTH PROMOTION

Physician modeling influences on patient smokers. Hanks DT, et al. **Addict Behav** 1987;12(3):257–62
Infant safety seat use. Reaching the hard to reach. Hletko PJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec;141(12):1301–4
Office education by pediatricians to increase seat belt use. Macknin ML, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec; 141(12):1305–7
Health promotion: proof of the pudding. Barrett–Connor E. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jan–Feb;3(1):2–11

Promoting the selection of healthy food through menu item description in a family-style restaurant. Colby JJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 May-Jun;3(3):171-7

Primary care and health promotion: a model for preventive medicine. Johns MB, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Nov-Dec; 3(6):346-57 (108 ref.)

Physician acceptance of a computerized health maintenance prompting program. Knight BP, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jan-Feb;3(1):19-24

Behavior, lifestyle, and socioeconomic variables as determinants of health status: implications for health policy development. Slater C, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Sep-Oct; 1(5):25-33 (53 ref.)

Health promotion: physicians' beliefs, attitudes, and practices. Valente CM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Mar-Apr;2(2):82-8

Physical activity and coronary heart disease in middle-aged and elderly men: the Honolulu Heart Program. Donahue RP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun;78(6):683-5

Health promotion in the United States and Canada: smoking, exercise, and other health-related behaviors. Schoenborn CA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):983-4

Public health objectives for the year 2000. McGinnis JM. **Am Pharm** 1988 Mar;NS28(3):46-51

Social determinants of disease. Syme SL. **Ann Clin Res** 1987; 19(2):44-52

Individual and corporate responsibility in health promotion: a personal view. Armstrong BK. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(1):86-90

Preventive medicine for adolescents. Court JM. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1590-1, 1594-5

Community and population studies in general practice. Harris M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Oct;16(10):1557-8

Prevention in general practice [editorial] Lake P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1581

Health maintenance and disease prevention. Is there a role for medical practitioners? [editorial] Marks R. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Mar;17(3):137

Health promotion: a perspective. Rayman RB. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Apr;59(4):379-81

Psychiatric components of a health maintenance facility (HMF) on Space Station. Santy PA. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Dec;58(12):1219-24

How to die of ignorance without catching AIDS [letter] Persaud R. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Sep;38(3):265-6

What sort of "health checks" for older people? [editorial] Buckley EG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23; 296(6630):1144-5

First United Kingdom Healthy Cities Conference, Liverpool. Delamothe T. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 16; 296(6629):1117-20

Health care in a deprived community [letter] Richards J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 20;296(6621):569

District programme to reduce smoking: effect of clinic supported brief intervention by general practitioners. Russell MA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 14; 295(6608):1240-4

Health Minister Epp grants exclusive CDA interview. Epp J. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1987 Oct;53(10):723-6

Community-based health promotion surveys. Papers presented at the 78th annual conference of the Canadian Public Health Association. June 1987. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar-Apr;79 Suppl 1:1-31 **(Eng, Fre)**

Leisure: an overlooked component of health promotion. Caldwell LL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar-Apr; 79(2):S44-8

Behavioral intervention for health promotion: developing a partnership between research producers and research consumers. Cameron R, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Nov-Dec;78(6):S15-20 (44 ref.)

Initiating community self-help: a model for public health workers. Kurji K, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 May-Jun; 79(3):208-9

Women, work and health: some challenges to health promotion. McDaniel SA. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Sep-Oct;78(5):S9-13

Challenges to health promotion among older working women. McDaniel SA. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Jan-Feb; 79(1):S29-32

Population attributable risk for health promotion policy making: a management tool. Milsum JH, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 May-Jun;79(3):181-8

A survey of worksite health promotion in Montreal. O'Loughlin J, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar-Apr; 79 Suppl 1:5-10 **(Eng, Fre)**

Understanding and promoting exercise: a social psychological perspective. Olson JM, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Sep-Oct;78(5):S1-7

Health goals and the public health [editorial] Spasoff RA. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Sep-Oct;78(5):291-4 **(Eng, Fre)**

Research toward health for all: the National Health Research and Development Program [editorial] Smith M. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 May 1;138(9):793-4

Cancer prevention and detection. An overview of variables influencing adoption and practice. Fink DJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 1;61(11 Suppl):2391-5 (14 ref.)

Chemistry profiles in "wellness programs": test selection and participant outcomes. Witte DL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul; 34(7):1447-50

The evaluation of the junior dental health education programme developed in Sefton, England. Hodge H, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1987 Sep;4(3):223-9

Health promotion and public health: a model in action. Tannahill A. **Community Med** 1988 Feb;10(1):48-51

Atherosclerosis precursors in schoolchildren--results of a two-year intervention study. Gräfner L, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(6):421-7

Nutrition and health. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Jun;64(6):357

Characteristics of farmers who have obtained personal dust respirators. Virolainen R, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;152:199-205

Risk reduction: attitudes and behavior of family practice residents. Kligman EW, et al. **Fam Med** 1988 Mar-Apr; 20(2):108-11

Health promotion and the human response to loss: clinical implications of a decade of primary health care research. Stott NC, et al. **Fam Pract** 1987 Dec;4(4):278-86 (62 ref.)

Promoting health for seniors. Neville K. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):42-3

A well elderly program: an intergenerational model in medical education. Adelman R, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun;28(3):409-13

The role of the schools in implementing the Nation's Health Objectives for the 1990's. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring; 15(1):1-130

Schools as agents for achieving the 1990 Health Objectives for the Nation. Allensworth DD, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring;15(1):3-15

Promoting self-management in adults with asthma: an overview of the UAB program. Bailey WC, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Fall;14(3):345-55

The potential contribution of computerized school-based record systems to the monitoring of the disease prevention and health promotion objectives for the nation. Basch CE, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring;15(1):35-51

Heart Smart: a school health program meeting the 1990 Objectives for the Nation. Butcher AH, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring;15(1):17-34

School worksite wellness programs: a strategy for achieving the 1990 goals for a healthier America. Maysey DL, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring;15(1):53-62

Implementing organizational changes to promote healthful diet and physical activity at school. Simons-Morton BG, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1988 Spring;15(1):115-30

An ethical, just approach to public health in general, and health education in particular [letter] Wallack L. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):383-5

Health risk appraisal: review of evidence for effectiveness. Schoenbach VJ, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Oct; 22(4):553-80

IUHE structures. International Union for Health Education. Lamarre MC. **Hygie** 1987 Jun;6(2):5-7 **(Eng, Fre)**

The center for health promotion and education. Tolsma DD. **Hygie** 1988 Mar;7(1):5-6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Nothing can replace a good friend. DiCara J. **IMJ** 1988 Mar; 173(3):191-2

Symposium: Growth monitoring and promotion--an international perspective. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan-Feb; 55(1 Suppl):S1-123

National policy on growth monitoring and promotion--Swaziland leads the way. Chaudhuri SN. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan-Feb;55(1 Suppl):S106-9

Ten pitfalls of growth monitoring and promotion. Hendrata L, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan-Feb;55(1 Suppl):S9-15

Beyond survival: promoting healthy growth. Rohde JE. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan-Feb;55(1 Suppl):S3-8

Prevention of low birth weight. Bhakoo ON, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jan;24(1):31-2

Evaluation of the effectiveness of a structured breast-feeding promotion program integrated into a Maternal and Child Health service in Jerusalem. Palti H, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jul;24(7):342-8

Health promotion in the family: current findings and directives for nursing research. Duffy ME. **J Adv Nurs** 1988 Jan;13(1):109-17

Selected allied health professionals' self-confidence in health promotion counseling skills and interest in continuing education programs. Mullen PD, et al. **J Allied Health** 1988 May;17(2):123-33

Demographic and organizational variables that affect southeastern college and university student health promotion. Buck MM. **J Am Coll Health** 1987 Nov; 36(3):175-9

Position of the American Dietetic Association: health implications of dietary fiber--technical support paper. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Feb;88(2):217-21

National Nutrition Month, 1988 [editorial] Bronson-Adatto C. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Feb;88(2):160-1

Health claims on food labels: an American Dietetic Association perspective (ADA timely statement). Earl R. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Feb;88(2):234, 236, 238

Needs, interests, and attitudes of university faculty for a wellness program. Eckhart GA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Aug;88(8):916-20

The 1990 National Nutrition Objectives: lessons for the future. Miller SA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1987 Dec; 87(12):1665-7

Lean meats make the grade--a collaborative nutrition intervention program. Mullis RM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Feb;88(2):191-5

Prompting one low-fat, high-fiber selection in a fast-food restaurant. Wagner JL, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1988 Summer;21(2):179-85

Pharmacists' views about health promotion practices. Fincham JE, et al. **J Community Health** 1988 Summer; 13(2):115-23

Cholesterol and coronary heart disease. Reddy CP. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 May;140(5):20-1

Self-care: chiropractic student's perspective. Jamison JR. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1988 Jun;11(3):165-76

Fitness programs for medical students and faculty members [editorial] Bowles LT. **J Med Educ** 1987 Nov;62(11):945

Attitudes of faculty members, residents, students, and community physicians toward health promotion. Horowitz MM, et al. **J Med Educ** 1987 Nov;62(11):931-4

Editorial--health education and health promotion [letter] Tannahill A. **J Med Ethics** 1987 Dec;13(4):223

Health promotion behaviors in nursing students. Richter JM, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1987 Nov;26(9):367-71

Surgeon general's workshop on health promotion and aging March 20-23, 1988. Recommendations on oral (dental) health). **J Public Health Dent** 1988 Summer;48(3):191-2

Strategies for promoting health for specific populations. Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Autumn;8(3):369-423

Twelve steps in developing a schoolsite health education/promotion program for faculty and staff. McKenzie JF. **J Sch Health** 1988 Apr;58(4):149-53

Bahraini women's health practices. Al-Darazi FA. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Dec;33 Suppl 4:14-6

Breast feeding--a primary prevention [letter] Singhal PK, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Apr;34(2):92-3

Worksite health promotion and health care costs and utilization [letter] Sciacca JP, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 6; 258(17):2379

Antitobacco project begins [news] Sternberg K. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 7;260(13):1836

The physician's responsibility to the patient. Skrabanek P. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1155-7

Predictors of safety belt initiative by primary care physicians. A social learning theory perspective. Mullen PD, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Apr;26(4):373-82

Department of Defense health promotion policy [letter] Kokkinos PF, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Feb;153(2):100-1

1988 Secretary's Community Health Promotion Awards. **MMWR** 1988 Jul 1;37(25):402-4

Dental fun at the "Brush-In" Sherman H. **N Y J Dent** 1988 Apr-May;58(3):100-1

An agenda for national Senior Smile Week. May 16-20, 1988. Axelband AA. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 May;54(5):24-5

National Senior Smile Week--Its genesis. Rafal S. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 May;54(5):22-3

Diet and health [letter] Rutherford IM. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 12;100(829):502

The use of nursing diagnoses for health promotion in community practice. Lee HA, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;22(4):981-6

Health for all: nursing's role. Maglacas AM. **Nurs Outlook** 1988 Mar-Apr;36(2):66-71

"Nutrition in the promotion of your health" pride, prejudice and propaganda. Yellowlees W. **Nutr Health** 1987; 5(1-2):45-52 (19 ref.)

Making the most of journals demands careful look at benefits obtained. Chenoweth D. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 May; 57(5):54

AIDS awareness week: working together to prevent AIDS. Athy D. **Ohio Med** 1988 May;84(5):375

The graying of America. Opportunities for physical therapy. Jette AM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1987 Oct;67(10):1537-42

Prescribing physical activity to prevent disease. Simons-Morton BG, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan; 83(1):165-6, 169-72, 175-6

One-year follow-up study to a worksite weight control program. Forster JL, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):129-33

Health promotion, education, counseling, and coordination in primary health care nursing. Brown MA, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1988 Mar;5(1):16-23

Issues and concerns of healthy pregnant women. Burst HV. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul-Aug;Suppl:57-61

Nutrition and health--an individual responsibility. Dodds JM. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul-Aug;Suppl:29-33

The role of the university. Starck PL. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul-Aug;Suppl:81-4

Disability indicators and WHO programme: "health for all by the year 2000". Hermanova HM. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3-4):236-40

Worksite health promotion. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):485-575

Health and fitness at work: a participants' perspective. Conrad P. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):545-50

Health promotion talk in family practice encounters. Freeman SH. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(8):961-6

Workplace wellness participation and the becoming of self. Kotarba JA, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):551-8

Toward a sociology of worksite health promotion: a few reactions and reflections. Walsh DC. **Soc Sci Med** 1988; 26(5):569-75 (20 ref.)

Health promotion and disease prevention. Schoenborn CA. **Vital Health Stat [10]** 1988 Feb;(163):1-91

A new world with AIDS--health promotion as a catalyst for change. Meyer AJ. **West J Med** 1987 Dec;147(6):716-8

[Primary prevention programs in health facilities in Honolulu] Novák J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Mar 18; 127(12):375-6 **(Cze)**

[35 years of research in health education] Staifová A.

Cesk Zdrav 1988 Jan;36(1):7–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Nutrition education in the International Course for Health Promotion] Beghin I, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 1987 Sep;67(3):303–10 **(Fre)**
[Learning and coping] Cohen Solal JM. **Hygie** 1987 Jun; 6(2):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Constraints imposed by political factors upon government intervention and health promotion] O'Neill M. **Hygie** 1987 Dec;6(4):32–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Social significance and use of sports in prevention and therapy] Hannemann D. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987; 81(24):1231–3 **(Ger)**
[The role and responsibility of citizens in the maintenance of health] Niehoff JU. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Jun;34(6):354–7 **(Ger)**
[The rainbow project. A possible new life culture] Pristipino A, et al. **Minerva Psichiatr** 1987 Oct–Dec;28(4):309–14 **(Ita)**
[Health assessment by means of physical activity and nutrition] Yamada S. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun 1;10(2):211–8 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The sanatorium as a promoter of health and health education] Ružyłło E. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 25; 42(21):635–8 **(Pol)**
[Breast feeding: a right of the mother and child] Hardy EE, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Mar–Apr;105(2):103–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Breast feeding (editorial)] Sigulem DM. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Mar–Apr;105(2):67 **(Por)**
[Protection and health of the aged (letter)] Guimarães RM. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Jun;21(3):274–5 **(Por)**
[Publications in the press on the problem of risk factors in the major cardiovascular diseases] Dmitrieva NV. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Apr;(4):69–70 **(Rus)**
[Importance of dispensary care in strengthening the health of servicemen] Mal'tsev LM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Feb; (2):35–7 **(Rus)**
[Health promotion in an outpatient clinic setting] Kuz'ko NV. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):120–2 **(Rus)**
[Problems in reaching the goal of "Health for All by the Year 2000"] Volná A. **Cesk Zdrav** 1988 Jan;36(1):1–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Evaluation of the knowledge of asthma (comparative study)] Pérez Martín J, et al. **Alergia** 1987 Apr–Jun;34(2):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Round table. Health surveillance: regimens of preventive pediatrics at various ages] Bras i Marquillas J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Oct;27 Suppl 27:19–32 **(Spa)**
[Alcohol and drug abuse in Puerto Rico: progress toward the national objectives of health for 1990 (X)] Rigau–Pérez JG. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1987 Jan;79(1):12–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Models for health education planning in the socio–medical services of autonomous communities (1). Strategy of integration of health education in Cataluña, 1985] de Juan–Creix I, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 May–Jun;61(5–6):467–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Health promotion and patient education benefits for employees. Mullen PD. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1988; 9:305–32 (155 ref.)
Paying to keep employees healthy. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):59
The proof of the health promotion pudding is... [editorial] Fielding JE. **J Occup Med** 1988 Feb;30(2):113–5
Economic implications of workplace health promotion programs: review of the literature. Warner KE, et al. **J Occup Med** 1988 Feb;30(2):106–12 (27 ref.)
Is this cost shifting or saving? [editorial] Smith DA. **Pa Med** 1987 Dec;90(12):6

EDUCATION

Promoting dietary change in adolescents: a school–based approach for modifying and maintaining healthful behavior. King AC, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):68–74
A residents' training program for the development of smoking intervention skills. Ockene JK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1039–45
Controlled studies of childhood asthma self–management in Italy using the "open airways" and "living with asthma" programs: a preliminary report. Indinnimeo L, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Fall;14(3):291–308
Making childhood asthma management education happen in the community: translating health behavioral research into local programs. Krutzsch CB, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Fall;14(3):357–73
One way the latest health news may benefit patients through physicians' response [news] Goldsmith MF. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 11;259(10):1434–5

HISTORY

The annual oration for 1888. Medical Association of the State of Alabama. By Benjamin James Baldwin [classical article] **Ala Med** 1988 Jun;57(12):12–8
The social mandate and historical basis for nursing's role in health promotion. Novak JC. **J Prof Nurs** 1988 Mar–Apr; 4(2):80–7

METHODS

Safety belt promotion: theory and practice. Nelson GD, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1988 Feb;20(1):27–38 (89 ref.)
Pharmacist involvement in poison prevention activities [letter] McKaba J. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jul;45(7):1496
Promoting occupational therapy by using a simulated hemiplegic arm to demonstrate dressing technique. Rocker JD. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Feb;42(2):123–6
Evaluations of workplace smoking cessation programs: a critique. Bibeau DL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 Mar–Apr; 4(2):87–95 (34 ref.)
Payroll contracting for smoking cessation: a worksite pilot study. Jeffery RW, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 Mar–Apr; 4(2):83–6
Health advertising: prevention for profit. Freimuth VS, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May;78(5):557–61
Effective and ineffective use of fear in health promotion campaigns. Soames Job RF. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb; 78(2):163–7 (62 ref.)
Promoting breastfeeding at a migrant health center. Young SA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May;78(5):523–5
Survey of Dental Health Week in Queensland 1985 and 1986. Ryan PC, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1987 Dec;32(6):436–40
Health promotion campaigns [letter] Job–Spira N, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1065
Achieving Health for All: a perspective from the field. Canitz B, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Nov–Dec;78(6):416–7
Health Promotion Survey in the Northwest Territories. Imrie R, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar–Apr;79 Suppl 1:16–20 **(Eng, Fre)**
Achieving Health for All: comment by public health nutritionists in southwest Ontario. Thomson C, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Nov–Dec;78(6):418
Community–based approaches to highway safety: health promotion and drinking–driving. Simpson HM. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1987 Sep;20(1):27–37 (22 ref.)
Health education, public policy and disease prevention: a case history of the New York City Coalition to End Lead Poisoning. Freudenberg N, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):387–401
Parental history of hypertension and screening attendance: effects of wellness appeal versus threat appeal. Gintner GG, et al. **Health Psychol** 1987;6(5):431–44
Maximizing effects of wellness programs for the elderly. Fitch VL, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):61–7
Doctor's declaration for breast feeding. Mathur GP. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):XXIV–XXV
Presidential address. XXIV National Conference, Indian Academy of Pediatrics. Desai AB. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 24(12):1063–7
Visual communication for health and development. Linney B, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Jun;27(5):299
Promoting health among teenagers. Gillis A. **Int Nurs Rev** 1988 Jan–Feb;35(1):10–2
Healthy mothers, healthy babies [editorial] Doyle KL. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 1988 Apr;84(11):466
Screening for fecal occult blood in Israel. Different approaches to recruitment. Eliakim R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;10(2):173–5
Cardiovascular risk in parents of children with elevated blood pressure. "Heart Smart"—family health promotionJohnson CC, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):559–66
Applying the criteria for the development of health promotion and education programs to AIDS risk reduction programs for gay men. Valdiserri RO, et al. **J Community Health** 1987 Winter;12(4):199–212
Evaluation of an educational intervention to increase health promotion by residents. Knudson M, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Apr;63(4):309–15
The Healthy People Project: reducing the risk of heart disease in Maryland. Buxton T, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Winter;8(4):475–91
Selling screening [editorial] Rees GJ. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Feb; 81(2):64–5
Worksite health promotion for school faculty and staff. Blair SN, et al. **J Sch Health** 1987 Dec;57(10):469–73
School health promotion: child nutrition programs. Frank GC, et al. **J Sch Health** 1987 Dec;57(10):451–60 (88 ref.)
The school counselor and holistic health. Thomas PA, et al. **J Sch Health** 1987 Dec;57(10):461–4
Role of health personnel in the promotion of breast feeding practices. Soysa PE, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 34(2):75–8
Leads from the MMWR. Chronic disease control activities of medical and dental organizations. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 1; 260(1):23–4
The National AIDS Information Campaign. Once upon a time in America. Dan BB. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 9;258(14):1942
Indian railways in leprosy [letter] Garg MP. **Lepr Rev** 1987 Dec;58(4):435–6
Report on the Sixth World Conference on Smoking and Health. Castleden WM. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 16; 148(10):520–2
For debate: the means/ends problem in health promotion. Chapman S. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):256, 258–60
Chronic disease control activities of medical and dental organizations. **MMWR** 1988 Jun 3;37(21):325–8
Prevention and control of noncommunicable disease in the Cook Islands. Taylor R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 13; 100(823):289–92
Responses to health, safety survey; top management plays crucial role. Kruger D. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Dec; 56(13):57–60
Occupational medicine teams can help maintain worker health [editorial] Strasser AL. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Jul; 57(7):10, 38
You can help achieve a tobacco–free generation [editorial] Griffin GC. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jul;84(1):13, 16, 21
Increasing exercise among blue–collar employees: the tailoring of worksite programs to meet specific needs. King AC, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 May;17(3):357–65
Physician–delivered interventions for smoking cessation: strategies for increasing effectiveness. Ockene JK. **Prev Med** 1987 Sep;16(5):723–37 (48 ref.)
Effect of the Johnson & Johnson Live for Life program on employee smoking. Shipley RH, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 Jan; 17(1):25–34
Smoking intervention in the workplace using videotapes and nicotine chewing gum. Sutton S, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 Jan; 17(1):48–59
The family team approach to fitness: a proposal. Crockett SJ. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep–Oct;102(5):546–51
A cost–effectiveness analysis of self–help smoking cessation methods for pregnant women. Windsor RA, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb;103(1):83–8
Community and clinical trials of disease prevention: effects on cigarette smoking. Hymowitz N. **Public Health Rev** 1987;15(1–2):45–81 (83 ref.)
The Pawtucket Heart Health Program. IV. Community level programming for heart health. Lasater TM, et al. **RI Med J** 1988 Jan;71(1):31–4
The Pawtucket Heart Health Program. III. Social marketing to promote community health. Lefebvre RC, et al. **RI Med J** 1988 Jan;71(1):27–30
The ideological construction of risk: an analysis of corporate health promotion programs in the 1980s. Alexander J. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):559–67 (37 ref.)
Worksite health promotion: the social context. Conrad P. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):485–9 (30 ref.)
Changing health practices: the experience from a worksite health promotion project. Kronenfeld JJ, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):515–23
Formal intervention in employee health: comparisons of the nature and structure of employee assistance programs and health promotion programs. Roman PM, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):503–14
The effects of a worksite health promotion program on the wives of fire fighters. Zimmerman RS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):537–43
Health promotion for working populations. Report of a WHO Expert Committee. **WHO Tech Rep Ser** 1988; 765:1–49 (82 ref.)
[Description and evaluation of the counseling and consultation activities performed by public health nurses for apprentices and students in Vaud: the youth and health program] Michaud PA. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987;32(6):280–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prevention and health education in medical practice] Grüninger U. **Ther Umsch** 1988 Apr;45(4):241–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Training methodology principles in prevention and therapy] Bringmann W. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(24):1235–9 **(Ger)**
[Development of a health–promoting residential environment] Fiedler K. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Jan;34(1):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Function of the body in organizing intra–shift rest for workers] Koptiaeva TL, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct;(10):28–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The work experience of a health service in the development and realization of a comprehensive health program] Neplokhov AI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar;(3):29–31 **(Rus)**
[Current problems in propagandizing a healthy life style] Popov VF. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):4–6 **(Rus)**
[Role of a complex of health–promoting measures in the prevention of morbidity in industrial plant workers] Rumiantseva GM, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(12):92–4 **(Rus)**
[Play as an active method of health promotion] Dmitrieva NV. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(5):59–61 **(Rus)**
[The importance of propagandizing medical knowledge in the shaping of a healthy life style] Kudinov GI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Dec;(12):57–9 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Effectiveness of impersonal versus interpersonal methods to recruit employees into a worksite quit smoking program. Lowe JB, et al. **Addict Behav** 1987;12(3):281–4
Promoting the community's health through a food service establishment incentive program. Gurian GL. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jan–Feb;3(1):42–4
Government to take health seriously? [editorial] Olsen ND, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17;295(6604):941–2
Promoting wellness in the third age. Buchan C. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Apr;65(3):25–6
A wellness program model for family practice residency programs. Zoller DP, et al. **Fam Med** 1985 May–Jun; 17(3):93–5
Inventorying community health promotion and risk reduction services: Virginia's approach. Smith NH, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):403–10
University wellness program: the effectiveness of students as nutrition counselors. Friebel DM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 May;88(5):595–8

A health promotion program for medical students. Parkerson GR Jr, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Sep;63(9):722–4
A simulation based decision support system for a health promotion center. Hatcher M, et al. **J Med Syst** 1988 Feb; 12(1):11–29
Leads from the MMWR. Summary of the Second National Community Forum on Adult Immunization. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 4;258(21):3092, 3095
Soviets attack alcohol problem anew, this time armed with 'perestroika'. Kirn TF. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 6;258(17):2341–3, 2347–8
Summary of the Second National Community Forum on Adult Immunization. **MMWR** 1987 Oct 23;36(41):677–80
The Pawtucket Heart Health Program. V. Utilizing community resources for primary prevention. Lasater TM, et al. **RI Med J** 1988 Feb;71(2):63–7
Corporate characteristics and worksite health promotion programs: survey findings from Fortune 500 companies. Hollander RB, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):491–501
Prevention of oral diseases. World Health Organization. **WHO Offset Publ** 1987;(103):1–83
[Experience with the activities of the student sanitary–epidemiological division of the medical institute] Gavrilov VA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Dec;(12):71–4 **(Rus)**
[The organization of therapeutic and health–promoting measures based on scientific and technical progress] Sudakov KV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(8):39–44 **(Rus)**
[Problems of the control and evaluation of implementation of the "Complex program of the activities with regard to disease prevention and health promotion among the population of the USSR 1985–1990] Sluchevskii II, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(4):43–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Life style and health] Chikin SIa. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(4):10–5 **(Rus)**
[The preventive background as an integrative program of mass curative measures for the healthy population] Piskunov VA. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):6–8 **(Rus)**

TRENDS

Social network stimulation. Health promotion in a high risk group of middle-aged women. Benum K, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:33–41
Current policies regarding smoking in the workplace. Walsh DC, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(1):181–90 (29 ref.)
A community study of a decade of in–hospital breast–feeding: implications for breast–feeding promotion. Labbok MH, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):62–7
Health promotion movement is coming of age [editorial] Stokes J 3d. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):121–2
Ottawa Charter for Health Promotion. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1987;21(2):200–4
The future of health promotion in Canada [editorial] Draper R. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar–Apr;79(2):75–7 **(Eng, Fre)**
Health promotion—science or ideology? Evans RI. **Health Psychol** 1988;7(3):203–19 (48 ref.)
Getting health promotion off the ground in Switzerland. Abelin T. **J Public Health Policy** 1988 Summer;9(2):284–5
Promoting prevention and patient autonomy: discussion paper. Toon PD. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Aug;80(8):502–4
Physical education and its role in school health promotion. Pate RR, et al. **J Sch Health** 1987 Dec;57(10):445–50
A bicentenary cohort: monitoring Australia's health through the next half–century. Hunter DJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jan 4;148(1):22–4
The Annual Address before the Rhode Island Medical Society, June 13, 1912. Rogers FT. **RI Med J** 1987 Sep; 70(9):409–13
Intervention studies among elderly people. Ro OC, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1987 Sep;5(3):163–8
Health for all by the year 2000—National Finnish Impact on the Global Development Programme. Melkas T. **Scand J Soc Med** 1988;16(1):1–3
Primary prevention: a new look at basic concepts. Wallack L, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(8):923–30 (52 ref.)
[Presentation of the document "Model type of a plan for prevention at the canton level," drafted by a study group of the Swiss Society for Social and Preventive Medicine] Toscani L. **Soz Praventivmed** 1988;33(2):101–5 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health promotion in child day care centers from the medical and pedagogic viewpoint] Friedrich W, et al. **Arztl Jugendkd** 1988;79(1):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Status and further development of health monitoring of children and adolescents in East Germany] Ockel E, et al. **Arztl Jugendkd** 1988;79(1):21–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Health education and health promotion within the scope of comprehensive health policy] Beske F. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug–Sep;49(8–9):364–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Preventive health policy in communities—new responsibilities for local health insurance?] Goeschel A. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Nov;49(11):572–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cooperative prevention assessed in general practice—a survey of public health offices in North Rhine–Westphalia on the existence of societies for health promotion] Murza G, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Mar;50(3):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The healthy child as a responsibility in pediatrics today] Schneeweiss B, et al. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1987;26(6):457–60 **(Ger)**
[Health campaigns in the mass media: communications theory for communications practice] Bonfadelli H. **Soz Praventivmed** 1988;33(2):86–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Community prevention by the "Turning Aarau into a Healthy City Foundation". 10 years' activity 1977–1987. Retrospect and prospect] Gamp R, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1988;33(2):93–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Model of a prevention plan at the canton level] Grüter W. **Soz Praventivmed** 1988;33(2):98–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ottowa conference for health promotion—on the way to a new understanding of public health] Noack H. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987;32(4–5):269–74 **(Ger)**
[Health promotion for community patients—and health care] Schachenmann C. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987;32(4–5):196–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Community prevention in Switzerland—what next? A round table discussion] Stricker M. **Soz Praventivmed** 1988; 33(2):106–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Shaping a healthy life style—the most important task of the medical school] Lavrova IG, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct; (10):48–50 **(Rus)**
[Status and outlook of the program–targeted planning of disease prevention and health promotion of workers] Emel'ianova GF, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(8):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

Gender differences in worksite health promotion activities. Spilman MA. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):525–35

HEALTH RECORDS, PERSONAL see **MEDICAL RECORDS**

HEALTH RESORTS

Balneotherapy of psoriasis in Lipová lázně. Prokeš P. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(3–4):255–8
Shigellosis at a Caribbean resort. Hamburger and North American origin as risk factors. Spika JS, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;126(6):1173–80
Early rehabilitation of patients in the convalescence phase after myocardial infarction. Results of a multicentre study in GDR health resorts. Reinhold D, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1988; 30(1):43–50
Treatment in sanatorium—as part of the in–patient care health system for chronic patients. Lepes P, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1987 Apr–Jun;30(2):77–90
[Radon cures in progressive scleroderma. Initial results of a 5–year study] Brenke A, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988; 174(5):237–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatments for children with behavioral disorders with therapeutic emphasis on educational experience] Günder R. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Feb;50(2):99–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[CO2 gas injection—indications and results] Grosshans A, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(12):613–4 **(Ger)**
[Withdrawal from smoking within the scope of complex health resort therapy] Kunz W. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(18):961–3 **(Ger)**
[Physical therapy and health resort therapy in peripheral arterial occlusive diseases] Sohr C. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(17):893–5 **(Ger)**
[CO2 gas injection—indications and results] Grosshans A, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Dec 1;42(23):667–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Age–related changes of PWC 170 (physical working capacity 170) in the course of a 4–week training program at a health resort] Israel S, et al. **ZFA** 1987 Sep–Oct; 42(5):303–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The immediate effectiveness of rehabilitative treatment and secondary prevention in ischemic heart disease patients at Palanga health resort] Iushkenas IB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Status and prospects of the development of sanatorium–health resort services for children in the Ukrainian S.S.R] Loboda MV. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):68–71 **(Rus)**
[Clinico–immunologic substantiation of the duration of sanatorio–health resort treatment of children with rheumatoid arthritis] Mikol'ian VK, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (7):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Indices of the blood activity of lysosomal enzymes and of oxyproline excretion in children with rheumatism and chronic tonsillitis during sanatorium–health resort treatment] Zubarev VL, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):109–10 **(Rus)**
[Contingents of children in children's tuberculosis sanatoriums] Loboda MV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(12):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Supplementary therapeutic measures at pediatric tuberculosis sanatoria] Mitinskaia LA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(3):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Improvement in the hospital and sanatorium care of tubercular patients] Punga VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987; (10):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The role of a sanatorium–preventorium in reducing morbidity with temporary disability among industrial workers] Kuznetsova LL, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987; (10):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Needs of a rural population in relation to sanatoria and preventoria] Raevskii MM, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987; (12):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Medical and social characteristics of frequently ill and long–term ailing children and forms of their sanatorial treatment] Zhurkov EG, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (3):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Current methods of follow–up and correction of the performance of the physical rehabilitation of patients with ischemic heart disease at sanatoria of the Caucasian Mineral Waters health resort] Deriabin AV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988; 60(2):116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience with the risk factor–based prevention of ischemic heart disease at a Pyatigorsk health resort] Dudukalo DP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effects of climatic treatment in the Bairam–Ali sanatorium on the course of chronic glomerulonephritis] Khudaĭbergenov MA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immediate and late results of rehabilitation at the climatic health resorts on the southern coast of the Crimea with sunlight– and meteorolabile patients with chronic bronchitis] Logvionenko II, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(3):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Complications of ischemic heart disease in patients during their sanatorium–health resort treatment] Aznaur'ian MS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar;(3):46–7 **(Rus)**
[The role of sanatorium patient–screening commissions in the ambulatory care system] Gorshkolepov OI. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Apr;(4):15–7 **(Rus)**
[Scientific work of physicians of the Crimea Central Military Sanatorium] Mel'nichuk AN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Dec; (12):49–51 **(Rus)**
[Prevention of climatopathic and balneological reactions during sanatorium and health resort treatment] Shapkin VI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Aug;(8):58–9 **(Rus)**
[Operations management of balneotherapy of patients at the Pyatigorsk health resort using a computer] Borovik EB, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Nov–Dec; (6):9–10 **(Rus)**
[Organization of medical control and first aid at therapeutic swimming pools in sanatoria] Churiukin GD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Nov–Dec; (6):57–9 **(Rus)**
[Mathematics in medicine—the prospects of reorganization and acceleration of scientific research in physiotherapy and health resort treatment] Degtiarenko VV, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):1–5 **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of central nervous system function in children with active rheumatism during health resort therapy] Gavrikov NA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Medical weather forecasting and meteorological preventive services in sanatoria and health resort institutions] Grigor'ev II. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):60–6 **(Rus)**
[Medical and climatological characteristics of a number of seaside regions of the Azerbaijan S.S.R.] Kasimov MS. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sanatorium stage of treatment in a system of prophylactic measures] Poltoranov VV. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):40–4 **(Rus)**
[Effect of a shift in climatic and geographic conditions on the results of the sanatorium and health resort treatment of residents of Siberia with ischemic heart disease] Stanishevskaia IuG, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Jul–Aug; (4):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sanatoria–preventoria of industrial enterprises in the treatment of patients with chronic bronchitis] Trubnikov GV, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):52–3 **(Rus)**
[Problems of the development of health resorts in the Far East] Zavgorud'ko VN. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):54–7 **(Rus)**
[Possibilities of predicting and the reasons for the ineffectiveness of the sanatorium–health resort treatment of patients with chronic nonspecific lung diseases] Zorin VN. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Jul–Aug; (4):24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Complex evaluation of the effectiveness of repeated health resort treatment of patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Pyrig LA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May; (5):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of a mathematical method in evaluating the efficacy of health resort treatment of patients with chronic bronchitis] Sokolov SB, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jan;(1):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

[Principles of cost accounting in the production of radon concentrates] Tsimerman GA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Nov–Dec; (6):11–4 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Stanislaus Augustus at the Krzeszowice health resort] Gajda Z. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(9):688–91 **(Pol)**
[At the country estate of Prof. G.A. Zakhar'in] Pavlov BA,

et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):149–52 **(Rus)**
[Advances in Soviet health resort medicine] Sychev AG, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(11):41–3 **(Rus)**
[Realization of Leninist ideas of the development of public health and health resorts in the Crimea] Losev GS, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(11):59–62 **(Rus)**
[Sanatoria born of the October Revolution] Gorshkolepov OI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep;(9):12–5 **(Rus)**
[Achievements in the fields of balneology, physical therapy and medical rehabilitation during 70 years of Soviet rule] Bogoliubov VM. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):1–4 **(Rus)**
[Development of physiotherapy and health resort treatment in Byelorussia (1917–1987)] Ulashchik VS. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):1–4 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Means for increasing the effectiveness of rehabilitation at the sanatorium–health resort stage in nonspecific lung diseases among the inhabitants of southwestern Siberia] Trubnikov GV. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(3):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Focus aimed at the final result] Kurnakov DT, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Jun;(6):12–4 **(Rus)**
[Various ways of improving the sanatorium–health resort services for the population of the USSR] Anosov IA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):52–4 **(Rus)**
[Sanitary–microbiological control of the quality of natural resources of health resorts] Borovik EB, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):41–3 **(Rus)**
[Protection of mineral water resources from contamination with pesticides] Butkova OL, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):38–41 **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic mineral waters of Siberia and the Far East (biologically active and toxic elements)] Plotnikova GN, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):43–6 **(Rus)**

TRENDS

The current status of American health resorts. Leszczynski–Pearson M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Apr;69(4):297–8
[The sanatorium as a promoter of health and health education] Ruzyłło E. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 25;42(21):635–8 **(Pol)**

HEALTH RESOURCES

Playing God. Conner SL. **Ala Med** 1988 Feb;57(8):7–9
Ethics, economics, and endocarditis. The physician's role in resource allocation. La Puma J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Aug;148(8):1809–11
Major trauma in an urban New Zealand setting: resource requirements. Civil ID, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Aug;57(8):543–8
The revolution in health planning: from inputs to outcomes, from resources to results. Terris M. **Can J Public Health** 1988 May–Jun;79(3):189–93
What resources should be made available for coronary artery bypass surgery in Europe. Parker J. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:59–62
The International Collaborative Oral Health Development Project. Bedford WR, et al. **Int Dent J** 1987 Dec;37(4):212–4
New York City's health care crisis: AIDS, the poor, and limited resources. Ron A, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9;260(10):1453
AIDS resources. **Minn Med** 1988 May;71(5):318–9
The Area Resource File—a brief look. Stambler HV. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr;103(2):184–8
American Indian health care: an Indian physician's perspective. Schmidt SM. **SD J Med** 1988 Feb;41(2):13–6
Reallocation of resources in favour of primary health care: the case of Finland. Pekurinen M, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(4):313–25 **(Eng, Fre)**
[The question of human resources and health reform] de Campos FE, et al. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):374–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Paraguay: studies of human health resources. The Ministry of Public Health and Social Welfare] **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):386–405 **(Spa)**
[Diagnostic studies in the planning process of human resources: the Central American experience] de Canales F, et al. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):328–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Developing human resources for the administration of local health systems] Novaes H de M. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):355–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Aging and the ends of medicine. Callahan D. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;530:125–32
Financial incentives of subregional RAWP. Bevan G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):836–8
Accounting for cross boundary flows. Brazier J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):898–900
Allocating health resources. Callahan D. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Apr–May;18(2):14–20
Cost containment at any price? Experience in the USA [editorial] Hutchinson A. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Jun;37(299):241–2
The cost of renal transplants. Chetwynd J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Apr 22;100(822):247–8
The distinction between worth and affordability: implications of costs and benefits for the allocation of health care resources. Charny MC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986 Dec;62(734):1107–11
[Financing of health policies in Brazil] Médici AC. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1987 Dec;103(6):571–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Efficacy and efficiency of social security in relation to the economic cycle: the Peruvian case] Petrera Pavone M. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1987 Dec;103(6):620–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Age and the allocation of medical resources. Kuhse H, et al. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):101–16

MANPOWER

[Determination of human resources needs from task analysis] Durán LI. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(2):145–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The blood transfusion service and the National Health Service [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):850–1
[Information on human health resources] Nogueira RP. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):367–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Selecting patients when resources are limited: a study of US medical directors of kidney dialysis and transplantation facilities. Kilner JF. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb;78(2):144–7
A tale of two cultures; do we differ? Hoffenberg R. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;530:16–23
Justice in the allocation of public resources to disabled citizens. Brody BA. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 May;69(5):333–6
Assessment of primary health care resources in Thailand. Suwan P, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(2):78–81
Different therefore equal: towards equity in the health services in Fiji. Waddington C, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(3):24–31
Effectiveness of treatment for infertility [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):784–5
Prediction of resources needed for treatment of renal failure [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 25;295(6592):271
Making access to health care more equal: the role of general medical services [published erratum appears in Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Nov 21;295(6609):1349] Bevan G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):764–7
How should district allocations be altered for changes in cross boundary flows? Bevan G. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 9;296(6615):144–5
Reviewing RAWP. Variations in admission rates: implications for equitable allocation of resources. Bevan G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1039–42
The ever interesting topic. Klein R. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):843–5
Prediction of resources needed for treatment of renal failure [letter] Mallick NP, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5;295(6598):606–7
Measuring morbidity for resource allocation. Mays N. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):703–6
Prediction of resources needed to achieve the national target for treatment of renal failure [letter] Michael J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):850
RAWP revisited [editorial] Smith J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1015
Cervical cancer in the Third World. Davy M. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 May;33(5):133–4
The ethics of resource allocation in critical care. Veatch RM. **Crit Care Clin** 1986 Jan;2(1):73–89
Geriatric medical decisions: factors influencing allocation of scarce resources and the decision to withhold treatment. Wetle T, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun;28(3):336–43
Will the public support health care rationing? Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):79
Public splits by age on funds for young or old. Shaffer M. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):70
The economics of AIDS: one analyst's views. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):38, 40
Health services resources and their relation to mortality from causes amenable to health care intervention: a cross–national study. Poikolainen K, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;17(1):86–9
Limiting medical care: physicians' beliefs, physicians' behavior. Gillick MR. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Aug;36(8):747–52
Health care for the poor: where has all the money gone? Popp R. **J Nurs Adm** 1988 Jan;18(1):8–12
A piece of my mind. Charity, the media, and limited medical resources. Boisaubin EV. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4;259(9):1375–6
Another shock to the system for the NHS? [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):260–1
Measuring need for health care [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):29–30
Providing health care in war–torn rural Afghanistan. Halbert RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1214–5
Resource allocation [letter] Milner P. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 17;2(8612):686–7
The old, the very old, and the too old. Silver GA. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1453
Assessment of the effects of cost–sharing in Yugoslavia. Simić S, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Feb;26(2):148–58
Dealing with limited resources. The Oregon decision to curtail funding for organ transplantation. Welch HG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 21;319(3):171–3
The Veterans Administration's resource allocation system. Cournoyer PR. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Sep;23(3):531–8
Rationing health care to the elderly: a challenge to professional ethics. Fry ST. **Nurs Outlook** 1988 Sep–Oct;36(5):256
"Sold to the highest bidder!": the rationing of health care. Carlson MJ. **Ohio Med** 1988 Jul;84(7):543–5
Cost containment by means of decreasing health care [letter] DeLange HJ Jr. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Nov;18(11):850
Pathways into and through services for the elderly in Europe: a research design. Illsley R. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):339–48
The distribution of health needs and services in South Africa. Botha JL, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(8):845–51
Health manpower planning and redistribution of resources: the experience of Japan. Nakatani H. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(4):326–34 **(Eng, Fre)**

TRENDS

Radiology in developing countries: a survey of radiological resources in the South Pacific Islands (presented to the 36th RACR Annual General Meeting in Brisbane, October 1985). Baddeley H, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1987 Aug;31(3):228–31
Ought the young make health care decisions for their aged selves? Wikler D. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):57–71

UTILIZATION

Consumption of hospital resources for femoral neck fracture. Holmberg S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):377–81
Hospital resources used for inpatient and ambulatory surgery. Kitz DS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):383–6
The relationship between utilization and referral for family physicians. Lawler FH, et al. **Fam Pract Res J** 1987 Fall;7(1):22–8
A comparison of the resource intensity of inpatients in urban and rural nonteaching hospitals. Long MJ, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1988;18(2):323–33
Tapping health care resources: a comparison of US and UK strategies. Wing DM. **Int Nurs Rev** 1988 Jan–Feb;35(1):13–6, 26
The use of medical resources by residency–trained family physicians and general internists. Is there a difference? Cherkin DC, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Jun;25(6):455–69
RUGs and equity of access to nursing home care. Nyman JA, et al. **Med Care** 1987 May;25(5):361–72
Financial incentives for physicians in HMOs. Is there a conflict of interest? Hillman AL. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 31;317(27):1743–8
Allocation of services in England: facts and myths about the equity and efficiency of social care agencies. Davies BP. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):349–58
Age, resource consumption, and outcome for surgical patients at an academic medical center. Muñoz E, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Mar;103(3):335–43
Overuse of health resources by penicillin–sensitive children [letter] Pilcher CA. **West J Med** 1987 Sep;147(3):339

HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.) see **UNITED STATES HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

HEALTH SERVICE AREA see **CATCHMENT AREA (HEALTH)**

HEALTH SERVICES

Prison medicine. Greenberg MJ. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jul;38(1):167–70
The Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, oil, money and cardiology. Roberts WC. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):410–2
Use and abuse of blood cultures: program to limit use. Gross PA, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1988 Jun;16(3):114–7
The right to health care—gains and gaps. Roemer R. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar;78(3):241–7
Strategies for providing pharmacy services in managed health care plans. MacKeigan LD, et al. **Am Pharm** 1988 Apr;NS28(4):49–56
Health services in Longyearbyen, Svalbard/Spitsbergen [letter] Alm NO. **Arctic Med Res** 1987;46(1):42–3
District rheumatology services. A report by the Committee on Rheumatology of the Royal College of Physicians of London. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;27(1):54–61
Providing services for drug misusers: what lessons from North America? Fleming PM. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988

Jun 4;296(6636):1589–90

Health services and water and sanitation services in the Northwest Territories: an examination of the present state of development and some thoughts for the future. McIntyre L, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):244–8

Spectator events: medical preparation a must. Goldman B. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jan 15;138(2):164–5

Preparing for the worst: medical services at the Calgary Olympics. McCaffery M. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jan 15; 138(2):151–3, 156

Prescribing pillows: a prison practice is decidedly different. Trent B. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 1;139(1):69–71

Medically unnecessary denials in Medicare reimbursement. McCartney RD. **Colo Med** 1988 Jul 1;85(13):239

Public Health Association of Australia and New Zealand and Cancer Society/PHA workshop on cancer early detection. New Zealand conference 1987. Christchurch, 27–29 May 1987. Abstracts. **Community Health Stud** 1987; 11(3):240–7

A discussion paper on outcomes for a non-teaching district. Middleton JD. **Community Med** 1987 Nov;9(4):343–9

Donating your health care benefits. Hardwig J. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Apr–May;18(2):8–9

The medical "overutilizer".Davis HK. **Hawaii Med J** 1988 Apr;47(4):164, 167–8

Identifying and managing inappropriate hospital utilization: a policy synthesis. Payne SM. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Dec; 22(5):709–69 (96 ref.)

IG cites bad debt, unnecessary admissions. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):24–6

Cuba and the Philippines: contrasting cases in world-system analysis. de Brun S, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1987; 17(4):681–701

Schizophrenia in rural Ireland: a case of service overutilisation. Keatinge C. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1987 Autumn;33(3):186–94

Health care for women. Alberts ME. **Iowa Med** 1988 Jan; 78(1):27

The effects of the arms race on health and human services. Ris HW. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 May;9(3):235–40

Police custody: deaths and medical attention. Segest E. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Nov;32(6):1694–703

Marketing women's health care. Triolo PK. **J Nurs Adm** 1987 Nov;17(11):9–14

A feminist framework for graduate education in women's health. Andrist LC. **J Nurs Educ** 1988 Feb;27(2):66–70

Entrepreneurship: advancing education and practice program objectives. Scruby L, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1987 Sep–Oct; 3(5):307–10

Prison medicine [news] Martin E. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Aug;37(301):377–8

Does inappropriate use explain geographic variations in the use of health care services? A study of three procedures. Chassin MR, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 13;258(18):2533–7

Practice variations: a challenge for physicians [editorial] Dawson JH. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 13;258(18):2570

Medically unnecessary hospital use in children seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus. Kemper K, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 7;260(13):1906–9

Obtaining clinical data on the appropriateness of medical care in community practice. Kosecoff J, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 13;258(18):2538–42

The paradox of appropriate care. Wennberg JE. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 13;258(18):2568–9

Nurses in the Transfusion Service. Harrison JF. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 14;2(8568):1136–8

Gaza's health services [letter] Steinherz R. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):123

Rehabilitation of refugee victims of torture and trauma: principles and service provision in New South Wales. Reid JC, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Apr 4;148(7):340–6

Emergency room use and abuse. How it varies with payment mechanism. Dickhudt JS, et al. **Minn Med** 1987 Oct; 70(10):571–4

Consumer use of and satisfaction with health services under different health insurance plans in the Minneapolis/St. Paul metropolitan area. Kralewski J, et al. **Minn Med** 1988 Jun; 71(6):356–60, 369

Medical cost containment: a daily patient log sheet to reduce unnecessary hospitalization. Reff D, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1987 Sep;54(6):496–9

Medically inappropriate hospital use in a pediatric population [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 6;319(14):953

Medically inappropriate hospital use in a pediatric population. Kemper KJ. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 21;318(16):1033–7

The impact of AIDS on the health care system in New Jersey. Young SR. **N Y State J Med** 1988 May;88(5):258–62

Improvements urban and rural women wish to see in their health care services. Walton VA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Feb 24;101(840):80–2

Survey of specialised hospital services for adults with epilepsy in the North East Thames Region of the United Kingdom. Espir ML, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1987; 6(3):94–100

Neurological disorders and services in Saskatchewan—a report based on provincial health care records. Rajput AH, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1988;7(3):145–51

Eleven miles from the border: aiding Afghanistan. Athy D. **Ohio Med** 1987 Nov;83(11):790–5, 800

Why not your pediatrician's office? A study of weekday pediatric emergency department use for minor illness care in a community hospital. Smith RD, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Jun;4(2):107–11

The role of the university. Starck PL. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul–Aug;Suppl:81–4

Apartheid and health services [letter] Wassermann HP. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jun 18;73(12):733

Explaining regional variations in health care. Loft A, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1988;16(1):63–4

Tenth International Conference on the Social Sciences and Medicine. Sitges, Spain, 26–30 October 1987. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(6):529–764

Health care in developing countries. Benyoussef A, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1977 Apr;11(6–7):399–408 (22 ref.)

A Presidential forum on health issues. Remarks by the President. Reagan RW. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 1987 Sep;9(3):169–78

Mayan Indian health in Guatemala. Minkowski WL. **West J Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):474–6

[Are we neglecting historiography of the Institutes of National Health?] Fabian T, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Jul; 35(6–7):300–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The development of health services for the population of Eastern Bohemia] Fejgl J. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Jul; 35(6–7):247–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Standards of health service activities and expenditures in member countries of the Council of Mutual Economic Assistance] Stastná M. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Jul;35(6–7):287–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Oxygen therapy at home, a therapy often misused] Sadoul P. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1988 Jan;172(1):103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thoughts on overtreatment in oncology (editorial)] Nagel GA. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Aug 26;113(34):1303–4 **(Ger)**

[Medical activities in Oslo in 1982 and 1986. What happened after the Regulation Law was suspended?] Johansen A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 30; 108(19–21):1523–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Choice and priority in health care and social services] Mellbye F. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 10; 108(16):1320–2 **(Nor)**

[Health information systems and their role in the development of health care] Deželić G. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Nov–Dec; 109(11–12):463–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The 70th anniversary of the Great October Socialist Revolution and our health services] Nešpor V. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Nov;33(11):937–9 **(Slo)**

[Morbidity at the urology ambulatory service of the Social Security program in the Province of Valencia] Almenar Roig FD, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1987 Nov–Dec;11(6):537–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The Chilean health system: organization, operation and financing] Castañeda T. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1987 Dec; 103(6):544–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health care statistics in Spain: reflections] Ruiz Alvarez JL, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 Jan–Feb; 61(1–2):19–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Reorganization in the reconstruction of health services in the metropolitan zone of Mexico City] Martínez Narvaez G, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 Sep–Oct;29(5):378–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

What is medical necessity? Conner SL. **Ala Med** 1987 Nov; 57(5):5–6

The economics of clinical genetics services. II. A time analysis of a medical genetics clinic. Bernhardt BA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):559–65

The economics of clinical genetics services. I. Preview. Pyeritz RE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;41(4):549–58

Cost per service differentials in local health departments. Parker BR, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Jan–Feb;1(1):41–50

A tale of two cultures; do we differ? Hoffenberg R. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;530:16–23

Financing health care [letter] Macnair A. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 7;296(6632):1331–2

Logic in medicine: an economic perspective. Maynard A. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 12;295(6612):1537–41

Little to learn from the Americans [editorial] Smith J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 7;296(6632):1280

High-tech conceptions: can Canada afford them? Gray C. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 May 15;138(10):948–9

Real-life costs of health care [letter] Smedstad KG. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15;139(6):476

Are relative value scales the answer? [letter] Jensen AD. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1988 Spring;7(1):157–8

Quality and cost: choices and responsibilities. Donabedian A. **Inquiry** 1988 Spring;25(1):90–9

The Irish Medical Journal 1937–1987. The health-cuts: an appraisal. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):337–70

Ethics and economics and the future of dermatology continued [letter] Weary PE. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Oct;17(4):699

The delusion of government price control as an effective mechanism for medical care cost containment. Caldwell JR. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;75(3):171–4

Applying competitive bidding to health care. McCombs JS, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Winter;12(4):703–22

National initiatives for care of the medically needy. Davis JE. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 3;259(21):3171–3

Health care inequity in the USA [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):316–7

Underdevelopment and the health care crisis in Nigeria. Alubo SO. **Med Anthropol** 1985 Fall;9(4):319–35

A physician executive speaks about purchasing health care [interview by Richard L. Reece] Burns JM. **Minn Med** 1988 Apr;71(4):187–9, 191

Underfunding of health services [letter] Beaven DW. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jun 24;100(826):390

Are we underfunding our health services? [letter] Cooper MH, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 27;100(824):326

Which economic arrangements are compatible with equity, accountability and efficiency? Douglas K. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 25;101(846 Pt 2):326–8

Increasing health expenditure as a proportion GDP [letter] Malcolm LA. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 26;100(830):538

Are we underfunding our health services? [letter] Malcolm LA. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jun 10;100(825):359

Are we underfunding our health services? [letter] Mellsop G. **N Z Med J** 1987 Apr 22;100(822):258

Funding for health care, public or private? Penington D. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 25;101(846 Pt 2):329–33

Economics and health [letter] Young BH. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jun 24;100(826):392

Who pays for health? [news] **Nature** 1987 Dec 17–23; 330(6149):590

West German health care reform hazards pharmaceutical research [news] Dickman S. **Nature** 1987 Dec 17–23; 330(6149):594

Have physicians been too trusting, too "reasonable"? Baumgartner DA Jr. **Ohio Med** 1988 Jul;84(7):515–7

Is this cost shifting or saving? [editorial] Smith DA. **Pa Med** 1987 Dec;90(12):6

The language of the marketplace and the language of medical care [editorial] **Perspect Biol Med** 1988 Winter;31(2):157–9

Penalty actions against aberrant providers, physicians and suppliers of health services and the sharing of information with the insurance industry. Kusserow RP. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** 1987; :139–50

Privatisation and medicine [editorial] Benatar SR. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 21;72(10):655–6

Privatisation of South African health services—are the underlying assumptions correct? Naylor CD. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 21;72(10):673–8 (84 ref.)

One year of health and social services for adults 40–50 years old with Down's syndrome. A calculation of costs in a delimited area of Denmark. Goldstein H. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;23(2):126–31

Health service efficiency: appraising the appraisers—a critical review of economic appraisal in practice. Blades CA, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(5):461–72 (59 ref.)

The revenue generating potential of user fees in Kenyan government health facilities. Ellis RP. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(9):995–1002

Cost control: a surgeon's perspective. Rothman RH. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 1987 Sep;9(3):164

Physicians have major stake in crime victims' compensation program [letter] Armstrong RW. **Va Med** 1988 May; 115(5):203

Health care costs [letter] Palmer E. **West J Med** 1988 Jan; 148(1):95–6

[Pediatric cancerology in Algeria. Current status and perspectives] Aguercif M, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988; 75(3):311–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the proper use of laboratory tests] Skibińska I, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 4;43(1):19–22 **(Pol)**

[Fees charged to health services users. Analysis of their potential effects in Peru] Gertler P, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1987 Dec;103(6):635–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

A synoptic history of health and related services 1970–1985. Walker D. **Community Med** 1987 Aug;9(3):265–73

Evliya Chelebi's description of medicine in seventeenth-century Egypt. Leiser G, et al. **Sudhoffs Arch** 1987;71(2):197–216

[History of the creation of a health organization in Nizhnïï Novgorod (the city of Gorki)] Strikovskiï DKh. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):44–7 **(Rus)**

[Stages in the development of Soviet medicine during the past 70 years] Kuz'min MK. **Sov Med** 1987;(11):48–54 **(Rus)**

[Development of the epidemiological health service in Dagestan] Atarian AV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987; (11):66–8 **(Rus)**

[Contribution of intermediate medical personnel to the development and provision of medical care to the population of Kamchatka] D'iachenko DP. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(8):59–63 **(Rus)**

[Experience of the organization of gynecological care in the Soviet Army during World War II] Tsvelev IuV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar;(3):67–8 **(Rus)**

[Reflections on the development of Czechoslovak health care and the development of surgery on the 70th anniversary of the Great October Socialist Revolution] Moravec R, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Oct;66(10):641–6 **(Slo)**

[Women's health—new research looking for answers to big questions] Carlstedt G. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 1; 85(22):1972–3 **(Swe)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

An interview with Senator Edward M. Kennedy [interview

by Janet I. Pisaneschi, Leopold G. Selker, Susan E. Siska, Arthur A. Savage and David C. Broski] Kennedy EM. **J Allied Health** 1988 Feb;17(1):3–13

Government efforts and future legislation to curb fraud and abuse in health care programs. Kusserow RP. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** 1987; :115–25

[On the medical courts of the National Institute of Health and the Article 17 of the bill of the bench mark statute] de Gobierno J. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):357 **(Spa)**

MANPOWER

Students aid battered women. Stern PM. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 1988 Mar–Apr;43(2):44, 58

The dilemma of the female physician in the feminist health center. Walter CA. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 1988 Mar–Apr; 43(2):45–50

[Problems in improving the postgraduate training of administrators of the epidemiological health service] Duchinskiĭ BM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):42–4 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Consumer control as a public health strategy. Dann WM. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972;Suppl 6:195–9

Pediatricians and careers in health care management [letter] Lipson EH. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 May;142(5):478

The international role of a U.S. medical school in developing health services. Bosch SJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Jul–Aug;1(4):44–9

Sports injuries at the 1985 Junior Olympics. An epidemiologic analysis. Martin RK, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):603–8

Contraceptive services for ethnic minorities [editorial] Fuller J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 28;295(6610):1365

Low vision services: a model for sequential intervention and rehabilitation. Strong JG, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 May–Jun;79(3):S50–4 (25 ref.)

Why should doctors get involved in medical administration? Roberts P. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Oct 15;137(8):754

Use of microcomputers in health and social service applications in developing nations. Bertrand WE. **Crit Rev Med Inform** 1987;1(3):229–40 (43 ref.)

Health services in Kenya [editorial] **East Afr Med J** 1987 May;64(5):293–4

Principles of development of model health care programmes. Report on a WHO meeting. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(96):1–41

The rationalisation of gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy services in Lothian Health Board. Gruer R. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1987 Sep;45(5):234–50

Corporatization and deprivatization of health services in Canada. Fried BJ, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1987;17(4):567–84

Georgia Health Network in perspective: 1985 to 1988 and beyond. Clark SW Jr. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 Feb; 77(2):110–2

The Center for Problem Resolution. Brewer LG, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1988;5(2):117–9

A practical approach to needs assessment for chemical dependency programs. Maddock JM, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1988;5(2):105–11

Health services in the occupied territories [letter] Lass Y. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):999

Special health services—an introduction to a programme for elderly women with urinary incontinence and related symptoms. Mellström D, et al. **Maturitas** 1988 Mar; 9(4):289–96

Health semantics [letter] Fogg TR. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 25;100(836):722

Altering patterns of health service management. Poutasi K. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 25;101(846 Pt 2):319–20

Organizational characteristics that facilitate the use of nursing diagnoses. Maas ML. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1987 Dec; 22(4):881–6

Program priorities of crippled children's agencies: a survey. Ireys HT, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb; 103(1):77–83

Leadership training in UAFs supported by the Division of Maternal and Child Health. Libb JW, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1987;8(1):153–60

Government health services versus community: conflict or harmony. Chabot HT, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(9):957–62

A case study of the interaction between indigenous and Western medicine among the Pokot of Kenya. Nyamwaya D. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(12):1277–87

Building the infrastructure for primary health care: an overview of vertical and integrated approaches. Smith DL, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(9):909–17

The rape exam: beyond the hospital emergency room. Martin PY, et al. **Women Health** 1987;12(2):5–28 (35 ref.)

Local area monitoring (LAM). Kirsch TD. **World Health Stat Q** 1988;41(1):19–25

[Attacks on the privatisation of health services] Hertzog ED, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 7;73(9):511–2 **(Afr)**

[Initial experience with the social medicine specialty and the organization of health care] Drbal C. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Oct; 35(10):401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Health problems in applicants for asylum (refugees)] Jepsen S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 19;149(43):2935–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The status of information needs in the administration of health care] Sapiński W, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1988 Apr–Jun;31(2):127–35 **(Ger)**

[The leader in the social health system. Observations to a personality image] Rühle O. **Z Arztl Fortbild [Beih] (Jena)** 1971;2:29–38 **(Ger)**

[The health-hygiene and medical problems of serving tourists] Kalitina RM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar;(3):35–8 **(Rus)**

[The work experience of a health service in the development and realization of a comprehensive health program] Neplokhov AI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar;(3):29–31 **(Rus)**

[Organizational aspects of the prevention and treatment of cardiovascular diseases] Almazov VA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(12):35–9 **(Rus)**

[Organization of an allergology service for a rural population] Bogova AV. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(8):15–7 **(Rus)**

[A variant in integrating the activities of therapeutic and tuberculosis control services] Kolomiets VM. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Sovietizing American medicine? Conner SL. **Ala Med** 1987 Sep;57(3):5–6

The preservation of excellence in a hostile health care environment. Aufses AH Jr. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 83(4):351–4

Quality assurance: issues for the future. Bohigas i Santasusagna L. **Aust Clin Rev** 1988 Mar;8(28):4–6

Soviet health care at first hand [letter] Trott DJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 14;295(6608):1282–3

Gaza's health services [letter] Aqel NM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1090–1

Medical care at Brixton Prison [letter] Russell J, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1216

Health services in the occupied territories [letter] Smith C. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):360

Legal disclaimers in medical journals and textbooks [letter] Hendricks WM. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 14;319(2):120–1

[Use of integral indicators for the evaluation of the effectiveness of medical services for various social groups of the population (e.g., groups of World War II invalids)] Gorlov AA. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(10):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Programs in Rochester serving alcohol/drug dependent deaf individuals [letter] Finton K. **Am Ann Deaf** 1988 Mar; 133(1):3

The blood transfusion service and the National Health Service [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24; 295(6605):1061–2

Rationing health care: solution to increasing medical costs? [editorial] Northup GW. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Sep; 87(9):602

Eye health. Connell AM. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Jul; 80(7):813–6

Medical and social service provision for families of children with NTD. Evans O, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42 Suppl 1:17–20

[Evaluation of health services of the municipality of Caceres, MT (Brazil): contributions to local programs] Lotufo M, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Oct;21(5):427–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Tuberculosis in middle-aged and elderly people and means of improving medical services for these patients] Iashchenko BP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(5):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The problems of increasing the accessibility of medical services for the population of the Republic of Afghanistan] Bakhodur Sh, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(4):55–7 **(Rus)**

TRENDS

The doctor in the twenty first century. Heiberg AN. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 19–26;295(6613):1602–3

Medicine in 1995: a forecast by the experts. Caldwell JR. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;74(11):879–81

The health status of women in developing countries of the world. Wallace HM. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Oct;33(5):239–42

Transformation of American health care. The role of the medical profession. Winkenwerder W, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 4;318(5):317–9

Characteristics of asthmatics using an urban accident and emergency department. Garrett JE, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 8;101(847 Pt 1):359–61

1985 SMA lecture. Health care: today and tomorrow. Fernandez VL. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Aug;28(4):283–7

[Systems simulation in health care: empiricism without economics?] Benáček V. **Cesk Zdrav** 1988 Feb;36(2):62–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Simulation of systems—specifics of the form of the implementation process] Kotva M. **Cesk Zdrav** 1988 Feb; 36(2):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Possibilities and limitations of health care prognostication] Potuček M. **Cesk Zdrav** 1988 Feb;36(2):54–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Integration in health protection policy. II. The development of integrated institutions and their activities after 1975] Kékén M. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1988 Jan–Mar; 31(1):57–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Unmerited inflation of health service use. Analysis of utilization of health care and services by the elderly] Garms-Homolová V. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Jan–Feb;21(1):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Appropriate technology in the attendance of women] Faundes A, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Jan–Feb;105(1):36–41 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The reform of health care in Mexico: before and after the 1985 earthquakes] Soberón Acevedo G, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1986 Sep–Oct;28(5):568–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

UTILIZATION

Determinants of health provider selection in a West Dallas, Mexican-American community. Gurnack AM. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Sep–Oct;1(5):34–40

Men's reproductive health services in family planning settings: a pilot study. Swanson JM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Nov;77(11):1462–3

Utilisation of health services over a one-year period by an adult population with Down syndrome. Goldstein H. **Dan Med Bull** 1988 Feb;35(1):100–4

The use of infertility services among fertility-impaired couples. Kalmuss DS. **Demography** 1987 Nov;24(4):575–85

Health status and medical care utilization. Hendershot GE. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1988 Spring;7(1):114–21

Utilization of health services as events: an exploratory study. Béland F. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Jun;23(2):295–310

Medical conditions, health status, and health services utilization. Pope GC. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Feb; 22(6):857–77

The role of health practices, health status, and prior health care claims in HMO selection bias. Lairson DR, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):276–84

The impact of outpatient drug benefits on the use and costs of health care services for the elderly. Lingle EW Jr, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):203–11

The epidemiology of medical care utilization by severely-disabled independently-living adults. Meyers AR, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(2):163–72

Socioeconomic differentials in the uptake of medical care in Great Britain. Balarajan R, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Sep;41(3):196–9

Education, prevalence of disease, and frequency of health care utilisation. The 1983 Italian National Health Survey. La Vecchia C, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Jun;41(2):161–5

Mythology of excess health care utilization: tale of Blue Cross-Blue Shield guidelines for laboratory and other diagnostic procedures. Caldwell JR. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;74(6):429–32

A longitudinal study of use of health care services among older women. Eve SB. **J Gerontol** 1988 Mar;43(2):M31–9

Small area analysis: a review and analysis of the North American literature. Paul-Shaheen P, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Winter;12(4):741–809 (0 ref.)

Premenstrual syndrome and sick call utilization among Navy shipboard women [letter] Dembert ML, et al. **J Occup Med** 1988 Feb;30(2):86, 89

Consumers in a competition-based cost containment environment. Hibbard JH, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1988 Summer;9(2):233–49 (51 ref.)

Geographic variations in the use of health care services [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Apr 1;259(13):1947–8

Hospital and ambulatory service use by the urban elderly under different health care delivery systems. Kelman HR, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Aug;26(8):739–49

Predictors of bereavement depression and its health services consequences. McHorney CA, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Sep; 26(9):882–93

Health care and insurance loss of working AFDC recipients. Moscovice I, et al. **Med Care** 1987 May;25(5):413–25

Interstate variation in elderly Medicaid nursing home populations. Comparisons of resident characteristics and medical care utilization. Ray WA, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Aug;25(8):738–52

Female veterans' use of health care services. Romeis JC, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jun;26(6):589–95

The importance of distinguishing Hispanic subpopulations in the use of medical care. Schur CL, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Jul;25(7):627–41

Assessment of the effects of cost-sharing in Yugoslavia. Simić S, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Feb;26(2):148–58

Prospective reimbursement and diabetes mellitus. Impact upon glycemic control and utilization of health services. Weinberger M, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jan;26(1):77–83

Health care for black Americans: the public sector role. Davis K, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 1:213–47 (47 ref.)

Psychiatric symptomatology and health care utilization. Alegría M, et al. **P R Health Sci J** 1988 Apr;7(1):15–9

Health care services and sterilization among Puerto Rican women. Robles RR, et al. **P R Health Sci J** 1988 Apr; 7(1):7–13

The uptake of available services and benefits for patients with multiple sclerosis in a south London borough. Williams ES, et al. **Public Health** 1988 Mar;102(2):169–75

Factors affecting health services utilization (HSU). II. Self-rated health and HSU for a population covered by an integrated, comprehensive prepayment plan. Pilpel D. **Public Health Rev** 1987;15(3):231–40

Factors affecting health services utilization (HSU). I. Sociodemographic characteristics and HSU for a population covered by an integrated, comprehensive

prepayment plan. Pilpel D. **Public Health Rev** 1987; 15(3):215–29

Psychological distress, perceived health status, and physician utilization in America and West Germany. Cockerham WC, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(8):829–38

Illness and health behaviour in Addis Ababa and rural central Ethiopia. Kloos H, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(9):1003–19

The flip side of health care expenditures in Texas [editorial] Anderson RJ. **Tex Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):7–9

[Determinants analysis of inhabitant's prevalence of illness and seeking of medical care in the Xi-cheng District of Beijing City] Chen YD.
Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Sep; 21(5):268–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A repeat survey of the health status of the population] Zalányi S. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Nov;35(11):460–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Health care at a general medical genetics service] Cruz-Coke R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Mar;115(3):220–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Estimation through an interview survey of the felt need and satisfied demand in the utilization of health services in Salamanca] Saenz MC, et al.
Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr) 1987 Sep–Oct; 61(9–10):923–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Bases for the study of the interaction of family, social networks and health service utilization] Infante-Castañeda C. **Salud Publica Mex** 1988 Mar–Apr;30(2):175–96 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEALTH SERVICES ACCESSIBILITY

Causes of delay in the adequate treatment of childhood illness in India. Primhak R, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1987 Dec; 7(4):290–3

Who gets screened for cervical and breast cancer? Results from a new national survey. Hayward RA, et al.
Arch Intern Med 1988 May;148(5):1177–81

Barriers to dental care, and associated oral status and treatment needs, in an elderly population living in sheltered accommodation in West Essex. Tobias B, et al.
Br Dent J 1987 Nov 7;163(9):293–5

Influence on patient management of general practitioner direct access to radiological services. Barton E, et al.
Br J Radiol 1987 Sep;60(717):893–6

Alcohol services: exhortations rather than commitment [editorial] Caviston P. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23; 297(6643):241–2

Mentally abnormal prisoners on remand: I—Rejected or accepted by the NHS? Coid JW. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 25;296(6639):1779–82

Psychological services to general practice [editorial] France R. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22;295(6596):454–5

Evaluation of governmental dental health services in rural health centers in Egypt. Wissa AA, et al.
Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1988 Feb;16(1):16–8

The policy context in Australia: commonwealth government support for improved access to health and better health. Blewett N. **Community Health Stud** 1988;12(1):106–11

Equity of access? Small area variations in surgery. Jessop EG. **Community Med** 1988 Feb;10(1):1–7

Accessibility and availability of health care services in rural areas of Poland: a case study of the Sierpc medical district. Kowalczyk A. **Geogr Med** 1987;17:47–61

Lessons learned from the access survey [letter] Starfield B. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Winter;6(4):157–9

Locational and population factors in health care-seeking behavior in Savannah, Georgia. Gesler WM, et al.
Health Serv Res 1988 Aug;23(3):443–62

Access to ambulatory care for poor persons. Newacheck PW. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Aug;23(3):401–19

Medicaid fails many poor: study. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):38

Cost containment affects access to new technology. Wilensky GR. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):16

Increasing access to self-help groups. Hedrick H.
J Allied Health 1988 May;17(2):165–9

Stress-related diagnosis and barriers to health care among foreign students: results of a survey. Ebbin AJ, et al.
J Am Coll Health 1988 May;36(6):311–2

Access: meeting the needs of special patients.
J Am Dent Assoc 1988 Mar;116(3):319–27

The influence of diagnostic access bias on the epidemiology of sarcoidosis: a population-based study in Rochester, Minnesota, 1935–1984. Hennessy TW, et al.
J Clin Epidemiol 1988;41(6):565–70

Withdrawing routine outpatient medical services: effects on access and health. Fihn SD, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jul–Aug;3(4):356–62

Making the most of crises. Joseph SC.
J Public Health Policy 1987 Autumn;8(3):309–14

The availability of long-term care services for Medicare beneficiaries in health maintenance organizations. Iversen LH, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Sep;26(9):918–25

RUGs and equity of access to nursing home care. Nyman JA, et al. **Med Care** 1987 May;25(5):361–72

Access to nursing home care. A need-based approach. Rohrer JE. **Med Care** 1987 Aug;25(8):796–800

Some methods for measuring the geographic accessibility of medical services in rural regions. Thouez JP, et al.
Med Care 1988 Jan;26(1):34–44

Mothers' perceptions of access to medical care for children in Otago. Clarkson JE, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 8;101(847 Pt 1):371–3

Barriers: a critical review of recent literature. Melnyk KA. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jul–Aug;37(4):196–201 (59 ref.)

Preventive care use by school-aged children: differences by socioeconomic status. Newacheck PW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Sep;82(3 Pt 2):462–8

'Right' or 'privilege' to medical care? McIntyre RV.
Postgrad Med 1988 Jan;83(1):226, 228, 230

Access to primary health care in urban Iceland. Sigurdsson JA, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1988 May;6(2):87–91

The distribution of health needs and services in South Africa. Botha JL, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(8):845–51

Estimating coverage from routine information. Borgdorff MW, et al. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jul;18(3):130–4

The health care of physically handicapped young adults. Thomas AP, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42 Suppl 1:57–9

[Determinants analysis of inhabitant's prevalence of illness and seeking of medical care in the Xi-cheng District of Beijing City] Chen YD.
Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Sep; 21(5):268–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Recourse to amniocentesis after the age of 38. Factors related to access to medical care] Czernichow P, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1987;16(6):729–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Access to health services. A geographical approach to public health] Unglert CV, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Oct; 21(5):439–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The problems of increasing the accessibility of medical services for the population of the Republic of Afghanistan] Bakhodur Sh, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(4):55–7 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Access to emergency medical care: emergency physicians and uncompensated care. American College of Emergency Physicians. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;16(11):1302–4

Making access to health care more equal: the role of general medical services [published erratum appears in Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Nov 21;295(6609):1349] Bevan G, et al.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):764–7

Making access to health care more equal [letter] Jones JJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 21;295(6609):1349

Health-care-dollar bank account [letter] Weiss RS.
Can Med Assoc J 1988 Oct 1;139(7):610

Access to health care in a black urban elderly population. Petchers MK, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):213–7

Prices of equitable access: the new Massachusetts health insurance law. Sager A. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Jun–Jul; 18(3):21–5

Michigan insurance costs threaten access to care. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):30–1

Access and quality of care for urology patients under diagnostic related group reimbursement. Muñoz E, et al.
J Urol 1988 Jun;139(6):1256–9

The importance of type of usual source of care for children's physician access and expenditures. Kasper JD.
Med Care 1987 May;25(5):386–98

Access to health care for disabled children [letter] Cohen HJ. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21;318(3):192–3

Access to care. Lehmann R. **QRB** 1988 Feb;14(2):55–7

The political economy of health care: colonial Namibia 1915–1961. Gottschalk K. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(6):577–82

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Access to health care and equal protection of the law: the need for a new heightened scrutiny. Mariner WK.
Am J Law Med 1986;12(3–4):345–80 (138 ref.)

Access to health care: a clinician's opinion about an ethical issue. Cassidy JC. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 May;42(5):295–9

Working with COBRA to ensure access to care [editorial] Krentz MJ. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Aug;17(8):859–60

STANDARDS

Age, sex, and race inequality in renal transplantation. Kjellstrand CM. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1305–9

Access to care in New Jersey [letter] Coye MJ, et al.
Health Aff (Millwood) 1987 Winter;6(4):154–5

TRENDS

Costs of pulmonary medicine and DRGS. Access and quality of care for the future. Muñoz E, et al.
Am Rev Respir Dis 1988 Apr;137(4):964–8

Plastic surgery: a specialty on its knees [editorial] Davies DM. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 12;295(6612):1502

Class inequalities and 'just health' strategy. Connell RW.
Community Health Stud 1988;12(2):212–7 (18 ref.)

Effects of education, distance and satellite clinics on the growth of genetic services. Wertelecki W, et al.
J Biosoc Sci 1987 Oct;19(4):487–93

Health care for the poor: where has all the money gone? Popp R. **J Nurs Adm** 1988 Jan;18(1):8–12

Solving the medical care dilemma [editorial] Caper P.
N Engl J Med 1988 Jun 9;318(23):1535–6

Inequities in health services among insured Americans. Do working-age adults have less access to medical care than the elderly? Hayward RA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 9;318(23):1507–12

Availability, accessibility, acceptability, and adaptability: four attributes of African ethno-medicine. Anyinam C.
Soc Sci Med 1987;25(7):803–11 (37 ref.)

Improving the geographical accessibility of health care in rural areas: a Nigerian case study. Ayeni B, et al.
Soc Sci Med 1987;25(10):1083–94

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (U.S.) see **UNITED STATES ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE AGED

Evaluation of 294 psychiatric consultations involving in-patients above 70 years of age in somatic departments in a university hospital. Pauser H, et al.
Acta Psychiatr Scand 1987 Aug;76(2):152–7

Continuity of care maximizes autonomy of the elderly. Hunt L. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Jun;42(6):391–3

Common systemic diseases in geriatric patients. Rumsey KE. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1988 Apr;65(4):308–15 (36 ref.)

Target groups for screening elderly outpatients. Rogers J, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):27–34

SRx: medication education program for seniors [news] Emlet CA. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Oct;78(10):1362–3

Psychiatric services for the elderly. Snowdon J.
Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1987 Jun;21(2):131–6

'The dental health of the elderly mentally ill: the carers' perspective' [letter] Usher PJ. **Br Dent J** 1988 May 7; 164(9):272–3

The dental health of the elderly mentally ill: the carers' perspective. Whittle JG, et al. **Br Dent J** 1988 Mar 5; 164(5):144–7

What sort of "health checks" for older people? [editorial] Buckley EG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23; 296(6630):1144–5

Immunizations in the elderly. Bentley DW.
Bull NY Acad Med 1987 Jul–Aug;63(6):533–51 (66 ref.)

Oral health status and treatment needs of elderly patients in a teaching hospital in Saskatchewan. Hoover JN, et al.
Can Dent Assoc J 1988 Mar;54(3):177–80

Assessing the protective service needs of the impaired elderly living in the community [letter] Cole MG.
Can J Psychiatry 1987 Dec;32(9):814

Oral health status and need for dental care among elderly in East York, Ontario collective residences—1985. Leake JL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Sep–Oct;78(5):323–8

The Immigrant Seniors Project. Radcliffe S, et al.
Can J Public Health 1988 Mar–Apr;79 Suppl 1:11–5 **(Eng, Fre)**

Geriatric medicine in Britain: we could learn something. Biehn J. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 1;138(3):263–5

Caring for seniors: "never do for them what they can do for themselves". Riggs B. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15; 139(6):552–3

Changing health needs of the ageing population. Brody JA. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988;134:208–20

Nutrition and malnutrition in the elderly nursing home patient. Henderson CT. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug; 4(3):527–47 (118 ref.)

Dynamics and clinical implications of the nursing home-hospital interface. Rubenstein LZ, et al.
Clin Geriatr Med 1988 Aug;4(3):471–91 (128 ref.)

Gerontoscopy: an investigative procedure in the care of the elderly. Blandford G. **Clin Ther** 1987;10(1):9–17

The Delphi technique: its use in dental health services research assessed in a study to improve care for elderly mentally ill patients. Whittle JG, et al.
Community Dent Health 1987 Sep;4(3):205–14

The dental needs and demands of an elderly population living in care in South Cumbria. Wilson GN, et al.
Community Dent Health 1987 Dec;4(4):395–405

General diseases and dental treatability of the institutionalized elderly Finnish population. Ekelund R.
Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1988 Jun;16(3):159–62

Survey of the oral health needs of institutionalised elderly patients in Western Australia. Stockwell AJ.
Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1987 Oct;15(5):273–6

Chiropody services: need, associated disabilities and utilisation. McGrother CW, et al. **Community Med** 1988 Feb;10(1):14–8

A hospital president's view [editorial] Anderson AC.
Cutis 1988 Apr;41(4):238

The role of gerontological nursing in long-term care: a Canadian perspective. Wexler E. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct; Suppl 5:37–8

Implementation of recommended health maintenance activities in geriatric care. Sloane P, et al. **Fam Med** 1985 Jul–Aug;17(4):140–3

Outlook on day care [letter] Skirtz A.
Geriatr Nurs (New York) 1988 May–Jun;9(3):141

A service/learning model for interdisciplinary teamwork in health and aging. Clark PG, et al.
Gerontol Geriatr Educ 1986 Summer;6(4):3–16

Respite care: a partnership between a Veterans Administration nursing home and families to care for frail elders at home. Berman S, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct; 27(5):581–4

On the Chappell and Blandford article [letter] Brody EM.
Gerontologist 1988 Apr;28(2):270–2

Multidisciplinary team care of the elderly: the role of the psychiatrist. Gaitz CM. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct;27(5):553–6

Mental health center services for the elderly: the impact of

coordination with area agencies on aging. Lebowitz BD, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):699–702
Natural helpers as street health workers among the black urban elderly. Milligan S, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec; 27(6):712–5
Group therapies for nursing home adults: an evaluation of two treatment approaches. Moran JA, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct;27(5):588–91
Current legislation concerning life care and continuing care contracts. Netting FE, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct; 27(5):645–51
Family members as case managers: partnership between the formal and informal support networks. Seltzer MM, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):722–8
An off-site day treatment program for mentally impaired nursing home residents. Simon DA, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct;27(5):585–7
Caregivers of the frail elderly: a national profile. Stone R, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct;27(5):616–26
Acute care is key to success in elder market. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):92
Geriatrics in the framework of university-based community medicine. Galinsky D. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Sep–Oct; 23(9–10):1068–70
Assessing community health needs of elderly populations: comparison of three strategies. Schultz PR, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1988 Mar;13(2):193–202
Vision care for our elderly [editorial] Bartlett JD. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Apr;59(4 Pt 1):274
The geriatric evaluation unit: optometry's role. Norden LC. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Apr;59(4 Pt 1):316–9
Improved survival for frail elderly inpatients on a geriatric evaluation unit (GEU): who benefits? Rubenstein LZ, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(5):441–9
Dentistry for the elderly: a review and an assessment of the future. Drummond JR, et al. **J Dent** 1988 Apr;16(2):47–54 (77 ref.)
Screening mammography in the elderly: a case–control study. Brown JT, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Mar–Apr; 3(2):126–31
Filial care of the elderly and changing roles of women (and men). Brody EM. **J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1986;19(2):175–201
The implication of demographic trends as they affect the elderly. Lowy L. **J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1986;19(2):149–74
Medical problems of the elderly in nonmetropolitan Illinois. D'Elia G, et al. **J Gerontol** 1978 Sep;33(5):681–7
Community size differences in service awareness among elderly adults. Krout JA. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jan;43(1):S28–30
Justice between generations and health care for the elderly. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):1–116
Health care for the elderly in Canada. Schwenger CW. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Summer;8(2):222–41
A community rehabilitation unit for the elderly [letter] McCallum N. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Apr;37(297):177–8
Patterns of care for the elderly in general practice. Wilkin D, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Dec;36(293):567–70
The urgent need for biomedical research into the clinical problems of the elderly. Cape RD. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7–21;147(11–12):608–13
Slow-stream rehabilitation: is it effective? O'Neill TJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Aug 17;147(4):172–5
Assessing the effects of a strike on nursing home patients. Neufeld RR, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1988 May; 55(3):257–62
An agenda for national Senior Smile Week. May 16–20, 1988. Axelband AA. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 May;54(5):24–5
A geriatric dental outreach program at NYU. Bachiman R. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 May;54(5):32–4
The mechanical mule: can you help? [letter] Jackman T. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):521
Geriatric assessment methods for clinical decisionmaking. **Nat Inst Health Consensus Dev Conf Consensus Statement** 1987 Oct 19–21;6(13):1–8 (0 ref.)
On care of the elderly in Great Britain [letter] Bryan JA 2d. **NC Med J** 1987 Nov;48(11):609–10
Health care, social justice and the elderly. Churchill LR. **NC Med J** 1987 Nov;48(11):584–7
Eye care for the elderly: looking better! seeing better! Introduction. Sommer A. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Sep; 94(9):1178
Growing old in Britain [editorial] Meisner P. **Practitioner** 1986 Nov;230(1421):938, 940, 943
Terminal care of the elderly and bereavement counselling. Walton I. **Practitioner** 1987 Jun;231(1431):869–73
Psychogeriatrics: the relationship between consultation-liaison and inpatient psychiatry. Folks DG, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1986;4(4):431–43 (43 ref.)
Psychiatric consultation for the medically ill elderly in the general hospital: need for a collaborative model of care. Small GW, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Winter;29(1):94–103
Elderly care: similarities and solutions in Denmark and the United States. Raffel NK, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep–Oct;102(5):494–500
Long term home care for the elderly: perceptions of nurses, physicians, and primary caregivers. McCann JJ. **QRB** 1988 Mar;14(3):66–74
Providing long term care to Medicare beneficiaries through HMOs. Polich CL, et al. **QRB** 1987 Oct;13(10):332–5
Practical approaches for developing a case management program. Weisman E. **QRB** 1987 Nov;13(11):380–2
Characteristics of elderly people receiving home-help in three regions of France. Curtis S, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):318–22
The contributions of doctors to the care of the aged. Yew KC. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Oct;28(5):453–5
Surrogate decision-making: the elderly's familial expectations. High DM, et al. **Theor Med** 1987 Oct; 8(3):303–20
[A better life for the elderly. A joint meeting of ADELF-IEA. 13–14 November 1986. Proceedings] **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):193–358 **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of home care services in France] Ennuyer B. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):309–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Practice of medical care for elderly people viewed from the crisis theory] Iwaya S. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;54(4):393–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Therapy and care of mental disorders in the aged—present status and problems] Takenaga H. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1987;89(9):679–89 **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Competition for Medicaid dollars [letter] Brody SJ. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):97
Financing long-term care. Health and Public Policy Committee. American College of Physicians. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):279–88
Financing long-term care: the need for a national health plan [editorial] Feinberg AW. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb; 108(2):295–6
Financing long-term care [letter] Friedman PJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):172–3
Aging and the ends of medicine. Callahan D. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;530:125–32
Research into aging: exploding myths [editorial] Richards T. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 5;296(6623):659
A new proposal to limit services to the elderly [editorial] Norbeck TB. **Conn Med** 1987 Dec;51(12):815
Long-term care: protecting the elderly from going broke. Champlin L. **Geriatrics** 1988 Apr;43(4):96–102
Day hospitals' cost and effectiveness: a summary. Eagle DJ, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):735–40
The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 8. The effect of channeling on health and long-term care costs. Thornton C, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):129–42
"Medicalization" of community services for the elderlyWood JB, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):35–42
'Mr. Senior Citizen' defends home care coverage [interview by Jeffrey Finn] Pepper C. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5; 62(13):58–60
Intergenerational warfare: is it fact or fancy? Rice DP. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):20
The retreat of the state and its transfer of responsibility: the intergenerational war. Binney EA, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1988;18(1):83–96
Cost containment and the elderly: conflict or challenge? Estes CL. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jan;36(1):68–72
Cost-containment and financing the long-term care of the elderly. Garber AM. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Apr; 36(4):355–61 (22 ref.)
Geriatric care needs and HMO technology. A theoretical analysis and initial findings from the National Medicare Competition Evaluation. Bates EW, et al. **Med Care** 1988 May;26(5):488–98
An economic assessment of health care coverage for the elderly. Rice T. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(4):488–520
The myth called Medicare [editorial] Prior JT. **NY State J Med** 1987 Oct;87(10):531–3
Needs of the elderly and the politics of health care. The social context of changes in the delivery system. Guccione AA. **Phys Ther** 1988 Sep;68(9):1386–90
The allowances which are available to the elderly. Hollingworth AV. **Practitioner** 1987 Jun;231(1431):897–8, 901
Economic aspects of alternative strategies for the care of elderly people. Wright KG. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):330–8
Impact of DRG reimbursement: implications for intervention. Walsh AM. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Winter;13(2):15–23
SMS monitors Medigap policy sales. **Wis Med J** 1988 Apr; 87(4):37–8

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Justice and the severely demented elderly. Brock DW. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):73–99
Age and the allocation of medical resources. Kuhse H, et al. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):101–16
Generational equity and social insurance. Moody HR. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):31–56
We're getting older. Ferrell RL. **SD J Med** 1988 Feb; 41(2):17–8
[A study on the health examination services under the health service law for the aged—analysis of the differences among local governments by population size] Sakata K. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;42(6):1056–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

State-level pharmaceutical assistance programs for the elderly: a national survey. Berry GL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb;78(2):157–60
The Memory Clinic. A new approach to the detection of dementia. Van der Cammen TJ, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Mar;150:359–64
Benefits of effective hospital services for elderly people. Mitchell J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17; 295(6604):980–3
"Assisted living": developing an alternative to nursing homes. Korcok M. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Nov 1;137(9):843–5
Case management: examination of two strategies to improve long-term care services in the U.S. through systematic, community-wide coordination of financing and service delivery. Kodner DL. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:63–8
The U.S. Veterans Administration health care delivery system: one health care system's approach to quality assurance in long-term care. Mather JH, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:54–60
Long-term care services in Costa Rica. Morales-Martinez F. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:38–40
Health care of the elderly: CMA begins to implement proposals. McCourt C. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov; 64(8):31–2
Health care of older people in the United Kingdom. Buckley EG. **Fam Pract** 1988 Jun;5(2):v–vii
The changing structure of elderly service delivery systems. Alter CF. **Gerontologist** 1988 Feb;28(1):91–8
On the Lebowitz, Light and Barley article [letter] Fisk CF. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):270
House officers' knowledge of geriatric health policy: are the gatekeepers learning the rules? Hesse KA, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):233–6
Networking in aging: a challenge, model, and evaluation. Karuza J Jr, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):147–55
The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 5. Formal community services under channeling. Corson W, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr; 23(1):83–98
Minimum data set necessary to promote the care of the elderly in general practice. Jachuck SJ, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 May;37(298):207–9
The changing face of geriatric medicine in North Staffordshire. Cooper DN. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Jan;22(1):32–5
Medicine, the compassionate profession. Tennessee, the volunteer state. Mitchell H. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Feb; 81(2):93–4
The availability of long-term care services for Medicare beneficiaries in health maintenance organizations. Iversen LH, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Sep;26(9):918–25
Preventive care for elderly people. Gray JA. **Practitioner** 1987 Jun;231(1431):829–33
Developing reliable assessment in case-managed geriatric long term care programs. Abrahams R, et al. **QRB** 1988 Jun;14(6):179–86 (22 ref.)
[Blockage of health care pathways] Henrard JC. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):298–308 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The integration of special and basic care in the dispensary treatment of elderly people] Ries W. **Z Arztl Fortbild [Beih] (Jena)** 1971;2:81–6 **(Ger)**
[Characteristic vision of the long-lived society in Japan. 5. The health system and social care for the elderly] Ohkuni M. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;25(2):120–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Organizational bases of orthodontic dental care at home for disabled middle-aged and elderly persons] Shvartszaid EE. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;66(4):74–5 **(Rus)**
[Current problems of gerontopsychiatric epidemiology and organization of gerontopsychiatric care] Gavrilova SI. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(8):1187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

The pursuit of excellence in long-term geriatric care in Belgium: preconditions for high quality care. Schildermans F. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:32–7
The challenges facing tomorrow's health administrators. Lupton JA. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov;64(8):24, 26
The quality of medical care received by older persons. Siu AL. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1987 Dec;35(12):1084–91 (50 ref.)
Assuring the quality of health care for older persons. An expert panel's priorities. Fink A, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 9;258(14):1905–8
Monitoring quality of care [letter] Taylor PW. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 18;259(11):1646
Setting limits in Luggnagg [letter] Lebel RR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 14;319(2):120
Quality assurance of brokered services. Torres MS. **QRB** 1988 Jun;14(6):187–92
[The department of geriatrics] Munnichs JM. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1988 Apr;19(2):65–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Clinical observation: a nursing home function? Comments on the article 'Clinical observation in a nursing home'] van Dijk JK, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Aug; 18(4):245–6 **(Dut)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Age and equality. Evans JG. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 530:118–24
Surgical care of patients over eighty: a predictable crisis at hand. Williams JH, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Apr;75(4):371–3

Physicians' awareness of services for the elderly. Henninger JL, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Winter;7(2):21–8
Access to health care in a black urban elderly population. Petchers MK, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):213–7
Comparison of self and health professionals' ratings of the health of community-based elderly. Wilson CC, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1987;25(1):11–25
Should we ration health care by age? Churchill LR. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jul;36(7):644–7
Limiting medical care: physicians' beliefs, physicians' behavior. Gillick MR. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Aug; 36(8):747–52
Rural-urban variations in service provision for elderly people. Fordyce ID, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Mar; 37(296):109–11
Rationing health care to the elderly: a challenge to professional ethics. Fry ST. **Nurs Outlook** 1988 Sep–Oct; 36(5):256
Pathways into and through services for the elderly in Europe: a research design. Illsley R. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):339–48
The challenges of an aging population. Weil JB. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1988 Apr–Jun;69(2):17
[The geriatric patient in the hospital, whose concern is it?] Bruijns E. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 19; 132(12):527–8 **(Dut)**
[Perspective on continued development in geriatrics] van Dijk JK, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Aug; 18(4):219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Review of geriatric clinics and day clinics in Germany] Meier-Baumgartner HP, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 21(1):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tuberculosis in middle-aged and elderly people and means of improving medical services for these patients] Iashchenko BP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(5):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

Planning for aging in the twenty-first century. Kelley BC. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 May–Jun;1(3):18–22
Services for elderly hearing-impaired people—are we the 'sound barrier'? Cleaver VC. **Br J Audiol** 1987 Nov; 21(4):249–52
Health care for seniors: a new and burgeoning market. Korcok M. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 15;138(4):360–2
Planning for health services for the elderly. Hollander CF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988;134:221–34
Challenges in long-term care policy. Mechanic D. **Conn Med** 1987 Oct;51(10):659–64
Geriatric update: reimbursement controversies and trends in health care delivery to the elderly. Weinberg AD. **Conn Med** 1987 Aug;51(8):523–9
Bridging the gaps in long-term care. Heidemann EG. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Oct;64(7):14–6
Rehabilitate the elderly instead of warehousing them. Kirkland JL. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Oct;64(7):17–9
Out-of-hospital health care [editorial] **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):5–7
Purchasing for the elder boom: are you ready? Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):71–2
Toward a transformation of health and aging policy. Estes CL, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1988;18(1):69–82
An aging society: implications for health care needs impacts on allied health practice and education. A report of the National Task Force on Gerontology and Geriatric Care Education in Allied Health. **J Allied Health** 1987 Nov; 16(4):301–94 (45 ref.)
Reflections on Medicare. Marmor TR. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):5–29 (34 ref.)
Ought the young make health care decisions for their aged selves? Wikler D. **J Med Philos** 1988 Feb;13(1):57–71
The demographics of aging in Oklahoma: implications for health care delivery. McFarlane DR. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;81(2):77–84
Aging and mental retardation. Extending the continuum. Seltzer MM, et al. **Monogr Am Assoc Ment Retard** 1987; (9):1–187
An aging nation presents new challenges to the health care system [editorial] Windom RE. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb;103(1):1–2
Standards of gerontological/long term care nursing practice. Davis BA, et al. **QRB** 1987 Nov;13(11):377–9
Epidemiological approaches to disability in the elderly: from measurement to the projection of need. Davies AM. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):241–7
Intervention studies among elderly people. Ro OC, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1987 Sep;5(3):163–8
[The geriatric patient in the hospital, whose concern? (letter)] Kiemel JC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 14; 132(20):934 **(Dut)**
[Old age, care or development, and education] Munnichs JM. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1988 Feb;19(1):1 **(Dut)**
["Current city district-oriented counseling of the elderly"—forms of approach and intervention patterns]Karl F, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Jan–Feb;21(1):21–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reflections on the need for geropsychiatric management in a rural district] Nitzsche M, et al. **ZFA** 1988 May–Jun; 43(3):169–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Health care needs and health care organization for citizens of advanced age] Witte FD, et al. **ZFA** 1988 Mar–Apr; 43(2):105–16 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Dental aspects of an elderly population. Tobias B. **Age Ageing** 1988 Mar;17(2):103–10
Home health care: house calls revisited [editorial] Blazer D. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar;78(3):238–9
A prospective study of incident comprehensive medical home care use among the elderly. Branch LG, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar;78(3):255–9
Measuring performance or balancing the budget [letter] Jolley DJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 21; 295(6609):1350–1
Use of services by cognitively impaired elderly persons residing in the community. Frank RG, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):555–7
A telephone support service to reduce medical care use among the elderly. Infante-Rivard C, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Apr;36(4):306–11
Marital status, living arrangements, and the use of health services by elderly persons. Cafferata GL. **J Gerontol** 1987 Nov;42(6):613–8
Medical need and use of services among older men and women. Mutran E, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Sep;43(5):S162–71
The elderly and the health care system: another perspective. Densen PM. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(4):614–38
Health status and health services use among older women: an international perspective. Doty P. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(3):279–90 **(Eng, Fre)**
[Unmerited inflation of health service use. Analysis of utilization of health care and services by the elderly] Garms-Homolová V. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Jan–Feb;21(1):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEALTH SERVICES, INDIGENOUS

Health education and traditional cultures [letter] O'Dempsey TJ. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 17;2(8612):686

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The integration of traditional medicine among community-based health programmes in the Philippines. Tan ML, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Apr;34(2):71–4
A case study of the interaction between indigenous and Western medicine among the Pokot of Kenya. Nyamwaya D. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(12):1277–87

TRENDS

Availability, accessibility, acceptability, and adaptability: four attributes of African ethno-medicine. Anyinam C. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(7):803–11 (37 ref.)

HEALTH SERVICES MARKETING see **MARKETING OF HEALTH SERVICES**

HEALTH SERVICES MISUSE see under **HEALTH SERVICES**

HEALTH SERVICES NEEDS AND DEMAND see under **HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH**

HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH

The need for computer-aided electromyography. Hausmanowa-Petrusewicz I. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1988 Jan–Feb;39(1):1–10
The role of the Office of Health Extension, Public Service and Research in continuing education. A revolving door between the society of practicing health professionals and the community of scholars. Smith GT. **Ala J Med Sci** 1987 Jul;24(3):317–9
Economic aspects of clinical decision making: evaluating clinical programs. Hepler CD. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Mar;45(3):554–60
Recruitment issues, health habits, and the decision to participate in a health promotion program. Atkins CJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Mar–Apr;3(2):87–94
The Edgecombe County High Blood Pressure Control Program: the process of medical care and blood pressure control. Ballard DJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Sep–Oct; 2(5):278–84
Who provides gynecologic care? Shiang EL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Jan–Feb;1(1):15–21
The mental health needs of Mexican-American agricultural workers. Vega WA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 May–Jun; 1(3):47–55
Benefits of a community needs assessment [news] Welch NM. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul;78(7):850–1
Removable prosthodontic needs of prison inmates. Parker WA, et al. **Ann Dent** 1987 Winter;46(2):46–50, 54
Research of interest to emergency medicine [letter] Rowat BM. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May;17(5):555–6
Paediatric intensive care in Harare. Topley JM, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1987 Dec;7(4):282–6
Patterns of referral to a university hospital consultation service: failure to accurately predict need for physiatric services. Davidoff G, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jun;69(6):449–50
Another perspective on children's dental needs and demand for services during the 1980s. Waldman HB. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1987 Sep–Oct;54(5):344–8
Professionally defined dental treatment needs of middle-aged and older patients attending 21 general practitioners, as related to tooth retention. Mount G, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1988 Apr;33(2):129–32
The dental health and treatment needs of middle-aged and older patients attending 21 general dental practitioners in South Australia. Mount G, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1987 Jun; 32(3):166–70
The Brisbane Statistical Division Survey of Adult Dental Health 1984. 3. Dental health status and treatment needs. Powell RN, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1988 Apr;33(2):109–15
How to satisfy patients and compete with the entrepreneurs. Fishman G, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Oct; 16(10):1537–8
Barriers to dental care, and associated oral status and treatment needs, in an elderly population living in sheltered accommodation in West Essex. Tobias B, et al. **Br Dent J** 1987 Nov 7;163(9):293–5
Surgical care of patients over eighty: a predictable crisis at hand. Williams JH, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Apr;75(4):371–3
Health care of physically handicapped young adults. Bax MC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23; 296(6630):1153–5
Migration and health [editorial] Black N. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5;295(6598):566
Changes in maternal age distribution and their possible impact on demand for prenatal diagnostic services. Holloway S, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 2;296(6627):978–81
Peaks and troughs in demands on hospitals [letter] Kirkup B. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 9;296(6628):1070
A conceptual model for public health research. Frenk J, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1988;22(1):60–71
Increase in Quebec dental manpower and demand for dental care from 1971 to 1985. Brodeur JM, et al. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1988 Jun;54(6):431–7
Oral health status and treatment needs of elderly patients in a teaching hospital in Saskatchewan. Hoover JN, et al. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1988 Mar;54(3):177–80
Oral health status and need for dental care among elderly in East York, Ontario collective residences—1985. Leake JL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Sep–Oct;78(5):323–8
Emergency department space [letter] **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Dec 1;137(11):986–7
Research toward health for all: the National Health Research and Development Program [editorial] Smith M. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 May 1;138(9):793–4
Unmet needs of persons with cancer in Pennsylvania during the period of terminal care. Houts PS, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 1;62(3):627–34
Constant proportion of decayed teeth in adults aged 25, 35, 50 and 65 years in a high-caries area. Tervonen T, et al. **Caries Res** 1988;22(1):45–9
CMS/ERF reaches around the world. IntVeld JK. **Colo Med** 1987 Dec 1;84(19):441–3
Clinical indicators of dental status and treatment [editorial] **Community Dent Health** 1988 Mar;5(1):1–2
An assessment of the demands made by orthodontic conditions on the oral surgery facilities at one general hospital in southern England [letter] Crotty O, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1988 Mar;5(1):83–5
An analysis of the CPITN periodontal treatment needs in France. Miller NA, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1987 Dec;4(4):415–23
Validation of a treatment need system for primary teeth. Morgan MV, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1987 Sep; 4(3):245–50
Discussion of empirical approaches to the use of epidemiological survey data in predicting services required [letter] Spencer AJ. **Community Dent Health** 1988 Mar; 5(1):80–3
The Delphi technique: its use in dental health services research assessed in a study to improve care for elderly mentally ill patients. Whittle JG, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1987 Sep;4(3):205–14
The dental needs and demands of an elderly population living in care in South Cumbria. Wilson GN, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1987 Dec;4(4):395–405
Variability in assessment of need for orthodontic treatment when using certain treatment-need indices. Järvinen S, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1987 Oct;15(5):245–8
Periodontal conditions in adolescents, 15–19 years of age: an overview of CPITN data in the WHO Global Oral Data Bank. Pilot T, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;15(6):336–8
Survey of the oral health needs of institutionalised elderly patients in Western Australia. Stockwell AJ. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1987 Oct;15(5):273–6
Chiropody services: need, associated disabilities and utilisation. McGrother CW, et al. **Community Med** 1988 Feb;10(1):14–8
Facilities for the disabled: administrators' views on the needs of patients with chronic degenerative diseases. Cockerill R, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov;64(8):39–40
Toward a collaborative knowledge base [editorial] Nutting PA. **Fam Med** 1985 Nov–Dec;17(6):243
The need and unmet need for infertility services in the United States. Henshaw SK, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1987 Jul–Aug;19(4):180–3, 186
Is the Jarman score better than social class at assessing the need for prevention and primary care? Johnson IS, et al. **Fam Pract** 1988 Jun;5(2):105–10
Assessment by patients of their health education needs. Peterson MC, et al. **Fam Pract Res J** 1987 Spring; 6(3):158–64

Chlamydial diagnostic services in the United Kingdom and Eire: current facilities and perceived needs. Royal College of Physicians Committee on Genitourinary Medicine. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Dec;63(6):371–4

Lessons learned from the access survey [letter] Starfield B. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Winter;6(4):157–9

Health care requirements planning: a conceptual framework. Rhyne DM, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Winter; 13(1):17–27

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):1–198

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 9. The effect of channeling on mortality, functioning, and well-being. Applebaum RA, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):143–59

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 1. An overview of the channeling demonstration and its evaluation. Carcagno GJ, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):1–22

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 6. The effect of channeling on informal caregiving. Christianson JB. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr; 23(1):99–117

Dental care demand: insurance effects and plan design. Conrad DA, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Aug;22(3):341–67

Health risk appraisal: its role in health services research. Gustafson DH. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):453–65

The noblest experiment of them all: learning from the national channeling evaluation. Kane RA. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):189–98

A general health policy model: update and applications. Kaplan RM, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Jun;23(2):203–35

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 10. Overview of the findings. Kemper P. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):161–74

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 4. Case management under channeling. Phillips BR, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):67–81

Mental health services system research: the National Institute of Mental Health program. Taube CA, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Feb;22(6):837–55 (78 ref.)

The national channeling demonstration: what we knew, know now, and still need to know. Weissert WG. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):175–87

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 7. The effect of channeling on the use of nursing homes, hospitals, and other medical services. Wooldridge J, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):119–27

Nursing administrators: what are their research needs? How can they support critical care research? [editorial] Rempusheski VF. **Heart Lung** 1988 Jul;17(4):456–7

Mental health needs of Vietnamese refugees. Flaskerud JH, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;39(4):435–7

Social and physical health of homeless adults previously treated for mental health problems. Gelberg L, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):510–6

HCFA examines ambulatory payment options. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):86–7

Elderly demographics: impact on health care. Rice DP. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):18

Study hits charges of HMO favorable selection. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):47–8

Projecting MRI use: key to scanner purchases. Wilkinson R. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):82–3

Mental health needs of Bhopal disaster victims & training of medical officers in mental health aspects. Murthy RS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987;86 Suppl:51–8

Changing patterns of oral health and implications for oral health manpower. Responsibility to the public. Bailit HL. **Int Dent J** 1988 Mar;38(1):56–60

The community periodontal index of treatment needs (CPITN) procedure for population groups and individuals. Cutress TW, et al. **Int Dent J** 1987 Dec;37(4):222–33

The present problems and future needs of primary health care in Malaysia. Ming HT. **Int J Health Serv** 1988; 18(2):281–91

Health needs assessment of international students and their families at the University of Illinois. Ogbudimkpa JE, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1988 May;36(6):313–6

Access: meeting the needs of special patients. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Mar;116(3):319–27

Life span planning for human needs: an international perspective. Enoch JM. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Apr;59(4 Pt 1):282–4

Proceedings of the fifth annual conference, the Robert Wood Johnson Dental Services Research Scholars Program. Denver, Colorado, June 2–3, 1987. **J Dent Educ** 1987 Nov; 51(11):627–82

Tailoring health services to the needs of individual communities [letter] Bush MF. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1988 Mar;42(1):99–100

Can hospital use be a measure of need for health care? Morgan M, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Dec; 41(4):269–74 (40 ref.)

Tailoring health services to the needs of individual communities. Womersley J, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Sep;41(3):190–5

Medical need and use of services among older men and women. Mutran E, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Sep;43(5):S162–71

Competition among physicians, revisited. Feldman R, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Summer;13(2):239–61

Why you should have a hearing therapist. Wood C, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Feb;102(2):142–3

Software for health care analysts: a modular approach. Roos LL Jr, et al. **J Med Syst** 1987 Dec;11(6):445–64

Representation of the black elderly in Detroit metropolitan nursing homes. Douglass RL, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;80(3):283–8

Nursing administration research in hospitals and schools of nursing. Henry B, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1988 Feb;18(2):28–31

Periodontal treatment requirements of recently incarcerated prison inmates. Barnes GP, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep;22(5):422–5

Determination of demand for posterior resin restorations. Davis EL, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Feb;59(2):242–8

Need and effective demand for prosthodontic treatment. Douglass CW, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Jan;59(1):94–104

Prosthetic status: the formation of a schedule. Hoad-Reddick G, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Jan;59(1):105–10

The edentulous population: its use and need of dental services. Waldman HB. **J Prosthet Dent** 1987 Nov; 58(5):643–6

Societal expectations for oral health: response of the dental care system. Cohen LK. **J Public Health Dent** 1988 Spring; 48(2):82–3

Expectations for oral health in Great Britain and the response of the dental care system. Downer MC. **J Public Health Dent** 1988 Spring;48(2):98–102

A health minister's point of view. Heloë LA. **J Public Health Dent** 1988 Spring;48(2):106–11

United States: old needs, new expectations. Press BH. **J Public Health Dent** 1988 Spring;48(2):103–5

Rural–urban variations in service provision for elderly people. Fordyce ID, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Mar; 37(296):109–11

The elderly at home: service needs and provision. Luker KA, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Jun;37(299):248–50

A practical approach to needs assessment for chemical dependency programs. Maddock JM, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1988;5(2):105–11

The influence of dentist supply on the relationship between fluoridation and restorative care among children. Grembowski D, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Sep;26(9):907–17

Access to nursing home care. A need-based approach. Rohrer JE. **Med Care** 1987 Aug;25(8):796–800

The urgent need for biomedical research into the clinical problems of the elderly. Cape RD. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7–21;147(11–12):608–13

Assessing women's health needs. Redman S, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 1;148(3):123–7

Assessing women's health needs—implications for medical education [letter] Ward J. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 2; 148(9):483–4

Women's health needs [editorial] Yew L, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 1;148(3):110–2

Differential respite needs of aging parents of individuals with mental retardation. DeFilippo Lutzer V, et al. **Ment Retard** 1988 Feb;26(1):13–5

AIDS Health Services Research bibliography available [news] **Methods Inf Med** 1988 May;27(2):102

The mechanical mule: can you help? [letter] Jackman T. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):521

Improvements urban and rural women wish to see in their health care services. Walton VA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Feb 24;101(840):80–2

Research in home care. Martin K. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;23(2):373–85

In-house corporate medical programs find need for full-time physicians. Juden E. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Mar; 57(3):44–50

Sociodemographic, cultural and interpersonal risk factors as indicators of mental health needs. Vera M, et al. **P R Health Sci J** 1988 Apr;7(1):21–5

Principles and practice of measuring needs in the long-term mentally ill: the MRC needs for care assessment. Brewin CR, et al. **Psychol Med** 1987 Nov;17(4):971–81

Health needs of homeless persons. Bowdler JE, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Sep;4(3):135–40

Addressing the needs of underserved populations in community health nursing education. Drapo PJ, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Dec;4(4):236–41

Administrative diagnosis—implications for the public's health. Porter EJ. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Dec;4(4):247–56

A health survey of Klamath Indian elders 30 years after the loss of tribal status. Joos SK, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr;103(2):166–73

The Medicaid program and consumer needs: a survey among residents of a poor Chicago neighborhood. Reis J, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep–Oct;102(5):530–8

Health problems and use of services at two urban American Indian clinics. Taylor TL. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb; 103(1):88–95

Pathways into and through services for the elderly in Europe: a research design. Illsley R. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):339–48

Problems in monitoring needs for care of long term psychiatric patients: evaluating a service for casual attenders. Compton S, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;23(2):121–5

Planning PHC for a community: a baseline survey provides essential data. Bamisaiye A, et al. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jan; 18(1):36–7

A research agenda on issues affecting poor and minority women: a model for understanding their health needs. Zambrana RE. **Women Health** 1987;12(3–4):137–60 (83 ref.)

Health manpower out of balance. Mejía A. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(4):335–48 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Health needs of elderly citizens living in homes for the aged in the East Bohemia Region] Nováková H, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1988 Apr;36(4):145–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Problems of mothers and children in French-speaking countries of Africa] Hazoumé F, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1988 Feb;172(2):217–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Identifying mental health service needs of persons with schizophrenia] Cormier HJ, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;32(6):454–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Public health maps and regional differences in the Latium region] Palagiano C, et al. **Geogr Med** 1987;17:205–21 **(Fre)**

[Methodology of regional recording of handicapped patients] Török M. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:93–6 **(Ger)**

[Assessment of information needs in a medical facility] Hübner W. **Z Arztl Fortbild [Beih] (Jena)** 1971;2:39–48 **(Ger)**

[The Kvernevik study—3. The people's need for physicians' services in a suburb] Thorsen O, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 20;108(14):1102–3, 1100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The Kvernevik study—1. Utilization of physicians' services in a suburb] Thorsen O, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 20;108(14):1095–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Evaluation of health services of the municipality of Caceres, MT (Brazil): contributions to local programs] Lotufo M, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Oct;21(5):427–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Needs of a rural population in relation to sanatoria and preventoria] Raevskiĭ MM, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987; (12):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The need of outpatient neurological services in cities of different categories] Kryzskiĭ AI. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(2):135–6 **(Rus)**

[Determination of human resources needs from task analysis] Durán LI. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(2):145–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Organization of scientific activity in health: problems and perspectives] Pellegrini Filho A. **Educ Med Salud** 1987; 21(3):185–92 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Registry of patients with acute myocardial infarct and unstable angina hospitalized in Barcelona (I). The demand for care] Navarro López F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Jan;41(1):3–10 **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of the health care needs of the community of Salamanca for the dependent groups. Survey by interviews] Sáenz MC, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 Jul–Aug;61(7–8):691–705 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Appropriate technology in obstetrics: definition and assessment of population and health personnel] Climent GI. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Oct;21(5):413–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of health needs] Bashshur R. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 Jul–Aug;29(4):288–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Needs and demands for care in mental health services] Caraveo J, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1986 Sep–Oct; 28(5):504–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[20 years of research on the quality of medical care, 1964–1984] Donabedian A. **Salud Publica Mex** 1988 Mar–Apr;30(2):202–15 (92 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Candide in the land of health services research] Donabedian A. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 Nov–Dec;29(6):520–30 (115 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The ever interesting topic. Klein R. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):843–5

Health-care-dollar bank account [letter] Weiss RS. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Oct 1;139(7):610

A review of PPS research coverage. Gaumer GL, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Fall;6(3):148–51

Health care for low income. Weis D. **J Nurs Adm** 1987 Dec; 17(12):18, 31, 44

The arms race as a threat to health. Sidel VW. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):442–4

The estimation of the health production function for low-income working men. Desai S. **Med Care** 1987 Jul; 25(7):604–15

Choice of priority area by state developmental disabilities councils: child development as a case example. Farel AM. **Ment Retard** 1988 Jun;26(3):155–9

Needs of the elderly and the politics of health care. The social context of changes in the delivery system. Guccione AA. **Phys Ther** 1988 Sep;68(9):1386–90

Too few doctors, not enough money. Buttery CM. **Va Med** 1987 Nov;114(11):667–9

[Direct and concomitant economic effectiveness of research the results of which are adopted by the public health system] Ofmanis IaL. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(4):26–32 **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

[The market for physician—pension conditions] **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 20;149(30):2033–8 **(Dan)**

[Experience and objectives of working with young scientists and specialists] Pankova VB, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987

Sep;(9):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METHODS

Methods of evaluating community health services at local level: possible applications of routinely collected data. Cubbon JE. **Community Med** 1987 Nov;9(4):323–30

Measuring the success of new facilities: an evaluation of new facilities for children with cancer. Walsworth-Bell JP, et al. **Community Med** 1987 Nov;9(4):331–42

Formative evaluation: an approach to ongoing quality control. Talburtt MA, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:12–7

Focus group interview: an underutilized research technique for improving theory and practice in health education. Basch CE. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):411–48 (204 ref.)

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 3. Recruitment and characteristics of channeling clients. Applebaum RA. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):51–66

Utilization of health services as events: an exploratory study. Béland F. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Jun;23(2):295–310

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 2. Estimation methodology. Brown RS. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):23–49

Why we know so little about prenatal care nationwide: an assessment of required methodology. Peoples-Sheps MD, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Aug;23(3):359–80

Problems in using statistical models to predict psychiatric length of stay: an illustration. Choca JP, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;39(2):195–7

Assessing community health needs of elderly populations: comparison of three strategies. Schultz PR, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1988 Mar;13(2):193–202

Risk approach strategy in maternal and child health service research at Bang Pa-In. Khanjanasthiti P, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:101–7

Statistical interactions in studies of physician utilization. Promise and pitfalls. Ronis DL, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Apr; 26(4):361–72

Use of the appropriateness evaluation protocol for estimating the incremental costs associated with nosocomial infections. Wakefield DS, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Jun;25(6):481–8

Methods for measuring patient satisfaction with specific medical encounters. Ware JE Jr, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Apr; 26(4):393–402

[A new methodological approach as the basis of further progress in clinical medicine] Burakovskiĭ VI. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(4):67–76 (Rus)

[The methods of scientific and metric analysis of the means of developing medico-biological research] Duplenko IuK, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(3):94–6 (42 ref.) (Rus)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[Results and objectives of research in the fields of obstetrics and gynecology in Siberian, Far East and Arctic regions] Radionchenko AA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; (10):3–5 (Rus)

[Tasks of the All-Union Scientific Society of Hygienists in the reorganization of hygiene research] Serdiukovskaia GN. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Nov;(11):4–6 (Rus)

[Results of scientific research at the Cuban Institute of Occupational Medicine] Granda-Ibarra A. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Oct;(10):9–11 (Rus)

[The reorganization of planning and management of research on the problem of scientific principles of work hygiene and occupational pathology] Izmerov NF, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Apr;(4):1–5 (Rus)

[Development of the program for prevention of cardiovascular and other non-infectious diseases in industrial collectives] Glazunov IS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):117–9 (Rus)

[Problems of development of scientific research in traumatology and orthopedics] Volkov MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Oct;(10):5–11 (Rus)

[Cooperation between the socialist countries in the field of pediatric oncology] Telepneva SI. **Pediatriia** 1987; (11):59–60 (Rus)

[Research on economic problems in the member countries of the COMECON] Roĭtman MP. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (5):6–9 (Rus)

[Status of scientific research in forensic medicine in the RSFSR and prospects of its development in the 12th Five-Year Plan] Kriukov VN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1987 Oct-Dec;30(4):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Soviet urology in the period of perestroĭka] **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):3–7 (Rus)

[Achievements and prospects of the development of Soviet dermatovenereology] Skripkin IuK, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(11):4–8 (Rus)

[The role of scientific societies in the reorganization of the research and practical ophthalmology] Avetisov ES. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Sep-Oct;103(5):4–5 (Rus)

[Organization of scientific activity in health: problems and perspectives] Pellegrini Filho A. **Educ Med Salud** 1987; 21(3):185–92 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

STANDARDS

Is the pursuit of scientific truth always the greatest good? Ethical issues in health care research. Lurie N, et al. **Clin Res** 1987 Oct;35(6):517–20

Could poor research be leading to poor policy? Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):69

Strategies for the analysis of imputed data from a sample survey. The National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey. Lepkowski JM, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Aug;25(8):705–16

[Criteria for establishing priorities for research in health] Llop Hernández A. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(3):193–204 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

TRENDS

The making of an adolescent clinic. Kyman W, et al. **Adolescence** 1987 Winter;22(88):879–82

Surgical procedures among those greater than or equal to 90 years of age. A population-based study in Olmsted County, Minnesota, 1975–1985. Warner MA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Apr;207(4):380–6

Changing health needs of the ageing population. Brody JA. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988;134:208–20

Planning for health services for the elderly. Hollander CF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988;134:221–34

CEOs forecast slight gain in executive demand. Gifford RD. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):71, 74

Quality and outcome are '88 research focus. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):68

U.S. MD glut limits demand for FMG physicians. Sandrick K. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):67–9

An aging society: implications for health care needs impacts on allied health practice and education. A report of the National Task Force on Gerontology and Geriatric Care Education in Allied Health. **J Allied Health** 1987 Nov; 16(4):301–94 (45 ref.)

Congressional concerns about physician supply. Kennedy EM. **J Med Educ** 1988 Feb;63(2):117–20

Health and health care in post-apartheid South Africa: a future vision. Dommisse J. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Mar; 80(3):325–33 (60 ref.)

The case for cystic fibrosis centres. David TJ. **J R Soc Med** 1987;80 Suppl 15:51–4

The health status of women in developing countries of the world. Wallace HM. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Oct;33(5):239–42

Rehabilitation needs in the 1990s. Effects of an aging population. Findley TW, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Aug; 25(8):753–63

Older veterans' future use of VA health care services. Romeis JC, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Sep;26(9):854–66

Assessing a methodology for physician requirement forecasting. Replication of GMENAC's need-based model for the pediatric specialty. Weiner JP, et al. **Med Care** 1987 May;25(5):426–36

The health needs of the developing countries. Medical Association for Prevention of War. **Med War** 1988 Jan-Mar;4(1):49–52

Needs for care among the long-term mentally ill: a report from the Camberwell High Contact Survey. Brewin CR, et al. **Psychol Med** 1988 May;18(2):457–68

Population characteristics and health care needs of Asian Pacific Americans. Lin-Fu JS. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan-Feb;103(1):18–27

Epidemiological approaches to disability in the elderly: from measurement to the projection of need. Davies AM. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3-4):241–7

Social work in health care: needs, challenges and implications for structuring practice. Ben-Sira Z. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Fall;13(1):79–100 (57 ref.)

Malpresentation by birth-weight and infant outcome: fetal version and obstetric needs in Indonesia. Bernard RP, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987;32(4–5):232–4

The challenges of an aging population. Weil JB. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1988 Apr-Jun;69(2):17

[The problem of need for psychiatric facilities: problem presentations and models] Stöcklin S, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1988 May;56(5):139–53 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Information sources for hospital planning—perspectives of need-oriented indicator systems] Leidl R, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Feb;50(2):105–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Expanded medical management of families in the capital city of Berlin. 2: Concepts of specialists in general medicine] Dückert M, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(3):141–4 (Ger)

[Reflections on the need for geropsychiatric management in a rural district] Nitzsche M, et al. **ZFA** 1988 May-Jun; 43(3):169–73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Health care needs and health care organization for citizens of advanced age] Witte FD, et al. **ZFA** 1988 Mar-Apr; 43(2):105–16 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Soviet cardiology: science and practice] Eliseev OM. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1987;10(2):3–6 (Rus)

[Results and directions of further research in occupational medicine and occupational diseases in the Latvian S.S.R] Eglite ME, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Oct;(10):4–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[The need for hospital care of patients with inflammatory processes in the maxillofacial area (based on data from the Moldavian SSR)] Shcherbatiuk DI. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May-Jun;67(3):79–81 (Rus)

[An algebraic procedure for estimating health services demand after the earthquakes] Campos MA, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 Sep-Oct;29(5):421–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

HEALTH STATUS see under **HEALTH**

HEALTH STATUS INDICATORS see under **HEALTH SURVEYS**

HEALTH SURVEYS

see related
DATA COLLECTION

Serum proteins and zinc as parameters to monitor the health of children in a rural Tanzanian community. Betschart B, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Jun;44(2):191–211

Use of aspirin for prevention of cardiovascular disease—1981–82 to 1985–86: the Minnesota Heart Survey. Folsom AR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):827–30

Left ventricular hypertrophy among dark- and light-skinned Puerto Rican men: the Puerto Rico Heart Health Program. Sorlie PD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):777–83

Federal monitoring of the nation's nutritional status. Contributions of the National Center for Health Statistics. Woteki CE, et al. **Am. J Clin Nutr** 1988 Feb;47(2):320–8

A screening questionnaire for risk factors associated with adolescent alcohol and other drug abuse: an update [letter] Schwartz RH. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul;142(7):701

Deficiency in the NHANES II survey data [letter] Gartside PS. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 May;127(5):1092–3

Prospective labor risk assessment in a rural community hospital. Smith MA, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr; 5(2):113–20

Short and plump physique of Mexican-American children. Martorell R, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug; 73(4):475–87

Recruitment issues, health habits, and the decision to participate in a health promotion program. Atkins CJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Mar-Apr;3(2):87–94

The behavioral risk factor surveys: II. Design, methods, and estimates from combined state data. Gentry EM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Nov-Dec;1(6):9–14

Sex and age differences in lifestyle risk: implications for health promotion programming. Gottlieb NH, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;3(4):192–9

The Epidemiologic Surveillance Project: a computer-based system for disease surveillance. Graitcer PL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 May-Jun;3(3):123–7

The behavioral risk factor surveys: I. State-specific prevalence estimates of behavioral risk factors. Marks JS, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Nov-Dec;1(6):1–8

Target groups for screening elderly outpatients. Rogers J, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;4(1):27–34

Race, socioeconomic status, and health: a study of age differences in a depressed area. Satariano WA. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Jan-Feb;2(1):1–5

Health practices and health status: evidence from the Canada Health Survey. Stephens T. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Jul-Aug; 2(4):209–15

Job characteristics in relation to the prevalence of myocardial infarction in the US Health Examination Survey (HES) and the Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (HANES). Karasek RA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):910–8

A procedure for linking psychosocial job characteristics data to health surveys. Schwartz JE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):904–9

Discrepancies between self-reported and validated cigarette smoking in a community survey of New Mexico Hispanics. Coultas DB, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Apr; 137(4):810–4

Malumfashi Endemic Diseases Research Project XXI. Some aspects of the collection of demographic data. Bradley AK, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1986 Dec;80(6):635–40

The implementation of a statewide gynaecology audit in Tasmania. Correy JF, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;27(4):330–5

An appraisal of the NIMH Epidemiologic Catchment Area Program. Burvill PW. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1987 Jun; 21(2):175–84 (56 ref.)

Social network interaction: new jargon in health inequalities [editorial] Fox J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Aug 6; 297(6645):373–4

Feasibility of contact surveys in general practice. Phillips A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 31;295(6606):1101–4

Community-based health promotion surveys. Papers presented at the 78th annual conference of the Canadian Public Health Association. June 1987. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar-Apr;79 Suppl 1:1–31 (Eng, Fre)

Community-based surveys: a component of the measurement of health in Edmonton. Macdonald PJ, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar-Apr;79 Suppl 1:21–4 (Eng, Fre)

Evaluation of immunization coverage and disability survey in Buhera district, 1985. Ray CS, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1986 Dec;32(12):293–8

Measuring oral health: a conceptual framework. Locker D. **Community Dent Health** 1988 Mar;5(1):3–18 (38 ref.)

New composite indicators of dental health. Sheiham A, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1987 Dec;4(4):407–14

Limitations of telephone based selection and interview procedures. Gliksman MD, et al.

Community Health Stud 1987;11(3):207–10
Recruitment in NHLBI population-based studies and randomized clinical trials: data analysis and survey results. Probstfield JL, et al. **Controlled Clin Trials** 1987 Dec;8(4 Suppl):141S–149S
A survey of patients acceptability of diabetes education programmes in Italy. Porta M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):247–52
Measurement of health. Parkerson GR Jr. **Fam Pract Res J** 1986 Spring;5(3):141–4
A research agenda for personal health risk assessment methods in health hazard/health risk appraisal. Summary of a conference. September 7–9, 1986, Wayzata, Minnesota. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):441–620
Behavioral science perspectives on health hazard/health risk appraisal. Becker MH, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Oct; 22(4):537–51
The health of health risk appraisal. Fielding JE. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):441–52
Health risk appraisal: its role in health services research. Gustafson DH. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):453–65
Composite scoring—methods and predictive validity: insights from the Framingham Study. Kannel WB, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):499–535
Medical conditions, health status, and health services utilization. Pope GC. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Feb; 22(6):857–77
Health risk appraisal: review of evidence for effectiveness. Schoenbach VJ, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Oct; 22(4):553–80
Potential and limitations of data and methods in health risk appraisal: risk factor selection and measurement. Spasoff RA, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):467–97
Factor structure of the General Health Questionnaire in a sample of Japanese workers. Iwata N, et al. **Ind Health** 1988;26(1):69–74
Child growth as a community-surveillance indicator. Taylor CE. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S16–25
I.U. survey indicates most Hoosiers do not know much about AIDS [news] **Indiana Med** 1988 Apr;81(4):368
Evaluation of community-based rehabilitation in Punjab, Pakistan: II: The prevalence of diseases, impairments, and handicaps. Grimby G, et al. **Int Disabil Stud** 1988; 10(2):59–60
Comparison of self and health professionals' ratings of the health of community-based elderly. Wilson CC, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1987;25(1):11–25
Respiratory questionnaires in occupational studies: their use in multilingual workforces on the Witwatersrand. Becklake MR, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;16(4):606–11
The infant mortality rate, life expectancy at birth, and a linear index of mortality as measures of general health status. Murray CJ. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;17(1):122–8
Smoking and weight in the 1983 Italian National Health Survey. Pagano R, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11(4):333–8
Validity of a Brazilian version of the Older Americans Resources and Services (OARS) mental health screening questionnaire. Blay SL, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Aug; 36(8):687–92
Health and function in the old and very old. Ford AB, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar;36(3):187–97
Development of a Crohn's index for survey research. Sandler RS, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(5):451–8
Home-based Health Risk Appraisal and screening program. Acquista VW, et al. **J Community Health** 1988 Spring; 13(1):43–52
The emerging prominence of computer electrocardiography in large population-based surveys. Savage DD, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Oct;20 Suppl:48–52
Measures of social class based on education for use in health studies in developing countries. Zurayk H, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Jun;41(2):173–9
National prevalence survey of hospital-acquired infections in Czechoslovakia. Srámová H, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 May;11(4):328–34
A review of the validity and efficacy of the Health Risk Appraisal instrument. Meeker WC. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1988 Apr;11(2):108–13 (26 ref.)
The combined employee health risk—occupational hazard appraisal: the New York City experience. Koplin AN, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1988 Spring;9(1):42–55
Nutritional monitoring of the health of the nation. Acheson D. **J R Soc Health** 1987 Dec;107(6):209–14
National Study of Health and Growth: effect of change in design with reference to efficiency of mixed longitudinal studies for measuring trends. Chinn S, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):544–6
Disability in rheumatoid arthritis: comparison of prognostic factors across three populations. Sherrer YS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):705–9
Health risk factors of Tennessee's teenagers. Bolton A, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;80(9):554–5
Rehabilitation status: a measure of medicosocial dysfunction. Affleck JW, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):230–3
Appraisal of modifiable hospitalization risks. Alemi F, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Jul;25(7):582–91
Sensitivity to change and the effect of mode of administration on health status measurement. Chambers LW, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Jun;25(6):470–80
Determinants of VA utilization. The 1983 survey of aging veterans. Kosloski K, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Sep;25(9):830–46
Using administrative data to predict important health outcomes. Entry to hospital, nursing home, and death. Roos NP, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Mar;26(3):221–39
An experiment to change detection and management of mental morbidity in primary care. Shapiro S, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Apr;25(4):327–39
Infant-feeding practices in Western Australia and Tasmania: a joint survey, 1984–1985. Hitchcock NE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 1;148(3):114–7
Percentile distributions of selected social indicators for 1980 metropolitan census tracts. Stiles DJ, et al. **Ment Health Stat Note** 1988 Mar;(187):1–18
The Minnesota Adolescent Health Survey. Implications for physicians. Blum RW, et al. **Minn Med** 1988 Mar; 71(3):143–5, 149
Surveying patients in a medical practice. Where do I begin? Zismer DK. **Minn Med** 1987 Dec;70(12):689, 711–3
Albumin to creatinine ratio: an unreliable index of 24 h albumin excretion in healthy adults [letter] Hocken AG. **N Z Med J** 1987 Apr 22;100(822):259
Accident and emergency department utilisation: a consumer survey. Lewis H. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27;101(850):486–7
New York State emergency department physician survey. Implications for graduate medical education. Geehr EC, et al. **NY State J Med** 1988 Jan;88(1):7–10
Rehabilitation outcomes in C6 tetraplegia. Yarkony GM, et al. **Paraplegia** 1988 Jun;26(3):177–85
A health assessment of older Americans: some multidimensional measures. Hawkins WE, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 May;17(3):344–56
Substance use and health among U.S. military personnel: findings from the 1985 Worldwide Survey. Marsden ME, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 May;17(3):366–76
Nutrient intake, lipids, and lipoprotein cholesterols in black and white children: the Lipid Research Clinics Prevalence Study. Prewitt TE, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 May;17(3):247–62
Prevalence of coronary heart disease risk factors in an urban black population: the Minnesota Heart Survey, 1985. Sprafka JM, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 May;17(3):321–34
The effects of unemployment on health in Scunthorpe and related health risk factors. Westcott G. **Public Health** 1987 Nov;101(6):399–416
National Center for Health Statistics data line. National Health Care Survey. **Public Health Rep** 1988 May–Jun; 103(3):321–3
Predictors of health practices within age-sex groups: National Survey of Personal Health Practices and Consequences, 1979. Rakowski W. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jul–Aug;103(4):376–86
Design, characteristics, and usefulness of state-based behavioral risk factor surveillance: 1981–87. Remington PL, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jul–Aug;103(4):366–75
Infant mortality as a health status indicator: national, ethnic, and regional trends in Israel. Tulchinsky TH, et al. **Public Health Rev** 1987;15(1–2):121–40
Disability indicators and WHO programme: "health for all by the year 2000". Hermanova HM. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):236–40
Swaroop and Uemura's proportional mortality ratio. The need for periodic revision of the definition. de Paiva ER, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Apr;21(2):90–107 **(Eng, Por)**
Mamre Community Health Project—rationale and methods. Hoffman M, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Oct 1;74(7):323–8
Mamre Community Health Project—demographic, social and environmental profile of Mamre at baseline. Katzenellenbogen JM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Oct 1; 74(7):328–34
Use of indicators in achieving 'Health for All' in South Africa, 1987. Yach D, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 5; 72(11):805–7
The Tromsø Heart Study: responders and non-responders to a health questionnaire, do they differ? Jacobsen BK, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1988;16(2):101–4
National Health Interview Surveys for health care policy. Kars-Marshall C, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(2):223–33
The Nottingham health profile: a useful tool for epidemiologists? Kind P, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(8):905–10
Illness and health behaviour in Addis Ababa and rural central Ethiopia. Kloos H, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(9):1003–19
The Cardiff health survey: teaching survey methodology by participation. Lewis PA, et al. **Stat Med** 1987 Oct–Nov; 6(7):869–74
A Markov process interpretation of Sullivan's index of morbidity and mortality. Newman SC. **Stat Med** 1988 Jul; 7(7):787–94
Dominican Republic 1986: results from the Demographic and Health Survey. **Stud Fam Plann** 1988 Mar–Apr;19(2):122–6
Peru 1986: results from the Demographic and Health Survey. **Stud Fam Plann** 1988 May–Jun;19(3):191–5
The burden of disease among preschool children from rural Tanzania. Neuvians D, et al. **Trop Med Parasitol** 1988 Mar; 39(1):9–13
Cambridge Companion Animal Research Group [letter] Jagoe JA. **Vet Rec** 1988 Aug 6;123(6):163–4
Plan and operation of the NHANES I Epidemiologic Followup Study: 1982–84. Cohen BB, et al. **Vital Health Stat [1]** 1987 Jun;(22):1–142
The Supplement on Aging to the 1984 National Health Interview Survey. Fitti JE, et al. **Vital Health Stat [1]** 1987 Jun;(21):1–115
Detailed diagnoses and procedures for patients discharged from short-stay hospitals. United States, 1985. Pokras R. **Vital Health Stat [13]** 1987 Apr;(90):1–290
Use and interpretation of diagnostic statistics from selected data systems. Harris KW, et al. **Vital Health Stat [2]** 1988 Jan;(107):1–54
Reporting chronic conditions in the National Health Interview Survey. A review of findings from evaluation studies and methodological test. Jabine TB. **Vital Health Stat [2]** 1987 Aug;(105):1–45
Local area monitoring (LAM). Kirsch TD. **World Health Stat Q** 1988;41(1):19–25
[Self-care in the aged and its related factors] Chiou CJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Feb; 3(2):69–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Risk factors in old age] Pacovský V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Feb 12;127(7):196–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The Danish health survey 1982–1983. I. Collection of data by means of diaries] Bentzen N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 7;150(10):582–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The Danish health survey 1982–1983. II. The validity of health diaries] Bentzen N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 7;150(10):585–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The health of school children in the Ivory Coast. Statistical methodology] Vuataz L. **Acta Trop [Suppl] (Basel)** 1980 Dec;11:130–2 **(Fre)**
[Structure of the total health test and its relationship with various factors. Study in a work environment] Chau N, et al. **Arch Belg** 1986;44(11–12):419–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Frequency and conditions of hospitalization of recent myocardial infarcts in France. The ENIM 84 national survey] **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Dec;80(13):1853–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[National survey on cardiovascular emergencies. Modalities of admission to cardiologic intensive care units (Paris excluded)] Castillo-Fenoy A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(7):1179–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health survey of the maternal and child population at an Afghan refugees' camp in Pakistan] Chamouillet H, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(4):315–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experience in health education of children by televised messages] Le Goff F, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(4):291–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Risk factors of prematurity related life style. Apropos of INSERM surveys in the Rhone-Alpes area] Mamelle N, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(4):281–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Indicators of disability-free life expectancy. Global indicators of the health status of populations] Robine JM, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):206–24 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Biomedical and clinimetric approaches in determining the causes of perioperative risk: developing a German ASA classification] Lorenz W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:199–209 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Health statistics as a principle in health planning] Krämer T. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:319–24 **(Ger)**
[Degree of familiarity, frequency of use and success of alternative healing methods in Austria—results of a population survey] Haidinger G, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Jan;50(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Disease-induced impairment of living conditions in the population of Munich] Potthoff P. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Jun;50(6):329–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Health behavior and social inequality in the Swiss population. Results from the SOMIPOPS study (Sociomedical Model Indicators of the Population of Switzerland)] Bucher H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 10;117(41):1583–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Complex assessment of health status and health conditions] Franke U, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Oct;33(10):503–5 **(Ger)**
[Inequalities in health habits in Norway in 1985] Botten G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jan 20;108(2):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Value of studies of cellular immunity in the evaluation of the health status of middle-aged and elderly persons] Deroń Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 11;42(19):582–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Haenzel's standardized coefficient of lost years of life. Comparison with the standardized coefficient of general mortality, used as a health status indicator of populations] Juliano Y, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Apr;21(2):108–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The ecotoxicological concept of identifying and assessing environmental risks] Zamfir G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct–Dec;91(4):793–7 **(Rum)**
[Hygienic aspects of the life styles of the population in relation to residential environmental factors] Gubernskiĭ IuD, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Dec;(12):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Various indicators of the functional status of 6-year-old children during the process of adaptation to school conditions] Steshin VIu. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):33–7 **(Rus)**
[Health status indices of tobacco growers working with pesticides] Bezuglyĭ VP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug; (8):109–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Results of the survey: Opinion of the physician on venous pathology of the legs. Survey supervised by the Spanish Society of Angiology and Vascular surgery] **Angiologia**

1988 Mar-Apr;40(2):75-83 **(Spa)**
[Structure of morbidity of adolescent outpatients in the eastern sector of Santiago] Maddaleno M, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Mar-Apr;58(2):164-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Comparative study of epidemiologic surveys on the occurrence of leprosy from 1980 to 1984 in the municipalities of 10 de Octubre and Arroyo Naranjo] Alvarez Mesa M, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1987 Sep-Dec;39(3):105-16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

A community based, symptom complex, illness reporting system. Reinhard KR. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972; Suppl 6:118-61
Computer-aided personal interviewing. A new technique for data collection in epidemiologic surveys. Birkett NJ. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;127(3):684-90
A comparison of responses to mailed questionnaires and telephone interviews in a mixed mode health survey. Brambilla DJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1987 Nov; 126(5):962-71
Effect of contact letter on control response rates in cancer studies. Walter SD, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar; 127(3):691-4
Estimating the combined effect of several disease precursors in health risk appraisal. Spasoff RA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;3(4):182-91 (28 ref.)
Conducting community-based surveys by telephone. Catlin G, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar-Apr;79 Suppl 1:29-31 **(Eng, Fre)**
The MOS short-form general health survey. Reliability and validity in a patient population. Stewart AL, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jul;26(7):724-35
Linking the National Survey of Family Growth with the National Health Interview Survey. Mathiowetz N, et al. **Vital Health Stat [2]** 1987 Sep;(103):1-46

STANDARDS

The specificity of quality-of-life measures among the seriously ill. Greenwald HP. **Med Care** 1987 Jul; 25(7):642-51
A method for evaluating systems of epidemiological surveillance. Thacker SB, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1988; 41(1):11-8

HEALTH SYSTEMS AGENCIES

Barrier techniques and hepatitis B vaccine policies in dental components of local health agencies. Kuthy RA, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1988 Summer;48(3):152-8
Government regulation of the professions. An interprofessional meeting of minds. Athy D. **Ohio Med** 1988 Jul;84(7):547-51
Role of state health agencies in responding to AIDS. Richland JH. **Public Health Rep** 1988 May-Jun; 103(3):267-72

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Determinants of consumer influence in a health systems agency. Steckler A, et al. **Health Educ Monogr** 1978 Winter;6(4):378-93

HEALTH SYSTEMS PLANS see under **REGIONAL HEALTH PLANNING**

HEALTH VISITORS see **COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING**

HEARING

see related
ACOUSTIC STIMULATION
AUDITORY PERCEPTION
BONE CONDUCTION

Open cavity mastoidectomy in children. Hearing results at 5 years. Guerrier TH. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;40:138-41
Hearing, speech, and language outcome in infants with extreme immaturity. Kenworthy OT, et al. **Am J Otol** 1987 Sep;8(5):419-25
Hearing preservation in acoustic neuroma surgery. Middle fossa versus suboccipital approach. Sanna M, et al. **Am J Otol** 1987 Nov;8(6):500-6
Hearing preservation in unilateral acoustic neuroma surgery. Gardner G, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 97(1):55-66 (43 ref.)
Hearing recovery following suboccipital excision of acoustic neuroma. Telian SA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jan;114(1):85-7
British Society of Audiology short papers meeting on experimental studies of hearing and deafness. Brighton, 30 September-1 October 1986. Abstracts. **Br J Audiol** 1987 Nov;21(4):303-26
Dichotic fusion of two tones one octave apart: evidence for internal octave templates. Demany L, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Feb;83(2):687-95
Signal detection analyses of delays in neonates' vocalizations. Gray L. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Nov;82(5):1608-14
Comodulation masking release for multicomponent signals. Hall JW 3d, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Feb;83(2):677-86
A pulse ribbon model of monaural phase perception. Patterson RD. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Nov;82(5):1560-86
Changes in head position as a measure of auditory localization performance: auditory psychomotor coordination under monaural and binaural listening conditions. Perrott DR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Nov;82(5):1637-45
Monaural envelope correlation perception. Richards VM. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Nov;82(5):1621-30
The prevention of noise-induced hearing loss in the school-aged population: a school educational hearing conservation program. Lass NJ, et al. **J Aud Res** 1986 Oct; 26(4):247-54
Acoustical and neural aspects of hearing in the Australian gleaning bats, Macroderma gigas and Nyctophilus gouldi. Guppy A, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1988 Apr;162(5):653-68
Ontogenesis of the echolocation system in the rufous horseshoe bat, Rhinolophus rouxi (audition and vocalization in early postnatal development). Rübsamen R. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1987 Nov;161(6):899-904
Tympanic and extratympanic sound transmission in the leopard frog. Wilczynski W, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1987 Oct;161(5):659-69
Pre- and postoperative middle ear function and muscle activity of the soft palate after total maxillary osteotomy in cleft patients. Götzfried HF, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1988 Feb;16(2):64-8
Pre-implant evaluation of speech and hearing. Abel SM, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1987 Oct;16(5):284-9
The nucleus implant: rehabilitation and results. Abel SM, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1987 Oct;16(5):295-9
Hearing results and control of vertigo after retrolabyrinthine vestibular nerve section. Boyce SE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Mar;98(3):257-61
Preservation of hearing in surgical removal of acoustic neuromas of the internal auditory canal and cerebellar pontine angle. Nadol JB Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Nov; 97(11):1287-94
Interaural time and intensity difference thresholds of the pigeon (Columba livia). Lewald J. **Naturwissenschaften** 1987 Sep;74(9):449-51
Brainstem auditory hallucinosis. Lanska DJ, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Oct;37(10):1685
Restoration of hearing after removal of cerebellopontine angle meningioma: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Maurer PK, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar;22(3):573-5
The effect of acoustic trauma on the tectorial membrane, stereocilia, and hearing sensitivity: possible mechanisms underlying damage, recovery, and protection. Canlon B. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1988;27:1-45 (168 ref.)
Hair cells. Ashmore JF. **Sci Prog** 1988;72(285 Pt 1):139-53 (20 ref.)
[Hearing during anesthesia] Booij LH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 8;131(32):1384-7 **(Dut)**
[Hearing during anesthesia (letter)] Flier FJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 31;131(44):1986 **(Dut)**
[Clinical results of the multielectrode cochlear implant in the rehabilitation of 27 cases of acquired total deafness] Fugain C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988; 105(4):253-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Problems in the reconstruction of the sound conduction system following radical surgery] Navrátil J. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:329-37 **(Ger)**
[The significance of the external ear for spatial hearing in man from the point of view of the engineer-scientist] Hudde H, et al. **HNO** 1988 Jun;36(6):215-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development of hearing following damage from acoustic trauma with reference to a subsequent workplace] Pilgramm M, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jun; 67(6):294-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experimental study on auditory tracking performances of impaired hearing persons] Togami H, et al. **Ann Physiol Anthropol** 1987 Oct;6(4):217-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Management of acoustic neurinoma with preserved hearing] Morita A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Aug;15(8):821-9 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Frequency range of the auditory effect of UHF] Tigranian RE, et al. **Biofizika** 1988 Mar-Apr;33(2):349-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Very high-dose cisplatin-induced ototoxicity: a preliminary report on early and long-term effects. Pollera CF, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;21(1):61-4
Ototoxicity of high-dose cisplatin by bolus administration in patients with advanced cancers and normal hearing. Kopelman J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Aug;98(8):858-64
Neurotoxicity associated with deferoxamine therapy. Freedman MH, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 May;49(2-3):283-90
The effects of occupational exposure to styrene on high-frequency hearing thresholds. Muijser H, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 May;49(2-3):331-40

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of aging on normal hearing loss and noise-induced threshold shift in albino and pigmented guinea pigs. Conlee JW, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jul-Aug; 106(1-2):64-70
Neurotological findings in Bell's palsy and Hunt's syndrome. Yagi T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1988; 446:97-100
Audible and annoying spontaneous otoacoustic emissions. A case study. Penner MJ. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Feb;114(2):150-3
Open-set word recognition with the 3M/Vienna single-channel cochlear implant. Tyler RS. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Oct;114(10):1123-6
Cochlear neurobiology: revolutionary developments. Dallos P. **ASHA** 1988 Jun-Jul;30(6-7):50-6 (26 ref.)
Evoked otoacoustic emissions: normative data and presbycusis. Bonfils P, et al. **Audiology** 1988;27(1):27-35
Hearing. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct;43(4):775-1042
The pathophysiology of hearing. Harpur ES. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct;43(4):871-86 (38 ref.)
Psychophysics of normal and impaired hearing. Moore BC. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct;43(4):887-908 (42 ref.)
Mechanics of middle and inner ear. Wilson JP. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct;43(4):821-37 (50 ref.)
The transducer characteristic of hair cells in the human ear: a possible objective measure. Regan D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12;438(1-2):363-5
An investigation on the maturation of hearing abilities in children. Fior R, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Dec;8(6):347-9
Ear infections. Reich JJ. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 May;5(2):227-42 (22 ref.)
Regional cerebral palmitate incorporation after unilateral auditory deprivation in immature and adult Fischer-344 rats. Tone O, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jun;100(3):491-505
Perinatal hypoxia and auditory brainstem response thresholds: no evidence of permanent hearing loss. Cycowicz Y, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jun;33(3):239-44
A model of the generation of the cochlear microphonic with nonlinear hair cell transduction and nonlinear basilar membrane mechanics. Patuzzi RB. **Hear Res** 1987; 30(1):73-82
Inter-stimulus interval in audiometry for neonates. Gerber SE, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1988 May; 15(2):173-8
Temporal integration in normal hearing, cochlear impairment, and impairment simulated by masking. Florentine M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jul;84(1):195-203
The contribution of the near and far ear toward localization of sound in the sagittal plane. Humanski RA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jun;83(6):2300-10
Is the structure of bat echolocation calls an adaptation to the mammalian hearing system? Menne D. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jun;83(6):2447-9
The shape of the ear's temporal window. Moore BC, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Mar;83(3):1102-16
Processing of acoustic signals in the auditory system of bony fish. Rogers PH, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jan; 83(1):338-49
Binaural unmasking in infants. Schneider BA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Mar;83(3):1124-32
Masking patterns in the bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana). I: Behavioral effects. Simmons AM. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Mar;83(3):1087-92
Conditions under which the Haas precedence effect may or may not occur. Perrott DR, et al. **J Aud Res** 1987 Jan; 27(1):59-72
Directional hearing in the barn owl (Tyto alba). Coles RB, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1988 May;163(1):117-33
The inhibition of cat lateral superior olive unit excitatory responses to binaural tone bursts. I. The transient chopper response. Tsuchitani C. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jan; 59(1):164-83
The inhibition of cat lateral superior olive unit excitatory responses to binaural tone bursts. II. The sustained discharges. Tsuchitani C. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jan; 59(1):184-211
A clinically feasible method for determining frequency resolution. Davidson SA, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 1988 Jun;31(2):299-303
Developmental plasticity in the visual and auditory representations in the mammalian superior colliculus. King AJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 3;332(6159):73-6
Reflex modification audiometry: assessment of acoustic sensory processing in the term neonate. Anday EK, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):357-63
[Preliminary study of kidney and threshold of hearing in middle aged people of Tu tribe in Qinghai Province] Zhang GQ. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;7(9):537-8, 517 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Organogenesis of hearing. Development of the ear] Doutrelant JJ, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan; 83(1):23-9 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Organogenesis of hearing. Ontogenesis of the auditory pathways] Doutrelant JJ, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan;83(1):33-41 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evoked auditory potentials of medium latency in subjects with normal hearing] Colombo L, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Feb;79(2):127-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Instabilities in tactile, visual and auditory sense—application of stochastic catastrophe model] Murata A, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec 1;9(4):385-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hearing in vascular lesions of the brain stem] Krochmalska E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987;41(6):413-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[A mechanism of frequency analysis of hearing] Kurganskii AV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(5):1275-7 **(Rus)**

[Measurement of the frequency-resolving power of hearing by evoked potentials] Supin AIa, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(4):588-93 **(Rus)**

[Hemispheric dominance in multiple dichotic testing] Trachenko OP. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Jul-Aug; 13(4):575-81 **(Rus)**

[Features of neurophysiological mechanisms of fast hearing adaptation] Chaika SP, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Jan-Feb; 34(1):33-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of binaural interaction by the characteristics of short-latency auditory evoked potentials in guinea pigs] Chudnovskii SI, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(5):579-86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Noradrenergic and serotoninergic brain structures and the auditory analyzer] Khanbabian MV, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1988 Jan-Mar;19(1):118-24 (33 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Indices of the hearing function and cerebral circulation of chemical engineering workers based on audiometric and rheoencephalographic data] Shidlovskaia TV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):26-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of a species-specific acoustic environment in the development of hearing in nestlings] Khaiutin SN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Jan-Feb;38(1):21-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEARING AIDS

New developments in hearing aid technology. Popelka GR. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;37:162-5

Another battle looms [letter] Greer Clark J. **ASHA** 1987 Dec; 29(12):5

On the evaluation of hearing aid performance. Jerger J. **ASHA** 1987 Sep;29(9):49-51

Articulation index predictions of speech intelligibility in hearing aid selection. Pavlovic CV. **ASHA** 1988 Jun-Jul; 30(6-7):63-5

Digital hearing aids. Preves DA. **ASHA** 1987 Sep;29(9):45-7

CROS revisited. Punch JL. **ASHA** 1988 Feb;30(2):35-7

What about aural rehab? [letter] Ross M. **ASHA** 1987 Dec; 29(12):5

Age-related hearing difficulties. I. Hearing impairment, disability, and handicap--a controlled study. Salomon G, et al. **Audiology** 1988;27(3):164-78

A comparison of four methods of implementing automatic gain control (AGC) in hearing aids. Moore BC, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1988 May;22(2):93-104

Hearing aids. Corrado OJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2;296(6614):33-5

Update on real ear measures of hearing aid performance. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5 Suppl):59S-126S

Comparison of Beyer DT48 and etymotic insert earphones: auditory brain stem response measurements. Beauchaine KA, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5):292-7

A correction for converting 2 cm3 coupler responses to insertion responses for custom in-the-ear nondirectional hearing aids. Burnett ED, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5 Suppl):89S-94S

Development of the Connected Speech Test (CST). Cox RM, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5 Suppl):119S-126S

Basic acoustic considerations of ear canal probe measurements. Dirks DD, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5 Suppl):60S-67S

Assessment of FM systems with an ear canal probe tube microphone system. Hawkins DB. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct; 8(5):301-3

Insertion gain measured with three probe tube systems. Humes LE, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Jun;9(3):108-12

Acoustic effects in in-the-ear hearing aid response: results from a computer simulation. Kates JM. **Ear Hear** 1988 Jun; 9(3):119-32

Insertion gain repeatability versus loudspeaker location: you want me to put my loudspeaker where? Killion MC, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5 Suppl):68S-73S

Perceived benefits of amplification as a function of central auditory status in the elderly. Kricos PB, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Dec;8(6):337-42

The Hearing Handicap Inventory for the Elderly as a measure of hearing aid benefit. Newman CW, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Apr;9(2):81-5

Representations of the long-term spectra of speech. Olsen WO, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5 Suppl):100S-108S

Some issues in utilizing probe tube microphone systems. Preves DA. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5 Suppl):82S-88S

Interaural attenuation for tubephone insert earphones. Sklare DA, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5):298-300

An experimental comparison of four hearing aid prescription methods. Sullivan JA, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Feb;9(1):22-32

New hearing aid users' perception of the "hearing aid effect". Surr RK, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Jun;9(3):113-8

Children with hearing aids in the 1980s: etiologies and severity of impairment. Upfold LJ. **Ear Hear** 1988 Apr; 9(2):75-80

Effects of an adaptive filter hearing aid on speech recognition in noise by hearing-impaired subjects. van Tasell DJ, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Feb;9(1):15-21

Implantable hearing devices. Levenson MJ, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Apr;67(4):285-6, 288, 292

Cochlear implants and sensory aids for deaf children. Pickett JM, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1987 Oct; 13(3):323-44 (70 ref.)

A technique for simulating the amplifier-to-eardrum transfer function of an in situ hearing aid. Egolf DP, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jul;84(1):1-10

Experimental determination of cascade parameters of a hearing-aid microphone via the two-load method. Egolf DP, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jun;83(6):2439-46

A computer simulation of hearing aid response and the effects of ear canal size. Kates JM. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 May; 83(5):1952-63

An evaluation of three adaptive hearing aid selection strategies. Neuman AC, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Dec; 82(6):1967-76

The negative effect of amplitude compression in multichannel hearing aids in the light of the modulation-transfer function. Plomp R. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jun;83(6):2322-7

The influence of the guess factor on the speech reception threshold. Burke LE, et al. **J Am Aud Soc** 1978 Nov-Dec; 4(3):87-90

High-frequency consonant word discrimination lists in hearing aid evaluation. Dennison LB, et al. **J Am Aud Soc** 1978 Nov-Dec;4(3):91-7

Sensory aids for the hearing impaired. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):1-359

Improvement in speech intelligibility in noise employing an adaptive filter with normal and hearing-impaired subjects. Brey RH, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):75-86

Multiband compression limiting for hearing-impaired listeners. Bustamante DK, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):149-60

Application of adaptive digital signal processing to speech enhancement for the hearing impaired. Chabries DM, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):65-74

Evaluation of adaptive multimicrophone algorithms for hearing aids. Chazan D, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):111-8

Development of an ear-level digital hearing aid and computer-assisted fitting procedure: an interim report. Engebretson AM, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall; 24(4):55-64

A single-microphone-based self-adaptive filter of noise from speech and its performance evaluation. Graupe D, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):119-26

Consonant burst enhancement: a possible means to improve intelligibility for the hard of hearing. Guelke RW. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):217-20

Two-state compression of spectral tilt: individual differences and psychoacoustical limitations to the benefit from compression. Haggard MP, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):193-206

The short-time articulation index. Kates JM. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):271-6

A cancellation technique for the amplitude and phase calibration of hearing aids and nonconventional transducers. Levitt H. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall; 24(4):261-70

Towards a general measure of distortion. Levitt H, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):283-92

Experiments with a programmable master hearing aid. Levitt H, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):29-54

Digital hearing aids: a tutorial review. Levitt H. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):7-20 (25 ref.)

The effects of increasing consonant/vowel intensity ratio on speech loudness. Montgomery AA, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):221-8

Design and evaluation of a two-channel compression hearing aid. Moore BC. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):181-92

The effect of filtering on the intelligibility and quality of speech in noise. Neuman AC, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):127-34

Literature search of publications on digital hearing aids. Nowotarski H. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):293-4

Patents: digital hearing aids and related devices. Nowotarski H. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):295-304

Multimicrophone adaptive beamforming for interference reduction in hearing aids. Peterson PM, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):103-10

A microprocessor-based acoustic hearing aid for the profoundly impaired listener. Rosen S, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):239-60

Effect of two-microphone noise reduction on speech recognition by normal-hearing listeners. Schwander T, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):87-92

Spectrum shaping with a hardware digital filter. Studebaker GA, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):21-8

Auditory filtering and the discrimination of spectral shapes by normal and hearing-impaired subjects. Turner CW, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):229-38

Multichannel compression processing for profound deafness. Villchur E. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):135-48

Use of an adaptive noise canceler as an input preprocessor for a hearing aid. Weiss M. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall; 24(4):93-102

Speech distortion measures for hearing aids. Williamson MJ, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):277-82

Speech discrimination with an 8-channel compression hearing aid and conventional aids in background of speech-band noise. Yund EW, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):161-80

Evaluation of the National Acoustic Laboratories' new hearing aid selection procedure. Byrne D, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 1988 Jun;31(2):178-86

Speech recognition threshold in noise: effects of hearing loss, frequency response, and speech materials. Van Tasell DJ, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 1987 Sep;30(3):377-86

Implantable bone conduction hearing device: surgical observations and modifications. Gatti WM. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Aug;98(8):902-4

Hearing-aids [letter] Taylor LW. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 4; 149(1):56

Is hearing aid dispensing by the otolaryngologist ethical? A commentary [editorial] Britton BH. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Mar;98(3):185-6

Hearing aids. Who can benefit? What's new? One or two? Wilson LA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;83(5):249-56

Hearing aids. Knight JJ. **Practitioner** 1987 Sep 8; 231(1434):1121-2, 1125-6

Dynamic-range reduction by peak clipping or compression and its effects on phoneme perception in hearing-impaired listeners. Dreschler WA. **Scand Audiol** 1988;17(1):45-51

The effect of specific compression settings on phoneme identification in hearing-impaired subjects. Dreschler WA. **Scand Audiol** 1988;17(1):35-43

Long-term effects of monaural, binaural and no amplification in subjects with bilateral hearing loss. Gelfand SA, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1987;16(4):201-7

Soft tissue infection around a skin penetrating osseointegrated implant. A case report. Jacobsson M, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1987;21(2):225-8

[Transmission of instructions to the profoundly deaf in industrial plants] Coll J, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1987;108(4):331-3 **(Fre)**

[Cochlear implant and vibrotactile perception] Gersdorff M, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1987;108(4):335-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Würzburg auditory field, a test for prosthetic audiometry] Moser LM. **HNO** 1987 Aug;35(8):318-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The evaluation for hearing aids fitting by using TR60 (a new system of hearing aids fitting)] Sugiuchi T. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Jun;90(6):874-86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of the work of medical personnel of audiology and hearing aid departments (its scientific substantiation)] Martirosova NS. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Mar-Apr; (2):61-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Soft tissue reactions around percutaneous implants: a clinical study of soft tissue conditions around skin-penetrating titanium implants for bone-anchored hearing aids. Holgers KM, et al. **Am J Otol** 1988 Jan;9(1):56-9

ECONOMICS

Don't backtrack [letter] Aungst RB. **ASHA** 1987 Dec; 29(12):5

HISTORY

Early master hearing aids. Berger KW. **Am J Otol** 1987 Sep; 8(5):465-7

STANDARDS

Computer-assisted hearing-aid evaluation and fitting program. Popelka GR. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;37:166-8

The relative accuracy of coupler and behavioural estimates of the real ear gain of a hearing aid. Green R. **Br J Audiol** 1988 Feb;22(1):35-44

The use of flexible probe tubes in insertion gain measurement. Thornton AR, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1987 Nov;21(4):295-300

Functional gain. Haskell GB. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5 Suppl):95S-99S

Clinical ear canal probe tube measurements. Hawkins DB. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5 Suppl):74S-81S

Factors which affect measures of speech audibility with hearing aids. Popelka GR, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5 Suppl):109S-118S

Users' satisfaction with hearing aids. Cunningham DR, et al. **J Am Aud Soc** 1978 Nov-Dec;4(3):81-6

In-the-ear hearing aids. A comparative investigation of the use of custom-made versus modular type aids. Clasen T, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1987;16(4):195-200

A new hearing aid variant. Preliminary evaluation. Türk R. **Scand Audiol** 1987;16(4):179-85

[Effectiveness of hearing aid management] Hoff P. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(22):1163-5 **(Ger)**

[The relation between hearing aid evaluations using magnitude estimation procedure and the speech discrimination ability] Hosoi H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1988 May;91(5):703-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRENDS

Digital technology and clinical practice: the outlook for the future. Neuman AC. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1987 Fall;24(4):1-6

HEARING DISORDERS

Otology today. 2nd international workshop. Riva del Garda, April 1-5, 1986. Proceedings. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1987; 37:1-200

Teacher characteristics and the degree to which teachers incorporate features of English in their sign communication with hearing impaired students. Allen TE, et al.

Am Ann Deaf 1987 Apr;132(2):61–7
Caption decoders: expanding options for hearing impaired children and adults. Carney E, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Apr;132(2):73–7
Defining quality at the postsecondary level. Lowell EL. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Nov;132(5):344–5, 355
Learning throughout a lifetime. Miller P. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Nov;132(5):312–4, 354
Barriers to teaching profession for hearing-impaired adults. Moulton RD, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Dec;132(6):372–5 (22 ref.)
Issues facing people with hearing impairments and the 100th Congress. Owens MR. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Nov; 132(5):306–7
People who are disabled and employment. Russell H. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Nov;132(5):317–8
Laying the groundwork for the future of education of the deaf. Silverman SR. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Nov;132(5):351–3, 356
Charting the transition from school to adulthood. Watson D. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Nov;132(5):346–8, 355
Antenatal and perinatal causes of handicap: definitions and size of the problem. Young JA. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;2(1):1–7 (17 ref.)
Paediatric audiology: high-frequency stimulation, diagnosis and amplification [letter] Bauer HR, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1988 May;22(2):156–7
Hearing. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct;43(4):775–1042
Hearing disorders in children. Bellman SC. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct;43(4):966–82 (42 ref.)
Research in pediatric otolaryngology: an overview. Bernard P. **J Otolaryngol** 1987 Aug;16(4):234–8 (44 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Human cochlear pathology in aminoglycoside ototoxicity—a review. Huizing EH, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;436:117–25 (23 ref.)
Ototoxic drugs and the workplace. Keeve JP. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Sep;38(3):177–81 (34 ref.)
High frequency audiometry in prospective clinical research of ototoxicity due to platinum derivatives. van der Hulst RJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Mar–Apr;97(2 Pt 1):133–7
Univariate and multivariate analyses of risk factors predisposing to auditory toxicity in patients receiving aminoglycosides. Gatell JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Sep;31(9):1383–7
Quantitative assessment of torasemide ototoxicity. Klinke R, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1A):153–5
Acute cerebellar syndrome, conjunctivitis, and hearing loss associated with low-dose cytarabine administration. Cersosimo RJ, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Oct; 21(10):798–803

CLASSIFICATION

A functional classification for independent living for the hearing impaired. Dunlap WR. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Oct; 132(4):283–8

COMPLICATIONS

Temperament and behavioural adjustment in hearing impaired children. Prior MR, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;29(2):209–16
The prevalence of stuttering in the hearing-impaired school age population. Montgomery BM, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1988 May;53(2):131–5
[Late systemic vasculitis in a patient with Cogan's syndrome (letter)] Salas Heredia E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 13;90(6):266 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Audiologic diagnosis of central versus VIII nerve and cochlear auditory impairment. Antonelli AR, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;37:86–8
Recent advances in hearing screening. Calogero B, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;37:60–78
Early identification and the hearing impaired child's right to become. Marlowe JA. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Nov; 132(5):337–9, 355
Screening for auditory dysfunction in infants by evoked oto-acoustic emissions. Bonfils P, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Aug;114(8):887–90
Guidelines for the identification of hearing impairment in at risk infants age birth to 6 months. **ASHA** 1988 Apr; 30(4):61–4
Evaluation of hearing handicap: a critique of Ward's position. Noble W. **Audiology** 1988;27(1):53–64
Electrophysiological measures of hearing function in hearing disorders. Thornton AR. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct; 43(4):926–39 (54 ref.)
Predictive value of ABR in infants and children with moderate to profound hearing impairment. Kileny PR, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Aug;8(4):217–21
Frequency importance functions for a feature recognition test material. Duggirala V, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jun; 83(6):2372–82
Gap detection with sinusoids and noise in normal, impaired, and electrically stimulated ears. Moore BC, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Mar;83(3):1093–101
Tuning fork tests in children (an evaluation of their usefulness). Capper JW, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Aug; 101(8):780–3
Comparing two methods of preschool and kindergarten hearing screening. Hamill B. **J Sch Health** 1988 Mar; 58(3):95–7
Performance inventory for profound and severe loss (PIPSL). Owens E, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1988 Feb;53(1):42–56
A critique of continuous discourse tracking as a test procedure. Tye-Murray N, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1988 Aug;53(3):226–31 (36 ref.)
Validation of screening tools for identifying hearing-impaired elderly in primary care. Lichtenstein MJ, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 20;259(19):2875–8
Hearing testing in young children. Chadderton JH. **Practitioner** 1987 Sep 8;231(1434):1129–32
Use of amplitude-modulated focused ultrasound for diagnosis of hearing disorders. Tsirulnikov EM, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1988;14(4):277–85
[Sampling of audiometric losses in 15-year-old students] Kiml J. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 Jul;36(4):242–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Predictive value of tympanometry and impedance audiometry in children up to 3 years of age] Mrázek J. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 May;37(3):198–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Indications and significance of impedance audiometry, tympanometry and BERA (brainstem evoked response audiometry) in screening for hearing defects in very young children and handicapped children] Mrázek J, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 Mar;37(2):88–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Impedance audiometry and brain stem evoked potentials in premature infants, neonates, infants, and toddlers] Mrázek J, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 Jul;36(4):227–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Hearing tests of students 1985/1986] Storr-Paulsen A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 21;149(39):2645 **(Dan)**
[Contribution of cochlear acoustic emissions in pediatric audiology] Bonfils P, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(2):109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Screening tests in childhood. Hearing screening—a necessity?] Radü HJ. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jun;67(6):304–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hearing disorders in childhood: screening, early diagnosis, early therapy] Schulte FJ. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Jul;66(7):395 **(Ger)**
[Hearing screening in neonates and infants using brain stem evoked acoustic potentials] von Wedel H, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jun;67(6):307–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Labyrinthine fracture with mixed deafness] Tomescu E, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 1988 Jan–Mar;33(1):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[The pedagogical aspect of the examination of hearing in children in the first 3 years of life] Pelymskaia TV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Importance of the early diagnosis of deafness] Barat Cascante A. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Oct;27(4):229–30 **(Spa)**
[Early detection of sensorial and developmental defects. Round table] Bueno M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov; 27 Suppl 28:31–47 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Evaluation of the activity of duxil in the endocochlear hypoacusis of ischemic origin] Soubeyrand L, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Feb;9(1):45–50 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Psychological complications following a mis-diagnosis of deafness [letter] Hewson LA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Apr;150:570–1
Children with hearing aids in the 1980s: etiologies and severity of impairment. Upfold LJ. **Ear Hear** 1988 Apr; 9(2):75–80
Hearing loss in bullous myringitis. Lashin N, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Apr;67(4):206, 208, 210
Approach to decreased hearing. Lawrence LJ, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 May;5(2):193–210 (39 ref.)
Perinatal hypoxia and auditory brainstem response thresholds: no evidence of permanent hearing loss. Cycowicz Y, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jun;33(3):239–44
Impact of recurrent otitis media on middle ear function, hearing, and language. Wright PF, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):581–7
Hearing preservation after acoustic neurinoma operation. Frerebeau P, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug;21(2):197–200
Hearing disorders in children with fetal alcohol syndrome: findings from case reports. Church MW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Aug;82(2):147–54
Bruit caused by aberrant carotid artery in the middle ear. Britton BH. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jul;30(1):71–2
[Hereditary nephropathy. II. Hearing loss in childhood] Pellant A, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 Nov;36(6):335–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Blast injuries of the ear. Current status and study of 200 cases] Cudennec YF, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1986;103(5):335–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Neonatal meningitis due to enteroviruses and auditory sequelae (letter)] Boulloche J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Oct;44(8):624 **(Fre)**
[Metallic middle-ear implants in magnetic resonance tomography: hearing impairment and other hazards] Hüttenbrink KB. **Radiologe** 1987 Aug;27(8):377–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mechanism of hearing disturbance after microvascular decompression. Study of intraoperative brain-stem auditory evoked potential monitoring and postoperative otoneurological examination] Ohira T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;27(8):749–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cortical evoked auditory evoked potentials in a series of patients who had bacterial meningitis during childhood] Baselga Asensio C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov; 27(5):339–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Chronic renal insufficiency and the auditory system] Pérez Garrigues H, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1987; 14(6):635–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

The prevalence of handicapping hearing loss in a middle-aged population in Finland. Rahko T, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;245(1):57–9
Tympanometry as a screening test for treatable hearing loss in the elderly. Davies JE, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1988 May; 22(2):119–21
Hearing as a community health problem. Haggard MP. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct;43(4):1027–37 (18 ref.)
Hearing loss in the elderly: a 17-year longitudinal study. Keay DG, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1988 Feb;13(1):31–5
Hearing in geriatric long-stay patients. Hedner K, et al. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Jun;1(2):69–71
Hearing capacity in samples of men from the general population. The study of men born in 1913 and 1923. Rudin R, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1988;17(1):3–10
[Loss of hearing in children. Epidemiology and identification] Parving A. **Uges. r Laeger** 1988 Mar 21;150(12):721–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A correlative study of evoked otoacoustic emission properties and audiometric thresholds. Bonfils P, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;245(1):53–6
Psychophysics of normal and impaired hearing. Moore BC. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct;43(4):887–908 (42 ref.)
Vestibular function and motor proficiency of children with impaired hearing, or with learning disability and motor impairments. Horak FB, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):64–79
Otolaryngological manifestations of the Stickler syndrome. Lucarini JW, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1987 Dec;14(2–3):215–22
Speech understanding and aging. Working Group on Speech Understanding and Aging. Committee on Hearing, Bioacoustics, and Biomechanics, Commission on Behavioral and Social Sciences and Education, National Research Council. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Mar;83(3):859–95 (376 ref.)
Temporal integration in normal hearing, cochlear impairment, and impairment simulated by masking. Florentine M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jul;84(1):195–203
Stimulus factors influencing the identification of voiced stop consonants by normal-hearing and hearing-impaired adults. Lindholm JM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Apr; 83(4):1608–14
Temporal summation in hearing-impaired listeners. Papsin BC, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Apr;17(2):93–100
Selective dysacusis—a preliminary report. Narula AA, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):338–40
Prelinguistic vocalizations of hearing-impaired and normally hearing subjects: a comparison of consonantal inventories. Stoel-Gammon C. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1988 Aug; 53(3):302–15
Underlying structure of auditory-visual consonant perception by hearing-impaired children and the influences of syllabic compression. Busby PA, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 1988 Jun;31(2):156–65
Intonation problems of hearing-impaired Hebrew-speaking children. Rosenhouse J. **Lang Speech** 1986 Jan–Mar;29 (Pt 1):69–92
[Reversible reduction in cochlear activity following stapes surgery. Discussion apropos of 3 cases] Hutten R. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1987;41(4):534–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Value of oral premedication with a non-sedative anxiolytic agent for performing electrophysiological hearing tests. Apropos of 100 cases of patients treated with bromazepam] Portmann M, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1988; 109(2):155–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The relation between hearing aid evaluations using magnitude estimation procedure and the speech discrimination ability] Hosoi H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1988 May;91(5):703–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The evaluation for hearing aids fitting by using TR60 (a new system of hearing aids fitting)] Sugiuchi T. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Jun;90(6):874–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prospective study of the effects of ventilation tubes on hearing after radiotherapy for carcinoma of nasopharynx. Chowdhury CR, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Mar–Apr;97(2 Pt 1):142–5

Hearing loss screening in the neonatal intensive care unit: auditory brain stem response versus Crib–O–Gram; a cost–effectiveness analysis. Prager DA, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Aug;8(4):213–6

Monitoring of auditory evoked potentials during neurosurgical operations. Møller AR. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 39:227–30

Prevention of pre– and perinatal acquired hearing defects, Part I: Study of causes. Robillard TA, et al. **J Aud Res** 1986 Jul;26(3):207–18

Prevention of pre– and perinatal acquired hearing defects, Part I: Study of causes. Robillard TA, et al. **J Aud Res** 1986 Oct;26(4):218–37 (46 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Romance, sexuality, and hearing loss. Reiter RS. **ASHA** 1987 Dec;29(12):29–30

Speech perception in normal and impaired hearing. Summerfield Q. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct;43(4):909–25 (39 ref.)

An assessment of cognitive abilities in hearing and hearing–impaired preschool children. Bond GG. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1987 Nov;52(4):319–23

Specialized cognitive function and reading achievement in hearing–impaired adolescents. Craig HB, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1988 Feb;53(1):30–41

Use of adaptive digital signal processing to improve speech communication for normally hearing and hearing–impaired subjects. Harris RW, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 1988 Jun; 31(2):265–71

[Figure recognition and reproduction in hearing, hard of hearing and deaf children: an empirical analysis] Reimann B. **Z Psychol** 1987;195(2):209–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

ASL? English? Which? Comparing comprehension. Eagney P. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Oct;132(4):272–5

A demographic profile of the closed–caption television audience. Jensema C. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Dec;132(6):389–92

The effectiveness of hearing–impaired teachers' judgment of relative text difficulty for deaf students. LaSasso C. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Dec;132(6):399–402

Developing hearing–impaired students' writing skills: Martin Buber's mutuality in today's classroom. Teller HE Jr, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Dec;132(6):383–5 (17 ref.)

Long term effects of home intervention with hearing–impaired children. Watkins S. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Oct;132(4):267–71

No more guilt trips [letter] McCollom HF Jr. **ASHA** 1988 May;30(5):4

What about aural rehab? [letter] Ross M. **ASHA** 1987 Dec; 29(12):5

Rehabilitation of adults with acquired hearing loss: the psychological dimension [editorial] Thomas AJ. **Br J Audiol** 1988 May;22(2):81–3

Auditory rehabilitation. Stephens SD. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct; 43(4):999–1026 (92 ref.)

The Hearing Handicap Inventory for the Elderly as a measure of hearing aid benefit. Newman CW, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Apr;9(2):81–5

Acquisition of spoken and signed English by hearing–impaired children of hearing–impaired or hearing parents. Geers AE, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1988 May; 53(2):136–43

An evaluation of recent trends in preschool programming for hearing–impaired children. Musselman CR, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1988 Feb;53(1):71–88

Hearing aids. Who can benefit? What's new? One or two? Wilson LA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;83(5):249–56

[Ambulatory care management of child..en and adolescents with hearing damage] Wolf O, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(19):1015–6 **(Ger)**

[Time factors in the rehabilitation of hearing and speech disorders] Zaleski T. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987;41(5):344–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Thalamic functional tuning of the cortex in dichotic listening tasks. Bhatnagar SC, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987; 50(1–6):457–8

Controversies in otology (The first Sir Morell Mackenzie lecture). Kerr AG. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Oct; 101(10):983–92

Efficacy of a distinctive feature model of therapy for hearing–impaired adolescents. Subtelny J, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1988 May;53(2):194–201

Hearing aids. Knight JJ. **Practitioner** 1987 Sep 8; 231(1434):1121–2, 1125–6

HEARING LOSS, BILATERAL see under **HEARING LOSS, PARTIAL**

HEARING LOSS, CENTRAL see under **HEARING LOSS, SENSORINEURAL**

HEARING LOSS, CONDUCTIVE see under **HEARING LOSS, PARTIAL**

HEARING LOSS, EXTREME see **DEAFNESS**

HEARING LOSS, FUNCTIONAL see under **HEARING LOSS, PARTIAL**

HEARING LOSS, HIGH–FREQUENCY see under **HEARING LOSS, PARTIAL**

HEARING LOSS, NOISE–INDUCED

Acute acoustic trauma. Axelsson A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Sep–Oct;104(3–4):225–33

Noise–induced hearing loss: the family physician's role. Dobie RA. **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Dec;36(6):141–8

A position paper on a recommended criterion for recording occupational hearing loss on the OSHA Form 200. Noise Committee of the American Industrial Hygiene Association. Driscoll DP, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1987 Nov;48(11):A714–6

Acute acoustic trauma. An emergency condition. Hanner P, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1988;17(1):57–63

[The status of hearing research in Czechoslovakia] Voldřich L, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 May;37(3):129–31 **(Cze)**

DIAGNOSIS

Subclinical vestibular pathology in patients with noise–induced hearing loss from intense impulse noise. Ylikoski J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 May–Jun; 105(5–6):558–63

Auditory brainstem responses in noise–induced permanent hearing loss. Almadori G, et al. **Audiology** 1988;27(1):36–41

Acoustic reflex amplitude and noise–induced hearing loss. Houghton JM, et al. **Audiology** 1988;27(1):42–8

Exaggerated hearing loss in compensation claimants. Alberti PW, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1987 Dec;16(6):362–6

Using the Navy's Occupational Health Information Management System and Medical Query Language to assess hearing loss. Helmkamp JC, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jan;153(1):1–7

Hearing conservation program adequacy can be measured before damage occurs. Peters LJ, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Sep;56(10):50, 52, 55 passim

[Preventive follow–up examinations of uranium miners] Janisch R, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 Jan;37(1):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Audiologic dispensary care of workers exposed to the risk of noise] Kiml J. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 Jan;37(1):25–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hearing in workers under 30 years of age after 10 years' work in a noisy environment] Marková M. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 Jul;36(4):235–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes in hearing due to impulse noise in metal–press workers] Prucha I, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 May; 37(3):132–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dosimetric evaluation of noise and results of the audiometric examination of a selected group of workers in the refinery–petrochemical industry] Latkowski B, et al. **Med Pr** 1987;38(6):466–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of base EEG in workers exposed to occupational noise] Shidlovskaia TV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Observations on the organization of audiometry facilities in workplaces with extreme noise levels] Turay J. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 May;36(3):170–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Treatment of noise–induced hearing loss] Krajčovič I. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 Mar;37(2):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ETIOLOGY

A piper's warning [letter] Hartenstein RW, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jun;114(6):682

Hearing loss in sports hunters exposed to occupational noise. Prosser S, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1988 May;22(2):85–91

Sound levels from personal cassette players. Rice CG, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1987 Nov;21(4):273–8

Damage risk from personal cassette players. Rice CG, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1987 Nov;21(4):279–88

Synergistic interactions of noise and other ototraumatic agents. Boettcher FA, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Aug; 8(4):192–212 (96 ref.)

Noise–induced hearing damage caused by metabolic exhaustion: a mathematical model. Oftedal G. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Apr;83(4):1499–507

Intensity–time tradeoff for constant hearing loss with high sound levels. Oftedal G, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jan; 83(1):203–11

Smoking as a risk factor in noise–induced hearing loss. Barone JA, et al. **J Occup Med** 1987 Sep;29(9):741–5

Diabetes and hearing loss [letter] Mandel JH, et al. **J Occup Med** 1988 Mar;30(3):271–2

Sensorineural hearing loss in cordless telephone injury. Orchik DJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Jan; 96(1):30–3

Audiometric configurations in acute acoustic trauma caused by firearms. Ylikoski J. **Scand Audiol** 1987;16(3):115–20

[Survey on the harmfulness of listening to music with headphones] Buffe P, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1986;103(5):351–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Risk of noise–induced hearing loss caused by radio communication? Audiologic findings in helicopter crews and pilots of propeller airplanes] Matschke RG. **HNO** 1987 Dec;35(12):496–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Progression of accident–induced hearing damage] Schwetz F. **HNO** 1987 Oct;35(10):416–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Documentation of audiometric findings in occupationally–induced noise damage of the ear in relation to number 26 of the list of occupational diseases] Plath P. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:325–8 **(Ger)**

[Occupationally–induced hearing loss at a shipyard within the scope of the occupational practice of "ambulatory medical care"] Waga NC, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Feb; 34(2):149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Action of noise on the organ of hearing] Revskoi IuK, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Nov;(11):46–7 **(Rus)**

[Value of informative indicators for predicting noise–induced pathology in workers in metallurgical industry] Zvereva GS. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Self–reported hearing loss among workers exposed to industrial noise. Analysis of U.S. surveillance data with reference to the Australian environment. Gun RT. **Community Health Stud** 1988;12(2):161–6

Leads from the MMWR. Self–reported hearing loss among workers potentially exposed to industrial noise—United States. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 15;259(15):2213, 2217

Self–reported hearing loss among workers potentially exposed to industrial noise—United States. **MMWR** 1988 Mar 18;37(10):158, 164–7

Hearing sensitivity in farmers. Karlovich RS, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb;103(1):61–71

[Occupational exposure to noise and hearing injury: estimation of the frequency of hearing loss among workers in Emilia–Romagna] Cavalleri A, et al. **Med Lav** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):311–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Impulse noise and continuous noise of equivalent frequency spectrum and total sound energy. Nilsson P, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;441:45–58

Impulse noise of different durations. Rydmarker S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;441:3–23

Effects on the inner and outer hair cells. Rydmarker S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;441:25–43

Loss of hair cells and threshold sensitivity during prolonged noise exposure in normotensive albino rats. Borg E. **Hear Res** 1987;30(2–3):119–26

Acoustic overstimulation alters the morphology of the tectorial membrane. Canlon B. **Hear Res** 1987; 30(2–3):127–34

Regeneration of hair cell stereociliary bundles in the chick cochlea following severe acoustic trauma. Cotanche DA. **Hear Res** 1987;30(2–3):181–95

Regeneration of the tectorial membrane in the chick cochlea following severe acoustic trauma. Cotanche DA. **Hear Res** 1987;30(2–3):197–206

Qualitative and quantitative changes in the guinea pig organ of Corti after pure tone acoustic overstimulation. Fredelius L, et al. **Hear Res** 1987;30(2–3):157–67

The effect of acoustic trauma on the tectorial membrane, stereocilia, and hearing sensitivity: possible mechanisms underlying damage, recovery, and protection. Canlon B. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1988;27:1–45 (168 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of aging on normal hearing loss and noise–induced threshold shift in albino and pigmented guinea pigs. Conlee JW, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jul–Aug; 106(1–2):64–70

Cochlear blood flow in noise–damaged ears. Hillerdal M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Sep–Oct; 104(3–4):270–8

Effect of interaction between noise and toluene on auditory function in the rat. Johnson AC, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jan–Feb;105(1–2):56–63

Forensic evaluation of noise–induced hearing loss. Giaccai F, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;37:89–90

Threshold of hearing as a function of age and sex for the typical unscreened population. Robinson DW. **Br J Audiol** 1988 Feb;22(1):5–20

Asymmetric hearing loss in truck drivers. Dufresne RM, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Feb;9(1):41–2

Effects of noise on the nervous system. Miller J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 39:364–78 (25 ref.)

Dose–response hearing loss for white noise in the Sprague–Dawley rat. Sullivan MJ, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Jan;10(1):109–13

Pure tone overstimulation changes the micromechanical properties of the inner hair cell stereocilia. Canlon B, et al. **Hear Res** 1987;30(1):65–72

Sensory–neural hearing loss during combined noise and vibration exposure. An analysis of risk factors. Pyykkö I, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1987;59(5):439–54

A study of noise-induced hearing loss and blood pressure in steel mill workers. Wu TN, et al.
Int Arch Occup Environ Health 1987;59(6):529–36
Effect of periodic rest on hearing loss and cochlear damage following exposure to noise. Clark WW, et al.
J Acoust Soc Am 1987 Oct;82(4):1253–64
Effects of periodic rest on physiological measures of auditory sensitivity following exposure to noise. Sinex DG, et al.
J Acoust Soc Am 1987 Oct;82(4):1265–73
The influence of physical exercise on susceptibility to noise-induced temporary threshold shift. Lindgren F, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1988;17(1):11–7
Regeneration of sensory hair cells after acoustic trauma. Corwin JT, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 24;240(4860):1772–4
Hair cell regeneration after acoustic trauma in adult Coturnix quail. Ryals BM, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 24; 240(4860):1774–6
[Relation between iris color and noise-induced hearing loss] Janisch R, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 May;36(3):159–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Ghost curves and early auditory evoked potentials. Role of temporary deafness] Jézéquel JA.
Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac 1987;104(8):639–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Development of hearing following damage from acoustic trauma with reference to a subsequent workplace] Pilgramm M, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jun; 67(6):294–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of ipsilateral competitive message on the identification of synthetic phrases in selective noise damage (3–4 KHz)] Mallardi V, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1987 May–Jun; 7(3):289–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The acoustical attenuation of some combinations of earplugs and earmuffs. Rawlinson RD, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1987; 31(3):299–309
The effects of industrial use on the acoustical performance of some earmuffs. Rawlinson RD, et al.
Ann Occup Hyg 1987;31(3):291–8
Fundamental principles of a hearing conservation programme in noisy workshops. Tomänek R. **Czech Med** 1988; 11(1):32–41
The prevention of noise-induced hearing loss in the school-aged population: a school educational hearing conservation program. Lass NJ, et al. **J Aud Res** 1986 Oct; 26(4):247–54
Is the Army Hearing Conservation Programme working in the Territorial Army? Callow CG.
J R Army Med Corps 1988 Feb;134(1):16–21
Engineering source controls can reduce worker exposure to noise. Haag WM Jr. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Apr;57(4):31–3
Out of sound is out of sight: hearing protection falls short. Read HP 3d. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Feb;57(2):17, 57–8
[Significance of the low tone test in the detection of probands sensitive to noise] Pfander F.
Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg) 1987 Dec;66(12):648–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychosocial disadvantages associated with occupational hearing loss as experienced in the family. Hétu R, et al. **Audiology** 1987;26(3):141–52

THERAPY

[Treatment of acute acoustic trauma. Comparative results of normovolemic hemodilution] Vincey P, et al.
Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord) 1987;108(4):339–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HEARING LOSS, PARTIAL

Social services for deaf and hearing-impaired clients: a review of the literature. Logan SL. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):106–13 (38 ref.)
Profile analysis of pupils at a school for black deaf children. A pilot study. Clifton NA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5;73(5):289–90

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effect of interaction between noise and toluene on auditory function in the rat. Johnson AC, et al.
Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh) 1988 Jan–Feb;105(1–2):56–63
Ototoxic drugs and the workplace. Keeve JP.
Am Fam Physician 1988 Sep;38(3):177–81 (34 ref.)
Development of cis-platinum-induced hearing loss in guinea pigs. Hoeve LJ, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987; 244(5):265–8
Correlations between cis-platinum dosage and toxicity in a guinea pig model. Hoeve LJ, et al.
Arch Otorhinolaryngol 1988;245(2):98–102
Acute visual and auditory neurotoxicity in patients with end-stage renal disease receiving desferrioxamine. Cases A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):176–8
Nutritional status, glutathione levels, and ototoxicity of loop diuretics and aminoglycoside antibiotics. Hoffman DW, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Dec 31;31(3):217–22
Ototoxicity of high-dose cisplatin by bolus administration in patients with advanced cancers and normal hearing. Kopelman J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Aug;98(8):858–64
Trimethyltin ototoxicity in albino rats. Eastman CL, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):329–32
Early detection of ototoxicity by high-frequency audiometry—a case study. Voogt GR.
S Afr J Commun Disord 1987;34:67–70

COMPLICATIONS

Ichthyosiform dermatosis and deafness. Report of a case and review of the literature. Baden HP, et al.
Arch Dermatol 1988 Jan;124(1):102–6 (33 ref.)
Conductive hearing loss and speech development. Furukawa CT. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 2):1015–20 (43 ref.)
Conductive hearing loss in autistic, learning-disabled, and normal children. Smith DE, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1988 Mar;18(1):53–65
A familial case of insulin dependent or non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus associated with hearing loss. Hiramatsu K, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May;27(2):211–5
[Unmanageable hair syndrome associated with epilepsy, deafness and phalangeal aplasia, or William's syndrome? (letter)] Fryns JP. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 May;45(5):376 **(Fre)**
[Unmanageable hair syndrome associated with epilepsy, deafness and phalangeal aplasia (letter)] Plantin P, et al.
Arch Fr Pediatr 1987 Nov;44(9):822, 824 **(Fre)**
[Middle ear findings in orthodontic patients] Mann W, et al. **Fortschr Kieferorthop** 1988 Apr;49(2):144–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CONGENITAL

Surgery for congenital conductive deafness in Klippel–Feil syndrome. van Rijn PM, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1988 Jul–Aug;97(4 Pt 1):347–52
[Congenital bilateral retinal detachment and Norrie's disease] Jeancolas D, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Aug–Sep; 87(7–8):879–80, 883 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hearing and functional assessment of the elderly [letter] Rosch PJ. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct;147(10):1858–9
The Rinne test for conductive deafness. A critical reappraisal. Chole RA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Apr;114(4):399–403
Auditory brainstem responses as a function of average hearing sensitivity for 2,000–4,000 Hz. Bauch CD, et al. **Audiology** 1988;27(3):156–63
Brainstem electric-response audiometry in infants of a neonatal intensive care unit. Durieux-Smith A, et al.
Audiology 1987;26(5):284–97
Electrical high-frequency audiometry. Preliminary medical audiologic experience. Goldstein B, et al. **Audiology** 1987; 26(6):321–31
Can tinnitus mask hearing? A comparison between subjective audiometric and objective electrophysiological thresholds in patients with tinnitus. Levi H, et al. **Audiology** 1987; 26(3):153–7
Detection of hearing impairment in early childhood. Hovind H, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1987;16(4):187–93
[Cogan syndrome: sudden, bilateral high-grade hearing loss] Hesse G, et al. **HNO** 1987 Sep;35(9):376–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hearing disturbance in patients with hypoparathyroidism] Ikeda K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Aug; 90(8):1191–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Fixed lateralization in bone conduction and the limitations of audiometry in cochlear reserve testing] Kuźniarz J.
Otolaryngol Pol 1987;41(3):205–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Audiological diagnosis of rarely occurring pathological conditions of the ear ossicles] Savel'eva EV, et al.
Vestn Otorinolaringol 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):68–71 **(Rus)**
[Auditory incapacity in candidates for a driver's license in Spain. Commentaries and proposal for a new calculation formula] Beltrán Mateos LD, et al.
An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am 1988;15(2):129–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Stabilization of hearing loss in Paget's disease with calcitonin and etidronate. Lando M, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Aug;114(8):891–4
[Behçet's disease and deafness. Remission under methylprednisolone pulse treatment] Wechsler B, et al.
Rev Med Interne 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):67–8 **(Fre)**
[Problem of the treatment of sudden deafness of unknown etiology] Pruszewicz A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987; 41(5):339–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Transtemporal planned partial resection of bilateral acoustic neurinomas. Wigand ME, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;92(1–4):50–4
Otitis media and well-being in a male population in Gothenburg. The study of men born in 1913. Rudin R, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Nov–Dec; 104(5–6):454–62
Treatment response with bilateral mixed deafness and facial palsy in polyarteritis nodosa. Vathenen AS, et al.
Am J Med 1988 Jun;84(6):1081–2
Nitrous oxide and hearing loss [letter] Coe AJ.
Anaesthesia 1987 Nov;42(11):1230–1
Transient hearing loss following spinal anaesthesia. Wang LP, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Dec;42(12):1258–63
Reversible conductive hearing loss in mice. Hood LJ, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1988 May–Jun;97(3 Pt 1):281–5
Hearing impairment in relation to viscoelasticity of middle ear effusions in children. Majima Y, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1988 May–Jun;97(3 Pt 1):272–4
Acoustic neuroma presenting with sudden and fluctuating hearing loss—a case report. Suzuki M, et al.
Auris Nasus Larynx 1987;14(3):165–70
One simple solution to hearing impairment. Mahoney DF.
Geriatr Nurs (New York) 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):242–5
Sound amplification negates central effects of a neonatal conductive hearing loss. Webster DB. **Hear Res** 1988 Feb–Mar;32(2–3):193–5
Audiological management in the recovery phase of bacterial meningitis. Smyth V, et al.
Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 1988 Feb;15(1):79–86
Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva and hearing loss. Sørensen MS. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1987 Nov; 14(1):79–82
Assessment of permanent hearing impairment following radical megavoltage radiotherapy. Evans RA, et al.
J Laryngol Otol 1988 Jul;102(7):588–9
Hearing loss after general anaesthesia (a case report and review of literature). Hochermann M, et al.
J Laryngol Otol 1987 Oct;101(10):1079–82 (20 ref.)
An unusual posterior cranial fossa tumour causing hearing loss. Pace-Balzan A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Aug; 102(8):720–3
Hearing impairment and the Kearns–Sayre syndrome. Swift AC, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jul;102(7):626–7
Hearing loss after microvascular decompression for trigeminal neuralgia. Fritz W, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Sep; 69(3):367–70
Five cases of sudden hearing loss of presumed vascular origin. Hankey GJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Aug 17;147(4):188–90
Levy-Hollister syndrome. Kreutz JM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jul;82(1):96–9 (10 ref.)
[Hearing loss with chronic kidney insufficiency of non-hereditary origin] Jacobsen BA, et al.
Ugeskr Laeger 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2840–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Regressive isolated deafness in Mediterranean boutonneuse fever (letter)] Perronne C, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 10; 16(33):1653 **(Fre)**
[Syphilis remains a cause of acquired deafness (letter)] Zagnoli F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 13;17(5):212–3 **(Fre)**
[Labyrinth syndromes and perilymphatic fistulae] Baillot P.
Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord) 1987;108(5):501–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Post-meningitis hearing loss, possible role of the mumps virus (letter)] Marosvári I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Apr 24; 129(17):912 **(Hun)**
[A case of progressive bilateral hearing loss due to Paget's disease] Koyama S, et al.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 1988 Apr;91(4):561–9 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Causes and prevention of transmission hypoacusis in children] Păunescu C. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 1988 Jan–Mar;33(1):67–70 **(Rum)**
[Isolated lesions of the optic and acoustic nerves in a patient with secondary recurrent syphilis] Khamaganova AV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(1):74–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Conductive deafness in a case of neurofibromatosis] Coromina J, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1988; 15(2):117–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Calcification of the central nervous system in a new hereditary neurological syndrome. Reske-Nielsen E, et al.
Acta Neuropathol (Berl) 1988;75(6):590–6
Familial ossicular malformations: case report and review of literature. Higashi K, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Nov; 28(3):655–9 (10 ref.)
IVIC syndrome: report of a second family. Sammito V, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;29(4):875–81
Autosomal recessive progressive high-frequency sensorineural deafness in childhood. Cremers C, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1987 Dec; 113(12):1319–24
Mixed hearing loss in Larsen syndrome. Stanley CS, et al.
Clin Genet 1988 May;33(5):395–8
[Marshall syndrome. 2 new cases] Nguyen J, et al.
Arch Fr Pediatr 1988 Jan;45(1):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Blue sclera syndrome] Bartnik W. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987; 41(5):368–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

Hearing loss among stroke patients. Formby C, et al.
Ear Hear 1987 Dec;8(6):326–32
[Auditory screening results in a group of colored school children] Meyer S, et al. **S Afr J Commun Disord** 1987; 34:43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

PATHOLOGY

Conductive hearing loss affects the growth of the cochlear nuclei over an extended period of time. Webster DB.

Hear Res 1988 Feb-Mar;32(2-3):185-92

[Epipharyngoscopic findings in conduction hearing loss] Vichnar R, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 Mar;37(2):80-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Early detection of hearing loss in children with cleft palates by brain-stem auditory response. Hélias J, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Feb;114(2):154-6

Evolution of recruitment at different frequencies during the development of endolymphatic hydrops in the guinea pig. Horner KC, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;245(2):103-7

Low-frequency sensorineural hearing loss: a syndrome. Soliman SM. **Audiology** 1987;26(6):332-8

Effects of noise and hearing loss upon frequency discrimination. Turner CW. **Audiology** 1987;26(3):133-40

Auditory brainstem response artefact caused by caloric testing. Gimsing S. **Br J Audiol** 1987 Nov;21(4):301-2

Effect of response criterion on measures of speech understanding in the elderly. Jerger J, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Apr;9(2):49-56

Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss in LP/J mice. Steel KP, et al. **Hear Res** 1987;28(2-3):227-36

Speaking rate of adventitiously deaf male cochlear implant candidates. Leder SB, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Sep; 82(3):843-6

Tone detection and synthetic speech discrimination in band-reject noise by hearing-impaired listeners. Thibodeau LM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Sep;82(3):864-73

Test of auditory comprehension: a comparison of hearing-impaired and normal-hearing listeners. Brown JR. **J Aud Res** 1986 Jul;26(3):177-82

A study of hearing in the elderly using non-invasive electrocochleography and auditory brainstem responses. Soucek S, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1987 Dec;16(6):345-53 (29 ref.)

Effects of simulated conductive hearing loss on dichotic listening performance for digits. Niccum N, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1987 Nov;52(4):313-8

Speech recognition threshold in noise: effects of hearing loss, frequency response, and speech materials. Van Tasell DJ, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 1987 Sep;30(3):377-86

[Effect of ipsilateral competitive message on the identification of synthetic phrases in selective noise damage (3-4 KHz)] Mallardi V, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1987 May-Jun; 7(3):289-96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cochlear component in otosclerotic hypoacousia] Pirodda A, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1987 Sep-Oct; 7(5):521-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experimental study on auditory tracking performances of impaired hearing persons] Togami H, et al. **Ann Physiol Anthropol** 1987 Oct;6(4):217-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Investigation of the long-term effects of unilateral hearing loss in adults. Colletti V, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1988 May; 22(2):113-8

Partially hearing and hearing children's speaking, writing and comprehension of sentences. Exley S, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1987 Oct;20(5):403-11

[Written and spoken Afrikaans syntax abilities of hearing impaired children] Slabber E, et al. **S Afr J Commun Disord** 1987;34:49-57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

REHABILITATION

Hearing aids. Corrado OJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2;296(6614):33-5

Long-term effects of monaural, binaural and no amplification in subjects with bilateral hearing loss. Gelfand SA, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1987;16(4):201-7

SURGERY

Surgical management of congenital absence of the oval window with malposition of the facial nerve. Sterkers JM, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;40:33-7

Binaural hearing after middle ear surgery. Masking-level difference for interaural time and amplitude cues. Hall JW 3d, et al. **Audiology** 1988;27(2):89-98

Development of surgery for conductive deafness during the past 25 years. Smyth GD. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct; 43(4):940-9 (33 ref.)

Long-term hearing effects in cleft palate patients. Bellis ME, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1987 Oct;66(10):409-14

Congenital absence of the incus: a novel method of reconstruction. Shea JJ 3d, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Oct;97(4):413-5

[Functional surgery of major aplasia of the ear. Apropos of 109 patients] Manach Y, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987;104(8):607-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tympanoplasty with incus interposition] Mann W, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jan;67(1):31-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Identification of middle ear implants in high-resolution computerized tomography] Oberascher G, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jan;67(1):17-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intra-labyrinthine footplate fragments. A complication in surgery for deafness] Andrei V, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 1987 Oct-Dec;32(4):247-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The experience of the Iaşi Military Hospital in treating transmission hypoacusis] Ciuchi V. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 1988 Jan-Mar;33(1):61-6 **(Rum)**

THERAPY

The effect of an office tympanogram on referrals from a primary care setting. Bredfeldt RC, et al. **Fam Med** 1987 Sep-Oct;19(5):380-2

High-frequency consonant word discrimination lists in hearing aid evaluation. Dennison LB, et al. **J Am Aud Soc** 1978 Nov-Dec;4(3):91-7

Cochlear implantation for the profoundly deaf. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):686-7 (11 ref.)

[Results and therapeutic indications of the electrical stimulation of the round window in 581 cases of bilateral total deafness] Chabolle F, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(4):237-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HEARING LOSS, SENSORINEURAL

Sentence reception abilities of hearing impaired students across five communication modes. Pudlas KA. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Jul;132(3):232-6

Biology of sensorineural hearing loss in children. Report of a symposium. Holte, Denmark, 14-17 June, 1987. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1988 Feb;15(1):1-15

Modeling sensorineural hearing loss. I. Model and retrospective evaluation. Humes LE, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jan;83(1):188-202

Idiopathic sudden sensorineural deafness--an approach to the problem. Khanijow VK, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Feb; 29(1):76-7

[A case of Kallmann's syndrome] Koide T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Mar;34(3):517-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Salicylate ototoxicity in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a controlled study. Halla JT, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Feb;47(2):134-7

Irreversible sensorineural hearing loss due to erythromycin. Dylewski J. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Aug 1;139(3):230-1

Acute visual and auditory neurotoxicity in patients with end-stage renal disease receiving desferrioxamine. Cases A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):176-8

Hearing loss following the application of topical neomycin. Johnson CA. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):162-4

Hearing loss attributed to desferrioxamine in patients with beta-thalassaemia major. Barratt PS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Aug 17;147(4):177-9

Hearing loss attributed to desferrioxamine in patients with beta-thalassaemia major [letter] Schindléry Č. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 20;148(12):662-3

[Ototoxic side effects in patients with ovarian cancer treated with cisplatin] Behling H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988; 110(5):277-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hearing disorders after diuretic use and their prevention] Arutiunian AG, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Mar-Apr; (2):33-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of gentamycin on the ear] Klačanský J, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 Jul;36(4):254-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

COMPLICATIONS

Classification of dyspraxia in hearing-impaired children using the Q-technique of factor analysis. Aplin DY. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;28(4):581-96

A familial case of insulin dependent or non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus associated with hearing loss. Hiramatsu K, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May;27(2):211-5

Churg-Strauss syndrome with severe polyradiculoneuropathy and unilateral nerve deafness. Heeg JE, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Apr;32(3-4):185-93

[Nephritis and hearing-loss in thrombocytopenia and macrothrombocytopathy] Batinić D, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Oct;109(10):379-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CONGENITAL

Feasibility of screening all neonates for hearing loss. Hall DM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):652-3

Congenital hearing loss in patients with Cornelia de Lange syndrome (a report of two cases). Egelund EP. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Dec;101(12):1276-9 (27 ref.)

Endolymphatic sac surgery in congenital malformations of the inner ear. Jackler RK, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jul; 98(7):698-704

Magnetic resonance imaging of central nervous system defects in Usher's syndrome. Piazza L, et al. **Retina** 1987; 7(4):241-5

[Description of a case of Marshall's syndrome] Demikova NS, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(10):98-100 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

The behaviour of wave V latency in cochlear hearing loss. Arslan E, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 May-Jun; 105(5-6):467-72

Audiologic diagnosis of central versus VIII nerve and cochlear auditory impairment. Antonelli AR, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;37:86-8

Sudden sensorineural hearing loss. Cowan PF, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Mar;37(3):207-10

Sensorineural hearing loss in patients with typical retinitis pigmentosa. McDonald JM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb 15;105(2):125-31

Auditory brainstem responses as a function of average hearing sensitivity for 2,000-4,000 Hz. Bauch CD, et al. **Audiology** 1988;27(3):156-63

Brainstem electric-response audiometry in infants of a neonatal intensive care unit. Durieux-Smith A, et al. **Audiology** 1987;26(5):284-97

Validation of the pediatric speech intelligibility test in children with central nervous system lesions. Jerger S. **Audiology** 1987;26(5):298-311

Prediction of auditory brainstem wave V latency as a diagnostic tool of sensorineural hearing loss. Prosser S, et al. **Audiology** 1987;26(3):179-87

Age-related hearing difficulties. I. Hearing impairment, disability, and handicap--a controlled study. Salomon G, et al. **Audiology** 1988;27(3):164-78

A closed- versus open-set measure of speech discrimination in normally hearing young and elderly adults. Holmes AE, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1988 Feb;22(1):29-33

False positive retrocochlear ABR results [letter] Lightfoot GR. **Br J Audiol** 1988 May;22(2):158

Principal-component amplitude compression for the hearing impaired. Bustamante DK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Oct;82(4):1227-42

Prediction of speech intelligibility for normal-hearing and cochlearly hearing-impaired listeners. Ludvigsen C. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Oct;82(4):1162-71

The pattern and stability of postmeningitic hearing loss in children. Brookhouser PE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Sep; 98(9):940-8

Detection of hearing impairment in early childhood. Hovind H, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1987;16(4):187-93

[Vestibular apparatus and hereditary hearing impairment] Lamprecht A, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jun;67(6):286-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of central hearing disorders in childhood] Nickisch A. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jun; 67(6):312-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Collection and evaluation of audiograms using computers] Grabner H, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:197-202 **(Ger)**

[Early detection of the neurosensory component of hypoacusis in otosclerosis patients] Sakalinskas VM. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):30-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of unilateral perceptual hearing loss] Mikić A, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(9-10):407-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The importance of evaluating hearing and vestibular function in head injuries] Haralampiev K, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1988 Mar-Apr;45(2):93-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Noradrenergic cerebral stimulation of sensorineural impaired subjects: yohimbine effects on speech intelligibility and the auditory brain response. Hughes EC, et al. **Am J Otol** 1988 Mar;9(2):122-6

[Drug therapy in sensorineural hearing loss in childhood] Nickisch A, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Dec; 66(12):664-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Treatment response with bilateral mixed deafness and facial palsy in polyarteritis nodosa. Vathenen AS, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1081-2

Otosclerosis and sensorineural hearing loss: a histopathologic study. Hinojosa R, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 8(5):296-307 (17 ref.)

Modiolar microexostoses with neural impingement and hearing loss in guinea pigs. Strauss M, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):381-6

Hearing loss in myotonic dystrophy. Wright RB, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Feb;23(2):202-3

Sensorineural hearing loss in adult onset Still's disease. Markusse HM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jul;47(7):600-2

Hearing loss due to mumps [letter] Garty BZ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):105-6

Congenital cytomegalovirus infection: a cause of sensorineural hearing loss. Peckham CS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec;62(12):1233-7

Severe sensorineural hearing loss caused by lightning. A temporal bone case report. Youngs R, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Oct;114(10):1184-7

Pathological findings in the human auditory system following long-standing gentamicin ototoxicity. Backus RM, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;244(2):69-73

A syndrome of brain, inner ear and retinal microangiopathy. MacFadyen DJ, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug; 14(3):315-8 (8 ref.)

Pitfalls in neurotologic diagnosis. Telian SA, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Apr;9(2):86-91

Audiological management in the recovery phase of bacterial meningitis. Smyth V, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1988 Feb;15(1):79–86

Steroid-responsive hearing loss in temporal arteritis. Kramer MR, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jun;102(6):524–5

Sensorineural hearing loss in sickle cell crisis. Elwany S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr;98(4):386–9

Bilateral sensorineural hearing loss associated with Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection. Nishioka K, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Oct;97(10):1203–6

Perilymphatic fistula in children with preexisting sensorineural hearing loss. Pappas DG, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 May;98(5):507–10

Atrophy of the stria vascularis as a cause of sensorineural hearing loss. Pauler M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jul; 98(7):754–9

Hyperlipidemia in association with childhood sensorineural hearing loss. Strome M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Feb; 98(2):165–9

Deafness associated with Rocky Mountain spotted fever. Steinfeld HJ, et al. **Md Med J** 1988 Apr;37(4):287–8

Perinatal risk factors in preterm infants with moderate-to-profound hearing deficits. Pettigrew AG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 15;148(4):174–7 (25 ref.)

Sensorineural and pseudosensorineural hearing losses. Tonndorf J. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1988; 50(2):79–83

Multiple sclerosis manifesting as sudden hearing loss. Shea JJ 3d, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Sep; 97(3):335–8

Hearing loss in infants with persistent fetal circulation. Hendricks-Muñoz KD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 May; 81(5):650–6

Perilymph fistula: an important cause of deafness and dizziness in children. Parnes LS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct; 80(4):524–8

Delayed sensorineural deafness and skin carcinogenesis in a Japanese xeroderma pigmentosum group D patient. Mamada A, et al. **Photodermatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):83–91

Destructive chronic borrelia meningoencephalitis in a child untreated for 15 years. Bensch J, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(6):697–700

Causes of congenital and acquired total sensorineural hearing loss in Ghanaian children. Brobby GW. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jan;18(1):30–2

[Hearing loss in neonatal and infantile suppurative meningitis] Mrázek J, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 May;37(3):156–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Herpes viruses and sudden hearing loss] Sibl O, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 Mar;37(2):73–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hearing disorders in peripheral arterial vascular diseases. A contribution on hearing loss in the aged] Böhme G. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Dec;66(12):638–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hearing disorders in dialysis patients] Baerthold W, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(3):129–30 **(Ger)**

[Acute sensorineural hearing loss as a consequence of craniocerebral trauma] Preobrazhenskiĭ NA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Otoneurological symptomatology in tumors of the hypophysis with marked extrasellar growth] Blagoveshchenskaia NS, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):24–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Calcification of the central nervous system in a new hereditary neurological syndrome. Reske-Nielsen E, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(6):590–6

Audiometric evidence for two forms of X-linked hypophosphatemia in humans, apparent counterparts of Hyp and Gy mutations in mouse. Boneh A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):997–1003

The syndrome of opticoacoustic nerve atrophy with dementia [letter] Jensen PK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct; 28(2):517–8

Autosomal recessive progressive high-frequency sensorineural deafness in childhood. Cremers C, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Dec; 113(12):1319–24

A new autosomal dominant craniofacial deafness syndrome. Kassutto S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Nov;32(5):355–9

Linkage studies of Usher syndrome: analysis of an Acadian kindred in Louisiana. Pelias MZ, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988;47(1–2):111–2

Moebius' syndrome: a report of two cases. Jamal MN, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Apr;102(4):350–2

[Genetic characteristics of recessive sensorineural hearing loss] Bliumina MG. **Genetika** 1987 Oct;23(10):1897–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Improvements of a method for testing autoantibodies in sensorineural hearing loss. Soliman AM, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;39:13–7

METABOLISM

Aging and presbycusis: effects on 2-deoxy-D-glucose uptake in the mouse auditory brain stem in quiet. Willott JF, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Mar;99(3):615–21

OCCURRENCE

Studies on an isolated West Indies population. III. Epidemiologic study of sensorineural hearing loss. Bois E, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1987;6(3):139–49

[Auditory screening results in a group of colored school children] Meyer S, et al. **S Afr J Commun Disord** 1987; 34:43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

PATHOLOGY

Application of electron microscopy to human otopathology. Ultrastructural findings in neural presbycusis, Menière's disease and Usher's syndrome. Nadol JB Jr. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 May–Jun;105(5–6):411–9

Pathological changes in the organ of Corti in presbyacusis as revealed by microslicing and staining. Soucek S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;436:93–102

Age-related hair cell loss in spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rats. Borg E, et al. **Hear Res** 1987; 30(2–3):111–8

Normal and diseased acoustic pathway: evaluation with MR imaging. Armington WG, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May; 167(2):509–15

[Binding of serum immunoglobulins to human inner ear tissue in inner ear hearing loss: methodologic limits] Gebbers JO, et al. **HNO** 1987 Dec;35(12):487–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cochlear potentials of guinea pigs with experimentally induced renal failure. Ikeda K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;435:40–5

Studies with electrocochleography and auditory brainstem response in Ramsay Hunt syndrome. Kusakari J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1988;446:81–4

Evolution of recruitment at different frequencies during the development of endolymphatic hydrops in the guinea pig. Horner KC, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;245(2):103–7

Evoked otoacoustic emissions: normative data and presbycusis. Bonfils P, et al. **Audiology** 1988;27(1):27–35

Low-frequency sensorineural hearing loss: a syndrome. Soliman SM. **Audiology** 1987;26(6):332–8

Effects of noise and hearing loss upon frequency discrimination. Turner CW. **Audiology** 1987;26(3):133–40

Inaccuracies in the measurement of auditory brainstem response data in normal hearing and cochlear hearing loss. v.d. Drift JF, et al. **Audiology** 1988;27(2):109–18

Measures for the optimum estimation of audiometric thresholds from the auditory brainstem response potentials. Bell IE, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1988 Feb;22(1):21–7

Threshold of hearing as a function of age and sex for the typical unscreened population. Robinson DW. **Br J Audiol** 1988 Feb;22(1):5–20

Click-evoked oto-acoustic emissions in normal and hearing-impaired adults. Stevens JC. **Br J Audiol** 1988 Feb; 22(1):45–9

The pathophysiology of hearing. Harpur ES. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Oct;43(4):871–86 (38 ref.)

Simulation of sensorineural hearing impairment. Gagné JP, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Aug;8(4):232–43

Consonant recognition and confusion patterns among elderly hearing-impaired subjects. Gordon-Salant S. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct;8(5):270–6

Aging and the auditory brainstem response in mice with severe or minimal presbycusis. Hunter KP, et al. **Hear Res** 1987;30(2–3):207–18

Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss in LP/J mice. Steel KP, et al. **Hear Res** 1987;28(2–3):227–36

The "overshoot" effect and sensory hearing impairment [published erratum appears in J Acoust Soc Am 1988 Mar;83(3):1193] Carlyon RP, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Sep;82(3):1078–81

Excess masking among listeners with a sensorineural hearing loss. Gagné JP. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jun;83(6):2311–21

Sentence reception in noise from one versus two sources: effects of aging and hearing loss. Gelfand SA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jan;83(1):248–56

Frequency discrimination of complex signals, frequency selectivity, and speech perception in hearing-impaired subjects. Horst JW. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Sep;82(3):874–85

Consonant reception in noise by listeners with mild and moderate sensorineural hearing impairment. Zurek PM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Nov;82(5):1548–59

Fluctuating hearing loss in presbyacusis. Martin FW, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan;102(1):25–6

Cortical auditory disorders: clinical and psychoacoustic features. Mendez MF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):1–9

The effect of stimulus repetition rate on the auditory brainstem response in tumor and nontumor patients. Campbell KC, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 1987 Dec; 30(4):494–502

Avulsion rupture of the internal auditory artery during operations in the cerebellopontine angle: a study in monkeys. Sekiya T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Nov; 21(5):631–7

Hearing loss in school children. A longitudinal study of sensorineural hearing impairment. Axelsson A, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1987;16(3):137–43

Middle latency response to a 500-Hz tone pip in normal-hearing and in hearing-impaired subjects. Barajas JJ, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1988;17(1):21–6

The effect of specific compression settings on phoneme identification in hearing-impaired subjects. Dreschler WA. **Scand Audiol** 1988;17(1):35–43

Dynamic-range reduction by peak clipping or compression and its effects on phoneme perception in hearing-impaired listeners. Dreschler WA. **Scand Audiol** 1988;17(1):45–51

[Oto-acoustic emissions. I. Evoked oto-emissions: a new technic of functional study of the cochlea] Bonfils P, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987;104(5):353–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Several cases of sensorineural hearing loss: study of recruitment by auditory evoked potentials] Tekalan SA, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1988;109(2):171–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Increased summation potentials in patients with Menière's disease] Hesse G, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Mar;67(3):129–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electric response audiometry in retrocochlear hearing disorders] Lenarz T. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Mar;67(3):123–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of methods of pattern recognition in the detection of evoked potentials] Moser M. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Mar;67(3):118–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evoked response audiometry in pediatric audiology] Schorn K, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Feb;67(2):78–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Structural changes in the auditory field in relation to age] Hellbrück J. **Z Gerontol** 1988 May–Jun;21(3):146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Proposal for a new simplified method for the reflexometric prediction of the auditory threshold] Montaguti M, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):1–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acoustical structure of the voice in hearing loss] Radonjić D. **God Vojnomed Akad** 1985;27:52–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Detailed analysis of intraoperative changes monitoring brain stem acoustic evoked potentials. Schramm J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Apr;22(4):694–702

Long-term hearing preservation after acoustic neuroma surgery. Rosenberg RA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Sep;97(3):270–4

[Prevention of antibiotic ototoxicosis] Khanamirian RM. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Age-related hearing difficulties. II. Psychological and sociological consequences of hearing problems—a controlled study. Vesterager V, et al. **Audiology** 1988; 27(3):179–92

Predictability of behavioral thresholds from a 40-Hz middle latency response. Schafer JD, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 1987;39(6):273–9

Musical hallucinations, depression and old age. Aizenberg D, et al. **Psychopathology** 1987;20(3–4):220–3

Self-assessment of hearing problems in an elderly population. A longitudinal study. Rosenhall U, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1987; 16(4):211–7

REHABILITATION

Spatial, tactile presentation of voice fundamental frequency as a supplement to lipreading: results of extended training with a single subject. Boothroyd A, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1988 Summer;25(3):51–6

Long-term effects of monaural, binaural and no amplification in subjects with bilateral hearing loss. Gelfand SA, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1987;16(4):201–7

SURGERY

Indications for surgery in sudden sensorineural hearing loss. Teatini GP, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;37:141–3

THERAPY

Evaluation of decisions regarding candidates for cochlear implants. Spitzer JB. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988; 245(2):92–7

Services for elderly hearing-impaired people—are we the 'sound barrier'? Cleaver VC. **Br J Audiol** 1987 Nov; 21(4):249–52

Effects of an adaptive filter hearing aid on speech recognition in noise by hearing-impaired subjects. van Tasell DJ, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Feb;9(1):15–21

An evaluation of three adaptive hearing aid selection strategies. Neuman AC, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1987 Dec; 82(6):1967–76

The influence of the guess factor on the speech reception threshold. Burke LE, et al. **J Am Aud Soc** 1978 Nov–Dec; 4(3):87–90

Users' satisfaction with hearing aids. Cunningham DR, et al. **J Am Aud Soc** 1978 Nov–Dec;4(3):81–6

Cochlear implantation for the profoundly deaf. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):686–7 (11 ref.)

Ineraid (Utah) multichannel cochlear implants. Youngblood J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jan;98(1):5–10

Hearing-aids [letter] Taylor LW. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 4; 149(1):56

[Effectiveness of hearing aid management] Hoff P.

Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena) 1987;81(22):1163–5 (Ger)

HEARING TESTS

Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on Instrument Evaluation. **ASHA** 1988 Mar;30(3):75–6

Correlates of the dichotic right–ear effect. Bryden MP. **Cortex** 1988 Jun;24(2):313–9

Assessing assessment: the Goldman–Fristoe–Woodcock Auditory Skills Battery. Brown JR. **Ear Hear** 1987 Oct; 8(5):262–9

Neurodiagnostic audiology: contemporary perspectives. Schwartz DM. **Ear Hear** 1987 Aug;8(4 Suppl):43S–48S

What learning–disabled readers fail to retrieve on verbal dichotic tests: a problem of encoding, retrieval, or storage? Swanson HL. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1987 Sep; 15(3):339–60

Absence of overshoot in a dichotic masking condition. McFadden D. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Apr;83(4):1685–7

Measurement of the dichotic listening ear advantage for intersubject and interstimulus comparisons. Graves RE, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1987 Oct;9(5):511–26

Effects of simulated conductive hearing loss on dichotic listening performance for digits. Niccum N, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 1987 Nov;52(4):313–8

Hearing results after cholesteatoma surgery: the Iowa experience. Ragheb SM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Nov; 97(11):1254–63

Hearing testing in young children. Chadderton JH. **Practitioner** 1987 Sep 8;231(1434):1129–32

[Hearing tests of students 1985/1986] Storr–Paulsen A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 21;149(39):2645 (Dan)

[Screening tests in childhood. Hearing screening—a necessity?] Radü HJ. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jun;67(6):304–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Effect of ipsilateral competitive message on the identification of synthetic phrases in selective noise damage (3–4 KHz)] Mallardi V, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1987 May–Jun; 7(3):289–96 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[The importance of evaluating hearing and vestibular function in head injuries] Haralampiev K, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1988 Mar–Apr;45(2):93–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

INSTRUMENTATION

Tuning fork tests: forgotten art. Girgis TF, et al. **Am J Otol** 1988 Jan;9(1):64–9

The Rinne test for conductive deafness. A critical reappraisal. Chole RA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Apr;114(4):399–403

METHODS

Dichotic performance in elderly Italians with Italian stop consonant–vowel stimuli. Martini A, et al. **Audiology** 1988; 27(1):1–7

Diagnostic significance of the staggered spondaic word test and 40–Hz auditory event–related potentials. Rei G, et al. **Audiology** 1988;27(1):8–16

Recommended procedure for Rinne and Weber tuning fork tests [letter] Hinchcliffe R. **Br J Audiol** 1988 May;22(2):153

Dichotic threshold tests [letter] Dobie RA. **Ear Hear** 1987 Dec;8(6):315

Audiologic manifestations of tumors of the VIIIth nerve. Josey AF. **Ear Hear** 1987 Aug;8(4 Suppl):19S–21S (16 ref.)

Tuning fork tests in children (an evaluation of their usefulness). Capper JW, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Aug; 101(8):780–3

Validation of screening tools for identifying hearing–impaired elderly in primary care. Lichtenstein MJ, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 20;259(19):2875–8

A signal detection procedure eliminates priming biases in dichotic listening. Hiscock M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1987; 25(3):507–17

[Diagnosis of central hearing disorders in childhood] Nickisch A. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jun; 67(6):312–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Audiologic problems in the first year of life] Quaranta Q, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Nov 15;39(21):981–6 (10 ref.) (Ita)

[Experimental study on auditory tracking performances of impaired hearing persons] Togami H, et al. **Ann Physiol Anthropol** 1987 Oct;6(4):217–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hearing tests using everyday outdoor sounds in pediatric patients] Krahulec I, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 Sep; 36(5):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

STANDARDS

Tuning fork tests. Hinchcliffe R. **Br J Audiol** 1988 May; 22(2):153–6

[Auditory incapacity in candidates for a driver's license in Spain. Commentaries and proposal for a new calculation formula] Beltrán Mateos LD, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1988;15(2):129–46 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

TRENDS

Central auditory assessment: thirty years of challenge and change. Musiek FE, et al. **Ear Hear** 1987 Aug;8(4 Suppl):22S–35S (144 ref.)

The acoustic reflex in diagnostic audiology: from Metz to present. Stach BA. **Ear Hear** 1987 Aug;8(4 Suppl):36S–42S (78 ref.)

HEART

see related
ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY
BALLISTOCARDIOGRAPHY
ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY

Percutaneous removal of intracardiac Greenfield vena caval filter. Deutsch LS. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):677–9

Malcolm Hanson memorial lecture. MR of the heart: anatomy, physiology, and metabolism. Higgins CB. **AJR** 1988 Aug;151(2):239–48 (59 ref.)

Cardiopulmonary needle embolization: a complication of central venous drug abuse. Horattas MC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):27–30

The importance of two–dimensional echocardiography in the location of a bullet embolus to the right ventricle. Amsel BJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):102–3

Protection of the neonatal heart following normothermic ischemia: a comparison of oxygenated saline and oxygenated versus nonoxygenated cardioplegia. Lynch MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):650–5

Contracture and the calcium paradox in the rat heart. Daly MJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Oct;61(4):560–9

One–year follow–up of cardiac anxiety syndromes. Outcome and predictors of course. Maier W, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Neurol Sci** 1987;237(1):16–20

Extracorporeal preservation of the beating heart. Diethrich EB, et al. **J Assoc Adv Med Instrum** 1969 Nov–Dec;3(6 Pt 2):237–41

Improved myocardial and pulmonary preservation by metabolic substrate enhancement in the autoperfused working heart–lung preparation. Kontos GJ Jr, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):140–4

Beneficial effects of prostaglandin E1 on autoperfused heart–lung preservation. Miyamoto Y, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):135–9

The rabbit autoperfusing heart–lung preparation. Muskett A, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Feb;44(2):104–8

Long–term neonatal heart preservation. Davtyan HG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul;96(1):44–53

Three solutions for preservation of the rabbit heart at 0 degree C. A comparison with phosphorus–31 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. English TA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul;96(1):54–61

Enhanced myocardial preservation by nicotinic acid, an antilipolytic compound. Improved cardiac performance after hypothermic cardioplegic arrest. Otani H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul;96(1):81–7

Accidental placement of the Greenfield filter in the heart: report of two cases. Hirsch SB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Dec;6(6):609–10

[Removal of foreign bodies from the heart and blood vessels] Petrosjan JS. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(4):475–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Technic of nonsurgical removal of iatrogenic catheter fragment from the heart with a modified basket grasping forceps] Funami M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;41(7):566–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Removal of a cardiac catheter entrapment by a snare type catheter] Ikegami T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Sep; 40(10):811–2 (Jpn)

[Foreign bodies in the heart. Experiences with transvenous removal] Vik–Mo H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 30;107(30):2641–2, 2654 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Microvasculature of the bear heart demonstrated by scanning electron microscopy. Anderson WD, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;131(4):305–13

Oblique views in magnetic resonance imaging of the heart by combined axial rotations. Van Rossum AC, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5):497–503

A comparison of the methods for assessment of the heterogeneity of myocardial capillary spacing. Turek Z, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;215:13–9

Fiberoptic angioscopy of cardiac chambers, valves, and great vessels using a guiding balloon catheter in dogs. Uchida Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1297–302

Maximum oxygen uptake and cardiac size and function in twins. Fagard R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1; 60(16):1362–7

Optimum heart rate of large failing hearts. Levine HJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):633–6

Left ventricular mass as determined by magnetic resonance imaging in male endurance athletes. Milliken MC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):301–5

Gastrointestinal and cardiac response to low–calorie semistarvation diets. Young EA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jun;47(6):981–8

Correlates of cardiac structure and function in normotensive adolescents. Graettinger WF, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;1(2):184–6

Interaction between cardiac chambers and thoracic pressure in intact circulation. Beyar R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1240–52

Influence of alterations in heart rate on echocardiographic measurements in the dog. Jacobs G, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):548–52

M–mode echocardiographic values in sheep. Moses BL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;48(9):1313–8

Coordinated three–dimensional reconstruction from serial sections at macroscopic and microscopic levels of resolution: the human heart. McLean MR, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Dec;219(4):374–7, 434–9

Noninvasive three–dimensional reconstruction of the heart and great vessels by ECG–gated magnetic resonance imaging: a new diagnostic modality. Laschinger JC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):505–14

Echocardiographic measurements of left ventricular mass by a non–geometric method. Parra B, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A64–8

Regional length and thickness measurements. Lowenstein E. **Br J Anaesth** 1988;60(8 Suppl 1):58S–64S (19 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of the mini–pig heart: the effect of gadolinium–DTPA on normal myocardium. Williams CT, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jul;61(727):596–9

Quantitation of cardiac dimensions from ECG–synchronized MRI studies. Dinsmore RE. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1987;10(6):356–64 (24 ref.)

Useful landmark in transseptal left heart catheterization [letter] Cheng TO. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(1):71

Angiographic validation of eigenvolume to measure left ventricular size. Chagas AC, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun; 62(6):1237–46

Torsional deformation of the left ventricular midwall in human hearts with intramyocardial markers: regional heterogeneity and sensitivity to the inotropic effects of abrupt rate changes. Hansen DE, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 May; 62(5):941–52

Effects of beta–adrenergic blockade on training–induced structural adaptations in rat left ventricle. Thomas DP, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(6):671–6

Spontaneous termination and initiation of ventricular fibrillation as a function of heart size, age, autonomic autoregulation, and drugs: a comparative study on different species of different age. Manoach M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;Suppl 2:56–68 (134 ref.)

Echocardiogram calculations for the dog using Lotus 123. Holmes RA. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1987 Nov; 21(3–4):189–95

The quantitative anatomy of the normal human heart in fetal and perinatal life. Alvarez L, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 17(1):57–72

Cardiovascular asymmetries and cardiac perception. Katkin ES, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;39(1–2):45–52

Echocardiographically determined left ventricular mass index in normal children, adolescents and young adults. Daniels SR, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):703–8

Left ventricular mass in children and adolescents. Devereux RB. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):709–11

Myocardial contrast echocardiography without significant hemodynamic effects or reactive hyperemia: a major advantage in the imaging of regional myocardial perfusion. Keller MW, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct; 12(4):1039–47

Prevalence of the coexistence of left ventricular false tendons and premature ventricular complexes in apparently healthy subjects: a prospective study in the general population. Suwa M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):910–4

Endurance vs. strength training: comparison of cardiac structures using normal predicted values. Roy A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2552–7

Echocardiographic–like angled views of the heart by MR imaging. Burbank F, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):181–95

In vivo validation of MR velocity imaging. Firmin DN, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):751–6

Volume estimation of biological objects by systematic sections. Mattfeldt T. **J Math Biol** 1987;25(6):685–95

Two different electrophysiological responses to ryanodine: evidence for two populations of muscles isolated from the rabbit right ventricle. Shattock MJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Aug;19(8):751–62

Echocardiographic dimensions in trained and untrained 12–year–old boys and girls. Telford RD, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1988 Spring;6(1):49–57 (26 ref.)

In vivo radiofrequency ultrasound analysis of normal human heart structures. Lattanzi F, et al. **JCU** 1987 Jul–Aug; 15(6):371–5

Comparative connective tissue structure–function relationships in biologic pumps. Factor SM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Feb;58(2):150–6

The difference between in vitro and perfused organs [letter] Grucker D, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1988;6(1):97–8

Real–time movie imaging from a single cardiac cycle by NMR. Chapman B, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1987 Sep; 5(3):246–54

Effect of phase–encoding direction upon magnetic resonance image quality of the heart. Thickman D, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1988 Apr;6(4):390–6

Age–related changes in normal human hearts during the first 10 decades of life. Part II (Maturity): A quantitative anatomic study of 765 specimens from subjects 20 to 99 years old. Kitzman DW, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb; 63(2):137–46 (50 ref.)

The aging heart [editorial] Roberts WC. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb;63(2):205–6

Transesophageal echocardiography: technique, anatomic correlations, implementation, and clinical applications. Seward JB, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jul;63(7):649–80 (107 ref.)

Eight-channel ultrasonic displacement meter for implantable miniature sensors. Nakamura T, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 May;25(3):355–8

Effects of physical conditioning on the heart size and wall thickness of college women. Rubal BJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Oct;19(5):423–9

Dimensions of cardiac chambers and great vessels by cross-sectional echocardiography in infants and children. Hanséus K, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(1):7–15

Oblique magnetic resonance imaging of the cardiovascular system. Rholl KS, et al. **Radiographics** 1986 Mar; 6(2):177–88

Short-axis circumferential profiles of the heart in healthy subjects: comparison of T1-201 SPECT and two-dimensional echocardiography. Clausen M, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):723–6

Human heart: tagging with MR imaging—a method for noninvasive assessment of myocardial motion. Zerhouni EA, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):59–63

The cardiac apex and its superficial blood supply. Baptista CA, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1988;10(2):151–60

Incidence and clinical significance of bridges of myocardium over the coronary arteries and their branches. Bezerra AJ, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1987;9(4):273–80

Magnetic resonance imaging of the heart compared with anatomic and ultrasonographic data. De Brux JL, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1987;9(4):303–14

A preliminary study on the angular distribution of scattered ultrasound from bovine liver and myocardium. Burke TM, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1987 Apr;9(2):132–45

[Characterization of the myocardium using proton NMR. Current status. Perspectives] Eugène M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jul;80(8):1229–31 **(Fre)**

[Spatial and angio-architectural apparatus of cardiac connective tissue: classic and modern concepts] Rottenberg N. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):171–6 **(Fre)**

[Age-related structural changes in the stimuli-conducting system of the human heart] Buruljanowa I, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1987;133(5):433–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reliability and reproducibility of morphological and size assessments with nuclear magnetic resonance: measurements on animal hearts] Di Renzi P, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Apr;33(4):385–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intracavitary and parietal cardiac measurement with nuclear magnetic resonance: comparison with echocardiography in healthy volunteers] Biasi S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Sep;17(9):761–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Movie display based on the imaging of MCG data with spline function] Funakubo N. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 1987 Jun;25(2):135–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac lymph] Taira A, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Aug; 35(8):847–54 (54 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Various heart measurements in the Cercopithecus aethiops and their interrelations and relations to external body dimensions] Maciejewski R, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:315–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphometric and statistical study of the presence of myocardial bridges over the anterior intraventricular branch (anterior descending) of the left coronary artery in Brazilian subjects] Mandarim-de-Lacerda CA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jul;49(1):19–23 (14 ref.) **(Por)**

[Topography and parameters of the intertrabecular spaces of the heart ventricles in man and laboratory animals] Fomin AM, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Dec; 93(12):23–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current problems in the morphometry of the heart] Gutsol AA. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(9):77–80 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determining the linear dimensions of the heart in healthy persons by the method of magnetic resonance tomography] Sinitsyn VE, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):104–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical anatomy of the coronary arteries in double origin of the major vessels from the right ventricle] Ragimov FR, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):26–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Implantation of an artificial heart with calculation of the variants in its placement in the human chest cavity] Shumakov VI, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of biventricular volumes using isotopic ventriculography. Physiologic response to exercise] Estorch M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 13;90(6):237–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of atenolol on the left ventricular performance in patients with angina pectoris measured with isotope technique. Boström PA, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(3):239–45

Calcium overload-induced myocardial damage caused by isoproterenol and by adriamycin: possible role of taurine in its prevention. Azuma J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 217:167–79

Different effects of difluorodiastereomers and tetrafluorodehydroprostacyclin in guinea pig atria. Caparrotta L, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:775–80

Ethanol lowers heart carnitine in the methionine and choline deficient rat. Dodd H, et al. **Alcohol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 4(5):395–9

Long-term intracoronary ethanol administration electrophysiologic and morphologic effects. Patterson E, et al. **Alcohol** 1987 Sep–Oct;4(5):375–84

Comparison of the effects of ethanol on beta-adrenergic receptors in heart and brain. Hoffman PL, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:749–54

Cardiac function after alcohol ingestion in patients with ischemic heart disease and cardiomyopathy: a controlled study. Kelbaek H, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1988;23(1):17–21

Increased afferent vagal responses produced by epicardial application of nicotine on the canine posterior left ventricle. Inoue H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):757–64

Effects of antihypertensive therapy on cardiac function. Kaplan NM. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):260–4 (23 ref.)

Electrophysiologic effects of desethylamiodarone, an active metabolite of amiodarone: comparison with amiodarone during chronic administration in rabbits. Kato R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):351–9

Cardiovascular effects of cocaine: an autopsy study of 40 patients. Virmani R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May; 115(5):1068–76

Comparison of the effects of chronic oral therapy with atenolol and sotalol on ventricular monophasic action potential duration and effective refractory period. Way BP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):740–6

Simultaneous low level treadmill exercise and intravenous dipyridamole stress thallium imaging. Casale PN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):799–802

Role of drugs for systemic hypertension and their effect on the heart. Cohn JN. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 30; 60(12):72G–74G

Effect of propranolol on the left ventricular response to the Valsalva maneuver in normal subjects. Hoshino PK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):400–4

Evidence for a dopaminergic control of sympathoadrenal catecholamine release. Mercuro G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):827–8

Noninvasive study of cardiac structure and function after nilmenidine for essential hypertension. N'guyen van Cao A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24;61(7):72D–75D

Celiprolol and the heart. Taylor SH. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 10;61(5):34C–40C

Myocardial metabolic and hemodynamic effects of dichloroacetate in coronary artery disease. Wargovich TJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):65–70

Central nervous system and cardiac manifestations of hydrochlorothiazide overdosage; treatment with hemodialysis. Zahid M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jun; 11(6):508–11

5-Fluorouracil cardiotoxicity: left ventricular dysfunction and effect of coronary vasodilators. Patel B, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;294(4):238–43

Estimates of left ventricular interstitial fluid adenosine during catecholamine stimulation. Gidday JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):H207–16

Phosphorylation potential and adenosine release during norepinephrine infusion in guinea pig heart. He MX, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1184–91

Effect of sodium intake on gene expression and plasma levels of ANF in rats. Lattion AL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug; 255(2 Pt 2):H245–9

Effects of L-propionylcarnitine on mechanical recovery during reflow in intact hearts. Liedtke AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H169–76

Effects of carbon monoxide on cardiac muscle cells in culture. Nag AC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):C291–6

Synergistic effects of LTC4 and TxA2 on coronary flow and myocardial function. Nichols WW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H153–9

Cardiopulmonary responses to continuous administration of endotoxin. Traber DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):H833–9

Functional and metabolic effects of bupivacaine and lidocaine in the perfused working rat heart. Cronau LH Jr, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Oct;67(10):929–35

Does diazepam really reduce the cardiotoxic effects of intravenous bupivacaine? Gregg RV, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jan;67(1):9–14

Intravenous diltiazem worsens regional function in compromised myocardium. Leone BJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Mar;67(3):205–10

Cardiac electrophysiologic effects of lidocaine and bupivacaine. Moller RA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Feb; 67(2):107–14

Effects of adenosine-induced hypotension on myocardial hemodynamics and metabolism during cerebral aneurysm surgery. Owall A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Mar; 67(3):228–32

Prolongation of the QT interval by volatile anesthetics in chronically instrumented dogs. Riley DC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Aug;67(8):741–9

Cardiac electrophysiologic effects of fentanyl and combinations of fentanyl and neuromuscular relaxants in pentobarbital-anesthetized dogs. Royster RL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jan;67(1):15–20

Does nitrous oxide cause regional wall motion abnormalities in patients with coronary artery disease? An evaluation by two-dimensional transesophageal echocardiography. Slavik JR, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):695–700

Effects of halothane and isoflurane on isolated human ventricular myocardium. Lynch C 3d. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar;68(3):429–32

Effects of halothane, enflurane, and isoflurane on coronary vascular tone, myocardial performance, and oxygen consumption during controlled changes in aortic and left atrial pressure. Studies on isolated working rat hearts in vitro. Sahlman L, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):1–10

Differences between M-mode and two-dimensional echocardiography [letter] Thys D, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):645–7

The electrophysiologic actions of lidocaine and bupivacaine in the isolated, perfused canine heart. Wheeler DM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):201–12

Restriction by nitrendipine of excessive concentration of free intracellular calcium ions in ventricular myocardium of hypertensive rats. Gasser R, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Mar;39(3 Pt 1):246–52

Adrenaline-induced changes in serum electrolytes, ECG, and blood pressure, with Ca-blockade pretreatment. Johansson BW, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Apr;39(4):345–54

Inaccuracy of QRS interval as TCA toxicity indicator [letter] Emerson TS. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;16(11):1312–3

Myocardial protection. Flameng W. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 522:600–10

Historical overview. The calcium channel of the heart. Fleckenstein A. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;522:1–15 (32 ref.)

Calcium channels in the heart. Properties and modulation by dihydropyridine enantiomers. Reuter H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;522:16–24 (16 ref.)

Temperature dependency of calcium-induced reperfusion injury in the isolated rat heart. Hamasaki T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):306–10

Myocardial protection with blood cardioplegia in ischemically injured hearts: reduction of reoxygenation injury with allopurinol. Vinten-Johansen J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):319–26

Effects of 4'-O-tetrahydropyranyl-doxorubicin on isolated perfused rat heart and cardiac mitochondrial cytochrome C oxidase activity. Del Tacca M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Jul–Aug;7(4B):803–6

Comparative cardiovascular effects of a novel angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor altiopril calcium (MC-838) and captopril in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Akima M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Mar–Apr; 292:223–36

A comparison of the cardiac and vasodilatory effects of some calcium entry blockers in perfused isolated guinea-pig hearts. Boddeke HW, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Aug;288(2):175–85

Interaction of himbacine with carbachol at muscarinic receptors of heart and smooth muscle. Gilani SA, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Nov;290(1):46–53

Effect of beta-adrenoceptor stimulation or blockade on regional myocardial function and regional O2 consumption during myocardial ischemia. Grover GJ, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Jan–Feb;291:68–87

Cardiac effects of botulinal toxin. Lamanna C, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 May–Jun;293:69–83

The influence of atropine on the cardiopulmonary effects of a xylazine-ketamine combination in dogs. Magoon KE, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 May–Jun; 293:143–53

Bradycardic effect of alinidine on in situ and on isolated, blood-perfused heart preparations of dogs. Ogiwara Y, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Jan–Feb;291:41–54

Dopamine-induced coronary effects in the dog heart attributed to beta- and alpha-adrenergic mechanisms. Rabloczky G, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 May–Jun;293:109–26

Cardioselective antimuscarinic action of a dopamine receptor agonist, N,N-dipropyl-2-aminotetralin (TL-68). Sahin I, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Dec;290(2):185–92

Comparative effects of oxodipine and nifedipine in the isolated guinea-pig heart. Tejerina T, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Aug;288(2):186–99

Frequency-dependent effects of class I, III and IV antiarrhythmic drugs on the conduction and excitability in rabbit ventricular muscle. Varró A, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Mar–Apr;292:157–65

The effect of chronic adriamycin treatment on heart kidney and liver tissue of male and female rat. Julicher RH, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988;61(4):275–81

Effects of the new dihydropyridine derivative 1,4-dihydro-2,6-dimethyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid methyl 6-(5-phenyl-3-pyrazolyloxy)hexyl ester on the cardiohemodynamics and the energy metabolism of ischemic myocardium. Imai H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Dec;37(12):1348–52

Evidence against the adenosine-catecholamine antagonism in the canine heart in situ. Schipke J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Dec;37(12):1345–7

Effects of exogenous ubidecarenone on cardiac action potential and activation time in hypoxic, glucose-free solution. Possible antiarrhythmic action of ubidecarenone. Tsutsumi T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan; 38(1):21–4

Effects of caffeine on energy output of rabbit heart muscle. Bonazzola P, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 82(5):428–36

Effects of (+)-octanoylcarnitine in intact myocardium. DeMaison L, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 83(1):77–86

Propranolol and thyroxine-induced hypertrophic rabbit hearts: effect on heart size and regional O2 supply/consumption variables. Grover GJ, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 May–Jun;83(3):268–76

Dietary fatty acids and myocardial function. Lamers JM, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 1:209–21 (79 ref.)

Direct detection of paramagnetic species in adriamycin perfused rat hearts. Costa L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):275–80

Increase in junctional conductance caused by isoproterenol in heart cell pairs is suppressed by cAMP-dependent protein-kinase inhibitor. De Mello WC. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 29;154(2):509–14

The effect of inosine on the post ischemic heart as bio-energy recovering factor in 31P-MRS. Yoshiyama M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1408–15

Influence of bromocriptine on free amino acids in the kidneys and heart of the rat. Ageel AM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4293–5

Comparison of 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (MPTP) and 1-methyl-4-phenylpyridinium (MPP+) effects on mouse heart norepinephrine. Fuller RW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1;37(17):3343–7

Regulation by chronic drug administration of neuronal and cardiac calcium channel, beta-adrenoceptor and muscarinic receptor levels. Gengo P, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 15;37(4):627–33

Propranolol inhibition of the neutral phospholipases A of rat heart mitochondria, sarcoplasmic reticulum and cytosol. Trotz M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15; 36(24):4251–6

Taurine prevention of calcium paradox-related damage in cardiac muscle. Its regulatory action on intracellular cation contents. Yamauchi-Takihara K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 1;37(13):2651–8

Bupivacaine is an effective potassium channel blocker in heart. Courtney KR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 22;939(1):163–6

The effect of hypoxia on the phosphorylation of contractile and other proteins in perfused rat heart challenged by isoprenaline. England PJ, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987; 46(5):369–80

Cardiac electrophysiological effects of prostacyclin analogues, 7-oxo-PGI2 and iloprost. Kecskemeti V. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S460–4

Calcium antagonists and the developing heart. Oštádal B, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S522–6

31-P-NMR-spectroscopy on ischemic and reperfused rat hearts: effects of iloprost. Pissarek M, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S564–7

Transoesophageal two-dimensional echocardiographic evaluation of anaesthetic effects on left ventricular function. Cahalan MK, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988;60(8 Suppl 1):99S–106S (39 ref.)

Effects of lignocaine and bupivacaine on regional myocardial function and coronary blood flow in anaesthetized dogs. Leone BJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May;60(6):671–9

Cardiovascular effects of diltiazem in the dog. Skarvan K, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May;60(6):660–70

Cardiac effects of beta-adrenoceptor blockade with intrinsic sympathomimetic activity during submaximal exercise. Ades PA. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;24 Suppl 1:29S–33S

Effect of digoxin on the heart in normal subjects: influence of isometric exercise and autonomic blockade: a noninvasive study. Partanen J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;25(3):331–40

The assessment of the beta-adrenoceptor blocking activity and cardioselectivity of Koe 3290 in normal subjects. Pringle TH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 24(5):581–9

Dietary menhaden oil: effects on the rate and magnitude of modification of phospholipid fatty acid composition of mouse heart and brain. Swanson JE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 May;59(3):535–45

Adenosine inhibits the positive inotropic effect of 3-isobutyl-1-methylxanthine in papillary muscles without effect on cyclic AMP or cyclic GMP. Böhm M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):729–38

Cardiac and renovascular effects in the anaesthetized dog of BW A575C: a novel angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor with beta-adrenoceptor blocking properties. Cambridge D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;93(1):165–75

Apparent affinity of some 8-phenyl-substituted xanthines at adenosine receptors in guinea-pig aorta and atria. Collis MG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):69–75

Lipophilicity and pharmacodynamics of cardiotonic steroids in guinea-pig isolated heart muscle preparations. Dzimiri N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;93(2):281–8

Simultaneous release by bradykinin of substance P- and calcitonin gene-related peptide immunoreactivities from capsaicin-sensitive structures in guinea-pig heart. Geppetti P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):288–90

Maitotoxin-activated single calcium channels in guinea-pig cardiac cells. Kobayashi M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;92(3):665–71

A comparison between atria from control and streptozotocin-diabetic rats: the effects of dietary myoinositol. Kofo-Abayomi A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;93(1):3–8

Electrophysiological effects of labetalol on canine atrial, cardiac Purkinje fibres and ventricular muscle. Mill JG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;92(3):627–33

9-Amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroacridine (THA) is a potent blocker of cardiac potassium channels. Osterrieder W. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;92(3):521–5

Resting, and rate-dependent depression of Vmax of guinea-pig ventricular action potentials by amiodarone and desethylamiodarone. Pallandi RT, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):97–103

Effects of cadmium on the slow inward current of frog heart muscle in relation to a lowering of pH in external solution. Pater C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):469–74

The effects of prenylamine on single ventricular myocytes of guinea-pig. Shimoni Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun; 94(2):319–24

Electrophysiological effects of contrast media. Fillette F, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Nov;3 Suppl A:11A–15A

Human myocardial responses to antibiotics: gentamicin, tobramycin and cephalothin. Hendry PJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Jun–Aug;4(5):219–22

Effect of crystalloid cardioplegia and verapamil on cardiac function and cellular biochemistry during hypothermic cardiac arrest. Prasad K, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Sep; 3(6):293–9

Influence of diltiazem on cardiac function at organ and molecular level during hypothermic cardiac arrest. Prasad K, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;3(7):351–6

Alterations in cardiac lysosomal hydrolases following induction of the calcium paradox. Kutryk MJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;65(11):2175–81

Insulin and the resting potential of hypoxic substrate-deprived myocardium. Ruiz-Ceretti E, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):202–6

5-Fluorouracil-associated cardiotoxicity. Freeman NJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):36–45 (21 ref.)

Hypotension as a manifestation of cardiotoxicity in three patients receiving cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil. Jakubowski AA, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;62(2):266–9

Doxorubicin concentration time course in the myocardium after single administration to the dog. Possible role in the cardiac effects. Timour Q, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1987;20(3):267–9

In vitro rat myocyte cardiotoxicity model for antitumor antibiotics using adenosine triphosphate/protein ratios. Dorr RT, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5222–7

A comparison of the cardiopulmonary effects of continuous versus bolus infusion of recombinant interleukin-2 in sheep. Glauser FL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2221–5

Prevention by fructose-1,6-bisphosphate of cardiac oxidative damage induced in mice by subchronic doxorubicin treatment. Lazzarino G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15; 47(24 Pt 1):6511–6

Acodazole hydrochloride: phase I trial, pharmacokinetics, and evaluation of cardiotoxicity in dogs. Pazdur R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 1;48(15):4423–6

Adriamycin-induced free radical formation in the perfused rat heart: implications for cardiotoxicity. Rajagopalan S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):4766–9

Tissue distribution of covalent DNA damage in mice treated dermally with cigarette tar: preference for lung and heart DNA. Randerath E, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan; 9(1):75–80

Effects of verapamil, dibutyryl cyclic AMP, and extracellular calcium on intracellular free calcium concentrations in myocytes isolated from rat ventricles. Auld AM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Oct;21(10):772–8

Acute haemodynamic effect of taurine on hearts in vivo with normal and depressed myocardial function [published erratum appears in Cardiovasc Res 1987 Sep;21(9):702] Awata N, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Apr;21(4):241–7

Reduction of left ventricular mass in normal rats by captopril. Freeman GL, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):323–7

Mechanism of isoproterenol induced myocardial damage. Kondo T, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Apr;21(4):248–54

Effect of acetylcholine on aconitine induced delayed afterdepolarisation in the frog atrium and ventricle. Sawanobori T, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1988 Nov; 21(11):804–12

Cardiac alpha 1 and beta adrenoceptors in rabbits: effects of dietary sodium and cholesterol. Tsuji K, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jan;21(1):39–44

Diltiazem prevents hypertrophy progression, preserves systolic function, and normalises myocardial oxygen utilisation in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Tubau JF, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Aug;21(8):606–14

Evidence that lipid peroxidation by doxorubicin does not initiate the beat inhibition of cultured mouse myocardial cells. Takahashi K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;35(11):4626–31

Lithium and the heart. Unanswered questions. Brady HR, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jan;93(1):166–9 (50 ref.)

Effects of chronic dobutamine administration on hearts of normal and hypertensive rats. Buttrick P, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):173–81

Phorbol ester increases calcium current and simulates the effects of angiotensin II on cultured neonatal rat heart myocytes. Döşemeci A, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb; 62(2):347–57

Beneficial effects of iloprost in the stunned canine myocardium. Farber NE, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb; 62(2):204–15

Calcium channel antagonist properties of Bay K 8644 in single guinea pig ventricular cells. Hadley RW, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jan;62(1):97–104

Left ventricular sensitivity to beta-adrenoceptor-stimulating drugs in patients with ischemic heart disease and varying degrees of ventricular dysfunction. Pouleur H, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Oct;61(4 Pt 2):I91–5

Effects of quinidine on action potentials and ionic currents in isolated canine ventricular myocytes. Salata JJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb;62(2):324–37

Morphine sulfate depression of cardiac function is attenuated by opiate receptor antagonism with naloxone. Vargish T, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(3):189–95

Contractile dysfunction and ATP depletion after transient calcium overload in perfused ferret hearts. Kitakaze M, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Mar;77(3):685–95

Long-term effects of xamoterol on left ventricular diastolic function and late remodeling: a study in patients with anterior myocardial infarction and single-vessel disease. Pouleur H, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May;77(5):1081–9

Cardiopulmonary effects of chronic amiodarone therapy in the early postoperative course of cardiac surgery patients. Tuzcu EM, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Nov–Dec; 54(6):491–7

Hemodynamic effects of atrial natriuretic peptide in conscious sheep. Parkes DG, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(12):2143–55

Effects of captopril on sympathetic control of the heart and vasculature in dogs. Vollmer RR, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(12):2095–111

Perfusion with non-oxygenated Tyrode solution causes maximal coronary vasodilation in canine hearts. Crystal GJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 14(11–12):851–7

Echocardiographic evaluation of the effects of gallopamil on left ventricular function. Fisman EZ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jul;44(1):100–6

Epinephrine and left ventricular function in humans: effects of beta-1 vs nonselective beta-blockade. Leenen FH, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 May;43(5):519–28

Digoxin concentrations in serum and cantharides blister fluid: correlations with cardiac response. Schäfer-Korting M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec;42(6):613–20

Effects of l-epinephrine on hemodynamics and cardiac function in coronary disease: dose-response studies. Sung BH, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;43(3):308–16

The cardiac effects of arginine vasotocin in amphibians. Chiu KW, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1988;89(2):147–51

Effects of biogenic amines and related agonists and antagonists on the isolated heart of the common cuttlefish Sepia officinalis L. Kling G, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;87(2):251–8

The action of parotoid venom on the heart of the toad (Bufo ictericus ictericus Spix 1824) and its effects on the inhibition caused by vagal stimulation. Pasquarelli P, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;87(2):393–9

Effects of adrenaline on the isolated heart of the trout (Salmo gairdneri R.) before and after transfer from fresh water to sea water. Pennec JP. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987; 87(2):429–31

Cardiotoxic effects of catecholamines in guinea-pig (Cavia porcellus) and in albino rat (Rattus norvegicus). A comparative study. Waldenström A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;87(2):269–74

Myocardial responsiveness to isoproterenol and calcium: a comparison of SD and F344 rats. Zorbas M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1988;89(2):333–6

Cardiovascular and renal effects of dopamine and dobutamine in healthy, conscious piglets. Fiser DH, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Apr;16(4):340–5 (27 ref.)

Preservation of myocardial high-energy phosphates during cardioplegic arrest with nifedipine. Kadowaki MH, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Jul–Aug;44(4):298–9

Antihypertensive drug treatment and the left ventricle. Nielsen JI. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Dec;34 Suppl 1:8–10

Increased myocardial contractility following growth hormone administration in normal man. An echocardiographic study. Thuesen L, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1988 Apr;35(2):193–6

Electrophysiologic effects of intravenous propranolol in the intact immature mammalian heart. Young ML, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988;11(3):125–34

The effects of insulin-induced hypoglycaemia on cardiovascular function in normal man: studies using radionuclide ventriculography. Fisher BM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov;30(11):841–5

The effects of felodipine on left ventricular function in beta-blocked patients. Drake-Holland AJ, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:85–6

Effects of different antihypertensive drugs on left ventricular function. Oliveri R. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:83–9 (39 ref.)

Clinical cardiac electrophysiologic evaluation of the positive inotropic agent, DPI 201-106. Butrous GS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9(5):489–97

The influence of ischaemia on the electrophysiological properties of amiodarone in chronically treated rabbit hearts. Cobbe SM, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov; 8(11):1241–8

Does echocardiography allow the monitoring of the cardiac effects of nitrates? Huang H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan; 9 Suppl A:51–5 (30 ref.)

Electrophysiologic properties of falipamil (AQA–39)—a new bradycardiac agent. Lévy S, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov; 8(11):1236–40

Monitoring the purification by high–performance liquid chromatography of cardiotoxins from Naja mossambica mossambica using phase–sensitive two–dimensional nuclear magnetic resonance. Otting G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 2;168(3):603–7

Sequence–specific 1H–NMR assignments and determination of the secondary structure in aqueous solution of the cardiotoxins CTXIIa and CTXIIb from Naja mossambica mossambica. Otting G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 2; 168(3):609–20

Exogenous doxorubicinol induces cardiotoxic effects in rats. Danesi R, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jul; 23(7):907–13

Changes in haemodynamics and left ventricular function during intravenous nifedipine infusion with and without additional propranolol in patients with coronary artery disease. A randomized, placebo controlled trial. Mauser M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(4):345–8

Cardiac and microcirculatory effects of different doses of prostaglandin E1 in man. Wilkens JH, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(2):133–7

Modification of the cardiac transmembrane potentials and currents by polyamines. Kecskemeti V, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 13;142(2):297–303

Effect of isomazole on the responsiveness to calcium of the contractile elements in skinned cardiac muscle fibres of various species. Lues I, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 27;146(1):145–53

Influence of lithium on the positive inotropic effect of phenylephrine and isoprenaline in guinea–pig heart. Mantelli L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 20; 150(1–2):123–9

Role of prostaglandins in the arrhythmogenic effects of ouabain on isolated guinea pig hearts. Moffat MP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 23;141(3):383–93

Cardiac versus vascular effects of a new dihydropyridine derivative, CV–4093. In vitro comparison with other calcium antagonists. Nakaya H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 27;146(1):35–43

Effects of intracoronary propranolol on coronary blood flow and regional myocardial function in dogs. Noguchi K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 1;144(2):201–10

Cardiac electrophysiologic effects of AHR 5360C. Viamonte VM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 9;146(2–3):215–22

R 56865 prevents electrical and mechanical signs of ouabain intoxication in guinea–pig papillary muscle. Vollmer B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 6;142(1):137–40

Cardiodepressant actions of the orally active male contraceptive, gossypol, in guinea–pig heart muscle. Ye YX, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 3;143(1):9–17

Cardiac function and central haemodynamics in severe chronic obstructive lung disease. Acute and long–term effects of felodipine. Bratel T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Mar;1(3):262–8

Lactate dehydrogenase activity in cultured neonatal rat heart cells exposed to doxorubicin. Howard PH, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Jun;48(3):311–6

Reversibility of acute alcohol cardiac depression: 31P NMR in hamsters. Auffermann W, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Mar 1; 2(3):256–63

Histamine–induced changes in coronary circulation and myocardial oxygen consumption: influences of histamine receptor antagonists. Kang YH, et al. **FASEB J** 1987 Dec; 1(6):483–9

Electrophysiological analysis of the action of nifedipine and nicardipine on myocardial fibers. Charnet P, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(6):413–31

Stimulation of myocardium during reperfusion injury by a new inotrope–vasodilator agent, MCI–154. Wynsen JC, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(5):335–45

Acute effects of amiodarone on action potentials of isolated guinea–pig ventricular muscle exposed to simulated ischemic solution and metabolic inhibitors. Aomine M. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):609–13

Does acute exposure to amiodarone prolong cardiac action potential duration? Aomine M. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988; 19(4):615–9

Nifedipine, its action on the cationic concentrations in heart, vessels, skeletal muscle and blood in tissues of normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR). Boeckh Haebisch EM. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(3):407–16

Differential temperature–dependency of electrophysiological and inotropic actions of nifedipine, verapamil and cinnarizine in K+–depolarized ventricular myocardium. Manzini S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(2):253–9

Supersensitivity to isoprenaline and epinephrine in right atria isolated from rats submitted to a single swimming session. Spadari RC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(1):129–35

Carp (Cyprinus carpio) heart has a high sensitivity to the positive inotropic effect of strophanthidin despite negative force–frequency relationships. Temma K, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(6):617–22

Cardiac and coronary vasodilator profile of pimobendan, a new cardiotonic drug, revealed by use of isolated, blood–perfused dog heart preparations. Imagawa J, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(4):182–9

Protective effect of coenzyme Q10 on thyrotoxic heart in rabbits. Kotake C, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(2):84–90

Thyroid hormone induced changes in cardiac proteins and mRNAs. Dillmann WH, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;17:26–9

Cardiotoxicity of Jamesoni's mamba (Dendroaspis jamesoni) venom and its fractionated components in primary cultures of rat myocardial cells. Mbugua PM, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Aug;24(8):743–52

Cardiotoxicity studies on interaction of lead, digoxin & calcium. Krishnamoorthy MS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Dec;86:792–6

Cardiotoxic effects of dichlorvos (DDVP) in albino rats. Naidu KA, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Jan–Mar; 31(1):19–24

Tumor–selective cytotoxic effects of murine tumor necrosis factor (TNF) and interferon–gamma (IFN–gamma) in organ culture of B16 melanoma cells and heart tissue. Mareel M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;42(3):470–3

A new experimental model for studies of drug actions on myocardial metabolism. Application to a study of the influence of POCA. Bontemps L, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(5):459–65

Sensitivity of the physiologically hypertrophied heart to isoproterenol. Dickhuth HH, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Dec;8(6):392–6

Cocaine and cardiovascular function in dogs: effects on heart and peripheral circulation. Bedotto JB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1337–42

Diltiazem and progression of myocardial ischemic damage during coronary artery occlusion and reperfusion in porcine hearts. Garcia–Dorado D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):906–11

Electrophysiologic effects of epinephrine in humans. Morady F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1235–44

Cardiopulmonary effects of recombinant interleukin–2 infusion in sheep. Glauser FL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1030–7

The effects of caffeine on the ultrastructure and mitochondrial function of the embryonic chick heart. Bruyere HJ Jr, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1988 Feb;8(1):9–13

Interaction of carbamazepine with digoxin. An experimental observation in dogs. Shah PK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Oct;35(10):707–8

Differential effects of pertussis toxin on muscarinic responses in isolated atria and smooth muscle. Eglen RM, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;8(1):29–37

The lack of the effect of DA–1 and DA–2 dopamine agonists on the isolated guinea–pig atria. Martinez–Mir I, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;7(2):111–7

Antidiabetic sulfonylureas control action potential properties in heart cells via high affinity receptors that are linked to ATP–dependent K+ channels. Fosset M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):7933–6

Thyroid hormone markedly increases the mRNA coding for sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+–ATPase in the rat heart. Rohrer D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):6941–4

Lipid–induced changes in the secondary structure of snake venom cardiotoxins. Surewicz WK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):786–90

Electrophysiological effects of a novel antiarrhythmic drug, EO–122, on guinea pig ventricular muscle and isolated myocytes. Binah O, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):301–8

Acute and chronic effects of ethanol on sinoatrial electrophysiology in the rat heart. Carpentier RG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):616–21

Electrophysiologic effects of McN–4130, a new antiarrhythmic compound, on isolated cardiac tissue. Damiano BP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 10(5):498–508

The effect of extracellular Ca2+ and related ions on the cardiac action of milrinone. Farah AE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 May;11(5):591–600

Effect of milrinone (Corotrope) on the contractility of isolated dog ventricular muscle. Farah AE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):607–15

Effect of sodium pentobarbital on the transmembrane action potential and the slow inward current of guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Gilat E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;10(4):485–8

Cardiac and coronary vasodilator effects of the novel cardiotonic agent, MCI–154, assessed in isolated, blood–perfused dog heart preparations. Hosono M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):692–8

Electrophysiological effects of maprotiline, a tetracyclic antidepressant agent, on isolated cardiac preparations. Igawa O, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 11(2):167–73

A method to assess concomitant cardiac phosphodiesterase inhibition and positive inotropy. Kenakin TP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):658–66

Electrophysiological effects of KT–362, a new antiarrhythmic agent with vasodilating action, on isolated guinea pig ventricular muscle. Kodama I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;11(6):687–93

Increased release of brain serotonin reduces vulnerability to ventricular fibrillation in the cat. Lehnert H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;10(4):389–97

Influence of local converting enzyme inhibition on angiotensin and bradykinin effects in ischemic rat hearts. Linz W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S75–82

Dietary lipid modulation of myocardial beta–adrenergic mechanisms, Ca2+–dependent automaticity, and arrhythmogenesis in the marmoset. McLennan PL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):293–300

Developmental changes in the effects of lidocaine and quinidine on the canine heart. Morikawa Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;10(4):450–5

In vitro investigations on a new positive inotropic and vasodilating agent (BM 14.478) that increases myocardial cyclic AMP content and myofibrillar calcium sensitivity. Müller–Beckmann B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;11(1):8–16

Effects of beta–blockers on the fall of pH in the early phase of ischemia in the isolated perfused rat heart: a nuclear magnetic resonance study. Ochi S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;11(3):326–31

Short–term assessment of left ventricular function, coronary hemodynamics, and catecholamine balance in severe congestive heart failure after a single oral dose of milrinone. Piscione F, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 11(3):258–69

Effects of gallopamil, nifedipine, Ni2+, and La3+ in guinea pig atria after a sudden increase in extracellular Ca2+ concentration. Ravens U, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;10(4):462–73

Regression of cardiac hypertrophy after antihypertensive therapy with nifedipine and captopril. Sheiban I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S187–91

Electrophysiological effects of 5–hydroxypropafenone on guinea pig ventricular muscle fibers. Valenzuela C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;10(5):523–9

Electrophysiological effects of GYKI–23 107, a new antiarrhythmic compound, in isolated rabbit and canine cardiac preparations. Varró A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;11(3):251–7

Effects of antiarrhythmic drugs on premature action potential duration in canine ventricular muscle fibers. Varro A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;10(4):407–14

Physiological and pharmacological correlates of calcium antagonist receptors. Wagner JA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S1–9

Effects of a new vasodilator, nicorandil, on exercise–induced impairment of left ventricular function in patients with old myocardial infarction. Yokota M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 8:S116–22

Cardiac and peripheral circulatory responses to angiotension and vasopressin in dogs. Lee RW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):413–9

Cardioselectivity of cetamolol compared with atenolol and nadolol. Klausner MA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jun; 28(6):495–504

Plasma trazodone concentrations in elderly depressed inpatients: cardiac effects and short–term efficacy. Spar JE. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1987 Dec;7(6):406–9

Some metabolic changes induced by endosulfan in hepatic and extra hepatic tissues of rat. Siddiqui MK, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1987 Oct;22(5):553–64

Two ATP–activated conductances in bullfrog atrial cells. Friel DD, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1988 Jan;91(1):1–27

The properties of batrachotoxin–modified cardiac Na channels, including state–dependent block by tetrodotoxin. Huang LY, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1987 Sep;90(3):341–60

Adverse effect of chronic alcohol ingestion on cardiac performance in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Jones JV, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):419–22

The role of prenylamine in the prevention of adriamycin–induced cardiotoxicity. A review of experimental and clinical findings. Milei J, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1988 Jan–Feb;16(1):19–30 (43 ref.)

Cardioactivity and solid–state structure of two 4–isoxazolyldihydropyridines related to the 4–aryldihydropyridine calcium–channel blockers. McKenna JI, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Feb;31(2):473–6

Synthesis and cardiac electrophysiological activity of 2– and 3–[(substituted phenyl)alkyl]quinuclidines. Structure–activity relationships. Morgan TK Jr, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Dec;30(12):2259–69

Short–term stimulation by propranolol and verapamil of cardiac cellular autophagy. Bahro M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Dec;19(12):1169–78

Further studies on the influence of cyclic nucleotides on junctional permeability in heart. De Mello WC, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Aug;19(8):763–71

Adrenergic–adrenocortical interactions in myocardial electrolyte and nucleic acid metabolism. Fizel A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Oct;3(2):157–63

Comparison of simultaneous electrophysiologic and mechanical effects of verapamil and nifedipine in cultured chick embryo ventricular cells. Hasin Y, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Sep;19(9):853–63

Free radicals and calcium: simultaneous interacting triggers as determinants of vulnerability to reperfusion–induced arrhythmias in the rat heart. Hearse DJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Mar;20(3):213–23

Oxfenicine–induced accumulation of lipid in the rat myocardium. Jodalen H, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Mar;20(3):277–82

The effects of propionylcarnitine taurine on cardiac performance in aerobic and ischemic myocardium. Molaparast–Saless F, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Jan; 20(1):63–74

Effects of lidocaine on single cardiac sodium channels. Nilius B, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Sep;19(9):865–74

Short-term inhibition of cardiac cellular autophagy by isoproterenol. Pfeifer U, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Dec;19(12):1179–84

The effect of doxorubicin (adriamycin) on cytoplasmic microtubule system in cardiac cells. Rabkin SW, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Nov;19(11):1073–83

The protective effect of enriched branched chain amino acid formulation in the ischemic heart: a phosphorous-31 nuclear magnetic resonance study. Schwalb H, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Oct;19(10):991–8

Subcellular effects of adriamycin in the heart: a concise review. Singal PK, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Aug; 19(8):817–28 (104 ref.)

Ultrastructural changes produced by hypertonicity in cat cardiac muscle. Sperelakis N, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Oct;3(2):139–56

Arrhythmogenic action of alpha 1-adrenoceptor stimulation in normoxic rat ventricular myocardium: influence of nisoldipine, reduced extracellular Ca2+ and ryanodine. Thandroyen FT, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Sep; 19(9):841–51

Myocardial synthesis of ribonucleic acid. I. Stimulation by isoproterenol. Wood WG, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Oct;3(2):127–38

Mechanism for amine modulation of the neurogenic Limulus heart: evidence for involvement of cAMP. Groome JR, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1987 Sep;18(5):417–31

Effects of three new anthracyclines and doxorubicin on the rat isolated heart. Chen ZM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;39(11):947–50

Binding studies on two functional cardioselective antimuscarinic compounds. Choo LK, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;40(4):288–9

Biochemical characterization of a new highly cardioselective beta-adrenoceptor antagonist. Gobbi M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;40(4):243–6

Effect of nadolol, a beta-adrenoceptor blocking agent, on myocardial metabolism in the dog ischaemic heart. Ichihara K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;39(8):604–8

Beta-adrenergic activities of octopamine and synephrine stereoisomers on guinea-pig atria and trachea. Jordan R, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;39(9):752–4

The effects of acute reserpine administration on the sensitivity of the isolated pacemaker from rat heart to isoprenaline and noradrenaline. Spadari RC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;39(8):662–4

Ouabain susceptibility of heart muscle of the house musk shrew, an insectivore: a comparison with the rat, guinea pig and rhesus monkey. Iizuka H, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Aug;10(8):353–5

Phenytoin prophylaxis of cardiotoxicity in experimental amitriptyline poisoning. Callaham M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):216–20

Protective effects of bepridil on calcium injury of anoxic myocytes isolated from adult rat heart ventricular muscle. Cruz C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep; 242(3):1126–32

Effects of prolonged phenylephrine infusion on cardiac adrenoceptors and calcium channels. Gengo PJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):100–5

Phospholipid N-methylation-dependent alterations of cardiac contractile function by L-methionine. Gupta MP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):664–72

Pharmacological analysis of the cardiac actions of xamoterol, a beta adrenoceptor antagonist with partial agonistic activity, in guinea pig heart: evidence for involvement of adenylate cyclase system in its cardiac stimulant actions. Hattori Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep; 242(3):1077–85

Prostaglandin synthesis elicited by cholinergic stimuli is mediated by activation of M2 muscarinic receptors in rabbit heart. Jaiswal N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr; 245(1):59–66

Enhancement by yohimbine of nicotine- and dimethylphenylpiperadinium-induced release of norepinephrine from cardiac sympathetic nerves of the dog: interaction of presynaptic alpha and nicotinic receptors. Kanda A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec; 243(3):1095–100

Electrophysiologic, inotropic and antiarrhythmic effects of propafenone, 5-hydroxypropafenone and N-depropylpropafenone. Malfatto G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):419–26

Effects of (-)-desmethoxyverapamil on heart and vascular smooth muscle. Nawrath H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):1090–7

Prostaglandins mediate the increased sensitivity of left ventricular reflexes after captopril treatment in conscious dogs. Panzenbeck MJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):384–90

5-Hydroxytryptamine antagonist ICS 205-930 blocks cardiac potassium, sodium and calcium currents. Scholtysik G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):773–8

Cardioprotective action of alpha-blocking agents, phentolamine and bunazosin, on hypoxic and reoxygenated myocardium. Takeo S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):674–81

Nonspecific supersensitivity induced by reserpine in guinea pig cardiac ventricle tissue. Tenner TE Jr, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jul;246(1):1–6

Recording of monophasic action potentials in the horizontally perfused guinea pig heart. An in vitro method to study drug-induced changes in cardiac electrophysiology. Reid JJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1987 Nov;18(3):205–17

Ryanodine releases calcium from sarcoplasmic reticulum in calcium-tolerant rat cardiac myocytes. Hansford RG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Sep;390:453–67

Naloxone requires circulating catecholamines to attenuate the cardiovascular suppression of endotoxic shock. Allgood SC, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jan;44(1):73–81

Preservation of myocardial high energy phosphates during cardioplegic arrest with nifedipine. Ip JH, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Mar;44(3):216–23

Prevention of free radical-induced myocardial injury by allopurinol. Experimental study in cardiac preservation and transplantation. Bando K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):465–73

The effects of verapamil on left ventricular function in the presence of beta-adrenergic blockade. Barragry TP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):263–70

Oxygen-derived free radical scavengers for amelioration of reperfusion damage in heart transplantation. Jurmann MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):368–77

The acute effects of AICAR on purine nucleotide metabolism and postischemic cardiac function. Mentzer RM Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):286–93

Enhanced myocardial preservation by nicotinic acid, an antilipolytic compound. Improved cardiac performance after hypothermic cardioplegic arrest. Otani H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul;96(1):81–7

Protection of ischemic myocardium by exogenous phosphocreatine. II. Clinical, ultrastructural, and biochemical evaluations. Semenovsky ML, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):762–9

Protection of ischemic myocardium by exogenous phosphocreatine. I. Morphologic and phosphorus 31-nuclear magnetic resonance studies. Sharov VG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):749–61

Cardiac effects of ketanserin, a serotonin antagonist—electrophysiological examinations as a part of toxicity studies. Tatsuno-Atoda H, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1988 Feb;13(1):7–16

Studies on the chemical constituents and pharmacological actions of dangshen, Codonopsis pilosula (Franch.) Nannf. Liu GZ, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Mar;8(1):41–7

Protective effects of superoxide dismutase against oxygen toxicity in rat's heart lung preparation. Kashimoto S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Sep;51(9):1022–6

Effect of OPC-8212 (2(1H)-quinolinone), a new inotropic agent, on myocardial energy metabolism in patients with coronary heart disease. Nanto S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Feb;52(2):155–61

Effect of xamoterol on myocardial energetics in man. Sakai O, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Feb;52(2):149–54

Cardiac effects of piretanide and furosemide on intact anesthetized dogs and on isolated atria. Chiba S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Sep;28(5):783–9

Effects of DJ-7141, a new alpha-2 agonist, 2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-2,3,5,6-tetra-hydro-1H-imidazo[1,2-a] imidazole hydrochloride, on the isolated atrium, cross-perfused with blood from a support dog. Furukawa Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Nov;28(6):913–22

Electrophysiological effects of flecainide on guinea pig ventricular muscle in high [K+]o, acidosis and hypoxia. Matsuo S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Jul;28(4):539–54

Effects of dichloroacetate on the mechanical function of the isolated ischemic heart. Matsuoka S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Jul;28(4):531–7

Beneficial effects of coenzyme Q10 on impaired left ventricular performance in streptozotocin diabetic rats. Serizawa T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Mar;29(2):233–42

Effects of nipradilol, a new beta-adrenoceptor blocking agent with vasodilating properties, on transmural energy metabolism in the underperfused canine heart. Higuchi M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;44(2):145–53

Differential effects of isoproterenol on the canine atrial action potential in the presence of carbachol or nicorandil. Iijima T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;44(2):218–21

Involvement of uptake2 mechanism in inactivation of noradrenaline released by tyramine under anoxic conditions in perfused rat heart. Inoue M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;46(1):83–5

Changes in membrane potentials and currents of ventricular cells of the guinea pig heart by a new cardiotonic drug, MCI-154. Katayama S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 44(4):481–8

Effect of cibenzoline, a class I antiarrhythmic drug, on action potential in canine ventricular muscle. Satoh H; et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;44(2):113–9

Identification of some interleukin-1 (IL-1) sensitive organs in vivo using the induction of ornithine decarboxylase (ODC) following injection of recombinant IL-1 beta in mice. End DW, et al. **Lymphokine Res** 1987 Fall; 6(4):325–34

Cardiac effects of fentanyl and sufentanil within clinical concentrations on the isolated heart. Yeh FC, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1987 Dec;25(4):169–76

Effects of magnesium on transient depolarizations and triggered activity induced by ouabain in guinea pig ventricular muscle. Saikawa T, et al. **Magnesium** 1987; 6(4):169–79

A prospective study on the dose dependency of cardiotoxicity induced by mitomycin C. Verweij J, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1988;5(3):159–63

Myocardial flow and function after regional beta-blockade in exercising dogs. Mass H, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Oct;19(5):443–50

The guinea-pig isolated atrium as a model system for the central actions of selected CNS stimulant and depressant drugs. Part 2. Mechanisms involved in the actions and interactions of the convulsant bemegride and its hypnotic homologue 3-methyl-3-n-butylglutarimide. Arblaster CI, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 10(3):177–211

Effects of 4-deoxypyridoxine on the isovolumic perfused rat heart: influence of oxygenation and glucose availability. Lorenzato M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;9(10):649–56

Resibufogenin-induced delayed afterdepolarization in rabbit heart in situ. Xie JT, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;10(7):475–6

Effects of chronic amiodarone treatment on cat myocardial phospholipid content and on in vitro phospholipid catabolism. Shaikh NA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Nov; 78(1):17–25

Block of heart potassium channels by clofilium and its tertiary analogs: relationship between drug structure and type of channel blocked. Arena JP, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jul; 34(1):60–6

Stereospecific interaction of tocainide with the cardiac sodium channel. Sheldon RS, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;33(3):327–31

Protective effect of the bispiperazinedione ICRF-187 against doxorubicin-induced cardiac toxicity in women with advanced breast cancer. Speyer JL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 22;319(12):745–52

Chiral muscarinic agonists possessing a 1,3-oxathiolane nucleus: enantio- and tissue-selectivity on isolated preparations of guinea-pig ileum and atria and of rat urinary bladder. Angeli P, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 337(3):241–5

Effects of the novel antiarrhythmic compound TR 2985 (ropitoin) on action potentials of different mammalian cardiac tissues. Elizalde A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 337(3):316–22

Analysis of the hyperpolarizing effects of forskolin in guinea-pig atrial heart muscle. Encina JL, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 337(4):435–9

Effects of trapidil-derivatives on calcium channel currents in isolated ventricular cells from mice. Markwardt F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 337(4):454–8

Pharmacological characterization of A1 adenosine receptors in isolated rat ventricular myocytes. Martens D, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 336(3):342–8

Lidocaine blocks open and inactivated cardiac sodium channels. Matsubara T, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 336(2):224–31

Effects of goniopora toxin on the action potential and membrane currents of guinea-pig single ventricular cells. Nishio M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;337(4):440–6

Modification of K+ conductance of heart cell membrane by BRL 34915. Osterrieder W. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 337(1):93–7

Augmentation of the indirect sympathomimetic action of tyramine by cardioactive steroids is a consequence of elevated intracellular sodium. Powis DA, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 337(3):273–8

Pertussis toxin treatment does not inhibit the effects of the potassium channel opener BRL 34915 on rat isolated vascular and cardiac tissues. Quast U, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 337(1):98–104

Stereoisomers of calcium antagonists discriminate between coronary vascular and myocardial sites. van Amsterdam FT, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 337(2):213–9

Effect of diltiazem on the cardiotoxicity induced by adriamycin in rabbits. Mochizuki T, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr 20;22(3):539–49

Differences between carnitine derivatives and coenzyme Q10 in preventing in vitro doxorubicin-related cardiac damages. Neri B, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(3):242–6

Enhanced cardiotoxicity in rabbits treated with verapamil and adriamycin. Stephens LC, et al. **Oncology** 1987; 44(5):302–6

Effect of milrinone on myocardial mechanical function and cyclic AMP content in the fetal rabbit. Ogawa S, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep;22(3):282–5

Catecholamines modulate the delayed rectifying potassium current (IK) in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Bennett PB, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep;410(1–2):217–9

The dual effect of thyroid hormones on contractile properties of rat myocardium. Cappelli V, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Jun;411(6):620–7

Effects of chronic delta-9-THC treatment on cardiac

beta-adrenoceptors in rats. Evans EB, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Oct;28(2):171-4

Prolonged diuretic administration and myocardial tolerance to ischaemia. Borchgrevink PC, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Oct;61(4):254-9

Pharmacokinetics and dynamic effects of diltiazem in the isolated guinea-pig heart. Jensen HK, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Mar;62(3):166-71

Class III antiarrhythmic action linked with positive inotropy: effects of the d- and l-isomer of sotalol on isolated rat atria at threshold and suprathreshold stimulation. Tande PM, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 May;62(5):272-7

Biochemical mechanisms of oxfenicine cardiotoxicity. Bachmann E, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(4):238-48

Effects of chronic beta-blockade on beta-receptors and adenylate cyclase activity in the canine heart. Becker DM, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(3):172-82

Estimation of catecholamine potencies on the myocardium by means of a new method. Hasegawa J, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;35(3):141-7

Arrhythmogenic, antiarrhythmic and inotropic properties of opioids. Effects of piritramide, pethidine and morphine compared on heart muscle isolated from rats. Helgesen KG, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;35(3):121-9

Changes in cardiac muscle function and biochemistry produced by long-term amiodarone and amiodarone + triiodothyronine administration in the rabbit. Patterson E, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;35(3):130-40

Effect of nisoldipine on de-endothelialized large coronary artery in isolated working rabbit hearts. Saeed M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;35(5):256-63

Effects of beta-casomorphin in isolated heart preparations. Mentz P, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Apr;43(4):271-3

Left ventricular response to sublingual administration of nitroglycerin. Jandík J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1987; 36(4):313-9

Different effect of propranolol and verapamil on isoprenaline-induced changes in the chick embryonic heart. Oštádal B, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1987;36(4):301-11

Doxorubicin cardiotoxicity may be caused by its metabolite, doxorubicinol. Olson RD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3585-9

Tension reactivation and potentiation in guinea pig atrium: the effects of isoprenaline, calcium and rate changes. Meirow D, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Feb 23; 233(1270):33-43

Cardiac and coronary consequences of intracoronary platelet activating factor infusion in the domestic pig. Ezra D, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Jul;34(1):41-57

Comparison of the effects of neuropeptide Y (NPY) and 4-norleucine-NPY on isolated perfused rat hearts; effects of NPY on atrial and ventricular strips of rat heart and on rabbit heart mitochondria. Balasubramaniam A, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jun;21(3-4):289-99

Comparative effects of 1-ethyl- and 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridines on catecholamine concentrations in mouse brain and heart. Fuller RW, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;59(1):129-32

Reduction of doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity in mice by taurine. Hamaguchi T, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;59(1):21-30

The effectiveness of postischemic oxypurinol administration upon myocardial function in the isolated rat heart. Badylak SF, et al. **Resuscitation** 1988 Jan;16(1):31-43

Is there any effect of methylprednisolone in cardioplegic solution on myocardial protection? Tsai CH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;87(1):49-54

Chronic ethanol exposure in the embryonic chick heart: effect on myocardial function and structure. Ruckman RN, et al. **Teratology** 1988 Apr;37(4):317-27

Biochemical and functional effects of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) on the heart of female rats. Hermansky SJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;95(2):175-84

Impact of nicotine on myocardial neutrophil uptake. Owasoyo JO, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 92(1):86-94

Diagnostic value of serum creatine kinase and lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme determinations for monitoring early cardiac damage in rats. Preus M, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 Aug;42(2):225-33

Cardiovascular alterations in dogs treated with hydralazine. Mesfin GM, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987;15(4):409-16

Examination of minoxidil-induced acute cardiotoxicity in miniature swine. Herman EH, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jan; 48(1):41-51

Characteristics of the action of Crotalus horridus horridus (timber rattlesnake) venom on the isolated, perfused rat heart. Kempsford R, et al. **Toxicon** 1987;25(12):1311-9

Does palytoxin open a sodium-sensitive channel in cardiac muscle? Sauviat MP, et al. **Toxicon** 1987;25(7):695-704

Histopathological studies of experimental marine toxin poisoning. II. The acute effects of maitotoxin on the stomach, heart and lymphoid tissues in mice and rats. Terao K, et al. **Toxicon** 1988;26(4):395-402

Cardiotoxicity during chemotherapy for advanced gastroenteric tumors. Raina A, et al. **Tumori** 1987 Aug 31; 73(4):359-61

Effects of verapamil and timolol on cellular morphometric changes in cat hearts with regional ischaemia. Greve G, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;412(4):291-9

Effects of chronic administration of doxorubicin on myocardial alpha-adrenergic receptors, histamine, cyclic nucleotides, calcium, norepinephrine, calmodulin, and guanylate cyclase activity, and plasma catecholamines in rats. Robison TW, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1987;54(3):182-9

[Evaluation of the acute effect of contrast medium on left ventricular function by echocardiography] Lai WT, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Jul; 2(7):427-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of sympathomimetic and anticholinergic drug overdose on heart function] Kandus J. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Nov;88(5):532-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of inhaled cigarette smoke on the development of isoprenaline-induced heart damage in rats] Mitova M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jun 5;126(23):721-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of nitroglycerin on general and local function of the left heart ventricle] Kittnar O, et al. **Sb Lek** 1987 Nov-Dec;89(11-12):368-75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cardiac tolerance of a beta 2-sympathomimetic spray in 37 asthmatic adults monitored by Holter recording] Migueres J, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Mar;19(3):104-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrophysiological effects of intravenous magnesium sulfate in man] Etienne Y, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Aug; 80(9):1327-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiotoxicity of 5-fluorouracil. Spasm or direct myocardial toxicity?] Thyss A, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1987; 74(4):381-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of the effects of carteolol and metipranolol eyedrops on the ventilatory and cardiovascular functions in asthmatics] Hugues FC, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987; 10(8-9):485-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiological monitoring of patients treated with doxorubicin] Mahaux V, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 Jun 15;43(12):449-55 (27 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Plasma levels of bupivacaine following locoregional anesthesia of various types and cardiac toxicity] Lakhal M, et al. **Therapie** 1988 Jan-Feb;43(1):25-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiovascular effects of timolol, carteolol, metipranolol, betaxolol collyres in the aged patient] Le Jeunne C, et al. **Therapie** 1988 Mar-Apr;43(2):89-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Impromidine-analogous guanidines: synthesis and activity at the histamine H2-receptor. 29. Histamine analogs] Elz S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3):327-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[H2-antagonistic activity of the impromidine analog, cyanoguanidine. 37. H2 antihistaminics] Elz S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):7-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chemical synthesis of phenylbutazone hydroperoxide and testing of the substance for heart action under in vitro and in vivo conditions] Mentz P, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Nov;37(11):1229-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synthesis of the highly cardioselective beta-sympatholytic pacrinolol] Stache U, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Nov;37(11):1217-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late cardiorespiratory sequelae following chemo- and radiotherapy] Drings P. **Med Klin** 1988 May 27; 83(12):408-16 (89 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of adriamycin cardiotoxicity using equilibrium radionuclide ventriculography. I. Results at rest] Knesewitsch P, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Oct; 26(5):206-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of adriamycin cardiotoxicity using equilibrium radionuclide ventriculography. II. Results during exercise] Knesewitsch P, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Oct;26(5):212-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effectiveness of trapidil and some derivatives on heart function under in vitro and in vivo conditions] Mentz P, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Jun;42(6):403-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiocardiographic probe technics in the hemodynamic follow-up of long-term antihypertensive therapy] Vollmar R, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(2):253-6 **(Ger)**

[Cardiovascular side effects of drugs] Follath F. **Ther Umsch** 1987 Dec;44(12):955-9 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of dilazep on the myocardium and smooth vascular muscle] Cargnoni A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Oct; 32(10):1161-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The role of potassium-sparing diuretics in the treatment of cardiac insufficiency] Ranieri G, et al. **G Clin Med** 1988 Jan;69(1):31-3, 36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical study of acute cardiotoxicity of anti-cancer agents--analysis using Holter ECG monitoring] Okuma K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jun;15(6):1893-900 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative effects of norepinephrine alone and norepinephrine with nitroglycerin or phentolamine on the normal and ischemic heart] Furuya Y, et al. **Masui** 1987 Dec;36(12):1901-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interaction between diltiazem and enflurane in the canine blood-perfused papillary muscle and sinoatrial node preparations] Manabe M, et al. **Masui** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1754-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of enflurane on myocardial metabolism in dog hearts with a narrowed coronary artery] Sakata S, et al. **Masui** 1988 Jan;37(1):65-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sex and age differences in the effect of verapamil on rat cardiac function] Watanabe R. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;91(4):187-96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of a single dose of ethyl alcohol (C2H5OH) on subjective symptoms and adaptation to exertion in patients with coronary disease] Wójcik-Ziółkowska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 22;43(8):249-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[In vitro effect of nifedipine on cardiovascular functions; in vitro and in situ effects on the cation profile of the aorta, myocardium and skeletal muscle of frogs] Haebisch EM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jan;48(1):35-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of magnesium on the normal electrocardiogram] Oliveira LH. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Oct;49(4):205-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of thiopental and fentanyl-seduxen induction anesthesia on left ventricular function and myocardial metabolism in ischemic heart disease patients] Lepilin MG, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):17-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the biochemical and morphological indices of structural disturbance in the peri-infarct area of the myocardium as affected by opioid peptides in an experiment] Khlystov VV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988; 50(3):72-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the neurotoxin apamin on ion currents in membranes of heart fibers] Filippov AK, et al. **Biofizika** 1988 Jan-Feb;33(1):109-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional changes in the myocardium and the reticular formation of the medulla oblongata in cardiogenic stress as affected by pharmacological correction with litonit] Aksel'rod LB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr; 105(4):453-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nonachlazine on the adenylate cyclase system of the rabbit heart] Brusova EG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;104(11):594-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructure of cardiomyocytes in the peri-infarct zone during the treatment of experimental myocardial infarct in rats using the hexapeptide dalargin] Khlystov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;105(3):362-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of drugs on the resistance of the myocardium to hypoxia] Spasov AA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan; 105(1):110-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nonselective and cardioselective beta-adrenergic blockade on fatty acid metabolism in the myocardium] Abidova SS, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 50(5):29-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of vitamin E on the energy allowance of functional and plastic processes in the myocardium during ischemia and reoxygenation] Artamonov SD, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May-Jun;51(3):27-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of marcaine and its derivative on the transmembrane potentials of the myocardial cells in the frog ventricle] Berdiaev SIu, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 51(1):44-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of obzidan and isoptin on the indices of free-radical lipid peroxidation of the ischemic myocardium] Golovkin VD, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar-Apr;51(2):56-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardio- and hemodynamic effects of a crown ether derivative and an analysis of its cardiotropic action in an experiment] Kovalev GV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May-Jun;51(3):36-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacological regulation of cardiac adrenoreceptors] Matiushin AI. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Jul-Aug;50(4):100-5 (37 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Action of beta-adrenomimetics on the degree of lysosomal membrane damage and glycogen phosphorylase activity of the ventricular myocardium of guinea pigs] Sysoliatina NA. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar-Apr;51(2):59-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental pharmacological regulation of myocardial adrenoreceptors by agonists and concomitant catecholamine damage to the heart muscle] Sysoliatina NA. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Jul-Aug;50(4):106-11 (59 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac effects of insulin in ethanol intoxication and in the postintoxication period] Tezikov EB, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Jul-Aug;50(4):60-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of alpha-tocopherol and thiamine on the heart pumping function in hypertrophy] Khmelevskii IuV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):72-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transcapillary fluid exchange in the heart infused with increasing doses of noradrenaline] Demidov VA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Feb;74(2):162-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of opioid peptides on rats with a second heart transplanted into the abdominal cavity] Martynova ER, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Feb;74(2):269-75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modification by cycloheximide of the effects of insulin on the transport of calcium by sarcolemma of the myocardium] Nakipova OV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Mar;74(3):420-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rapid methods of predicting the late effects of chemical

compounds on the cardiovascular system] Grodetskaia NS. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 May;(5):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiotropic action of mezaton] Branchevskiĭ LL. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May;27(5):121–3 (22 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiotoxic effect of adriamycin] Shkhvatsabaia LV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):110–4 (78 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Protective action of an antioxidant of the 3–hydroxypyridine class on the contractility and electrogenesis of the heart muscle in hypoxia and reoxygenation] Vasilets LA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May;27(5):83–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nifedipine on left ventricular function in arterial hypertension studied by Doppler echocardiography] Walrabe D, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):78–9 **(Rus)**

[Effect of dibunol on lipid peroxidation and the alpha–tocopherol level in the heart of rats with myocardial infarct] Davydov BV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the cardiac function of rabbits in response to ethanol and acetaldehyde administration in intact animals and animals in chronic alcoholic intoxication] Dvornikov VE, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of the antioxidant dibunol on disordered deamination reactions of nitrogenous compounds in the heart muscle in experimental hyperthyroidism] Khuzhamberdiev M, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Free–radical lipid oxidation and DNA synthesis in the heart in adriablastin–induced cardiomyopathy and the action of the antioxidant ionol] Meerson FZ, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age–related changes of the systolic and diastolic function of the left ventricle under the action of a beta adrenergic blocker, anaprilin] Korkushko OV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(8):114–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of Arzni carbonate mineral baths on the adrenoreactive systems of the myocardium] Mirzoian SA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Jul–Aug; (4):10–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of finoptin on cerebrocardiac correlations in atherosclerotic circulatory encephalopathy in patients with ischemic heart disease] Dubenko OE, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the action of plasmin in myocardial damage due to coagulation] Monastyrskiĭ VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):70–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiotoxicity of gases from fires] Kovač S, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1987 Mar;38(1):37–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Epirubicin: an anthracycline of minor cardiotoxicity (editorial)] Rivero O, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(3):320–1 **(Spa)**

[Possible cardiotoxicity of bupivacaine in 2 cases of epidural block] de Andrés Ibáñez JA, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Mar–Apr;35(2):104–7 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effects of sulfinpyrazone on myocardial tissues with or without electric stimulation] Montrull HL, et al. **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1986;44(1):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Toxic effects on the heart in tricyclic antidepressant poisoning—a case report and therapy] Westman L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Feb 24;85(8):613–5 **(Swe)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Morphologic study of ventricular trabeculation in the embryonic chick heart. Icardo JM, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1987;130(3):264–74

Contribution of the aortopulmonary septum to the muscular outlet septum in the human heart. Bartelings MM, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 1986;24(3):181–92

Effect of neural crest ablation on development of the heart and arch arteries in the chick. Bockman DE, et al. **Am J Anat** 1987 Dec;180(4):332–41

Delayed rectifier K+ current in embryonic chick heart ventricle. Clapham DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H192–7

Cardiac gap junction channel activity in embryonic chick ventricle cells. Veenstra RD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan; 254(1 Pt 2):H170–80

Isomyosin expression patterns in tubular stages of chicken heart development: a 3–D immunohistochemical analysis. de Jong F, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1987;177(1):81–90

Autonomic responses and neurohumoral control in the human early antenatal heart. Papp JG. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;83(1):2–9 (40 ref.)

Tissue–specific regulation of GTP–binding protein and muscarinic acetylcholine receptor levels during cardiac development. Luetje CW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 28; 26(15):4876–84

Nodose placode provides ectomesenchyme to the developing chick heart in the absence of cardiac neural crest. Kirby ML. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Apr;252(1):17–22

Nodal myosin distribution in the bovine heart during prenatal development: an immunohistochemical study. Gorza L, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1182–90

Developmental patterns of expression and coexpression of myosin heavy chains in atria and ventricles of the avian heart. Evans D, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jun;127(2):376–83

A role for fibronectin in the migration of avian precardiac cells. II. Rotation of the heart–forming region during different stages and its effects. Linask KK, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):324–9

A role for fibronectin in the migration of avian precardiac cells. I. Dose–dependent effects of fibronectin antibody. Linask KK, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):315–23

Development of cardiac beat rate in early chick embryos is regulated by regional cues. Satin J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep;129(1):103–13

Induction of myofibrillogenesis in cardiac lethal mutant axolotl hearts rescued by RNA derived from normal endoderm. Davis LA, et al. **Development** 1987 Feb; 99(2):145–54

Localized expression of the atrial natriuretic factor gene during cardiac embryogenesis. Zeller R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):693–8

Differentiation of the myocardial rudiment of mouse embryos: an ultrastructural study including freeze–fracture replication. Navaratnam V, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Jun;146:65–85

Analysis of the upstream regions governing expression of the chicken cardiac troponin T gene in embryonic cardiac and skeletal muscle cells. Mar JH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Aug;107(2):573–85

Immunocytochemical studies of cardiac myofibrillogenesis in early chick embryos. I. Presence of immunofluorescent titin spots in premyofibril stages. Tokuyasu KT, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2781–93

Immunocytochemical studies of cardiac myofibrillogenesis in early chick embryos. II. Generation of alpha–actinin dots within titin spots at the time of the first myofibril formation. Tokuyasu KT, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2795–801

Changes in cyclic nucleotide levels during embryonic development of chick hearts. Thakkar JK, et al. **J Dev Physiol** 1987 Dec;9(6):497–505

Development of sensitivity to tetrodotoxin of chick embryonic hearts with age. Shigenobu K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Dec;3(3):271–86

Muscarinic acetylcholine receptors from avian retina and heart undergo different patterns of molecular maturation. Cho NJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1403–11

Mapping of early development of electrical activity in the embryonic chick heart using multiple–site optical recording. Hirota A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb; 383:711–28

Quantitative study of the heart in staged human embryos in stage 17. Mandarim–de–Lacerda CA, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1987 Dec;64(5):253–7

Effect of heart rate increase on dorsal aortic flow in the stage 24 chick embryo. Dunnigan A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct; 22(4):442–4

Evaluation of sex differences in embryonic heart rates. Glahn RP, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Aug;66(8):1398–401

Early cardiogenesis in the newt embryo. Hirakow R, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1987 Sep;1(3):1367–76

[Quantitative study of the heart in 2 human twin embryos at 14 mm C–R (stage 18)] Mandarim–de–Lacerda CA, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1987;130(3):224–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrastructure of the epimyocardium and myocardium in early embryos of white rats] Sosunov AA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Dec;93(12):17–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Cellular mechanisms of growth in cardiovascular tissue. Re RN. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):104I–109I

Different ATP–catabolism in reperfused adult and newborn rat hearts. Achterberg PW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun; 254(6 Pt 2):H1091–8

Inotropic responses change during postnatal maturation in rabbit. Artman M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):H335–42

Role of contraction in the structure and growth of neonatal rat cardiocytes. Marino TA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec; 253(6 Pt 2):H1391–9

Perinatal expression of the atrial natriuretic factor gene in rat cardiac tissue. Wu JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 1):E388–96

Developmental differences in myocardial ATP metabolism. de Jong JW, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:121–6

Velocity of the creatine kinase reaction in the neonatal rabbit heart: role of mitochondrial creatine kinase. Perry SB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2165–72

Studies on the developmental expression of glutathione S–transferase isoenzymes in human heart and diaphragm. Hirrell PA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 15; 915(3):371–7

Age–related modifications in rat cardiac phosphoglycerate kinase. Rejuvenation of the old enzyme by unfolding–refolding. Zúñiga A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 29;955(1):50–7

Morphometric quantification of myocyte dimensions validated in normal growing rat hearts and applied to hypertrophic human hearts. Vliegen HW, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):352–7

cAMP regulation of myosin ATPase activity in the maturing rat heart. Horowits R, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Dec;61(6):914–24

Age–related differences in the natriuretic and hypotensive properties of rat atrial extracts. Inscho EW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov;121(5):1662–70

Development of the nervous and cardiovascular systems in low–birth–weight infants fed a taurine–supplemented formula. Michalk DV, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 147(3):296–9

Effect of litter size (i.e. nutrition) on carbon monoxide–induced persistent heart changes. Penney DG, et al. **Growth** 1987 Autumn;51(3):321–33

Developmental changes in proton magnetic resonance relaxation times of cardiac and skeletal muscle. Fried R, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Apr;23(4):289–93

Development of cardiac sympathetic and adrenal–medullary responses in borderline hypertensive rats. McCarty R, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Nov;21(1):43–9

Identification of two variants of troponin T in the developing chicken heart using a monoclonal antibody. Ogasawara Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;102(1):25–30

Rapid purification of mammalian cardiac troponin T and its isoform switching in rat hearts during development. Jin JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7309–15

Differential tissue expression and developmental regulation of guanine nucleotide binding regulatory proteins and their messenger RNAs in rat heart. Luetje CW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13357–65

Tissue–specific and developmental regulation of rat Na,K–ATPase catalytic alpha isoform and beta subunit mRNAs. Orlowski J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25; 263(21):10436–42

Hypoplastic heart induced by neonatal hypothalamic lesions in mice. Hamaoka K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Aug; 19(8):741–9

Growth of capillaries and myocardial cells in the normal rat heart. Mattfeldt T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Dec; 19(12):1237–46

Cellular organization and peritrophic membrane formation in the cardia (proventriculus) of Drosophila melanogaster. King DG. **J Morphol** 1988 Jun;196(3):253–82

Beta adrenergic control of macromolecule synthesis in neonatal rat heart, kidney and lung: relationship to sympathetic neuronal development. Slotkin TA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):101–9

Post–natal evolution of rat cardiac beta–adrenoceptors. Cros GH, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(8):699–706

Analysis of atrial natriuretic factor biosynthesis and secretion in adult and neonatal rat atrial cardiocytes. Zisfein JB, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 19;41(16):1953–9

Age–related changes in normal human hearts during the first 10 decades of life. Part I (Growth): A quantitative anatomic study of 200 specimens from subjects from birth to 19 years old [published erratum appears in Mayo Clin Proc 1988 Jun;63(6):637] Scholz DG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb; 63(2):126–36 (34 ref.)

Vascular tissue (Na,K)ATPase activity and aging in the F344 rat. Hennessy JF. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1988 May;43(2):153–9

Characterization of repetitive sequence families in mouse heart small polydisperse circular DNAs: age–related studies. Flores SC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11; 16(9):3889–906

Neonatal nutritional deprivation or enhancement: the cardiac–sympathetic axis and its role in cardiac growth and stress responses. Bell JM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr; 23(4):423–7

Rat cardiac ventricle has two Na+,K+–ATPases with different affinities for ouabain: developmental changes in immunologically different catalytic subunits. Sweadner KJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8404–7

[Chronoinotropic characteristics of the rat myocardium in the postnatal period of ontogenesis] Tsyv'ian PB, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):26–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Partial degeneration of autonomic nerves of the heart of methotrexate–treated guinea pigs. Qayyum MA, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;131(1):52–5

A morphological study of the left bundle branch in the normal human heart. Sakaguchi Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Apr;38(4):417–24

Distribution, origin and sensitivity to capsaicin of primary afferent substance P–immunoreactive nerves in the heart. Papka RE, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;69(3–4):459–68

Responses to coronary artery occlusion in conscious dogs with selective cardiac denervation. Shen YT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H525–33

Autonomic modulation of atrioventricular conduction in ouabain–treated dogs. Wallick DW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):H313–6

Vasoactive intestinal peptide in the heart. Forssmann WG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;527:405–20 (38 ref.)

Sympathetic neural and alpha–adrenergic modulation of arrhythmias. Rosen MR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 533:200–9

Cardiac innervation, neonatal electrocardiography, and SIDS. A key for a novel preventive strategy? Schwartz PJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:210–20

Cardiorespiratory interactions in heart–rate control. Spyer KM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:350–7 (21 ref.)

Normal cardiovascular autonomic function in patients with systemic sclerosis (CREST variant). Suarez–Almazor ME, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Aug;47(8):672–4

Effects of some cardiotonic agents on contractility of skinned fibers from mammalian heart. van Meel JC. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jun;37(6):679–82

Congruence of adrenergic and cholinergic intrinsic innervation of human and rat atria. Waris T, et al.

Basic Res Cardiol 1987 Sep–Oct;82(5):445–53

Interhemispheric transfer of olfactory information in homing pigeon. Gagliardo A, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Feb; 27(2):173–8

Accelerated development of cardiac sympathetic responses in spontaneously hypertensive (SHR) rats. McCarty R, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1987 Nov;48(3):321–33

In vivo differentiation of cardiac vagal blocking effects of chlorpromazine and haloperidol. Schreiber G, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1417–21

Subtypes of muscarinic receptor on cholinergic nerves and atrial cells of chicken and guinea–pig hearts. Jeck D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;93(2):357–66

Cardiac sympathetic afferent input onto neurons in nucleus ventralis posterolateralis in cat thalamus. Taguchi H, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):240–52

Reduced cardiac vagal excitability in hyperthyroidism. Kollai B, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):785–90

Cardiac effects produced by long–term stimulation of thoracic autonomic ganglia or nerves: implications for interneuronal interactions within the thoracic autonomic nervous system. Butler C, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):175–84

Myocardial potassium uptake and catecholamine release during cardiac sympathetic nerve stimulation. Ellingsen O, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Dec;21(12):892–901

Metabolic modulation of cardiac neurosympathetic activity in vivo: effects of potassium and adenosine. Forfar JC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1988 Nov;21(11):821–9

Time dependent impairment of vagally mediated inhibition of noradrenaline release in the dog heart. Furukawa Y, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Oct;21(10):717–24

Atrial granules in the dog heart after cardiac denervation. Kaczmarczyk G, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Sep; 249(3):701–5

Morphology of neurones associated with the antennal heart of Periplaneta americana (Blattodea, Insecta). Pass G, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):319–26

Reappraisal of atrioventricular junctional pacemaker automaticity in the sick sinus syndrome. Clinical significance and the role of autonomic chronotropic influences. Chen JH, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1170–5

In vivo measurement of neuronal uptake of norepinephrine in the human heart. Goldstein DS, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):41–8

Effects of lower–body negative pressure on sympathetic nerve responses to static exercise in humans. Microneurographic evidence against cardiac baroreflex modulation of the exercise pressor reflex. Scherrer U, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):49–59

Atrial natriuretic peptide release in the rabbit is independent of cardiac nerve activity. McGrath BP, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Sep;14(9):695–702

Effects of the opioid peptides [Met5]enkephalin–Arg6–Phe7 and [Met5]enkephalin–Arg6–Gly7–Leu8 on cholinergic neurotransmission in the rabbit isolated atria. Wong–Dusting H, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Sep;14(9):725–30

Heart rate fluctuations in diabetic patients with cardiac vagal dysfunction: a spectral analysis. Weise F, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 May–Jun;5(4):324–7

Bezold–Jarisch reflex is inhibited by excitotoxin–induced destruction of vagal primary afferent neurons. Verberne AJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 23;139(3):365–7

Effect of increasing age on adrenergic control of heart rate in the rat. Goldberg PB, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1988; 23(2):115–25

Development of tolerance to effects of morphine on cardiac sympathetic response. Mantelli L, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(6):651–5

Computer–assisted morphometric study of the innervation of the guinea pig heart. Gerstheimer FP, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):545–51

Effects of arterial vasodilators on cardiac hypertrophy and sympathetic activity in rats. Tsoporis J, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Apr;11(4):376–86

Cardiac–related cortical activity during variations in mean heart rate. Koriath JJ, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1987 Dec; 5(4):289–99

Effects of bilateral vagotomy on the ultrastructure of the cardiac ganglia in the monkey (Macaca fascicularis). Wong WC, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Feb;150:75–88

Effect of vagotomy and thoracic sympathectomy on responses of the monkey to water immersion. Peterson TV, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2476–81

Differential ontogeny of alpha 1–adrenergic and cholinergic receptor sites in the atria and ventricles of the inbred Dahl hypertension–sensitive (S/JR) and –resistant (R/JR) rat. McCaughran JA Jr, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Oct; 20(3):207–20

Location, distribution and projections of intracardiac ganglion cells in the rat. Pardini BJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug;20(2):91–101

Autonomic nervous system control of heart rate during baroreceptor activation in conscious and anesthetized rats. Stornetta RL, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug; 20(2):121–7

Regulation of release and function of neuropeptides in the heart. Archelos J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S45–50 (12 ref.)

Role of myocardial hypertrophy in trophic stimulation of indices of sympathetic cardiac innervation. Lindpaintner K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S211–20

Effects of capsaicin on nonadrenergic noncholinergic nerves in the guinea pig atria: role of calcitonin gene–related peptide as cardiac neurotransmitter. Miyauchi T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):675–82

Quinidine attenuates sympathetically induced poststenotic myocardial ischemia. Schipke J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):622–6

Effects of long–term diabetes and treatment with gangliosides on cardiac sympathetic innervation: a biochemical and functional study in mice. Tessari F, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Jan–Mar;2(1):34–7

6–[18F]fluorometaraminol: a radiotracer for in vivo mapping of adrenergic nerves of the heart. Mislankar SG, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Feb;31(2):362–6

Metaiodobenzylguanidine as an index of the adrenergic nervous system integrity and function. Sisson JC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;28(10):1620–4

Metaiodobenzylguanidine to map scintigraphically the adrenergic nervous system in man. Sisson JC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;28(10):1625–36

Presynaptic changes promoted by alloxan diabetes in the cat isolated heart. Ladosky EM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 May;40(5):362–4

Effects of age on neurotransmission at the cardiac sympathetic neuroeffector junction. Daly RN, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):798–803

Intramural nerve–mediated inotropic responses of left atria of rats and guinea pigs: demonstration of alpha adrenergic and nonadrenergic noncholinergic responses in guinea pigs. Goto K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov; 243(2):723–30

Do sympathetic neurons coordinate cellular development in the heart and kidney? Effects of neonatal central and peripheral catecholaminergic lesions on cardiac and renal nucleic acids and proteins. Slotkin TA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):166–72

Intracellular studies of the electrophysiological properties of cultured intracardiac neurones of the guinea–pig. Allen TG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jul;388:349–66

The effect of stimulation of the atrial receptors on plasma renin activity in the dog. Drinkhill MJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Apr;398:411–21

Function of nucleus of solitary tract in the correlation between heart and acupoint neiguan. Jin YZ, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Mar;8(1):61–8

Role of cardiac parasympathetic dysfunction in atrial natriuretic peptide response to volume changes in patients with chronic renal failure. Pruszczynski W, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987;13(5):333–9

Early intraneuronal mobilization and deamination of noradrenaline during global ischemia in the isolated perfused rat heart. Carlsson L, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 336(5):508–18

Cardiac alpha– and beta–adrenoceptor sensitivity and binding characteristics after chronic reserpine pretreatment. Chess–Williams RG, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 336(6):646–51

Tonic GABAergic and cholinergic influences on pain control and cardiovascular control neurones in nucleus paragigantocellularis lateralis in the rat. Lovick TA. **Pain** 1987 Dec;31(3):401–9

Brown and Eccles' depiction of vagal effects: an old and widely used method reexamined. Velden M, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 May;25(3):366–8

Effects of topical fenthion on blood cholinesterase and vagal tone in dogs. Dellinger J, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1988 Jun;30(3):229–34

The effect of endoscopic examinations of the respiratory tract and of the esophagus on the cardiac action. Hódy K. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1988;170(1):76–8

[Topography of the adrenergic sympathetic postganglionic neuron in the heart] Doležel S, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Nov;88(5):508–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[An animal model of surgical, external cardiac denervation. Studies of the autonomic control of heart rate] Klossek H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(2):138–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neural control of the heart] Ninomiya I. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Dec;35(12):1233–9 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of selective cardiac denervation combined with aorto–coronary bypass surgery on intraoperative myocardial protection] Sunamori M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb;41(2):103–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrastructural bases of the development of the neural apparatus of the heart] Shvalev VN, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Jan;94(1):5–19 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neural connections of the heart and superior vena cava in the rabbit and man] Ten SA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Mar;94(3):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Impulse activity of the bulbar cardiovascular neurons during myocardial ischemia and stimulation of the cortical sensorimotor zone] Kositskiĭ GI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):263–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modulation of excitation transfer in the intracardiac ganglionic system by the opioid peptide dermorphin] Sokolova NA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr; 105(4):438–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative histofluorescent study of cardiac sympathetic nerves and adrenal catecholamines in rats under immobilization stress and administered a toxic dose of noradrenaline] Serov RA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Efferent activity of cardiac sympathetic nerves in focal lesions of the heart] Buriakov IE, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):39–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of the extracardiac regulation of the heart rhythm] Pokrovskiĭ VM. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Feb; 74(2):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modulation of the chronotropic effect of the vagus nerve during stimulation of various sympathetic nerves in the cat] Sheikh–Zade IuR, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug; 73(8):1071–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of afferent innervation of the ischemic heart and the development of the pain syndrome] Bilibin DP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul;27(7):88–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of angiotensin II on the parasympathetic regulation of cardiac activity] Kosharskaia IL. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug; 27(8):76–9 **(Rus)**

[Chronotropic vago–sympathetic interactions during electric stimulation of cardiac nerves in the cat] Sheikh–Zade IuR, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul;27(7):92–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of the evaluation of autonomic regulation of cardiac activity in patients with ischemic heart disease using non–invasive methods of examination] Zhemaitite DI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):35–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Medico–legal characteristics of "reflex death" in blunt thoracic trauma] Sosedko IuI. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1987 Oct–Dec;30(4):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diabetic neuropathy of the heart (review of the literature)] Bondar PN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):44–8 (72 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of functional disorders of the autonomic nervous system in Lambert–Eaton myasthenic syndrome] Gekht BM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(11):1625–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Congestive cardiomyopathy and illness related to the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) associated with isolation of retrovirus from myocardium. Calabrese LH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):691–2

Bacterial adherence to endothelial cells from rat heart, with special regard to alpha–hemolytic streptococci. Schollin J, et al. **APMIS** 1988 May;96(5):428–32

The detection of coxsackievirus RNA in cardiac tissue by in situ hybridization. Easton AJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):285–91

PARASITOLOGY

Trypanosoma cruzi: cardiac myocells alterations due to spontaneous or therapeutically induced intracellular parasite disintegration. Andrade SG, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987;33(6):797–805

Immunofluorescence as an adjunct to the histopathologic diagnosis of Chagas' disease. Chandler FW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):567–9

Caval syndrome in the dog. Atkins CE. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 Feb;2(1):64–71 (22 ref.)

Comparison of virulent trypomastigotes with low–virulent ones derived from a single strain of Trypanosoma cruzi: infectivity to new fibroblasts from various organs of the mouse. Kanbara H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 May; 264(3–4):407–13

[Adrenal and myocardial leiomyocytes infected by Trypanosoma cruzi in patients with chronic Chagas' disease: comparative study] Almeida H de O, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Apr;48(4):217–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Perception of brief visual stimuli and the cardiac cycle. Bohdanecký Z, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Dec; 29(4):304–5

Cardiac function and sympathoadrenal activity in the newborn after cesarean section under spinal and epidural anesthesia. Hägnevik K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr;32(3):234–8

Contactless detection of heart movements with a laser. Aubert AE, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):263–7

A whole–cell patch clamp study of ionic currents in single atrial cells of the tropical toad Bufo marinus. Argibay JA, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1987;38(2):164–9

Cardiovascular reflexes in monozygotic twins discordant for exposure to organic solvents. Matikainen E, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1987;36(4):503–7

Atrial activity and cardiovascular response to stress in triplets: short case report. Villatico Campbell S, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1987;36(4):561–2

Myocardial activity during noise exposure. Colletti V, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Sep–Oct;104(3–4):217–24

Feeding, behavioural state and cardiorespiratory control.

Daniels H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May; 77(3):369–73

Interrelationships between the heart and central nervous system: localization of neuro–transmitters and imaging of their associated nuclei, including the raphe nuclei & the locus coeruleus, as well as the imaging of the heart and its representation areas in slices of the human central nervous system using the "Bi–Digital O–Ring Test" imaging method. Omura Y. **Acupunct Electrother Res** 1987; 12(2):139–70

Relationship between cardiorespiratory dynamics and maximal aerobic capacity in exercising men. Grucza R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:505–9

Improving cardiocirculatory parameters and oxygen transport capacity by shifting the pH to the alkaline side. Lachmann B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:455–62

The development of heart and brain function in low–birth–weight infants fed with taurine–supplemented formula. Michalk DV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 217:139–45

Ventricular systolic pressure–volume area (PVA) and contractile state (Emax) determine myocardial oxygen demand. Suga H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:421–30

Stimulation of prostaglandin synthesis reduces preload via a vagal reflex in conscious dogs. Nganele DM, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:414–7

Differences in the frequency of ST segment depression during upright and supine exercise: assessment in normals and in patients with coronary artery disease. Bairey CN, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1317–23

Differential sensitivity of sinus node, atrioventricular node, atrium, and ventricle to propranolol. Chang MS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):371–8

Effects of acute intrathoracic pressure changes on left ventricular geometry and filling. Iliceto S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):455–65

Acute and chronic effects of ketanserin on the electrophysiologic properties of isolated rabbit ventricular myocardium: particular reference to repolarization. Kamiya K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1222–8

Myocardial protection by perfluorochemical infusion during transient ischemia produced by balloon coronary occlusion. Virmani R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):421–31

The functional importance of beta 1 and beta 2 adrenoceptors in the human heart. Brodde OE. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11;62(5):24C–29C (36 ref.)

Effects of spontaneous respiration on diastolic left ventricular filling assessed by pulsed Doppler echocardiography. Dabestani A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1356–8

Noninvasive measurement of right ventricular systolic pressure by combined color–coded and continuous–wave Doppler ultrasound. Hamer HP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):668–71

Effect of upright exercise on left ventricular diastolic filling in normal subjects. Held AC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):488–9

Changes in left ventricular wall stress during isometric and isotonic exercise in healthy men. Heng MK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):794–8

Effects of supine and lateral positions on cardiac output and intracardiac pressures. Lange RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):330–3

Echo Doppler assessment of cardiac output and its relation to growth in normal infants [published erratum appears in Am J Cardiol 1988 Apr 1;61(10):872] Sholler GF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1112–6

Noninvasive measurement of the decrease in left ventricular filling time during maximal exercise in normal subjects. Turkevich D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):650–2

Correlates of cardiac structure and function in normotensive adolescents. Graettinger WF, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;1(2):184–6

Diastolic blood pressure and left ventricular filling. Graettinger WF, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):100S–102S

Heart–lung interactions in health and disease. Cassidy SS. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Dec;294(6):451–61 (49 ref.)

The effect of human amniotic fluid on the isolated perfused rat heart. Richards DS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):210–4

Prediction of cardiovascular parameters with phonocardiographic recordings [letter] Wolyvovics M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):268–70

Desensitization of myocardial but not coronary VIP receptor–mediated responses in dogs. Anderson FL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H601–7

Effect of afterload resistance on end–systolic pressure–thickness relationship. Aversano T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H658–63

Renal response to volume expansion in atrial–appendectomized dogs. Benjamin BA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):R786–93

Activation of atrial muscarinic–gated K+ channels by beta gamma–subunits of G proteins [letter] Clapham D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1224

Ventricular preload alters intravascular and extravascular resistances of coronary collaterals. Conway RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H532–41

Modification of force–interval relations during early adaptation to pressure overload in dogs. Crozatier B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1506–13

Caffeine suppresses length dependency of Ca2+ sensitivity of skinned striated muscle. de Beer EL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):C491–7

Interstitial transudate concentration of adenosine and inosine in rat and guinea pig hearts. Decking UK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1125–32

Baroreflex modulation by cardiopulmonary receptors during chronic sodium depletion. Echtenkamp SF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):H905–11

Quantification of calcium paradox in neonatal rat hearts. Elz JS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1358–64

Acetylcholine release by a stimulus train lowers atrial fibrillation threshold. Euler DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H863–8

Relationship between endocardial activation of SA valve and right atrium in domestic fowl. Feige BD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H584–91

Effects of thyroid state on venous compliance and left ventricular performance in rats. Gay RG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H81–8

Similar normalized Emax and O2 consumption–pressure–volume area relation in rabbit and dog. Goto Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):H366–74

Phase–locked rhythms in periodically stimulated heart cell aggregates. Guevara MR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan; 254(1 Pt 2):H1–10

Osmotically released vasopressin augments cardiopulmonary reflex inhibition of the circulation. Hasser EM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):R815–20

Regional ventricular segmental dynamics in normal conscious dogs. Hittinger L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H713–9

Sustained function of normoxic hearts depleted in ATP and phosphocreatine: a 31P–NMR study. Hoerter JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):C192–201

Dynamic changes in venous outflow by baroreflex and left ventricular distension. Hoka S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R212–21

Improved cardiac cell excitation with symmetrical biphasic defibrillator waveforms. Jones JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1418–24

Activation of dehydrogenase activity and cardiac respiration: a 31P–NMR study. Katz LA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H185–8

Alpha–subunit of Gk activates atrial K+ channels of chick, rat, and guinea pig. Kirsch GE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1200–5

Sympathetic activation induces asynchronous contraction in awake dogs with regional denervation. Knight DR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):H358–65

High–energy phosphates and function in isolated, working rabbit hearts. Lewandowski ED, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1215–23

Role of calcium and protein kinase C in ANP secretion by cultured rat cardiocytes. Matsubara H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H405–9

Ventricular systolic interdependence: volume elastance model in isolated canine hearts. Maughan WL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1381–90

Reflex effects of prolonged cardiopulmonary baroreceptor unloading in humans. Mohanty PK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R320–4

Optimal matching between canine left ventricle and afterload. Myhre ES, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1051–8

Electrophysiological derangements induced by lipid peroxidation in cardiac tissue. Nakaya H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1089–97

The stunned myocardium: effect of electrical and mechanical arrest and osmolarity. Nayler WG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H60–9

Regional plasma catecholamine removal and release at rest and exercise in dogs. Péronnet F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R663–72

Epinephrine release from the heart during left stellate ganglion stimulation in dogs. Péronnet F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R659–62

Effects of dietary fish oil on cardiac responsiveness to adrenoceptor stimulation. Reibel DK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H494–9

Acetylcholine to measure total vascular pressure–volume relationship [letter] Rothe CF. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H690–1

Modifications of electrode design for recording monophasic action potentials in animals and humans. Runnalls ME, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1315–20

Fast inward current properties of voltage–clamped ventricular cells of embryonic chick heart. Sada H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H540–53

Interrelation between end–systolic pressure–volume and pressure–wall thickness relations. Schipke JD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H679–84

Albumin improves stability and longevity of perfluorochemical–perfused hearts. Segel LD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1105–12

Separation of Na–Ca exchange and transient inward currents in heart cells. Shimoni Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov; 253(5 Pt 2):H1330–3

Cardiac energetics and performance of exercised and food–restricted rats during aging. Starnes JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H599–608

Oxygen–saving effect of negative work in dog left ventricle. Suga H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H34–44

Estimation of intramyocardial pressure and coronary blood flow distribution. Sun Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H664–72

Atrial distension of isolated rabbit hearts and release of atrial natriuretic factor. Synhorst DP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):R232–6

Optimal contractility and minimal oxygen consumption for constant external work of heart. Tanaka N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R933–43

Intracellular Ca2+ and protein kinase C modulate K+ current in guinea pig heart cells. Tohse N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1321–4

Matching between feline left ventricle and arterial load: optimal external power or efficiency. Toorop GP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):H279–85

Piezoelectric polymer curvature sensor for measurement of regional curvature radius of LV wall. Tsujioka K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):H1010–6

Identifiability of left ventricular end–systolic pressure–volume relationships. van der Linden LP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1113–24

On–line measurement of aortic valve ring deformation during the cardiac cycle. van Renterghem RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H795–800

Direct cardiac effects of vasopressin: role of V1– and V2–vasopressinergic receptors. Walker BR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):H261–5

Effects of endogenous atrial natriuretic peptide released by rapid atrial pacing in dogs. Walsh KP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R599–604

Role of atrial pressure and rate in release of atrial natriuretic peptide. Walsh KP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R607–10

Ventricular receptors stimulate vasopressin release during hemorrhage. Wang BC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R204–11

Basis for tetrodotoxin and lidocaine effects on action potentials in dog ventricular myocytes. Wasserstrom JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1157–66

Intra– and extracellular markers in interstitial transudate of perfused rat hearts. Wienen W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H785–94

Quantification of arteriolar density and embolization by microspheres in rat myocardium. Wieringa PA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H636–50

A new fabrication technique for directly coupled transmural cardiac electrodes. Witkowski FX, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H804–10

Effect of alpha– and beta–adrenergic stimulation on atrial natriuretic peptide release in vitro. Wong NL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):E260–4

Effects of inversion on cardiovascular function: the bat scan. Hartshorne MF, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1988; 3(2):99–103

Quantitative assessment of myocardial blood flow by contrast two–dimensional echocardiography: initial clinical observations. ten Cate FJ, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987; 2(2):56–60

M–mode echocardiographs of endurance horses in the recovery phase of long–distance competition. Bertone JJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;48(12):1708–12

Left ventricular function during propofol and fentanyl anesthesia in patients with coronary artery disease: assessment with a radionuclide approach. Lepage JY, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Oct;67(10):949–55

Does epidural anesthesia improve ventricular function? [letter] Priebe HJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):172

Simultaneous evaluation of left ventricular end–systolic pressure–volume ratio and time constant of isovolumic pressure decline in dogs exposed to equivalent MAC halothane and isoflurane. Swanson CR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):764–70

PEEP does not affect left atrial–right atrial pressure difference in neurosurgical patients. Zasslow MA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):760–3

High 2,3–DPG blood cardioplegia and myocardial preservation during cardiopulmonary bypass. Card RT, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Feb;39(2):123–31

Cardiopulmonary interaction via the pleural space. Selected papers. Biomedical Engineering Society's 39th Annual Conference on Engineering in Medicine and Biology. September 14, 1986, Baltimore, Maryland. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(3–4):239–403

Geometric left–ventricular responses to interactions between the lung and left ventricle: positive pressure breathing. Cassidy SS, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(3–4):285–95

Design of a multi–point laser scanned optical monitor of cardiac action potential propagation: application to microreentry in guinea pig atrium. Hill BC, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(6):567–77

Heart–lung interaction: effect on regional lung air content and total heart volume. Hoffman EA, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(3–4):241–57

Mathematical and mechanical modeling of heat transport through the heart. Johnson RW, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(6):603–17

Left ventricular external constraint: relationship between pericardial, pleural and esophageal pressures during positive end–expiratory pressure and volume loading in dogs. Kingma I, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(3–4):331–46

Predictive changes in ventricular interdependence. Santamore WP, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1988;16(2):215–34
Doppler echocardiography for assessing left ventricular diastolic function. Spirito P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):122–6 (70 ref.)
The interaction of chemoreceptors and baroreceptors with the central nervous system. A critical role in early life. Haddad GG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:221–7
Cardiorespiratory control during sleep. Harper RM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:368–75 (35 ref.)
Hemodynamic consequences of right ventricular isolation: the contribution of the right ventricular free wall to cardiac performance. Damiano RJ Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):324–30
Advances in cardiac cellular electrophysiology: implications for automaticity and therapeutics. Gintant GA, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988;28:61–81 (53 ref.)
The integrated form of the Brody effect. Troquet J. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Sep;95(3):213–21
The physiologic characteristics of transformed skeletal muscle for cardiac assist. Kochamba G, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):404–7
The Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand, annual scientific meeting. Melbourne, 2–5 August, 1987. Abstracts. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4 Suppl 2):557–99
Heart volume during short-term head-down tilt (-6 degrees) in comparison with horizontal body position. Knitelius H, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A61–3
Cardiac energetics. Basic mechanisms and clinical implications. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:1–425
Mechanical determinants of myocardial energy turnover. Elzinga G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:51–9
New aspects of excitation–contraction coupling in cardiac muscle: two types of Ca++ entry promotion with and without involvement of cyclic AMP and Mg++ ions. Fleckenstein A, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:233–50
Cardiac energetics and the Fenn effect. Gibbs CL. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:61–8
Mechanics of rat myocardium revisited: investigations of ultra-thin cardiac muscles under high energy demand. Gülch RW, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:263–74
Energetic aspects of inotropic interventions in rat myocardium. Hasenfuss G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987; 82 Suppl 2:251–9
Implications of myocardial transformation for cardiac energetics. Kissling G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:191–200
Effect of creatine depletion on myocardial mechanics. Korecky B, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:103–10
Heat production and oxygen consumption following contraction of isolated rabbit papillary muscle at 20 degrees C. Mast F, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:85–92
Continuous ECG measurements of intracardiac activity from the surface of Langendorff-perfused guinea pig hearts. Stark G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;82(5):437–44
Chemomechanics of altered perfusion pressure in rat hearts. Watters TA, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 83(1):32–42
Ca-independent regulation of cardiac myosin. Winegrad S, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:183–9
Reconstitution of cardiac gap junction channeling activity into liposomes: a functional assay for gap junctions. Claassen DE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):194–8
31P-MRS study of bio-energy recovering phenomenon. Yoshiyama M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15;151(2):865–71
Increase in calcium sensitivity of cardiac myofibrils contributes to the cardiotonic action of sulmazole. van Meel JC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):213–20
Structural and functional comparison of a 22 kDa protein from internal human platelet membranes with cardiac phospholamban. Adunyah SE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 7;941(1):63–70
Calcium-dependent inactivation of the ATP-sensitive K+ channel of rat ventricular myocytes. Findlay I. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 18;943(2):297–304
Is the normal heart a periodic oscillator? Babloyantz A, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1988;58(3):203–11
Albert-Wollenberger-Symposium on molecular and cellular aspects of the regulation of the heart. May 14–16, 1987, Berlin/GDR. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S344–690
Phase variation between electric and magnetic signals measured simultaneously in human subjects. Norte ME, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:47–53
Diffusion of dihydropyridine calcium channel antagonists in cardiac sarcolemmal lipid multibilayers. Chester DW, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Dec;52(6):1021–30
Gap junction uncoupling and discontinuous propagation in the heart. A comparison of experimental data with computer simulations. Cole WC, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 May; 53(5):809–18
Potential and current distributions in a cylindrical bundle of cardiac tissue. Henriquez CS, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Jun; 53(6):907–18
Modal gating behavior of cardiac sodium channels in cell-free membrane patches. Nilius B. **Biophys J** 1988 Jun; 53(6):857–62
The ST segment of the ambulatory electrocardiogram in a normal population. Kohli RS, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul; 60(1):4–16
Diastolic properties of the normal left ventricle during supine exercise. Nonogi H, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):30–8
Influence of aging on Doppler echocardiographic indices of left ventricular diastolic function. Spirito P, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun;59(6):672–9
Symposium on the assessment of myocardial function. **Br J Anaesth** 1988;60(8 Suppl 1):1S–122S
Effects of basal anaesthesia on cardiac function. Doursout MF, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988;60(8 Suppl 1):119S–122S (27 ref.)
Experimental models of myocardial ischaemia. Foëx P. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jul;61(1):44–55 (76 ref.)
The pressure–length loop. Foëx P, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988; 60(8 Suppl 1):65S–71S (32 ref.)
Biochemistry: index of the functional state of the heart? Isselhard W. **Br J Anaesth** 1988;60(8 Suppl 1):23S–27S (21 ref.)
Principles underlying the assessment of ventricular and myocardial work and power capacity. Jacob R, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988;60(8 Suppl 1):8S–13S
The problem created by myocardial structure in assessing function. Lunkenheimer PP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988;60(8 Suppl 1):2S–7S (16 ref.)
The isolated heart preparation. Merin RG. **Br J Anaesth** 1988; 60(8 Suppl 1):28S–34S (27 ref.)
The acute open-chest model. Priebe HJ. **Br J Anaesth** 1988; 60(8 Suppl 1):38S–41S (6 ref.)
Reliability of PCWP as an index for left ventricular preload. Van Aken H, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988;60(8 Suppl 1):85S–89S (13 ref.)
Excitation and contraction in heart: the role of calcium. Vaughan-Jones RD. **Br Med Bull** 1986 Oct;42(4):413–20 (82 ref.)
Tetrodotoxin-sensitive voltage-dependent Na currents recorded from Xenopus oocytes injected with mammalian cardiac muscle RNA. Sutton F, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr; 427(2):187–91
Subperiods of the heart left ventricle systole and a physical analysis of the circulatory system in officers aged up to 40 years, of the Polish Ocean Lines. Waśkiewicz J. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1986;37(3–4):155–64
Adrenomedullary pressor responses to stimulation of the rostral hypothalamus in the rat: influence of adrenaline-induced vasodilation and reflex cardioinhibition. Gauthier P. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):213–21
The ex-vivo effects of thyroid status and extracellular calcium concentration on rat atrial and ventricular electrophysiology. Gristwood RW, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;66(2):90–4
Contribution of adenosine to changes in coronary flow in metabolically stimulated rat heart. Headrick J, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;66(2):171–3
Left ventricular reflex control of venous return and systemic vascular capacitance in dogs. Hoka S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;66(2):112–8
Calcium channels and excitation–contraction coupling in cardiac cells. I. Two components of contraction in guinea-pig papillary muscle. Honoré E, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;65(9):1821–31
Calcium channels and excitation–contraction coupling in cardiac cells. II. A pharmacological study of the biphasic contraction in guinea-pig papillary muscle. Honoré E, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;65(9):1832–9
Effect of reduced Na gradient on electrical activity in isolated bovine and feline ventricular myocytes. Horackova M, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):222–32
Central interaction of the brain atrial natriuretic polypeptide (ANP) system and the brain renin-angiotensin system in ANP secretion from heart—evidence for possible brain-heart axis. Itoh H, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):255–61
Beta-receptor-mediated increase in venous return in humans. Leenen FH, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):1658–65
Diffusion and electrogenic components of the resting potential in explanted neonatal rat ventricle cells. LeFloch M, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;65(10):2110–6
Secretory form of atrial natriuretic polypeptide as cardiac hormone in humans and rats. Nakao K, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1756–61
Atrial natriuretic peptides in man. Nicholls MG, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1697–700 (29 ref.)
Mechanisms for the release of atrial natriuretic peptide. Rankin AJ. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):1673–9 (45 ref.)
Postnatal development of beta-adrenergic response in ventricular muscle of the rat heart. Vornanen M. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):197–201
Quantification of cardiac function by conventional and cine magnetic resonance imaging. Sechtem U, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1987;10(6):365–73 (25 ref.)
Ventricular interdependence and the transient response of the left ventricle to inspiration: a model study. Amoore JN. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jun;21(6):407–15
Radionuclide angiographic study of the influence of dietary lipid supplements on cardiac function in the marmoset (Callithrix jacchus). Charnock JS, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):369–76
Extracardiac pressure and ventricular haemodynamics. Janicki JS, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Mar;21(3):230–9
Left atrial filling in normal human subjects: relation between left atrial contraction and left atrial early filling. Toma Y, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Apr;21(4):255–9
A multiparameter analysis of the perfused rat heart: responses to ischemia, uncouplers and drugs. Fuchs J, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1987 Oct;5(4):245–53
The mythical mystical cardiac afterload. Altschule MD. **Chest** 1988 Jan;93(1):196
Microprocessor exercise physiology systems vs a nonautomated system. A comparison of data output. Matthews JI, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):696–703
Sensitivity of left ventricular end-systolic pressure-volume relation to type of loading intervention in dogs. Baan J, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1247–58
Synchronous occurrence of spontaneous localized calcium release from the sarcoplasmic reticulum generates action potentials in rat cardiac ventricular myocytes at normal resting membrane potential. Capogrossi MC, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Oct;61(4):498–503
Mechanism of ventricular vulnerability to single premature stimuli in open-chest dogs. Chen PS, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1191–209
Transmural activations and stimulus potentials in three-dimensional anisotropic canine myocardium. Frazier DW, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):135–46
Extracellular field required for excitation in three-dimensional anisotropic canine myocardium. Frazier DW, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):147–64
Reconstitution and characterization of a calcium-activated channel from heart. Hill JA Jr, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb; 62(2):411–5
Atrioventricular nodal accommodation in isolated guinea pig hearts: physiological significance and role of adenosine. Jenkins JR, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):97–116
Expression of cellular oncogenes in the myocardium during the developmental stage and pressure-overloaded hypertrophy of the rat heart. Komuro I, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1075–9
Changes in substrate metabolism and effects of excess fatty acids in reperfused myocardium. Liedtke AJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Mar;62(3):535–42
C5a decreases regional coronary blood flow and myocardial function in pigs: implications for a granulocyte mechanism. Martin SE, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug;63(2):483–91
Passive properties of canine left ventricle: diastolic stiffness and restoring forces [published erratum appears in Circ Res 1988 Jun;62(6):preceding 1059] Nikolić S, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1210–22
Negative inotropic effects of amrinone in the neonatal piglet heart. Ross-Ascuitto N, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Dec; 61(6):847–52
A model study of the effects of the discrete cellular structure on electrical propagation in cardiac tissue. Rudy Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Dec;61(6):815–23
Nonlinear relation between Vmax and INa in canine cardiac Purkinje cells. Sheets MF, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug; 63(2):386–98
Cardiac cooling increases Emax without affecting relation between O2 consumption and systolic pressure-volume area in dog left ventricle. Suga H, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):61–71
Pressure-volume relation around zero transmural pressure in excised cross-circulated dog left ventricle. Suga H, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug;63(2):361–72
Relation between transmural deformation and local myofiber direction in canine left ventricle. Waldman LK, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):550–62
Action potential transfer in cell pairs isolated from adult rat and guinea pig ventricles. Weingart R, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):72–80
Transmural variation in autoregulation of right ventricular blood flow. Yonekura S, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr; 62(4):776–81
Mechanisms of platelet-activating factor-induced cardiac depression in the isolated perfused rat heart. Stahl GL, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(3):165–77
Abstracts from the 60th scientific sessions. American Heart Association. Anaheim, November 16–19, 1987. **Circulation** 1987 Oct;76(4 Pt 2):IV1–IV655
Hemodynamics of the Mueller maneuver in man: right and left heart micromanometry and Doppler echocardiography. Condos WR Jr, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1020–8
Transmitral pressure-flow velocity relation. Importance of regional pressure gradients in the left ventricle during diastole. Courtois M, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep; 78(3):661–71
Cardiac fatigue after prolonged exercise. Douglas PS, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6):1206–13
Resistance of neonatal myocardium to injury during normothermic and hypothermic ischemic arrest and reperfusion. Grice WN, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V150–5
The effect of cardioplegic oxygenation on the correlation between the linearized Frank-Starling relationship and myocardial energetics in the ejecting postischemic heart. Krukenkamp IB, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V122–8
Intracardiac generation of angiotensin and its physiologic role. Lindpaintner K, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6 Pt 2):I18–23 (56 ref.)
Response of the left ventricular end-systolic pressure-volume relation in conscious dogs to a wide range of contractile states. Little WC, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):736–45

Left ventricular mechanics in the normal newborn. Rein AJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1029–36
The links between basic and clinical cardiac electrophysiology. Rosen MR. **Circulation** 1988 Feb; 77(2):251–63 (124 ref.)
Ventricular function after atrial cardioplegia. Salter DR, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V129–40
Circulatory response to exercise in health. Shepherd JT. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6 Pt 2):VI3–10 (42 ref.)
Load independence of the rate of isovolumic relaxation in man. Starling MR, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec; 76(6):1274–81
Effects of mechanical ventilation on right and left ventricular function. Biondi JW, et al. **Clin Chest Med** 1988 Mar; 9(1):55–71 (155 ref.)
Canadian Cardiovascular Society, 1987. Scientific program and abstracts. Edmonton, Alberta, October 28, 29, 30, 31, 1987. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep;10(5 Suppl C):C1–86
Some effects of the force environment on the heart, lungs and circulation. Wood EH. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep; 10(5):401–27 (74 ref.)
Abstracts of proceedings. Technical aspects and trends in clinical cardiac electrophysiology and electrocardiography. 12 February 1988, Glasgow. **Clin Phys Physiol Meas** 1988 May;9(2):169–74
Atrial systole: its role in normal and diseased hearts. Channer KS, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jul;75(1):1–4 (38 ref.)
Physiological and behavioural responses in the hen (Gallus domesticus) to nociceptive stimulation. Woolley SC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(1):27–31
Three-dimensional echocardiographic reconstruction: qualitative and quantitative evaluation of ventricular function. Fine DG, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Jan–Feb; 26(1):33–43
Mechanical-ventilatory cardiac support. Guerci AD, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1986 Apr;2(2):209–20 (27 ref.)
Regulation of myocardial function in health and critical illness. Williams GA, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1985 Nov; 1(3):435–51 (63 ref.)
Acute cardiovascular response to passive leg raising. Wong DH, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Feb;16(2):123–5
Models of the electrical activity of the heart and computer simulation of the electrocardiogram. Gulrajani RM. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1988;16(1):1–66 (183 ref.)
Comparative functional preservation of cold perfusion and nonperfusion in rat hearts isolated in the Langendorff preparation. Sellke F, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Jul–Aug; 44(4):300–4
Stimulation and homologous desensitization of calcitonin gene-related peptide receptors in cultured beating rat heart cells. Fisher RA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):106–12
Inactivation of sodium channels in isolated myocardial mouse cells. Benndorf K, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1987;15(2):117–27
Fifth joint meeting of the working groups of the European Society of Cardiology. 5–10 September, 1987, Santiago de Compostela, Spain. Abstracts. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl 2:1–206
Heart rate reduction. A reinvented approach to cardiac physiology and therapy. 8–9 May 1987, Rotterdam, The Netherlands. Proceedings. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:1–168
Epicardial repolarization mapping in man. Cowan JC, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8(9):952–64
Normal diastolic filling patterns of the left ventricle. Van Dam I, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):165–71
Maximal cardiorespiratory responses to one- and two-legged cycling during acute and long-term exposure to 4300 meters altitude. Fulco CS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988; 57(6):761–6
Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging of the heart. Smolorz J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;13(12):653–60 (16 ref.)
Effects of capsaicin on release of substance P-like immunoreactivity and physiological parameters in isolated perfused guinea-pig heart. Hoover DB. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 23;141(3):489–92
Adrenergic effect on the atrial natriuretic peptide secretion and vasoconstriction induced in the perfused rat heart by phorbol ester. Ruskoaho HJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 13;148(3):317–25
Differential regulation of M2 muscarinic receptors by guanine nucleotides in rat cerebral cortical and cardiac membranes. Wang JX, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 23;139(3):357–8
Action potential, force and function of the sarcoplasmic reticulum in the anaerobic trout heart. Gesser H, et al. **Exp Biol** 1988;47(3):171–6
Diel and seasonal rhythms of the heart rate in the common eel (Anguilla anguilla L.): role of cardiac innervation. Pennec JP, et al. **Exp Biol** 1988;47(3):155–60
Morphological and functional correlates of synchronous beating between embryonic heart cell aggregates and layers. Griepp EB, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1978 May; 113(2):273–82
Cardiac electrophysiology: past, present and future. Part I. A symposium. September 10–11, 1986, Bern. Honoring Silvio Weidmann. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15;43(10):1039–93
Potassium currents in cardiac cells. Carmeliet E, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1;43(11–12):1175–84 (36 ref.)
The conduction of the cardiac impulse 1951–1986. Cranefield PF. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15;43(10):1040–4 (41 ref.)
Cell-to-cell communication in the heart: structure–function correlations. Délèze J. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15; 43(10):1068–75 (72 ref.)
Cell-to-cell coupling assayed by means of electrical measurements. De Mello WC. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15; 43(10):1075–9 (50 ref.)
Tetrodotoxin slightly shortens action potential duration in ventricular but not in atrial heart muscle. Jakob H, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jan 15;44(1):16–7
Experimental and theoretical work on excitation and excitation–contraction coupling in the heart. Noble D. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1;43(11–12):1146–50 (32 ref.)
Currents through ionic channels in multicellular cardiac tissue and single heart cells. Pelzer D, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1;43(11–12):1153–62 (189 ref.)
Calcium channel modulation by beta-adrenergic neurotransmitters in the heart. Reuter H. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1;43(11–12):1173–5 (24 ref.)
Contributions of cellular electrophysiology to the understanding of the electrocardiogram. Surawicz B. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15;43(10):1061–8 (33 ref.)
Cardiac calcium currents at the level of single channels. Tsien RW, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1;43(11–12):1169–72 (39 ref.)
Cell-to-cell coupling studied in isolated ventricular cell pairs. Weingart R, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15;43(10):1091–4
Effect of troponin C on the cooperativity in Ca2+ activation of cardiac muscle. Gulati J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):441–4
Right atrial dilatation increases inositol-(1,4,5)trisphosphate accumulation. Implications for the control of atrial natriuretic peptide release. von Harsdorf R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):201–5
Relation between the aortic pressure and the cardiac cycle in different neurovegetative conditions in the conscious dog. Federici A, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 2(4):445–9
Orientation dependence and motional properties of spin labels in cardiac and skeletal muscle fibres. Belágyi J, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1987 Dec;6(6):571–81
Dependence of Ca outflow and depression of frog myocardium contraction on ryodipine concentration. Naruševičius E, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1988 Feb; 7(1):51–7
Current-dependent gating of single cardiac sodium channels? Nilius B, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1987 Dec;6(6):655–8
Ryanodine in low concentrations is a Ca-release stimulator rather than inhibitor in rat myocardium. Saxon ME, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1988 Feb;7(1):39–49
An acute cardiovascular event in an endurance-trained athlete. Valle GA, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Mar;17(2):216–22
Influence of ventricular contractility on non-work-related myocardial oxygen consumption. Burkhoff D, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(2):66–72
Brain renin–angiotensin. Central control of secretion of atrial natriuretic factor from the heart. Itoh H, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I57–61
Left ventricular mass and exercise responses predict future blood pressure. The Muscatine Study. Mahoney LT, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):206–13
On the relations between the excitation fronts propagating in the heart and the equivalent dipoles. Okamoto Y, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 May;35(5):352–6
An electronic device for triggering a stimulator during membrane responsiveness determinations in cardiac tissues. Pruett JK, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 May; 35(5):400–2
Microcomputer-based image processing system for measuring sarcomere motion of single cardiac cells. Sato T, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 May;35(5):397–400
Beta-adrenergic receptor characteristics of postnatal rat myocardial cell preparations. Welder AA, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Aug;24(8):771–7
Calcium dependent effects of dimethyl sulphoxide on isolated frog heart and skeletal muscle. Hegde SS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 May;25(5):311–4
Comparison of adrenergic agonist and insulin effects on 3-O-methyl-D-glucose efflux and sarcolemmal cytochalasin B binding by perfused rat heart. Abel KC, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(3):291–5
Cardiac function by magnetic resonance imaging. Deutsch HJ, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1988;3(1):3–11
A study of electrical activation of the heart by laser spectrometry. An optical study of cellular action potentials. Fillette F, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987;2(3):165–72
The athlete's heart syndrome. Cantwell JD. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(1):1–6 (39 ref.)
Medical evaluation, electrocardiographic analysis, and exercise testing of elite women distance runners. Cantwell JD. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Nov;8 Suppl 2:77–80
Cardiorespiratory and metabolic responses to submaximal and maximal exercise in elite women distance runners. Pate RR, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Nov;8 Suppl 2:91–5
Echocardiographic analysis of elite women distance runners. Pollak SJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Nov;8 Suppl 2:81–3
Acute hypoxia decreases cardiac response to catecholamines in exercising humans. Richalet JP, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1988 Apr;9(2):157–62
A cardiac phantom and pulsatile flow pump for magnetic resonance imaging studies. Evans AJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Aug;23(8):579–83
Dietary lipid intake and myocardial electrophysiology. Hasin Y, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Dec;23(12):1186–93
Anisotropy of the ultrasonic backscatter of myocardial tissue: II. Measurements in vivo. Madaras EI, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Feb;83(2):762–9
Anisotropy of the ultrasonic backscatter of myocardial tissue: I. Theory and measurements in vitro. Mottley JG, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Feb;83(2):755–61
Abstracts. 37th annual scientific session, American College of Cardiology, Atlanta, Georgia, March 27–31, 1988 [published erratum appears in J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 Apr;11(4):896] **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2 Suppl A):1A–306A
Effects of aging on asynchronous left ventricular regional function and global ventricular filling in normal human subjects. Bonow RO, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan; 11(1):50–8
Comparative efficacy of monophasic and biphasic truncated exponential shocks for nonthoracotomy internal defibrillation in dogs. Chapman PD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):739–45
Effects of distant potentials on unipolar electrograms in an animal model utilizing the right ventricular isolation procedure. Damiano RJ Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):1100–9
Detection and management of brain–heart interrelations. Eliot RS. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):1101–5
Effect of recainam on the energy required for ventricular defibrillation in dogs as assessed with implanted electrodes. Frame LH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):746–52
Diastolic blood pressure as a determinant of Doppler left ventricular filling indexes in normotensive adolescents. Graettinger WF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec; 10(6):1280–5
Influence of altered inotropy and lusitropy on ventricular pressure–volume loops. Katz AM. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):438–45 (29 ref.)
The echo-transponder electrode catheter: a new method for mapping the left ventricle. Langberg JJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):218–23
Effect of postural changes, nitroglycerin and verapamil on diastolic ventricular function as determined by radionuclide angiography in normal subjects. Plotnick GD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):121–9
Cardiac evaluation of women distance runners by echocardiographic color Doppler flow mapping. Pollak SJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):89–93
Electrophysiologic effects of a new antiarrhythmic agent, recainam, on isolated canine and rabbit myocardial fibers. Takikawa R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):875–81
Influence of the pericardium on right and left ventricular filling in the dog. Assanelli D, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1025–32
Effects of systolic overload and swim training on cardiac mechanics and biochemistry in rats. Buttrick PM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr;64(4):1466–71
Changes in left ventricular geometry during spontaneous breathing. Cassidy SS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug; 63(2):803–11
Contribution of cardiogenic oscillations to gas exchange in constant-flow ventilation. Cybulsky IJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):564–70
Estimating left ventricular offset volume using dual-frequency conductance catheters. Gawne TJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):872–6
Effects of autonomic blockade on cardiac function at rest and during upright exercise in humans. Kelbaek H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):554–7
Transient analysis of cardiopulmonary interactions. I. Diastolic events. Peters J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr; 64(4):1506–17
Transient analysis of cardiopulmonary interactions. II. Systolic events. Peters J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr; 64(4):1518–26
Operation Everest II: preservation of cardiac function at extreme altitude. Reeves JT, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):531–9
Cardiorespiratory responses to chemical activation of right ventricular receptors. Waldrop TG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):733–9
Effects of electrical currents on the heart. Knickerbocker G. **J Assoc Adv Med Instrum** 1969 Jan;3(1 Pt 2):58–62
Generation of a fast and homogeneous temperature step. Metselaar JW, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1987 Jul; 14(4):233–42
Beta-adrenergic regulation of contractility and protein phosphorylation in spontaneously beating isolated rat myocardial cells. Miyakoda G, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;102(1):211–24
Nonlinear incompressible finite element for simulating loading of cardiac tissue—Part I: Two dimensional formulation for thin myocardial strips. Horowitz A, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1988 Feb;110(1):57–61
Nonlinear incompressible finite element for simulating loading of cardiac tissue—Part II: Three dimensional formulation for thick ventricular wall segments. Horowitz A, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1988 Feb;110(1):62–8
On constitutive relations and finite deformations of passive cardiac tissue: I. A pseudostrain-energy function. Humphrey JD, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1987 Nov; 109(4):298–304
Relationship between steady-state depression of calcium-dependent action potentials and competition for

binding sites by nifedipine, nitrendipine, and PY 108-068. Bagwell EE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 10(6):707-15

Cardiac electrophysiology of the antiarrhythmic agent recainam (Wy-42,362) in anesthetized dogs: relation to plasma and myocardial concentrations. Colatsky TJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;11(3):308-16

Myocardial energy production and consumption remain balanced during positive inotropic stimulation when coronary flow is restricted to basal rates in rabbit heart. Marshall RC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1165-71

Cardiac electrophysiology and pharmacology of adenosine and ATP: modulation by the autonomic nervous system. Pelleg A. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 May-Jun;27(5):366-72 (108 ref.)

Dynamics of cardiorespiratory function in Standardbred horses during different intensities of constant-load exercise. Evans DL, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1988;157(6):791-9

Isomagnetic maps in right ventricular overloading. Nakaya Y, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):168-73

Determination of cardiac equivalent generator properties using a numerical expansion method. Nichols TL, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Nov;20(5):352-6

Prominent anterior QRS forces: clinical, electrocardiographic and prospective study. Paparella N, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Jul;20(3):233-40

Mathematical modeling of electrical activity of the heart. Plonsey R, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Jul;20(3):219-26 (26 ref.)

Passive properties and membrane currents of canine ventricular myocytes. Tseng GN, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1987 Nov;90(5):671-701

Tissue renin-angiotensin systems: focus on the heart. Lindpaintner K, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Jul; 5(2):S33-8

Effects of ADP upon the ATP-sensitive K+ channel in rat ventricular myocytes. Findlay I. **J Membr Biol** 1988; 101(1):83-92

Surface charge near the cardiac inward-rectifier channel measured from single-channel conductance. Kell MJ, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1988 Apr;102(1):1-10

Activation properties of the inward-rectifying potassium channel on mammalian heart cells. Tourneur Y, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1987;97(2):127-35

Abstracts of the Xth annual meeting of the International Society for Heart Research. Williamsburg, Virginia, 26-29 June 1988. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 May;20 Suppl 3:S1-38

Program and abstracts of the VIIth meeting (Japanese Section) of the International Society for Heart Research. Keidanren Kaiken, Japan, 12-13 February 1988. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Jan;20 Suppl 1:S1-55

Molecular biology of the cardiovascular system. Ninth annual meeting of the International Society for Heart Research, American Section. September 8-12, 1987. Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. Abstracts. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Sep;19 Suppl 4:S1-81

An international symposium on the mammalian myocardium. Biochemical and physiological mechanisms underlying the heart beat. Leeds, England, 24-27 July, 1988. Abstracts. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Jun;20 Suppl 4:S1-58

International Society for Heart Research. VIIIth Congress of the European Section. 13-16 September 1987, Budapest. Abstracts. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Aug;19 Suppl 3:S1-113

Tetanus in the mammalian heart: studies in the shrew myocardium. Binah O. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Dec; 19(12):1247-52

Effects of altered coronary perfusion pressure on function and metabolism of normal and cardiomyopathic hamster hearts. Bouchard A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 19(10):1011-23

Characterization of isolated ventricular myocytes: two levels of resting potential. Masuda MO, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Sep;19(9):831-9

Electrophysiology and ultrastructure of eustachian ridge from cat right atrium: a comparison with SA node. Rubenstein DS, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 19(10):965-76

Cell-attached patch clamp measurement of macroscopic rapid inward sodium current in cultured heart cell reaggregates. Schubert B, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Nov;19(11):1129-39

Characteristics of a transient inward current that causes delayed afterdepolarizations in atrial cells of the canine coronary sinus. Tseng GN, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Nov;19(11):1105-19

The effect of energy window on cardiac ejection fraction. Bacharach SL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;29(3):385-91

Importance of pulmonary blood volume and aortic blood pressure in regulation of left ventricular function. Thorvaldson J. **J Oslo City Hosp** 1988 May-Jul; 38(5-7):45-59 (65 ref.)

Comparison of binding affinities and negative inotropic potencies of the 1,4-dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers in rabbit myocardium. Boyd RA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):118-25

Amiodarone-induced block of sodium current in isolated cardiac cells. Follmer CH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):187-94

Arrhythmogenic interaction between low potassium and ouabain in isolated guinea-pig ventricular myocytes. Aronson RS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:113-34

Sodium current in single cells from bullfrog atrium: voltage dependence and ion transfer properties. Clark RB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct;391:235-65

Calcium current in isolated neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Cohen NM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct; 391:169-91

On the mechanism of isoprenaline- and forskolin-induced depolarization of single guinea-pig ventricular myocytes. Egan TM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:299-320

Inward current related to contraction in guinea-pig ventricular myocytes. Fedida D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Apr;385:565-89 (67 ref.)

The arrhythmogenic transient inward current iTI and related contraction in isolated guinea-pig ventricular myocytes. Fedida D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Nov;392:523-42

Cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate regulates the calcium current in single cells from frog ventricle. Fischmeister R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jun;387:453-72

Transient inward current in guinea-pig atrial myocytes reflects a change of sodium-calcium exchange current. Lipp P, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar;397:601-30

Electrical activity and contraction in cells isolated from rat and guinea-pig ventricular muscle: a comparative study. Mitchell MR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct;391:527-44

Calcium-activated inward current and contraction in rat and guinea-pig ventricular myocytes. Mitchell MR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct;391:545-60

Lung and cardiac reflex actions on the tracheal vasculature in anaesthetized dogs. Sahin G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jun;387:47-57

Cardiac post-junctional alpha 1- and beta-adrenoceptors: effects of chronic chemical sympathectomy with 6-hydroxydopamine. Chess-Williams RG, et al. **J Recept Res** 1987;7(5):713-28

Myocardial protective effects of the class Ic antiarrhythmic agent flecainide. Brunsting LA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):904-10

Myocardial preservation in the neonate. Beneficial effects of cardioplegia and systemic hypothermia on piglets undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass and myocardial ischemia. Ganzel BL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):414-22

Reversal of reperfusion injury after ischemic arrest with pressure-controlled intermittent coronary sinus occlusion. Lazar HL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr; 95(4):637-42

Effects of left ventricular venting and distention during heterogenous distribution of cardioplegic solution. Lazar HL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):501-7

Improved myocardial protection by oxygenation of St. Thomas' Hospital cardioplegic solutions. Studies in the rat. Ledingham SJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan; 95(1):103-11

The immature and the mature myocardium. Responses to multidose crystalloid cardioplegia. Magovern JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):618-24

Protection of the immature myocardium. An experimental evaluation of topical cooling, single-dose, and multiple-dose administration of St. Thomas' Hospital cardioplegic solution. Magovern JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):408-13

The effect of temperature and hematocrit level of oxygenated cardioplegic solutions on myocardial preservation. Rousou JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):625-30

Relationship between action potential duration of ventricular cells and heart rate in dog under natural breathing. Tang M, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(3):148-52

Proceedings of the 51st annual scientific meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society. March 1987, Tokyo. Abstracts. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Jul;51(7):709-838

Proceedings of the 51st annual scientific meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society. March 1987, Tokyo. Abstracts. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Aug;51(8):839-999

Effect of class I antiarrhythmic agents on slow Ca2+ channels of myocardial cells. Kotake H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Mar;52(3):238-42

The dual effects of hemodialysis on cardiac function assessed by pulsed Doppler echocardiography. Kudoh Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):13-20

P wave changes in body surface potential maps due to increasing heart rate during exercise in normals. Watanabe Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Apr;52(4):349-56

Regulation of plasma atrial natriuretic peptide and the cardiopulmonary baroreflex in the rat. Yoshida K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Nov;51(11):1310-4

Does the maximum upstroke velocity of the action potential (Vmax) represent available sodium conductance in frog ventricular cells? Yamaoka K. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987; 37(4):585-99

Apical impulse tenderness: clinical observations in two cultures [letter] Donaldson JF. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12; 1(8585):583

A calmodulin antagonist (W-7) and a protein kinase C inhibitor (H-7) have no effect on atrial natriuretic peptide release induced by atrial stretch. Ishida A, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(17):1659-67

Study of digoxin as inhibitor of the in vivo effects of acetyl glyceryl ether phosphorylcholine (AGEPC) in mice. Kelefiotis D, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(6):623-33

Acute volume loading, atrial natriuretic peptide release and cardiac function in healthy men. Effects of beta-blockade. Nguyen PV, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(10):821-30

Alpha-human atrial natriuretic peptide is a coronary vasodilator in the Langendorff-perfused guinea pig heart. Otero HO, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(6):695-700

Effect of acetate and bicarbonate dialysis on cardiac performance and transmural myocardial perfusion in patients with renal failure. Wolff J, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:32-5

Acute volume loading studied in cat myocardium with 31P nuclear magnetic resonance. Osbakken M, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1988 Jun;7(2):143-55

Hearts of the "oldest old" [editorial]Waller BF. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jun;63(6):625-7

Effect of resistive discontinuities on waveshape and velocity in a single cardiac fibre. Henriquez CS, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Jul;25(4):428-38

Adaptive sampling of intracellular and extracellular cardiac potentials with the fan method. Pollard AE, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 May;25(3):261-8

Experimental set-up for long-term intracellular measurements on contracting isolated hearts. van Steenwijk R. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Jan;25(1):93-5

The relationship of calcium and parathyroid hormone in their effect on heart cells. Bogin E, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Sep;77(1):29-35

Effect of forskolin and acetylcholine on calcium current in single isolated cardiac myocytes. Hartzell HC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;32(5):639-45

Complex cardiac rhythms [news] Glass L. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24-31;330(6150):695-6

Effects of dynorphin1-13 on cardiac rhythm and cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) levels in the isolated perfused rat heart. Lee AY, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 5;80(3):289-92

Measurement of right ventricular volumes from ECG-gated steady-state krypton-81m angiocardiography. Franken PR, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 May;8(5):365-73

Proto-oncogene fos (c-fos) expression in the heart. Barka T, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;1(4):439-43

Cumulative 10-year index, volumes 1-10, 1978-1987. **PACE** 1988 Jan;11(1 Suppl):1-44

6th International Congress, Cardiostim 88. Monaco, June 15-18, 1988. Abstracts. **PACE** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):790-985

The ventricular intracardiac unipolar paced-evoked potential in an isolated animal heart. Economides AP, et al. **PACE** 1988 Feb;11(2):203-13

Experimental right ventriculotomy: effects on local propagation at a small size scale. Moak JP, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):433-8

The mechanism of the inactivation of the inward-rectifying K current during hyperpolarizing steps in guinea-pig ventricular myocytes. Biermans G, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Dec;410(6):604-13

Cardiac alpha-1 adrenoceptors are not involved in heart rate control of the anaesthetized dog. Borgdorff P, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Nov;410(4-5):495-500

Characterization of the ionic mechanism responsible for the hyperpolarization-activated current in frog sinus venosus. Champigny G, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep; 410(1-2):159-64

On the mechanism of histamine induced enhancement of the cardiac Ca2+ current. Hescheler J, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep;410(1-2):23-9

Short-term desensitization of muscarinic K+ channel current in isolated atrial myocytes and possible role of GTP-binding proteins. Kurachi Y, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Oct;410(3):227-33

Effects of calcium release from sarcoplasmic reticulum on membrane currents in guinea pig atrial cardioballs. Lipp P, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep;410(1-2):121-31

On the relationship between V max of slow responses and Ca-current availability in whole-cell clamped guinea pig heart cells. Malécot CO, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep; 410(1-2):15-22

An analysis of the delayed outward current in single ventricular cells of the guinea-pig. Matsuura H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Dec;410(6):596-603

A new oil-gap method for internal perfusion and voltage clamp of single cardiac cells. Mitsuiye T, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep;410(1-2):7-14

A laser diffraction system with improved sensitivity for long-time measurements of sarcomere dynamics in isolated cardiac myocytes. Niggli E. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Apr; 411(4):462-8

4-Aminopyridine sensitive transient outward current in dog ventricular fibres. Simurda J, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Apr; 411(4):442-9

Effects of ryanodine on skinned myocardial fibers of the rabbit. Su JY. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Feb;411(2):132-6

Beta-adrenergic modulation in the heart. Independent regulation of K and Ca channels. Walsh KB, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Feb;411(2):232-4

Gating kinetics of ATP-sensitive single potassium channels in myocardial cells depends on electromotive force. Zilberter Y, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 May;411(5):584-9

Influence of a period of inactivity on the duration of post-rest action potentials of the mammalian working ventricular myocardium in correlation to the preceding stimulation frequency. Pučelik P, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1987; 36(5):394-402

Increased affinity to substrate in sarcolemmal ATPases from hearts acclimatized to high altitude hypoxia. Ziegelhöffer A, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1987;36(5):403-15

The beta-adrenergic receptor. Configuration, regulation,

mechanism of action. Bristow MR. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 29;Spec No:19–26 (24 ref.)

Potassium translocation by the Na+/K+ pump is voltage insensitive. Bahinski A, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(10):3412–6

Single-channel events and gating behavior of the cardiac gap junction channel. Burt JM, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(10):3431–4

Cytosolic calcium transients from the beating mammalian heart. Lee HC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(21):7793–7

Effects of quinidine and lidocaine on action potential and membrane currents of frog ventricles. Su MJ, et al.
Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B] 1987 Oct;11(4):362–9

Properties of normal and non-inactivating single cardiac Na+ channels. Kohlhardt M, et al.
Proc R Soc Lond [Biol] 1987 Oct 22;232(1266):71–93

The effects of catecholamines on tension reactivation in cardiac muscle. Shimoni Y. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1987 Jul 22;231(1263):231–49

The calcium paradox of the heart. Chapman RA, et al.
Prog Biophys Mol Biol 1987;50(2):67–96 (206 ref.)

Cellular mechanism of the relationship between myocardial force and frequency of contractions. Lewartowski B, et al. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 1987;50(2):97–120 (141 ref.)

Effect of organometals on cardiac, platelet and vascular prostaglandin biosynthesis. Ally AI. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:177–83

Prostacyclin and catecholamines: activators of two steps in cardiac electrogenesis. Kecskemeti V, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;242:191–7

On the validity of heartbeat tracking tasks. Flynn DM, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 Jan;25(1):92–6

The effects of exercise and subject age on pulsed Doppler measurements of left ventricular ejection in normal man. Innes JA, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 May;73(3):323–41

Effect of lidocaine on action potentials, currents and contractions in the absence and presence of ouabain in guinea-pig ventricular cells. Mitchell MR, et al.
Q J Exp Physiol 1988 May;73(3):379–90

Reflex vascular responses to changes in left ventricular pressure in anaesthetized dogs. Tutt SM, et al.
Q J Exp Physiol 1988 May;73(3):425–37

Beta-adrenergic control of atrial natriuretic factor secretion from dispersed rat atrial myocytes. Gibbs DM.
Regul Pept 1987 Oct;19(1–2):73–8

Exercise training and its effect on the heart. Mary DA.
Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol 1987;109:61–144 (320 ref.)

Assessment of myocardial perfusion with laser Doppler flowmetry. An experimental study on porcine heart. von Ahn HC, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988; 22(2):145–8

Sodium-calcium exchange in heart: membrane currents and changes in [Ca2+]i. Barcenas-Ruiz L, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 18;238(4834):1720–2

Relaxation of isolated ventricular cardiomyocytes by a voltage-dependent process. Bridge JH, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 12;241(4867):823–5

Effect of membrane potential changes on the calcium transient in single rat cardiac muscle cells. Cannell MB, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 4;238(4832):1419–23

Glycolysis preferentially inhibits ATP-sensitive K+ channels in isolated guinea pig cardiac myocytes. Weiss JN, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 2;238(4823):67–9

Effects of intracellular free magnesium on calcium current in isolated cardiac myocytes. White RE, et al. **Science** 1988 Feb 12;239(4841 Pt 1):778–80

A G protein directly regulates mammalian cardiac calcium channels. Yatani A, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 27; 238(4831):1288–92

Prostacyclin release in the coronary circulation during sustained stimulation in in vitro and in in vivo experimental systems. Prosdocimi M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):180–5

Mechanism of low K+-induced depolarization in mammalian cardiac muscle. Ahn DS, et al.
Yonsei Med J 1987;28(3):176–82

Is regional wall stress a stimulus for myocardial hypertrophy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy? Blanksma PK.
Z Kardiol 1987;76 Suppl 3:57–60

[Morphological correlates of the endocrine function of the heart] Iurukova TS, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 1988; 27(1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Reproducibility of the quantitative indices of the global and regional function of the left ventricle when determined repeatedly by the same researcher] Türnovska R, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(2):46–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Role of low potassium in the genesis of triggered activity in ventricular fibers of the guinea pig heart] Liu TF, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 15(6):364–6, 370 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of fluorocarbon emulsion during coronary infusion on electrophysiological activities of rabbit heart] Wu BW, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Nov;8(6):509–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Abstracts of reports presented at the 15th conference on Experimental Cardiology and Physiology of the Purkinje Medical Society. 12–14 November 1986, Mělník] **Cesk Fysiol** 1988;37(1):33–92 **(Cze, Slo)**

[Abstracts of reports presented at the 14th conference of the Commission on Experimental Cardiology and Physiology of the J. E. Purkinje Medical Society. 20–22 November 1985, Smolenice] **Cesk Fysiol** 1987;36(4):313–61 **(Cze)**

[Monophasic action potentials of the cardiac muscle—theoretical and clinical aspects] Slavíček J, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 1988;37(2):117–34 (97 ref.) **(Cze)**

[Developments in echocardiographic studies in Denmark. Current status and perspectives] Berning J.
Ugeskr Laeger 1987 Oct 26;149(44):2972–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cardiological and morphometric profile of migrants in northeastern France] Monneau JP, et al.
Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris) 1987 Nov;36(9):503–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The calcium channel in the various elements making up the myocardium] Faucon G, et al.
Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris) 1988 Jan;172(1):25–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reduced sensitivity of the heart ventricle of obese Zucker rats to isoprenaline] Vernimmen C, et al.
C R Acad Sci [III] 1988;306(4):153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of the level of polyunsaturated fatty acids of the diet on the functioning and depletion of energy substrates in the rat heart during perfusion by left atrial route] Chardigny JM, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(5):521–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The heart, an endocrine gland. Therapeutic implications] Cantin M. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Trained skeletal musculature as a heart muscle substitute. A new therapeutic concept] Dahm M, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1988 Apr 15;113(15):610–3 (33 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Cine-MRT for studying regional myocardial function] Spielmann RP, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Sep;149(3):249–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sports and the heart] Hoffmann A.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1987 Nov 3;76(45):1249–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in apical cardiac impulse under conditions of acute volume load] Piepoli M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Nov 30;63(11):1011–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A simple algorithm for the evaluation of isovolumetric relaxation of the left ventricle] Soldà PL, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 1987 Nov 30;63(11):1003–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Functional changes induced by adrenergic purinergic receptors and adenyl cyclase activators in the isolated heart] Zucchi R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Oct 31;63(10):861–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Proceedings of the 48th national meeting of the Italian Society of Cardiology. Rome, 15–19 December 1987] **Cardiologia** 1987 Dec;32(12):1511–700 **(Ita)**

[48th national meeting of the Italian Society of Cardiology. Rome, 15–19 December 1987. Abstracts] **Cardiologia** 1987 Dec;32 Suppl 12:1–123 **(Ita)**

[Thyroid hormones and the heart] Aghini-Lombardi F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):695–8 **(Ita)**

[Systolic afterload-shortening relation: dependence of preload and influence of inotropism] Ganau A, et al.
Cardiologia 1988 Mar;33(3):265–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Long-term effects of competitive sport activity on the heart of professional ex-athletes] Macchi G. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(6):505–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The heart of the athlete and cardiac aging (editorial)] Zeppilli P. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(6):511–3 **(Ita)**

[Changes in voltage of the Q wave during the exercise test in normal subjects and patients with ischemic heart disease] Accietto C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 36(1–2):5–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of age on left ventricular relaxation: pulsed Doppler echocardiographic evaluation] Kuroiwa N, et al.
J Cardiogr 1986 Sep;16(3):649–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Real-time observation of blood flow velocity profiles in the right ventricular inflow tract by a newly-developed instantaneous B-mode and multi-channel Doppler echocardiography] Satomi G, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Jun; 17(2):373–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of left ventricular diastolic function during the cold pressor test (CPT) in normal subjects and patients with hypertension] Tatsukawa H, et al. **Koku Igaku** 1988 May;25(5):405–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac function as a limiting factor of exercise tolerance] Murayama M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Jan;36(1):27–32 **(Jpn)**

[The effect of static electricity on circulatory system] Takahashi H, et al. **Masui** 1988 May;37(5):570–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of age on left ventricular performance] Koga Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;24(3):205–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Participation of the heart and blood vessels in the regulation of blood pressure after administration of angiotensin II] Ogonowski J. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1987;33:39–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A modern method of assessing the hemodynamic state of the left atrium. Echocardiographic research] Crauciuc EG. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan-Mar;92(1):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Cardiac micropotentials recorded noninvasively by special amplification technics] Cotoi S, et al.
Rev Med Interna [Med Interna] 1987 Sep-Oct;39(5):447–52 **(Rum)**

[Effect of melittin on ion currents in heart cell membranes] Filippov AK, et al. **Biofizika** 1987 Jul-Aug;32(4):620–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protective reaction of the myocardium in poisoning] Frolov VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):739–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A method of continuous registration of heat production of the heart] Khomaziuk AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;106(7):124–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Opioid dermorphin inhibits cholinergic chronotropic effects in the frog heart] Sokolova NA, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 1988 Jan-Feb;298(1):254–6 **(Rus)**

[Slow inactivation of single sodium channels in myocardial cells] Zil'berter IuI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988; 299(4):1020–4 **(Rus)**

[Bioelectrical activity and excitability of the ventricular myocardium of the frog under the control of heart rhythm by volley stimulation of the vagosympathetic trunk] Pokrovskiĭ VM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):66–9 **(Rus)**

[Seasonal variability in the cholinergic reaction of the frog heart] Boĭko OV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Jan;74(1):64–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Oxygen supply and function of the isolated heart under various degrees of hemodilution] Iarochkin VS, et al.
Fiziol Zh SSSR 1987 Nov;73(11):1562–5 **(Rus)**

[Effect of initial length on the chronoinotropism of the myocardium] Izakov VIa, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug; 73(8):1109–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative characteristics of the cardiac electrical fields on the body surface in Wistar and Kyoto-Wistar strain rats] Roshchevskiĭ MP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Feb; 74(2):276–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New findings on cardiac biomechanics] Fatenkov VN.
Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med 1988 May-Jun;22(3):45–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prostaglandins and the heart] Markov KhM.
Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):6–13 (74 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Echocardiographic parameters in healthy preschool and schoolchildren] Ivanov AP, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(12):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New theories on the phase structure of the cardiac cycle] Fatenkov VN. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):27–33 **(Rus)**

[Normal indices of left ventricular function assessed by using computer technology] Savchenko AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(7):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the functional status of the myocardium in practically healthy persons during a holiday in hypodynamic conditions] Ruzov VI.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1988 Mar-Apr; (2):46–7 **(Rus)**

[Complex assessment of the efficiency of the work of the heart] Shifrin GA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Sep;(9):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the phase-dependent vagus effects in the heart of the frog Rana temporaria and of the cod Gadus morhua] Kopylova GN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Nov-Dec;23(6):737–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possible mechanism of the reorganization of the cardiomyocyte plasma membrane in the suslik in the hibernation-arousal-wakefulness cycle] Zhegunov GF.
Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol 1987 Sep-Oct;23(5):647–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiological characteristics of cardiac function and the intensity of protein synthesis in cardiomyocytes during the arousal of susliks from hibernation] Zhegunov GF.
Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol 1988 Jan-Feb;24(1):40–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of cardiac activity during solution of a logical problem at different stages of ontogenesis] Iakimenko OO, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Jul-Aug;37(4):756–8 **(Rus)**

[Correlation between the spatial magnitude of QRS vectors and left ventricular pressure in patients with congenital aortic stenosis] Ruttkay-Nedecký I, et al.
Bratisl Lek Listy 1987 Jul;88(1):15–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Left ventricular function in physically active and sedentary subjects during physical exercise] Carrasco Sosa S, et al.
Arch Inst Cardiol Mex 1988 Mar-Apr;58(2):95–106 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemodynamic study and left ventricular ejection time in ventricular bigeminy at different coupling intervals. Ronaszeki A, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):211–5

Digitized M-mode echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular filling and wall dynamics in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Szabóki F, et al.
Acta Cardiol (Brux) 1988;43(3):185–90

Effects of dynamic exercise and metabolic control on left ventricular performance in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Cerasola G, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Jul-Sep; 24(3):263–70

Effect of exercise on left-ventricular systolic time intervals in patients with coronary heart disease. Markiewicz K, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987;44(4):349–62

A hyperkinetic heart in uncomplicated active acromegaly. Explanation of hypertension in acromegalic patients? Thuesen L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(4):337–43

Early vascular alterations in the diabetic rat heart. Rösen

R, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;72(1):3–11

Cardiac status of patients with end-stage renal disease one year after regular haemodialysis. Munclinger M, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1987;33(7–8):597–608

Myocardial oxygen tensions during ischaemia in fluorocarbon diluted pigs. Faithfull NS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988; 222:473–80

Serial changes in left ventricular wall motion by two-dimensional echocardiography following anterior myocardial infarction. Asinger RW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):50–8

Influence of an extracorporeal artificial ventricle on native ventricular performance. Binkley P, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1119–21

Preservation of the end-systolic pressure/end-systolic dimension relation following pindolol in congestive heart failure. Binkley PF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun; 115(6):1245–50

The effect of different mechanisms of myocardial ischemia on left ventricular function. Carlson RE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):536–45

Left ventricular thrombus with normal left ventricular function in ulcerative colitis. Chin WW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):562–3

Increased left ventricular diastolic stiffness in the early phase of hereditary cardiomyopathy. Kapelko VI, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):765–70

The clinical significance of exercise-induced left ventricular wall motion abnormality occurring at a low heart rate. Kimchi A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):724–30

Evaluation of left ventricular diastolic function: clinical relevance and recent Doppler echocardiographic insights. Labovitz AJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):836–51 (110 ref.)

Effect of concealed anterograde impulse penetration on retrograde atrioventricular nodal conduction in man. Lehmann MH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1374–83

A comparison of traditional wall motion assessment and quantitative shape analysis: a new method for characterizing left ventricular function in humans. Mancini GB, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov;114(5):1183–91

Early natural history of regional left ventricular dysfunction after experimental myocardial infarction. Mann DL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):538–46 (24 ref.)

What is the meaning of angina pectoris today? Nixon PG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1542–6

Doppler echocardiographic assessment of the effect of varying atrioventricular delay and pacemaker mode on left ventricular filling. Pearson AC, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):611–21 (27 ref.)

Left ventricular systolic circular index: an echocardiographic measure of transseptal pressure ratio. Portman MA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov;114(5):1178–82

Time course of recovery of "stunned" myocardium following variable periods of ischemia in conscious and anesthetized dogs. Preuss KC, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):696–703

Left ventricular systolic and diastolic function after two-stage anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries. Sandor GS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun; 115(6):1257–62

Biventricular performance during volume loading in patients with early septic shock, with emphasis on the right ventricle: a combined hemodynamic and radionuclide study. Schneider AJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):103–12

Radionuclide determination of the relationship between left ventricular contractile state and ejection fraction. Starling MR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):790–8

Structural and functional adaptation of the chronically overloaded heart in arterial hypertension. Strauer BE. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):948–57

Dissociation between global and regional systolic and diastolic ventricular function during coronary occlusion and reperfusion. Verani MS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct; 114(4 Pt 1):687–95

Mechanisms of clinical tachycardias. Akhtar M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 15;61(2):9A–19A (43 ref.)

Left ventricular filling in sickle cell anemia. Balfour IC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):395–9

Dynamics of early and late left ventricular filling determined by Doppler two-dimensional echocardiography during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Bowman LK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):541–5

Recovery of severe ischemic ventricular dysfunction after coronary artery bypass grafting. Brill DA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):650–1

Doppler assessment of changes in right-sided cardiac hemodynamics after pulmonary thromboendarterectomy. Chow LC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1092–7

Longitudinal changes in left ventricular architecture and function in peripartum cardiomyopathy. Cole P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):871–6

Effects of successful percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty on global and regional left ventricular function in unstable angina pectoris. de Feyter PJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):993–7

Dopexamine hydrochloride in chronic congestive heart failure with improved cardiac performance without increased metabolic cost. De Marco T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11;62(5):57C–62C

Components of left ventricular dysfunction discriminated noninvasively beat by beat. Dinaburg AG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1123–7

Differential effects of milrinone and dobutamine on right ventricular preload, afterload and systolic performance in congestive heart failure secondary to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Eichhorn EJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1329–33

Cardiovascular response to exercise after the Mustard operation for simple and complex transposition of the great vessels. Ensing GJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15; 62(9):617–22

Reversal of target-organ involvement in systemic hypertension: a pharmacologic experience. Frohlich ED. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):3I–7I (61 ref.)

Myocardial contractility and left ventricular function in obese patients with essential hypertension. Garavaglia GE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):594–7

Death after acute myocardial infarction: interrelation between left ventricular dysfunction, arrhythmias and ischemia. Gottlieb SH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 29; 61(3):7B–12B (60 ref.)

Comparison of left ventricular function and contractile reserve after successful recanalization by thrombolysis versus rescue percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty for acute myocardial infarction. Grines CL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):352–7

Effects of analyzed signal duration and phase on the results of fast fourier transform analysis of the surface electrocardiogram in subjects with and without late potentials. Kelen GJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1; 60(16):1282–9

Effect of coronary artery bypass grafting on left ventricular diastolic function. Lawson WE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):283–7

Generation of arrhythmias in myocardial ischemia and infarction. Lazzara R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 15; 61(2):20A–26A (61 ref.)

Reversibility of tachycardia-induced left ventricular dysfunction after closed-chest catheter ablation of the atrioventricular junction for intractable atrial fibrillation. Lemery R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1406–8

Optimal lead subsets for reconstruction of QRS and ST-T in 35-lead precordial maps. McManus CD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):885–90

Left ventricular performance determined by ambulatory monitoring of systolic time intervals during daily activities in the late hospital phase of acute myocardial infarction. Matsutani M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1347–9

Effect of right coronary artery occlusion during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty on right ventricular performance. Mauser M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):648–50

Relation of acute antiarrhythmic drug efficacy to left ventricular function in coronary artery disease. Meissner MD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1050–5 (26 ref.)

Relation of left ventricular function and Na,K-pump concentration in suspected idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Nørgaard A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1312–5

Importance of right ventricular function in congestive heart failure. Oakley C. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11;62(2):14A–19A

Echocardiographic features of idiopathic hemochromatosis. Olson LJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):885–9

Impact of different reperfusion modalities on ventricular function after acute myocardial infarction. O'Neill WW. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 9;61(14):45G–53G

Influence of left ventricular asynchrony on filling in coronary artery disease. Perrone-Filardi P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):523–7

Comparison of magnetic resonance imaging with echocardiography and radionuclide angiography in assessing cardiac function and anatomy following Mustard's operation for transposition of the great arteries. Rees S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1316–22

Relation of coronary arterial patency and left ventricular function to electrocardiographic changes after streptokinase treatment during acute myocardial infarction. Richardson SG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1; 61(13):961–5

Electrophysiologic aspects of moricizine HCl. Rosenshtraukh LV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 16;60(11):27F–34F (43 ref.)

Left ventricular function after successful percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty for postinfarction angina pectoris. Sabbah HN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1; 62(7):358–62

Serial evaluation of left ventricular function in congestive heart failure by measurement of peak aortic blood acceleration. Sabbah HN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):367–70

Left ventricular systolic and diastolic function after total correction of tetralogy of Fallot. Sandor GG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1148–51

Relation of left ventricular dilation during acute myocardial infarction to systolic performance, diastolic dysfunction, infarct size and location. Seals AA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):224–9

Left ventricular dysfunction after prolonged strenuous exercise in healthy subjects. Seals DR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):875–9

Effect of mitral regurgitation on diastolic filling with left ventricular hypertrophy. Shaikh MA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):590–4

Rest and exercise left ventricular ejection fraction before and after therapy in young adults with hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Smallridge RC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):929–31

Physiopathology of transient ventricular occlusion during balloon valvuloplasty for pulmonic or aortic stenosis. Suárez De Lezo J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15; 61(6):436–40

Cardiac function in systemic hypertension before and after reversal of left ventricular hypertrophy. Trimarco B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):745–50

Left ventricular response to submaximal and maximal exercise in asymptomatic aortic regurgitation. Wilson RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):606–10

Functional characteristics of nonischemic region during pacing-induced myocardial ischemia in angina pectoris. Yamanishi K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1214–8

Left ventricular dysfunction due to chronic right ventricular pressure overload [letter] Cheng TO. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun; 84(6):1097

Refractory symptomatic ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation in elderly patients. Tresch DD, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):399–404

Changes in LV papillary muscle performance and myosin composition with aortic insufficiency in rats. Apstein CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1005–11

Time course and determinants of recovery of function after reversible ischemia in conscious dogs. Bolli R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H102–14

Monophasic action potentials during induced hypothermia in hedgehog and guinea pig hearts. Duker G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1083–8

Subendocardial segment length shortening at lateral margins of ischemic myocardium in dogs. Gallagher KP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H826–37

Quantification of regional myocardial dysfunction after acute ischemic injury. Glower DD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H85–93

Integrated regional work equals total left ventricular work in regionally ischemic canine heart. Goto Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):H894–904

Functional consequences of acute anterior vs. posterior wall ischemia in canine left ventricles. Hoit BD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1065–73

Influence of intracellular acidosis on contractile function in the working rat heart. Jeffrey FM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1499–505

Left ventricular function during chronic endotoxemia in swine. Lee K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):H324–30

Influence of site of regional ischemia on LV cavity shape change in dogs. Marino P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar; 254(3 Pt 2):H547–57

Dissociation of hypoxia-induced calcium gain and rise in resting tension in isolated rat hearts. Nayler WG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H678–85

Augmentation of contraction in remote nonischemic zone during acute ischemia. Noma S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):H301–10

Pressure overload changes cardiac skinned-fiber mechanics in rats, not in guinea pigs. Ventura-Clapier R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H517–24

Factors influencing myocardial response to metabolic acidosis in isolated rat hearts. Watters TA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1261–70

Myocardial contrast echocardiography: examination of intracoronary injections, microbubble diameters, and video-intensity decay. Feinstein SB, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1986;1(1):12–8

Right ventricular dysfunction in multiple trauma victims. Eddy AC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May;155(5):712–5

Overinflation of pneumatic antishock garments in the elderly. Savino JA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr;155(4):572–7

The mechanical effects of expiratory airflow limitation on cardiac performance in cystic fibrosis. Hortop J, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Jan;137(1):132–7

Response of the heart to acute hypertension during halothane, enflurane, and isoflurane anesthesia. Coetzee A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1219–26

Effects of beta- and alpha-adrenergic agonists, adenosine, and carbachol in heart muscle isolated from malignant hyperthermia susceptible swine. Böhm M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):38–43

Acute left ventricular dysfunction during unsuccessful weaning from mechanical ventilation. Lemaire F, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Aug;69(2):171–9

Myocardial tolerance to total ischemia in the dog anesthetized with halothane or isoflurane. Pollard JB, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):17–23

Mueller maneuver and LV function in coronary artery disease. Scharf SM, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987; 15(3–4):297–310

The heart and the cold. Vuori I. **Ann Clin Res** 1987; 19(3):156–62 (94 ref.)

On-line detection of reversible myocardial ischemic injury by measurement of myocardial electrical impedance. Ellenby MI, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):587–97

Controlled reperfusion following regional ischemia. Lazar HL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Oct;44(4):350–5

Electrical and mechanical actions of magnesium sulfate

during ischemia and reperfusion on isolated perfused rat heart. Ferrara N, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 May-Jun;293:84-96

Diastolic function of the heart in clinical cardiology. Harizi RC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):99-109 (99 ref.)

Cardiopulmonary functioning in adolescent patients with mild idiopathic scoliosis. DiRocco PJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Mar;69(3 Pt 1):198-201

Effect of drive mode of left ventricular assist device on the left ventricular mechanics. Nakamura T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb;12(1):56-66

The effects of acute and chronic inotropic interventions on tension independent heat of rabbit papillary muscle. Blanchard EM, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:127-35

Myocardial energetics and diastolic dimensions of the heart in experimental hypertension. Friberg P. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:201-14

Diastolic relaxation abnormalities during ischaemia and their association with high energy phosphate depletion, intracellular pH and myocardial blood flow. Grossman W, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:289-99

The influence of molsidomine on myocardial ischemia and ventricular dynamics. An in-vivo study in anesthetized dogs by means of computer tomography. Hahn N, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 May-Jun;83(3):238-49

Influence of phosphodiesterase inhibition on myocardial energetics in dilative cardiomyopathy. Hasenfuss G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:403-9

Inotropic changes in ischaemic and non-ischaemic myocardium and arrhythmias within the first 120 minutes of coronary occlusion in pigs. Hirche H, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:301-10

Changes in myocardial distensibility in rat papillary muscle: fibrosis, KCl contracture, hypoxic contracture, oxygen and glucose deficiency contracture, and experimental tetanus. Holubarsch C. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:275-84

Chronic cardiac reactions. I. Assessment of ventricular and myocardial work capacity in the hypertrophied and dilated ventricle. Jacob R, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:137-45

Relationship of myocardial morphometry in aortic valve regurgitation to myocardial function and post-operative results. Perennec J, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 83(1):10-23

Chronic cardiac reactions. IV. Effect of drugs and altered functional loads on cardiac energetics as inferred from myofibrillar ATPase and the myosin isoenzyme population. Rupp H, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:173-82

Myocardial contractility and left ventricular myosin isoenzyme pattern in cardiac hypertrophy due to chronic volume overload. Takeda N, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987; 82 Suppl 2:215-21

Fluoro-fatty acids and the impairment of cardiac function in the rat in vivo and in vitro. Tosaki A, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;83(2):158-66

Chronic cardiac reactions. II. Mechanical and energetic consequences of myocardial transformation versus ventricular dilatation in the chronically pressure-loaded heart. Vogt M, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:147-59

Chronic cardiac reactions. III. Factors involved in the development of structural dilatation. Vogt M, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:161-72

Studies of cardiopulmonary and platelet function in thalassemic children. Isarangkura P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):385-93

Cardiac study in thalassemic children. Sudhas Na Ayuthya P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):351-4

Unusual manifestations of arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia as ventricular fibrillation, atrial paralysis, and hypoexcitable right ventricle. Belhassen B, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb;59(2):263-5

Prolonged QT period in diabetic autonomic neuropathy: a possible role in sudden cardiac death? Bellavere F, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar;59(3):379-83

Residual myocardial jeopardy in patients with Q-wave and non-Q-wave infarctions. Bissett JK, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov;58(5):460-4

Dyspnoea of cardiac origin in 67 year old men: (1). Relation to systolic left ventricular function and wall stress. The study of men born in 1913. Caidahl K, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar;59(3):319-28

Dyspnoea of cardiac origin in 67 year old men: (2). Relation to diastolic left ventricular function and mass. The study of men born in 1913. Caidahl K, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar;59(3):329-38

Radionuclide measurements of diastolic function for assessing early left ventricular abnormalities in the hypertensive patient. Caruana M, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb;59(2):218-26

Detection of exercise induced changes in left ventricular performance by Doppler echocardiography. Daley PJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov;58(5):447-54

Regional left ventricular wall motion in pacing induced angina. Dawson JR, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar; 59(3):309-18

Correction of left ventricular asynchrony by coronary artery surgery. Gibson DG, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar; 59(3):304-8

Effects of coronary artery surgery on left ventricular performance, segmental wall movement, and exertional ischaemia. Hamouratidis ND, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul; 60(1):23-9

Doppler assessment of the interventricular pressure drop in patients with ventricular septal defects. Houston AB, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):50-6

Left ventricular performance in alcoholic patients without chronic liver disease. Kelbaek H, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Oct;58(4):352-7

Out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in patients without clinically significant coronary artery disease: comparison of clinical, electrophysiological, and survival characteristics with those in similar patients who have clinically significant coronary artery disease. McLaran CJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):583-91

The dobutamine stress test as an alternative to exercise testing after acute myocardial infarction. Mannering D, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):521-6

Assessment of left ventricular performance during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty: a study by intravenous digital subtraction ventriculography. Norell MS, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr;59(4):419-28

Biventricular function in Friedreich's ataxia: a radionuclide angiographic study. Palagi B, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun; 59(6):692-5

A new technique for the assessment of pulmonary regurgitation and its application to the assessment of right ventricular function before and after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Redington AN, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul; 60(1):57-65

Patterns of diastolic dysfunction in left ventricular hypertrophy. Shapiro LM, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr; 59(4):438-45

Time course of ventricular arrhythmias and the signal averaged electrocardiogram in the post-infarction period: a prospective study of correlation. Turitto G, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):17-22

Diltiazem treatment for the management of ischaemia in patients with poor left ventricular function: safety of long term administration. Zema MJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov; 58(5):512-7

Histology of the postischaemic myocardium and its relation to left ventricular function. Flameng W, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988;60(8 Suppl 1):14S-22S

Endocardial viability ratio and ischaemic dysfunction of the left ventricle during halothane anaesthesia. Lehot JJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Mar;60(4):405-12

Echocardiography in ischaemic cerebrovascular disease. Fogelholm R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 1; 295(6593):305-6

Evaluation of ECG curves on the basis of Minnesota Code 1982 and phonocardiographic examinations in officers of the Polish Ocean Lines, aged up to 40 years. Waśkiewicz J. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1986;37(3-4):143-53

Left ventricular geometry and function in experimental heart failure. Tomlinson CW. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;3(6):305-10

Functional cardiac assessment before and after left ventricular anterior aneurysm repair, especially as related to work capacity. Mühlberger V, et al. **Cardiology** 1988; 75(2):108-16

Monitoring physical activity in ambulatory patients with chronic cardiac failure. Weber KT, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(3):141-54 (27 ref.)

Protection from reperfusion injury in the isolated rat heart by postischaemic deferoxamine and oxypurinol administration. Badylak SF, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jul; 21(7):500-6

Model dependent behaviour of pressure hypertrophied myocardium. Cooper G 4d, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May; 21(5):342-51

Changes in monophasic action potential duration during the first hour of regional myocardial ischaemia in the anaesthetised pig. Dilly SG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Dec; 21(12):908-15

Differences in ischaemic dysfunction after gradual and abrupt coronary occlusion: effects on isovolumic relaxation. Doyle RL, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jul;21(7):507-14

Monophasic action potentials in patients with coronary artery disease: reproducibility and electrical restitution and conduction at different stimulation rates. Endresen K, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Sep;21(9):696-702

Evaluation of coronary collateral development by regional myocardial function and reactive hyperaemia. Fujita M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):377-84

Dissociation between early recovery of regional function and purine nucleotide content in postischaemic myocardium in the conscious dog. Glower DD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):328-36

Ventricular fibrillation thresholds in Langendorff perfused rabbit hearts: all or none effect of low potassium concentration. MacConaill M. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jun; 21(6):463-8

Local myocardial electrogram and potassium concentration changes in superficial and deep intramyocardium and their relations with early ischaemic ventricular arrhythmias. Mori H, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jun;21(6):447-54

Lipoxygenase inhibitor nafazatrom fails to attenuate postischaemic ventricular dysfunction. O'Neill PG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Oct;21(10):755-60

Platelet induced aggravation of acute ischaemia in an isolated rabbit heart model. Rösen R, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Apr;21(4):293-8

Clinical and research implications of new concepts in the assessment of cardiac pumping performance in heart failure. Tan LB. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Aug;21(8):615-22 (65 ref.)

Protection by superoxide dismutase and catalase in the isolated rat heart reperfused after prolonged cardioplegia: a combined study of metabolic, functional, and morphometric ultrastructural variables. Ytrehus K, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jul;21(7):492-9

Mitral valve motion during diastole in patients with complete heart block: relation of pressure gradients between left atrium and left ventricle. Matsuda Y, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;15(1):23-6

Influence of PEEP ventilation immediately after cardiopulmonary bypass on right ventricular function. Boldt J, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):566-71

Inspiratory impairment in right ventricular performance during acute asthma. Jardin F, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov; 92(5):789-95

Serial evaluation of cardiac function with aortic regurgitation caused by serious aortic lesions. A preliminary comparative study with isolated chronic aortic incompetence. Nawa S, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):651-6

Depressed left ventricular performance. Response to volume infusion in patients with sepsis and septic shock. Ognibene FP, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):903-10

Assessment of cardiac function in patients with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Raffanti SP, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):592-4

The effects of coronary artery disease on cardiac function in nonhypotensive sepsis. Raper RF, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep; 94(3):507-11

Role of resting systolic loading conditions in determining left ventricular functional reserve in chronic aortic regurgitation. Shen WF, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Jul;100(7):527-34

Right ventricular response to exercise in coronary artery disease and effects of nifedipine. Shen WF, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Dec;100(12):957-60

Cardiac response to pressure overload in the rat: the selective alteration of in vitro directed RNA translation products. Boheler KR, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug;63(2):448-56

Reductions in regional myocardial function at rest in conscious dogs with chronically reduced regional coronary artery pressure. Canty JM Jr, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Nov; 61(5 Pt 2):II107-16

Heat-shock response is associated with enhanced postischemic ventricular recovery. Currie RW, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):543-9

Failure of glycogen depletion to improve left ventricular function of the rabbit heart after hypothermic ischemic arrest. Lagerstrom CF, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):81-6

Effects of ouabain and isoproterenol on left ventricular diastolic function during low-flow ischemia in isolated, blood-perfused rabbit hearts. Lorell BH, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug;63(2):457-67

Hormonal and cardiac effects of converting enzyme inhibition in rat myocardial infarction. Michel JB, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):641-50

Cellular basis of wall remodeling in long-term pressure overload-induced right ventricular hypertrophy in rats. Olivetti G, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):648-57

Global myocardial ischemia in the newborn, juvenile, and adult isolated isovolumic rabbit heart. Age-related differences in systolic function, diastolic stiffness, coronary resistance, myocardial oxygen consumption, and extracellular pH. Parrish MD, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Nov; 61(5):609-15

Control of lumbar sympathetic nerve traffic by vagal cardiopulmonary baroreflexes in renal hypertension. Thames MD, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Oct;61(4 Pt 2):I72-5

Diminished cardiac hypertrophy and muscle performance in older compared with younger adult rats with chronic atrioventricular block. Walford GD, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):502-11

Enhanced sensitivity to hypoxia-induced diastolic dysfunction in pressure-overload left ventricular hypertrophy in the rat: role of high-energy phosphate depletion. Wexler LF, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):766-75

Left ventricular performance in canine endotoxin shock. Papadakis EJ, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988 Feb;24(2):123-31

Ventricular interaction during experimental acute pulmonary embolism. Belenkie I, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep; 78(3):761-8

Surgical survival benefits for coronary disease patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Bounous EP, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I151-7

Human right ventricular end-systolic pressure-volume relation defined by maximal elastance. Brown KA, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):81-91

Myocardial performance after arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum. Colan SD, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):132-41

Distribution of extracellular potassium and its relation to electrophysiologic changes during acute myocardial ischemia in the isolated perfused porcine heart. Coronel R, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May;77(5):1125-38

Sequence and magnitude of ventricular volume changes in painful and painless myocardial ischemia. Davies GJ, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):310-9

Potential protective effect of high coronary wedge pressure on left ventricular function after coronary occlusion. de Bruyne B, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):566-72

Impaired left ventricular postischemic function and metabolism in chronic right ventricular hypertrophy. del

Nido PJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V168–73
Glutathione redox pathway and reperfusion injury. Effect of N-acetylcysteine on infarct size and ventricular function. Forman MB, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):202–13
Circus movement in the canine atrium around the tricuspid ring during experimental atrial flutter and during reentry in vitro. Frame LH, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov; 76(5):1155–75
The functional border zone in conscious dogs. Gallagher KP, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct;76(4):929–42
Effects of coronary occlusion on cardiac and body surface PQRST isoarea maps of dogs with abnormal activation simulating left bundle branch block. Hirai M, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1414–23
Quantitative relationship between left ventricular function and serum cardiac myosin light chain I levels after coronary reperfusion in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Isobe M, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6):1251–61
Early diastolic filling dynamics during experimental mitral regurgitation in the conscious dog. Katayama K, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):390–400
Regional effects of verapamil on recovery of excitability and conduction time in experimental ischemia. Kimura S, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1146–54
Cellular electrophysiological changes during ischemia in isolated, coronary-perfused cat ventricle with healed myocardial infarction. Kimura S, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):401–6
Cardiopulmonary adaptation at rest and during exercise 10 years after Mustard atrial repair for transposition of the great arteries. Musewe NN, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May; 77(5):1055–61
Effects of pacing-induced ischemia on early left ventricular filling and regional myocardial dynamics and their modification by nifedipine. Nakamura Y, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6):1232–44
Serial changes in left ventricular relaxation and chamber stiffness after large myocardial infarction in rats. Raya TE, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1424–31
Summation and inhibition by ultrarapid train pacing in the human ventricle. Swerdlow CD, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1101–9
Monophasic action potentials at discontinuation of cardiopulmonary bypass: evidence for contraction–excitation feedback in man. Taggart P, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1266–75
Quantitative ultrasonic tissue characterization with real-time integrated backscatter imaging in normal human subjects and in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Vered Z, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1067–73
Study of the left ventricular function in pregnancy-induced hypertension. Escudero EM, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 May; 11(5):329–33
Influence of acute hyperglycemia on left ventricular function in diabetics assessed by echocardiography. Frati AC, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(10):594–7
Cardiac performance in collagen diseases estimated by non-invasive methods. Mavrikakis ME, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1988 Jan–Mar;6(1):9–15
Measurement of global and regional left ventricular performance with isotope technique in coronary heart disease. Boström PA, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Feb;8(1):41–9
Local myocardial function following coronary occlusion in cats. Effect on non-ischaemic regions. Matre K, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1987 Dec;7(6):511–23
The kidney and cardiovascular system in obstructive jaundice: functional and metabolic studies in conscious rats. Heidenreich S, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Dec;73(6):593–9
Severe diffuse hypokinesis of the remote myocardium—the main cause of cardiogenic shock? An echocardiographic study of 75 patients with extremely large myocardial infarctions. Widimský P, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1988;30(1):27–34
Hemodynamic assessment and management of patients with the adult respiratory distress syndrome. Lazar NM, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1986 Jul;2(3):601–14 (53 ref.)
Cardiac performance in pediatric near-drowning. Hildebrand CA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Apr;16(4):331–5
Right ventricular influence on left ventricular performance in septic patients. Knobel E, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Dec;15(12):1158–9
Effects of carbon dioxide and pH on myocardial function in dogs with acute left ventricular failure. Wexels JC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Dec;15(12):1116–20
Effect of L-carnitine treatment on lipid metabolism and cardiac performance in chronically diabetic rats. Rodrigues B, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1358–64
Cardiac hyperfunction in insulin-dependent diabetic patients developing microvascular complications. Thuesen L, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):851–6
Congestive heart failure. Yancy CW Jr, et al. **Dis Mon** 1988 Aug;34(8):465–536 (185 ref.)
Lipid peroxidation and free radical scavengers in thyroid dysfunction in the rat: a possible mechanism of injury to heart and skeletal muscle in hyperthyroidism. Asayama K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec;121(6):2112–8
Adaptation of the left ventricular function parameters to dynamic exercise in aortic stenosis. Bassand JP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:87–92
Left ventricular diastolic function in young long-term type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic men during exercise assessed by digitized echocardiography. Danielsen R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9(4):395–402
Left ventricular systolic function in aortic stenosis. Krayenbuehl HP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:19–23 (40 ref.)
Doppler echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular filling dynamics in patients with coronary heart disease and normal systolic function. Kuecherer HF, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jun;9(6):649–56
Systolic and diastolic alterations of left ventricular function: prevalence in ischaemic heart disease and importance in the management of individual patients. Marzilli M. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl F:1–4
Atrial electrophysiologic properties of patients with asymptomatic Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Michelucci A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9(5):479–83
Evaluation of right ventricular volumes measured by magnetic resonance imaging. Møgelvang J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9(5):529–33
Striated muscle overload. Swynghedauw B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:1–6
Assessment of left ventricular diastolic function in patients receiving anthracycline therapy. Parmentier S, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;13(11):563–7
Mechanisms for cardiac arrhythmias. Hoffman BF, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15;43(10):1049–56 (55 ref.)
Characterization of nonischemic segment shortening during variable extent of myocardial ischemia in conscious dogs. Fujita M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(3):122–8
Electrophysiological mechanisms for the initiation and maintenance of ventricular fibrillation in nonischemic rabbit hearts. Watanabe Y, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;Suppl 2:69–87
Ventricular function in cirrhosis and portasystemic shunt: a two-dimensional echocardiographic study. Keller H, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):658–62
Factors contributing to resistant hypertension. Cardiac considerations. Fouad-Tarazi FM. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar; 11(3 Pt 2):II84–7 (39 ref.)
The heart in hypertension: unresolved conceptual challenges. Special lecture. Frohlich ED. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I19–24 (80 ref.)
Is there a relationship between ambulatory intra-arterial blood pressure and left ventricular function? Heber ME, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May;11(5):464–9
Effects of moderate hypertension on cardiac function and metabolism in the rabbit. Taegtmeyer H, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May;11(5):416–26
Improved myocardial efficiency in the working perfused heart of the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Tubau JF, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct;10(4):396–403
Effects of moderate diabetes on cardiac performance in spontaneously hypertensive and Wistar-Kyoto rats. Yamamoto J, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Apr;11(4):344–51
Release of leukotrienes and histamine by the isolated anaphylactic heart. Salari H, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(2–3):217–34
Left ventricular function following revascularization surgery. Kulkarni A, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1986 Nov–Dec; 38(6):446–50
Changes in cardiac performance after dialysis in patients with chronic renal failure. Takabatake H, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 May;19(2):209–16
Pressure and volume assessment of right ventricular function during mechanical ventilation. Assmann R, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:467–70
Evolution of right ventricular performance after CABG. Bastien O, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:499–502
Right ventricular function and cardiac surgery. Boldt J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:496–8 (15 ref.)
Right ventricular ejection fraction measurement in moderate acute respiratory failure (ARF). Effects of PEEP. Brienza A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:478–82
Right ventricular performance in patients with acute respiratory failure. Brunet F, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:474–7
Right ventricular dysfunction in patients with septic shock. Dhainaut JF, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:488–91
Changes of right ventricular function with positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP) in man. Neidhart PP, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:471–3
Right ventricular function in septic shock. Reuse C, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:486–7
The influence of catecholamines on right ventricular function in septic shock. Schreuder WO, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:492–5 (32 ref.)
Right ventricular function in COPD patients during weaning from mechanical ventilation. Teboul JL, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:483–5
Demonstration of restrictive ventricular physiology by Doppler echocardiography. Appleton CP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):757–68
Relation of transmitral flow velocity patterns to left ventricular diastolic function: new insights from a combined hemodynamic and Doppler echocardiographic study. Appleton CP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug; 12(2):426–40
Left ventricular systolic and diastolic function during acute coronary artery balloon occlusion in humans. Bertrand ME, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):341–7
Preload dependence of Doppler-derived indexes of left ventricular diastolic function in humans. Choong CY, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):800–8
Differences between patients with ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation as assessed by signal-averaged electrocardiogram, radionuclide ventriculography and cardiac mapping. Denniss AR, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):276–83
Influence of sampling site and flow area on cardiac output measurements by Doppler echocardiography. Dittmann H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):818–23
Diastolic function in patients with aortic stenosis: influence of left ventricular load reduction. Diver DJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):642–8
Spectrum of exercise intolerance in 45 patients with Ebstein's anomaly and observations on exercise tolerance in 11 patients after surgical repair. Driscoll DJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):831–6
Cardiac tamponade: a comparison of right versus left heart compression. Fowler NO, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):187–93
Atrial signal variations and pacemaker malsensing during exercise: a study in the time and frequency domain. Fröhlig G, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):806–13
Cardiac consequences of renal transplantation: changes in left ventricular morphology and function. Himelman RB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):915–23
Quantitative two-dimensional echocardiography in massive pulmonary embolism: emphasis on ventricular interdependence and leftward septal displacement. Jardin F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1201–6
Exercise training after anterior Q wave myocardial infarction: importance of regional left ventricular function and topography. Jugdutt BI, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug; 12(2):362–72
Relations of preoperative hemodynamics and coronary blood flow to improved left ventricular function after valve replacement for aortic regurgitation. Kawachi K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):925–9
Effects of changes in coronary stenosis on left ventricular diastolic filling assessed with pulsed Doppler echocardiography. Masuyama T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):744–51
Effect of a single oral dose of milrinone on left ventricular diastolic performance in the failing human heart. Piscione F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1294–302
Left ventricular wall motion abnormalities in subarachnoid hemorrhage: an echocardiographic study. Pollick C, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):600–5
Effects of dopamine on left ventricular afterload and contractile state in heart failure: relation to the activation of beta 1-adrenoceptors and dopamine receptors. Rajfer SI, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):498–506
Increased intracranial pressure elicits hypertension, increased sympathetic activity, electrocardiographic abnormalities and myocardial damage in rats. Shanlin RJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):727–36
Early recovery of left ventricular function after thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: an important determinant of survival. Sheehan FH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):289–300
Noninvasive estimation of the left ventricular pressure waveform throughout ejection in young patients with aortic stenosis. Sholler GF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):492–7
Determinants of the relation between systolic pressure and duration of isovolumic relaxation in the right ventricle. Triffon D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):322–9
Responsiveness of plasma atrial natriuretic factor to short-term changes in left atrial hemodynamics after percutaneous balloon mitral valvuloplasty. Waldman HM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):649–55
Diastolic abnormalities in young asymptomatic diabetic patients assessed by pulsed Doppler echocardiography. Zarich SW, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):114–20
Electrocardiographic abnormalities associated with tetanus in two dogs. Panciera DL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 15;192(2):225–7
Breathing response to lung congestion with and without left heart distension. Lloyd TC Jr. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul; 65(1):131–6
Improved postischemic recovery of cardiac pump function in exercised trained diabetic rats. Paulson DJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):187–93
Effects of antihistamines on the cardiopulmonary changes due to canine anaphylaxis. Silverman HJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan;64(1):210–7
Effects of aorto-coronary bypass grafting in coronary artery disease on ventricular function: a study at rest and during exercise. Shyam Sundar A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Oct;35(10):685–9
Assessment of the effect of coronary artery bypass grafting on left ventricular performance by Doppler measurement of the aortic blood velocity during exercise. Salmasi AM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):89–94
Effects of hypoxia with mild acidosis and reoxygenation on slow response action potentials in canine myocardial tissues. Bhattacharyya ML, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr; 21(2):192–7
Temporal changes in body surface peak R isochrone maps and left ventricular function in patients with myocardial infarction. Ikeda K, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Jul; 20(3):212–8
Preserved high energy phosphate metabolic reserve in

globally "stunned" hearts despite reduction of basal ATP content and contractility. Ambrosio G, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Oct;19(10):953–64

Cardiac sensitivity and responsiveness to beta-adrenergic stimulation in experimental cancer and undernutrition. Drott C, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Jul;19(7):675–83

Relationship between extracellular potassium accumulation and local TQ-segment potential during acute myocardial ischemia in the porcine. Johnson TA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Oct;19(10):949–52

Increased myocyte fragility following anoxic injury. Vander Heide RS, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Nov; 19(11):1085–103

Distribution of a neutral cardioplegic vehicle during the development of ischemic myocardial contracture. Zile MR, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Oct;19(10):977–89

Mechanism of depolarization in the ischaemic dog heart: discrepancy between T-Q potentials and potassium accumulation. Blake K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar; 397:307–30

The effect of hypothermic ischemia on recovery of left ventricular function and preload reserve in the neonatal heart. Bove EL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May; 95(5):814–8

Comparison of cardiac function in surgically corrected and congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. Peterson RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug; 96(2):227–36

Protection of the pediatric myocardium. Differential susceptibility to ischemic injury of the neonatal rat heart. Yano Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec; 94(6):887–96

The effects of manifest and latent propagated sensation along the channel on the acupuncture regulation of cardiac function. You ZQ, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Sep; 7(3):195–8

Diastolic flow characteristics of severely impaired left ventricles: a pulsed Doppler ultrasound study. Delemarre BJ, et al. **JCU** 1987 Feb;15(2):115–9

Reduced early diastolic extension in the infarcted portion in patients with old myocardial infarction. Kanamasa K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 May;52(5):417–25

Differences in regulatory mechanisms of atrial and ventricular muscle contraction in bovine heart. Katsuki T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Apr;52(4):376–84

Alteration of left ventricular geometry during preload reduction and afterload increment. Nakazawa Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Apr;52(4):341–8

Factors affecting biventricular function following surgical repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Sunakawa A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 May;52(5):401–10

Pulmonary hypertension in progressive muscular dystrophy of the Duchenne type. Yotsukura M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Apr;52(4):321–6

Beneficial effects of coenzyme Q10 on impaired left ventricular performance in streptozotocin diabetic rats. Serizawa T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Mar;29(2):233–42

Electrocardiographic changes related to hypersecretion of catecholamine in a patient with fulminant hepatitis. Hayashi J, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May;27(2):187–90

Comparison of hemodialysis and hypertonic hemodiafiltration on cardiac function [published erratum appears in Kidney Int 1987 Dec;32(6):936] Teo KK, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Sep;32(3):399–407

Coronary thrombolysis and myocardial salvage by tissue plasminogen activator given up to 4 hours after onset of myocardial infarction. National Heart Foundation of Australia Coronary Thrombolysis Group. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):203–8

Electrocardiographic alterations induced by repeated electrical stimulation of the heart at low intensity. García-Márquez F, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(17):1591–5

Effect of 3-5-3 triiodothyronine treatment on cardiac action potential of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rat. Legaye F, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(22):2269–74

Functional evaluation of the heart with magnetic resonance imaging. Higgins CB, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1988 Feb; 6(2):121–39

Cardiopulmonary function in long-term survivors of childhood Hodgkin's lymphoma: a pilot study. Kadota RP, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Apr;63(4):362–7

Can transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation be safely used in patients with permanent cardiac pacemakers? Rasmussen MJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 May;63(5):443–5

Cardiac rehabilitation in patients with severe ischemic left ventricular dysfunction. Squires RW, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1987 Nov;62(11):997–1002

Protective effect of glucose on the anoxic myocardium of old and young mice. Barry AC, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Sep 14;40(1):41–55

Mechanical model for the simulation of ischaemia and infarction of the left ventricle. Perl M, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 May;25(3):284–8

Measurement of regional cardiac fibrillation thresholds. Roy OZ, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Mar;25(2):165–6

Anxiety and the cardiovascular system. Stern TA, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1988 May;55(3):230–9 (78 ref.)

Disjunction of the mitral annulus in floppy mitral valve [letter] Angelini A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21; 318(3):188–9

Dialysis hypotension--is it related to diastolic left ventricular malfunction? Ritz E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(5):293–7 (32 ref.)

ECG abnormalities in epileptics [letter] Howell SJ, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7):1168

Limited capability of the systemic-pulmonary shunt alone to prepare the left ventricle for anatomic correction in simple complete transposition. Aoshima M, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1988 Jan 1;57(1):8–16

A statistical study on left ventricular peak filling rate in diabetes. Maini CL, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1988 Jun; 27(3):67–71

Electrocardiographic characteristics of the escape rhythm in transient complete atrioventricular block induced by transcatheter electrical ablation of the atrioventricular junction. Lacombe P, et al. **PACE** 1988 Feb;11(2):151–7

Evaluation of global and regional left ventricular function using two-dimensional and M-mode echocardiography in patients with an automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Trappe HJ, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jul;11(7):1070–6

Evaluation of left ventricular function in patients with coronary artery disease by Doppler aortic blood flow measurements (DABFM). Belcaro G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1987 Jul-Sep;29(3):211–5

Cardiorespiratory response to exercise after the Fontan procedure for tricuspid atresia. Grant GP, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul;24(1):1–5

Echocardiographic assessment of cardiac function during respiratory syncytial virus infection. Pahl E, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun;81(6):830–4

Smoking, catecholamines, and the ischemic myocardium. Fox KM. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 29;Spec No:148–51 (10 ref.)

Platelet-activating factor and the cardiovascular system: involvement in cardiac anaphylaxis. Stewart AG, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 1988;22:132–40

The protection of the ischemic myocardium: surgical success v clinical failure? Hearse DJ. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1988 May-Jun;30(6):381–402 (158 ref.)

Right ventricular dysfunction in human septic shock. Dhainaut JF, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;264:343–8

Modulation of the anaphylactic reaction in sensitized guinea-pig hearts by timnodonic acid. Simmet T, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:63–9

Aprotinin inhibits the cardiopulmonary response to endotoxin in sheep. Traber DL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 264:379–83

Long-term observation of left ventricular function in patients with chronic pneumopathies. Jandík J. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Karlovy Univerzity Hradci Kralove** 1987;30(1):157–78

Echocardiographic evaluation of the left ventricular function in patients with chronic pneumopathies: a long-term study. Strasová A, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy** 1986; 29(4-5):419–26

Cardiopulmonary function in pectus excavatum. Shamberger RC, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;166(4):383–91 (42 ref.)

Cardiac oxidase systems mediate oxygen metabolite reperfusion injury. Brown JM, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug; 104(2):266–71

Limits of cardiac compensation in anemic baboons. Wilkerson DK, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jun;103(6):665–70

The effect of hemodynamic factors on cardiac performance following open heart surgery. Koning HM, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;35(5):304–6

Intracoronary echo-contrast agents: abnormalities in myocardial function in a normal and reduced coronary perfusion model in dogs. Christensen CW, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1988;14(3):199–211

Influence of verapamil on diastolic left ventricular function in myocardial hypertrophy of different origin. Hess OM, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 3:82–6

Myocardial structure and left ventricular function in hypertrophic and dilative cardiomyopathy and aortic valve disease. Kunkel B, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 3:9–13

[Effect of arterial hypertension on the atrial portion of the electrocardiogram] Pelov R. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(5):56–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The value of Wagner and Selvester's electrocardiographic point indices for assessing global and regional function of the left ventricle in patients with ischemic heart disease] Türnovska R, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(1):38–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Relation between the diagnosis of heart qi deficiency in coronary diseases and the nuclear stethoscope in determining cardiac function] Jia BS, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;7(4):203–5, 195 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Correlation and multifactor regression analysis between targets of RSTI measured with the Swan-Ganz catheter and the impedance (right ventricle systolic time intervals) rheopneumogram] Gu SA. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 10(3):142–5, 190–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of verapamil on left ventricular function in patients with myocardial infarction] Cheng GM, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 15(6):319–21, 368 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The pulsed Doppler echocardiogram in hyperthyroidism] Yin QX. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;15(4):217–9 **(Chi)**

[Effects of testosterone on mortality and left ventricular function of rats with myocardial infarction] Lei LQ. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;67(6):317–9, 20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Evaluation of the effect of a left ventricular assist device on the left ventricular myocardium] Wei CM, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;68(3):144–6, 12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of sheng mai decoction on left ventricular function in patients with coronary heart disease. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, cross-over trial] Fang J, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;26(7):403–6, 445 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Evaluation of left ventricular function after acute myocardial infarction with the electrocardiogram] Huang ZW, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;26(4):217–9, 255 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Relation between myocardial hypertrophy, wall stress and left ventricular function in dilated cardiomyopathy] Shen WF, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 26(12):695–7, 742 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Left ventricular function in muscle diseases] Sheu SH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Oct; 1(10):588–99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mitral E point septal separation in infants and young children: a rapid echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular function] Wu JR, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 3(4):267–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Comparison of left ventricular function in chronic postinfarction aneurysms in the anterior, lateral, apical and diaphragmatic location] Aschermann M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Oct 2;126(40):1238–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of hypertension with a delayed-action form of verapamil and its effect on hypertrophy and function of the left ventricle] Spaček R, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Nov; 33(11):953–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Long-term study of patients after resection of a left ventricular aneurysm] Vojáček J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Aug; 33(8):647–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Myocardial microvascularization in scleroderma] Kahan A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Apr;81(4):495–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Crisis of acute distress and the irritable heart] Lemperiere T. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 May;80 Spec No:23–7 **(Fre)**

[Cardiac and cerebral involvement in aneurysms of the ampulla of Galen. Contribution of echography and cerebral Doppler flowmeter in the neonatal period] Saliba E, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1987;33(4):296–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adaptive reactions of the heart in arterial hypertension] Zamfirescu NR. **Physiologie** 1987 Oct-Dec;24(4):235–47 (95 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac tolerance to sports] Jaeger M. **Ther Umsch** 1987 Nov;44(11):850–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Patients with transient ischemic attacks. Their cardiac status and its prognostic significance] Spielberg C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15;113(15):592–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart function and shock] Mehmel HC. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1987;33:152–7 **(Ger)**

[Cardio-regulatory reflexes in patients with alcoholic liver cirrhosis] Carretta R, et al. **G Clin Med** 1988 Jan; 69(1):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Equilibrium angioscintigraphic evaluation of sequential changes in right ventricle function in patients with lower myocardial infarct and ischemic co-involvement of the right ventricle: long-term study] Cassin M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Apr;17(4):289–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echocardiographic evaluation of the cardiac function in Cooley's disease] Ciriotti G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Jun;35(6):351–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Primary disorders of the T wave and S-T tract consequent to the regression of ventricular anomalous activation] Mancini C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 36(1-2):13–8 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiac function in sclerodermic myocardiopathy] Suglia F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Jun;35(6):317–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiological findings in acromegaly] Ferramosca B, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Dec 31;78(24):1813–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[V1P-terminal force evaluated by left ventricular inflow velocity patterns in pulsed Doppler echocardiography] Shimizu M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(2):341–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of cardiac performance by radionuclide angiocardiography in the patient with myocardial infarction--comparison between infarcted area and non-infarcted area] Kimura Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Dec; 24(12):1775–83 **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of cardiac function by an ambulatory ventricular function monitor (VEST)—(2). Application in coronary artery disease] Tamaki N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 May; 24(5):551–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of left ventricular function in patients with chronic aortic regurgitation using dobutamine infusion test: predict early postoperative left ventricular function] Satoh H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Nov;40(12):955–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successful surgical case of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection—diagnosis on the site of drainage and postoperative cardiac function by two-dimensional echocardiography] Yanagi H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug; 40(9):745–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The comparative study of long-term results of surgical and medical treatment of post-infarction left ventricular aneurysm] Ito N. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 88(7):894–902 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection during aorta-coronary bypass surgery—from the viewpoint of sequence of vein graft anastomosis] Hagiwara T.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Jan;36(1):45–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Additive effects of verapamil on blood potassium cardioplegia] Hasegawa K.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Aug;35(8):1133–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of left ventricular function and pulmonary circulation by means of the dobutamine infusion test in patients with mitral stenosis] Satoh H.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Jan;36(1):23–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effects of reperfusion pressure on the ischemic left ventricle] Suzuki K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;36(3):313–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic evaluation of long-term follow-up prosthetic valves in mitral position using Doppler ultrasound and echocardiography—with special reference to types and sizes] Yanagi H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;36(4):454–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in myocardial pH during reperfusion] Yokoyama K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 36(4):503–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Respiratory multiple systems organ failure. Cardiovascular system—right-sided heart] Shirato K, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Feb; 25(2):159–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular function in respiratory failure] Tobise K. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb; 25(2):165–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence of myocardial mass and 201Tl perfusion defect on left ventricular function in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy] Mori T, et al.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Mar;77(3):326–31 **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular function and diabetes mellitus] Kanno K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;24(3):218–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of humoral factors, cardiac function and vascular response in elderly hypertensives] Kokubu T, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;24(3):246–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reliability of the morphological evaluation of the ST segment in the electrocardiogram recorded by the Holter method using Medilog 2 equipment of the direct recording type] Piotrowicz R, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(9):589–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in ECoG and ECG in acute triethyltin poisoning in rats] Pluta R, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987;25(1):71–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative characteristics of intestinal hemodynamics and cardiohemodynamics during different types of general anesthesia] Nazipov AA. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional changes in the myocardium after extensive bilateral resection of the lungs] Vaĭda RI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Feb;94(2):29–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of cardiac regulation in ischemic damage to the ventricular myocardium] Bilibin DP, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1987 Oct;104(10):409–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the function and energy metabolism of the myocardium in experimental diabetes mellitus in dogs] Khomaziuk AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan; 105(1):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increased enzymatic activity of antioxidant protection of the heart in the adaptation of rats to short-term stress exposure] Sazontova TG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):411–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional changes in the heart during temporary occlusion of the abdominal aorta and their correction by phosphocreatine and piracetam] Sidorenko AI, et al.
Fiziol Zh 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):32–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correlations between various cardiometric and functional parameters in dilated cardiomyopathy and alcoholic lesion of the heart (data of roentgenological and echocardiographic studies)] Adamian KG, et al.
Kardiologiia 1987 Nov;27(11):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic characteristics during 2-chamber electrostimulation of the heart] Drogaĭtsev AD, et al.
Kardiologiia 1987 Sep;27(9):72–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional status of the left side of the heart in patients with ischemic heart disease during isometric exercise] Gel'gat EB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Oct;27(10):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Left ventricular diastolic function of patients with dilated cardiomyopathy] Gritsiuk AI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec; 27(12):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diastolic relaxation and left ventricular blood filling in patients with hypertension] Gurgenian SV, et al.
Kardiologiia 1988 Jan;28(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[ECG changes during the exercise test and perfusion pressure in the basin of the left coronary artery] Leshchenko AI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Oct;27(10):74–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modern approach to the study of cardiohemodynamics of the right ventricle in myocardial diseases] Mamedova FA. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):112–3 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Enhanced resistance of the heart to arrhythmogenic factors as affected by adaptation of the body to stress exposures] Meerson FZ, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):70–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Noninvasive assessment of the function of the lesser circulation and of the right heart in mitral stenosis] Mirrakhimov MM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac pre- and poststress in circulatory failure in postinfarct cardiosclerosis patients] Ol'binskaia LI.
Kardiologiia 1987 Dec;27(12):5–7 **(Rus)**

[Shape of the left ventricular cavity during ejection in patients with ischemic heart disease] Tikhonov KB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reproducibility of various echocardiographic indicators of the left ventricle in patients with heart valve prostheses] Panichkin IuV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of compensation of left ventricular function in patients with acute myocardial infarction] Smolenskiĭ VS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):138–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional status of the cardiovascular system in Hodgkin's disease and the effect of radiotherapy] Starosel'skiĭ IV, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;33(1):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the destructive deformities of the left ventricular wall in experimental myocardial infarct] Shliakhover VE, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a static mechanical load on the strength of the left ventricular wall in total ischemia] Shliakhover VE, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional changes in the myocardium during stimulation of the accelerator nerve of the heart in dogs] Shvetsov IM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan-Feb; (1):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiohemodynamics and pulmonary circulation in patients with recurrent infiltrative pulmonary tuberculosis] Moroz PS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(9):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional assessment of the cardiopulmonary system of pregnant women following the surgical correction of tetralogy of Fallot] Zatikian EP, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (12):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Right ventricular function in myocardial infarct] Charchoglian RA. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(10):31–3 **(Rus)**

[Correlation of the indices of phase structure of left ventricular systole in patients with isolated left ventricular and combined biventricular myocardial infarction] Denisenko BA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of intracardiac hemodynamic disorders in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy] Grishchiuk AI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):112–5 **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic value of diurnal ECG monitoring, the bicycle exercise test and intracardiac electrophysiological study in the detection of arrhythmia in patients with alcoholic lesions of the heart] Smetnev AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988; 60(1):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the right ventricle in compensating for cardiac activity in myocardial infarct] Zhits MZ, et al.
Ter Arkh 1987;59(10):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the myocardium in cardiac insufficiency in patients with ischemic heart disease] Almazov VA, et al.
Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR 1987;(9):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation between the cardiac index and the functional state of the right heart ventricle in cardiosurgical patients in the early postoperative period] Burakovskiĭ VI, et al.
Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR 1987;(12):30–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Left ventricular function and intracardiac blood flow in acute myocardial infarction] Golikov AP, et al.
Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR 1987;(12):37–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrocardiographic changes in patients following mud treatment and inhalations] Muzio F, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):15–7 **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the information value of the functional indices in men with ischemic heart disease for optimizing conditioning programs] Okishev IV, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional changes of the myocardium during dehydration of the body] Bodnar IaIa, et al.
Vrach Delo 1988 Jan;(1):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural bases for the processes of adaptation and compensation in the myocardium in chronic ischemic heart disease] Grigor'eva NN. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Calculation of the phase structure of the cardiac cycle and central hemodynamics on the Elektronika B3-21 computer] Iarovoĭ VL, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Left ventricular myocardial function in patients in the late period following heart valve prosthesis] Kol'chenko VV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Sep;(9):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional heart capacity in relation to risk factors] Cerič B, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1987 Mar;38(1):9–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Arterial hypertension and functional heart capacity] Cerič B, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Nov-Dec;109(11–12):421–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Noninvasive evaluation of the function of the left atrium in patients with myocardial infarct] Kamenský G, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Jan;89(1):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Serum creatine kinase and lactate dehydrogenase during cardiac irradiation. Joensuu H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987; 222(3):247–50

Radiation induced heart disease in hypertensive rats. Lauk S, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jan;14(1):109–14

Canine cardiomyopathy after whole heart and partial lung irradiation. McChesney SL, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1988 Jun;14(6):1169–74

Effect of 1.5 tesla nuclear magnetic resonance imaging scanner on implanted permanent pacemakers. Hayes DL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):782–6

Radiation-induced cardiomyopathy in the dog. McChesney SL, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Jan;113(1):120–32

[Effect of laser acupuncture and irradiation of the cervix uteri in cows on cardiac activity and morphological composition of the blood] Kostov I, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987; 24(10):36–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Method of complex study of the effect of radio waves on myocardiocytes] Bigdaĭ EV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Oct;73(10):1430–2 **(Rus)**

[Status of the heart during a combined method of treating patients with stage I to II lymphogranulomatosis] Astapov BM, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Jul;33(7):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of physical exertion on the status of the heart and central hemodynamics as affected by external (60Co) and internal (239PuO2) irradiation] Karpova VN.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 1987 Nov;32(11):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of x-ray radiation on the activity of Na,K- and Ca-transport ATPases of the myocardium] Zemlianskaia ST. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Sep;33(9):61–2 **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the effect of helium-neon laser irradiation on the heart] Mikhaĭlova LV, et al.
Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Myocardial risk area and peak gray level measurement by contrast echocardiography: effect of microbubble size and concentration, injection rate, and coronary vasodilation. Vandenberg BF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):733–9

Cardiac strangulation: two-dimensional echo recognition of a rare complication of epicardial pacemaker therapy. Brenner JI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):654–6

Electrocardiographic estimate of left ventricular mass versus radiographic cardiac size and the risk of cardiovascular disease mortality in the epidemiologic follow-up study of the First National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Rautaharju PM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1; 62(1):59–66

Comparison of computer and non-computer-assisted technologies in noninvasive cardiac imaging. Norris S, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):96S–99S

Determination of cardiac output by ultrafast computed tomography. Wolfkiel CJ, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1986; 1(3):117–23

Cardioangiographic findings in patients with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia. Blomström-Lundqvist C, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):556–63

A comparison of angiographic and electrocardiographically gated computed tomographic measurements of left-ventricular function. Foster CJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Oct;60(718):969–74

The measurement of heart size in the antero-posterior chest radiograph. Kabala JE, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Oct; 60(718):981–6

Assessment of global and regional left ventricular function in ischemic heart disease using ultrafast computed tomography. MacMillan RM, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1988;14(4):248–54

The role of echocardiography and CT in the diagnosis of cardiac tumors. Baumgartner RA, et al.
Int J Card Imaging 1988;3(1):57–60

Conventional computerized tomography of the heart. Lackner K, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1988;3(1):39–45

Left ventricular imaging by digital subtraction angiography. Vogel RA. **Int J Card Imaging** 1988;3(1):29–38 (73 ref.)

Determination of right ventricular ejection fraction by thermodilution technique—a comparison to biplane cineventriculography. Voelker W, et al.
Intensive Care Med 1988;14 Suppl 2:461–6

Densitometric regional ejection fraction: a new three-dimensional index of regional left ventricular function—comparison with geometric methods. Chappuis FP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):72–82

Sectional and segmental variability of left ventricular function: experimental and clinical studies using ultrafast computed tomography. Feiring AJ, et al.

J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 Aug;12(2):415–25

Evaluation of regional ventricular wall motion by ECG-gated CT. Bouchard A, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Nov–Dec;11(6):969–74

Roentgen demonstration of air embolism in Caisson disease. Singjaroen T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Jan;71(1):58–9

Concern over phantom images [letter] Landay M. **J Thorac Imaging** 1988 Jul;3(3):X

Assessment of cardiac size on portable chest films. Milne EN, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1988 Apr;3(2):64–72

Microprocessor-based left ventricular cineangiogram analyser. Toraichi K, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Mar;25(2):212–8

Laboratory methods in the study of coronary atherosclerosis. Giraldo AA, et al. **Pathol Annu** 1988;23 Pt 1:217–36

Heterotopic heart transplantation: a radiographic review. Adey CK, et al. **Radiographics** 1987 Jan;7(1):151–60

Extracardiac complications of cardiac surgery. Thorsen MK, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 1988 Jan;23(1):32–48 (65 ref.)

Relations between clinical signs of right and left cardiac decompensation and radiological signs thereof. Sylvén C, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 1987;92(3):287–92

Diagnosis of hypertrophic cardiomyopathies by non-ECG-gated cardiac computed tomography (CCT). Kuhn H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 3:53–6

[Functionally significant changes in the shape of the right ventricle in digital subtraction angiocardiography] Christ F, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Sep;149(3):256–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Automatic contour detection of the left ventricle on cineangiograms and its application to the analysis of cardiac function] Saito T, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 1987 Jun;25(2):83–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic evaluation of ischemic heart disease by X-ray computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging] Masuda Y, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987;17 Suppl 12:117–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electrocardiographic and angiographic follow-up of patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy] Horita Y, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(2):259–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Videodensitometric assessment of right and left ventricular functions by digital subtraction angiography] Ikeda H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;17(3):587–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Postmortem contrast cardioventriculography] Rozenberg VD. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(6):82–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A roentgenocardiometric application ruler] Shcherban' VM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):87–8 **(Rus)**

[Complex x-ray study of patients with postinfarct cardiosclerosis] Tsallagova ZS, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):5–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiometric indices in hypertension patients] Komissarov VA. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Imaging of the lungs and heart in the diagnosis of Takayasu arteritis] Goldner B, et al. **Plucne Bolesti** 1987 Jan–Jun; 39(1–2):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Diabetic cardiomyopathy: the relationship between 201-thallium myocardial scintigraphic perfusion defect and left ventricular function in asymptomatic diabetics. Amano K, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(2):75–92

Comparison of two-dimensional echocardiography with scanography and indium-111 platelet scintigraphy in detection of intracardiac thrombi. Benichou M, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(2):93–109

Metabolic testing of the heart with lactate and glucose during labelled FFA scintigraphy. Duwel CM, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(2):111–20

Estimation of central haemodynamics during dynamic stress by impedance- and radiocardiography. A comparative study. Eisenberg BM, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988; 43(3):253–8

Vasospastic angina assessed by hyperventilation–thallium-201 myocardial scintigraphy. Falstie-Jensen N, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(2):133–6

Non-invasive measurement of stroke volume and left ventricular ejection fraction. Radionuclide cardiography compared with left ventricular cardioangiography. Kelbaek H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;29(2):175–8

Effect of maintenance oral theophylline on dipyridamole-thallium-201 myocardial imaging using SPECT and dipyridamole-induced hemodynamic changes. Daley PJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1185–92

New myocardial perfusion imaging agents: description and applications. Heo J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May; 115(5):1111–7 (54 ref.)

Thallium imaging with single photon emission computed tomography. Iskandrian AS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct; 114(4 Pt 1):852–65 (42 ref.)

Dipyridamole cardiac imaging. Iskandrian AS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):432–43 (65 ref.)

Significance of T wave normalization in the electrocardiogram during exercise stress test. Marin JJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1342–8

Clinical significance of radionuclide angiographically-determined abnormalities following acute blunt chest trauma. Schamp DJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):500–4

Scintigraphic detection of regional disruption of adrenergic neurons in the heart. Sisson JC, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):67–76

Usefulness of serial radionuclide monitoring during graded nitroglycerin infusion for unstable angina pectoris for determining left ventricular function and individualized therapeutic dose. Breisblatt WM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):685–90

Alterations in myocardial thallium-201 distribution in patients with chronic systemic hypertension undergoing single-photon emission computed tomography. DePuey EG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):234–8

Prevalence and significance of gallium-67 uptake in the heart after open-heart surgery. Huikuri HV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):405–8

Comparison of pulsed Doppler echocardiography and radionuclide angiography in the assessment of left ventricular filling. Pearson AC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):446–54

Relation of left ventricular perfusion and wall motion with metabolic activity in persistent defects on thallium-201 tomography in healed myocardial infarction. Tamaki N, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):202–8

A comparative study of thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography and electrocardiography in Duchenne and other types of muscular dystrophy. Yamamoto S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):836–43

Radionuclide ventriculography: I. Technical aspects. Corbett JR, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987;2(1):33–43 (46 ref.)

Radionuclide ventriculography: II. Anatomic and physiologic aspects. Corbett JR, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987;2(2):85–104 (182 ref.)

Two-dimensional mapping of three-dimensional SPECT data: a preliminary step to the quantitation of thallium myocardial perfusion single photon emission tomography. Goris ML, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987;2(4):176–80

Experimental basis of metabolic imaging of the myocardium with radioiodinated aromatic free fatty acids. Reske SN, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1986;1(4):214–29 (64 ref.)

Potentiation of right ventricular function at a reduced workload: a potential pitfall in assessing right ventricular function by exercise radionuclide ventriculography. Wahl RL, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987;2(2):61–6

Comparison of methods for determining absolute left ventricular volumes from radionuclide ventriculography. Warren SE, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987;2(1):24–32

The resting cardiointegram: correlation with stress thallium perfusion studies. Gould LA, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Apr; 39(4):375–80

Incidence and clinical course of right ventricular infarction: assessment with radionuclide ventriculography. Konishi T, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Oct;38(10):741–9

Angina and exertional myocardial ischemia in diabetic and nondiabetic patients: assessment by exercise thallium scintigraphy. Nesto RW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb; 108(2):170–5

Methodologic problems in exercise testing research. Are we solving them? Detrano R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun; 148(6):1289–95 (77 ref.)

Left ventricular ejection fraction. Physician estimates compared with gated blood pool scan measurements. Eagle KA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):882–5

Tc-99m tertiary butyl isonitrile: a preliminary clinical study of a new myocardial imaging agent in patients with chest pain. Chatterton BE, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct; 17(5):480–4

The reliability of measuring left ventricular ejection fraction by radionuclide cardiography: evaluation by the method of variance components. Høilund-Carlsen PF, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun;59(6):653–62

Thallium scintigraphy in patients with angina at rest. Lee RJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):517–20

Gallium-67 myocardial imaging for the detection of myocarditis in the acute phase of Kawasaki disease (mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome): the usefulness of single photon emission computed tomography. Matsuura H, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Oct;58(4):385–92

The measurement of left ventricular function [letter] Barber RW, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 May;61(725):425–6

Interpretation of gallium scans using the "negative heart" sign [letter] Cooke SG, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 May;61(725):424

Radionuclide ejection fraction [letter] Morecroft JA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb;75(2):188

Quantitative planar and tomographic thallium-201 myocardial perfusion imaging. Garcia EV, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1987;10(6):374–83 (29 ref.)

Quantitative radionuclide angiocardiography. Grégoire J, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1987;10(6):384–99 (143 ref.)

Subclinical left ventricular abnormalities in young diabetics. Arvan S, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):1031–4

Cardiac arrest during dipyridamole imaging. Blumenthal MS, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):1103–4

Massive extracardiac thallium accumulation in pulmonary carcinoma [letter] Klier S, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):672

Prognostic utility of the exercise thallium-201 test in ambulatory patients with chest pain: comparison with cardiac catheterization. Kaul S, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Apr; 77(4):745–58

Sequential thallium-201 myocardial perfusion studies after successful percutaneous transluminal coronary artery angioplasty: delayed resolution of exercise-induced scintigraphic abnormalities. Manyari DE, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jan;77(1):86–95

The relationship between left ventricular systolic function and congestive heart failure diagnosed by clinical criteria. Marantz PR, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Mar;77(3):607–12

Assessment of thallium-201 redistribution versus glucose uptake as predictors of viability after coronary occlusion and reperfusion. Melin JA, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Apr; 77(4):927–34

Prognostic value of supine scintigraphic heart function and simultaneous conventional exercise response in patients after myocardial infarction. Fridrich L, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):215–20

Incidence of exertional right ventricular wall motion abnormalities in patients with coronary artery disease. Ratner SJ, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):239–44

The last surviving wall. Boykin M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):751–4

The reliability of thallium-201 myocardial tomography in a clinical setting without exclusions for drugs or suboptimal exercise. Coel M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Mar; 13(3):155–8

Patient motion in thallium-201 myocardial SPECT imaging. An easily identified frequent source of artifactual defect. Friedman J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 May;13(5):321–4

Evaluation of diseased coronary arterial branches by polar representations of thallium-201 rotational myocardial imaging. Iino T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):688–93

Hyperventilation thallium-201 myocardial imaging for the diagnosis of vasospastic angina. Imamura T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):729–34

The utilization of technetium-99m CPI as a myocardial perfusion imaging agent in exercise studies. Sia ST, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):681–7

Simultaneous measurement of ventricular function and myocardial perfusion using the technetium-99m isonitriles. Sporn V, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;13(2):77–81

The value of SPECT in identifying false-positive PYP myocardial imaging due to DC burn. A case report. Al-Sultan S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):755–6

Evaluation of forward stroke volume in first-pass radionuclide cardiography. Carlsen O. **Comput Biol Med** 1988;18(4):231–9

Automatic ventricular edge detection for determination of left ventricular volumes, ejection fraction and regional ejection fractions from first pass radioisotope angiography. Yang KT, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):147–58

Comparison of some haemodynamic parameters determined by invasive methods as well as by the noninvasive radionuclide estimation of the left ventricular ejection fraction in conscious and anaesthetized dogs. Mester J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(5):395–9

Thallium scans of the heart: comparison with coronary angiography in 135 patients [published erratum appears in Del Med J 1987 Sep;59(9):576] Wise PA, et al. **Del Med J** 1987 Aug;59(8):511–4, 517–9

Activity of left ventricular thrombi of different ages. Assessment with indium-oxine platelet imaging and cross-sectional echocardiography. Bellotti P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8(8):855–60

Beta-adrenergic blockade in acute myocardial infarction: a haemodynamic and radionuclide study. Murray DP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8(8):845–54

Radionuclide evaluation of aortic regurgitation: assessment of ventricular function by Fourier phase analysis. Ormerod OJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Jul;8(7):702–9

Radionuclide ventriculography (equilibrium gated blood pool scanning)—its present clinical position and recent developments. Adam WE, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988; 13(12):637–47 (40 ref.)

Effect of 3-methyl-branching on the metabolism in rat hearts of radioiodinated iodovinyl long chain fatty acids. Ambrose KR, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(7):374–9

Radionuclide detection of mild valvular regurgitation: its significance as assessed by Doppler sonography. Fridrich L, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(3):125–30

Optimal preprocessing Butterworth-Wiener filter for Tl-201 myocardial SPECT. Honda N, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987; 13(8):404–7

Myocardial scintigraphy—25 years after start. Hör G. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;13(12):619–36 (242 ref.)

Cardiac nuclear medicine tomographic systems. Jordan K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;13(12):612–8 (25 ref.)

Evaluation of potential heart affine compounds by use of the isolated perfused rat heart. Kampf G, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(8):410–5

Fourier and factorial analysis: an objective and comparative evaluation on a cardiac phantom. Kotzki PO, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(9):450–5

Cardiac nuclear medicine, present status, future hopes as seen from the view of a cardiologist. Lichtlen PR. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;13(12):606–11 (50 ref.)

The effect of heart rate and contractility on the measurement of left ventricular mass by 201Tl SPECT. Machac J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(9):446–9

Myocardial uptake of thallium-201 diethyldithiocarbamate (201Tl-DDC) in cultured heart cells and in humans. Maublant JC, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(8):408–9

Cardiac nuclear medicine: positron emission tomography in clinical medicine. Storch-Becker A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;13(12):648–52 (48 ref.)

A new method of three dimensional analysis of left ventricular wall motion. Yamashita K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(3):113–9

The challenge for evaluating the effects of salvaged myocardium. Gawlinski A. **Heart Lung** 1987 Nov;16(6 Pt 2):756–9

Reproducibility of determination of right ventricular ejection fraction by radionuclide imaging: assessment by the statistical method of variance components. Høilund-Carlsen PF, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987; 2(3):183–96

Single photon emission computed tomography of the heart: a functional image? Itti R, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1986–87; 2(1):47–52

Technetium mixed-ligand complexes containing bidentate phosphines and monodentate thiol ligands. Preparation, in vitro data and detection of a certain heart affinity. Abram U, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1988;39(5):385–90

Synthesis, characterization and evaluation of 99Tc/99mTc DIARS and DMPE complexes containing pentadecanoic acid. Astheimer L, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987; 14(6):545–53

Changes in myocardial perfusion reserve after PTCA: noninvasive assessment with positron tomography. Hanson MW, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Jun;23(6):488–9

Noninvasive assessment of canine myocardial oxidative metabolism with carbon-11 acetate and positron emission tomography. Brown MA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):1054–63

Regional dysfunction by equilibrium radionuclide angiocardiography: a clinicopathologic study evaluating the relation of degree of dysfunction to the presence and extent of myocardial infarction. Cabin HS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):743–7

Noninvasive identification of severe coronary artery disease using exercise radionuclide angiography. Gibbons RJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):28–34

Continuous monitoring of left ventricular function by an ambulatory radionuclide detector in patients with coronary artery disease. Tamaki N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):669–79

Ambulatory monitoring of left ventricular function [editorial] Willerson JT. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):680–1

Regional myocardial nitrogen-13 glutamate uptake in patients with coronary artery disease: inverse post-stress relation to thallium-201 uptake in ischemia. Zimmermann R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):549–56

Technetium stannous pyrophosphate imaging in acute ischaemic syndromes. Radhakrishnan S, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 May;35(5):345–8

Estimation of myocardial infarct size by electrocardiographic and radionuclide techniques. Cowan M, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Oct;20 Suppl:78–81

An optimal statistical decision model for diagnosis of coronary artery disease. Hsia PW, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Oct;20 Suppl:107

Thallium-201 tumor/cardiac ratio estimation of residual astrocytoma. Mountz JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 May; 68(5):705–9

Analysis of thallium-201 "washout" from parametric color coded images. Botvinick EH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar; 29(3):302–10

Development of nonreducible technetium-99m(III) cations as myocardial perfusion imaging agents: initial experience in humans. Deutsch E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1870–80

Quantitative analysis of the tomographic thallium-201 myocardial bullseye display: critical role of correcting for patient motion. Eisner R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan; 29(1):91–7

More on bulls-eye thallium display [letter] Eisner RL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Aug;29(8):1466

Correction for patient and organ movement in SPECT: application to exercise thallium-201 cardiac imaging. Geckle WJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;29(4):441–50

First-pass radionuclide determination of cardiac output: an improved gamma camera method [letter] Glass EC. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;29(6):1154–5

Copper(II) bis(thiosemicarbazone) complexes as potential tracers for evaluation of cerebral and myocardial blood flow with PET. Green MA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep; 29(9):1549–57

SPECT of the brain and heart—future directions [editorial] Holman BL. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;29(4):567–70

Early description of "bull's-eye" plot for emission cardiac tomography [letter] Johnson TK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;29(2):267–8

Synthesis and biologic evaluation of 1-[11C]-3,3-dimethylheptadecanoic acid. Jones GS Jr, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):68–72

Effects of gating modes on the analysis of left ventricular function in the presence of heart rate variation. Juni JE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jul;29(7):1272–8

Prediction of sudden cardiac death in diabetic autonomic neuropathy. Kahn JK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep; 29(9):1605–6

Pharmacokinetics of thallium-201 in normal individuals after routine myocardial scintigraphy. Krahwinkel W, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep;29(9):1582–6

Rotational artifact in phase imaging of cardiac scans: potential pitfalls in diagnosis. Lee VW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;28(10):1536–9

Technetium-99m methoxyisobutyl isonitrile (RP30) for quantification of myocardial ischemia and reperfusion in dogs. Li QS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep;29(9):1539–48

Assessment of myocardial metabolism with iodine-123 heptadecanoic acid: effect of decreased fatty acid oxidation on deiodination. Lüthy P, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jun; 29(6):1088–95

Hexakis (2-methoxy isobutylisonitrile) technetium-99m and thallium-201 chloride: uptake and release in cultured myocardial cells. Maublant JC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):48–54

Three-dimensional display of positron emission tomography of the heart. Miller TR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 29(4):530–7

Hexakis(carbomethoxyisopropylisonitrile) technetium(I), a new myocardial perfusion imaging agent: binding characteristics in cultured chick heart cells. Piwnica-Worms D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):55–61

A new method to determine left ventricular pressure-volume loops in the clinical setting. Purut CM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep;29(9):1492–7

Assessment of the radionuclide angiographic left ventricular maximum time-varying elastance calculation in man. Starling MR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Aug;29(8):1368–81

Protein binding studies of technetium-99m-labeled phosphine and isocyanide cationic complexes. Zanelli GD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):62–7

Thallium-201 reverse redistribution at rest: a pattern of myocardial infarction. Biggi A, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 1987 Oct–Dec;31(4):331–6

Regional myocardial glucose metabolism in angina pectoris obtained from positron emission tomography. Spinks TJ, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1988 Apr;3(2):56–63 (28 ref.)

Application of positron emission tomography in the heart. Council on Scientific Affairs. Report of the Positron Emission Tomography Panel. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 22–29; 259(16):2438–45 (73 ref.)

Indication of aorto-coronary bypass graft surgery for infarction area of myocardium considered from exercise thallium-201 myocardial imagings. Ebine K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Jun;51(6):595–603

Myocardial positron tomography with N-13 ammonia in assessment of aortocoronary bypass surgery. Konishi Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 May;52(5):411–6

Magnetic resonance imaging in familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy associated with abnormal thallium perfusion and cardiac enzymes. Nishimura T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 May;52(5):395–400

Ga-67 myocardial scintigraphy in patients with acute myocarditis. Wakafuji S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Dec; 51(12):1373–8

Effects of nifedipine on left ventricular systolic and diastolic function in patients with ischemic heart disease. Radionuclide angiocardiographic studies at rest and during exercise. Iida K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Jul;28(4):495–506

Modelling and representation of myocardial perfusion images for the evaluation of diagnostic properties. Karssemeijer N, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Mar;25(2):181–8

Stability of radionuclide left ventricular volume measurements. Brown ML, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Feb;9(2):117–22

Detection of intracavitary masses on gated scans: a phantom study. Cho B, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Jul;8(7):469–77

Phase mapping from left ventricular radionuclide ventriculograms: interobserver reliability and accuracy of the programme. Dormehl I, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Oct;8(10):805–13

The influence of glucose on the myocardial time-activity curve during 17-iodo-123 heptadecanoic acid scintigraphy. Duwel CM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Apr;8(4):207–15

Evaluation of radiocardiographic methods for determination of cardiac output and right and left ventricular ejection fractions using a cardiac phantom. Kelbaek H, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Oct;8(10):815–21

Improvement of the amplitude image through statistical filtering. Liehn JC, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Oct; 8(10):797–804

Failure of normalized ventricular filling rates to predict true filling rates. Shaffer PB, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Jun;8(6):417–29

Radionuclide cardiac monitoring system using dual cadmium telluride (CdTe) detectors: specification and some clinical applications. Suzuki Y, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Jun; 8(6):431–40

Quantitative evaluation of myocardial stress/rest 201TL SPECT: results of a ROI-based method in 108 patients with CHD. Buell U, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Dec; 26(6):234–40

Double-nuclide study of the myocardium using 201Tl and 123I-labeled fatty acids in non-ischemic myocardial diseases. Knapp WH, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1988 Jun; 27(3):72–8

Myocardial scintigraphy with 201Tl: I. Methodology. Standke R, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Aug;26(4):149–54 (76 ref.)

Accuracy and reproducibility of the assessment of the global ejection fraction using 195mAu and a single-crystal digital gamma camera: influence of collimator design. Zatta G, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Aug;26(4):167–71

Ventricular dysfunction in children with obstructive sleep apnea: radionuclide assessment. Tal A, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988;4(3):139–43

Scintigraphy of major closed chest cardiac trauma in childhood. Williams HT, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988; 18(1):74–6

The use of intravenous dipyridamole in thallium 201 myocardial perfusion imaging. Zeller FP, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1987;7(5):178–84 (33 ref.)

Real time 3D display of gated blood pool tomograms. Gibson CJ. **Phys Med Biol** 1988 May;33(5):569–81

Synthetic description of Fourier parametric images. Valeyre JL, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(4):511–7

Studies of left ventricular volume estimation from gated blood pool scan with the use of regression equations. Hiraki Y, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Oct;36(10):512–8

Breast attenuation artifacts in Tl-201 scintigraphy [letter] Botvinick EH. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):878–9

Improved interpretation of exercise Tl-201 myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in women: characterization of breast attenuation artifacts. Goodgold HM, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Nov;165(2):361–6

Right ventricular tardokinesis in cardiac contusion: a new observation on phase images. Lee VW, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):737–41

Radionuclide angiographic monitoring in patients treated with potentially cardiotoxic cytostatic drugs. Vorobiof DA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 3;74(5):213–6

Use of the multiple uptake gated acquisition scan for the preoperative assessment of cardiac risk. Lazor L, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Sep;167(3):234–8

Determination of left ventricular volumes by radionuclide angiocardiography. Chiang FT, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;87(3):331–8

Radiocardiography in dogs with atrial fibrillation. Stokhof AA, et al. **Vet Q** 1987 Jul;9(3):245–8

[Time factors in the scintigraphic imaging of the catecholamine-damaged myocardium in dogs] Duška F, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 1987;36(6):565–8 **(Cze)**

[Scintigraphic visualization of experimental cardiomyopathy in dogs using 99mTc-hexylidenaminodiphosphonate (99mTc-AHDP)] Duška F, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 1987 Dec; 41(6):371–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Evaluation by myocardial thallium-201 scintigraphy using dipyridamole of the coronary risk in peripheral vascular surgery] Sachs RN, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 17; 16(34):1685–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Scintigraphic computerized tomography (thallium-201) of the myocardium: a special indication in women] Bassleer B, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 Apr;9(3):149–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Myocardial scintigraphy using omega-I-123 heptadecanoic acid (Rossendorf) in patients with coronary disease] Lohr E, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1988;30(1):18–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Respiration- and ECG-gated data collection in a data processing system controlled by a microcomputer] Nickles D, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(2):217–20 **(Ger)**

[Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy using thallium 201] Gal R. **Harefuah** 1988 Feb 15;114(4):183–7 (40 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Radioisotope ventriculography] Bruzzone F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Dec;32(12):1559–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Radioisotope studies] Schad N. **Cardiologia** 1987 Dec; 32(12):1697–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study of myocardial perfusion by means of scintigraphy with thallium-210 in left bundle branch block induced by exertion] La Canna G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Jun; 17(6):498–504 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dilated cardiomyopathy. Role of radioisotope technics] Cuocolo A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 May; 75(5):439–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diabetic cardiomyopathy in mild diabetics: evaluation by thallium-201 scintigraphy and exercise radionuclide ventriculography] Amano K, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec; 16(4):907–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Washout rate in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy assessed by exercise myocardial scintigraphy] Genda A, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec;16(4):893–905 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitation of coronary artery lesions by 2-4 hour stress-myocardial clearance of thallium-201] Higuma N, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec;16(4):861–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative evaluation of regional myocardial blood flow by digital subtraction angiography: correlations with exercise electrocardiography and Tl-201 myocardial scintigraphy] Ikeda H, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987;17 Suppl 12:81–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular function during atrial fibrillation assessed by left ventricular function curve using ECG-gated blood pool scintigraphy] Inagaki S, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec; 16(4):949–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[201Tl myocardial scintigraphy and 13N-NH3 positron computed tomography in evaluating myocardial blood flow] Kambara H, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep;16(3):519–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute right ventricular infarction: assessment with radionuclide ventriculography] Konishi T, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987 Mar;17(1):1–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Non-invasive evaluation of right ventricular pressure in children with heart diseases: quantitative assessment by thallium myocardial imaging] Mitomori T, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec;16(4):993–1001 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypertrophic non-obstructive cardiomyopathy assessed by dipyridamole thallium single photon emission computed tomography: comparisons with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with a dilated heart] Mori T, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987 Mar;17(1):35–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Qualitative determination of infarct segment by Fourier

analysis using gated cardiac pool emission computed tomography] Nakata T, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec; 16(4):873–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Exercise 13NH3–positron emission computed tomography (PET) versus exercise single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT)] Nohara R, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987; 17 Suppl 12:107–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial perfusion detected using digital subtraction angiography as compared with X-ray CT and Tl-201 myocardial imaging] Ohta M, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987;17 Suppl 12:69–79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ventricular volumes determined by single-photon emission computed tomography] Katohno E, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(2):329–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical utility of spatial color mapping vectorcardiography in diagnosing myocardial infarction: comparison with 201Tl scintigraphy] Kubota Y, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Jun; 17(2):219–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Right ventricular ejection and regional wall motion evaluated by cardiac blood pool emission computed tomography] Naruse H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Sep; 17(3):577–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electrocardiographic gated positron emission tomography with POSITOLOGICA II—relationship between accumulated pulses and reconstruction errors] Endo M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Mar;25(3):223–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of angina pectoris with triple vessel coronary disease by stress thallium scan] Hamada S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Oct;24(10):1581–6 **(Jpn)**

[Determination of left ventricular volume by standard voxel count method without blood sampling and blood counting] Imai K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Mar;25(3):213–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radionuclide evaluations on significance of U waves in previous anterior myocardial infarction] Kanemoto N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Feb;25(2):133–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of ischemic myocardium with regional time-activity curve of Tl-201] Katsuki T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Oct;24(10):1547–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Exercise thallium-201 myocardial scintigraphy in left main coronary artery disease: assessment of high risk scintigraphic and electrocardiographic findings] Kihara K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Oct;24(10):1473–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative evaluation of some analyses of stress-redistribution thallium-201 myocardial SPECT for myocardial ischemia] Kojima Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Oct;24(10):1511–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular response to exercise in patients with primary dilated cardiomyopathy: assessment with radionuclide ventriculography] Konishi T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Nov; 24(11):1633–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Estimation of infarct size by three-dimensional surface display method of myocardial single photon emission CT with 201Tl] Kubota M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Nov; 24(11):1677–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thallium myocardial perfusion defects and wall motion abnormalities during right ventricular pacing in patients with normal coronary arteries] Matsumura K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jul;24(7):955–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of constrictive pericarditis demonstrated specific changes by 99mTc cardiac SPECT] Morishita T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Nov;24(11):1671–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Factors affecting myocardial thallium-201 washout rate after exercise stress and their significance for the detection of coronary artery disease] Narita M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Feb;25(2):141–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The quantitative assessment of thallium-201 myocardial imaging in experimental infarct dogs with the ligation of left coronary artery] Nihei T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Sep; 24(9):1351–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of right ventricular function in the cases with congestive heart failure] Nishimura T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Feb;25(2):151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Abnormal thallium myocardial perfusion in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: comparison with echocardiographic, hemodynamic, and serum enzyme findings] Nishimura T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Sep;24(9):1365–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Phantom study of thallium-201 myocardial single photon emission computed tomography for evaluating its ability to quantify residual myocardium in infarct area] Ohtake T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Mar;25(3):255–64 **(Jpn)**

[Prognostic significance of cardiac radionuclide parameters obtained in the early phase of acute myocardial infarction] Suzuki A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Nov;24(11):1607–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A method for the quantitative evaluation of myocardial SPECT images with a three-dimensional display—STEREO-VIEW] Toyama H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jul;24(7):983–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative study of thallium-201 myocardial kinetics during dipyridamole loading and exercise stress in coronary artery disease] Tsuda T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Sep; 24(9):1393–8 **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of noninvasive coronary flow reserve by a two-stage imaging method using thallium-201] Tsuda T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jul;24(7):927–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the cardiac response to exercise in patients with impaired cardiac function] Umezawa S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jul;24(7):947–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the mechanisms of exercise induced ST elevation in old anterior myocardial infarction by cardiac blood pool scan] Umezawa S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Nov;35(11):1171–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Right ventricular overloading evaluated by thallium-201 myocardial imaging in patients with chronic lung diseases—correlation with arterial blood gas analysis and electrocardiogram] Yokoyama A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Mar; 25(3):328–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Noninvasive detection and prognosis of coronary artery disease in elderly patients; usefulness of dipyridamole-loading myocardial scintigraphy] Hamashige N, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 76(8):1230–7 **(Jpn)**

[A case report of pheochromocytoma showing AMI like ECG changes and transient apical defect on 201-Tl myocardial SPECT] Takada K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;76(8):1256–63 **(Jpn)**

[The evaluation of cardiac function and the effect of therapy in acute myocardial infarction—comparison by radio nuclide method in acute and chronic phase] Morishita T, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Sep;36(9):445–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of polymyositis with cardiac involvement—positive 99mTc PYP myocardial scintigram] Tomita M, et al. **Ryumachi** 1987 Apr;27(2):107–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Coronary transluminal angioplasty: evaluation by the stress test associated with myocardial scintigraphy with thallium-201] Chalela WA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jul;49(1):37–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Systemic arterial hypertension: etiological diagnosis and evaluation of the effects on the kidney and heart as determined by nuclear medicine] Martins LR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1986 Nov;47(5):355–62 **(Por)**

[Clinical aspects of the quantitative evaluation of the accumulation of Tl-201 in the myocardium] Sergienko VB, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1987;10(2):106–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Post-exercise scintigraphy of the myocardium in the complex diagnosis of ischemic heart disease] Krivonogov NG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Oct;27(10):113–5 **(Rus)**

[Use of myocardial scintigraphy with T1-201 combined with the isoproterenol test in the evaluation of anti-anginal effectiveness of nitrosorbide in patients with exertion-induced stenocardia] Sergienko VB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):99–100 **(Rus)**

[Value of myocardial scintigraphy using T1-201 in the diagnosis of ischemic heart disease in patients with block of the left peduncle of the bundle of His] Sergienko VB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):84–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Improved method of equilibrium radionuclide ventriculography] Davidzon GS, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;33(3):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of radionuclide determination of the right ventricular ejection fraction] Karalkin AV, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 May;33(5):32–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tomoscintigraphic characteristics of the basic types of incorporation of 99mTc-pyrophosphate in the "myocardium" (phantom studies)]Krivonogov NG, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 May;33(5):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Localization of left ventricular myocardial lesions using 201Tl chloride scintigrams] Laskin SA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;33(3):3–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental perfusion scintigraphy of the myocardium using 199Tl chloride] Lishmanov IuB, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;33(3):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative analysis of perfusion scintigrams of the myocardium using 201Tl in ischemic heart disease] Malov GA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;32(10):9–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Simultaneous test of ventricular function and myocardial perfusion during exercise with a new agent labelled with Tc99m] Pérez Baliño N, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(2):126–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Haemodynamic steady state via combined infusion of dobutamine and dopamine in the pretransplant phase. Pedersen JE, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(4):295–8

Changes in indices of ventricular filling, size and function during graded levels of lower body negative pressure: comparison between normal and transplanted hearts. Rahko PS, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):203–9

Prolongation of cardiac allograft survival in rats by treatment with anti-interleukin 2 antiserum. Osaki T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1988 Apr;42(2):77–8

Effects of a single donor-specific blood transfusion on the survival of rat cardiac allografts. Tanaka K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1988 Feb;42(1):31–6

Plasma atrial natriuretic peptide in cardiac transplant recipients. A prospective study. Forslund T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(1):3–7

Chest radiography in infant cardiac allotransplantation. Toomey FB, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):369–72

Reversibility of prolonged chronotropic dysfunction with theophylline following orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Ellenbogen KA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):202–6

Potential for reversibility of pulmonary vascular obstructive disease after cardiac transplantation [letter] **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1134–5

Diurnal variations of QT interval after cardiac transplantation. Alexopoulos D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):482–5

The 24-hour heart rate behavior in long-term survivors of cardiac transplantation. Alexopoulos D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):880–4

Patterns of evolution of myocyte damage after human heart transplantation detected by indium-111 monoclonal antimyosin. Ballester-Rodés M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):623–7

Long-term follow-up of valvular function after orthotopic cardiac transplantation [letter] Cladellas M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):960

Cardiorespiratory response to early exercise testing after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Degre SG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):926–8

Repeated endomyocardial biopsy causing coronary arterial-right ventricular fistula after cardiac transplantation. Fitchett DH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):829–31

Timing of cardiac transplantation in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Keogh AM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):418–22

Hemodynamic profiles at rest and during supine exercise after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Pflugfelder PW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1328–33

Delayed reversal of impaired vasodilation in congestive heart failure after heart transplantation. Sinoway LI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1076–9

Successful management of acute myocarditis with biventricular assist devices and cardiac transplantation. Starling RC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):341–3

Associations of HLA-A, B, DR antigens with primary disease in cardiac allograft recipients. Zerbe TR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1359–61

Infection surveillance in cardiac transplantation. Snyder MB, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1988 Apr;16(2):54–9

OKT3 monoclonal antibody in heart transplantation. Bristow MR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb;11(2):135–40

Age-associated decline in cardiac allograft rejection [letter] Chow LH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1092–3

Heart-lung transplantation: better use of resources. Hutter JA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul;85(1):4–11

Heart-lung transplantation [editorial] Kirklin JK. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul;85(1):3

Age-associated decline in cardiac allograft rejection. Renlund DG, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):391–8

Azathioprine hypersensitivity. Case report and review of the literature. Saway PA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May; 84(5):960–4 (39 ref.)

Poor survival of patients with idiopathic cardiomyopathy considered too well for transplantation. Stevenson LW, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):871–6

Disseminated coccidioidomycosis. Unusual manifestations in a cardiac transplantation patient. Vartivarian SE, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):949–52

Respiratory complications of cardiac transplantation. Schulman LL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jul;296(1):1–10

Life at what cost? Iwersen E. **Am J Nurs** 1988 May;88(5):639

Management of heart transplant recipients: guidelines for the obstetrician-gynecologist. Kossoy LR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):490–9 (114 ref.)

Successful pregnancy and vaginal delivery after heart transplantation. Löwenstein BR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):589–90

Role of cardiac atria in the human renal response to changing plasma volume. Myers BD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr; 254(4 Pt 2):F562–73

Effects of transplantation on atrioventricular nodal accommodation and hysteresis. Tuna IC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1514–22

Idiopathic cardiomyopathy and panic disorder: clinical association in cardiac transplant candidates. Kahn JP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;144(10):1327–30

Idiopathic cardiomyopathy and panic disorder in cardiac transplant candidates [letter] Magni G, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;145(7):902–3

Heart and kidney transplantation in the rat using a mixed cuff-stent microsurgical technique. Marni A, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr;155(4):590–3

Bronchospasm after cardiopulmonary bypass in a heart-lung transplant recipient. Casella ES, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):135–8

Lipids and lipoprotein changes after heart and liver transplantation in a patient with homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Valdivielso P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):204–6

Orthotopic transplantation during early infancy as therapy for incurable congenital heart disease. Bailey LL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Sep;208(3):279–86

OKT3 monoclonal antibody in cardiac transplantation. Experience with 102 patients. Gay WA Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Sep;208(3):287–90

A successful cardiac transplantation [letter] Gergely M. **Ann Surg** 1988 Aug;208(2):245–6
Immunologically mediated disease of the airways after pulmonary transplantation. Griffith BP, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Sep;208(3):371–8
The changing face of cardiac transplantation: the Washington University Program, 1985–1987. Bolman RM 3d, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):192–7
Value of urinary polyamines as noninvasive markers of cardiac allograft rejection in the dog. Carrier M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):158–63
Lung transplantation: a new era [editorial] Cooper JD. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):447–8
Cardiac transplantation after 60 years of age [editorial] Copeland JG. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):115–6
Orthotopic cardiac transplantation in patients with large donor/recipient atrial size mismatch: surgical technique. Duncan JM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Oct;44(4):420–1
Donor core–cooling provides improved static preservation for heart–lung transplantation. Fraser CD Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):253–7
Cardiac transplantation in patients over 60 years of age. Frazier OH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):129–32
The artificial heart: infection–related morbidity and its effect on transplantation. Griffith BP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Apr;45(4):409–14
Bridge to cardiac transplantation [editorial] Hill JD. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):131–2
Bridging to cardiac transplantation with pulsatile ventricular assist devices. Kanter KR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):134–40
Cardiac transplantation: the ideal myocardial temperature for graft transport. Keon WJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep; 46(3):337–41
Lymphocyte subpopulation monitoring in cyclosporine–treated patients following heart transplantation. Pelletier LC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):11–5
Separate extraction of cardiac and pulmonary grafts from a single organ donor. Todd TR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):356–9
Heart transplantation in Norway. Morphological monitoring of cardiac allograft rejection. A 3–year follow–up. Foerster A, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jan;96(1):14–24
Prevalence and causes of long–lasting hepatic dysfunction after heart transplantation: a series of 80 patients. Cadranel JF, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Jun;12(3):234–8
Artificial heart and cardiac transplantation: report on the first European combined procedure. Unger F, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb;12(1):51–5
A bridge to heart and lung transplantation. PA to LA shunting with an interposed recirculation circuit for oxygenation. Kawamura T, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):433–5
Right heart assist for acute right ventricular failure after orthotopic heart transplantation. Nakatani T, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):695–8
The use of a paracorporeal ventricular assist device as a bridge to cardiac transplantation. Oaks TE, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):408–12
Present status of human cardiac allografts and prospects for xenografts. Rose EA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar; 34(1):19–23
Removal and prevention of resynthesis of lymphocytotoxic antibodies by plasma exchange prior to cardiac transplantation. Yamashita M, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):385–9
Decreased digitalis receptor activity in acute rejecting canine transplanted heart. Dumont L, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;82(6):537–43
Ventricular arrhythmias in long term survivors of orthotopic and heterotopic cardiac transplantation. Alexopoulos D, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun;59(6):648–52
Percutaneous coronary angioplasty in a cardiac transplant recipient. Gammage MD, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb; 59(2):253–5
Coronary artery–right ventricular fistula after endomyocardial biopsy. Locke TJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):81–2
Determinants of left ventricular function one year after cardiac transplantation. Reid CJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr;59(4):397–402
Cardiac transplantation in severely ill patients [letter] Jennett B. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 7;296(6632):1327
Cardiac transplantation in severely ill patients requiring intensive support in hospital [published erratum appears in Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Apr 16;296(6629):1098] Mulcahy D, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 19; 296(6625):817–9
Heart and lung transplantation in patients with end stage lung disease. Penketh A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 1;295(6593):311–4
Informed consent issues in the cardiac transplantation evaluation. Myers B, et al. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1988;16(1):59–66
Cardiac rejection following transplantation in dogs: transmural myocardial blood flow changes. Dumont L, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;4(2):85–9
Management of general surgical problems after cardiac transplantation. Jones MT, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Jul; 31(4):259–61, 263
First Vienna Symposium on New Trends in HTX. Progress in immunosuppression and diagnostics after heart transplantation. September 18–19, 1987, Vienna (Austria). Abstracts. **Cardiology** 1987;74(5):408–20
Cardiac transplantation. Billingham ME. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(2):185–99
Managing transplant cases [letter] Gosselin G, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(4):291
Successful heart–lung transplantation for cystic fibrosis. Jones K, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):644–5
Heart–lung transplantation [editorial] Reitz BA. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):450–1
Utility of airway endoscopy in the diagnosis of respiratory complications of cardiac transplantation. Schulman LL, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):960–7
The effect and mechanism of pretreatment on organ transplantation. Chen HF, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 May;100(5):411–8
Elevated pulmonary vascular resistance and cardiac transplantation. Addonizio LJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov; 76(5 Pt 2):V52–5
Time course of resolution of pulmonary hypertension and right ventricular remodeling after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Bhatia SJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct; 76(4):819–26
Successful reversal of acute cardiac allograft rejection with OKT*3 monoclonal antibody. Costanzo–Nordin MR, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V71–80
Noninvasive detection of human cardiac transplant rejection with indium–111 antimyosin (Fab) imaging. Frist W, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V81–5
Clinical and laboratory correlates of accelerated coronary artery disease in the cardiac transplant patient. Gao SZ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V56–61
The effect of amino acid L–glutamate on the extended preservation ex vivo of the heart for transplantation. Gharagozloo F, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V65–70
Effect of acute human cardiac allograft rejection on left ventricular systolic torsion and diastolic recoil measured by intramyocardial markers. Hansen DE, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):998–1008
Cardiorespiratory responses to exercise training after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Kavanagh T, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jan;77(1):162–71
Telemetric detection of cardiac allograft rejection. Correlation of electrophysiological, histological, and biochemical changes during unmodified rejection. Koike K, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):II106–12
Normalization of sympathetic nervous system function after orthotopic cardiac transplant in man. Olivari MT, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V62–4
Cardiac transplantation in children and adolescents. Starnes VA, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V43–7
Cardiac transplantation: improved quality of survival with a modified immunosuppressive protocol. Trento A, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V48–51
Development of coronary artery disease in cardiac transplant patients receiving immunosuppressive therapy with cyclosporine and prednisone. Uretsky BF, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct;76(4):827–34
Changes in Doppler echocardiographic indexes of left ventricular function as potential markers of acute cardiac rejection. Valantine HA, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V86–92
Results of mechanical ventricular assist in bridging to cardiac transplantation. Golding LA, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):59–62
Cardiac transplantation at the Cleveland Clinic Foundation: the first twenty–four months. Stewart RW, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):49–56
Liver–function studies in heart–transplant recipients treated with cyclosporin A. Gulbis B, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1772–4
Rat heterotopic heart transplantation: quantification and analysis of cell mediated cytotoxicity. Kirby JA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):113–9
MHC antigen expression in sequential biopsies from cardiac transplant patients—correlation with rejection. Suitters A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):575–83
Renal response to volume expansion in heart–transplant and kidney–transplant recipients. Pruszczynski W, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug;28(2):65–72
Effect of single respiratory manoeuvres on specific airway conductance in heart–lung transplant recipients. Glanville AR, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Mar;74(3):311–7
Bronchial hyper–responsiveness after human cardiopulmonary transplantation. Glanville AR, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Sep;73(3):299–303
State of the art and future trends in heart transplantation and ventricular assist devices. Kocandrle V, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(5):325–32 (6 ref.)
Induction of long–term rat cardiac allograft survival in rats with multiple donor specific transfusions and cyclosporine. Perez RV, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 Jan–Feb;45(1):9–12
Interleukin–2 receptor levels are increased in blood of heart transplant patients during infections. Stolc V, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987;5(4):171–4
Cefotaxime and flucloxacillin as antibiotic prophylaxis in cardiac transplantation. Khaghani A, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:124–6
Coronary artery spasm in a transplant patient. Cattan S, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9(5):557–60
Organization of heart transplantation in Italy. Donato L, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:35–6
The place of heart transplantation: the German experience. Haverich A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:36–7
The place of heart transplantation: the French experience. Pavie A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:33
The place of heart transplantation: the Italian experience. Reale A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:34
The place of heart transplantation: the British experience. Yacoub M. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:37–8
Plasma concentrations of atrial natriuretic peptide in patients with artificial and transplanted hearts. Deray G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):91–3
Identification of cardiac rejection in heterotopic heart transplantation using 111In–antimyosin. Nishimura T, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(7):343–7
Experimental model of heterotopic cardiac transplantation for evaluation of graft viability and function. Matsui Y, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1988;20(3):161–7
Emotional adjustment to cardiac transplantation. Kuhn WF, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;10(2):108–13
The first heart transplant operation in Hawaii and the prophylactic use of monoclonal antibodies (OKT3): a case report. Moreno–Cabral RJ, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1988 Apr; 47(4):177–81
Cardiac transplantation: a comprehensive nursing perspective. Part 1. Futterman LG. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep; 17(5):499–510 (44 ref.)
Cardiac transplantation: the changing faces of immunosuppression. Metzger JT, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Jul;17(4):414–25 (64 ref.)
Identification of cardiac rejection with magnetic resonance imaging in heterotopic heart transplantation model. Nishimura T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(3):135–40
Cardiac transplantation in dogs: evaluation with gated MRI and Gd–DTPA contrast enhancement. Nishimura T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(3):141–5
Active enhancement of rat cardiac allografts by donor–specific B lymphocytes. Sakagami K, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;36(3):295–8
Transplants: new life for heart programs? Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):90
H–Y and the transplanted mouse heart. Ives M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(2):137–8
The role of drug timing and histoincompatibility barrier in prolongation of cardiac graft survival in mice treated with donor–specific blood and cyclophosphamide. Lasek W, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Apr;17(4):357–60
Characteristics of the induction phase of antithymocyte–globulin–induced heart allograft tolerance in the rat. Olausson M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):131–8
Cardiopulmonary transplantation—growing pains. Griffith BP. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(2):119–25
Periarticular calcification in immunosuppressed cardiac transplant patients. Kubota RT, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Feb;23(2):113–7
The state of cardiac transplantation [editorial] Sugrue DD. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):383–4
Early and late hemodynamic evaluation after cardiac transplantation: a study of 28 cases. Corcos T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):264–9
Doppler echocardiography for the diagnosis of acute cardiac allograft rejection. Desruennes M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):63–70
Selection and outcome of patients referred for cardiac transplantation [letter] Engel PJ. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):210
Accelerated coronary vascular disease in the heart transplant patient: coronary arteriographic findings. Gao SZ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):334–40
Dilated cardiomyopathy in infants and children. Griffin ML, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):139–44
Analysis of morbid events and risk factors for death after cardiac transplantation. Kirklin JK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):917–24
Cardiac transplantation: postoperative chest radiographs. Florence SH, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Jun; 39(2):115–7
Responses of coronary arteries of cardiac transplant patients to acetylcholine. Fish RD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan; 81(1):21–31
Legionella birminghamensis sp. nov. isolated from a cardiac transplant recipient. Wilkinson HW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2120–2
Cytomegalovirus infections in heart and heart and lung transplant recipients. Wreghitt TG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;41(6):660–7
Long–term residence of a graft is an insufficient stimulus for the induction of tolerance. Investigating the role of cyclosporine in class I–disparate heart grafts in the rat. Lim SM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):807–10
A high proportion of T lymphocytes that infiltrate H–2–incompatible heart allografts in vivo express genes encoding cytotoxic cell–specific serine proteases, but do not express the MEL–14–defined lymph node homing receptor. Mueller C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1; 167(3):1124–36
The International Society for Heart Transplantation: eighth annual meeting and scientific sessions. April 20–22, 1988, Los Angeles, California. Abstracts. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):44–94

Autoperfused working heart–lung preparation versus hypothermic cardiopulmonary preservation for transplantation. Adachi H, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):253–60

Prostaglandin E1: an effective treatment of right heart failure after orthotopic heart transplantation. Armitage JM, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):348–51

Heterotopic heart transplantation: electrophysiologic changes during acute rejection. Avitall B, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):176–82

Comparison of cardiac rejection in heart and heart–lung transplantation. Baldwin JC, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):352–6

Endomyocardial biopsy after heart transplantation in children. Bhargava H, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):298–302

Heart transplantation in patients requiring preoperative mechanical support. Bolman RM 3d, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):273–80

Fatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by cytomegalovirus duodenitis and ulceration after heart transplantation. Bramwell NH, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct; 6(5):303–6

Urinary polyamines are noninvasive markers of heart allograft rejection. Carrier M, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):286–9

Prolactin as a marker of rejection in human heart transplantation. Carrier M, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):290–2

Heart transplantation for cardiac amyloidosis: successful one–year outcome despite recurrence of the disease. Conner R, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr; 7(2):165–7

Effects of cyclosporine and antibody adsorption on pig cardiac xenograft survival in the baboon. Cooper DK, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):238–46

The heterotopic right heart assist transplantation. Corno AF, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):183–90

The Italian Heart Transplant Project: organization of a multicenter program. De Maria R, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):152–8

Pediatric heart transplantation at St. Christopher's Hospital for Children. Dunn JM, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):334–42

Limitations of esophageal electrocardiography in recording atrial rhythms after orthotopic heart transplantation. Ellenbogen KA, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun; 6(3):167–70

Cytoimmunologic monitoring in early and late acute cardiac rejection. Fieguth HG, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):95–101

Impact of protection isolation on the incidence of infection after heart transplantatio ı. Gamberg P, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):147–9

Immunosuppressive efficacy of vincristine in heart transplantation: a preliminary report. Gilbert EM, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):369–74

The role of right ventricular endomyocardial biopsy in the long–term management of heart–lung transplant recipients. Glanville AR, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec; 6(6):357–61

Pulmonary "cyclosporinoma" mimicking infection after heart transplantation. Gould K, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):375–7

Comparison of nutritional status in patients before and after heart transplantation. Grady KL, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):123–7

Human leukocyte antigen compatibility in heart–lung transplantation. Harjula AL, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):162–6

Combined heart failure transplant program: advantages in assessing medical compliance. Herrick CM, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):141–6

Arteriolar vasculitis on endomyocardial biopsy: a histologic predictor of poor outcome in cyclosporine–treated heart transplant recipients. Herskowitz A, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):127–36

Serial echocardiographic findings early after heart transplantation: evidence for reversible right ventricular dysfunction and myocardial edema. Hosenpud JD, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):343–7

Expression of transferrin receptors on lymphocytes: its correlation with T–helper/T–suppressor cytotoxic ratio and rejection in heart transplant recipients. Hoshinaga K, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):198–204

Analysis of the immunosuppressive and nephrotoxic effects of cyclosporin G. Hoyt EG, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):111–7

DHPG effectively treats CMV infection in heart and heart–lung transplant patients: a preliminary report. Icenogle TB, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Jul–Aug; 6(4):199–203

Kidney function in heart–lung transplant recipients: the effect of low–dosage cyclosporine therapy. Imoto EM, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):204–13

Mechanical circulatory assistance after heart transplantation. Kanter KR, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun; 6(3):150–4

Are steroids essential for successful maintenance of immunosuppression in heart transplantation? Katz MR, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):293–7

Effects of prophylactic rabbit antithymocyte globulin in cardiac allograft recipients treated with cyclosporine. Kawaguchi A, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Jul–Aug; 6(4):214–7

The registry of the International Society for Heart Transplantation [editorial] Kaye MP. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):191–2

Hyperlipidemia after heart transplantation. Keogh A, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):171–5

Electrophysiologic assessment of the transplanted canine heart: correspondence to histopathologic findings in acute rejection. Kitamura M, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):213–21

Psychopathology in heart transplant candidates. Kuhn WF, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):223–6

Pediatric heart transplantation: quality of life. Lawrence KS, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):329–33

Polypeptide composition and histopathologic changes in endomyocardial biopsies from transplanted human hearts. Lewis W, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec; 6(6):362–8

Total artificial heart as a bridge to retransplantation in acute cardiac rejection. Loisance DY, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):281–5

Atrial natriuretic peptide in recipients of human orthotopic heart transplants. Magovern JA, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):193–8

Septic arthritis by Salmonella enteritidis after heart transplantation. Martin–Santos JM, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):177–9

Gallium–67 imaging in human heart transplantation: correlation with endomyocardial biopsy. Meneguetti JC, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):171–6

Physiologic constraints in autoperfused heart–lung preservation. Miyamoto Y, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):261–6

Aortic rupture caused by fungal aortitis: successful management after heart transplantation. Oaks TE, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):162–4

Nutritional program for heart transplantation. Ragsdale D. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):228–33

Twenty years of heart transplantation at Groote Schuur Hospital. Reichenspurner H, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):317–23

Treatment of cytomegalovirus gastrointestinal ulceration in a heart transplant patient. Sinnott JT 4th, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):186–8

Conversion from cyclosporine to azathioprine in heart transplant recipients. Stevens L, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):119–22

Urgent priority transplantation: when should it be done? Stevenson LW, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct; 6(5):267–72

Heart transplantation in patients with Chagas' disease cardiomyopathy. Stolf NA, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):307–12

Effects of cyclosporine on the transplanted human heart. Stovin PG, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun; 6(3):180–5

Survival of a heart transplant recipient after pulmonary cavitary mucormycosis. Studemeister AE, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):159–61

The use of OKT3 for stubborn heart allograft rejection: an advance in clinical immunotherapy? Sweeney MS, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):324–8

Myocardial energy metabolism in preserved heart: comparison of simple storage and hypothermic perfusion. Takami H, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun; 7(3):205–12

Cardiac sarcoidosis: response to steroids and transplantation. Valantine HA, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Jul–Aug; 6(4):244–50

Clinical significance of pericardial effusion after heart transplantation. Vandenberg BF, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):128–34

Antigen test for early diagnosis of active cytomegalovirus infection in heart transplant recipients. van der Bij W, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):106–9

Systolic and diastolic ventricular performance at rest and during exercise in heart transplant recipients. Verani MS, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):145–51

Treatment of cytomegalovirus pneumonia in heart transplant recipients with 9(1,3–dihydroxy–2–proproxymethyl)–guanine (DHPG). Watson FS, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr; 7(2):102–5

Acute vascular rejection involving the major coronary arteries of a cardiac allograft. Yowell RL, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):191–7

Nosocomial and other difficult infections in the immunocompromised cardiac transplant patient. Gentry LO, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:21–8

A multivariate analysis of the risk of cytomegalovirus infection in heart transplant recipients. Gorensek MJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):515–22

Legionellosis in cardiac transplant recipients: results of a nationwide survey [letter] Redd SC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):651–3

Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia in a cardiac transplant recipient [letter] Sinnott JT 4th, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):650–1

Heart transplantation: the Louisiana experience. Ochsner JL, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Jun;140(6):34–40

Myosin content and myosin isoenzyme distribution in the heterotopic rat heart allograft. Klein I, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Sep;19(9):917–21

Symptomatic spinal epidural lipomatosis as a complication of steroid immunosuppression in cardiac transplant patients. Report of two cases. Zampella EJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov;67(5):760–4

Detection of rejection of canine orthotopic cardiac allografts with indium–111 lymphocytes and gamma scintigraphy. Eisen HJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jul;29(7):1223–9

Assessment and selection of patients for heart transplantation. Cooper DK, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1988 Mar; 81(3):137–40

Cardiac transplantation in children and adolescents. Addonizio LJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 2):1034–8

Evaluation of the in vivo dose–response relationship of immunosuppressive drugs using a mouse heart transplant model: application to cyclosporine. Babany G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):259–62

Ventilatory and circulatory responses at the onset of exercise in man following heart or heart–lung transplantation. Banner N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May;399:437–49

Early diagnosis of inflammatory complications in human heart recipients using monitoring of peripheral blood cells (CIM). Hammer C, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1988 Feb; 33(1):28–30

Invasive adenocarcinoma of the ovary diagnosed after cardiac transplantation. A case report. Patsner B. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Feb;33(2):239–41

Meningoencephalitis in a heart transplant recipient. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;80(10):613–4

That's life. Goldfarb MS. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Feb; 81(2):92

Noninvasive assessment of donor and native heart function after heterotopic heart transplantation. Allen MD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):75–81

Prevention of free radical–induced myocardial injury by allopurinol. Experimental study in cardiac preservation and transplantation. Bando K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):465–73

Long–term hemodynamic results after cardiac transplantation. Frist WH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):685–93

The effect of superoxide dismutase and catalase on the extended preservation of the ex vivo heart for transplantation. Gharagozloo F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jun;95(6):1008–13

Echocardiographic evaluation of potential cardiac transplant donors. Gilbert EM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jun;95(6):1003–7

Selection and procurement of combined heart and lung grafts for transplantation. Hakim M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):474–9

Proper donor selection for heart–lung transplantation. The Stanford experience. Harjula A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):874–80

Oxygen–derived free radical scavengers for amelioration of reperfusion damage in heart transplantation. Jurmann MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):368–77

A no–flush, core–cooling technique for successful cardiopulmonary preservation in heart–lung transplantation. Kontos GJ Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):836–42

Isolated left ventricular assist as bridge to cardiac transplantation. Starnes VA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul;96(1):62–71

Role of the antibody to vascular endothelial cells in hyperacute rejection in patients undergoing cardiac transplantation. Trento A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):37–41

Artificial heart can be reassuring backup for surgeons, says pioneer [news] Cowart VS. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):785

Anencephalic organ donor program suspended; Loma Linda report expected to detail findings [news] Goldsmith MF. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 23–30;260(12):1671–2

As for heart transplants... [news] Gunby P. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):786

Additional artificial heart studies funded [news] Kirn TF. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):786–7

20 years after first human heart transplant, 1987 may see 4000 procedures performed worldwide [news] Raithel KS. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 4;258(21):3084–5

Cardiac transplantation. Update 1987. Schroeder JS, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 4;258(21):3142–5

Cyclosporin radioimmunoassay and cardiac transplantation [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):459

Heart transplantation for peripartum cardiomyopathy [letter] Aravot DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1024

Cytomegalovirus pneumonitis [letter] Fend F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):176

Heart transplantation and preformed cytotoxic antibodies [letter] Ippoliti G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):51–2

Monitoring of cyclosporin by monoclonal radioimmunoassay in cardiac transplantation [letter] Loo JC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):162

Heart–lung transplantation for cystic fibrosis. Scott J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):192–4

Heart transplantation: the Johns Hopkins Hospital experience. Baumgartner WA, et al. **Md Med J** 1987 Sep; 36(9):751–6

Psychological adjustment after cardiac transplantation. Jones BM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Aug 1;149(3):118–22

Psychosocial aspects of cardiac transplantation [editorial] Worcester MC. **Med J Aust** 1988 Aug 1;149(3):115–6
The Baby Fae case. Hubbard LL. **Med Law** 1987;6(5):385–96
Parameters altering the success of the one-anastomosis rat heart–lung transplant. Scott MH, et al. **Microsurgery** 1987; 8(4):225–9
New method for cardiac transplantation. Umeki Y, et al. **Microsurgery** 1987;8(3):122–4
Clinical pathology conference: a 61-year-old man with heart failure and hemoptysis. Kubo SH, et al. **Minn Med** 1987 Nov;70(11):639–45
Heterotopic prosthetic ventricle as a bridge to cardiac transplant [letter] Casscells W. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 4;319(5):310–1
Rhabdomyolysis in patients receiving lovastatin after cardiac transplantation [letter] East C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 7;318(1):47–8
Heterotopic prosthetic ventricles as a bridge to cardiac transplantation. A multicenter study in 29 patients. Farrar DJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 11;318(6):333–40
Myolysis and acute renal failure in a heart–transplant recipient receiving lovastatin [letter] Norman DJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 7;318(1):46–7
Cardiac transplantation and donor privacy [letter] Coverdale HA. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 11;101(845):247–8
Problems of organ transplantation [letter] Gray BV. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 9;101(841):123
Heart transplantation: excellent therapy for the carefully selected patient. Hands ME, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Dec 9;100(837):739–40
Neurologic complications of cardiac transplantation. Hotson JR, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 May;6(2):349–65 (52 ref.)
Family adjustment to heart transplantation: redesigning the dream. Mishel MH, et al. **Nurs Res** 1987 Nov–Dec; 36(6):332–8
The story of my heart transplant. A case history. Cavallaro JA. **NY State Dent J** 1987 Nov;53(9):48, 50
Symptomatic sinus node dysfunction after heart transplantation. Zmyslinski RW, et al. **PACE** 1988 Apr; 11(4):445–8
Cytomegalovirus infections in renal, heart, heart–lung and liver transplantation. Pollard RB. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S97–102 (50 ref.)
Heart transplantation [letter] Lantos J. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct; 80(4):595–6
Psychiatric characteristics of patients undergoing cardiac transplantation. Freeman AM 3d, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1988; 6(2):8–23
Psychiatric morbidity in heart patients. Misiaszek J, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1986;4(3):269–76
Predictors of quality of life following cardiac transplantation. Brennan AF, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1987 Nov;28(11):566–71
Cardiac transplantation: clinical correlates of psychiatric outcome. Freeman AM 3d, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Winter;29(1):47–54
Heart transplant candidates rejected on psychiatric indications. Frierson RL, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1987 Jul; 28(7):347–55
Psychiatric qualifiers for heart transplant candidates [letter] Kay J, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Winter;29(1):143–4
Heterotopic heart transplantation: a radiographic review. Adey CK, et al. **Radiographics** 1987 Jan;7(1):151–60
The influence of dose and dose rate of total lymphoid irradiation in the rat cardiac allograft model. Halperin EC, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1987 Aug;9(4):311–8
The effect of human heart–lung transplantation upon breathing at rest and during sleep. Shea SA, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 May;72(2):131–49
Cardiorespiratory function and pathological findings in heart–lung block reimplanted after hypothermic preservation. Saunier C, et al. **Respiration** 1988; 53(3):137–45
Reflections on the first heart transplant. Barnard C. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 5;72(11):XIX–XX
Heart transplantation at Groote Schuur Hospital, Cape Town. Twenty years' experience. Reichart BA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 5;72(11):737–9 (10 ref.)
Increased beta-adrenoceptor–coupled adenylate cyclase response in transplanted human hearts. Bjørnerheim R, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Nov;47(7):661–5
Morphology of rat cardiac allografts with permanent survival induced by antithymocyte globulin. Claesson K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Feb;27(2):171–9
Effects of monoclonal anti-T cell antibodies on rat cardiac allografts. Claesson K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Oct; 26(4):337–45
Pseudomonas paucimobilis empyema after cardiac transplantation. Cover TL, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun; 81(6):796–8
Cardiopulmonary transplantation: an emerging procedure [editorial] Frist WH, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Dec; 80(12):1471–2
Early experience with the total artificial heart as a bridge to cardiac transplantation. Copeland JG, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;68(3):621–34
A technique for donor lung procurement and preservation for transplantation after completion of cardiac donation. Brodman RF, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr; 166(4):363–6
Complications in cardiac transplant patients requiring general surgery. Colon R, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jan;103(1):32–8
Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy after cardiac transplantation. Johnson R, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Mar; 103(3):300–4
Cardiac transplantation without cardiopulmonary bypass: experimental model to study growth of the transplanted heart. McKeown PP, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep;104(3):489–93
Special operative events in the first case of liver grafting after heart transplantation. Mora NP, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Feb;103(2):264–7
Permanent rat cardiac allograft survival induced by ultraviolet B–irradiated donor lymphocytes and peritransplant cyclosporine. Oluwole SF, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):231–8
Distribution of cyclosporin A between blood cells and plasma of cardiac and renal transplant recipients. Hamberger C, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1988;10(1):28–33
Resection of a heart tumor using autotransplantation. Scheld HH, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;36(1):40–3
Total artificial heart bridging: a temporary support for deteriorating heart transplantation–candidates—methods and results. Trubel W, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;35(5):277–82
Cardiorespiratory responses to dynamic exercise after human heart–lung transplantation. Estenne M, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Aug;42(8):629–30
Fibrinolysis after heart transplantation [letter] Páramo JA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):123
Transplantation of the heart and lung. Jamieson SW. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988;71:58–61
Proceedings of the Second International Congress on Cyclosporine. November 4–7, 1987, Washington, DC. II. Therapeutic use in transplantation. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1–1137
Heart and heart–lung transplantation: clinical aspects. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):737–814
Fourteenth congress of the Scandinavian Transplantation Society. Oslo, May 7–9, 1987. Proceedings. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):361–565
Heart and heart–lung transplantation: experimental. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):815–55
Donor organs from human anencephalics: a salutory resource for infant heart transplantation. Bailey LL. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4 Suppl 5):35–41
Post-anoxic hemodynamic performance. The effect of allopurinol and superoxide dismutase/catalase. Bergsland J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4165–6
Prolonged amrinone therapy prior to orthotopic cardiac transplantation in patients with pulmonary hypertension. Bolling SF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):753–6
Experimental cardiac transplantation and chronic Chagas' disease in dogs. Boullon F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1 Suppl 1):432–7
Cells involved in rejection of rat heart allografts. Bouwman E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4347–8
Immunologic monitoring of rabbit antithymocyte globulin–treated transplant recipients: a comparison of serial E-RFC and immunomagnetic quantitation of CD2+ cells. Brinchmann JE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3):390–1
Morphologic and immunohistochemical changes in antithymocyte globulin–induced permanently surviving rat cardiac allografts. Claesson K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):523–4
Prolongation of cardiac xenograft (vervet monkey to baboon) function by a combination of total lymphoid irradiation and immunosuppressive drug therapy. Cooper DK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4441–2
Is ABO compatibility essential in xenografting between closely related species? Cooper DK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4437–40
Ultrastructural evidence of cardiodilatin in rat transplanted heart. Cuevas P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3789–91
Expression of proliferation–associated nuclear antigen on peripheral lymphocytes from heart transplant patients. Dammenhayn L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4273
The effect of low-dose cyclosporine A and multiple blood transfusions on heart graft survival in highly sensitized rats. de Bruin RW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1094–6
Impact of a combined regimen of cyclosporine and 3M KCl extracted histocompatibility antigen on heterotopic rat cardiac allograft survival. Didlake RH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1034–7
Modulation of accelerated rat cardiac allograft rejection by cyclosporine and ART-18. DiStefano R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):217–22
Orthotopic transplantation of resuscitated canine heart–lung units. Dos SJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):826–31
Hetero-orthotopic heart–lung transplantation in the dog: bronchoalveolar lavage versus histologic findings. Fiehl E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):668–9
The use of isolated auto–heart–lung perfusion apparatus on small animals. Findler M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3792–4
Evaluation of current organ preservation methods for heart–lung transplantation. Fraser CD Jr, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):987–90
Demonstration of donor-specific T suppressor lymphocytes in rats accepting orthotopic liver allografts. Gassel HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4207–9
The etiology of seizures after cardiac transplantation. Grigg MM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):937–44
Distant procurement and preservation of heart–lung homografts. Hakim M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3535–6
Cardiac transplantation with cyclosporine and steroids: medium and long-term results. Hakim M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):327–32
Heart transplantation at the University of Pittsburgh: 1980 to 1987. Hardesty RL. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):737–40
Clinical heart–lung preservation with prostaglandin E-1. Harjula AL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4101–2
31P nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of heart, heart–lung, and kidney allograft rejection in the rat. Haug CE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):848–55
Immune hemolysis after minor ABO–mismatched heart–lung transplants. Hunt BJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec; 19(6):4600
Frequency of T cytotoxic cells after perioperative treatment with extracted antigen and cyclosporine in rat cardiac transplantation. Ito T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1045–52
Prostacyclin as an additive to single crystalloid flush: improved pulmonary preservation in heart–lung transplantation. Jurmann MJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4103–4
Prevention of early postoperative renal dysfunction in cardiac transplantation. Keith FM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3 Suppl 3):323–6
The effect of food and cholestyramine on the absorption of cyclosporine in cardiac transplant recipients. Keogh A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):27–30
Sensitivity and specificity of cyto–immunological monitoring in correlation with endomyocardial biopsies in heart transplant patients. Klanke D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3781–3
Cyclosporine A pharmacokinetics in a cardiac allograft recipient with a jejuno–ileal bypass. Knight GC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):351–5
The influence of donor organ stability and ischemia time on subsequent cardiac recipient survival. Kormos RL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):980–3
Cyclosporine potentiates the immunosuppressive effects of anti–interleukin 2 receptor monoclonal antibody therapy. Kupiec–Weglinski JW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):207–16
Anti–interleukin 2 receptor monoclonal antibody therapy in rat recipients of cardiac allografts: the role of antibody isotype. Kupiec–Weglinski JW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):272–5
Effect of the 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors EP 10045 and EP 10161 on cardiac graft cellular infiltrate and thromboxane formation. Lim LK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2):254–7
Identifying a susceptible period following cyclosporine A–induced tolerance of heart grafts in the rat. Lim SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4218–20
Minor and class I MHC incompatibilities do not cause rejection of heart grafts but influence the rejection of skin grafts. Lim SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):4229–30
Extracorporeal circulation with membrane oxygenation as a bridge to transplantation in cardiac surgical patients. Loisance D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3786–8
Immunohistologic profile of cells infiltrating acutely rejecting and long–surviving rat cardiac allografts. Lord RH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):229–30
Tumor necrosis factor–alpha in rejecting rat cardiac allografts. Lowry RP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2):245–7
Analysis of rejection in cyclosporine–treated cardiac allograft recipients. Macris MP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):346–50
Intravenous cyclosporine to induce immunosuppression in cardiac allograft recipients. Macris MP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):311–5
Effects of anti-L3T4 and anti–Lyt 2 monoclonal antibodies on murine cardiac allograft rejection. Madsen JC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3991–2
Heterotopic heart transplantation. Margreiter R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4375–6
Minimizing total ischemia time in rat organ transplantation using a mixed cuff microsurgical technique. Marni A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3859–61
The neuropathology of liver, heart, and heart–lung transplantation. Martinez AJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):806–9
Hyperacute rejection after portacaval shunt in the rat. Mazzoni G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):844–7
A pharmacokinetic study of anti–cytomegalovirus hyperimmunoglobulins in cytomegalovirus seronegative cardiac transplant recipients. Metselaar HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4063–5
Simian–type blood group antigens in nonhuman primate cardiac xenotranspiantation. Michler RE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4456–62
Heterotopic heart transplantation in the rat receiving FK–506 alone or with cyclosporine. Murase N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):71–5
Use of cyclosporine by constant-rate intravenous infusion

immediately after heart transplantation. Myre SA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):316–22

Dynamic evaluation of the coronary circulation in human orthotopic heart transplants. Nitenberg A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3772–6

Effects of FK–506 on xenotransplantation of the heart and skin in a mouse–rat combination. Ochiai T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):84–6

Treatment with monoclonal anti–IL2 antibody prolongs cardiac allograft survival in rats. Ohnishi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4304–7

In–vitro mechanisms responsible for prolonged rat cardiac allograft survival induced by ultraviolet irradiated donor–specific blood and cyclosporine. Oluwole SF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4331–3

Three years' experience with heart and heart–lung transplantation in Norway. Ovrum E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):459–61

Synergistic immunosuppressive effect of subtherapeutic doses of cyclosporine A on immunologic enhancement in rat recipients of cardiac allografts. Padberg WM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1053–6

Late follow–up of children after heart transplantation. Pahl E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):743–6

Donor–specific cytotoxic T cells recovered from transvenous biopsies after clinical heart transplantation. Pfeffer PF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):306–7

HLA–DR mismatch and histologically evaluated rejection episodes in cardiac transplants can be correlated. Pfeffer PF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):367–8

Anti–B–mediated rejection of an ABO–incompatible cardiac allograft despite aggressive plasma exchange transfusion. Pikul FJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4601–4

The influence of HLA matching in cardiac allograft recipients in a single center. Raffoux C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3559–60

Correlation of CD4 interleukin 2 receptor–positive cells in the peripheral blood with rejection in human cardiac transplantation recipients. Roodman ST, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1068–71

Cyclosporine does not abrogate donor–specific class II expression in allografted human heart. Rose M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):333–40

Cytomegalovirus prophylaxis after heart transplantation using specific hyperimmunoglobulin. Schäfers HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4061–2

Cyclosporine A–related nephrotoxicity after cardiac transplantation: the role of plasma renin activity. Schüler S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3998–4001

Hemolytic anemia in cyclosporine–treated recipients of kidney or heart grafts from donors with minor incompatibility for ABO antigens. Solheim BG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4236–8

The role of surveillance bronchoscopy and bronchoalveolar lavage prior to heart transplantation. Stahl M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):747–50

Expression of monomorphic and polymorphic major histocompatibility complex determinants in human heart grafts. Steinhoff G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):67–71

Donor–specific transfusions add only in a minor degree to the effect of cyclosporine A. Stevens DW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1091–3

Immunosuppressive effect of a new drug, 15–deoxyspergualin, in heterotopic rat heart transplantation: in vivo energy metabolic studies by 31P–NMR spectroscopy. Suzuki S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3982–4

Functional blocking of the interleukin–2 receptor (IL–2R) may be important in the efficacy of IL–2R antibody therapy. Tellides G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):4231–3

Patient selection and results of cardiac transplantation in patients with cardiomyopathy. Thompson ME, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):782–5

Effect of 15–deoxyspergualin on experimental organ transplantation. Todo S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1 Suppl 1):233–6

Heart transplantation in children: initial experience at University of Rome. Toscano M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3795–7

Is In–111 antimyosin antibody a useful diagnostic marker for evaluation of early cardiac allograft rejection? Ueda K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):778–81

Differential modification of donor–specific immune reactivity by longstanding heart and kidney allografts transplanted across defined class I MHC barriers in the rat. Vogt P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4203–6

Frequency of acute heart and lung rejection after heart–lung transplantation. Wahlers T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3537–8

Electrocardiographic parameters in allograft rejection after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Wahlers T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3784–5

Xenogeneic heart transplantation with 15–deoxyspergualin. Prolongation of graft survival. Walter P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3993–4

Propagation of lymphocytes from human heart transplant biopsies: methodologic considerations. Weber T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):176–80

Failure of whole blood cyclosporine levels to provide a reliable measure of immunosuppression in clinical heart and heart/lung transplantation. White D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):422–5

Cell–mediated lympholysis activity between inbred rat strains in experimental heart transplantation. Wramner L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):521–2

Lymphocyte activation in bronchoalveolar lavages from heart–lung transplant recipients. Zeevi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):189–92

Accelerated coronary arteriosclerosis in cardiac transplant recipients. Barnhart GR, et al. **Transplant Rev (Orlando)** 1987;1:31–46 (41 ref.)

Major histocompatibility complex class I and class II expression by myocytes in cardiac biopsies posttransplantation. Ahmed–Ansari A, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):972–8

Thallium kinetics in rat cardiac transplant rejection. Barak JH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):687–92

Two major serologic events in a successful cardiac transplant recipient––circumvention of hyperacute rejection despite a positive donor T lymphocyte crossmatch and late appearance of probable antiidiotypic antibody. Braun WE, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul;46(1):153–5

Successful cardiac transplantation across an ABO blood group barrier. Caruana RJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep; 46(3):472–4

Thyroid function in human cardiac allograft donors [letter] Cooper DK, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):671–2

Effect of combined anti–gamma interferon antibody and cyclosporine therapy on cardiac allograft survival in the rat. Didlake RH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):222–3

Morphologic studies of acute rat cardiac allograft rejection across an isolated major histocompatibility complex class I (RT1A) disparity. Forbes RD, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):943–8

Metabolic changes preceding functional and morphologic indices of rejection in heterotopic cardiac allografts. A 31P nuclear magnetic resonance study. Fraser CD Jr, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):346–51

Delayed rejection of heart allografts after extracorporeal donor–specific liver hemoperfusion. Role of Kupffer cells. Gugenheim J, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):628–32

Minimal lung pathology in long–term primate survivors of heart–lung transplantation. Harjula A, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):852–4

Pseudo–graft–versus–host disease in heart and heart–lung recipients. Herman JG, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul; 46(1):93–8

Induction of red blood cell destruction by graft–derived antibodies after minor ABO–mismatched heart and lung transplantation. Hunt BJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug; 46(2):246–9

The impact of HLA A, B, and DR blood transfusions and immune responder status on cardiac allograft recipients treated with cyclosporine. Kerman RH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):333–7

Use of OKT3 monoclonal antibody in the treatment of acute cardiac allograft rejection. Klein JB, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):727–9

Neurohumoral modulation of the pulmonary vasoconstrictor response in the autoperfused working heart–lung preparation during cardiopulmonary preservation. Kontos GJ Jr, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):275–9

The effect of anti–L3T4 monoclonal antibody treatment on first–set rejection of murine cardiac allografts. Madsen JC, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):849–52

A comparison of cyclosporine, donor–specific transfusion, and antilymphocyte serum suppression of skin, heart, and fetal pancreatic islet allograft rejection in mice. Mason A, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1155–7

Prolongation of primate cardiac xenograft survival with cyclosporine. Michler RE, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov; 44(5):632–6

Mechanisms maintaining transplantation tolerance in antithymocyte globulin–treated rats. Mjörnstedt L, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):669–73

Experimental cardiac allograft survival across major histocompatibility complex barriers in the rhesus monkey following T lymphocyte–depleted autologous marrow transplantation. I. In vitro T lymphocyte depletion studies. Moses RD, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):197–205

Prolongation of cardiac xenograft survival in rats treated with 15–deoxyspergualin alone and in combination with FK506. Nakajima K, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun; 45(6):1146–8

Injury of myocardial conduction tissue and coronary artery smooth muscle following brain death in the baboon. Novitzky D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):964–6

Studies of the induction and maintenance of long–term graft acceptance by treatment with FK506 in heterotopic cardiac allotransplantation in rats. Ochiai T, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):734–8

Induction of donor–specific unresponsiveness to rat cardiac allograft by donor leukocytes and cyclosporine. Oluwole SF, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1131–5

Effect of ultraviolet–B–irradiated donor–specific blood transfusions and peritransplant immunosuppression with cyclosporine on rat cardiac allograft survival. Oluwole SF, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):293–7

Synergy between subtherapeutic doses of cyclosporine and immunologic enhancement in rat recipients of cardiac allografts. Padberg WM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan; 45(1):162–8

The prevalence of cardiac allograft arteriosclerosis. Pascoe EA, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):838–9

High incidence of monoclonal immunoglobulins in patients after liver or heart transplantation. Peest D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):389–93

Effect of carbodiimide donor–specific blood transfusion on cardiac allografts in rats. Pepino P, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):669–70

Inability of dendritic cells to prevent the blood transfusion effect in a mouse cardiac allograft model. Peugh WN, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):706–11

Genetic aspects of the blood transfusion effect. Peugh WN, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):438–43

Graft stability in a heart transplant recipient whose immunosuppressive therapy was discontinued for 8 months. Pollack MS, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):242–3

Evidence that donor spleen cells administered through the portal vein prolong the survival of cardiac allografts in rats. Rao VK, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1145–6

Role of interleukin 2 receptors in immunologic monitoring following cardiac transplantation. Roodman ST, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1050–6

Noninvasive assessment of treatment of cardiac allograft rejection with indium–111–labeled lymphocytes. Rosenbloom M, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):341–6

Graft–versus–host–like disease in a heart allograft recipient. A possible autoimmune phenomenon. Sliman GA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):253–6

The role of class I and class II MHC antigens in the rejection of vascularized heart allografts in mice. Stepkowski SM, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):753–9

The effect of pretreatment with a single cloned donor class I gene product on cardiac allograft survival in mice. Superina RA, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):719–21

Effect of a new immunosuppressant, 15–deoxyspergualin, on heterotopic rat heart transplantation, in comparison with cyclosporine. Suzuki S, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct; 44(4):483–7

Low–dose cyclosporine maintenance therapy after immunosuppressive induction in a rat cardiac transplant model. Takiff H, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb; 45(2):297–301

Synergy between subtherapeutic doses of cyclosporine and immunobiological manipulations in rat heart graft recipients. Tilney NL, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):122S–128S

Discordant heart xenografts in the rat. Additional effect of plasma exchange and cyclosporine, cyclophosphamide, or splenectomy in delaying hyperacute rejection. Van de Stadt J, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):514–8

Distant procurement of organs for clinical heart–lung transplantation using a single flush technique. Wallwork J, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):654–8

OKT3 therapy as a cause of high panel–reactive antibodies in serum using standard microcytotoxicity techniques. Wittwer CT, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):832–4

Medicare–funded cardiac transplants [letter] Jaski BE, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Aug;147(2):206

Immunosuppression for cardiac transplantation at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. Berkoff HA, et al. **Wis Med J** 1988 Feb;87(2):13–5

[Tripterygium wilfordii on prolonging the survival time of myocardial allografts in mice] Zhao B, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;8(1):31–3, 6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of Salvia miltiorrhiza on the survival time of a heart allograft in experimental animals] Zhuang HM, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;8(1):29–30, 6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cardiopulmonary allotransplantation in dogs] Huang XM, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;25(9):545–7, 558 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The combined removal of the heart and kidneys for transplantation purposes] Hahn M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Mar;67(3):158–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Experience with orthotopic heart transplantation] Kočandrle V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Jul;66(7):470–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Multiple organ collection for transplant] Vaněk I, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Jan;67(1):44–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Selection and management of heart procurement] Kyösola K. **Duodecim** 1987;103(8):456–60 **(Fin)**

[Cardiac transplantation. Selection of patients and long–term results] Cabrol C, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;36(10):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Functional non–invasive cardio–respiratory evaluation a month and a year after orthotopic heart transplantation] Niset GL, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 Jan; 37(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunopathology of rejection in human heart transplantations] Chomette G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(5–6):250–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Heart–lung transplantation in man. Apropos of 12 cases] Chomette G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987; 35(5–6):268–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of chronic rejection by endomyocardial biopsy in heart transplant patients. Contribution of immunofluorescence and electron microscopy] Chomette G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(5–6):254–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pulmonary arterial hypertension in decompensated

cardiopathies. Prognostic implications after heart transplantation. Anatomo-clinical correlates] Chomette G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(5-6):262-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Heart-lung transplantation. Experience of Papworth Hospital. Apropos of 24 surgical cases] Despins P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Apr;81(4):453-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation by Doppler echocardiography of left ventricular diastolic function in acute graft rejection after heart transplantation] Desruennes M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Feb;81(2):193-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac transplantation in the infant and young child. Preliminary results] Le Bidois J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 May;81(5):609-15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spectroscopy of plasma by proton magnetic resonance during cardiac transplantation] Eugéne M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988;307(2):41-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Our 2 hearts are only one. Anesthesia for detachment of the retina in a patient with a heterotopic heart graft] Brasdefer D, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 36(2):141-3 **(Fre)**

[Blood transfusions associated with an allograft induce cells suppressing the production of IL2 in Lew.1A recipients of Lew.1W hearts] Chevalier S, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(3):155-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quality of life and resumption of social life after heart transplantation] Bergeret A, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 19;16(44):2207-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Implantation of an artificial heart of Jarvik's type for awaiting a new cardiac transplantation in acute rejection] Deleuze P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 23;17(2):65-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pregnancy and labor in a heart transplant patient (letter)] Lopes P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 7;17(17):869 **(Fre)**

[Induction of class-I MHC antigens on myocytes after heart transplantation: the pathomechanisms of the rejection reaction] Wonigeit K, et al.
Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr 1987;18:335-7 **(Ger)**

[Hyperimmunoglobulin treatment in CMV infections following heart transplantation] Cremer J, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1988 Jan 8;113(1):18-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytomegaly infections after heart transplants (letter)] Loebe M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 8;113(14):574 **(Ger)**

[Frequency and serologic diagnosis of cytomegalic infections following heart transplantation in 1986] Milbradt H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 13;112(46):1779-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of rejection following heart transplantation using oral steroid medication] Wahlers T, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1987 Nov 20;112(47):1816-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart transplantation--status and perspectives] Borst HG. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:327-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Orthotopic heart transplantation in childhood and adolescence] Herrmann G, et al.
Monatsschr Kinderheilkd 1988 Jun;136(6):327-30 **(Ger)**

[Critical moments in the formal pathogenesis of the rejection reaction in the orthotopic heart transplant with prognostic significance] Kemnitz J, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 May; 9(3):164-71 **(Ger)**

[Indications and contra-indications for heart transplantation] Gallino A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 9; 118(14):522-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment and follow-up care after heart transplantation] Schneider K, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 9; 118(1):3-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of the artificial heart in heart transplantation] Bücherl ES. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:36-44 **(Ger)**

[An improved model of auxiliary heart transplantation in the rat] Oesterwitz H.
Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe 1988;21(1):4-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart transplantation in therapy-resistant, recurrent ventricular tachycardias and ventricular fibrillation] Steinbeck G, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Aug;76(8):479-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neopterin as a parameter for the early detection of acute graft rejection following heart transplantation] Havel MP, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(8):429-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Initial clinical experiences with heart transplantation in East Germany] Wolff H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(7):455-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart transplantation for hypoplastic left heart syndrome (editorial)] Deviri E, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 15; 114(12):621-4 **(Heb)**

[The artificial heart: aim or transition to heart transplantation (editorial)] Findler M, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 15; 114(12):624-6 **(Heb)**

[Current status of heart transplantation] Szabó Z.
Orv Hetil 1988 Jan 10;129(2):55-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Heterotopic heart transplantation in the evaluation of myocardial preservation technics] Bigazzi MC, et al.
Cardiologia 1988 Feb;33(2):207-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Physiopathologic and clinical significance of 24-hour behavior of arterial pressure and cardiac frequency in recent heart transplants] Cugini P, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Mar;33(3):281-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic control and myocardial biopsy technic in the follow-up of patients undergoing heart transplantation. Multicenter experience in Italy] Gronda E, et al.
Cardiologia 1987 Nov;32(11):1487-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Current status of heart and heart-lung transplantation] Kazui T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;62(5):686-91 **(Jpn)**

[Sodium nuclear magnetic resonance imaging of acute cardiac rejection in heterotopic heart transplantation] Nishimura T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Dec;24(12):1741-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac preservation: current status and unsolved problems] Senoo Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Apr;36(4):371-82 (105 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Heterotopic heart-lung transplantation in the rat] Asai Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;41(7):561-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Heart transplantation and anesthesia] Kamaya H. **Masui** 1987 Jul;36(7):1020-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of free radical scavengers during heart transplantation] Bandoh K, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Jan;36(1):76-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Orthotopic heart and lung transplantation in the Japanese monkey] Kawauchi M, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Feb;36(2):207-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Kinetic analysis of myocardial tissue PCO2 and evaluation of cardiac functional recovery in experimental heart transplantation] Orita H, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jul;35(7):943-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lung and lung-heart transplantation] Otto T.
Pneumonol Pol 1988 Apr;56(4):137-41 **(Pol)**

[Suppressors of the graft vs graft reaction in tolerance to alloantigens] Cherniakhovskaia IIu, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1988 Jun;105(6):697-700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the functional state of the heart transplant 20 to 24 hours after biological preservation] Barinov EF. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):51-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of opioid peptides on rats with a second heart transplanted into the abdominal cavity] Martynova ER, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Feb;74(2):269-75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vascular microsurgery in cardiology] Akchurin RS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jun;(6):44-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics and myocardial blood flow after orthotopic transplantation of a donor heart in the early postoperative period] Makhmudov SIa. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):26-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The world's first successful autotransplantation of the heart for recurrent tumor] Košak M, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 1987; 34(2):131-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Current status and perspectives of cardiac transplantation] Figuera Aymerich D. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1987; 104(2):133-46 **(Spa)**

[Electrophysiologic characteristics of the transplanted heart] Oter R, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Jan-Feb; 58(1):45-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart transplant 1987] Bayés de Luna A.
Med Clin (Barc) 1987 Oct 10;89(11):467-9 **(Spa)**

[Heart transplantation in Spain: 1984-1986]
Rev Esp Cardiol 1987;40 Suppl 2:1-120 **(Spa)**

[Echocardiographic study of the transplanted heart in patients treated with cyclosporin A] Abadal ML, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:45-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Sudden death as the only manifestation of rejection in the heart transplant patient treated with cyclosporin A] Abadal ML, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:52-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Coronary vasculitis appearing soon after heart transplantation: diagnosis and treatment] Abadal ML, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:74-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anesthetic management in heart transplantation] Alvarez J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:31-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Lymphocyte subpopulations in peripheral blood in the diagnosis of heart rejection in patients treated with cyclosporin A] Amengual MJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987; 40 Suppl 2:41-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The myth of heart transplantation] Ballester M, et al.
Rev Esp Cardiol 1987;40 Suppl 2:1 **(Spa)**

[Selection and timing for inclusion of patients for transplantation: an essentially clinical decision] Ballester M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:5-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac lesions in the transplanted heart: clinical relevance of dopamine administered to the donor] Ballester M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:9-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Experimental heart transplantation: acute hemodynamic evaluation comparing 2 different methods of myocardial protection] Bonnin JO, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:25-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Endomyocardial biopsy in heart transplant patients treated with cyclosporin A] Bordes R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987; 40 Suppl 2:36-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Isotopic ventriculography study of the behavior of the transplanted heart upon exertion] Carrió I, et al.
Rev Esp Cardiol 1987;40 Suppl 2:59-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pulmonary function in the heart transplant patient treated with cyclosporin A] Casan P, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987; 40 Suppl 2:79-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Renal function in the immediate postoperative period after heart transplantation using very low initial doses of cyclosporin A] Cladellas M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987; 40 Suppl 2:70-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Orthotopic heart transplantation. Experience at the Hospital Reina Sofía, Córdoba] Concha M, et al.
Rev Esp Cardiol 1987;40 Suppl 2:107-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Infrastructure and coordination of heart transplantation in Spain (1987)] Deulofeu R. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:89-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart transplantation. Experience at the Clínica Puerta de Hierro in Madrid] Figuera D, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987; 40 Suppl 2:96-100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Infections in the heart transplant patient treated with cyclosporin A] Gurguí M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:84-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart and heart-lung transplantation. Experience at the Clínica Universitaria de Navarra] Herreros J, et al.
Rev Esp Cardiol 1987;40 Suppl 2:101-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Combined heart-lung transplant. Analysis and results in 18 cases] Montero CG, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Jul-Aug; 40(4):234-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart transplantation. Perspectives and the future, 1987] Nolla Panadés J. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:117-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart transplantation at the Hospital de la Santa Creu i Sant Pau, Barcelona] Obrador D, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987; 40 Suppl 2:112-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Detection of myocarditis using endomyocardial biopsy in candidates for heart transplantation] Obrador D, et al.
Rev Esp Cardiol 1987;40 Suppl 2:14-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Detection using scintigraphy with monoclonal anti-myosin in recurring myocarditis treated with cyclosporin A in a heart transplant candidate] Obrador D, et al.
Rev Esp Cardiol 1987;40 Suppl 2:18-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart transplantation at the Marqués de Valdecilla Hospital, Santander] Ochoteco A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:93-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Electrophysiologic features of the transplanted heart] Oter R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:63-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemodynamic response to isometric exercise in patients with a denervated heart] Roca J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987; 40 Suppl 2:55-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Psychiatric aspects of the evaluation of candidates for heart transplantation] Udina C, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:22-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Acute post-transplant pancreatitis] Ruiz M, et al.
Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig 1988 Jan;73(1):23-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Swedish heart transplantation patients--background, choice, long-term results] Wallentin L. **Lakartidningen** 1988 May 4;85(18):1589-95 **(Swe)**

HEART ABNORMALITIES see **HEART DEFECTS, CONGENITAL**

HEART ANEURYSM

Partial resection of atrial septal aneurysm with multiple fenestrations--a case report. Kondo T, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Sep;39(9):838-42

[Pseudoaneurysm of the left ventricle. CT diagnosis and surgical treatment] Malara D, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1987 Dec;74(6):577-80 **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Left atrial appendage aneurysm with associated anomalous pulmonary venous drainage. LaBarre TR, et al.
Am Heart J 1987 Nov;114(5):1243-5

Induction of ventricular tachycardia in patients with left ventricular aneurysms and no history of arrhythmia. Woelfel A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):814-6

Congenital left atrial wall aneurysm in a patient with neurofibromatosis. Uren N, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar; 59(3):391-4

An unusual complication of left ventricular pseudoaneurysm: hemoptysis. Jain A, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):429-31

A case of four coronary artery fistulae originating from three vessels associated with aneurysm. Ogino K, et al.
Eur Heart J 1987 Nov;8(11):1260-3

Anterior left ventricular aneurysm: factors associated with the development of sustained ventricular tachycardia. Miller JM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):375-82

MR and CT findings in infected ventricular aneurysm repair. Otto R, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Nov-Dec; 11(6):1069-70

Atrial septal aneurysm as a cause of cerebral embolism in young patients [letter] Cheng TO. **Stroke** 1988 Mar; 19(3):408

Cardioembolic stroke from atrial septal aneurysm. Di Pasquale G, et al. **Stroke** 1988 May;19(5):640-3

Apical ventricular aneurysm and myocarditis [letter] Lowenthal MN, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987; 81(1):167

[Voluminous thrombus in an aneurysm of the left ventricle] Friart A, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(2):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Duplication of the mitral valve associated with aneurysm of the interventricular septum and isthmic coarctation of the aorta. Description of a case] Zipoli A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(10):889–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mid-systolic ejection murmur with thrill caused by right ventricular outflow tract obstruction secondary to septal aneurysm following myocardial infarction: a case report] Hasegawa K, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep;16(3):747–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mitral valve aneurysm associated with aneurysms of the sinus of Valsalva in a patient with Marfan syndrome. Case report] Stolf NA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jan; 48(1):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Saccular aneurysm of the interatrial septum associated with mitral defect of the heart] Poliakov VP, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):83–4 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Atrial septal aneurysm herniation across the mitral valve orifice in pulmonary atresia. Casta A. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1136–8

Congenital aneurysm of the interventricular muscular septum with rupture into the right ventricle in a child. Magherini A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):185–7

Echocardiographic findings in left ventricular septal aneurysm. Fasoli G, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 18(3):441–3

Congenital aneurysm of the left ventricle. Its recognition and significance. Arora RR, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 10; 259(22):3306–8

Right ventricular aneurysm due to congenital muscular defect in an adult. Takino Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan; 52(1):84–8

Congenital ventricular aneurysm and diverticulum in children. Hamaoka K, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987; 8(3):169–75

[Aneurysm of the left auricle (letter)] Evora PR, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1988 Sep–Oct;105(5):295–6 **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Submitral aneurysm diagnosed by left ventricular contrast echocardiography. Shah VK, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar; 115(3):682–4

Pseudosepsis after myocardial infarction. Unusual presentation of anterior wall rupture and left ventricular pseudoaneurysm. McCriskin JW, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):577–80

Disappearing false aneurysm of the ventricular septum without rupture: a complication of acute inferior myocardial infarction—a case report. Kanemoto N, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Mar;39(3 Pt 1):263–71

Ischaemic ventricular aneurysms: true or false? Davies MJ. **Br Heart J** 1988 Aug;60(2):95–7 (14 ref.)

Evidence of the inaccuracy of standard echocardiographic and angiographic criteria used for the recognition of true and "false" left ventricular inferior aneurysmsLascault G, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Aug;60(2):125–7

Color Doppler diagnosis of left ventricular pseudoaneurysm. Olalla JJ, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2):443–4

Abnormal left ventricular blood flow patterns with mitral prostheses and aneurysm: analysis by two-dimensional Doppler-echocardiography. Omoto R, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987;2(2):93–101

Improved diagnosis and characterization of left ventricular pseudoaneurysm by Doppler color flow imaging. Roelandt JR, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):807–11

Congenital left ventricular aneurysm presenting as an inferior myocardial infarction [letter] Carim Y, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 6;73(3):192

[Left ventricular aneurysm: diagnostic characteristics and value of two-dimensional echocardiography] Jiang L. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):632–4, 676 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Aneurysm of the interauricular septum] Haziza M, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;37(2):87–91 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aneurysms of the atrial septum. From diagnosis to treatment. Apropos of 33 consecutive cases] Roudaut R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(7):1117–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Apropos of a case of rupture of a posterobasal aneurysm of the left ventricle studied by echocardiography] Wickers F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Feb;81(2):219–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Calcified pseudoaneurysm of the left ventricle. Non-invasive diagnosis in an elderly patient with episodes of acute transient cerebrovascular insufficiency] Lanzarini L, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Sep;78(9):402–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Post infarction apical aneurysm with pressure gradient between aneurysm and normal left ventricular cavity and with normal coronary arteriogram] Futagami Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Aug;35(8):901–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasonic study of the liver, spleen and their large veins in patients with chronic post-infarct aneurysm of the left ventricle] Arkhipov SN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May; 27(5):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrocardiography and two-dimensional echocardiography in the diagnosis of post-infarction aneurysms of the left ventricle] Korytnikov KI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Aneurysm of the interatrial septum in a 13-month-old girl with interatrial communication] Herranz Jordán B, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Jan;41(1):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pseudoaneurysm of the left ventricle secondary to myocardial infarction. Presentation of a slowly developing case] Pereferrer Kleiner D, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;40(5):377–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anterolateral pseudoaneurysm of the left ventricle] Rico Blázquez J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;40(5):370–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of an aneurysm of the interatrial septum associated with mitral valve prolapse] Rodriguez Rodrigo FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Jan; 41(1):59–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Left ventricular pseudoaneurysm due to penetrating injury of the chest: an echocardiographic diagnosis. Matsumoto AY, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1134–6

Isolated right ventricular aneurysm following right ventricular infarction. Andersen HR, et al. **Cardiology** 1987; 74(6):479–82

Systemic lupus erythematosus with rare cardiac complications. Dhar S, et al. **Indian J Dermatol** 1986 Oct; 31(4):61–6

Left ventricular aneurysm in haemoglobin SC (sickle-C) disease [letter] Chugh KS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Aug;35(8):610–1

Association of a porcine mitral valve with development of a left ventricular aneurysm. Pringle RA Jr, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;83(9):485–6

Ventricular aneurysms and other lesions produced by the struts of bioprosthetic valves implanted in sheep. Jones M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):729–33

A case of left ventricular aneurysm associated with an anomalous coronary artery. Hiro T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):79–83

Cardiac rupture secondary to isolated midcircumflex artery obstruction. Patel R, et al. **NJ Med** 1987 Nov;84(11):785–7

False aneurysm of the right ventricle due to endocarditis in a child. Garty BZ, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(4):275–7

[3 cases of aneurysm of the heart wall after myocardial infarct] Meyer P, et al. **Actual Cardiol Angeiol Int (Paris)** 1967;16(4):309–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[False subaortic aneurysm after surgery of calcified aortic stenosis. Apropos of a case treated with success] Elkouby A, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(2):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Membranous septal aneurysm associated with infective endocarditis—report of a case] Nagata Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 May;41(5):405–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular pseudoaneurysm after surgical treatment of ventricular septal rupture and left ventricular aneurysm complicated by acute myocardial infarction] Akao M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 35(10):1884–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular pseudoaneurysm. Report of a case and review of the literature] Gaffrée OA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Apr;48(4):245–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Clinico-echographic variants of postinfarction aneurysms of the left ventricle] Akimov AB. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jan; (1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

[Late results of surgical and drug therapy of patients with a postinfarct heart aneurysm] Aslibekian IS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):67–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Color Doppler recognition of left ventricular pseudoaneurysm. Natello GW, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep; 85(3):432–4

Postinfarction left ventricular pseudoaneurysm: echocardiographic diagnosis and prolonged survival in three patients. Otto CM, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 11(3):189–92

Aneurysm of the membranous ventricular septum [letter] Gould LA, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Mar;88(3):157

[Fine structure of surviving heart muscle cells in ventricular aneurysms] Mönninghoff W, et al. **Herz** 1987 Oct; 12(5):354–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Slow increase in the size of the left atrium with atrial fibrillation—a congenital pericardial defect or aneurysm of the left atrium?] Renner U, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Sep; 76(9):581–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Evolution of the responses to exercise in left ventricular aneurysms after anterior wall acute myocardial infarction. Hsu L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):236–9

Exercise tolerance in patients with and without ventricular aneurysm. La Rovere MT, et al. **Cardiology** 1987; 74(6):483–9

Feasibility of physical training in post-infarct patients with left ventricular aneurysm: a haemodynamic study. Giordano A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl F:11–5

Electrophysiologic effects of thrombolytic therapy in patients with a transmural anterior myocardial infarction complicated by left ventricular aneurysm formation. Sager PT, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):19–24

[Comparison of left ventricular function in chronic postinfarction aneurysms in the anterior, lateral, apical and diaphragmatic location] Aschermann M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Oct 2;126(40):1238–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Left ventricular pseudopseudoaneurysm: angiographic features and surgical treatment of impending cardiac rupture. Savage MP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep; 116(3):864–6

Left ventricular aneurysm formation: an iatrogenic cause for the third mogul. Aldridge S, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jun; 61(726):463–8

Aneurysms of the right ventricular outflow tract after tetralogy of Fallot repair: role of radiology. Ascuitto RJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):115–9

SURGERY

Infections of the cardiac suture line after left ventricular surgery. McHenry MC, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep; 85(3):292–300

Heparin management for cardiopulmonary bypass in a patient with disseminated intravascular coagulation. Janda A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Aug;69(2):252–3

The use of autologous pericardium for ventricular aneurysm closure. Fiore AC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May; 45(5):570–1

Paced latissimus dorsi used for dynamic cardiomyoplasty of left ventricular aneurysms. Magovern GJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Oct;44(4):379–88

Paced skeletal muscle for dynamic cardiomyoplasty. Magovern GJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):614–9

Left ventricular aneurysm repair with myocardial revascularization: an analysis of 246 consecutive patients over 15 years. Vauthey JN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):29–35

Functional cardiac assessment before and after left ventricular anterior aneurysm repair, especially as related to work capacity. Mühlberger V, et al. **Cardiology** 1988; 75(2):108–16

Successful surgical correction of acquired ventricular septal defect with ventricular aneurysm (a report of two cases who underwent successful ventricular septal defect closure + aneurysmectomy and coronary artery bypass graft). Rath PC, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Feb; 35(2):158–60

Hemodynamic effects of radical left ventricular scar resection in patients with and without congestive heart failure. Palatianos GM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jun;44(6):690–5

Changes in myocardial oxygen consumption and coronary sinus blood flow before and after resection of left ventricular aneurysm after myocardial infarction. Kawachi K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):566–70

Surgery for complications due to myocardial infarction. Endo M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Sep;51(9):1061–3

[Long-term study of patients after resection of a left ventricular aneurysm] Vojáček J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Aug; 33(8):647–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Left ventricular aneurysmectomy and coronary revascularization. Evaluation and prognostic factors of combined surgery] Seguin J, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(2):70–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical excision of intramyocardial cirsoid aneurysm (letter)] Nataf P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 9;17(13):648 **(Fre)**

[Significance of the etiology of a concomitant disease for the risk of extended coronary bypass operation] Huth C, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov;54(3):239–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Successful post-bypass extracorporeal circulatory assistance with the centrifugal pump] Jakob H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:627–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of chronic-stage myocardial infarction—special reference to surgical treatment of heart aneurysm] Inoue T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974;27(11):888–97 **(Jpn)**

[The comparative study of long-term results of surgical and medical treatment of post-infarction left ventricular aneurysm] Ito N. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 88(7):894–902 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical experience of atrial septal defect patch closure combined with left ventricular aneurysmectomy] Beh CK, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 36(2):247–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular false aneurysm following repair of delayed left ventricular rupture after mitral valve replacement] Fuse K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun; 35(6):865–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Exercise hemodynamic evaluation of postinfarction left ventricular aneurysmectomy] Kawachi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):195–9

(Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Ventricular aneurysm with life-threatening ventricular tachycardia--report of a case treated with mapping-guided aneurysmectomy, endocardial resection and cryoablation] Kawasuji M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;36(3):378–83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Successful surgical treatment of a left ventricular pseudoaneurysm following repair of a left ventricular stab injury] Misumi T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 35(9):1796–800 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Ventricular septal aneurysm with ventricular septal perforation after blunt chest trauma--a case report] Shiikawa A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;35(7):1060–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Ventricular aneurysm. Long-term results of the surgical treatment] Soares JP, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jun; 48(6):361–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

THERAPY

Left ventricular aneurysm with predominating congestive heart failure. A comparative study of medical and surgical treatment. Louagie Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):571–81

VETERINARY

[Pathology of cardiac aneurysm in animals] Guarda F. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Dec;129(12):643–56 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

HEART ARREST

Cardiac arrest in Stockholm with special reference to the ambulance organization. Jakobsson J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(2):117–22
The stunned myocardium: effect of electrical and mechanical arrest and osmolarity. Nayler WG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H60–9
New form for documenting cardiac arrest [letter] Feferman I. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 1;138(3):205
Resection of large inferior vena caval thrombi from renal cell carcinoma with the use of circulatory arrest. Montie JE, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):25–8

BLOOD

Magnesium levels in cardiac arrest victims: relationship between magnesium levels and successful resuscitation. Cannon LA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;16(11):1195–9
Postresuscitation hypokalemia in a patient with a normal prearrest serum potassium level. Salerno DM. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):836–7
Cardiac arrest and blood ionized calcium levels. Urban P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):110–3
'Lactate washout' following circulatory arrest. Leavy JA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 5;260(5):662–4
Blood glucose and cardiac resuscitation [letter] Longstreth WT Jr, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jan;103(1):131–2

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid creatine kinase isoenzyme BB levels do not predict the clinical outcome in patients unconscious following cardiac resuscitation [letter] Kjekshus J, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):286, 364

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cardiac arrest after spinal sufentanil: case report. Donadoni R, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(2):175–7
Fatal digoxin poisoning: an unsuccessful resuscitation with use of digoxin-immune Fab. Rose SR, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;5(6):509–11
Cardiopulmonary arrest following intravenous phenytoin loading. York RC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 May; 6(3):255–9
Sinus arrest associated with betaxolol ophthalmic drops. Zabel RW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15;104(4):431
Cardiac arrest associated with halothane anesthesia in a patient receiving theophylline. Richards W, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Aug;61(2):83–4
Amoxapine cardiotoxicity. Munger MA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;17(3):274–8
'A cardiac arrest in the dental chair' [letter] Bourne JG. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jan 23;164(2):34
Cardiac arrest during dipyridamole imaging. Blumenthal MS, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):1103–4
Cardiopulmonary arrest following barium enema examination with glucagon. Harrington RA, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;21(9):721–2
Death after chloral hydrate sedation: report of case. Jastak JT, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Mar;116(3):345–8
Electromechanical dissociation induced by intravenous disopyramide. Sethi KK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Aug;35(8):605–7
Haloperidol and cardiac arrest [letter] Huyse F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):568–9
Cardiorespiratory arrests temporally associated with injection of intravenous ampicillin in infants: investigation of a suspected cluster. Nelson WL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov; 80(5):613–7
Severe reversible cardiac failure associated with methanol intoxication. Cavalli A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Oct; 63(744):867–8
Cardiac arrest after acute hyperphosphatemia. Nemer WF, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):1068–9
[Heart arrest associated with streptokinase treatment] Bjørn-Hansen L. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 9; 150(19):1175–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

COMPLICATIONS

Cardiac arrest associated with coronary artery spasm. Fellows CL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1397–9
The automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator as antiarrhythmic treatment modality of choice for survivors of cardiac arrest unrelated to acute myocardial infarction. Lehmann MH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):803–5 (30 ref.)
Ischemic optic neuropathy after cardiac arrest. Slavin ML. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15;104(4):435–6
Acid-base balance in a canine model of cardiac arrest. Sanders AB, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jul;17(7):667–71
Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, brain blood flow, and neurologic recovery. Koehler RC, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1985 Jul;1(2):205–22 (109 ref.)
Brain cell death following ischemia and reperfusion: a proposed biochemical sequence. Krause GS, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jul;16(7):714–26 (197 ref.)
Programmed electrical stimulation in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Results in patients with and without cardiac arrest or syncope. Kuck KH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):177–85 (37 ref.)
Assessment of neurologic damage: creatine kinase-BB assay after cardiac arrest. Goe MR, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 May; 17(3):247–53
Sudden death of school children in Japan. Okuni M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Dec;51(12):1397–9
Predictive value of Glasgow coma score for awakening after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. Cerebral Resuscitation Study Group of the Belgian Society for Intensive Care. Mullie A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):137–40
Sudden infant death [letter] Horvath CH. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):521
Bilateral optic atrophy after cardiac arrest in a patient with acute respiratory failure on positive pressure ventilation. Chelluri L, et al. **Resuscitation** 1988 Jan;16(1):45–8
Coma after cardiac arrest--how much care is enough? [editorial] Levy DE. **West J Med** 1987 Aug;147(2):191–3
The neurologic sequelae of cardiac arrest [clinical conference] Longstreth WT Jr. **West J Med** 1987 Aug; 147(2):175–80

DIAGNOSIS

The frequency of 'occult' ventricular fibrillation masquerading as a flat line in prehospital cardiac arrest. Cummins RO, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Aug;17(8):813–7
Out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. Use of electrophysiologic testing in the prediction of long-term outcome. Wilber DJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 7;318(1):19–24
[Diagnosis of death from reflex heart arrest] Kapustin AV, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1987 Jul-Sep;30(3):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Sotalol for refractory sustained ventricular tachycardia and nonfatal cardiac arrest. Singh SN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):399–402
Tracheal versus intravenous atropine [letter] Menon DK. **Anaesthesia** 1988 May;43(5):419
A comparison of epinephrine and methoxamine for resuscitation from electromechanical dissociation in human beings. Turner LM, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May; 17(5):443–9
Is calcium beneficial or deleterious in patients with cardiac arrest? [editorial] Katz AM. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15; 109(2):91–2
Advances in drug therapy of cardiopulmonary arrest [published erratum appears in Clin Pharm 1987 May;6(5):369] Raehl CL. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Feb;6(2):118–39 (189 ref.)
Successful resuscitation from cardiac arrest using high-dose epinephrine therapy. Report of two cases. Koscove EM, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 27;259(20):3031–4
High-dose adrenaline and cardiac arrest [letter] Paradis NA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):749
Steroids after cardiac arrest: a retrospective study with concurrent, nonrandomized controls. Grafton ST, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug;38(8):1315–6
[Circulatory arrest: which catecholamine should be used during initial resuscitation?] Haberer JP, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2):91–2 (Fre)
[Adrenaline in cardiac arrest: aren't classical doses out of date? (letter)] Gueugniaud PY, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 20;17(6):280 (Fre)

ENZYMOLOGY

Brain enzyme levels in CSF after cardiac arrest and resuscitation in dogs: markers of damage and predictors of outcome. Vaagenes P, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Apr;8(2):262–75
[Characteristics of the activation of lysosomal enzymes in the rat liver after death and during resuscitation] Kolpakova SE, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep-Oct; 33(5):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Complicated atherosclerotic lesions: a potential cause of ischemic ventricular arrhythmias in cardiac arrest survivors who do not have inducible ventricular tachycardia? Stevenson WG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):1–6
Coronary artery spasm, cardiac arrest, transient electrocardiographic Q waves and stunned myocardium in cocaine-associated acute myocardial infarction. Ascher EK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):939–41
Fatal and nonfatal cardiac arrest in patients with an implanted antitachycardia device for the treatment of supraventricular tachycardia. Lau CP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15; 61(11):919–21
Prognosis after cardiac arrest due to ventricular tachycardia or ventricular fibrillation associated with acute myocardial infarction (the MILIS Study). Multicenter Investigation of the Limitation of Infarct Size. Tofler GH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):755–61
Cardiovascular collapse following epidural anaesthesia for caesarean section [letter] **Anaesthesia** 1987 Nov; 42(11):1226–30
Sinus arrest and beta blockade [letter] Colvin JR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 May;43(5):421
Sudden cardiac arrest during percutaneous nephrolithotomy [letter] Economacos C, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 May; 43(5):423
Sick sinus syndrome manifest after spinal anaesthesia. Underwood SM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Apr;43(4):307–9
Use of succinylcholine during elective pediatric anesthesia should be reevaluated. Delphin E, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov;66(11):1190–2
Cardiac arrest during spinal anesthesia [letter] **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):970–4
Unexpected cardiac arrest during spinal anesthesia: a closed claims analysis of predisposing factors. Caplan RA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):5–11
Psychogenic cardiac arrest during extensive sympathetic blockade. Frerichs RL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun; 68(6):943–4
Anesthesia mortality--a new mechanism [editorial] Keats AS. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):2–4
A case of cardiovascular collapse due to adrenal insufficiency. Walker C, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Jun; 24(3):197–8
'A cardiac arrest in the dental chair' [letter] Absi EG. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jan 9;164(1):5
A cardiac arrest in the dental chair. Absi EG. **Br Dent J** 1987 Sep 19;163(6):199–200
'Cardiac arrest in the dental chair' [letter] Meechan JG. **Br Dent J** 1987 Dec 5;163(11):341
Asystole during spinal anaesthesia after change from Trendelenburg to horizontal position. Nishikawa T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jul;35(4):406–8
Near death caused by accidental misconnection to an endotracheal tube. Dubinsky IL. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Dec 15;137(12):1105–6
Ventricular fibrillation in a patient with 'silent' mitral valve prolapse. Strasberg B, et al. **Cardiology** 1988;75(2):149–53
Current management of severe exercise-related cardiac events. Cantwell JD, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1264–9
Failure of glycogen depletion to improve left ventricular function of the rabbit heart after hypothermic ischemic arrest. Lagerstrom CF, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):81–6
Risks in physical restraint [letter] Fidone GS. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;39(2):203
Sudden cardiac death [letter] Lowbeer L. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Nov;18(11):1192
Commotio cordis in a lacrosse goalie. Edlich RF Jr, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1987 May-Jun;5(3):181–4
Loss Prevention case of the month. Not my responsibility! Avery JK. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Aug;81(8):523
Fatal envenomation by Chironex fleckeri, the north Australian box jellyfish: the continuing search for lethal mechanisms. Lumley J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 16; 148(10):527–34
[Detection of a Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Postanesthetic cardiocirculatory arrest] Sicard A, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6):495–8 (Fre)
[Circulatory arrest and effective resuscitation during fractionated pneumoencephalography under general anesthesia] Kopliński A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 1; 40(23):1613–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Circulatory arrest as a complication in the immediate postoperative period] Lebedeva RN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):30–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of ventricular capillary blood filling of the human heart in sudden coronary death] Bogdanovich NK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):63–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Medico-legal characteristics of "reflex death" in blunt thoracic trauma] Sosedko IuI. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1987 Oct-Dec;30(4):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

Natural course of iron delocalization and lipid peroxidation during the first eight hours following a 15-minute cardiac arrest in dogs. Krause GS, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;16(11):1200–5

Carbon dioxide elimination during circulatory arrest. Dohi S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Oct;15(10):944–6

[Role of anoxia in heart arrest in the metabolism of glucose. Practical impact (letter)] Gueugniaud PY, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 10;16(33):1656–7 **(Fre)**

[Acid hydrolase activity and permeability of lysosomal membranes of cardiomyocytes and hepatocytes in extreme states] Korovkin BF, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep–Oct; 33(5):33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Prognosis and clinical follow-up of patients resuscitated from out-of hospital cardiac arrest. Jakobsson J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(2):123–32

Prognostic significance of arrhythmia inducibility or noninducibility at initial electrophysiologic study in survivors of cardiac arrest. Freedman RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):578–82

Sudden cardiac arrest in morbidly obese surgical patients unexplained after autopsy. Drenick EJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jun;155(6):720–6

New perspectives on rural EMT defibrillation. Vukov LF, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Apr;17(4):318–21

Impending sudden cardiac death: treatment with myocardial revascularization and the automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Fonger JD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):13–9

Predicting outcome of inhospital cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Rozenbaum EA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jun;16(6):583–6

Out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: patient survival and neurological recovery. Mahakian KL. **Indiana Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):830–2 (17 ref.)

Survival from cardiac arrest in the Accident and Emergency Department. Cope AR, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Dec; 80(12):746–9

In-flight deaths during commercial air travel. How big is the problem? Cummins RO, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 1; 259(13):1983–8

NURSING

Use of a computer simulation for the continuing education of registered nurses. Howard EP. **Comput Nurs** 1987 Nov–Dec;5(6):208–13

OCCURRENCE

Anaesthetic monitoring in a teaching hospital. Taraporewalla KJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 Feb;16(1):81–4

A cluster of unexplained cardiac arrests in a surgical intensive care unit [letter] Franks A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov; 15(11):1075–6

A nurse-associated epidemic of cardiac arrests in an intensive care unit. Sacks JJ, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 5;259(5):689–95

PATHOLOGY

[Resuscitation and extravascular lung fluid in cardiac surgery] Boldt J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Feb;37(2):91–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sudden cardiac death in a 43-year-old patient with cardiac arrhythmia of unclear origin] Heigl F, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 May;29(5):350–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphofunctional evaluation of the condition of the brain in rats with different degrees of recovery of neurological status following arrest of systemic blood circulation] Avrushchenko MSh, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan; 105(1):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Mechanisms of cardiopulmonary disturbances during total hip replacement. Schlag G. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1988; 54(1):6–11

Possibility of brain recovery after electrically induced cardiac arrest and reanimation in dogs. Temes G, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;70(1):93–103

Prospective evaluation of initially ineffective defibrillation pulses on subsequent defibrillation success during ventricular fibrillation in survivors of cardiac arrest. Bardy GH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):718–22

Features of cardiac arrest episodes with and without acute myocardial infarction in the Coronary Artery Surgery Study (CASS). Ross DL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1219–24

Electromechanical dissociation in human beings: an echocardiographic evaluation. Bocka JJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May;17(5):450–2

Out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in patients without clinically significant coronary artery disease: comparison of clinical, electrophysiological, and survival characteristics with those in similar patients who have clinically significant coronary artery disease. McLaran CJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):583–91

Out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in patients with no overt heart disease: electrophysiologic observations and clinical outcome. Bhandari AK, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 4(2):80–4

Cyclic elevation of intrathoracic pressure can close the mitral valve during cardiac arrest in dogs. Halperin HR, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):754–60

Recorded sudden cardiac death: relationship to antiarrhythmic therapy. Hohnloser SH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9 Suppl B:27–31 (25 ref.)

Predictive value of ventricular arrhythmias in resuscitated out-of-hospital cardiac arrest victims. Temesy-Armos PN, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jun;9(6):625–33

Sustained ventricular arrhythmias: differences between survivors of cardiac arrest and patients with recurrent sustained ventricular tachycardia. Adhar GC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):159–65

Clinical predictors of arrhythmia inducibility in survivors of cardiac arrest: importance of gender and prior myocardial infarction. Freedman RA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):973–8

The cardiac arrest survivor: lessons from the electrophysiology laboratory. Schoenfeld MH. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):979–81

Effect of adrenal function on gastrointestinal peptide release in experimental cardiac arrest. Wortsman J, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jan;111(1):104–9

Distribution of a neutral cardioplegic vehicle during the development of ischemic myocardial contracture. Zile MR, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Oct;19(10):977–89

Increases in striatal and hippocampal impedance and extracellular levels of amino acids by cardiac arrest in freely moving rats. Korf J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr; 50(4):1087–96

End-tidal carbon dioxide concentration during cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Falk JL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 10;318(10):607–11

Changes in somatosensory evoked potentials in dogs following cardiac arrest and resuscitation. Sheets CA, et al. **Resuscitation** 1988 Apr;16(2):139–47

[Cerebral blood flow in the experimental model of the clinical death of rats] Kapuściński A. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987; 25(3):287–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Conditioned reflexes in rats after 5-minute arrest of blood circulation] Nezlina NI, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Jul–Aug;37(4):741–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Remote results of the pharmacological treatment of patients with a high risk of sudden heart arrest in ventricular disorders of cardiac rhythm] Popławska W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(10–11):644–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ways of reducing hospital mortality in cardiac surgery] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jun; (6):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiographic coronary morphology in survivors of cardiac arrest. Lo YS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):781–5

REHABILITATION

[A case of successful resuscitation of a patient with long-term cardiac arrest after myocardial infarction] Sędek M. **Wiad Lek** 1988 Feb 15;41(4):246–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Comparison of outcome of resuscitation of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in persons younger and older than 70 years of age. Tresch DD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1; 61(13):1120–2

Cerebral preservation during cardiac arrest. Brader EW. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;6(2):151–6 (70 ref.)

Resuscitation of the hypothermic patient. Cohen DJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;6(5):475–8

Sudden cardiac arrest in Israel: factors associated with successful resuscitation. Eisenberg MS, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jul;6(4):319–23

Terminating unsuccessful advanced cardiac life support in the field [editorial] Kellermann AL, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;5(6):548–9

Successful resuscitation of an elderly patient following cardiac arrest: possible role of reduction of reactive oxygen. Mickel HS. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):31–4

A basic problem at cardiac arrests [letter] Dumont SM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):1018

Cardiac arrest in near-term pregnancy. Lindsay SL, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Oct;42(10):1074–7

Resuscitation in late pregnancy. Rees GA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 May;43(5):347–9

A comparison of an innovative four-hour EMT-D course with a 'standard' ten-hour course. Bradley K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jun;17(6):613–9

Out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: a six-year experience in a suburban-rural system. Eitel DR, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Aug;17(8):808–12

Effects of dichloroacetate following canine asphyxial arrest. Gin-Shaw SL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May;17(5):473–7

In-hospital resuscitation following unsuccessful prehospital advanced cardiac life support: 'heroic efforts' or an exercise in futility? Kellermann AL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jun;17(6):589–94

Successful resuscitation using external cardiac pacing in beta adrenergic antagonist-induced bradyasystolic arrest. Kenyon CJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jul;17(7):711–3

Thoracic cavity lavage for cardiac arrest [letter] Patel PB. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;17(9):998–9

Complete maternal and fetal recovery after prolonged cardiac arrest. Selden BS, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Apr; 17(4):346–9

Predictors of electromechanical dissociation during cardiac arrest. Sutton-Tyrrell K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jun; 17(6):572–5

External transcutaneous pacemakers in prehospital cardiac arrest [letter] Vukov LF, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May; 17(5):554–5

CPR in children. Zaritsky A, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Oct;16(10):1107–11

Failed resuscitation in acute severe asthma: a medical indication for emergency thoracotomy? Diament RH, et al. **Arch Emerg Med** 1987 Dec;4(4):233–5

Open-chest cardiac massage for non-traumatic cardiac arrest. Robertson C. **Arch Emerg Med** 1987 Dec;4(4):207–10 (28 ref.)

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in late pregnancy. Oates S, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Aug 6;297(6645):404–5

General practitioners' management of acute myocardial infarction and cardiac arrest: relevance to thrombolytic treatment. Rawles JM. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12; 295(6599):639–40

Advanced training for ambulance crews: implications from 403 consecutive patients with cardiac arrest managed by crews with simple training. Rowley JM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 28;295(6610):1387–9

Treatment of cardiac arrest by ambulance staff [letter] Walters G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23; 296(6617):293

Is prehospital advanced life support really necessary? [letter] Caspari D. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 15;138(4):297, 300

Prehospital trial of emergency transcutaneous cardiac pacing. Hedges JR, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6):1337–43

Defibrillation. Cummins RO. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1988 May;6(2):217–40 (121 ref.)

Effects of early defibrillation of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest patients by ambulance personnel. Jakobsson J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov;8(11):1189–94

Clinical characteristics and survival experience of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest victims without coronary heart disease. Rosman HS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan; 9(1):17–23

Non-traumatic out-of-hospital cardiac arrests. Experience at Memorial Hospital of South Bend, 1985–86. Myers PR, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):835–7

Emergency department thoracotomy for traumatic cardiac arrest. Ordog GJ. **J Emerg Med** 1987 May–Jun;5(3):217–23

Cardiac arrest in an emergency department visitor [letter] Spadafora MP. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;6(1):76

Neurologic outcome following pediatric resuscitation. Davies CR, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1987 Aug;19(4):205–10

Prehospital defibrillation by emergency medical technicians. Results of a pilot study in Tennessee. Gentile D, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;81(3):144–8

Physiologic determinants of coronary blood flow during external cardiac massage. Wolfe JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):523–32

Automatic defibrillators. **Lancet** 1988 May 28; 1(8596):1199–201 (30 ref.)

Adverse effect of early high-dose adrenaline on outcome of ventricular fibrillation. Marwick TH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):66–8

Automatic external defibrillators and sudden cardiac death [editorial] Ruskin JN. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 15; 319(11):713–5

Use of the automatic external defibrillator in the management of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. Weaver WD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 15;319(11):661–6

Outcome of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in children. Fiser DH, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Dec;3(4):235–8

The use of the defibrillator in general practice. McGhee KJ. **Practitioner** 1987 May 22;231(1430):766–8, 771–2

Legal and ethical aspects of resuscitation: an annotated bibliography of recent literature. Kapp MB. **Resuscitation** 1987 Dec;15(4):289–97

[Controversial aspects of the mechanisms for maintaining blood flow in cardiopulmonary resuscitation] Dick W. **Med Klin** 1988 Apr 29;83(10):342–6 **(Ger)**

[Comparative review of various resuscitation procedures] Mauritz W, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 31; 137(24):572–6 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contraindications and termination of resuscitation] Necek S. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 30;138(8):190–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of cardiopulmonary and cerebral resuscitation in the area of surgical intensive care] Schindler I, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 31;137(24):561–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of postanoxic myoclonus after resuscitation for cardiorespiratory arrest] Kidron D, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Oct;113(7–8):153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Factors associated with successful out-of-hospital resuscitation of cardiac arrest] Roth A, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Mar 1;114(5):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Cardiac arrest in acute myocardial infarction: its signs, the effect of resuscitation and outcome] Brazhdzhenite IuP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intensive therapy and resuscitation in cardiac surgery] Lebedeva RN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jun;(6):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A special mobile unit system in Gothenburg: early treatment outside the hospital in acute myocardial infarction or heart

arrest] Wennerblom B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Sep 30; 84(40):3177–82 **(Swe)**

HEART ARREST, INDUCED

see related
CARDIOPLEGIC SOLUTIONS

Myocardial preservation during ischemia and reperfusion. Ip JH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1094–104 (130 ref.)
Cardiac pacemakers and cardioplegia [letter] Fox MA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43(3):254
Resistance to cardioplegia [letter] Miller CD, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Oct;42(10):1117
Combined carotid endarterectomy, coronary revascularization, and hypernephroma excision with hypothermic circulatory arrest. Wickey GS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 May;67(5):473–6
Elevated blood glucose levels may increase the danger of neurological deficit following profoundly hypothermic cardiac arrest [letter] Steward DJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):653
Prolonged asystole during intraoperative myocardial reperfusion: an experimental study. Addetia AM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):482–8
Coronary flow reserve: physiologically important, operatively altered, and clinically emerging [editorial] Barner HB. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):469–70
Successful repair of postoperative ascending aortic mycotic false aneurysms using circulatory arrest. Bojar RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):182–6
Determination of brain temperatures for safe circulatory arrest during cardiovascular operation. Coselli JS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):638–42
The effects of cardiopulmonary bypass and cold cardioplegia on coronary flow velocity and the reactive hyperemic response in patients and dogs. Hiratzka LF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):474–81
Protection of the neonatal heart following normothermic ischemia: a comparison of oxygenated saline and oxygenated versus nonoxygenated cardioplegia. Lynch MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):650–5
Myocardial protection with blood cardioplegia in ischemically injured hearts: reduction of reoxygenation injury with allopurinol. Vinten-Johansen J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):319–26
Regional changes in myocardial acid production during ischemic arrest: a comparison of sanguineous and asanguineous cardioplegia. Warner KG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):75–81
Myocardial preservation 1987: what is the state of the art? Rosenfeldt FL. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Jun;57(6):349–53 (25 ref.)
Glutamate-blood cardioplegia improves ATP preservation in human myocardium. Pisarenko OI, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(6):499–504
The effects of cardiopulmonary bypass and profound hypothermic circulatory arrest on anterior fontanel pressure in infants. Stow PJ, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Sep;34(5):450–4
Recovery of the conduction system from ischemic arrest and cardioplegia in perfused rat heart. Jabr RI, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;4(2):90–6
Influence of diltiazem on cardiac function at organ and molecular level during hypothermic cardiac arrest. Prasad K, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;3(7):351–6
Verapamil and calcium-free cardioplegia [letter] Tyers GF. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;4(2):VI, VIII
Effect of various low-dose concentrations of verapamil cardioplegia on small-amplitude electrical activity during cardioplegic arrest. Landymore RW, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Jan;31(1):58–61
Profound hypothermia and circulatory arrest in excision of renal cell carcinoma invading the vena cava. Theman TE, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 May;31(3):153–5
Adenine nucleotide degradation in the human myocardium during cardioplegia. Sollevi A, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):358–61
Protection by superoxide dismutase and catalase in the isolated rat heart reperfused after prolonged cardioplegia: a combined study of metabolic, functional, and morphometric ultrastructural variables. Ytrehus K, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jul;21(7):492–9
Impaired left ventricular postischemic function and metabolism in chronic right ventricular hypertrophy. del Nido PJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V168–73
Resistance of neonatal myocardium to injury during normothermic and hypothermic ischemic arrest and reperfusion. Grice WN, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V150–5
Ultrastructural assessment of the infant myocardium receiving crystalloid cardioplegia. Sawa Y, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V141–5
Enhancement of crystalloid cardioplegic protection against global normothermic ischemia by superoxide dismutase plus catalase but not diltiazem in isolated, working hearts of rats. Greenfield DT, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Nov–Dec; 44(6):494–8
Preservation of myocardial high-energy phosphates during cardioplegic arrest with nifedipine. Kadowaki MH, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Jul–Aug;44(4):298–9
Maintenance of cardiac glutathione levels after cold ischemia. Magovern JA, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 Jan–Feb;45(1):31–3
Ischemic heart arrest: nitrogenous metabolism in energy-depleted human myocardium. Pisarenko OI, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987;19(5):329–36
Functional effects of phosphoenolpyruvate and ATP on pig hearts in cardioplegia and during reperfusion. An in vivo study with cardiopulmonary bypass. Thelin S, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987;19(6):348–56
Surgery of extracranial carotid artery aneurysm using cardiopulmonary bypass, hypothermia and circulatory arrest. Thelin S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):332–4
Aneurysms of the basilar artery treated with circulatory arrest, hypothermia, and barbiturate cerebral protection. Spetzler RF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun;68(6):868–79
Extensive tumor resection under deep hypothermia and circulatory arrest. Chang JH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):254–8
Decreased postoperative myocardial fatty acid oxidation. Teoh KH, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jan;44(1):36–44
Myocardial protective effects of the class Ic antiarrhythmic agent flecainide. Brunsting LA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):904–10
Oxygen requirements of the isolated rat heart during hypothermic cardioplegia. Effect of oxygenation on metabolic and functional recovery after five hours of arrest. de Wit L, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb; 95(2):310–20
The effect of oxygen free radical scavengers on the recovery of regional myocardial function after acute coronary occlusion and surgical reperfusion. Gharagozloo F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):631–6
Enhancement of crystalloid cardioplegic protection against global normothermic ischemia by superoxide dismutase plus catalase but not diltiazem in the isolated, working rat heart. Greenfield DT, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May;95(5):799–813
Correlation between the linearized Frank-Starling relationship and myocardial energetics in the ejecting heart. Effect of unprotected and protected global ischemia. Krukenkamp IB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar; 95(3):455–64
Reversal of reperfusion injury after ischemic arrest with pressure-controlled intermittent coronary sinus occlusion. Lazar HL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr; 95(4):637–42
Effects of left ventricular venting and distention during heterogenous distribution of cardioplegic solution. Lazar HL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):501–7
Improved myocardial protection by oxygenation of St. Thomas' Hospital cardioplegic solutions. Studies in the rat. Ledingham SJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan; 95(1):103–11
The immature and the mature myocardium. Responses to multidose crystalloid cardioplegia. Magovern JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):618–24
Effects of diltiazem cardioplegia on global function, segmental contractility, and the area of necrosis after acute coronary artery occlusion and surgical reperfusion. Melendez FJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr; 95(4):613–7
Atrial activity during cardioplegia and postoperative arrhythmias. Mullen JC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):558–65
The effect of temperature and hematocrit level of oxygenated cardioplegic solutions on myocardial preservation. Rousou JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):625–30
Role of protease inhibition in myocardial preservation in prolonged hypothermic cardioplegia followed by reperfusion. Effect of aprotinin in an experimental model. Sunamori M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug; 96(2):314–20
Improving myocardial metabolic and functional recovery after cardioplegic arrest. Teoh KH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May;95(5):788–98
Calcium-induced ventricular contraction during cardioplegic arrest. Torchiana DF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):606–13
Protection of the pediatric myocardium. Differential susceptibility to ischemic injury of the neonatal rat heart. Yano Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec; 94(6):887–96
Measurement and spectral analysis of fibrillation in the normothermic and hypothermic myocardium. Marble AE, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1986 Nov;24(6):630–6
Relationship between the high-energy phosphate content and various left ventricular functional parameters of the normal and hypertrophied heart after global ischemia and reperfusion. Fenchel G, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;36(2):75–9
Steroids and cardioplegia: effects of glucocorticoids upon vascular resistance during cardioplegic perfusion. Sellevold OF, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;35(5):307–11
[Myocardial protection by oxygenated perfusion] Zhang YY. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):178–80 **(Chi)**
[Thermal cartography after antegrade cardioplegia in patients with coronary disease. Clinical experimentation] Leguerrier A, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(6):427–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pathophysiology of global ischemia of the heart] Gebhard MM. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 4:115–29 (55 ref.) **(Ger)**
[A new catheter for retrograde coronary perfusion] Nagai A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;40(9):743–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Protease inhibition in the reperfused ischemic myocardium—myocardial protection by aprotinin] Sunamori M. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 May;41(5):364–9 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Difference of responses to a cardioplegic solution between the immature and the mature myocardium] Watanabe H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Jul;40(8):615–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Myocardial protection during aorta-coronary bypass surgery—from the viewpoint of sequence of vein graft anastomosis] Hagiwara T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;36(1):45–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Optimal myocardial temperature during long-time ischemic cardiac arrest induced by GIK-cardioplegia—an experimental study] Kimura H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 35(11):2014–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Experimental assessment of myocardial electrolyte shifts during infusion of crystalloid cardioplegia] Maeda S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 35(8):1096–106 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Kinetic analysis of myocardial tissue PCO2 and evaluation of cardiac functional recovery in experimental heart transplantation] Orita H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;35(7):943–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Potential benefit of calcium antagonist (diltiazem) added to blood cardioplegia] Sasaki A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;36(4):508–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Surgical treatment of the aneurysm or dissection involving the ascending aorta and aortic arch using circulatory arrest and retrograde perfusion] Ueda Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):161–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Changes in myocardial pH during reperfusion] Yokoyama K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 36(4):503–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effectiveness of superficial cooling of the heart and St. Thomas cardioplegia in the light of ultrastructural studies in patients with mitral valve disease] Dyszkiewicz W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(5):291–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Protective effect of nifedipine on myocardial mitochondria during the surgical treatment of mitral valve defects] Dyszkiewicz W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30 Suppl:83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of cardioplegia on nitrogen and energy metabolism of the human heart] Pisarenko OI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):273–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of ischemia and cardioplegia on the hypertrophied myocardium] Lubiako AA, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Potentiation of the anti-ischemic effect of cardioplegic solutions by phosphorylated metabolites] Onishchenko NA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Oct;27(10):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experimental heart transplantation: acute hemodynamic evaluation comparing 2 different methods of myocardial protection] Bonnin JO, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Improved efficacy of intra-aortic balloon pumping by pharmacological myocardial protection for postoperative pump failure after coronary revascularization. Sunamori M, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Jan;18(1):61–7
[Influence of crystalloid cardioplegia against immature myocardium. A water content study] Aeba R, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Jul;40(8):610–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of somatic and intellectual development after deep hypothermic circulatory arrest in infants and children] Iwamoto I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):214–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Electroacupuncture and arrhythmia caused by reperfusion of the coronary arteries in rabbits and rats in hypothermia] Sosunov EA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):90–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Evaluation of delivery systems for oxygenated cardioplegia. Landymore RW, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Sep;31(5):346–8

METHODS

High 2,3-DPG blood cardioplegia and myocardial preservation during cardiopulmonary bypass. Card RT, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Feb;39(2):123–31
Antegrade cardioplegia, retrograde cardioplegia, or both? [editorial] Buckberg GD. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun; 45(6):589–90
Efficacy of retrograde coronary sinus cardioplegia in patients undergoing myocardial revascularization: a prospective randomized trial. Diehl JT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):595–602
Effect of experimental cardioplegia methods on normal and hypertrophied rat hearts. Hochhauser E, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):208–13
Improved distribution of cardioplegia with pressure-controlled intermittent coronary sinus occlusion.

Lazar HL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):202–7

Technique of retrograde coronary sinus cardioplegia. García-Rinaldi R, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1988 Apr; 80(4):124–5

Prevention of hydroxyl radical formation: a critical concept for improving cardioplegia. Protective effects of deferoxamine. Menasche P, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V180–5

Ventricular function after atrial cardioplegia. Salter DR, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V129–40

Ultramicroscopic morphometric, biochemical and histophotometric investigations of myocardial biopsies taken from Fallot patients before and after cardioplegia with cold Kirsch's solution. Welt K, et al. **Exp Pathol** 1988; 33(1):37–45

Preservation of myocardial high energy phosphates during cardioplegic arrest with nifedipine. Ip JH, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Mar;44(3):216–23

Myocardial protection jacket for topical hypothermia [letter] Bonchek LI. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov; 94(5):792–5

Partial cardiopulmonary bypass, hypothermic circulatory arrest, and posterolateral exposure for thoracic aortic aneurysm operation. Crawford ES, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):824–7

Inadequate myocardial protection with cold cardioplegic arrest during repair of tetralogy of Fallot. del Nido PJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):223–9

Cardioplegia [letter] Garcia-Rinaldi R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):641–2

The superiority of continuous cold blood cardioplegia in the metabolic protection of the hypertrophied human heart. Khuri SF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar; 95(3):442–54

[Clinical aspects of global ischemia of the heart] Hellberg K. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 4:25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental study on myocardial protection by means of retrograde coronary sinus cooling perfusion (RCSP) during aorto-coronary bypass surgery] Watanabe F. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;62(4):544–57 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of myocardial preservation with modified young-GIK cardioplegia in infant under 6 years of age] Hioki M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Oct;40(11):911–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of pulsatile bypass with counterpulsation method in myocardial protection in infants] Ninomiya J, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;40(9):726–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effectiveness of cardioplegia with the modified Krebs solution for the open heart surgery in neonates and infants] Sakai K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Jul;40(8):627–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical assessment of myocardial protection utilizing crystalloid cardioplegia in neonates and infants—analysis with myocardial ultrastructures] Sawa Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Jul;40(8):620–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection in open heart surgery in infants less than 18 months of age] Tachibana H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Jul;40(8):632–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intracardiac surgery in infants under 3 months: technic of cardiopulmonary bypass and myocardial protection] Yokota M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Jul;40(8):638–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical experience using albumin-containing crystalloid cardioplegia in open heart surgery in infancy] Yonenaga K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Jul;40(8):646–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Additive effects of verapamil on blood potassium cardioplegia] Hasegawa K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1133–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Retrograde cardioplegia for myocardial protection in aorto-coronary bypass surgery] Sakurada T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):200–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The experimental studies on the myocardial preservation during the reperfusion period—the recovery of the myocardial temperature and the effectiveness of coronary reperfusion using the glucose-insulin solution] Yokokawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 36(4):484–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MORTALITY

Long-term survival rates after prolonged aortic cross-clamping with St. Thomas' Hospital cardioplegia. Kyösola K, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(4):241–2

HEART, ARTIFICIAL

Radiologic appearance of the Jarvik artificial heart implant and its thoracic complications. Fajardo LL, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):667–71

Thrombogenesis in and contiguous with pumping chambers. Burns GL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;516:662–72

Thromboembolic and infectious complications of total artificial heart implantation. Ward RA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;516:638–50

The tenth Hastings lecture. Experiences and practical considerations for the future of artificial hearts and of mankind. Kolff WJ. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb;12(1):89–106

In vitro development of automatic control for the actively filled electrohydraulic heart. Lioi AP, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Apr;12(2):152–62 (29 ref.)

Microcirculation and artificial heart research. Lübbe AS. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb;12(1):86–8

Development of tests to evaluate candidate elastomers for artificial heart diaphragms. McMillin CR. **Artif Organs** 1987 Oct;11(5):395–404

"Das Einfachste ist sowie das Vollkommene" [editorial]Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 1988 Jun;12(3):201–2

The need for a nonpulsatile pumping system [editorial] Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 1988 Apr;12(2):113–5

Current and future valves for blood pumps. Olsen DB. **Artif Organs** 1988 Jun;12(3):239–41

Artificial heart and cardiac transplantation: report on the first European combined procedure. Unger F, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb;12(1):51–5

Cardiovascular assist versus total artificial heart. Wolner E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Jun;12(3):242

Long-term survival with a pneumatic artificial heart. Aufiero TX, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):157–61

The total artificial heart. A better model to study the hemodynamic effect of protamine. De Paulis R, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):217–21

Hemodynamic and functional considerations of the Jarvik total artificial heart (TAH). Herlan DB, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):147–50

A new connector system for total artificial hearts. Preliminary results. Holfert JW, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):151–6

Mode comparison study for a completely implantable TAH (CITAH) system. Ishikawa M, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):194–200

A clinical estimation model for noninvasive determination of atrial pressure in total artificial heart patients. Mays JB, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):726–31

Evaluation of thrombogenesis on smooth and rough intima in artificial ventricles. Metman LV, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):732–7

Registry and tabulations of orthotopic total artificial hearts in humans. Olsen DB, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep; 33(3):182–9

Toward an implantable impeller total heart. Qian KX, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):704–7

Toward a completely implantable TAH. A left-right simultaneously ejecting motor-driven TAH system. Takatani S, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):235–9

Explant analysis of thirty-three bridge to transplant J7 total artificial heart devices. Taylor KD, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):738–43

Hemodynamic adaptation to exercise after total artificial heart (TAH) implantation. Uchida N, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):240–4

Haemocompatibility of segmented polyurethanes investigated in vivo. Fiala V, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Jul;8(4):259–64

The total artificial heart. An ethics perspective on current clinical research and deployment. Miles SH, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2):409–13

New techniques in mechanical cardiac support. **Crit Care Clin** 1986 Apr;2(2):191–375

State-of-the-art and clinically applied pneumatic artificial hearts. Olsen DB, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1986 Apr; 2(2):195–207 (27 ref.)

Plasma concentrations of atrial natriuretic peptide in patients with artificial and transplanted hearts. Deray G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):91–3

Regulation of pneumatic total artificial heart function: a review. Deleuze PH, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 May; 11(3):147–52 (27 ref.)

Temporary implantation of the Berlin artificial heart system. Palenker J, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul;10(4):263–8

An alternative technique for powering an artificial heart through the intact skin. Summers GD. **J Assoc Adv Med Instrum** 1969 Jul;3(4):129–34

Total artificial heart as a bridge to retransplantation in acute cardiac rejection. Loisance DY, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep-Oct;6(5):281–5

In vivo evaluations of a new thromboresistant polyurethane for artificial heart blood pumps. Farrar DJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):191–200

The permanent artificial heart [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15; 260(3):342–3

Artificial heart can be reassuring backup for surgeons, says pioneer [news] Cowart VS. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):785

The permanent artificial heart. Four case reports. DeVries WC. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):849–59

Surgical technique for implantation of the Jarvik-7-100 total artificial heart. DeVries WC. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12; 259(6):875–80 (13 ref.)

The physician, the media, and the 'spectacular' case. DeVries WC. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):886–90

Postmortem microbiological findings of two total artificial heart recipients. Dobbins JJ, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12; 259(6):865–9

Biomaterial-centered sepsis and the total artificial heart. Microbial adhesion vs tissue integration. Gristina AG, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):870–4

As for heart transplants... [news] Gunby P. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):786

Infectious complications in four long-term recipients of the Jarvik-7 artificial heart. Kunin CM, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):860–4

Permanent implantation of the Jarvik-7 total artificial heart: a clinical perspective [editorial] Lawrie GM. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):892–3

Clinical management of total artificial heart drive systems. Mays JB, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):881–5

Permanent heart substitution: better solutions lie ahead [editorial] Pierce WS. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):891

The artificial heart, state-of-the art. Hennig E, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:181–90

Clinical application of the total artificial heart. Koul BL, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:195–9

Orthotopic univentricular artificial heart (OUAH). Liotta D, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:200–5

Rotary pump artificial heart: a new system for circulatory assistance or heart replacement. Monties JR, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Jul-Sep;5(3):251–7

Experimental and clinical experience with the Pennsylvania State University total artificial heart. Pae WE Jr, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Jul-Sep;5(3):259–65

Testing of biomaterials, accelerated ageing. Prodinger A, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:44–7

Driving the artificial heart with constant air pressure or constant flow. Schima H, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:191–4

Comparative study of the implantation of a hybrid total artificial heart (TAH) TNS-BRNO-II and TNS-BRNO-VII. Vašku J, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985; 3 Suppl 1:211–4

Total artificial heart design with integrated electric motor. Ostberg BN, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 May; 25(3):345–6

An artificial heart revives a corpse: Sir Ronald Ross's unpublished story of 1882, "The Vivisector Vivisected". Chernin E. **Perspect Biol Med** 1988 Spring;31(3):341–52

A change of heart [news] Booth W. **Science** 1988 May 20; 240(4855):976

Politics of the heart [news] Culliton BJ. **Science** 1988 Jul 15;241(4863):283

Early experience with the total artificial heart as a bridge to cardiac transplantation. Copeland JG, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;68(3):621–34

Total artificial heart bridging: a temporary support for deteriorating heart transplantation-candidates—methods and results. Trubel W, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;35(5):277–82

[Levels of aldosterone in the blood of calves with an artificial heart (preliminary report)] Dostál M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 May;87(5):530–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[An artificial rotatory heart. A new concept of an artificial ventricle intended for circulatory assistance or cardiac replacement. Initial experimental results] Monties JR, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(6):401–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanical means of treating refractory heart insufficiency] Dreyfus G. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2 Pt 2):110–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanical methods of treating refractory cardiac failure] Dreyfus G. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2):110–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Implantation of an artificial heart of Jarvik's type for awaiting a new cardiac transplantation in acute rejection] Deleuze P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 23;17(2):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of the artificial heart in heart transplantation] Bücherl ES. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:36–44 **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of the artificial heart, indications and results] Moritz A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 18; 100(6):161–7 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Filling behavior of pneumatically driven artificial ventricles of the membrane type in vitro] Nabel HJ, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1987;20(5):269–79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Noninvasive monitoring of pneumatically driven blood pumps based on measurements of air volume flow in the drive hose] Schmitz KP, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Nov 15;42(22):645–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The artificial heart: aim or transition to heart transplantation (editorial)] Findler M, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 15; 114(12):624–6 **(Heb)**

[Development of totally implantable left ventricular assist systems—current status and problem areas] Sato N, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Oct;35(10):1025–35 (84 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Implantation of an artificial heart with calculation of the variants in its placement in the human chest cavity] Shumakov VI, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Implantation of the artificial heart] Shumakov VI, et al. **Med Tekh** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The artificial heart: infection-related morbidity and its effect on transplantation. Griffith BP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Apr;45(4):409–14

Percutaneous access devices in calves receiving an artificial heart. Holmberg DL, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb; 12(1):34–9

The calf as a model for thromboembolic events with the total artificial heart. Burns GL, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):398–403

Rheologic abnormalities in patients with the Jarvik-7 total artificial heart. Kormos RL, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):413–7

Immunologic complications of long-term implantation of a total artificial heart. Wellhausen SR, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;8(4):307–18

Artificial heart implantation: what limitations are imposed by infectious complications? [editorial] Rice LB, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):894–5

Hemostatic disturbances associated with implantation of an artificial heart. Gréen K, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Nov 1; 48(3):349–62

[Artificial heart (Jarvik-7). Anatomical consequences. Apropos of 15 autopsies] Chomette G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(5–6):273–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

Additional artificial heart studies funded [news] Kirn TF. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):786–7

HISTORY

Artificial heart implants began five years ago [news] Cowart VS. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 4;258(21):3085

When did artificial heart implants begin? [letter] Hall CW. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 18;259(11):1650

TRENDS

The controversy about the artificial heart: artificial organs in today's health care [editorial] Galletti PM. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul;10(4):207–12

HEART-ASSIST DEVICES see under **ASSISTED CIRCULATION**

HEART ATRIUM

"Sand-drift" echoes and thrombus formation in the left atrium. Chiang CW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):908–11

Aortic pseudoaneurysm with right atrial communication shown by Doppler color flow imaging [letter] Hoadley SD. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1535–6

Inferior vena caval and right atrial thrombosis complicating an amebic hepatic abscess. Hodkinson J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):786–8

Unusual manifestations of arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia as ventricular fibrillation, atrial paralysis, and hypoexcitable right ventricle. Belhassen B, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb;59(2):263–5

An unusual presentation of right coronary artery fistula. Rein AJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):598–600

Atrial rupture in osteogenesis imperfecta. Wong JS, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Aug;38(2):139

Transvenous reservoir catheter mimicking right atrial mass lesion. Glick C, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):206–7

Extraction of an intracardial catheter embolus using combined radiography and transesophageal echocardiography. Neumann HP, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):427–9

Right atrial thrombosis in neonates receiving central venous lines after extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Marsh D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Feb;16(2):202–3

Doppler echocardiography in massive left atrial thrombus before and after successful thrombolysis. Chambers J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;18(3):427–32

Aberrant placement of a Kimray–Greenfield filter in the right atrium: percutaneous retrieval. Tsai FY, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May;167(2):423–4

Recurrent secondary displacement of long-term indwelling silastic atrial catheters. Lim SP. **South Med J** 1987 Nov; 80(11):1420–4

Left atrial compression by a mediastinal bronchogenic cyst presenting with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Volpi A, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Mar;43(3):216–7

[Cardiac myxoma with cerebral metastases (letter)] Bazin A, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 7;16(37):1867 **(Fre)**

[Transluminal extraction of intracardiac embolized catheter fragments in children] Mocellin R. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec; 42(6):343–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of left atrial massive ball thrombus growing in a short period] Seki M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jan;41(1):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ABNORMALITIES

Right coronary artery fistula into right atrium: diagnosis by color Doppler echocardiography. Ke WL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):886–9

Left isomerism with left-sided systemic venous return and ventriculoarterial concordance: six-year follow-up after a "mirror image" Mustard operation.Chauvaud S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):949–51

Identification and analysis of left atrial isomerism. Sharma S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1157–60

Cardiac rhythm in atrial isomerism [letter] Spodick DH. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):959–60

Double-outlet left atrium with intact ventricular septum. Suzuki Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):332–4

Clinical implications of atrial isomerism. Chiu IS, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):72–7

Development of subaortic stenosis and regurgitation several years after successful operation on a common atrium. Misra M, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov;58(5):531–3

Congenital diverticulum of the right atrium situated on the floor of the coronary sinus. Petit A, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun;59(6):721–3

Conjoined twins, right atrial isomerism, and sequential segmental analysis. Rossi MB, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov; 58(5):518–24

Left atrial abnormalities indicating diastolic ventricular dysfunction in cardiopathy of obesity. Lavie CJ, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):1042–6

Radionuclide angiography of azygos continuation of inferior vena cava in left atrial isomerism (polysplenia syndrome). Roguin N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):708–10

Persistent left superior vena cava drainage into left atrium with tetralogy of Fallot: a case report. Mohan JC, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jul–Aug;39(4):301–4

Divided right atrium (prominence of the eustachian and thebesian valves). Trento A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):457–63

Prenatal detection of left atrial isomerism by ultrasound. de Araujo LM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Nov;6(11):667–70

Anomalous course of the brachiocephalic vein diagnosed by two-dimensional echocardiography in a child with left atrial isomerism and right aortic arch. Towbin JA, et al. **JCU** 1987 Oct;15(8):544–9

Accessory valve cusp as a cause of outflow tract obstruction in atrio-ventricular and ventriculo-arterial discordance. Lindenau KF, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb; 36(1):37–9

[Cor biloculare with a single outlet] Galzerano D, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Dec;35(12):709–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Right and left coronary arteries-right atrial fistulas diagnosed by Doppler echocardiography: a case report] Kawamura A, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec;16(4):1027–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical experience of a case of common atrium associated with persisten: left superior vena cava draining into left atrium—surgical consideration of simple ligation of the left superior vena cava] Amano S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Jul; 40(8):677–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of double outlet left atrium, report of a case] Suzuki Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;35(12):2195–9 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

The presence and molecular forms of cardiodilatin immunoreactivity in the human and rat right atrium. Meleagros L, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 15; 172(2–3):199–209

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Accuracy of nondirected and directed M-mode echocardiography as an estimate of left atrial size. Wade MR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1208–11

The transponder system: a new method of precise catheter placement in the right atrium under echocardiographic guidance. Landzberg JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):753–6

Influence of diurnal rhythm, posture and right atrial size on plasma atrial natriuretic peptide levels. Weil J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988;77 Suppl 2:36–40

DRUG EFFECTS

The site of calcium antagonistic action of a benzodiazepine derivative, flurazepam, in guinea-pig isolated atrium. Makino M, et al. **Bull Osaka Med Sch** 1986 Jul;32(1):1–8

Antimuscarinic action of methoctramine, a new cardioselective M-2 muscarinic receptor antagonist, alone and in combination with atropine and gallamine. Melchiorre C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 1; 144(2):117–24

Arrhythmogenic effects of theophylline in human atrial tissue. Lin CI, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Dec;17(3):289–97

Effect of adrenergic and muscarinic cholinergic agonists on atrial natriuretic peptide secretion by isolated rat atria. Potential role of the autonomic nervous system in modulating atrial natriuretic peptide secretion. Schiebinger RJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1687–91

The electrophysiological effects of acetylcholine in single human atrial cells. Heidbüchel H, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Dec;19(12):1207–19

Simultaneous assessment of membrane-stabilizing and beta-adrenoceptor blocking activity of drugs with the rat isolated left atria. Doggrell SA. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 Apr;19(2):93–107

Effects of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin treatment on mechanical function of the rat heart. Kelling CK, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;91(3):497–501

EMBRYOLOGY

Origin of mesenchymal tissue in the septum primum: a structural and ultrastructural study. Arrechedera H, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Jul;19(7):641–51

In situ morphology of the heart and great vessels in fetal and newborn rats. Momma K, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Nov; 22(5):573–80

ENZYMOLOGY

Atrial and ventricular myosins from human hearts. II. Isoenzyme distribution after myocardial infarction. Hoffmann U, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 82(4):359–69

Skinned fibers of human atrium and ventricle: myosin isoenzymes and contractility. Morano I, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Mar;62(3):632–9

Ultrastructural localization of alkaline phosphatase in rat atrium. Müller E, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Dec; 3(3):209–12

IMMUNOLOGY

A novel hormone candidate. Rat atrium cross-reactive with antibody against pre-proANF. An SZ, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Mar;101(3):159–64

INJURIES

Late vascular perforations by CVP catheter tips. Dailey RH. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;6(2):137–40

Atrial lead perforation: a case report. Irwin JM, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1378–81

INNERVATION

Functional alpha-adrenoceptors in human atrial preparations in the presence of beta-receptor blockade. Ask JA, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Nov;131(3):439–45

Immunocytochemical localisation of neuropeptide Y and 5-hydroxytryptamine in a subpopulation of amine-handling intracardiac neurones that do not contain dopamine beta-hydroxylase in tissue culture. Hassall CJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29;422(1):74–82

The actions of myelinated and non-myelinated vagal fibres on atrial contraction in the rabbit. McWilliam PN, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Feb;22(1):67–73

Atrial receptor discharge in dogs with chronically induced difference in blood volume. Hicks MN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec;393:491–7

[Cytofluorometric analysis of small intensively fluorescent atrial cells at various stages of postnatal ontogenesis] Kniazeva LA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May; 105(5):604–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Changes in the renin-angiotensin system, exchangeable body sodium, and plasma and atrial content of atrial natriuretic factor during evolution of chronic renal failure in the rat. Jackson B, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):298–300

Atrial natriuretic peptide deposited as atrial amyloid fibrils. Johansson B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1087–92

Pertussis toxin does not attenuate alpha 2-adrenoceptor mediated inhibition of noradrenaline release in mouse atria. Musgrave I, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 336(3):280–6

[History and physiology of atrial natriuretic peptides in man] Weidmann P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 5;117(49):1921–30 (94 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

An autopsy case of idiopathic enlargement of the right atrium, and a review of the literature. Terada T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Mar;38(3):361–70 (42 ref.)

Atrial fibrillation and left atrial size [letter] Zatuchni J. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1339–40

Role of right and left atrial dimensions for release of atrial natriuretic peptide in left-sided valvular heart disease and idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Haass M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):764–70

A histological study of the atrioventricular junction in hearts with normal and prolapsed leaflets of the mitral valve. Angelini A, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun;59(6):712–6

Frequency and significance of occurrence of Aschoff bodies in left atrial appendages in chronic rheumatic heart disease. Jin G, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Oct;100(10):846–9

Right atrial mobile thrombi: two-dimensional echocardiographic diagnosis and clinical outcome. Torbicki A, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4):293–303

Increased left atrial size relative to left ventricular size in young women with insulin-dependent diabetes; a pre-clinical sign of the specific heart disease of diabetes? Airaksinen KE, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Sep;6(1):37–41

[Investigation on the diagnostic value of left atrial appendage enlargement in rheumatic mitral valve disease (RMVD)] Wang JH. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 21(3):137–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mitral valve atresia with premature closure of the foramen ovale, right-sided levo-atriocardinal vein and thrombosis of the left atrium] Mächler H, et al. **Pathologe** 1987 Sep; 8(5):306–9 **(Ger)**

[Primary pulmonary hypertension in childhood--clinical course and morphologic correlations with particular reference to the endocrine heart] Herbst WM, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Jul;76(7):439–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Slow increase in the size of the left atrium with atrial fibrillation—a congenital pericardial defect or aneurysm of the left atrium?] Renner U, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Sep; 76(9):581–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of lung cancer involving the left atrium with long-term survival following extended surgery] Takeuchi K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974;27(12):1009–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The size of the left atrium and the function of the sinoatrial

node] Pella J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Mar;34(3):219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Chronic atrial appendectomy alters sodium excretion in conscious monkeys. Benjamin BA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R699–705

Acute saline loading in normal and bilaterally atrial-resected conscious dogs. Cowley AW Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H144–52

Natriuresis during atrial distension and a concurrent decline in plasma atriopeptin. Goetz KL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):R259–67

Role of cardiac atria in the human renal response to changing plasma volume. Myers BD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr; 254(4 Pt 2):F562–73

The influence of cycle length on the effective and functional refractory period of the human AV node. Cagin NA, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Jul–Aug;27(7):468–74

Epicardial release of immunoreactive atrial natriuretic peptides in inside-out perfused rabbit atria. Cho KW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):811–7

Mechanisms for the release of atrial natriuretic peptide. Rankin AJ. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):1673–9 (45 ref.)

Atrial stretch, not pressure, is the principal determinant controlling the acute release of atrial natriuretic factor. Edwards BS, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb;62(2):191–5

The heart as an endocrine gland. Cantin M, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I118–21

Contraction–excitation feedback in the atria: a cause of changes in refractoriness. Kaseda S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1327–36

Interatrial conduction and STa in experimental atrial damage. Medrano GA, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Nov;20(5):357–63

Right atrial electrocardiography in placement of central venous catheters. Wilson RG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27; 1(8583):462–3

Transesophageal versus intracardiac atrial stimulation in assessing electrophysiologic parameters of the sinus and AV nodes and of the atrial myocardium. Blomström-Lundqvist C, et al. **PACE** 1987 Sep; 10(5):1081–95

Effects of postnatal maturation on postrest potentiation in isolated rabbit atria. Boucek RJ Jr, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Nov;22(5):524–30

The influence of the atrial myocardium on impulse formation in the rabbit sinus node. Kirchhof CJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep;410(1–2):198–203

The alpha subunit of the GTP binding protein activates muscarinic potassium channels of the atrium. Cerbai E, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 24;240(4860):1782–3

[Renal responses to atrial stretch and acute volume expansion in the rat] Zhao G, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 39(5):471–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Electrical activity of the heart atria] Sabolová K. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Feb;89(2):117–25 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The left atrial size in patients with permanent cardiac pacemakers. Sakadamis G, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988; 43(3):425–30

Effects of beta-adrenergic stimulation on atrial latency and atrial vulnerability in patients with paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Nguyen NX, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1031–6

Prolonged atrial standstill. Kambara H, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Jul–Aug;27(7):455–62

Computerized global electrophysiological mapping of the atrium in a patient with multiple supraventricular tachyarrhythmias. Canavan TE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):232–5

Computerized global electrophysiological mapping of the atrium in patients with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Canavan TE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):223–31

Activation sequence during atrial flutter in dogs with surgically induced right atrial enlargement: I. Observations during sustained rhythms. Boyden PA. **Circ Res** 1988 Mar; 62(3):596–608

Role of the left atrium in adaptation of the heart to chronic mitral regurgitation in conscious dogs. Kihara Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Mar;62(3):543–53

Sensitivity and specificity of programmed atrial stimulation for induction of supraventricular tachycardias. Manolis AS, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):307–10

"Atrial paralysis": does it explain the irregular ventricular rate during atrial fibrillation? Dreifus LS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):546–7

Sonospirometry: a new method for noninvasive estimation of mean right atrial pressure based on two-dimensional echographic measurements of the inferior vena cava during measured inspiration. Simonson JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):557–64

The effects of cycle length on the fragmented atrial activity zone in patients with sick sinus syndrome. Ohe T, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Nov;20(5):364–8

Atrial activity during cardioplegia and postoperative arrhythmias. Mullen JC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):558–65

Factors related to the low resting membrane potentials of diseased human atrial muscles. Imanishi S, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987;37(3):393–410

Is atrial distension the physiological stimulus for release of atrial natriuretic peptide? [letter] Haass M, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1269–70

Permanent form of junctional reciprocating tachycardia involving an atrio-hisian accessory pathway: electrophysiologic and histologic correlations. Finzi A, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1331–41

[A correlative study of the pulmonary flow-gram and left atrium pressure] Zhang XY. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 15(4):230–2 **(Chi)**

[Booster pump function of the left atrium in hypertensive patients] Arita T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Aug; 35(8):879–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Apparent double atrial activation in conjoined twins. A case report] Saraiva LR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Mar; 48(3):183–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Noninfectious complications of long-term central venous catheters [letter] Balachandran S. **AJR** 1988 Mar; 150(3):696–7

[Computerized tomography of intracavitary thromboses] Sandring KH, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988; 82(4):175–7 **(Ger)**

SECRETION

In vitro release of immunoreactive atrial natriuretic peptide from the rat atria. Inoue H, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1988 Apr;42(2):61–7

Alpha-form of atrial natriuretic peptide released from dog atrium during atrial distension. Akabane S, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(2):311–22

The whole heart is an endocrine gland. Cantin M, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(4):313–22 (57 ref.)

[Release of atrial natriuretic factor following the stretching of the atrium of rats in vitro] Agnoletti G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Oct;32(10):1137–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Thrombolytic treatment with streptokinase for late intraatrial thrombosis after modified Fontan procedure. Mahony L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):343–4

Atrial septal defect for right ventricular failure [letter] Karagoz HY, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):350–1

Cavo-atrial shunt with externally stented PTFE graft for Budd-Chiari syndrome with caval obstruction. Nagasue N, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Dec;74(12):1177–8

Survival of a patient with an infected right atrial myxoma following surgery. Jamidar HA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9(1):110–3

Expanded selection criterion for Fontan's operation based on the size of distal pulmonary arteries. Nawa S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;29(4):369–74

Experimental evaluation of atriopulmonary anastomosis in the presence of high pulmonary resistance. Fantidis P, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):299–303

Right atrial isolation: a new surgical treatment for supraventricular tachycardia. I. Surgical technique and electrophysiologic effects. Harada A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):643–50

Right atrial isolation: a new surgical treatment for supraventricular tachycardia. II. Hemodynamic effects. Harada A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr; 95(4):651–7

Early and late results of a protocol for simple transposition leading to an atrial switch (Mustard) repair. Williams WG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):717–26

Counterpulsation in atrio-aortic bypass: theoretical and experimental aspects. Lo HB, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Oct–Dec;5(4):307–15

Pulmonary venous obstruction after atrioplasty for partial anomalous pulmonary venous drainage. Voegele LD, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Apr;81(4):525–6

[Treatment of retrohepatic vena cava obstruction by prehepatic cavoatrial shunt] Chen ZM, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;25(7):425–7, 446 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Reoperation in the long-term follow-up of the correction of transposition of great vessels at the level of the heart atrium] Siebenmann R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov; 54(3):227–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modified Fontan's procedure using a curved conduit] Nawa S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Sep;40(10):839–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Direct right atrium-pulmonary artery connection with anterior roof patch as a modified Fontan procedure—modified Molina method] Ide H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;36(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of preoperative ventricular function in right heart bypass operation in single ventricle] Kishimoto H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 35(7):1022–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The clinical study of the combined resection of the left atrium in advanced lung cancer] Nakagawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;36(3):330–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on hemodynamics and management in the early postoperative period following a modified Fontan procedure] Tamaki S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;35(9):1728–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence of surgical incision into the atrium on the intra-atrial conduction in canine heart] Watanabe S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;35(6):839–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Ultrastructural and morphometric findings in atrial myxoma] Dorywalski K, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 Jan;9(1):17–24 **(Ger)**

HEART AUSCULTATION

Origin of the components of the first heart sound studied by biaxial esophageal phonocardiography. Chin JG, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):283–7

Is Laennec going to be followed by a technologist, or a robot? Luisada AA. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(6):431–5

Mitral stenosis: mitral dome excursion at M1 and the mitral opening snap—the concept of reciprocal heart sounds. Barrington WW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1280–90

Two-dimensional echocardiography and color Doppler imaging in patients with systolic-diastolic murmurs. Vargas-Barron J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1461–6

Genesis of vibratory functional murmurs. Miao CY, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1198–9

Aging, myocardial compliance and ventricular filling sounds [letter] Spodick DH. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):872–3

Still's murmur [letter] Cheng TO. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Apr; 142(4):416

Avoiding anxiety about 'innocent' heart murmur [letter] Hersher L. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jun;142(6):586–7

The pediatrician and the innocent heart murmur. McNamara DG. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov;141(11):1161

Systolic time intervals and heart sounds in left bundle branch block. Macieira-Coelho E, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Jul–Aug; 27(7):447–54

Medical heroes and mitral prolapse [letter] Cheng TO. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Apr;4(3):V–VI

Increased intensity of the murmur of hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy with carotid sinus pressure. Klein HO, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):814–20

Increased mitral valve insufficiency during precordial "whoop".Shaikh A, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jan;93(1):209–10

The innocent murmur. Paraskos JA. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 May 30;23(5A):20–1, 24–5, 28–9

Slow pulse and systolic murmur in a healthy toddler. Schindler AM. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 15;22(10):55, 60, 62

A study of prosthetic heart valve sounds. Köymen H, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1987 Nov;34(11):853–63

Measurement of left atrial systolic time intervals in hypertensive patients using Doppler echocardiography: relation to fourth heart sound and left ventricular wall thickness. Abe H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Apr; 11(4):800–5

Some physical characteristics of diastolic flow murmurs in congenital and acquired heart disease. Friedman S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1967 Jul;71(1):52–8

Musical cooing murmurs in degenerated porcine valves—a report of three cases. Arikawa K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Nov;51(11):1341–4

Apical impulse tenderness: clinical observations in two cultures [letter] Donaldson JF. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12; 1(8585):583

Aeolus versus cavitation [letter] Rytand DA. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27;1(8583):473

Should auscultation be rehabilitated? [editorial] Craige E. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 16;318(24):1611–3

Left ventricular aberrant bands in children with innocent murmurs. Ozme S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1987 Apr–Jun; 29(2):73–9

[Heart murmurs in premature infants in the late neonatal period] Apostolova S, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987; 26(5):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The practical problem of inorganic murmurs] Macrez C. **Actual Cardiol Angeiol Int (Paris)** 1967;16(4):267–72 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of cardiac murmurs in the newborn infant] Challier P, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Dec;34(10):777–9 (4 ref.) **(Fre)**

[An unusual protodiastolic sound: snapping of an aberrant mitral ligament (letter)] Medvedowsky JL, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jul;80(8):1313–4 **(Fre)**

[Innocent diastolic murmurs. Myth or reality?] Roudaut R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Oct;80(11):1685–7 (21 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Reversible pancytopenia and cardiac murmur] Waldvogel F, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 7; 117(45):1765–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The physiologic 3d heart sound in childhood. Determination in phonocardiography and assessment by auscultation] Schwartze D. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4):285–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of frequency analysis studies of first heart sounds with a computer program] Meier I, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;9:159–66 **(Ger)**

[A bicuspid aortic valve. Usefulness of echocardiography in its identification] Somelli A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol**

1988 Jan-Feb;36(1-2):59-66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Correlations between the features of first heart sound and opening snap and the shape and motion of the anterior mitral leaflet in patients with mitral stenosis] Fukuda N, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987 Mar;17(1):77-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mid-systolic ejection murmur with thrill caused by right ventricular outflow tract obstruction secondary to septal aneurysm following myocardial infarction: a case report] Hasegawa K, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep;16(3):747-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mitral component of the first heart sound in complete left bundle branch block: the mechanism of the decreased intensity] Mikawa T, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec; 16(4):963-76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Power spectrum of heart murmurs: special reference to mitral regurgitant murmurs] Mori T, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec;16(4):977-86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Musical murmurs: phonocardiographic, echocardiographic and Doppler echocardiographic study] Suzuki J, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep;16(3):689-97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Musical systolic murmur produced by oscillation of the systolic anterior motion of the mitral apparatus: relation to the genesis of Still's murmur] Kagawa T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;17(3):475-87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diastolic thrill in the mitral area in the presence of aortic insufficiency. A variant of Austin Flint murmur. Report of 2 cases] Mansur AJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Feb; 48(2):101-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Differential diagnostic significance of the sound of the mitral valve opening (mitral click)] Krynskiĭ OM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;66(3):71-4 **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic errors caused by mistakes in auscultation of the heart and blood vessels] Saksonov SI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):148-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the spectrum of heart sounds in myocardial infarction] Goncharova LN, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):80-3 **(Rus)**

[Must a therapist be able to differentiate an iamb from a choreus?] Reiderman MI. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):117-9 **(Rus)**

[Systolic sounds in hypertrophic myocardiopathy] Bardají A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Mar;41(3):140-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Acoustic changes produced by complete left bundle-branch block in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy] Juncos JC, et al. **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1986; 44(2):24, 27-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Phonocardiogram signal analysis: a review. Rangayyan RM, et al. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1987;15(3):211-36 (262 ref.)

Reappraisal of the approach to the child with heart murmurs: is echocardiography mandatory? Geva T, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Apr;19(1):107-13

HISTORY

Development and use of the stethoscope in diagnosing cardiac disease. Chang L. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1; 60(16):1378-82

From irritable heart to mitral valve prolapse: World War I--the U.S. experience and the prevalence of apical systolic murmurs and mitral regurgitation in drafted men compared with present day mitral valve prolapse studies. Wooley CF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):895-9

INSTRUMENTATION

Microphone stethoscope [letter] Grigg KN. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 May;16(2):240-1

Teaching stethoscope [letter] Prasad CS. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Feb;35(2):175

Continuous auscultation of heart and bilateral breath sounds [letter] Schwartz N, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 May;81(5):745-6

[Relation between the diagnosis of heart qi deficiency in coronary diseases and the nuclear stethoscope in determining cardiac function] Jia BS, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;7(4):203-5, 195 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METHODS

A method for detecting and quantifying faint cardiovascular murmurs. Tickner EG, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Jul-Aug; 27(7):443-6

Comparison of auscultation with two-dimensional and Doppler echocardiography in patients with suspected mitral valve prolapse. Barron JT, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):401-6

Bed side aids to cardiac auscultation. Tahiliani RR, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec;35(12):837-40

Bedside diagnosis of systolic murmurs. Lembo NJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 16;318(24):1572-8

HEART BLOCK

New high-frequency catheter technique for His bundle ablation in dogs. Aubert AE, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Jan;10(1):91-4

[Transvenous electrodestruction of the atrioventricular junction in ventriculo-atrial conduction complicating continuous electrocardiostimulation] Gimrikh EO, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):112-3 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Effect of dual chamber pacing on raised plasma atrial natriuretic peptide concentrations in complete atrioventricular block. Vardas PE, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 9;296(6615):94

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Sinus node exit block following administration of vecuronium [letter] Yeaton P, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):177-8

Nausea, dyspnea, and heart block in an 86-year-old patient with congestive heart failure [clinical conference] Propp DA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;17(3):261-7

Carbamazepine and cardiac conduction disturbances. Benassi E, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Aug;22(2):280-1

Sinoatrial and atrioventricular dysfunction associated with the use of guanabenz acetate. LaRusso P, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Apr;4(3):146-8

Hyperlactataemia, hyperkalemia and heart block in acute iron overload: the fatal role of the hepatic iron-incorporation rate in rats on ferric citrate infusions. Rosenmund A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;18(1):69-74

Mianserin and complete heart block. Hla KK, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1987 Sep;6(5):401-2

Ventricular Wenckebach after intravenous therapy with class I antiarrhythmic agents. Lau CP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jul;20(1):141-4

Triggered activity induced by pacing during digitalis intoxication: observations during programmed electrical stimulation in the conscious dog with chronic complete atrioventricular block. Gorgels AP, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov; 10(6):1309-21

Heart block secondary to erythromycin-induced carbamazepine toxicity. Macnab AJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Dec;80(6):951-3

[Verapamil poisoning. A case with fatal course and literature review] Reines E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 9; 149(46):3106 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cardiogenic shock and major intraventricular block in treatment with cibenzoline (letter)] Aymard Dufour MF, et al. **Therapie** 1988 May;43(3):243-4 **(Fre)**

[Cardiogenic shock and major intra-ventricular block during treatment with cibenzoline (letter)] Bourrier P, et al. **Therapie** 1987 Oct-Dec;42(6):561-2 **(Fre)**

[Temporary atrioventricular block due to vasopressin] Gold D, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 May 1;112(9):438-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[A-V block secondary to cimetidine-verapamil interaction] Landau E, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Aug;113(3-4):67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Intense symptomatic bradycardia caused by sinoauricular block: severe adverse reaction caused by propafenone (letter)] de Lorenzo-Cáceres Ascanio A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):485-6 **(Spa)**

[Atrioventricular block caused by the administration of epidural morphine] Muriel Villoria C, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Sep-Oct;34(5):390-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Deglutition syncope in childhood with complete atrioventricular block [letter] Kenigsberg K. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):170

Two:one atrioventricular block in infants with congenital long QT syndrome. Scott WA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1409-10

Distal vacuolar myopathy with complete heart block. Krendel DA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Jun;45(6):698-9

Diminished cardiac hypertrophy and muscle performance in older compared with younger adult rats with chronic atrioventricular block. Walford GD, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):502-11

"Torsades de pointes" and atrioventricular blockMoroe K, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):9-13

Prophylactic permanent pacemaker implantation in patients with anterior wall myocardial infarction complicated by bundle branch block and transient complete AV block--a prospective long term study. Talwar KK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jan-Feb;39(1):22-5

Diastolic mitral and tricuspid regurgitation by Doppler echocardiography in patients with atrioventricular block: new insight into the mechanism of atrioventricular valve closure. Schnittger I, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan; 11(1):83-8

Intermittent Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome due to phase 3 and phase 4 block: disappearance of rapid ventricular response during atrial fibrillation. Fujiki A, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Jan;21(1):77-82

Fetal hydrops and congenital complete heart block: response to maternal steroid therapy. Bierman FZ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):646-8

[Atrioventricular blocks in relapsing polychondritis. Cases of complete block explored by endocavitary tract (letter)] Routy JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 9-16;17(1):36 **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis and functional characterization of the initial myocardial damage in patients with cardiac arrhythmias] Neglia D, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):713-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic usefulness of QRST isointegral map in patients with myocardial infarction associated with bundle branch block] Hayashi H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1390-5 **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Cardiac immunoglobulin deposition in congenital heart block associated with maternal anti-Ro autoantibodies. Lee LA, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):793-6

Complete congenital heart block followed by anti-Ro/SSA in adult life. Studies of an informative family. Reichlin M, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):339-44

Combined echocardiographic and Doppler assessment of fetal congenital atrioventricular block. Kleinman CS, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Oct;94(10):967-74

Prevalence of maternal Ro (SS-A) and La (SS-B) autoantibodies in relation to congenital heart block. Taylor PV, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;27(2):128-32

Prenatal diagnosis and outcome of congenital complete heart block: the role of fetal echocardiography. Truccone NJ, et al. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(4):210-6

Slow pulse in a military recruit. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Apr 15;23(4):129, 132, 134

Neonatal lupus with congenital atrioventricular block and myocarditis. Bharati S, et al. **PACE** 1987 Sep;10(5):1058-70

Stokes-Adams attacks in congenital complete heart block. Pearl W. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(2):125-6

Advanced atrioventricular block in a neonate with lupus erythematosus and anti-SS-A antibodies. Shimizu T, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(2):121-4

[Prenatal diagnosis and treatment of complete atrioventricular block] Sørensen KE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 27;150(26):1602-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Fetal functional atrioventricular blocks in pregnancies at risk] Sohn C, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 192(2):67-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital total AV block in the direct fetal electrocardiogram] Wunderlich M. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987; 109(19):1185-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pacemaker implantation in the first month of life--a case report and review of 14 cases appearing in the Japanese literature] Ikeda K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb;41(2):135-8 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of grade III congenital heart block] Suzin J, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Jan-Feb; 51(1):29-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

High-degree AV block in the endurance athlete [letter] Aronson R. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1531-2

Left axis deviation and left anterior fascicular block [editorial] Spodick DH. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):869-70

Cases in electrocardiography. Zimmers T. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):47-8

Evolution of complete heart block in a fetus and its perinatal management. Baxi L, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct; 4(4):348-51

Left anterior hemiblock in otherwise healthy pilots. Krivisky M, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jul;59(7):651-2

Wenckebach block in the distal conduction system complicating a non-Q wave acute myocardial infarction. Strasberg B, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):745-6

An electrocardiographic criterion to detect AV dissociation in wide QRS tachyarrhythmias. Curione M, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):250-2

Prenatal diagnosis and management of intrauterine arrhythmias. Kleinman CS. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2-3):92-5

ECG of the month. Atrial fibrillation with advanced AV block. Martinez-Lopez JI. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Feb; 140(2):11, 13-4

ECG of the month. The blank space. Sinoatrial node dysfunction;first- degree AV block. Martinez-Lopez JI. **J La State Med Soc** 1987 Nov;139(11):9,11-2

Coronary artery disease presenting with exercise induced complete heart block. A case report. Koh Chan Sing. **Med J Malaysia** 1987 Dec;42(4):269-71

Intermittent fascicular extrasystoles producing pseudo AV block: electrophysiologic effects of beta agonists and antagonists. Nalos PC, et al. **PACE** 1987 Sep;10(5):1160-7

[Case from practice (87). Patient: Mr. A. D., born 1942, city registrar] Zuber M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Aug 25;76(35):965-6 **(Ger)**

[Electrophysiological study in atrioventricular conduction disorders] Mangiardi ML. **Cardiologia** 1987 Dec; 32(12):1649-51 **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic problems in the physiopathological characterization of sinus dysfunction] Szatmáry L, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):685-9 (34 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of total block in the bundle of His with rhythm of idioventricular substitution] D'Aulerio M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(10):883-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Value of the conventional electrocardiogram in the localization of atrioventricular conduction disorders] Soldá R, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Dec;49(6):317-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Electrophysiological localization of heart block in patients with disorders of atrioventricular conductivity] Zhelnov VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul;27(7):106-8 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Corticosteroids in the management of sinoatrial block.

Abinader EG, et al. **Cardiology** 1988;75(3):221–5
Electrophysiological effects and mechanism of action of oral quinidine in patients with sinus bradycardia and first degree A–V nodal block. Alboni P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Oct; 8(10):1080–9
Non-invasive electrophysiological evaluation of calcium antagonist long-term therapy. Adinolfi L, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Dec;25(12):670–2
Calcium in electromechanical dissociation [letter] Choi YS, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4;259(9):1330
[Torsade de pointes after mesocaine and ajmaline in a patient with intermittent atrioventricular block. Favorable therapeutic effect of high doses of isoprenaline] Kolář J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Nov 27;126(48):1503–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Effect of phentolamine on the clinical manifestations of the disease and hemodynamics in children with 2d- and 3d-degree atrioventricular block] Ternova TI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Sudden death caused by heart block in a patient with multiple myeloma and cardiac amyloidosis. Skadberg BT, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(4):379–83
Exercise-induced atrioventricular block: report of three cases. Peller OG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1315–7
Postural-induced complete heart block [letter] Schwela H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1532–4
Complete heart block during anaesthesia in a patient with sarcoidosis. Thomas DW, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jul; 43(7):578–80
Fatal traumatic heart block as a result of apparently minor trauma. Finn WF, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jan; 17(1):59–62
Second-degree heart block associated with envenomation by Vipera berus. Moore RS. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Jun; 5(2):116–8
Risk of developing complete heart block during bedside pulmonary artery catheterization in patients with left bundle-branch block. Morris D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Nov;147(11):2005–10
The factors associated with fascicular block in acute anteroseptal infarction. Sugiura T, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):529–33
Atrioventricular block complicating acute streptococcal tonsillitis. Caraco J, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar;59(3):389–90
Complete heart block after balloon dilatation for congenital pulmonary stenosis. Lo RN, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar; 59(3):384–6
Carotid sinus hypersensitivity and complete heart block in Reiter's syndrome. Shetty HG, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Aug;27(4):321–3
Recurrent paroxysmal complete heart block induced by vomiting. Mehta D, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2):433–5
Lyme disease presenting as heart block. Kishaba RG, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jun;27(6):291–3
Atrio-ventricular block associated with Shigella flexneri infection [letter] Ovsyshcher I, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):504
AV block after aortic valve replacement. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Aug 15;23(8):41, 44, 48
Simple solution to a complicated pacemaker problem. Iyer SS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jan–Feb;39(1):71–5
Transient second degree AV block in sickle cell anaemia—a case report. Varma SC, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1986 Nov–Dec;38(6):476–7
Management of patients with pacemaker syndrome. Erdman S, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jun;24(6):325–7
Conduction disturbances after correction of tetralogy of Fallot: are electrophysiologic studies of prognostic value? Friedli B, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):162–5
Worsening of cardiac arrhythmia following drinking chilled water in a patient of acute myocardial infarction. Sortur SV, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Apr;35(4):311–2
Effect of acute hypertension on the cardiac rhythm. Experimental observations. Sideris DA, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):183–91
Transient first-degree AV block and sixth nerve palsy in a patient with closed head injury. Dire DJ, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):393–7
Transient heart block associated with head trauma. Wirth R, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Feb;28(2):262–4
Ventricular standstill during left heart catheterization [letter] Goethals MA, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jan;11(1):123–4
Vagally mediated paroxysmal atrioventricular block presenting as "Mobitz type II" block [letter]Nakagawa S, et al. **PACE** 1988 Apr;11(4):471–4
Intra-hisian block associated with unusual etiologies. Sun RL, et al. **PACE** 1987 Sep;10(5):1117–24
Pericardial effusion and heart block caused by lymphoma. A case report. Rose AG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 3;74(5):240–2
[Twiddler's syndrome—a pacemaker complication] Pedersen FM. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 8;150(6):363–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Auriculoventricular blocks in the acute phase of myocardial infarction. Course and prognosis. Apropos of 90 cases] Hannachi N, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 Mar; 37(3):137–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiac complications of dermatopolymyositis. Apropos of 56 cases] Brottier L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun; 80(7):1133–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Radiation-related atrioventricular block] Fischbein L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Nov;80(12):1823–5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Complete atrioventricular dissociation in a patient with systemic scleroderma (letter)] Mory B, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 2;17(12):590 **(Fre)**
[Third-degree atrioventricular block in typhoid fever (letter)] Turck D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 18;17(24):1264–5 **(Fre)**
[Cardiac involvement in Lyme disease. 2 cases] Veyssier P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(4):357–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Secondary Lyme's disease] Barzilai N, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Jul;113(1–2):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Right ventricular infarct and atrioventricular blocks] Lomuscio A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 30;78(18):1371–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of advanced A–V block caused by Valsalva aneurysm in aortitis syndrome] Mochizuki N, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 May;36(5):577–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Operative treatment of an aneurysm of the sinus of Valsalva with rupture into the left ventricle and associated with complete A–V block] Aoyagi S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Dec;40(13):1094–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Paroxysmal atrioventricular block associated with bradycardia] Dąbrowski A, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1988; 31(1):62–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Spontaneous occurrence of atrioventricular block of Wenckebach type of alternate beats in the His–Purkinje system. A case report] Valente N, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Mar;48(3):179–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Grade I atrioventricular block in tricuspid endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus aureus in a woman addicted to heroin] Mont JL, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 40(6):438–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

X-linked muscular dystrophy with early contractures and cardiomyopathy (Emery-Dreifuss type). Emery AE. **Clin Genet** 1987 Nov;32(5):360–7 (45 ref.)
Progressive familial heart block (type I). A follow-up study after 10 years. Van der Merwe PL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5;73(5):275–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Fetal heart block, anti-SSA and anti-SSB antibodies. Association with intra-uterine growth retardation, fetal death and lupus anticoagulant. Steier JA, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(8):737–9
Localization of Ro (SS–A) antigen in the cardiac conduction system. Deng JS, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Nov; 30(11):1232–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Atresia of the right atrial ostium of the coronary sinus. von Lüdinghausen M, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;131(1):81–3
Effects of postural changes on first degree atrio-ventricular block. Spinelli L, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988; 43(3):349–54
A case of paroxysmal rate dependent intra-His bundle block. Tajima T, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(4):299–304
Prevalence and clinical correlates of non-Wenckebach, narrow-complex second-degree atrioventricular block detected by ambulatory ECG. Lange HW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):114–20
Resolution of complete heart block after right coronary artery angioplasty. Moreyra AE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):179–81
Effect of conduction defects on the signal-averaged electrocardiographic determination of late potentials. Buckingham TA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1; 61(15):1265–71
Validation of double-spike electrograms as markers of conduction delay or block in atrial flutter. Cosio FG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):775–80
Bigeminy during atrial fibrillation. Touboul P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1154–6
Pacing hazards in helicopter aeromedical transport. Sumchai A, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 May;6(3):236–40
Phase 3 and phase 4 block of the accessory pathway in Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome—a case report. Rattes MF, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;3(7):319–21
Mitral valve motion during diastole in patients with complete heart block: relation of pressure gradients between left atrium and left ventricle. Matsuda Y, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;15(1):23–6
Atrial tachycardia, 2:1 alternate Wenckebach periodicity, and atrial standstill. Chen WC, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug; 94(2):426–7
Pseudoatrioventricular block due to concealed junctional ectopic impulses. Pavlides G, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep; 94(3):633–5
Prediction of complex atrioventricular conduction rhythms in humans with use of the atrioventricular nodal recovery curve. Shrier A, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6):1196–205
Beat-to-beat changes in atrioventricular nodal excitability and its modulation by concealed conduction during functional 2:1 block in man. Steinman RT, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct;76(4):759–67
Incidence of 'dual A–V nodal pathways' in first- and second-degree type I supra-His A–V block. Di Biase M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Mar;9(3):295–300
The Wenckebach phenomenon. Conner RP. **Heart Lung** 1987 Sep;16(5):506–18
Slow pulse and systolic murmur in a healthy toddler. Schindler AM. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 15;22(10):55, 60, 62
Mechanisms of bradyarrhythmias and blocks. Shen WK, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jul 15;23(7):93–103, 107–10
Use of rapid atrial pacing to induce 2:1 atrioventricular block with marked improvement in hemodynamics. Baciewicz FA Jr, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Dec;17(3):327–9
Bradycardia-dependent aberrancy in type I second-degree atrioventricular block. Mittal SR, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(1):95–7
The premature demise of DVI pacing. Vlietstra RE. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):1–3
Effect of ventricular function on the exercise hemodynamics of variable rate pacing. Buckingham TA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1269–77
Parasympathetic and sympathetic alterations of Mobitz type II heart block. Markel ML, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):271–5
Long-term outcome in patients with inferior myocardial infarction and complete atrioventricular block. Nicod P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):589–94
Comparative effects of procainamide and its N-acetylated metabolite in conscious dogs with atrioventricular block: plasma concentration-response relationships. Boucher M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;10(5):562–7
Atrial dissociation revisited [editorial] Bhandari AK. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):101–2
Diaphragmatic origin of false atrial dissociation evidenced through intra-vascular recordings. Ebagosti A, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):111–4
A case of atrial dissociation. Kanemoto N. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):103–5
Atrial dissociation. A case of unilateral slow atrial rhythm. Szekely A, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):106–10
Fatigue of the His-Purkinje system during routine electrophysiologic studies. DiLorenzo DR, et al. **PACE** 1988 Mar;11(3):263–70
Assessment of the work capacity and relationship between rate response and exercise tolerance associated with activity-sensing rate-responsive ventricular pacing. Faerestrand S, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1277–90
Atrial sensing performance of AV universal pacemakers during exercise. Fröhlig G, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jan; 11(1):47–60
Sino-atrial dissociation: evidence by intracardiac recordings in man and by microelectrode studies on isolated rabbit atrium. Pisapia A, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jan;11(1):23–32
Atrioventricular nodal supraventricular tachycardia with 2:1 block above the bundle of His. Schmitt C, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jul;11(7):1018–23
Cardiac output versus pacing rate at rest and with exercise in dogs with AV block. Wessale JL, et al. **PACE** 1988 May;11(5):575–82
[Experimental study on the transvenous intracardiac electric ablation of the bundle of His] Li JJ. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):172–4 **(Chi)**
[Electrophysiology of atrioventricular conduction with special reference to conduction disorders in patients with posterior wall infarct] Szendey I. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 18;100(6):185–7 **(Ger)**
[Lyme borreliosis—a possible cause of atrioventricular block] Wunderlich E, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Apr;77(4):256–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Physiologic limitations of dual chamber stimulators during physical activity] Rossi P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Aug; 17(8):673–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Decremental conduction below the bundle of His: clinical correlations] Alitto F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Oct; 35(10):545–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Dysfunction of the sinus node in a young subject without other cardiopathy] Rizzardo P, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Nov;35(11):637–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hemodynamic effects of atrial-ventricular sequential systole and physiological intra-ventricular contraction at various pacing rates] Kosakai Y. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;35(6):776–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A 3-year echo- and polycardiographic evaluation of left ventricular contractility in disorders of intraventricular conduction] Mandecki T, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30(7):427–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Clinico-hemodynamic and x-ray parallels in patients with an artificial pacemaker] Tatarchenko IP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May;27(5):102–3 **(Rus)**
[Disorders of intraventricular conduction] de Micheli A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 May–Jun;57(3):247–58 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Response of subsidiary A–V junction automaticity to programmed electrical stimulation. Experimental and clinical study] Cosin J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 40(5):363–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

[New type of rate-responsive pacemaker] Rényi-Vámos F,

et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Nov 29;128(48):2513–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

THERAPY

Experiences with atrial pacing. Bernstein SB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):113–6

Clinical and hemodynamic comparison of VVI versus DDD pacing in patients with DDD pacemakers. Rediker DE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):323–9

Correcting a block?: successful experience of a small British pacing centre. Godden DJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov; 58(5):495–8

Randomised crossover trial of rate responsive Activitrax and conventional fixed rate ventricular pacing. Lipkin DP, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):613–6

Benefit of the steroid electrode. Kriwisky M, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):1112–3

Two-to-one sinoatrial block. Normalization by carotid massage. Littmann L, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):650–2

A severe case of myopotential interference in a patient with a respiratory-dependent rate modulated pacemaker. Lau CP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(1):98–101

Hemodynamic benefit of atrio-ventricular sequential pacing in patients with right ventricular myocardial infarction. Kaul U, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Aug; 35(8):553–6

Successful management of congenital atrioventricular block associated with hydrops fetalis. Martin TC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):984–6

Dual-chamber pacing in the cardiomyopathy of primary amyloidosis. Clugston RA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 7;148(5):256–8

The cardiac pacemaker patient with a femoral neck fracture. Lin E, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Feb;15(2):95–7

Permanent pacemaker failure caused by wire fracture [letter] de la Llana R, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1387–8

Myocardial demands of atrial-triggered versus fixed-rate ventricular pacing in patients with complete heart block. Nordlander R, et al. **PACE** 1987 Sep;10(5):1154–9

Contribution of atrioventricular synchrony to left ventricular systolic function in a closed-chest canine model of complete heart block: implications for single-chamber rate-variable cardiac pacing. O'Connor Allen MJ, et al. **PACE** 1988 Apr;11(4):404–12

The importance of different atrioventricular intervals for exercise capacity. Rydén L, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jul; 11(7):1051–62

Permanent cardiac pacing for brady-arrhythmia. Goldschlager N. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar;83(4):156–9, 162–9, 172–4

Temporary sequential atrioventricular pacing in myocardial infarction. Sheron N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Feb; 63(736):121–2

[Surgical indications for the implantation of an internal pacemaker] de Parades B. **Actual Cardiol Angeiol Int (Paris)** 1967;16(4):279–84 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac stimulation in children. 20 years' experience] Dodinot B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 May;81(5):673–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac pacemakers in children. 15 years' experience] Jimenez M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 May;81(5):665–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Definitive electrosystolic pacing. Apropos of 83 primary implantations of pacemakers] Slimane ML, et al. **Tunis Med** 1986 Dec;64(12):1035–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long-term ECG as a decision aid in indications for a permanent pacemaker] Sterz H. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 31;138(1–2):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiologic frequency adaptation of cardiac pacemakers using systolic time intervals] Rentsch W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Jul 15;42(14):386–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of central venous blood temperature in short duration and repeated stress—possibilities for temperature controlled frequency-adapted pacemaker stimulation] Alt E, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Apr;77(4):214–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Uni- and bipolar 2-chamber stimulation with a DDD system of programmable polarity] Peters W, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Apr;77(4):201–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Body movement as pacemaker induction value: comparison of 2 activity-triggered pacemakers] Stangl K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Apr;77(4):208–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Persistence of the left superior vena cava. Problems encountered during implantation of a permanent endocardial stimulator] Barducci E, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Dec;35(12):705–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical study on cardiac pacing in infants and children] Atsumi N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;40(9):697–702 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of indication of pacemaker implantation in congenital complete atrioventricular block—especially in children] Kuwabara M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;36(4):472–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complications of continuous cardiac stimulation in a patient formerly treated by radiotherapy. Case report] Blaszyk K, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1988;31(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ambulatory evaluation of physical fitness of elderly patients treated by chronic electric stimulation of the heart] Krason-Rzeszutek E, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1988;31(1):56–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The first experience with the use of Russian programmed pacemakers] Iablokov EG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb; 28(2):93–4 **(Rus)**

[Remote results in patients with artificial pacemakers] Ol'khin VA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):73–6 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of patients with complete atrioventricular block] Ol'khin VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical experience with multiprogrammable pacemakers] Dubernet J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Apr;115(4):303–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEART CATHETERIZATION

see related

PULMONARY WEDGE PRESSURE

Percutaneous removal of intracardiac Greenfield vena caval filter. Deutsch LS. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):677–9

Findings on routine right heart catheterization in patients with suspected coronary artery disease. Barron JT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1193–8

Left ventricular function in ischemic mitral regurgitation—a precatheterization assessment. Breisblatt WM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):77–82

Successful catheter ablation of a noninducible ventricular tachycardia. Colavita PG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec; 114(6):1515–8

Anterior plus inferior myocardial infarction and single-vessel disease [letter] Ilia R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec; 114(6):1529

Comparison of lead dislodgment and pocket infection rates after pacemaker implantation in the operating room versus the catheterization laboratory. Miller GB, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1048–51

Cardiac catheterization by nonphysicians [letter] **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):172–3

A symposium: Interventional Cardiology—1987. June 8–9, 1987, Sonoma, California. Proceedings. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 9;61(14):1G–117G

Interventional cardiology—an overview. Baim DS. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 9;61(14):1G–2G

Developments, complications and limitations of catheter-mediated electrical ablation of posterior accessory atrioventricular pathways. Bardy GH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):309–16

Is catheter ablation on target? Bogen DK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1387–92

Contrast media-related complications during cardiac catheterization using Hexabrix or Renografin in high-risk patients. Feldman RL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1; 61(15):1334–7

Radiation exposure during diagnostic catheterization and single- and double-vessel percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Finci L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1401–3

Reversibility of tachycardia-induced left ventricular dysfunction after closed-chest catheter ablation of the atrioventricular junction for intractable atrial fibrillation. Lemery R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1406–8

The specialized physician assistant: an alternative to the clinical cardiology trainee [editorial] O'Rourke RA. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):901–2

Interventional catheterization in pediatric congenital and acquired heart disease. Perry SB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 9;61(14):109G–117G (81 ref.)

Left atrial myxoma and general anaesthesia [letter] Riley RH, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 Feb;16(1):128–9

Double-chambered right ventricle demonstrated by magnetic resonance imaging before cardiac catheterization—case report. Nishimura T, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Mar;39(3 Pt 1):259–62

Right heart catheterization in rats with pulmonary hypertension and right ventricular hypertrophy. Zimmer HG, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;83(1):48–57

Evaluation of mitral regurgitation: echo-Doppler versus cardiac catheterization. Iliceto S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Oct;32(10):1099–104 (21 ref.)

Useful landmark in transseptal left heart catheterization [letter] Cheng TO. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(1):71

Percutaneous brachial catheterization: the hidden hazard of high brachial artery bifurcation. Deligonul U, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(1):44–5

Efficacy and safety of outpatient cardiac catheterization. Mahrer PR, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1987 Sep–Oct; 13(5):304–8

The safety of protamine sulfate in diabetics undergoing cardiac catheterization. Reed DC, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(1):19–23

Continuous oxygen saturation monitoring during cardiac catheterization in adults. Dodson SR, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul; 94(1):28–31

Catheter ablation of an ectopic focus in refractory ventricular tachycardia. Report of a case. Chen Z, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Apr;100(4):266–70

Catheter-mediated electrical ablation: the relation between current and pulse width on voltage breakdown and shock-wave generation. Bardy GH, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug;63(2):409–14

Short- and long-term effects of transcatheter ablation of the coronary sinus by radiofrequency energy. Huang SK, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):416–27

Clinical evaluation versus Doppler echocardiography in the quantitative assessment of valvular heart disease. Jaffe WM, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):267–75

Prognostic utility of the exercise thallium-201 test in ambulatory patients with chest pain: comparison with cardiac catheterization. Kaul S, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Apr; 77(4):745–58

Transcatheter closure of ventricular septal defects. Lock JE, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):361–8

Transcatheter electrical ablation of right bundle branch. A method of treating macroreentrant ventricular tachycardia attributed to bundle branch reentry. Tchou P, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):246–57

Acute renal failure following low osmolality radiocontrast dye. Elliott C, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):420–2

Increased chromosome damage in pediatric heart catheterization patients after diagnostic fluoroscopy and cineangiography. Shafer DA, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1987;10(4):387–95

Non-invasive data provide independent prognostic information in patients with chest pain without previous myocardial infarction: findings in male patients who have had cardiac catheterization. Luwaert RJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9(4):418–26

Quantification of valvular regurgitation by cardiac blood pool scintigraphy: correlation with catheterization. Melchior JP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl C:71–5

Angina pectoris. What will be the requirements for acute interventional procedures in Europe? Serruys PW, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:55–9

The use of left atrial catheter after cardiac surgery [letter] Mondejar EF, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(4):441–2

Will cardiac catheterisation become history? [editorial] Counihan TB. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):378–80

Invasive haemodynamic monitoring in critical care: a review. McCarroll M, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Jul;80(7):195–200 (38 ref.)

Thallium-201 scintigraphy in risk assessment for ambulatory patients with chest pain: does everyone need catheterization? Cerqueira M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):35–6

Proarrhythmic effects of ventricular electrical catheter ablation in dogs. Hauer RN, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1350–6

Superiority of quantitative exercise thallium-201 variables in determining long-term prognosis in ambulatory patients with chest pain: a comparison with cardiac catheterization. Kaul S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):25–34

Are routine preoperative cardiac catheterization and angiography necessary before repair of ostium primum atrial septal defect? Lipshultz SE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):373–8

Detection of pacing-induced myocardial ischemia by endocardial electrograms recorded during cardiac catheterization. Nabel EG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):983–92

Prediction of the severity of aortic stenosis by Doppler aortic valve area determination: prospective Doppler-catheterization correlation in 100 patients. Oh JK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1227–34

Transvenous catheter ablation of extranodal accessory pathways. Ruder MA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun; 11(6):1245–53

Prognostic cardiac catheterization variables in survivors of acute myocardial infarction: a five year prospective study. Schulman SP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun; 11(6):1164–72

Ten year review of cardiac catheterisations in infancy 1976–1985. Tay JS, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987; 29(3–4):140–3

Early experiences of endocardial catheter mapping of the left ventricle in patients with sustained ventricular tachycardia—efficacy, safety and complications. Aizawa Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Nov;51(11):1283–8

Percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty in rheumatic mitral stenosis by isolated transarterial approach. A new and feasible technique. Büchler JR, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Sep;28(5):791–8

Complete hemodynamic evaluation of patients with aortic regurgitation by outpatient right heart catheterization and digital subtraction angiography. Simo MJ, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Mar;29(2):161–7

Intact chordae tendineae increase ventricular volume measurement error by the balloon method. Tanaka N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Sep;28(5):757–63

The Percutaneous Cardiac Mapping and Ablation Registry: summary of results. Evans GT Jr, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov; 10(6):1395–9

A perspective on the role of catheter ablation in the management of tachyarrhythmias. Morady F. **PACE** 1988 Jan;11(1):98–102

Cardiac surgery without preoperative cardiac catheterization. Engle MA. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Aug;16(8):623, 627–8

Experience of consecutive 135 cases treated by Porstmann's method (plug closure of PDA) and present status of his method in Japan. Takamiya M. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987; 28(4):463–4

Circulating megakaryocytes and platelet production in children with congenital cardiac defects undergoing cardiac catheterisation. Johnson CA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 21;73(10):578–80

[The role of invasive and noninvasive methods in the preoperative examination of children with congenital heart defects] Samánek M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Aug; 42(8):449–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty: a new treatment of mitral stenosis] Acar J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun; 80(7):1101–4 **(Fre)**

[Doppler measurement of transvalvular gradients. Simultaneous Doppler–catheterization recordings on 78 patients] Enriquez–Sarano M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Oct;80(11):1593–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of myocardial metabolism of NADH by laser fluorimetry during cardiac catheterization] Toussaint M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Aug;80(9):1341–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Catheter–induced modulation of the electric conductivity of the atrioventricular node by high–frequency current] Kunze KP, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 2; 113(35):1343–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interventions on the heart and large vessels without prior heart catheterization] Beitzke A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 19;100(4):107–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Filling pressures (pulmonary capillary pressure, indwelling catheter) in combined static (handgrip) and dynamic (bicycle ergometer) stress in postinfarct patients] Kottmann W, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 May;77(5):291–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of active components of amrinone by analysis of pressure–volume results; use of the conductance (volume) catheter technic and rapid load change by balloon occlusion of the inferior vena cava] Thormann J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Sep;76(9):530–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[When is the invasive diagnosis necessary in congenital cardiopathies?] Picchio FM, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1459–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Therapy of arrhythmia by ablation technics with catheters and with surgical technics] Salerno JA, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Mar;33(3):237–41 **(Ita)**

[The hemodynamics laboratory: definition and operative characteristics] Specchia G. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1473–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Laboratory of hemodynamics today: current status and perspectives in Italy] Vincenzi M. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1503–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Determination of the transvalvular gradient using continuous wave Doppler in patients with mitral stenosis. Correlation with the hemodynamic method] Moro E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Apr;17(4):306–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Post infarction apical aneurysm with pressure gradient between aneurysm and normal left ventricular cavity and with normal coronary arteriogram] Futagami Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Aug;35(8):901–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reversion of angina refractory to the use of nitrates with the utilization of intravenous verapamil during heart catheterization] Manfroi WC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Mar;48(3):157–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Criteria for cardiac catheterization and surgical intervention in aortic stenosis] Quintal N. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Aug; 49(2):121–6 (37 ref.) **(Por)**

[Medical treatment and treatment by interventional catheterization in the neonate with severe congenital cardiopathy] Quero Jiménez M. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Aug; 27(2):83–5 **(Spa)**

[Anesthesia in cardiac catheterization. Retrospective study of 410 cases] Lluch Fernández M, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Mar–Apr;35(2):80–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemodynamic evaluation of a valve prosthesis in patients receiving anticoagulants] Augé JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;40(6):406–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Venous thrombosis after cardiac catheterization in infants. Laurin S, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 May–Jun;28(3):241–6

Thrombolytic therapy for femoral artery thrombosis after pediatric cardiac catheterization. Ino T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):633–9

Paradoxical coronary embolism: case report and review of the literature. Jungbluth A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep; 116(3):879–85 (21 ref.)

The small right coronary artery: angiographic implications—case reports. Venkataraman K, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 1):53–7

Prevention of thrombosis–related complications in cardiac catheterization and angiography using a heparinized catheter (Anthron). Noishiki Y, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):359–65

The acute scrotum: a complication of cardiac catheterization. Chapman S. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Feb;61(722):162–4

Is altered cardiac sensation responsible for chest pain in patients with normal coronary arteries? Clinical observation during cardiac catheterisation. Shapiro LM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16;296(6616):170–1

Technetium pyrophosphate labelling following catheter shock: potential for a new intraoperative mapping technique. Yao LC, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 3(7):326–33

The value of prophylactic antibiotics during the insertion of long–term indwelling silastic right atrial catheters in cancer patients. Al–Sibai MB, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15; 60(8):1891–5

Disappearance of high–grade left anterior descending stenosis after revascularization. Houghton JL, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(3):169–71

Percutaneous femoral transluminal angioplasty of a right brachial artery occluded after Sones coronary angiography. Maouad J, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(3):165–8

Acute total aortic occlusion during cardiac catheterization associated with polycythemia vera. Zinn P, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(2):108–10

Vertebral osteomyelitis due to Staphylococcus warneri attributed to a Hickman catheter. Bryan CS, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Sep;8(1):57–9

Retrograde catheterization of left ventricle through mechanical aortic prostheses [letter] Horstkotte D. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):194–5

Brachial artery lesions after cardiac catheterisation. Hammacher ER, et al. **Eur J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jun;2(3):145–9

Cholesterol embolisation: a lethal complication of vascular catheterisation. Gaines PA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23; 1(8578):168–70

Neuro–ophthalmologic complications of cardiac catheterization. Kosmorsky G, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar; 38(3):483–5

Ventricular standstill during left heart catheterization [letter] Goethals MA, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jan;11(1):123–4

Two cases of occipital infarction following cardiac catheterization. Oliva A, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jun;19(6):773–5

[Autonomic cardiovascular regulation and permanent catheterization in normotensive conscious (WKY) and spontaneously hypertensive (SHR) rats] Midol–Monnet M, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(5):560–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pulmonary embolism following right heart catheterization] Shigenobu M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Dec;40(13):1063–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Extraction of a fragment of intracardiac catheter] Draper S, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May;115(5):459–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Clinical trial of the disposable transducer catheter. Cha SD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(1):63–8

Control of sheath back bleeding: a simplified approach [letter] Gabliani GI, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1987 Nov–Dec; 13(6):427

Use of a balloon–tipped catheter to guide placement of the bioptome sheath in right ventricular percutaneous endomyocardial biopsy. Johnson DE, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(3):214–7

Superflow 5F catheters in ischemic heart disease: a vote of confidence [letter] Lupon–Rosés J, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(4):290–1

Transvenous reservoir catheter mimicking right atrial mass lesion. Glick C, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):206–7

Microcomputer–assisted filing system of cardiac catheterization records using a relational database management system. Mohri M, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 11(3):158–62

Microprocessor–based robotic system for control of fluid connections in the cardiac catheterization laboratory. Marks LA, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Feb; 35(2):161–6

Transluminal intracoronary reperfusion catheter: a device to maintain coronary perfusion between failed coronary angioplasty and emergency coronary bypass surgery. Hinohara T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):977–82

The echo–transponder electrode catheter: a new method for mapping the left ventricle. Langberg JJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):218–23

Visualization and recording of intravascular details by fiberoptic angioscopy: the Sumida cardioangioscope. Sumida S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 29(2):177–80

Laser catheter ablation of simulated ventricular tachycardia. Vincent GM, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1987;7(5):421–5

Octapolar electrocatheter for His bundle recording and sequential bedside electrophysiologic testing. Cinca J, et al. **PACE** 1988 Feb;11(2):220–4

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of refractory ventricular tachycardia. Davis MJ, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):725–9

Techniques and methods for catheter endocardial fulguration. Fontaine G, et al. **PACE** 1988 May;11(5):592–602

Percutaneous catheter ablation at the mitral annulus in canines using a bipolar epicardial–endocardial electrode configuration. Kuck KH, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):760–75

Percutaneous pacemaker lead–transsecting catheter. Witte J, et al. **PACE** 1988 Mar;11(3):298–301

Curved guide wire for percutaneous pulmonary angiography. Kozak BE, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):864–5

[Lung hemorrhage as a sequela of heart catheterization study] Erlemeier HH, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Oct;36(10):593–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nonsurgical removal of iatrogenic intracardiac foreign bodies. A study in a 5–month–old infant] Zwiauer K, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Nov;135(11):784–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A method of intraluminal echoarteriography] Bom N, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1987 Oct;8(5):233–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous brachial approach in left heart catheterization with 5 French catheters. Preliminary experience] Piscione F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic tests in day hospital routines] Zanuttini D. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):23–4 **(Ita)**

[Use of intra–atrial silicon catheters in children with malignant neoplasms] Garaventa A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Jul 31;39(13–14):589–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Removal of a cardiac catheter entrapment by a snare type catheter] Ikegami T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Sep; 40(10):811–2 **(Jpn)**

[A new catheter for direct coronary artery perfusion] Matsuura A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Oct;40(11):902–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A new catheter for retrograde coronary perfusion] Nagai A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;40(9):743–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Retrograde catheterization of the pulmonary veins following surgical correction of transposition of the great vessels. Carter GA. **Angiology** 1976 Jul–Aug;27(7):463–7

Pigtail–guidewire technique for retrograde crossings of stenotic aortic valve—a case report. Feit A, et al. **Angiology** 1988 May;39(5):479–82

Percutaneous intraaortic balloon pumping: four years from Tiblisi. Bregman D. **Artif Organs** 1987 Oct;11(5):405–12

Technique for closure of the small patent ductus arteriosus using the Rashkind occluder. Benson LN, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(2):82–4

Simultaneous cannulation: a technique for percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty of chronic total occlusions. Sherman CT, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1987 Sep–Oct;13(5):333–6

Technical consideration for a new X–ray video progressive scanning system for cardiac catheterization. Wondrow MA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(2):126–34

New catheter technique for recording left free–wall accessory atrioventricular pathway activation. Identification of pathway fiber orientation. Jackman WM, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):598–611

Facilitation of difficult pulmonary artery catheterization [letter] Baraka A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jan;16(1):102

Retrograde catheterization of left ventricle through mechanical aortic prostheses. Rigaud M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Jul;8(7):689–96

Radiotransparent carbon electrode for ECG recordings in the catheterization laboratory. Spekhorst H, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 May;35(5):402–6

Transcatheter therapy of cardiac defects in infants and children. Rao PS. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb; 55(1):137–41 (34 ref.)

Five French versus eight French catheters and the Judkins technique. Advantages and limitations for studying coronary artery disease. Domingo E, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1988;3(1):61–5

The transponder system: a new method of precise catheter placement in the right atrium under echocardiographic guidance. Landzberg JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):753–6

Determination of left–sided pressure gradients by utilizing Doppler aortic and mitral regurgitant signals: validation by simultaneous dual catheter and Doppler studies. Nishimura RA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb; 11(2):317–21

Endocardial catheter ablation for refractory ventricular tachycardia associated with coronary artery disease. Huang SK, et al. **PACE** 1987 Sep;10(5):1071–80

Heparinization during percutaneous cardiac catheterization in children. Netz H, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(3):167–8

Transcatheter treatment of heart disease in infancy and childhood. Rao PS. **Wis Med J** 1988 Apr;87(4):28–30 (34 ref.)

Intravascular and intracardiac interventional catheter therapy. Techniques and instrumentation. **Z Kardiol** 1987; 76 Suppl 6:1–123

[Possibilities and limitations of catheter ablation of tachycardia arrhythmia] Budde T, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Oct;76(10):591–607 (115 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Doppler echocardiography: noninvasive heart catheterization] Rydlewska–Sadowska W. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(12):737–45 **(Pol)**

[Methods and results of catheter electrodestruction in treating tachyarrhythmias] Revishvili ASh. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May; 27(5):9–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with the retrograde catheterization of the left atrium in patients with ischemic heart disease] Aliev AA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):88–9 **(Rus)**

[The intracavitary electrocardiogram for checking catheters in the right atrium] Alvarez J, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Jan–Feb;35(1):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Levels of somatic awareness in relation to angiographic findings. Frasure–Smith N. **J Psychosom Res** 1987; 31(5):545–54

STANDARDS

[Recommendations for the medical staff key based on the time requirements for cardiologic operations. Published by the Commission for Clinical Cardiology of the German Society for Heart and Circulation Research]
Acta Med Austriaca 1988;15(1):20–2 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Sex bias and coronary bypass surgery [letter]
Ann Intern Med 1988 Jan;108(1):149–50

HEART CONDUCTION SYSTEM

see related
ARRHYTHMIA

Time course of sympathetic denervation supersensitivity in canine ventricular recovery. Martins JB. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H577–86
Lack of neural control of atrial natriuretic peptide release in conscious dogs. Nishida Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):F1164–70
Hemodynamic and renal responses to volume expansion in dogs with cardiac denervation. Pichet R, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):F780–6
Effects of left circumflex Ameroid constrictor placement on adrenergic innervation of myocardium. Roth DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1425–34
Angiotensin II binding sites in the conduction system of rat hearts. Saito K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1618–22
Fat–free diet and myocardial excitability, refractoriness and ventricular fibrillation. Merkin MS, et al.
Arch Int Physiol Biochim 1987 Sep;95(3):243–54
His bundle haemorrhage and external cardiac massage: histopathological findings. Rossi L, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):586–7
Analysis of reflex activity in cardiac sympathetic nerve induced by myelinated phrenic nerve afferents. Szulczyk A, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 26;447(1):109–15
The inhibitory effect of somatic inputs on the excitatory responses of vagal cardiomotor neurones to stimulation of the nucleus tractus solitarius in rabbits. Wang QA, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):350–3
Noninvasive electrogram of the bundle of His. Bytešník J, et al. **Czech Med** 1987;10(3):156–63
Synovial sarcoma of the heart arising from a so–called mesothelioma of the atrio–ventricular node. Sheffield EA, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Feb;12(2):191–201
Cardiovascular asymmetries and cardiac perception. Katkin ES, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;39(1–2):45–52
Hysteresis phenomena between periodic and stationary solutions in a model of pacemaker and nonpacemaker coupled cardiac cells. Landau M, et al. **J Math Biol** 1987; 25(5):491–509
Effect of sino–aortic denervation in comparison to cardiopulmonary deafferentiation on long–term blood pressure in conscious dogs. Persson P, et al.
Pflugers Arch 1988 Feb;411(2):160–6
[Efficacy criteria in the fulguration of the bundle of His] Baraka M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Nov;80(12):1711–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[From the place of origin to the slow–conduction area. Application to the treatment of ventricular tachycardia (editorial)] Fontaine G. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Feb; 81(2):145–6 **(Fre)**
[Morphologic study of cardiac cells in sheep before and after electric shock] Fontaliran F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Mar;81(3):345–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Echocardiographic study of the early repolarization syndrome. Demonstration of dynamic obstruction with isoprenaline. Apropos of 16 cases] Guillem JP, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur 1988 Feb;81(2):199–206 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Contribution of specific potential monitoring in the expression of accessory pathways] Haissaguerre M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Mar;81(3):293–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cellular electrophysiological effects of fulguration by low energy shock] Lascault G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Dec; 80(13):1945–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Catheter–induced modulation of the electric conductivity of the atrioventricular node by high–frequency current] Kunze KP, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 2; 113(35):1343–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis of total block in the bundle of His with rhythm of idioventricular substitution] D'Aulerio M, et al.
G Ital Cardiol 1987 Oct;17(10):883–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Usefulness of radionuclide ventriculography, ultrasonography and polycardiography in the evaluation of left ventricular contractility in a fixed block of the left branch of the bundle of His] Dosiak J, et al.
Kardiol Pol 1987;30(7):435–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[A case of transient suppression of conduction in angina attack] Grabowski H, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Aug 1; 40(15):1050–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Clinical use and late results of transvenous endocardial destruction of the atrioventricular junction by the bipolar method] Gimrikh EO, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul; 27(7):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Value of myocardial scintigraphy using T1–201 in the diagnosis of ischemic heart disease in patients with block of the left peduncle of the bundle of His] Sergienko VB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):84–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Atrioventricular canal with intact atrial septum. Rowley KM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):902–6
Lethal cardiac conduction defects in Emery–Dreifuss muscular dystrophy. Oswald AH, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 17;72(8):567–70
[Classification of congenital defects of the heart and conduction system] Sinëv AF, et al.
Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol 1987 Dec;93(12):87–90 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Isolation and characterization of myosin heavy chain isozymes of the bovine conduction system. Komuro I, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Dec;61(6):859–65
Characterization of beta 1– and beta 2–adrenoceptor subtypes in the rat atrioventricular node by quantitative autoradiography. Saito K, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jan; 62(1):173–7

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A morphological study of the left bundle branch in the normal human heart. Sakaguchi Y, et al.
Acta Pathol Jpn 1988 Apr;38(4):417–24
Canine AV nodal artery: anatomical variations and a detailed description of cannulation technique. Mitsuoka T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H968–73
The distribution of terminal sympathetic nerve fibers in bundle branches and false tendons of the bovine heart. An immunohistochemical and catecholamine histofluorescence study. Forsgren S. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988;177(5):437–43
A simple method of studying cardiac conducting tissues. Chandrasiri N. **Ceylon Med J** 1987 Sep;32(3):133–7
Giovanni Paladino: true father of the accessory myocardial conduction pathways. Sonnino RE, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jan; 93(1):199–200
Cardiac pacemakers. Harthorne JW. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1987 Nov;12(11):649–93 (54 ref.)
Microscopic studies of the sinus node in the heart of dogs. Królikowska–Prasal I, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1986; 45(4):296–302
Functional anatomy of the conduction system. Fitzgerald D, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun 15;23(6):81–90, 92
Clinical application of a new vital staining method for the conduction system during heart operations. Ishii K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):592–7
Morphology of the conduction system and arrhythmia surgery. Sealy WC. **PACE** 1988 Mar;11(3):362–5 (18 ref.)
History of the Purkyně fibres in the heart. On the occasion of bicentenary of Jan Evangelista Purkyně's birth (December 17, 1787). Steiner I.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Karlovy Univerzity Hradci Kralove 1987;30(1):7–20
The atrioventricular conduction axis and its relation to the membranous septum and trabecula septomarginalis. Chiu IS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov; 86(11):1150–5
[Functional morphology of the atrioventricular junction] Bravený P, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 1988;37(2):97–115 **(Cze)**
[Age–related structural changes in the stimuli–conducting system of the human heart] Buruljanowa I, et al.
Zentralbl Allg Pathol 1987;133(5):433–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Distribution of enkephalin–like immunoreactivity in the feline heart; its interrelation with substance P– and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide–like immunoreactive nerve fibers. Maeda S, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986; 75:299–302
[History of Purkinje's fibers of the heart] Steiner I.
Cas Lek Cesk 1987 Dec 29;126(52):1624–6 **(Cze)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Electrophysiologic effects of intravenous magnesium in patients with normal conduction systems and no clinical evidence of significant cardiac disease. Kulick DL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):367–73
Epicardial mapping of polymorphous ventricular tachycardias induced in the canine heart with procainamide. Murakawa Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May; 115(5):1037–42
Comparative effects of adenosine triphosphate on accessory pathway and atrioventricular nodal conduction. Rinne C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1042–7
Direct and autonomically mediated effects of oral flecainide. Alboni P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):759–63
Use dependence of amiodarone during the sinus tachycardia of exercise in coronary artery disease. Cascio WE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1042–5
Electrophysiologic effects of propranolol in intraventricular conduction disturbance. Kirkorian G, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1988 Feb 1;61(4):341–5
Pharmacodynamics of intravenous procainamide as used during acute electropharmacologic testing. Morady F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):93–8
Effects of beta–adrenergic stimulation on atrial latency and atrial vulnerability in patients with paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Nguyen NX, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1988 May 1;61(13):1031–6
Entrainment of idiopathic ventricular tachycardia of left ventricular origin with evidence for reentry with an area of slow conduction and effect of verapamil. Okumura K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):727–32
Comparative quantitative electrophysiologic effects of adenosine triphosphate on the sinus node and atrioventricular node. Sharma AD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):330–5
Inotropic agents modulate gap junctional conductance between cardiac myocytes. Burt JM, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1206–10
Ionic basis of depressed automaticity and conduction by acetylcholine in rabbit AV node. Nishimura M, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H7–14
Cardiac electrophysiologic effects of lidocaine and bupivacaine. Moller RA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Feb; 67(2):107–14
Halothane: cause or cure for arrhythmias? [editorial] Atlee JL 3d. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):617–8
Conscious state comparisons of the effects of the inhalation anesthetics and diltiazem, nifedipine, or verapamil on specialized atrioventricular conduction times in spontaneously beating dog hearts. Atlee JL 3d, et al.
Anesthesiology 1988 Apr;68(4):519–28
Effects of halothane with and without histamine and/or epinephrine on automaticity, intracardiac conduction times, and development of dysrhythmias in the isolated guinea pig heart. Stowe DF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May; 68(5):695–706
Actions of halothane on the electrical activity of Purkinje fibers derived from normal and infarcted canine hearts. Turner LA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):619–29
Electrophysiological effects of bupivacaine on transitional pacemaker cells of the frog heart. Guerrero S, et al.
Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 1987 Jul;288(1):59–70
Frequency– and time–dependent depression of ventricular distal conduction by two novel antiarrhythmic drugs, cibenzoline and flecainide. Lang J, et al.
Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 1988 May–Jun;293:97–108
Use–dependent blockade of sodium channels induced by bencyclane in frog skeletal muscle and canine cardiac Purkinje fiber. Nánási PP, et al.
Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 1987 Dec;290(2):278–87
Frequency–dependent effects of class I, III and IV antiarrhythmic drugs on the conduction and excitability in rabbit ventricular muscle. Varró A, et al.
Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 1988 Mar–Apr;292:157–65
His bundle electrography in the dog. Normal values and findings with verapamil. Traunecker W.
Arzneimittelforschung 1988 Apr;38(4):509–14
Effect of tetrodotoxin, lidocaine, and quinidine on the transient inward current of sheep Purkinje fibres. Henning B, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;83(2):176–89
Modulation of cardiac impulse generation and conduction by nifedipine and verapamil analyzed by a refined surface ECG technique in Langendorff perfused guinea pig hearts. Stark G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 83(2):202–12
Electrophysiological action of bepridil on atrioventricular accessory pathways. Touboul P, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Oct;58(4):333–8
The effects of the novel anti–anginal compound RS 43285 on myocardial conduction in the anaesthetized dog. Allely MC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;93(2):375–82
Suppressive effects of somatostatin in dog Purkinje fibres. Lin CI, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;93(1):192–8
Influence of halothane on electrical coupling in cell pairs isolated from guinea–pig ventricle. Terrar DA, et al.
Br J Pharmacol 1988 Jun;94(2):509–14
Acute effects of cocaine on catecholamines and cardiac electrophysiology in the conscious dog. Schwartz AB, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 May;4(4):188–92
Depressant effect on the retrograde atrioventricular nodal conduction of beta–adrenergic blockade by propranolol in humans. Shenasa M, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Sep; 3(6):281–7
Persistence of the electrophysiologic effects of mexiletine in canine Purkinje fibers alters the response to subsequent hypoxia. Berman ND, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;65(10):2104–9
Effect of various low–dose concentrations of verapamil cardioplegia on small–amplitude electrical activity during cardioplegic arrest. Landymore RW, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Jan;31(1):58–61
Autonomic modulation of aminophylline influence on the electrophysiological effects of adenosine and adenosine triphosphate in the canine heart. Belhassen B, et al.
Cardiovasc Res 1987 Feb;21(2):151–60
Electrophysiological effects of some antidepressant drugs on canine cardiac Purkinje fibres. Bril A, et al.
Cardiovasc Res 1988 Nov;21(11):783–9
Activation block and trapping of penticainide, a disopyramide analogue, in the Na+ channel of rabbit cardiac Purkinje fibers. Carmeliet E. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul; 63(1):50–60
Effect of adenosine on histamine release and atrioventricular conduction during guinea pig cardiac anaphylaxis. Heller LJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1147–58
A model for early afterdepolarizations: induction with the

Ca2+ channel agonist Bay K 8644. January CT, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Mar;62(3):563–71

Role of a pertussis toxin–sensitive protein in the modulation of canine Purkinje fiber automaticity. Rosen MR, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb;62(2):315–23

Enhancement of procainamide–induced rate–dependent conduction slowing by elevated myocardial extracellular potassium concentration in vivo. Cascio WE, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6):1380–7

Modulation of conduction slowing in ischemic rabbit myocardium by calcium–channel activation and blockade. Kabell G. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1385–94

Mechanisms of depressed conduction from long–term amiodarone therapy in canine myocardium. Levine JH, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):684–91

Dopamine–induced increase in atrioventricular conduction in atrial fibrillation–flutter. Gelfman DM, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(11):671–3

Electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of chronic oral therapy with the alpha 2–agonists clonidine and tiamenidine in hypertensive volunteers. Roden DM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jun;43(6):648–54

An experimental contribution to the treatment of acute myocardial infarction. Vrána M, et al. **Czech Med** 1987; 10(3):142–55

Developmental changes in the effects of nadolol on adult and neonatal canine Purkinje fibers. Hamra M, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988;11(3):155–65

Electrophysiological effects and mechanism of action of oral quinidine in patients with sinus bradycardia and first degree A–V nodal block. Alboni P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Oct; 8(10):1080–9

Effects of quinidine on ventricular repolarization. Brugada J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8(12):1340–5

Delayed repolarization as antiarrhythmic action. Olsson SB, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9 Suppl B:37–43 (41 ref.)

Electrophysiological effects of bisoprolol. Proclemer A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl M:81–5

Pharmacological influence of specific bradycardic agents on the pacemaker current of sheep cardiac Purkinje fibres. A comparison between three different molecules. Van Bogaert PP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:35–42

Adrenergic arrhythmogenicity. Williams EM. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9 Suppl B:33–6 (21 ref.)

Electrophysiological effects of intravenous dantrolene on canine heart. Roewer N, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1987 Sep;4(5):367–67

Mechanism of inhibition by SUN 1165, a new Na channel blocking antiarrhythmic agent, of cardiac glycoside–induced triggered activity. Inomata N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 19;145(3):313–22

Prevalence of cardiac conduction disturbances during carbamazepine treatment: preliminary data. Spina E, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Oct–Dec;2(4):563–7

Acute effects of amiodarone on action potentials of isolated canine Purkinje fibers: comparison with tetrodotoxin effects. Aomine M. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):601–7

Electrophysiological effects of verapamil on primary and transitional pacemaker cells of the frog heart. Morales M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(3):425–30

Repeated swimming stress and responsiveness of the isolated rat pacemaker to the chronotropic effect of noradrenaline and isoprenaline: role of adrenal corticosteroids. Spadari RC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):553–7

Synergistic interaction of tri– and tetra–chloroethylene, hypoxia, and ethanol on the atrioventricular conduction of the perfused rat heart. Kawakami T, et al. **Ind Health** 1988;26(1):25–33

Differential effects of procainamide, lidocaine and acetylstrophanthidin on body surface potentials and epicardial conduction in dogs with chronic myocardial infarction. de Langen CD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):403–13

Cocaine–induced supersensitivity and arrhythmogenesis. Inoue H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):867–74

Cellular electrophysiologic effects of vertebrate digitalis–like substances. Kieval RS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 11(3):637–43

Cellular electrophysiologic responses of isolated neonatal and adult cardiac fibers to d–sotalol. Yabek SM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):1094–9

Does if control normal automatic rate in canine cardiac Purkinje fibers? Studies on the negative chronotropic effects of lidoflazine. Dangman KH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):332–40

Effects of N–acetylprocainamide and recainam in the pharmacologic conversion and suppression of experimental canine atrial flutter: significance of changes in refractoriness and conduction. Feld GK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 May;11(5):573–80

Effect of SUN 1165, a new potent antiarrhythmic agent, on the kinetics of rate–dependent block of Na channels and ventricular conduction of extrasystoles. Hattori Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;11(4):407–12

Cardiac electrophysiologic effects of intravenous ketanserin in humans. Nademanee K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S81–5

Effect of DHP–218, a novel dihydropyridine phosphonate, on atrioventricular nodal conductivity compared with its vascular effect in dogs. Taira N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):274–9

Effects of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and saralasin on noradrenergic and cholinergic transmitter release in guinea pig isolated atria. Ziogas J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S109–12

The effects of slow channel blockers and beta blockers on atrioventricular nodal conduction. Prystowsky EN. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;28(1):6–21 (76 ref.)

A comparative study of the electrocardiographic effects of phenelzine, tricyclic antidepressants, mianserin, and placebo. McGrath PJ, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1987 Oct;7(5):335–9

The cellular electropharmacology of the simultaneous administration of propranolol and mexiletine: a class I and II antiarrhythmic drug combination. Berman ND, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Nov;20(5):297–302

Verapamil–mediated atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia and the uncovering of dual–pathway AV nodal conduction. Massumi RA, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Jan; 21(1):83–8

Effects of forskolin on intracellular sodium activity in resting and stimulated cardiac Purkinje fibers from sheep. Zalups RK, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Sep;19(9):887–96

Increment of calmodulin in proportion to enhancement of non–nicotinic responses after preganglionic stimulation of the dog cardiac sympathetic ganglia. Kushiku K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):311–8

Electrophysiological effects of amrinone and milrinone in an isolated canine cardiac tissue model of ischemia and reperfusion. Lukas A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):348–54

Membrane actions of quinidine sulfate in the rabbit atrioventricular node studied by voltage clamp method. Nishimura M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb; 244(2):780–8

Frequency–dependent interactions of mexiletine and quinidine on depolarization and repolarization in canine Purkinje fibers. Roden DM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1218–24

Reduction of Vmax by QX–314 and benzocaine in neonatal and adult canine cardiac Purkinje fibers. Spinelli W, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):381–7

Characterization of the effects of histamine on the transmembrane electrical activity of guinea–pig and rabbit SA– and AV–node cells. Sanchez–Chapula J, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 336(2):218–23

Presynaptic inhibition of cardiac vagal postganglionic nerves by neuropeptide Y. Potter E. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16; 83(1–2):101–6

Intermittent preexcitation: marked enhancement of anterograde conduction in the atrioventricular accessory pathway with isoproterenol. Easley AR Jr, et al. **PACE** 1988 Mar;11(3):349–54

Alinidine modifies the pacemaker current in sheep Purkinje fibers. Snyders DJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep; 410(1–2):83–91

[Further exploration on the effect of some Chinese anti–arrhythmics on cardiac conductive system] Bao YX, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;7(9):541–3, 517 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of disopyramide and quinidine on action potentials of canine ventricular myocardium and Purkinje fibers after myocardial infarction] Gao TL, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 May;8(3):238–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Electrophysiologic effects of changrolin on the cardiac conduction system in anesthetized rabbits] Yu Y, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;8(5):421–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Combinations of anti–arrhythmia agents and the heart conduction system] Pleskot M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Jan; 34(1):23–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cardiac toxicity of bupivacaine and diazepam. Experimental study in the anesthetized dog] Eledjam JJ, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(3):251–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanisms of the cardiac toxicity of bupivacaine] Eledjam JJ, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(3):204–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pindolol in intraoperatively developing isorhythmic AV dissociation] Knüttgen D, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Aug; 36(8):431–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of the new anti–arrhythmia agent diprafenone] Gülker H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Jul;76(7):411–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiac side effects of anti–arrhythmia agents] Seipel L. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Feb;77(2):77–88 (130 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrophysiological effects and clinical efficacy of flecainide in childhood patients with supraventricular reciprocating paroxysmal tachycardia] Musto B, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 May;17(5):444–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of fentanyl on conduction delay observed in the ischemic myocardium] Gotoh Y, et al. **Masui** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1761–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diamino–1,3,5 triazine derivatives. VII. Synthesis and various pharmacological properties of 2–amino–4–(3–aminopropyl)–6–(3,5,5–trimethyl–2–pyrazoline)–1,3,5–triazine] Brzozowski Z, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1987;44(6):481–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of verapamil on the electrophysiological properties of the atrioventricular node in patients with atrioventricular nodal tachycardia] Molenda W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30 Suppl:87–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of aminophylline on the heart conduction system in patients with paroxysmal nodal tachycardia] Molenda W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1988;31(2):84–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of adenosine triphosphate on the atrioventricular conduction in patients with Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome] Telichowski C, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1988; 31(1):48–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of aminophylline on the conduction of ventricular impulses with aberrations in patients with stabilized atrial fibrillation] Banasiak W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jul 15; 40(14):945–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of aminophylline on the occurrence of reciprocal tachycardia in patients with Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome] Telichowski C, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 1; 40(19):1353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of ildamen on the heart conduction system in ischemic heart disease patients] Shilov AM, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Sep–Oct;50(5):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiological effects of lithium hydroxybutyrate in acute myocardial ischemia in dogs] Kryzhanovskaia EG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):105–8 **(Rus)**

[Effect of allapinin after a single intravenous administration to patients with chronic ventricular extrasystole] Sokolov SF, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):46–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Demonstration of the role of stimulation of purinergic receptors in the electrophysiologic effect of adenylic compounds in man] Cárdenas M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Jul–Aug;57(4):273–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Nodose placode provides ectomesenchyme to the developing chick heart in the absence of cardiac neural crest. Kirby ML. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Apr;252(1):17–22

Differentiation and innervation of the atrioventricular bundle and ventricular Purkinje system in sheep heart. Canale E, et al. **Development** 1987 Aug;100(4):641–51

Functional pacemaking area in the early embryonic chick heart assessed by simultaneous multiple–site optical recording of spontaneous action potentials. Kamino K, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1988 Apr;91(4):573–91

Nodose placode contributes autonomic neurons to the heart in the absence of cardiac neural crest. Kirby ML. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;8(4):1089–95

Pacemaker development in embryonic rat heart cultured in oculo. Tucker DC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):637–42

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenylate cyclase and guanylate cyclase activity in the conduction system of rabbit hearts. Schulze W, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S468–71

Nodal myosin distribution in the bovine heart during prenatal development: an immunohistochemical study. Gorza L, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1182–90

Ischaemia–induced changes in the phosphorylase activity in different parts of the cardiac conduction system. Petkova I, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1988;30(2):153–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development of cardiac sympathetic and adrenal–medullary responses in borderline hypertensive rats. McCarty R, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Nov;21(1):43–9

INNERVATION

Selective ganglionic blockade of vagal inputs to sinoatrial and/or atrioventricular regions. Fee JD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):1006–12

METABOLISM

Isomyosin expression in developing chicken atria: a marker for the development of conductive tissue? de Groot IJ, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1987;176(4):515–23

Nonlinear relation between Vmax and INa in canine cardiac Purkinje cells. Sheets MF, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug; 63(2):386–98

Differential effects of surgical sympathectomy on rat heart concentrations of neuropeptide Y–immunoreactivity and noradrenaline. Maccarrone C, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Dec;21(2–3):101–7

Relationship between ionic perturbations and electrophysiologic changes in a canine Purkinje fiber model of ischemia and reperfusion. Yee R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):225–33

Na,K pump stimulation by intracellular Na in isolated, intact sheep cardiac Purkinje fibers. Sejersted OM, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1988 Mar;91(3):445–66

Use–dependent block of sodium current by ethmozin in voltage–clamped internally perfused canine cardiac Purkinje cells. Makielski JC, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Mar;20(3):255–65

Influence of local intracellular pH changes on pH and action potentials in adjacent parts of cardiac Purkinje fibers. Vanheel B, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Mar;20(3):225–38

Factors affecting intracellular sodium during repetitive activity in isolated sheep Purkinje fibres. Boyett MR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Mar;384:405–29 (54 ref.)

Properties of an electrogenic sodium–potassium pump in

isolated canine Purkinje myocytes. Cohen IS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb;383:251–67

Intracellular pH in sheep Purkinje fibres and ferret papillary muscles during hypoxia and recovery. Ellis D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb;383:125–41

Evidence for uptake and synthesis of 5-hydroxytryptamine by a subpopulation of intrinsic neurons in the guinea-pig heart. Hassall CJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug; 22(2):413–23

Resolution of ouabain-sensitive and extracellular K+-activated Na+ extrusion in cardiac tissue. Achenbach C. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 Mar;73(2):249–51

PATHOLOGY

Conduction tissue and SIDS. Ho SY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:176–90

Problems in the interpretation of cardiac pathology in reference to SIDS. Thiene G. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 533:191–9

Localization of Ro (SS-A) antigen in the cardiac conduction system. Deng JS, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Nov; 30(11):1232–8

Conduction system in sudden unexpected death a considerable time after repair of atrial septal defect. Bharati S, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):142–8

Conduction system in a trained jogger with sudden death. Bharati S, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):348–51

Fat embolism to the cardiac conduction system associated with sudden death. Schwartz DA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jan;19(1):116–9

Pathology of the cardiac conduction system in myotonic dystrophy: a study of 12 cases. Nguyen HH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):662–71 (45 ref.)

Conduction system in sudden death [letter] Rossi L. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1366

Conducting system in foamy myocardial transformation of infancy [letter] Russell GA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov; 40(11):1389

Sites of origin of ventricular premature beats in patients with and without cardiovascular disease evaluated by body surface mapping. Hayashi H, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):137–46

Surgical anatomy of the atrioventricular conduction bundle in tetralogy of Fallot. New findings relevant to the position of the sutures. Kurosawa H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):586–91

A histopathologic study of the conduction system in an elderly patient with partial atrial standstill. Ezaki H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Nov;28(6):933–40

Injury of myocardial conduction tissue and coronary artery smooth muscle following brain death in the baboon. Novitzky D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):964–6

[Koch's point. Remarks on an autopsy technic for the heart] Doerr W. **Pathologe** 1987 Nov;8(6):319–24 **(Ger)**

[Changes in the heart conduction system in Chagasic patients suffering sudden death] Andrade Z, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jan;48(1):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Mesothelioma of the atrioventricular node and sudden death] P'ianov RP. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(11):90–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Differential sensitivity of sinus node, atrioventricular node, atrium, and ventricle to propranolol. Chang MS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):371–8

Effect of concealed anterograde impulse penetration on retrograde atrioventricular nodal conduction in man. Lehmann MH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1374–83

Regulation of twitch tension in sheep cardiac Purkinje fibers during calcium overload. Berlin JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1540–7

Epinephrine-induced renin secretion is not initiated by cardiac adrenoceptors. Johnson MD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):E265–71

Supersensitivity to acetylcholine of canine sinus and AV nodes after parasympathetic denervation. Kaseda S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H534–9

Sympathetic activation induces asynchronous contraction in awake dogs with regional denervation. Knight DR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):H358–65

Integration of heart rate and sympathetic neural effects on AV conduction. Loeb JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr; 254(4 Pt 2):H651–7

Differential vagal effects on antegrade vs. retrograde atrioventricular conduction. Mitsuoka T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1059–68

Responses to coronary artery occlusion in conscious dogs with selective cardiac denervation. Shen YT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H525–33

Na+-Ca2+ exchange in regulation of contractility in canine cardiac Purkinje fibers. Sonn JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):C278–90

Effects of transplantation on atrioventricular nodal accommodation and hysteresis. Tuna IC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1514–22

Autonomic modulation of atrioventricular conduction in ouabain-treated dogs. Wallick DW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):H313–6

The influence of cycle length on the effective and functional refractory period of the human AV node. Cagin NA, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Jul-Aug;27(7):468–74

3-D ventricular myocardial electrical excitation: a minimal orthogonal pathways model. Barta E, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(5):443–56

Evidence for the presence of electrotonic depression of pacemakers in the rabbit atrioventricular node. The effects of uncoupling from the surrounding myocardium. Kirchhof CJ, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;83(2):190–201

Phase resetting in a model of cardiac Purkinje fiber. Guevara MR, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Aug;52(2):165–75

Low conductance sodium channels in canine cardiac Purkinje cells. Scanley BE, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Sep;52(3):489–95

Background K+ current in isolated canine cardiac Purkinje myocytes. Shah AK, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Oct;52(4):519–25

Effects of altering the interval between the stimulus and the reflex response in the analysis of the baroreceptor control of the sinus and atrioventricular nodes in man. Ferrari AU, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):385–90

Effect of autonomic nervous system modulation on retrograde atrioventricular nodal conduction in the human heart. Sadr-Ameli MA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jan; 21(1):45–54

Selective functional characteristics of rate-induced fatigue in rabbit atrioventricular node. Billette J, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):790–9

Nonuniform epicardial activation and repolarization properties of in vivo canine pulmonary conus. Burgess MJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb;62(2):233–46

Atrioventricular nodal accommodation in isolated guinea pig hearts: physiological significance and role of adenosine. Jenkins JR, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):97–116

Length of excitation wave and susceptibility to reentrant atrial arrhythmias in normal conscious dogs. Rensma PL, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb;62(2):395–410

A model study of the effects of the discrete cellular structure on electrical propagation in cardiac tissue. Rudy Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Dec;61(6):815–23

Alternans of action potential duration after abrupt shortening of cycle length: differences between dog Purkinje and ventricular muscle fibers. Saitoh H, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 May;62(5):1027–40

Overdrive suppression of conduction at the canine Purkinje-muscle junction. Gilmour RF Jr, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6):1388–96

Beat-to-beat changes in atrioventricular nodal excitability and its modulation by concealed conduction during functional 2:1 block in man. Steinman RT, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct;76(4):759–67

Effect of baroreceptor denervation on the inhibition of renin release by vasopressin. Gregory LC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):319–27

Strophanthidin and force regulation by intracellular sodium activity in cardiac Purkinje fibers. Abete P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 2;141(1):51–65

Effect of increasing age on adrenergic control of heart rate in the rat. Goldberg PB, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1988; 23(2):115–25

Cardiac electrophysiology: past, present and future. Part I. A symposium. September 10–11, 1986, Bern. Honoring Silvio Weidmann. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15;43(10):1039–93

The conduction of the cardiac impulse 1951–1986. Cranefield PF. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15;43(10):1040–4 (41 ref.)

Cell-to-cell communication in the heart: structure-function correlations. Délèze J. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15; 43(10):1068–75 (72 ref.)

Sodium channels in cardiac Purkinje cells. Fozzard HA, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1;43(11–12):1162–8

Effects of pCai and pHi on cell-to-cell coupling. Pressler ML. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15;43(10):1084–91 (73 ref.)

Contribution of the Na+/K+-pump to the membrane potential. Vassalle M. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1; 43(11–12):1135–40 (67 ref.)

The "pacemaker" function of the transient outward current in the rabbit myocardium. Gainullin RZ, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1988 Jun;7(3):235–42

A prototype inverse solution in one-dimension to find the origin of excitation, strand radius, intracellular resistivity, or distance from the surface. DiPersio DA, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1987 Sep;34(9):681–91

On-line mapping system for the visualization of the electrical activation of the heart. Allessie MA, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1986–87;2(1):59–63

Mapping impulse propagation in the heart: an approach to the study of arrhythmogenesis. Wit AL, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1986–87;2(1):65–70

Contraction-excitation feedback in the atria: a cause of changes in refractoriness. Kaseda S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1327–36

Guanethidine blocks neuropeptide-Y-like inhibitory action of sympathetic nerves on cardiac vagus. Potter EK. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Nov;21(1):87–90

Effect of changes in cardiac autonomic balance on blood pressure regulation in man. Smith ML, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Mar;22(2):107–14

An easy and direct approach to investigate conduction properties of the rabbit sinus node. Kirchhof CJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;11(6):667–75

The P wave in the magnetocardiogram. Takeuchi A, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):161–7

Electrocardiographic body surface potential maps of the QRS and T of normal young men. Qualitative description and selected quantifications. Widman LE, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):121–36

Electrophysiologic and antiarrhythmic activities of 4-amino-N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-3,5-dimethylbenzamide, a sterically hindered procainamide analogue. Robertson DW, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul; 31(7):1290–5

Responses of feline medial medullary reticulospinal neurons to cardiac input. Blair RW. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Nov; 58(5):1149–67

Recovery from use-dependent block of Vmax and restitution of action potential duration in canine cardiac Purkinje fibers. Elharrar V. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jul; 246(1):235–42

Effects of magnesium chloride on cardiovascular hemodynamics in the neurally intact dog. Friedman HS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):126–30

Effect of repetitive activity upon intracellular pH, sodium and contraction in sheep cardiac Purkinje fibres. Bountra C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Apr;398:341–60

The effect of heart rate on the membrane currents of isolated sheep Purkinje fibres. Boyett MR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May;399:467–91

Effects of repetitive activity on developed force and intracellular sodium in isolated sheep and dog Purkinje fibres. Boyett MR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jul; 388:295–322

Effect of prolonged depolarizations on twitch tension and intracellular sodium activity in sheep cardiac Purkinje fibres. Brill DM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Mar; 384:355–75

Influence of sodium-hydrogen exchange on intracellular pH, sodium and tension in sheep cardiac Purkinje fibres. Kaila K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Sep;390:93–118

Conductance and kinetics of delayed rectifier potassium channels in nodal cells of the rabbit heart. Shibasaki T. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jun;387:227–50

Simulation analysis of conduction of excitation in the atrioventricular node. Urushibara S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Jun 7;126(3):275–88

Diverse characteristics in potential waveform of His-Purkinje system—experimental and simulation studies. Toyama J, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Feb;52(2):188–96

Cardiac sympathetic activity during rat pregnancy. Cohen WR, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug;37(8):771–7

Non-linear dynamics of cardiac excitation and impulse propagation. Chialvo DR, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31; 330(6150):749–52

Complex cardiac rhythms [news] Glass L. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31;330(6150):695–6

Alterations in simple spike activity and locomotor behavior associated with climbing fiber input to Purkinje cells in a decerebrate walking cat. Kim JH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 May;25(2):475–89

Computer simulation of cardiac pacing. Ahlfeldt H, et al. **PACE** 1988 Feb;11(2):174–84

Nonlinear relationship between pacing and evoked QT intervals. Baig MW, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):753–9

Transesophageal versus intracardiac atrial stimulation in assessing electrophysiologic parameters of the sinus and AV nodes and of the atrial myocardium. Blomström-Lundqvist C, et al. **PACE** 1987 Sep; 10(5):1081–95

Mathematical descriptions of AV nodal function curves in dogs. Chorro FJ, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):679–86

Octapolar electrocatheter for His bundle recording and sequential bedside electrophysiologic testing. Cinca J, et al. **PACE** 1988 Feb;11(2):220–4

Method for antegrade/retrograde conduction discrimination using a standard atrial bipolar lead. Herscovici H, et al. **PACE** 1987 Sep;10(5):1096–106

Reassessment of AV and VA conduction and AV junctional reentry in the normal dog heart: the role of altered autonomic tone. Hunt GB, et al. **PACE** 1988 May; 11(5):550–61

The feasibility of beat-to-beat detection of His-Purkinje activity by finite element method. Ishijima M, et al. **PACE** 1987 Sep;10(5):1107–16

A microcomputer system for on-line study of atrioventricular node accommodation. Jenkins JR, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov; 10(6):1301–8

Complexity of AV nodal function: complex nodal structure or complex behavior of nodal elements? Malik M, et al. **PACE** 1988 Apr;11(4):425–33

Atrioventricular nodal function in the immature canine heart [corrected and republished article orginally printed in Pediatr Res 1987 Nov;22(5):616–20] McCormack J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):99–103

Experimental right ventriculotomy: effects on local propagation at a small size scale. Moak JP, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):433–8

Phasic changes in intracellular pH during action potentials of sheep Purkinje fibres. Pressler ML. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Jan;411(1):69–75

Morphology and electrophysiology of the mammalian atrioventricular node. Meijler FL, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1988 Apr;68(2):608–47 (214 ref.)

[Cellular electrophysiological and histopathological study of the effects of continuous electric current on the sheep heart] Aouate P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Apr;81(4):543–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cellular effects of electric shock. Definitions, physical principles, cellular electrophysiology and morphological analysis of the shocked areas] Fillette F, et al.

Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Sep;80(10):1553–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Influence of the autonomic nervous system on the normal and pathological atrioventricular node] Victor J, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Sep;80(10):1471–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Importance of retrograde occult conduction on the modulation of the ventricular response in the cardiac pre-excitation syndrome] Perticone F, et al. Cardiologia 1987 Jul;32(7):671–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Diagnosis of the site of accessory atrioventricular conduction pathways by body surface mapping—an experimental study using in situ isolated beating heart model] Watanabe S, et al. Kokyu To Junkan 1988 Apr; 36(4):403–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Effects of halothane on membrane potentials in single guinea pig atrial and ventricular cells] Hirota K, et al. Masui 1987 Dec;36(12):1923–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Influence of surgical incision into the atrium on the intra-atrial conduction in canine heart] Watanabe S. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jun;35(6):839–45 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Heart and the regulation of body fluids] Resende ES, et al. Arq Bras Cardiol 1987 Jul;49(1):57–60 (62 ref.) (Por)

[Statistical studies of indicators of cardiac rhythm regulation] Livshits ME. Fiziol Cheloveka 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):965–70 (Rus)

[Electrocardiographic mapping of the body surface] Abildskov DA, et al. Kardiologiia 1987 Jul;27(7):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[A method of determining the location of the pacemaker in the canine right atrium] Adomonis VM, et al. Kardiologiia 1987 May;27(5):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Changes in electrical systole and heart rate in healthy persons after the exercise test] Iurlov VM, et al. Kardiologiia 1988 Feb;28(2):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of long-term hypokinesia on cardiac/bioelectric activity in healthy men] Artamonova NP, et al. Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med 1988 May–Jun;22(3):31–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The hemodynamic effects of ventricular pacing with and without atrioventricular synchrony in patients with normal and diminished left ventricular function. DiCarlo LA Jr, et al. Am Heart J 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):746–52

Spontaneous conversion of atrial flutter to antidromic atrioventricular reciprocating tachycardia in the Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome. Huycke EC, et al. Am Heart J 1988 Apr;115(4):917–9

Ventricular tachycardia due to bundle branch reentry: induction by spontaneous atrial premature beats. Nallasivan M, et al. Am Heart J 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):552–5

Doppler echocardiographic assessment of the effect of varying atrioventricular delay and pacemaker mode on left ventricular filling. Pearson AC, et al. Am Heart J 1988 Mar;115(3):611–21 (27 ref.)

Localization of slow conduction in a ventricular tachycardia circuit: implications for catheter ablation. Stevenson WG, et al. Am Heart J 1987 Nov;114(5):1253–8

Pulsus alternans due to 2:1 ventriculoatrial conduction during ventricular tachycardia. Vacek JL, et al. Am Heart J 1988 Jun;115(6):1313–5

Mechanisms of clinical tachycardias. Akhtar M, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Jan 15;61(2):9A–19A (43 ref.)

Pacemaker-mediated endless loop tachycardia at rates below the upper rate limit. Ausubel K, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Feb 15;61(6):465–7

Role of extrastimulus site and tachycardia cycle length in inducibility of atrial preexcitation by premature ventricular stimulation during reciprocating tachycardia. Benditt DG, et al. Am J Cardiol 1987 Oct 1;60(10):811–9

Effect of conduction defects on the signal-averaged electrocardiographic determination of late potentials. Buckingham TA, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Jun 1; 61(15):1265–71

Ventriculoatrial conduction and atrial activation during ventricular flutter and fibrillation. Capella G, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Apr 15;61(11):916–8

Characteristics of entrainment during autodecremental atrial and ventricular stimulation. Castellanos A, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Apr 1;61(10):781–6

Validation of double-spike electrograms as markers of conduction delay or block in atrial flutter. Cosio FG, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Apr 1;61(10):775–80

Termination of sustained ventricular tachycardia by transesophageal atrial pacing. Kerr CR, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Feb 15;61(6):463–4

Generation of arrhythmias in myocardial ischemia and infarction. Lazzara R, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Jan 15; 61(2):20A–26A (61 ref.)

Linking by collision initiated in the absence of preexisting reentrant tachycardia. Lehmann MH, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Feb 1;61(4):354–60

Sudden death in hemochromatosis after closed-chest catheter ablation of the atrioventricular junction. Lemery R, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Apr 15;61(11):941–3

Electrically induced ventricular arrhythmias in acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic agents. McComb JM, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Aug 1;62(4):186–91

Effects of upright posture on atrioventricular nodal reentry and dual atrioventricular nodal pathways. Mann DE, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Sep 1;62(7):408–12

Effects of epinephrine in patients with an accessory atrioventricular connection treated with quinidine. Morady F, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Sep 15;62(9):580–4

Clinical behavior of paroxysmal atrial tachycardia. Pritchett EL, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Aug 25;62(6):3D–9D

Mechanisms for arrhythmias. Rosen MR. Am J Cardiol 1988 Jan 15;61(2):2A–8A (37 ref.)

Neurogenic heart disease: a unifying hypothesis. Samuels MA. Am J Cardiol 1987 Dec 28;60(18):15J–19J (19 ref.)

Allorhythmic preexcitation due to anterograde concealed Kent bundle conduction. Satullo G, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Mar 1;61(8):652–4

Left axis deviation and left anterior fascicular block [editorial] Spodick DH. Am J Cardiol 1988 Apr 1;61(10):869–70

Inducible atrial flutter after the Mustard repair of complete transposition of the great arteries. Vetter VL, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Feb 15;61(6):428–35

Mechanisms of supraventricular tachycardia. Wellens HJ, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Aug 25;62(6):10D–15D (33 ref.)

Serial electrocardiographic changes in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy confirmed at necropsy. Wilensky RL, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Aug 1;62(4):276–83

Hemodynamic and electrophysiologic effects of a new alpha 2-adrenoceptor agonist, rilmenidine, for systemic hypertension. Zannad F, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Feb 24; 61(7):67D–71D

HLA-B27: an important genetic risk factor for lone aortic regurgitation and severe conduction system abnormalities. Bergfeldt L, et al. Am J Med 1988 Jul;85(1):12–8

Effects of ischemia on cardiac afferent sympathetic and vagal reflexes in dog. Inoue H, et al. Am J Physiol 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H26–35

Adenosine and hypoxia effects on atrioventricular node of adult and neonatal rabbit hearts. Young ML, et al. Am J Physiol 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1192–8

Ventricular activity during atrial fibrillation. Studies with His bundle electrography. Gavrilescu S, et al. Angiology 1976 Nov;27(11):634–44

Computerized global electrophysiological mapping of the atrium in patients with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Canavan TE, et al. Ann Thorac Surg 1988 Aug;46(2):223–31

Computerized global electrophysiological mapping of the atrium in a patient with multiple supraventricular tachyarrhythmias. Canavan TE, et al. Ann Thorac Surg 1988 Aug;46(2):232–5

Triggered activity as a mechanism of recurrent ventricular tachycardia. Bhandari AK, et al. Br Heart J 1988 Apr; 59(4):501–5

Value of the resting 12 lead electrocardiogram and vectorcardiogram for locating the accessory pathway in patients with the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Lemery R, et al. Br Heart J 1987 Oct;58(4):324–32

Latent pre-excitation: exposure of anterograde accessory pathway conduction during atrial fibrillation [letter] Meijler FL. Br Heart J 1988 Jul;60(1):93–4

Conduction disturbances associated with mitral anular calcification. Takamoto T, et al. Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ 1987 Sep;34(3):61–8

Out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in patients with no overt heart disease: electrophysiologic observations and clinical outcome. Bhandari AK, et al. Can J Cardiol 1988 Mar; 4(2):80–4

Recovery of the conduction system from ischemic arrest and cardioplegia in perfused rat heart. Jabr RI, et al. Can J Cardiol 1988 Mar;4(2):90–6

Phase 3 and phase 4 block of the accessory pathway in Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome—a case report. Rattes MF, et al. Can J Cardiol 1987 Oct;3(7):319–21

Tachycardia cycle length and maximum capacity of anterograde and retrograde atrioventricular conduction in paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Sadr-Ameli MA, et al. Can J Cardiol 1988 Apr;4(3):134–9

Functional origin of rate-induced changes in atrioventricular nodal conduction time of premature beats in the rabbit. Billette J, et al. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 1987 Nov; 65(11):2329–37

Methodological aspects of the use of heart rate stratified RR interval histograms in the analysis of atrioventricular conduction during atrial fibrillation. Cai NS, et al. Cardiovasc Res 1987 Jun;21(6):455–62

Reappraisal of atrioventricular junctional pacemaker automaticity in the sick sinus syndrome. Clinical significance and the role of autonomic chronotropic influences. Chen JH, et al. Chest 1988 Jun;93(6):1170–5

Bigeminal and trigeminal distribution of ventricular extrasystoles as an expression of "atypical" concealed bigeminy. Oreto G, et al. Chest 1987 Oct;92(4):758–61

Pseudoatrioventricular block due to concealed junctional ectopic impulses. Pavlides G, et al. Chest 1988 Sep; 94(3):633–5

Activation sequence during atrial flutter in dogs with surgically induced right atrial enlargement: I. Observations during sustained rhythms. Boyden PA. Circ Res 1988 Mar; 62(3):596–608

Time course of denervation of efferent sympathetic and vagal nerves after occlusion of the coronary artery in the canine heart. Inoue H, et al. Circ Res 1988 Jun;62(6):1111–20

Electrophysiological effects of acute ventricular dilatation in the isolated rabbit heart. Reiter MJ, et al. Circ Res 1988 Mar;62(3):554–62

Entrainment of ventricular tachycardia: explanation for surface electrocardiographic phenomena by analysis of electrograms recorded within the tachycardia circuit. Almendral JM, et al. Circulation 1988 Mar;77(3):569–80

Demonstration of a widely distributed atrial pacemaker complex in the human heart. Boineau JP, et al. Circulation 1988 Jun;77(6):1221–37

Anisotropic conduction and functional dissociation of ischemic tissue during reentrant ventricular tachycardia in canine myocardial infarction. Cardinal R, et al. Circulation 1988 May;77(5):1162–76

Reentry as a cause of ventricular tachycardia in patients with chronic ischemic heart disease: electrophysiologic and anatomic correlation. de Bakker JM, et al. Circulation 1988 Mar;77(3):589–606

Time-dependent change in electrophysiologic milieu after myocardial infarction in conscious dogs. Duff HJ, et al. Circulation 1988 Jan;77(1):209–20

New catheter technique for recording left free-wall accessory atrioventricular pathway activation. Identification of pathway fiber orientation. Jackman WM, et al. Circulation 1988 Sep;78(3):598–611

Regional effects of verapamil on recovery of excitability and conduction time in experimental ischemia. Kimura S, et al. Circulation 1987 Nov;76(5):1146–54

Changes in myocardial repolarization in patients undergoing balloon valvuloplasty for congenital pulmonary stenosis: evidence for contraction–excitation feedback in humans. Levine JH, et al. Circulation 1988 Jan;77(1):70–7

PQRST isoarea maps from patients with the Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome: an index for global alterations of ventricular repolarization. Nadeau R, et al. Circulation 1988 Mar;77(3):499–503

Idiopathic sustained left ventricular tachycardia: clinical and electrophysiologic characteristics [published erratum appears in Circulation 1988 Aug;78(2):A5] Ohe T, et al. Circulation 1988 Mar;77(3):560–8

Reentrant ventricular rhythms in the late myocardial infarction period: prevention of reentry by dual stimulation during basic rhythm. Restivo M, et al. Circulation 1988 Feb;77(2):429–44

Resetting of ventricular tachycardia with electrocardiographic fusion: incidence and significance. Rosenthal ME, et al. Circulation 1988 Mar;77(3):581–8

Prediction of complex atrioventricular conduction rhythms in humans with use of the atrioventricular nodal recovery curve. Shrier A, et al. Circulation 1987 Dec;76(6):1196–205

Electrical alternans and cardiac electrical instability. Smith JM, et al. Circulation 1988 Jan;77(1):110–21

Atriofascicular connection or a nodoventricular Mahaim fiber? Electrophysiologic elucidation of the pathway and associated reentrant circuit. Tchou P, et al. Circulation 1988 Apr;77(4):837–48

Effect of localized surface cooling of the heart muscle on the high-frequency content of ECG waveforms in dogs. Akselrod S, et al. Clin Cardiol 1988 Feb;11(2):112–8

Accessory atrioventricular pathway, supra-, and infrahisian conduction impaired due to mitral annulus calcification. Kriwisky M, et al. Clin Cardiol 1987 Dec;10(12):818–20

Incidence of 'dual A–V nodal pathways' in first- and second-degree type I supra-His A–V block. Di Biase M, et al. Eur Heart J 1988 Mar;9(3):295–300

Flecainide acetate in the treatment of tachycardias associated with Mahaim fibres. Lau CP, et al. Eur Heart J 1987 Aug; 8(8):832–9

Comparative study of atrial fibrillation and AV conduction in mammals. Meijler FL, et al. Heart Vessels 1987;Suppl 2:24–31

Electrophysiological studies on atrial fibrillation. Moore EN, et al. Heart Vessels 1987;Suppl 2:32–9

Mechanisms of bradyarrhythmias and blocks. Shen WK, et al. Hosp Pract [Off] 1988 Jul 15;23(7):93–103, 107–10

Valsalva maneuver: a test of the functional state of cardiac innervation in Chagasic myocarditis. Fuenmayor AJ, et al. Int J Cardiol 1988 Mar;18(3):351–6

Ventricular Wenckebach after intravenous therapy with class I antiarrhythmic agents. Lau CP, et al. Int J Cardiol 1988 Jul;20(1):141–4

Quantitation of day to day variability in mode of induction of ventricular tachyarrhythmias by programmed stimulation. Cooper MJ, et al. J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 Jan; 11(1):101–8

Endocardial mapping of ventricular tachycardia in the intact human ventricle: evidence for reentrant mechanisms. Downar E, et al. J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 Apr;11(4):783–91

"Atrial paralysis": does it explain the irregular ventricular rate during atrial fibrillation? Dreifus LS, et al. J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 Mar;11(3):546–7

Conduction disturbances after correction of tetralogy of Fallot: are electrophysiologic studies of prognostic value? Friedli B, et al. J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 Jan;11(1):162–5

Effects of clofilium on ischemic subendocardial Purkinje fibers 1 day postinfarction. Gough WB, et al. J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 Feb;11(2):431–7

Amiodarone therapy: role of early and late electrophysiologic studies. Greenspon AJ, et al. J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 Jan; 11(1):117–23

Region of slow conduction in sustained ventricular tachycardia: direct endocardial recordings and functional characterization in humans. Kay GN, et al. J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 Jan;11(1):109–16

"Nodoventricular" accessory pathway: evidence for a distinct accessory atrioventricular pathway with atrioventricular

node–like properties. Klein GJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):1035–40

Comparison of the ventricular response during atrial fibrillation in patients with enhanced atrioventricular node conduction and Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome. Milstein S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1244–8

Identification and catheter ablation of a zone of slow conduction in the reentrant circuit of ventricular tachycardia in humans. Morady F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):775–82

Reflected reentry in depolarized foci with variable conduction impairment in 1 day old infarcted canine cardiac tissue. Rosenthal JE. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug; 12(2):404–11

Resetting of ventricular tachycardia: implications for localizing the area of slow conduction. Stevenson WG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):522–9

Electrophysiologic consequences of the arterial switch repair of d–transposition of the great arteries. Vetter VL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):229–37

Effect of right ventricular pacing on ventricular rhythm during atrial fibrillation. Wittkampf FH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):539–45 (45 ref.)

Modulation of conduction and refractoriness in atrioventricular junctional reentrant circuit. Effect on reentry initiated by atrial extrastimulus. Mahmud R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):39–46

ST–segment fluctuation during treadmill exercise in patients with angina pectoris. Asanoi H, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):147–53

Signal processing options for detecting conduction abnormalities in ischemic ventricles. Craelius W, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Oct;20 Suppl:119–24

Diaphragmatic origin of false atrial dissociation evidenced through intra–vascular recordings. Ebagosti A, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):111–4

Local conduction delay causes R–wave amplitude increase in patients with effort angina. Ikeda K, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Jan;21(1):39–44

Atrioventricular Wenckebach periodicity in athletes: influence of increased vagal tone on the occurrence of atypical periods. Kinoshita S, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Jul;20(3):272–9

Sensitivity and accuracy in recording His–Purkinje activity by surface–averaged electrocardiography. Kitamura K, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Jan;21(1):65–70

Behavior of postextrasystolic His–Purkinje system refractoriness after multiple premature beats. Tchou P, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr;111(4):405–15

Extracellular K+ and H+ shifts in early ischemia: mechanisms and relation to changes in impulse propagation. Kléber AG, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Oct;19 Suppl 5:35–44

Effects of hypoxia and glycolytic inhibition on electrical properties of sheep cardiac Purkinje fibres. Streit J. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Sep;19(9):875–85

Total denervation stabilizes the infarcted canine myocardium. Levett JM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Apr;44(4):314–20

Clinical study of late potentials—comparison of late potentials in myocardial infarction, cardiomyopathy and idiopathic ventricular tachycardia. Itoh S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):21–9

Comparison of the effects of calcium channel blockers and antiarrhythmic drugs on digitalis–induced oscillatory afterpotentials on canine Purkinje fiber. Endou K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Sep;28(5):719–35

Swallowing–induced paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Terasaka R, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Jul; 28(4):555–60

His–Purkinje waveforms on externally recorded averaged unfiltered electrocardiograms. Olinic D, et al. **Med Interne** 1987 Oct–Dec;25(4):271–80

Cardiac electrophysiological assessment and the natural history of unexplained syncope. Crozier IG, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 9;101(841):106–8

On–line interval measurement during invasive cardiac electrophysiologic testing. Antolini R, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jan;11(1):33–46

Torsade de pointes and other pause–induced ventricular tachycardias: the short–long–short sequence and early afterdepolarizations. Cranefield PF, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jun; 11(6 Pt 1):670–8

Fatigue of the His–Purkinje system during routine electrophysiologic studies. DiLorenzo DR, et al. **PACE** 1988 Mar;11(3):263–70

Electrophysiological observations during QRS alternans in a patient with incessant tachycardia. Ellenbogen KA, et al. **PACE** 1988 Apr;11(4):413–8

Permanent form of junctional reciprocating tachycardia involving an atrio–hisian accessory pathway: electrophysiologic and histologic correlations. Finzi A, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1331–41

Shift of atrial reentrant tachycardia with transient entrainment to an uncommon and a common type of atrial flutter. Komatsu C, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):687–95

Electrophysiologic demonstration of an atriofascicular accessory pathway. Kou WH, et al. **PACE** 1988 Feb; 11(2):166–73

Contribution of atrioventricular synchrony to left ventricular systolic function in a closed–chest canine model of complete heart block: implications for single–chamber rate–variable cardiac pacing. O'Connor Allen MJ, et al. **PACE** 1988 Apr;11(4):404–12

Sino–atrial dissociation: evidence by intracardiac recordings in man and by microelectrode studies on isolated rabbit atrium. Pisapia A, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jan;11(1):23–32

Polymorphous ventricular tachycardia and early afterdepolarizations: clinical presentation and therapeutic implications. Scheinman MM. **PACE** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):667–9

Atrioventricular nodal supraventricular tachycardia with 2:1 block above the bundle of His. Schmitt C, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jul;11(7):1018–23

Narrow QRS complex tachycardia with atrioventricular dissociation. Shimizu A, et al. **PACE** 1988 Apr;11(4):384–93

Intra–hisian block associated with unusual etiologies. Sun RL, et al. **PACE** 1987 Sep;10(5):1117–24

Programmed stimulation after anterior myocardial infarction complicated by bundle branch block—late ventricular tachyarrhythmias and outcome. Twidale N, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jul;11(7):1024–31

Supraventricular tachyarrhythmias. Mechanisms, types, and management. Lai WT, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar; 83(4):209–19

Electrophysiologic studies in cardiac arrhythmia. When and why they are useful. Nallasivan M, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar;83(4):197–8, 203–6

[Electrophysiologic characteristics of the accessory bundle in W–P–W patients and its clinical significance] Deng ZW, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;15(3):150–4 (11 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Experimental study on the transvenous intracardiac electric ablation of the bundle of His] Li JJ. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):172–4 **(Chi)**

[Ventriculoatrial conduction: an electrophysiologic study and its clinical significance] Shen JB, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 15(4):198–201, 246 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Electrophysiologic features in dual pathway antegrade conduction in the atrioventricular node] Wu N. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 15(4):205–7, 10 **(Chi)**

[Electrophysiologic studies on V–A conduction in patients with dual atrioventricular nodal pathways] Jiang WP, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;26(8):464–7, 510 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Isorhythmic atrioventricular dissociation] Iversen PS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 31;149(36):2384–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Rhythm and conduction disorders immediately after ventricular fulguration] Baraka M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Mar;81(3):269–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[ST elevation in the initial phase of myocardial infarct—a sequeia of acute coronary occlusion of an expression of neurohumorally–induced metabolic processes?] Jentsch G, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(6):347–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of cardiac arrhythmias in newborn infants and infants in the 1st half–year. 2: General pathophysiological prerequisites and conditions] Mücke D. **Kinderarzti Prax** 1987 Jul;55(7):321–8 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrophysiology of atrioventricular conduction with special reference to conduction disorders in patients with posterior wall infarct] Szendey I. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 18;100(6):185–7 **(Ger)**

[Cardio–regulatory reflexes in patients with alcoholic liver cirrhosis] Carretta R, et al. **G Clin Med** 1988 Jan; 69(1):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of the autonomic nervous system in the genesis of the electrophysiologic pattern of the double nodal pathway] Paparella N, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(11):941–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Physiological and non–physiological vagotomy in athletes] Zeppilli P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(10):865–73 (75 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Decremental conduction below the bundle of His: clinical correlations] Alitto F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Oct; 35(10):545–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Transient enhanced AV nodal conduction after successful division of Kent bundle: report of a case] Kotsuka Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Nov;40(12):968–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electrophysiologic assessment before and after surgery for atrial defects: influence of volume overload of the right heart on the conduction system] Kano Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;35(11):1974–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Medrano and the Micheli's criteria in the diagnosis of anterior fascicular block of the left branch of the bundle of His in QRS axis deviation from 0 to –45 degrees] Antoniak T, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(8):502–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Occurrence of latent retrograde atrioventricular conduction reaching the atrial conduction pathways in a patient with paroxysmal tachycardia of the re–entry type within the atrioventricular node after administration of propranolol] Prochaczek F, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(8):495–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value of electrophysiologic studies of the heart in the examination of supraventricular tachycardia mechanisms] Telichowski C, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(7):459–64 (26 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of atrioventricular conduction in patients with pre–excitation syndromes based on rapid atrial stimulation] Telichowski C, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 18;43(16):506–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value of transesophageal stimulation of the heart in the diagnosis of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in patients with covert accessory pathway] Petruk J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 1;40(19):1297–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Indications for conducting electrophysiologic studies of the heart] Telichowski C, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 15; 40(12):806–10 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemodynamic consequences of ventricular stimulation with retrograde conduction. Experimental study in dogs] Moreira LF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1986 Nov;47(5):303–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Spontaneous occurrence of atrioventricular block of Wenckebach type of alternate beats in the His–Purkinje system. A case report] Valente N, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Mar;48(3):179–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Characteristics of autonomic homeostasis in women with opsomenorrhea] Ogloblin LL. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):61–3 **(Rus)**

[The nature of cardiogenic sympatho–sympathetic reflexes in focal injuries of the heart] Shaban VM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Mar;74(3):382–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiological study of the anti–arrhythmic activity of delagil and its modifying effect in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation] Danilenko AM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):77–8 **(Rus)**

[Changes in atrioventricular conductivity in the late period following transvenous destruction of the atrioventricular junction] Gimrikh EO, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May; 27(5):104–7 **(Rus)**

[Use of the Russian "Lenta MT" cardiocomplex for long–term ECG recording in ambulatory practice] Iurenev AP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):95–6 **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic mechanisms of the development of cardiac rhythm disorders in the acute period of myocardial infarction] Latoguz IK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb; 28(2):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the informative value and safety of the transesophageal atrial electric stimulation test in patients with unstable stenocardia and myocardial infarction (data of 24–hour ECG monitoring)] Merkulova IN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Oct;27(10):69–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Function of the heart conduction system in patients with progressive muscular dystrophy] Pekarskiĭ VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May;27(5):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative assessment of the diagnostic value of intracardiac and transesophageal electrophysiological examination of patients with reciprocal atrioventricular tachycardia caused by additional atrioventricular junctions] Sulimov VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):11–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the principles of distribution of electrocardiographic R–R intervals for elaboration of methods of automated diagnosis of cardiac rhythm disorders] Tsukerman BM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul; 27(7):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiological localization of heart block in patients with disorders of atrioventricular conductivity] Zhelnov VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul;27(7):106–8 **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of the evaluation of autonomic regulation of cardiac activity in patients with ischemic heart disease using non–invasive methods of examination] Zhemaltite DI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):35–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of delta sleep–inducing peptide in the electric stability of the heart] Zviagintseva MA. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of long–term electrocardiographic monitoring of patients with ischemic heart disease] Dudchenko MA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A triple AV nodal pathway in methionine poisoning: the role of atropine in the induction of supraventricular tachycardia] Hluchý J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Jun; 34(6):572–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Electrophysiological changes of the excitoconduction system in patients with Chagas cardiomyopathy and their modification by flecainide] Abitbol HF, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Mar–Apr;58(2):107–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Response of subsidiary A–V junction automaticity to programmed electrical stimulation. Experimental and clinical study] Cosin J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 40(5):363–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Modulation of atrioventricular nodal conduction using radiofrequency current. Kunze KP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):657–8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Augmented preexcitation assessed by scintigraphic phase analysis during atrial pacing. Botvinick E, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):738–45

Parametric imaging of experimentally simulated

Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome conduction abnormalities in dogs: a concise communication. Weismüller P, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1986;1(4):208–13

SURGERY

Intermediate-term results of the endocardial surgical approach for anomalous atrioventricular bypass tracts. Kirklin JK, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):444–7

Induction of partial alterations in atrioventricular conduction in dogs by percutaneous emission of high-frequency currents. López-Merino V, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun; 115(6):1214–21

Developments, complications and limitations of catheter-mediated electrical ablation of posterior accessory atrioventricular pathways. Bardy GH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):309–16

Surgical treatment of arrhythmias. Gallagher JJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 15;61(2):27A–44A (124 ref.)

Effect of catheter ablation of the atrioventricular junction on quality of life and exercise tolerance in paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Kay GN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):741–4

Reversibility of tachycardia-induced left ventricular dysfunction after closed-chest catheter ablation of the atrioventricular junction for intractable atrial fibrillation. Lemery R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1406–8

Surgical division of Wolff–Parkinson–White pathways utilizing the closed-heart technique: a 2-year experience in 47 patients. Mahomed Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):495–504

Cryoablation of the accessory pathway in Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome: initial results and long term follow up. Rowland E, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr; 59(4):453–7

Cryosurgical ablation of atrioventricular nodal reentry: histologic localization of the proximal common pathway. Holman WL, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1356–62

Transcatheter electrical ablation of right bundle branch. A method of treating macroreentrant ventricular tachycardia attributed to bundle branch reentry. Tchou P, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):246–57

Rate-responsive pacing as compared to fixed-rate VVI pacing in patients after ablation of the atrioventricular conduction system. Trappe HJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jun;9(6):642–8

Transvenous catheter ablation of extranodal accessory pathways. Ruder MA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun; 11(6):1245–53

New high-frequency catheter technique for His bundle ablation in dogs. Aubert AE, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Jan;10(1):91–4

Techniques and methods for catheter endocardial fulguration. Fontaine G, et al. **PACE** 1988 May;11(5):592–602

Percutaneous catheter ablation at the mitral annulus in canines using a bipolar epicardial–endocardial electrode configuration. Kuck KH, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):760–75

Electrocardiographic characteristics of the escape rhythm in transient complete atrioventricular block induced by transcatheter electrical ablation of the atrioventricular junction. Lacombe P, et al. **PACE** 1988 Feb;11(2):151–7

Nonpharmacologic therapy for tachyarrhythmias: the tower of Babel revisited? Saksena S. **PACE** 1988 Jan;11(1):93–7

Surgical ablation of tachyarrhythmias: reflections for the third decade. Saksena S, et al. **PACE** 1988 Jan;11(1):103–8 (46 ref.)

Surgical treatment of tachycardia in children. Bockeria LA, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):559–64

A case of Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome with bilateral atrio-ventricular accessory pathways and mitral stenosis successfully treated by surgery. Lee CM, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;86(9):1012–7

Laser ablation of ventricular tachycardia. Selle JG, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jun;36 Suppl 2:155–8

[Catheter ablation of the A–V junction to control refractory supraventricular tachycardia in 5 cases] Huang YZ, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 15(5):275–7, 310–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Catheter ablation of the A–V node in a case of refractory supraventricular tachycardia] Jiang WP, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 15(5):278–80, 311 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Intraoperative localization of right free-wall Kent bundle by a new and simplified method] Lin FY, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;86(12):1275–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Non-pharmacologic treatment of cardiac arrhythmias] Stoupel E, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):4–12 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of WPW syndrome] Siclari F, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov;54(3):203–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An experimental model of catheter-mediated electrical ablation applied at the proximal coronary sinus: histological, electrophysiological and physical effects] Coltorti F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Jan;33(1):21–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Transient enhanced AV nodal conduction after successful division of Kent bundle: report of a case] Kotsuka Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Nov;40(12):968–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of type B WPW syndrome after AVR division of Kent bundle by endocardial approach] Oteki H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;40(9):763–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardioendoscopes for cardiac laser surgery] Obelenius VA. **Med Tekh** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgery of the heart conduction system in Leningrad: experience with 3000 operations] Lebedev LV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Morphological study of sarcoplasmic reticulum in the atrioventricular node and bundle cells in guinea pig hearts. Tomita Y, et al. **Am J Anat** 1987 Sep;180(1):100–22

Selective morphologic alterations of the cardiac conduction system in calves deficient in vitamin E and selenium. Kennedy S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Feb;130(2):315–25

Immunohistochemical identification of Purkinje fibers and transitional cells in a terminal portion of the impulse-conducting system of porcine heart. Toshimori H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jul;253(1):47–53

Ultrastructural quantitative characterisation of sinus and atrioventricular nodal cells in the developing caprine heart compared with ordinary atrial and ventricular myocardial cells. Sugi Y, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Oct;148:13–24

Comparative ultrastructure of cellular junctions in working myocardium and the conduction system under normal and pathologic conditions. Kawamura K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Sep;3(1):31–60 (94 ref.)

HEART CONTRACTILITY see **MYOCARDIAL CONTRACTION**

HEART DEFECTS, CONGENITAL

The CHARGE association: implications for teachers. Jones TW, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1988 Mar;133(1):36–9 (26 ref.)

Abstracts. American Academy of Pediatrics, Section on Cardiology, 29th annual meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, October 30–November 1, 1987. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 1;60(7):635–43

Natural History Study of Congenital Heart Defects. O'Fallon WM, et al. **Controlled Clin Trials** 1987 Dec;8(4 Suppl):115S–120S

Pediatric cardiology [editorial] Rao PS. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):7–8

Mitral valve prolapse and congenital cardiac defects register [letter] Cheng TO. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 14;100(833):637

An infant with two "half-hearts" who survived for five days: a clinical and pathological report. Aiello VD, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(3):181–6

Horizontal ventricular septum with dextroversion: hearts with and without aortic atresia. Thilenius OG, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(3):187–93

The relevance of left ventricular bands. Darazs B, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 16;74(2):68–71 (71 ref.)

Acardiac fetus in a triplet pregnancy. Landy HJ, et al. **Teratology** 1988 Jan;37(1):1–6

[Hypoplastic left heart syndrome in newborns: physiological, surgical and ethical aspects] Armon Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Jun 1;112(11):535–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[A case of common pulmonary vein atresia associated with pulmonary atresia, cor biloculare and patent ductus arteriosus] Araki J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 35(10):1889–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Sodium and potassium concentrations in red blood cells and plasma in children with congenital heart defect. Toldi Z, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(2):83–92

Is oxygen supply the only regulator of erythropoietin levels? Serum immunoreactive erythropoietin during the first 4 months of life in term infants with different levels of arterial oxygenation. Hågå P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov; 76(6):907–13

Erythropoietin in cyanotic heart disease. Gidding SS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):128–32

Effect of iron deficiency on tissue oxygen delivery in cyanotic congenital heart disease. Gidding SS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):605–7

Determinants of plasma atrial natriuretic factor concentrations in congenital heart disease. Ross RD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):785–8

Arterial oxygen saturation following premedication in children with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Stow PJ, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jan;35(1):63–6

Noninvasive pulse oximetry in children with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Boxer RA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov;15(11):1062–4

Plasma atrial natriuretic peptide levels in children with cardiac diseases: correlation with cGMP levels and haemodynamic parameters. Weil J, et al. **Horm Res** 1987; 28(1):64–70

Endogenous dilator prostaglandins in congenital heart disease. Hammerman C, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987; 8(3):155–9

[Noninvasive determination of oxygen saturation using pulse oximetry in pediatric cardiology] Gillor A, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Feb;136(2):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stereo-ultrastructure of erythrocytes from patients with congenital cyanotic heart disease following artificial circulation and vitamin E therapy] Kobakhidze EA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cardiovascular malformations and organic solvent exposure during pregnancy in Finland. Tikkanen J, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;14(1):1–8

Caffeine induces cardiac and other malformations in the rat. Matsuoka R, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987;3:433–43

Anagyrine-induced congenital defects [letter] Finnell RH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;112(2):331

Cardiovascular malformations induced by bromodeoxyuridine in the chick embryo. Nishibatake M, et al. **Teratology** 1987 Aug;36(1):125–32

CLASSIFICATION

Charge association vs. velo-cardio-facial syndrome [letter] Lin AE. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;29(4):951–2

[Classification of congenital defects of the heart and conduction system] Sinëv AF, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Dec;93(12):87–90 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Large pericardial effusions associated with congenital heart disease: five- and eight-year follow-up. Pietras RJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1334–6

Return of plasma norepinephrine to normal after resolution of congestive heart failure in congenital heart disease. Ross RD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1411–3

Turner syndrome and hypoplastic left-heart syndrome [letter] Lin AE. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):122

An unusual cardiomelic syndrome. Stratton RF, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;29(2):333–41

Adults with cyanotic congenital heart disease: hematologic management. Perloff JK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 1;109(5):406–13 (59 ref.)

Cardiac anomalies in Williams–Beuren syndrome. Hallidie-Smith KA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul; 63(7):809–13

Problems of pulmonary hypertension in children with congenital cardiac defects. Rabinovitch M. **Chest** 1988 Mar; 93(3 Suppl):119S–126S (47 ref.)

Abnormal endothelial factor VIII associated with pulmonary hypertension and congenital heart defects. Rabinovitch M, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1043–52

Extracardiac malformations and congenital heart disease: frequency and patterns of associations. Pongiglione G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 May;17(5):419–25

Congenital heart malformations associated with dilated cardiomyopathy. Areias JC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 17(1):83–8

Captopril in treatment of infant heart failure: a preliminary report. Scammell AM, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Sep; 16(3):295–301

Lactose breath hydrogen analysis in infants with congenital heart disease. Granot E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Nov; 23(11):1158–60

Mexiletine: an effective antiarrhythmic drug for treatment of ventricular arrhythmias in congenital heart disease. Moak JP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):824–9

Septicemia caused by Propionibacterium granulosum in a compromised patient. Branger C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2405–6

Growth retardation in children with congenital heart disease. Chan KY, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:185–93

Reconstruction of stenotic or nonconfluent pulmonary arteries simultaneously with a Blalock–Taussig shunt. Barbero-Marcial M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):82–9

Anterior chest wall deformities and congenital heart disease. Shamberger RC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep; 96(3):427–32

Dyspnea in cyanotic congenital heart disease treated with air at 70 psi [letter] Auerback ML. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 25; 258(24):3516

Food, growth and congenital heart disease. Poskitt EM. **Nutr Health** 1987;5(3–4):153–61 (25 ref.)

[McKusick-Kaufman syndrome and fatal congenital tracheal stenosis (letter)] Brouard J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 May; 45(5):373 **(Fre)**

[Syndrome of vagal hypertonia in a newborn infant manifested during the surgical repair of aortic coarctation associated with banding of the pulmonary artery] Mantz J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Nov;80(12):1819–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital heart diseases and obstructive pulmonary vascular diseases in Down's syndrome. Apropos of 142 children with trisomy 21] Thieren M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 May;81(5):655–61 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital heart diseases and urinary malformations] Voisin M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 May;81(5):703–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of intralobar pulmonary sequestration associated with ASD, dextrocardia, hypoplasia of the right lung and eventration of the diaphragm] Itoh M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Dec;40(13):1099–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthetic management of a patient with

Smith–Lemli–Opitz syndrome] Komatsu H, et al. **Masui** 1987 Sep;36(9):1450–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correction of congenital heart defect in dextrocardia and complete situs inversus of the abdominal organs] Beliaev PA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Feb;140(2):83–5 **(Rus)**

[Congenital heart defect––rupture of an aneurysm of the sinus of Valsalva to the right ventricle] Voronov AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):55–6 **(Rus)**

[Anomalies of the urinary tract associated with congenital heart diseases] Buendía Hernández A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 May–Jun;57(3):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Subacute infectious endocarditis in a patient with a congenital left coronary fistula] Barriales V, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;40(5):378–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Agenesis cordis in multiple pregnancy––a serious threat to the healthy fetus] Nordström L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Aug 5;84(32–33):2503–4 **(Swe)**

DIAGNOSIS

Detection of aortopulmonary window by pulsed and color Doppler echocardiography. Alboliras ET, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):900–2

Coarctation repair without cardiac catheterization in infants. George B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1421–5

Cardiovascular findings in the Williams–Beuren syndrome. Maisuls H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):897–9

Right and left coronary artery to left ventricle fistula detected by color Doppler flow mapping. Nishikimi T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):890–4

Two–dimensional echocardiography and color Doppler imaging in patients with systolic–diastolic murmurs. Vargas–Barron J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1461–6

Prenatal detection of cardiovascular malformations by echocardiography: an indication for cytogenetic evaluation. Berg KA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug; 159(2):477–81

Prenatal detection of congenital heart disease: factors affecting obstetric management and survival. Crawford DC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):352–6

Fetal cardiac Doppler flow studies in prenatal diagnosis of heart disease. Shenker L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1267–73

The significance and importance of prenatal diagnosis of fetal cardiac malformations by Doppler echocardiography. Yagel S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):272–7

Evolution of complete heart block in a fetus and its perinatal management. Baxi L, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct; 4(4):348–51

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis and management of a twin pregnancy with placenta previa and hemicardia. Seeds JW, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):313–6

Antenatal ultrasound findings in a case of Uhl's anomaly. Wager GP, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):164–7

Early detection of patent foramen ovale by two–dimensional contrast echocardiography for prevention of paradoxical air embolism during sitting position. Guggiari M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Feb;67(2):192–4

Double–chambered right ventricle demonstrated by magnetic resonance imaging before cardiac catheterization––case report. Nishimura T, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Mar;39(3 Pt 1):259–62

Diagnoses and prognoses of fetal cardiovascular anomalies in utero, assessed echocardiographically. Hara K, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;13(3):315–23

Atrioventricular canal mimicking tricuspid atresia: echocardiographic and angiographic features. Rao PS. **Br Heart J** 1987 Oct;58(4):409–12

Mirror image arrangement of the abdominal organs with a left–sided morphologically normal heart. Sacks LV, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov;58(5):534–6

Quantitative applications of Doppler cardiography in congenital heart disease. Colan SD. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1987;10(6):332–47 (148 ref.)

Management of fetal cardiac structural abnormalities. Ianniruberto A. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2–3):89–91

Prenatal diagnosis of cardiac structural abnormalities. Pilu G, et al. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2–3):86–8

Fetal and neonatal echocardiography. Naik DR. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):96–108

Dynamic exercise echocardiography in children with congenital heart disease affecting the left heart. Oyen EM, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Dec;17(3):315–25

Magnetic resonance imaging in pediatric vascular disease. Mayo J, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1987 Sep;38(3):165–9

Unknown syndrome: holoprosencephaly, congenital heart defects, and polydactyly. Young ID, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;24(11):714–5

Unknown syndrome: abnormal facies, congenital heart defects, hypothyroidism, and severe retardation. Young ID, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;24(11):715–6

Antenatal ultrasound diagnosis of variant of pentalogy of Cantrell. Abu–Yousef MM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Sep;6(9):535–8

Three–dimensional magnetic resonance cardiac imaging shows initial promise [news] Kirn TF. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 15;259(15):2194–5

Hypoplastic left heart with absence of the aortic valve: prenatal diagnosis using two–dimensional and pulsed Doppler echocardiography. Cartier MS, et al. **JCU** 1987 Sep;15(7):463–8

Doppler ultrasound in the fetus: a review of current applications. De Vore GR, et al. **JCU** 1987 Nov–Dec; 15(9):687–703 (72 ref.)

In utero ultrasound diagnosis of congenital heart disease. Marasini M, et al. **JCU** 1988 Feb;16(2):103–7

Fetal echocardiography: recognition and intrauterine treatment of fetal cardiac problems and prenatal diagnosis of congenital heart disease. Rikitake N, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1987;34(3):147–63

Bedside detection of intracardiac shunts [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):610

Historical aspects of cardiac diagnosis and management. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Jul;16(7):531, 534

Congenital ventricular aneurysm and diverticulum in children. Hamaoka K, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987; 8(3):169–75

Two–dimensional echocardiographic diagnosis of arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia presenting as frequent ventricular extrasystoles in a child. Patterson MW, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(1):41–3

CT and MR of congenital heart disease. Bank ER, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;26(2):241–62 (94 ref.)

Accuracy of fetal echocardiography. Benacerraf BR, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):847–9

[Heart murmurs in premature infants in the late neonatal period] Apostolova S, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987; 26(5):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Tricuspid stenosis with a hypoplastic right ventricle––clinical problems and possibilities of surgical treatment] Slavkov N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987; 40(4):1–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Pulsed Doppler 2–dimensional echocardiography in the differential diagnosis of precordial biphasic murmurs] Jiang L. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):166–7 **(Chi)**

[Analysis of the electrocardiogram and vectorcardiogram of 20 cases of dextrocardia] Li JM. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):168 **(Chi)**

[Use of the computer in the diagnosis of congenital heart defects] Novotný J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Jun;34(6):533–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Management of cardiac murmurs in the newborn infant] Challier P, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Dec;34(10):777–9 (4 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Limitations of two–dimensional echocardiography in infants under one month of age] Aka F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Mar;45(3):181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Digital subtraction angiography in pediatrics] de Geeter B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 May;81(5):595–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of quantitative Doppler echocardiography in the diagnosis of cardiac malformations in children] Oberhänsli I, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 24; 117(43):1700–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[2–dimensional color–coded fetal Doppler echocardiography––its value in prenatal diagnosis] Gembruch U, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun; 48(6):381–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What does ergometric diagnosis contribute in the pre– and postoperative assessment of children with congenital angiocardiopathies? 1. Aortic stenoses, aortic isthmus stenoses. 2. Pulmonary stenoses, atrial septal defect, tetralogy of Fallot] Kienast W, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Sep;55(9):423–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of congenital heart defects] Fritzsche C, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1988;29(1):45–50 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[When is the invasive diagnosis necessary in congenital cardiopathies?] Picchio FM, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1459–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echocardiographic observations of 2 false chordae tendineae of the left ventricle. Clinical case and review of the literature] Cucchi G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Jun; 35(6):341–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of magnetic resonance in the diagnosis of congenital and acquired cardiopathies. Preliminary note] Porta E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 May;75(5):425–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Non–invasive evaluation of right ventricular pressure in children with heart diseases: quantitative assessment by thallium myocardial imaging] Mitomori T, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec;16(4):993–1001 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of electrocardiographic negative U–wave in patients with chronic right ventricular overload] Yamamoto S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Aug; 35(8):885–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Atresia of the pulmonary artery with an intact interventricular septum] Aleksi–Meskhishvili VV, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):71–5 (25 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Prenatal echocardiographic diagnosis of congenital cardiopathies] Guía Torrent JM. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb; 28(2):87–8 (12 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Anesthesia in cardiac catheterization. Retrospective study of 410 cases] Lluch Fernández M, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Mar–Apr;35(2):80–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Agonal elevation in serum digoxin concentrations in infants and children long after cessation of therapy. Koren G, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Aug;16(8):793–5

Chloramphenicol toxicity in critically ill children with cardiac disease. Spear RM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov; 15(11):1069–71

Prostaglandin E1 treatment in ductus dependent congenital cardiac malformation. A review of the treatment of 34 neonates. Høst A, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1988 Feb;35(1):81–4

Prostaglandin E1 in infants with critical congenital heart disease. Dungan WT. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Jan;1(1):71–4

Cardiovascular drugs in children: angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitors. Schneeweiss A. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988; 9(2):109–15 (47 ref.)

Reversibility of cortical hyperostosis following long–term prostaglandin E1 therapy in infants with ductus–dependent congenital heart disease. Høst A, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988; 18(2):149–53

[Prenatal treatment of fetal heart diseases] Ulmer HE, et al. **Gynakologe** 1988 Jun;21(2):138–47 (54 ref.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

[Socioeconomic aspects of the surgical treatment of patients with congenital heart defects of the pallid type] Uglov FG, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

SEM in studies on abnormal cardiac development [letter] Pexieder T. **Teratology** 1988 Mar;37(3):289–92

ENZYMOLOGY

Plasma renin activity in infants with congenital heart disease. Scammell AM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov; 62(11):1136–8

ETHNOLOGY

Pattern of congenital heart disease in children [letter] Lau KC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):500

ETIOLOGY

The causes and underlying developmental mechanisms of congenital cardiovascular malformations: a critical review. Bruyere HJ Jr, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987;3:411–31 (147 ref.)

Evolutionary origin of cardiac malformations. Taussig HB. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):1079–86 (37 ref.)

Dextro–cardia with status inversus in Laurence Moon Biedl syndrome. Sudhakar B, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Oct;35(10):724–6

[Congenital diverticulum of the right ventricle apropos of a case complicated by pulmonary endocarditis] Garnier D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Jan;81(1):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

High–resolution electrocardiography in twins affected by situs viscerum specularis: short case report. Villatico Campbell S, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1987; 36(4):563–4

Cardiac malformations in relatives of children with truncus arteriosus or interruption of the aortic arch. Pierpont ME, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):423–7

Maternal transmission of congenital heart disease [letter] Whittemore R. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):499–500

Normal high–resolution karyotypes in three patients with the Holt–Oram syndrome [letter] Kristoffersson U, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep;28(1):229–31

Monozygotic Turner syndrome twins––correlation of phenotype severity and heart defect. Lin AE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):529–31

X–linked laterality sequence: situs inversus, complex cardiac defects, splenic defects. Mathias RS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep;28(1):111–6

Variability of the Holt–Oram syndrome in Saudi individuals. Najjar H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;29(4):851–5

Update on counseling the family with a first–degree relative with a congenital heart defect. Nora JJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;29(1):137–42

Familial risk of congenital heart defect [letter] Nora JJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;29(1):231, 233

Velo–cardio–facial syndrome vs. CHARGE "association" [letter] Pagon RA. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;28(3):751–8

Congenital heart defect in a patient with deletion of chromosome 7q. Tiller GE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;29(2):283–7

Acephalus–acardia in twins with aneuploidy. Moore CA, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987;3:139–43 (15 ref.)

The frequency of aneuploidy in prenatally diagnosed congenital heart disease: an indication for fetal karyotyping. Copel JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb; 158(2):409–13

Variation in expression of congenital cardiovascular malformations within and among families. Boughman JA, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 1988;43:93–103

Hypoplastic left heart syndrome and 45X karyotype. van Egmond H, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):69–71

HLA antigens in multiplex families with isolated congenital heart disease. Hafez M, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Dec; 4(4):255–60

A reappraisal of the CHARGE association. Oley CA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;25(3):147–56

The craniocardioskeletal syndrome and the Noonan-like short stature syndrome are possibly the same entity [letter] Sánchez Corona J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;24(8):510–1

Osteoporosis–pseudoglioma syndrome with congenital heart disease: a new association. Teebi AS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;25(1):32–6

Acardiac twin. Report of Doppler sonography. Pretorius DH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Jul;7(7):413–6

Sister chromatid exchange in children with congenital heart disease. Makino T, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1988 Feb; 58(1):51–3

[Arteriohepatic dysplasia in siblings (Alagille syndrome)] Cihula J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Karlovy Univerzity Hradci Kralove** 1987;30(1):81–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sonographic diagnosis of holoacardius] Bonilla–Musoles F, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1987 Aug;8(4):185–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Leopard syndrome. A case report] Gonçalves RC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Dec;49(6):357–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HISTORY

The origin of common cardiac defects. Clark EB. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):1087

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocyte phenotyping of infants with congenital heart disease: comparison of cell preparation techniques. Slade HB, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1988;5(5):249–55

The association between immunodeficiency and congenital heart disease. Radford DJ, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988; 9(2):103–8 (49 ref.)

METABOLISM

Iron supplementation in cyanotic congenital heart disease [letter] Gidding SS, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 May; 27(5):261–2

Plasma and right auricle concentrations of atrial natriuretic polypeptide in children with cardiac diseases. Akimoto K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;147(5):485–9

Amrinone pharmacokinetics in neonates and infants. Lawless S, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;28(3):283–4

Impaired mucus clearance in patients with chronic bronchial sepsis, sinusitis and dextrocardia. Pavia D, et al. **Respiration** 1988;53(3):187–96

MORTALITY

Distribution of age at death in children with congenital heart disease who died before the age of 15. Samánek M, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):581–5

Ten year review of cardiac catheterisations in infancy 1976–1985. Tay JS, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987; 29(3–4):140–3

Actuarial survival, freedom from reoperation, and other events after repair of atrioventricular septal defects. McGrath LB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct; 94(4):582–90

[Congenital heart defects in fetuses and newborn infants: a clinical and social problem] Robaczyński J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 1;40(23):1600–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

Early detection of congenital cardiovascular malformations in infancy. Rubin JD, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov; 141(11):1218–20

Congenital heart disease: incidence in the first year of life. The Alberta Heritage Pediatric Cardiology Program. Grabitz RG, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Aug;128(2):381–8

Familial situs inversus and congenital heart defects [letter] Czeizel A. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Sep;28(1):227–8

Congenital heart malformations in Jutland, Denmark: a three year necropsy study in children aged 0–14 years. Epidemiology and classification according to sequential segmental analysis. Vesterby A, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec; 58(6):653–8

Prevalence of congenital cardiac anomalies at high altitude. Miao CY, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):224–8

Rheumatic heart disease and school screening: initiatives at an isolated hospital in Tonga. Finau SA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 6;148(11):563–7

Using a national register for the epidemiological study of congenital heart defects. Borman B, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 8;100(827):404–6

Monitoring of congenital cardiac defects. Carlgren LE, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(4):247–56

PATHOLOGY

Atrioventricular canal with intact atrial septum. Rowley KM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):902–6

Correlation of right ventricular volume using axial angulated ventriculography to known right ventricular cast volumes in infants and children with congenital heart disease. Ino T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):161–5

Anomalous origin of a pulmonary artery from the ascending aorta: associated anomalies and pathogenesis. Kutsche LM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):850–6

Gross and histologic anatomy of total anomalous pulmonary venous connections. Lucas RV Jr, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):292–300

Identification and analysis of left atrial isomerism. Sharma S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1157–60

Rupture of a cardiac diverticulum resulting in sudden death. Gowitt GT, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Jun; 9(2):155–8

Sudden infant death due to asplenia syndrome. Kiuchi M, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Jun;9(2):102–4

Noninvasive three-dimensional reconstruction of the heart and great vessels by ECG-gated magnetic resonance imaging: a new diagnostic modality. Laschinger JC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):505–14

Quadricuspid aortic valve and single coronary ostium. Kim HS, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Aug;112(8):842–4

Complete interruption of the aortic arch in infancy. Rochette M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1968 Jan 20;98(3):131–9

Congenital heart disease: Dr. Robert Anderson's systematic, sequential analysis of morphologic features. Quinlan WC, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Jan;17(1):90–8

Acardiac acephalic monster. Sikka M, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):145–8

Disharmony between atrioventricular connections and segmental combinations: unusual variants of "crisscross" hearts. Anderson RH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec; 10(6):1274–7

Ventriculocoronary connections in hypoplastic right heart syndrome: autopsy serial section study of six cases. O'Connor WN, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May; 11(5):1061–72

When concordant or discordant atrioventricular alignments predict the ventricular situs wrongly. I. Solitus atria, concordant alignments, and L-loop ventricles. II. Solitus atria, discordant alignments, and D-loop ventricles [editorial] Van Praagh R. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec; 10(6):1278–9

Preoperative three-dimensional reconstruction of the heart and great vessels in patients with congenital heart disease. Technique and initial results. Laschinger JC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):464–73

Patterns of pulmonary arterial anatomy and blood supply in complex congenital heart disease with pulmonary atresia. Marino B, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct; 94(4):518–20

Cardiovascular pathology in osteogenesis imperfecta type IIA with a review of the literature. Wheeler VR, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1988;8(1):55–64 (39 ref.)

[Pathologic classification of 2659 autopsy cases of congenital heart disease in children] **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 15(4):208–10, 247 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Biopsy examination of the myocardium in congenital heart defects] Povýšilová V, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1987 Sep; 23(3):134–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Renal hypoplasia, polydactyly, cardiopathy: a new syndrome?] Bonnet J, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1987 Aug; 35(4):279–89 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Double outlet right ventricle with discordant atrioventricular connection. Clinical study] Zavaleta D, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 May–Jun;57(3):199–206 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Accuracy of electrical impedance cardiography for measuring cardiac output in children with congenital heart defects. Miles DS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1; 61(8):612–6

Correlations of lung morphology, pulmonary vascular resistance, and outcome in children with congenital heart disease. Bush A, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr;59(4):480–5

Doppler assessment of umbilical artery blood flow for the prediction of outcome in fetal cardiac abnormality. Al-Gazali W, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug; 94(8):742–5

Quantitative cineangiographic analysis of ventricular volume and mass in patients with single ventricle: relation to ventricular morphologies. Sano T, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jan;77(1):62–9

Cardiorespiratory response to exercise after definitive repair of univentricular atrioventricular connection. Driscoll DJ, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(1):73–81

Control of ventilation during exercise in patients with central venous-to-systemic arterial shunts. Sietsema KE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan;64(1):234–42

Effect of pH and PCO2 on pulmonary and systemic hemodynamics after surgery in children with congenital heart disease and pulmonary hypertension. Morray JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):474–9

Follow-up study into early adulthood of patients with congenital heart diseases. Kitada M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Dec;51(12):1409–14

Pulmonary valve echocardiogram in the evaluation of pulmonary arterial hypertension in the presence of intracardiac shunts. Fong Chee Yee, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Sep;41(3):198–204

Atrial pacing to estimate total sinoatrial conduction time in children. Campbell RM, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988; 9(2):85–9

Heart-rate spectral analysis: a noninvasive probe of cardiovascular regulation in critically ill children with heart disease. Gordon D, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988; 9(2):69–77

Redistribution of regional blood flow and oxygen delivery in experimental cyanotic heart disease in newborn lambs. Bernstein D, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):389–93

Psychophysiological predictors of attentional dysfunction in children with congenital heart defects. O'Dougherty M, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 May;25(3):305–15

Circulating megakaryocytes and platelet production in children with congenital cardiac defects undergoing cardiac catheterisation. Johnson CA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 21;73(10):578–80

[Characteristic features of the ECG in dextrocardia. Analysis of 15 cases] Qian BY. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 15(4):225–6 **(Chi)**

[Postoperative thymus hypertrophy in severe congenital cardiomyopathies] Hoeffel JC, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Jun;35(6):440–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiologic diagnosis using color Doppler echocardiography] Redel DA, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Apr;9(2):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Respiratory multiple systems organ failure. Cardiovascular system—right-sided heart] Shirato K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb; 25(2):159–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Selected cardiological problems in obstetrics. I. Occurrence and clinical course of heart defects in pregnant women] Stawiarski A. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Sep;58(9):596–600 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Test for pregnancy and labor risks in women with congenital heart defects] Petelenz T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 1; 42(22):671–3 **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of hemodynamic disorders in pregnant women and parturients with congenital heart defects] Zatikian EP. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):64–8 **(Rus)**

[Various indicators of homeostasis and microcirculation in pregnant women with congenital heart defects] Mokrik GA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Correlation of left ventricular angiographic casts and biplane left ventricular volumetry in infants and children. Ino T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):441–5

Nonutility of cineurograms in children with congenital heart disease. Nussbaum AR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15; 60(8):684–7

Dextrocardia with and without situs viscerum inversus in two sibs. Distefano G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug; 27(4):929–34

Comparison of digital with conventional ventriculography for quantitative right ventricular studies. Lange PE, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1988;11(1):5–9

Origin of the right coronary artery from the descending thoracic aorta: angiographic diagnosis and unique coronary artery anatomy at autopsy. Cheatham JP, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1987 Sep–Oct;13(5):321–4 (11 ref.)

An infant with suspected right ventricular dysplasia presenting unique ventriculograms. Matsuoka Y, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):55–8

Tetralogy of Fallot with aortopulmonary window. Kothari SS, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):105–8

[Phase-controlled cardioangiography (an analysis of 155 cases)] Lu DL. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;21(3):141–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Radiologic diagnosis of an abnormality of the middle arch on a chest x-ray in children] Hoeffel JC. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Dec;34(10):783–4 **(Fre)**

[Radiological evaluation of coronary artery–cardiac chamber shunt] Matsunaga N. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep 25; 47(9):1170–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide quantitation of left to right shunts—a comparative study with quantitation by Fick's principle. Shyam Sundar A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Oct; 35(10):691–4

REHABILITATION

[Dynamic recovery of physical work capacity in patients during the first 2 years after the surgical correction of congenital heart defects with an arteriovenous shunt] Volovoi VL, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Echocardiographic diagnosis of anastomotic stricture following surgical correction of supracardiac total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Leung MP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1518–20

Electrophysiologic effects of intravenous verapamil in children after operations for congenital heart disease. Bolens M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):692–6

Results of the modified Fontan operation in adults. Humes RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):602–4

Transesophageal atrial pacing for the treatment of dysrhythmias in pediatric surgical patients. Greeley WJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):282–5

Orthotopic transplantation during early infancy as therapy for incurable congenital heart disease. Bailey LL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Sep;208(3):279–86

Persistent left superior vena cava causing subdivided left

atrium: diagnosis, embryological implications, and surgical management. Ascuitto RJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):546–9

An easy and safe technique for ventricular septal defect closure in hearts with atrioventricular discordant connection and dextrocardia. Fox LS. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):558–9

Myocardial adenosine triphosphate content as a measure of metabolic and functional myocardial protection in children undergoing cardiac operation. Hammon JW Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):467–70

Pulmonary homograft implantation for ventricular outflow tract reconstruction: early phase results. McGrath LB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):273–7

Indication for systemic–pulmonary artery shunts guided by two–dimensional and Doppler echocardiography: criteria for patient selection. Marino B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):495–8

Aortic origin of right pulmonary artery: successful surgical correction in three consecutive patients. Nashef SA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):536–8

Palliative reconstructive surgery for hypoplastic left heart syndrome. Pigott JD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb; 45(2):122–8

Embolectomy for acute pulmonary artery occlusion following Fontan procedure. Putnam JB Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):335–6

Management of postoperative mediastinitis in infants and children by muscle flap rotation. Stiegel RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):45–6

The Blalock–Taussig shunt in infants: standard versus modified. Ullom RL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov; 44(5):539–43

Upper extremity claudication 10 years after a Blalock–Taussig shunt treated with a carotid–to–subclavian graft. Watkins MT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Apr; 45(4):445–6

Pulmonary blood flow during closed heart surgery. Use of a modified Qp/Qs ratio to assess adequacy of palliation of systemic–pulmonary artery shunts. Yates AP. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jun;60(7):768–72

Efficacy of intra–aortic balloon pumping for failing Fontan circulation. Nawa S, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):599–603

Open heart surgery for congenital heart defects: overview and review of the early experience at the Medical Center of Delaware. McNicholas KW, et al. **Del Med J** 1988 Jul; 60(7):413–8

Ultramicroscopic morphometric, biochemical and histophotometric investigations of myocardial biopsies taken from Fallot patients before and after cardioplegia with cold Kirsch's solution. Welt K, et al. **Exp Pathol** 1988; 33(1):37–45

Surgical repair of dextrocardia with tetralogy of Fallot—a case report. Kasar NK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 May–Jun; 39(3):242–4

Two–dimensional Doppler in congenital heart disease: a surgeon's perspective of four years experience. Omoto R, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987;2(2):103–9

Left atrial isomerism combined with right–sided heart, common atrium, incomplete atrioventricular septal defect and partial anomalous systemic and pulmonary venous drainage. Report of a case with successful surgical correction. Ahmadi A, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jun; 19(3):378–81

Radionuclide evaluation of lung perfusion after the Fontan procedure. del Torso S, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jul; 20(1):107–16

Hypothermia for the treatment of postsurgical greatly accelerated junctional ectopic tachycardia. Bash SE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(5):1095–9

Massive upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage in an infant following cardiac surgery. Glasow PF, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov;22(11):1005–6

Systemic–pulmonary polytetrafluoroethylene shunts in palliative operations for congenital heart disease. Revival of the central shunt. Amato JJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):62–9

New frontiers and new barriers. Binet JP. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):647–55

Effects of cardiopulmonary bypass on eicosanoid metabolism during pediatric cardiovascular surgery. Greeley WJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May;95(5):842–9

Intraoperative two–dimensional Doppler echocardiography. A preliminary study for congenital heart disease. Hagler DJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):516–22

The modified Fontan operation for asplenia and polysplenia syndromes. Humes RA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):212–8

Acute liver dysfunction after modified Fontan operation for complex cardiac lesions. Analysis of the contributing factors and its relation to the early prognosis. Matsuda H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):219–26

Tricuspid atresia versus other complex lesions. Comparison of results with a modified Fontan procedure. Stellin G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):204–11

Long–term palliation with the classic Blalock–Taussig shunt. Stewart S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul; 96(1):117–21

Modified versus classical Blalock–Taussig shunts for congenital cyanotic heart diseases: a comparison of long–term results. Sakai K, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1987 Nov; 17(6):470–7

Anesthesia for congenital esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula combine with dextrocardia—case report. Wong KL, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1987 Sep; 25(3):157–62

Noninvasive transcutaneous cardiac pacing in children. Béland MJ, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1262–70

Cerebral perfusion during major cardiac surgery in children. Lundar T, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(3):161–5

Postoperative evaluation of complex congenital heart disease by magnetic resonance imaging. Soulen RL, et al. **Radiographics** 1987 Sep;7(5):975–1000

Extraatrial interatrial duct and reestablishment of aortopulmonary communication by enlarging the aortic arch. Experimental development of two surgical techniques for hypoplastic left heart syndrome palliation without extracorporeal circulation. Fantidis P, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987;21(3):221–6

Left–to–right shunt assessed by thermodilution during surgery for congenital heart disease. Jöji P, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987;21(3):203–6

Palliative surgery for cyanotic congenital heart disease. Cooley DA. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;68(3):477–96

The role of the priming fluid in the metabolic response to cardiopulmonary bypass in children of less than 15 kg body weight undergoing open–heart surgery. Ratcliffe JM, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;36(2):65–74

Double inlet left ventricular main chamber, subaortic small left sided right ventricle and interrupted aortic arch type A. What operation is indicated when? Schmid FX, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;35 Spec No 2:151–5

Early and late results of surgical treatment of congenital coronary artery fistula. Bogers AJ, et al. **Thorax** 1987 May; 42(5):369–73

Hypothermic protection (26–25 degrees C) without perfusion cooling for surgery of congenital cardiac defects using prolonged occlusion. Litasova EE, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Mar; 43(3):206–11

[The role of invasive and noninvasive methods in the preoperative examination of children with congenital heart defects] Samánek M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Aug; 42(8):449–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Personal experience with the extracorporeal circulation technic and deep hypothermia in patients with cyanotic heart defects and an extensive collateral circulation] Honěk T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Oct;66(10):666–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Attempt at definitive repair of stenoses of prosthetic ventriculo–pulmonary tubes] Bical O, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988; 42(2):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative inotropic treatment in cardiac surgery of the newborn infant and infant] Durandy Y, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery for incomplete atrioventricular canal. Mid–term follow–up apropos of 128 patients] Houyel L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Apr;81(4):501–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac transplantation in the infant and young child. Preliminary results] Le Bidois J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 May;81(5):609–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Integrated measurement of central venous pressure in pediatric intensive care medicine] Netz H. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;200(1):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correction of congenital heart defects] Hoffmeister HE. **Med Klin** 1975 Apr 18;70(16):698–704 **(Ger)**

[Surgical and balloon atrial septostomy in congenital heart defects] Petrosjan JS, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987; 28(4):461–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interventions on the heart and large vessels without prior heart catheterization] Beitzke A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 19;100(4):107–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart transplantation for hypoplastic left heart syndrome (editorial)] Deviri E, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 15; 114(12):621–4 **(Heb)**

[Transplantation of the human aortic valve (homotransplantation) in the surgical correction of complex congenital heart defects] Lozsádi K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Sep 27;128(39):2035–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Recent progress in the treatment and prognosis of congenital cardiopathies in early infancy] Marcelletti C, et al. **Pathologica** 1986 Nov–Dec;78(1058):731–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Extracardiac valved conduit surgery in infancy—early and longterm results] Fujiwara K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb; 41(2):87–96 **(Jpn)**

[Successful repair of isolated levocardia associated with ventricular septal defect, interrupted inferior vena cava and azygos continuation] Hamaya H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb;41(2):158–61 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simple deep hypothermia for open heart surgery in infancy] Kaneda M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974;27(12):1020–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Modified Fontan's procedure using a curved conduit] Nawa S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Sep;40(10):839–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successful total one–stage operation of interrupted of the aortic arch associated with aortopulmonary window] Shin E, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Apr;41(4):301–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of forehead and sole deep temperature during cardiopulmonary bypass for the treatment of congenital heart diseases] Ohe Y, et al. **Masui** 1987 Nov;36(11):1772–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical study using hepatic vein catheterization on the mechanism for acute liver dysfunction following open heart surgery] Takano H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;88(10):1513 **(Jpn)**

[Intracardiac repair of congenital cardiac anomaly with atrioventricular and ventriculoarterial discordance] Abe T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 36(3):306–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Direct right atrium–pulmonary artery connection with anterior roof patch as a modified Fontan procedure—modified Molina method] Ide H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;36(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical repair of an incomplete endocardial cushion defect with dextrocardia and right superior vena cava draining into the left atrium in viscero–atrial heterotaxic syndrome] Nakano M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):263–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of inferior cavo–pulmonary conduit operation—a new procedure for total right heart exclusion] Nawa S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;36(4):521–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chylothorax after cardiovascular surgery in children] Obo H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 35(8):1151–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Modified Fontan procedure for complex cardiac anomalies—problems in the cases of RV type systemic ventricle] Sakagoshi N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1119–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on hemodynamics and management in the early postoperative period following a modified Fontan procedure] Tamaki S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;35(9):1728–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Late result of nonvalved extracardiac conduit repair between venous ventricle and pulmonary artery] Tatsuno K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 35(8):1164–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Modified Fontan procedure for right ventricular type of single ventricle] Terada M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 35(12):2094–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Utilization of Fontan's surgery in atypical cases. Extension of its indications. Report of 4 cases] Ikari NM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Aug;49(2):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Congenital heart defects and pregnancy] Frantsev VI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jun;(6):34–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correlations between the factors of general anesthesia and angiotensin converting enzyme activity of the blood during surgery under artificial circulation] Darbinian TM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of perfusion–free profound (26–25 degrees C) hypothermic protection in cardiac surgery] Litasova EE, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[1–stage operations in tachyarrhythmias combined with other heart diseases and in multiple arrhythmias] Bokeriia LA, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):36–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the cooperation of the USSR and the Czechoslovak SSR in the field of the surgical treatment of congenital heart defects in early childhood] Chekanov VS, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):9–13 **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic course in relation to mechanical ventilation in the postoperative period of extracorporeal surgery in children] Pérez Navero JL, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 28(4):297–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Results of atrio–pulmonary anastomosis (modified Fontan) in the treatment of tricuspid atresia and univentricular heart] Freixa E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 40(5):333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Systemic–pulmonary fistulas without previous catheterization: contribution of bidimensional echocardiography] Maitre Azcárate MJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Apr;41(4):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of monitoring the pulmonary artery in the postoperative period in congenital cardiopathies] Santalla A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;40(4):284–7 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Balloon pulmonary valvotomy: palliation for cyanotic heart disease. Boucek MM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb; 115(2):318–22

Balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty for congenital cyanotic heart defects. Rao PS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May; 115(5):1105–10

Impact of two–dimensional and Doppler echocardiography on care of children aged two years and younger. Alboliras ET, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):166–9

Acute complications of catheter therapy for congenital heart disease. Fellows KE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15; 60(8):679–83

Interventional catheterization in pediatric congenital and acquired heart disease. Perry SB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988

May 9;61(14):109G–117G (81 ref.)
Balloon dilatation in congenital heart disease. Hunter S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Aug;62(8):768–70
The religious influences on the genetic counseling process: a round table discussion. Fineman RM, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):154–61
Balloon angioplasty in congenital heart disease. Tynan M. **Herz** 1988 Apr;13(2):59–70 **(Eng, Ger)**
Transcatheter therapy of cardiac defects in infants and children. Rao PS. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb; 55(1):137–41 (34 ref.)
Successful balloon avulsion of tricuspid valve in a neonate with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum [letter] Giannico S. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep; 96(3):488–9
Therapeutic interventional procedures in congenital heart disease. Rashkind WJ. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987; 28(4):449–60
[Cardiac pacemakers in children. 15 years' experience] Jimenez M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 May;81(5):665–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Acute therapy of cardiovascular malformations in infancy: non-surgical measures] Stocker FP. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 24;117(43):1679–87 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interventional catheterization in congenital heart disease: present state and future expectations] Simcha A, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Mar 1;114(5):236–8 (19 ref.) **(Heb)**
[Adult patients with congenital cyanotic heart defects. Selective aspects of conservative management] Dubiel JP. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 18;43(16):499–502 **(Pol)**
[Medical treatment and treatment by interventional catheterization in the neonate with severe congenital cardiopathy] Quero Jiménez M. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Aug; 27(2):83–5 **(Spa)**
[Angioplasty and percutaneous valvuloplasty in congenital and acquired cardiopathies. Short- and long-term results] Ledesma M. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Mar–Apr; 58(2):145–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty and valvuloplasty in different congenital cardiopathies: experience in 65 cases] García-Aguado A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Apr; 41(4):223–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Congenital anomalies of the bovine heart. West HJ. **Br Vet J** 1988 Mar–Apr;144(2):123–30
Incomplete subaortic stenotic rings in domestic animals—a newly described congenital anomaly. King JM, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jul;78(3):263–71
Right-to-left patent ductus arteriosus with dysplastic left ventricle in a dog. O'Brien SE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 15;192(10):1435–8
An unusual univentricular heart in an Angus calf. Campbell GA, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 May;98(4):495–500
Two-dimensional echocardiographic diagnosis of bovine congenital heart disease: echocardiographic and anatomic correlations. Hagio M, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;49(5):883–94
Papillary muscle dysplasia of the right ventricle in the heart of a cat. Une Y, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 49(6):1133–4
Ectopia cordis in two calves. West HJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 1;121(5):108–9

HEART DISEASE, ISCHEMIC see **CORONARY DISEASE**

HEART DISEASES

see related
NEUROCIRCULATORY ASTHENIA

Belgian Cardiac Society. 6th annual meeting. Brussels, 20–21 February 1987. Abstracts of free communications. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(5):377–417
Abstracts. American Academy of Pediatrics, Section on Cardiology, 29th annual meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, October 30–November 1, 1987. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 1;60(7):635–43
Factors related to school absence among children with cardiac conditions. Fowler MG, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec;141(12): 317–20
Abstracts, XI Scandinavian Congress of Cardiology 1987. August 20–21, 1987, Kuopio, Finland. **Ann Clin Res** 1987; 19(6):403–62
The Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand, annual scientific meeting. Melbourne, 2–5 August, 1987. Abstracts. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4 Suppl 2):557–99
Proceedings of the British Cardiac Society. 67th annual general meeting. Belfast, 23–24 March 1988. Abstracts. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):601–38
Out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in patients with no overt heart disease: electrophysiologic observations and clinical outcome. Bhandari AK, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 4(2):80–4
American College of Chest Physicians. 54th annual scientific assembly. October 3–7, 1988, Anaheim, CA. Original investigations (abstracts). **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1 Suppl):1S–96S
Abstracts from the 60th scientific sessions. American Heart Association. Anaheim, November 16–19, 1987. **Circulation** 1987 Oct;76(4 Pt 2):IV1–IV655
Canadian Cardiovascular Society, 1987. Scientific program and abstracts. Edmonton, Alberta, October 28, 29, 30, 31, 1987. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep;10(5 Suppl C):C1–86
Organization, review, and administration of cooperative studies (Greenberg Report): a report from the Heart Special Project Committee to the National Advisory Heart Council, May 1967. **Controlled Clin Trials** 1988 Jun; 9(2):137–48
Selected topics in emergency cardiology. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1988 May;6(2):173–377
Fifth joint meeting of the working groups of the European Society of Cardiology. 5–10 September, 1987, Santiago de Compostela, Spain. Abstracts. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl 2:1–206
In perspective—the safety of aircraft, pilots and their hearts. Chaplin JC. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9 Suppl G:17–20
Learning needs of cardiac patients: a partial replication study. Karlik BA, et al. **Heart Lung** 1987 Sep;16(5):544–51
Symposium: Pediatric cardiology. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):7–108
Maternal and fetal risks in women with heart disease. Witty LA, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):845–9
Guidelines for antibiotic prophylaxis of infective endocarditis for dental patients with cardiovascular disease. Fédération Dentaire Internationale Technical Report No. 28. **Int Dent J** 1987 Dec;37(4):235–6
Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Israel Heart Society. 19 January 1988, Tel Aviv, Israel. Abstracts of papers. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;24(8):438–49
Abstracts. 37th annual scientific session, American College of Cardiology, Atlanta, Georgia, March 27–31, 1988 [published erratum appears in J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 Apr;11(4):896] **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2 Suppl A):1A–306A
Program and abstracts of the VIIth meeting (Japanese Section) of the International Society for Heart Research. Keidanren Kaiken, Japan, 12–13 February 1988. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Jan;20 Suppl 1:S1–55
Abstracts of the Xth annual meeting of the International Society for Heart Research. Williamsburg, Virginia, 26–29 June 1988. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 May;20 Suppl 3:S1–38
International Society for Heart Research. VIIIth Congress of the European Section. 13–16 September 1987, Budapest. Abstracts. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Aug;19 Suppl 3:S1–113
Proceedings of the 51st annual scientific meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society. March 1987, Tokyo. Abstracts. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Aug;51(8):839–999
Proceedings of the 51st annual scientific meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society. March 1987, Tokyo. Abstracts. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Jul;51(7):709–838
[Abstracts of reports presented at the 14th conference of the Commission on Experimental Cardiology and Physiology of the J. E. Purkinje Medical Society. 20–22 November 1985, Smolenice] **Cesk Fysiol** 1987;36(4):313–61 **(Cze)**
[Abstracts of reports presented at the 15th conference on Experimental Cardiology and Physiology of the Purkinje Medical Society. 12–14 November 1986, Mělníku] **Cesk Fysiol** 1988;37(1):33–92 **(Cze, Slo)**
[Swiss Society for Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery. 2d annual meeting. Lausanne, 19–21 March 1987.Proceedings] **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov;54(3):203–354 **(Ger)**
[Swiss Society of Cardiology, annual meeting. 5–6 May 1988. Abstracts] **Schweiz Med Wochenschr [Suppl]** 1988;23:33–54 **(Ger)**
[48th national meeting of the Italian Society of Cardiology. Rome, 15–19 December 1987. Abstracts] **Cardiologia** 1987 Dec;32 Suppl 12:1–123 **(Ita)**
[Proceedings of the 48th national meeting of the Italian Society of Cardiology. Rome, 15–19 December 1987] **Cardiologia** 1987 Dec;32(12):1511–700 **(Ita)**
[Proceedings of the 48th national congress of the Italian Society of Cardiology. Rome, 15–19 December 1987] **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1197–508 **(Ita)**
[19th national cardiology meeting of the National Association of Hospital Cardiologists. Firenze, 18–21 May 1988. Abstracts] **G Ital Cardiol** 1988;18 Suppl 1:1–192 **(Ita)**
[Specific work fitness of heart patients: clinical and psychological study] Zanettini R, et al. **Med Lav** 1987 Nov–Dec;78(6):468–79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of left atrial massive ball thrombus growing in a short period] Seki M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jan;41(1):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[15th National Congress of Cardiology. Villahermosa, Tabasco, 8–12 November 1987. Abstracts] **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Nov–Dec;57(6):449–540 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Serum lipids and heart disease. Ericksen C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Jan;17(1):52–3
Pharmacokinetic considerations in treatment of severe heart disease [editorial] **East Afr Med J** 1987 Jul;64(7):433–4
Plasma atrial natriuretic peptide levels in children with cardiac diseases: correlation with cGMP levels and haemodynamic parameters. Weil J, et al. **Horm Res** 1987; 28(1):64–70
Clinical evaluation of the plasma levels of immunoreactive atrial natriuretic peptide in elderly patients with heart diseases. Ezaki H, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jun; 36(6):537–41
Diltiazem increases steady state digoxin serum levels in patients with cardiac disease. Andrejak M, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;27(12):967–70
Relationship between plasma levels of atrial natriuretic peptide and cyclic guanosine monophosphate in patients with heart diseases. Nakaoka H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):30–4
Increased plasma cyclic guanosine monophosphate concentrations in children with high levels of circulating atrial natriuretic peptide. Weil J, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct; 80(4):545–8
[Lovastatin and a little of everything] Foergeman O. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 18;150(16):951–2 **(Dan)**
[Atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) in essential hypertension: a humoral marker for salt sensitivity and hypertensive heart disease at a clinically asymptomatic stage?] Stimpel M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988;77 Suppl 2:92–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intravascular aggregation and the reaction of release of thrombocytes in parturients and their fetuses in nephropathy and heart defects] Chernaia VV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Gradual or abrupt nitrous oxide administration in a canine model of critical coronary stenosis induces regional myocardial dysfunction that is worsened by halothane. Leone BJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Sep;67(9):814–22
The pathology and etiology of cocaine-induced heart disease. Karch SB, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Mar; 112(3):225–30 (51 ref.)
Effects of Fluosol-DA and oxygen breathing on adriamycin antitumor activity and cardiac toxicity in mice. Teicher BA, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 1;61(11):2196–201
Amelioration of chronic anthracycline cardiotoxicity by ICRF-187 and other compounds. Herman EH, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1987 Dec;14(3–4):225–9
Distribution of lidocaine and disopyramide in human blood and tissue, a case report of death caused by spinal anesthesia. Sakata K, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1988 Mar; 37(1):1–10
Cardiotoxicity in children treated with anthracyclines: the role of M-mode echocardiography. Galli MA, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):347–50
Clinical evaluation of the cardiac toxicity of 4'-deoxy-doxorubicin. Villani F, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Apr;26(4):185–9
Polyamines mediate uncontrolled calcium entry and cell damage in rat heart in the calcium paradox. Koenig H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1322–31
Detection of cardiac events by continuous electrocardiogram monitoring during ritodrine infusion. Schneider EP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 1):361–4
Protective effect of ICRF-187 on doxorubicin-induced cardiac and renal toxicity in spontaneously hypertensive (SHR) and normotensive (WKY) rats. Herman EH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;92(1):42–53
[How should a toxic accident be treated?] d'Athis F. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(3):227–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Right intraventricular thrombosis and thrombopenia due to heparin (letter)] Guittard M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 7;17(17):871 **(Fre)**
[Participation of catecholamines in the mechanism of heart damage during the alcohol withdrawal syndrome in rats] Nuzhnyi VP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep; 104(9):293–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Epirubicin: an anthracycline of minor cardiotoxicity (editorial)] Rivero O, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(3):320–1 **(Spa)**
[Coffee, caffeine and the heart—heart disease] Fredholm BB. **Lakartidningen** 1988 May 25;85(21):1869–73 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Diagnostic score in heart sarcoidosis] Kirsten D, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1987;168(3):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Syncope due to right atrial thromboembolism: diagnostic importance of two-dimensional echocardiography. Høegholm A, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(6):469–73
Left ventricular thrombus with normal left ventricular function in ulcerative colitis. Chin WW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):562–3
Exercise and sudden cardiac death. Coplan NL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):207–12 (85 ref.)
Noncardiac surgery in the cardiac patient. Deron SJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):831–8 (31 ref.)
Lymphocytic pleural effusion in postpericardiotomy syndrome. Kim YK, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May; 115(5):1077–9
Familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with left ventricular dilatation and conduction disturbances. Chino M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):484–6
Emergency treatment of severe cardiogenic pulmonary edema with intravenous isosorbide-5-mononitrate. Harf C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):22E–27E
Idiopathic cardiomyopathy and panic disorder: clinical association in cardiac transplant candidates. Kahn JP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;144(10):1327–30
Transient left atrial mobile thrombus in acute myocardial infarction—a case report. Matsuyama K, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 1):49–52

Left ventricular thromboembolic occlusion of the popliteal artery treated nonoperatively with local urokinase infusion--a case report. Weisman ID, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Feb;39(2):179–86

Clinical predictors of electrophysiologic findings in patients with syncope of unknown origin. Denes P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep;148(9):1922–8

Nontraumatic prehospital sudden death in young adults. Raymond JR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):303–8

Cardiomyopathy and multiple myeloma. Complications of scleredema adultorum. Rimon D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):551–3 (33 ref.)

Clinical electrophysiology study in patients with syncope of undetermined etiology. Twidale N, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct;17(5):512–7

Dyspnoea of cardiac origin in 67 year old men: (2). Relation to diastolic left ventricular function and mass. The study of men born in 1913. Caidahl K, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar;59(3):329–38

Dyspnoea of cardiac origin in 67 year old men: (1). Relation to systolic left ventricular function and wall stress. The study of men born in 1913. Caidahl K, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar;59(3):319–28

Risk factors for embolisation in patients with left ventricular thrombi and acute myocardial infarction. Johannessen KA, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Aug;60(2):104–10

Grading of dyspnoea and walking speed in cardiac disease and in chronic airflow obstruction. Warley AR, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Oct;81(4):349–55

Systemic embolization from thrombus in normal left ventricles. Verma AK, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):441–2

Spontaneous variability of simple and complex ventricular premature contractions during long time intervals in patients with severe organic heart disease. Schmidt G, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):296–301

Results of open heart surgery in patients with recent cardiogenic embolic stroke and central nervous system dysfunction. Zisbrod Z, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V109–12

Clinically unsuspected cardiac disease in patients with cerebral ischaemia. Gates P, et al. **Clin Exp Neurol** 1987; 23:75–80

Cardiac and cardiopulmonary disorders in patients with ankylosing spondylitis and rheumatoid arthritis. Nagyhegyi G, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1988 Jan–Mar;6(1):17–26

More on the evidence for a specific heart disease of type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes [letter] Fisher BM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct;30(10):826–7

Cardiac and pulmonary causes of dyspnoea--validation of a scoring test for clinical-epidemiological use: the Study of Men Born in 1913. Eriksson H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8(9):1007–14

Mianserin and trazodone for cardiac patients with depression. Bucknall C, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;33(6):565–9

Peripartal cardiomyopathy with biventricular thrombi presenting as--acute saddle embolism--a case report. Bhat PS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1986 Nov–Dec;38(6):486–8

Left recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis secondary to heart disease revisited. Kothari SS. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jul–Aug; 39(4):305–7

Dyspnea--heart or lungs? Staats BA. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Apr; 19(1):13–7

Unrecognized cognitive impairment in cardiac rehabilitation patients. Barclay LL, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jan; 36(1):22–8

Cardiac evaluation of patients for non-cardiac surgery. Hegde BM. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Apr;35(4):291–5 (30 ref.)

Ocular findings in the velo-cardio-facial syndrome. Mansour AM, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1987 Sep–Oct; 24(5):263–6

Heart-brain interactions: neurocardiology or cardioneurology comes of age [editorial] Sherman DG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1987 Dec;62(12):1158–60

Ipsilateral progressive hydrocephalus due to acquired foramen of Monro obstruction: an unusual complication of brain abscess in cyanotic heart disease. A case report. Gupta AK, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):154–6

The management of coexisting asthma and cardiac disease. Paterson BF, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):309–15

The heart in rheumatoid arthritis--a clinical and echocardiographic study. Mody GM, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Nov;65(247):921–8

[Cerebral embolism of cardiac origin] Desbordes P, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 May;37(5):259–63 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications for the long-term electrocardiogram and echocardiogram after a cerebral ischemia complication] Bonnet J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Oct;80(11):1635–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echocardiographic discoveries in 102 patients with vascular cerebral accidents] Ricou F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(7):1151–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fatal cardiac complications in a child operated on for severe scoliosis with a Coffin-Lowry syndrome. Apropos of a case] Charles S, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1988;29(1):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sudden death of cardiac origin] Lekieffre J. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 12;16(29):1424–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disseminated invasive aspergillosis associated with Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection] Ordronneau J, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1987;4(5):273–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of echocardiography in the etiological diagnosis of cardiac insufficiency] Dénéréaz D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 5;117(49):1963–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dyspnea can also have a cardiac origin] Jaeger M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 8;77(10):243–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical and morpho-biochemical aspects of chronic cardiac insufficiency in patients with acquired heart disease] Mikaelian AL, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987; (9):56–60 **(Rus)**

[Arterial embolism, embolic recurrences and anticoagulant treatment. Retrospective study of 43 patients] Monreal M, et al. **Angiologia** 1988 Mar–Apr;40(2):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Value of 2-dimensional echocardiography in the evaluation of cerebral ischemia pathology in young adults] Alvarez Sabín J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Apr;182(6):300–3 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Left atrial thrombus in a patient with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and sudden death] Goicolea Ruigómez FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;40(6):442–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Non-invasive study of the heart in systemic lupus erythematosus] Thumala A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May; 115(5):416–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Proceedings of the fifth European Conference on Noninvasive Cardiology. Leuven, October 1–2, 1987. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):1–438

Comparison of two-dimensional echocardiography with scanography and indium-111 platelet scintigraphy in detection of intracardiac thrombi. Benichou M, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(2):93–109

Cardiac tumors and thrombus: evaluation with MR imaging. Gomes AS, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):895–9

Malcolm Hanson memorial lecture. MR of the heart: anatomy, physiology, and metabolism. Higgins CB. **AJR** 1988 Aug;151(2):239–48 (59 ref.)

One-year follow-up of cardiac and coronary artery disease in infants and children with Kawasaki disease. Chung KJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1263–7

Right heart thromboembolism and suspected paradoxical embolism in Ebstein's anomaly. Fornace J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1520–2

The contribution of color Doppler flow imaging to the assessment of a left ventricular thrombus. Maze SS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):479–82

Hydatid cyst of the right atrium diagnosed by echocardiography. Alfonso F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):931–2

Development and use of the stethoscope in diagnosing cardiac disease. Chang L. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1; 60(16):1378–82

Echocardiographic findings in systemic lupus erythematosus. Doherty NE 3d, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1144

Risk of transesophageal echocardiography in awake patients with cardiac diseases. Geibel A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):337–9

Avoiding anxiety about 'innocent' heart murmur [letter] Hersher L. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jun;142(6):586–7

The abdominojugular test: technique and hemodynamic correlates. Ewy GA. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15; 109(6):456–60

Phase variation between electric and magnetic signals measured simultaneously in human subjects. Norte ME, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:47–53

Left atrial vascularised thrombus diagnosed by transoesophageal cross sectional echocardiography. Taams MA, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):669–71

Comparison of gated cardiac magnetic resonance imaging and two-dimensional echocardiography for the evaluation of right ventricular thrombi: a case report with autopsy correlation. Johnson DE, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(4):266–8

Blinded comparison of an "ultrasound stethoscope" and standard echocardiographic instrument. Xie F, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2):270–4

Carcinoid heart disease: relationship of circulating vasoactive substances to ultrasound-detectable cardiac abnormalities. Lundin L, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Feb;77(2):264–9

Right ventricular thrombus and pulmonary emboli in a patient with emphysema: an echocardiographic and Doppler documentation. Gur H, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(11):680–2

Abstracts of proceedings. Technical aspects and trends in clinical cardiac electrophysiology and electrocardiography. 12 February 1988, Glasgow. **Clin Phys Physiol Meas** 1988 May;9(2):169–74

Cardiac Doppler echocardiography principles and applications. Wendel CH. **Del Med J** 1988 May; 60(5):285–90, 295–7 (18 ref.)

Activity of left ventricular thrombi of different ages. Assessment with indium-oxine platelet imaging and cross-sectional echocardiography. Bellotti P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8(8):855–60

Left atrial ball thrombus: echocardiographic features and clinical implications. Fraser AG, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jun;9(6):672–7

Radionuclide detection of mild valvular regurgitation: its significance as assessed by Doppler sonography. Fridrich L, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(3):125–30

The innocent murmur. Paraskos JA. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 May 30;23(5A):20–1, 24–5, 28–9

Doppler echocardiography in non-invasive diagnosis of heart disease in infants and children. Rao PS. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):80–95

Color superposition: a new modality for contrast echocardiography. Clas W, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987; 2(2):111–6

Transesophageal echocardiography in review. Shively B, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1986–87;2(1):3–19 (63 ref.)

Cardiac stress test. Kuk KA. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Sep;87(9):651–3

The effect of residual noise on the reproducibility of the signal-averaged electrocardiogram. Vatterott PJ, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Oct;20 Suppl:102

Detection of right atrial thromboembolism by two dimensional echocardiography. West SR, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;74(9):676–80

Cardiac Munchausen's syndrome. Dickinson EJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):630–3

Diagnostic accuracy of two-dimensional echocardiography for detection of left atrial thrombus in patients with mitral stenosis. Chiang CW, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Sep; 6(9):525–9

Clinical utility of Doppler ultrasound in cardiac diseases. Nouri S, et al. **JCU** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(9):599–634 (102 ref.)

Should auscultation be rehabilitated? [editorial] Craige E. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 16;318(24):1611–3

Historical aspects of cardiac diagnosis and management. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Jul;16(7):531, 534

Cardiac surgery without preoperative cardiac catheterization. Engle MA. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Aug;16(8):623, 627–8

Partial absence of the left parietal pericardium with herniation of the left atrial appendage: diagnosis by cross-sectional echocardiography and contrast-enhanced computed tomography. Burrows PE, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(3):205–8

Exercise testing: uses and abuses. Gubin SS, et al. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988;71:104–13

Sensitivity and specificity of cyto-immunological monitoring in correlation with endomyocardial biopsies in heart transplant patients. Klanke D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3781–3

Electrocardiographic parameters in allograft rejection after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Wahlers T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3784–5

[Massive right atrium thrombosis (with 1 case)] Zheng DS. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 15(6):349–50 **(Chi)**

[Heart involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus: comparison of the results of noninvasive tests and autopsy findings] Duška F, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Oct 2; 126(40):1250–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Color flow mapping--the latest advance in ultrasonic diagnosis in cardiology] Hradec J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Nov 27;126(48):1489–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical and echocardiographic study of intracardiac thrombosis in acute myocardial infarct] Vambera M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 18;126(38):1182–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Modern possibilities in the diagnosis of intracardiac thrombosis] Vambera M. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 4; 126(35–36):1106–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Detection by echocardiography of a thrombus of the right cavities in acute pulmonary embolism] Bouvier JL, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Sep;80(10):1441–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tuberculoma of the heart. Contribution of echography. Apropos of a case] Gaultier Y, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Aug;80(9):1413–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Left coronaro-ventricular microfistula] Lefevre T, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Mar;81(3):285–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of a free and obstructive thrombus of the left atrium: a surgical emergency. Review of the literature apropos of a case] Montserrat P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(7):1197–202 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Right biventricular and atrial thrombi: echocardiographic diagnosis and peroperative verification] Slama MA, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Dec;80(13):1921–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Emboli-forming arteriopathies. Diagnostic problems] Djiane P. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12(4):366–9 (17 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Modern imaging in cardiology] Brenot P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 28;17(21):1057–9 **(Fre)**

[A case from practice (91). Patient: Mr. K.N.R., chemist, born 7 January 1946] Fellmann M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Sep 29;76(40):1120–1 **(Ger)**

[MR tomography in cardiology. II: Flow phenomena] Bauer R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Aug;76(8):455–68 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of programmed ventricular stimulation in patients with ventricular salvos] Podczeck A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Jul;76(7):396–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of cough on the right heart] Marozsán I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jun 12;129(24):1261–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Preliminary analysis of an expert system for bloodless

cardiologic diagnosis] Bernardi L, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Mar;33(3):275–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electrocardiographic aspects of phases of relapse in patients with multiple sclerosis] De Biase L, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):753–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Long–term effects of competitive sport activity on the heart of professional ex–athletes] Macchi G. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(6):505–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of magnetic resonance in the diagnosis of congenital and acquired cardiopathies. Preliminary note] Porta E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 May;75(5):425–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical evaluation of presystolic murmurs and sounds recorded on phonocardiogram] Fujimoto Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Mar;36(3):271–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Selected cardiological problems in obstetrics. III. Diagnosis and treatment] Stawiarski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Nov; 58(11):729–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Doppler echocardiography: noninvasive heart catheterization] Rydlewska–Sadowska W. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(12):737–45 **(Pol)**

[Proton MR tomography. I. MR–tomographic examination of the heart] Wójtowicz JS. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30(10–11):719–26 **(Pol)**

[Value of polycardiographic examinations in the prevention of post–radiation cardiac damage after radiotherapy] Wilk J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 8;42(23):714–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Valsalva's maneuver: mechanisms and clinical applications] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jun;48(6):383–7 (37 ref.) **(Por)**

[Bidimensional echocardiographic exploration in the evaluation of the sequelae of myocardial infarction and its complications] Bratu D, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 May–Jun;39(3):259–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Diagnostic groups and the evaluation of medical services for cardiology patients] Chepurnenko NV, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):49–51 (27 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of the variation in the R–R interval in the ECG at rest during screening for diabetic cardiac autonomic neuropathy] Krahulec B, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 18;126(38):1189–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Echocardiography with color Doppler. Another diagnostic method destined for obsolescence?] Vargas Barrón J, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Nov–Dec;57(6):435–7 **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of M–mode echocardiography, two–dimensional and Doppler, in the study of pericardial diseases] Vargas–Barrón J, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Mar–Apr;58(2):177–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Left ventricular thrombosis detected by two–dimensional echocardiography in dilated cardiomyopathy] Díaz RA, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May;115(5):440–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[New possibilities in the ultrasonic examination of the heart. Color–coded flow mapping and transesophageal echocardiography] Landelius J. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 15;85(24):2161–3 **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Why do beta–blockers prevent sudden death? Coumel P. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(6):425–30

Effect of ONO–3144, a free radical scavenger, on reoxygenation injury in anoxic myocardium. Kobayashi H, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987;17A:388–91

A symposium: Advances in clinical practice of nitrate therapy. March 31, 1987, Montreux, Switzerland. Proceedings. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):1E–83E

Lysis of mobile left ventricular thrombi during acute myocardial infarction with urokinase. Keren A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1180–1

Thrombolytic treatment with streptokinase for late intraatrial thrombosis after modified Fontan procedure. Mahony L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):343–4

Pharmacy–nursing discharge counseling program for cardiac patients. McGinty MK, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jul; 45(7):1545–8

Managing critically ill patients with esmolol. An ultra short–acting beta–adrenergic blocker. Gray RJ. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):398–403 (27 ref.)

Chloramphenicol toxicity in critically ill children with cardiac disease. Spear RM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov; 15(11):1069–71

Selenium, a major therapeutic agent in cardiology. Popovici D. **Endocrinologie** 1987 Jul–Sep;25(3):191–6

Calcium and calcium channel blockers: basic and clinical considerations. Seth SD, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Nov; 25(11):729–41 (106 ref.)

Combination of ribose with calcium antagonist and beta–blocker treatment in closed–chest rats. Zimmer HG, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Jul;19(7):635–9

Successful treatment of prosthetic heart–valve thrombosis with high short–term doses of streptokinase [letter] Ortuño F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):626

Treatment of patients with symptomless left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Sharpe N, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):255–9

Chelation therapy [letter] Gibson TJ. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 23;101(842):149

Anticoagulation of embolic strokes [letter] Foo SH. **Neurology** 1988 Sep;38(9):1503

[Digoxin] Offerhaus L. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 9; 132(28):1276–80 (40 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Use of new inotropic agents in the treatment of acute heart failure] Dhainaut JF. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2 Pt 2):97–104 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lysis treatment of left ventricular thrombi. Acute and long–term results] Mathey DG, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Aug 19;113(33):1271–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Monitoring of treatment with digitalis glycosides] Adamska–Dyniewska H. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 8; 43(6):163–6 **(Pol)**

ECONOMICS

The financial dimensions of affaires de coeur: bridging the chasm between medicine and economics [editorial] Gross PF. **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 21;148(6):269–70

EMBRYOLOGY

In utero thickening of the chordae tendinae. A cause of intracardiac echogenic foci. Schechter AG, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Dec;6(12):691–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzyme pattern in endomyocardial biopsies from patients with chronic heart diseases. Lehmann I, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S602–5

[Correction (in vitro) of proteinase inhibitor balance in the blood of patients after cardiosurgical interventions] Ogloblina OG, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Persistent cardiac failure after mitral valve replacement due to free–floating intracardiac thrombus formation. Case report. Hedenmark J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Oct;31(7):661–3

Detection of embolized material in the right atrium during cementation in hip arthroplasty. Svartling N. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr;32(3):203–8

Long–term results in 64 patients operated upon for pheochromocytoma. Stenström G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(4):345–52

Effects of cardiac lymphostasis on sinus nodes. A histological study in canine experiment. Okada E, et al. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1986;34(4):249–60

Cardiac characteristics of patients with end–stage renal disease at the beginning of chronic haemodialysis. Munclinger M, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1987; 33(1–2):73–84

Eicosanoids and sudden cardiac death. Nowak J, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:20–4 (27 ref.)

Four–valve endocarditis with associated right ventricular mural vegetations. Lam D, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):189–92

A symposium: Hypertension—the heart and kidney. April 9–11, 1987, Kauai, Hawaii. Proceedings. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):1I–132I

Cardiac involvement in hypertension. DiPette DJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15;61(16):67H–72H (73 ref.)

Target–organ involvement in essential hypertension based on presented concepts and discussions. Frohlich ED. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):127I–132I

Left ventricular thrombus formation after first anterior wall acute myocardial infarction. Lamas GA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):31–5

Clinical and neuropathological findings in systemic lupus erythematosus: the role of vasculitis, heart emboli, and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Devinsky O, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Apr;23(4):380–4

Acquired left ventricular to coronary sinus fistula: an unusual complication of acute myocardial infarction. Mahfood SS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):550–1

Why predictive indexes perform less well in validation studies. Is it magic or methods? Charlson ME, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec;147(12):2155–61

Streptokinase dissolution of a right atrial thrombus associated with a temporary pacemaker. May KJ Jr, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):903–4

Pathology of the heart in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) [letter] Klatt EC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):114

Heart injury in the calcium paradox: the effect of manganese. Tutterová M, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1988;47(1):57–64

Right atrial thrombus: a complication of total parenteral nutrition in an adult. Chamsi–Pasha H, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 1;295(6593):308

Right atrial thrombus: a complication of total parenteral nutrition [letter] Pennington CR. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 15;295(6595):446–7

Rheumatic symptoms after cardiac surgery: a prospective study. Walton K, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 2; 297(6640):21–4

Cardiac effects of intracranial lesions. Norris JW. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;3(7):317–8 (17 ref.)

Acute myocardial ischemia with prolonged left ventricular dyskinesia and mural thrombus formation in asymmetric septal hypertrophy. Sagie A, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr; 93(4):888–90

Hypomagnesemia and heart complications in diabetes mellitus. Zhang WG, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Sep; 100(9):719–22

The natural history of cardiac involvement in myotonic dystrophy: an eight–year follow–up in 17 patients. Melacini P, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):231–8

Cardiovascular manifestations of ankylosing spondylitis. Sukenik S, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;6(4):588–92

Coexistence of cardiac lesions and thrombophlebitis in a patient with rheumatoid arthritis. Takeuchi A, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Sep;6(3):463–7

Diabetic cardiopathy: is it a real entity? Crepaldi G, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 May;4(3):273–88 (103 ref.)

Left ventricular thrombi after short–term high–dose anticoagulants in acute myocardial infarction. Johannessen KA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8(9):975–80

The Miami vices in the CCU. Part II. Cardiac manifestations of AIDS. Valle BK, et al. **Heart Lung** 1987 Sep;16(5):584–9

Sinus node dysfunction following cobra bite. Pahlajani DB, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jan–Feb;39(1):48–9

Cardiovascular manifestations of tropical eosinophilia [letter] Gopinathan VP, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1985 Apr–Jun;27(2):135

Serological evidence of coxsackie B virus associated with viral cardiovascular diseases in major hospitals of Delhi. Khare S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Jan;87:5–8

Radiation induced heart disease in hypertensive rats. Lauk S, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jan;14(1):109–14

Right ventricular thrombus and pulmonary arteritis in Behçet's disease. Augarten A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Aug;23(8):900–1

Coxsackie virus infection in association with heart affection in man. Petrovičová A, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(3):251–7

Cardiac abnormalities in myotonic dystrophy. Electrocardiographic and echocardiographic findings in 65 patients and 34 of their unaffected relatives. Relation with age and sex and relevance for gene detection. Wintzen AR, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Sep;80(2–3):259–68

A unique presentation of reflux oesophagitis. Paterson IM. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Dec;32(6):379

Effects of fluid resuscitation on cardiac dysfunction following thermal injury. Mueller M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jun; 44(6):745–53

Successful nonsurgical therapy of mural thrombosis of the left atrium after mitral valve replacement. Akalin H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):733–4

Left ventricular–coronary sinus fistula after mitral valve replacement. Rogers AG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):637–8

Profound reversible myocardial depression after anaphylaxis. Raper RF, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):386–8

Coffee and the human cardiovascular system. Smits P, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):36–45 (46 ref.)

Left atrial ball thrombus during treatment with oral anticoagulants for more than one year. van Dorp WT, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):16–9

Detection and management of cardiac involvement in the Kawasaki syndrome. Fatica NS, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Aug;16(8):639–43

Power frequency magnetic field and illness in multi–storey blocks. Perry S, et al. **Public Health** 1988 Jan;102(1):11–8

Acromegalic heart disease: influence of treatment of the acromegaly on the heart. Hayward RP, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Jan;62(237):41–58

Analysis of the effects of fractionated irradiation to the rat heart [letter] van Rongen E. **Radiother Oncol** 1987 Dec; 10(4):327–30

Cardiopulmonary manifestations of systemic lupus erythematous. Carette S. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1988 Apr;14(1):135–47 (73 ref.)

Tachycardia–induced reversible left ventricular dysfunction. A report of 2 cases. Sarembock IJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Apr 16;73(8):484–5

Postpartum hypertensive heart failure in Nepalese women [letter] Henderson A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):163–4

Cardiovascular complications of tropical pyomyositis. Andy JJ, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Jul;39(3):260–4

[Embolic intracardiac thrombosis on a catheter for permanent stimulation. An echocardiographic finding] Chauvin M, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;36(9):477–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Floating thrombus of the right atrium in acute pulmonary embolism. Clinical, echocardiographic aspects and therapeutic sequelae] Taupin JM, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 May;37(5):243–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Uncommon cause of cardiac compression in children: pericardial abscess (letter)] Revel MP, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Aug–Sep;44(7):549 **(Fre)**

[Pericardial rupture accompanied by pneumopericardium and cardiac herniation following blunt chest injury] Visser R, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Aug;149(2):221–2 **(Ger)**

[Cardiac changes in athletes (athlete's heart)] Hanne–Paparo N. **Harefuah** 1988 Jan 15;114(2):73–8 (40 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Epidemiologic data and risk factors of our cerebrovascular patients] Csornai M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Dec 20; 128(51):2683–9 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Electrocardiographic aspects of phases of relapse in patients with multiple sclerosis] De Biase L, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):753–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Left ventricular thrombosis after myocardial infarct] Vecchio C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Feb;18(2):141–7 (78 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Metastatic thyroid cancer to the right ventricle causing obstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract and associated with disseminated intravascular coagulopathy: a case report] Hara K, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep; 16(3):765–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mid-systolic ejection murmur with thrill caused by right ventricular outflow tract obstruction secondary to septal aneurysm following myocardial infarction: a case report] Hasegawa K, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep;16(3):747–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Heart lesions in malignant renal hypertension] Arabidze GG. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):3–7 **(Rus)**

[Giant upward-moving thrombus of the inferior vena cava penetrating into the right atrial cavity and the right ventricle] Kazakevich VV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(11):126–7 **(Rus)**

[Internal picture of the disease in neurotic cardiophobias] Kagan VE, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(11):1691–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Non-pulmonary manifestations of human psittacosis (editorial)] del Castillo M, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(3):322–4 **(Spa)**

[Reiter's syndrome and cardiovascular involvement (editorial)] Mordeglia F. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(2):211–2 **(Spa)**

[Ankylosing spondylitis and cardiopathy] Gijón Baños J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Oct;181(6):323–6 (17 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Heart malformations associated with Ebstein's disease. Presentation of 3 cases] Olías de la Cruz F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(8):435–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac herniation following radical intrapericardial pneumonectomy] Segovia Martínez R, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Jan–Feb;35(1):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fistula of the circumflex coronary artery and left atrium secondary to mitral commissurotomy] Freixa E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Apr;41(4):261–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Intraventricular thrombosis in myocardial infarction: in vivo diagnosis] Díaz RA, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Apr; 115(4):334–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Cardiac involvement in Coffin–Lowry syndrome [letter] Krajewska-Walasek M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May; 147(4):448

IMMUNOLOGY

[Cell mediated immune response following open heart surgery—the effect of cardiopulmonary bypass time] Hisatomi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1112–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Metabolism in human endomyocardial biopsies and cardiac work. King JW, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;294(4):231–7

Decreased L-carnitine transport in mechanically overloaded rat hearts. el Alaoui-Talibi Z, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987; 82 Suppl 2:223–31

An examination of heart proteins by two-dimensional electrophoresis. Gianazza E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov; 33(11):2011–8

Secretion of N-terminal fragment of gamma-human atrial natriuretic polypeptide. Itoh H, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):152–6

Effects of verapamil on experimental cardiomyopathy in the Bio 14.6 Syrian hamster. Kobayashi A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(5):1128–38

Secretion of thyrotropin with reduced concanavalin-A-binding activity in patients with severe nonthyroid illness. Lee HY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):942–5

Pharmacokinetic implications of lorcainide therapy in patients with normal and depressed cardiac function. Somani P, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Feb;27(2):122–32

Molecular biology of the cardiovascular system. Ninth annual meeting of the International Society for Heart Research, American Section. September 8–12, 1987. Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. Abstracts. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Sep;19 Suppl 4:S1–81

Changes in the messenger RNA population from the heart of cardiomyopathic hamsters. Ouellette M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Jul;19(7):709–17

Metabolic changes preceding functional and morphologic indices of rejection in heterotopic cardiac allografts. A 31P nuclear magnetic resonance study. Fraser CD Jr, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep:46(3):346–51

[Pharmacokinetics of cefmenoxime in serum and myocardial tissue] Sakata T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Nov;40(12):984–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Experimental production of cardiac injury in rhesus monkeys by L-forms of group-A streptococci. Mohan C, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Sep;86:361–71

MORTALITY

Heart disease and hospital deaths: an empirical study. Kelly JV, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Aug;22(3):369–95

Reducing cholesterol does not reduce mortality. Oliver MF. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):814–7

The role of medical management in the decline in cardiovascular disease mortality [letter] Bonita R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 14;100(833):637

Economic change, alcohol consumption and heart disease mortality in nine industrialized countries. Brenner MH. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(2):119–32

Subspecialty differences in responding to patient death—comparing cardiologists with oncologists. Bates DW, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):471–3

[Is it possible to identify persons at risk for sudden cardiac death?] Madsen JK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 14; 149(51):3471–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Effectiveness and limits of resuscitation of elderly persons with chronic cardiopulmonary insufficiency. Remote results and psychosocial aspects] Ritsin R, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Evaluation of ECG curves on the basis of Minnesota Code 1982 and phonocardiographic examinations in officers of the Polish Ocean Lines, aged up to 40 years. Waśkiewicz J. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1986;37(3–4):143–53

Pattern of cardiac diseases in an Ethiopian children's hospital. Abegaz B. **Ethiop Med J** 1988 Jan;26(1):1–7

Men who do not drink: a report from the British Regional Heart Study. Wannamethee G, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;17(2):307–16

[The heart of the athlete and cardiac aging (editorial)] Zeppilli P. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(6):511–3 **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Myocarditis diagnosed by endomyocardial biopsy in human immunodeficiency virus infection with cardiac dysfunction. Levy WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):658–9

Size of coronary sinus at necropsy in subjects without cardiac disease and in patients with various cardiac conditions. Potkin BN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1418–21

Cardiac calcifications and yellow papules in a young man. Pseudoxanthoma elasticum (PXE). Fang ML, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Oct;124(10):1560–1, 1563–4

Plasma cell granuloma of the heart. Chou P, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1;62(7):1409–13

The relationship between hypertrophy and dilatation in the postmortem heart. Murphy ML, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):297–302

Percutaneous pulmonary angioscopy using a guiding balloon catheter. Uchida Y, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):143–8

Right atrial mobile thrombi: two-dimensional echocardiographic diagnosis and clinical outcome. Torbicki A, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4):293–303

Myofibroblastic proliferation on mitral valve chordae tendineae: a distinctive lesion associated with alcoholic liver disease. Stout LC, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jun; 19(6):720–5

MRI of heart disease. Higgins CB. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987; 2(4):259–65 (6 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of the heart for determination of ejection fraction. van Rossum AC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):53–63

Comparative ultrastructure of cellular junctions in working myocardium and the conduction system under normal and pathologic conditions. Kawamura K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Sep;3(1):31–60 (94 ref.)

Embolization of cardiac mural thrombus: complication of intraarterial fibrinolysis. Paulson EK, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul;168(1):95–6

Scanning electron microscopy application in clinical research. Laschi R, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1987 Dec; 1(4):1771–95 (173 ref.)

[Cardiac "catecholamine challenge"] Kyösola K, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(10):633–9 **(Fin)**

[Possibilities of magnetic resonance tomography in cardiac diagnosis] Baum H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Aug; 35(4):248–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance and expanded diagnostic possibilities by transesophageal echocardiography] Zenker G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 23;99(20):721–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endomyocardial biopsy] Mosseri M, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 May 1;114(9):445–8 (35 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Subcellular localization of nickel ions (an overview)] Balogh I, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 1988 Apr;28(2):95–110 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Usefulness and limitations of endomyocardial biopsy] Manzoli U, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1483–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Case of myocardial infarct of the right ventricle with cavitary thrombosis] Ivanova EA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):39–40 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Usefulness of kinetocardiography for the assessment of right ventricular ejection fraction. Onofri M, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):385–90

Power spectral density of breathing pattern in patients with pulmonary, heart and liver diseases. Siegelová J. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(2):333–6

Cardiac function after alcohol ingestion in patients with ischemic heart disease and cardiomyopathy: a controlled study. Kelbaek H, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1988;23(1):17–21

Abnormal coronary hemodynamics and myocardial energetics in patients with chronic heart failure caused by ischemic heart disease and dilated cardiomyopathy. De Marco T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):809–15

Estimation of maximum oxygen uptake from clinical data: performance of the Specific Activity Scale. Lee TH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):203–4

The total vascular burden, peripheral and coronary: vasodilator effects of nifedipine. Opie LH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):228–38 (51 ref.)

Echocardiographic features of idiopathic hemochromatosis. Olson LJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):885–9

Neurogenic heart disease: a unifying hypothesis. Samuels MA. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 28;60(18):15J–19J (19 ref.)

Evaluation of magnetic resonance imaging for determination of left ventricular ejection fraction and comparison with angiography. Van Rossum AC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):628–33

Assessment of coronary blood flow by transesophageal two-dimensional pulsed Doppler echocardiography. Yamagishi M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):641–4

Aerobic exercise training reduces resting and exertional blood pressure in cardiac patients. Amsterdam EA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):76–8

Invasive and noninvasive measurement of the respiratory deadspace in anesthetized children with cardiac disease. Fletcher R. **Anesth Analg** 1988 May;67(5):442–7

Changes in hemodynamics due to the contrast medium during left ventriculography. Koeda T, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Nov; 38(11):825–32

Acute and chronic changes of myocardial energetics in the mammalian and human heart. Holubarsch C, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:377–88

Cardiac energetics in clinical heart disease. Strauer BE. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:389–402

Compensatory adaptation of the heart to chronic rate overload: increase in calcium transport ATPase activity of myocardial sarcoplasmic reticulum. O'Brien PJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Jun–Aug;4(5):243–50

Ambulatory monitoring of the cardiac patient. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(3):1–218

The cardiac and extracardiac microcirculation in heart disease. Altschule MD. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1254–5 (14 ref.)

Evidence for a role of iron-catalyzed oxidants in functional and metabolic stunning in the canine heart. Farber NE, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug;63(2):351–60

Effect of adenosine on histamine release and atrioventricular conduction during guinea pig cardiac anaphylaxis. Heller LJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1147–58

Left ventricular sensitivity to beta-adrenoceptor-stimulating drugs in patients with ischemic heart disease and varying degrees of ventricular dysfunction. Pouleur H, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Oct;61(4 Pt 2):I91–5

Quantitative exercise testing for the cardiac patient: the value of monitoring gas exchange. Atlanta, Georgia, March 7–8, 1986. Proceedings. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6 Pt 2):VI1–58

Exercise training in patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction. Hemodynamic and metabolic effects. Sullivan MJ, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):506–15

Determination of aerobic capacity and the severity of chronic cardiac and circulatory failure. Weber KT, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6 Pt 2):VI40–5 (18 ref.)

Endocardial late potentials recorded during sinus rhythm in man: incidence in different cardiac disease states. Bethge KP, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):164–74

Anesthesia for the obstetric patient with cardiac disease. Roberts SL, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep; 30(3):601–10 (41 ref.)

Atrial systole: its role in normal and diseased hearts. Channer KS, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jul;75(1):1–4 (38 ref.)

Regulation of myocardial function in health and critical illness. Williams GA, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1985 Nov; 1(3):435–51 (63 ref.)

Elevated pulmonary artery systolic storage volume associated with redistribution of pulmonary perfusion. Her C, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov;15(11):1023–9

Right ventricular function in health and disease. Barnard D, et al. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1987 Jul;12(7):417–49 (116 ref.)

International Workshop on Physical Training and Ventricular Dysfunction. 8–9 May 1987, Veruno, Italy. Proceedings. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl F:1–78

Effects of sympathetic activation on ventricular ectopic beats in subjects with and without evidence of organic heart disease. Lombardi F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Oct; 8(10):1065–74

Physical training in patients with ventricular dysfunction: choice and dosage of physical exercise in patients with pump dysfunction. Mathes P. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl F:67–9

Left ventricular dysfunction, exercise capacity and activity recommendations. Wenger NK. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9

Suppl F:63–6 (32 ref.)
Cardiovascular aging in Syrian hamsters: similarities between normal aging and disease. Ottenweller JE, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1987 Spring–Summer;13(1–2):73–84
The jaundiced heart [letter] Bomzon A, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):434–5
The regulation of myocardial perfusion in health and disease. Marcus ML. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jul 15;23(7):203–6, 208, 213–4, 225–6 passim
The relevance of advances in receptor pharmacology to clinical cardiology. Coupe MO, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jun;19(3):285–99 (94 ref.)
Determinants of the relation between systolic pressure and duration of isovolumic relaxation in the right ventricle. Triffon D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):322–9
Selected abstracts. Fourteenth International Congress on Electrocardiology. Berlin, German Democratic Republic, August 17–20, 1987. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Jan;21(1):89–97
Vector U loop in patients with right ventricular overloading. Ueki M, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Nov;20(5):383–90
Some physical characteristics of diastolic flow murmurs in congenital and acquired heart disease. Friedman S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1967 Jul;71(1):52–8
Studies on the monoexponential nature of the left ventricular pressure fall during isovolumic relaxation period in the diseased heart. Katayama K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Nov; 51(11):1273–82
Factors related to the low resting membrane potentials of diseased human atrial muscles. Imanishi S, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987;37(3):393–410
Role of arterial pressure in the oedema of heart disease. Harris P. **Lancet** 1988 May 7;1(8593):1036–8
Functional evaluation of the heart with magnetic resonance imaging. Higgins CB, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1988 Feb; 6(2):121–39
Phase image showing pseudoparadoxical septal motion in case of rupture of the chordae tendineae. Zatta G, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Oct;26(5):229–31
Fluid and electrolyte disorders in cardiovascular patients. Watson JE. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;22(4):797–803
Respiratory syncytial virus infection and cardiopulmonary disease. Laufer DA, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Aug; 16(8):644–55
Pulmonary function testing in children with cardiac disease. Rosner IK. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Aug;16(8):612–3, 616–21
Functional evidence in diseased human heart fibers for multiple sensitivities of the inotropic ouabain receptor Na+,K+-ATPase (NKA). Grupp G, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;258:215–22
[Coronary reserve: a dynamic evaluation of coronary circulation] Nitenberg A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Dec; 80 Spec No:33–42 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hypertension and the heart] Strauer BE, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Apr;29(4):260–9 (56 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Preventive influenza vaccination in risk patients with cardiovascular diseases] Woratz G, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(20):1079–80 **(Ger)**
[Improving color Doppler echocardiography of the right heart chambers following intravenous injection of SHU 454] Becher H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Apr;77(4):227–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Left ventricular function and intra-cardiac blood flow: study using dynamic magnetic resonance tomography] Sechtem U, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 May;77(5):310–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Electrocardiographic changes and the athlete's heart] Hanne-Paparo N. **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 15;113(12):407–11 (41 ref.) **(Heb)**
[Visualization of coronary blood flow by transesophageal Doppler color flow mapping] Kyo S, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec;16(4):831–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Analysis of mitral inflow velocity pattern in relation to left ventricular end-diastolic pressure] Okamoto M, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Dec;16(4):941–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of left ventricular systolic and diastolic function for identification of incipient cardiac dysfunction: application of computerized cardiac nuclear probe] Seino Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Jan;36(1):57–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The pathogenesis of cardiac cachexia--relationship between glucose metabolism and pathology of the liver] Okamoto K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 35(7):1004–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Postoperative care for cardiac patients with using a continuous mixed venous oxygen saturation monitoring system] Ozawa K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;36(1):69–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pregnancy and labor risks in women with heart defects] Matuszewski W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Aug;58(8):521–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Reliability of the morphological evaluation of the ST segment in the electrocardiogram recorded by the Holter method using Medilog 2 equipment of the direct recording type] Piotrowicz R, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(9):589–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Current model of the management of pregnancy, labor and the puerperium in women with heart diseases] Cieślar G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 1;42(22):690–4 (50 ref.) **(Pol)**
[The heart in anemia] Ambăruş V. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Apr–Jun;91(2):221–6 **(Rum)**
[Typical reaction of a damaged heart] Bilibin DP, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cardiology in elderly patients] Noguera H. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Jun;115(6):571–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventive health program in Norrbotten with special reference to heart diseases. Furberg C, et al. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972;Suppl 6:200–2
Pediatric preventive cardiology clinics. Bricker JT, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):953–6
T3 treatment does not prevent myocardial dysfunction in chronically diabetic rats. Barbee RW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):H265–73
The impact of parent participation on the effectiveness of a heart health curriculum. Petchers MK, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):449–60
The cholesterol pessimist [editorial] Henry PD. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):818–9
Reducing community risk of heart disease. Kottke TE. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):1113–6
The baseline screening electrocardiogram: is it worthwhile? An affirmative view. Collen MF. **J Fam Pract** 1987 Oct; 25(4):393–4
The baseline screening electrocardiogram: is it worthwhile? An opposing view. Estes EH Jr. **J Fam Pract** 1987 Oct; 25(4):395–6
The Healthy People Project: reducing the risk of heart disease in Maryland. Buxton T, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Winter;8(4):475–91
Clonidine interaction in amitriptyline poisoning. Knudsen K, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1988;26(3–4):223–32
The use of preoperative exercise testing to predict cardiac complications after arterial reconstruction. McPhail N, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jan;7(1):60–8
Reduction of hypertension-associated heart disease and stroke among black Americans: past experience and new perspectives on targeting resources. Savage DD, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 2:297–321
Early systemic heparinization prevents left ventricular thrombus formation in acute anterior myocardial infarction. ten Cate FJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):3–9
Food intakes of children, the DHSS, and the prevention of heart disease. Crawford MA, et al. **Nutr Health** 1987; 5(1–2):65–77
The Pawtucket Heart Health Program. V. Utilizing community resources for primary prevention. Lasater TM, et al. **RI Med J** 1988 Feb;71(2):63–7
The Pawtucket Heart Health Program. IV. Community level programming for heart health. Lasater TM, et al. **RI Med J** 1988 Jan;71(1):31–4
The Pawtucket Heart Health Program. III. Social marketing to promote community health. Lefebvre RC, et al. **RI Med J** 1988 Jan;71(1):27–30
[Prevention of post-resuscitation impairment of energy metabolism in the myocardium using sodium gamma-hydroxybutyrate, ionol and gutimine] Dolgikh VT. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

A symposium: Behavioral disorders in heart disease. April 3–4, 1987, Baltimore, Maryland. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 28;60(18):1J–79J
Treatment of anxiety associated with electrophysiologic studies. Menza MA, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep; 17(5):555–60
Positive therapeutic effects of intercessory prayer in a coronary care unit population. Byrd RC. **South Med J** 1988 Jul;81(7):826–9
[Pre- and postoperative psychosexual status of heart patients] Bunzel B, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 15; 137(17):393–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Critical analysis of cineangiographic criteria for diagnosis of arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia. Daubert C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):448–59
Cinevideodensitometric analysis of the effect of coronary angioplasty on coronary stenotic dimensions. Nichols AB, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):722–32
Quantitation of left ventricular anatomy and function by ultrafast CT. Lipton MJ. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1987; 10(6):348–55 (23 ref.)
Conventional computerized tomography of the heart. Lackner K, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1988;3(1):39–45
Cine computerized tomography. Lipton MJ. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987;2(4):209–21 (43 ref.)
Intracardiac extension of lung cancer via pulmonary veins: CT diagnosis. Dore R, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):565–8
Clinical effect of admission chest X-rays in Zimbabwe. Taylor HG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):440–2
[Coronary artery fistulas in childhood] Pesonen E, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(10):641–5 **(Fin)**
[Computerized tomography of hydatid cyst of the heart in children] Bardi I, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987;70(3):223–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Two cases of pericardial diverticulum appearing as upper mediastinal mass shadows on chest X-ray] Torii K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 26(2):158–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The importance of selective coronary radiography in the diagnosis of patients with aortic defects] Nikolić G. **God Vojnomed Akad** 1985;27:83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The role of preoperative radionuclide left ventricular ejection fraction for risk assessment in carotid surgery. Kazmers A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):416–9
The reliability of measuring left ventricular ejection fraction by radionuclide cardiography: evaluation by the method of variance components. Høilund-Carlsen PF, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun;59(6):653–62
Metaiodobenzylguanidine [131I] scintigraphy detects impaired myocardial sympathetic neuronal transport function of canine mechanical-overload heart failure. Rabinovitch MA, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Dec;61(6):797–804
Semiquantitative imaging of left ventricular thrombi with 111In-oxine labelled platelets. Claudiani F, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):287–90
The role of nuclear medicine in cardiac diagnosis. Cavin LW, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1988 Jul;3(3):85–6
Noninvasive assessment of treatment of cardiac allograft rejection with indium-111-labeled lymphocytes. Rosenbloom M, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):341–6
[Quantitative regional functional analysis of the left ventricle using ECG-directed cardiac computerized tomography] Landwehr P, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Sep;147(3):248–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Radionuclide cardioangiography using 99mTc-DTPA-HSA in comparison with in vivo 99mTc-RBC labeling] Hamada S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 May;25(5):381–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[10 years of nuclear cardiology. (I). Clinical development and technological progress in nuclear medicine at the Ignacio Chávez National Cardiological Institute] Cuarón Santiesteban A. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Sep–Oct; 57(5):403–13 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Simultaneous test of ventricular function and myocardial perfusion, during exercise, using a new agent labeled with Tc99m] Pérez Baliño N, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Jan–Feb;58(1):37–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Report of the Nuclear Cardiology Task Force] **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;40(6):389–96 **(Spa)**

REHABILITATION

Cardiac rehabilitation services. Health and Public Policy Committee, American College of Physicians. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):671–3
Diet and cardiac rehabilitation [letter] Hamill CR. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 12;100(829):502
Cardiac rehabilitation--Cinderella of cardiology. Logan RL. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jun 24;100(826):378–9

SURGERY

Obesity and diabetes as risk factors for postoperative wound infections after cardiac surgery. Lilienfeld DE, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1988 Feb;16(1):3–6
Calculation of aorta-pulmonary artery shunt size. Ebels T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):119–20
Sutureless aortic valve replacement for periannular abscess due to active bacterial endocarditis: a new translocation technique. Endo M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May; 45(5):568–9
Long-term follow-up study of survivors of postcardiotomy circulatory support. Ruzevich SA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):177–81
Cardiac transplantation in severely ill patients requiring intensive support in hospital [published erratum appears in Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Apr 16;296(6629):1098] Mulcahy D, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 19; 296(6625):817–9
Anaesthesia for the patient with cardiac disease. Tinker JH. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 May;35(3 (Pt 2)):S9–13 (13 ref.)
Intraoperative Doppler flow studies: emphasis on colour mapping. Duncan WJ, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Sep; 31(5):313–8
Successful treatment of right ventricular failure with atrial septostomy. Swanson MJ, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov;92(5):950–2
The place of heart transplantation: the Italian experience. Reale A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:34
Emotional adjustment to cardiac transplantation. Kuhn WF, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;10(2):108–13
Cardiopulmonary transplantation--graving pains. Griffith BP. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(2):119–25
XVIII World Congress of the International Society for Cardiovascular Surgery. September 20–25, 1987, Sydney, Australia. Abstracts. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5 Suppl):1–165
Heart transplantation in patients requiring preoperative mechanical support. Bolman RM 3d, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):273–80
Heart transplantation for cardiac amyloidosis: successful one-year outcome despite recurrence of the disease. Conner R, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar–Apr; 7(2):165–7
Urgent priority transplantation: when should it be done? Stevenson LW, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct; 6(5):267–72

Serial changes in acute phase proteins in cardiac surgery. Palkar SB, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;34(2):84–90

Reconstruction of the left ventricle with autologous pericardium. David TE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):710–4

The permanent artificial heart. Four case reports. DeVries WC. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):849–59

Permanent implantation of the Jarvik-7 total artificial heart: a clinical perspective [editorial] Lawrie GM. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):892–3

Permanent heart substitution: better solutions lie ahead [editorial] Pierce WS. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):891

Psychiatric characteristics of patients undergoing cardiac transplantation. Freeman AM 3d, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1988; 6(2):8–23

Cardiothoracic surgery. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 68(3):477–682

17th annual meeting of the German Society for Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery. February 18th, 1988 to February 20th, 1988, Bad Nauheim. Abstracts. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;36 Suppl 1:1–111 **(Eng, Ger)**

Cardiac surgery in the Federal Republic of Germany during 1986. A report by the German Society for Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery. Rodewald G, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Aug;35(4):259–61

[Heart–lung transplantation. Experience of Papworth Hospital. Apropos of 24 surgical cases] Despins P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Apr;81(4):453–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Non-invasive versus invasive cardiovascular monitoring. Determination of stroke volume and pulmonary hydration using a new bioimpedance monitor] Boldt J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Apr;37(4):218–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with an anesthesia protocol written by computer] Karliczek GF, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Apr; 37(4):261–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparin elimination and free hemoglobin following cell separation and washing of autologous blood with Cell Saver 4] Kling D, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1988 Apr;23(2):88–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[General surgical interventions in heart surgery patients] Müller MR, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Mar;59(3):150–4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurophysiologic monitoring: EEG and evoked potentials] Russ W, et al. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1988;35:34–50 (23 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Interventional cardiology] Kappenberger L. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Dec 8;76(50):1398–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of the quality of care for heart surgery paticnts] Grobe I, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Oct;33(10):505–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects of global ischemia of the heart] Hellberg K. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 4:25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute surgery in heart surgery patients under preventive use of anticoagulants] Wollert HG, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(9):586–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiological and echocardiographic correlations in the diagnosis of effusion in the upper mediastinum after cardiosurgical procedures] Ziemiański A, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1988;31(1):32–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Early changes in the thorax after heart surgery in radiological images] Ziemiański A, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Mar–Apr;51(2–3):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative evaluation of metabolism in pulsatile and non-pulsatile artificial circulation] Dementseva II, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A simple method of assisted circulation] Osipov VP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of 30 years' surgical treatment of acquired defects and diseases of the heart] Korolev BA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ways of reducing hospital mortality in cardiac surgery] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jun; (6):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Brief outline of the development of cardiological surgery in the Ukraine] Knyshov GV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (11):5–10 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Mechanical circulatory assistance in the management of patients in coronary care unit. Szatmáry LJ, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1988;45(1):9–21

Interventional catheterization in pediatric congenital and acquired heart disease. Perry SB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 9;61(14):109G–117G (81 ref.)

Risks associated with intraaortic balloon pumping in patients with and without diabetes mellitus. Wasfie T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):558–62

Thursday was a good day [editorial] Allen HD. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec;141(12):1259

Heart–lung transplantation: better use of resources. Hutter JA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul;85(1):4–11

Ethics in cardiopulmonary medicine [editorial] Raffin TA. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2):230–1

Results of mechanical ventricular assist in bridging to cardiac transplantation. Golding LA, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):59–62

Expected developments in cardiology 1986–2000. Scientific, clinical and economical aspects. 27–29 April 1986, Mainz, F.R.G. Proceedings. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:1–87

Possibilities of invasive cardiological diagnosis and therapy in West Germany: a comparison with other European countries and the USA. Dörr R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:62–6

Hemodynamic effects of right ventricular assist pumping. Chiang BY, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):265–71

The driving force of pacemakers. Reich M. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 Mar;88(3):441–4

Implantable cardiovascular devices: medico–legal aspects. Sanbar SS. **Leg Med** 1986;:56–94

Heart transplantation: excellent therapy for the carefully selected patient. Hands ME, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Dec 9;100(837):739–40

Transcatheter treatment of heart disease in infancy and childhood. Rao PS. **Wis Med J** 1988 Apr;87(4):28–30 (34 ref.)

[Mechanical means of treating refractory heart insufficiency] Dreyfus G. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2 Pt 2):110–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early cardiologic first aid] Bossi M. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Jul;17(7):549–51 **(Ita)**

[Ambulatory cardiological care of pregnant women with heart diseases] Petelenz T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 May 15; 40(10):655–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Management of the critically sick child with cardiopathy. Round table] Pérez Navero JL, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27 Suppl 29:71–4 **(Spa)**

[Electric cardioversion in the emergency service. Experience in 1000 cases] Sánchez Díaz CJ, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Sep–Oct;57(5):387–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Recommended techniques in small animal anaesthesia. IV. Anaesthesia and cardiac disease. Seeler DC, et al. **Br Vet J** 1988 Mar–Apr;144(2):108–22 (75 ref.)

Canine and feline cardiology. Fox PR. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Apr;113 Suppl 1:21S–25S

HEART ENLARGEMENT

Effect of experimental cardioplegia methods on normal and hypertrophied rat hearts. Hochhauser E, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):208–13

Myocardial hypertrophy. Brink AJ. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5;73(5):265–6 (41 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Myocardial hypertrophy: the effect of sodium and the role of sympathetic nervous system activity. Meggs LG, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):11–5

Ethanol-induced cardiac hypertrophy: effects of peripheral sympathectomy. Hirst M, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;65(12):2363–7

T4-induced cardiac hypertrophy and the perfused and total microvasculature of the heart. Weiss HR, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;65(9):1848–55

CLASSIFICATION

Standardization indices of cardiac hypertrophy in weight lifters. Brown SP, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1987 Summer; 5(2):147–53

COMPLICATIONS

Correlation of complex ventricular arrhythmias detected by ambulatory electrocardiographic monitoring with echocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy in persons older than 62 years in a long-term health care facility. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):730–2

Usefulness of echocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy in predicting new coronary events and atherothrombotic brain infarction in patients over 62 years of age. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1130–2

Relative importance of hypertension after coronary occlusion in chronic hypertensive dogs with LVH. Inou T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1148–58

Acceleration of the wavefront of myocardial necrosis by chronic hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy in dogs. Dellsperger KC, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):87–96

Right ventricular hypertrophy is an important determinant of right ventricular infarction complicating acute inferior left ventricular infarction. Forman MB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1180–7

Right ventricular hypertrophy: a new "risk factor" for right ventricular infarction? [editorial] Krasnow N. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1188–9

Regression of cardiac hypertrophy after antihypertensive therapy with nifedipine and captopril. Sheiban I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S187–91

Electrocardiographic diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy in the presence of left bundle branch block. Haskell RJ, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Jul;20(3):227–32

Secondary hyperparathyroidism and cardiac hypertrophy in hemodialysis patients. London GM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):900–7

Ventricular arrhythmias in patients with hypertensive left ventricular hypertrophy [letter] Kaplan NM. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 17;318(11):710

[Intermediate-term trial treatment of arrhythmia in hypertrophic myocardiopathy with sotalol] Fournier C, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 Apr;37(4):211–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Idiopathic bi-auricular dilatation manifested by total cardiac failure. Apropos of a case confirmed by nuclear magnetic resonance] Weiss JB, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 Jan;37(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arterial hypertension, myocardial hypertrophy and disorders of cardiac rhythm induced by ligation of the left coronary artery in the rat] Bélichard P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):883–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arrhythmogenic dysplasia of the right ventricle. Evaluation of 7 cases using computerized tomography] Villa A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;75(1–2):28–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Unusual cardiac hypertrophy in neonates with congestive heart failure: report of three cases] Ichinose E, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep;16(3):755–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac rhythm disorders in patients with chronic cor pulmonale] Abdurasulov KD, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb; 28(2):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelations between cardiac rhythm disorders and heart enlargement in patients with exertion-induced stenocardia and pain-free forms of ischemic heart disease] Kupchinskas LIu, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Origin of the pain syndrome in asymmetric myocardial hypertrophy in patients with stable hypertension] Shkhvatsabaia IK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infectious endocarditis in hypertrophic myocardiopathy: problems of management] Alió Bosch J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Feb;41(2):129–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Electrocardiographic diagnosis of exercise-induced left ventricular hypertrophy. Douglas PS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):784–90

Electrocardiographic diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy in the presence of complete right bundle branch block. De Leonardis V, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):590–3

Electrocardiographic detection of left ventricular hypertrophy in the presence of left anterior fascicular block. Gertsch M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1; 61(13):1098–101

Population implications of electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy. Kannel WB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):851–931

Sensitivity and specificity of electrocardiographic criteria for left and right ventricular hypertrophy in morbid obesity. Nath A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):126–30

New electrocardiographic criteria for right ventricular hypertrophy: a correction for the 1986 study [letter] Wagner GS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):512

Echocardiographic determination of myocardial mass: a review. Sorrentino MJ. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1988; 3(2):109–13 (27 ref.)

Cardiomegaly following extensive burns. Mukherjee GD, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Oct;19(4):378–80

Recent progress in the electrocardiographic diagnosis of ventricular hypertrophy. Hutchins SW, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1987 Aug;5(3):455–68 (60 ref.)

Echocardiographic detection of left ventricular hypertrophy. Its usefulness as a prognostic tool in hypertensive patients. Drayer JI, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov;92(5):923–5

Electrocardiographic criteria for the diagnosis of right ventricular hypertrophy verified at autopsy. Lehtonen J, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):839–42

Cardiomegaly and abdominal mass in an acromegalic patient. Simó R, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987;2(3):161–4

New physical sign of chronic left atrial enlargement [letter] Shah CV. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Feb;35(2):174–5

Echocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy in blacks. Savage DD. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):61S–68S (26 ref.)

Reevaluation of the VCG and ECG criteria for left ventricular enlargement. Warner RA, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Oct;20 Suppl:89–91

Determination of the hypertrophic site of the left ventricle by body surface mapping in patients with hypertension. Hoshi H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Nov;28(6):829–39

Fetal echocardiographic signs of congenital endocardial fibroelastosis. Veille JC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug; 72(2):219–22

[Specificity and sensitivity of electrocardiographic signs of right ventricle hypertrophy in patients with chronic obstructive bronchopulmonary disease] Susa Z, et al. **Sb Lek** 1987 Sep;89(8–9):240–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Atrial fibrillation, abnormal P-waves and enlarged left atrium] Launbjerg J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jul 18; 150(29):1796–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia] Møller J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 30;150(22):1362–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[ECG diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy associated with a left anterior fascicular block] Theler A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 3;117(40):1540–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diabetic cardiomyopathy: preclinical pathology disclosed by the increase in ventricular afterload] De Piccoli B, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(11):933–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Value and limitations of 2-dimensional echocardiography in the identification of arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia] Moro E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Aug; 17(8):661–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of left and right ventricular hypertrophy and dilatation] Masuda Y. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Jul; 35(7):735–42 **(Jpn)**

[Eigenvector analysis of the body surface potential maps: a study of patients with ventricular hypertrophy] Watabe S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1402–8 **(Jpn)**

[Use of echocardiographic examinations for the evaluation of anatomical and functional state of the left ventricle in patients with arterial hypertension] Brzeźniak R. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1987;33:155–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Association of abreuographic findings of cardiomegaly and clinical manifestations] Costa-Passos AD, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Feb;21(1):29–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Diagnosis of combined myocardial ventricular hypertrophy using precordial mapping. I. Selection of the most informative cartogram leads in the diagnosis of combined myocardial hypertrophy] Riabykina GV, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1987;10(2):97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of combined myocardial ventricular hypertrophy using precordial mapping. II. Selection of the parameters of the cartogram of diagnostic significance for the differential diagnosis of combined myocardial hypertrophy and its isolated forms] Sobolev AV, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):89–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Automated electrocardiographic diagnosis of ventricular hypertrophy in the system of the cardiologic telemetric consultation-diagnostic center] Khalfen ESh, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):80–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic error in the Bland-White-Garland syndrome and thymomegaly in a nursing infant] Novikov BF, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(3):89 **(Rus)**

[Differential echocardiographic diagnosis of a giant left atrium and pericardial effusion] Korytnikov KI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):74–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Left ventricular hypertrophy simulating an intracavitary tumor. Echocardiographic diagnosis] Acevedo Jaramillo LS, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Sep–Oct;57(5):395–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hypertensive hypertrophic cardiopathy in the differential diagnosis of cardiac insufficiency in the elderly (letter)] Fernández-Solá J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 12; 89(7):302 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Influence of non-beta-adrenergic blocking drugs on left ventricular hypertrophy. Fouad-Tarazi FM. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):971–4

Beta blockers and left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertension. Trimarco B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):975–83 (71 ref.)

Correlation of left ventricular hypertrophy and its regression by lisinopril with salt-induced hypertension. Snedden W, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Jun–Aug;4(5):237–42

Diltiazem prevents hypertrophy progression, preserves systolic function, and normalises myocardial oxygen utilisation in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Tubau JF, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Aug;21(8):606–14

Long-term effects of xamoterol on left ventricular diastolic function and late remodeling: a study in patients with anterior myocardial infarction and single-vessel disease. Pouleur H, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May;77(5):1081–9

Comparison between the effects of urapidil and methyldopa on left ventricular hypertrophy and haemodynamics in humans. Feldstein CA, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:90–7

Regression of left ventricular hypertrophy during combined atenolol and nifedipine treatment. Franz IW, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 4:39–43

Diltiazem and left ventricular hypertrophy in renovascular hypertensive rats. Grellet JP, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun; 11(6 Pt 1):495–501

Pindolol, not propranolol, reverses cardiac hypertrophy in renal hypertensive rats. Saragoça MA, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):189–92

Left ventricular filling pattern in hypertensive patients after reversal of myocardial hypertrophy. Agati L, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(2):177–85

Effects of chronic administration of the fixed combination slow-release oxprenolol-chlorthalidone on left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertensive patients. Echocardiographic study. Bertoni T, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Mar;26(3):148–52

Regression of left ventricular hypertrophy from systemic hypertension by gallopamil. Franz IW, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S178–81

Calcium channel blockade in dialysis patients with left ventricular hypertrophy and well-preserved systolic function. Whelton PK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 10:S185–6

Relationship between regression of cardiovascular hypertrophy and rate of redevelopment of hypertension. Korner PI, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):341–8

Heart and vessel hypertrophy in hypertension: possibilities of regression. Cífková R, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S407–10

Long-term effect of antihypertensive therapy on left ventricular hypertrophy. Franz IW, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S415–8

Effect of regression of left ventricular hypertrophy following sotalol therapy on diastolic function in hypertensive patients. Ibrahim MM, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec; 5(5):S411–4

Consequences of reversal of hypertensive cardiac hypertrophy by captopril on left ventricular pumping ability and performance. Saragoça MA, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S403–6

Effect of captopril on progressive ventricular dilatation after anterior myocardial infarction. Pfeffer MA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 14;319(2):80–6

Influence of verapamil on diastolic left ventricular function in myocardial hypertrophy of different origin. Hess OM, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 3:82–6

[Effects of perindopril on left ventricular hypertrophy, coronary reserve and mechanical properties of the papillary muscle of the rat with renovascular arterial hypertension] Gosse P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):905–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of the effect of captopril and minoxidil on left ventricular mass. Results of a 6-month comparative double-blind test] Prasquier R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):911–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regression of hypertensive heart hypertrophy caused by chronic angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition] Motz W, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Jan;77(1):53–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Normalization of ventricular compliance and hypertrophy in arterial hypertension. Double-blind study with 2 combinations of a beta blocker and diuretic] Mohallen KL, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jun;48(6):345–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of alpha-tocopherol and thiamine on the heart pumping function in hypertrophy] Khmelevskii IuV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):72–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of a 2-year examination of patients with essential hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy] Cífková R, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Effect of propranolol upon protein and proteolytic synthesis activity in hypertrophic myocardium. Kwiatkowska-Patzer B, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;83(1):43–7

Metabolic heterogeneity of the muscle tissue: transmural distribution of glucose metabolizing enzymes across the left ventricular wall of control and hypertrophic rat heart. De Tata V, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Jan;16(1):119–26

Studies of lysosomal enzyme activity in normal and hypertrophied mammalian myocardium. Tolnai S, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Dec;3(3):193–208

ETIOLOGY

Sudden increase in left ventricular mass secondary to acute myocarditis. Arvan S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):200–2

Atrial fibrillation and atrial enlargement in patients with mitral stenosis. Keren G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov; 114(5):1146–55

Left ventricular hypertrophy, arrhythmias and sudden death in systemic hypertension. Borhani NO. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):13I–18I

Hemodynamic hypertrophied left ventricular patterns in systemic hypertension. de Simone G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1317–21

Left ventricular hypertrophy and myocardial ischemia in systemic hypertension. Dunn FG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):19I–22I

Evaluation of a QRS scoring system for estimating myocardial infarct size. VII: Specificity in a control group with right ventricular hypertrophy due to mitral stenosis. Howe CM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):322–4

Overall risk of left ventricular hypertrophy secondary to systemic hypertension. Savage DD. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):8I–12I

Relation between extent of left ventricular hypertrophy and occurrence of ventricular tachycardia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Spirito P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1137–42

Systemic hypertension, left ventricular hypertrophy and coronary artery disease. Tubau JF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):23I–28I

Left ventricular dysfunction due to chronic right ventricular pressure overload. Resolution following percutaneous balloon valvuloplasty for pulmonic stenosis. Stenberg RG, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):57–61

Role of sympathetic nerves during developing cardiac hypertrophy in Grollman hypertensive rats. Tomanek RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H818–25

Right ventricular hypertrophy long after reversal of severe pressure overload in cats. Wisenbaugh T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1099–104

Left atrial abnormalities indicating diastolic ventricular dysfunction in cardiopathy of obesity. Lavie CJ, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):1042–6

Diminished cardiac hypertrophy and muscle performance in older compared with younger adult rats with chronic atrioventricular block. Walford GD, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):502–11

Relevance of echocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy in mild hypertension. Reeves RA, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):597–600 (25 ref.)

Selective insulin action on skin, ovary, and heart in insulin-resistant states. Geffner ME, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jun;11(6):500–5 (60 ref.)

Effects of different antihypertensive drugs on left ventricular function. Oliveri R. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:83–9 (39 ref.)

Inappropriate left ventricular hypertrophy in minor aortic valve disease: a source of error in clinical assessment. Cripps T, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8(8):895–901

Sex hormone modulation of ventricular hypertrophy in sinoaortic denervated rats. Cabral AM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I93–7

Echocardiographic tests in chronically haemodialysed patients. Lócsey L, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(2):193–9

Functional infarct expansion, left ventricular dilation and isovolumic relaxation time after coronary occlusion: a two-dimensional echocardiographic study. Mehta PM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):630–6

Development of an animal model for investigating disparate myocardial effects of obesity and hypertension. Crandall DL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1094–7

Haemorheological abnormalities in arterial hypertension and their relation to cardiac hypertrophy. Zannad F, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;6(4):293–7

Left ventricular hypertrophy in end-stage renal disease. Harnett JD, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):107–15

Analysis of left-ventricular changes associated with chronic hemodialysis. A noninvasive follow-up study. Hüting J, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):284–90

Female rats are susceptible to cardiac hypertrophy induced by copper deficiency: the lack of influence of estrogen and testosterone. Farquharson C, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;188(3):272–81

Time course of cardiopulmonary responses to high altitude in susceptible and resistant rat strains. Hill NS, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Nov;70(2):241–9

Cardiopulmonary manifestations of sickle cell disease in childhood. Smith JA. **Semin Roentgenol** 1987 Jul; 22(3):160–7

Is regional wall stress a stimulus for myocardial hypertrophy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy? Blanksma PK. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 3:57–60

Development and regression of right heart ventricular hypertrophy: biochemical and morphological aspects. Schneider M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 3:1–8

[Left ventricular hypertrophy in arterial hypertension] Garnier LF, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 27;17(7):333–8 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regression of myocardial hypertrophy in aortic valve disease following aortic valve replacement] Krayenbühl HP, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 9; 118(14):517–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Idiopathic dilatation of the atria: a syndrome? Description of a case of idiopathic biatrial dilatation, review of the literature and a proposal for a pathogenetic interpretation] Accorsi F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(10):874–82 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Glycogenosis II. Description of a clinical case] Bramino A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Jul 31;39(13–14):611–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mechanisms of myocardial hypertrophy] Komuro I, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Jul;35(7):695–702 (53 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular hypertrophy in young patients with borderline hypertension] Noda H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;76(8):1211–7 **(Jpn)**

[Echocardiogram in the evaluation of patients with arterial hypertension. Anatomical, functional and clinical aspects] de Souza e Silva NA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jan; 48(1):21–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Alcoholic cardiomyopathy—an etiological factor in cardiomegaly generating heart failure] Avram R, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 Jul–Aug;39(4):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Calcium metabolism in arterial hypertension. I. Myocardial hypertrophy and hormone-dependent increase in Ca2+ levels in the thrombocytes of patients with arterial hypertension] Tkhostov EB, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myocardial function and left ventricular hypertrophy in patients with primary hyperaldosteronism and low-renin hypertension] Iurenev AP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug; 27(8):24–6 **(Rus)**

[Sympathetic-adrenal system and myocardial hypertrophy in patients with hypertension] Amirbegishvili TV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):52–4 **(Rus)**

[Compensation and decompensation mechanisms in dilated cardiomyopathy] Amosova EH. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):75–80 **(Rus)**

[A case of massive hydropericardium in hypothyroidism simulating cardiomegaly] Zefirova GS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):133–6 **(Rus)**

[Cardiac repercussions in the CREST syndrome] Cardama

JE, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(4):265–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Apropos of cardiac hypertrophy in the athlete (letter)] López-Calbet JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Oct;181(6):345–6 **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Left ventricular hypertrophy among dark- and light-skinned Puerto Rican men: the Puerto Rico Heart Health Program. Sorlie PD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):777–83

Expression of cellular oncogenes in the myocardium during the developmental stage and pressure-overloaded hypertrophy of the rat heart. Komuro I, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1075–9

Molecular cloning and characterization of human cardiac alpha- and beta-form myosin heavy chain complementary DNA clones. Regulation of expression during development and pressure overload in human atrium. Kurabayashi M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):524–31

Atrial natriuretic factor gene expression in ventricles of rats with spontaneous biventricular hypertrophy. Lee RT, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):431–4

[Expression of the gene for the atrial natriuretic factor: a marker for ventricular hypertrophy] Drouin J, et al. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Familial idiopathic enlargement of the right atrium] Takahashi M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 May;36(5):573–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Treatment of acute cardiac tragedies. By A. C. Morgan, 1927 [classical article] Morgan AC. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Feb; 73(2):45–50

IMMUNOLOGY

Antimitochondrial autoantibodies in myocardial hypertrophy: comparison between hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, hypertensive heart disease, and athlete's heart. Autore C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):496–500

METABOLISM

123-Iodine heptadecanoic acid (HDA) cardiac metabolism of inactive sportsmen with nuclear cardiology, impacted into complex cardiological studies. Horváth M, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Hung** 1987;22(1):113–32

Efficiency and capacity of protein synthesis are increased in pressure overload cardiac hypertrophy. Nagai R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):H325–8

Cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum characteristics in hypertrophic hearts from spontaneously hypertensive rats. Cuneo ME, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 May–Jun; 83(3):286–95

Changes in ECG, plasma and myocardial lipids in experimental myocardial hypertrophy in rats. Petkov O, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 May–Jun;83(3):296–305

Atrial and ventricular isomyosin composition in patients with different forms of cardiac hypertrophy. Schaub MC, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:357–67

Catecholamine induced cardiac hypertrophy. Tang Q, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;3(6):311–6

Protein and 28S ribosomal RNA fractional turnover rates in the rat heart after abdominal aortic stenosis. Ray A, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Aug;21(8):587–92

Increase in cross-linking of type I and type III collagens associated with volume-overload hypertrophy. Iimoto DS, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug;63(2):399–408

Reversible induction of right ventricular atriopeptin synthesis in hypertrophy due to hypoxia. Stockmann PT, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):207–13

Calcium transport properties of cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum from cardiomyopathic Syrian hamsters (BIO 53.58 and 14.6): evidence for a quantitative defect in dilated myopathic hearts not evident in hypertrophic hearts. Whitmer JT, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jan;62(1):81–5

Rat cardiac hypertrophy. Altered sodium-calcium exchange activity in sarcolemmal vesicles. Hanf R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):145–9

Dopamine receptors in the hypertrophied rat heart. Fadda G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(6):665–9

Induction of the skeletal alpha-actin gene in alpha 1-adrenoceptor-mediated hypertrophy of rat cardiac myocytes. Bishopric NH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct; 80(4):1194–9

Synthesis of stress proteins in rat cardiac myocytes 2–4 days after imposition of hemodynamic overload. Delcayre C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):460–8

Polyamines and noradrenaline following myocardial hypertrophy. Caldarera CM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Sep;3(1):121–6

High energy phosphate stores in the hearts of genetically dystrophic hamsters. Fedelesova M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Sep;3(1):93–102

Myocardial synthesis of ribonucleic acid. I. Stimulation by isoproterenol. Wood WG, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Oct;3(2):127–38

Protooncogene induction and reprogramming of cardiac gene expression produced by pressure overload. Izumo S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):339–43

[Comparison of findings in hypertrophy of the ventricular myocardium in rats after administration of thyroxine and ligation of the aorta] Dudorkinová D, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1988 Mar;24(1):45–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Acetylcholine and norepinephrine concentrations in cardiac hypertrophy of SHR] Ogawa K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Jul;35(7):715–21 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of ischemia and cardioplegia on the hypertrophied myocardium] Lubiako AA, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

[Myocardial hypertrophy, arterial hypertension and sudden cardiac death] Vikhert AM, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):12–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Left ventricular hypertrophy: its prime importance as a controllable risk factor. Weber JR. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul; 116(1 Pt 2):272–9

Echocardiographically detected left ventricular hypertrophy: prevalence and risk factors. The Framingham Heart Study. Levy D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):7–13

PATHOLOGY

An autopsy case of idiopathic enlargement of the right atrium, and a review of the literature. Terada T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Mar;38(3):361–70 (42 ref.)

Histopathological study of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with progression to left ventricular dilatation. Yutani C, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Jul;37(7):1041–52

Reduction of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertensive patients after treatment with celiprolol. Herrmann JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 10;61(5):55C–56C

Sudden death and cardiomegaly unassociated with coronary, valvular, congenital or specific myocardial disease. Kragel AH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):659–60

Transmural progression of morphologic changes during ischemic contracture and reperfusion in the normal and hypertrophied rat heart. Anderson PG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Oct;129(1):152–67

Overweight and sudden death. Increased ventricular ectopy in cardiopathy of obesity. Messerli FH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct;147(10):1725–8

Propranolol and thyroxine-induced hypertrophic rabbit hearts: effect on heart size and regional O2 supply/consumption variables. Grover GJ, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 May–Jun;83(3):268–76

Cardiac hypertrophy in experimental hypertension: interaction of the sodium ion, blood pressure and lisinopril. Fernandez D, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):44–8

Relation between ventricular DNA content and number of myocytes and non-myocytes in hearts of normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. van der Laarse A, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Mar;21(3):223–9

Morphometric quantification of myocyte dimensions validated in normal growing rat hearts and applied to hypertrophic human hearts. Vliegen HW, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):352–7

Cellular basis of wall remodeling in long-term pressure overload-induced right ventricular hypertrophy in rats. Olivetti G, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):648–57

Failure of swimming exercise to improve capillarization in cardiac hypertrophy of renal hypertensive rats. Rakusan K, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Nov;61(5):641–7

Cellular mechanisms of myocardial infarct expansion. Weisman HF, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):186–201

Echocardiographic measurement of right ventricular wall thickness in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: relation to clinical and prognostic features. McKenna WJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):351–8

Echocardiographic findings in 103 cats with hyperthyroidism. Bond BR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1546–9

Hyperplasia of myocyte nuclei in long-term cardiac hypertrophy in rats. Olivetti G, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1818–21

Evaluation of electrocardiographic criteria for left ventricular hypertrophy based on anatomical comparison. Kimura M, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Nov;20(5):369–74

Experimental cardiac hypertrophy: a quantitative ultrastructural study in the compensatory stage. Anversa P, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Dec;3(3):213–27

Regional changes in myocyte size and number in propranolol-treated hyperthyroid rats. Gerdes AM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Dec;57(6):708–13

Cardiac architectural changes with hypertrophy induced by excess growth hormone in rats. Lei LQ, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Sep;59(3):357–62

Left ventricular morphological changes in primary hypertension: echocardiographic evidence for two patterns of hypertrophy. De Simone G, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Oct-Dec;19(4):242–5

Left-ventricular cavity dimensions in children with normal and dilated hearts. Regen DM, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988; 9(1):17–24

Quantification of myocardial necrosis and cardiac hypertrophy in isoproterenol-treated rats. Knufman NM, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul; 57(1):15–32

Volume density and distribution of mitochondria in myocardial growth and hypertrophy. Kayar SR, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Dec;70(3):275–86

Evidence of myocyte hyperplasia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and other disorders with myocardial hypertrophy? Ferrans VJ, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 3:20–5 (42 ref.)

[Changes in the myocardium in rats in hypertrophy induced by aortic ligation] Dudorkinová D, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1987 Dec;23(4):234–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of hypertension with a delayed-action form of verapamil and its effect on hypertrophy and function of the left ventricle] Spaček R, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Nov; 33(11):953–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Compression of both lungs by severe right heart dilatation in congenital pulmonary atresia] Stannigel H, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;200(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Slow increase in the size of the left atrium with atrial fibrillation—a congenital pericardial defect or aneurysm of the left atrium?] Renner U, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Sep; 76(9):581–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[ECG-gated magnetic resonance imaging of the left ventricle: visualization of anatomical characteristics and quantification of wall thickness and ventricular volume in left ventricular hypertrophy] Yoshida S, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987 Mar;17(1):21–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Structure of the myocardium in different types of hypertrophy. I. Spatial arrangement of the muscle fibers in the left-ventricular wall] Grajek S, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(8):508–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of isolated cardiomyocytes in concentric and eccentric hypertrophy of the human heart ventricle] Shperling ID, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(4):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative aspects of the structural and functional status of the myocardium in left-ventricular asymmetrical myocardial hypertrophy in patients with hypertension and cardiomyopathy] Iurenev AP, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphologic characteristics of isolated hypertrophic cardiomyocytes in scanning electron microscopy] Simko F, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Dec;88(6):633–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Abnormal response to handgrip in hypertensive patients with increased left ventricular mass, assessed by echocardiography. Grandi AM, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):229–36

Noninvasive assessment of the functional condition of the left ventricle in essential hypertension. Vokrouhlický L, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):379–83

Prostaglandin synthesis inhibition does not normalize baroreflex defects associated with severe right ventricular hypertrophy in conscious dogs. Panzenbeck MJ, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:373–6

Biventricular cardiac hypertrophy in essential hypertension. Nunez BD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):813–8

Cardiac function in experimental hypertension. Taquini CM. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):607–10 (36 ref.)

Relation of concentric left ventricular hypertrophy and extracardiac target organ damage to supranormal left ventricular performance in established essential hypertension. Blake J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1; 62(4):246–52

Correlates of supranormal (ejection fraction greater than or equal to 85%) left ventricular performance. Kahn JK. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1145–6

Effects of long-term angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition on myocardial hypertrophy in experimental aortic stenosis in the rat. Kromer EP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):161–3

Pattern of left ventricular diastolic filling associated with right ventricular enlargement. Lavine SJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):444–8

Cellular mechanisms of growth in cardiovascular tissue. Re RN. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):104I–109I

Effect of mitral regurgitation on diastolic filling with left ventricular hypertrophy. Shaikh MA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):590–4

Cardiac function in systemic hypertension before and after reversal of left ventricular hypertrophy. Trimarco B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):745–50

The effects of pressure-induced cardiac hypertrophy on the functional capacity of the coronary circulation. Dellsperger KC, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;1(2):200–7

Left ventricular dysfunction due to chronic right ventricular pressure overload [letter] Cheng TO. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun; 84(6):1097

Sympathetic changes during development of cardiac hypertrophy in aortic-constricted rats. Siri FM. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H452–7

Changes in myocardial distensibility in rat papillary muscle: fibrosis, KCl contracture, hypoxic contracture, oxygen and glucose deficiency contracture, and experimental tetanus. Holubarsch C. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:275–84

Chronic cardiac reactions. I. Assessment of ventricular and myocardial work capacity in the hypertrophied and dilated ventricle. Jacob R, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl

2:137–45
Myocardial contractility and left ventricular myosin isoenzyme pattern in cardiac hypertrophy due to chronic volume overload. Takeda N, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987; 82 Suppl 2:215–21
Mechanical catecholamine responsiveness and myosin isoenzyme pattern of pressure-overloaded rat ventricular myocardium. Takeda N, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Jul-Aug;82(4):370–4
Right heart catheterization in rats with pulmonary hypertension and right ventricular hypertrophy. Zimmer HG, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;83(1):48–57
Can changes in sarcolemmal membranes account for the altered inotropic responsiveness in hypertrophied heart? Mayoux E, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Apr;69(4):419–25 (69 ref.)
Patterns of diastolic dysfunction in left ventricular hypertrophy. Shapiro LM, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr; 59(4):438–45
Classification of hypertrophied hearts in essential hypertension: evaluation by left ventricular wall stress and adrenergic responses. Sugishita Y, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb;59(2):244–52
Carboxyhemoglobinemia, polycythemia, cardiomegaly, and cardiovascular function in the anesthetized rat. Penney DG, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;65(11):2205–11
Model dependent behaviour of pressure hypertrophied myocardium. Cooper G 4d, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May; 21(5):342–51
Systolic and diastolic dysfunction during atrial pacing in conscious dogs with left ventricular hypertrophy. Fujii AM, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Mar;62(3):462–70
Collagen remodeling of the pressure-overloaded, hypertrophied nonhuman primate myocardium. Weber KT, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):757–65
Enhanced sensitivity to hypoxia-induced diastolic dysfunction in pressure-overload left ventricular hypertrophy in the rat: role of high-energy phosphate depletion. Wexler LF, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):766–75
Myocardial blood flow during exercise in dogs with left ventricular hypertrophy produced by aortic banding and perinephritic hypertension. Bache RJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct;76(4):835–42
Impaired left ventricular postischemic function and metabolism in chronic right ventricular hypertrophy. del Nido PJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V168–73
The effect of hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy on the lower range of coronary autoregulation. Harrison DG, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May;77(5):1108–15
Time course of regression of left ventricular hypertrophy after aortic valve replacement. Monrad ES, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1345–55
Correlation between left ventricular wall thickness and QRS voltages in Nigerians. O lia OJ. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Dec; 10(12):811–3
Thyroxine-induced cardiac hypertrophy: time course of development and inhibition by propranolol. Klein I. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):203–10
Mechanical adaptation to chronic pressure overload. Crozatier B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:7–11 (23 ref.)
Value of the regurgitant volume to end diastolic volume ratio to predict the regression of left ventricular dimensions after valve replacement in aortic insufficiency. Fioretti P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl C:15–20
Impaired relaxation of the hypertrophied left ventricle in aortic stenosis: effects of aortic valvuloplasty and of postextrasystolic potentiation. Paulus WJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:25–30
Ventricular fibrillation threshold during acute ischemia in hypertrophied rat hearts. Kohya T, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Mar 15;44(3):214–6
Effect of litter size (i.e. nutrition) on carbon monoxide-induced persistent heart changes. Penney DG, et al. **Growth** 1987 Autumn;51(3):321–33
Supernormal contractility in primary hypertension without left ventricular hypertrophy. de Simone G, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May;11(5):457–63
Cardiac hypertrophy in hypertension. Repolarization abnormalities elicited by rapid lowering of pressure. Pepi M, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):84–91
Impaired control of vasopressin release in hypertensive subjects with cardiac hypertrophy. Trimarco B, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec;10(6):595–602
Effects of arterial vasodilators on cardiac hypertrophy and sympathetic activity in rats. Tsoporis J, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Apr;11(4):376–86
Effects of clonidine and nifedipine on left ventricular hypertrophy and muscle mass in hypertensive patients. Kleine P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S180–6
Role of myocardial hypertrophy in trophic stimulation of indices of sympathetic cardiac innervation. Lindpaintner K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S211–20
Reversal of left ventricular hypertrophy after one-year treatment with clonidine: relationship between echocardiographic findings, blood pressure, and urinary catecholamines. Timio M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S142–6
Effect of age on myocardial adaptation to volume overload in the rat. Isoyama S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun; 81(6):1850–7
Serial echocardiographic findings early after heart transplantation: evidence for reversible right ventricular dysfunction and myocardial edema. Hosenpud JD, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov-Dec;6(6):343–7
Role of beta 1-adrenoceptors in hypertensive cardiac hypertrophy. Lindpaintner K, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 5(6):663–9
Susceptibility of hypertrophied rat hearts to ventricular fibrillation during acute ischemia. Kohya T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Feb;20(2):159–68
Hypertrophic and functional response to experimental chronic aortic regurgitation. Magid NM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Mar;20(3):239–46
The superiority of continuous cold blood cardioplegia in the metabolic protection of the hypertrophied human heart. Khuri SF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar; 95(3):442–54
Diastolic flow characteristics of severely impaired left ventricles: a pulsed Doppler ultrasound study. Delemarre BJ, et al. **JCU** 1987 Feb;15(2):115–9
Comparative analysis of cardiac function, geometry, energetics and coronary reserve in hypertensive heart disease. Strauer BE. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:76–86
Circulatory congestion in obese hypertensive women: a subset of pulmonary edema in pregnancy. Mabie WC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct;72(4):553–8
Effects of hypertrophy on the coronary circulation. Bache RJ. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1988 May-Jun;30(6):403–40 (136 ref.)
Hypertensive concentric left ventricular hypertrophy: when is ventricular ectopic activity increased? Lavie CJ Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun;81(6):696–700
Electrophysiological study on hypertrophied and ischemic myocardial of rats. Huang TF, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;86(11):1156–60
Myocardial biopsy in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: correlations between morphologic and clinical parameters and development of myocardial hypertrophy under medical therapy. Kunkel B, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 3:33–8
Diastolic filling properties in different forms of left ventricular hypertrophy, assessed by 2-D echocardiography. Ruffmann K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 3:78–81
[Left ventricular hypertrophy. Advantages and disadvantages] Cohen Solal A, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14;16(38):1912–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Left ventricular insufficiency: definitions and mechanisms] Gourgon R, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1987;4(4):151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effects of pentoxifylline on diastolic heart function in patients with angina pectoris and an increased left ventricular wall mass] Heublein B, et al. **Herz** 1988 Apr; 13(2):124–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Characteristics of coronary circulation in left ventricular hypertrophy secondary to aortic valve disease and dilated cardiomyopathy] Barsotti A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Feb; 33(2):183–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Protective effect of verapamil in myocardial hypertrophy due to aortic stenosis experimentally induced in the rat] D'Ascia C, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Feb;33(2):201–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hypertrophy and left ventricular function in essential arterial hypertension] de Simone G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Apr; 33(4):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Influence of blood pressure changes on the pathologic electrocardiographic picture in a cohort of hypertensive patients studied in a community-based intervention] Zamboni S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Oct;32(10):1147–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hypertrophy and left ventricular function following angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in hypertensive patients. Echocardiographic analysis] Sarica G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Nov;35(11):621–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Regulation of coronary circulation in patients with hypertensive cardiopathy: role of ventricular mechanoreceptors] De Luca N, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Dec 15;78(23):1731–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Eigenvector analysis in body surface potential maps for evaluating right ventricular hypertrophy in primary pulmonary hypertension] Watabe S, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987 Mar;17(1):107–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Deterioration and improvement of cardiac hypertrophy] Kimata S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Jul;35(7):723–33 (37 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Cardiac function of hypertrophied heart] Kusukawa R. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Jul;35(7):743–51 (48 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Re-evaluation of electrocardiographic variables in left ventricular hypertrophy in orovalvular lesions with hemodynamic overload of the left ventricle: chronic aortic and mitral insufficiency and aortic stenosis] Peixoto EC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Nov;49(5):269–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Pulmonary circulatory function of mountain dwellers in relation to the degree of manifestation of right ventricular hypertrophy] Mirrakhimov MM, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(4):701–4 **(Rus)**
[Electrovectocardiographic manifestations of left ventricular and biventricular growth] de Micheli A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Jan-Feb;58(1):67–77 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Study of the factors influencing cardiac growth. III. Digitoxin treatment and thyroxine-induced cardiac hypertrophy in the rat. Nosztray K, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1986;37(3-4):209–18
Effects of beta 1- and beta 1 + beta 2-antagonists on training-induced myocardial hypertrophy and enzyme adaptation. Ji LL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 15; 36(20):3411–7
The effect of thiamin supplementation on the thiamin status of turkey poults with ethanol-induced cardiomegaly. Ali BH, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(5):531–3
Cilazapril prevents the development of cardiac hypertrophy and the decrease of coronary vascular reserve in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Clozel JP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 May;11(5):568–72

RADIOGRAPHY

Evaluation of pre-operative chest x-ray. Jeavons SJ, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1987 Aug;31(3):256–9
[Radiologic diagnosis of false enlarged heart in children] Hoeffel JC. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Dec;34(10):780–2 **(Fre)**
[State of the left atrium in the open atrioventricular canal] Shakhov BE, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Jan-Feb; (1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Alterations in myocardial thallium-201 distribution in patients with chronic systemic hypertension undergoing single-photon emission computed tomography. DePuey EG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):234–8

SURGERY

Mitral valve replacement in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: ten-year follow-up in 54 patients. Leachman RD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1416–8
Open cardiac operations in patients with abnormalities of white blood cell number or function. Fox LS, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):1065–6

THERAPY

[Severe aortic insufficiency: prognostic value of the indices of the end-systolic phase] Montemurro D, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Jul;32(7):627–35 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Cardiac insufficiency and the effectiveness of hypotensive therapy in hypertension] Shkhvatsabaia IK. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):5–8 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Polycythemia vera in a cat with cardiac hypertrophy. Foster ES, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 15;192(12):1736–8
Avian pulmonary hypertension syndrome. IV. Increased right ventricular mass in turkeys experimentally infected with Plasmodium durae. Huchzermeyer FW. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;55(2):107–8

HEART FAILURE, CONGESTIVE

Pharmacologic approaches to management of arrhythmias in patients with cardiomyopathy and heart failure. Myerburg RJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov;114(5):1273–9 (23 ref.)
A symposium: Advances in Congestive Heart Failure. March 27-28, 1987, Oslo, Norway. Proceedings. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11;62(2):1A–83A
Effect of DRGs on three-month readmission rate of geriatric patients with congestive heart failure. Rich MW, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun;78(6):680–2
Rheumatic heart disease. Will we see more cases with the fever on the rise? Mulry CC, et al. **Indiana Med** 1988 Jun; 81(6):510–4
Contracted form of primary endocardial fibroelastosis in a young adult without congestive heart failure. Hashimoto T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Jan;29(1):121–6
Heart failure. Dewhurst NG. **Practitioner** 1987 May 8; 231(1429):667–70, 673–4, 677
[Abstracts of the 54th annual meeting of the German Society for Cardiovascular Research. 8-10 April 1988, Mannheim] **Z Kardiol** 1988 Apr;77 Suppl 1:1–168 **(Ger)**
[Joint session of the USSR Academy of Medical Sciences and Ministry of Health of the Kirghiz SSR on the problem of "Acute and chronic circulatory insufficiency: prophylaxis and modern approaches to the diagnosis and treatment". 21-23 May 1986, Frunze] **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(11):70–95 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Atrial natriuretic factor during exercise in patients with congestive heart failure. Keller N, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jun;118(2):168–72
Basal and exercise plasma levels of atrial natriuretic factor in congestive heart failure. Leinonen H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):209–11
Atrial natriuretic peptide in congestive heart failure: postural changes and reset with chronic captopril therapy. Rouleau JL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1060–7
Spontaneous neurohormonal fluctuation in chronic

congestive heart failure. Kirlin PC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):150–1

Identification of normal neurohormonal activity in mild congestive heart failure and stimulating effect of upright posture and diuretics. Kubo SH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1322–8

High plasma concentration of the atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) with suppressed aldosterone secretion in congestive heart failure [letter] Marumo F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):498

Umbilical cord acid base changes associated with perinatal cardiac failure. Brar HS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):511–8

Increase in plasma concentrations of cardiodilatin (amino terminal pro-atrial natriuretic peptide) in cardiac failure and during recumbency. Meleagros L, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):39–44

Norepinephrine kinetics during orthostatic stress in congestive heart failure. Davis D, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Oct; 61(4 Pt 2):I87–90

Ventricular atrial natriuretic factor in the cardiomyopathic hamster model of congestive heart failure. Franch HA, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jan;62(1):31–6

Atrial natriuretic peptide in congestive heart failure in the dog: plasma levels, cyclic guanosine monophosphate, ultrastructure of atrial myoendocrine cells, and hemodynamic, hormonal, and renal effects. Riegger GA, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Feb;77(2):398–406

Atrial natriuretic peptide and catecholamines in peripheral blood as indicators of cardiac dysfunction in the general population. Caidahl K, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jun;74(6):587–94

Decreased density of binding sites for atrial natriuretic peptide on platelets of patients with severe congestive heart failure. Schiffrin EL. **Clin Sci** 1988 Feb;74(2):213–8

Profile of random serum digoxin levels in out-patients receiving long-term oral therapy. Lore W, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Jul;64(7):435–41

Atrial natriuretic polypeptide: potential clinical applications. Menon RK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep-Oct; 54(5):621–3

Responsiveness of atrial natriuretic factor to reduction in right atrial pressure in patients with chronic congestive heart failure. Creager MA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1191–8

Variable arginine vasopressin levels in neonatal congestive heart failure. Stewart JM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):645–50

Neurohumoral profile in congestive heart failure: response to beta-blockade. Binkley PF, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr;111(4):393–8

Sodium and potassium concentrations in erythrocytes of patients with congestive heart failure. Okumura K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Mar;29(2):135–42

Radio-immunoassay of atrial natriuretic peptide in human plasma. Storm TL, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Nov;47(7):745–8

Mean platelet volume and size distribution and their sensitivity to agonists in patients with coronary artery disease and congestive heart failure. Erne P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):259–63

[Elevated plasma flecainide concentrations in heart failure] Nitsch J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 30; 112(44):1698–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic value of atrial natriuretic peptide in hypertension and heart insufficiency] Jeck T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 5;117(49):1941–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Energy metabolism in patients with severe heart failure] Schneeweiss B, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 23; 99(20):710–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of atrial natriuretic peptide in heart failure: experimental findings] Drexler H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988;77 Suppl 2:47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood levels of activated renin, aldosterone, catecholamine in congestive heart failure. I. Role of the adrenergic and dopaminergic systems] Melloni R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Dec 31;63(12):1113–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Blood levels of activated renin, aldosterone, catecholamine in congestive heart failure. II. Effects of dopaminergic stimulation with a dopamine agonist: ibopamine] Melloni R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Dec 31;63(12):1121–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Atrial natriuretic peptides. b. Atrial natriuretic peptide in edematous disorders] Hirata Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Nov;45(11):2609–15 **(Jpn)**

[Blood levels of atrial natriuretic factor of patients with circulatory failure] Postnov AIu, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):109–10 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Congestive heart failure due to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in the elderly. Van den Ouweland FA, et al. **Age Ageing** 1988 Jan;17(1):8–16

Profound, yet reversible, heart failure secondary to 5-fluorouracil. Chaudary S, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep; 85(3):454–6 (19 ref.)

Postthrombolytic high-risk syndrome [letter] Zatuchni J. **Angiology** 1988 Aug;39(8):773–4

Hydroxylated metabolites of tricyclic antidepressant in the elderly [letter] Young RC, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jan; 150:131–2

Refractory heart failure and age-related differences in adriamycin-induced myocardial changes in rats. Weinberg LE, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;65(9):1957–65

Drug-induced left ventricular failure in patients with pulmonary disease. Endomyocardial biopsy demonstration of catecholamine myocarditis. Nino AF, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):732–6

Circadian mesor of recumbent pulse--cost-effective predictor of doxorubicin-induced congestive heart failure. Hrushesky WJ, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1984;1(1):59–66

Myocardial failure and shock in iron poisoning. Tenenbein M, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 May;7(3):281–4

Adverse haemodynamic effects of sodium bicarbonate in metabolic acidosis. Cooper DJ, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1987;13(6):425–7

Selective right ventricular dysfunction following doxorubicin therapy. Sperber AD, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Aug; 23(8):896–9

Acute myocardial failure following amoxapine intoxication [letter] Sørensen MR. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Feb; 8(1):75

Peripartum heart failure in a patient treated previously with doxorubicin. Davis LE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar; 71(3 Pt 2):506–8

Congestive heart failure in rabbits after a single intrapleural administration of a low dose of doxorubicin or epirubicin. Elisson LO, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Feb;62(2):84–9

[Early daunorubicin cardiotoxicity and fatal outcome in a child with acute myeloblastic leukemia (M2)] Rizzari C, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Nov-Dec;9(6):749–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

[What to think about today's classification of cardiac insufficiency?] Nicolas G. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Apr; 81(4):449–51 **(Fre)**

[Variants of chronic heart failure in ischemic heart disease patients and optimization of their treatment] Bala IuM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-mathematical classification of acute blood circulation disorders] Burakovskiĭ VI, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(9):32–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Cardiac failure and sudden death in the Framingham Study. Kannel WB, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):869–75

Factors causing arrhythmias in chronic congestive heart failure. Parmley WW. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov; 114(5):1267–72 (32 ref.)

Night pain associated with diminished cardiopulmonary compliance. A concomitant of lumbar spinal stenosis and degenerative spondylolisthesis. LaBan MM, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Aug;67(4):155–60

Ventricular arrhythmias during exercise in patients with heart failure: the effect of amiodarone. Cleland JG, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl D:65–9

Transient second degree AV block in sickle cell anaemia--a case report. Varma SC, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1986 Nov-Dec;38(6):476–7

Urea treatment for water retention in hyponatremic congestive heart failure. Cauchie P, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(1):102–4

Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis in cardiac ascites: a case report. Bulger K, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;156(11):333

Should asymptomatic ventricular arrhythmias in patients with congestive heart failure be treated with antiarrhythmic drugs? Francis GS. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):274–83 (93 ref.)

Cardiac ascites: a characterization. Runyon BA. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;10(4):410–2

Hemodynamic effects of radical left ventricular scar resection in patients with and without congestive heart failure. Palatianos GM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jun;44(6):690–5

Primary hypothyroidism in severe chronic heart failure. Koga H, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 Feb;27(1):42–8

Clinical pathology conference: a 61-year-old man with heart failure and hemoptysis. Kubo SH, et al. **Minn Med** 1987 Nov;70(11):639–45

Significance of arrhythmias in congestive heart failure. Deedwania PC. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar;83(4):223–5, 228–30

[Pulmonary arterial hypertension in decompensated cardiopathies. Prognostic implications after heart transplantation. Anatomo-clinical correlates] Chomette G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(5–6):262–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Unusual cardiac hypertrophy in neonates with congestive heart failure: report of three cases] Ichinose E, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep;16(3):755–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute effects of prostaglandin I2 analogue (OP-41483, alpha-CD) on the disturbances of pulmonary circulation with right ventricular failure] Araki Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Feb;36(2):179–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical indication of oxygen administration on patients with cardiovascular diseases] Kawagoe Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 May;36(5):485–92 **(Jpn)**

[Acute pulmonary edema in pregnancy] Franken RA. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1986 Dec;47(6):413–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Heart failure and rhythm disorders] Mukharliamov NM. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):4–8 **(Rus)**

[Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism and heart insufficiency as a form of presentation of juvenile primary hemochromatosis] Franchino MB, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(2):178–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chylothorax secondary to cardiac insufficiency] Molina Boix M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Dec;181(9):507–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Transtorcular coil embolisation of malformations of the vein of Galen--rapid resolution of heart failure in neonates. Nelson M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;18(3):437–41

[Aneurysm of the vein of Galen with neonatal cardiac insufficiency. Success of early neurosurgical treatment] Salazar J, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(3):167–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congestive heart failure in a newborn infant with arteriovenous malformation of the vein of Galen: diagnosis using color-coded Doppler image echography] Schranz D, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Jan;136(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neonatal heart failure secondary to an aneurysm of the vein of Galen. Prenatal diagnosis apropos of a case] González-Ripoll M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Jul; 27(1):57–8 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Dural arteriovenous malformation presenting as cardiac failure in a neonate. Chan ST, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(3–4):134–8

Carcinoid heart disease presenting as right-to-left shunt and congestive heart failure: successful surgical treatment. Blick DR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):201–3

Diagnostic heterogeneity in clinical trials for congestive heart failure. Marantz PR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 1; 109(1):55–61 (75 ref.)

The role of exercise testing in chronic heart failure. Lipkin DP. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):559–66 (63 ref.)

Concepts and applications of cardiopulmonary exercise testing. Weber KT, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):843–7 (11 ref.)

The relationship between left ventricular systolic function and congestive heart failure diagnosed by clinical criteria. Marantz PR, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Mar;77(3):607–12

Heart failure and airway obstruction. Petermann W, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(2):207–9

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 40-1988. A 62-year-old woman with right-sided congestive heart failure. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 6;319(14):932–43

[Echocardiographic study in acute myocardial infarct patients and an attempt to predict pump failure by ECHO] Chen SX, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 15(6):316–8, 368 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Right ventricular failures] Jardin F. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Jun;107(6):485–7 (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Organ failure within the scope of intensive care therapy--the cardiovascular system--new possibilities in diagnosis] Heinrich H, et al. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1987; 34:1–13 **(Ger)**

[Does the measurement of plasma ANP have a diagnostic or prognostic value in patients with organic heart disease?] Haass M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988;77 Suppl 2:55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Volumetric load in the diagnosis of early right-ventricular heart failure in patients with alcoholic heart damage] Batyraliev TA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognosis of circulatory failure and complex ventricular arrhythmias in the late period after a myocardial infarct] Nikolaeva LF, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of preclinical and the treatment of pronounced acute heart failure in myocardial infarct by using lower body negative pressure] Baltabaev TB, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(11):90–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic characteristics of congestive right-ventricular heart failure in chronic bronchitis under alpine conditions] Kudaĭberdiev ZM. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987; (11):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and means of optimizing the treatment of congestive heart failure] Mirrakhimov MM. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(9):78–83 **(Rus)**

[Optimization of the diagnostic and treatment methods in chronic heart failure and the characteristics of its pharmacotherapy under alpine conditions] Moldotashev IK. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(11):93–5 **(Rus)**

[Cardiovascular insufficiency in children] Tabolin VA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(9):60–5 **(Rus)**

[Hypertensive hypertrophic cardiopathy in the differential diagnosis of cardiac insufficiency in the elderly (letter)] Fernández-Solá J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 12; 89(7):302 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Once daily dosing of enalapril in congestive heart failure. Ahlner J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(4):313–20

Plasma and skeletal muscle electrolytes in patients on long–term diuretic therapy for arterial hypertension and/or congestive heart failure. Dyckner T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(3):231–6

Hemodynamic consequences of prostaglandin E2 activation of the renin–angiotensin system in heart failure. Olivari MT, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987;17A:437–9

The use of positive inotropic agents in chronic left ventricular failure: time for reflection. Papapietro SE. **Ala Med** 1987 Oct;57(4):29–32 (23 ref.)

Acute and chronic hemodynamic effects of nicardipine hydrochloride in patients with heart failure. Burlew BS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):793–804

ACE inhibition for the failing heart: experience with captopril. Faxon DP. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1085–93 (63 ref.)

Evaluation of a new inotropic agent, OPC–8212, in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy and heart failure. Feldman AM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):771–7

Heart failure management: the impact of drug therapy on survival. Francis GS. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):699–702 (24 ref.)

Hemodynamic, renal, and neurohumoral effects of a selective oral DA1 receptor agonist (fenoldopam) in patients with congestive heart failure. Francis GS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):473–9

Effects of atrial natriuretic factor on coronary hemodynamics and myocardial energetics in patients with heart failure. Herrmann HC, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1232–8

Central and regional hemodynamic effects of oral enoximone in congestive heart failure: a double–blind, placebo–controlled study. Leier CV, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1051–9

Effect of the second–generation calcium channel blocker nisoldipine on left ventricular contractility in cardiac failure. Lewis BS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun; 115(6):1238–44

Modulation of hemodynamic effects with a converting enzyme inhibitor: acute hemodynamic dose–response relationship of a new angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, lisinopril, with observations on long–term clinical, functional, and biochemical responses. Uretsky BF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):480–8

Piroximone (MDL 19,205) in the treatment of unstable and stable chronic cardiac failure. Weber KT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):805–13

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of antiarrhythmic agents in patients with congestive heart failure. Woosley RL. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov;114(5):1280–91 (74 ref.)

Intravenous fenoldopam in heart failure: comparing the hemodynamic effects of dopamine1 receptor agonism with nitroprusside. Young JB, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb; 115(2):378–84

A symposium: Focus on heart failure—current experiences in basic research and clinical studies on dopexamine hydrochloride (Dopacard). September 12–13, 1987, Paris, France. Proceedings. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11; 62(5):1C–88C

Role of nitrates in congestive heart failure. Cohn JN. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16;60(15):39H–43H

Dose–ranging study of isosorbide–5–mononitrate in chronic congestive heart failure treated with diuretics and angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor. Debbas N, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):28E–30E

Dopexamine hydrochloride in chronic congestive heart failure with improved cardiac performance without increased metabolic cost. De Marco T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11;62(5):57C–62C

Dissociation of the prostaglandin and renin angiotensin systems during captopril therapy for chronic congestive heart failure secondary to coronary artery disease. Dzau VJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1101–5

Differential effects of milrinone and dobutamine on right ventricular preload, afterload and systolic performance in congestive heart failure secondary to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Eichhorn EJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1329–33

Effect of drug therapy on survival in chronic congestive heart failure. Furberg CD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11;62(2):41A–45A (37 ref.)

Hemodynamic effects of dopexamine hydrochloride infusions of 48 to 72 hours' duration for severe congestive heart failure. Gollub SB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11; 62(5):83C–88C

A controlled trial of digoxin in congestive heart failure. Guyatt GH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):371–5

Tolerability of enalapril in congestive heart failure. Kjekshus J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11;62(2):67A–72A

DPI 201–106 for severe congestive heart failure. Kostis JB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1334–9

Neonatal hypothyroidism after treatment by amiodarone during pregnancy [letter] Laurent M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):942

Combined hemodynamic and scintigraphic assessment of piroximone (MDL 19,205) and comparison with dobutamine and nitroprusside. Massie BM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):647–53

Sustained hemodynamic effects with therapeutic doses of intravenous nitroglycerin in congestive heart failure. Natarajan D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):319–21

Intravenous isosorbide dinitrate during open–heart surgery and its role in the treatment of right–sided congestive heart failure. Parsons RS. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25; 61(9):70E–73E

Current therapeutic principles in the acute management of severe congestive heart failure. Poole–Wilson PA. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11;62(5):4C–8C (34 ref.)

When and how to use angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibition in congestive heart failure. Rydén L. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11;62(2):75A–80A (39 ref.)

Comparative evaluation of isosorbide–5–mononitrate and nitroglycerin in chronic congestive heart failure. Schneeweiss A. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):19E–21E

Effects of afterload reduction (diuretics and vasodilators) on left ventricular volume and mitral regurgitation in severe congestive heart failure secondary to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Stevenson LW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):654–8

Short–term hemodynamic effects of captopril in infants with congestive heart failure. Shaddy RE, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan;142(1):100–5

Fatal digoxin poisoning: an unsuccessful resuscitation with use of digoxin–immune Fab. Rose SR, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;5(6):509–11

Lisinopril and captopril in the treatment of heart failure in older patients. Comparison of a long– and short–acting angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor. Giles TD, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep 23;85(3B):44–7

Lisinopril versus placebo in older congestive heart failure patients. Lewis GR. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep 23;85(3B):48–54

Appropriateness of digoxin use in medical outpatients. Papadakis MA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):365–8

Improvement in NYHA functional class 4 congestive heart failure patients with nifedipine: a hemodynamic evaluation. Vlay SC, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;295(3):188–92

Evaluation of the vasodilator vs inotropic effect of milrinone using an animal model of left ventricular failure: reversal of disopyramide depression of the myocardium with milrinone. Goldberg E, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Sep; 38(9):657–62

Nausea, dyspnea, and heart block in an 86–year–old patient with congestive heart failure [clinical conference] Propp DA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;17(3):261–7

Clinical trials in congestive heart failure: why do studies report conflicting results? Packer M. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 1;109(1):3–5 (19 ref.)

Calcium antagonists in heart failure. Kubo SH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;522:553–64 (44 ref.)

Captopril in heart failure secondary to a left to right shunt. Shaw NJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):360–3

High–dose furosemide in the treatment of refractory congestive heart failure. Gerlag PG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):286–91

Severe metabolic and respiratory alkalosis associated with the treatment of congestive heart failure. Voyce SJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec;147(12):2211–2

Efficacy and safety of torasemide in patients with chronic heart failure. Achhammer I, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1A):184–7

Effect of amrinone in acute severe cardiac failure. Heuer H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Apr;38(4):567–70

Systemic and regional vascular effects of atrial natriuretic peptide in a rat model of chronic heart failure. Drexler H, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;82(6):517–29

The effect of treatment of congestive heart failure on plasma atrial natriuretic peptide concentration: a longitudinal study. Anderson JV, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb; 59(2):207–11

Efficacy of felodipine in chronic congestive heart failure: a placebo controlled haemodynamic study at rest and during exercise and orthostatic stress. Kassis E, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov;58(5):505–11

Failure of dopexamine to maintain haemodynamic improvement in patients with chronic heart failure. Murphy JJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):45–9

Pimobendane (UD–CG 115 BS) in the treatment of severe congestive heart failure. An acute haemodynamic cross–over and double–blind study with two different doses. Walter M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 25(3):323–9

Flosequinan in heart failure: acute haemodynamic and longer term symptomatic effects. Cowley AJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):169–73

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors in the elderly [letter] Milnes JP, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7;295(6607):1209

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors in the elderly. Reid JL. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17;295(6604):943–4 (17 ref.)

Modern treatment of heart failure. Timmis AD. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 9;297(6641):83–4 (27 ref.)

Congestive heart failure. Moe GW, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Apr 15;138(8):689–94 (27 ref.)

The tolerance of enalapril in congestive heart failure. Levine TB. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1225–6

Effects of nicardipine and nifedipine in chronic heart failure: a non invasive study. Mazzola C, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Jul;32(7):637–42

Transdermal nitroglycerin patches in congestive heart failure: evaluation by continuous hemodynamic monitoring for 72 hours. Schneeweiss A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Feb; 33(2):161–4

Digitalis: is it useful in congestive heart failure in patients in normal sinus rhythm? Cheitlin MD. **Cardiology** 1987; 74(5):376–86 (61 ref.)

Role of digitalis in chronic congestive heart failure and sinus rhythm. Selzer A. **Cardiology** 1987;74(5):369–75 (23 ref.)

Pimobendane (UD–CG 115 BS) in chronic congestive heart failure. Short–term and one–month effects of a new inotropic vasodilating agent. Renard M, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1159–64

Inotropic therapy for cardiac failure associated with acute myocardial infarction. Roberts R. **Chest** 1988 Jan;93(1 Suppl):22S–24S

Combined therapy with dobutamine and amrinone in severe heart failure. Improved hemodynamics and increased activation of the renin–angiotensin system with combined intravenous therapy. Uretsky BF, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct; 92(4):657–62

Beta–adrenergic inotropic responsiveness of patients with heart failure: studies with intracoronary dobutamine infusion. Colucci WS, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Oct;61(4 Pt 2):I82–6

Double–blind crossover comparison of enoximone and placebo in patients with congestive heart failure. Choraria SK, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6):1307–11

Beta–blockade—rational or irrational therapy for congestive heart failure? [editorial] Shanes JG. **Circulation** 1987 Nov; 76(5):971–3

Clinicopharmacological studies of a newly synthesized cardiotonic agent (TA–064) in patients with congestive heart failure. Bito K, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 May; 11(5):334–9

Sustained beneficial hemodynamic effects of low transdermal nitroglycerin doses compared with placebo in patients with congestive heart failure. Bolognese L, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):79–85

Cardiovascular effects of berberine in patients with severe congestive heart failure. Marin–Neto JA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):253–60

Effect of ibopamine on the failing heart at rest and during isometric exercise: a noninvasive study. Partanen J, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):15–22

Study shows benefit of enalapril therapy in congestive heart failure [news] **Clin Pharm** 1987 Aug;6(8):596,598

Safety of amrinone for treating congestive heart failure in a premature neonate. Walker PC, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Apr;6(4):327–31

Atrial natriuretic peptide during acute treatment of congestive heart failure. Berglund H, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Apr;8(2):155–62

Changes in atrial natriuretic factor during preload reduction with nitroglycerin in patients with congestive heart failure. Keller N, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Feb;8(1):57–64

Efficacy of dibutyryl cyclic AMP in heart failure unresponsive to catecholamines. Matsui S, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(5):488–99

Hemodynamic effects of digoxin during acute cardiac failure: a comparison in patients with and without acute myocardial infarction. Rackow EC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov; 15(11):1001–5

A long–term open study of a frusemide/amiloride combination ('Frumil') in elderly patients with congestive cardiac failure. Crawford RJ, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;10(10):675–81

A single–blind, comparative study of hydrochlorothiazide/amiloride ('Moduret' 25) and hydrochlorothiazide/triamterene ('dyazide') in elderly patients with congestive heart failure. Ghosh AK, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1987;10(9):573–9

An open comparative study of two diuretic combinations, frusemide/amiloride ('Frumil') and bumetanide/potassium chloride ('Burinex' K), in the treatment of congestive cardiac failure in hospital out–patients. Ramsay F, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;10(10):682–9

Prenalterol in severe congestive heart failure. I. The immediate haemodynamic effects as compared to nitroglycerine. Tangø M, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1988 Feb; 35(1):75–8

Prenalterol in severe congestive heart failure. II. Long–term oral treatment. Results with comments on the methods for evaluation of drugs in congestive heart failure. Tangø M, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1988 Feb;35(1):78–80

Felodipine in heart failure. A double–blind, randomised, placebo–controlled parallel–group study in 23 patients. Dunselman PH, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:79–80

Haemodynamic effects of felodipine in congestive heart failure. Held P, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:81–4

Haemodynamic effects of urapidil in arterial hypertension and congestive heart failure. Messerli FH. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:70–3 (17 ref.)

The effects of frusemide and angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitors and their combination on cardiac and renal haemodynamics in heart failure. Cleland JG, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):132–41 (55 ref.)

Effect of vasodilator therapy on mortality in chronic congestive heart failure. Cohn JN. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan; 9 Suppl A:171–3

Congestive heart failure: how to evaluate efficacy of treatment. Kübler W, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jun;9(6):602–9 (64 ref.)

Efficacy and tolerability of transdermal nitroglycerin in heart

failure. A noninvasive placebo controlled double-blind cross over study. Lindvall K, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr; 9(4):373–9

Resting and exertional haemodynamic effects of buccal nitroglycerin: acute and chronic discontinuous treatment in post-myocardial infarction patients with heart failure. Opasich C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Mar;9(3):252–8

Haemodynamic effects of intravenous isosorbide-5-mononitrate in acute and chronic left heart failure of ischaemic aetiology. Rabinowitz B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:175–80

The immediate effect of nitroglycerin on total body blood volume distribution in patients with congestive heart failure: a non-invasive study. Schneider AJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Oct;8(10):1119–25

Captopril versus placebo in congestive heart failure: effects on oxygen delivery to exercising skeletal muscle. Timmis AD, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8(12):1295–304

Beneficial effects of amrinone in patients with heart failure [letter] Wilmshurst P. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8(12):1359–60

A randomized cross-over study of enalapril in congestive heart failure: haemodynamic and hormonal effects during rest and exercise. Mulligan IP, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(4):323–31

A simple aid to digoxin prescribing. Taggart AJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(5):441–5

RO 13-6438 in congestive heart failure: dose-response relationship after 3 single doses. Komajda M, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(6):459–70

Increase in vasoactive intestinal polypeptides (VIP) by the angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor lisinopril in congestive heart failure. Relation to haemodynamic and hormonal changes. Woie L, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987; 18(6):577–87

Updated use of digitalis and nitrates in the elderly. Goldsmith SR, et al. **Geriatrics** 1988 Jan;43(1):71–2, 75, 78–82 passim (20 ref.)

The effects of enoximone (MDL-17043) on forearm venous circulation in healthy volunteers and patients with heart failure. Branzi A, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(3):146–51

Captopril in the treatment of congestive heart failure. Di Bianco R. **Herz** 1987 Dec;12 Suppl 1:27–37 (57 ref.)

Use of sodium nitroprusside in resistant congestive cardiac failure. Hiremath JS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jan-Feb; 39(1):15–7

Digitalis in heart failure—present day status [editorial] Kar CC, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Sep-Oct;39(5):308–11

Congestive cardiac failure: advances in management. Dev V, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan-Feb;55(1):15–26 (37 ref.)

The "Heather Index" in impedance cardiography [letter] Linde M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jun;19(3):387–8

Captopril in treatment of infant heart failure: a preliminary report. Scammell AM, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Sep; 16(3):295–301

Evaluation of the therapeutic efficacy of L-carnitine in congestive heart failure. Ghidini O, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Apr;26(4):217–20

Pharmacokinetics of pengitoxin and its therapeutic efficacy in congestive heart failure. Haustein KO, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Jan;26(1):8–15

Do positive inotropic agents adversely affect the survival of patients with chronic congestive heart failure? I. Introduction. Cody RJ. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug; 12(2):559–61

Do positive inotropic agents adversely affect the survival of patients with chronic congestive heart failure? III. Antagonist's viewpoint. Colucci WS. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):566–9

Resistance to isosorbide dinitrate in patients with severe chronic heart failure: incidence and attempt at hemodynamic prediction. Kulick D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):1023–8

Dependence of enhanced maximal exercise performance on increased peak skeletal muscle perfusion during long-term captopril therapy in heart failure. Mancini DM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):845–50

Prognostic importance of the immediate hemodynamic response to nifedipine in patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction. Packer M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1303–11

Do positive inotropic agents adversely affect the survival of patients with chronic congestive heart failure? II. Protagonist's viewpoint. Packer M. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):562–6

Identification of hyponatremia as a risk factor for the development of functional renal insufficiency during converting enzyme inhibition in severe chronic heart failure. Packer M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 10(4):837–44

Should digoxin be the drug of first choice after diuretics in chronic congestive heart failure? Parmley WW. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):265–73 (73 ref.)

Effect of a single oral dose of milrinone on left ventricular diastolic performance in the failing human heart. Piscione F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1294–302

Sustained hemodynamic improvement during long-term therapy with levodopa in heart failure: role of plasma catecholamines. Rajfer SI, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1286–93

Hemodynamic effects of prolonged intravenous therapy with enoximone in patients with severe congestive heart failure. Ferry DR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 11(1):115–22

Beneficial effects of fenoldopam on systemic and regional hemodynamics in rabbits with congestive heart failure. Jover BF, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 11(4):483–8

Effects of long-term therapy with oral piroximone on resting hemodynamics, peak aerobic capacity, and the anaerobic threshold in patients with heart failure. Nemanich JW, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;10(5):580–8

Converting-enzyme inhibition in the management of severe chronic congestive heart failure: physiologic concepts. Packer M. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S83–7 (45 ref.)

Double-blind, randomised, cross-over comparison of oral captopril and enoximone added to diuretic treatment in patients with severe heart failure. Scriven AJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;11(1):45–50

Increased survival in rats with congestive heart failure treated with enalapril. Sweet CS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):636–42

Haemodynamic dose-response effects of a transdermal nitrate delivery system in acute myocardial infarction with and without left heart failure. Verma SP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;11(2):151–7

Acute hemodynamic action of captopril in congestive heart failure: contrasts between refractory and untreated patients. Ferreira SR, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):685–94

Intracoronary infusion of dobutamine to patients with and without severe congestive heart failure. Dose-response relationships, correlation with circulating catecholamines, and effect of phosphodiesterase inhibition. Colucci WS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1103–10

Oral enoximone pharmacokinetics in patients with congestive heart failure. Lima JJ, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 27(9):654–60

Prostaglandin E1: an effective treatment of right heart failure after orthotopic heart transplantation. Armitage JM, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov-Dec;6(6):348–51

A comparative study of frusemide-amiloride and cyclopenthiazide-potassium chloride in the treatment of congestive cardiac failure in general practice. Crawford RJ, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1988 Mar-Apr;16(2):143–9

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition in the management of congestive heart failure [clinical conference] McClure RR. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;86(1):17–9 (21 ref.)

Modulating the beta-receptor in congestive heart failure [editorial] Goldsmith SR. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr; 111(4):363–4

An epidemiological study of digoxin prescribing in general practice. Cupples ME, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Oct; 36(291):454–7

Cardiac glycosides in traditional Chinese medicine. Lu FH. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(4):195–201 (29 ref.)

Comparative effects of therapy with captopril and digoxin in patients with mild to moderate heart failure. The Captopril-Digoxin Multicenter Research Group. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22-29;259(4):539–44

Vasodilator therapy for heart failure: what have we learned from controlled clinical trials? [editorial] Cohn JN, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3456–7

Relative efficacy of vasodilator therapy in chronic congestive heart failure. Implications of randomized trials. Mulrow CD, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3422–6

Captopril and digoxin in mild to moderate heart failure [letter] Zatuchni J. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 24;259(24):3557–8

Hemodynamic effect of oral TA-064 after dobutamine in congestive heart failure. Takatsu Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Jun;51(6):611–6

Pharmacological treatments of congestive heart failure: a look at yesterday, today and tomorrow. Akera T. **Keio J Med** 1987 Apr;36(2):168–78 (32 ref.)

Evaluation of long-term oral levodopa therapy in chronic congestive heart failure. Hasenfuss G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 16;65(22):1087–94

Double-blind placebo-controlled comparison of digoxin and xamoterol in chronic heart failure. The German and Austrian Xamoterol Study Group. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 5; 1(8584):489–93

Enoximone. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1085–6 (19 ref.)

Xamoterol versus digoxin in heart failure [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16;1(8590):877

Digitalis: still under suspicion? [letter] Davies MK. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):401

Intravenous captopril in acute heart failure [letter] Flynn K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):173–4

Double-blind comparison of captopril alone against frusemide plus amiloride in mild heart failure. Richardson A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):709–11

Xamoterol in heart failure [letter] von Olshausen K. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1162

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. Rotmensch HH, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;72(2):399–425 (243 ref.)

Digoxin in the 1980s. Minson RB, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Oct 19;147(8):403–7, 410 (97 ref.)

Vasodilators for chronic congestive heart failure. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 Jan 29;30(758):13–4 (0 ref.)

Heart failure in the elderly. Brest AN. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1988 May;55(3):220–5 (16 ref.)

Enalapril for congestive heart failure [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 19;317(21):1349–51

Arrhythmias during concurrent therapy with captopril and frusemide [letter] Daniels AR. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 11; 100(835):695

Short-term hemodynamic effects of intravenous methyldopa in patients with congestive heart failure. Manolis AS, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1987;7(6):216–22

Modulation of functional capacity and survival in congestive heart failure. Effects of activation of the sympathetic nervous system. Packer M. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 29;Spec No:96–103 (80 ref.)

Vasodilators in the management of congestive heart failure. Schocken DD, et al. **Ration Drug Ther** 1988 Apr;22(4):1–7 (33 ref.)

Nitrate therapy: continuous or pulse dosing. Thadani U, et al. **Ration Drug Ther** 1987 Jul;21(7):1–6 (42 ref.)

The effect of chronic digitalis therapy on the course of heart failure and on endocrine function in cardiomyopathic hamsters. Ottenweller JE, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;58(3):413–6

Inotropic support in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Goldstein RA. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Jun;107(6):489–93 (26 ref.)

Prolonged amrinone therapy prior to orthotopic cardiac transplantation in patients with pulmonary hypertension. Bolling SF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):753–6

[Use of qi-replenishing and stasis-removing herbs in treating patients with heart failure of qi deficiency and blood stasis type] Zhu BQ, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;7(10):591–3, 580 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Captopril in the treatment of chronic congestive heart failure] Toman J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 18; 126(38):1176–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of a single administration of isosorbide dinitrate (Isoket ampules) in heart failure] Vítovec J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Mar;34(3):245–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Angiotensin I converting enzyme inhibitor in the treatment of hypertension and myocardial insufficiency] Ibsen H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 17;149(34):2271–5 **(Dan)**

[Digoxin in acute and chronic heart insufficiency] Sørensen EV, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 11;150(2):116–8 **(Dan)**

[Kidney insufficiency following use of enalapril for congestive heart failure] Botman CJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 8;131(32):1402–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The treatment of left-sided cardiac decompensation, hypertensive crisis and acute heart infarct with sodium nitroprusside] Durrer JD. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 29;131(35):1512–5 **(Dut)**

[Kidney insufficiency following use of enalapril for congestive heart failure (letter)] Schipperheyn JJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 26;131(39):1730–1 **(Dut)**

[New inotropic drugs in chronic cardiac insufficiency: progress or wrong track] Asseman P, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;37(3):153–61 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Beta-blockers in the treatment of cardiac insufficiency. Pharmacological bases] Jaillon P. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;36(10):571–6 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of new inotropic agents in the treatment of acute cardiac failure] Dhainaut JF. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988; 7(2):97–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medical treatment of cardiac insufficiency. Advances and controversies] Garnier LF. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Apr; 81(4):551–6 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of early vasodilator treatment with prazosin in chronic cardiac insufficiency] Le Pailleur C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Oct;80(11):1653–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[First-line treatment of cardiac insufficiency: digitalis glycosides, diuretics, vasodilator agents or new cardiotonic agents?] Komajda M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 23; 17(15):747–50 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Drug treatment of left ventricular insufficiency. Current aspects] Jaeger P, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1987;4(6):287–94 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The treatment of cardiac insufficiency with vasodilators] Biollaz J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 30; 118(17):616–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The treatment of acute cardiac insufficiency: toward a physiopathological approach] Perret C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 30;118(17):621–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indomethacin and furosemide in patients with cardiac insufficiency. Kidney function, the renin-angiotensin system and renal prostaglandins] Kahles H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 6;112(45):1737–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digitalis therapy in chronic heart failure. Digitoxin in patients in sinus rhythm pretreated with diuretics] Sievert H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 25;113(12):463–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Expert colloquium: The status of digitalis therapy in heart failure. Mid-December 1987, Munich] **Fortschr Med** 1988; 107 Suppl 41:1–18 **(Ger)**

[Vasodilator therapy in chronic heart failure] Drexler H. **Fortschr Med** 1988 May 20;106(15):327–30 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regional perfusion in heart failure. Changed distribution of

blood flow caused by vasodilators] Drexler H. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Aug 20;105(24):464–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Consensus with CONSENSUS (Cooperative North Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study)] Michel D. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Feb 20;106(5):81–2 **(Ger)**

[Management of the heart at the expense of the kidney] Unger T. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Dec 20;105(36):707–8 **(Ger)**

[ACE inhibitors and their clinical significance] Brunner HR, et al. **Herz** 1987 Dec;12 Suppl 1:3–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of heart failure: status of therapy with vasodilator agents] Just H. **Herz** 1987 Dec;12 Suppl 1:22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of captopril on the life expectancy of patients with chronic heart failure] Kleber FX. **Herz** 1987 Dec;12 Suppl 1:38–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What is safe in therapy with conversion inhibitors?] Schilling H, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Dec;28(12):810–7 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Determinants of plasma digoxin and digitoxin concentrations in elderly patients. A multivariate analysis] Koenig W, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 16;65(22):1073–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of mild to moderately severe heart insufficiency] Kaufmann G. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 10; 77(19):509–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current management of left heart failure] Rothlin ME. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Dec 1;76(49):1363–6 **(Ger)**

[Decrease in arterial PO2 with captopril administration in secondary pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure] Borkenstein J. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 15; 137(14–15):332–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition—new methods in the treatment of arterial hypertension and heart failure] Scholze J, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(22):1141–50 (60 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Patient compliance in digoxin therapy] Weigl G. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(22):1155–7 **(Ger)**

[Central and regional vascular hemodynamics of milrinone in experimental heart failure: comparison with captopril and dobutamine] Drexler H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Aug; 76(8):507–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of active components of amrinone by analysis of pressure–volume results; use of the conductance (volume) catheter technic and rapid load change by balloon occlusion of the inferior vena cava] Thormann J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Sep;76(9):530–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New inotropic agents in the treatment of refractory congestive heart failure] Hertzeanu H, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Mar 15;114(6):290–3 (46 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Clinical use of slow-release isosorbide-5-mononitrate in cardiac insufficiency] Caponnetto S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1303–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diuretics in the treatment of congestive heart failure] Corea L, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1217–20 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Traditional vasodilators in heart failure] Guazzi MD. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1221–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Inotropic drugs in the treatment of heart failure] Iacono A. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1201–15 (102 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[When and how to use angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in heart failure] Muiesan G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1227–30 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Digitalis therapy] Dalla Volta S. **G Clin Med** 1987 Dec; 68(12):627–33, 635–41, 643–8 passim (98 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic effect of unloading therapy in acute myocardial infarction with congestive heart failure] Kobayashi A, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Oct; 35(10):1071–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The treatment of dextran, phentolamine, and dopamine in heart failure with pulmonary heart disease] Wang Z. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Feb;36(2):201–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of severe heart failure complicating chronic hemodialysis in which angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor was markedly effective] Nomura S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct;29(10):1281–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in heart failure] Gullestad L, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 10; 107(25):2112–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Severe chronic heart insufficiency. NYHA (New York Heart Association) stage III–IV. Aspects of treatment] Torvik D, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 30; 107(27):2297–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Digitalis glycoside overdosage in the light of therapy monitored by measurement of serum drug levels] Adamska-Dyniewska H, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(9):570–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The value of determining digoxin levels in relation to the time of blood sample collection for the monitoring of the treatment] Gajewska B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 8; 43(6):185–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of delayed-action nitrate preparations in the treatment of heart failure] Koczwara A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Nov 16;42(46):1451–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in the treatment of chronic congestive circulatory failure] Kolber-Postępska B. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 1;40(11):740–6 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nitrates: clinical pharmacology and therapeutic uses] Batlouni M. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1986 Nov;47(5):363–78 **(Por)**

[Protective action of guanosine-5'-monophosphate in circulatory insufficiency due to the administration of adrenaline] Luk'ianova IIu, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Calcium antagonists: the mechanism of their action and aspects of their clinical use in cardiac insufficiency] Mareev VIu, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Naucha Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):118–25 (159 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of kordaron, anaprilin, dimedrol and riboxin on the hemodynamic effects of strophanthin in experimental heart failure] Gendenshtein EI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar–Apr;51(2):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of nifedipine for treating heart failure in the subacute period of myocardial infarct in patients over 60] Iakovlev SV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of ventricular arrhythmias in patients with manifestations of heart failure] Kurbanov RD, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May;27(5):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of corinfar on serum digoxin levels in patients with chronic cardiac insufficiency] Sukhorukova ES, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul;27(7):109–10 **(Rus)**

[Clinical study of the effectiveness of a new Russian diuretic buphenox (bumetanide) in cardiac insufficiency] Denisenko BA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycoside therapy of cardiac insufficiency in different variants of hemodynamic disorders in children] Doletskii AS, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):106–7 **(Rus)**

[Use of korinfar in the early stages of heart failure in ischemic heart disease] Goncharova LN, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (12):85–8 **(Rus)**

[Hepatoprotective preparations in the treatment of circulatory failure] Zvenigorodskaia LA, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):67–71 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the pharmacotherapy of chronic heart failure under high-altitude conditions] Moldotashev IK. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):92–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of peripheral vasodilators with different mechanisms of action in treating heart failure patients] Novikov SV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):126–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex assessment of treatment effectiveness in cardiopulmonary failure using digoxin controlled by determining its concentration in the blood plasma] Sidorova LD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(10):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anti-arrhythmia and arrhythmogenic actions of digoxin in ventricular rhythm disorders in patients with circulatory insufficiency] Vangeli RS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):81–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A current approach to treating chronic heart failure] Kipshidze NN, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987; (11):81–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Recent peripheral vasodilators in the treatment of cardiac insufficiency] Komarov FI, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(9):65–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New developments in the treatment of chronic circulatory insufficiency] Malaia LT, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(9):73–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peripheral vasodilators and beta-stimulants in the treatment of the initial stages of chronic circulatory insufficiency] Shevchenko VA. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Sep;(9):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Usefulness of enalapril in congestive heart failure] Escudero J, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 May–Jun;57(3):193–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vasodilators and cardiac insufficiency] Domingo E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 23;90(3):110–1 (16 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Systolic intervals in dilated heart insufficiency. Influence of vasodilator treatment] González-Juanatey JR, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 23;90(3):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Congestive heart failure. What has long-term medical treatment to offer and what does it cost? Kulbertus HE. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:26–8

EMBRYOLOGY

[Hypothyroidism following maternal treatment with amiodarone (letter)] Bretremieux P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(3):398 **(Fre)**

[Agenesis cordis in multiple pregnancy—a serious threat to the healthy fetus] Nordström L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Aug 5;84(32–33):2503–4 **(Swe)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Plasma renin activity in infants with congenital heart disease. Scammell AM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov; 62(11):1136–8

Discrepancy between first-dose converting enzyme inhibition at rest and subsequent inhibition during exercise in chronic heart failure. Kirlin PC, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jun;43(6):616–22

Differential effects of pharmacological modulators of cardiac myofibrillar ATPase activity in normal and myopathic (BIO 14.6) hamsters. Silver PJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;147(3):335–42

The relation of membrane-ATPase activity with congestive heart failure. Haustein KO, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Dec;25(12):651–5

Prognostic significance of serum leucine aminopeptidase in myocardial infarction with left ventricular failure. Gupta SK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov;35(11):760–2

Studies on lysosomal enzymes in normal and failing rabbit hearts. Schneider FH, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Oct; 3(2):173–8

ETIOLOGY

Persistent cardiac failure after mitral valve replacement due to free-floating intracardiac thrombus formation. Case report. Hedenmark J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Oct;31(7):661–3

Shoshin beriberi: a fulminant beriberi heart disease. Meulders Q, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(2):115–9

Rapidly progressive heart failure resulting from cardiac sarcoidosis. Stewart RE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun; 115(6):1324–6

Effects of chronic congestive heart failure secondary to coronary artery disease on the circadian rhythm of blood pressure and heart rate. Caruana MP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):755–9

Return of plasma norepinephrine to normal after resolution of congestive heart failure in congenital heart disease. Ross RD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1411–3

Clinical and electrophysiologic features of fetal and neonatal paroxysmal atrial tachycardia resulting in congestive heart failure. Zales VR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1; 62(4):225–8

Osteosclerotic metastases with severe hypocalcemia, parathyroid hormone resistance, anemia, and cardiac failure [letter] McKenna MJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):175–6

High-output congestive failure due to arteriovenous fistula resulting from lumbar disc surgery—a case report. Bialy T, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jul;39(7 Pt 1):616–9

Oxygen free radicals and heart failure. Prasad K, et al. **Angiology** 1988 May;39(5):417–20 (22 ref.)

Coronary artery aneurysms and congestive heart failure—possible long-term course of Kawasaki disease in an adult—a case report. Sakai Y, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jul; 39(7 Pt 1):625–30

Congestive heart failure and respiratory arrest secondary to methyldopa-induced hemolytic anemia. Egbert D, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May;17(5):526–8

Cardiac abnormalities in primary hemochromatosis. Dabestani A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:234–44

Mitral valve dysfunction following papillary muscle cryoablation. Piccione W Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):347–8

Right ventricular failure following cardiopulmonary bypass: inadequate myocardial protection or incomplete revascularization? [letter] Rich JB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):693–4

Precipitating factors leading to decompensation of heart failure. Traits among urban blacks. Ghali JK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep;148(9):2013–6 (31 ref.)

Congestive heart failure in dialysis patients. Parfrey PS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jul;148(7):1519–25

Pycnodysostosis with right heart failure due to hypoplastic mandible and chronic upper airway obstruction. Fitzgerald T. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Apr;61(724):322–7

Detection and treatment of high-output cardiac failure resulting from a large hemodialysis fistula. Reis GJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(4):263–5

Paget's disease of bone with congestive cardiac failure. Mendis BL, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1980 Mar–Jun; 25(1–2):39–40

Progressive heart failure secondary to a high output state. Ingram CW, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):1117–8

Congestive heart failure secondary to cerebral arteriovenous fistula [letter] Haase J. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1988 Apr;4(2):75

Congestive heart failure secondary to cerebral arterio-venous fistula. Pellegrino PA, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987; 3(3):141–4 (19 ref.)

The role of active myocarditis in the development of heart failure in chronic Chagas' disease: a study based on endomyocardial biopsies. Higuchi ML, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(11):665–70

An experimental chronic heart failure model in the dog. Hagiwara K. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 1986 Dec;32(2):93–107

Fatal leptospiral myocarditis. De Biase L, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(11):992–4

Morbid obesity: cardiac evaluation and function. Terry BE. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;16(2):215–23 (22 ref.)

Right ventricular failure in COPD—a 'physical' illusion. Constant J. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 30;22(10A):94, 96, 100

Cardiomyopathy with a multiple infarct pattern. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 15;22(10):67, 70

Congestive heart failure in thyrotoxicosis. Toft P, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;18(3):444–5

Limb growth and cardiac complications of fistulas in children. Guzzetta PC, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Jul–Sep;8(3):167–70

Factors precipitating cardiac failure in rheumatic heart

disease. Uppal SS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jul; 35(7):501–3

Successful replacement of a fractured Björk–Shiley aortic valve prosthesis. Gaos CM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):106–8

Severe cardiac failure and leukoerythroblastic anaemia in a patient with giant cell arteritis. Unwin RJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jan;81(1):49–51

Left ventricular aneurysm with predominating congestive heart failure. A comparative study of medical and surgical treatment. Louagie Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):571–81

Effects of hypertension and antihypertensive drugs on cardiovascular complications in the elderly. Kuramoto K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):1–8

Managing long-term diabetes mellitus. De Lawter DE. **Md Med J** 1988 Jan;37(1):20

Severe congestive heart failure and clotting abnormalities after lumbar disc surgery. Suttorp MJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Feb;32(1–2):84–9

Prenatal diagnosis of congestive heart failure in a fetus with a sacrococcygeal teratoma. Alter DN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 2):978–81

High-output heart failure due to hepatic arteriovenous fistula during pregnancy: a case report. Gong B, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):440–2

Lymphoblastic lymphoma presenting as a huge intracavitary cardiac tumor causing heart failure. Kuo TT, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1987;7(3):341–9

Cardiac dysfunction in primary hypoparathyroidism. A report of 3 cases. Huddle KR. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20; 73(4):242–4

Aortic origin of the right pulmonary artery: a cause of heart failure in infancy at high altitude. Rodriguez L, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988;22(2):181–3

Carbonated drinks, thiamine deficiency and right ventricular failure. Bell D, et al. **Scott Med J** 1987 Oct;32(5):137–8

Functionally reversible hepatic arteriovenous fistulas during pregnancy in patients with hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Livneh A, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug; 81(8):1047–9

The characteristics of power failure after acute myocardial infarction. Chen MF, et al. **Taiwan J Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 May;87(5):525–31

Congestive heart failure and sudden death in a young woman with thyrotoxicosis. Magner JA, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Jul;149(1):86–91

The pathogenesis of acute left ventricular failure. The role of the pericardium [clinical conference] Smith ER, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):445–50

[Relation between myocardial hypertrophy, wall stress and left ventricular function in dilated cardiomyopathy] Shen WF, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 26(12):695–7, 742 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Traumatic myocardial infarction complicated by left-sided heart failure] Pedersen F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 18;150(16):984–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Auricular fibrillation: a cause of reversible myocardiopathy] Haiat R, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Oct; 36(8):417–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A rare cause of heart failure: hypocalcemic cardiopathy] Tison E, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Jul–Sep; 36(7):351–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Idiopathic bi-auricular dilatation manifested by total cardiac failure. Apropos of a case confirmed by nuclear magnetic resonance] Weiss JB, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 Jan;37(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lymph node-hepatosplenic hemangioma in an adult with consumption coagulopathy and fatal cardiac insufficiency] Dubois A, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;23(7):363–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metastatic tumor of the right atrium responsible for a superior caval syndrome and congestive cardiac insufficiency: surgical excision (letter)] Donzeau Gouge P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(8):672–4 **(Fre)**

[Cardiac complications of dermatopolymyositis. Apropos of 56 cases] Brottier L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun; 80(7):1133–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Consequences of hypophosphoremia in a case of severe meningitis (letter)] Beziau H, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 20;17(6):279 **(Fre)**

[Left ventricular insufficiency in chronic obstructive bronchopneumopathies. A cause to look for: dilated cardiomyopathy] Herer B, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 5; 16(41):2051–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute heart insufficiency during a pernicious malaria attack (letter)] Le Camus J, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 6;17(4):165 **(Fre)**

[Cardiac beriberi of fulminating course (letter)] Marechal JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 28;17(21):1098 **(Fre)**

[Value of echocardiography in the etiological diagnosis of cardiac insufficiency] Dénéréaz D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 5;117(49):1963–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electroconvulsive therapy-induced cardiac decompensation] Volz HP, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 Feb; 59(2):124–6 **(Ger)**

[Glycogenosis II. Description of a clinical case] Bramino A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Jul 31;39(13–14):611–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Resistant obesity with severe cardiac insufficiency. Description of a case] Contaldo F, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Mar;79(3):129–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Respiratory and cardiac failure in pulmonary tuberculosis sequelae—pathological findings] Tajima Y, et al. **Kekkaku** 1988 Jan;63(1):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum with large right ventricular coronary artery fistulas—an ischemic consequence after Brock's operation] Kadoba K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;35(6):897–901 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of ischemic enterocolitis complicated by severe heart failure due to acute myocarditis] Yoshimura M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;77(3):364–9 **(Jpn)**

[Circulatory failure in a patient on long-term hemodialysis caused by 3 arteriovenous fistulas] Krawczyk W. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jul 15;40(14):986–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Alcoholic cardiomyopathy—an etiological factor in cardiomegaly generating heart failure] Avram R, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 Jul–Aug;39(4):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Role of disorders of the metabolism of prostaglandin-like substances in the pathogenesis of acute cardiovascular insufficiency in the early postperfusion period] Babakhanova VB, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural and functional characteristics of myocardial capillaries after resection of the lungs] Vaĭda RI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Aug;93(8):68–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Late complications of VVI electric stimulation in patients with sick sinus syndrome] Akhmedov ShD, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of circulatory disorders in ventricular extrasystole] Nedoshivin AO. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul; 27(7):108–9 **(Rus)**

[Prazosin pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics in patients with myocardial infarct complicated by heart failure in the subacute period] Ol'binskaia LI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Late results of the surgical treatment of thyrotoxicosis complicated by atrial fibrillation and chronic circulatory failure] Tsarikovskaia NG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenesis of heart failure in myocardial infarct] Sibirskiĭ VIu, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of cardiac rhythm disorders complicated by acute and chronic circulatory disorders] Bredikis IuIu. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(9):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Circulatory failure in patients with chronic cor pulmonale] Berezhnitskiĭ MN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):82–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vertebral arteriovenous fistula and neonatal cardiac insufficiency: diagnosis using duplex Doppler echography] Ródenas Luque G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 28(1):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

A XII century description of congestive heart failure. Lutz JE. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):494–5

IMMUNOLOGY

HLA-DRw6 antigen linkage in chronic congestive heart failure secondary to coronary artery disease (ischemic cardiomyopathy). Limas CJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):816–8

Endogenous digoxin-like immunoreactivity in congestive heart failure. Shilo L, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 15;295(6595):415–6

METABOLISM

Clinical pharmacokinetics of digoxin in Nigerians. Iyun AO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1988 Mar;17(1):9–15

Impaired beta-adrenergic receptor and normal postreceptor responsiveness in congestive heart failure. Erne P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1132–4

Alterations of skeletal muscle metabolism in humans studied by phosphorus 31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy in congestive heart failure. Rajagopalan B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):53E–57E

Abnormalities in systemic norepinephrine kinetics in human congestive heart failure. Davis D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E760–6

Augmented synthesis of beta-human atrial natriuretic polypeptide in human failing hearts. Sugawara A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):60–7

Total body electrolyte composition in patients with heart failure: a comparison with normal subjects and patients with untreated hypertension. Cleland JG, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Sep;58(3):230–8

The effect of age and cardiac failure on xamoterol pharmacokinetics. Scott AK, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;25(2):165–8

Changes in myofibrillar content and Mg-ATPase activity in ventricular tissues from patients with heart failure caused by coronary artery disease, cardiomyopathy, or mitral valve insufficiency. Pagani ED, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug; 63(2):380–5

Norepinephrine spillover to plasma during steady-state supine bicycle exercise. Comparison of patients with congestive heart failure and normal subjects. Hasking GJ, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):516–21

Skeletal muscle metabolism in patients with congestive heart failure: relation to clinical severity and blood flow. Massie B, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1009–19

Skeletal muscle metabolism during exercise under ischemic conditions in congestive heart failure. Evidence for abnormalities unrelated to blood flow. Massie BM, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):320–6

Metabolic responses to exercise in patients with heart failure. Rajfer SI, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6 Pt 2):VI46–53

Heart with circulatory failure secretes and processes atrial natriuretic peptide in a manner different from normal heart. Matsubara H, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):197–203

Salivary paracetamol elimination in patients with congestive cardiac failure. Kumar NP, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Sep;14(9):731–4

Flecainide half-life prolongation in 2 patients with congestive heart failure and complex ventricular arrhythmias. Cavalli A, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1988 Mar;14(3):187–8

Pharmacokinetics of captopril in healthy subjects and in patients with cardiovascular diseases. Duchin KL, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1988 Apr;14(4):241–59 (72 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics of felodipine and effect on digoxin plasma levels in patients with heart failure. Rehnqvist N, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:33–42

Ibopamine kinetics after a single oral dose in patients with congestive heart failure. Azzollini F, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Feb;26(2):105–12

Maintenance of potassium balance during long-term diuretic therapy in chronic heart failure patients with thiazide-induced hypokalemia: comparison of potassium supplementation with potassium chloride and potassium-sparing agents, amiloride and triamterene. Kohvakka A. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 May; 26(5):273–7

The whole heart is an endocrine gland. Cantin M, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(4):313–22 (57 ref.)

Short-term assessment of left ventricular function, coronary hemodynamics, and catecholamine balance in severe congestive heart failure after a single oral dose of milrinone. Piscione F, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 11(3):258–69

Identification of atrial natriuretic factor within ventricular tissue in hamsters and humans with congestive heart failure. Edwards BS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):82–6

Decreased stimulatory guanosine triphosphate binding protein in dogs with pressure-overload left ventricular failure. Longabaugh JP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb; 81(2):420–4

Synthesis of atrial natriuretic polypeptide in human failing hearts. Evidence for altered processing of atrial natriuretic polypeptide precursor and augmented synthesis of beta-human ANP. Sugawara A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1962–70

Impaired cardiac muscarinic receptor function in dogs with heart failure. Vatner DE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun; 81(6):1836–42

Effect of 5-hydroxytryptamine blockade with ketanserin on myocardial uptake of epinephrine and norepinephrine in patients with congestive heart failure. Majid PA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;27(9):661–5

Effect of congestive heart failure on the pharmacokinetics of cibenzoline. Massarella JW, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Mar;27(3):187–92

High energy phosphate stores in the hearts of genetically dystrophic hamsters. Fedelesova M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Sep;3(1):93–102

Pharmacokinetics of lisinopril (MK521) in healthy young and elderly subjects and in elderly patients with cardiac failure. Gautam PC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 39(11):929–31

Gallbladder opacification in infants following high dose angiocardiography. Markowitz RI, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(4):319–22

The role of neuroendocrine abnormalities in the enhanced sodium and water retention of chronic heart failure. McMurray J, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Oct; 61(4):209–14 (71 ref.)

[Immunocytochemical study of left atrial natriuretic polypeptide in 20 patients with heart failure] Wang TL. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;67(4):214–6 **(Chi)**

[Heart failure in dilated cardiomyopathy and coronary heart disease. The contribution of biochemical parameters to assessing the prognosis] Regitz V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 13;113(19):781–6 (28 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Neuroendocrine and metabolic aspects of heart failure] Harris P, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Dec;32(12):1593–8 **(Ita)**

[The sympathetic nervous activity and beta-adrenergic receptor function in congestive heart failure] Matoba M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;76(12):1819–24 **(Jpn)**

MORTALITY

Prognosis of congestive heart failure and predictors of mortality. Cohn JN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11; 62(2):25A–30A

Monitoring methods, considerations, and statement of the Cooperative North Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study (CONSENSUS) Ethical Review Committee. Lubsen J.

Am J Cardiol 1988 Jul 11;62(2):73A–74A

Influence on prognosis and morbidity of left ventricular ejection fraction with and without signs of left ventricular failure after acute myocardial infarction. Nicod P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1165–71

Acute myocardial infarction in diabetes mellitus and significance of congestive heart failure as a prognostic factor. Savage MP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):665–9

Effects of enalapril on mortality in severe congestive heart failure: results of the Cooperative North Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study (CONSENSUS). Swedberg K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11;62(2):60A–66A

Mortality in heart failure: clinical variables of prognostic value. Cleland JG, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):572–82

Mortality in congestive heart failure: effects of vasodilator therapy. Timmis AD. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 14; 295(6608):1225–6

Increased mortality of diabetics after acute myocardial infarction attributed to diffusely impaired left ventricular performance as assessed by echocardiography. Kouvaras G, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Jan;29(1):1–9

Echocardiographic study for predicting the prognosis in patients with chronic congestive heart failure. Chang HM. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov; 3(11):689–94

[Case-controlled study of the prognosis of cardiac insufficiency in treated hypertensive patients] Froment A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):919–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Expectations in the increase of survival of patients with cardiac insufficiency treated with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors] Malpartida F. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 May 21;90(20):814–6 (21 ref.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

Cardiac transplantation: a comprehensive nursing perspective. Part 1. Futterman LG. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep; 17(5):499–510 (44 ref.)

[Care of patients with chronic renal failure complicated by cardiovascular diseases] Liu HY. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;22(12):534–5 **(Chi)**

OCCURRENCE

Early heart failure in the population. The study of men born in 1913. Eriksson H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(3):197–209

[The principle cardiovascular pathologies and electrocardiographic changes in the elderly patient] de Vecchi RD, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 May–Jun; 105(3):152–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PATHOLOGY

Frequency of myocarditis, left ventricular dysfunction and ventricular tachycardia in the acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Reilly JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):789–93

ANF in experimental congestive heart failure. Cantin M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Mar;130(3):552–68

Endomyocardial biopsy in patients with unexplained congestive heart failure. Chow LC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 1;109(7):535–9

Abnormalities of skeletal muscle in patients with chronic heart failure. Lipkin DP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Feb; 18(2):187–95

Obstructive calcification of the thoracic aorta revealed by dilated cardiomyopathy. Marchand X, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jun;19(3):371–4

Morphological features of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with congestive heart failure and a small left ventricular cavity. Tanaka M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Jun;51(6):647–50

Volume density and distribution of mitochondria in myocardial growth and hypertrophy. Kayar SR, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Dec;70(3):275–86

[Coronary insufficiency in type II aortic dissection] Zotz R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Dec;76(12):784–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and morpho-biochemical aspects of chronic cardiac insufficiency in patients with acquired heart disease] Mikaelian AL, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987; (9):56–60 **(Rus)**

[Changes in cardiomyocytes in acute cardiac insufficiency as a result of administration of strophanthin and alpha-tocopherol] Gudivok IaS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct; (10):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Echocardiographic assessment of the effect of therapy on left ventricular function in congestive heart failure. Zambrzycki J, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):191–6

Relation between cardiac dyspnea and left ventricular function. A non-invasive study of 67-year-old men. Caidahl K. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** 1987;719:1–62

Preservation of the end-systolic pressure/end-systolic dimension relation following pindolol in congestive heart failure. Binkley PF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun; 115(6):1245–50

Diastolic time in congestive heart failure. Meiler SE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov;114(5):1192–8

Neurohumoral and hemodynamic changes in congestive heart failure: lack of correlation and evidence of compensatory mechanisms. Rouleau JL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):746–57

A symposium: Regional blood flow in congestive heart failure. December 4–5, 1987, Lucerne, Switzerland. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):1E–114E

Consideration of conduit and resistance vessels in regulation of blood flow. Bassenge E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):40E–44E

Use of dopexamine hydrochloride in intensive care patients with low-output left ventricular heart failure. Colardyn FA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11;62(5):68C–72C

Skeletal muscle blood flow, metabolism and morphology in chronic congestive heart failure and effects of short- and long-term angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition. Drexler H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):82E–85E

Contributions of neuroendocrine and local autocrine-paracrine mechanisms to the pathophysiology and pharmacology of congestive heart failure. Dzau VJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):76E–81E

Neuroendocrine manifestations of congestive heart failure. Francis GS. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11;62(2):9A–13A (57 ref.)

Atrial natriuretic peptide in congestive heart failure. Fyhrquist F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11;62(2):20A–24A (16 ref.)

Control of renal perfusion and function in congestive heart failure. Hollenberg NK. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9; 62(8):72E–75E

Correlates of supranormal (ejection fraction greater than or equal to 85%) left ventricular performance. Kahn JK. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1145–6

Cellular mechanisms in congestive heart failure. Katz AM. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11;62(2):3A–8A (34 ref.)

Effects of vasodilators on the coronary circulation in congestive heart failure. Kiowski W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):99E–103E

Physiology of the renal baroreceptor mechanism of renin release and its role in congestive heart failure. Kirchheim H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):68E–71E

Role of the beta 2 adrenoceptor in mediating positive inotropic activity in the failing heart and its relation to the hemodynamic actions of dopexamine hydrochloride. Lang RM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11;62(5):46C–52C

Cardiovascular pharmacology of dopexamine in low output congestive heart failure. Leier CV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):94–9

Regional blood flow responses to vasodilators and inotropes in congestive heart failure. Leier CV. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):86E–93E

Direct and indirect assessment of skeletal muscle blood flow in chronic congestive heart failure. LeJemtel TH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):36E–39E

Optimum heart rate of large failing hearts. Levine HJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):633–6

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing in congestive heart failure. McElroy PA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11; 62(2):35A–40A

Effect of oral milrinone on end-systolic relations in patients with severe congestive heart failure. Miller WP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):842–6

Effects of dynamic exercise training on the metabolic and cardiocirculatory responses to exercise in the rat model of myocardial infarction and heart failure. Musch TI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):20E–24E

Importance of right ventricular function in congestive heart failure. Oakley C. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11;62(2):14A–19A

Regional blood flow, muscle strength and skeletal muscle histology in severe congestive heart failure. Poole-Wilson PA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):49E–52E

Causes of symptoms in chronic congestive heart failure and implications for treatment. Poole-Wilson PA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 11;62(2):31A–34A (38 ref.)

Serial evaluation of left ventricular function in congestive heart failure by measurement of peak aortic blood acceleration. Sabbah HN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):367–70

Assessment of autonomic regulation in chronic congestive heart failure by heart rate spectral analysis. Saul JP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1292–9

The ventilatory threshold: quantitative analysis of reproducibility and relation to arterial lactate concentration in normal subjects and in patients with chronic congestive heart failure. Simonton CA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):100–7

Delayed reversal of impaired vasodilation in congestive heart failure after heart transplantation. Sinoway LI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1076–9

Effect of conditioning and deconditioning stimuli on metabolically determined blood flow in humans and implications for congestive heart failure. Sinoway LI. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):45E–48E

Reduced subendocardial myocardial perfusion as one mechanism for congestive heart failure. Vatner SF. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):94E–98E

Effects of amrinone [letter] Wilmshurst P. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):940–1

Vascular sympathetic nerve function in congestive heart failure. Zelis R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9; 62(8):63E–67E

Regional blood flow in congestive heart failure: concept of compensatory mechanisms with short and long time constants. Zelis R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9; 62(8):2E–8E

Neural control of renal function in edema-forming states. DiBona GF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R1017–24

Effect of experimental heart failure on peripheral sympathetic vasoconstriction. Wilson JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr; 254(4 Pt 2):H727–33

Hormonal determinants of sodium excretion in rats with experimental high-output heart failure. Winaver J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):R776–84

Compliance of the peripheral capacitance vessels in patients with congestive heart failure. Kato M, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Dec;27(12):698–706

Increase of cardiac output by afterload reduction in patients with severe congestive heart failure using nitroglycerin discs. A double-blind placebo-controlled haemodynamic study. Heikkilä J, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(3):203–7

Hemodynamic and metabolic evaluation of an acute left ventricular failure model induced by coronary artery embolization. Vik-Mo H, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Mar; 48(3):139–45

Heterogeneous regulatory changes in cell surface membrane receptors coupled to a positive inotropic response in the failing human heart. Bristow MR, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:369–76

Heart failure and Ca++ activation of the cardiac contractile system: hereditary cardiomyopathy in hamsters (BIO 14.6), isoprenaline overload and the effect of APP 201–533. Herzig JW, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Jul-Aug; 82(4):326–40

Evaluation of left ventricular function in an experimental model of congestive heart failure due to combined pressure and volume overload. Noma K, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;83(1):58–64

Profound elevation of ventricular and pulmonary atriopeptin in a model of heart failure. Currie MG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1158–64

Extrapolated maximal oxygen consumption: a new method for the objective analysis of respiratory gas exchange during exercise. Buller NP, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb; 59(2):212–7

Congestive cardiac failure: central role of the arterial blood pressure. Harris P. **Br Heart J** 1987 Sep;58(3):190–203 (116 ref.)

Left ventricular geometry and function in experimental heart failure. Tomlinson CW. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;3(6):305–10

Responses of vasoactive hormones in congestive cardiac failure. Johnston CI, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1706–11 (49 ref.)

Monitoring physical activity in ambulatory patients with chronic cardiac failure. Weber KT, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(3):141–54 (27 ref.)

Cardiovascular response to orthostatic tilt in patients with severe congestive heart failure. Kassis E. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):362–8

An analytical method to separate inotropic and vasodilatory drug effects in patients with heart failure. Tan LB, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Sep;21(9):625–30

Clinical and research implications of new concepts in the assessment of cardiac pumping performance in heart failure. Tan LB. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Aug;21(8):615–22 (65 ref.)

An experimental model of chronic cardiac failure using adriamycin in the rabbit: central haemodynamics and regional blood flow. Wanless RB, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jan;21(1):7–13

Magnetic resonance imaging of blood flow in thoracic vessels of patients with impaired left ventricular function. Casolo GC, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):645–50

Methacholine bronchial reactivity testing in patients with chronic congestive heart failure. Eichacker PQ, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):336–8

The acute effect of an oral "inotropic" placebo on the exercise capacity of patients with chronic cardiac failure. Murali S, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2):262–6

Electrophysiological effects of acute ventricular dilatation in the isolated rabbit heart. Reiter MJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Mar;62(3):554–62

Blood flow distribution within skeletal muscle during exercise in the presence of chronic heart failure: effect of milrinone. Drexler H, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6):1344–52

Hemodynamic and neurohumoral responses to dynamic exercise: normal subjects versus patients with heart disease. Francis GS. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6 Pt 2):VI11–7 (50 ref.)

Interaction of prostaglandins and angiotensin II in the modulation of renal function in congestive heart failure. Packer M. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6 Pt 2):I64–73 (142 ref.)

Neurohormonal interactions and adaptations in congestive heart failure. Packer M. **Circulation** 1988 Apr;77(4):721–30 (47 ref.)

Increased exercise ventilation in patients with chronic heart failure: intact ventilatory control despite hemodynamic and pulmonary abnormalities. Sullivan MJ, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Mar;77(3):552–9

Safety of graded symptom-limited exercise testing in patients with congestive heart failure. Tristani FE, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6 Pt 2):VI54–8

Determination of aerobic capacity and the severity of chronic cardiac and circulatory failure. Weber KT, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6 Pt 2):VI40–5 (18 ref.)

Systolic time intervals in Duchenne muscular dystrophy: evaluation of left ventricular performance. Chenard AA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):407–11

Cardiac dysfunction associated with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Webb JG, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):423–6

Effect of oral frusemide on diagnostic indices of thyroid function. Newnham HH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Apr;26(4):423–31

Renal function and tubular transport effects of sulindac and naproxen in chronic heart failure. Eriksson LO, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec;42(6):646–54

Acute right heart failure. Wiedemann HP, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1985 Nov;1(3):631–61 (134 ref.)

Effects of food ingestion on hemodynamics in chronic congestive heart failure. Jarvis RC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 May;16(5):491–4

Effects of carbon dioxide and pH on myocardial function in dogs with acute left ventricular failure. Wexels JC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Dec;15(12):1116–20

Increased mean platelet volume after acute myocardial infarction relates to diabetes and to cardiac failure. Hendra TJ, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 May 19;5(1):63–9

Congestive heart failure. Yancy CW Jr, et al. **Dis Mon** 1988 Aug;34(8):465–536 (185 ref.)

Haemodynamic effects of felodipine during supine resting and exercising states and orthostatic tilt in patients with chronic congestive heart failure. Kassis E, et al. **Drugs** 1987; 34 Suppl 3:69–70

Haemodynamic effects of DPI 201–106, following single intravenous dose administration to patients with moderate cardiac failure. Hogan JC, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May; 9(5):498–502

The influence of transdermal glyceryl trinitrate on peripheral circulation in healthy subjects and in patients with congestive cardiac failure. Duprez D, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):73–5

Assessment of left ventricular diastolic function in patients receiving anthracycline therapy. Parmentier S, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;13(11):563–7

Alterations in cardiac beta-adrenoceptor responsiveness and adenylate cyclase system by congestive heart failure in dogs. Fan TH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug 11; 140(2):123–32

Haemodynamic effects of atrial natriuretic peptide in rats with heart failure. Tikkanen T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug 11;140(2):187–93

Hemodynamic effect of methylepoxyproscillaridin (P35) in patients with congestive myocardiopathy. Bonelli J, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 May;26(5):243–5

Is neurohormonal activation deleterious to the long-term outcome of patients with congestive heart failure? III. Antagonist's viewpoint. Cohn JN. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):554–8

Physiologic correlates of the heart rate response to upright isotonic exercise: relevance to rate-responsive pacemakers. McElroy PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):94–9

Is neurohormonal activation deleterious to the long-term outcome of patients with congestive heart failure? I. Introduction. Massie BM. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug; 12(2):547–50

Hemodynamic, ventilatory and metabolic effects of light isometric exercise in patients with chronic heart failure. Reddy HK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):353–8

Is neurohormonal activation deleterious to the long-term outcome of patients with congestive heart failure? II. Protagonist's viewpoint. Swedberg K. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):550–4

Effect on peripheral arterioles of chronic fluid and sodium retention in heart failure. Wilson JR, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):202–8

Why do patients with congestive heart failure stop exercising? [editorial] Zelis R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):359–61

Breathing response to lung congestion with and without left heart distension. Lloyd TC Jr. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul; 65(1):131–6

Glycogen concentrations and endurance capacity of rats with chronic heart failure. Musch TI, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1153–9

Effects of milrinone on systemic hemodynamics and regional circulations in dogs with congestive heart failure: comparison with dobutamine. Liang CS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;10(5):509–16

Beneficial haemodynamic effects of intravenous dopexamine in patients with low-output heart failure. Tan LB, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):280–6

Characterization of the dose-concentration-dependent hemodynamic effects of nifedipine in heart failure. Green JA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;27(8):574–81

Regional blood flow and hemodynamics in the rabbit with adriamycin cardiomyopathy: effects of isosorbide dinitrate, dobutamine and captopril. Wanless RB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1101–6

Response of peripheral venous pressure and plasma catecholamine concentration to supine leg exercise—a study in patients with mild congestive heart failure. Ishimura K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Feb;52(2):119–30

Acute hemodynamic effects of alpha human atrial natriuretic polypeptide in patients with congestive heart failure. Serizawa T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Mar;29(2):143–9

Effects of atrial natriuretic factor in rats with experimental high-output heart failure. Hoffman A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Mar;33(3):656–61

Detrimental haemodynamic effects of cyclizine in heart failure. Tan LB, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):560–1

[Clinical study on pulmonary wedge pressure by synchronized echocardiography, phonocardiography and electrocardiography] Liu YN. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 15(4):214–6 **(Chi)**

[Neuroendocrine changes in chronic cardiac insufficiency] Jaeger P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Feb;81(2):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Left ventricular insufficiency: definitions and mechanisms] Gourgon R, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1987;4(4):151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac insufficiency: man is really not suited for that—fortunately the converting enzyme inhibitors are here!] Conne P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jun 21; 77(25):695–6 **(Fre)**

[Receptors for vasoactive peptides in experimental hypertension and cardiac insufficiency] Schiffrin EL, et al. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):133–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atrial natriuretic peptide in cardiac insufficiency] Riegger AJ. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3A):479–83 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of adrenergic alpha- and beta-receptors in the pathogenesis of hypertension and heart disease] Brodde OE. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Jun;29(6):397–413 (136 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Pheochromocytoma with anuria, heart failure and malignant arrhythmias] Hallauer W, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 20; 82(24):882–4 **(Ger)**

[Sleep apnea and heart failure—pathophysiology and epidemiology] Podszus T, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 1987 Oct;41(10):394–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of right ventricular function in the cases with congestive heart failure] Nishimura T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Feb;25(2):151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison between biothoracic impedance and thermodilution for the determination of cardiac output in patients with heart diseases] Lage SG, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Oct;49(4):229–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The concept of cardiac insufficiency] Mady C, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Oct;49(4):197–8 **(Por)**

[Disorders of the hemodynamics and myocardial structure in patients with infectious-allergic myocarditis complicated by heart failure] Gurevich MA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May;27(5):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac pre- and poststress in circulatory failure in postinfarct cardiosclerosis patients] Ol'binskaia LI. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):5–7 **(Rus)**

[Disorders of central and intracardiac hemodynamics in myocarditis complicated by cardiac insufficiency] Paleev NR, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(11):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Body water compartments of patients with chronic heart failure and the refractory edema syndrome] Aidargalieva NE, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamic parameters studied by radiocardiography in patients with focal myocarditic cardiosclerosis and patients with congestive cardiomyopathy] Kotliarova LA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(9):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the myocardium in cardiac insufficiency in patients with ischemic heart disease] Almazov VA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(9):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic characteristics of patients with hypertension complicated by heart failure] Orynchak MA. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The pathophysiology of heart failure] Turčáni M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Mar;89(3):211–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Epidemiology and prevention of cardiac failure: Framingham Study insights. Kannel WB. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:23–6

Haemodynamic effects of high or low doses of furosemide in acute myocardial infarction. Larsen FF. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):125–31 (21 ref.)

[Management and prevention of heart failure caused by pregnancy-induced hypertension, using vasodilators] Zhang LZ, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;22(6):326–8, 373–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mechanisms of development of cardiac glycoside poisoning and its drug prevention in circulatory failure] Gendenshtein EI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):107–11 (75 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of cardiac insufficiency in acute myocardial infarct] Golikov AP. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987; (9):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Self-assessment of quality of life in severe heart failure. An instrument for clinical use. Wiklund I, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1987;28(3):220–5

RADIOGRAPHY

Diastolic coronary artery narrowing due to left ventricular dilatation. Cokkinos V, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988; 43(1):49–53

The role of the chest X-ray in the evaluation of chronic severe heart failure: things are not always as they appear. Costanzo WE, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jul;11(7):486–8

Acute renal failure following low osmolality radiocontrast dye. Elliott C, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):420–2

Relations between clinical signs of right and left cardiac decompensation and radiological signs thereof. Sylvén C, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 1987;92(3):287–92

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclear measurement of peripheral hemodynamics in selection of vasodilators for treatment of heart failure. Todo Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;29(4):451–9

REHABILITATION

Beneficial effects of exercise training in compensated heart failure [editorial] Shabetai R. **Circulation** 1988 Sep; 78(3):775–6

SURGERY

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation support in cardiorespiratory failure. Hirschl RB, et al. **Adv Surg** 1987; 21:189–211 (108 ref.)

Atrial septal defect for right ventricular failure [letter] Karagoz HY, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):350–1

Ventricular assist devices. A bridge to cardiac transplantation. May DR, et al. **AORN J** 1987 Oct; 46(4):633–41, 644–6

Time course of resolution of pulmonary hypertension and right ventricular remodeling after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Bhatia SJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct; 76(4):819–26

The place of heart transplantation: the German experience. Haverich A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8 Suppl F:36–7

Successful surgical and anesthetic management of vein of Galen aneurysm in a neonate in congestive heart failure. Matjasko J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 May;22(5):908–10

[Heart transplantation—status and perspectives] Borst HG. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:327–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and contra-indications for heart transplantation] Gallino A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 9; 118(14):522–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Initial clinical experiences with heart transplantation in East Germany] Wolff H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(7):455–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of pulmonary valve replacement after the corrective operation of double outlet right ventricle] Matsuzaki T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Sep;40(10):832–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Autologous muscular assistor in cardiac insufficiency] Lapanashvili LV. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar-Apr; (2):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myocardial revascularization surgery in patients with depressed left ventricular function] Jalil J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May;115(5):428–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Continuous arteriovenous haemofiltration in children with postoperative cardiac failure. Zobel G, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov;58(5):473–6

Ultrafiltration in the treatment of refractory congestive heart failure. DiLeo M, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jul;11(7):449–52

New options in the management of congestive heart failure. Vacek JL, et al. **Compr Ther** 1987 Nov;13(11):17–25 (15 ref.)

Treatment refusal in a rootless individual with medical problems. Cohen MA, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;10(1):61–6

Effective technique of controlling volume in refractory congestive heart failure. Valle GA, et al. **Heart Lung** 1987 Nov;16(6 Pt 1):712–7

Congestive heart failure. Shrivastava S. **Indian Pediatr** 1986 Oct;23 Suppl:81–4

Improved renal function following acute peritoneal dialysis in patients with intractable congestive heart failure. Shilo S, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jul;23(7):821–4

Symposium on therapeutic challenges in the management of congestive heart failure. Part I. Packer M. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):262–4

Combined heart failure transplant program: advantages in assessing medical compliance. Herrick CM, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May-Jun;6(3):141–6

Treatment of profound left and biventricular failures using left ventricular assist device. Nakatani T, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:264–9

Hemodynamic effects of an implanted abdominal aortic counterpulsation device designed for chronic use in graded heart failure. Nanas JN, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:245–9

Cardiac failure in the elderly. Webb SC, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Aug;64(244):641–50 (70 ref.)

Ultrafiltration in diuretic-resistant cardiac failure. Simpson IA, et al. **Ren Fail** 1987;10(2):115–9

[Mechanical methods of treating refractory cardiac failure]

Dreyfus G. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2):110–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prolonged hemofiltration in the treatment of refractory congestive heart failure (letter)] Dussarat GV, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 24;16(35):1761 **(Fre)**

[Muscle packets for weak hearts. Skeletal muscle supports heart action--a defibrillator implanted in the abdomen] Schwing C. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Sep 10;105(26):68 **(Ger)**

[Cardiocirculatory failure--new therapeutic possibilities] Erdmann E. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Successful post-bypass extracorporeal circulatory assistance with the centrifugal pump] Jakob H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:627–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of the artificial heart, indications and results] Moritz A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 18; 100(6):161–7 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intra-aortic diastolic counterpulsation in intensive cardiologic practice] Szatmári László J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 31;129(5):225–9 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Hemofiltration as an acute remedy in intractable cardiac decompensation. Guidelines for correct application] Rimondini A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):747–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of massive pulmonary embolism--an experience of using ECMO in cardiopulmonary failure] Nakao M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;40(9):721–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intraaortic balloon pumping for severe congestive heart failure after open cardiac surgery in a child] Okabayashi H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Dec;40(13):1051–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An experimental study of the effect of intra-pulmonary balloon pumping on acute right heart failure due to tricuspid regurgitation] Tamura H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;35(9):1682–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Favorable effect of peritoneal dialysis in a patient with bacterial endocarditis complicated by renal failure and congestive circulatory failure] Kuźniar J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Sep 15;40(18):1273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of isovolemic hemodilution in patients with ischemic heart disease and cardiac insufficiency] Borshchevskaia MV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May;28(5):107–8 **(Rus)**

[Cardiac insufficiency and the effectiveness of hypotensive therapy in hypertension] Shkhvatsabaia IK. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):5–8 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of isolation ultracentrifugation in the combined treatment of heart failure refractory to therapy developing in the presence of severe arterial hypertension with stable and malignant courses] Zaruba AIu, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Devices for temporary replacement of the pumping function of the heart] Shumakov VI, et al. **Med Tekh** 1988 May–Jun; (3):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correction of cardiovascular function in acute hepatorenal insufficiency] Musselius SG, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(11):93–6 **(Rus)**

[Clinical observation of the repeated use of isolated ultrafiltration in treating chronic circulatory insufficiency] Konovalov GA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):130–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modelling of acute heart failure: electrode monitoring of myocardial metabolism and the implantation of an artificial heart ventricle] Ioseliani GD, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(11):76–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chronic cardiac insufficiency at the decompensation stage and the surgical treatment of mitral stenosis] Uglov FG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):3–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Congestive heart failure with atrial fibrillation in a rabbit. Martin MW, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 12;121(24):570–1

HEART FUNCTION TESTS

Sensitivity of an automatic external defibrillator for ventricular tachyarrhythmias in patients undergoing electrophysiologic studies. Carlson MD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):787–90

Cardiorespiratory response to early exercise testing after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Degre SG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):926–8

Cardiac performance in collagen diseases estimated by non-invasive methods. Mavrikakis ME, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1988 Jan–Mar;6(1):9–15

Non-Q-wave myocardial infarction: diagnosis, prognosis, and management. Gibson RS. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1988 Jan; 13(1):9–72 (294 ref.)

Effects of nisoldipine on left ventricular function during exercise or cold pressor stress. Dymond DS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov;8 Suppl K:27–33

How can we diagnose coronary heart disease in hypertensive patients? Prisant LM, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov; 10(5):467–72 (45 ref.)

Clinical predictors of arrhythmia inducibility in survivors of cardiac arrest: importance of gender and prior myocardial infarction. Freedman RA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):973–8

Noninvasive analysis of ventricular diastolic performance: in quest of a clinical tool. Friedman BJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):944–6

[Changes in cardiac function in Duchenne muscular dystrophy] Yu L. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 20(5):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Methods of evaluating proposed treatments in the secondary prevention of myocardial infarction] Castaigne A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Dec;80 Spec No:95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methods of evaluating myocardial revascularization surgery] Delahaye JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Dec;80 Spec No:87–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quantitative regional functional analysis of the left ventricle using ECG-directed cardiac computerized tomography] Landwehr P, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Sep;147(3):248–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of the transesophageal cardiac stimulation test and post-exercise polycardiography for qualifying patients for rehabilitation after myocardial infarction] Markiewicz K, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(3):166–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnostic value of load tests in the evaluation of nonspecific changes in the electrocardiogram] Kondrakov VM, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):67–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods of assessing the functional status of personnel prior to mountain excursions] Dergunov AV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Oct;(10):46–7 **(Rus)**

[10 years of nuclear cardiology. (I). Clinical development and technological progress in nuclear medicine at the Ignacio Chávez National Cardiological Institute] Cuarón Santiesteban A. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Sep–Oct; 57(5):403–13 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Prinzmetal's syncopal angina during an electroencephalogram. Triggering role of the hyperpnea test] Elbaz-Rostykus C, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;36(9):473–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Success of re-use of cardiac electrode catheters. Dunnigan A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):807–10

Use of the Walton-Brodie strain gauge arch to measure contractile force during anaesthesia. Reves JG, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988;60(8 Suppl 1):78S–84S (29 ref.)

[Initial experience using magnetocardiography in the cardiology clinic] Karpov RS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep; 27(9):106–9 **(Rus)**

[Device for determining the frequency of cardiac contractions and respiration in small laboratory animals] Krivobok GK, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan–Feb; (1):69–70 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Multiparameter analysis of echo-polycardiographic tracings in arterial hypertension. Demczuk M. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):269–72

Noninvasive determination of mitral valve area in mitral stenosis. Which method to use? Ghiringhelli S, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):315–22

Comparison of echocardiography, vectorcardiography, electrocardiography, coronarography and ventriculography in coronary heart disease. Riečanský I, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):309–14

Jogging in place: a valid alternative to multistage exercise testing. Papazoglou NM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1146–7

Usefulness of a branching treadmill protocol for evaluation of cardiac functional capacity. Schauer JE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1373–7

A simple method for measurement of left ventricular septal-lateral dimension. Freeman GL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H801–3

Radionuclide ventriculography: II. Anatomic and physiologic aspects. Corbett JR, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987;2(2):85–104 (182 ref.)

The dobutamine stress test as an alternative to exercise testing after acute myocardial infarction. Mannering D, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):521–6

Problem of measuring the positive inotropic property of a vasodilating drug: an illustration using felodipine. Drake-Holland AJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Sep; 21(9):631–6

Assessment of myocardial contractility in man [editorial] Sheridan DJ. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Sep;21(9):623–4

Clinical and research implications of new concepts in the assessment of cardiac pumping performance in heart failure. Tan LB. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Aug;21(8):615–22 (65 ref.)

An analytical method to separate inotropic and vasodilatory drug effects in patients with heart failure. Tan LB, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Sep;21(9):625–30

Technique for measuring regional two-dimensional finite strains in canine left ventricle. Villarreal FJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):711–21

Isochronal map of chest wall vibration with cardiokymography. Okada M, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Mar–Apr; 26(2):105–13

A deep breath method for noninvasive estimation of cardiopulmonary parameters. Mitchell RR. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1988;5(1):53–64

Relationship between tracheal air flow and induced changes in intrathoracic volume. A basis for calibration of pneumocardiogram. Wessale JL, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Jan;29(1):99–106

[Detection of a negligible lesion of heart function in myasthenia gravis by noninvasive technics] Zhang TH. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 20(5):276–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The Flack test: a test exploring the sinus function in athletes. Apropos of 351 tests] Bertrand E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Sep;80(10):1533–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ejection fraction measured by MUGA, LVG and UCG using a dynamic cardiac phantom] Seto K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jun;24(6):885–9 **(Jpn)**

[The measurement of right ventricular ejection fraction--reliability and limitations of modified thermodilution method] Wainai Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 May;36(5):513–6 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of cardiac function by ECG gated magnetic resonance imaging in acquired cardiac diseases] Shimizu M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 May;41(5):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study of the assessment of left ventricular function during cardiopulmonary bypass utilizing pressure-dimension relationships] Matsuwaka R, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;89(4):629 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of cardiovascular responses to handgrip tests in patients with ischemic heart disease by radionuclide method] Morishita T, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1988 Apr; 37(4):197–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computer-assisted analysis of changes in the fetal heart rate and biophysical profile of the fetus during pregnancy in the evaluation of the condition of the fetus and newborn infant. I. Computer-assisted analysis of the non-stress test of fetal heart function] Brębborowicz G. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 May;58(5):294–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Current trends in the development of non-invasive methods of examining the heart and blood vessels] Belenkov IuN. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):5–9 **(Rus)**

HEART INJURIES

[Resuscitation in heart injuries] Astakhov VV. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):79 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Effect of rate of rise of blood alcohol on outcome of cardiac injury. Desiderio MA. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):765–71

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Myocardial injury after interleukin-2 therapy [letter] Osanto S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):48–9

COMPLICATIONS

Transient conduction disturbances and pericarditis due to non-penetrating cardiac injury. Goya AK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 May–Jun;39(3):240–1

Bullet embolus to the right hepatic vein after a gunshot wound to the heart and its percutaneous retrieval. Rehm C, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):719–20

Effect of alcohol upon arrhythmias following nonpenetrating cardiac impact. Stein PD, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr; 28(4):465–71

Thromboembolism as a complication of myocardial contusion: a new capricious syndrome. Timberlake GA, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):535–40 (25 ref.)

[Lesions of the heart and thoracic aorta caused by blunt chest injuries] Lacquet LK, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1972;Suppl 2:57–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Multiple penetrating heart wounds] Marchuk IK. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):55 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cardiac contusion. Lambrecht L, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(4):307–15

Frequency of cardiac contusion in nonpenetrating chest injury. Hossack KF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1; 61(4):391–4

Myocardial contusion without obvious severe chest trauma [letter] Fein SA, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):84–5

Myocardial contusion: the hidden menace in blunt chest trauma. Chyun D. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Nov; 87(11):1459A–1460B, 1462D, 1462H

Doppler echocardiographic detection of traumatic ventricular septal defect--a case report. Missri J, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Oct;38(10):785–7

Value of creatine phosphokinase isoenzyme determinations in the diagnosis of myocardial contusion. Lindenbaum GA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;17(9):885–9

Conventional and right precordial ECGs, creatine kinase, and radionuclide angiography in post-traumatic ventricular dysfunction. Mooney R, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Sep; 17(9):890–4

Subxiphoid pericardial window and penetrating cardiac trauma. Brewster SA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Aug; 123(8):937–41

Blunt traumatic myocardial injury. Sutherland GR, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1985 Nov;1(3):663–75 (28 ref.)
Atrial rupture following blunt chest trauma (a case report). Dalvi AN, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Jul;33(3):152–4
The value of echocardiography in blunt chest trauma. Hiatt JR, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jul;28(7):914–22
Diagnosis and management of traumatic ventricular septal defect. Lindenbaum G, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Nov; 27(11):1289–93
[Wounds and contusions of the heart] Tsybuliak GN. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):145–9 (26 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical picture, diagnosis and combined therapy of cardiac contusions] Somov VP. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar;(3):41–3 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Cardiac injury during valve replacement surgery. Hawley DA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):276–82
Myocardial contusion: when does it have clinical significance? Beresky R, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan;28(1):64–8
An unusual cause of mitral incompetence: post-traumatic paraprosthetic mitral incompetence. Brady PW, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Feb;28(2):259–61
Myocardial contusion in blunt trauma: clinical characteristics, means of diagnosis, and implications for patient management. Fabian TC, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan; 28(1):50–7
Creatine phosphokinase-MB assays in patients with suspected myocardial contusion: diagnostic test or test of diagnosis? Keller KD, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan;28(1):58–63
Lightning injury causing prolongation of the Q-T interval. Palmer AB. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Oct;63(744):891–4
Intravascular missile: apparent retrograde course from the left ventricle. Lamb RK, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Jun; 43(6):499–500
[Heart injury caused by a bullet. Migration of the projectile into the right subclavian artery] Bouchet C, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(9):770–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Neonatal hydropericardium caused by a silicone epicutaneo-caval catheter] Donnou-Da Lage MD, et al. **Pediatrie** 1988;43(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of suture of the right atrium and the superior vena cava in right-side pneumonectomy] Volodos' NL, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):84–5 **(Rus)**
[Traumatic heart rupture with happy outcome after quick intervention] Nelson O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 31; 85(35):2756–7 **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

Penetrating cardiac injuries [letter] Oakland C, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22;295(6596):502
Nd-YAG laser-induced injury in dog myocardium: optical and ultrastructural study of early lesions. Bruneval P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Jul;8(7):785–92
[Contusion of the heart] Klose R, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Dec;17(6):268–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[An unusual form of self mutilation caused by the incorporation of a needle into the heart (case report)] Seifert B, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(5):225–6 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cardiac cryolesions as an experimental model of myocardial wound healing. Jensen JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec; 206(6):798–803
Comparison of serum cardiac specific troponin-I with creatine kinase, creatine kinase-MB isoenzyme, tropomyosin, myoglobin and C-reactive protein release in marathon runners: cardiac or skeletal muscle trauma? Cummins P, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Aug;17(4):317–24
ECG findings in nonpenetrating chest trauma: a review. Berk WA. **J Emerg Med** 1987 May-Jun;5(3):209–15 (39 ref.)
Blunt cardiac injury in children. Tellez DW, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Dec;22(12):1123–8
Post-traumatic coronary occlusion and its consequences in a young child. Cižmárová E, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988; 9(2):117–20
[Expert evaluation of the work capacity of persons with a history of injuries in the area of the heart during World War II] Demin VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Nov; 65(11):91–4 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Clinical significance of radionuclide angiographically-determined abnormalities following acute blunt chest trauma. Schamp DJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):500–4
Myocardial contusion in patients with blunt chest trauma as evaluated by thallium 201 myocardial scintigraphy. Bodin L, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):72–6
Scintigraphy of major closed chest cardiac trauma in childhood. Williams HT, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988; 18(1):74–6
Right ventricular tardokinesis in cardiac contusion: a new observation on phase images. Lee VW, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):737–41

SURGERY

Survival following nonpenetrating traumatic rupture of cardiac chambers. Leavitt BJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):532–5 (25 ref.)
Penetrating wounds of the heart: the aftermath. Whalen G, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Jun;32(3):139–41
Ventricular septal defects and arteriovenous fistulas, with and without valvular lesions, resulting from penetrating injury of the heart and aorta. Antunes MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May;95(5):902–7
Management of asymptomatic intracardiac missiles using echocardiography. Robison RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Sep; 28(9):1402–3
Bullets retained within the heart: diagnosis and management in three cases. Fragomeni LS, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Dec; 42(12):980–3
[Heart injuries] Sun WF, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;25(10):581–2, 613 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Penetrating wounds of the heart. An experience of general surgeons] Zaouche A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1986 Dec; 64(12):1027–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Penetrating heart injuries] von Moos L, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Feb;59(2):101–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Penetrating injuries of the heart] Kaufman M, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Mar 15;114(6):277–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Blunt traumatic rupture of the atria] Sekiguchi A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Apr;41(4):313–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Nonpenetrating traumatic ventricular septal defect--report of a case] Sakai K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1192–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Ventricular septal aneurysm with ventricular septal perforation after blunt chest trauma—a case report] Shiikawa A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;35(7):1060–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Stab wound of the left heart ventricle] Morawski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 1;40(21):1501–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Rupture of the right atrium caused by blunt trauma. Report of a case operated on successfully] Pomerantzeff PM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jan;48(1):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[A bullet in the interventricular septum. Report of a case successfully operated on] Stolf NA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Oct;49(4):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[3 cases of posttraumatic intracardiac defects] Gataullin NG, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):91–2 **(Rus)**
[A rare complication of a heart wound] Sulimanov RA, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):93 **(Rus)**
[Experience with the surgical treatment of heart injuries] Demchenko PS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):45–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of a patient with a heart wound twelve hours after trauma] Kukharchuk VP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun; 138(6):71 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

The intra-aortic balloon pump as an adjunctive therapy for severe myocardial contusion. Demas C, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;5(6):499–502
Diagnosis and management of traumatic ventricular septal defect. Lindenbaum G, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Nov; 27(11):1289–93
The management of penetrating cardiac trauma. Watters DA. **Med J Zambia** 1984 Dec;18(4):7–9

HEART-LUNG BYPASS see **CARDIOPULMONARY BYPASS**

HEART-LUNG MACHINE see **HEART, MECHANICAL**

HEART MASSAGE

Failure of external cardiac compression [letter] Greaves DJ. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jan;43(1):71
Open-chest cardiac massage for non-traumatic cardiac arrest. Robertson C. **Arch Emerg Med** 1987 Dec;4(4):207–10 (28 ref.)
Mechanical-ventilatory cardiac support. Guerci AD, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1986 Apr;2(2):209–20 (27 ref.)
Physiologic determinants of coronary blood flow during external cardiac massage. Wolfe JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):523–32
[Internal cardiac massage (editorial)] Eldor J, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Jul;113(1-2):40–2 **(Heb)**
[Mechanical heart massage] Chilaia SM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hemodynamics in the normal subject during respiration and in the subject undergoing mechanical ventilation or cardiac massage maneuvers or during coughing] Gil M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Jul-Aug;57(4):313–24 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

His bundle haemorrhage and external cardiac massage: histopathological findings. Rossi L, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):586–7

HISTORY

External chest compression: 1934 [letter] Schnader J. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jul;16(7):733

METHODS

Development of acidosis in human beings during closed-chest and open-chest CPR. Henneman PL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jul;17(7):672–5
An improved method of internal cardiac massage promotes salvage of ischemic myocardium. Anstadt M, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 May-Jun;45(3):195–8
A physiologic comparison of external cardiac massage techniques. Newton JR Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May;95(5):892–901
Closed chest cardiac massage in the newborn infant. David R. **Pediatrics** 1988 Apr;81(4):552–4

HEART, MECHANICAL

see related
CARDIOPULMONARY BYPASS
OXYGENATORS

Effect of right ventricular bypass peak flow-rate on intrapulmonary shunt ratio. Hashimoto S, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb;12(1):67–77
Vented ECMO for biventricular failure. Eugene J, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):579–83
Long-term follow-up study of survivors of postcardiotomy circulatory support. Ruzevich SA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):177–81
New techniques in mechanical cardiac support. **Crit Care Clin** 1986 Apr;2(2):191–375
[Mechanical methods of treating refractory cardiac failure] Dreyfus G. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2):110–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Reduction in the perioperative heterologous blood requirements in operations with the heart-lung machine] Hirt SW, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:67–71 **(Ger)**
[Noninvasive monitoring of pneumatically driven blood pumps based on measurements of air volume flow in the drive hose] Schmitz KP, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Nov 15;42(22):645–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development of computer controlled cardio-pulmonary bypass system] Beppu T, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 1987 Sep;25(3):198–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Complement activation during cardiopulmonary bypass: comparison between the use of large volumes of plasma and dextran 70. Mellbye OJ, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1988; 20(2):101–9
Changes in components of the contact activation following circulation of the blood within the heart lung machine. Fuhrer G, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:280–4
Effects of the heart lung machine on factors of complement and prekallikrein-kallikrein system using Fragmin as anticoagulant in an in vitro study. Heller W, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:270–4

HEART MITOCHONDRIA see **MITOCHONDRIA, HEART**

HEART MURMURS see under **HEART AUSCULTATION**

HEART NEOPLASMS

Cardiac tumors. Burday MJ, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;37(2):301–7 (22 ref.)
Intrapericardial teratoma in an adult. Meissner A, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1089–90
Arteriovenous and capillary hemangiomas of the interventricular septum. Tadros NB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):236–8
Malignant pericardial diseases: diagnosis and treatment. Kralstein J, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1987 Nov;5(4):583–9 (14 ref.)
Malignant primary cardiac tumors. The Cleveland Clinic experience, 1956 to 1986. Bear PA, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov; 92(5):860–2
Intracardiac ectopic thyroid [letter] Pollice L, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Nov;18(11):1192
Angiosarcoma of the heart. Chauhan MS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1987 Oct-Dec;29(4):219–22
Primary pericardial mesothelioma: diagnostic and therapeutic challenges in management. Hollins J, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Apr;81(4):537–8
Rhabdomyosarcoma of the heart with cerebral metastases. Geyer SJ. **West J Med** 1987 Nov;147(5):596–7
[Lipoma of the heart. Apropos of a case and review of the literature] Bellin J, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(6):405–10 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiac rhabdomyoma in the adult. Echocardiographic diagnosis and successful surgical treatment] Hirsch JL, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(7):1189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiac myxoma with cerebral metastases] Bazin A, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1987;33(6):487–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiac myxoma with cerebral metastases (letter)] Bazin A, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 7;16(37):1867 **(Fre)**
[Malignant mesothelioma of the pericardium] Akimov OV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;65(11):124–5 **(Rus)**
[A case of malignant tumor of the pericardium] Landyshev IuS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;65(11):122–4 **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Left atrial myxoma with an unusual tumor vascularity demonstrated by angiography--report of two cases. Endoh R, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):89–93

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Primary cardiac hemangiosarcomas induced by 1,3–butadiene in B6C3F1 hybrid mice. Solleveld HA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1988;16(1):46–52

COMPLICATIONS

Primary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the left atrium with acute mitral regurgitation. Fukumitsu T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):691–3

Atrial automatic ectopic tachycardia due to an atrial tumor. Ross BA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):606–10

Primary hemangiopericytoma of the heart associated with pseudoaneurysm of the pulmonary artery--a case report. Nakamura Y, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Oct;38(10):788–92

Pericardial hemangiopericytoma as a cause of dysphagia. Galvin IF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):94–6

Mitral incompetence associated with lipoma infiltrating the mitral valve. Anderson DR, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Aug; 60(2):169–71

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the heart presenting as hemoptysis. Association with pseudothrombocytopenia. DiNardo–Ekery D, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):1099–100

Angiosarcoma of the heart presenting as pulmonary disease. Zwaveling JH, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):216–8

Cardiac rhabdomyosarcoma. Katz JN, et al. **Conn Med** 1988 Feb;52(2):72–5

Cardiac haemangioma associated with a facial port–wine stain and recurrent atrial tachycardia. Weston CF, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jun;9(6):668–71

The Gorlin syndrome: a genetically determined disorder associated with cardiac tumor [letter] Lacro RV, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):919–20

Hemangioma of the right ventricle causing outflow tract obstruction. Soberman MS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):307–9

Lymphoblastic lymphoma presenting as a huge intracavitary cardiac tumor causing heart failure. Kuo TT, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1987;7(3):341–9

Pericardial effusion and heart block caused by lymphoma. A case report. Rose AG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 3;74(5):240–2

Embolic stroke from cardiac papillary fibroelastomas. Kasarskis EJ, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Sep;19(9):1171–3

[Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve with mesothelioma of the pericardium] Pohanka I, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1988 May;24(2):112–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hepatoma metastasis to the heart as the immediate cause of death] Almdal TP, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 7; 149(50):3408–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Neonatal cardiac rhabdomyoma and phakomatosis] Sadoun E, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 May;45(5):349–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemolytic syndrome caused by myxoma of the right atrium (letter)] Gorini M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 30;17(3):124 **(Fre)**

[Papillomatosis of the mitral valve as an unusual cause of myocardial ischemia. Description of a case and review of the literature] Pede S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Jan; 18(1):76–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Primary pericardial malignant mesothelioma associated with constrictive pericarditis: a case report] Kawahara K, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep;16(3):775–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of left atrial myxoma complicated with acute myocardial infarction] Doi Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Feb;36(2):211–5 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of carcinomatous pericarditis successfully treated with intrapericardial tetracycline] Masuda M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1981 Feb;19(2):122–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of left atrial myxoma associated with the pigmentation of the lips, palms and soles and the chordal rupture] Namura M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;76(6):878–83 **(Jpn)**

[A case of cerebral embolism caused by atrial myxoma--superselective fibrinolytic therapy] Sugawara T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Dec;15(12):1321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immediate and late results of the surgical treatment of mitral insufficiency caused by a myxomatous valve with or without rupture of the chordae tendineae using the Puig–Massana ring] Freixa E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;40(5):358–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital cardiac tumors in association with orofacial clefts. Back LM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jun;20(6):558–61

Magnetic resonance and echocardiography in the investigation of cardiac tumour in an infant. Magherini A, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Feb;18(2):263–6

Cardiac rhabdomyoma in a newborn infant--the diagnostic role of echocardiography. Akagi T, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1987;34(2):91–5

[Rhabdomyoma in a 2–day–old neonate] Homola J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Mar;43(3):150–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cardiac tumor requiring emergency surgery in a neonate] Momokawa T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb;41(2):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Group B streptococcal endocarditis mimicking mitral valve myxoma. von Kemp K, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987; 42(3):223–8

Cardiac tumors and thrombus: evaluation with MR imaging. Gomes AS, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):895–9

Diaphragmatic hernia producing symptoms and signs of a left atrial mass. Baerman JM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul; 116(1 Pt 1):198–200

Prenatal diagnosis of a heart tumor. Brezinka C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):563–6

Angiosarcoma of the heart: three–year survival and follow–up by nuclear magnetic resonance imaging. Dichek DA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1323–4

Magnetic resonance imaging findings in a patient with pericardial mesothelioma. Gössinger HD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1321–2

Hepatoma presenting as a right atrial mass. Miller DL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):906–8

Syndrome cardiac myxoma: more than just a sporadic event. Vatterott PJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):886–9

Right atrial myxoma presenting as Budd–Chiari syndrome. Cujec B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):658–9

The clinical spectrum of cardiac fibroma with diagnostic and surgical considerations: noninvasive imaging enhances management. Parmley LF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Apr;45(4):455–65 (61 ref.)

Primary cardiac mass lesions (a study of 24 cases). Rajani M, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1988 Feb;32(1):84–91

Growth rate of left atrial myxoma. Development of a symptomatic left atrial myxoma less than two years after coronary artery bypass grafting. Marinissen KJ, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov;92(5):941–2

The contribution of magnetic resonance imaging to the evaluation of intracardiac tumors diagnosed by echocardiography. Freedberg RS, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jan;77(1):96–103

Pericardial mesothelioma. Turk J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987; 29(5):392–4

Cardiac fibroma with tumor involvement of the mitral valve: diagnosis by cross–sectional echocardiography. Kutayli F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9(5):563–6

Huge right atrial myxoma: two dimensional echocardiographic features. Gupta SR, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jan–Feb;39(1):53–5

Left ventricular myxoma--an echocardiographic diagnosis. Siwach SB, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 May–Jun; 39(3):249–51

Right ventricular tumor diagnosed on 'M' mode echocardiography. Subramanyam K, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1987 Apr–Jun;29(2):123–5

The role of echocardiography and CT in the diagnosis of cardiac tumors. Baumgartner RA, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1988;3(1):57–60

Prenatal diagnosis of an intrapericardial teratoma. A cause for nonimmune hydrops. Cyr DR, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Feb;7(2):87–90

Left atrial myxoma: three case reports. Tai Yih Siew, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Sep;41(3):229–32

Left atrial mass 16 years after radiation therapy for mediastinal neuroblastoma. Ensing GJ, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(4):271–4

Multiple rhabdomyoma in a neonate: case report. Thomson N, et al. **Radiography** 1987 Mar–Apr;53(608):75–7

[Intracardiac masses in clinical cardiology] Fabián J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Aug;33(8):660–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Recurrence of myxoma of the heart] Badskjaer J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 30;149(49):3334–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Malignant lymphoma of the heart. Contribution of modern technics of medical imaging] Lacroix P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Nov;80(12):1813–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of magnetic resonance imaging in a lipoma of the left ventricle] Wolf JE, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Nov; 80(12):1801–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bi–auricular myxoma with its origin in a prolonged inflammatory state] Jaussi A, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 31;77(22):609–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chest pains, sweating, dyspnea and cough (clinical conference)] Steiner A, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Feb 9;77(6):128–30 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of cardiac metastases from a uterine leiomyosarcoma] Montemurro D, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Apr;33(4):423–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endomyocardial biopsy diagnosis of a pulmonary microcytoma metastasized to the atrium] Morrone A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Apr;33(4):419–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Right atrial myxoma: echocardiographic diagnosis and review of the literature. Description of a clinical case] Cucchi G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(10):893–6 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of left ventricular myxoma. Description of a case and review of the literature. Myxomas of the left ventricle] Palazzuoli V, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 May;17(5):462–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Left atrial myxoma. Echocardiographic study] Somelli A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;36(1–2):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Metastatic tumor of the heart from gall bladder cancer detected by echocardiography: a case report] Ishiko R, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;17(3):653–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant hemangiopericytoma of the right ventricular outflow tract and the pulmonary artery: a case report] Nakamura Y, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(2):399–410 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant mesothelioma (data of the Institute of Tuberculosis). II. Evaluation of clinical findings] Szturmowicz M, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1988 Feb;56(2):55–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Myxoma of the left atrium simulating bacterial endocarditis] Rynkiewicz A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 1;40(11):761–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rhabdomyoma in neonates. Echocardiographic diagnosis and immediate surgical resolution. Report of 2 cases] Bhering MA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Dec;49(6):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Rheumatoid polyarthritis manifestations in a female patient with right atrial myxoma] Paraschivescu LG. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 Sep–Oct;39(5):477–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Diagnosis of primary tumors of the heart] Volkolakov IaV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intravital diagnosis of the metastasis of hepatocellular cancer to the pericardium] Shimko EP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988; (3):70–1 **(Rus)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of malignant lesions of the heart] Markhasina IP. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Left ventricular hypertrophy simulating an intracavitary tumor. Echocardiographic diagnosis] Acevedo Jaramillo LS, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Sep–Oct;57(5):395–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Rhabdomyoma in a newborn infant. Echocardiographic diagnosis] Quintero Rodríguez LR, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Mar–Apr;58(2):163–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Biatrial myxoma diagnosed by bidimensional echocardiography] Barriales V, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;40(6):440–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Primary tumors of the heart. Study of 15 cases with 2–dimensional echocardiography] Cabrera A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Feb;41(2):87–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Myxoma--a differential diagnosis problem] Aberg B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Dec 16;84(51):4350–1 **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Possible efficacy of chemotherapy in a case of cardiac hemangiopericytoma (letter)] Delanian S, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1987;74(4):473–4 **(Fre)**

[2 cases of administration of cytostatics into the pericardial sac in patients with threatened cardiac tamponade in neoplasms] Pawlicki M, et al. **Nowotwory** 1987 Oct–Dec; 37(4):326–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Primary cardiac lymphoma in a patient with acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Constantino A, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1;60(11):2801–5

Heart tumors specifically induced in young avian embryos by the v–myc oncogene. Saule S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7982–6

Ultrastructural and immunohistochemical contribution to the histogenesis of human cardiac myxoma. Govoni E, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):221–33

Hemangiopericytoma of the heart following treatment of Hodgkin's disease. A case report. Schmid KW, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987;411(5):485–8

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Cardiac tumors associated with hereditary syndromes. Vidaillet HJ Jr. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1355

Familial atrial myxomas. Komsuoğlu B, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;16(3):307–11

Heart and bone tumors in transgenic mice. Behringer RR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2648–52

Atrial natriuretic factor–SV40 T antigen transgenes produce tumors and cardiac arrhythmias in mice. Field LJ. **Science** 1988 Feb 26;239(4843):1029–33

[Phenotypic heterogeneity of cardiac myxomas] Müller GA, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 1;65(19):912–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Cardiac rhabdomyoma. A case report with reference to atrial natriuretic peptide. Takatoh H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Jan;38(1):95–104

Right atrial angiosarcoma diagnosed by cardiac biopsy. Adachi K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):482–5

Ectopic thyroid remnants within the myocardium: an unusual case of right ventricular mass. Greco–Lucchina P, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):195–8

Myocardial infarct due to a unique atrial myxoma with epithelial–like cells and systemic metastases. de Morais C, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):185–90

Intravenous leiomyoma with intracardiac extension causing sudden death. Roman DA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Dec;111(12):1176–8

Rapid growth of a left atrial myxoma shown by echocardiography. Roudaut R, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Oct; 58(4):413–6

A case of left atrial haemangioma: echocardiographic, surgical, and morphological features. Weir I, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):665–8

Superior vena caval obstruction by lipomatous hypertrophy of the right atrium. McNamara RF, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(10):609–10

Malignant schwannoma of the heart. Morishita T, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):126–30

Spontaneous regression of cardiac rhabdomyoma in tuberous sclerosis. Alkalay AL, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Oct; 26(10):532–5

Echocardiographic assessment of atrial tumour size and endogeneously generated contrast images. An experimental study. Stefanadis C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):172–6

Synovial sarcoma of the heart arising from a so–called mesothelioma of the atrio–ventricular node. Sheffield EA, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Feb;12(2):191–201

Cardiac myxoma: morphologic, histochemical, and tissue culture studies. Tanimura A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Mar; 19(3):316–22

Calcified mobile papillary fibroelastoma of the tricuspid valve: a case report. Mohan JC, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 May–Jun;39(3):237–9

Neuroendocrine differentiation in atrial myxomas [letter] Davies MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):800

Spotty pigmentation and atrial myxoma: a case report of Carney's complex. Rowe MH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 4;149(1):40–2

Primary malignant pericardial mesothelioma mimicking left atrial myxoma. Case report. Lund O, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987;21(3):273–5

Generalised angiosarcoma of the heart. Moore L, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(1):87–90

[Diffuse lymphoma of predominant cardiac localization (letter)] Solal AC, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987; 138(6):471–2 **(Fre)**

[Morphometry and quantitative lipid extraction in lipomatosis cordis] Baur C, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:55–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kaposi's sarcoma with pericardial tamponade in AIDS] Langer E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 29; 113(30):1187–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2 cases of primary sarcoma of the heart] Hackl H, et al. **Med Klin** 1975 Apr 18;70(16):715–22 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unusual finding of rhabdomyosarcoma of the heart] Lüders H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Feb 15;43(4):95–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of heart tumors—contribution of 2–dimensional and Doppler echocardiography] Schäfer RO, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Sep 15;42(18):511–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Noninvasive diagnosis of bilocular left atrial and right ventricular myxoma of the heart] Wagner WL, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Apr;77(4):251–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lipomatosis cordis as a cause of ventricular perforation in implantation of a pacemaker probe] Risse M, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;99(3):205–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An autopsy case of sudden death from left atrial myxoma] Ito Y, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;41(4):369–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Metastatic brain tumor originating from the cardiac sarcoma] Sasaki J, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):579–84 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant mesothelioma (data of the Institute of Tuberculosis). I. Evaluation of autopsy specimens] Vertun–Baranowska B, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1988 Feb; 56(2):47–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Primary sarcoma of the heart. A case report] de Mattos TC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Feb;48(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Mesothelioma of the atrioventricular node and sudden death] P'lanov RP. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(11):90–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pericardial mesothelioma] Shvarts LI, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988; 50(4):62–4 **(Rus)**

[Histogenesis of endocardial tumors in rats] Turusov VS, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary leiomyosarcoma of the heart] Akimov OV. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):103–4 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Left atrial myxoma and general anaesthesia [letter] Riley RH, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 Feb;16(1):128–9

The usefulness of Doppler echocardiography in the management of rhabdomyoma diagnosed prenatally. Abinader EG, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Oct;8(10):1146–52

RADIOGRAPHY

Primary cardiac tumours. Three cases in pediatric patients. Taccone A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Nov; 74(5):455–8

[Intravenous leiomyomatosis with uterine onset and extending to the heart. Value of the radiological study] Belli L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Dec;74(6):530–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of capillary hemangioma of the right atrium] Ide K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun;32(6):727–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of a myxoma of the right atrium using ultra–rapid computerized tomography] Roig E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;40(5):380–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Thallium–201 imaging for diagnosis of left atrial myxoma. Heller GV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1206–8

Intraventricular masses detected by radionuclide angiocardiography. Sheldon RS, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov; 92(5):937–8

Radioiodide imaging of struma cordis. Rieser GD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;13(6):421–2

Demonstration of intracardiac tumor and its associated hemodynamic derangement by radionuclide angiography. Wang DJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;12(11):869–71

Detection of right atrial myxoma by Fourier phase analysis. Depelchin P, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(6):318–20

SECONDARY

Metastatic liposarcoma of the right ventricle with outflow tract obstruction: restrictive pathophysiology predicts poor surgical outcome. Bartels P, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar; 115(3):696–8

Biventricular cavity obliteration by metastatic malignant melanoma: role of magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis. Gindea AJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov; 114(5):1249–53

Metastatic cholangiocarcinoma to the right atrial appendage detected by magnetic resonance imaging. Yasutake M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):566–8

Cardiovascular collapse and death in a 55–year–old woman with cervical cancer [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):463–74

Chondrosarcoma metastatic to the heart. Leung CY, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):291–5 (23 ref.)

Management of cardiac metastasis from malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Zaloznik AJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 1; 61(3):602–4

Metastases to the right ventricle [letter] Carlin BW, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1320

Right ventricular metastasis of endometrial carcinoma: a case report. Arvold DS. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Feb;29(2):231–3

Malignant pericardial effusion in endometrial adenocarcinoma. Hayashi Y, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Feb; 29(2):234–9

Recurrent endometrial stromal sarcoma resembling intravenous leiomyomatosis. Whitlatch SP, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1987 Sep;28(1):121–8

Massive pericardial effusion due to metastatic prostatic carcinoma: a case report. Elami A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;24(8):417–9

The incidence of secondary tumors of the heart and pericardium: a 10–year study. Mukai K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Sep;18(3):195–201

Osteogenic sarcoma symptomatic metastases presenting as obstruction to the right heart. Case report and review of the literature. Fiorentini G, et al. **Pathologica** 1987 May–Jun;79(1061):367–76 (30 ref.)

Ewing's sarcoma metastazing from the right pelvis via the inferior vena cava into the heart: diagnosis and successful surgical treatment. Sturmberg JP, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(2):127–9

Discrete peritoneal and pericardial implants of non–Hodgkin lymphoma—CT findings and review of the literature. Eckel CG, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Mar–Apr;5(2):31–3 (16 ref.)

Intracardiac extension of intravenous leiomyomatosis. Kaszar–Seibert DJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug; 168(2):409–10

[Metastatic pericardial effusions. Apropos of 12 cases. Review of the literature] Marek A, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;36(9):457–66 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metastatic tumor of the right atrium responsible for a superior caval syndrome and congestive cardiac insufficiency: surgical excision (letter)] Donzeau Gouge P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(8):672–4 **(Fre)**

[Secondary cardiac localizations in different cancers. Comparison of clinical, electrocardiographic and autopsy data. Apropos of 51 cases] Klein T, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(4):355–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Obturating atrial metastasis of a malignant melanoma] Steudel A, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Apr;148(4):448–9 **(Ger)**

[Metastatic thyroid cancer to the right ventricle causing obstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract and associated with disseminated intravascular coagulopathy: a case report] Hara K, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep; 16(3):765–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A sudden death occurring in genital Paget's disease with cardiac and systemic metastases] Nanko H, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;97(11):1181–8 (26 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[3 cases of metastases of bronchial cancer to the heart] Bednarski Z. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Apr 15;40(8):557–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chorioepithelioma of the left uterine tube with metastases to the heart and lungs] Akimov OV. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):62 **(Rus)**

[Pharmacological electrocardiographic tests in the differentiation of functional and organic changes in the myocardium in malignant neoplasms] Zolotnitskiĭ IaI. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(11):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac involvement in Wilms' tumor. Echocardiographic diagnosis] Sánchez Ufarte C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Mar;28(3):259–60 **(Spa)**

[Intracavitary metastasis of the right ventricle. Presentation of 2 cases diagnosed with bidimensional echocardiography] Oliver Ruiz JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 41(3):188–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Primary cardiac tumors: retrospective evaluation of 15 consecutive patients. Hanssens M, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(1):21–9

Primary cardiac tumors. Van de Wal HJ, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1988 Mar–Apr;88(2):74–8

Cardiac pheochromocytoma [letter] Gross JL, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):1013

Successful operative management of struma cordis obstructing the left ventricular outflow tract. Kon ND, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):244–5

Surgical excision of primary cardiac tumours in infancy. Skillington PD, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Sep; 57(9):599–604

Survival of a patient with an infected right atrial myxoma following surgery. Jamidar HA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9(1):110–3

Bilateral atrial myxomas. Surgical correction after echocardiographic diagnosis. Schäfer RO, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8(9):1032–8

An asymmetric bulging of the chest as a leading sign of a cardiac fibroma in a child. Christiano RA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;147(1):96–8

Surgical experience with intracardiac myxomas. Nazer YA, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;18(3):317–25

Intracavitary heart fibroma. A case of successful total excision. Ruberti U, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5):592–5

Extensive surgery for left atrial leiomyosarcoma diagnosed by echocardiography. A case report. Schmekel B, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987;21(3):277–9

Primary cardiac tumors—clinical experiences and late results in 48 patients. Dapper F, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;36(2):80–5

Resection of a heart tumor using autotransplantation. Scheld HH, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;36(1):40–3

[Preliminary experience in treating left intra–atrial lesions by way of the right atrium–interatrial septum] Chen ZT. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;67(7):392–4 **(Chi)**

[Surgical treatment of myxoma of the heart atrium] Kramář R, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Jul;66(7):485–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Surgical treatment of cardiac myxoma] Simek J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Jan;67(1):19–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Primary liposarcoma of the left atrium surgically treated] Cornaert P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Oct;80(11):1669–72 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The combination of atrial myxoma and multiple skin myxomas: a characteristic symptom complex?] Reinecke P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 4;112(49):1902–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of right atrial lipoma] Kato M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 May;41(5):418–21 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Right atrial myxoma—report of 2 cases] Ohshima N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Mar;41(3):238–42 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report on cardiac fibroma] Yamane M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jan;41(1):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful surgical treatment of right ventricular rhabdomyoma in a neonate] Iemura J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):286–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of recurrent left atrial myxoma] Kokubo M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;35(10):1910–4 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant schwannoma of the heart] Oguma F, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1187–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myxoma of the left atrium. Report of a case with intraoperative echocardiography] Amato MC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Aug;49(2):105–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Primary tumors of the heart] Selivanenko VT, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical therapy of intramural heart lipoma] Jablanov J, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 1986;33(2):193–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The world's first successful autotransplantation of the heart for recurrent tumor] Košak M, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 1987; 34(2):131–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Late sick sinus syndrome after surgery of an auricular myxoma. Apropos of a case] Asín JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;40(4):298–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

[A case report of primary leiomyosarcoma of the heart]

Okabayashi H, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Dec;35(12):2161–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Intracysternal crystalline cytoplasmic inclusions in a cardiac myxoma. Powell HC, et al. **Am J Cardiovasc Pathol** 1987 Jan;1(1):135–40

[Ultrastructural and morphometric findings in atrial myxoma] Dorywalski K, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 Jan;9(1):17–24 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Infiltrative lipoma in the heart of a horse. Baker D, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1987 Jul;77(3):258–62

Morphology and classification of 96 primary cardiac neoplasms in Fischer 344 rats. Alison RH, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1987 Nov;24(6):488–94

HEART RATE

Perception of brief visual stimuli and the cardiac cycle. Bohdanecký Z, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Dec; 29(4):304–5

Lower cardiovascular responsiveness in men with a positive family history of hypertension who remain normotensive in middle age. Slabý A, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Dec;29(4):285–9

Systolic time interval. Heart rate relationship during atrial or ventricular pacing. Buch J. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987; 42(3):167–78

Spectral analysis of twin time series designs. Molenaar PC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1987;36(1):51–9

Electrically elicited cardiovascular and respiratory responses from the nucleus tractus solitarii in unrestrained cats. Angyán L. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;72(1):85–92

Correlations between positive and negative aeroions, tissue redox-state potential and heart frequency in rats. Puppi A, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;70(1):41–9

Objective characterization and differentiation of sleep states in healthy newborns and newborns-at-risk by spectral analysis of heart rate and respiration rhythms. Rother M, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(3):383–93

Development of phasic heart rate patterns during recall and arithmetic tasks. Flash H, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1987 Jul;65(2):115–32

A psychophysiological investigation of cognitive-energetic relations in human information processing: a heart rate/additive factors approach. van der Molen MW, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1987 Dec;66(3):251–89

Continuous non-invasive beat-by-beat blood pressure (B.P.) measurement in the newborn. Rolfe P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;220:311–4

Hemodynamic responses to isolated increments in heart rate by atrial pacing after a Fontan procedure. Barber G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):837–41

The epidemiology of resting heart rate in a national sample of men and women: associations with hypertension, coronary heart disease, blood pressure, and other cardiovascular risk factors. Gillum RF. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):163–74

The clinical significance of exercise-induced left ventricular wall motion abnormality occurring at a low heart rate. Kimchi A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):724–30

Diastolic time in congestive heart failure. Meiler SE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov;114(5):1192–8

Identification of anatomically extensive coronary artery disease by the exercise ECG ST segment/heart rate slope. Okin PM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1002–13

Progressive attenuation of the carotid baroreflex control of blood pressure and heart rate during exercise. Staessen J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):765–72

Heart rate after coronary artery bypass grafting. Airaksinen KE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1395–7

Diurnal variations of QT interval after cardiac transplantation. Alexopoulos D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):482–5

The 24-hour heart rate behavior in long-term survivors of cardiac transplantation. Alexopoulos D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):880–4

Components of heart rate variability measured during healing of acute myocardial infarction. Bigger JT Jr, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):208–15

Effects of chronic congestive heart failure secondary to coronary artery disease on the circadian rhythm of blood pressure and heart rate. Caruana MP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):755–9

Importance of adjusting left ventricular diastolic peak filling rate for heart rate. Danielsen R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):489–91

Components of left ventricular dysfunction discriminated noninvasively beat by beat. Dinaburg AG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1123–7

Physiologic differences in rate-related versus exercise-induced left bundle branch block. Koito H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):316–9

Optimum heart rate of large failing hearts. Levine HJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):633–6

Heart rate variability as an index of sympathovagal interaction after acute myocardial infarction. Lombardi F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1239–45

Impaired heart rate responses to cough and deep breathing in elderly patients with unexplained syncope. Maddens M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1368–72

Role of transesophageal pacing in evaluation of palpitations in children and adolescents. Pongiglione G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):566–70

Cardiorespiratory exercise testing after venous switch operation in children with complete transposition of the great arteries. Reybrouck T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):861–5

Correlation of heart rate variability with clinical and angiographic variables and late mortality after coronary angiography. Rich MW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1; 62(10 Pt 1):714–7

Temporary decrease in cardiac parasympathetic tone after acute myocardial infarction. Rothschild M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):637–9

Assessment of autonomic regulation in chronic congestive heart failure by heart rate spectral analysis. Saul JP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1292–9

Effect of increasing heart rate on left ventricular performance in patients with normal cardiac function. Schaefer S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):617–20

Treadmill exercise test and ambulatory measures in panic attacks. Taylor CB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 28; 60(18):48J–52J

Energy expenditure from minute-by-minute heart-rate recording: comparison with indirect calorimetry. Spurr GB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Sep;48(3):552–9

Effects of positional restraint on oxygen saturation and heart rate following exercise. Reay DT, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Mar;9(1):16–8

Cardiopulmonary and gas exchange responses to acute strenuous exercise at 1,270 meters in sickle cell trait. Weisman IM, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):377–83

Carotid and aortic baroreceptor control of heart rate in conscious monkey. Barazanji MW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H811–7

Maximum heart rate responses to exercise and isoproterenol in the trained rat. Bolter CP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):R834–9

Support of arterial blood pressure by major pressor systems in conscious dogs. Brand PH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H483–91

Perfused microvascular morphometry during middle cerebral artery occlusion. Buchweitz-Milton E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H623–8

Effects of age and training status on heart rate recovery after peak exercise. Darr KC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):H340–3

Spectral analysis of heart rate variability of lizard, Gallotia galloti. Gonzalez Gonzalez J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R242–8

Phase-locked rhythms in periodically stimulated heart cell aggregates. Guevara MR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan; 254(1 Pt 2):H1–10

Lesions of A1 noradrenergic cells affect AVP release and heart rate during hemorrhage. Head GA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1012–7

Increased heart rate accelerates norepinephrine washout from normal myocardium. Henning RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1581–5

Integration of heart rate and sympathetic neural effects on AV conduction. Loeb JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr; 254(4 Pt 2):H651–7

Serotonergic mechanisms mediate renal sympathoinhibition during severe hemorrhage in rats. Morgan DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H496–502

Physiological enteric stimulation elicits cardiovascular reflexes in the rat. Pittam BS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):G319–28

Cardiovascular and renal responses to stress in borderline hypertensive rat. Sanders BJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 2):R431–8

Baroreflex modulation of heart rate and initiation of atrial activation in dogs. Schuessler RB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H503–13

Baroreflex unimpaired by operant avoidance or classical aversive conditioning in dogs. Shammas RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R1025–34

Aging of modulation of heart rate. Shannon DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H874–7

Role of atrial pressure and rate in release of atrial natriuretic peptide. Walsh KP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R607–10

Altered heart rate–arterial pressure relation during head-out water immersion in conscious dog. Yoshino H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R595–601

The physiologic effects of eight weeks of aerobic dance with and without hand-held weights. Blessing DL, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Sep-Oct;15(5):508–10

Influence of alterations in heart rate on echocardiographic measurements in the dog. Jacobs G, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):548–52

Heart rate and arterial pressure changes during fibreoptic tracheal intubation under general anaesthesia. Smith JE. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Aug;43(8):629–32

Detection of perioperative myocardial ischemia using Holter monitoring with real-time ST segment analysis. Dodds TM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Sep;67(9):890–3

Inexpensive heart rate monitor for epidural test doses [letter] Redick LF. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov;66(11):1203–4

Effects of droperidol on sympathetic activity and baroreflex control of heart rate in humans. Balagny D, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct;67(4):473–6

Does labor affect the variability of maternal heart rate during induction of epidural anesthesia? Chestnut DH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):622–5

Arterial blood pressure and heart rate response to lighted stylet or direct laryngoscopy for endotracheal intubation. Knight RG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Aug;69(2):269–72

Effects of fentanyl on baroreceptor reflex control of heart rate in newborn infants. Murat I, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):717–22

Mechanism for slowing of heart rate and associated changes in pulmonary circulation elicited by cold injectate during thermodilution cardiac output determination in dogs. Nishikawa T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):221–5

Cardiorespiratory interactions in heart-rate control. Spyer KM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:350–7 (21 ref.)

Heart-rate variability and SIDS. Examination of heart-rate patterns using an expert system generator. Välimäki IA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:228–37

New system for the assessment of autonomic nervous activity during 24-hour period by spectral analysis of the heart rate. Ichimaru Y, et al. **Ann Physiol Anthropol** 1987 Oct; 6(4):231–8

Metabolic and heart rate responses to submaximal arm lever and arm crank ergometry. Gangelhoff J, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Feb;69(2):101–5

Fetal heart rate and maternal cardiovascular and catecholamine responses to dynamic exercise. Cooper KA, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;27(3):220–3

Reflex heart rate response to variable onset +Gz. Forster EM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Mar;59(3):249–54

Crew workload in JASDF C-1 transport flights: I. Change in heart rate and salivary cortisol. Kakimoto Y, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jun;59(6):511–6

The Valsalva maneuver as an indirect, non-invasive indicator of central blood volume shift. Stegemann J, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 May;59(5):422–7

Age-related differences in isolated rat sinus node function. Di Gennaro M, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 82(6):530–6

The development of beat-rate synchronization of rat myocyte pairs in cell culture. Jongsma HJ, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Sep-Oct;82(5):454–64

Functional mapping of the brainstem during centrally evoked bradycardia: a 2-deoxyglucose study. Gonzalez-Lima F. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Jun;28(3):325–36

Dissociation of associative and nonassociative concomitants of classical fear conditioning in the freely behaving rat. Iwata J, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1988 Feb;102(1):66–76

Effect of increased intracranial pressure on blood pressure, heart rate, respiration and catecholamine levels in neonatal and adult rabbits. Ogilvy CS, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987; 52(6):327–36

Heart rate and activity in response to natural stimuli in nervous and normal pointer dogs. Newton JE, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 15;23(8):829–33

Impaired vagal heart rate control in coronary artery disease. Airaksinen KE, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):592–7

Cardiovascular unwinding, type A behaviour pattern and locus of control. Evans PD, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 1987 Sep;60 (Pt 3):261–5

Treadmill performance and selected physiological characteristics of wheelchair athletes. Lakomy HK, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1987 Sep;21(3):130–3

Effects of beak trimming and restraint on heart rate, food intake, body weight and egg production in hens. Glatz PC. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Dec;28(4):601–11

Functional-anatomical studies of neural control of heart rate in goldfish. Hornby PJ, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1988; 31(3):181–92

Paraventricular lesions: hormonal and cardiovascular responses to hemorrhage. Darlington DN, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1-2):289–301

Cardiovascular role of the major noradrenergic cell groups in the rabbit: analysis based on 6-hydroxydopamine-induced transmitter release. Korner PI, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1-2):258–72

Tachycardia during the onset of one-kidney, one-clip renal hypertension: role of the renin-angiotensin system and AV3V tissue. Menani JV, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19; 446(2):295–302

Medial prefrontal cortical lesions modulate baroreflex sensitivity in the rat. Verberne AJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 24;426(2):243–9

Cardiovascular and respiratory changes elicited by stimulation of rat superior colliculus. Keay KA, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jan;20(1):13–26

Patterns of cardiovascular and respiratory responses evoked by stimulation of the defense area in the white-belly opossum (Didelphis albiventris). Azevedo AD, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):845–50

Cardiorespiratory responses to exercise in patients with spinal muscular atrophy and limb-girdle dystrophy. Silva AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(5):565–8

Use of isometric exercise to demonstrate cardiac parasympathetic impairment in the digestive form of Chagas' disease. Sousa AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):781–3

Physiologic cardiac pacing: impact of on-line sensor technology. Benditt DG, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;

4(1):1–4
Can plasma catecholamine levels be a useful index of sympathetic nervous system activity? Fernandez PG, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 May;4(4):169–76
Compensatory adaptation of the heart to chronic rate overload: increase in calcium transport ATPase activity of myocardial sarcoplasmic reticulum. O'Brien PJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Jun–Aug;4(5):243–50
Heart–rate variability in children. Spectral analysis of developmental changes between 5 and 24 years. Finley JP, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;65(10):2048–52
A polygraphic study of systolic time intervals and their correlations with heart rate and workload during supine ergometry in one hundred normal subjects. Martinotti R, et al. **Cardiology** 1988;75(2):133–44
Methodological aspects of the use of heart rate stratified RR interval histograms in the analysis of atrioventricular conduction during atrial fibrillation. Cai NS, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jun;21(6):455–62
Rate of acetylcholine hydrolysis affects the phase dependency of cardiac responses to vagal stimulation. Henning RJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Mar;21(3):169–76
Response to upright exercise after myocardial infarction. Hetherington M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jun; 21(6):399–406
Can sinoaortic baroreceptor heart rate reflex sensitivity be determined from phase IV of the Valsalva manoeuvre? Smith SA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jun;21(6):422–7
Assessment of exercise intensity formulas by use of ventilatory threshold. Goldberg L, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul; 94(1):95–8
Paradoxic heart rate deceleration during exercise. Relationship to a mid–right coronary artery stenosis. Miller TD, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2):407–8
Circadian mesor of recumbent pulse—cost–effective predictor of doxorubicin–induced congestive heart failure. Hrushesky WJ, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1984;1(1):59–66
Variation of behavioral and physiological variables in children attending kindergarten and primary school. Koch P, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1987;4(4):525–35
Anisotropic conduction and functional dissociation of ischemic tissue during reentrant ventricular tachycardia in canine myocardial infarction. Cardinal R, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May;77(5):1162–76
A fourth criterion for transient entrainment: the electrogram equivalent of progressive fusion. Henthorn RW, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May;77(5):1003–12
Mechanisms mediating the heart rate response to hypoxemia. Kato H, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Feb;77(2):407–14
The response to overdrive pacing of triggered atrial and ventricular arrhythmias in the canine heart. Malfatto G, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May;77(5):1139–48
Influence of heart rate, preload, afterload, and inotropic state on myocardial ultrasonic backscatter. Sagar KB, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Feb;77(2):478–83
Comparison of arm and treadmill exercise at 85% predicted maximum heart rate. Coplan NL, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(11):655–7
Heart rate and its variability in juvenile hypertonics during respiratory maneuvers. Javorka K, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(3):391–409
Respiratory variations in arterial blood pressure and heart rate in normotensive and renal hypertensive dogs. Warzel H, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1675–90
Autonomic control of heart rate during dynamic exercise in human hyperthyroidism. Maciel BC, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Aug;75(2):209–15
Cardiovascular correlates of exercise in snapping turtles, Chelydra serpentina. Gatten RE Jr. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(1):53–6
Physiological and behavioural responses in the hen (Gallus domesticus) to nociceptive stimulation. Woolley SC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(1):27–31
Parameter extraction from heart rate and arterial blood pressure variability signals in dogs for the validation of a physiological model. Baselli G, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1988;18(1):1–16
Microcomputerized on–line evaluation of heart rate variability power spectra in humans. Kamath MV, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1988;18(3):165–71
Measurement of signal period on a personal microcomputer and its application to the analysis of cardiac interval and blood pressure. Van Vliet BN, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1987; 17(3):143–50
Exercise test variables of a population with maximal bicycle exercise test. Jánosi A, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(5):381–7
Serial cardiovascular variables in survivors and nonsurvivors of human septic shock: heart rate as an early predictor of prognosis. Parker MM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Oct; 15(10):923–9
Decreased heart rate variability in significant cardiac events. Zbilut JP, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jan;16(1):64–6
Development of cardiac beat rate in early chick embryos is regulated by regional cues. Satin J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep;129(1):103–13
Auditory evoked heart rate responses in pigtailed macaques (Macaca nemestrina) raised in isolation. Martin RE, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1988 Apr;21(3):251–60
Ontogeny of conditioned heart rate to an olfactory stimulus. Sanan.s CB, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1988 Mar;21(2):117–33
Effect of pregnancy on autonomic nervous function and heart rate in diabetic and nondiabetic women. Airaksinen KE, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):748–51
The association between heart rate and glycemia in adult diabetic subjects. Gadia MT, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 May 19;5(1):25–9
Heart rate fluctuations in diabetic patients with cardiac vagal dysfunction: a spectral analysis. Weise F, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 May–Jun;5(4):324–7
Transcutaneous PO2, PCO2 and heart rate patterns during normal postnatal adaptation and respiratory distress. Aarimaa T, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Jan;16(1):3–11
Differentiation of healthy newborns and newborns–at–risk by spectral analysis of heart rate fluctuations and respiratory movements. Rother M, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1987 Nov;15(6):349–63
Central and peripheral correlates of orienting and habituation. Rösler F, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 40:366–72
Determination and repeatability of maximum oxygen uptake and other cardiorespiratory measurements in the exercising horse. Evans DL, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):94–8
Measurements of heart rate and riding speed on a horse during a training programme for endurance rides. Poggenpoel DG. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):224
Maximum acceptable weights, heart rates and RPEs for one hour's repetitive asymmetric lifting. Garg A, et al. **Ergonomics** 1988 Jan;31(1):77–96
Heart rate reduction. A reinvented approach to cardiac physiology and therapy. 8–9 May 1987, Rotterdam, The Netherlands. Proceedings. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:1–168
Exercise test: arrhythmogenic or antiarrhythmic? Rate–dependency vs. adrenergic–dependency of tachyarrhythmias. Coumel P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug; 8 Suppl D:7–15
Comparative study in exercise tolerance between VVI and activity–sensing rate–responsive pacing. Koliopoulos N. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl D:159–61
Heart rate reduction, a new and old therapeutic principle? Schaper W. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:1–4
The influence of muscle interstitial volume on K+–induced heart rate drive in rats. Baum K, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(1):33–8
Perceived exertion related to heart rate and blood lactate during arm and leg exercise. Borg G, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1987;56(6):679–85
Plasma catecholamines and heart rate at the beginning of muscular exercise in man. Orizio C, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(5):644–51
Initial cardiovascular response on change of posture from squatting to standing. Rossberg F, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(1):93–7
Approaches to estimating physical activity in the community: calorimetric validation of actometers and heart rate monitoring. Avons P, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Mar; 42(3):185–96
The effect of heart rate and contractility on the measurement of left ventricular mass by 201Tl SPECT. Machac J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(9):446–9
Diel and seasonal rhythms of the heart rate in the common eel (Anguilla anguilla L.): role of cardiac innervation. Pennec JP, et al. **Exp Biol** 1988;47(3):155–60
Effect of increasing age on adrenergic control of heart rate in the rat. Goldberg PB, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1988; 23(2):115–25
Age–related disappearance of Mayer–like heart rate waves. Jarisch WR, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1;43(11–12):1207–9
Pressure–dependent vasoactive effects of histamine in the coronary circulation. Merrill GF, et al. **FASEB J** 1987 Oct; 1(4):308–11
Assessment of autonomic functions in insulin–dependent diabetic children and adolescents. Bongiovanni LG, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1988 Jan–Mar;3(1):47–54
Effects of stellate ganglionectomy on the cat cardiovascular function. Chuang KS, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Jan–Mar; 2(1):37–46
Standing–up test in young borderline hypertensives. Maugeri Saccà C, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Oct–Dec;2(4):451–5
Quantification of autonomic activity in the brainstem in normal, comatose and brain dead subjects using heart rate variability. Schwarz G, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Apr–Jun; 2(2):149–54
Age–related modifications of heart rate during sleep–wakefulness cycle. Smirne S, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Oct–Dec;2(4):465–70
Chronobiological evaluation of sympathoadrenergic function in cirrhosis. Relationship with arterial pressure and heart rate. Bernardi M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec; 93(6):1178–86
Baroreceptor reflex modulation by angiotensin II at the nucleus tractus solitarii. Campagnole–Santos MJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I167–71
Tidal volume affects the response to inactivation of the rostral ventrolateral medulla. Cox BF, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I186–9
Single versus triplicate measurements of blood pressure and heart rate. Fagan TC, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar; 11(3):282–4
Inverse relationship between heart rate and blood pressure variabilities in rats. Ferrari AU, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5):533–7
Factors influencing blood pressure and heart rate variability in hypertensive humans. Floras JS, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3):273–81
Effect of angiotensin II on baroreceptor reflex control of heart rate in conscious baboons. Garner MG, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec;10(6):628–34
Cardiopulmonary receptor modulation of plasma renin activity in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Grassi G, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):92–9
Role of the nucleus ambiguus in the regulation of heart rate and arterial pressure. Machado BH, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):602–7
Effect of nucleus ambiguus lesion on the development of neurogenic hypertension. Machado BH, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I135–8
Baroreceptor reflex modulation by vasopressin microinjected into the nucleus tractus solitarii of conscious rats. Michelini LC, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I75–9
Race and cardiovascular reactivity. A replication. Murphy JK, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Apr;11(4):308–11
Evaluation of the baroreceptor–heart rate reflex by 24–hour intra–arterial blood pressure monitoring in humans. Parati G, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):214–22
Cardiac hypertrophy in hypertension. Repolarization abnormalities elicited by rapid lowering of pressure. Pepi M, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):84–91
Purinergic receptors in the brainstem mediate hypotension and bradycardia. Tseng CJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb; 11(2):191–7
Rate dependent aberrancy. Pahlajani DB, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jan–Feb;39(1):44–7
Effect of posture on heart rate and cardiac axis of mice. Mohan M, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul–Sep; 31(3):211–7
Heart rate patterns in sedentary shift work: influence of circadian rhythm, meals and personality. Colquhoun WP. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1988;60(4):273–8
Heart rate, metabolic and hormonal responses to maximal psycho–emotional and physical stress in motor car racing drivers. Schwaberger G. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1987;59(6):579–604
Relationship between fluctuations in heart rate and asymptomatic nocturnal ischaemia. Bernardi L, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jul;20(1):39–51
Valsalva maneuver: a test of the functional state of cardiac innervation in Chagasic myocarditis. Fuenmayor AJ, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;18(3):351–6
Tracking errors related to cardiac cycle: a new approach. Indra M, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1987 Oct;5(3):161–6
Cardiac–related cortical activity during variations in mean heart rate. Koriath JJ, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1987 Dec; 5(4):289–99
An application of psychophysiology in sports psychology: heart rate responses to relevant and irrelevant stimuli as a function of anxiety and defensiveness in elite gymnasts. Tremayne P, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Mar;6(1):1–8
A comparative evaluation of heart rate reactivity during MATH and a standard mental arithmetic task. Turner JR, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1987 Dec;5(4):301–3
A noninvasive method of determining the anaerobic threshold in children. Gaisl G, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1988 Feb;9(1):41–4
Cardiorespiratory strain of middle–aged men in mass events of long–distance cycling, rowing, jogging, and skiing. Oja P, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1988 Feb;9(1):45–51
Effect of ventricular function on the exercise hemodynamics of variable rate pacing. Buckingham TA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1269–77
Physiologic correlates of the heart rate response to upright isotonic exercise: relevance to rate–responsive pacemakers. McElroy PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):94–9
Modulation of an idioventricular rhythm by vagal tone. Waxman MB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May; 11(5):1052–60
Changes in blood pressure, heart rate, and electrocardiogram during dental treatment with use of local anesthesia. Abraham–Inpijn L, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Apr; 116(4):531–6
Operation Everest II: coagulation system during prolonged decompression to 282 Tor:. Andrew M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1262–7
Determinants of endurance in well–trained cyclists. Coyle EF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2622–30
Effects of prolonged exercise in highly trained traumatic paraplegic men. Gass GC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov; 63(5):1846–52
Use of the heart rate deflection point to assess the anaerobic threshold [letter] Legér L, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr; 64(4):1758–60
Cardiovascular responses to military antishock trouser inflation during standing arm exercise. Ng AV, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1224–9
Running endurance in 27–h–fasted humans. Nieman DC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2502–9
Prolonged decrease in cardiac volumes after maximal upright bicycle exercise. Renlund DG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1947–55
Effects of high–frequency jet ventilation on arterial baroreflex regulation of heart rate. Rouby JJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2216–22
Cardiopulmonary baroreflexes do not modulate exercise–induced sympathoexcitation. Seals DR. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):2197–203

Vagal and sympathetic components of the heart rate range and gain of the baroreceptor–heart rate reflex in conscious rats. Head GA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Dec; 21(2–3):203–13

Regional vascular responses to an acute stressor in spontaneously hypertensive and Wistar–Kyoto rats. Kirby RF, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug;20(2):185–8

Role of paraventricular nucleus (PVH) in baroreflex–mediated changes in lumbar sympathetic nerve activity and heart rate. Patel KP, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Apr;22(3):211–9

Effect of changes in cardiac autonomic balance on blood pressure regulation in man. Smith ML, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Mar;22(2):107–14

Autonomic nervous system control of heart rate during baroreceptor activation in conscious and anesthetized rats. Stornetta RL, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug; 20(2):121–7

Contributions of sympathetic and vagal mechanisms to the genesis of heart rate fluctuations during orthostatic load: a spectral analysis. Weise F, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Dec;21(2–3):127–34

The effect of selective electrical stimulation of non–myelinated vagal fibres on heart rate in the rabbit. Woolley DC, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Dec; 21(2–3):215–21

The influence of heart rate on coronary artery atherosclerosis. Kaplan JR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S100–3

Catecholamines, renin–angiotensin–aldosterone, and cardiovascular response during exercise following acute and long–term calcium antagonism with felodipine in essential hypertension. Katzman PL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;10(4):439–44

Role of brain amine transmitters and some neuromodulators in blood pressure, heart rate, and baroreflex control. Korner PI, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S26–32 (33 ref.)

Dissociation between heart rate and sympathetic nerve responses to baroreceptor activation in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Unger T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S221–4

Central venous blood temperature for rate control of physiological pacemakers. Alt E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):80–8

Cycle length dependence of human action potential duration in vivo. Effects of single extrastimuli, sudden sustained rate acceleration and deceleration, and different steady–state frequencies. Franz MR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep; 82(3):972–9

Hormonal factors in the control of heart rate in normoxaemic and hypoxaemic fetal, neonatal and adult sheep. Martin AA, et al. **J Dev Physiol** 1987 Oct;9(5):465–80

Aortic valve disease and the ST segment/heart rate relationship: a longitudinal study before and after aortic valve replacement. Bishop N, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Jan;21(1):31–7

Diagnostic value of the maximal ST segment/heart rate slope in asymptomatic factory populations. Boyle RM, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Oct;20 Suppl:128–34

Relation of the exercise ST/HR slope to simple heart rate adjustment of ST segment depression. Kligfield P, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Oct;20 Suppl:135–40

The effect of breathing oxygen and air on diving bradycardia in cormorants (Phalacrocorax auritus). Jones DR, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1988 May;136:499–502

Heart rate and gas exchange in freely diving American mink (Mustela vision). Stephenson R, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1988 Jan; 134:435–42

Autonomic influences on heart rate and blood pressure in the toad, Bufo marinus, at rest and during exercise. Wahlqvist I, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1988 Jan;134:377–96

Spectral analysis of heart rate indicates reduced baroreceptor–related heart rate variability in elderly persons. Simpson DM, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jan; 43(1):M21–4

An epidemiological assessment of blood pressure determinants in an adolescent population of Nigerians. Adams–Campbell LL, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct; 5(5):575–80

Changes of the intrinsic heart rate during the onset of renal hypertension. Machado BH, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 5(6):755–9

Sex difference in pressor responsiveness to vasopressin and baroreflex function in DOC–salt hypertensive rats. Ouchi Y, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):381–7

Comparison of the cardiovascular effects of different laboratory stressors and their relationship with blood pressure variability. Parati G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun; 6(6):481–8

Medial prefrontal cortical lesions and baroreceptor heart rate reflex sensitivity in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Verberne AJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Feb;6(2):123–7

The humorally mediated antihypertensive system of the rat kidney: a physiological depressor mechanism? Karlström G, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S91–4

Abnormal orthostatic changes in blood pressure and heart rate in subjects with intact sympathetic nervous function: evidence for excessive venous pooling. Streeten DH, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Mar;111(3):326–35

Physiological responses of college students to a pet. Wilson CC. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1987 Oct;175(10):606–12

Measurement of blood pressure and heart–rate variation while resting supine and standing for the evaluation of autonomic dysfunction. Kuroiwa Y, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Dec;235(2):65–8

Ionic conductances underlying the activity of interneurons that control heartbeat in the medicinal leech. Arbas EA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Dec;7(12):3945–52

Slow oscillations of membrane potential in interneurons that control heartbeat in the medicinal leech. Arbas EA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Dec;7(12):3953–60

Analysis of frequency components in time series data. Frostig Z, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Nov;22(1):79–87

Effects of gating modes on the analysis of left ventricular function in the presence of heart rate variation. Juni JE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jul;29(7):1272–8

In utero right ventricular output in the fetal lamb: the effect of heart rate. Anderson PA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jun;387:297–316

The effect of heart rate on the membrane currents of isolated sheep Purkinje fibres. Boyett MR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May;399:467–91

The cardiovascular responses elicited from the posterior cerebellar cortex in the anaesthetized and decerebrate rabbit. Bradley DJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb; 383:537–50

Chemoreceptor control of heart rate and behaviour during diving in the tufted duck (Aythya fuligula). Butler PJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar;397:63–80

Respiratory sinus arrhythmia in new–born infants. Hathorn MK. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Apr;385:1–12

Differential control of cardiac and vasomotor activity by neurones in nucleus paragigantocellularis lateralis in the cat. Lovick TA. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Aug;389:23–35

Analysis of cardiovascular responses evoked following changes in peripheral chemoreceptor activity in the rat. Marshall JM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec;394:393–414

The relationship between heart rate, heart rate variability and depression in patients with coronary artery disease. Carney RM, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1988;32(2):159–64

Relationships among work rates, heart rates, and blood lactate levels in female swimmers. Arabas C, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1987 Sep;27(3):291–5

The effect of a training program and induced cognitive stress on heart rate, blood pressure, and skin conductance. Gurley KR, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1987 Sep;27(3):318–25

Effect of aerobic capacity on circulatory responses to static, dynamic, and combination work. Harper J, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1987 Dec;27(4):389–94

A laboratory method for non invasive anaerobic threshold determination. Maffulli N, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1987 Dec;27(4):419–23

Heart rate, maximal heart rate and pedal rate. Peres G, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1987 Jun;27(2):205–10

Kinetics of heart rate responses to exercise. Bunc V, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1988 Spring;6(1):39–48

Relationship between action potential duration of ventricular cells and heart rate in dog under natural breathing. Tang M, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(3):148–52

Aerobic capacity of some Burmese workers. Tin–May–Than, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Aug;90(4):177–80

Heart's response to stress may predict subsequent hypertension in black children [news] Raymond CA. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):310–1

The total heart beats per 24 hours by ambulatory electrocardiography and the changes of heart rate by treadmill exercise test in sick sinus syndrome. Shimizu A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Feb;52(2):139–48

P wave changes in body surface potential maps due to increasing heart rate during exercise in normals. Watanabe Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Apr;52(4):349–56

Dissociation of pressure–rate product from myocardial oxygen consumption in dog. Yasumura Y, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987;37(4):657–70

Auscultatory and phonocardiographic studies on the cardiovascular system of the newborn thoroughbred foal. Machida N, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;35(4):235–50

Persistent sympathetic nervous system arousal associated with tethering in cynomolgus macaques. Adams MR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Jun;38(3):279–81

Pacemakers to make the heart beat faster with exercise [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):23–4

Q–T interval syndromes [letter] Ward DE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):47–8

Photoplethysmography: selecting optoelectronic components. Burke MJ, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1986 Nov;24(6):647–50

Microprocessor–based cardiopulmonary rate monitor. Chan KH, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Jan;25(1):41–4

Monitoring heart and respiratory activity by impedance change using neck electrodes. Wagner J, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Jan;25(1):100–2

Specific characteristics of speed skating: implications for summer training. de Boer RW, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Oct;19(5):504–10

Manual wheelchair propulsion: effects of power output on physiology and technique. van der Woude LH, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Feb;20(1):70–8

Symptoms and arrhythmias during 24 hour ambulatory electrocardiographic monitoring. Vázquez Blanco M, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(4):389–94

Can you "run your heart out"? [letter]Stoller JK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 17;318(11):708–9

Etiology of bifid T wave in electrocardiogram of rats. Huh MD, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):965–72

Computerized analysis of resting fetal heart rate tracings. Searle JR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 1):407–11

Ventricular fibrillation survivors in whom tachyarrhythmia cannot be induced: outcome related to selected therapy. Kron J, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1291–300

Posture–dependent chronotropic effect of carotid sinus massage. Møller M, et al. **PACE** 1987 Sep;10(5):1191–3

Sinus rhythm mapping in a canine model of ventricular tachycardia. Pagé PL, et al. **PACE** 1988 May;11(5):632–44

Wanted––a pacemaker lexicon. Parsonnet V. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1385–6

Computer discrimination of atrial fibrillation and regular atrial rhythms from intra–atrial electrograms. Slocum J, et al. **PACE** 1988 May;11(5):610–21

Heart rates of participants in wheelchair sports. Coutts KD. **Paraplegia** 1988 Feb;26(1):43–9

Does heart rate differentiate neurotic from normal people in a conditional reflex test? Santibáñez–H G, et al. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 1988 Jan–Mar;23(1):15–21

Heart–rate spectral analysis: a noninvasive probe of cardiovascular regulation in critically ill children with heart disease. Gordon D, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988; 9(2):69–77

Effect of heart rate increase on dorsal aortic flow in the stage 24 chick embryo. Dunnigan A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct; 22(4):442–4

Heart rate variability during respiratory pauses in puppies and dogs. Haddad GG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep; 22(3):306–11

Blood pressure in obese adolescents: effect of weight loss. Rocchini AP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jul;82(1):16–23

Cardiac alpha–1 adrenoceptors are not involved in heart rate control of the anaesthetized dog. Borgdorff P, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Nov;410(4–5):495–500

Cardiovascular and respiratory responses to submaximal exercise training in the thoroughbred horse. Evans DL, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Mar;411(3):316–21

Cardiovascular changes during the sleep–wake cycle in spontaneous hypertensive rats and their genetically normotensive precursors. Meunier JM, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Feb;411(2):195–9

The effect of bilateral adrenal demedullation on blood pressure and heart rate of spontaneously hypertensive (SHR) and normotensive Wistar Kyoto (WKY) rats. Hilse H, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 May;42(5):353

Comparison of heart rate responses. Water walking versus treadmill walking. Whitley JD, et al. **Phys Ther** 1987 Oct; 67(10):1501–4

Effects of two gravity inversion methods on heart rate, systolic brachial pressure, and ophthalmic artery pressure. Zito M. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jan;68(1):20–5

Postnatal development of chronotropic responses to chemical and electrical stimulation of adrenergic nerve endings in the sinoatrial node of the heart of the albino rat. Vlk J. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1987;36(5):385–93

Evaluation of sex differences in embryonic heart rates. Glahn RP, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Aug;66(8):1398–401

Facts and artifacts in cardiac cycle time analysis: a simple model of vagal control. Somsen RJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 Jan;25(1):71–80 (36 ref.)

The influence of self–focused attention on heartbeat perception. Weisz J, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 Mar; 25(2):193–9

Relation of learned heart rate control to self–report in different task environments. Williams RJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 May;25(3):354–65

Skin conductance and heart rate in women with premenstrual syndrome. Kirsch JR, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Mar–Apr; 50(2):175–82

Influences of sex and age on cardiovascular responses during stress. Matthews KA, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 50(1):46–56

Change in human cardiac rhythm induced by a 2–T static magnetic field. Jehenson P, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):227–30

Effect of a respiratory gas collection mask on some measurements of cardiovascular and respiratory function in horses exercising on a treadmill. Evans DL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar;44(2):220–5

Heart rate in humans during underwater swimming with and without breath–hold. Butler PJ, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Sep;69(3):387–99

Increased myocardial performance following acute hyperglycaemia in insulin–dependent diabetic patients. A consequence of increased peripheral blood flow? Thuesen L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;47(6):571–9

Heart rate response to arousal and lung inflation following upper airway obstruction in lambs. Baker SB, et al. **Sleep** 1988 Jun;11(3):233–41

Heart rate and exercise intensity during sports activities. Practical application. Karvonen J, et al. **Sports Med** 1988 May;5(5):303–11

The effect of endoscopic examinations of the respiratory tract and of the esophagus on the cardiac action. Hódy K. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1988;170(1):76–8

[Holter diagnosis of the cardiac biorhythm in young persons] Milkov P, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(2):42–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Regulation of cardiovascular activity by the ventrolateral medulla] Luo H, et al. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987

Jul;18(3):224–9 (62 ref.) (Chi)

[Variability of arterial pressure and heart rate measured at two periods of 15 minutes to 15 days intervals] André JL, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):1005–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Attenuation of cardiocirculatory reactions induced by the ablation of acoustic neurinomas (trans-labyrinthine approach)] Welfringer P, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Dec; 35(8):617–22 (Fre)

[Conconi's test, the 5 x 200 m test, and the anaerobic threshold in swimming] Monod JP, et al.
Schweiz Z Sportmed 1987 Sep;35(3):103–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Automated heart rate analysis in swine using the EMG 666 B computer] Nau HR, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Jul;41(4):531–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Frequency adaptation of an artificial pacemaker by a volume-control loop] Boheim G, et al.
Biomed Tech (Berlin) 1988 May;33(5):100–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Arrhythmia profile and heart rate in hyperthyroidism] Bischoff S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15; 113(15):579–85 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Activity-initiated rate-adapted pacemaker therapy. Clinical results] Kochs M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 23;112(43):1647–51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Neuroendocrine effects on one's awareness of the action of the heart] Lautenbacher S, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1987 Sep 25;112(39):1492–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Multimodal evoked potentials and heart rate variability in comatose patients—1: Method of measuring and normal values] Pfurtscheller G, et al. **EEG EMG** 1987 Sep; 18(3):108–14 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Heart rate determination of oxygen consumption (interview)] Heusch G. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Dec 10; 105(35):74–5 (Ger)

[Methodology of microcomputer-assisted heart rate analysis] Siebert G, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Dec;55(12):605–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Nyctohemeral arterial pressure profile and heart rate in autonomic diabetic neuropathy] Liniger C, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1987 Dec 5;117(49):1949–53 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Conconi's test and the anaerobic threshold] Herren D, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 1987 Sep;35(3):107–8, 110–1 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The effect of semen collection on heart and respiratory rate and creatine kinase activity in boars] Waldmann KH.
Tierarztl Prax 1988;Suppl 3:107–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Characterization of the stress effects of high cognitive performance demands by combined measurement of flicker fusion frequency and heart rate] Biermann E, et al.
Z Gesamte Hyg 1987 Sep;33(9):433–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Physiologic frequency adaptation of cardiac pacemakers using systolic time intervals] Rentsch W, et al.
Z Gesamte Inn Med 1987 Jul 15;42(14):386–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Beat-by-beat validation of the Oxford Medilog 4500, a 24-hour long-term ECG system with real-time analysis] Elfner R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Aug;76(8):492–500 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The effect of black-white preference on heart rate and behavior of the guinea pig (Cavia porcellus)] Bilsing A, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988;31(2):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[An animal model of surgical, external cardiac denervation. Studies of the autonomic control of heart rate] Klossek H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(2):138–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Peculiarities of the transitional process of heart rhythm in the active orthostasis test in healthy probands, elderly and of an advanced age] Korkuško OV, et al. **ZFA** 1988 Jan-Feb;43(1):11–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Cardiocirculatory and respiratory reflex responses during sustained experimental muscular exercise] Baldoni F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Oct;32(10):1131–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Hemodynamic aspects of experimental stenosis of a large coronary branch] Dalla Valle R, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Oct;32(10):1105–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Chronobiologic study of the dynamic electrocardiogram in healthy athletes with frequent ventricular ectopic beats] Biffi A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Jul;17(7):563–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Correlation between the ST/heart rate slope and the severity of coronary disease in inferior infarcts. A new criterion of positivity of the ergometric test] Bosco M, et al.
G Ital Cardiol 1987 Jul;17(7):594–600 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Changes in sinus function at rest and during physical exertion after permanent atrial electrostimulation in patients with sick sinus syndrome] Brignole M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Aug;17(8):642–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Physiological and non-physiological vagotomy in athletes] Zeppilli P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(10):865–73 (75 ref.) (Ita)

[Cardiac rhythm in the newborn infant. A contribution to the definition of normality] Dimauro PE, et al.
Pediatr Med Chir 1988 Jan-Feb;10(1):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[The changes in the electromyogram and the heart rate during the dynamic muscle work by wearing the pressure suit] Watanuki S, et al. **Ann Physiol Anthropol** 1987 Oct; 6(4):239–46 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Evaluation of the influence of change in heart rate on left ventricular diastolic function indices] Kimura M, et al.
Kaku Igaku 1988 Jan;25(1):1–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[The effect of static electricity on circulatory system] Takahashi H, et al. **Masui** 1988 May;37(5):570–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Beat-to-beat variation of the heart rate in children with allergic disorders—relationship between nocturnal asthma and cholinergic function] Tokuyama K, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Feb;25(2):222–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Relation between heart rate and sinoatrial conduction time] Dąbrowski A, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(8):489–94 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Electrocardiographic image and energy expenditure during selected daily activities in patients after myocardial infarction] Ziółkowski L, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30(6):382–92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Relation between the ST variation index/heart rate and the number of coronary vessels with lesions] da Cruz P di M, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Apr;48(4):223–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Pre-excitation syndrome related to node fascicular fibers (Mahaim). Report of 2 cases] Sosa E, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1986 Nov;47(5):349–53 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Changes in heart rate, pH and blood gas transport during diving in the water snake Liophis miliaris (Serpentes, Colubridae)] Abe AS. **Rev Bras Biol** 1987 Aug;47(3):271–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Formation of rest-activity rhythm and its significance in the evaluation of fetal and neonatal disorders] Nikolaeva AM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of autonomic homeostasis in women with opsomenorrhea] Ogloblin LL. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):61–3 (Rus)

[Characteristics of cardiac rhythm in premature neonates after immediate and delayed ligation of the umbilical cord during adaptation to extrauterine life] Tuzankina EB, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Role of Ca-calmodulin- and cAMP-dependent reactions in forming the cardiac cycle] Laptev BI, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1987;(10):63–72 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Sensitive control of heart rate in monkeys using burst stimulation of the vagus nerve] Pokrovskiĭ VM, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1987 Sep;104(9):266–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of heart rhythm regulation in students at various levels of motor activity] Efimova IV, et al.
Fiziol Cheloveka 1987 Sep-Oct;13(5):859–61 (Rus)

[Interrelation of the physiological functions (based on the parameters of envelope-integrated EMG and of the heart contraction rate) during human activities under exogenous and endogenous influences] Gumener PI, et al.
Fiziol Cheloveka 1987 Sep-Oct;13(5):804–10 (Rus)

[Systemic physiological effects in the cardiac synchronization of breathing] Gus'kov SV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Sep-Oct;13(5):819–25 (Rus)

[The wave structure of cardiac rhythm in healthy children] Kupriianova OO, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1988 Mar-Apr; 14(2):328–31 (Rus)

[Productivity and rhythm-dependent characteristics of the cardiac output of newborn infants] Tsyv'ian PB, et al.
Fiziol Cheloveka 1987 Sep-Oct;13(5):797–803 (Rus)

[Changes in the frequency of heart contraction during the interaction of sympathetic and parasympathetic regulatory effects on heart activity] Lychkova AE. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Bioelectrical activity and excitability of the ventricular myocardium of the frog under the control of heart rhythm by volley stimulation of the vagosympathetic trunk] Pokrovskiĭ VM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):66–9 (Rus)

[Chronoinotropic characteristics of the rat myocardium in the postnatal period of ontogenesis] Tsyv'ian PB, et al.
Fiziol Zh 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):26–32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of initial length on the chronoinotropism of the myocardium] Izakov VIa, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug; 73(8):1109–15 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Mechanism of postextrasystolic potentiation of the myocardium] Markhasin VS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Oct;73(10):1339–44 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Mechanisms of the extracardiac regulation of the heart rhythm] Pokrovskiĭ VM. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Feb; 74(2):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Modulation of the chronotropic effect of the vagus nerve during stimulation of various sympathetic nerves in the cat] Sheikh-Zade IuR, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug; 73(8):1071–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[General principles of heart rate control during burst stimulation of the vagus nerve in various animals] Sheikh-Zade IuR, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Oct; 73(10):1325–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Neuroautonomic organization of cardiac rhythm and of nonrhythmic oscillations in the frequency of cardiac contractions and respiration] Zwiener U, et al.
Fiziol Zh SSSR 1987 Dec;73(12):1650–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Changes in electrical systole and heart rate in healthy persons after the exercise test] Iurlov VM, et al.
Kardiologiia 1988 Feb;28(2):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of angiotensin II on the parasympathetic regulation of cardiac activity] Kosharskaia IL. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug; 27(8):76–9 (Rus)

[Disorders of the regulation of cardiac rhythm in various sleep phases and cycles in organic and functional pathology of the heart] Lesene VA. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul;27(7):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[3-dimensional reentry in paroxysmal ventricular tachycardias: the results of electrophysiological mapping] Pertsov AM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May;27(5):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Chronotropic vago-sympathetic interactions during electric stimulation of cardiac nerves in the cat] Sheikh-Zade IuR, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul;27(7):92–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Heart rhythm in cardiovascular disorders of neurotic origin] Vein AM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):85–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Value of assessing the autonomic nervous system in bronchial asthma in selecting the surgical treatment method] Kletskin SZ, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul; (7):91–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Method for evaluating biorhythm changes in human physiological functions] Vaĭsburd IF.
Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):71–3 (Rus)

[Device for determining the frequency of cardiac contractions and respiration in small laboratory animals] Krivobok GK, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan-Feb; (1):69–70 (Rus)

[The rhythm of heart contractions in patients with total closed injuries of the brachial plexus trunks] Nikulina VA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Must a therapist be able to differentiate an iamb from a choreus?] Reiderman MI. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):117–9 (Rus)

[Entropic statistical, spectral, conditional probabilistic and determinate characteristics of the heart rhythm in various functional states in man] Zingerman AM, et al.
Usp Fiziol Nauk 1988 Jan-Mar;19(1):40–55 (Rus)

[Automation of the analysis of surface cardiac signals for controlling heart rhythm] Postnova TB, et al.
Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR 1988;(2):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Potentials of a method of correlation heart rhythm recording in assessing the pre-takeoff status of pilots] Grechikhin GN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar;(3):36–8 (Rus)

[Spectral analysis of the cardiac rhythm of fishes] Kazlauskene NP, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Jul-Aug;23(4):497–501 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Dynamics of heart rhythm in chimpanzees during the perception of the emotionally colored human voice] Kuznetsova TG. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Mar-Apr; 38(2):241–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Coefficient of variation of heart rate in the newborn during the first 2 hours of life. Differences according to type of delivery] Ramos Fuentes F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Sep;27(3):165–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[The cardiorespirogram in the first 12 hours of life. Relation to the form of termination of labor] Samalea Pérez F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb;28(2):119–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Time changes in the QT interval in patients with fixed-frequency ventricular pacemakers] Ruiz Granell R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Jul-Aug;40(4):267–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Role of endogenous opiates on cardiocirculatory adaptation to stress in the newborn lamb. Response to moderate hemorrhage] Espinoza M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Aug; 115(8):719–24 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DRUG EFFECTS

Animal model of cardiotoxicity: carbon monoxide induced ECG hypoxia masked in light narcosis. Mikisková H, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Dec;29(4):274–8

Effects of halothane on membrane potentials and membrane ionic currents in single bullfrog atrial cells. Hirota K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 May;32(4):333–8

Effects of betaxolol on heart rate in patients with a recent transmural myocardial infarction. Yang XS, et al.
Acta Cardiol (Brux) 1987;42(4):273–86

The effect of droperidol on the ST-T segment of the ECG. Radnai B, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987;44(1):105–13

Effects of adenosine on autonomic control of heart rate in man. Conradson TB, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Dec; 131(4):525–31

Renal and cardiovascular effects of atrial natriuretic peptide in Wistar-Kyoto and spontaneously hypertensive rats during a chronic salt loading. Gradin K, et al.
Acta Physiol Scand 1987 Oct;131(2):273–81

Contrasting effects of two xanthines, theophylline and enprofylline, on the cardio-respiratory stimulation of infused adenosine in man. Maxwell DL, et al.
Acta Physiol Scand 1987 Nov;131(3):459–65

The effect of tricyclic antidepressants on stress-induced heart rate changes in panic disorder patients. Yeragani VK, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Sep;76(3):324–7

Effects of ethanol (0.1 g, 0.2 g, and 0.4 g/kg) on the blood

pressure and the heart rate in man. Hrbek J, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;117:91–103

Reversibility of prolonged chronotropic dysfunction with theophylline following orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Ellenbogen KA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):202–6

Influence of nifedipine on arterial baroreflex modulation of heart rate control during dynamic increases in arterial pressure: studies in normal man. Ferguson DW. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):773–81

Effects of smoking on the heart and peripheral circulation. Trap-Jensen J. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 2):263–7 (7 ref.)

Decreased heart rate variability and beta blockers after acute myocardial infarction [letter] Airaksinen KE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):959

Acute hemodynamic effects of celiprolol. Donaldson RM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 10;61(5):49C–51C

Effects of continuous infusions (10 days) and cessation of infusions of clonidine and rilmenidine (S 3341) on cardiovascular and behavioral parameters of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Jarrott B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24;61(7):39D–44D

Heart rate response to intracoronary contrast media injection before and after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Kracoff OH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1117–8

Atrial natriuretic factor attenuates carotid baroreflex–mediated cardioacceleration in humans. Ebert TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R590–4

alpha-ANP alters reflex control of lumbar and renal sympathetic nerve activity and heart rate. Imaizumi T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1136–40

Atrial natriuretic factor–induced vasodepression occurs through central nervous system. Levin ER, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H616–22

Time course of sympathetic denervation supersensitivity in canine ventricular recovery. Martins JB. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H577–86

Role of median preoptic area in vasopressin–mediated bradycardia. Patel KP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1172–8

Effects of neuropeptides on heart rate in dogs: comparison of VIP, PHI, NPY, CGRP, and NT. Rigel DF. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):H311–7

Hypothalamic GABA suppresses sympathetic outflow to the cardiovascular system. Wible JH Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R680–7

Neuropeptide Y is a potent vasoconstrictor and a cardiodepressant in rat. Zukowska-Grojec Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1234–9

Neuromuscular and cardiovascular effects of atracurium administered to healthy horses anesthetized with halothane. Hildebrand SV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1066–71

Effects of beta-adrenoceptor antagonism on the cardiovascular and catecholamine responses to tracheal intubation. Achola KJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jun; 43(6):433–6

Tracheal versus intravenous atropine. A comparison of the effects on heart rate. Bray BM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Nov; 42(11):1188–90

Beta blockade and nitroprusside [letter] Coad NR. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):1022–3

Edrophonium–hyoscine butylbromide mixture for reversal of neuromuscular blockade: heart rate changes in infants and children. Yamashita M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jul; 43(7):591–3

Mechanism of propofol bradycardia [letter] Colson P, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Sep;67(9):906–7

Effect of propofol anesthesia on baroreflex activity in humans. Cullen PM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov; 66(11):1115–20

Oral atropine premedication in infants attenuates cardiovascular depression during halothane anesthesia. Miller BR, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Feb;67(2):180–5

Cardiovascular effects of fentanyl reversal by naloxone at varying arterial carbon dioxide tensions in dogs. Mills CA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Aug;67(8):730–6

Atropine–edrophonium mixture: a dose–response study. Naguib M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):650–5

Extent of anesthesia and hemodynamic effects after subarachnoid administration of bupivacaine with epinephrine. Van Zundert AA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Aug;67(8):784–7

The effect of a second dose of succinylcholine on cardiac rate and rhythm following induction of anesthesia with etomidate or midazolam. Abdul-Rasool IH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):795–7

Intravascular epinephrine may not increase heart rate in patients receiving metoprolol [letter] Popitz-Bergez F, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):815–6

Heart rate and rhythm following an edrophonium/atropine mixture for antagonism of neuromuscular blockade during fentanyl/N2O/O2 or isoflurane/N2O/O2 anesthesia. Urquhart ML, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct;67(4):561–5

Intravenous indomethacin as postoperative analgesic in children: acute effects on blood pressure, heart rate, body temperature and bleeding. Maunuksela EL, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(5):359–63

Intravenous digoxin blunts the rise of inotropy induced by isometric exercise: a noninvasive study in healthy volunteers. Partanen J, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987; 19(6):383–90

Stability of blood pressure and heart rate during intraocular epinephrine irrigation. Yamaguchi H, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;20(2):58–60

Effect of pancuronium and pethidine on heart rate and blood pressure in ventilated infants. Miall-Allen VM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov;62(11):1179–80

Pharmacological analysis of chrono- and inotropic responses to diazepam in the isolated, blood-perfused canine atrium. Akahane K, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Dec; 290(2):173–84

Bradycardic effect of alinidine on in situ and on isolated, blood-perfused heart preparations of dogs. Ogiwara Y, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Jan-Feb;291:41–54

Heart rate lowering effects of dihydroergotamine in rats. Roquebert J, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Nov; 290(1):25–35

Reversal by hypothermia of vasodilator-induced tachycardia in anesthetized rats. Vidrio H, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Aug;288(2):217–28

Effect of halothane on sinus rhythm of dog heart in situ. Yoshida T, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Nov; 290(1):36–45

Chronotropic response to hyperosmotic solutions of isolated rat atria. Gende OA, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Sep;95(3):183–8

Modification by physostigmine of the cardiovascular responses to intracerebroventricular administration of 5-hydroxytryptamine in rats. Krstić MK, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Jun;95(2):153–8

The effect of diltiazem, a calcium channel-blocking drug, on cardiac rate and rhythm in hyperthyroid patients. Roti E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep;148(9):1919–21

Positive inotropic and chronotropic effects of the calcium ionophore A23187 (calimycin) on guinea-pig atria. Himmel HM, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;83(2):167–75

Morphine influences on classical aversive conditioned heart rate in rats. Mahalik T, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1988 Apr; 102(2):244–53

Cardioacceleratory responses to arecoline infusion during sleep in depressive, anxious, and normal subjects. Keshavan M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;22(12):1473–7

Plasma levels, heart rate, and blood pressure after intravenous, oral, and aerosol administration of reproterol in man. Hageman RJ, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):301–14

Abolition of exercise induced ST depression after exercise training and its recurrence after beta blockade. Todd IC, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb;59(2):259–62

Haemodynamic and heart rate reflex responses to propofol in the rabbit. Comparison with althesin. Blake DW, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Aug;61(2):194–9

The influence of beta-adrenoceptor blockers with and without intrinsic sympathomimetic activity on heart rate, arrhythmias and ST-T segments, using ambulatory electrocardiography. Northcote RJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;25(2):179–85

The effect of a new inotropic agent, DPI 201-106, on systolic time intervals and the electrocardiogram in healthy subjects. Rüegg PC, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 24(4):453–8

A comparison of the effects of oral nadolol and topical timolol on intraocular pressure, blood pressure, and heart rate. Duff GR, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Sep; 71(9):698–700

Cardiac side effects of beta blocker eyedrops [letter] Jay JL. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar;72(3):240

5-Hydroxytryptamine-induced tachycardia in the pig: possible involvement of a new type of 5-hydroxytryptamine receptor. Bom AH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;93(3):663–71

Positive inotropic and chronotropic effects of trypsin and some other proteolytic enzymes in the guinea-pig heart. Imai S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):55–62

Pharmacological characterization of muscarinic receptors involved in McN-A-343-induced effects on intestinal motility and heart rate in conscious dogs. Schiavone A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):566–72

Cardiovascular effects of the novel arteriovenous dilator agent, flosequinan in conscious dogs and cats. Sim MF, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):371–80

Cardiovascular effects of microinjections of adenosine analogs into the fourth ventricle of rats. Barraco RA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 20;424(1):17–25

Autonomic and cardiovascular effects of corticotropin-releasing factor in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Brown MR, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16;441(1-2):33–40

Role of the anteroventral third ventricle (AV3V) region of the rat brain in the pressor response to gamma 2-melanocyte-stimulating hormone (gamma 2-MSH). Callahan MF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15;444(1):177–80

Regional hemodynamic responses to central administration of corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF). Grosskreutz CL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):363–7

Cardiovascular and dipsogenic effects of angiotensin II administered i.c.v. in Long-Evans and Brattleboro rats. Harland D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):58–64

Cardiovascular effects of substance P and capsaicin microinjected into the nucleus tractus solitarii of the rat. Lukovič L, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6;422(2):312–8

Ventrolateral medullary pressor area: site of hypotensive action of clonidine. Punnen S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6;422(2):336–46

The involvement of the sympathetic nervous system in the centrogenic pressor and tachycardiac effects of prostaglandins E2 and F2 alpha in anaesthetised cats. Rao TS, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1-2):7–14

Both alpha- and beta-adrenoreceptors contribute to the central depressor effect of catecholamines. Tung CS, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):64–70

Evidence for a functional relationship between noradrenaline and neurohypophyseal peptides in the brainstem of rats. Vallejo M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6;422(2):295–302

Cardiovascular effects of microinjection of adenosine into the nucleus tractus solitarius. Barraco RA, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jan;20(1):129–32

delta 9-Tetrahydrocannabinol: EEG changes, bradycardia and hypothermia in the rhesus monkey. Matsuzaki M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Aug;19(2):223–9

Chronotropic and inotropic effects of hyperosmotic solutions on right and left atria isolated from the rat heart. Bassani JW, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3-4):471–5

Effects of footshock stress on the sensitivity of the isolated rat pacemaker to catecholamines. Bassani RA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3-4):467–70

Trypanosoma cruzi (CL strain) infection in mice changes the chronotropic effect of isoproterenol in vitro. Pires JG, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3-4):445–7

Aging and rat pacemaker sensitivity to beta-adrenoceptor agonists. Spadari RC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(5):591–4

Large doses of vecuronium and plasma histamine concentrations. Cannon JE, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jul; 35(4):350–3

Digitalis: is it useful in congestive heart failure in patients in normal sinus rhythm? Cheitlin MD. **Cardiology** 1987; 74(5):376–86 (61 ref.)

Role of digitalis in chronic congestive heart failure and sinus rhythm. Selzer A. **Cardiology** 1987;74(5):369–75 (23 ref.)

Autonomic modulation of aminophylline influence on the electrophysiological effects of adenosine and adenosine triphosphate in the canine heart. Belhassen B, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Feb;21(2):151–60

Beta adrenergic blockade with propranolol and atenolol in the exercising dog: evidence for beta 2 adrenoceptors in the sinoatrial node. Friedman DB, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Feb;21(2):124–9

Centrally induced vasopressor responses to ouabain in DOCA-salt hypertensive rats. Takahashi H, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jun;21(6):439–46

Changes in autorhythmic heart frequency elicited by redox agents. Wittmann I, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1987; 63(2):115–25

The effect of intravenous amiodarone on heart rate in patients with acute myocardial infarction or ischemia and sinus tachycardia. Kusniec J, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):584–8

High-dose caffeine and cardiac rate and rhythm in normal subjects. Newcombe PF, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):90–4

Frequency-dependent effects of quinidine on the relationship between action potential duration and refractoriness in the canine heart in situ. Franz MR, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May; 77(5):1177–84

Comparison of effects of three anesthetic agents on induction of ventricular tachycardia in a canine model of myocardial infarction. Hunt GB, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):221–6

Effects of lidocaine and procainamide on normal and abnormal intraventricular electrograms during sinus rhythm. Schmitt CG, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May; 77(5):1030–7

Comparative cardiac effects of intravenous bolus of ipratropium bromide (itrop) and atropine sulfate in 22 patients. Libersa CC, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jul; 11(7):454–60

The actions of dopamine on the blood pressure and heart rate of conscious hypertensive rats: evidence for reduced dopaminergic activity in rats of the Japanese strains. Mok JS, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1615–35

Chronotoxicity of beta-adrenoceptor blocking agent in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Fujimura A, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Oct;14(10):805–7

Pharmacokinetics and hemodynamic effects of nisoldipine and its interaction with cimetidine. van Harten J, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;43(3):332–41

Cardiovascular effects of caffeine and nifedipine. van Nguyen P, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Sep;44(3):315–9

Angiotensin II attenuates reflex decrease in heart rate and sympathetic activity in man. Sander-Jensen K, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Feb;8(1):31–40

Haemodynamic effects of intravenous human calcitonin-gene-related peptide in man. Howden CW, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Apr;74(4):413–8

Effects of a single moderate dose of alcohol on blood pressure, heart rate and associated metabolic and endocrine changes. Stott DJ, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Oct;73(4):411–6

Prevention of bradycardic responses to endotracheal suctioning by prior administration of nebulized atropine. Winston SJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov;15(11):1009–11

Effects of anesthetics on cardiovascular responses of the marmot Marmota flaviventris. Zatzman ML, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Jun;25(3):212–26

In vitro cardiovascular antihistamine properties of cicletanine in comparison with diphenhydramine. Auguet M, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2-3):149–53

Glutamergic transmission and cardiovascular apparatus in normotensive rats. Lampa E, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(1):59–69

Stimulation and homologous desensitization of calcitonin gene–related peptide receptors in cultured beating rat heart cells. Fisher RA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):106–12

Effect of beta–blockers on the relation between QT–interval and heart rate in exercise ECG. Algra A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl D:71–3

Assessment of the bradycardic and inotropic properties of ST 567 using a new scheme of administration. Arnold AE, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:99–104

ST 567 (alinidine) in stable angina: a comparison with metoprolol. Balakumaran K, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec; 8 Suppl L:153–7

ST 567 compared with propranolol in stable angina. Ceremuzynski L, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:159–63

Clinical pharmacology of two specific bradycardiac agents. Franke H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:91–8

Comparison of AQ–A 39 with propanolol and placebo in ischaemic heart disease. Gilfrich HJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:147–51

A summary of the acute effects of falipamil in man. Gülker H. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:141–6 (16 ref.)

Role of heart rate reduction in the treatment of exercise–induced myocardial ischaemia. Guth BD, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:61–8

Exercise blood pressure and heart rate reduction 24 and 3 hours after drug intake in hypertensive patients following 4 weeks of treatment with bisoprolol and metoprolol: a randomized multicentre double–blind study (BISOMET). Haasis R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl M:103–13

Heart rate reduction—a mechanism of benefit? Kjekshus J. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:115–22 (46 ref.)

Prevention of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias post coronary artery bypass surgery. Kleinpeter UM, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:137–40

History of specific bradycardic agents' [editorial] Kobinger W. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:5–6

Specific bradycardic agents—a novel pharmacological class? Kobinger W, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:7–15 (23 ref.)

Alinidine in heart patients: electrophysiologic and antianginal actions. Meinertz T, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:109–14

Effects of specific bradycardic agents on exercise–induced regional myocardial dysfunction in dogs. Raberger G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:53–9

The clinical pharmacology of alinidine and its side–effects. Shanks RG. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:83–90

Effect of ST–567 (a specific bradycardiac agent) in patients with unstable angina and myocardial infarction. Simoons ML. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:131–5

Value of a specific bradycardic agent in cardiac surgery compared to placebo. Skarvan K. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec; 8 Suppl L:123–9

Pharmacological influence of specific bradycardic agents on the pacemaker current of sheep cardiac Purkinje fibres. A comparison between three different molecules. Van Bogaert PP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:35–42

Alinidine as a model of the mode of action of specific bradycardic agents on SA node activity. van Ginneken AC, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:25–33

Antiarrhythmic action of specific bradycardic agents. Vaughan Williams EM. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:17–18

Changes in systemic haemodynamics, regional myocardial function and perfusion induced by alinidine in pigs with and without narrowed coronary arteries. Verdouw PD, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:43–52

Acute haemodynamic effects of a specific bradycardic agent in patients with coronary heart disease and impaired left ventricular function. Wiegand V, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:105–8

Comparative potency of atropine sulphate and glycopyrrolate on heart rate in man. Berger J, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1988 Jan;5(1):23–30

The relationship between the QT interval and plasma amiodarone concentration in patients on long–term therapy. Burgess CD, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 33(2):115–8

Are pre–ejection period changes specific for inotropic effects? [letter] Joubert PH, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(3):335–6

A comparison of nine calcium ion antagonists and propranolol: exercise tolerance, heart rate and ST–segment changes in patients with chronic stable angina pectoris. Khurmi NS, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;32(6):539–48

Circadian changes in the pharmacokinetics and cardiovascular effects of oral propranolol in healthy subjects. Langner B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988; 33(6):619–24

Effect of controlled–release metoprolol on blood pressure and exercise heart rate in hypertension: a comparison with conventional tablets. Rydén L, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;33 Suppl:S33–7

Nisoldipine: kinetics and effects on blood pressure and heart rate in patients with liver cirrhosis after intravenous and oral administration. van Harten J, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(4):387–94

Reduction by acute restraint stress of noradrenaline sensitivity in the isolated pacemaker of the rat. Capaz FR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;147(2):295–8

Comparison of effects of some 5–HT1 agonists on blood pressure and heart rate of normotensive anaesthetized rats. Dabire H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug 21; 140(3):259–66

Nicardipine causes sympathetic activation that does not involve baroreceptor reflex tachycardia in conscious sinoaortic–denervated dogs. Damase–Michel C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 6;142(1):145–9

Analysis of the tachycardiac response to 5–hydroxytryptamine in the spinal guinea–pig. Dhasmana KM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 5;145(1):67–73

The effect of diltiazem on ST–segment elevation and myocardial blood flow distribution during pacing–induced ischemia. Grover GJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 3;143(1):109–17

On the ionic mechanism of cyproheptadine–induced bradycardia in a rabbit sinoatrial node preparation. Kotake H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 23;139(3):307–13

Differential inotropic and chronotropic effects of various protein kinase C activators on isolated guinea pig atria. Teutsch I, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;144(3):363–7

Flesinoxan lowers blood pressure and heart rate in cats via 5–HT1A receptors. Wouters W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 10;149(3):213–23

Antihypertensive drugs and baroreceptor reflex control of heart rate and blood pressure. Berdeaux A, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(4):257–82 (98 ref.)

Effects of calcium entry blockers on blood pressure and heart rate in neurogenic hypertensive dogs. Montastruc P, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(2):85–94

Subsensitivity to beta–adrenoceptor agonists in right atria isolated from footshock–stressed rats. Bassani RA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(5):473–7

Repeated swimming stress and responsiveness of the isolated rat pacemaker to the chronotropic effect of noradrenaline and isoprenaline: role of adrenal corticosteroids. Spadari RC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):553–7

Carp (Cyprinus carpio) heart has a high sensitivity to the positive inotropic effect of strophanthidin despite negative force–frequency relationships. Temma K, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(6):617–22

Effects of SGB–1534, a new synthesized phenylpiperazine derivative, on blood pressure and heart rate in stroke–prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Matsumoto M, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;63(1):36–43

Vascular and sympathoadrenal responses to bradykinin and a bradykinin analogue. Mulinari R, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):754–7

Effects of Vipera lebetina (Turanica C.) venom on electrocardiogram of Swiss albino mice by heart rate variability technique. Pal S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Apr;25(4):262–4

Chemically induced cardiorespiratory reflexes arising from the gut serosa of dogs. Shankar N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Dec;25(12):848–52

Changes in myocardial ischaemia during isosorbide dinitrate or indoramin therapy in patients with stable angina using relations between the ST segment and heart rate. Niveditha Y, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jun;19(3):341–54

Effects of caffeine withdrawal on motor performance and heart rate changes. Rizzo AA, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Mar;6(1):9–14

Physiologic effects of contrast media in the rabbit. Harnish P, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1987 Nov;22(11):901–4

Effects of chronic beta–adrenergic blockade on exercise training in dogs. Wolfel EE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):1960–7

Oxytocin administered intrathecally preferentially increases heart rate rather than arterial pressure in the rat. Yashpal K, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug;20(2):167–78

A method for in vivo assessment of calcium slow channel blocking drugs. Clapham JC. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;11(1):56–60

Does if control normal automatic rate in canine cardiac Purkinje fibers? Studies on the negative chronotropic effects of lidoflazine. Dangman KH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):332–40

Effect of carvediloi on ambulatory blood pressure, renal hemodynamics, and cardiac function in essential hypertension. Dupont AG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S130–6

Effect of beta–adrenoceptor blockade on exercise–induced plasma catecholamine concentration–heart rate response relationship. Ohnishi A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):667–74

Metoprolol reduces reperfusion–induced fibrillation in the isolated rat heart: protection is secondary to bradycardia. Tosaki A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 10(5):489–97

Opposite central cardiovascular effects of nifedipine and BAY k 8644 in anesthetized rats. Tsoukaris–Kupfer D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S40–3

Cardiovascular effects of prostaglandin I2 and prostaglandin F2 alpha in the unanesthetized bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana. Robleto DO, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Apr;246(1):10–6

Role of heart rate variability in the production of blood pressure variability in man. Parati G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):557–60

Acute effect of decaffeinated coffee on heart rate, blood pressure, and exercise performance in healthy subjects. Prakash R, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;80(1):71–4

Lack of inotropic selectivity of phosphodiesterase enzyme inhibitors in–vitro. Smith GW, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;39(9):748–51

Diazepam facilitates reflex bradycardia in conscious rats. Yang CP, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;39(12):1034–6

Mechanisms mediating the positive inotropic and chronotropic changes induced by dopexamine in the anesthetized dog. Bass AS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):940–4

Effects of repeated footshock stress on the chronotropic responsiveness of the isolated pacemaker of the rat: role of beta–2 adrenoceptors. Bassani RA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jul;246(1):316–21

A1– and A2–selective adenosine antagonists: in vivo characterization of cardiovascular effects. Evoniuk G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):882–7

Recovery of chronotropic responsiveness after systemic 6–hydroxydopamine treatment: studies in the pithed rat. Fluharty SJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov; 243(2):415–23

Effects of serotonin1 and serotonin2 receptor agonists and antagonists on blood pressure, heart rate and sympathetic nerve activity. McCall RB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):1152–9

Blocking effects of alinidine on negative chronotropic and inotropic responses to vagal stimulation and injected acetylcholine and carbachol in dogs. Ogiwara Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1113–20

Adenosine mediates the negative chronotropic action of adenosine 5'–triphosphate in the canine sinus node. Pelleg M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):791–5

Antiarrhythmic activity of two quinidine metabolites in experimental reperfusion arrhythmia: relative potency and pharmacodynamic interaction with the parent drug. Vozeh S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):297–301

Simultaneous determination of ventricular function and systemic hemodynamics in the conscious rat. Salyers AK, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 May;19(3):267–74

Involvement of opiate system in the alpha 2–adrenergic depressor and bradycardiac effects evoked by microinjection of norepinephrine into the CNTS of rabbits. Ding H, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(2):89–94

The partial agonist activity of xamoterol (ICI 118,587) studied by heart rate response in pithed rats. Hashimoto T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):60–5

The baroreflex–mediated changes in plasma norepinephrine and heart rate in patients with essential hypertension. Ishizuka Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct;51(10):1165–73

Different responses to beta–adrenoceptor blocking drugs of the blood pressure and heart rate in the urethane–anesthetized dog and rat. Himori N, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 May;47(1):71–80

Ventricular pressure–heart rate product before induction of ischemia as a determinant of the reperfusion–induced accumulation of calcium within myocardium. Shiga T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;45(3):379–87

Effects of surgical pentobarbital anesthesia on blood pressure, heart rate, and arterial blood pH and gas tension in turkeys. Lee JC, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;38(2):208–10

Development of acute tolerance to the cardiorespiratory effects of alfentanil after subsequent bolus injection in conscious rats. Doorley BM, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(4):365–72

Corticotropin–releasing factor: central nervous system effects on baroreflex control of heart rate. Fisher LA. **Life Sci** 1988;42(25):2645–9

The antidysrhythmic effect of metoprolol in the epinephrine treated chick embryo. Kolesari GL, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(11):1159–63

Effects of nortriptyline and its 10–hydroxy metabolite on plasma noradrenaline (NA) concentrations, heart rate and blood pressure during intravenous NA infusion. Nordin C, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 9(10):691–6

The relationship of calcium and parathyroid hormone in their effect on heart cells. Bogin E, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Sep;77(1):29–35

Relationship between dihydroetorphine and cholinergic system in the inhibition of respiration and heart rate. Bian CF, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986; 75:516–9

Effects of marijuana, cocaine, and task performance on cardiovascular responsivity. Foltin RW, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;76:259–65

Effects of deuterium substitution on the chronotropic responses to some sympathomimetic amines in the isolated rat atria. Celuch SM, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 336(4):391–5

The aziridinium derivative of DSP4 (N–(2–chloroethyl)–N–ethyl–2–bromobenzylamine) accelerates the beating rate of isolated rat atria by enhancing the spontaneous release of noradrenaline. Landa ME, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;336(4):396–402

Proenkephalin–A derived peptides do not modulate cardiovascular effects of epinephrine on the isolated rat atrial preparations. Cherdchu C, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1987 Oct;10(3):299–312

Correlated effects of guanabenz on single–neuron activity

in the nucleus reticularis gigantocellularis, systemic arterial pressure and heart rate in the rat. Chan SH, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Feb;27(2):157–62

Participation of GABAergic mechanisms in the hypotensive and bradycardic effects of clonidine: experimental study in conscious normotensive and hypertensive rats. Marmo E, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Oct;26(10):1525–8

Circadian rhythm of free urinary cortisol, temperature and heart rate in endogenous depressives and under antidepressant therapy. Goetze U, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987;18(4):175–84

Reflex cardiac response to various olfactory stimuli in the blowfly, Protophormia terraenovae. Angioy AM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29;81(3):263–6

Abnormal heart rate tracings and serum creatine phosphokinase in addicted neonates. Ostrea EM Jr, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1987 Jul–Aug;9(4):305–9

On the effects of nebulized fenoterol, associated with ipratropium or steroids, on the heart rate of infants under one year of age with acute wheezing [letter] O'Callaghan C, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):62

In vivo demonstration of maturational changes of the chronotropic response to alpha-adrenergic stimulation. McCormack J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul;24(1):50–4

Naloxone potentiates epinephrine release during hypoxia in fetal sheep: dose response and cardiovascular effects. Martinez A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):343–7

Participation of capsaicin-sensitive neurons in the cardiovascular effects of neurotensin in guinea pigs. Bachelard H, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):1079–87

Analgesic and cardiovascular effects of centrally administered substance P. Clint BD, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):619–23

Cardiovascular effects of dynorphin A (1–13) in conscious rats and its modulation of morphine bradycardia over time. Glatt CE, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):1089–92

Epicardial application of bradykinin elicits pressor effects and tachycardia in guinea pigs. Possible mechanisms. Rioux F, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):863–8

An analysis of cocaine effects on locomotor activities and heart rate in four inbred mouse strains. Ruth JA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Jan;29(1):157–62

Cardiovascular effects of doxorubicin (Adriamycin) and 4-demethoxydaunorubicin (Idarubicin) in the conscious rat. Christoffersen PS, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Jan; 62(1):54–6

Participation of a bulbospinal serotonergic pathway in the rat brain in clonidine-induced hypotension and bradycardia. Tsai ML, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987; 35(5):279–85

Heart rate reflex responses during gestation in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats following angiotensin II and vasopressin. Massicotte G, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;186(3):294–8

A differential action for ethanol on baroreceptor reflex control of heart rate and sympathetic efferent discharge in rats. Zhang X, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jan; 187(1):14–21

Effects of cold test on arterial flow and vascular reactivity at the calf, before and after inhibition of prostaglandins synthesis, in young healthy subjects. Strano A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:?81–5

Cardiovascular and antithrombotic effects of ZK 96 480, a novel metabolically stable carbacyclin derivative with oral activity. Stürzebecher CS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 242:425–31

An objective marker of lactate-induced panic. Gorman JM, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1987 Dec;22(4):341–8

Heart rate change following sleep infusion of arecoline. Grabowski J, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1987 Nov;22(3):261–2

Drop in heart rate following smoking cessation may be permanent. West R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;94(4):566–8

Peptide injections into the amygdala of conscious rats: effects on blood pressure, heart rate and plasma catecholamines. Brown MR, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1–2):95–106

Chronotropic actions of cholecystokinin octapeptide on the rat heart. Marker JD, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Mar; 20(3):251–9

Pressor, tachycardic and feeding responses in conscious rats following i.c.v. administration of dynorphin. Central blockade by opiate and alpha 1-receptor antagonists. Saunders WS, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Nov;19(3–4):209–20

Epicardial application of capsaicin causes tachycardia and pressor effect in guinea pigs. Bachelard H, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;57(1):33–44

Cerebral GABAergic control of arterial blood pressure and heart rate in diabetic rats. Trimarchi GR, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 58(3):307–21

Midazolam for induction of anaesthesia in patients with limited cardiac reserves. A comparison with etomidate. MacGillivray RG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jan 23; 73(2):101–3

A comparison of chronotropic effects of intravenous hexoprenaline and aminophylline. Yang PC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;86(10):1029–35

Epinephrine facilitates reflex neurogenic vasoconstriction and tachycardia in humans. Floras JS. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:116–22

[Changes in blood pressure, heart rate and hormones after injection of ANF (atrial natriuretic factor) in patients with primary hyperaldosteronism] Sun ML. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;68(1):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Central inhibitory effects of pirenzepine] Bian CF, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;8(5):396–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Arrhythmogenic effects of histamine on ischemic hearts of guinea pigs] Li YS, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Nov;8(6):536–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of matrine on myocardial contraction and arrhythmia in isolated heart atria] Xin HB, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Nov;8(6):501–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Regulation of cardionatrin on the beating rate of cultured myocardial cells of neonatal rats] Yang JC, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jul;8(4):341–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Opiate system-mediated hypotensive and bradycardiac effect evoked by norepinephrine injected into the subnucleus commissurius of the nucleus solitarius tractus of rabbit] Ding H, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug; 39(4):385–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of microinjection of angiotensin II into the subnucleus commissurius of the nucleus solitarius tractus on cardiovascular activity in the rabbit] Yang K, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug;39(4):391–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Intracerebroventricular injection of metorphamide-induced hypotensive and bradycardia effects and their mechanism] Zhou KR, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb;40(1):43–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Behavior of adrenaline, noradrenaline, blood pressure and heart rate in intubation in relation to different doses of fentanyl] Tolksdorf W, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Aug;22(4):171–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of the ISA (intrinsic sympathomimetic activity) of the beta blocker carteolol] Lohmöller G, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Sep 18;82(19):647–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of circulatory and ECG-changes after supraclavicular plexus block with bupivacaine-HCl 0.5 per cent in patients with chronic kidney failure] Wald-Oboussier G, et al. **Reg Anaesth** 1987 Jul;10(3):88–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Efficacy of diltiazem in the control of ventricular frequency in chronic atrial fibrillation] Maragno I, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep;32(9):1019–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Action of famotidine, a new H2-receptor antagonist, on the papillary muscle and atrium of the guinea pig, in vitro] Poli E, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep;32(9):1025–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of peak filling rate for the early identification of daunorubicin cardiotoxicity] Trappolini M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Disorders of heart rhythm during urography studied with Holter monitoring. Comparison of ionic and non-ionic contrast media] Gremo L, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jan; 79(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of chlormadinone acetate on cardiorespiratory responses during exercise in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease] Tatsumi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;25(7):707–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacological studies on pinacidil, a new antihypertensive agent. (3). Studies on the vasodilating effects in isolated monkey arteries and the peripheral hypotensive mechanism in SHR] Nakajima S, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;90(1):13–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in blood pressure and heart rate during bronchoscopy under topical and general anesthesia] Duda K, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 May;55(5):200–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the reactivity of the adrenergic system using the isoproterenol test in diabetes mellitus type 1] Taton J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 14;42(50):1594–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of magnesium on the normal electrocardiogram] Oliveira LH. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Oct;49(4):205–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Influence of ethacizin (the diethyl analog of ethmozine) on phase-dependent parasympathetic effects on the heart] Kopylova GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar; 105(3):298–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of myocardial infarct on the cholinoreactivity of the heart atria and on their acetylcholine content] Pshennikova MG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;106(7):5–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of fentolamin on the resistance of the coronary vessels and on the frequency of the heart rate] Tverskaia MS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):462–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative assessment of the effect of ethmozine and ethacizine on the interval-force relationship in myocardial biopsy material from patients with heart disease] Shkliar TF, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):46–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the immunostimulator tuftsin on the heart rate and body temperature of albino rats] Kamenskiĭ AA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Apr;74(4):547–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiological study of the anti-arrhythmic activity of delagil and its modifying effect in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation] Danilenko AM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):77–8 **(Rus)**

[Effect of clonidine on the basic mechanisms of hemostasis, secretory activity of the stomach and the regulation of cardiac rhythm] Fisher AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul; 27(7):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac rhythms of animals drinking reclaimed water with various sodium and potassium ion concentrations] Kondratiuk VA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anti-arrhythmia and arrhythmogenic actions of digoxin in ventricular rhythm disorders in patients with circulatory insufficiency] Vangeli RS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):81–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of intracisternal 6-hydroxydopamine on the cardiovascular response induced by carotid occlusion and asphyxia in rats] Romero Vecchione E, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1987;38(1):67–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiorespirographic parameters in the first 12 hours of life. Influence of the administration of thiopental and diazepam plus thiopental on labor] Samalea Pérez F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb;28(2):123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effects of a calcium antagonist (nifedipine) in hypertensive and normotensive subjects] MacCarthy GB, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Mar–Apr;58(2):137–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Influence of microwaves on the beating rate of isolated rat hearts. Yee KC, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1988;9(2):175–81

HEART RATE, FETAL

Placental compliance--inferences from Doppler studies of umbilical blood flow during cardiac arrhythmia. Erskine L. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(4):301–4

Sinusoidal-like fetal heart-rate pattern. Real-time ultrasound may help in differential diagnosis. Giacomello F, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(8):713–20

Intra- and inter-observer variability in the assessment of intrapartum cardiotocograms. Nielsen PV, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(5):421–4

Acute effects of maternal smoking on human fetal heart function. Sørensen KE, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(3):217–20

The slope of fetal heart rate deceleration is predictive of fetal condition during repeated umbilical cord compression in sheep. Akagi K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug; 159(2):516–22

Fetal heart rate response to intrauterine saline solution flush. Baxi LV, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):547–9

Reliability and reproducibility of nonstress test readings. Borgatta L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep; 159(3):554–8

Evaluation of fetal cardiac dysrhythmias with two-dimensional, M-mode, and pulsed Doppler ultrasonography. Cameron A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):286–90

Intrapartum vibratory acoustic stimulation of the human fetus during episodes of decreased heart rate variability. Divon MY, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1355–8

Fetal heart rate response to vibratory acoustic stimulation predicts fetal pH in labor. Edersheim TG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1557–60

Fetal heart rate and activity patterns in growth-retarded fetuses: changes after vibratory acoustic stimulation. Gagnon R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb; 158(2):265–71

Human fetal responses to vibratory acoustic stimulation from twenty-six weeks to term. Gagnon R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1375–81

Fetal heart rate and fetal activity patterns after vibratory acoustic stimulation at thirty to thirty-two weeks' gestational age. Gagnon R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):75–9

Fetal acoustic stimulation in early labor in patients screened with the admission test. Ingemarsson I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):70–4

Breast stimulation test and oxytocin challenge test in fetal surveillance: a prospective randomized study. Lipitz S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1178–81

Course and predictive value of fetal heart rate parameters. Arabin B, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul;5(3):272–7

Sinusoidal fetal heart rate pattern associated with gastroschisis. Elliott JP, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul; 5(3):295–6

Fetal heart rate tracing with congenital aneurysm of the great vein of Galen. Koh AS, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr; 5(2):98–100

Effects of supine exercise on fetal heart rate in the second and third trimesters. Nesler CL, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):159–63

An assessment of the first decade's experience with antepartum fetal heart rate testing. Schneider EP, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):134–41

Antepartum fetal heart rate characteristics in cases of premature rupture of membranes. Zeevi D, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul;5(3):260–3

Effect of short-term physical exercise on foetal heart rate

and uterine activity in normal and abnormal pregnancies. Rauramo I. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(5):274–9

Fetal heart rate and maternal cardiovascular and catecholamine responses to dynamic exercise. Cooper KA, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;27(3):220–3

The relevance of antenatal cardiotocography. Humphrey MD, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 May; 27(2):87–9

Antepartum cardiotocography—an audit. Oats JN, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 May;27(2):82–6

The ECG waveform. Greene KR. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Mar;1(1):131–55 (84 ref.)

Systolic time intervals of the fetal cardiac cycle. Raymond SP, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Mar; 1(1):185–201 (39 ref.)

Antepartum cardiotocography. Smith CV, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Mar;1(1):17–28

Abnormal antepartum fetal heart rate patterns and subsequent handicap. Visser GH. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;2(1):117–24 (37 ref.)

The effect of fetal heart rate on umbilical artery flow velocity waveforms [letter] **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar; 95(3):315–7

The relation between fetal heart rate and Doppler flow velocity waveform A/B ratio. Fairlie FM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;95(3):312–3

The nonstress test. Keegan KA Jr. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;30(4):921–35 (60 ref.)

An approach to interpretation and classification of sinusoidal fetal heart rate patterns. Graça LM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Mar;27(3):203–12

The influence of maternal exercise on the uteroplacental vascular bed resistance and the fetal heart rate during normal pregnancy. Steegers EA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jan;27(1):21–6

Fetal heart rhythms during behavioural state IF. van Woerden EE, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 May;28(1):29–38

Quantification of the fetal heart rate variability by spectral analysis in growth-retarded fetuses. Breborowicz G, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988;25(3):186–91

Alterations of pathological fetal heart rate patterns in labor following vibroacoustic stimulation. Ohel G, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(4):277–9

Fetal heart rate beat-to-beat variability in uncomplicated labor. Zimmer EZ, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988; 25(2):80–2

A mathematical model for analyzing beat-to-beat difference in the human fetal heart rate during gestation and labor. Koyanagi T, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1988 Jan; 22(1):29–37

Electronic fetal heart rate monitoring during cesarean section. Petrikovsky B, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;26(2):203–7

The effects of maternal eating on fetal nonstress test reactivity. Hole JW. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Oct; 87(10):670–3

Detection of the fetal ECG during labour by an intrauterine probe. Randall NJ, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Apr; 10(2):159–64

Adaptive filtering in ECG monitoring of the fetal heart rate. Frank TH, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Oct;20 Suppl:108–13

Sinusoidal fetal heart rate. De Muylder X. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(6):497–513 (75 ref.)

Combined electronic fetal heart rate and fetal movement monitor—a preliminary report. Schwöbel E, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(2):179–84

In utero ventilation with oxygen augments left ventricular stroke volume in lambs. Morton MJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb;383:413–24

Fetal biophysical testing. The effects of prolonged maternal fasting and the oral glucose tolerance test. Devoe LD, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Aug;32(8):563–8

A clinical test for diagnosing nuchal cords. Mendez-Bauer C, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Dec;32(12):924–7

An unusual intrapartum fetal heart rate pattern. A case report. Newman RB, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jan; 33(1):63–7

Nonstress and contraction stress fetal heart rate monitoring. A randomized trial to determine which is the faster primary test. Newnham JP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Apr; 33(4):356–60

Fetal acoustic stimulation testing. III. Predictive value of a reactive test. Smith CV, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Feb; 33(2):217–8

Continuing experience with the fetal acoustic stimulation test. Smith CV, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Apr;33(4):365–8

The opinion that the fetal heart rate (FHR) is an indicator of the baby's sex [letter] DuBose TJ, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Apr;7(4):237–8

Fetal heart rate response to maternal exertion. Carpenter MW, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 27;259(20):3006–9

Fetal heart rate monitoring during labour—too frequent intervention, too little benefit? Prentice A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12;2(8572):1375–7 (15 ref.)

Fetal heart rate measurement during maternal exercise—avoidance of artifact. Paolone AM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Dec;19(6):605–9

Alteration of FHR pattern associated with progressively advanced fetal acidemia caused by cord compression. Saito J, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jun; 40(6):775–80

Prenatal surveillance using nonstress testing and Doppler velocimetry. Farmakides G, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb; 71(2):184–7

An active management approach to the postdate fetus with a reactive nonstress test and fetal heart rate decelerations [letter] Friedrichs PE. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr; 71(4):657–8

Nuchal cords and neonatal outcome. Hankins GD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;70(5):687–91

Fetal bradycardia associated with maternal hypothermia. Jadhon ME, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):496–7

Fetal vibro-acoustic stimulation: magnitude and duration of fetal heart rate accelerations as a marker of fetal health. Polzin GB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct;72(4):621–6

Determinants of fetal heart rate response to vibroacoustic stimulation in labor. Richards DS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;71(4):535–40

A critical appraisal of fetal acoustic stimulation as an antenatal test for fetal well-being. Romero R, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;71(5):781–6 (34 ref.)

Permanent cardiac pacemaker implant in the fetal lamb. Scagliotti D, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1253–61

Fetal heart rate and transcutaneous monitoring during experimentally induced hypoxia in the fetal dog. Monheit AG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):548–52

Pacemaker development in embryonic rat heart cultured in oculo. Tucker DC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):637–42

Significance of bradycardia during antenatal fetal heart rate monitoring. Diergaardt EW, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 6;73(3):173–4

Frequent fetal heart-rate monitoring for early detection of abruptio placentae in severe proteinuric hypertension. Odendaal HJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74(1):19–21

Antepartum fetal heart rate testing of the small-for-gestational age fetus. Smith CV, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Jan;12(1):52–6

[Fetal biophysical profile score] Liu WH, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(4):193–6, 252 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fetal arrhythmias. Diagnosis and clinical significance] Brocks V, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 11;150(15):900–3 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Fetal bradycardia in the 29th week of pregnancy. A sequel to hypoxia or genuine arrhythmia?] Nickelsen C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 22;150(8):491–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Intrauterine growth retardation. Value of analyzing fetal cardiac rhythm] Puech F. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(8):1093–4 **(Fre)**

[Fetal heart rhythm and perinatal mortality of 28-to-32-week-old premature infants] Mellier G, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 May;83(5):293–6 **(Fre)**

[Supraventricular tachycardia of the fetus in the 3d trimester of pregnancy following persistent supraventricular extrasystole] Gembruch U, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep;47(9):656–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antenatal fetal heart rate with special reference to maternal posture] Weber S, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jan;48(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fetal movement and heart acceleration behavior in eutrophic and hypotrophic fetuses in the 36th to 40th week of pregnancy] Gross W, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;192(2):83–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The fetal condition during the mother's baths—studies using underwater cardiotocography in pregnancy and labor] Mesrogli M, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 191(5):181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolic, cardiovascular and sympathoadrenal reactions of the fetus to progressive hypoxia—animal experiment studies] Paulick R, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;191(4):130–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of defined body stress in pregnancy on the functional values of the maternal cardiovascular system and fetal heart rate] Estel C, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(15):929–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multifocal (chaotic) atrial tachycardia in a newborn infant] Esterl D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(14):919–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiotocography practice. Case 14] Heinrich J. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(23):1457–8 **(Ger)**

[Cardiotocography practice. Case 15] Heinrich J. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(3):185–7 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the developmental changes of fetal heart rate acceleration patterns and the analysis of their structure] Matsunaga T. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Nov;57(6):307–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Continuous fetal biochemical monitoring and cardiotocography] Kaneoka T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jun;40(6):721–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the cardiotocograms recorded by a new system with 1 MHz ultrasound and autocorrelation heart rate meter] Sawazumi K, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May; 40(5):555–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computer-assisted analysis of changes in the fetal heart rate and biophysical profile of the fetus during pregnancy in the evaluation of the condition of the fetus and newborn infant. I. Computer-assisted analysis of the non-stress test of fetal heart function] Breborowicz G. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 May;58(5):294–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Computer-assisted analysis of changes in the fetal heart rate and biophysical profile of the fetus during pregnancy in the evaluation of the condition of the fetus and newborn infant. II. Prognostic value of the parameters of the biophysical profile of the fetus] Breborowicz G, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 May;58(5):300–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Physiological basis for the analysis of fetal heart rate] dos Santos JF, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1988 Sep–Oct;105(5):261–6 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The nipple stimulation test and possibilities of its use in obstetrics] Toldy M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Jul; 88(1):53–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Fetal heart rate pattern before and after paracervical anesthesia. A prospective study. Carlsson BM, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(5):391–5

Fetal heart rate changes after fetal intravascular treatment with pancuronium bromide. Pielet BW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):640–3

Effect of magnesium sulfate on fetal heart rate variability in preeclamptic patients during labor. Lin CC, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul;5(3):208–13

Influence of meperidine on fetal movements and heart rate beat-to-beat variability in the active phase of labor [editorial] Petrie RH. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul;5(3):306

Influence of meperidine on fetal movements and heart rate beat-to-beat variability in the active phase of labor. Zimmer EZ, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul;5(3):197–200

Fetal heart rate, arterial pressure, and blood volume responses to cortisol infusion. Wood CE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):R904–9

Effect of autonomic nervous system blockade and acute asphyxia on heart rate variability in the fetal rat. Syutkina EV. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988;25(4):249–57

Human fetal oxygenation (tcPo2), heart rate variability and uterine activity following maternal administration of meperidine. Baxi LV, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1988;16(1):23–30

[Value of amiodarone in the treatment of fetal supraventricular tachycardia. Apropos of a case] Belhassen A, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987; 16(6):795–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prenatal effect of fenoterol (Partusisten) on the heart in the presence of verapamil] Resch BA, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(23):1446–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidural anesthesia by the two-catheter technic for vaginal delivery: its effects on fetal heart rate and uterine contractions, and maternal/fetal acid-base balance] Takaya T. **Masui** 1988 Jan;37(1):36–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEART RUPTURE

COMPLICATIONS

Critical tricuspid insufficiency due to papillary muscle rupture. A result of prenatal hypoxic insult. Alkalay AL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul;142(7):753–5

False aneurysm formation after ventricular rupture associated with reinfarction following successful thrombolysis. Tanimoto Y, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(3):170–3

[Sudden death of a patient with a pacemaker caused by heart rupture in a "cloisonné" pericardium]Maendely R, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Jul–Sep;36(7):355–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sudden death during Holter monitoring: heart rupture in a patient with a pacemaker] Lanna P, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Mar;33(3):325–8 **(Ita)**

[Immediate and late results of the surgical treatment of mitral insufficiency caused by a myxomatous valve with or without rupture of the chordae tendineae using the Puig-Massana ring] Freixa E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;40(5):358–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Congenital aneurysm of the interventricular muscular septum with rupture into the right ventricle in a child. Magherini A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):185–7

An echo-dense mass in the pericardial space as a sign of left ventricular free wall rupture during acute myocardial infarction [letter] Grollier G. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1; 62(1):173

Pseudosepsis after myocardial infarction. Unusual presentation of anterior wall rupture and left ventricular pseudoaneurysm. McCriskin JW, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):577–80

Disappearing false aneurysm of the ventricular septum without rupture: a complication of acute inferior myocardial infarction—a case report. Kanemoto N, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Mar;39(3 Pt 1):263–71

Ventricular septal defect after myocardial infarction: assessment by cross sectional echocardiography with pulsed wave Doppler scanning. MacLeod D, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Sep;58(3):214–7

Prediction of rupture in acute myocardial infarction [letter] Cheng TO. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):286

Two-dimensional echocardiography in the diagnosis of ruptured chordae tendineae. Adamus J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(6):456–62

Utility of echocardiography in diagnosis of ventricular septal rupture following electrocardiographically silent myocardial infarction. Sharma S, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jan–Feb;39(1):50–2

Rupture of the heart in blunt chest trauma. Koldsland S, et al. **J Oslo City Hosp** 1988 Feb;38(2):17–9

[Apropos of a case of rupture of a posterobasal aneurysm of the left ventricle studied by echocardiography] Wickers F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Feb;81(2):219–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of intraventricular septal rupture after acute myocardial infarction using bidimensional echocardiography and the Doppler technic] Salvador Sanz A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Apr;41(4):204–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[A change in the cause of death in myocardial infarction and the beneficial effect of vasodilator therapy on cardiac rupture following myocardial infarction] Toda G, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;24(5):457–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Fatal rupture of both left ventricular free wall and ventricular septum (double rupture) during acute myocardial infarction: analysis of seven patients studied at necropsy. Mann JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):722–4

Relation of left ventricular free wall rupture in acute myocardial infarction to forced immobilization. Torp-Pedersen C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15; 61(11):910–2

Atrial rupture in osteogenesis imperfecta. Wong JS, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Aug;38(2):139

Cardiac rupture secondary to isolated midcircumflex artery obstruction. Patel R, et al. **NJ Med** 1987 Nov;84(11):785–7

[A case of left atrial myxoma associated with the pigmentation of the lips, palms and soles and the chordal rupture] Namura M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;76(6):878–83 **(Jpn)**

[Heart rupture in blunt chest injuries] Koldsland S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 10;108(13):1018–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Rupture of the myocardium as a result of perforation of a peptic ulcer of a gastroenteroanastomosis] Kovalenko VN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Biventricular free wall rupture with extracardiac left–to–right shunt after myocardial infarction. Pijls NH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):186–9

Rupture of the ventricular septum and right ventricle complicating acute myocardial infarction. Schieman G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):560–2

Acquired ventricular septal defect during acute myocardial infarction: analysis of 38 unoperated necropsy patients and comparison with 50 unoperated necropsy patients without rupture. Mann JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):8–19

Alterations of the myocardial skeletal framework in acute myocardial infarction with and without ventricular rupture. A preliminary report. Factor SM, et al. **Am J Cardiovasc Pathol** 1987 Jan;1(1):91–7

Quantitative analysis of right and left ventricular infarction in the presence of postinfarction ventricular septal defect. Cummings RG, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jan;77(1):33–42

Prediction of rupture in acute myocardial infarction. Herlitz J, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):63–9

Role of infarct expansion in rupture of the ventricular septum after acute myocardial infarction: a two–dimensional echocardiographic study. Jugdutt BI, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(11):641–52

[Rupture of the papillary muscles in myocardial infarct. Apropos of 7 cases] Welti JJ, et al. **Actual Cardiol Angeiol Int (Paris)** 1967;16(4):273–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rupture of the ventricular septum following posterior wall infarction: echo– and Doppler echocardiography diagnosis with pressure determination] Fischer JL, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Feb;77(2):132–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simultaneous rupture of the heart septum and the free wall of the right ventricle in a patient with acute myocardial infarct (letter)] Mainar V, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 16;90(2):88 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Left ventricular pseudopseudoaneurysm: angiographic features and surgical treatment of impending cardiac rupture. Savage MP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep; 116(3):864–6

Quantitation of intracardiac shunts by cine–CT. Garrett JS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):82–7

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of ventricular septal rupture complicating myocardial infarction. Litton TC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr;155(4):587–9

A technique to repair type I left ventricular rupture following mitral valve replacement. Applebaum RE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):216–9

Right atrial approach for acquired posterior ventricular septal defect [letter] Filgueira JL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):587–8

Technique for repair of left ventricular free wall rupture. Levett JM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):248–9

Left ventricular rupture following coronary occlusion treated by streptokinase infusion: successful surgical repair. Stiegel M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Oct;44(4):413–5

Myocardial rupture following acute myocardial infarction. Singh RR, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;3(6):270–4

Ventricular septal rupture complicating myocardial infarction: is earlier surgery justified? Norell MS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8(12):1281–6

Surgical treatment of post–infarction ventricular septal defect without concomitant myocardial revascularization. Caspi Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug; 29(4):383–6

Repair of ventricular rupture following mitral valve replacement. Jacobowitz IJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;29(4):399–402

[Early septal rupture after acute myocardial infarction. Reflections on the immediate operative risk and long–term results] Loisance D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Mar; 81(3):319–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Successful repair of cardiac rupture after acute myocardial infarction] Ichihashi K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 May; 41(5):383–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of total papillary muscle rupture after acute myocardial infarction] Yokokawa H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;41(7):595–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular pseudoaneurysm after surgical treatment of ventricular septal rupture and left ventricular aneurysm complicated by acute myocardial infarction] Akao M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 35(10):1884–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular false aneurysm following repair of delayed left ventricular rupture after mitral valve replacement] Fuse K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun; 35(6):865–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Change in the tensile strength and water content in the myocardium following acute myocardial infarction—a consideration of the optimal time of the operation of postinfarction ventricular septal rupture] Horii H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1140–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular rupture after mitral valve replacement with preservation of posterior papillary muscles and chordae tendineae—a case report] Irie H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;35(6):876–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urgent operation for mechanical complications of myocardial infarction] Ogawa K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):257–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical repair of myocardial free wall rupture after acute myocardial infarction] Okabayashi H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;35(11):1980–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Subacute cardiac rupture following myocardial infarction—report of three cases and review of the literature] Shomura T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;35(12):2172–8 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Type I left ventricular rupture after mitral valve replacement. Report of successful repair in 2 cases] Takeda S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 36(1):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful surgical treatment in a 79–year–old woman with post myocardial infarction septal perforation] Tanaka K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 36(4):557–62 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical indication in acute myocardial infarction. Improved diagnosis and good surgical results in rupture of the heat septum] Eskilsson J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jan 20; 85(3):137–41 **(Swe)**

THERAPY

Myocardial rupture in acute myocardial infarction: urgent management. Stryjer D, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jan; 59(1):73–4

Treatment of ventricular septal defect after myocardial infarction. Gillmer DJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5; 73(5):277–8

[Experimental study on the non–operative closure of ventricular septal rupture following acute myocardial infarction] Hatta T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 35(10):1809–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Conservative treatment of patients with myocardial infarcts complicated by rupture of the interventricular septum] Ostapiuk FE, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):57–61 **(Rus)**

HEART RUPTURE, POST-INFARCTION see under **HEART RUPTURE**

HEART RUPTURE, TRAUMATIC see **HEART INJURIES**

HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS

Surgical and medical results of complete atrioventricular canal [letter] Lin AE. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):872

CLASSIFICATION

[Defects of the atrioventricular septum with a small left ventricle] Salazar Mena J. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 40(5):374–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Paradoxical coronary embolism associated with an unusual interatrial flap valve. Mercereau D, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Apr;4(3):140–3

Dyscranio–pygo–phalangea (Ullrich–Feichtiger syndrome). Sharma P, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1987 Mar–Apr; 35(2):84–7

Hyperinflation of the lungs in infants with large left–to–right shunts. Markowitz RI, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 May; 23(5):354–8

Current results of management in transposition of the great arteries, with special emphasis on patients with associated ventricular septal defect. Trusler GA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(5):1061–71

Surgery for left ventricular outflow tract stenosis in atrioventricular septal defect [letter] Ebels T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):344

[Subvalvular aortic stenosis discovered after surgical repair of an atrioventricular canal in the adult. Apropos of a case] Metz D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Feb;81(2):223–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Atrioventricular septal defect in prenatal life. Machado MV, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar;59(3):352–5

Cross sectional subcostal echocardiography: atrioventricular septal defects and the short axis cut. Mortera C, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Sep;58(3):267–73

Cyanotic heart disease with left axis deviation. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Nov 15;22(11):57, 60, 62

[Premature foramen ovale closure in newborn of a mother with Ebstein's anomaly] Arad P, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 15;114(12):589–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Quantitative evaluation of complete endocardial cushion defect using two–dimensional echocardiography] Saito A, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987 Mar;17(1):169–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Developmental aspects of atrioventricular septal defects. Wenink AC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):65–78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Fetal atrial flutter in complete atrioventricular canal and trisomy 18] Gembruch U, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun;48(6):445–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

The influence of a right–to–left cardiac shunt on lidocaine pharmacokinetics. Bokesch PM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):739–44

PATHOLOGY

Spontaneous closure of the ventricular component of an atrioventricular septal defect. Pahl E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1203–5

Scooping of the ventricular septum in atrioventricular septal defect [letter] Anderson RH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):146

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Evaluation of aortic to pulmonary blood flow ratio by Doppler echocardiography in septal defects] Dequeker JL, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Mar;81(3):311–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of the anti–arrhythmia compounds etmozin and ethacizine on the contractile activity of myocardial preparations from heart defect patients] Shkliar TF, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May;27(5):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Left ventricular right atrial communication. A case report. Vierendeels T, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(4):305–11

Skull erosion and bony changes in a child with endocardial cushion defect. Hegde HR, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jan;27(1):46–50

Quantitation of intracardiac shunts by cine–CT. Garrett JS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):82–7

[State of the left atrium in the open atrioventricular canal] Shakhov BE, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb; (1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bedside nuclear probe for detection and quantification of left to right intracardiac shunts. Gould BA, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr;59(4):463–7

Cardiopulmonary flow studies showing abnormal brain perfusion. Thivolle P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 13(4):305

Theoretical aspects of multiple deconvolution analysis for quantification of left to right cardiac shunts. Kveder M, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1987 Oct;32(10):1237–43

SURGERY

Left isomerism with left-sided systemic venous return and ventriculoarterial concordance: six-year follow-up after a "mirror image" Mustard operation.Chauvaud S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):949–51

Surgical anatomy of left ventricular outflow tract obstruction in complete atrioventricular septal defect. A concept for operative repair. Chang CI, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):897–903

Atrioventricular septal defects with severe left ventricular hypoplasia. Staged palliation. Corno A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):249–52

Open cardiac operations in patients with abnormalities of white blood cell number or function. Fox LS, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):1065–6

[Surgery in elderly patients with incomplete endocardial cushion defect] Koike R, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun; 41(7):568–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Total circular annuloplasty with absorbable suture of the repair of mitral regurgitation of endocardial cushion defect in growing children] Kanazawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;35(6):799–803 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Repair of complete atrioventricular canal associated with subaortic extension of ventricular septal defect] Kawachi Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 35(7):1035–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical repair of an incomplete endocardial cushion defect with dextrocardia and right superior vena cava draining into the left atrium in viscero-atrial heterotaxic syndrome] Nakano M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):263–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Regional functions of the lungs after correction of hypervolemic congenital heart defects] Guliamov DS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul;27(7):114–5 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Epicardial ventricular pacemaker electrode longevity in children. Serwer GA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1; 61(1):104–6

HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS, ATRIAL

Atrial septal defect in the adult. Sharon IC. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;79(10):1095–7

COMPLICATIONS

Coexistent mitral valve disease with left-to-right shunt at the atrial level: clinical profile, hemodynamics, and surgical considerations in 67 consecutive patients. Bashi VV, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1406–14

Pulmonary arterial thrombosis in secundum atrial septal defect. Schamroth CL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15; 60(14):1152–6

Fatal hypoxemia following mitral valve replacement. Streitz JM Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):104–5

Tachycardia, left-axis deviation, and congenital heart disease. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Mar 15;23(3):39, 42, 44

Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection (PAPVC)—left upperlobe pulmonary vein draining into coronary sinus. Gupta SR, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1986 Nov-Dec;38(6):489–90

Patent foramen ovale in young stroke patients. Webster MW, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):11–2

Prevalence of patent foramen ovale in patients with stroke. Lechat P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 5;318(18):1148–52

Paradoxical embolism [letter] Cheng TO. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Sep 1;84(3):29

Paradoxical embolism after amputation in a newly diagnosed diabetic. Wielkiewicz WJ, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan; 83(1):135–8

[Prolapse of the mitral valve in the interatrial defect of the ostium secundum type. Hemodynamic considerations] Scialdone A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Sep; 35(9):491–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of intralobar pulmonary sequestration associated with ASD, dextrocardia, hypoplasia of the right lung and eventration of the diaphragm] Itoh M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Dec;40(13):1099–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bacterial endocarditis in a 13-month-old infant with a congenital heart defect] Górzna H, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 1;40(23):1609–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Atrial septal defects in neonates with reference to spontaneous closure. Fukazawa M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):123–7

Intracardiac right-to-left shunting following cardiac surgery. Klepper JI, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):189–92

Holt-Oram syndrome: delayed diagnosis. Chadha JS, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 May;41(5):754–5

TIA in an anticoagulated patient a dozen years after a stroke. Stroh JA, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jul 15;23(7):113–4, 116

"Silent" atrial septal defect complicating entrapped pacemaker electrode removal [letter] McGeehin WH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):490–1

The concurrence of fetal supraventricular tachycardia and obstruction of the foramen ovale. Buis-Liem TN, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1987 Jul;7(6):425–31

[Aneurysms of the atrial septum. From diagnosis to treatment. Apropos of 33 consecutive cases] Roudaut R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(7):1117–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A preoperatively diagnosed coronary sinus atrial septal defect] Kanaya S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1207–11 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Atrial septal defect in the elderly. A difficult diagnosis?] Karlsen S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 20; 107(29):2538–40, 2534 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Electrocardiographic aspects of right ventricular repolarization in interauricular septal defect] Kuri Alfaro J, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Jul-Aug;57(4):285–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Aneurysm of the interatrial septum in a 13-month-old girl with interatrial communication] Herranz Jordán B, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Jan;41(1):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Lutembacher's syndrome: clinical, echocardiographic and hemodynamic aspects in 6 cases] Kauffmann R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May;115(5):433–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Wrinkly skin syndrome: phenotype and additional manifestations. Casamassima AC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):885–93 (27 ref.)

Holt-Oram syndrome in a Puerto Rican family—case reports. Cheng TO. **Angiology** 1987 Dec;38(12):896–902

PATHOLOGY

Cor triatriatum dexter with anomalous pulmonary venous drainage and sinus venosus atrial septal defect. Imachi T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):734–7

A case of atrial septal aneurysm in normal heart. Kanemoto N, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Sep;51(9):1035–8

Prolapsed valve of the foramen ovale in newborns and infants with coarctation of the aorta. Jentsch E, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(1):29–32

[Defects of the atrial septum. Review of the angiocardiographic and echocardiographic picture] Tuma S, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 May;43(5):329–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemodynamics and histology of lung blood vessels in 191 patients with atrioventricular canal] Hoffmeister HE, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Mar-Apr;200(2):96–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Doppler color-flow imaging assessment of shunt size in atrial septal defect. Pollick C, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep; 78(3):522–8

Eccentricity index of the left ventricle 2-D echo study. Jose J, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jul-Aug;39(4):293–7

Differentiation of right ventricular volume overload from right ventricular pressure overload by two dimensional echo cardiography. Kaul UA, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1986 Nov-Dec;38(6):457–61

Balloon dilatation of atrial septum in complete transposition of great artery--a new technique. Shrivastava S, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jul-Aug;39(4):298–300

Particular systolic time interval profile encountered in patients with atrial septal defect [letter] Veyrat C. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(5):1171

[The correlation between ECG characteristics and hemodynamic results in isolated atrial septal defects] Snyders FA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 3;74(5):211–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Pre- and postoperative study of arrhythmia in atrial septal defects (ostium secundum and sinus venosus)] Mycinski C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 May;81(5):685–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical value of Doppler echocardiography in the determination of shunt size in atrial septal defect of adult patients] Dittmann H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Nov; 76(11):671–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Calculation of intracardiac shunt using Doppler echocardiography] Saner H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Nov; 76(11):677–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of ST elevation in ECG following the repair of atrial septal defect (ASD) secundum—the influence factors before and during the operative procedure] Sasaki A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Nov;40(12):963–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of cardiac output and pulmonary and systemic blood flow ratio by an ultrasonic method] Hoffman P, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(12):773–82 **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Atrial septal defect in older adults: atypical radiographic appearances. Sanders C, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr; 167(1):123–7

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Detection of anomalous systemic venous return and intraatrial baffle leakage by radionuclide angiocardiography. Brendel AJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(9):482–6

SURGERY

Arrhythmias after repair of secundum atrial septal defect: the influence of surgical modification. Bink-Boelkens MT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):629–33

Carcinoid heart disease presenting as right-to-left shunt and congestive heart failure: successful surgical treatment. Blick DR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):201–3

Coronary embolism following atrial septal defect repair. Backer CL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):561–3

A single pericardial patch technique for repair of partial anomalous pulmonary venous drainage associated with sinus venosus atrial septal defect. Ohmi M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):360–1

Surgical closure of atrial septal defect in patients older than 50 years of age. Fiore AC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Aug; 123(8):965–7

The use of an endotracheal tube for cannulation of left superior vena cava via coronary sinus for repair of a sinus venosus atrial septal defect. Harris AM, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):676–7

Long-term follow-up of partial atrioventricular septal defect repair in adults. Barnett MG, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug; 94(2):321–4

Conduction system in sudden unexpected death a considerable time after repair of atrial septal defect. Bharati S, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):142–8

Management of a mildly symptomatic 65-year-old woman with an atrial septal defect in the setting of normal pulmonary artery pressure [clinical conference] Jackson K, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):629–32

Isolated atrial septal defect with pulmonary vascular obstructive disease--long-term follow-up and prediction of outcome after surgical correction. Steele PM, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1037–42

Accuracy of Doppler echocardiography in quantification of left to right shunts in adult patients with atrial septal defect. Dittmann H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):338–42

Are routine preoperative cardiac catheterization and angiography necessary before repair of ostium primum atrial septal defect? Lipshultz SE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):373–8

Early and late results of surgery for atrial septal defect in patients aged over 60 years. Harjula A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Mar-Apr;29(2):134–9

Was the atrial septal defect closed? [letter] Gould LA. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22-29;259(4):519

Pulmonary venous obstruction after atrioplasty for partial anomalous pulmonary venous drainage. Voegele LD, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Apr;81(4):525–6

[Measurement of heart stroke volume with thermodilution. 1. Heart stroke volume following cardiosurgical interventions] Schneider M, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1988;13(1):35–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Atrial septum defect in people over 50] Móczó I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 18;128(42):2187–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Defects of the interatrial septum: surgical correction without the hemodynamic test. Analysis of 145 cases operated on] Danzi G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Sep;17(9):775–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical indication in patients with congenital cardiac defects assessed by open lung biopsy findings: the result of surgical repair in a patient with atrial septal defect and pulmonary hypertension] Okubo S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Aug;35(8):897–900 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical repair of a secondum type of atrial septal defect combined with mitral regulation due to mitral valve prolapse and tricuspid valve regulation in adult] Yanagi H, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Jan;36(1):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical experience of atrial septal defect patch closure combined with left ventricular aneurysmectomy] Beh CK, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 36(2):247–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgery of atrial septal defect associated with mitral regurgitation] Irisawa T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;35(10):1843–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electrophysiologic assessment before and after surgery for atrial defects: influence of volume overload of the right heart on the conduction system] Kano Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;35(11):1974–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of the postoperative period in patients following radical correction of Fallot's trilogy] Selivanenko VT, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of the surgical treatment of interatrial septal anomalies under nonperfusion hypothermia] Samollov VA. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Remote results of the treatment of a supracardiac form of partial anomalous drainage of the pulmonary veins] Voronov AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pre- and postoperative ECG-VCG study of the correction of atrioventricular septal defects] Zevallos JC, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Mar-Apr;58(2):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Naloxone and cardiogenic shock] Unzueta Merino MC, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Nov-Dec;34(6):446–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Surgery of interatrial communication in the adult. Long-term results in 100 consecutive cases] Subirana MT, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Jan;41(1):26-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

[Current status and prospects of interventional cardiac radiology] **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 21(4):249-51 contd (0 ref.) **(Chi)**

HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS, VENTRICULAR

The CFC syndrome--report of the first two cases outside the United States. Neri G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):767-71

Problems in nomenclature: bulboventricular foramen versus ventricular septal defect [letter] Anderson RH. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):674-5

[A case of the pure form of unroofed coronary sinus with partial anomalous venous return and ventricular septal defect] Tezuka M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;35(10):1930-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Prostaglandins in congenital heart defects of the pale type in young children] Sharykin AS, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (6):108-9 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Development of a subaortic membrane after surgical closure of a membranous ventricular septal defect in an infant. Hegesh JT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):899-902

Pneumonectomy in a patient with ventricular septal defect. MacGillivray RG, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43(3):226-8

Captopril in heart failure secondary to a left to right shunt. Shaw NJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):360-3

Pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect and coronary artery fistula: a late presentation. Vigneswaran WT, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar;59(3):387-8

Ventricular septal defect with overriding aorta in trisomy-18. Moene RJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;147(5):556-7

Correction of pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect in the absence of the pulmonary trunk and the central pulmonary arteries (so-called truncus type IV). Barbero-Marcial M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):911-4

Palliative transposition of venous return. Long-term follow-up. Humes RA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):364-7

Double outlet right ventricle with severe left ventricular outflow tract obstruction due to small ventricular septal defect and anomalous adherence of the mitral valve to the ventricular septum. Matsuoka Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Nov;51(11):1335-40

Quantitative analysis of pulmonary hypertension by pulmonary angiography in children with ventricular septal defect. Yang SH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;86(11):1144-9

[Clinical analysis of 13 cases of ventricular septal defect with aortic insufficiency] Nie YZ. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):164-5 **(Chi)**

[Large patent ductus arteriosus and interventricular communication associated with congenital absence of the pulmonary valve] Chantepie A, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Jan;45(1):41-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocarditis of the pulmonary valve complicating interventricular communication. Echocardiographic detection] Castillon G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Sep; 80(10):1541-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Obstructions to pulmonary ejection and restrictive interventricular septal defects] Mauran P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 May;81(5):649-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of atypical coarctation of aorta with a chest aneurysm and ventricular septal defect] Ogawa T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Mar;36(3):323-9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of ventricular septal defect with aortic regurgitation] Nogi M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974;27(12):965-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Coarctation of the aorta and interrupted aortic arch with ventricular septal defect--morphological study of the defect and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction] Fukuda T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;35(9):1657-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Operative indication of aortic regurgitation associated with ventricular septal defect--Electromagnetic flowmetry] Kusuhara K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;35(7):921-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tricuspid valve vegetation associated with interventricular septal defect and complicated by pulmonary embolism] Láynez Cerdeña I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 40(6):436-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Echocardiographic findings in left ventricular septal aneurysm. Fasoli G, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 18(3):441-3

[Weill-Marchesani syndrome] Herrera J, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov-Dec;57(6):571-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

An echocardiographic study of the association of ventricular septal defect and right ventricular muscle bundles with a fixed subaortic abnormality. Vogel M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):857-60

Assessment of residual right ventricular outflow tract obstruction following surgery using the response to intravenous propranolol. Wensley DF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):633-6

The usefulness of cross-sectional Doppler flow imaging in the detection of small ventricular septal defects with left-to-right shunt. Kapusta L, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8(9):1002-6

[Detection of small defects in the ventricular septum in ambulatory care] Hlaváček K, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Aug; 33(8):653-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Oxygen test and tolazoline test in patients with ventricular septal defect and/or patent ductus arteriosus and pulmonary hypertension] Yamaki S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Oct;40(11):865-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lung biopsy diagnosis of operative indication in ventricular septal defect and/or patent ductus arteriosus with severe pulmonary hypertension] Yamaki S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 35(12):2143-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of ventricular septal defects] Hoffman P, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(3):188-98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Noninvasive diagnosis of ventricular septal defect of the left ventricle--right atrium type] Rydlewska-Sadowska W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(12):764-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Echocardiography in the diagnosis of interventricular septal defects with aortic valve insufficiency] Bobkov VV, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):36-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Acute haemodynamic effects of nifedipine in patients with ventricular septal defect. Berisha S, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Aug;60(2):149-55

Acute hemodynamic effects of dopamine, dobutamine, and isoproterenol in congested infants or young children with large ventricular septal defect. Nakazawa M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Sep;51(9):1010-5

[Course of chronic life-threatening digitalis poisoning in infancy with immunopharmacologic treatment using antidigoxin Fab of sheep] Berger S, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Apr;136(4):200-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

[Lesions of the heart and thoracic aorta caused by blunt chest injuries] Lacquet LK, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1972;Suppl 2:57-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Interstitial deletion of the long arm of chromosome 3: case report, review, and definition of a phenotype. Alvarado M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):781-6 (6 ref.)

[Familial ventricular septal defect] Rachocka J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 8;43(6):192-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

Evaluation of a temporal increase in ventricular septal defects: estimated prevalence and severity in northeastern New York, 1970-1983. Spooner EW, et al. **Teratology** 1988 Jan;37(1):21-8

PATHOLOGY

The cross sectional anatomy of ventricular septal defects: a reappraisal. Baker EJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar; 59(3):339-51

Doubly committed subarterial ventricular septal defect: new morphological criteria with echocardiographic and angiocardiographic correlation. Griffin ML, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr;59(4):474-9

A rare anomaly of the aortic arch complex. Maurus KE, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jul;20(1):149-51

Solitary arterial trunk with pulmonary atresia and arteries with supply to the left lung from both an arterial duct and systemic-pulmonary collateral arteries. Rossi M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jul;20(1):145-8

The significance of discontinuity between the aortic and mitral valves in the presence of "normally related" arterial trunks. Ruchelli ED, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 18(3):433-6

Tetralogy of Fallot with obstruction of the ventricular septal defect: spectrum of echocardiographic findings. Flanagan MF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):386-95

Pulmonary vascular disease in ventricular septal defect: structural and functional correlations in lung biopsies from 85 patients, with outcome of intracardiac repair. Haworth SG. **J Pathol** 1987 Jul;152(3):157-68

Case report of biliary atresia associated with preduodenal portal vein, ventricular septal defect and bilobed spleen. Yamagiwa I, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Apr;43(2):108-9

[Hemodynamics and histology of lung blood vessels in 191 patients with atrioventricular canal] Hoffmeister HE, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Mar-Apr;200(2):96-101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spontaneous closure of uncomplicated ventricular septal defect. Moe DG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15; 60(8):674-8

Echocardiographic evaluation of obstructive mechanism of tetralogy of Fallot with restrictive ventricular septal defect. Musewe NN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):664-8

Doppler assessment of the interventricular pressure drop in patients with ventricular septal defects. Houston AB, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):50-6

Mechanism of decreased forward stroke volume in children and swine with ventricular septal defect and failure to thrive. Corin WJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):544-51

[Mitral E point septal separation in infants and young children: a rapid echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular function] Wu JR, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 3(4):267-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Calculation of intracardiac shunt using Doppler echocardiography] Saner H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Nov; 76(11):677-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Digital cine angiographic evaluation of pulmonary blood flow velocity in ventricular septal defect. Riediger G, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1988;11(1):1-4

SURGERY

Long-term follow-up after aortic valvuloplasty and defect closure in ventricular septal defect with aortic regurgitation. Leung MP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):890-4

Cardiac morphologic observations after operative closure of acquired ventricular septal defect during acute myocardial infarction: analysis of 16 necropsy patients. Mann JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):981-7

Mycoplasma hominis septicemia after heart surgery [letter] Dan M, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):976-7

Renal failure following cardiac surgery in a 2.8-kg infant managed with continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration. Bauer M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):225-6

An easy and safe technique for ventricular septal defect closure in hearts with atrioventricular discordant connection and dextrocardia. Fox LS. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):558-9

Experimental repair of ventricular septal defects using autologous right ventricular muscle flaps: preliminary report. Gundry SR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep; 46(3):278-82

Surgical creation of a double outlet right atrium for tricuspid valve stenosis after a Rastelli operation. Deanfield JE, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Aug;60(2):172-4

Transcatheter closure of ventricular septal defects. Lock JE, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):361-8

Successful surgical correction of acquired ventricular septal defect with ventricular aneurysm (a report of two cases who underwent successful ventricular septal defect closure + aneurysmectomy and coronary artery bypass graft). Rath PC, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Feb; 35(2):158-60

Anatomic repair of anomalies of ventriculoarterial connection associated with ventricular septal defect. II. Clinical results in 50 patients with pulmonary outflow tract obstruction. Borromée L, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):96-102

Early results for anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries and for double-outlet right ventricle with subpulmonary ventricular septal defect. Brawn WJ. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):230-8

Anatomic repair of anomalies of ventriculoarterial connection associated with ventricular septal defect. I. Criteria of surgical decision. Sakata R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):90-5

Infundibular septal resection: surgical anatomy of the superior approach. Smolinsky A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):486-94

Surgery for complications due to myocardial infarction. Endo M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Sep;51(9):1061-3

Left-to-right shunt assessed by thermodilution during surgery for congenital heart disease. Jöji P, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987;21(3):203-6

Aortico-ventricular tunnel. Warnke H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;36(2):86-8

[Surgical management of ventricular septal defect with aortic insufficiency] Zhang RF, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):161-3, 191 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Results of the surgical treatment of ventricular septal defects (in a group of 184 children)] Sreflová R, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Dec;42(12):716-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Transposition of the great vessels with interventricular defect and stenosis of the left ventricular efflux channel: anatomical correction by the intraventricular repair technic] Zannini L, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Apr; 17(4):300-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Successful repair of isolated levocardia associated with

ventricular septal defect, interrupted inferior vena cava and azygos continuation] Hamaya H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb;41(2):158–61 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Rastelli's operation for ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis with anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries] Isoda N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jan;41(1):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful repair of Taussig–Bing malformation associated with membranous ventricular septal defect] Mizuhara A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Sep;40(10):844–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of ventricular septal defect with aortic insufficiency observed in a one-year-old child] Sakashita I, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974;27(12):941–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[One-stage surgical treatment of complete transposition of great vessels associated with ventricular heart septal defects] Shirotani H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974;27(12):924–32 **(Jpn)**

[Successful repair of double outlet right ventricle with l-malposition of the aorta, pulmonary stenosis and subaortic ventricular septal defect] Tezuka M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Oct;40(11):929–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An adult case of absent pulmonary valve syndrome] Tsuchiya K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Apr;41(4):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A surgical correction in transposition (levomalposition) of the great arteries with an unusual subarterial ventricular septal defect] Ajiki H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;35(7):1072–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful Lecompte's operation of transposition of great arteries with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis] Aoki M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;35(7):1066–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful two-stage operation of type A aortic arch interruption with ventricular septal defect in a 7-day-old infant] Imoto K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):236–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Repair of complete atrioventricular canal associated with subaortic extension of ventricular septal defect] Kawachi Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 35(7):1035–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tricuspid atresia treated with modified Fontan procedure following palliative right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction and enlargement of a ventricular septal defect] Nakae S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful one-stage total correction of an interrupted aortic arch with ventricular septal defect in a 29-day-old infant] Sawa Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;35(9):1757–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of coarctation of the aorta with ventricular septal defect in neonate and early infancy] Sawa Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun; 35(6):834–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of total conus defect with clinical signs similar to Kirklin's type I ventricular septal defect] Suzuki S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;36(1):104–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[1-stage radical correction of vascular rings and large defects of the interventricular septum in infants in the 1st year of life] Aleksi-Meskhishvili VV, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):81–5 **(Rus)**

[Correction of congenital heart defect in dextrocardia and complete situs inversus of the abdominal organs] Beliaev PA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Feb;140(2):83–5 **(Rus)**

[Pre- and postoperative ECG-VCG study of the correction of atrioventricular septal defects] Zevallos JC, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Mar–Apr;58(2):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Changes in the surgical approach to the management of aortic coarctation or hypoplasia with interventricular communication] Cordovilla Zurdo G, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Feb;41(2):92–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Treatment of ventricular septal defect after myocardial infarction. Gillmer DJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5; 73(5):277–8

HEART SEPTUM

Localized septal hypertrophy: part of the spectrum of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy or an incidental echocardiographic finding? Belenkie I, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):385–90

Congenital aneurysm of the interventricular muscular septum with rupture into the right ventricle in a child. Magherini A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):185–7

Rupture of the ventricular septum and right ventricle complicating acute myocardial infarction. Schieman G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):560–2

Coronary angioplasty of septal perforator. Trivedi A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):466–8

Fatal rupture of both left ventricular free wall and ventricular septum (double rupture) during acute myocardial infarction: analysis of seven patients studied at necropsy. Mann JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):722–4

Disappearing false aneurysm of the ventricular septum without rupture: a complication of acute inferior myocardial infarction—a case report. Kanemoto N, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Mar;39(3 Pt 1):263–71

Utility of echocardiography in diagnosis of ventricular septal rupture following electrocardiographically silent myocardial infarction. Sharma S, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jan–Feb;39(1):50–2

Rupture of interventricular septum following acute MI [letter] Gupta SR, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Apr; 35(4):319–21

[Aneurysm of the interauricular septum] Haziza M, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;37(2):87–91 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early septal rupture after acute myocardial infarction. Reflections on the immediate operative risk and long-term results] Loisance D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Mar; 81(3):319–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Duplication of the mitral valve associated with aneurysm of the interventricular septum and isthmic coarctation of the aorta. Description of a case] Zipoli A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(10):889–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Successful surgical treatment in a 79-year-old woman with post myocardial infarction septal perforation] Tanaka K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 36(4):557–62 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Saccular aneurysm of the interatrial septum associated with mitral defect of the heart] Poliakov VP, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):83–4 **(Rus)**

[Conservative treatment of patients with myocardial infarcts complicated by rupture of the interventricular septum] Ostapiuk FE, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):57–61 **(Rus)**

[Simultaneous rupture of the heart septum and the free wall of the right ventricle in a patient with acute myocardial infarct (letter)] Mainar V, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 16;90(2):88 **(Spa)**

[Aneurysm of the interatrial septum in a 13-month-old girl with interatrial communication] Herranz Jordán B, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Jan;41(1):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of an aneurysm of the interatrial septum associated with mitral valve prolapse] Rodríguez Rodrigo FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Jan; 41(1):59–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diagnosis of intraventricular septal rupture after acute myocardial infarction using bidimensional echocardiography and the Doppler technic] Salvador Sanz A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Apr;41(4):204–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Comparative anatomy of the foramen ovale in the Suina. Macdonald AA. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988;178(1):53–7

Complete transposition of great arteries with intact interventricular septum—unusual presentation of 7 cases. Radhakrishnan S, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Sep–Oct; 39(5):336–9

The atrioventricular conduction axis and its relation to the membranous septum and trabecula septomarginalis. Chiu IS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov; 86(11):1150–5

EMBRYOLOGY

Contribution of the aortopulmonary septum to the muscular outlet septum in the human heart. Bartelings MM, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 1986;24(3):181–92

Pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum: documentation of development of the lesion echocardiographically during fetal life. Todros T, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jun;19(3):355–62

Origin of mesenchymal tissue in the septum primum: a structural and ultrastructural study. Arrechedera H, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Jul;19(7):641–51

INJURIES

Doppler echocardiographic detection of traumatic ventricular septal defect—a case report. Missri J, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Oct;38(10):785–7

Right atrial approach for acquired posterior ventricular septal defect [letter] Filgueira JL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):587–8

Ventricular septal defect due to nonpenetrating chest trauma: use of the intra-aortic balloon pump. Cowgill LD, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep;27(9):1087–90

Bullet in the interventricular septum: report of surgical removal in two cases. Stolf NA, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;36(1):51–3

[Perforation of the ventricular septum by a temporary pacemaker catheter] Schwesinger G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 May 1;43(9):252–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A bullet in the interventricular septum. Report of a case successfully operated on] Stolf NA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Oct;49(4):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[An interventricular communication caused by a stab wound. Diagnosis using the two-dimensional Doppler echocardiogram (letter)] O'Connor F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;40(5):384 **(Spa)**

INNERVATION

Distribution of calcitonin gene-related peptide immunoreactive nerve fibers in the mudpuppy cardiac septum. Parsons RL, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Dec; 21(2–3):135–43

PATHOLOGY

Combined hemodynamic overload of the left and right ventricles as a possible cause of interventricular septum preponderance in high blood pressure. Fiorentini C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):509–14

Abnormalities of the coronary circulation in pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. Kasznica J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1415–20

Acquired ventricular septal defect during acute myocardial infarction: analysis of 38 unoperated necropsy patients and comparison with 50 unoperated necropsy patients without rupture. Mann JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):8–19

Visualization of patent foramen ovale by transesophageal color-coded Doppler echocardiography. Mügge A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):837–8

Disseminated granulomatosis through a patent foramen ovale in an intravenous drug user with pulmonary hypertension. Riddick L. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Dec; 8(4):326–33 (35 ref.)

Pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum [letter] Mee RB. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Apr;45(4):467–8

The cross sectional anatomy of ventricular septal defects: a reappraisal. Baker EJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar; 59(3):339–51

Intermediate to late term results of Mustard's procedure for complete transposition of the great arteries with an intact ventricular septum. Darvell FJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr; 59(4):468–73

Abnormal P waves and an intracardiac mass. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jul 15;23(7):85, 88

Double outlet right ventricle with intact interventricular septum—a case report. Pandit SP, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jan–Feb;39(1):56–7

Echocardiographic assessment of neonates with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. Leung MP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):719–25

Scooping of the ventricular septum in atrioventricular septal defect [letter] Anderson RH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):146

Aneurysm of the membranous ventricular septum [letter] Gould LA, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Mar;88(3):157

Prolapsed valve of the foramen ovale in newborns and infants with coarctation of the aorta. Jentsch E, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(1):29–32

Evidence for muscle fiber hyperplasia in the septum of patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (HOCM). Quantitative examination of endomyocardial biopsies (EMCB) and myectomy specimens. Frenzel H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 3:14–9

[Mitral valve atresia with premature closure of the foramen ovale, right-sided levo-atriocardinal vein and thrombosis of the left atrium] Mächler H, et al. **Pathologe** 1987 Sep; 8(5):306–9 **(Ger)**

[Rupture of the ventricular septum following posterior wall infarction: echo- and Doppler echocardiography diagnosis with pressure determination] Fischer JL, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Feb;77(2):132–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

2-D echocardiographic analysis of interventricular septal motion: concept of an anterior and posterior part to the septum. Tak T, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;4(2):76–9

Transverse stiffness: a method for estimation of myocardial wall stress. Halperin HR, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Nov; 61(5):695–703

Asynchronous atrioventricular valve opening as it relates to right to left interatrial shunting in the normal newborn. Steinfeld L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):712–8

Crying, foramen ovale shunting, and cerebral volume [letter] Anderson GC. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):411–2

[Left-to-right shunt via the foramen ovale in the early neonatal period: evaluation by Doppler color flow mapping] Shiraishi H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;17(3):559–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between interatrial pressure gradient and motion of the interatrial septum] Yonezawa F, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;17(3):617–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Interventricular septal motion in acute myocardial infarction with proximal and distal left anterior descending coronary lesions. Kureshi SA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec; 114(6):1329–33

Left ventricular systolic circular index: an echocardiographic measure of transseptal pressure ratio. Portman MA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov;114(5):1178–82

Transient abnormal septal motion after non-surgical closure of the ductus arteriosus. Beppu S, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun;59(6):706–11

Ventricular septal defect after myocardial infarction: assessment by cross sectional echocardiography with pulsed wave Doppler scanning. MacLeod D, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Sep;58(3):214–7

Transseptal pressure gradient and diastolic ventricular septal

motion in patients with mitral stenosis. Thompson CR, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):974–80
Eccentricity index of the left ventricle 2–D echo study. Jose J, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jul–Aug;39(4):293–7
Septal and posterior left ventricular wall motion and left ventricular function in juvenile mitral stenosis—an echocardiographic study. Sahasranam KV, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1987 Jan–Mar;29(1):17–24
Analysis of patients with paradoxical septal motion. Lai HM, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Mar; 3(3):137–49
Phase image showing pseudoparadoxical septal motion in case of rupture of the chordae tendineae. Zatta G, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Oct;26(5):229–31
[Contraction of the interventricular septum in right ventricular overload studied by two–dimensional echocardiography] Miyamori R, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Jun; 17(2):321–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Significance of heart septum movement after heart valve prosthesis] Kol'chenko VV. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):13–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Normal and changed echocardiographic findings on the intraventricular septum] Zečević D, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987; 40(7–8):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

SURGERY

Atrial septostomy for pulmonary hypertension. Collins TJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):873–4
The use of carbon dioxide fiberoptic laser catheter for atrial septostomy. Zeevi B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):117–22
Surgical treatment of ventricular septal rupture complicating myocardial infarction. Litton TC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr;155(4):587–9
The Blalock–Hanlon operation: an anachronism? Cohen DJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Oct;44(4):407–10
Atrial septal defect for right ventricular failure [letter] Karagoz HY, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):350–1
Successful treatment of right ventricular failure with atrial septostomy. Swanson MJ, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov;92(5):950–2
Mitral valve replacement and septal myomectomy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Ten–year follow–up in 80 patients. Krajcer Z, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I35–43
Ventricular septal rupture complicating myocardial infarction: is earlier surgery justified? Norell MS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8(12):1281–6
Accuracy of Doppler echocardiography in quantification of left to right shunts in adult patients with atrial septal defect. Dittmann H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):338–42
Senning repair for transposition of the great arteries without patch augmentation of the septum. Ingram MT, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):485–7
[Preliminary experience in treating left intra–atrial lesions by way of the right atrium–interatrial septum] Chen ZT. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;67(7):392–4 **(Chi)**
[Surgical and balloon atrial septostomy in congenital heart defects] Petrosjan JS, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987; 28(4):461–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Coronary fistula of the right ventricular outflow tract as a complication of combined transaortic–trans–right ventricular myectomy in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy] Buchwald A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Jan; 77(1):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Performance of hearts with an akinetic interventricular septum—cardiac functions 1 month and 10–12.5 months following a replacement of the septum] Seki S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974;27(12):952–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Surgical indication in acute myocardial infarction. Improved diagnosis and good surgical results in rupture of the heat septum] Eskilsson J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jan 20; 85(3):137–41 **(Swe)**

HEART SOUNDS see under **HEART AUSCULTATION**

HEART SURGERY

Belgian Cardiac Society. 6th annual meeting. Brussels, 20–21 February 1987. Abstracts of free communications. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(5):377–417
Prevalence and significance of gallium–67 uptake in the heart after open–heart surgery. Huikuri HV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):405–8
Intravenous isosorbide dinitrate during open–heart surgery and its role in the treatment of right–sided congestive heart failure. Parsons RS. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25; 61(9):70E–73E
Nerve injury and musculoskeletal complaints after cardiac surgery: influence of internal mammary artery dissection and left arm position. Roy RC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Mar;67(3):277–9
Is the EEG a useful monitor during cardiac surgery? [letter] Bolsin SN. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):956–7
Is the EEG a useful monitor during cardiac surgery? A case report. el–Fiki M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct; 67(4):575–8
Myocardial contractile force and catecholamines in patients undergoing open–heart surgery. Kyösola K, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(3):145–6
Efficacy of cefazolin, cefamandole, and gentamicin as prophylactic agents in cardiac surgery. Results of a prospective, randomized, double–blind trial in 1030 patients. Kaiser AB, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec;206(6):791–7
Application of fibrin glue for reduction of perioperative hemorrhage [letter] Boyd WD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):254
Determination of brain temperatures for safe circulatory arrest during cardiovascular operation. Coselli JS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):638–42
Antibiotic prophylaxis in open–heart surgery: a comparison of cefamandole, cefuroxime, and cefazolin. Gentry LO, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):167–71
Suppressive effect of ulinastatin on plasma fibronectin depression after cardiac surgery. Haniuda M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):171–3
Predictors of length of hospitalization after cardiac surgery. Katz NM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):656–60
New concepts in revascularization of the myocardium. Mirhoseini M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Apr; 45(4):415–20
Reduction of perioperative hemorrhage by anterior mediastinal spray application of fibrin glue during cardiac operations. Spotnitz WD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov; 44(5):529–31
Myocardial protection with blood cardioplegia in ischemically injured hearts: reduction of reoxygenation injury with allopurinol. Vinten–Johansen J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):319–26
Concentrations of flucloxacillin in heart valves and subcutaneous and muscle tissues of patients undergoing open–heart surgery. Frank U, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jun;32(6):930–1
Ventricular interaction during right ventricular assist. Brunsting LA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep; 33(3):162–8
Simplified bypass for cardiogenic shock. Lefemine AA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):169–76
Long–term follow–up of survivors of postcardiotomy circulatory support. Ruzevich SA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Apr–Jun;34(2):116–24
Open heart surgery in the elderly. Mullany CJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Oct;57(10):733–7
Intrathecal morphine in the management of pain following cardiac surgery. A comparison with morphine i.v. Fitzpatrick GJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May;60(6):639–44
Staphylococcus epidermidis as a cause of postoperative wound infection after cardiac surgery: assessment of pathogenicity by a wound–scoring method. Wilson AP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb;75(2):168–70
Cardiovascular surgery 1987. Part 1. **Circulation** 1988 Sep; 78(3 Pt 2):I1–191
Cardiovascular surgery 1986. Council on Cardiovascular Surgery, American Heart Association. Scientific sessions. Dallas, TX, November 17–20, 1986. **Circulation** 1987 Nov; 76(5 Pt 2):V1–185
Immediate and early postoperative evaluation of results of cardiac surgery by transesophageal two–dimensional Doppler echocardiography. Kyo S, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V113–21
Ultrastructural assessment of the infant myocardium receiving crystalloid cardioplegia. Sawa Y, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V141–5
Results of open heart surgery in patients with recent cardiogenic embolic stroke and central nervous system dysfunction. Zisbrod Z, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V109–12
Cardiopulmonary effects of chronic amiodarone therapy in the early postoperative course of cardiac surgery patients. Tuzcu EM, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Nov–Dec; 54(6):491–7
Combined display of video image with superimposed analogue waveforms for clinical applications. Griffiths CJ. **Clin Phys Physiol Meas** 1987 Nov;8(4):367–73
Positive tip cultures and related risk factors associated with intravascular catheterization in pediatric cardiac patients. Damen J, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Mar;16(3):221–8 (29 ref.)
Cardiac surgery at the Medical Center of Delaware: review of the first seven months. Serra AJ, et al. **Del Med J** 1987 Aug;59(8):501–2, 507–8
Antibiotic prophylaxis in open–heart surgery patients: comparison of cefamandole and cefuroxime. Peterson CD, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;21(9):728–32
The effects of an intravenous infusion of isosorbide dinitrate during open heart surgery. Parsons RS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:195–200
Value of a specific bradycardic agent in cardiac surgery compared to placebo. Skarvan K. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec; 8 Suppl L:123–9
The development of alfentanil infusions for cardiac anaesthesia. de Lange S. **Eur J Anaesthesiol [Suppl]** 1987; 1:13–6
Oxygen radicals in cardiac surgery. Gardner TJ. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1988;4(1):45–50 (19 ref.)
Relationship between nurses' assessments of perfusion and toe temperature in pediatric patients with cardiovascular disease. Fagan MJ. **Heart Lung** 1988 Mar;17(2):157–65
Patient perception of cardiovascular surgical patient education. Grady KL, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Jul; 17(4):349–55
Comparison of two types of communication methods used after cardiac surgery with patients with endotracheal tubes. Stovsky B, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 May;17(3):281–9
Right ventricular function and cardiac surgery. Boldt J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:496–8 (15 ref.)
The microbiologic risk of invasive haemodynamic monitoring in open–heart patients requiring prolonged ICU treatment. Damen J. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(2):156–62
The use of left atrial catheter after cardiac surgery [letter] Mondejar EF, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(4):441–2
Intraoperative echocardiography: who monitors the flood once the flood gates are opened? Goldman ME, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1362–4 (22 ref.)
XVIII World Congress of the International Society for Cardiovascular Surgery. September 20–25, 1987, Sydney, Australia. Abstracts. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5 Suppl):1–165
37th Congress of the European Society for Cardiovascular Surgery. August 3–6, 1988, Helsinki, Finland. Abstracts. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;29(4 Suppl):1–108
Effects of pulsatile cardiopulmonary bypass on carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. Mori A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):621–6
Postcardiotomy confusion and sleep loss. Harrell RG, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;48(11):445–6
Biventricular support is superior to univentricular support for mechanical circulatory assistance in patients after cardiotomy. Young JN, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):313–4
Infections with gram–negative bacilli in a cardiac surgery intensive care unit: the relative role of enterobacter. Flynn DM, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:367–73
The effect of antibiotic prophylaxis and topical antiseptics on the bacterial flora of the skin after cardiac surgery. Wilson AP, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1987 Jul;10(1):58–66
Antibiotic prophylaxis in cardiovascular surgery. Sueblinvong V, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Sep; 70(9):501–3
Postoperative jaundice in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. An incomplete cholestatic syndrome of multifactorial etiology. Bøhmer T, et al. **J Oslo City Hosp** 1987 Nov–Dec;37(11–12):135–42
Management of discrepancy between radial arterial and aortic pressures after cardiac operation [letter] Deuvaert FE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):739–40
Atrial natriuretic factor: response to cardiac operation. Dewar ML, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug; 96(2):266–70
Intraoperative autotransfusion in cardiac operations. Effect on intraoperative and postoperative transfusion requirements. Giordano GF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):382–6
Clinical application of a new vital staining method for the conduction system during heart operations. Ishii K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):592–7
Protection of the pediatric myocardium. Differential susceptibility to ischemic injury of the neonatal rat heart. Yano Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec; 94(6):887–96
Ceftizoxime level in the myocardium (right atrial muscle and mitral papillary muscle) during open heart surgery. Kobayashi M, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Mar;18(2):136–41
Complement conversion and leukocyte kinetics in open heart surgery. Utoh J, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 May;18(3):259–67
Effect of aprotinin on blood loss in repeat open–heart surgery [letter] Markland CG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):711
Effect of aprotinin on need for blood transfusion after repeat open–heart surgery. Royston D, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1289–91
Prevention of post–transfusion non–A, non–B hepatitis by non–specific immunoglobulin in heart surgery patients. Sánchez–Quijano A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4; 1(8597):1245–9
Age and obesity as risk factors in perioperative atrial fibrillation [letter] Sumeray M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20; 2(8608):448
Dynamic cardiomyoplasty: a new approach to assist chronic myocardial failure. Chachques JC, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Oct–Dec;5(4):323–7
Effect of long–term physical training on the parameters of pulmonary ventilation after cardiac operations. Petelenz T, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Oct–Dec;19(4):267–70
Effect of blood conservation efforts in cardiac operations at the Mayo Clinic. McCarthy PM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Mar;63(3):225–9
Blood conservation in cardiac operations [editorial] Thurer RL. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Mar;63(3):292–3
Open–heart surgery in octogenarians. Edmunds LH Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 21;319(3):131–6
Subclinical brachial plexopathy following median sternotomy. Marganitt B, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 May; 15(5):305–10
Supraventricular and ventricular arrhythmias in the postoperative patients. Porter C. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):553–6 (16 ref.)
Experimental right ventriculotomy: effects on local propagation at a small size scale. Moak JP, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):433–8
The protection of the ischemic myocardium: surgical success v clinical failure? Hearse DJ. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1988 May–Jun;30(6):381–402 (158 ref.)
Infected sternotomy following cardiac surgery. von Segesser L, et al. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988;20:94–100
Acute atrophic glossitis after open–heart surgery. Bengtsson L, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988;22(2):143–4

Association between bleeding and reduced red cell deformability following cardiopulmonary bypass. Hirayama T, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988; 22(2):171–4

Association between pulmonary dysfunction and reduced red cell deformability following cardiopulmonary bypass. Hirayama T, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988; 22(2):175–7

Association between arrhythmias and reduced red cell deformability following cardiopulmonary bypass. Hirayama T, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988; 22(2):179–80

Optimal perfusion during extra-corporeal circulation. Koning HM, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987; 21(3):207–13

Extracardiac complications of cardiac surgery. Thorsen MK, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 1988 Jan;23(1):32–48 (65 ref.)

Cardiothoracic surgery. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 68(3):477–682

The effect of hemodynamic factors on cardiac performance following open heart surgery. Koning HM, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;35(5):304–6

Mediastinal drainage after open heart surgery: comparison of infectious complications with two different systems. Suter PM, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec; 35(6):372–4

Role of coronary angiography and heart surgery in care of kidney transplant recipients. Albert FW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3689–90

[Uses of mechanical ventilation after open heart surgery] Mu TZ. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;22(11):512–3 (9 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Social consequences of waiting lists for heart patients. An interview study of patients awaiting heart surgery] Kristensen AS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 23; 149(48):3281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Complications of open heart surgery (round table)] **Actual Cardiol Angeiol Int (Paris)** 1967;16(4):285–98 **(Fre)**

[Autotransfusion in cardiac surgery. Value of red blood cell washing in operations with high hemorrhagic risk] Chauvaud S, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(6):421–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative inotropic treatment in heart surgery of neonates and infants] Durandy Y, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2 Pt 2):105–9 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications for inotropic agents in cardiac surgery] Estanove S, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2):117–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications for inotropic agents in heart surgery] Estanove S, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2 Pt 2):117–24 (60 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reflections on 851 open heart operations at the Institute of Cardiology in Abidjan] Coulibaly AO, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(5):470–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Myoglobin: an early indicator of myocardial infarction during heart surgery] Saussine M, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 26;16(31):1513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Potential risk in the use of the Cell-Saver in heart surgery] Blumenberg D, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:87–9 **(Ger)**

[Autologous transfusion in heart surgery after preoperative blood donations at weekly intervals] Luboldt W, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:54–7 **(Ger)**

[Autologous transfusion program in heart surgery. Possible reasons for the additional use of heterologous blood] Schax M, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:72–5 **(Ger)**

[Urethral strictures following open-heart surgery] Katz G, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Apr 15;112(8):388–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[A method for reducing blood requirements for open heart surgery] Szécsi J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Mar 13; 129(11):547–8, 551–3 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Monitoring of conjunctival PO2 during cardio-surgical intervention in extracorporeal circulation] Rapati D, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;53(7–8):441–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Application and evaluation of surgery from the viewpoint of left ventriculography and its function] Endo M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974;27(11):826–45 **(Jpn)**

[Three cases of severe delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction by irregular antibody after cardiac surgery] Hiramatsu T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 May;41(5):374–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Open heart surgery in patients associated with severe chronic renal disease] Okamoto H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;40(9):715–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pacemaker-treated patients and electromagnetic interference during cardiac surgery] Shigenobu M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Nov;40(12):988–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tension pneumothorax as a complication after cardiovascular surgery] Suzuki S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974; 27(12):947–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A method for placing a temporary atrial pacing electrode in open heart surgery] Suzuki S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 May;41(5):392–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prophylactic use of ceftizoxime (CZX) in cardiac surgery. A clinical study] Umebayashi Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Oct;40(11):904–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effects of postoperative phrenic nerve palsy on weaning from artificial ventilation in cardiac surgery patients] Azuma K, et al. **Masui** 1988 Apr;37(4):462–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Levels of plasma cyclic AMP in cardiac surgery] Esato K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;89(5):752–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interleukin II activity after open heart surgery] Hisatomi K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;88(7):916 **(Jpn)**

[Cellular immunity of patients with open-heart surgery—with reference to the kinetics of functional subsets of lymphocytes by two color analysis with monoclonal antibodies] Murayama Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;36(1):8–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of postoperative hemodynamics and fluid balance after open heart surgeries in relation to the rectal and peripheral deep body temperature] Ohmi M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;36(3):302–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of blood transfusions upon the immune response in the early phase of the patients underwent open heart surgery] Togashi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;36(4):448–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Nitrous oxide administration for analgesia after open heart surgery] Tsuchida H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;36(1):55–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assisted circulation after open heart surgery. Temporary, closed-chest ventricular bypass] Geiran O, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 10;107(25):2117–20 **(Nor)**

[Effects of endotracheal aspiration in arterial oxygen saturation] Gaspar S, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 May-Jun; 42(3):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hypnoanalgesia by electrical hyperstimulation at acupuncture points as an anesthetic method in open-heart surgery] Litarczek G, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1988 Jan-Feb; 37(1):63–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Role of disorders of the metabolism of prostaglandin-like substances in the pathogenesis of acute cardiovascular insufficiency in the early postperfusion period] Babakhanova VB, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of insulin-glucose therapy for the correction of carbohydrate metabolism during open-heart surgery] Meshcheriakov AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Present status of laser cardiovascular surgery] Sargin ME. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):84–8 (51 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The problem of angiogenic sepsis in cardiovascular surgery] Savel'ev VS. **Grudn Khir** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intensive therapy and resuscitation in cardiac surgery] Lebedeva RN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jun;(6):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Management of the critically sick child with cardiopathy. Round table] Pérez Navero JL, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27 Suppl 29:71–4 **(Spa)**

[Post-transfusional hepatitis following cardiac surgery. Incidence, clinical aspects and prognosis] Barrera JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 28;89(18):759–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Should amiodarone be discontinued before cardiac surgery? Van Dyck M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1988;39(1):3–10 (18 ref.)

Early endocarditis following open-heart surgery—importance of surgical treatment. Verkkala K, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(3):139–44

Diagnosis and management of early postoperative complications in open heart surgery. Peuhkurinen KJ, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(6):365–73 (51 ref.)

Occurrence of and microbiological findings in postoperative infections following open-heart surgery. Effect on mortality and hospital stay. Verkkala K. **Ann Clin Res** 1987; 19(3):170–7

The acute surgical abdomen after cardiac surgery involving extracorporeal circulation. Rosemurgy AS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Mar;207(3):323–6

A rapid method for determining the need for mechanical support of the right ventricle. O'Neill MJ Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):106–7

Punctured surgical gloves and bacterial re-colonisation of hands during open heart surgery: implications for prosthetic valve replacement. Berg GA, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Sep;41(9):903–6

Rheumatic symptoms after cardiac surgery: a prospective study. Walton K, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 2; 297(6640):21–4

The bleeding disorder associated with open-heart surgery. Altschule MD. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):404

Suppurative mediastinitis after open heart surgery. A case control study of risk factors. Newman LS, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):546–53

Combination high dose amrinone and dopamine in the management of moribund cardiogenic shock after open heart surgery. Olsen KH, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):503–6

Pseudoaneurysm of the ascending aorta following cardiac surgery. Sullivan KL, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jan;93(1):138–43

Incidence and source of hyperamylasemia after cardiac surgery. Kazmierczak SC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 May; 34(5):916–9

Creatine kinase MM isoforms in serum after cardiac surgery. Keshgegian AA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1067–70

Delayed tamponade following open heart surgery experience with eleven patients. Bashi VV, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 May-Jun;39(3):206–11

Foley catheter in cardiac surgery. Behl PR, et al. **Ital J Surg Sci** 1987;17(4):363–5

Antibiotic prophylaxis in cardiac surgery: a prospective comparison of two dosage regimens of teicoplanin with a combination of flucloxacillin and tobramycin. Wilson AP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Feb;21(2):213–23

Antibiotic prophylaxis in cardiac surgery: serum and tissue levels of teicoplanin, flucloxacillin and tobramycin. Wilson AP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Feb;21(2):201–12

Risk factors for surgical-wound infection following cardiac surgery. Nagachinta T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec; 156(6):967–73

Reducing intraoperative myocardial acidosis by continuous cardioplegic perfusion via the coronary sinus. Johnson DL, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jun;44(6):625–30

Life-threatening complications of cardiac operations and occurrence of myocardial catecholamine bombs. Kyösola K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):334–9

Aprotinin and blood loss in open heart surgery [letter] Benichoux R. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1226

[Pericardial exudates after heart operations] Fridl P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Jan;34(1):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Late pericardial effusion and heart tamponade following heart surgery] Fehér A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Mar 6; 129(10):487–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Intraaortic balloon pumping for severe congestive heart failure after open cardiac surgery in a child] Okabayashi H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Dec;40(13):1051–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias with verapamil following open heart surgery] Nishimoto T, et al. **Masui** 1987 Aug;36(8):1227–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[17 cases of late cardiac tamponade requiring surgical drainage following open heart surgery] Soneda J, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1987 Sep 1;56(5):517–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute hepatic failure following open heart surgery in children—associated with blood coagulopathy and thrombocytopenia] Kuboyama I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;36(3):390–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on glomerular damage during extracorporeal circulation for open-heart surgery] Tabata R, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 35(11):2007–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of the chylothorax after cardiac surgery] Takayama T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;36(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful treatment of refractory sternal infection after cardiac surgery by using a rectus abdominis myocutaneous island flap] Yasuura K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;36(1):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mediastinitis, osteomyelitis and osteochondritis in the postoperative period of cardiovascular surgery] Fontes RD, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Jan-Feb;105(1):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Study of biologically active substances in the blood in the postperfusion pulmonary syndrome] Goncharova VA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

The identifier concept: variables to stratify patient costs within cardiothoracic surgical diagnostic related groups. Muñoz E, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep; 96(3):376–81

EDUCATION

Training programs in the United States in adult cardiology, pediatric cardiology and cardiothoracic surgery. The American College of Cardiology. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):1122–45

HISTORY

[The contribution of heart surgery] Cachera JP. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Oct;80 Spec No:27–32 **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Custom open heart packs. Evaluating their use in the OR. Rusynko BS, et al. **AORN J** 1984 Sep;40(3):379–84

[Myocardial preservation using a cold-air topical cooling system] Imoto K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb;41(2):118–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Forceps with the function of a needle holder] Yoshioka Y. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Sep;40(10):813 **(Jpn)**

METHODS

The use of lasers in vascular and cardiac surgery. Clinical review. Kjellström BT, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Sep; 153(9):493–9 (60 ref.)

Latissimus dorsi cardiomyoplasty: radiographic findings. Nguyen TH, et al. **AJR** 1988 Mar;150(3):545–7
Is catheter ablation on target? Bogen DK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1387–92
The atriocaval shunt. Facts and fiction. Burch JM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 May;207(5):555–68
Repair of right ventricular free wall defect with a pedicled muscle flap. Cohen M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec; 44(6):651–2
Left ventricular full-thickness cardiomyoplasty with pericardial neoendocardium: experimental development of a surgical procedure. Dewar M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):618–24
Pericardial flap prevents sternal wound complications. Nugent WC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 May;123(5):636–9
Transcatheter closure of ventricular septal defects. Lock JE, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):361–8
Results of surgery for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Williams WG, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V104–8
Open heart surgery following closed mitral commissurotomy: surgical considerations and results. Sinha VK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 May–Jun;39(3):228–32
Surgical aspects of permanent cardiac pacemakers. Kirk AJ, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Jul–Sep;5(3):223–31
Radiofrequency catheter ablation of the left and right ventricles: anatomic and electrophysiologic observations. Huang SK, et al. **PACE** 1988 Apr;11(4):449–59
Closure of the pericardium using expanded polytetrafluoroethylene GORE-TEX-Surgical Membrane: clinical experience. Minale C, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;35(5):312–5
[Open heart surgery without donor blood] Takeda S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Dec;40(13):1066–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Intraoperative ultrasound imaging and its application to cardiovascular operations] Watanabe G, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;89(1):103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Utilization of Fontan's surgery in atypical cases. Extension of its indications. Report of 4 cases] Ikari NM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Aug;49(2):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Optimal volumetric rate of artificial circulation] Osipov VP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Implantation of the artificial heart] Shumakov VI, et al. **Med Tekh** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of heart arrhythmias] Olsson SB, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Mar 9;85(10):835–41 (36 ref.) **(Swe)**

MORTALITY

Comparison of survival in cardiac surgery at a Veterans Administration hospital and its affiliated university hospital. Kress DC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):439–43
Adult cardiac surgery in Ireland: in-hospital mortality and the factors influencing outcome. Griffin B, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Jul;80(7):201–4

NURSING

Rewarming and cardiac surgery: a review. Phillips R, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep;17(5):511–20 (49 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Affective, cognitive and subjective changes in patients undergoing cardiac surgery—a preliminary report. Adrian J, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 May;16(2):144–9
Values in the choice of treatment: replication and refinement. Gortner SR, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jul–Aug;37(4):240–4
Dyadic social-support for cardiac surgery patients—a Canadian approach. Meagher DM, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(7):833–7 (30 ref.)
[A psychosomatic approach to the complications of cardiac surgery] Magni G, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(7):525–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiac surgery and psychic troubles] Gontard F. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 May;80 Spec No:39–42 **(Fre)**
[Pre- and postoperative psychosexual status of heart patients] Bunzel B, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 15; 137(17):393–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

[Recommendations for the medical staff key based on the time requirements for cardiologic operations. Published by the Commission for Clinical Cardiology of the German Society for Heart and Circulation Research] **Acta Med Austriaca** 1988;15(1):20–2 **(Ger)**

TRENDS

There is life outside the operating room. Hatcher CR Jr. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):117–21
Open heart surgery in China. Wu YK. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Jun;100(6):456–8
Current operative treatment of obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. McIntosh CL, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep; 78(3):487–95
The old order changeth [editorial] Loop FD. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):15–6
New frontiers and new barriers. Binet JP. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):647–55
Thoracic and cardiovascular surgery—a rational and essential unity for scientific and practical clinical progress [editorial] Stapenhorst K. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct; 35(5):267–9

HEART VALVE DISEASES

Changing concepts in the diagnosis and management of patients with valvular heart disease: a clinician's view. Alpert JS, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 6:81–4 (21 ref.)

BLOOD

Secretory form of atrial natriuretic polypeptide as cardiac hormone in humans and rats. Nakao K, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1756–61
[3-week saturation with amiodarone before heart valve surgery. Study of postoperative rhythm disorders and plasma and myocardial levels of amiodarone] George M, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Jul;35(4):267–71 **(Fre)**
[Haptoglobins in the normal population and in patients with heart valve diseases] Barretto OC, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 May–Jun;105(3):128–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Interrelation between adenine/nucleotides and fatty acids in patients with rheumatic heart disease with cardiac insufficiency] Neverov IV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):66–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Arterial thromboembolism: valvular heart disease and prosthetic heart valves. Dalen JE. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 214:265–70
Bacteremia in patients undergoing oral procedures. Study following parenteral antimicrobial prophylaxis as recommended by the American Heart Association, 1977. Baltch AL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1084–8
Infective endocarditis complicating tricuspid valve disease in the carcinoid syndrome. Menzies DG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 5;296(6623):682
Combined surgery for valve and coronary artery disease. Lytle BW. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):79–87 (23 ref.)
Exercise-induced arrhythmias in valvular heart disease. Areskog NH. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl D:43–5
[Relation between hemodynamics and ventricular arrhythmia in patients with heart valve diseases] Meinertz T, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Jul;76(7):421–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Anti-phospholipid immunity in a patient with glomerular nephropathy, mitro-aortic valve disease and multiple cerebral infarctions] Corvetta A, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Oct;78(10):445–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Congestive liver associated with valvular heart disease—clinical and experimental studies] Morishita Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Dec;40(13):1039–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Role of Doppler and imaging echocardiography in selection of patients for cardiac valvular surgery. Peller OG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1445–61 (144 ref.)
Native valve endocarditis due to coagulase-negative staphylococci. Clinical and microbiologic features. Caputo GM, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):619–25
Clinical evaluation versus Doppler echocardiography in the quantitative assessment of valvular heart disease. Jaffe WM, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):267–75
Meeting of the European Society of Cardiology Working Group on Valvular Prostheses: Quantification of valvular regurgitations— appraisal of new techniques. 11–12 October 1985, Namur, Belgium. Proceedings. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl C:1–84
The use of invasive techniques, angiography and indicator dilution, for quantification of valvular regurgitations. Krayenbuehl HP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl C:1–9 (18 ref.)
Prenatal ultrasonic detection of truncus arteriosus with interrupted aortic arch and truncal valve regurgitation. Marasini M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8(8):921–4
The use of Doppler techniques for quantitative evaluation of valvular regurgitation. Pearlman AS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl C:35–43 (20 ref.)
Radionuclide detection of mild valvular regurgitation: its significance as assessed by Doppler sonography. Fridrich L, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(3):125–30
Applications of pulsed Doppler flow mapping to left sided cardiac valvular lesions. Kalmanson D, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1986–87;2(1):37–45
Prolapse of atrioventricular valve leaflets in the setting of double orifice. Pignoni P, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Apr; 19(1):115–9
Detection of valvar obstruction by intracardiac masses using Doppler echocardiography. Shapiro LM, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Apr;19(1):89–97
Color Doppler echocardiography (CDE) in valvular regurgitation. Shah KD, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec;35(12):869–71
Calcification of the tricuspid annulus. Case report and review of the relevant literature. Kouvaras G, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Jul;28(4):561–6 (16 ref.)
Colour-coded imaging of cardiac blood flow. Wilcox I, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 21;148(6):288–295
M-mode, two-dimensional and pulsed Doppler echocardiographic abnormalities in systemic lupus erythematosus. Jeng JR, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;86(8):847–54
[Occurrence of regurgitation in apparently normal heart valves] Stárek A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 15; 127(16):485–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Echocardiography in the preoperative diagnosis of acquired heart valve diseases] Möller S, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987; 29(5):369–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Does the measurement of plasma ANP have a diagnostic or prognostic value in patients with organic heart disease?] Haass M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988;77 Suppl 2:55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Echocardiographic characteristics and clinical significance of the spontaneous contrast echoes] Akasaka T, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987 Mar;17(1):159–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of cardiac function by ECG gated magnetic resonance imaging in acquired cardiac diseases] Shimizu M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 May;41(5):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Valvular infectious endocarditis: clinical aspects and treatment procedure] Savichevskiĭ MS, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Anticoagulation in patients with valvular heart disease, atrial fibrillation, or both. Kadish SL, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1987 Nov;5(4):591–628 (228 ref.)
[Indications for inotropic agents in cardiac surgery] Estanove S, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2):117–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Remote observations of patients with multivalvular heart defects not treated surgically (a group of patients examined at the Clinic for Heart Defects at the Institute of Cardiology 1981–1984)] Walczak F, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30(5):269–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Valvular calcification in the elderly: possible pathogenic factors. Pomerance A, et al. **J Gerontol** 1978 Sep; 33(5):672–5
Cerebral and valve lesions in SLE: association with antiphospholipid antibodies. Asherson RA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;15(4):539–43 (60 ref.)
Quadrivalvular rheumatic heart disease. Gupta SK, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Jul;28(4):507–14
Prevalence, morphologic types, and evolution of cardiac valvular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus. Galve E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 29;319(13):817–23
Echocardiographic findings in autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Hossack KF, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 6;319(14):907–12
Lupus carditis [editorial] Stevens MB. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 29;319(13):861–2
[The present-day course of rheumatism and the evolution of rheumatic heart defects in adults (clinico-morphologic study)] Anokhin VN, et al. **Revmatologiia (Moskva)** 1987 Oct–Dec;(4):20–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Rare multivalvular involvement in a family of Scheie syndrome. Rao BM, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Mar–Apr; 55(2):317–22

METABOLISM

[The pathogenesis of cardiac cachexia—relationship between nutritional assessment and amino acid metabolism] Okamoto K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;35(6):810–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Ultrastructure of cardiac bacterial vegetations on native valves with emphasis on alterations in bacterial morphology following antibiotic treatment. Marrie TJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;3(6):275–80
[Surgical treatment of infectious endocarditis on a native valve. Apropos of 71 cases] de Brux JL, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Jan;81(1):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MORTALITY

Guidelines for reporting morbidity and mortality after cardiac valvular operations. Edmunds LH Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):351–3
Early and late results of valvular surgery in the elderly. Wanibuchi Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 May;52(5):471–6

OCCURRENCE

A family physician's experience with rheumatic fever and acquired valvular heart disease. Herman J. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(4):417–20

PATHOLOGY

Contemporary issues in cardiovascular pathology. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(2):1–422
Evaluation of operatively excised cardiac valves. Waller BF. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(2):203–47 (27 ref.)
Retraction of bioprosthetic heart valve cusps: a cause of wide-open regurgitation in right-sided heart valves.

Murphy SK, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Feb;19(2):140–7

[Study of morphologic changes in acquired heart valve defects] Tatić V. **God Vojnomed Akad** 1986;28:56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[Chronic quadrivalvular cardiopathy] Pérez Lorente F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Feb;41(2):124–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Technical and biologic sources of variability in the mapping of aortic, mitral and tricuspid color flow jets. Wong M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):847–51

An emergency physician's guide to prosthetic heart valves: identification and hemodynamic function. Harrison EC, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;17(3):194–200

Assessment of cardiac hemodynamics and valvular function by Doppler echocardiography. Wallerson DC, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Oct;63(8):762–96 (116 ref.)

Echocardiographic detection and ambulatory monitoring of valvular heart disease. Raichlen JS, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(3):157–91 (116 ref.)

Value of Doppler echocardiography for quantifying valvular stenosis or regurgitation. O'Rourke RA. **Circulation** 1988 Aug;78(2):483–5

Problems related to the assessment of fluid velocity and volume flow in valve regurgitation using ultrasound Doppler technique. Wranne B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl C:29–33

Advances in the hemodynamic assessment of stenotic cardiac valves. Carabello BA. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 10(4):912–9 (18 ref.)

Calculations of cardiac valve stenosis: restoring an old concept for advanced applications. Gorlin R. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):920–2

Regurgitant flow through heart valves: a hydraulic model applicable to ultrasound Doppler measurements. Ask P, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1986 Nov;24(6):643–6

[The effect of 30% N2O on the general hemodynamics of patients with heart valve lesions] Coetzee A. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 17;72(8):544–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Echocardiographic assessment in the selection of mitral prostheses] Renzulli A, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec; 41:35–47 (23 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Which prosthesis to select in aortic position?] Renzulli A, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:55–60 **(Ita)**

[Comparison and validation of echo–Doppler studies and hemodynamic studies in valvular cardiopathies] Felis S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1463–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Serial changes in cardiovascular dimensions and left ventricular function after surgery of valvular heart disease: a follow-up study by echocardiography] Toyosaki N, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987 Mar;17(1):65–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Heart valve diseases] Asano K. **Kyobu Geka** 1974; 27(12):1000–8 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Applications of color-coded Doppler 2-dimensional echocardiography] Vargas Barrón J, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Jan–Feb;58(1):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Acute renal failure following low osmolality radiocontrast dye. Elliott C, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):420–2

The haemodynamic side-effects of ionic and non-ionic contrast media in the presence of pulmonary hypertension: experimental and clinical investigation. Schräder R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8(12):1322–31

[Phase-controlled cardioangiography (an analysis of 155 cases)] Lu DL. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;21(3):141–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Contribution of microradiography in search of calcifications of valvular bioprostheses] Marotel M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Apr;36(4):314–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Rest and exercise radionuclide ventriculography in the ambulatory monitoring of patients with valvular heart disease. Raichlen JS, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988; 18(3):193–207 (41 ref.)

Value, sensitivity and specificity of stroke volume ratio in routine equilibrium gated scintigraphy. Gobert P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl C:77–81

Quantification of valvular regurgitation by cardiac blood pool scintigraphy: correlation with catheterization. Melchior JP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl C:71–5

Quantification of valvular regurgitation using radioisotopes. Rigo P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl C:63–9 (33 ref.)

Comparison between vertical parallel hole collimator and 30 degrees rotating slant hole collimator for assessing global and regional left ventricular function by radionuclide angiography. Berthout P, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988; 14(3):120–4

REHABILITATION

Physical training and occupational rehabilitation after aortic valve replacement. Sire S. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov; 8(11):1215–20

SURGERY

The logic of using either two mechanical valves or two bioprosthetic valves for replacement of both mitral and aortic valves [editorial] Roberts WC. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):871

Comparison of the haemodynamic effects of intermittent positive pressure ventilation with high frequency jet ventilation. Studies following valvular heart surgery. Sherry KM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Dec;42(12):1276–83

Nalbuphine as an analgesic component in balanced anesthesia for cardiac surgery. Zsigmond EK, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov;66(11):1155–64

Guidelines for reporting morbidity and mortality after cardiac valvular operations. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep; 46(3):257–9

Performance of the Hancock porcine bioprosthesis following aortic valve replacement: considerations based on a 15-year experience. Milano AD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug; 46(2):216–22

Cardiovascular surgery in patients with congenital plasma coagulopathies. Vander Woude JC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):283–8

A review of surgery for acquired tricuspid valve disease, including an assessment of the stented semilunar homograft valve, and the results of operation for multivalvular heart disease. Barratt-Boyes BG, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Jan;58(1):23–34

Bioprosthetic valve failure. Schoen FJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(2):289–317 (115 ref.)

Complications of mechanical heart valve prostheses. Silver MD, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(2):273–88 (71 ref.)

Pre- and postoperative inspiratory mechanics in ischemic and valvular heart disease. Auler JO Jr, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec; 92(6):984–90

Heart valve replacement with St. Jude Medical valve prosthesis. Long-term experience in 743 patients in Switzerland. Burckhardt D, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I18–24

Predictors of operative survival after valve replacement. Christakis GT, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I25–34

Cardiac valve surgery combined with aortocoronary bypass. Hejnal J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(6):444–9

Surgical experience with valvular heart disease in Saudi Arabia. Raffa H. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jul–Aug;39(4):275–8

Doppler echocardiography in massive left atrial thrombus before and after successful thrombolysis. Chambers J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;18(3):427–32

Doppler ultrasound of normally functioning mechanical mitral and aortic valve prostheses. Gibbs JL, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;18(3):391–8

Restrictive-type hemodynamics following valve surgery for rheumatic heart disease. Sherman W, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Dec;17(3):257–66

Radial artery cannulation--a prospective study. Fitzpatrick GJ, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;156(10):279–81

Coronary artery bypass surgery--in whom? Daruwala DF, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 May;35(5):371–4

Medtronic Hall valve replacement in a third-world population group. A review of the performance of 1000 prostheses. Antunes MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jun;95(6):980–93

Clinical and hemodynamic results of cardiac valve replacement with the Monostrut Björk-Shiley prosthesis. Aris A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar; 95(3):423–31

Ten-year experience with pericardial xenograft valves. Zhu XD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):572–6

Depressive symptoms before and one year after heart surgery. Magni G. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Aug;61(1):173–4

Preliminary results with amrinone in perioperative low cardiac output syndrome. Günnicker M, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Aug;35(4):219–25

[Results of combined valvular and coronary surgery] Séguin J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Aug;80(9):1377–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medium-term course of patients over 65 undergoing heart valve surgery] Goy JJ, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov; 54(3):277–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Measurement of heart stroke volume with thermodilution. 1. Heart stroke volume following cardiosurgical interventions] Schneider M, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1988;13(1):35–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High frequency ventilation with a conventional respiratory following heart surgery interventions] Putz G, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Feb;37(2):105–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of the etiology of a concomitant disease for the risk of extended coronary bypass operation] Huth C, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov;54(3):239–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Valve interventions in acute infectious endocarditis: improved early and late results] Kuhrmeier A, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov;54(3):283–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term results following heart valve replacement with the Omniscience prosthesis: can heart valve replacement with this prosthesis be recommended?] Minami K, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov;54(3):267–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aortic valve replacement with a bioprosthesis--which type of prosthesis?] Birnbaum D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:613–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of heart valve reconstructive measures using intraoperative transesophageal contrast echocardiography] Schmid FX, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:623–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complications following heart valve replacement by mechanical and biologic prostheses] Schulte HD, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:607–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Form of manifestations and course of brachial plexus lesions following medial sternotomy] Benecke R, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 Jul;59(7):388–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of tricuspid annuloplasty in mitral/aortic valve replacement on the clinical aspects and global function of the right heart chamber] Brilla C, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;36(2):122–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Change in the quality of life following aortocoronary bypass and heart valve replacement: assessment of subjective surgical success] Bunzel B, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Aug;35(4):242–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and paraclinical findings on status following prosthetic heart valve replacement with special reference to the behavior of pulmonary pressure] Assmann I, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Oct 1;42(19):539–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative assessment of the reconstruction of atrioventricular valves using transesophageal echocardiography] Dahm M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Dec; 76(12):779–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Valve replacement in pediatric cardiosurgery] Arciprete P, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:75–83 **(Ita)**

[Echocardiographic examination in the follow-up of patients with heart valve prostheses] Dialetto G, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:85–95 **(Ita)**

[Clinical follow-up of biological prostheses] Giannolo B, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:69–73 **(Ita)**

[Which prosthesis to select in mitral and tricuspid positions] Micheletti E, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:49–54 **(Ita)**

[Clinical follow-up of mechanical prostheses] Renzulli A, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:61–7 **(Ita)**

[The pediatrician faced with the child with a valvular prosthesis] Paci A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 May–Jun; 9(3):291–9 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The association of cholelithiasis and valvular heart disease] Shigenobu M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jan;41(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Open heart surgery in chronic hemodialysis patients] Takagi I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 35(9):1712–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of advanced valvular heart disease in patients with major organ dysfunction preoperatively—discriminant analysis of 42 patients] Yamada O, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;36(3):297–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preoperative evaluation of liver function for the prognosis of postoperative multiple organ failure in cardiac valve surgery] Yoshii S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;35(11):1987–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of long-term reperfusion on cardiac activity in patients after temporary exclusion of coronary circulation during multivalve surgery] Andres J, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(5):303–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of nifedipine for myocardial protection in the surgical treatment of heart valve defects] Dyszkiewicz W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(3):151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of artificial circulation with pulsatile and non-pulsatile flow on indicators of carbohydrate metabolism in patients with acquired heart defects] Nisnevich ED, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and outcome of dysfunction of mechanical prostheses of the heart valves (analysis of 143 cases)] Martsinkiavichius A, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov; 27(11):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Valvular heart disease: clinical approach to acute decompensation of left-sided lesions. Janz TG. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;17(3):201–8 (64 ref.)

Personal view: balloon, where do you fly? Messmer BJ. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov;8(11):1170–1

Transcatheter therapy of cardiac defects in infants and children. Rao PS. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb; 55(1):137–41 (34 ref.)

Balloon valvuloplasty in congenital and acquired heart disease: morphologic considerations. Becker AE, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 6:73–9

[Atrioseptostomy, angioplasty, valvuloplasty] Casari A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1497–502 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Angioplasty and percutaneous valvuloplasty in congenital and acquired cardiopathies. Short- and long-term results] Ledesma M. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Mar–Apr; 58(2):145–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty and valvuloplasty in different congenital cardiopathies: experience in 65 cases] García-Aguado A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Apr; 41(4):223–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Balloon dilatation--an alternative method in the treatment of heart valve stenosis and vascular stenosis in children]

Laurin S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jan 7;85(1–2):31–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

VETERINARY

Valvular endocarditis associated with experimental Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae infection in the opossum (Didelphis virginiana). La Regina MC, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;38(2):159–61

HEART VALVE PROSTHESIS

Assessment of prosthetic mitral valves by Doppler echocardiography. Binikowski Z, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):345–8

Surgical treatment of biventricular endomyocardial fibrosis. A case report. Dejaegher P, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988; 43(2):159–67

Adolescent vicissitudes and medical judgement: a case study. Gallagher EB, et al. **Adolescence** 1987 Fall;22(87):671–80

Cinefluoroscopic evaluation of periprosthetic cardiac valve regurgitation. Green CE, et al. **AJR** 1988 Sep;151(3):455–9

Radiographic recognition of the St. Jude Medical valve. Buchbinder BR, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Aug; 38(2):121–4

Late localized tamponade causing superior vena cava syndrome: an unusual complication of aortic valve replacement. Aebischer N, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May; 115(5):1130–2

Serial Doppler echocardiographic evaluation of an acutely thrombosed mitral valve prosthesis during thrombolytic therapy. Camesas AM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec; 114(6):1511–3

Evaluation of Björk–Shiley prosthetic valves by real–time two–dimensional Doppler echocardiographic flow mapping. Dittrich H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):133–8

Coronary artery fistula after mitral valve surgery. Lee RT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1128–30

Problems encountered with catheter balloon valvuloplasty of bioprosthetic aortic valves. McKay CR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):463–5

Doppler evaluation of bioprosthetic and mechanical aortic valves: data from four models in 107 stable, ambulatory patients. Ramirez ML, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb; 115(2):418–25

Systolic antegrade tricuspid blood flow—a sign of severe prosthetic valve stenosis. Rosenzweig BP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):693–6

Balloon percutaneous valvuloplasty for stenotic bioprosthetic valves in the mitral position. Calvo OL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):736–7

Inadequacy of the Gorlin formula for predicting prosthetic valve area. Cannon SR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1; 62(1):113–6

Comparative study of primary tissue failure between porcine (Hancock and Carpentier–Edwards) and bovine pericardial (Ionescu–Shiley) bioprostheses in the aortic position at five– to nine–year follow–up. Gallo I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):812–6

Aortic valve replacement in both spouses on the same day [letter] Kalkunte JR. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):170–1

Mitral valve replacement in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: ten–year follow–up in 54 patients. Leachman RD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1416–8

Combination of mechanical and bioprosthetic valves in aortic and mitral valve replacement [letter] Rainer WG. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):945

Coronary ostial stenosis after aortic valve replacement without coronary cannulation. Rath S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1156–7

The logic of using either two mechanical valves or two bioprosthetic valves for replacement of both mitral and aortic valves [editorial] Roberts WC. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):871

Limited value of balloon dilatation in calcified aortic stenosis in adults: direct observations during open heart surgery. Robicsek F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):857–64

Overestimation by Doppler echocardiography of pressure gradients across Starr–Edwards prosthetic valves in the aortic position. Rothbart RM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):475–6

Prophylaxis of endocarditis [letter] **Am J Med** 1987 Oct; 83(4):804–5

Hospital survey of antimicrobial prophylaxis to prevent endocarditis in patients with prosthetic heart valves. Brooks RG, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 2):617–21

Favorable prognosis of patients with prosthetic valve endocarditis caused by gram–negative bacilli of the HACEK group. Meyer DJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul; 85(1):104–7 (26 ref.)

Prosthetic valve endocarditis caused by Trichosporon beigelii. Reinhart HH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb; 84(2):355–8

Hemodynamic effects of doxacurium chloride in patients receiving oxygen sufentanil anesthesia for coronary artery bypass grafting or valve replacement. Stoops CM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):365–70

Experimental evaluation of the mitroflow pericardial heart valve prosthesis. Part II. Pathologic examination. Hassoulas J, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Aug;39(8):733–41

An emergency physician's guide to prosthetic heart valves: identification and hemodynamic function. Harrison EC, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;17(3):194–200

Q fever endocarditis on porcine bioprosthetic valves. Clinicopathologic features and microbiologic findings in three patients treated with doxycycline, cotrimoxazole, and valve replacement. Fernández–Guerrero ML, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):209–13

Stent creep of porcine bioprosthesis in the mitral position. Akiyama K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):73–8

In vitro analysis of performance of porcine xenografts with inward bending of stent posts: real–time measurement of valve orifice area using an area meter. Akiyama K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):331–6

Heyde's syndrome: failure of a mechanical prosthesis and the possibility of a coagulation defect. Baciewicz FA Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):554–5

Surgical management of aortic valve disease in the elderly: a longitudinal analysis. Bessone LN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):264–9

Aortic valve replacement in patients 75 years old and older. Blakeman BM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):637–9

Aortic valve selection in the elderly patient. Borkon AM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):270–7

Long–term results of mitral valve surgery in patients with severe pulmonary hypertension. Câmara ML, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):133–6

Aortic valve replacement with the Starr–Edwards prosthesis: a comparison of the first and second decades of follow–up. Cobanoglu A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar; 45(3):248–52

Comparative morbidity of mitral valve repair versus replacement for mitral regurgitation with and without coronary artery disease. Cohn LH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):284–90

Initial experimental experience with a "replaceable" cardiac valve prosthesis. Cooper DK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):554–8

Dynamic left ventricular outflow tract obstruction when the anterior leaflet is retained at prosthetic mitral valve replacement [letter] David TE. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb; 45(2):229

Sutureless aortic valve replacement for periannular abscess due to active bacterial endocarditis: a new translocation technique. Endo M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May; 45(5):568–9

Pulmonary valve insertion during reoperation for tetralogy of Fallot. Finck SJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun; 45(6):610–3

Coronary flow characteristics of left coronary artery in aortic regurgitation before and after aortic valve replacement. Fujiwara T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):79–84

Incidence of primary tissue valve failure in porcine bioprosthetic heart valves. Gallo I, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):66–70

Disc immobilization with valve replacement [letter] Ghosh PK. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Apr;45(4):466–7

Simultaneous repair of severe pectus excavatum and aortic valve replacement following previous open–heart surgery. Gould WL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):82–4

Right ventricular outflow tract reconstructions: the role of valves in the viable allograft era [editorial] Hopkins RA. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):593–4

Valve replacement in children: guidelines for selection of prosthesis and timing of surgical intervention. Ilbawi MN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Oct;44(4):398–403

The surgical treatment of aortic regurgitation secondary to aortitis. Isomura T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb; 45(2):181–5

Carpentier–Edwards standard porcine bioprosthesis: primary tissue failure (structural valve deterioration) by age groups. Jamieson WR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug; 46(2):155–62

Intermediate–term fate of cryopreserved allograft and xenograft valved conduits. Kirklin JW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):598–606

Tricuspid valve replacement using an unstented pulmonary homograft. McKay R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul; 46(1):58–62

Extrinsic obstruction of the Medtronic–Hall disk valve in the mitral position. Masters RG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):210–2

Mitral valve replacement with preservation of chordae tendineae and papillary muscles. Miki S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):28–34

Performance of the Hancock porcine bioprosthesis following aortic valve replacement: considerations based on a 15–year experience. Milano AD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug; 46(2):216–22

Two–cusp plasty for the right ventricular outflow tract in complete repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Oku H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):97–8

Method for removal of the St. Jude valve. Palmer A. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):227–8

Cardiac valve replacement in children: a twenty–year series. Robbins RC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):56–61

Should aortic valve replacement be performed in elderly patients? Sethi GK. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):262–3

Fatal hypoxemia following mitral valve replacement. Streitz JM Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):104–5

Heart valve replacement with the Björk–Shiley Monostrut valve: early results of a multicenter clinical investigation. Thulin LI, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):164–70

Tissue buckling as a mechanism of bioprosthetic valve failure. Vesely I, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):302–8

Inhibition of bioprosthetic heart valve calcification with aminodiphosphonate covalently bound to residual aldehyde groups. Webb CL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep; 46(3):309–16

Quiescent Q fever endocarditis exacerbated by cardiac surgery and corticosteroid therapy. Lev BI, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jul;148(7):1531–2

Initiation and long–term anticoagulation after heart valve replacements. Thulin LI, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Nov; 49(5):265–8

Extracorporeal circulatory assist devices. Birnbaum PL, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):190–3

Choice of heart valves. Magilligan DJ Jr. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):90–5 (26 ref.)

Physiologic role of enhanced fibrinolytic activity during cardiopulmonary bypass in open heart surgery. Tanaka K, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):505–9

Inhibition of bioprosthetic heart valve calcification with covalently bound aminopropanehydroxydiphosphonate. Webb CL, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):592–5

A review of surgery for acquired tricuspid valve disease, including an assessment of the stented semilunar homograft valve, and the results of operation for multivalvular heart disease. Barratt–Boyes BG, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Jan;58(1):23–34

Management of ascending aortic dissection: experience with the USCI intraluminal prosthesis and a method of aortic valve repair. Chard RB, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Dec; 57(12):943–9

Predicting postoperative haemodynamics in valve patients. Baxley WA. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:411–20

Flush mounted hot film anemometer measurement of wall shear stress distal to a tri–leaflet valve for Newtonian and non–Newtonian blood analog fluids. Nandy S, et al. **Biorheology** 1987;24(5):483–500

'Prevention of infective endocarditis' [letter] Rogers S. **Br Dent J** 1988 Mar 5;164(5):135–6

Valve prostheses and pregnancy. Oakley C. **Br Heart J** 1987 Oct;58(4):303–5 (22 ref.)

Radiological awareness of current recommendations on prophylaxis of infective endocarditis. Raby N. **Br J Radiol** 1988 May;61(725):366–7

Fluconazole in the treatment of candidal prosthetic valve endocarditis. Isalska BJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):178–9

Prosthetic valve endocarditis caused by Propionibacterium acnes. O'Neill TM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 21;296(6634):1444

Bioprosthetic valve failure. Schoen FJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(2):289–317 (115 ref.)

Complications of mechanical heart valve prostheses. Silver MD, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(2):273–88 (71 ref.)

Velocity field of a Björk–Shiley valve prosthesis: influence of the disc orientation. Farahifar D, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Feb;21(2):90–8

Double valve replacement and coronary artery bypass in a patient with chronic osteomyelitis. Rubio PA, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):651–2

Vibrational analysis of bioprosthetic heart valve leaflets using numerical models: effects of leaflet stiffening, calcification, and perforation. Hamid MS, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Nov; 61(5):687–94

Heart valve replacement with St. Jude Medical valve prosthesis. Long–term experience in 743 patients in Switzerland. Burckhardt D, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I18–24

Low risk of thrombosis and serious embolic events despite low–intensity anticoagulation. Experience with 1,004 Medtronic Hall valves. Butchart EG, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I66–77

Effects of CGS–13080, a thromboxane inhibitor, on pulmonary vascular resistance in patients after mitral valve replacement surgery. Kim YD, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep; 78(3 Pt 2):I44–50

Mitral valve replacement and septal myomectomy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Ten–year follow–up in 80 patients. Krajcer Z, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I35–43

Time course of regression of left ventricular hypertrophy after aortic valve replacement. Monrad ES, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1345–55

Abnormal exercise hemodynamics in patients with normal systolic function late after aortic valve replacement. Monrad ES, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Mar;77(3):613–24

Long–term follow–up of patients with left ventricular outflow tract obstruction after Carpentier ring mitral valvuloplasty. Schiavone WA, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep; 78(3 Pt 2):I60–5

Detection, localization, and quantitation of bioprosthetic mitral valve regurgitation. An in vitro two–dimensional color–Doppler flow–mapping study. Vandenberg BF, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):529–38

Combined surgery for valve and coronary artery disease. Lytle BW. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):79–87 (23 ref.)

Prosthetic ball free in the left ventricle in a patient with an aortic Starr–Edwards prosthesis. Schrader DD, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;55(2):175–7

Aspergillus endocarditis in association with a false aortic aneurysm. Corrigan C, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun; 11(6):430–2

Echocardiographic findings in pannus ingrowth on an omniscience mitral prosthesis. Evangelista Masip A, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(10):611–3

Long–term follow–up by exercise radionuclide angiography of patients after valve replacement for aortic regurgitation. Lumia FJ, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):205–8

Detection of an apico–aortic conduit by radionuclide ventriculography. Liu J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct; 12(10):827–8

Symposium on aortic stenosis in adults: new trends. Working Group of the European Society of Cardiology on the Evaluation of Prosthetic Valves. 22–23 May 1987, Paris. Proceedings. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:1–168

Strut–fracture of a Björk–Shiley tilting disc valve diagnosed by echocardiography—a case report. Brodin LA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):191–3

Early results after mitral valvuloplasty for pure mitral regurgitation. Gallino A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug; 8(8):902–5

Retrograde catheterization of left ventricle through mechanical aortic prostheses [letter] Horstkotte D. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):194–5

Long–term follow–up in 54 patients after combined mitral and aortic valve replacement with the Lillehei–Kaster prosthesis. Overall results and prosthesis–related complications. Olesen KH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Oct; 8(10):1090–8

Long–term morbidity and mortality after aortic and mitral valve replacement with tissue valves and certification to fly. Parker DJ. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9 Suppl G:153–7 (19 ref.)

Retrograde catheterization of left ventricle through mechanical aortic prostheses. Rigaud M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Jul;8(7):689–96

Physical training and occupational rehabilitation after aortic valve replacement. Sire S. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov; 8(11):1215–20

Selection of a prosthesis for aortic valve replacement. Starr A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:129–37 (38 ref.)

Adherence of bacteria to cardiac valve prostheses. Galdiero F, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;3(3):216–21

Hemostasis after open–heart surgery with extreme or moderate hemodilution. Dale J, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987; 19(6):339–47

Prosthetic valve visualization by cine–computed tomography: a case report. Wachspress JD, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(4):223–6

A study of prosthetic heart valve sounds. Köymen H, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1987 Nov;34(11):853–63

Direct current cardioversion for atrial fibrillation after mitral valve replacement. Ganjoo AK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Sep–Oct;39(5):312–7

Three–dimensional visualization of velocity profiles in the ascending aorta in humans. A comparative study among normal aortic valves, St. Jude Medical and Starr–Edwards Silastic Ball valves. Paulsen PK, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):277–92

Analysis of velocity in the ascending aorta in humans. A comparative study among normal aortic valves, St. Jude Medical and Starr–Edwards Silastic Ball valves. Paulsen PK, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):293–302

Comparative evaluation of disk– and trileaflet valves in left–ventricular assist devices (LVAD). Reul H, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):127–30

Abnormal left ventricular blood flow patterns with mitral prostheses and aneurysm: analysis by two–dimensional Doppler–echocardiography. Omoto R, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987;2(2):93–101

Color Doppler flow imaging in cardiac prosthetic valve dysfunction. Scheublé C. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987; 2(3):157–9

Doppler echocardiography in prosthetic valve dysfunction. Diagnostic value in twenty cases. Verges B, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987;2(3):151–6

Color Doppler flow mapping in cardiomyopathies and prosthetic valves. Yoshikawa J, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987;2(2):77–84

Doppler echocardiography in massive left atrial thrombus before and after successful thrombolysis. Chambers J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;18(3):427–32

Prosthetic mitral valve mucormycosis caused by Mucor species. Chaudhry R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Dec; 17(3):333–5

Doppler ultrasound of normally functioning mechanical mitral and aortic valve prostheses. Gibbs JL, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;18(3):391–8

Acute bacterial endocarditis on a normal aortic valve following vaginal delivery. Hughes LO, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Feb;18(2):261–2

Restrictive–type hemodynamics following valve surgery for rheumatic heart disease. Sherman W, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Dec;17(3):257–66

Hemodynamic changes during dental extraction and post–extraction bleeding in patients with prosthetic heart valves. Yoshimura Y, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug;16(4):425–31

Successful treatment of an immobile and thrombosed prosthetic tricuspid valve by fibrinolysis with a single dose of streptokinase. Mosseri M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Feb; 24(2):114–6

Results of reoperation for failure of cardiac bioprostheses. Festa M, et al. **Ital J Surg Sci** 1987;17(3):213–7

Adolescent pregnancy and severe heart defect. A risky combination. Gallagher EB, et al. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Mar;9(2):161–3

Doppler and echocardiographic features of normal and dysfunctioning bioprosthetic valves. Alam M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):851–8

Outlet strut fracture of the Björk–Shiley 60 degrees Convexo–Concave valve: current information and recommendations for patient care. Hiratzka LF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):1130–7 (35 ref.)

Relations of preoperative hemodynamics and coronary blood flow to improved left ventricular function after valve replacement for aortic regurgitation. Kawachi K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):925–9

Six month postoperative hemodynamics of the Hancock heterograft and the Björk–Shiley prosthesis: results of a Veterans Administration cooperative prospective randomized trial. Khuri SF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):8–18

Timing of aortic valve replacement in chronic aortic valve regurgitation [editorial] Russell RO Jr. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):930–1

Prosthetic valve endocarditis. Braimbridge MV, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Sep;20 Suppl A:173–80 (35 ref.)

Treatment of prosthetic valve endocarditis. Oakley CM. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Sep;20 Suppl A:181–9 (6 ref.)

Antibiotic prophylaxis in cardiac surgery. Wilson AP. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 May;21(5):522–4 (35 ref.)

Test in vitro of silicone rubber heart–valve poppets for lipid absorption. Carmen R, et al. **J Assoc Adv Med Instrum** 1969 Jan;3(1 Pt 1):14–7

In vitro stress measurements in the vicinity of six mechanical aortic valves using hot–film anemometry in steady flow. Hasenkam JM, et al. **J Biomech** 1988;21(3):235–47

Dynamic analysis of flutter in disk type mechanical heart valve prostheses. Prabhu AA, et al. **J Biomech** 1988; 21(7):585–90

A mechanical analysis of the closed Hancock heart valve prosthesis. Rousseau EP, et al. **J Biomech** 1988;21(7):545–62

A note on the leakage of the new Omniscience/tm pivoting disk prosthetic heart valve. Reif TH, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1980 Nov;102(4):342–4

Influence of cardiac flow rate on turbulent shear stress from a prosthetic heart valve. Schwarz AC, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1988 May;110(2):123–8

Pericardial heterograft valves: an assessment of leaflet stresses and their implications for heart valve design. Trowbridge EA, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1987 Oct;9(4):345–55

Prosthetic heart valve malfunction: plain film findings. Lewall DB, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Sep;39(3):182–5

Radiographic appearances of the St. Jude Medical Valve. Paquet DJ, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Sep;39(3):186–9

Valve replacement with the tilting disc Sorin prosthesis in patients with narrow aortic annulus. Calafiore AM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;29(4):387–91

Clinical comparison of St. Jude and porcine mitral valve prostheses. Douglas PS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Mar–Apr;29(2):128–33

Intra–atrial insertion of a prosthetic mitral valve. Gandjbakhch I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):113–4

Successful replacement of a fractured Björk–Shiley aortic valve prosthesis. Gaos CM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):106–8

Bioprosthetic valve excision without replacement in the tricuspid position in a patient with Libman–Sacks endocarditis. Ledingham SJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):356–9

A modified technique for mitral valve replacement. Mercer JL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug; 29(4):392–4

Q fever endocarditis: relapse five years after successful valve replacement for a first unrecognized episode. Noseda A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):360–3

Clinical experience with the Björk–Shiley integral monostrut heart valve prosthesis in the aortic and mitral position. Péterffy A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):642–5

The choice of anticoagulation in pediatric patients with the St. Jude Medical valve prostheses. Serra AJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5):588–91

Aortic valve disease and the ST segment/heart rate relationship: a longitudinal study before and after aortic valve replacement. Bishop N, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Jan;21(1):31–7

Staphylococcus epidermidis endocarditis and mitral valve prolapse. Ferreira AC, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Jan;16(1):73–6

Pseudomonas stutzeri causing late prosthetic valve endocarditis. Rosenberg I, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Jul; 80(7):457–9

Medtronic Hall valve replacement in a third–world population group. A review of the performance of 1000 prostheses. Antunes MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jun;95(6):980–93

Clinical and hemodynamic results of cardiac valve replacement with the Monostrut Björk–Shiley prosthesis. Aris A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar; 95(3):423–31

The fate of the 12 mm porcine valved conduit from the right ventricle to the pulmonary artery. A ten–year experience. Boyce SW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb; 95(2):201–7

Reduction in sudden late death by concomitant revascularization with aortic valve replacement. Czer LS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):390–401

Strut failure of the Starr–Edwards cloth–covered metallic ball prosthesis. Report of two asymptomatic cases and review of the overall experience. Di Lello F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jun;95(6):1020–2 (4 ref.)

Do heart valve bioprostheses degenerate for metabolic or mechanical reasons? Gabbay S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):208–15

Preservation of the posterior leaflet during mechanical valve replacement for ischemic mitral regurgitation and complete myocardial revascularization. Goor DA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):253–60

Aortic valve replacement in the presence of sternal metastases from prostatic carcinoma: a case report. Grannis FW Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct; 94(4):635–6

Aspirin anticoagulation for mechanical heart valves and Reye's syndrome [letter] Jacklitsch M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):146–7

The superiority of continuous cold blood cardioplegia in the metabolic protection of the hypertrophied human heart. Khuri SF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar; 95(3):442–54

Stomatococcus mucilaginosus prosthetic valve endocarditis [letter] Lazar HL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May;95(5):940

Prevention of leaflet calcification of bioprosthetic heart valves with diphosphonate injection therapy. Experimental studies of optimal dosages and therapeutic durations. Levy RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):551–7

Long–term clinical results after aortic valve replacement with the Björk–Shiley prosthesis. Lindblom D. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):658–67

Long–term clinical results after mitral valve replacement with the Björk–Shiley prosthesis. Lindblom D. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):321–33

Aortic valve replacement combined with myocardial revascularization. Late results and determinants of risk for 471 in–hospital survivors. Lytle BW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):402–14

Composite graft replacement of the ascending aorta and aortic valve. Late follow–up with intra–arterial digital subtraction angiography. Marvasti MA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May;95(5):924–8

Surgical bypass of the systemic atrioventricular valve in children by means of a valved conduit. Mazzera E, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):321–5

A clinical comparison of mitral valve repair versus valve replacement in ischemic mitral regurgitation. Rankin JS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):165–77

Valve prostheses in children: a reassessment of anticoagulation. Sade RM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):553–61

Protection of ischemic myocardium by exogenous phosphocreatine. II. Clinical, ultrastructural, and biochemical evaluations. Semenovsky ML, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):762–9

Hemodynamic and pathologic evaluation of a unileaflet pericardial bioprosthetic valve. Shemin RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May;95(5):912–9

Late strut fracture of the Beall model 105 disc valve prosthesis. Silver MD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):448–53

Can we delay the occurrence of spontaneous degeneration of bioprosthetic valves? [letter] Stein PD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):343–4

The Lillehei–Kaster aortic valve prosthesis. Long–term results in 273 patients with 1253 patient–years of follow–up. Stewart S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jun; 95(6):1023–30

Pericardial heterografts: why do these valves fail? Trowbridge EA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr; 95(4):577–85

In vitro velocity and turbulence measurements in the vicinity of three new mechanical aortic heart valve prostheses: Björk–Shiley Monostrut, Omni–Carbon, and Duromedics. Yoganathan AP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May; 95(5):929–39

Ten–year experience with pericardial xenograft valves. Zhu XD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):572–6

Re–replacement of mitral valve—a report of 10 cases. Lan HJ, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(3):157–60

An unusual cause of mitral incompetence: post–traumatic paraprosthetic mitral incompetence. Brady PW, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Feb;28(2):259–61

Musical cooing murmurs in degenerated porcine valves—a report of three cases. Arikawa K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Nov;51(11):1341–4

Surgical consideration of replacement of the ascending aorta and aortic valve with a composite valve graft—operative and long–term results of Bentall and DeBono procedure. Okabe H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Jun;51(6):604–10

Successful treatment of prosthetic heart–valve thrombosis with high short–term doses of streptokinase [letter] Ortuño F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):626

Intra–aortic balloon pumping support in surgically treated valvular heart disease: prognostic factors and survival. Abdelnoor M, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Jul–Sep; 5(3):233–9

Intraventricular pumping at the mitral ring in mitral regurgitation. Antonatos PG, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985; 3 Suppl 1:167–71

Ten year clinical evaluation of isolated mitral and double valve replacement with the Starr–Edwards prostheses. Fessatidis IT, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:157–61

Porcine aortic versus bovine pericardial valves: a comparative study of unimplanted and from patient explanted bioprostheses. Goffin YA, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Apr–Jun;5(2):127–43

Ten year follow up of models 1260 and 2400 Starr–Edwards isolated aortic valve replacement. Hackett D, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:148–51

Comparison of laser Doppler anemometry and hot–film anemometry for visualizing velocity fields downstream of different heart valves in a pulsatile mock circulation. Hasenkam JM, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:162–6

Re–operation for aortic and mitral prosthetic dysfunctions. Kaul TK, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:142–7

In vitro hemodynamics of 33 technical and biological heart valve prostheses. Köhler J. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:172–6

An analysis of turbulent spectral energy distribution in the ascending aorta in humans with normal aortic valves and after insertion of Starr–Edwards and St. Jude aortic valves. Paulsen PK, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:152–6

The in vitro function of 19–mm bioprosthetic heart valves in the aortic position. Scotten LN, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Apr–Jun;5(2):145–53

Frequency analysis of Ionescu–Shiley prosthetic closing sounds in patients with normally functioning prostheses. Brais M, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1986 Nov; 24(6):637–42

Spectral analysis of closing sounds produced by Ionescu–Shiley bioprosthetic aortic heart valves. Part 1. Optimal number of poles and zeros for parametric spectral analysis. Cloutier G, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Sep; 25(5):487–91

Spectral analysis of closing sounds produced by Ionescu–Shiley bioprosthetic aortic heart valves. Part 2. Computer simulation of aortic closing sounds and estimation of their truncation level and signal–to–noise ratio. Cloutier G, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Sep; 25(5):492–6

Spectral analysis of closing sounds produced by Ionescu–Shiley bioprosthetic aortic heart valves. Part 3. Performance of FFT–based and parametric methods for extracting diagnostic spectral parameters. Cloutier G, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Sep;25(5):497–503

Numerical study of turbulent blood flow through a caged–ball prosthetic heart valve using a boundary–fitted co–ordinate system. Thalassoudis K, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Mar;25(2):173–80

Legionella prosthetic–valve endocarditis [letter] Kundsin RB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):581

Legionella prosthetic–valve endocarditis. Tompkins LS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 3;318(9):530–5

A pictorial and radiographic guide for identification of prosthetic heart valve devices. Mehlman DJ. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1988 May–Jun;30(6):441–64

Clinical results after mitral valve replacement with the Björk–Shiley disc prosthesis. Inberg MV, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987;21(3):239–43

Pregnancy in patients with prosthetic cardiac valve. A 10–year experience. Pavankumar P, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988;22(1):19–22

Stolen heart valves? Elliott AT, et al. **Scott Med J** 1987 Oct; 32(5):138–9

Intermittent obstruction of a Bjork–Shiley mitral valve prosthesis—an unusual diagnosis aided by Doppler ultrasound. Hornung RS, et al. **Scott Med J** 1987 Oct; 32(5):136–7

Fungal endocarditis complicating treatment of prosthetic valve bacterial endocarditis: value of prophylactic oral nystatin. Gregg CR, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Nov; 80(11):1407–9

Resumption of anticoagulation after intracranial bleeding in patients with prosthetic heart valves [letter] Babikian VL, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Mar;19(3):407–8

Resumption of anticoagulation during hypertensive cerebral hemorrhage with prosthetic heart valve [letter] Gomez CR, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Mar;19(3):407

Techniques of modified mitral valve replacement with preservation of the posterior leaflet and chordae tendineae. Asano K, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Aug; 35(4):206–8

Surgical treatment of active prosthetic valve endocarditis. Results in 66 patients. Cortina JM, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Aug;35(4):209–14

Preliminary results with amrinone in perioperative low cardiac output syndrome. Günnicker M, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Aug;35(4):219–25

Late pericardial tamponade after aortic and mitral valve replacement. Huwer H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;36(1):54–6

Valve–related events: a system of definitions. Nashef SA, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Aug;35(4):232–4

[Clinical and hemodynamic characteristics of patients with an aortic valve defect before the implanting of an aortic valve prosthesis] Tomov I, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(4):20–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Re–replacement of a mitral valve: report of 10 cases] Lan HJ, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 25(4):235–6, 255 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Emergency treatment of acute immobilization of the tilting disc prosthesis at operation: a report of 4 cases] Zhu JL, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;25(9):528–30, 556 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Perioperative hemodynamic evaluation following mitral valve replacement with a yak pericardial xenograft] Xiao XJ, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar; 19(1):80–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Heart valve replacement in children] Horký J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Feb;43(2):85–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Doppler measurement of pressure gradients in mechanical heart valves and color–coded mapping of their hemodynamics] Nevrtal M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Jan; 34(1):1–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Thrombosis of mechanical heart valve prostheses (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 28;131(48):2214–5 **(Dut)**

[Follow–up study in 69 patients with a Hancock bioprosthesis] den Hartog FR, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jun 18;132(25):1152–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Thrombosis of mechanical heart valve prosthesis (letter)] Geven–Boere LM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 12; 131(50):2326 **(Dut)**

[Thrombosis of a mechanical heart valve prosthesis] Maas AH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 3; 131(40):1769–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Thrombosis of mechanical heart valves (letter)] Visser J. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 12;132(11):506–7 **(Dut)**

[Attempt at definitive repair of stenoses of prosthetic ventriculo–pulmonary tubes] Bical O, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988; 42(2):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new technic for the implantation of aortic valve prostheses] Chaptal PA, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(2):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of the anatomo–pathologist specialist in the morphological evaluation of explanted valve bioprostheses] Goffin YA. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(6):411–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution of the anatomo–pathologist specializing in the morphological evaluation of explanted valvular bioprostheses] Goffin YA. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987; 35(4):239–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Which treatment for chronic aortic insufficiency?] Acar J. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jul;80(8):1297–303 **(Fre)**

[Outcome more than 10 years later of mechanical mitral valve prostheses in children] Ben Ismail M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Feb;81(2):187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Repeated valvular replacements. Apropos of 64 cases] Boesch C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Oct;80(11):1619–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical experience with the Saint Jude prosthesis. Results over a period of 7 years] Brodaty D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Nov;80(12):1719–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late results of the isolated replacement of the aortic valve by the Björk prosthesis with a minimum follow–up of over 10 years] Jegaden O, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Mar; 81(3):277–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echo–Doppler evaluation of normal Starr–Edwards prostheses in mitral and aortic position] Lefebvre E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(7):1105–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Remote results of aortic valve replacement with the St. Jude medical prosthesis] Montalescot G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Feb;81(2):163–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of left ventricular function following aortic valve replacement] Montalescot G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Apr;81(4):485–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aortic valve replacement using the Björk–Shiley valve. Long–term results (268 patients)] Ninet J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Apr;81(4):517–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The low–profile Liotta valve. Mid–term results] Pavie A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Aug;80(9):1395–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Valvuloplasty of calcified pulmonary valve heterografts in children. Apropos of 3 cases] Worms AM, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(7):1207–8 **(Fre)**

[Reflections on 851 open heart operations at the Institute of Cardiology in Abidjan] Coulibaly AO, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(5):470–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medium–term course of patients over 65 undergoing heart valve surgery] Goy JJ, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov; 54(3):277–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical problems in the treatment of mitral valve insufficiency of ischemic origin] Stumpe F, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov;54(3):243–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrent thrombosis of an aortic valve prosthesis in a pregnant woman. Treatment with urokinase] Jimenez M, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1988;13(1):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thrombosis of a mitral valve prosthesis in thrombopenia induced by heparin. Fibrinolytic treatment (letter)] Bernasconi F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1366 **(Fre)**

[Aortic valve replacement in persons over 75. 128 operated patients] Leguerrier A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 6; 17(4):147–50 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Brucella endocarditis with favorable development after early heart valve replacement] Baudouy PY, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(4):427–9 **(Fre)**

[Digital phonocardiography: a non–invasive technic for follow–up of bioprosthetic heart valves] Durand LG, et al. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pulmonary artery rupture caused by a Swan–Ganz catheter during heart surgery. A successful therapeutic procedure] Hess W, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Jul;37(7):446–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High frequency ventilation with a conventional respiratory following heart surgery interventions] Putz G, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Feb;37(2):105–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems and results of heart valve replacement surgery] Hellberg K. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 13; 112(46):1790–6 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Valve interventions in acute infectious endocarditis: improved early and late results] Kuhrmeier A, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov;54(3):283–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long–term results following heart valve replacement with the Omniscience prosthesis: can heart valve replacement with this prosthesis be recommended?] Minami K, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov;54(3):267–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemic prosthetic endocarditis with Staphylococcus epidermis] Verones S, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Nov; 54(3):289–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of mechanical heart valves for implantation in mitral position] Heiliger R, et al. **Herz** 1987 Dec;12(6):405–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aortic valve replacement with a bioprosthesis—which type of prosthesis?] Birnbaum D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:613–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of heart valve reconstructive measures using intraoperative transesophageal contrast echocardiography] Schmid FX, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:623–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complications following heart valve replacement by mechanical and biologic prostheses] Schulte HD, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:607–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Form of manifestations and course of brachial plexus lesions following medial sternotomy] Benecke R, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 Jul;59(7):388–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Replacement of the aortic valve with a bioprosthesis: 5–year surgical results] Fromer M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 5;118(9):313–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preoperative measurement of aortic valve diameter for improved prognosis after aortic valve replacement] Schöttler M, et al. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 Jan 1; 40(1):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and paraclinical findings on status following prosthetic heart valve replacement with special reference to the behavior of pulmonary pressure] Assmann I, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Oct 1;42(19):539–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of a hypereosinophilic syndrome with cardiac involvement] Wildhagen K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Jan; 77(1):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Valve replacement in pediatric cardiosurgery] Arciprete P, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:75–83 **(Ita)**

[Echocardiographic examination in the follow–up of patients with heart valve prostheses] Dialetto G, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:85–95 **(Ita)**

[Clinical follow–up of biological prostheses] Giannolo B, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:69–73 **(Ita)**

[Biological prostheses: what they are, how they are and how the behave] Lupis F, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec; 41:23–33 **(Ita)**

[Which prosthesis to select in mitral and tricuspid positions] Micheletti E, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:49–54 **(Ita)**

[Mechanical cardiac prostheses: what they are, how they are and how they behave] Micheletti E, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:7–22 (22 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Echocardiographic assessment in the selection of mitral prostheses] Renzulli A, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec; 41:35–47 (23 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical follow–up of mechanical prostheses] Renzulli A, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:61–7 **(Ita)**

[Which prosthesis to select in aortic position?] Renzulli A, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 1986 Jan–Dec;41:55–60 **(Ita)**

[Evaluation using Doppler echocardiography of the function of monodisk aortic prostheses] Pizzuto F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Mar;33(3):315–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Compliance problems in the oral anticoagulant treatment of patients wearing heart valve prostheses] Alajmo F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Feb;18(2):135–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fatal rupture of the ventricular strut of a Björk–Shiley prosthesis in mitral position. Description of a case, review of the literature and elements of differential diagnosis] Bortolini F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Aug;17(8):718–21 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Doppler echocardiography in assessing mechanical and biological heart valve prostheses] Minardi G, et al.

G Ital Cardiol 1988 Feb;18(2):121–34 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Doppler study of porcine bioprosthesis at the mitral site] Montemurro D, et al. G Ital Cardiol 1987 Apr;17(4):311–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Serratia marcescens endocarditis on an aortic valve prosthesis made from bovine pericardium] Crociani P, et al. Minerva Cardioangiol 1987 Sep;35(9):495–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Tricuspid valvuloplasty by the De Vega method: medium term evaluation by Doppler echography] Breglio R, et al. Minerva Chir 1987 Dec 31;42(23–24):1941–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Conservative treatment of splenic rupture using peritoneal lavage–drainage in a patient with an aortic valve prosthesis under anticoagulant treatment] Iadicicco A, et al. Minerva Chir 1988 Mar 15;43(5):465–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[The pediatrician faced with the child with a valvular prosthesis] Paci A, et al. Pediatr Med Chir 1987 May–Jun; 9(3):291–9 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Mitral valve prolapse: surgical approaches] Furuse A. J Cardiogr 1986;16 Suppl 11:73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Doppler evaluation of porcine mitral valve dysfunction] Nakamura K, et al. J Cardiogr 1986 Dec;16(4):929–39 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effect of valve replacement on left ventricular function in chronic aortic regurgitation] Ohta T, et al. J Cardiol 1987 Sep;17(3):541–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Pure, isolated, chronic, severe mitral regurgitation—clinical and etiological studies of 44 cases with mitral valve replacement] Nakao M, et al. Kokyu To Junkan 1987 Dec; 35(12):1305–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Function of implanted prosthetic heart valves] Okada T, et al. Kokyu To Junkan 1987 Oct;35(10):1053–8 (Jpn)
[Reoperation of severely calcified extracardiac conduit in transposition of great vessels type III patient with previous Rastelli operation: a case report] Atami H, et al. Kyobu Geka 1988 Jun;41(7):599–603 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Extracardiac valved conduit surgery in infancy—early and longterm results] Fujiwara K, et al. Kyobu Geka 1988 Feb; 41(2):87–96 (Jpn)
[Tricuspid annuloplasty with polytetrafluoroethylene sheet] Hasegawa T, et al. Kyobu Geka 1988 Apr;41(4):325–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Two cases of dehiscence between stent and leaflets in porcine xenograft] Igari T, et al. Kyobu Geka 1987 Jul; 40(8):662–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A new design of tilting discoid prosthetic valve sizer] Kuji T, et al. Kyobu Geka 1988 Apr;41(4):299–300 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Long–term follow–up of a porcine xenograft bioprosthesis in mitral position] Matsuura A, et al. Kyobu Geka 1988 Jan;41(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of pulmonary valve replacement after the corrective operation of double outlet right ventricle] Matsuzaki T, et al. Kyobu Geka 1987 Sep;40(10):832–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Mitral valve replacement with preservation of the chordae tendineae and papillary muscles—technic in preservation of chordae tendineae to the anterior leaflet] Miki S, et al. Kyobu Geka 1987 Dec;40(13):1047–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of aortitis syndrome subjected to aortic valve replacement in the active phase of the disease] Morigami K, et al. Kyobu Geka 1988 Feb;41(2):162–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Successful conservative treatment of chylorrhea in the anterior mediastinum after mitral valve replacement] Saito T, et al. Kyobu Geka 1988 Jun;41(7):604–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Pregnancy and delivery of a patient with a prosthetic aortic valve treated with antiplatelet drugs: a case report] Saitoh H, et al. Kyobu Geka 1987 Sep;40(10):803–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A surgical case report of isolated congenital tricuspid regurgitation in the aged] Takagi K, et al. Kyobu Geka 1987 Aug;40(9):770–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Aortic ball variance. A successfully reoperated case] Teramoto S, et al. Kyobu Geka 1974;27(12):955–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clinical study of "stent creep" in porcine bioprosthesis] Akiyama K, et al. Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 May; 89(5):747–51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Risk factors influencing the prognosis of severe aortic valve disease following aortic valve replacement] Okamura K, et al. Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Aug;88(8):991–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Aortic root replacement with a composite graft wrapped with equine pericardium (Xenomedica) using fibrin glue] Aida H, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Feb;36(2):231–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Left ventricular false aneurysm following repair of delayed left ventricular rupture after mitral valve replacement] Fuse K, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jun; 35(6):865–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Valve replacement in infectious endocarditis with mycotic cerebral aneurysm] Harada Y, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Oct;35(10):1895–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Left ventricular rupture after mitral valve replacement with preservation of posterior papillary muscles and chordae tendineae—a case report] Irie H, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jun;35(6):876–80 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Hemodynamics during exercise in mitral valvular disease at pre and post operative periods, and evaluation of operative procedure in mitral stenosis] Ishii K, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jul;35(7):933–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cardiac function and exercise tolerance following mitral valve replacement] Ishiwara R. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jul;35(7):1012–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Left ventricular function and coronary sinus blood flow after valve replacement for aortic regurgitation] Kawachi K, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Oct; 35(10):1836–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Report of a case of aortitis syndrome with successful replacement of the prosthetic aortic valve and transaortic coronary endarterectomy] Komeda M, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Sep;35(9):1774–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Operative indication of aortic regurgitation associated with ventricular septal defect—Electromagnetic flowmetry] Kusuhara K, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jul;35(7):921–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Extrinsic dysfunction of the Björk–Shiley monostrut type valve in the mitral position] Matsuki O, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Mar;36(3):384–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Long–term follow–up results of the Ionescu–Shiley pericardial xenograft: 328 cases] Matsuki O, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Oct; 35(10):1818–23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Surgical treatment of infective endocarditis of aortic valve] Murase M, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Dec;35(12):2115–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Dynamic exercise echography after mitral valve replacement] Nagae N. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Dec; 35(12):2152–60 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of left ventricular–aortic discontinuity due to recurrent aortitis syndrome] Okubo T, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Jan;36(1):119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Long–term results of valve replacement with the Liliehei–Kaster and Omniscience tilting disc prostheses] Sasaki S, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Sep;35(9):1697–704 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Type I left ventricular rupture after mitral valve replacement. Report of successful repair in 2 cases] Takeda S, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Jan; 36(1):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Detection of Björk–Shiley prosthetic valve malfunction using intraoperative epicardial echocardiography] Tanaka M, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Apr; 36(4):541–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cardiac valve replacement in patients over 60 years of age] Yamasita M, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Oct;35(10):1863–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Late results of reconstructive operations on the mitral valve. II. Echocardiographic evaluation] Olszowska M, et al. Kardiol Pol 1988;31(1):21–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Use of the dye dilution curve for indirect evaluation of the hemodynamic efficiency of various types of mitral valve prosthesis] Otto T, et al. Kardiol Pol 1987;30(5):284–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Pulmonary valvuloplasty in the treatment of pulmonary valve stenosis] Rużyłło W, et al. Kardiol Pol 1987; 30(10–11):705–18 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Doppler evaluation of the functions of artificial heart valves] Rydlewska–Sadowska W. Kardiol Pol 1987;30(12):753–63 (Pol)
[Late results of reconstructive operations on the mitral valve. I. Clinical evaluation] Tracz W, et al. Kardiol Pol 1988; 31(1):14–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Implantation of a Starr–Edwards prosthesis lasting more than 15 years. Analysis of 34 cases] Amato MC, et al. Arq Bras Cardiol 1987 May;48(5):299–301 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Monitoring–computer control of blood circulation in the early post–perfusion period after cardiosurgical operations] Buniatian AA, et al. Anesteziol Reanimatol 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Mechanism of post–perfusion amylasemia] Mikhailov IuE, et al. Anesteziol Reanimatol 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Morphology of infectious endocarditis affecting bioprostheses of the cardiac valves] Iaroshinskiĭ IuN, et al. Arkh Patol 1987;49(11):44–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Morphology of heterologous aortic bioprostheses intended for clinical use] Iaroshinskiĭ IuN, et al. Arkh Patol 1987; 49(12):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Posttransfusion hepatitis in the late period of patient observation after heart valve prosthesis] Marchuk AI, et al. Gematol Transfuziol 1987 Oct;32(10):53–4 (Rus)
[A method of implanting a conduit between the left ventricle and aorta without using artificial circulation (experimental study)] Chekanov VS, et al. Grudn Khir 1987 Nov–Dec; (6):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Functional failure of a Björk–Shiley mitral disc prosthesis—strut fracture with migration of the disc obturator] Mota OR, et al. Grudn Khir 1987 Sep–Oct; (5):89–90 (Rus)
[Comparative evaluation of hemodynamic indicators of spherical and disk prostheses in aortic position] Orlov AN, et al. Grudn Khir 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Selection of optimal orientation for flap disk mitral valve prostheses] Semenovskiĭ ML, et al. Grudn Khir 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Changes in left–ventricular contractility and diastolic rigidity and the dynamics of various indicators of blood circulation in patients after aortic valve prosthesis] Vladimirov PV, et al. Kardiologiia 1988 Apr;28(4):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Late results of the surgical treatment of valvular stenosis of the aortic orifice] Konstantinov BA, et al. Khirurgiia (Mosk) 1987 Dec;(12):70–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Functional disorders of a mitral valve prosthesis] Ishchenko OA. Klin Khir 1988;(3):37–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Surgical treatment of valvular infectious endocarditis] Knyshov GV, et al. Klin Khir 1987;(10):7–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Significance of heart septum movement after heart valve prosthesis] Kol'chenko VV. Klin Khir 1987;(10):13–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Reproducibility of various echocardiographic indicators of the left ventricle in patients with heart valve prostheses] Panichkin IuV, et al. Klin Khir 1987;(10):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[EMIKS artificial heart valves] Bukatov AS, et al. Med Tekh 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):55–6 (Rus)
[Hemodynamic characteristics of the EMIKS disk artificial heart valves] Semenovskiĭ ML, et al. Med Tekh 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[A method of determining the kinematic parameters of artificial/disk heart valves] Zaretskiĭ IuV. Med Tekh 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Surgical treatment of combined mitral and aortic heart defects] Il'ina VE. Revmatologiia (Moskva) 1987 Oct–Dec; (4):56–63 (62 ref.) (Rus)
[Embolism of the anterior descending artery as a cause of myocardial infarct in a patient with a prosthetic aortic valve] Karpov IuA, et al. Ter Arkh 1987;59(10):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Autoplasma as a basis of the transfusion program in surgical interventions with artificial circulation] Matveev SA, et al. Vestn Khir 1988 Feb;140(2):103–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Immediate risk of mitral valve prostheses after a previous closed mitral commissurotomy] Savichevskiĭ MS, et al. Vestn Khir 1987 Jun;138(6):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hemolysis indicators in the evaluation of the function of artificial heart valves after heart valve prosthesis] Uglov FG, et al. Vestn Khir 1987 Oct;139(10):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Left ventricular myocardial function in patients in the late period following heart valve prosthesis] Kol'chenko VV, et al. Vrach Delo 1987 Sep;(9):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hemodynamic evaluation of a valve prosthesis in patients receiving anticoagulants] Augé JM, et al. Rev Esp Cardiol 1987 Nov–Dec;40(6):406–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Hemodynamic evaluation of the Integral Björk–Shiley prosthesis (monostrut) in aortic and mitral prostheses] Augé JM, et al. Rev Esp Cardiol 1988 Mar;41(3):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Acute and severe prosthesis disfunction] Borrás Pérez X, et al. Rev Esp Cardiol 1987 Jul–Aug;40(4):245–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Percutaneous valvuloplasty with balloon in stenotic valve bioprosthesis: initial results] Calvo Orbe L, et al. Rev Esp Cardiol 1988 Mar;41(3):163–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Immediate and late results of the surgical treatment of mitral insufficiency caused by a myxomatous valve with or without rupture of the chordae tendineae using the Puig–Massana ring] Freixa E, et al. Rev Esp Cardiol 1987 Sep–Oct;40(5):358–62 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Embolization of the disk in a Björk–Shiley mitral prosthesis: echocardiographic findings with a bidimensional technic] García del Castillo H, et al. Rev Esp Cardiol 1987 Jul–Aug; 40(4):288–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Guide for the evaluation of new heart valve prostheses] Navarro López F, et al. Rev Esp Cardiol 1987 Sep–Oct; 40(5):303–6 (Spa)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Persistent cardiac failure after mitral valve replacement due to free–floating intracardiac thrombus formation. Case report. Hedenmark J, et al. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1987 Oct;31(7):661–3
Emergency reoperation for primary tissue failure of porcine bioprostheses. Bortolotti U, et al. Am J Cardiol 1987 Oct 1;60(10):920–1
Strut fracture of a Starr–Edwards mitral valve prosthesis. Criswell CB, et al. Am J Cardiol 1987 Oct 1;60(10):916–7
Late embolic phenomena associated with cloth–covered Star–Edwards aortic valve prostheses. Dumanian GA, et al. Am J Cardiol 1987 Oct 1;60(10):914–5
Polymorphic ventricular tachycardia as the presenting manifestation of Bjork–Shiley mitral prosthesis strut fracture. Edwards RR, et al. Am J Cardiol 1988 Jan 1; 61(1):192

Bioprostheses in tricuspid and mitral valve positions for 100 months with heavier calcific deposits on the left-sided valve followed by new bioprostheses in both positions for 95 months with heavier calcific deposits on the right-sided valve. Potkin BN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15; 61(11):947–9

An emergency physician's guide to prosthetic heart valves: valve-related complications. Harrison EC, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jul;17(7):704–10 (33 ref.)

A technique to repair type I left ventricular rupture following mitral valve replacement. Applebaum RE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):216–9

Thrombotic and bleeding complications of prosthetic heart valves. Edmunds LH Jr. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Oct; 44(4):430–45 (232 ref.)

Survival and "event-free" analysis of 785 patients with Björk-Shiley spherical-disc valves at 10 to 16 years. Flemma RJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):258–72

Intrinsic failure of Hancock mitral bioprostheses: 10- to 15-year experience. Foster AH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):568–77

The risks and benefits of thrombolytic therapy in acute aortic and mitral prosthetic valve dysfunction: report of a case and review of the literature. Graver LM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):85–8 (26 ref.)

Intractable hemolysis caused by perivalvular leakage following mitral valve replacement with St. Jude Medical prosthesis. Okita Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul; 46(1):89–92

Traumatic rupture of extracardiac valved conduit: unusual late complication producing outflow tract obstruction. Ursell PC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):351–2

Pulsed Doppler evaluation of regurgitation in mitral valve prostheses. Azuma SS, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988; 14(4):243–7

Systolic expansion of the aortic root: an echocardiographic and angiographic sign of aortic composite graft dehiscence. Josephson RA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988; 14(2):105–7

Left ventricular outflow obstruction after mitral valve repair (Carpentier's technique). Proposed mechanisms of disease. Mihaileanu S, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I78–84

Calcified aortic stenosis: operative risk. Cabrol C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:105–7

Treatment of prosthetic tricuspid valve thrombosis with recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator. Cambier P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8(8):906–9

New therapy for microangiopathic hemolytic anemia caused by cardiac valve prosthesis: a case report [correction of new therapy for cardiac valve prosthesis caused by microangiopathic hemolytic anemia: a case report] Jim RT. **Hawaii Med J** 1988 Jun;47(6):285

Fatal hemolysis due to unidentified causes following mitral valve replacement with bileaflet tilting disc valve prosthesis. Morishita Y, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(2):100–3

Intermittently stuck occluder: case report of an unusual complication with the use of an aortic Omniscience prosthesis. Nawa S, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(2):96–9

AV block after aortic valve replacement. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Aug 15;23(8):41, 44, 48

Retraction of bioprosthetic heart valve cusps: a cause of wide-open regurgitation in right-sided heart valves. Murphy SK, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Feb;19(2):140–7

Morbidity in valvular heart replacement: risk factors of systemic emboli and thrombotic obstruction. Abdelnoor M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):303–7

Doppler echocardiographic appearance of cusp tears in tissue valve prostheses [letter] Meltzer R. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):675

Biomaterial-associated calcification: pathology, mechanisms, and strategies for prevention. Schoen FJ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Apr;22(A1 Suppl):11–36 (77 ref.)

Repair of ventricular rupture following mitral valve replacement. Jacobowitz IJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;29(4):399–402

Cardiac injury during valve replacement surgery. Hawley DA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):276–82

Embolization of cotton pledgets following insertion of porcine cardiac valve bioprostheses. Lifschultz BD, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Nov;32(6):1796–800

Care of the patient with a prosthetic heart valve. Leonard SR, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;83(9):465–70

Association of a porcine mitral valve with development of a left ventricular aneurysm. Pringle RA Jr, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;83(9):485–6

Successful nonsurgical therapy of mural thrombosis of the left atrium after mitral valve replacement. Akalin H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):733–4

The porous metal-surfaced heart valve. Long-term study without long-term anticoagulation in mitral position in goats. Björk VO, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jun; 95(6):1067–82

Ventricular aneurysms and other lesions produced by the struts of bioprosthetic valves implanted in sheep. Jones M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):729–33

Left ventricular-coronary sinus fistula after mitral valve replacement. Rogers AG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):637–8

Acute thrombosis of Starr-Edwards aortic prosthesis. Sivathasan C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov; 94(5):790–1

Successful fibrinolytic treatment for recurrent thrombosis on aortic valve prosthesis. Sugawa M, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May;27(2):200–2

Prosthetic heart-valve occlusion [letter] Bloom S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):272–3

In vitro computerized evaluation of biological cardiac prosthesis calcification. Gatti AM, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:177–80

The radiology of cardiac valve prostheses. Steiner RM, et al. **Radiographics** 1988 Mar;8(2):277–98 (22 ref.)

Prosthetic valve endocarditis due to small-colony staphylococcal variants. Baddour LM, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Nov–Dec;9(6):1168–74

Prediction of long-term complications associated with aortic valve prostheses. A 10–17 year follow-up. Lund O. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988;22(1):35–41

Prevention of thromboembolism induced by prosthetic heart valves. Fuster V, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1988 Jan; 14(1):50–8 (54 ref.)

Campylobacter fetus endocarditis on a prosthetic heart valve. Caramelli B, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun;81(6):802–3 (12 ref.)

Fracture and embolization of a Lillehei-Kaster mitral valve prosthesis disc: one case successfully operated. Pilichowski P, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;35(6):385–6

Successful treatment of a patient after sudden loss of the disc in a Björk-Shiley convexo-concave mitral prosthesis. Scalia D, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct; 35(5):318–20

[A case of rupture of the valvular cusp in a Björk-Shilley heart valve prosthesis] Nakov N, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987; 26(6):120–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Unusual complications of implanted artificial heart valves] Procházka E, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Jan;67(1):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Thrombosis of mechanical heart valve prostheses (letter)] Gerrits-Drabbe CW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 16; 132(3):126 **(Dut)**

[Left ventricular ejection impediment during mitral valve replacement. Apropos of a case after insertion of a Carpentier-Edwards bioprosthesis] Bontemps T, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 May;37(5):249–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Obstacle to left ventricle ejection after mitral valvular replacement with a Carpentier-Edwards bioprosthesis. Apropos of 2 cases] Christides C, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 Jun;37(6):301–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocarditis on intracardiac valvular prostheses] Dion R, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(2):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[False subaortic aneurysm after surgery of calcified aortic stenosis. Apropos of a case treated with success] Elkouby A, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(2):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mitral valve replacement in children. Apropos of 176 cases] el Makhlouf A, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(2):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morbidity and mortality seen in patients with a Hancock bioprosthesis, followed for more than 5 years. Experience at the La Pitié Hospital] Jault F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Jan;81(1):49–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Double mitral and aortic valve replacement: 322 cases operated on between 1970 and 1985] Mikaeloff P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Jan;81(1):71–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of combined valvular and coronary surgery] Séguin J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Aug;80(9):1377–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution of microradiography in search of calcifications of valvular bioprostheses] Marotel M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Apr;36(4):314–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Torulopsis glabrata endocarditis after cardiac surgery for heart valve replacement (letter)] Alaya M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 21;17(19):962–3 **(Fre)**

[Bacterial endocarditis on prosthetic valves] Chapelon C, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(4):362–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dysfunctions of heart valve prostheses and their surgical treatment] Sadeghi H. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 24;117(43):1665–70 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prosthesis endocarditis: incidence, diagnosis, therapeutic decisions and prognosis] Horstkotte D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 24;117(43):1671–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems associated with left-sided cardiac valve replacement in children (editorial)] Deviri E, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Feb 1;114(3):151–3 **(Heb)**

[Perioperative infarction during aortic valve replacement] Caretta Q, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):729–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Malfunctioning of the Meadox bioprosthesis placed in mitral position. Description of 2 clinical cases] Gaddi O, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(6):538–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effectiveness of antibiotic prevention of bacterial endocarditis in patients with valve prostheses. Prospective study] Magelli C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Jun; 35(6):323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thromboembolism and antithrombogenic therapy after prosthetic valve replacement] Saitoh H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb;41(2):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successfully treated intractable supraventricular tachycardia after aortic valve replacement with verapamil] Shigeta O, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Nov;40(12):1021–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prosthetic valve endocarditis indications of surgical treatment from analysis of 11 cases] Aoyagi S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1216–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of abnormal function of the Björk-Shiley mitral valve and indications for reoperation] Tracz W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(5):309–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnosis and outcome of dysfunction of mechanical prostheses of the heart valves (analysis of 143 cases)] Martsinkiavichius A, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov; 27(11):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enzymatic diagnosis of acute ischemia and myocardial infarction in the early postoperative period in cardiosurgical patients] Alferov AN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (10):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Echocardiography in the diagnosis of functional disorders of mechanical heart valve prostheses] Iavorskaia LIa, et al. **Revmatologiia (Moskva)** 1987 Jul–Sep;(3):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A case of echocardiographic diagnosis of thrombosis of a disc prosthesis of the mitral valve] Popov LV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):115–7 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Underwriting the cardiac risk after aortic valve replacement. Cumming GR. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988; 71:151–61

METHODS

[A new technic for the implantation of aortic valve prostheses] Chaptal PA, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(2):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A valved tube made of the bovine pericardium. A case report] Moraes CR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Mar; 48(3):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

MORTALITY

Autopsy-determined causes of death following heart valve replacement. Rose AG. **Am J Cardiovasc Pathol** 1987 Jan; 1(1):39–46

Guidelines for reporting morbidity and mortality after cardiac valvular operations. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep; 46(3):257–9

Factors influencing early and late survival in patients with combined mitral valve replacement and myocardial revascularization and in those with isolated replacement. Garcia Andrade I, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec; 44(6):607–13

Long-term outcome of cardiac valve substitutes [editorial] Geha AS. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):566–7

The fate of aortic valve homografts 12 to 17 years after implantation. Cohen DJ, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):482–4

Predictors of operative survival after valve replacement. Christakis GT, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I25–34

Predictors of mortality, complications, and length of stay in aortic valve replacement for aortic stenosis. Craver JM, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I85–90

Treatment of calcified aortic stenosis: surgery or percutaneous transluminal aortic valvuloplasty? Acar J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:163–8

Prognosis and long-term results of surgically treated aortic stenosis. Cormier B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:113–20

Influence of aortic valve replacement on sudden death in patients with pure aortic stenosis. Gohlke-Bärwolf C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:139–41

Aortic valve replacement and coronary bypass grafting for patients with aortic stenosis and coronary artery disease: early and late results. Lytle BW, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:143–7

Long-term follow-up in 185 patients after mitral valve replacement with the Lillehei-Kaster prosthesis. Overall results and prosthesis-related complications. Olesen KH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Jul;8(7):680–8

Valvular replacement for aortic stenosis in patients over 70 years: immediate risk and long-term results (from a consecutive series of 355 patients). Rioux C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:121–7

Comparison of outcome after valve replacement with a bioprosthesis versus a mechanical prosthesis: initial 5 year results of a randomized trial. Hammermeister KE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):719–32

Cardiac valve replacement in patients over 65 during a 10-year period. Fishman NH, et al. **J Gerontol** 1978 Sep; 33(5):676–80

Simultaneous implantation of St. Jude Medical aortic and mitral prostheses. Armenti F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):733–9

An unusual lethal complication of preservation of chordae tendineae in mitral valve replacement. Mok CK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar;95(3):534–6

Repair of tricuspid valve insufficiency in patients undergoing double (aortic and mitral) valve replacement. Perioperative mortality and long-term (1 to 20 years) follow-up in 109 patients. Mullany CJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):740–8

Valvular surgery in Western Australia: a 15-year review. Nidorf M, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jan 4;148(1):6–9

Risk factors in surgically treated mitral valve disease. Abdelnoor M, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988;

22(1):23–7
Risk factors in surgically treated aortic and mitral valve disease. Abdelnoor M, et al.
Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1988;22(1):29–33
Operative mortality in patients undergoing single valve replacement in teaching institutions—early mortality as a function of resident versus staff surgeon. Sethi G, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):301–10
Prediction of late results following valve replacement in aortic valve stenosis. Seventeen years of follow-up examined with the Cox regression analysis. Lund O, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;35(5):295–303
[A defect in a Björk–Shiley heart valve prosthesis] Topalov V, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(4):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Ways of reducing hospital mortality in cardiac surgery] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jun; (6):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Late development of mitral valve replacement with the Bjork–Shiley prosthesis] Braun S, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Mar;115(3):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Change in the quality of life following aortocoronary bypass and heart valve replacement: assessment of subjective surgical success] Bunzel B, et al.
Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1987 Aug;35(4):242–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

[Problems in the treatment of patients with implanted heart valves] Petelenz T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 29; 42(26):805–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

Experimental evaluation of the mitroflow pericardial heart valve prosthesis. Part I. In vivo hemodynamic evaluation. Hassoulas J, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Aug;39(8):725–32
The tensile strength of natural and chemically modified bovine pericardium. Crofts CE, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1988 Feb;22(2):89–98
Accuracy of sizers for aortic valve prostheses. Bonchek LI, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):632–4
[Hemodynamic evaluation of long-term follow-up prosthetic valves in mitral position using Doppler ultrasound and echocardiography—with special reference to types and sizes] Yanagi H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;36(4):454–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEART VALVES

ABNORMALITIES

Recurrent developmental anomalies: 1. Syndrome of hydranencephaly with renal aplastic dysplasia; 2. Polyvalvular developmental heart defect. Bendon RW, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987;3:357–65

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The quantitative anatomy of the normal human heart in fetal and perinatal life. Alvarez L, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 17(1):57–72

CYTOLOGY

Glycoproteins synthesized by cultured cardiac valve endothelial cells: unique absence of fibronectin production. Johnson CM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):46–50
Specific binding of Staphylococcus aureus to cultured porcine cardiac valvular endothelial cells. Johnson CM, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul;112(1):16–22

INJURIES

Ventricular septal defects and arteriovenous fistulas, with and without valvular lesions, resulting from penetrating injury of the heart and aorta. Antunes MJ, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1988 May;95(5):902–7

INNERVATION

Electrophysiological properties of automatic fibers in rabbit atrioventricular valves. Rozanski GJ. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H720–7

METABOLISM

Concentrations of flucloxacillin in heart valves and subcutaneous and muscle tissues of patients undergoing open-heart surgery. Frank U, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1988 Jun;32(6):930–1
Production of a factor by cultured human heart valves that is immunologically related to interleukin 1. Henney AM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jan;21(1):21–7
Antimicrobial drugs in human cardiac valves and endocarditic lesions. Daschner FD, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1987 Dec;20(6):776–82 (53 ref.)
Comparative pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of amikacin and ceftazidime in tricuspid and aortic vegetations in experimental Pseudomonas endocarditis. Bayer AS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):355–9
Calf cardiac valvular endothelial cells in culture: production of glycosaminoglycans, prostacyclin and fibronectin. Manduteanu I, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Feb; 20(2):103–18

MICROBIOLOGY

Staphylococcus aureus induces tissue factor expression in cultured human cardiac valve endothelium. Drake TA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):749–56

PATHOLOGY

Doppler prediction of transvalvular gradient and stenotic orifice area [letter] Loyd D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):958–9
Cellular events in the development of valvular atherosclerotic lesions induced by experimental hypercholesterolemia. Filip DA, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Oct;67(2–3):199–214
Evaluation of operatively excised cardiac valves. Waller BF. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(2):203–47 (27 ref.)
[Contribution of the anatomo-pathologist specializing in the morphological evaluation of explanted valvular bioprostheses] Goffin YA. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987; 35(4):239–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Study of morphologic changes in acquired heart valve defects] Tatić V. **God Vojnomed Akad** 1986;28:56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Doppler echocardiographic estimation of cardiac output: analysis of temporal variability. Robson SC, et al.
Eur Heart J 1988 Mar;9(3):313–8
Cine MR: evaluation of cardiac ventricular function and valvular function. Higgins CB, et al.
Int J Card Imaging 1988;3(1):21–8
Comparison of laser Doppler anemometry and hot-film anemometry for visualizing velocity fields downstream of different heart valves in a pulsatile mock circulation. Hasenkam JM, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:162–6
[Evaluation, by pulsed Doppler, of blood flow velocity distal to the 4 heart valves in living human fetuses] Pizzuto F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):707–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cardiac tamponade and pericardial effusion: respiratory variation in transvalvular flow velocities studied by Doppler echocardiography. Appleton CP, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 May;11(5):1020–30 (33 ref.)
Doppler echocardiography in cardiac tamponade: exaggerated respiratory variation in transvalvular blood flow velocity integrals. Leeman DE, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 Mar;11(3):572–8
Regurgitant flow through heart valves: a hydraulic model applicable to ultrasound Doppler measurements. Ask P, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1986 Nov;24(6):643–6

RADIOGRAPHY

A pictorial and radiographic guide for identification of prosthetic heart valve devices. Mehlman DJ.
Prog Cardiovasc Dis 1988 May–Jun;30(6):441–64

SURGERY

Low risk of thrombosis and serious embolic events despite low-intensity anticoagulation. Experience with 1,004 Medtronic Hall valves. Butchart EG, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3 Pt 2):I66–77
Assessment of successful valve reconstruction by intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography (TEE). Drexler M, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1986–87;2(1):21–30
Guidelines for reporting morbidity and mortality after cardiac valvular operations. Edmunds LH Jr, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1988 Sep;96(3):351–3
Reparative approach for right-sided endocarditis. Operative considerations and results of valvuloplasty. Yee ES, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul;96(1):133–40
Early and late results of valvular surgery in the elderly. Wanibuchi Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 May;52(5):471–6

TRANSPLANTATION

Determining viability of fresh or cryopreserved homograft valves at implantation. Gonzalez-Lavin L, et al.
Heart Vessels 1987;3(4):205–8
Randomised comparison of two intensities of oral anticoagulant therapy after tissue heart valve replacement. Turpie AG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4;1(8597):1242–5

HEART VENTRICLE

Multiple coronary arteriocameral fistulas as a cause of myocardial ischemia. Cottier C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):181–4
Biventricular free wall rupture with extracardiac left-to-right shunt after myocardial infarction. Pijls NH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):186–9
Rupture of the ventricular septum and right ventricle complicating acute myocardial infarction. Schieman G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):560–2
Coronary artery-right ventricular fistula after endomyocardial biopsy. Locke TJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):81–2
Diagnosis of a right coronary artery-left ventricular fistula by cross sectional and Doppler echocardiography. Sahasakul Y, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):593–5
Percutaneous retrieval of foreign body from the left ventricular cavity. Keltai M, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):405–6
Non-surgical retrieval of intravascular foreign body. Horng CF, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1986 Sep 20;9(3):217–20
Diagnostic accuracy of rest–exercise first pass ventriculography with a fast single crystal gamma camera in detecting coronary artery disease. Study of a group of male subjects without previous myocardial infarction. Giubbini R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(5):213–20
Peripheral venous bullet embolization to the heart. Case report and review of the literature. Howanitz EP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jul;8(1):55–8 (20 ref.)
Treatment of patients with symptomless left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Sharpe N, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):255–9
[Value of nuclear magnetic resonance in dilated cardiomyopathy. Approach to intraventricular hemodynamics] Germain P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Nov;80(12):1753–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Percutaneous catheter extraction of a ruptured Port-A-Cath in a small child] Alzen G, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Jul–Aug; 199(4):296–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Nonsurgical removal of iatrogenic intracardiac foreign bodies. A study in a 5-month-old infant] Zwiauer K, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Nov;135(11):784–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fistula between the aortic valve and right ventricle in infective endocarditis] Knobel B, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Mar 1;114(5):235–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Left ventricular false aneurysm following repair of delayed left ventricular rupture after mitral valve replacement] Fuse K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun; 35(6):865–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Left ventricular rupture after mitral valve replacement with preservation of posterior papillary muscles and chordae tendineae—a case report] Irie H, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jun;35(6):876–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Type I left ventricular rupture after mitral valve replacement. Report of successful repair in 2 cases] Takeda S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 36(1):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Simultaneous rupture of the heart septum and the free wall of the right ventricle in a patient with acute myocardial infarct (letter)] Mainar V, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 16;90(2):88 **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Can local ventricular diastolic disturbances due to false tendons cause premature ventricular contractions? Kochanowski J, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988; 43(3):419–23
Morphology, prevalence and clinical significance of left ventricular false tendons in adults. Martins L, et al.
Acta Cardiol (Brux) 1988;43(3):245–9
Apical left ventricular diverticulum with Ebstein malformation. Bashour TT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun; 115(6):1332–4
Exclusive origin of both coronary arteries from a hypoplastic right ventricle complicating an extreme tetralogy of Fallot: lethal myocardial infarction following a palliative shunt. Garcia OL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):198–201
Isolated congenital right ventricular diverticulum with ventricular premature complexes. Hamaoka K, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1988 Feb 15;61(6):480–1
An echocardiographic study of the association of ventricular septal defect and right ventricular muscle bundles with a fixed subaortic abnormality. Vogel M, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1988 Apr 1;61(10):857–60
Aortico-left ventricular tunnel: a clinical review and new surgical classification. Hovaguimian H, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1988 Jan;45(1):106–12 (25 ref.)
Aortico-left ventricular tunnel and aortic insufficiency. Tuna IC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):5–6
Severe pulmonary hypertension and multiple left coronary arterial fistulas in association with congenital hepatic fibrosis. Dewhurst NG, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov; 58(5):525–7
Quantitative cineangiographic analysis of ventricular volume and mass in patients with single ventricle: relation to ventricular morphologies. Sano T, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jan;77(1):62–9
CT in congenitally-corrected transposition of the great vessels. Takasugi JE, et al. **Comput Radiol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 11(5–6):215–21
Giant congenital aneurysm of the left ventricle in a 13 year old child: case report. Raffa H, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Sep–Oct;39(5):362–4
Aortic atresia with a solitary and indeterminate ventricle. Darwish A, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):97–101
Management of pulmonary atresia or critical pulmonary stenosis and intact ventricular septum with a small or hypoplastic right ventricle. de Moor MM, et al.
Int J Cardiol 1988 May;19(2):245–53
Echocardiographic findings in left ventricular septal aneurysm. Fasoli G, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 18(3):441–3

Competition of coronary arteries and ventriculo-coronary arterial communications in pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. Gittenberger-de Groot AC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Feb;18(2):243–58

A comparative long-term follow-up of the results of anterior and posterior approaches in bypassing the rudimentary right ventricle in patients with tricuspid atresia. Kreutzer GO, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 May;19(2):167–79

The significance of discontinuity between the aortic and mitral valves in the presence of "normally related" arterial trunks. Ruchelli ED, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar; 18(3):433–6

Longevity in single ventricle with transposition of great vessels. O'Brien AA, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Sep; 156(9):274–5

Problems in nomenclature: bulboventricular foramen versus ventricular septal defect [letter] Anderson RH. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):674–5

Atrioventricular septal defects with severe left ventricular hypoplasia. Staged palliation. Corno A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):249–52

Two-dimensional echocardiographic diagnosis of arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia presenting as frequent ventricular extrasystoles in a child. Patterson MW, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(1):41–3

Accessory valve cusp as a cause of outflow tract obstruction in atrio-ventricular and ventriculo-arterial discordance. Lindenau KF, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb; 36(1):37–9

Double inlet left ventricular main chamber, subaortic small left sided right ventricle and interrupted aortic arch type A. What operation is indicated when? Schmid FX, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;35 Spec No 2:151–5

[Double inlet left ventricle—a case report] Tsai LT, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Oct; 1(10):641–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Aortoventricular tunnel—a rare cause of aortic regurgitation in the neonate] Hruda J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Sep; 42(9):546–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The common heart ventricle in adulthood] Vondráček V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):171–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hypoplastic left heart with transposition of the great arteries] Oberhoffer R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Jan;77(1):64–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital hypoplastic left ventricle—a case report] Yilmaztürk A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(9):588–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The mono-ventricular heart: the diagnostic usefulness of electrovectorcardiography] Galzerano D, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Oct;32(10):1175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[2 cases of arrhythmogenic dysplasia of the right ventricle of familial occurrence] Conte MR, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(11):995–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia. Study of a selected population] Nava A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):2–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cor biloculare with a single outlet] Galzerano D, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Dec;35(12):709–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Membranous tricuspid atresia with right ventricular dysplasia and absent pulmonary valve: echocardiographic findings in three cases] Mori K, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep; 16(3):711–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Univentricular heart and pulmonary stenosis with a right-to-left shunt between the innominate and pulmonary veins after Glenn operation: a case report] Yoshibayashi M, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987 Mar;17(1):199–206 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A late corrective repair following takedown of the Fontan procedure—pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum and hypoplastic right ventricle] Fukuchi S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Sep;40(10):797–802 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ventricular septation for a single ventricle (C-III: SLL)] Abe T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 35(9):1784–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of preoperative ventricular function in right heart bypass operation in single ventricle] Kishimoto H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 35(7):1022–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successful septation procedure of single left ventricle associated with common AV valve and isolated ventricular inversion] Koh Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;36(3):416–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Modified Fontan procedure for complex cardiac anomalies—problems in the cases of RV type systemic ventricle] Sakagoshi N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1119–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cineangiographic evaluation of ventricular volume and mass in a single ventricle: comparison between a single left and a single right ventricle] Sano T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):179–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of common atrioventricular valve function in a single ventricle by measuring the annular diameter] Sano T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 36(2):188–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Corrected transposition of the great arteries with hypoplastic left ventricle—a corrective case report] Shimazaki Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 36(3):406–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bicameral right ventricle (letter)] Juffé A. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep-Oct;40(5):384–5 **(Spa)**

[Defects of the atrioventricular septum with a small left ventricle] Salazar Mena J. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 40(5):374–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Quantitative analysis of myofibrillar protein subunits: demonstration of large molar excesses of myosin light chains in rabbit ventricular myocardium. Samarel AM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Jul;19(7):699–707

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Accuracy of volume measurement of rabbit left ventricle by balloon method. Goto Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug; 255(2 Pt 2):H394–6

Evaluation of right and left ventricular size in SHR-Wistar hybrids. Grassi de Gende AO. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H587–91

Correlation between left ventricular wall thickness and QRS voltages in Nigerians. Odia OJ. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Dec; 10(12):811–3

Left-ventricular cavity dimensions in children with normal and dilated hearts. Regen DM, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988; 9(1):17–24

CYTOLOGY

Quinidine delays IK activation in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Roden DM, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 May; 62(5):1055–8

Outward currents through the inwardly rectifying potassium channel of guinea-pig ventricular cells. Saigusa A, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1988;38(1):77–91

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of bepridil on ventricular depolarization and repolarization of rabbit isolated hearts with particular reference to its possible proarrhythmic properties. Osaka T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):775–80

Assessment of left ventricular function in a randomised study of intravenous anisoylated plasminogen streptokinase activator complex versus heparin in acute myocardial infarction. Preliminary results of the European Multicentre Study (Belgian Centres). Taeymans Y, et al. **Drugs** 1987; 33 Suppl 3:216–20

Effects of quinidine on ventricular repolarization. Brugada J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8(12):1340–5

Effects of acetate versus bicarbonate hemodialysis on left ventricular size and function. Ikäheimo MJ, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1987;21(4):307–10

EMBRYOLOGY

Development and arterial supply of the supraventricular crest during the human embryonic and fetal periods. Doménech-Mateu JM. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;132(2):143–9

Pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum: documentation of development of the lesion echocardiographically during fetal life. Todros T, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jun;19(3):355–62

In situ morphology of the heart and great vessels in fetal and newborn rats. Momma K, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Nov; 22(5):573–80

ENZYMOLOGY

Atrial and ventricular myosins from human hearts. II. Isoenzyme distribution after myocardial infarction. Hoffmann U, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Jul-Aug; 82(4):359–69

Metabolic heterogeneity of the muscle tissue: transmural distribution of glucose metabolizing enzymes across the left ventricular wall of control and hypertrophic rat heart. De Tata V, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Jan;16(1):119–26

Beta-adrenergic receptors and enzymes in rat myocardial membranes: implications of fractionation procedures and beta-adrenoceptor antagonists. Schrader E, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Jun;8(2):193–204

Skinned fibers of human atrium and ventricle: myosin isoenzymes and contractility. Morano I, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Mar;62(3):632–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Developmental changes in diastolic ventricular interaction. Minczak BM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May;23(5):466–9

INJURIES

[Lipomatosis cordis as a cause of ventricular perforation in implantation of a pacemaker probe] Risse M, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;99(3):205–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Successful surgical treatment of a left ventricular pseudoaneurysm following repair of a left ventricular stab injury] Misumi T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 35(9):1796–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Biochemical regulation of developed intraventricular systolic pressure. Wikman-Coffelt J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr; 115(4):876–91 (176 ref.)

Circadian rhythm and seasonal variations in basal cAMP content of rat heart ventricles. Lang PH, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1985;2(1):41–5

Ventricular myosin from young and adult animals with respect to the thyroid state. Syrový I. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1988 Jun;7(3):243–51

Alterations in phospholipid metabolism in the globally ischemic rat heart: emphasis on phosphoinositide specific phospholipase C activity. Schwertz DW, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Jul;19(7):685–97

PATHOLOGY

Uhl's anomaly as a result of progression to ventricular dilation from hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Yutani C, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Sep;37(9):1477–88

LV mass and defibrillation threshold [letter] Haberman RJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1340–1

Estimation of the functional and anatomic extent of myocardial infarction using magnetic resonance imaging. White RD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):740–8

Correlation of left ventricular angiographic casts and biplane left ventricular volumetry in infants and children. Ino T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):441–5

A histological study of the atrioventricular junction in hearts with normal and prolapsed leaflets of the mitral valve. Angelini A, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun;59(6):712–6

Increased left atrial size relative to left ventricular size in young women with insulin-dependent diabetes; a pre-clinical sign of the specific heart disease of diabetes? Airaksinen KE, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Sep;6(1):37–41

Determination of left ventricular wall thickness and muscle mass by intravenous digital subtraction angiocardiography: validation of the method. Grob D, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9(1):73–86

Morphometric study of right ventricle in 32 cases of tetralogy of Fallot. Alvarez L, et al. **Herz** 1988 Feb;13(1):41–8

Cross-sectional echocardiographic demonstration of biventricular thrombus. Paul V, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Feb;18(2):266–70

Magnetic resonance imaging of the heart for determination of ejection fraction. van Rossum AC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):53–63

Left ventricular aberrant bands in children with innocent murmurs. Ozme S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1987 Apr-Jun; 29(2):73–9

[Perforation of a stomach ulcer into the left heart ventricle. Case report and review of the literature] Heimrath G, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25(9):593–8 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term behavior of echocardiography findings of the left ventricle following myocardial infarct] Schaller K. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Nov 15;42(22):642–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New echocardiographic para-apical technic for determining the size and thickness of the wall of the right ventricle in probands and patients with dilated cardiomyopathy] Dyczynski J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Dec;76(12):751–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rupture of the ventricular septum following posterior wall infarction: echo- and Doppler echocardiography diagnosis with pressure determination] Fischer JL, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Feb;77(2):132–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Right ventricular endomyocardial fibrosis] Stierle U, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Jul;76(7):445–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Large droplet lipids in blood in the right ventricle] Pollak S, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;99(2):109–19 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Myocardial oxygen tension during left ventricular bypass. Mitamura Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:463–71

Caffeine suppresses length dependency of Ca2+ sensitivity of skinned striated muscle. de Beer EL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):C491–7

A simple method for measurement of left ventricular septal-lateral dimension. Freeman GL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H801–3

Measuring right ventricular volumes. Kass DA. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H619–21

Fast inward current properties of voltage-clamped ventricular cells of embryonic chick heart. Sada H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H540–53

Rapid in vivo determinations of instantaneous right ventricular pressure and volume in dogs. Schwiep F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H622–30

3-D ventricular myocardial electrical excitation: a minimal orthogonal pathways model. Barta E, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(5):443–56

Relationship between changes of chamber mechanical parameters and mean pressure-mean flow diagrams of the left ventricle. Negroni JA, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1988; 16(3):279–97

Ventricular interaction during right ventricular assist. Brunsting LA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep; 33(3):162–8

Control of left ventricular function during acceleration-induced blood volume shifts. White GN, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 May;59(5):433–9

Left ventricular diastolic function during the first month of

life. Fouron JC, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(1):1–9
Diastolic ventricular function. A short overview. Krayenbuehl HP. **Cardiologia** 1988 Jan;33(1):15–20 (23 ref.)
Right ventricular function during positive end–expiratory pressure. Thermodilution evaluation and clinical application. Martin C, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):999–1004
Effects of left ventricular loading by negative intrathoracic pressure in dogs. Hausknecht MJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Mar; 62(3):620–31
Comparative influence of load versus inotropic states on indexes of ventricular contractility: experimental and theoretical analysis based on pressure–volume relationships [published erratum appears in Circulation 1988 Mar;77(3):559] Kass DA, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec; 76(6):1422–36
Effects of neuropeptide Y on left ventricular function in the conscious rabbit. Minson RB, et al.
Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 1987 Mar;14(3):263–6
Digitized echocardiographic measurements of left ventricular function: reproducibility and physiological factors influencing the method. Danielsen R, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1987 Oct;7(5):411–21
Right ventricular function in health and disease. Barnard D, et al. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1987 Jul;12(7):417–49 (116 ref.)
Noninvasive assessment of systolic and diastolic left ventricular function in female runners. Fagard R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8(12):1305–11
Cine MR: evaluation of cardiac ventricular function and valvular function. Higgins CB, et al.
Int J Card Imaging 1988;3(1):21–8
Beta–adrenergic regulation of contractility and protein phosphorylation in spontaneously beating isolated rat myocardial cells. Miyakoda G, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;102(1):211–24
Alterations in cation homeostasis in cultured chick ventricular cells during and after recovery from adenosine triphosphate depletion. Ishida H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1173–81
Barium–induced automatic activity in isolated ventricular myocytes from guinea–pig hearts. Hirano Y, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 1988 Jan;395:455–72
Aging and the effect of increased after–load on left ventricular contractile state. Sagiv M, et al.
Med Sci Sports Exerc 1988 Jun;20(3):281–4
Molecular cloning and complete nucleotide sequence of a human ventricular myosin light chain 1. Hoffmann E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(5):2353
Morphologic differences of the endocardial electrogram in beats of sinus and ventricular origin. Tomaselli GF, et al. **PACE** 1988 Mar;11(3):254–62
A potent hypotensive factor in chicken left ventricle. Reilly T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;186(3):288–93
[Effects of vagal stimulation on transmembrane potentials of in situ rabbit's cardiac ventricular fibers] Wahg YX, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Apr;39(2):154–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Diagnosis of right ventricular function—an animal experiment study of the determination of heart minute volume and ventricular volume using impedance dilution] Rehak PH. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1988 Mar;33(3):40–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Left ventricular diastolic function: physiological and pathophysiological significance] Hess OM, et al.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1988 Jun 14;77(24):685–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Filling behavior of pneumatically driven artificial ventricles of the membrane type in vitro] Nabel HJ, et al.
Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe 1987;20(5):269–79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Normal echocardiographic patterns in children from the city of Rio de Janeiro. III—Dimensions and functional evaluation of the left ventricle] Schneider C, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1986 Nov;47(5):335–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hypothyroidism and the heart. Examination of left ventricular function in subclinical hypothyroidism. Földes J, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987;44(4):337–47
Resolution of extensive left ventricular dyskinesis 3 months after acute myocardial infarction. Berger EE, et al.
Am Heart J 1987 Dec;114(6):1508–10
Left ventricular dysfunction in excess of the size of infarction: a possible management strategy. Smucker ML, et al.
Am Heart J 1988 Apr;115(4):749–53
Effect of spatial separation of stimulation sites on ventricular refractoriness during programmed electrical stimulation. Stevenson WG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1396–9
Exercise ventricular function in mitral valve prolapse [letter] Douglas PS. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):941–2
Factors affecting exercise left ventricular performance in patients free of obstructive coronary artery disease. Iskandrian AS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15; 60(14):1173–6
Double ventricular parasystole with modulation and intermittency. Oreto G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15; 62(9):655–7
Effect of isolated right ventricular outflow obstruction on left ventricular function in infants. Sholler GF, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):778–84
Ventricular activity during atrial fibrillation. Studies with His bundle electrography. Gavrilescu S, et al.
Angiology 1976 Nov;27(11):634–44
Chronic myocardial ischemia and left ventricular function. Iskandrian AS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Dec; 107(6):925–7
Evaluation of left ventricular function in an experimental model of congestive heart failure due to combined pressure and volume overload. Noma K, et al.
Basic Res Cardiol 1988 Jan–Feb;83(1):58–64
Capability of the right ventricle. Dobell AR.
Can J Cardiol 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):12–6
Noninvasive detection of anterior wall asynergies by cardiokymography compared to electrocardiography. Gehring J, et al. **Cardiology** 1988;75(2):100–7
Decline in ventricular fibrillation threshold after successive premature extrastimuli: a possible explantation for the induction of ventricular fibrillation during programmed stimulation with multiple extrastimuli. Gang ES, et al.
Cardiovasc Res 1988 Nov;21(11):790–5
Volume expansion, dobutamine and noradrenaline for treatment of right ventricular dysfunction in porcine septic shock: a combined invasive and radionuclide study. Schneider AJ, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(2):93–106
The role of ischemia and ventricular asynergy in the genesis of exercise–induced ST elevation. Arora R, et al.
Clin Cardiol 1988 Mar;11(3):127–31
Nonischemic changes in right ventricular function on exercise. Do normal volunteers differ from patients with normal coronary arteries? Caplin JL, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):175–84
Systolic time intervals in Duchenne muscular dystrophy: evaluation of left ventricular performance. Chenard AA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):407–11
Spontaneous recovery of left ventricular function following acute anterior myocardial infarction. Preuss KC, et al.
Clin Cardiol 1988 Jul;11(7):497–500
Effects of unloading and positive inotropic interventions on left ventricular function in asymptomatic patients with chronic severe aortic insufficiency. Scognamiglio R, et al.
Clin Cardiol 1987 Dec;10(12):804–10
Cardiac dysfunction associated with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Webb JG, et al.
Clin Cardiol 1988 Jun;11(6):423–6
Left ventricular function and prognosis in patients suspected of acute myocardial infarction but without confirmed diagnosis. The risk of cardiac events related to echocardiography, systolic time intervals, and chest x–ray. Madsen JK, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1988 Apr;35(2):182–5
Quantitative analysis of the signal–averaged QRS in patients with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia. Blomström–Lundqvist C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Mar; 9(3):301–12
The effect of training on the physical working capacity of MI patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Hoffmann A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Oct;8 Suppl G:43–9
Left ventricular function during exercise before and after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty using intravenous digital subtraction angiocardiography. Jehle J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Oct;8 Suppl G:29–32
Left ventricular function at 24 hours, 14 days and 6 months after acute myocardial infarction. Righetti A, et al.
Eur Heart J 1987 Oct;8 Suppl G:15–9
Observations on the capability of the electrocardiogram to detect left ventricular function in chronic severe aortic regurgitation. Scognamiglio R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan; 9(1):54–60
Effect of gallopamil of left ventricular function in regions with and without ischaemia. Stauch M, et al.
Eur Heart J 1987 Oct;8 Suppl G:77–83
Changes in left ventricular diastolic function during exercise in patients with coronary artery disease. Tebbe U, et al.
Eur Heart J 1987 Oct;8 Suppl G:21–8
Septal and posterior left ventricular wall motion and left ventricular function in juvenile mitral stenosis—an echocardiographic study. Sahasranam KV, et al.
Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci 1987 Jan–Mar;29(1):17–24
The vectorcardiogram in infants undergoing arterial switch repair. Fong LV, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jun;19(3):363–70
Differences in left ventricular function between anterior and inferior myocardial infarction of equivalent enzymatic size. Hands ME, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(2):155–67
The right ventricle and critical illness: a review of anatomy, physiology, and clinical evaluation of its function. Hurford WE, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14 Suppl 2:448–57 (91 ref.)
Atrial natriuretic factor gene expression in ventricles of rats with spontaneous biventricular hypertrophy. Lee RT, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):431–4
Vector U loop in patients with right ventricular overloading. Ueki M, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Nov;20(5):383–90
Comparative analysis of cardiac function, geometry, energetics and coronary reserve in hypertensive heart disease. Strauer BE. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:76–86
Behavior of the ventricular triggering period of DDD pacemakers. Barold SS, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov; 10(6):1237–52
Chronic idiopathic idioventricular tachycardia caused by slow response automaticity. Chiale PA, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1371–7
Assessment of the work capacity and relationship between rate response and exercise tolerance associated with activity–sensing rate–responsive ventricular pacing. Faerestrand S, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1277–90
Intermittent ventricular standstill during chronic atrial fibrillation in patients with dizziness or syncope. Rebello R, et al. **PACE** 1987 Nov;10(6):1271–6
Premature ventricular complexes and ventricular tachycardia: long–term perspective for prognosis and treatment. Anderson JL.
Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am 1988;71:27–35
[Experimental study on the factors influencing left ventricular function in post myocardial infarction] Yang JS, et al.
Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih 1987 Oct; 15(5):294–7, 312 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Left ventricular ejection impediment during mitral valve replacement. Apropos of a case after insertion of a Carpentier–Edwards bioprosthesis] Bontemps T, et al.
Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris) 1988 May;37(5):249–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Modifications in the contraction and relaxation of the left ventricle in chronic ischemic cardiopathies. Study using equilibrium angio–scintigraphy] Bareiss P, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur 1988 Apr;81(4):477–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Mid–term outcome of acute right ventricular dysfunction in biventricular myocardial infarction. Hemodynamic and cineangiographic studies] Descaves C, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Jul;80(8):1268–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Development of left ventricular function following aortic valve replacement] Montalescot G, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur 1988 Apr;81(4):485–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Local and global contractility of the right ventricle in ischemia of the free ventricular wall. An animal experiment study] Forst H, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Jun;37(6):356–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cardiac dysfunction in children with thalassemia major] Angelika L, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Mar–Apr;200(2):102–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Infarct of the right ventricle: clinical aspects, hemodynamics, therapy] Seitz KH, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 20; 82(24):868–72 (24 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Prolonged course in patients with symptomatic ventricular tachycardia] Zvizdic H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 14;118(19):708–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ventricular function in patients with silent myocardial ischemia before and following aortocoronary bypass operation] Brugger P. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 23; 99(20):716–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Findings in coronary angiography and left ventricular functional parameters in patients with unstable angina pectoris] Müller JH, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987; 81(23):1203–5 **(Ger)**
[Doppler echocardiography analysis of left ventricular inflow patterns in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy pre– and postoperatively] Curtius JM, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 May; 77(5):271–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[M–mode echocardiography determination of the severity of aortic stenosis: is the assumption of constant wall stress a realistic approach?] Hausmann D, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Nov;76(11):682–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Noninvasive determination of left ventricular diastolic filling parameters using Doppler echocardiography: clinical application in patients with coronary heart disease] Kücherer H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Mar;77(3):179–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Relation between systolic and diastolic elastic muscle properties and the morphology of the hypertrophic pressure–loaded left ventricle] Ritter M, et al.
Z Kardiol 1987 Nov;76(11):706–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spontaneous variability of complex ventricular extrasystoles over a period of up to 4 years] Schmidt G, et al.
Z Kardiol 1988 Feb;77(2):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Left ventricular function and intra–cardiac blood flow: study using dynamic magnetic resonance tomography] Sechtem U, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 May;77(5):310–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Significance of coupling intervals of spontaneous ventricular arrhythmias in long–term ECG in patients with coronary heart disease] Trappe HJ, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Dec; 76(12):770–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of volume load of the left ventricle in aortic and mitral insufficiency on the geometry and function of the right ventricle] Unterberg R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Dec; 76(12):761–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Left ventricular dysfunction due to ischemia. Effects of coronary surgery] Bjørnstad H, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1988 Feb 10;108(4):310–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Characterisation of the normal right ventricular pressure–volume relation by biplane angiography and simultaneous micromanometer pressure measurements. Redington AN, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jan;59(1):23–30
Hemodynamic effects of high versus low–osmolar contrast media for ventriculography in severe aortic stenosis. Lambert CR, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1988; 11(1):10–3
Comparison of digital with conventional ventriculography for quantitative right ventricular studies. Lange PE, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1988;11(1):5–9
Hemodynamic and electrocardiographic consequences of high– and low–osmolality contrast agents for left

ventricular angiography. Vik-Mo H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(3):143-9

Quantitative assessment of regional left ventricular function by densitometric analysis of digital-subtraction ventriculograms: correlation with myocardial systolic shortening in dogs. Chappuis F, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Feb; 77(2):457-67

Right bundle-branch block in coronary artery disease: a hemodynamic and angiographic study. Dabizzi RP, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):412-8

The demonstration of exercise-induced myocardial ischaemia using phase and amplitude analysis of exercise digital left ventriculograms. Lyons J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Oct;8 Suppl G:137-41

Right ventricular angiography and right coronary artery disease pattern in right ventricular infarction. Shah VK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Sep-Oct;39(5):347-52

Right ventricular ejection fraction assessed by digital subtraction angiography using videodensitometric analysis. Ikeda H, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1987;34(2):83-9

[Hemodynamic effects of a new iso-osmotic contrast medium in selective left ventriculography] Boschat J, et al. **J Radiol** 1987 Dec;68(12):793-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interobserver comparison of quantitative analysis of local wall function of the left ventricle in stress cineventriculography] Unterberg R, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 1;66(11):482-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized tomography of intracavitary thromboses] Sandring KH, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988; 82(4):175-7 **(Ger)**

[Determination of global left ventricular functional parameters with intraventricular digital subtraction angiography in coronary disease] Rother T, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Apr 1;43(7):171-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative segmental analysis of wall function of the right ventricle in probands with healthy hearts] Unterberg R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Feb;77(2):120-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Selective coronarography and left ventriculography using iopamidol in the early phase of myocardial infarct] Ricci Maccarini P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jul-Aug; 76(1-2):28-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Application and evaluation of surgery from the viewpoint of left ventriculography and its function] Endo M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974;27(11):826-45 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical usefulness of QRS departure maps and ST maps constructed from body surface potentials for assessment of myocardial infarction. A comparative study with left ventriculography] Nakano H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;76(12):1837-46 **(Jpn)**

[Left ventriculography: choice of an optimal method of analyzing segmental myocardial contractility in patients with ischemic heart disease] Pomerantsev EV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):18-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Optimal parameters of the injection of contrast media in digital subtraction ventriculography] Soter E, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):24-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Left ventricular diastolic function: evaluation by radionuclide angiography. Iskandrian AS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr; 115(4):924-9

Radionuclide angiographic evidence for early predominant right ventricular involvement in patients with Chagas' disease. Marin-Neto JA, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Jun-Aug; 4(5):231-6

Tc-99m-HMPAO: a new platelet labelling compound? [letter] Becker W, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(5):267-8

Diagnostic accuracy of rest-exercise first pass ventriculography with a fast single crystal gamma camera in detecting coronary artery disease. Study of a group of male subjects without previous myocardial infarction. Giubbini R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(5):213-20

Digitizing and signal averaging of left ventricular pressure signals using a dedicated radionuclide imaging system. Herbst CP, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(7):338-42

Radionuclide angiographic assessment of ventricular function and quantitative thallium-201 scintigraphy following myocardial infarction. Khanna CM, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Sep-Oct;39(5):323-8

Phase mapping of radionuclide gated biventriculograms in patients with sustained ventricular tachycardia or Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Le Guludec D, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987;2(2):117-26

Right ventricular thallium-201 visualization in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Nishimura T, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jan;9(1):37-42

Exercise radionuclide right ventriculography in children. Schaffer MS, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(4):235-40

[Isotope angiocardiographic study of 30 cases of ventricular tachycardia with Fourier phase analysis] Cosnay P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Apr;81(4):463-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radionuclide ventriculography--a noninvasive method of diagnosis and quantification of tricuspid valve insufficiency] Kress P, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Aug; 26(4):177-86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of MR examinations of the heart with first-pass radionuclide ventriculography] Baumgartl FW, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Oct;147(4):442-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of ischemia with thallium-201 single photon emission computerized tomography (SPECT) and radionuclide ventriculography in comparison with stress cineventriculography] Hoffmeister HM, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Feb;77(2):115-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of absolute left ventricular volume by gated equilibrium blood pool scintigraphy using count-based method: clinical study] Anno H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Dec;24(12):1723-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of absolute left ventricular volume by gated equilibrium blood pool scintigraphy using count-based method: phantom study] Anno H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Dec;24(12):1717-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

The whole heart is an endocrine gland. Cantin M, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(4):313-22 (57 ref.)

SURGERY

Repair of tricuspid atresia: utility of right ventricular incorporation. Coles JG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Apr; 45(4):384-9

Angina pectoris treated by ventricular plication. Gray HH, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):83-6

Detection of an apico-aortic conduit by radionuclide ventriculography. Liu J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct; 12(10):827-8

Effects of non-pharmacological interventions on ventricular late potentials. Borggrefe M, et al. **Herz** 1988 Jun; 13(3):197-203 (25 ref.)

Reconstruction of the left ventricle with autologous pericardium. David TE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):710-4

Laser catheter ablation of simulated ventricular tachycardia. Vincent GM, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1987;7(5):421-5

Coronary and cardiac responses to exercise after chronic ventricular sympathectomy. Gwirtz PA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Apr;20(2):126-35

[Subendocardial resection for recurrent ventricular arrhythmia] Toivonen L, et al. **Duodecim** 1987; 103(13):829-34 **(Fin)**

[Attempt at definitive repair of stenoses of prosthetic ventriculo-pulmonary tubes] Bical O, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988; 42(2):91-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Extracardiac valved conduit surgery in infancy--early and longterm results] Fujiwara K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb; 41(2):87-96 **(Jpn)**

[Late result of nonvalved extracardiac conduit repair between venous ventricle and pulmonary artery] Tatsuno K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 35(8):1164-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Orthotopic cardiac transplantation for univentricular heart. Macoviak JA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):85-6

HEARTBURN

DRUG THERAPY

[The combination of contact anesthetic and antacid in the therapy of heartburn during pregnancy] Brunclik V, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 24;77(21):587-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Chocolate and heartburn: evidence of increased esophageal acid exposure after chocolate ingestion. Murphy DW, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):633-6

Heartburn ulcers. Press HC Jr, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Dec;79(12):1263-4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Validation of an ambulatory esophageal pH monitoring system. Allen ML, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar; 83(3):287-90

Effect of peristaltic dysfunction on esophageal volume clearance. Kahrilas PJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan; 94(1):73-80

HEARTWATER DISEASE

Heartwater disease of domestic and wild ruminants. Mebus CA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 1;192(7):950-2 (28 ref.)

Future prospects and goal setting regarding research on heartwater. Bigalke RD. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):543-6

Cowdria ruminantium infection in the mouse: a review. MacKenzie PK, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):267-9 (19 ref.)

Heartwater in hosts other than domestic ruminants. Oberem PT, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):271-5 (49 ref.)

BLOOD

The clinical pathology of heartwater. I. Haematology and blood chemistry. Van Amstel SR, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;55(1):37-45

The clinical pathology and pathophysiology of heartwater: a review. Van Amstel SR, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):287-90 (14 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of heartwater in the live animal: experiences with goats in Guadeloupe. Camus E, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):291-4

Diagnosis of heartwater at post-mortem in ruminants and the confirmation of Cowdria ruminantium in mice. Prozesky L. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):301-3

The use of electro-encephalography and brain biopsy in the clinical diagnosis of heartwater. Van Amstel SR. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):295-9

Heartwater. An overview of the clinical signs, susceptibility and differential diagnoses of the disease in domestic ruminants. Van de Pypekamp HE, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):263-6 (34 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Identification of drugs effective against Cowdria ruminantium using a mouse screening system. McHardy N, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):481-4

The treatment of heartwater. Van Amstel SR, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):475-9 (30 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

The pathogenesis of heartwater. Du Plessis JL, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):313-8 (16 ref.)

HISTORY

The historical background and global importance of heartwater. Provost A, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):165-9

IMMUNOLOGY

The application of the indirect fluorescent antibody test in research on heartwater. Du Plessis JL, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):319-25 (17 ref.)

Heartwater serology: some problems with the interpretation of results. Du Plessis JL, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):327-9

The non-specific resistance of cattle to heartwater. DuPlessis JL, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):333-6

Genetic resistance of Guadeloupe native goats to heartwater. Matheron G, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):337-40

Specific immunity in farm animals to heartwater. Stewart CG. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):341-2

Specific immunity in mice to heartwater. Stewart SC. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):343-4

Antigenic differences between stocks of Cowdria ruminantium. Jongejan F, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar; 44(2):186-9

MICROBIOLOGY

Cowdria ruminantium: stability and preservation of the organism. Logan LL. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):187-91

The development of Cowdria ruminantium in neutrophils. Logan LL, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):197-204

Heartwater. The development and life cycle of Cowdria ruminantium in the vertebrate host, ticks and cultured endothelial cells. Prozesky L, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):193-6 (15 ref.)

The taxonomic status of the causative agent of heartwater. Scott GR. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):257-60

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology of heartwater in Guadeloupe and in the Caribbean. Camus E, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):419-26

Problems with the interpretation of epidemiological data in heartwater: a study on 23 farms. Du Plessis JL, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):427-33

PARASITOLOGY

The ecology of the African vectors of heartwater, with particular reference to Amblyomma hebraeum and Amblyomma variegatum. Petney TN, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):381-95 (127 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

The pathology of heartwater. III. A review. Prozesky L. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):281-6 (29 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The clinical pathology of heartwater. II. Studies on cardiac and pulmonary function in 4 calves with experimentally-induced heartwater. van Amstel SR, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;55(2):109-16

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The control of heartwater by means of tick control.

Bezuidenhout JD, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):525–8 (35 ref.)
The efficacy of alternative routes for the infection or vaccination of animals with Cowdria ruminantium. Bezuidenhout JD, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):497–506
The block method of vaccination against heartwater. Du Plessis JL, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):493–5 (10 ref.)
Problems encountered in the control of heartwater in Angora goats. Gruss B. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):513–5
A preliminary investigation into the efficacy of intraperitoneal vaccination of sheep and goat kids against heartwater. Hurter LR. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):507–8
The production of heartwater vaccine. Oberem PT, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):485–8 (32 ref.)
Development of a prophylactic regime using Terramycin/LA to assist in the introduction of susceptible cattle into heartwater endemic areas of Africa. Purnell RE. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):509–12
Chemical control of the heartwater vectors. Schröder J. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):517–20 (27 ref.)
The infection and treatment method of vaccination against heartwater. Van der Merwe L. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):489–91 (22 ref.)

TRANSMISSION

The reservoir status of goats recovered from heartwater. Barré N, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):435–7
Danger of introducing heartwater onto the American mainland: potential role of indigenous and exotic Amblyomma ticks. Barré N, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):405–17 (106 ref.)
Natural transmission of heartwater. Bezuidenhout JD. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):349–51 (29 ref.)
Heartwater. The artificial transmission of Cowdria ruminantium in domestic ruminants and mice. Prozesky L. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):277–9 (20 ref.)
The natural control of heartwater vectors. Spickett AM. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):535–9 (70 ref.)
The tick vectors of Cowdria ruminantium (Ixodoidea, Ixodidae, genus Amblyomma) and their distribution. Walker JB, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 54(3):353–79 (59 ref.)

HEARTWORM DISEASE see **DIROFILARIASIS**

HEAT

see related
CALORIMETRY
DESERT CLIMATE
TROPICAL CLIMATE

Heat and pH dependence of catalase. A comparative study. Góth L. **Acta Biol Hung** 1987;38(2):279–85
Autoclaved, formol-fixed scrapie mouse brain is suitable for histopathological examination, but may still be infective. Taylor DM, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(2):194–6
Metal release from heat-treated orthodontic archwires. Gjerdet NR, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1987 Dec; 45(6):409–14
Effects of thermal pain stimulus on EEG. Kowalczyk M. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1988 Jan-Feb;39(1):51–5
Chromatographic study of the effect of higher temperatures on changes in the content of some cannabinoid substances in Cannabis samples. Hanuš L, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:37–46
Temperature changes caused by MR imaging of the brain with a head coil. Shellock FG, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):287–91
Immunological responses to chronic heat exposure and food restriction in rats. Chayoth R, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Aug;48(2):361–7
Response of blood flow to warm and cold in normal and low-tension glaucoma patients. Drance SM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan 15;105(1):35–9
Thermoregulatory responses of febrile sheep to spinal and hypothalamic heating. Blatteis CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):R868–76
Influence of vasoconstrictor systems on leg vasodilation during heating of dehydrated baboons. Thornton RM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H11–9
An evaluation of the Stihler 1FT 200 blood warmer. Walters SE, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jan;43(1):30–2
Effects of inhaled humidified warm air on nasal patency and nasal symptoms in allergic rhinitis. Ophir D, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Mar;60(3):239–42
Thermal analysis of the bone surface induced by laser radiation. Chen II, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(5):457–66
Hyperthermia potentiates the activity of immunotoxin conjugates against common acute lymphoblastic leukaemia cells in vitro. Herrmann RP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 511:428–35
Thermalizer. High-temperature short-time sterilization of heat-sensitive biological materials. Charm SE, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;506:608–12 (3 ref.)
Growth of Clostridium perfringens in cooked chili during cooling. Blankenship LC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1104–8
Radiofrequency lesion generation and its effect on tissue impedance. Cosman ER, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1988; 51(2–5):230–42
Evaluation of laser- and radiofrequency-generated dorsal root entry zone lesions in the cat. Elias Z, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1988;51(2–5):255–63
Thermal perturbation studies of membrane-bound acetylcholine receptor from Torpedo: effects of cholinergic ligands and membrane perturbants. Artigues A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;258(1):33–41
The binding of heat-treated myosin subfragment 1 to actin and substructure considerations. Cheung P, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):272–8
Characterization of DNA polymerase alpha activity from a mouse DNA temperature-sensitive mutant, strain tsFT20, which shows a defect in DNA polymerase alpha activity at restrictive temperatures. Eki T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):552–60
Effects of crosslinking on the thermal stability of hemoglobin. I. The use of bis(3,5-dibromosalicyl) fumarate. White FL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;258(1):51–7
Heat intolerance, heat exhaustion monitored: a case report. Armstrong LE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Mar; 59(3):262–6
Autologous red blood cell reinfusion: effects on stress and fluid regulatory hormones during exercise in the heat. Francesconi RP, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Feb; 59(2):133–7
Responses of distance runners and sprinters to exercise in a hot environment. Irion GL. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Oct;58(10):948–53
Heat stress evaluation of anti-exposure flight garments. Kaufman JW. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Mar; 59(3):213–9
Heat exchange during encapsulation in a chemical warfare agent protective patient wrap in four hot environments. Stephenson LA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Apr; 59(4):345–51
Heat shock induces peroxidase activity in Neurospora crassa and confers tolerance toward oxidative stress. Kapoor M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30; 147(3):904–10
Heat shock triggers rapid protein phosphorylation in soybean seedings. Krishnan HB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):762–7
Elongation factor Tu of the extreme thermophilic hydrogen oxidizing bacterium Calderobacterium hydrogenophilum. Mikulik K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):384–91
Characterization and temperature regulation of soluble proteins of a male sterile tomato mutant. Sawhney VK, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Oct;25(9–10):717–28
Thermal stability of human-fibroblast-collagenase-cleavage products of type-I and type-III collagens. Danielsen CC. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1;247(3):725–9
Thermotropic lipid phase separation in the human immunodeficiency virus. Gordon LM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 18;943(2):331–42
Thermal inactivation of electron-transport functions and F0F1-ATPase activities. Tomita M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 29;894(1):16–28
Influence of radiant heat stress on respiratory water loss in new-born lambs. Riesenfeld T, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988; 53(5):290–4
Solubility and diffusion coefficients of gaseous formaldehyde in polymers. Hennebert P. **Biomaterials** 1988 Mar; 9(2):162–7
Vesiculation of sickle erythrocytes during thermal stress. Rank BH, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):1060–3
Environmental protection of the human lens. Miranda MN, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1987 Nov;79(11):454–6
Heat and moisture exchangers in artificial ventilation. An experimental study of the effect of gas leakage. Tilling SE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Sep;59(9):1181–8
Stromal sensitivity to radiation and hyperthermia. Hill SA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Oct;56(4):383–8
The oncogenic potential of a combination of hyperthermia and chemotherapy agents. Komatsu K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Jan;57(1):59–63
Effect of glucose on fermentation heat in sheep rumen fluid in vitro. Arieli A. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jul;56(1):305–11
Effect of cooking, pH and polyphenol level on carbohydrate composition and nutritional quality of a sorghum (Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench) food, ugali. Bach Knudsen KE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jan;59(1):31–47
Effect of heat on the nutritional value of lupin (Lupinus angustifolius)—seed meal for growing pigs. Batterham ES, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jan;55(1):169–77
Heat production and growth costs in the young rat [letter] Emmans GC. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jan;59(1):165–6
Opiates distinguish spinal excitation from inhibition evoked by noxious heat stimuli in the rat: relevance to theories of analgesia. Harris NC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 May; 94(1):185–91
SI nociceptive neurons participate in the encoding process by which monkeys perceive the intensity of noxious thermal stimulation. Kenshalo DR Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1–2):378–82
Contribution of the site of heating to variability in the latency of the rat tail flick reflex. Ness TJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17;426(1):169–72
Hyperalgesia to heat after intradermal injection of capsaicin. Simone DA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18;418(1):201–3
Thermal stimulation of the hypothalamus does not evoke the acute-phase reaction. Hunter WS, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Jul;19(1):69–74
Effect of high temperature on Aedes albopictus cells infected with Mayaro virus. Carvalho MG, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):857–60
Combined effect of adenosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate stimulating agents, vitamin E succinate, and heat on the survival of murine B-16 melanoma cells in culture. Sahu SN, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 1;62(5):949–53
Modulation of adriamycin transport by hyperthermia as measured by fluorescence-activated cell sorting. Rice GC, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1987;20(3):183–7
In situ nick translation method reveals DNA strand scission in HeLa cells following heat treatment. Anai H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 May;40(1):33–8
The effect of hyperthermia on intracellular K+ in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Bates DA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Oct 30;37(2):181–7
Interactions of BCNU, low pH, glucose and hyperthermia in cultured RIF cells. Neilan BA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Apr;39(3):275–80
The effect of exposure to elevated temperatures on membrane permeability to adriamycin in Chinese hamster ovary cells in vitro. Osborne EJ, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Oct 30; 37(2):213–24
Effects of chronic pH 6.6 on growth, intracellular pH, and response to 42.0 degrees C hyperthermia of Chinese hamster ovary cells. Cook JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 1;48(9):2417–20
Effects of acute pH 6.6 and 42.0 degrees C heating on the intracellular pH of Chinese hamster ovary cells. Cook JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):497–502
Isolation and initial characterization of thermoresistant RIF tumor cell strains. Hahn GM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 1;48(7):1803–7
Effect of hyperthermia on the action of cis-diamminedichloroplatinum(II), rhodamine 123(2) [tetrachloroplatinum(II)], rhodamine 123, and potassium tetrachloroplatinate in vitro and in vivo. Herman TS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 1;48(9):2335–41
Effect of hypoxia and acidosis on the cytotoxicity of four platinum complexes at normal and hyperthermic temperatures. Herman TS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 1; 48(9):2342–7
Effects of hyperthermia on cell survival and patterns of protein synthesis in endothelial cells from different origins. Ketis NV, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2101–6
Nucleoside restoration of heat resistance and suppression of glucose-regulated protein synthesis by glucose-deprived L929 cells. Lanks KW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15; 48(6):1442–5
Effect of cycloheximide or puromycin on induction of thermotolerance by heat in Chinese hamster ovary cells: dose fractionation at 45.5 degrees C1. Lee YJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5960–6
Heat sensitivity, thermotolerance, and profile of protein synthesis of human bone marrow progenitors. Mivechi NF. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3630–3
Sensitization of nitrosourea-resistant Mer+ human tumor cells to N-(2-chloroethyl)-N'-cyclohexyl-N-nitrosourea by mild (41 degrees C) hyperthermia. Mulcahy RT, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1086–90
Effect of bleomycin on murine tumor cells at elevated temperatures and two different pH values. Urano M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):615–9
Effect of topoisomerase II inhibitors on hyperthermic cytotoxicity. Warters RL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15; 48(14):3932–8
Anticarcinogens from fried ground beef: heat-altered derivatives of linoleic acid. Ha YL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec;8(12):1881–7
Yeast heat shock factor is an essential DNA-binding protein that exhibits temperature-dependent phosphorylation. Sorger PK, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):855–64
Effect of dry warm air on respiratory water loss in children with exercise-induced asthma. Tabka Z, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):81–6
Possible link between circadian rhythm and heat shock response in Neurospora crassa. Rensing L, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1987;4(4):543–9
Heat-shock response is associated with enhanced postischemic ventricular recovery. Currie RW, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):543–9
Heat vs. chemical disinfection: an exchange [letter] Shannon BJ. **CLAO J** 1988 Jan-Mar;14(1):7–8
Heat inactivation of serum prior to measurement of HIV antibody by enzyme immunoassay [letter] Alexander RL Jr. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):210–1
Effect of temperature on blood/plasma glucose measurements with a portable reflectance meter. Barbour HM. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1918
Effect of heat inactivation on results of HIV antibody detection by Western blot assay [letter] Goldfarb MF. **Clin Chem** 1988 Aug;34(8):1661–2
Heating drug-assay samples to minimize AIDS risk [letter] Moore FM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):646
Effect of extreme humidity and temperature on Seralyzer and Reflotron test strips. Nanji AA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):178
The influence of temporal bone anatomical variation upon

the caloric stimulus. O'Neill G, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1987 Aug;12(4):277–82

Heat sterilisation of Safe-Lock connectors using the Thermoclave. Thomae U. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;57:172–7

Yeast cell viability under conditions of high temperature and ethanol concentrations depends on the mitochondrial genome. Jiménez J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 Jun;13(6):461–9

Effect of hyperthermia on lymphocyte plasma membrane. 1. Permeability for glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase substrates. Koter M, et al. **Cytobios** 1988; 53(213):91–4

Effect of hyperthermia on lymphocyte membrane. 2. Spin-labelled non-electrolyte permeability. Koter M, et al. **Cytobios** 1988;53(213):95–8

Decay of the oocyte-type heat shock response of Xenopus laevis. Browder LW, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;124(1):191–9

Heat shock-induced accumulation of ubiquitin mRNA in Xenopus laevis embryos is developmentally regulated. Ovsenek N, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):582–5

Timekeeping by frog embryos, in normal development and after heat shock. Elsdale T, et al. **Development** 1987 Jan; 99(1):41–9

Heat shock and herpes virus: enhanced reactivation without untargeted mutagenesis. Lytle CD, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;12(2):201–7

Hot-water epilepsy: a variant of reflex epilepsy in southern India. Satishchandra P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1988 Jan–Feb; 29(1):52–6

A comparison of models for predicting human response to hot and cold environments. Haslam RA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1987 Nov;30(11):1599–614

Thermal sensation of the body as influenced by the thermal microclimate in a face mask. Nielsen R, et al. **Ergonomics** 1987 Dec;30(12):1689–703

Physiological responses of fire fighters to workload and thermal stress. Sköldström B. **Ergonomics** 1987 Nov; 30(11):1589–97

Physiological adaptations to thermal stress in tropical Asians. Duncan MT, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(5):540–4

Control of heat-induced cutaneous vasodilatation in relation to age. Kenney WL. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(1):120–5

Responses of plasma human atrial natriuretic factor to high intensity submaximal exercise in the heat. Kraemer WJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(4):399–403

Response of plasma endorphins, prolactin and catecholamines in women to intense heat in a sauna. Laatikainen T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(1):98–102

Thermoregulatory adjustments during continuous heat exposure. Libert JP, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988; 57(4):499–506

Stress response of Tetrahymena pyriformis to arsenite and heat shock: differences and similarities. Amaral MD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):463–70

Specific inhibition of simian virus 40 protein synthesis by heat and arsenite treatment. Angelidis CE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):27–34

Effect of hyperthermia on spermidine/spermine N1-acetyltransferase activity in Ehrlich ascites cells. Matsui-Yuasa I, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Feb; 23(2):201–4

Possible conversion of heat into work in the lung. Hills BA. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;153:189–96

Plasma catecholamine and metabolic changes during cooling and rewarming in dogs. Therminarias A, et al. **Exp Biol** 1987;47(2):117–23

The effect of heat shock on the morphology of amphibian lampbrush chromosomes. Flannery AV, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jul;177(1):9–18

The distribution of two hnRNP-associated proteins defined by a monoclonal antibody is altered in heat-shocked HeLa cells. Lutz Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Mar;175(1):109–24

A high melting structure in DNA distinguishes phases of the cell cycle. Rice GA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jul; 177(1):221–6

Gonadotrophin- and androgen precursor-stimulated testosterone secretion by interstitial cells from Mongolian gerbil testes: influence of plasma proteins and elevated temperature. Fenske M. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 91(1):109–15

Single-unit responses of serotonergic dorsal raphe nucleus neurons to environmental heating and pyrogen administration in freely moving cats. Fornal CA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Nov;98(2):388–403

Firewalking. Leikind BJ, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Apr 15; 44(4):310–5 (41 ref.)

Puff activity after heat shock in two species of the Drosophila obscura group. Moltó MD, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Dec 1;43(11–12):1225–7

Light and temperature affect retinyl ester hydrolase activity and visual pigment composition. Tsin AT, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jan 15;44(1):20–1

Trehalose accumulates in Saccharomyces cerevisiae during exposure to agents that induce heat shock response. Attfield PV. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):259–63

Heat shock inactivates a supernatant factor(s) specifically required for efficient expression of the amp gene in Escherichia coli. Kuriki Y. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 19; 223(1):127–30

Heat-stable microtubule protein MAP-1 binds to microtubules and induces microtubule assembly. Vera JC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):159–62

Role of temperature in regulation of spermatogenesis and the use of heating as a method for contraception. Kandeel FR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):1–23 (178 ref.)

Sleep during prolonged heat exposure in man. Libert JP, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Oct–Dec;2(4):497–500

Substance P mediates a gastrointestinal thermoreflex in rats. Rozsa Z, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):265–76

Side effects in excimer corneal surgery. Corneal thermal gradients. Bende T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1988;226(3):277–80

The effect of firing temperature on the lung retention and translocation of Pu following the inhalation of 238PuO2 and 239PuO2 by CBA/H mice. Morgan A, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 Mar;54(3):301–10

Decreased heat stability found in purified hemoglobin Queens [alpha 34(B15)Leu——Arg]. Yongsuwan S, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(6):567–70

Effects of bromocriptine on sweat gland function during heat acclimatization. Kaufman FL, et al. **Horm Res** 1988; 29(1):31–8

Routine heat inactivation of serum reduces its capacity to promote cell attachment. Giard DJ. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Oct;23(10):691–7

Thermal dose and time-temperature factors for biological responses to heat shock. Gerner EW. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):319–27

Protection against heat-induced cell killing by alanine. Henle KJ, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):323–31

Heat-induced nuclear protein binding and its relation to thermal cytotoxicity. Kampinga HH, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):459–65

Effect of irradiation on thermal sensitivity of bone marrow progenitors. Mivechi NF, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Sep–Oct;4(5):537–46

Evaluation of thermoradiosensitization and transformation in C3H-10T1/2 cells induced into a thermotolerant state. Raaphorst GP, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun; 4(3):345–54

Uncoupling of oxidative phosphorylation does not induce thermotolerance in cultured Chinese hamster cells. Rastogi D, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):333–44

DNA damage does not appear to be a trigger for thermotolerance in mammalian cells. Anderson RL, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Aug;54(2):285–98

Effect of adriamycin and hyperthermia on the sedimentation of nucleoids from L1210 cells. Daugherty JP, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Mar;53(3):367–80

Reduction of DNA-polymerase beta activity of CHO cells by single and combined heat treatments. Dikomey E, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1987 Nov;52(5):775–85

Enhanced glycosylation of a 50 kD protein during development of thermotolerance in CHO cells. Henle KJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 May;53(5):839–47

Influence of heat treatment on osmotic fragility of carp erythrocytes. Jóźwiak Z, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Aug; 54(2):299–303

Effect of hyperthermia on DNA loop-size in HeLa S3 cells. Kampinga HH, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Feb; 53(2):291–300

The effect of combined heat and ultrasound on multicellular tumour spheroids. ter Haar GT, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 May;53(5):813–27

Thermotolerance and heat shock protein induction by slow rates of heating. Anderson RL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Sep;15(3):717–25

The use of dansyl lysine to assess heat damage and thermotolerance of normal tissues. Sekiguchi R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 May;14(5):983–8

Control of house dust mites by electrical heating blankets. Mosbech H, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr; 81(4):706–10

Heat-labile neutrophil chemotactic activity in subjects with asthma after allergen inhalation: relation to the late asthmatic reaction and effects of asthma medication. Venge P, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;80(5):679–88

Thermal recovery after passage of the pulmonary circulation assessed by deconvolution. Böck J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1210–6

Control of local heat gain by vasomotor response of the hand. Nagasaka T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct;63(4):1335–8

Thermoregulatory responses of middle-aged and young men during dry-heat acclimation. Pandolf KB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):65–71

Physiological responses of aged men to head-up tilt during heat exposure. Shiraki K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug; 63(2):576–81

A heat shock operon in Coxiella burnetti produces a major antigen homologous to a protein in both mycobacteria and Escherichia coli. Vodkin MH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar; 170(3):1227–34

Generation of a fast and homogeneous temperature step. Metselaar JW, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1987 Jul; 14(4):233–42

A continuous wave laser T-jump apparatus and its application to chemical reactions in hemoglobin single crystals. Steinhoff HJ. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 Apr;15(6):319–30

A rapid vapor-phase acid (hydrochloric acid and trifluoroacetic acid) hydrolysis of peptide and protein. Tsugita A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;102(6):1593–7

Mechanisms of irreversible thermal inactivation of Bacillus alpha-amylases. Tomazic SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3086–91

Why is one Bacillus alpha-amylase more resistant against irreversible thermoinactivation than another? Tomazic SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3092–6

A comparative analysis of thermal blood perfusion measurement techniques. Kress R, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1987 Aug;109(3):218–25

Discussion of papers by Wissler and Baish et al. concerning the Weinbaum-Jiji bioheat equation. Weinbaum S, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1987 Aug;109(3):234–7

Comments on the new bioheat equation proposed by Weinbaum and Jiji. Wissler EH. **J Biomech Eng** 1987 Aug; 109(3):226–33

Mechanisms of membrane damage for CHO cells heated in suspension. Kapiszewska M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(1):23–9

Hyperthermic suppression of a genetically programmed melanoma in hybrids of fishes: genus Xiphophorus. Perlmutter A, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988; 114(4):359–62

Effects of heat shock on the expression of thrombospondin by endothelial cells in culture. Ketis NV, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):893–904

Characterization of the thermotolerant cell. I. Effects on protein synthesis activity and the regulation of heat-shock protein 70 expression. Mizzen LA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1105–16

The effects of heat shock on the morphology and protein synthesis of the epidermis of Xenopus laevis larvae. Nickells RW, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):905–14

Characterization of the thermotolerant cell. II. Effects on the intracellular distribution of heat-shock protein 70, intermediate filaments, and small nuclear ribonucleoprotein complexes. Welch WJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 106(4):1117–30

Thermal adaptation and heat shock response of Tilapia ovary cells. Chen JD, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Feb;134(2):189–99

Thermotolerance induced by heat, sodium arsenite, or puromycin: its inhibition and differences between 43 degrees C and 45 degrees C. Lee YJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jun;135(3):397–406

Effect of heat shock on RNA metabolism in HeLa cells. Sadis S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jun;135(3):377–86

Apurinic site induction in the DNA of cells heated at hyperthermic temperatures. Warters RL, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Oct;133(1):144–50

Induced stabilization of the transmembrane potential of Drosophila cells by heat shock and periodic applications of chloramphenicol. Behnel HJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Feb; 87 (Pt 1):197–201

Characterization of a heat shock-induced insoluble complex in the nuclei of cells. Littlewood TD, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Aug;88 (Pt 1):65–72

Heat exposure elevates plasma immunoreactive growth hormone-releasing hormone levels in man. Leppäluoto J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):1035–8

Thermal denaturation and coagulation of whey proteins: effect of sugars. Garrett JM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jan; 71(1):10–6

Effects of a hot climate on the performance of first lactation Holstein cows grouped by coat color. King VL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Apr;71(4):1093–6

The effect of a cement lining upon the temperature rise during the curing of composite by visible light. McAndrew R, et al. **J Dent** 1987 Oct;15(5):218–21

The ultrastructure of human dental enamel heat-treated in the temperature range 200 degrees C to 600 degrees C. Palamara J, et al. **J Dent Res** 1987 Dec;66(12):1742–7

Hyperthermic effects on peripheral lymphocytes isolated from a chronic lymphocytic lymphoma/leukemia patient in vitro. Nakayama J, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun; 14(3):187–94

Transcriptional activation of the major immediate early transcription unit of human cytomegalovirus by heat-shock, arsenite and protein synthesis inhibitors. Geelen JL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2925–31

Sweating and cardiovascular responses of aged men to heat exposure. Sagawa S, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jan;43(1):M1–8

Multiple ex vivo organ preservation with warm whole blood. Prieto M, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun; 7(3):227–37

What makes human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) resistant to dry heat inactivation? [letter] Damjanovic V. **J Hosp Infect** 1987 Sep;10(2):209–11

Heat shocking as a useful adjunct to routine phage typing of Staphylococcus aureus. Davies HG, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1987 Jul;10(1):4–9

Heat production as a quantitative parameter of phagocytosis. Hayatsu H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 9; 109(2):157–60

Effect of preheating on the permeability of neonatal rat stratum corneum to alkanols. Al-Saidan SM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Oct;89(4):430–3

Heating of amniotic fluid: a technique for detection of rupture membranes. O-Prasertsawat P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 May;70(5):256–8

Heat stress induces changes in protein synthesis and fast axonal transport in bullfrog sensory neurons. Stone GC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):960–6

Effect of solvent addition and thermal treatment on freeze drying of cefazolin sodium. Koyama Y, et al. **J Parenter Sci Technol** 1988 Mar–Apr;42(2):47–52

A discussion of the effect of chamber pressure on heat and

mass transfer in freeze-drying. Livesey RG, et al. **J Parenter Sci Technol** 1987 Sep-Oct;41(5):169-71 (9 ref.)
Validation of a heating cell for precisely controlled studies on the thermal destruction of endotoxin in glass. Ludwig JD, et al. **J Parenter Sci Technol** 1988 Jan-Feb;42(1):9-14
The effects of autoclaving on the stability of physostigmine salicylate in buffer solutions. Yang ST, et al. **J Parenter Sci Technol** 1988 Mar-Apr;42(2):62-7
Contribution of substance P to heat-induced edema in rat paw. Yonehara N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep; 242(3):1071-6
Heat production of quiescent ventricular trabeculae isolated from guinea-pig heart. Daut J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Apr;398:259-75
Transient tension changes initiated by laser temperature jumps in rabbit psoas muscle fibres. Goldman YE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Nov;392:71-95
Oscillatory chloride current evoked by temperature jumps during muscarinic and serotonergic activation in Xenopus oocyte. Miledi R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb; 383:213-29
Aspirin partially antagonizes the blood pressure lowering effect of a hot bath [letter] Famaey JP, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):1076-7
Copper vapor laser fragmentation of gallstones: in vitro measurements of wall heat transmission. Dayton MT, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jul;45(1):90-5
Red blood cell survival following admixture with heated saline: evaluation of a new blood warming method for rapid transfusion. Wilson EB, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug; 28(8):1274-7
Induction of the heat shock regulon of Escherichia coli markedly increases production of bacterial viruses at high temperatures. Wiberg JS, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan; 62(1):234-45
Inactivation of Bacillus piliformis spores by heat and certain chemical disinfectants. Itoh T, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1987 Jul;36(3):239-44
Virucidal efficacy of physico-chemical treatments against coronaviruses and parvoviruses of laboratory animals. Saknimit M, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Jul;37(3):341-5
Defect in the development of thermotolerance in the mouse temperature-sensitive mutant ts85 lacking ubiquitin-activating enzyme. Mizuno S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan;79(1):17-20
Gallium citrate, a new sensitizer of cells to hyperthermia. Shinohara K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan;79(1):21-3
Virucidal treatment of clotting factor concentrates. Mannucci PM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):782-5
Hyperthermia from interstitial laser irradiation in normal rat brain. Elias Z, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1987;7(4):370-5
Thermographic study of laser on arteries. Mnitentag J, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1987;7(4):307-29
A role for reduced oxygen species in heat induced cell killing and the induction of thermotolerance. Loven DP. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 May;26(1):39-50 (129 ref.)
Protein synthesis patterns following stage-specific heat shock in early Drosophila embryos. Eberlein S, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):407-12
The heat shock response in HeLa cells is accompanied by elevated expression of the c-fos proto-oncogene. Andrews GK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3452-8
Effect of heat shock on ribosome synthesis in Drosophila melanogaster. Bell J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):91-5
A normal mitochondrial protein is selectively synthesized and accumulated during heat shock in Tetrahymena thermophila. McMullin TW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4414-23
A developmentally regulated membrane protein gene in Dictyostelium discoideum is also induced by heat shock and cold shock. Maniak M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan; 8(1):153-9
Induced heat shock mRNAs escape the nucleocytoplasmic transport block in adenovirus-infected HeLa cells. Moore M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4505-12
Two developmental stages of Neurospora crassa utilize similar mechanisms for responding to heat shock but contrasting mechanisms for recovery. Plesofsky-Vig N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3041-8
Heat-induced expression of albumin during early stages of rat embryo development. Srinivas UK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4599-602
Posttranscriptional regulation of hsp70 expression in human cells: effects of heat shock, inhibition of protein synthesis, and adenovirus infection on translation and mRNA stability. Theodorakis NG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4357-68
Complex regulation of heat shock- and glucose-responsive genes in human cells. Watowich SS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):393-405
Thermal properties of human IgG. Rosenqvist E, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):495-501
Catabolite control of the elevation of PGK mRNA levels by heat shock in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Piper PW, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 May;2(3):353-61
Effect of hyperthermia on the frequency of sister-chromatid exchanges in patients with cancer of cervix uteri. Ghosh PK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jul;208(3-4):143-7
Effects of novobiocin on heat shock protection against chromatid aberration induction by triethylenemelamine (TEM) and maleic hydrazide (MH) in Vicia faba. Nicoloff H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jul;208(3-4):173-8
Can the new polio vaccines take the heat? [letter] Arya SC. **Nature** 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):789
Enhancement of contractile responses to partial alpha-adrenoceptor agonists during warming in rat aorta. Arabori Y, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 336(6):641-5
Hyperthermia blocks reversibility of hydroxyurea and bipyridine induced synergistic inhibition of DNA biosynthesis in P388 murine leukemia cells. Satyamoorthy K, et al. **Neoplasma** 1988;35(2):153-9
Oxidation in brain mitochondria of rats exposed to heat. Skonieczna M, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987;25(2):177-85
Effect of high ambient temperature and exercise on lipid peroxidation and phospholipid content in microsomes of rat brain and liver. Sulinski AR, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987; 25(2):187-95
Responses of anterior hypothalamic-preoptic thermosensitive neurons to locally applied capsaicin. Hori T, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Feb;27(2):135-42
Responses of anterior hypothalamic-preoptic thermosensitive neurons to substance P and capsaicin. Shibata M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Feb;27(2):143-8
Intrathecal substance P modulates the depressant effect of 5-methoxy-N,N-dimethyltryptamine on a reflex response to radiant heat in mice. Eide PK, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1-2):203-7
Properties of A delta high threshold mechanoreceptors in the rat hairy and glabrous skin and their response to heat. Lynn B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):71-6
Enterotoxigenicity of heat-resistant and heat-sensitive strains of Clostridium perfringens. Sunagawa H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;49(5):853-8
Mild temperature shock affects transcription of yeast ribosomal protein genes as well as the stability of their mRNAs. Herruer MH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):7917-29
Effect of cooking on the nitrate levels in vegetables. Fletcher JR, et al. **Nutr Health** 1987;5(1-2):61-3
c-fos mRNA levels are increased by the cellular stressors, heat shock and sodium arsenite. Gubits RM, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Aug;3(2):163-8
Thermochemosensitivity: augmentation by hyperthermia of cytotoxicity of anticancer drugs against human colorectal cancers, measured by the human tumor clonogenic assay. Murakami A, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(3):236-41
Presence of carcinogenic glutamic-acid pyrolysis products in human cataractous lens. Manabe S, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1988;20(1):20-6
Inhibition of rat spinothalamic tract neuronal responses to noxious skin heating by stimulation in midbrain periaqueductal gray or lateral reticular formation. Carstens E. **Pain** 1988 May;33(2):215-24
Diffuse noxious inhibitory controls (DNICs): psychophysical evidence in man for intersegmental suppression of noxious heat perception by cold pressor pain. Talbot JD, et al. **Pain** 1987 Aug;30(2):221-32
Glycoprotein filament removal from human milk fat globules by heat treatment. Buchheim W, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan; 81(1):141-6
Urine output determination from superabsorbent and regular diapers under radiant heat. Hermansen MC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):428-31
A polisher for patch pipets. Leibowitz MD, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Oct;410(3):338-9
Effect of temperature on the cutaneous phototoxic reaction to 8-methoxypsoralen in human skin. Youn JI, et al. **Photodermatol** 1987 Dec;4(6):277-80
Influence of hyperthermia, pH and culturing conditions on the electrical parameters of Chinese hamster V79 cells. Bonincontro A, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1988 May; 33(5):557-68
Celiac cyclic blood flow pattern response to feeding and heat exposure. Bottje WG, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Dec; 66(12):2039-42
Performance of male broiler chicks exposed to heat from infrared or microwave sources. Morrison WD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Nov;66(11):1762-5
Cholesterol content of broiler breast fillets heated with and without the skin in convection and conventional ovens. Prusa KJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Jun;66(6):990-4
Correlation between the 32-kDa sigma factor levels and in vitro expression of Escherichia coli heat shock genes. Skelly S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8365-9
Effects of heat on cell calcium and inositol lipid metabolism. Calderwood SK, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Mar;113(3):414-25
Effect of cycloheximide on heat-induced cell killing, radiosensitization, and loss of cellular DNA polymerase activities in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Chu GL, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Dec;112(3):575-80
The role of low intracellular or extracellular pH in sensitization to hyperthermia. Chu GL, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Apr;114(1):154-67
Intracellular pH of Chinese hamster ovary cells heated at 45.0 degrees C at pH 6.6. Cook JA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Jul;115(1):96-105
Development of thermotolerance and changes in intracellular pH in CHO cells heated at 45.0 degrees C at pH 6.6. Cook JA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Jul;115(1):106-14
Inhibition of heat shock protein synthesis and thermotolerance by cycloheximide. Freeman ML, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Dec;112(3):564-74
Variability in the kinetics of thermotolerance decay in three cell lines. Gerweck LE, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Nov; 112(2):365-73
Isolation and characterization of heat-sensitive, thermotolerant defective mutants of CHO cells. Harvey WF, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Mar;113(3):526-42
Effects of hyperthermia on spectrin expression patterns of murine lymphocytes. Hughes CS, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Oct;112(1):116-23
Thermotolerance in preirradiated intestine and its influence on time-temperature relationships. Hume SP, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Feb;113(2):375-87
Inhibition of repair of X-ray-induced DNA damage by heat: the role of hyperthermic inhibition of DNA polymerase alpha activity. Kampinga HH, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Oct; 112(1):86-98
Activation of Ca2+-dependent processes during heat shock: role in cell thermoresistance. Landry J, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Mar;113(3):426-36 (35 ref.)
Influence of temperature on the development and decay of thermotolerance and heat shock proteins. Li GC, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Dec;112(3):517-24
Growth factors and hyperthermia. I. The relationship between hyperthermic cell killing and the mitogenic response to serum and growth factors. Lin PP, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Mar;113(3):501-12
Growth factors and hyperthermia. II. Viability of Chinese hamster ovary HA-1 cells during serum starvation and hyperthermia. Lin PP, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Mar; 113(3):513-25
Moderate hyperthermia and low dose rate irradiation. Ling CC, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 May;114(2):379-84
Expression of thermotolerance following microinjection of glutathione disulfide. Lumpkin CK, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Jul;115(1):202-10
Time-temperature analyses of cell killing of synchronous G1 and S phase Chinese hamster cells in vitro. Mackey MA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Feb;113(2):318-33
Role of extracellular calcium in the hyperthermic killing of CHL V79 cells. Malhotra A, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Dec; 112(3):478-89
Assay of premorbid murine jejunal fibrosis based on mechanical changes after X irradiation and hyperthermia. Peck JW, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Dec;112(3):525-43
Potentially lethal radiation damage repair and its inhibition by hyperthermia in normal hamster cells, mouse cells, and transformed mouse cells. Raaphorst GP, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Jan;113(1):171-82
Correlation of mammalian cell killing by heat shock to intramembranous particle aggregation and lateral phase separation using fluorescence-activated cell sorting. Rice GC, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Nov;112(2):351-64
Evidence for a role of heat-shock proteins in proliferation after heat treatment of synchronized mouse neuroblastoma cells. van Dongen G, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Feb; 113(2):252-67
Recovery from effects of heat on DNA synthesis in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Wong RS, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Apr; 114(1):125-37
The cytotoxic and bleomycin-sensitizing effect of hyperthermia on different cell lines. Eichholtz-Wirth H. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:184-7
Hyaluronic acid degradation mediated by thiols and effects of hyperthermic conditions. Fink RM, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:17-21
Some basic effects in cellular thermobiology. Jung H, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:104-12 (32 ref.)
Thermostability of cytostatic drugs in vitro and thermosensitivity of cultured human lymphoblasts against cytostatic drugs. Voth B, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:170-6
A rapid in vitro assay for predicting thermochemosensitivity of human cancer: comparison with clonogenic assay. Yamada K, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 107:177-83
Effects of thermal stimulation on intracellular sodium, potassium and chlorine in the sweat glands of the cow, sheep and goat. Bovell DL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May; 44(3):388-90
Intestinal parasites in novice black miners. Prevalence and possible effect on heat acclimatization. Shearer SC. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20;73(4):214-7
The differences in thermal stability of multiple molecular forms of acetylcholinesterase and choline acetyltransferase in the rat brain. Bajgar J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy** 1986;29(4-5):443-55
Thermal enhancement of cellular radiation damage: a review of complementary and synergistic effects. Raaphorst GP, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1988 Mar;2(1):513-35 (112 ref.)
How cells respond and adapt to heat stress through alterations in gene expression. Piper PW. **Sci Prog** 1987; 71(284 Pt 4):531-43
Primer-directed enzymatic amplification of DNA with a thermostable DNA polymerase. Saiki RK, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 29;239(4839):487-91
Passive body heating and sleep: influence of proximity to sleep. Bunnell DE, et al. **Sleep** 1988 Apr;11(2):210-9
Effect of continuous heat exposure on sleep stages in humans. Libert JP, et al. **Sleep** 1988 Apr;11(2):195-209
Hot-cold food and medical theories: cross-cultural perspectives. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(4):329-417

Hot and cold in women's ethnotherapeutics: the American-Mexican West. Kay M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(4):347–55 (45 ref.)
Destructive heat and cooling prayer: Malay humoralism in pregnancy, childbirth and the postpartum period. Laderman C. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(4):357–65
Hot-cold food and medical theories: overview and introduction. Manderson L. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(4):329–30
The hot and cold in Mesoamerican indigenous and hispanicized thought. Messer E. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(4):339–46 (34 ref.)
Cultural dimensions of hot, cold and sema in Sinhalese health culture. Nichter M. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(4):377–87
Hot and cold as an explanatory model: the example of Bharuch district in Gujarat, India. Pool R. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(4):389–99 (51 ref.)
Heat tolerance, thermoregulation and ageing. Kenney WL, et al. **Sports Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;4(6):446–56 (54 ref.)
Heat shock and thermotolerance during early rat embryo development. Walsh DA, et al. **Teratology** 1987 Oct; 36(2):181–91
Role of cooling and drying in hyperventilation induced asthma. Farley RD, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Apr;43(4):289–94
Properties and catabolism of heat treated antithrombin III concentrate. Tengborn L, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Dec 15; 48(6):701–11
In vitro characterization of various heat-treated prothrombin complex concentrates (PCC). Yoshioka A, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Aug 15;47(4):449–58
Risk of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by heat-treated factor VIII concentrates in patients with severe hemophilia A. Daenen S, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):482–4
Hemolytic warm IgM autoagglutinins in autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Freedman J, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):464–7
Effect of virucidal heat treatment on proteins in human factor VIII concentrates. Thomas KB, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):8–13
Red cell tolerance of admixture with heated saline. Wilson EB, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):170–2
Differential effect of gamma-irradiated and heat-treated lymphocytes on T cell activation, and interleukin-2 and interleukin-3 release in the human mixed lymphocyte reaction. Loertscher R, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov; 44(5):673–80
Induction of the stress response: alterations in membrane-associated transport systems and protein modification in heat shocked or Sindbis virus-infected cells. Garry RF, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Sep;8(3):245–59
Heat stability of lyophilized C1 inactivator concentrates. Wickerhauser M, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(1):1–6
The effects of salts on virus inactivation by lyophilization and dry heat. Wickerhauser M, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987; 53(3):188–9
[Synergism in the cytotoxic action of a combination of bleomycin, hyperthermia and trifluoperazine] Mircheva I, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 1988;27(1):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Nature and hygienic importance of industrial dust from the high-temperature processing of quartz] Lukanova R, et al. **Probl Khig** 1987;12:126–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Kinetics of the thermotolerance of human tongue squamous cell carcinoma cells (Tca 8113) in vitro] Ning SC, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;9(4):273–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Certain factors relating to the enhancement of the effect of hyperthermia on tumors] Zhao XG. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;17(1):69–71 **(Chi)**
[A survey of enzyme thermostability studies] Dong ZH. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1988 Jan;19(1):52–6 (30 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Closed-circuit: description, heat and humidification] Beydon L, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987;6(5):388–94 (41 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis by rat thymus and spleen cells in vitro following hyperthermia] Tempel K, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Mar;164(3):173–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A study on the effect of physical load of baseball umpire, during a baseball game in the summer] Kurakake S, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;42(6):1013–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Experimental study on retinal temperature. 1. Heat-reducing effect of the photochromic filter lens] Tanaka T. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;91(11):988–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Advances in thermodynamic analysis of heat capacity function] Kidokoro S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Apr;33(4):348–55 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Changes in internal body temperature after physical exertion under heat discomfort conditions as a parameter of biological age] Knapik Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 11;42(19):588–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Thermoanalytical studies of sodium salt of carboxymethylcellulose (CMC-Na) and pectin] Boussabir A, et al. **Polim Med** 1987;17(3–4):147–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Combined effects of vibration and temperature on the survival of Staphylococcus aureus in milk] Uradziński J, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(2):166–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Thermohemolysis of erythrocytes] Chernitskiĭ EA, et al. **Biofizika** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Thermostability of protein structure in the native state and mechanisms of its maintenance] Zhukovskiĭ AP, et al. **Biofizika** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):583–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Biochemical characteristics of new thermosensitive secretory mutants of yeasts] Gerasimenko OG, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Nov;52(11):1887–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A method of identifying lipid peroxidation products in the blood] Mamedov LA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May; 105(5):628–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of an ultrahigh-frequency electromagnetic field on the heat conductivity of experimental biological tissue] Ten IuV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;105(1):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Induction of 48 kD protein in rat thymocytes during heat shock] Zhivotovskiĭ BD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987; 295(4):1006–8 **(Rus)**
[Effects of the local action of heat] Aliev KhM, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):1037–9 **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of body reactions of mine rescue workers to the combined effects of hyperthermia and hyperoxia] Maksimovich VA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Nov–Dec; 13(6):1010–4 **(Rus)**
[Effect of high external temperature on lipid metabolism in the maternal and fetal body] Makhmudov ES, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):71–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Influence of intensive short-term heat effects and epinephrine injections on heat resistance of albino rats] Sobolev VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):63–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Formation of the regulator factor activating Na,K-ATPase and neuronal uptake of 3H-norepinephrine under the effect of heat shock] Erokhov PA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Apr;74(4):586–8 **(Rus)**
[Mechanisms of "warm" tachycardia and "cold" bradycardia in cats] Samonina GE, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 May; 74(5):714–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Temperature sensitivity of the hypothalamus as affected by an increase in the heat content of the body] Slepchuk NA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Sep;73(9):1248–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Determination of the direction of the transcription of bacteriophage T4 genes by heat induction of the transcription from recombinant plasmid Pl-promoter: 2 directions in the region of genes 25–29] Klausa VI, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Jan;24(1):42–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative sanitary chemistry evaluation of the heat resistance of organosilicon polymeric materials intended for use in the food industry] Petrova GA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Physiological hygiene principles in developing special clothing applicable to the conditions of thermally neutral and warming microclimates] Raĭkhman SP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience with improving working conditions in the heating chamber of the electric power plant] Blokhina OI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Apr;(4):46–7 **(Rus)**
[Physiologic and immunologic aspects of the adaptation of man to increased heat exposure in an enclosed environment] Mukhamedieva LN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The role of epsilon-amino groups of lysine of human serum albumin in heat-induced protein denaturation. Increased stability of glycosylated and alkylated albumin in aggregation during heating] Stepuro NI, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):466–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Isolation and characteristics of a plasmid from the thermotolerant strain of Bacillus licheniformis] Gaidenko TA, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Dec;(12):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Damage susceptibility of human lymphocyte chromosomes at different stages of the mitotic cycle in combined exposure to fast neutrons and postradiation hyperthermia] Chebotarev EE, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1988 Mar–Apr; 22(2):62–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of long-term incubation of spermatozoa on their thermal resistance and thermal selection] Andronikov VB. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Mar;30(3):268–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reactive changes in the heat-resistant muscle tissue of lake frogs during heat acclimation] Kesamanly NV. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Feb;30(2):221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of hyperthermia on protein synthesis in monolayer and suspension cultures of mouse L cells] Margulis BA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Oct;29(10):1196–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Protein synthesis and antibody production in hybridoma cells under hyperthermia] Smagina LV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Apr;30(4):478–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Enhanced intensity of polycentric chromosome formation in cells with micronuclei exposed to 5-bromodeoxyuridine under prolonged hyperthermia at 40 degrees C] Stobetskiĭ VI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Mar;30(3):358–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Endocrine metabolic changes during adaptation to high temperature] Kudrin ID, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Aug; (8):40–3 **(Rus)**
[A hyperthermic bath increases the cytolytic activity of NK cells] Lackovič V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Aug 7; 126(32):1006–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Viral inactivation of antihemophilic factors in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)] Liras A. **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Feb;33(1):34–8 (25 ref.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Serotonin reduction in the mouse neostriatum during hyperthermia-induced convulsions studied by immunohistochemistry. Takeuchi Y, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(6):541–6
The role of external heat load in triggering the neuroleptic malignant syndrome. Shalev A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;145(1):110–1
The effect of temperature on survival in hemorrhagic shock. Sori AJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1987 Dec;53(12):706–10
Role of dehydration in heat stress-induced variations in mental performance. Gopinathan PM, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1988 Jan–Feb;43(1):15–7
Growth performance and concentrations of thyroid hormones and growth hormone in plasma of broilers at high temperatures. Sinurat AP, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 1987; 40(4):443–50
Influence of F strain Mycoplasma gallisepticum infection on response of commercial layers to heat exposure. Simmons JD, et al. **Avian Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun;32(2):232–4
Intramuscular and intravenous atropine: comparison of effects in the heat-stressed rat. Matthew CB, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Apr;59(4):367–70
Thermal cataract formation in rabbits. Kramár P, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1987;8(4):397–406
Influence of the dwarfing gene dw on egg production and viability under summer heat stress. Khan AG, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Sep;28(3):541–6
Absorption of protein, fatty acids and minerals in young turkeys under heat and cold stress. Wolfenson D, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Dec;28(4):739–42
Effects of repeated noxious thermal stimuli on the responses of neurons in the lateral cervical nucleus of cats: evidence for an input from A-nociceptors to the spinocervicothalamic pathway. Kajander KC, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):390–5
Resistance of temperature tolerance ability of green sunfish to cadmium exposure. Carrier R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Apr;40(4):475–80
Heat exposure and the toxicity of one number four lead shot in mallards, Anas platyrhynchos. Srebocan E, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Feb;40(2):165–9
Thermal irritation and esophageal cancer in northern Iran. Ghadirian P. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1909–14
Heat problems in the tennis player. Murphy RJ. **Clin Sports Med** 1988 Apr;7(2):429–34
Plasma volume during heat stress and exercise in women. Stephenson LA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(4):373–81
Reflex-epilepsy induced by immersion in hot water. Case report and review of the literature. Roos RA, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1988;28(1):6–10 (14 ref.)
Deterioration of semen quality during summer in New Orleans. Levine RJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May; 49(5):900–7
Effects of local heating of the testes on the concentration of testosterone in jugular and testicular venous blood of rats and on testosterone production in vitro. Galil KA, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Feb;11(1):61–72
Effects of local heating of the testis on testicular blood flow and testosterone secretion in the rat. Galil KA, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Feb;11(1):73–85
Thermal responses and survival after heat exposure are modulated by maintained differences in body temperature in mice. Fishman RH. **Int J Biometeorol** 1988 Apr; 32(1):41–3
Thermotolerance induced by heat and ethanol. Boon-Niermeijer EK, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):211–22
Effect of pH on development and decay of thermotolerance in CHO cells using fractionated heating at 43 degrees C. Dikomey E, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Sep–Oct; 4(5):555–65
Acute heat injury to the normal swine rectum. Li DJ, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):191–201
Effects of local hyperthermia on the motor function of the rat sciatic nerve. Wondergem J, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Mar;53(3):429–38
Temperature-dependent skin disorders. Page EH, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 May;18(5 Pt 1):1003–19 (157 ref.)
Management of lactating sows during heat stress: effects of water drip, snout coolers, floor type and a high energy-density diet. McGlone JJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;66(4):885–91
Nycterohemeral patterns of acid-base status, mineral concentrations and digestive function of lactating cows in natural or chamber heat stress environments. Schneider PL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jan;66(1):112–25
Effects of supplemental potassium and sodium chloride salts on ruminal turnover rates, acid-base and mineral status of lactating dairy cows during heat stress. Schneider PL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jan;66(1):126–35
Muscle blood flow is not reduced in humans during moderate exercise and heat stress. Savard GK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb;64(2):649–57
Hyperthermia and neural tube defects of the curly-tail mouse.

Seller MJ, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1987; 7(4):321–30

Dry period heat stress relief effects on prepartum progesterone, calf birth weight, and milk production. Wolfenson D, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Mar;71(3):809–18

The effect of catalase on recovery of heat-injured DNA-repair mutants of Escherichia coli. Mackey BM, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1601–10

Pregnancy outcome in heat-exposed hamsters; the involvement of the pineal. Kaplanski J, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;73(1):57–63

Garments for heat stress [letter] Kenney WL. **J Occup Med** 1987 Aug;29(8):637, 639

Hemolysis of blood in intravenous tubing caused by heat. Opitz JC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):111–3

Effect of rapid warming of bull and rabbit semen. Bamba K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):501–7

Further studies on rapid dilution and warming of boar semen. Bamba K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):509–18

Hyperthermic liver perfusion and release of lysosomal enzymes. Skibba JL, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Dec; 43(6):558–64

The correlation of the thermal and mechanical antinociceptive activity of pethidine hydrochloride with plasma concentrations of the drug in sheep. Nolan A, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;11(1):94–102

The 1987 Athens heatwave [letter] Katsouyanni K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):573

Responses of older and younger women to exercise in dry and humid heat without fluid replacement. Kenney WL, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Apr;20(2):155–60

Heat related illnesses during the Hajj (pilgrimage)—emerging role of the anesthesiologist. Seraj MA, et al. **Middle East J Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;9(3):255–76

Monitoring of heat stress. Matthew WT, et al. **Milit Med** 1987 Aug;152(8):399–404

Adverse effects of heat and cold on military operations: history and current solutions. Steinman AM. **Milit Med** 1987 Aug;152(8):389–92

Effect of hyperthermia on the structural and enzymatic properties of rat cerebellum cultured in vitro. Renkawek K, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987;25(1):81–92

Hot-bath epilepsy. Pall HS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Nov; 63(745):975–6

Effect of heat stress early in life on mortality of broilers exposed to high environmental temperatures just prior to marketing. Arjona AA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Feb; 67(2):226–31

Teratogenic interaction of ethanol and hyperthermia in mice. Shiota K, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Feb; 187(2):142–8

Hyperthermia blocks DNA processing at the nuclear matrix. Warters RL. **Radiat Res** 1988 Aug;115(2):258–72

Hyperthermia-induced exencephaly in mice: effect of multiple exposures. Chernoff GF, et al. **Teratology** 1988 Jan;37(1):37–42

[Stability of a new thermostable 17D yellow fever vaccine] Durand JP, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1988 Jan;16(1):1–7 **(Fre)**

[Desensitization ("hardening") in heat urticaria]Eichelberg D. **Z Hautkr** 1988 May 15;63(5):385–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hair disease or the effect of heat (fire)?] Schwerd W, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1988;100(1):73–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of high environmental temperature on various parameters of blood coagulation in healthy subjects and in thrombosis risk patients] Di Blasi S, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Nov 30;78(22):1655–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An experimental study on the prediction of heat stress of workers in a hot environment, with special reference to the relation between wearing suits, work load and environmental temperature] Yoshino K, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1987 Nov;29(6):466–79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bone marrow cells as affected by staphylococcal toxin against a background of overheating of the whole body] Gogichadze GK, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Feb; 94(2):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular composition of subcutaneous connective tissue after single and repeated overheating] Vinogradov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):616–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Measures for protecting workers from exposure to electromagnetic fields during low-frequency induction heating of metal] Maksimenko NV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined action of furadan, high temperature and excessive ultraviolet irradiation in a chronic experiment] Sapegin DI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation between the toxicity of polymer combustion products and the duration of their effect on animals] Ivanova LA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Nov;(11):60–2 **(Rus)**

[Impact of high temperature and relative humidity on thermoregulation in miners subjected to controlled physical loads] Knapik Z, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Dec; (12):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined action of chemical compounds and elevated air temperature on the body] Kustov VV. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Feb;(2):19–22 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological status of workers in hot shops of metallurgical plants] Shchablenko SM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 May;(5):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the development of DOCA-salt hypertension in rats under elevated external temperature] Mukhammedov A, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):74–6 **(Rus)**

[Recovery from thermal damage of mammalian cells fixed by treatment with a hypertonic sodium chloride solution] Ovodkov IuV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Jul;29(7):851–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of constant noise and a warming microclimate on the animal reproductive function] Pal'gov VI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[ECG changes in workers exposed to a hot microclimate, noise and lead aerosols] Shcherbak EA. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):106–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[High environmental temperature and inhalation of chlorinated solvents (letter)] Moreno Millán E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 26;89(9):397 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Methods of measurement of thermal thresholds. Claus D, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Oct;76(4):288–96

A comparison of monopolar and bipolar electrical stimuli and thermal stimuli in determining the vitality of autotransplanted human teeth. Robinson PP. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(3):191–4

A new and sensitive method for measuring thermal nociception in cutaneous hyperalgesia. Hargreaves K, et al. **Pain** 1988 Jan;32(1):77–88

[The blood flow in normal and injured spinal cord—experimental studies by the heat clearance method] Yamagishi M. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 61(11):1293–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic usefulness of a hot test in patients with mild ocular myasthenia gravis] Komiyama A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Aug;39(8):733–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of elevated intranasal temperature on subjective and objective findings in perennial rhinitis. Ophir D, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 May–Jun;97(3 Pt 1):259–63

Heating rheumatoid knees to an intra-articular temperature of 42.1 degrees C [letter] Spiegel TM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Sep;46(9):716

Temperature and metabolic responses to inhalation and bath rewarming protocols. Romet TT, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jul;59(7):630–4

Double cryoprecipitated factor VIII concentrate from heparinised plasma and its heat treatment. Smit Sibinga CT, et al. **Blut** 1988 Mar;56(3):111–6

The effect of simple warming procedures on finger blood flow in systemic sclerosis. Goodfield MJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 May;118(5):661–8

Rewarming from experimental hypothermia: comparison of heated aerosol inhalation, peritoneal lavage, and pleural lavage. Otto RJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Sep;16(9):869–75

Lethal effect of hyperthermochemoradiotherapy on cultured transformed cells. Matsuoka H, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1988; 20(2):137–43

Hot air coagulation: an animal study. Rude C, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1988;20(2):156–60

Phase shifter for a 915 MHz phased array hyperthermia system. Boesch RD, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1987 Nov;34(11):904–7

Rationale for use of local hyperthermia with radiation therapy and selected anticancer drugs in locally advanced human malignancies. Herman TS, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):143–58 (106 ref.)

The effect of hyperthermia on murine leukaemia cells in combination with photodynamic therapy. Miyoshi N, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):203–9

Regional hyperthermia for deep-seated malignancies using the BSD annular array. Shimm DS, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):159–70

Evaluation of ring capacitor plates for regional deep heating. Van Rhoon GC, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Mar–Apr; 4(2):133–42

Effectiveness of three field treatments for induced mild (33.0 degrees C) hypothermia. Giesbrecht GG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2375–9

Development of Ni–4 wt.% Si thermoseeds for hyperthermia cancer treatment. Chen JS, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Apr;22(4):303–19

Benefit of a 37 degree C extracorporeal circuit in plasma exchange therapy for selected cases with cold agglutinin disease. Andrzejewski C Jr, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988; 4(1):13–7

Selective depletion of immunoglobulin isotypes after decomplementation of mouse sera by heat treatment. Schetters T, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 9; 109(2):193–7

Drug cytotoxicity at elevated temperature. In vitro study on the U-87MG glioma cell line. Da Silva VF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):885–8

Thermal resistance of human malignant melanoma modulated by prostaglandin E2. Kern DH, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jan;37(1):60–4

Treatment on tennis elbow with heat needling—a clinical summary of 58 cases. He LP, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):129–30

Warm air for prevention of vertigo. Bende M. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jun;98(6 Pt 1):687

Efficacy of heat treatment of factor VIII concentrate. Cuthbert RJ, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(4):199–200

[Thermal angiography (letter)] Garreau C. **Phlebologie** 1988 Apr–Jun;41(2):477–8 **(Fre)**

[Long-term results of heat therapy in internal hemorrhoids] Röthlin M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Dec 1;76(49):1375–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fundamentals of thermochemotherapy of cancer] Kano E. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Oct;33(13):1657–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Postoperative local thermo-chemotherapy in control of residual pleural diseases after resection of primary lung carcinoma—regulation of dissemination] Kodama K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;88(12):1731–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Methods of increasing the effectiveness of pulsed heat in cerebrovascular failure and sleep disorders] Likhtenshtein VA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(1):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEAT EXHAUSTION

Heat problems in the tennis player. Murphy RJ. **Clin Sports Med** 1988 Apr;7(2):429–34

Heatstroke and armed forces training [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):108–9

[Physical exhaustion and fatal heat stroke] Olkkola KT, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(12):770–3 **(Fin)**

[Heatstroke in infants] Núñez E, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Mar–Apr;58(2):150–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Prevention of endotoxaemia by non-absorbable antibiotics in heat stress. Gathiram P, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov; 40(11):1364–8

CLASSIFICATION

Heat stroke New Orleans style. Zelenak RR, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;294(4):268–74

COMPLICATIONS

Cases from the aerospace medicine residents' teaching file. Case #22. An air traffic controller with syncope and accelerated idioventricular rhythm. Crowley JS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Feb;59(2):183–5

Heat stroke. Mehta SR, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec;35(12):822–5

[Rehabilitation of heat stroke with cerebellar ataxia—a report of two cases] Chang JJ, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;39(5):371–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DIAGNOSIS

Exertional heat stroke and acute renal failure in a young woman. Pattison ME, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb; 11(2):184–7

A phenomenology of heat injury: the predominance of confusion. Carter BJ, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Mar; 153(3):118–26

Serum glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase (SGOT) as a predictor of recurrent heat illness. Roberts P, et al. **Milit Med** 1987 Aug;152(8):408–10

Ability of the Wet Bulb Globe Temperature Index to predict heat stress in men wearing NBC protective clothing. Tilley RI, et al. **Milit Med** 1987 Nov;152(11):554–6

ENZYMOLOGY

[Changes in the properties of the enzymes of energy allowance resulting from heat shock in lake frogs] Pisareva LN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Jan;30(1):92–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Exertional heatstroke: survival in spite of severe hypoglycemia, liver and kidney damage. Sørensen JB, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1988 Mar;28(1):108–10

Death of a soldier: accident or neglect? [letter] Brahams D. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27;1(8583):485

[Three cases of heat stroke or severe heat exhaustion occurring during running in students wearing heavy protector] Kubo A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):506–9 **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

[History of heat damage from the military medicine viewpoint] Schubert G, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Feb; 34(2):123–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MORTALITY

Heat-wave-related morbidity and mortality. **MMWR** 1988 Jun 24;37(24):390

OCCURRENCE

The 1987 Athens heatwave [letter] Katsouyanni K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):573

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hyperthermic syndromes. Danzl DF. **Am Fam Physician**

1988 Jun;37(6):157–62 (9 ref.)
Heat intolerance, heat exhaustion monitored: a case report. Armstrong LE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Mar; 59(3):262–6
Time course of endotoxemia and cardiovascular changes in heat–stressed primates. Gathiram P, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Nov;58(11):1071–4
Circulatory changes associated with heat stroke: observations in an experimental animal model. Hales JR, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Oct;14(10):761–77
Heatstroke: some clinical considerations [letter] Matz R. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 15;22(10):23, 27
Peripheral vascular responses to hyperthermia in the rat. Kregel KC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2582–8
Measures of thermal stress. Francis K. **Phys Ther** 1988 Apr; 68(4):558–65
[Running in high temperatures] Meijne MG. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 5;132(10):440–3 **(Dut)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prophylactic corticosteroid suppresses endotoxemia in heat–stressed primates. Gathiram P, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Feb;59(2):142–5
Prophylactic corticosteroid increases survival in experimental heat stroke in primates. Gathiram P, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Apr;59(4):352–5
Antilipopolysaccharide improves survival in primates subjected to heat stroke. Gathiram P, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(3):157–64
Heatstroke and army training [letter] **Lancet** 1988 May 28; 1(8596):1222
Death of a soldier [letter] Porter AM. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23; 1(8591):941–2
Prevention of heat–induced illness in squash players [letter] Hansen RD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jan 18;148(2):100
American College of Sports Medicine position stand on the prevention of thermal injuries during distance running. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Oct;19(5):529–33 (48 ref.)
Monitoring of heat stress. Matthew WT, et al. **Milit Med** 1987 Aug;152(8):399–404
Technological advances may solve problem of heat stress and clothing. Hansen P. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 May; 57(5):62–8
[Runners and those who collapse: hyperthermia in a moderate climate] van Willigen J. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 5;132(10):437–40 **(Dut)**

THERAPY

Heat stroke. Mittal SK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1986 Oct;23 Suppl:155–60 (25 ref.)
Exertion–induced heatstroke [letter] Grounds M. **Med J Aust** 1987 Oct 5;147(7):368
Prompt treatment of heat stress can reduce medical catastrophies. Strasser AL. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Jun; 57(6):21–2

VETERINARY

Heat stroke in a dog [letter] **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 8;121(6):135–6
Atropine and the control of heat stroke [letter] Clutton RE. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 26;121(13):311–2

HEAT LOSS see **BODY TEMPERATURE REGULATION**

HEAT PRODUCTION see **BODY TEMPERATURE REGULATION**

HEAT–SHOCK PROTEINS

The human Mr 90,000 heat shock protein and the Escherichia coli Lon protein share an antigenic determinant. Latchman DS, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;87(4):961–7
17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: Stress–induced proteins. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988;12D:239–97
[Transformation–sensitive heat–shock protein] Nagata K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Jul;32(8):1012–8 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Association of the dioxin receptor with the Mr 90,000 heat shock protein: a structural kinship with the glucocorticoid receptor. Denis M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15;155(2):801–7
Comparative immunochemical and structural similarities of five stress proteins from various tissue types. Pipkin JL, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(1):43–50
Destabilization of tubulin mRNA during heat shock in Tetrahymena pyriformis. Cóias R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15;175(3):467–74
Localization and quantitation of hsp84 in mammalian cells. Berbers GA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Aug;177(2):257–71
RU486 (an anti–steroid hormone) receptor structure and heat shock protein mol. wt 90,000 (hsp 90). Baulieu EE. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May;3(4):541–7 (51 ref.)
Alpha subunit of eukaryotic translational initiation factor–2 is a heat–shock protein. Colbert RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16763–6
Dogfish alpha–crystallin sequences. Comparison with small heat shock proteins and Schistosoma egg antigen. de Jong WW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5141–9
Ultrastructural and biochemical analysis of the stress granule in chicken embryo fibroblasts. Collier NC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1131–9
Characterization of the thermotolerant cell. II. Effects on the intracellular distribution of heat–shock protein 70, intermediate filaments, and small nuclear ribonucleoprotein complexes. Welch WJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 106(4):1117–30

BIOSYNTHESIS

Heat–shock protein synthesis by human peripheral mononuclear cells from SLE patients. Deguchi Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1063–8
Induction of an hsp70–like protein during organ culture of rat embryonic heart. Higo H, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Oct; 15(4):727–33
Rice embryos can express heat–shock genes under anoxia. Mocquot B, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Jun–Jul;69(6–7):677–81
Nuclear accumulation of a heat–shock 70–like protein during herpes simplex virus replication. LaThangue NB, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Jun;7(6):475–83
On the specificity of antisense RNA to arrest in vitro translation of mRNA coding for Drosophila hsp 23. Nicole LM, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Mar;7(3):239–46
Ethanol and carbon–source starvation enhance the accumulation of HSP80 in Neurospora crassa. Roychowdhury HS, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Feb; 34(2):162–8
Effects of hyperthermia on cell survival and patterns of protein synthesis in endothelial cells from different origins. Ketis NV, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2101–6
Effect of cycloheximide or puromycin on induction of thermotolerance by heat in Chinese hamster ovary cells: dose fractionation at 45.5 degrees C1. Lee YJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5960–6
Induction of the heat–shock response by carbon dioxide in Chironomus thummi. Barettino D, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Mar;23(1–2):27–36
Oxidative stress induces a subset of heat shock proteins in rat hepatocytes and MH1C1 cells. Cajone F, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(3):235–46
Telomeric DNA sequences differentially activated by heat shock in two Chironomus subspecies. Morcillo G, et al. **Chromosoma** 1988;96(2):139–44
Heat shock phenomena in Aspergillus nidulans. I. The effect of heat on mycelial protein synthesis. Stephanou G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(11):791–6
Decay of the oocyte–type heat shock response of Xenopus laevis. Browder LW, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;124(1):191–9
Changes in heat shock protein synthesis and hsp70 gene transcription during erythropoiesis of Xenopus laevis. Winning RS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jul;128(1):111–20
The heat–shock response in Trypanosoma cruzi. Alcina A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):121–7
Stress response of Tetrahymena pyriformis to arsenite and heat shock: differences and similarities. Amaral MD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):463–70
The effect of heat shock on primary cultures of brain capillary endothelium: inhibition of assembly of zonulae occludentes and the synthesis of heat–shock proteins. Shivers RR, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;46(1):181–95
Cell cycle–associated change in the expression of the proliferation–sensitive and heat–shock protein hs x 70 (IEF14): increased synthesis during mitosis. Celis JE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jul;177(1):176–85
The role of oxidative stress in the induction of Drosophila heat–shock proteins. Drummond IA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Dec;173(2):439–49
Stress proteins accumulate in cultured retinal glial cells during herpes simplex viral infection. Wakakura M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Oct;45(4):557–67
Induction of the heat shock response of E. coli through stabilization of sigma 32 by the phage lambda cIII protein. Bahl H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Mar;1(1):57–64
Induction of heat shock proteins in short–term cultured hepatocytes derived from normal and chronically griseofulvin–treated mice. Zatloukal K, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):607–12
Evidence for two states of thermotolerance in mammalian cells. Laszlo A. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Sep–Oct; 4(5):513–26
Rat mammary adenocarcinoma heat–stress proteins in vivo. Tomasovic SP, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Sep–Oct; 3(5):467–73
Thermotolerance and heat shock protein induction by slow rates of heating. Anderson RL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Sep;15(3):717–25
Heat shock response of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Allan B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3668–74
Production of heat shock protein is independent of cell cycle blockage in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Barnes CA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5622–5
Characterization of a 42 degrees C–specific heat shock protein of mammalian cells. Honda K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;103(1):81–5
Both near ultraviolet radiation and the oxidizing agent hydrogen peroxide induce a 32–kDa stress protein in normal human skin fibroblasts. Keyse SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14821–5
Heat shock response of the chloroplast genome in Vigna sinensis. Krishnasamy S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15; 263(11):5104–9
Biosynthesis of a novel transformation–sensitive heat–shock protein that binds to collagen. Regulation by mRNA levels and in vitro synthesis of a functional precursor. Nagata K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8344–9
Alterations in lipid–linked oligosaccharide metabolism in human melanoma cells concomitant with induction of stress proteins. Niewiarowska A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14815–20
Mitogen activation induces the enhanced synthesis of two heat–shock proteins in human lymphocytes. Haire RN, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):883–91
Effects of heat shock on the expression of thrombospondin by endothelial cells in culture. Ketis NV, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):893–904
Characterization of the thermotolerant cell. I. Effects on protein synthesis activity and the regulation of heat–shock protein 70 expression. Mizzen LA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1105–16
The effects of heat shock on the morphology and protein synthesis of the epidermis of Xenopus laevis larvae. Nickells RW, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):905–14
Characterization of a heat shock–induced insoluble complex in the nuclei of cells. Littlewood TD, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Aug;88 (Pt 1):65–72
Synthesis of stress proteins in rat cardiac myocytes 2–4 days after imposition of hemodynamic overload. Delcayre C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):460–8
The synthesis of heat–shock proteins after a decrease in translational capacity in Escherichia coli. Schnier J. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Nov;133 (Pt 11):3151–8
Abnormal forms of the herpes simplex virus immediate early polypeptide Vmw175 induce the cellular stress response. Russell J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2397–406
Effects of ischemia and perfusion temperature on the synthesis of stress–induced (heat shock) proteins in isolated and perfused rat hearts. Currie RW. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Aug;19(8):795–808
The induction of the major heat–stress protein in purified rat glial cells. Nishimura RN, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 May;20(1):12–8
Thermal injury by laser pulses: protection by heat shock despite failure to induce heat–shock response. Polla BS, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1987;7(5):398–404
Protein synthesis patterns following stage–specific heat shock in early Drosophila embryos. Eberlein S, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):407–12
Heat–shock induction of RNA polymerase sigma–32 synthesis in Escherichia coli: transcriptional control and a multiple promoter system. Fujita N, et al. **MGG** 1987 Nov;210(1):10–5
Heat shock and stress response in Giardia lamblia. Lindley TA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Mar;28(2):135–43
Decreased expression of the stress protein HSP70 is an early event in murine erythroleukemic cell differentiation. Hensold JO, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2219–23
A normal mitochondrial protein is selectively synthesized and accumulated during heat shock in Tetrahymena thermophila. McMullin TW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4414–23
Altered expression of a heat shock protein in the mammalian nervous system in the presence of agents which affect microtubule stability. Clark BD, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Sep;12(9):819–23
Aging results in an unusual expression of Drosophila heat shock proteins. Fleming JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):4099–103
Heat shock protein synthesis and cytoskeletal rearrangements occur independently of intracellular free calcium increases in Drosophila cells and tissues. Drummond IA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Mar;113(3):402–13
Inhibition of heat shock protein synthesis and thermotolerance by cycloheximide. Freeman ML, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Dec;112(3):564–74
Influence of temperature on the development and decay of thermotolerance and heat shock proteins. Li GC, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Dec;112(3):517–24
Constitutive and induced synthesis of heat shock proteins in transplantable hepatomas. Schiaffonati L, et al. **Tumori** 1987 Dec 31;73(6):559–65
[Synthesis of heat shock proteins following amino acid or oxygen limitation in Bacillus subtilis relA+ and relA strains] Hecker M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1987 Jul–Aug; 42(7–8):941–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Heat–shock proteins] Skowyra D, et al. **Postepy Biochem** 1987;33(2–3):259–76 (154 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Regulation of protein synthesis on a cell–free system during heat shock] Denisenko ON. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987; 297(3):725–7 **(Rus)**
[Effect of human interferon and (2'-5')oligoadenylates on protein synthesis in plant tissues] Kaplan IB, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(4):1018–21 **(Rus)**
[Activation of 2,5–oligo(A)synthetase during heat exposure of cultured Chinese hamster fibroblasts] Turpaev KT, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(3):737–40 **(Rus)**
[Induction of 48 kD protein in rat thymocytes during heat shock] Zhivotovskii BD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987; 295(4):1006–8 **(Rus)**
[Effect of hyperthermia on protein synthesis in monolayer and suspension cultures of mouse L cells] Margulis BA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Oct;29(10):1196–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of actinomycin D, cycloheximide, puromycin and mitomycin C on the biosynthesis of heat shock proteins in the nuclear matrix of Chinese hamster fibroblasts]

Kuz'mina SN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Nov-Dec; 33(6):79-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Heat shock inhibits NADPH oxidase in human neutrophils. Maridonneau-Parini I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):179-86

GENETICS

Mechanisms of heat-shock gene activation in higher eukaryotes. Bienz M, et al. **Adv Genet** 1987;24:31-72 (159 ref.)

Heat-shock proteins and development. Bond U, et al. **Adv Genet** 1987;24:1-29 (115 ref.)

Expression of heat shock genes of Neurospora crassa: effect of hyperthermia and other stresses on mRNA levels. Curle CA, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;66(2):81-92

The 90-kilodalton peptide of the heme-regulated eIF-2 alpha kinase has sequence similarity with the 90-kilodalton heat shock protein. Rose DW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20; 26(21):6583-7

Expression of heat-shock and glucose-regulated genes: differential effects of glucose starvation and hypertonicity. Tanaka K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 13; 950(2):138-46

Stress response in Drosophila subobscura. II. Puff activity during anoxia and recovery from anoxia. Arbona M, et al. **Biol Cell** 1987;60(3):173-81

Stress response in Drosophila subobscura. III. Variability of heat shock puffs. Pascual L, et al. **Biol Cell** 1987; 61(1-2):15-21

Selective induction of a heat shock gene in fibre tracts and cerebellar neurons of the rabbit brain detected by in situ hybridization. Sprang GK, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec; 427(1):89-93

Isolation and characterization of a complementary DNA clone for a Mr 32,000 protein which is induced with tumor promoters in BALB/c 3T3 cells. Kageyama H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):4795-8

Mutations that induce the heat shock response of Drosophila. Parker-Thornburg J, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):763-72

The RNA polymerase II molecule at the 5' end of the uninduced hsp70 gene of D. melanogaster is transcriptionally engaged. Rougvie AE, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):795-804

Definition of multiple, functionally distinct TATA elements, one of which is a target in the hsp70 promoter for E1A regulation. Simon MC, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 11;52(5):723-9

Mapping protein-DNA interactions in vivo with formaldehyde: evidence that histone H4 is retained on a highly transcribed gene. Solomon MJ, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 17;53(6):937-47

Yeast heat shock factor is an essential DNA-binding protein that exhibits temperature-dependent phosphorylation. Sorger PK, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):855-64

Isolation of the gene encoding the S. cerevisiae heat shock transcription factor. Wiederrecht G, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):841-53

Ischemia induces changes in the level of mRNAs coding for stress protein 71 and creatine kinase M. Mehta HB, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):512-7

A theoretical method for estimating small vessel distensibility in humans. Patel DJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):572-6

Heat shock phenomena in Aspergillus nidulans. II. Combined effect of heat and bleomycin to heat shock protein synthesis, survival rate and induction of mutations. Stephanou G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1987;12(6):443-8

Developmental regulation of a constitutively expressed mouse mRNA encoding a 72-kDa heat shock-like protein. Giebel LB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jan;125(1):200-7

Deficient activation of heat shock gene transcription in embryonal carcinoma cells. Mezger V, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Dec;124(2):544-50

Translational regulation of the novel haploid-specific transcripts for the c-abl proto-oncogene and a member of the 70 kDa heat-shock protein gene family in the male germ line. Zakeri ZF, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Feb; 125(2):417-22

Mouse cell lines that use heat shock promoters to regulate the expression of tissue plasminogen activator. Bendig MM, et al. **DNA** 1987 Aug;6(4):343-52

A second antigenic heat shock protein of Plasmodium falciparum. Peterson MG, et al. **DNA** 1988 Mar;7(2):71-8

Purification and characterization of a heat-shock element binding protein from yeast. Sorger PK, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3035-41

Protein/DNA architecture of the DNase I hypersensitive region of the Drosophila hsp26 promoter. Thomas GH, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2191-201

A heat shock protein localized to chloroplasts is a member of a eukaryotic superfamily of heat shock proteins. Vierling E, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar;7(3):575-81

Hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2) induces actin and some heat-shock proteins in Drosophila cells. Courgeon AM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1-2):163-70

Translational control at the level of initiation between mRNAs for pre-existing proteins and a 22-kDa heat-shock protein of Chlamydomonas by small cytosolic RNAs. Kloppstech K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15; 167(3):501-5

Stereotaxic injection of kainic acid into the striatum of rats induces synthesis of mRNA for heat shock protein 70. Uney JB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1-2):215-8

Cloning and nucleotide sequence of the murine hsp84 cDNA and chromosome assignment of related sequences. Moore SK, et al. **Gene** 1987;56(1):29-40

The Caenorhabditis elegans hsp70 gene family: a molecular genetic characterization. Snutch TP, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):241-55

Erythroid lineage-specific expression and inducibility of the major heat shock protein HSP70 during avian embryogenesis. Banerji SS, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Nov; 1(9):946-53

Regulation of the promoters and transcripts of rpoH, the Escherichia coli heat shock regulatory gene. Erickson JW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):419-32

Sigma 32 synthesis can regulate the synthesis of heat shock proteins in Escherichia coli. Grossman AD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):179-84

Transcript levels and translational control of hsp70 synthesis in Xenopus oocytes. Horrell A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul; 1(5):433-44

What the bacteriologists have learned about heat shock. Neidhardt FC. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):109-10

Ancient heat shock gene is dispensable. Bardwell JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):2977-83

Roles of the Escherichia coli heat shock sigma factor 32 in early and late gene expression of bacteriophage T4. Frazier MW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1384-8

Abnormal induction of heat shock proteins in an Escherichia coli mutant deficient in adenosylmethionine synthetase activity. Matthews RG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1582-8

Involvement of heat shock proteins in bacteriophage Mu development. Pato M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5504-9

The dnaK gene of Escherichia coli functions in initiation of chromosome replication. Sakakibara Y. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):972-9

Isolation and characterization of Escherichia coli mutants that lack the heat shock sigma factor sigma 32. Zhou YN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3640-9

A Drosophila heat shock gene from locus 67B is expressed during embryogenesis and pupation. Pauli D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 20;198(2):235-40

An unusual split Drosophila heat shock gene expressed during embryogenesis, pupation and in testis. Pauli D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Mar 5;200(1):47-53

Nucleotide sequence analysis of soybean small heat shock protein genes belonging to two different multigene families. Raschke E, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 20;199(4):549-57

Asymmetric segregation of heat-shock proteins upon cell division in Caulobacter crescentus. Reuter SH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20;194(4):653-62

A mutant in a major heat shock protein of Escherichia coli continues to show inducible thermotolerance. Ramsay N. **MGG** 1988 Feb;211(2):332-4

The primary structure of a Plasmodium falciparum polypeptide related to heat shock proteins. Yang YF, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Nov;26(1-2):61-7

Isolation of major heat shock protein (hsp70) gene-related sequences from rat genome. Wiśniewski J, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1988;13(1):21-8

Induction of mRNAs for heat shock proteins in livers of rats after ischemia and partial hepatectomy. Fujio N, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Oct;77(2):173-7

Characterization of Gmhsp26-A, a stress gene encoding a divergent heat shock protein of soybean: heavy-metal-induced inhibition of intron processing. Czarnecka E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1113-22

Activating mutations for transformation by p53 produce a gene product that forms an hsc70-p53 complex with an altered half-life. Finlay CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 8(2):531-9

Multiple basal elements of a human hsp70 promoter function differently in human and rodent cell lines. Greene JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3646-55

Immunological evidence for the association of p53 with a heat shock protein, hsc70, in p53-plus-ras-transformed cell lines. Hinds PW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;7(8):2863-9

Two missense alleles of the Drosophila melanogaster act88F actin gene are strongly antimorphic but only weakly induce synthesis of heat shock proteins. Karlik CC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3084-91

A highly evolutionarily conserved mitochondrial protein is structurally related to the protein encoded by the Escherichia coli groEL gene. McMullin TW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):371-80

A developmentally regulated membrane protein gene in Dictyostelium discoideum is also induced by heat shock and cold shock. Maniak M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan; 8(1):153-9

Induced heat shock mRNAs escape the nucleocytoplasmic transport block in adenovirus-infected HeLa cells. Moore M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4505-12

Two developmental stages of Neurospora crassa utilize similar mechanisms for responding to heat shock but contrasting mechanisms for recovery. Plesofsky-Vig N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3041-8

Selective induction of human heat shock gene transcription by the adenovirus E1A gene products, including the 12S E1A product. Simon MC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug; 7(8):2884-90

Posttranscriptional regulation of hsp70 expression in human cells: effects of heat shock, inhibition of protein synthesis, and adenovirus infection on translation and mRNA stability. Theodorakis NG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4357-68

Complex regulation of heat shock- and glucose-responsive genes in human cells. Watowich SS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):393-405

Identification and sequence analysis of a new member of the mouse HSP70 gene family and characterization of its unique cellular and developmental pattern of expression in the male germ line. Zakeri ZF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;8(7):2925-32

Cascade induction of c-fos, c-myc, and heat shock 70K transcripts during regression of the rat ventral prostate gland. Buttyan R, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;2(7):650-7

Heat shock 70 gene is differentially expressed in Histoplasma capsulatum strains with different levels of thermotolerance and pathogenicity. Caruso M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):151-8

Activation in vitro of sequence-specific DNA binding by a human regulatory factor. Larson JS, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 22;335(6188):372-5

Highly conserved repeats in heat-shock introns [letter] Munn TZ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):789

Nucleotide sequence of a processed human hsc70 pseudogene. Giebel LB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9605

pW-ATG-lac, P-element vectors for lacZ transcriptional gene fusions in Drosophila. Kuhn R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4163

A gene from Mycobacterium tuberculosis which is homologous to the DnaJ heat shock protein of E. coli. Lathigra RB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1636

Sequence analysis and transcriptional regulation of the Escherichia coli grpE gene, encoding a heat shock protein. Lipinska B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7545-62

A Plasmodium falciparum gene encoding a heat shock-like antigen related to the rat 78 Kd glucose-regulated protein. Mattei D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5204

A heat shock element in the phosphoglycerate kinase gene promoter of yeast. Piper PW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1333-48

A head-to-tail tandem organization of hsp70 genes in Trypanosoma cruzi. Requena JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1393-406

Mitogen and lymphokine stimulation of heat shock proteins in T lymphocytes. Ferris DK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3850-4

Plasmodium falciparum gene encoding a protein similar to the 78-kDa rat glucose-regulated stress protein. Kumar N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6277-81

Correlation between the 32-kDa sigma factor levels and in vitro expression of Escherichia coli heat shock genes. Skelly S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8365-9

Artificial combination of two cis-regulatory elements generates a unique pattern of expression in transgenic plants. Strittmatter G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8986-90

How cells respond and adapt to heat stress through alterations in gene expression. Piper PW. **Sci Prog** 1987; 71(284 Pt 4):531-43

Purification and properties of Drosophila heat shock activator protein. Wu C, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 27; 238(4831):1247-53

Germline transformation used to define key features of heat-shock response elements. Xiao H, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 4;239(4844):1139-42

Heat-regulated expression of the hepatitis B virus surface antigen in the human Wish cell line. Dreano M, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Jul;8(1):43-59

[Presence in the mobile genetic elements of regions homologous to the heat shock regulatory site] Kapitonov VV, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Dec;23(12):2112-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of expression of the htpR gene in Escherichia coli] Kiselev VI, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug; 21(4):1050-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of expression of the Escherichia coli htpR gene by antisense RNA] Kiselev VI, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;22(2):454-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The Mycobacterium tuberculosis 65-kilodalton antigen is a heat shock protein which corresponds to common antigen and to the Escherichia coli GroEL protein. Shinnick TM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):446-51

Autoantibodies to the heat-shock protein hsp90 in systemic lupus erythematosus. Minota S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):106-9

Synovial fluid T cell reactivity against 65 kD heat shock protein of mycobacteria in early chronic arthritis. Res PC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):478-80

Schistosome heat-shock proteins are immunologically distinct host-like antigens. Hedstrom R, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Jun;29(2-3):275-82

Antibody to sigma 32 cross-reacts with DnaK: association of DnaK protein with Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Skelly S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;

85(15):5497–501
Stress proteins are immune targets in leprosy and tuberculosis. Young D, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(12):4267–70
Stress proteins: are links in disease [news] Lewin R.
Science 1988 Jun 24;240(4860):1732–3

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of purified avian 90,000-Da heat shock protein. Iannotti AM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):54–60
Isolation and immunological characterization of the mammalian 32-/34-kDa stress protein. Caltabiano MM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Sep;178(1):31–40
Characterization and purification of the small 28,000-dalton mammalian heat shock protein. Arrigo AP, et al.
J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15359–69
Characterization of the nontransformed and transformed androgen receptor and heat shock protein 90 with high-performance hydrophobic-interaction chromatography. Ohara-Nemoto Y, et al.
J Steroid Biochem 1988 Sep;31(3):295–304
A novel hsp70-like protein (P70) is present in mouse spermatogenic cells. Allen RL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):828–32
Purification of complexes of nuclear oncogene p53 with rat and Escherichia coli heat shock proteins: in vitro dissociation of hsc70 and dnaK from murine p53 by ATP. Clarke CF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1206–15

METABOLISM

Heat shock triggers rapid protein phosphorylation in soybean seedings. Krishnan HB, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1987 Oct 29;148(2):762–7
Characterization of a novel transformation-sensitive heat-shock protein (HSP47) that binds to collagen. Nagata K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31; 153(1):428–34
The 27,000 daltons stress proteins are phosphorylated by protein kinase C during the tumor promoter-mediated growth inhibition of human mammary carcinoma cells. Regazzi R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):62–8
Estrogenic regulation of uterine 90-kilodalton heat shock protein. Ramachandran C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug; 123(2):956–61
Members of the Drosophila HSP 70 family share ATP-binding properties. Beaulieu JF, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1988 Mar 1;172(2):341–7
Temperature-dependent binding to the thylakoid membranes of nuclear-coded chloroplast heat-shock proteins. Glaczinski H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2; 173(3):579–83
Phosphorylation of the 90 kDa heat shock protein in heat shocked HeLa cell lysates. Legagneux V, et al.
FEBS Lett 1988 Apr 25;231(2):417–20
Major E. coli heat-stress protein do not translocate: implications for cell survival. Yatvin MB, et al.
Int J Radiat Biol 1987 Oct;52(4):603–13
Evidence for intracellular association of the glucocorticoid receptor with the 90-kDa heat shock protein. Howard KJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3474–81
Isoform composition and stoichiometry of the approximately 90-kDa heat shock protein associated with glucocorticoid receptors. Mendel DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6695–702
Association of the Ah receptor with the 90-kDa heat shock protein. Perdew GH. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25; 263(27):13802–5
Steroid hormone antagonists at the receptor level: a role for the heat-shock protein MW 90,000 (hsp 90). Baulieu EE. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Oct;35(2):161–74 (81 ref.)
Relationship between glucocorticoid receptor steroid-binding capacity and association of the Mr 90,000 heat shock protein with the unliganded receptor. Bresnick EH, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1–6):267–9
Glucocorticoid receptor phosphorylation in mouse L-cells. Sanchez ER, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):215–25 (59 ref.)
Effect of heat shock on S6 phosphorylation during the development of Blastocladiella emersonii. da Silva AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Nov;78(1):27–35
Periodic interactions of heat shock transcriptional elements. Cohen RS, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):856–8
Heavy-chain binding protein recognizes aberrant polypeptides translocated in vitro. Kassenbrock CK, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 5;333(6168):90–3
Mutant p53 proteins bind hsp 72/73 cellular heat shock-related proteins in SV40-transformed monkey cells. Stürzbecher HW, et al. **Oncogene** 1987 May;1(2):201–11
Role of the Escherichia coli DnaK and DnaJ heat shock proteins in the initiation of bacteriophage lambda DNA replication. Liberek K, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Sep;85(18):6632–6

PHARMACOLOGY

70K heat shock related proteins stimulate protein translocation into microsomes. Chirico WJ, et al.
Nature 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):805–10

PHYSIOLOGY

The mammalian heat shock (or stress) response: a cellular defense mechanism. Welch WJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 225:287–304 (52 ref.)
Heat shock proteins in thermotolerance and other cellular processes. Carper SW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Oct 15; 47(20):5249–55 (104 ref.)
Characterization of HSP27 and three immunologically related polypeptides during Drosophila development. Arrigo AP, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Mar;175(1):169–83
Antihormone-steroid hormonal activity, heat-shock protein hsp 90 and receptors. Baulieu EE. **Horm Res** 1987; 28(2–4):181–95
Induction of the heat shock regulon of Escherichia coli markedly increases production of bacterial viruses at high temperatures. Wiberg JS, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan; 62(1):234–45
A subfamily of stress proteins facilitates translocation of secretory and mitochondrial precursor polypeptides. Deshaies RJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):800–5
Heat-shock proteins. Coming in from the cold [news] Pelham H. **Nature** 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):776–7
Evidence for a role of heat-shock proteins in proliferation after heat treatment of synchronized mouse neuroblastoma cells. van Dongen G, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Feb; 113(2):252–67
[Functions of heat shock proteins, HSP 70 and HSP 90 in higher eucaryotes] Yahara I, et al.
Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso 1988 Jan;33(1):29–41 (119 ref.) **(Jpn)**

HEAT WAVES see **INFRARED RAYS**

HEATING

Survival of Listeria monocytogenes in raw milk treated in a pilot plant size pasteurizer. Fernandez Garayzabal JF, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;63(6):533–7
Axillary versus rectal temperatures in preterm infants under radiant warmers. Moen JE, et al.
J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 1987 Sep–Oct;16(5):348–52 (11 ref.)
Mutagenicity and nitropyrene concentration of indoor air particulates exhausted from a kerosene heater. Kinouchi T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan;79(1):32–41
Safety of blood products for haemophilia patients. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):409
[Warming and moisturizing of the inspired air during anesthesia and respirator treatment] Kirkegaard L.
Ugeskr Laeger 1987 Jul 27;149(31):2065–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Assessment of health risk in exposure to vanadium—results of an occupational medicine study] Wünscher G, et al.
Z Gesamte Hyg 1988 Feb;34(2):119–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The reaction of skin temperature of limbs to heated conditions in winter and the influence of socks] Miyamoto N, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;42(6):1045–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Requirements for the purity of intake air] Liadova EV.
Gig Sanit 1987 Aug;(8):61–3 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Underfloor heating: an unrecognised hazard in infancy. Gray C, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1640–1
The building illness syndrome: comparative studies in air conditioned and conventional heated buildings. Kroeling P. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:287–95
Carbon monoxide poisoning: an unusual hazard of a slow-combustion fire [letter] Gale AE. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 15;148(4):212

INSTRUMENTATION

Monitoring and controlling temperature. Holloway AM.
Anaesth Intensive Care 1988 Feb;16(1):44–7
Effect of heating appliance type on Parr bomb temperature response performance. Lechler PJ, et al. **Analyst** 1988 Jan; 113(1):201–2
The heat and moisture exchanger does not preserve body temperature or reduce recovery time in outpatients undergoing surgery and anesthesia. Goldberg ME, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):122–3
Health-related aspects of the devitrification of aluminosilicate refractory fibres during use as a high-temperature furnace insulant. Holroyd D, et al.
Ann Occup Hyg 1988;32(2):171–8
[Technical study of the question of the effectiveness of heat and moisture exchangers] Schroeder PM, et al.
Biomed Tech (Berlin) 1987 Nov;32(11):270–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recommendations for the assessment of operating safety and functional capacity of currently used warming beds and flexible heating pads for newborn infants, small children and helpless persons] Lemburg P.
Monatsschr Kinderheilkd 1988 Feb;136(2):100–1 **(Ger)**
[A heating pad for x-ray examination tables] Diller W.
Radiologe 1987 Jun;27(6):282 **(Ger)**
[The IOG-3 gas heater—Arifov's apparatus] Muratbekov AIa, et al. **Med Tekh** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):53–5 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Chipped wood as a source of mould exposure. Kolmodin-Hedman B, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987; 154:44–51

HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE

see related
IMMUNOGLOBULIN FRAGMENTS

COMPLICATIONS

Mu-heavy chain and monoclonal IgG K paraproteinaemia in systemic lupus erythematosus. Leach IH, et al.
Br J Rheumatol 1987 Dec;26(6):460–2
Osteolytic gamma heavy chain disease. Kanoh T, et al.
Eur J Haematol 1987 Jul;39(1):60–5
Multiple osteolytic lesions in a case of gamma heavy chain disease: roentgenographic findings. Kanoh T.
Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Feb;51(1):142–6
[A rare cause of chronic diarrhea: alpha heavy-chain disease] Westhoff-Bleck M, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Nov;147(5):566–8 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Subclass restriction pattern of antigen-specific antibodies in donors with defective expression of IgG or IgA subclass heavy chain constant region genes. Hammarström L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):461–70
Gene mutations and alternate RNA splicing result in truncated Ig L chains in human gamma H chain disease. Cogné M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1738–44
Multiple genomic defects result in an alternative RNA splice creating a human gamma H chain disease protein. Guglielmi P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1762–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Rapid evolution in the immunochemical findings of a gamma heavy chain disease. Pontet F, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb; 34(2):439–43
Detection of heavy chain diseases in Hong Kong, 1984–85. Ho KN, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Apr;44(2):130–6

PATHOLOGY

Cutaneous lesions in gamma heavy-chain disease. Kanoh T, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Oct;124(10):1538–40
Gastric alpha heavy chain disease. Tungekar MF, et al.
Oncology 1987;44(6):360–6

HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE, IGA TYPE see
IMMUNOPROLIFERATIVE SMALL INTESTINAL DISEASE

HEBEPHRENIC SCHIZOPHRENIA see
SCHIZOPHRENIA, DISORGANIZED

HEDGEHOGS

[Endoparasitic infestation of wild hedgehogs and hedgehogs in human care with a contribution to therapy] Barutzki D, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987;15(3):325–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Mucosa of nasal cavity of the hedgehog (light and electron microscopic studies). Pospíšilová E.
Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med 1987;116:119–35
Cortical and brain stem projections to the spinal cord of the hedgehog (Erinaceus europaeus). A horseradish peroxidase study. Michaloudi H, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988; 178(3):259–70
Structure and ultrastructure of the hedgehog ovary in the active state and in hibernation. Arnanz E, et al.
Folia Morphol (Praha) 1987;35(4):366–73
VIP- and CCK-like-immunoreactive neurons in the hedgehog (Erinaceus europaeus) and sheep (Ovis aries) brain. Antonopoulos J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 8; 263(2):290–307
Basal forebrain neurons project to the cortical mantle of the European hedgehog (Erinaceus europaeus). Dinopoulos A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):127–32

BLOOD

Purification and characterization of alpha 2-, alpha 2-beta- and beta-macroglobulin inhibitors in the hedgehog, Erinaceus europaeus: beta-macroglobulin identified as the plasma antihemorrhagic factor. de Wit CA, et al.
Toxicon 1987;25(11):1209–19

MICROBIOLOGY

[Viremia in hedgehogs infected with the tick-borne encephalitis virus] Chunikhin SP, et al.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):38–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Extent and intensity of endoparasitic infection in the hedgehog] Laux A. **Angew Parasitol** 1987 Aug;28(3):137–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Flea bites caused by Archaeopsylla erinacei, the hedgehog flea] Bork K, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Nov;38(11):690–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Relationship between body and testis temperatures in the European hedgehog, Erinaceus europaeus, during hibernation and sexual reactivation. Fowler PA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):567–73

Thermoregulation in the female hedgehog, Erinaceus europaeus, during the breeding season. Fowler PA. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):285–92

HEDONISM see **PHILOSOPHY**

HEEL

see related
ACHILLES TENDON
CALCANEUS
TALUS

Heel pain in sarcoidosis. Shaw RA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):675–7

Plantar fasciitis. Harbison S. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Aug; 16(8):1113–5

Heel pain in sarcoidosis—is sarcoid a cause of spondarthropathy? [letter] Ott H, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;26(6):468

Group B beta-hemolytic streptococcal osteomyelitis of the heel. A case report. Doberstein C, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):225–8

The Haglund syndrome (H.s.): clinical and radiological features and sports medicine aspects. Rossi F, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1987 Jun;27(2):258–65

Pain under the heel in runners. Kulund DN. **Va Med** 1988 Jul;115(7):340–2

INJURIES

Wound botulism. Swedberg J, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Sep; 147(3):335–8 (15 ref.)

INNERVATION

The first branch of the lateral plantar nerve and heel pain. Rondhuis JJ, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 1986; 24(4):269–79

The painful heel syndrome: an entrapment neuropathy. Kenzora JE. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis Orthop Inst** 1987 Fall; 47(2):178–89

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The painful heel. Williams PL. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Dec; 38(6):562–3 (15 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

[Kagger's triangle in arthritis urica (letter)] Stěpán J, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Jan;55(1):73–5 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Use of the medial plantar flap in soft tissue replacement around the heel region. Leung PC, et al. **Foot Ankle** 1988 Jun;8(6):327–30

A new use of instrumentation in fluoroscopy controlled heel spur surgery. Shmokler RL, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;78(4):194–7

[Reconstruction of the supporting surface of the heel with a flat flap] Grishkevich VM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov;(11):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEINZ BODIES

Heinz body anaemia in lambs with deficiencies of copper or selenium. Suttle NF, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1987 Nov; 58(3):539–48

Membrane protein lesions in erythrocytes with Heinz bodies. Platt OS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):1051–8

ANALYSIS

Attempt of spectrophotometric determination of Heinz bodies stained with brilliant green. OGawa E, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):577–9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Dapsone-associated Heinz body hemolytic anemia in a Cambodian woman with hemoglobin E trait. Lachant NA, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;294(5):364–8

HELA CELLS

ANALYSIS

Cell type specific expression of pre S 1 antigen and secretion of hepatitis B virus surface antigen. Brief Report. Marquardt O, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;96(3–4):249–56

Detection of sugar-binding sites in the fibrillar and the granular components of the nucleolus: an experimental study in cultured mammalian cells. Bourgeois CA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Oct;172(2):365–76

Cellular factor affecting the stability of beta-globin mRNA. Stolle CA, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(1):65–74

Purification and RNA binding properties of a C-type hnRNP protein from HeLa cells. Kumar A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17126–37

Purification of transcription factor IIIB from HeLa cells. Waldschmidt R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15; 263(26):13350–6

Immunohistochemical detection of anti-(+/-)-trans-7,8-dihydroxy-9,10-epoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrobenzo(a)p yrene-bound adduct in nuclei of cultured HeLa cells and mouse lung tissue. Nemoto N, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(3):225–30

Identification and characterization of a DNA primase activity present in herpes simplex virus type 1-infected HeLa cells. Holmes AM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):1038–45

Heavy metal ions in transcription factors from HeLa cells: Sp1, but not octamer transcription factor requires zinc for DNA binding and for activator function. Westin G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):5771–81

Fractionation of HeLa cell nuclear extracts reveals minor small nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles. Krämer A. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8408–12

CYTOLOGY

Phorbol ester-induced G2 delay in HeLa cells analyzed by time lapse photography. Kinzel V, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 1;48(7):1759–62

Promoter activity of the two chicken delta-crystallin genes in a Hela cell extract. Das GC, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Apr;7(4):331–40

Hydration, volume changes and nuclear magnetic resonance proton relaxation times of HeLa S-3 cells in M-phase and the subsequent cell cycle. Wheatley DN, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Aug;88 (Pt 1):13–23

Site and mechanism of growth inhibition by prostaglandins. IV. Effect of cyclopentenone prostaglandins on cell cycle progression of G1-enriched HeLa S3 cells. Ohno K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):294–8

HeLa cell lines. Akiyama S. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 151:38–50

[Effect of a low-intensity magnetic field on the proliferation of several models of cultured cells] Adolphe M, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(3):282–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Bioassay of cisplatin and doxorubicin by HeLa cell clonogenic assay. Yoshimura T, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;14(1):123–8

Effect of pyrimidine deoxynucleosides and sodium butyrate on expression of the glycoprotein hormone alpha-subunit and placental alkaline phosphatase in HeLa cells. Tamura RN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 22;968(2):151–9

Establishment of three bleomycin-resistant human carcinoma cell lines and their cross-resistance to other antitumor agents. Urade M, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;61(8):1501–7

Serum protects HeLa cells from antiestrogen effects in culture. Khar A, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jun; 23(6):761–3

Effect of L-thioproline on the progression and events of the cell cycle of HeLa cells. García Cañero R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jun 15;41(6):859–62

Superoxide mediates the toxicity of paraquat for cultured mammalian cells. Krall J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5; 263(4):1910–4

Epidermal growth factor-dependent growth of human KB cells in a defined medium and altered growth factor requirements of KB mutants resistant to EGF-Pseudomonas exotoxin conjugates. Amano F, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jun;135(3):502–8

Synergistic antiproliferative effect of interferon-beta in combination with bleomycin or neocarzinostatin on HeLa cells in culture: additive effect when combined with adriamycin or mitomycin C. Ito M, et al. **J Interferon Res** 1987 Aug;7(4):419–25

Further characterization of bleomycin-resistant HeLa cells and analysis of resistance mechanism. Urade M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):491–500

New cytoskeletal proteins are induced in HeLa cells by Vinca alkaloids. Maehara Y, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(3):187–91

ENZYMOLOGY

Binding of the DNA polymerase alpha-DNA primase complex to the nuclear matrix in HeLa cells. Collins JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 8;26(18):5600–7

Galactosyltransferase and sialyltransferase are located in different subcellular compartments in HeLa cells. Berger EG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):267–73

In vitro excision of adeno-associated virus DNA from recombinant plasmids: isolation of an enzyme fraction from HeLa cells that cleaves DNA at poly(G) sequences. Gottlieb J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2513–22

IMMUNOLOGY

Optimal loading of scraped HeLa cells with monoclonal antibodies to the proliferation-associated Mr 120,000 nucleolar antigen. Freeman JW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5246–50

METABOLISM

Distribution and metabolism of estramustine in HeLa cells and the human prostatic tumour cell line 1013L. Kruse E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 15;37(16):3161–7

A high-efficiency HeLa cell nuclear transcription extract. Shapiro DJ, et al. **DNA** 1988 Jan-Feb;7(1):47–55

Phosphorylation of the 90 kDa heat shock protein in heat shocked HeLa cell lysates. Legagneux V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 25;231(2):417–20

Effect of heat shock on RNA metabolism in HeLa cells. Sadis S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jun;135(3):377–86

Guanidine uptake by HeLa cells and its inhibition by some antiguanidine agents. Nair CN. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2889–97

Proton gradient independent organic cation transport by HeLa cells. Nair CN. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jul; 246(1):121–4

Nucleotide sequences of cDNAs for human papillomavirus type 18 transcripts in HeLa cells. Inagaki Y, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1640–6

Absence of gene amplification in human cell mutants resistant to cardiac glycosides. Dudani AK, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Nov;78(1):73–9

Assembly of a polyadenylation-specific 25S ribonucleoprotein complex in vitro. Stefano JE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2052–62

A yeast activity can substitute for the HeLa cell TATA box factor. Cavallini B, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 7;334(6177):77–80

Enrichment and depletion of Hela topoisomerase I recognition sites among specific types of DNA elements. Perez-Stable C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25; 16(16):7975–93

MICROBIOLOGY

Entry of Shigella flexneri into HeLa cells: evidence for directed phagocytosis involving actin polymerization and myosin accumulation. Clerc P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov;55(11):2681–8

Interaction of Mycoplasma pneumoniae with HeLa cells. Krause DC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug;56(8):2054–9

Ultrastructural study of entry of Chlamydia strain TWAR into HeLa cells. Kuo CC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun; 56(6):1668–72

PHYSIOLOGY

Alterations in binding characteristics of the human immunodeficiency virus enhancer factor. Wu F, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):218–25

The heat shock response in HeLa cells is accompanied by elevated expression of the c-fos proto-oncogene. Andrews GK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3452–8

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effect of low doses of ionizing radiation on the kinetics of growth of a population of HeLa tumor cells] Demidova NI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jan-Feb;28(1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radiation-modifying effect of UV and visible laser light] Karu TI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Nov-Dec;27(6):804–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reaction of a population of HeLa tumor cells in the stationary stage of growth to irradiation at different rates] Semeniak OIu, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Mar-Apr; 28(2):178–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reaction of non-proliferating tumor cells to irradiation] Semeniak OIu, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Mar-Apr; 28(2):184–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Separation of multiple components of HeLa cell nuclear extracts required for pre-messenger RNA splicing. Krämer A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17630–40

[Ultrastructure of hypoxic HeLa cells] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug; 9(4):287–9, 13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of pingyangmycin (bleomycin A5) on the macromolecular biosynthesis and ultrastructure of HeLa cells] Jiang TR, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;18(3):248–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

HELIANTHUS

Lactational responses of dairy cows to diets containing regular and high oleic acid sunflower seeds. Casper DP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 May;71(5):1267–74

Use of sunflower seeds in grower diets for pullets and subsequent performance as affected by aureomycin and pelleting. Kashani AB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Mar; 67(3):445–51

CYTOLOGY

Transport of newly synthesized ribosome precedes initiation of S phase in root meristem cells in Helianthus annuus L. Olszewska MJ, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1987; 25(3–4):185–95

ENZYMOLOGY

Haem synthesis during cytochrome P-450 induction in higher

plants. 5-Aminolaevulinic acid synthesis through a five-carbon pathway in Helianthus tuberosus tuber tissues aged in the dark. Werck-Reichhart D, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):473-80

GENETICS

Sequence and expression of a gene encoding an albumin storage protein in sunflower. Allen RD, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(2):211-8

MICROBIOLOGY

Aflatoxins in sunflower seeds: effect of zinc in aflatoxin production by two strains of Aspergillus parasiticus. Chulze S, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Aug;99(2):91-4

HELICOPTERS see **AIRCRAFT**

HELIGMOSOMATOIDEA

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A new heligmosomid nematode, Heligmosomoides protobullosus n. sp. (Heligmosomidae: Nematoda), from the Japanese grass vole, Microtus montebelli Milne-Edwards. Asakawa M, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;35(3):209-13

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Heligmosomoides polygyrus: retarded development and stunting of larvae by antibodies specific for excretory/secretory antigens. Ey PL. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Apr;65(2):232-43

The microbial environment and intestinal nematode infections of Heligmosomoides polygyrus in laboratory mice. Lewis JW, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Apr;22(2):109-16

IMMUNOLOGY

Nematospiroides dubius: passive transfer of protective immunity to mice with monoclonal antibodies. East IJ, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Jun;66(1):7-12

Surface and excretory/secretory antigens of Nematospiroides dubius. Adams JH, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;65 Pt 5:393-7

Adoptive transfer of resistance to Nematospiroides dubius infections of mice and an assay to measure the in vitro proliferation of lymphocytes reactive with N. dubius antigen. Enriquez FJ, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct; 62(2):223-8

Stage-specific antigens of Nematospiroides dubius Baylis, 1926 (Nematoda: Heligmosomides). Adams JH, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Dec;73(6):1164-8

PHYSIOLOGY

Trichostrongylus colubriformis and Heligmosomoides polygyrus: relationship between infectivity and exsheathment during ageing of infective larvae. Lesage MC, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 1987;18(3):279-83

In vivo and in vitro egg production by Nematospiroides dubius during primary and challenge infections in resistant and susceptible strains of mice. Enriquez FJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Apr;74(2):262-6

Immunological relationships during primary infection with Heligmosomoides polygyrus (Nematospiroides dubius): the capacity of adult worms to survive following transplantation to recipient mice. Behnke JM, et al. **Parasitology** 1987 Dec;95 (Pt 3):569-81

HELIOTHERAPY see under **PHOTOTHERAPY**

HELIUM

Particle radiation therapy research plan. Suit HD, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;11(3):330-41

Evaluation of helium interference with mass spectrometry. Siegel M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Sep;67(9):887-9

Helium-induced errors in clinical mass spectrometry. Williams EL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jan;67(1):83-5

High-frequency jet ventilation with helium and oxygen (heliox) versus nitrogen and oxygen (nitrox). Cros AM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):417-9

The helium protocol for laryngotracheal operations with CO2 laser: a retrospective review of 523 cases. Pashayan AG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):801-4

Levels of short (1-15 ms) electrical shocks from a 50 Hz supply inducing ventricular fibrillation in hyperbaric helium and oxygen. Ross JA, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1987 Nov;44(11):764-8

Effect of N2-He-O2 on decompression outcome in rats after variable time-at-depth dives. Lillo RS. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):2042-52

Numerical and experimental study of steady-state CO2 and inert gas washout. Scherer PW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1022-9

[Effect of charged particles of relativistic energy on the number of chromosome aberrations in human blood lymphocytes. Dose-response relationship and the RBE of protons, deuterons and helium ions] Gerasimenko VN, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Nov-Dec;27(6):743-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The use of maximum expiratory flow-volume curves on air and He/O2 to assess peripheral pressure losses in the airways. Pedersen OF, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Nov-Dec;23(6):649-62 (16 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Helium/oxygen therapy [letter] Hutcheon MA, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):766

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Characteristics of the development of the lesion and the recovery process in the bone marrow of mice irradiated by helium ions with an energy of 4 GeV/nucleon and by protons with an energy of 9 GeV] Gr. simenko VN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Mar-Apr;22(2):85-7 **(Rus)**

[Effect of nonlethal irradiation with accelerated high-energy helium ions on the retention of conditioned and formation of new behavioral habits in rats in early and late time periods] Savchenko NIa. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Sep-Oct;21(5):70-2 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Total lung capacity measured by body plethysmography and by the helium dilution method. A comparative study in different patient groups. Andersson LG, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Apr;8(2):113-9

Removal of observer variability from the determination of the volume of isoflow. Lambert RK, et al. **Lung** 1987; 165(6):353-69

[Helium wash-in time as a critical factor in the determination of functional residual capacity in children] Kraemer R, et al. **Respiration** 1987;52(4):263-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Acute hemorrhagic hypotension and its effect on the pulmonary clearance of helium instilled into the rabbit colon. Gerstmann DR, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Nov; 22(5):595-8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Skin blood flow from gas transport: helium xenon and laser Doppler compared. Neufeld GR, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1988 Mar;35(2):143-52

PHARMACOLOGY

Muscular venous blood metabolites during rhythmic forearm exercise while breathing air or normoxic helium and argon gas mixtures. Douguet D, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Aug; 8(4):367-78

Effect of helium-oxygen mixture on myocardiac mitochondria of the rat. Slubowski T, et al. **Exp Pathol** 1987;32(1):61-4

Helium pressure potentiates the N-methyl-D-aspartate- and D,L-homocysteate-induced decreases of field potentials in the rat hippocampal slice preparation. Fagni L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29;81(3):285-90

THERAPEUTIC USE

Sympathetic ophthalmia complicating helium ion irradiation of a choroidal melanoma. Fries PD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;105(11):1561-4

Treatment planning study for carcinoma of the esophagus: helium ions versus photons. Zink SR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 May;14(5):993-1000

Comparison of helium-ion radiation therapy and split-course megavoltage irradiation for unresectable adenocarcinoma of the pancreas. Final report of a Northern California Oncology Group randomized prospective clinical trial. Linstadt D, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul;168(1):261-4

[Use of helium and oxygen mixtures in status asthmaticus] Martin-Barbaz F, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1987;43(4):186-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

The influence of helium pressure on the reduction induced in field potentials by various amino acids and on the GABA-mediated inhibition in the CA1 region of hippocampal slices in the rat. Zinebi F, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jan;27(1):57-65

HELIX (SNAILS)

[A synthetic peptide from Helix aspersa raises arterial pressure in rats] Deigin VI, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1988 Jan-Feb;24(1):106-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Localization of FMRFamide-like peptides in the snail Helix aspersa. Lehman HK, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1987 Sep;131:37-53

FMRFamide receptors in Helix aspersa. Payza K. **Peptides** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):1065-74

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Sensory responses and axonal morphology of two different types of cerebral neurones in Helix pomatia L. Hernádi L, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(4):641-6

Gut endocrine cells in the snail Helix aspersa. Alba Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;70(3):363-73

CYTOLOGY

In the snail Helix aspersa the gonadotropic hormone-producing dorsal bodies are under inhibitory nervous control of putative growth hormone-producing neuroendocrine cells. Wijdenes J, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;68(2):224-9

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effect of the lipoxygenase blockader BW755C on calcium currents in the nerve cell membrane of the snail and on the contractile responses of the ureteral smooth-muscle fibers in the guinea pig] Skryma RN, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(6):841-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differences in the responses of identified neurons to chemical stimuli in satiated and hungry edible snails] Balaban PM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Jan-Feb; 38(1):146-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

ADP-ribosyltransferase from Helix pomatia. Purification and characterization. Burtscher HJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):859-64

Sulfatases from Helix pomatia. Roy AB. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;143:361-6

METABOLISM

Study of beta-glucosidase from Helix pomatia by active site-directed inhibitors. Donsimoni R, et al. **Enzyme** 1988; 39(2):78-89

Interactions among amino acid transport systems in snail Helix aspersa intestine. Deán JI, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Sep;43(3):297-302

[Changes in the intracellular concentration of calcium ions in isolated neurons of the edible snail detected by chlortetracycline fluorescence] Belan VP, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(5):686-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Phenobarbital: a locus of action on spike broadening and potassium inactivation. Eagan K, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;88(2):269-73

The actions of FMRFamide-like peptides on visceral and somatic muscles of the snail Helix aspersa. Lehman HK, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1987 Sep;131:55-68

Depolarizing effect of various local anaesthetics on the Helix aspersa neurons: dose-response relationship. Cardi P, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;40(3):181-4

Opiates stimulate food consumption in the land snail Helix aspersa. Ndubuka C, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:493-6

Differences in habituation of nicotinic and muscarinic acetylcholine receptors of snail neuron RPa4. Pivovarov AS, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 18(2):139-46

Single Ca-activated cation channels in bursting neurons of Helix. Partridge LD, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Dec; 410(6):627-31

[Effects of FMRFamide on the activity of command neurons in defensive behavior of fed and fasting snails, Helix pomatia] Shevelkin AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):517-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of an extracellular electrical field on the generation of impulse activity and the input resistance of identified neurons in the edible snail] Ierusalimskiĭ VN, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):284-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Localization of areas of action potential generation in neurons of the edible snail] Ierusalimskiĭ VN, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(1):90-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Identification of the nicotinic and muscarinic cholinoreceptors of the soma of the RPa4 neuron in the edible snail] Pivovarov AS, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988; 20(2):203-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Habituation of command neurons after administration of a vasopressin analog in the snail] Kudriashova IV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Jul-Aug;37(4):782-4 **(Rus)**

[Specific and nonspecific components in the neurohumoral link of the conditioned food-refusal reflex in the edible snail] Stepanov II, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Sep-Oct;37(5):935-45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Avesicular intercellular contacts in the neuropil of the ganglia of the subpharyngeal complex and in the nerves of the edible snail] Berezhnaia LA. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Sep;93(9):71-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HELMINTH ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, HELMINTH**

HELMINTH ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, HELMINTH**

HELMINTHIASIS

Public health significance of intestinal parasitic infections. WHO Expert Committee. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(5):575-88

Helminthiasis. Tips for getting rid of unwelcome guests. Holtan NR. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;83(5):65–6, 73–4, 76

BLOOD

[Interaction between blood level of vitamins and parasitoses commonly prevalent in tropical regions] Haller L, et al. **Acta Trop [Suppl] (Basel)** 1980 Dec;11:110–9 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Heterologous antagonistic and synergistic interactions between helminths and between helminths and protozoans in concurrent experimental infection of mammalian hosts. Christensen NO, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987;73(5):387–410 (273 ref.)

The impact of host nutrition on gastrointestinal helminth populations. Bundy DA, et al. **Parasitology** 1987 Dec;95 (Pt 3):623–35 (67 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

[Acute infectious diarrhea--meaningful clarification and therapy] Loosli J. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Jul 21;76(30–31):843–4 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Single dose treatment of mixed helminth infections--a comparison of three different regimes. De Silva DG, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1987 Mar;32(1):49–52

Flubendazole in the treatment of soil transmitted helminths. Harendra de Silva DG, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1987 Sep; 32(3):129–32

Albendazole (Zentel) in the treatment of helminthiasis in children below two years of age: a preliminary report. Pamba HO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Jul;64(7):448–52

Anthelmintic activity of methyl 5(6)-(alpha-hydroxyphenyl methyl) benzimidazole-2-carbamate, a metabolite of mebendazole. Gupta S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Dec; 25(12):871–3

Mebendazole and retrograde travel of round worms [letter] Talwalkar PG. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Sep;35(9):671

Treatment of helminth diseases--challenges and achievements. Sharma S. **Prog Drug Res** 1987;31:9–100 (692 ref.)

[Anthelmintics (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1987 Oct 31;131(44):1985)] Wetsteyn JC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 8;131(32):1379–84 **(Dut)**

ETHNOLOGY

Helminth infestations in Asian women attending an antenatal clinic in England. Constantine G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 May;95(5):493–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Interleukin 2 receptor in patients with localized and systemic parasitic diseases. Josimovic-Alasevic O, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):249–54

The evasion of the immune response and immunological unresponsiveness: parasitic helminth infections. Soulsby EJ. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3–4):315–20 (25 ref.)

Induction of secondary IgE antibody response in rats immunized with X-irradiated metacercariae of Paragonimus ohirai. Ikeda T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):213–8

Effect of Bordetella pertussis adjuvant on parasite-specific IgE response in Paragonimus ohirai-infected rats. Ikeda T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):250–1

Excretory-secretory products of helminth parasites: effects on host immune responses. Lightowlers MW, et al. **Parasitology** 1988;96 Suppl:S123–66 (318 ref.)

[Parasitology--a serological survey] Degrémont A, et al. **Acta Trop [Suppl] (Basel)** 1980 Dec;11:56–62 **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Ecology and disease in Nigeria. Iyun F. **Geogr Med** 1987; 17:83–127

Schistosomiasis and other helminthic infections in Kafr Soliman Village, Sharkia Governorate, Egypt. Ismail MM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):47–61

A preliminary survey for intestinal and blood parasites among school children at Sana'a Governorate, Yemen. el-Qirbi AA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):495–501

Prevalence, distribution and intensity of soil-transmitted helminthiases among Malaysian children. Kan SP, et al. **Public Health** 1987 Jul;101(4):243–51

Survey of intestinal parasites on Palawan, Philippines. Oberst RB, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Jun;18(2):197–201

A community-based study of gastrointestinal helminth and protozoan infection in Western Jamaica. Speed JC, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Jun;36(2):73–9

[Intestinal helminthiasis in Czechoslovakia] Cervová H. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1987 Dec;36(6):345–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Epidemiological aspects of intestinal parasitosis in Ethiopian immigrants] Greenberg Z, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jul; 115(1–2):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Prevalence of intestinal parasites among Ethiopian immigrants] Greenberg Z, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Sep; 113(5–6):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Intestinal parasites 1985] Nasiłowska M. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(1):131–7 **(Pol)**

[Basic stages in a study of biohelminthiases and their control in Sverdlovsk Province] Ponomarev DN, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Helminthiases in the population of the northern Ob River region] Zhuravlev SE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

The nature and action of host signals. Sommerville RI, et al. **Adv Parasitol** 1987;26:239–93 (182 ref.)

Computerized diagnosis of gastrointestinal helminths of humans. Theodoropoulos G. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Mar–Apr; 26(2):133–6

PATHOLOGY

Unusual cases of parasitic infections in Papua New Guinea. Barnish G, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Nov;37(3):585–7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Cultural aspects concerning helminthiasis in the Democratic Republic of Sao Tome and Principe (Equatorial Africa)] Pirazzi M, et al. **Parassitologia** 1984 Dec;26(3):283–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRANSMISSION

A simple method for the oral transfer of Moniliformis moniliformis (Acanthocephala) between rats. Stoddart RC, et al. **J Helminthol** 1988 Mar;62(1):91–4

VETERINARY

Activity of febantel on natural infections of gastrointestinal helminths in lambs in a controlled test. Lyons ET, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):901–2

Class I antigens of the bovine major histocompatibility system are weakly associated with variation in faecal worm egg counts in naturally infected cattle. Stear MJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(2):115–22

Effects of helminth infection on the pre-weaning production of ewes and lambs: evaluation of pre- and post-lambing drenching and provision of safe lambing pasture. Waller PJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Nov;64(11):339–43

Efficacy of the morantel sustained-release bolus in grazing cattle in North America. Bliss DH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 15;192(2):177–81

A survey on the prevalence of gastrointestinal parasites of dogs in the area of Thessaloniki, Greece. Haralabidis ST, et al. **J Helminthol** 1988 Mar;62(1):45–9

Cyclic and non-cyclic dynamics in populations of the helminth parasites of wood mice, Apodemus sylvaticus. Montgomery SS, et al. **J Helminthol** 1988 Mar;62(1):78–90

Helminths of the Florida manatee, Trichechus manatus latirostris, with a discussion and summary of the parasites of sirenians. Beck C, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Aug; 74(4):628–37

Life history and population biology of adult Acanthocephalus lucii (Acanthocephala: Echinorhynchidae). Brattey J. **J Parasitol** 1988 Feb;74(1):72–80

Metazoan parasites of Himantopus mexicanus Muller (Aves) from southwestern Texas, with a checklist of helminth parasites from North America. Hinojos JG, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Apr;74(2):326–31

Helminths of swallows of the mountains of Colorado, including Acuaria coloradensis n. sp. (Nematoda: Spirurata). Sherwin FJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Apr; 74(2):336–8

Functional relationships and microhabitat distributions of enteric helminths of grebes (Podicipedidae): the evidence for interactive communities. Stock TM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Apr;74(2):214–27

Observations on the seasonal incidence of myxomatosis and its interactions with helminth parasites in the European rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus). Boag B. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jul;24(3):450–5

Parasites of moose (Alces alces) from an agricultural area of eastern Ontario. Hoeve J, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Apr; 24(2):371–4

Notes on parasites in penguins (Spheniscidae) and petrels (Procellariidae) in the Antarctic and Sub-antarctic. Jones HI. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jan;24(1):166–7

Brain lesions in a Pacific white-sided dolphin (Lagenorhynchus obliquidens). Lewis RJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jul;24(3):577–81

Helminths of stocked rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) with special reference to Clinostomum complanatum. Szalai AJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jul;24(3):456–60

Effect of anthelminthic treatment on the immune response of mice. Reiss CS, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):773–5

A hairworm, Gordius sp., vomited by a domestic cat. Saito Y, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1035–7

Acidophilic protein crystals in lungs and bile ducts of helminth-infected mice. Sato H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):299–302

Co-existence of congeneric species of acanthocephala: Acanthocephalus lucii and A. anguillae in eels Anguilla anguilla in Ireland. Kennedy CR, et al. **Parasitology** 1987 Oct;95 (Pt 2):301–10

The role of gastrointestinal immunity in parasitic infections of small animals. Zajac AM. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 Nov;2(4):274–81 (61 ref.)

Epidemiology of ovine helminthiasis in Haryana, India. Gupta RP, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1988 Feb; 20(1):23–8

Effects of management system, legume feeding and anthelmintic treatment on the performance of lambs in north Sumatra. Handayani SW, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1988 May;20(2):122–8

Productivity of sheep and goats under three management systems at Bamenda, Cameroon. Ndamukong KJ, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1987 Nov;19(4):237–44

Seasonal fluctuations of gastrointestinal helminths of camels in Kuwait. Abdul-Salam JM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Apr; 28(1–2):93–102

Economics of a dry-cow anthelmintic drenching programme for dairy cows in New Zealand. Part 1. Overall response in 47 herds. Bisset SA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 26(1–2):107–18

Economics of a dry-cow anthelmintic drenching programme for dairy cows in New Zealand. Part 2. Influence of management factors and other herd characteristics on the level of response. Bisset SA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 26(1–2):119–29

The prophylactic effect of ivermectin treatments on gastrointestinal helminthiasis of calves turned out early on pasture or late on mowr pasture. Eysker M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Mar;27(3–4):345–52

Endoparasites of birds of paradise in Papua New Guinea. Varghese T. **Vet Parasitol** 1987 Dec;26(1–2):131–44

Ivermectin in the control of helminthiasis in guinea fowl Numida meleagris galeata Pallas. Okaeme AN. **Vet Q** 1988 Jan;10(1):70–1

Anthelmintics currently licensed for use in dogs and cats [published erratum appears in Vet Rec 1987 Oct 31;121(18):411] **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 8;121(6):121–3 (9 ref.)

Anthelmintic strategy [letter] Lancaster MB. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 16;122(16):399–400

Evaluation of the efficacy of trace element supplementation of an anthelmintic. MacPherson A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 12;121(24):560–2

[The prophylactic effect of albendazole containing a pulse-release bolus on gastrointestinal helminth infection in calves] Borgsteede FH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Jun 15;113(12):665–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Parasitism of shepherd dogs and public health implications in Iran] Eslami A, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1988; 81(1):94–6 **(Fre)**

[Preliminary observations of two microsporidian hyperparasites of Acanthocephala in marine and lagoon fishes] Loubes C, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1988;74(4):344–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoparasitic infestation of wild hedgehogs and hedgehogs in human care with a contribution to therapy] Barutzki D, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987;15(3):325–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Improved methods for the helminthological autopsy of wild animals] Spasskil AA. **Parazitologiia** 1987 Sep–Oct; 21(5):643–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HELMINTHOSPORIUM see under **HYPHOMYCETES**

HELMINTHS

[Disinfection of helminth eggs from ship waste waters] Romanenko NA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):89–90 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A hairworm, Gordius sp., vomited by a domestic cat. Saito Y, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1035–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Mebendazole and retrograde travel of round worms [letter] Talwalkar PG. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Sep;35(9):671

The interactions between drugs and the parasite surface. Chappell LH. **Parasitology** 1988;96 Suppl:S167–93 (200 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Malate dehydrogenase in helminth parasites. Inhibition by benzimidazoles and pyrimidine derivatives. Sanchez-Moreno M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Dec; 37(12):1327–31

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Cyclic and non-cyclic dynamics in populations of the helminth parasites of wood mice, Apodemus sylvaticus. Montgomery SS, et al. **J Helminthol** 1988 Mar;62(1):78–90

Heterologous antagonistic and synergistic interactions between helminths and between helminths and protozoans in concurrent experimental infection of mammalian hosts. Christensen NO, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987;73(5):387–410 (273 ref.)

Patterns in helminth communities in freshwater fish in Great Britain: alternative strategies for colonization. Esch GW, et al. **Parasitology** 1988 Jun;96 (Pt 3):519–32

IMMUNOLOGY

Excretory-secretory products of helminth parasites: effects on host immune responses. Lightowlers MW, et al. **Parasitology** 1988;96 Suppl:S123-66 (318 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Pathogenic micro-organisms and helminths in sewage products, Arabian Gulf, country of Bahrain. Amin OM. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar;78(3):314-5

Ova, larvae and cysts in fingernail contents. Okubagzhi GS. **Ethiop Med J** 1988 Jan;26(1):33-6

Critical comments on a recent letter to the editors regarding the use of frozen carcasses in parasite surveys [letter] Pence DB, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Feb;74(1):197-8

Helminths of swallows of the mountains of Colorado, including Acuaria coloradensis n. sp. (Nematoda: Spirurata). Sherwin FJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Apr; 74(2):336-8

[Helminthological study of children's sandboxes in Ceské Budějovice] Figallová V, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 May;37(3):186-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Parasitic helminths of flying starlings (Sturnus vulgaris L.) in their nesting area] Bernard J. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1987 Oct;64(4):477-99 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Microbial and parasitic contamination of the soil in play areas reserved for children] Pintea A, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1988 Jan-Mar;31(1):89-93 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The occurrence of parasites in the bream (Abramis brama L.), roach (Rutilus rutilus L.) and perch (Stizostedion lucioperca L.) in the Włocławek dam reservoir on the Vistula River] Waluga D, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1988; 34(1):65-75 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Soil protection as a sanitary helminthological problem] Romanenko NA. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Jan;(1):11-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[The distribution of helminth eggs near population centers of the Tura-Pyshma River interfluve] Krivenko VV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):68-71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

Ontogenetic changes in helminth membrane function. Arme C. **Parasitology** 1988;96 Suppl:S83-104 (124 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Chemical communication in helminths. Haseeb MA, et al. **Adv Parasitol** 1988;27:169-207 (193 ref.)

The nature and action of host signals. Sommerville RI, et al. **Adv Parasitol** 1987;26:239-93 (182 ref.)

Functional relationships and microhabitat distributions of enteric helminths of grebes (Podicipedidae): the evidence for interactive communities. Stock TM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Apr;74(2):214-27

The impact of host nutrition on gastrointestinal helminth populations. Bundy DA, et al. **Parasitology** 1987 Dec;95 (Pt 3):623-35 (67 ref.)

[Role of synanthropic corvid birds in the transmission of parasites to birds in a zoo] Zuchowska E. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987;33(2):193-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Induction of secondary IgE antibody response in rats immunized with X-irradiated metacercariae of Paragonimus ohirai. Ikeda T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):213-8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy of helminth ova. Zaman V. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Mar; 18(1):1-13

HELPER CELLS

see related
INTERLEUKIN 2
LYMPHOCYTE COOPERATION

Familial splenomegaly syndrome with reduced circulating T helper cells and splenic germinal centre hypoplasia. McKinley RA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):393-6

The interstitial lung disease associated with rheumatoid arthritis: evidence for imbalance of helper T-lymphocyte subpopulations at sites of disease activity. Balbi B, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 May-Jun;23(3):241-7

Induction of helper and suppressor T cells by nonoverlapping determinants on the large protein antigen, beta-galactosidase. Krzych U, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Feb; 2(2):141-5

Peripheral T lymphocyte subsets in rapidly progressive periodontitis. Katz J, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Apr; 15(4):266-8

Computerized data analysis in cellular immunology. Enhancement and suppression of immune responses. Sette A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):91-8

T4 cell receptor distortion in acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Hollins TD. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Jun; 26(2):107-11

[An immunoblastic lymphadenopathy consisting of helper/inducer T lymphocytes, showing monoclonal rearrangement of T cell receptor beta gene] Aoyagi Y, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 50(7):1364-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ANALYSIS

Increased number of circulating suppressor T-lymphocytes in sun-induced multiple skin cancers. Frentz G, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;61(2):294-7

Longitudinal survey of T-lymphocytes and viral antibodies in MS patients. Caputo D, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Jun;Suppl 6:53-6

[Lack of T lymphocytes expressing CD4 antigen during pollenosis] Kerbourch JF, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Dec;18(10):7-11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

CLASSIFICATION

Abnormalities in CD4+ T-lymphocyte subsets in inflammatory rheumatic diseases. Morimoto C, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):817-25

Murine cutaneous leishmaniasis: susceptibility correlates with differential expansion of helper T-cell subsets. Locksley RM, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 138(5):744-9

Helper and suppressor functions of panned populations of immune peritoneal T cells with reactivity to the rat mammary adenocarcinoma 13762A. Christensen ND, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar;112(1):200-13

Division of human helper T cells into two sets on the basis of the induction of anti-tumor cytotoxicity by phorbol ester and calcium ionophore. Pawelec G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1147-50

Anti-CD27 monoclonal antibodies identify two functionally distinct subpopulations within the CD4+ T cell subset. Van Lier RA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 May;18(5):811-6

Heterogeneity of helper/inducer T lymphocytes. II. Effects of interleukin 4- and interleukin 2-producing T cell clones on resting B lymphocytes. Boom WH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1350-63

Lymphokine-mediated regulation of the proliferative response of clones of T helper 1 and T helper 2 cells. Fernandez-Botran R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1; 168(2):543-58

Heterogeneity of helper/inducer T lymphocytes. I. Lymphokine production and lymphokine responsiveness. Kurt-Jones EA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1; 166(6):1774-87

The functionally distinct subpopulations of human CD4+ helper/inducer T lymphocytes defined by anti-CD45R antibodies derive sequentially from a differentiation pathway that is regulated by activation-dependent post-thymic differentiation. Clement LT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1464-70

Defective thymic education of L3T4+ T helper cell function in graft-vs-host mice. Fukuzawa M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):430-9

Intrathymic differentiation and tolerance induction of lymphokine-secreting Lyt-2+ T helper cells. Mizuochi T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1421-4

Property of class I H-2 alloantigen-reactive Lyt-2+ helper T cell subset. Abrogation of its proliferative and IL-2-producing capacities by intravenous injection of class I H-2-disparate allogeneic cells. Sato S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):721-7

Functional heterogeneity among human inducer T cell clones. Umetsu DT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15; 140(12):4211-6

CYTOLOGY

A compartment of effector helper and suppressor T cells in the normal mouse thymus. Larsson-Sciard EL, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Jan-Feb;139(1):55-70

Mast cell degranulation as a major event in the effector phase of delayed-type hypersensitivity induced by cloned helper T cells. Herrmann P, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):102-5

The development of helper T cell precursors in mouse thymus. Marrack P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15; 140(8):2508-14

Induction of an immature T-cell phenotype in malignant helper T cells by cocultivation with epidermal cell cultures. Chu T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Oct;89(4):358-61

Intrathymic deletion of self-reactive cells prevented by neonatal anti-CD4 antibody treatment. MacDonald HR, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 8;335(6186):174-6

[Reduction of circulating lymphocytes after giving blood. Effects on the establishment of reference values for CD4 and CD8 lymphocytes] Martini E, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(5):327-8 (Fre)

DRUG EFFECTS

Glucosteroid (GS)-dependent immunomodulation of immunoglobulin biosynthesis in vitro. III. Effect of GS on helper and suppressor cells' Ig production in vitro. Korczak-Kowalska G, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(5):645-9

The effect of vitamin E treatment on the incidence of OKT+4 lymphocytes in the peripheral blood of children with chronic respiratory tract infections. Skopińska-Różewska E, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(2):207-10

Isoprinosine-induced modulation of T-helper-cell subsets and antigen-presenting monocytes (Leu M3 + Ia +) resulted in improvement of T- and B-lymphocyte functions, in vitro in ARC and AIDS patients. Tsang PH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;45(2):166-76

PolyI.polyC12U-mediated inhibition of loss of alloantigen responsiveness viral replication in human CD4+ T cell clones exposed to human immunodeficiency virus in vitro. Laurence J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1631-9

Differential effects of glucocorticoids on the proliferation of a murine helper and a cytolytic T cell clone in response to IL-2 and IL-4. Bertoglio JH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1191-6

ENZYMOLOGY

A novel serine proteinase (HuTSP) isolated from a cloned human CD8+ cytolytic T cell line is expressed and secreted by activated CD4+ and CD8+ lymphocytes. Fruth U, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1625-33

T helper cell cytoplasmic granules. Exocytosis in response to activation via the T cell receptor. Taplits MS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):1-9

IMMUNOLOGY

T-helper cell activation in bullous pemphigoid. Schaller J, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987;67(6):520-3

Activated T cells and Leu-7+ cells in Bell's palsy. Jonsson L, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jan-Feb; 105(1-2):108-13

Antigen-specific helper T cells in the intestine: origin and migration. Dunkley ML, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:119-30

T-cell clones specific for synthetic polypeptides in cellular collaborations. Mozes E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 225:165-81

T cell clones that help IgA responses. Phillips-Quagliata JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:101-17

Flare up of joint inflammations induced by cloned helper T cells. Retention of the helper T cells. Klasen IS, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1-2):69-73

Warner-Lambert/Parke-Davis award lecture. Cellular interactions in the immune response. The roles of B lymphocytes and interleukin-4. Abbas AK. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Oct;129(1):25-33 (32 ref.)

OKT4 epitope deficiency in a patient with acute myeloblastic leukemia. Imashuku S, et al. **Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1987 Fall;9(3):242-5

Polyclonal B-cell activation by influenza A/Texas virus-specific human T-cell clones. Juy D, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 May-Jun;138(3):371-82

Studies on cell-mediated immune defects to Epstein-Barr virus and cytomegalovirus in HIV-related disorders. Sirianni MC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:385-9

Acetylcholine receptor-specific human T-lymphocyte lines. Hohlfeld R, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;505:27-38

Changes in the helper and suppressor lymphocytes in human peripheral blood following maximal physical exercise. Tchórzewski H, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):307-12

Identification of the antigen-binding molecule on helper T cell lines specific for L-glutamic acid60-L-alanine30-L-tyrosine10 (GAT). Zimecki M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):361-70

Allosensitized helper and cytotoxic T-lymphocyte clones differentially modulate endotoxin-stimulated macrophage function. Jordan ML, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Feb; 123(2):182-7

Differential ability of tumor-unique and cross-reactive antigen(s) on two murine hepatoma cell lines to induce Lyt-1+2- T cells responsible for in vivo protective immunity. Shima J, et al. **Biken J** 1987 Mar;30(1):1-8

High numbers of CD4+ T cells showing abnormal recognition of DR antigens in lymphoid organs involved by Hodgkin's disease. Maggi E, et al. **Blood** 1988 May; 71(5):1503-6

Monocyte-derived macrophages as helper cells in monocyte-mediated cytolysis. Dallegri F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jan;68(1):33-6

T prolymphocytoid leukaemic transformation of a T chronic lymphoid leukaemia characterized by surface markers as helper T cells for B cell immunoglobulin synthesis [letter] Philip PJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jan;68(1):143-4

Normalization of immunoregulatory T-helper T-suppressor sublineages and cell-mediated immunity by isoprinosine in vitro in the early stages of AIDS. Tsang P, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:611-8

The augmentation of tumor-specific immunity using haptenic muramyl dipeptide (MDP) derivatives. II. Establishment of tumor-specific immunotherapy models utilizing MDP hapten-reactive helper T cell activity. Sano H, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(3):180-4

The augmentation of tumor-specific immunity using haptenic muramyl dipeptide (MDP) derivatives. III. Eradication of disseminated murine chronic leukemia cells by utilizing MDP hapten-reactive helper T-cell activity. Shima J, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(1):43-7

Role of helper T-lymphocytes in rejection of UV-induced murine skin cancers. Romerdahl CA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 1;48(9):2325-8

Antigen processing and CD4+ T cell depletion in AIDS.

Germain RN. **Cell** 1988 Aug 12;54(4):441–4 (0 ref.)
The molecular basis of alloreactivity in antigen–specific, major histocompatibility complex–restricted T cell clones. Matis LA, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 9;51(1):59–69
The CD4 antigen: physiological ligand and HIV receptor. Sattentau QJ, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 11;52(5):631–3 (57 ref.)
Analysis of host–virus interactions in AIDS with anti–gp120 T cell clones: effect of HIV sequence variation and a mechanism for CD4+ cell depletion. Siliciano RF, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 12;54(4):561–75
Characterization of subtype–specific and cross–reactive helper–T–cell clones recognizing influenza virus hemagglutinin. Brown LE, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;109(1):12–24
Differential effects of cyclosporins A and G on functional activation of a T–helper–lymphocyte line mediating experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis. Caspi RR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 May;113(2):350–60
L3T4+ T–cell–independent reactivity of Lyt2+ T cells in vivo. Heeg K, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):148–57
Ability of fixed B–lymphoma cells to present foreign protein antigen fragments and allogenic MHC molecules to a cloned helper–T–cell line. Horowitz JB, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;109(2):429–36
Characterization of cell surface molecules involved in the recognition of antigen–presenting cells by cloned helper T–cell lines. Kearse KP, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep; 115(2):334–51
Antigen–directed retention of an autoimmune T–cell line. Lightman SL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov;110(1):28–34
Control of helper–T–cell proliferation by recognition of Ia and Mac–1 antigens on phagocytic cells of the thymic reticulum. Papiernik M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 15; 113(1):95–106
Regulation of helper T cell clone proliferation via the CD2 molecule. Sterkers G, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 109(1):192–205
The role of accessory molecules in T–helper activation induced by antigen, lectin, or CD3 antibodies. Torbett BE, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep;115(2):352–62
The remarkable proliferation of helper T cell subset in response to autologous thyrocytes and intrathyroidal T cells from patients with Graves' disease. Eguchi K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):403–10
In vitro IgM and IgM rheumatoid factor production in response to Staphylococcus aureus Cowan I: evidence for the role of Leu–2–positive T suppressor cells and radiosensitive T helper cells. Goldstein R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug;69(2):358–67
Rapid recovery of helper activity following T cell depleted allogeneic marrow transplant. Wimperis JZ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):601–10
The effect of nonviral liver damage on the T–lymphocyte helper/suppressor ratio. Klein A, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):214–20
Transient T–cell abnormality in a selective IgM–immunodeficient patient with Brucella infection. Raziuddin S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Mar; 46(3):360–7
Cellular immunity abnormalities in patients with recurrent Bell's palsy. Mañós–Pujol M, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1987 Aug;12(4):283–7
Phenotypes of peripheral blood T lymphocytes in rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Findings in patients with varying disease activity and clinical subgroups. Thoen J, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1988 Jun; 7(2):188–96
Normalization of the CD4/CD8 lymphocyte ratio and increased B lymphocytes in long standing diabetic patients following therapy with thymopentin. Pozzilli P, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Oct;6(2):51–6
CD4 and CD8 subsets defined by dual–color cytofluorometry which distinguish symptomatic from asymptomatic blood donors seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus. Prince HE, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987;5(4):188–93
A sequence pattern common to T cell epitopes. Rothbard JB, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):93–100
Increased number of CD4 cells able to bind to natural killer cell targets in the peripheral blood of AIDS related complex patients. Barnaba V, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Mar;24(3):369–76
Serological response in patients with chronic asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus infection. Lindhardt BO, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):394–9
Activation of specific T cell lines by the antigens avidin and myelin basic protein in the absence of antigen–presenting cells. Altmann DM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov; 17(11):1635–40
An adjunct trait of HEL/I–Ab–specific T helper cell is sensitivity to antigen–specific immunosuppression. Araneo BA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):585–92
Stimulation with dendritic cells decreases or obviates the CD4+ helper cell requirement in cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses. Boog CJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb; 18(2):219–23
Two subsets of human CD4+ T helper cells differing in kinetics and capacities to produce interleukin 2 and interferon–gamma can be defined by the Leu–18 and UCHL1 monoclonal antibodies. Dohlsten M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug;18(8):1173–8
T helper cell–dependent induction of resting B cell differentiation need not require cognate cell interactions. Julius MH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):375–9
The molecular interactions with helper T cells which limit antigen–specific B cell differentiation. Julius MH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):381–6
Antigen–specific T cell unresponsiveness in cloned helper T cells mediated via the CD2 or CD3/Ti receptor pathways. Lamb JR, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov; 17(11):1641–4
Reduced production of interleukin 2 and interferon–gamma and enhanced helper activity for IgG synthesis by cloned CD4+ T cells from patients with AIDS. Maggi E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1685–90
Profiles of lymphokine activities and helper function for IgE in human T cell clones. Maggi E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1045–50
B cell participation in the recursive selection of T cell repertoires. Marcos MA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul; 18(7):1015–20
A common idiotope on T cell receptors and antibodies expressed in the absence of network selection. Martinez C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1391–4
A novel strategy for immunotherapy using antibody–coupled carriers to focus cytotoxic T helper cells. Ochi A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1645–8
A noncognate interaction with anti–receptor antibody–activated helper T cells induces small resting murine B cells to proliferate and to secrete antibody. Owens T. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):395–401
A significant proportion of normal resting B cells are induced to secrete immunoglobulin through contact with anti–receptor antibody–activated helper T cells in clonal cultures. Riedel C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar; 18(3):403–8
Anti–CD3 antibodies induce T helper function for human B cell differentiation in vitro by an interleukin 2–independent pathway. Sauerwein RW, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):133–7
CD4+ helper T cells are required for resistance to a highly metastatic murine tumor. Schild HJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1863–6
The glioblastoma–derived T cell suppressor factor/transforming growth factor–beta 2 inhibits T cell growth without affecting the interaction of interleukin 2 with its receptor. Siepl C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr; 18(4):593–600
Implications of a mathematical model for the role of lymphocytes with different lifespans in the recovery from tolerance. Doležal J, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987; 33(5):356–62
Human T4+ T–lymphocyte clones specific for the B fragment of tetanus toxin. Scrivner D, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Aug;19(4):245–54
Self versus non–self carrier in primary and secondary anti–TNP B cell response: I. Specificity of help. Zöller M, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Feb;176(3):195–216
Selective depletion of the OKT 4+ 4B4+ subset in lymph nodes from HIV+ patients. De Paoli P, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Oct;16(1):71–3
Generation of L3T4–/Ly–2– T cells in Peyer's patches of mice treated with monoclonal antibody against helper T cells. Ermak TH, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Mar; 17(3):205–10
Influence of kappa and IgH genes on the T helper cell response to p–azobenzenearsonate tyrosine. Trannoy E, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Nov;16(2):163–7
The role of helper T cell products in mouse B cell differentiation and isotype regulation. Coffman RL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1988 Feb;102:5–28 (58 ref.)
Recognition requirements for the activation, differentiation and function of T–helper cells specific for class I MHC alloantigens. Singer A, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Aug; 98:143–70
Consequences of the direct interaction of helper T cells with B cells presenting antigen. Swain SL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Oct;99:263–80 (62 ref.)
The role of IL4 and IL5: characterization of a distinct helper T cell subset that makes IL4 and IL5 (Th2) and requires priming before induction of lymphokine secretion. Swain SL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1988 Feb;102:77–105 (66 ref.)
Characterization of human T8+ suppressor and contrasuppressor cells, separated by the lectin Vicia villosa. Brines R, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Feb;63(2):247–54
Specific antibody responses by high– and low–density human peripheral blood B cells: T–helper cells and T–cell replacing factor (TRF) act on different B–cell subpopulations. Callard RE, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov; 62(3):451–6
Distribution and functional characteristics of antigen–specific helper T cells arising after Peyer's patch immunization. Dunkley ML, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):475–82
Immune responses in newly developed short–lived SAM mice. Selectively impaired T–helper cell activity in in vitro antibody response. Hosokawa T, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov;62(3):425–9
Do L3T4+ T cells act as effector cells in protection against influenza virus infection. Lightman S, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):139–44
Active role of T cells in promoting an in vitro autoantibody response to self erythrocytes in NZB mice. Miller RD, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):625–30
Dengue virus–induced helper T cells. Chaturvedi UC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jul;86:1–8
Immunization of mice against blood–stage Plasmodium yoelii malaria with isoelectrically focused antigens and correlation of immunity with T–cell priming in vivo. De Souza JB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):88–91
Role of L3T4+ T cells in host defense against Histoplasma capsulatum. Gomez AM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul; 56(7):1685–91
Decreased T helper cell function in patients with cystic fibrosis. Knutsen AP, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):208–12
Con A–propagated, auto–reactive T cell clones that secrete factors promoting high IgA responses. Al Maghazachi A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):147–56
Increased helper cell activity of NZB mice against H–2–identical allogeneic cells. Müller–Quernheim J, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):219–26
Cerebrospinal fluid and peripheral blood T–lymphocyte subsets in multiple sclerosis: monoclonal antibody analysis and correlations with clinical activity. Salmaggi A, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug;8(4):327–30
Subpopulations of T lymphocytes in psoriasis patients and their changes during immunotherapy. Rubins AY, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Dec;17(6):972–7
A suppressor–inducer factor produced by burn trauma–associated T cells. Green DR, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):521–6
Differentiation of human B lymphocyte subpopulations induced by an alloreactive helper T–cell clone. Anderson SJ, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;8(4):275–84
Schistosoma japonicum egg antigen–specific T cell lines in man. Induction of helper and suppressor T cell lines and clones in vitro in a patient with chronic schistosomiasis japonica. Ohta N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar;81(3):775–81
T–cell immunoregulation in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. I. Differential helper T–cell function in ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease. Kramer JK, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1988 Jan;25(1):9–17
Epitopes associated with MHC restriction site of T cells. III. I–J epitope on MHC–restricted T helper cells. Asano Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1613–26
Acquisition of an additional antigen specificity after mouse CD4 gene transfer into a T helper hybridoma. Ballhausen WG, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1493–8
In vivo stimulation and restoration of the immune response by the noninflammatory fragment 163–171 of human interleukin 1 beta. Boraschi D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):675–86
Helper T cell recognition of respiratory syncytial virus in mice. Openshaw PJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):305–12
Flavivirus–specific murine L3T4+ T cell clones: induction, characterization and cross–reactivity. Uren MF, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2655–63
Modulation of lymphocyte subsets in Peyer's patches of mice treated with monoclonal antibody against helper T–cells. Ermak TH, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr; 36(4):417–23
Mode of action of antigen–specific T–cell helper factors secreted by a T–cell line and clones. Axelrod O, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr–Jun;14(2–3):109–15
Antigen–specific helper factor reacts with antibody to the T–cell receptor. Deans JP, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr–Jun;14(2–3):103–7
The contribution of parasite–specific T cells to isotype restriction in Mesocestoides corti–infected mice. Abraham KM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2530–7
Comodulation of CD3 and CD4. Evidence for a specific association between CD4 and approximately 5% of the CD3:T cell receptor complexes on helper T lymphocytes. Anderson P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1732–7
Analysis of two distinct B cell activation pathways mediated by a monoclonal T helper cell. II. T helper cell secretion of interleukin 4 selectively inhibits antigen–specific B cell activation by cognate, but not noncognate, interactions with T cells. Asano Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15; 140(2):419–26
Human epidermal cells from ultraviolet light–exposed skin preferentially activate autoreactive CD4+2H4+ suppressor–inducer lymphocytes and CD8+ suppressor/cytotoxic lymphocytes. Baadsgaard O, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1738–44
Regulation of IgA secretion by T cell clones derived from the human gastrointestinal tract. Benson EB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1874–82
In vivo priming of helper and suppressor T cells by alloantigens. Frequency analysis with the use of an in vitro limiting dilution assay. Bianchi AT, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2524–9
Adoptive chemoimmunotherapy of murine leukemia with helper T lymphocyte clones. Bookman MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3166–70
An antigen–specific T8+ human clone of cells with a nonspecific augmenting function on the T4 cell–B cell helper interaction. Brines RD, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3314–20
Artificial T cell:B cell conjugation. A unique approach to analyze weak cell–cell interactions. Cassatt DR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1437–44
Direct human T helper cell–induced B cell activation is not mediated by inositol lipid hydrolysis. Chartash EK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1974–81
IL–4 is an essential factor for the IgE synthesis induced in

vitro by human T cell clones and their supernatants. Del Prete G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4193–8

Immunoregulatory functions of paf-acether. I. Effect of paf-acether on CD4+ cell proliferation. Dulioust A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):240–5

Immunoregulation in the Peyer's patch microenvironment. Cellular basis for the enhanced responses by the B cells of X-linked immunodeficient CBA/N mice. Eldridge JH, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2255–62

Anti-proliferative effect of IFN-gamma in immune regulation. I. IFN-gamma inhibits the proliferation of Th2 but not Th1 murine helper T lymphocyte clones. Gajewski TF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4245–52

Autocrine growth of CD4+ T cells. Differential effects of IL-1 on helper and inflammatory T cells. Greenbaum LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1555–60

Bidirectionality of mixed lymphocyte stimulation (Mls) response. Effects of Mlsb stimulator cells on Mlsa helper cells. Hämmerling U, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15; 140(8):2543–8

The influence of valence on the functional activities of monoclonal anti-L3T4 antibodies. Discrimination of signaling from other effects. Haque S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3207–12

Induction of lymphokine responsiveness of hapten-specific B lymphocytes promoted through an antigen-mediated T helper lymphocyte interaction. Krusemeier M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):367–75

Tolerance to class II major histocompatibility complex molecules is maintained in the presence of endogenous, interleukin-2-producing, tolerogen-specific T lymphocytes. Mohler KM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 139(7):2211–9

Gangliosides induce selective modulation of CD4 from helper T lymphocytes. Offner H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15; 139(10):3295–305

Essential requirement of I-A region-identical host bone marrow or bone marrow-derived cells for tumor neutralization by primed L3T4+ T cells. Ozawa H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3896–901

Neonatal exposure to immunogenic peptides. Differential susceptibility to tolerance induction of helper T cells and B cells reactive to malarial circumsporozoite peptide epitopes. Pombo D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3594–8

Heterogeneity among T helper cells. Interleukin 2 secretion and help for immunoglobulin secretion. Powers GD, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2567–72

T cell-dependent hapten-specific and polyclonal B cell responses require release of interleukin 5. Rasmussen R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):705–12

Glial retinal Müller cells produce IL-1 activity and have a dual effect on autoimmune T helper lymphocytes. Antigen presentation manifested after removal of suppressive activity. Roberge FG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2193–6

The biologic activity of anti-T cell receptor V region monoclonal antibodies is determined by the epitope recognized. Rojo JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15; 140(4):1081–8

Immune regulation by platelet-activating factor. I. Induction of suppressor cell activity in human monocytes and CD8+ T cells and of helper cell activity in CD4+ T cells. Rola-Pleszczynski M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3547–52

Generation of helper cell-independent cytotoxic T lymphocytes is dependent upon L3T4+ helper T cells. Roopenian DC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):391–7

Interleukin 4 enhances the ability of antigen-specific B cells to form conjugates with T cells. Sanders VM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2349–54

Inhibition of human T lymphocyte E rosette formation by neutrophils and hydrogen peroxide. Differential sensitivity between helper and suppressor T lymphocytes. Staite ND, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2424–30

Arginine vasopressin (AVP) replacement of helper cell requirement in IFN-gamma production. Evidence for a novel AVP receptor on mouse lymphocytes. Torres BA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2179–83

T cell-mediated recognition of foreign antigen and the Ia molecule observed by stopped-flow fluorometry. Utsunomiya N, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1471–5

Helper activity in antigen-specific antibody production mediated by CD4+ human cytotoxic T cell clones directed against herpes simplex virus. Yasukawa M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3419–25

Antibody-mediated activation of T cell clones as a method for screening hybridomas producing antibodies to the T cell receptor. Kanagawa O. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 13;110(2):169–78

The activation of L3T4+ helper T cells assisting the generation of anti-tumor Lyt-2+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes: requirement of Ia-positive antigen-presenting cells for processing and presentation of tumor antigens. Kosugi A, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1987 Dec;42(6):632–41

OKT4 epitope deficiency as a cause of reduced "helper" T cells in children at risk for human immunodeficiency virus infection. Levy DS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):79–82

T4+ T helper cell function in vivo: differential requirement for induction of antiviral cytotoxic T-cell and antibody responses. Ahmed R, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):2102–6

Distinct epitopes recognized by I-Ad-restricted T-cell clones within antigenic site E on influenza virus hemagglutinin. Brown LE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan; 62(1):305–12

Appearance of a helper activity by mouse serum in cultured lymphoid cells. Ryoyama K, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1987 Oct;57(5):281–9

The human immunoregulatory T cell circuit: recent progress and its clinical implications. Morimoto C, et al. **Keio J Med** 1987 Oct;36(4):351–68 (89 ref.)

Role of T helper lymphocytes in autoimmune diseases. Prud'homme GJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Aug;59(2):158–72 (200 ref.)

Mitogenic activity of high molecular polysaccharide fractions isolated from the Cupressaceae Thuja occidentale L. I. Macrophage-dependent induction of CD-4-positive T-helper (Th+) lymphocytes. Gohla SH, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Aug;2(8):528–33

Regulation of in vivo immunological reactions by monoclonal antibody against lymphocyte activation antigen. Yuasa H, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(4):397–412

Helper T-cell hybridomas as cellular probes for immunological investigation. Lechler RI. **Mol Cell Probes** 1988 Mar;2(1):1–14 (38 ref.)

Effect of TH-lines and clones on the growth and differentiation of B cell clones in microculture. Kotloff DB, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):147–55

Isotype regulation by helper T cells and lymphokines. Coffman RL, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:96–103 (19 ref.)

Ir gene control of help and suppression. Sorensen CM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:227–35 (19 ref.)

Heterogeneity of the epitopes of CD4 in patients infected with HIV [letter] Parker WA Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):581–2

Non-responsiveness to a foot-and-mouth disease virus peptide overcome by addition of foreign helper T-cell determinants. Francis MJ, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 12–18; 330(6144):168–70

Antibody production to the nucleocapsid and envelope of the hepatitis B virus primed by a single synthetic T cell site. Milich DR, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 8–14; 329(6139):547–9

Regulation of antibody isotype secretion by subsets of antigen-specific helper T cells. Stevens TL, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 21;334(6179):255–8

Feasibility of linked recognition of virus antigen as a helper determinant with a target antigen in the consideration of clinical application of virus-helper system in tumor immunity. Shimizu Y, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 39(11):2071–2

Chronic Tr-cell lymphoproliferative disease with unusual phenotype: clinical, cytochemical, ultrastructural and immunological studies. Chen Z, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(3):140–6

Activation and expansion of hapten- and protein-specific T helper cells from nonsensitized mice. Hauser C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5625–8

Helper T-cell clones that recognize autologous insulin are stimulated in nonresponder mice by pork insulin. Whiteley PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2723–7

Antigen-presenting B cells and helper T cells cooperatively mediate intravirionic antigenic competition between influenza A virus surface glycoproteins. Johansson BE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6869–73

Theoretical implications of cellular immune reactions against helper lymphocytes infected by an immune system retrovirus. Reibnegger G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7270–4

Adoptive chemoimmunotherapy of murine leukemia: dissemination, survival, and function of helper T lymphocyte clones. Bookman MA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:93–103

RCS tumor-host interactions: tumor growth dependence on L3T4+ T cells and its regulation by suppressor cells. Ohnishi K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:359–68

Possible role of helper and cytolytic T lymphocytes in antibacterial defense: conclusions based on a murine model of listeriosis. Kaufmann SH. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct; 9 Suppl 5:S650–9

Reduction of circulating suppressor inducer T lymphocytes in the exacerbation phase of remitting-relapse multiple sclerosis. Cafaro A, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 May–Jun; 57(3):159–62

Early changes in quiescent B cell physiology subsequent to cognate and bystander interaction with helper T cells. Cambier JC, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jan;27(1):59–71

Heterogeneity in the specificities of an alloreactive T helper cell line. Rajasekar R, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jun; 27(6):653–60

The killing of tumour cell targets coupled to tuberculin (PPD) by human and murine PPD-reactive T helper clones. I. PPD specificity of killing. Vyakarnam A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Mar;27(3):337–46

Cytolysis by cloned helper T cells: induction by specific antigen or by anti-CD3 hybrid antibodies. Vyakarnam A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jun;27(6):635–44

The killing of tumour cell targets coupled to tuberculin (PPD) by human and murine PPD-reactive T helper clones. II. Major histocompatibility complex restriction of killing. Vyakarnam A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Mar; 27(3):347–56

Immunotherapy of the nonobese diabetic mouse: treatment with an antibody to T-helper lymphocytes. Shizuru JA, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 29;240(4852):659–62

The substitution of carrier priming of helper function in the common American newt, Notophthalmus viridescens by lectins and human lymphokines. Ruben LN, et al. **Thymus** 1988;11(2):77–87

Analysis of the antigen specific helper T cell function and HLA-DR of Israeli patients with rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Tishler M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Nov; 30(5):229–34

In vitro effects of cyclosporines A and G on activation of an autoimmune T cell line. Caspi RR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):110–4

Construction of rat-mouse T hybridoma clones from rat kidney allograft-infiltrating cells with helper activity. Manca F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):159–60

Induction of "tolerance" in monoclonal human helper T lymphocyte populations during culture under conditions of chronic alloantigenic stimulation. Pawelec G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):164–6

Specificity of thymic selection and the role of self antigens. Singer A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):107–10

Cyclosphorine sensitivity in renal transplant patients. Quantitative assessment of interleukin-2-producing alloreactive helper T cells by limiting dilution analysis. Zanker B, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):313–6

[Soluble T4 molecules inhibit HIV infection in vitro] **Fortschr Med** 1988 Apr 10;106(11):10–1 **(Ger)**

[T lymphocyte subpopulations in anti-HIV-negative drug-dependent patients with intravenous abuse] Grosse Aldenhövel H, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1987 Dec; 55(12):361–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A fluorescence-activated cell sorter—analysis of peripheral T lymphocyte subpopulations in psoriasis] Hödl S, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 May 15;63(5):415–6, 421–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation-induced expression of Ia antigens and lymphocyte infiltration in murine tumors] Hirota S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 25; 48(3):370–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of antigen presentation by B cells to helper T cells] Zimecki M. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 Jul–Oct; 41(4–5):349–83 (160 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of multiple blood transfusions on the subpopulations of immunoregulatory cells] Drannik GN, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Oct;32(10):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymphocyte subpopulations in breast cancer] Aggenko AI, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preasthma and bronchial asthma: problems of clinical immunology] Bakulin MP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):33–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Expression of substance P and somatostatin receptors on a T helper cell line. Scicchitano R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:185–90

Two types of mouse helper T cell clone. III. Further differences in lymphokine synthesis between Th1 and Th2 clones revealed by RNA hybridization, functionally monospecific bioassays, and monoclonal antibodies. Cherwinski HM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1; 166(5):1229–44

Simultaneous production of IL-2, IL-4, and IFN-gamma by activated human CD4+ and CD8+ T cell clones. Paliard X, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):849–55

The expression and regulation of a potential lymphokine gene (TCA3) in CD4 and CD8 T cell clones. Wilson SD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1563–70

An antigen-specific helper T cell hybridoma produces an antigen-specific suppressor inducer molecule with identical antigenic fine specificity. Implications for the antigen recognition and function of helper and suppressor inducer T cells. Zheng H, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1; 140(5):1351–8

High-dose irradiated splenic stimulator cells show no endogenous interleukin-2 production but stimulate clonally developing helper T cells to produce interleukin-2. Heeg K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 9;109(2):185–91

Expression of B220 antigen on an interleukin 4- and interleukin 5-producing T-cell line. Sander B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):63–7

MICROBIOLOGY

Inhibition of infectivity and replication of HIV-2 and SIV in helper T-cells by 2',3'-dideoxynucleosides in vitro. Mitsuya H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Apr; 4(2):107–13

Envelope glycoprotein of HIV induces interference and cytolysis resistance in CD4+ cells: mechanism for persistence in AIDS. Stevenson M, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 6;53(3):483–96

Virus-lymphocyte interactions. II. Expression of viral sequences during the course of persistent lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus infection and their localization to the L3T4 lymphocyte subset. Tishon A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1280–4

Epstein-Barr virus genome-positive T lymphocytes in a boy with chronic active EBV infection associated with Kawasaki-like disease. Kikuta H, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 2;333(6172):455-7

Location and chemical synthesis of a binding site for HIV-1 on the CD4 protein. Jameson BA, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 3;240(4857):1335-9

Dextran sulfate suppression of viruses in the HIV family: inhibition of virion binding to CD4+ cells. Mitsuya H, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 29;240(4852):646-9

PATHOLOGY

Imbalances within the peripheral blood T-helper (CD4+) and T-suppressor (CD8+) cell populations in the reconstitution phase after human bone marrow transplantation. Velardi A, et al. **Blood** 1988 May; 71(5):1196-200

Primary gastric peripheral T-cell malignant lymphoma with helper/inducer phenotype. First case report with a complete histological ultrastructural and immunochemical study. Kanavaros P, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 15; 61(8):1602-10

Abnormal distribution of the helper-inducer and suppressor-inducer T-lymphocyte subsets in the rheumatoid joint. Pitzalis C, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1987 Nov;45(2):252-8

CD4 (T4+) lymphocytes in semen of healthy heterosexual men: implications for the transmission of AIDS [letter] Anderson DJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):703-4

Altered T4/T8 ratios in a patient with severe recurrent aphthous ulcers: report of a case. Landesberg R, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1987 Nov;45(11):980-2

[Determination, by the immunogold method, of T lymphocyte sub-populations during HIV infections (LAV/HTLV III)] Chollet-Martin S, et al.
Ann Biol Clin (Paris) 1987;45(3):304-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Increased helper inducer and decreased suppressor inducer phenotypes in the rheumatoid joint. Lasky HP, et al.
Arthritis Rheum 1988 Jan;31(1):52-9

Defective helper function of purified T4 cells and excessive suppressor activity of purified T8 cells in patients with B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. T4 suppressor effector cells are present in certain patients. Kunicka JE, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1551-60

Phenotype of syngeneic tumor-specific cytotoxic T-lymphocytes and requirements for their in vitro generation from tumor-bearing host and immune spleens. Bear HD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1422-7

Activation signals via CD2 molecule and interleukin 2 receptor act in synergy for helper function induction. Hu J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1123-6

Prolonged growth of activated B lymphocytes requires interaction with helper T cells. Rajasekar R, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1987 Nov;17(11):1619-24

T-cell-helper factors in autoimmunity. Mozes E, et al.
Isr J Med Sci 1988 Jul;24(7):355-8

Activation of HLA-restricted EBV-specific cytotoxic T cells does not require CD4+ (helper) T cells or exogenous cytokines. Fishwild DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15; 140(6):1994-8

Thymic stroma-derived T cell growth factor (TSTGF). I. Functional distinction of TSTGF from interleukins 2 and 4 and its preferential growth-promoting effect on helper T cell clones. Ogata M, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2675-82

Adoptive cell transfer studies to examine the role of T lymphocytes in immunity to Trypanosoma musculi. House RV, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Oct;74(5):819-27

Lymphocyte activation by HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein. Kornfeld H, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 29;335(6189):445-8

Intraparenchymal allografts in the mouse brain in relation to immunocytochemical identification of T lymphocyte subsets. Date I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 21;86(1):17-20

rpt-1, an intracellular protein from helper/inducer T cells that regulates gene expression of interleukin 2 receptor and human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Patarca R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2733-7

Activation of resting human B cells by helper T-cell clone supernatant: characterization of a human B-cell-activating factor. Diu A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):9140-4

SECRETION

Induction of IgG2a secretion from mIgG2a+ B-lymphoid tumor cells by BCDF present in several antigen-specific T-helper clones. Kim KJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov; 110(1):149-62

A mouse T cell product that preferentially enhances IgA production. II. Physicochemical characterization. Bond MW, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3691-6

A mouse T cell product that preferentially enhances IgA production. I. Biologic characterization. Coffman RL, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3685-90

Receptor-directed focusing of lymphokine release by helper T cells. Poo WJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 24; 332(6162):378-80

TRANSPLANTATION

Intraocular trafficking of lymphocytes in locally induced experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis (EAU). Kim MK, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):430-6

HELPER VIRUSES

PATHOGENICITY

A nonimmunosuppressive helper virus allows high efficiency induction of B cell lymphomas by reticuloendotheliosis virus strain T. Barth CF, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jan 1; 167(1):89-108

Analysis of hematopoietic and lymphopoietic tissue during a regenerative aplastic crisis induced by avian retrovirus MAV-2(O). Cummins TJ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr; 163(2):452-61

PHYSIOLOGY

Avian adeno-associated parvovirus and Marek's disease virus: studies of viral interactions in chicken embryo fibroblasts. Brief report. Bauer HJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 98(3-4):271-7

Complementation for replication by unrelated animal viruses containing DNA genomes. Cockley KD, et al.
Microbiol Rev 1987 Dec;51(4):431-8 (108 ref.)

HELPING BEHAVIOR

Exploring the helping relationship between the schizophrenic client and rehabilitation therapist. Goering PN, et al.
Am J Orthopsychiatry 1988 Apr;58(2):271-80 (43 ref.)

Older rural natural helpers: gender and site differences in the helping process. Patterson SL. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct; 27(5):639-44

Help-giving in self-help groups. Biegel DE, et al.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 1987 Nov;38(11):1195-7

The effects of prosocial and aggressive videogames on children's donating and helping. Chambers JH, et al.
J Genet Psychol 1987 Dec;148(4):499-505

The relationship between theory and measurement in evaluations of palliative care services. Degner LF, et al.
J Palliat Care 1987 Dec;3(2):8-13

Five studies testing two new egoistic alternatives to the empathy-altruism hypothesis. Batson CD, et al.
J Pers Soc Psychol 1988 Jul;55(1):52-77

[Relative weight of the recipient's benefits and the donor's costs in determining the magnitude of indebtedness] Aikawa A. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1988 Feb;58(6):366-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HELPLESSNESS, LEARNED

Controllable and uncontrollable stress in humans: alterations in mood and neuroendocrine and psychophysiological function. Breier A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 144(11):1419-25

Correlates of a clinical classification schema for the arthritis helplessness subscale. Stein MJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jul;31(7):876-81

Reversal of helpless behavior in rats by putative 5-HT1A agonists. Giral P, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Feb 1; 23(3):237-42

Learned helplessness: an experimental model of the DST in rats. Haracz JL, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Feb 15; 23(4):388-96

Delayed behavioral response to antidepressant drugs following selective damage to the hippocampal noradrenergic innervation in rats. Soubrie P, et al.
Brain Res 1987 Dec 29;437(2):323-31

A computerized system for learned helplessness experiments. Parra A, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1988 May-Jun; 22(3-4):265-71

Learned helplessness at work. Lennerlöf L.
Int J Health Serv 1988;18(2):207-22 (77 ref.)

Life-event types and attributional styles as predictors of depression in elderly women. Patrick LF, et al.
J Geriatr Psychiatry 1986;19(2):241-62

Further analysis of learned helplessness in rheumatoid arthritis using a "Rheumatology Attitudes Index"Callahan LF, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):418-26

Factor structure of the Arthritis Helplessness Index. Stein MJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):427-32

Development of a measure of learned helplessness. Quinless FW, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jan-Feb;37(1):11-5

The involvement of endogenous opiate systems in learned helplessness and stress-induced analgesia. Hemingway RB 3d, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987;93(3):353-7

Motor depression as a consequence of inescapable shocking and a reactivity to the electric shocks: the acute tranylcypromin treatment. Golda V, et al.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy 1986;29(4-5):407-18

[Representations of causality and depression. A factorial approach to the resignation model in the depressed patient] Comiskey F, et al. **Encephale** 1988 Mar-Apr;14(2):53-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Effects of (non-)contingency in a learned helplessness experiment: a re-analysis based on mood changes. Gerlsma C, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1987;25(5):329-40

The Attributional Style Questionnaire is not transparent. Schulman P, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1987;25(5):391-5

The hopelessness theory of depression: attributional aspects. Alloy LB, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1988 Feb;27 (Pt 1):5-21 (78 ref.)

Attributional change during psychotherapy. Firth-Cozens J, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1988 Feb;27 (Pt 1):47-54

A longitudinal test of the attributional vulnerability model in children at risk for depression. Hammen C, et al.
Br J Clin Psychol 1988 Feb;27 (Pt 1):37-46

Attributions and adjustment to life-threatening illness. Turnquist DC, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1988 Feb;27 (Pt 1):55-65 (57 ref.)

Childhood depression: new theoretical formulations and implications for foster care services. Zimmerman RB.
Child Welfare 1988 Jan-Feb;67(1):37-47

Attributional style of depressed chronic low back patients. Love AW. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 May;44(3):317-21

Reactance and helplessness following exposure to unsolvable problems: the effects of attributional style. Mikulincer M.
J Pers Soc Psychol 1988 Apr;54(4):679-86

Receptor regulation as a function of experience. Henn FA, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;74:107-16

Effect of an anti-anxiety drug in a learned helplessness experiment. Nijssen A, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987; 18(4):195-8

Effects of piracetam on learned helplessness in rats. Cavoy A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(6):545-9

Dysrhythmia, dysphoria, and depression: the interaction of learned helplessness and circadian dysrhythmia in the pathogenesis of depression. Healy D, et al. **Psychol Bull** 1988 Mar;103(2):163-78 (170 ref.)

Noncontingent reward-induced learned helplessness in humans. Lamb DG, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Oct; 61(2):559-64

[Learned helplessness and depression in the aged. A study of the concept of Seligman's depression in the old age home] Bayer C, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1987 Jul-Aug;20(4):204-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HELSINKI DECLARATION see under **ETHICS, MEDICAL**

HEMADSORPTION

Identification of a 32-kilodalton protein of Mycoplasma pneumoniae associated with hemadsorption. Baseman JB, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May;23(5):474-9

DRUG EFFECTS

[Enhancement of the sensitivity of the hemadsorption reaction by using the chemiluminescence of hemoglobin induced by hydrogen peroxide] Boreko EI, et al.
Vopr Virusol 1987 Nov-Dec;32(6):744-7 **(Rus)**

HEMAGGLUTINATING VIRUS OF JAPAN see **PARA-INFLUENZA VIRUS TYPE 1**

HEMAGGLUTINATION

Adherence of Bordetella avium to tracheal mucosa of turkeys: correlation with hemagglutination. Arp LH, et al.
Am J Vet Res 1988 May;49(5):693-6

Interaction forces between red cells agglutinated by antibody. III. Micromanipulation. Tha SP, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 May; 53(5):677-87

Maturation of suckling rat response to SRBC. Galassi NV, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Fall;11(4):781-90

Role of phenylalanine 150 in the receptor-binding domain of the K88 fibrillar subunit. Jacobs AA, et al.
J Bacteriol 1987 Nov;169(11):4907-11

Haemagglutination and tissue culture adhesion of Gardnerella vaginalis. Scott TG, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):1999-2005

A study on the adhesive properties of Cor. diphtheriae and Cor. parvum in the direct haemagglutination reaction. Ermolayev AV, et al.
J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol 1987;31(3):313-9

MR/K hemagglutination of Providencia stuartii correlates with adherence to catheters and with persistence in catheter-associated bacteriuria. Mobley HL, et al.
J Infect Dis 1988 Feb;157(2):264-71

Bovine erythrocyte-agglutinin as a possible adhesin of Bordetella bronchiseptica responsible for binding to porcine nasal epithelium. Ishikawa H, et al.
J Med Microbiol 1988 Jul;26(3):205-9

Lack of correlation between haemagglutination and adherence to epithelial cells in Yersinia pseudotuberculosis. Kawaoka Y, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Mar;25(3):175-81

Hemagglutination activity and localization of Fc receptor of group A and G streptococci. Yamada S, et al.
Microbiol Immunol 1988;32(1):15-23

The immunochemistry of some blood group antigens. Relation to erythrocyte membrane structure and to hemagglutination. Merry AH, et al. **Subcell Biochem** 1988; 12:31-94 (288 ref.)

The reaction of Campylobacter species on the chemiluminescence, chemotaxis and hemagglutination. Ullmann U, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A] 1987 Aug 266(1-2):178-90

[Hemagglutinating and adhesive capacities of Klebsiella and

Enterobacter strains] Bondarenko VM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Jul;(7):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of antimalarial drugs on erythrocyte agglutination by lectins. Kaur K, et al. **Acta Anthropogenet** 1985;9(4):202–5

Calcium-mediated hemagglutination by serum amyloid P component and the inhibition by specific glycosaminoglycans. Hamazaki H. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):212–8

A N-acetyllactosamine-specific cell-binding activity in a plant pathogen, Erwinia rhapontici. Korhonen TK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):163–6

Evidence of an anti-A1 inhibited by EDTA. Tedrow HE, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):177–8

[Sperm-agglutinating, hemagglutinating and precipitating activity of an extract of Arum maculatum roots] Mladenov I, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 1987;26(3):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

HEMAGGLUTINATION INHIBITION TESTS

Comparison of haemagglutination test, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and indirect immunofluorescence antibody test for determination of rubella immune status. Hossain A, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Aug;91(4):216–21

Cost and performance analysis of haemagglutination inhibition, passive haemagglutination, radial haemolysis, and enzyme immunoassay for measuring rubella antibody. Mahony JB, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Nov; 18(2–3):133–42

Irregular appearance of antiviral activity of complement in the hemagglutination-inhibition test [letter] Subi K. **Virologie** 1987 Oct–Dec;38(4):273–4

[Increasing the sensitivity of Gm determination in blood stains] Scheithauer R, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987; 45:255–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Inhibition of haemagglutination with Synsorbs and salivas of anti-A monoclonal antibodies. Gane P, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):435–42

Inhibition of haemagglutination with Synsorbs and salivas of anti-B and anti-AB monoclonal antibodies. Mollicone R, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec; 30(5):579–87

Inhibition of haemagglutination with Synsorbs and salivas of monoclonal antibodies against non-A, non-B glycoconjugates. Oriol R, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):671–9

Use of Indonesian non-human primate erythrocytes for measles hemagglutination inhibition serology. Sie AC, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Mar; 18(1):56–8

[Method and quality control of the rubella hemagglutination inhibition test] Sandow D, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Apr; 34(4):258–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The hemagglutination inhibition reaction in tick-borne encephalitis using trypsinized erythrocytes of the human O-group] Rumiantseva NP. **Lab Delo** 1987;(12):931–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Virological and serological diagnosis of influenza using the passive hemagglutination and passive hemagglutination inhibition tests] Asanova SE, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May–Jun;32(3):377–9 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

A haemagglutination inhibition test for avian infectious bronchitis virus antibody. Faragher JT. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Aug;64(8):250–2

A comparison of infectious bronchitis virus hemagglutination-inhibition test procedures. King DJ. **Avian Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun;32(2):335–41

HEMAGGLUTINATION TESTS

Tx polyagglutination in three members of one family. Wolach B, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(1):45–7

A comparative study of the RAST, indirect haemagglutination, basophil degranulation and latex tests in the diagnosis of human hydatid disease. Peláez Hernández A, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):109–12

Improved ELISA for thyroid microsomal auto-antibodies. Comparison with haemagglutination and immunofluorescent techniques. Ohwovoriole AE, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):183–9

A passive hemagglutination test for leprosy using a synthetic disaccharide antigen. Petchclai B, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Jun;56(2):255–8

The reduction of animal usage by the application of indirect haemagglutination in the potency testing of diphtheria toxoid in combined vaccines. Maheshwari SC, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1988 Jan;16(1):9–14

Evaluation of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and reversed passive hemagglutination for detection of Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus antigen. Shepherd AJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):347–53

Evaluation of ELISA and IHAT in immunodiagnosis of bancroftian filariasis using delipidized L. carinii antigen. el-Ganayani GA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun; 18(1):111–7

Serological diagnostics of imported malaria in Czechoslovakia. Mirovský P, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(3):299–306

The detection of heat-aggregated IgG (as a model for immune complexes) by reverse passive haemagglutination using a human monoclonal rheumatoid factor coupled to erythrocytes. Welsh CJ, et ai. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1–2):271–4

Cost and performance analysis of haemagglutination inhibition, passive haemagglutination, radial haemolysis, and enzyme immunoassay for measuring rubella antibody. Mahony JB, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Nov; 18(2–3):133–42

An attempt of immunodiagnosis by means of mixed passive hemagglutination (MPHA) test for human pulmonary dirofilariasis. Ohnishi Y, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1988; 74(3):277–80

Complement fixation and haemagglutination reaction with methanol extracts of icterohaemorrhagiae, canicola and patoc leptospires serovars. Koury MC, et al. **Rev Latinoam Microbiol** 1987 Jul–Sep;29(3):283–6

Detection of Chlamydia psittaci from various animal species by reverse passive haemagglutination. Chalmers WS, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Oct;15(1–2):57–64

Serotyping of Aeromonas species using passive haemagglutination. Guinée PA, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Jul; 265(3–4):305–13

Hemagglutination patterns of Pseudomonas aeruginosa strains of different serogroups, Habs and Fisher types. Pal R, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Jul; 265(3–4):299–304

[Studies on the indirect haemagglutination test with Leptospira] Lin JR. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;21(4):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Immunologic methods for the detection of diphtheria toxin (passive hemagglutination and ELISA for toxin detection in cultures and serum)] Krech T, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Jun; 265(1–2):124–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of factor VIII antigen (VIIIR-Ag) by erythrocyte agglutination] Coelho E. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov–Dec; 42(6):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Evaluation of Trypanosoma cruzi antigens for the indirect hemagglutination reaction. I. Different antigenic extracts] Vitor RW, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 May–Jun;29(3):178–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Evaluation of Trypanosoma cruzi antigens for the indirect hemagglutination reaction. II. Antigens of different samplings and evolutive forms] Vitor RW, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 May–Jun;29(3):183–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[A rapid indirect hemagglutination reaction for determining Clostridium tetani toxin] Sergeeva TI, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988; (1):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Indirect haemagglutination test using gonococcal pilus antigen: how useful to diagnose gonorrhoea? Reimann K, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Aug;63(4):250–5

A comparison of the indirect haemagglutination test with the toxin neutralization test for the estimation of diphtheria antitoxin in mouse sera. Maheshwari SC, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1987 Oct;15(4):315–21

Indirect haemagglutination test for melioidosis [letter] Ashdown LR. **Med J Aust** 1987 Oct 5;147(7):364–5

Harnessing the red cell for immunoassays. Coombs RR. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Jan;44(1):66–72 (26 ref.)

Results obtained with 31 monoclonal antibodies (anti-B and anti-A + B) tested for their ability to be used in routine conditions. Lamy B, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):537–44

Immunological properties of 18 anti-B and 12 anti-A,B monoclonal antibodies. Rouger P, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):569–77

Immunological properties of 31 anti-A monoclonal antibodies. Rouger P, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):413–20

Characterisation of anti-A monoclonals by liquid-phase and solid-phase serology and radioimmunoassay. Scott ML, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Dec;30(5):443–50

Value of the Widal test in the diagnosis of typhoid fever in an endemic area and suggestions for a modification. A preliminary study. Boomsma LJ, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1988 Apr;40(2):103–8

[The inverse passive hemagglutination reaction. An evaluation of preliminary trials] Babeş VT, et al. **Virologie** 1988 Apr–Jun;39(2):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sensitivity and specificity of the passive hemagglutination reaction with erythrocyte diagnostic agents made from cultured and pathogenic Treponema pallidum] Timchenko GF, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(3):20–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Virological and serological diagnosis of influenza using the passive hemagglutination and passive hemagglutination inhibition tests] Asanova SE, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May–Jun;32(3):377–9 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the indirect hemagglutination reaction of Chagas' disease in human whole blood samples collected by means of filter paper] Gómez ML, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Apr;115(4):329–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Comparison of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) and indirect hemagglutination (IHA) in experimental Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae infection of pigs. Kobisch M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):644–6

Microassay of bovine serum and urinary myoglobin by reverse passive hemagglutination. Osame S, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):995–1001

[Use of the reverse passive hemagglutination reaction for the laboratory diagnosis of transmissible gastroenteritis of swine] Airapetian VG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 32(5):629–31 **(Rus)**

HEMAGGLUTINATION, VIRAL

Bovine herpesvirus type 1 gp87 mediates both attachment of virions to susceptible cells and hemagglutination. Okazaki K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(3–4):297–307

Hemagglutination and hemagglutination-inhibition tests with porcine rotavirus. Eiguchi Y, et al. **Kitasato Arch Exp Med** 1987 Dec;60(4):167–72

Characterization of a nonhemagglutinating mutant of canine parvovirus. Parrish CR, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar; 163(1):230–2

HEMAGGLUTININS

Lectin-enzyme immunoassay of transferrin sialovariants using immobilized antitransferrin and enzyme-labeled galactose-binding lectin from Ricinus communis. Pekelharing JM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Sep;165(2):320–6

Hemagglutinating activity of lipopolysaccharides from subgingival plaque bacteria. Okuda K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3192–6

ANALYSIS

Multimeric analysis of von Willebrand factor before and after desmopressin acetate (DDAVP) administration intravenously and subcutaneously in male beagle dogs. Kraus KH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;48(9):1376–9

Detection of K88 and K99 fimbrial antigens on Escherichia coli by coagglutination. Murray CJ. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Aug; 64(8):239–40

Various kinds of lipoamino acids including a novel serine-containing lipid in an opportunistic pathogen Flavobacterium. Their structures and biological activities on erythrocytes. Kawai Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1–2):73–80

Detection of hemagglutinins in dried saliva stains and their potential use in blood typing. Harrington JJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 May;33(3):628–37

Detection and use of salivary hemagglutinins for forensic blood grouping. Kobilinsky L, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Mar;33(2):396–403

A hemagglutinin specific for sialic acids in a rat brain synaptic vesicle-enriched fraction. Popoli M, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jan;13(1):63–7

Anamnestic response of neonatal chickens to sheep red blood cells as influenced by the number of weeks between the first and second injections. Davis V, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 May;67(5):855–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Increased hemagglutinins after intraperitoneal immunization in postinflammatory state. Levine S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 24;105(2):179–82

GENETICS

Cloning of a coding sequence of "Bordetella pertussis" filamentous hemagglutinin gene. Mattei D, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):307–11

Sequence of a full-length cDNA for rat lung beta-galactoside-binding protein: primary and secondary structure of the lectin. Clerch LB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):692–9

Expression of two different endogenous galactoside-binding lectins sharing sequence homology. Raz A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):645–9

Carbohydrate-binding protein 35: molecular cloning and expression of a recombinant polypeptide with lectin activity in Escherichia coli. Jia S, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2–3):197–204

Molecular cloning of the Escherichia coli O75X adhesin. Nowicki B, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3168–73

Cloning and sequence of the gene encoding the major structural component of mannose-resistant fimbriae of Serratia marcescens. Mizunoe Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3567–74

Genetic analysis of a region of the Bordetella pertussis chromosome encoding filamentous hemagglutinin and the pleiotropic regulatory locus vir. Stibitz S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):2904–13

Carbohydrate binding protein 35. Complementary DNA sequence reveals homology with proteins of the heterogeneous nuclear RNP. Jia S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6009–11

IMMUNOLOGY

Evidence for the lectin nature of some dermatophyte haemagglutinins. Bouchara JP, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1987 Nov-Dec;138(6):729-36

Failure of antisera to J5 and R595 rough mutants to reduce endotoxemic lethality. Greisman SE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):54-64

Antibodies against Vibrio cholerae lipopolysaccharide, cell-bound haemagglutinin and toxin in the intestinal fluid during convalescence. Chongsa-Nguan M, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Mar; 18(1):33-8

Isohemagglutinins and preformed natural antibodies in xenogeneic organ transplantation. Hammer C. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4443-7

Early appearance of anti-A isohemagglutinin after allogeneic, ABO minor incompatible, T cell depleted bone marrow transplant. Robertson VM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec; 19(6):4612-7

Complement-independent lysis of human red blood cells by cold hemagglutinins. Salama A, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 55(1):21-5

[Studies on the mechanism developing bronchial asthma due to Candida albicans. 4. Relationship of three different antibodies against Candida albicans (Candida), IgE antibody, precipitin and hemagglutinin to severity of Candida-induced asthma and to type of response after bronchial provocation test] Tsukioka K, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Oct;36(10):902-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. a. Influenza viruses] Nobusawa E, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 45(10):2229-34 **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A galactose specific agglutinin from the hemolymph of the snail Achatina fulica: purification and characterization. Mitra D, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Winter;12(1):33-42

Partial purification of a bacterial lectinlike substance from Eikenella corrodens. Yamazaki Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):191-6

Isolation of the galactose-binding lectin that mediates the in vitro adherence of Entamoeba histolytica. Petri WA Jr, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1238-44

Plasma immunoadsorption combined with exchange for removal of isohemagglutinin in major ABO-incompatible bone marrow transplantation: a case report. Akao Y, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;50(6):1258-62

METABOLISM

Evidence against lung galaptin being important to the synthesis or organization of the elastic fibril. Powell JT. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1;252(2):447-52

A developmentally regulated lectin in Bufo arenarum embryos. Elola MT, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(6):749-53

A hemagglutinin of uropathogenic Escherichia coli recognizes the Dr blood group antigen. Nowicki B, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1057-60

Murine fetal liver macrophages bind developing erythroblasts by a divalent cation-dependent hemagglutinin. Morris L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):649-56

Distribution of an endogenous beta-galactoside-specific lectin during foetal and neonatal rabbit development. Catt JW, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Jun;87 (Pt 5):623-33

Binding and internalization of rat colonic mucins by the galactose/N-acetyl-D-galactosamine adherence lectin of Entamoeba histolytica. Chadee K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):398-406

Galactoside-binding lectin in human tissues. Allen HJ, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1987;8(4):218-29

PHARMACOKINETICS

Intracellular processing and transport of influenza-virus envelope proteins in Madin-Darby canine kidney cells. Effects of the carboxylic ionophores monensin and nigericin. Daniels PU, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15; 252(3):693-700

PHARMACOLOGY

Stimulation of human peripheral lymphocytes and induction of interleukin 2 production by a lectin from the gonad of the sea hare, Aplysia fasciata. Zipris D, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Summer;11(3):501-11

HEMAGGLUTININS, PLANT see **LECTINS**

HEMAGGLUTININS, VIRAL

Glycosylation of the bovine coronavirus hemagglutinin protein. Hogue BG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 218:131-6

Hydrophobic photolabeling identifies BHA2 as the subunit mediating the interaction of bromelain-solubilized influenza virus hemagglutinin with liposomes at low pH. Harter C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):1856-64

The influenza hemagglutinin precursor as an acid-sensitive probe of the biosynthetic pathway. Boulay F, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2643-50

Membrane action of synthetic N-terminal peptides of influenza virus hemagglutinin and its mutants. Düzgüneş N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):110-4

pH-dependent membrane fusion activity of a synthetic twenty amino acid peptide with the same sequence as that of the hydrophobic segment of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Murata M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;102(4):957-62

Fusion of membrane vesicles bearing only the influenza hemagglutinin with erythrocytes, living cultured cells, and liposomes. Lapidot M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5; 262(28):13736-41

Effects of low pH on influenza virus. Activation and inactivation of the membrane fusion capacity of the hemagglutinin. Stegmann T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17744-9

Anti-peptide antibodies detect steps in a protein conformational change: low-pH activation of the influenza virus hemagglutinin. White JM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 105(6 Pt 2):2887-96

Membrane fusion by peptide analogues of influenza virus haemagglutinin. Wharton SA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug; 69 (Pt 8):1847-57

Uptake of reovirus serotype 1 by the lungs from the bloodstream is mediated by the viral hemagglutinin. Verdin EM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):545-51

ANALYSIS

Isolation of cross-reactive, subtype-specific monoclonal antibodies against influenza virus HA1 and HA2 hemagglutinin subunits. Sánchez-Fauquier A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(3-4):251-65

The trans-most cisternae of the Golgi complex: a compartment for sorting of secretory and plasma membrane proteins. Orci L, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):1039-51

The intracellular distribution of influenza virus matrix protein and nucleoprotein in infected cells and their relationship to haemagglutinin in the plasma membrane. Patterson S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):1859-72

Canine parvovirus: strain difference in haemagglutination activity and antigenicity. Senda M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):349-54

Use of Indonesian non-human primate erythrocytes for measles hemagglutination inhibition serology. Sie AC, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Mar; 18(1):56-8

Does tetanus toxin have a sequence homology with the haemagglutinin of influenza virus? [letter] Montecucco C, et al. **Toxicon** 1987;25(9):911-3

Formation of mixed hemagglutinin trimers in the course of double infection with influenza viruses belonging to different subtypes. Sklyanskaya EI, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 May;10(2-3):153-65

[Preparation of a Tahyna-virus specific antigen with a high hemagglutination titer] Juřicová Z. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1987 Oct;36(5):287-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparative study of carbohydrate chains of H1 hemagglutinins of influenza viruses A/Kiev/59/79 and X/Leningrad/54/1 using oligosaccharide maps] Arbatskil NP, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Nov;13(11):1542-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative characteristics of hemagglutinins of influenza A viruses with antigenic structure Hsw1N1 isolated from man and animals] Dem'ianenko IV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar-Apr;33(2):157-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoenzyme test system based on F(ab)2-antibody fragments for demonstrating influenza virus hemagglutinin] Leonov SV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul-Aug;32(4):498-502 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Selective inhibition of WSN influenza virus haemolysis by pea lectin. Krah DL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):717-22

GENETICS

Variations in glycosylation of the influenza virus hemagglutinin of subtype H7. Brief report. Klenk HD, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(3-4):359-63

Induction in a murine tumor of immunogenic tumor variants by transfection with a foreign gene. Fearon ER, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):2975-80

Folding, trimerization, and transport are sequential events in the biogenesis of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Copeland CS, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):197-209

A single amino acid change in the cytoplasmic domain allows the influenza virus hemagglutinin to be endocytosed through coated pits. Lazarovits J, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3; 53(5):743-52

Monoclonal antibodies localize events in the folding, assembly, and intracellular transport of the influenza virus hemagglutinin glycoprotein. Yewdell JW, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):843-52

Location on the evolutionary tree of influenza H3 haemagglutinin genes of Japanese strains isolated during 1985-6 season. Nakajima S, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Apr;100(2):301-10

Transfer of condensed viral DNA into eukaryotic cells using proteoliposomes. Tikchonenko TI, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):321-30

Nucleotide sequence of the coding and flanking regions of the human parainfluenza virus 3 hemagglutinin-neuraminidase gene: comparison with other paramyxoviruses. Storey DG, et al. **Intervirology** 1987; 27(2):69-80

Basolateral expression of a chimeric protein in which the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of vesicular stomatitis virus G protein have been replaced by those of the influenza virus hemagglutinin. McQueen NL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16233-40

Uncoupling of translocation across microsomal membranes from biosynthesis of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Chao CC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):289-95

High-level eucaryotic in vivo expression of biologically active measles virus hemagglutinin by using an adenovirus type 5 helper-free vector system. Alkhatib G, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2718-27

Expression of viral hemagglutinin on the surface of E. coli. Pistor S, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 1;66(3):110-6

Complete sequence of a cDNA clone of the hemagglutinin gene of influenza A/Chicken/Scotland/59 (H5N1) virus: comparison with contemporary North American and European strains. De BK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4181-2

Sequence requirements for cleavage activation of influenza virus hemagglutinin expressed in mammalian cells. Kawaoka Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan; 85(2):324-8

Sequence analysis of the hemagglutinin of B/Ann Arbor/1/86, an epidemiologically significant variant of influenza B virus. Bootman JS, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep; 166(1):271-4

The structure of serotype H10 hemagglutinin of influenza A virus: comparison of an apathogenic avian and a mammalian strain pathogenic for mink. Feldmann H, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):428-37

Origin of the hemagglutinin gene of H3N2 influenza viruses from pigs in China. Kida H, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan; 162(1):160-6

Molecular analysis of the hemagglutinin genes of Australian H7N7 influenza viruses: role of passerine birds in maintenance or transmission? Nestorowicz A, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct;160(2):411-8

Temperature-sensitive mutants of Newcastle disease virus altered in HN glycoprotein size, stability, or antigenic maturity. Peeples ME, et al. **Virology** 1988 May; 164(1):284-9

Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of hemagglutinin-neuraminidase genes of human type 3 parainfluenza viruses isolated from 1957 to 1983. van Wyke Coelingh KL, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):137-43

Expression of biologically active and antigenically authentic parainfluenza type 3 virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase glycoprotein by a recombinant baculovirus. van Wyke Coelingh KL, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct;160(2):465-72

The influenza C virus glycoprotein (HE) exhibits receptor-binding (hemagglutinin) and receptor-destroying (esterase) activities. Vlasak R, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct; 160(2):419-25

Sequence determination of the mumps virus HN gene. Waxham MN, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jun;164(2):318-25

Cloning and sequence analysis of the hemagglutinin gene of the virulent strain of rinderpest virus. Yamanaka M, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):251-3

Influenza B virus evolution: co-circulating lineages and comparison of evolutionary pattern with those of influenza A and C viruses. Yamashita M, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar; 163(1):112-22

Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of the human parainfluenza 3 virus genes encoding the surface glycoproteins, F and HN. Galinski MS, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Sep;8(3):205-15

Nucleotide sequence of the hemagglutinin-neuraminidase gene of Newcastle disease virus avirulent strain D26: evidence for a longer coding region with a carboxyl terminal extension as compared to virulent strains. Sato H, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Sep;8(3):217-32

[Molecular mechanism of the variation of influenza virus hemagglutinin and neuraminidase, and their recognition of sialylglycoconjugates] Suzuki Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Feb;33(2):117-35 (100 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Construction of the gene of hybrid hemagglutinin of influenza virus H1-H3 subtype using methods of localized mutagenesis] Petrenko VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(6):1506-9 **(Rus)**

[Differences in the gene structure of the matrix protein and hemagglutinin in remantadine-resistant and -sensitive variants of the influenza virus type A FPV] Shilov AA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May-Jun;32(3):289-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Simultaneous determination of the level of antibodies to influenza virus surface and internal proteins by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Khristova ML, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1988 Mar;32(2):109-16

Monoclonal antibodies to glycopolypeptides HA1 and HA2 of influenza virus haemagglutinin. Russ G, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Sep;31(5):374-86

The specificity of serum antibodies to the haemagglutinin of influenza B viruses induced by vaccination. Crețescu

L, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Jan-Mar; 46(1):27-33

Changes in the influenza virus haemagglutinin at acid pH detected by monoclonal antibodies to glycopolypeptides HA1 and HA2. Kostolansky F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 101(1-2):13-24

Physicochemical properties of transmissible gastroenteritis virus hemagglutinin. Noda M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 99(3-4):163-72

Structural model of HLA-DR1 restricted T cell antigen recognition. Rothbard JB, et al. **Cell** 1988 Feb 26; 52(4):515-23

Characterization of subtype-specific and cross-reactive helper-T-cell clones recognizing influenza virus hemagglutinin. Brown LE, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;109(1):12-24

Recognition by major histocompatibility complex class I-restricted cytolytic T lymphocytes of cells expressing vaccinia-encoded viral and class I proteins. Andrew ME, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct;17(10):1515-8

Presentation of influenza hemagglutinin peptide in the presence of limited allostimulation by HLA-DR1 transfected human fibroblasts. Eckels DD, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Mar;21(3):173-81

Comparative investigation of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies directed against strain-specific and common antigenic sites on influenza H1N1 virus hemagglutinin. Drescher J, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;27(4):205-17

Passive hemagglutination test for measles immunity and serodiagnosis. Sakata H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr; 26(4):636-40

Location of a neutralizing epitope for the haemagglutinin-neuraminidase glycoprotein of Newcastle disease virus. Chambers P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug; 69 (Pt 8):2115-22

The IgG subclass responses induced by wild-type, cold-adapted and purified haemagglutinin from influenza virus A/Queensland/6/72 in CBA/CaH mice. Hocart MJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):1873-82

Parainfluenza virus type 2 haemagglutinin-neuraminidase glycoprotein characterized with monoclonal antibodies. Rydbeck R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):931-5

Characterization of envelope antigens of influenza A (H3N2) virus isolated during 1983-1985 epidemics and from sporadic cases of infection. Stumpa A, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(2):173-80

HA2 subunit of influenza A H1 and H2 subtype viruses induces a protective cross-reactive cytotoxic T lymphocyte response. Kuwano K, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15; 140(4):1264-8

Fine specificity of murine class II-restricted T cell clones for synthetic peptides of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Heterogeneity of antigen interaction with the T cell and the Ia molecule. Mills KH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15; 140(12):4083-90

Epitopes of an influenza viral peptide recognized by antibody at single amino acid resolution. Schoofs PG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):611-6

Genetic control and fine specificity of the immune response to a synthetic peptide of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Brown LE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1746-52

Distinct epitopes recognized by I-Ad-restricted T-cell clones within antigenic site E on influenza virus hemagglutinin. Brown LE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan; 62(1):305-12

Functional and topographical analyses of epitopes on the hemagglutinin (VP4) of the simian rotavirus SA11. Burns JW, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):2164-72

Retrovirus-expressed hemagglutinin protects against lethal influenza virus infections. Hunt LA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):3014-9

Protection against lethal measles virus infection in mice by immune-stimulating complexes containing the hemagglutinin or fusion protein. Varsanyi TM, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3896-901

Electron microscopic method for determining the concentration of influenza virus antihemagglutinin antibodies of the IgG class. Stachan R, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Nov;18(2-3):179-92

Effects of immunization with syngeneic monoclonal anti-idiotype antibody on antibody responses to influenza viruses. Schulman JL, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:143-9

Structural features unique to each of the three antigenic sites on the hemagglutinin-neuraminidase protein of Newcastle disease virus. Gotoh B, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar; 163(1):174-82

Antigenic and structural characterization of multiple subpopulations of H3N2 influenza virus from an individual. Katz JM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):446-56

Comparison of the immune response to variant influenza type B hemagglutinins expressed in vaccinia virus. Rota PA, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):269-75

[Evaluation of the potential use of inactivated influenza centrifuged vaccines with various hemagglutinin levels for immunizing schoolchildren] Slobodeniuk AV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Nov;(11):52-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Haemagglutinin of measles virus: purification and storage with preservation of biological and immunological properties. Gerlier D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):2061-9

The glycoprotein of influenza C virus is the haemagglutinin, esterase and fusion factor. Herrler G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):839-46

METABOLISM

The hemagglutinins of the human influenza viruses A and B recognize different receptor microdomains. Suzuki Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 16;903(3):417-24

Binding to membrane proteins within the endoplasmic reticulum cannot explain the retention of the glucose-regulated protein GRP78 in Xenopus oocytes. Ceriotti A, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar;7(3):633-8

Reduced extracellular pH reversibly inhibits oligomerization, intracellular transport, and processing of the influenza hemagglutinin in infected Madin-Darby canine kidney cells. Matlin KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15; 263(23):11478-85

Conformational aspects of the acid-induced fusion mechanism of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Circular dichroism and fluorescence studies. Wharton SA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4474-80

Posttranslational oligomerization and cooperative acid activation of mixed influenza hemagglutinin trimers. Boulay F, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):629-39

Multiplication of influenza A viruses with cleavable and non-cleavable haemagglutinin in chicken embryo membranes or organs, and cell cultures derived therefrom. Scholtissek C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Sep;69 (Pt 9):2155-64

Posttranslational translocation of influenza virus hemagglutinin across microsomal membranes. Chao CC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3842-5

Structure of the influenza virus haemagglutinin complexed with its receptor, sialic acid. Weis W, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 2;333(6172):426-31

Recognition of monovalent sialosides by influenza virus H3 hemagglutinin. Pritchett TJ, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct; 160(2):502-6

Effect of inhibitors of proteases and glycosidases on functional lability of newly synthesized hemagglutinin-neuraminidase glycoprotein in avirulent NDV strain-infected cells. Lipkind M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Dec; 267(2):254-8

Dynamics of functional maturation and inactivation of HN glycoprotein in NDV-infected chick embryo fibroblasts. Lipkind M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Jan; 267(3):432-49

PHYSIOLOGY

Interference between influenza A viruses with a cleavable and a noncleavable hemagglutinin; pH-stability after mixed infection. Scholtissek C, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 101(1-2):119-23

THERAPEUTIC USE

Protection of mice from fatal measles encephalitis by vaccination with vaccinia virus recombinants encoding either the hemagglutinin or the fusion protein. Drillien R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1252-6

Efficacy of influenza haemagglutinin and nucleoprotein as protective antigens against influenza virus infection in mice. Andrew ME, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):81-5

HEMANGIOENDOTHELIOMA

BLOOD

Elevated alpha-fetoprotein in a neonate with a benign hemangioendothelioma of the liver [letter] Urbach AH, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):596-7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Malignant hemangioendothelioma of the liver 39 years following one-time thorotrast administration] Hardt M, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Feb 26;83(4):151-3 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Malignant angioendotheliomatosis manifesting as ascending spinal cord dysfunction. Chen P, et al. **NY State J Med** 1987 Aug;87(8):470-2

DIAGNOSIS

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the liver. Diagnostic features and role of liver transplantation. Scoazec JY, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun;94(6):1447-53

Epithelioid haemangioendothelioma presenting as a gastric polyp. Lee KC, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Mar;12(3):335-7

Unremarkable subcutaneous mass--is it a ganglion? [letter] DiNovis JP. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jul;78(7):380-1

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the liver: report of two cases. Terg R, et al. **Liver** 1988 Apr;8(2):105-10

[Intravascular bronchioloalveolar tumor of the lung: report of a case and review of literature] Zhu CX. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 10(6):321-3, 362, 21 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging of primary malignant vascular tumors of the liver. Apropos of 3 cases] Roche A, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1988;31(1):11-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Malignant epithelioid hemangioendothelioma at the site of a hip prosthesis. van der List JJ, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):328-30

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of lymphocyte-associated antigens on neoplastic angioendotheliomatosis. Maruyama N, et al. **Appl Pathol** 1987;5(4):246-52

PATHOLOGY

Bilateral ovarian hemangiomas associated with diffuse hemangioendotheliomatosis: a case report. Miyauchi J, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Aug;37(8):1347-55

Neoplastic angioendotheliomatosis. Report of two autopsy cases with special reference to the origin of atypical cells. Nakamura T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Aug;37(8):1337-46

Spindle cell hemangioendothelioma. Report of seven additional cases of a recently described vascular neoplasm. Scott GA, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1988 Aug;10(4):281-8

Flesh-colored nodule on the forearm. Intravascular papillary endothelial hyperplasia (IVPEH). Gordon ML, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Feb;124(2):263, 266

Intravascular papillary endothelial hyperplasia involving the synovium. Eichhorn JH, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Jun;112(6):647-50

Neoplastic angioendotheliosis. Brew BJ, et al. **Clin Exp Neurol** 1987;23:119-26

Hepatic epithelioid hemangioendothelioma in a young female. Kawabe T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec; 32(12):1422-7

Angiotropic lymphoma presenting in the prostate. Banerjee SS, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jun;12(6):667-70

Malignant angioendotheliomatosis--a true lymphoma: a case of intravascular malignant lymphomatosis studied by southern blot hybridization analysis. Otrakji CL, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr;19(4):475-8

Angioendotheliomatosis. Berger TG, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 2):407-12 (48 ref.)

Spindle cell hemangioendothelioma of the skin [letter] Lessard M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 1):393-5

Malignant angioendotheliosis involving the nervous system: support for a lymphoid origin of the neoplastic cells. Daniel SE, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Sep; 50(9):1173-7

Intravascular angiomatosis (Masson's lesion). Luce EB, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(9):736-41 (18 ref.)

Intraoral Masson's vegetant intravascular hemangioendothelioma. Bowman JM, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1987 Nov;16(10):511-3

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma (histiocytoid hemangioma) of the palate. Moran WJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Nov;97(11):1299-302

Epithelioid haemangioendothelioma: case report. Majak M, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Oct-Dec;19(4):282-3

Endovascular papillary angioendothelioma in children. Magnin PH, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Dec;4(4):332-5

Endovascular papillary angioendothelioma in the spleen. Katz JA, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1988;8(2):185-93

Angioendotheliomatosis proliferans systemisata: an angiotropic neoplasm of lymphoid origin. Bhawan J. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 Feb;4(1):18-27 (39 ref.)

[Neoplastic angioendotheliosis. A clinicopathologic study of 1 case] Tan YS, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar;19(1):105-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Angiotropic lymphoma of proliferating systematized angioendotheliomatosis type] Piérard GE, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(3):333-6 **(Fre)**

[Gemmangioma. Case report and review of the literature] Wokalek H, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 May;39(5):298-301 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Systemic hemangioendothelio(mato)sis] Gröbner W, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 Jan;9(1):30-6 **(Ger)**

[Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of soft tissues] Grouls V, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 May;9(3):177-82 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. A rare tumor with variable prognosis presenting as a pleural effusion. Bevelaqua FA, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):665-6

Computed tomography, management, and follow-up in infantile hemangioendothelioma of the liver in infants and children. Mahboubi S, et al. **J Comput Tomogr** 1987 Oct; 11(4):370-5

Neoplastic angioendotheliosis: a case of subacute dementia with unusual cerebral CT appearances and a review of the literature. Knight RS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;50(8):1022-8 (26 ref.)

Intracranial vascular sarcomas. A series of 12 cases and a review of the literature. Vincentelli F, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1987;14(3):233-70 (48 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Hepatic epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. Radin DR, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):145-8

Case report 458: Low grade hemangioendothelioma of the clavicle and acromion. Lye DJ, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988; 17(1):57-9

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Malignant hemangioendothelioma demonstrated by thallium imaging. Kida T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov; 12(11):886–7

SECONDARY

[Pneumothorax due to pulmonary metastasis from malignant hemangioendothelioma of the scalp--a case report] Ohno K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 35(11):2036–9 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of malignant hemangioendothelioma with multiple cavitating pulmonary metastasis] Kasamatsu N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 26(2):190–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Giant cell fibroblastoma [letter] Mills AE. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Aug;12(8):648

Malignant vascular tumor of the hallux. Farrell JW, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Jul–Aug;26(4):309–12

THERAPY

[Successful immunotherapy of malignant hemangioendothelioma using recombinant interleukin-2] Masuzawa M, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;98(3):367–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Intranuclear cytoplasmic inclusions in epithelioid hemangioendothelioma [letter] Pettinato G, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Jul–Aug;32(4):604–5

A case of epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the liver. Noguchi M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1987 Sep;17(3):275–84

Malignant endothelioma of the aorta. Kanno J, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987;412(2):183–8

VETERINARY

Neoplastic angioendotheliomatosis in a dog: an angiotropic lymphoma. Dargent FJ, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jul; 78(3):253–62

HEMANGIOMA

see related
ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATIONS

Arteriovenous and capillary hemangiomas of the interventricular septum. Tadros NB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):236–8

Hemangiomas of the head and neck. Handley GH. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1987 Dec;66(12):486–90 (29 ref.)

Hemangioma of the ovary. Betta PG, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1988;9(2):184–5

Angioleiomyoma [letter] Hosey TC. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;78(2):98

Haemangioma of the maxilla. Ghosh LM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Aug;102(8):725–6 (11 ref.)

Port wine stains. Colver GB, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Oct; 80(10):603

Huge hemangioma of the adrenal gland associated with pregnancy. A case report. Aftalion B, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Mar;33(3):327–8

Angiolipoma of the parotid: case report and review. Reilly JS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Aug;98(8):818–21 (14 ref.)

Vertebral haemangiomas. A report of 2 cases. Govender S, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 7;72(9):640–2

[Capillary hemangioma of rectum--case report & literature review] Lin SI, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1987 Sep 20; 10(3):251–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Report of a rare flat hemangioma] Bouman T, et al. **Phlebologie** 1988 Jan–Mar;41(1):69–70 **(Fre)**

[Bilateral renal angiomyolipoma: report of a case] Matsumiya K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Jan;34(1):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Venous hemangioma of the urethra: a case report] Tamai H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Feb;34(2):340–2 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The dumbbell shaped vertebral hemangioma developed in the pleural cavity and spinal canal] Honda E, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Oct;15(10):1125–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tumors of the spinal cord and pregnancy] Gusev VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):101–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myeloma, polyneuropathy, gynecomastia and cutaneous angiomas (letter)] Aguiar J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 3;89(10):441 **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Unexpected vascular response to epinephrine in port wine stains. Smoller BR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Dec; 80(6):784–6

COMPLICATIONS

Hemorrhagic angiomyolipoma of the kidney. Sonographic diagnosis and acute treatment in one case. Muzzonigro G, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(1):5–9

Astigmatism associated with adnexal masses in infancy [letter] Reifler DM. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;106(4):448

Malignant angiomyolipoma of the kidney associated with hypercalcaemia. Byrne DJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jul; 62(1):89–90

Renal angiomyolipoma as a cause of fever of unknown origin. Vekemans K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Sep;60(3):271

Persistent haemorrhagic ascites in generalised haemolymphangiomatosis: a therapeutic dilemma. Smits B, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Apr 18;294(6578):1003

Cardiac haemangioma associated with a facial port-wine stain and recurrent atrial tachycardia. Weston CF, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jun;9(6):668–71

Epidural angiolipoma with spinal cord compression. Poon TP, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;80(3):347–9

Recurrent subarachnoid haemorrhage due to spinal haemangioma [letter] Casado Naranjo I, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;50(12):1722–3

Spontaneous rupture of a splenic vascular malformation. A report of three cases and review of the literature. Kaplan J, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Dec;32(6):346–7 (12 ref.)

Malignant ventricular arrhythmias caused by hyperkalaemia complicating the Kasabach–Merritt syndrome. Vellodi A, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Mar;81(3):167–8

Hemangioma of the right ventricle causing outflow tract obstruction. Soberman MS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):307–9

Renal hemangioma and renal artery aneurysm in the Klippel–Trenaunay syndrome. Campistol JM, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):134–6

MRI of a vertebral hemangioma causing myelopathy. Yamato M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb 25;48(2):119–23

Phacomatosis pigmentovascularis: a new syndrome? Report of four cases. Ruiz-Maldonado R, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Nov;4(3):189–96

Multiple cutaneous hemangiomas and coarctation of the aorta with right aortic arch. Vaillant L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 May;81(5):707–10

Gastrointestinal angiomas. Source of recurrent bleeding. Smith JW, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Dec;82(8):171–4, 177–8, 181–2

Uterine hemangioma associated with infertility. Chestnut DH, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jul;81(7):926–8

Maffucci's syndrome complicated by carcinoma of the breast, pituitary adenoma, and mediastinal hemangioma. Marymont JV, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Nov;80(11):1429–31

Vascular hamartomas in childhood. Deady JP, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 1986;105 (Pt 6):712–6

[Turner's syndrome, angioma and thrombopenia (letter)] Eugène C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep; 11(8–9):612 **(Fre)**

[Microangioma and optochiasmatic apoplexy. Description of an anatomo-clinical entity associating spontaneous hemorrhages of the anterior optic pathways and rupture of cryptic vascular anomalies] Hufnagel TJ, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1988;11(1):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cancer of the kidney and hepatic tumor: a therapeutic problem] Coulange C, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1987; 93(9–10):575–6 **(Fre)**

[Conference at the Salpêtrière. June 1986. Slowly progressive spinal cord syndrome in a young woman] Houtteville JP, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987;143(10):698–705 **(Fre)**

[Cerebral cavernoma as a cause of recurrent cerebral hemorrhage and epileptic insults] Steiger HJ, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 2;118(13):471–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nausea and a feeling of distension (clinical conference)] Steiner A, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Apr 12; 77(15):409–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracranial cystic meningioma associated with multiple aneurysms and venous angioma. Case report] Yokoi K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;27(12):1180–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute hemoptysis in infants] Torres Torres AR, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Jan;28(1):73–4 **(Spa)**

[Multiple hepatic hemangiomas associated with serous cysts of the liver] Sebastián Domingo JJ, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Feb;73(2):203–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Cranial arteriovenous hemangioma in a neonate. Haynes R, et al. **AJNR** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):916–8

Mixed angioma of parotid gland simulating malignancy. Narasimharao KL, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1987 Jun; 24(2):91–4

Angiomatous malformation of the retrolaminar optic nerve. Margo CE, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1988 Jan–Feb;25(1):37–9 (11 ref.)

Hemangiolymphangioma of the urinary bladder in a child. Chandna S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov;22(11):1051–2

Congenital subglottic hemangiomas: a treatment update. Wenig BL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Feb;98(2):190–2

Embolization therapy in the management of infantile hemangioma with Kasabach Merritt syndrome. Sato Y, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1987;17(6):503–4

DIAGNOSIS

Radiologic and endoscopic diagnosis of duodenal angioma. Plavšić B, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):735–8

Calcified hemangioma of the spinal canal: unusual CT and MR presentation. Salamon O, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Jul–Aug; 9(4):799–802

MR imaging of soft-tissue hemangiomas: correlation with pathologic findings. Cohen EK, et al. **AJR** 1988 May; 150(5):1079–81

Sonographically detected hepatic hemangiomas: absence of change over time. Gibney RG, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov; 149(5):953–7

Hemangioma of the liver: heterogeneous appearance on T2-weighted images. Ros PR, et al. **AJR** 1987 Dec; 149(6):1167–70

Differentiation of hepatic metastases from hepatic hemangiomas and cysts by using MR imaging. Wittenberg J, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):79–84

A very rare fetal malformation: the cutaneous widespread vascular hamartomatosis. Arienzo R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1162–3

Lupus vulgaris simulating a port-wine stain [letter] Cotterill JA. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jul;119(1):127–8

The ultrasonic appearance of hepatic hemangioma. Kuo YC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1987 Jun 20;10(2):100–5

Hepatic haemangioma: dynamic MRI using gadolinium-DTPA. Ohtomo K, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1987 Nov;7(4):257–9

Neurophysiological and magnetic resonance studies in a patient with hemiballismus. Berardelli A, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Jan–Mar;2(1):93–8

Magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of tumors of the liver. Kinami Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr; 23(2):139–46

Cerebral venous angiomas imaged by MR. Potts DG. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Jan;23(1):71

Angiomyolipoma of the liver: CT, MR, and ultrasound imaging. Fobbe F, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):658–9

Spinal extradural angiolipoma: MR and CT diagnosis. Matsushima K, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Nov–Dec;11(6):1104–6

Hepatic hemangiomas: evaluation by magnetic resonance imaging and technetium-99m red blood cell scintigraphy. Brown RK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;28(11):1683–7

The "Pinocchio" nasal deformity--hemangioma vs. angiolipoma: esthetic correction and etiology. Koopmann CF Jr. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Jun;17(4):169–72 (13 ref.)

Renal angiomyolipomas. Drago JR, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Sep;39(1):64–7 (19 ref.)

Hemangioma of the bladder: sonographic and computerized tomography findings. Pakter R, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Sep; 140(3):601–2

Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging: its diagnostic value in patients with congenital vascular malformations of the limbs. Pearce WH, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jul;8(1):64–70

Pitfall to avoid: chorioangioma of the placenta simulating fetal tumor. Wolfe BK, et al. **JCU** 1987 Jul–Aug; 15(6):405–8

Giant hepatic angiomyolipoma simulating focal nodular hyperplasia. Miyahara M, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 May; 18(3):346–50

Subcutaneous nonparenchymal hemangioma of the breast [letter] Mitnick JS, et al. **NY State J Med** 1987 Sep; 87(9):521–2

Umbilical cord hemangioma associated with extremely high alpha-fetoprotein levels. Resta RG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):488–91

Technetium-labeled red blood cell imaging to evaluate soft tissue hemangioma of the hand. Levy I, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):47–9

The renal lesions of tuberosclerosis (cysts and angiomyolipoma)--screening with sonography and computerized tomography. Narla LD, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(3):205–9

Intraocular tumors: evaluation with MR imaging. Peyster RG, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):773–9

Magnetic resonance imaging of infiltrating angiolipoma of the neck. Matsuoka Y, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jan; 29(1):62–6 (10 ref.)

Angiolipoma of the spinal cord. Magnetic resonance imaging and microsurgical management. Palkovic S, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Mar;29(3):243–5

Hepatic hemangioma in infancy and early childhood. Liu HC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar; 87(3):288–96

Bladder hemangioma: ultrasonographic demonstration. Gupta AK, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1987;9(3):181–2

[Renal angiomyolipoma] Sørensen FB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 6;149(28):1869–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Choroid angioma. Angiographic diagnosis and therapeutic indications (apropos of 20 cases)] Turut P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Oct;87(10):1063–4, 1067–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Subseral angioma of the appendix. Apropos of a case discovered intraoperatively (letter)] Wehbi M, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1987 Nov;124(11):630 **(Fre)**

[Hemangioma of the adrenal gland. Apropos of a case] Guérin E, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Jan;69(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal angiomyolipoma. Diagnostic value of magnetic resonance imaging] Zerbib M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 19;17(10):463–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rupture of a cerebral angioma in pregnancy] De Wilde R, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep;47(9):654–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical picture, diagnosis and therapy of large liver hemangiomas] Baer HU, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Dec;

54(4):387–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Blue rubber bleb nevus syndrome with CNS involvement] Gallmann T, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Sep–Oct;199(5):382–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[MR tomography of hepatic hemangioma] Steudel A, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Aug;149(2):164–70 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Hepatic angioma: a bothersome presence during staging of neoplasms of the digestive system] Scicolone G, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Oct;39(5):507–14 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[A case of renal angiomyolipoma treated with partial nephrectomy. Diagnostic value of ultrasonography and computed tomography] Ito N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 May;33(5):743–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[MRI of extrahepatic hemangiomas] Amanuma M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 25; 48(3):298–303 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case report of giant retroperitoneal hemolymphangioma] Kanaitsuka T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 76(10):1595–603 (20 ref.) (Jpn)
[Ultrasonographic study of splenic mass lesions] Tomita T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Jan;33(1):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Potentials of thermography in the diagnosis, combined examination and assessment of treatment effectiveness in patients with vascular tumors of the maxillofacial area] Agapov VS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec; 66(6):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Linear subcutaneous fat atrophy after corticosteroid injection of periocular hemangiomas. Droste PJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan 15;105(1):65–9
Steroid treatment of soft-tissue tumors in Bannayan syndrome [letter] Jennings WC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Aug;82(2):362–3
[Diffuse neonatal hemangiomatosis: rapid clinical response to treatment with steroids] Davanzo R, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Jul–Aug;9(4):483–5 (Eng. Abst..) (Ita)

ETIOLOGY

Endothelial cell tumors develop in transgenic mice carrying polyoma virus middle T oncogene. Bautch VL, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 20;51(4):529–37
Molecular characterization of three erbB transducing viruses generated during avian leukosis virus–induced erythroleukemia: extensive internal deletion near the kinase domain activates the fibrosarcoma– and hemangioma–inducing potentials of erbB. Raines MA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2444–52
Epithelioid haemangioma–like vascular proliferation in AIDS: manifestation of cat scratch disease bacillus infection? LeBoit PE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30; 1(8592):960–3
[A case of angiomyolipoma originating from polycystic kidney with horseshoe kidney] Kyo M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Sep;33(9):1416–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial pulmonary capillary hemangiomatosis resulting in primary pulmonary hypertension. Langleben D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):106–9
Trisomy 7 in a case of angiomyolipoma. de Jong B, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Sep;34(2):219–22
Hereditary neurocutaneous angiomatous malformations: autosomal dominant inheritance in two families. Hurst J, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jan;33(1):44–8
[Cytogenetic evaluation of subgingival lesions: fibromatous, angiomatous, giant-cell and granular-cell (so-called epulis)] Valentini AF, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1988 Mar; 37(3):171–88 (159 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

IMMUNOLOGY

[Study of endothelial markers of different clinical and hemodynamic types of angioma] Lemarchand-Venencie F, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Apr;36(4):313 (Fre)

MICROBIOLOGY

Cutaneous vascular lesions and disseminated cat–scratch disease in patients with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and AIDS–related complex. Koehler JE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15;109(6):449–55
No cat–scratch disease bacilli in sporadic epithelioid haemangiomas [letter] Chan JK, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):454

PATHOLOGY

Benign renal angiomyolipoma with regional lymph node involvement. Report of a case showing enlargement five years after nephrectomy. Manabe T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Nov;37(11):1853–8
Bilateral ovarian hemangiomas associated with diffuse hemangioendotheliomatosis: a case report. Miyauchi J, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Aug;37(8):1347–55
Angiomatous type of intradermal nevi. Söderström KO. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1987 Dec;9(6):549–51
Epithelioid hemangioma versus Kimura's disease. A comparative clinicopathologic study. Urabe A, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1987 Oct;11(10):758–66
A case of left atrial haemangioma: echocardiographic, surgical, and morphological features. Weir I, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):665–8
The skin changes of POEMS syndrome. Ishikawa O, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Oct;117(4):523–6
Blue rubber–bleb naevus syndrome. Crosher RF, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;26(2):160–4
Immunohistological evaluation of endothelial markers and basement membrane components in port–wine stains. Mitsuhashi Y, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988;176(5):243–50
Neuromuscular and vascular hamartoma of the small intestine: is it Crohn's disease? Shepherd NA, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1663–8
Pedal hemangioma (venous malformation) occurring in Turner's syndrome: an additional manifestation of the syndrome. Weiss SW. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Sep;19(9):1015–8
Cutaneous histiocytoid hemangioma (a case report). Ramalakshmi PV, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1987 Jul;30(3):333–5
The ultrastructure of cutaneous venous lakes. Alcalay J, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Dec;26(10):645–6
Cellular angioma of infancy with dermal melanocytosis. Kobayashi H, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;27(1):40–2
Nasal presentation of an intracranial vascular anomaly. Myer CM 3d, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1988 May; 15(2):221–5
Infiltrating angiolipoma of skeletal muscle: MR findings. Bolen JW Jr, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug; 12(4):681–3
Verrucous hemangioma. Puig L, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;13(10):1089–92
Adult cutaneous hemangiomas are composed of nonreplicating endothelial cells. Tuder RM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Dec;89(6):594–7
Synovial hemangioma of the temporomandibular joint: report of a case and review of the literature. Atkinson TJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(9):804–8 (31 ref.)
Rupture of angiomyolipoma of the kidney presenting as puerperal collapse. Atalla A, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1987 Oct;133(3):166–8
Hemangioma of the uterine cervix and pregnancy. A case report. Cherkis RC, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Apr; 33(4):393–5
Epitheloid hemangiomatosis mistaken for carcinomatosis. Goldman G, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jan;37(1):26–8
Angiomyolipoma: clinical metamorphosis and concepts for management. Blute ML, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):20–4
Vascular remodeling in Kaposi's sarcoma and avian hemangiomatosis: relation to the vertebrate lymphatic system. Dictor M. **Lymphology** 1988 Mar;21(1):53–60 (19 ref.)
Buccal hemangioma with phleboliths. Report of two cases. Sano K, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Feb; 65(2):151–6
Recurrent multiple chorioangiomas and intrauterine death. Chan KW, et al. **Pathology** 1988 Jan;20(1):77–8
Leiomyoma of tunica albuginea of testis. Chiaramonte RM. **Urology** 1988 Apr;31(4):344–5
A case of renal angiomyolipomas associated with multiple and various hamartomatous microlesions. Nagashima Y, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(2):177–82
[Lung hemangioma: a report of 12 cases and literature review] Tang MJ. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 10(6):319–20, 362 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Renal angiomyolipoma—a clinicopathologic study of 16 cases] Ren CL. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 May; 9(3):215–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Focal nodular hyperplasic occurring in contact with hepatic hemangioma: a fortuitous sequence? (letter)] Vons C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):710–1 (Fre)
[Posterior reinforcement behind hepatic angiomas. Mirror artefact as a possible source of error] Peetrons P, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Feb;69(2):117–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Vascular anomalies of the gastrointestinal tract—an unusual case of multiple intra–abdominal hemangiomas] Wünschmann HJ, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(6):294–300 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Neurofibrohemangiomatous soft tissue changes with pathognomonic mandibular deformity] Sailer HF, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:84–6 (16 ref.) (Ger)
[Placental chorioangioma and fetal abnormalities] Glaser D, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun;48(6):450–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Multiple capillary aneurysms] Pokorný M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Sep;38(9):541–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Angiodysplasias of the extremities] Wolf C, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Nov;38(11):645–51 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[A 50-year-old patient with laparoscopic biopsy-detected multiple lipid infarcts of the liver and concomitant large, predominantly arterial hemangioma of the liver] Krause HH, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Apr;29(4):291–3 (Ger)
[Hemangioma of the liver: often an incidental finding] Habscheid W, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 1988 Jun; 18(3):164–8 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Diffuse hemangioma of the peripelvic fatty tissue of the kidney] Dworák O, et al. **Pathologe** 1987 Sep;8(5):298–9 (Ger)
[Malignant angiomatoid fibrous histiocytoma] Leu HJ, et al. **Pathologe** 1987 Sep;8(5):255–60 (Ger)
[Chorioangioma—sonographic diagnosis and clinical significance] Scharl A, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;191(6):250–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Angiomyolipoma of the kidney with regional lymph node involvement] Kuroda A, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Mar; 34(3):478–81 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cytology of percutaneous aspiration biopsy of renal angiomyolipoma: a study of 4 cases] Tachibana Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Nov;33(11):1873–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Histological classification and therapeutic problems of sinus pericranii] Sawamura Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;27(8):762–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Bilateral choroid plexus angioma of the lateral ventricles. Autopsy report and review of the literature] Yamashita M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;27(9):904–8 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of renal angiomyolipoma with bone formation] Ozeki Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;89(3):458–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of blue rubber bleb nevus syndrome with multiple hemangioma of the spleen and collateral circulation of the inferior mesenteric vein] Igawa T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1331–3 (Jpn)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Objective assessments of port wine stains: response to temperature change. Lanigan SW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jun;118(6):803–9
Chronic pain: illusion or pathology? A case report of a vascular leiomyoma in the leg. Duchateau J, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1987 Sep;40(5):536–7
Cerebral hemodynamics in angioma patients: an intraoperative study. Hassler W, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):822–31

PSYCHOLOGY

Port–wine stain—a surgical and psychological problem. Malm M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jun;20(6):512–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Orbital varicose capillary angioma: radiologic description of a distinct vascular entity. Jinkins JR. **AJNR** 1988 May–Jun; 9(3):589–91
CT diagnosis of renal angiomyolipoma: the importance of detecting small amounts of fat. Bosniak MA, et al. **AJR** 1988 Sep;151(3):497–501
Asymptomatic cerebellar venous angioma. Hankey GJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4):441–3
Venous angioma of the brain: CT and angiographic diagnosis. Lim GH. **Australas Radiol** 1987 Aug;31(3):236–40
Thoracic hemangiomatosis masquerading as interstitial lung disease. Vevaina JR, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):657–9
Subperiosteal hemangioma. A case report and review of the literature. Kenan S, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):279–83
An asymptomatic vertebral lesion in a 60–year–old woman. Harrill C. **Indiana Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):507–8
Capillary hemangioma of the orbit: the role of computed tomography. Torres C, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Oct;87(10):687–91
CT, MRI, and angiography of venous angiomas: a comparative study. Fontaine S, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1987 Dec;38(4):259–63
CT demonstration of fluid–fluid levels in nonenhancing hemangiomas of the liver. Itai Y, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):763–5
Hemangioma of the thoracic spine involving multiple adjacent levels: case report. Blankstein A, et al. **Paraplegia** 1988 Jun;26(3):186–91
Fatty retroperitoneal tumours—plain film and computed tomographic appearances. Fitzgerald EJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Oct;63(744):847–50
Gastrointestinal hemangiomatosis in children: demonstration with CT. Bank ER, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):657–8
Colorectal hemangioma: radiologic findings. Dachman AH, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):31–4
Hepatic CT: state of the art. Freeny PC. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):319–23 (0 ref.)
CT demonstration of extension of renal angiomyolipoma into the inferior vena cava in a patient with tuberous sclerosis. Camúñez F, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1987;9(3):152–4
[Use of selected carotid angiography through the femoral artery in oral and maxillofacial surgery] Wu YT. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 22(4):218–21, 255, 16 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Rectosigmoid hemangioma: diagnostic value of associated phleboliths. Apropos of a case] Davy–Miallou C, et al. **J Radiol** 1987 Aug–Sep;68(8–9):545–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Dynamic computerized tomography with contrast medium for improved differentiation between benign and malignant liver lesions] Peters J, et al. **Digitale Bilddiagn** 1988 Jun; 8(2):90–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Dural angiomas] Solymosi L, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Nov; 27(11):511–21 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computed tomographic diagnosis of a monstrous pedunculated angiolipofibroma of the esophagus] Koischwitz D. **ROFO** 1988 Jul;149(1):105–7 (Ger)
[Lipoma and angiomyolipoma of the liver. Description of 2 cases] Liessi G. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Nov;

74(5):471–3 (Ita)
[A case of capillary hemangioma of the right atrium] Ide K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun;32(6):727–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cerebral venous angiomas] Ochi M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun;32(6):681–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Combination of chondromyxoid osseous fibroma with angiolipoma? An unusual angiographic picture of a benign bone lesion—a contribution to the discussion] Matejka J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 1987 Aug;41(4):248–55 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Detection of abdominal hemangiomatosis during technetium-99m DTPA renal imaging. du Cret RP, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;13(6):471
Positional changes in a hemangioma demonstrated by red blood cell imaging. Greenberg ID, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug;12(8):668–70
Hepatic hemangioma. Unexpected bone scan finding. Le Bel L, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;13(2):132–4
[RI angiography of hepatic angioma] Yuzuki M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jul;32(7):845–6 (Jpn)
[Skeletal scintigraphy in hemangioma of the bones] Smirnov IuN, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;33(4):16–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIOTHERAPY

The treatment of port-wine stains by the pulsed dye laser. Analysis of pulse duration and long-term therapy. Garden JM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jun;124(6):889–96
Radiotherapy in benign orbital disease. I: Complicated ocular angiomas. Plowman PN, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr; 72(4):286–8
Pulsed dye laser (577 nm) treatment of portwine stains: ultrastructural evidence of neovascularization and mast cell degranulation in healed lesions. Tan OT, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar;90(3):395–8
Thyroid carcinoma, cataract and hearing loss in a patient after irradiation for facial hemangioma. Talmi Y, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan;102(1):91–2
Leiomyosarcoma of the scrotum in a man who had received scrotal irradiation as a child. Dalton DP, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):136–8 (12 ref.)
[Argon laser treatment of capillary hemangioma (nevus flammeus)] Mørk NJ, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 20;107(23):1896–7 (Nor)

SECONDARY

MR demonstration of extensive pelvic involvement in vulvar hemangiomas. O'Neal MF, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):219–21

SECRETION

[Peripheral pulmonary aneurysm of metastatic angiomyolipomatous localization] Pellegrini P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jun;75(6):675–7 (Ita)

SURGERY

Haemangiomas of the tongue. Vaňková B, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1987;29(4):242–8
Multiple familial angiolipomatosis: treatment of liposuction. Kanter WR, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Mar;20(3):277–9
Telespectrophotometric reflectance measurements for evaluating results after argon laser treatment of port-wine stain compared with natural color system notations. Malm M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 May;20(5):403–8
Natural color system—a new method for evaluating skin colors during argon laser treatment of port-wine stain. Malm M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Apr;20(4):317–21
Mediastinal hemangiomas [letter] Rodriguez Paniagua JM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):583
Orbital angiolipoma. Feinfield RE, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug;106(8):1093–5
Transconjunctival approach for intraorbital tumors [letter] Geyer O, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan;106(1):14–5
Treatment of liver hemangiomas by enucleation. Alper A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 May;123(5):660–1
The effect of wavelength, power and treatment pattern on the outcome of laser treatment of port-wine stains. Adams SJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Oct;117(4):487–94
Laser treatment of port-wine stains [letter] Gange RW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jul;119(1):131–2
Combined nephrectomy and live donor renal transplantation for bilateral renal tumours associated with tuberose sclerosis. Brown JH, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Jun;59(6):590
Pyogenic granuloma following laser treatment of a port-wine stain. Beers BB, et al. **Cutis** 1988 Apr;41(4):266–8 (27 ref.)
Laser treatment of port wine stains [letter] Landthaler M, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(3):156–8
Total excision of a giant angiolipoma of chest wall with A-V malformation and with the use of an autotransfusion system. Deviri E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Sep–Oct; 28(5):546–8
Loss of intraoperative evoked responses during dorsal column surgery associated with isolated postoperative sensory deficit. Schubert A, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1987 Oct; 3(4):277–81
Laser surgery for children [letter] Rothman KF. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1987 Nov;13(11):1158
A new tip for argon laser treatment of port-wine stain hemangiomas [letter] Spadoni D, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1988 Jun;14(6):672
Endoscopic therapy for vascular lesions: new challenges [editorial] Tedesco FJ. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):321–2
Chorio angioma. Raziq F, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Dec;37(12):331
Much more light on port-wine stains. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19; 1(8586):626–7 (19 ref.)
Robotized scanning laser handpiece for the treatment of port wine stains and other angiodysplasias. Rotteleur G, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1988;8(3):283–7
Macular pucker and retinal angioma. Schwartz PL, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Sep;18(9):677–9
Capillary hemangioma of the kidney. Nephrectomy as consequence of a state of emergency. Liberti M, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1987 Oct–Dec;29(4):319–20
Reduction cheiloplasty for upper lip hemangioma. Hauben DJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Oct;82(4):694–7
Vertebral haemangiomas—prevention of local recurrence [letter] Louw JA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 20; 74(4):190–1
[Primary solid tumors of the epididymis. Apropos of 4 cases of benign tumor and one case of malignant mesothelioma] Constancis P, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1987;21(6):387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Pheochromocytoma. Apropos of a case found in the peroperative period] Cantineau D, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;36(2):139–40 (Fre)
[Surgical excision of intramyocardial cirsoid aneurysm (letter)] Nataf P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 9;17(13):648 (Fre)
[Treatment of naevi flammei with the argon laser] Landthaler M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Nov;38(11):652–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[10-year catamnesis of 10 patients with hemiplegia following total excision of a cerebral arteriovenous angioma] Wahle H. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Sep;58(9):568–76 (Ger)
[Clinical use of the Bretschneider HTK cardioplegic solution for in situ protection of the kidney] Blech M, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1988 Jan;27(1):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Selection of various types of lasers in the treatment of surface and deep vascular anomalies] Waldschmidt J, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Feb;43(1):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Hemangioma of the kidney—diagnostic and therapeutic problems] van Ahlen H, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1987 Aug; 80(8):459–66 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Hemangioma of the knee joint capsule] Langenberg R. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(8):541–3 (Ger)
[New aspects of the diagnosis and therapy of microangioma] Braunsdorf WE, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1988;49(1):61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Aneurysm surgery in relation to secondary intracranial findings] Synowitz HJ, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1987; 48(2):137–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Angioma of the long bones: presentation of a case with femoral localization] Guerzoni PL, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Apr–Jun;72(2):179–82 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[A case of renal angiomyolipoma treated by partial nephrectomy—the management of renal angiomyolipoma from the conservative point of view] Takeyama M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Jan;34(1):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Profound hypothermia and venoarterial extracorporeal lung assist (ECLA) to minimize bleeding during surgical excision of a giant hemangioma in the maxilla] Tanoue T, et al. **Masui** 1988 Apr;37(4):488–93 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clinical and therapeutic considerations on a case of extensive hemangioma of the ear] Cotulbea S, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 1987 Jul–Sep;32(3):221–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Combined angioleiomyoma of the esophagus with duodenal ulcer and hiatal hernia] Cherniavskiĭ AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):77–9 (Rus)

THERAPY

Surgical ligation of dilated external carotid artery improves associated port-wine stain [letter] Mashiah A, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Feb;124(2):183–5
Sudoriparous angioma—regression following intravascular aethoxysclerol, a sclerosing agent. Srinivas CR, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jul;119(1):111–3
The treatment of facial haemangioma by percutaneous injections of sodium tetradecyl sulfate. Anavi Y, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan;102(1):87–90
Kasabach-Merritt syndrome: report of a case. Yoneda K, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(9):801–3
Management of hemangiomas of the head and neck in children. Bartlett JA, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Apr; 17(2):111–20 (59 ref.)
Kasabach-Merritt syndrome. el-Dessouky M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Feb;23(2):109–11 (49 ref.)
Antenatal management of a large placental chorioangioma. A case report. Cardwell MS. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jan; 33(1):68–70
Superselective embolization of laryngeal hemangioma. Konior RJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Aug;98(8):830–4
Therapeutic embolization for renal angiomyolipoma: case report and review of the literature. Uchino A, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;5(6):191–4 (22 ref.)
[Capillary-venous angioma of the temporo-masseteric region] Klap P, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987; 104(6):433–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Immature angioma: therapeutic indications] Lemarchand-Venencie F. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 May; 35(5):355–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Embolization of symptomatic dorsal vertebral hemangioma with Adamkiewicz's artery arising at the same level] Reizine D, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1987;30(4):261–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Experience in the care of 712 patients with naevus haemangiomatosus] Cseplák G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jun 5;129(23):1195–6, 1199 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Preoperative embolization of angiomas of the face. Remote angiographic results] Cusmano F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jun;75(6):613–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Endovascular occlusion of the blood vessels in the treatment of various surgical diseases in children] Isakov IuF, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Early and late results of radiation and combined modality therapy of hemangiomas of the spine] Morozov AI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;33(4):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Vascular embolization in the treatment of hemangiomas of the maxillofacial area] Sibirskiĭ VI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Apr;(4):27–8 (Rus)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cutaneous angiomas in POEMS syndrome. An ultrastructural and immunohistochemical study. Kanitakis J, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 May;124(5):695–8
Venous hemangioma with phleboliths—a case study using immunohistochemistry, scanning electron microscopy and x-ray microdiffraction. Gunge M, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1987 Sep;29(3):211–20 (41 ref.)

VETERINARY

Spontaneous vascular endothelial cell tumors in aged B6C3F1 mice. Yamate J, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 50(2):453–61
Factor VIII-related antigen in canine endothelial neoplasms: an immunohistochemical study. von Beust BR, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jul;25(4):251–5

HEMANGIOMA, CAVERNOUS

Case report. Cavernous hemangioma of the optic disc. Mansour AM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan;106(1):22
Multiple cavernous hemangiomas of the kidney. Moros García M, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988;14(1):90–2
Multiple cavernous hemangiomas of the orbits. Ohbayashi M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jan;29(1):32–4
[Lymph node-hepatosplenic hemangioma in an adult with consumption coagulopathy and fatal cardiac insufficiency] Dubois A, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;23(7):363–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Adrenal hemangioma: a case report] Tada Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 78(12):2199–204 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Renal hemangioma] Castiñeiras J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jul–Aug;40(6):375–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

COMPLICATIONS

An unusual cause of gastrointestinal haemorrhage. Travis RC. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Sep;60(717):933–4
Cavernous hemangioma of the optic nerve. Case report. Maruoka N, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Aug;69(2):292–4
High-output heart failure due to hepatic arteriovenous fistula during pregnancy: a case report. Gong B, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):440–2
Paraplegia due to vertebral hemangioma during pregnancy. A case report. Liu CL, et al. **Spine** 1988 Jan;13(1):107–8
[Placental hemangioma—a cause of neonatal hypovolemia] Vettenranta K, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(18):1095–7 (Fin)
[Lymph node-hepatosplenic hemangioma in an adult with consumption coagulopathy and fatal cardiac insufficiency] Dubois A, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;23(7):363–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Cavernous hemangioma of the ribs with hyperthermia] Constans T, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Mar–Apr; 9(2):194–5 (Fre)
[Conference at Salpêtrière September 1986. Partial complex seizures with dream state. Clinical, stereo-electroencephalographic and neuropathological discussion] Brunet Bourgin F, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(5):382–8 (Fre)
[Severe bleeding from a cavernous hemangioma of the liver during treatment with streptokinase] Beckers KH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 13;112(46):1782–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Colonic hemorrhage caused by vascular dysplasia. Surgical treatment] Carolo F, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Jun;39(3):274–83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Unilateral hyperostosis frontalis interna coexistent with cerebral angioma] Radek A, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 May–Jun;21(3):261–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Rupture of small intestine angioma in a patient with angiomatosis of the abdominal organs] Maliuta OV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):62–3 (Rus)

[Cavernous angioma as a cause of ischemic testicular necrosis] Aparicio Duque R, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jun;40(5):353–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Significant reduction of the echogenicity of the compressed cavernous hemangioma. Choji K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):317–20

Hepatic cavernous hemangioma in patients at high risk for liver cancer. Itai Y, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 28(6):697–701

Dumbbell-shaped spinal extradural hemangioma. Fukushima M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1987;106(6):394–6

Vulvar hemangioma simulating child abuse. Levin AV, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Apr;27(4):213–5

Cavernous hemangiomas of the liver and spleen. Kagalwala TY, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 May;24(5):427–30

Cavernous hemangioma of the retina. Alexander LJ, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Jul;59(7):539–48

Cavernous hemangioma of the retina: a neuro-oculocutaneous phakomatosis. Weberg AM, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Jul;59(7):564–6 (10 ref.)

The MRI appearance of cavernous malformations (angiomas). Rigamonti D, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Oct; 67(4):518–24

Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging: its diagnostic value in patients with congenital vascular malformations of the limbs. Pearce WH, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jul;8(1):64–70

Cavernous hemangioma of the thoracic spinal cord. Wang AM, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988;30(3):261–4

Antenatal diagnosis of giant cystic cavernous hemangioma by Doppler velocimetry. Lasser D, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):476–7

Cavernous hemangioma of the liver: role of percutaneous biopsy. Cronan JJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):135–8

Cavernous hemangiomas of the spinal cord: MR imaging. Fontaine S, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar;166(3):839–41

Hepatocellular carcinoma and cavernous hemangioma: differentiation with MR imaging. Efficacy of T2 values at 0.35 and 1.5 T. Ohtomo K, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep; 168(3):621–3

MR imaging of focal liver masses. Stark DD. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):323–6 (0 ref.)

[A case of cavernous hemangioma with large hematoma] Takinami S, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 May;33(5):613–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Potentials of thermography in the diagnosis, combined examination and assessment of treatment effectiveness in patients with vascular tumors of the maxillofacial area] Agapov VS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec; 66(6):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mediastinoscopy of vascular tumors in children] Bushmelev VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):92–3 **(Rus)**

[Diffuse giant cavernous hemangioma of the liver: apropos of 2 cases] Crespo Urigüen M, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Mar;73(3):289–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Kasabach-Merritt syndrome. Presentation of 2 cases: one treated with prednisone and the other with aminocaproic acid, prednisone and cobalt therapy] Lobo-Sanahuja F, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 May;45(5):329–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Embryonic lethalities and endothelial tumors in chimeric mice expressing polyoma virus middle T oncogene. Williams RL, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jan 15;52(1):121–31

The Klippel-Trenaunay syndrome with colonic hemangioma. Gandolfi L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):442–5

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial cavernous angiomas of the brain in an Hispanic family. Mason I, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Feb;38(2):324–6

PATHOLOGY

Synovial hemangioma of the meniscal wall simulating a meniscal cyst. A case report. Tudisco C, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):191–2

Cavernous haemangioma of the liver. A diagnostic problem. Philips RL. **Australas Radiol** 1987 Aug;31(3):287–91

Cavernous haemangioma presenting as an orbital mass after enucleation for a choroidal melanoma: case report. Harnett AN, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug;72(8):618–20

Retinal cavernous hemangioma. Moffat KP, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;23(3):133–5

Intratemporal vascular tumours. Mazzoni A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Apr;102(4):353–6

Cavernous hemangioma of Meckel's cave. Case report. Fehlings MG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Apr;68(4):645–7

Intravascular papillary endothelial hyperplasia in an intracranial cavernous hemangioma. Izukawa D, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Dec;21(6):939–41

Clinicopathological relations of cerebral cavernous angiomas: observations in eleven cases. Steiger HJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Dec;21(6):879–84 (27 ref.)

Cavernous hemangioma of the iris. Prost M. **Ophthalmologica** 1987;195(4):183–7

The varied appearances of hepatic cavernous hemangiomas with sonography, computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging and scintigraphy. Bree RL, et al. **Radiographics** 1987 Nov;7(6):1153–75

[Vertebral hemangioma with extradural spinal cord compression. Clinico-radiologic and NMR findings] Vieregge P, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Nov;58(11):705–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extensive cavernous hemangioma of the rectum] Coester C, et al. **Pathologe** 1987 Sep;8(5):300–2 **(Ger)**

[Cavernous hemangioma of urinary bladder associated with angiokeratoma of the left leg] Takeyama M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Aug;33(8):1272–5 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cavernous hemangioma of the ethmoid bone] Rozas Aristy F, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1988 Jan;13(1):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Cavernous hemangiomas in children. Herter T, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1988 Jun;4(3):123–7

Computed tomographic scanning of a cavernous hemangioma. Piano TJ, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;78(4):180–2

Colorectal hemangioma: radiologic findings. Dachman AH, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):31–4

Massive hepatic haemangioma. Branday JM, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Jun;36(2):110–3

[Significance of computerized tomography in the diagnosis and surgery of orbital cavernous hemangioma] Cai YS. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;23(5):287–9, 17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[CT symptomatology of cavernous hemangioma of the liver] Lüning M, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(5):609–19 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cavernous hemangioma of the mediastinum] Schunk K, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1987 Nov;40(11):373–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cavernous angioma of the liver with arterio-portal shunt] Dellafiore L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Apr; 75(4):400–3 **(Ita)**

[A case of cavernous hemangioma of the brain] Kurokawa H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Mar;33(3):389–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adrenal cavernous hemangioma: characteristic radiographic findings] Suzuki Y, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Jan; 33(1):113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Cavernous hemangioma. Why is peripheral filling at scintigraphy so rare? Drane WE, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;12(10):793–5

Detection of an ileal cavernous hemangioma by technetium-99m red blood cell imaging. Holloway H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):32–4

Planar and SPECT Tc-99m red blood cell imaging in hepatic cavernous hemangiomas and other hepatic lesions. Intenzo C, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;13(4):237–40

RADIOTHERAPY

Effect of radiation therapy on extracerebral cavernous hemangioma in the middle fossa. Report of three cases. Shibata S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):919–22

SECONDARY

Potential MR pitfall in relying on lesion/liver intensity ratio in presence of hepatic hemochromatosis. Mirowitz S, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):323–4

SURGERY

The effect of hepatic artery ligation for irresectable cavernous hemangioma of the liver. Nishida O, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Aug;54(8):483–6

Recurrent hepatic hemangiomas. Possible association with estrogen therapy. Conter RL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Feb; 207(2):115–9

Hemangiomatosis of the colon and peritoneum: case report and management discussion. Ibarguen E, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Sep;27(9):425–30 (22 ref.)

Cavernous angiomas of the spinal cord. Cosgrove GR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):31–6

Treatment of spinal cavernous angiomas [letter] Zabramski JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Sep;69(3):476

Treatment of port-wine stains at 577 nm: clinical results. Tan OT, et al. **Med Instrum** 1987 Aug;21(4):218–21

Treatment of port-wine stains: analysis. van Gemert MJ, et al. **Med Instrum** 1987 Aug;21(4):213–7

Cavernomas of the spinal cord: report of two cases. Vaquero J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):143–4

[Indications and results of surgical treatment of cavernous hemangioma of the liver] Moreno González E, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 May;59(5):338–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cavernous hemangioma of the epididymis, a case report] Rüesch R, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42(6):384–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extracerebral cavernous hemangioma of middle cranial fossa. Report of three cases] Katoh Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;27(6):538–44 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tentorial cavernous angioma] Matsumoto M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Apr;16(4):403–7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cryosurgical treatment of cavernous hemangioma of the forearm] Demichev NP. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):57–8 **(Rus)**

[Hepatic cavernous hemangioma] Aguilar Luque J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 2):637–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Kasabach-Merritt syndrome treated by trans arterial embolization and radiotherapy. Eurvilaichit C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Jul;70(7):431–5

[Cavernous angioma of the retina: therapeutic approach] Ruiz Moreno JM, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(12):731–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Combined treatment of cavernous hemangiomas in children] Shafranov VV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):8–11 **(Rus)**

HEMANGIOPERICYTOMA

Orbital and intracranial haemangiopericytoma. Case report with a short review. Kolawole TM, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1988 May;8(2):106–8

Hemangiopericytoma of the median nerve. Schiffman KL, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):75–8

Giant haemangiopericytoma of abdominal wall. Shukla B, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Dec;85(12):365–7

BLOOD

Immunohistochemical characteristics of haemangiopericytic meningiomas: comparison with typical meningiomas, haemangioblastomas and haemangiopericytomas from extracranial sites. Moss TH. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):467–80

[Differential diagnosis of tumor-associated hypoglycemia--exemplified by an insulinoma and a hemangiopericytoma. Case reports and review of the literature] Ollenschläger G, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 May 27; 83(12):391–7, 428 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Primary hemangiopericytoma of the heart associated with pseudoaneurysm of the pulmonary artery--a case report. Nakamura Y, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Oct;38(10):788–92

Pericardial hemangiopericytoma as a cause of dysphagia. Galvin IF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):94–6

Hemangiopericytoma-induced osteomalacia: tumor transplantation in nude mice causes hypophosphatemia and tumor extracts inhibit renal 25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-hydroxylase activity. Miyauchi A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jul;67(1):46–53

[Hemangiopericytoma of a Meckel's diverticulum complicated by intra-abdominal hemorrhage] Sukhorukov VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 May;(5):131–2 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Recurrent congenital haemangiopericytoma at an unusual site. Mathur SN, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1988 Mar; 86(3):69–70

Congenital hemangiopericytoma: report of a case. van Baarlen J, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1988;8(1):109–15

[Congenital hemangiopericytoma. Apropos of 2 personal cases. Review of the literature] Maillet P, et al. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1988;125 Spec No:88–100 (16 ref.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Intra-abdominal hemangiopericytoma. Presentation of 5 cases and review of the literature] Bruneton JN, et al. **J Radiol** 1987 Dec;68(12):767–72 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemangiopericytoma. Apropos of a case in the thoracic muscles. Contribution of imaging technics (excluding MRI). Review of the literature] Pierucci F, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Jan;69(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of pulmonary hemangiopericytoma in a child] Dewandre JM, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Oct 1; 42(19):774–9 **(Fre)**

[Diagnostic imaging of hemangiopericytomas] Haller J, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Mar;148(3):246–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant hemangiopericytoma of the right ventricular outflow tract and the pulmonary artery: a case report] Nakamura Y, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(2):399–410 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemangiopericytoma in an 11-year-old boy] Górnicka G, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1988 Feb;63(2):114–6 **(Pol)**

[Potentials of thermography in the diagnosis, combined examination and assessment of treatment effectiveness in patients with vascular tumors of the maxillofacial area] Agapov VS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec; 66(6):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Possible efficacy of chemotherapy in a case of cardiac hemangiopericytoma (letter)] Delanian S, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1987;74(4):473–4 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Hemangiopericytoma of the heart following treatment of Hodgkin's disease. A case report. Schmid KW, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987;411(5):485–8

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Malignant hemangiopericytoma in three kindred members of one family. Plukker JT, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15; 61(4):841–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Malignant haemangiopericytomas and haemangioendotheliosarcomas: an immunohistochemical study. Hultberg BM, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Apr; 12(4):405–14

PATHOLOGY

Hemangiopericytoma of the ciliary body. Gieser SC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep;106(9):1269–72

Pathologic quiz case 2. Hemangiopericytoma (HP) of the nasal cavity. Jones TR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Apr;114(4):460–1, 463

Haemangiopericytomas of the head and neck: a report of two cases. Jones DC, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;26(2):107–14

Hemangiopericytoma of bone. Tang JS, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;62(4):848–59 (26 ref.)

Haemangiopericytoma of the submandibular gland (a case report). Pagliaro G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan; 102(1):97–9

Late recurrence of an abdominal haemangiopericytoma. Rew DA, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Aug;80(8):523

[Malignant hemangiopericytoma of the stomach] Nikolov S, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(4):75–6 **(Bul)**

[Hemangiopericytoma of the ureter] Léger P, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1987;21(4):285–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal hemangiopericytoma. Review of the literature apropos of a case] Dufeuil P, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1988; 94(2):103–6 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Does the histologic classification of hemangiopericytoma have an effect on therapy and prognosis?] Barsekow F, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:56–7 **(Ger)**

[Hemangiopericytoma of the larynx] Ey M, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 May;67(5):255–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Renal hemangiopericytoma: apropos of a case] Pinzón Guerrero J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1987 Nov–Dec; 11(6):627–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Intracranial vascular sarcomas. A series of 12 cases and a review of the literature. Vincentelli F, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1987;14(3):233–70 (48 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Retroperitoneal and pelvic hemangiopericytomas: clinical, radiologic, and pathologic correlation. Goldman SM, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul;168(1):13–7

[Radiological appearance of hemangiopericytoma] Cheng HC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Feb; 39(2):83–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pulmonary hemangiopericytoma. Apropos of a case and review of the literature] Hercot O, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Jun–Jul;69(6–7):443–8 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thoracic hemangiopericytoma] Duchatelet P, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiosensitive hemangiopericytoma of the falx. Case report. Takase M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Apr;68(4):640–1

SECONDARY

Spinal metastases from pituitary hemangiopericytic meningioma. Kumar PP, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct; 10(5):422–8

SECRETION

A renin-secreting tumor. Pedrinelli R, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 46(4):380–5

SURGERY

Multiple recurrence of an intracranial hemangiopericytoma. Palkovic S. **Neurosurg Rev** 1987;10(3):233–6

[Hemangiopericytoma. Description of a clinical case] Festa V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 15;43(5):447–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Clinical features of malignant haemangiopericytomas and haemangioendotheliosarcomas. Daugaard S, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1988;27(3):209–13

Hemangiopericytoma of the kidney: a case with preoperative ethanol embolization. Siniluoto TM, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul; 140(1):137–8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Intracranial hemangiopericytoma—fine structural studies in vivo and in vitro. Kamitani H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;28(1):42–8

VETERINARY

Canine hemangiopericytoma: 23 cases (1967–1984). Graves GM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 1;192(1):99–102

HEMANGIOSARCOMA

Infantile angiosarcoma of the liver—report of a case. Pang LC. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1986 Mar 20;9(1):51–6

Angiosarcoma of the heart. Chauhan MS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1987 Oct–Dec;29(4):219–22

[Stewart–Treves syndrome] Bos WH. **Phlebologie** 1988 Jan–Mar;41(1):53–4 **(Fre)**

[Hemangioblastoma of the cerebellum, bulbo-spinal cord syringomyelia and bilateral pheochromocytoma] Labauge R, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(3):194–201 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Calvarial angiosarcoma. Case report] Kato S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;27(9):899–903 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Erythropoietin in capillary hemangioblastoma. An immunohistochemical study. Böhling T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(4):324–8

Haemangioblastoma. An immunohistochemical study of ten cases. Grant JW, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988; 76(1):82–6

BLOOD SUPPLY

Immunohistochemical characteristics of haemangiopericytic meningiomas: comparison with typical meningiomas, haemangioblastomas and haemangiopericytomas from extracranial sites. Moss TH. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):467–80

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pathomorphologic characteristics of 102 cases of thorotrast-related hepatocellular carcinoma, cholangiocarcinoma, and hepatic angiosarcoma. Ito Y, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;62(6):1153–62 (24 ref.)

Phenotypic modulation of hepatocarcinogenesis and reduction in N-nitrosomorpholine-induced hemangiosarcoma and adrenal lesion development in Sprague–Dawley rats by dehydroepiandrosterone. Weber E, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jul;9(7):1191–5

Angiosarcoma of maxillary antrum—association with vinyl chloride exposure. Williamson IG, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 May;102(5):464–7 (14 ref.)

Angiosarcoma of the liver with metastasis: report of a case. Chung CS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 86(12):1312–5

Primary cardiac hemangiosarcomas induced by 1,3-butadiene in B6C3F1 hybrid mice. Solleveld HA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1988;16(1):46–52

COMPLICATIONS

Angiosarcoma presenting as diffuse alveolar hemorrhage. Segal SL, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):214–6

Angiosarcoma of the heart presenting as pulmonary disease. Zwaveling JH, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):216–8

[Primary pulmonary angiosarcoma as a cause of prolonged hemoptysis] Thorshauge H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 23;149(48):3269–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Progressive lymphangiokeratoma and angiosarcoma (Stewart–Treves syndrome) in congenital lymphedema] Wendt T, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Mar;39(3):155–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemangioblastoma presenting with fourth ventricular bleeding. Case report] Fujii H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;27(6):545–9 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Angiosarcoma of the heart: three-year survival and follow-up by nuclear magnetic resonance imaging. Dichek DA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1323–4

Primary angiosarcoma of the spleen: a diagnosis to consider. Jain AB, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Aug;14(4):341–3

MR imaging of spinal cord hemangioblastoma associated with syringomyelia. Kaffenberger DA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):495–8

Contribution of MRI in the diagnosis of haemangioblastomas. Guhl L, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Dec;235(2):95–8

Three cases of intramedullary spinal hemangioblastoma: the role of intraoperative histological diagnosis. König A, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1987;10(2):153–5

[Magnetic resonance imaging of primary malignant vascular tumors of the liver. Apropos of 3 cases] Roche A, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1988;31(1):11–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Thorotrast-induced hepatic angiosarcoma with 39 years latency. A pathologic and immunohistochemical study. Abe M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Oct;37(10):1653–60

Angiosarcoma arising in an angiomatous naevus following irradiation in childhood. Handfield-Jones SE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jan;118(1):109–12

[Development of a hemangiosarcoma at the site of a polyamide thoracic implant] Lessmeister E, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 1987 Aug;41(8):299–302 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Malignant haemangiopericytomas and haemangioendotheliosarcomas: an immunohistochemical study. Hultberg BM, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Apr; 12(4):405–14

PATHOLOGY

Angiosarcoma of the breast. A report of three cases. Gadaleanu V, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [A]** 1987 Nov; 95(6):333–8

Right atrial angiosarcoma diagnosed by cardiac biopsy. Adachi K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):482–5

Immunocytochemistry of angiosarcomas. A study of 19 cases with special emphasis on the applicability of endothelial cell specific markers to routinely prepared tissues. Alles JU, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):463–71

Self-healing pseudoangiosarcoma. Unusual vascular proliferation resembling a vascular malignancy of the skin. Bencini PL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 May;124(5):692–4

Hemangiosarcoma in chronic leg ulcer. Kofler H, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jul;124(7):1080–2

Purple nodules on the lower extremity following above-knee amputation. Angiosarcoma. Scheman AJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Feb;124(2):263–4, 266–7

Angiosarcoma of the gastrointestinal tract. A report of three cases. Taxy JB, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):210–6

Cerebellar hemangioblastoma with prominent stromal astrocytosis: diagnostic and histogenetic considerations. McComb RD, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 6(4):149–54

Stromal cells in cerebellar haemangioblastomas: an immunocytochemical study. Ironside JW, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jan;12(1):29–40

Angiosarcoma of the thyroid: a light, electron microscopic and histoimmunological study. Tanda F, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jun;19(6):742–5

Primary cerebral angiosarcoma. Case report. Charman HP, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 May;68(5):806–10

Angiosarcoma of the tongue: report of a case. Frick WG, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun;46(6):496–8

Histopathologic studies on myeloproliferative sarcoma virus (MPSV) induced leukemias and hemangiosarcoma in Jar–2 rats. Hayashi Y, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1988 Jun; 183(3):314–20

Angiosarcoma of the breast. A case report. Palexas GN, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74(1):30–1

Angiosarcomas of the skin. Cooper PH. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 Feb;4(1):2–17 (57 ref.)

Angiosarcoma of the scalp: report of two cases with fatal pulmonary complications and a review of Japanese autopsy registry data. Kitagawa M, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987; 412(1):83–7 (24 ref.)

Generalised angiosarcoma of the heart. Moore L, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(1):87–90

[Angiosarcoma of the nasal cavity and maxillary sinus in adults—pathological findings, clinical observation and immunohistochemical studies] Wang HJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar; 4(3):147–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Rare tumors of the larynx. 2 cases] Suceava I, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(3):207–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angiosarcoma of the breast associated with contralateral carcinoma. Apropos of a case report] Tranbaloc P, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1988;8(1):67–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemangioendotheliosarcoma of the erectile bodies. Apropos of a case] Bensadoun H, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1987; 21(6):435–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angiosarcoma of the breast] Ranieri ML, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 30;78(18):1393–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemangiopericytic meningioma with both intra- and extra-cranial metastases. Case report and review of the literature] Arita K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Apr;27(4):329–35 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Angiosarcoma of the liver and pineal region] Seto H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Apr;16(4):409–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of primary splenic angiosarcoma: successful treatment with heparin for disseminated intravascular coagulation] Yuo A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jun; 28(6):951–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cerebellar hemangioblastoma symptomatic during pregnancy. Kasarskis EJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Apr; 22(4):770–2 (17 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychiatric vulnerability and cerebellar haemangioblastoma. A case report. Summerfield DA. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jun; 150:858–60

RADIOGRAPHY

Three-dimensional computed tomographic reformations of intracranial vascular lesions. Gholkar A, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Mar;61(723):258–61

Cystic cerebellar hemangioblastoma. Parizel P. **J Belge Radiol** 1987;70(6):564–5

Unusual spinal cord enlargement related to intramedullary hemangioblastoma. Solomon RA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Apr;68(4):550–3

The value of CT-scanning in supratentorial haemangioblastomas. Pinto JA, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1987; 29(6):573–5

[CT diagnosis of infratentorial angioblastomas] Zhang YT. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 21(5):279–81, 54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A case of high cervical intramedullary hemangioblastoma associated with arteriovenous fistula—CT with simultaneous intravenous and intrathecal injection of contrast medium] Hashimoto T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Feb;28(2):178–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Technetium-99m labeled red blood cells in the evaluation of hemangiosarcoma. Joseph UA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;12(11):845–7

Imaging of primary and metastatic liver cancer with 131I monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies against alphafetoprotein. Goldenberg DM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Nov;5(11):1827–35

SECONDARY

Multiple gingival metastases from angiosarcoma of the breast. Epstein JB, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Nov;64(5):554–7

Hepatic metastasis from intracranial meningioma. Jenkinson ML, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Mar;63(737):199–200

[Angioblastic meningioma with metastases to the vertebra and adjacent bones: a case report] Asai A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 May;16(6):785–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Primary cardiac tumors: retrospective evaluation of 15 consecutive patients. Hanssens M, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(1):21–9

[A case of bilateral papillary hemangioblastoma treated by photocoagulation] Castier P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Oct;87(10):1061–2 **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Clinical features of malignant haemangiopericytomas and haemangioendotheliosarcomas. Daugaard S, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1988;27(3):209–13

[Palliative treatment of angiosarcoma of the liver using roentgeno-endovascular occlusion of the hepatic artery] Tarazov PG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(6):744–6 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of cerebellar capillary hemangioblastoma. VI. Concentric lamellar bodies of endoplasmic reticulum in stromal cells. Ho KL. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987; 74(4):345–53

Angiosarcomas in chronically lymphedematous extremities. Two cases of Stewart-Treves syndrome. Hultberg BM. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1987 Oct;9(5):406–12

Angiosarcoma of the uterus: a light microscopic, immunohistochemical, and ultrastructural study. Witkin GB, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1987;6(2):176–84

VETERINARY

Proventricular hemangiosarcoma identified in a broiler at slaughter. Anderson WI, et al. **Avian Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar; 32(1):148–50

Hemangiosarcoma of the urinary bladder in a dog. Martinez SA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1;192(5):655–6

Ultrasonographic features of splenic hemangiosarcoma in dogs: 18 cases (1980–1986). Wrigley RH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 15;192(8):1113–7

Spontaneous neoplasms of the seminal vesicles in aged Han:Chin hamsters (Cricetulus criseus). Kaspareit-Rittinghausen J, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Apr; 22(2):127–30

Spontaneous vascular endothelial cell tumors in aged B6C3F1 mice. Yamate J, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 50(2):453–61

Factor VIII-related antigen in canine endothelial neoplasms: an immunohistochemical study. von Beust BR, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jul;25(4):251–5

HEMARTHROSIS

[Acute hemarthrosis of the knee] Kannus P, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(6):321–7 (35 ref.) **(Fin)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Destructive monarticular arthritis secondary to anticoagulant therapy. Riley SA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):247–51

Increased frequency of haemarthroses in haemophilic patient treated with zidovudine [letter] Ragni MV, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25;1(8600):1454–5

COMPLICATIONS

Sudden open bite resulting from hemarthrosis: report of a case. Hes J, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun; 46(6):513–5

[Degeneration of the articular structures in patients with hemophilia. Etiology and pathomorphology of the changes and the radiological picture] Gregosiewicz A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(6):442–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Magnetic resonance imaging in hemophilic arthropathy of the knee. Pettersson H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 28(5):621–5

Traumatic haemarthrosis of the knee. Casteleyn PP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May;70(3):404–6

DRUG THERAPY

Intraarticular methylprednisolone therapy in hemophilic arthropathy. Shupak R, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jan; 27(1):26–9

ETIOLOGY

Arthropathy and surgery in congenital factor VII deficiency. Kuzel T, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):771–4

The significance of hemarthrosis of the knee in children. Eiskjaer S, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988; 107(2):96–8

Persistent hemarthrosis of the shoulder joint with a rotator-cuff tear in the elderly. Ishikawa K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(4):210–6

Late hemarthrosis from a threaded acetabular component. Roberson JR. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(1):61–5

Hemophilic arthropathy of the temporomandibular joint: review of the literature, a case report, and discussion. Nishioka GJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Feb;65(2):145–50 (39 ref.)

[Striking plasma coagulation disorders as a cause of unexpected hemorrhage--therapeutic possibilities] Meili EO. **Ther Umsch** 1988 Feb;45(2):137–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk of hemorrhage in the knee joint following intraarticular injections] Heilmann HH, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;46(6):317–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathogenesis of articular changes in hemophilia] Gregosiewicz A, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun; 18(1–2):101–5 **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Acute and chronic pain in hemophilia. Choinière M, et al. **Pain** 1987 Dec;31(3):317–31

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention, medical rehabilitation and orthopedic management of children with hemophilia] Okoński M, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):135–8 **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Case report 471. Hemophilic pseudotumors (presumptive diagnosis) and hemophilic arthropathy of elbow. Hermann G, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(2):152–6

[Radiological changes in the joints in hemophilia patients] Pietroń K, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun; 18(1–2):106–9 **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Experimental hemarthrosis in dogs: progressive synovitis monitored with technetium-99m pyrophosphate joint imaging. Tessier JE, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18(2):83–90

SURGERY

Long term follow-up of arthroscopic synovectomy for chronic hemophilic synovitis. Klein KS, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1987;3(4):231–6

The role of arthroscopic surgery in the evaluation of acute traumatic hemarthrosis of the knee. Butler JC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):150–2

THERAPY

Fractures of the radial head—the benefit of aspiration: a prospective controlled trial. Holdsworth BJ, et al. **Injury** 1987 Jan;18(1):44–7

[Hemophilic arthropathy: prospective studies of 54 patients] Kowalewski J, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun; 18(1–2):118–22 **(Pol)**

HEMATEMESIS

COMPLICATIONS

Cranial diabetes insipidus after upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Wickramasinghe LS, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 2;296(6627):969

DRUG THERAPY

Drug treatment for haematemesis and melaena. Langman MJ. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 2:57–61

Drug treatment of haematemesis and melaena. Langman MJ. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;137:67–70 (12 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Metastatic choriocarcinoma to the stomach presenting as hematemesis. Eskreis D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Feb; 33(2):247–50

Haematemesis due to an aorto-gastric fistula secondary to benign gastric ulceration. Jackman JS, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Dec;32(6):377

Adenocarcinoma of the lung presenting as hematemesis secondary to jejunal metastasis: a case report and review of the literature. Regan JR, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jan; 153(1):30–2 (16 ref.)

[Recurrent hematemesis in a patient from Yemen with splenomegaly] Ritter MM, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Dec; 28(12):825–7 **(Ger)**

[Profuse gastric hemorrhage in metastasis of pheochromocytoma] Chupryna VV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):117 **(Rus)**

HEMATINICS

THERAPEUTIC USE

Response in serum ferritin and haemoglobin to iron therapy in blood donors. Mackintosh W, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jan;27(1):17–9

HEMATOCELE

DIAGNOSIS

The pathological, ultrasonographic and computerized tomographic characteristics of chronic hematocele. Haddad FS, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Mar;139(3):594–5

[Ultrasonic diagnosis of inflammatory diseases and trauma of the organs of the scrotum] Ignashin NS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Recurrent sinus pericranii in a 14-year-old boy. Brown JA, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(3):185–7

SURGERY

Value of early operation in blunt testicular contusion with hematocele. Cass AS, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):746–7

HEMATOCOLPOS

DIAGNOSIS

[Use of echography in the diagnosis of gynatresia in girls] Lazarova L, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(6):64–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ETIOLOGY

Case report: unilateral haematocolpos in uterine duplication associated with renal agenesis. Berman L, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1987 Sep;38(5):545–7

Hematometra-hematocolpos: a late complication of successful separation of conjoined twins. Beller U, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jun;103(6):704–5

[Complete transverse vaginal septum. Case report and review of the literature] Gwóźdź AZ, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Sep; 58(9):631–5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hematocolpos in the rudimentary upper segment of the vagina] Palatyński A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 15; 40(12):842–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Renal agenesia and utero-vaginal duplication with ipsilateral hematocolpos in a blind vagina: its possible relation with ingestion of estro-progestagens in pregnancy] Burgos FJ, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):57–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography of unilateral hematometrocolpos. Fields SI, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 May–Jun; 12(3):530–1

HEMATOCRIT

High erythrocyte water content causes discrepancy between values of automated and micro-centrifuged haematocrit. Heseltine D, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;80(2):89–90

Serum erythropoietin levels and hematocrit in end-stage renal disease: influence of the mode of dialysis. Chandra M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep;12(3):208–13

Association of maternal hematocrit with premature labor. Lieberman E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul; 159(1):107–14

Regional brain hematocrit in stroke by single photon emission computed tomography imaging. Loutfi I, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987;2(1):10–6

Erythrocyte sedimentation rate and its relationship to hematocrit giant cell arteritis [letter] Love DC, et al.

Arch Ophthalmol 1988 Mar;106(3):309–10

Hemoglobin and hematocrit as risk factors in below–the–knee amputation for incipient gangrene. Hansen ES, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(2):92–5

Effect of hematocrit concentration on blood glucose value determined on Glucometer II. Barreau PB, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Feb;11(2):116–8

Plasma viscosity and haematocrit in the course of acute myocardial infarction. Fuchs J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov;8(11):1195–200

Are physiological changes in capillary tube hematocrit related to alterations in capillary perfusion heterogeneity? Damon DH, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1987 Dec; 6(4):309–19

Effects of changes in systemic hematocrit on the microcirculation in rat cremaster muscle. Vicaut E, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1987 Aug;6(3):225–35

Ultrasonic backscatter from flowing whole blood. I: Dependence on shear rate and hematocrit. Yuan YW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jul;84(1):52–8

Hematocrit in cerebral capillaries and veins under control and ischemic conditions. Mchedlishvili G, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1987 Dec;7(6):739–44

Analysis of blood cell populations, plasma zinc and natural killer cell activity in young children with Down's syndrome. Noble RL, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Jun; 32 (Pt 3):193–201

Influence of iron and the sex of rats on hematological, biochemical and immunological changes during copper deficiency. Kramer TR, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb; 118(2):214–21

Effect of varying dietary zinc intake of weanling mouse pups during recovery from early undernutrition on tissue mineral concentrations, relative organ weights, hematological variables and muscle composition. Morgan PN, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Jun;118(6):699–711

Effect of cardiac index and hematocrit changes on oxygen consumption in resuscitated patients. McCormick M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 May;44(5):499–505

The effect of temperature and hematocrit level of oxygenated cardioplegic solutions on myocardial preservation. Rousou JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):625–30

Estimation of plasma volume from hematocrit and plasma oncotic pressure during volume expansion in dogs. Miki K, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987;37(4):687–98

Pseudopolycythaemia [letter] Isbister JP. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1266–7

A comparative study: perfusion of the micro– and macrocirculation as a function of the hematocrit value. Driessen G, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1988 Jan;35(1):73–85

Maternal hematologic status and outcome of pregnancy in blacks and whites [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 24; 318(12):783–6

Hematocrit level as a predictor of death in the elderly [letter] Baldwin JG Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Mar;81(3):419

Hematocrit and clinical outcome in acute cerebral infarction. Ozaita G, et al. **Stroke** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):1166–8

Mechanism of hematocrit increase induced by the combined administration of morphine and adriamycin: role of histamine release. Innis JD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 30;90(3):454–64

The haematocrit centrifuge smear technique for the detection of mammalian Plasmodium. Woo PT, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(5):727–8

Screening and evaluation of blood donors with upper–limit hematocrit levels. Zanella A, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):485–7

The influence of hematocrit on hemolysis by ultrasonically activated gas–filled micropores. Miller DL. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1988;14(4):293–7

[Hemoglobin levels, hematocrit and pregnancy outcome] Knottnerus JA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 16; 132(16):719–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Is the theoretical blood volume the optimum for chronic respiratory insufficiency? Hemodynamic study of chronic bronchitis patients as a function of the hematocrit] Redondo J, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1987;4(5):251–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of atrial natriuretic factor on the hematocrit of patients in chronic hemodialysis] Burnier M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 5;117(49):1953–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Critical evaluation of changes in circulating blood volume, hematocrit, hemoglobin and plasma protein concentration for the calculation of normotonic fluid losses] Heinrichs W, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Nov;36(11):615–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of a static magnetic field (3.5 T) on the reproductive behavior of mice, on the embryo and fetal development and on selected hematologic parameters] Zimmermann B, et al. **Digitale Bilddiagn** 1987 Dec;7(4):155–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanization and automation of routine hematologic studies] Ludwig U, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972; 6:163–9 **(Ger)**

[Long–term follow–up of blood hematocrit after the transition from sinus rhythm to atrial fibrillation] Seko Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;25(1):57–8 **(Jpn)**

[The hematocrit in the conical capillaries of skeletal muscle] Golub' AS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Apr;74(4):525–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the hematocrit and platelet count in the interaction of the platelets with the subendothelium] Garrido M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(4):445–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

Validity of arterial hematocrits in newborns. Stine MJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan;142(1):66–7

[Determination of leukocytes and thrombocytes by hematocrit centrifugation. A new method of interest for primary health care] Landaas S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 30;108(15):1211–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

VETERINARY

Hematocrits of free–ranging baboons: variation within and among populations. Phillips–Conroy JE, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1987;16(6):389–402

HEMATO–ENCEPHALIC BARRIER see **BLOOD–BRAIN BARRIER**

HEMATOLOGIC DISEASES

The Haematology Society of Australia and the Australian Society of Blood Transfusion. Hamilton Island, Queensland, 5–10 July, 1987. Abstracts. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4 Suppl 2):527–56

Haematological problems in the elderly. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Jun;1(2):271–596

Twenty–ninth annual meeting of the American Society of Hematology. Washington, DC, December 5–8, 1987. Abstracts. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5 Suppl 1):1a–412a

Annual meeting of the German and Austrian Societies of Hematology and Oncology. Würzburg, October 4–7, 1987. Abstracts. **Blut** 1987 Oct;55(4):205–412

Abstracts of papers presented at the combined scientific meeting of the British Society for Haematology and the British Society for Haemostasis and Thrombosis. Cardiff, 23–25 March 1988. **Br J Haematol** 1988 May;69(1):103–47

Abstracts of papers, British Society for Haematology. London, 9 January 1987. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Aug; 66(4):571–7

Pediatric hematology. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;1(3):355–547

Issues and answers: An open forum on recent advances in hematology. Proceedings of a symposium. December 5, 1986, San Francisco. **Semin Hematol** 1987 Jul;24(3 Suppl 2):1–19

Hematologic issues in contemporary hematology. **Semin Liver Dis** 1987 Aug;7(3):169–277

[Hematology update 1987. Paris, 26–27 September 1987] **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(1–2):1–134 **(Fre)**

[Swiss Society of Hematology, annual meeting. Basel, 5–6 May 1988. Abstracts] **Schweiz Med Wochenschr [Suppl]** 1988;23:55–68 **(Ger)**

[Proceedings of meetings of the Tohoku Hematological Society] **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 50(7):1395–417 **(Jpn)**

[Proceedings of the XXXXIX general meeting of the Japan Hematological Society. Tokyo, April 7, 8 and 9, 1987. Abstracts] **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr; 50(2):185–376 **(Jpn)**

[Proceedings of the 50th general meeting of the Japan Hematological Society. Kyoto, April 7, 8 and 9, 1988. Abstracts] **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 51(2):151–512 **(Jpn)**

[Molecular hematology] **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec; 45(12):2757–982 **(Jpn)**

[Mexican Group for the Study of the Blood. 28th annual meeting. Puebla, Pue. (Mexico), 7–11 November 1987. Abstracts] **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Feb;33(1):65–89 **(Spa)**

[Spanish Association of Hematology and Hemotherapy. 29th national congress. Cadiz, 29–31 October 1987. Abstracts] **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(5):493–581 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Random distribution of iron among the two binding sites of transferrin in patients with various hematologic disorders. Beguin Y, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 29; 173(3):299–304

Platelet volume and intraplatelet adenine nucleotides in various hematologic disorders. Nozaki H, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Jan;40(1):65–8

Neurologic abnormalities in cobalamin deficiency are associated with higher cobalamin "analogue" values than are hematologic abnormalities. Carmel R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jan;111(1):57–62

Macrocytosis—how far to investigate? Chanarin I. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Sep;63(743):765–6

Platelet parameters. Part II. Platelet volume–number relationships in various normal and disease states. Baynes RD, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jan 9;73(1):39–43

Platelet factor 4 in hematological diseases. Pecka M, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Karlovy Univerzity Hradci Kralove** 1987;30(4–5):561–7

Hematologic manifestations of the human immune deficiency virus (HIV). Zon LI, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Jul; 25(3):208–18 (61 ref.)

Clinical evaluation of red cell volume distribution width (RDW). Park KI, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1987;28(4):282–90

[Use of a fully mechanized differentiation system in the hematologic laboratory. II: Reproducibility and reliability of the differentiation of pathologic blood pictures with the Hematrak 590] Grunewald RW, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Nov;28(11):756–67 **(Ger)**

[Hematologic or hemostaseologic "paraneoplastic syndromes" as prognostic factors?] Schneider W. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 1;66(3):103–9 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bleeding time: critical review of methods and interpretation] Krzanowski M. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 15;43(7):203–6 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cephalosporin–induced immune cytopenia in the dog: demonstration of erythrocyte–, neutrophil–, and platelet–associated IgG following treatment with cefazedone. Bloom JC, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jun; 28(2):71–8

Clinicopathological study of hematological disorders after Thorotrast administration in Japan. Kamiyama R, et al. **Blut** 1988 Apr;56(4):153–60

Exposure to benzene in Turkey between 1983 and 1985: a haematological study on 231 workers. Aksoy M, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1987 Nov;44(11):785–7

Hematologic toxicity of mitomycin–c (MMC) administered every three weeks in monochemotherapy of patients with solid tumors [letter] Jirillo A, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):376–7

Chemotherapy–related toxicity in infants treated according to the Second National Wilms' Tumor Study. Morgan E, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jan;6(1):51–5

Blood disorders and suicide in patients taking mianserin or amitriptyline. Inman WH. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):90–2

Hematological complications of antiinfectious agents. Beris P, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2):123–39 (92 ref.)

Hematologic effects of heavy metal poisoning. Ringenberg QS, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep;81(9):1132–9 (93 ref.)

Leukemias and blood dyscrasias following exposure to chlordane and heptachlor. Epstein SS, et al. **Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen** 1987;7(6):527–40

A review of blood dyscrasias induced by the antituberculosis drugs. Holdiness MR. **Tubercle** 1987 Dec;68(4):301–9 (82 ref.)

Cephalosporin–induced changes in the ultrastructure of canine bone marrow. Deldar A, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 May; 25(3):211–8

[Hematologic side effects of drugs] Müller U. **Ther Umsch** 1987 Dec;44(12):942–8 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypersensitivity to sulfonamides: its incidence and clinical picture] Rudzki E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 18–25; 43(3–4):117–9 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Toxic hematologic complications] Górski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 1;40(19):1304–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Diagnostic value of fiberbronchoscopy in immunocompromised, haematologic patients with pulmonary infiltrates. Langenaeken C, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):323–9

Orofacial and other self–mutilations. Jankovic J. **Adv Neurol** 1988;49:365–81 (85 ref.)

Porphyria cutanea tarda and hematological diseases [letter] De Rosa G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jul;28(3):209

Spectrum and frequency of autoimmune derangements in lymphoproliferative disorders: analysis of 637 cases and comparison with myeloproliferative diseases. Dührsen U, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):235–9

Light chain disease associated with the hyperviscosity syndrome. Khan P, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2267–8

Significance of systemic mast cell disease with associated hematologic disorders. Travis WD, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 1;62(5):965–72

Clostridium difficile infection in patients with haematological malignant disease. Risk factors, faecal toxins and pathogenic strains. Heard SR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Feb;100(1):63–72

Hematologic abnormalities in patients with nonhematologic malignancies. Dutcher JP. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;1(2):281–99 (22 ref.)

Central venous catheter infections in pediatric patients—in a community hospital. Kumar A, et al. **Infection** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):86–90

Anti–Rh 29 in a primigravida with rhesus null syndrome resulting in haemolytic disease of the newborn. Gabra GS, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(3):143–6

[Acute fungal stomatitis in an immunocompromised host. Causative agents, serological findings, topical treatment] Kostiala I. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 1987;83(4):191–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Granulocytopenia in oncohematology] Mandelli F, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):727–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Efficacy and safety of cefbuperazone in severe infections complicating hematologic diseases Hanshin Infection Study Group] Kageyama T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1988 Mar; 41(3):312–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hematologic diseases and colonic dysfunction] Sugano K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Feb;46(2):445–50 **(Jpn)**

[Improvement of the diagnosis of sepsis in patients with severe hematological diseases by endotoxin assay using

limulus coagulation enzymes with chromogenic substrate] Yoshida M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jun;28(6):818–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Herpes zoster in patients with hematologic diseases] Bogomolov BP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul; 65(7):100–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infectious complications in malignant hematopoietic diseases under an incompletely protective regimen] Mociková K, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jul;33(7):571–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CONGENITAL

Abnormality of platelet size and T-lymphocyte proliferation in an autosomal recessive form of dyskeratosis congenita. Juneja HS, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Oct;39(4):306–10

[Congenital xerocytosis: apropos of 2 new cases] Merino A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(6):743–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis of hematologic diseases, 1986 update. Alter BP. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):137–41 (28 ref.)

Monoclonal glucose-oxidase-anti-glucose-oxidase (GAG) immunosandwich assay for the detection of monoclonal antibodies on routine hematological smears. Pfreundschuh M, et al. **Blut** 1988 Mar;56(3):125–30

Conventional cytochemistry, immunocytochemistry and their relationship to other cytobiological techniques in the clinical study of haematological diseases. Quaglino D, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Mar–Apr;73(2):143–52 (100 ref.)

[Medical genetic engineering or molecular biology used in the diagnosis and treatment of disease] Kaczmarek L. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 1;43(5):143–7 (15 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Hematological masks of malignant neoplasms of the internal organs] Baĭdurin SA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(10):108–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Therapy with interferons in blood diseases. Polli E, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78 Suppl 1:64–9 (41 ref.)

Intravenous catheter-associated Staphylococcus epidermidis bacteremia in hematology/oncology patients. Lunt H, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Jun;17(3):339–41

Danazol therapy in patients with immune cytopenias [letter] Manoharan A. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Dec;17(6):613–4

Use of platelets as drug carriers for the treatment of hematologic diseases. Ahn YS, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;149:312–25

Long-term perspective of hematologic malignancies. Cheson BD. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988;71:198–220 (50 ref.)

[Diseases of the hematopoietic system in pregnant women. II] Zimmer M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Aug;58(8):531–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A hematologist's experience with consultation work in a polyclinic] Krylov AA. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):85–8 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Elevated red cell adenosine deaminase activity: a marker of disordered erythropoiesis in Diamond-Blackfan anaemia and other haematologic diseases. Glader BE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb;68(2):165–8

ETIOLOGY

Early congenital syphilis and severe haematological disturbance. Stevens MC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct; 62(10):1073–5

Nosocomial fungemia in a large community teaching hospital. Harvey RL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec; 147(12):2117–20

Hematologic aspects of systemic disease. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;1(2):167–354

Hematologic consequences of viral infections. Baranski B, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;1(2):167–83 (156 ref.)

Hematologic effects of acute and chronic alcohol abuse. Girard DE, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun; 1(2):321–34 (50 ref.)

Hematologic abnormalities in patients with renal diseases. Hocking WG. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun; 1(2):229–60 (294 ref.)

Hematologic abnormalities in patients with endocrine and metabolic disorders. Orwoll ES, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;1(2):261–79 (124 ref.)

Hematologic manifestations of gastrointestinal disease. Phillips DL, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;1(2):207–28 (148 ref.)

Hematologic complications of rheumatic disease. Richert-Boe KE. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun; 1(2):301–20 (127 ref.)

Hematologic manifestations of bacterial and fungal infections. Strausbaugh LJ. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun; 1(2):185–206 (95 ref.)

Hematological profile of enteric fever. Hasan N, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jun;24(6):499–501

Clinical significance of blood-device interaction in hemodialysis. A review. Vanherweghem JL, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul;10(4):219–32 (187 ref.)

Hematologic complications of alcohol abuse. Lindenbaum J. **Semin Liver Dis** 1987 Aug;7(3):169–81 (90 ref.)

Peripheral blood and bone marrow abnormalities in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Frontiera M, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Aug;147(2):157–60

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Inversion of chromosome 5 long arm in region of cell growth gene cluster in hematologic disorders. Morgan R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jun;32(2):267–75

Erythrocyte membrane glycophorins of Central Africans and some hematological patients. Lu YQ, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Oct;100(10):787–94

Chromosome changes in cultured human myeloid cell lines. Romitti L, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov–Dec;72(6 Suppl):62–3

New genetic and haematology. Han P. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29(1):48–53 (21 ref.)

Abnormalities of the short arm of chromosome 9 with partial loss of material in hematological disorders. Pollak C, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Jul;1(7):541–8 (47 ref.)

Molecular biology in clinical haematology. Bosco J, et al. **Malays J Pathol** 1986 Aug;8:9–16 (26 ref.)

[Current status of the study of genetic engineering in the hematology] Shibata A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Nov; 45(11):2713–39 (189 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genetics in clinical hematology. I. The principles of clinical genetics] Pietrzyk JJ. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun; 18(1–2):53–9 (20 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Genetics in clinical hematology. II. Genetically determined hematologic diseases] Pietrzyk JJ. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):60–75 (37 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Population analysis of family clustering of hemoblastoses] Broun GA, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):6–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocyte and complement abnormalities in splenectomized patients with hematologic disorders. Wang WC, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Aug;28(4):239–45

The soluble interleukin-2 receptor in haematological disorders. Pizzolo G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec; 67(4):377–80 (27 ref.)

Monocyte-macrophage (M-M) functions in asymptomatic hemophiliacs and supertransfused thalassemics. Sternbach MS, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Jul;10(4):275–81

Immunohematologic diseases. Patten E. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27;258(20):2945–51 (21 ref.)

[HTLV infection in patients with bone marrow transplantation] Yukimichi H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1892–3 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Cytomorphological aspects of iron-containing plasma cells in hematological disorders. Tomasi P, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):371–3

OCCURRENCE

Haematological abnormalities in a 75-year-old population. Consequences for health-related reference intervals. Nilsson-Ehle H, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Aug; 41(2):136–46

[Hematologic characteristics in Black Africa] Rain JD. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(1):66–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Application of orthogonal light scattering for routine screening of lymphocyte samples. Terstappen LW, et al. **Cytometry** 1988 May;9(3):220–5

Human peripheral blood and bone marrow cell separation using density gradient centrifugation on Lymphoprep and Percoll in haematological diseases. Koistinen P. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Nov;47(7):709–14

[In vitro granulomonopoiesis of bone marrow cells and their response to granulomonopoietic enhancing activity in patients with hematologic disorders] Chong LL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 3(4):251–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cytogenetic findings in malignant hematologic disorders] Lisker R. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Apr–Jun;39(2):187–96 (23 ref.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Blood rheology and hyperviscosity syndromes. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Sep;1(3):597–867

Blood rheology in vitro and in vivo. Lowe GD. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Sep;1(3):597–636 (158 ref.)

Splenic blood flow and intrasplenic platelet kinetics in relation to spleen volume. Wadenvik H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):181–5

RADIOGRAPHY

[X-ray study of the kidneys in diseases of the blood system] Kagan IE. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 May;33(5):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Elective splenectomy in haematological disorders. Grant IR, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jan;70(1):29–33

Splenectomy in hematologic disorders. The ever-changing indications. Wilhelm MC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 May; 207(5):581–9

THERAPY

Neopterin: an useful biochemical marker in the monitoring of allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Bron D, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(2):120–6

Innovative uses of intravenous immunoglobulins in clinical hematology. Symposium. December 5, 1986, San Francisco, California. Proceedings. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):1–56

Terminal care in haematology. Randall F. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Jun;1(2):581–91

The impact of a designated cancer unit on house staff behaviors toward patients. Blanchard CG, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2348–54

Bone marrow transplantation in children. Nursing management of late effects. van der Wal R, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1988 Jun;11(3):132–43 (77 ref.)

Supportive care of the patient with cancer. Triozzi PL, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1987 Aug;3(3):505–16 (41 ref.)

Antimicrobial therapy of Broviac catheter infections in pediatric hematology oncology patients. Olson TA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Sep;22(9):839–42

Therapeutic apheresis. Dawson RB. **Md Med J** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1037–8

Haemopoietic growth factors. Metcalf D. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 16;148(10):516–9 (35 ref.)

Bone marrow transplantation. Ramsay NK. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988;71:162–73

[The use of central venous catheters in pediatric onco-hematology] Rubie H, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Mar;35(3):161–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Splenic artery embolization in hematologic diseases in children] Ionescu GO, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(6):285–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental principles of stem cell transplantation] Fliedner TM. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:66–75 (42 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical bone marrow transplantation—indications and results] Heimpel H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:75–82 (29 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for transfusion] Hollán Z. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Feb 7;129(6):271–6, 279 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Therapeutic plasmapheresis in immunologic diseases] Selset G. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 20;107(29):2516–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Objectives and methods of plasmapheresis in its therapeutic use] Boroń P, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 28;42(39):1232–3 (16 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Allogeneic transplantation of HLA-compatible bone marrow. Initial results] Jędrzejczak WW, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 1;43(5):125–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Plasmapheresis—therapeutic aspects] Więcek A, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 Mar–Apr;41(2):152–69 (84 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Planning and organization of hematological services for the community] Sushchenko IB. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Nov;32(11):6–9 **(Rus)**

[Results of the surgical treatment of patients with hematologic diseases] Gaĭbatov SP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):122–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood transfusion and therapeutic plasmapheresis] Terekhov NT, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):113–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Splenectomy in hematologic disorders] Gutiérrez-Samperio C, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1987 Jul–Aug;123(7–8):175–86 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Haemotoxicity to chicken (Gallus gallus domesticus) by technical and formulation grades of some phosphoric and synthetic pyrethroid esters. Qadri SS, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1987 Dec;7(6):367–71

Hematologic values in horses and interpretation of hematologic data. Tyler RD, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):461–84 (22 ref.)

Hemostasis. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1988 Jan; 18(1):1–282

HEMATOLOGIC TESTS

Effects of exercise on haematologic parameters, serum iron, serum ferritin, red cell 2,3-diphosphoglycerate and creatine contents, and serum erythropoietin in long-distance runners during basal training. Ricci G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;80(2):95–8

Modified technique for detecting red cells containing inclusion bodies in alpha-thalassemia trait. Kuptamethi S, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):213–21

Discriminant analysis of laboratory tests in patients admitted to a coronary care unit. Lacher DA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1099–102

Comparison of some haematological indices of Africans and Caucasians resident in the same Nigerian environment. Nduka N, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1988;21(1):57–63

A dynamic test to investigate potential tissue plasminogen activator activity. Comparison of

deamino-8-D-argininevasopressin with venous occlusion in normal subjects and patients. Sultan Y, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jun;111(6):645-53

Measurement of physician specimen-handling errors and its contribution to laboratory information system quality. Chmura A. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun;11(2-3):95-103

Automated blood testing in the office. Rosenblum D. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar;83(4):75-81

Development of techniques for the detection of blood doping in sport. Berglund B. **Sports Med** 1988 Feb;5(2):127-35

Predicting the clinical significance of red cell alloantibodies using a monocyte monolayer assay. Nance SJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov-Dec;27(6):449-52

Screening and evaluation of blood donors with upper-limit hematocrit levels. Zanella A, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov-Dec;27(6):485-7

Considerations in the use of laboratory robots: aspects of safety and accuracy. Brennan JE, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 54(2):115-22

[Screening for biochemical and hematologic values in the oldest old from a selected region in Czechoslovakia] Dohnal K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Oct 9;126(41):1282-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes in hematologic indicators after obstetrical and gynecological abdominal surgery] Zivný J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Jun;53(5):349-58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes in hemochromocytometric tests in cancer patients] Pesce G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Apr;79(4):267-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Progress in the hematologic tests in 30 years: structural study of antibodies and its applications] Shimizu A. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1093-8 **(Jpn)**

[Progress in the hematologic tests in 30 years: from morphological analysis to function analysis] Tatsumi N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1085-9 **(Jpn)**

[Progress in the hematologic tests in 30 years] Yamaguchi N. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1080-4 **(Jpn)**

[Laboratory indices in blood loss] Morozova VT. **Lab Delo** 1987;(12):947-9 **(Rus)**

[Change in the indices of hematological studies induced by drugs] Seleznev EF, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(2):68-77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The crypto-hem test in screening for colon cancer] Prokorov VV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(3):335-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

International Committee for Standardization in Haematology. Guidelines for manufacturers manuals for use in developing countries [letter] Verwilghen RL. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Jan-Feb;73(1):87

[Evaluation of 3 analytical systems for the quantitative determination of blood glucose recommended for self-monitoring by diabetics] Vozníček J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Jun;34(6):564-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The robotic system of the clinical laboratories] Sasaki M. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1072-8 **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Replicate tests for the detection and correction of errors in anti-human globulin (AHG) tests: optimum conditions and quality control. Voak D, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1988; 21(1):3-16

Non-radioactive hepatitis B virus DNA probe for detection of HBV-DNA in serum. Larzul D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):199-204

Blood or urine measurement of human chorionic gonadotropin for detection of ectopic pregnancy? A comparative study of quantitative and qualitative methods in both fluids. Norman RJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar; 71(3 Pt 1):315-8

STANDARDS

Analytic goals [letter] **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):577-8

Make aggregometry more accurate [letter] Chitre AP, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):289

The author's reply. Analytic goals are targets, not inflexible criteria of acceptability [letter] Fraser CG. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 May;89(5):703-5

Desirable standards for hematology tests: a proposal. Fraser CG. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;88(5):667-9

Experimental basis of standardized specimen collection: effect of posture on blood picture. Leppänen EA, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Mar;40(3):222-6

External quality assurance programme in haematology. Hughes WG. **Malays J Pathol** 1987 Aug;9:17-22

The ESR re-examined. Lugton RA. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Jul; 44(3):207-14

VETERINARY

Haematology of Mystromys albicaudatus. Cantrell C, et al. **Lab Anim** 1987 Oct;21(4):326-9

Equine hemostasis. Description, evaluation, and alteration. Meyers KM, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):485-505 (109 ref.)

Hematologic values in horses and interpretation of hematologic data. Tyler RD, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):461-84 (22 ref.)

HEMATOLOGY

see related

HEMATOLOGIC DISEASES

Hemato-oncology and hemato-immunology. 2nd Sicilian International Conference. November 25-29, 1986. Catania, Italy. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78 Suppl 1:1-220

Frequency of attendance at anticoagulant clinics: a prospective study. Howard MR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):898-9

Hematology in China today. Lu DP, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Jun;100(6):472-6

Use of dark ground microscopy in haematology. Todd AS, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jul;41(7):786-92

KUH notes. Striker GE. **J Urol** 1987 Nov;138(5):1258

Hematological cytochemistry: current status. Koike T. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1519-30 (47 ref.)

Best use of the haematology laboratory service. Nandi A. **Practitioner** 1986 Nov;230(1421):971-6

EDUCATION

A comparison of computer-assisted instruction and tutorials in hematology and oncology. Garrett TJ, et al. **J Med Educ** 1987 Nov;62(11):918-22

Is there a dichotomy between the clinician and the pathologist in hematology? [editorial] Caen JP. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987;29(5):273-5 (0 ref.)

[A study of hematology questions on the competitive examination of medical residents 1984, 1985 and 1986] Varet B, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(3):197-200 **(Fre)**

[An alphabet of hematologic ideographic signs and its use in a computer program assisting the interpretation of microscopic images of the peripheral blood and bone marrow] Wojciechowska M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 27;42(30):933-5 **(Pol)**

[A problem-solving approach and practical trends in teaching hemostasiology] Aristova VV, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):53-6 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Beginning a career in pediatric hematology: 1926. Rhoads MI. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 16;260(11):1606-9

Robert Gwyn Macfarlane's contribution to the organization of biorheology—and other reminiscences. Copley AL. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jan 15;49(2):153-6

[Development of hematology in Brazil] Jamra M. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov-Dec; 42(6):308-13 **(Por)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Can automated haematology analysers discriminate thalassaemia from iron deficiency? Marti HR, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2-3):180-3

An optimized quality control procedure for hematology analyzers with the use of retained patient specimens. Cembrowski GS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb; 89(2):203-10

Performance characteristics of Bull's multirule algorithm for the quality control of multichannel hematology analyzers. Lunetzky ES, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;88(5):634-8

Patient samples as controls [letter] Ruma TA. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):292-3

Guidelines for manufacturers' manuals for use in developing countries [letter] Lewis SM. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Sep;25(5):596

Automation in hematological cytology ou: les "machines" trop souvent "célibataires".Binet JL, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987;29(6):355-7 (14 ref.)

METHODS

A simple and accurate microplate assay for the determination of factor XI in plasma. Scott CF, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jun;111(6):708-14

Modification of the Wright-Giemsa stain for rapid staining. McDonald MJ. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Jan;44(1):88

Modern image analysis methods in hematology. Ploem JS. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(1-2):45-9 (12 ref.)

Scanning electron microscopy in the backscattered electron imaging (BEI) mode: applications to clinical hematology. de Harven E. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1987;11(5-6):711-21 (39 ref.)

[The ADH program: a logical Aid to Decision-making in Hematology with teaching applications] Sigaux F, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(1-2):51-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

[Questions of deontology and physician's ethics in hematology] Serediuk NN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May; (5):114-6 **(Rus)**

TRENDS

An introduction to the ecology of leukemic cells. Bernard J. **Blood Cells** 1988;13(3):515-36

Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for chronic granulocytic leukaemia: progress and controversies. Marmont AM. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul-Aug; 72(4):285-9

[Hematology: biomedical discipline and interdiscipline constantly updated] Berceanu S. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1988 Jan-Feb;40(1):1-9 (0 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Ways of perestroika in the work of the Scientific Council on Hematology and Transfusions of the Academy of Medical Sciences of the USSR] Fedotenkov AG, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Jan;33(1):3-7 **(Rus)**

[Planning in the field of hematology and transfusion science] Kochemasov VV, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Oct; 32(10):61-3 **(Rus)**

[Reorganization in hematology: the objectives and ways of improving hematological services for the population] Tokarev IuN, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Nov; 32(11):3-6 **(Rus)**

HEMATOMA

Organizing hematoma of the thigh. Multiple imaging techniques. Lovern RE, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug; 12(8):661-4

Spontaneous subcapsular renal hematoma: diagnosis and management. Kendall AR, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Feb; 139(2):246-50

Osteogenic potential of hematoma in fracture healing—transplantation of hematoma under the periosteum of the parietal bone. Mineo K, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;34(1):31-47

Spontaneous chronic spinal subarachnoid hematoma. Report of a case and review of the literature. Gambacorta D, et al. **Spine** 1987 Sep;12(7):716-8

[What is a post-traumatic subcapsular hematoma of the liver?] Spay G, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(5):409-18 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Unilateral spontaneous adrenal hematoma (letter)] Quesada E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 9;90(14):597 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pulmonary edema secondary to warfarin-induced sublingual and laryngeal hematoma [letter] Bachmann P, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov;15(11):1074-5

The fluid-blood level in intracranial haematoma due to anticoagulant medication [letter] Weisberg LA. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;50(8):1076

Laryngeal complication of warfarin sodium therapy. Moss J Jr, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Apr; 98(4):354-5

Abdominal wall haematoma related to prophylactic heparin therapy. Sturgess AD, et al. **Practitioner** 1986 Oct; 230(1420):845-6

Abdominal surgical complications of anticoagulant drugs. Hirshberg A, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1988 Jun;26(2):71-2 (26 ref.)

Multifocal bleeding due to anticoagulant therapy. Moskovitz B, et al. **Urol Int** 1988;43(1):53-5

Psoas muscle hematoma—an acute compartment syndrome. Report of a case. Al-Zamil A, et al. **Vasa** 1988;17(2):141-3

[Anticoagulant therapy and hematoma of the rectus muscle sheath] Wagner HE, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 8;113(1):24-5 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Interhemispheric subdural haematoma complicated by intracerebral haematoma: case report. Furui T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(3-4):139-41

Osteolytic gluteal hematoma in hemophilia [letter] Goldner BD. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):833

Persistent shoulder pain following a motor vehicle accident. Garber MW, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):24-6

Complete esophageal obstruction secondary to dissecting intramural hematoma after endoscopic variceal sclerotherapy. Low DE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):435-8

Temporary loss of renal function: an unusual complication of perinephric hemorrhage after percutaneous renal biopsy. Wijeyesinghe EC, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Oct; 10(4):314-7

Bacterial endocarditis following nail trauma [letter] Aderka D. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):752, 754

Abdominal pain and disorder of coagulation [letter] Yaqoob M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 2;297(6640):67

Sudden headache associated with unilateral asterixis. Alvarez-Cermeño JC, et al. **Headache** 1988 Jun;28(5):352-3

Reversible movement disorder in a patient with post traumatic basal ganglia haematoma [letter] Pauranik A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;50(8):1076-8

The effect of intracerebral hematoma location on the risk of brain-stem compression and on clinical outcome. Andrews BT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):518-22

Hemophilic pseudotumor of the spinal canal. Case report. Liu SS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):624-7

Acute obstructive pancreatitis secondary to a duodenal hematoma. Glassman MS, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul-Aug;7(4):619-21

Retropharyngeal hematoma as a new cause of acute upper airway obstruction in rheumatoid arthritis. Thatcher J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;14(6):1172-3

Hematoma infected with Mycoplasma hominis. Kailath EJ, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Apr-Jun;15(2):114-5

Relation between carotid plaque hematoma and ischemic cerebrovascular symptoms [letter] Hughes RL, et al.

Stroke 1988 Apr;19(4):534

Divergence paralysis due to a small hematoma in the tegmentum of the brainstem. Lee SA, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1987;28(4):326–8

[Fatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by a splenic hematoma with perforation into the stomach and descending colon] Franzmann MB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 9;149(46):3114–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Neuropathy of the femoral nerve as a complication in anticoagulant treatment] Nielsen BF. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 16;149(47):3188–90 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cases of crural nerve compression] Angenot P, et al. **Acta Belg Med Phys** 1988 Apr–Jun;11(2):95–8 **(Fre)**

[Chronic volvulus of an ectopic spleen with subcapsular hematoma. CT x-ray aspect] Grenier N, et al. **J Radiol** 1987 Oct;68(10):615–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Parkinsonian syndrome caused by traumatic hematomas in the basal ganglia] Giroud M, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1988; 34(1):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pure sensory stroke caused by thalamic hematoma] Azouvi P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(3):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute duodenal obstruction caused by intramural hematoma] Iukhin LS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan; 140(1):106–7 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Spontaneous dorsal epidural haematoma: usefulness of magnetic resonance imaging and importance of operative treatment even in cases with complete paraplegia. Servadei F, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;89(3–4):137–9

Variable appearances of subacute intracranial hematomas on high-field spin-echo MR. Gomori JM, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jan;150(1):171–8

Duodenal hematoma in child abuse: sonographic detection. Orel SG, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):147–9

MR imaging of hemophilic pseudotumors. Wilson DA, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):349–50

Intrasplenic lymphoma resembling multiple hematomas in a hemophiliac. Sweeney JD, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jul; 28(3):184–5

The minor head injury [editorial] Marsden AK, et al. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;5(1):1–3

Early recognition of postoperative hematoma formation. Glaser F, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(4):253–5

Adrenal haemorrhage presenting as an abdominal mass in the newborn. Wright JE, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Oct; 23(5):305–7 (19 ref.)

Calf haematoma masquerading as veno-occlusive disease during anticoagulation. Kounis NG, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Dec;40(12):541–2

Massive subchorionic thrombohaematoma presenting as a placental tumour. Case report. Oláh KS, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Oct;94(10):995–7

Radiographic and ultrasound appearances of an intra-mural haematoma of the pylorus. Bisset RA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May;39(3):316–8

Ultrasound examination of haematomas after total hip replacement. Parrini L, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):79–82

High-field magnetic resonance imaging of intracranial hematomas. Gomori JM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Apr–May;24(4–5):218–23

Detecting haematomas by ultrasound: brief report. Magnussen PA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):150

MR imaging of low signal intensity pulmonary lesions using flow-sensitive techniques. Brown JJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):560–4

Nontraumatic orbital subperiosteal hematoma in a scuba diver: CT and MR findings. Chen JC, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):504–6

Sonography of the low transverse incision, cesarean section: a prospective study. Baker ME, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Jul;7(7):389–93

The sonographic appearance of blood in the fetal stomach and its association with placental abruption. Walker JM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Mar;7(3):155–61

Ultrasonographic evaluation of intramural gastric and duodenal hematoma in hemophiliacs. Morimoto K, et al. **JCU** 1988 Feb;16(2):108–13

Cerebellar stroke [letter] van Gijn J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):114

Magnetic resonance imaging in vascular malformations: studies with and without gadolinium-DTPA. Koschorek F, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1987;10(1):31–3

Magnetic resonance imaging of acute intracerebral hematomas: in vivo and in vitro studies. Matsumura A, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1987;10(1):53–6

Ultrasound and CT diagnosis of intramural duodenal hematoma. Hayashi K, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988; 18(2):167–8

Ultrasound case of the day. Resolving hepatic and duodenal (retroperitoneal) hematomas. Cole-Beuglet C, et al. **Radiographics** 1987 May;7(3):600–4, 607

Peripheral pseudoaneurysms: evaluation with duplex US. Coughlin BF, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):339–42

Choroidal hematoma and effusion: evaluation with MR imaging. Mafee MF, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):781–6

Scrotal enlargement following inguinal herniorrhaphy: ultrasound evaluation. Archer A, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1988; 9(4):249–52

[Sonographic picture of a hematoma in the pectoral muscle arising during anticoagulation therapy] Axmann K Jr. **Cesk Radiol** 1987 Oct;41(5):334–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Idiopathic retroperitoneal hematoma. A case with slow onset of symptoms resembling an abdominal tumor] Johannesen NL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 13;150(24):1476–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Choroidal hematoma. Diagnostic problem] Hochart G, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Oct;87(10):1165–6 **(Fre)**

[Echographic and x-ray computed tomographic aspects of intramural hematoma of the duodenum. Apropos of a case] Hélénon O, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Jun–Jul;69(6–7):455–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pseudotumoral form of calcified hematoma] Jorgensen C, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Jan;55(1):67–9 **(Fre)**

[Multiple simultaneous hematomas of the finger and toe nails with subsequent onychomadesis in pemphigus vulgaris] Böckers M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Aug;38(8):477–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of contrast medium administration in determining the age of traumatic renal hemorrhage by NMR tomography—experimental results] Uhlenbrock D, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Feb;148(2):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spontaneous hematoma syndrome of the abdominal rectus muscles (Differential diagnosis of acute abdomen and other diseases. Personal cases] Zardini R, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Dec;39(6):591–608 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[2 cases of duodenal hematoma in childhood. Critical analysis of the diagnostic contribution] Cappellari F, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 May–Jun;9(3):337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of spontaneous orbital hematoma in a child] Takahashi K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 92(1):182–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of cavernous hemangioma with large hematoma] Takinami S, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 May;33(5):613–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of intramedullary spinal cord hematoma with subacute transverse myelopathy which proved the usefulness of MRI] Sonoda E, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Oct;27(10):1266–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adrenal hematoma in newborn infants] Borthne A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Aug 10;108(22):1609–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Spontaneous cerebellar hematoma. Analysis of 23 cases] Rial JP, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1988 Mar;46(1):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Differential diagnosis of intra- and retroperitoneal hemorrhage in patients with multiple injuries] Dubrov VE. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):138–41 **(Rus)**

[Hematoma of the liver] Todua FI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Difficulties in the timely diagnosis of traumatic intracranial hematomas] Bykovnikov LD. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(5):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Stereotactic evacuation and local administration in intracerebral haematomas. A comparative study. Yagüe L, et al. **Acta Neurochir [Suppl] (Wien)** 1987;39:45–8

A free radical scavenger reduces hematoma-induced flap necrosis in Fischer rats. Angel MF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Jan;96(1):96–8

[Urokinase in the treatment of hypertensive intracerebral hematoma] Zhang WC, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;25(5):297–9, 317 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ETIOLOGY

Haematoma of cavum septi pellucidi due to hypertension. Kanpolat Y, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987; 89(3–4):135–6

Intracerebral haematomas from aneurysm rupture: their clinical significance. Papo I, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;89(3–4):100–5

Sonography of umbilical cord hematoma following genetic amniocentesis. Morin LR, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(7):669–70

Acetabular fracture causing hip joint tamponade. A case report. Wingstrand H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun; 59(3):323–5

Maternal orbital hematoma associated with labor. Jacobson DM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 May 15;105(5):547–53

Myositis of the hip in a professional soccer player. A case report. Antao NA. **Am J Sports Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 16(1):82–3

Spontaneous retrobulbar haemorrhage following anaesthesia. Gunning KE, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Aug;42(8):875–6

Spinal haematoma following epidural analgesia. Report of a patient with ankylosing spondylitis and a bleeding diathesis. Gustafsson H, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar; 43(3):220–2 (47 ref.)

Traumatic rupture of extracardiac valved conduit: unusual late complication producing outflow tract obstruction. Ursell PC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):351–2

Cephalhaematoma: a 10-year review. Thacker KE, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;27(3):210–2

Submucosal gastric haematoma: a case report and review of the literature. Elliott S, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Nov; 60(719):1132–5 (9 ref.)

The pheasant's revenge: an unusual zoonotic injury. Wilkinson MC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 19–26; 295(6613):1659

Iliacus haematoma syndrome in a patient with mild haemophilia A. Chao CF, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1987 Mar 20;10(1):69–74

Effect of needle size on pain and hematoma formation with subcutaneous injection of heparin sodium. Coley RM, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;6(9):725–7

Radiology corner. Case 1–1988. Thirty-eight year old man with groin pain. Friar MB. **Conn Med** 1988 Jan;52(1):37–8

Retropharyngeal hematoma following fish-bone ingestion. Ophir D, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Jul;67(7):528–30

Spontaneous perirenal hematoma due to a small perihilar renal cell carcinoma. el Seweifi A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988; 14(2):163–5

Hematomas after percutaneous liver biopsy [letter] **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):249–51

Hepatic hematomas after transparietal liver biopsy [letter] Chossegros P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):848–9

Hematomas after liver biopsy [letter] D'Aquino M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):575

Splenosis: ultrasound and CT findings in a case complicated by an intraperitoneal implant traumatic hematoma. Delamarre J, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988 Jul;13(3):275–8

Postliver biopsy hepatic hematomas: are routine ultrasonograms needed? Spinzi G, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):424–5

Hemorrhagic metastatic melanoma. Naseem M, et al. **IMJ** 1988 Jan;173(1):38–9

Intrapulmonary haematoma complicating mechanical ventilation in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Bonmarchand G, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988; 14(3):246–8

Renal hypernephroma complicated with a large subcapsular hematoma. Smits J, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987;70(6):570–1

Development and treatment of false aneurysm following vascular intervention. Nemes A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):1–7 (27 ref.)

Cardiac injury during valve replacement surgery. Hawley DA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):276–82

Intramural hematoma of duodenum following endoscopic intestinal biopsy. Ben-Baruch D, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov;22(11):1009–10

Vulvar hematoma secondary to a human bite. A case report. Mathelier AC. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Aug;32(8):618–9

Subcapsular hepatic hematoma without rupture, due to severe preeclampsia and the HELLP syndrome. Morgan GH, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Dec;80(12):736–7

Retropharyngeal hematomas. Smith JP, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):553–4

Venous lake bleeding: a complication of chorionic villus sampling. Pozniak MA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 May; 7(5):297–9

Anuria secondary to percutaneous needle biopsy of a transplant kidney: a case report. Figueroa TE, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug;140(2):355–6

Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy-induced perirenal hematomas. Knapp PM, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):700–3

Wound complications after in situ bypass. Schwartz ME, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jun;7(6):802–7

Intracerebral haematoma from aneurysm rupture: operation in moribund patients? [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21; 2(8569):1186–7

Bilateral extradural haematomas in a horse-rider who wore an unfastened helmet [letter] Maxwell R, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7–21;147(11–12):623

Intracerebral haematoma caused by use of a "golf improver set". Youl BD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Apr 18;148(8):412–3

Extrapleural hematoma following infraclavicular subclavian vein catheterization [letter] Parithivel VS, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Jun;88(6):332–3

Contralateral extra-axial hematoma following surgery for head injury—report of two cases. Yabumoto M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;27(7):647–50

Intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma in Behçet's disease: case report. Altinörs N, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Oct; 21(4):582–3

"Caval-septal" hematoma: does it exist? Schulder M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug;21(2):239–41

Subacute subcapsular hematoma of the spleen complicating pancreatitis: successful percutaneous drainage. Vyborny CJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):161–2

Haematomas of the septum pellucidum. Aetiology and incidence. Pinto JA, et al. **ROFO** 1988 May;148(5):591–3

Pancreatic duct disruption and duodenal hematoma associated with endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography. Sisley JF, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Nov;80(11):1441–3

Vascular complications associated with osteotomy in ankylosing spondylitis: a report of two cases. Weatherley C, et al. **Spine** 1988 Jan;13(1):43–6

Liquid extradural hematoma with congenital fibrinogen deficiency. Case report. Iplikcioğlu AC, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Sep;30(3):228–30

Breast hematoma following needle localization: case report. Sistrom CL, et al. **Va Med** 1988 Feb;115(2):78–9

[Scrotal hematoma. A complication of liver biopsy by the Menghini method] Hoffmann E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 20;149(30):2024–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Splenic parenchymal complications in chronic pancreatitis] Chenebaux D, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(9):664–9 (32 ref.)

(Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Non-traumatic intramural hematoma of the duodenum in adults. Apropos of 3 cases] Leborgne J, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(6):570–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Recurrent intracranial hematomas disclosing Rendu–Osler disease in a pregnant woman] Neau JP, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1988;34(1):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Ultrasonic and x-ray computed tomographic diagnosis of isolated traumatic hematomas of the adrenal glands in children. Apropos of 2 cases] Pracros JP, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(3):175–80 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Subcapsular hematoma of the liver secondary to pregnancy toxemia] Merchaoui J, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;82(10):597–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Lumbar epidural hematoma and spinal abscess following peridural anesthesia] Sollmann WP, et al. **Reg Anaesth** 1987 Oct;10(4):121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Epidural hematoma following epidural catheter anesthesia in thrombocytopenia] Wulf H, et al. **Reg Anaesth** 1988 Jan; 11(1):26–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Neurovascular complications of axillary block. Reduction of their incidence with a perivascular technic] Falco F, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;53(7–8):445–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Acute paraplegia due to spinal subarachnoid hematoma after lumbar puncture. Case report] Hanakita J, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;27(10):1005–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Intracerebral hematoma after evacuation of chronic subdural fluid collection. Report of three cases] Hayashi T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;27(11):1087–92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Chronic encapsulated intracerebral hematoma due to metastatic brain tumor: a case report] Matsumoto K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Mar;16(3):327–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case report of simultaneous multiple intracerebral hematomas] Nakamura T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Apr; 16(4):435–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Traumatic duodenal hematoma: report of a case clinically treated (letter)] Bechara MJ, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 May–Jun;105(3):182–3 (Por)
[Rare source of small intestine hemorrhage] Goncharova LS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):60–1 (Rus)
[Spontaneous subcapsular renal hematoma in a patient on hemodialysis] Burgos FJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jun; 40(5):319–23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Spontaneous hematoma of the sheath of the rectus muscle in a patient treated with cefotaxime (letter)] Triginer C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Apr;182(6):341–2 (Spa)

PATHOLOGY

Reversible functional asplenia and subcapsular liver hematoma—two distinctive manifestations of amyloidosis. Levy-Lahad E, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 16; 65(22):1104–7
Obstructive intramural haematoma—a rare cause of mechanical ileus in children. Florescu P, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Oct;42(5):319–20
[Relationship between hematoma volume and the prognosis for thalamic hemorrhage] Toyoda O, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;27(10):968–72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Histologic and electrophysiologic changes following subepineurial hematoma induction in rat sciatic nerve. Rayan GM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):257–64
Otoneurological aspects of pontine hematoma. Albera R, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 May;102(5):453–7
Experimental intracerebral mass: description of model, intracranial pressure changes and neuropathology. Kingman TA, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 Mar; 47(2):128–37
Fibrinolytic activity in experimental intracerebral hematoma. Masuda T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Feb;68(2):274–8
[A multi-factorial approach in the vital prognosis of spontaneous intracerebral hematoma] Senant J, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(4):279–83 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Putamen hematomas] Schütz HJ. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Nov; 58(11):670–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Dupuytren's contracture: wound irrigation to prevent hematoma. Kasdan ML, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Aug; 16(8):525–8 (40 ref.)
Prevention of hematoma during artificial erection. Hatch DA, et al. **Urology** 1988 Feb;31(2):162

RADIOGRAPHY

Blood clot causing a filling defect in duodenal bulb [letter] Sandikçi MU, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):202
Radiographical documentation of direct injury of the intracanalicular segment of the optic nerve in the orbital apex syndrome. Stuzin JM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Apr; 20(4):368–73
Calcified cerebellopontine angle hematoma mimicking recurrent acoustic neurinoma. Ito M, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1988;90(1):65–70
Post-traumatic splenic hematoma hidden by an overdistended stomach: use of nasogastric to avoid pitfalls. Ginaldi S. **Comput Radiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;11(4):203–5
Superior sagittal sinus thrombosis with intracerebral hematoma. Gum GK, et al. **Comput Radiol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 11(4):199–202
Postoperative fluid collection after renal transplantation. Van Rompaey W, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987;70(6):574–5
Spontaneous intramural esophageal hematoma. Diagnosis by CT scanning. Schweiger F, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):546–8
Resolution of intracranial hematoma [letter] Lax F. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jul;69(1):149–50
Serial changes in acute extradural hematoma size and associated changes in level of consciousness and intracranial pressure. Sakai H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Apr; 68(4):566–70
Intracerebral haematoma mimicking intracranial neoplasm at computed tomography. Clugston R, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jan 18;148(2):92–4
The best fit method. A simple way for measuring the volume of an intracerebral haematoma. Franke CL, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988;30(1):73–5
Perirenal hematoma following judo training. Fujita S, et al. **NY State J Med** 1988 Jan;88(1):33–4
Haematoma of liver. Kreel L. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 May; 63(739):371–2
[Diagnosis of duodenal wall hematoma] Zapf S, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 Jan;41(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The hemophilic child. Post-traumatic cerebrospinal complications. Diagnostic protocol] Fondelli MP, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;76(1–2):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Dynamics of the recovery of motor functions after the stereotaxic removal of intracerebral hematomas (clinical computed tomographic study)] Peresedov VV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(12):1807–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Changes in hematomas after hypertensive cerebral hemorrhage in the CT picture] Santa M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Feb;89(2):113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[X-ray of the corpus cavernosum in a case of penile trauma] Llarena Ibarguren R, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jun; 40(5):360–1 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Gallium-67 imaging. Cephalohematoma. Sty JR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;12(10):821
Demonstration of a para-aortic hematoma with indium-111 labeled leukocytes after translumbar angiography. Urrutia EJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):59–60

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of hypertensive intracerebral haematoma by CT-guided stereotactic surgery. Amano K, et al. **Acta Neurochir [Suppl] (Wien)** 1987;39:41–4
Acute surgery for intracerebral haematomas caused by rupture of an intracranial arterial aneurysm. A prospective randomized study. Heiskanen O, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;90(3–4):81–3
Emergency treatment of cerebral aneurysms with large haematomas. Tapaninaho A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(1–2):21–4
Subungual hematoma [letter] Hedges JR. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):85
The application of liposuction for removal of hematomas and fat necrosis. McEwan CN, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Nov; 19(5):480–1
Intramural hematoma of the duodenum. Jewett TC Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jan;123(1):54–8
Auricular haematoma—treatment options. Butt WE. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Jun;57(6):391–2
Conservative treatment of traumatic closed hepatic haematoma. Holdaway CM, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Feb;58(2):123–7
Aortobifemoral perigraft abscess: treatment by percutaneous catheter drainage. Tobin KD. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Sep; 8(3):339–43
Uterine rupture in a case with Ehlers-Danlos syndrome type IV—anesthetic considerations. Yamashita M, et al. **Middle East J Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;9(3):277–81
Intracerebellar haematoma: eleven traumatic and non-traumatic cases and a review of the literature. Firsching R, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1987 Nov; 30(6):182–5 (46 ref.)
Significant functional recovery after delayed evacuation of traumatic thoracic intramedullary hematoma: case report. Andrews RJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jun;22(6 Pt 1):1074–7
Computed tomography-guided stereotactic aspiration of posterior fossa hematomas: a supine lateral retromastoid approach. Niizuma H, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Sep; 21(3):422–7
[Intramural hematoma of the right ventricle. A case surgically treated (letter)] Peycelon B, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 5;16(41):2074–5 (Fre)
[Anesthesiologic problems in the surgery of spontaneous intracerebral hematoma] Gargiulo G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 May;53(5):255–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Delayed surgery of traumatic intracerebral hematoma] Sakamoto T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb; 28(2):164–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Surgical indication of hypertensive cerebellar hematoma] Suzuki A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun; 27(6):505–10 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Extensive posttraumatic ossified hematoma of the hip in a 10-year-old child] Batalov OA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Dec;(12):47–8 (Rus)

THERAPY

Posttraumatic intracavernous haematoma: diagnostic and therapeutic perspectives. Sasso F, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1987;19(4):429–32
Nonsurgical management of uncomplicated intrahepatic hematomas following blunt abdominal trauma. Levy I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Dec;23(12):1235–7
Silicone ear splints in the management of acute haematoma auris. Bingham BJ, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Sep; 101(9):889–91
Intramural duodenal hematoma in children: reappraisal of current management. Thoms CA, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):985–8 (24 ref.)
[Cephalhaematoma neonatorum—puncture or spontaneous healing? An old controversy from the current pediatric viewpoint] Pfeifer HJ, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Aug; 55(8):389–96 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

VETERINARY

Ruptured splenic haematoma in a mare. Dyke TM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):138–40
Intramural hematoma in the jejunum of a mare. Kobluk CN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):379–80
Preputial hematoma in a stallion. Memon MA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 1;191(5):563–4

HEMATOMA, EPIDURAL

Rapid resolution of acute epidural hematoma. Report of two cases. Aoki N. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):149–51
[Closed injuries of the head and epidural hematomas] Schröder R, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Apr;67(4):244–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

COMPLICATIONS

Spontaneous cervical epidural hematoma presented with Brown-Séquard syndrome: a case report. Chou DY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan; 4(1):58–62
Spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma causing cord compression after streptokinase and heparin therapy for acute coronary artery occlusion. Mustafa MH, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep;81(9):1202–3

DIAGNOSIS

Subdural hematoma mimicking epidural hematoma [letter] Smirniotopoulos JG. **AJNR** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):1146–8
The use of computerized echoencephalography after recent head injury presenting to the accident and emergency department. Milsom PL, et al. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Jun; 5(2):91–6
MR imaging in the diagnosis of spontaneous spinal epidural hematomas. Rothfus WE, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):851–4
Traumatic epidural hematoma of the cervical spine: diagnosis with magnetic resonance imaging. Case report. Pan G, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 May;68(5):798–801
Spinal epidural hematoma visualized by magnetic resonance imaging. Bernsen PL, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988;30(3):280
[Spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma] Henkes H, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Sep;149(3):325–7 (Ger)
[Epidural hematoma without intradural lesions—clinical study of 120 cases] Sugiura M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Mar;16(3):259–65 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Epidural hematoma with delayed onset of symptoms] Lundberg L, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 10; 108(16):1288–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Magnetic resonance tomography in the diagnosis of chronic intracranial hematomas] Turkin AM, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 May–Jun;(3):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Spinal epidural hematomas. Laursen J, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1987;89(4):247–53
Proptosis, skull infarction, and retro-orbital and epidural hematomas in a child with sickle cell disease. Mallouh AA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Oct;26(10):536–8
Spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma. Penar PL, et al. **Int Surg** 1987 Oct–Dec;72(4):218–21
Spinal epidural hematoma without vertebral fracture or dislocation. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Spanu G, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 57(4):239–44 (108 ref.)
[Acute intracranial epidural hematoma following aorto-coronary bypass in a child with Kawasaki disease] Mizuhara A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Apr;41(4):330–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Epidural hematoma developed after evacuation of chronic subdural hematoma. Report of two cases] Kidooka M, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1988 Mar 1;57(2):177–81 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Acute epidural hematoma of the posterior fossa caused by forehead impact] Abe S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Mar; 16(3):321–5 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of spontaneous cervical epidural hematoma associated with cervical spondylosis] Sannoh N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):539–43 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Acute epidural hematoma of the posterior fossa in a case of von Willebrand's disease] Takenaka N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):529–33 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Traumatic posterior fossa hematoma] Hamasaki T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Nov;39(11):1083–90 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

MORTALITY

Mortality in extradural haematoma. Jawahar G, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Aug;85(8):235–7

PATHOLOGY

Spinal epidural hematoma associated with Paget's disease. Lee KS, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Aug;30(2):131–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Acute epidural hematoma: relationship between neurological symptoms and hematoma volume] Ikeda K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;28(4):387–92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

RADIOGRAPHY

Extradural haematoma of the posterior fossa. Twelve years experiences with CT-scan. Neubauer UJ. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;87(3–4):105–11
Air in extradural hematomas. Bhatia S, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1987;29(5):500
[Angiographic image of a temporobasal epidural hematoma] Hagen A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(8):537–40 (Ger)

SURGERY

Acute traumatic vertex epidural haematomas surgically treated. Borzone M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988; 93(1–2):55–60
Prognosis after acute subdural or epidural haemorrhage. Haselsberger K, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988; 90(3–4):111–6
Acute epidural hematoma: an analysis of factors influencing the outcome of patients undergoing surgery in coma. Lobato RD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):48–57
Bilateral extradural haematoma. Report of two cases. Bret P, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1987 Nov;30(6):193–6
Spontaneous cervical epidural hematoma. Matsumae M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1987 Nov;28(5):381–4 (21 ref.)
Chronic extradural haematoma of the posterior fossa. Case report. Sulla I, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1988;49(1):12–4
[Epidural hematoma in the child] Kaech D, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun;43(3):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Anesthetic management of a patient with pseudo Batter's syndrome caused by the long-term use of furosemide] Isshiki A, et al. **Masui** 1987 Oct;36(10):1648–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

THERAPY

Management of extradural hematomas [letter] Fedder SL. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):640
[Two neonatal cases of non-surgically treated epidural hematoma] Negishi H, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987; 19(4):333–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

HEMATOMA, SUBDURAL

Calcified chronic subdural hematoma: a case report. Howng SL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Jul;2(7):465–71
[Chronic subdural hematoma] Becker T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 18;113(11):439–42 (72 ref.) (Ger)

BLOOD

Tissue-type plasminogen activator in the chronic subdural hematoma. Ito H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Sep;30(3):175–9

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Experimental chronic subdural hematoma in mice. Gross morphology and light microscopic observations. Aikawa H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov;67(5):710–6
Acute spinal subdural haematoma. Gabl M, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1988 May;31(3):99–100
[Acute subdural hematoma due to anticoagulation] Danuser H, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Sep 1; 76(36):997–1000 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

COMPLICATIONS

Interhemispheric subdural haematoma complicated by intracerebral haematoma: case report. Furui T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(3–4):139–41
Paraparesis due to bilateral subdural hematoma. Benvenuti D, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 1987 Aug;9(4):288–90
Biphasic ventricular dilatation following posterior fossa subdural hematoma in the full-term neonate. Tanaka Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Feb;68(2):211–6
Chronic subdural hematoma with extracapsular hemorrhage—case report. Orita T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;28(1):91–4 (10 ref.)
Hemidystonia due to subdural hematoma. Eaton JM. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):507
Factors influencing posttraumatic seizures in children. Hahn YS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 May;22(5):864–7
Infantile chronic subdural hematoma with local protrusion of the skull in a case of osteogenesis imperfecta. Tokoro K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar;22(3):595–8
Spontaneous disappearance of a middle fossa arachnoid cyst associated with subdural hematoma. Inoue T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1987 Dec;28(6):447–50
Chronic subdural hematomas presenting as cerebral stroke. Kotwica Z, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1988;49(1):54–5
[Association of subdural hematoma and middle fossa arachnoid cyst: report of 3 cases and a review] Saito A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Jun;15(6):689–93 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

DIAGNOSIS

Subdural hematoma mimicking epidural hematoma [letter] Smirniotopoulos JG. **AJNR** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):1146–8
Magnetic resonance images of chronic subdural hematomas. Hosoda K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov;67(5):677–83
MRI case of the month. Subacute subdural hematoma. Garovich MC, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Jul;81(7):452–3
Sonographic diagnosis of a subdural hematoma as the initial manifestation of hemophilia in a newborn. Franze I, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Mar;7(3):149–52
Fetal subdural hematoma: diagnosis in utero. Case report. Mateos F, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(3):125–8
[Chronic subdural hematoma in an 11-year-old boy] Kruse A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jul 11;150(28):1748–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Chronic subdural hematoma in aged patients. Diagnostic problems] Windhager E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 3;113(22):883–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Chronic subdural hematoma simulating the clinical course of acute cerebrovascular disease] Kotwica Z, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4–5):381–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Chronic subdural hematoma in patients over 70] Ząbek M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 11;42(19):592–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Chronic subdural hematoma in the anatomo-clinical form of a pseudotumor] Rusu M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan–Mar;92(1):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Chronic subdural hematoma with a long-term clear interval in a child] Baliazin VA. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Jan–Feb; (1):49–50 (Rus)
[Diagnosis and treatment of chronic traumatic subdural hematomas in middle and old age] Pedachenko GA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 May–Jun;(3):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Magnetic resonance tomography in the diagnosis of chronic intracranial hematomas] Turkin AM, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 May–Jun;(3):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Chronic subdural hematoma simulating a transient ischemic accident (letter)] Marés Segura R, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 21;89(17):753 (Spa)

DRUG THERAPY

[Nonsurgical treatment of chronic subdural hematoma—sequential changes of X-ray CT and/or MRI-CT] Su CC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1986 Jun 20;9(2):113–24 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

ETIOLOGY

Subdural hematoma in a patient on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Wheeler RP. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Dec; 294(6):448–50
Intracranial subdural haematoma after spinal anaesthesia. Blake DW, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1987 Aug; 15(3):341–2
Spinal subdural haematoma following spinal anaesthesia. Barker GL. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Aug;43(8):664–5
Posttraumatic cerebral atrophy as a risk factor for delayed acute subdural hemorrhage. Doherty DL. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jul;69(7):542–4
Infantile acute subdural hematoma [letter] Aoki N. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(4):193
Intracranial subdural hematoma complicating metrizamide myelography. Llewellyn CG, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Sep;39(3):230–1
Delayed traumatic intracerebral hematoma (DTICH) and the determination of the manner of death. A case report and review of the literature. McFeeley PJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 May;33(3):801–5 (13 ref.)
Chronic subdural haematoma preceded by persistent traumatic subdural fluid collection. Ohno K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;50(12):1694–7
A reappraisal of the relationship between arachnoid cysts of the middle fossa and chronic subdural haematoma. Page A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Aug; 50(8):1001–7
Rupture of cavernous carotid artery aneurysm causing subdural hematoma and death. Case report. Hodes JE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):617–9
Acute subdural hematoma and diffuse axonal injury after severe head trauma. Sahuquillo-Barris J, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun;68(6):894–900
Acute subdural hematoma in patients with intractable epilepsy—report of two cases. Aoki N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;27(7):651–3
Acute subdural hematoma of arterial origin following ventriculoperitoneal shunting—report of two cases. Tamaki N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;27(7):643–6
Acute subdural hematoma from ruptured posterior communicating artery aneurysm. Kondziolka D, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):151–4
Acute subdural hematoma associated with nontraumatic middle meningeal artery aneurysm: case report. Korosue K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Feb;22(2):411–3
Rapid, spontaneous disappearance of acute subdural hematoma [letter] Makiyama Y, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Sep;21(3):429
Extracerebral hematoma in association with dural substitute. Misra BK, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Sep;21(3):399–400
Tin ear syndrome: rotational acceleration in pediatric head injuries. Hanigan WC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov; 80(5):618–22
Physiopathogenesis of chronic subdural hematomas: a new look to an old problem. Giuffrè R. **Riv Neurol** 1987 Sep–Oct;57(5):298–304 (55 ref.)
Acute subdural hematoma due to minor head trauma in patients with a lumboperitoneal shunt. Aoki N, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jan;29(1):22–6
Acute spontaneous subdural hematoma of arterial origin. Tokoro K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Feb;29(2):159–63 (14 ref.)
[Acute intracranial subdural hematoma after accidental dural puncture in epidural anesthesia] Deglaire B, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2):156–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Neonatal intracranial hematoma in hemophilia A] Lognon P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Feb;45(2):127–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Acute subdural hematoma caused by rupture of a peripheral aneurysm of the sylvian artery] Martin-Ferrer S. **Neurochirurgie** 1987;33(6):494–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Intracranial subdural hematoma in the period following spinal anesthesia (letter)] Brinquin L, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 7;17(17):874–5 (Fre)
[Subacute intracranial subdural hematoma after lumbar puncture (letter)] Lam-My S, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 21;16(39):1979–80 (Fre)
[Aneurysms as a rare cause of chronic subdural hematomas] Jaksche H, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1988 May; 31(3):93–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Acute subdural hematoma due to ruptured cerebral aneurysm. Report of three cases] Anegawa S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;27(11):1093–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Chronic subdural hematoma due to dural metastasis: demonstration of adenocarcinoma cell nests in the fluid. Case report] Kamiya K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;27(9):892–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clinical significance of intracerebral hematomas following aneurysmal rupture] Kawamura S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;27(12):1158–66 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Pathogenetic consideration on chronic subdural hematoma after intracranial surgery for nontraumatic lesions] Takahashi Y. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov; 27(11):1080–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Subacute subdural hematoma associated with moyamoya phenomenon—a case report] Kawakami K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Feb;16(2):205–9 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Three cases of acute interhemispheric subdural hematoma] Takeda N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Jan;16(1):87–92 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Causative factors of recurrence of chronic subdural hematoma] Yoshii K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Oct; 15(10):1065–71 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Traumatic posterior fossa hematoma] Hamasaki T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Nov;39(11):1083–90 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Primary brain tumor complicating subdural hematoma] Itoyama Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Dec;39(12):1157–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Subdural hematoma as a complication of chronic otitis media] Zakościelna L, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987; 41(3):228–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

METABOLISM

[Kinetics of prostaglandin and its significance in chronic subdural hematoma] Matsumori K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;27(6):498–504 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The role of tissue plasminogen activator in chronic subdural hematomas] Mochizuki R. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Oct; 39(10):947–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

PATHOLOGY

Arachnoid cysts of the middle fossa and subdural hematoma [letter] Williams B. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;51(3):467–8

Prostatic adenocarcinoma metastatic to chronic subdural hematoma membranes. Case report. Cheng CL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Apr;68(4):642–4

Bilateral calcified chronic subdural hematoma. Further pathogenetic and clinical consideration on the so-called "armored brain" Spadaro A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1987 Apr–Jun;31(2):49–52

A case of chronic subdural hematoma with anxiety states and concomitant regression-like symptoms. Sato T, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1987 Dec;41(4):663–7

Acute aneurysmal haemorrhage presenting as space occupying subdural haematoma. Reif J, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1987;48(2):114–9

[Eosinophilic infiltration in the neomembrane of chronic subdural hematoma] Ueda Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;28(3):236–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Origin of the capsule of a chronic subdural hematoma—an electron microscopy study] Kawano N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 May;16(6):747–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Bilateral interhemispheric subdural hematoma: a case report. Cronin TG, et al. **AJNR** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):909–10 (3 ref.)

Hemodialysis-associated acute subdural hematoma. Interim management with peritoneal dialysis. Tietjen DP, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):478–81

Infantile acute subdural hematoma and its computed tomography features [letter] Aoki N. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987; 3(6):326

Posterior fossa subdural hematoma. Isla A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1987 Apr–Jun;31(2):67–9

[Asymptomatic course of a giant chronic subdural hematoma] Malamud IP, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 May–Jun; (3):55–6 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Prognosis after acute subdural or epidural haemorrhage. Haselsberger K, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988; 90(3–4):111–6

Calvarial erosion after scalp expansion. Hemmer KM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Nov;19(5):454–9

Subdural hematoma in a case of hydrocephalus and macrocrania. Experience with a pressure-adjustable valve. Dietrich U, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(4):242–4

Postoperative tension pneumocephalus [letter] **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):641–2

Subdural tension pneumocephalus following surgery for chronic subdural hematoma. Ishiwata Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):58–61

Peritoneal drainage of chronic subdural hematomas in older patients. Probst C. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun;68(6):908–11

Spontaneous spinal subdural hematoma. Case report. Martínez R, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):157–8

Bilateral calcified chronic subdural hematoma. Case report. Kotwica Z, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 1987 Oct–Dec; 25(4):257–8

Exteriorization of the subdural pocket for chronic recurrent subdural hematoma. Chee CP. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Apr; 22(4):780–2

Removal of a large asymptomatic calcified chronic subdural hematoma. Niwa J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Aug;30(2):135–9

Single burr-hole craniostomy with closed-system suction drainage in treatment of chronic subdural hematomas. Chiang YH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar; 87(3):317–22

Chronic subdural hematomas (clinical analysis). Aydin IH, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1987;48(4):308–11

[Intracerebral hematoma after evacuation of chronic subdural fluid collection. Report of three cases] Hayashi T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;27(11):1087–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Calcified chronic subdural hematoma in a young child] Shimizu Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb; 28(2):190–4 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epidural hematoma developed after evacuation of chronic subdural hematoma. Report of two cases] Kidooka M, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1988 Mar 1;57(2):177–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic calcified subdural hematoma—report of a case] Anegawa S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Nov; 15(11):1249–54 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of acute subdural hematoma with low GCS score] Shigemori M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Dec; 15(12):1305–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early and late results of the surgical treatment of chronic subdural hematoma] Kotwica Z, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4–5):376–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pathogenesis and treatment of chronic subdural hematoma] El'-Kadi KhA. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):47–52 (108 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Selection of the surgical method in the treatment of chronic subdural hematoma] Antić B, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1988 Jan–Feb;45(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Surgical treatment of chronic symptomatic subdural hematoma (letter)] Vilalta J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 23;90(16):675–6 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Bilateral chronic subdural hematomas without communication between the hematoma cavities: treatment with unilateral subdural-peritoneal shunt. Aoki N, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 May;22(5):911–3

[Treatment of chronic subdural hematoma in the adult by tapping and lavage (Aoki's method)] Lozes G, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1987;33(5):429–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Conservative therapy of chronic subdural hematomas] Pichert G, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 21; 117(47):1856–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic subdural hematoma. Surgical or conservative treatment?] Tysvaer AT, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Mar 10;108(7):567–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

HEMATOMETRA

DIAGNOSIS

Hematometra presenting as acute appendicitis: a case report. Huang E, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jul;6(4):350–2

ETIOLOGY

Sector ultrasound in the diagnosis and treatment of hematometria secondary to Asherman's syndrome. Spitznagel E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):370–2

Hematometra-hematocolpos: a late complication of successful separation of conjoined twins. Beller U, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jun;103(6):704–5

[The post-abortion hematometra syndrome] Berić B, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Sep–Dec;27(5–6):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PATHOLOGY

[Clinical and ultrasonic diagnosis of hematometra following curettage] Voigt R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988; 110(10):636–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography of unilateral hematometrocolpos. Fields SI, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 May–Jun; 12(3):530–1

HEMATOPOIESIS

Megakaryocyte polyploidy and maturation in chronic granulocytic leukemia. Renner D, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;80(2):74–8

The process of myelopoiesis in guinea pigs under conditions of a static magnetic field. Gorczyńska E. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1987 Sep–Oct;38(5):425–32

Experimental models for understanding B lymphocyte formation. Kincade PW. **Adv Immunol** 1987;41:181–267 (514 ref.)

Splenic hemopoiesis of the platypus (Ornithorhynchus anatinus): evidence of primary hemopoiesis in the spleen of a primitive mammal. Tanaka Y, et al. **Am J Anat** 1988 Apr;181(4):401–5

Influence of T lymphocytes on hematopoiesis in a patient with T cell hypoplasia. Hoffman R, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):118–24

Humoral and cellular immunosuppression of granulopoiesis in a patient with neutropenia. Baker BL, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):264–8

In vitro megakaryocytopoiesis in children with acute idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. de Alarcon PA, et al. **Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1987 Fall;9(3):212–8

Colony stimulating factors and hemopoiesis. Metcalf D. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1988 Apr;17(2):166–70 (36 ref.)

Study of haemopoiesis in the human embryonal and foetal liver. Kamps WA, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 Nov–Dec;138(6):869–76

The role of growth factors in normal and neoplastic haemopoiesis. Dunn AR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:1–9 (33 ref.)

Megakaryocyte ultrastructure. Its relationship to normal and pathologic thrombocytopoiesis. Zucker-Franklin D, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;509:25–33

Clonal evolution following chemotherapy-induced stem cell depletion in cats heterozygous for glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Abkowitz JL, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun; 71(6):1687–92

Formation of factor-independent hematopoietic multilineage colonies after Abelson virus infection. Chung SW, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):973–7

Human eosinophil hematopoiesis studied in vitro by means of murine eosinophil differentiation factor (IL5): production of functionally active eosinophils from normal human bone marrow. Clutterbuck EJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):646–51

Gene transfer into hematopoietic progenitor cells from normal and cyclic hematopoietic dogs using retroviral vectors. Eglitis MA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):717–22

Progenitor cell assays predict hematopoietic reconstitution after syngeneic transplantation in mice. Jones RJ, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1186–92

Autologous peripheral hematopoietic stem cell transplantation restores hematopoietic function following marrow ablative therapy. Kessinger A, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):723–7

Host origin of the human hematopoietic microenvironment following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Laver J, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1966–8

A glycoprotein inhibitor of in vitro granulopoiesis associated with AIDS. Leiderman IZ, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov; 70(5):1267–72

An analysis of the multilineage production of human hematopoietic progenitors in long-term bone marrow culture: evidence that reactive oxygen intermediates derived from mature phagocytic cells have a role in limiting progenitor cell self-renewal. Meagher RC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):273–81

Hematopoetic precursors respond to a unique B lymphocyte-derived factor in vivo. Niskanen E, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1784–9

The effect of stem cell proliferation regulators demonstrated with an in vitro assay. Pragnell IB, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul; 72(1):196–201

Kinetic evaluation of the pool sizes and proliferative response of neutrophils in bacterially challenged aging mice. Rothstein G, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1836–41

Cellular interactions. Torok-Storb B. **Blood** 1988 Aug; 72(2):373–85 (163 ref.)

Introduction of interleukin-3 gene into stromal cells from the bone marrow alters hemopoietic differentiation but does not modify stem cell renewal. Zipori D, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):586–96

Analysis of hemopoiesis. Proceedings of a symposium. October 17 and 18, 1986, Tarrytown, New York. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):1–315

Heme and iron metabolism in aging. Freedman ML. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):227–35 (52 ref.)

New insights into the regulation of human megakaryocytopoiesis. Hoffman R, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987; 13(1–2):75–86

Cellular interactions in hemopoiesis. Liu SJ, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):101–10

Stromal cell regulation of lymphoid and myeloid differentiation. Quesenberry PJ, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987; 13(1–2):137–46 (48 ref.)

Cellular interactions and genetic restriction. Torok-Storb B, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):185–97 (20 ref.)

Human megakaryocytopoiesis: in vitro regulation and characterization of megakaryocytic precursor cells by differentiation markers. Vainchenker W, et al. **Blood Rev** 1988 Jun;2(2):102–7 (47 ref.)

TdT expression in acute myeloid leukaemia. Haemopoietic immaturity or maturational asynchrony? Stark AN, et al. **Blut** 1988 Jan;56(1):33–8

Factor XIII: a marker of mono- and megakaryocytopoiesis. Adány R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):167–72

No evidence for gamma-interferon mediated haematopoietic inhibition by T cells in aplastic anaemia: an observation in the course of immunosuppressive therapy. Hanada T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):123–7

Dysmegakaryocytopoiesis in acute leukaemias: its predominance in myelomonocytic (M4) leukaemia and implication for poor response to chemotherapy. Jinnai I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Aug;66(4):467–72

Histidine requirement of kittens for growth, haematopoiesis and prevention of cataracts. Quam DD, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1987 Nov;58(3):521–32

Murine osteoblastlike cells and the osteogenic cell MC3T3-E1 release a macrophage colony-stimulating activity in culture. Elford PR, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Sep;41(3):151–6

Effect of lymphokine-activated killer cell fraction on the development of human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Fujimori Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):534–8

Hemopoietic lineage switch: v-raf oncogene converts Emu-myc transgenic B cells into macrophages. Klinken SP, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 17;53(6):857–67

Stem cell maintenance and commitment to differentiation in long-term cultures of murine marrow obtained from different spatial locations in the femur. Lorimore SA, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 Jul;20(4):427–34

Ultrastructural localization of fibronectin in bone marrow of the embryonic chick and its relationship to granulopoiesis. Sorrell JM. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jun; 252(3):565–71

Regulation of hematopoiesis by T lymphocytes and natural killer cells. Trinchieri G, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1987;7(3):219–65 (388 ref.)

Human embryonic hemopoiesis: control mechanisms underlying progenitor differentiation in vitro. Migliaccio AR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jan;125(1):127–34

The wall of the chick embryo aorta harbours M-CFC, G-CFC, GM-CFC and BFU-E. Cormier F, et al. **Development** 1988 Feb;102(2):279–85

Expression of multiple homeobox genes within diverse mammalian haemopoietic lineages. Kongsuwan K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2131–8

Liver-associated macrophage precursor cells proliferate under impairment of regular hemopoiesis. Decker T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 May;18(5):697–703

Abstracts. Seventeenth annual meeting, International Society for Experimental Hematology. 21–25 August, 1988, Houston, Texas, USA. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jul;16(6):401–576

Inhibition of in vitro hematopoiesis by hepatitis A virus. Busch FW, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):978–82

The role of the spleen in a lactate dehydrogenase mutant mouse (Ldh-1c/Ldh-1c) with hemolytic anemia. Datta T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):281-4

Pattern of response of megakaryocyte colony-stimulating activity in the serum of patients undergoing bone marrow transplantation. de Alarcon PA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):316-9

The roles of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and interleukin 3 in stromal cell-mediated hemopoiesis in vivo. Eliason JF, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):307-12

Abnormal GM-CSA generation by lymphocytes in patients with cyclic hematopoiesis. Hammond WP 4th, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun;16(5):389-93

The effects of thrombopoietic activity of rabbit plasma fractions on megakaryocytopoiesis in agar cultures. Kellar KL, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):262-7

Concurrent activation of granulocytes and osteoclasts in busulfan-suppressed bone marrow in response to transplantation of a mammary carcinoma in mice. McCracken CH 3d, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May; 16(4):285-9

Growth of murine multipotent stem cells in a simple "serum-free" culture system: role of interleukin-3, erythropoietin, and hemin. Monette FC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):250-5

Expression and induction of cathepsins B and D in K562 cells. Murnane MJ, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan;16(1):33-7

Comparative effects of thrombopoietic-stimulatory factor and spleen cell-conditioned medium on megakaryocytopoiesis in a short-term bone marrow liquid culture system. Petursson SR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep; 16(8):660-6

Effect of lung surfactant on the release of factor increasing monocytopoiesis by macrophages. Sluiter W, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Feb;16(2):93-6

Peripheral blood admixture in bone marrow aspirates. Vladimirskaya EB. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987; 114(4):542-8

The colony stimulating factors in normal haemopoiesis and leukaemia. Dunn AR. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov-Dec;72(6 Suppl):81-4 (40 ref.)

"In vitro" megakaryocytopoiesis in patients with HIV-related thrombocytopenic purpura. Stella CC, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Jan-Feb;73(1):25-30

Lineage determination during haemopoiesis. Brown G, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:274-7

Hematopoiesis on cellulose ester membranes (CEM). IX. Enrichment of membranes with adherent layers from long-term marrow culture from normal or drug-treated mice (hematopoietic microenvironment study II). Adler SS, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Jul;6(4):281-9

The regulation of hematopoiesis following bone marrow transplantation. Emerson SG, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1987 Nov;5(6):432-49 (88 ref.)

Hematopoietic factors in graft-versus-host reaction. Kanamaru A, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1987 Nov;5(6):450-62 (62 ref.)

Haemopoiesis in the human yolk sac. Takashina T. **J Anat** 1987 Apr;151:125-35

Analysis of cell surface glycoprotein changes related to hematopoietic differentiation. Reading CL, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 May;37(1):21-36

Murine fetal liver macrophages bind developing erythroblasts by a divalent cation-dependent hemagglutinin. Morris L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):649-56

Activation and proliferation signals in murine macrophages: stimulation of Na+,K+-ATPase activity by hemopoietic growth factors and other agents. Vairo G, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):13-24

Interleukin-1 regulation of hematopoietic growth factor production by human stromal fibroblasts. Yang YC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Feb;134(2):292-6

Growth factors involved in haemopoiesis. Dexter TM. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Aug;88 (Pt 1):1-6 (46 ref.)

Characterization of a human hematopoietic progenitor cell capable of forming blast cell containing colonies in vitro. Brandt J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):1017-27

Enhancement of human granulopoiesis in vitro by biosynthetic insulin-like growth factor I/somatomedin C and human growth hormone. Merchav S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar;81(3):791-7

Transient suppression of clonal hemopoiesis associated with pregnancy in a patient with a myeloproliferative disorder. Turhan AG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1999-2003

Defective lymphopoiesis in the bone marrow of motheaten (me/me) and viable motheaten (mev/mev) mutant mice. III. Normal mouse bone marrow cells enable mev/mev prothymocytes to generate thymocytes after intravenous transfer. Komschlies KL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1; 166(4):1162-7

Failure in generating hemopoietic stem cells is the primary cause of death from cytomegalovirus disease in the immunocompromised host. Mutter W, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 May 1;167(5):1645-58

A monoclonal antibody to a human neutrophil-specific plasma membrane antigen. Effect of the antibody on the C3bi-mediated adherence by neutrophils and expression of the antigen during myelopoiesis. Pytowski B, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):421-39

Role of natural killer cells, in comparison with T lymphocytes and monocytes, in the regulation of normal human megakaryocytopoiesis in vitro. Gewirtz AM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2915-24

Evidence for interactions between monocytes and natural killer cells in the regulation of in vitro hemopoiesis. Kannourakis G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15; 140(8):2489-94

Flow cytometric analysis of human bone marrow. IV. Differential quantitative expression of T-200 common leukocyte antigen during normal hemopoiesis. Shah VO, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1861-7

Extracellular matrix and the hematopoietic microenvironment. Campbell AD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Aug;112(2):140-6 (71 ref.)

Megakaryocytopoiesis and granulopoiesis in W/Wv mice: comparisons between bone marrow and spleen. Petursson SR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Dec;110(6):773-83

Hematopoiesis on nylon mesh templates. I. Long-term culture of rat bone marrow cells. Naughton BA, et al. **J Med Clin Exp Theor** 1987;18(3-4):219-50

Angiogenesis and haemopoiesis in the rat visceral yolk sac under different oxygen concentrations in vitro. Ohsaki T, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1987 Aug;33(4):125-41

Monoclonal anti-Thy-1.2 antibody induced hematopoiesis in vivo. Imaizumi A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(1):45-50

Abnormal splenic megakaryopoiesis in MPSV-induced myeloproliferative disease. Le Bousse-Kerdiles MC, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(9):781-7

A human leukemic T cell line (PF-382) inhibits the growth of myeloid and erythroid progenitor cells. Bellone G, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Aug;1(8):603-8

Hemopoiesis on skin-derived fibroblasts in vitro. Brockbank KG, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Aug;1(8):609-12

Stochastic or ordered lineage commitment during hemopoiesis? Brown G, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Feb; 1(2):150-3 (25 ref.)

Lineage infidelity or lineage promiscuity? McCulloch EA. **Leukemia** 1987 Mar;1(3):235

Leukemia and the regulation of hematopoiesis. Nathan DG. **Leukemia** 1987 Oct;1(10):683-96 (48 ref.)

Demonstration of neural cell adhesion molecules on stromal cells that support lymphopoiesis. Thomas PS, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Mar;2(3):171-5

Limiting dilution clonal assay of human bone marrow hematopoietic progenitors (granulocytes-macrophages). Takaue Y, et al. **Nat Immun Cell Growth Regul** 1987; 6(4):205-12

Fibrocytic bone marrow stromal cells and hematopoiesis. Harigaya K. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 50(8):1499-509

Mechanisms in interleukin-3 regulated growth and differentiation of hematopoietic cells. Ihle JN. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1461-74 (33 ref.)

Suppression of myeloid hematopoiesis by leukemic natural killer cells bearing a Leu-11+, Leu-7- phenotype: interferon-gamma as a possible mediator. Koizumi S, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;51(1):81-93

Immunological approaches to normal and abnormal megakaryopoiesis--effects of monoclonal antibody and autoantibody against platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa on the growth of megakaryocytic progenitors. Nagasawa T. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1723-9

Actions of hematopoietic colony-stimulating factors in vivo and in vitro. Broxmeyer HE, et al. **Pathol Immunopathol Res** 1987;6(3):207-20 (179 ref.)

The role of endothelial cells in hematopoiesis. Sieff CA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:13-21

The molecular control of blood cell development. Sachs L. **Science** 1987 Dec 4;238(4832):1374-9 (85 ref.)

Sustained recovery of hematopoiesis and immunity following transplantation of fetal liver cells in dogs. Champlin RE, et al. **Thymus** 1987;10(1-2):13-8

Thymic lymphopoiesis and cholinergic innervation. Singh U, et al. **Thymus** 1988;11(1):3-13

Characteristics of bone marrow fibroblasts and their significance in hematopoiesis. Nagao T. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 Mar;12(1):1-6 (54 ref.)

Abnormal regulation of granulopoiesis by bone marrow fibroblasts in leukemia. Shimizu M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 May;12(2):67-72

Early lympho-hemopoietic recovery after autografting using peripheral blood stem cells in acute non-lymphoblastic leukemia. Juttner CA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1):40-2

Immunologic control of hemopoiesis: implications for quality of the graft after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Mangan KF. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):23-8 (27 ref.)

Impairment of hemopoiesis in human allografts. Torok-Storb B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):33-7

Analysis of hematopoietic and lymphopoietic tissue during a regenerative aplastic crisis induced by avian retrovirus MAV-2(O). Cummins TJ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr; 163(2):452-61

[In vitro granulomonopoiesis of bone marrow cells and their response to granulomonopoietic enhancing activity in patients with hematologic disorders] Chong LL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 3(4):251-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A preliminary observation on the hemopoietic inductive effect of marrow stroma] Xie RF, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Apr;39(2):116-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Compression of the cauda equina due to extramedullary hematopoiesis] Pagès A, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1988;8(1):61-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Production kinetics of T-lymphocyte activity regulating human granulopoiesis in vitro] Bonnefoix T, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(3):137-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Circulating hematopoietic cells. Results of 6 autologous grafts] Reiffers J, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 27;17(7):323-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Precursors of megakaryopoiesis in man. Current findings] Efira A. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 May;9(4):187-94 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New knowledge of the structure and action of animal cell growth and hematopoiesis-regulating factors] Kolb E. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Oct 15;42(20):565-70 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Novel aspects of natural killer cell function: regulation of immune response and hematopoiesis] Nagler A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 1;113(11):371-4 (48 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Thrombocytopenic purpura in periodic dysthrombocytopoieisis] Desirello G, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Dec;122(12):633-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Multipotential hemopoietic progenitors in acute leukemia in childhood] Ando O. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;50(7):1304-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Secondary colony forming capabilities of multipotential hemopoietic progenitors in human bone marrow] Ando O, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 50(7):1290-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inhibitory activity of T cells on hematopoiesis and gamma-IFN production by T cells from peripheral blood in patients with aplastic anemia] Hanada T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;51(3):571-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemopoietic factors. Application of genetic engineering] Asano S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2761-8 **(Jpn)**

[Preparation and cloning of hemopoietic factors and its clinical application. c. Interleukins and hematopoiesis] Miura Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2783-9 **(Jpn)**

[A study on the hematopoietic recovery in patients with aplastic anemia successfully treated with immunosuppressive therapy] Hanada T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jan;29(1):14-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunophenotypes and genotypes in peroxidase-negative acute leukemia; relation between its heterogeneity and hematopoietic differentiation] Kita K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1294-304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of the bone marrow hematopoietic activity in aplastic anemia by point-counting method in relation to the clinical status and prognosis] Takada T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jun;28(6):823-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biology and clinical aspects of primary myelodysplastic syndromes] Urbańska-Ryś H, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 15;43(7):225-9 (50 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Determining the role of granulopoiesis (CSF)in the pathogenesis of human leukemia] Zdunczyk A, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 May-Jun;41(3):256-81 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The chalone-antichalone system, and mechanisms regulating granulocytopoiesis] Bala IuM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988; 50(1):55-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inhibition of the growth of the Ca-755 tumor in mice with reconstitution of hematopoiesis] Chimishkian KL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;105(4):474-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the stromal microenvironment in regulating bone marrow hemopoiesis under stress] Gol'dberg ED, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;105(3):270-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Optimum regulation of blood circulation and hematopoiesis after changes in motor activity] Obraztsov IF, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987 Nov-Dec;297(1):248-50 **(Rus)**

[The role of endocrine pancreas function in regulating thrombocytopoiesis] Abesadze AI, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Mar;33(3):41-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Basic trends in the study of the problem of leukemia and hematopoietic depression in man and animal] Gavrilov OK, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 May;33(5):3-7 **(Rus)**

[Transit time of the maturing granulocytic cell of the bone marrow] Gruzdev GP. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Mar; 33(3):29-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of hematopoietic islands in the development of the phenomenon of the stimulation of bone marrow hematopoiesis under stress] Shakhov VP. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 May;33(5):19-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of a comparative analysis of hematopoiesis in patients with blood depressions] Turbina NS, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Feb;33(2):27-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on hematopoiesis in septicemia] Pavlychev RKh, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(1):20-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of T-lymphocytes in regulating the processes of

proliferation of the cellular elements in erythro- and granulocytopoiesis in stress] Dygai AM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):48-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Granulocytopoiesis in children with lymphogranulomatosis] Koshel' IV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):31-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional status of granulocytopoiesis in children with hemolytic anemia] Vladimirskaia EB, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):35-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stimulation of hemopoiesis in irradiated mice using horse immunoglobulin G] Gutsenko KK, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jan-Feb;28(1):106-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of autologous blood irradiated in isolation on the restoration of leukopoiesis in an experimental model of prolonged leukopenia] Moskalenko IP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Mar-Apr;28(2):240-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the characteristics of human granulo- and monocytopoiesis and the activity of stromal precursor cells in acute hypobaric hypoxia] Filev LV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Apr;30(4):466-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Lithium and hematopoietic toxicity. III. In vivo recovery of hematopoiesis following single-dose administration of cyclophosphamide. Gallicchio VS. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(4):192-7

Granulopoietic effects of colony-stimulating factor obtained from urine of patients with aplastic anemia on normal and cyclophosphamide-treated mice. Ishida Y, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;80(1):1-7

Modulation of responsiveness of chronic myelogenous leukemia granulocyte-macrophage colony-forming cells to growth regulation following in vivo treatment with recombinant gamma-interferon. Pelus LM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 May;28(1):21-6

Can opioids regulate hemopoietic differentiation? Golub ES, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;521:123-8

Efficacy of recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in rhesus monkeys. Mayer P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:17-29

Early hemopoietic differentiation: the action of multi-CSF is complemented by lineage specific growth factors. Migliaccio G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:39-49

"In vitro" biological activity of a synthetic pentapeptide of myeloid cells. Foa P, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1987;31(3):337-40

Rationals for the development of the human hematopoietic colony stimulating factors as therapeutical useful drugs. Krumwieh D, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):265-81 (86 ref.)

Human granulocyte-macrophage progenitors and their sensitivity to cytotoxins: analysis by limiting dilution. Barber KE, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1773-6

Effects of recombinant human erythropoietin on megakaryocytes and on platelet production in the rat. Berridge MV, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):970-7

A soluble activity from adherent marrow cells cooperates with IL 3 in stimulating growth of pluripotential hematopoietic precursors. Iscove NN, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):953-7

Synergism between interleukin-6 and interleukin-3 in supporting proliferation of human hematopoietic stem cells: comparison with interleukin-1 alpha. Leary AG, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1759-63

Stimulation of murine colony-forming cells with high proliferative potential by the combination of GM-CSF and CSF-1. McNiece IK, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):191-5

In vivo modulation of myelopoiesis by prostaglandin E2. III. Induction of suppressor cells in marrow and spleen capable of mediating inhibition of CFU-GM proliferation. Pelus LM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1633-40

Granulocyte/macrophage progenitor cells from peripheral blood and bone marrow differ in their response to prostaglandin E1. Richman CM, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec; 70(6):1792-6

Analysis of phorbol ester stimulated human megakaryocyte development. Roth BJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):202-7

Stimulation of neutrophil production in CSF-1-responsive clones. Rothstein G, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):898-902

In vitro interaction of recombinant tumor necrosis factor alpha and all-trans-retinoic acid with normal and leukemic hematopoietic cells. Tobler A, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec; 70(6):1940-6

Stimulation of hematopoiesis in patients with bone marrow failure and in patients with malignancy by recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Vadhan-Raj S, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):134-41

Vascular endothelial cells and granulopoiesis: interleukin-1 stimulates release of G-CSF and GM-CSF. Zsebo KM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan;71(1):99-103

The opposing actions in vivo on murine myelopoiesis of purified preparations of lactoferrin and the colony stimulating factors. Broxmeyer HE, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987; 13(1-2):31-48

The effect of colony stimulating factor-1 in vivo. Shadduck RK, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1-2):49-63

Granulocyte oxygen radicals as potential suppressors of hemopoiesis: potentiating roles of lactoferrin and elastase; inhibitory role of oxygen radical scavengers. Vercellotti G, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1-2):199-206 (12 ref.)

Recombinant human granulocyte-colony stimulating factor: in vitro and in vivo effects on myelopoiesis. Welte K, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1-2):17-30

Modulation of human marrow haematopoiesis by leucotrienes in vitro. Estrov Z, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):321-7

The effect of topical agents on haematopoiesis following thermal injury: studies on an animal model. Wallner SF, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Aug;13(4):259-65

Immune response by biological response modifiers. Chirigos MA, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:385-97

Enhanced capacity of cytosine-arabinoside-treated murine bone marrow to maintain hematopoiesis in long-term culture. Ben-Ishay Z, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Feb; 16(2):106-11

Suppression of in vitro granulocytopoiesis by captopril and penicillamine. Hammond WP, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep; 16(8):674-80

Bipotential murine hemopoietic cell line (NFS-60) that is responsive to IL-3, GM-CSF, G-CSF, and erythropoietin. Hara K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):256-61

The dimer of hemoregulatory peptide (HP5B) stimulates mouse and human myelopoiesis in vitro. Laerum OD, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):274-80

Copper(II)2(3,5-diisopropylsalicylate)4 stimulates hemopoiesis in normal and irradiated mice. Soderberg LS, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Aug;16(7):577-80

Interleukin-1 enhances murine granulopoiesis in vivo. Stork LC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Feb;16(2):163-7

Long-term bone marrow culture as a model for host toxicity: the effect of methotrexate on hematopoiesis and adherent layer function. Williams LH, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan; 16(1):80-7

The effect of recombinant murine interferon-gamma on the hematopoietic and immunological parameters of mice bearing metastatic Lewis lung carcinoma tumors. Young MR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):295-301

Effect of indomethacin on the proliferative and differentiation activity in the haemopoietic system of lethally irradiated mice after syngeneic bone marrow transplantation. Kozubik A, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(6):418-23

Enhancement of haematopoiesis-directed suppressor activity in mice following Bordetella pertussis vaccine. Sanin AV, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(5):289-94

The effects of allyl isovalerate on the hematopoietic and immunologic systems in rodents. Hong HL, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 May;10(4):655-63

Biological activities of recombinant human granulocyte colony stimulating factor (rhG-CSF) and tumor necrosis factor: in vivo and in vitro analysis. Moore MA, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:210-20

Bone marrow hypoplasia during intensive care: bone marrow culture studies implicating ranitidine in the suppression of haemopoiesis. Amos RJ, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1987 Nov; 6(6):503-6

Cell stimulation by haemopoietic lymphokines. Garland JM. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3-4):233-41 (34 ref.)

Endotoxin-associated protein: a potent stimulus for human granulocytopoietic activity which may be accessory cell independent. Bjornson BH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun; 56(6):1602-7

Recombinant interleukin-1 alpha and recombinant tumor necrosis factor alpha synergize in vivo to induce early endotoxin tolerance and associated hematopoietic changes. Vogel SN, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct;56(10):2650-7

Roles of factor increasing monocytopoiesis (FIM) and macrophage activation in host resistance to Listeria monocytogenes. van Furth R, et al. **Infection** 1988;16 Suppl 2:S137-40 (23 ref.)

Modification of macrophage differentiation: dimethylnitrosamine induced alteration in the responses towards the regulatory signals controlling myelopoiesis. Myers MJ, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(7):817-25

The effects of amrinone, cyclophosphamide and anti-platelet serum on platelet production in the Gunn rat. Eason CT, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1988 Feb;8(1):29-34

Beta transforming growth factors are potential regulators of B lymphopoiesis. Lee G, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1; 166(5):1290-9

Macrophages as origin of factor increasing monocytopoiesis. Sluiter W, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1;166(4):909-22

IL-1 inhibits B cell differentiation in long term bone marrow cultures. Dorshkind K. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):531-8

Recombinant murine IL-3 fails to stimulate T or B lymphopoiesis in vivo, but enhances immune responses to T cell-dependent antigens. Kimoto M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1889-94

Phenylhydrazine stimulates lymphopoiesis and accelerates Abelson murine leukemia virus-induced pre-B cell lymphomas. Klinken SP, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1; 139(9):3091-8

The influence of IL-1 treatment on the reconstitution of the hemopoietic and immune systems after sublethal radiation. Morrissey P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4204-10

Synergistic interactions of interleukin 1, interferon-beta, and tumor necrosis factor in terminally differentiating a mouse myeloid leukemic cell line (M1). Evidence that interferon-beta is an autocrine differentiating factor. Onozaki K, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):112-9

Stimulation of murine hemopoietic colony formation by human IL-6. Wong GG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1; 140(9):3040-4

Effect of spleen cell conditioned medium on megakaryocytopoiesis in a short-term bone marrow culture system. Petursson SR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jan; 111(1):110-7

Effects of deuteration on hematopoiesis in the mouse. Adams WH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):633-9

Recombinant granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor improves hematopoietic recovery after 5-fluorouracil. O'Reilly M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jul; 45(1):104-11

Enhancement of in-vitro granulopoiesis and induction of differentiation of M1 cells by a glucocorticoid-dependent factor produced from P388D1 cells. Inada K, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(4):305-14

Effect of recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor on hematopoietic reconstitution after high-dose chemotherapy and autologous bone marrow transplantation. Brandt SJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 7;318(14):869-76

Hematopoietic growth factors: biologic complexity and clinical promise [editorial] Nienhuis AW. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 7;318(14):916-8

Two forms of transforming growth factor-beta distinguished by multipotential haematopoietic progenitor cells. Ohta M, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 8-14;329(6139):539-41

Heparan sulphate bound growth factors: a mechanism for stromal cell mediated haemopoiesis. Roberts R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 24;332(6162):376-8

Effect of ascorbic acid on the hematopoiesis of patients with chronic renal failure receiving CAPD [letter] Petridou M, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):175-6

The effects of human erythropoietin on murine megakaryopoiesis. Kawakita M, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1586-95

Pingyangmycin shows no inhibition on the restoration of depressed hemopoiesis and immune function in mice treated with cyclophosphamide. Zhang H, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(4):202-6

Selective differentiation and proliferation of hematopoietic cells induced by recombinant human interleukins. Saito H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2288-92

Interleukin 6 enhancement of interleukin 3-dependent proliferation of multipotential hemopoietic progenitors. Ikebuchi K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):9035-9

Antineoplastic bryostatins are multipotential stimulators of human hematopoietic progenitor cells. May WS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8483-7

Synergy of interleukin 1 and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor: in vivo stimulation of stem-cell recovery and hematopoietic regeneration following 5-fluorouracil treatment of mice. Moore MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7134-8

Recombinant human erythropoietin and autologous blood donation. Levine EA, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):365-9

Effect of thymic humoral factor (THF) on hemopoiesis in neonatally thymectomized mice [letter] Springer O, et al. **Thymus** 1987;9(4):257-9

Effects of recombinant human granulocyte-colony stimulating factor on hematopoietic reconstitution after autologous bone marrow transplantation in primates. Gillio AP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):153-6

Effects of in vivo administration of human recombinant IL-2 to cynomolgus monkeys after autologous bone marrow transplantation. Keever CA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):157-61

[Hemopoietic agents] Langenhuijsen MM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 6;132(6):242-5 **(Dut)**

[Current aspects and perspectives of hematopoiesis-inhibiting factors] Najman A, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987; 29(6):351-3 (5 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of various antibiotics on granulopoiesis, in mice treated with cyclophosphamide, in an in vivo model of experimental C. albicans infection] Escande MC, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;35(10 Pt 2):1431-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antibiotics and hematopoiesis: toxicity of beta-lactam on in vitro granulopoiesis] Marie JP. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;35(10 Pt 2):1408-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of ethylenethiurea on hematopoesis in rats] Lewerenz HJ, et al. **Nahrung** 1988;32(3):261-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The action mechanisms of 12-0-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate (TPA) and combined effects with TPA and fibroblast growth factor on the proliferation of leukemic myeloid progenitor cells] Takahashi T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct; 28(10):1738-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Action of the antitumor antibiotic aclarubicin on the blood system and bone marrow hematopoiesis in an experiment] Svinogeeva TP. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Dec; 32(12):915-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modulating effect of opioid peptides on hemopoiesis in stress] Gol'dberg ED, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul; 106(7):23-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of a heterotopic hemopoiesis focus from the administration of a cryptococcal heteropolysaccharide to bone marrow donors and recipients] Ivasenko IN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;105(3):352-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphometric research on the nuclei and argentophilic structures of the nucleoli of granulocytopoietic cells in rats

after long-term cyclophosphamide exposure] Pogorelov VM, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(2):51-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the therapeutic action of prodigiozan and pyrogenal on hematopoiesis and parameters of nonspecific resistance in irradiated mice] Baranov MN, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Aug;32(8):44-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alcohol and hematopoiesis] Miterev IuG, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;66(1):122-6 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the U-2 fraction of splenic extract from Horsfield's terrapin on the hematopoiesis of mammals] Turdyev AA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jul-Aug;28(4):536-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of the antitumor antibiotic, preparation 6, on the processes of hemopoietic differentiation] Mishenkova EL, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jan;(1):76-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The influencing of thrombocytopoiesis with irradiation. Zadinová M, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** 1987;119:23-33 (0 ref.)

Recovery from severe hematopoietic suppression using recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Monroy RL, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun;16(5):344-8

Evaluation of leukocyte number by using an automated blood cell counter and a traditional hematological method in animals irradiated with gamma rays. Macková N, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(6):810-6

Thymus repair compared with hemopoiesis repair in spleen after protracted irradiation. Macková N. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(6):817-23

Postirradiation recovery of haemopoiesis in Steel mutant mice. Kaczmarek L, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 May; 53(5):703-8

Long-term effects of low-level 239Pu contamination on murine bone-marrow stem cells and their progeny. Svoboda V, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1987 Oct;52(4):517-26

Accelerated recovery of hematopoiesis following sub-lethal whole body irradiation with recombinant murine interleukin-1 (IL-1). Gallicchio VS. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Mar;43(3):211-5

Engraftment of a clonal bone marrow stromal cell line in vivo stimulates hematopoietic recovery from total body irradiation. Anklesaria P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7681-5

Prenatal and neonatal irradiation in dogs: hematologic and hematopoietic responses. Nold JB, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Dec;112(3):490-9

Effect of gamma radiation on haematology of chick (Gallus gallus domesticus). Malhotra N, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988;29(1):119-32 (18 ref.)

[Relation of the survival of irradiated dogs to the reserve of undamaged bone marrow] Slepchonok OF. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Mar-Apr;28(2):272-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMATOPOIESIS, EXTRAMEDULLARY

Thoracic extramedullary hematopoiesis in sickle-cell disease. Gumbs RV, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):889-93

Intrahepatic extramedullary hematopoiesis [letter] Kopecky KK. **AJR** 1988 May;150(5):1198-9

Focal intrahepatic extramedullary hematopoiesis mimicking neoplasm. Wiener MD, et al. **AJR** 1987 Dec;149(6):1171-2

Cutaneous and pericardial extramedullary hematopoiesis with cardiac tamponade in chronic myeloid leukemia. Shih LY, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 May;89(5):693-7 (29 ref.)

Splenic hematopoiesis in polycythemia vera. A morphologic and immunohistologic study. Wolf BC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;89(1):69-75

Cutaneous extramedullary hematopoiesis in a patient with acute myelofibrosis [letter] Puig L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Mar;124(3):329-31

Extra-medullary haemopoiesis causing paraplegia. Thompson SA. **Australas Radiol** 1988 Feb;32(1):141-3

Massive hemothorax due to intrathoracic extramedullary hematopoiesis in a patient with thalassemia intermedia. Smith PR, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):658-60

Inability of adult circulating haemopoietic stem cells to sustain haemopoiesis in mouse fetal liver microenvironment. Houssaint E, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):463-7

Extramedullary haemopoietic tumours complicating polycythaemia vera. MacCallum PK, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;41(6):609-14

Small intestinal myeloid metaplasia. Schreibman D, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 6;259(17):2580-2

Premature epiphyseal fusion and extramedullary hematopoiesis in thalassemia. Colavita N, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(7):533-8

Spinal cord compression due to extramedullary hematopoiesis in thalassemia: long-term follow-up after radiotherapy. Jackson DV Jr, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 May;29(5):389-92

[A case of intrathoracic extramedullary hematopoiesis as a posterior mediastinal mass] Tanaka H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Oct;32(10):1145-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of juvenile chronic myelogenous leukemia with extramedullary hematopoiesis in liver] Kajigaya Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jun;28(6):939-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEMATOPOIETIC AGENTS see **HEMATINICS**

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELLS

see related
COLONY-FORMING UNITS ASSAY

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer into hematopoietic stem cells. Dick JE. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;507:242-51 (27 ref.)

Hemopoietic cell progenitors in the avian embryo: origin and migrations. Dieterlen-Lièvre F. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 511:77-87 (28 ref.)

Efficient introduction and transient expression of exogenous genes in human hemopoietic cells. Oppenheim A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:418-27

Estimation of hematopoietic clone numbers [letter] Micklem HS, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan;71(1):267-9

Clinical significance of long-term cultures of myeloid blood cells. Eaves AC, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1987; 7(2):125-38 (50 ref.)

Enrichment of marrow hemopoietic progenitor cells using a blood cell processor. Angelini A, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jan;11(1):57-60

Cell-surface markers on haemopoietic precursors. Reagents for the isolation and analysis of progenitor cell subpopulations. Watt SM, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Dec; 1(4):297-326 (149 ref.)

Advances in hemopoietic stem cell research. Miura Y. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1491-8

Gene therapy of somatic cells: status and prospects. Orkin SH, et al. **Prog Med Genet** 1988;7:130-42 (40 ref.)

[Culture of clonogenic stem cells in human acute myeloid leukemia] Marie JP. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 5; 16(41):2059-60, 2065-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cryopreservation of circulating stem cells in large quantities] Takaue Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Mar; 15(3):463-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of leukemia cells on in vitro hemopoietic colony (CFU-c) formation] Kishi K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1323-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of radiation, thermal or combined radiation-thermal damage to a population of progenitor cells of the granulocyte-macrophage series in mouse bone marrow] Kaplan VP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Nov-Dec;27(6):753-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Isolation of molecular hybridisation probes for early myeloid lineage RNAs. Mills KI, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 511:308-17

Study of hematopoietic progenitors in patients with thalassemia: the effect of splenectomy. Issaragrisil S, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):323-9

Different distribution of decay-accelerating factor on hematopoietic progenitors from normal individuals and patients with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Kanamaru A, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):507-11

Forssman glycosphingolipid as an immunohistochemical marker for mouse stromal macrophages in hematopoietic foci. Sadahira Y, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):42-8

Detection of membrane lectins on the surface of hemopoietic progenitor cells and their changing pattern during differentiation. Aizawa S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun; 16(5):325-9

Detection of messenger RNAs within single hemopoietic cells by in situ hybridization on small slide areas. Kanz L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun;16(5):394-9

Major O-glycosylated sialoglycoproteins of human hematopoietic cells: differentiation antigens with poorly understood functions. Gahmberg CG, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 May;37(1):91-105 (65 ref.)

Recognition of two epitopes of an antigen present on canine T cells but not on hemopoietic progenitors by four monoclonal antibodies. Mysliwietz JJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):443-8

CLASSIFICATION

Fractionation of subsets of BFU-E from normal human bone marrow: responsiveness to erythropoietin, human placental-conditioned medium, or granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Kannourakis G, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):758-65

Human cytomegalovirus-specific cytotoxic T cells: their precursor frequency and stage specificity. Borysiewicz LK, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb;18(2):269-75

Genetics and strain distribution of concanavalin A-reactive Ly-2-, L3T4- peripheral precursors of autoreactive T cells. Morisset J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar; 18(3):387-94

Phenotypic diversity and mechanisms of drug-resistance in leukaemic cells. Gavosto F. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov-Dec;72(6 Suppl):119-20

Two rare populations of mouse Thy-1lo bone marrow cells repopulate the thymus. Spangrude GJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 May 1;167(5):1671-83

CYTOLOGY

Serum-free culture of human hemopoietic progenitors in attenuated culture media. Sonoda Y, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Aug;28(4):227-31

Corticosteroid-responsive pure red cell aplasia in chronic lymphatic leukemia. Vashi P, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Nov;26(3):279-84

Growth and differentiation in the hemopoietic system. Dexter TM, et al. **Annu Rev Cell Biol** 1987;3:423-41 (77 ref.)

The colony-to-cluster ratio in agar cultures of bone marrow. I. Constancy under standardized conditions and alteration in tumour-bearing mice and by various inhibitors added in vitro. Schunck H, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987; 46(7):581-6

The colony-to-cluster ratio in agar cultures of bone marrow. II. Influence of a GM-CFC inhibiting factor. Schunck H, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(7):587-93

Clonal evolution following chemotherapy-induced stem cell depletion in cats heterozygous for glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Abkowitz JL, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun; 71(6):1687-92

Cytogenetic and cytochemical studies on progenitor cells of primary acquired sideroblastic anemia (PASA): involvement of multipotent myeloid stem cells in PASA clone and mosaicism with normal clone. Amenomori T, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1367-72

Proliferation of normal human promyelocytes and myelocytes after a single pulse stimulation by purified GM-CSF or G-CSF. Begley CG, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar; 71(3):640-5

Effects of recombinant alpha and gamma interferons on the in vitro growth of circulating hematopoietic progenitor cells (CFU-GEMM, CFU-Mk, BFU-E, and CFU-GM) from patients with myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia. Carlo-Stella C, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1014-9

Lineage- and stage-specific adhesion of human hematopoietic progenitor cells to extracellular matrices from marrow fibroblasts. Coulombel L, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):329-34

Residual juvenile chronic myelogenous leukemia cells detected in peripheral blood during clinical remission. Estrov Z, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1466-9

Successful transplantation of Friend virus-induced preleukemia into stem cell-deficient fetal mice. Fleischman RA. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):800-3

Variability in 4-hydroperoxycyclophosphamide activity during clinical purging for autologous bone marrow transplantation. Jones RJ, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov; 70(5):1490-4

B lymphocyte precursors and myeloid progenitors survive in diffusion chamber cultures but B cell differentiation requires close association with stromal cells. Kierney PC, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1418-24

Synergism between interleukin-6 and interleukin-3 in supporting proliferation of human hematopoietic stem cells: comparison with interleukin-1 alpha. Leary AG, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1759-63

Stimulation of murine colony-forming cells with high proliferative potential by the combination of GM-CSF and CSF-1. McNiece IK, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):191-5

An analysis of the multilineage production of human hematopoietic progenitors in long-term bone marrow culture: evidence that reactive oxygen intermediates derived from mature phagocytic cells have a role in limiting progenitor cell self-renewal. Meagher RC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):273-81

Clonogenic hemopoietic precursors in bone marrow transplantation. Messner HA, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov; 70(5):1425-32

In vitro differentiation of human granulocyte/macrophage and erythroid progenitors: comparative analysis of the influence of recombinant human erythropoietin, G-CSF, GM-CSF, and IL-3 in serum-supplemented and serum-deprived cultures. Migliaccio G, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):248-56

Synergism between erythropoietin and interleukin-3 in the induction of hematopoietic stem cell proliferation and erythroid burst colony formation. Migliaccio G, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):944-51

Characterization of prothymocytes with cloning capacity in human bone marrow. Mossalayi MD, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1281-7

Mixed hematopoietic chimerism following bone marrow transplantation for hematologic malignancies. Petz LD, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1331-7

The effect of stem cell proliferation regulators demonstrated with an in vitro assay. Pragnell IB, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul; 72(1):196-201

Evidence for a multipotential stem cell disease in some childhood Philadelphia chromosome-positive acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Tachibana N, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1458-61

Limiting-dilution analysis of the effects of colony-stimulating factors, phytohemagglutinin, and hydrocortisone on hematopoietic progenitor cell growth. Takaue Y, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1611-8

Elimination of clonogenic stem cells from human multiple myeloma cell lines by a plasma cell-reactive monoclonal antibody and complement. Tong AW, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1482-9

Correspondence between the development of hemopoietic tissue and the time of colony formation by colony-forming

cells. Rosendaal M, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;12(3):615–28
Cellulase slide preparation of methylcellulose cultures of hemopoietic cells. Shillingstad RB, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987; 12(3):657–61
Myeloid cell lines: tools for studying differentiation of normal and abnormal hematopoietic cells. Lübbert M, et al. **Blood Rev** 1988 Jun;2(2):121–33 (147 ref.)
Nuclear c–myc protein, maturation, and cell–cycle status of human haemopoietic cells. Bains MA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Nov;67(3):293–300
Erythropoietic colonies in a serum–free system: results in primary proliferative polycythaemia and thrombocythaemia. Eridani S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):387–91
Cloning of human erythroid progenitors (BFU–E) in the absence of fetal bovine serum. Migliaccio G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):129–33
Stromal cell effects on clonal growth of tumors. Zipori D, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1757–62
Cell regulatory and immunorestorative activity of picibanil (OK432). Chirigos MA, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:317–28
Specific inhibition of phorbol diester–induced granulocyte–macrophage progenitor cell (GM–CFU) differentiation by lipoxygenase inhibitors. Baxter CS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Nov;37(3):251–6
Discordant maturation as the primary biological defect in chronic myelogenous leukemia. Strife A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):1035–41
Identification of genes involved in growth autonomy of hematopoietic cells by analysis of factor–independent mutants. Stocking C, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 17;53(6):869–79
Evidence for a cyclic renewal of lymphocyte precursor cells in the embryonic chick thymus. Coltey M, et al. **Cell Differ** 1987 Nov;22(1):71–82
Haemopoietic spleen colony growth: a versatile, parsimonious, predictive model. Blackett NM. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 Jul;20(4):393–402
The effect of haemopoietic stem cell proliferation on the humoral immune response in mice. Kozlov VA, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 Sep;20(5):485–91
Stem cell maintenance and commitment to differentiation in long–term cultures of murine marrow obtained from different spatial locations in the femur. Lorimore SA, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 Jul;20(4):427–34
Regulation of recovery in the erythroid lineage: model studies. Tyazhelova VG. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 Jul; 20(4):435–45
Haemopoietic stem cell proliferation in the bone marrow of S1/S1d mice. Wright EG, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 May;20(3):301–10
In vitro and in vivo effects of recombinant human erythropoietin on human hemopoietic progenitor cells. Ganser A, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;66:123–30
Selective staining of immature hemopoietic cells with merocyanine 540 in flow cytometry. Belloc F, et al. **Cytometry** 1988 Jan;9(1):19–24
Human embryonic hemopoiesis: control mechanisms underlying progenitor differentiation in vitro. Migliaccio AR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jan;125(1):127–34
Differentiation and grafting of haemopoietic stem cells from early postimplantation mouse embryos. Hollands P. **Development** 1987 Jan;99(1):69–76
Differentiation of embryonic haemopoietic stem cells from mouse blastocysts grown in vitro. Hollands P. **Development** 1988 Jan;102(1):135–41
Developmental changes in pluripotent hematopoietic progenitors. Christensen RD. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar; 16(2–3):195–205
The in vitro behavior of hemopoietic cells transformed by polyoma middle T antigen parallels that of primary human myeloid leukemic cells. Metcalf D, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3703–9
B cell ontogeny in murine embryo studied by a culture system with the monolayer of a stromal cell clone, ST2: B cell progenitor develops first in the embryonal body rather than in the yolk sac. Ogawa M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 May; 7(5):1337–43
Clonal fluctuation within the haematopoietic system of mice reconstituted with retrovirus–infected stem cells. Snodgrass R, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3955–60
Kinetics of hemopoietic stem cells in a hypoxic culture. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Feb;40(2):126–9
Liver–associated macrophage precursor cells proliferate under impairment of regular hemopoiesis. Decker T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 May;18(5):697–703
In vivo function of natural killer cells as regulators of myeloid precursor cells in the spleen. Hansson M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):485–8
Control of prothymocyte proliferation by thymic accessory cells. Papiernik M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep; 17(9):1303–10
Differentiation of thymocytes in fetal organ culture: lack of evidence for the functional role of the interleukin 2 receptor expressed by prothymocytes. Plum J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 May;18(5):795–9
Human bone marrow CFU–GM and BFU–E localized by light scatter cell sorting. Atzpodien J, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 1987;55(5):265–70
Precommitment states induced during HL–60 myeloid differentiation: possible similarities of retinoic acid– and DMSO–induced early events. Yen A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):80–4
Clonal cytogenetic abnormalities in patients with otherwise typical aplastic anemia. Appelbaum FR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec;15(11):1134–9
Inhibition of in vitro hematopoiesis by hepatitis A virus. Busch FW, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):978–82
B–lymphocytes as a source of cell surface growth–promoting factors for hematopoietic progenitors. Dainiak N, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Nov;15(10):1086–96
Inhibition of human bone marrow–derived stem cell colony formation (CFU–E, BFU–E, and CFU–GM) following in vitro exposure to organophosphates. Gallicchio VS, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec;15(11):1099–102
Effect of oxygen on the clonal growth of adherent cells (CFU–F) from different compartments of mouse bone marrow. Gupta V, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec; 15(11):1153–7
Effects of transplantation and age on immunohemopoietic cell growth in the splenic microenvironment. Harrison DE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Mar;16(3):213–6
Long–term bone marrow culture induces terminal differentiation of human myeloid leukemic cells. Iland HJ, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec;15(11):1109–14
Clonal proliferation in vitro of individual murine and human hemopoietic cells after fluorescence–activated cell sorting. Kannourakis G, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun;16(5):367–70
Fractionation of normal and beta–thalassemic human hemopoietic progenitor cells by immunomagnetic beads. Kannourakis G, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec;15(11):1103–8
Growth of erythroid burst–forming units (BFU–E) in cultures of canine bone marrow and peripheral blood cells: effect of serum from irradiated dogs. Kreja L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Aug;16(7):647–51
Partial characterization of a novel stromal cell–derived pre–B–cell growth factor active on normal and immortalized pre–B cells. Lemoine FM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep;16(8):718–26
In vitro maintenance of hemopoietic stem cells with lymphoid and myeloid repopulating ability by a cloned murine adherent bone marrow cell line. Leung LC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):989–94
Cholera toxin and phorbol diesters synergistically modulate murine hematopoietic progenitor cell proliferation. Long MW, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Mar;16(3):195–200
Generation of murine hematopoietic precursor cells from macrophage high–proliferative–potential colony–forming cells. McNiece IK, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):972–7
Modest stimulatory effect of recombinant human GM–CSF on colony growth from peripheral blood human megakaryocyte progenitor cells. Mazur EM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec;15(11):1128–33
Hemin acts synergistically with interleukin–3 to promote the growth of multipotent stem cells (CFU–GEMM) in "serum–free" cultures of normal murine bone marrow. Monette FC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep;16(8):727–9
Characteristics of bone marrow fibroblastic colonies (CFU–F) formed in collagen gel. Mori M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec;15(11):1115–20
Modulation of the production of leukemia associated inhibitor (LAI) and its interaction with granulocyte–macrophage colony–forming cells. Olofsson T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec;15(11):1163–7
Isolation of hemopoietic stem cell subsets from murine bone marrow: II. Evidence for an early precursor of day–12 CFU–S and cells associated with radioprotective ability. Ploemacher RE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan;16(1):27–32
Isolation of hemopoietic stem cell subsets from murine bone marrow: I. Radioprotective ability of purified cell suspensions differing in the proportion of day–7 and day–12 CFU–S. Ploemacher RE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan; 16(1):21–6
Multiple lineage colony growth from human marrow in plasma clot diffusion chambers. Pojda Z, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):922–7
Origin of T–lymphocytes in human mixed hematopoietic colonies. van der Maazen R, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Nov; 15(10):1080–5
A staining method to distinguish hemopoietic cells from stromal cells in long–term marrow culture. Wang YZ, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):1001–3
Characterization of natural killer cells cultured from human bone marrow cells. Yoda Y, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep; 16(8):712–7
Retroviral transfer and expression of the interleukin–3 gene in hemopoietic cells. Wong PM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jun; 1(4):358–65
Granulocytic progenitor cells in the adherent layer of human long–term bone marrow cultures. Borbényi Z, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1988;21(2):115–20
Long–term cryopreservation of autologous bone marrow: analysis of granulocyte–macrophage progenitor (CFU–GM) viability in 31 samples stored more than 48 months. Lemoli RM, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Mar–Apr;73(2):101–4
The effect of deoxycoformycin on bone marrow cells treated with adenosine and deoxyadenosine and hemopoietic growth factors. Fabian I, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Feb; 21(2):81–7
Abelson virus as a probe for prothymocytes. Cook WD. **Immunol Res** 1987;6(4):263–70 (34 ref.)
T cell ontogeny: extrathymic and intrathymic development of embryonic lymphohemopoietic stem cells. Eren R, et al. **Immunol Res** 1987;6(4):279–87 (45 ref.)
In vivo proliferation and differentiation of prothymocytes in the thymus. Penit C. **Immunol Res** 1987;6(4):271–8 (39 ref.)
Molecular biological definition of the prothymocyte: problems of commitment and lineage promiscuity. Silverstone AE, et al. **Immunol Res** 1987;6(4):238–49 (59 ref.)
Characterization of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. Williams DE, et al. **Immunol Res** 1987;6(4):294–304 (82 ref.)
Inability of adult circulating haemopoietic stem cells to sustain haemopoiesis in mouse fetal liver microenvironment. Houssaint E, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):463–7
Effect of the aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor, cyanamide, on the ex vivo sensitivity of murine multipotent and committed hematopoietic progenitor cells to mafosfamide (ASTA Z 7557). Kohn FR, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(2–3):163–76
Influence of two glutamine–containing dipeptides on growth of mammalian cells. Roth E, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jul;24(7):696–8
Production of colony–stimulating factors (CSFs) during infection: separate determinations of macrophage–, granulocyte–, granulocyte–macrophage–, and multi–CSFs. Cheers C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):247–51
Role of human serum and cellular factors on the growth of peripheral blood CFU–gm [published erratum to be found in Int J Cell Cloning 1988 Jan;6(1):80] Bellone G, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1987 Nov;5(6):463–71
The kinetics of cell cloning assays: hemopoietic spleen colony growth. Blackett NM. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Jul; 6(4):296–305
Granulocyte–monocyte progenitor cells from human peripheral blood: modulation of growth in vitro by T lymphocytes and monocytes. Dooley DC, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Jan;6(1):45–59
Hematopoietic factors in graft–versus–host reaction. Kanamaru A, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1987 Nov;5(6):450–62 (62 ref.)
Characterization of the human erythroid progenitor cells responsive to the erythropoietic–enhancing activity found in normal human serum. Mouchiroud G, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1987 Nov;5(6):492–503
Comparison of the effects of 4–methylhistamine on the cell–cycle response between CFU–s and its subpopulation. Tang ZC, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1987 Nov;5(6):511–7
Differential sensitivity to hyperthermia of mouse normal haemopoietic stem cells related to proliferation activity and organ source. Baeza F, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):365–77
Haemopoietic cells of yolk sac and liver in the mouse embryo: a light and electron microscopical study. Sasaki K, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Oct;148:87–97
1,25–Dihydroxyvitamin D3 modulates bone marrow macrophage precursor proliferation and differentiation. Up–regulation of the mannose receptor. Clohisy DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):15922–9
Hemopoietic precursor cell defects in nonanemic but stem cell–deficient W44/W44 mice. Barker JE, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jun;135(3):533–8
Soluble factor(s) released by the PF–382 T–cell line enhances the stimulatory effect of monocytes on the BFU–E growth. Bellone G, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr;135(1):127–32
Transformation of single myeloid precursor cells by the malignant histiocytosis sarcoma virus (MHSV): generation of growth–factor–independent myeloid colonies and permanent cell lines. Klingler K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr;135(1):32–8
Characterization of a human hematopoietic progenitor cell capable of forming blast cell containing colonies in vitro. Brandt J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):1017–27
Hemopoietic colony growth–promoting activities in the plasma of bone marrow transplant recipients. Yamasaki K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):255–61
Relationships between B cell and myeloid differentiation. Studies with a B lymphocyte progenitor line, HAFTL–1. Davidson WF, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):389–407
Interleukin 1 enhances growth factor–dependent proliferation of the clonogenic cells in acute myeloblastic leukemia and of normal human primitive hemopoietic precursors. Hoang T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):463–74
Transforming growth factor beta 1 selectively regulates early murine hematopoietic progenitors and inhibits the growth of IL–3–dependent myeloid leukemia cell lines. Keller JR, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):737–50
Proliferation and differentiation of highly enriched mouse hematopoietic stem cells and progenitor cells in response to defined growth factors. Müller–Sieburg CE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):1825–40
B cell stimulatory factor 1 (interleukin 4) is sufficient for the proliferation and differentiation of lectin–stimulated cytolytic T lymphocyte precursors. Pfeifer JD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1464–70
The phenotype of thymocytes derived from a single clonogenic precursor. Ezine S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2195–9
The development of helper T cell precursors in mouse thymus. Marrack P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15; 140(8):2508–14
Synergistic effect of colony–stimulating factors and IL–2 on prothymocyte proliferation linked to the maturation of

macrophage/dendritic cells within L3T4-Lyt-2-Ia-Mac- cells. Papiernik M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1; 140(5):1431-4

The primary role of murine bone marrow in the production of natural killer cells. A cytokinetic study. Pollack SB, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2149-56

Synergism among interleukin 1, interleukin 3, and interleukin 5 in the production of eosinophils from primitive hemopoietic stem cells. Warren DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):94-9

Recombinant human tumor necrosis factors alpha and beta stimulate fibroblasts to produce hemopoietic growth factors in vitro. Zucali JR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1; 140(3):840-4

Megakaryocytopoiesis and granulopoiesis in W/Wv mice: comparisons between bone marrow and spleen. Petursson SR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Dec;110(6):773-83

Failure to detect the presence of pluripotential haemopoietic stem cells in the mouse brain. Štěďra J, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Jun;18(3):217-22

"Stem cell" activity in human peripheral blood.Bigi G. **Leukemia** 1987 Aug;1(8):623-6

Stochastic or ordered lineage commitment during hemopoiesis? Brown G, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Feb; 1(2):150-3 (25 ref.)

Individual clones of hemopoietic cells in murine long-term bone marrow culture. Chertkov JL, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Jun;1(6):491-6

In vitro growth patterns and autocrine production of hemopoietic colony stimulating factors: analysis of leukemic populations arising in irradiated mice from cells of an injected factor-dependent continuous cell line. Dührsen U. **Leukemia** 1988 Jun;2(6):334-42

Relationship of factor-induced proliferation to respiratory status in marrow progenitor cells. Garland JM, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Jul;1(7):558-64

The migration of hematopoietic cells: an in vitro study system. Janssen WE, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 May;2(5):307-12

Lineage infidelity or lineage promiscuity? McCulloch EA. **Leukemia** 1987 Mar;1(3):235

Comments on editorial by G. Brown and co-workers: Stochastic or ordered lineage commitment during hemopoiesis? Metcalf D. **Leukemia** 1987 May;1(5):457

Diltiazem does not increase the in vivo sensitivity of murine hemopoietic progenitor cells to doxorubicin. Lerza R, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(6):651-8

Long-term culture of murine bone marrow precursors of B lymphocytes. Whitlock CA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:275-86

Limiting dilution clonal assay of human bone marrow hematopoietic progenitors (granulocytes-macrophages). Takaue Y, et al. **Nat Immun Cell Growth Regul** 1987; 6(4):205-12

Mechanisms in interleukin-3 regulated growth and differentiation of hematopoietic cells. Ihle JN. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1461-74 (33 ref.)

Population size of erythroid progenitor cells (CFU-E) and erythropoiesis in iron deficiency anemia. Misago M, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;50(6):1126-33

Concomitant transcriptional and post-transcriptional control of mRNA abundance during human myeloid cell differentiation. Graham SV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(6):2523-35

Negative regulation of DNA synthesis in early erythropoietic progenitor cells (BFU-E) by a protein purified from the medium of C57BL/6 mouse marrow cells. Del Rizzo DF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4320-4

Nerve growth factor promotes human hemopoietic colony growth and differentiation. Matsuda H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6508-12

Analysis in serum-free culture of the targets of recombinant human hemopoietic growth factors: interleukin 3 and granulocyte/macrophage-colony-stimulating factor are specific for early developmental stages. Sonoda Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4360-4

Inhibition of pluripotent hematopoietic stem cells of bone marrow by large granular lymphocytes. Barlozzari T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7691-5

Interleukin 6 enhancement of interleukin 3-dependent proliferation of multipotential hemopoietic progenitors. Ikebuchi K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):9035-9

Growth of human hemopoietic colonies in response to recombinant gibbon interleukin 3: comparison with human recombinant granulocyte and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Messner HA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6765-9

Interleukin 4 (B-cell stimulatory factor 1) can enhance or antagonize the factor-dependent growth of hemopoietic progenitor cells. Rennick D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6889-93

Patterns of differential gene expression during maturation of erythroid colony forming units. Boyer SH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:43-54

In vitro response of human bone marrow progenitor cells to superoxide radicals. Petkau A, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;57(1):107-16

Differences in the kinetics of histamine formation and granulation of human basophilic cells from bone marrow, peripheral blood, and cord blood. Ahlstedt S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Dec;26(6):631-7

Blood-forming stem cells purified [news] Barnes DM. **Science** 1988 Jul 1;241(4861):24-5

Purification and characterization of mouse hematopoietic stem cells. Spangrude GJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 1; 241(4861):58-62

An in vitro analysis of murine thymic reticular-fibroblasts. Brockbank KG, et al. **Thymus** 1987;10(3-4):169-77

The repopulation capacity of bone marrow grafts following pretreatment with monoclonal antibodies against T lymphocytes in rhesus monkeys. Gerritsen WR, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):301-7

The prothymocyte: toward a mechanism of commitment? Silverstone AE. **Year Immunol** 1986-87;3:32-9 (43 ref.)

[In vitro culture of canine circulating haemopoietic progenitors] Si FW, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;20(2):205-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[In vitro and in vivo recovery of marrow progenitor cells after cryopreservation and autotransplantation of the bone marrow] Dragani A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Mar 31;63(3):217-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Secondary colony forming capabilities of multipotential hemopoietic progenitors in human bone marrow] Ando O, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 50(7):1290-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multipotential hemopoietic progenitors in acute leukemia in childhood] Ando O. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;50(7):1304-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of essential thrombocythemia with abnormal karyotype: presence of identical karyotypic abnormalities in BFU-E, CFU-GM and CFU-Meg derived colonies] Shiga Y, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 50(7):1358-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An alphabet of hematologic ideographic signs and its use in a computer program assisting the interpretation of microscopic images of the peripheral blood and bone marrow] Wojciechowska M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 27;42(30):933-5 **(Pol)**

[Seasonal fluctuations in the activity of stromal precursor cells of human bone marrow] Astakhova VS. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;105(3):338-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differentiation and proliferation of rat hematopoietic cells on a sublayer of stromal elements in cultured mouse bone marrow cells] Khrushchov NG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;296(4):987-90 **(Rus)**

[Methodological approaches to isolating hematopoietic stem cells from human bone marrow] Ermolovich SV, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 May;33(5):47-9 **(Rus)**

[A perfluorocarbon emulsion as a stimulant of the clonogenic properties of precursor cells of granulomonocytopoiesis] Balashova VA, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(2):24-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ontogeny-derived hematopoietic stem cells divide successively producing clones of differentiated hematopoietic cells] Deriugina EI, et al. **Ontogenez** 1987 Nov-Dec;18(6):587-97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Existence of pre-CFU-S in the liver of mouse embryos] Zotin AA, et al. **Ontogenez** 1988 Jan-Feb;19(1):21-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A method for cloning hemopoietic precursor cells in the bone marrow microenvironment] Popov GK, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):84-5 **(Rus)**

[Clonogenic precursors of fibroblasts of conventionally normal bone marrow in children] Tsyria VM. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):28-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the characteristics of human granulo- and monocytopoiesis and the activity of stromal precursor cells in acute hypobaric hypoxia] Filev LV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Apr;30(4):466-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of mononuclear phagocytes on the differentiation of syngeneic, allogeneic and xenogeneic hematopoietic stem cells] Kravtsov VI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Oct; 29(10):1156-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelation of the dynamics of antigen intake into bone marrow and the proliferation of hematopoietic stem cells] Tsyrlova IG, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Jan;30(1):106-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Neuropeptide modulation of murine erythropoiesis. Skelly RR, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1987 Sep-Oct;17(5):324-30

Tumor-derived growth factors that support proliferation and differentiation of normal and leukemic hemopoietic cells. Tweardy DJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:30-8

The in vitro effect of epirubicin on human normal and leukemic hemopoietic cells. Bagnara GP, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Nov-Dec;7(6):1197-200

Toxicity of trimetrexate on hemopoietic progenitor cells in normal mice. Bogliolo GV, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 Mar-Apr;8(2):229-31

Adenosine triphosphate can maintain multipotent haemopoietic stem cells in the absence of interleukin 3 via a membrane permeabilization mechanism. Whetton AD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16; 152(3):1173-8

Monoclonal antibodies against human hematopoietic survival and growth factor. Hiraoka A, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(5):419-27

Stimulatory effect of forphenicinol on normal human bone marrow granulocyte-macrophage progenitor cells mediated by T-lymphocytes. Ohhara N, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(8):425-8

Augmentation of donor bone marrow engraftment in histoincompatible murine recipients by granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Blazar BR, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):320-8

Stimulating spectrum of human recombinant multi-CSF (IL-3) on human marrow precursors: importance of accessory cells. Bot FJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1609-14

Effect of recombinant interferons alpha and gamma on human bone marrow-derived megakaryocytic progenitor cells. Ganser A, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1173-9

Modulation of nitrosourea resistance in myeloid leukemias. Gerson SL, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1487-94

Effects of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and erythropoietin on leukemic erythroid colony formation in human early erythroblastic leukemias. Mitjavila MT, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):965-73

In vitro interaction of recombinant tumor necrosis factor alpha and all-trans-retinoic acid with normal and leukemic hematopoietic cells. Tobler A, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec; 70(6):1940-6

Infusion-rate independent cellular adriamycin concentrations and cytotoxicity to human bone marrow clonogenic cells (CFU-GM). Raijmakers R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Aug; 56(2):123-6

Late immune and haemopoietic functions in plasmacytoma-bearing mice cured by melphalan. Sagi O, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Mar;57(3):271-6

Clinically relevant concentrations of verapamil do not enhance the sensitivity of human bone marrow CFU-GM to adriamycin and VP16. Smith MA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Jun;57(6):576-8

3'-Azido-3'-deoxythymidine (AZT) inhibits proliferation in vitro of human haematopoietic progenitor cells. Dainiak N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):299-304

Effects of recombinant human H-subunit and L-subunit ferritins on in vitro growth of human granulocyte-monocyte progenitors. Dezza L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):367-72

Effects of cis-diamminedichloroplatinum (II) upon haemopoietic progenitors and the haemopoietic microenvironment in mice. Nikkels PG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jan;68(1):3-9

Inhibition by interleukin-1 of the action of erythropoietin on erythroid precursors and its possible role in the pathogenesis of hypoplastic anaemias. Schooley JC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Sep;67(1):11-7

Differential phthalocyanine photosensitization of acute myeloblastic leukaemia progenitor cells: a potential purging technique for autologous bone marrow transplantation. Singer CR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr;68(4):417-22

The effect of tumor necrosis factor on normal human hematopoietic progenitors. Abboud SL, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;60(12):2965-70

Rebound peripheral blastosis with subsequent remission during remission induction in a patient with acute promyelocytic leukemia. Amato R, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;61(4):650-3

The effects of acetaldophosphamide, a novel stable aldophosphamide analogue, on normal human and leukemic progenitor cells in vitro: implications for use in bone marrow purging. Beran M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15; 48(2):339-45

Survival of highly proliferative colony forming cells after treatment of bone marrow cells with 4-hydroperoxycyclophosphamide. Komatsu N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 1;47(23):6371-6

Modulation of human hemopoietic progenitor cell growth in vitro by recombinant human beta-interferon. Liu SJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6576-9

Cell cycle specific effects of deferoxamine on human and murine hematopoietic progenitor cells. Nocka KH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3571-5

Role for aldehyde dehydrogenase in survival of progenitors for murine blast cell colonies after treatment with 4-hydroperoxycyclophosphamide in vitro. Sahovic EA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1223-6

Analysis of hemin-induced protection of human hemopoietic cells from the cytotoxic effects of anthracyclines. Tsiftsoglou AS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3566-70

Effects of hematopoietic suppressor molecules on the in vitro proliferation of purified murine granulocyte-macrophage progenitor cells. Williams DE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1548-50

Regrowth of granulocyte-macrophage progenitor cells (GM-CFC) in suspension cultures of bone marrow depleted of GM-CFC with 4-hydroperoxycyclophosphamide (4-HC). Beran M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Aug;39(2):118-24

Thymidine-dependent effect of granulocyte-derived inhibitor on granulocyte-macrophage progenitor cells (GM-CFC). Bøyum A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Feb; 40(2):119-25

In vivo effect of murine recombinant interleukin 3 on early hemopoietic progenitors. Kindler V, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct;17(10):1511-4

Phorbol ester induces class II gene expression in pre-B cell lines. Sarthou P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep; 17(9):1375-8

Interferon-gamma in vivo. Induction and loss of class II MHC antigens and immature myelomonocytic cells in rat organs. Steiniger B, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 May;

18(5):661–9

Effects of recombinant tumor necrosis factor, lymphotoxin, and immune interferon on proliferation and differentiation of enriched hematopoietic precursor cells. Murphy M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Feb;16(2):131–8

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha and hematopoietic progenitors: effects of tumor necrosis factor on the growth of erythroid progenitors CFU–E and BFU–E and the hematopoietic cell lines K562, HL60, and HEL cells. Roodman GD, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):928–35

Effects of cadmium on in vitro and in vivo erythropoiesis: erythroid progenitor cells (CFU–E), iron, and erythropoietin in cadmium–induced iron deficiency anemia. Sakata S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Aug;16(7):581–7

Effects of recombinant murine granulocyte colony–stimulating factor on granulocyte–macrophage and blast colony formation. Suda T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):958–65

Effect of recombinant interferons on colony formation of blast progenitors in acute myeloblastic leukemia. Takanashi M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):946–51

Effect of indomethacin on the proliferative and differentiation activity in the haemopoietic system of lethally irradiated mice after syngeneic bone marrow transplantation. Kozubik A, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(6):418–23

Mice exposed in utero to 20 ppm benzene exhibit altered numbers of recognizable hematopoietic cells up to seven weeks after exposure. Keller KA, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Feb;10(2):224–32

Effect of etoposide (VP 16–213) on normal CFU–GM growth pattern. Santucci MA, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov–Dec;72(6):493–9

Proliferative effects of a recombinant human granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (rG–CSF) on highly enriched hematopoietic progenitor cells. Ottmann OG, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:244–7

Positive effects of indomethacin on restoration of splenic nucleated cell populations in mice given sublethal irradiation. Serushago BA, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1987 Sep;14(1):21–6

The influence of histamine at various concentrations on the cell cycle state of hematopoietic stem cells (CFU–s). Yi SN, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Jul;6(4):290–5

Hemopoietic growth factors and their interactions with specific receptors. Nicola NA. **J Cell Physiol Suppl** 1987; Suppl 5:9–14 (42 ref.)

Mechanism of Hb F stimulation by S–stage compounds. In vitro studies with bone marrow cells exposed to 5–azacytidine, Ara–C, or hydroxyurea. Galanello R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1209–16

B cell precursor growth–promoting activity. Purification and characterization of a growth factor active on lymphocyte precursors. Namen AE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1; 167(3):988–1002

Purified interleukin 5 supports the terminal differentiation and proliferation of murine eosinophilic precursors. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jan 1;167(1):43–56

Protective, restorative, and therapeutic properties of recombinant human IL–1 in rodent models. Castelli MP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3830–7

Differential proliferative effects of transforming growth factor–beta on human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Ottmann OG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2661–5

Synergistic inhibition of human marrow granulocyte–macrophage progenitor cells by prostaglandin E and recombinant interferon–alpha, –beta, and –gamma and an effect mediated by tumor necrosis factor. Pelus LM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):479–84

The response of human marrow colony–forming units–granulocyte and macrophage to inhibition by prostaglandin E and acidic isoferritins is associated with expression of MHC class II antigens and requires the participation of a CD8+ T lymphokine. Pelus LM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1658–64

Histamine–producing cell–stimulating activity. Interleukin 3 and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor induce de novo synthesis of histidine decarboxylase in hemopoietic progenitor cells. Schneider E, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3710–7

Regulation of colony–stimulating factor 1–dependent macrophage precursor proliferation by type beta transforming growth factor. Strassmann G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2645–51

Stimulation of murine hemopoietic colony formation by human IL–6. Wong GG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1; 140(9):3040–4

A colorimetric liquid culture assay of a growth factor for primitive murine macrophage progenitor cells. Kriegler AB, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):93–102

Comparison of bone marrow progenitors responsive to granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor and macrophage colony stimulating factor–1. Falk LA, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Feb;43(2):148–57

Bone marrow progenitors cultured in the presence of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor versus macrophage colony–stimulating factor differentiate into macrophages with distinct tumoricidal capacities. Falk LA, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 May;43(5):471–6

Effect of human recombinant erythropoietin on human hemopoietic progenitor cells in vitro. Ganser A, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 15;66(6):236–40

Granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor expands the circulating haemopoietic progenitor cell compartment in man. Socinski MA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28; 1(8596):1194–8

Recombinant interleukin 2 and anti–Tac influence the growth of enriched multipotent hemopoietic progenitors: proposed hypotheses for different responses in early and late progenitors. Michalevicz R, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988; 12(2):113–21

Long–term effects of cytostatic agents on the hemopoietic stroma: a comparison of four different assays. Nikkels PG, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(9):817–25

Patterns of haemopoietic recovery after stress—II. Treatment with fluorouracil. Rosendaal M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988; 12(6):479–85

Comparison of the sensitivity of normal and leukaemic myeloid progenitors to in–vitro incubation with cytotoxic drugs: a study of pharmacological purging. Singer CR, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(11):953–9

Effect of deoxycytidine on the metabolism and cytotoxicity of 5–aza–2'–deoxycytidine and arabinosyl 5–azacytosine in normal and leukemic human myeloid progenitor cells. Bhalla K, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Dec;1(12):814–9

The development of hemopoietic cells in response to stromal cells or growth factors is modified by agents that influence ADP–ribosylation. Heyworth CM, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jan;2(1):6–11

Clonal analysis of the actions of the murine leukemia inhibitory factor on leukemic and normal murine hemopoietic cells. Metcalf D, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Apr; 2(4):216–21

Generation of mature CD3+ and T cell receptor (TCR) + T cells from a leukemic analogue of the putative human stem cell by T cell conditioned medium containing IL–3, IL–2, and GM–CSF. Schneider EM, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 May;2(5):282–9

The influence of histamine on precursors of granulocytic leukocytes in murine bone marrow. Nakaya N, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(9):999–1010

Differentiation of erythroid progenitor (CFU–E) cells from mouse fetal liver cells and murine erythroleukemia (TSA8) cells without proliferation. Noguchi T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2604–9

Hydroquinone inhibits bone marrow pre–B cell maturation in vitro. King AG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 32(6):807–12

Cytogenetic effects of Cuman L, a dithiocarbamate fungicide. Hemavathy KC, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 May;208(1):57–60

Effect of 5–fluorocytosine in comparison with amphotericin B and/or 5–fluorouracil on the formation of human mature bursts/colonies of haemopoietic progenitor cells. Kissling M, et al. **Mycoses** 1988 Feb;31(2):107–12

Heparan sulphate bound growth factors: a mechanism for stromal cell mediated haemopoiesis. Roberts R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 24;332(6162):376–8

Long–term consequences of chemotherapeutic agents on hematopoiesis: development of altered radiation tolerance. Kovacs CJ, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988;(6):45–9

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor enhances interleukin 3–dependent proliferation of multipotential hemopoietic progenitors. Ikebuchi K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3445–9

Selective differentiation and proliferation of hematopoietic cells induced by recombinant human interleukins. Saito H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2288–92

Antineoplastic bryostatins are multipotential stimulators of human hematopoietic progenitor cells. May WS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8483–7

Synergy of interleukin 1 and granulocyte colony–stimulating factor: in vivo stimulation of stem–cell recovery and hematopoietic regeneration following 5–fluorouracil treatment of mice. Moore MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7134–8

Demonstration of residual bone marrow effect in mice exposed to ethylene glycol monomethyl ether. Hong HL, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jun;50(1):107–15

Studies on hemotoxicity of cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin and cis–diamminodichloroplatinum combined with sodium–2–mercaptoethane sulfonate. Lerza R, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Jun 30;74(3):333–7

[Cytophotometric and morphometric monitoring of the effects of newly developed drugs on hematopoietic cells] Berger J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 8;127(15):464–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Human placental tissue: a source of natural hematopoietic regulators] Martin–Thouvenin V, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1987;305(12):459–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of myelodysplastic syndrome using SM–108 in relation to stem cell kinetics] Uzuka Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1215–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH) isomers on the development of genetic changes in mammalian cells] Tyrkiel E. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1988;39(1):68–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Peptidoglycan isolated from Lactobacillus bulgaricus: its effect, mediated by the complement system, on pre–T–cell maturation] Prokop'ev AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):492–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the epidermal growth factor on the repopulation of bone marrow CFU–Cs following radiation thermal injury] Gracheva NI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; 32(10):76–7 **(Rus)**

[Effect of lithium carbonate on hematopoietic stem cells (CFUs) in acute radiation lesions] Moroz BB, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidermal growth factor with insulin used for stimulation of exogenous colony formation in the spleen of mice irradiated with lethal doses of X–rays] Gracheva NI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Jan;30(1):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of the interaction of the leukemic cell with endogenous regulators of the proliferation of hematopoietic tissue] Svirnovskiĭ AI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Mar; 30(3):321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Transfection of murine multi–potent haemopoietic stem cells with an E. coli DNA alkyltransferase gene confers resistance to the toxic effects of alkylating agents. Jelinek J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):81–7

Site–directed mutagenesis by gene targeting in mouse embryo–derived stem cells. Thomas KR, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 6;51(3):503–12

The secretion of plasminogen activators by human bone marrow progenitor cells. Wilson EL, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:181–4

Deamination rates of 1–beta–D–arabinofuranosylcytosine, deoxycytidine and 5–methyl–2'–deoxycytidine in seven hematopoietic cell lines. Jekunen A. **Med Biol** 1987; 65(4):203–8

Generation of terminal deoxynucleotidyltransferase–positive lymphoid precursor cells in vitro. Medlock ES, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:363–74

The DNA–repair enzyme uracil–DNA glycosylase in the human hematopoietic system. Vilpo JA. **Mutat Res** 1988 May;193(3):207–17 (44 ref.)

Transfer and expression of human ADA in murine hematopoietic stem cells. Williams DA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:567–80

IMMUNOLOGY

Inadequate ability of T–lymphocytes from chronic uremic subjects to stimulate the in vitro growth of committed erythroid progenitors (BFU–E). Morra L, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(4):187–91

Expression of CD9 (p24) antigen on hematopoietic cells following treatment with phorbol ester. Yasukawa M, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(3):133–6

A simplified plastic embedding and immunohistologic technique for immunophenotypic analysis of human hematopoietic and lymphoid tissues. Casey TT, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 May;131(2):183–9

Expression of myeloid differentiation antigens on normal and chronic granulocytic leukemia erythroid progenitor cells identified by monoclonal antibodies. Robak T. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(4):519–29

I–J+ suppressor cells are probably involved in regulation of spleen colony formation by hematopoietic stem cells (CFUs). Sanin AV. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987; 41(9–10):477–80

Use of a monoclonal antibody (GA3) to demonstrate lineage restricted O–glycosylation on leukosialin during terminal erythroid differentiation. Bettaieb A, et al. **Blood** 1988 May; 71(5):1226–33

Detection of the Tn antigen in leukaemia using monoclonal anti–Tn antibody and immunohistochemistry. Roxby DJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):153–6

AIDS and lymphadenopathy syndrome (LAS) patients display similar abnormal in vitro proliferation and differentiation of T–colony forming cells (T–CFC). Lunardi Iskandar Y, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:525–33

Expression of antigens associated with small cell carcinoma of the lung on hematopoietic progenitor cells. Ball ED, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6556–9

Early B–cell precursors in scid mice: normal numbers of cells transformable with Abelson murine leukemia virus (A–MuLV). Fulop GM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 15; 113(1):192–201

Radiosensitivity of NK lytic activities and NK–mediated hematopoietic colony inhibition: effect of activation with IL–2 and blocking of the T–200 molecule. Keever CA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;113(1):143–57

Increased DR antigen expression by committed hemopoietic progenitor cells but not primitive progenitor cells in chronic myeloid leukemia. Dowding CR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Mar;16(3):171–5

Organ–associated macrophage precursor cells as effector cells against tumor targets and microorganisms. Lohmann–Matthes ML, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987; 31:355–9

Involvement of the D segment (DQ52) nearest to the JH region in immunoglobulin gene rearrangements of lymphoid–cell precursors. Mizutani S, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:320–3

Phenotypic and genotypic characteristics of the human prothymocyte. van Dongen JJ, et al. **Immunol Res** 1987; 6(4):250–62 (81 ref.)

Heterogeneity of human lymphokine (IL–2)–activated killer (LAK) precursors and regulation of their LAK induction by blood monocytes. Sone S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;42(3):428–34

Minor histocompatibility antigen H-Y is expressed on human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Voogt PJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):906-12

Continuing rearrangement but absence of somatic hypermutation in immunoglobulin genes of human B cell precursor leukemia. Bird J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1; 168(1):229-45

The effects of recombinant interleukin 2-activated natural killer cells on autologous peripheral blood hematopoietic progenitors. Nagler A, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1; 168(1):47-54

Effects of transforming growth factor-beta on human lymphokine-activated killer cell precursors. Autocrine inhibition of cellular proliferation and differentiation to immune killer cells. Kasid A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):690-8

Pre-B cell generation potentiated by soluble factors from a bone marrow stromal cell line. Landreth KS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):845-52

The nature of hemopoietic histocompatibility determinants. Differential sensitivity of Hh-1b and H-2b determinants to tunicamycin. Milisauskas VK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1246-51

Epitope-specific changes in chondroitin sulfate/dermatan sulfate proteoglycans as markers in the lymphopoietic and granulopoietic compartments of developing bursae of Fabricius. Sorrell JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15; 140(12):4263-70

Influence of major histocompatibility complex H-2LD class I molecules on spleen colony-forming units. Tange T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):700-4

Activation by PHA of CD8 lymphocytes into clonal colony forming cells. Role of interleukin-1. Oudrhiri N, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 13;110(2):241-9

Identification and characterization of an antigen specific for normal erythroid precursor cells and its application in diagnosis of erythroleukemia. Andreasen RB, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(11):1045-53

Multipotent human hematopoietic cell line K562: lineage-specific constitutive and inducible antigens. Leary JF, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(9):807-15

Cell-mediated lysis of human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Voogt PJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 May;1(5):427-31

Distribution and epitope analysis of the cell membrane glycoprotein (HPCA-1) associated with human hemopoietic progenitor cells. Watt SM, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 May;1(5):417-26

Molecular basis of the recognition of intravenously transplanted hemopoietic cells by bone marrow. Aizawa S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3180-3

Wheat germ agglutinin-positive cells in a stem cell-enriched fraction of mouse bone marrow have potent natural suppressor activity. Sugiura K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4824-6

[Surface antigens on multipotent hematopoietic stem cells] Tang ZC. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1988 Jan; 19(1):66-9 (35 ref.) **(Chi)**

[C3 stimulates the proliferation of human pre-B Raji cells] Hatzfeld J, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 May-Jun; 138(3):451-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A simple and cell-sparing method for obtaining stem cells slightly contaminated by erythrocytes in bone marrow transplantation with major ABO incompatibility] Mayer G, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:316-20 **(Ger)**

[ICO-13 monoclonal antibodies to the differentiation antigen of human hemopoietic cells] Korotkova OV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):207-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamic immunological and cytochemical markers in the induced differentiation of the K-562 cell line] Roslavtseva TA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;105(3):350-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interaction of human lymphocytes with mouse hematopoietic stem cells] Petrov RV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987 Sep-Oct;296(1):246-8 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Expression of transferrin receptors: differential regulatory mechanisms in monocytes-macrophages versus other hemopoietic cells. Testa U, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 511:131-7

Retrovirus mediated gene transfer into hemopoietic cells. von Melchner H, et al. **Blut** 1988 Jul;57(1):1-5 (37 ref.)

Expression of Fc epsilon receptors and surface and cytoplasmic IgE on human fetal and adult lymphopoietic tissue. Kanowith-Klein S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Aug;48(2):214-24

Expression of multiple homeobox genes within diverse mammalian haemopoietic lineages. Kongsuwan K, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2131-8

Superoxide-induced deimination of arginine in hematopoietic cells. Kamoun PP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4;226(2):285-6

Cellular specificity and molecular characteristics of the binding of colony-stimulating factors to normal and leukemic cells. Nicola NA. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987; 31:233-9 (32 ref.)

Cytokines in the control of beta-2 microglobulin release. I. In vitro studies on various haemopoietic cells. Nachbaur K, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Apr;177(1):55-65

Hematopoietic growth factor glycosylation. Multiple forms of chicken myelomonocytic growth factor. Leutz A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3905-11

The erythropoietin receptor of rat erythroid progenitor lens. Characterization and affinity cross-linkage. Mayeux P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):13985-90

Autogenous growth factor production by reticuloendotheliosis virus-transformed hematopoietic cells. Garry RF, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Jul;37(3):327-38

Erythropoietin stimulates a rise in intracellular free calcium concentration in single early human erythroid precursors. Miller BA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):309-15

Expression of high affinity receptors for murine interleukin 4 (BSF-1) on hemopoietic and nonhemopoietic cells. Lowenthal JW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):456-64

Transcriptional regulation of mu and delta gene expression in bone marrow pre-B and B lymphocytes. Yuan D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2808-14

Comparison of expression in hemopoietic cells by retroviral vectors carrying two genes. Bowtell DD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2464-73

Characterization of a precursor T-cell line (THP-6) with rearranged T-cell receptor beta chain gene. Minegishi M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(3):227-32

Markedly elevated levels of an endogenous sarc protein in a hemopoietic precursor cell line. Scolnick EM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Jan;1(1):66-74

Expression of the human beta-globin gene following retroviral-mediated transfer into multipotential hematopoietic progenitors of mice. Karlsson S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6062-6

Purified murine granulocyte/macrophage progenitor cells express a high-affinity receptor for recombinant murine granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Williams DE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan; 85(2):487-91

Receptors specific for erythropoietin on yolk-sac erythroid cells. Boussios T, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:35-41

Signal transduction through the EGF receptor transfected in IL-3-dependent hematopoietic cells. Pierce JH, et al. **Science** 1988 Feb 5;239(4840):628-31

Specific binding of erythropoietin to human erythroid colony-forming cells. Krantz SB, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:164-72

Homing receptors for hemopoietic stem cells are lectins with galactosyl and mannosyl specificities. Tavassoli M, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:294-9

MICROBIOLOGY

Infection of human hematopoietic progenitor cells using a retroviral vector with a xenotropic pseudotype. Eglitis MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29; 151(1):201-6

Blast colonies containing hemopoietic progenitor cells can give rise to Abelson virus (A-MuLV)-transformed cell lines. Wong PM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan;16(1):5-11

Host range restriction of the lymphotropic papova virus (LPV) in cells of human hematopoietic origin. Pawlita M, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov-Dec;72(6 Suppl):71

Retrovirus-induced feline pure red cell aplasia. Hematopoietic progenitors are infected with feline leukemia virus and erythroid burst-forming cells are uniquely sensitive to heterologous complement. Abkowitz JL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1056-63

Development of retrovirus vectors useful for expressing genes in cultured murine embryonal cells and hematopoietic cells in vivo. Guild BC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3795-801

Replication of B19 parvovirus in highly enriched hematopoietic progenitor cells from normal human bone marrow. Srivastava A, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug; 62(8):3059-63

Infection and transformation of Fv-2rr erythroprogenitor cells with Friend virus. Geib RW, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Nov;8(4):327-33

PATHOLOGY

Megakaryocytopoiesis in polycythemia vera: characterization by megakaryocytic progenitors (CFU-Meg) in vitro and quantitation of marrow megakaryocytes. Kimura H, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(1):1-6

Genetically determined regulators acting on the blast cells of acute myeloblastic leukemia. McCulloch EA, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78 Suppl 1:18-25 (37 ref.)

Cytogenetic evidence for a clonal involvement of granulocyte-macrophage and erythroid lineages in a patient with refractory anaemia. Okuda T, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;80(2):110-5

Granulopoietic differentiation in long-term bone marrow cultures from children with congenital neutropenia. Coulombel L, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):93-8

Modulation of responsiveness of chronic myelogenous leukemia granulocyte-macrophage colony-forming cells to growth regulation following in vivo treatment with recombinant gamma-interferon. Pelus LM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 May;28(1):21-6

Prognostic value of blood and bone marrow T-colony-forming cells (T-CFC) in patients with lymphadenopathy syndrome (LAS). Lunardi-Iskandar Y, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988;42(1):21-9

Bone marrow origin of a B-cell lymphoma. Bertoli LF, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):94-101

Proliferation of normal and malignant human immature lymphoid cells. Campana D, et al. **Blood** 1988 May; 71(5):1201-10

Transforming growth factor beta inhibits the proliferation of the blast cells of acute myeloblastic leukemia. Tessier N, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):159-64

Deficiency of pluripotent hemopoietic progenitor cells in myelodysplastic syndromes. Geissler K, et al. **Blut** 1988 Jul;57(1):45-9

In vitro culture studies of blood and marrow cells in chronic myeloid leukemia at different phases of the disease. Shih LY, et al. **Blut** 1988 Sep;57(3):125-30

Enrichment of haemopoietic progenitor cells from the marrow of patients with myelodysplasia. Baines P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb;68(2):159-64

Erythroid and myeloid maturation patterns related to progenitor assessment in the myelodysplastic syndromes. Dörmer P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Sep;67(1):61-6

Myeloid progenitors from the bone marrow of patients with vitamin D resistant rickets (type II) fail to respond to 1,25(OH)2D3. Nagler A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Nov; 67(3):267-71

Haematopoietic progenitor cells in an infant who developed pancytopenia following an extensive burn. Christensen RD, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1988 Apr;14(2):101-6

Proliferation kinetics of plasma cells and of normal haemopoietic cells in multiple myeloma. Ucci G, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 May;20(3):311-8

A study of erythroid progenitor cells in the bone marrow of Gambian children with falciparum malaria. Abdalla SH, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988;10(1):33-40

Characteristics of circulating megakaryocyte progenitors (CFU-MK) in patients with primary myelofibrosis. Han ZC, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Feb;40(2):130-5

Growth characteristics of marrow hematopoietic progenitor/precursor cells from patients on a phase I clinical trial with purified recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Broxmeyer HE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Aug;16(7):594-602

In vitro studies on the pathogenesis of aplastic anemia in Chinese patients. Da WM. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun; 16(5):336-9

Loss of hematopoietic progenitor cells CFU-GEMM, BFU-E, CFU-Mk, and CFU-GM in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)? Ganser A, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:175-6

Abnormalities in DNA rearrangements of immunoglobulin gene loci in precursor B cells derived from X-linked agammaglobulinemia patient and a severe combined immunodeficiency patient. Ichihara Y, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(5):330-7

Allergic rhinitis nasal mucosal conditioned medium stimulates growth and differentiation of basophil/mast cell and eosinophil progenitors from atopic blood. Ohnishi M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1149-54

T cell dysfunction in the diabetes-prone BB rat. A role for thymic migrants that are not T cell precursors. Georgiou HM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jan 1;167(1):132-48

Failure in generating hemopoietic stem cells is the primary cause of death from cytomegalovirus disease in the immunocompromised host. Mutter W, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 May 1;167(5):1645-58

Use of colony assays and anti-T cell immunotoxins to elucidate the immunobiologic features of leukemic progenitor cells in T-lineage acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Uckun FM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):2103-11

The anemia of end-stage renal disease: hematopoietic progenitor cell response. Segal GM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 May;33(5):983-8

A characteristic CFU-GM growth pattern in acute promyelocytic leukemia. Hollings PE, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987; 11(9):775-80

Abnormal splenic megakaryopoiesis in MPSV-induced myeloproliferative disease. Le Bousse-Kerdiles MC, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(9):781-7

A model system for leukemic transformation of immortalized hemopoietic cells in irradiated recipient mice. Dührsen U, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jun;2(6):329-33

In myelodysplastic syndromes progression to leukemia is directly related to PHA dependency for colony formation and independent of in vitro maturation capacity. Schipperus MR, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jul;2(7):433-7

Cytogenetic evidence for involvement of erythroid and granulocyte/macrophage progenitors in an infant with monosomy 7 syndrome presenting de novo. Tachibana N, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(2):118-22

Precursor B cells transformed by Epstein-Barr virus undergo sterile plasma-cell differentiation: J-chain expression without immunoglobulin. Kubagawa H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):875-9

Granulocyte progenitors (CFU-D) in neutrophilic leukemoid reaction are hyporesponsive to macrophage-induced inhibition. Hansz J, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988; 188(3):217-25

[A study on GM-CFU in 23 patients with myelodysplastic syndrome] Liu MY, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;18(3):279-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The action mechanisms of 12-0-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate (TPA) and combined effects with TPA and fibroblast growth factor on the proliferation of leukemic myeloid progenitor cells] Takahashi T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;

28(10):1738–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clonal proliferation of hematopoietic stem cells and its relationship with leukemia] Nakano T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 May;33(6):1067–75 (45 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Retrospective evaluation of prognostic factors in patients with aplastic anemia] Reszczyński W. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1987;33:177–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Biology and clinical aspects of primary myelodysplastic syndromes] Urbańska–Ryś H, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 15;43(7):225–9 (50 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Progress in the biology and therapy of myelocytic leukemia] Robak T. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 Nov–Dec; 41(6):549–78 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determining the role of granulopoiesis (CSF)in the pathogenesis of human leukemia] Zduńczyk A, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 May–Jun;41(3):256–81 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Interrelation between changes in bone mass and the hematopoietic stem cell count] Gol'dovskaia MD, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):91–3 **(Rus)**

[Granulocytopoiesis in children with lymphogranulomatosis] Koshel' IV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional status of granulocytopoiesis in children with hemolytic anemia] Vladimirskaia EB, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (8):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematopoietic cells in pleural effusions] Pongrac I, et al. **Plucne Bolesti** 1987 Jan–Jun;39(1–2):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Evidence for the pre–myeloid origin of the dyshemopoietic anemias: acute lymphoblastic B–lymphocyte leukemia following an undifferentiated myelodysplastic syndrome (type I in the FAB classification)] Ruiz–Argüelles GJ, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Jul–Sep;39(3):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The use of cell markers in the study of human hematopoietic neoplasia. Raskind WH, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 1987; 49:127–67 (210 ref.)

Interaction of fibroblasts, hemopoietic cells and platelets with extracellular matrix: characterization and role of a common cell surface glycoprotein. Giancotti FG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:65–76

Formation of factor–independent hematopoietic multilineage colonies after Abelson virus infection. Chung SW, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):973–7

Gene transfer into hematopoietic progenitor cells from normal and cyclic hematopoietic dogs using retroviral vectors. Eglitis MA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):717–22

Phenotypic heterogeneity in aneuploid multiple myeloma indicates pre–B cell involvement. Epstein J, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):861–5

A soluble activity from adherent marrow cells cooperates with IL 3 in stimulating growth of pluripotential hematopoietic precursors. Iscove NN, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):953–7

High–efficiency gene transfer and expression in normal human hematopoietic cells with retrovirus vectors. Laneuville P, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):811–4

Evidence that microenvironmental factors account for the age–related decline in neutrophil function. Lipschitz DA, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1131–5

Growth characteristics of circulating hematopoietic progenitor cells from patients with essential thrombocythemia. Mazur EM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun; 71(6):1544–50

Recombinant gibbon interleukin–3 acts synergistically with recombinant human G–CSF and GM–CSF in vitro. Paquette RL, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1596–600

Cellular interactions. Torok–Storb B. **Blood** 1988 Aug; 72(2):373–85 (163 ref.)

Restriction of expression of an integrated recombinant retrovirus in primary but not immortalized murine hematopoietic stem cells. Williams DA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1738–43

Effects of hematopoietin–1 and interleukin 1 activities on early hematopoietic cells of the bone marrow. Zsebo KM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):962–8

Haemopoietic progenitors in different parts of one femur perform different functions during regeneration. Rosendaal M, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;12(3):629–46

Human megakaryocytopoiesis: in vitro regulation and characterization of megakaryocytic precursor cells by differentiation markers. Vainchenker W, et al. **Blood Rev** 1988 Jun;2(2):102–7 (47 ref.)

Hematological compensation of microphthalmic mice with congenital osteopetrosis. Wiktor–Jedrzejczak W, et al. **Bone** 1987;8(5):315–7

Adhesive properties of haemopoietic stem cells. Gordon MY. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb;68(2):149–51 (30 ref.)

Effect of lymphokine–activated killer cell fraction on the development of human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Fujimori Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):534–8

Heat sensitivity, thermotolerance, and profile of protein synthesis of human bone marrow progenitors. Mivechi NF. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3630–3

Stage–specific gene expression in erythroid progenitor cells (CFU–E). Mishina Y, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Feb; 22(3):259–65

Circadian and circannual variations of cell cycle distribution in the mouse bone marrow. Laerum OD, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1988;5(1):19–35

Suppression of human granulocyte–macrophage colony formation in vitro by natural killer cells. Dickinson AM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Oct;49(1):83–90

Haematopoiesis in the aged as studied by in vitro colony assay. Hirota Y, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Jan;40(1):83–90

Role of pokeweed mitogen spleen conditioned medium in regulating haematopoiesis in long–term human marrow cultures. Williams Z, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Mar; 40(3):237–44

Correlation between CSF–1 responsiveness and expression of (CSF–1 receptor) c–fms in purified murine granulocyte–macrophage progenitor cells (CFU–GM). Bicknell DC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan;16(1):88–91

Decreased hematopoietic accessory cell function following bone marrow transplantation. Emerson SG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Nov;15(10):1013–21

Augmentation of pre– and post–thymic T–lymphocyte responses in thymic epithelial cell grafted nude mice. Haar JL, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Aug;16(7):631–5

Bipotential murine hemopoietic cell line (NFS–60) that is responsive to IL–3, GM–CSF, G–CSF, and erythropoietin. Hara K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):256–61

Effects of an aplastic anemia urinary extract on mouse erythroid progenitor cells in vivo. Kamamoto T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):268–73

Circadian and seasonal rhythms in murine bone marrow colony–forming cells affect tolerance for the anticancer agent 4'–O–tetrahydropyranyladriamycin (THP). Lévi F, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep;16(8):696–701

Growth of murine multipotent stem cells in a simple "serum–free" culture system: role of interleukin–3, erythropoietin, and hemin. Monette FC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):250–5

In vitro regulatory mechanisms for cytoplasmic maturation of murine megakaryocytes derived from colony–forming units megakaryocyte (CFU–M). Nagasawa T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep;16(8):667–73

Erythroid colony formation and effect of hemin in vitro in hereditary sideroblastic anemias. Partanen S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):313–5

Observations on the contributions of environmental restraints and innate stem cell ability to hematopoietic regeneration. Duke–Cohan JS. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Mar;6(2):116–24

Growth factors involved in haemopoiesis. Dexter TM. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Aug;88 (Pt 1):1–6 (46 ref.)

Hematopoietic microenvironment. Origin, lineage, and transplantability of the stromal cells in long–term bone marrow cultures from chimeric mice. Perkins S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1072–80

Lymphohemopoiesis in culture is prevented by interaction with adherent bone marrow cells from mutant viable motheaten mice. Hayashi S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2139–47

Regeneration of spleen colony–forming cells and granulocyte–monocyte progenitors in T–cell deprived mice treated with cyclophosphamide. Milenković P, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(12):1099–103

Hemopoiesis on skin–derived fibroblasts in vitro. Brockbank KG, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Aug;1(8):609–12

Rhythmic variations of different hemopoietic cell lines and maturation stages in aging mice. Sletvold O, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1988 Jan;42(1):91–104

Expression of genes transferred to haemopoietic stem cells by recombinant retroviruses. Bowtell DD, et al. **Mol Biol Med** 1987 Aug;4(4):229–50

Regulation of histone and beta A–globin gene expression during differentiation of chicken erythroid cells. Affolter M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3663–72

Control of hematopoietic cell growth regulators during mouse fetal development. Azoulay M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3361–4

Retrovirus–mediated gene transfer of human adenosine deaminase: expression of functional enzyme in murine hematopoietic stem cells in vivo. Lim B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3459–65

The gene for theta–globin is transcribed in human fetal erythroid tissues. Leung S, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 8–14; 329(6139):551–4

ICAM–1 a ligand for LFA–1–dependent adhesion of B, T and myeloid cells. Makgoba MW, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):86–8

Bcl–2 gene promotes haemopoietic cell survival and cooperates with c–myc to immortalize pre–B cells. Vaux DL, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 29;335(6189):440–2

Importance of FSH–releasing protein and inhibin in erythrodifferentiation. Yu J, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31; 330(6150):765–7

Transfection of myeloid cell lines using polybrene/DMSO. Chisholm O, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25; 16(5):2352

Enhancer sequences of a retroviral vector determine expression of a gene in multipotent hematopoietic progenitors and committed erythroid cells. Holland CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8662–6

Isolation and sequence of a cDNA corresponding to a src–related gene expressed in murine hemopoietic cells. Holtzman DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8325–9

Lineage establishment in hemopoiesis: problems and opportunities. Golub ES, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 246:131–9 (14 ref.)

The SCID–hu mouse: murine model for the analysis of human hematolymphoid differentiation and function. McCune JM, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1632–9

Gene transfer into hematopoietic progenitor cells mediated by an adeno–associated virus vector. LaFace D, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):483–6

[A preliminary observation on the hemopoietic inductive effect of marrow stroma] Xie RF, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Apr;39(2):116–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Progress in studies on fetal liver hematopoiesis] Ding SF. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987 Apr;18(2):163–5 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Precursors of megakaryopoiesis in man. Current findings] Efira A. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 May;9(4):187–94 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Polycythemia in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. A study of serum and urine erythropoietin and medullary erythroid progenitors. Guidet B, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov; 92(5):867–70

Expression of genetically determined diabetes and insulitis in the nonobese diabetic (NOD) mouse at the level of bone marrow–derived cells. Transfer of diabetes and insulitis to nondiabetic (NOD X B10) F1 mice with bone marrow cells from NOD mice. Wicker LS, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):1801–10

RADIATION EFFECTS

Increased lethality and delay in the recovery of hemopoietic stem cells after irradiation in mice exposed to nitrous oxide. Konno M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr; 32(3):213–7

Effects of microwaves on the colony–forming capacity of haemopoietic stem cells in mice. Rotkovská D, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1987;26(3):233–6

Pluripotent stem cells with normal or reduced self renewal survive lethal irradiation. Brecher G, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Aug;16(7):627–30

Bone marrow cells other than stem cells seed the bone marrow after rescue transfusion of fatally irradiated mice. Cronkite EP, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec;15(11):1168–70

Enhanced reconstitution of hematopoietic organs in irradiated mice, following their transplantation with bone marrow cells pretreated with recombinant interleukin 3. Fabian I, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec;15(11):1140–4

Enhanced hematopoietic recovery in irradiated mice pretreated with interleukin–1 (IL–1). Schwartz GN, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(2–3):371–89

A comparison of dose–response models for death from hematological depression in different species. Morris MD, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Mar;53(3):439–56

Long–term effects of low–level 239Pu contamination on murine bone–marrow stem cells and their progeny. Svoboda V, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1987 Oct;52(4):517–26

Modification of radiation–induced damage to bone marrow stem cells by dose rate, dose fractionation, and prior exposure to cytoxan as judged by the survival of CFUs: application to bone marrow transplantation (BMT). Evans RG, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Mar; 14(3):491–5

Alteration in hematopoietic stem cell seeding and proliferation by both high and low dose rate irradiation of bone marrow stromal cells in vitro. Greenberger JS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jan;14(1):85–94

Altered radiosensitivity of hematopoietic stem cells by vincristine pretreatment: superoxide dismutase activity as a possible mechanism. Johnke RM, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988; (6):193–7

Survival of mice and hematopoietic stem cells in bone marrow after intermittent total body irradiation. Maezawa H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;5(6):215–9

Leukotriene–induced radioprotection of hematopoietic stem cells in mice. Walden TL Jr, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Feb; 113(2):388–95

Alpha/beta ratios and the cycling status of tissue target cells. Hendry JH, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 May;12(1):79–85

Sensitivity of newly transplanted marrow to further irradiation. Appelbaum FR, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr; 45(4):813–4

[Comparison of the reparative property of early and late CFUs after sublethal radiation injury] Todriia TV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):597–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of preliminary physical exercise on the radiosensitivity of rat hematopoietic cells] Samokhvalova NS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(2):494–7 **(Rus)**

[Number of hematopoietic stem cells in mice in the phase of increased radiation resistance following sublethal irradiation and change in their number after repeated exposure to radiation] Butomo NV, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the conditions of incubating bone marrow from totally irradiated mice on the expression of its stem cell potentials] Limarenko VN, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):194–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of fractionated thymocytes from intact and irradiated mice on CFU recovery in the bone marrow after sublethal irradiation] Moroz BB, et al. **Radiobiologia** 1987 Sep–Oct; 27(5):590–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Autologous peripheral hematopoietic stem cell transplantation restores hematopoietic function following marrow ablative therapy. Kessinger A, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):723–7

B-cell proliferative and differentiative responses after autologous peripheral blood stem cell or bone marrow transplantation. Kiesel S, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):672–8

Long-term monoclonal reconstitution of erythropoiesis in genetically anemic W/Wv mice by injection of 5-fluorouracil-treated bone marrow cells of Pgk-1b/Pgk-1a mice. Nakano T, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec; 70(6):1758–63

Use of circulating stem cells to accelerate myeloid recovery after autologous bone marrow transplantation [letter] [published erratum appears in Br J Haematol 1987 Dec;67(4):496] Bell AJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct; 67(2):252–3

Transplantation of embryonic haemopoietic stem cells without prior recipient X-irradiation. Hollands P. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Aug;69(4):437–40

Transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells (HSC). Hansen JA, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):203–16 (21 ref.)

Y-body study in bone marrow precursors, peripheral blood cells and alveolar macrophages for demonstration of haemopoietic engraftment in allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Ribera JM, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 May;40(5):424–9

Multiparameter analysis of transplantable hemopoietic stem cells. II. Stem cells of long-term bone marrow-reconstituted recipients. Bertoncello I, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):245–9

The decrease in long-term marrow repopulating capacity seen after transplantation is not the result of irradiation-induced stromal injury. Gardner RV, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan;16(1):49–54

Evaluation of stem cell reserve using serial bone marrow transplantation and competitive repopulation in a murine model of chronic hemolytic anemia. Maggio-Price L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep;16(8):653–9

Hematopoietic stem cells as potential vehicles for recombinant genes in prenatal mice. Mintz B, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov–Dec;72(6 Suppl):89–94 (36 ref.)

Autologous transplantation with circulating hemopoietic stem cells. Zander AR, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1987; 3(4):191–201 (105 ref.)

Antigen CD34+ marrow cells engraft lethally irradiated baboons. Berenson RJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar; 81(3):951–5

Split tolerance induced by the intrathymic adoptive transfer of thymocyte stem cells. Shimonkevitz RP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):143–56

Immunosuppression by succinylacetone. II. Prevention of graft-vs-host disease. Hess RA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2845–9

Autologous blood stem cell transplantation in acute myeloid leukaemia [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):419–20

Relapse after autografting with peripheral blood stem cells [letter] Bell AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):190

Complete remission after autografting for chronic myeloid leukaemia. Brito-Babapulle F, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987; 11(12):1115–7

Engraftment of a clonal bone marrow stromal cell line in vivo stimulates hematopoietic recovery from total body irradiation. Anklesaria P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7681–5

Number and continuous proliferative pattern of transplanted primitive immunohematopoietic stem cells. Harrison DE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):822–6

Stem and stromal cell reconstitution of lethally irradiated mice following transplantation of hematopoietic tissue from donors of various ages. Schmidt CM, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Oct;112(1):74–85

What kind of morphologically recognizable haemopoietic cells do we inject when doing foetal liver infusion in man? Kelemen E, et al. **Thymus** 1987;10(1–2):33–44

Fetal liver infusion in aplastic anaemia. Kochupillai V, et al. **Thymus** 1987;10(1–2):95–102

Advances in experimental studies and clinical application of fetal liver cells. Wu CT, et al. **Thymus** 1987;10(1–2):109–16

Early lympho-hemopoietic recovery after autografting using peripheral blood stem cells in acute non-lymphoblastic leukemia. Juttner CA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1):40–2

The necessity of both allogeneic antigens and stem cells for cyclophosphamide-induced skin allograft tolerance in mice. Mayumi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):139–41

Transplantation of DLA-compatible and incompatible fetal liver hematopoietic cells in dogs. Cain G, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):742–7

Autologous stem cell transplantation using peripheral blood stem cells. Stiff PJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct; 44(4):585–8

Facilitation of syngeneic stem cell engraftment by anti-class I monoclonal antibody pretreatment of unirradiated recipients. Voralia M, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct; 44(4):487–94

[Autografts of blood cells at various stages] Castaigne S, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(1–2):69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Circulating hematopoietic cells. Results of 6 autologous grafts] Reiffers J, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 27;17(7):323–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental principles of stem cell transplantation] Fliedner TM. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:66–75 (42 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Attempted marrow rescue with cryopreserved circulating stem cells following high-dose chemotherapy] Watanabe T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb;15(2):345–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Autologous transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells] Ratajczak MZ, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 1;43(5):148–53 (47 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Semisyngeneic transplantation of hematopoietic cells of native and cultured embryonic liver] Samollina NL. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;105(2):228–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Murine radiation chimeras with mosaic hematopoietic tissue from several species of rodent] Khrushchov NG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(3):730–3 **(Rus)**

[The growth of hematopoietic stem cells is inhibited by natural killers only in a non-syngeneic microenvironment] Petrov RV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988; 299(6):1513–6 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cytoskeletal organization of a cloned hemopoietic stromal cell line during attachment and spreading. Wang YZ, et al. **Blood Cells** 1988;13(3):397–406

Sl/Sld mice have an increased number of gap junctions in their bone marrow stromal cells. Yamazaki K. **Blood Cells** 1988;13(3):421–35

The ultrastructure of hematopoietic stroma on cellulose ester membranes implanted intraperitoneally into Sl/Sld and Sl+/Sl+ mice. Seed TM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep; 16(8):705–11

Nuclear splits in the cells of human embryonic and fetal liver. Emura I, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 51(1):1–8

[Cytogenetic evidence of the coexistence of CFU-GM-derived colonies with abnormal and normal karyotypes in a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome] Okuda T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May; 50(3):643–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM

[Malignant lymphomas and other malignant proliferations in hematopoietic organs in HIV-positive patients] Diebold J, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1988;36(1–2):5–11 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of amsacrine in human nucleated hematopoietic cells. Brons PP, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 27;422:175–85

CYTOLOGY

Assay for quantitation of mature monocytes in murine haemopoietic tissues. Marchal G, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Jan–Feb;139(1):85–97

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of long-term ethanol inhalation on the immune and hematopoietic systems of the rat. Marietta CA, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Apr;12(2):211–4

Effects of antimitotic treatment on haematopoietic tissues in mice. Lévy M, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 May–Jun;138(3):347–57

Agents which modify mono-ADP ribosylation can influence the differentiation of hemopoietic cells. Daniel CP, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Aug;2(8):523–7

EMBRYOLOGY

Expression and in-vitro modulation of HLA antigens in ontogenic development of human hemopoietic system. Gabbianelli M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:138–47

Human ontogenic development: studies on the hemopoietic system and the expression of homeo box genes. Peschle C. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:101–16 (60 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Developmental changes in pluripotent hematopoietic progenitors. Christensen RD. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar; 16(2–3):195–205

IMMUNOLOGY

Hematologic consequences of Epstein-Barr virus infection. Sullivan JL. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Sep; 1(3):397–417 (95 ref.)

Monoclonal antibodies to human antigens recognise feline myeloid cells. Horton MA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Apr;18(3):213–7

METABOLISM

Relationship between 7,12-dimethyl- and 7,8,12-trimethylbenz[a]anthracene DNA adduct formation in hematopoietic organs and leukemogenic effects. Falzon M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Oct;37(1):41–9

Membrane phase state and the rearrangement of hematopoietic cell surface receptors. Williamson PL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Feb;1(2):128–35

PATHOLOGY

Pseudothromboembolism in myeloid metaplasia. Gordon JJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):837–8

Reactive histiocytic hyperplasia with hemophagocytosis in hematopoietic organs: a reevaluation of the benign hemophagocytic proliferations. Suster S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jun;19(6):705–12

[The role of hematopoietic islands in the development of the phenomenon of the stimulation of bone marrow hematopoiesis under stress] Shakhov VP. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 May;33(5):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The radiation sensitivity of the haemopoietic microenvironment--effect of dose rate on ectopic ossicle formation. Molineux G, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1987 Oct; 10(2):157–61

A contribution to the study of damage and regeneration of hemopoiesis during fractionated irradiation and repeated bone marrow transplantation. Tkadleček L, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Jun;164(6):357–62 (20 ref.)

HEMATOPORPHYRIN PHOTORADIATION see under **PHOTOCHEMOTHERAPY**

HEMATOPORPHYRINS

Detection of haematoporphyrin derivative and haematoporphyrin excited states in cell environments. Truscott TG, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Jul;41(1):31–5

Hematoporphyrin/DAPI staining: simplified simultaneous one-step staining of DNA and cell protein and trial application in automated cytological screening by flow cytometry. Takahama M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug;36(8):1061–7

Photophysical properties of porphyrin-chlorin systems in the presence of surfactants. Cubeddu R, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):633–8

Pulsed radiation studies of photodynamic sensitisers: the nature of DHE. Keir WF, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):587–9

Dihematoporphyrin ether-phospholipid interactions. The roles of surface charge and lateral phase separations. Kendrick SE, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov; 46(5):669–73

The electron spin resonance study on primary photochemical reaction of hematoporphyrin derivative. Ji JY, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1987 Nov;30(11):1160–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Photodynamic therapy for palliation of locally recurrent breast carcinoma. Schuh M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Nov; 5(11):1766–70

Intratumor injection as a more effective means of porphyrin administration for photodynamic therapy. Amano T, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Feb;139(2):392–5

[Hematoporphyrin derivative-induced tumor fluorescence] Knoth E, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1988;170(2):179–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Prospective study of cutaneous phototoxicity after systemic hematoporphyrin derivative. Wooten RS, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1988;8(3):294–300

Skin photosensitivity: duration and intensity following intravenous hematoporphyrin derivates, HpD and DHE. Razum N, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):925–8

[Antioxidation effect of Rhaponticum uniflorum against hematoporphyrin derivative photooxidation] Fu NW. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Apr; 10(2):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANALYSIS

On the nature of the active component of haematoporphyrin derivative--Part 2. Boyle RW, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Dec; 38(1–2):9–14

Normal-phase high-performance liquid chromatography of free acid dicarboxylic porphyrins and hematoporphyrin derivative on silica. Dellinger M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 27;422:73–84

The structure of the active material in hematoporphyrin derivative. Byrne CJ, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov; 46(5):575–80

Studies on the structure of porphyrins contained in Photofrin II. Dougherty TJ. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov; 46(5):569–73

The measurement of dihematoporphyrin ether concentration in tissue by reflectance spectrophotometry. Patterson MS, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Sep;46(3):337–43

A new electronic absorbance band in concentrated aqueous

solutions of hematoporphyrin IX detected by photoacoustic spectroscopy. Pottier R, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 May;47(5):669–74

Quantitative in vivo measurement of the fluorescent components of Photofrin II. Schneckenburger H, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):765–8

[PSD–007 luminescence in the diagnosis of exfoliative cells from malignant tumors] Mu YQ, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;9(4):258–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Chemistry of hematoporphyrin–derived photosensitizers. Kessel D, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):563–8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Laser–induced fluorescence detection of atherosclerotic plaque with hematoporphyrin derivative used as an exogenous probe. Prevosti LG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Apr;7(4):500–6

A fluorescence imaging device for endoscopic detection of early stage cancer—instrumental and experimental studies. Baumgartner R, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov; 46(5):759–63

[Laser fluorescence diagnosis and laser photodynamic therapy of a patient with endometrial carcinoma] Grashev G, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988;27(2):80–2 **(Bul)**

[Fluorescent diagnosis of tumors based on using porphyrin compounds and laser irradiation (review of the literature)] Gordienko VI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):89–92 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and analysis of hematoporphyrin and hematoporphyrin derivative by gel exclusion and reverse–phase chromatography. Kessel D, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Dec;46(6):1023–5

METABOLISM

Steady–state and time–resolved spectroscopic studies on the hematoporphyrin–lipoprotein complex. Beltramini M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6852–8

Equilibrium among hematoporphyrin–derivative components: influence of the interaction with cellular structures. Bottiroli G, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 Feb;47(2):209–14

Intracellular fluorescence of photosensitizing porphyrins at different concentrations of mitochondria. Schneckenburger H, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 Mar;47(3):471–3

Picosecond fluorescence spectroscopy on incorporation processes of hematoporphyrin derivative into malignant tumor cells in vitro. Yamashita M, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 Feb;47(2):189–92

Hematoporphyrin retention by atherosclerotic plaques in the broad breasted white turkey: studies on the distribution and quantitation in aortic tissue and on the uptake by cultured aortic smooth muscle cells. Pagnan A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:135–41

[Cellular mechanisms of the accumulation of porphyrins in arteriosclerotic plaques: the role of vascular smooth muscle cells] Scannapieco G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Mar; 33(3):249–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Tumor localization of newly developed hematoporphyrin (DHP) using a bladder tumor model: a novel hematoporphyrin derivative. el–Far M, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Feb;70(2):251–8

Hematoporphyrin derivative uptake and photodynamic therapy in pancreatic carcinoma. Schroder T, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 May;38(1):4–9

Photodynamic therapy in the treatment of pancreatic carcinoma: dihematoporphyrin ether uptake and photobleaching kinetics. Mang TS, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):853–8

Hematoporphyrin derivative uptake by atheroma in atherosclerotic rabbits: the spectra of fluorescence from hematoporphyrin derivative demonstrated by an excimer dye laser. Okunaka T, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov; 46(5):769–75

Photodynamic therapy of human bladder cancer cells in vitro correlated with cellular fluorescence levels of Photofrin–II. Williams RD, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov; 46(5):733–7

[A study of tissue distribution of hematoporphyrin derivatives in cystectomy specimens] Misaki T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;78(9):1496–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

An experimental model system for leishmaniasis. Effects of porphyrin–compounds and menadione on Leishmania parasites engulfed by cultured macrophages. Abok K, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jun;96(6):543–51

Photodynamic effects of haematoporphyrin derivative on DNA repair in murine L929 fibroblasts. Boegheim JP, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15;244(3):711–5

Effects of haematoporphyrin derivatives on rat liver endoplasmic reticulum. Carpanini BA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;37(6):1177–80

Observations on the chemical structure and cytotoxic activity of marycin, a hematoporphyrin derivative. Pinelli A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Jan;38(3):257–69

Photosensitizing effects of hematoporphyrin derivative and photofrin II on the plasma membrane enzymes 5'–nucleotidase, Na+K+–ATPase, and Mg2+–ATPase in R3230AC mammary adenocarcinomas. Gibson SL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 15;48(12):3360–6

Differential cell photosensitivity following porphyrin photodynamic therapy. Gomer CJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 15;48(16):4539–42

Cytotoxic effects and physicochemical properties of marycin: a new hematoporphyrin derivative. Pinelli A, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Sep;23(9):1289–96

Photosensitization of differentiating Friend erythroleukemic cells by hematoporphyrin derivative and the cholesterol effect. Lejbkowicz F, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Aug 15; 42(2):279–83

Cytocidal effects of hematoporphyrin derivative and argon dye laser on human gynecologic tumor cells in vitro. Sekiya S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Feb;26(1):151–8

Photodynamic effects of Photofrin II on cell division in human NHIK 3025 cells. Berg K, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 May;53(5):797–811

Differential role of reactive oxygen intermediates in photofrin–I– and photofrin–II–mediated photoenhancement of lipid peroxidation in epidermal microsomal membranes. Athar M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 May;90(5):652–7

Protective effect of 13–cis–retinoic acid on hematoporphyrin derivative–induced cell photosensitivity in vitro. Szaniawska B, et al. **Neoplasma** 1988;35(2):191–5

Role of specific cellular targets in the hematoporphyrin–sensitized photoinactivation of microbial cells. Bertoloni G, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov; 46(5):695–8

Dark effects of hematoporphyrin derivative on lactate dehydrogenase activity and distribution in HeLa cells: cytochemical evaluation. Freitas I, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):699–706

Growth delay studies of the response of V–79 multicell spheroids exposed to DHE and red light. Jeeves WP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):723–8

Photosensitizing efficiencies, tumor– and cellular uptake of different photosensitizing drugs relevant for photodynamic therapy of cancer. Moan J, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):713–21

The effect of porphyrin photosensitizers on the toxicity of 1,3–bis(2–chloroethyl)–1–nitrosourea in C57BL/6J mice. Muller PJ, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov; 46(5):729–32

Mitochondrial photosensitization by Photofrin II. Singh G, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):645–9

Photodynamic effect of hematoporphyrin derivative (HpD) on normal and malignant cells in vitro. Pan QQ, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(2):55–8 (33 ref.)

Ultrastructural and electron microscope autoradiographic studies of cytotoxic effect of Y–HpD on cancer cell line. Si JY, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(4):196–201

A new method of immunosuppression by selective destruction of cytotoxic T cells with photodynamic effect. Sakurada M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):305–8

[Morphometric study on sensitization by hematoporphyrin derivative in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells irradiated by gamma–ray] Lu M, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;9(5):325–7, 19 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Biological effect of HPD photosensitivity on human stomach cancer cells (MGC–803) in mitotic phase and interphase] Wang DS, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 9(4):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of the photosensitizer carcinophotorin on cellular enzymatic activities of human liver cancer] Peng Q. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;67(7):374–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A comparative study between ultrastructural changes of the photodynamic effect of photocarcinorin in killing human liver cancer cells] Peng Q. **Chung–hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;16(4):292–4, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Photodynamic effect of a hematoporphyrin derivative on the sodium pump activity and aerobic glycolysis in tumor cells] Fu NW. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb; 10(1):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Photodynamic action of two hematoporphyrin derivatives on transport and intracellular metabolism of adenosine in hepatoma cells] Fu NW, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Nov;8(6):551–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Photobleaching of photofrin II as a means of eliminating skin photosensitivity. Boyle DG, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Dec;46(6):997–1001

Photoinduced degradation and modification of Photofrin II in cells in vitro. Moan J, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 Mar;47(3):363–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Experimental studies of photodynamic therapy in a retinoblastoma–like tumour. Winther J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987;182:140–3

The clinical treatment of laryngeal papillomas with hematoporphyrin therapy. Abramson AL, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jul;114(7):795–800 (42 ref.)

Suppressor deletion therapy: selective elimination of T suppressor cells in vivo using a hematoporphyrin conjugated monoclonal antibody permits animals to reject syngeneic tumor cells. Steele JK, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(2):125–31

Photochemotherapy mediated by hematoporphyrin derivative in gastroenterology. Patrice T, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 May;23(5):509–12

Interaction of interstitial photodynamic therapy and interstitial hyperthermia in a rat rhabdomyosarcoma—a pilot study. Levendag PC, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jan;14(1):139–45

Photodynamic therapy. Manyak MJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;6(2):380–91 (116 ref.)

Photodynamic therapy: response of normal canine urethra using a cylindrical fiber. Manyak MJ, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1988;8(3):301–7

Photodynamic therapy with hematoporphyrin derivative in the treatment of superficial transitional–cell carcinoma of the bladder. Prout GR Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 12;317(20):1251–5

A test of different photosensitizers for photodynamic treatment of cancer in a murine tumor model. Evensen JF, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):859–65

A randomized comparative study of the safety and efficacy of photodynamic therapy using Photofrin II combined with palliative radiotherapy versus palliative radiotherapy alone in patients with inoperable obstructive non–small cell bronchogenic carcinoma. Lam S, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):893–7

Improving the efficiency of hematoporphyrin phototherapy of ocular tumors. Lutty GA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Sep;46(3):383–92

Closure of experimental subretinal neovascular vessels with dihematoporphyrin ether augmented argon green laser photocoagulation. Thomas EL, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):881–6

The effect of photodynamic therapy alone and in combination with misonidazole or X–rays for management of a retinoblastoma–like tumour. Winther J, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 Mar;47(3):419–23

Effect of photodynamic therapy on blood flow in normal and tumor vessels. Wieman TJ, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep; 104(3):512–7

[Use of a hematoporphyrin derivative as a sensitizer to radiotherapy in the treatment of oral and maxillofacial malignant tumors] Zhao FY. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;23(1):52–3 **(Chi)**

[Morphological observations of the photodynamic effect of carcinophotorin plus light radiation, killing liver cancer cells in vivo] Peng Q, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;8(5):471–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The relationship between the levels of trace elements in the serum of mice bearing subcutaneous tumors and the use of laser, hematoporphyrin derivatives, gamma–ray and hyperthermia treatment] Hau DM, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 3(4):287–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Thermal effects of argon laser and hematoporphyrin derivatives on subcutaneous tumor tissue in mice] Hsu HY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 3(6):377–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on terminating early pregnancy by laser in rabbits and mice] Ding AH, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 39(5):535–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Anti–tumor effect of hyperthermia plus hematoporphyrin derivative on malignant brain tumor] Hondo H. **No To Shinkei** 1988 May;40(5):477–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New methods of locating and treating malignant neoplasms by using a hematoporphyrin derivative and photoradiation] Zawirska B. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 Nov–Dec; 41(6):579–96 (89 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Phototherapy of tumors using photosensitizing agents] Gamalev NF, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(1):9–16 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Photodynamic toxicity of porphyrins and chlorins for a human tumor cell line: combined light and concentration dose responses for the retained fraction. Nourse WL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29; 151(1):506–11

Preliminary studies on a more effective phototoxic agent than hematoporphyrin. Richter AM, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Dec; 79(6):1327–32

[An influence of phototoxic substances on the complement system. I. The effect of hematoporphyrin and exposure to metal halide lamps in complement hemolytic activity] Ohgami T. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun; 97(7):821–5 **(Jpn)**

HEMATOXYLIN see under BENZOPYRANS

HEMATURIA

[Clinical features of asymptomatic microhematuria—first report] Hattori R, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;78(6):1045–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Platelet activation and prostacyclin supporting capacity in the loin pain hematuria syndrome. Siegler RL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Aug;12(2):156–60

Red-cell size analysis in investigation of haematuria [letter] Banks RA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1222

[Clinical study of the relationship between unknown etiology of renal hematuria and serum zinc concentrations] Hosokawa S. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Sep;33(9):1349–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cyclophosphamide-induced hemorrhagic cystitis. A review of 100 patients. Stillwell TJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 1; 61(3):451–7

Ifosfamide/mesna and hematuria [letter] Pratt CB, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Nov;71(11):1124–5

Acute flank pain and hematuria: lessons from adverse drug reaction reporting. Harter JG. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jun; 28(6):560–5

Hemorrhagic urethritis in female-to-male transsexual. Possible androgen-related phenomena. Cohen MS, et al. **Urology** 1987 Dec;30(6):583–5

[Drug interaction implicating miconazole in gel form and fluindione (letter)] Ponge T, et al. **Therapie** 1987 Jul–Aug; 42(4):412–3 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Relation of microscopic haematuria in ankylosing spondylitis to circulating IgA containing immune complexes. Peeters AJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Aug;47(8):645–7

Loin pain and haematuria syndrome [letter] Hutchison SM. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):391–2

C7 deficiency and persistent haematuria. Sakano T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;147(5):516–7

Bilateral unipapillary kidneys and haematuria. McMillan PJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Jul;80(7):456–7

DIAGNOSIS

Interpretation of positive urine stick tests for blood in ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Jobanputra P, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;27(2):158–9

Apparent haematuria [letter] Coakley JH, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):204–5

Hematuria and proteinuria: their causes and consequences. Schoolwerth AC. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 30; 22(10A):45–52, 55–6, 58–62 (0 ref.)

No haematuria—no IVU. Freeland P. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;156(9):270–1

Sensitivity of the high-power field method in detecting red blood cells in the urinary sediment. Froom P, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;23(11):1118–20

Ultrasonographic screening of childhood hematuria. Jequier S, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1987 Sep;38(3):170–6

The evaluation of microscopic hematuria: a population-based study. Thompson IM. **J Urol** 1987 Nov;138(5):1189–90

Red-cell-volume distribution curves in diagnosis of glomerular and non-glomerular haematuria. Shichiri M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):908–11

Factitious hematuria with underlying renal abnormalities. Salmon RF, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Sep;82(3):377–9

[Management following diagnosis of Munchausen syndrome by proxy] Hulstijn-Dirkmaat GM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 19;131(51):2372–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Hematuria without proteinuria in childhood (letter)] Koene RA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 26;132(13):595 **(Dut)**

[Microhematuria of renal origin—differential diagnosis, clarification and interpretation] Truniger B. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 12;117(50):1993–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of selective renal biopsy for chance hematuria] Azuma Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Mar;78(3):502–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Non-symptomatic proteinuria and hematuria] Sakai T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1428–33 **(Jpn)**

[Hemospermia and hematuria—not just symptoms of uronephrologic diseases] Morozov NV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):60–1 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Alum irrigation in the treatment of severe haemorrhage from the bladder. Nurmi M, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987; 76(3):173–5

Treatment of massive haematuria with aluminous salts. Arrizabalaga M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Sep;60(3):223–6

Thiazide diuretics for the treatment of children with idiopathic hypercalciuria and hematuria. Hymes LC, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Nov;138(5):1217–9

Ureteral stenosis after silver nitrate instillation in the treatment of essential hematuria. Vijan SR, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):1015–6

[Effects of hypothiazide in hematuria and hypercalciuria in children] Reusz G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Nov 8; 128(45):2359–60, 2363 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Urinary lactic dehydrogenase as a marker of renal injury in blunt trauma patients with hematuria. Henneman PL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Aug;17(8):797–800

ETIOLOGY

Dipstick evaluation of hematuria in abdominal trauma. Daum GS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):538–42

Radiological case of the month. Renal cell carcinoma in a child with hemoglobin SA disease. Kawanami T, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul;142(7):783–4

Acute renal failure associated with hematuria in IgA nephropathy. Lee HS, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep; 12(3):236–9

Hemorrhagic cystitis due to herpes simplex virus as a marker of disseminated herpes infection. DeHertogh DA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 2):632–5

Surgical causes of haematuria—the diagnostic approach. Foo KT. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Apr;16(2):235–7 (7 ref.)

The investigation of patients with haematuria. Kincaid-Smith P. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Apr;16(2):232–4 (6 ref.)

Medical aspects of haematuria. Suleiman AB. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Apr;16(2):238–9

Hematuria and Legionella pneumonia [letter] Golub RJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):489

Hypercalciuria as a cause of persistent or recurrent haematuria. Stark H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Mar; 63(3):312–3

The value of the pre-clinic intravenous urogram in the earlier diagnosis of the cause of haematuria. Jones MW, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jul;62(1):11–2

Youssef's syndrome. Miroglu C, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jun; 61(6):531

Flank pain and haematuria following hysterectomy. Quinlan D, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Oct;60(4):371–2

Apparent haematuria: an early sign in polymyositis. Lim R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 18;296(6638):1725–6

Differentiation of renal from non-renal hematuria by microscopic examination of erythrocytes in urine. Pillsworth TJ Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1791–5

Macroscopic hematuria in childhood IgA nephropathy. Yoshikawa N, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Nov;28(5):217–21

Eighty-five-year-old male with hematuria and frequency. Pagnozzi JA. **Conn Med** 1988 Jun;52(6):345–6

Haematuria in an adolescent due to bladder carcinoma. Rayner RJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):328–9

Metastatic melanoma of bladder with occult primary presenting as haematuria—a case report and review of literature. Gupta NP, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1986 Dec; 23(4):222–5 (7 ref.)

Effect of thiazide on urinary calcium excretion and hematuria in children with postglomerular hematuria. Reusz GS, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Jul–Sep;8(3):147–51

Gross hematuria as a manifestation of infectious mononucleosis. Lewis MJ. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Jan; 9(1):82–3

Isolated asymptomatic microhematuria: a cross-sectional analysis of test-positive and test-negative patients. Mohr DN, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;2(5):318–24

Hematuria in the burned child. Tweddell JS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):899–903

Symptoms of bladder carcinoma [letter] Gardner BP, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Aug;37(301):367

Haematuria analysed—a prospective study. Gillatt DA, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):559–60

Urine dipstick vs. microscopic urinalysis in the evaluation of abdominal trauma. Kennedy TJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):615–7

Detection and significance of microscopic hematuria in patients with blunt renal trauma. Chandhoke PS, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):16–8

The diagnosis of neoplasia in patients with asymptomatic microscopic hematuria: a decision analysis. Corwin HL, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):1002–6

Hematuria caused by infrahepatic interruption of the inferior vena cava. Goldenberg SF, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jun; 139(6):1296–7

Urological manifestations of acute appendicitis. Jones WG, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jun;139(6):1325–8

Congenital iliac arteriovenous malformation: a cause of massive hematuria and ureteral obstruction. Sharma SK, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Feb;139(2):355–6

Benign familial hematuria [letter] Zelikovic I, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 2;260(9):1241–2

Differentiation of glomerular and non-glomerular haematuria [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):49–51

Differentiating glomerular and non-glomerular haematuria [letter] Shichiri M. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):446–7

Factor XII deficiency associated with loin pain/haematuria syndrome [letter] Smellie SW, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5; 2(8571):1330

Gross hematuria in multiple myeloma. Kanoh T. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;50(4):911–3

Haematuria and proteinuria during Schistosoma haematobium infection: relationship to intensity of infection and the value of chemical reagent strips for pre- and post-treatment diagnosis. Murare HM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(3):426–30

Bladder stones as an unusual cause of posttransplant macroscopic hematuria. Leunissen KM, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):582–3

Loin pain hematuria syndrome. Reifsteck JE, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1987;9(3):155–7

[Hematuria without proteinuria in childhood] Schröder CH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 13;132(7):281–3 **(Dut)**

[Renal complications due to desensitization] Drouet M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Apr;18(4):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolated hematuria and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (letter)] Stroumza P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 23;17(2):78 **(Fre)**

[Microscopic hematuria of postrenal origin] Graber P. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 12;117(50):1987–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hematuria] Schmidt P. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1988;15(1):7–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Follow-up of patients with microhematuria] Maier U. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9;99(19):687–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical studies on unexplained renal hematuria] Hayashi M. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;78(10):1682–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Idiopathic renal bleeding] Oishi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1424–7 **(Jpn)**

[Differentiation of the origin of microhematuria using microscopy] Uhl Z, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Oct; 109(10):366–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Hypercalciuria as a possible cause of recurrent hematuria in childhood] González Sanz A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Apr;28(4):357–8 **(Spa)**

[Morphologic changes in erythrocytes in the urine: importance in the diagnosis of the origin of hematurias] Dalet F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Oct;181(5):246–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Establishing the diagnosis of benign familial hematuria. The importance of examining the urine sediment of family members. Blumenthal SS, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 15; 259(15):2263–6

Benign familial haematuria [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3; 2(8610):549–50

IMMUNOLOGY

Relation between biological IgA abnormalities and mesangial IgA deposits in isolated hematuria in childhood. Davin JC, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug;28(2):73–80

OCCURRENCE

Hematuria and microalbuminuria after a 100 kilometer race. Alvarez C, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Nov–Dec; 15(6):609–11

Microhaematuria in children: starting point for adult hypertension? [letter] Criscione S, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):864

[Studies on chance proteinuria and/or hematuria in students] Oshida Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug; 29(8):1057–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Hematuria and proteinuria in a patient with ankylosing spondylitis. Veis JH, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb; 11(2):196–8

Unilateral hematuria revisited and reemphasized [letter] Wolfish NM, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):490–1

Benign familial hematuria. Yoshikawa N, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Aug;112(8):794–7

Prevalence and causes of microscopic haematuria in type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic patients with persistent proteinuria. Hommel E, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Aug; 30(8):627–30

Glomerular lesions associated with the acute nephritic syndrome and hematuria. Silva FG, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1988 Feb;5(1):4–38 (197 ref.)

Quantitation of urinary red blood cells by phase-contrast microscopy: its relationship to severity of glomerular damage. Osmani MH, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Oct; 28(5):406–9

Ultrastructural changes of glomerular basement membrane in IgA nephritis: relationship to hematuria. Taguchi T, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):17–26

Alterations of glomerular basement membrane relevant to haematuria. Fujigaki Y, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988; 413(2):159–65

[Morphologic changes in urine erythrocytes in interference contrast microscopy as an indication of the source of microhematuria] Pecherstorfer M. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1988;15(1):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of the diameter of erythrocytes in the urine in urologic diseases and so-called asymptomatic microhematuria] Gimbel A, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 15;66(12):545–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Exact description of non-glomerular and glomerular erythrocyte forms in pediatric hematuria] Hildebrandt F,

et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Jan;136(1):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Phase contrast microscopy demonstration of glomerular erythrocytes in urine: practicable in ambulatory practice?] Conzelmann M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 16;118(15):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of microhematuria, urine cytology, TPA and neopterin in the after care of patients with bladder tumors] Mack D, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(5):363–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Effect of thrombin on hematuria after operation for benign prostatic hyperplasia] Higaki Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Feb;34(2):403–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Hematuria following blunt abdominal trauma. The utility of intravenous pyelography. Klein S, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Sep;123(9):1173–7

[Computerized tomography of the kidneys in hematuria] Fuchs WA. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 12; 117(50):1999–2002 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Demonstration of renal varices using technetium–99m red blood cells in the investigation of recurrent macroscopic hematuria. Rendak I, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov; 12(11):861–3

SURGERY

Renal autotransplantation for severe sickle cell haematuria [letter] Qunibi WY. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):236–7

Treatment of loin pain/haematuria syndrome by renal autotransplantation [letter] Sheil AG, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):907–8

THERAPY

Selective renal embolization for hematuria: coordination with cystoscopy. Swartz DA, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):325–6

Haematuria analysed—a prospective study [letter] Ostroff EB. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):369–70

[A cat with recurrent hematuria] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Oct 15;112(20):1191–2 **(Dut)**

[Combination therapy of hyperbaric oxygenation and Chinese herbs in asymptomatic hematuria] Nakada T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr;78(4):714–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Superselective embolization of intrarenal arteries as an alternative to surgical treatment of hematuria in non–neoplastic diseases] Klamut M, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Jan–Feb;51(1):38–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

Do urine dipsticks reliably predict microhematuria? The bloody truth! Moore GP, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Mar; 17(3):257–60

Usefulness of urinary red–cell morphology examination [letter] Braggion F, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):238

[Diagnosis of glomerular and non–glomerular erythrocyturia using phase contrast microscopy of the urine sediment] Blumberg A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 5; 117(36):1321–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Hematuria caused by abdominal abscessation in a foal. Johnston JK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 15; 191(8):971–2

Hematuria and extreme neutrophilic leukocytosis in a dog with renal tubular carcinoma. Lappin MR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 1;192(9):1289–92

Hematuria in rabbits. Garibaldi BA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):769–72

Enzootic haematuria in Nepal. Hopkins NC. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1987 Aug;19(3):159–64

HEME

Effects of chlorinated organics on intermediates in the heme pathway and on uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase. Cantoni L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:128–40

Genetic regulation of the heme pathway. Sassa S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:15–22 (14 ref.)

A change in the heme stereochemistry of cytochrome c upon addition of sodium dodecyl sulfate: electron paramagnetic resonance and electronic absorption spectral study. Yoshimura T. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 1; 264(2):450–61

Inactivation of peroxidases of rat bone marrow by repeated administration of propylthiouracil is accompanied by a change in the heme structure. Lee E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 1;37(11):2151–3

1H–NMR heme resonance assignments by selective deuteration in low–spin complexes of ferric hemoglobin A. La Mar GN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 29; 952(2):131–41

A nuclear overhauser study of heme orientational isomerism in monomeric Chironomus hemoglobins. Peyton DH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 28;954(1):82–94

Dehydration effects on the heme environment of nitric oxide hemoglobin. Sanches R. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 10;955(3):310–4

CD studies on the reversed heme orientation in monomeric Glycera dibranchiata hemoglobins. Santucci R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 23;953(2):201–4

Resonance Raman studies of sterically hindered cyanomet "strapped" hemes. Effects of ligand distortion and base tension on iron–carbon bond. Tanaka T, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Nov;52(5):801–5

Optical and EPR spectroscopy studies on haem arginate, a new compound used for treatment of porphyria. Sievers G, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1987;63(2):105–14

Assignment of hyperfine shifted haem methyl carbon resonances in paramagnetic low–spin met–cyano complex of sperm whale myoglobin. Yamamoto Y. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):115–9

Proton NMR studies of human hemoglobin variants modified in the proximal side of beta heme pocket. Implications for the affinity control and cooperative mechanism. Craescu CT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3250–5

The state of ferriprotoporphyrin IX in malaria pigment. Fitch CD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15552–5

Heme increases peroxidase–antibody activity in aged conjugates. Coll JM. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23; 104(1–2):259–63

Interaction between external medium and haem pocket in myoglobin probed by low–temperature optical spectroscopy. Cordone L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 5; 199(1):213–8

Structural and electronic properties of the liver fluke hemoglobin heme cavity by nuclear magnetic resonance: hemin isotope labeling. Lecomte JT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Sep 5;197(1):101–10

[Complementary–addressed modification of a single–stranded DNA fragment with an iron–porphyrin oligonucleotide derivative] Ivanova EM, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Apr; 14(4):551–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Antimalarial interaction with ferriprotoporphyrin IX monomer and its relationship to activity of the blood schizontocides. Warhurst DC. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Feb;81(1):65–7

Hemin inhibits virion–associated reverse transcriptase of murine leukemia virus. Tsutsui K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):628–34

Haem inhibits iron uptake subsequent to endocytosis of transferrin in reticulocytes. Ponka P, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1;251(1):105–9

Glutathione as a scavenger of free hemin. A mechanism of preventing red cell membrane damage. Shviro Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15;36(22):3801–7

Radical intermediates in the oxidation of octaethylheme to octaethylverdoheme. Masuoka N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3672–80

Proton NMR study of the myoglobin reconstituted with meso–tetra(n–propyl)hemin. Neya S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 29;952(2):150–7

Resonance Raman studies of sterically hindered cyanomet "strapped" hemes. Effects of ligand distortion and base tension on iron–carbon bond. Tanaka T, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Nov;52(5):801–5

Detection of hemin release during hemoglobin S denaturation. Liu SC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1755–8

Induction to erythroid differentiation of K562 cells by 1–beta–D–arabinofuranosylcytosine is inhibited by iron chelators: reversion by treatment with hemin. Feriotto G, et al. **Blut** 1988 Jul;57(1):25–30

Hemin uptake by erythroleukemic cells treated with iron chelators: effects on the induced expression of differentiated functions. Feriotto G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Oct 31;63(10):869–73

Analysis of hemin–induced protection of human hemopoietic cells from the cytotoxic effects of anthracyclines. Tsiftsoglou AS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3566–70

Effect of solvent, pressure and temperature on reaction rates of the multiheme hydroxylamine oxidoreductase. Evidence for conformational change. Balny C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15;176(2):273–9

Human heme oxygenase cDNA and induction of its mRNA by hemin. Yoshida T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1; 171(3):457–61

Growth of murine multipotent stem cells in a simple "serum–free" culture system: role of interleukin–3, erythropoietin, and hemin. Monette FC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):250–5

Hemin acts synergistically with interleukin–3 to promote the growth of multipotent stem cells (CFU–GEMM) in "serum–free" cultures of normal murine bone marrow. Monette FC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Sep;16(8):727–9

Erythroid colony formation and effect of hemin in vitro in hereditary sideroblastic anemias. Partanen S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 May;16(4):313–5

A ferriprotoporphyrin IX–chloroquine complex promotes membrane phospholipid peroxidation. A possible mechanism for antimalarial action. Sugioka Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2;223(2):251–4

Nitrobacter winogradskyi cytochrome a1c1 is an iron–sulfur molybdoenzyme having hemes a and c. Fukuoka M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;102(3):525–30

Structure and function of the myoglobin containing octaethylhemin as a prosthetic group. Neya S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8810–5

Treatment of acute hepatic porphyria with hematin. Bissell DM. **J Hepatol** 1988 Feb;6(1):1–7

Spectroscopic properties of siroheme extracted from sulfite reductases. Kang L, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Aug; 30(4):273–90

Ferriprotoporphyrin IX and cell lysis: a protective role for hydrogen peroxide. Orjih AU, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(25):2603–7

Hemin–mediated oxidative inactivation of 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl CoA reductase. Usha Devi S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Oct;77(2):103–10

Hemin–mediated oxidation of dithiothreitol reduces oxygen to H2O. Usha Devi S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Oct; 77(2):111–20

Changes in chemosensitivity of K 562 leukemia cells after induction of erythroid differentiation by hemin. Toffoli G, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Feb 29;74(1):11–7

ANALYSIS

Evaluation of oxyhemoglobin determination on the base of heme–heme interaction band. Abdel–Baset MS, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1987;38(1):87–91

Natural abundance 13C–NMR study of paramagnetic horse heart ferricytochrome c cyanide complex: assignment of hyperfine shifted heme methyl carbon resonances. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):262–9

1H–n.m.r. and c.d. studies of haem orientational disorder in sperm–whale myoglobin and human haemoglobin. Aojula HS, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):853–8

Haem disorder in two myoglobins: comparison of reorientation rate. Bellelli A, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 15;246(3):787–9

The formation of ferric haem during low–temperature photolysis of horseradish peroxidase Compound I. Foote N, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 15;246(3):659–68

Lactoperoxidase haem, an iron–porphyrin thiol. Nichol AW, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 1;247(1):147–50

Photophysics and reactivity of heme proteins: a femtosecond absorption study of hemoglobin, myoglobin, and protoheme. Petrich JW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31; 27(11):4049–60

Faecal haem assay—some practical modifications of the haemoquant assay for haemoglobin in faeces. van den Berg JW, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 16;169(2–3):319–22

Measurement of degraded fecal hemoglobin–heme to estimate gastrointestinal site of occult bleeding. Appraisal of its clinical utility. Goldschmiedt M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):605–8

Respiratory nitrate reductase from Paracoccus denitrificans. Evidence for two b–type haems in the gamma subunit and properties of a water–soluble active enzyme containing alpha and beta subunits. Ballard AL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 16;174(1):207–12

One– and two–dimensional NMR investigations of the heme pocket in free alpha(CO) chains from human hemoglobin. Schaeffer C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 15; 173(2):317–25

Isolation of haem–bearing peptides of haem proteins by the use of adsorption chromatography. Chersi A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 11;410(2):463–5

Both hemes are located in subunit one of Paracoccus denitrificans cytochrome c oxidase. Müller M, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;274:591–604

BIOSYNTHESIS

Lead effects on the heme biosynthetic pathway. Relationship to toxicity. Moore MR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 514:191–203

Alterations in renal heme biosynthesis during metal nephrotoxicity. Oskarsson A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 514:268–77 (42 ref.)

Role of altered heme synthesis in chemical injury to the nervous system. Silbergeld EK. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 514:297–308 (90 ref.)

Regulation of heme synthesis in HepG2 human hepatoma cells by dimethyl sulfoxide. Galbraith RA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):869–74

Haem synthesis from exogenous 5–aminolaevulinate in cultured chick–embryo hepatocytes. Effects of inducers of cytochromes P–450. Shedlofsky SI, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15;248(1):229–36

Haem synthesis during cytochrome P–450 induction in higher plants. 5–Aminolaevulinic acid synthesis through a five–carbon pathway in Helianthus tuberosus tuber tissues aged in the dark. Werck–Reichhart D, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):473–80

Non–transferrin donors of iron for heme synthesis in immature erythroid cells. Fuchs O, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 25;969(2):158–65

Microenvironmental cytokines and expression of erythroid heme metabolic enzymes. Brown A, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987; 13(1–2):123–36

Thyroid hormone regulation of heme synthesis in rat liver. Smith TJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):1964–7

Effects of sodium valproate on haem biosynthesis in man: implications for seizure management in the porphyric patient. McGuire GM, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;

18(1):29–32
Impaired heme synthesis in a family with Pelger–Huët anomaly, recurrent abdominal pain attacks and impaired neutrophil motility in vitro. Pasanen AV, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Sep;39(3):274–7
Disruption of hepatic heme biosynthesis after interaction of xenobiotics with cytochrome P–450. Marks GS, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Sep;2(12):2774–83 (40 ref.)
Physiological roles of animal succinate thiokinases. Specific association of the guanine nucleotide–linked enzyme with haem biosynthesis. Jenkins TM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):6–8
Hepatic heme synthesis in a new model of experimental hemochromatosis: studies in rats fed finely divided elemental iron. Bonkovsky HL, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1195–203
Isolation and characterization of respiratory–deficient mutants of Escherichia coli K–12. Schellhorn HE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):78–83
Organization of the terminal two enzymes of the heme biosynthetic pathway. Orientation of protoporphyrinogen oxidase and evidence for a membrane complex. Ferreira GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3835–9
Biosynthesis of heme in immature erythroid cells. The regulatory step for heme formation in the human erythron. Gardner LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6676–82
Bacterial heme synthesis is required for expression of the leghemoglobin holoprotein but not the apoprotein in soybean root nodules. O'Brian MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8390–3
Erythroid specific promoter of an housekeeping gene. Romeo PH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:55–62
The effect of griseofulvin on the heme pathway. Studies on tissue explant cultures. Vazquez E, et al. **Toxicology** 1987 Oct 12;46(1):73–82

GENETICS

Cloning of the Escherichia coli K–12 hemB gene. Li JM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):1021–5

METABOLISM

Heme metabolism and in vitro erythropoiesis in anemia associated with hypochromic microcytosis. Brown AC, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jan;27(1):1–6
Drug–induced modulations of hepatic heme metabolism. Neurological consequences. Correia MA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:248–55
Control of heme metabolism by synthetic metalloporphyrins. Drummond GS. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:87–95
Effect of lead on uroporphyrin and heme content in the bone marrow of rats exposed to nitrous oxide. Piper WN, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:48–54
Iron and haem complexation studies of 2,3–dihydro–1H–imidazo(1,2–b)pyrazole (IMPY, NSC 51143), a tumour cell ribonucleotide reductase inhibitor. Ahmet MT, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1986 Nov; 1(3):189–95
Degradation of rat hepatic cytochrome P–450 heme by 3,5–dicarbethoxy–2,6–dimethyl–4–ethyl–1,4–dihydropyridine to irreversibly bound protein adducts. Correia MA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 1; 258(2):436–51
Methylene blue competes with paraquat for reduction by flavo–enzymes resulting in decreased superoxide production in the presence of heme proteins. Kelner MJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 1;262(2):422–6
Rat liver cytochrome P–450b, P–420b, and P–420c are degraded to biliverdin by heme oxygenase. Kutty RK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):638–44
Interaction of heme with a synthetic peptide mimicking the putative heme–binding site of histidine–rich glycoprotein. Katagiri M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):1070–6
Tin–protoporphyrin inhibits heme oxygenase and prevents the decline in hepatic heme and cytochrome P–450 contents produced in nude mice by tumor transplantation. Wissel PS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29; 150(2):822–7
Characterization of an NADH–dependent haem–degrading system in ox heart mitochondria. Kutty RK, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):467–74
Regulation of hepatic haem metabolism. Disparate mechanisms of induction of haem oxygenase by drugs and metals. Lincoln BC, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15; 250(1):189–96
Resonance Raman studies of acetylheme–reconstituted myoglobins. Characterization of 2– versus 4–substituent/protein interactions. Atamian M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8319–26
Reaction of cytochromes c and c2 with the Rhodobacter sphaeroides reaction center involves the heme crevice domain. Hall J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14; 26(14):4494–500
Site–directed mutageneses of rat liver cytochrome P–450d: axial ligand and heme incorporation. Shimizu T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31;27(11):4138–41
Effects of cholesterol analogues and inhibitors on the heme moiety of cytochrome P–450scc: a resonance Raman study. Tsubaki M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14;26(14):4535–40
Evidence that the catalytic differences of two structurally homologous forms of cytochrome P–450 relate to their heme environment. Wolf CR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1597–603
Heme and iron metabolism in aging. Freedman ML. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):227–35 (52 ref.)
Structural models of the redox centres in cytochrome oxidase. Holm L, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2819–23
Amino–acid sequence of the cytochrome–b5–like heme–binding domain from Hansenula anomala flavocytochrome b2. Haumont PY, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 15;169(3):539–46
Reconstitution of myoglobin from apoprotein and heme, monitored by stopped–flow absorption, fluorescence and circular dichroism. Kawamura–Konishi Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 4;170(3):589–95
Assignment of individual heme EPR signals of Desulfovibrio baculatus (strain 9974) tetraheme cytochrome c3. A redox equilibria study. Moura I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15;176(2):365–9
The uptake of protons by heme–linked ionizable groups on azide binding to methemoglobin. Okonjo KO, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):413–6
The effect of hypoxia on hepatic cytochromes and heme turnover in rats in vivo. Jordi–Racine AL, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Apr 15;44(4):343–5
Correlation between the distribution of the reversing factor and eukaryotic initiation factor 2 in heme–deficient or double–stranded RNA–inhibited reticulocyte lysates. Matts RL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):179–84
Heme–linked ionization and ligand binding produce identical changes of proximal heme stereochemistry in reduced horseradish peroxidase. Evidence for existence of two protein conformations. Sharonov YA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1–2):63–6
Generation of excited species catalyzed by horseradish peroxidase or hemin in the presence of reduced glutathione and H2O2. Medeiros MH, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987; 3(2):107–10
Sn–protoporphyrin lowers serum bilirubin levels, decreases biliary bilirubin output, enhances biliary heme excretion and potently inhibits hepatic heme oxygenase activity in normal human subjects. Berglund L, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):625–31
Intramolecular flip between two alternative forms of complex formed from a heme fragment and apoprotein of horse cytochrome c. Juillerat MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13440–8
Use of hemopexin domains and monoclonal antibodies to hemopexin to probe the molecular determinants of hemopexin–mediated heme transport. Morgan WT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8220–5
Resonance Raman spectroscopic evidence for heme iron–hydroxide ligation in peroxidase alkaline forms. Sitter AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13032–8
Importance of ligand–induced conformational changes in hemopexin for receptor–mediated heme transport. Smith A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5224–9
Identification of hemeproteins in the hemolymph of Biomphalaria glabrata (Gastropoda) separated by sodium dodecyl sulfate–polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Granath WO Jr. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1988 Jul;52(1):43–8
Recovery of exogenous heme as carbon monoxide and biliary heme in adult rats after tin protoporphyrin treatment. Hintz SR, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr; 6(2):302–6
Drug oxidation activities of horseradish peroxidase, myoglobin and cytochrome P–450cam reconstituted with synthetic hemes. Shinohara A, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;45(1):107–14
Heme binding to Leishmania mexicana amazonensis. Galbraith RA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 May; 29(1):47–53
Accelerated autoxidation and heme loss due to instability of sickle hemoglobin. Hebbel RP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):237–41
Spectroscopic analysis of the cytochrome c oxidase–cytochrome c complex: circular dichroism and magnetic circular dichroism measurements reveal change of cytochrome c heme geometry imposed by complex formation. Weber C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6687–91
The mechanism of peroxidase–mediated cytotoxicity. II. Role of the heme moiety. Lin H, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;187(1):7–13
Effect of exogenous heme on sulfide–induced changes in rat heme metabolism. Tenhunen R, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;57(2):285–8
Acute nephropathy induced by gold sodium thiomalate: alterations in renal heme metabolism and morphology. Eiseman JL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 91(2):193–203
Depletion of liver regulatory heme in benzene exposed rats. Siddiqui SM, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Mar;48(3):245–51
[Effects of chronic exposure of ethylene oxide, especially on heme metabolism] Matsuoka M. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar 1;10(1):77–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

The influence of heme–binding proteins in heme–catalyzed oxidations. Vincent SH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):539–50
Heme regulates cytochrome P–450 gene transcription elongation. Jayarama Bhat G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15;151(2):737–42
Hemin inhibits ubiquitin–dependent proteolysis in both a higher plant and yeast. Vierstra RD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3290–5
Heme arginate: effects on hemostasis. Volin L, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):625–8
Characterization of "fetal–type" acetylcholinesterase in hemin–treated K562 cell culture. Bartha E, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;12(3):647–55
Hemin dependent morphological maturation and endogenous porphyrin synthesis by K562 leukemic cells. Malik Z, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Aug 15;41(2):203–9
Inhibition of hemoglobin accumulation by monoclonal antibodies to the human transferrin receptor is reversed by hemin. Viola L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec; 15(11):1145–52
Second phosphorylation site on alpha subunit of eIF–2 in rabbit reticulocyte lysate. Jagus R, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Protein Phosphor Res** 1986–87; 11(7):557–70
Haem arginate: a new stable haem compound. Tenhunen R, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;39(10):780–6
Roles of a 67–kDa polypeptide in reversal of protein synthesis inhibition in heme–deficient reticulocyte lysate. Datta B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3324–8
Inhibition of red blood cell enzymes by hemin: a mechanism for hemolysis in hemoglobinopathies. Zerez CR, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:329–38

PHYSIOLOGY

Hormonal regulation of the heme pathway. Galbraith RA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:256–60 (40 ref.)
Heme is a positive regulator of cytochrome P–450 gene transcription. Bhat GJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 1;264(2):584–90
Excess heme in sickle erythrocyte inside–out membranes: possible role in thiol oxidation. Kuross SA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):876–82
Heme–mediated modulation of alpha–globin chain biosynthesis in porphyria cutanea tarda associated with heterozygous beta–thalassemia. Gambari R, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Jan–Feb;73(1):13–9
Regulation of cytochrome P–450 messenger RNA and apoprotein levels by heme. Dwarki VJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16958–62
Characterization of the yeast HEM2 gene and transcriptional regulation of COX5 and COR1 by heme. Myers AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16822–9
Nodulin–100 of soybean is the subunit of sucrose synthase regulated by the availability of free heme in nodules. Thummler F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25; 262(30):14730–6

RADIATION EFFECTS

Flash photolysis studies of respiratory hemoproteins: analyses of the factors modulating the reactivity of heme–iron, active center of the proteins. Iizuka T. **Keio J Med** 1987 Apr;36(2):148–67 (44 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of haem arginate therapy on porphyrin metabolism and mixed function oxygenase activity in acute hepatic porphyria. Herrick A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21; 2(8569):1178–9
Heme arginate treatment for myelodysplastic syndromes. Volin L, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(5):423–31
[Treatment of acute intermittent porphyria. The first use of Heme–arginate in Czechoslovakia] Kordač V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jul 24;126(30):944–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

HEME OXYGENASE see under **HYDROXYLASES**

HEMEPROTEINS

Heme proteins. **Adv Inorg Biochem** 1988;7:1–271
Heme enzyme crystal structures. Poulos TL. **Adv Inorg Biochem** 1988;7:1–36 (165 ref.)
Assignment of selected hyperfine proton NMR resonances in the met forms of Glycera dibranchiata monomer hemoglobins and comparisons with sperm whale metmyoglobin. Constantinidis I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):3069–76
Detection of peroxyl and alkoxyl radicals produced by reaction of hydroperoxides with heme–proteins by electron spin resonance spectroscopy. Davies MJ. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 12;964(1):28–35
Reduction of ferryl– and metmyoglobin to ferrous myoglobin by menadione–glutathione conjugate. Spectrophotometric studies under aerobic and anaerobic conditions. Buffinton G, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;66(3–4):205–22
Reduction of ferrylmyoglobin to metmyoglobin by quinonoid compounds. Buffinton G, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988; 66(3–4):233–50
Low temperature X–ray investigation of structural distributions in myoglobin. Parak F, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1987;15(4):237–49
Assignment of hyperfine shifted haem methyl carbon resonances in paramagnetic low–spin met–cyano complex

of sperm whale myoglobin. Yamamoto Y. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):115–9

Oxidation of metmyoglobin by chlorite ion: a spectrophotometric study. Behere D, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Aug;24(4):244–7

Horse heart metmyoglobin. A 2.8-A resolution three-dimensional structure determination. Evans SV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4263–8

Analysis of side-chain orientations in homologous proteins. Summers NL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 5;196(1):175–98

Molecular characteristics of many hemoproteins: a survey of molecular weights, sedimentation coefficients, other molecular parameters and amino acid compositions. Horie S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Nov 7;129(1):117–37

Probing structure-function relations in heme-containing oxygenases and peroxidases. Dawson JH. **Science** 1988 Apr 22;240(4851):433–9

ANALYSIS

Methemalbumin interference in various biochemical assays of plasma. Myara I, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1919–20

Amino acid sequences of hemoglobins I and II from root nodules of the non-leguminous Parasponia rigida-rhizobium symbiosis, and a correction of the sequence of hemoglobin I from Parasponia andersonii. Kortt AA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jul 15;175(1):141–9

[Picosecond processes of carboxy-leghemoglobin dissociation] Gul'binas V, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(3):721–4 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Lack of inhibition of mouse catalase activity by cimetidine: an argument against a relevant general effect of cimetidine upon heme metabolic pathways. Baird MB, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4366–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Heme and iron metabolism in aging. Freedman ML. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):227–35 (52 ref.)

Bacterial heme synthesis is required for expression of the leghemoglobin holoprotein but not the apoprotein in soybean root nodules. O'Brian MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8390–3

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological relatedness of annelid extracellular hemoglobins and chlorocruorins. Lightbody JJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;90(2):301–5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of a novel haemoprotein b-559 from Bengal gram (Cicer arietinum). Ramadoss CS, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 1;243(3):723–8

Porphobilinogen oxygenase. Purification and evidence of its hemoprotein structure. Frydman RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15118–26

METABOLISM

Lupin leghemoglobins during root nodule development. Szybiak-Stróżycka U, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1987; 34(2):79–85

Co-oxidation of salicylate and cholesterol during the oxidation of metmyoglobin by H2O2. Galaris D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):221–31

Formation of porphyrin pi-cation radical in myoglobin. A study on one electron oxidation products of nickel (II)-substituted hemoproteins. Morishima I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1319–25

Oxene transfer, electron abstraction, and cooxidation in the epoxidation of stilbene and 7,8-dihydroxy-7,8-dihydrobenzo[a]pyrene by hemoglobin. Catalano CE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15; 26(25):8373–80

Reaction of nitric oxide with heme proteins and model compounds of hemoglobin. Sharma VS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):3837–43

Influence of heme-surrounding amino acid residues on the manganese (V)-nitrido bond in manganese-substituted hemoproteins: resonance Raman evidence for porphyrin core expansion and reduction of the manganese(V)-nitrido stretching force constant. Tsubaki M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 11;26(16):4980–6

On the reaction of ferric heme proteins with nitrite and sulfite. Young LJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19; 27(8):2790–800

Oxidation of oxymyoglobin to metmyoglobin with hydrogen peroxide: involvement of ferryl intermediate. Yusa K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6684–8

Spectroscopic and ligand-binding properties of an oxygen-binding heme protein from Chromatium vinosum. Gaul DF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14; 953(3):226–31

A comparison of the geminate recombination kinetics of several monomeric heme proteins. Rohlfs RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1803–13

Determination of cytochrome b5 association reactions. Characterization of metmyoglobin and cytochrome P-450cam binding to genetically engineered cytochromeb5. Stayton PS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13544–8

Hemes and hemoproteins. 5: Kinetics of the peroxidatic activity of microperoxidase-8: model for the peroxidase enzymes. Baldwin DA, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Jul; 30(3):203–17

Inhibitory effect of myoglobin and hemoglobin on the direct-acting mutagenicity of protein pyrolysate heterocyclic amine derivatives [published erratum appears in Mutat Res 1988 Mar-Apr;207(3-4):213] Arimoto S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Dec;192(4):253–8

Some relationships between ultraviolet light and heme-protein-induced peroxidative lipid breakdown in liposomes, as reflected by fluorescence changes: the effect of negative surface charge. Szebeni J, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 Mar;47(3):475–9

[Effector role of fatty acids in the transformation of methemoglobin into hemichrome] Akhrem AA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Nov;52(11):1927–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Ajoene inhibition of platelet aggregation: possible mediation by a hemoprotein. Jamaluddin MP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):479–86

Immunosuppression in malaria: effect of hemozoin produced by Plasmodium berghei and Plasmodium falciparum. Morakote N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 86(1):28–34

PHYSIOLOGY

Isolation and characterization of the hemichrome-stabilized membrane protein aggregates from sickle erythrocytes. Major site of autologous antibody binding. Kannan R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13766–73

RADIATION EFFECTS

Flash photolysis studies of respiratory hemoproteins: analyses of the factors modulating the reactivity of heme-iron, active center of the proteins. Iizuka T. **Keio J Med** 1987 Apr;36(2):148–67 (44 ref.)

HEMERYTHRIN see under **METALLOPROTEINS**

HEMIANOPSIA

ETIOLOGY

Pituitary metastasis: lung cancer presenting as bitemporal hemianopsia with diabetes insipidus and anterior pituitary deficiency. Cryar AK, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987; 35(4):185–7 (11 ref.)

Giant aneurysm arising from the anterior cerebral artery and causing an isolated homonymous hemianopsia. Versavel M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar;22(3):560–3

[Enigmatic bitemporal hemianopsia] Bourguignon G, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Aug-Sep;87(7-8):1009–12 **(Fre)**

[Ophthalmic migraine causing definitive homonymous lateral hemianopsia in a 19-year-old girl] Elmaleh C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Nov;87(11):1223–6 **(Fre)**

[Vascular cause of hemianopsia] Keller HM, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May;192(5):532–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Functional hemianopsia: a historical perspective. Gittinger JW Jr. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1988 May-Jun;32(6):427–32

PATHOLOGY

Recurrent scintillating scotoma and homonymous hemianopia due to metastatic melanoma. Weinstein JM, et al. **J Clin Neuro Ophthalmol** 1987 Sep;7(3):155–60

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Correlation between visual evoked potentials and PET neuro-imaging in subjects with retrochiasmatic lesions. Celesia GG. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 39:276–80

Plasticity and rigidity in the representation of the human visual field. Pöppel E, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(2):445–8

Infantile exotropia with homonymous hemianopia: a rare contraindication for strabismus surgery. Herzau V, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1988;226(2):148–9

The dissociation of visuospatial neglect and neglect dyslexia. Costello AD, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;50(9):1110–6

Hemispace-visual field interactions in visual extinction. Rapcsak SZ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;50(9):1117–24

Eye-fixation patterns in homonymous hemianopia and unilateral spatial neglect. Ishiai S, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1987;25(4):675–9

Scalp distribution of pattern visual evoked potentials in normal and hemianopic monkeys. Ghilardi MF, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(4):297–302

[Lesions of the posterior visual pathways: clinical presentation and mechanisms of functional restoration] Safran AB. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May; 192(5):529–31 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemianopsias in cortical and subcortical lesions of the visual system: what is the difference?] Baumgartner G. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May;192(5):521–4 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemianopic visual field defects--methods of study and localization problems] Gloor B, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May;192(5):507–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Homonymous hemianopsia in brain tumors] Huber A. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May;192(5):543–50 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemianopsia and agnosia] Landis T, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May;192(5):525–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eye movement patterns in homonymous hemianopia and visual hemineglect. Criteria of oculographic delineation based on 19 cases and their diagnostic significance] Meienberg O. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Feb; 192(2):108–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Functional monocular hemianopsia] Neetens A, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May;192(5):551–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Partially thrombosed aneurysm presenting as the sudden onset of bitemporal hemianopsia. Aoki N. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar;22(3):564–6

REHABILITATION

[Fresnel prisms--their value in the rehabilitation of homonymous hemianopsias] Hedges TR Jr, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May;192(5):568–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation of the hemianopsia patient from the viewpoint of the ergotherapist] Schweizer V. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May;192(5):559–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Homonymous hemianopsia and its rehabilitation] Zihl J. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May;192(5):555–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEMICHOLINIUM 3

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Pharmacologic evaluation and structure activity relationships of a series of hemicholinium-3 (HC-3) analogs. Bhattacharyya B, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Jul;288(1):136–46

Neuromuscular blocking action of two hemicholinium-3 analogs. Bhattacharyya B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 27;146(1):155–65

Methylpiperidine analog of hemicholinium-3: a selective, high affinity non-competitive inhibitor of sodium dependent choline uptake system. Chatterjee TK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 10;149(3):241–8

METABOLISM

Solubilization and characterization of a [3H]hemicholinium-3 binding site in rat brain. Yamada K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1759–64

Hemicholinium-3 binding: correlation with high-affinity choline uptake during changes in cholinergic activity. Swann AC, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jun;27(6):611–5

Characterization and autoradiographic distribution of hemicholinium-3 high-affinity choline uptake sites in mammalian brain. Quirion R. **Synapse** 1987;1(4):293–303

PHARMACOLOGY

Enhancement of naturally occurring cell death in the sympathetic and parasympathetic ganglia of the chicken embryo following blockade of ganglionic transmission. Maderdrut JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15;444(1):189–94

Hemicholinium-3 facilitates the release of acetylcholine by acting on presynaptic nicotinic receptors at a central synapse in Aplysia. Poulain B, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1-2):63–70

Neuromuscular blocking action of two hemicholinium-3 analogs. Bhattacharyya B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 27;145(1):155–65

Blockade and recovery of cholinergic transmission in rats treated with hemicholinium 3. Carpenter FG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 11;141(2):179–86

Methylpiperidine analog of hemicholinium-3: a selective, high affinity non-competitive inhibitor of sodium dependent choline uptake system. Chatterjee TK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 10;149(3):241–8

Mixed actions of hemicholinium at autonomic receptor sites of the rat vas deferens. Miranda HF, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(6):643–5

Choline increases endogenous GABA release in rat hippocampus by a mechanism sensitive to hemicholinium-3. Pittaluga A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 336(3):327–31

Effect of blockade of choline uptake by hemicholinium-3 on synaptic output. Glavinović MI. **Neuroscience** 1988 Apr; 25(1):283–9

HEMICRANIA see **MIGRAINE**

HEMIN see under HEME

HEMIPARESIS see HEMIPLEGIA

HEMIPELVECTOMY see under AMPUTATION

HEMIPLEGIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hemiplegia and focal convulsions as a manifestation of cyclosporine A toxicity. Vellodi A, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;27(11):914–5

Acute spinal subdural haematoma. Gabl M, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1988 May;31(3):99–100

[Cerebral complications of methylprednisolone infusion pulse therapy] Pokorny G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Mar 20; 129(12):615–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

Shoulder subluxation in hemiplegia: a radiologic correlational study. Prévost R, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Nov; 68(11):782–5

Rotation of the scapula and shoulder subluxation in hemiplegia. Prévost R, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Nov;68(11):786–90

Triceps spasticity [letter] Treanor WJ. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jan;69(1):57

Focal ischaemia caused by instability of cerebrovascular tone during attacks of hemiplegic migraine. A regional cerebral blood flow study. Friberg L, et al. **Brain** 1987 Aug;110 (Pt 4):917–34

Eales' disease with hemiplegia. Kutsal YG, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1987;89(4):283–6

A multi-centre, double-blind trial of tizanidine, a new antispastic agent, in spasticity associated with hemiplegia. Bes A, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;10(10):709–18

Carpal tunnel syndrome in the nonparetic hands of hemiplegics. Stress-induced by ambulatory assistive devices. Kellner WS, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Sep; 15(9):608–11

[Thromboembolism complications following acute hemiplegias] Rentsch HP. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 21;117(47):1853–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Unilateral pseudobulbar syndrome with limited capsulothalamic infarction. Rousseaux M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27(4):227–30

Parietal ataxic hemiparesis. Yagnik PM, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1988;28(3):164–6

Ataxic hemiparesis: three different locations of lesions studied by MRI. Helweg-Larsen S, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug; 38(8):1322–4

Prognosis of acute hemiplegia estimated by transcranial Doppler ultrasonography. Halsey JH Jr. **Stroke** 1988 May; 19(5):648–9

[MRI study of hemiparesis without ataxia] Tsuzuki S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Mar;28(3):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Flunarizine in alternating hemiplegia in childhood. An international study in 12 children. Casaer P. **Neuropediatrics** 1987 Nov;18(4):191–5

ETIOLOGY

Delayed hemiparesis following nonpenetrating carotid artery trauma. Mooney RP, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jul; 6(4):341–5

Spastic hemiparesis and presumed prenatal embolisation. Asindi AA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):68–9

Ataxic hemiparesis from cysticercosis [letter] Barinagarementería F, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Mar; 45(3):246

Pontine pure motor hemiparesis due to meningovascular syphilis in human immunodeficiency virus-positive patients [letter] Kase CS, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Aug;45(8):832

Data concerning the neurohemolytic syndrome. Zakarias I, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):245–7

Behavioral changes after focal cerebral ischemia by left middle cerebral artery occlusion in rats. Yamamoto M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1–2):323–8

Cerebral palsy in low-birthweight infants. I. Spastic hemiplegia: associations with intrapartum stress. Powell TG, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):11–8

Herpes zoster ophthalmicus and ipsilateral infarction in the territory of the anterior choroidal artery. Kniahynicki C, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1988 Jun;9(3):265–9

Hemiplegia—a rare presentation in hypoglycaemia [letter] Raju TR. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 May;35(5):392

Hemiplegia in the young. Thakur SK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Feb;35(2):147–8

Ataxic hemiparesis from parenchymal brain cysticercosis [letter] Barinagarrementeria F, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 May; 235(5):325

Late onset posthemiplegic dystonia in systemic lupus erythematosus [letter] Daras M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):151–2

Spontaneous cervical epidural hematoma presented with Brown-Séquard syndrome: a case report. Chou DY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan; 4(1):58–62

Neurocysticercosis and pure motor hemiparesis. Barinagarrementeria F, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Sep;19(9):1156–8

Pure motor hemiplegia secondary to a saccular basilar artery aneurysm. Fisher M, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jan;19(1):104–7

Thalamic lesion producing ataxic hemiparesis [letter] Gomez CR, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Sep;19(9):1181

Ataxic hemiparesis—ventrolateral nucleus of the thalamus: yet another site of lesion [letter] Murthy JM. **Stroke** 1988 Jan;19(1):122

[Anatomo-clinical conference. Hôpital de la Pitié-Salpêtrière. Case no. 5-1987: Fatal left hemiplegia in a Haitian] **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(6):462–70 **(Fre)**

[Orthostatic hemiplegia (letter)] Goulon M. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 24;16(35):1763 **(Fre)**

[Ataxic hemiparesis caused by a thalamic lacuna] Hommel M, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987;143(8–9):602–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Migraine crisis and neurological focal signs of slow or absent resolution (complicated migraine)] Antonello R, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 Nov–Dec;57(6):346–9 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of migraine with transient monocular blindness, hemiparesis and 6 Hz positive spikes on electroencephalogram] Fujii K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):543–7 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of non-ketotic hyperosmolar coma with sensory aphasia, focal seizure and hemiparesis] Kida Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;77(1):74–9 **(Jpn)**

[A case of ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency associated with acute left hemiplegia] Hasegawa K, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1988 May;20(3):232–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[CT findings of leg muscles in the hemiplegics due to cerebrovascular accidents—correlation to disuse atrophy] Odajima N, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Sep; 27(9):1154–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The HHE syndrome: hemiconvulsions, hemiplegia and epilepsy in children] Wannag E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 30;107(27):2315–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Pure spastic hemiplegia of pyramidal origin] Souza R de O, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1988 Mar;46(1):77–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ocular herpes zoster with contralateral hemiplegia] Mikhaĭlenko AA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988; 88(2):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Computer tomography of the brain in an analysis of patients with transient ischemic attacks and reversible ischemic neurologic deficits] Papa J, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1987; 41(4):299–308 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Familial hemiplegic migraine. Differential diagnosis of transitory ischemic attacks] Urbánek K, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 1987 Sep;50(5):314–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

METABOLISM

Experimental hemiplegia in the monkey: basal ganglia glucose activity during recovery. Gilman S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Sep;22(3):370–6

PATHOLOGY

Childhood Degos disease with prominent neurological symptoms: report of a clinicopathological case. Rosemberg S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1988 Jan;3(1):43–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Muscular denervation in lesions of the central nervous system and its correlation with motor function. Pop PH, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 1988 Apr;10(2):93–7

Gait changes in adult onset hemiplegia. Pinzur MS, et al. **Am J Phys Med** 1987 Oct;66(5):228–37

Sensitivity of the adductor pollicis and diaphragm muscles to atracurium in a hemiplegic patient. Laycock JR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):851–3

Quantitative relations between hypertonia and stretch reflex threshold in spastic hemiparesis. Powers RK, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Feb;23(2):115–24

Gait performance of hemiparetic stroke patients: selected variables. Bohannon RW. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Nov;68(11):777–81

Co-contraction in the hemiparetic forearm: quantitative EMG evaluation. Hammond MC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 May;69(5):348–51

Recruitment and termination of electromyographic activity in the hemiparetic forearm. Hammond MC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Feb;69(2):106–10

Gait abnormalities in hemiplegia: their correction by ankle-foot orthoses. Lehmann JF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Nov;68(11):763–71

Jebsen Hand Function Test: performance of the uninvolved hand in hemiplegia and of right-handed, right and left hemiplegic persons. Spaulding SJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jun;69(6):419–22

Increasing doses of naloxone hydrochloride by infusion to treat pain due to the thalamic syndrome. Ray DA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 2;296(6627):969–70

The speech evoked potential in normal subjects and patients with cerebral hemispheric lesions. Pratap RC. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1987;89(4):237–42

Eye-sighting preference of normal and hemiplegic children and adults. Costeff H, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Jun;30(3):360–4

Modulation of reflex and voluntary EMG activity in wrist flexors by stimulation of digital nerves in hemiplegic humans. Becker WJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Nov; 67(5):452–62

Fast repetitive force changes in hemiparetic and cerebellar patients. Avarello M, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Neurol Sci** 1988;237(3):135–8

Postural responses of normal geriatric and hemiplegic patients to a continuing perturbation. Hocherman S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Feb;99(2):388–402

Surface EMG evaluation of quadriceps femoris muscle in hemiplegic patients. Moglia A, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Apr-Jun;2(2):181–7

Kinetic analysis of the center of gravity of the human body in normal and pathological gaits. Iida H, et al. **J Biomech** 1987;20(10):987–95

Gait patterns in spastic hemiplegia in children and young adults [letter] Pinzur MS. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1304

Patellar clonus: an autonomous central generator. Walsh EG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;50(9):1225–7

Is yawning a brainstem phenomenon? [letter] Wimalaratna HS, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):300

Recovery from GABA-mediated hemiplegia in young and aged rats: effects of catecholaminergic manipulations. Brailowsky S, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Sep-Oct; 8(5):441–7

Impairment of masticatory function in hemiplegia. Cruccu G, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Feb;38(2):301–6

Remission of hemineglect and anosognosia during vestibular stimulation. Cappa S, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1987; 25(5):775–82

Influence of prior knowledge on automatic and voluntary postural adjustments in healthy and hemiplegic subjects. Badke MB, et al. **Phys Ther** 1987 Oct;67(10):1495–500

Influence of cerebrovascular accident on elongated and passively shortened muscle responses after forward sway. Di Fabio RP, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Aug;68(8):1215–20

Quantitative and clinical measures of static standing balance in hemiparetic and normal subjects. Lee WA, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jun;68(6):970–6

Effects of tendon pressure on alpha motoneuron excitability in patients with stroke. Leone JA, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Apr;68(4):475–80

Somatosensory evoked potentials in lacunar syndromes of pure motor and ataxic hemiparesis. Kelly MA, et al. **Stroke** 1987 Nov-Dec;18(6):1093–7

The relationship between walking speed and muscle strength for knee extension in hemiparetic stroke patients: a follow-up study. Nakamura R, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Feb;154(2):111–3

[Medium-frequency current with a galvanic component in the treatment of painful shoulder in hemiplegia] Oostra K, et al. **Acta Belg Med Phys** 1988 Apr-Jun;11(2):77–9 **(Dut)**

[The Bobath concept] Meier-Baumgartner HP. **Z Gerontol** 1987 Nov-Dec;20(6):377–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Motor inhibition and disinhibition in hemiplegics with global aphasia: rehabilitative implications] Gialanella B, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 Sep-Oct;57(5):313–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Function of respiratory muscles in hemiplegia. Criticism on an electromyographic method for its evaluation (letter)] Jáuregui WO, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(2):217–8 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomographic studies of the basis pedunculi in chronic hemiplegic patients: topographic correlation between cerebral lesion and midbrain shrinkage. Warabi T, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1987;29(5):409–15

REHABILITATION

Half-lapboard for hemiplegic patients. Walsh M. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Aug;41(8):533–5

Biofeedback and functional electric stimulation in stroke rehabilitation. Cozean CD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jun;69(6):401–5

Postural sway biofeedback: its effect on reestablishing stance stability in hemiplegic patients. Shumway-Cook A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jun;69(6):395–400

Rehabilitation of hemiplegic amputees. Kullmann L, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1987;10(2):159–65

Modification of sitting posture of patients with hemiplegia using seat boards and backboards. Borello-France DF, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jan;68(1):67–71

Gait comparison of subjects with hemiplegia walking unbraced, with ankle-foot orthosis, and with Air-Stirrup brace. Burdett RG, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Aug; 68(8):1197–203

Relationship between functional electrical stimulation duty cycle and fatigue in wrist extensor muscles of patients with

hemiparesis. Packman-Braun R. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jan; 68(1):51-6
Evaluation of two support methods for the subluxated shoulder of hemiplegic patients. Williams R, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Aug;68(8):1209-14
Improvement in grasp skill in children with hemiplegia with the MacKinnon splint. Flegle JH, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1988;9(2):145-51
An evaluation of the hemiplegic subject based on the Bobath approach. Part III. A validation study. Arsenault AB, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1988;20(1):13-6
An evaluation of the hemiplegic subject based on the Bobath approach. Part II: The evaluation protocol. Corriveau H, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1988;20(1):5-11
An evaluation of the hemiplegic subject based on the Bobath approach. Part I: The model. Guarna F, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1988;20(1):1-4 (23 ref.)
A quantitative method of evaluation of gait under the influence of electrical stimulation in hemiparetic patients. Kljajić M, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:105-9
EMG monitoring of stimulating electrode position in implantation of subcutaneous peroneal stimulators. Maležič M, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:111-4
Attempts to influence movement disorders in hemiparetics. Radil T, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:157-61
Chronic electrical stimulation for the modification of spasticity in hemiplegic patients. Stefanovska A, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:115-21
Walking cycle after stroke. Nakamura R, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Mar;154(3):241-4
[Social conditions following the first apoplectic insult. A follow-up study of 229 patients] Greve E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2879-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[10-year catamnesis of 10 patients with hemiplegia following total excision of a cerebral arteriovenous angioma] Wahle H. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Sep;58(9):568-76 **(Ger)**
[Rehabilitation of hemiplegic leg amputees] Endres M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Dec 27;128(52):2741-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Activation of motor function in patients with cerebral paresis and paralysis after electric stimulation] Macheret EL, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):76-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Our experience with PAO treatment in injured paraplegic and hemiparetic patients. Klauber A, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(5-6):387-91
Functional hemispherectomy for treatment of epilepsy associated with hemiplegia: rationale, indications, results, and comparison with callosotomy. Tinuper P, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jul;24(1):27-34
Results of transfer of the flexor digitorum superficialis tendons to the flexor digitorum profundus tendons in adults with acquired spasticity of the hand. Keenan MA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1127-32
Brachioradialis to finger extensor tendon transfer to achieve hand opening in acquired spasticity. Pinzur MS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;13(4):549-52
Long-term follow-up of the flexor carpi ulnaris transfer in spastic hemiplegic children. Thometz JG, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):407-12

THERAPY

Spinal cord stimulation improves motor performances in hemiplegics: clinical and neurophysiological study. Cioni B, et al. **Acta Neurochir [Suppl] (Wien)** 1987;39:103-5
Diagnostic peripheral nerve block resulting in compartment syndrome. Case report. Parziale JR, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Apr;67(2):82-4
Reversal of central nervous system involvement in hemolytic uremic syndrome by use of plasma exchanges. Sheth KJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Dec;26(12):651-6
Acupuncture treatment of apoplectic hemiplegia. Zhang WX, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Sep;7(3):157-60
Bicycle ergometer and electromyographic feedback for treatment of muscle imbalance in patients with spastic hemiparesis. Suggestion from the field. Brown DA, et al. **Phys Ther** 1987 Nov;67(11):1715-9
Bobath axillary support for adults with hemiplegia. A biomechanical analysis. Prévost R. **Phys Ther** 1988 Feb; 68(2):228-32

HEMIPTERA

CYTOLOGY

Histological and cytochemical effects of two substitute thiourea compounds on the fat bodies of the cotton bug Dysdercus koenigii (Fabr.). Kaur DJ, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1988;36(2):221-2

GENETICS

Temperature-dependent kinetic variation among phosphoglucose isomerase aliozymes from the wing-polymorphic water strider, Limnoporus canaliculatus. Zera AJ. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 May; 4(3):266-85

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Activity of the insect growth regulator fenoxycarb (RO-13-5223) on Triatoma infestans (Hemiptera). Picollo de Villar MI, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987; 87(2):367-73

METABOLISM

Histochemical changes in the glycogen content of the fat body of D. similis with aging. Jain S, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1988;36(1):12-8

PHYSIOLOGY

Cross-bridge kinetics in asynchronous insect flight muscle. White DC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;226:169-79
Field observations on the life cycle of Ixodes baergi and some seasonal and daily activity cycles of Oeciacus vicarius (Hemiptera: Cimicidae), Argas cooleyi (Acari: Argasidae), and Ixodes baergi (Acari: Ixodidae). George JE. **J Med Entomol** 1987 Nov;24(6):683-8

HEMOBILIA

COMPLICATIONS

Biliary calculi caused by hemobilia. Luzuy F, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Nov;102(5):886-9

ETIOLOGY

Hematobilia due to a pseudoaneurysm complicating a choledochal cyst. Eliscu EH, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct; 151(4):783-4
Hemobilia and hemophilia [letter] Garrigues V, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 15;109(4):345
An unusual cause of haemobilia. Dock W, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Dec;60(720):1228-9
[Hemobilia of arterial origin. Apropos of a case] Roullet-Audy JC, et al. **Chirurgie** 1986;112(1):38-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hemobilia. 3 cases] Abi F, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1987 Oct; 124(10):545-50 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Iatrogenic hemobilia] Ponomarev AA. **Sov Med** 1988; (2):55-8 (60 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Laparoscopic microcholecystostomy and its complications] Kuchko SK, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):32-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of nontraumatic hematobilia by computerized tomography of the abdomen. Lutter DR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;83(3):329-30

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Upper gastrointestinal bleeding from the biliary tract (hematobilia). Detection by technetium-99m DTPA. Al-Suhaili AR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;12(10):791-2

THERAPY

Hemobilia. A disease in evolution. Czerniak A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun;123(6):718-21
Endoscopic management of postsphincterotomy hemorrhage [letter] Nelson AM. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug; 33(4):337-8
Hemobilia in childhood. Läckgren G, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Feb;23(2):105-8
[Traumatic and iatrogenic hemobilia: surgical treatment or angiographic embolization] Olivero G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Nov 30;42(22):1813-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Successful treatment of traumatic hemobilia by repeat transarterial embolization--a case report] Katayama N, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Mar;33(3):401-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEMOCHROMATOSIS

Hemochromatosis. Proceedings of the first international conference. April 27-29, New York, New York. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:1-370
Unsolved problems in hemochromatosis. Crosby WH. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:323-7
[The states of iron overload: hemosiderosis and hemochromatosis] Beguin Y, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 Apr 15;43(8):275-82 **(Fre)**
[Hemochromatosis] Gilsanz García V. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1987;104(4):505-22 (31 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Idiopathic hemochromatosis] Ritter B, et al. **Nord Med** 1988; 103(4):127-9, 31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

BLOOD

DNA repair in lymphocytes from humans and rats with chronic iron overload. Pietrangelo A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 29;154(2):698-704
Insulin binding to erythrocytes in hyperinsulinemic patients with precirrhotic hemochromatosis and cirrhosis. Petrides AS, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 15;65(18):873-8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The effect of iron fortification of the diet on clinical iron overload in the general population. Olsson KS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:290-300

COMPLICATIONS

MR of hepatocellular carcinoma in idiopathic hemochromatosis [letter] Guyader D, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct; 151(4):833
Idiopathic hemochromatosis in a 45-year-old infertile man. Vogt HJ, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Sep-Oct;19(5):532-8
Cardiac abnormalities in primary hemochromatosis. Dabestani A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:234-44
Sporadic porphyria cutanea tarda in individuals with HLA-linked hemochromatosis allele(s). Preliminary report. Edwards CQ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:47-53
The arthropathy of hemochromatosis. Recent studies. Schumacher HR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:224-33 (19 ref.)
Cirrhotic process, liver cell carcinoma and extrahepatic malignant tumors in idiopathic haemochromatosis. Study of 71 patients treated with venesection therapy. Tiniakos G, et al. **Appl Pathol** 1988;6(2):128-38
Arthritis in hereditary hemochromatosis. Mathews JL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Oct;30(10):1137-41
Hemochromatosis and Yersinia enterocolitica septicemia [letter] Cauchie P, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec;32(12):1438
Hemochromatosis with episodic confusion [letter] Tandon R, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;49(7):284
Potential MR pitfall in relying on lesion/liver intensity ratio in presence of hepatic hemochromatosis. Mirowitz S, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Mar-Apr;12(2):323-4
Neonatal hemochromatosis: failure of deferoxamine therapy. Jonas MM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov-Dec;6(6):984-8
Spur cell anemia (acanthocytosis) complicating idiopathic hemochromatosis. Hitchins R, et al. **Pathology** 1988 Jan; 20(1):59-61
[Primary liver cancer in a case of well-treated primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis] Dalhøj J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 16;150(20):1230-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Persistent fever after appendectomy, disclosing a Yersinia infection in a patient with hemochromatosis (letter)] Cadranel JF, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 21;17(19):966 **(Fre)**
[Osteo-articular manifestations of hemochromatosis] Bonard-Nagel A, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Mar; 108(3):225-9 (18 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiomyopathy in primary hemochromatosis] Brenna E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Nov 20;107(32):2839-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Autoimmune thrombocytopenia associated with idiopathic hemochromatosis (letter)] Boccia A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 31;89(14):619 **(Spa)**
[Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism and heart insufficiency as a form of presentation of juvenile primary hemochromatosis] Franchino MB, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(2):178-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Sarcoidosis and hemochromatosis (letter)] Ayensa Dean C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Jul-Aug;181(3):171 **(Spa)**
[Restrictive myocardiopathy with good response to treatment as a presenting form of idiopathic hemochromatosis (letter)] Gómez Huelgas R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar; 182(5):288-9 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Familial neonatal hemochromatosis with survival. Colletti RB, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan-Feb; 7(1):39-45

DIAGNOSIS

Screening test for iron overload. Skikne BS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov;46(5):840-3
Noninvasive methods for the early detection of hereditary hemochromatosis. Brittenham GM. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:199-208 (18 ref.)
MR imaging of thyroid hemochromatosis. Noma S, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul-Aug;12(4):623-5
Hemochromatosis of the pituitary gland: MR imaging. Fujisawa I, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul;168(1):213-4
[Hemochromatosis associated with thrombophlebitis of the pelvic veins simulating acute abdomen] Gorbachev VN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):60-1 **(Rus)**
[2 cases of hemochromatosis] Krivosheev AB. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;66(3):127-8 **(Rus)**
[Hemochromatosis: the clinical picture, diagnosis and treatment] Kaliuzhnyĭ IT. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):121-6 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnosis and treatment of idiopathic hemochromatosis] Buti M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 5;89(19):835-7 (34 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Late diagnosis of hemochromatosis] Arias Vallejo E. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Sep;72(3):255 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Iron overload and mobilization in long-term hemodialysis patients. Hakim RM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Oct; 10(4):293-9
Primary acquired sideroblastic anaemia with secondary haemochromatosis. Jayakody RL, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1980 Mar-Jun;25(1-2):35-6

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Idiopathic hemochromatosis: significance and implications of linkage and association to HLA. Lalouel JM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:34–46 (42 ref.)
Is all genetic (hereditary) hemochromatosis HLA-associated. Powell LW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:23–33
Genetics of hemochromatosis: HLA association and mode of inheritance. Simon M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 526:11–22 (41 ref.)
HLA determinants in 70 Danish patients with idiopathic haemochromatosis. Milman N, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Apr; 33(4):286–92
HLA class I and H ferritin gene polymorphisms in normal subjects and patients with haemochromatosis. Cragg SJ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):63–8
The genetics of haemochromatosis. Simon M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Feb;6(1):116–24 (57 ref.)
Primary hemochromatosis in childhood. Escobar GJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):549–54
Analysis of the genes for transferrin, transferrin receptor as well as H and L subunits of ferritin in idiopathic hemochromatosis. Sampietro M, et al. **Rie Clin Lab** 1987 Jul–Sep;17(3):209–14
Phenotypic expression of the HLA-linked iron-loading gene in the Afrikaner population of the western Cape. Meyer TE, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5;73(5):269–74
[Hereditary hemochromatosis] Tokarev IuN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;66(3):136–42 (17 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Hereditary hemochromatosis] Settarova DA, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):98–102 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Historical overview of hemochromatosis. Bothwell TH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:1–10

IMMUNOLOGY

[Idiopathic hemochromatosis in an HLA-A3 heterozygote] Lund BV, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 22;150(34):2040–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Histocompatibility antigens and primary hemochromatosis (letter)] de Miguel Mendieta E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):486–7 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Neonatal hemochromatosis: a case and review of the literature. Adams PC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 83(4):422–5 (23 ref.)
Lipid peroxidation in experimental hemochromatosis. Bacon BR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:155–63 (41 ref.)
Regulation of the distribution of tissue iron. Lessons learned from the hypotransferrinemic mouse. Kaplan J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:124–35 (24 ref.)
Control of iron absorption in hemochromatosis. Mucosal iron kinetics in vivo. McLaren GD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:185–98
Abnormalities in estrogen, androgen, and insulin metabolism in idiopathic hemochromatosis. Stremmel W, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:209–23 (61 ref.)
Collagen biosynthesis in iron overload. Weintraub LR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:179–84
Structural specificity of haemosiderin iron cores in iron-overload diseases. Mann S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 4;234(1):69–72
Transferrin receptors in hemochromatosis [editorial] Anderson GJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):967–9
Hepatic heme synthesis in a new model of experimental hemochromatosis: studies in rats fed finely divided elemental iron. Bonkovsky HL, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1195–203
Hepatic transferrin receptors in hereditary hemochromatosis [letter] Lombard M, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun; 8(3):704–5
Lack of hepatic transferrin receptor expression in hemochromatosis. Sciot R, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep–Oct; 7(5):831–7
Cardiac iron deposition in idiopathic hemochromatosis: histologic and analytic assessment of 14 hearts from autopsy. Olson LJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec; 10(6):1239–43
Ferrous [Fe++] but not ferric [Fe] ions inhibit de novo formation of calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate crystals: possible relationships to chondrocalcinosis and hemochromatosis. Cheng PT, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb; 15(2):321–4
Iron content and acid phosphatase activity in hepatic parenchymal lysosomes of patients with hemochromatosis before and after phlebotomy treatment. Cleton MI, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):161–74
Immunoelectron microscopic localization of hepatic transferrin receptors in human liver with and without iron overload. De Vos R, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988; 55(1):11–7
[Iron overload of the liver and protein synthesis. Progress made through experimental models] Jouanolle H, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;23(5):269–72 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MORTALITY

Survival and causes of death in hemochromatosis. Observations in 163 patients. Strohmeyer G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:245–57

OCCURRENCE

Screening for hemochromatosis. Bassett ML, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:274–89
Screening for hemochromatosis in healthy blood donors. Preliminary results. Edwards CQ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:258–73
Haemochromatosis screening [letter] Tanner AR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):286
A screening test for detecting iron overload in population studies. Baynes RD, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 20; 74(4):167–9

PATHOLOGY

Association between alcoholism and increased hepatic iron stores. Irving MG, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res (NY)** 1988 Feb; 12(1):7–13 (104 ref.)
Bony destruction and abnormal liver in a 63-year-old man [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):917–24
Experimental iron overload. Ultrastructural studies. Iancu TC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:164–78 (33 ref.)
Sicca symptom in a patient with hemochromatosis: minor salivary gland biopsy for differential diagnosis. Takeda Y, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;16(6):745–8
Ultrastructural observations in the carbonyl iron-fed rat, an animal model for hemochromatosis. Iancu TC, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1987;53(4):208–17
[Clinicopathologic conference. Incidental finding of primary hemochromatosis at an early stage? Differential diagnostic considerations] Holtmann G, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Jan 29; 83(2):52–7 **(Ger)**
[Extrapyramidal syndrome in idiopathic hemochromatosis. Significance of laboratory chemical, neurophysiologic and imaging procedures (CCT, MRT)] Schröder J, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Sep;58(9):577–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cardiac hemochromatosis diagnosed by endomyocardial biopsy: the first case reported in Japan] Baba Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;76(10):1547–53 **(Jpn)**
[Case of generalized hemochromatosis] Vershinina KIa, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(6):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sudden death in hemochromatosis after closed-chest catheter ablation of the atrioventricular junction. Lemery R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):941–3
Echocardiographic features of idiopathic hemochromatosis. Olson LJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):885–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevalence of hemochromatosis among 11,065 presumably healthy blood donors. Edwards CQ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 26;318(21):1355–62

THERAPY

Treatment of haemochromatosis [letter] van Zyl ZJ. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 20;74(4):192

HEMOCUPREIN see **SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE**

HEMOCYANIN

The subunit composition of Portunus trituberculatus hemocyanin polymers. Yoo BS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):748–52
Panulirus interruptus hemocyanin. The elucidation of the complete amino acid sequence of subunit a. Bak HJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):333–48
Mapping of six epitopes on haemocyanin subunit Aa 6 by immunoelectron microscopy. Billiald P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):423–31
Primary and tertiary structures of the first domain of Panulirus interruptus hemocyanin and comparison of arthropod hemocyanins. Soeter NM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):323–32
Primary structure determination of seven novel N-linked carbohydrate chains derived from hemocyanin of Lymnaea stagnalis. 3-O-methyl-D-galactose and N-acetyl-D-galactosamine as constituents of xylose-containing N-linked oligosaccharides in an animal glycoprotein. Van Kuik JA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):399–411
Luminescence of deoxyhemocyanin and deoxytyrosinase. Sorrell TN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9576–7
Structure of arthropodan hemocyanin. Volbeda A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;274:291–307

ANALYSIS

Active-site heterogeneity in Limulus hemocyanin as revealed by reaction with peroxides. Topham RW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Mar;261(2):299–311
Bivalve hemocyanins--a comparison with other molluscan hemocyanins. Terwilliger NB, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(1):189–95
Subunits of Panulirus japonicus hemocyanin. 1. Isolation and properties. Makino N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 15; 173(2):423–30
Subunits of Panulirus japonicus hemocyanin. 2. Cooperativity of the homogeneous hexamers. Makino N. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):431–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Specific antibody formation in mucosa associated lymphoid tissue after intratracheal and intra-intestinal administration of TNP-KLH; differences between BALT and GALT. Sminia T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:981–7
Dose-response effects in immunizations with keyhole limpet haemocyanin and rabies vaccine: shift in some immunodeficiency states. Korver K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):328–35
Characterization of the group I and group II antibody response against PC-KLH in normal and T15 idiotype-suppressed BALB/c mice. Bruderer U, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):385–90
Keyhole limpet hemocyanin-propagated Peyer's patch T cell clones that help IgA responses. Al Maghazachi A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3380–8
Idiotype-anti-idiotype interactions of VHIX-coded anti-progesterone and anti-arsonate antibodies. Comparison of passive haemagglutination and radioimmunoassays. Taussig MJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Sep;26(3):267–76
[Induction of non-specific killer cells by delayed type hypersensitivity (DTH) reaction against soluble protein antigens in the murine peritoneal cavities] Takao T, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Jun;36(6):322–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Effects of anions, Ca^{2+}, Mg^{2+}, and aliphatic alcohols on the reaction of hemocyanin with cyanide. Beltramini M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):149–58
Stabilizing influence of calcium and magnesium ions on the decameric structure of chiton hemocyanins. Herskovits TT, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 1;258(2):607–14
The reaction of nitrite with the haemocyanin of Astacus leptodactylus. Tahon JP, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1; 249(3):891–6
Allostery in Callinectes sapidus hemocyanin: cooperative oxygen binding and interactions with L-lactate, calcium, and protons. Johnson BA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):1993–2001
Hydrophobic stabilization of chiton hemocyanins: effects of ureas, Hofmeister salts and pH on their dissociation. Herskovits TT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 24; 915(2):157–67
Determination of L-lactate binding stoichiometry and differences in allosteric interactions of structurally distinct homohexamers from Panulirus interruptus hemocyanin. Johnson BA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 18; 916(3):376–80
Hemocyanin of the chiton, Stenoplax conspicua (Dall). Herskovits TT, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(1):127–32
The mechanism of cytochrome oxidase and other reaction centres for electron/proton pumping. Williams RJ. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 21;226(1):1–7 (16 ref.)
Oxygen binding characteristics of the hemocyanins of two deep-sea hydrothermal vent crustaceans. Sanders NK, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Jan;71(1):57–67

PHYSIOLOGY

Structure and function of the hemocyanin from a semi-terrestrial crab, Ocypode quadrata. Johnson BA. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1987;157(4):501–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Immunotherapy in bladder cancer with keyhole-limpet hemocyanin: a randomized study. Jurincic CD, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):723–6

HEMOCYTES see under **BLOOD CELLS**

HEMODIALYSIS

see related
KIDNEY, ARTIFICIAL

Plasmapheresis and haemodialysis in a case of septic cholangitis complicated by hepatic and renal failure. Case report. Ahrén B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Feb; 154(2):157–9
Interposition graft fistulas for hemodialysis. Hylander B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Feb;154(2):107–10
Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Ivić M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1987;41(3):205–13
Serum ribonuclease activity in dialyzed patients with terminal renal failure. Naskalski JW, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 1986; 27(3–4):153–61
Pharmacokinetics of chloral hydrate poisoning treated with hemodialysis and hemoperfusion. Buur T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(3):269–74
Withdrawing life support--the survivors. Roberts JC, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(2):141–8
On-line hemodialysis and hemoperfusion in a girl intoxicated by theophylline. Stegmayr BG. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(6):565–7
Cardiac status of patients with end-stage renal disease one year after regular haemodialysis. Munclinger M, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1987;33(7–8):597–608

Cardiac characteristics of patients with end-stage renal disease at the beginning of chronic haemodialysis. Munclinger M, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1987; 33(1-2):73-84

An advanced, user-friendly microcomputer program for hemodialysis kinetics. Buur T. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 223:239-44

Kinetics of solute removal in hemodialysis. Gotch FA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:227-37

Predicted time of dialysis in patients with different volumes of urea distribution--the use of mathematical model. Ivanovski N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:249-52

Is serum urea a good index for predicting morbidity in hemodialysis (HD)? Marcén R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:245-7

Late venous rupture after angioplasty of an arteriovenous dialysis fistula. Bourne EE. **AJR** 1988 Apr;150(4):797-8

Opacification of subcutaneous loop renal dialysis shunts [letter] Simmons K. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):840

Coccidioidomycosis in renal dialysis and transplant patients: radiologic findings in 30 patients. Yoshino MT, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):989-92

Two-dimensional echocardiographic findings in patients on hemodialysis for more than six months. Cohen JL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):743-5

Correlation of decreased plasma atrial natriuretic peptide level with left atrial diameter in chronic hemodialysis [letter] Kurokawa S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1; 60(13):1135

Whole-body protein turnover in adult hemodialysis patients as measured by 13C-leucine. Berkelhammer CH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov;46(5):778-83

Prealbumin-retinol-binding-protein-retinol complex in hemodialysis patients. Cano N, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Apr;47(4):664-7

The role of hemoperfusion and hemodialysis in toxicology [letter] Litovitz T, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):80

Seroresponse to hepatitis B vaccine in patients and staff of renal dialysis centers, Wisconsin. Steketee RW, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):772-82

Pancreatic enzymes in patients with end-stage renal disease maintained on hemodialysis. Vaziri ND, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):410-2

Continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration: an alternative to hemodialysis. Horton MW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jun;45(6):1361-8 (31 ref.)

Abstracts of the annual scientific meeting. National Kidney Foundation. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jan;11(1):A1-25

Effects of acetate and bicarbonate dialysate on left ventricular performance. Anderson LE, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Nov;10(5):350-5

False-positive results of screening for antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus in chronic hemodialysis patients. Arnow PM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 May;11(5):583-6

Noninvasive assessment of skin iron content in hemodialysis patients. An index of parenchymal tissue iron content? Friedlaender MM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jul; 12(1):18-25

Influence of antacid administrations on aspirin absorption in patients with chronic renal failure on maintenance hemodialysis. Gaspari F, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Apr; 11(4):338-42

Iron overload and mobilization in long-term hemodialysis patients. Hakim RM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Oct; 10(4):293-9

The long-term outcome of hepatitis B infection in hemodialysis patients. Harnett JD, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Mar;11(3):210-3

Bone aluminum accumulation in hemodialysis patients: a longitudinal perspective. Kopp JB, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep;12(3):214-9

Acid-base and electrolyte changes following maximal and submaximal exercise in hemodialysis patients. Latos DL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Dec;10(6):439-45

Cortical v trabecular bone aluminum in dialyzed patients. Lefebvre A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep;12(3):220-6

A clinical index to predict survival in acute renal failure patients requiring dialysis. Lohr JW, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Mar;11(3):254-9

Prevalence of HTLV-I antibodies in hemodialysis patients in Japan. Morikawa K, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep; 12(3):185-93

Reduction in liver iron in hemodialysis patients with transfusional iron overload by deferoxamine mesylate. Mossey RT, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jul;12(1):40-4

Case-mix and treatment in end-stage renal disease: hemodialysis v peritoneal dialysis. Radecki SE, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jan;11(1):7-14

Iron overload in patients on hemodialysis is directly related to the number of transfusions [letter] Rotellar C, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jun;11(6):523

Postprandial blood pressure changes during hemodialysis. Sherman RA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jul;12(1):37-9

Development of anti-N-like antibodies during formaldehyde reuse in spite of adequate predialysis rinsing. Vanholder R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jun;11(6):477-80

FDA safety alert; chloramine contamination of hemodialysis water supplies [letter] Villforth JC. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 May;11(5):447

Quality of life in chronic dialysis patients: a critical comparison of continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD) and hemodialysis. Wolcott DL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 May;11(5):402-12

Central nervous system and cardiac manifestations of hydrochlorothiazide overdosage; treatment with hemodialysis. Zahid M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jun; 11(6):508-11

Hemodialysis with low-molecular-weight heparin in high-risk hemorrhagic patients with acute renal failure [letter] Hory B. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):566

Results of subtotal parathyroidectomy in hemodialysis patients. Johnson WJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):23-32

Predictors of survival in patients undergoing dialysis. Mailloux LU, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):855-62

Alterations in hemostatic parameters during hemodialysis with dialyzers of different membrane composition and flow design. Platelet activation and factor VIII-related von Willebrand factor during hemodialysis. Schmitt GW, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):411-8

Renal cell carcinoma in patients undergoing hemodialysis [letter] Toussaint C, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul;85(1):128

Plasma volume changes induced by hypertonic hemodiafiltration and standard hemodialysis. Basile C, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(4):264-9

Effects of chronic renal failure and hemodialysis on hormonal evaluation of pregnancy. Hubinont CJ, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(1):57-61

Physicians' non-compliance with patients' refusal of life-sustaining treatment. Kaye M, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(4):304-12

Localization of autonomic nervous system dysfunction in dialysis patients. Nakashima Y, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987; 7(5):375-81

Pharmacokinetics of intravenous trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole during hemodialysis. Nissenson AR, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(4):270-4

Lack of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus in chronic hemodialysis patients. Perez GO, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(2):123-6

Implications of hypervitaminosis A on the calcium-phosphate metabolism and on blood lipids in hemodialysis. Praga M, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(4):281-6

Hemodialysis-associated acute subdural hematoma. Interim management with peritoneal dialysis. Tietjen DP, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):478-81

Acetate metabolism during hemodialysis: metabolic considerations. Vinay P, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987; 7(5):337-54 (113 ref.)

Digoxin-like immunoreactive substance in chronic hemodialysis patients: effect on digitoxin radioimmunoassay. Walker JA, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987; 7(4):300-2

Survival in a community hospital dialysis center. Walker JV, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(1):40-8

Midgraft curettage as a routine adjunct to salvage operations for thrombosed polytetrafluoroethylene hemodialysis access grafts. Puckett JW, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Aug; 156(2):139-43

Acute hemodialysis in the surgical intensive care unit. Mukau L, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Sep;54(9):548-52

Catheterization of the femoral vein for chronic hemodialysis. Yurtkuran M. **Angiology** 1987 Nov;38(11):847-50

Comparison of serum calcium fractions during haemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis. Kelly PM, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Nov;24 (Pt 6):585-90

Aluminium in renal disease: current knowledge and future developments. Starkey BJ. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Jul;24 (Pt 4):337-44 (54 ref.)

Treatment of a potentially lethal dose isoniazid ingestion. Orlowski JP, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):73-6

Mucormycosis infection in dialysis patients [letter] Boelaert JR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):782-3

Interaction of aluminum hydroxide and allopurinol in patients on chronic hemodialysis [letter] Weissman I, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):787

Fatal Rhizopus infections in hemodialysis patients receiving deferoxamine. Windus DW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):678-80

Ultrastructural localization of aluminum in hepatocytes of hemodialyzed patients. Galle P, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1987; 7(3):163-70

An evaluation of expanded polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) loop grafts in the thigh as vascular access for haemodialysis in patients with access problems. Slater ND, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jul;70(4):243-5

Synovial amyloid in chronic haemodialysis contains beta 2 microglobulin. Bruckner FE, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Aug;46(8):634-7

Clinical picture of the amyloid arthropathy in patients with chronic renal failure maintained on haemodialysis using cellulose membranes. Muñoz-Gómez J, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Aug;46(8):573-9

PTFE grafts for hemodialysis access. Techniques for insertion and management of complications. Raju S. **Ann Surg** 1987 Nov;206(5):666-73

Effects of haemodialysis on taste and thirst. Shepherd R, et al. **Appetite** 1987 Oct;9(2):79-88

Efficacy of chemical dosing methods for isolating nontuberculous mycobacteria from water supplies of dialysis centers. Carson LA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jul;54(7):1756-60

End stage renal failure: 14 years' experience of dialysis and renal transplantation. Offner G, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Feb;63(2):120-6

Effect of chlorine dioxide water disinfection on hematologic and serum parameters of renal dialysis patients. Ames RG, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1987 Sep-Oct;42(5):280-5

Human immunodeficiency virus infection in hemodialysis patients. Baltimore-Boston Collaborative Study Group. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):617-9

Transfusion and long-term hemodialysis. Crowley JP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Nov;147(11):1925-8

Long-term follow-up of 369 diabetic patients undergoing dialysis. Matson M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar; 148(3):600-4

Congestive heart failure in dialysis patients. Parfrey PS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jul;148(7):1519-25

Abdominal fat aspiration biopsy in dialysis-related amyloidosis [letter] Solé Arqués M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):988

Arteriovenous graft life in chronic hemodialysis. A need for prolongation. Bell DD, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Sep; 123(9):1169-72

Failure of platelet markers to evaluate membrane biocompatibility during a combined hemodialysis-hemoperfusion treatment. Buccianti G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1987 Oct;11(5):416-20

Computers in artificial organs. Funck-Brentano JL. **Artif Organs** 1988 Jun;12(3):220

Rapid measurement of dialyzer clearance as a function of molecular weight. Klein E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Jun; 12(3):252-5

Effects of pK variability on bicarbonate balance evaluation in dialysis patients. Santoro A, et al. **Artif Organs** 1987 Dec;11(6):491-5

Effects of membrane structure on removal of low molecular weight proteins. Takesawa S, et al. **Artif Organs** 1987 Dec; 11(6):493-7

Immobilized desferrioxamine (DFO) for the extracorporeal removal of aluminum. Anthone S, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):744-8

Potential bacteriologic and endotoxin hazards associated with liquid bicarbonate concentrate. Bland LA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):542-5

IgE antibodies to isocyanates in hemodialyzed patients. Chanard J, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):551-3

Conductivity measurements for analysis of transcellular fluid shifts during hemodialysis. de Vries PM, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):534-6

Microbiologic contamination of liquid bicarbonate concentrate for hemodialysis. Ebben JP, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):269-73

Relationship between sympathetic dysfunction and hemodialysis instability. Faber MD, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):280-5

Silicon in chronic hemodialysis patients. Hosokawa S, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):260-4

Percent reduction in blood urea concentration during hemodialysis (PRU). A simple and accurate method to estimate Kt/V urea. Jindal KK, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):286-8

A femoral vein catheter with immobilized urokinase (UKFC) as an antithrombotic blood access. Kitamoto Y, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):136-9

Calcium carbonate as a phosphate binder. One year's experience. Kobrin SM, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep; 33(3):518-20

Rapid improvement of uremic neuropathy on short high-efficiency hemodialysis with special reference to middle molecules. Manohar NL, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):274-9

High flux and cellulosic membranes. Biocompatibility and in vivo clearances. Petersen J, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):265-8

Long-term follow-up of patients on short-time dialysis. Rubin JE, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):540-1

Biochemical study of whole saliva from children with chronic renal failure [published erratum appears in ASDC J Dent Child 1988 Mar-Apr;55(2):149] Obry F, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1987 Nov-Dec;54(6):429-32

Dialysis and transplantation in patients with renal failure due to systemic lupus erythematosus. The Australian and New Zealand experience. Pollock CA, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Jun;17(3):321-5

Peritoneal dialysis and haemodialysis in pregnancy. Hou S. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec;1(4):1009-25 (48 ref.)

Our experience with combined hemodialysis-hemoperfusion treatment in chronic uremia. Splendiani G, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):175-81

Extracorporeal methods of liver failure treatment. Yamazaki Z, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987-88; 15(4):667-75

Activation of the complement system at the interface between blood and artificial surfaces. Kazatchkine MD, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 Jan;9(1):30-5 (42 ref.)

Alterations of erythropoiesis in chronic uremic patients treated with intermittent hemodialysis. Morra L, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(7):396-9

Cardiovascular function and arterial blood gases during sham dialysis in healthy man. Danielsson A, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(1):51-60

Interleukin-1--its multiple biological effects and its association with hemodialysis. Dinarello CA. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(3):164-72 (29 ref.)

Determination of endotoxin levels and their impact on

interleukin-1 generation in continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis and hemodialysis. Pearson FC, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(3):207-12 (27 ref.)

Long-term variations of serum beta 2-microglobulin levels in hemodialysed uremics according to permeability and bioincompatibility of dialysis membranes. Simon P, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(2):111-6

Asymptomatic parasitic infections in renal transplant recipients and in haemodialysis patients. Esposito R, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(3):210-3

Androgen therapy in haemodialysis patients: kinetic studies of erythropoiesis and red blood cell survival [letter] Najean Y. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):494

Androgen therapy in haemodialysis patients: further observations on erythropoiesis and ferrokinetics [letter] Solomon LR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):426-7

Transluminal angioplasty versus conventional operation in the treatment of haemodialysis fistula stenosis: results from a 5-year study. Dapunt O, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov; 74(11):1004-5

Vitamins and dialysis [letter] Allman M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 9;296(6615):134

Benefits and risks of protracted treatment with human recombinant erythropoietin in patients having haemodialysis. Casati S, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1017-20

Diet and dialysis. Knudsen PK. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):767-8

Prediction of resources needed to achieve the national target for treatment of renal failure [letter] Michael J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):850

Controlled trial of enalapril in patients with chronic fluid overload undergoing dialysis. Oldenburg B, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 16;296(6629):1089-91

Predicting failure in polytetrafluoroethylene vascular access grafts for hemodialysis: a pilot study. Shackleton CR, et al. **Can J Surg** 1987 Nov;30(6):442-4

Recommendations for providing dialysis treatment to patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Oct 1;137(7):639-40

Use of digital subtraction angiography for evaluation of vascular access for hemodialysis. Picus D, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1987;10(4):210-4

Detection and treatment of high-output cardiac failure resulting from a large hemodialysis fistula. Reis GJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(4):263-5

Allergy in chronic haemodialysis. 1. Double-blind intravenous challenge with formaldehyde. Bousquet J, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):499-506

Pancreatic enzymes in uremic patients with or without dialysis. Lin XZ, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1988 Jun;21(3):189-92

High concentrations of tumor-associated trypsin inhibitor in hemodialyzed patients. Banfi G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan; 34(1):174-5

Frequent determinations of methanol in serum not needed for monitoring hemodialysis therapy of methanol ingestion [letter] LeGatt DF. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1371-2

Liquid-chromatographic profiling of solutes in serum of uremic patients undergoing hemodialysis and chronic ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD); high concentrations of pseudouridine in CAPD patients. Schoots AC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):91-7

Are the classical markers sufficient to describe uremic solute accumulation in dialyzed patients? Hippurates reconsidered. Schoots AC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun; 34(6):1022-9

Liquid-chromatographic determination of inosine, xanthine, and hypoxanthine in uremic patients receiving hemodialysis treatment. Severini G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec; 33(12):2278-80

Pharmacokinetics of desferrioxamine and of its iron and aluminium chelates in patients on haemodialysis. Allain P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Dec;170(2-3):331-8

Plasma fibronectin in normolipidaemic and hyperlipidaemic uraemic patients treated with haemodialysis. De Giorgio LA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Oct 15;168(3):281-6

The effect of renal failure and haemodialysis on the concentration of free apolipoprotein A-1 in serum and the implications for the catabolism of high-density lipoproteins. Neary RH, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 15; 171(2-3):239-45

Dose-response effects in immunizations with keyhole limpet haemocyanin and rabies vaccine: shift in some immunodeficiency states. Korver K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):328-35

Influence of hemodialysis on the plasma levels of the atrial natriuretic factor in chronic renal failure. Larochelle P, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Jul;10(4):350-4

Long-term use of magnesium hydroxide [Mg (OH)2] as a phosphate binder in patients on hemodialysis [letter] Chanard J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):216-7

Dialysis during pregnancy in advanced chronic renal failure patients: outcome and progression. Cohen D, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Mar;29(3):144-8

An improved method of vancomycin administration to dialysis patients. Edell LS, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb; 29(2):86-7

Dialysis-induced change in erythrocyte volume: effect on change in blood volume calculated from packed cell volume. Fleming SJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb; 29(2):63-8

Does hemodialysis induce muscular release of myoglobin? [letter] Floege J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 May;29(5):273-4

Magnesium hydroxide is a useful complementary aluminum-free phosphate binder to moderate doses of oral calcium in uremic patients on chronic hemodialysis [letter] Fournier A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;29(6):319

Changes in free fatty acid and other lipid concentrations during chronic hemodialysis with acetate and bicarbonate buffers [letter] Jackson JM. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;29(6):320

Effect of toxicity of bezafibrate in hemodialysis patients [letter] Keller F, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Sep;28(3):159-60

Calcium carbonate is an effective phosphate binder when dialysate calcium concentration is adjusted to control hypercalcemia. Mactier RA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Nov; 28(5):222-6

Low risk of AIDS in hemodialytic patients [letter] Manno C, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Sep;28(3):157

Nutritional status of patients on hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis. Marckmann P. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb;29(2):75-8

Dialyzed polymorphonuclear neutrophil oxidative metabolism during dialysis: a comparative study with 5 new and reused membranes. Markert M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Mar;29(3):129-36

Long-term use of magnesium hydroxide as a phosphate binder in patients on hemodialysis. Oe PL, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Oct;28(4):180-5

Effects of acetate on glucose metabolism and cellular ATP content during hemodialysis. Panzetta G, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):179-84

Aluminum accumulation in children on chronic dialysis: predictive value of serum aluminum levels and desferrioxamine infusion test. Roodhooft AM, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Sep;28(3):125-9

Change of elastase and cathepsin G content in polymorphonuclear leukocytes during hemodialysis. Schaefer RM, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;29(6):307-11

Effects of acetate during regular hemodialysis. Scheppach W, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jan;29(1):19-27

Characteristics and clinical course of hemodialysis patients with analgesic-associated nephropathy. Schwarz A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;29(6):299-306

Cardiac output-changes during hemodialysis with ultrafiltration. Vandenbogaerde JF, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb;29(2):88-92

Striking visualization of an A-V dialysis shunt on bone imaging. Slizofski WJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun; 13(6):469-70

BSER audiometry in haemodialysis patients. Magliulo G, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1987 Aug;12(4):249-54

Digitoxin protein binding in hemodialysis patients and patients with normal renal function. Lohman JJ, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Jul;6(7):565-7

Whole body fat oxidation before and after carnitine supplementation in uremic patients on chronic haemodialysis. Lundholm K, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Aug; 8(4):417-26

Deferoxamine-induced bone changes in haemodialysis patients: a histomorphometric study. Charhon SA, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Aug;73(2):227-34

Evidence for large intestinal control of potassium homoeostasis in uraemic patients undergoing long-term dialysis. Sandle GI, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Sep;73(3):247-52

Improvement of autonomic neuropathy after mecobalamin treatment in uremic patients on hemodialysis. Taniguchi H, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(6):607-14

Nephrology and dialysis updated. 18th Course on Advances in Nephrology and Dialysis. Milano, December 5-7, 1986. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:1-298

Biological reactions within the extracorporeal blood circuit during hemodialysis. Dialysis Workshop. Tegernsee, March 13-15, 1986. Proceedings. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:1-167

Treatment of polytransfused hemodialysis patients with recombinant human erythropoietin. Bommer J, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;66:131-8

Ischemic heart disease and its management in uremic patients on hemodialysis. Bossi M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988; 61:171-80 (24 ref.)

The properties of human C5a anaphylatoxin. The significance of C5a formation during hemodialysis. Chenoweth DE. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:51-71 (31 ref.)

Phagocyte oxidative metabolism in hemodialysis. Descamps-Latscha B. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:132-9 (26 ref.)

How far can plasmatic levels of beta-2-microglobulin in hemodialysis be relied upon? Forêt M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:54-9

Beneficial and adverse effects of correction of anaemia by recombinant human erythropoietin in patients on maintenance haemodialysis. Grützmacher P, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;66:104-13

Plasma levels of main granulocyte components during hemodialysis. Hörl WH, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987; 59:35-43

Hemodialysis membranes in transition. Lysaght MJ. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:1-17 (34 ref.)

Dialysate temperature and complement activation. Maggiore Q, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:72-9

Incidence, prognosis and therapy of cardiac arrhythmias in dialysis patients. Marzegalli M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988; 61:181-97 (53 ref.)

Lymphocyte subsets and delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity in hemodialysis patients receiving recombinant human erythropoietin. Pfäffl W, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988; 66:195-204

Interleukin-1 activation and acute phase response during hemodialysis. Shaldon S, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988; 61:18-26 (41 ref.)

Antihypertensive therapy in dialysed patients. Vendemia F, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:161-70 (20 ref.)

Urea kinetics in patients on regular dialysis treatment before and after treatment with recombinant human erythropoietin. Zehnter E, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988; 66:149-55

Hemodialysis of amikacin in critically ill patients. Armstrong DK, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 May;16(5):517-20

Prevalence of peptic ulcer in patients undergoing maintenance hemodialysis. Kang JY, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):774-8

Pharmacokinetics of ofloxacin in patients on haemodialysis treatment. Dörfler A, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 1:62-70

Predictability of serum concentrations of aminoglycosides after haemodialysis. Dijkmans BA, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(2):179-83

Plasma free fatty acids and protein binding of disopyramide during haemodialysis. Horiuchi T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(3):327-9

On the level of the "middle molecules" in patients undergoing hemodialysis. Pisanetz M, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1986; 28(4):10-3

Effects of haemodialysis on taste for salt in relation to changes in blood constituents. Farleigh CA, et al. **Hum Nutr Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov;41(6):441-51

Combined boric acid and cinchocaine chloride poisoning in a 12-month-old infant: evaluation of haemodialysis. Egfjord M, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 Mar;7(2):175-8

Haemodialysis or haemoperfusion in severe salicylate poisoning? Jacobsen D, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 Mar; 7(2):161-3

Urea determination in dialysis, based on a differential pH technique. Bonucchi D, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Nov; 10(6):352-6

Comparison between three mathematical models of KT/V. Calzavara P, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar; 11(2):107-10

Plasma volume changes induced by sequential ultrafiltration-hemodialysis and sequential hemodialysis-ultrafiltration. Di Maggio A, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Sep;10(5):291-4

A beta 2m amyloidosis. Di Raimondo CR, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Sep;10(5):281-3

Complement C3 and C5 degradation products during hemodialysis treatment: study of an index of membrane bioincompatibility. Freyria AM, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):111-8

The WBW jugular catheter as long term vascular access for hemodialysis. Huraib SO, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):99-101

Adenocarcinoma of the kidney in chronic hemodialysis patients [letter] Ishikawa I. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jan; 11(1):61-2

Quantitative estimation of dietary intake in patients on hemodialysis. Kimura G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 May;11(3):161-8

Mechanisms of platelet aggregation disturbances and their relation to treatment in patients with chronic uremia. Komarnicki M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar; 11(2):91-4

The in vitro bleeding time while using a stable prostacyclin analogue during hemodialysis. Maurin N. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):243-8

Factors affecting plasma free fatty acids rise during hemodialysis. Mingardi G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):95-8

Backfiltration: a controversial issue in modern dialysis. Ronco C. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):69-74

Pyrazinamide and rifampicin regimens for patients on maintenance dialysis. Woo J, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 May;11(3):181-5

Continuous arteriovenous renal replacement therapy. Zobel G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul;10(4):241-4

Changes in cardiac performance after dialysis in patients with chronic renal failure. Takabatake H, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 May;19(2):209-16

Plasma levels of beta-endorphin in uraemic patients during haemodialysis. Caruso U, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(1):17-20

Pharmacokinetics of netilmicin in renal insufficiency and hemodialysis. Herrero A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Feb;26(2):84-7

Ovulation in uremic women: the reproductive cycle in women on chronic hemodialysis. Espersen T, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Mar-Apr;33(2):103-6

C-peptide kinetics following an intravenous glucose load in children undergoing regular hemodialysis. Bulla M, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Jul-Sep;8(3):159-66

Limb growth and cardiac complications of fistulas in children. Guzzetta PC, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Jul-Sep;8(3):167-70

Aluminum transport and dialysance during haemodialysis. Hosokawa S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(1):89-100

Relationship between serum nickel concentrations and anaemia in chronic haemodialysis patients. Hosokawa S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1987;19(4):447-51

Hormonal changes in haemodialysed and in kidney-transplanted patients. Lócsey L, et al.

Int Urol Nephrol 1987;19(2):201–13

Intracardiac calcification in patients under chronic haemodialysis. Makó J, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1987; 19(4):441–6

Hemoperfusion in severe chlorprothixene overdose. Köppel C, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1987;13(5):358–60

Acquired cystic disease of the kidneys. Computed tomography and ultrasonography appraisal in patients on peritoneal and hemodialysis. Jabour BA, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1987 Sep;22(9):728–32

Frozen saphenous vein allografts for constructing vascular access for hemodialysis. Halevy A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):13–4

Glucose, insulin and glucagon response to intravenous glucose load in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Shasha SM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):15–9

Allergy in long-term hemodialysis. II. Allergic and atopic patterns of a population of patients undergoing long-term hemodialysis. Bousquet J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar;81(3):605–10

Left ventricular mechanics and contractile state in children and young adults with end-stage renal disease: effect of dialysis and renal transplantation. Colan SD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(5):1085–94

The effect of renal impairment and haemodialysis on single dose pharmacokinetics of oral enoxacin. Nix DE, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Feb;21 Suppl B:87–95

Calcium channel blockade in dialysis patients with left ventricular hypertrophy and well-preserved systolic function. Whelton PK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 10:S185–6

Gastric emptying in chronic renal failure patients on hemodialysis. Soffer EE, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;9(6):651–3

Prospective study of microbial colonization of the nose and skin and infection of the vascular access site in hemodialysis patients. Kaplowitz LG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jul; 26(7):1257–62

Acid–base disorders in hyperglycemia of insulin-dependent diabetic patients on chronic dialysis. Tzamaloukas AH, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Apr–Jun;2(2):75–8

Hemodialysis-related emergencies—Part 1. Wolfson AB, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;5(6):533–43 (33 ref.)

Haemodialysis for metabolic decompensation in propionic acidaemia. Roth B, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987; 10(2):147–51

Defect in cholesteryl ester transport in serum of patients with uremia receiving maintenance hemodialysis: increased inhibitor activity for cholesteryl ester transfer. Mendez AJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jun;111(6):677–83

Parotid fluid corticosteroid responses to hemodialysis on the artificial kidney. Freeman RM, et al. **J Oral Med** 1966 Jan; 21(1):26–9

Acute mercury chloride intoxication. Effects of hemodialysis and plasma exchange on mercury kinetic. Sauder P, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1988;26(3–4):189–97

The management of steal syndrome occurring after access for dialysis. Khalil IM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Apr; 7(4):572–3

A simplified technique for percutaneous insertion of permanent vascular access catheters in patients requiring chronic hemodialysis. McDowell DE, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Apr;7(4):574–6

The dual effects of hemodialysis on cardiac function assessed by pulsed Doppler echocardiography. Kudoh Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):13–20

Effects of combined changes in serum calcium and potassium on QT interval. A study by Holter electrocardiographic monitoring during hemodialysis. Ahmed R, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Nov;28(6):813–28

Hepatocellular carcinoma in patients undergoing long-term hemodialysis: a two case report. Chen SC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;4(1):53–7

Metabolic response to exercise in dialysis patients. Castellino P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):877–83

Arterial hypotension in chronic hemodialyzed patients. Daul AE, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Nov;32(5):728–35

Effect of dialysate composition on intercompartmental fluid shift. Fleming SJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Aug;32(2):267–73

Extracorporeal techniques in the treatment of exogenous intoxications [clinical conference] Garella S. **Kidney Int** 1988 Mar;33(3):735–54 (140 ref.)

Effects of L-carnitine on sodium transport in erythrocytes from dialyzed uremic patients. Labonia WD, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Nov;32(5):754–9

Secondary hyperparathyroidism and cardiac hypertrophy in hemodialysis patients. London GM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):900–7

Plasma levels and dialysance of atrial natriuretic peptide in terminal renal failure. Saxenhofer H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct;32(4):554–61

Comparison of low molecular weight heparin to standard heparin in hemodialysis/hemofiltration. Schrader J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Apr;33(4):890–6

Transluminal angioplasty of venous stenoses in polytetrafluoroethylene vascular access grafts. Schwab SJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Sep;32(3):395–8

Hemodialysis-associated subclavian vein stenosis. Schwab SJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jun;33(6):1156–9

Comparison of hemodialysis and hypertonic hemodiafiltration on cardiac function [published erratum appears in Kidney Int 1987 Dec;32(6):936] Teo KK, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Sep;32(3):399–407

Bone lead in dialysis patients. Van de Vyver FL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Feb;33(2):601–7

Statistical selection of nutritional parameters in hemodialyzed patients. Cano N, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct; 22:S178–80

Nutritional hemodialysis. Feinstein EI. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S167–9 (18 ref.)

Dialysis or transplant: an integrated approach to end-stage kidney disease management. Keown PA, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S145–9 (24 ref.)

Plasma levels of carnitine precursor 6-N-trimethyllysine and maintenance hemodialysis. Kohse KP, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S128–31

Sulfur amino acids in maintenance hemodialysis patients. Laidlaw SA, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S191–6

Adequacy of dialysis. Lindsay RM, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S92–9 (45 ref.)

Comparison of continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis and hemodialysis. Nolph KD. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar; 24:S123–31 (77 ref.)

Seroconversion rate, hepatitis B vaccination, hemodialysis, and zinc supplementation. Røwer P, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:149–52

Increase of body mass during long-term bicarbonate hemodialysis. Seyffart G, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S174–7

Effect of digitoxin on cardiac arrhythmias in hemodialysis patients. Keller F, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 16; 65(22):1081–6

A low molecular weight heparin in hemodialysis. Maurin N, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 15;66(6):246–9

Amelioration of autonomic neuropathy by methylcobalamin in uremics on hemodialysis. Taniguchi H, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;33(5):167–77

Multicentre, cross-sectional study of ventricular arrhythmias in chronically haemodialysed patients. Gruppo Emodialisi e Patologie Cardiovasculari. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6; 2(8606):305–9

Calcium carbonate as phosphate binder in dialysis [letter] Almirall J, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):799–800

Aluminium chelation therapy in dialysis patients: evidence for inhibition of haemoglobin synthesis by low levels of aluminium. Altmann P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 7; 1(8593):1012–5

Outcome in patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis and haemodialysis: 4-year analysis of a prospective multicentre study. Gokal R, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 14; 2(8568):1105–9

Comparison of continuous arteriovenous haemofiltration and haemodialysis in acute renal failure [letter] Maher ER, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):129

Renal replacement therapy for diabetics [letter] Payton CD. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):1003

Anaemia and aluminium chelation therapy in dialysis patients [letter] Tielemans C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):220

Combined haemoabsorption–haemodialysis (HA–HD) treatment in chronic uraemia. Barboutis K, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:45–52

Dynamic of a plasma microprotein (lysozyme) in uremic patients on hemodialytic treatment with different membranes. Buscaroli A, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:419–23

Effect of haemodialysis on coronary occlusion–reperfusion ventricular fibrillation. Darsinos J, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:28–31

The long-term evaluation of the biocompatibility of nine different haemodialysis membranes. Forêt M, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Jul–Sep;5(3):203–6

A new method of continuous haemoglobinometric measurement of blood volume during haemodialysis. Schallenberg U, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Oct–Dec; 5(4):293–305

Ionometry versus flame photometry in dialysis therapy. Stiller S, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:63–7

Carrier facilitated oxygen transport in dialysate during hemodialysis and extracorporeal oxygenation in rabbits. Zborowski M, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:294–7

Failure of haemoperfusion and haemodialysis to prevent death in paraquat poisoning. A retrospective review of 42 patients. Hampson EC, et al. **Med Toxicol Adverse Drug Exp** 1988 Jan–Dec;3(1):64–71 (42 ref.)

Dialysis in the management of pregnant patients with renal insufficiency. Redrow M, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1988 Jul;67(4):199–208

Serial measurements of body composition and total body mineral content in dialysis and nondialysis patients with renal failure. Brennan BL, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987;13(6):451–61

Identification of autoreactive lymphocytotoxic antibodies in sensitised dialysis and kidney transplant patients. Barocci S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):266–70

Recombinant human erythropoietin therapy in haemodialysis patients—dose determination and clinical experience. Bommer J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):238–42

The effects of zero magnesium dialysate and magnesium supplements on ionised calcium concentration in patients on regular dialysis treatment. Breuer J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(5):347–50

Vascular access: complications of subclavian catheter [letter] Cerda O, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):577–8

Patient-related factors influencing the plasma acetate concentration during haemodialysis. Danielsson A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):526–30

A clinical study on different cellulosic dialysis membranes. Falkenhagen D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(6):537–45

Multiple blood transfusions and iron overload in patients receiving haemodialysis. Goldman M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):205–7

Removal of beta 2-microglobulin by adsorption on dialysis membranes [letter] Goldman M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):576–7

Iron stores in renal patients before and after kidney transplantation [letter] Halma C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):279–80

Balloon catheter angioplasty in subclavian-vein obstruction [letter] Hassell AB, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(4):281–2

Catabolic factors in renal failure: therapeutic approaches. Heidland A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988;3(1):8–16 (99 ref.)

The renin–angiotensin–aldosterone system during haemodialysis with acetate or bicarbonate at different dialysate sodium concentrations. Krämer BK, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):531–6

Effects of blood–dialyser interaction on prostaglandins in uraemic patients and in healthy man. Mahiout A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):546–50

Improvement of anaemia with desferrioxamine in haemodialysis patients. Praga M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):243–7

Dialysis therapy of severe psoriasis: a random study of forty cases. Sobh MA, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(5):351–8

Metabolic and hormonal assessment of patients on maintenance hemodialysis for 10 years or more and their importance in long-term survival. Allegra V, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):107–13

Bilateral nephrectomy and dialysis as an option for patients with bilateral renal cancer. Black J, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 49(2):150–3

Agranulocytosis during nifedipine treatment in a hemodialysis patient [letter] Bonadonna A, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(4):306–7

Effect of aluminum on porphyrin metabolism in hemodialyzed patients. Buchet JP, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 46(4):360–3

Serum levels of beta-2-microglobulin in patients undergoing long-term hemodialysis [letter] Charmes JP, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):234–5

Olfaction and hemodialysis: baseline and acute treatment decrements. Conrad P, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):115–8

Sublingual captopril in hypertensive attacks in patients on hemodialysis. Coronel F, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):339–40

Alterations of circulating thyroid hormone levels in dialysis patients: another piece to solve the puzzle. De Marchi S, et al. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):400–1

Natural history and treatment of uremia secondary to Fabry's disease: an European experience. Donati D, et al. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):353–9

Reversible submandibular gland calcifications in a hemodialyzed woman with systemic lupus erythematosus. Grateau G, et al. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):367–9

Foreign particles contaminating hemodialyzers and methods of removing them by rinsing. Inagaki H, et al. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):343–6

Different handling of beta 2-microglobulin during hemodialysis and hemofiltration. Kaiser JP, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):132–5

Ionized and total calcium variations induced by haemodialysis. Kancir CB, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):319–23

Inhibitors of coagulation in terminal renal failure and during hemodialysis. Knudsen F, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):335–6

Suppression of serum parathyroid hormone levels by intravenous alphacalcidol in uremic patients on maintenance hemodialysis. A pilot study. Lind L, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):296–9

Combined therapy for selected chronic uremic patients: infrequent hemodialysis and nutritional management. Morelli E, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):161–6

Digital angiography and hemodialysis vascular access. Orofino L, et al. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):394

Hypercalcemia and elevated 1,25(OH)2D3 levels in a dialysis patient with disseminated tuberculosis. Peces R, et al. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):377–9

Bone aluminum intoxication: an unpreventable sequel of parathyroidectomy? [letter] Pizzarelli F, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):250–1

Late appearance of pneumothorax after subclavian catheterization for hemodialysis [letter] Rello J, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):172

More about response to hepatitis B vaccine in hemodialysis patients [letter] Vagelli G, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):171

Pancreatic pathology in chronic dialysis patients—an autopsy study of 78 cases. Vaziri ND, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 46(4):347–9

Insulin binding and glycolytic activity in erythrocytes from dialyzed and nondialyzed uremic patients. Weisinger JR, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):190–6

Disinfectants in dialysis: dangers, drawbacks and disinformation. Werner HP. **Nephron** 1988;49(1):1–8 (41 ref.)

Influence of low-dose acetylsalicylic acid on platelet function in patients on renal replacement therapy. Peters FT, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Dec;31(5-6):210-7

Pregnancy outcome in women requiring chronic hemodialysis. Nageotte MP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep; 72(3 Pt 2):456-9 (20 ref.)

The patient with chronic renal failure who is undergoing dialysis or renal transplantation: another consideration for antimicrobial prophylaxis. Naylor GD, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jan;65(1):116-21 (50 ref.)

Influence of haemodialysis on the pharmacokinetics of ciprofloxacin. Samsom JP. **Pharm Weekbl [Sci]** 1987 Dec 11;9 Suppl:S23-5

Immunogenicity of a recombinant hepatitis B vaccine in haemodialysis patients. Bruguera M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:155-8

Renal replacement therapy in patients aged over 60 years. Tapson JS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Dec;63(746):1071-7

Hemodialysis with the stable prostacyclin analogue CG 4203. Maurin N. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:479-84

Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical suppression and recovery in renal transplant patients returning to maintenance dialysis. Rodger RS, et al. **Q J Med** 1986 Nov; 61(235):1039-46

Iron overload, but not treatment with desferrioxamine favours the development of septicemia in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Seifert A, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Dec;65(248):1015-24

Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of brachiocephalic vein stenoses in patients with dialysis shunts [letter] Daniell SJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):280-1

Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of brachiocephalic vein stenoses in patients with dialysis shunts. Ingram TL, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):45-7

Genesis and control of hypertension in hemodialysis patients. Zucchelli P, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;8(2):163-8

Radiologic features of a pyrophosphate-like arthropathy associated with long-term dialysis. Braunstein EM, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(6):437-41

Comparison of zopiclone pharmacokinetics in patients with impaired renal function and normal subjects. Effect of hemodialysis. Marc-Aurele J, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:22-6

Painful edema of the arm after insertion of single-needle subclavian vein dialysis catheters: pathogenesis and treatment. Coates GR, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Mar; 81(3):303-5

Bile acids of patients with renal failure receiving chronic hemodialysis. Yamaga N, et al. **Steroids** 1986 Nov-Dec; 48(5-6):427-38

Extended patency of expanded polytetrafluoroethylene grafts for vascular access using optimal configuration and revisions. Rizzuti RP, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan; 166(1):23-7

Transcutaneous oxygen tension during hemodialysis in uremic patients with reduced cutaneous blood perfusion [letter] Andersen PT, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep;104(3):584

Plasma zinc level in hemodialysis, continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis and renal transplantation. Shu KH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;86(12):1251-5

Plasma protein binding of clonazepam in hepatic and renal insufficiency and after hemodialysis. Pacifici GM, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1987 Dec;9(4):369-73

Low molecular weight heparin in haemodialysis for chronic renal failure: dose finding study of CY222. Ireland H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):240-7

Antithrombin III and heparin cofactor II in patients with chronic renal failure undergoing regular hemodialysis. Toulon P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):263-8

Prostacyclin and iloprost do not affect action of standard dose heparin on haemostatic function during haemodialysis. Dibble JB, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Feb 15;49(4):385-92

Improved bone formation in dialysis patients after substitution of calcium carbonate for aluminum gels. Hercz G, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:139-46

Monocyte alloantigens recognized by dialysis and transplant sera. Russ GR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):17-9

The effect of the referring dialysis center on renal transplant results. Matas AJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May; 45(5):894-8

Dialysis in the Third World [letter] Youmbissi TJ. **Trop Doct** 1987 Oct;17(4):156

Atypical presentation of tuberculosis in dialysed patients in Cameroon [letter] Youmbissi TJ. **Trop Doct** 1988 Apr; 18(2):95

[Clinico-scintigraphic studies of bone disease (renal osteodystrophy) in patients on chronic hemodialysis (preliminary report)] Ionova D, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988; 27(2):107-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Electrocardiographic changes in patients with chronic kidney failure treated by periodic hemodialysis] Krivoshiev S, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(5):64-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Hepatitis-related viral markers in patients under long-term hemodialysis] Tseng BW, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;20(4):290-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ten years cumulative survival rate of maintenance hemodialysis patients] Hwang SJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Jul; 1(7):417-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[HBV DNA screening in sera of maintenance hemodialysis patients] Huang CC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;86(10):1121-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[When should regular dialysis therapy begin?] Bonomini V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 May 13;127(20):609-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The role of dialysis in the treatment of sudden kidney failure] Colombi A. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 25;126(39):1201-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Should arterial hypertension in patients on regular dialysis therapy be treated with hypotensive agents?] Sulková S, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 8;127(15):453-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Electroretinographic activity in the retina and levels of serum albumin] Svěrák J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jul 24;126(30):938-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes in intraocular pressure during hemodialysis] Stibor V, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1988 May;44(3):174-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of dialysis on indicators of pulmonary function] Havel V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jul;33(7):558-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cytomegalovirus infection and its effect on immunologic indicators in patients on a chronic dialysis regimen] Korčáková L, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Apr;34(4):340-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemoperfusion and hemodialysis in acute amitriptyline poisoning] Sevela K, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Dec; 33(12):1072-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Regular dialysis therapy in the 80s of the 20th century--progress or stagnation?] Válek A. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Aug;33(8):713-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Antithrombotic therapy during hemodialysis] Knudsen F. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 14;150(11):665-9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The occurrence of HIV antibodies in Danish dialysis patients] Schmidt G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 7; 150(10):600-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Acute kidney insufficiency in elderly patients] Lameire N, et al. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1987;49(4):265-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Effect of the lactescence of the sample on the determination of blood phosphates in children on dialysis. Effect on other colorimetric determinations (letter)] Bertin G, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(3):314-6 **(Fre)**

[Hemodialysis with a high permeability membrane in the treatment of encephalopathy of fulminant hepatitis] Gardère JJ, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987;6(5):423-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regional anticoagulation with citrate in hemodialysis in patients with a high risk for hemorrhage] Perdrix JP, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(1):31-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of halophilic and halotrophic bacteria in the chronic problems of long-term dialysis] Goury V, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 May;171(5):561-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is enoxaparine (PK 10169) a good anticoagulant in chronic hemodialysis?] Briquel ME, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:111-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The use of enoxaparine for anticoagulation in extracorporeal circulation in hemodialysis at high risk for hemorrhage] Dechelette E, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:105-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anticoagulation in hemodialysis sessions with a low molecular weight heparin (CY 222, Choay). Dosage studies in chronic hemodialysis. Its use in patients at high risk of hemorrhage] Dieval J, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:114-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biological activity of enoxaprine (PK 10169) in hemodialysis. A dose study] Pouzol P, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:108-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Low molecular weight heparin (CY 222) levels during hemodialysis sessions. Comparison of various chromogenic and chronometric methods. Problem of standardization] Roussel B, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:85-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[2 episodes of anemia occurring in a children's hemodialysis center and linked to an excess of chloramines in the water (letter)] André JL, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987;8(4):223-5 **(Fre)**

[What does circulating beta 2 microglobulin signify in uremic patients on maintenance dialysis?] Assounga A, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987;8(6):301-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase (LCAT) and lipid cardiovascular risk factors in hemodialysis patients] Sassolas A, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987;8(5):267-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epidemiology of terminal renal insufficiency treated by dialysis and therapeutic options in a population of 400,000 inhabitants (1975-1986)] Simon P, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(6):293-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prosthesis without puncture, 3d generation of vascular access for hemodialysis: a study of Hemasite in 10 patients] Viron B, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987;8(5):261-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacokinetics of ceftriaxone in hemodialysis] Laville M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Jun;35(5 Pt 2):719-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the control quality of arterial hypertension over a 10-year period at a hemodialysis center] Marichal JF, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14;16(38):1907-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of chronic renal failure associated with hereditary acroosteolysis by repeated hemodialysis] Rose W, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 7;16(37):1850-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications and results of parathyroidectomy in the treatment of hyperparathyroidism in dialyzed and kidney transplant patients. Apropos of 68 cases] Renoult E, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):27-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prospective study of articular involvement in patients on hemodialysis for 10 years] Bardin T, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Feb;55(2):131-3 **(Fre)**

[Effect of atrial natriuretic factor on the hematocrit of patients in chronic hemodialysis] Burnier M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 5;117(49):1953-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Extraction of drugs by dialysis] Singlas E, et al. **Therapie** 1987 Oct-Dec;42(6):529-40 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of ciprofloxacin on epinephrine and collagen induced thrombocyte aggregation in vitro on dialysis patients] Reuter HD, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 May; 38(5):727-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cumulative functional rates of orthoptic dialysis fistulas and interposition grafts] Keller F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 4;113(9):332-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Beta 2 microglobulin. 2: Dialysis-associated amyloidosis] Schwarz A, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1988 May 30;106(16):334-7 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Beta 2 microglobulin. 1: Physiologic significance, behavior in kidney diseases and chronic hemodialysis] Walz G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1988 May 30;106(16):331-3 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spontaneous labor in the 38th week of pregnancy under intermittent hemodialysis treatment of the mother. Alloimmune thrombocytopenia of the newborn infant] Scheffler J, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Aug; 47(8):539-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arteriovenous fistula for chronic hemodialysis] Landmann J. **Helv Chir Acta** 1988 Feb;54(5):603-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemolytic-uremic syndrome today] Grossmann P. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1988 Apr;56(4):163-4 **(Ger)**

[Ocular findings in hemodialysis and following kidney transplantation in childhood and adolescence] Prskavec FH, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Nov; 191(5):382-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of acute renal failure--filtration--dialysis, when?] Schuster HP. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:65-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Organ weights as indices for the effect of long-term hemodialysis in chronic global renal failure] Röttger P, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;9:253-63 **(Ger)**

[Dialysis procedures and indications for kidney transplantation in childhood] Schärer K. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Jun;136(6):307-12 (27 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Roentgen morphologic changes in the skeleton and soft tissues in adult patients with renal failure] Töpelmann I, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(3):327-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Catheter dilatation of a hemodialysis shunt stenosis in the thigh] Bozkurt F, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Dec;147(6):679-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of recombinant human erythropoietin in the treatment of transfusion-dependent anemia in patients on chronic dialysis] Graf H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 18;99(24):855-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of chronic hemodialysis treatment in patients with diabetic nephropathy] Watschinger BH, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 5;100(3):78-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of aluminum-induced osteopathy with desferrioxamine in dialysis-dependent renal failure] Lechleitner P, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 15; 137(14-15):355-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ethylene oxide-induced antibodies and hypersensitivity reactions in hemodialysis] Watschinger BH, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 15;138(5):110-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hearing disorders in dialysis patients] Baerthold W, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(3):129-30 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of hepatitis in dialysis centers--2] Thieler H. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(13):643-7 **(Ger)**

[Protoporphyrinemia and iron metabolism in hemodialysis patients] Heinicke HJ, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Dec 1;42(23):683-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nutritional problems in patients treated with chronic dialysis] Korten G. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Apr 1; 43(7):183-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of viral hepatitis in a dialysis center for patients and health personnel--a 5-year review] Stradtmann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Nov 1;42(21):612-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is the plasma ANP level an index of volume expansion in dialysis patients?] Talartschik J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988;77 Suppl 2:72-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Subcutaneous vascular access] Heinrich P, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Mar;81(3):167-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Iron balance in hemodialysis in chronic uremia] Kokot F, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Apr;81(4):263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer-assisted optimization of dialysis treatment] Rieck B, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Jan;81(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bacteriologic studies of bicarbonate dialysate and suitable initial solutions] Wachtel D, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1987 Aug;80(8):491–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arteriovenous fistula in the tabatière region--primary shunt in chronic hemodialysis] Widera R, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Feb;81(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolic changes in bones and modification of growth in children with chronic renal failure, dialyzed and with kidney transplant] Wigger M, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Jan;81(1):19–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of formaldehyde-preserved, silicone-coated inner surface and form-fixed bovine blood vessels as vascular transplants] Scholz H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988; 113(7):436–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arteriovenous interposed prostheses in children for dialysis of allogenic, aldehyde preserved, form-fixed veins with silicone-coated inner surfaces] Scholz H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(4):249–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Straight upper arm arteriovenous implants of allogenic vascular transplant material in various hemodynamic conditions] Scholz H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988; 113(7):441–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aluminum-induced osteomalacia in chronic hemodialysis] Smetana S, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Jun 15;112(12):595–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Immune response to hepatitis B vaccine and duration of protection in a dialysis unit] Magnani G, et al. **Acta Biomed Ateneo Parmense** 1987;58(1–2):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Renal osteodystrophy] Servodio Iammarrone C, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Apr–Jun;72(2):125–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Nutritional status and protein consumption in patients under hemodialysis] Floriani M, et al. **G Clin Med** 1988 Feb; 69(2):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anesthesia in patients with chronic renal insufficiency for orthopedic-traumatology surgery. Clinical contribution] Biolino P, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 Sep;53(9):521–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgery in uremic patients on chronic hemodialysis] Robecchi A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Nov 30; 42(22):1889–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemorheology and acute in vivo changes in non-viscous serum factors] Cortinovis A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 May; 79(5):355–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The first 48 hours of life of a child born to a mother undergoing hemodialysis treatment] Galione A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Jul 31;39(13–14):577–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Patients with polycystic kidney in hemodialysis therapy and candidates for kidney transplantation] Calconi G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1987 Jul–Sep;39(3):311–2 **(Ita)**

[Short-term comparative study on the correction of acidosis using acetate-dialysis, bicarbonate-dialysis, bicarbonate-recirculation dialysis and biofiltration] De Cristofaro V, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 39(4):423–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Glycosylated hemoglobin in chronic renal insufficiency. Case contribution] De Cunto F, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1987 Oct–Dec;39(4):433–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anti-hepatitis B vaccination in a hemodialysis service] Faggion G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 39(4):429–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bilateral polycystic kidney disease and hemodialysis treatment] Sforzini S, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1987 Jul–Sep;39(3):283–6 **(Ita)**

[Prevalence and occurrence of infections caused by hepatitis B virus in the dialysis units in the Apulia region] Dentico P, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 1987 Jun;23(2):184–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Angiographic study of the complications of vascular access in patients under hemodialysis] Losinno F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jun;75(6):621–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of hemodialysis on electrocardiographic changes. Analysis by the continuous long-term Frank lead monitoring system] Yuu K. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;78(6):385–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study on changes in plasma platinum concentrations after administration of CDDP to maintenance hemodialysis patients] Suwata J, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb; 15(2):243–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful percutaneous drainage for infected cysts in polycystic kidney disease in a case of chronic hemodialysis] Hirano S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 May;33(5):765–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Beneficial effect of zinc supplementation on pruritus in hemodialysis patients with special reference to changes in serum histamine levels] Sanada S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Dec;33(12):1955–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The present status of dialysis in Hokkaido, Japan] Ogawa H, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;62(6):963–74 **(Jpn)**

[Administration of antituberculous drugs to subjects with basic diseases. 1. Chemotherapy of tuberculosis in patients with impaired renal function] Usuta Y. **Kekkaku** 1987 Dec; 62(12):664–7 **(Jpn)**

[Hemodialysis for acute renal failure after open heart surgery] Fukumoto H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Oct;40(11):887–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bilateral renal cell carcinoma with intracaval tumor thrombus in a chronic hemodialysis patient] Ando M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;78(7):1260–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cerebral blood flow in patients suffering from chronic renal failure during hemodialysis] Arai T. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun;55(3):291–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac function in maintenance hemodialysis; echocardiographic evaluation of the diastolic properties] Kajiwara N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct; 29(10):1287–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effects and pharmacokinetics of mexiletine in ventricular arrhythmia in maintenance hemodialysis patients] Kuno T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug;29(8):1087–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Kinetics of guanidino compounds in hemodialysis therapy--effect of the dialysate buffer] Oka Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug;29(8):1013–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The relationship between anemia and blood pressure in chronic hemodialysis patients--studies of hemodynamics] Shitomi K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Jan; 30(1):67–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical study of tuberculosis developing in chronic dialysis patients] Takahashi K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct;29(10):1295–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Open heart surgery in chronic hemodialysis patients] Takagi I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 35(9):1712–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The measurement of parathyroid hormone in sera of hemodialysis patients with renal insufficiency by employing the various kinds of parathyroid hormone kits] Torizumi K, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1988 Jan;37(1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical and epidemiological survey of adult T cell leukemia in Kanagawa Prefecture and HTLV-I infection in hemodialyzed patients] Aoyagi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1747–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodialysis treatment in the perioperative period] Klepacka J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 19;42(42):1324–5 **(Pol)**

[A non-invasive method of blood flow measurement in the arms of patients with arteriovenous fistulas of the Brescia type] Orkiszewska A. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 19; 42(42):1329–30 **(Pol)**

[Isolated ultrafiltration and subsequent dialysis in overhydrated patients with chronic renal failure and hypertension] Szepietowski T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 11;43(15):471–4 **(Pol)**

[Surface-active compounds isolated from hemodialysates] Hanicki Z, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(2):261–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of hemodialysis on serum levels of glycocholic acid in patients with chronic renal failure] Kowalski D, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 1;40(23):1585–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Circulatory failure in a patient on long-term hemodialysis caused by 3 arteriovenous fistulas] Krawczyk W. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jul 15;40(14):986–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of streptokinase in the treatment of thrombotic complications of Cimino-Brescia arteriovenous fistulas in patients on long-term hemodialysis] Krawczyk W. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Aug 1;40(15):1014–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Electroencephalogram before and after hemodialysis, peritoneal dialysis and renal transplantation: study of correlations between background activity and plasma biochemistry] Resende LA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1987 Sep;45(3):248–60 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Morphology of the lesser circulation during programmed hemodialysis and the transplantation of a human cadaveric kidney] Alekseevskikh IuG, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988; 50(3):60–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of substitution therapy of kidney diseases in East Germany] Prekht K, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):96–7 **(Rus)**

[Antibacterial therapy of inflammatory urologic diseases combined with various methods of extracorporeal detoxication] Kozlov VA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemodialysis on the cyclic nucleotide content of thrombocytes in patients with chronic kidney failure] Rud'ko IA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct; (5):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacokinetics of labetalol in patients on hemodialysis] Gašparović V, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1988;42(2):141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Values of active metabolites of vitamin D in the serum of uremic patients on long-term hemodialysis] Stefanović V, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1988;42(2):81–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Regular dialysis and kidney transplantation as complementary methods of treatment--medical and economic aspects] Zec J, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Nov–Dec; 109(11–12):458–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Electroanalytic determination of cations in hemodialysis solutions] Ognjanović J, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1987 Sep–Oct;44(5):352–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Vitamin B1 and magnesium in the erythrocytes of patients in a long-term dialysis program] Derzsiová K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jul 17;126(29):906–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Effect of hemodialysis in chronic uremia on granulocyte adhesivity] Ruiz Alcantarilla P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 31;89(14):588–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of changes in hypothalamic neurotransmitters on the release of growth hormone by thyrotropin-releasing hormone in chronic renal insufficiency on hemodialysis] Barba A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(4):196–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Levels of plasma pseudocholinesterase in chronic renal insufficiency patients and hemodialysis] Vila P, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Nov–Dec;34(6):431–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Deposits of amyloid substance and plasma levels of beta 2 microglobulin in patients in chronic hemodialysis (letter)] Lillo M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May;115(5):486 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pruritus in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Ståhle-Bäckdahl M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 224(1):55–60

Carnitine depletion during chronic hemodialysis: effect of substitution on free carnitine plasma levels. Broquet PE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:287–90

Interleukin-1 and dialysis. Shaldon S, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988; 17:423–34 (54 ref.)

Dialysis amyloidosis. van Ypersele de Strihou C, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988;17:401–21

CT of renal cell carcinoma in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Siegel SC, et al. **AJR** 1988 Mar;150(3):583–5

Reduction of nitroglycerin and isosorbide dinitrate by hemodialysis in refractory angina pectoris after acute myocardial infarction. Imamura T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):954–5

The use of red cell distribution width in the detection of iron deficiency in chronic hemodialysis patients. Morgan DL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):513–5

Hemodialysis-associated hemorrhagic cholecystitis. McFadden DW, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 82(10):1081–3

Carpal tunnel syndrome in dialysis patients: comparison between continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis and hemodialysis populations. Benz RL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jun;11(6):473–6

Hypoxemia during hemodialysis: a critical review of the facts. Cardoso M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Apr;11(4):281–97 (92 ref.)

Acute dialysis hypercalcemia and dialysis phosphate loss. Carney SL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 May;11(5):377–82

Inferior vena cava thrombosis due to an indwelling hemodialysis catheter. Gouge SF, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jun;11(6):515–8

Radionuclide exploration of dialysis amyloidosis: preliminary experience. Grateau G, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Mar; 11(3):231–7

Microcytic anemia in dialysis patients [letter] Grossman SD, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Apr;11(4):362

Long-term evaluation of the hepatitis B vaccine (Heptavax-B) in hemodialysis patients. Pasko MT, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Apr;11(4):326–31

The effect of red cell transfusion on hemodialysis-related hypotension. Sherman RA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jan;11(1):33–5

Precipitation of dialysis dementia by deferoxamine treatment of aluminum-related bone disease. Sherrard DJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Aug;12(2):126–30

Dialysis leukopenia, hypoxemia, and anaphylatoxin formation: effect of membrane, bath, and citrate anticoagulation. Wiegmann TB, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 May;11(5):418–24

Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis and beta-2 microglobulin. Clinical and immunohistochemical study. Bardin T, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):419–24

Histochemical demonstration of iron but not aluminum in a case of dialysis-associated osteomalacia. Phelps KR, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):775–80 (52 ref.)

Visceral involvement of dialysis amyloidosis. Campistol JM, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(5):390–3

Tuberculous arthritis in a hemodialysis patient. Haskell LP, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(5):404–7

Protein C and S response to danacrine in end-stage renal disease [letter] Henke WJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun; 108(6):910

Male hypogonadism of uremic patients on hemodialysis. Mastrogiacomo I, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(2):171–5

Increased body aluminum. An independent risk factor in patients undergoing long-term hemodialysis? Chazan JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Aug;148(8):1817–20

Hemodialysis is not essential for the development of destructive spondylarthropathy in patients with chronic renal failure. Alcalay M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Oct; 30(10):1182–6

The pathology of hemodialysis as seen in the long-surviving patient: consequences of hemodialysis to the human body. Lundin AP. **Artif Organs** 1988 Apr;12(2):122–3 (7 ref.)

Role of hypovolemia in dialysis-induced hypotension. Maeda

K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Apr;12(2):116–21
Long–term compatibility of artificial kidneys [editorial] Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb;12(1):1
Interleukin–1: the pros and cons of its clinical relevance. Shaldon S, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Jun;12(3):221
Innovations in blood purification: substantive or cosmetic? Teschan PE. **Artif Organs** 1988 Jun;12(3):219
Recurrent venous thrombosis associated with a permanent internal jugular vein hemodialysis catheters. Domoto DT, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):140–3
PMN C5a–receptor down regulation is not involved in recovery from C5a–induced neutropenia. Gardinali M, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):482–8
Clinical, morphologic, biochemical, and immunohistochemical aspects of dialysis–associated amyloidosis. Hampl H, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep; 33(3):250–9
Effects of 25(OH)–vitamin D3 in hypocalcemic patients on chronic hemodialysis. Kronfol NO, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):289–92
Pathogenesis of acquired renal cysts in hemodialysis patients. The role of oxalate crystal deposition in renal tubules. Ono K, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):245–9
Factors affecting morbidity and mortality during long–term short dialysis. Raja RM, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep; 33(3):538–9
Accumulation of serum amyloid P and its deposition in the carpal tunnel region of long–term hemodialysis patients. Saito A, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):521–3
Blood–membrane interactions during haemodialysis with cellulose and synthetic membranes. Woffindin C, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 Jan;9(1):53–7
Chronic renal failure treatment duration and mode: their relevance to the late dialysis periarticular syndrome. Charra B, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(2):117–24
Carpal tunnel syndrome and beta 2–microglobulin–related amyloidosis in chronic hemodialysis patients. Gejyo F, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(2):125–31
Dialysis amyloidosis: beta–2–microglobulin in the context of other amyloidogenic proteins. Gorevic PD, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(2):132–44 (72 ref.)
Recirculation: review, techniques for measurement and ability to predict hemoaccess stenosis before and after angioplasty. Nardi L, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(2):85–9
Short–term dialysis—long–term complications. Ten years experience with short–duration renal replacement therapy. Wizemann V, et al. **Blood Purif** 1987;5(4):193–201
Dialysis myelopathy: quadriparesis due to extradural amyloid of beta 2 microglobulin origin. Allain TJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 12;296(6624):752–3
Is dialysis hypotension caused by an abnormality of venous tone? Bradley JR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1634–7
Serological markers of renal itch in patients receiving long term haemodialysis. Carmichael AJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 4;296(6636):1575
Gastrointestinal complications of dialysis related amyloidosis. Maher ER, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23; 297(6643):265–6
Dialysis hypotension [letter] Mansell MA. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):203
Aluminium bone disease [letter] Roberts NB, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7;295(6607):1209–10
The arthropathy of chronic haemodialysis. Bardin T, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Oct–Dec;5(4):379–86 (94 ref.)
The role of desferrioxamine in dialysis–associated mucormycosis: report of three cases and review of the literature. Boelaert JR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 May; 29(5):261–6 (20 ref.)
Systemic character and visceral involvement of dialysis amyloidosis [letter] Campistol JM, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Nov;28(5):261
Systemic character and visceral involvement of dialysis amyloidosis [letter] Campistol JM, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb;29(2):105–6
Amyloid deposition in systemic organs in long–term hemodialysis patients. Ogawa H, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Oct;28(4):199–204
Correlation between serum aluminum concentration and signs of encephalopathy in a large population of patients dialyzed with aluminum–free fluids. Rovelli E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;29(6):294–8
Proguanil poisoning in a hemodialysis patient [letter] Tattersall JE, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug;28(2):104
Dialysis–related beta 2 microglobulin–amyloid arthropathy. Improvement of clinical symptoms after a switch of dialysis membranes. Hardouin P, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1988 Mar; 7(1):41–5
Haemodialysis–associated amyloidosis: beta 2–microglobulin alone or associated with globin chains? Argiles A, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Nov;73(5):515–8
Bio–incompatibility and dialysis. International symposium. Courchevel, April 2–4, 1987. Proceedings. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:1–150
Effects of hemodialysis on platelets. Andrassy K, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:26–34 (32 ref.)
Ethylene oxide sterilization—a risk for hemodialysis patients. Bommer J, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:154–61
Amyloidosis in chronic hemodialysis: rheumatological aspects. Bouteiller G, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:67–74
Interleukin–2 production and targeting in hemodialyzed patients. Chatenoud L, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:10–6
Hemodialysis hypereosinophilia. Cledes J, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:109–17
Quantitation of membrane biocompatibility. Colton CK. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:110–25
Clinical significance of bio–incompatibility in haemodialysis. De Broe ME. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:35–43 (30 ref.)
Biological consequences of monocyte activation during hemodialysis. Dinarello CA, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987; 59:1–9 (34 ref.)
Beta–2–microglobulin–related amyloidosis in long–term hemodialysis patients: possible pathogenetic mechanisms. Drüeke T, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:99–109
Amyloidosis and dialysis: pathophysiological aspects. Drüeke TB, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:60–6 (25 ref.)
Complement activation and induction of interleukin–1 production during hemodialysis. Haeffner–Cavaillon N, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:86–98 (42 ref.)
Hemodialysis–associated complications due to sterilizing agents ethylene oxide and formaldehyde. Kessler M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:13–23 (57 ref.)
Dialysis–associated adverse reactions with high–flux membranes and microbial contamination of liquid bicarbonate concentrate. Man NK, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:24–34
Neutrophil functions during hemodialysis. Markert M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:99–108
Relative importance of membrane Limulus amebocyte lysate–reactive material and ethylene oxide in hypersensitivity reactions. Pearson FC. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:134–44
Effect of hemodialysis membranes on human lymphocyte natural killer function. Raij L, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987; 59:17–25
Ethylene–oxide–induced IgE antibodies and symptomatology in dialysis patients. Rumpf KW, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987; 59:145–53
Eicosanoid release as an indicator of membrane biocompatibility. Schultze G, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987; 59:44–50
Interleukin–1 and biocompatibility in haemodialysis. Shaldon S, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:128–31 (15 ref.)
Hemodialysis and the skin. Weber M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;62:75–85 (21 ref.)
Iatrogenic generalized storage of dextran in patients on regular dialysis. Stejskalová A, et al. **Czech Med** 1987; 10(4):201–16
Dermatitis herpetiformis and hemodialysis. Joly P, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(5):249–52
Risk of HIV infection on patients and staff of two dialysis centers: seroepidemiological findings and prevention trends. Comodo N, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun; 4(2):171–4
Rapidly progressive interstitial lung disease in a hard metal coating worker undergoing hemodialysis. Rochat T, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Jul;71(1):46–51
Haemodialysis cataract. Angra SK, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1987 Mar–Apr;35(2):82–3
Beta 2–microglobulin, amyloidosis, and dialysis. Acchiardo S. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):229–31 (30 ref.)
Dialysis–induced hyperkalaemia presenting as profound muscle weakness. Brady HR, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jan;11(1):43–4
Antibiotic treatment of chronic central venous hemodialysis catheter infection without catheter removal. Domoto DT, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul;10(4):239–40
Beta–2–microglobulin: a possible new uremic toxin? Gejyo F, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jan;11(1):3–5
Silicon and chronic hemodialysis patients. Hosokawa S. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Nov;10(6):349–51 (23 ref.)
Pulmonary leukosequestration without hypoxemia during hemodialysis. Ross EA, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Nov; 10(6):367–74
Treatment of the anemia of hemodialysis patients with recombinant human erythropoietin. Schaefer RM, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):249–54
Does immunodeficiency in uremic patients promote dialysis–related amyloidosis? Simon P, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):102–6
Clinical significance of blood–device interaction in hemodialysis. A review. Vanherweghem JL, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul;10(4):219–32 (187 ref.)
Psychopathology of chronic haemodialysis: is it a behavioural cognitive continuum? Alarcon RD, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(3):327–32
Echocardiographic tests in chronically haemodialysed patients. Lócsey L, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(2):193–9
Carpal tunnel syndrome in patients who are receiving long–term renal hemodialysis. Gilbert MS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep;70(8):1145–53
Skeletal amyloidosis due to beta microglobulinemia in a patient on hemodialysis. A case report. Hadjipavlou A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):119–21
The regional cerebral blood flow in patients under chronic hemodialytic treatment. Gottlieb D, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1987 Oct;7(5):659–61
Osteoarticular amyloidosis associated with haemodialysis: an immunoultrastructural study. Depierreux M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;41(2):158–62
Systemic amyloidosis of beta 2–microglobulin type: a complication of long–term haemodialysis. Theaker JM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;40(10):1247–51
Hemodialysis–related emergencies—Part II. Wolfson AB, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;6(1):61–70 (39 ref.)
Carpal tunnel syndrome in chronic renal dialysis patients: clinical evaluation of 62 hands and results of operative treatment. Naito M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1987 Oct; 12(3):366–74
Impaired neutrophil defense against Yersinia enterocolitica in patients with iron overload who are undergoing dialysis. Cantinieaux B, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 May;111(5):524–8
Dialysis related amyloidosis. Bardin T. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):647–9 (40 ref.)
Candida parapsilosis in a patient receiving chronic hemodialysis. De Clerck L, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb; 15(2):372–4
Current aspects of osteoarticular pathology in patients undergoing hemodialysis: study of 80 patients. Part 1. Clinical and radiological analysis. Hardouin P, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):780–3
Current aspects of osteoarticular pathology in patients undergoing hemodialysis: study of 80 patients. Part 2. Laboratory and pathologic analysis. Discussion of the pathogenic mechanism. Hardouin P, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):784–7
Destructive spondyloarthropathy in short term chronic ambulatory peritoneal dialysis and hemodialysis. Ménard HA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;15(4):644–7
Study on the atherosclerosis mechanism in chronic hemodialysis. Kudoh Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Jun; 51(6):631–41
Detection of endotoxin–like interleukin–1–inducing activity during in vitro dialysis. Lonnemann G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jan;33(1):29–35
Enhanced fibrinolysis caused by tissue plasminogen activator release in hemodialysis. Speiser W, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Aug;32(2):280–3
Aluminum and iron overload in chronic dialysis. Ackrill P, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S163–7 (38 ref.)
Biocompatible membranes and hemodynamic tolerance to hemodialysis. Branger B, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar; 24:S196–7
Cardiovascular instability during hemodialysis. Campese VM. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S186–90 (68 ref.)
The interleukin hypothesis: a quantitative assessment. Colton CK. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S27–9
First–use reactions during hemodialysis: a definition of subtypes. Daugirdas JT, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar; 24:S37–43 (54 ref.)
Pathogenesis of dialysis–induced hypoxemia: a short overview. De Broe ME, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar; 24:S57–61 (57 ref.)
1 alpha(OH) vitamin D3 increases plasma aluminum in hemodialyzed patients taking Al(OH)3. Demontis R, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S175–7
Interleukin–1 and its relevance in patients treated with hemodialysis. Dinarello CA, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S21–6 (67 ref.)
Stimulation of platelet lipoxygenase during hemodialysis. Foidart JB, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S80–1
Aluminum load and histological bone disease in hemofiltration and hemodialysis. Fournier A, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S168–70
Beta 2–microglobulin: evidence for a new form of hemodialysis–associated amyloid protein. Gejyo F, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S30–1
Aluminum and phosphate. Kaye M, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S172–4
Dialysis related amyloidosis. Laurent G, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S32–4
Acid–base status and dialysis symptoms in different forms of renal replacement therapy. Malberti F, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S117–9
Acute effect of hemodialysis on neutrophil migration: impact on humoral and cellular function. Pedersen JO, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S86–9
Ethylene oxide and hypersensitivity reactions in patients on hemodialysis. Röckel A, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar; 24:S62–7
Sensitivity to heparin anticoagulant response in eosinophilic patients. Santoro A, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar; 24:S84–5
Capsulo synovial and bone amyloidosis: biocompatibility phenomenon of hemodialysis? Vandenbroucke JM, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S35–6
Desferrioxamine, anaemia, and haemodialysis [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1405–6
Dialysis arthropathy [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9; 1(8575–6):27–8
Dialysis amyloidosis with massive popliteal deposition of beta 2–microglobulin amyloid [letter] Brancaccio D, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):802
Improvement in the erythropoiesis of chronic haemodialysis patients with desferrioxamine. de la Serna FJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 7;1(8593):1009–11
Aluminium and dialysis arthropathy [letter] Netter P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16;1(8590):886–7
Intraocular pressure (IOP) changes induced by regular dialysis treatment (RDT). Albertazzi A, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:91–5
Nucleotide deficit and functional platelet alterations in patients on regular dialysis treatment (RDT). Albertazzi A, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:77–81
Polyacrylonitrile membranes in hemodialysis: blood–surface interactions. Barozzi C, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3

Suppl 1:490–4
Electron microscopy and microprobe analysis of dialysis contaminants. Giangrande A, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985; 3 Suppl 1:73–6
Biocompatibility of cuprophan and cellulose acetate membranes. Prevention of dialysis hypoxemia and leucopenia by ticlopidine. Grekas D, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:68–72
Effect of ticlopidine on coagulation and platelet functions during hemodialysis with cuprophan membranes. Grekas D, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:409–13
Selenium–deficiency as contributing factor to anemia and thrombocytopenia in dialysis patients. Hampel G, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:36–40
Blood–membrane interaction: C3a, an indicator of biocompatibility. Ivanovich P, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985; 3 Suppl 1:394–403
Vitamins and regular dialysis treatment (RDT). Mydlík M, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:86–90
High prevalence of lupus anticoagulant in hemodialysis patients. Quereda C, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:58–62
Hemodialysis associated hypotension and dialysate temperature. Quereda C, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:18–22
The relationship between biocompatibility and interleukin–1. Shaldon S, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Oct–Dec;5(4):341–5
Pentose–phosphate shunt activity and red blood cell malonyldialdehyde levels in haemodialysis and in CAPD patients. Taccone–Gallucci M, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985; 3 Suppl 1:121–4
Red blood cell membrane lipid peroxidation and chronic haemolysis in haemodialysis patients. Taccone–Gallucci M, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:41–4
Effect of acetate and bicarbonate dialysis on cardiac performance and transmural myocardial perfusion in patients with renal failure. Wolff J, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:32–5
Erosive spondyloarthropathy in long–term dialysis patients: relationship to severe hyperparathyroidism. McCarthy JT, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 May;63(5):446–52
Aluminum bone content in dialysis osteodystrophy with secondary hyperparathyroidism. Pizzarelli F, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1988;14(2–3):129–34
Immune responses to dialyzer contents by dialysis patients. Sherlock JE, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987; 13(6):405–8
Aluminum and dihydropteridine reductase in dialysis patients [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 17;317(25):1604–6
More on aluminum, pteridine, and dialysis dementia [letter] Dhondt JL. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 3;318(9):582–3
Epilepsy during dialysis [letter] Thomas G. **N Z Med J** 1987 Mar 11;100(819):151
Desferrioxamine improves anaemia in haemodialysis patients without aluminum or iron overload [letter] Cuvelier R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988;3(1):104
Effect of desferrioxamine on anaemia of haemodialysis patients [letter] Felipe C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988;3(1):105–106
Total parathyroidectomy with autotransplantation in haemodialysed patients with secondary hyperparathyroidism—should it be abandoned? Korzets Z, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(5):341–6
Corynebacterium xerosis septicaemia in a haemodialysis patient. Munnelly P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988; 3(1):87–8
Dialysis hypotension—is it related to diastolic left ventricular malfunction? Ritz E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(5):293–7 (32 ref.)
Red blood cells, the scavengers for toxic free radicals during haemodialysis [letter] Zacheé P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988;3(1):104–105
Delayed traumatic arteriovenous fistula following hemodialysis vascular catheterization. Agresti JV, et al. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):350–2
Effect of hemodialysis on protein C levels. Alegre A, et al. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):386–7
Dialysate concentrate: a potential source for lethal complications. Brueggemeyer CD, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 46(4):397–8
Negativeness of skin biopsy in dialysis amyloidosis [letter] Campistol JM, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):259–60
Exercise training reduces depression and increases the performance of pleasant activities in hemodialysis patients. Carney RM, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):194–8
Immunologic competence of hemodialysis patients following withdrawal of vitamin C supplement. Ganguly R, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(4):299–304
Analysis of left–ventricular changes associated with chronic hemodialysis. A noninvasive follow–up study. Hüting J, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):284–90
Hemodialysis with low–temperature dialysate: a long–term experience. Marcén R, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(1):29–32
Evaluation of vascular calcinosis risk factors in patients on chronic hemodialysis: lack of influence of calcium carbonate. Renaud H, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(1):28–32
Fatal phycomycosis in a hemodialyzed patient receiving deferoxamine [letter] Sombolos K, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 49(2):169–70
Spontaneous bilateral quadriceps tendon rupture in a patient on hemodialysis. Anderson WE 3d, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1988 Apr;17(4):411–4
Hand function in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Branz NR, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Jul;68(7):1092–7
Effects of indomethacin or verapamil on dialysis induced leucopenia and hypoxia in the unstressed sheep. Mårtensson L, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:89–93
Spondyloarthropathy from long–term hemodialysis. Naidich JB, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):761–4
Spondyloarthropathy of the cervical spine in long–term hemodialysis. Rafto SE, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):201–4
Articular erosions in the hands and wrists in patients undergoing long–term maintenance hemodialysis [letter] Sundaram M. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):285–6
Tuberculosis in patients undergoing dialysis—a reappraisal. Teo SK. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Apr;29(2):95–6 (11 ref.)
Destructive spondyloarthropathy in hemodialysis patients. Report of four cases and prospective study. Kerr R, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(3):176–80
A case of peritoneal–extracorporeal shunting for refractory hemodialysis ascites. Hida M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 May;12(2):79–81
Specific and nonspecific immunoregulatory factors and renal transplantation. Donnelly P, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):523–8
[Brain changes in patients on chronic hemodialysis recorded by computed axial tomography] Todorov V, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(2):112–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Bacterial infections in patients on a regular hemodialysis program] Kašliková J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Mar 25; 127(13):398–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Eye pathology after long–term dialysis treatment] Svěrák J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jul 24;126(30):934–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Metastatic calcinosis in patients on long–term dialysis] Janda J, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1987 Dec;23(4):204–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Radiodiagnosis of unusual infectious joint complications in patients on long–term dialysis] Ort J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 1987 Aug;41(4):239–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Polycystic degeneration in the kidneys in dialysis patients] Frifelt JJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 29;150(35):2064–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Infectious endocarditis in dialysis patients] Halgreen M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2849–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Ethylene oxide and hemodialysis anaphylaxis] Honkanen E, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(11):694–9 **(Fin)**
[Pseudospondylodiscitis in chronic hemodialysis. Apropos of 2 cases and review of the literature] Runge M, et al. **J Radiol** 1987 Aug–Sep;68(8–9):511–8 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hypersensitivity reactions during hemodialysis. Role of high permeability, retrofiltration and bacterial contamination of the dialysate] Montagnac R, et al. **Nephrologie** 1988; 9(1):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Functions and metabolism of polynuclear neutrophils in patients under chronic hemodialysis] Paul JL, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987;8(6):287–92 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[An amyloid narrow lumbar canal in a chronic hemodialyzed patient (letter)] Bouteiller G, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 17;16(34):1704 **(Fre)**
[Amyloidosis in hemodialyzed patients. Digestive and diffuse involvement (letter)] Campistol JM, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14;16(38):1927 **(Fre)**
[Joint complications in patients with chronic renal failure hemodialyzed for over 10 years. 40 cases] Kessler M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 16;17(14):679–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Joint diseases in hemodialysed patients. The extrarenal epuration method is not involved (letter)] Marichal JF, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 18;17(24):1265–6 **(Fre)**
[Acquired multicystic disease of dialysed patients. Incidence and complications (letter)] Schillinger F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1366–7 **(Fre)**
[Enoxaparin in the prevention of thrombosis of extracorporeal circulation during dialysis of patients with chronic renal failure] Pouzol P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Arthropathies in patients hemodialyzed over 10 years. Apropos of 84 patients] Fardellone P, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Mar 15;55(4):269–70 **(Fre)**
[Beta 2–microglobulin–induced amyloidosis. A new complication of long–term hemodialysis] Ritz E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 5;113(5):190–6 (54 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Destructive non–infectious spondyloarthropathy in chronic renal insufficiency] Weiske R, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Aug; 149(2):129–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mitral annular calcification in dialysis patients] Ritschard T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 12; 117(37):1363–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Successful treatment of anemia in hemolysis patients using recombinant human erythropoietin. Maintenance dosage and serum concentration] Stutz B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 19;117(38):1397–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dialysis arthropathy (editorial)] Gros M, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Oct;113(7–8):191–3 **(Heb)**
[Development of multiple renal cysts and their significance in the end stages of chronic renal insufficiency] Mátyus J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 10;129(2):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Prevention of pathology caused by aluminum in the Piedmont area] Ragni R, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1987 Oct–Dec;39(4):419–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Osteoarticular amyloidosis caused by dialysis] Orzincolo C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;76(1–2):38–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Blood access puncture point pseudoaneurysms in two hemodialysis patients] Aoki T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Jun;33(6):915–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical study of cardiac arrhythmia during hemodialysis. The first report: a case of calcium involvement in occurrence of ventricular premature beats] Nishimura M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Nov;35(11):1193–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Kyrle–like lesions in patients in hemodialysis, with special references to its correlation of trace elements in serum and hairs] Hanada Y, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;97(7):793–800 **(Jpn)**
[A case of porphyria cutanea tarda associated with hemodialysis in chronic renal failure] Toriyama F, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;97(11):1189–92 **(Jpn)**
[Four cases of acquired cystic disease of the kidney complicated with renal cell carcinoma in long–term hemodialysis] Hida M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;79(1):164–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Metabolic bone disease in chronic hemodialysis patient. Renal osteodystrophy] Kurihara S, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;54(5):563–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Study on autonomic nervous system in hypotension in patients undergoing longterm hemodialysis] Kato M. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct;29(10):1249–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The deferoxamine loading test as a non–invasive method for diagnosing Al–related bone disease in hemodialysis patients; efficacy of deferoxamine therapy for the disease] Umetani N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Feb; 30(2):143–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Quantitative analysis of atherosclerosis in chronic hemodialysed patients—clinical application of aortic pulse wave velocity] Yuzawa Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct;29(10):1261–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Changes in the visual system of patients on long–term hemodialysis] Bogorodzki B, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 May; 89(5):187–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Radiologic picture of multi–organ calcification of soft tissues in patients with hemodialysis–treated renal failure] Drop A, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Jan–Feb; 51(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Activation of blood platelets and the plasma coagulation system in patients with chronic uremia] Dmoszyńska–Giannopoulou A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 27;42(30):915–7 **(Pol)**
[Toxic effect of aluminum in chronic renal failure] Gluszek J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Nov 30;42(48):1499–502 **(Pol)**
[Histidine in the treatment of anemia in patients with chronic renal failure treated by hemodialysis] Rutkowski B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 24;42(34):1031–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Malignant neoplasms in patients on scheduled hemodialysis] Ermolenko VM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug; 65(8):115–7 **(Rus)**
[Reaction of the bone marrow to acute dialysis–related neutropenia] Iarmolinskii IS, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):29–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Current possibilities of correction of hormonal imbalance in uremia] Ermolenko VM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(12):104–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparison of radiologically visible changes in the jaws in patients on chronic intermittent hemodialysis] Bartovčak I. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 1986;16(3):103–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Spontaneous subcapsular renal hematoma in a patient on hemodialysis] Burgos FJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jun; 40(5):319–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Decrease in the bone mineral content in patients on maintenance hemodialysis] Mautalen CA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(3):234–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Systemic amyloidosis in a patient on hemodialysis (letter)] Oliet A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Dec;181(9):543–4 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

High–cost life prolongation: the National Kidney Dialysis and Kidney Transplantation Study. Gutman RA. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):898–9
Social and economic consequences of chronic haemodialysis in a regional renal unit. Hutchison SM, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1988 Mar;46(2):110–3
[Dialysis versus renal transplantation; a comparative study on medical cost and quality of life in patients with chronic renal failure] Tajima A, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct; 33(10):1536–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Morphological changes on dialyzer membranes, in blood and

in the lung tissue, caused by haemodialysis. Dušek J, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:177–92
Prospective evaluation of a Dacron cuffed hemodialysis catheter for prolonged use. Schwab SJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Feb;11(2):166–9
Clinical trials of the BioLogic–HD. Automated single access, sorbent–based dialysis. Ash SR, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):524–31
Polymethylmethacrylate in chronic hemodialysis. Is it of benefit in patients with uremic neuropathy? Di Paolo B, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):293–6
Leukocytes, eosinophils and complement function during hemodialysis with polysulphone and polymethylmethacrylate membranes: comparison with cuprophan and polyacrylonitrile. Bergesio F, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(1):16–26
Analysis of membrane processes for blood purification. Colton CK. **Blood Purif** 1987;5(4):202–51 (195 ref.)
Enhanced biocompatibility with a new cellulosic membrane: Cuprophan versus Hemophan. Schaefer RM, et al. **Blood Purif** 1987;5(4):262–7
Heparin requirement in hemodialysis, a comparison between single–needle and two–needle dialysis [letter] Lins LE, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug;28(2):102–3
Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber chemicals in haemodialysis equipment. Kruis–de Vries MH, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Nov;17(5):303–5
Aspects of biocompatibility of two different dialysis membranes: cuprophane and polysulfone. Amato M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 May;11(3):175–80
Effect of different dialyzer membranes on serum angiotensin–converting enzyme during hemodialysis. Docci D, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jan;11(1):28–32
New membranes: the promise of ingenuity. Mujais SK. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):219–22 (15 ref.)
Effect of dialyzer membranes on in vitro generation of eicosanoids. Schultze G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul; 10(4):275–8
Studies on the ability of hemodialysis membranes to induce, bind, and clear human interleukin–1. Lonnemann G, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul;112(1):76–86
Evaluation of the sorbent suspension reciprocating dialyser in the treatment of overdose of paracetamol and phenobarbitone. Shihab–Eldeen AA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;40(6):381–7
Complement activation and leucopenia on cellulosic haemodialyzers: influence of the membrane area and role of hydroxyl moieties. Goldman M, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Oct–Dec;5(4):317–22
Serum angiotensin–converting enzyme is not an indicator of dialyzer membrane biocompatibility [letter] Docci D, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):335
'No–needle' devices for hemodialysis: is sepsis unavoidable? [letter] Viron B, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):244–5
Central venous dialysis access: experience with a dual–lumen, silicone rubber catheter. Dunn J, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Nov; 102(5):784–9
[Evaluation of the effectiveness of DIP–type hemodialyzers with membranes of Soviet and foreign manufacture] Rudman AR, et al. **Med Tekh** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):34–8 **(Rus)**
[A method of evaluating the degree of activation of the complement system in patients during hemodialysis] Tseitlina EA, et al. **Med Tekh** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of the biocompatibility of dialyzers by leukocyte kinetics and the dynamics of the blood acid–base balance] Iarmolinskil IS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct; (5):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of rheological properties of the blood during hemodialysis] Stetsiuk EA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Long and short term patency of radiocephalic arteriovenous fistulas. Fernström A, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Apr; 154(4):257–9
Paired filtration–dialysis (PFD): a separate convective–diffusive system for extracorporeal blood purification in uraemic patients. Ghezzi PM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:267–75
Serum erythropoietin levels and hematocrit in end–stage renal disease: influence of the mode of dialysis. Chandra M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep;12(3):208–13
Adequacy studies of fistula single–needle dialysis. Vanholder R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Dec;10(6):417–26
Hemodialysis without anticoagulation. One–year prospective trial in hospitalized patients at risk for bleeding. Schwab SJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):405–10
Use of lactate as a base in hemodialysis. Nawab ZM, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):434–9
Toward dialysis "a la carte".Funck–Brentano JL. **Artif Organs** 1987 Dec;11(6):447–51
Clinical aspects of high efficiency hemodialysis. Collins AJ. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):56–8
Are there limitations to shortening dialysis treatment? Collins AJ, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):1–5 (19 ref.)
Slow continuous hemodialysis. Geronemus RP. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):59–60
Technical requirements for rapid high–efficiency therapy in uremic patients. Paired filtration–dialysis (PFD) with a two–chamber technique. Ghezzi PM, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):546–50
Technical aspects of continuous and intermittent therapies. Keshaviah PR. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):61–2
Extracorporeal CO2 removal by hemodialysis in patients with chronic respiratory failure. Matsunobe S, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):441–5
Respiratory gas exchange using hemodialysis and an O2 carrier. Mizuno H, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep; 33(3):436–40
A completely new poly(ether–urethane) graft ideal for hemodialysis blood access. Ota K, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):129–35
Slow continuous hemofiltration and slow continuous ultrafiltration. Paganini EP. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar; 34(1):63–6
Ultra–short dialysis and internal physiologic resistance. Stiller S, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):754–7
"Results of large surface hemodialysis (LSH): a shorter and cheaper treatment". Rotellar E, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):161–73
Hemodynamic changes during acetate dialysis, bicarbonate dialysis and hemofiltration. Vagge R, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(1):43–50
Bicarbonate versus acetate hemodialysis in ventilated patients. van Geelen JA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Sep; 28(3):130–3
On the solution of equations for feel–better hemodialysis. Lee CJ, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1987;17(3):161–72
Technical and clinical evaluation of different short, highly efficient dialysis techniques. Ronco C, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:46–68
High–efficiency hemodialysis: an overview. von Albertini B. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:37–45 (22 ref.)
Promoting self–directed hemodialysis: measurement and cognitive–behavioral intervention. Kirschenbaum DS, et al. **Health Psychol** 1987;6(5):373–85
Hypertonic hemodiafiltration. Basile C. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 May;11(3):144–6 (20 ref.)
Prescribing dialysate bicarbonate concentrations for hemodialysis patients. Heineken FG, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jan;11(1):45–50
A digital computer model for optimal programming of hemodialytic treatment. Lamberti C, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):235–42
Heparin–associated thrombocytopenia in maintenance hemodialysis patients. Leehey DJ, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Nov;10(6):390–2
Heparin–free hemodialysis with prophylactic change of dialyser and blood lines. Preuschof L, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):255–8
Influence of dialysate and membrane biocompatibility on hemodynamic stability in hemodialysis. Quereda C, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):259–64
Increase in P50 with the use of bicarbonate hemodialysis. Ramirez G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Nov;10(6):361–6
Comparison of four different short dialysis techniques. Ronco C, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 May;11(3):169–74
Bicarbonate haemodialysis: an adequate treatment for lactic acidosis in diabetics treated by metformin. Lalau JD, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1987;13(6):383–7
Hemodialysis using single lumen subclavian catheter and double blood pump—an initial experience. Murugesan N, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Sep;35(9):619–21
Reduction of low–density lipoproteins with dextran sulfate in patients with familial hypercholesterolemia. Antwiler GD, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988;4(1):18–29
Extracorporeal enzymatic heparin removal: use in a sheep dialysis model. Bernstein H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct; 32(4):452–63
Solute transport in continuous hemodialysis: a new treatment for acute renal failure. Sigler MH, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct;32(4):562–71
Bicarbonate kinetics during biofiltration. Agazia B, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S120–2
Hypertonic hemodiafiltration: a preliminary report on a cross–over study. Basile C, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S132–4
Of time, TACurea, and treatment schedules. Henderson LW. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S105–6
Continuous arteriovenous hemodialysis. Schneider NS, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S159–62
Biofiltration in uremia. Zucchelli P, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S141–4
Continuous arteriovenous haemodialysis in critically ill patients. Stevens PE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):150–2
Continuous arteriovenous haemodialysis in critically ill patients [letter] Tighe MR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20; 2(8608):458–9
A portable artificial compact kidney: pack system. Issautier R, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Apr–Jun;5(2):175–82
Large surface hemodialysis: influence on the amino acids of the urea cycle. Rotellar E, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985; 3 Suppl 1:6–12
Pressure controlled single needle hemodialysis using high flux dialysers and volume regulated ultrafiltration: the problem of dialysate back flow. Zbinden M, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:13–7
Acetate or bicarbonate for haemodialysis? Leunissen KM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988;3(1):1–7 (64 ref.)
Thoracic duct injury: an unusual complication following subclavian catheterization for hemodialysis. Campistol JM, et al. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):390–1
Reappraisal of femoral vein cannulation for temporary hemodialysis vascular access [letter] Firek AF, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):227–8
Effects of acetate versus bicarbonate hemodialysis on left ventricular size and function. Ikäheimo MJ, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1987;21(4):307–10
[Programmed fluid removal during hemodialysis in patients with unstable hemodynamics] Antonov S, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(1):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Evaluation of the adequacy of hemodialysis] Kurajský J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 25;126(39):1206–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The effects of different rates of hemodialysis on acid–base balance, myocardial capacity and myocardial oxygen balance] Clausen TG, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 1; 150(31):1895–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Hemoperfusion on charcoal and hemodialysis in acute poisoning caused by methotrexate] Frappaz D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 11;17(23):1209–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Need for transfusion in urea–oriented and temporally individualized dialysis planning in comparison with dialysis with standard time intervals] Stradtmann H, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Mar;81(3):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Approaches to performing hemodialysis in young children with acute kidney failure] Zverev DV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of subclavian and internal jugular vein catheterization in hemodialysis and plasmapheresis] Bratelj Z, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Oct;109(10):396–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

MORTALITY

Morbidity and mortality of central venous catheter hemodialysis: a review of 10 years' experience. Vanholder V, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(4):274–9

NURSING

Long–term nurse–patient interactions: factors in patient compliance or noncompliance to the dietary regimen. Rorer B, et al. **Health Psychol** 1988;7(1):35–46
[Management and experience in patients treated with hemodialysis: reports of 6000 cases] Liu L. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;22(11):490–1 **(Chi)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Choosing death. Withdrawal from chronic dialysis without medical reason. Roberts JC, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(2):181–6
Psychological, social, and somatic prognostic indicators in old patients undergoing long–term dialysis. Husebye DG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Nov;147(11):1921–4
Noncompliant hemodialysis patients. A biopsychosocial approach. Streltzer J, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Jul; 10(4):255–9
Quality of life in chronic dialysis patients. Factors unrelated to dialysis modality. Wolcott DL, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;10(4):267–77
Factors influencing compliance with dietary restrictions in dialysis patients. Brown J, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1988; 32(2):191–6
Psychosocial problems of patients on the renal unit and their relation to treatment outcome. House A. **J Psychosom Res** 1987;31(4):441–52
Identification of stressors and use of coping methods in chronic hemodialysis patients. Gurklis JA, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jul–Aug;37(4):236–9, 248
Dialysis patients and patterns of symptom report on the Symptom Checklist–90–R. Royse D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Jun;62(3):827–31
The diagnosis of major depression in renal dialysis patients. Craven JL, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1987 Sep–Oct; 49(5):482–92
Adjustment of children and parents to chronic hemodialysis. Moguilner ME, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Summer; 29(3):289–94
Self–assessed social functioning on long–term hemodialysis. Shulman R, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1987 Aug;28(8):429–33
Satisfaction with health care of hemodialysis patients. Ferrans CE, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1987 Dec;10(6):367–74
Transplantation versus dialysis: a study of quality of life. Morris PL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):23–6
[Dynamics of anxiety in patients on hemodialysis] Janicki AG, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Nov 23;42(47):1477–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

National Kidney Foundation report on dialyzer reuse. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jan;11(1):1–6
Clinical competence in acute hemodialysis. Health and Public Policy Committee, American College of Physicians. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr;108(4):632–4
High–technology medicine in China. The case of chronic renal failure and hemodialysis. Henderson GE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 14;318(15):1000–4
Reporting laboratory values in patients on chronic dialysis [letter] Tzamaloukas AH. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):164
[Criteria for the assessment of adequacy of hemodialytic

therapy] Riabov SI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):91–6 **(Rus)**

[Well-functioning dialysis—but for how many more patients?] Hylander B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 1; 85(22):1987–9 **(Swe)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Selecting patients when resources are limited: a study of US medical directors of kidney dialysis and transplantation facilities. Kilner JF. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb; 78(2):144–7

Moment in history. The Committee. Darrah JB. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Oct–Dec;33(4):791–3

TRENDS

Dialysis of the future. Gotch FA. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S100–4

[Hemodialysis in Japan—present and future] Maekawa M. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Feb;81(2):111–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Why do so few diabetic patients attend dialysis centers in central Italy? Pozzilli P, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1987 Jan–Mar;1(1):4–6

CAPD—the white knight? [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Nov 14; 2(8568):1127–8

Switching and the definition of modality in end-stage renal disease treatment. Smith DG, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Dec; 25(12):1168–78

HEMODIALYSIS, HOME

Home-based renal dialysis. Goodenough GK, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;37(2):203–14

Predictors of survival in patients undergoing dialysis. Mailloux LU, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):855–62

Residual renal function in hemodialysis patients may protect against hyperaluminemia. Altmann P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Nov;32(5):710–3

Home haemodialysis in Malaysia. Suleiman AB, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Dec;41(4):320–6

[A case of severe heart failure complicating chronic hemodialysis in which angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor was markedly effective] Nomura S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct;29(10):1281–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Home hemodialysis: chronicle of a disappointment] García García M. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 27;90(8):332–4 (18 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Home hemodialysis: the course in 100 patients treated at home] Matesanz R, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 27; 90(8):325–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Toxic effects of aluminum in end-stage renal disease: discussion of a case [clinical conference] Coburn JW, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep;12(3):171–84

METHODS

Daily dialysis: long-term clinical metabolic results. Buoncristiani U, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar; 24:S137–40

PSYCHOLOGY

Choosing death. Withdrawal from chronic dialysis without medical reason. Roberts JC, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(2):181–6

The role of support in influencing outcome of end-stage renal disease. Burton HJ, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Jul; 10(4):260–6

Psychosocial adjustment of home hemodialysis, continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis and hospital dialysis patients and their spouses. Soskolne V, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47(4):266–73

HEMODIALYSIS UNITS, HOSPITAL see under **HOSPITAL UNITS**

HEMODILUTION

Hydroxyethyl starch 120, dextran 70 and acetated Ringer's solution: hemodilution, albumin, colloid osmotic pressure and fluid balance following replacement of blood loss in pigs. Linko K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr; 32(3):228–33

Prophylaxis and treatment of myocardial ischaemia by haemodilution with fluorocarbon emulsions. Faithful NS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;215:89–95

Critical oxygen delivery levels during shock following normoxic and hyperoxic haemodilution with fluorocarbons or dextran. Faithfull NS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 215:79–87

Cerebral cortical oxygenation and perfusion during progressive normovolaemic haemodilution with hetastarch (volex) and fluosol-DA. Shinozuka T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;215:109–15

The influence of hemodilution in normal and cirrhotic rats in relation to hepatic energy metabolism. Tanaka A, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;294(5):310–6

Coronary hemodynamic responses during local hemodilution in canine hearts. Crystal GJ. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H525–31

Effect of hemodilution on oxygen transport in arteriolar networks of hamster striated muscle. Kuo L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):H331–9

Effects of hemodilution on skin microcirculation. Mirhashemi S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H411–6

Myocardial blood flow and oxygen consumption during isovolemic hemodilution alone and in combination with adenosine-induced controlled hypotension. Crystal GJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jun;67(6):539–47

Regional hemodynamics and oxygen supply during isovolemic hemodilution alone and in combination with adenosine-induced controlled hypotension. Crystal GJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Mar;67(3):211–8

Effect of hypothermic hemodilutional cardiopulmonary bypass on plasma sufentanil and catecholamine concentrations in humans. Okutani R, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):667–70

Unplanned intraoperative and postoperative hemodilution: oxygen transport and consumption during severe anemia. Lichtenstein A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):119–22

The effects of complement activation during cardiopulmonary bypass. Attenuation by hypothermia, heparin, and hemodilution. Moore FD Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jul;208(1):95–103

Influence of tonicity on the viscoelastic properties of blood during isovolemic dilution. Schneditz D, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;82(4):388–95

Protection against myocardial ischaemia by prior haemodilution with fluorocarbon emulsions. Faithfull NS, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jun;60(7):773–8

Perioperative hemodilution [published erratum appears in Can J Surg 1988 Jan;31(1):4] Landow L. **Can J Surg** 1987 Sep;30(5):321–5 (43 ref.)

Effect of hemodilution on endothelium-dependent vasodilation in the in vivo canine femoral artery. Kaiser L, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(2):107–18

Effects of perfluorochemical hemodilution on coronary blood flow distribution in dogs. Kingma JG Jr, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):746–53

Influence of acute normovolemic hemodilution on extravascular lung water in cardiac surgery. Boldt J, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Apr;16(4):336–9

Cerebral effects of isovolemic hemodilution with crystalloid or colloid solutions. Tommasino C, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Sep;16(9):862–8

Microcirculatory effects of normovolemic hemodilution in skeletal muscle. Mirhashemi S, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1987 Dec;6(4):359–69

Correction of plasma protein concentrations for haemodilution [letter] Fleck A. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jul; 41(7):813–4

Effect of hypervolaemic haemodilution of regional cerebral blood flow in patients with acute ischaemic stroke: a controlled study with hydroxyethylstarch. Hartmann A, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Oct;235(1):34–8

The effect of varying percentages of haemodilution with fluosol-DA or normal saline on antipyrine metabolism in the rat. Shrewsbury RP, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;40(6):392–8

Autologous blood donation [letter] Kempen PM. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 22–29;259(16):2404–5

Postdilution hemofiltration in the management of acute hepatic failure: a pilot study. Rakela J, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb;63(2):113–8

Model analysis of the enhancement of tissue oxygenation by hemodilution due to increased microvascular flow velocity. Mirhashemi S, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1987 Nov;34(3):290–301

Quantitative analysis of microcirculatory disorders after prolonged ischemia in skeletal muscle. Therapeutic effects of prophylactic isovolemic hemodilution. Menger MD, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(3):151–65

Multicenter trial of hemodilution in acute ischemic stroke. Results of subgroup analyses. Scandinavian Stroke Study Group. **Stroke** 1988 Apr;19(4):464–71

Multicenter trial of hemodilution in acute ischemic stroke [letter] Foulkes MA. **Stroke** 1988 Sep;19(9):1181–2

Hemodilution with low-molecular-weight hydroxyethyl starch after experimental focal cerebral ischemia in rabbits. Lyden PD, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Feb;19(2):223–7

Autoregulatory capacity and the effect of isovolemic hemodilution on local cerebral blood flow. von Kummer R, et al. **Stroke** 1988 May;19(5):594–7

Isovolemic hemodilution in stroke. A study in gerbils. Kapp JP, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Mar;29(3):191–3

Renal function in patients undergoing major surgery under moderate normovolemic hemodilution. Vara-Thorbeck R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(24):1583–7

[A comparative study of the effects of hemodilution with dextran and fluorocarbon emulsion on the changes in blood viscosity and collateral flow during myocardial ischemia] Ma XL, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;22(9):641–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of hemodilution with fluorocarbon emulsion on the changes in left ventricular diastolic function following coronary occlusion] Ma XL, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct;22(10):721–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Prevention of blood loss in total hip arthroplasty using hemodilution, autotransfusion and controlled hypotension] Aragou M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:216–7 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of acute acoustic trauma. Comparative results of normovolemic hemodilution] Vincey P, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1987;108(4):339–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodilution in cerebral ischemia (letter)] Kiesewetter IH. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 11;113(10):404 **(Ger)**

[Rebound effects following isovolemic hemodilution in venous vascular occlusions and their prevention] Gallasch G. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(4):367–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute preoperative normovolemic hemodilution in gynecologic operations. A retrospective analysis] Beck CT, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Oct;47(10):703–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute isovolemic hemodilution in subcutaneous reduction mastectomy] De Wilde R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988; 110(10):632 **(Ger)**

[Variations of P50 during hemodilution in critical patients] De Costard De Saint Legér F, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 1986 Jan–Jun; 29(1–6):165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Italian Acute Stroke Study: hemodilution + drug. Presentation of the protocol] Silvestrini M, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Aug;79(8):695–6 **(Ita)**

[The effect of hemodilution on regional blood flow and arteriovenous shunting in various canine organs] Yano H. **Masui** 1987 Dec;36(12):1948–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Physiological hemodilution in pregnancy in the interpretation of exertion physiology] Brodziński W. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Apr;58(4):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of moderate hemodilution on various parameters of circulatory and respiratory functions in patients with intracranial expansive processes] Kopliński A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Nov 9;42(45):1407–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correction of hypovolemia and arterial hypertension in intensive treatment of pregnancy toxemia] Serov VN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correction of disorders of hemorheology and microcirculation during surgical treatment of patients with tetralogy of Fallot] Tsyganii AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of isovolemic hemodilution in patients with ischemic heart disease and cardiac insufficiency] Borshchevskaia MV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May;28(5):107–8 **(Rus)**

[Principles of infusion-transfusion therapy in operations on the lungs] Dolina OA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):85–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of regional blood circulation in normovolemic hemodilution in patients with arterial occlusive diseases] Kuznetsov NA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in psychological parameters after hemodilution in cerebrovascular diseases] Sutorová D, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 1987 Jul;50(4):228–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Myocardial oxygen consumption and segmental shortening during selective coronary hemodilution in dogs. Crystal GJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jun;67(6):500–8

[Indications and advantages of ultrafiltration during extracorporeal circulation] Lluch Fernández M, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Nov–Dec;34(6):438–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

Hemodilution and autotransfusion. A blood sparing and safety program. Mortelmans Y, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1988;54(1):21–33 (72 ref.)

The effect of hemodilution with fluorocarbon or dextran on regional myocardial flow and function during acute coronary stenosis in the pig. Biro GP, et al. **Am J Cardiovasc Pathol** 1987 Jan;1(1):99–114

Hemostasis after open-heart surgery with extreme or moderate hemodilution. Dale J, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987; 19(6):339–47

Isovolemic hemodilution in experimental focal cerebral ischemia. Part 1: Effects on hemodynamics, hemorheology, and intracranial pressure. Tu YK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jul;69(1):72–81

Isovolemic hemodilution in experimental focal cerebral ischemia. Part 2: Effects on regional cerebral blood flow and size of infarction. Tu YK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jul; 69(1):82–91

Haemodilution in acute stroke: results of the Italian haemodilution trial. Italian Acute Stroke Study Group. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):318–21

Haemodilution in acute stroke [letter] Ernst E. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):825–6

[Transcutaneous oximetry and normovolemic hemodilution in spinal surgery. Choice of a plasma substitute] Balp L, et al. **Agressologie** 1987 Nov;28(10):1051–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute normovolemic hemodilution in total hip prosthesis interventions] Broisin F, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Jul; 35(4):279–80 **(Fre)**

[Hemodilution technics and controlled hypotension in the surgery of the scoliotic spine] Broisin F, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Jul;35(4):281–2 **(Fre)**

[Combination autotransfusion in heart surgery. Use of acute normovolemic hemodilution in coronary heart disease] von Bormann B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 4; 112(49):1887–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemorheologic, micro- and macrocirculatory effects of hypervolemic infusions of middle molecular weight hydroxyethyl starch (10%, 200,000/0.62) in healthy probands] Scheffler P, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Oct;14(5):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemorheologic treatment of acute cerebrovascular disorders: what is safe?] Thie A, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Mar 4;83(5):178–82 (38 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Tissue pO2 in the anterior tibial muscle of healthy probands in normovolemic hemodilution with 10% HES 200] Heinrich R, et al. **Vasa** 1987;16(4):318–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of peripheral arterial occlusive disorders with rheologically active measures] Turowski A, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(17):883–8 **(Ger)**

[Oxygen supply and function of the isolated heart under various degrees of hemodilution] Iarochkin VS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Nov;73(11):1562–5 **(Rus)**

HEMODYNAMICS

Impact of surgical stress on the haemodynamic profile of isoflurane–induced hypotension. Bernard JM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr;32(3):248–52

Thoracic epidural anesthesia in conscious and anaesthetized rats. Effects on central haemodynamics compared to cardiac beta adrenoceptor and ganglionic blockade. Blomberg S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr; 32(3):166–72

Effect of epidural analgesia on immediate posttraumatic cardiovascular hemodynamics and pulmonary platelet trapping. Blomquist S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Jul;32(5):404–8

Monitoring of cardiac output and cardiac work during anaesthesia by means of pulsed ultrasound Doppler. Lang–Jensen T. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Jan; 32(1):36 40

Hemodynamic effects of high frequency ventilation superimposed on intermittent positive pressure ventilation in dogs. Mogensen T, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Oct;31(7):620–3

Estimation of central haemodynamics during dynamic stress by impedance– and radiocardiography. A comparative study. Eisenberg BM, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988; 43(3):253–8

Noninvasive techniques for differentiation of hemodynamic regulation types in arterial hypertension. Linss G, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):259–62

Reinterpretation of the PEP/LVET ratio by 2–D echocardiographic evaluation of ischemic heart disease. Mortarino G, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):237–44

Hemodynamic study and left ventricular ejection time in ventricular bigeminy at different coupling intervals. Ronaszeki A, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):211–5

Clinical and phonomechanocardiographic evaluation of children submitted to repair of coarctation of the aorta using the subclavian flap. Vaz MT, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):305–8

Arachidonic acid cascade metabolites in porcine E. coli shock. Coagulation, fibrinolytic and hemodynamic response. Svartholm E, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Feb; 154(2):133–9

Haemodynamic and rheological aspects of vascular grafts. Nicolaides AN. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;538:12–7

Effects of dynamic exercise and metabolic control on left ventricular performance in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Cerasola G, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Jul–Sep; 24(3):263–70

Studies of cardiovascular and renal function in subclinical and manifest diabetic nephropathy. Berglund J. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** 1988;722:1–69

Autonomic cardiovascular responses in distal myopathy (Welander). Borg K, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Oct; 76(4):261–6

Hemodynamic significance of internal carotid artery disease. Schroeder T. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 May;77(5):353–72 (182 ref.)

Dynamic exercise in man as influenced by experimental restriction of blood flow in the working muscles. Eiken O, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Nov;131(3):339–45

Responses to dynamic leg exercise in man as influenced by changes in muscle perfusion pressure. Eiken O. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** 1987;566:1–37

Hemodynamic monitoring: from catheter to display. Gardner RM. **Acute Care** 1986;12(1):3–33 (42 ref.)

Coupling of hemodynamics to diffusional oxygen mass transport. Groebe K. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:3–14

Right ventricular infarction: clinical and pathophysiologic considerations. Wilson BC, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 1988; 33:295–309 (52 ref.)

Mild hypertension in patients with suspected dilated cardiomyopathy: cause or consequence? Lawal SO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1988 Jun;17(2):101–12

First International Conference on Stress, Hemodynamics, and Hypertension. Hemodynamics and stress factors in evaluation and management. Proceedings. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):581–686

Doppler puts pressure on our hemodynamic thinking. Allen HD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1145–8

Hemodynamic responses to isolated increments in heart rate by atrial pacing after a Fontan procedure. Barber G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):837–41

A practical, cost–effective, noninvasive system for cardiac output and hemodynamic analysis. Buell JC. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):657–64 (58 ref.)

Abnormal coronary hemodynamics and myocardial energetics in patients with chronic heart failure caused by ischemic heart disease and dilated cardiomyopathy. De Marco T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Apr;115(4):809–15

The importance of hemodynamic considerations in essential hypertension. Egan B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):594–9 (56 ref.)

Hemodynamic recovery during simulated ventricular tachycardia: role of adrenergic receptor activation. Feldman T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):576–87

Combined hemodynamic overload of the left and right ventricles as a possible cause of interventricular septum preponderance in high blood pressure. Fiorentini C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):509–14

The heterogeneity of essential hypertension: hemodynamic aspects. Messerli FH. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):590–3 (26 ref.)

Neurohumoral and hemodynamic changes in congestive heart failure: lack of correlation and evidence of compensatory mechanisms. Rouleau JL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):746–57

Hemodynamic response patterns to mental stress: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Rüddel H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):617–27

Clinical and hemodynamic characteristics of patients with inducible pulsus alternans. Schaefer S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1251–7

Correlation of continuous–wave Doppler assessment of chronic aortic regurgitation with hemodynamics and angiography. Beyer RW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):852–6

Clinical and hemodynamic follow–up after percutaneous aortic valvuloplasty in the elderly. Block PC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):760–3

Comparison of hemodynamic results of anterograde versus retrograde percutaneous balloon aortic valvuloplasty. Block PC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):659–62

Antianginal effects of nitroglycerin during exercise–induced angina: hemodynamic and left ventricular function changes related to indexes of myocardial oxygen consumption. Choong CY, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 16; 60(15):10H–14H

Doppler assessment of changes in right–sided cardiac hemodynamics after pulmonary thromboendarterectomy. Chow LC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1092–7

Hemodynamic hypertrophied left ventricular patterns in systemic hypertension. de Simone G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1317–21

Cardiovascular adaptations to transfusion/chelation therapy of homozygote sickle cell anemia. Gaffney JW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):121–5

Evaluation of age, gender, heart rate and blood pressure changes and exercise conditioning on Doppler measured aortic blood flow acceleration and velocity during upright treadmill testing. Lazarus M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):439–43

Noninvasive assessment of hemodynamic responses to exercise in pulmonary regurgitation after operations to correct pulmonary outflow obstruction. Marx GR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1;61(8):595–601

Effects of dynamic exercise training on the metabolic and cardiocirculatory responses to exercise in the rat model of myocardial infarction and heart failure. Musch TI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9;62(8):20E–24E

Hemodynamic profiles at rest and during supine exercise after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Pflugfelder PW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1328–33

Clinical and hemodynamic comparison of VVI versus DDD pacing in patients with DDD pacemakers. Rediker DE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 1;61(4):323–9

Clinical and hemodynamic correlates of elevated plasma arginine vasopressin after acute myocardial infarction. Schaller MD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15; 60(14):1178–80

Physiopathology of transient ventricular occlusion during balloon valvuloplasty for pulmonic or aortic stenosis. Suárez De Lezo J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15; 61(6):436–40

Effects of moxibusting Point Kuan–Yuan on cardiovascular and renal responses to histamine–induced shock. Chen HC. **Am J Chin Med** 1987;15(1–2):77–82

Hypoxic vs septic pulmonary hypertension. Selective role of thromboxane mediation. Hammerman C, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Mar;142(3):319–25

Portal hemodynamics after meal in normal subjects and in patients with chronic liver disease studied by echo–Doppler flowmeter. Pugliese D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 82(10):1052–6

Renal and systemic hemodynamics in borderline hypertension. London GM, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):127S–130S

Hemodynamic consequences of continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration. Lauer A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Aug; 12(2):110–5

Hemodynamic responses to noninvasive external cardiac pacing. Feldman MD, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):395–400

Cardiorespiratory patterns in viral septicemia. Okrent DG, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):681–6

Effect of positive end–expiratory pressure on right ventricular performance. Importance of baseline right ventricular function. Schulman DS, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):57–67

Central hemodynamic alterations in amniotic fluid embolism. Clark SL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May; 158(5):1124–6

Clinical indications for pulmonary artery catheterization in the patient with severe preeclampsia. Clark SL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):453–8

Hemodynamic profile of severe pregnancy–induced hypertension. Cotton DB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):523–9

Septic shock during pregnancy. Lee W, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):410–6

Continuous monitoring of portal vein and hepatic artery hemodynamics in unrestrained rats. Braillon A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):G194–200

Diurnal patterns of hemodynamic performance in nonhuman primates. Engel BT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):R779–85

Effects of thyroid state on venous compliance and left ventricular performance in rats. Gay RG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H81–8

Natriuresis during atrial distension and a concurrent decline in plasma atriopeptin. Goetz KL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):R259–67

Thromboxane receptor–mediated bronchial and hemodynamic responses in ovine endotoxemia. Kühl PG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R310–9

Optimal matching between canine left ventricle and afterload. Myhre ES, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1051–8

Hemodynamic and renal responses to volume expansion in dogs with cardiac denervation. Pichet R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):F780–6

Role of adrenal medulla in hemodynamic response to hemorrhage and naloxone. Schadt JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):R559–65

Hemodynamic monitoring for 24 h in unanesthetized rats. Smith TL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1335–41

Neural, hemodynamic, and renal responses to stimulation of intestinal receptors. Weaver LC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1167–76

Model for evaluating avian renal hemodynamics and glomerular filtration rate autoregulation. Wideman RF Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R925–32

Right ventricular dysfunction in multiple trauma victims. Eddy AC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May;155(5):712–5

Comparison of transcutaneous oximetry, vascular hemodynamic measurements, angiography, and clinical findings to predict the success of peripheral vascular reconstruction. Kram HB, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr; 155(4):551–8

Overinflation of pneumatic antishock garments in the elderly. Savino JA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr;155(4):572–7

Muscle hemodynamics in hereditary myopathy of Labrador retrievers. Amann JF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul; 49(7):1127–30

Induced pasteurellosis and pulmonary vascular adrenoceptor function in bull calves. Greenlees KJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov;48(11):1584–8

Hemodynamic and respiratory responses in halothane–anesthetized horses exposed to positive end–expiratory pressure alone and with dobutamine. Swanson CR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):539–42

Hemodynamics, plasma eicosanoid concentrations, and plasma biochemical changes in calves given multiple injections of Escherichia coli endotoxin. Templeton CB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):90–5

Hemodynamic effects of external continuous negative pressure ventilation compared with those of continuous positive pressure ventilation in dogs with acute lung injury. Skaburskis M, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Oct; 136(4):886–91

Monitoring other haemodynamic variables and oxygen consumption. Runciman WB, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 Feb;16(1):58–62 (26 ref.)

One lung anaesthesia. Cardiovascular and respiratory function compared during conventional ventilation and high frequency jet ventilation. Jenkins J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):938–43

Comparison of the haemodynamic effects of intermittent positive pressure ventilation with high frequency jet ventilation. Studies following valvular heart surgery. Sherry KM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Dec;42(12):1276–83

Histamine levels and cardiovascular responses during splenectomy and splenorenal shunt formation in a patient with systemic mastocytosis. Smith GB, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Aug;42(8):861–7

Regional hemodynamics and oxygen supply during isovolemic hemodilution alone and in combination with adenosine–induced controlled hypotension. Crystal GJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Mar;67(3):211–8

Effects of continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration on cardiopulmonary abnormalities during anesthesia for orthotopic liver transplantation. Tuman KJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Apr;67(4):363–9

Comparative coronary vascular reactivity and hemodynamics during halothane and isoflurane anesthesia in swine. Gilbert M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):243–53

The effect of bupivacaine scalp infiltration on the hemodynamic response to craniotomy under general anesthesia. Hillman DR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Dec; 67(6):1001–3

Acute left ventricular dysfunction during unsuccessful weaning from mechanical ventilation. Lemaire F, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Aug;69(2):171–9

Circulatory effects of weaning from mechanical ventilation: the importance of transdiaphragmatic pressure [editorial] Permutt S. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Aug;69(2):157–60

Cardiovascular adjustments to pulmonary vascular injury in dogs. Qvist J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar;68(3):341–9

Hemodynamic changes during total knee replacement surgery with total condylar prosthesis. Tartiere J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):838–41

A comparison of hemodynamic indices derived by invasive monitoring and two-dimensional echocardiography. Thys DM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):630–4

The influence of fentanyl and tracheal intubation on the hemodynamic effects of anesthesia induction with propofol/N2O in humans. Van Aken H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):157–63

Hemodynamic effects of primary closure of omphalocele/gastroschisis in human newborns. Yaster M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):84–8

Clinical studies on peripheral hemodynamics in arterial hypertension. Kato M, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Jul–Aug; 27(7):422–32

Effects of blood and crystalloid cardioplegia on cardiac function at organ and cellular levels during hypothermic cardiac arrest. Prasad K, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 1):23–33

Aortic ejection fraction: a new hemodynamic parameter and its relationship to aortic insufficiency. Siegel ME, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Sep;38(9):680–5

Localization of experimental calcification in rabbit blood vessels with particular reference to hemodynamics. Stehbens WE. **Angiology** 1988 Jul;39(7 Pt 1):597–608

Intrathoracic pressure fluctuations move blood during CPR: comparison of hemodynamic data with predictions from a mathematical model. Halperin HR, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(3–4):385–403

Endotoxin in newborn septic shock: significance, metabolic, and cardiovascular changes. Zeller WP, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 May–Jun;18(3):253–9 (38 ref.)

The abdominojugular test: technique and hemodynamic correlates. Ewy GA. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15; 109(6):456–60

Effect of moderate hypothermia in the treatment of canine hemorrhagic shock. Meyer DM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Apr; 207(4):462–9

Effect of optimization of hemodynamics on fibrinolytic activity and antithrombotic efficacy of external pneumatic calf compression. Salzman EW, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Nov; 206(5):636–41

In vitro analysis of performance of porcine xenografts with inward bending of stent posts: real-time measurement of valve orifice area using an area meter. Akiyama K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):331–6

Hemodynamic consequences of right ventricular isolation: the contribution of the right ventricular free wall to cardiac performance. Damiano RJ Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(3):324–30

Bridging to cardiac transplantation with pulsatile ventricular assist devices. Kanter KR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):134–40

Nutritional problems of the acute and chronic burn patient. Relevance to epidermolysis bullosa. Gamelli RL. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 May;124(5):756–9 (17 ref.)

Postinversion responses to inversion in normal subjects. Boone T, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jul;69(7):502–5

Cardiorespiratory and subjective responses to incremental and constant load ergometry with arms and legs. Gutin B, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jul;69(7):510–3

Systemic complement activation produces hemodynamic changes characteristic of sepsis. Schirmer WJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Mar;123(3):316–21

Femur fracture with associated soft-tissue injury produces hepatic ischemia. Possible cause of hepatic dysfunction. Schirmer WJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):412–5

Hemodynamic and metabolic evaluation of an acute left ventricular failure model induced by coronary artery embolization. Vik-Mo H, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Mar; 48(3):139–45

Hemodynamic and functional considerations of the Jarvik total artificial heart (TAH). Herlan DB, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):147–50

Effectiveness of a counterpulsation device implanted on the ascending aorta. Nanas JN, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):203–6

Humoral, cellular, and hemodynamic changes induced by blood–material interaction in membrane plasmapheresis. Omokawa S, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):112–7

Hemodynamic adaptation to exercise after total artificial heart (TAH) implantation. Uchida N, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):240–4

A new right ventricular assist device. The extracorporeal pulsatile assist device (EPAD). Whalen RL, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):222–6

Central and coronary circulation of the normal man during orthostatic and lower body negative pressure tests. Katkov VE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A55–60

Cardiovascular responses to head-up tilt after an endurance exercise program. Pawelczyk JA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Feb;59(2):107–12

Cardiovascular response to lower body negative pressure (LBNP) following endurance training. Vroman NB, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Apr;59(4):330–4

Renal haemodynamics and tubular function in human pregnancy. Dunlop W, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec;1(4):769–87 (119 ref.)

Predicting postoperative haemodynamics in valve patients. Baxley WA. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:411–20

Ventilatory and cardiovascular responses to hyperoxia and hypoxia. Kreissig P, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987; 46(12):939–43

Orthostatic cardiovascular regulation during hypoxia and hyperoxia in patients with juvenile hypertension. Tiedt N. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(12):933–7

The hemodynamic destruction of circulating cancer cells. Weiss L. **Biorheology** 1987;24(2):105–15

Cardiovascular function and arterial blood gases during sham dialysis in healthy man. Danielsson A, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(1):51–60

Haemodynamic observations during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty in the presence of synchronised diastolic coronary sinus retroperfusion. Beatt KJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb;59(2):159–67

Percutaneous balloon dilatation of calcific aortic valve stenosis: anatomical and haemodynamic evaluation. Commeau P, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb;59(2):227–38

Haemodynamic observations during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty in the presence of synchronised diastolic coronary sinus retroperfusion [letter] Corday E, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar;59(3):395–6

Percutaneous aortic balloon dilatation for calcific aortic stenosis in elderly patients: immediate haemodynamic results and short-term follow up. Di Mario C, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):644–52

Neonatal anatomical correction of transposition of the great arteries: non-invasive assessment of haemodynamic function up to four years after operation. Gibbs JL, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):66–8

Central and regional haemodynamics during controlled hypotension produced by adenosine, sodium nitroprusside and nitroglycerin. Studies in the pig. Norlén K. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Aug;61(2):186–93

Haemodynamic changes during the puerperium: a Doppler and M-mode echocardiographic study. Robson SC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;94(11):1028–39

Cardiovascular effects of training for a marathon run [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):853–4

Gas exchange and haemodynamics during high frequency body surface oscillation in rabbits. Chartrand DA, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):473–8

Assessment of cardiac hemodynamics and valvular function by Doppler echocardiography. Wallerson DC, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Oct;63(8):762–96 (116 ref.)

Monitoring and anaesthetic management of parturients with mitral stenosis [letter] Clark SL. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Nov; 34(6):654

Cardiovascular effects of non-depolarizing neuromuscular blockers in patients with aortic valve disease. Sethna DH, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Nov;34(6):582–8

Euvolemic cirrhotic dogs in sodium balance maintain normal systemic hemodynamics. Levy M, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;66(1):80–3

Factors affecting pulmonary blood volume in mitral stenosis. Mariani M, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Jan;33(1):79–86

Transdermal nitroglycerin patches in congestive heart failure: evaluation by continuous hemodynamic monitoring for 72 hours. Schneeweiss A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Feb; 33(2):161–4

Hemodynamic and metabolic effects of hypomagnesemia in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Chrysant SG, et al. **Cardiology** 1988;75(2):81–9

Impaired left ventricular function during exercise in coronary artery disease and exertional hypotension. Ehsani AA, et al. **Cardiology** 1988;75(1):24–31

Relationships between anaerobic threshold and exercise hemodynamic pattern in patients with previous myocardial infarction. Opasich C, et al. **Cardiology** 1988;75(1):32–44

Cardiovascular response to orthostatic tilt in patients with severe congestive heart failure. Kassis E. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):362–8

Postextrasystolic potentiation of systolic gradient in valvular aortic stenosis: clinical usefulness and analysis of hemodynamic factors. Domingo E, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):381–90

Balloon valvuloplasty for pulmonic valve stenosis—two-year follow-up: hemodynamic and Doppler evaluation. Mullins CE, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(2):76–81

Hemodynamic and electrocardiographic consequences of high- and low-osmolality contrast agents for left ventricular angiography. Vik-Mo H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(3):143–9

Importance of venous return, venous resistance, and mean circulatory pressure in the physiology and management of shock. Bressack MA, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov;92(5):906–12

Relationships of oxygen uptake and oxygen delivery in respiratory failure not due to the adult respiratory distress syndrome. Dorinsky PM, et al. **Chest** 1988 May; 93(5):1013–9

Attenuation of the hemodynamic responses to chest physical therapy. Klein P, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jan;93(1):38–42

The prone position in ARDS patients. A clinical study. Langer M, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):103–7

Rapid hemodynamic improvement in right ventricular infarction after coronary angioplasty. Moreyra AE, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):197–9

Depressed left ventricular performance. Response to volume infusion in patients with sepsis and septic shock. Ognibene FP, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):903–10

Cardiovascular effects of conventional positive pressure ventilation and airway pressure release ventilation. Räsänen J, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):911–5

The Cushing responses in the systemic and pulmonary circulation: the role of adrenal glands, bronchial circulation and pulmonary innervation. Chen HI, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1987;30(2):29–43

Further steps toward a neonatal chronocardiology. Halberg J, et al. **Chronobiologia** 1987 Jul–Sep;14(3):297–9

Group B streptococcal sepsis in the piglet: effects of fluid therapy on venous return, organ edema, and organ blood flow. Bressack MA, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Nov;61(5):659–69

Enhanced responsiveness to carotid baroreceptor unloading in conscious dogs during development of perinephritic hypertension. Kirby DA, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Nov; 61(5):678–86

Central hemodynamics and pulmonary ventilation after trauma: effect of portacaval transposition. Blomquist S, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(3):151–6

Effects of splenectomy on hemodynamic performance in fixed volume canine hemorrhagic shock. Hoekstra JW, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988 Jun;25(2):95–101

Experimental gram-negative pneumonia produces a hyperdynamic septic profile. Keenan RJ, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;22(4):303–9

Thoracic peridural block in experimental endotoxin shock. Richardt G, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;22(4):269–79

Hemodynamics of the Mueller maneuver in man: right and left heart micromanometry and Doppler echocardiography. Condos WR Jr, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1020–8

Hemodynamic and neurohumoral responses to dynamic exercise: normal subjects versus patients with heart disease. Francis GS. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6 Pt 2):VI11–7 (50 ref.)

Cardiorespiratory responses to exercise training after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Kavanagh T, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jan;77(1):162–71

Improvement in exercise capacity and exercise hemodynamics 3 months after double-balloon, catheter balloon valvuloplasty treatment of patients with symptomatic mitral stenosis. McKay CR, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May;77(5):1013–21

Abnormal exercise hemodynamics in patients with normal systolic function late after aortic valve replacement. Monrad ES, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Mar;77(3):613–24

Effects of lower-body negative pressure on sympathetic nerve responses to static exercise in humans. Microneurographic evidence against cardiac baroreflex modulation of the exercise pressor reflex. Scherrer U, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):49–59

Exercise training in patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction. Hemodynamic and metabolic effects. Sullivan MJ, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):506–15

Increased exercise ventilation in patients with chronic heart failure: intact ventilatory control despite hemodynamic and pulmonary abnormalities. Sullivan MJ, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Mar;77(3):552–9

Hemodynamics in humans during conventional and experimental methods of cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Swenson RD, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):630–9

Right bundle-branch block in coronary artery disease: a hemodynamic and angiographic study. Dabizzi RP, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):412–8

Effects of mechanical ventilation on right and left ventricular function. Biondi JW, et al. **Clin Chest Med** 1988 Mar; 9(1):55–71 (155 ref.)

Invasive hemodynamic monitoring in children. Fields AI. **Clin Chest Med** 1987 Dec;8(4):611–8 (48 ref.)

Cerebral infarction due to presumed haemodynamic factors in ambulant hypertensive patients. McLaren GD, et al. **Clin Exp Neurol** 1987;23:55–66

Circulatory changes associated with heat stroke: observations in an experimental animal model. Hales JR, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Oct;14(10):761–77

Haemodynamic and metabolic responses of laboratory rabbits to near-maximal treadmill exercise. Jover B, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 14(11–12):811–23

Hemodynamic alterations in long-term insulin-dependent diabetic patients with overt nephropathy: role of blood hyperviscosity and plasma protein changes. Solerte SB, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Sep;28(3):138–43

A simplified method of assessing hemodynamics in technetium-99m sulfur colloid liver imaging. Tong EC,

et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):723–8
Demonstration of intracardiac tumor and its associated hemodynamic derangement by radionuclide angiography. Wang DJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;12(11):869–71
Invasive hemodynamic monitoring in the obstetric patient. Kirshon B, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep;30(3):579–90 (66 ref.)
Cardiovascular responses to upright tilting in healthy subjects. Hainsworth R, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jan;74(1):17–22
Haemodynamic changes in man during immersion in water at different temperatures. Weston CF, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Dec;73(6):613–6
Reference standards and the physiologic significance of the pregnant goat (Capra hircus) as a human model in obstetrical research. Cissik JH, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol [A] 1987;88(3):533–7
New options in the management of congestive heart failure. Vacek JL, et al. **Compr Ther** 1987 Nov;13(11):17–25 (15 ref.)
Computer simulation of fluid resuscitation in trauma. I. Description of an extensive pathophysiological model and its first validation. Hedlund A, et al.
Comput Methods Programs Biomed 1988 Jul–Aug; 27(1):7–21
Acute lung injury. Hemodynamic monitoring with the pulmonary artery catheter. Marini JJ. **Crit Care Clin** 1986 Jul;2(3):551–72 (89 ref.)
Synchronous versus nonsynchronous high-frequency jet ventilation: effects on cardiorespiratory variables and airway pressures in postoperative patients. Bayly R, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Oct;15(10):915–7
Muscle oxygen tension, hemodynamics, and oxygen transport after extracorporeal circulation. Beerthuizen GI, et al.
Crit Care Med 1988 Aug;16(8):748–50
Oxygen transport in newborn piglets with pulmonary hypertension. Hammerman C, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Aug;16(8):773–8
Effects of food ingestion on hemodynamics in chronic congestive heart failure. Jarvis RC, et al.
Crit Care Med 1988 May;16(5):491–4
Hemodynamic patterns of meningococcal shock in children. Mercier JC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jan;16(1):27–33
Hemodynamics and intrathoracic pressure transmission during controlled mechanical ventilation and positive end-expiratory pressure in normal and low compliant lungs. Venus B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jul;16(7):686–90
Continuous positive airway pressure with and without high-frequency ventilation: hemodynamics, oxygenation, and endocrine response. Vuori A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Feb;16(2):114–6
Complications of invasive hemodynamic monitoring in the intensive care unit. Sladen A. **Curr Probl Surg** 1988 Feb; 25(2):69–145 (229 ref.)
Fibrinolytic activity, autonomic neuropathy, and circulation in diabetes mellitus. Almér LO, et al. **Diabetes** 1983 May; 32 Suppl 2:4–7
Pathogenesis of diabetic glomerulopathy: hemodynamic considerations. Anderson S, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 Mar;4(2):163–77 (145 ref.)
Hemodynamic response to carbon monoxide. Penney DG. **Environ Health Perspect** 1988 Apr;77:121–30 (101 ref.)
Haemodynamic implications of exercise-induced myocardial ischaemia in patients with recent inferior myocardial infarction. De Vito F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl F:45–54
Feasibility of physical training in post-infarct patients with left ventricular aneurysm: a haemodynamic study. Giordano A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl F:11–5
Short-term clinical and haemodynamic assessment of balloon aortic valvuloplasty in 30 elderly patients. Discrepancy between immediate and eighth-day haemodynamic values. Grollier G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl E:155–62
Does the study of anaerobic metabolism give quantitative information on left ventricular dysfunction during exercise? Opasich C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Apr;9 Suppl F:17–21
Retrograde catheterization of left ventricle through mechanical aortic prostheses. Rigaud M, et al.
Eur Heart J 1987 Jul;8(7):689–96
Ventricular extrasystolic arrhythmias in exercise testing. II. Haemodynamic correlations. Tavernarakis A, et al.
Eur Heart J 1987 Aug;8 Suppl D:61–3
Intra- and post-operative blood loss and haemodynamics in total hip replacement when performed under lumbar epidural versus general anaesthesia. Modig J, et al.
Eur J Anaesthesiol 1987 Sep;4(5):345–55
Effects of atropine and propranolol on the respiratory, circulatory, and ECG responses to high altitude in man. Koller EA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(2):163–72
Redistribution of cardiac output after hypothalamic lesions and hemorrhage. Bealer SL, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987; 69(1):107–12
Cardiovascular function during sleep of active older adults and the effects of exercise. Bevier WC, et al.
Exp Gerontol 1987;22(5):329–37
Biosynthesis of porphyrins and left ventricle function in patients with terminal renal insufficiency. Dimitrakov D, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1987;29(1):41–4
Renal function in fulminant hepatic failure: haemodynamics and renal prostaglandins. Guarner F, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1643–7
Esophageal pressure monitoring: a practical adjuvant to hemodynamic monitoring with positive end-expiratory pressure. Rajacich N, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep; 17(5):483–8
Postprandial hemodynamic responses in patients with cirrhosis. Lee SS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun; 8(3):647–51
Haemodynamic changes during silent myocardial ischaemia. Levy RD, et al. **Herz** 1987 Oct;12(5):341–7
Plasma atrial natriuretic peptide levels in children with cardiac diseases: correlation with cGMP levels and haemodynamic parameters. Weil J, et al. **Horm Res** 1987; 28(1):64–70
The heart in hypertension: unresolved conceptual challenges. Special lecture. Frohlich ED. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I19–24 (80 ref.)
Autoregulation of the systemic circulation in conscious rats. Hinojosa-Laborde C, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):685–91
Activation of the humoral antihypertensive system of the kidney increases diuresis. Karlström G, et al.
Hypertension 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):597–601
Effects of beta-blockade and exercise on cardiovascular and cognitive functioning. Madden DJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May;11(5):470–6
Characteristics of hormonal and neurogenic mechanisms of deoxycorticosterone-induced hypertension. Ueno Y, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I172–7
Haemodynamic advantage of AV sequential pacing—a comparison with ventricular pacing. Maity AK, et al.
Indian Heart J 1987 Jan–Feb;39(1):18–21
Clinical and hemodynamic profile of patients with chest pain syndrome and abnormal exercise electrocardiogram with normal coronary angiographic findings. Pothineni RB, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jul–Aug;39(4):288–92
Intravenous lignocaine & haemodynamic responses to cystoscopy. Sharma S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jun; 85:674–9
Influence of the haemodynamic parameters on the repartition of the flow between an artery and its graft. Rieu R, et al. **Int Angiol** 1987 Apr–Jun;6(2):147–52
Haemodynamics of the postphlebitic syndrome. Schmidt C, et al. **Int Angiol** 1987 Apr–Jun;6(2):187–92
Changes in hearing, cardiovascular functions, haemodynamics, upright body sway, urinary catecholamines and their correlates after prolonged successive exposures to complex environmental conditions. Manninen O. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1988; 60(4):249–72
Hemodynamic effects of right ventricular assist pumping. Chiang BY, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jul;11(4):265–71
Hemodynamic tolerance and plasma volume variations during plasma exchange. Replacement fluid: albumin alone or albumin plus gelatin? Guidet B, et al.
Int J Artif Organs 1987 Sep;10(5):325–30
Hemodynamic and energetic assessment of calves implanted with a left ventricular assist device (LVAD). Pantalos GM, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):119–26
Influence of dialysate and membrane biocompatibility on hemodynamic stability in hemodialysis. Quereda C, et al.
Int J Artif Organs 1988 Jul;11(4):259–64
Detection of left ventricular ischemia during atrial pacing: simultaneous assessment by echocardiography and invasive hemodynamic measurements. Andersen K, et al.
Int J Cardiol 1988 Feb;18(2):173–85
Use of rapid atrial pacing to induce 2:1 atrioventricular block with marked improvement in hemodynamics. Baciewicz FA Jr, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Dec;17(3):327–9
Cardiorespiratory response to exercise after definitive repair of univentricular atrioventricular connection. Driscoll DJ, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(1):73–81
Doppler echocardiographic comparison of haemodynamic results of one- and two-stage anatomic correction of complete transposition. Gibbs JL, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):85–92
Intra-arterial ambulatory blood pressure monitoring can save your life—or, acute haemodynamic response to a murderous assault. Heber ME, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jul;20(1):138–41
Restrictive-type hemodynamics following valve surgery for rheumatic heart disease. Sherman W, et al.
Int J Cardiol 1987 Dec;17(3):257–66
Spatial quantitative vectorcardiography in aortic stenosis: correlation with hemodynamic findings. Talwar KK, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Feb;18(2):151–61
Cardiovascular and metabolic response of tumour-bearing dogs to whole body hyperthermia. Page RL, et al.
Int J Hyperthermia 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):513–25
Hemodynamic changes during dental extraction and post-extraction bleeding in patients with prosthetic heart valves. Yoshimura Y, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug;16(4):425–31
Cardiovascular adjustments induced by training evaluated during semisupine isotonic exercise and recovery period: an echocardiographic study. Di Bello V, et al.
Int J Sports Med 1987 Dec;8(6):407–14
High frequency jet ventilation (HFJV) has no better haemodynamic tolerance than controlled mechanical ventilation (CMV) in cardiogenic shock. Crimi G, et al.
Intensive Care Med 1988;14(4):359–63
Invasive haemodynamic monitoring in critical care: a review. McCarroll M, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Jul;80(7):195–200 (38 ref.)
Advances in the hemodynamic assessment of stenotic cardiac valves. Carabello BA. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 10(4):912–9 (18 ref.)
Relations of preoperative hemodynamics and coronary blood flow to improved left ventricular function after valve replacement for aortic regurgitation. Kawachi K, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1988 May;11(5):925–9
Myocardial contrast echocardiography without significant hemodynamic effects or reactive hyperemia: a major advantage in the imaging of regional myocardial perfusion. Keller MW, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct; 12(4):1039–47
Six month postoperative hemodynamics of the Hancock heterograft and the Björk-Shiley prosthesis: results of a Veterans Administration cooperative prospective randomized trial. Khuri SF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):8–18
Role of coronary collateral vessels during transient coronary occlusion during angioplasty assessed by hemodynamic, electrocardiographic and metabolic changes. Mizuno K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):624–8
Doppler echocardiographic observations during percutaneous aortic balloon valvuloplasty. Nishimura RA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):1219–26
Prognostic importance of the immediate hemodynamic response to nifedipine in patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction. Packer M, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1987 Dec;10(6):1303–11
Sustained hemodynamic improvement during long-term therapy with levodopa in heart failure: role of plasma catecholamines. Rajfer SI, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1286–93
Hemodynamic, ventilatory and metabolic effects of light isometric exercise in patients with chronic heart failure. Reddy HK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):353–8
Effect of head-out water immersion on cardiorespiratory response to dynamic exercise. Sheldahl LM, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1987 Dec;10(6):1254–8
Responsiveness of plasma atrial natriuretic factor to short-term changes in left atrial hemodynamics after percutaneous balloon mitral valvuloplasty. Waldman HM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):649–55
Hemodynamic responses to positional change in habitually physically active and inactive older men. Streicher W, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Sep;36(9):795–800
Testicular hemodynamic changes after the surgical creation of a varicocele in the rat. Intravital microscopic observations. Nagler HM, et al. **J Androl** 1987 Sep–Oct; 8(5):292–8
Lung reperfusion in dogs causes bilateral lung injury. Bishop MJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):942–50
Circulating vasoactive substances and hemodynamic adjustments at birth in lambs. Davidson D.
J Appl Physiol 1987 Aug;63(2):676–84
Fetal breathing, sleep state, and cardiovascular responses to graded anemia in sheep. Koos BJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct;63(4):1463–8
Transient analysis of cardiopulmonary interactions. I. Diastolic events. Peters J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr; 64(4):1506–17
Transient analysis of cardiopulmonary interactions. II. Systolic events. Peters J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr; 64(4):1518–26
Alterations in hemodynamics and Kf,c during lung mass resection. Townsley MI, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec; 63(6):2460–6
Hemodynamic benefit of atrio-ventricular sequential pacing in patients with right ventricular myocardial infarction. Kaul U, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Aug; 35(8):553–6
The effect of coronary artery occlusion on the cardiovascular response to an aversive stress. Billman GE.
J Auton Nerv Syst 1988 Feb;22(1):41–8
Doppler ultrasound signal analysis based on the TMS320 signal processor. Murphy C, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Apr; 10(2):127–9
Arterial system configuration and wave reflection. Papageorgiou GL, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1987 Oct; 9(4):299–301
Lack of immediate effects of wound excision on the hyperdynamic circulation of burned patients. Gregoretti S, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):180–3
Hemodynamics in hypertension at rest and during exercise. Lund-Johansen P. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S1–5 (39 ref.)
Hemodynamic and neurohumoral effects of low-dose clonidine in mild to moderate hypertension. Schulte W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S152–6
Photothrombotic occlusion of rat middle cerebral artery: histopathological and hemodynamic sequelae of acute recanalization. Nakayama H, et al.
J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 1988 Jun;8(3):357–66
Hemodynamic reactivity to sympathoadrenal stimulation in adrenalectomized women. Lenders JW, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1988 Jul;67(1):139–43
Synthesis of stress proteins in rat cardiac myocytes 2–4 days after imposition of hemodynamic overload. Delcayre C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):460–8
The hemodynamic consequences of hemorrhage and hypernatremia in two amphibians. Hillman SS, et al.
J Comp Physiol [B] 1988;157(6):807–12
Role of altered capillary hemodynamics in the initiation and progression of diabetic microangiopathy. Anderson S, et

al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Apr–Jun;2(2):59–61 (24 ref.)
Sweating and cardiovascular responses of aged men to heat exposure. Sagawa S, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jan;43(1):M1–8
Pathophysiology of ascites and functional renal failure in cirrhosis. Arroyo V, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):239–57 (95 ref.)
Failure of haemodynamic measurements to predict recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding in cirrhotic patients receiving propranolol. Valla D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):144–8
Haemodynamic effects of intact digoxin antibody and its Fab fragments in experimental hypertension. Mann JF, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):543–9
Renal haemodynamic studies in obesity hypertension. Reisin E, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):397–400
Systemic haemodynamics in renovascular hypertension: changes after revascularization with percutaneous transluminal angioplasty. Valvo E, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):629–32
Cardiovascular reactivity, plasma markers of endothelial and platelet activity and plasma renin activity after mental stress in normals and hypertensives. Musumeci V, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S1–4
Endotoxin shock in newborn dogs: serial hemodynamic studies. Goto M, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul; 112(1):109–17
Hemodynamic alterations in severe mitral stenosis. Thongtang V, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Jan;71(1):15–9
Cerebral hemodynamics in angioma patients: an intraoperative study. Hassler W, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):822–31
Hemodynamic analysis of associated extracranial atraumatic vertebral artery aneurysm and arteriovenous fistula. Case report. Rosenblum B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec; 67(6):940–3 (57 ref.)
Isovolemic hemodilution in experimental focal cerebral ischemia. Part 1: Effects on hemodynamics, hemorheology, and intracranial pressure. Tu YK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jul;69(1):72–81
Variability of hemodynamic parameters in young healthy subjects with and without hypertensive family history. Marabotti C, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 1987 Oct–Dec; 31(4):311–4
Pulsed ultrasound Doppler velocimetry in the assessment of microvascular hemodynamics. Blair WF, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(2):300–9 (32 ref.)
Cardiovascular effects of patent ductus arteriosus in preterm lambs with respiratory distress. Clyman RI, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):579–87
Effect of pH and PCO2 on pulmonary and systemic hemodynamics after surgery in children with congenital heart disease and pulmonary hypertension. Morray JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):474–9
Cardiovascular responses in rats with chronic renal failure. Yates MS, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;39(9):711–6
Ventilatory and circulatory responses at the onset of exercise in man following heart or heart–lung transplantation. Banner N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May;399:437–49
Cardiovascular responses evoked from the fastigial region of the cerebellum in anaesthetized and decerebrate rabbits. Bradley DJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Nov;392:475–91
Cardiovascular and respiratory responses evoked from the posterior cerebellar cortex and fastigial nucleus in the cat. Bradley DJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec;393:107–21
Cardiovascular and phrenic nerve responses to stimulation of the amygdala central nucleus in the anaesthetized rabbit. Cox GE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Aug;389:541–56
Cardiovascular responses at the onset of exercise with partial neuromuscular blockade in cat and man. Iwamoto GA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Mar;384:39–47
Cardiovascular changes associated with augmented breaths in normoxia and hypoxia in the rat. Marshall JM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:15–27
Changes in renal sympathetic nerve activity, heart rate and arterial blood pressure associated with eating in cats. Matsukawa K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Sep;390:229–42
Systemic and pulmonary haemodynamics in normal neonatal foals. Thomas WP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:623–8
Cardiopulmonary effects of direct venous CO2 insufflation in ewes. A model for CO2 hysteroscopy. Corson SL, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 May;33(5):440–4
Effect of antibody-mediated neutropenia on the cardiopulmonary response to endotoxemia. Basadre JO, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Sep;45(3):266–75
Phasic coronary flow during aorto-caval fistula unclamping in dog. Michel JB, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Aug;45(2):194–203
Hemodynamic effects of radical left ventricular scar resection in patients with and without congestive heart failure. Palatianos GM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jun;44(6):690–5
Tricuspid regurgitation in patients with acquired, chronic, pure mitral regurgitation. I. Prevalence, diagnosis, and comparison of preoperative clinical and hemodynamic features in patients with and without tricuspid regurgitation. Cohen SR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):481–7
Relationship between cerebrospinal fluid dynamics and reversible spinal cord ischemia during experimental thoracic aortic occlusion. Dasmahapatra HK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May;95(5):920–3
Long-term hemodynamic results after cardiac transplantation. Frist WH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):685–93
Inferior and superior vena caval blood flows during cross-clamping of the thoracic aorta in pigs. Gelman S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):387–92
Right atrial isolation: a new surgical treatment for supraventricular tachycardia. II. Hemodynamic effects. Harada A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr; 95(4):651–7
Percutaneous balloon mitral valvotomy for patients with mitral stenosis. Analysis of factors influencing early results. Herrmann HC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul; 96(1):33–8
Pulmonary hypertension in isolated aortic stenosis. Hemodynamic correlations and follow-up. Johnson LW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):603–7
A physiologic comparison of external cardiac massage techniques. Newton JR Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May;95(5):892–901
Hemodynamic and pathologic evaluation of a unileaflet pericardial bioprosthetic valve. Shemin RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May;95(5):912–9
Assessment of cardiovascular function in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting. Wright G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):400–7
Effects of acupuncture and intravenous anesthesia on cardiovascular function. Sun DJ, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Sep;7(3):177–80
Role of muscle microvasculature during hyperdynamic and hypodynamic phases of endotoxin shock in decerebrate rats. Cryer HM, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Mar;28(3):312–8
Cardiopulmonary responses after spontaneous inhalation of Douglas fir smoke in goats. Sharar SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Feb;28(2):164–70
Hemodynamics and prostacyclin release in the early phases of aortic surgery: comparison of transabdominal and retroperitoneal approaches. Hudson JC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Feb;7(2):190–8
Cardiovascular and renal effects of long-term antihypertensive treatment. Hartford M, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 6;259(17):2553–7
Noninvasive Doppler assessment of renal artery stenosis and hemodynamics. Greene ER, et al. **JCU** 1987 Nov–Dec; 15(9):653–9 (44 ref.)
Complete hemodynamic evaluation of patients with aortic regurgitation by outpatient right heart catheterization and digital subtraction angiography. Simo MJ, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Mar;29(2):161–7
Plasma levels and dialysance of atrial natriuretic peptide in terminal renal failure. Saxenhofer H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct;32(4):554–61
Biocompatible membranes and hemodynamic tolerance to hemodialysis. Branger B, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar; 24:S196–7
Hemodynamic factors in the pathogenesis of diabetic nephropathy. Schrier RW, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15;66(8):325–31 (41 ref.)
Hemodynamic measurements in a sheep model with a hollow fiber artificial kidney containing modified cellulose. Jensen W, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:404–8
Hemodynamics of butorphanol anesthesia in septic shock patient. Tang GJ, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1988 Mar; 26(1):1–8
A circulation model for teaching fluid dynamics in laboratory courses in physiology. Fischer TM, et al. **Med Educ** 1987 Sep;21(5):391–8
Physiological responses to walking with hand weights, wrist weights, and ankle weights. Graves JE, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Jun;20(3):265–71
Physical fitness and hemodynamic response of women to lower body negative pressure. Hudson DL, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Aug;19(4):375–81
Plasma volume changes and cardiovascular responses associated with weight lifting. Knowlton RG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Oct;19(5):464–8
Effect of arm training on central and peripheral circulatory function. Loftin M, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Apr; 20(2):136–41
Effect of muscle tension on the cardiovascular responses to lower body negative pressure in man. Smith ML, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Oct;19(5):436–42
Select cardiovascular and metabolic responses of diabetic rats to moderate exercise training. Wegner JA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Oct;19(5):497–503
The effect of varying albumin concentration of the hydraulic conductivity of the rabbit common carotid artery. Tarbell JM, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1988 Mar;35(2):204–20
Changes in regional plasma extravasation in rats following endotoxin infusion. van Lambalgen AA, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1987 Jul;34(1):116–32
Haemodynamics of the jugular vein in the giraffe [letter] Badeer HS. **Nature** 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):788–9
The mechanism of yohimbine-induced renin release in the conscious rat. Pfister SL, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 337(1):35–46
Effect of vasoactive mediators on renal haemodynamics. Heller J. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):197–204 (96 ref.)
Long-term effects of parathyroidectomy on cardiac and autonomic nervous system functions in haemodialysis patients. Zucchelli P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988; 3(1):45–50
Comparative analysis of cardiac function, geometry, energetics and coronary reserve in hypertensive heart disease. Strauer BE. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:76–86
The hemodynamic effects of orthostatic stress during pregnancy. Easterling TR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct; 72(4):550–2
Maternal hemodynamics and impaired fetal growth in pregnancy-induced hypertension. Nisell H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;71(2):163–6
Exercise radionuclide right ventriculography in children. Schaffer MS, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(4):235–40
Chronic anemia in the newborn lamb: cardiovascular adaptations and comparison to chronic hypoxemia. Bernstein D, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):621–7
Effects of birth-related events on blood flow distribution. Iwamoto HS, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Dec;22(6):634–40
Hemodynamic responses of chronically instrumented piglets to bolus injections of group B streptococci. Philips JB 3d, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):81–5
Cardiovascular and neurophysiologic changes during graded duration of apnea in piglets. Sanocka UM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):402–7
Effect of aerobic fitness on hemodynamic responses to upright tilting. DiCarlo SE. **Phys Ther** 1988 Aug; 68(8):1204–8
Clinical measurements to assess cardiopulmonary function. Kispert CP. **Phys Ther** 1987 Dec;67(12):1886–90
Regional blood flows by the microsphere method: reproducibility in portal hypertensive rats and influence of a portal vein catheter. Hadengue A, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;187(4):461–8
Dose dependent hemodynamic response to live pseudomonas in sheep. Dehring DJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 264:349–54
Evaluation of myocardial and peripheral vascular responses during reaction time, mental arithmetic, and cold pressor tasks. Allen MT, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1987 Nov; 24(6):648–56
Invasive hemodynamic monitoring: radiologist's perspective. Henry DA, et al. **Radiographics** 1986 Jul;6(4):535–72
Hypothalamic malfunction in cerebral sarcoidosis with abnormalities in temperature regulation and vascular control. Wathen CG, et al. **Sarcoidosis** 1988 Mar;5(1):74–6
Cardiologic aspects of adolescent sports medicine. Tomassoni TL, et al. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1987 Sep;3(3):185–92 (59 ref.)
Hemodynamic effects of potassium. Ullian ME, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Sep;7(3):239–52 (65 ref.)
Do local hemodynamic alterations mediate injury in IgA nephropathy? Woodroffe AJ, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):341–3
Hemodynamic response to high-dose methyl prednisolone and mannitol in severe dengue-shock patients unresponsive to fluid replacement. Futrakul P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Sep; 18(3):373–9
Hemodynamic changes in shock associated with dengue haemorrhagic fever. Pongpanich B. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Sep; 18(3):326–30
Clinical and hemodynamic significance of innominate artery lesions evaluated by ultrasonography and digital angiography. Grosveld WJ, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Aug; 19(8):958–62
Functioning hepatic cell mass and the hyperdynamic state in cirrhosis. Ito K, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Sep; 167(3):180–6
Cardiopulmonary function in pectus excavatum. Shamberger RC, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;166(4):383–91 (42 ref.)
Mesoatrial shunt hemodynamics. Beattie C, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):1–9
Early pulmonary and hemodynamic effects of a chest wall burn (effect of ibuprofen). Demling RH, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):10–7
Hemodynamic and pathologic effects of prostacyclin on oleic acid-induced pulmonary injury. Devitt HH, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Feb;103(2):213–20
Cardiopulmonary complications after major surgery: a role for epidural analgesia? Diebel LN, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct; 102(4):660–6
Hemodynamic function in acute pancreatitis. Horton JW, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):538–46 (29 ref.)
Hemodynamic assessment of high-compression hosiery in chronic venous disease. Noyes LD, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Nov; 102(5):813–5
Renal, cerebral, and pulmonary effects of hypertonic resuscitation in a porcine model of hemorrhagic shock. Shackford SR, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep;104(3):553–60
The effect of hemodynamic factors on cardiac performance following open heart surgery. Koning HM, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;35(5):304–6
The arteriovenous fistula in segmental pancreatic transplantation in dogs—a hemodynamic study. Duron JJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):600–1
Doppler measurement of maternal-fetal hemodynamics. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1988;14(2):163–6
Hemodynamic effects of experimental testicular torsion. Janetschek G, et al. **Urol Res** 1987;15(5):303–6
Physiologic profile and the critically ill patient [clinical conference] Teba L. **W Va Med J** 1987 Oct;83(10):485–90
Hemodynamic long-term results after medical and surgical

therapy of hypertrophic cardiomyopathies. Lösse B, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 3:119–30

[The correlation between ECG characteristics and hemodynamic results in isolated atrial septal defects] Snyders FA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 3;74(5):211–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Interrelations of syndrome differentiation of traditional Chinese medicine, cardiac function and hemorheology in ischemic cerebral vascular diseases] Li QS, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;7(6):335–7, 323 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes and analysis of cardiac performance after ligation of the coronary arteries in rats] Wang JH, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 15(4):233–6, 248 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical and hemodynamic characteristics of elderly hypertension with an analysis of 515 cases] Zhang TJ, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 15(6):338–40, 369 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The renin–angiotensin system and hemodynamic changes during cardiopulmonary bypass] Liu GM. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;67(11):600–2 **(Chi)**

[Changes in cardiac function in Duchenne muscular dystrophy] Yu L. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 20(5):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Perioperative hemodynamic evaluation following mitral valve replacement with a yak pericardial xenograft] Xiao XJ, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar; 19(1):80–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Does the creation of an arteriovenous fistula effect the hemodynamics in patients with chronic renal failure?] Munclinger M, et al. **Sb Lek** 1987 Sep;89(8–9):260–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemodynamics in isolated pulmonary stenosis in adults] Hlaváček K, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Mar;33(3):209–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Doppler ultrasound in the evaluation of the hemodynamics of the human fetus] Legarth J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 2;150(18):1090–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Pre-eclampsia—on the track of a new principle? (editorial)] Thomsen JK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 9; 149(46):3125–6 **(Dan)**

[Characteristics of acid peat at Spa] Lecomte J, et al. **Acta Belg Med Phys** 1987 Jul–Sep;10(3):127–9 **(Fre)**

[Postoperative inotropic treatment in cardiac surgery of the newborn infant and infant] Durandy Y, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications for inotropic agents in cardiac surgery] Estanove S, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2):117–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anesthesia and peroperative resuscitation in liver transplantation] Ozier Y, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987; 6(6):507–19 (79 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic monitoring in microneurosurgical excision by sub- and retro-sinus approach in seated position in acoustic neurinoma] Pinaud M, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987; 6(6):482–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic changes caused by laparotomy during aorto-iliac surgery] Winnock S, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987;6(6):471–5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mid-term outcome of acute right ventricular dysfunction in biventricular myocardial infarction. Hemodynamic and cineangiographic studies] Descaves C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jul;80(8):1268–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prognostic value of the hemodynamic study at rest and during the exercise test in 103 cases of primary dilated cardiomyopathies] Goldrach S, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Aug;80(9):1333–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Myocardial ischemia: definition and objectives of anti-ischemia therapy] Jaillon P. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Dec; 80 Spec No:11–3 **(Fre)**

[Methods of evaluation of stress-induced myocardial ischemia] Lechat P. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Dec;80 Spec No:21–7 **(Fre)**

[Atrial natriuretic factor. Systemic and regional hemodynamic profile and interaction with the alpha-adrenergic system in pithed SHR rats] Richer C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):970–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems presented by the surgery of hepatic injuries: vascular clamping and metabolic complications] Goldstein P, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;36(2):129–37 (43 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Intermittent arterial claudication. Clinical aspects—hemodynamic correlation] Boccalon H, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1988;13(1):5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The concept of critical arterial stenosis: value of a model of measures obtained by an angiographic method and the Doppler technic before and after transluminal angioplasty of the iliac arteries] Chirossel P, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1988; 13(2):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemorheological disorders linked to alcoholism] Gueguen-Duchesne M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec; 35(10):1339–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanical problems in cerebral venous circulation] Lemaire R. **Phlebologie** 1988 Apr–Jun;41(2):441–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Septic shock and biventricular infarction: symptomatologic value of hemodynamics (letter)] Bernardin G, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 7;16(37):1868 **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic profile of septic shock in systemic tuberculosis of fulminating course (letter)] Bernardin G, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 19;17(10):486–7 **(Fre)**

[Value of noradrenaline in the treatment of hyperkinetic septic shock (letter)] Martin C, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 23;17(15):754 **(Fre)**

[The most important reflexive respiratory and cardiovascular effects of peripheral arterial chemoreceptors] Honig A. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1988;13(2):79–85 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamics and gas exchange in high-frequency jet ventilation (HFJV) in lung surgery] Zisslin BD, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1987;12(5):275–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamics in donor plasmapheresis] von Bormann B, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 May;37(5):316–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pheochromocytoma: blood volume and hemodynamics] Grosse H, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1988 Apr; 23(2):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic effects of serially arranged model stenoses (tandem stenoses)] Solzbach U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1987 Nov;32(11):284–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemorrheologic findings in severe gestosis] Heilmann L. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Nov;47(11):764–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of mechanical heart valves for implantation in mitral position] Heiliger R, et al. **Herz** 1987 Dec;12(6):405–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Organ failure within the scope of intensive care therapy—the cardiovascular system—new possibilities in diagnosis] Heinrich H, et al. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1987; 34:1–13 **(Ger)**

[Cardiocirculatory changes in various forms of shock] Larsen R. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1987;33:1–18 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Measurement and interpretation of hemodynamic parameters in shock] Mendler N. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1987; 33:183–93 (17 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamics and histology of lung blood vessels in 191 patients with atrioventricular canal] Hoffmeister HE, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Mar–Apr;200(2):96–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Controversial aspects of the mechanisms for maintaining blood flow in cardiopulmonary resuscitation] Dick W. **Med Klin** 1988 Apr 29;83(10):342–6 **(Ger)**

[Infarct of the right ventricle: clinical aspects, hemodynamics, therapy] Seitz KH, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 20; 82(24):868–72 (24 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiocirculatory parameters as rehabilitation indices] Hüllemann KD, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976; 9:265–70 **(Ger)**

[Sleep apnea and heart failure—pathophysiology and epidemiology] Podszus T, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 1987 Oct;41(10):394–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pulsed Doppler flow measurements using a vaginal ultrasound probe—integration into fetomaternal hemodynamics] Rudelstorfer R, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Feb;9(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The physiology of penile erection. I. Hemodynamics of penile erection] Jünemann KP, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1987 Sep; 26(5):283–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The heart as an endocrine organ—occurrence and significance of atrial natriuretic polypeptide] Scholze J, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(20):1051–5 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

[A new model for the regional perfusion of the extremities in rats: metabolism and hemodynamics] Krüger I, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1987;20(5):257–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of endotoxinemia on renal and intrarenal hemodynamics of rats with or without portacaval anastomosis] Grün M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1976 Apr; 14(2):285–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of adaptation of the cardiovascular system in rehabilitation phase III in patients with acute myocardial infarct] Thiele R, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Nov 1; 42(21):604–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MR tomography in cardiology. II: Flow phenomena] Bauer R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Aug;76(8):455–68 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Doppler echocardiography analysis of left ventricular inflow patterns in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy pre- and postoperatively] Curtius JM, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 May; 77(5):271–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[M-mode echocardiography determination of the severity of aortic stenosis: is the assumption of constant wall stress a realistic approach?] Hausmann D, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Nov;76(11):682–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Atrial natriuretic hormone in the human] Holtz J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Nov;76(11):655–70 (152 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Filling pressures (pulmonary capillary pressure, indwelling catheter) in combined static (handgrip) and dynamic (bicycle ergometer) stress in postinfarct patients] Kottmann W, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 May;77(5):291–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Noninvasive determination of left ventricular diastolic filling parameters using Doppler echocardiography: clinical application in patients with coronary heart disease] Kücherer H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Mar;77(3):179–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relation between hemodynamics and ventricular arrhythmia in patients with heart valve diseases] Meinertz T, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Jul;76(7):421–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left ventricular contrast echocardiography using Gelifundol—assessment of hemodynamics, contractility and ECG] Mohr-Kahaly S, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Nov; 76(11):699–705 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical, hemodynamic and morphologic findings in dilated cardiomyopathy] Mühlberger V, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 May; 77(5):261–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left ventricular function and intra-cardiac blood flow: study using dynamic magnetic resonance tomography] Sechtem U, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 May;77(5):310–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic contractility reserve and invasive hemodynamics in physical stress in probands with healthy hearts and patients with dilated cardiomyopathy] Staiger J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Oct;76(10):635–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of walking and sauna therapy in the rehabilitation of hypertensive patients with ischemic heart disease following aortocoronary venous bypass operation with special reference to hemodynamics] Winterfeld HJ, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Mar;77(3):190–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamics and angiography] Chiddo A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Dec;32(12):1527–37 (62 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Current status of hemodynamic studies in cardiomyopathies] Chiddo A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1475–82 **(Ita)**

[Central and regional hemodynamics during stimulation of cardiopulmonary receptors] Coruzzi P, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):759–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparison and validation of echo-Doppler studies and hemodynamic studies in valvular cardiopathies] Felis S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1463–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic control and myocardial biopsy technic in the follow-up of patients undergoing heart transplantation. Multicenter experience in Italy] Gronda E, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1487–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamics of stenosis of the large coronary vessels] Vacca G. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1335–47 (137 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute isolated infarct of the right ventricle with an unusual hemodynamic and electrocardiographic pattern] Aurier E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(11):999–1004 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic tests in day hospital routines] Zanuttini D. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):23–4 **(Ita)**

[Cardiovascular and metabolic effects of controlled hypotension with isoflurane in neurosurgery] Maubec E, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 May;53(5):195–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prolapse of the mitral valve in the interatrial defect of the ostium secundum type. Hemodynamic considerations] Scialdone A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Sep; 35(9):491–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Flow patterns at the bifurcation and curving portion of the human cerebral artery—in reference to the localization of atherogenesis] Mabuchi S. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;63(2):186–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on orthotopic liver transplantation using veno-venous bypass in the pig—the evaluation of hemodynamic alterations and the estimation of appropriate bypass flow during the period of the ahepatic state] Takahashi T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;62(4):616–28 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Right ventricular function in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease measured by krypton-81m] Ishibashi Y, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987 Mar;17(1):117–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulsed Doppler echocardiographic evaluation of hemodynamics in premature ventricular contractions] Takagi S, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep;16(3):637–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic evaluation before and after balloon atrial septostomy in patients with transposition of the great arteries using pulsed Doppler echocardiography] Saito A, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(2):381–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Differences in hemodynamic responses to dynamic exercise between borderline and sustained hypertension] Shimizu M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(2):285–99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the cardiac response to exercise in patients with impaired cardiac function] Umezawa S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jul;24(7):947–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Booster pump function of the left atrium in hypertensive patients] Arita T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Aug; 35(8):879–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic effect of unloading therapy in acute myocardial infarction with congestive heart failure] Kobayashi A, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Oct; 35(10):1071–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiorespiratory regulation during exercise] Miyamura M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Jan;36(1):3–11 **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac function as a limiting factor of exercise tolerance] Murayama M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Jan;36(1):27–32

(Jpn)
[Peripartum deterioration of hemodynamics in a patient with primary pulmonary hypertension] Nakamura M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Sep;35(9):1005–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hemodynamic response to right atrial pacing in a patient with cor triatriatum—pre- and post-operative studies] Nezuo S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Feb;36(2):223–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Heart valve diseases] Asano K. **Kyobu Geka** 1974; 27(12):1000–8 (33 ref.) (Jpn)

[Improvement of hemodynamics by thoracic epidural anesthesia in a patient with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy] Asano S, et al. **Masui** 1987 Aug; 36(8):1299–303 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Variation of oxygen consumption (VO2) and hemodynamics before and after awakening from anesthesia] Hosoda R, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jun;36(6):914–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hemodynamics in patients during anaphylactoid reactions associated with blood transfusion during anesthesia—three case reports] Ishizawa Y, et al. **Masui** 1987 Sep; 36(9):1454–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Cardiovascular effects of rapid fluid infusion during anesthesia] Iwasawa H. **Masui** 1987 Sep;36(9):1414–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[The effects of portal vein occlusion on cardiovascular and respiratory system in dogs] Oka T, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jun; 36(6):921–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[A hydraulic model for the study of hemodynamic changes resulting from STA–MCA (superficial temporal artery–middle cerebral artery) bypass for MCA occlusion] Ohtsuki H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct; 27(10):923–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Postoperative hemodynamic changes in patients with pituitary tumors] Shimoda M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;28(4):353–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hemodynamic study with hydraulic vascular model on cerebrovascular diseases and their surgical treatment] Ohtsuki H. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1988 Jan 1;57(1):25–37 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Left ventricular performance before and after coronary artery bypass surgery] Soneda J. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1987 Jul 1;56(4):365–78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[The course of respiration and circulation in death due to obstructive asphyxia and drowning] Suzuki T. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;41(6):522–35 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Evaluation of portal hemodynamic changes after transcatheter hepatic arterial embolization] Hirota S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb 25; 48(2):124–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Systemic hemodynamics in glycerol induced acute renal failure—comparison between SHR and WKY] Ito T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct;29(10):1223–33 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hemodynamics during exercise in mitral valvular disease at pre and post operative periods, and evaluation of operative procedure in mitral stenosis] Ishii K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;35(7):933–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Cardiac function and exercise tolerance following mitral valve replacement] Ishiwara R. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;35(7):1012–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Exercise hemodynamic evaluation of postinfarction left ventricular aneurysmectomy] Kawachi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Assessment of preoperative ventricular function in right heart bypass operation in single ventricle] Kishimoto H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 35(7):1022–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hemodynamic effects of atrial–ventricular sequential systole and physiological intra–ventricular contraction at various pacing rates] Kosakai Y. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;35(6):776–85 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Experimental study on high frequency jet ventilation for tracheoplasty and bronchoplasty—hemodynamic effects of HFJV] Murakami S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;35(6):769–75 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Clinical study of peripheral hemodynamics during mechanical circulatory assistance—especially from the viewpoint of blood lactate and mixed venous oxygen saturation] Muramatsu T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 35(11):1999–2006 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Study of postoperative hemodynamics and fluid balance after open heart surgeries in relation to the rectal and peripheral deep body temperature] Ohmi M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;36(3):302–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[The multivariate analysis of postoperative hemodynamics in total correction of tetralogy of Fallot] Sugiki K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1170–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[A study on hemodynamics and management in the early postoperative period following a modified Fontan procedure] Tamaki S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;35(9):1728–34 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hemodynamic evaluation of long–term follow–up prosthetic valves in mitral position using Doppler ultrasound and echocardiography—with special reference to types and sizes] Yanagi H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;36(4):454–65 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hemodynamic effect of denervation of the aortic arch with special reference to reconstruction of coarctation of the aorta] Yoshii S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;36(4):495–502 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Thyroid hormone metabolism in nonthyroidal illness. I. Changes in thyroid hormone metabolism in dogs with experimental myocardial infarction and effect of thyroid hormone administration on their hemodynamics] Tanaka Y. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 20; 64(3):225–36 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hemodynamic determinant factor of exercise tolerance in patients with prior myocardial infarction] Tsunekawa A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;76(10):1541–6 (Jpn)

[The aging changes in hemodynamics and cardiac function in essential hypertension] Muramatsu J, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;25(2):130–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Effects of calcium antagonists on hemodynamics in elderly hypertensives] Suzuki T, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;24(5):448–56 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Oxygen transport and consumption in cirrhotic patients—the effect of hyperdynamic systemic circulation] Kato T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;85(1):28–34 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Progress in the hematologic tests in 30 years: Doppler echocardiography as a new modality to evaluate cardiovascular hemodynamics] Kitabatake A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1113–21 (Jpn)

[Explosion injury. Cardiopulmonary changes in extensive soft tissue injury and blast lung] Larsen JP, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 10;107(28):2401–3, 2420 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

[Use of the dye dilution curve for indirect evaluation of the hemodynamic efficiency of various types of mitral valve prosthesis] Otto T, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(5):284–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Doppler evaluation of the functions of artificial heart valves] Rydlewska–Sadowska W. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(12):753–63 (Pol)

[Hemodynamic disorders in borderline arterial hypertension] Dubiel JP, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(7):568–72 (51 ref.) (Pol)

[Hemodynamic evaluation of the results of surgical treatment of advanced mitral valve disease] Poloński L, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 1;40(11):721–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Effect of immersion in water on hemodynamic and endocrine changes in the human body] Ulman J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 1;40(11):753–60 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Effects of atrial paroxysmal tachycardia, experimentally induced, on renal function in the dog] Resende ES, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 1986 Dec;58(4):589–92 (Por)

[Cardiocirculatory performance as influenced by the action of exercise and the recovery behavior of patients with false positive exercise tests] Giannini SD, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1986 Dec;47(6):381–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Physiopathology of pulmonary hypertension in chronic obstructive lung diseases] Mitre N, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jan;48(1):61–5 (Por)

[Hemodynamic consequences of ventricular stimulation with retrograde conduction. Experimental study in dogs] Moreira LF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1986 Nov;47(5):303–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Hemodynamic bases of arterial hypertension] Oigman W. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Nov;49(5):303–8 (Por)

[Dilated cardiomyopathy. Study of initial forms] Piva e Mattos B, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1986 Dec;47(6):393–402 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Status of cerebral hemodynamics in women with secondary amenorrhea] Chetvertakov VV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of lipid metabolism and central hemodynamics in women with different variants of the hypo–ovarian syndrome] Emel'ianova LA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):40–2 (Rus)

[A method of volumetric measurement of uterine blood flow velocity] Gazazian MG, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jun;(6):70–2 (Rus)

[Changes in the indicators of central hemodynamics in patients with late pregnancy toxemia and their possible correction] Lantsev EA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):37–9 (Rus)

[Evaluation of hemodynamic disorders in pregnant women and parturients with congenital heart defects] Zatikian EP. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):54–8 (Rus)

[Monitoring–computer control of blood circulation in the early post–perfusion period after cardiosurgical operations] Buniatian AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of the changes in central hemodynamics in patients with severe mechanical trauma in relation to the nature of the injuries] Edeleva NV. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Improved method of calculating central hemodynamic indices based on rheographic data] Katushkin AP. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hemodynamics and blood loss during general anesthesia in otorhinolaryngological surgery in children] Kosonogov LF, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Intraoperative hemodynamics in mitral stenosis patients undergoing open and closed mitral commissurotomy with hypo– and normothermia] Meshalkin EN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of hemodynamics in the intra–wall and mesenteric vessels of the digestive tract and cardiohemodynamics during general anesthesia in patients with circulatory insufficiency and various surgical diseases of the abdominal organs] Nazipov AA. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Changes in central hemodynamics and the effect of transfusion therapy during surgical treatment of patients with mechanical jaundice] Platunov VD, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):62–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hemodynamics of the lesser circulation in the early post–shock period after trauma] Rainer GM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Automation of the calculation of medical parameters using the Elektronika–B3–21 microcomputer] Saakian ES, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):27–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of long–term artificial ventilation of the lungs with positive end–expiratory pressure on blood circulation in phthisio–surgical patients] Tuleshova ES, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):62–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hemodynamic changes in the blood vessels of the lesser circulation in interstitial pulmonary diseases] Orekhov OO. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(4):25–32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of hemodynamics in the right and left common carotid arteries in the cat] Nogina SP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;105(4):414–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Regulation of hemodynamics during simulation of the transition to weightlessness (mathematical modelling)] Palets BL, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Jul–Aug; 13(4):627–32 (Rus)

[Changes in circadian biorhythms of autonomic functions in children aged 3 to 6 years after anti–measles vaccination] Sadikov OIu, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Nov–Dec; 13(6):998–1005 (Rus)

[Age–related evolution of the basic indicators of hemodynamics in schoolchildren and adolescents living in a mountain climate] Tenenbaum AM, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):1023–8 (Rus)

[A new approach to the evaluation of hemodynamics in the carotid arteries of humans using the ultrasonic Doppler method] Grabev ID. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):111–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hemodynamics at the time of sleep and two–dimensional distribution of its physiological parameters] Belich AI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Apr;74(4):589–98 (Rus)

[System analysis of the process of oxygen supply in young sportsmen during physical exercise of various intensities] Maliuga IuG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug;73(8):1122–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hemodynamic characteristics of students with neurocirculatory dystonia undergoing physical loading] Ponomarenko II, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Morbidity, physical development and functional state of the body exposed to different types and degrees of environmental pollution] Shandala MG, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Apr;(4):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Status of central hemodynamics in workers exposed to low–frequency general vibrations] Abzhalbekova NT, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Oct;(10):24–7 (Rus)

[Comparative evaluation of hemodynamic indicators of spherical and disk prostheses in aortic position] Orlov AN, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of thoracotomy on external function, gas exchange and central hemodynamics in the early postoperative period] Seregin GI, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Nov–Dec; (6):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Graphic modeling of the functional states of human hemodynamics] Dmitrieva NV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):207–14 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hemodynamic characteristics during 2–chamber electrostimulation of the heart] Drogaitsev AD, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):72–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Functional status of the right heart in patients with nephrogenic hypertension] Figarov IG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Changes in the indices of central hemodynamics and myocardial metabolism as affected by plasmapheresis in

patients with myocardial infarct] Grachev SP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May;28(5):46–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of the hemodynamics and myocarditis structure in patients with infectious–allergic myocarditis complicated by heart failure] Gurevich MA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May;27(5):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the clinical picture of ischemic heart disease complicated by sick sinus syndrome and problems of the prognosis of syncopal states] Iakovlev GM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic support of physical loads in patients with ischemic heart disease and a permanent artificial pacemaker] Isazade GM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Oct; 27(10):80–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cerebral hemodynamics and bioelectric activity of the brain in ischemic heart disease] Khodzhaev A, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indices of the body's neurohumoral activity and hemodynamic types in hypertension] Maĭstrakh EV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamic function of neurocirculatory dystonia patients at rest and during the performance of load tests] Makolkin VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):62–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various hemodynamic mechanisms of the hypertensive reaction in immobilization–induced stress in rabbits and rats] Medvedev OS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug; 27(8):68–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the rheological properties of the blood on the intracardiac hemodynamics in patients with acquired mitral valve defects] Murashko VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May; 28(5):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of circulatory disorders in ventricular extrasystole] Nedoshivin AO. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul; 27(7):108–9 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the indicators of central hemodynamics in patients with hypertension after dynamic and isometric loads (data of radionuclide ventriculography)] Nikolaeva LF, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):82–3 **(Rus)**

[Effect of gravitation plasmapheresis on central hemodynamics and indices of myocardial metabolism in patients with acute complicated myocardial infarct] Orlov VN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamic status and left ventricular contractile function in patients with chronic obstructive lung diseases and stable pulmonary hypertension (based on data from radionuclide study methods)] Paleev NR, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamic changes in the early stages of the development of cor pulmonale] Pavlishchuk SA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex evaluation of hemodynamics in the arteries of the extra– and intracranial parts of the brain] Pokrovskiĭ AV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):35–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelation of the rheological properties of the blood and the state of central hemodynamics in patients with a stable form of hypertension] Redchits EG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May;28(5):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hypoxic training on clinico–hemodynamic indices and physical work capacity of patients with large–focus myocardial infarct] Sabdanbekov TD. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional status of the myocardium in thyrotoxicosis] Sokolov EI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic changes in ischemic heart disease patients undergoing a combined head–down–tilt isometric load] Tagieva SA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelations of pulmonary and systemic hemodynamics in hypertension] Temirov AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug; 27(8):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional status of the cardiovascular system in young persons with moderate arterial hypertension] Tikhomirova LM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamic indices of healthy persons with a hereditary susceptibility to hypertension] Titkov IuS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):84–5 **(Rus)**

[Changes in left–ventricular contractility and diastolic rigidity and the dynamics of various indicators of blood circulation in patients after aortic valve prosthesis] Vladimirov PV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intraoperative hemodynamics during transplantation of a kidney from a living related donor] Belorusov OS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 May;(5):79–83 **(Rus)**

[Changes in hemodynamics during preparation of proctologic patients for surgery using the intestinal lavage method] Perov IuA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):80–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in hemodynamics during lung resection in patients with chronic nonspecific suppurative lung diseases] Kogosov IuA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in peripheral arterial hemodynamics of the lower extremities in varicose veins] Skripnichenko DF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(7):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of regional hemodynamics in patients with diabetes mellitus and arteriosclerosis obliterans of the lower extremities] Zubkova ST. **Klin Khir** 1987;(7):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[External respiration and hemodynamics in myocardial infarct patients with concomitant chronic obstructive lung diseases] Aksel'rud MM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep; 65(9):51–5 **(Rus)**

[Systemic and cerebral blood circulation in patients with primary arterial hypotension] Golikov BM. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiopulmonary interrelations in patients with diabetes mellitus] Kolomoĭskaia MB, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of function tests for assessment of blood circulation in the extremities by the rheographic method] Kon MV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The cardiorespiratory system in patients with chronic suppurative lung diseases] Kubyshkin VF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):65–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Psychoemotional tests in patients with hypertension during moderate restriction of the use of salt] Liusov VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelation of central and cerebral hemodynamic disorders in cerebral infarct patients with ischemic heart disease] Vinichuk SM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Status of human hemodynamics during water immersion in different postures of immersion] Genin AM, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in regional and central hemodynamics during a 7–day immersion in water] Iarullin KhKh, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of exogenous cardiosynchronized contrapulsation on human regional and central hemodynamics] Iarullin KhKh, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;21(6):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics of pulmonary circulation in hypertension based on data from radionuclide studies] Oganesian NM, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;33(4):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic characteristics of the EMIKS disk artificial heart valves] Semenovskiĭ ML, et al. **Med Tekh** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Implantation of the artificial heart] Shumakov VI, et al. **Med Tekh** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of ocular hemodynamics in patients with sclerotic macular dystrophies and its changes after therapy] Cherkasov IS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(8):482–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biochemical mechanisms of autoregulation of the blood flow in vessels of the retina and choroid] Sidorenko EI. **Oftalmol Zh** 1988;(1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood circulation changes during absolute and relative increases of body fat and hyperlipoproteinemia] Bel'chenko DI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelations of central and regional hemodynamics in the postresuscitation period in patients with severe trauma and blood loss] Kamenskaia VN, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics and myocardial blood flow after orthotopic transplantation of a donor heart in the early postoperative period] Makhmudov SIa. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age–related changes in central, peripheral and cerebral blood circulation in young children] Guragata AM, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(12):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correlation between hemodynamics and pulmonary ventilation in children after surgical treatment of bronchiectasis] Kadurina TI. **Pediatriia** 1987;(7):108–9 **(Rus)**

[Renal and central hemodynamics in diabetics suffering from suppurative pyelonephritis] Neĭmark AI. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May–Jun;33(3):41–2 **(Rus)**

[Indices of humoral immunity and central hemodynamics in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Bochkarev EG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(3):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics of pulmonary circulation in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Kryzhanovskiĭ DG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(11):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiohemodynamics and pulmonary circulation in patients with recurrent infiltrative pulmonary tuberculosis] Moroz PS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(9):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central and cerebral hemodynamics in orthostatic collapse] Balef EL, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):67–8 **(Rus)**

[The role of central hemodynamic disorders in the development of chronic cor pulmonale in pulmonary tuberculosis] Ershov AI, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complement, circulating immune complexes and central hemodynamics in pulmonary tuberculosis] Ershov AI, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(8):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central and peripheral hemodynamics in chronic glomerulonephritis with the isolated urinary syndrome] Iakovlev GM, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(12):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of central and intracardiac hemodynamics in myocarditis complicated by cardiac insufficiency] Paleev NR, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(11):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics of the lesser circulation in lung diseases] Shteingardt IuN, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):57–9 (16 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Selection of non–invasive methods of evaluating central hemodynamics] Sveshchinskiĭ ML, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (7):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[ECG and hemodynamics in subarachnoid hemorrhage] Tsarenko SV, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age–related characteristics of hemodynamic adaptation to adipose tissue changes in men without arterial hypertension] Aleksenko AS. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of an adipose and an adipose–free body weight on central and regional hemodynamics in men of working age without arterial hypertension] Aleksenko AS. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamics in patients with hypothyroidism] Gur'eva IV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamic parameters studied by radiocardiography in patients with focal myocarditic cardiosclerosis and patients with congestive cardiomyopathy] Kotliarova LA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(9):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Monitoring of parameters of central hemodynamics, and novel approaches to the management of acute cardiac failure in myocardial infarct patients] Ruda MIa, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(12):66–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative characterization of the hemodynamic effects of inhalation and noninhalation methods of anesthesia in chest operations] Vyzhigina MA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(12):55–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional and morphological characteristics of lung contusion] Bisenkov LN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr; 140(4):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peripheral hemodynamics in patients with arteriosclerosis obliterans and arteritis studied by ultrasonic dopplerography] Koshkin VM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar; 140(3):89–90 **(Rus)**

[Correction of hemodynamics after peritoneoatrial shunt in liver cirrhosis with resistant ascites] Vakhidov AV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Feb;140(2):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamic function of patients with peritonitis undergoing intra–aortic infusion therapy] Belov VA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Jan;(1):41–3 **(Rus)**

[Blood circulation and the oxygen system of the tissues in patients with chronic ischemic heart disease complicated by atrial fibrillation during physical therapy] Margazin ZA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of auricular acupuncture therapy on central hemodynamics in patients with hypertension] Sherkovina TIu, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of combination therapy on central and regional hemodynamics in patients with cervical osteochondrosis] Vladimirov AB. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):56 **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of impairment of gas exchange and hemodynamics following pneumonectomy in patients with lung cancer] Zislin BD, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(11):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical manifestations of hypertension in relation to various types of hemodynamics] Andrushchenko EV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of blood circulation in pregnant women] Bandik VF, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):36–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Systemic hemodynamics in surgically treated patients with mitral stenosis and atrial fibrillation before and after restoration of sinus rhythm] Bobrov VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):74–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methodological characteristics of the automated functional assessment of respiration and hemodynamics] Dem'ianenko SM. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):95–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Computer evaluation of the indicators of the blood circulation system in patients with ischemic heart disease associated with hypertension] Denisiuk VI. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Calculation of the phase structure of the cardiac cycle and central hemodynamics on the Elektronika B3–21 computer] Iarovoĭ VL, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(3):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Energy and hemodynamic characteristics of isometric exercise in patients with ischemic heart disease] Khaliavko IG, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):15–7 **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic indices in women with hypertension] Kovalenko VN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclic nucleotides and hemodynamic indicators in patients with hypertension] Orynchak MA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic characteristics of patients with hypertension complicated by heart failure] Orynchak MA. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indicators of central hemodynamics in patients with myocardial infarction based on echocardiographic data] Pekush AP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of isometric loading on the central hemodynamic indices of ischemic heart disease patients] RoïlV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of microcomputers for calculating the principal hemodynamic indices] Shchepotin BM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the size and location of myocardial infarction on the regulation of cardiac activity] Shul'zhenko AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemosorption on central and intracardiac hemodynamics in patients with chronic ischemic heart disease] Topchin II, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of central hemodynamics in patients with hypertension treated in the biotron] Zozulia IS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Humoral reaction to 2 different immersions in a tub] Strec V, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Aug;88(2):175–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Hemodynamic course in relation to mechanical ventilation in the postoperative period of extracorporeal surgery in children] Pérez Navero JL, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 28(4):297–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemodynamics in the normal subject during respiration and in the subject undergoing mechanical ventilation or cardiac massage maneuvers or during coughing] Gil M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Jul–Aug;57(4):313–24 **(Spa)**

[Hemodynamic monitoring in adult respiratory distress syndrome] Raimondi GA. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(4):416–30 (82 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Hemodynamic evaluation of the Integral Björk–Shiley prosthesis (monostrut) in aortic and mitral prostheses] Augé JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Mar;41(3):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The role of M-mode echocardiography in the prediction of hemodynamic complications in infectious endocarditis] García del Castillo H, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Feb; 41(2):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemodynamic response to isometric exercise in patients with a denervated heart] Roca J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987; 40 Suppl 2:55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Calculation of the mitral valve area, comparison of continuous Doppler, planimetry using two-dimensional echocardiography and hemodynamics] Ruano Calvo J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;40(6):415–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The influence of high thoracic epidural analgesia on the cardiovascular system. Hasenbos M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1988;39(1):49–54

Baroreceptor control of central and regional hemodynamics with isoflurane in the dog. Bagshaw RJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Feb;32(2):82–92

The effects of alpha adrenergic blockade on central haemodynamics and regional blood flows during positive pressure ventilation. An experimental study in the pig. Feuk U, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Nov;31(8):748–55

Thiopentone reduces the haemodynamic response to induction of high-dose fentanyl–pancuronium anaesthesia in coronary artery surgical patients. Takkunen O, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr;32(3):222–7

Hemodynamic effects of ketanserin in experimental hypertension. Struyker-Boudier HA, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(5):323–8 (24 ref.)

Hemodynamic effects of the anti-hypertensive agent ketanserin in hypertension in man. Weiss YA, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(5):329–37 (25 ref.)

Methylprednisolone in acute canine hemorrhagic pancreatitis. Kiviniemi H, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Jan;154(1):31–5

Stable-xenon-CT: effects of xenon inhalation on EEG and cardio-respiratory parameters in the human. Holl K, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;87(3–4):129–33

Systemic circulatory effects of pentagastrin. Pawlik WW, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1987 Sep–Oct;38(5):418–24

Brain neuropeptide Y mechanisms. Basic aspects and involvement in cardiovascular and neuroendocrine regulation. Härfstrand A. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 565:1–83

Effects of dopamine and dobutamine on hemodynamics and oxygen transport in dogs with pulmonary embolism. Tajimi K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:535–8

Effects of intracoronary leukotriene D4 infusion on porcine hemodynamics and prostanoid release. Fiedler VB, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:233–7

Effects of alcohol on experimental atrial fibrillation. Nguyen TN, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1987 Oct;11(5):474–6

Acute cardiovascular and metabolic effects of acetate in men. Suokas A, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Feb;12(1):52–8

Hemodynamic effects of intravenous metoprolol in acute myocardial infarction: the role of anatomic subsets in predicting patient response. Breisblatt WM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):44–9

Acute and chronic hemodynamic effects of nicardipine hydrochloride in patients with heart failure. Burlew BS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):793–804

Effect of maintenance oral theophylline on dipyridamole-thallium-201 myocardial imaging using SPECT and dipyridamole-induced hemodynamic changes. Daley PJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1185–92

ACE inhibition for the failing heart: experience with captopril. Faxon DP. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1085–93 (63 ref.)

Effects of long-term combined dosing with nicardipine and propranolol on coronary hemodynamics, myocardial metabolism, and exercise tolerance in patients with angina pectoris: comparison with monotherapy. Hanet C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):431–9

Effects of atrial natriuretic factor on coronary hemodynamics and myocardial energetics in patients with heart failure. Herrmann HC, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1232–8

Effects of nitroglycerin and nifedipine on coronary and systemic hemodynamics during transient coronary artery occlusion. Kern MJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun; 115(6):1164–70

Central and regional hemodynamic effects of oral enoximone in congestive heart failure: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Leier CV, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1051–9

The effect of aspirin on the hemodynamic response to nitroglycerin. Levin RI, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):77–84

The role of drugs in countering adverse pathophysiological profiles: influence on hemodynamics. Lund-Johansen P. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):958–64 (54 ref.)

Modulation of hemodynamic effects with a converting enzyme inhibitor: acute hemodynamic dose-response relationship of a new angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, lisinopril, with observations on long-term clinical, functional, and biochemical responses. Uretsky BF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):480–8

Intravenous fenoldopam in heart failure: comparing the hemodynamic effects of dopamine1 receptor agonism with nitroprusside. Young JB, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb; 115(2):378–84

Relation between serum nifedipine concentration and hemodynamic effects in nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Betocchi S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):830–5

Hemodynamic and volumetric effects of venodilation with nitroglycerin in chronic mitral regurgitation. Elkayam U, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1106–11

Hemodynamic and angiographic effects of prostaglandin E1 in coronary artery disease. Feldman RL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):698–702

Clinical development of dopexamine hydrochloride (Dopacard) and an overview of its hemodynamic effects. Foulds RA. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11;62(5):41C–45C

Hemodynamic effects of dopexamine hydrochloride infusions of 48 to 72 hours' duration for severe congestive heart failure. Gollub SB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11; 62(5):83C–88C

Hemodynamic comparison of dopexamine hydrochloride and dopamine in ischemic left ventricular dysfunction. Jackson NC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11;62(5):73C–77C

Acute effect of various doses of isosorbide-5-mononitrate on hemodynamic and exercise performance in coronary artery disease. Jansen W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):31E–35E

Hemodynamic effects of alcohol at rest and during upright exercise in coronary artery disease. Kelbaek H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):61–4

Efficacy of bucindolol in systemic hypertension. Kimura S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1083–6

Cardiovascular and central nervous system effects of rilmenidine (S 3341) in rats. Koenig-Berard E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24;61(7):22D–31D

Role of the beta 2 adrenoceptor in mediating positive inotropic activity in the failing heart and its relation to the hemodynamic actions of dopexamine hydrochloride. Lang RM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 11;62(5):46C–52C

Cardiovascular pharmacology of dopexamine in low output congestive heart failure. Leier CV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):94–9

Unrelated responses of brachial artery hemodynamics and renin-angiotensin system to acute converting enzyme inhibition by enalaprilat in essential hypertension. Levenson J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1056–60

Age-related hemodynamic effects of intravenous nitroglycerin for acute myocardial infarction and left ventricular failure. Marchionni N, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 25;61(9):81E–83E

Combined hemodynamic and scintigraphic assessment of piroximone (MDL 19,205) and comparison with dobutamine and nitroprusside. Massie BM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):647–53

Effect of oral milrinone on end-systolic relations in patients with severe congestive heart failure. Miller WP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):842–6

Sustained hemodynamic effects with therapeutic doses of intravenous nitroglycerin in congestive heart failure. Natarajan D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):319–21

Noninvasive study of cardiac structure and function after rilmenidine for essential hypertension. N'guyen van Cao A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24;61(7):72D–75D

Comparison of the acute hemodynamic response to intravenous nisoldipine (Bay k 5552) and intravenous nifedipine for left ventricular dysfunction secondary to myocardial infarction. Nienaber CA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):836–41

Comparison of the effects of pindolol and atenolol on hemodynamic function in systemic hypertension. Toth PD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):413–8

Acute hemodynamic effects of intravenous isradipine. van den Berg EK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1102–5

Myocardial metabolic and hemodynamic effects of dichloroacetate in coronary artery disease. Wargovich TJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):65–70

Effects of amrinone [letter] Wilmshurst P. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):940–1

Hemodynamic and electrophysiologic effects of a new alpha 2-adrenoceptor agonist, rilmenidine, for systemic hypertension. Zannad F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24; 61(7):67D–71D

Effects of Sophora flavescens Ait. on haemodynamics and ventricular fibrillation threshold in anaesthetized dogs. Dai S, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1987;15(1–2):53–7

Short-term hemodynamic effects of captopril in infants with congestive heart failure. Shaddy RE, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan;142(1):100–5

Naloxone does not improve hemodynamics following graded hemorrhage in a canine model. Gin SL, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;5(6):478–82

Acute effects of tertatolol and nadolol on systemic and renal hemodynamics in patients with essential hypertension. Degaute JP, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):263S–268S

Cardiovascular effects of central calcitonin gene-related peptide in conscious rats. Lappe RW, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):47–9

Metabolic and hemodynamic effects of antihypertensive treatment with ketanserin. Levinson PD, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):245S–248S

Long-term humoral and hemodynamic effects of celiprolol. Lucarini AR, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):211S–213S

The effect of area postrema lesions on hemodynamic responses to systemic methionine-enkephalin in conscious dogs. Sander GE, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):1S–3S

Amlodipine therapy corrects renal abnormalities encountered in the hypertensive state. Reams GP, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Dec;10(6):446–51

Captopril in patients with type II diabetes and renal insufficiency: systemic and renal hemodynamic alterations. Valvo E, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):344–8

Improvement in NYHA functional class 4 congestive heart failure patients with nifedipine: a hemodynamic evaluation. Vlay SC, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;295(3):188–92

Effects of amrinone and dopamine on uterine blood flow and vascular responses in the gravid baboon. Fishburne JI Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;158(4):829–37

Tocolytic and cardiovascular effects of the calcium antagonist diltiazem in the near-term pregnant rabbit. Holbrook RH Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep; 159(3):591–5

Mechanisms for attenuated pressor responses to alpha-agonists in ovine pregnancy. Magness RR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):252–61

Hemodynamic and renal effects of low-dose infusions of atrial peptide in awake dogs. Bie P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R161–9

Hemodynamic and morphologic alterations after experimental administration of protamine sulfate. Alvarez J, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jun;155(6):735–40

Cardiovascular effects of hydralazine HCl administration in horses. Bertone JJ. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):618–21

Systemic distribution of blood flow in ponies during 1.45%, 1.96%, and 2.39% end-tidal isoflurane-O2 anesthesia. Manohar M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1504–10

Cardiopulmonary and anesthetic effects of ketamine and its enantiomers in dogs. Muir WW 3d, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):530–4

Beneficial effects of cocarboxylase in the treatment of experimental myocardial infarction in dogs. Larrieu AJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1987 Dec;53(12):721–5

Fentanyl pretreatment modifies anaesthetic induction with etomidate. Stockham RJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 May;16(2):171–6

Effects of thiopentone, etomidate and propofol on the haemodynamic response to tracheal intubation. Harris CE, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43 Suppl:32–6

Effects of propofol on cardiovascular dynamics and coronary blood flow in geriatric patients. A comparison with etomidate. Larsen R, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43 Suppl:25–31

A comparison between propofol and ketamine for anaesthesia in the elderly. Haemodynamic effects during induction and maintenance. Maneglia R, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43 Suppl:109–11

Propofol in elderly high risk patients. A comparison of haemodynamic effects with thiopentone during induction of anaesthesia. Steib A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43 Suppl:111–4

Cardiovascular effects of lorazepam during sufentanil anesthesia. Benson KT, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Oct; 67(10):996–8

Comparison of effects of atracurium and vecuronium in cardiac surgical patients. Gallo JA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Feb;67(2):161–5

Rapid administration of a narcotic and neuromuscular

blocker: a hemodynamic comparison of fentanyl, sufentanil, pancuronium, and vecuronium. Gravlee GP, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jan;67(1):39–47

Dezocine–MAC reduction and evidence for myocardial depression in the presence of enflurane. Hall RI, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov;66(11):1169–74

Beneficial effect of cyclooxygenase inhibition on adverse hemodynamic responses after protamine. Hobbhahn J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Mar;67(3):253–60

Global and regional myocardial blood flow and metabolism during equipotent halothane and isoflurane anesthesia in patients with coronary artery disease. Khambatta HJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Oct;67(10):936–42

Effects of aerosolized and/or intravenous lidocaine on hemodynamic responses to laryngoscopy and intubation in outpatients. Laur.to CE, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Apr; 67(4):389–92

Pain scores and ventilatory and circulatory sequelae of epidural morphine in cancer patients with and without prior narcotic therapy. Pfeifer BL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Sep; 67(9):838–42

Prolongation of the QT interval by volatile anesthetics in chronically instrumented dogs. Riley DC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Aug;67(8):741–9

Anesthetic and hemodynamic effects of the stereoisomers of medetomidine, an alpha 2-adrenergic agonist, in halothane–anesthetized dogs. Vickery RG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):611–5

Circulatory effects of isoflurane during acute hypercapnia. Wattwil LM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1234–9

Depth of halothane anesthesia potentiates citrate–induced ionized hypocalcemia and adverse cardiovascular events in dogs. Cote' CJ. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):676–80

Cardiovascular effects and placental passage of dantrolene in the maternal–fetal sheep model. Craft JB Jr, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):68–72

Anesthesia for ophthalmic surgery in the elderly: the effects of clonidine on intraocular pressure, perioperative hemodynamics, and anesthetic requirement. Ghignone M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):707–16

Cardiovascular effects of and interaction between calcium blocking drugs and anesthetics in chronically instrumented dogs. VI. Verapamil and fentanyl–pancuronium. Hill DC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):874–9

Cardiovascular interactions of lidocaine with verapamil or diltiazem in the dog. Kapur PA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):79–85

Anesthetic and hemodynamic effects of the alpha 2-adrenergic agonist, azepexole, in isoflurane–anesthetized dogs. Maze M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):689–94

Specific bradycardic agents, a new therapeutic modality for anesthesiology: hemodynamic effects of UL-FS 49 and propranolol in conscious and isoflurane–anesthetized dogs. Riley DC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):707–16

Effects of short-term infusion of nifedipine or verapamil on systemic hemodynamics and left ventricular myocardial contractility in patients prior to coronary artery bypass surgery. Schulte-Sasse U, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct; 67(4):492–7

Vecuronium: effect on intracranial pressure and hemodynamics in neurosurgical patients. Stirt JA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct;67(4):570–3

Hemodynamic effects of doxacurium chloride in patients receiving oxygen sufentanil anesthesia for coronary artery bypass grafting or valve replacement. Stoops CM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):365–70

Cardiovascular support drugs during thoracic epidural analgesia [letter] Takasaki M. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan; 68(1):175

Altered hemodynamic response to dobutamine in relation to the degree of preoperative beta–adrenoceptor blockade. Tarnow J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):912–9

Hemodynamic effects of nebivolol in men: comparison of radionuclide angiocardiography with systolic time intervals. De Crée J, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jun;39(6):526–34

Changes in hemodynamics due to the contrast medium during left ventriculography. Koeda T, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Nov; 38(11):825–32

Circulatory effects of intravenous and oral atenolol in acute myocardial infarction. Midtbø K, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Sep; 39(9):795–801

Hemodynamic effects of intravenous pirmenol. Morris KG, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Mar;39(3 Pt 2):321–6

Hemodynamic effects of prostacyclin infusions in healthy volunteers. Wollersheim H, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Mar;39(3 Pt 1):227–33

Increase of cardiac output by afterload reduction in patients with severe congestive heart failure using nitroglycerin discs. A double-blind placebo–controlled haemodynamic study. Heikkilä J, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(3):203–7

The effects of esmolol on the hemodynamics of acute theophylline toxicity. Gaar GG, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Dec;16(12):1334–9

Calcium antagonists and the renal hemodynamic response to vasoconstrictors. Loutzenhiser R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;522:771–84

Cardiovascular and metabolic effects of peptide leukotrienes in man. Marone G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;524:321–33 (69 ref.)

The haemodynamic effects of morphine [editorial] Redmond AD. **Arch Emerg Med** 1987 Sep;4(3):131–2

Hemodynamic, ventilatory, and biochemical responses of panic patients and normal controls with sodium lactate infusion and spontaneous panic attacks. Gaffney FA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;45(1):53–60

Comparative cardiovascular effects of a novel angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor altiopril calcium (MC–838) and captopril in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Akima M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Mar–Apr; 292:223–36

Peripheral and central cardiovascular effects of ketanserin in conscious normotensive rats. Davy M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Dec;290(2):193–206

Systemic haemodynamic and beta–adrenoceptor antagonistic effects of bisoprolol in conscious pigs: a comparison with propranolol. Duncker DJ, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Nov;290(1):54–63

Involvement of cholinergic mechanisms in the central cardiovascular actions of nicardipine in dogs. Montastruc JL, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Oct;289(2):212–6

Hemodynamic effects of a dihydropyridine calcium antagonist, NB–818 (NPK–1886) in anesthetized dogs. Nishikibe M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Jan–Feb;291:7–20

Increased alpha 1- and decreased alpha 2–adrenoceptor sensitivities upon chronic treatment with imipramine in mediating cardiovascular responses in pithed rats. Rhim BY, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Nov; 290(1):77–91

Pharmacological actions of dopamine sulfoconjugate on cardiovascular system. Takeo S, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Sep;289(1):60–71

Hemodynamic instability following intentional nadolol overdose. Ehgartner GR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr; 148(4):801–2

Time course of blood volume change with carbon monoxide inhalation and its contribution to the overall cardiovascular response. Davidson SB, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988; 61(4):306–13

Cardiovascular effects of three calcium entry blockers in conscious dogs. Eigenmann R, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1020–5

Assessment of the electrophysiologic, antiarrhythmic and haemodynamic profile of a new isoquinolinedione derivative. Gülker H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Aug;37(8):917–9

Hemodynamic effects of cadralazine in hexamethonium treated and non–treated anesthetized dogs. Higashio T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3):350–8

Effects of the new dihydropyridine derivative 1,4–dihydro–2,6–dimethyl–4–(3–nitrophenyl)–3,5–pyridinedicarboxylic acid methyl 6–(5–phenyl–3–pyrazolyloxy)hexyl ester on the cardiohemodynamics and the energy metabolism of ischemic myocardium. Imai H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Dec;37(12):1348–52

Cardiovascular effects of a new 1,5–benzothiazepine calcium antagonist in anesthetized dogs. Murata S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Apr;38(4):521–5

General pharmacology of the novel antiepileptic compound zonisamide. 2nd communication: effects on cardiovascular, visceral, renal and blood functions. Nakatsuji K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Oct;37(10):1131–6

Cardiovascular and ventilator effects of vadocaine hydrochloride in urethane–anaesthetized rats and guinea–pigs. Paakkari I, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Apr;38(4A):617–9

General pharmacology of 1–(2–ethoxyethyl)–2–(4–methyl–1–homopiperazinyl)= benzimidazole difumarate. 2nd communication: Effects on the circulation and the other systems. Saito T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Feb;38(2):267–72

Cardiovascular and sedative alpha–adrenoceptor effects of detomidine–like arylalkyl imidazoles and associated derivatives. Savola JM, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):29–35

Effects of arotinolol on hemodynamics and adrenergically induced renin release and renal vasoconstriction. Suzuki–Kusaba M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 May; 38(5):671–7

The total artificial heart. A better model to study the hemodynamic effect of protamine. De Paulis R, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):217–21

Hemodynamic and sympathoadrenal responses to altitude in humans: effect of dexamethasone. Johnson TS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Mar;59(3):208–12

Pharmacological interventions for motion sickness: cardiovascular effects. Sunahara FA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A270–6

Effects of chronic hyperoxia on the cardiovascular responses to vasoactive compounds in the rabbit. Sventek JC, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Apr;59(4):314–20

Systemic and regional vascular effects of atrial natriuretic peptide in a rat model of chronic heart failure. Drexler H, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;82(6):517–29

Acute haemodynamic effects of nifedipine in patients with ventricular septal defect. Berisha S, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Aug;60(2):149–55

Haemodynamic effects of short term intravenous amiodarone for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Branzi A, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr;59(4):446–52

Comparison of the haemodynamic effects of epoprostenol (prostacyclin) and tolazoline. Bush A, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Aug;60(2):141–8

Failure of dopexamine to maintain haemodynamic improvement in patients with chronic heart failure. Murphy JJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jul;60(1):45–9

Haemodynamic and heart rate reflex responses to propofol in the rabbit. Comparison with althesin. Blake DW, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Aug;61(2):194–9

Continuous i.v. infusion of labetalol for postoperative hypertension. Haemodynamic effects and plasma kinetics. Chauvin M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1250–6

Haemodynamic changes during anaesthesia induced and maintained with propofol. Claeys MA, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jan;60(1):3–9

Haemodynamic effects of propofol [letter] Drummond GB. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jun;60(7):865–6

Haemodynamic effects of diltiazem during fentanyl–nitrous oxide anaesthesia. An in vivo study in the dog. Griffin RM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May;60(6):655–9

Modification by alfentanil of the haemodynamic response to tracheal intubation in elderly patients. A dose–response study. Kirby IJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Mar;60(4):384–7

Haemodynamic effects of a prolonged infusion of propofol as a supplement to nitrous oxide anaesthesia. Studies in association with peripheral arterial surgery. Monk CR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Aug;59(8):954–60

Continuous extradural anaesthesia in children. Clinical and haemodynamic implications. Murat I, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Nov;59(11):1441–50

Effect of nifedipine on cardiovascular responses to laryngoscopy and intubation. Puri GD, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Apr;60(5):579–81

Cardiovascular effects of diltiazem in the dog. Skarvan K, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May;60(6):660–70

Haemodynamic effects of the i.v. administration of cimetidine or ranitidine in the critically ill patient. A double–blind prospective study. Smith CL, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Nov; 59(11):1397–402

Cardiovascular actions of trimetaphan nitroprusside. Comparison with sodium nitroprusside in greyhounds. Sury MR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jun;60(7):797–802

Chronic instrumentation techniques for haemodynamic measurements. Zimpfer M. **Br J Anaesth** 1988;60(8 Suppl 1):47S–51S (16 ref.)

Comparison of neurokinin A and substance P on cardiovascular and airway function in man. Evans TW, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;25(2):273–5

Circulatory and respiratory effects of infused adenosine in conscious man. Fuller RW, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;24(3):306–17

Early cardiovascular changes with ibopamine: evidence for a biphasic haemodynamic action. Hogg KJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;24(4):435–42

Lisinopril and nifedipine: no acute interaction in normotensives. Lees KR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;25(3):307–13

Human orthostatic reflexes after taking temazepam at night. Patrick JM, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 24(6):799–807

Sedative and cardiovascular effects of medetomidine, a novel selective alpha 2–adrenoceptor agonist, in healthy volunteers. Scheinin M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;24(4):443–51

Large arteries in hypertension: heterogeneous haemodynamic response to beta–adrenoceptor antagonists with and without intrinsic sympathomimetic activity. Simon AC, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;24 Suppl 1:45S–49S

Respiratory and cardiovascular effects in relation to plasma levels of midazolam and diazepam. Sunzel M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 May;25(5):561–9

Exercise haemodynamics and maximal exercise capacity during beta–adrenoceptor blockade in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. van Baak MA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;25(2):169–77

Pimobendane (UD–CG 115 BS) in the treatment of severe congestive heart failure. An acute haemodynamic cross–over and double–blind study with two different doses. Walter M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 25(3):323–9

Salbutamol induced hypokalaemia: the effect of theophylline alone and in combination with adrenaline. Whyte KF, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 May;25(5):571–8

A comparative study of the cardiovascular and biochemical actions of the imidazo [4,5b] pyridine sulmazole and an imidazo [4,5c] pyridine analogue, BW A746C. Allan G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;93(2):387–98

Cardiovascular effects of two new calcium antagonists, PY 108–068 and PN 200–110, in conscious spontaneously hypertensive rats. Barrès C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;93(1):176–84

Cardiovascular effects of apamin and BRL 34915 in rats and rabbits. Cook NS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 93(1):121–31

Diltiazem pharmacokinetics in the rat and relationship between its serum concentration and uterine and cardiovascular effects. Downing SJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;91(4):735–45

Involvement of beta 2–adrenoceptor–mediated mechanisms in the cardiovascular responses to alpha 1- and alpha 2–adrenoceptor antagonism in conscious, unrestrained, Long Evans and Brattleboro rats. Gardiner SM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;93(1):9–22

Comparison of the haemodynamic effects of the selective bradycardic agent UL-FS 49, with those of propranolol

during treadmill exercise in dogs. Krumpl G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 May;94(1):55–64

Effect of artificial respiratory volume on the cardiovascular responses to an alpha 1- and an alpha 2-adrenoceptor agonist in the air-ventilated pithed rat. MacLean MR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):781–90

Flosequinan in heart failure: acute haemodynamic and longer term symptomatic effects. Cowley AJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):169–73

Hypotensive and sedative effects of insulin in autonomic failure. Mathias CJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 18;295(6591):161–3

Integration between the lateral preoptic area and subfornical organ in the regulation of water intake and hemodynamics in the rat. Saad WA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(3–4):369–81

Haemodynamic effects of induction of epidural analgesia in labour. Hammond RR, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jan; 35(1):41–6

Effects of anesthetic induction on myocardial function and metabolism: a comparison of fentanyl, sufentanil and alfentanil. Miller DR, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 May;35(3 (Pt 1)):219–33

Cardiovascular effects of non-depolarizing neuromuscular blockers in patients with aortic valve disease. Sethna DH, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Nov;34(6):582–8

Effect of nitroglycerin on left ventricular hydraulic load. Fitchett DH, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;4(2):72–5

Spinal action of neurokinins in the rat: effects on mean arterial pressure, heart rate, and vascular permeability. Hasséssian H, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;65(11):2182–7

Compartmental vascular changes in dogs after nephrectomy, DOCA, and saline: effect of nifedipine. Ogilvie RI, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;65(9):1891–7

Carboxyhemoglobinemia, polycythemia, cardiomegaly, and cardiovascular function in the anesthetized rat. Penney DG, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;65(11):2205–11

Cardiopulmonary effects of a ketamine hydrochloride/acepromazine combination in healthy cats. Ingwersen W, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;52(1):1–4

Cardiopulmonary hemodynamics and pharmacokinetics after hepatic intraarterial infusion of 5-fluorouracil (5-FU). An experimental study in the pig. Andersson M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;22(3):251–5

Effect of galactose on systemic hemodynamics and blood flow rate in normal and tumor tissues in rats. DiPette DJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1476–80

Haemodynamic effects of tiapamil and verapamil in conscious rats following chronic myocardial infarction. Clozel JP. **Cardiology** 1988;75(3):161–9

Haemodynamics at rest and during isometric exercise under long-term treatment with captopril in dilated and ischaemic cardiomyopathy. Greminger P, et al. **Cardiology** 1987; 74(5):352–61

Hemodynamic effects of high versus low-osmolar contrast media for ventriculography in severe aortic stenosis. Lambert CR, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1988; 11(1):10–3

Effects of chronic myocardial infarction on responsiveness to isoprenaline and the state of myocardial beta adrenoceptors in rats. Clozel JP, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Sep;21(9):688–95

Myocardial and circulatory effects of inosine. Hoffmeister HM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jan;21(1):65–71

Effects of verapamil, nifedipine, and dilazep on left ventricular relaxation in the conscious dog. Pagani M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jan;21(1):55–64

An experimental model of chronic cardiac failure using adriamycin in the rabbit: central haemodynamics and regional blood flow. Wanless RB, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jan;21(1):7–13

Differential hemodynamic effects of Hypaque-76 and Renografin-76 during coronary angiography: the role of calcium-binding additives. Hwang MH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;15(1):5–10

Nitroglycerin-induced coronary vasodilatory responses in patients during isometric handgrip exercise. Kern MJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(1):7–14

Hemodynamic effects of contrast media during coronary angiography: a comparison of three nonionic agents to Hypaque-76. Piao ZE, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988; 14(1):53–8

Hemodynamic and cardiac metabolic changes during nicardipine-induced myocardial ischemia. Thomassen AR, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(1):41–3

Effects of fenoterol on oxygen transport in patients with chronic airflow obstruction. Carlone S, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):790–4

Prostaglandin E1 as a screening vasodilator in primary pulmonary hypertension. Halpern SM, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):686–91

Hemodynamic effects of hypotension induced by verapamil or labetalol in dogs. Li CH, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Feb;101(2):155–6

Hemodynamic and hemorrheologic effect of ligustrazini in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with cor pulmonale. Peng W, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Dec;100(12):965–70

Hanjisong hypotensive agent and its hemodynamic effects. Ying SD. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Apr;100(4):293–5

Effects of a drag-reducing polyelectrolyte of microscopic linear dimension (Separan AP-273) on rat hemodynamics. Coleman PB, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Dec;61(6):787–96

Mechanism of action and systemic and regional hemodynamics of the potassium channel activator BRL34915 and its enantiomers. Hof RP, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):679–86

Hemodynamic responses to atrial natriuretic factor in nephrectomized rabbits: attenuation of the circulatory consequences of acute volume expansion. Volpe M, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug;63(2):322–9

Hemodynamic evaluation of ibuprofen in canine hypovolemic shock. Beamer KC, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987; 23(1):51–7

Cardiopulmonary changes with intermittent endotoxin administration in sheep. Godsoe A, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988 Jun;25(2):61–74

Endotoxin-induced hemodynamic and prostaglandin changes in ponies: effects of flunixin meglumine, dexamethasone, and prednisolone. Templeton CB, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987; 23(4):231–40

Hemodynamic and metabolic effects of ethanol in canine hemorrhagic shock. Zink BJ, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988; 24(1):19–28

Improved hemodynamic function during hypoxia with Carbicarb, a new agent for the management of acidosis. Bersin RM, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jan;77(1):227–33

Physiologic mechanisms governing hemodynamic responses to positive inotropic therapy in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Borow KM, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Mar; 77(3):625–37

Potentiation of the hemodynamic effects of acutely administered nitroglycerin by methionine. Levy WS, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep;78(3):640–5

Verapamil and tiapamil in prevention of ventricular fibrillation in pigs with coronary ligation. Comparative effects on left ventricular function. Muller CA, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):227–32

Atrial natriuretic peptide in congestive heart failure in the dog: plasma levels, cyclic guanosine monophosphate, ultrastructure of atrial myoendocrine cells, and hemodynamic, hormonal, and renal effects. Riegger GA, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Feb;77(2):398–406

Atrial natriuretic factor potentiates forearm reflex vasoconstriction induced by cardiopulmonary receptor deactivation in man. Volpe M, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Apr; 77(4):849–55

Sustained beneficial hemodynamic effects of low transdermal nitroglycerin doses compared with placebo in patients with congestive heart failure. Bolognese L, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):79–85

Hemodynamic effects of metoprolol and nifedipine in angina pectoris measured by isotope technique. Boström PA. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):35–8

Systemic and coronary hemodynamic effects of combined oral alpha- and beta-adrenergic blockade (labetalol) in normotensive patients with stable angina pectoris and positive exercise stress tests. Feldman RL, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):383–8

Cardiovascular effects of berberine in patients with severe congestive heart failure. Marin-Neto JA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):253–60

Hemodynamic effects of oral isosorbide-5-mononitrate and dinitrate in ischemic heart failure. Rabinowitz B, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(10):603–8

Ergometric evaluation of the effects of enalapril maleate in normotensive patients with stable angina. Strozzi C, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Apr;11(4):246–9

Cardiovascular and hormonal responses to thyrotrophin releasing hormone in acromegalics. Lever EG, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 May;26(5):521–30

The effect of potassium loading on sodium status and pressor responsiveness in the sheep. Mills EH, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(3):433–46

Hemodynamic effects of atrial natriuretic peptide in conscious sheep. Parkes DG, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(12):2143–55

Modification of the haemodynamic effects of ACTH by angiotensin II in sheep. Reid AF, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1771–87

Haemodynamic and renal effects of a novel prostaglandin analogue (L644,122(+isomer)) in sheep. Tresham JJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Oct;14(10):779–84

The haemodynamic effects of cyclosporin A in sheep. Whitworth JA, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Jul;14(7):573–80

Cardiovascular responsiveness to arginine vasopressin in water-loaded and sodium-depleted pregnant and non-pregnant sheep. Wintour EM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Apr;14(4):319–26

Pharmacokinetics and haemodynamic effects of felodipine as monotherapy in hypertensive patients. Edgar B, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep;10(5):388–94

Hemodynamic and neurohumoral factors in the response of hypertensives to hydrochlorothiazide therapy. Fernandez PG, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):513–9

Plasma concentration-response relationships for some cardiovascular effects of dihydropyridines in healthy subjects. Graefe KH, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jan; 43(1):16–22

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions between nisoldipine and propranolol. Levine MA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jan;43(1):39–48

Electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of chronic oral therapy with the alpha 2-agonists clonidine and tiamenidine in hypertensive volunteers. Roden DM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jun;43(6):648–54

Comparative hemodynamic dose-response effects of five slow calcium channel-blocking agents in coronary artery disease. Silke B, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Oct; 42(4):381–7

Brachial artery hemodynamic response to acute converting enzyme inhibition by enalaprilat in essential hypertension. Simon AC, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jan;43(1):49–54

Effects of 1-epinephrine on hemodynamics and cardiac function in coronary disease: dose-response studies. Sung BH, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;43(3):308–16

The clinical pharmacology of bopindolol, a new long-acting beta-adrenoceptor antagonist, in hypertension. van den Meiracker AH, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Oct; 42(4):411–9

Haemodynamic effects of angiotensin II in conscious, non-ascitic cirrhotic rats. Fernández-Muñoz MD, et al. **Clin Physiol Biochem** 1988;6(1):36–43

Effects of opioid antagonism on the haemodynamic and hormonal responses to exercise. Staessen J, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Sep;75(3):293–300

Midazolam causes no adverse hemodynamic effects in cardiac patients. Raza SM, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;10(1):40–3

Diazepam causes no adverse cardiocirculatory effects in cardiac patients. Raza SM, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(6):629–34

The impact of butyric acid on the cardiovascular system. Kristev A, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4):313–8

Acute haemodynamic effect of metoprolol in essential hypertension. Pecháň J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1988;30(1):51–9

Cardiorespiratory and metabolic effects of dopamine and dobutamine infusions in dogs. Abdul-Rasool IH, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov;15(11):1044–50

Ranitidine produces minimal hemodynamic depression in stable intensive care unit patients: a double-blind, prospective study. Goelzer SL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jan;16(1):8–10

Endobronchial instillation of epinephrine during cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Hörnchen U, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov;15(11):1037–9

Effects of sodium bicarbonate in canine hemorrhagic shock. Iberti TJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Aug;16(8):779–82

Effects of three colloid solutions on plasma volume and hemodynamics after coronary bypass surgery. Karanko MS. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov;15(11):1015–22

Reversal of intractable septic shock with norepinephrine therapy. Meadows D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jul; 16(7):663–6

Comparison of effects of dextran-70 and Ringer's acetate on pulmonary function, hemodynamics, and survival in experimental septic shock. Modig J. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Mar;16(3):266–71

Hemodynamic effects of digoxin during acute cardiac failure: a comparison in patients with and without acute myocardial infarction. Rackow EC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov; 15(11):1001–5

Hemodynamic effects of colloid concentration in experimental hemorrhage: a comparison of Ringer's acetate, 3% dextran-60, and 6% dextran-70. Schött U, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Apr;16(4):346–52

Cardiopulmonary effects of Intralipid infusion in critically ill patients. Venus B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jun; 16(6):587–90

Prenalterol in severe congestive heart failure. I. The immediate haemodynamic effects as compared to nitroglycerine. Tangø M, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1988 Feb; 35(1):75–8

Pulmonary and systemic vascular effects of serotonin in conscious newborn lambs. Kulik TJ, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988;11(3):135–41

Effects of indomethacin on the acid-base balance and hemodynamics of chronically instrumented pregnant sheep. Steele A, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988;11(2):96–101

Hemodynamic changes of systemic, hepatic, and splenic circulation following triglycyl-lysin-vasopressin administration in alcoholic cirrhosis. Merkel C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1103–9

A controlled clinical trial of the cardiovascular and psychological effects of phenylpropanolamine and caffeine. Noble R. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr;22(4):296–9

Relationship between the pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic profile of nilvadipine in the dog. Wu WH, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):222–7

Pharmacokinetics and haemodynamics of felodipine as monotherapy in hypertensive patients. Edgar B, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:28–9

Pharmacokinetics and haemodynamics of felodipine in hypertensive patients treated concomitantly with a beta-blocker. Elmfeldt D, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:30

Comparison between the effects of urapidil and methyldopa on left ventricular hypertrophy and haemodynamics in humans. Feldstein CA, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:90–7

Experimental studies on the neurocardiovascular effects of urapidil. Gillis RA, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:20–33

Haemodynamic effects of felodipine in congestive heart failure. Held P, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:81–4

Haemodynamic effects of felodipine during supine resting and exercising states and orthostatic tilt in patients with chronic congestive heart failure. Kassis E, et al. **Drugs** 1987; 34 Suppl 3:69–70

Haemodynamic effects of urapidil in arterial hypertension and congestive heart failure. Messerli FH. **Drugs** 1988;35

Suppl 6:70–3 (17 ref.)
Systemic and regional haemodynamic profile of diuretics and alpha- and beta-blockers. A review comparing acute and chronic effects. Mimran A, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:60–9 (60 ref.)
General pharmacology of cicletanine. Clostre F, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):73–82
Hormone and hemodynamic responses to atrial natriuretic peptide in conscious sheep and effect of hemorrhage. Cameron VA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):407–14
Vasoconstrictive properties of epinephrine [letter] Judson MA, et al. **Endoscopy** 1988 Jan;20(1):41
Comparison of acute haemodynamic effects of dopexamine hydrochloride, dobutamine and sodium nitroprusside in chronic heart failure. Baumann G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9(5):503–12
The effects of frusemide and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and their combination on cardiac and renal haemodynamics in heart failure. Cleland JG, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):132–41 (55 ref.)
Haemodynamic effects of diltiazem at rest and during exercise in patients with previous myocardial infarction. Cobelli F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Jul;8(7):710–6
The effects of nisoldipine alone and in combination with beta-adrenoceptor blockade on systemic haemodynamics and myocardial performance in conscious pigs. Duncker DJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8(12):1332–9
A summary of the acute effects of falipamil in man. Gülker H. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:141–6 (16 ref.)
Haemodynamic effects of DPI 201–106, following single intravenous dose administration to patients with moderate cardiac failure. Hogan JC, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May; 9(5):498–502
Haemodynamic effects of high or low doses of furosemide in acute myocardial infarction. Larsen FF. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):125–31 (21 ref.)
A randomized hemodynamic comparison of intravenous amiodarone with and without Tween 80. Munoz A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):142–8
Beta-adrenergic blockade in acute myocardial infarction: a haemodynamic and radionuclide study. Murray DP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8(8):845–54
Resting and exertional haemodynamic effects of buccal nitroglycerin: acute and chronic discontinuous treatment in post-myocardial infarction patients with heart failure. Opasich C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Mar;9(3):252–8
The effects of an intravenous infusion of isosorbide dinitrate during open heart surgery. Parsons RS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:195–200
Haemodynamic effects of intravenous isosorbide-5-mononitrate in acute and chronic left heart failure of ischaemic aetiology. Rabinowitz B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:175–80
Acute antiischaemic properties of high dosages of intravenous diltiazem in humans in relation to its coronary and systemic haemodynamic effects. Remme WJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8(9):965–74
The haemodynamic side-effects of ionic and non-ionic contrast media in the presence of pulmonary hypertension: experimental and clinical investigation. Schräder R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8(12):1322–31
Value of a specific bradycardic agent in cardiac surgery compared to placebo. Skarvan K. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec; 8 Suppl L:123–9
Changes in systemic haemodynamics, regional myocardial function and perfusion induced by alinidine in pigs with and without narrowed coronary arteries. Verdouw PD, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:43–52
Rapid relief of spontaneous angina by intraventricular diltiazem: systemic and regional coronary haemodynamic determinants. Vigorito C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug; 8(8):910–1
Acute haemodynamic effects of a specific bradycardic agent in patients with coronary heart disease and impaired left ventricular function. Wiegand V, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl L:105–8
Haemodynamic and metabolic effects of prophylactic nitroglycerin infusion in the immediate period following coronary artery bypass grafting. Withington PS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:187–93
Bupivacaine accentuates the cardiovascular depressant effects of verapamil in conscious dogs. Edouard A, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1987 Jul;4(4):249–59
The effects of calcium-blocking agents on sympathetic responses to acute haemorrhagic shock in dogs. Pollard BJ, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1987 Sep;4(5):369–74
Haemodynamic responses following reversal of benzodiazepine-induced anaesthesia or sedation with flumazenil. Marty J, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol Suppl** 1988; 2:167–71 (24 ref.)
Haemodynamic effects of combined oral nifedipine and sublingual nitroglycerin in patients with chronic stable angina. Boje KM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 33(4):349–54
Mianserin and trazodone for cardiac patients with depression. Bucknall C, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;33(6):565–9
Haemodynamic effects of short-term treatment with bopindolol in essential hypertension. Fitscha P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(4):411–3
Comparison of the acute haemodynamic effects of bopindolol and propranolol at rest and during supine exercise. Fitscha P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(4):359–62
The pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic interaction of flecainide acetate with propranolol: effects on cardiac function and drug clearance. Holtzman JL, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):97–9
Influence of xamoterol, a partial beta 1-selective agonist, on physical performance capacity and cardiocirculatory, metabolic and hormonal parameters. Kullmer T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(3):255–62
Changes in haemodynamics and left ventricular function during intravenous nifedipine infusion with and without additional propranolol in patients with coronary artery disease. A randomized, placebo controlled trial. Mauser M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(4):345–8
A randomized cross-over study of enalapril in congestive heart failure: haemodynamic and hormonal effects during rest and exercise. Mulligan IP, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(4):323–31
Effect of the calcium antagonist nilvadipine on haemodynamics at rest and during cold stimulation in essential hypertension. Takabatake T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(3):215–9
Central and peripheral cardiovascular effects of the enantiomers of the calcium antagonist PN 200–110. Briand V, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 20;150(1–2):43–50
Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition, anti-hypertensive activity and hemodynamic profile of trandolapril (RU 44570). Brown NL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 22; 148(1):79–91
Potentiation of the glycogenolytic and haemodynamic actions of adenosine in the perfused rat liver by verapamil. Buxton DB. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 27;146(1):121–7
Cardiovascular effects of L-tyrosine in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Ekholm S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 3;143(1):27–34
Antagonism of the vasodilator effects of a platelet activating factor precursor in anesthetized spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ma YH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 12; 145(2):153–62
Cardiac versus vascular effects of a new dihydropyridine derivative, CV-4093. In vitro comparison with other calcium antagonists. Nakaya H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 27;146(1):35–43
Ketanserin: systemic and regional hemodynamics in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Role of alpha 1-adrenoceptor blockade. Richer C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 2;139(1):31–42
Haemodynamic effects of atrial natriuretic peptide in rats with heart failure. Tikkanen T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug 11;140(2):187–93
Cardiac function and central haemodynamics in severe chronic obstructive lung disease. Acute and long-term effects of felodipine. Bratel T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Mar;1(3):262–8
A one year double blind follow-up of blood gas tensions and haemodynamics in almitrine bismesylate therapy. Préfaut C, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Jan;1(1):41–50
The canine kidney in haemorrhagic shock: effect of verapamil. Leahy AL, et al. **Eur Urol** 1987;13(6):401–6
Cardiovascular effects in rats following exposure to a high-boiling coal liquid. Zangar RC, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Nov;9(4):659–67
Cardiovascular characterization of the DA2 dopamine receptor agonist quinpirole in rats. Lefevre-Borg F, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(3):179–200
Arterial and venous effects of verapamil in normal volunteers. Thuillez C, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(1):35–44
Systemic and hepatic hemodynamics after variceal hemorrhage: effects of propranolol and placebo. Pomier-Layrargues G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec; 93(6):1218–24
Calcitonin gene-related peptide: enteric and cardiovascular effects in the dog. Reasbeck PG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):966–71
Evaluation of tussilagone: a cardiovascular-respiratory stimulant isolated from Chinese herbal medicine. Li YP, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(2):261–3
Increase in vasoactive intestinal polypeptides (VIP) by the angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor lisinopril in congestive heart failure. Relation to haemodynamic and hormonal changes. Woie L, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987; 18(6):577–87
Haemodynamic response to intravenous vasopressin and nitroglycerin in portal hypertension. Westaby D, et al. **Gut** 1988 Mar;29(3):372–7
Portal hemodynamics during nitroglycerin administration in cirrhotic patients. Garcia-Tsao G, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep-Oct;7(5):805–9
Effects of verapamil on hepatic and systemic hemodynamics and liver function in patients with cirrhosis and portal hypertension. Navasa M, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug; 8(4):850–4
Systemic and splanchnic hemodynamic effects of intravenous hypertonic glucose in patients with cirrhosis. Pugliese D, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):643–6
Dynamic cardiovascular responses to infusions of atrial natriuretic factor in humans. Ebert TJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):537–44
Effects of intravenously administered beta-human atrial natriuretic polypeptide in humans. Itoh H, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):697–702
Hypertensive mechanisms associated with centrally administered aldosterone in dogs. Kageyama Y, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):750–3
Effect of vasopressors on atrial natriuretic factor and hemodynamic function in humans. Shenker Y, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):20–5
Sodium sensitivity in human subjects. Hemodynamic and hormonal correlates. Sullivan JM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):717–23
Attention deficit disorder and methylphenidate: a multi-step analysis of dose-response effects on children's cardiovascular functioning. Kelly KL, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Apr;3(2):167–81
Cardiac function at rest and during exercise in early and late alcohol intoxication. Kelbaek H, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Mar;18(3):383–90
Haemodynamic dose-response actions of cicloprolol in left ventricular dysfunction due to ischaemic heart disease. Silke B, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(2):127–36
Hemodynamic effect of methylepoxyproscillaridin (P35) in patients with congestive myocardiopathy. Bonelli J, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 May;26(5):243–5
Comparative effects of verapamil, tiapamil, diltiazem and nifedipine on systemic and splanchnic hemodynamics in man. Gasic S, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Sep;25(9):498–503
Hemorrheological, micro- and macrocirculatory effects of naftidrofuryl in an acute study: a randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind individual comparison. Jung F, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Sep; 25(9):507–14
Systemic and renal hemodynamic changes after two-month treatment with enalapril in patients with essential hypertension. Valvo E, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Dec;25(12):656–9
Haemodynamic changes under emotional stress following a minor surgical procedure under local anaesthesia. Meyer FU. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;16(6):688–94
Sensitivity of the physiologically hypertrophied heart to isoproterenol. Dickhuth HH, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Dec;8(6):392–6
The dorsal skin-fold preparation of awake Syrian golden hamsters for assessment of microvascular permeability and microhaemodynamics with leukotriene C4. Conzen PF, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1987;9(6):485–91
Tolerability of hypertonic and isotonic contrast media injected intravenously. A comparative study in the dog. Bonnemain B, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Jun;23(6):478–81
The hemodynamic effects of the administration of ionic and nonionic contrast materials into the pulmonary arteries of a canine model of acute pulmonary hypertension. Rees CR, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Mar;23(3):184–9
Early and late hemodynamic evaluation after cardiac transplantation: a study of 28 cases. Corcos T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):264–9
Use of an ultrashort-acting beta-receptor blocker (esmolol) in patients with acute myocardial ischemia and relative contraindications to beta-blockade therapy. Kirshenbaum JM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):773–80
Resistance to isosorbide dinitrate in patients with severe chronic heart failure: incidence and attempt at hemodynamic prediction. Kulick D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):1023–8
Hemodynamic, renal and endocrine effects of atrial natriuretic peptide infusion in severe heart failure. Molina CR, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jul;12(1):175–86
Hemodynamic and hormonal effects of atrial natriuretic factor in patients with essential hypertension. Volpe M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):787–93
Effects of a new second generation calcium channel blocker, nilvadipine (FR34235), on exercise-induced hemodynamic changes in stable angina pectoris. Yokota M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):830–6
Effects of naloxone on systemic and regional hemodynamic responses to exercise in dogs. Imai N, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr;64(4):1493–9
Pulmonary arterial pressure-flow plots in dogs: effects of isoflurane and nitroprusside. Naeije R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):969–77
Baroreflex function in endurance- and static exercise-trained men. Smith ML, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb;64(2):585–91
Cardiopulmonary function during 7 h of constant-dose halothane and methoxyflurane. Steffey EP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct;63(4):1351–9
Regional peripheral and CNS hemodynamic effects of intrathecal administration of a substance P receptor agonist. Helke CJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Nov;21(1):1–7
Cardiovascular effects of etorphine in rats. Roquebert J, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;8(1):39–43
Salutary and detrimental effects of the (+)- and (-)enantiomers of meptazinol in anesthetized rats subjected to hemorrhagic shock. Ben-Sreti MM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 May;11(5):564–7
Relationships between the cardiovascular effects of alpha-methyldopa and its metabolism in pontomedullary noradrenergic neurons of the rabbit. Bobik A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 May;11(5):529–37
Effects of chronic therapy with cilazapril, a new angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, on regional blood flows in conscious spontaneously hypertensive rats. Clozel JP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):350–5
Studies on the cardiovascular effects produced by the spinal action of substance P in the rat. Couture R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;11(3):270–83

Acute and long-term hemodynamic effects of carvedilol, a combined beta-adrenoceptor blocking and precapillary vasodilating agent, in hypertensive patients. Eggertsen R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S97-100

Hemodynamic effects of prolonged intravenous therapy with enoximone in patients with severe congestive heart failure. Ferry DR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 11(1):115-22

Effects of the novel calcium channel blocker, McN-5691, on cardiocirculatory dynamics and cardiac output distribution in conscious spontaneously hypertensive rat. Flaim SF, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 11(4):489-500

SC-36602, a new antiarrhythmic agent: comparison of its cardiovascular profile with that of other antiarrhythmic drugs. Frederick LG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;11(6):657-66

Hemodynamic effects of acute and prolonged administration of nitrendipine in essential hypertension. Gregorini L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S126-8

Effect of adenosine triphosphate on canine renal circulation. Hashimoto S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 11(2):204-8

Hemodynamic effects of a new angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, spirapril, in sodium-loaded and sodium-depleted rabbits. Hof RP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;10(5):599-606

Hemodynamic effects of alpha-human atrial natriuretic peptide in healthy volunteers. Hynynen M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;11(6):711-5

Beneficial effects of fenoldopam on systemic and regional hemodynamics in rabbits with congestive heart failure. Jover BF, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 11(4):483-8

Beneficial effects of nicorandil on cardiovascular hemodynamics and left ventricular function. Kambara H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 8:S104-8

Effects of nicorandil on coronary hemodynamics in ischemic heart disease: comparison with nitroglycerin, nifedipine, and propranolol. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 8:S109-15

Hemodynamic effects at rest and during exercise of combined alpha/beta-receptor blockade and of beta-receptor blockade alone in patients with ischemic heart disease. Koch G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 10(4):474-8

Resting and postexercise hemodynamic effects of carvedilol, a beta-adrenergic blocker and precapillary vasodilator in hypertensive patients. Leonetti G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S94-6

Effects of milrinone on systemic hemodynamics and regional circulations in dogs with congestive heart failure: comparison with dobutamine. Liang CS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;10(5):509-16

Characterization of acute hemodynamic effects of antidiuretic agonists in conscious dogs. Liard JF. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;11(2):174-80

The selectivity of xamoterol, prenalterol, and salbutamol as assessed by their effects in the presence and absence of ICI 118,551. McCaffrey PM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 May;11(5):543-51

Acute hemodynamic and neurohumoral effects of pindolol: a beta-adrenoceptor antagonist with high intrinsic sympathomimetic activity in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Majid PA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):309-14

Effect of carvedilol and metoprolol on blood pressure, blood flow, and vascular resistance. Morgan T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S124-9

Hemodynamic profile of BM 14.478: a new positive inotropic and vasodilating agent. Müller-Beckmann B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;11(1):1-7

Effects of long-term therapy with oral piroximone on resting hemodynamics, peak aerobic capacity, and the anaerobic threshold in patients with heart failure. Nemanich JW, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;10(5):580-8

Central hemodynamic effects at rest and during exercise of acute and chronic treatment with nisoldipine in essential hypertension. Omvik P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 10:S182-4

Comparison between the effects of MDL 72567 and nifedipine on various cardiovascular parameters in conscious sinoaortic-denervated rats and sham-operated controls. Petty MA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;10(4):456-61

Acute hemodynamic effect of nifedipine in hypertensives with chronic renal failure: the influence of volume status. Salvetti A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S143-6

Hemodynamic response to SR 42128A in normal and sodium-depleted baboons. Serre M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S99-101

Effect of a prostacyclin derivative (iloprost) on regional blood flow, sympathetic nerve activity, and baroreceptor reflex in the conscious rat. Steinberg H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;11(1):84-9

Similarity and dissimilarity in the mode and mechanism of action between nicorandil and classical nitrates: an overview. Taira N. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 8:S1-9 (39 ref.)

Beneficial haemodynamic effects of intravenous dopexamine in patients with low-output heart failure. Tan LB, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):280-6

Nifedipine does not blunt the aldosterone and cardiovascular response to angiotensin II and potassium infusion in hypertensive patients. Terzoli L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;11(3):317-20

Haemodynamics of carvedilol in normal subjects compared with propranolol, pindolol, and labetalol. Tomlinson B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S69-75

Pharmacological and hemodynamic profile of nebivolol, a chemically novel, potent, and selective beta 1-adrenergic antagonist. Van de Water A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 May;11(5):552-63

Acute and long-term effects of acebutolol on systemic and renal hemodynamics, body fluid volumes, catecholamines, active renin, aldosterone, and lymphocyte beta-adrenoceptor density. van den Meiracker AH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;11(4):413-23

Haemodynamic dose-response effects of a transdermal nitrate delivery system in acute myocardial infarction with and without left heart failure. Verma SP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;11(2):151-7

Acute hemodynamic effects of the vasodilating and beta-blocking agent carvedilol in comparison to propranolol. Wendt T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 11:S147-50

Acute hemodynamic action of captopril in congestive heart failure: contrasts between refractory and untreated patients. Ferreira SR, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):685-94

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of flestolol, a new short-acting, beta-adrenergic receptor antagonist. Achari R, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jan;27(1):60-4

Hemodynamic effects of esmolol, an ultrashort-acting beta blocker. Askenazi J, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 27(8):567-73

Hemodynamic effects during rest and exercise of bucindolol in hypertensive men. Conner DP, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Apr;27(4):300-3

Hemodynamic and electrophysiologic effects of combined infusion of lidocaine and propafenone in humans. Feld GK, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jan;27(1):52-9

Characterization of the dose-concentration-dependent hemodynamic effects of nifedipine in heart failure. Green JA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;27(8):574-81

Pharmacodynamics of triazolam after intravenous administration. Smith RB, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;27(12):971-9

Hemodynamic effects of flestolol, a titratable short-acting intravenous beta-adrenergic receptor blocker. Strom J, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;28(3):276-82

Effects of celiprolol on systemic and forearm circulation in hypertensive patients: a double-blind cross-over study versus metoprolol. Trimarco B, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;27(8):593-600

Naloxone does not alter haemodynamics in cirrhosis. Studies in humans and rats. Lee SS, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct; 5(2):149-53

Haemodynamic response to magnesium administration in mineralocorticoid-salt and two-kidney, one clip renovascular hypertension. DiPette DJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):413-7

Dietary sodium effects on cardiovascular and sympathetic neuroeffector functions as studied in various rat models. Folkow B, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):383-95 (105 ref.)

Attenuation by propranolol of exercise training effects in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ghaemmaghami F, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):445-9

Nisoldipine. Central haemodynamics at rest and during exercise in essential hypertension: acute and chronic studies. Omvik P, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Feb;6(2):95-103

Effects of low-dose chronic diltiazem treatment on hemodynamic changes in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Watanabe K, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun;6(6):465-9

Haemodynamic (systemic and renal) and humoral interactions between nicardipine and domperidone in hypertensives. Lucarini AR, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec; 5(5):S571-4

Lethal effects and cardiovascular effects of purified alpha- and theta-toxins from Clostridium perfringens. Stevens DL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;157(2):272-9

Coronary angiography during acute myocardial infarction in dogs: comparison of the hemodynamic effects of ionic and nonionic contrast media. Piao ZE, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Sep;112(3):319-23

A comparison of labetalol, acebutolol, and lidocaine for controlling the cardiovascular responses to endotracheal intubation for oral surgical procedures. Roelofse JA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct;45(10):835-41

Cardiovascular and renal actions of calcium channel blocker chemical subgroups: a search for renal specificity. Barrett RJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;40(6):408-14

The cardiovascular actions of dopexamine hydrochloride, an agonist at dopamine receptors and beta 2-adrenoceptors in the dog. Smith GW, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;39(8):636-41

Hemodynamic pharmacology of p-chloroamphetamine, a serotonin agonist, in conscious rats. Alper RH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov;243(2):446-54

Nicotine-induced release of vasopressin in the conscious rat: role of opioid peptides and hemodynamic effects. Aubert JF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov;243(2):681-5

Antiarrhythmic, electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of ACC-9358. Brown BS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1225-34

Pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic interactions between lidocaine and verapamil. Chelly JE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):211-6

Regional blood flows and cardiac function changes induced by angiotensin II in conscious dogs. Doursout MF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):591-6

Effects of magnesium chloride on cardiovascular hemodynamics in the neurally intact dog. Friedman HS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):126-30

Systemic and coronary hemodynamic actions of the novel inotropic agent, ibopamine, and the de-esterified metabolite and active form, epinine: relationship to left ventricular performance in the dog. Kopia GA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):434-40

Comparative effects of alpha-1 and alpha-2 adrenoceptors in modulation of coronary flow during exercise. Strader JR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):772-8

Regional blood flow and hemodynamics in the rabbit with adriamycin cardiomyopathy: effects of isosorbide dinitrate, dobutamine and captopril. Wanless RB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1101-6

Cardiovascular effects of cocaine in conscious dogs: importance of fully functional autonomic and central nervous systems. Wilkerson RD. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):466-71

Young domestic pigs for the cardiovascular assessment of inotropic drugs. Comparison with dogs. Stroman F, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 Jul;19(4):355-63

Cardiovascular, ventilatory and catecholamine responses to maximal dynamic exercise in partially curarized man. Galbo H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Aug;389:557-68

Effect of naloxone on haemodynamic responses to acute blood loss in unanaesthetized rabbits. Ludbrook J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:1-14

Complement depletion and persistent hemodynamic-hematologic responses in protamine-heparin reactions. Wakefield TW, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Sep; 45(3):320-6

The importance of load-independent analysis in assessment of the inotropic effect of prostaglandin E1 in vivo. Brunsting LA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar; 95(3):432-41

Hemodynamics of protamine administration. Comparison of right atrial, left atrial, and aortic injections. Katz NM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):881-6

The immature and the mature myocardium. Responses to multidose crystalloid cardioplegia. Magovern JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):618-24

Studies on the calcium antagonistic action of tetrandrine: XIV. Influence of tetrandrine and verapamil on hemodynamic action of ouabain in guinea pigs. Yao WX, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(2):80-3

Extract of Rubia yunnanensis (Franch) diels, fraction II-A. Its protective action against experimental myocardial ischemia and effect on cardiac hemodynamics in dogs. Wang SX, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Dec;7(4):295-6

Clinical and experimental study of the effects of radix Ophiopogonis on cardiac hemodynamics during myocardial ischemia. Yu TX, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Jun;7(2):89-94

Cardiopulmonary function during 5 hours of constant-dose isoflurane in laterally recumbent, spontaneously breathing horses. Steffey EP, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec; 10(4):290-7

Hemodynamic effect of oral TA-064 after dobutamine in congestive heart failure. Takatsu Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Jun;51(6):611-6

Acute hemodynamic effects of alpha human atrial natriuretic polypeptide in patients with congestive heart failure. Serizawa T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Mar;29(2):143-9

Systemic and coronary hemodynamic effects of beta-adrenoceptor blocking agents in coronary artery disease. Yabe Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Sep;28(5):675-86

Cardiovascular effects of paroxetine, a newly developed antidepressant, in anesthetized dogs in comparison with those of imipramine, amitriptyline and clomipramine. Yokota S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;45(3):335-42

Cardiopulmonary effects of nalbuphine hydrochloride and butorphanol tartrate in sheep. O'Hair KC, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;38(1):58-61

The effects of pentobarbital, fentanyl-droperidol, ketamine-xylazine and ketamine-diazepam on arterial blood pH, blood gases, mean arterial blood pressure and heart rate in adult male rats. Wixson SK, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):736-42

Effects of prolonged naloxone infusion in septic shock. Roberts DE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):699-702

Detrimental haemodynamic effects of cyclizine in heart failure. Tan LB, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):560-1

Colloids, anaphylaxis, and the heart [letter] Waldhausen E, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):220

Lack of effects of nifedipine on hepatic hemodynamics in patients with HBsAg-positive cirrhosis. Lay CS, et al. **Liver** 1987 Aug;7(4):223-7

Cardiovascular effects of magnesium sulphate in the baboon. James MF, et al. **Magnesium** 1987;6(6):314-24

Influence of verapamil on central and peripheral effects of prostacyclin on circulatory system in rats. Krzemiński T, et al. **Med Biol** 1987;65(5-6):249-53

Respiratory and cardiovascular effects of halothane,

isoflurane and enflurane delivered via a Jackson-Rees breathing system in temperature controlled and uncontrolled rats. Dardai E, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;9(11):717–20

Hemodynamic and coagulation responses to 1-desamino[8-D-arginine] vasopressin in patients with congenital nephrogenic diabetes insipidus. Bichet DG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 7;318(14):881–7

Greater vasodepressor sensitivity to nicardipine in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) compared to normotensive rats. Atkinson J, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 337(4):471–6

Involvement of the sympathetic nervous system in the cardiovascular effects of ACTH-(1–24) during hemorrhagic shock in rats. Guarini S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 May; 337(5):556–60

Nicorandil-induced changes in the distribution of cardiac output and coronary blood flow in pigs. Verdouw PD, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 336(3):352–8

Cardiovascular effects of cholinergic agents in the ventral-lateral midbrain periaqueductal gray of the rat. Robinson SE. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Dec;26(12):1701–6

Cerebral perfusion pressure: a hemodynamic mechanism of mannitol and the postmannitol hemogram. Rosner MJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug;21(2):147–56

Haemodynamic actions of clonidine in tetraplegia—effects at rest and during urinary bladder stimulation. Kooner JS, et al. **Paraplegia** 1988 Jun;26(3):200–3

Developmental hemodynamic changes in rat embryos at 11 to 15 days of gestation: normal data of blood pressure and the effect of caffeine compared to data from chick embryo. Nakazawa M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Feb;23(2):200–5

Anabolic steroids alter the haemodynamic effects of endurance training on the canine left ventricle. Rämö P, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Oct;410(3):272–8

Marijuana and cocaine interactions in humans: cardiovascular consequences. Foltin RW, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Dec;28(4):459–64

Hemodynamics, prolactin and catecholamine levels during hemorrhagic shock in dogs pretreated with a prolactin inhibitor (bromocriptine). Lanza V, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Apr;19(4):307–18

Beta 2-mediated changes in central haemodynamics, coronary circulation and myocardial metabolism in canine. Hansen PB, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Jul;63(1):33–6

Hemodynamic and pharmacokinetic aspects of the interactions between verapamil and pindolol. Hamann SR, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;34(6):326–36

Hemodynamic effects of different calcium antagonists in the heart-lung preparation of the guinea pig. Jap TJ, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(6):371–9

Comparative effects of inotropic agents on coronary and systemic hemodynamics of conscious dogs: actions of milrinone, dopamine, ouabain and MCI-154. Al-Wathiqui MH, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(4):217–27

Short-term hemodynamic effects of intravenous methyldopa in patients with congestive heart failure. Manolis AS, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1987;7(6):216–22

Hemodynamic profiles of antianginal agents. Tonkon M. **Pharmacotherapy** 1987;7(5 Pt 2):72S–75S (16 ref.)

Cardiovascular effects of garlic (Allium sativum): a review. Ernst E. **Pharmatherapeutica** 1987;5(2):83–9 (80 ref.)

Hemodynamic parameters and renal blood flow following stimulation of renal tubular transport processes by treatment with thyroid hormones. Bräunlich H, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Dec;42(12):846–8

A search for new antihypertensive agents. II. Circulatory activity and selection of structures among 2-methylbenzimidazole derivatives. Kaliszan R, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 Jul-Aug;39(4):419–31

Effect of alpha-human atrial natriuretic factor on hemodynamics and hormone levels in aldosterone-producing adenoma (3 case reports). Sun ML, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987;2(4):187–90

Prostacyclin in peripheral arterial occlusive disease (PAOD): clinical and hemodynamic findings in patients with PAOD stage III and IV. Valentin A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:457–62

Effects of misoprostol on human circulation. Brecht T. **Prostaglandins** 1987;33 Suppl:51–60

Dose-dependent effects of a pyridoquinazoline thromboxane synthetase inhibitor on arachidonic acid metabolites and hemodynamics during E. coli endotoxemia in anesthetized sheep. Morel DR, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Jun; 33(6):879–902

The acute haemodynamic effects of intravenous verapamil in patients with chronic obstructive airways disease. Treacher DF, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Nov;65(247):941–52

Hemodynamic effects of calcitonin gene-related peptide in conscious rats. Lappe RW, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Dec; 19(5-6):307–12

A method for studying the effect of vasoactive substances on glomerular filtration without affecting the central haemodynamics. Källskog O, et al. **Renal Physiol** 1987; 10(2):122–8

The effects of indomethacin on the systemic and regional vasodilator responses to minoxidil in the conscious dog. Humphrey SJ, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;59(1):3–20

Indomethacin in canine acute hemorrhagic pancreatitis. Kiviniemi H, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(1):35–40

Pulmonary haemodynamics during exercise after low and high doses of acetylsalicylic acid in sheep. Coates G, et al. **Respiration** 1987;52(2):94–100

Hemodynamic effects of a single dose of dopamine and L-dopa in pulmonary hypertension secondary to chronic obstructive lung disease. Philip-Joet F, et al. **Respiration** 1988;53(3):146–52

Effects of hetastarch resuscitation on extravascular lung water and cardiopulmonary parameters in a sheep model of hemorrhagic shock. Layon AJ, et al. **Resuscitation** 1987 Dec;15(4):257–65

Beta-blockade by sotalol in early myocardial infarction decreases ventricular arrhythmias without increasing left ventricular volume. Lloyd EA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2,74(1):5–10

Age and sex differences in cardiovascular reactivity to adrenergic agonists, mental stress and isometric exercise in normal subjects. Johansson SR, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 Apr;48(2):183–91

Haemodynamic effects of a long-acting somatostatin analogue in patients with liver cirrhosis. Eriksson LS, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;22(8):919–25

Efficacy of histamine H1 and H2 receptor blockers in the anesthetic management during operation for hydatid cysts of liver and lungs. Kambam JR, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):1013–5

Comparative clinical examinations with Calypsol and Ketanest. Effects on circulation, general observations, unwanted effects. Marosi G, et al. **Ther Hung** 1987; 35(4):201–7

[The effect of 30% N2O on the general hemodynamics of patients with heart valve lesions] Coetzee A. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 17;72(8):544–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Hemodynamic action of isosorbide-5-mononitrate during rapid venous administration in patients with acute myocardial infarct] Daskalov T. **Vutr Boles** 1988; 27(2):26–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Use of qi-replenishing and stasis-removing herbs in treating patients with heart failure of qi deficiency and blood stasis type] Zhu BQ, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;7(10):591–3, 580 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Comparison of effects of narcissin and ligustrazin on cardiac hemodynamics] Chen LF, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Mar;8(2):123–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemodynamic effects of tetrandrine in conscious rats] Hu GX, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jul;8(4):325–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of ascorbic acid on hemodynamics in anesthetized open-chest dogs and rabbits] Liu D, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jul;8(4):331–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of dimethyltrilobine iodide on electrical and mechanical activities of guinea pig papillary muscles and hemodynamics in dogs] Wei SY, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jul;8(4):334–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemodynamic effects of alpha-human atrial natriuretic polypeptide in anesthetized rats] Zhao G, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;39(3):310–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemodynamic effects of berberine on conscious rats] Fang DC, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 May;22(5):321–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effects of tussilagone on the hemodynamics of conscious dogs and dogs during hemorrhagic shock] Li YP, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jul;22(7):486–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of dl-tetrahydropalmatine on cardiac hemodynamics in dogs] Liu D, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jul; 22(7):537–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemodynamic effects of nitroglycerin in oral form (Nitrilex Spray)] Stejfa M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Mar;34(3):237–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemodynamic complications in the use of bone cement (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 21;132(9):413–4 **(Dut)**

[Hemodynamic changes induced by ketamine anesthesia in the very old patient] Maneglia R, et al. **Agressologie** 1987 Sep;28(8):853–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic effects of labetalol on the humeral artery of the hypertensive patient. A double-blind study versus placebo] Pithois-Merli I, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Jul-Sep;36(7):371–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of the effects of intravenous diltiazem and a placebo on hemodynamics and blood gases in the acute phase of myocardial infarction] Renard M, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;36(9):509–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of isoflurane on bleeding in microsurgery of the middle ear] Bertrand D, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987; 6(5):416–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vascular effects of nicergoline] Lehot JJ, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(3):240–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Systemic and coronary hemodynamic effects of intravenous nicardipine at rest and in ischemia induced by rapid atrial stimulation] Berland J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Sep; 80(10):1513–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic effects on intravenous propafenone in hypertrophic myocardiopathy] Funck F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 Apr;81(4):525–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute hemodynamic study of intravenous nicardipine in arterial hypertension] Maurel C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):839–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic effects of digoxin in dilated cardiomyopathies. Influence of nicardipine] Scanu P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Nov;80(12):1773–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic impact of 2 anesthesia protocols for suspension laryngoscopies] Erb C, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;36(2):93–6 **(Fre)**

[Effect of labetalol on the hemodynamic response to sodium nitroprusside] Maubec E, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1988 May; 36(3):193–8 **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic effects of a new iso-osmotic contrast medium in selective left ventriculography] Boschat J, et al. **J Radiol** 1987 Dec;68(12):793–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic effects of the administration of nifedipine over an 18-month period in pulmonary arterial hypertension in chronic obstructive bronchopneumopathies (letter)] Vestri R, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 13;17(5):213–4 **(Fre)**

[Clinical experiences with atrial natriuretic factor] Brunner HR, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 5; 117(49):1937–40 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiovascular effects of timolol, carteolol, metipranolol, betaxolol collyres in the aged patient] Le Jeunne C, et al. **Therapie** 1988 Mar-Apr;43(2):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of induction and supplementary doses of atracurium. Dose-response relationship, spontaneous reversion period, cardiovascular effect and clinical signs of histamine liberation] Andersen PT, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Dec; 36(12):677–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Meptazinol, a new analgesic. Hemodynamic and respiratory effects] Boldt J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Nov;36(11):622–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic effect of 6% hydroxyethyl starch (HES 200,000/0.62)] Hankeln K, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Mar; 37(3):167–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic action profile of propofol in comparison with midazolam. A study in coronary surgical patients] Kling D, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Nov;36(11):640–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with parenteral administration of diltiazem in coronary surgery patients] Kling D, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Apr;37(4):249–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative hemodynamic study of anesthesia induction with propofol (Diprivan), thiopental, methohexital, etomidate and midazolam in patients with coronary disease] Kling D, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Oct;36(10):541–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality of buprenorphine and morphine as components of combined anesthesia] Knoche E, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Feb;37(2):57–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamics under propofol-nitrous oxide anesthesia: effects of premedication with lormetazepam and of additional fentanyl] Meinshausen E, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Nov;36(11):646–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the calcium antagonist nimodipine on hemodynamics, gas exchange and endocrine parameters in opiate anesthesia] Müller H, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Oct; 36(10):561–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic effects of benzodiazepines] Hempelmann G, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1988 Jun;23(3):132–5 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic studies on the action kinetics of phenoxybenzamine in healthy persons and hypertensive patients] Glänzer K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep; 37(9):1054–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic effects of a new calcium antagonist, bepridil, in patients with coronary artery disease] Haerer VW, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul;37(7):829–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modification of resting and effort hemodynamics in essential arterial hypertension using antihypertensive agents] Wiechmann HW. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9; 112(41):1566–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic effects of different antihypertensive combinations] Wiechmann HW. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 24;113(25):1007–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic changes following somatostatin administration. An experimental study of splanchnic circulation] Doertenbach JG, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Nov 10;105(32):634–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prenatal treatment of fetal heart diseases] Ulmer HE, et al. **Gynakologe** 1988 Jun;21(2):138–47 (54 ref.) **(Ger)**

[ACE inhibitors and their clinical significance] Brunner HR, et al. **Herz** 1987 Dec;12 Suppl 1:3–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamics and ventricular function in dilated cardiomyopathies following administration of the new beta-blocker ridazolol] Haerer W, et al. **Herz** 1988 Feb; 13(1):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemorheologic, micro- and macrocirculatory effects of hypervolemic infusions of middle molecular weight hydroxyethyl starch (10%, 200,000/0.62) in healthy probands] Scheffler P, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987

Oct;14(5):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of colloid volume replacement substances and Ringer's lactate on hemodynamics and oxygen consumption of intensive care patients] Hankeln K, et al. **Infusionstherapie** 1988 Feb;15(1):33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Modification of cardiovascular dynamics in orthostatic dysregulation in childhood by oxilofrin] Hoffmann W, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Sep–Oct;199(5):343–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Comparison of the hemodynamics effects of D–sotalol and D,L–sotalol] Hoffmeister HM, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 16;66(10):451–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Evaluation of adriamycin cardiotoxicity using equilibrium radionuclide ventriculography. I. Results at rest] Knesewitsch P, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1987 Oct; 26(5):206–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Acute changes in global and regional systolic heart function caused by pentoxifylline in patients with and without coronary sclerosis] Franz N, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 May 1;43(9):238–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Comparison of the acute hemodynamic effect of nisoldipine (Bay k 5552) and nifedipine in patients with ischemia–induced left ventricular impaired function] Aschenberg W, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Apr;77(4):238–44 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Central and regional vascular hemodynamics of milrinone in experimental heart failure: comparison with captopril and dobutamine] Drexler H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Aug; 76(8):507–13 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of the new anti–arrhythmia agent diprafenone] Gülker H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Jul;76(7):411–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Experimental studies of the hemodynamics of disopyramide in comparison with quinidine] Hoffmeister HM, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Jan;77(1):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of intravenous diltiazem on stress–induced myocardial ischemia (study of hemodynamics and reproducibility of repeated studies] Schnellbacher K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Jan;77(1):36–43 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Determination of active components of amrinone by analysis of pressure–volume results; use of the conductance (volume) catheter technic and rapid load change by balloon occlusion of the inferior vena cava] Thormann J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Sep;76(9):530–40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Analysis of effects induced by trapidil on the respiratory system and pulmonary circulation. Experimental research] Bongrani S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep;32(9):1053–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Changes in plasma volume, hemodynamics and neurohumors induced by acute administration of furosemide in the human] Cannella G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep; 32(9):1043–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Clinical use of slow–release isosorbide–5–mononitrate in cardiac insufficiency] Caponnetto S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1303–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Protective effect of verapamil in myocardial hypertrophy due to aortic stenosis experimentally induced in the rat] D'Ascia C, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Feb;33(2):201–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Cardiovascular effects of iloprost: experimental study] Marzilli M, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep;32(9):1015–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of intravenous aminophylline in humans] Montenero AS, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep;32(9):1005–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Correlation between the clinical efficacy and pharmacokinetic profile of gallopamil] Rengo F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Nov;32(11):1243–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Hemodynamic effects of isosorbide–5–mononitrate in ischemic cardiopathy] Russo G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Mar; 33(3):291–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Evaluation using Tc–99m angioscintigraphy of the hemodynamic changes induced by orally administered propafenone in recent acute myocardial infarct] Zacà F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Mar;33(3):297–303 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Cardiovascular and metabolic effects of controlled hypotension with isoflurane in neurosurgery] Maubec E, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 May;53(5):195–201 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Hemodynamic effects of isosorbide dinitrate by intravenous infusion in subjects in hemodynamic equilibrium] Cappello C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;36(1–2):49–54 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Hypertrophy and left ventricular function following angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibition in hypertensive patients. Echocardiographic analysis] Sarica G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Nov;35(11):621–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Comparative hemodynamic effects of midazolam and flunitrazepam as induction agents] Yurino M, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;63(2):213–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effects of isoflurane on hemodynamics and myocardial metabolism in the dog] Akazawa S, et al. **Masui** 1988 Apr; 37(4):400–13 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Hemodynamics during induced hypotension with continuous administration of nicardipine and enflurane] Fukusaki M, et al. **Masui** 1988 Mar;37(3):327–33 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The effect of tetrodotoxin (TTX) on cardiovascular dynamics] Kuno M, et al. **Masui** 1988 May;37(5):530–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Hemodynamics during coronary revascularization in patients receiving beta adrenergic blocking drugs] Niimi Y. **Masui** 1987 Aug;36(8):1173–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Hemodynamic effects of sufentanil–pancuronium–diazepam interaction during anesthetic induction for coronary bypass surgery] Okamoto K, et al. **Masui** 1987 May;36(5):713–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Comparative studies on hemodynamic effects of intravenous cimetidine, ranitidine and famotidine in intensive care unit patients] Omote K, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jun;36(6):940–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The effect of a thromboxane synthetase inhibitor in canine hemorrhagic shock] Ooki H, et al. **Masui** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1777–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cardiovascular effects of dibutyryl cyclic AMP during severe metabolic acidosis] Taneyama C, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jun;36(6):926–32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The effect of radiographic contrast media (ioxaglate) on the pressure–flow rate relation of erythrocyte suspension. A quantitative analysis from the perfusion of bullfrog's hind limbs] Okada S. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug 25;47(8):1034–45 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effects of ketanserin on hemodynamic changes after intracerebroventricular corticotropin releasing factor administration in rats] Satoh K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr 20;64(4):303–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effects of calcium antagonists on hemodynamic responses to upright posture and isometric exercise in elderly hypertensives] Suzuki T, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;25(2):160–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cardiohemodynamic and respiratory effects of eptazocine, a new analgesic agent, in anesthetized dogs] Kimura T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;91(3):151–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effect of long–term treatment with verapamil on the clinical picture and exertion tolerance in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy] Nowalany–Kozielska E, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(7):409–18 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of nitrendipine therapy on indicators of the systolic and diastolic function of the left ventricle in patients with arterial hypertension] Słomiński JM, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30 Suppl:38–43 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of long–term hydrochlorothiazide treatment on the hemodynamics of patients with primary arterial hypertension] Wyrzykowski B. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30(9):597–601 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of cachexia and intravenously administered lidocaine on the hemodynamic reaction during bronchoscopy] Duda K, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 May;55(5):194–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of cholinesterase (ChE) reactivators on hemodynamics in animals. I. Reactions of the circulatory and respiratory systems of rabbits after administration of ChE reactivators] Kurek A. **Pol Arch Weter** 1987; 24(4):467–83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of cholinesterase (ChE) reactivators on hemodynamics in animals. II. Reactions of the circulatory and respiratory systems of dogs after administration of ChE reactivators] Kurek A. **Pol Arch Weter** 1987;24(4):485–99 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Hypertonic sodium chloride during experimental acute myocardial ischemia. Systemic and regional hemodynamic effects] de Barros LF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1986 Nov; 47(5):311–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Comparative study of the acute hemodynamic effects of verapamil and nifedipine in patients with ischemic heart disease] Manfroi WC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Feb; 48(2):123–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Hemodynamic effects of diuretics in the treatment of systemic hypertension] Ramires JA. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Nov;49(5):309–10 (Por)
[Effect of ganglionic blockaders on hemodynamics during eye surgery under local anesthesia] Bezpal'chiĭ AN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Combined effect of blood factor C–26 and polyethylene oxide on hemodynamics] Grigorian SS, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Comparative evaluation of the hemodynamic changes caused by adenosine and sodium nitroprusside] Tiukavin AI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of activating adrenoreactive structures with noradrenaline on the hemodynamic effects of prostaglandin F2alpha] Abaskulieva LI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):268–70 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of opioid peptides on regional hemodynamics in waking rats] Martynova EA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):136–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Blood flow in skin wound tissue and systemic hemodynamics as affected by a collagen–dalargin complex] Medvedev OS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):651–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of the calcium antagonists foridon and nifedipine on systemic hemodynamics and myocardial blood flow in dogs with acute myocardial ischemia] Glukhovtsev EV. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of the calcium antagonist nifedipine on central and peripheral hemodynamics in patients with primary pulmonary hypertension] Khossein A, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Influence of kordaron, anaprilin, dimedrol and riboxin on the hemodynamic effects of strophanthin in experimental heart failure] Gendenshtein EI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar–Apr;51(2):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Comparative studies of the antiarrhythmic activity of prolonged action quaternary ammonium derivatives of trimecaine (G–104) and lidocaine (QX–572)] Kostin IaV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov–Dec;50(6):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cardio– and hemodynamic effects of a crown ether derivative and an analysis of its cardiotropic action in an experiment] Kovalev GV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun;51(3):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Evaluation of human hemodynamic function after a single dose of glyvenol] Modin AIu. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan–Feb;51(1):71–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cardio–hemodynamic reactions under the influence of glycine, of neurons of the ventrolateral area of the medulla oblongata in the cat] Kartseva AG, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):40–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Influence of a blockade of adrenergic and M–cholinergic structures on the hemodynamic effects of prostaglandin E2] Abaskulieva LI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 May;74(5):693–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of adenosine on hemodynamics in cats] Eliseev VV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Oct;73(10):1370–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hemodynamic reactions in response to the intracerebral administration of angiotensin II to alert normotensive and hypertensive rats] Medvedev OS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Sep;73(9):1204–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Physiological indicators in persons exposed to dimethylformamide] Aldyreva MV, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 May;(5):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of captopril on hemodynamics and physical exertion tolerance in patients with arterial hypertension] Bakhshaliev AB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Volumetric load in the diagnosis of early right–ventricular heart failure in patients with alcoholic heart damage] Batyraliev TA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of ethmozin on the blood circulation system in patients with cardiac rhythm disorders] Glezer MG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):97–8 (Rus)
[Effect of ethacizine on the contractile function of the myocardium and hemodynamic indicators in patients with non–cardiac pathology] Kuz'mina MM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):55–7 (Rus)
[Hemodynamic indices and the renin and aldosterone levels of the blood plasma in patients with different forms of arterial hypertension undergoing combined kristepin and propranolol treatment] Leviashvili BI. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):81–2 (Rus)
[Anti–anginal and hemodynamic effects of single doses of propranolol, verapamil and nitroglycerin–depot in patients with stenocardia] Manak NA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar; 28(3):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hemodynamic effect of a combination of prazosin with cardiac depressants in the treatment of hypertension] Moiseev VS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of propranolol on hemodynamic manifestations of emotional stress of different types in patients with arterial hypertension] Ol'kha RP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar; 28(3):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of captopril on arterial pressure, systemic hemodynamics and renin activity in the blood plasma of rats with spontaneous hypertension] Pinelis VG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):66–70 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of treatment with trental on indicators of peripheral hemodynamics and blood lipid level in patients with arteriosclerosis of the lower extremities] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of phentolamine on the clinical manifestations of the disease and hemodynamics in children with 2d– and 3d–degree atrioventricular block] Ternova TI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb;28(2):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Prolactin levels and the hemodynamic effects of pariodel in patients with the initial stages of hypertension] Ziabreva EV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):24–7 (Rus)
[Central hemodynamics and myocardial contractile capacity in patients with peritonitis during operations under ketamine anesthesia] Rudnov VA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Rheographic studies during the treatment of acute pancreatitis with fluorouracil] Rychkovskiĭ GF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(11):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of isoptin on intrahepatic and central hemodynamics in ischemic heart disease] Komissarov VA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of the pharmacodynamics of alpha adrenergic receptor blockader pratsiol in various age

groups] Moroz GZ. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic effects of beta-adrenoblock by obsidan in clinostatics and orthostatics] Belkaniia GS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;21(6):90–4 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the effect of enterosorption on the human body in a changed gaseous medium] Goncharov IB, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 May–Jun;22(3):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of adenosine on systemic hemodynamics in acute experimental hypertension] Eliseev VV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reactions of the venous and arterial sections of the systemic vascular bed to anti-angina preparations] Kostko SZ, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nitroglycerin on hemodynamic indices and respiration in patients with pathology of the respiratory organs] Egurnov NI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(2):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cardiac glycosides on the hemodynamics of pulmonary circulation in patients with chronic cor pulmonale] Gavrisiuk VK, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(2):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of piromecaine on central hemodynamics in myocardial infarction] Gortsakalian EL, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):76–8 **(Rus)**

[Predicting changes in hemodynamics and anti-arrhythmic effectiveness of neogilurytmal] Nesvetov VN, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of prazozin on systemic and regional hemodynamics in hypertension] Shliakhto EV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nitroglycerin-retard on central and peripheral hemodynamics, microcirculation and hemostasis] Solov'eva FV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(8):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic status after moderate ganglioplegia during urologic operations in children] Pulatov AT, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differentiated therapy of patients with hypertension] Andrushchenko EV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of corglycon and cavinton on the hemodynamics of patients with initial manifestations of insufficiency of cerebral circulation] Ishchenko MM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of Sensit on central hemodynamics in patients with ischemic heart disease] Kliuka GR, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):19–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic indicators in patients with duodenal ulcer after pharmacological tests] Krylov AA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of pyrilene and temechin on central and pulmonary hemodynamics in the treatment of hemoptysis] Pilipchuk NS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The mechanism of the action of trental] Remennik OI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):50–4 (64 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-hemodynamic evaluation of the efficacy of vasoactive and cardiotonic agents in the combined treatment of arteriosclerosis patients with chronic cerebral circulatory insufficiency] Ishchenko MM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(9):1313–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cavinton and sulfocamphocain on systemic and cerebral hemodynamics in patients with early forms of cerebrovascular diseases] Ishchenko MM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(8):1160–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic disorders and means of their pharmacological correction in cerebral infarction in patients with ischemic heart disease] Vinichuk SM. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(11):1658–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of analgesic doses of butorphanol on the cardiocirculatory and respiratory systems in surgical patients in shock] Jovanović B. **God Vojnomed Akad** 1986; 28:19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effect of physical exertion on the status of the heart and central hemodynamics as affected by external (60Co) and internal (239PuO2) irradiation] Karpova VN. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;32(11):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of cardio- and hemodynamics in patients of various ages with ischemic heart disease after exposure to an ultrahigh-frequency electric field in the area of cervical sympathetic ganglia] Komissarov VA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOFILTRATION

Hemofiltration-induced serum modifications in the pattern of larger molecules. David S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:281–6

Continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration: an alternative to hemodialysis. Horton MW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jun;45(6):1361–8 (31 ref.)

Hemodynamic consequences of continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration. Lauer A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Aug; 12(2):110–5

Continuous arteriovenous hemodiafiltration: an aggressive approach to the management of acute renal failure. Pattison ME, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jan;11(1):43–7

Glomerular spherical electron dense deposits in a patient undergoing long-term regional heparinization. Yamase HT, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep;12(3):227–32

Plasma volume changes induced by hypertonic hemodiafiltration and standard hemodialysis. Basile C, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(4):264–9

Micro-aggregates and filtration [letter] Bolton DT, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Apr;43(4):330–1

Effects of continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration on cardiopulmonary abnormalities during anesthesia for orthotopic liver transplantation. Tuman KJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Apr;67(4):363–9

Renal failure following cardiac surgery in a 2.8-kg infant managed with continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration. Bauer M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):225–6

Treatment of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary emboli in patients with primary and metastatic brain tumors. Anticoagulants or inferior vena cava filter? Olin JW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec;147(12):2177–9

Hemofiltration and plasmapheresis in premature infants and newborns. Bambauer R, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb; 12(1):20–6

Failure of platelet markers to evaluate membrane biocompatibility during a combined hemodialysis-hemoperfusion treatment. Buccianti G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1987 Oct;11(5):416–20

Continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration for acute renal failure. Bartlett RH, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar; 34(1):67–77 (44 ref.)

Hydrophilic high flux polyamide membranes for beta-2-microglobulin removal. Flöge J, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):309–11

Renal insufficiency and volume overload in neonatal ECMO managed by continuous ultrafiltration. Heiss KF, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):557–60

Clinical implications of catheter variability on neonatal continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration. Jenkins RD, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Apr–Jun;34(2):108–11

A femoral vein catheter with immobilized urokinase (UKFC) as an antithrombotic blood access. Kitamoto Y, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):136–9

Aminoglycoside binding to polyacrylonitrile hemofilter membranes during continuous hemofiltration. Kronfol NO, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):300–3

Increased vancomycin elimination with continuous hemofiltration. Lau AH, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep; 33(3):772–4

A mathematical model of continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration predicts performance. Pallone TL, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):304–8

Long-term hemofiltration in "poor risk" patientsQuellhorst EA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):758–64

Removal, generation and adsorption of beta-2-microglobulin during hemofiltration with five different membranes. Jørstad S, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(2):96–105

Treatment of cirrhotic ascites by dialytic ultrafiltration with a hemofilter system. Lai KN, et al. **Blood Purif** 1987; 5(4):252–5

Good biocompatibility of the polyamide hemofilter. von Herrath D, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(2):106–10

Anticoagulation for continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration in children. Zobel G, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(2):90–5

Continuous arteriovenous haemofiltration in children with postoperative cardiac failure. Zobel G, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov;58(5):473–6

Continuous arteriovenous haemofiltration in patients with hepatic encephalopathy and renal failure. Davenport A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1028

Hemofiltration as a treatment of disopyramide overdose [letter] Jonon B, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):216

Drug dosing during continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration. Bickley SK. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Mar;7(3):198–206 (37 ref.)

Five-sixths nephrectomy and extracorporeal detoxification in the conscious rat. Böttcher M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;60:245–51

High-efficiency hemodialysis: an overview. von Albertini B. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:37–45 (22 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics of cefotaxime and desacetylcefotaxime in renal failure patients undergoing continuous arteriovenous haemofiltration. Hasegawa H, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:78–81

Comparative study of the pharmacokinetics of various beta-lactams after intravenous and intraperitoneal administration in patients undergoing continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Imada A, et al. **Drugs** 1988; 35 Suppl 2:82–7

Drug monitoring of quinine by HPLC in cerebral malaria with acute renal failure treated by haemofiltration. Franke U, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(3):293–6

Plasma volume changes induced by sequential ultrafiltration-hemodialysis and sequential hemodialysis-ultrafiltration. Di Maggio A, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Sep;10(5):291–4

Factors affecting plasma free fatty acids rise during hemodialysis. Mingardi G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):95–8

Continuous arteriovenous renal replacement therapy. Zobel G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul;10(4):241–4

Arteriovenous hemofiltration in children with multiple organ system failure. Zobel G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul; 10(4):233–8

Continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration in infants. Zobel G, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Apr–Jun;8(2):81–5

The use of continuous arteriovenous hemodialysis in the management of patients with oliguria associated with multiple organ failure [letter] Barzilay E, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(4):444–5

Hemofiltration clearance of flecainide in a patient with acute renal failure. Borgeat A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988; 14(3):236–7

Ultrafiltration in control of hematocrit and blood volume during cardiopulmonary bypass. Zhou JL, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(3):153–6

Repeated hemoperfusion and continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration in a paraquat poisoned patient. Pond SM, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1987;25(4):305–16

The dual effects of hemodialysis on cardiac function assessed by pulsed Doppler echocardiography. Kudoh Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):13–20

Continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration: an in vitro simulation and mathematical model. Pallone TL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Mar;33(3):685–98

Comparison of low molecular weight heparin to standard heparin in hemodialysis/hemofiltration. Schrader J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Apr;33(4):890–6

Comparison of hemodialysis and hypertonic hemodiafiltration on cardiac function [published erratum appears in Kidney Int 1987 Dec;32(6):936] Teo KK, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Sep;32(3):399–407

Evaluation of protein loss during hemofiltration. Chanard J, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S114–6

Comparison of continuous arteriovenous haemofiltration and haemodialysis in acute renal failure [letter] Maher ER, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):129

Continuous arteriovenous haemodialysis in critically ill patients. Stevens PE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):150–2

Rationale of filtration enhancement in membrane plasmapheresis by pulsatile blood flow. Jaffrin MY, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Jul–Sep;5(3):267–71

Side effects of therapeutic plasma exchange during treatment of polyarteritis nodosa. Comparison of filtration and centrifugation. 718 sessions in 63 patients. Lhote F, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Oct–Dec;5(4):359–66

A prêt-à-porter artificial kidney for treating severely ill patients. Scanferla F, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Apr–Jun; 5(2):169–74

Postdilution hemofiltration in the management of acute hepatic failure: a pilot study. Rakela J, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb;63(2):113–8

Different handling of beta 2-microglobulin during hemodialysis and hemofiltration. Kaiser JP, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):132–5

Influence of low-dose acetylsalicylic acid on platelet function in patients on renal replacement therapy. Peters FT, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Dec;31(5–6):210–7

Preparation of leukocyte-depleted red cells by filtration [letter] Domen RE, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec; 27(6):504

Monitoring of platelet contamination in filtered red blood cell concentrates. Use of a radioimmunoassay detecting the platelet glycoprotein IIb-IIIa complex. Vos JJ, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(1):23–5

[Prolonged hemofiltration in the treatment of refractory congestive heart failure (letter)] Dussarat GV, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 24;16(35):1761 **(Fre)**

[Non-invasive versus invasive cardiovascular monitoring. Determination of stroke volume and pulmonary hydration using a new bioimpedance monitor] Boldt J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Apr;37(4):218–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of continuous mechanical hemofiltration on the pharmacokinetics of antibiotics exemplified by mezlocillin] Boldt J, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1988 Apr; 23(2):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Elimination of drugs by hemofiltration. Principles and literature data] Hilt H, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Dec;22(6):278–82 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sialic acid containing compounds in the hemofiltrate of patients with chronic renal insufficiency. II. Isolation and structure determination of sialoglycopeptides] Weisshaar G, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Dec;368(12):1545–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute myoglobinuric renal failure. Continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration (CAVH) in a myorenal syndrome] Winterberg B, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Dec 10;105(35):689–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration in diuretic-resistant hypervolemia and electrolyte disorders] Zobel G, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;199(4):279–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of acute renal failure—filtration—dialysis, when?] Schuster HP. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is the plasma ANP level an index of volume expansion in dialysis patients?] Talartschik J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988;77 Suppl 2:72–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemofiltration as an acute remedy in intractable cardiac decompensation. Guidelines for correct application]

Rimondini A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):747–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pharmacokinetics of cefmenoxime in renal-failure patients undergoing continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration] Hasegawa H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1988 Mar;41(3):338–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrafiltration during cardiopulmonary bypass without donor blood] Igari T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;35(10):1830–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Isolated ultrafiltration and subsequent dialysis in overhydrated patients with chronic renal failure and hypertension] Szepietowski T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 11;43(15):471–4 **(Pol)**

[Ultrafiltration of the blood during artificial circulation] Kobakhidze EA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan–Feb; (1):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ultrafiltration hemoconcentration on tissue hydration during operations under artificial circulation] Marochnik SL, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of isolated ultrafiltration of the blood in the treatment of patients with pulmonary edema refractory to drug therapy] Zaruba AIu, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):98–102 **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of plasmapheresis and cascade plasma filtration in the management of patients with hereditary hypercholesterolemia] Konovalov GA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical observation of the repeated use of isolated ultrafiltration in treating chronic circulatory insufficiency] Konovalov GA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):130–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New methods of extrarenal filtration in children: continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration (editorial)] López-Herce Cid J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Dec;27(6):405–7 **(Spa)**

[Selective depuration of plasma by filtration. An alternative to plasma exchange] Puig LL, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Apr;33(2):114–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Neonatal ECMO. Klein MD. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar; 34(1):39–42 (35 ref.)

Quality of haemofiltration fluids: a potential cause of severe electrolyte imbalance. Barber ND, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1025

Aluminum load and histological bone disease in hemofiltration and hemodialysis. Fournier A, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S168–70

Hypochloraemic alkalosis after high-flux continuous haemofiltration and continuous arteriovenous haemofiltration with dialysis [letter] Davenport A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):658

INSTRUMENTATION

Removal of small proteins—the stepchild of dialysis therapy. Protein permeability of different hemofiltration membranes analysed by SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE). Birk HW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 223:277–80

Replacement of excretory kidney function by high-efficiency hemodiafiltration (HDF) with a peptide-permeable membrane. Wizemann V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 223:263–6

Analysis of membrane processes for blood purification. Colton CK. **Blood Purif** 1987;5(4):202–51 (195 ref.)

Complement kinetics during continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration: studies with a new polysulfone hemofilter. Kaplan AA, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(1):27–36

Hemofilter reuse in maintenance hemofiltration. Lai KN, et al. **Blood Purif** 1987;5(4):256–61

Splenic platelet-sequestration following routine blood transfusion is reduced by filtered/washed blood products. Bareford D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):177–80

Sieving characteristics of a new polysulfone hemofilter for use with continuous arterio-venous hemofiltration. Kaplan AA, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Nov;10(6):357–60

Technical and clinical evaluation of a new polyamide hollow fiber hemofilter for CAVH. Ronco C, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jan;11(1):33–8

Multiple use of plasmafilters. Lai KN, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1987;3(4):235–9

Use of the Greenfield filter in adolescents for deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Tracy T Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jun;23(6):529–32

Multiple use of the AN 69 membrane in hemodiafiltration: preliminary clinical experience. Canaud B, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S135–6

The bioartificial kidney: progress towards an ultrafiltration device with renal epithelial cells processing. Aebischer P, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Apr–Jun;5(2):159–68

A new desk-top artificial pancreas (Betalike) utilizing extracorporeal hemofiltration: realization and clinical trials. Bernardi L, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:597–601

Use of polyester filters for the preparation of leukocyte-poor platelet concentrates. Snyder EL, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 54(1):21–3

[Proximal migration of a caval filter. Apropos of a case] Pouillaud C, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 Mar; 37(3):129–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The new LEM caval filter in the prevention of pulmonary embolism. Preliminary results of a French multicenter study] Crochet D, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Jun–Jul; 69(6–7):431–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New method for eliminating micro-bubble in the extracorporeal blood circulation system] Sakamoto K, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 1987 Sep;25(3):178–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical experience with Greenfield vena cava filter] Sudo Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Apr;36(4):449–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental and clinical studies on a method of eliminating free hemoglobin during cardiopulmonary bypass] Maeda H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 35(11):1939–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sorption microfilters for the transfusion of preserved blood] Beliakov NA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):80–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Design variants of the "auxiliary liver" apparatus] Korukhov NIu, et al. **Med Tekh** 1988 May–Jun;(3):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Paired filtration-dialysis (PFD): a separate convective-diffusive system for extracorporeal blood purification in uraemic patients. Ghezzi PM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:267–75

Evaluation of beta 2-microglobulin removal with high-performance hemodiafiltration. Kinugasa E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb;12(1):11–5

Vascular access for continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration in infants and young children. Zobel G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb;12(1):16–9

High-efficiency hemofiltration. Dorson WJ, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):765–71

Slow continuous hemodialysis. Geronemus RP. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):59–60

Technical requirements for rapid high-efficiency therapy in uremic patients. Paired filtration-dialysis (PFD) with a two-chamber technique. Ghezzi PM, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):546–50

Regional heparinization for continuous arterio-venous hemofiltration (CAVH). Kaplan AA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):312–5

Technical aspects of continuous and intermittent therapies. Keshaviah PR. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):61–2

Single catheter veno-venous membrane lung bypass in the treatment of experimental ARDS. Kolobow T, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):35–8

Effect of blood and ultrafiltrate flow rates on drug sieving during continuous hemofiltration. Lau AH, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):297–9

A controlled clinical trial of a new 3-step therapy that includes extracorporeal CO2 removal for ARDS. Morris AH, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):48–53

Slow continuous hemofiltration and slow continuous ultrafiltration. Paganini EP. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar; 34(1):63–6

Extracorporeal circulation in adult respiratory failure. Pesenti A, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):43–7

Predilution hemofiltration for the removal of protein bound antigens. Shettigar UR, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):79–89

Hemodynamic changes during acetate dialysis, bicarbonate dialysis and hemofiltration. Vagge R, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(1):43–50

Search for optimizing dialysis therapy. I. Acute effects of hemodiafiltration with a highly permeable membrane and a large dose of convection and diffusion. Wizemann V, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(3):145–55

Suction-supported continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration in children. Zobel G, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(1):37–42

Haemofiltration as a cause of electrolyte imbalance [letter] Banks RA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 21; 295(6609):1350

Continuous arteriovenous haemodialysis [editorial] Brown EA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23;297(6643):242

Effective technique of controlling volume in refractory congestive heart failure. Valle GA, et al. **Heart Lung** 1987 Nov;16(6 Pt 1):712–7

Hypertonic hemodiafiltration. Basile C. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 May;11(3):144–6 (20 ref.)

Comparison of four different short dialysis techniques. Ronco C, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 May;11(3):169–74

Cascade filtration with reverse rinse of the secondary filter. Valbonesi M, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1987;3(4):240–3

Bicarbonate kinetics during biofiltration. Agazia B, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S120–2

Hypertonic hemodiafiltration: a preliminary report on a cross-over study. Basile C, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S132–4

Pump assisted continuous venovenous hemofiltration for treating acute uremia. Canaud B, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S154–6

Ultrafiltration-pump assisted continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration (CAVH). Chanard J, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S157–8

Continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration with AN69S membrane; procedures and experience. Ronco C, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S150–3

Biofiltration in uremia. Zucchelli P, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S141–4

Pressure controlled single needle hemodialysis using high flux dialysers and volume regulated ultrafiltration: the problem of dialysate back flow. Zbinden M, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:13–7

Prostacyclin (epoprostenol) as the sole antithrombotic agent in postdilutional hemofiltration. Canaud B, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):206–12

Acute hemofiltration in intensive care setting. Lai KN, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Oct;28(5):400–5

Hemofiltration. Woo KT, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Oct; 28(5):378

Comparison of three different methods used in the preparation of leukocyte-poor platelet concentrates. Koerner K, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(1):26–30

[Technic and value of continuous light-flow hemofiltration for water-sodium removal] Freysz M, et al. **Agressologie** 1987 Nov;28(10):1043–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effectiveness of isolation ultracentrifugation in the combined treatment of heart failure refractory to therapy developing in the presence of severe arterial hypertension with stable and malignant courses] Zaruba AIu, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hyperhydration and pulmonary edema in acute kidney failure by continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration] Timokhov VS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(10):61–3 **(Rus)**

[Continuous hemofiltration as therapeutic complement in acute organ-system failure] Barzilay E, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Nov–Dec;34(6):459–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

[Nursing and monitoring of patients with continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration] Pan YX. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;22(10):447–8 **(Chi)**

STANDARDS

Clinical competence in continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration. Health and Public Policy Committee, American College of Physicians. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun; 108(6):900–2

HEMOFILTRATION, CONTINUOUS ARTERIOVENOUS see **HEMOFILTRATION**

HEMOGLOBIN A

Effects of crosslinking on the thermal stability of hemoglobin. I. The use of bis(3,5-dibromosalicyl) fumarate. White FL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct 258(1):51–7

1H-n.m.r. and c.d. studies of haem orientational disorder in sperm-whale myoglobin and human haemoglobin. Aojula HS, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):853–8

Electron-nuclear coupling in nitrosyl heme proteins and in nitrosyl ferrous and oxy cobaltous tetraphenylporphyrin complexes. Magliozzo RS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7923–31

Conformational sensitivity of beta-93 cysteine SH to ligation of hemoglobin observed by FT-IR spectroscopy. Moh PP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6243–9

Comparative spin-label study of the dynamic structure of human hemoglobins A and F and the influence of the antibiotic, chloramphenicol. Gantchev T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14;953(3):218–25

1H-NMR heme resonance assignments by selective deuteration in low-spin complexes of ferric hemoglobin A. La Mar GN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 29; 952(2):131–41

Hemoglobins of reptiles. The primary structure of the major and minor hemoglobin component of adult Western Painted Turtle (Chrysemys picta bellii). Rücknagel KP, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Feb;369(2):123–31

Alkaline Bohr effect of human hemoglobin Ao. Di Cera E, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 5;200(3):593–9

Histidine proton resonances of carbonmonoxyhaemoglobins A and Cowtown in chloride-free buffer. Shih DT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 20;195(2):453–5

Influence of anions and protons on the Adair coefficients of haemoglobins A and Cowtown (His HC3(146) beta——Leu). Shih DT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 20; 195(2):419–22

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Properties of carboxymethylated cross-linked hemoglobin A. Fantl WJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 8;26(18):5755–61

ANALYSIS

Haemoglobin A/F ratio in neonates at 7 days correlated with birth weight and estimated gestational age. Thomas S, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):144–8

Photophysics and reactivity of heme proteins: a femtosecond absorption study of hemoglobin, myoglobin, and protoheme. Petrich JW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31; 27(11):4049–60

Delineation of the molecular basis of delta- and normal HbA2 beta-thalassemia. Moi P, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):530–3

Impact of budget cuts on diabetic control in urban adult diabetes clinic. Sacerdote AS. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Mar; 11(3):302–3

A highly specific and sensitive sandwich enzyme immunoassay for human hemoglobin A. Yukawa N, et al.

Forensic Sci Int 1987 Dec;35(4):253–65
Effect of smoking on serum immunoglobulins and cellular blood constituents in healthy individuals. Jedrychowski WA, et al. G Ital Med Lav 1986 Mar;8(2):53–6
Severity of anaemia and operative mortality and morbidity. Carson JL, et al. Lancet 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):727–9
[Development of a RIA for human hemoglobin A0 and its clinical application as a fecal blood test] Asaka M, et al. Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1988 May;85(5):1035–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Lead poisoning and hemoglobins A2 and F (letter)] Palomera L, et al. Sangre (Barc) 1987;32(6):761–2 (Spa)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Haemoglobin A2 in newborn infants of different maturity. Neumeyer P, et al. Eur J Pediatr 1987 Nov;146(6):598–600
The role of the fetal adrenal in hemoglobin switching in sheep. Wintour EM, et al. Prog Clin Biol Res 1987; 251:531–43
Developmental clocks and hemoglobin switching. Wood WG, et al. Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:521–9

BLOOD

Definitive estimate of rate of hemoglobin switching: measurement of percent hemoglobin F in neonatal reticulocytes. Phillips HM, et al. Pediatr Res 1988 Jun; 23(6):595–7

GENETICS

Haemoglobin polymorphism in Norwegian red cattle. Braend M. Anim Genet 1988;19(1):59–62
Differences in the DNA restriction patterns between sheep with HbA and HbB. Di Gregorio P, et al. Anim Genet 1987;18(3):241–7
The cat hemoglobin polymorphism: Southern blot analysis of the beta-globin gene region from cats of various Hb A/Hb B phenotypes. Kasten-Jolly J, et al. Biochem Genet 1988 Apr;26(3–4):239–48
Molecular characterization of a normal Hb A2 beta-thalassaemia determinant in a Sardinian family. Oggiano L, et al. Br J Haematol 1987 Oct;67(2):225–9
DNA methylation: a secondary event in globin gene switching? Enver T, et al. Genes Dev 1988 Jun;2(6):698–706
Clinical, haematological, and genetic studies of type 2 normal Hb A2 beta thalassaemia. Metaxotou-Mavromati A, et al. J Med Genet 1988 Mar;25(3):195–9
Differential induction of adult and fetal globin gene expression in the human erythremia cell line KMOE. Takihara Y, et al. Leukemia 1987 Sep;1(9):673–6
A murine model for hemoglobin regulation: hydroxyurea increases mouse minor hemoglobin in vivo. Alter BP, et al. Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:479–85
Changes in expression of murine alpha- and beta-globin genes during development. Popp RA, et al. Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;251:81–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of human haemoglobin alkylated at beta 93 cysteine from its native form by fast protein liquid chromatography. Evelo CT, et al. J Chromatogr 1988 Jun 3;427(2):335–40

METABOLISM

Placental oxygen transport in sheep with different hemoglobin types. Wilkening RB, et al. Am J Physiol 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R585–9
Osmometric study of the subunit dissociation of hemoglobin Porto Alegre [beta 9(A6)Ser——Cys] dissulfide polymer. Tondo CV. An Acad Bras Cienc 1987 Sep;59(3):243–51
Association of hemoglobin chains with the cell membrane as a cause of red cell distortion in thalassemia. Kirschner-Zilber I, et al. Biochem Med Metab Biol 1987 Aug;38(1):19–31
Xenopus laevis hemoglobin and its hybrids with hemoglobin A+. Condò SG, et al. Biochemistry 1987 Oct 20; 26(21):6718–22
Carbon monoxide binding to human hemoglobin A0. Di Cera E, et al. Biochemistry 1987 Oct 6;26(20):6494–502
Effect of differences in optical properties of intermediate oxygenated species of hemoglobin A0 on Adair constant determination. Doyle ML, et al. Biochemistry 1988 Jan 26; 27(2):820–4
Description of the molecular mechanism of cooperativity in human hemoglobin cannot be limited to a first-order free energy coupling concept. Johnson ML. Biochemistry 1988 Jan 26;27(2):833–7
T-state hemoglobin with four ligands bound. Marden MC, et al. Biochemistry 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1659–64
Oxygen-organophosphate linkage in hemoglobin A. The double hump effect [published erratum appears in Biophys J 1988 Feb;53(2):295] Kister J, et al. Biophys J 1987 Oct; 52(4):527–35
Fluorescence studies on the binding of reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate to human hemoglobin A and its variant hemoglobin Providence. Ogo SH, et al. Braz J Med Biol Res 1987;20(6):755–8
Alpha, beta thalassemia produces high levels of Hb Bart's in newborns and high HbA2 in adults. Martinez G, et al. Haematologia (Budap) 1987;20(2):79–81
An electrophoretically silent hemoglobin variant, Hb Hekinan [alpha 27(B8)Glu——Asp] found in a Japanese. Harano T, et al. Hemoglobin 1988;12(1):61–5
Hemoglobin A2 in iron deficiency and megaloblastic anemia: relation with severity and etiology of anemia. Rai R, et al. Indian Pediatr 1987 Apr;24(4):301–5
Volume-stimulated, Cl(-)-dependent K+ efflux is highly expressed in young human red cells containing normal hemoglobin or HbS. Canessa M, et al. J Membr Biol 1987; 97(2):97–105
Carbon dioxide and oxygen linkage in human hemoglobin tetramers. Doyle ML, et al. J Mol Biol 1987 Aug 20; 196(4):927–34
Hemoglobin-membrane interaction at physiological ionic strength and temperature. Lilley GL, et al. Life Sci 1987 Nov 30;41(22):2429–36
Distal residues in the oxygen binding site of haemoglobin studied by protein engineering. Nagai K, et al. Nature 1987 Oct 29–Nov 4;329(6142):858–60
pH dependence of 2,3-diphosphoglycerate binding to human hemoglobin A0 at 21.5 degrees C. Hobish MK, et al. Proteins 1986 Oct;1(2):164–75
Contribution of arginine (HC3) 141 alpha to the Bohr effect of the fourth binding step in the reaction of ligand with human hemoglobin. Kwiatkowski LD, et al. Proteins 1987; 2(1):72–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Oxygen transport to tissue modified by entrapment of an allosteric effector of haemoglobin in erythrocytes. Villereal MC, et al. Folia Haematol (Leipz) 1987;114(4):488–92

HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED

ANALYSIS

Diagnostic use of fructosamine assay in the control of type II diabetes mellitus. Averna MR, et al. Acta Diabetol Lat 1988 Jan-Mar;25(1):63–8
Glycated serum protein determination: comparison between thiobarbituric acid and fructosamine assays. Poli T, et al. Acta Diabetol Lat 1987 Jul-Sep;24(3):241–7
Hemoglobin A1c self-recording in the management of diabetes mellitus. A pilot study. Jerntorp P, et al. Acta Med Scand 1988;223(4):359–63
Prospective study of an inverse relationship between maternal glycosylated hemoglobin and serum alpha-fetoprotein concentrations in pregnant women with diabetes. Baumgarten A, et al. Am J Obstet Gynecol 1988 Jul; 159(1):77–81
Gestational diabetes: maternal response to diet and insulin therapy as reflected by glycosylated hemoglobin concentration. Grandis AS, et al. Am J Obstet Gynecol 1987 Nov;157(5):1118–21
Glycosylated serum proteins and glycosylated haemoglobin in normal pregnancy [letter] Ann Clin Biochem 1987 Nov; 24 (Pt 6):637–8
Glycated haemoglobin analyses--assessment of within- and between-laboratory performance in a large UK region. John WG. Ann Clin Biochem 1987 Sep;24 (Pt 5):453–60
HbA1 in the diagnosis of factitious remission of diabetes. Krentz AJ, et al. Ann Clin Biochem 1988 Mar;25 (Pt 2):150–4
Blood collection bottles for glycated haemoglobin measurement [letter] Rooke R, et al. Ann Clin Biochem 1988 Mar;25 (Pt 2):197
The value of HbA1 and fructosamine in predicting impaired glucose tolerance--an alternative to OGTT to detect diabetes mellitus or gestational diabetes. Salemans TH, et al. Ann Clin Biochem 1987 Sep;24 (Pt 5):447–52
Glycosylated haemoglobin by affinity chromatography in children [letter] Shihabi ZK, et al. Ann Clin Biochem 1988 Mar;25 (Pt 2):197–8
The affinity glycated hemoglobin in a family with hereditary spherocytosis and in other non-hemoglobinopathic hemolytic anemias. Krauss JS, et al. Ann Clin Lab Sci 1987 Sep-Oct;17(5):331–8
Fructosamine or glycated haemoglobin as a measure of diabetic control? Allgrove J, et al. Arch Dis Child 1988 Apr;63(4):418–22
Seasonal variation of glycosylated haemoglobin. Ferrie CD, et al. Arch Dis Child 1987 Sep;62(9):959–60
Glycosylated haemoglobin in cystic fibrosis [letter] Flückiger R. Arch Dis Child 1988 Feb;63(2):223–4
Glycosylated haemoglobin and cystic fibrosis [letter] Stutchfield PR, et al. Arch Dis Child 1988 Aug;63(8):1000
Glycosylated haemoglobin and glucose intolerance in cystic fibrosis. Stutchfield PR, et al. Arch Dis Child 1987 Aug; 62(8):805–10
Glycated hemoglobin as a measure of physiological stress. Netterstrøm B, et al. Behav Med 1988 Spring;14(1):13–6
Glycated albumin and glycated hemoglobin levels in normal pregnancy. Rai KB, et al. Biochem Med Metab Biol 1988 Feb;39(1):5–10
Hemoglobin hafnia: alpha 2 (beta 116 (G18) His——Gln)2; a new hemoglobin variant mistaken for glycated hemoglobin. Blanke S, et al. Biochim Biophys Acta 1988 Jul 20;955(2):214–9
Correlation studies between concentrations of glycosylated haemoglobins and lipids in non-insulin-dependent Nigerian diabetics. Erasmus RT, et al. Cent Afr J Med 1986 Oct; 32(10):231–6
Feasibility of centralized measurements of glycated hemoglobin in the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial: a multicenter study. The DCCT Research Group. Clin Chem 1987 Dec;33(12):2267–71
Anion transport as related to hemoglobin A1c in erythrocytes of diabetic children. Brahm J, et al. Clin Chem 1988 Jul; 34(7):1414–6
Four assay methods for glycated hemoglobin compared as screening tests for diabetes mellitus: the Islington Diabetes Survey. Forrest RD, et al. Clin Chem 1988 Jan;34(1):145–8
Automated procedure for reading and calculating glycated hemoglobin fractions. Hoak DR, et al. Clin Chem 1987 Dec; 33(12):2305
Rapid measurement of HBA1c by FPLC. Kövary PM, et al. Clin Chem 1987 Dec;33(12):2306
Determination of hemoglobin A1c by liquid chromatography [letter] Panula-Ontto R, et al. Clin Chem 1988 Jan;34(1):210
Quantification of glycosylated hemoglobin by binding of inositol hexaphosphate [letter] Phillipou G, et al. Clin Chem 1988 May;34(5):1002–3
Fructosamine and Hb A1c in patients with hemoglobinopathies. Pileire B, et al. Clin Chem 1988 Jan; 34(1):171–2
Use of overlap frequencies between normal and pathological ranges to compare affinity chromatography with ion-exchange chromatography for determining glycated hemoglobins. Ziegler F, et al. Clin Chem 1988 Sep; 34(9):1915–6
Clinical utility of serum fructosamine in diabetes mellitus compared with hemoglobin A1c. Jerntorp P, et al. Clin Chim Acta 1988 Jul 15;175(2):135–42
Determination of glycated hemoglobin by affinity chromatography. Oremek G, et al. Clin Chim Acta 1987 Sep 15;168(1):81–6
Hemoglobin J-Baltimore (beta 16(A13)Gly——Asp): interference with the assay of HbA1c. Vandenesch F, et al. Clin Chim Acta 1987 Sep 30;168(2):121–8
Hemoglobin A1c and uremia [letter] Lund L, et al. Clin Nephrol 1988 Mar;29(3):161–2
Calcium channel blocker drugs and diabetic control. Collins WC, et al. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1987 Oct;42(4):420–3
Glycosylated hemoglobins in a diabetic patient with sickle cell anemia. Abraham EC, et al. Clin Physiol Biochem 1987; 5(6):343–9
Glycosylated haemoglobin: an indicator of long-term blood glucose in domestic sheep and goats. Alayash AI, et al. Comp Biochem Physiol [A] 1988;90(2):229–31
Four-year follow-up of retinal status and glycosylated haemoglobin in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Chantelau E, et al. Diabete Metab 1988 May-Jun; 14(3):259–63
Glycation of proteins as a source of superoxide. Gillery P, et al. Diabete Metab 1988 Jan-Feb;14(1):25–30
Impact of SMBG on control of diabetes as measured by HbA1. 3-yr survey of a juvenile IDDM clinic. Belmonte MM, et al. Diabetes Care 1988 Jun;11(6):484–8
Assessment of past glycemic control. Measure fructosamine, hemoglobin A1, or both? Dominiczak MH, et al. Diabetes Care 1988 Apr;11(4):359–60
Reassessment of GHb measurement from blood dried on filter paper [letter] Little RR, et al. Diabetes Care 1988 Feb; 11(2):222–3
Is HbA1 measurement superfluous in NIDDM? McCance DR, et al. Diabetes Care 1988 Jun;11(6):512–4
Significance of high HbA1 levels in normal glucose tolerance. Modan M, et al. Diabetes Care 1988 May;11(5):422–8
Fingerstick glycosylated hemoglobin, plasma protein, and albumin. Rendell M, et al. Diabetes Care 1987 Sep-Oct; 10(5):629–32
Comparison of fructosamine with glycosylated hemoglobin and plasma proteins as measures of glycemic control. Smart LM, et al. Diabetes Care 1988 May;11(5):433–6
Glycosylated haemoglobin: an index of glucose control in pancreatic islet transplanted rats. Lake SP, et al. Diabetes Res 1988 Feb;7(2):75–8
Stress hyperglycaemia is a predictor of abnormal glucose tolerance in Indian patients with acute myocardial infarction. Sewdarsen M, et al. Diabetes Res 1987 Sep; 6(1):47–9
Family interaction and metabolic balance in juvenile diabetes mellitus. A prospective study. Gustafsson PA, et al. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 1987 Nov;4(1):7–14
Oral glucose tolerance: relationship with hemoglobin A1c. Starkman HS, et al. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 1987 Nov-Dec; 3(6):343–9
Circulating acute phase reactive proteins as indicators of infection in poorly controlled diabetes mellitus. van Eeden SF, et al. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 1988 Jul 13;5(2):99–105
Haemoglobin K-Woolwich as cause of falsely elevated HbA1. Van den Enden EJ, et al. Diabetic Med 1988 Jul-Aug;5(5):497–8
Self-selected unrefined and refined carbohydrate diets do not affect metabolic control in pump-treated diabetic patients. Venhaus A, et al. Diabetologia 1988 Mar;31(3):153–7
The relationship of hospital admission and fatality from myocardial infarction to glycohaemoglobin levels. Yudkin JS, et al. Diabetologia 1988 Apr;31(4):201–5
Postpartum glycated hemoglobin A1c and glucose tolerance test in mothers of large babies. Saleh AK, et al. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1988 Feb;26(1):5–9
Glycosylated haemoglobin (HbA1) in renal failure. Patnaik BC, et al. J Assoc Physicians India 1987 May;35(5):360–2
Ethylene glycol-stabilized haemolysates for glycated

haemoglobin assay. Further analytical investigations and applications to quality control programmes. Mosca A, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Jul;25(7):447–50

Methodologic considerations in measuring glycosylated hemoglobin in epidemiologic studies. Moss SE, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(7):645–9

Diagnostic role of glycosylated hemoglobins in various degrees of glucose intolerance. Puavilai G, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Jan;71(1):40–6

High spontaneous premature labor rate in insulin–dependent diabetic pregnant women: an association with poor glycemic control and urogenital infection. Mimouni F, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;72(2):175–80

Levels of glucose and glycosylated haemoglobin in Saudi diabetic patients. Ajabnoor MA, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Jul;39(3):276–80

The assays of glycosylated proteins in haemoglobinopathies and their use in screening for diabetes mellitus. Moutet JP, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1988 Mar;37(1):36–40

[Hemoglobin A1 as an indicator of the compensation of carbohydrate metabolism in diabetes and pregnancy] Chernev T, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(6):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Dynamic changes in the blood glucose, glycosylated hemoglobin and glycosylated serum protein values in patients with diabetes mellitus] Kalpazanova N, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(6):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Glycosylated hemoglobin in diabetic mothers and their neonates] Roztočil A, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar; 53(3):211–5 **(Cze)**

[The number of children with congenital disorders born to women with type I diabetes mellitus in relation to the percentage of glycosylated hemoglobin in early pregnancy] Lips JP. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 20;132(8):357–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Determination of glycosylated hemoglobin HbA1c by liquid phase chromatography] Guyon F, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(2):116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Course and surveillance of severe injuries of the pancreas. Apropos of 3 cases followed for more than 15 years. Value of fluorescein dilaurate and glycosylated hemoglobin] Spay G, et al. **Chirurgie** 1986;112(1):56–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fructosamine and/or glycosylated hemoglobin] Chateauneuf C, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Sep–Oct; 13(5):554–6 **(Fre)**

[Glycosylated hemoglobin in arteriopathy of the lower limbs (letter)] Cristol R, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 19; 16(44):2231 **(Fre)**

[Toward not repeating with fructosamine the errors made with glycosylated hemoglobin assays (letter)] Passa P. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 26;16(31):1544–5 **(Fre)**

[Hemoglobin A1 in kidney failure (letter)] Berger M. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 4;113(9):363 **(Ger)**

[Hemoglobin A1 in kidney failure (letter)] Loreth R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 11;113(10):404–5 **(Ger)**

[Control of diabetes management: daily profile of blood glucose? self–monitoring of blood glucose? HbA1/HbA1c?] Diem P. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 4; 117(31–32):1191–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the glycosylated hemoglobin during pregnancy] Amagase N. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Jun;57(3):165–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reliability of pre– and post–breakfast blood glucose as an index of glucose control in elderly diabetics] Ohba K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;24(6):532–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of lead on glycosylated hemoglobin] Fukumoto K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jun;35(6):684–8 **(Jpn)**

[Fructosamine or glycosylated hemoglobin? The significance of deviant results between the 2 parameters] Bogsrud TV, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 20;107(29):2513–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The Schlichtkrull index in the monitoring of insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus and its comparison with levels of glycosylated hemoglobin in erythrocytes] Rybakowa M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(3):247–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative analysis of methods of determining glycosylated hemoglobin] Grinshpun MN, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(2):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of nonenzymatic glycosylated hemoglobin in the blood of patients with diabetes mellitus using a colorimetric method] Karpova EA, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987; (10):773–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonenzymatic glycosylation of hemoglobin during human oxygenation] Karpova EA, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987; (12):899–901 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of determining glycosylated hemoglobin and plasma lactate for the functional characterization of children and adolescents with diabetes mellitus] Kniazev IuA, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):62–4 **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic significance of determining glycosylated hemoglobin in the detection of early forms of diabetes mellitus] Galenok VA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycosylated hemoglobins in humans and various animal species] Danilova LA. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 May–Jun; 60(3):74–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[2,3–bisphosphoglycerate and hemoglobin glycosylation in the erythrocytes of pregnant women with diabetes mellitus] Plećaš D, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Sep–Dec; 27(5–6):127–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Glycosylated hemoglobin compared with blood glucose and lipid parameters in diabetics treated with an insulin preparation and diet] Preradov–Mikić M. **Med Pregl** 1987; 40(3–4):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Blood glycosylated hemoglobin and fructosamine and C–peptide in the amniotic fluid of diabetic pregnant patients: relation to fetal weight] Díez JJ, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 26;90(12):484–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Metabolic control using a subcutaneous insulin infusion pump: effects 2 years after treatment] Goicolea Opacua I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(4):200–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Glycosylated hemoglobins in the diabetic patient] Waitman JN, et al. **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1986; 44(1):7–8 **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

A study of the age–related acceleration of glycation of tissue proteins in rats. Oimomi M, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jul; 43(4):B98–101

BLOOD

Comparison of fructosamine and glycated haemoglobin in children with type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetes mellitus. Mullis P, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):351–4

[Homeostasis of blood glucose and abuse of exogenous opiates: evaluation of fructosamine and glycosylated hemoglobin] Rastelli G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 15; 78(17):1291–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

High maternal levels of hemoglobin A1c associated with delayed fetal lung maturation in insulin–dependent diabetic pregnancies. Ylinen K. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987; 66(3):263–6

Lens autofluorescence in diabetes compared with the level of glycosylated hemoglobin A1c. Kjer B, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987;182:100–2

In vitro glycation of dried serum. Ch'ng SL, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):165–71

Glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1) assay as a test for detection and surveillance of gestational diabetes. A reappraisal. Cocilovo G, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul–Aug; 13(4):426–30

Effect of long term acarbose (Bay g 5421) therapy on metabolic control of non insulin dependent (type II) diabetes mellitus. Rodier M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan–Feb;14(1):12–4

Relationship of glycosylated hemoglobin to oral glucose tolerance. Implications for diabetes screening. Little RR, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan;37(1):60–4

Abnormalities of glucose metabolism induced by liver cirrhosis and glycosylated hemoglobin levels in chronic liver disease. Cacciatore L, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Apr; 7(4):185–8

Glycosylated hemoglobin as an index of the prevalence and severity of diabetes in biethnic Fiji. Hoskins PL, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):257–67

Diabetes in the Melanesian and Indian peoples of Fiji: a study of risk factors. Hoskins PL, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):269–76

Evaluation of the fructosamine test for the measurement of plasma protein glycation. Flückiger R, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Aug;30(8):648–52

The use of haemoglobin A1 in the evaluation of diabetic control in adult Ethiopian diabetics. Mengistu M. **Ethiop Med J** 1988 Jul;26(3):127–32

Effect of anti–insulin antibodies on glycemic control in insulin treated diabetic patients. Sakata S, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 May;16(3):263–71

Glycated haemoglobin and glycated protein and glucose concentrations in necropsy blood samples. John WG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;41(4):415–8

The level of glycosylated hemoglobin during pregnancy and early postpartum. Chailurkit LO, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71 Suppl 1:86–90

False elevation of hemoglobin A1 by hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin. Vesely DL, et al. **J Med Clin Exp Theor** 1987;18(2):81–92

Effect of the age factor on the kinetics of glycosylated hemoglobin in diabetic rats. Hsu C, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Jul; 2(7):446–52

Non–enzymatic glycation and altered renal structure and function in the diabetic rat. Copeland KR, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Nov;32(5):664–70

Maternal serum alpha–fetoprotein in diabetic pregnant women [letter] Powrie JK, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10; 2(8563):856–7

Dietary habits and metabolic control of Turkish and German children with type I diabetes. Uğur S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Mar;29(1):25–35

[Miglitol in the treatment of the insulin–dependent diabetic patient. Improved metabolic control and excellent tolerance] Rinninger F, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Jul 30; 105(22):435–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of metabolic assessment in pediatric type I diabetic patients] Klinghammer A, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Oct;55(10):493–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The status of managing the type I diabetic patient in Austria. Organization] Bratusch–Marrain P, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 24;100(13):442–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differentiation of stress–induced hyperglycemia from diabetes mellitus in cerebrovascular strokes by hemoglobin A1 determination] Holländer E. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Feb 15;43(4):83–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Non–enzymatic glycosylation of plasma proteins in the evaluation of blood glucose balance in diabetics: determination of fructosamine] Procacci V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Oct 31;63(10):881–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Homeostasis of blood glucose and abuse of exogenous opiates: evaluation of fructosamine and glycosylated hemoglobin] Rastelli G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 15; 78(17):1291–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Glycosylated hemoglobin in chronic renal insufficiency. Case contribution] De Cunto F, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1987 Oct–Dec;39(4):433–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A clinical study on the reliability of plasma glucose and glycosylated hemoglobins as an index of glucose control in elderly diabetics] Nakano H. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun;55(3):270–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlations between hemoglobin A1C and several disorders of lipid metabolism in juvenile diabetes] Busuioc A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan–Mar;91(1):113–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Glycosylated hemoglobins and diabetes] Preradov–Mikić M, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(9–10):421–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Glucose metabolism during physiologic pregnancy and glycosylated hemoglobin] Pačin J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar;53(3):209–11 **(Slo)**

HEMOGLOBIN A(1) see **HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED**

HEMOGLOBIN A2 see under **HEMOGLOBIN A**

HEMOGLOBIN C

The inhibition of hemoglobin C crystallization by hemoglobin F. Hirsch RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25; 263(12):5936–9

ANALYSIS

Hemoglobin J Guantanamo [alpha 2 beta 2 128 (H6) Ala——Asp] in association with hemoglobin C and alpha–thalassemia in a family from Benin. Wajcman H, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jul;28(3):170–5

Quantification of hemoglobins S, C, and F by a magnetic affinity immunoassay. Moscoso H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 May;34(5):902–5

GENETICS

Evidence for posttranslational control of Hb C synthesis in an individual with Hb C trait and alpha–thalassemia. Liebhaber SA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):502–4

Incidence of hemoglobin C in a southern Spanish gypsy community. de Pablos JM. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(5):511–2

[Hemoglobin C in a woman of Indonesian descent] van Enk A, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 26; 131(52):2409–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Hb C homozygosity and double Hb C/beta + thalassemia heterozygosity in a Spanish family] De Pablos JM, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(3):372–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEMOGLOBIN C DISEASE

COMPLICATIONS

[Aseptic osteonecrosis of S and C hemoglobinopathies. Apropos of 24 cases] Kiniffo HV, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987; 113(9):811–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Evidence for posttranslational control of Hb C synthesis in an individual with Hb C trait and alpha–thalassemia. Liebhaber SA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):502–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The hemoglobinopathies and pregnancy in Lagos. Ogedengbe OK, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Apr; 26(2):229–33

HEMOGLOBIN E see under **HEMOGLOBINS, ABNORMAL**

HEMOGLOBIN, ERYTHROCYTE, MEAN CELL see **ERYTHROCYTE INDICES**

HEMOGLOBIN F see **FETAL HEMOGLOBIN**

HEMOGLOBIN F DISEASE see **THALASSEMIA**

HEMOGLOBIN H see under **HEMOGLOBINS, ABNORMAL**

HEMOGLOBIN H DISEASE see **THALASSEMIA**

HEMOGLOBIN J see under **HEMOGLOBINS, ABNORMAL**

HEMOGLOBIN M see under **HEMOGLOBINS, ABNORMAL**

HEMOGLOBIN S see **HEMOGLOBIN, SICKLE**

HEMOGLOBIN SC DISEASE see under **ANEMIA, SICKLE CELL**

HEMOGLOBIN, SICKLE

Differential polarization imaging. III. Theory confirmation. Patterns of polymerization of hemoglobin S in red blood sickle cells. Beach DA, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Mar; 53(3):449–56

Detection of hemin release during hemoglobin S denaturation. Liu SC, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1755–8

Structural analysis of polymers of sickle cell hemoglobin. II. Sickle hemoglobin macrofibers. Bluemke DA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 20;199(2):333–48

Structural analysis of polymers of sickle cell hemoglobin. III. Fibers within fascicles. Carragher B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 20;199(2):383–8

Structural analysis of polymers of sickle cell hemoglobin. I. Sickle hemoglobin fibers. Carragher B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 20;199(2):315–31

Rheologic behavior of deoxyhemoglobin S gels. Danish EH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 20;196(2):421–31

X-ray diffraction studies of 14-filament models of deoxygenated sickle cell hemoglobin fibers. II. Models based on the deoxygenated sickle hemoglobin crystal structure. Rosen LS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Mar 5; 200(1):141–50

Fluctuations in the polymerization of sickle hemoglobin. A simple analytic model. Szabo A. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 5; 199(3):539–42

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Glycosylated hemoglobin in Saudi sickle cell patients with glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Alayash AI, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(1):54–6

Carbamylation of hemoglobin in vivo with chronic sublethal dietary cyanide: implications for hemoglobin S. Jackson LC, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Feb;39(1):64–8

ANALYSIS

Single cell laser light scattering spectroscopy in a flow cell: repeated sickling of sickle red blood cells. Peetermans JA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 10;931(3):320–5

Electron microscopic studies of the intracellular polymerization of sickle hemoglobin. Acquaye C, et al. **Blood Cells** 1988;13(3):359–76

Quantification of hemoglobins S, C, and F by a magnetic affinity immunoassay. Moscoso H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 May;34(5):902–5

False-positive Hb S in the Helena Sickle-Thal Quik Column method, owing to the presence of another hemoglobin variant. Tegelaers FP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):601

Quantitative assessment of HbS in sickle cell heterozygotes among some tribes in Maharashtra. Rao VR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Mar;87:257–61

Population studies of hemoglobin S and other variants in Cukurova, the southern part of Turkey. Yüregir GT, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;50(4):757–65

GENETICS

Association in cis of beta +-thalassemia and hemoglobin S. Baklouti F, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Nov;26(3):237–45

Beta S gene in Sicily is in linkage disequilibrium with the Benin haplotype: implications for gene flow. Ragusa A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):139–41

Introduction and expression of the human Bs-globin gene in transgenic mice. Rubin EM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;42(4):585–91

Alpha-thalassemia in blacks: interactions with the sickle hemoglobin gene. Steinberg MH, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):43–8

The association of Hb Stanleyville II with alpha thalassemia and Hb S. Costa FF, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987; 29(6):387–90

METABOLISM

Mouse alpha chains inhibit polymerization of hemoglobin induced by human beta S or beta S Antilles chains. Rhoda MD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 29;952(2):208–12

Dependence on pH of formation and oxygen affinity of hemoglobin S fibers in the presence and absence of phosphates and polyphosphates. Campbell B, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1987 Dec;28(3):215–23

Differential polarization imaging. III. Theory confirmation. Patterns of polymerization of hemoglobin S in red blood sickle cells. Beach DA, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Dec; 52(6):947–54

Hemoglobin S gelation and sickle cell disease. Eaton WA, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1245–66 (230 ref.)

Design, synthesis, and testing of potential antisickling agents. 6. Rheologic studies with active phenoxy and benzyloxy acids. Patwa DC, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;12(3):589–601

Single cell microspectroscopy reveals that erythrocytes containing hemoglobin S retain a 'memory' of previous sickling cycles. Coletta M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15; 236(1):127–31

Facilitation of Hb S polymerization by the substitution of Glu for Gln at beta 121. Adachi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5607–10

p-Aminobenzoylpolyglutamates with hydrophobic end groups. A new class of inhibitors of hemoglobin S polymerization. Benesch RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):69–71

The effect of speed of deoxygenation on the percentage of aligned hemoglobin in sickle cells. Application of differential polarization microscopy. Mickols WE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4338–46

Polymerization of sickle cell hemoglobin at arterial oxygen saturation impairs erythrocyte deformability. Green MA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1669–74

Effect of cajaminose from Cajanus cajan on gelation and oxygen affinity of sickle cell haemoglobin. Iwu MM, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1988 May-Jun;23(1):99–104

Volume-stimulated, Cl(-)-dependent K+ efflux is highly expressed in young human red cells containing normal hemoglobin or HbS. Canessa M, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1987; 97(2):97–105

Distal residues in the oxygen binding site of haemoglobin studied by protein engineering. Nagai K, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 29-Nov 4;329(6142):858–60

Accelerated autoxidation and heme loss due to instability of sickle hemoglobin. Hebbel RP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):237–41

PHYSIOLOGY

Membrane-associated sickle hemoglobin: a major determinant of sickle erythrocyte rigidity. Evans EA, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1443–9

HEMOGLOBIN SUBSTITUTES see **BLOOD SUBSTITUTES**

HEMOGLOBINOMETRY

Creatine and density of red blood cells in perinatal hypoxia. Syllm-Rapoport I, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987; 114(4):484–7

Hematological effects of lithium potentiation of carbamazepine in patients with affective illness. Joffe RT. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Jan;3(1):53–7

Plasma haemoglobin concentrations and other influx variables in blood in connection with transurethral resection of the prostate using distilled water as an irrigating fluid. Norlén H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1987; 21(3):161–8

[Heparin elimination and free hemoglobin following cell separation and washing of autologous blood with Cell Saver 4] Kling D, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1988 Apr;23(2):88–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of a static magnetic field (3.5 T) on the reproductive behavior of mice, on the embryo and fetal development and on selected hematologic parameters] Zimmermann B, et al. **Digitale Bilddiagn** 1987 Dec;7(4):155–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlation between maternal hemoglobin levels and placental morphology and findings in newborn infants] Stoz F, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1987 May-Jun;191(3):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

HemoCue system for hemoglobin measurement. Evaluation in anemic and nonanemic children. Cohen AR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):302–5

Determination of total hemoglobin in whole blood: further tests of the "Hemocue" method.Zwart A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec;33(12):2307–8

Calibration of a practical haemoglobinometer. Kwant G, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1987;9(4):387–93

Haemoglobinometry on automated haematology analysers. Theodorsen L. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1987;9(4):377–85

Benefits of the portable haemoglobinometer in group practices [letter] Loose J, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Dec;36(293):574–5

[Mechanization and automation of routine hematologic studies] Ludwig U, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972; 6:163–9 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Quantitation of hemoglobin with the Vision Analyzer by use of the alkaline hematin reaction. Pesce MA, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Mar-Apr;18(2):168–73

Characterization of the near infrared absorption spectra of cytochrome aa3 and haemoglobin for the non-invasive monitoring of cerebral oxygenation. Wray S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 30;933(1):184–92

A miniature hybrid reflection type optical sensor for measurement of hemoglobin content and oxygen saturation of whole blood. Takatani S, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Mar;35(3):187–98

A new method of continuous haemoglobinometric measurement of blood volume during haemodialysis. Schallenberg U, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Oct-Dec; 5(4):293–305

Haemoglobin estimation--reliability of the copper sulphate specific gravity v. the cyanmethaemoglobin colorimetric method. Politzer WM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jan 23; 73(2):111–2

[Evaluation of methods for determining hemoglobin concentration used in clinical diagnostic laboratories] Avdeeva NA. **Lab Delo** 1987;(10):786–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOGLOBINOPATHIES

Sickle cell E hemoglobinopathy and pregnancy. Ramahi AJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 2):493–5

[Qualitative and quantitative hemoglobin anomalies. Fundamental concepts, recent advances] Neuzil E, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(1):59–65 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Adult hemoglobin levels in newborn babies from different countries and in babies with some significant hemoglobinopathies. Kutlar F, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(1):28–32

HemoCue system for hemoglobin measurement. Evaluation in anemic and nonanemic children. Cohen AR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):302–5

Prenatal hemoglobinopathy screening: receptivity of Southeast Asian refugees. Rowley PT, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;3(6):317–22

Interaction of alpha-thalassemia with other hemoglobinopathies in the eastern province of Saudi Arabia. Sumer T, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):343–7

Fructosamine and Hb A1c in patients with hemoglobinopathies. Pileire B, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan; 34(1):171–2

Antioxidant system and serum trace elements in alpha-thalassaemia and Hb Lepore trait. Gerli GC, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Jul;39(1):23–7

Hb H-like inclusions in red cells of patients with unstable haemoglobin. Sansone G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov-Dec;72(6):481–6

Identification of Hb Lepore-Washington-Boston in association with Hb E [beta 26(B8)Glu——Lys] in a Thai female. Boontrakoonpoontawee P, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987; 11(4):309–16

Inhibition of red blood cell enzymes by hemin: a mechanism for hemolysis in hemoglobinopathies. Zerez CR, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:329–38

The assays of glycosylated proteins in haemoglobinopathies and their use in screening for diabetes mellitus. Moutet JP, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1988 Mar;37(1):36–40

[From clinical tests to etiology: analysis of clinical features. Hemoglobin abnormalities] Miyaji T. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec;Spec No 75:109–22 **(Jpn)**

[First cases of the detection of Hb Hyde Park in the Soviet Union] Kazanets EG, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Feb; 33(2):43–6 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Association of hematologic malignancies with hemoglobinopathies [letter] Das Gupta A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jun;28(2):130–1

Hematological malignancy in hemoglobin D disease [letter] Dash S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Apr;27(4):305

[Value of echography in the systematic detection of cholelithiasis of the gallbladder in children with hemoglobinopathy] Trabelsi M, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987; 70(4):305–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Haemoglobinopathy screening in a 'low-risk' area of the United Kingdom: South Glamorgan, Wales. Bentley DP, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2-3):149–53

Neonatal haemoglobinopathy screening. Frost BA, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2-3):142–3

Evaluation of erythrocyte disorders with mean corpuscular volume (MCV) and red cell distribution width (RDW). Monzon CM, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Dec; 26(12):632–8

Thalassemia traits and hemoglobinopathies in Liguria. Results of a screening [letter] Perutelli P, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov-Dec;72(6):571

Prenatal diagnosis of hemoglobinopathies: a potential application of high performance liquid chromatography. Alter BP, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(4):341–52

Prenatal diagnosis of some haematological genetic diseases. Wong HB. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29(1):23–32

Screening newborns for hemoglobinopathies [letter] Goldman DW. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 8;259(2):219

[Postnatal diagnosis of the most important hemoglobinopathies and erythrocyte enzymopathies] Askerova TA, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Feb; 33(2):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current state of the diagnosis of hereditary hemoglobino- and enzymopathies] Kovaleva LG, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of hereditary hemoglobinopathies] Postnikov IuV, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Jan; 33(1):39–44 (24 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Early diagnosis of anemia. Round table] Navarro González J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27 Suppl 28:63–72 **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Survey of thalassemias and hemoglobinopathies in the Dai nationality of southern China. Zhao SC, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Apr;101(4):237–40

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hemoglobin Bart disease without hydrops manifestation. Isarangkura P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):333–42

Pregnant women identified as hemoglobinopathy carriers by prenatal screening want genetic counseling and use information provided. Rowley PT, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988; 23(5B):449–54

Sardinian G gamma–HPFH: a T——C substitution in a conserved "octamer" sequence in the G gamma–globin promoter. Ottolenghi S, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):815–7

A single–base change at position –175 in the 5'-flanking region of the G gamma–globin gene from a black with G gamma–beta+ HPFH. Surrey S, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar; 71(3):807–10

Identification of base substitutions in the promoter regions of the A gamma– and G gamma–globin genes in A gamma–(or G gamma–) beta+–HPFH heterozygotes using the DNA–amplification–synthetic oligonucleotide procedure. Yang KG, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1414–7

Haemoglobin M–Hyde Park associated with polyagglutinable red blood cells in a South African family. Bird AR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr;68(4):459–64

Hb P–Nilotic or alpha 2(beta delta)2 in a Turkish family. Altay C, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(4):395–9

Hemoglobin Pierre–Bénite [beta 90(F6)Glu——Asp], a new high affinity variant found in a French family. Baklouti F, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):171–7

Hemoglobin Brest [beta 127 (H5)Gln——Lys] a new unstable human hemoglobin variant located at the alpha 1 beta 1 interface with specific electrophoretic behavior. Baudin–Chich V, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):179–88

A second family with Hb Minneapolis–Laos or alpha 2 beta (2)118(GH1)Phe——Tyr. Kleman K, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(4):401–2

Hb Sassari or alpha (2)126(H9)Asp——His beta 2 observed in a family from Northern Sardinia. Masala B, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(4):373–8

A further case of G gamma–beta + hereditary persistence of Hb F associated to the –202 C——G mutation in the G gamma promoter region. Novelletto A, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(4):389–93

Genetic heterogeneity of thalassemias in Mexican mestizo patients with hemolytic anemia. Ibarra B, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(2):95–100

Mutations in the A gamma–globin promoter in hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin and delta beta zero–thalassemia. Ottolenghi S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:373–82

Construction of vectors to study expression of wild type and non deletion HPFH gamma globin genes. Rixon MW, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:391–400

DNA sequence changes in the 5'-flanking region of G gamma–globin genes in a black with beta S and a non–deletional form of G gamma–beta+ HPFH. Schwartz E, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:363–71

[Gene analysis and genetic diagnosis of hereditary erythrocyte abnormalities. Abnormal hemoglobins] Harano T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2917–25 **(Jpn)**

[A family of hemoglobinopathy detected with high performance liquid chromatography] Abe F, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jul;35(7):797–803 **(Jpn)**

[Hemoglobinopathies: molecular, genetic and clinical aspects] de Araújo JT, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov–Dec; 42(6):260–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Population genetics study of hemoglobinopathies in Uzbekistan. II. Population dynamics of hemoglobinopathies] Asanov AIu, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Jul; 23(7):1328–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Red cell antibodies in thalassemia hemoglobinopathy patients. Tardtong P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):287–9

OCCURRENCE

Haemoglobin disorders among Southeast–Asian refugees in France. Dode C, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987; 78(2–3):135–6

Haemoglobinopathies, thalassaemias and enzymopathies in Saudi Arabia: the present status. el–Hazmi MA. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):130–4

Neonatal screening for haemoglobinopathies [letter] Barton CJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):200

Evaluation of eight and a half years of neonatal screening for haemoglobinopathies in Birmingham. Griffiths PD, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 4;296(6636):1583–5

Hemoglobinopathies in northeast India. Deka A, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(5):531–8

Hemoglobinopathies in Bulgaria. Tasheva ES, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(5):523–9

Disorders of haemoglobin in China. Zeng YT, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;24(10):578–83

Haemoglobinopathies in Multan [letter] Noor NA, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Oct;37(10):275–6

Newborn screening for sickle cell disease and other hemoglobinopathies. **Nat Inst Health Consensus Dev Conf Consensus Statement** 1987 Apr 6–8;6(9):1–8 (0 ref.)

[Hemoglobinopathies in Denmark] Wimberley PD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 27;149(31):2077–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Statistical study of hemoglobinopathies in patients hospitalized at the Quinze–Vingts Hospital] Chaumeil C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Dec;87(12):1363–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epidemiologic research for thalassemia and hemoglobinopathy traits in the territory of a local health unit in Liguria] Perutelli P, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1988 Jan–Feb;10(1):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemoglobinopathies in the Federal District, Brazil] Tavares–Neto J, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Jan–Mar;19(1):13–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hemoglobinopathy E] Andreeva AP, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Guidelines for haemoglobinopathy screening. The British Society for Haematology. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988; 10(1):87–94

Panel cites treatment success as impetus for hemoglobinopathy screening of newborns [news] **Clin Pharm** 1987 Jul;6(7):511

THERAPY

HIV infection in polytransfused patients with hemoglobinopathies in France [letter] Lefrere JJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):87

HEMOGLOBINS

Haemoglobin. Research and applications. International meeting held in honour of Prof. Hermann Lehmann. London, September 8–10, 1986. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):69–224

Modification of hemoglobin with site–directed bifunctional reagents. Kavanaugh MP, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):99–104

Life among the hemoglobins. Schneider RG. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):75–9

Has haemoglobin a future? Weatherall DJ. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):74

Hemoglobin. Rifkind JM. **Adv Inorg Biochem** 1988;7:155–244 (571 ref.)

Structure and function of bacterial hemoglobin and related proteins. Webster DA. **Adv Inorg Biochem** 1988;7:245–65 (68 ref.)

Hemoglobin– and myoglobin–induced acute renal failure in rats: role of iron in nephrotoxicity. Paller MS. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):F539–44

Electron paramagnetic resonance study on crosslinked asymmetric Fe(II)–Co(II) hybrids of hemoglobin. Kitagishi K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):176–83

Blood substitutes based on modified hemoglobin and fluorochemicals. Chang TM, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Oct–Dec;33(4):819–23

The calcium, copper and zinc content of some annelid extracellular haemoglobins. Standley PR, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):915–6

Electron–nuclear coupling in nitrosyl heme proteins and in nitrosyl ferrous and oxy cobaltous tetraphenylporphyrin complexes. Magliozzo RS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7923–31

Conformational sensitivity of beta–93 cysteine SH to ligation of hemoglobin observed by FT–IR spectroscopy. Moh PP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6243–9

An ESR study of nitrosyl–Aplysia brasiliana myoglobin and nitrosyl annelidae Glossoscolex paulistus erythrocruorin. Caracelli I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 10; 955(3):315–20

Electron spin echo studies of hemoglobin cyanide and nitroxide derivatives. Krishna YV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 5;916(1):48–53

A nuclear overhauser study of heme orientational isomerism in monomeric Chironomus hemoglobins. Peyton DH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 28;954(1):82–94

Dehydration effects on the heme environment of nitric oxide hemoglobin. Sanches R. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 10;955(3):310–4

CD studies on the reversed heme orientation in monomeric Glycera dibranchiata hemoglobins. Santucci R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 23;953(2):201–4

Aromatic amino–acids and subunit assembly in the hemoglobins from Scapharca inaequivalvis: a fluorescence and CD study of the apoproteins. Verzili D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 28;954(1):108–13

High–altitude respiration of birds. Structural adaptations in the major and minor hemoglobin components of adult Rüppell's Griffon (Gyps rueppellii, Aegypiinae): a new molecular pattern for hypoxic tolerance. Hiebl I, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Apr;369(4):217–32

The primary structure of the mandrill (Mandrillus sphinx, Primates) hemoglobin. Lin HX, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Apr;369(4):209–16

Polyhemoglobin and fluorocarbon as blood substitutes. Moss GS, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(2):333–6

DNA and hemoglobin alkylation by 4–(methylnitrosamino)–1–(3–pyridyl)–1–butanone and its major metabolite 4–(methylnitrosamino)–1–(3–pyridyl)–1–butanol in F344 rats. Hecht SS, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep;9(9):1665–8

Spectrophotometry of hemoglobin: a comparison of dog and man. Zijlstra WG, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(1):251–5

The freeze–dried preservation of liposome encapsulated hemoglobin: a potential blood substitute. Rudolph AS. **Cryobiology** 1988 Aug;25(4):277–84

Nonautocatalytic methemoglobin formation by sodium nitrite under aerobic and anaerobic conditions. Chiodi H, et al. **Environ Res** 1987 Oct;44(1):45–55

Geminate ligand recombination as a probe of the R, T equilibrium in hemoglobin. Marden MC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 15;169(3):611–5

Proton nuclear magnetic resonance study of the ferrous derivatives of the dimeric and tetrameric hemoglobin from the mollusc Scapharca inaequivalvis. Inubushi T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1–2):87–92

Photolysis method for determination of the tetramer–dimer dissociation constant of deoxyhemoglobin. Khaleque MA, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 May;16(1):41–7

A continuous wave laser T–jump apparatus and its application to chemical reactions in hemoglobin single crystals. Steinhoff HJ. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 Apr;15(6):319–30

Resolution of the lifetimes and correlation times of the intrinsic tryptophan fluorescence of human hemoglobin solutions using 2 GHz frequency–domain fluorometry. Bucci E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):6972–7

The amino acid sequences of chains a, b, and c that form the trimer subunit of the extracellular hemoglobin from Lumbricus terrestris. Fushitani K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6502–17

Novel subunit structure observed for noncooperative hemoglobin from Urechis caupo. Kolatkar PR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3462–5

Quaternary interactions in hemoglobin beta subunit tetramers. Kinetics of ligand binding and self–assembly. Philo JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):682–9

Molecular symmetry of Lumbricus erythrocruorin. Royer WE Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13762–5

Cysteine adducts of human haemoglobin measured by isoelectric focusing in polyacrylamide gels with a non–linear pH gradient. Evelo CT, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 4;420(1):35–42

Trichloroacetic acid (TCA) precipitability of 125I in the blood of mice fed 125I. Harmatz PR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Sep 24;102(2):213–9

Structural and electronic properties of the liver fluke hemoglobin heme cavity by nuclear magnetic resonance: hemin isotope labeling. Lecomte JT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Sep 5;197(1):101–10

Crystals of Lumbricus erythrocruorin. Royer WE Jr, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Sep 5;197(1):149–53

Analysis of side–chain orientations in homologous proteins. Summers NL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 5;196(1):175–98

Species adaptation in a protein molecule. Perutz MF. **Mol Biol Evol** 1983 Dec;1(1):1–28 (133 ref.)

Rat hemoglobin interferes with DNA migration in agarose gels. Deichmann K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11; 16(7):3110

Three–state combinatorial switching in hemoglobin tetramers: comparison between functional energetics and molecular structures. Smith FR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7089–93

Effects of partial and total isovolemic exchange transfusion in fully conscious rats using pyridoxylated polyhemoglobin solution as a colloidal oxygen–delivering blood replacement fluid. Keipert PE, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987; 53(1):7–14

Conformational changes in proteins induced by low temperatures: an infrared study. Casal HL, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1987 Nov–Dec;42(11–12):1339–42

Pressure induced structural fluctuations in hemoglobin, studied by EPR–spectroscopy. Paul J, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1988 Mar–Apr;43(3–4):162–6

[Preparation of a modified hemoglobin solution of low viscosity used as a blood substitute] Clerc Y, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1987;45(1):15–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Calculation of the spectrum of dielectric losses in the protein–water system] Galduk VI, et al. **Biofizika** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):579–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Exchange–transfusion with pyridoxalated polymerized hemoglobin: effects on liver PO2. Wehry M, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(4):249–61

ANALYSIS

Factors influencing the osmolality and the concentrations of blood haemoglobin and electrolytes during transurethral resection of the prostate. Hahn RG, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Oct;31(7):601–7

A haemoglobin dilution method (HDM) for estimation of blood volume variations during transurethral prostatic surgery. Hahn RG. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Oct; 31(7):572–8

Adult hemoglobin levels in newborn babies from different countries and in babies with some significant hemoglobinopathies. Kutlar F, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(1):28–32

Haemoglobin types of old Norwegian short tail land race sheep. Braend M, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(1):121–3

A comparison of a four wavelength analysis and multicomponent wavelength analysis applied to determination of haemoglobin saturation. Degner F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;215:153–63

Improved method for acetaldehyde in plasma and hemoglobin–associated acetaldehyde: results in teetotalers and alcoholics reporting for treatment. Peterson CM, et al. **Alcohol** 1987 Nov–Dec;4(6):477–80

Acetaldehyde adducts with haemoglobin: determination of acetaldehyde released from haemoglobin by acid hydrolysis. Lucas D, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1988;23(1):23–31

Antithrombotic effects of exercise. Eichner ER. **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;36(5):207–11 (25 ref.)

Hemoglobin concentration of pastoral nomads permanently resident at 4,850–5,450 meters in Tibet. Beall CM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug;73(4):433–8

Enzymatic assay of hemoglobin in tissue homogenates with chlorpromazine. Nakamura K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 15;165(1):28–32

Monitoring of arterial hemoglobin oxygen saturation using a tongue sensor. Jobes DR, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Feb; 67(2):186–8

Quantitation of hemoglobin with the Vision Analyzer by use of the alkaline hematin reaction. Pesce MA, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Mar–Apr;18(2):168–73

The value of routine preoperative investigations [letter] Jones MW, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jan;70(1):55–6

The value of the physical examination in the diagnosis of anemia. Correlation of the physical findings and the hemoglobin concentration. Strobach RS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):831–2

Hemoglobin and hematocrit as risk factors in below–the–knee amputation for incipient gangrene. Hansen ES, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(2):92–5

Some hemoglobin modifications in malaria. Dumitrescu M, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Apr–Jun; 46(2):181–6

Ruthenium–iron hybrid hemoglobins as a model for partially liganded hemoglobin: NMR studies of their tertiary and quaternary structures. Ishimori K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31;27(11):4060–6

The primary structure of the hemoglobins of the adult jaguar (Panthera onco, Carnivora). Ahmed A, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Oct;368(10):1385–90

The primary structure of the hemoglobin of spectacled bear (Tremarctos ornatus, Carnivora). Hofmann O, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Aug;368(8):949–54

The primary structure of the pallid bat (Antrozous pallidus, Chiroptera) hemoglobin. Kleinschmidt T, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Sep;368(9):1197–202

Partial sequence of hemoglobin from cobra (Naja naja naja). Naqvi S, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Oct;7(10):813–9

Effect of methylene blue on the absorbance of solutions of haemoglobin. Gorman ES, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Mar; 60(4):439–44

Influence of variations in blood haemoglobin concentration on the calculation of blood loss and volumetric irrigating fluid balance during transurethral resection of the prostate. Hahn RG. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1223–9

Effect of pH on the absorption spectrum of human oxyhemoglobin: a potential source of error in measuring the oxygen saturation of hemoglobin. Wimberley PD, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):750–4

Performance of an automated six–wavelength photometer (Radiometer OSM3) for routine measurement of hemoglobin derivatives. Zijlstra WG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):149–52

Determination of total hemoglobin in whole blood: further tests of the "Hemocue" method.Zwart A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec;33(12):2307–8

Determination of cytochromes in human liver contaminated with hemoglobin. Tanaka A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 29;172(1):93–9

Faecal haem assay—some practical modifications of the haemoquant assay for haemoglobin in faeces. van den Berg JW, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 16;169(2–3):319–22

Muscular venous blood metabolites during rhythmic forearm exercise while breathing air or normoxic helium and argon gas mixtures. Douguet D, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Aug; 8(4):367–78

Hematological data and hemoglobin components in bats (Vespertilionidae). Arévalo F, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(3):447–50

Measurement of degraded fecal hemoglobin–heme to estimate gastrointestinal site of occult bleeding. Appraisal of its clinical utility. Goldschmiedt M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):605–8

Studies on the linkage between spin equilibria and protein structure in carp ferric hemoglobin. Noble RW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 2;168(3):563–7

Protein–structural heterogeneity in a non–allosteric monomeric insect hemoglobin monitored by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Peyton DH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15;168(2):377–83

One– and two–dimensional NMR investigations of the heme pocket in free alpha(CO) chains from human hemoglobin. Schaeffer C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 15; 173(2):317–25

Quantitation of hemoglobin in single erythrocytes with and without fetal hemoglobin. Meletis J, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Oct;39(4):331–8

Limitations of the hemoglobin method for detecting lipid hydroperoxides. Matsushita S, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987;3(5):335–6

Functional imaging for the analysis of the mucosal blood hemoglobin distribution using electronic endoscopy. Tsuji S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):332–6

Haemoglobin and iron deficiency in healthy one–year–old Swiss children: a study in private practice. Godard C, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Jun;42(1):5–12

Hb D–Granada or alpha 2 beta 2 22(B4)Glu——Val. de Pablos JM, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(6):563–5

The primary structure of the hemoglobin beta–chain of the Turkish hamster (Mesocricetus brandti). Duffy LK, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(1):91–3

Screening for unstable haemoglobins among the tribals, non–tribals & haemolytic anaemia subjects from General Hospital, Udaipur. Jain RC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Sep;86:335–6

Riboflavin and hemoglobin status of urban school boys: relationship with income, diet and anthropometry. Prasad AP, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;54(4):529–33

Quantitative analysis of hemoglobin oxygenation state of rat brain in situ by near–infrared spectrophotometry. Hazeki O, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb;64(2):796–802

On the increased retention volume of human haemoglobin in high–performance gel filtration. Dyr JE, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 6;408:303–7

Hemoglobin–based blood substitutes: characterization of five pyridoxal 5'-phosphate derivatives of hemoglobin. McGarrity MJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:37–50

Haemoglobin pyridoxylation: optimization and observation of an additional new pyridoxal phosphate–haemoglobin species by high–performance liquid chromatographic resolution. Menu P, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 3; 417(2):397–402

Gas chromatographic studies of the carbamylation of haemoglobin by methyl isocyanate in rats and rabbits. Ramachandran PK, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 29; 426(2):239–47

Plasma haemoglobin determination using chlorpromazine as a non–carcinogenic reagent. Nyyssönen K, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 Apr;26(4):219–22

A multicentre study of the new Reflotron system for the measurement of urea, glucose, triacylglycerols, cholesterol, gamma–glutamyltransferase and haemoglobin. Price CP, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 Apr;26(4):233–50

Normal haemoglobin electrophoretic pattern in a patient with sickle cell disease and end stage renal failure [letter] Marsh JC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;41(3):355

Whole cow milk versus iron–fortified formula [letter] Chessare JB. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):1049–50

Menstrual blood loss and hematologic indices in healthy Chinese women. Gao J, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Nov; 32(11):822–6

Detection of a vasoconstrictor factor in stroma–free haemoglobin solutions. Gilroy D, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Sep; 28(9):1312–6

Phenotype and age differences in blood gas characteristics, electrolytes, hemoglobin, plasma glucose and cortisol in female squirrel monkeys. Brizzee KR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;38(2):200–2

Haemoglobin levels in pregnancy in mothers whose infants died subsequently of sudden infant death syndrome [letter] Beal SM. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):257–8

Maternal hematologic status and outcome of pregnancy in blacks and whites [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 24; 318(12):783–6

Archaeology: getting blood from stone tools [news] Bahn PG. **Nature** 1987 Nov 5–11;330(6143):14

The diagnostic significance of free erythrocyte protoporphyrin and the FEP/hemoglobin ratio in plumbism. Rajkumar S, et al. **NY State J Med** 1987 Oct; 87(10):542–5

Reduced hemoglobin values in children and young adults with hemophilia. Buchanan GR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun; 81(6):840–5

A portable reflectometer for the rapid quantification of cutaneous haemoglobin and melanin. Feather JW, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1988 Jun;33(6):711–22

The epidemiology of the haemoglobin level—a study of 1057 subjects in general practice. Forrest RD, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Aug;63(742):625–8

Racial difference in hemoglobin concentration of young adults. Cresanta JL, et al. **Prev Med** 1987 Sep;16(5):659–69

Comparison of time–resolved and –unresolved measurements of deoxyhemoglobin in brain. Chance B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):4971–5

T2 effect of hemoglobin concentration: assessment with in vitro MR spectroscopy. Hayman LA, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):489–91

Origins of differences in hemoglobin concentration between Himalayan and Andean populations. Frisancho AR. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Apr;72(1):13–8

Detection of changes in arterial haemoglobin saturation with the pulse oximeter [letter] Coetzee A, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5;73(5):316–7

Haematological changes during parenteral nutrition of malnourished patients with an enteral disease. Tulikoura I, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 Apr;48(2):123–30

Evaluation of a quality control material containing hemoglobin for blood gas and pH measurement. Sprokholt R, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest [Suppl]** 1987;188:101–12

Preparing a quality control material for blood gases, pH and hemoglobinometry using stroma–free hemoglobin solution. Sprokholt R, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest [Suppl]** 1987; 188:93–9

Quality control material containing hemoglobin for blood gas and pH measurement: preparation of stroma–free hemoglobin solution. Sprokholt R, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest [Suppl]** 1987;188:69–82

A new trend in blood gas chemistry: the measurement of clinically relevant hemoglobin derivatives. Performance of the OSM3 hemoximeter. Zwart A, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest [Suppl]** 1987;188:57–60

The distribution of haemoglobin concentration in healthy Thai children. Charoenlarp P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):567–8

An automatic autotransfusion system with a centrifugal pump: a hematologic evaluation in dogs. ten Duis HJ, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jan;103(1):74–8

Deoxyhaemoglobin concentrations in the detection of central cyanosis. Goss GA, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Mar;43(3):212–3

Haemoglobin levels in West Indian antenatals. Simmons WK, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Dec;36(4):216–24

[PAGE electrophoresis of hemoglobin from reticulocytes of myeloma cell hybrids] Xu Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 9(5):346–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The study on hemoglobin electrophoresis reference value of Chinese] Tsai LY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Jan; 2(1):15–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemoglobin levels, hematocrit and pregnancy outcome] Knottnerus JA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 16; 132(16):719–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Is it necessary to check donor hemoglobin before donation?] Genetet B. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Nov; 30(4):247–8 **(Fre)**

[Critical evaluation of changes in circulating blood volume, hematocrit, hemoglobin and plasma protein concentration for the calculation of normotonic fluid losses] Heinrichs W, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Nov;36(11):615–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hematology] Beck EG, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Nov; 185(3):250–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in erythrocyte fragility and plasma hemoglobin concentration during administration of high dose fentanyl] Imaizumi H, et al. **Masui** 1987 May;36(5):719–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computerized estimation of P50 with automatic blood gas analyzer and CO–oximeter parameters, and its modification for 2,3–DPG] Yusa T, et al. **Masui** 1987 Oct;36(10):1602–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biological permeability and clinical application of infrared rays] Hazeki O, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):193–200 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Interrelations between hemoglobin level, hematocrit value and erythrocyte count and selected parameters of lipid metabolism in children with simple obesity] Urban M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Nov–Dec;62(11–12):764–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[O2 consumption during artificial circulation depending on the combination of the hemoglobin concentration, total peripheral resistance and perfusion index] Smirnov LS, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in blood composition during hemosorption in patients with terminal stage of chronic renal failure] Maksimenko VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr; (4):85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the use of interferometric and cytophotometric methods of determining hemoglobin in erythrocytes] Gudim TV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(10):761–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Difference in the Mössbauer spectrum parameters and electron structure of active sites of non–equivalent subunits of tetrameric deoxyhemoglobin and deoxymyoglobin] Burykin BN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec; 21(6):1677–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic value of examining the composition of hemoglobin in hypothyroidism in children] Danilova LA, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):109 **(Rus)**

[Isoelectric spectra and peptide maps of major electrophoretically homogeneous fractions of duck hemoglobin] Konoshenko SV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Mar–Apr;60(2):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enhancement of the sensitivity of the hemadsorption reaction by using the chemiluminescence of hemoglobin induced by hydrogen peroxide] Boreko EI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):744–7 **(Rus)**

[A modified method of determining the level of total protein as a screening test] Gorbatov VA. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr; (4):82–3 **(Rus)**

[Spatial distribution of hemoglobin in red blood cells of patients with asthma] Canseco González C, et al. **Alergia** 1987 Jul–Sep;34(3):63–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Age–related changes of some indicators of iron nutrition]

Olivares M, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jul-Aug; 58(4):301-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Molecular characterization of a Spanish family with alpha-thalassemia] González Redondo JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Jan;182(1):30-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Hemoglobin desaturation during orotracheal aspiration] Ricós M, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Jan-Feb; 35(1):19-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Effect of 2 types of IUD on the circulating levels of hemoglobin, serum iron and the transferrin saturation index] Canto de Cetina TE, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 Nov-Dec;29(6):500-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Relationship between plasma PGE2 level and changes in hemoglobin proportions during bleeding-induced anemia in adult rats. Datta MC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):1017-25
Erythropoietin control of terminal erythroid differentiation: maintenance of cell viability, production of hemoglobin, and development of the erythrocyte membrane. Koury MJ, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1-2):217-26
Tetra benzamidine derivatives inhibit hemoglobin accumulation by Friend cells committed to erythroid differentiation by trypsin. Nastruzzi C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Oct 31;63(10):875-80
Carcinogenicity and haemoglobin synthesis induction by cytidine analogues. Carr BI, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Apr; 57(4):395-402
Aluminium chelation therapy in dialysis patients: evidence for inhibition of haemoglobin synthesis by low levels of aluminium. Altmann P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 7; 1(8593):1012-5
A protein factor binding to an octamer motif in the gamma-globin promoter disappears upon induction of differentiation and hemoglobin synthesis in K562 cells. Mantovani R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25; 15(22):9349-64

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Optimization and synthesis of pyridoxalated polymerized stroma-free hemoglobin solution. Marks DH, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jan;153(1):44-9
Site-specific semisynthetic variant of human hemoglobin. Hefta SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb; 85(3):709-13

GENETICS

Strategy for structural characterization of haemoglobin variants. Baudin-Chich V, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2-3):127-9
Neonatal screening and mass-spectrometric analysis of hemoglobin variants in Japan. Hayashi A, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2-3):114-8
Characterization approach of 'silent' beta-chain hemoglobin variants. Lacombe C, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987; 78(2-3):119-22
X-ray crystallographic and functional studies of human haemoglobin mutants produced in Escherichia coli. Luisi BF, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2-3):85-9
Structure and function of a new hemoglobin variant, Hb meilahti (alpha 2 beta 2 36(C2)Pro——Thr), characterized by mass spectrometry. Wada Y, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2-3):109-13
Novel alpha haemoglobin haplotypes in horses. Bowling AT, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(2):87-101
Expression and genetics of caprine haemoglobins. Braend M, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(3):223-31
Differences in the DNA restriction patterns between sheep with HbA and HbB. Di Gregorio P, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(3):241-7
A unique alpha chain in hemoglobin of "Skive" Danish Mus musculus. Popp RA, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb; 26(1-2):1-8
Evolution of haemoglobin studied by protein engineering. Nagai K, et al. **Bioessays** 1988 Feb-Mar;8(2):79-82 (21 ref.)
The primary structures of the major and minor hemoglobin-components of adult Andean goose (Chloephaga melanoptera, Anatidae): the mutation Leu——Ser in position 55 of the beta-chains. Hiebl I, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Dec;368(12):1559-69
Hemoglobin switching: a new animal model for genetic and molecular studies. Tam JW, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):133-7
Biochemical comparisons in Holarctic lemmings of the genera Dicrostonyx and Lemmus (Rodentia: Arvicolinae). Nadler CF, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1978; 59(1):15-20
Comparison of biochemical polymorphisms in mouflon and sheep: isoelectric differences in haemoglobins and quantitative variation of mouflon haemopexin. Stratil A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;90(1):159-62
The nucleotide sequence and in situ localization of a gene for a dimeric haemoglobin from the midge Chironomus thummi piger. Hankeln T, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29; 64(2):297-304
A genetic study of blacks from Trinidad. Saha N, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(6):365-70
Cotranslational amino-terminal processing of cytosolic proteins. Cell-free expression of site-directed mutants of human hemoglobin. Boissel JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8443-9
5,6-Dichloro-1-beta-D-ribofuranosylbenzimidazole inhibits transcription of the beta-hemoglobin gene in vivo at initiation. Mukherjee R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5; 262(28):13697-705
Hemoglobin polymorphism in the domestic dog. Braend M. **J Hered** 1988 May-Jun;79(3):211-2
Haemoglobin variants in districts of West Bengal. Choudhury AR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;86(2):31-3
Molecular evolutionary clock and the neutral theory. Kimura M. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(1-2):24-33 (47 ref.)
Single amino acid substitutions producing instability of globular proteins. Calculation of their frequencies in the entire mutational spectra of the alpha- and beta-subunits of human hemoglobin. Kolchanov NA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(2):154-62
Codon usage in the vertebrate hemoglobins and its implications. Smith TF, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Sep; 2(5):390-8
Transcriptional regulation of hemoglobin switching in chicken embryos. Groudine M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Mar;1(3):281-8
Functioning haemoglobin genes in non-nodulating plants. Bogusz D, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 14;331(6152):178-80
Patterns of differential gene expression during maturation of erythroid colony forming units. Boyer SH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:43-54
Hemoglobin switching across vertebrate classes: exchange of developmental signals by cell fusion. Broyles RH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:285-94

IMMUNOLOGY

Pyridoxalated heterogenous and homologous polyhemoglobin and hemoglobin: systemic effects of replacement transfusion in rats previously received immunizing doses. Chang TM, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(2):443-51
Immunological relatedness of annelid extracellular hemoglobins and chlorocruorins. Lightbody JJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;90(2):301-5
Antibody response to transfusion with pyridoxalated polymerized hemoglobin solution. Marks DH, et al. **Milit Med** 1987 Sep;152(9):473-7
Direct evidence for functional self-protein/Ia-molecule complexes in vivo. Lorenz RG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5220-3

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isoelectric focusing purity criteria and 1H NMR detectable spectroscopic heterogeneity in the major isolated monomer hemoglobins from Glycera dibranchiata. Constantinidis I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7779-86
The primary structure of the hemoglobin of the Indian false vampire (Megaderma lyra, Microchiroptera). Sgouros JG, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Jan;369(1):47-53
Preparation & in vitro characterization of crystalline stroma free haemoglobin solution. Mohanty M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jul;86:69-73
Purification of human hemoglobin valence intermediates by preparative immobilized pH gradients. Gelfi C, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1987 Jun;14(3):139-47
Separation of asymmetrical hybrid hemoglobins by hydrophobic interaction chromatography. Adachi K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:303-7
Investigation of the tetramer-dimer equilibrium in haemoglobin solutions by high-performance size-exclusion chromatography on a diol column. Baudin-Chich V, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 11;437(1):193-201
Separation of the valence intermediates of human haemoglobin by high-performance chromatofocusing. Bolzacchini E, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jun 26;397:233-7
Indirect allosteric effects of a neutral mutation. Structure of deoxyhaemoglobin north Chicago (ProC2(36)beta——Ser). Perutz MF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 May 20;201(2):459-61
[Experimental and clinical studies on a method of eliminating free hemoglobin during cardiopulmonary bypass] Maeda H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 35(11):1939-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Bacterial hemoglobin] Wakabayashi S, et al. **Seikagaku** 1987 Dec;59(12):1325-9 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Hemoglobin crystals in fluid specimens from confined body spaces. Zaharopoulos P, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 31(6):777-82
Role of membrane-bound haemoglobin products in oxidative damage in sickle cell membranes. Rice-Evans C, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2-3):105-8
Deformability of the hemoglobin molecule as the basis of its functional behavior. Winterhalter KH, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2-3):90-4
The hemolytic effect of copper complexes with different ligands. Dimitrova D, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(2):48-53
In vivo estimation of oxygen saturation of hemoglobin in hepatic lobules in rats. Eguchi H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:591-6
Near-infrared spectrophotometric monitoring of haemoglobin and cytochrome a, a3 in situ. Hazeki O, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;215:283-9
Simultaneous measurement of haemoglobin oxygenation of brain and skeletal muscle of rat in vivo by near-infrared spectrophotometry. Seiyama A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;215:291-5
Absorbance profile of red blood cell suspension in vitro and in situ. Tamura T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:211-7
Influences of carbon monoxide on the binding of oxygen, carbon dioxide, proton and 2,3-diphosphoglycerate to human hemoglobin. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:299-307
Hematological effect of supplementing anemic children with vitamin A alone and in combination with iron. Mejía LA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Sep;48(3):595-600
Response in serum ferritin and haemoglobin to iron therapy in blood donors. Mackintosh W, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jan;27(1):17-9
The effect of replacing fetal hemoglobin with adult hemoglobin on blood gas and acid-base parameters in human fetuses. Soothill PW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):66-9
Placental oxygen transport in sheep with different hemoglobin types. Wilkening RB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R585-9
Toxic effects of drugs on erythrocytes. Morse EE. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Jan-Feb;18(1):13-8 (23 ref.)
Decomposition of hydroxylamine by hemoglobin. Bazylinski DA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):520-6
Functional characterization of fetal and adult yak hemoglobins: an oxygen binding cascade and its molecular basis. Weber RE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 15;263(1):199-203
Hemoglobin spherulosis in the vitreous cavity. Grossniklaus HE, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul;106(7):961-2
Functional properties of glutaraldehyde cross-linked Hb in the presence of CO2 and/or inositolhexaphosphate (IHP). Agostoni A, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):372-3
Oxygen transport by a pyridoxalated-hemoglobin-polyoxyethylene conjugate. Matsushita M, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):352-5
Oxidation of the 2-hydroxyamino derivative of 2-amino-6-methyl-dipyrido[1,2-a: 3',2'-d] imidazole (Glu-P-1) to its 2-nitroso form, an ultimate form reacting with hemoglobin thiol groups. Umemoto A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1326-31
An investigation of the functioning of the two major haemoglobins of the Sphenodon using fast reaction kinetic methods. Brittain T. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):771-6
Binding of aromatic isonitriles to haemoglobin and myoglobin. Wood MA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1; 247(3):675-8
Xenopus laevis hemoglobin and its hybrids with hemoglobin A+. Condò SG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20; 26(21):6718-22
Allosteric interpretation of the oxygen-binding reaction of human hemoglobin tetramers. Di Cera E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):4003-8
Oxygen binding constants for human hemoglobin tetramers. Gill SJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):3995-4002
Affinity labeling of hemoglobin with 4,4'-diisothiocyanostilbene-2,2'-disulfonate: covalent cross-linking in the 2,3-diphosphoglycerate binding site. Kavanaugh MP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8; 27(5):1804-8
Characterization of long-range electron transfer in mixed-metal [zinc,iron] hybrid hemoglobins. McGourty JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8302-12
Reaction of nitric oxide with heme proteins and model compounds of hemoglobin. Sharma VS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):3837-43
Intravacuolar proteolysis in Plasmodium falciparum digestive vacuoles is similar to intralysosomal proteolysis in mammalian cells. Choi I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 6;926(2):170-6
Redox properties of components I and IV of trout hemoglobins: kinetic and potentiometric studies. Coletta M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 15;915(3):415-9
Hemoglobin binding to deglycosylated haptoglobin. Kaartinen V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14; 953(3):345-52
Effects of ligand size on pH and organic phosphate-dependent affinity changes in carp hemoglobin as measured by isonitrile binding. Lin MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 28;954(1):73-81
Bonding of nitrosobenzene and phenyl isocyanide to chelated mesoheme, hemoglobin and ferrous phthalocyanine. Ozaki H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 20;955(2):220-30
Fluidity of intact erythrocyte membranes. Correction for fluorescence energy transfer from diphenylhexatriene to hemoglobin. Plášek J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 22;941(2):119-22
Crosslinking of isolated cytoskeletal proteins with hemoglobin: a possible damage inflicted to the red cell membrane. Shaklai N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 15;915(3):406-14
The role of membrane protein sulfhydryl groups in hydrogen peroxide-mediated membrane damage in human erythrocytes. Snyder LM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 22;937(2):229-40
Multiplicity of different stable quaternary conformations in ferric hemoglobin from Camelus dromedarius. Modulation by small anions. Santucci R, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Apr;369(4):251-6
High altitude and hemoglobin function in the vultures Gyps

rueppellii and Aegypius monachus. Weber RE, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Apr;369(4):233–40

On the determination of species fractions from ligand-binding data. Application to human hemoglobin. Di Cera E, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1988 Apr;29(3):351–6

Interactions of Na+ with haemoglobin–organic phosphate complexes. Mendz GL, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1988 May; 30(1):81–92

Photodissociation of CO and O2 from alpha and beta hemoglobin chains studied by using picosecond absorption spectroscopy. Guest CR, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Nov; 52(5):885–9

SANS studies of interacting hemoglobin in intact erythrocytes. Krueger S, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Jan; 53(1):97–105

The relationship between in vivo generated hemoglobin skeletal protein complex and increased red cell membrane rigidity. Fortier N, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1427–31

Further evidence of dimer–tetramer transition in hemoglobin from Liophis miliaris. Focesi Júnior A, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):861–4

Isolation and characterization of the major fluoranthene–hemoglobin adducts formed in vivo in the rat. Hutchins DA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1; 48(17):4756–61

Binding of 2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline to hemoglobin and albumin in vivo in the rat. Identification of an adduct suitable for dosimetry. Turesky RJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Oct;8(10):1537–42

Hemoglobin content in various stocks of different species of the Paramecium aurelia group. Usuki I, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987;33(5):601–9

Hemoglobin-catalyzed transformation of elliptinium acetate into electrophilic species. Evidences for oxidative activation of the drug in human red blood cells. Ha T, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(1):73–84

Stereochemistry of cooperative mechanisms in hemoglobin. Perutz MF, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987; 52:555–65

The effect of alkaline earth cations and of ionic strength on the dissociation of earthworm hemoglobin at alkaline pH. Polidori G, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988; 89(4):541–5

Immunohistochemical analysis of the distribution of histone H5 and hemoglobin during chicken development. Moorman AF, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;34(3):161–7

A kinetic study on functional impairment of nitric oxide–exposed rat erythrocytes. Maeda N, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Aug;73:171–7

Training induced effects on blood volume, erythrocyte turnover and haemoglobin oxygen binding properties. Schmidt W, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(4):490–8

Interactions of actin and tubulin with human deoxyhemoglobin. Their possible occurrence within erythrocytes. Lebbar I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1-2):273–7

Inhibition of hemoglobin accumulation by monoclonal antibodies to the human transferrin receptor is reversed by hemin. Viola L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Dec; 15(11):1145–52

Inhibition of hemoglobin degradation in Plasmodium falciparum by chloroquine and ammonium chloride. Zhang Y. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Dec;64(3):322–7

Stimulation and partial stabilization of human histidyl-tRNA synthetase by hemoglobin. Biswas T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29;229(1):203–5

Resonance Raman evidence for an unusually strong exogenous ligand–metal bond in a monomeric nitrosyl manganese hemoglobin. Lin SH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):367–71

The mechanism of cytochrome oxidase and other reaction centres for electron/proton pumping. Williams RJ. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 21;226(1):1–7 (16 ref.)

Post-synthetic modification in vivo of the major hemoglobin beta chain in the rat. Garrick LM, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987; 11(5):497–510

Hemoglobin autoxidation at physiological concentrations. Mansouri A, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(4):353–71

Ability of Vibrio vulnificus to obtain iron from hemoglobin–haptoglobin complexes. Zakaria-Meehan Z, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):275–7

Mixed venous hemoglobin saturation: theory and application. Schweiss JF. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1987 Fall;25(3):113–36 (20 ref.)

Biomonitoring of aromatic amines and alkylating agents by measuring hemoglobin adducts. Neumann HG. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1988;60(3):151–5

Increase in P50 with the use of bicarbonate hemodialysis. Ramirez G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Nov;10(6):361–6

Studies on the absorption of ingested haemoglobin-iron in Glossina. Kabayo JP, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1988;39(3):207–11

Effect of amino acid at the beta 6 position on surface hydrophobicity, stability, solubility, and the kinetics of polymerization of hemoglobin. Comparisons among Hb A (Glu beta 6), Hb C (Lys beta 6), Hb Machida (Gln beta 6), and Hb S (Val beta 6). Adachi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):12920–5

Nitrogen binding to deoxyhemoglobin at high pressures and its relation to changes in hemoglobin–oxygen affinity. Gerth WA. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13515–21

Trapping of nitric oxide produced during denitrification by extracellular hemoglobin. Goretski J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2316–23

Enhanced carboxyl methylation of membrane-associated hemoglobin in human erythrocytes. O'Connor CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1386–90

Ligand recombination to the alpha and beta subunits of human hemoglobin. Olson JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):12930–8

A comparison of the geminate recombination kinetics of several monomeric heme proteins. Rohlfs RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1803–13

ATP-dependent proteolysis of hemoglobin alpha chains in beta-thalassemic hemolysates is ubiquitin-dependent. Shaeffer JR. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13663–9

Effect of polyanions on the spectroscopic properties of the nitric oxide derivative of ferrous dromedary (Camelus dromedarius) hemoglobin. Ascenzi P, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Apr;32(4):225–32

A 119Sn Mössbauer spectroscopic study on the interaction of dimethyltin (IV) derivatives with rat hemoglobin, and of related model systems in aqueous solution. Barbieri R, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Feb;32(2):89–108

Influence of iron and the sex of rats on hematological, biochemical and immunological changes during copper deficiency. Kramer TR, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb; 118(2):214–21

A model for oxygen storage by hemoglobin. Colacino JM, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Jun 21;126(4):437–47

Liposome-encapsulated hemoglobin as an artificial oxygen-carrying system. Farmer MC, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;149:184–200

In vivo rat hemoglobin thiyl free radical formation following phenylhydrazine administration. Maples KR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;33(3):344–50

Structure of the liganded T state of haemoglobin identifies the origin of cooperative oxygen binding. Liddington R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 25;331(6158):725–8

LR16, a compound with potent effects on the oxygen affinity of hemoglobin, on blood cholesterol, and on low density lipoprotein. Lalezari I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6117–21

The effect of quaternary structure on the kinetics of conformational changes and nanosecond geminate rebinding of carbon monoxide to hemoglobin. Murray LP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2151–5

Scanning transmission electron microscopic examination of the hexagonal bilayer structures formed by the reassociation of three of the four subunits of the extracellular hemoglobin of Lumbricus terrestris. Kapp OH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7532–6

HbXL99 alpha: a hemoglobin derivative that is cross-linked between the alpha subunits is useful as a blood substitute. Snyder SR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct; 84(20):7280–4

The modification of hemoglobin affinity for oxygen and tumor radiosensitivity by antilipidemic drugs. Hirst DG, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Oct;112(1):164–72

Degradation of haemoglobin to bilirubin in the kidney of the dog. de Schepper J. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1974 Jul 15;99(14):699–707

Generation of valency hybrids and nitrosylated species of hemoglobin in mice by nitric oxide vasodilators. Kruszyna R, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;94(3):458–65

Haemoglobin, serum iron, transferrin, ferritin concentrations and total iron-binding capacity in erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Wong CT, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Oct;39(4):350–3

[Anti-oxidant action of Panax ginseng] Feng LM, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 May;7(5):288–90, 262 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Experimental toxicological study of the effect of methimazole, a synthetic antithyroid drug, on hemoglobin] Delage C, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1987;45(4):335–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Affinity of oxygen for hemoglobin--its significance under physiological and pathological conditions] Hess W. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Sep;36(9):455–67 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Variations of P50 during hemodilution in critical patients] De Costard De Saint Legér F, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 1986 Jan-Jun; 29(1-6):165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Action of hexenal and ethyl alcohol on hemoglobin and carboanhydrase] Irzhak LI, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1987;(12):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fatty acids--initiators of hemoglobin-dependent lipid peroxidation] Akhrem AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;298(2):498–502 **(Rus)**

[Effect of solutions of salts and glucose on the affinity of hemoglobin for oxygen in rats] Irzhakh LI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Apr;74(4):564–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Substitution of the blood of animals with solutions of modified hemoglobin having low and high oxygen affinity] Chuĭkin AE, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Jul;32(7):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Allosteric regulation of the oxygen affinity of human and bovine hemoglobins and hemoglobin polymers] Fetisova LV. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Oct;32(10):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A simple spectrophotometric method of determining the P50 of hemoglobin] Pavlenko RA, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987; (10):777–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Low-frequency ultrasound absorption in aqueous solutions of hemoglobin, myoglobin, and bovine serum albumin: the role of structure and pH. Barnes C, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jun;83(6):2393–404

High-frequency attenuation measurements using an acoustic microscope. Gracewski SM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jun;83(6):2405–9

Biomolecular absorption of ultrasound. III. Solvent interactions. Kremkau FW. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Jun; 83(6):2410–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Highly polymerized human haemoglobin as an oxygen-carrying blood substitute. Barnikol WK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;215:129–34

Coronary vascular actions of stroma-free hemoglobin preparations. Biro GP, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb; 12(1):40–50

Stimulation of 32Pi transport into human erythrocyte ghosts and reconstituted vesicles by Mg2+ and hemoglobin. Ducis I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8544–50

Impairment of renal function by stroma-free hemoglobin in rats. Tam SC, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Feb;111(2):189–93

Erythropoietin, haemoglobin, and hypertensive crises [letter] Vallance P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1107

PHYSIOLOGY

Functional adaptations in hemoglobins from ectothermic vertebrates. Weber RE, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1988; 50:161–79 (128 ref.)

Genetic differences in hemoglobin influence on erythrocyte oxidative stress hemolysis. Kruckeberg WC, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):909–14

Nitric oxide (NO) formation from nitrovasodilators occurs independently of hemoglobin or non-heme iron. Feelisch M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 27;142(3):465–9

Does initial haemoglobin level modify the efficacy of radiosensitizers? An analysis of the MRC misonidazole studies in head and neck cancer and cervix cancer. Freedman LS, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1987 Dec;52(6):965–7

Effects of hemoglobin and cell membrane lipids on pulmonary surfactant activity. Holm BA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct;63(4):1434–42

Effect of hypoxia on the contractile response to KCl, prostaglandin F2 alpha, and hemoglobin. Nakagomi T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Oct;67(4):565–72

Hemodynamic effects of different preparations of stroma free hemolysates in the isolated perfused rat kidney. Lieberthal W, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 7;41(23):2525–33

Heterologous expression of a bacterial haemoglobin improves the growth properties of recombinant Escherichia coli. Khosla C, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 18;331(6157):633–5

The effect of shape and position of the oxygen equilibrium curve on extraction and ventilation requirement in fishes. Malte H, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Nov;70(2):221–8

[Hemoglobinopathies: molecular, genetic and clinical aspects] de Araújo JT, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov-Dec; 42(6):260–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hemoglobin aggregation in erythrocytes as a factor in the disturbance of their structural and functional integrity] Petrenko IuM, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Oct; 32(10):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Evaluation of a pyridoxylated hemoglobin–polyoxyethylene conjugate solution as a perfusate for liver preservation. Fuchinoue S, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):390–4

TOXICITY

Deleterious effects of stroma-free hemoglobin used as resuscitative fluid for rats with ischemic intestinal shock. Dawidson I, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jun;16(6):606–9

Toxicity of polymerized hemoglobin solutions. Feola M, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar;166(3):211–22

HEMOGLOBINS, ABNORMAL

Structure and function of a new hemoglobin variant, Hb meilahti (alpha 2 beta 2 36(C2)Pro----Thr), characterized by mass spectrometry. Wada Y, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2-3):109–13

Impaired parasite growth and increased susceptibility to phagocytosis of Plasmodium falciparum infected alpha-thalassemia or hemoglobin Constant Spring red blood cells. Yuthavong Y, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):521–5

Hemoglobins of reptiles. The primary structure of the major and minor hemoglobin component of adult Western Painted Turtle (Chrysemys picta bellii). Rücknagel KP, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Feb;369(2):123–31

Thalassemia and abnormal hemoglobins in north India (Punjab). Dash S. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):353–5

Hemoglobin Bart disease without hydrops manifestation. Isarangkura P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):333–42

Hemoglobin Koya Dora in the tribal population of the East Godavari District, Andhra Pradesh, south India. Nayudu

NV. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):357–9

Association of hemoglobin H disease with Hb J–Iran (beta 77 His——Asp): impact on subunit assembly. Rahbar S, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1790–1

Abnormal hemoglobins and thalassemias in Costa Rica, other countries of Central America, and Panama. Sáenz GF, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1988;22(1):42–59

Survey of thalassemias and hemoglobinopathies in the Dai nationality of southern China. Zhao SC, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Apr;101(4):237–40

Antioxidant system and serum trace elements in alpha–thalassaemia and Hb Lepore trait. Gerli GC, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Jul;39(1):23–7

Thrombo–embolic complications after splenectomy in HbE–beta–thalassaemia [letter] Wijburg FA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):444–5

Hemoglobin barts hydrops fetalis syndrome. Bowman E, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1987;20(3):125–30

Proton NMR studies of human hemoglobin variants modified in the proximal side of beta heme pocket. Implications for the affinity control and cooperative mechanism. Craescu CT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3250–5

Oxidative stress and antioxidants in beta–thalassaemia/haemoglobin E. Ong–Ajyooth S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 May;70(5):270–4

Histidine proton resonances of carbonmonoxyhaemoglobins A and Cowtown in chloride–free buffer. Shih DT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 20;195(2):453–5

Influence of anions and protons on the Adair coefficients of haemoglobins A and Cowtown (His HC3(146) beta——Leu). Shih DT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 20; 195(2):419–22

Sickle cell E hemoglobinopathy and pregnancy. Ramahi AJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 2):493–5

[Qualitative and quantitative hemoglobin anomalies. Fundamental concepts, recent advances] Neuzil E, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(1):59–65 (49 ref.) **(Eng. Abstr.)** **(Fre)**

[A case of hemoglobin D Punjab in Tunisia. Characterization and structural study] Guemira F, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1987 Jul;64(3):341–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

First observation of hemoglobin J Paris I [alpha–2–12(A10)alanine–aspartic acid beta–2] in the Indian subcontinent. Dash S, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988; 79(2):117

High–performance liquid chromatography as a method to identify haemoglobin abnormalities. Huisman TH. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):123–6

Hemoglobin J Guantanamo [alpha 2 beta 2 128 (H6) Ala——Asp] in association with hemoglobin C and alpha–thalassemia in a family from Benin. Wajcman H, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jul;28(3):170–5

Micropreparative electrophoresis of globin chains on cellulose acetate film in structural identification of abnormal human hemoglobins. Spivak VA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 15;171(1):108–12

Hemoglobin hafnia: alpha 2 (beta 116 (G18) His——Gln)2; a new hemoglobin variant mistaken for glycated hemoglobin. Blanke S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 20;955(2):214–9

A study of infective episodes in patients with beta–thalassemia/Hb E disease in Thailand. Aswapokee N, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):513–20

Alpha–thalassemia and Hb E in the eastern province of Saudi Arabia. Al–Awamy BH, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988; 23(5B):371–6

Deaths in beta–thalassemia/Hb E patients secondary to infections. Fucharoen S, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):495–500

Differences between two types of Hb H disease, alpha–thalassemia 1/alpha–thalassemia 2 and alpha–thalassemia 1/Hb constant spring. Fucharoen S, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):309–15

Variable severity of Southeast Asian beta 0–thalassemia/Hb E disease. Fucharoen S, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):241–8

Differential expression of erythrocyte calpain and calpastatin activities in beta 0–thalassemia/Hb E disease. Macotpet G, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):257–61

Antibody response in beta–thalassemia/Hb E disease, hemoglobin H patients, and nonthalassemics with enteric fever. Rungpitarangsi B, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):527–33

Oropharyngeal colonization with aerobic bacteria in beta–thalassemia/hemoglobin E disease. Sukroongreung S, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):535–41

Oxidative stress and antioxidants in beta–thalassemia/hemoglobin E. Suthipark K, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):199–205

Immunologic status of Hb E–thalassemia patients. Swarup–Mitra S. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):571–9

Morbidity pattern in Hb E–thalassemia disease. Swarup–Mitra S. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):501–4

Studies of hemoglobin Bart and deletion of alpha–globin genes from cord blood in Thailand. Tanphaichitr VS, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):15–21

A survey of Hb Bart in cord blood and the alpha–globin gene in South China. Wang SW, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):23–30

Viral infections in beta–thalassemia/hemoglobin E patients. Wasi C, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):547–55

Effects of toluene and storage on the amount of Hb H. Winichagoon P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):223–6

Lung function tests in splenectomized beta–thalassemia/Hb E patients. Youngchaiyud P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):361–70

Inclusion body beta–thalassemia trait in a Swiss family is caused by an abnormal hemoglobin (Geneva) with an altered and extended beta chain carboxy–terminus due to a modification in codon beta 114. Beris P, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):801–5

False–positive Hb S in the Helena Sickle–Thal Quik Column method, owing to the presence of another hemoglobin variant. Tegelaers FP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):601

Hemoglobin J–Baltimore (beta 16(A13)Gly——Asp): interference with the assay of HbA1c. Vandenesch F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Sep 30;168(2):121–8

Haemoglobin K–Woolwich as cause of falsely elevated HbA1. Van den Enden EJ, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jul–Aug;5(5):497–8

Two new families with HB Hofu discovered in Spain. Martin G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Mar–Apr;73(2):115–8

Hb H–like inclusions in red cells of patients with unstable haemoglobin. Sansone G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov–Dec;72(6):481–6

Hb F–Baskent or alpha 2A gamma 128(H6)Ala——Thr. Altay C, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(1):87–9

Hb J–Cordoba [alpha 2A beta 2(95)(FG2)Lys——Met]. A new Hb variant found in Argentina. Bardakdjian J, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(1):1–11

Hb F–Kingston or alpha 2G gamma 2(55)(D6)Met——Arg in a Spanish newborn. de Pablos JM, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(5):513–6

An electrophoretically silent hemoglobin variant, Hb Hekinan [alpha 27(B8)Glu——Asp] found in a Japanese. Harano T, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(1):61–5

Hb F–Xinjiang or A gamma T25(B7)Gly——Arg: a new slow–moving unstable fetal hemoglobin variant. Hu H, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(5):465–72

Abnormal hemoglobins found in Guangdong, P.R. China. Jen PC. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(6):573–9

Hb Duan [alpha 75(EF4)Asp——Ala], Hb Westmead [alpha 122(H5)His——Gln], and alpha–thalassemia–2 (–4.2 Kb deletion) in a Chinese family. Liang S, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(1):13–21

Hb F–Xin–Su or A gamma I73(E17)Asp——His: a new slow–moving fetal hemoglobin variant. Ma M, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(5):473–9

First observation of Hb Montgomery [alpha 48(CD6)Leu——Arg] in Tunisia. Mrad A, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(1):67–70

Hb Tunis [alpha 2 beta 2 124 (H2)Pro——Ser], a new beta chain variant identified by HPLC. Mrad A, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(1):23–30

Hb D–Ouled Rabah [beta 19(B1)Asn——Lys]. A rare beta chain variant found in a Chinese family. Ren Y, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(1):77–9

Hemoglobin Lufkin [beta 29(B11)Gly——Asp] found in a Japanese. Shimizu K, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(1):81–5

Hb Deer Lodge in a Caucasian American: effect of iron deficiency on level of variant. Shulman LN, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):197–9

Isoelectric focusing for measurement of haemoglobin Barts levels in cord blood & detection of alpha thalassaemia. Dash S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Jan;87:62–6

Quantitative analysis of abnormal haemoglobins by starch agarose gel electrophoresis. Dash S. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;31(1):55–9

Assessment of an automatic liquid chromatograph for foetal and abnormal haemoglobins. Brenna S, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Jul;25(7):437–40

Identification of abnormal hemoglobins in cord blood by an immunoblot technique. Garver FA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Feb;111(2):244–8

Incidence of abnormal haemoglobins and G–6–PD deficiency in school children of Udaipur (Rajasthan), India. Choubisa SL, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Aug;90(4):215–6

Methylations in human hemoglobin. Törnqvist M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar;204(3):521–9

The distribution of haemoglobin concentration in healthy Thai children. Charoenlarp P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):567–8

Trait of thalassaemia and haemoglobin E in Surabaya, Indonesia. Untario S. **Trop Geogr Med** 1988 Apr; 40(2):128–30

Newborn screening for sickle cell disease and other abnormal hemoglobins. Shahidi NT. **Wis Med J** 1988 Jun;87(6):21–2

[Abnormal hemoglobins in foreign students] Fořtová H, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jul;33(7):583–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemoglobin Boumerdès alpha 2(37) (C2) Pro——Arg beta 2: a new variant of the alpha chain associated with hemoglobin S in an Algerian family] Dahmane–Arbane M, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987;29(5):317–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A family of hemoglobinopathy detected with high performance liquid chromatography] Abe F, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jul;35(7):797–803 **(Jpn)**

[First cases of the detection of Hb Hyde Park in the Soviet Union] Kazanets EG, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Feb; 33(2):43–6 **(Rus)**

[Micropreparative thin–layer peptide maps in the molecular diagnosis of abnormal human hemoglobins] Spivak VA, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 Apr;(4):29–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemoglobin Complutense (beta 127 (H5) Gln replaced by Glu) in a Spanish family] Villegas A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(3):382–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hyperunstable hemoglobin Toyama [alpha 2 136(H19)Leu——Arg beta 2]: detection and identification by in vitro biosynthesis with radioactive amino acids. Ohba Y, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(6):539–56

GENETICS

Asymptomatic association of hemoglobin Dunn (alpha 6[A4]Asp——Asn) and hemoglobin O–Arab (beta 121[GH4]Glu——Lys) in a Moroccan man. Baklouti F, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Apr;27(4):253–6

Hematological malignancy in hemoglobin D disease [letter] Dash S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Apr;27(4):305

The variant fetal hemoglobin F Texas I is abnormally acetylated. Keitt AS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 May; 28(1):47–52

Hemoglobin Pasadena: identification of the gene mutant by DNA analysis using synthetic DNA probes. Rahbar S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Mar;27(3):204–8

Cord blood study on beta–thalassemia and hemoglobin E. Pootrakul S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;29(1):49–57

Hemoglobin South Florida: a genetic variant with laboratory recognition of only 20% of its product. Malone JI, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987;3:227–31

Dapsone–associated Heinz body hemolytic anemia in a Cambodian woman with hemoglobin E trait. Lachant NA, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;294(5):364–8

Determination of neutral haemoglobin variants by immobilized pH gradient, reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatography and fast–atom bombardment mass spectrometry: the case of a Hb Torino alpha 43 (CE1) Phe——Val. Castagnola M, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Apr;369(4):241–6

Double heterozygosity for hemoglobin E and a Lepore–type hemoglobin found in a Thai woman. Boontrakoonpoontawee P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):269–74

Gamma gene promoter and enhancer structure in Seattle variant of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin. Gelinas RE, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1108–12

Platelet–activating factor primes neutrophil responses to agonists: role in promoting neutrophil–mediated endothelial damage. Vercellotti GM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr; 71(4):1100–7

Haemoglobin M–Hyde Park associated with polyagglutinable red blood cells in a South African family. Bird AR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr;68(4):459–64

Variation in clinical severity among patients with Hb Lepore–Boston–beta–thalassaemia is related to the type of beta–thalassaemia. Efremov DG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):351–5

Hb E trait and Hb E–thalassaemia in Sri Lanka. Ellepola SB, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1980 Mar–Jun;25(1–2):29–34

Homozygous HbG Coushatta with beta+ thalassemia. Report of two cases. Cao ZH, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Apr;100(4):327–9

Hemoglobin–Q–India (64 (E13) Asp–His) and beta thalassemia: a case report from Punjab (North India) [letter] Dash S, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Mar;40(3):281

International Hemoglobin Information Center Policies—IHIC. Variants of the alpha, beta and gamma chains. **Hemoglobin** 1986;10(3):259–351

International Hemoglobin Information Center. IHIC variants list. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(3):209–309

Variants of the alpha chain. International Hemoglobin Information Center. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(3):243–308

Hb P–Nilotic or alpha 2(beta delta)2 in a Turkish family. Altay C, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(4):395–9

Hemoglobin Pierre–Bénite [beta 90(F6)Glu——Asp], a new high affinity variant found in a French family. Baklouti F, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):171–7

Hemoglobin Brest [beta 127 (H5)Gln——Lys] a new unstable human hemoglobin variant located at the alpha 1 beta 1 interface with specific electrophoretic behavior. Baudin–Chich V, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):179–88

Hb Bushwick [beta 74(E18)Gly——Val] heterozygotes in a Yugoslavian family have 35 to 40% of the unstable variant. Efremov GD, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(6):557–62

Hemoglobin Randwick or beta 15 (A12)Trp——Gly: a new unstable beta–chain hemoglobin variant. Gilbert AT, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):149–61

A second family with Hb Minneapolis–Laos or alpha 2 beta (2)118(GH1)Phe——Tyr. Kleman K, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(4):401–2

Hb Las Palmas or alpha 2 beta 2(49)(CD8)Ser——Phe, a mildly unstable hemoglobin variant. Malcorra–Azpiazu JJ, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):163–70

Hb Le Lamentin or alpha 2 20(B1)His——GLN beta 2 found in a Spanish family. Malcorra–Azpiazu JJ, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):201–5

Distribution of hemoglobin E and beta–thalassemia in Kampuchea (Cambodia). Sanguansermsri T, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(5):481–6

Decreased heat stability found in purified hemoglobin Queens [alpha 34(B15)Leu——Arg]. Yongsuwan S, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(6):567–70

Hemoglobin J–Guantanamo [alpha 2 beta 2 128(H6)Ala——Asp] found in a Chinese family. Zhu LH, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):189–92

Haemoglobin Freiburg: direct detection by synthetic oligonucleotide probes. Horst J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;79(2):172–4

The molecular basis of HbH disease in Taiwan. Peng HW, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;78(2):137–9

Red cell genetic abnormalities in the tribes of five districts of Madhya Pradesh. Sathe M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Dec;86:808–11

Blood donor homozygous for haemoglobin D [letter] Dash S. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec;35(12):874

Correlation of clinical phenotype to genotype in haemoglobin H disease. Kattamis C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27; 1(8583):442–4

The association of Hb Stanleyville II with alpha thalassemia and Hb S. Costa FF, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987; 29(6):387–90

[A case of a Japanese family with Hb San Diego [beta 109(G11)Val——Met]-beta zero thalassemia] Harano T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;50(7):1272–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene analysis and genetic diagnosis of hereditary erythrocyte abnormalities. Abnormal hemoglobins] Harano T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2917–25 **(Jpn)**

[Hemoglobinopathies: molecular, genetic and clinical aspects] de Araújo JT, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov–Dec; 42(6):260–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hemoglobinopathy E] Andreeva AP, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A second case of an Hb Takoma carrier in Moscow] Idel'son LI, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):45–6 **(Rus)**

[A first case of Hb J Paris–1 alpha2[A10] Ala——Asp beta2 carrier in Bulgaria. Structural organization] Molchanova TP, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Generation of a monoclonal antibody specific for Hb G–Philadelphia [alpha 2(68)(E17)Asn——Lys beta 2] and development of an immunoassay. Garver FA, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988;12(2):125–36

[Immunologic studies on hemoglobin Bart's. IV. Application of anti–human Hb Bart's antibody for diagnosis of alpha–thalassemia traits] Qiu CC. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb; 10(1):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A new unstable haemoglobin variant: Hb Shanghai [beta 131(H9)Gln——Pro] found in China. Zeng YT, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):221–3

A Koelliker hemoglobin in chick erythrocytes. Cirotto C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;87(4):1025–32

Minor components of Hb Bart's. Abraham EC, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(4):329–39

Hb Mississippi [beta 44(CD3)Ser——Arg]: a new variant with anomalous properties [published erratum appears in Hemoglobin 1988;12(1):99] Adams JG 3d, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(5):435–52

Identification of Hb Lepore–Washington–Boston in association with Hb E [beta 26(B8)Glu——Lys] in a Thai female. Boontrakoonpoontawee P, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987; 11(4):309–16

Hb D–Granada or alpha 2 beta 2 22(B4)Glu——Val. de Pablos JM, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(6):563–5

Hemoglobin Hobart or alpha 20(B1)His——Arg: a new alpha chain hemoglobin variant. Fleming PJ, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(3):211–20

Hemoglobin J–Rovigo or alpha (2)53(E2)Ala——Asp beta 2 in a Saudi patient. Hombrados I, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987; 11(4):379–81

Hb Sassari or alpha (2)126(H9)Asp——His beta 2 observed in a family from Northern Sardinia. Masala B, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(4):373–8

A new unstable and low oxygen affinity hemoglobin variant: Hb J–Auckland [beta 25(B7)Gly——Asp]. Williamson D, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(3):221–30

Incidence of abnormal haemoglobin in Jammu region of J & K State. Verma V, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Nov; 86:685–9

Indirect allosteric effects of a neutral mutation. Structure of deoxyhaemoglobin north Chicago (ProC2(36)beta——Ser). Perutz MF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 May 20;201(2):459–61

[Use of HPLC in different stages of characterization of abnormal hemoglobin. Application to a case of hemoglobin Grady (alpha–118 [+Glu–Phe–Thr])] Baudin–Chich V, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(5):515–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Reduction and spectroscopic properties of hemoglobins M. Nagai M, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(2–3):95–8

Impaired antioxidant defense in hemoglobin E–containing erythrocytes: a mechanism protective against malaria? Lachant NA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Nov;26(3):211–9

Osmometric study of the subunit dissociation of hemoglobin Porto Alegre [beta 9(A6)Ser——Cys] dissulfide polymer. Tondo CV. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 1987 Sep;59(3):243–51

Red cell osmotic fragility by fragiligraphic study in normal, thalassemic, and hemoglobin E patients. Winichagoon P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):187–91

Fluorescence studies on the binding of reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate to human hemoglobin A and its variant hemoglobin Providence. Ogo SH, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):755–8

Hb Linköping (beta 36 Pro——Thr): a new high oxygen affinity hemoglobin variant found in two families of Finnish origin. Berlin G, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Nov; 39(5):452–6

Hemoglobin Grange–Blanche [beta 27(B9) Ala——Val], a new variant with normal expression and increased affinity for oxygen. Baklouti F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 19; 223(1):59–62

Alpha, beta thalassemia produces high levels of Hb Bart's in newborns and high HbA2 in adults. Martinez G, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1987;20(2):79–81

Some rare hemoglobin variants with altered oxygen affinities; Hb linkoping [beta 36(C2)Pro——Thr], Hb Caribbean [beta 91(F7)Leu——Arg], and Hb Sunnybrook [beta 36(C2)Pro——Arg] Ali MA, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1988; 12(2):137–48

Hemoglobin Chico [beta 66(E10)Lys——Thr]: a new variant with decreased oxygen affinity. Shih DT, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(5):453–64

Membrane protein lesions in erythrocytes with Heinz bodies. Platt OS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):1051–8

Embryonic pig hemoglobins Gower I (zeta 2 epsilon 2), Gower II (alpha 2 epsilon 2), Heide I (zeta 2 theta 2) and Heide II (alpha 2 theta 2): oxygen–binding functions related to structure and embryonic oxygen supply. Weber RE, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Sep;69(3):347–57

Haemoglobin E—beta thalassaemia reexamined. George E, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Feb;29(1):45–7

HEMOGLOBINURIA

ETIOLOGY

Hemolysis of blood in intravenous tubing caused by heat. Opitz JC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):111–3

[Erythrocyte membrane–protein anomaly in march hemoglobinuria] Nakai A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jun; 29(6):885–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria in infants] Glaser P, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 May–Jun;58(3):241–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Canine dirofilarial hemoglobinuria: changes in right heart hemodynamics and heartworm migration from pulmonary artery towards right atrium following beta 1–blocker administration. Kitagawa H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1081–6

Haemoglobinuria in eperythrozoon infected sheep. Overås J. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 19;121(12):277

HEMOGLOBINURIA, PAROXYSMAL

Periodontal surgery for a patient with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Cohen CI, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Feb; 59(2):115–7

[Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Recent findings] De Sandre G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Mar;79(3):138–42 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pregnancy in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria—report of two cases] Mori H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Sep; 28(9):1645–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

The population of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria neutrophils deficient in decay–accelerating factor is also deficient in alkaline phosphatase. Burroughs SF, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1086–9

Decay–accelerating factor (DAF) on the blood cell membranes in patients with paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria (PNH): measurement by enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Ninomiya H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 May;69(1):81–7

Complement inhibitor S protein is associated with membranes of red blood cells from patients with paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria. Salama A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jan; 68(1):41–5

Deficiency of lymphocyte function–associated antigen 3 (LFA–3) in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Functional correlates and evidence for a phosphatidylinositol membrane anchor. Selvaraj P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1;166(4):1011–25

Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Enhanced stimulation of platelets by the terminal complement components is related to the lack of C8bp in the membrane. Blaas P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3045–51

The major Fc receptor in blood has a phosphatidylinositol anchor and is deficient in paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria. Selvaraj P, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9; 333(6173):565–7

Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase activity in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Mori M, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;50(4):791–8

[Specific pattern of a shear rate–whole blood viscosity curve in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria and hereditary spherocytosis: an indicator of erythrocyte deformability] Fujioka S. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 50(7):1265–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relation between the complement sensitive red cells and the frequency of exacerbation of hemoglobinuria in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria] Shichishima T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;76(8):1224–9 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria associated with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Baumann MA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):212–3

Microvascular thrombosis of the bowel in paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria [letter] Williamson LM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Aug;40(8):930–1

Transient pancytopenia associated with parvovirus infection in paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria. Lakhani AK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jun;63(740):483–4

[Recurrence of thromboses and infections in a patient with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH)] Ninomiya H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jan;29(1):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transfusions of platelet concentrates suspended in autologous plasma for transurethral prostatectomy in a patient with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria] Shimbo T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Mar;29(3):364–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic refractory anemia with manifestations of nocturnal paroxysmal hemoglobinuria and chronic disseminated coagulopathy preceding the onset of acute myelomonocytic leukemia] Munteanu N, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1988 Jan–Feb;40(1):89–94 **(Rum)**

[Complex intensive therapy of terminal disseminated intravascular coagulation and thromboembolic syndrome in Marchiafava–Micheli anemia] Barkagan ZS, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):42–4 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria. Esat MA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1986 Oct;32(10):251–3

ETIOLOGY

Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Report of two cases and a note on pathogenesis. Joseph CM, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;41(9):194–7

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Normal polymorphic variations and transcription of the decay accelerating factor gene in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria cells. Stafford HA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):880–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Enhancement of complement–mediated lysis of dithiothreitol–treated erythrocytes involves increased C9 insertion and polymerization. Hu VW, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Aug;24(8):887–96

METABOLISM

Different distribution of decay–accelerating factor on hematopoietic progenitors from normal individuals and patients with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Kanamaru A, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):507–11

PATHOLOGY

Increased sensitivity to complement of megakaryocyte progenitors in paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria. Dessypris EN, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):305–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Marchiafava–Micheli syndrome and pregnancy] Fernandez H, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987; 16(7):909–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nocturnal paroxysmal hemoglobinuria (letter)] García del Valle S, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Mar–Apr; 35(2):110–1 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Pregnancy and paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Solal–Céligny P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar; 148(3):593–5

Plasmapheresis in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria aplastic crisis: clinical improvement and in vitro demonstration of plasma inhibitory activity on erythroid stem cells. Kalmantis T, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:342–5

HEMOLYMPH

ANALYSIS

Somatostatin and calcitonin modulate gastropod internal

defense mechanisms. Grimm-Jørgensen Y.
Dev Comp Immunol 1987 Summer;11(3):487–99
Purification and some properties of a lectin from the hemolymph of Periplaneta americana (American cockroach). Kubo T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 1; 168(1):75–82
Trichobilharzia ocellata: interference with endocrine control of female reproduction of Lymnaea stagnalis. de Jong-Brink M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Feb;65(1):91–100
Juvenile hormone regulation of mRNA levels for a highly abundant hemolymph protein in larval Trichoplusia ni. Jones G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):1089–92
Purification of a beta-1,3-glucan recognition protein in the prophenoloxidase activating system from hemolymph of the silkworm, Bombyx mori. Ochiai M, et al.
J Biol Chem 1988 Aug 25;263(24):12056–62
Purification and characterization of two trypsin inhibitors from the hemolymph of Manduca sexta larvae. Ramesh N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11523–7
A functional, thioester-containing alpha 2-macroglobulin homologue isolated from the hemolymph of the American lobster (Homarus americanus). Spycher SE, et al.
J Biol Chem 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14606–11
Biochemical studies on the salivary glands and haemolymph of Amblyomma hebraeum. Neitz AW, et al.
Onderstepoort J Vet Res 1987 Sep;54(3):443–50 (108 ref.)
Schistosomin: a pronase-sensitive agent in the hemolymph of Trichobilharzia ocellata-infected Lymnaea stagnalis inhibits the activity of albumen glands in vitro. Joosse J, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1988;74(3):228–34
Boophilus microplus: passage of bovine immunoglobulins and albumin across the gut of cattle ticks feeding on normal or vaccinated cattle. Tracey-Patte PD, et al.
Res Vet Sci 1987 Nov;43(3):287–90
[Protein composition of the hemolymph of Biomphalaria glabrata (Mollusca, Gastropoda). Influence of the method of sampling and relation to the protein composition of different organs] Herberts C, et al.
Ann Parasitol Hum Comp 1988;63(2):165–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Acute toxicity of endosulfan to crabs: effect on hydromineral balance. Rajeswari K, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1988 Feb;40(2):212–8
Acid-base balance and blood gas changes in the fresh water field crab, Barytelphusa guerini, on exposure to organic and inorganic lead. Tulasi SJ, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1988 Feb;40(2):198–203
[Effect of phenol and pesticides on the physicochemical properties of the hemolymph in fresh-water gastropod mollusks (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) infected by trematode parthenitae] Stadnichenko AP, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1987 Nov-Dec;21(6):716–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Acetylcholinesterase (EC 3.1.1.7), a neurotransmitter enzyme in scorpion hemolymph. Datta PK, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1988 Mar 1;37(5):963–6
Characterization of inducible lysozyme activity in the hemolymph of Rhodnius prolixus. Azambuja P, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1987;20(5):539–48
The majority of prophenoloxidase in the hemolymph of Manduca sexta is present in the plasma and not in the hemocytes. Saul SJ, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Summer;11(3):479–85

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell-free immunity in insects. Boman HG, et al.
Annu Rev Microbiol 1987;41:103–26 (116 ref.)
A galactose specific agglutinin from the hemolymph of the snail Achatina fulica: purification and characterization. Mitra D, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Winter;12(1):33–42
Alteration of the protein composition in the haemolymph of American cockroaches immunized with soluble proteins. George JF, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov;62(3):505–9

METABOLISM

Isolation, purification and characterization of an iron-binding protein from the horseshoe crab (Limulus polyphemus). Topham R, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15;252(1):151–7
Temporally regulated protein synthesis in cultured haemocytes of the Mediterranean fruit fly Ceratitis capitata during larval and prepupal development: internalization of larval serum proteins into the haemocytes. Marmaras VJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):294–303
Identification of hemeproteins in the hemolymph of Biomphalaria glabrata (Gastropoda) separated by sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Granath WO Jr. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1988 Jul;52(1):43–8

PARASITOLOGY

Observation on kinetes of Babesia ovata in the hemolymph of the vector tick Haemaphysalis longicornis. Higuchi S, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1145–7
Development of Theileria sergenti in the haemolymph of the tick, Haemaphysalis longicornis. Higuchi S, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A] 1987 May; 264(3–4):521–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Haemolymph characteristics of a copper-tolerant decapod Orconectes virilis (Hagen) (Astacidae, Crustacea). Naich M, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Jun;95(2):133–9
Hemostasis in larvae of Manduca sexta: formation of a fibrous coagulum by hemolymph proteins. Geng C, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Sep 15;155(2):1060–5
Insect lipid transfer particle catalyzes diacylglycerol exchange between high-density and very-high-density lipoproteins. Ryan RO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 2;962(1):143–8
[Effect of the hemolymph of a trained animal on the reactions of the command neurons in the defensive behavior of the edible snail] Maksimova OA, et al.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat 1988 Mar-Apr;38(2):381–3 **(Rus)**

HEMOLYSIN FACTORS see under **PLASMIDS**

HEMOLYSINS

Attenuated total reflectance Fourier transform infrared studies of the interaction of melittin, two fragments of melittin, and delta-hemolysin with phosphatidylcholines. Brauner JW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8151–8
High-resolution 1H NMR study of the solution structure of delta-hemolysin. Tappin MJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1643–7
Studies on Holothuria polii (Echinodermata) coelomocyte lysate. I. Hemolytic activity of coelomocyte hemolysins. Canicatti C, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Fall; 11(4):705–12
Free fatty acids released from phospholipids are the major heat-stable hemolytic factor of Entamoeba histolytica trophozoites. Said-Fernández S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):874–9
[Effect of hemolysin from the sea anemone Radianthus macrodactylus on the erythrocyte membrane]
Brezhestovskiĭ PD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988; 299(3):748–50 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Characteristics of heat-stable extracellular hemolysin from Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Fujita K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1385–7
Variability of haemolysin(s) produced by Vibrio vulnificus. Okada K, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Oct;133 (Pt 10):2853–7
Detection, quantitation and stability of the beta haemolysin of Aeromonas spp. Brenden R, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Nov;24(3):247–51
Production of monoclonal antibody against Aeromonas hydrophila haemolysin. Kozaki S, et al.
J Med Microbiol 1988 Mar;25(3):187–90
Quantitative method for determination of hemolytic activity of Clostridium septicum toxin. Takano S, et al.
Jpn J Med Sci Biol 1987 Apr;40(2):47–59
[Spectrophotometric determination of hemolysin types and concentration] Zang XX, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Apr;22(4):301–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Hemolysins of Staphylococcus aureus and their significance in diagnosis] Obdržálek V, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Jun;89(6):419–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Specificity against group A, C, and G streptococci of the reverse CAMP test for identifying Clostridium perfringens] Martini P, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985;17(1):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Hemolysins of Listeria monocytogenes demonstrable by activation with 2-mercaptoethanol] Picca SM, et al.
Rev Argent Microbiol 1985;17(1):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

In vitro cytotoxic effect of alpha-hemolytic Escherichia coli on human blood granulocytes. Correlation with size of alpha-hemolysin production. Gadeberg OV, et al.
APMIS 1988 Apr;96(4):337–41
Hemolytic activity of and lethal toxin production by environmental strains of Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Sarkar BL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Nov;53(11):2696–8
Regulation of hemolysin expression in Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae serotype 1 by Ca2+. Frey J, et al.
Infect Immun 1988 Oct;56(10):2570–5
Hemolysin from Listeria--biochemistry, genetics and function in pathogenesis. Goebel W, et al. **Infection** 1988; 16 Suppl 2:S149–56
Production of gamma-hemolysin and lack of production of alpha-hemolysin by Staphylococcus aureus strains associated with toxic shock syndrome. Clyne M, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1988 Mar;26(3):535–9
Listeria monocytogenes ATCC 35152 and NCTC 7973 contain a nonhemolytic, nonvirulent variant. Pine L, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1987 Nov;25(11):2247–51
Comparison of four hemolysin-producing organisms (Escherichia coli, Serratia marcescens, Aeromonas hydrophila, and Listeria monocytogenes) for release of inflammatory mediators from various cells. Scheffer J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):544–51
Synergistic hemolysis associated with coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from bovine mammary glands. Watts JL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2037–9
Production and properties of haemolysins from clinical isolates of the Proteeae. Senior BW, et al.
J Med Microbiol 1988 Jan;25(1):17–25
The chromosomal fur gene regulates the extracellular haemolytic activity encoded by certain hly plasmids. Grünig HM, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A] 1987 Aug; 266(1–2):231–8
[Effect of antibiotics at subinhibitory concentrations on alpha-hemolysin production in uropathogenic Escherichia coli] Hebert JP, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;35(10 Pt 2):1382–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Expression of the hemolysin trait in a proteolytic transconjugant of Streptococcus faecalis. Casas IA, et al.
Biochimie 1988 Feb;70(2):283–5
Restriction fragment length polymorphism and multiple copies of DNA sequences homologous with probes for P-fimbriae and hemolysin genes among uropathogenic Escherichia coli. Hull SI, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Mar; 34(3):307–11
Release of a chimeric protein into the medium from Escherichia coli using the C-terminal secretion signal of haemolysin. Mackman N, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep; 6(9):2835–41
A block of urovirulence genes encoding multiple fimbriae and hemolysin in Escherichia coli O4:K12:H-. High NJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):513–7
Expression in Escherichia coli and sequence analysis of the listeriolysin O determinant of Listeria monocytogenes. Mengaud J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):766–72
Nucleotide sequences and comparison of the hemolysin determinants of Vibrio cholerae El Tor RV79(Hly+) and RV79(Hly-) and classical 569B(Hly-). Rader AE, et al.
Infect Immun 1988 Jun;56(6):1414–9
The listeriolysin O gene: a chromosomal locus crucial for the virulence of Listeria monocytogenes. Cossart P.
Infection 1988;16 Suppl 2:S157–9
Identification of a new phospholipase C activity by analysis of an insertional mutation in the hemolytic phospholipase C structural gene of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Ostroff RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4597–601
Molecular characterization of the hemolysin determinant of Serratia marcescens. Poole K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul; 170(7):3177–88
Transcriptional organization of the Escherichia coli hemolysin genes. Welch RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1622–30
Characterization of a sequence (hlyR) which enhances synthesis and secretion of hemolysin in Escherichia coli. Vogel M, et al. **MGG** 1988 Apr;212(1):76–84
Molecular analysis of bacterial cytolysins. Chakraborty T, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep-Oct;9 Suppl 5:S456–66
Haemolytic activity and characteristics of plasmid and chromosomally borne hly genes isolated from E. coli of different origin. Grünig HM, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A] 1988 Mar; 267(4):485–94
[Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of Vibrio parahaemolyticus thermostable direct hemolysin and thermolabile hemolysin genes] Taniguchi H.
Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi 1987 Nov;42(6):789–800 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune response to Escherichia coli alpha-hemolysin in patients. Seetharama S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May; 26(5):850–6
Monoclonal antibodies against the haemolysin of Vibrio vulnificus. Okada K, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):2279–84
Inhibitors of the haemolysin activity of Treponema hyodysenteriae in swine and human sera. Takahashi K, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Nov;43(3):413–4
[Development and experience in the use of an immunoenzyme test system for determining specific antihemolysins in patients with measles] Mamaeva TA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Staphylococcal toxins: screening of burn wound isolates and evidence for alpha-haemolysin production in the burn wound. Fader RC, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Dec; 13(6):462–8
Studies on Holothuria polii (Echinodermata) coelomocyte lysate. II. Isolation of coelomocyte hemolysins. Canicatti C, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Winter;12(1):55–63
Purification and characterization of a hemolysin produced by a clinical isolate of Kanagawa phenomenon-negative Vibrio parahaemolyticus and related to the thermostable direct hemolysin. Honda T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr; 56(4):961–5
Purification and characterization of salmolysin, an extracellular hemolytic toxin from Aeromonas salmonicida. Nomura S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3694–702
Enterohemolysin, a new type of hemolysin produced by some strains of enteropathogenic E. coli (EPEC). Beutin L, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Mar; 267(4):576–88
[Studies on the toxic components of Rhodophyllus rhodopolius. II. Partial purification and properties of the

hemolysin from Rhodophyllus rhodopolius: examination on the condition of the hemolysis] Suzuki K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;108(3):221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of hemolysin from the sea anemone Radianthus macrodactylus on the erythrocyte membrane] Brezhestovskil PD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988; 299(3):748–50 **(Rus)**

[A new oxygen–labile hemolysin in Klebsiella pneumoniae] Albesa I, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985;17(1):33–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Active and inactive forms of hemolysin (HlyA) from Escherichia coli. Wagner W, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Jan;369(1):39–46

Role of the essential thiol group in the thiol–activated cytolysin from Clostridium perfringens. Iwamoto M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15;167(3):425–30

The hemolysin of Escherichia coli. Bhakdi S, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;4(2):135–43 (75 ref.)

Mechanism of haemolysis by Vibrio vulnificus haemolysin. Yamanaka H, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Oct;133 (Pt 10):2859–64

The midgut hemolysin of Ixodes dammini (Acari:Ixodidae). Ribeiro JM. **J Parasitol** 1988 Aug;74(4):532–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Hemolytic activity of a cyclic peptide Ro09–0198 isolated from Streptoverticillium. Choung SY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 24;940(2):171–9

Interaction of a cyclic peptide, Ro09–0198, with phosphatidylethanolamine in liposomal membranes. Choung SY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 24; 940(2):180–7

Escherichia coli haemolysin forms voltage–dependent ion channels in lipid membranes. Menestrina G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 27;905(1):109–17

Effect of perfringolysin O on the lateral diffusion constant of membrane proteins of hepatocytes as revealed by fluorescence recovery after photobleaching. Nagy I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 22;939(3):551–60

Comparative effects of sugars on the hemolytic activity of Schistosoma mansoni and other hemolytic agents. Kasschau MR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(3):453–8

Escherichia coli hemolysin permeabilizes small unilamellar vesicles loaded with calcein by a single–hit mechanism. Menestrina G. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):217–20

Increased sensitivity to staphylococcal beta hemolysins of erythrocytes from chickens during aflatoxicosis. Doerr JA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Dec;66(12):1929–33

[Mechanism of cell damage by E. coli hemolysin] Bhakdi S, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Apr;16(2):41–8 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Structures and biological properties of enterotoxin and hemolysin of non–01 Vibrio cholerae] Yamamoto K. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;43(2):537–46 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Levels of Listeria monocytogenes hemolysin are not directly proportional to virulence in experimental infections of mice [published erratum appears in Infect Immun 1988 May;56(5):1406] Kathariou S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb; 56(2):534–6

Hemolysin supports survival but not entry of the intracellular bacterium Listeria monocytogenes. Kuhn M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):79–82

Role of hemolysin for the intracellular growth of Listeria monocytogenes. Portnoy DA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1459–71

Inhibition of macrophage–mediated antigen presentation by hemolysin–producing Listeria monocytogenes. Cluff CW, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3808–12

SECRETION

Release of cytotoxic and agglutinating molecules by Mytilus hemocytes. Leippe M, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Spring;12(2):297–308

TOXICITY

Role of cell–bound hemolysin as a pathogenicity factor for Serratia infections. König W, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Nov; 55(11):2554–61

HEMOLYSIS

see related
ANEMIA, HEMOLYTIC
OSMOTIC FRAGILITY

Hemolysis in sickle cell disease as measured by endogenous carbon monoxide production. A preliminary report. Solanki DL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):221–5

HELLP syndrome [letter] Gerace JR. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):1015–6

Bilirubin found in syndrome of hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, and low platelet count [letter] Minakami H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;158(4):1014–5

Evaluation of heat–sensitive, neutrophil–toxic, and hemolytic activity of Haemophilus (Actinobacillus) pleuropneumoniae. Rosendal S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1053–8

HELLP syndrome and the anaesthetist. Duffy BL. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43(3):223–5

Haemolysis and plasma alkaline phosphatase activity. Ballantyne FC, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 Mar;25 (Pt 2):192–3

The effect of haemolysis on the measurement of plasma alkaline phosphatase activity. Grosset A, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep;24 (Pt 5):513–7

Plasmid–mediated contact haemolytic activity in Shigella species: correlation with penetration into HeLa cells. Clerc P, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 May–Jun; 137A(3):267–78

Early events in the interaction of the obligate intracytoplasmic parasite, Rickettsia prowazekii, with eucaryotic cells: entry and lysis. Winkler HH. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 May–Jun;137A(3):333–6

The hemolytic activity of some strains belonging to genus Vibrio. Islail A, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Jul–Sep; 46(3):211–24

Pump–induced hemolysis in a rabbit model of neonatal ECMO. Kress DC, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep; 33(3):446–52

Hemolytic activity of a cyclic peptide Ro09–0198 isolated from Streptoverticillium. Choung SY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 24;940(2):171–9

Stimulation of calcium–sodium exchange in dog red blood cells by hemolysis and resealing. Parker JC. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 1;943(3):463–70

Solubility behavior of enzymes after addition of polyethylene glycol to erythrocyte hemolysates. Delgado C, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Jun;10(3):251–6

Usefulness of urinary ferritin measurement in the detection of intravascular hemolysis. Uchida T, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):141–5

Volumetric glycerol lysis test using blood cell counter for thalassemia screening. Wada Y, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):181–6

Restriction of cell lysis by homologous complement: II. Protection of erythrocytes against lysis by newly activated complement. Houle JJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):287–92

Genetic differences in hemoglobin influence on erythrocyte oxidative stress hemolysis. Kruckeberg WC, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):909–14

Decreased plasma gelsolin levels in patients with Plasmodium falciparum malaria: a consequence of hemolysis? Smith DB, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):214–8

Enzymatic determination of red cell creatine as an index of hemolysis. Cramer H, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Oct; 20(5):329–32

Improved total bilirubin method for the Olympus AU 5000 that decreases interferences by hemolysis or azotemia. Scott MG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1921

Effects of haemolysis and prolonged cold storage of human plasma on the alpha–atrial natriuretic peptide concentration [letter] Lijnen P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 15; 171(2–3):333–4

Studies on Holothuria polii (Echinodermata) coelomocyte lysate. I. Hemolytic activity of coelomocyte hemolysins. Canicatti C, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Fall; 11(4):705–12

Effect of haemolysis on radioimmunoassay for insulin [letter] Atchison JA, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):403–4

Haemolysis affects insulin but not C–peptide immunoassay. O'Rahilly S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):394–6

Fly ash hemolysis as related to its alkalinity. Liu WK, et al. **Environ Res** 1987 Oct;44(1):136–47

Comparison of acidified glycerol lysis test, Pink test and osmotic fragility test in hereditary spherocytosis: effect of incubation. Bucx MJ, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Mar; 40(3):227–31

Resistance of mouse cytolytic cells to pore–forming protein–mediated cytolysis. Shinkai Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):29–33

Substrate specificity and pH sensitivity of deoxyribonucleotidase and pyrimidine nucleotidase activities in human hemolysates. Paglia DE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Nov;15(10):1041–7

Preservation of resuspended red cell concentrates. Rate of vesiculation and of spontaneous hemolysis. Stibenz D. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(4):469–70

Preservation of resuspended red cell concentrate. Red cell volume and hemolysis. Strauss D, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(4):457–9

Usefulness of the acidified glycerol lysis test in hereditary spherocytosis [letter] David O, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Sep–Oct;72(5):469

Fatal hemolysis due to unidentified causes following mitral valve replacement with bileaflet tilting disc valve prosthesis. Morishita Y, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(2):100–3

Monoconjugated bilirubin is a major component of hemolysis–induced gallstones in mice. Trotman BW, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):919–24

The second component of human complement: detection of two hemolytic forms in plasma by pH variation. Schultz DR, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Mar;176(4–5):374–93

Quantitative comparison of direct and cold–target competition assay in monocyte– and complement–mediated lysis of sensitized erythrocytes. Bakács T, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Nov;16(2):89–95

A reason for the cytolytic inefficiency of murine serum. Sassi F, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):145–7

The C8–binding protein of human erythrocytes: interaction with the components of the complement–attack phase. Schönermark S, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):585–90

Effect of some monovalent and divalent cations on the electric field mediated–hemolysis of human erythrocytes. Mangal PC, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Apr; 24(2):87–91

The cytolytic toxin aerolysin must aggregate to disrupt erythrocytes, and aggregation is stimulated by human glycophorin. Garland WJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May; 56(5):1249–53

Phospholipase D activity of Vibrio damsela cytolysin and its interaction with sheep erythrocytes. Kreger AS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3209–12

Heterogeneity of hemolytic efficiency and isoelectric point of streptolysin O. Suzuki J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep; 56(9):2474–8

Foot impact force and intravascular hemolysis during distance running. Miller BJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1988 Feb;9(1):56–60

Correlation of Mycoplasma–pulmonis–mediated hemolysis with translocation of a fluorescent cholesterol probe. Minion FC. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May;23(5):458–61

The NADPH oxidase–dependent hemolysis of sheep erythrocytes with the membrane fraction of guinea pig peritoneal macrophages. Nakamura T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;101(6):1347–53

Optical microscopy of antibody–dependent phagocytosis and lysis of erythrocytes by living normal and chronic granulomatous disease neutrophils: a role of superoxide anions in extra– and intra–cellular lysis. Francis JW, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr;135(1):1–12

Plasminogen activation and lysis of blood clots induced by cells in vitro. Knox P, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jun; 135(3):467–73

Hemolysate inhibits cerebral artery relaxation. Toda N. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Feb;8(1):46–53

Complement induces a transient increase in membrane permeability in unlysed erythrocytes. Halperin JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):594–600

Comparison of monocyte and complement mediated haemolysis of human A1 erythrocytes: the relationship between antibody, target and effector concentrations in the induction of lysis. Bakács T, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):53–8

Serine esterase and hemolytic activity in human cloned cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Ferguson WS, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):528–40

Normal mouse peritoneum contains a large population of Ly–1+ (CD5) B cells that recognize phosphatidyl choline. Relationship to cells that secrete hemolytic antibody specific for autologous erythrocytes. Mercolino TJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):687–98

Mechanism of haemolysis by Vibrio vulnificus haemolysin. Yamanaka H, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Oct;133 (Pt 10):2859–64

Investigation of hemolytic activity of leptospirae on solid culture media. Volina EG, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(1):79–85

An improved sensitive and simple microassay of mouse complement. De Waal RM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1–2):213–21

Thermal instability of red blood cell membrane bilayers: temperature dependence of hemolysis. Gershfeld NL, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1988;101(1):67–72

Riboflavin deficiency and glutathione metabolism in rats: possible mechanisms underlying altered responses to hemolytic stimuli. Dutta P, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Sep; 118(9):1149–57

Hemolytic and coagulation properties of Sphaeridiotrema globulus (Trematoda). Tabery P, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Aug;74(4):730–1

Serum vitamin E levels and erythrocyte peroxidase hemolysis with respect to serum lipid status [letter] Clark JH. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):822

Changes in serum haptoglobin as an acute response to a marathon road race. Egan LM, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1987 Spring;5(1):55–60

Cost and performance analysis of haemagglutination inhibition, passive haemagglutination, radial haemolysis, and enzyme immunoassay for measuring rubella antibody. Mahony JB, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Nov; 18(2–3):133–42

Haemolysis and artifactual lung damage induced by an euthanasia agent. Prien T, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Apr; 22(2):170–2

Effect of shear rate and transmembrane pressure on hemolysis in membrane plasmapheresis. Ding LH, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:346–50

Hemolytic effect of aortic cannula in pulsatile cardiopulmonary bypass. Fumero R, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:254–8

Red blood cell membrane lipid peroxidation and chronic haemolysis in haemodialysis patients. Taccone–Gallucci M, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:41–4

Evaluation of hemolysis in extracorporeal circulation by granulocyte released elastase. Zeplin HE, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:275–9

Spontaneous hemolytic activity of rat alveolar lining material. Quesneau–Guilmont B, et al. **Lung** 1988;166(2):85–95

Hemolysis during triathlon races: its relation to race distance. O'Toole ML, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Jun; 20(3):272–5

Nature and properties of cytotoxic plasma activity in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Ronnevi LO, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1987 Oct;10(8):734–43

HELLP syndrome. A case report. Sosa RR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 7;73(9):543–5

Inhibition of red blood cell enzymes by hemin: a mechanism for hemolysis in hemoglobinopathies. Zerez CR, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:329–38

Hemolytic warm IgM autoagglutinins in autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Freedman J, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):464–7

Hypergammaglobulinemia can be associated with a positive direct antiglobulin test, a nonreactive eluate, and no evidence of hemolysis. Heddle NM, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):29–33

'Immune complex' mediated intravascular hemolysis due to IgM cephalosporin–dependent antibody. Salama A, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):460–3

The influence of hematocrit on hemolysis by ultrasonically activated gas–filled micropores. Miller DL. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1988;14(4):293–7

Effect of Eperythrozoon ovis on the lysis of sheep erythrocytes in the complement fixation test. Norris MJ, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;16(3–4):283–8

Delayed haemolytic transfusion reaction due to simultaneous appearance of anti–Fya and Anti–Fy5. Bowen DT, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;55(1):35–6

Complement–independent lysis of human red blood cells by cold hemagglutinins. Salama A, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 55(1):21–5

CAMP like reactions for presumptive identification of Bacillus cereus from bovines. Lämmler C, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Jul;34(5):395–6

[Successful treatment with blood exchange transfusion in a patient of autoimmune hemolytic anemia complicated with isoimmune hemolysis—a case report] Chiou SS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Apr; 2(4):265–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A complicated course of transfusion. Late hemolytic transfusion reaction and T–activation of erythrocytes] Poulsen LO, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 24; 149(35):2331–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hemolytic syndrome caused by myxoma of the right atrium (letter)] Gorini M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 30;17(3):124 **(Fre)**

[Three cases of severe delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction by irregular antibody after cardiac surgery] Hiramatsu T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 May;41(5):374–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The optimal Na ion concentration in preventing hemolysis of concentrated red cell dilution] Kobori M, et al. **Masui** 1988 Mar;37(3):311–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Delayed hemolytic transfusion reactions] Walewska I, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jul–Dec;18(3–4):149–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Standardization of the complement fixation test (CFT) in brucellosis. III. The hemolytic system] Królak M, et al. **Pol Arch Weter** 1986;25(1):33–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thermohemolysis of erythrocytes] Chernitskii EA, et al. **Biofizika** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laboratory diagnosis of the hemolysis of erythrocytes] Morozova VT. **Lab Delo** 1988;(3):77–9 **(Rus)**

[Nephelometric method of determining the hemolytic activity of microorganisms] SologubVV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987; (12):937–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the alternative pathway of the total hemolytic activity of the complement system using various methods] Titov LP, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(9):696–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spectrophotometric assessment of the effects of hemolysis traces on blood serum parameters] Verkhotin MA, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(4):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemolytic stability of erythrocyte membranes in patients with tropical malaria] Sokhanenkova TL, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):6–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemolysis indicators in the evaluation of the function of artificial heart valves after heart valve prosthesis] Uglov FG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The hemolytic properties of strains of Morganella morganii] Košiarová A, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 Feb;37(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Idiopathic erythroblastopenia in the adult and hemolytic crises] Hernández Batuecas I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Feb; 182(2):84–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The hemolytic effect of copper complexes with different ligands. Dimitrova D, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(2):48–53

A study on the ability of copper complexes to act as active oxygen species scavengers. Liochev SI, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(2):40–7

Cholesterol induced changes in glucose–6–phosphate generating enzymes, concanavalin A agglutinability and haemolytic activity of axenic Entamoeba histolytica. Katiyar SK, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun; 81(3):201–5

Lipid peroxidation is not the cause of lysis of human erythrocytes exposed to inorganic or methylmercury. Ichikawa H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 15; 259(1):46–51

Comparison of p25 presequence peptide and melittin. Red blood cell haemolysis and band 3 aggregation. Clague MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):791–4

Cell selective cytotoxicity of a peptide toxin from the cyanobacterium Microcystis aeruginosa. Eriksson JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 1;930(3):304–10

Membrane damage by Cerebratulus lacteus cytolysin A–III. Effects of monovalent and divalent cations on A–III hemolytic activity. Liu JW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 13;937(1):153–60

Viscous macromolecules inhibit erythrocyte hemolysis induced by snake venom phospholipase A2. Hovav E, et al. **Biorheology** 1987;24(4):377–84

Kinetics of glutaraldehyde fixation of erythrocytes: size, deformability, form, osmotic and hemolytic properties. Yee JP, et al. **Blood Cells** 1978;4(3):485–97

The mechanism of calcium oxalate crystal–induced haemolysis of human erythrocytes. Elferink JG. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Aug;68(4):551–7

Monocyte–derived macrophages as helper cells in monocyte–mediated cytolysis. Dallegri F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jan;68(1):33–6

The effect of hydroxyapatite crystallinity on hemolysis. Wiessner J, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Apr;42(4):210–9

Drug–induced haemolysis masquerading as blackwater fever. Stein CM, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Jan;33(1):22–4

Detergent induced lysis of erythrocytes in kwashiorkor. Rao A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Sep 15;168(1):1–5

Comparative effects of sugars on the hemolytic activity of Schistosoma mansoni and other hemolytic agents. Kasschau MR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(3):453–8

Effects of plasma proteins on the dehydroabietic acid–induced red cell breakdown. Mattsoff L, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1987 Oct;14(2):157–63

Protease–nicked theta–toxin of Clostridium perfringens, a new membrane probe with no cytolytic effect, reveals two classes of cholesterol as toxin–binding sites on sheep erythrocytes. Ohno–Iwashita Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1;176(1):95–101

Phototoxicity from nalidixic acid: oxygen dependent photohemolysis. Fernández E, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Sep;42(9):681–90

Effects of purines and forskolin on haemolysis. Gonçalves ML, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(3):169–78

Red cell haemolysis induced by SK&F 95018—a combined vasodilator and beta–adrenoceptor antagonist. Sutton TJ, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 May;7(3):243–8

Erythrocyte membrane stabilization by enfenamic acid. Bhaskar Rao A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jul; 25(7):489–90

Inhalation toxicity studies on methyl isocyanate (MIC) in rats: Part II—Biochemical studies on hemolysates, lactate dehydrogenase, isoenzymes and lipid peroxidation. Gupta GS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar;26(3):183–6

Cimetropium bromide, a new antispasmodic agent, has no hemolytic effects in humans. Piperno A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Aug;25(8):464–7

Attempts to predict the hemolytic potential of drugs in glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency of the Mediterranean type by an in vitro test. Bashan N, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):61–4

Membrane surface pressure can account for differential activities of membrane–penetrating molecules. MacDonald RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10052–5

Blood hemolysis by PTFE and polyurethane vascular prostheses in an in vitro circuit. Martz H, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Oct;21(10):1187–96

Selective inhibition of WSN influenza virus haemolysis by pea lectin. Krah DL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):717–22

Transport of sodium and protons and hypotonic haemolysis in the valinomycin–treated erythrocytes of rats with spontaneous hypertension. Orlov SN, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):351–9

The biocompatibility of parenteral vehicles—in vitro/in vivo screening comparison and the effect of excipients on hemolysis. Fu RC, et al. **J Parenter Sci Technol** 1987 Sep–Oct;41(5):164–8

Hyperthyroidism associated with autoimmune hemolytic anemia and periodic paralysis: a report of a case in which antihyperthyroid therapy alone was effective against hemolysis. Ogihara T, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1987 Aug; 26(3):401–3

Ferriprotoporphyrin IX and cell lysis: a protective role for hydrogen peroxide. Orjih AU, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(25):2603–7

Inhibition of cytochrome c oxidase and hemolysis caused by lysosphingolipids. Igisu H, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Apr; 23(4):345–8

Effect of zinc on lysis of sheep erythrocytes by guinea pig C4–deficient serum. Evans BD, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Dec;24(12):1345–50

Inhibition of the lytic activity of perforin (cytolysin) and of late complement components by proteoglycans. Tschopp J, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):907–13

The role of singlet oxygen in the photohemolysis of red blood cells sensitized by phthalocyanine sulfonates. Sonoda M, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):625–31

Silybin dihemisuccinate protects rat erythrocytes against phenylhydrazine–induced lipid peroxidation and hemolysis. Valenzuela A, et al. **Planta Med** 1987 Oct;53(5):402–5

Dantrolene and mepacrine antagonize the hemolysis of human red blood cells by halothane and bee venom phospholipase A2. Fletcher JE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 30;90(3):410–9

On the time–dependence of amphiphile–induced haemolysis. Isomaa B, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Mar;48(3):285–91

Copper–induced lipid peroxidation and hemolysis in whole blood: evidence for a lack of correlation. Piriou A, et al. **Toxicology** 1987 Dec 14;47(3):351–61

Evidence that Crotalus durissus terrificus (South American rattlesnake) envenomation in humans causes myolysis rather than hemolysis. Azevedo–Marques MM, et al. **Toxicon** 1987;25(11):1163–8

Cytotoxicity and hemolysis by an extract of the sponge Pachymatisma johnstonii. Bourget G, et al. **Toxicon** 1988; 26(3):324–7

[Effects of harmine on immune function in mice] Bian D, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;8(5):477–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The antioxidant action of 3,4–dihydroxyacetophenone] Feng LM, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Apr;22(4):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The influence of phototoxic substances on the complement system (II). Effects of anthracene and 8–methoxypsoralen with UVA on complement hemolytic activity] Ohgami T. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;98(1):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Drug–induced severe hemolytic crisis in a patient with hemolytic hereditary elliptocytosis with complete deficiency of red cell membrane protein band 4.2] Fukuda M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Apr;29(4):559–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Erythrocyte photohemolysis sensitized by chlorin e6] Kochubeev GA, et al. **Biofizika** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):652–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemolytic effect of phospholipase A2 and orientotoxin from venom of the great hornet, Vespa orientalis] Tuichibaev MU, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Mar;53(3):434–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inhibition by remantadine of the influenza virus–induced reduction in the rate of osmotic lysis of chicken erythrocytes] Kirillov VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;295(4):998–1001 **(Rus)**

[Kinetic parameters of interaction of propranolol with the erythrocyte membrane in persons with different antihemolytic effects of this drug] Sominskii VN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 May–Jun;22(3):86–8 **(Rus)**

[Quantitative analysis of propranolol interaction with the erythrocyte membrane by its antihemolytic effect] Sominskii VN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):67–9 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The phototoxicity of phenylheptatriyne: oxygen–dependent hemolysis of human erythrocytes and inactivation of Escherichia coli. Gong HH, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 Jan;47(1):55–63

Singlet oxygen involvement in photohemolysis sensitized by merocyanine–540 and rose bengal. Valenzeno DP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Dec;46(6):985–90

[An influence of phototoxic substances on the complement system. I. The effect of hematoporphyrin and exposure to metal halide lamps in complement hemolytic activity] Ohgami T. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun; 97(7):821–5 **(Jpn)**

HEMOLYTIC DISEASE OF NEWBORN see **ERYTHROBLASTOSIS, FETAL**

HEMOLYTIC PLAQUE TECHNIC

Analysis of prolactin and growth hormone production in the MtT/F4 transplantable pituitary tumor by the reverse hemolytic plaque assay. Lloyd RV. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec; 129(3):441–7

Analysis of mammosomatotropic cells in normal and neoplastic human pituitary tissues by the reverse hemolytic plaque assay and immunocytochemistry. Lloyd RV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1103–10

Subclass of individual IgA–secreting human lymphocytes. Investigation of in vivo pneumococcal polysaccharide–induced and in vitro mitogen–induced blood B cells by monolayer plaque–forming cell assays. Heilmann C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1496–9

Rapid procedure for coupling protein antigens to red cells to be used in plaque assays, by prewashing in chromium chloride. Savelkoul HF, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28;111(1):31–7

Use of single radial haemolysis for assessing antibody response to influenza virus vaccines in animals. Smith TL, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1987;176(6):329–39

Poly(L–lysine) plaque assay for the measurement of antigen–activated human B lymphocytes. Dosch HM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:223–40

Direct and indirect plaque assays. Lefkovits I. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:209–17

Protein A plaque assay. Melchers F. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;

150:217–22
[Directed immunization of female employees in the health services and schools using live rubella vaccine strain RA 27/3 on the basis of a screening test with radial hemolysis] Strauss J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1987 Oct; 36(5):271–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

STANDARDS

Limitations of a hemolytic plaque assay for IgG–anti–IgG rheumatoid factor–producing cells. Venn AJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Sep 24;102(2):195–204

HEMOLYTIC–UREMIC SYNDROME

Haemolytic uraemic syndrome: new perspectives. Powell HR. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Aug;23(4):213–4
The haemolytic uraemic syndrome: a review. Neild G. **Q J Med** 1987 May;63(241):367–76 (66 ref.)
Thrombotic microangiopathy. II. **Semin Hematol** 1987 Jul; 24(3):141–201
The hemolytic uremic syndrome of childhood and its variants. Kaplan BS, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1987 Jul; 24(3):148–60 (114 ref.)
[Hemolytic–uremic syndrome in children] Seghaye MC, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Oct 15;42(20):809–17 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Hemolytic–uremic syndrome] Figueroa S, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Intravascular platelet activation in the hemolytic uremic syndrome. Walters MD, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jan; 33(1):107–15
Prostacyclin production following in vitro mixing of normal with hemolytic–uremic–syndrome serum. Siegler RL, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Jul;149(1):37–9

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hemolytic uremic syndrome associated with cisplatin therapy. Weinblatt ME, et al. **Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1987 Winter;9(4):295–8
Carcinoma–associated hemolytic–uremic syndrome in a patient receiving 5–fluorouracil–adriamycin–mitomycin C combination chemotherapy. Mergenthaler HG, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(1):11–4 (43 ref.)
[Glaphenine–induced intravascular hemolysis with acute kidney insufficiency as a consequence of IgG anti–glaphenine antibodies] Roodnat JI, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 12;131(50):2316–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

COMPLICATIONS

Haemolytic uraemic syndrome associated with Salmonella dysentery. Khoshoo V, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):604–5
Laboratory and clinical variables to predict outcome in hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Havens PL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):961–4
Hemolytic uremic syndrome in a patient with small cell lung cancer. Avvento L, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Mar; 27(3):221–3 (10 ref.)
Lacunar infarction of the basal ganglia as a complication of hemolytic–uremic syndrome. MRI and clinical correlations. DiMario FJ Jr, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Nov;26(11):586–90
Shigellemia and hemolytic–uremic syndrome: a case report. Thisyakorn U. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Aug;70(8):468–70
Ocular involvement in hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Siegler RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):594–7
Large thrombotic strokes in hemolytic–uremic syndrome [published erratum appears in J Pediatr 1988 Apr;112(4):674] Trevathan E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 111(6 Pt 1):863–6
Clostridium septicum sepsis and cerebritis: a rare complication of the hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Riccio JA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5):342–5
Hemolytic–uremic syndrome and acute renal failure in metastatic adenocarcinoma treated with mitomycin: case report and literature review. D'Elia JA, et al. **Ren Fail** 1987;10(2):107–13 (35 ref.)
[Gastroduodenal necrosis in an hemolytic and uremic syndrome in the adult (letter)] Garo B, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Apr;12(4):401 **(Fre)**
[Hemolytic–uremic syndrome complicated by obstructive uropathy. Apropos of a case diagnosed by ultrasound] Angelelli G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Nov; 74(5):468–70 **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Haemolytic uraemic syndrome in adults. White DJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):899
Hemolytic uremic syndrome. Caffery DR. **IMJ** 1988 Apr; 173(4):262–4
Cortical echogenicity in the hemolytic uremic syndrome: clinical correlation. Choyke PL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Aug;7(8):439–42
HUS and TTP: variable expression of a single entity [clinical conference] Remuzzi G. **Kidney Int** 1987 Aug; 32(2):292–308 (191 ref.)
Laboratory management of the haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Cooke RP, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1986 Oct; 43(4):382–5 (17 ref.)
Apparent recurrence of hemolytic uremic syndrome in azathioprine–treated allograft recipients. Griñó JM, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):301–4
Haemolytic–uraemic syndrome presenting as an acute abdomen. Lamont PM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Sep; 63(743):807–9

DRUG THERAPY

Agonal elevation in serum digoxin concentrations in infants and children long after cessation of therapy. Koren G, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Aug;16(8):793–5

ETIOLOGY

Disseminated intravascular coagulation in post–dysenteric haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Badami KG, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):919–22
Adult hemolytic uremic syndrome associated with nonimmune deposit crescentic glomerulonephritis and alveolar hemorrhage. Green J, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;296(2):121–5
The haemolytic uraemic syndrome and bone marrow transplantation. Craig JI, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):887
Hemolytic–uremic syndrome associated with an infection by verotoxin producing Escherichia coli O111 in a woman on oral contraceptives. Stenger KO, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Mar;29(3):153–8
Recurrent hemolytic uremic syndrome in a renal transplant recipient. Granato DB, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Mar; 13(3):171–4
Haemolytic uraemic syndrome associated with cryptosporidium oocysts [letter] Berthier M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;147(2):213
Hemolytic uremic syndrome. Nammalwar BR, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep–Oct;54(5):743–52 (55 ref.)
Hemolytic uremic syndrome associated with Salmonella typhimurium [letter] Maudgil A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jul;24(7):608–9
Prostacyclin and hemolytic uremic syndrome: from the laboratory to an international registry. Remuzzi G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Nov;10(6):337–40
Unravelling HUS. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1437–9 (36 ref.)
Haemolytic uraemic syndrome induced by Yersinia pseudotuberculosis [letter] Davenport A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):358–9
Hospital–acquired Escherichia coli O157:H7 associated haemolytic uraemic syndrome in a nurse [letter] Karmali MA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 5;1(8584):526
Yersinia and haemolytic uraemic syndrome [letter] Kavi J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1224
Pathogenesis of haemolytic uraemic syndrome [letter] Rose PE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):580
Kawasaki syndrome: HUS and HSP complicating its course and management. Heldrich FJ, et al. **Md Med J** 1987 Sep; 36(9):764–6
Central nervous system toxoplasmosis and hemolytic–uremic syndrome [letter] Bergin M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 10;317(24):1540–1
Escherichia coli O157:H7 hemorrhagic colitis [letter] Tarr PI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 23;318(25):1697
The haemolytic uraemic syndrome and prostatic carcinoma. Van der Merwe WM, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 12; 100(829):483–5
Cytotoxin–producing Escherichia coli and the hemolytic uremic syndrome. Cleary TG. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;35(3):485–501 (107 ref.)
Hemolytic–uremic syndrome associated with a variant Shiga–like cytotoxin of Escherichia coli O111. Bitzan M, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Feb;7(2):128–32
Miscellaneous secondary thrombotic microangiopathy. Kwaan HC. **Semin Hematol** 1987 Jul;24(3):141–7 (97 ref.)
Hemolytic uremic syndrome associated with shigellosis: report of two cases. Rongnoparat C, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Jun; 18(2):226–8
Recurrent hemolytic uremic syndrome in a renal transplant recipient and review of the Leiden experience. Van den Berg–Wolf MG, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan; 45(1):248–51 (25 ref.)
[Two cases of postpartum hemolytic uremic syndrome] Mizuno K, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;40(3):403–6 **(Jpn)**
[Hemolytic–uremic syndrome in children] Khodasevich LS. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):80–4 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura and haemolytic uraemic syndrome in three siblings. Elias M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):644–6
Hemolytic uremic syndrome in three adult siblings: a familial study and evolution. Pirson Y, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Nov;28(5):250–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Bacterial antigenic cross–reactions and haemolytic uraemic syndrome [letter] Chart H, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27; 2(8609):510–1
Lytic anti–endothelial cell antibodies in haemolytic–uraemic syndrome. Leung DY, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23; 2(8604):183–6

MICROBIOLOGY

Genetic evidence of clonal descent of Escherichia coli O157:H7 associated with hemorrhagic colitis and hemolytic uremic syndrome. Whittam TS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1124–33
Vero cytotoxin–producing strains of Escherichia coli from children with haemolytic uraemic syndrome and their detection by specific DNA probes. Scotland SM, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Apr;25(4):237–43
Vero cytotoxin–producing strains of Escherichia coli. Smith HR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jun;26(2):77–85 (63 ref.)
Haemolytic–uraemic syndrome and verocytotoxigenic Esch. coli [letter] Gunzburg S, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 4; 149(1):54–5

OCCURRENCE

Hemolytic–uremic syndrome: a population–based study in Washington, DC and Baltimore, Maryland. Kinney JS, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):64–5
Haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Beresford CH. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 13;100(823):275–7

PATHOLOGY

The histopathology of the hemolytic uremic syndrome associated with verocytotoxin–producing Escherichia coli infections. Richardson SE, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Sep; 19(9):1102–8
Anal signs in haemolytic uraemic syndrome [letter] Vickers D, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):998
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 16–1988. An 83–year–old woman with anemia, oliguric renal failure, and past lymphoma. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 21; 318(16):1047–57
The haemolytic–uremic syndrome. Turtureanu–Hanganu E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan–Mar; 92(1):159–61
[Colonic necrosis, an unusual extrarenal involvement in hemolytic and uremic syndrome] Schillinger F, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987;8(5):233–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemolytic uremic syndrome in childhood: renal function ten years later. Van Dyck M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Mar; 29(3):109–12

SURGERY

Recurrent hemolytic syndrome after renal transplantation. Springate J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):559–61

THERAPY

The hemolytic uraemic syndrome of childhood: is living in Belgium a factor of good prognosis? Vermylen C, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(2):101–8
Reversal of central nervous system involvement in hemolytic uremic syndrome by use of plasma exchanges. Sheth KJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Dec;26(12):651–6
Plasma infusion for hemolytic–uremic syndrome in children: results of a multicenter controlled trial. Rizzoni G, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;112(2):284–90
Management of hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Siegler RL. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):1014–20 (65 ref.)
Deleterious effects of platelet transfusions and recovery thrombocytosis in patients with thrombotic microangiopathy. Gordon LI, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1987 Jul;24(3):194–201
[Therapeutic plasma exchange in the hemolytic–uremic syndrome] Bambauer R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Aug 5;113(31–32):1245–9 (56 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Hemolytic–uremic syndrome today] Grossmann P. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1988 Apr;56(4):163–4 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

More on hemolytic uremic–like syndrome [letter] Martin ML, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1493–4
Hemolytic uremic–like syndrome in two horses. Morris CF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1;191(11):1453–4
Bovine colostrum warning [letter] Perrin G, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Mar 5;122(10):240

HEMOPERFUSION

Pharmacokinetics of chloral hydrate poisoning treated with hemodialysis and hemoperfusion. Buur T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(3):269–74
On–line hemodialysis and hemoperfusion in a girl intoxicated by theophylline. Stegmayr BG. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(6):565–7
The role of hemoperfusion and hemodialysis in toxicology [letter] Litovitz T, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):80
Chlorpropamide overdose in renal failure: management with charcoal hemoperfusion. Ludwig SM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Dec;10(6):457–60
Abstracts from the VIIth International Symposium on

Hemoperfusion. Kiev, U.S.S.R., September 10–14, 1986. **Artif Organs** 1987 Dec;11(6):500–9

VII International Symposium on Hemoperfusion. Kiev, September 10–14, 1986. Proceedings. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):1–321

Hemosorption of restored long-preserved blood. Agronenko VA, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(1):237–48

Lung injury and endogenous intoxication: interrelation and sorption detoxication capacity. Belyakov N, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(3):595–603

Urgent hemosorption in leptospirosis. Butylin VYu, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):249–56

Effect of activated charcoal on endotoxin adsorption. Part I. An in vitro study. Du XN, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):229–35

Towards the commercialization of hemoperfusion column. Part II. Coating of activated carbon. Erturk E, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(3):633–54

Efficiency of hemosorption in treatment of patients with ulcerative colitis. Kirkin BV, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):271–9

Sorption therapy in psoriatic patients. Kolyadenko VG, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):281–5

Hemosorption and other efferent methods in medicine. Lopukhin YuM. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(1):21–9

The programmatic hemosorption in the comprehensive treatment of atherosclerosis of various localization. Hemosorption in the treatment of atherosclerosis. Markin SS, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(1):125–35

Effect of hemoperfusion on the course of demyelinization processes: experimental and clinical picture. Metalnikova NP, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(1):287–95

Effect of membrane thickness of collodion coated activated charcoal on adsorption of small and middle molecules. Morley D, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(3):617–32

Extracorporal hemosorption for pediatric patients. Mosharov O, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(3):575–84

Long term result of LDL selective plasma adsorption therapy on familial hypercholesterolemia. Odaka M, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):113–24

Evaluation of efficiency of carbon fibrous haemosorbents (CFH). Portnoy O, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(3):585–94

Physicochemical properties and applications of carbon–mineral sorbents. Rachkovskaya LN, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987–88;15(4):701–8

Digitalis hemoperfusion: increase of column binding capacity by pretreatment with ouabain. Savin H, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(3):539–47

Perspectives on the hemoperfusion of drugs and toxins. Schreiner GE. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(1):305–21

Hemoperfusion and immunocorrection in acute stage of severely burned patients. Sosyura T, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(3):611–6

Our experience with combined hemodialysis–hemoperfusion treatment in chronic uremia. Splendiani G, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):175–81

Digoxin intoxication and hemoperfusion [letter] Suzuki A, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jul–Aug;22(7–8):633

Charcoal hemoperfusion. Plus ça change, plus c'est la même chose. Berk PD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 1):1228–30

Controlled trials of charcoal hemoperfusion and prognostic factors in fulminant hepatic failure. O'Grady JG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 1):1186–92

Haemodialysis or haemoperfusion in severe salicylate poisoning? Jacobsen D, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 Mar; 7(2):161–3

Intoxication with sulindac, tiaramide hydrochloride and diclofenac sodium. Harima Y, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1987;13(5):361–2

Hemoperfusion in acute camphor poisoning. Köppel C, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(4):431–3

Hemoperfusion in severe chlorprothixene overdose. Köppel C, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1987;13(5):358–60

Creation of a carotid–jugular fistula for repeated hemoaccess in a canine model. Effeney DJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 May;19(3):205–11

Meprobamate kinetics during and after terminated hemoperfusion in acute intoxications. Jacobsen D, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1987;25(4):317–31

Repeated hemoperfusion and continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration in a paraquat poisoned patient. Pond SM, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1987;25(4):305–16

Extracorporeal techniques in the treatment of exogenous intoxications [clinical conference] Garella S. **Kidney Int** 1988 Mar;33(3):735–54 (140 ref.)

Combined haemoabsorption–haemodialysis (HA–HD) treatment in chronic uraemia. Barboutis K, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:45–52

Haemoperfusion in treatment of acute poisoning with organophosphate pesticides. Pach J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Apr–Jun;19(2):118–21

Failure of haemoperfusion to reduce flecainide intoxication. A case study. Braun J, et al. **Med Toxicol Adverse Drug Exp** 1987 Nov–Dec;2(6):463–7

Failure of haemoperfusion and haemodialysis to prevent death in paraquat poisoning. A retrospective review of 42 patients. Hampson EC, et al. **Med Toxicol Adverse Drug Exp** 1988 Jan–Dec;3(1):64–71 (42 ref.)

Treatment of theophylline poisoning with haemoperfusion. Lynn KL, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):4–5

[Diagnosis of bacteremia using a hemoperfusion column] Cermák P, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Mar 4;127(10):302–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemoperfusion and hemodialysis in acute amitriptyline poisoning] Sevela K, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Dec; 33(12):1072–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Successful treatment of diphenhydramine (AH3) poisoning in childhood with hemoperfusion] Springer W, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Sep;55(9):443–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Charcoal hemoperfusion in theophylline poisoning] Bentur Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Sep;113(5–6):106–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Balloon occluded arterial infusion with direct hemoperfusion in recurrent cancers of the head and neck] Kakiuchi H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1297–305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemosorption as a basis for detoxication therapy in acute poisoning] Chelmakina VP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):72–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Coenzyme pool and the functional status of erythrocytes in patients during sorption detoxication] Spas VV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in blood composition during hemosorption in patients with terminal stage of chronic renal failure] Maksimenko VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr; (4):85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemosorption in the treatment of long-term crush syndrome] Maliasov VIu, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):140–1 **(Rus)**

[Flow ultraviolet irradiation of the blood and hemosorption in the combined treatment of surgical sepsis] Isaev IuV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):73–4 **(Rus)**

[Use of blood exchange replacement and hemosorption in treating hepatic coma] Sukhorukov VP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):72–3 **(Rus)**

[Hemosorption and ultraviolet irradiation of the blood in poisoning] Ananchenko VG, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):122–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined use of extracorporeal detoxication and hyperbaric oxygenation in severe forms of infectious diseases] Bogolitsin IuG, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb; 66(2):120–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A case of effective treatment of Lyell's syndrome using hemosorption] Mamichev VI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(7):93–4 **(Rus)**

[Use of hemosorption in a 10-month-old infant with Lyell's syndrome] Muravko LS, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):94 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of complications of antibacterial chemotherapy in patients with tuberculosis by hyperbaric oxygenation and hemosorption] Muratkhanov EZh, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987; (11):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the ultrastructure of formed elements of the peripheral blood after hemosorption] Prilmak AA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(7):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemosorption in obliterating diseases of the vessels of the lower extremities] Genyk SN. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):40–3 (53 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Hemosorption in the combined treatment of nonspecific ulcerative colitis] Kirkin BV. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemosorption in the complex treatment of unstable stenocardia] Kormer AIa, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of the clinical effectiveness of hemosorption in acute myocardial infarct] Korochkin IM, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(12):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemosorption on immunological indicators in peritonitis] Loginskiĭ VE, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemosorption in the treatment of autoimmune diseases] Zhidkov KP, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):118–21 **(Rus)**

[Changes in arterial pressure and concentration of several hormones in the blood effected by hemosorption in patients with arterial hypertension caused by parenchymatous diseases of the kidneys] Kutsenko AI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(12):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prednisolone sensitivity of peripheral blood mononuclear cells of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus clinically resistant to glucocorticoids and the effects of carbon hemoperfusion] Petrova GN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(8):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antibacterial therapy of inflammatory urologic diseases combined with various methods of extracorporeal detoxication] Kozlov VA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemosorption in the treatment of acute pyelonephritis] Shakhov EV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug; (4):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enzymes of the blood kallikrein-kinin system in the diagnosis of the degree of severity of acute lung damage and the correction of its changes by hemosorption] Zarembskiĭ RA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987; (7):79–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemosorption on the anti-chalone properties of the blood serum of patients with psoriasis] Khvatov EV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(4):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lipid peroxidation in the etiology of endotoxemia in acute diffuse peritonitis and the possibility of its correction by hemosorption] Eriukhin IA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct; 139(10):104–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined methods of extracorporeal detoxication in the treatment of severe surgical endotoxemia] Lobakov AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The duration of hemosorption in patients with chronic renal failure] Maksimenko VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan; 140(1):134–6 **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemosorption on the level of medium molecular mass polypeptides and humoral immunity in patients with peritonitis] Poluektov LV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr; 140(4):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemosorption in the treatment of endogenous toxemia in acute pancreatitis] Shugaev AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May; 138(5):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sorption detoxication in the treatment of open fractures of the extremities complicated by purulent infection] Ternovoi KS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plasmosorption in the complex treatment of endarteritis obliterans] Usmanov NU, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug; 139(8):124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemosorption in the treatment of autoimmune diseases of the eyes] Krasnov MM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 103(5):48–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the functional state of the liver using the blood enzyme spectrum after hemosorption for burn toxemia] Mikaelian NP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar–Apr; 34(2):75–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemosorption on collagen metabolic indices in chronic liver diseases] Sitnikov VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Sep;(9):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Late treatment results of hemosorption in patients with intrathoracic sarcoidosis] Solodkovskiĭ ML. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Sep;(9):73–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemosorption on central and intracardiac hemodynamics in patients with chronic ischemic heart disease] Topchin II, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sorption methods in the complex treatment of patients with bronchial asthma] Tsikov AV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May; (5):66–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Paraquat poisoning treated with hemoperfusion] Duraković Z, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Jun;109(6):224–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[10 years' experience with hemoperfusion in the treatment of acute poisoning—clinical analysis of 122 patients] Mydlík M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Aug;33(8):625–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of hemoperfusion of cross-linked agarose coated activated charcoal (CAAC-II) on T-lymphocyte function in rats and guinea pigs. Li F, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):215–28

[Changes in thrombocytes after a single hemoperfusion] Brndiar M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Oct;33(10):898–903 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Development of apparatus for extracorporeal detoxification. Shcherbitsky AB, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987–88;15(4):687–700

Selective removal of endotoxin from the blood by extracorporeal hemoperfusion with polymyxin B immobilized fiber. Hanasawa K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;264:337–41

[The sorption capability of Hemasorb, a hemoperfusion column made in Czechoslovakia, in toxicologic conditions] Balíková M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Sep;33(9):772–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Column syringe for the hemosorption of nursing and young infants] Isaev IuV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):76 **(Rus)**

[Extracorporeal heparinization during hemosorption] Pavlovskiĭ MP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):76–7 **(Rus)**

METHODS

A purification method by uncoated charcoal. Cerulli N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:193–6

Removal of beta-2-microglobulin by direct hemoperfusion with a newly developed adsorbent. Akizawa T, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):532–7

Charcoal hemoperfusion. Reminiscences and prejudices. Dunea G. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):6–9

Theoretical aspects of carbon adsorbent applications for detoxification. Nikolaev VG, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):59–77

In vitro in vivo studies on removal of middle molecules by macroporous resins. Wang HM, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):207–14

Effects of pulsatile cardiopulmonary bypass on carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. Mori A, et al.

J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 1987 Nov-Dec;28(6):621-6
[Treatment of patients with acute digitalis poisoning by charcoal hemoperfusion] Marinov A. Vutr Boles 1987; 26(5):46-50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Acute tetrachloroethylene poisoning successfully treated with repeated hemoperfusion] Křížek M, et al. Vnitr Lek 1987 Sep;33(9):777-81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Hemoperfusion on charcoal and hemodialysis in acute poisoning caused by methotrexate] Frappaz D, et al. Presse Med 1988 Jun 11;17(23):1209-13 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Digitalis intoxication treated by hemoperfusion through antibody-containing polyacrolein column (editorial)] Savin H, et al. Harefuah 1988 Mar 1;114(5):254-6 (Heb)
[Resuscitation aspects of sorption detoxication in the practical treatment of acute exogenous poisonings] Luzhnikov EA, et al. Anesteziol Reanimatol 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):35-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[A method of hemosorption in infectious diseases with the symptoms of hypocoagulation, intracranial hypertension and brain edema] Radzivil GG, et al. Anesteziol Reanimatol 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):44-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Role of the new hemosorbent SUMS-1 in combined intensive therapy of critical states in children] Rovina AK, et al. Anesteziol Reanimatol 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):45-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hemosorption in diffuse suppurative peritonitis] Kasymov ShZ, et al. Khirurgiia (Mosk) 1988 Mar;(3):60-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of porcine spleen in the complex treatment of patients with suppurative surgical infection] Butsenko VN, et al. Klin Khir 1988;(1):46-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Clinical use of extracorporeal porcine spleen in the treatment of septicemia] Tsypin AB, et al. Klin Khir 1988;(1):17-20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Purification of biological fluids by sorbents on a base of industrial activated charcoal] Dmitriev AA, et al. Med Tekh 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):30-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Extracorporeal hemosorption for the prevention of pleuropulmonary complications after pneumonectomy in patients with lung cancer] Shulutko ML, et al. Probl Tuberk 1988;(3):36-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of complex methods of sorption therapy in otorhinolaryngology] Pogosov VS, et al. Vestn Otorinolaringol 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):8-11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HEMOPERICARDIUM see PERICARDIAL EFFUSION

HEMOPERITONEUM

[Intraoperative autotransfusion of traumatic hemoperitoneum in emergency surgery] Adhoute BG, et al. J Chir (Paris) 1988 Feb;125(2):92-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Intraperitoneal haemorrhage during intraperitoneal cisplatin therapy and concomitant systemic heparin therapy. Brohée D, et al. Neth J Med 1987 Dec;31(5-6):251-2

DIAGNOSIS

Ultrasound of the traumatized spleen: left butterfly sign in lesions masked by echogenic blood clots. Weill F, et al. Gastrointest Radiol 1988;13(2):169-72
[Traumatic hemoperitoneum: diagnosis and surgical management] Bruni O, et al. Minerva Chir 1988 Feb 15; 43(3):217-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Differential diagnosis of intra- and retroperitoneal hemorrhage in patients with multiple injuries] Dubrov VE. Khirurgiia (Mosk) 1987 Oct;(10):138-41 (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Hemoperitoneum as a first manifestation of hepatoma. Kyzer S, et al. Acta Chir Iugosl 1987;34(2):183-9 (Eng, Scr)
Hepatic rupture due to metastatic lung carcinoma. Mittleman RE. Am J Clin Pathol 1987 Oct;88(4):506-9
Sudden, unexpected death due to massive, nontraumatic intra-abdominal hemorrhage in association with cirrhosis of the liver. DiMaio VJ. Am J Forensic Med Pathol 1987 Sep;8(3):266-8
Rupture of ovarian cyst: massive hemoperitoneum in continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis patients: diagnosis and treatment. Fraley DS, et al. Am J Kidney Dis 1988 Jul;12(1):69-71
Haemoperitoneum: an unusual complication of Fitz-Hugh Curtis syndrome. Foster HM. Aust N Z J Surg 1988 Apr; 58(4):342-3
Continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis complicated by massive hemoperitoneum after colonoscopy [letter] Walshe JJ, et al. Gastrointest Endosc 1987 Dec;33(6):468-9
Spontaneous haemoperitoneum from rupture of a primary hepatic adenoma in an adult man. McInerney PD, et al. Gut 1987 Sep;28(9):1170-2
Acute hemoperitoneum from rupture of a hepatocellular carcinoma. Clarkston W, et al. J Clin Gastroenterol 1988 Apr;10(2):221-5 (30 ref.)
Massive retroperitoneal hemorrhage owing to a ruptured adrenal cyst. Pasciak RM, et al. J Urol 1988 Jan; 139(1):98-100
Uterine leiomyosarcoma presenting with haemoperitoneum [letter] Barua R, et al. Med J Aust 1988 Jun 20;148(12):655, 657
Fatal intraperitoneal haemorrhage of hepatic origin. Fidas-Kamini A, et al. Postgrad Med J 1986 Dec; 62(734):1097-100
Massive intraperitoneal hemorrhage due to rupture of the gallbladder. Shiina S, et al. ROFO 1987 Nov;147(5):568-9
[A clinical review of hemoperitoneum due to spontaneous rupture of hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC)] Wang JR, et al. Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1986 Mar; 2(3):179-83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Acute anemia caused by hemoperitoneum disclosing hemorrhagic disease of the newborn] Deberdt P, et al. Arch Fr Pediatr 1988 Jan;45(1):47-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Hemoperitoneum caused by rupture of the umbilical vein (letter)] Tarbé de Saint-Hardouin C, et al. Gastroenterol Clin Biol 1988 May;12(5):501-2 (Fre)
[Contusions of the liver] Lorimier G, et al. J Chir (Paris) 1988 Feb;125(2):114-20 (31 ref.) (Fre)
[A rare cause of hemoperitoneum. Spontaneous rupture of a hepatic artery, the site of septic thrombosis] Lehn E, et al. Presse Med 1988 Mar 12;17(9):415-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[A rare cause of intra-abdominal hemorrhage: rupture of a liver cyst] Lotz GW, et al. Chirurg 1988 Jan;59(1):46-9 (Ger)
[Intra-abdominal rupture of varices of the round ligament: a rare cause of hemoperitoneum in patients with cirrhosis] Dal Pos R, et al. Chir Ital 1988 Feb;40(1):83-90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Unusual cause of post-traumatic hemoperitoneum: rupture of enterogenous cysts] Marinoni E, et al. Chir Ital 1987 Apr;39(2):193-200 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Incarcerated inguino-scrotal hernia complicated by intra-abdominal hemorrhage] Lavrov AS, et al. Klin Khir 1988;(2):64-5 (Rus)

SURGERY

[Early repeated bringing-down of the sigmoid in complications of a radical operation on the rectum] Krivsha IuV. Vestn Khir 1987 Sep;139(9):116-7 (Rus)

THERAPY

[Management of hemoperitoneum due to rupture of visceral branches of the aorta with a cylinder-type balloon catheter] Akaba N, et al. Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Mar; 89(3):423-30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

HEMOPEXIN

A domain structure common to hemopexin, vitronectin, interstitial collagenase, and a collagenase homolog. Hunt LT, et al. Protein Seq Data Anal 1987;1(1):21-6

ANALYSIS

N-terminal amino acid sequences of the hemopexins from chicken, rat and rabbit. Wellner D, et al. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Sep 15;155(2):622-5
[Hemopexin: its discriminating value in the diagnosis of the ascitic syndrome] Valicenti PA, et al. Rev Clin Esp 1988 Jan;182(1):12-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

GENETICS

Genetic studies of low-abundance human plasma proteins. VI. Polymorphism of hemopexin. Kamboh MI, et al. Am J Hum Genet 1987 Oct;41(4):645-53
Nucleotide sequence and organization of the human S-protein gene: repeating peptide motifs in the "pexin" family and a model for their evolution. Jenne D, et al. Biochemistry 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6735-42
Comparison of biochemical polymorphisms in mouflon and sheep: isoelectric differences in haemoglobins and quantitative variation of mouflon haemopexin. Stratil A, et al. Comp Biochem Physiol [B] 1988;90(1):159-62
Structure of the human hemopexin gene and evidence for intron-mediated evolution. Altruda F, et al. J Mol Evol 1988;27(2):102-8
Hemopexin is localized to human chromosome 11. Naylor SL, et al. Somat Cell Mol Genet 1987 Jul;13(4):355-8

IMMUNOLOGY

Use of hemopexin domains and monoclonal antibodies to hemopexin to probe the molecular determinants of hemopexin-mediated heme transport. Morgan WT, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8220-5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Bovine serum hemopexin: properties of the protein from a single animal. Noiva R, et al. Comp Biochem Physiol [B] 1987;88(1):341-7

METABOLISM

Interaction of hemopexin with Sn-protoporphyrin IX, an inhibitor of heme oxygenase. Role for hemopexin in hepatic uptake of Sn-protoporphyrin IX and induction of mRNA for heme oxygenase. Morgan WT, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8226-31
Importance of ligand-induced conformational changes in hemopexin for receptor-mediated heme transport. Smith A, et al. J Biol Chem 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5224-9

HEMOPHILIA

see related HEMARTHROSIS

BMX bicycle injuries in hemophiliacs [letter] Perry DJ, et al. Am J Dis Child 1987 Dec;141(12):1249
Human immunodeficiency virus isolation studies and antibody testing. Household contacts and sexual partners of persons with hemophilia. Brettler DB, et al. Arch Intern Med 1988 Jun;148(6):1299-301
Physicians, hospitals in Illinois may be sued for wrongful birth. J Miss State Med Assoc 1988 Mar;29(3):91
Tranexamic acid to reduce hemorrhage in hemophiliacs [letter] Peterson J. J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1988 Mar; 46(3):176
Control of gingival hemorrhage in hemophilic patients by inhibition of fibrinolysis with tranexamic acid. Sindet-Pedersen S, et al. J Periodont Res 1988 Jan; 23(1):72-4
Leads from the MMWR. HIV infection and pregnancies in sexual partners of HIV-seropositive hemophilic men--United States. JAMA 1987 Oct 9;258(14):1872, 1877
AIDS advice to haemophiliacs [letter] Aronstam A. Lancet 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):861
Renewed efforts by French haemophiliacs on compensation [news] Cole P. Nature 1988 Jul 14;334(6178):94
Dental management of the patient with hemophilia. Katz JO, et al. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol 1988 Jul;66(1):139-44 (33 ref.)
AIDS: dealing with a pandemic problem [letter] Lim MS. Postgrad Med 1988 May 1;83(6):24
HIV transmission to female sexual partners of HIV antibody-positive hemophiliacs. Ragni MV, et al. Public Health Rep 1988 Jan-Feb;103(1):54-8
Life assurance, HIV seropositivity and haemophilia. Wilkie PA. Scott Med J 1987 Aug;32(4):119-21
[Proceedings of the scientific congress, "Orthopedic problems in children and adolescents with hemophilia." Lublin, 30 November 1985] Acta Haematol Pol 1987 Jan-Jun; 18(1-2):91-139 (Pol)

BLOOD

Disappearance of a high response factor VIII inhibitor in a hemophiliac with AIDS. Leyva WH, et al. Am J Clin Pathol 1988 Mar;89(3):414-8
An insertion within the factor IX gene: hemophilia BEl Salvador. Chen SH, et al. Am J Hum Genet 1988 Apr; 42(4):581-4
In vivo characterization of recombinant factor VIII in a canine model of hemophilia A (factor VIII deficiency). Giles AR, et al. Blood 1988 Jul;72(1):335-9
The natural history of factor VIII:C inhibitors in patients with hemophilia A: a national cooperative study. II. Observations on the initial development of factor VIII:C inhibitors. McMillan CW, et al. Blood 1988 Feb;71(2):344-8
A case of a female patient with inhibitory hemophilia cured definitively. Atanassov K, et al. Folia Med (Plovdiv) 1986; 28(4):14-7
Cure of hemophilia A by orthotopic liver transplantation. Gibas A, et al. Gastroenterology 1988 Jul;95(1):192-4
Neutrophil function in hemophilia [letter] Falcão RP, et al. Haematologica (Pavia) 1988 Mar-Apr;73(2):157-9
A complete deletion of the factor IX gene and new TaqI variant in a hemophilia B kindred. Taylor SA, et al. Hum Genet 1988 Jul;79(3):273-6
Factor VIII-bypassing activity of bovine tissue factor using the canine hemophilic model. O'Brien DP, et al. J Clin Invest 1988 Jul;82(1):206-11
Study of congenital VIII complex deficiency syndrome: use of enzyme conjugated antibody. Han P, et al. J Singapore Paediatr Soc 1987;29(1):44-7
Reduced hemoglobin values in children and young adults with hemophilia. Buchanan GR, et al. Pediatrics 1988 Jun; 81(6):840-5
Immunologic thrombocytopenic purpura in HIV-seropositive homosexuals, narcotic addicts and hemophiliacs. Karpatkin S. Semin Hematol 1988 Jul; 25(3):219-29 (31 ref.)
Platelet release in hemophilia. Al-Mondhiry H. Thromb Haemost 1987 Jun 3;57(3):294-7
Functional and immunological assays of FVIII in 133 haemophiliacs--characterization of a subgroup of patients with mild haemophilia A and discrepancy in 1- and 2-stage assays. Parquet-Gernez A, et al. Thromb Haemost 1988 Apr 8;59(2):202-6
[Suppression of factor VIII inhibitor in children with hemophilia A] Zenz W, et al. Padiatr Padol 1987; 22(4):345-52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Assessment of thrombocyte functional viability in patients with hemophilia A and in heterozygote carriers] Mareeva TB, et al. Gematol Transfuziol 1988 Feb;33(2):46-9 (Rus)
[Characteristics of the clinical blood coagulation status of heterozygote carriers of hemophilia A] Snegireva-Davydenko IB, et al. Gematol Transfuziol 1988 Feb;33(2):7-10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Evaluation of the results of studying fibrinase in patients with hemophilia A] Tarasova LN, et al. Lab Delo 1987; (8):584-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Circulating immune complexes and fibronectins in patients

with hemophilia (letter)] Riera NE, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(4):440–1 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Haemophilia, HIV infection, and blood transfusion in Belgium. Haemophilia Study Group. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988; 43(2):95–100

Haemophilia and HIV infection in a Belgian center [letter] Toppet M, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):394–5

Magnetic resonance imaging in hemophilic arthropathy of the knee. Pettersson H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 28(5):621–5

Correlation between hairy leukoplakia and immunologic status in HIV–infected Danish hemophiliacs [letter] Schiødt M, et al. **Aids** 1987 Sep;1(3):191–2

Antibodies to HIV in Israeli hemophiliacs: relationship between serological profile and disease development. Orgad S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987 Fall; 3(3):323–32

Prognostic importance of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus by recombinant immunoassay and Western blot techniques in HIV antibody–positive hemophiliacs. Ragni MV, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):223–31

Osteolytic gluteal hematoma in hemophilia [letter] Goldner BD. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):833

MR imaging of hemophilic pseudotumors. Wilson DA, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):349–50

Hemophilia presenting with intracranial hemorrhage. An approach to the infant with intracranial bleeding and coagulopathy. Bray GL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov; 141(11):1215–7

Hemophiliac patient's knowledge and educational needs concerning acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Hargraves MA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Oct;26(2):115–24

Adverse reactions to trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole in hemophiliacs. Nahum K, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb; 27(2):144–5

Transmission of human immunodeficiency virus to sexual partners of hemophiliacs. Smiley ML, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 May;28(1):27–32

Intrasplenic lymphoma resembling multiple hematomas in a hemophiliac. Sweeney JD, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jul; 28(3):184–5

Human immunodeficiency virus infection in hemophiliac patients. A three–year prospective evaluation. Daul CB, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):801–9

Hemophilia–associated AIDS in the United States, 1981 to September 1987. Stehr–Green JK, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Apr;78(4):439–42

Hemobilia and hemophilia [letter] Garrigues V, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 15;109(4):345

Primary pulmonary hypertension in patients with classic hemophilia. Goldsmith GH Jr, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):797–9

Pulmonary hypertension and liver disease [letter] Moseley RH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):679

Human immunodeficiency virus infection in hemophilia patients: a 4–year prospective study. Beth–Giraldo E, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;38:66–79

Epidemiology of AIDS in hemophiliacs and blood transfusion recipients. Haverkos HW. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;38:59–65 (10 ref.)

Mechanisms of joint damage in an experimental model of hemophilic arthritis. Madhok R, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep;31(9):1148–55

Long term follow–up of arthroscopic synovectomy for chronic hemophilic synovitis. Klein KS, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1987;3(4):231–6

Management of human immunodeficiency virus–induced thrombocytopenia in hemophilia. Kellner SV, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Dec;17(6):581–4

Geographic differences in hemophilia–associated AIDS incidence in Pennsylvania. By the Pennsylvania AIDS Surveillance Study Group. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1208–10

Molecular analysis of Burkitt's leukemia in two hemophilic brothers with AIDS. Rechavi G, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec; 70(6):1713–7

High–dose intravenous immunoglobulin and splenectomy for the treatment of HIV–related immune thrombocytopenia in patients with severe haemophilia. Beard J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):303–6

T–cell lymphoma in a haemophiliac positive for antibody to HIV. Howard MR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Sep; 67(1):115

Haemophilia and rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Collins D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Aug;27(4):332

Iliacus haematoma syndrome in a patient with mild haemophilia A. Chao CF, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1987 Mar 20;10(1):69–74

Increase in Leu 2+ Leu 7+ lymphocytes in HIV 1–seropositive patients with hemophilia repeatedly treated with clotting factor concentrates. Kaplan J, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Mar;46(3):337–41

Life–threatening oro–pharyngeal bleeding in a haemophiliac with factor VIII inhibitors. Roderick PJ, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988;10(2):217–9

Radiology corner. Case 1–1988. Thirty–eight year old man with groin pain. Friar MB. **Conn Med** 1988 Jan;52(1):37–8

HLA antigens in haemophilic arthritis: a family study. Steven MM, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Oct;4(3):239–42

Successful goniotomy in hemophilia A. Leydhecker W. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar–Apr;68(3–4):203–4

Phenytoin hypersensitivity with pulmonary involvement in a hemophiliac patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Hostettler C, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Nov;21(11):875–6

FcR–mediated clearance in thrombopenic and non–thrombopenic patients with hemophilia A and possible relation of thrombopenia to HIV seropositivity. Auch D, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Nov;39(5):440–6

HIV infection in Norwegian haemophiliacs: the prevalence of antibodies against HIV in haemophiliacs treated with lyophilized cryoprecipitate from volunteer donors. Evensen SA, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Jul;39(1):44–8

Hip surgery in a patient with severe factor VII deficiency. Briët E, et al. **Haemostasis** 1987;17(5):273–7

Immunoglobulin levels in haemophiliacs at HIV seroconversion and during follow up. Blombäck M, et al. **Infection** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):248–52

Chronic granulocytic leukaemia in a haemophiliac. Gupta A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Oct;35(10):722–4

Total knee replacement in haemophilic arthropathy. Karthaus RP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May;70(3):382–5

High dose immunoglobulin treatment for AIDS related complex (ARC) in haemophilia [letter] Gough SC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;41(1):111

Mild hemophilia A as a cause of bleeding in dermatologic surgery. Clark DP, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1988 Feb; 14(2):188–92

Immunologic thrombocytopenic purpura in human immunodeficiency virus—seropositive patients with hemophilia. Comparison with patients with classic autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura, homosexuals with thrombocytopenia, and narcotic addicts with thrombocytopenia. Karpatkin S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr;111(4):441–8

Hemophilic pseudotumor of the spinal canal. Case report. Liu SS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):624–7

Intracranial hemorrhage in newborn and young infants with hemophilia. Yoffe G, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):333–6

Acute obstructive pancreatitis secondary to a duodenal hematoma. Glassman MS, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):619–21

Current problems in hemophilia: consequences of successful therapy [clinical conference] Dugdale M. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;81(2):97–100

Ultrasonographic evaluation of intramural gastric and duodenal hematoma in hemophiliacs. Morimoto K, et al. **JCU** 1988 Feb;16(2):108–13

Management of oral bleeding in haemophilic patients [letter] Sindet–Pedersen S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):566

Long–term evaluation of HIV antigen and antibodies to p24 and gp41 in patients with hemophilia. Potential clinical importance. Allain JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 29; 317(18):1114–21

AIDS and hemophilia [editorial] Hilgartner MW. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 29;317(18):1153–4

Incubation period of AIDS in haemophiliacs [letter] Kamradt T, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 2;333(6172):402

AIDS incubation period in haemophiliacs [letter] Rees M. **Nature** 1988 Mar 24;332(6162):312

Major urologic surgery in the patient with hemophilia A. Snyder AB, et al. **NJ Med** 1987 Dec;84(12):881–3

Epidemiology of HIV infection in multitransfused hemophilic patients in France. French Study Group in Hemophilia. Sultan Y. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987;29(4):211–4

The prevalence of AIDS–associated oral lesions in a cohort of patients with hemophilia. Bolski E, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Apr;65(4):406–10

Reconstructive plastic surgery in hemophiliacs. Drimmer MA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jan;81(1):91–3

No evidence for vertical transmission in children born to HIV seropositive male haemophiliacs. Berntorp E, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):141–3

Haemophilia, blood products and HIV infection. Lowe GD. **Scott Med J** 1987 Aug;32(4):109–11

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (PCP) in a hemophiliac with transfusion–acquired AIDS. Kinori I. **Semin Roentgenol** 1987 Jul;22(3):146–9

Case report 471. Hemophilic pseudotumors (presumptive diagnosis) and hemophilic arthropathy of elbow. Hermann G, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(2):152–6

Case report 475: Hemophilic arthropathy of the hip in a woman with hemophilia A. Nielsen FF, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(3):205–7

AZT in hemophilia [letter] Andes WA. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Aug 4;58(2):796

Concurrent hepatitis B, delta and human immunodeficiency virus infection in hemophiliacs [letter] Hatzakis A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Aug 4;58(2):791

Fatal cases of AIDS in a hemophiliac (with Kaposi's sarcoma) and his female partner [letter] Maurin N, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):343

Clinical evaluation of subcutaneously administered DDAVP. Ghirardini A, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Feb 1;49(3):363–72

Seroconversion to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in hemophiliacs. Relation to lymphadenopathy. Andes WA, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):98–102

Successful conservative management of thrombocytopenia in adult hemophiliacs. Goldsmith JC, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):68–9

Infection with hepatitis delta and human immunodeficiency viruses among hemophiliacs in Japan. Inagaki M, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):18–20

Pattern of immunoglobulin classes and IgG subclasses of platelet–associated immunoglobulin in HIV–seropositive haemophiliacs. Taaning E, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(4):205–9

[Neonatal intracranial hematoma in hemophilia A] Lognon P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Feb;45(2):127–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Total hip and knee arthroplasties in hemophilia. Apropos of 27 cases] Augereau B, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987; 73(5):381–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arthroscopic synovectomy of the knee in the hemophiliac. Comparison with a series of surgical synovectomies] Le Balc'h T, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:122–5 **(Fre)**

[Staging of hemophilic osteoarthropathy using the Pettersson score. A study of 40 children and adolescents] Erlemann R, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Nov;147(5):521–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simultaneous occurrence of hemophilia A and acute lymphatic leukemia] Schmid L, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 14;117(46):1828–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevalence of anti–LAV/HTLV III antibodies in groups at risk of infection and in donors blood in the province of Catania] Mauro L, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987; 66(3):194–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The hemophilic child. Post–traumatic cerebrospinal complications. Diagnostic protocol] Fondelli MP, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;76(1–2):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemophilia and HIV] Takeda T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May;63(3):323–7 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of multiple superficial temporal artery pseudoaneurysms following craniotomy] Shimoda M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 May;16(6):797–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of AIDS–related complex with hemophilia A associated with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura] Koyama T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1868–71 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical analysis of hemophilia patients hospitalized at the Institute of Pediatrics in Lublin 1975–1985] Filiks–Litwin B, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):131–4 **(Pol)**

[Pathogenesis of articular changes in hemophilia] Gregosiewicz A, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun; 18(1–2):101–5 **(Pol)**

[Ischemic muscle contracture caused by hemorrhage in hemophilia patients] Klukowska A, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):110–3 **(Pol)**

[Hemophilic arthropathy: prospective studies of 54 patients] Kowalewski J, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun; 18(1–2):118–22 **(Pol)**

[Unconventional methods of the treatment of blood coagulation disorders in hemophilia patients] Kowalewski J. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):127–30 **(Pol)**

[Various problems of hemophilia (observation of 51 patients)] Kowalewski J, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun; 18(1–2):42–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prevention, medical rehabilitation and orthopedic management of children with hemophilia] Okoński M, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):135–8 **(Pol)**

[Radiological changes in the joints in hemophilia patients] Pietroń K, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun; 18(1–2):106–9 **(Pol)**

[Degeneration of the articular structures in patients with hemophilia. Etiology and pathomorphology of the changes and the radiological picture] Gregosiewicz A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(6):442–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnosis of posttransfusion lesions of the liver in patients with hemophilia by thermographic study] Fedorova ZD, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Jan;33(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostatic therapy in bloodless methods of correcting hemophilic arthropathy] Sukhovil MV. **Klin Khir** 1987; (12):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immune disorders in hemophiliac patients] Kachorovskiĭ BV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(10):81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Splenectomy in a patient with hemophilia] Mozhaev VI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Feb;140(2):108–9 **(Rus)**

[Surgery of cheilognathopalatoschisis in patients with hemophilia] Zajdela Z. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 1987; 17(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Rare complications of hemophilia. Presentation of two cases] Gamboa–Marrufo JD, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Feb;45(2):119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemophilia and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (editorial)] Liras A. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 9;90(1):20–2 **(Spa)**

[Infection by human immunodeficiency virus and immunological and clinical changes in the hemophilic population of Asturia] Vigil A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 9;90(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Haemophilia A: carrier detection by DNA analysis. Schwaab R, et al. **Blut** 1988 Aug;57(2):85–90

Acute abdominal pain due to an acquired disorder of coagulation. Roy V, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 21;296(6634):1460

Haemophilia A: carrier detection and prenatal diagnosis by linkage analysis using DNA polymorphism. Tuddenham EG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Sep;40(9):971–7

Carrier detection in Japanese hemophilia A by use of three intragenic and two extragenic factor VIII DNA probes: a study of 24 kindreds. Suehiro K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Sep;112(3):314–8

Prenatal diagnosis of some haematological genetic diseases. Wong HB. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29(1):23–32

Sonographic diagnosis of a subdural hematoma as the initial manifestation of hemophilia in a newborn. Franze I, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Mar;7(3):149–52

An improved method for prenatal diagnosis of genetic diseases by analysis of amplified DNA sequences. Application to hemophilia A. Kogan SC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 15;317(16):985–90

Combined use of DNA probes in first-trimester prenatal diagnosis of hemophilia A. Sampietro M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):988–92

[Study on Bcl I RFLP in factor VIII gene and prenatal diagnosis of hemophilia A through RFLP] Shen Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec; 9(6):402–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of hemophilia A in the 2d trimester and its problems] Sedláček Z, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jan 22;127(4):113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Diagnosis of hemophilia A and B by recombinant DNA methods] Lehesjoki AE, et al. **Duodecim** 1987; 103(14):867–75 **(Fin)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of hemophilia—theory and practice] Yoshioka A. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:63–73 **(Jpn)**

[Carrier detection of hemophilia A in the Japanese population by use of four intragenic and extragenic RFLPs] Suzuki N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jan;29(1):19–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of factor VIII antigen (VIIIR-Ag) by erythrocyte agglutination] Coelho E. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov–Dec; 42(6):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of hemophilia A and hemophilia B by chorionic villi biopsy and DNA analysis] Holmberg L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Sep 16;84(38):2967–8 **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intraarticular methylprednisolone therapy in hemophilic arthropathy. Shupak R, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jan; 27(1):26–9

Lack of effectiveness of intranasal administration of human factor VIII [letter] Gordon GS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):788

A combination of factor Xa and phosphatidylcholine–phosphatidylserine vesicles bypasses factor VIII in vivo. Giles AR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Aug;69(4):491–7

Immune status of hemophilia patients treated with concentrates. Study of 20 cases. Callea V, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):323–8

Human parvovirus infection in haemophiliacs first infused with treated clotting factor concentrates. Bartolomei Corsi O, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):165–70

Safety of blood products for haemophilia patients. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):409

Indwelling intravenous catheter in a young haemophiliac [letter] McWhirter WR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9; 2(8602):99–100

Desmopressin therapy in patients with acquired factor VIII inhibitors [letter] Naorose-Abidi SM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):366

Myocardial infarction in a patient with hemophilia treated with DDAVP [letter] Bond L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 14;318(2):121

Effects of alloantigens in blood products on immunity. Ludlam CA. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2 Suppl 1):3–7

Concentrated DDAVP: further improvement in the management of mild factor VIII deficiencies. Ghirardini A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):896–8

Effectiveness of a heated prothrombin complex concentrate in hemophiliacs with inhibitors [letter] Mannucci PM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1090–1

Intravenous and subcutaneous administration of desmopressin (DDAVP) to hemophiliacs: pharmacokinetics and factor VIII responses. Mannucci PM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1037–9

Continuous high-dose factor VIII for the induction of immune tolerance in haemophilia A patients with high responder state: a description of eleven patients treated. Scheibel E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18; 58(4):1049–52

Risk of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by heat-treated factor VIII concentrates in patients with severe hemophilia A. Daenen S, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):482–4

ECONOMICS

UK compensates AIDS haemophiliacs [news] Hargreaves S. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19–25;330(6145):198

ETIOLOGY

Acquired haemophilia and rheumatoid arthritis. Soriano RM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;26(5):381–3

Acquired hemophilia and diabetes mellitus. Banerjee AK, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):366–7

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Spontaneous mutation in the male gamete as a cause of hemophilia A: clarification of a case using DNA probes. Howard PL, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jul;28(3):167–9

Carrier detection in the hemophilias. Lillicrap DP, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Nov;26(3):285–96 (83 ref.)

Diagnosis of the carrier state in hemophilia [letter] Ratnoff OD, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jun;28(2):132

Maternal duplication associated with gene deletion in sporadic hemophilia. Gitschier J. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;43(3):274–9

Moderately severe hemophilia A resulting from Glu——Gly substitution in exon 7 of the factor VIII gene. Youssoufian H, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;42(6):867–71

Nonsense and missense mutations in hemophilia A: estimate of the relative mutation rate at CG dinucleotides. Youssoufian H, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May; 42(5):718–25

Cosegregation of X-linked retinitis pigmentosa and hemophilia A. Rabinowitz YS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan 15;105(1):46–56

Demonstration of a recent mutation in a family with isolated hemophilia A. Rudzki Z, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Dec; 17(6):609–10

Mutations of factor VIII cleavage sites in hemophilia A. Gitschier J, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):1022–8

Genetic defect responsible for the dysfunctional protein: factor IXLong Beach. Ware J, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug; 72(2):820–2

Hereditary combined deficiency of clotting factors V and VIII with involvement of von Willebrand factor. Fischer RR, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988;10(1):53–62

Mild hemophilia A associated with a cryptic donor splice site mutation in intron 4 of the factor VIII gene. Youssoufian H, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan;2(1):32–6

Hemophilia A persistence and gene mutational vulnerability. Antonarakis SE. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Dec 15;22(12):93–5, 99–102 (0 ref.)

Characterization of a partial deletion of the factor VIII gene in a haemophiliac with inhibitor. Bardoni B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May;79(1):86–8

A HindIII RFLP and a gene lesion in the coagulation factor VIII gene. Bernardi F, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Apr; 78(4):359–62

Restriction fragment length polymorphisms associated with factor VIII:C gene in Chinese. Chan V, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;79(2):128–31

Carrier detection in Japanese haemophilia A families using factor VIII gene probe (F8A) and the gene-linked ST 14–1 probe. Nishino M, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 32(3):237–45

A somatic mosaic for haemophilia A detected at the DNA level. Higuchi M, et al. **Mol Biol Med** 1988 Feb;5(1):23–7

Haemophilia carrier detection using DNA analysis [letter] Van-de-Water NS, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Sep 14; 101(853):584

Haemophilia A resulting from de novo insertion of L1 sequences represents a novel mechanism for mutation in man. Kazazian HH Jr, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10; 332(6160):164–6

A novel missense mutation in the factor VIII gene identified by analysis of amplified hemophilia DNA sequences. Levinson B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10; 15(23):9797–805

The molecular pathology of haemophilia. Larner AJ. **Q J Med** 1987 Jun;63(242):473–91 (102 ref.)

Genotype assignment of haemophilia A: an extra polymorphic Taq I site in the St14 (DXS52) locus might lead to faulty conclusions [letter] Dreesen JC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):122

[Molecular analysis and genetic diagnosis of hemophilia. a. Hemophilia A] Suzuki N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec; 45(12):2934–40 **(Jpn)**

[Hemophilia A associated with syndactyly and XY/XO mosaicism] Nozaki H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Nov; 28(11):2045–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Genetic factors in hemophilia] Rożynkowa D. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):96–100 **(Pol)**

[Heterozygote carrier state of hemophilia A and B gene and pregnancy] Makatsariia AD. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):13–5 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

The linkage between the genes for colour-blindness and haemophilia in man. By Julia Bell and J.B.S. Haldane, 1937 [classical article] Bell J, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jan; 50 (Pt 1):3–34

IMMUNOLOGY

Heterosexual transmission of human immunodeficiency virus: association with severe depletion of T-helper lymphocytes in men with hemophilia. Goedert JJ, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987;3(4):355–61

Testing for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV-1) antigens in haemophiliacs positive for HIV antibody. Wilders-Truschnig M, et al. **Blut** 1988 Mar;56(3):131–4

Antiphospholipid antibodies in haemophiliacs [letter] Brien W, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb;68(2):270–1

Functional studies of cell-mediated immunity in haemophilia and other bleeding disorders. Mahir WS, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):367–70

HIV antigen and antibody detection: variable responses to infection in the Edinburgh haemophiliac cohort. Simmonds P, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):593–8

Influence of factor substitution on the B-cell response in hemophiliacs. Kekow J, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:43–9

Prevalence of antibody to HIV in haemophiliacs in the United Kingdom: a second survey. AIDS Group of the United Kingdom Haemophilia Centre Directors with the co-operation of the United Kingdom Haemophilia Centre Directors. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988;10(2):187–91

Relationship of clinical and immunological abnormalities in haemophilia A to F VIII therapy and HIV exposure: a longitudinal study. Eagleton MC, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Jan;40(1):35–41

Lymphocyte proliferative responses in haemophiliac patients: relations to clinical and immunological findings. Aymard JP, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1988;21(1):25–31

Neutrophil behavior in polytransfused hemophiliacs [letter] Gamba G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 73(2):158–9

Unresponsiveness to skin testing with bacterial antigens in patients with haemophilia A not apparently infected with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Sharp RA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Aug;40(8):849–52

Antibody responses in early human immunodeficiency virus type I infection in hemophiliacs. Chou MJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):805–11

Induction of immune tolerance to factor VIII in hemophiliacs with inhibitors. Ewing NP, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1; 259(1):65–8

Induction of immune tolerance to factor VIII: a plea for caution [editorial] Roberts HR. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1; 259(1):84–5

Prevalence of HIV antibodies in hemophiliacs in Buenos Aires. Muchinik GR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(4):367–70

Loss of hepatitis B antibody in human immunodeficiency virus-positive hemophilia patients. Drake JH, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1051–4

The development and characterisation of antibodies to human factor VIII in haemophilic dogs. Littlewood JD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):314–21

Prevalence of cytomegalovirus antibody in hemophiliacs and homosexuals infected with human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Jackson JB, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr; 28(2):187–9

Immune response to multiple skin test antigens in haemophiliacs. McIvor RA, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1987 Oct; 56(2):95–9

The role of HIV infectivity and composition of factor VIII concentrates on the immunity of haemophiliacs positive for HIV antibodies. Allain JP, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987; 53(1):37–43

Non-HLA lymphocytotoxic antibodies in HIV-seropositive and HIV-seronegative hemophiliacs. Conte R, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(1):47–51

[The HIV problem of factor VIII-substituted hemophiliacs from the diagnostic and prognostic viewpoints] Wernet P, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:21–4 **(Ger)**

[Incidence of hepatitis B in hemophilia patients] Thoms J, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(4):523–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anti-HTLV-I antibody and anti-HIV antibody in hemophiliacs, patients with renal disease and blood donors] Kohno S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 May; 61(5):567–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Examinations for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection in hemophiliacs] Tanabe K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;61(8):865–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correction of an immune disturbance of hemophilia with biological response modifiers—with special reference to the prevention of AIDS] Matsuda J, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:92–101 **(Jpn)**

[Delta agent infection in hemophilia] Miura T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:74–8 **(Jpn)**

[Hemophilia and HIV antibody] Nagao T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:79–85 **(Jpn)**

[Follow-up study of HIV-I antigen (p 24) and HIV-I antibody (gp 41, p 24) in hemophiliacs with HIV-I infection] Mimaya J, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jun; 29(6):795–801 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sequential examination of anti-human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibodies by Western blot analysis and immunity in hemophiliacs] Toyoda Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Apr;29(4):513–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Occurrence of anti-factor VIII antibodies in children with hemophilia] Klukowska A, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):123–6 **(Pol)**

[Anti-factor VIII antibodies in children with hemophilia, and the management of hemorrhage] Klukowska A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 27;42(30):911–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Human immunodeficiency virus infection in hemophiliacs (letter)] Pedreira JD, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 23; 90(3):134 **(Spa)**

[Study of lymphocyte populations and prevalence of HIV

antibodies in hemophiliac patients] Rubio A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(3):351–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Soluble interleukin 2 receptors are elevated in patients with AIDS or at risk of developing AIDS. Kloster BE, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):440–6

Localization of specific carbohydrate configurations in the hemophilic synovial membrane. Itokazu M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):284–8

Clinical pharmacokinetics of factor VIII in patients with classic haemophilia. Messori A, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1987 Dec;13(6):365–80 (71 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of human immunodeficiency virus from hemophiliacs: correlation with clinical symptoms and immunologic abnormalities. Andrews CA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):672–7

AIDS incubation period in male haemophiliacs [letter] Turner MJ, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31;330(6150):702

MORTALITY

Cause of death in hemophilia A patients in the United States from 1968 to 1979. Aronson DL. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jan; 27(1):7–12

OCCURRENCE

[Incidence of hemophilia in Poland and current problems of its treatment] Lopaciuk S. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):93–5 **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Histologic patterns of liver disease in hemophiliacs, with special reference to morphologic characteristics of non-A, non-B hepatitis. Bianchi L, et al. **Semin Liver Dis** 1987 Aug;7(3):203–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Interferon production in severe hemophiliacs with and without HIV antibodies. Ruffault A, et al. **J Interferon Res** 1988 Feb;8(1):89–94

Hip motion changes in hemophilia. Goodman S, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):664–6

Acute and chronic pain in hemophilia. Choinière M, et al. **Pain** 1987 Dec;31(3):317–31

PSYCHOLOGY

Reproductive choices in hemophilic men and carriers [letter] Lajos I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):519–20

AIDS and haemophilia. A study among Dutch haemophiliacs on the psychological impact of the AIDS threat, the prevalence of HIV antibodies and the adoption of measures to prevent HIV transmission. Rosendaal FR, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18(2):73–82

Work dynamics in family care of hemophilic children. Oremland EK. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(4):467–75

[Psychological consequences of contamination in hemophilic children] Veroust M, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;146(3):254–7 **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Answer please. Hemophilic pseudotumor. Bruns BR, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jan;11(1):193–4

Computerized tomography in hemophiliacs with head trauma. Hennes H, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Sep; 3(3):147–9

Radiological evaluation of chronic hemophilic arthropathy by the Pettersson score: problems in correlation in adult patients. Hamel J, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(1):32–6

THERAPY

Phenotypic and functional abnormalities in monocytes from patients with haemophilia A treated with factor VIII concentrates. Roy G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988; 79(1):26–32

Acute myocardial infarction during treatment with an activated prothrombin complex concentrate in a patient with factor VIII deficiency and a factor VIII inhibitor. Chavin SI, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):245–9 (40 ref.)

Behavioral treatment of adherence to therapeutic exercise by children with hemophilia. Greenan-Fowler E, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Dec;68(12):846–9

Australian hemophiliac recipients of voluntary donor blood products longitudinally evaluated for AIDS. A clinical and laboratory study, 1983–1986. Garsia RJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4):371–8

Incidence of symptoms and AIDS in 146 Swedish haemophiliacs and blood transfusion recipients infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Giesecke J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 9;297(6641):99–102

Haemophilia, AIDS, and no fault compensation [editorial] Jones P. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17;295(6604):944–5

Management issues for collaborative study in hematology. Sickle cell anemia, hemophilia, and ITP. Cohen A. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Dec;26(12):615–9 (17 ref.)

Biochemical and in vivo properties of commercial virus-inactivated factor VIII concentrates. Berntorp E, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Mar;40(3):205–14

Prevalence of HIV-antibodies in patients with haemophilia in Hungary. Ujhelyi E, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1988; 21(2):83–9

Treatment of severe bleeding in hemophilia A with factor VIII inhibitor. Mahasandana C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71(3):154–8

Leads from the MMWR. Safety of therapeutic products used for hemophilia patients. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 19;260(7):901–3

Induction of immune tolerance in hemophiliacs with inhibitors [letter] Cattaneo M, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17; 259(23):3409–10

Clinical cure of haemophilia A by liver transplantation [letter] Scharrer I, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):800–1

Transfusion reactions in haemophiliac caused by sensitisation to ethylene oxide [letter] Vermylen J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):594

Long-term results of the treatment of children with factor VIII inhibitors with prothrombin-complex concentrates. Ekert H, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):230–3

Extracorporeal systems for adsorption of antibodies in hemophilia A and B. Freiburghaus C, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:458–66

Safety of therapeutic products used for hemophilia patients. **MMWR** 1988 Jul 29;37(29):441–4, 449–50

Hemophilia--a treatment in crisis [letter] Aledort LM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 13;319(15):1017

Racial differences in care of patients with hemophilia [letter] Gyurik TP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 30;318(26):1761–2

Induction of immune tolerance in patients with hemophilia and antibodies to factor VIII by combined treatment with intravenous IgG, cyclophosphamide, and factor VIII. Nilsson IM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 14; 318(15):947–50

Relief in sight for HIV-carrying Japanese haemophiliacs [news] Swinbanks D. **Nature** 1988 May 5;333(6168):5

Management of neck bleeding in patients with inhibitors to factor VIII. Shurafa M, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov;97(5):514–6

Starting over [editorial] van Eys J. **South Med J** 1988 Feb; 81(2):156–9

Home therapy for hemophilia in Thailand. Isarangkura P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):552–7

Comprehensive care for hemophilia patients in south and west Texas. Zeltzer PM, et al. **Tex Med** 1988 May; 84(5):45–50

Cryoprecipitate for the treatment of classic hemophilia: a contribution of Judith Pool. Roberts HR. **Vox Sang** 1988; 55(1):48–9

[Whole splenic allotransplantation in the treatment of classic hemophilia] Liu LX. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;67(8):470–1 **(Chi)**

[Consensus hemophilia treatment] Briët E, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 24;131(43):1914–6 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Home treatment in hemophilia] Pabinger I, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 20;99(22):773–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The most frequent errors in medical management of children with hemophilia] Adamowicz-Salach A, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):114–7 **(Pol)**

[The main tasks in resolving the problem of congenital coagulopathies today] Zhuravlev VA, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Feb;33(2):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Long-term catheterization of the subclavian vein in hemophilia] Sukhovii MV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):74–5 **(Rus)**

[Hemophilia care in Sweden. Centralized responsibility results in higher quality of care] Nilsson IM, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 May 18;85(20):1773–6 **(Swe)**

VETERINARY

Hemophilia A in two related quarter horse colts. Henninger RW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):91–4

A study of hemophilia A in German shepherd dogs in Denmark. Fogh JM. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1988 Jan; 18(1):245–54

Hemophilia in a dog. Johnstone IB. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1988 Jan;18(1):257–8

HEMOPHILIA B see **CHRISTMAS DISEASE**

HEMOPHILIA C see **FACTOR XI DEFICIENCY**

HEMOPHILUS see **HAEMOPHILUS**

HEMOPHILUS INFECTIONS see **HAEMOPHILUS INFECTIONS**

HEMOPHTHALMOS see **EYE HEMORRHAGE**

HEMOPNEUMOTHORAX

RADIOGRAPHY

Portable chest x-rays in the intensive care unit: importance of erect position [letter] Patel D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Mar;16(3):299

HEMOPTYSIS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Hemorrhagic infarction–pneumonia in an allergic reaction to antibiotics] Krylov AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;66(1):133–5 **(Rus)**

[Hemoptysis and aspirin ingestion (letter)] Gonzálo Hernández C, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(6):762–3 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Clinical pathology conference: a 61-year-old man with heart failure and hemoptysis. Kubo SH, et al. **Minn Med** 1987 Nov;70(11):639–45

Diffuse pulmonary haemorrhage and crescentic glomerulonephritis [letter] Gutierrez-Rodero F, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):156–7

[Care of patients with asphyxia due to hemoptysis and after resuscitation] Cao JY. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;22(12):529–30 **(Chi)**

[Nursing role in the prevention of asphyxia due to hemoptysis in pulmonary tuberculosis] Zhao DL. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;22(12):531, 533 **(Chi)**

DIAGNOSIS

The child with hemoptysis. Turcios NL, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 15;22(10):214, 217–8

[Use of fiberoptic bronchoscopy in diagnosing the causes and sites of hemoptysis during the period of bleeding] Chen YP. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 10(2):86–8, 124 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DRUG THERAPY

Medical bronchial artery embolization [letter] Tsukamoto R. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1316

[Skin necrosis following administration of vasopressin] Houwing RH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 21; 131(47):2149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Effect of pyrilene and temechin on central and pulmonary hemodynamics in the treatment of hemoptysis] Pilipchuk NS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Hemoptysis and tracheoesophageal fistula in a patient with esophageal varices and Sengstaken-Blakemore tube. Akgun S, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):450–2

Endobronchial telangiectasias and hemoptysis in scleroderma. Kim JH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):173–4

Pulmonary hemorrhage with diffuse alveolar infiltrates in men with high-volume choriocarcinoma. Benditt JO, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):674–5

Hidden foreign body as a cause of recurrent hemoptysis in a teenage girl. Pattison CW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Mar;45(3):330–1

Massive hemoptysis complicating Behçet's syndrome: the importance of early pulmonary angiography and operation. Salamon F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):566–7

Syphilitic aneurysm of the right subclavian artery presenting with hemoptysis. Boundy K, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct;17(5):533–5

Haemoptysis: a case report with tetralogy of Fallot with absent pulmonary valve leaflets and anomalous origin of left pulmonary artery. Everett DS, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Dec;23(6):363–4

Bronchoscopy in patients with haemoptysis and normal chest roentgenograms. Santiago SM, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Apr;81(2):186–8

Massive hemoptysis associated with isolated peripheral pulmonary artery stenosis. Matsumoto AH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1987 Sep–Oct;13(5):313–6

Hemoptysis during sexual intercourse. Unusual manifestation of coronary artery disease. Bansal S, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr; 93(4):891–2

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the heart presenting as hemoptysis. Association with pseudothrombocytopenia. DiNardo-Ekery D, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):1099–100

An unusual complication of left ventricular pseudoaneurysm: hemoptysis. Jain A, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):429–31

Utility of fiberoptic bronchoscopy in patients with hemoptysis and a nonlocalizing chest roentgenogram. Poe RH, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jan;93(1):70–5

Fatal hemoptysis due to lung abscess and pulmoaortic fistula. Rogol PR. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2):441–2

Angiosarcoma of the heart presenting as pulmonary disease. Zwaveling JH, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):216–8

Menstrual bleeding associated with hemoptysis: a case report. Virutamasen P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Feb; 71(2):115–7

Postictal pulmonary edema and hemoptysis. Pacht ER. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;80(3):337–9, 342

Hemoptysis in trauma. Wilson RF, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Oct; 27(10):1123–6

Should patients with haemoptysis and a normal chest X-ray be bronchoscoped? Heaton RW. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Nov; 63(745):947–9

Sarcoidosis presenting with acute pleurisy, hemoptysis, pruritus and eosinophilia. Burke M, et al. **Respiration** 1987; 51(4):248–51

Haemoptysis caused by aneurysm of saphenous bypass graft to a coronary artery. Nielsen JF, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988;22(2):189–91

Bronchopulmonary endometriosis: a rare cause of hemoptysis. Grimm MH, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep; 81(9):1198–9

Adult intrapulmonary and mediastinal lymphangioma causing haemoptysis. Holden WE, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Aug; 42(8):635–6

Massive haemoptysis caused by spontaneous rupture of a bronchial artery. Sheffield EA, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Jan; 43(1):71–2

[Fatal hemoptysis caused by spontaneous perforation via an atheromatous ulcer in thoracic aorta] Høybye C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jul 11;150(28):1749 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Primary pulmonary angiosarcoma as a cause of prolonged hemoptysis] Thorshauge H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 23;149(48):3269–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[False nodules and hemoptysis] Senac JP, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1987;4(6):339–40 **(Fre)**

[Lung hemorrhage as a sequela of heart catheterization study] Erlemeier HH, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Oct;36(10):593–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A resected case with massive hemoptysis due to Mycobacterium scrofulaceum lung infection] Katoh O, et al. **Kekkaku** 1987 Jun;62(6):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of peribronchial angiomatous malformation associated with massive hemoptysis] Ishikawa T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Jan;36(1):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of aortitis syndrome associated with coronary-to-bronchial artery anastomosis, causing hemoptysis] Matsumura K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Nov;35(11):1203–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intralobar pulmonary sequestration. Report of a case and review of the literature] Mady C, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Aug;49(2):101–4 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Profuse hemorrhage from the respiratory tract in syphilitic aortic aneurysm] Trofimov GA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;65(12):106–7 **(Rus)**

[Pulmonary hemoptysis and hemorrhages in rarely encountered diseases] Pilipchuk NS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988; 60(3):131–4 (64 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Acute hemoptysis in infants] Torres Torres AR, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Jan;28(1):73–4 **(Spa)**

[Massive hemoptysis caused by spontaneous rupture of an atheromatous plaque in the descending thoracic aorta (letter)] Abarca Costalago M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 21;89(17):755–6 **(Spa)**

[Idiopathic hemoptysis] Farga V. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Jul; 115(7):700–1 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Massive haemoptysis in Behçet syndrome: case report. Barberis M, et al. **Respiration** 1987;52(4):303–7

[Pulmonary mass and recurrent hemoptysis (clinical conference)] **Harefuah** 1988 May 1;114(9):464–70 **(Heb)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Control of hemoptysis: systemic angiography and anastomoses of the internal mammary artery. Jardin M, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):377–83

THERAPY

Major and massive hemoptysis: reassessment of conservative management. Corey R, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov; 294(5):301–9

Plastic endobronchial tubes in the management of life-threatening hemoptysis. Shivaram U, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):1108–10

Emergency airway clot removal in acute hemorrhagic respiratory failure. Allen RP, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Oct;15(10):985–6

[Selective bronchial arteriography and embolization in the diagnosis and treatment of massive hemoptysis] He LX. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;67(11):590–2, 34, 37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cold saline intrabronchus lavage combined with lobectomy for the treatment of massive life-threatening hemoptysis] Yang JJ, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar;19(1):94–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pulmonary manifestations of alveolar soft part sarcoma; bronchial arterial embolization for hemoptysis] Masuda H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2497–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bronchial and non-bronchial systemic artery embolization in the management of hemoptysis: its immediate and long-term results] Suzuki S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 25; 48(3):269–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of hemoptysis by transcatheter arterial embolization angiographic findings and long-term results] Kuribayashi S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 25(9):959–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Occlusion of the bronchi as a method of temporary arrest of massive pulmonary hemorrhage] Pétrenko TF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):56 **(Rus)**

[Use of temporary obturation of the bronchi in the treatment of patients with complicated lung diseases] Dzhugostran VIa. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(11):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hemoptysis] Barahona R. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Jul;115(7):702–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEMORRHAGE

Liesegang-like rings in fine needle aspirates of renal/perirenal hemorrhagic cysts. Sneige N, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Jul-Aug;32(4):547–51

Hemodialysis with low-molecular-weight heparin in high-risk hemorrhagic patients with acute renal failure [letter] Hory B. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):566

Pediatric orthotopic liver transplantation: multifactorial predictions of blood loss. Lichtor JL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):607–11

Blood loss in total hip replacement [letter] Endler GC. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1988 Mar;5(2):155

Electron spin resonance of bloodstains and its application to the estimation of time after bleeding. Miki T, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1987 Oct-Nov;35(2-3):149–58

[A case of Conn's syndrome improving after adrenal extravasation] Kondo T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):579–80 **(Jpn)**

[Possibility of spontaneous arrest of hemorrhage after splenic trauma in children] Zhurilo IP. **Pediatriia** 1987;(7):94–5 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Blood volume restitution after hemorrhage in adult sheep. Grimes JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R541–4

Ventricular receptors stimulate vasopressin release during hemorrhage. Wang BC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R204–11

Influence of variations in blood haemoglobin concentration on the calculation of blood loss and volumetric irrigating fluid balance during transurethral resection of the prostate. Hahn RG. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1223–9

Bleeding and hemostasis. Jaques LB. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1987 Aug;53(8):627–32

Complementary changes in plasma atrial natriuretic peptide and antidiuretic hormone concentrations in response to volume expansion and haemorrhage: studies in conscious normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Morris M, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Apr;14(4):283–9

Plasma corticosterone in hemorrhaged Japanese quail after microwave irradiation in ovo. Gildersleeve RP, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;89(3):415–24

Ethanol modulation of plasma norepinephrine response to trauma and hemorrhage. Newsome HH Jr. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan;28(1):1–9

The hemostatic mechanism: the role of platelets in physiology and bleeding states. Stormorken H. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;137:1–10 (8 ref.)

Association between bleeding and reduced red cell deformability following cardiopulmonary bypass. Hirayama T, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988; 22(2):171–4

[Clinical value of assessing the reaction of the hemostatic system to pathological blood loss in the placental and early puerperal periods] Aleev SN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood coagulation in dogs following the compensation of acute blood loss with polyglucin and an emulsion of perfluoro compounds] Panchenko SM, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 May;33(5):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laboratory indices in blood loss] Morozova VT. **Lab Delo** 1987;(12):947–9 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the nature of the differentiation of the erythroid stem cell in the bone marrow of mice as affected by the peritoneal cells of donors subjected to bloodletting] Babaeva AG, et al. **Ontogenez** 1988 Mar-Apr;19(2):125–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of pyruvate on metabolic processes in erythrocytes after acute massive blood loss] Mikashinovich ZI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Mar-Apr;60(2):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Comparison of the thrombolytic efficacy of defibrase and urokinase on canine coronary artery thrombosis and the mechanism of urokinase-induced hemorrhage. Huang DX, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(4):249–61

Bilateral hemorrhagic parapelvic pseudocysts. Cover DE, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Apr;11(4):343–8

Hemorrhagic complications associated with the use of intravenous tissue plasminogen activator in treatment of acute myocardial infarction. Califf RM, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):353–9

The heparin flush syndrome: a cause of iatrogenic hemorrhage. Passannante A, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jul; 296(1):71–3

Persistent hemorrhage after extracapsular surgery associated with excessive aspirin ingestion. Werblin TP, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15;104(4):426

Plasma expanders and bleeding [letter] Abramson N. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):307

Thrombotic and bleeding complications of prosthetic heart valves. Edmunds LH Jr. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Oct; 44(4):430–45 (232 ref.)

Preoperative aspirin ingestion increases operative blood loss after coronary artery bypass grafting. Ferraris VA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jan;45(1):71–4

Enhanced bleeding with cefoxitin or moxalactam: statistical analysis within a defined population of 1493 patients [letter] McGregor JA. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct;147(10):1859

Cyclophosphamide-induced bladder toxicity in Wegener's granulomatosis. Stillwell TJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Apr;31(4):465–70

Diffuse alveolar hemorrhage temporally related to cocaine smoking. Murray RJ, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):427–9

Correction: clinical bleeding with beta-lactams [letter] Wyatt SM. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Oct;21(10):839

Anticoagulation clinics and the monitoring of anticoagulant therapy. Charney R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Feb; 18(2):197–206

Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) Trial—phase I: hemorrhagic manifestations and changes in plasma fibrinogen and the fibrinolytic system in patients treated with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator and streptokinase. Rao AK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan; 11(1):1–11

Bleeding complications and rt-PA [letter] Schatz IJ. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Mar;11(3):672

Elevated partial thromboplastin time as an indicator of hemorrhagic risk in postoperative patients on warfarin prophylaxis. Bell DF, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(2):181–4

Platelet dysfunction and bleeding associated with beta-lactam antibiotics [letter] Martelo OJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May; 157(5):1100–1

Influence of age and disease state in nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug associated gastric bleeding. Llewellyn JG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;15(4):691–4

Haemorrhagic necrosis of the grey matter of the spinal cord due to accidental injection of iopamidol in a patient with multiple neurofibromas; a clinico-pathological study. Roos RA, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988;30(2):178–83

Effect of type of anesthesia on blood loss at cesarean section [letter] **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;70(5):812–4

Non fatal pulmonary haemorrhage associated with nitrofurantoin. Bucknall CE, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Jun; 42(6):475–6

Antithrombotic and bleeding effects of a new synthetic direct thrombin inhibitor and of standard heparin in the rabbit. Cadroy Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Aug 4;58(2):764–7

Intractable bladder hemorrhage requiring cystectomy after use of intravesical thiotepa. Treible DP, et al. **Urology** 1987 Dec;30(6):568–70

[The use of enoxaparine for anticoagulation in extracorporeal circulation in hemodialysis at high risk for hemorrhage] Dechelette E, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:105–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[For a better evaluation of the risk of hemorrhage in the initial phase of treatment with antivitamin K (letter)] Massignon D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 23;17(2):78 **(Fre)**

[Bleeding complications following low molecular-weight heparin? (letter)] Zielke E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 6;112(45):1760–1 **(Ger)**

[Cantharidin poisoning. Transitory impairment of kidney function and hemorrhagic cystitis] Tenschert W, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Dec 10;105(35):686–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracranial and intraspinal hemorrhages in treatment with coumarin derivatives. Catamnesis of 63 cases between 1978 and 1986] Moskopp D, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 17;65(16):781–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intrathyroidal bleeding, simulating thyroiditis, during anticoagulant therapy] Konrády A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Nov 15;128(46):2417–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Hemorrhage caused by cephalosporin antibiotics in uremic patients] Mátyus J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 11; 128(41):2141–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Fibrinolysis and hemorrhage after streptokinase in acute myocardial infarct] Cassin M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Jul;17(7):601–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Heparins of different molecular weights: biological activity and hemorrhagic risk] Cofrancesco E, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;78(7-8):328–31 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pulmonary hemorrhage caused by the interaction of acenocoumarin and sodium diclofenac (letter)] Cuadrado Gómez LM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Sep;181(4):227–8 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Massive posterior epistaxis. A manifestation of internal carotid injury at the skull base. Ghorayeb BY, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Sep;114(9):1033–7

Surgical treatment of blindness secondary to intraorbital hemorrhage. Sacks SH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jul;114(7):801–3

Severe hemorrhage in a patient with circulating anticoagulant, acquired hypoprothrombinemia, and systemic lupus erythematosus [letter] Small P. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep;31(9):1210–1

Spontaneous hyphaema and corneal haemorrhage as complications of microbial keratitis. Ormerod LD, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;71(12):933–7

Hemorrhage and pelvic fractures. Downs AR, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Mar;31(2):89–90

Effect of perioperative blood loss and perioperative blood transfusions on colorectal cancer survival. van Lawick van Pabst WP, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr; 24(4):741–7

Atrial natriuretic factor in hypovolemic tachycardia. Ziegler MG, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Sep 15;43(9):1021–2

Aphasia following right thalamic hemorrhage in a dextral. Murdoch BE. **J Commun Disord** 1987 Dec;20(6):459–68

Congenital orbital vascular malformation complicated by massive retrobulbar hemorrhage. Kremer I, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1987 Jul–Aug;24(4):190–3

Regional blood flow in sciatic nerve, biceps femoris muscle, and truncal skin in response to hemorrhagic hypotension. Sugimoto H, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep;27(9):1025–30

Haemorrhage into a urachal cyst presenting as an acute abdomen. Davidson BR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jun; 63(740):493–4

Concomitant alveolar haemorrhage and cytomegalovirus infection in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus. Kwong YL, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1988 Jan;64(747):56–9

Intractable diarrhea in infancy—whether infection, zinc deficiency, cholestasis and hemorrhage are causes or results? Yamagishi M, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep 1;9(3):329–39

[Pseudo-aneurysm in acute necrotico-hemorrhagic pancreatitis: direct transcutaneous embolization. Apropos of 2 cases] Cauquil P, et al. **J Radiol** 1987 Nov; 68(11):727–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of cranio-cerebral injury associated with a pericoronary lesion caused by closed chest injury] Cozzi G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Jun;35(6):307–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of severe acute respiratory failure due to pulmonary hemorrhage successfully treated by extracorporeal lung assist with a membrane lung] Okamoto T, et al. **Masui** 1988 Jan;37(1):75–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ischemic muscle contracture caused by hemorrhage in hemophilia patients] Klukowska A, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):110–3 **(Pol)**

[Prevention and treatment of shock lung in patients with massive blood loss and trauma following resuscitation] Zolotokrylina ES. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug; (4):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of postoperative anemia after orthopedic operations in young children] Korolenko OA. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Feb;(2):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Leukocyte functional activity in acute posthemorrhagic anemia] Kishov MG, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Elevated alpha-fetoprotein and a normal fetal sonogram: association with placental abnormalities. Fleischer AC, et al. **AJR** 1988 Apr;150(4):881–3

Wegener's granulomatosis presenting with massive pulmonary hemorrhage and capillaritis. Myers JL, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1987 Nov;11(11):895–8

Retroperitoneal hemorrhage presenting as a ruptured ectopic pregnancy. Plaus WJ. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Dec; 16(12):1398–400

Adrenal haemorrhage presenting as an abdominal mass in the newborn. Wright JE, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Oct; 23(5):305–7 (19 ref.)

Assessing blood volume, blood loss and blood replacement. Rawle PR, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Dec;38(6):554–7 (16 ref.)

Vaginal bleeding. Hochbaum SR. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;5(3):429–42

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of acute and evolving pulmonary hemorrhage. An in vitro study. Huber DJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1987 Aug;22(8):632–7

Magnetic resonance imaging of experimental renal hemorrhage. Paajanen H, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1987 Oct; 22(10):792–8

MR imaging of intrachiasmatic hemorrhage. Moffit B, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):535–6

Renal biopsy-related hemorrhage: frequency and comparison of CT and sonography. Ralls PW, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Nov–Dec;11(6):1031–4

Central venous blood oxygen saturation: an early, accurate measurement of volume during hemorrhage. Scalea TM, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):725–32

The identification of ulcerative plaque with high resolution duplex carotid scanning. Bluth EI, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Feb;7(2):73–6

Sonographic diagnosis of a large hemorrhagic adrenal cyst in an adult. Barki Y, et al. **JCU** 1987 Mar–Apr;15(3):194–7

Detection of active bleeding from a transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder by ultrasonography. Bisset RA, et al. **JCU** 1987 May;15(4):269–72

Haemorrhagic adrenal pseudocyst: a case report. Jain P, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Jan;18(1):98–100

Simple test for bleeding from vasa praevia [published erratum appears in Lancet 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):314] Jones KP, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1430–1

In vivo and in vitro demonstration of hemorrhage in soft tissue sarcoma. Sundaram M, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1988;6(1):57–60

[A case of alveolar hemorrhage in systemic lupus erythematosus diagnosed by bronchoalveolar lavage] Takabayashi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb;25(2):262–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of bronchoalveolar lavage in the diagnosis of diffuse pulmonary hemorrhage] Takiguchi Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Mar;25(3):341–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spontaneous hematomyelia properly diagnosed with magnetic resonance imaging] Hirai O, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):535–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urethrorrhagia in children] Larionov IN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):61–2 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Application of aluminium ammonium-sulphate solution in treating massive haemorrhage of bladder origin. Tóth M, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1987;28(3):247–51

Methylprednisolone in acute canine hemorrhagic pancreatitis. Kiviniemi H, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Jan;154(1):31–5

Pharmacotherapy of the postirradiation haemorrhagic syndrome. Pospíšil J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** 1987;119:104–43 (0 ref.)

Thrombosis following desmopressin for uremic bleeding. Byrnes JJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 May;28(1):63–5

Alum irrigation in the treatment of severe haemorrhage from the bladder. Nurmi M, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987; 76(3):173–5

Intravenous indomethacin as postoperative analgesic in children: acute effects on blood pressure, heart rate, body temperature and bleeding. Maunuksela EL, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(5):359–63

Topically applied ergometrine and thromboplastin in life-threatening haemorrhage following transurethral prostatectomy. Petros AJ. **Br J Urol** 1988 Mar;61(3):263–4

Application of a fibrinogen-thrombin-collagen-based hemostyptic agent in experimental injuries of liver and spleen. Schelling G, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):472–5

Desmopressin control of surgical hemorrhage secondary to prolonged bleeding time. Sieber PR, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):1066–7

Aprotinin and blood loss in open heart surgery [letter] Benichoux R. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1226

Addition of desmopressin to recombinant human erythropoietin in treatment of haemostatic defect of uraemia [letter] Jacquot C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20; 1(8582):420

Improvement in the haemostatic defect of uraemia after treatment with recombinant human erythropoietin. Moia M, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1227–9

Asperlicin, a nonpeptidal cholecystokinin receptor antagonist, attenuates sodium taurocholate-induced acute pancreatitis in rats. Wisner JR Jr, et al. **Pancreas** 1988; 3(2):174–9

DDAVP in the treatment of bleeding disorders. Salva KM, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1988;8(2):94–9 (67 ref.)

Control of traumatic liver hemorrhage in the cirrhotic rat by intraportal infusion of norepinephrine. Vagianos C, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1987;187(5):339–46

Clinical evaluation of subcutaneously administered DDAVP. Ghirardini A, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Feb 1;49(3):363–72

[Progress in the pharmacological and clinical study of Yunnan baiyao] Zhu TZ. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;7(6):377–9, 384 (38 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Characteristics of the recovery of the erythron after blood loss in prodigiozan-stimulated mice] Zubakhin AA, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Oct;32(10):781–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enteral infusions of monomer-electrolyte solutions in massive blood loss] Gal'perin IuM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):75–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in the use of the local hemostatic agent Kaprofer in otorhinolaryngologic practice] Dunaĭvitser BI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):71–3 **(Rus)**

[Emergency treatment of bladder hemorrhage by irrigation with potassium alum] Chuan Nuez P, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The economics of general thromboembolic prophylaxis. Bergqvist D, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Jun;12(3):349–55

ENZYMOLOGY

Acute hemorrhage reduces angiotensin converting enzyme activity in conscious sheep. Cameron V, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(1):1–5

ETIOLOGY

Postirradiation haemorrhagic syndrome. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** 1987;119:1–187

Postirradiation haemorrhagic syndrome in man. Skala E. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** 1987;119:144–52 (0 ref.)

Hemorrhagic angiomyolipoma of the kidney. Sonographic diagnosis and acute treatment in one case. Muzzonigro G, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(1):5–9

Intraperitoneal hemorrhage after renal biopsy: a grave prognostic sign. Low RN, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):113–4

Hemodialysis-associated hemorrhagic cholecystitis. McFadden DW, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 82(10):1081–3

Massive renal and retroperitoneal hemorrhage in a case of acquired renal cystic disease with atypical epithelial cell proliferation. Verani R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jul; 12(1):66–8

Fetal hemorrhage associated with amniocentesis. Misenhimer HR. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1966 Apr 15;94(8):1133–5

Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage following suture removal after penetrating keratoplasty. Perry HD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul 15;106(1):99–100

Pulmonary haemorrhage as a complication of neonatal anaesthesia [letter] Fenton AC, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Feb; 43(2):156–7

Evaluation of risk factors in intraoperative bleeding tendency. Halonen P, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(6):298–302

Acute goiter hematoma following blunt neck trauma. Behrends RL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Nov; 16(11):1300–1

Isolation and purification of a hemorrhagic factor (wortmannin) from Fusarium oxysporum (N17B). Abbas HK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1268–74

Life-threatening haemorrhage in patients with neurofibromatosis. Francis DM, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Sep;57(9):679–82

Bleeding and coagulation disorders in the elderly. Copplestone JA. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Jun; 1(2):559–80 (110 ref.)

Blood coagulation factors V and VIII: structural and functional similarities and their relationship to hemorrhagic and thrombotic disorders. Kane WH, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar; 71(3):539–55 (207 ref.)

His bundle haemorrhage and external cardiac massage: histopathological findings. Rossi L, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 May;59(5):586–7

Management of a bleeding aberrant cervical artery following vacuum suction termination. Case report. Chordia SK. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Apr;95(4):411–3

True aneurysms of the pancreaticoduodenal artery: a rare cause of retroperitoneal bleeding and delayed diagnosis. Small DJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul;75(7):721

Effect of low dose heparin on blood loss at caesarean section. Hill NC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28; 296(6635):1505–6

Persistent haemorrhagic ascites in generalised haemolymphangiomatosis: a therapeutic dilemma. Smits B, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Apr 18;294(6578):1003

Prolonged bleeding from epidural insertion site [letter] Ananthanarayan C, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 May;35(3 (Pt 1)):322

Angiosarcoma presenting as diffuse alveolar hemorrhage. Segal SL, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):214–6

Bilateral otorrhagia associated with continuous positive airway pressure. Weaver LK, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr; 93(4):878–9

Occurrence of haemorrhagic and thrombotic events in myeloproliferative disorders: a retrospective study of 108 patients. Grossi A, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988; 10(2):167–75

Life-threatening oro-pharyngeal bleeding in a haemophiliac with factor VIII inhibitors. Roderick PJ, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988;10(2):217–9

Peri-operative blood loss and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: an investigation using diclofenac in patients undergoing transurethral resection of the prostate. Bricker SR, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1987 Nov; 4(6):429–34

Acute fulminating alveolar hemorrhage as presenting symptom in Wegener's granulomatosis. Anticytoplasmatic antibodies as a diagnostic tool. Bax J, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Sep;71(3):202–5

Severe alveolar haemorrhage in Churg-Strauss syndrome. Clutterbuck EJ, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Sep; 71(3):158–63

Pulmonary paragonimiasis presenting as a hemorrhagic pleural effusion. Al-Mohaya SA, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;71(4):314–6

Bleeding manifestations in 24 patients with familial amyloidotic polyneuropathy. Adachi N, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1988;28(2):115–6

Ileal conduit hemorrhage. Peterson NE. **Eur Urol** 1988; 14(1):88–9

Vasoactive drugs, microvascular permeability, and hemorrhagic pancreatitis in cats. Harvey MH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1296–300

Diagnostic approach to a bleeding patient. Bhargava M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Apr;24(4):269–73

Per-operative uncontrollable bleeding at polyester (Dacron) arterial prosthesis implantation. Guidoin R, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Nov;10(6):393–8

Blood loss in transurethral prostatectomy: epidural versus general anaesthesia. Nielsen KK, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1987;19(3):287–92

Perforation of the external iliac artery and ureter presenting as acute hemorrhagic cystitis after total hip replacement. Report of a case [letter] Casteleyn PP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1304

Swan-Ganz catheter induced pulmonary hemorrhage.

Pellegrini RV, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Nov-Dec;28(6):646-9

Hemostatic abnormalities in untreated cancer: incidence and correlation with thrombotic and hemorrhagic complications. Nand S, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Dec; 5(12):1998-2003

Right adrenal gland hemorrhage as a complication of liver transplantation: CT appearance. Solomon N, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jan-Feb;12(1):95-7

Mild hemophilia A as a cause of bleeding in dermatologic surgery. Clark DP, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1988 Feb; 14(2):188-92

Hemorrhage into a plexiform neurofibroma induced by trauma: a rare complication of von Recklinghausen's disease. Sawada Y. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug; 14(4):378-81

Diffuse hemorrhage of the breast caused by underlying carcinoma of the breast: a case report. Miller WL, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;85(10):600-2

Inferior turbinectomy: is the risk of haemorrhage overstressed? Dawes PJ. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jul; 102(7):590-1

Tonsillar haemorrhage and measles. John DG, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan;102(1):64-6

Parathyroid gland hemorrhage in perinatally lethal osteogenesis imperfecta. Knisely AS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):720-5

Stoma-related variceal bleeding: an under-recognized complication of biliary atresia. Smith S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):243-5

Ear bleeding as the initial presentation of an internal carotid artery aneurysm (a case report). Jadhav VS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan;34(1):40B-42

Hypotension and blood loss [letter] Wilde GP. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):597

Spontaneous adrenal hemorrhage in pregnancy. A case report. Cardwell MS. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Feb;33(2):233-5

Pelvic fracture classification: correlation with hemorrhage. Cryer HM, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jul;28(7):973-80

Massive renal hemorrhage owing to polyarteritis nodosa. Cornfield JZ, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):808-9

A clinically "silent" pheochromocytoma with spontaneous hemorrhage. Lee PH, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Dec;138(6):1429-32

Profound fetal thrombocytopenia in Rhesus disease: serious hazard at intravascular transfusion [letter] Harman CR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):741-2

Bleeding in renal failure [letter] Moosa A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):288-9

Bleeding in renal failure. Remuzzi G. **Lancet** 1988 May 28; 1(8596):1205-8 (72 ref.)

Haemorrhagic pancreatitis after ERCP in patients with alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency [letter] Svenberg T, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):772

Spontaneous tonsillar hemorrhage. Griffies WS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr;98(4):365-8

Post-tonsillectomy bleeding: an evaluation of risk factors. Tami TA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Nov;97(11):1307-11

Massive intraabdominal bleeding in polyarteritis nodosa. Miller CM, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1987 Sep; 54(6):512-5

Hemorrhagic cystitis due to adenovirus type 11 after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in two patients with aplastic anemia. Itoh T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;50(6):1134-41

Ciliochoroidal effusion as precursor of suprachoroidal hemorrhage: a pathologic study. Wolter JR, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 May;19(5):344-9

Mandibular fractures in association with chin trauma in pediatric patients. Hurt TL, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Jun;4(2):121-3

Tin ear syndrome: rotational acceleration in pediatric head injuries. Hanigan WC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov; 80(5):618-22

Relapse of idiopathic pulmonary haemorrhage and glomerulonephritis associated with cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection. Chan CN, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1988 Jan;64(747):52-5

Cardiac bypass surgery with haemorrhagic endocrine sequelae. Khardori R, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jun; 63(740):489-92

Prolonged post-operative bleeding due to an acquired von Willebrand syndrome. Kinsey SE, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Oct;63(744):901-2

Initial experience with percutaneous nephrolithotomy: results, problems and complications. Petersen SE, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1987;104:145-50

Thrombohemorrhagic phenomena associated with infectious diseases. Beck EA, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr; 25(2):91-100 (87 ref.)

Massive retropubic hemorrhage after needle biopsy of the prostate. Gatling RR. **South Med J** 1988 Sep;81(9):1188-9

Supracallosal interhemispheric arachnoid cyst: resolution after intracystic hemorrhage and infection. Coffey RJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Feb;29(2):153-8

An acquired factor VIII inhibitor responsive to high-dose gamma globulin. Green D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1005-7

Decreased platelet number and function and increased fibrinolysis contribute to postoperative bleeding in cardiopulmonary bypass patients. Holloway DS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):62-7

Renal allograft dysfunction with acute hemorrhagic cystitis caused by adenovirus in a recipient of a transplanted kidney. Shiramizu T, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986 Nov;11(5):371-5

An uncommon cause of massive intraperitoneal bleeding: leiomyoblastoma of the stomach. Zerbi A, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Jun 30;74(3):365-7

Biological effects of shock waves: kidney damage by shock waves in dogs--dose dependence. Delius M, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1988;14(2):117-22

Unilateral adrenal hemorrhage in forty-five-year-old woman. Friedrichs R, et al. **Urology** 1988 Aug;32(2):155-7

Acute, massive, haemorrhagic adrenal necrosis experimentally produced by the Shwartzman mechanism in rabbits. Aoyama H, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987; 412(1):11-6

Uremic bleeding in rats. Sprott H, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988;31(1):3-8

[Traumatic hemomediastinum in a child with combined trauma] Drebov R, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1988;41(2):66-7 **(Bul)**

[An unusual late complication (fatal hemorrhage) after total laryngectomy] Stárek I, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 Nov; 36(6):366-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Unusual cause of vaginal bleeding in the 3d trimester] Wagner A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 7;149(50):3406 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Lipoma of the renal hilus causing spontaneous hemorrhage in the renal space] Themelin D, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1987; 55(3):361-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

["Someone stepped on the catheter". Apropos of a case report of periprostatic arteriovenous fistula treated with embolization] Baron JC, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1988; 22(3):224-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An uncommon cause of Wirsung's duct hemorrhage: benign papilloma of Wirsung's duct (letter)] Bresler L, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):716-7 **(Fre)**

[A rare cause of meningeal hemorrhage: dissection of the extracranial internal carotid artery (letter)] Giroud M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 28;17(21):1096 **(Fre)**

[Striking hemorrhage due to erosion of a right retro-esophageal subclavian artery caused by a balloon tracheotomy cannula (letter)] Thibaut I, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 23;17(2):80 **(Fre)**

[Severe bleeding from a cavernous hemangioma of the liver during treatment with streptokinase] Beckers KH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 13;112(46):1782-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incomplete umbilical cord rupture and fetal distress] Litschgi M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Apr 12; 77(15):402-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Massive intra-alveolar hemorrhage in chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura] Potasman I, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jul;115(1-2):17-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Complication during the period of anuria after cadaveric transplantation--with special reference to wound bleeding] Nishioka T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Nov;33(11):1755-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bleeding of sinusectomy for chronic sinusitis] Horiuchi Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1988 Apr;91(4):532-8 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fatal case of massive pulmonary hemorrhage after a 20-year history of systemic lupus erythematosus] Morikawa Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 25(11):1236-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Idiopathic renal bleeding] Oishi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1424-7 **(Jpn)**

[Idiopathic ovarian hemorrhage] Tanaka T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;40(2):263-6 **(Jpn)**

[The most frequent errors in medical management of children with hemophilia] Adamowicz-Salach A, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan-Jun;18(1-2):114-7 **(Pol)**

[Various problems of hemophilia (observation of 51 patients)] Kowalewski J, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan-Jun; 18(1-2):42-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A case of hemorrhage from the aorta in a patient after laryngectomy] Semczuk B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987; 41(5):348-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Dyscratic hemorrhage at the level of the airways] Bucur A. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 1987 Oct-Dec;32(4):261-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Hemodynamics and blood loss during general anesthesia in otorhinolaryngological surgery in children] Kosonogov LF, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):61-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rupture of the gallbladder with massive intra-abdominal hemorrhage] Poiarkov VD. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jan; (1):93-4 **(Rus)**

[Hemorrhage and hemostasis in guinea pigs irradiated under high altitude conditions] Tartakovskiĭ VN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):53-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of hyperfibrinolytic hemorrhage in patients with acute leukemia] Rozanova LS, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(2):9-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of hemostasis in premature infants with septicemia] Iakunina LN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):104-5 **(Rus)**

[Pulmonary hemoptysis and hemorrhages in rarely encountered diseases] Pilipchuk NS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988; 60(3):131-4 (64 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Erosive hemorrhage from the external iliac blood vessels in suppurative psoitis] Radzhiev DN. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug; 139(8):57 **(Rus)**

[Hemorrhages in operations on the ENT organs and latent hemostatic disorders] Timoshenskiĭ VI. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):57-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intravesical irrigation with an aluminum solution in intractable bladder hemorrhage] Torrecilla C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1987 Sep-Oct;11(5):457-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Severe hemorrhage of the cavum after nasal intubation (letter)] Rovira I, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Mar-Apr;35(2):111 **(Spa)**

[Cystic hemorrhagic pheochromocytoma] Martín Duce A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Feb;73(2):219-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Generation of functionally active suppressor cells by haemorrhage and haemorrhagic serum. Abraham E, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):238-42

Antigenic relationship of hemorrhagic factors and proteases isolated from the venoms of three species of Bothrops snakes. Mandelbaum FR, et al. **Toxicon** 1988;26(4):379-85

METABOLISM

Small intestinal fluid absorption in the rat during haemorrhage and its importance for plasma refill. Redfors S. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Nov;131(3):429-37

Locus coeruleus monoaminergic activity and plasma corticotropin after hemorrhage in cats. Thrivikraman KV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R289-95

Noradrenergic turnover increases in locus coeruleus after hemorrhage in cats. Thrivikraman KV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R296-301

Effects of hemorrhage on interleukin-1 production. Abraham E, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988 May;25(1):33-40

Vitamin B12 homoeostasis after haemorrhage in the rat: the importance of skeletal muscle. Bhatt HR, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Dec;73(6):581-7

Effects of hemorrhagic serum on interleukin-2 generation and utilization. Abraham E, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Apr; 16(4):307-11

Long-term ethanol ingestion does not increase the toxicity of peritoneal exudate generated during acute haemorrhagic pancreatitis in rats. Rämö OJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;22(10):1165-8

[Renal handling of catecholamines during hemorrhagic hypotension] Enzan K, et al. **Masui** 1987 May; 36(5):699-703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mathematical modeling of protein loss during prolonged blood loss] Movshev BE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):649-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of acute fatal blood loss on peroxidation of myocardial lipids during the postresuscitation period] Dolgikh VT. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):31-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The state of energy metabolism in the rat liver after a single acute hemorrhage] Zor'kina TA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):31-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Early deaths due to hemorrhage and leukostasis in childhood acute myelogenous leukemia. Associations with hyperleukocytosis and acute monocytic leukemia. Creutzig U, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;60(12):3071-9

NURSING

[Measurement of blood loss during plastic surgery operations] Jiang QQ. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar; 23(3):143-4 **(Chi)**

OCCURRENCE

Blood loss with total knee arthroplasty. Berman AT, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):137-8

Post-tonsillectomy haemorrhage and analgesics. A comparative study of acetylsalicylic acid and paracetamol. Stage J, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1988 Jun;13(3):201-4

Immediate versus delayed coronary grafting after streptokinase treatment. Postoperative blood loss and clinical results. Lee KF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):216-22

Irrigating fluid absorption and blood loss during transurethral resection of the prostate studied with a regular interval monitoring (RIM) method. Hahn R, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1988;22(1):23-30

PATHOLOGY

Pseudoparasitic Liesegang structures in perirenal hemorrhagic cysts. Sneige N, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):148-53

Subperiosteal bleeding with acute bone infarcts in children with sickle cell disease [letter] Mallouh AA. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec;141(12):1251

Neoplastic angioendotheliomatosis with multifocal hemorrhagic necrosis of the liver. Nakanuma Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Oct;83(10):1180-2

Atrial fibrillation, refractory hypotension, and death in a 70-year-old woman [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):227-34

Importance of carotid artery plaque distribution and hemorrhage [letter] Bluth E, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Jun; 45(6):602

Temporal bone histopathologic findings in drowning victims. Robbins RD, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Sep;114(9):1020–3

Reperfusion hemorrhage following PTCA and thrombolysis for left main coronary artery occlusion. Smith DF, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):33–6

Clinicopathological study of germinal matrix hemorrhage, pontosubicular necrosis, and periventricular leukomalacia in stillborn. Skullerud K, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1988 Apr; 4(2):88–91

Pulmonary hemorrhage in the newborn: a case control study. Deorari AK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jul;24(7):567–71

Carotid intraplaque hemorrhage: the significance of neovascularity. Fryer JA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Oct; 6(4):341–9

Renal infarction with fatal bleeding—an unusual complication of Candida albicans endocarditis. Mügge A, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 15;65(24):1169–72

Pulmonary hemorrhage and renal disease. King JW, et al. **Milit Med** 1987 Dec;152(12):653–4

[Hematomyelia caused by vascular malformation: a clinicopathological report of a case] Zhu DH. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 20(3):173–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fatal hemorrhage from an isolated scalp injury] Bratzke H, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1987 Sep–Oct;180(3–4):101–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reactive changes in soft tissue hemorrhage inside the larynx] Oehmichen M, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:73–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new symptom of death caused by drowning] Rostoshinskiĭ EN. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1987 Oct–Dec;30(4):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microcirculation in patients with alcoholic delirium (data of conjunctival biomicroscopy)] Malburd ED, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(2):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Constriction of lymphatics by catecholamines, carotid occlusion, or hemorrhage. Dabney JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H514–24

Role of atrial peptide system in renal and endocrine adaptation to hypotensive hemorrhage. Edwards BS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):R56–60

Cardiovascular and hormonal response to hemorrhage in conscious rats. Fejes-Tóth G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):H947–53

Lesions of A1 noradrenergic cells affect AVP release and heart rate during hemorrhage. Head GA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1012–7

Dynamic fluid redistribution in hyperosmotic resuscitation of hypovolemic hemorrhage. Mazzoni MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H629–37

Serotonergic mechanisms mediate renal sympathoinhibition during severe hemorrhage in rats. Morgan DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H496–502

Role of adrenal medulla in hemodynamic response to hemorrhage and naloxone. Schadt JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):R559–65

Pulsatile vs. mean component of baroreflex compensation for posthemorrhage hypotension. Yamazaki T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1074–80

A new algorithm for calculation of blood loss in excisional burn surgery. Moran KT, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Apr; 54(4):207–8

Systolic pressure variation is greater during hemorrhage than during sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension in ventilated dogs. Pizov R, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Feb; 67(2):170–4

Opioids preserve the adrenal medullary response evoked by severe hemorrhage: studies on adrenal catecholamine and met-enkephalin secretion in halothane anesthetized cats. Gaumann DM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):743–53

Systolic blood pressure variation is a sensitive indicator of hypovolemia in ventilated dogs subjected to graded hemorrhage. Perel A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct; 67(4):498–502

Extravascular lung water as an indicator of pulmonary dysfunction in acute hemorrhagic pancreatitis. Burnweit CA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jan;207(1):33–8

Estimation of open-loop gain of rapidly acting arterial pressure control system in rats. Arranz CT, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Jun;95(2):97–9

Vasodilator responses to acute blood loss. Ludbrook J. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Aug;57(8):511–3

Flow-dependence of vasodilatory response in renal vascular bed to hemorrhage in dogs. Mitani Y, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(6):487–98

Paraventricular lesions: hormonal and cardiovascular responses to hemorrhage. Darlington DN, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):289–301

Effects of physiological manipulations on locus coeruleus neuronal activity in freely moving cats. II. Cardiovascular challenge. Morilak DA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29; 422(1):24–31

Somatostatin centrally inhibits vasopressin secretion during haemorrhage. Wang XM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8; 436(1):199–203

Effects of hemorrhage and hepatic nerve stimulation on venous compliance and unstressed volume in cat liver. Greenway CV. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 65(11):2168–74

Hemorrhage with blood reinfusion and the relationship between gastroduodenal motility and bile reflux in rats. Limlomwongse L, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May;66(5):608–12

Preoptic hypothalamic control of arteriolar vasodilatory responses. Bealer SL, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Nov;61(5 Pt 2):II32–5

Opiate receptor-mediated decrease in renal nerve activity during hypotensive hemorrhage in conscious rabbits. Morita H, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):165–72

Coronary adjustments to graded hypotension in rabbits. Grover GJ, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(1):71–80

Confounding factors in the hemorrhage of conscious swine: a retrospective study of physical restraint, splenectomy, and hyperthermia. Wade CE, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988 Mar; 24(3):175–82

Blood volume recovery in hemorrhaged Japanese quail. Schindler SL, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987; 88(1):95–100

Hormone and hemodynamic responses to atrial natriuretic peptide in conscious sheep and effect of hemorrhage. Cameron VA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):407–14

Redistribution of cardiac output after hypothalamic lesions and hemorrhage. Bealer SL, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987; 69(1):107–12

Effects of hemorrhage and naloxone on adrenal release of methionine-enkephalin and catecholamines in halothane anesthetized dogs. Gaumann DM, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Nov;21(1):29–41

The hemodynamic consequences of hemorrhage and hypernatremia in two amphibians. Hillman SS, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1988;157(6):807–12

Effect of naloxone on haemodynamic responses to acute blood loss in unanaesthetized rabbits. Ludbrook J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:1–14

The cerebral circulatory effects of hypotension induced by adenosine and hemorrhage in dogs. Yeh FC, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1987 Jun;25(2):69–74

Constriction of canine prenodal lymphatic vessels following the intra-arterial injection of vasoactive agents and hemorrhage. Dobbins DE, et al. **Microcirc Endothelium Lymphatics** 1986–87;3(3–4):297–310

Effects of hemorrhage and opiate antagonists on adrenal release of neuropeptides in cats. Gaumann DM, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):393–405

Effect of hemorrhage on plasma atriopeptin levels in conscious dogs. Geer PG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;187(3):327–34

Pentobarbital attenuates arteriolar constrictor and dilator responses to hemorrhage. Offenbartl K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;264:385–90

Indomethacin in canine acute hemorrhagic pancreatitis. Kiviniemi H, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(1):35–40

Pathophysiology of shock and haemorrhage in viral haemorrhagic fevers. Fisher-Hoch S. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Sep; 18(3):390–1

[The effects of nicardipine on renin-aldosterone level and renal function after hemorrhage] Nakamura H. **Masui** 1988 Mar;37(3):317–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interrelations of central and regional hemodynamics in the postresuscitation period in patients with severe trauma and blood loss] Kamenskaia VN, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Estimation of blood loss in mechanical injuries] Gurevich KIa, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):112–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Hemodialysis without anticoagulation. One-year prospective trial in hospitalized patients at risk for bleeding. Schwab SJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):405–10

Use of the activated partial thromboplastin time [letter] Kuss E. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 15;109(4):347

Clotting factor levels and the risk of diffuse microvascular bleeding in the massively transfused patient. Ciavarella D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Nov;67(3):365–8

Use of sodium nitroprusside induced hypotensive anaesthesia for reducing blood loss in patients undergoing lienorenal shunts for portal hypertension. Sood S, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov;74(11):1036–8

re Reduction of post-operative bleeding after transurethral resection of the prostate by local instillation of fibrin adhesive (Beriplast) [letter] Yaxley RP. **Br J Urol** 1988 Feb;61(2):168

Does desmopressin acetate reduce blood loss after surgery in patients on cardiopulmonary bypass? Rocha E, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1319–23

Propranolol and HBsAg-positive cirrhosis [letter] Pagliaro L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):381

Risk factors and transfusion requirements in aortic surgery. Chant AD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 29(2):208–10

Dipyridamole preserved platelets and reduced blood loss after cardiopulmonary bypass. Teoh KH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Aug;96(2):332–41

The role of epsilon-aminocaproic acid in reducing bleeding after cardiac operation: a double-blind randomized study. Vander Salm TJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Mar; 95(3):538–40

Prostatectomy in patients with bleeding disorders. Kirby K, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):87–90

Effect of aprotinin on need for blood transfusion in patients with septic endocarditis having open-heart surgery [letter] Bidstrup BP, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):366–7

Effect of aprotinin on blood loss in repeat open-heart surgery [letter] Markland CG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):711

Plugging liver biopsy sites with coagulation factors [letter] Rodriguez Fuchs CA, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7; 2(8567):1087

Effect of aprotinin on need for blood transfusion after repeat open-heart surgery. Royston D, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1289–91

Randomised comparison of two intensities of oral anticoagulant therapy after tissue heart valve replacement. Turpie AG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4;1(8597):1242–5

Elimination of graft hemorrhage in heparinized patients with a collagen-coated Dacron prosthesis. Lee ME, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1988 Mar;55(2):144–6

Effects of phenylephrine on tissue gas tension, bleeding, infection, and lidocaine absorption. Canepa CS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Apr;81(4):554–60

Efficacy of embolic occlusion of needle tracks after biopsy [letter] Hall FM, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):581–2

The use of intravitreal thrombin to control hemorrhage during retinectomy. Glaser BM. **Retina** 1988;8(1):1–2

Therapeutic potential of choline magnesium trisalicylate as an alternative to aspirin for patients with bleeding tendencies. Danesh BJ, et al. **Scott Med J** 1987 Dec; 32(6):167–8

Absele in bone hemostasis—a clinical and experimental investigation. Köndell PA, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1988; 12(3):85–90

Virus-inactivated factor VIII concentrate prevents postoperative bleeding in a patient with von Willebrand's disease. Furlan M, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Sep–Oct; 28(5):489–92

[Autotransfusion in cardiac surgery. Value of red blood cell washing in operations with high hemorrhagic risk] Chauvaud S, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(6):421–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anticoagulation in hemodialysis sessions with a low molecular weight heparin (CY 222, Choay). Dosage studies in chronic hemodialysis. Its use in patients at high risk of hemorrhage] Dieval J, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:114–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tonsillectomy in factor XII deficiency] Henke G, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Sep;66(9):490–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Profound hypothermia and venoarterial extracorporeal lung assist (ECLA) to minimize bleeding during surgical excision of a giant hemangioma in the maxilla] Tanoue T, et al. **Masui** 1988 Apr;37(4):488–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Late onset hemorrhagic cystitis after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation, and its preventive effect of bladder irrigation] Shinohara K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Dec; 28(12):2096–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Chiasmal apoplexy due to intrachiasmatic vascular malformation rupture. Hankey GJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4):444–6

Pelvic fractures: diagnostic and therapeutic angiography. Ben-Menachem Y. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:139–41 (21 ref.)

Cine-CT measurement of cortical renal blood flow. Jaschke WR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep–Oct; 11(5):779–84

Spontaneous hepatic hemorrhage: clinical and CT findings. Merine D, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 May–Jun; 12(3):397–400

CT features of hemorrhagic malignant liver tumors. Siskind BN, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep–Oct; 11(5):766–70

The clinical and computed tomographic features of cerebellar peduncular hemorrhage. Wizer B, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep;38(9):1485–7

Lumbar arterial injury: radiologic diagnosis and management. Sclafani SJ, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):709–14

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Detection of pulmonary edema and hemorrhage using indium-111 chloride images: rat model. Shih WJ, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B]** 1988 Jan;12(1):43–5

SURGERY

Traumatic retroperitoneal venous haemorrhage. Smith SR. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul;75(7):632–6 (30 ref.)

Surgical management of bleeding stomal varices. Beck DE, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 May;31(5):343–6

The use of absorbable mesh in splenic trauma. Lange DA, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Mar;28(3):269–75

Intrathoracic muscle flaps in the surgical management of life-threatening hemorrhage from the heart and great vessels. Arnold PG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jun; 81(6):831–7

[Calibrated latero-lateral portocaval anastomosis. Technic and results. 33 cases] Balique JG, et al. **Presse Med** 1987

Oct 17;16(34):1695–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A rare complication of a heart wound] Sulimanov RA, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):93 **(Rus)**

[Arrest of hemorrhage from the ascending aorta during operations under artificial circulation] Tarichko IuV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):109–10 **(Rus)**

[Late results of using a metal button for arresting hemorrhage from the sacral veins] Ianovoi VV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):84–5 **(Rus)**

[Ligation of the splenic artery in experimental hemorrhage from an injured spleen] Bober J, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Feb;55(1):1–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Hydroxyethyl starch 120, dextran 70 and acetated Ringer's solution: hemodilution, albumin, colloid osmotic pressure and fluid balance following replacement of blood loss in pigs. Linko K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr; 32(3):228–33

The substitution therapy of the postirradiation syndrome with transfusion preparations. Skala E, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** 1987;119:97–103 (0 ref.)

Percutaneous embolization of the ovarian artery in the treatment of pelvic hemorrhage. Marx MV, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jun;150(6):1337–8

Alum irrigation in massive bladder hemorrhage in severe renal failure. Modi KB, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep; 12(3):233–5

Beneficial effects of a hypertonic solution for resuscitation in the presence of acute hemorrhage. Cone JB, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Dec;154(6):585–8

Resuscitation of subdiaphragmatic exsanguination. Ross SE, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Apr;54(4):200–3

Transfusion therapy in emergency medicine. Kruskall MS, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Apr;17(4):327–35 (115 ref.)

Remotely inserted venous occlusion catheters for the control of venous haemorrhage. Smith SR, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 May;70(3):161–2

The use of magnetic resonance and computed tomography in the management of a patient with intrasinus hemorrhage. Som PM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Feb;114(2):200–2

Internal iliac artery embolisation for the control of severe bladder and prostate haemorrhage. Appleton DS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jan;61(1):45–7

Control of blood loss during scoliosis surgery. Phillips WA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):88–93 (31 ref.)

Endoscopic sclerotherapy: the value of balloon tamponade and the importance of disinfection. Elewaut A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1988 Mar;20(2):48–51

Transcatheter embolisation to control severe bleeding in fungating breast cancer. Rankin EM, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Feb;14(1):27–32

Post-tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy hemorrhage. Chowdhury K, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Feb;17(1):46–9

Control of secondary haemorrhage from a pancreatic abscess by embolisation (a case report). Shah PA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;34(2):119–21

Use of fibrin glue in hepatic trauma. Kram HB, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug;28(8):1195–201

Transcatheter embolization in the treatment of massive bleeding due to maxillofacial injury. Sakamoto T, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):840–3

Intraoperative hypogastric artery embolization for life-threatening pelvic hemorrhage: a preliminary report. Saueracker AJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Oct;27(10):1127–9

Autotransfusion of blood contaminated by enteric contents: a potentially life-saving measure in the massively hemorrhaging trauma patient? Timberlake GA, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):855–7

Angiographic arterial embolization to control hemorrhage in abdominal pregnancy: a case report. Kivikoski AI, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 2):456–9

Management of neck bleeding in patients with inhibitors to factor VIII. Shurafa M, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov;97(5):514–6

Transluminal embolization of systemic arteries in pulmonary bleeding. Klamut M, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987; 28(4):523–5

Haemorrhage from the maxillary artery [letter] Strover R. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Sep 19;72(6):441

Hemorrhage in major pelvic fractures. Mucha P Jr, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;68(4):757–73 (69 ref.)

Rapid control of hemorrhage of the scalp in the patient with trauma. Coleman RJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Feb; 166(2):165–6

Control of bleeding in upper urinary tract and retroperitoneal surgery. Zinman L, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 May; 15(2):139–53 (51 ref.)

Application of fibrin adhesive in the urinary bladder. Fabricius PG, et al. **Urol Res** 1987;15(5):307–10

Use of transrectal Foley balloon tamponade in prostate biopsy hemorrhage [letter] Baum RD, et al. **Urology** 1988 Apr; 31(4):369

[Clinical application of transcatheter internal iliac artery embolization] Xu HY. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;21(6):341–3, 63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Therapeutic arterial embolization for acute hemorrhage] Tsai CC. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep; 86(9):985–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transcatheter embolization of the internal mammary artery in traumatic hemorrhage] Hoevels J, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Oct;58(10):684–5 **(Ger)**

[Superselective transvascular embolization as an alternative to surgical therapy of renal hemorrhage] Klamut M, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(4):527–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of percutaneous transluminal embolization therapy in severe hemorrhages in the pelvis] Majewski VA, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Dec;147(6):591–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Status of "blood coagulation active human citrate plasma" within the scope of blood component therapy] Wegener S, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(22):1151–4 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic hemostasis following liver biopsy by instillation of a gelatin cartridge] Friedrich K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;25(11):726–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transarterial occlusion treatment for hemostasis of tumors of the pelvis] Geissler N, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988; 113(3):204–10 **(Ger)**

[Bladder irrigation with prostaglandin E2 in cyclophosphamide-induced hemorrhagic cystitis] Saito T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jan;15(1):155–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bed-side management of post-operative bleeding in transurethral resection of the prostate—hemostatic trial with thrombin solution injected into the resected cavity of the prostate] Hasegawa S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Aug;33(8):1312–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of superselective transcatheter embolization for injured renal segmental artery associated with percutaneous nephroureterolithotomy (PNL)] Shinoda I, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Apr;34(4):665–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of transcatheter embolization for massive bleeding from pelvic fracture] Yokota J, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;89(5):757–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcatheter arterial embolization in perforation of the external iliac artery] Matsunaga N, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct 25; 47(10):1287–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical analysis of hemophilia patients hospitalized at the Institute of Pediatrics in Lublin 1975–1985] Filiks-Litwin B, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):131–4 **(Pol)**

[Unconventional methods of the treatment of blood coagulation disorders in hemophilia patients] Kowalewski J. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):127–30 **(Pol)**

[Results of the treatment of blunt injuries of the eye causing intraocular hemorrhage in children hospitalized 1969–1984] Krauss J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 May;89(5):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Embolization of the internal carotid artery with a pedunculated flap of the sternocleidomastoid muscle in injury of the siphon] Lepkowski A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987;41(1–2):140–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Anti-factor VIII antibodies in children with hemophilia, and the management of hemorrhage] Klukowska A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 27;42(30):911–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A method of intraosseous high-speed transfusion] Milhaud A, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):39–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Embolization of the hepatic artery and decompression of the portal system in liver cirrhosis complicated by hemorrhage] Lytkin MI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun; 138(6):47–8 **(Rus)**

[Case report of arterial embolization of the kidney in secondary hemorrhage] Galkin EV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):86–8 **(Rus)**

[The effectiveness of local hemostatic agents in arresting hemorrhage from an injured spleen in an experiment] Bober J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Mar;67(3):180–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Transurethral resection and autotransfusion in polycythemia vera] Gironella J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1988 Jan–Feb; 12(1):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Our experience with arterial ligation in hepatic trauma] Martínez Torres MD, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Feb;73(2):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anti-Tja antibody as a transfusion problem in surgery with a high risk of bleeding] Barbolla L, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(6):731–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. I. Clinical profile of horses. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):384–8

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. II. Gross lung pathology. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):389–93

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. III. Subgross findings in lungs subjected to latex perfusions of the bronchial and pulmonary arteries. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep; 19(5):394–404

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. IV. Changes in the bronchial circulation demonstrated by C.T. scanning and microradiography. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):405–10

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. V. Microscopic observations. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):411–8

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. VI. Radiological/pathological correlations. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):419–22

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horses: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. VII. Ventilation/perfusion scintigraphy in horses with EIPH. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):423–7

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. VIII. Conclusions and implications. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):428–34

Exercise induced pulmonary haemorrhage (EIPH): could Leonardo have got it right? [editorial] Robinson NE. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):370–2

Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in horses [letter] Brewer NR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 15;192(8):1012

Hypotheses on exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in horses [letter] Cook WR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):8–10

Sudden death attributable to exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in racehorses: nine cases (1981–1983). Gunson DE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):102–6

Treatment of cyclophosphamide-induced hemorrhagic cystitis in five dogs. Laing EJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 15;193(2):233–6

Failure of inhaled disodium cromoglycate aerosol to prevent exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in racing quarter horses. Hillidge CJ, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep; 10(3):257–60

Idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in a mouse. Sato H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):557–9

Role of glucosinolates in the causation of liver haemorrhages in laying hens fed water-extracted or heat-treated rapeseed cakes. Wight PA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Nov;43(3):313–9

Experimental systems which modify and simulate rapeseed-induced liver haemorrhages in in-lay hens. Wight PA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Nov;43(3):351–66

Equine hemostasis. Description, evaluation, and alteration. Meyers KM, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):485–505 (109 ref.)

Use of DDAVP for management of surgical hemorrhage from a Doberman pinscher with von Willebrand's disease. Kraus KH, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1988 Jan;18(1):276

Haemorrhagic syndrome in pigs [letter] Gresham AC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 5;121(10):235

[Fatal ovarian hemorrhage in 2 donor cows following embryo transplantation] Wouda W, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Oct 15;112(20):1177–9 **(Dut)**

HEMORRHAGE, BILIARY TRACT see **HEMOBILIA**

HEMORRHAGE, CEREBRAL see **CEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, FETOMATERNAL see **FETOMATERNAL TRANSFUSION**

HEMORRHAGE, GASTROINTESTINAL

Haemorrhagic gastritis. Incidence, etiological factors, and prognosis. Borch K, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Mar; 154(3):211–4

Vascular ectasia. Diagnosis and treatment by colonoscopy. Roberts PL, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jan;54(1):56–9

Pelvic kidney displacing a sigmoid diverticular bleed. Scintigraphic and angiographic correlation. Zuckier LS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;13(6):463–4

Portal hypertension. Henderson JM, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 1988 Mar;25(3):149–223 (122 ref.)

Subepithelial hemorrhages and erosions of human stomach. Laine L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):490–503 (99 ref.)

The tyranny of technology [letter] Reiner R. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7–21;147(11–12):626–7

Bayes theorem and conditional dependence of symptoms: different models applied to data of upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Ohmann C, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1988 May; 27(2):73–83

Use of a multinational survey to provide clinical guidelines for upper gastrointestinal bleeding in developing countries. Clamp SE, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;144:63–6

[Hemorrhagic gastric cancer] Chifan M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Apr–Jun;91(2):263–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Assessment of gastric bleeding in rats: effects of cyclooxygenase inhibitors and 16,16-dimethyl prostaglandin E2 on gastric bleeding. Bonney RJ, et al.

Agents Actions 1987 Aug;21(3–4):310–3

Radiochromium (chromium–51) evaluation of gastrointestinal blood loss associated with placebo, aspirin, and nabumetone. Lussier A, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 30; 83(4B):15–8

Nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug use and death from peptic ulcer in elderly persons. Griffin MR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 1;109(5):359–63

Major upper gastrointestinal tract bleeding. Relation to the use of aspirin and other nonnarcotic analgesics. Levy M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):281–5

Ulcerogenic drugs and upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Bianchi Porro G, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;2(2):309–27 (67 ref.)

A comparison of blood loss caused by two prolonged–release formulations of indomethacin ('Flexin Continus' and 'Indocid' R) in normal healthy male volunteers. Bird HA, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;11(1):4–9

Intragastric accumulation of Evan's blue as a method for assessing aspirin–induced acute gastric mucosal injury in humans. Woods KL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):769–73

Comparison of gastrointestinal blood loss in healthy male volunteers during repeated administration of standard and sustained action tiaprofenic acid and sustained release indomethacin. Warrington SJ, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 1:90–4

Increased resistance of the rat gastric mucosa to hemorrhagic damage after exposure to an irritant. Role of the "mucoid cap" and prostaglandin synthesis. Wallace JL. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):22–32

Severe gastrointestinal haemorrhage following accidental ingestion of tincture benzoin compound [letter] Arys TV, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov;35(11):805

Fatal upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage or perforation among users and nonusers of nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs in Saskatchewan, Canada 1983. Guess HA, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(1):35–45

Horse pill ("bute") hemorrhage.Cohen ML, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;10(2):210–2

Duodenal mucosal injury with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Eliakim R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug; 9(4):395–9

Prolongation of prothrombin time and severe gastrointestinal bleeding associated with combined use of warfarin and ketoprofen [letter] Flessner MF, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 15; 259(3):353

Bleeding in a patient receiving warfarin and ketoprofen [letter] Wilson FS. **JAMA** 1988 May 27;259(20):2999

Blood and protein loss via small–intestinal inflammation induced by non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs. Bjarnason I, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):711–4

Gastrointestinal blood loss during treatment with naproxen for rheumatoid arthritis. van den Ouweland FA, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(5):365–70

[Cefamandole and hemorrhagic disorders (letter)] Alguacil García GF, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 12;89(20):883–4 **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Prognostic parameters in liver cirrhosis, varicose bleeding and sclerosing therapy. Prospective comparison of a prognostic system with the Child classification obtained by discriminant analysis] Sauerbruch T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 8;113(1):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Persistent hemorrhagic gastritis in a patient with portal hypertension and esophagogastric varices: the role of portal decompressive surgery. Babb RR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):777–9

A cecal angiodysplastic lesion is discovered during diagnostic colonoscopy performed for iron–deficiency anemia associated with stool positive for occult blood. What therapy would you recommend? Brandt LJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):710–1

Cutaneous vascular spiders in cirrhotic patients: correlation with hemorrhage from esophageal varices. Foutch PG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):723–6

A cecal angiodysplastic lesion is discovered during diagnostic colonoscopy performed for iron–deficiency anemia associated with stool positive for occult blood. What therapy would you recommend? Rogers BH. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):711

Rectal bloody diarrhea in an 18–month–old male [clinical conference] Rottem M, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 May; 60(5):393, 444–6

Variceal bleeding, hypersplenism, and systemic mastocytosis. Pathophysiology and management. Sumpio BE, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun;123(6):767–9

Internal hemorrhoid bleeding in patients with portal hypertension [letter] Nichols TW Jr. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):335

Anterior ischemic optic neuropathy. VIII. Clinical features and pathogenesis of post–hemorrhagic amaurosis. Hayreh SS. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Nov;94(11):1488–502

Bilateral retrobulbar optic nerve infarctions after blood loss and hypotension. A clinicopathologic case study. Johnson MW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Dec;94(12):1577–84

[Spontaneous gastric rupture in adults. Apropos of a case related to digestive hemorrhage] Abraham SH, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(7–8):733–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute duodenal obstruction caused by intramural hematoma] Iukhin LS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan; 140(1):106–7 **(Rus)**

[Upper digestive hemorrhage in acute cerebrovascular accidents in the elderly] Robles Cascallar P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Apr;182(6):307–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Angiodysplasia of the colon and Meckel's diverticulum: endoscopic diagnosis of an infrequent association] Moreno Sánchez D, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Apr; 73(4):409–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

[Gastric teratoma disclosed by neonatal digestive hemorrhage] Tenenbaum D, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987; 42(3):171–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prediction of variceal hemorrhage: a prospective study. Snady H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;83(5):519–25

The impact of colonoscopy on the early detection of colonic neoplasms in patients with rectal bleeding. Guillem JG, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Nov;206(5):606–11

Anal dilatation and anal dilatation reflex associated with severe haemorrhagic colitis [letter] Magnay AR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):679

Intra–operative localization of bleeding small intestinal lesions. Lau WY, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar;75(3):249–51

Angiodysplasia of the colon: endoscopic diagnosis and treatment. Santos JC Jr, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar; 75(3):256–8

Obscure gastrointestinal bleeding [letter] Quick CR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 6;296(6619):428

Radiographic and ultrasound appearances of an intra–mural haematoma of the pylorus. Bisset RA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May;39(3):316–8

Measurement of degraded fecal hemoglobin–heme to estimate gastrointestinal site of occult bleeding. Appraisal of its clinical utility. Goldschmiedt M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):605–8

The role of endoscopy in the management of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Guidelines for clinical application. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):4S–5S

The role of endoscopy in the patient with lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Guidelines for clinical application. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):23S–25S

Preoperative and intraoperative localisation of gastrointestinal bleeding of obscure origin. Lau WY, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):869–77

Multiple gastric red spots, capillary ectasia, hypergastrinemia and hypopepsinogenemia I in cirrhosis: a new syndrome? Samloff IM. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):699–700

Sources of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage in patients with large esophageal varices: endoscopic findings. Saowaros V. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 May;70(5):265–9

Fluorescein angiography for evaluation of intestinal intramural haemorrhage in abdominal missile injury. Johansson L, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan;28(1 Suppl):S194–7

Ultrasonographic evaluation of intramural gastric and duodenal hematoma in hemophiliacs. Morimoto K, et al. **JCU** 1988 Feb;16(2):108–13

Prognostic blue varices as a discriminant factor of variceal hemorrhage: amendment of the criteria of endoscopic findings of esophageal varices. Koyanagi N. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Mar;18(2):142–5

Acute gastrointestinal bleeding—a common problem revisited. Gostout CJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jun; 63(6):596–604 (78 ref.)

Obscure gastrointestinal bleeding. Peterson WL. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Sep;72(5):1169–76

Angiodysplasia of the small bowel; a 'brilliant' technique for localizing the quiescent lesion. Scott SD, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Nov;63(745):995–7

Intraoperative endoscopy for recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding. Schwartz RW, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep; 81(9):1106–8

[An evaluation study of the behavior of gastroenterologists faced with the symptom of rectal hemorrhage (486 cases)] Prudent A, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Jun–Sep;24(4):153–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of bleeding aneurysms of the peripancreatic arteries] Jaschke W, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jun; 148(6):619–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Small bowel angiodysplasia. A cause of intestinal hemorrhage difficult to diagnose] Erichsen C, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Dec 10;107(34–36):3028–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Exulceratio simplex Dieulafoy. A cause of massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Farup PG, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 10;107(22):1766–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Telangiopathies of the upper gastrointestinal tract. A cause of gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Tholfsen JK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 10;107(22):1764–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Endoscopic diagnosis of duodenal and jejunal diseases] Rubio HH, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1986; 16(3):145–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

SMS 201–995 and variceal haemorrhage. Baxter JN, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987;286:37–44 (21 ref.)

Estrogen–progesterone therapy for recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding secondary to gastrointestinal angiodysplasia. Granieri R, et al. **Am J Gastroentero!** 1988 May;83(5):556–8

Evaluation of cimetidine as an aid in the management of non–variceal massive upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage. Borch K, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(5):258–62

Ranitidine in the newborn. Rosenthal M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):88–9

High–dose vasopressin for acute variceal hemorrhage. Clinical advantages without adverse effects. Sirinek KR, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jul;123(7):876–80

Regular review: somatostatin [letter] Jenkins SA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12;295(6599):672

Life–threatening gastrointestinal hemorrhage with omeprazole [letter] Vezzadini P, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun;33(6):766–7

Systemic and hepatic hemodynamics after variceal hemorrhage: effects of propranolol and placebo. Pomier–Layrargues G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec; 93(6):1218–24

Vasopressin in postpolypectomy bleeding [letter] Dill JE. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Oct;33(5):399

Bleeding from multifocal heterotopic gastric mucosa in the colon controlled by an H2 antagonist. Murray FE, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jun;29(6):848–51 (33 ref.)

Prevention of variceal rebleeding by propranolol: should it work? Does it work? Erlinger S, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1388–9

Lack of vasopressin action on splanchnic hemodynamics during bleeding: a study in conscious, portal hypertensive rats. Valla D, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):10–5

Prevention of variceal rebleedling by propranolol: should it work? Does it work? Villeneuve JP, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1386–8

Somatostatin in the management of gastrointestinal hemorrhage: bleeding ulcers. Balibrea JL, et al. **Horm Res** 1988;29(2–3):103–5

Protracted hemorrhagic gastritis in an infant recovering from acute pancreatitis—successful management with prostaglandin E2 analogue. Casaubon PR, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):806–10

Effect of tranexamic acid on gastric bleeding in rats. Berstad A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):402–6

Reduction in early recurrence of variceal bleeding by propranolol. Marbet UA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;23(3):369–74

Recent advancement in non–operative management in upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Copenhagen, Denmark, 26 and 27 September 1985. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987; 137:1–75

Tranexamic acid in acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Isacson S. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;137:64–6 (8 ref.)

Secretin and somatostatin in the treatment of upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage. Magnusson I. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;137:56–60 (34 ref.)

Vasopressin and glypressin in upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Söderlund C. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;137:50–5 (34 ref.)

Tranexamic acid in gastric and duodenal bleeding. von Holstein CC, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987; 137:71–4

Endoscopic local hemostasis with hypertonic saline–epinephrine solution injection for upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Mui PC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;87(2):188–91

[Traditional Chinese medicine and Western medicine therapy in treating 330 cases of upper GI tract bleeding] Li SB, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;7(11):667–8, 645 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemorrhaging esophageal varices treated by Mansel solution instead of the Sengstaken–Blakemore tube] Wang XL. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 May;22(5):200, 228 **(Chi)**

[Endoscopic treatment of severe digestive hemorrhage by hemostatic injection] Bouygues M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):663–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of esophageal varices bleeding with vasoactive substances] Walker S. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 8;113(1):26–31 (61 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Hemostatic effect of an endoscopic local injection of hypertonic saline–epinephrine (HS–E) solution on upper gastrointestinal bleeding—comparative study of this effect with and without visible vessel detection] Adachi T, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May;63(3):392–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Various problems on refractory peptic ulcers; drug therapy of hemorrhagic peptic ulcers—therapeutic efficacy and limitations] Echizen H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan; 46(1):162–8 **(Jpn)**

[Somatostatin in upper digestive hemorrhage. Results of a random controlled study] Balanzo J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Dec;72(6):667–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effectiveness of sclerosing therapy as a primary therapeutic measure in active hemorrhage from esophageal varices] Mora P, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Mar; 73(3):233–6 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Bleeding schwannoma of the small intestine: a diagnostic problem. Case report. Hesselfeldt-Nielsen J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Oct;153(10):623–5

Gastrointestinal hemorrhage due to fistula from aortic aneurysm. Case report. Mollerup CL, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Oct;153(10):631–2

Allergic colitis with rectal bleeding in an exclusively breast-fed neonate. Perisic VN, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):163–4

Gastrointestinal investigations for anaemia in the elderly: a prospective study. Calvey HD, et al. **Age Ageing** 1987 Nov; 16(6):399–404

Splenic artery pseudoaneurysms causing lower gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Walker TG, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):433–4

Dieulafoy's lesion associated with truncus arteriosus type IV: an unusual cause of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. de Virgilio C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;83(8):865–7

Islet cell tumor presenting as massive upper gastrointestinal bleeding in pregnancy. Goldenberg AM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;83(8):873–5

Massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage due to Candida esophagitis [letter] Kaplan D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):463–4

Gastric bleeding in pseudoxanthoma elasticum. Kundrotas L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;83(8):868–72

Crohn's disease and massive lower gastrointestinal bleeding: angiographic appearance and two case reports. McGarrity TJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1096–9 (16 ref.)

Ultrasonographic findings with bleeding and nonbleeding esophageal varices. Medhat A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;83(1):58–63

Duodenal tuberculosis presenting as bleeding peptic ulcer [letter] Misra D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb; 83(2):203–4

Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage from ischemia of an interposed jejunal segment in the esophagus. Subramanyam K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;83(1):68–70

Santorinirrhage: hemosuccus pancreaticus in pancreas divisum. Vázquez-Iglesias JL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;83(8):876–8

Prolonged remission after life-threatening gastrointestinal hemorrhage from coexistent angiodysplasia and acquired bleeding diathesis. Woodlock TJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):125–31

Intestinal pseudopolyps and gastrointestinal hemorrhage due to cholesterol crystal embolization. Francis J, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):269–71

Correlation between size of esophageal varices and risk of gastrointestinal hemorrhage: clinical and esophagoscopic study. Goyal AK, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1090

Lymphadenopathy in Waldenström's macroglobulinemia causing extrahepatic portal hypertension and massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage [letter] Venkataseshan VS, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):974–6

Gastrointestinal bleeding in patients receiving long-term anticoagulant therapy. Wilcox CM, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):683–90

Hemorrhage from a Dieulafoy type ulcer of the colon: a new cause of lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Richards WO, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb;54(2):121–4

Mesenteric vein thrombosis associated with Klinefelters syndrome—a case report. Murray FE. **Angiology** 1988 Jan; 39(1 Pt 1):45–8

Running-associated proximal hemorrhagic colitis. Moses FM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):385–6

Heyde's syndrome: failure of a mechanical prosthesis and the possibility of a coagulation defect. Baciewicz FA Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):554–5

The association of unexplained gastrointestinal bleeding with calcific aortic stenosis. King RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):514–6

Postoperative acute gastrointestinal tract hemorrhage and multiple-organ failure. Bumaschny E, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun;123(6):722–6 (37 ref.)

Adhesion-related variceal hemorrhage following sclerosis of esophageal varices. Fry RD, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jan; 123(1):94–5

Angiodysplasia in transposed colon. Mittal VK, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Aug;123(8):1019–20

Lower gastrointestinal hemorrhage in renal transplant recipients. Stylianos S, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun; 123(6):739–44 (35 ref.)

Bowel haemorrhage and perforation from metastatic lung cancer. Report of three cases and a review of the literature. Pang JA, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Oct;57(10):779–83 (13 ref.)

Leiomyoma causing massive gastrointestinal blood loss. A case report. Walters NA, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1988 Feb; 32(1):138–40

Life-threatening haemorrhage from typhoid fever. Rubin CM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 May;61(725):415–6

An unusual cause of gastrointestinal haemorrhage. Travis RC. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Sep;60(717):933–4

Dieulafoy's erosion in the stomach as a result of an intra-abdominal vascular anomaly. Louwerens JW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 May;75(5):489–90

Gastrointestinal haemorrhage from a second source in patients with colonic angiodysplasia. Steger AC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug;74(8):726–7

Faecal blood loss in response to exercise. Robertson JD, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 1;295(6593):303–5

Obscure gastrointestinal bleeding [editorial] Steger AC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2;296(6614):3

Gastrointestinal hemorrhage from fistula between traumatic pseudoaneurysm of the right hepatic artery and the duodenum. Taylor DW Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 May; 13(5):337–8

Acute complications of Crohn's disease. Reddy SB, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 May;16(5):557–61 (17 ref.)

Dieulafoy's cirsoid aneurysm of the duodenum. McClave SA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):801–5

Fatal hemorrhage following rubber band ligation of hemorrhoids [letter] Dixon AR, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Feb;31(2):156

Typhoid fever presenting with a bleeding disorder: case report. Endeshaw Y, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 May; 64(5):337–8

Diffuse gastric antral vascular ectasia: cause of chronic gastrointestinal blood loss. Arendt T, et al. **Endoscopy** 1987 Sep;19(5):218–20

Endoscopic diagnosis of the excluded gastric antrum. Obrador A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov;19(6):249–51

Exulceratio simplex Dieulafoy of the colon—a case report [letter] Schmid KW, et al. **Endoscopy** 1988 Mar;20(2):88–9

Spontaneous massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage in patients with pancreatitis. Choudhuri G, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Jun;23(3):318–22

Small bowel enteroscopy [letter] Gostout CJ. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):1159

Chronic gastrointestinal bleeding of obscure origin: role of small bowel enteroscopy. Lewis BS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 1):1117–20

Gastric mucosal vasculopathy in portal hypertension [editorial] Sarfeh IJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov; 93(5):1129–31

Endoscopic diagnosis of upper gastrointestinal tract bleeding from a duodenal diverticulum. Franceschi D, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Oct;33(5):383–4

Complications of the hot biopsy forceps technique. Wadas DD, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jan-Feb;34(1):32–7

Recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding. Jurica JV, et al. **IMJ** 1987 Nov;172(5):367–9

Angiodysplasia—an uncommon cause of colonic bleeding: colonoscopic evaluation of 1,050 patients with rectal bleeding and anaemia. Danesh BJ, et al. **Int J Color Dis** 1987 Nov;2(4):218–22

Massive lower gastrointestinal haemorrhage as a complication of intestinal tuberculosis. Rais N, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Sep;35(9):647–8

Infections in cirrhosis presenting with acute gastrointestinal haemorrhage. Sharma SC, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Aug;35(8):573–5

Bleeding from intestinal varices after a Warren shunt. Attias E, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):585–7

Esophageal bleeding after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Cappell MS. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug; 10(4):383–5

Risk factors for blood loss from adenomatous polyps of the large bowel: a colonoscopic evaluation with histopathological correlation. Foutch PG, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;10(1):50–6

Angiodysplasia of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Gilmore PR. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;10(4):386–94 (82 ref.)

Aortogastric fistula from hiatal hernia ulcer. A cause of massive upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Kielhofner MA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;9(6):697–700 (45 ref.)

Upper gastrointestinal bleeding in acute mesenteric thrombosis. Miyaki CT, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;10(1):84–7

Bleeding colonic varices in a patient with idiopathic portal hypertension [letter] Planas R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;10(2):235

Atypical acute epiglottitis with gastrointestinal bleeding. Kyrcz RW, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jul;27(1):102–3

Fatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by cytomegalovirus duodenitis and ulceration after heart transplantation. Bramwell NH, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep-Oct; 6(5):303–6

Failure of haemodynamic measurements to predict recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding in cirrhotic patients receiving propranolol. Valla D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):144–8

Ectopic gastric mucosa in rectum: a rare cause of rectal bleeding in children. Menchaca Marines MC, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar-Apr;7(2):293–7

Massive upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage in an infant following cardiac surgery. Glasow PF, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov;22(11):1005–6

Gastro-intestinal bleeding from small bowel leiomyomata. Friend PJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Jun;32(3):173–5

Gastro-intestinal haemorrhage associated with intrapancreatic aneurysm. Reilly DT. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Jun;32(3):175–6

Yersinia pseudotuberculosis ileitis presenting with severe intestinal haemorrhage. Tobin MV, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jul;81(7):423–4

Acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding as primary symptom of gastric carcinoma. Moreno-Otero R, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;36(2):130–3

Arterial fibrodysplasia: rapid progression complicated by rupture of a visceral aneurysm into the gastrointestinal tract. den Butter G, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Mar;7(3):449–53

Massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by rupture of a jejunal branch artery aneurysm. Diettrich NA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Aug;8(2):187–9 (15 ref.)

Gastrointestinal bleeding after aortic surgery. The role of laparotomy to rule out aortoenteric fistula. Pabst TS 3d, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Sep;8(3):280–5

Emergency endoscopy in upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Qureshi H, et al. **JPMA** 1988 Feb;38(2):30–3

Study of the risk factors for upper digestive hemorrhage, determined by post-mortem investigations in 39 cases of liver cirrhosis. Voiculescu M, et al. **Med Interne** 1988 Jan-Mar;26(1):75–83

Cystic artery erosion: a rare cause of upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage [letter] Gani JS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):260–1

Prediction of the first variceal hemorrhage in patients with cirrhosis of the liver and esophageal varices. A prospective multicenter study. The North Italian Endoscopic Club for the Study and Treatment of Esophageal Varices. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 13;319(15):983–9

Propranolol and hemorrhage from esophageal varices [letter] Smythe WR. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 14;318(15):994–5

Metastatic calcification: an unusual cause of lower intestinal hemorrhage. Cooper MM. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Jul; 88(7):389–90

Gastric carcinoid presenting with massive upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Purcell R, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Feb;88(2):80–1

Lower gastrointestinal bleeding in infants owing to lymphonodular hyperplasia of the colon. Berezin S, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Sep;3(3):164–5

Gastrointestinal angiomas. Source of recurrent bleeding. Smith JW, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Dec;82(8):171–4, 177–8, 181–2

Gastric angiodysplasia—a missed cause of gastrointestinal bleeding. Tung KT, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Oct; 63(744):865–6

Lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Bope ET. **Prim Care** 1988 Mar;15(1):93–7

Upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Lancaster JR. **Prim Care** 1988 Mar;15(1):31–41 (72 ref.)

Duodenal erosion with bleeding from a non-functioning islet cell tumour. A case report. Shuttleworth RD. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 7;73(9):546–7

Incidence, diagnosis, and natural course of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Prognostic value of clinical factors and endoscopy. Wara P. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;137:26–7 (4 ref.)

Massive rectal bleeding from jejunal diverticula. Wilcox RD, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Nov;165(5):425–8

Bleeding anorectal varices—a misunderstood condition. Hosking SW, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):70–3

Ten years of selective shunts for hemorrhagic portal hypertension. Orozco H, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jan; 103(1):27–31

Bleeding rectal varices following injection sclerotherapy of oesophageal varices in a child. Azmy AA. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Aug;42(4):252

[Recurrent hemorrhage from a duodenal leiomyoma] Nedkov N. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(4):73–4 **(Bul)**

[Analysis of 134 cases of gastrointestinal hemorrhage complicating hypertensive cerebral hemorrhage] Hou JG. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 21(1):50–2, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis complicated with massive rectal bleeding: report of a case] Wang HH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;87(2):238–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by a splenic hematoma with perforation into the stomach and descending colon] Franzmann MB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 9;149(46):3114–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Aortoenteric fistula as the cause of acute gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Henriksen LO. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 4; 150(1):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Gastric duplication. Gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by gastric duplication] Thomsen F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 4;150(1):33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Dieulafoy's syndrome. Apropos of a case] Nociti V, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(4):287–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lower digestive hemorrhage of rare etiology: aberrant duodenojejunal pancreas] Legmann P, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1987;30(6):413–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biliary cirrhosis secondary to postoperative stenosis of the common bile duct with portal hypertension and severe digestive hemorrhages. Remote results] Giuly J, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(3):223–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Natural history of esophageal varices in cirrhosis (from origin to rupture)] Calès P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Mar;12(3):245–54 (141 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Hemorrhage caused by portal hypertension at the level of a colostomy. Efficacy of propranolol? (letter)] Salmon RJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb;12(2):173 **(Fre)**

[Gastric lipomyxoma responsible for severe digestive hemorrhage (letter)] Firouz Abadi M, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1987 Nov;124(11):631–3 **(Fre)**

[A rare cause of upper digestive hemorrhage diagnosed by endoscopy. Bouveret's syndrome (letter)] Blanchi A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 9–16;17(1):33 **(Fre)**

[A rare cause of rectal bleeding: cancer of the prostate (letter)] Giovannini M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 9–16;

17(27):1409–10 **(Fre)**
[Digestive hemorrhages of Turner's syndrome. A case (letter)] Leblanc A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 6;17(4):164 **(Fre)**
[Neonatal shigellosis. A rare cause of rectal bleeding (letter)] Moreno L, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 19;17(10):485–6 **(Fre)**
[Dieulafoy's exulceratio simplex. A rare but serious cause of acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding] Peitsch W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 11;112(50):1940–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Escherichia coli O 157:H7 in hemorrhagic colitis (letter)] Wuthe HH. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 6; 112(45):1761–2 **(Ger)**
[Massive intestinal hemorrhage in portal hypertension and ileal varicosis] Blum U. **ROFO** 1988 Jul;149(1):99–100 **(Ger)**
[The hemorrhaging pancreatic pseudocyst: a differential diagnosis of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Gross-Fengels W, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jul;149(1):94–6 **(Ger)**
[Arteriovenous malformation as the cause of massive intestinal bleeding] Weigand H, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Feb; 148(2):203–4 **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis of intestinal hemorrhage] Lücker C, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1987 Dec;40(12):387–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The elucidation of acute lower intestinal bleeding] Criblez D, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jun 7; 77(23):640–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Striking plasma coagulation disorders as a cause of unexpected hemorrhage--therapeutic possibilities] Meili EO. **Ther Umsch** 1988 Feb;45(2):137–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical pathology of gastric hemorrhages originating from caliber persistent arteries] Mikó T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 4;128(40):2093–6, 2099–100 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Colonic hemorrhage caused by vascular dysplasia. Surgical treatment] Carolo F, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Jun;39(3):274–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Acute digestive hemorrhage caused by post-prosthetic aortoduodenal fistula] Bertoldo U, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 29;43(4):247–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Massive digestive bleeding associated with pancreatic pseudocyst with erosion of the aorta. Description of a case] Mosca F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 15;43(5):451–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Gastric hemorrhage in a patient subjected to laparoscopy] Di Gregorio A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 39(7–8):515–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case report of hemosuccus pancreaticus caused by a ruptured splenic aneurysm] Matsumoto T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;89(1):128–32 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Respiratory failure--gastrointestinal system] Takubo T. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb;25(2):173–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Endocrinologic diseases and colonic dysfunction] Suzuki H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Feb;46(2):436–44 **(Jpn)**
[Review on the causes of re-bleeding after direct surgical intervention for esophageal varices] Suenaga M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1373–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Varices of the superior mesenteric venous system: duplication of the superior mesenteric vein] Saitoh H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Oct;32(10):1157–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Severe gastrointestinal bleeding, arthralgia and peripheral neuropathy in a patient with Bence Jones protein lambda multiple myeloma associated with systemic amyloidosis] Iijima S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1430–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hemorrhage from the digestive tract as the first clinical symptom of lymphoma of the esophagus, stomach, duodenum and the small and large intestines] Chibowski D, et al. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jan–Mar;38(1):103–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hemorrhage as a complication of Salmonella infection] Berońska E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 1;40(19):1339–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Subaortic stenosis associated with recurrent digestive hemorrhage. A case report] de Couto AA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 May;48(5):303–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Glomus tumor as a cause of multiple profuse intestinal hemorrhages] Mamedov KB, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hemangiopericytoma of a Meckel's diverticulum complicated by intra-abdominal hemorrhage] Sukhorukov VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 May;(5):131–2 **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of intestinal hemorrhage caused by abdominal typhus] Kharaberiush VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988; (2):59 **(Rus)**
[A rare cause of profuse gastrointestinal hemorrhage in the early postoperative period] Veligotskiĭ NN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(11):59–60 **(Rus)**
[Profuse intestinal hemorrhage in typhoid] Timerbulatov VM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):131 **(Rus)**
[Abdominal syndrome in Schoenlein-Henoch purpura] Michurin VF, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):115–6 **(Rus)**
[An unusual case of acute bleeding from Meckel's diverticulum in a 9-month-old child] Korček J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Oct;66(10):694–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Hemorrhage into a pancreatic pseudocyst with manifestations of gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Kotleba J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Mar;67(3):188–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Vascular ectasias of the colon] Grases PJ, et al. **GEN** 1986 Oct–Dec;40(4):211–6 (43 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Digestive hemorrhage in children] Wenger J. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Inflammatory gastric fibroid polyp as a cause of upper digestive hemorrhage (letter)] Carnicer Jauregui F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Sep;72(3):279–80 **(Spa)**
[Angiodysplasia of the colon: presentation of 3 cases] Casariego Vales E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 2):629–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Diagnostic usefulness of early endoscopy in upper digestive hemorrhages in a II level hospital. Study of 868 cases] Casariego Vales E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug;72(2):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Bleeding duodenal leiomyoma. Contribution of a new case] Martínez Ubieto F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Apr;73(4):399–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Massive lower digestive hemorrhage caused by an ulcer of the right colon] Revuelta Alvarez S, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 May;73(5 Pt 1):497–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Dieulafoy disease: a rare cause of upper digestive hemorrhage] Tejero Cebrián E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug;72(2):171–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Gastric lymphoma as a cause of upper digestive system hemorrhage] Vázquez Echarri J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Mar;73(3):301–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Hemorrhagic syndrome (clinical conference)] **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1987;45(1):43–7 **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Adenovirus type-2 in a patient with lethal hemorrhagic colonic ulcers and chronic active Epstein-Barr virus infection. Okano M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May; 108(5):693–9

MORTALITY

Prognostication and stratification in upper GI bleeding: uni- or multivariate statistical analyses? [letter] Börsch G. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov;19(6):256–7
Survival analysis of variceal hemorrhage: does it matter when the meter is started? [letter] Bullimore DW. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):978
Survival analysis of variceal hemorrhage: does it matter when the meter is started? Smith JL, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):193–5
Long-term survivors after variceal haemorrhage. Follow-up of a controlled study of endoscopic sclerotherapy versus conservative management. Söderlund C. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):665–71
[Early mortality in digestive hemorrhages caused by the rupture of esophageal varices (letter)] Ink O, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Dec;11(12):908–9 **(Fre)**
[Prognosis of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Univariate and multivariate analysis of 477 episodes of hemorrhage] Börsch G, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Oct 30; 82(22):774–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

NURSING

[Relation between hemorrhage and the waxing or waning of the moon] Qiu YJ. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;22(6):269–70 **(Chi)**
[Nursing care of hemorrhage of esophageal and gastric fundus varices complicated by hepatic coma] Zeng MF. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;22(9):390–1 **(Chi)**

OCCURRENCE

The epidemiologic, clinical, and microbiologic features of hemorrhagic colitis. Riley LW. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987; 41:383–407 (106 ref.)
Haemorrhagic colitis and Escherichia coli 0157--a pathogen unmasked [editorial] Symonds J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):873–6
The O.M.G.E. multi-national survey of upper gastro-intestinal bleeding. Some observations and corollaries. World Organization of Gastroenterology Research Committee. de Dombal FT. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct–Dec;91(4):643–8
OMGE international upper gastrointestinal bleeding survey, 1978–1986. Morgan AG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;144:51–8
[Study of 1000 admissions for digestive hemorrhage (letter)] Alfonso Sanjuán JA, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 2):466–7 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Histology of alcoholic hemorrhagic "gastritis": a prospective evaluation. Laine L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1254–62
Endoscopic treatment of Dieulafoy's disease. Pointner R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):563–6
Gastric mucosal vascular ectasias causing bleeding in cirrhosis. A distinct entity associated with hypergastrinemia and low serum levels of pepsinogen I. Quintero E, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):1054–61
Studies in gnotobiotic piglets on non-0157:H7 Escherichia coli serotypes isolated from patients with hemorrhagic colitis. Tzipori S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar; 94(3):590–7
Mycosis fungoides--gastric involvement with massive GI bleed. Vasishta RK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 6(4):239–40
The role of ductal obstruction on the course of hemorrhagic pancreatitis in the pig. Farias LR, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1986 May;1(1):51–9
Gastric antral vascular ectasia ("watermelon stomach"): first bleeding after aortic valve replacement [letter] Gilinsky NH, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):612–3
Giant leiomyoma of the esophagus as a cause for gastrointestinal bleeding [letter] Stadler J, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):613–5
Chronic ulcerative jejunitis: report of a case with massive GI haemorrhage. Chanvitan A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Aug;70(8):485–8
Rectosigmoidoscopic findings during isolated rectal bleeding in the neonate. Dupont C, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr;6(2):257–64
Infantile hemorrhagic angiodysplasia. Odell JM, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1987;7(5–6):629–36
[Angiodysplasias in the digestive tract and their clinical significance] Harloff M, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 13; 82(23):814–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Massive rectal hemorrhage in intestinal angiodysplasia] Ess D, et al. **Vasa** 1988;17(2):134–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Exulceratio simplex Dieulafoy] Schwesinger G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Nov 15;42(22):654–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Aorto-intestinal fistula following bypass operation--a rare cause of gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Zahradka W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 May 15;43(10):286–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comparative study of caliber-persistent and normal arteries of the stomach] Mikó T, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 1988 Jan;28(1):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A combination of acute metabolic alkalosis superimposed on chronic respiratory alkalosis. Norris SH. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):464, 492–3
Spontaneous intra-abdominal bleeding [letter] Roumen RM, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1987 Aug;39(4):135–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Improved survival in variceal hemorrhage with emergent sclerotherapy. Schubert T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;82(11):1134–7
Sucralfate suspension versus titrated antacid for the prevention of acute stress-related gastrointestinal hemorrhage in critically ill patients. Bresalier RS, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep 28;83(3B):110–6
Role of H2-receptor blockers in the prevention of gastric injury resulting from nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Kimmey MB, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb 22; 84(2A):49–52
Risk of acute stress bleeding and nosocomial pneumonia in ventilated intensive care unit patients: sucralfate versus antacids. Tryba M. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep 28;83(3B):117–24
Therapeutic goals and treatment options for prevention of stress ulcer syndrome. Zuckerman GR, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):29–35 (59 ref.)
Placement of nasogastric tubes and esophageal stethoscopes in patients with documented esophageal varices. Ritter DM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Mar;67(3):283–5
Prophylaxis of upper gastrointestinal tract bleeding in mechanically ventilated patients. A randomized study comparing the efficacy of sucralfate, cimetidine, and antacids. Cannon LA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec; 147(12):2101–6
Prophylactic sclerotherapy for varices. Bullimore DW, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Aug 6;297(6645):370–1 (30 ref.)
5-Aminosalicylic acid protects against ischemia/reperfusion-induced gastric bleeding in the rat. Kvietys PR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):733–8
Prophylactic injection sclerotherapy for esophageal varices: a critical appraisal [editorial] Hayes PC, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):359–60
Endoscopic demonstration that vasopressin but not propranolol produces gastric mucosal ischemia in dogs with portal hypertension. Leung FW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):310–3
Propranolol for prophylaxis of bleeding in cirrhotic patients with large varices: a multicenter, randomized clinical trial. The Italian Multicenter Project for Propranolol in Prevention of Bleeding. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):1–5
Prophylactic propranolol: the first big step. Conn HO. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):167–70
Nadolol can prevent the first gastrointestinal bleeding in cirrhotics: a prospective, randomized study. Idéo G, et al.

Hepatology 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):6–9
Prevention of recurrence of esophageal varices after endoscopic injection sclerotherapy with ethanolamine oleate. Kitano S, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):810–5
The medical prevention of variceal bleeding. Lebrec D. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(2):97–9 (26 ref.)
Comparative study between propranolol and sclerotherapy in prophylactic treatment of oesophageal varices and prevention of recurrent bleeding attacks. el–Hawy A, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):741–50
Uncontrollable intraabdominal hemorrhage treated with packing and use of a MAST suit [letter] Hauswald M. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Aug;32(8):68
Prophylactic sclerotherapy of oesophageal varices: is it justified? **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1369–70 (23 ref.)
Prophylactic sclerotherapy of large esophageal varices [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 13;319(15):1015–7
Prophylactic sclerotherapy of large esophageal varices. Santangelo WC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 31; 318(13):814–8
Prophylactic sclerotherapy before the first episode of variceal hemorrhage in patients with cirrhosis. Sauerbruch T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):8–15
Gastroprotection by sucralfate against acetylsalicylic acid in humans. Role of endogenous prostaglandins. Konturek SJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;140:19–22
[404 mixed hemorrhoid patients treated with external excision and internal separation with high ligation] Zhou XH. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;7(10):598–600, 580–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Occult blood detector for the upper G–I tract. I. A preliminary application in cancer screening] Qin DX, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;9(5):354–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[A new method of conservative treatment and prevention of acute hemorrhage in the upper digestive tract] Malý I. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Jun;67(6):376–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Digestive hemorrhages after surgery of the posterior cranial fossa in children. Role of dogmatil in their prevention] Patet JD, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(7):551–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Endoscopic sclerotherapy versus propranolol after hemorrhage caused by rupture of esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. Results of a 4–year randomized study] Dollet JM, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Mar; 12(3):234–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prevention of hemorrhagic recurrence in cirrhotic patients. Is sclerotherapy better than propranolol?] Ink O, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 9;17(15):615–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Stress bleeding and postoperative pneumonias in intensive care patients on ranitidine or pirenzepine] Tryba M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 10;113(23):930–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prevention of hemorrhage from esophageal varices in patients with liver cirrhosis by administration of propranolol] López Fuerte F, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1986 Oct–Dec;51(4):187–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Efficacy of plain abdominal radiography in patients with gastrointestinal bleeding. Hatfield E, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;17(9):903–5
Selective visceral angiography in obscure postoperative gastrointestinal bleeding. Ng BL, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1987 Sep;69(5):237–40
Visceral angiographic findings in pseudoxanthoma elasticum. Belli A, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 May;61(725):368–71
Small bowel hemorrhage: angiographic localization and intervention. Tillotson CL, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988 Jul;13(3):207–11
Urokinase in gastrointestinal tract bleeding. Glickerman DJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):375–6
Major lower intestinal haemorrhage. Angiographic localisation and current management. Parry MM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 5;72(11):762–6
[Diagnosis of duodenal wall hematoma] Zapf S, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 Jan;41(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Obscure gastrointestinal bleeding [letter] Nicholson ML, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):643
Horeshoe kidney simulating acute gastrointestinal hemorrhage on technetium–99m labeled red blood cell imaging. Datz FL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Feb; 13(2):123–4
Technetium–99m labeled RBC imaging in gastrointestinal bleeding from gastric leiomyoma. Joseph UA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):23–5
Positive gastrointestinal bleeding study from tumor extension into intestine. Mack JM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct; 12(10):820
Upper gastrointestinal bleeding from the biliary tract (hematobilia). Detection by technetium–99m DTPA. Al–Suhaili AR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;12(10):791–2
False–positive technetium–99m sulfur colloid gastrointestinal bleeding study due to Paget's disease. Veluvolu P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;13(6):465–6
Retrograde flow pattern on a gastrointestinal bleeding scan. Wise PA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):56
Preoperative tumor localization [letter] Miskowiak J, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jun;31(6):495
The use of 99mTc–DTPA for detection and localization of site of acute gastrointestinal bleeding. Abdel–Dayem H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(2):98–104
The use of heparin to facilitate bleeding in technetium–99m RBC imaging [letter] Murphy WD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):725–6
Radionuclide detection and localization of the site of gastrointestinal bleeding [letter] Owunwanne A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):130–1
Evaluation of 99Tcm mercaptoacetyltriglycine for the detection and localization of gastrointestinal bleeding in an experimental animal model. Owunwanne A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 May;9(5):369–72
Scintigraphic signs and pitfalls in lower gastrointestinal hemorrhage: the continued necessity of angiography. Dorfman GS, et al. **Radiographics** 1987 May;7(3):543–62
The role of radionuclide imaging in the diagnosis of gastro–intestinal bleeding in children. Driscoll DM. **Radiography** 1987 Mar–Apr;53(608):90–1
[Diagnosis of hemorrhage from Meckel's diverticulum] Kopecký J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Jun;67(6):401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Clinical evaluation of technetium–99m labeled red blood cell scan in the detection of gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Akashi T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Jan;25(1):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Detection of digestive hemorrhage using erythrocytes labeled with 99Tc] Martín Molinero R, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Apr;73(4):406–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Distal splenorenal shunt: standard procedure for elective and emergency treatment of bleeding esophageal varices. Mitchell RL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):169–72
Endoscopic ligation of esophageal varices. Van Stiegmann G. **Am J Surg** 1988 Sep;156(3 Pt 2):9B–12B (14 ref.)
Principles for use of intraoperative enteroscopy for hemorrhage from the small bowel. Apelgren KN, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb;54(2):85–8
Nd–YAG laser applications in surgical endoscopy: a single center comprehensive experience. Unger SW, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb;54(2):89–92
Endoscopic flushing electrocoagulation for upper gastrointestinal bleeding—an alternative to surgery. Matikainen M, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(4):212–4
Intramural hematoma of the duodenum. Jewett TC Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jan;123(1):54–8
Management of major colonic haemorrhage. Berry AR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul;75(7):637–40 (99 ref.)
Recurrence of varices after oesophageal transection: intra–operative and postoperative assessment by endoscopy. Koyanagi N, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jan; 75(1):9–11
Late results of mesocaval interposition shunting for bleeding oesophageal varices. Terpstra OT, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):787–90
Endoscopic coagulation of upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage, one; randomised clinical trials, two [letter] Baum M. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 18;295(6591):212–3
Unselective end–to–side proximal left–gastric–caval shunt without splenectomy. Indications and technique. Moreno González E, et al. **Int Surg** 1987 Oct–Dec;72(4):197–200
Endoscopic laser therapy for gastrointestinal bleeding from congenital vascular lesions. Noronha PA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):375–8
Endoscopic therapy for vascular lesions: new challenges [editorial] Tedesco FJ. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):321–2
Endoscopic coagulation for gastrointestinal bleeding [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21;318(3):185–8
Surgical management of complicated typhoid fever. Muckart DJ, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1988 Jun;26(2):66–9
Bleeding due to portal hypertension: the role of surgery. Henderson JM, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Apr;81(4):436–9, 451 (16 ref.)
Esophageal transection by the EEA stapler for bleeding esophageal varices in schistosomal hepatic fibrosis. Bessa SM, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan;166(1):17–22
Early experience with the selective splenocaval shunt for variceal bleeding. Ross C, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Oct;167(4):335–40
Single session treatment for bleeding hemorrhoids. Weinstein SJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Dec;165(6):479–82
Minimally invasive devascularization for variceal bleeding that could not be controlled with sclerotherapy. Berman HL, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep;104(3):500–6
Mesobiileal shunt in an infant for control of bleeding from gastroesophageal varices. Putnam TC. **Surgery** 1988 Jul; 104(1):108–11
Treatment of acute oesophageal variceal bleeding by transgastric ligation [letter] Das HP, et al. **Trop Doct** 1988 Apr;18(2):93–4
Treatment of acute oesophageal variceal bleeding by transgastric ligation [letter] DeWind CM. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jan;18(1):29
Selective devascularisation of stomach and lienopulmopexy for prevention of bleedings in portal hypertension in children. Sarkar PK, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Feb; 43(1):23–6
Emergency distal splenorenal shunt for medically uncontrollable variceal haemorrhage. Nagasue N, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(7):446–54
[Subtotal gastric devascularization for hemorrhage caused by rupture of gastric varices] Feneyrou B, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 19;16(44):2226–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
["Azygo–portal disconnection", "direct attack" of esophageal varices? In favor of more adequate terminology (letter)] Prioton JB, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Aug 27–Sep 3; 17(29):1492 **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of intestinal hemorrhage] Junginger T, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Sep;58(9):571–6 **(Ger)**
[Intraoperative peroral endoscopy and vague sources of bleeding in the jejuno–ileum] Bosseckert H, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(4):165–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effectiveness of the electrohydrothermoprobe in gastrointestinal hemorrhages] Heinecke G, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Aug 21;82(17):571–2 **(Ger)**
[Therapy of hemorrhage from esophageal varices: relevance of prognostic factors for long–term survival rates] Funovics J. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:112–4 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Upper digestive hemorrhage (observations on 201 cases)] Turra G, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Jun;39(3):291–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Meckel's diverticulum] Almdahl SM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Nov 20;107(32):2853–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[A method of suturing a bleeding gastric vessel] Zakharov VP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 May;(5):119–21 **(Rus)**
[Complications in the treatment of profuse hemorrhage in a 1.5–year–old child with portal hypertension] Levkovskiĭ AV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(7):69 **(Rus)**
[Development of the surgical treatment of gastrointestinal hemorrhage in the USSR] Gorbashko AI. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):3–9 **(Rus)**
[Diagnosis and treatment of profuse hemorrhage from acute ulcers and erosions] Sen'ko VP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar; 140(3):76 **(Rus)**
[Control of upper digestive tract hemorrhage with Nd–Yag laser] Ramírez Degollado J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1986;16(3):207–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Influence of injection sclerotherapy of oesophageal varices in liver cirrhosis on the haemostatic system. Baele G, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(3):177–80
Control of hepatic tumor hemorrhage by transcatheter embolization with Ethibloc. Jaschke W, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):15–9
Percutaneous transsplenic embolization of esophageal varices in a 5–year–old child. Rasinska G, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 May–Jun;28(3):299–301
Transcatheter embolization for treatment of acute lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Uflacker R. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;28(4):425–30
Upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage in the elderly: a record of 92 patients in a joint geriatric/surgical unit. Bansal SK, et al. **Age Ageing** 1987 Sep;16(5):279–84
The effects of irrigant temperature in upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: a requiem for iced saline lavage. Andrus CH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1062–4
Activation of coagulation in cirrhotics after endoscopic variceal schlerotherapy. de Franchis R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1287–91
Duodenal varices after sclerotherapy for esophageal varices. Eleftheriadis E. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):439–41
Duodenal perforation by a Linton–Nachlas balloon tube. Kandel G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):442–4
Complete esophageal obstruction secondary to dissecting intramural hematoma after endoscopic variceal sclerotherapy. Low DE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):435–8
Portal vein thrombosis following combined endoscopic variceal sclerosis and vasopressin therapy for bleeding varices. Stoltenberg PH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1297–300
Recognition and management of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Pingleton SK. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18; 83(6A):41–5 (26 ref.)
Initial control of bleeding from esophageal varices with the Sengstaken–Blakemore tube. Experience in 82 patients. Feneyrou B, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):509–11
Comparison of 1% sodium tetradecyl sulfate to a thrombogenic sclerosant cocktail for endoscopic sclerotherapy. Lyons SD, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Feb; 54(2):81–4
Rigid versus fiberoptic endoscopic injection sclerotherapy. A prospective randomized controlled trial in patients with bleeding esophageal varices. Bornman PC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Aug;208(2):175–8
Management of variceal bleeding in patients with noncirrhotic portal vein thrombosis. Warren WD, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 May;207(5):623–34
A retrospective study on the management of rectal bleeding. Krishnan J, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Sep;57(9):635–8
Cure of a bleeding duodenal varix by sclerotherapy. Gertsch P, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul;75(7):717
Endoscopic laser or pure alcohol hemostasis for upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Wu KL, et al.

Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Jan;39(1):37–41
Torsade de pointes in a patient receiving intravenous vasopressin. Mauro VF, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Feb; 16(2):200–1
Efficacy of balloon tamponade in treatment of bleeding gastric and esophageal varices. Results in 151 consecutive episodes. Panés J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):454–9
Colonoscopic diagnosis and treatment of arteriovenous malformations in chronic lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Clinical accuracy and efficacy. Trudel JL, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Feb;31(2):107–10
Endoscopic injection treatment in patients with shock and gastrointestinal bleeding or stigmata of recent hemorrhage. Di Felice G. **Endoscopy** 1987 Sep;19(5):185–9
Injection sclerotherapy of oesophageal variceal haemorrhage. A prospective long-term follow-up study. Sauerbruch T, et al. **Endoscopy** 1987 Sep;19(5):181–4
N-butyl-2-cyanoacrylate: a supplement to endoscopic sclerotherapy. Soehendra N, et al. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov; 19(6):221–4
Endoscopic therapy of upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Soehendra N. **Endoscopy** 1987 Sep;19(5):205–6 (24 ref.)
Severe ulceration and delayed perforation of the esophagus after endoscopic variceal sclerotherapy. Bacon BR, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):311–5
Bacterial peritonitis following endoscopic variceal sclerotherapy. Barnett JL, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):316–7
BICAP-induced colonic perforation. Brower RA. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):58–9
Relative efficacy and safety of absolute alcohol and 50% alcohol as variceal sclerosants. Sarin SK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Oct;33(5):362–5
Injection therapy for nonvariceal hemorrhage [letter] Valenzuela GA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec; 33(6):461–2
Endoscopic sclerotherapy versus medical treatment for bleeding esophageal varices in patients with schistosomal liver disease. el-Zayadi A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):314–7
Angiographic diagnosis of gastric volvulus with report of a complication following left gastric artery embolization. Rob' ns SM, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988;13(2):112–4
Pharm_ological constriction of the lower oesophageal sphincter: a simple method of arresting variceal haemorrhage. Hosking SW, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug; 29(8):1098–102
Variceal sclerotherapy: the combination of thrombosclerosis and the intentional removal of the distal esophageal mucosa to treat variceal bleeding and prevent variceal recurrence [editorial] Pitcher JL. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):964–6
Endoscopic sclerotherapy: the state of the art 1987. Conn HO. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Nov 30;22(11A):9–10, 15–6
Acute gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Ramji S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1986 Oct;23 Suppl:217–21
A randomised trial to compare the results of injection sclerotherapy with a bulk laxative alone in the treatment of bleeding haemorrhoids. Senapati A, et al. **Int J Color Dis** 1988 Jun;3(2):124–6
The management of active variceal bleeding. Westaby D. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(2):100–5 (33 ref.)
Endoscopic treatment of Dieulafoy hemorrhage. Boron B, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):518–20
Splenic arteriogastric fistula from plication of a gastric ulcer. Therapeutic embolization. Morse SS, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;9(4):480–2
Endoscopic sclerotherapy of esophageal varices. Long-term follow-up, recurrence, and survival. Van Hootegem P, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;10(4):368–72
An esophagobronchial fistula after endoscopic variceal sclerotherapy. Development and successful nonsurgical management. Wilborn SL, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;10(1):81–3
Manometric and pH consequences of esophageal endosclerosis in children. Greenholz SK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jan;23(1 Pt 2):38–41
Esophageal variceal sclerotherapy using 3% phenol in glycerine. Mathur SK, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct; 33(4):206–12
Bacteriaemia after injection sclerotherapy of oesophageal varices. Hegnhøj J, et al. **Liver** 1988 Jun;8(3):167–71
The management of oesophageal varices today. Baxter JN. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):504–5 (34 ref.)
Endoscopic therapy for gastrointestinal bleeding. Petrini JL Jr. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Aug;84(2):239–45 (37 ref.)
Gastroesophageal varices. Management of hemorrhage in the cirrhotic patient. Brown MW. **Prim Care** 1988 Mar; 15(1):175–86 (47 ref.)
Antacids, pepsin inhibitors, and gastric cooling in the management of massive upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage. Berstad A. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;137:33–8 (27 ref.)
Intestinal bleeding in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia [letter] Goldberg RI, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Oct; 80(10):1331
Current status of the management of patients with portal hypertension. Rikkers LF. **Surg Annu** 1988;20:179–200 (79 ref.)
A randomized trial of tamponade or sclerotherapy as immediate treatment for bleeding esophageal varices. Moretó M, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Oct; 167(4):331–4
New headset--retainer--for tube tamponade in bleeding esophageal varices. Reece FW, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;165(4):361
[Treatment of hemorrhage caused by rupture of esophageal varices in the cirrhotic patient: remote results of a practical controlled study comparing the esophageal clip to conventional medical treatment] Prioton JB, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Jan–Feb;24(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of hemorrhage caused by esophageal varices] Kettner W, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1987; 12(6):369–77 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transhepatic embolization of hemorrhaging varices of the gastric fundus and esophagus] Hoevels J. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(4):545–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endoscopic therapy of acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding. A breakthrough in non-variceal bleeding?] Jost R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 19;118(11):393–7 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The prognosis of acute variceal hemorrhage is determined by liver function and not by the kind of therapy] Sauerbruch T. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:115–8 **(Ger)**
[A rational approach to the treatment of portal hypertension] Azzario G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 15;43(5):433–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Esophageal varices: therapeutic protocol] Guarneri A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Nov 15;42(21):1727–30 **(Ita)**
[Sclerotherapeutic endoscopic treatment in bleeding neoplasms of the digestive system] de Francesco P, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Endoscopic treatment of upper digestive hemorrhages] Catanzano C, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jun;79(6):451–4 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical results of a combined peri- and intra-venous technic in endoscopic sclerosis of esophageal varices] Turpini R, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 30;78(18):1353–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case report of pelvic arteriovenous malformation treated with transcatheter embolization--application of the vena cava filter] Yonetani A, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov 25; 47(11):1420–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Transcatheter treatment of intra-abdominal bleeding after radical lymph-node dissection for advanced gastric cancer] Gabata T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun;32(6):691–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Current views on non-invasive treatment of hemorrhaging esophageal varices] Dembe K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 4;43(14):461–3 (35 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Emergency therapy in upper digestive hemorrhages in patients with liver cirrhosis] Mircea N, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1987 Nov–Dec;36(6):473–80 **(Rum)**
[Sclerosing of esophageal-gastric varices by percutaneous transhepatic embolization] Daniil C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan–Mar;92(1):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Intravascular catheter hemostasis in hemorrhages in the digestive tract] Prokubovskiĭ VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):24–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Endoprosthesis for arresting the blood flow in varicose veins of the esophagus] Pyshkin SA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):77–8 **(Rus)**
[Use of MK-8 glue in therapeutic endoscopy] Buianov VM, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):78–81 **(Rus)**
[Endoscopic arrest and prevention of recurrences in acute gastroduodenal hemorrhages] Solomatin AD. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(10):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hemostasis using endoscopic injection in hemorrhagic changes in the stomach and duodenum] Vráblik V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Sep;33(9):755–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

VETERINARY

The toxicity of Castanospermum australe seeds for cattle. McKenzie RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jun;65(6):165–7
The effect of haemonchosis and blood loss into the abomasum on digestion in sheep. Rowe JB, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jan; 59(1):125–39

HEMORRHAGE, ORAL

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Oral mucosal lesions in patients with acute leukemia and related disorders during cytotoxic therapy. Wahlin YB, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Apr;96(2):128–36

COMPLICATIONS

[Oropharyngeal form of the Lasthenie de Ferjol syndrome. Apropos of a case] Eisenfiz M, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(3):193–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Presence and absence of bleeding in association with calculus in segments given Code 2 in the Community Periodontal Index of Treatment Needs (CPITN). Takahashi Y, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;16(2):109–11
Acute promyelocytic leukemia appearing as spontaneous oral hemorrhage: report of case. Cale AE, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 May;116(6):671–2

ETIOLOGY

Excessive bleeding after surgery in osteogenesis imperfecta. Morton ME. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec; 25(6):507–11
Hemodynamic changes during dental extraction and post-extraction bleeding in patients with prosthetic heart valves. Yoshimura Y, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug;16(4):425–31
An unusual, deep lingual hemorrhage as a consequence of ligature strangulation. Sperry K. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 May; 33(3):806–11

PATHOLOGY

Effect of personal oral hygiene on bleeding interdental gingiva. Histologic changes. Bouwsma O, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Feb;59(2):80–6
Cell populations associated with conversion from bleeding to nonbleeding gingiva. Caton J, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Jan;59(1):7–11

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Intravenous diclofenac sodium decreases prostaglandin synthesis and postoperative symptoms after general anaesthesia in outpatients undergoing dental surgery. Valanne J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Nov; 31(8):722–7
Tranexamic acid to reduce hemorrhage in hemophiliacs [letter] Peterson J. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Mar; 46(3):176
Management of von Willebrand's disease with desmopressin. Royer JE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr; 46(4):313–4
Control of gingival hemorrhage in hemophilic patients by inhibition of fibrinolysis with tranexamic acid. Sindet-Pedersen S, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Jan; 23(1):72–4
Management of oral bleeding in haemophilic patients [letter] Sindet-Pedersen S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):566
[Interdental bleeding. A method for controlling gingival health] Thilo BE. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987; 97(8):1019–21 (8 ref.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Enzyme histochemical studies of gum papillae in parodontopathia dystrophica after treatment with magnetotherapy. Zarankova V, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1986;28(4):35–44
Treatment of severe bleeding in hemophilia A with factor VIII inhibitor. Mahasandana C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71(3):154–8

HEMORRHAGE, PEPTIC ULCER see **PEPTIC ULCER HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, POSTPARTUM

Postpartum hemorrhage. Reed BD. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Mar;37(3):111–20
Postpartum haemorrhage--a continuing problem [letter] Zanini A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jul;95(7):731–2

BLOOD

Maternal arterial desaturation with 15-methyl prostaglandin F2 alpha for uterine atony. Hankins GD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 1):367–70
[Clinical value of assessing the reaction of the hemostatic system to pathological blood loss in the placental and early puerperal periods] Aleev SN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Value of determining the antithrombin III level in women after massive postpartum hemorrhage] Balabina NK. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):63–4 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Ischemic necrosis of the pituitary of long standing. Clinical case] Guzzini F, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Nov;68(11):613–5 **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Blood loss of Chinese parturients during and 24 hours following delivery] **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;22(6):316–9, 373 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Intramyometrial PGF2 alpha administration in the control of severe atonic postpartum hemorrhage] Meinen K, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Apr;48(4):268–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experiences with intravenous sulprostone administration in massive postpartal hemorrhage] Schönegg W, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Nov;47(11):789–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Local use of prostaglandin F2 alpha in the control of postpartum hemorrhage] Czekanowski R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Jul;58(7):478–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Severe secondary postpartum haemorrhage after caesarean section. Shweni PM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 7; 72(9):617–9

[Factors predisposed to uterine bleeding during cesarean section (an analysis of 470 cases)] **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;22(6):320–3, 373 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemorrhage in the early puerperium in a carrier of the hemophilia B gene] Mach U, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Sep; 58(9):636–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of initial disorders of the hemostasis system in the pathogenesis of obstetrical hemorrhages] Aleev SN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):35–8 **(Rus)**

[Risk of development of hypotonic hemorrhage and fatal outcome associated with this condition] Riazanova ES, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):20–2 **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

[Analysis of sudden life-threatening conditions in pregnancy, labor and puerperium] Niespodziański K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1988 Jan 1;41(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

NURSING

[Relation between hemorrhage and the waxing or waning of the moon] Qiu YJ. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;22(6):269–70 **(Chi)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Choice of oxytocic preparation for routine use in the management of the third stage of labour: an overview of the evidence from controlled trials. Elbourne D, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jan;95(1):17–30 (37 ref.)

Potency of ergometrine in tropical countries [letter] Walker GJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):393

[Obstetrical hemostatic ligation of the uterine arteries and hypogastric arteries] Negură A. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;83(4):271–9 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of obstetric hemorrhage at a hematologic center in Leningrad] Fedorova ZD, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific complex prenatal care of women with ABO blood group incompatibility at an outpatient maternity clinic] Mikhailenko ET, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr; (4):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Uterine artery ligation to control postpartum hemorrhage. Fahmy K. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;25(5):363–7

THERAPY

Management of immediate postcesarean section hemorrhage. Salk RA, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 May;88(5):645–7

Angiographic embolization in the management of late postpartum hemorrhage. A case report. Feinberg BB, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Dec;32(12):929–31

[Immunologic aspects of massive blood transfusions in obstetrics] Cherviakov AG, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):33–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intensive therapy of critical conditions in obstetrics] Kulakov VI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec; (12):34–7 **(Rus)**

[Ways of reducing maternal morbidity and mortality in obstetric hemorrhage] Savel'eva GM. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hypotonic uterine hemorrhage] Sidorova IS, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Principles of replacing blood loss in obstetric hemorrhage] Starostina TA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMORRHAGE, RETINAL see **RETINAL HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, SUBARACHNOID see **SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, UTERINE see **UTERINE HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGIC DIATHESIS

Diagnosis and management of bleeding disorders. Green D. **Compr Ther** 1988 Jan;14(1):31–6

BLOOD

Laboratory investigation of the patient with a bleeding tendency. Elliott P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Oct; 16(10):1486–9

Impaired ristocetin aggregation in myeloma due to binding of the aggregating agent by monoclonal protein—presentation of a case. László E, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(6):852–6

Lupus anticoagulant and transient severe bleeding tendency in a girl aged nine years. Nanulescu M, et al. **Med Interne** 1988 Apr–Jun;26(2):115–9

Screening for platelet abnormalities in normal school children in Kuala Lumpur. Ishak R, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1987 Mar;42(1):36–9

Hemostasis in liver disease. Kelly DA, et al. **Semin Liver Dis** 1987 Aug;7(3):182–91 (133 ref.)

[Rational hemostaseologic diagnosis] Gromnica-Ihle E, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(19):997–1002 (9 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders in the contact phase system of blood coagulation as a cause of increased partial thromboplastin time] Siegert G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 May 1;43(9):228–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hypoprothrombinemia and bleeding diathesis associated with cefotetan therapy in surgical patients [letter] Holt J. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):523

Glibenclamide causing thrombocytopenia and bleeding tendency: case reports and a review of the literature. Israeli A, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 1;66(5):223–4 (7 ref.)

[Hemorrhagic diathesis as a complication of antibiotherapy in celiac patients (letter)] Mur Villacampa M. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):386–7 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Prolonged remission after life-threatening gastrointestinal hemorrhage from coexistent angiodysplasia and acquired bleeding diathesis. Woodlock TJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):125–31

Spinal haematoma following epidural analgesia. Report of a patient with ankylosing spondylitis and a bleeding diathesis. Gustafsson H, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar; 43(3):220–2 (47 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis and management of bleeding disorders with fetal blood sampling. Daffos F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;158(4):939–46

"Haemostasis time", a modified bleeding time test and its comparison with the Duke and Ivy/template bleeding times. II. Application in bleeding disorders. Janzarik H, et al. **Blut** 1988 Sep;57(3):111–6

[Rational diagnosis and controlled therapy of disorders of hemostasis in children] Barkagan LZ. **Pediatriia** 1987; (12):55–60 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Vasopressin analogues. Their role in disorders of hemostasis. Mannuccio PM, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;509:71–81 (48 ref.)

Bleeding tendency caused by IgG inhibitor to factor XIII, treated successfully by cyclophosphamide. Nakamura S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):313–9

A combination therapy of vitamin K1 and bile acid on hemorrhagic diathesis in patients with decompensated liver cirrhosis. Nambu M, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr; 23(2):160–4

Patients with prolonged bleeding time of undefined etiology, and their response to desmopressin. Kim HC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):221–4

A patient with a spontaneous factor VIII:C autoantibody: successful treatment with cyclosporine. Hart HC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 4):323–8

[Prothrombin complex concentrates in the treatment of hemorrhage in a non-hemophilic patient with a high factor VIII inhibitor level] Tsuji K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jul;28(7):1187–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Kasabach-Merritt syndrome. Presentation of 2 cases: one treated with prednisone and the other with aminocaproic acid, prednisone and cobalt therapy] Lobo-Sanahuja F, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 May;45(5):329–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Prolonged activated partial thromboplastin time of unknown etiology: a prospective study of 100 consecutive cases referred for consultation. Kitchens CS. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jan;27(1):38–45

The bleeding disorder associated with open-heart surgery. Altschule MD. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):404

Bleeding as the first symptom of extrahepatic biliary atresia. Houwen RH, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):425–6

Meningiomas and hemorrhagic diathesis. Oka K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Sep;69(3):356–60

Coagulopathies in viper bites. Charak BS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;34(2):80–3

[Congenital deficiency of the fibrinolysis inhibitor alpha 2-antiplasmin as a cause of hemorrhagic diathesis] Leebeek FW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 23;132(4):167–70 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Rare causes of decreased thromboplastin values] Lutze G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Mar 1;43(5):113–6 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

alpha 2-Antiplasmin Enschede: dysfunctional alpha 2-antiplasmin molecule associated with an autosomal recessive hemorrhagic disorder. Kluft C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1391–400

OCCURRENCE

Hereditary bleeding disorders in Zimbabweans. Mukiibi JM, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Mar;33(3):55–60

PATHOLOGY

[Animal experiment studies of hemostasis using the fibrinogen adhesive system on the liver and spleen in coagulation disorders] Blume M, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1988;21(1):49–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Production of recombinant coagulation proteins. Vehar GA. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;509:82–8 (44 ref.)

[Thrombocyte transfusion] Gmür JP. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Dec 8;76(50):1395–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Disseminated intravascular coagulation in "Hitra disease" (hemorrhagic syndrome) in farmed Atlantic salmon. Salte R, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1987 Sep;24(5):378–85

HEMORRHAGIC DISEASE OF NEWBORN

COMPLICATIONS

Intracranial haemorrhage due to late haemorrhagic disease of infancy. Yeo Ting Chuan. **Med J Malaysia** 1987 Dec; 42(4):276–83

[Acute anemia caused by hemoperitoneum disclosing hemorrhagic disease of the newborn] Deberdt P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Jan;45(1):47–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Vitamin K deficiency related bleeding manifestations in older neonates and infants. Marwaha RK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Apr;24(4):307–11

[Problem of hemorrhagic disease of the newborn] Malakhovskiĭ IuE, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Vitamin K prophylaxis: oral or parenteral? [letter] von Kries R, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan;142(1):14–6

Haemorrhagic disease and vitamin K [letter] Priestley BL. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):979

Acarboxyprothrombin concentration [corrected] after oral prophylactic vitamin K [published erratum appears in Arch Dis Child 1987 Dec;62(12):1293] von Kries R, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):938–40

The use of vitamin K in the perinatal period. Fetus and Newborn Committee, Canadian Paediatric Society. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 15;139(2):127–30 (37 ref.)

Vitamin K prophylaxis in the newborn: a position statement of the Nutrition Committee of the Paediatric Society of New Zealand. Birkbeck JA. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 22; 101(848):421–2

Avoidable hazard to New Zealand children: case reports of haemorrhagic disease of the newborn. Heron P, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):507–8

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, AMERICAN

BLOOD

Relation of endogenous interferon and high levels of 2'-5' oligoadenylate synthetase in leukocytes from patients with Argentine hemorrhagic fever. Ferbus D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):1061–4

Circulating interferon in the guinea pig infected with the XJ, prototype Junin virus strain. Dejean CB, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jan;24(1):97–9

COMPLICATIONS

[Treatment of neurological forms of Argentinian hemorrhagic fever with cytarabine] Ruggiero HA, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;35(7):1033–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for quantitation of antibodies to Junin virus in human sera. García Franco S, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Mar–Apr; 19(3–4):299–305

DRUG THERAPY

Tolerance and antiviral effect of ribavirin in patients with Argentine hemorrhagic fever. Enria DA, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Jul;7(6):353–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Plasminogen abnormalities in patients with Argentine hemorrhagic fever. Molinas FC, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Dec 15;48(6):713–20

IMMUNOLOGY

Suppressor T-cell population induced by Junin virus in adult mice. Campetella OE, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul; 64(3):407–12

Mortality induced by adoptive immunity in Junin virus–infected athymic mice. Oubiña JR, et al. **Intervirology** 1988;29(2):61–7

Mouse splenocyte transfer effect depends on donor's Junin virus infection stage. Rabinovich RD, et al. **Intervirology** 1988;29(1):21–6

Junin virus–induced delayed-type hypersensitivity suppression in adult mice. Campetella OE, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):227–35

Interferon response in the guinea pig infected with Junin virus. Dejean CB, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Sep;23(1):83–91

MICROBIOLOGY

Macrophages are involved in age-dependent resistance of rats to Junin virus infection. Blejer JL, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;27(2):117–20

Differentiation of Junin virus and antigenic variants isolated in vivo by kinetic neutralization assays. Alché LE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):2123–7

[Association of the infection of the thymus and bone marrow with the establishment of persistent infection with Junin virus in 2 genera of rodents] Calello MA, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985;17(2):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Susceptibility of 11-day-old mice to infection with the Junin virus grown in different hosts] Candurra NA, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1986;18(1):13–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology of Argentine hemorrhagic fever. Carballal G, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;4(2):259–74 (102 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Tacaribe virus: a new alternative for Argentine hemorrhagic fever vaccine. Carballal G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Nov; 23(3):257–63

Long-term protection against Argentine hemorrhagic fever in Tacaribe virus infected marmosets: virologic and histopathologic findings. Samoilovich SR, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Feb;24(2):229–36

[Protection conferred by a hyperimmune serum and its fractions on rats infected with the Junin virus] Lerman GD, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1986;18(1):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSMISSION

Effect of persistent infection with Junin virus on growth and reproduction of its natural reservoir, Calomys musculinus. Vitullo AD, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Nov; 37(3):663–9

VETERINARY

Is vertical transmission sufficient to maintain Junin virus in nature? Vitullo AD, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1437–40

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, ARGENTINIAN see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, AMERICAN**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, BOLIVIAN see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, AMERICAN**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, CRIMEAN

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and reversed passive hemagglutination for detection of Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus antigen. Shepherd AJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):347–53

OCCURRENCE

Dynamics of African tick (Acari: Ixodoidea) populations in a natural Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever focus. Rechav Y, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1987 Sep;24(5):575–83

[Recognition of natural foci of Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever in Yugoslavia] Obradović M. **God Vojnomed Akad** 1985;27:45–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, DENGUE see **DENGUE**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, EPIDEMIC

Hemorrhagic complications and other clinical findings in nephropathia epidemica in Sweden: a study of 355 serologically verified cases. Settergren B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;157(2):380–2

[Establishment of an animal model for the study of epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Yao CZ. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;67(5):243–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD

Serum ferritin in normal subjects and in some diseases. Tang DJ, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Aug;100(8):631–5

Serum lipids in muroid virus nephropathy [letter] Hory B, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):166

[Plasma osmotic pressure in patients with epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Dong ZL, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;26(10):574–6, 621 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study on the morphometry of giant platelets in the peripheral blood of patients with epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Guo N. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;16(2):144–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Glucose level of the blood and its regulation in patients with hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Bystrovskiĭ VF. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):98–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Dual infection with leptospira and hantavirus [letter] Kudesia G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1397

Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome involving the liver. Chan YC, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):248–9

[Hantavirus nephropathy in Belgium: description of 2 new cases originating in southern provinces] Buysschaert M, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):311–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hantavirus nephropathy: apropos of 4 cases diagnosed in south Hainaut] De Grez T, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987; 42(5):316–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hantaan virus infections as a cause of acute kidney failure. 3 cases in West Germany] Gärtner L, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 10;113(23):937–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with the treatment of acute renal failure in patients with hemorrhagic fever with nephrotic syndrome] Kovalʹskiĭ GS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan; 66(1):118–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chronic pyelonephritis in patients with a history of hemorrhagic fever with nephrotic syndrome] Sirotin BZ, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Several features and mechanisms of lesions of the cardiovascular system in a severe course of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Figurnov VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ocular changes in hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Panfilov NI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Jan–Feb;104(1):64–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Early diagnosis of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome by IgM ELISA technique [published erratum appears in Chin Med J [Engl] 1987 Aug;100(8):678] Chen LL, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 May;100(5):402–6

Hantavirus infection: a new imported viral haemorrhagic fever [letter] France AJ, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Jan;16(1):108–9

First human case of haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in the Central African Republic. Coulaud X, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(4):686

[The picture of acute abdomen in hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Vülchev D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987; 40(5):101–2 **(Bul)**

[A study on the early diagnosis of epidemic hemorrhagic fever by ELISA for examining antigens in urine] Qu JY. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 9(1):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Advances in the diagnosis of epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Zhang CW. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 26(8):488–90 (23 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Diagnostic test using adiuretin-SD in patients with hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Voronina NV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(4):58–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of using cultured antigens for the serodiagnosis of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome by the immunofluorescence method] Dzagurova TK, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Traditional Chinese medicine combined with Western medicine in the treatment of epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Cui XL, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 7(7):430–2 **(Chi)**

[Combined antiallergic therapy in the treatment of epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Ma YJ, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;26(8):455–7, 509 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Determination of plasma kallikrein and prekallikrein in patients with epidemic hemorrhagic fever and its clinical significance] Tong MQ. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;67(5):256–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ETIOLOGY

Cats--source of protection or infection? A case-control study of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome. Xu ZY, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1987 Nov;126(5):942–8

[Effect of type I allergy on the pathogenesis of epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Wang W. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;67(5):253–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Enzyme immuno assay for the detection of virus specific IgG and IgM antibody in patients with haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome. Ivanov AP, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 100(1–2):1–7

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of antibody against hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome virus in sera from experimentally infected rats. Maeda T, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;35(3):215–9

Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome (nephropathia epidemica) in Norway: seroepidemiology 1981–1985. Sommer AI, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(3):267–74

[Complement-mediated solubilization of the immune complex in patients with epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Ni CY. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;67(5):250–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Detection of viral antigens in various organs in 14 fatal cases of epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Zhang XL, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;26(8):461–3, 509–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Allergy in hemorrhagic fever with nephrotic syndrome] Kovalʹskiĭ GS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):96–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Renal damage in hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome. Measurements of urine and serum lysozyme and urine IgG. Gu XS, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Aug;100(8):658–62

[Clinical significance of changes in the beta 2-microglobulin values of serum and urine in patients with epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Fan HZ, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;26(8):452–4, 509 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Dynamic changes in the creatinine clearance rate in different types of epidemic hemorrhage fever] Yuan GH, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;26(8):458–60, 509 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Hantavirus nephropathy, an unrecognized cause of transient acute renal failure in Belgium. van Ypersele de Strihou C, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):307–10

Conservation of antigenic properties and sequences encoding the envelope proteins of prototype Hantaan virus and two virus isolates from Korean haemorrhagic fever patients. Schmaljohn CS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):1949–55

Isolation of a hantavirus from a severely ill patient with hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in Greece. Antoniades A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;156(6):1010–3

Identification of the antigenic components of Hantaan virus reacting with rabbit antisera and sera from patients with hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome. Chen LB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1264–7

Serologic differentiation of virus strains of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome (HFRS) by monoclonal antibodies. Chumakov MP, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(3):121–4

Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in Yugoslavia: detection of hantaviral antigen and antibody in wild rodents and serological diagnosis of human disease. Gligić A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(3):261–6

[The first isolation of the HFRS virus from the lung of Rattus norvegicus and the blood of patients in JinZhou Prefecture] Wang WJ. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;8(3):150–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

NURSING

[Treatment and care of complications of peritoneal dialysis in epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Fan H. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(7):300–1, 306 **(Chi)**

OCCURRENCE

Incidence and geographic distribution of serologically verified cases of nephropathia epidemica in Sweden. Settergren B, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):801–7

Hantavirus disease [editorial] Van der Groen G. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 1987;67(2):89–92

Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome: a disease of world-wide distribution. Wong TW, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1988;2(1):59–62 (34 ref.)

Nephropathia epidemica: incidence of clinical cases and antibody prevalence in an endemic area of Sweden. Niklasson B, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct;99(2):559–62

Clinical and epidemiological aspects of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome (HFRS) in Greece. Antoniadis A, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;3(3):295–301

Tick-borne encephalitis and haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in Europe. Report on a WHO meeting. **EURO Rep Stud** 1986;(104):1–79

Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome: report of a case in Malaysia [letter] Lim TW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec; 156(6):1035–6

Leads from the MMWR. Korean hemorrhagic fever. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 18;259(11):1622, 1626

Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in a case in

northern Albania [letter] Eltari E, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1211

Korean hemorrhagic fever. **MMWR** 1988 Feb 19;37(6):87–90, 95–6

[An analysis of factors concerning an outbreak of epidemic hemorrhagic fever occurring in the forest region of Xiao Xing-An-Ling] Hou JL.
Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Oct; 8(5):295–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The study on inapparent infection in the endemic areas of the wild and domestic rat types EHF in parts of north-east areas in China] Hou PS.
Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih 1988 Feb; 9(1):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study on the geographic epidemiology of epidemic hemorrhagic fever in Fujian] Li XF.
Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih 1988 Apr; 9(2):65–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemorrhagic fevers with renal syndrome caused by Hantaan virus in France] Guyon B, et al.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1987 Nov 17;76(47):1297–303 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An epidemiologic study on rats associated with outbreak of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome--comparison with antibodies for two virus strain, Hantaan virus 76–118 strain and newly isolated WKM strain] Miyamoto H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;61(6):633–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An epidemiologic study on HFRS after six years surveillance--comparison with antibodies for two virus strain, Hantaan virus 76–118 strain and WKM strain in members of college] Miyamoto H, et al.
Kansenshogaku Zasshi 1987 Jun;61(6):639–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of natural foci of the hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in the Georgian SSR] Ivanidze EA, et al.
Vopr Virusol 1987 Sep-Oct;32(5):607–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Exact determination of the eastern border of the European portion of the nosogeographic range of the hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Miasnikov IuA, et al.
Vopr Virusol 1987 Sep-Oct;32(5):610–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Detection of foci of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in the Estonian SSR] Vasilenko VA, et al.
Vopr Virusol 1987 Jul-Aug;32(4):464–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of weather conditions in an epidemic season on the nature of the morbidity of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Nurgaleeva RG, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1988 Mar;(3):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Incidence and clinical forms of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in Eastern Slovakia] Bílčíková M, et al.
Cas Lek Cesk 1988 May 27;127(22):694–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PATHOLOGY

[Immune-mediated renal damage in epidemic hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome (Hantavirus nephropathy] Li LS, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;27(1):10–2, 69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ultrastructural study of megakaryocytes in 4 patients with epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Guo N.
Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih 1988 Mar;17(1):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome: clinical aspects. Tsai TF. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Aug;37(4):419–27 (57 ref.)

[Acid secretory function of the kidneys in patients with hemorrhagic fever with the renal syndrome] Voronina NV. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Control of laboratory acquired hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome (HFRS) in Japan. Kawamata J, et al.
Lab Anim Sci 1987 Aug;37(4):431–6

TRANSMISSION

Prospective seroepidemiology of hantaviruses and population dynamics of small mammal communities of Baltimore, Maryland. Childs JE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Nov; 37(3):648–62

Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome: clinical, virological and epidemiological perspectives. Chan YC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):696–701 (40 ref.)

Intrauterine infection of epidemic hemorrhagic fever (EHF) via placenta. Liu YF, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Sep; 100(9):756–8

Zoonotic implications of Hantaan-like viruses: an introduction. Quimby FW. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Aug; 37(4):411–2

Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome: mode of transmission to humans. Tsai TF. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Aug; 37(4):428–30

[A study on the relationship between gamasid mites and epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Wu GH.
Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Dec; 8(6):333–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Experimental study on bitting, trans-stadial and transovarian transmission of epidemic haemorrhagic fever virus by gamasid mites Ornithonyssus bacoti] Zhuge HX.
Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Dec; 8(6):336–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transmission of epidemic hemorrhagic fever virus between mice and mites in EHF endemic areas] Zhang Y.
Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Nov; 21(6):325–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VETERINARY

Serological survey of Prospect Hill virus infection in indigenous wild rodents in the USA. Yanagihara R, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):42–5

[Detection of natural foci of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in the territory of Crimean and Chernigov Provinces] Mitsevich GF, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov-Dec;32(6):733–5 **(Rus)**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, KOREAN see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, EPIDEMIC**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, EPIDEMIC

CLASSIFICATION

Viruses of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome (HFRS) grouped by immunoprecipitation and hemagglutination inhibition. Dantas JR Jr, et al. **Intervirology** 1987; 27(3):161–5

Serologic differentiation of virus strains of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome (HFRS) by monoclonal antibodies. Chumakov MP, et al.
Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll 1987; 2(3):121–4

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of human and murine interferons against hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome (HFRS) virus (Hantaan virus). Tamura M, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Nov;8(4):171–8

GENETICS

Protein coding assignment for the genome of epizootic haemorrhagic disease virus. Mecham JO, et al.
J Gen Virol 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1255–62

Baculovirus expression of the small genome segment of Hantaan virus and potential use of the expressed nucleocapsid protein as a diagnostic antigen. Schmaljohn CS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):777–86

Expression of the Hantaan virus M genome segment by using a vaccinia virus recombinant. Pensiero MN, et al.
J Virol 1988 Mar;62(3):696–702

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of the antigen and antibodies to the eastern subtype of haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome virus in small rodents in Slovakia. Grešíková M, et al.
Acta Virol (Praha) 1988 Mar;32(2):164–7

Characterization of Hantaviruses using monoclonal antibodies. Van der Groen G, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Nov;31(6):499–503

Antibody to hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome viruses (Hantaviruses) in the United States. Forthal DN, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1987 Dec;126(6):1210–3

Early diagnosis of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome by IgM ELISA technique [published erratum appears in Chin Med J [Engl] 1987 Aug;100(8):678] Chen LL, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 May;100(5):402–6

Nephropathia epidemica: incidence of clinical cases and antibody prevalence in an endemic area of Sweden. Niklasson B, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct;99(2):559–62

Cell-mediated immunity to virus causing haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome: generation of cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Asada H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Sep;69 (Pt 9):2179–88

Conservation of antigenic properties and sequences encoding the envelope proteins of prototype Hantaan virus and two virus isolates from Korean haemorrhagic fever patients. Schmaljohn CS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):1949–55

Hantavirus infection: a new imported viral haemorrhagic fever [letter] France AJ, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Jan;16(1):108–9

Identification of the antigenic components of Hantaan virus reacting with rabbit antisera and sera from patients with hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome. Chen LB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1264–7

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of antibody against hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome virus in sera from experimentally infected rats. Maeda T, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;35(3):215–9

Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome (nephropathia epidemica) in Norway: seroepidemiology 1981–1985. Sommer AI, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(3):267–74

Seroepidemiology of Hantaan-related virus in Gabon. Dupont A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(3):519

Serological evidence of Hantaan-related viruses in Hong Kong. Shortridge KF, et al.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1987;81(3):400–2

Development of inactivated vaccine against virus causing haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome. Yamanishi K, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Jun;6(3):278–82

[Antigenic components of the epidemic hemorrhagic fever virus] Hao LJ. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May; 67(5):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Detection of viral antigens in various organs in 14 fatal cases of epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Zhang XL, et al.
Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih 1987 Aug;26(8):461–3, 509–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transmission of epidemic hemorrhagic fever virus between mice and mites in EHF endemic areas] Zhang Y.
Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Nov; 21(6):325–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Antigenicity analysis of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome viruses by McAbs I] Xing Z, et al.
Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao 1987 Aug; 9(4):277–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Antigenic analysis of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome viruses (HFRS) using monoclonal antibodies] Xing Z, et al.
Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao 1987 Dec; 9(6):428–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hantavirus nephropathy in Belgium: description of 2 new cases originating in southern provinces] Buysschaert M, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):311–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An epidemiologic study on HFRS after six years surveillance--comparison with antibodies for two virus strain, Hantaan virus 76–118 strain and WKM strain in members of college] Miyamoto H, et al.
Kansenshogaku Zasshi 1987 Jun;61(6):639–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An epidemiologic study on rats associated with outbreak of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome--comparison with antibodies for two virus strain, Hantaan virus 76–118 strain and newly isolated WKM strain] Miyamoto H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;61(6):633–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness of using cultured antigens for the serodiagnosis of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome by the immunofluorescence method] Dzagurova TK, et al.
Vopr Virusol 1988 Jan-Feb;33(1):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Circulation of the virus of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome among small mammals in the territory of the USSR] Tkachenko EA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 32(6):709–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Hantavirus nephropathy, an unrecognized cause of transient acute renal failure in Belgium. van Ypersele de Strihou C, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):307–10

Prospective seroepidemiology of hantaviruses and population dynamics of small mammal communities of Baltimore, Maryland. Childs JE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Nov; 37(3):648–62

Isolation of a hantavirus from a severely ill patient with hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in Greece. Antoniades A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;156(6):1010–3

Epidemiology of Hantaan and related viruses. LeDuc JW. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Aug;37(4):413–8

Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in Yugoslavia: detection of hantaviral antigen and antibody in wild rodents and serological diagnosis of human disease. Gligić A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(3):261–6

Serological survey of Prospect Hill virus infection in indigenous wild rodents in the USA. Yanagihara R, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):42–5

[Identification of epidemic hemorrhagic fever virus in human leukocytes] Yao ZQ. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;67(9):497–8 **(Chi)**

[The first isolation of the HFRS virus from the lung of Rattus norvegicus and the blood of patients in JinZhou Prefecture] Wang WJ. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;8(3):150–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Spreading of the virus of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome among small mammals of a meadow-field complex and its epidemiological significance] Ryl'tseva EV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of monoclonal antibodies for differentiating strains of the virus causing the hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Chumakov MP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep-Oct;32(5):604–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Experimental hantavirus infection in nonhuman primates. Yanagihara R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;101(1–2):125–30

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, KOREAN see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, EPIDEMIC**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUSES, AMERICAN see under **ARENAVIRIDAE**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER WITH RENAL SYNDROME VIRUS see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, EPIDEMIC**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVERS, VIRAL

[Viral hemorrhagic fever (editorial)] Shlaeffer F, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jan 1;114(1):38–40 **(Heb)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hantavirus and Leptospira [letter] Davies EA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):460–1

DIAGNOSIS

Management of patients with suspected viral hemorrhagic fever. **MMWR** 1988 Feb 26;37 Suppl 3:1–16 (54 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell-mediated immunity to virus causing haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome: generation of cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Asada H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Sep;69 (Pt 9):2179–88

OCCURRENCE

Viral haemorrhagic fever seroepidemiology in Mauritania. Rollin PE, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(3):520

[Clinico-epidemiologic and laboratory research on hemorrhagic fevers in Guinea] Boiro I, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1987;80(4):607–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sero-epidemiological study in Mauritania (1985–1986): incidence of treponematosis, hepatitis B virus, HIV virus and viral hemorrhagic fevers] Lepers JP, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1988;81(1):24–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathophysiology of shock and haemorrhage in viral haemorrhagic fevers. Fisher-Hoch S. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Sep; 18(3):390–1

HEMORRHAGIC NEPHROSO-NEPHRITIS see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, EPIDEMIC**

HEMORRHAGIC NEPHROSO-NEPHRITIS VIRUS see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, EPIDEMIC**

HEMORRHAGIC SEPTICEMIA see under **PASTEURELLA INFECTIONS**

HEMORRHAGIC THROMBOCYTHEMIA see **THROMBOCYTHEMIA, HEMORRHAGIC**

HEMORRHOIDS

Hemorrhoids. Leff E. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Nov 15; 82(7):95–101

[Hemorrhoid prolapse] Georgoulis B. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Jun–Sep; 24(4):165–7 (12 ref.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Internal hemorrhoid bleeding in patients with portal hypertension [letter] Nichols TW Jr. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):335

DIAGNOSIS

Piles and rectoceles. Heslop JH. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Dec; 57(12):935–8

DRUG THERAPY

Comparative efficacy and tolerability of two ointment and suppository preparations ('Uniroid' and 'Proctosedyl') in the treatment of second degree haemorrhoids in general practice. Smith RB, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988; 11(1):34–40

Nonsurgical treatment of hemorrhoids. Jacob JE. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Aug;83(8):425–9

[Results of a study of the resorption of bufexamac following rectal administration] Glowania HJ, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Mar 21;63(3):211 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of the use of topical diosmin (venosmine) in the treatment of acute hemorrhoid pathology] Tajana A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 May;79(5):387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Role of constipation and anal hypertonia in the pathogenesis of haemorrhoids. Gibbons CP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul; 75(7):656–60

Bleeding rectal varices following injection sclerotherapy of oesophageal varices in a child. Azmy AA. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Aug;42(4):252

HISTORY

Edmund Andrews 1824–1904. The treatment of hemorrhoids by injection [classical article] Andrews E. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Apr;31(4):331–2

Piles of defeat. Napoleon at Waterloo. Welling DR, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Apr;31(4):303–5

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology of haemorrhoids in the adult Nigerian and English: a comparative study. Iwatt AR. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Mar;33(3):61–6

PATHOLOGY

Histoclinical basis for a new classification of hemorrhoidal disease. Morgado PJ, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jun; 31(6):474–80

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Anal sensation and the continence mechanism. Miller R, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jun;31(6):433–8

Hemorrhoids—diagnostic and treatment options. Birkett DH. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jan 30;23(1A):99–102, 105, 108

SURGERY

Maintenance bran therapy for prevention of symptoms after rubber band ligation of third-degree haemorrhoids. Jensen SL, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 May–Jun;154(5–6):395–8

Who's afraid of the dentate line? The Whitehead hemorrhoidectomy. Bonello JC. **Am J Surg** 1988 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):182–6

Out-patient treatment of haemorrhoids with bipolar diathermy coagulation. Griffith CD, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):827

Pain scores in haemorrhoidectomy [letter] Roberts JV, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar;75(3):293–4

Submucosal versus ligation excision haemorrhoidectomy: a comparison of anal sensation, anal sphincter manometry and postoperative pain and function. Roe AM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Oct;74(10):948–51

Effect of preoperative lactulose on posthaemorrhoidectomy pain [letter] Johnson CD. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):725

Effect of four days of preoperative lactulose on posthaemorrhoidectomy pain: results of placebo controlled trial. London NJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):363–4

Hemorrhoidectomy and sphincterotomy. A prospective study comparing the effectiveness of anal stretch and sphincterotomy in reducing pain after hemorrhoidectomy. Asfar SK, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Mar;31(3):181–5

Fatal hemorrhage following rubber band ligation of hemorrhoids [letter] Dixon AR, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Feb;31(2):156

Laxatives after hemorrhoidectomy. Johnson CD, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1987 Oct;30(10):780–1

Hemorrhoidectomy in the patient with multiple or circumferential hemorrhoids. Pello MJ, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Mar;31(3):245–6

The Whitehead hemorrhoidectomy. An unjustly maligned procedure. Wolff BG, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Aug; 31(8):587–90

Cryosurgery for haemorrhoids: 6-year review of "cured" patients. Irving AD, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct; 32(5):267–9

Clinical experience of low-dose epidural morphine as a post-operative analgesic in patients undergoing hemorrhoidectomy. Ng HF, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1987 Jun;25(2):89–92

Single session treatment for bleeding hemorrhoids. Weinstein SJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Dec;165(6):479–82

Pelvic cellulitis: a life-threatening complication of hemorrhoidal banding. Scarpa FJ, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Mar; 103(3):383–5

[Indications and technic for Whitehead's operation in hemorrhoidectomy] Viiachki I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1988;41(1):76–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[404 mixed hemorrhoid patients treated with external excision and internal separation with high ligation] Zhou XH. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;7(10):598–600, 580–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Surgery of hemorrhoids in 1987: results of a survey] Sarles JC, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(8):629–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early operation in acute prolapse of thrombosed internal hemorrhoids] Tamir O, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jan 1; 114(1):8–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Evaluation of the mechanism determining the painful symptomatology after proctological interventions] Morganti I. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jun;79(6):463–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Internal sphincterotomy in the treatment of anal fissures and hemorrhoids] Rădulescu D, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1988 Jan–Feb;37(1):5–7 **(Rum)**

[Efficacy of new methods of hemorrhoidectomy in patients with acute thrombosis of hemorrhoidal nodes] Koplatadze AM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 May;(5):125–9 **(Rus)**

[Evolution of the treatment of hemorrhoidal disease as a function of recent etiopathogenic concepts] Boccasanta P, et al. **Angiologia** 1987 Sep–Oct;39(5):224–7 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Septic complications of hemorrhoidal banding. Quevedo-Bonilla G, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 May; 123(5):650–1

Anal pressure measurements in the study of hemorrhoid etiology and their relation to treatment. Deutsch AA, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1987 Nov;30(11):855–7

A randomized study on hemorrhoidectomy combined with anal dilatation. Mortensen PE, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1987 Oct;30(10):755–7

Hemorrhoid ligation [letter] Pescatori M, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1987 Dec;30(12):988–9

A randomised trial to compare the results of injection sclerotherapy with a bulk laxative alone in the treatment of bleeding haemorrhoids. Senapati A, et al. **Int J Color Dis** 1988 Jun;3(2):124–6

The immediate response to injection therapy for first-degree haemorrhoids. Mann CV, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Mar; 81(3):146–8

Alternatives in the treatment of hemorrhoidal disease. Ferguson EF Jr. **South Med J** 1988 May;81(5):606–10

[Non-surgical treatment of hemorrhoids] Libeskind M. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Jun–Sep; 23(4):213–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemorrhoids in the pathogenesis of proctologic diseases. Is treatment of hemorrhoids indicated in other proctologic diseases?] Brühl W. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Feb 10;106(4):67–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term results of heat therapy in internal hemorrhoids] Röthlin M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Dec 1;76(49):1375–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mesocaine-alcohol block for hemorrhoids and anal fissure] Okoličány R. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Mar;67(3):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

HEMOSIDERIN

see related **SIDEROSIS**

Structural specificity of haemosiderin iron cores in iron-overload diseases. Mann S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 4;234(1):69–72

ANALYSIS

Brain hemosiderin and superficial siderosis of the central nervous system. Koeppen AH, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 May;47(3):249–70

DEFICIENCY

Clinical use of the total dose intravenous infusion of iron dextran. Auerbach M, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 May; 111(5):566–70

METABOLISM

Siderosomal ferritin. The missing link between ferritin and haemosiderin? Andrews SC, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15; 245(2):439–46

Iron release from haemosiderin and production of iron-catalysed hydroxyl radicals in vitro. Özaki M, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):589–95

Mössbauer spectroscopic studies of deproteinised, sub-fractionated and reconstituted ferritins: the relationship between haemosiderin and ferritin. St. Pierre TG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 29;952(2):158–63

Ferritin and haemosiderin in free radical generation, lipid peroxidation and protein damage. O'Connell MJ, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1987 Nov–Dec;45(2–4):241–9 (25 ref.)

Extensive hemosiderin deposition in the medial meniscus of a knee. Its possible relationship to degenerative joint disease. Bennett GL, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May; (230):182–5 (19 ref.)

Haemosiderin iron deposition in tuberculous lymph nodes. Arora B, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Dec;86:761–5

[Myocardial damage in excessive oversaturation with iron in childhood] Nožička Z, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1987 May; 23(2):112–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

HEMOSIDEROSIS

[The states of iron overload: hemosiderosis and hemochromatosis] Beguin Y, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 Apr 15;43(8):275–82 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Multiple blood transfusions and iron overload in patients receiving haemodialysis. Goldman M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):205–7

COMPLICATIONS

Sicca syndrome with iron deposition in the salivary glands. Vrielinck LJ, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Feb; 17(1):11–3

Mitral stenosis: an unusual association with pulmonary hemosiderosis and iron deficiency anemia. Chamusco RF, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jun;153(6):287–9

Iron overload, but not treatment with desferrioxamine favours the development of septicemia in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Seifert A, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Dec;65(248):1015–24

Association of idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis with IgA monoclonal gammopathy. Nomura S, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Sep;42(9):696–7

[Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis] van Dijken PJ, et al. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 Jun;56(3):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[So-called idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis: disease or

syndrome?] Lovisetto P, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Oct; 78(10):465–70 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Congenital dyserythropoietic anaemia (type II) presenting with haemosiderosis. Bird AR, et al.
Acta Haematol (Basel) 1987;78(1):33–6

MR evaluation of liver iron overload. Hernandez RJ, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomogr 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):91–4

[Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis] Lu WX.
Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih 1987 Dec; 10(6):331–3, 363, 22 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Purpura pigmentosa chronica with linear pattern. Presentation of a case] Trevisan G, et al.
G Ital Dermatol Venereol 1987 Jul–Aug;122(7–8):353–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Iron overload and mobilization in long–term hemodialysis patients. Hakim RM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Oct; 10(4):293–9

[Myocardial damage in excessive oversaturation with iron in childhood] Nožička Z, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1987 May; 23(2):112–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hereditary hypotransferrinemia with hemosiderosis, a murine disorder resembling human atransferrinemia. Bernstein SE.
J Lab Clin Med 1987 Dec;110(6):690–705

PATHOLOGY

Association between alcoholism and increased hepatic iron stores. Irving MG, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Feb; 12(1):7–13 (104 ref.)

An autopsy case of idiopathic superficial hemosiderosis of the central nervous system: a microscopic and immunohistochemical study. Katsuragi S, et al.
Clin Neuropathol 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):87–92 (16 ref.)

Unexplained chronic subarachnoid bleeding and a slowly progressive neurological syndrome [letter] Zwarts MJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):148–50

Fine structural changes in idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis. Corrin B, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Nov; 153(3):249–56

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 30–1988. A 9–year–old girl with chronic interstitial lung disease and recurrent boutes of pneumonia. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 28; 319(4):227–37

[Diagnostic significance of quantitative iron determination in gastric mucosa in iron overload] Schmidt U, et al.
Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr 1988;48(1):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Concentric joint space narrowing of the hip associated with hemosiderotic synovitis (HS) including pigmented villonodular synovitis (PVNS). Abrahams TG, et al.
Skeletal Radiol 1988;17(1):37–45

THERAPY

Treatment of a seven–year–old child with end–stage renal disease and hemosiderosis by recombinant human erythropoietin. Burghard R, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988; 66:139–48

HEMOSORPTION see **HEMOPERFUSION**

HEMOSTASIS

Blunt liver injuries. Resection vs. nonresection for primary hemostasis. Leppäniemi AK. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 May–Jun;154(5–6):371–4

Modified in vivo platelet retention test for evaluating primary haemostasis. de la Cuadra JL, et al.
Acta Haematol (Basel) 1988;80(2):103–9

Thromboxane A2 and prostacyclin release in bleeding time blood during primary haemostasis in healthy individuals. Thorngren M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(2):187–90

Glomerular hemostasis in normal and pathologic conditions. Sraer JD, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988;17:27–55 (228 ref.)

Endogenous antiaggregatory prostaglandins can contribute to inhibition of hemostasis: a pharmacological study in vivo in humans. Gresele P, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:248–53

Cigarette smoking and hemostatic function. FitzGerald GA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 2):267–71 (34 ref.)

Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. A family study. Steel D, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):274–8

Alterations in hemostatic parameters during hemodialysis with dialyzers of different membrane composition and flow design. Platelet activation and factor VIII–related von Willebrand factor during hemodialysis. Schmitt GW, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):411–8

Effect of equine ehrlichial colitis on the hemostatic system in ponies. Morris DD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul; 49(7):1030–6

Endothelial cell modulation of primary platelet hemostasis. Grabowski EF. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;516:418–20

The role of protein C and protein S in the haemostatic process. Bouma BN. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar; 38(3A):470–3 (35 ref.)

Hemostasis in larvae of Manduca sexta: formation of a fibrous coagulum by hemolymph proteins. Geng C, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Sep 15;155(2):1060–5

Asialo–von Willebrand factor inhibits platelet adherence to human arterial subendothelium: discrepancy between ristocetin cofactor activity and primary hemostatic function. Lawrence JB, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1084–9

Tissue factor and hemostasis [published erratum appears in Blood 1988 Apr;71(4):1178] Nemerson Y. **Blood** 1988 Jan; 71(1):1–8 (48 ref.)

Vascular endothelium, haemostasis and thrombosis. Chesterman CN. **Blood Rev** 1988 Jun;2(2):88–94 (58 ref.)

Haemostatic variables, serum lipid abnormalities and vascular complications in diabetes mellitus: a 5 year follow–up study. Gamba G, et al. **Blut** 1988 Jun;56(6):257–60

"Haemostasis time", a modified bleeding time test and its comparison with the Duke and Ivy/template bleeding times. II. Application in bleeding disorders. Janzarik H, et al. **Blut** 1988 Sep;57(3):111–6

Lack of association between haemostatic variables and the presence or the extent of coronary atherosclerosis. Schmitz–Huebner U, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar; 59(3):287–91

Abstracts of papers presented at the combined scientific meeting of the British Society for Haematology and the British Society for Haemostasis and Thrombosis. Cardiff, 23–25 March 1988. **Br J Haematol** 1988 May;69(1):103–47

Bleeding and hemostasis. Jaques LB. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1987 Aug;53(8):627–32

Abnormal blood pathways in left ventricular cavity in acute myocardial infarction. Experimental observations with special reference to regional wall motion abnormality and hemostasis. Beppu S, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):157–64

Evaluation of a fully automated centrifugal analyzer for performance of hemostasis tests. Chantarangkul V, et al.
Clin Chem 1987 Oct;33(10):1888–90

Putative roles of vasopressin and adrenaline in the mediation of acute changes in haemostatic function [letter] Corrall RJ, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Aug;73(2):240

The role of vasopressin in the regulation of haemostatic function in man—fact or fiction? [letter] Grant PJ, et al.
Clin Sci 1988 Mar;74(3):335

Coagulation factors of contact phase of haemostasis are normal in well–controlled type–I diabetic patients despite presence of diabetic retinopathy. Watzke H, et al.
Diabetes Res 1988 Apr;7(4):197–200

Physiological balance of haemostasis and bleeding. Marder VJ, et al. **Drugs** 1987;33 Suppl 3:13–21 (23 ref.)

Hemostatic properties of normal and perturbed vascular cells. Rodgers GM. **FASEB J** 1988 Feb;2(2):116–23 (47 ref.)

Temporary blood flow stasis with degradable starch microspheres (DSM) for liver metastases in a rat model. Flowerdew AD, et al. **Gut** 1987 Oct;28(10):1201–7

Haemostatic and fibrinolytic variables in diabetics with and without thromboembolic complications. Gamba G, et al.
Haematologica (Pavia) 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):329–35

Haemostasis and thrombosis. New developments in haemostaseology. 5th Congress of the Society on Thrombosis and Haemostasis (GTH). February 24–26, 1988, Frankfurt a.M. Abstracts. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 2:1–196

Role of proaggregatory and antiaggregatory prostaglandins in hemostasis. Studies with combined thromboxane synthase inhibition and thromboxane receptor antagonism. Gresele P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1435–45

Effects of monoclonal antibodies against the platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa complex on thrombosis and hemostasis in the baboon. Hanson SR, et al.
J Clin Invest 1988 Jan;81(1):149–58

Hemostatic abnormalities in untreated cancer: incidence and correlation with thrombotic and hemorrhagic complications. Nand S, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Dec; 5(12):1998–2003

Some long term effects of smoking on the haemostatic system: a report from the Caerphilly and Speedwell Collaborative Surveys. Yarnell JW, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Aug; 40(8):909–13

Liver and spleen morphology, ceruloplasmin activity and iron content in serum of guinea pigs exposed to the magnetic field. Gorczyńska E.
J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol 1987;31(4):357–63

Prolonged bleeding time and increased vascular prostacyclin in rats with chronic renal failure: effects of conjugated estrogens. Zoja C, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Sep; 112(3):380–6

Hemostatic suture for septoplasty [letter] **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Jun;17(4):199–200

Haemostasis in malignant disease. Auger MJ, et al.
J R Coll Physicians Lond 1988 Apr;22(2):74–9 (46 ref.)

Control mechanism of haemostasis—possible role of natural regulators. Nathan IV, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987; 29(3–4):176–9

Autotransfusion after cardiac operation. Assessment of hemostatic factors. Hartz RS, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1988 Jul;96(1):178–82

Hyperlipoproteinemia, hemostatic variables and thromboatherosclerosis. Cucuianu M. **Med Interne** 1988 Jan–Mar;26(1):15–20 (26 ref.)

Hemostasis in hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. Saleh AA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;71(5):719–22

Tumor necrosis factor/cachectin–induced modulation of endothelial cell hemostatic properties. Nawroth PP, et al.
Onkologie 1987 Aug;10(4):254–8

Sleep apnea in epistaxis patients treated with nasal packs. Wetmore SJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jun; 98(6):596–9

The evolution of hemostatic mechanisms. Ratnoff OD.
Perspect Biol Med 1987 Autumn;31(1):4–33 (173 ref.)

The platelet cyclooxygenase metabolite 12–L–hydroxy–5, 8, 10–hepta–decatrienoic acid (HHT) may modulate primary hemostasis by stimulating prostacyclin production. Sadowitz PD, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Nov;34(5):749–63

Activated leukocytes and the hemostatic system. Lüscher EF. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S546–52 (76 ref.)

The hemostatic mechanism: the role of platelets in physiology and bleeding states. Stormorken H.
Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl] 1987;137:1–10 (8 ref.)

Hemostasis in liver disease. Kelly DA, et al.
Semin Liver Dis 1987 Aug;7(3):182–91 (133 ref.)

Vessel wall. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Oct;13(4):391–527

Role of thrombospondin in hemostasis and cell adhesion. Tuszynski GP, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Jul; 13(3):361–8 (67 ref.)

Hemostatic derangement in dengue haemorrhagic fever. Isarangkura PB, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1987 Sep; 18(3):331–9

Bleeding problem in dengue haemorrhagic fever: platelets and coagulation changes. Mitrakul C.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1987 Sep; 18(3):407–12

Mild haemostatic problems associated with congenital heterozygous alpha 2–antiplasmin deficiency. Leebeek FW, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):96–100

Fibrinolytic and haemostatic responses to desamino–D–arginine vasopressin (DDAVP) administered by intravenous and subcutaneous routes in healthy subjects. MacGregor IR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25; 59(1):34–9

Relationship between serum lipoproteins and hemostatic parameters in men with prostatic cancer. Blombäck M, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jan 1;49(1):103–10

Laboratory monitoring of hemostasis during thrombolytic therapy with recombinant human tissue–type plasminogen activator. Garabedian HD, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Apr 1;50(1):121–33

Hemostatic disturbances associated with implantation of an artificial heart. Gréen K, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Nov 1; 48(3):349–62

Equine hemostasis. Description, evaluation, and alteration. Meyers KM, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):485–505 (109 ref.)

The nomenclature of hemostasis.
Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract] 1988 Jan;18(1):3–4

Hemostasis. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1988 Jan; 18(1):1–282

An overview of hemostasis. Troy GC.
Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract] 1988 Jan;18(1):5–20 (70 ref.)

[Blood platelet function in chronic myeloid disorders. II. Myelodysplastic syndromes] Cieslar P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 May;34(5):441–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Blood coagulation problems in the surgical patient] Vermylen J. **Acta Chir Belg** 1970;Suppl 1:87–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Normal coronary vessels and still a heart infarct? (letter)] Verheugt FW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 12; 132(11):507–8 **(Dut)**

[Role of different mechanisms of hemostasis in vascular pathology] Chap H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 May;80 Spec No:47–50 **(Fre)**

[Hemostasis. Disorders of hemostasis in dental medicine] Samson J, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987; 97(11):1398–402 (38 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Methodologic studies of the formation of fibrinopeptide A and secretion of platelet factor 4 in coagulating whole blood] Lorenz R, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Feb 12;83(3):81–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bleeding in hemostasis. Physiologic discharge in hemostasis] Hiller E, et al. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1988 Jun; 11(6):198–206 **(Ger)**

[A modified in vivo platelet retention test in the evaluation of primary hemostasis] de la Cuadra JL, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1987 Nov 14;117(46):1814–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined aortic and pulmonary valve stenosis, changes in primary hemostasis and partial deficiency of factor XII in Noonan's syndrome] Mollica N, et al.
Minerva Cardioangiol 1987 Jun;35(6):311–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Maternal and fetal hemostasis during pregnancy and labor] Marozio L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 39(7–8):485–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypothetical theory of thromboxane and prostacycline balance in hemostasis and thrombosis] Hattori A.
Nippon Rinsho 1987 Aug;45(8):1876–89 (75 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Biochemical bases of platelet activity in hemostasis and thrombogenesis. II] de Almeida PJ, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1987 Apr;48(4):249–53 (22 ref.) **(Por)**

[Biochemical bases of platelet activity in hemostasis and

thrombogenesis. I] de Almeida PJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Mar;48(3):187–93 **(Por)**

[Physiology and physiopathology of hemostasis. Implications in ischemic arteriopathy] Lungu I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jul–Sep;91(3):425–9 **(Rum)**

[Clinical value of assessing the reaction of the hemostatic system to pathological blood loss in the placental and early puerperal periods] Aleev SN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relations between immune and hormonal homeostasis and the hemostatic system in normal menstrual cycle] Dubossarskaia ZM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Status of the hemostasis system in physiologic pregnancy, labor and the puerperium] El'tsova-Strelkova LI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):3–5 (44 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of studies on the hemostatic system in the diagnosis of juvenile uterine hemorrhage] Saidova RA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of thrombocytes and erythrocytes in the hemostasis process in pregnant women] Zagorodniaia ED, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of analgetic electroacupuncture on the hemostatic system in cancer patients] Lian NV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serotonin metabolism in thrombocytes and microvascular hemostasis in spontaneous arterial hypertension] Petrishchev NN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar; 105(3):279–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Typological analysis of the hemostatic system of healthy persons based on data of the local hypoxia test] Tiutrin II, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Sep–Oct;13(5):826–30 **(Rus)**

[A problem-solving approach and practical trends in teaching hemostasiology] Aristova VV, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):53–6 **(Rus)**

[The cuff test in the diagnosis of the functional state of the vascular component of hemostasis] Baluda VP, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):51–3 **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of formation of hemostatic potentials in different parts of the circulatory system (experimental research)] Romanova EP, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Jan;33(1):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correction of the hemostasis system following pneumonectomy] Leshchenko IV, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):60–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis in patients with myocardial infarct during rehabilitation] Efremushkin GG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May;28(5):108–10 **(Rus)**

[Neurogenic regulation of the hemostatic system in ischemic heart disease] Sokolov EI. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May; 28(5):9–13 (32 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Various indicators of hemostasis, plasminogen-plasmin and kinin systems of the blood and their inhibitors in patients with stable angina pectoris and post-infarction cardiosclerosis after graded physical load] Vinnikova MG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul;27(7):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the hemostasis system affected by factors of flight] Fedulova GA. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 May–Jun;22(3):15–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Parameters of hemostasis in persons with neurocirculatory dystonia under conditions of "dry" immersion]Kirichenko LL, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 22(1):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thrombocytic hemostasis in acute experimental opisthorchiasis] Obodchuk GS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostatic homeostasis following radio-synovectomy in rheumatoid arthritis] Chekalina SI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;32(11):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of functional disorders of erythrocyte membranes in changes of the blood hemostatic potential in extremis] Zakharova NB, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct; (5):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis in the focal forms of tick-borne encephalitis] Kovalenko VN, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):100–1 **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis and microcirculation in patients with diabetic ketosis] Golubiatnikova GA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(7):109–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Arteriosclerosis, risk factors and the hemostasis system] Lapotnikov VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):113–7 **(Rus)**

[Changes in hemostasis in patients with cancer of the stomach] Marusov AA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(11):70–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microcirculatory hemostasis and rheological properties of the blood in peripheral and coronary arteriosclerosis] Lapotnikov VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indicators of the rheological properties of the blood and hemostasis in patients with hypertension] Shchepotin BM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in hemostasis in chronic renal insufficiency] Lozano Arce T. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 16;90(15):620–2 (12 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Role of the hematocrit and platelet count in the interaction of the platelets with the subendothelium] Garrido M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(4):445–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Influence of injection sclerotherapy of oesophageal varices in liver cirrhosis on the haemostatic system. Baele G, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(3):177–80

Activation of haemostasis by combined chemotherapy. Losonczy H, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987;44(1):83–103

Hemostatic effects of hormonal stimulation in patients with metastatic prostate cancer. Al-Mondhiry H, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jul;28(3):141–5

Role of platelet-activating factor in primary hemostasis. Livio M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1218–23

Impaired hemostasis caused by beta-lactam antibiotics. Sattler FR, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May 31;155(5A):30–9 (85 ref.)

Altered in vitro hemostasis, clotting, and thrombolysis after oral nifedipine in normal volunteers. Rademaker M, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Aug;39(8):747–51

Effects of aprotinin on hemostatic mechanisms during cardiopulmonary bypass. van Oeveren W, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):640–5

Heme arginate: effects on hemostasis. Volin L, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):625–8

Hemostatic effect of a heat-treated factor VIII concentrate (Haemate P) in von Willebrand's disease. Fukui H, et al. **Blut** 1988 Apr;56(4):171–8

Impairment of primary haemostasis by low molecular weight heparins in rats. Borowska A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):339–44

A comparison of the effects of two triphasic oral contraceptives on haemostasis. Cohen H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jun;69(2):259–63

Effects of ketorolac tromethamine on hemostasis in volunteers. Conrad KA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 May;43(5):542–6

Changes in some hemostatic parameters in patients with infections treated with ceftazidime and latamoxef. Gabryelewicz A, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987; 114(3):398–407

Hemostasis in patients with normal and impaired renal function under treatment with cefodizime. Andrassy K, et al. **Infection** 1987;15(5):348–50

Haemostasis during treatment with ciprofloxacin. Ziemen M, et al. **Infection** 1988;16 Suppl 1:S65–8

Suppression of hemostatic system activation by oral anticoagulants in the blood of patients with thrombotic diatheses. Conway EM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec; 80(6):1535–44

The effects of cefotetan disodium on haemostasis. Cohen H, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1987 Jul;10(1):51–7

Fibrinolytic agents and their effects on the haemostatic system. Kluft C. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988;66 Suppl 12:50–4

Prostacyclin (epoprostenol) as the sole antithrombotic agent in postdilutional hemofiltration. Canaud B, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):206–12

Oral contraceptives and the hemostatic system. Farag AM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;71(4):584–8

Effect of Brulamycin treatment on some haemostatic parameters. Pfliegler G, et al. **Ther Hung** 1986;34(3):155–8

The influence of low molecular weight heparin in combination with dihydroergotamine on experimental thrombosis and haemostasis. Bergqvist D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):893–5

Hormonal control of haemostasis during hypoglycaemia in diabetes mellitus. Grant PJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):341–4

Comparison of specific antibody, D-Phe-Pro-Arg-CH2Cl and aprotinin for prevention of in vitro effects of recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator on haemostasis parameters. Seifried E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):921–6

Monitoring of hemostasis parameters during coronary thrombolysis with recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator. Stump DC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):133–7

Prostacyclin and iloprost do not affect action of standard dose heparin on haemostatic function during haemodialysis. Dibble JB, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Feb 15;49(4):385–92

Effect of fish oil concentrates on hemorheological and hemostatic aspects of diabetes mellitus: a preliminary study. Miller ME, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Jul 15;47(2):201–14

Effects of verapamil, diltiazem and nifedipine on some parameters of hemostasis in the rat. Pietraszek MH, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Apr 15;50(2):325–8

Drugs that alter the hemostatic mechanism. Rackear DG. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1988 Jan;18(1):67–77 (56 ref.)

[Animal experiment studies of hemostasis using the fibrinogen adhesive system on the liver and spleen in coagulation disorders] Blume M, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1988;21(1):49–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies of the effect of lead poisoning] Bronisch H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Sep;33(9):436–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of cefotaxime on hemostasis] Kamiya T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Jul;40(7):1275–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanisms of inhibition of vascular-platelet hemostasis by salivary gland secretion of the medicinal leech Hirudo medicinalis] Baskova IP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Sep; 52(9):1461–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correction of immunity and hemostasis with peptides from the bursa of Fabricius and bone marrow in embryonically bursectomized chicks] Kuznik BI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan–Feb;51(1):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of clonidine on the basic mechanisms of hemostasis, secretory activity of the stomach and the regulation of cardiac rhythm] Fisher AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul; 27(7):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ethacizine on hemostasis indices] Kirichenko LL, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May;28(5):105–7 **(Rus)**

[Effect of palpitin on plasma, thrombocytes and vascular hemostasis] Kirichenko LL, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May; 27(5):100–2 **(Rus)**

[Effect of ticlopidine on hemostasis in patients with diabetic microangiopathy] Bokarev IN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;66(1):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nitroglycerin-retard on central and peripheral hemodynamics, microcirculation and hemostasis] Solov'eva FV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(8):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Hemorrhage and hemostasis in guinea pigs irradiated under high altitude conditions] Tartakovskil VN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemostasis on homeostasis during irradiation of the body and tumors] Baluda VP, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;32(9):16–9 **(Rus)**

[Effect of ionizing radiation on the hemostatic system] Gabrielian ES, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul–Aug; (4):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOSTASIS, SURGICAL

Intraoperative hemostasis and wound healing in intestinal anastomoses using the ILA stapling device. Berman S, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):520–5

Surgical gauze pseudotumor. Serra J, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):235–7

Cocaine and adrenaline paste (reply) [letter] Lips FJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 May;16(2):242–3

Improving autologous blood harvest: recovery of red cells from sponges and suction. Ronai AK, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1987 Nov;15(4):421–4

Effective haemostasis of the common iliac artery in aortobifemoral grafting for aneurysms of the abdominal aorta [letter] Dorudi S, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1987 Nov;69(6):304

Application of fibrin glue for reduction of perioperative hemorrhage [letter] Boyd WD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):254

The use of autologous pericardium for ventricular aneurysm closure. Fiore AC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May; 45(5):570–1

Uses of thrombin in ocular surgery. Effect on the corneal endothelium. Mannis MJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb; 106(2):251–3

Control of blood loss during scoliosis surgery. Phillips WA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):88–93 (31 ref.)

Hemostasis after open-heart surgery with extreme or moderate hemodilution. Dale J, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987; 19(6):339–47

BICAP-induced colonic perforation. Brower RA. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):58–9

Experimental evaluation of amylose succinate absorbable hemostat in a canine model. Largis JK, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Dec;21(A3 Suppl):299–318

The effect of prolonged blood stasis on a microarterial repair. Fahmy HW, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1988 Jan; 4(2):139–43

Prostatectomy in patients with bleeding disorders. Kirby K, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):87–90

Desmopressin control of surgical hemorrhage secondary to prolonged bleeding time. Sieber PR, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):1066–7

Can drugs reduce surgical blood loss? **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23; 1(8578):155–6 (23 ref.)

Implantable bone conduction hearing device: surgical observations and modifications. Gatti WM. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Aug;98(8):902–4

The use of a stapler in splenic salvage as an alternative to the sutured partial splenectomy or splenorrhaphy. Raschbaum G, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Feb; 166(2):179–80

[Effects of isoflurane on bleeding in microsurgery of the middle ear] Bertrand D, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987; 6(5):416–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Obstetrical hemostatic ligation of the uterine arteries and hypogastric arteries] Negură A. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;83(4):271–9 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ligature injury to the accessory nerve [letter] Barkhaus PE, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Oct; 50(10):1382–3

INSTRUMENTATION

Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of a surgically

obstructed left internal mammary artery graft. Klein AL, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(1):46–8
Foley catheter in cardiac surgery. Behl PR, et al. **Ital J Surg Sci** 1987;17(4):363–5
Computed tomography of omental liver packs. Vas W, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):592–4
Kidney tourniquet: a new instrument for regional blood control in partial nephrectomy. Goldwasser BZ, et al. **Urology** 1988 May;:6–7
Postoperative complication from hemostatic clips. Landrigan RR, et al. **Urology** 1987 Oct;30(4):373–4
[A device for the prevention of subcutaneous hemorrhages during phlebectomy] Izmaĭlov GA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(7):74 **(Rus)**
[A device for bringing together the wound edges] Izmaĭlov GA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):78–9 **(Rus)**
[Connective elements for internal organs made of biocompatible polymers] Belykh SI, et al. **Polim Med** 1987;17(1–2):61–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Late results of using a metal button for arresting hemorrhage from the sacral veins] Ianovoĭ VV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):84–5 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Cocaine and adrenaline [letter] Delilkan AE. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1987 Nov;15(4):466
Effect and interaction of pH and lidocaine on epinephrine absorption. Ueda W, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar;68(3):459–62
Liver packing and planned reoperation in the management of severe hepatic trauma. Myrhøj T, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(4):215–7
Desmopressin and blood loss [letter] Picca SM. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr;108(4):642–3
Reduction of perioperative hemorrhage by anterior mediastinal spray application of fibrin glue during cardiac operations. Spotnitz WD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):529–31
Nonanatomic hepatic resection for secondary hepatic tumors with special reference to hemostatic technique. Brown DA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Sep;123(9):1063–6
The use of absorbable microfibrillation collagen to control sternal bone marrow bleeding. Blanche C, et al. **Int Surg** 1988 Jan–Mar;73(1):42–3
Topical hemostatic agents for dermatologic surgery. Larson PO. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1988 Jun;14(6):623–32 (61 ref.)
Topical hemostatic agents to reduce bleeding from cancellous bone surfaces: a comparison of Gelfoam paste and bone wax. Zirna H, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Nov–Dec;26(6):496–500
Hemostatic suture for septoplasty: how we do it. Lee IN, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Feb;17(1):54–6
The banding method as a simplified technique for resection of the liver. Lee KS, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jul;167(1):77–8
Control of bleeding in upper urinary tract and retroperitoneal surgery. Zinman L, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 May;15(2):139–53 (51 ref.)
[A life-saving measure in the treatment of hepatic and posthepatic inferior vena cava trauma with an abdominal IVC balloon catheter: animal experiment] Zhu YK, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;25(7):437–40, 447 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Conditions for the safe use of tourniquets] Sigut Z. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Oct;54(5):454–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Prevention of blood loss in total hip arthroplasty using hemodilution, autotransfusion and controlled hypotension] Aragou M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:216–7 **(Fre)**
[Laparoscopic hemostasis following liver biopsy by instillation of a gelatin cartridge] Friedrich K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;25(11):726–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Bed-side management of post-operative bleeding in transurethral resection of the prostate--hemostatic trial with thrombin solution injected into the resected cavity of the prostate] Hasegawa S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Aug;33(8):1312–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Arterial hypotension controlled by sodium nitroprusside during removal of peri-stem tumors of sub- and supratentorial location] Drozhzhin VA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Selective proximal vagotomy and endoscopic hemostasis in treating hemorrhaging duodenal ulcers] Grubnik VV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):20–5 **(Rus)**
[Comparative evaluation of various methods of hemostasis in operations on the liver and spleen] Tsybyrne KA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative morphofunctional evaluation of ligation methods for hemostasis in resection of the kidney] Umovist MN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOSTATIC TECHNICS

A prospectively randomized trial of heat probe thermocoagulation versus pure alcohol injection in nonvariceal peptic ulcer hemorrhage. Lin HJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;83(3):283–6
Use of collagen absorbable hemostat in dacryocystorhinostomy. Dailey RA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul 15;106(1):109–10
re Reduction of post-operative bleeding after transurethral resection of the prostate by local instillation of fibrin adhesive (Beriplast) [letter] Yaxley RP. **Br J Urol** 1988 Feb;61(2):168
Intraaortic balloon tamponade during hemorrhagic shock in sheep. Abu-Nema T, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988;24(1):55–62
Efficacy of balloon tamponade in treatment of bleeding gastric and esophageal varices. Results in 151 consecutive episodes. Panés J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):454–9
Hot air coagulation: an animal study. Rude C, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1988;20(2):156–60
Endoscopic hemostasis of active upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage by local injection of adrenalin. Saowaros V. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Nov;70(11):622–5
Use of fibrin glue in hepatic trauma. Kram HB, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug;28(8):1195–201
A new hemostatic procedure for percutaneous transhepatic portal vein catheterization. Takayasu K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Sep;18(3):227–30
Improvement of endoscopic laser therapy in gastrointestinal ulcer bleeding by tissue infiltration. Basic experiments on the dog stomach in vivo. Heldwein W, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;139:64–9
A technique for controlling injuries of the iliac vein in the patient with trauma. Vitelli CE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;166(6):551–2
Absele in bone hemostasis—a clinical and experimental investigation. Köndell PA, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1988;12(3):85–90
Endoscopic local hemostasis with hypertonic saline–epinephrine solution injection for upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Mui PC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;87(2):188–91
Segmental liver transplantation in pigs: use of a fibrin sealant and collagen as hemostatic agents. Margarit C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3835–7
[Surgical procedures in severe epistaxis] Mikolaj M, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 May;36(3):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Immediate and severe epistaxis caused by traumatic rupture of the carotid siphon. Apropos of a case treated by intravascular approach] Auque J, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1988;34(1):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hemostasis tests as markers of hepatic and endothelial toxicity in chemotherapy] Scrobohaci ML, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(1–2):109–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The elucidation of acute lower intestinal bleeding] Criblez D, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jun 7;77(23):640–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endoscopic treatment of upper digestive hemorrhages] Catanzano C, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jun;79(6):451–4 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hemostatic effect of an endoscopic local injection of hypertonic saline–epinephrine (HS–E) solution on upper gastrointestinal bleeding—comparative study of this effect with and without visible vessel detection] Adachi T, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May;63(3):392–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Intravascular catheter hemostasis in hemorrhages in the digestive tract] Prokubovskiĭ VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):24–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The role of endoscopy in the treatment of ulcer-related gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Grubnik VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hemostatic therapy in bloodless methods of correcting hemophilic arthropathy] Sukhoviĭ MV. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Endoscopic arrest and prevention of recurrences in acute gastroduodenal hemorrhages] Solomatin AD. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(10):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hemostasis using endoscopic injection in hemorrhagic changes in the stomach and duodenum] Vráblik V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Sep;33(9):755–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A hemostatic device for endoscopic surgery. Cox CW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 May;98(5):579
Rapid control of hemorrhage of the scalp in the patient with trauma. Coleman RJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Feb;166(2):165–6

HEMOSTATICS

[Pharmacological and toxicological effects of compound jimu oral liquid] Shi JM, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1988 Feb;13(2):39–41, 63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Topical hemostatic agents for dermatologic surgery. Larson PO. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1988 Jun;14(6):623–32 (61 ref.)
Topical hemostatic agents to reduce bleeding from cancellous bone surfaces: a comparison of Gelfoam paste and bone wax. Zirna H, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Nov–Dec;26(6):496–500

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Toxic shock syndrome associated with use of a nasal tampon. Nahass RG, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 2):629–31
Immunological safety evaluation of a haemostatic agent and wound dressing made of horse collagen fibrils. Adelmann-Grill BC, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul;37(7):802–5

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro effect of a microfibrillar collagen hemostat on platelets. McClure M, et al. **Haemostasis** 1987;17(6):349–52
An in vitro evaluation of the hemostatic activity of topical agents. Eloy R, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Feb;22(2):149–57
Experimental evaluation of amylose succinate absorbable hemostat in a canine model. Largis JK, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Dec;21(A3 Suppl):299–318

THERAPEUTIC USE

Application of a fibrinogen–thrombin–collagen-based hemostyptic agent in experimental injuries of liver and spleen. Schelling G, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):472–5
[Clinical use of biological hemostatic preparations] Kumanov Kh, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(4):83–4 **(Bul)**
[Hemorrhaging esophageal varices treated by Mansel solution instead of the Sengstaken–Blakemore tube] Wang XL. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 May;22(5):200, 228 **(Chi)**
[Endoscopic treatment of severe digestive hemorrhage by hemostatic injection] Bouygues M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):663–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Local treatment of epistaxis due to thrombopenia (letter)] Holler E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jan 15;113(2):77–8 **(Ger)**
[Use of local-action hemostatic agents after tooth extraction in patients with blood coagulation disorders] Denisenko AG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in the use of the local hemostatic agent Kaprofer in otorhinolaryngologic practice] Dunaĭvitser BI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):71–3 **(Rus)**
[The effectiveness of local hemostatic agents in arresting hemorrhage from an injured spleen in an experiment] Bober J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Mar;67(3):180–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

HEMOTHERAPY see **IMMUNIZATION, PASSIVE**

HEMOTHORAX

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Multifocal bleeding due to anticoagulant therapy. Moskovitz B, et al. **Urol Int** 1988;43(1):53–5

COMPLICATIONS

[Spontaneous hemo-pneumothorax] Fang XH. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;68(3):176–8 (21 ref.) **(Chi)**

ETIOLOGY

Contralateral haemothorax: a late complication of subclavian vein cannulation. Bardosi L, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Mar;60(4):461–3
Massive hemothorax due to intrathoracic extramedullary hematopoiesis in a patient with thalassemia intermedia. Smith PR, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):658–60
Mediastinal tumors presenting as spontaneous hemothorax, simulating aortic dissection. Templeton PA, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):828–30
[A case of intrathoracic neurinoma appearing as hemothorax] Tanita T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1981 Feb;19(2):127–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Profuse hemorrhage from the respiratory tract in syphilitic aortic aneurysm] Trofimov GA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;65(12):106–7 **(Rus)**
[Osteomyelitis of the rib as a cause of intrapleural hemorrhage] Abramov EK, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):63–4 **(Rus)**
[Isolated injury of the left intrathoracic artery in closed injuries of the chest] Get'man VG. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):85–6 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Early thoracotomy as a method of selection of treatment of clotted pneumothorax] Baĭdan VI. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical tactics in clotted hemothorax in patients with combined chest injuries] Novikov AS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Prehospital autotransfusion in life-threatening hemothorax. Barriot P, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):522–6

HEMOTOXINS see **HEMOLYSINS**

HEMPA see under **ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUNDS**

HENOCH PURPURA see **PURPURA, SCHOENLEIN-HENOCH**

HEPARIN

Biocompatible surfaces prepared by immobilized heparin or hyaluronate. Larsson R.
Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh) 1987;442:44–9

Analysis of oligosaccharides from heparin by reversed–phase ion–pairing high–performance liquid chromatography. Guo YC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Jan;168(1):54–62

Should multiorificed central venous catheters be heparin bonded? [letter] Donegan JH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):178–80

Artefactual elevation of plasma calcium results due to contamination of lithium heparin tubes. Hallworth MJ, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep;24 (Pt 5):525–6

Heparin protects heparin–binding growth factor–I from proteolytic inactivation in vitro. Rosengart TK, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Apr 15;152(1):432–40

Fractionation of heparin–derived oligosaccharides by gradient polyacrylamide–gel electrophoresis. Rice KG, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15;244(3):515–22

Long–term stability in vivo of a thromboresistant heparinized surface. Arnander C, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Nov; 8(6):496–9

Control and isotopic quantification of affinity of antithrombin III for heparin–like surfaces. Caix J, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 Jan;9(1):62–5

In vitro platelet adhesion and in vivo antithrombogenicity of heparinized polyetherurethaneureas. Ito Y, et al.
Biomaterials 1988 May;9(3):235–40

Heparin–like tubings. I. Preparation, characterization and biological in vitro activity assessment. Migonney V, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 Mar;9(2):145–9

Heparin–like tubings. II. Mechanism of the thrombin–antithrombin III reaction at the surface. Migonney V, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 May;9(3):230–4

Water content and compression modulus of some heparin–PVA hydrogels. Watler PK, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 Mar;9(2):150–4

A relationship between 13C–chemical–shift displacements and counterion–condensation theory, in the binding of calcium ion by heparin. Dais P, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Nov 1;168(2):163–79

Assignment of the 1H–n.m.r. spectra of heparin and heparan sulphate. Mulloy B, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Dec 15; 170(2):151–65

Effect of sodium heparin on measurements of osmolality and sodium in blood [letter] Morton J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul;34(7):1522–3

Differential precipitation of isolated human plasma lipoproteins with heparin and manganese chloride. Ruiz–Albusac JM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):240–3

Heparinization of samples for plasma ionized calcium measurement. Heining MP, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jan; 16(1):67–8

Accurate coagulation studies from heparinized radial artery catheters. Gregersen RA, et al. **Heart Lung** 1987 Nov;16(6 Pt 1):686–93

Minimum discard volume from arterial catheters to obtain coagulation studies free of heparin effect. Reinhardt AC, et al. **Heart Lung** 1987 Nov;16(6 Pt 1):699–705

Location of specific oligosaccharides in heparin in terms of their distance from the protein linkage region in the native proteoglycan. Rosenfeld L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):262–6

Estimation of surface–bound heparin activity: a comparison of methods. Chandler WL, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Jun;22(6):497–508

Removal of low–density lipoproteins (LDL) and fibrinogen by precipitation with heparin at low pH: clinical application and experience. Seidel D, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988; 4(2–3):78–81 (9 ref.)

A model of two conformational forms of heparins/heparans suggested by infrared spectroscopy. Grant D, et al.
Med Hypotheses 1987 Oct;24(2):131–6

Evaluation of factor VIII–rich cryoprecipitate and the plasma fibronectin–rich, heparin–precipitable fraction prepared from single–donor plasma units. Menitove JE, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):491–5

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Acute coronary occlusion occurring after successful percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty: temporal relationship to discontinuation of anticoagulation. Gabliani G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):696–700

Decrease in frequency of anginal episodes by control of thrombin generation with low–dose heparin: a controlled cross–over randomized study. Neri Serneri GG, et al.
Am Heart J 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):60–7

Prehospital use of heparin locks: a cost–effective method for intravenous access. Schwarzman P, et al.
Am J Emerg Med 1987 Nov;5(6):475–7

Visual incompatibility of dacarbazine and heparin [letter] Nelson RW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Sep;44(9):2028

Interaction of heparin sodium and dopamine hydrochloride in admixtures studied by microcalorimetry. Pereira–Rosario R, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jun;45(6):1350–2

Compatibility of drugs with a heparin–containing neonatal total parenteral nutrient solution [letter] Schilling CG.
Am J Hosp Pharm 1988 Feb;45(2):313–4

Saving time on heparin flushes [letter] Peterson L.
Am J Nurs 1988 Aug;88(8):1070

Plasma heparin values and hemostasis in equids after subcutaneous administration of low–dose calcium heparin. Gerhards H, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):13–8

Heparin management for cardiopulmonary bypass in a patient with disseminated intravascular coagulation. Janda A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Aug;69(2):252–3

Alternate methods of heparin administration [letter]
Ann Intern Med 1988 Feb;108(2):306–7

Heparin and deep venous thrombosis [letter] Routledge PA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):488–9

A multicenter study of anticoagulation parameters when using heparin and warfarin. Alberts MJ, et al.
Arch Neurol 1987 Dec;44(12):1229–31

Heparin/dihydroergotamine for venous thrombosis prophylaxis: comparison of low–dose heparin and low molecular weight heparin in hip surgery. Lassen MR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul;75(7):686–9

Heparin reversal protocol [letter] Pounder DS.
Can J Anaesth 1988 May;35(3 (Pt 1)):321–2

Treatment of massive acute pulmonary embolism. The use of low doses of intrapulmonary arterial streptokinase combined with full doses of systemic heparin. Leeper KV Jr, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):234–40

Importance of adequate heparin dosage in arterial angioplasty in a porcine model. Heras M, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep; 78(3):654–60

Effect of needle size on pain and hematoma formation with subcutaneous injection of heparin sodium. Coley RM, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;6(9):725–7

Heparin sodium versus 0.9% sodium chloride injection for maintaining patency of indwelling intermittent infusion devices. Hamilton RA, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Jun; 7(6):439–43

Decreased plasma postheparin diamine oxidase levels in celiac disease. Corazza GR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):956–61

On thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Atanassov K. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1987;29(1):5–8

Comparison of the patency of arterial lines maintained with heparinized and nonheparinized infusions. The Cardiovascular Intensive Care Unit Nursing Research Committee of St. Luke's Hospital. Hook ML, et al.
Heart Lung 1987 Nov;16(6 Pt 1):693–9

Evaluation of bruises and areas of induration after two techniques of subcutaneous heparin injection. Wooldridge JB, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep;17(5):476–82

Heparin and acute inflammation in the rat. Hanahoe TH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):243–4

Optimization of heparin anticoagulation during membrane plasma separation. Frascà GM, et al.
Int J Artif Organs 1988 Jul;11(4):313–6

Anticoagulative and antiaggregate therapy of glomerulonephritis. Slugeň I. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988; 20(3):313–4

Thrombocytopenia and low–dose heparin administration. Morley TF, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Aug; 87(8):549–52

Effect of heparin infusates in umbilical arterial catheters on frequency of thrombotic complications. Horgan MJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):774–8

Effect of heparin dose and infusion rate on lipid clearance and bilirubin binding in premature infants receiving intravenous fat emulsions. Spear ML, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):94–8

Total parenteral nutrition with intralipid in premature infants receiving TPN with heparin: effect on plasma lipolytic enzymes, lipids, and glucose. Berkow SE, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):581–8

Fixed– vs adjusted–dose heparin in the prophylaxis of thromboembolism in spinal cord injury. Green D, et al.
JAMA 1988 Sep 2;260(9):1255–8

Intraperitoneal heparin in CAPD. Gries E, et al.
Life Support Syst 1985;3 Suppl 1:125–30

Reduction in fatal pulmonary embolism and venous thrombosis by perioperative administration of subcutaneous heparin. Overview of results of randomized trials in general, orthopedic, and urologic surgery. Collins R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 5;318(18):1162–73 (153 ref.)

How much heparin intraperitoneally is necessary in CAPD? [letter] Gries E, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):256

Heparinization during percutaneous cardiac catheterization in children. Netz H, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(3):167–8

Failure of peritoneal irrigation with heparin during pelvic operations upon young women to reduce adhesions. Jansen RP. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Feb;166(2):154–60

Observations with subcutaneous heparin calcium used for the prevention of postoperative thromboembolism in orthopaedic surgery cases. Cser I. **Ther Hung** 1988; 36(1):16–9

Low–dose subcutaneous heparin for the prophylaxis of perioperative thrombosis and gynaecological major operations. Tallián F. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(2):85–8

Standard heparin enhances the antithrombotic activity of dermatan sulfate in the rabbit but CY 216 does not. Cadroy Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):295–8

Heparin and fibrinolysis—comparison of subcutaneous administration of unfractionated and low molecular weight heparin. Eriksson E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8; 59(2):284–8

Potentiation by heparin fragments of thrombolysis induced with human tissue–type plasminogen activator or human single–chain urokinase–type plasminogen activator. Stassen JM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):947–50

Circulating activities during constant infusion of heparin or a low molecular weight derivative (enoxaparine): failure to demonstrate any circadian variations. Toulon P, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1068–72

Should thromboprophylactic dosage of low molecular weight heparin be adapted to patient's weight? [letter] Vitoux JF, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):120

Is there an optimal therapeutical range for low molecular weight heparin? An experimental study. Doutremepuich C, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 May 15;50(4):575–81

Thromboresistance of bulk heparinized catheters in human. Eloy R, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Feb 1;45(3):223–33

Subcutaneous heparin injection in the upper arm as a method of avoiding lymphoceles after lymphadenectomies in the lower part of the body. Kröpfl D, et al. **Urol Int** 1987; 42(6):416–23

The economics of general thromboembolic prophylaxis. Bergqvist D, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Jun;12(3):349–55

[Inhalation treatment with low doses of heparin in bronchial asthma patients] Petrov D, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987; 26(6):98–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Blood antithrombin III levels after prolonged administration of heparin] Soška V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 May;34(5):456–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Prevention of deep venous thrombosis in orthopedic surgery for total hip prosthesis. Randomized trial for determining optimal dosage] Banssillon V, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987; 41(5):377–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Peroperative thromboembolism prophylaxis: low–dose heparin or low molecular weight heparin–DHE, the advantages and disadvantages. A prospective randomized study] Hoffmann R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Dec; 54(4):521–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolic complications with intravenous heparin in polytrauma] Reilmann H, et al.
Unfallchirurg 1987 Aug;90(8):367–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Operation, lysis, heparin therapy: 3 equally valid forms of therapy in acute leg–pelvic venous thrombosis] Stiegler H, et al. **Vasa [Suppl]** 1987;20:153–6 **(Ger)**

[Fibrinolytic and anticoagulation therapy in Budd–Chiari syndrome. Review and recommendations] Loeliger EA.
Wien Klin Wochenschr 1988 Jan 22;100(2):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hydrofluoric acid poisoning: a proposal for therapy] Davanzo F, et al. **Med Lav** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intravenous heparin therapy of deep venous thrombosis during pregnancy (letter)] Dahle MG.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1988 Aug 10;108(22):1661 **(Nor)**

[Intravenous heparin in the treatment of deep venous thrombosis in pregnancy] Tanbo T, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1988 May 30;108(15):1203–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Blood glucose in the acute phase of myocardial infarction treated with nitroglycerin or heparin] Klimek K, et al.
Przegl Lek 1988;45(2):269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correction of intraoperative disorders of hemostasis during aortocoronary bypass in patients with chronic ischemic heart disease] Kurochkin VM, et al.
Anesteziol Reanimatol 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reperfusion arrhythmia as a sign of restoration of coronary circulation in patients with myocardial infarction] Smirnov AA, et al.
Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR 1987;10(2):62–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extracorporeal heparinization during hemosorption] Pavlovskii MP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):76–7 **(Rus)**

[Effect of minidoses of heparin on the blood coagulation and thrombocytic links of hemostasis in myocardial infarct in middle–aged and elderly patients] Nechaev DD, et al.
Ter Arkh 1987;59(10):105–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indications for using heparin in diffuse suppurative peritonitis in children] Misharev OS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Monitored heparin therapy of sepsis] Bochorishvili VG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep;(9):33–5 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Plasmapheresis in the management of heparin–associated thrombocytopenia with thrombosis. Nand S, et al.
Am J Hematol 1988 Jul;28(3):204–6

The heparin flush syndrome: a cause of iatrogenic hemorrhage. Passannante A, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jul; 296(1):71–3

Acute thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Heparin–induced thrombocytopenia and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Kelton JG, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987; 509:205–21 (103 ref.)

Intracranial hemorrhage during systemic anticoagulation in patients with cerebral metastasis [letter] Wolfe MW.
Arch Intern Med 1988 Aug;148(8):1878–9

Heparin–induced thrombocytopenia: laboratory studies. Kelton JG, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):925–30

Heparin–induced thrombocytopenia. Chong BH.
Blood Rev 1988 Jun;2(2):108–14 (51 ref.)

Local cutaneous sensitivity to subcutaneous heparin [letter] Mayou SC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Nov;117(5):664–5

Aspirin, anticoagulants, and hemorrhagic conversion of ischemic infarction: hypothesis and implications. Fisher M.
Bull Clin Neurosci 1986;51:68–72

Heparin–induced thrombosis (white clot syndrome)

secondary to prophylactic subcutaneous administration of heparin. Rankin JA. **Can J Surg** 1988 Jan;31(1):33–4

Anticoagulant therapy when pregnancy is complicated by osteoporosis. Carter BL. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Apr;6(4):262, 270

Vascular spasm during heparin–dihydroergotamine prophylaxis. Kilroy RA, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Jul; 6(7):575–7

Safety and tolerance data from the Belgian multicentre study of anisoylated plasminogen streptokinase activator complex versus heparin in acute myocardial infarction. Bossaert LL. **Drugs** 1987;33 Suppl 3:287–92

Preliminary safety and tolerance data obtained in the comparative study of anisoylated plasminogen streptokinase activator complex versus heparin. Croydon EA. **Drugs** 1987;33 Suppl 3:293–6

Platelet aggregating IgG without antibodies to endothelial cells in a case of heparin–induced thrombocytopenia with thrombotic complication. Foresti V, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Mar–Apr;73(2):125–7

Heparin–associated thrombocytopenia in maintenance hemodialysis patients. Leehey DJ, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Nov;10(6):390–2

Heparin–associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Bell WR. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jun;111(6):600–5 (51 ref.)

The fluid–blood level in intracranial haematoma due to anticoagulant medication [letter] Weisberg LA. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;50(8):1076

Postendarterectomy heparin–induced thrombocytopenia. Case report. Rogers LA. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):632–4

Phenomenon of heparin–induced thrombocytopenia associated with skin necrosis. Hartman AR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jun;7(6):781–4 (25 ref.)

Heparin–coated catheters and heparin–induced thrombocytopenia. Laster J, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 May; 7(5):667–72

Heparin–associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: a serious clinical problem and potential solution [letter] Mikhailidis DP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Mar;7(3):458–9

Lipid deposition in parenteral infusion lines [letter] Rattenbury JM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):701

Incompatibility between fat emulsion and calcium plus heparin in parenteral nutrition of premature babies [letter] Raupp P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):700

Heparin–induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis in ischemic stroke. Atkinson JL, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Apr;63(4):353–61 (38 ref.)

Intraperitoneal haemorrhage during intraperitoneal cisplatin therapy and concomitant systemic heparin therapy. Brohée D, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Dec;31(5–6):251–2

Heparin–induced cutaneous necrosis in a postpartum patient. Cohen GR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):498–9

Abdominal wall haematoma related to prophylactic heparin therapy. Sturgess AD, et al. **Practitioner** 1986 Oct; 230(1420):845–6

Heparin–induced hyperkalemia. Busch EH, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Nov;80(11):1450–1 (13 ref.)

Spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma causing cord compression after streptokinase and heparin therapy for acute coronary artery occlusion. Mustafa MH, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep;81(9):1202–3

White clot syndrome. Stanton PE Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1988 May;81(5):616–20

Prevention of heparin–induced thrombocytopenia during open heart surgery with iloprost (ZK36374). Addonizio VP Jr, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Nov;102(5):796–807

The heparin–induced thrombocytopenia syndrome: an update. Laster J, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):763–70

Heparin–induced thrombocytopenia and thromboembolism in the postoperative period. Rizzoni WE, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Apr;103(4):470–6

Multifocal bleeding due to anticoagulant therapy. Moskovitz B, et al. **Urol Int** 1988;43(1):53–5

Severe vasospastic reactions (ergotism) during prophylactic administration of heparin–dihydroergotamine. Bounameaux H, et al. **Vasa** 1987;16(4):370–2

Psoas muscle hematoma—an acute compartment syndrome. Report of a case. Al–Zamil A, et al. **Vasa** 1988;17(2):141–3

[Sonographic picture of a hematoma in the pectoral muscle arising during anticoagulation therapy] Axmann K Jr. **Cesk Radiol** 1987 Oct;41(5):334–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Circulatory insufficiency during prevention of thrombosis with heparin/dihydroergotamine. Effect or side–effect?] Borris LC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jul 4;150(27):1682–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Priapism induced by heparin. A more serious prognosis?] Adjiman S, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1988;22(2):125–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thrombogenic thrombopenia related to heparin. Clinical, biological and therapeutic results. Apropos of 32 cases] Laprevote–Heully MC, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:133–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Platelet aggregation tests in 26 cases of heparin–induced thrombopenia. Methodological, diagnostic problems and therapeutic aspects] Lecrubier C, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987; 12 Suppl B:128–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thrombosis of a mitral valve prosthesis in thrombopenia induced by heparin. Fibrinolytic treatment (letter)] Bernasconi F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1366 **(Fre)**

[Inflammatory patches at the point of injection of calcium heparin reflecting eczema caused by heparin: first case of an unrecorded side effect of heparin therapy (letter)] Guillet G, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 4;17(22):1154–5 **(Fre)**

[Right intraventricular thrombosis and thrombopenia due to heparin (letter)] Guittard M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 7;17(17):871 **(Fre)**

[Thrombopenia and disseminated intravascular coagulation during treatment with heparin: 2 cases with neurological complications] Buge A, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988; 144(4):289–94 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thrombopenia induced by heparin. Symptoms, diagnosis and frequency] Derlon A, et al. **Therapie** 1988 May; 43(3):199–203 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Increase in the frequency of heparin–induced thrombopenia as a result of improved case–finding (letter)] Laine–Cessac P, et al. **Therapie** 1987 Jul–Aug;42(4):411–2 **(Fre)**

[Heparin–induced thrombopenia (letter)] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 8;113(1):36–7 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of thrombocytes in low–dose heparin therapy] Frick G, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(5):656–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Asthma attacks in low–dose preventive use of heparin in a male with femoral neck fracture and aortic aneurysm] Lohmöller G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 15; 65(18):888–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of ergotism following the use of heparin–DHE in thrombosis prevention] Wiesmann W, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Oct;147(4):446–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute ischemia due to vasospasm following prevention of thrombosis with dihydroergotamine/heparin] Meybier H, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1987 Aug;40(8):287–94 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism in accident surgery—angiospastic complications with DHE–heparin. A multicenter study] Gatterer R, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Oct;13(5):263–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ergotism within the scope of the postoperative prevention of thromboembolism] Kneist W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987; 112(22):1426–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparins of different molecular weights: biological activity and hemorrhagic risk] Cofrancesco E, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(7–8):328–31 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Selective hypoaldosteronism after using heparin in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Nikishova TA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):94–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of heparin on the pulmonary surfactant system in experimental studies] Sadchikov DV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Degradation of heparin proteoglycan in cultured mouse mastocytoma cells. Jacobsson KG, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):409–15

Inhibition of leucocyte elastase by heparin and its derivatives. Redini F, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1;252(2):515–9

Evidence that rabbit 125I–antithrombin III binds to proteoheparan sulphate at the subendothelium of the rabbit aorta in vitro. Hatton MW, et al. **Blood Vessels** 1988; 25(1):12–27

N–desulfated/acetylated heparin ameliorates the progression of renal disease in rats with subtotal renal ablation. Purkerson ML, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):69–74

Identification of chondroitin sulfate E proteoglycans and heparin proteoglycans in the secretory granules of human lung mast cells. Stevens RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2284–7

The role of endogenous heparan sulfate proteoglycan in adhesion and neurite outgrowth from dorsal root ganglia. Chernoff EA. **Tissue Cell** 1988;20(2):165–78

ANALYSIS

Glomerular spherical electron dense deposits in a patient undergoing long–term regional heparinization. Yamase HT, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep;12(3):227–32

Elimination of heparin interference in the determination of gamma–GT. Weber JA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 16;169(2–3):345–6

Interaction of cartilage collagens with heparin. Smith GN Jr, et al. **Coll Relat Res** 1987 Oct;7(5):315–21

Comparative analysis of growth factors in normal and pathologic human prostates. Nishi N, et al. **Prostate** 1988; 13(1):39–48

Dermatan sulfate in pharmaceutical heparins [letter] Perlin AS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Aug 4;58(2):792

BLOOD

Changes in heparin level in experimental liver transplantation in dog. Jakab F, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1988;29(1):15–20

Heparin–like anticoagulants in asthma. Lasser EC, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Nov;42(8):619–25

Diminished atherosclerotic arterial calcifications in asthma. A possible role for elevated endogenous heparin–like material. Lasser EC, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):549–52

The variations between heparin sensitivity of different lots of activated partial thromboplastin time reagent produced by the same manufacturer. Shojania AM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;89(1):19–23

The prevalence of plasma heparin neutralizing activity and the effect of treatment on it in women with a gynecologic malignancy. Wentworth P, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):194–9

Plasma heparin values and hemostasis in equids after subcutaneous administration of low–dose calcium heparin. Gerhards H, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):13–8

Physical–chemical interaction of heparin and human plasma low–density lipoproteins. Cardin AD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5513–8

Isolation and characterization of four heparin–binding cyanogen bromide peptides of human plasma apolipoprotein B. Hirose N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5505–12

Electrophoresis of glycosaminoglycans isolated from normal human plasma. Direct evidence for the presence of a heparin–like molecule. Snow AD, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(7):537–46

The Heptest: possible erroneous results in case of simultaneous administration of heparin and coumarins [letter] Fischer J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Aug; 69(4):574–5

Comparison of two protocols for heparin neutralization by protamine after cardiopulmonary bypass. Arén C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):539–41

Extracorporeal enzymatic heparin removal: use in a sheep dialysis model. Bernstein H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct; 32(4):452–63

Immobilized heparin lyase system for blood deheparinization. Bernstein H, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:515–29

Monitoring of heparin therapy with the activated partial thromboplastin time and chromogenic substrate assays. Fey MF, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):853–5

Modification of an amidolytic heparin assay to express protein–bound heparin and to correct for the effect of antithrombin III concentration. Lyon SG, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):884–7

[Circulation of exogenous thromboplastin in the blood flow; the role of heparin] Tersenov OA, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of heparin fragments: a methyl alpha–pentaoside with high affinity for antithrombin III. Petitou M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 15;167:67–75

Poly(dimethylsiloxane)–poly(ethylene oxide)–heparin block copolymers. I. Synthesis and characterization. Grainger DW, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Mar;22(3):231–49

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Plasma postheparin diamine oxidase activity. Development of a simple technique of assessing Crohn's disease. Thompson JS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jul; 31(7):529–32

The use of heparin to facilitate bleeding in technetium–99m RBC imaging [letter] Murphy WD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):725–6

GENETICS

Differential expression of mRNA coding for heparin–binding growth factor type 2 in human cells. Sternfeld MD, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):297–304

HISTORY

The heparin story. In search of the early history of heparin. Böttiger LE. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(3):195–200

IMMUNOLOGY

Monoclonal antibodies specific for oligosaccharides prepared by partial nitrous acid deamination of heparin. Pejler G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5197–201

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of different molecular and chromatographic forms of heparin–binding growth factor 1 from bovine brain. McKeehan WL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 1;164(2):563–9

High–performance liquid chromatography of amino acids, peptides and proteins. LXXIV. Separation of heparin–binding growth factors by reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatography. Hearn MT, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jun 26;397:371–8

Improved method for the immobilization of heparin. Sasaki H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 29;400:123–32

Mesoderm–inducing factors. Their possible relationship to heparin–binding growth factors and transforming growth factor–beta. Knöchel W, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1987 Dec;74(12):604–6

Heparin–binding growth factor isolated from human prostatic extracts. Mydlo JH, et al. **Prostate** 1988;12(4):343–55

METABOLISM

Isolation and characterization of seminal fluid proteins that bind heparin. Miller DJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 219:597–601

A heparin–binding angiogenic protein—basic fibroblast growth factor—is stored within basement membrane. Folkman J, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Feb;130(2):393–400

Nasal histamine and heparin in chronic rhinitis. Wilson J, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Jul–Aug;97(4 Pt 1):389–92

Fibronectin stimulates macrophage uptake of low density lipoprotein–heparin–collagen complexes. Falcone DJ, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):263–73

Internalization and degradation of heparin binding growth factor–I by endothelial cells. Friesel R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):957–64

Infrared spectroscopy of heparin–cation complexes. Grant D, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15;244(1):143–9

Heterogeneity of rat skin heparin chains with high affinity for antithrombin. Horner AA. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15; 244(3):693–8

Determination of the range in binding–site densities of rat skin heparin chains with high binding affinities for antithrombin. Horner AA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1; 251(1):141–5

A heparin–binding protein involved in inhibition of smooth–muscle cell proliferation. Lankes W, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):831–42

Further characterization of the interaction of histidine–rich glycoprotein with heparin: evidence for the binding of two molecules of histidine–rich glycoprotein by high molecular weight heparin and for the involvement of histidine residues in heparin binding. Burch MK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 17;26(23):7477–82

On the domain structure of antithrombin III. Tentative localization of the heparin binding region using 1H NMR spectroscopy. Gettins P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14; 26(14):4403–8

Reductive methylation of lysine residues in acidic fibroblast growth factor: effect on mitogenic activity and heparin affinity. Harper JW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26; 27(2):671–8

Localization and chemical synthesis of fibronectin peptides with melanoma adhesion and heparin binding activities. McCarthy JB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1380–8

The heparin binding domain of S–protein/vitronectin binds to complement components C7, C8, and C9 and perforin from cytolytic T–cells and inhibits their lytic activities. Tschopp J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31;27(11):4103–9

Purification of a form of protease nexin 1 that binds heparin with a low affinity. Van Nostrand WE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2176–81

Binding of low–density lipoprotein to heparin–Sepharose: characterization and inhibition by serum high–molecular–weight components. Kempen HJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 15;960(3):365–73

Localization of the binding sites of porcine tissue–type plasminogen activator and plasminogen to heparin. Soeda S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 18;916(3):279–87

Comparisons of the ability of follicular fluid glycosaminoglycans and chemically desulfated heparin to compete for heparin–binding sites on granulosa cells. Bellin ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep;37(2):293–300

Evidence that rabbit 125I–antithrombin III binds to proteoheparan sulphate at the subendothelium of the rabbit aorta in vitro. Hatton MW, et al. **Blood Vessels** 1988; 25(1):12–27

Conformation of the pentasaccharide corresponding to the binding site of heparin to antithrombin–III. Ragazzi M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Jul 15;165(1):c1–5

Molecular mechanisms in basement membrane complications of diabetes. Alterations in heparin, laminin, and type IV collagen association. Tarsio JF, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May; 37(5):532–9

Phorbol ester reduces number of heparin–binding growth–factor receptors in human adult endothelial cells. Hoshi H, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Sep;2(12):2797–800

Binding of heparin or dermatan sulfate to thrombin is essential for the sulfated polysaccharide–accelerated inhibition of thrombin by heparin cofactor II. Yamagishi R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):109–12

Relationship of heparin binding with computer–analyzed physical traits of human sperm. Miller DJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):886–92

Affinity of binding of radiolabeled (125I) heparin and low molecular weight heparin fraction CY 222 to endothelium in culture. Psuja P. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987; 114(3):429–36

Behavior of antithrombin III isoforms on immobilized heparins. Evidence that the isoforms bind to different numbers of low–affinity heparin sites. Carlson TH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2187–94

High and low affinity binding of heparin–binding growth factor to a 130–kDa receptor correlates with stimulation and inhibition of growth of a differentiated human hepatoma cell. Kan M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15; 263(23):11306–13

Structural changes in the NH2–terminal domain of fibronectin upon interaction with heparin. Relationship to matrix–driven translocation. Khan MY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11314–8

Structural requirements for the neutralization of heparin–like saccharides by complement S protein/vitronectin. Lane DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16343–8

The heparin binding site of human antithrombin III. Selective chemical modification at Lys114, Lys125, and Lys287 impairs its heparin cofactor activity. Liu CS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17356–61

Phosphorylation of vitronectin by a protein kinase in human plasma. Identification of a unique phosphorylation site in the heparin–binding domain. McGuire EA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1942–5

Transient kinetics of heparin–catalyzed protease inactivation by antithrombin III. Linkage of protease–inhibitor–heparin interactions in the reaction with thrombin. Olson ST. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1698–708

Is there a unique sequence in heparin for interaction with heparin cofactor II? Structural and biological studies of heparin–derived oligosaccharides. Petitou M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8685–90

Localization of three distinct heparin–binding domains of laminin by monoclonal antibodies. Skubitz AP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4861–8

A novel synthetic peptide from the B1 chain of laminin with heparin–binding and cell adhesion–promoting activities. Charonis AS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):1253–60

Proposed heparin binding site in antithrombin based on arginine 47. A new variant Rouen–II, 47 Arg to Ser. Borg JY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1292–6

An improved assay for measuring heparin binding to bull sperm. Miller DJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jan;71(1):239–44

Macrophages secrete a novel heparin–binding protein with inflammatory and neutrophil chemokinetic properties. Wolpe SD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):570–81

Epithelial and neural localization and heparin binding of the cell–substratum adhesion molecule, epinectin. Enenstein J, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jul;91(1):34–8

Metastasis inhibition of different tumor types by purified laminin fragments and a heparin–binding fragment of fibronectin. McCarthy JB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Mar 16;80(2):108–16

Measurement of plasma ionised calcium: comparison of calcium–titrated sodium heparin and lithium heparin as anticoagulants. Burns J, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Apr; 44(2):187–9

The influence of metabolic control on very low density lipoprotein composition in hypertriglyceridemic type II diabetics. A study using heparin–sepharose chromatography. Leowsky J, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug; 37(8):721–6

Receptor– and heparin–binding domains of basic fibroblast growth factor. Baird A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2324–8

The neuronal cell–surface molecule mitogenic for Schwann cells is a heparin–binding protein. Ratner N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6992–6

Growth factors with heparin binding affinity in human synovial fluid. Hamerman D, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;186(3):384–9

Antithrombin III binding to surface immobilized heparin and its relation to F Xa inhibition. Kodama K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1064–7

Heparin degradation in the endothelial cells. Barzu T, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Sep 1;47(5):601–9

Further characterization of a pathological isoantithrombin with no affinity for heparin (antithrombin III Roma). De Stefano V, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Oct 1;48(1):23–30

Inactivation of the heparin anticoagulant activity by rat kidney lysosomal enzymes. Mastacchi R, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Jul 1;47(1):101–6

Binding of heparin to human endothelial cell monolayer and extracellular matrix in culture. Psuja P, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Aug 15;47(4):469–78

Characterization of platelet binding of heparins and other glycosaminoglycans. Sobel M, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jun 15;50(6):815–26

Binding, internalization and degradation of heparin and heparin fragments by cultured endothelial cells. Vannucchi S, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Feb 15;49(4):373–83

[Purification of gelatin or heparin–binding protein isolated from human urine] Sawamura T. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Jan; 57(1):50–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood coagulation factors and glycosaminoglycans] Sakuragawa N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:134–41 **(Jpn)**

[Kinetics of binding of I–125–labeled heparin and its low–molecular–weight fraction CY 222 to the endothelium in vitro] Psuja P. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun; 18(1–2):35–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Binding of technetium 99m–labeled heparin and its low molecular weight fractions CY 216 and CY 222 to human endothelium in vitro] Psuja P. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 27; 42(30):903–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of heparin during the self–assembly of soluble fibrin intermediate oligomers] Rozenfel'd MA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):536–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of the antithrombin III–heparin–thrombin complex in the defense reaction of the anticoagulation system] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar–Apr; 34(2):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Dependence of the so–called heparin availability on experimental factors. Stemberger A, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:73–7

Dose–dependent plasma elimination of subcutaneously administered calcium heparin in horses. Gerhards H, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;11(1):77–83

Pharmacokinetic studies of standard unfractionated heparin, and low molecular weight heparins in the rabbit. Boneu B, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1988 Jan;14(1):18–27

Pharmacokinetics of heparins differing in mean molecular weight using a Xa amidolytic and Heptest clotting method. Emanuele RM, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1988;10(2):153–9

Pharmacokinetics of heparin and low molecular weight heparin fragment (Fragmin) in rabbits with impaired renal or metabolic clearance. Palm M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):932–5

The effect of molecular weight on the bioavailability of heparin. Emanuele RM, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Dec 1; 48(5):591–6

Selective binding of heparins to human endothelial cells. Implications for pharmacokinetics. van Rijn JL, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Feb 1;45(3):211–22

[Heparin elimination and free hemoglobin following cell separation and washing of autologous blood with Cell Saver 4] Kling D, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1988 Apr;23(2):88–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of exogenous heparin on the vasculogenesis of the chorioallantoic membrane. Ribatti D, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1987;130(3):257–63

Lipoprotein lipase, hepatic lipase and plasma lipolytic activity. Effects of heparin and a low molecular weight heparin fragment (Fragmin). Persson E. **Acta Med Scand Suppl** 1988;724:1–56

Corneal endothelial protection by heparin and sodium hyaluronate surface coating of PMMA intraocular lenses. Fagerholm P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987; 182:110–4

Effect of heparin on platelet count and platelet aggregation. Shojania AM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Nov;26(3):255–62

Heparin requirement for the quantitation of fibrinogen production by primary hepatocyte cultures. Dang CV, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):456–62

Early anticoagulation peak and rapid distribution after intravenous heparin. Gravlee GP, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):126–9

The effects of complement activation during cardiopulmonary bypass. Attenuation by hypothermia, heparin, and hemodilution. Moore FD Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jul;208(1):95–103

Inhibitory effect of dextran sulfate and heparin on the replication of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in vitro. Ito M, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Jul;7(6):361–7

Inhibition of glycogen synthase (casein) kinase–1 by heparin. Singh TJ. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):661–6

Digoxin–induced cardiac toxicity in the anaesthetized guinea–pigs and effect of heparin infusion. Kanzik I, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Dec;290(2):165–72

Absence of effect of heparin on insulin secretion. Moussy F, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Apr;12(2):137–42

Effect of heparin and dihydroergotamine on platelet adenosine–3',5'–cyclic monophosphate. Zahavi M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jun;37(6):669–74

Interaction of polyanion against kanamycin ototoxicity. Saito H, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1987;14(3):139–45

Heparin and Concanavalin A interaction: isolation of fraction with higher anticoagulant activity. Fernández de Recondo ME, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30; 155(1):216–23

Heparin inhibits inositol trisphosphate–induced calcium release from permeabilized rat liver cells. Hill TD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):897–901

Heparin inhibits the inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate–dependent, but not the independent, calcium release induced by guanine nucleotide in vascular smooth muscle. Kobayashi S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16; 153(2):625–31

The effect of heparin on fibronectin and thrombospondin synthesis by human smooth muscle cells. Lyons–Giordano B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13; 148(3):1264–9

Activation of heparin cofactor II by heparin oligosaccharides. Maimone MM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1056–61

Heparin protects heparin–binding growth factor–I from proteolytic inactivation in vitro. Rosengart TK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):432–40

Kinetic studies on the effect of heparin and fibrin on plasminogen activators. Fears R. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1; 249(1):77–81

Inhibition of leucocyte elastase by heparin and its derivatives. Redini F, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1;252(2):515–9

Short–term incubation of cardiac myocytes with isoprenaline has no effect on heparin–releasable or cellular lipoprotein lipase activity. Severson DL, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15;248(1):289–92

The autoactivation of factor XII (Hageman factor) induced by low–Mr heparin and dextran sulphate. The effect of the Mr of the activating polyanion. Silverberg M, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):715–20

Heparin uncouples alpha 2–adrenoceptors from the Gi–protein in membranes of human platelets. Willuweit B, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):857–63

Contribution of 3–O– and 6–O–sulfated glucosamine residues in the heparin–induced conformational change in antithrombin III. Atha DH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 6;26(20):6454–61

Inhibition by heparin of the oxidation of lysine in collagen by lysyl oxidase. Gavriel P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19;27(8):2811–5

Lipoprotein lipase in liver. Release by heparin and immunocytochemical localization. Vilaró S, et al.

Biochim Biophys Acta 1988 Mar 25;959(2):106–17
Capacitation of bovine sperm by heparin. Parrish JJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun;38(5):1171–80
Synergism between zymosan-activated serum and heparin in the induction of polymorphonuclear leukocyte aggregation. Berliner S, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988; 42(1):69–72
Lack of interference by heparin with thrombolysis or binding of tissue-type plasminogen activator to thrombi. Fry ET, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1347–52
Effect of RBCs on the activation of human complement by heparin-protamine complexes. Shastri KA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan;71(1):36–40
Platelet activation following intravenous injection of a conventional heparin: absence of effect with a low molecular weight heparinoid (Org 10172). Mikhailidis DP, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;24(4):415–24
Comparison of the platelet pro-aggregatory effect of conventional unfractionated heparins and a low molecular weight heparin fraction (CY 222). Barradas MA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):451–7
Impairment of primary haemostasis by low molecular weight heparins in rats. Borowska A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):339–44
Heparin inhibits the growth of astrocytes in vitro. Robertson PL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 3;447(2):341–5
Effect of heparin and contrast medium on platelet function during routine cardiac catheterisation. Greenbaum RA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Dec;21(12):878–85
Effect of heparin on membrane associated clathrin basketwork of cultured cells derived from the stromal-vascular fraction of mouse brown adipose tissue. Amende LM, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1987 Sep;11(9):637–44
Heparin stimulates fibroblasts growth induced by platelet derived growth factor. Dupuy E, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1988 Jan;12(1):17–28
Proliferative response of putative preneoplastic hepatocytes to triiodothyronine, aminoacids, glucagon and heparine. Estadella MD, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1988 Mar; 12(3):167–73
Induction of mesodermal tissues by acidic and basic heparin binding growth factors. Grunz H, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Feb;22(3):183–9
Heparin interferes with aspartate aminotransferase activity determination in the Ektachem 700. Berg JD, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):174
Effect of two anticoagulants on leukocyte yield and function, and on lysosomal enzyme activity. Branum E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):110–3
Effect of heparin and storage on human plasma free fatty acid concentration. Gleeson M. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 16;169(2–3):315–8
The effects of heparin on the physicochemical properties of reconstituted collagen. McPherson JM, et al. **Coll Relat Res** 1988 Jan;8(1):65–82
The influence of heparin on the wound healing response to collagen implants in vivo. McPherson JM, et al. **Coll Relat Res** 1988 Jan;8(1):83–100
Heparin inhibits skeletal muscle growth in vitro. Kardami E, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;126(1):19–28
Plasma lipolytic activity. Relationship to postheparin lipolytic activity and evidence for metabolic regulation. Eckel RH, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):610–5
Artificial induction of intravascular lipolysis by lipid–heparin infusion leads to insulin resistance in man. Lee KU, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 May;31(5):285–90
The effect of heparin and fibrin on the enzymatic efficiencies of thrombolytics in vitro. Fears R. **Drugs** 1987;33 Suppl 3:69–74
The double-stranded RNA-dependent protein kinase is also activated by heparin. Hovanessian AG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15;167(3):467–73
Effect of heparin on the interaction between thrombin and hirudin. Stone SR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1; 169(2):373–6
Human arterial smooth muscle cells in culture. Effects of platelet-derived growth factor and heparin on growth in vitro. Fager G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jun;176(2):319–35
Heparan sulfate and heparin as a potentiator or a suppressor of growth of normal and transformed vascular endothelial cells. Imamura T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Sep; 172(1):92–100
Effects of heparin on vascularization of artificial skin grafts in rats. Ehrlich HP, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Apr; 48(2):244–51
Competition of activated protein C and urokinase for a heparin-dependent inhibitor. Geiger M, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Apr;2(7):2263–7
Heparin inhibits the inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate-induced Ca2+ release from rat liver microsomes. Cullen PJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 8;228(1):57–9
Heparin inhibits IP3-induced Ca2+ release in permeabilized pancreatic beta-cells. Nilsson T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29;229(1):211–4
Excitation-contraction coupling in skeletal muscle fibers injected with the InsP3 blocker, heparin. Pape PC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1–2):57–62
The phosphorylation of nucleoplasmin by casein kinase-2 is resistant to heparin inhibition. Taylor A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 21;226(1):109–14
Fertilization and cleavage rates of heparin-exposed human oocytes in vitro, and the effect of heparin on the acrosome reaction. Boyers SP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct; 48(4):628–32
Significance of thrombin-receptors of thrombocytes for the interaction of heparins and low-molecular-weight heparin in human whole blood clotting. Harenberg J, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:20–2
Relation of antifactor Xa activity of heparins and antithrombotic efficacy. Harenberg J. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:16–9 (11 ref.)
Effect of heparin, hirudin, and a synthetic thrombin inhibitor on antithrombin III in thrombin-induced disseminated intravascular coagulation in rats. Hauptmann J, et al. **Haemostasis** 1987;17(6):321–8
Effects of unfractionated and fractionated heparin on platelet function. Heinrich D, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:48–54
Heparin-binding growth factor type one and platelet-derived growth factor are required for the optimal expression of cell surface low density lipoprotein receptor binding activity in human adult arterial smooth muscle cells. Chen JK, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;24(3):199–204
Heparin-binding growth factor/prostatropin attenuates inhibition of rat prostate tumor epithelial cell growth by transforming growth factor type beta. McKeehan WL, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;24(3):243–6
Heparin-inhibitable basement membrane-binding protein of Streptococcus pyogenes. Bergey EJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1715–21
Modulating effects of heparin preparations on the DNA synthesis response of human peripheral blood T lymphocytes activated by mercuric chloride and nickel sulfate. Nordlind K. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987; 84(2):156–8
Effect of angiostatic steroid with or without glucocorticoid activity on metastasis. Sakamoto N, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1987;7(4):208–16
Inhibition of human scleral fibroblast proliferation with heparin. Del Vecchio PJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Aug;29(8):1272–6
Effects of heparin and other acid mucopolysaccharides on the activity of a cytolytic pore-forming protein (perforin) from cytotoxic T-lymphocytes. Ishiura S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;103(1):11–3
Competitive, reversible, and potent antagonism of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate-activated calcium release by heparin. Ghosh TK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11075–9
Immunological identity of heparin-dependent plasma and urinary protein C inhibitor and plasminogen activator inhibitor-3. Heeb MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25; 262(33):15813–6
Characterization and identification of heparin-induced nonopioid-binding sites for beta-endorphin in human plasma. Hildebrand A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15; 263(5):2436–41
Homogeneous, structurally defined heparin-oligosaccharides with low anticoagulant activity inhibit the generation of the amplification pathway C3 convertase in vitro. Linhardt RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13090–6
Effects of heparin on in vitro immune parameters. Eskinazi DP, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1988 Apr;7(2):173–84
Heparin and heparan sulfate binding sites on B-16 melanoma cells. Biswas C. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jul;136(1):147–53
Heparin potentiates the action of plasma membrane-associated growth stimulatory activity. Nagasaki T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov;133(2):365–71
Heparin-like molecules regulate the number of epidermal growth factor receptors on vascular smooth muscle cells. Reilly CF, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jul;136(1):23–32
Comparison of the effects of class 1 and class 2 heparin-binding growth factors on protein synthesis and actin mRNA expression in BALB/c-3T3 cells. Rybak SM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):312–8
Mechanism of the heparin-induced increase in the concentration of free thyroxine in plasma. Mendel CM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1259–64
The addition of endothelial cell growth factor and heparin to human umbilical vein endothelial cell cultures decreases plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 expression. Konkle BA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):579–85
The effect of drugs used in anticoagulation therapy on T lymphocyte activation in vitro. I. Heparin inhibits activation by soluble antigen or allogeneic cells but not by phytohaemagglutinin. Bruserud O, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Jul;23(3):117–21
Hydrolysis of bovine and caprine milk fat globules by lipoprotein lipase. Effects of heparin and of skim milk on lipase distribution and on lipolysis. Sundheim G, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Dec;70(12):2467–75
A dilute solution of vancomycin and heparin retains antibacterial and anticoagulant activities. Henrickson KJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):600–1
Platelet deposition on von Willebrand factor-deficient vessels. Extracorporeal perfusion studies in swine with von Willebrand's disease using native and heparinized blood. Badimon L, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Nov;110(5):634–47
Prostaglandin synthesis inhibitors potentiate the antihypertensive effect of heparin in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Susic D, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jan;111(1):63–72
Influence of heparin and a low molecular weight heparin fraction of the leukocytes in an experimental venous thrombosis model. Doutremepuich C, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1987 Dec;42(6):628–31
Clinical evaluation of a new one-stage clotting assay for heparin and low molecular weight heparins. Harenberg J. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:68–70
Effects of N-deacetylation and N-desulfation of heparin on its anticoagulant activity and in vivo disposition. Bjornsson TD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):804–8
Interactions of heparin with alpha-2-adrenoceptors. Steudle V, et al. **J Recept Res** 1988;8(5):613–26
Diminished anticoagulant response to heparin in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting. Cloyd GM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Oct;94(4):535–8
Heparin-binding growth factor-I (endothelial cell growth factor) binds to endothelium in vivo. Rosengart TK, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Feb;7(2):311–7
Heparin inhibits infectivity of human immunodeficiency virus in vitro. Nagumo T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan; 79(1):9–11
Free fatty acids during extracorporeal circulation: the role of heparin [letter] Davies SJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7; 2(8567):1097–8
Heparin and heparinoids impair adrenaline and platelet-activating factor but not thrombin-induced inhibition of adenylate cyclase and stimulation of GTP hydrolysis in human platelet membranes. Willuweit B, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 337(3):354–8
Effects of heparin-induced aldosterone deficiency on renal function in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis. Kutyrina IM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(4):219–23
Mechanisms for the anticoagulant effect of heparin and related polysaccharides. Ofosu FA. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(3):155–60 (16 ref.)
Mechanism of inhibitory effect of dextran sulfate and heparin on replication of human immunodeficiency virus in vitro. Baba M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):6132–6
Human vascular smooth muscle cells both express and respond to heparin-binding growth factor I (endothelial cell growth factor). Winkles JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7124–8
Experimental mandibular fracture: effect on bone circulation and metabolism after treatment with anticoagulants. Nilsson LP, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1987; 21(2):167–74
Site-directed neovessel formation in vivo. Thompson JA, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 9;241(4871):1349–52
A randomized double-blind study between a low molecular weight heparin Kabi 2165 and standard heparin in the prevention of deep vein thrombosis in general surgery. A French multicenter trial. Caen JP. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):216–20
Experimental studies on the relative efficacy of dermatan sulphate and heparin as antithrombotic agents. Merton RE, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):839–42
Inhibition of fibrin polymerization by serum amyloid P component and heparin. Meyer K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):345–8
Decreased inducibility of tissue factor activity on human umbilical vein endothelial cells cultured with endothelial cell growth factor and heparin. Almus FE, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Apr 15;50(2):339–44
What is the best plasmatic activity which could be correlated with the antithrombotic effect of heparin and a low molecular weight heparin fragment? Doutremepuich C, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Oct 15;48(2):245–51
The tPA-like activity induced by heparin and a heparin fragment binds on experimental thrombus. Doutremepuich C, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Apr 15;50(2):335–8
Time courses of the antithrombotic effects, bleeding enhancing effects and interactions with factors Xa and thrombin after administration of low molecular weight heparinoid Org 10172 or heparin to rats. Hobbelen PM, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Dec 1;48(5):549–58
Enhanced proteolysis of bovine fibrinogen in the presence of polysulfates. Oshima G. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jan 15; 49(2):181–91
Comparison between a low molecular weight and standard heparin for anticoagulation during extracorporeal CO2 removal in the dog. Reber G, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jan 15;49(2):157–68
Heparin induces release of extrinsic coagulation pathway inhibitor (EPI). Sandset PM, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jun 15;50(6):803–13
The inhibition of the generation of thrombin and the antithrombotic effect of a pentasaccharide with sole anti-factor Xa activity. Walenga JM, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jul 1;51(1):23–33
Release of sarcoplasmic enzymes from skeletal muscle by Bothrops jararacussu venom: antagonism by heparin and by the serum of South American marsupials. Melo PA, et al. **Toxicon** 1988;26(1):87–95
[Heparin; current insight in an old concept (letter)] Statius van Eps LW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 20; 132(8):363–4 **(Dut)**
[Biological modifications induced by 3 low molecular weight heparins, PK 10169, Kabi 2165 and CY 216, compared to unfractionated heparin injected subcutaneously in healthy subjects in general surgery and in aged subjects in internal medicine] Bara L, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:78–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lipolytic and anticoagulant activities of heparin and one of its low molecular weight derivatives] Millot F, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987;29(6):397–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study on the effect of an anti-coagulant agent (heparin) on renal injury in Japanese rabbits induced by habu snake (Trimeresurus flavoviridis) venom] Mizuta T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;78(6):365–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inhibition of acid-activation of inactive renin by heparin] Aoi W, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug; 29(8):1071–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preparation of semisynthetic heparinoids. III. Potentiating the anticoagulative activity of heparinoids by treatment of the products of their degradation with H2O2 solutions] Jarzębiński J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1987;44(3–4):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Post-heparin lipolytic activity in obesity and hypertriglyceridemia] Ilnicka-Mądry M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 1;40(21):1475–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Influence of isoptin on the anticoagulant effect of the sodium and calcium salts of heparin] Ushkalova EA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun;51(3):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of heparin on fibrinogen formation during experimental toxic syndrome of disseminated intravascular coagulation] Barkagan ZS, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;60(1):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thrombolytic properties of the heparin-tissue plasminogen activator complex and its effect on the fibrinolytic and coagulating systems of the blood in animals] Shimonaeva EE, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Studies on the structural requirements of heparin for the catalysis of thrombin inhibition by heparin cofactor II. Sié P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 11;966(2):188–95

Heparin/heparan sulfate is involved in attachment and spreading of mouse embryos in vitro. Farach MC, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Oct;123(2):401–10

Regulation of vascular smooth muscle cell growth by heparin and heparan sulfates. Castellot JJ Jr, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Oct;13(4):489–503 (87 ref.)

[Regulation of blood coagulation by heparin and related proteins] Takahashi K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jul; 28(7):1094–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Influence of standard heparin or low molecular weight heparin on healing of abdominal wounds and colonic anastomoses in rats. Mätzsch T, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Oct;153(10):593–8

Drugs recently released in Belgium. Low molecular weight heparin—ketanserin. Harvengt C. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988; 43(3):242–5

Cortisone, heparin and argon laser in the treatment of corneal neovascularization. Tommila P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987;182:89–92

Prevention of thromboembolism in total hip replacement. Aspirin versus dihydroergotamine-heparin. Josefsson G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Dec;58(6):626–9

Psoriasis treatment by heparin. Novotný F. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(3–4):243–5

The German multicenter trial of anisoylated plasminogen streptokinase activator complex versus heparin for acute myocardial infarction. Meinertz T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):347–51

Cerebral infarction from non-bacterial thrombotic endocarditis. Clinical and pathological study including the effects of anticoagulation. Rogers LR, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):746–56

Anticoagulation: a surgical perspective. Perry MO. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):268–76 (28 ref.)

Deep vein thrombosis treated with streptokinase or heparin. Follow-up of a randomized study. Common HH, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Nov;27(11):645–54

The search for thromboresistance using immobilized heparin. Larsson R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;516:102–15

Physician practices in the treatment of pulmonary embolism and deep venous thrombosis. Wheeler AP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1321–5

Deep vein thrombosis: prophylaxis in acute spinal cord injured patients. Merli GJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Sep;69(9):661–4

Heparin decreases ischemia-reperfusion injury in isolated canine gracilis model. Wright JG, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):470–2

Initiation and long-term anticoagulation after heart valve replacements. Thulin LI, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Nov; 49(5):265–8

Regional heparinization for continuous arterio-venous hemofiltration (CAVH). Kaplan AA, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):312–5

Minimum heparin release rate for nonthrombogenicity. Lin JY, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):602–5

Prevention of thrombosis-related complications in cardiac catheterization and angiography using a heparinized catheter (Anthron). Noishiki Y, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):359–65

New approaches for anticoagulation in extracorporeal therapy. Linhardt RJ, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):91–100

Beneficial effect of heparin in the management of patients with APL. Hoyle CF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar; 68(3):283–9

Low molecular weight heparin compared with unfractionated heparin in prevention of postoperative thrombosis. Samama M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb; 75(2):128–31

Effect of low dose heparin on blood loss at caesarean section. Hill NC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28; 296(6635):1505–6

Low dose heparin and cesarean section [letter] Tayler DH. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 9;297(6641):135

Anticoagulation in patients with valvular heart disease, atrial fibrillation, or both. Kadish SL, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1987 Nov;5(4):591–628 (228 ref.)

Heparin prevents pulmonary artery remodeling in postobstructive pulmonary arteriopathy in dogs. Shure D, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):154S–155S

Improvement of treadmill capacity and collateral circulation as a result of exercise with heparin pretreatment in patients with effort angina. Fujita M, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May; 77(5):1022–9

Decreased stability of triglycerides and increased free glycerol in serum from heparin-treated patients. Hortin GL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1847–9

Circulating TSH levels measured with an immunochemiluminometric assay in patients taking drugs interfering with biochemical thyroid status. Evans PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jun;26(6):717–21

Comparison of metastatic cell lines derived from a murine mammary tumour, and reduction of metastasis by heparin. Lee AE, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1988 Nov–Dec; 6(6):463–71

Heparin requirement in hemodialysis, a comparison between single-needle and two-needle dialysis [letter] Lins LE, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug;28(2):102–3

Risk of early anticoagulation in patients with small deep infarcts possibly caused by cardiogenic emboli. Gorsselink EL, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1987;89(3):157–9

Heparin dosage adjustment in patients with deep-vein thrombosis using heparin concentrations rather than activated partial thromboplastin time. Groce JB 3d, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Mar;6(3):216–22

Comment: Dihydroergotamine-heparin for thromboembolism [letter] Sasahara AA, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Dec;21(12):1015–6

Randomised multicentre trial of anisoylated plasminogen streptokinase activator complex versus heparin. Interim results. Meinertz T, et al. **Drugs** 1987;33 Suppl 3:223–6

Analysis of coagulation and fibrinolysis after intravenous anisoylated plasminogen streptokinase activator complex or heparin in patients with acute myocardial infarction. A Belgian multicentre study. Renkin J, et al. **Drugs** 1987; 33 Suppl 3:253–60

Assessment of left ventricular function in a randomised study of intravenous anisoylated plasminogen streptokinase activator complex versus heparin in acute myocardial infarction. Preliminary results of the European Multicentre Study (Belgian Centres). Taeymans Y, et al. **Drugs** 1987; 33 Suppl 3:216–20

Prophylaxis of migraine with anionic polyelectrolytes. Thonnard-Neumann E, et al. **Headache** 1988 Mar; 28(2):114–20

Heparinization of polytetrafluoroethylene (ePTFE) grafts. The effect on pseudointimal hyperplasia. Bergqvist D, et al. **Int Angiol** 1988 Jan–Mar;7(1):65–70

Prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis by two different heparin types. Catania G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Jun;26(6):304–9

Modulation of growth of melanoma. Pucci M, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Apr;27(3):167–9

Adjusted subcutaneous heparin versus heparin plus dihydroergotamine in prevention of deep vein thrombosis after total hip arthroplasty. Leyvraz P, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(1):81–6

Dihydroergotamine/heparin in the prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. A controlled, prospective, randomized multicenter trial. Beisaw NE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):2–10

Dimethylsulfoxide with heparin in the treatment of smoke inhalation injury. Brown M, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):22–5

Effect of heparin, tissue plasminogen activator, and increased intracaval pressure on the acute morbidity of Greenfield filter insertion. Kanter B, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul; 112(1):72–5

Treatment of autochthonous rat brain tumors with steroid plus heparin: a brief report. el-Hennawi Y, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(2):161–2

Value of myocardial defect size measured by thallium-201 SPECT: results of a multicenter trial comparing heparin and a new fibrinolytic agent. Maublant JC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep;29(9):1486–91

Heparin inhibits fibrin, but not leukocytes, in a model of deep-vein thrombosis. Simmons CA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Nov;43(5):468–75

Ancrod: a practical alternative to heparin. Cole CW, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jul;8(1):59–63

Heparinization reduces endothelial permeability and hydrogen ion accumulation in a canine skeletal muscle ischemia-reperfusion model. Hobson RW 2d, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Apr;7(4):585–91

Monitoring of heparin in vascular surgery. Quigley FG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Aug;8(2):125–7

Enhancement of coronary thrombolysis with plasminogen pro-activator by pretreatment with heparin. Susawa T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):72–8

Fibrinopeptide A (FPA) levels in atrial fibrillation and the effects of heparin administration. Uno M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):9–12

Comparison of low molecular weight heparin to standard heparin in hemodialysis/hemofiltration. Schrader J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Apr;33(4):890–6

Sensitivity to heparin anticoagulant response in eosinophilic patients. Santoro A, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar; 24:S84–5

Home treatment of deep-vein thrombosis [letter] Youngs GR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 5;1(8584):532

Heparin therapy for recent transient focal cerebral ischemia [published erratum appears in Mayo Clin Proc 1988 Jan;63(1):92] Keith DS, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1987 Dec; 62(12):1101–6

Elimination of graft hemorrhage in heparinized patients with a collagen-coated Dacron prosthesis. Lee ME, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1988 Mar;55(2):144–6

Heparin to prevent pulmonary embolism and venous thrombosis [letter] Loo LK. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 13; 319(15):1019

Early systemic heparinization prevents left ventricular thrombus formation in acute anterior myocardial infarction. ten Cate FJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):3–9

Therapeutic value of intravenous heparin in microvascular surgery: an experimental vascular thrombosis study. Greenberg BM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Sep; 82(3):463–72

Use of heparin in newborn infants. Andrew M, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1988 Jan;14(1):28–32 (30 ref.)

Clinical use of low molecular weight heparins and heparinoids. Levine MN, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1988 Jan;14(1):116–25 (40 ref.)

Mechanisms of action of heparin: applications to the development of derivatives of heparin and heparinoids with antithrombotic properties. Ofosu FA, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1988 Jan;14(1):9–17 (56 ref.)

Effect of heparin and antiplasmin on platelet level in dengue haemorrhagic fever. Uttayopas C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Sep; 18(3):380–2

Is there a role for heparin in the management of complications of subarachnoid hemorrhage? Chimowitz MI, et al. **Stroke** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):1169–72 (46 ref.)

Failure of heparin to prevent progression in progressing ischemic infarction. Haley EC Jr, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jan; 19(1):10–4

Effects of prostacyclin, indomethacin, and heparin on cerebral blood flow and platelet adhesion after multifocal ischemia of canine brain. Kochanek PM, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jun;19(6):693–9

Heparin anticoagulation in acute brain ischemia. Miller VT, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Mar;19(3):403–6

Recurrence of pulmonary embolism during anticoagulant treatment: a prospective study. Girard P, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Jul;42(7):481–6

Prostacyclin and iloprost do not affect action of standard dose heparin on haemostatic function during haemodialysis. Dibble JB, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Feb 15;49(4):385–92

Heparin cofactor II in patients with deep venous thrombosis under heparin and oral anticoagulant therapy. Toulon P, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Mar 1;49(5):497–500

[Antithrombin III in patients with acute myocardial infarct in relation to fibrinolytic therapy] Soška V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Mar;33(3):230–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Value of anticoagulant therapy in deep venous thrombosis in the lower limb in elderly, mobilized patients. A double-blind placebo controlled study with open therapeutic guidance] Ott P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 25;150(4):218–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Heparin; current viewpoints of an old concept] Albada J, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 12;131(50):2294–9 (31 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Prevention of venous thromboses under plaster casts after leg injury. Comparison of heparin-calcium and pentosan sulfuric polyester] Normand R, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Nov;35(7):559–62 **(Fre)**

[Comparison of the efficacy and tolerance of Kabi 2165 and standard heparin in the prevention of deep venous thrombosis in total hip prosthesis] Barre J, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:90–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Efficacy of a very low molecular weight heparin fragment (CY 222) compared to standard heparin in patients with deep venous thrombosis. A randomized study] Faivre R, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:145–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Preliminary results of a randomized trial comparing the efficacy of standard heparin with that of fragmine, a low molecular weight heparin, in the prevention of postoperative thrombosis in cancer surgery] Grunebaum L, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biological criteria for the evaluation of prophylactic treatment with a low molecular weight heparin (Kabi 2165)] Le Querrec A, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl

B:99-101 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[A new treatment of deep venous thrombosis: low molecular weight heparin fractions. Randomized study] Faivre R, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 13;17(5):197-200 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Prevention of deep venous thrombosis in arthroplastic surgery of the hip by the combination of heparinotherapy and the antithrombosis stocking] Patel A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 11;17(23):1201-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Double-blind randomized comparative study of enoxaparin and standard heparin in the prevention of thromboembolic disease during insertion of total hip replacement] Planes A, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):327-33 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Prevention of thromboembolic complications in orthopedic surgery] Kher A, et al. **Therapie** 1988 May;43(3):193-8 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Development of the low molecular weight heparin fraction CY 216 in the prevention of postoperative thrombosis in general surgery] Toulemonde F. **Therapie** 1988 May; 43(3):187-92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The use of LMW heparin in the prevention of thromboembolic disease in surgical patients: a controlled comparison with nonfractionated heparin] Salcuni P, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1987 Dec;126(12):2S-7S (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Current problems in the prevention of postoperative deep venous thrombosis] Coccheri S. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Dec 31;42(23-24):2021-4 (Ita)
[Use of calcium heparin in general surgery] Ginardi A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 31;43(6):539-40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Medical therapy of deep venous thrombosis in digestive surgery] Agus GB. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):259-63 (Ita)
[Prevention of thromboembolism in patients operated on for hip prosthesis] Cremonese M, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 May;79(5):367-72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Study of aortic surgery with temporary bypass using H-PSD tube (Anthron)] Miki O, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Mar; 41(3):220-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[An autopsy case of primary splenic angiosarcoma: successful treatment with heparin for disseminated intravascular coagulation] Yuo A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jun; 28(6):951-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effect of heparin treatment on antithrombin III (AT III) activity] Mach U, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Aug;58(8):544-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Heparin: current views, mechanism of action and the principles of therapy] Mach U, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Aug; 58(8):556-9 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Agreement between possible and actual results in preventive treatment of postoperative thromboembolic complications] Păunescu V, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1987 Sep-Oct; 36(5):373-80 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Heparin therapy in chronic cor pulmonale] Scripcaru G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct-Dec; 91(4):759-63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Heparin therapy in pathologic obstetrical conditions associated with various forms of the disseminated intravascular coagulation syndrome] Kazakova LA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):28-33 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Indirect signs of coronary reperfusion in patients with myocardial infarction] Smirnov AA. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):112-3 (Rus)
[Effect of a combination of fibrinolysin, heparin and a fibrinolysin-heparin complex with dihydroergotoxine on thrombolysis] Kalishevskaia TM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):88-93 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Heparin therapy] Kirichenko LL. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Jul; 27(7):119-23 (Rus)
[Use of long-term peridural blockade combined with hyperbaric oxygenation and heparin in dynamic intestinal obstruction (a review of the literature)] Seidov VD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):139-43 (85 ref.) (Rus)
[Immunological control of heparin treatment of patients with Schoenlein-Henoch disease] Mishkova R, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):123-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Current approaches to the laboratory control of heparin therapy (review of the literature)] Smolianitskiĭ AIa, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(2):3-7 (42 ref.) (Rus)
[The autocoagulation test and heparin therapy of patients with hemorrhagic vasculitis] Donskaia SB, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):40-2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Indicators of hemocoagulation in heparinized blood] Hromec A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun;33(6):417-23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[Arterial embolism, embolic recurrences and anticoagulant treatment. Retrospective study of 43 patients] Monreal M, et al. **Angiologia** 1988 Mar-Apr;40(2):56-60 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Prevention of venous thromboembolism in general surgery patients] Korin JD. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(3):303-6 (22 ref.) (Spa)

TOXICITY

Pulmonary hypertensive effect of heparin and protamine interaction: evidence for thromboxane B2 release from the lung. Degges RD, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Dec;154(6):696-9
Hemorrhagic complications of thrombolytic therapy in experimental stroke. Slivka A, et al. **Stroke** 1987 Nov-Dec; 18(6):1148-56

URINE

Increased levels of fibroblast growth factor-like activity in urine from patients with bladder or kidney cancer. Chodak GW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2083-8

HEPARIN ANTAGONISTS

[Characteristics of a heparin-inhibiting spleen protein factor] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May-Jun; 34(3):90-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Left atrial injection of protamine does not reliably prevent pulmonary hypertension. Kronenfeld MA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct;67(4):578-80

PHARMACOLOGY

Heparin cofactor II assay. Elimination of heparin and antithrombin-III effects. Nakhleh R, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;89(3):353-8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Extracorporeal enzymatic heparin removal: use in a sheep dialysis model. Bernstein H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct; 32(4):452-63

HEPARIN-CLEARING FACTOR see **LIPOPROTEIN LIPASE**

HEPARIN COFACTOR see **ANTITHROMBIN III**

HEPARIN, LOW MOLECULAR WEIGHT

Interaction between human platelet factor 4 and protamine sulfate in the presence of a low molecular weight heparin in the rabbit. Cella G, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 1988 Jan-Mar;32(1):54-7
[Meeting of the Hemostasis and Thrombosis Study Groups of the French Hematology Society. Nancy, 21 and 22 November 1987. Low molecular weight heparin. Proceedings] **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:55-151 (Fre)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Treatment of acute myocardial infarction with subcutaneous heparin at low doses. Ruggiero HA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(10):598-602
A low molecular weight heparin in hemodialysis. Maurin N, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 15;66(6):246-9
The influence of low molecular weight heparin in combination with dihydroergotamine on experimental thrombosis and haemostasis. Bergqvist D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):893-5
Standard heparin enhances the antithrombotic activity of dermatan sulfate in the rabbit but CY 216 does not. Cadroy Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):295-8
Heparin and fibrinolysis--comparison of subcutaneous administration of unfractionated and low molecular weight heparin. Eriksson E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8; 59(2):284-8
Low molecular weight heparin in haemodialysis for chronic renal failure: dose finding study of CY222. Ireland H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):240-7
Circulating activities during constant infusion of heparin or a low molecular weight derivative (enoxaparine): failure to demonstrate any circadian variations. Toulon P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1068-72
[The use of enoxaparine for anticoagulation in extracorporeal circulation in hemodialysis at high risk for hemorrhage] Dechelette E, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:105-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Biological activity of enoxaprine (PK 10169) in hemodialysis. A dose study] Pouzol P, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:108-10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Enoxaparin in the prevention of thrombosis of extracorporeal circulation during dialysis of patients with chronic renal failure] Pouzol P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):321-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Prevention of thromboembolism in hysterectomies with low molecular weight heparin Fragmin] Briel RC, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Mar;48(3):160-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Peroperative thromboembolism prophylaxis: low-dose heparin or low molecular weight heparin-DHE, the advantages and disadvantages. A prospective randomized study] Hoffmann R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Dec; 54(4):521-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effectiveness of low molecular weight heparin (Fragmin) in the prevention of thromboembolism in internal medicine patients. A randomized double-blind study] Poniewierski M, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Mar 31;83(7):241-5, 278 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Bleeding complications following low molecular-weight heparin? (letter)] Zielke E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 6;112(45):1760-1 (Ger)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Protamine reversal of anticoagulation achieved with a low molecular weight heparin. The effects on eicosanoids, clotting and complement factors. Lindblad B, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Oct 1;48(1):31-40

BLOOD

Measurement of low molecular weight heparin ex vivo activities in clinical laboratories using various anti-Xa assays: interlaboratory variability and requirement for an agreed low molecular weight heparin standard. Sié P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):879-83

HISTORY

The heparin story. In search of the early history of heparin. Böttiger LE. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(3):195-200

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of myxamoebal fragmin, and switching of myxamoebal fragmin to plasmodial fragmin during differentiation of Physarum polycephalum. Uyeda TQ, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1988 Jun;9(3):233-40

METABOLISM

Affinity of binding of radiolabeled (125I) heparin and low molecular weight heparin fraction CY 222 to endothelium in culture. Psuja P. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987; 114(3):429-36
Binding, internalization and degradation of heparin and heparin fragments by cultured endothelial cells. Vannucchi S, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Feb 15;49(4):373-83
[A method of assay of the anti-factor Xa activity of CY 216] Lormeau JC, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Apr; 36(4):335-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and organ distribution in rats of a low molecular weight heparin. Guizzardi S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Nov;37(11):1281-3
Validity of the newly established low-molecular-weight heparin standard in cross-referencing low-molecular-weight heparins. Fareed J, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:33-47
Pharmacokinetics of heparin and low molecular weight heparin fragment (Fragmin) in rabbits with impaired renal or metabolic clearance. Palm M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):932-5
Pharmacokinetics of fragmin. A comparative study in the rabbit of its high and low affinity forms for antithrombin. Palm M, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Oct 1;48(1):51-62
[Absence of transplacental passage of Fraxiparin (low molecular weight heparin) during the 3d trimester of pregnancy] Forestier F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(8):981-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

PHARMACOLOGY

Lipoprotein lipase, hepatic lipase and plasma lipolytic activity. Effects of heparin and a low molecular weight heparin fragment (Fragmin). Persson E. **Acta Med Scand Suppl** 1988;724:1-56
Effect of low molecular weight heparin on coagulation parameters and bleeding time in healthy volunteers. Warning A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul; 37(7):847-9
Comparison of the platelet pro-aggregatory effect of conventional unfractionated heparins and a low molecular weight heparin fraction (CY 222). Barradas MA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):451-7
Low-molecular-weight heparins. Pharmacology, in vitro and ex vivo effects and clinical results. 4th Congress on Thrombosis and Haemostasis Research. Düsseldorf, October 12-16, 1986. Proceedings. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:1-88
Evaluation of the biological effects of low-molecular-weight heparins. Bender N, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:23-32
Comparative study on the in vitro and in vivo activities of seven low-molecular-weight heparins. Fareed J, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:3-15
Anti-IIa and anti-Xa plasma activities after subcutaneous low-dose application of low-molecular-weight heparins to rabbits. Harbauer G, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:64-8
Experimental investigations on the thrombosis-preventing effect of low-molecular-weight heparins. Harbauer G, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:69-72
Significance of thrombin-receptors of thrombocytes for the interaction of heparins and low-molecular-weight heparin in human whole blood clotting. Harenberg J, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:20-2
Effects of unfractionated and fractionated heparin on platelet function. Heinrich D, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl

3:48–54
Effect of low-molecular-weight heparins on laser-induced thrombus formation in rat mesenteric vessels. Weichert W, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:55–63
Influence of heparin and a low molecular weight heparin fraction of the leukocytes in an experimental venous thrombosis model. Doutremepuich C, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1987 Dec;42(6):628–31
Size-uniform heparin fragments as nuclear decondensation and acrosome reaction inducers in human spermatozoa. Delgado NM, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(22):2177–83
A randomized double-blind study between a low molecular weight heparin Kabi 2165 and standard heparin in the prevention of deep vein thrombosis in general surgery. A French multicenter trial. Caen JP. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):216–20
What is the best plasmatic activity which could be correlated with the antithrombotic effect of heparin and a low molecular weight heparin fragment? Doutremepuich C, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Oct 15;48(2):245–51
[Biological modifications induced by 3 low molecular weight heparins, PK 10169, Kabi 2165 and CY 216, compared to unfractionated heparin injected subcutaneously in healthy subjects in general surgery and in aged subjects in internal medicine] Bara L, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:78–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Biological monitoring of low molecular weight heparin. Value of a new chronometric tests, the Heptest] Delahousse B, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:71–3 **(Fre)**
[Difficulties in the study of the kinetics of the generation of IIa and Xa in the monitoring of treatment with low molecular weight heparin] Droulle C, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:74–7 **(Fre)**
[Low molecular weight heparin fractions. Comparative preclinical study of various parameters] Fareed J. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Low molecular weight heparin CY 222 (Choay) potentiates the thrombolytic effect of 1-PA in rabbits with experimental thrombosis of the jugular vein] Juhan-Vague I, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:64–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prenatal pharmacology of low molecular weight heparin and pentosan polysulfate] Rainaut M, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:119–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Low molecular weight heparin (CY 222) levels during hemodialysis sessions. Comparison of various chromogenic and chronometric methods. Problem of standardization] Roussel B, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:85–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Lipolytic and anticoagulant activities of heparin and one of its low molecular weight derivatives] Millot F, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987;29(6):397–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

International Committee Communications. Standardization and clinical use of LMW heparin. Report of the ICTH Heparin Subcommittee, Brussels, July 1987. Hirsh J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):333

THERAPEUTIC USE

Influence of standard heparin or low molecular weight heparin on healing of abdominal wounds and colonic anastomoses in rats. Mätzsch T, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Oct;153(10):593–8
Clinical studies with low-molecular-weight heparin(oid)s: an interim analysis. ten Cate H, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):146–53 (65 ref.)
Hemodialysis with low-molecular-weight heparin in high-risk hemorrhagic patients with acute renal failure [letter] Hory B. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):566
Prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis in high risk patients undergoing total hip replacement with low molecular weight heparin plus dihydroergotamine. Haas S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul;37(7):839–43
Antithrombotic defense during the postoperative period. Clinical documentation of low molecular weight heparin. Welzel D, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):120–3
Heparin/dihydroergotamine for venous thrombosis prophylaxis: comparison of low-dose heparin and low molecular weight heparin in hip surgery. Lassen MR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul;75(7):686–9
Low molecular weight heparin compared with unfractionated heparin in prevention of postoperative thrombosis. Samama M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb; 75(2):128–31
Low-molecular-weight heparin (fraxiparine) to prevent deep vein thrombosis in patients undergoing orthopedic surgery: a clinical report of two regimens [letter] Drouet JC, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18(2):135–6
Prophylaxis of thromboembolism with various low-molecular-weight heparins. Haas S, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:82–7
Primary and secondary long-term prophylaxis of thromboembolism in outpatients with the low-molecular-weight heparin Kabi 2165. Harenberg J, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18 Suppl 3:78–81
Prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis by two different heparin types. Catania G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Jun;26(6):304–9
Long-term treatment of acute deep venous thrombosis with low-molecular-weight heparin derivative [letter] Vitoux JF, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 26;259(8):1180–1
Comparison of low molecular weight heparin to standard heparin in hemodialysis/hemofiltration. Schrader J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Apr;33(4):890–6
[Low-molecular weight heparins in post-surgical recovery] Doutremepuich C, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988; 46(3):190–4 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Biological monitoring of treatment with low molecular weight heparin] Aiach M. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:66–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Use of a low molecular weight heparin, CY 222, in the treatment of consumption coagulopathy] Audibert G, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:147–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparison of the efficacy and tolerance of Kabi 2165 and standard heparin in the prevention of deep venous thrombosis in total hip prosthesis] Barre J, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:90–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparative study of 2 dosages of low molecular weight heparin, PK 10169, in the prevention of thromboembolic incidents during treatment of 103 femur neck fractures] Barsotti J, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:96–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Is enoxaparine (PK 10169) a good anticoagulant in chronic hemodialysis?] Briquel ME, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:111–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Anticoagulation in hemodialysis sessions with a low molecular weight heparin (CY 222, Choay). Dosage studies in chronic hemodialysis. Its use in patients at high risk of hemorrhage] Dieval J, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:114–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Efficacy of a very low molecular weight heparin fragment (CY 222) compared to standard heparin in patients with deep venous thrombosis. A randomized study] Faivre R, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:145–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Preliminary results of a randomized trial comparing the efficacy of standard heparin with that of fragmine, a low molecular weight heparin, in the prevention of postoperative thrombosis in cancer surgery] Grunebaum L, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[CY 222, a very low molecular weight heparin, in the curative treatment of deep venous thrombosis. Apropos of 95 cases. Clinical and phlebographic results] Janvier G, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:141–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fractionated heparins. The clinician's viewpoint] Larcan A. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Biological criteria for the evaluation of prophylactic treatment with a low molecular weight heparin (Kabi 2165)] Le Querrec A, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thrombosis of the inferior vena cava and pulmonary embolism complicating treatment with standard heparin. Use of extracorporeal circulation with enoxaprine] Massonnet-Castel S, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:138–40 **(Fre)**
[Prophylactic and therapeutic use of a low molecular weight heparin fraction, CY 216] Roussi J, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987; 12 Suppl B:123–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thrombophlebitis of the superior longitudinal sinus in the surgical stage. Apropos of a case. Value of low-molecular weight heparin] Février MJ, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1987; 33(6):490–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Double-blind randomized comparative study of enoxaparin and standard heparin in the prevention of thromboembolic disease during insertion of total hip replacement] Planes A, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):327–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of deep venous thrombosis in congenital antithrombin III deficiency with low molecular weight heparin] Schved JF, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Low molecular weight heparin] Vitoux JF. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):235–7 **(Fre)**
[Treatment of deep venous thrombosis with fractions of low molecular weight heparin] Faivre R, et al. **Therapie** 1988 May;43(3):183–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Development of the low molecular weight heparin fraction CY 216 in the prevention of postoperative thrombosis in general surgery] Toulemonde F. **Therapie** 1988 May; 43(3):187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The use of LMW heparin in the prevention of thromboembolic disease in surgical patients: a controlled comparison with nonfractionated heparin] Salcuni P, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1987 Dec;126(12):2S–7S (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HEPARINIC ACID see **HEPARIN**

HEPARINOID

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Results of a clinical trial with a new gel—association of a flavonoid and a heparinoid—in sports injuries. Lisý Z, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 1988 Jun;36(2):91–3

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact dermatitis to Hirudoid cream. Pecegueiro M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Nov;17(5):290–3

THERAPEUTIC USE

Results of a clinical trial with a new gel—association of a flavonoid and a heparinoid—in sports injuries. Lisý Z, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 1988 Jun;36(2):91–3
Clinical use of low molecular weight heparins and heparinoids. Levine MN, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1988 Jan;14(1):116–25 (40 ref.)
Mechanisms of action of heparin: applications to the development of derivatives of heparin and heparinoids with antithrombotic properties. Ofosu FA, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1988 Jan;14(1):9–17 (56 ref.)

HEPARITIN SULFATE see under **MUCOPOLYSACCHARIDES**

HEPATECTOMY

see related
LIVER REGENERATION

Liver regeneration factor detected in human serum after partial hepatectomy. Kubo S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;82(11):1120–6
Recurrence of colorectal cancer after hepatic resection. Fortner JG. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):378–82
Effect of cyclosporin A on hepatocyte proliferation after partial hepatectomy in rats: comparison with standard immunosuppressive agents. Kim YI, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):245–9
Hyperglycemic hyperosmolar nonketotic dehydration in relation to blood ketone body ratio in partially hepatectomized rabbits. Nakatani T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr;155(4):559–63
Factors affecting the morbidity of elective liver resection [letter] Petrelli NJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):A31–2
Hepatic resections: an eight year experience at a community hospital. Augelli NV, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jun;54(6):373–5
Bilirubin excretion into bile after partial hepatectomy in rats. Pérez-Barriocanal F, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Jun;95(2):159–65
Segmentectomies in the management of liver tumors. Franco D, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):519–22
Concurrent treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma and esophageal varices by hepatic resection and distal splenorenal shunt. Nagasue N, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr; 123(4):509–13
Protection of chlordecone-potentiated carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity and lethality by partial hepatectomy. Bell AN, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988 Apr;61(5):392–405
Hepatic resection for colorectal metastases—selection of cases and determinants of success. Little JM, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Jun;57(6):355–9
Rearrangement of nuclear calmodulin during proliferative liver cell activation. Serratosa J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15;150(3):1162–9
Appraisal of hepatic resection in the treatment of minute hepatocellular carcinoma associated with liver cirrhosis. Nagasue N, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):836–8
Influence of partial hepatectomy on the metabolic disposition of nickel in rats. Srivastava RC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Mar;40(3):439–43
Liver blood flow after major hepatic resection. Hanna SS, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Sep;31(5):363–7 (19 ref.)
Elevation of alpha-fetoprotein level without evidence of recurrence after hepatectomy for hepatocellular carcinoma. Ezaki T, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1;61(9):1880–3
Compared promoting potential of D-galactosamine, carbon tetrachloride and partial hepatectomy in rapid induction of preneoplastic liver lesions in the rat. Tsuda H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Oct 30;37(2):163–71
The correlation between DNA adducts and chromosomal aberrations in the target organ of benzidine exposed, partially-hepatectomized mice. Talaska G, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec;8(12):1899–905
Postoperative enteral versus total parenteral nutrition immediately after partial hepatectomy: effects on hepatic regeneration and function. Ellis LM, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Nov-Dec;44(6):470–2
Resection of the liver for colorectal carcinoma metastases. A multi-institutional study of long-term survivors. Hughes KS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jan;31(1):1–4
Intra-abdominal extrahepatic disease in patients with colorectal hepatic metastases. Lefor AT, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Feb;31(2):100–3
Experimental model of extended repeated partial hepatectomy in the dog. Szawlowski AW, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987;19(6):375–80
Fate of 3H-labeled endotoxin in partially hepatectomised rats. Shirai M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 35(3):107–10
In situ cellular analysis of alpha-fetoprotein gene expression in regenerating rat liver after partial hepatectomy. Bernuau D, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct;8(5):997–1005
Transplantation of microcarrier-attached hepatocytes into 90% partially hepatectomized rats. Demetriou AA, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct;8(5):1006–9
Influence of epidermal growth factor on liver regeneration after partial hepatectomy in rats. Skov Olsen P, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct;8(5):992–6
Minor liver resection guided by echography [letter] Pezzullo LS, et al. **Int Surg** 1987 Oct-Dec;72(4):248

Conversion by new treatment modalities of nonresectable to resectable hepatocellular cancer. Sitzmann JV, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;5(10):1566–73

Effects of 2'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine on regenerating liver following partial hepatectomy in the rat. Hoyle RM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Aug;45(2):181–6

Nutritional risk factors in major hepatobiliary surgery. Halliday AW, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):43–8

Induction of mRNAs for heat shock proteins in livers of rats after ischemia and partial hepatectomy. Fujio N, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Oct;77(2):173–7

Liver regeneration stimulatory factor detected in human serum after partial hepatectomy. Kubo S. **Osaka City Med J** 1987 Jul;33(1):27–50

Anti-shock effect of ACTH-(1–24): influence of subtotal hepatectomy. Guarini S, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):395–403

Type beta transforming growth factor reversibly inhibits the early proliferative response to partial hepatectomy in the rat. Russell WE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5126–30

Upper abdomen: CT findings following partial hepatectomy. Letourneau JG, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):139–41

Upper abdomen: CT findings following partial hepatectomy [letter] Quinn SF, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):879–80

beta-Hexosaminidase in plasma and liver after partial hepatectomy in normal and cirrhotic rats. Asakawa H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;22(8):1003–8

Selective hepatic arterial embolization as an adjunct to hepatic resection. Robinette DR, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):1302–4

Clinical experience with hepatic resections for hepatocellular carcinoma in patients with cirrhosis. Gozzetti G, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;166(6):503–10

Surgical approaches for unresectable primary carcinoma of the hepatic hilus. Lygidakis NJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Feb;166(2):107–14

New abdominal retractor for exposure of subphrenic region. Ong GB, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan;166(1):74–5

Hepatic resection in 128 patients: a 24-year experience. Sesto ME, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Nov;102(5):846–51

The significance of activation of reticuloendothelial function on hepatectomy. Nakagawa K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Oct;153(2):123–32

Significance of activation of reticuloendothelial function after hepatectomy in cirrhotic rats. Nakagawa K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 May;155(1):11–21

Activation of reticuloendothelial function for prevention of endotoxemia after hepatectomy in cirrhotic patients. Nakagawa K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Oct; 153(2):133–6

Total hepatectomy as temporary approach to acute hepatic or primary graft failure. Ringe B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):552–7

Resection or palliation: priority of surgery in the treatment of hilar cancer. Bismuth H, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Feb; 12(1):39–47

The turnover of brain monoamines after total hepatectomy in rats infused with branched chain amino acids. Bugge M, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):810–7

Radical resection and liver grafting as the two main components of surgical strategy in the treatment of proximal bile duct cancer. Pichlmayr R, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Feb;12(1):68–77

[Excision of hepatic metastases of colorectal cancers] Bismuth H, et al. **Chirurgie** 1986;112(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of hepatic metastases of colorectal cancers] Gayral F, et al. **Chirurgie** 1986;112(2):175–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[When is resection of liver metastases indicated?] Priesching A. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:513–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Animal experiment studies of hemostasis using the fibrinogen adhesive system on the liver and spleen in coagulation disorders] Blume M, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1988;21(1):49–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sequential changes in the liver after partial hepatectomy in the rat: histological and ultrastructural examination] Imazawa T, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** 1987;(105):37–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinico-pathological study involving a consecutive series of 75 primary liver carcinomas with resection] Haratake J, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 May;34(6):759–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of rest stomach cancer accompanied by tongue cancer] Yao WF, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr; 34(4):462–6 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hepatocellular carcinoma with survival of more than 7 years after extended right lobectomy] Yokoyama N, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Feb;34(2):201–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of primary liver cancer with cerebral metastasis after hepatic resection] Yoshikawa K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr;34(4):457–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anticancer effect of UFT in intrahepatic recurrence with tumor embolus in the left portal vein after hepatectomy of hepatoma—a case report] Imaoka S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8):2335–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significance of combination therapy involving aggressive resection and arterial infusion in hepatic metastasis from colo-rectal cancer] Moriya Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1331–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Arterial administration of oily anticancer agents dissolved in lipiodol fluid in recurrence of hepatoma after hepatic resection and in metastatic liver cancer] Ohtsuka N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1351–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of pre-operative intrahepatic-arterial infusion in liver cancer with special reference to hepatic resection] Okuyama K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2414–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the nutritional management of patients with liver cancer and cirrhosis] Usui S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–1):840–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of anesthesia and partial hepatectomy on plasma renin and aldosterone—comparison between nitrous oxide–enflurane anesthesia and epidural nitrous oxide anesthesia] Ogata M, et al. **Masui** 1988 Feb;37(2):163–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes of gluconeogenesis and alanine metabolism following partial hepatectomy in normal and cirrhotic rats] Kasahara H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 89(3):365–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on lipid metabolism after partial hepatectomy—with reference to mitochondrial function of the regenerating liver] Katagiri S. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;89(5):694–702 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes of plasma amino acid profiles following total hepatectomy under veno-veno bypass in dogs] Onitsuka A, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;89(3):376–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatolithiasis. Hepatectomy of hepatolithiasis] Hanyu F, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Jul;45(7):1597–603 **(Jpn)**

[Changes in pancreatic islet cells after partial hepatectomy in dogs] Hirano T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;84(8):1703 **(Jpn)**

[Successful hepatectomy of huge hepatocellular carcinoma after shrinkage by transcatheter arterial embolization] Hashimoto M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 May;33(5):621–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of Biseptol 480 on the cells of the exocrine part of the pancreas after surgical removal of the hepatic lobe] Zarębska A. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:179–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Complete change of the cell composition of the liver parenchyma following exposure to dipin and partial resection] Uryvaeva IV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;105(1):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of various methods of hemostasis in operations on the liver and spleen] Tsybyrne KA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intracellular distribution of newly formed hepatocyte RNA in the 1st hours following partial hepatectomy] Obolenskaia MIu, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):376–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Our experience with hepatic resections: indications, technic and results] Margarit Creixell C, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Jan;73(1):5–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A study on the mechanism of acute hepatic necrosis following partial resection of the liver. Shirai M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Jul;37(7):1127–34

The indocyanine green test enables prediction of postoperative complications after hepatic resection. Matsumata T, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Oct;11(5):678–81

[Effect of subtotal hepatectomy in rats on the induction of cirrhosis of liver and hepatocellular carcinoma by diethylnitrosamine] Luo DY, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;18(3):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on adequate components and amounts of transfusion solution after hepatectomy from the viewpoint of the development of lung edema] Higashiguchi T. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;88(11):1632–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on splenomegaly after partial hepatectomy] Kito H. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;88(11):1604–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Towards bloodless liver surgery [editorial] Dawson JL, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1619–20

A new instrument for hepatic resection. Nagao T, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar;166(3):268–71

METHODS

Major liver resection for hilar cholangiocarcinoma. Bengmark S, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Feb;207(2):120–5

Nonanatomic hepatic resection for secondary hepatic tumors with special reference to hemostatic technique. Brown DA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Sep;123(9):1063–6

Right trisegmentectomy with a synthetic vena cava graft. Iwatsuki S, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Aug;123(8):1021–2

Hepatic vein ligation and preservation of liver segments in major resections. Ou QJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Oct; 122(10):1198–200

Techniques of liver resection. Comparison of suction knife, ultrasonic dissector, and contact neodymium-YAG laser. Schröder T, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Oct;122(10):1166–71

Clinical evaluation of cryosurgery in the treatment of primary liver cancer. Report of 60 cases. Zhou XD, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1;61(9):1889–92

The circadian optimal time for hepatectomy in the study of liver regeneration. Souto M, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1985; 2(3):169–75

Acute liver failure after subtotal hepatectomy in the rat: failure of testosterone pretreatment and hepatocyte transplantation to improve survival. Edmond JC, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 May–Jun;45(3):200–3

Hepatic resections with the Lin liver clamp. Placer C, et al. **Int Surg** 1988 Jan–Mar;73(1):29–32

Partial hepatectomy decreases pancreatic parenchymal enzyme activity. Ellis LM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Apr; 44(4):461–6

Partial hepatectomy and liver regeneration in pigs—the response to different resection sizes. Kahn D, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Aug;45(2):176–80

Segmental surgery of the liver. Bismuth H, et al. **Surg Annu** 1988;20:291–310 (23 ref.)

The banding method as a simplified technique for resection of the liver. Lee KS, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jul; 167(1):77–8

A simple and direct approach to the portal triad structures for a left lobectomy or a left lateral segmentectomy. Yamaoka Y, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan; 166(1):78–80

Anatomic resection of liver segments V and VI. Mies S, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Mar;103(3):374–5

The use of operative ultrasound as an aid to liver resection in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Makuuchi M, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Oct;11(5):615–21

Extended right hepatic lobectomy, left hepatic lobectomy, and skeletonization resection for proximal bile duct cancer. Pinson CW, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Feb;12(1):52–9

[Hemihepatectomy under hepato-portal interruption at normal temperature for liver malignancies—a report of 20 patients] Rui JG, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 May;9(3):221–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A life-saving measure in the treatment of hepatic and posthepatic inferior vena cava trauma with an abdominal IVC balloon catheter: animal experiment] Zhu YK, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;25(7):437–40, 447 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Surgical resection of segment VIII of the liver] Peng SY. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Apr; 10(2):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Extended hepatic lobectomy for treatment of liver tumor] Ker CG, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 May; 1(5):289–96 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hepatectomy for hepatocarcinoma on a cirrhotic liver: decision plans and principles of perioperative resuscitation. Experience with 204 cases] Hasegawa H, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1987 Aug–Sep;124(8–9):425–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dorso-cranial liver resection with hepato-atrial anastomosis. An alternative to liver transplantation or the surgical procedure of choice in Budd-Chiari syndrome?] Meyer S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 24;113(25):1022–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Resection of liver metastases] Gall FP. **Onkologie** 1987 Aug; 10(4):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Resection of primary liver tumors in children] Bar-Maor JA, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 15;114(12):594–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Right hepatectomy extended to the 1st segment in a voluminous metastasis of a gastric adenocarcinoma] Calvi A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Nov 15;42(21):1735–6 **(Ita)**

[Development of the surgical therapy of malignant liver tumors] Arii S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jan; 15(1):39–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Indications for limited hepatic resection in hepatocellular carcinoma] Tanaka J, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–1):893–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Theory and future of water jet surgery] Uchino J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Aug;45(8):1900–6 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Experiences in anatomical and atypical resection of the liver] Gal'perin EI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):56–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Right hemihepatectomy for lymphangioma] Gusarev VF, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):92–3 **(Rus)**

[Extended, combined and associated resection of the liver] Nikhinson RA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Hepatic resection for hepatocellular carcinoma in elderly patients. Yanaga K, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb; 155(2):238–41

[Resectability of primary carcinoma of the liver and pancreas, with special reference to radicality and functional reserve] Noguchi T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1137–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Clearance of indocyanine green in dogs with partial hepatectomy, hepatic duct ligation, and passive hepatic congestion. Rakich PM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 48(9):1353–7

HEPATIC ARTERY

see related
LIVER CIRCULATION

Control of hepatic tumor hemorrhage by transcatheter embolization with Ethibloc. Jaschke W, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):15–9

Hematobilia due to a pseudoaneurysm complicating a choledochal cyst. Eliscu EH, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct; 151(4):783–4

Duplex sonography of hepatic artery thrombosis after liver transplantation. Flint EW, et al. **AJR** 1988 Sep;151(3):481–3

Islet cell tumors metastatic to the liver: effective palliation by sequential hepatic artery embolization. Ajani JA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):340–4

Hepatic arterial infusion of chemotherapy for metastatic colorectal cancer in the liver: why, how and what? Patt YZ. **Antibiot Chemother** 1988;40:1–11 (31 ref.)

Tumour calcification following repeated hepatic de-arterialization in patients: a preliminary communication. Bengmark S, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun;75(6):525–6

Salvage of blocked hepatic artery infusion catheters for regional therapy of metastatic liver disease. Goldberg JA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 May;75(5):466

Mixing studies during hepatic artery infusion in an in vitro model. Lutz RJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;62(6):1066–73

Obstructive jaundice by a dissecting aneurysm of celiac axis and hepatic artery. Bret PM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec; 32(12):1431–4

Hepatic arterial embolization in patients with unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma—a randomized controlled trial. Lin DY, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):453–6

Duodenal fistula: complication of a pseudoaneurysm of the common hepatic artery. Aggarwal S, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988 Jul;13(3):230–2

Portal and arterial washout after hypothermic preservation of the pig liver: prevention of hyperkalaemia after revascularization. Arias J, et al. **Int Surg** 1987 Jul–Sep; 72(3):134–40

CT evaluation of extrahepatic disease in patients with metastatic colorectal carcinoma receiving hepatic arterial chemotherapy. Alterman DD, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1987 Sep;38(3):215–8

Spontaneous rupture of a congenital hepatic artery aneurysm. Cooper SG, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;10(1):104–7

Tumor and liver drug uptake following hepatic artery and portal vein infusion. Sigurdson ER, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Nov;5(11):1836–40

Induced hepatic arterial blockade by degradable starch microspheres in the rat. Nott DM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Dec;8(12):1019–24

Iodized oil in the portal vein after arterial embolization. Nakamura H, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May;167(2):415–7

Hepatic artery injection of I-131-labeled lipiodol. Part I. Biodistribution study results in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma and liver metastases. Raoul JL, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):541–5

Hepatic arterial ligation with and without portal infusion in metastatic colorectal cancer. Gerard A, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;110:181–6

The use of an implantable vascular occluder in the treatment of nonresectable hepatic malignancies. Persson B, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;110:178–80

Selective hepatic arterial embolization as an adjunct to hepatic resection. Robinette DR, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):1302–4

Preservation of rat liver grafts [letter] Gassel HJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):726–7

Mycotic aneurysm of the hepatic artery complicating human liver transplantation. Houssin D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):469–72

[Hemobilia of arterial origin. Apropos of a case] Roullet-Audy JC, et al. **Chirurgie** 1986;112(1):38–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolated aneurysm of the common hepatic artery. Apropos of a case report] Duparc F, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Mar; 125(3):196–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Simplified technic of implanting a catheter in a case of single right hepatic artery (letter)] Elias D, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Jan;125(1):54 **(Fre)**

[X-ray computerised tomographic diagnosis of false aneurysm of the gastroduodenal artery complicating chronic pancreatitis] Darnault P, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Apr; 69(4):265–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A rare cause of hemoperitoneum. Spontaneous rupture of a hepatic artery, the site of septic thrombosis] Lehn E, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 12;17(9):415–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of arterio-portal shunts in the liver using pulsed and color-coded Doppler sonography] Stiglbauer R, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Aug;149(2):214–5 **(Ger)**

[Aneurysm of the hepatic artery. An occasional echographic finding] Muner G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb; 75(1–2):114–6 **(Ita)**

[Clinical observations of hepatic artery infusion therapy combined with hepatic artery ligation in metastatic liver cancers] Kin R, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr; 15(4 Pt 1):661–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of portal hemodynamic changes after transcatheter hepatic arterial embolization] Hirota S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb 25; 48(2):124–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of common hepatic artery aneurysm with hepatic artery-to-portal vein fistula] Fukuda H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1462–5 **(Jpn)**

[Transcatheter arterial embolization in hepatocellular carcinoma occluding the main branch of the portal vein] Manabe T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;84(11):2563–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Aneurysm of the common hepatic artery and the gastroduodenal artery] Fujita Y, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Sep;32(9):1055–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatic arterial embolization using flow directed microcatheter] Hori S, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Mar; 33(3):377–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Unusual transcatheter right hepatic arterial embolization—successful inferior pancreatico-duodenal arterial (IPDA) redistribution using noradrenaline] Okazaki M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Dec;32(13):1609–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatic arterial collaterals in Ivalon embolization of the hepatic artery] Tsuji M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jul; 32(7):801–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Embolization of the hepatic artery in the treatment of liver neoplasm] Klamut M, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Jan–Feb;51(1):44–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Embolization of the hepatic artery and decompression of the portal system in liver cirrhosis complicated by hemorrhage] Lytkin MI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun; 138(6):47–8 **(Rus)**

[Our experience with arterial ligation in hepatic trauma] Martínez Torres MD, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Feb;73(2):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Aberrant peripancreatic arterial anatomy. Considerations in performing pancreatectomy for malignant neoplasms. Rong GH, et al. **Am Surg** 1987 Dec;53(12):726–9

Vascular ring—an unusual cause of benign biliary stricture. Goldberg HJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug; 34(4):347–9

Portal hypertension secondary to congenital arterioportal fistula. Iñon AE, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):471–3

[The "hepatoceliac collateral" in complete hepatomesenteric trunk—a first angiography observation] Esser PW, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 Apr;41(4):163–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyrtl's accessory hepatic artery during total gastrectomy with celiac-mesenteric lymphadenectomy] Gullà P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Aug 31;42(15–16):1219–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Arterioportal shunts detected by arterial injection of large amounts of iodized oil] Hihara T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Nov;32(12):1529–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hepatic arteriovenous malformation in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia] Sakakibara N, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Nov;32(12):1525–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Distribution of intrahepatic arterial blood flow after ligation of an aberrant right hepatic artery] Gianantonio S, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Jan;73(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Caliber and media thickness of intrahepatic arteries in a normal human liver. A morphometric study. Hanstede JG, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 1986;24(4):281–92

Hepatic arteries in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. A morphometric study. Wennberg E, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec;5(6):649–53

INJURIES

Gastrointestinal hemorrhage from fistula between traumatic pseudoaneurysm of the right hepatic artery and the duodenum. Taylor DW Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 May; 13(5):337–8

[Lesions of the bile ducts and intrahepatic vascularization in the surgical repair of injuries of the liver: report of 2 cases] Speranzini MB, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Jan–Feb; 105(1):51–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

INNERVATION

Different types of nerve profile in the wall of the canine hepatic artery: an electron microscopic study. Tóth IE, et al. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1987;35(1–2):9–17

METABOLISM

[Production of lymph in the liver from the portal vein and hepatic arterial system] Beliakov NA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Oct;73(10):1386–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Duplex Doppler sonography in the evaluation of adult patients before and after liver transplantation. Longley DG, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):687–96

PHYSIOLOGY

Continuous monitoring of portal vein and hepatic artery hemodynamics in unrestrained rats. Braillon A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):G194–200

Role of the hepatic artery in canalicular bile formation by the perfused rat liver. A multiple indicator dilution study. Reichen J. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1462–9

The effect of hepatic devascularisation in the pig upon the energy charge and ketone ratio. Hickman R, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):193–200

Simultaneous measurement of hepatic arterial and portal venous flows by transit time ultrasonic volume flowmetry. Doi R, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jul;167(1):65–9

The prevention of arterial collaterals after repeated temporary blockade of the hepatic artery in pigs. Persson BG, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Oct;11(5):672–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Quantitative aspects of portal-systemic and arterio-venous shunts within the liver in cirrhosis] Chin N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):202–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Palliative treatment of angiosarcoma of the liver using roentgeno-endovascular occlusion of the hepatic artery] Tarazov PG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(6):744–6 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Hepatic artery aneurysm simulating a cystic mass of the pancreas. Barkin JS, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Oct; 32(10):1196–200

Plastic-coated guide wire for hepatic arteriography. Takayasu K, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Feb;166(2):545–6

[Value of digital subtraction hepatic arteriography in the diagnosis of liver cancer] Ma ZM, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;25(9):505–7, 555, 45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Arteriography of the celiac tripod in lymphomas. Critical evaluation] Juliani G. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 Jul–Aug; 62(7–8):496–501 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Preoperative anatomical diagnosis of the portal triad by a composite picture of arteriogram, portogram and cholangiogram "stereo triadography"] Kubota H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;89(1):140 **(Jpn)**

[A study of wash-out process of contrast media in balloon occlusion hepatic angiography] Sugai Y, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec 25; 47(12):1550–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A new type of catheter for superselective angiography of branch arteries of the abdominal aorta] Szczerbo-Trojanowska M. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Jan–Feb;51(1):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Angiography in the diagnosis and treatment of malignant liver tumors] Ryzhkov VK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diffuse giant cavernous hemangioma of the liver: apropos of 2 cases] Crespo Urigüen M, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Mar;73(3):289–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Hepatic arterial and portal venous components of liver blood flow: a dynamic scintigraphic study. O'Connor MK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;29(4):466–72

Single photon emission computed tomographic studies (SPECT) of hepatic arterial perfusion scintigraphy (HAPS) in patients with colorectal liver metastases: improved tumour targetting by microspheres with angiotensin II. Goldberg JA, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Dec; 8(12):1025–32

SURGERY

Hepatic dearterialization in the treatment of carcinoid syndrome. Sjöblom SM, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Sep; 153(9):523–9

Duodenal erosion complicating an implanted hepatic arterial access device. Cherqui D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun; 75(6):556

Renal revascularization for acute anuria. Cole CW, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15;139(6):517–8

Hepatic artery aneurysm in a child. Navarro Gómez A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov;22(11):1027–8

Use of the gastroduodenal artery in right renal artery revascularization. Moncure AC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Aug;8(2):154–9

The neuromuscular blockade of atracurium during portal triad clamping (PTC) in a primate model. Hung HL, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1988 Mar;26(1):25–30

Hepatic dearterialization. Bengmark S, et al. **Surg Annu** 1988; 20:159–77 (50 ref.)

A simple and direct approach to the portal triad structures for a left lobectomy or a left lateral segmentectomy.

Yamaoka Y, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan; 166(1):78–80

Preoperative balloon-tipped catheter placement for proximal control in visceral artery aneurysm surgery. Rapp JH, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):112–3

A simple method for orthotopic liver transplantation with arterial reconstruction in rats. Hasuike Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):830–2

[Use of the hepatic artery and its branches for revascularization of the right kidney] Pereverzev AS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):74–6 (54 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the right hepatic artery of the receptor in the arterial reconstruction of the clinical liver transplant] Moreno González E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Apr; 73(4):335–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEPATIC CIRRHOSIS see **LIVER CIRRHOSIS**

HEPATIC COMA see **HEPATIC ENCEPHALOPATHY**

HEPATIC DUCT, COMMON

Preoperative diagnosis of Mirizzi syndrome. Hayek T, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jul;296(1):74–5

A variant of the Mirizzi syndrome. Prober A, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Apr;61(724):331–2

Incidental Mirizzi syndrome. Fernandez RJ, et al. **Conn Med** 1987 Nov;51(11):703–4

Biliary pseudocyst. A rare consequence of an iatrogenic lesion of the bile ducts. Fiocca F, et al. **Endoscopy** 1988 Jan;20(1):36–7

ERCG: endoscopic retrograde catheterization of the gallbladder. Foerster EC, et al. **Endoscopy** 1988 Jan; 20(1):30–2

Long-term follow-up of patients with hilar malignant stricture treated by endoscopic internal biliary drainage. Deviere J, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar–Apr; 34(2):95–101

Percutaneous transhepatic cholangioscopic ultrasonic lithotripsy (PTCS-USL) in the treatment of retained or recurrent intrahepatic stones. Hwang MH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):303–6

Mirizzi syndrome: the role of endoscopic retrograde cholangiography [letter] Goldin E, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;10(1):115–6

Biliary obstruction caused by a papilloma of the common hepatic duct. Cardoza J, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Aug; 7(8):467–9

Biliary cystadenoma of the extrahepatic bile ducts: report of a case and review of the literature. Okamura T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1987 Jul;17(4):281–8 (21 ref.)

Obstruction of the common hepatic duct by ectopic pancreas. Schu W, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Apr;88(4):197–8

Enlarged common hepatic duct secondary to morphine in a neonate. Schlesinger AE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988; 18(3):235–6

Hepaticojejunostomy using a mucosal graft in the treatment of carcinoma of the hepatic duct. Papadimitriou J, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Aug;167(2):163–6

Adenocarcinoma in a choledochal cyst during pregnancy: a case report and guidelines for management. Binstock M, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):588–92

[A fibrin coagulum as the cause of obstructive icterus in chronic cholecystitis] Hladík V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Jun; 67(6):419–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Benign tumor in the bifurcation of the common hepatic duct. A rare cause of biliary obstruction] Christiansen E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 28;149(40):2720–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Bile duct carcinoma in the liver hilus] Lygidakis NJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 3;131(40):1766–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[First laser irradiation of a bile duct carcinoma under endoscopic control] Hagenmüller F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 25;112(39):1503–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Backgrounds of carcinoma of the gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts] Kimura W, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;24(5):432–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mirizzi's syndrome] Ponomarev AA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):37–42 (37 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Dystopic gallbladder in the hepatoduodenal ligament] Dergachev SV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):81–2 **(Rus)**

[Lesions of the right hepatic duct and its branches in biliary surgery] Martínez Torres MD, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Sep;72(3):211–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Mirizzi syndrome with common septum: ultrasound and computed tomography findings. Hilger DJ, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Jul;7(7):409–11

[The extra-hepatic bile ducts. Apropos of a new case of abnormalities] Lucas S, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Feb; 125(2):89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INJURIES

[Choleperitoneum due to rupture of the intrahepatic bile ducts caused by a closed injury of the abdomen. Apropos of 2 pediatric cases] Soulier Y, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987; 28(6):322–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Injuries of major bile ducts during cholecystectomy] Borovyi EM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):115–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Biliary cystadenocarcinoma of extrahepatic duct origin arising in previously benign cystadenoma. O'Shea JS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1306–10 (28 ref.)

Does low entry of cystic duct predispose to stones in the common bile duct? Bornman PC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 2;297(6640):31–2

[Adenomatosis of the proximal segment of the common hepatic duct] Shakhnazarov AM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988; 50(2):64–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Vascular ring--an unusual cause of benign biliary stricture. Goldberg HJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug; 34(4):347–9

SURGERY

Jejunal interposition hepaticoduodenostomy for choledochal cyst. Narasimha Rao KL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1042–5

Resection of hepatic duct bifurcation and transhepatic stenting for sclerosing cholangitis. Cameron JL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 May;207(5):614–22

Surgical resection for cholangiocarcinoma involving the confluence of the major hepatic ducts. Strong RW. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Dec;57(12):911–5

Combined treatment of stone-obstructed hepatico-jejunostomy with interventional techniques and ESWL. Vorwerk D, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1988 Apr;11(2):72–4

Management of malignant high bile duct obstruction. Balsara KP, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;7(3):155–7

Percutaneous transhepatic balloon dilatation of strictured hepaticojejunostomies. Nel CJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 19;73(6):358–60

Avoidance of transhepatic drainage prior to hepaticojejunostomy for obstruction of the biliary tract. Lewis WD, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Nov; 165(5):381–6

Skeletization resection and central hepatic resection in the treatment of bile duct cancer. White TT. **World J Surg** 1988 Feb;12(1):48–51

[Biliary cystadenomas and cystadenocarcinomas. Apropos of a case of cystadenocarcinoma of the left hepatic duct associated with cholangiocarcinoma of the upper bile duct junction] Leborgne J, et al. **Chirurgie** 1986;112(1):90–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cancers of the cystic and hepatic ducts. Apropos of 19 cases operated on from 1980 to 1985] Kéhila M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1986 Dec;64(12):1009–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepaticojejunal anastomoses] Daskalov M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):45–8 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of mechanical jaundice] Baskakov VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography and cholangiostomy in mechanical jaundice] Dotsenko AP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):24–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of injuries and cicatricial strictures of the bile ducts using changeable transhepatic drainage] Postrelov NA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEPATIC ENCEPHALOPATHY

Subclinical portal-systemic encephalopathy. Gitlin N. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;83(1):8–11

[Hepatic encephalopathy] Yousfi A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 9–16;17(27):1385–7 (11 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical studies of hepatic coma] Muto Y. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;76(8):1194–9 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Venous, arterial, and arterialized-venous blood ammonia levels and their relationship to hepatic encephalopathy after propranolol. Snady H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar; 83(3):249–55

Hypophosphataemia in acute liver failure [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 9;296(6615):131

Hypophosphataemia in acute liver failure. Dawson DJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 21;295(6609):1312–3

Evidence for gamma-aminobutyric acid as the inhibitor of gamma-aminobutyric acid binding in the plasma of humans with liver disease and hepatic encephalopathy. Levy LJ, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Nov;73(5):531–4

Proportion of circulating Gc (vitamin D-binding protein) in complexed form: relation to clinical outcome in fulminant hepatic necrosis. Goldschmidt-Clermont PJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun;94(6):1454–8

Overestimation of serum concentrations of gamma-aminobutyric acid in patients with hepatic encephalopathy by the gamma-aminobutyric acid-radioreceptor assay. Ferenci P, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):69–72

The effect of fulminant hepatic failure on protein C antigen and activity. Langley PG, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):316–8

[Dielectric permeability of the blood and plasma in patients with acute renal failure and acute hepatic insufficiency] Mishchuk II, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Nov-Dec; (6):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Nicotinic acid-induced fulminant hepatic failure. Clementz GL, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):582–4

Blood ammonia levels and hepatic encephalopathy induced by CCl4 in rats. Yamamoto H, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;91(3):461–8

[Acute liver and kidney failure following sorbitol infusion in a 28-year-old patient with undiagnosed fructose intolerance] Locher S. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Aug;22(4):194–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fulminant liver failure in tuberculostatic therapy. A contribution to clinical aspects and pharmacokinetics] Musch E, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;25(12):756–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hepatic encephalopathy and reversible cortical blindness. Miyata Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):780–2

Hypothermia associated with terminal liver failure [letter] Gayed NM. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):808

Hyperprolactinemia in portosystemic encephalopathy. Sharma MP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Sep;86:372–4

DIAGNOSIS

Delirium in liver transplantation candidates: discriminant analysis of multiple test variables. Trzepacz PT, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 May;24(1):3–14

Hepatic encephalopathy. Rogers EL. **Crit Care Clin** 1985 Jul;1(2):313–25 (34 ref.)

The diagnostic specificity of triphasic wave patterns. Fisch BJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Jul; 70(1):1–8

Assessment of hepatic encephalopathy with visual evoked potentials compared with conventional methods. Sandford NL, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct;8(5):1094–8

The use of the visual evoked potential (VEP) in delineating a state of subclinical encephalopathy. A comparison with the number connection test (NCT). Levy LJ, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):211–7

[Hepatic encephalopathy: clinical presentation, psychometric tests and differential diagnosis] Uldry PA, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Jul 21;76(30–31):850–3 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Assessment of liver function by metabolic parameters] Kleinberger G. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1987;34:46–58 **(Ger)**

[A case report of portal-systemic encephalopathy with normal portal vein pressure and non-cirrhosis of the liver] Matsuura B, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;84(8):1684–9 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIET THERAPY

[Therapeutic studies with branched-chain amino acids in portasystemic encephalopathy] Egberts EH. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Oct;14 Suppl 5:53–8 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Ro 15-1788 and hepatic failure [letter] Sutherland LR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):158

Effects of prostaglandin E2 on brain edema and liver histopathology in a galactosamine-induced fulminant hepatic failure rat model. Dixit V, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(3):559–73

Effects of polylactic acid microcapsules containing prostaglandin E2 on the survival rates of grade II coma galactosamine induced fulminant hepatic failure rats. Zhou MX, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(3):549–58

A therapeutic proposal: naloxone for hepatic encephalopathy. Insinna F, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;10(1):32–5

Lactitol, a second-generation disaccharide for treatment of chronic portal-systemic encephalopathy. A double-blind, crossover, randomized clinical trial. Uribe M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec;32(12):1345–53

Intestinal microflora changes induced by ciprofloxacin and treatment of portal-systemic encephalopathy (PSE). Esposito S, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(10):641–6

Effect of flumazenil in hepatic encephalopathy. Grimm G, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol Suppl** 1988;2:147–9

Treatment of hepatic encephalopathy (HE) with the benzodiazepine antagonist flumazenil: a pilot study. Meier R, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol Suppl** 1988;2:139–46

Amelioration of hepatic encephalopathy by pharmacologic antagonism of the GABAA-benzodiazepine receptor complex in a rabbit model of fulminant hepatic failure. Bassett ML, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):1069–77

Lactitol vs. lactulose in the treatment of acute hepatic encephalopathy in cirrhotic patients: a double-blind, randomized trial. Morgan MY, et al. **Hepatology** 1987

Nov-Dec;7(6):1278-84

Rapid improvement of hepatic encephalopathy associated with oral ciprofloxacin treatment [letter] Esposito S, et al. **Infection** 1987;15(5):364-5

Reversal of hepatic coma with flumazenil with improvement in visual evoked potentials [letter] Burke DA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):505-6

[Treatment of hepatic encephalopathy with branched-chain amino acids (BCAA) by oral route: II. Chronic hepatic encephalopathy] Caballería Rovira E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Sep;72(3):201-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of hepatic encephalopathy with oral branched-chain amino acids: I. Acute hepatic encephalopathy] Caballería Rovira E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug;72(2):116-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Proteolysis indicators in infectious-toxic shock and acute hepatic insufficiency] Shuvalova EP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):99-101 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Improved quality of life after distal splenorenal shunt. A prospective comparison with side-to-side portacaval shunt. Spina G, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jul;208(1):104-9

Liver failure and Epstein-Barr virus infection. Shaw NJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):432-3

A surgical model of fulminant hepatic failure in the rabbit: different effects of end-to-side versus small-diameter side-to-side portacaval shunt. Fick TE, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987;19(5):276-82

Hepatic encephalopathy and orotic aciduria associated with hepatocellular carcinoma in a noncirrhotic liver. Jeffers LJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):78-81

Hepatic encephalopathy: lack of changes of gamma-aminobutyric acid content in plasma and cerebrospinal fluid. Moroni F, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep-Oct;7(5):816-20

Rendu-Osler-Weber disease with portosystemic encephalopathy. Okabe H, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1987 Aug; 26(3):396-400

Primary hepatocellular carcinoma presenting as fulminant hepatic failure in a young woman. Levy LJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986 Dec;62(734):1135-7

[Kidney function during fulminant viral hepatitis with signs of encephalopathy] Dastych M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun; 33(6):464-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Acute liver failure--definition and causes of a symptom complex] Baumgarten R. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987; 81(22):1139-40 **(Ger)**

[Gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) in the pathogenesis of hepatic encephalopathy] Riggio O, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Nov;78(11):524-9 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of thyroid crisis complicated with acute hepatic failure] Inoue T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):564-7 **(Jpn)**

[Acute hepatic failure after mushroom poisoning] Ryżko J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 1;40(21):1453-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A case of severe hepatogenic encephalopathy] Glukhovskaia GF, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):106-8 **(Rus)**

[Massive alcoholic hepatic steatosis and acute hepatic insufficiency] Matías-Guiu X, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 24;89(13):576-7 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Brain gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor binding is normal in rats with thioacetamide-induced hepatic encephalopathy despite elevated plasma gamma-aminobutyric acid-like activity. Maddison JE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov; 93(5):1062-8

Lactulose detoxifies in vitro short-chain fatty acid production in colonic contents induced by blood: implications for hepatic coma. Mortensen PB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):750-4

Hepatic coma: studies on the target organ. Schafer DF. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):1131-4

Affinities and densities of high-affinity [3H]muscimol (GABA-A) binding sites and of central benzodiazepine receptors are unchanged in autopsied brain tissue from cirrhotic patients with hepatic encephalopathy. Butterworth RF, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct; 8(5):1084-8

Hepatic encephalopathy in cirrhotic and portacaval shunted dogs: lack of changes in brain GABA uptake, brain GABA levels, brain glutamic acid decarboxylase activity and brain postsynaptic GABA receptors. Roy S, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):845-9

Digoxin-like immunoreactive substances in severe acute liver disease due to viral hepatitis and paracetamol overdose. Yang SS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):93-7

Blood-brain barrier permeability in galactosamine-induced hepatic encephalopathy. No evidence for increased GABA-transport. Knudsen GM, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr; 6(2):187-92

New mode of action for lactulose [letter] van Leeuwen PA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2-9;1(8575-6):55-6

Changes in cerebral receptors for gamma aminobutyric acid in patients with hepatic encephalopathy. Ferenci P, et al. **Liver** 1988 Aug;8(4):225-30

Regional brain GABA metabolism and release during hepatic coma produced in rats chronically treated with carbon tetrachloride. Díaz-Muñoz M, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jan;13(1):37-44

Reduced somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in the brain of dogs with an Eck fistula. Tateishi K, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Sep;18(5-6):277-86

NURSING

[Nursing of hepatic encephalopathy patients] Cui Y, et al. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;22(6):246-7 **(Chi)**

[Nursing care of hemorrhage of esophageal and gastric fundus varices complicated by hepatic coma] Zeng MF. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;22(9):390-1 **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

Morphometric and densitometric investigations of protoplasmic astrocytes and neurons in human hepatic encephalopathy. Martin H, et al. **Exp Pathol** 1987; 32(4):241-50

[Analysis of morphologic changes of the brain in relation to serotonin level in patients who died of hepatic coma] Zimnoch L, et al. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jul-Dec;38(3-4):263-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Reduction of cerebral blood flow in subclinical hepatic encephalopathy and its correlation with plasma-free tryptophan. Rodriguez G, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1987 Dec;7(6):768-72

Portal-systemic encephalopathy: alterations in somatosensory and brainstem auditory evoked potentials. Chu NS, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Mar;84(1):41-50

Could an endogenous benzodiazepine ligand contribute to hepatic encephalopathy? Mullen KD, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27;1(8583):457-9 (38 ref.)

[Hepatic encephalopathies] Gerok W. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Oct;14 Suppl 5:43-9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The disease picture of hepatic encephalopathy] Schomerus H. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Oct;14 Suppl 5:50-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrocorticographic changes in acute experimental hepatic insufficiency] Spadella CT, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1986 Oct-Dec;23(4):229-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[The clinical course of hepato-cerebral degeneration due to portal-systemic shunt, as examined by constructional ability of plane and cube] Kobayashi M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Feb;28(2):125-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

[Hepatic encephalopathy due to a congenital extrahepatic portosystemic shunt] Matsumuro K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Feb;28(2):133-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Continuous arteriovenous haemofiltration in patients with hepatic encephalopathy and renal failure. Davenport A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1028

Charcoal hemoperfusion. Plus ça change, plus c'est la même chose. Berk PD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 1):1228-30

Controlled trials of charcoal hemoperfusion and prognostic factors in fulminant hepatic failure. O'Grady JG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 1):1186-92

Chronic portal systemic encephalopathy: update 1987. Sherlock S. **Gut** 1987 Aug;28(8):1043-8 (34 ref.)

Fulminant hepatic failure & hepatic encephalopathy. Kalra V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1986 Oct;23 Suppl:139-46 (23 ref.)

Enterococcus lactic acid bacteria strain SF68 and lactulose in hepatic encephalopathy: a controlled study. Loguercio C, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Nov-Dec;15(6):335-43

Enteral and parenteral branched chain amino acid-supplemented nutritional support in patients with encephalopathy due to alcoholic liver disease. O'Keefe SJ, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep-Oct; 11(5):447-53

Fulminant hepatic failure and the need for artificial liver support. Pappas SC. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb; 63(2):198-200 (12 ref.)

Postdilution hemofiltration in the management of acute hepatic failure: a pilot study. Rakela J, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb;63(2):113-8

Chronic portosystemic encephalopathy: embolization of portosystemic shunts. Uflacker R, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):721-5

[Clinical evaluation of branched chain amino acids for treatment of hepatic encephalopathy] Ker CG, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Apr; 2(4):228-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemodialysis with a high permeability membrane in the treatment of encephalopathy of fulminant hepatitis] Gardère JJ, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987;6(5):423-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of patients with chronic liver diseases with lactulose and bifidum milk. Principles and problems] Müting D. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Jun 10;106(17):369-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of various amino acid mixtures for the treatment of chronic liver damage] Metzner C, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Dec;14(6):256-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hepatic encephalopathy] Egberts EH. **Leber Magen Darm** 1987 Aug;17(4):244, 247-62, 265-73 (206 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of blood exchange replacement and hemosorption in treating hepatic coma] Sukhorukov VP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):72-3 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of acute hepatic insufficiency in mechanical jaundice and suppurative cholangitis] Artem'eva NN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Feb;140(2):119-20 **(Rus)**

URINE

Urinary bile alcohols in liver dysfunction. Hiraoka T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Oct 30;169(1):127-32

HEPATIC PORTOENTEROSTOMY see **PORTOENTEROSTOMY, HEPATIC**

HEPATIC VEIN THROMBOSIS

Clinical profile of Budd-Chiari syndrome. Charak BS, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1988 May;42(5):109-14

Budd-Chiari syndrome in children: report of 22 cases. Gentil-Kocher S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):30-8

Budd-Chiari syndrome in childhood [letter] Ozsoylu S, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar-Apr;6(2):315

[A case from practice (90). Patient: Mr. T. A. M., born 1952, teacher] Burger R. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Sep 22;76(39):1087-8 **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Drug-induced vascular and sinusoidal lesions of the liver. Valla D, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 2(2):481-500 (163 ref.)

Fatal hepatic vascular toxicity of DTIC. Is it really a rare event? Ceci G, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 15;61(10):1988-91

COMPLICATIONS

Idiopathic hypereosinophilia associated with hepatic vein thrombosis [letter] Walker M. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec; 147(12):2220-1

Frequency of iron deficiency in Budd-Chiari syndrome [letter] Lefrere JJ, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Jul;39(1):90

Membranous obstruction of the inferior vena cava with Budd-Chiari syndrome in children: a report of nine cases. Hoffman HD, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov-Dec;6(6):878-84

[An autopsy case of syringomyelia associated with Chiari malformation and basilar impression] Isu T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Jun;15(6):671-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Idiopathic occlusive inflammation of small hepatic veins complicated by peliosis hepatis in a 27-year-old woman] Hartleb M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 26;42(43):1361-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Budd-Chiari syndrome in a case of essential thrombocythemia] Garza Trasobares E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Jan;73(1):64-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

An unusual case of Budd-Chiari syndrome--a case report. Corrêa de Araujo R, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Feb;39(2):193-8

DIAGNOSIS

Right atrial myxoma presenting as Budd-Chiari syndrome. Čujec B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):658-9

Pre-operative and post-operative ultrasound evaluation of Budd Chiari syndrome due to coarctation of the inferior vena cava. Jayanthi V, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 Mar; 39(2):154-8

[Ultrasonic evaluation of Budd-Chiari syndrome] Lin SM, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;87(2):212-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Chronic Budd-Chiari syndrome with abnormal collaterals; a case report] Kurita M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;77(1):34-40 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Need for early thrombolysis in Budd-Chiari syndrome [letter] Guerin JM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):1109

ETIOLOGY

Budd-Chiari syndrome in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus. Ducobu J, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987; 42(6):450-6

Response to steroids in Budd-Chiari syndrome caused by idiopathic granulomatous venulitis. Young ID, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):503-7

Acute Budd-Chiari syndrome as first manifestation of adrenocortical carcinoma. Carbonnel F, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;10(4):441-4 (13 ref.)

Calcification in caval membrane causing primary Budd-Chiari syndrome: CT demonstration. Kobayashi A, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 May-Jun;12(3):401-4
Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava presenting as Budd-Chiari syndrome. Taylor RW, et al. **Liver** 1987 Aug; 7(4):201-5
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 51-1987. Progressive abdominal distention in a 51-year-old woman with polycythemia vera. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 17; 317(25):1587-96
[Polycythemia and Budd-Chiari syndrome in heterozygote beta-thalassemia] Lefrère JJ, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(5):507-10 **(Fre)**
[Budd-Chiari syndrome secondary to thrombosis of the inferior vena cava in myeloproliferative disease] Foresti V, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jun;79(6):477-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

NURSING

[Pre-and post-operative care of patients with Budd-Chiari syndrome] Guan P. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 22(8):339-40 **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

[Budd-Chiari syndrome in a 13-year-old child] Tarasova LN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):89-90 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Mesoatrial shunt hemodynamics. Beattie C, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):1-9

RADIOGRAPHY

Budd-Chiari syndrome in children: radiologic investigation. Pariente D, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1987;30(7):518-24
Hepatic heterogeneity on CT in Budd-Chiari syndrome: correlation with regional disturbances in portal flow. Van Beers B, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988;13(1):61-6
Budd-Chiari syndrome: dynamic CT. Mathieu D, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Nov;165(2):409-13
The porta-splenic venous system in the Budd-Chiari syndrome. Chawla Y, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan-Mar;9(1):14-7
[Radiologic diagnosis and treatment of Budd-Chiari syndrome] Li YH.
Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih 1988 Feb;22(1):21-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Xenon-133 splenoportography in Budd-Chiari syndrome [letter] Kroiss A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;29(3):423-4

SURGERY

Budd-Chiari syndrome treated by Senning operation. Mahony MJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):669-71
Cavo-atrial shunt with externally stented PTFE graft for Budd-Chiari syndrome with caval obstruction. Nagasue N, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Dec;74(12):1177-8
Portal-systemic shunts for Budd-Chiari syndrome. Orloff MJ. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov-Dec;7(6):1389-91
[Criteria for the appropriate surgical treatment of the Budd-Chiari syndrome] Balique JG, et al.
Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 1987;40(4):9-18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Treatment of retrohepatic vena cava obstruction by prehepatic cavoatrial shunt] Chen ZM, et al.
Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1987 Jul;25(7):425-7, 446 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Surgical treatment of 13 cases of Budd-Chiari syndrome] Sun JX, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep; 25(9):520-1, 556 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Splenopneumopexy and omentopneumopexy in the treatment of membranous obstruction of the inferior vena cava] Xu PQ, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;25(9):517-9, 555-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Budd-Chiari syndrome and Behçet's disease. A case treated by mesenterico-atrial prosthesis] Le Treut YP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Mar;12(3):265-9 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Normal pregnancy after a Budd-Chiari syndrome treated by shunting: apropos of a case, review of the literature] Marpeau L, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(8):1045-52 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Dorso-cranial liver resection with hepato-atrial anastomosis. An alternative to liver transplantation or the surgical procedure of choice in Budd-Chiari syndrome?] Meyer S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 24;113(25):1022-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Treatment of Budd-Chiari syndrome by percutaneous transluminal angioplasty [letter] Hosie KB, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):158-9
Hepatic inferior vena cava obstructions: clinical results of treatment with percutaneous transluminal laser-assisted angioplasty. Furui S, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar; 166(3):673-7
Hepatic transplantation with perioperative and long term anticoagulation as treatment for Budd-Chiari syndrome. Campbell DA Jr, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun; 166(6):511-8
[Fibrinolytic and anticoagulation therapy in Budd-Chiari syndrome. Review and recommendations] Loeliger EA. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 22;100(2):43-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case report of Budd-Chiari syndrome treated with PTA--usefulness of a peripheral atherectomy catheter] Shioyama Y, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Feb 25; 48(2):154-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEPATIC VEINS

see related
LIVER CIRCULATION

Central versus peripheral effect of clonidine on hepatic venous plasma glucose concentrations in fasted rats. Gotoh M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan;37(1):44-9
Hepatic vein involvement in hepatocellular carcinoma. Mathieu D, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988;13(1):55-60
Experimental intrahepatic portocaval shunts created in portal hypertension by balloon angioplasty catheters. Burgener FA, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Jan;23(1):24-9
Sonographic demonstration of hepatic venous gas in mesenteric arterial thrombosis. Bloom RA, et al.
J Clin Gastroenterol 1988 Apr;10(2):226-8 (8 ref.)
Bullet embolus to the right hepatic vein after a gunshot wound to the heart and its percutaneous retrieval. Rehm C, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):719-20
Venous bullet embolism: rationale for mandatory extraction. Shannon FL, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Oct;27(10):1118-22 (35 ref.)
Iatrogenic aneurysmal portal-hepatic venous fistula. Diagnosis by color Doppler imaging. Bezzi M, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1988 Aug;7(8):457-61
[Hepatic vein catheter technic: method for the detection of metabolic and hormonal variables in the splanchnic area] Bratusch-Marrain PR, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Aug;14(4):160-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Could hepatic venous oxygen content be an appropriate index of hepatic oxygen metabolism?] Matsumoto N, et al. **Masui** 1988 Mar;37(3):304-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A clinical study using hepatic vein catheterization on the mechanism for acute liver dysfunction following open heart surgery] Takano H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;88(10):1513 **(Jpn)**

ABNORMALITIES

Intrahepatic portal-systemic shunt: its etiology and diagnosis. Horiguchi Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Aug; 22(4):496-502
[Intrahepatic portal vein aneurysm with portal-hepatic vein shunt: case report] Tsukuda M, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Mar 25; 48(3):304-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of Bochdalek hernia accompanied by complicated anomalies of the IVC and hepatic vein] Mori M, et al.
Rinsho Hoshasen 1988 Apr;33(4):495-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of hepatic arteriovenous malformation in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia] Sakakibara N, et al.
Rinsho Hoshasen 1987 Nov;32(12):1525-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Ultrasonic anatomy of hepatic veins. Cosgrove DO, et al. **JCU** 1987 May;15(4):231-5
Causal factors of the space device variability of the hepatic veins (v. v. hepaticae). Diaconescu N, et al.
Morphol Embryol (Bucur) 1988 Apr-Jun;34(2):109-14
Anastomoses in the liver drainage territories. Matusz P, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 1988 Apr-Jun;34(2):115-8

CYTOLOGY

The streaming liver. III. Littoral cells accompany the streaming hepatocyte. Zajicek G, et al. **Liver** 1988 Aug; 8(4):213-8

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effects of sotalol on blocked suprahepatic pressure in cirrhotic patients] Deflandre J, et al.
Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris) 1987 Dec;23(7):359-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INJURIES

Technique for infrarenal intracaval shunt utilizing Foley catheter in the management of hepatic venous and intrahepatic vena cava injuries. Chen FH.
Chang Keng I Hsueh 1987 Mar 20;10(1):84-92
Blunt hepatic vein disruption. Huddleston S, et al.
J Tenn Med Assoc 1988 Jan;81(1):37-8
[Traumatic lesions of the supra-hepaticocaval veins or lessons from failure. Apropos of 5 cases] Rochat G, et al.
J Chir (Paris) 1988 Jan;125(1):21-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cavo-suprahepatic lesions in severe hepatic injuries. Repair under extracorporeal circulation] Launois B, et al.
Presse Med 1987 Nov 14;16(38):1919-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Duplex Doppler sonography in the evaluation of adult patients before and after liver transplantation. Longley DG, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):687-96
Response to steroids in Budd-Chiari syndrome caused by idiopathic granulomatous venulitis. Young ID, et al.
Gastroenterology 1988 Feb;94(2):503-7
[Intrahepatic collateral veins in obliteration of the inferior vena cava] Bongartz G, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Dec; 27(12):568-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The ability of MRI under non-breathing to depict the hepatic veins and portal veins] Yoshiya K, et al.
Rinsho Hoshasen 1987 Oct;32(10):1081-6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Ultrasonic study of the liver, spleen and their large veins in patients with chronic post-infarct aneurysm of the left ventricle] Arkhipov SN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 May; 27(5):52-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Distensibility of hepatic venous resistance sites and consequences on portal pressure. Greenway CV, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H452-8
Superior vena cava and hepatic vein Doppler echocardiography in healthy adults. Appleton CP, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1987 Nov;10(5):1032-9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Quantitative aspects of portal-systemic and arterio-venous shunts within the liver in cirrhosis] Chin N, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Feb;85(2):202-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Retrograde filling of the right main hepatic vein on percutaneous splenoportography [letter] Bhasin DK, et al.
Indian J Gastroenterol 1988 Apr;7(2):121-2

SURGERY

Hepatic vein ligation and preservation of liver segments in major resections. Ou QJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Oct; 122(10):1198-200
Surgical management of renal cell carcinoma with intracaval neoplastic extension above the hepatic veins. Marshall FF, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jun;139(6):1166-72
The neuromuscular blockade of atracurium during portal triad clamping (PTC) in a primate model. Hung HL, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1988 Mar;26(1):25-30

HEPATIC VENO-OCCLUSIVE DISEASE

see related
HEPATIC VEIN THROMBOSIS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Veno-occlusive disease of the liver following chemotherapy with mitomycin C and doxorubicin. Craft PS, et al.
Aust N Z J Med 1987 Aug;17(4):449-51
Drug-induced vascular and sinusoidal lesions of the liver. Valla D, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 2(2):481-500 (163 ref.)
Veno-occlusive disease of the liver secondary to ingestion of comfrey. Weston CF, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 18;295(6591):183
Hepatic veno-occlusive disease in newborn infant of a woman drinking herbal tea. Roulet M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):433-6

COMPLICATIONS

Veno-occlusive disease of the liver in a patient with allergic granulomatous angiitis. Ito N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;83(3):316-9
[A case of pulmonary hypertension associated with extrahepatic obstruction of the portal vein] Kunitomo F, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 25(7):788-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Effect of a platelet activating factor (PAF) antagonist on the hepatic afferent vascular occlusion] Fukuoka T, et al.
Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 May;89(5):788 **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Hepatic venocclusive disease after bone-marrow transplantation: diagnosis with duplex sonography. Kriegshauser JS, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):289-90
Venocclusive disease of the liver after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in man. Ganem G, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1988 May;14(5):879-84
Surgical implications of hepatic venocclusive disease following bone marrow transplantation. Gottesman L, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Feb;37(2):113-5
Venoocclusive disease of the liver following bone marrow transplantation. Jones RJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec; 44(6):778-83

PATHOLOGY

A light and scanning electron microscopic study of hepatic veno-occlusive disease. Shirai M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Dec;37(12):1961-71

Veno-occlusive disease of the liver: a case report. Sookanek M, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Apr;71(4):218-24

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Veno-occlusive disease of the liver after bone marrow graft. Possible value of fractionation of whole body irradiation (letter)] Baume D, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 24; 16(35):1759 **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Veno-occlusive disease of the liver in captive cheetah. Gosselin SJ, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jan;25(1):48-57

HEPATITIS

Neonatal hepatitis: a follow-up study. Chang MH, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar-Apr;6(2):203-7

BLOOD

[Changes in the levels of serum zinc in chronic hepatopathy] Orlando R, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Dec 15;78(23):1759-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in serum HBV-DNA in various types of HBV infection and their clinical significance] Kojima T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May; 85(5):1095-102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Differences in changes of two serum markers of hepatic fibrogenesis in acute hepatitis] Matsuda Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;84(8):1631-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in chronic diseases of the liver] Loginov AS, et al. **Sov Med** 1988; (4):9-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome. Perlman PE, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Oct;36(4):162-4

Chronic active hepatitis in a child with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Thung SN, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Sep;112(9):914-6

Bacteremia caused by CDC group Ve-1 in previously healthy patient with granulomatous hepatitis. Engel JM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):2023-4

Iron state and hepatic disease in patients with thalassaemia major, treated with long term subcutaneous desferrioxamine. Aldouri MA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;40(11):1353-9

Acute hepatitis complicating Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection [letter] Squadrini F, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Mar; 16(2):201-2

[A case of bilateral anomalous communications between coronary and pulmonary artery associated with various complications] Hasebe N, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1452-3 **(Jpn)**

[Fatal septicemia of Vibrio vulnificus in a patient with chronic hepatitis] Hotta S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2731-4 **(Jpn)**

[Early diagnosis of cholestasis in chronic liver diseases] Bocharova LV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug; 65(8):59-62 **(Rus)**

[Laryngeal syndrome in diseases of the liver and biliary tract] Kapitonov VF. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;65(11):125-7 **(Rus)**

[Value of endoscopic retrograde pancreatocholangiography in the diagnosis of diseases of the biliary tract associated with chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Granov AM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):57-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute tubulointerstitial nephritis and uveitis (TINU syndrome) with granulomatous nephritis and hepatitis] Rodríguez Jornet A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 24; 89(13):554-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Fulminant Wilsonian hepatitis: difficulties in diagnosis and treatment. Gur H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun; 83(6):679-81

Clinical acute cholecystitis and the Curtis-Fitz-Hugh syndrome. Shanahan D, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jan;70(1):44-6

Severe cardiomyopathy simulating hepatitis in adolescence [letter] Ozsoylu S, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jan; 27(1):54

Prolonged conjugated hyperbilirubinaemia--evaluation using duodenal fluid inspection for bile. Halim AJ, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1983 Dec;38(4):327-30

Serologic diagnosis of viral hepatitis: an update. Hoftiezer M, et al. **W V Med J** 1988 Mar;84(3):65-9

[Course and prognosis of hepatitis in infectious mononucleosis] Møller H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 29;150(9):542-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The physician and the yellow girl] de Knegt RJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 9;132(28):1273-5 **(Dut)**

[Hepatitis viruses] Hadchouel M. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Sep;34(7):509-16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute hepatitis in Lyme borreliosis] Killmann H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 15;137(14-15):343-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and prognostic evaluation of fulminant hepatitis] Sugihara J, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Feb;36(2):150-8 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical evaluation of glucagon and insulin in therapy of fulminant hepatitis. Okita K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Oct;22(5):607-13

Immunosuppressive therapy of HBsAg-positive chronic active hepatitis in childhood: a multicentric retrospective study on 139 patients. Giusti G, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan-Feb;7(1):17-21

The jaundice-suppressing effect of blood-cooling, circulation-invigorating, viscera-dredging and cholagogic Chinese herbs in the treatment of hepatitis. Wang CB, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Dec;7(4):248-50

[Incorporation of thymic peptide in the combined treatment of severe subacute hepatitis] Li J, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;26(4):223-4, 256 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ETIOLOGY

Chlamydia trachomatis Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome without salpingitis in female adolescents. Katzman DK, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):996-8

The spectrum of hepatic injury in enteric fever. Khosla SN, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):413-6

Candida hepatitis. Histopathologic diagnosis. Johnson TL, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Sep;12(9):716-20

Hepatitis due to recurrent Lyme disease. Goellner MH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):707-8

Chronic Q fever hepatitis complicated by extensive fibrosis. Atienza P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):478-81

Hepatitis in fatal infectious mononucleosis. Markin RS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1210-7

Chronic hepatitis in childhood: the spectrum of the disease. Bortolotti F, et al. **Gut** 1988 May;29(5):659-64

HIV as a cause of giant cell hepatitis. Witzleben CL, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May;19(5):603-5

Secondary syphilis presenting with arthritis, hepatitis, and glucose intolerance. Williams WC, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1987 Nov;25(5):509-11

Early syphilitic hepatitis after renal transplantation. Johnson PC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):236-8

Q fever in patients with hepatitis and pneumonia: results of laboratory-based surveillance in the United States [letter] Sawyer LA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):497-8

Niemann-Pick disease and neonatal hepatitis [letter] Ozsoylu S, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar-Apr; 6(2):314

Vasopressin-resistant diabetes insipidus, liver dysfunction, hyperuricemia and decreased renal function. A case report. Harper M, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Nov;32(11):862-5

Hepatitis delta virus infection and Labrea hepatitis [letter] Strauss E. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 24;259(24):3559-60

Acute hepatitis and Brucella melitensis infection: clinicopathological findings. Talley NJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 6;148(11):587-8, 590

Chronic Q fever. Edlinger EA. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Nov; 267(1):51-6

[Perihepatitis due to Chlamydia trachomatis. The diagnostic and therapeutic value of laparoscopy] Van Gossum M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1987 Jul-Aug;50(4):445-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute hepatitis and renal insufficiency associated with seroconversion to human immunodeficiency virus (letter)] Patri B, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 28;17(21):1094-5 **(Fre)**

[Fulminant hepatitis in Listeria septicemia] Tschumper A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 12;117(50):2010-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The condition of the liver, biliary tract and pancreas in peptic ulcer] Ivashkin VT, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr; (4):35-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The picture of hepatic damage in giardiasis] Mathernová V, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Mar;89(3):190-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial granulomatous hepatitis: a hitherto unrecognized entity. Mahida Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan; 83(1):42-5

IMMUNOLOGY

Recurrent febrile panniculitis and hepatitis in two patients with acquired complement deficiency and paraproteinemia. Pascual M, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):959-62

Immune regulation dysfunction in chronic persistent hepatitis. Hafez M, et al. **Dis Markers** 1988 Mar;6(1):15-21

Anti-liver kidney microsome antibody recognizes a cytochrome P450 from the IID subfamily. Gueguen M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):801-6

Changes in immunofunction in fulminant hepatitis. Kaku N, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1987;34(4):193-201

Decreasing frequency, with time, of hepatitis B surface antigen positive liver biopsy in hepatitis, cirrhosis, and hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Senba M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):588-9

Prevalence of HBcAg and delta-Ag in liver tissue of patients with HBsAg positive chronic hepatitis. Di Sapio M, et al. **Liver** 1988 Aug;8(4):236-40

Hepatitis B core and surface antigen expression in HBeAg and HBV DNA positive chronic hepatitis B: correlation with clinical and histological parameters. Dusheiko G, et al. **Liver** 1987 Aug;7(4):228-32

Immune electron microscopic demonstration of hepatitis B core antigen (HBcAg) in liver cell plasma membranes. Kojima T, et al. **Liver** 1987 Aug;7(4):191-200

[Determination of HBsAg with monoclonal antibodies in various groups of hepatitis patients] Marinucci G, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):313-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Bioavailability and elimination of nitrendipine in liver disease. Dylewicz P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;32(6):563-8

Pharmacokinetics of amiloride in renal and hepatic disease. Spahn H, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(5):493-8

The binding rate of sialic acid to serum alpha 1-acid glycoprotein in patients with chronic hepatic injury. Ozeki T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Aug;22(4):448-52

Detection of alpha-1-antitrypsin in hepatocytes in acute and chronic hepatitis. Hall P, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Oct; 19(4):415-8

MICROBIOLOGY

Chlamydia trachomatis perihepatitis with ascites. Haight JB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;83(3):323-5

Monoclonal anti-HBs antibodies radioimmunoassay and serum HBV-DNA hybridization as diagnostic tools of HBV infection: relative prevalence among HBsAg-negative alcoholics, patients with chronic hepatitis or hepatocellular carcinomas and blood donors. Pol S, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;17(6):515-21

[Chlamydia trachomatis perihepatitis] Ducroix JP, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(1):15-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Serologic markers with fulminant hepatitis in persons positive for hepatitis B surface antigen. A worldwide epidemiologic and clinical survey. Saracco G, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):380-3

PARASITOLOGY

Prophylactic and therapeutic effects of ciclosporin A in murine Schistosomiasis mansoni: studies on bisexual and unisexual infections and the hepatic inflammatory response. Smith SW, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(2):174-9

PATHOLOGY

Bile ductal and ductular changes of the livers in the renal allografted patients. Wakabayashi T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Aug;37(8):1223-36

Aplastic anemia and neonatal giant-cell hepatitis. Bosman C, et al. **Appl Pathol** 1988;6(1):49-55

Niemann-Pick variant lipodosis presenting as "neonatal hepatitis" [letter] Semeraro LA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May-Jun;6(3):480-1

[Acute cholestatic hepatitis] Chlumská A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Nov 6;126(45):1410-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hepatitis of Q fever: differential diagnosis with acute alcoholic hepatitis on cirrhosis (letter)] Pierrugues R, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jun-Jul;12(6-7):583 **(Fre)**

[Hemorrhagic dermographism] Metzner HH, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(12):730-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Adenosine deaminase activity--an indicator of inflammation in liver disease] Nilius R, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(5):224-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Autoimmune hepatitis--new aspects of histopathology, ultrastructure and immunohistology] Dienes HP. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988;134(2):143-51 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphometric evaluation of infiltration of the portal tract in children with chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Potapov AS, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):18-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. Histopathological study of 40 cases] Vargas Castrillón J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 9;90(14):563-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neonatal hepatitis in Taiwan. Mowat AP. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar-Apr;8(2):423-4

[Clinico-functional status of the thyroid in children with chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Makhmudov OS, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):108 **(Rus)**

[Current status of chronic liver diseases] Dehesa M. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1987 Jul-Sep;52(3):141-5 (56 ref.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Virucidal treatment of clotting factor concentrates. Mannucci PM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):782–5

Emergency medical technicians' exposure to AIDS and hepatitis. Current infection control practices in North Carolina. Cline KA. **N C Med J** 1988 Apr;49(4):192–3

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Quantitative analysis by digital computer of 99mTc–N–pyridoxyl–5–methyltryptophan (99mTc–PMT) hepatogram in diffuse parenchymal liver diseases. Narabayashi I, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(6):285–7

[Value of cholescintigraphy in the differential diagnosis of direct hyperbilirubinemia in infancy] Deutsch J, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 25;99(18):629–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cholescintigraphy in neonatal jaundice using Tc–99m p–butyl IDA: differential diagnosis of biliary atresia and neonatal hepatitis] Shimono R, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jul; 24(7):1025–30 **(Jpn)**

[Study of the hepatobiliary system using 75Se–methionine in chronic hepatitis in remission] Palinkashi DG, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;32(11):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Laser therapy of chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Dalgat DM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):153–7 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Effect of balneofangotherapy on the condition of the hepatobiliary system in patients with peptic ulcer after the operation on the stomach] Shvarts VIa, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Spread of 'socialist jaundice' worsens in Uzbekistan [news] Rich V. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26–Dec 2;330(6146):305

URINE

Urinary neopterin levels in acute viral hepatitis. Reibnegger G, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):771–4

HEPATITIS A

[An experimental observation on rhesus monkeys continuously inoculated with human hepatitis A virus (HAV)] Guo XY. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 8(5):301–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Relapsing hepatitis] Zahger D, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Mar 1;114(5):233–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Viral hepatitis A in lower Old World monkeys (possibility of use as a model for vaccine testing)] Lapin BA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;105(1):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Evaluation of serum HDL cholesterol fraction in bilharzial infection, infective hepatitis and obstructive jaundice. Mansour MA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun; 18(1):105–9

[Seromucoid cathode fractions in selected viral infections in children] Ignatowicz L, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 3–10; 42(31–32):950–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The kallikrein–kinin system in viral hepatitis and hypoxia of the liver] Bobrovskiĭ EA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):101–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hormones of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal–adrenal system in viral hepatitis A patients] Shuvalova EP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of the viscosity of plasma and an erythrocyte suspension in patients with viral hepatitis A] Voĭtenko II, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(9):656–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in studying the concentration of middle molecules in the blood of children with viral hepatitis A] Maĭorova TA, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(3):112 **(Rus)**

[Serum lipid spectrum of patients with protracted viral hepatitis A who abuse alcohol] Dunaevskiĭ OA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):29–31 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Variants of the clinical course of protracted forms of hepatitis A] Alekseeva IL, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(1):86–9 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Viral hepatitis [letter] Johnson RB. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 May;37(5):53

Pyomyositis associated with hepatitis [letter] Dow L, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):387–8

Biochemically silent posttransfusion non–A, non–B hepatitis interferes with superinfection by hepatitis A virus. Bradley DW, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;27(2):86–90

Aplastic anemia associated with type A viral hepatitis—possible role of T–lymphocytes. Aoyagi K, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1987 Aug;26(3):348–52

[A case of posthepatitis aplastic anemia] Shyu RY, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Mar;39(3):227–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cholestatic form of viral hepatitis and thickening of the walls of the intrahepatic bile ducts] Hermier M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Oct;44(8):605–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study on the cause of elevated total serum immunoglobulin M in patients with acute hepatitis A] Nakano H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1755–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of acute idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura associated with hepatitis A] Nasu H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):292–5 **(Jpn)**

[A case of pure red cell aplasia following hepatitis A] Tomiyama J, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Dec; 28(12):2187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Meningoencephalitis during the pre–icteric phase of hepatitis A—a case report] Nishimura M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Nov;27(11):1441–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Insufficiency of bile formation and secretion in patients with viral hepatitis] Vasil'eva NA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The course and outcome of hepatitis A and B in children] Kupershteĭn AP, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):102–3 **(Rus)**

[Cardiovascular disorders in adolescents with viral hepatitis] Makos' RP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cholestatic hepatitis caused by virus A and hemolytic anemia (letter)] Gómez Rodríguez RA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 21;89(17):753–4 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

A modified, solid phase radioimmunoassay for the differential diagnosis of acute and convalescent phases of hepatitis A infection. Rabinowitz M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec; 88(6):738–42

Serum alanine aminotransferase levels and prevalence of hepatitis A, B, and delta in outpatients. Jensen DM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct;147(10):1734–7

Detection of hepatitis A virus by extraction of viral RNA and molecular hybridization. Ticehurst JR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):1822–9

A study of liver HBV DNA during follow–up of acute viral hepatitis in children. Marconi M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):507–10

Rational programme for screening travellers for antibodies to hepatitis A virus. Parry JV, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25; 1(8600):1447–9

[Case from practice (86). Patient: Mr.F.F., born 3–3–1954] Vögelin U. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Aug 11; 76(33):915–6 **(Ger)**

[The mono–oxygenase enzyme system of the liver in patients with viral hepatitis A and B] Musabaev EI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical evaluation of specific methods of diagnosing viral hepatitis] Sokhin AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; 65(10):104–6 **(Rus)**

[Detection of genomic RNA of the hepatitis A virus in clinical samples using the blot hybridization method] Nepliuev IV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Sep; (9):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Incidence and the clinical variants of serologically confirmed viral hepatitis A in children] Reĭzis AR, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(7):72–7 **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of infrared thermography in viral hepatitis] Vozianova ZhI. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Trial of a Soviet diagnostic kit for determining class M immunoglobulins to the hepatitis A virus by immunoenzyme analysis (an anti–HAV IgM test system)] Donets MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Jan;(1):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of a diagnostic agent for detecting the antigen of the hepatitis A virus: dried erythrocyte immunoglobulin] Vafakulov BKh, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Mar;(3):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Fulminant viral hepatitis—etiological and physiopathological aspects] Levin AS, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul–Aug; 42(4):179–84 (69 ref.) **(Por)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[The family bath: a risk of contamination by the hepatitis A virus (letter)] Bouju D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 44(8):621 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The seroepidemiology of hepatitis A and B in the Asia–Pacific region. Brown P. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(3):62–78 (101 ref.)

The prevalence of antibody to hepatitis A virus in Singapore. Goh KT, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(2):9–11

Relapsing hepatitis in a child, associated with isolation of hepatitis A virus antigen from the liver [letter] van den Anker JN, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):333

A clinical study of immunoglobulin class specific antibody response following hepatitis A. Sato A. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):129–38

Serial observation of lymphocyte subpopulations and interleukin 2 production of T cells from patients with acute viral hepatitis and chronic active hepatitis. Onji M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb;35(1):10–3

Hepatitis A immunity in British adults—an assessment of the need for pre–immunisation screening. Tettmar RE, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15(1):39–43

Studies of prototype live hepatitis A virus vaccines in primate models. Karron RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb; 157(2):338–45

Human gamma interferon production by cytotoxic T lymphocytes sensitized during hepatitis A virus infection. Maier K, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3756–63

Continuous production of hepatitis A virus in PLC/PRF/5 cell cultures: use of antigen for serology. Crance JM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Nov;18(2–3):193–203

The pattern of acute viral hepatitis in children—a study based on seroepidemiology and biochemical profile. Malik IA, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Dec;37(12):314–7

[Epidemiology, clinical aspects and prognosis of viral hepatitis A, B and non–A, non–B] Judmaier G. **Acta Med Austriaca [Suppl]** 1988;37:1–31 (186 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunological indicators in hepatitis A] Kucher VM. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):62–5 **(Rus)**

[Clinico–pathogenetic significance of immune complexes in viral hepatitis A and B in children] Khokhlova EN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):63–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dependence of the development of nosological forms of viral hepatitis A on the immunologic structure of the collective] Katkov AI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Oct; (10):43–4 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the development of humoral immunity to hepatitis A in children's day care centers] Prikazchikov SA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):169–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The possibility of repeat infection with the hepatitis A virus] Prikazchikov SA. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):735–6 **(Rus)**

[Antibodies to liver–specific lipoprotein in viral hepatitis A and B in children] Uĭbo RM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indices of immunity and allergy in patients with viral hepatitis treated with prodigiozan] Rudchik AS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Jan;(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Investigation of intestine function during acute viral hepatitis using combined sugar oral loads. Parrilli G, et al. **Gut** 1987 Nov;28(11):1439–44

[DNA, RNA and protein synthesis in hepatitis A virus–infected cells] Teokharova M, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May–Jun;32(3):304–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Inapparent infection of hepatitis A virus. Yang NY, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;127(3):599–604

Surveillance of food poisoning and other food–borne diseases in Singapore. Goh KT. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct; 16(4):577–82

Seroepidemiological research on hepatitis A (HA) in the city of Siena. Braito A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987; 66(6):435–9

Relapsing hepatitis associated with hepatitis A virus in a pediatric population [letter] D'Amico E, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(2):163–4

Indirect immunofluorescence application in the epidemiological study of hepatitis A. Patti AM, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(4):278–81

A small food–borne outbreak of hepatitis A. Latif AS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Mar;64(3):211–3

Shifts in the rates and levels of antibody to hepatitis A virus associated with hepatitis A infection in children's communities. Prikazchikov SA, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;3(4):370–6

A prospective study of viral hepatitis A and the question of chronicity. Lešničar G. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):69–72

Acute non–B hepatitis in the Israel Defence Forces: comparison of some epidemiologic features before and after the usage of preexposure immune serum globulin prophylaxis. Matzkin H. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):1330–2

One year surveillance of sporadic hepatitis A in children at Chandigarh. Roy P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Oct; 86:426–8

Hepatitis A in young Norwegian drug addicts and prison inmates. Holter E, et al. **Infection** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):91–4

Epidemiology of hepatitis A and B. Papaevangelou GJ. **Infection** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):221–7 (33 ref.)

Leads from the MMWR. Hepatitis A among drug abusers. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 10;259(22):3235–6, 3241

The serological markers of hepatitis A and B in healthy population in northern Pakistan. Malik IA, et al. **JPMA**

1988 Mar;38(3):69–72

Seroepidemiology of hepatitis A virus in Japan. Taylor–Wiedeman J, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1987 Jun; 40(3):119–30

Prevalence of hepatitis A virus infection in normal individuals and hospital patients in Kuala Lumpur. Ton SH, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1983 Dec;38(4):279–81

Hepatitis A and B in a naval population. Hooper RR, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jul;153(7):350–5

Hepatitis A among drug abusers. **MMWR** 1988 May 20; 37(19):297–300, 305

Seroepidemiology of hepatitis A and B in two urban communities of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Abuzwaida AR, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul–Aug; 29(4):219–23

Prevalence of hepatitis A virus infection in Spain [letter] Perez Trallero E, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(1):113–4

Hepatitis A in Scotland—is it a continuing problem? Kudesia G, et al. **Scott Med J** 1988 Apr;33(2):231–3

Acute viral hepatitis in American soldiers in Korea. Aronson NE, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):949–51

Outbreak of hepatitis A on an offshore petroleum platform, Alaska. Kosatsky T, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Feb; 148(2):163–6

[Outbreak of hepatitis A in a day–care institution] Hornstrup M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 13;149(29):1969–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Sero–epidemiology of viral hepatitis A, B and delta in Martinique] Monplaisir N, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 25; 17(25):1293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current epidemiologic, clinical and preventive aspects of hepatitis A] Fengler JD, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988; 82(8):369–71 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence and clinical course of mixed (A and B) viral hepatitis in children] Relzis AR, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (9):68–72 **(Rus)**

[Zonal characteristics of the dynamics of viral hepatitis A morbidity over a period of many years (based on data from the Ukrainian SSR)] Fomin DKh, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1988 Feb;(2):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The incidence of viral hepatitis in Slovakia 1981–1985] Zacharová M, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1987 Dec;36(6):321–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Biphasic form of hepatitis A virus infection: a frequent variant in Argentina. Tanno H, et al. **Liver** 1988 Feb;8(1):53–7

[Hepatitis A with protracted course] Tagariello G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Jun;78(6):266–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Duodenal function of patients in the early convalescent period in viral hepatitis] Serebrina LA, et al.
Klin Med (Mosk) 1988 May;66(5):94–7 **(Rus)**

[Hepatitis A with a biphasic course. Apropos of 2 cases] Mellado Peña MJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Mar; 28(3):255–7 **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Not all travellers need immunoglobulin for hepatitis A [letter] Palmer J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29; 295(6597):554

Hepatitis A [letter] Scully JA. **Practitioner** 1987 Jan; 231(1423):13

[Experimental development of vaccines against hepatitis A] Balaian MS. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):5–11 (4 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Prophylactic efficacy of reaferon in viral hepatitis A and acute respiratory infections in children] Iuldashev AK, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 May;(5):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

[Clinical and occupational rehabilitation in viral hepatitis] Ugriumov VL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Nov; 65(11):129–32 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Treatment of viral hepatitis in children with human concentrated interferon by the electrophoresis method] Briukhanova LK, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):85–7 **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on the disease course and blood coagulation function in patients with acute viral hepatitis] Kuznetsova EN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Acute hepatitis A in Singapore: importance of shellfish ingestion in a non–epidemic period. Goh KT, et al.
Ann Acad Med Singapore 1987 Oct;16(4):591–4

Nosocomial transmission of hepatitis A in an adult population. Baptiste R, et al. **Infect Control** 1987 Sep; 8(9):364–70

Review of the herpesviruses and hepatitis A: the potential hazards in dental care. Fagan EA, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol 1987 Dec;64(6):693–7 (37 ref.)

VETERINARY

[Hepatitis A in Macaca fascicularis and M. arctoides infected by the Java monkey–55 strain of hepatitis A virus] Andzhaparidze AG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 32(4):440–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous hepatitis similar to hepatitis A in African green monkeys] Andzhaparidze AG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):681–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Signs of natural infection with hepatitis A in brown macaques (Macaca arctoides)] Andzhaparidze AG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):541–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous hepatitis A with a fatal outcome in rhesus monkeys] Shevtsova ZV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):686–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEPATITIS A VIRUS

ANALYSIS

[Detection of genomic RNA of the hepatitis A virus in clinical samples using the blot hybridization method] Nepliuev IV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Sep; (9):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Enhancement of hepatitis A propagation in tissue culture with 5,6–dichloro–1–beta–D–ribofuranosylbenzimidazole. Widell A, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr;24(4):369–76

GENETICS

Detection of hepatitis A virus by extraction of viral RNA and molecular hybridization. Ticehurst JR, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1987 Oct;25(10):1822–9

Expression of hepatitis A virus cDNA in Escherichia coli: antigenic VP1 recombinant protein. Ostermayr R, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3645–7

Complete nucleotide sequence of a cell culture–adapted variant of hepatitis A virus: comparison with wild–type virus with restricted capacity for in vitro replication. Jansen RW, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):299–307

Detection and characterization of subgenomic RNAs in hepatitis A virus particles. Nüesch J, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):419–27

Expression of hepatitis A virus capsid sequences in insect cells. Harmon SA, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 May; 10(2–3):273–80

The entire nucleotide sequence of the genome of human hepatitis A virus (isolate MBB). Paul AV, et al.
Virus Res 1987 Aug;8(2):153–71

Nucleic acid sequence of the VP1 region of attenuated MS–1 hepatitis A virus. Robertson BH, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Nov; 8(4):309–16

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Large scale production of hepatitis A virus in cell culture: effect of type of infection on virus yield and cell integrity. Robertson BH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):2129–34

Continuous production of hepatitis A virus in PLC/PRF/5 cell cultures: use of antigen for serology. Crance JM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Nov;18(2–3):193–203

Adaptation of hepatitis A virus to high titre growth in diploid and permanent cell cultures. Gregersen JP, et al.
Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl) 1988;177(2):91–100

Research of enterovirus, hepatitis A virus in a bathing area over a six month period and their salubrity impact. Hugues B, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1988 Mar; 185(6):560–8

[An experimental observation on rhesus monkeys continuously inoculated with human hepatitis A virus (HAV)] Guo XY.
Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Oct; 8(5):301–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Seroepidemiological research on hepatitis A (HA) in the city of Siena. Braito A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987; 66(6):435–9

Shifts in the rates and levels of antibody to hepatitis A virus associated with hepatitis A infection in children's communities. Prikazchikov SA, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;3(4):370–6

Relapsing hepatitis in a child, associated with isolation of hepatitis A virus antigen from the liver [letter] van den Anker JN, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):333

A clinical study of immunoglobulin class specific antibody response following hepatitis A. Sato A.
Gastroenterol Jpn 1988 Apr;23(2):129–38

Properties of a hepatitis A virus candidate vaccine strain. Heinricy U, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2487–93

Hepatitis A immunity in British adults—an assessment of the need for pre–immunisation screening. Tettmar RE, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15(1):39–43

Antigenic and immunogenic properties of a hepatitis A virus capsid protein expressed in Escherichia coli. Johnston JM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1203–11

Studies of prototype live hepatitis A virus vaccines in primate models. Karron RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb; 157(2):338–45

Immunoreactivity of human and rabbit antisera to hepatitis A virus. Gauss–Müller V, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Feb; 24(2):219–28

Human gamma interferon production by cytotoxic T lymphocytes sensitized during hepatitis A virus infection. Maier K, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3756–63

Prevalence of hepatitis A virus infection in normal individuals and hospital patients in Kuala Lumpur. Ton SH, et al.
Med J Malaysia 1983 Dec;38(4):279–81

[Antibodies against viral hepatitis A in health personnel] Trmal J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 May; 37(3):138–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. m. Infection defense antigens of hepatitis A virus and genetic code] Ashida M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2298–305 **(Jpn)**

[Trends in research in developing new type of vaccines—aiming at efficacy and safety. Viral hepatitis A vaccine] Moritsugu Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 45(10):2432–6 **(Jpn)**

[Presence of antibodies for hepatitis A virus in Didelphis marsupialis (Vertebrata. Marsupialia) of the Amazon region] Soares M do C, et al.
Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 1987 Mar–Apr;29(2):110–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Transplacental antibodies to hepatitis A virus] Karetnyĭ IuV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):86–8 **(Rus)**

[Frequency of the detection of hepatitis A and B viral markers in blood donors in the Moldavian SSR] Tsybuliak SN. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):89–92 **(Rus)**

[Trial of a Soviet diagnostic kit for determining class M immunoglobulins to the hepatitis A virus by immunoenzyme analysis (an anti–HAV IgM test system)] Donets MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Jan;(1):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of a Soviet diagnostic kit for determining class M immunoglobulins to the hepatitis A virus by immunoenzyme analysis (a test system for anti–HAV IgM)] Donets MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of a diagnostic agent for detecting the antigen of the hepatitis A virus: dried erythrocyte immunoglobulin] Vafakulov BKh, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1988 Mar;(3):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection of hepatitis A virus by hybridization with single–stranded RNA probes. Jiang X, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1987 Oct;53(10):2487–95

Laboratory detection of hepatitis A virus in stools. Luqman M, et al. **JPMA** 1988 Apr;38(4):96–100

Isolation of hepatitis A virus from polluted river water on FRP/3 cells [letter] Panà A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5; 2(8571):1328

Immune electron microscopy in the detection of viruses other than enteroviruses on cell culture in untreated sewage. Pietri C, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1988 Mar;186(1):67–72

[Detection of the hepatitis A virus in fish at a fish farm] Gershy–Damet GM, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1987;80(5):737–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOGENICITY

Studies in monkeys of attenuated hepatitis A variants. Mao JS, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1988 Mar;31(3):338–43

[Hepatitis A in Macaca fascicularis and M. arctoides infected by the Java monkey–55 strain of hepatitis A virus] Andzhaparidze AG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 32(4):440–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Production of cytopathology in FRhK–4 cells by BS–C–1–passaged hepatitis A virus. Nasser AM, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1987 Dec;53(12):2967–71

The effect of lipophilic amines on the growth of hepatitis A virus in Frp/3 cells. Superti F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987; 96(3–4):289–96

Inhibition of in vitro hematopoiesis by hepatitis A virus. Busch FW, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):978–82

[Accumulation of the infectious virus and the viral antigen during the multiplication of the hepatitis A virus in an embryonic kidney cell culture of the rhesus macaque (FRhK–4)] Kusov IuIu, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May–Jun; 32(3):307–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEPATITIS, ALCOHOLIC

Alcoholic hepatitis: clinicopathologic features and therapy. Maddrey WC. **Semin Liver Dis** 1988 Feb;8(1):91–102 (159 ref.)

[Alcoholic hepatitis] Martín–Abreu L, et al.
Gac Med Mex 1987 Jul–Aug;123(7–8):135–45 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Splanchnic and renal extraction of circulating hyaluronan in patients with alcoholic liver disease. Henriksen JH, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):158–66

[Changes in the levels of serum lipids and lipoprotein fractions of patients with acute alcoholic hepatitis] Vürbanov G, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in protein parameters in the serum of patients with alcoholic liver diseases] Kupčová V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jun 26;126(26):825–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Hepatic and renal toxicity of paracetamol in chronic alcoholic patient] (published erratum appears in Presse Med 1988 Feb 13;17(5):205] Pezzano M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 9–16;17(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Deep venous thrombosis with coagulopathy of liver disease. Carr ME Jr. et al. **Va Med** 1988 Feb;115(2):76–7

[A case of severe pulmonary hypertension progressing within a short period and complicated by chronic hepatitis and idiopathic interstitial pneumonia] Kohama A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 25(12):1351–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcoholic liver cirrhosis] Khazanov AI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):129–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Alcoholic hepatitis] Chlumský J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jun 26;126(26):817–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Value of determining gamma-glutamyltransferase, alkaline phosphatase and aspartate and alanine aminotransferase activities in the evaluation of liver damage in alcoholics] Laskus T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 4;43(14):438–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical aspects of the laboratory diagnosis of acute liver damage] Khazanov AI. **Lab Delo** 1987;(10):736–8 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

A prospective multicenter study of insulin and glucagon infusion therapy in acute alcoholic hepatitis. Fehér J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):224–31

[Treatment of alcoholic hepatitis. A review of randomized trials] Perrot S, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jun–Jul; 12(6–7):521–31 (117 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Essential phospholipids in the treatment of alcohol-induced steatosis and hepatitis] Katuščák I, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 29;127(18):556–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Plasma prolidase and prolinase activity in alcoholic liver disease. Brosset B, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Jul 29; 175(3):291–5

Risk factors for alcohol hepatotoxicity among male alcoholics. Yates WR, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1987 Nov;20(2):155–62

ETIOLOGY

Hepatotoxicity of ethanol in mice. Goldin RD, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Dec;68(6):815–24

[Acute hepato-nephritis in an alcoholic following a therapeutic dose of paracetamol (letter)] Luquel L, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 25;17(25):1318 **(Fre)**

[The effect of habitual alcohol drinking of the development of type B chronic hepatitis, liver cirrhosis and hepatocellular carcinoma] Imanishi T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;85(3):692–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies against acetaldehyde-modified protein epitopes in human alcoholics. Niemelä O, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1210–4

Immunoregulatory T cells in alcoholic liver disease: phenotypical dissection of circulating Leu3+/T4+ inducer T-lymphocytes. Spinozzi F, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Aug;23(4):161–7

[T cell subsets (Tc, Th, Ts, Tsi) and IL2 receptor bearing cells in peripheral blood in patients with acute phase of alcoholic hepatitis] Ishimaru H. **Arukoru Kenkyuto Yakubutsu Ison** 1988 Jun;23(2):120–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Kidney, lower limb and whole-body uptake and release of catecholamines in alcoholic liver disease. Henriksen JH, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Jun;8(3):203–13

Free radical generation by neutrophils: a potential mechanism of cellular injury in acute alcoholic hepatitis. Williams AJ, et al. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28(9):1157–61

Metabolic effects of enteral formula feeding in alcoholic hepatitis. Soberon S, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):1204–9

OCCURRENCE

Alcoholic hepatitis in females. Milman N, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(2):119–24

The possible occurrence of "alcoholic hepatitis" in a patient with bulimia in the absence of diagnosable alcoholism. Cuellar RE, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):878–83

[Histochemical properties of chronic viral hepatitis in alcohol abuse] Eszaulenkó EV, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 1987 Oct;27(4):285–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural findings on polymorphonuclear leucocyte infiltration and acute hepatocellular damage in alcoholic hepatitis. Takahashi T, et al. **Liver** 1987 Dec;7(6):347–58

[Clinicopathologic conference. Incidental finding of primary hemochromatosis at an early stage? Differential diagnostic considerations] Holtmann G, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Jan 29; 83(2):52–7 **(Ger)**

[Morphological characteristics of the manifestation of chronic hepatitis and cirrhosis of viral etiology in chronic alcoholics] Shabanov AM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):25–8 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Functional and morphological status of the stomach and duodenum in patients with chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Kataev SS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep; 65(9):72–6 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Koro syndrome associated with alcohol-induced systemic disease in a Zulu. Holden TJ. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 151:695–7

HEPATITIS, ANIMAL

COMPLICATIONS

A transplantable cell line derived from spontaneous hepatocellular carcinoma of the hereditary hepatitis LEC rat. Masuda R, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Feb;79(2):250–4

ENZYMOLOGY

Spontaneous occurrence of placental glutathione S-transferase-positive foci in the livers of LEC rats. Oyamada M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan;79(1):5–8

ETIOLOGY

Interstitial pneumonitis and hepatitis after transfer of bone marrow cells bearing the lpr gene to irradiated recipients: a disease due to large granular leucocytes? Piguet PF, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Dec;26(6):603–10

Hepatitis in German shepherd pups [letter] Savage A. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 19;121(12):287

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Metabolic predisposition of a novel mutant (LEC rats) to hereditary hepatitis and hepatoma: alterations of the drug metabolizing enzymes. Sugiyama T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Sep;9(9):1569–72

New mutation causing hereditary hepatitis in the laboratory rat. Yoshida MC, et al. **J Hered** 1987 Nov–Dec;78(6):361–5

Hereditary hepatitis of LEC rats is controlled by a single autosomal recessive gene. Masuda R, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Apr;22(2):166–9

IMMUNOLOGY

[Immunological aspects of halothane hepatoxicity] Vergani D. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6 Suppl):21–2 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Studies on the effect of 1-deoxynojirimycin on the release of albumin, sialyltransferase and alpha 1 acid glycoprotein from liver slices from normal and inflamed rats. Jamieson JC. **Life Sci** 1988;43(8):691–7

PATHOLOGY

A rat strain that spontaneously develops severe hepatic necrosis and later hepatocellular carcinoma. Okuda K. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct;8(5):1169–71

Amoebic hepatitis as a precursor of suppurative amoebic liver abscess. Bhusnurmath SR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Jan;87:67–72

[Autoimmune hepatitis—new aspects of histopathology, ultrastructure and immunohistology] Dienes HP. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988;134(2):143–51 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEPATITIS ANTIBODIES

ANALYSIS

The seroepidemiology of hepatitis A and B in the Asia-Pacific region. Brown P. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(3):62–78 (101 ref.)

Seroepidemiological research on hepatitis A (HA) in the city of Siena. Braito A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987; 66(6):435–9

Indirect immunofluorescence application in the epidemiological study of hepatitis A. Patti AM, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(4):278–81

Antibody to hepatitis D virus (delta agent) in selected Manitoba residents, 1974–1986. Hannan C, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Jun;11(3):209–12

Shifts in the rates and levels of antibody to hepatitis A virus associated with hepatitis A infection in children's communities. Prikazchikov SA, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;3(4):370–6

Anti-delta antibodies in commercial immunoglobulin preparations. Arankalle VA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Feb;87:194–6

Hepatitis A immunity in British adults—an assessment of the need for pre-immunisation screening. Tettmar RE, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15(1):39–43

Seroepidemiology of hepatitis A virus in Japan. Taylor-Wiedeman J, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1987 Jun; 40(3):119–30

Prevalence of hepatitis A virus infection in normal individuals and hospital patients in Kuala Lumpur. Ton SH, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1983 Dec;38(4):279–81

Unexpected low prevalence of delta antibodies in the east Amazon region and São Paulo: evidence for regional differences in the epidemiology of delta hepatitis virus within Brazil. Strauss E, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):73–4

Comparison of assays for anti-HBc in blood donors. Schmidt PJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jul–Aug;28(4):389–91

Prevalence of anti-delta antibodies in pregnant women in Bandung, Indonesia. Vranckx R, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1988 Jan;40(1):17–9

[Incidence of the HBsAg carrier state among pregnant women and its effect on the newborn infant. II. The presence of hepatitis B and delta markers in the umbilical cord serum of infants born to mothers who are HBsAg carriers] Iliev B, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987; 26(5):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Incidence of anti-delta antibodies in chronic HBsAg carriers] Stránský J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Dec 18; 126(51):1600–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Prolonged delta antigen in the blood without occurrence of anti-delta antibodies in 2 immunosuppressed patients] Grippon P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb; 12(2):160–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Delta agent infection in hemophilia] Miura T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:74–8 **(Jpn)**

[Presence of antibodies for hepatitis A virus in Didelphis marsupialis (Vertebrata. Marsupialia) of the Amazon region] Soares M do C, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Mar–Apr;29(2):110–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Transplacental antibodies to hepatitis A virus] Karetnyĭ IuV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):86–8 **(Rus)**

[The frequency of detecting antibodies to the delta antigen in virtually healthy HBsAg and anti-HBs carriers in Ulan-Bator] Nimadava P, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):246–7 **(Rus)**

[Frequency of the detection of hepatitis A and B viral markers in blood donors in the Moldavian SSR] Tsybuliak SN. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):89–92 **(Rus)**

[Incidence of delta antibodies in patients with chronic HBsAg-positive liver diseases] Hadžić N, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1986 Sep;108(9):360–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

In vitro immunoregulation of anti-HBs synthesis by peripheral lymphocytes in HBV infections. Zhang DF, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Apr;100(4):338–42

Antigenic and immunogenic properties of a hepatitis A virus capsid protein expressed in Escherichia coli. Johnston JM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1203–11

Studies of prototype live hepatitis A virus vaccines in primate models. Karron RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb; 157(2):338–45

IMMUNOLOGY

The prevalence of serological markers to hepatitis A and hepatitis B in drug abuse personnel. Lange WR, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Mar–Apr;2(2):109–15

A clinical study of immunoglobulin class specific antibody response following hepatitis A. Sato A. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):129–38

HEPATITIS B

Developments in viral hepatitis. Biology and epidemiology. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):201–301

Survey of dental school policies on the management of patients with hepatitis B or AIDS. Monsour PA, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1987 Oct;32(5):375–8

Attendance patterns for dental treatment of inoculation risk patients [letter] **Br Dent J** 1988 Jul 23;165(2):43

Attendance patterns for dental treatment of inoculation risk patients [letter] Lewis DA. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jun 25; 164(12):377

Treatment and prevention of viral infections (HSV, CMV, HPV, HBV). Amstey MS. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun; 31(2):501–9

Diagnosis and management of chronic active hepatitis B. Czaja AJ. **Compr Ther** 1988 Jan;14(1):46–53 (15 ref.)

Hepatitis B in a nonresponder to hepatitis B vaccine. Bortolotti F, et al. **Infection** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):119–20

Viral hepatitis B in a dialysis unit in south India [letter] Arya SC. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov;35(11):804

Viral versus chemical hepatocarcinogenesis. Popper H. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):229–38 (71 ref.)

A chronic carrierlike state is established in nude mice injected with cloned hepatitis B virus DNA. Feitelson MA, et al.

J Virol 1988 Apr;62(4):1408–15
Leads from the MMWR. Hepatitis B in an extended family--Alabama. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 18;258(23):3370–1
Hepatitis B in an extended family--Alabama. **MMWR** 1987 Nov 20;36(45):744–6, 751
Hepatitis caused by hepatitis B virus. Fagan E, et al. **Practitioner** 1987 Mar 22;231(1426):371–3, 377–8 (6 ref.)
[Experimental infection of human hepatitis B virus (HBV) in adult tree shrews] Su JJ. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;16(2):103–6, 22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Hepatitis B and male homosexuality] Sánchez Tapias JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):464–6 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Correlation between hepatitis B virus deoxyribonucleic acid and receptors for polymerized human albumin in HBV chronic infection. Sansonno DE, et al. **Digestion** 1987; 37(4):206–10
Serum alpha fetoprotein in 714 mentally retarded carriers of hepatitis B surface antigen. Lohiya G, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;4(2):181–4
The predictive value of serum laminin for portal hypertension in chronic liver diseases. Gressner AM, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun;35(3):95–100
Estradiol binding capacity of peripheral blood mononuclear cells in asymptomatic HBV carriers. Mizoguchi Y, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Aug;34(4):145–7
Effects of interleukin 2 on estradiol binding capacity of peripheral blood mononuclear cells in asymptomatic HBV carriers. Mzoguchi Y, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Oct;34(5):203–5
Interferon alpha in hepatitis type B and non-A, non-B. Defective production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells in chronic infection and development of serum interferon in acute disease. Zachoval R, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Jun;6(3):364–8
Impairment in the response of peripheral blood mononuclear cells from asymptomatic hepatitis B virus carriers to estradiol. Mizoguchi Y, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May; 27(2):183–6
Changes of serum HBV-DNA in relation to serum transaminase level during acute exacerbation in patients with chronic type B hepatitis. Liaw YF, et al. **Liver** 1988 Aug;8(4):231–5
Hepatitis B marker rate Hawke's Bay schools [letter] Evans R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 26;100(830):538
[Levels of serum lipid peroxide in patients with viral hepatitis and its clinical significance] Fan XG, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;68(2):76–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The behavior of lipids in acute viral hepatitis and chronic hepatopathies] Boroń-Kaczmarska A, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 May 1;43(9):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The kallikrein-kinin system in viral hepatitis and hypoxia of the liver] Bobrovskiĭ EA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):101–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pulmonary hypertension in hepatitis B virus carriers. Ito M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Dec;37(12):1935–43
Viral hepatitis [letter] Johnson RB. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 May;37(5):53
Experience with human immunodeficiency virus infection in patients with hepatitis B virus and hepatitis delta virus infections in Los Angeles, 1977–1985. De Cock KM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;127(6):1250–60
Nephrotic syndrome associated with chronic persistent hepatitis B in an HIV antibody positive patient. Guerra IL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Nov;10(5):385–8
Fatal aplastic anemia associated with hepatitis B viral infection. McSweeney PA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug; 85(2):255–6
Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis associated with chronic hepatitis B in adults: pathogenetic role of HBsAg. Iida H, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(4):319–24
Hepatitis B infection as a major cause of primary liver carcinoma. Trichopoulos D, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):251–6 (57 ref.)
Absence of relationship between Schistosoma mansoni and hepatitis B virus infection in the Qalyub Governate, Egypt. Larouzé B, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Aug; 81(4):373–5
Relation between hepatocellular carcinoma and persistent hepatitis B infection. Popper H. **Appl Pathol** 1988; 6(2):64–72
Evolution of hepatocellular carcinoma associated with chronic hepatitis B virus infection in Alaskan Eskimos. Popper H, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May; 112(5):498–504
Hepatitis B virus. The major etiology of hepatocellular carcinoma. Beasley RP. **Cancer** 1988 May 15; 61(10):1942–56 (0 ref.)
Primary liver cancer in Alaskan natives. 1980–1985. Lanier AP, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1915–20
Hepatocellular carcinoma, hepatic cirrhosis, and hepatitis B virus infection in Nigeria. Otu AA. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15; 60(10):2581–5
Strong association between IgA nephropathy and hepatitis B surface antigenemia in endemic areas. Lai KN, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 May;29(5):229–34
Hepatocellular carcinoma among female Japanese hepatitis B virus carriers. Tokudome S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Dec;34(6):246–8
The development of cirrhosis in patients with chronic type B hepatitis: a prospective study. Liaw YF, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):493–6
Elevated HLA class I antigen expression on peripheral blood mononuclear cells of HBsAg carriers with coexistent human immunodeficiency virus infection. Paul RG, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov-Dec;7(6):1326–9
Hepatocellular carcinoma in alcoholic liver disease: no evidence for a pathogenetic role of hepatitis B virus infection. Walter E, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug; 8(4):745–8
Fulminant hepatitis due to HBV/HDV coinfection. Koff RS. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Nov 15;22(11):123–30, 139–40, 145–50 passim
Clonal origin of hepatitis B virus-associated hepatocellular carcinoma. Govindarajan S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr; 19(4):403–5
Relationship between hepatitis B surface antigen prevalence, per capita alcohol consumption and primary liver cancer death rate in 30 countries. Qiao ZK, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(8):787–92
The role of schistosomiasis and type B hepatitis in the pathogenesis of endemic Egyptian hepatosplenomegaly. Zakaria S, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):421–9
Reappearance of hepatitis B virus in immune patients infected with the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 [letter] Lazizi Y, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):666–7
Chronic hepatitis D virus (HDV) infection in hepatitis B virus carrier chimpanzees experimentally superinfected with HDV. Negro F, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):151–9
Seventh cranial nerve paralysis with myokymia during acute co-infection with hepatitis B and delta viruses. Cargnel A, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):245–7
Hepatitis B virus (HBV)-DNA-positive hepatocellular carcinoma following hepatitis B virus infection in a child. Giacchino R, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):151–5
Hepatitis D virus infection in children with acute or chronic hepatitis B virus infection in Taiwan. Hsu HY, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):888–92
Hepatitis D virus infection in patients with chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Chuang WL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Feb; 3(2):121–7
Biochemical and serological characteristics of children with membranous nephropathy due to hepatitis B virus infection: correlation with hepatitis B e antigen, hepatitis B DNA and hepatitis D. Milner LS, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):184–9
Chronic relapsing demyelinating polyneuropathy associated with hepatitis B infection. Inoue A, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Oct;37(10):1663–6
Hepatocellular carcinoma with occult chronic hepatitis--hepatitis B virus as a pathogenetic factor of hepatocellular carcinoma. Koyama H, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1988 Jul;34(1):51–66
Hepatitis B virus chronic liver disease and hepatocellular carcinoma. Zuckerman AJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:13–9 (32 ref.)
Hepatocellular carcinoma and the hepatitis B virus: a study of British patients. Dunk AA, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Feb; 62(238):109–16
The clinico-pathologic features of hepatitis B virus-associated glomerulonephritis. Lai KN, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Apr;63(240):323–33
Hepatitis delta virus infection in acute hepatitis in Kuwait. Al-Kandari S, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(1):15–9
Delta infection and hepatitis B virus replication in Danish patients with fulminant hepatitis B. Krogsgaard K, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):127–33
Delta hepatitis: first two cases identified in Kansas City. Schnell GA, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):952–5 (20 ref.)
Type B hepatitis and yellow fever infections in West Africa [letter] Monath TP, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987; 81(1):172–3
Liver transplantation in patients with B viral hepatitis and delta infection. Colledan M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4073–6
B hepatitis and liver transplantation. Ferla G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):566–9
Hepatocellular carcinoma in hepatitis B surface antigen carriers in eight institutions. Lohiya GS, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):426–9
[Logistic regression model analysis for the agents of primary hepatic carcinoma] Jiang BF. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 8(3):158–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[A study of the correlation between primary hepatocellular carcinoma and hepatitis B] Lu CQ. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 9(1):5–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Chronic type B hepatitis with delta factor infection] Xiong HC, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep; 18(3):230–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Viral hepatitis B and polyradiculoneuritis: a rare association] Bertrand L, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Mar; 171(3):387–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Schoenlein-Henoch purpura in chronic HBsAG-positive hepatitis] Stemerowicz R, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Feb; 16(1):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hepatic manifestations of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)] Sakmann P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 23;118(3):82–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hepatitis B virus antigens in liver resections from patients with hepatocellular carcinoma] Decker T, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988;134(2):197–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Syphilis and HIV infection. Considerations on a case of malignant syphilis] Armignacco O, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Mar;79(3):132–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Glomerular diseases secondary to liver diseases] Nagase M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1395–8 **(Jpn)**
[A case of cancer of the liver in an 8-year-old child with post-inflammatory liver cirrhosis] Cielecka-Kuszyk J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Apr;62(4):245–8 **(Pol)**
[Skin changes in hepatitis] Fuchs H, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 26;42(43):1339–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Secondary Guillain-Barré-Strohl syndrome in a patient with chronic aggressive viral hepatitis B] Simon K, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(4):424–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Characteristics of the course of acute viral hepatitis B associated with delta infection] Kirilenko VA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):92–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Insufficiency of bile formation and secretion in patients with viral hepatitis] Vasil'eva NA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hepatitis B virus and the development of human embryonal tumors] Naumova AK, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):106–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The course and outcome of hepatitis A and B in children] Kupershteĭn AP, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):102–3 **(Rus)**
[Hepatitis B virus markers in children with diabetes mellitus] Pirtskhalava TG, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(7):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hepatitis B virus infection and glomerulonephritis] Filimonova RG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cardiovascular disorders in adolescents with viral hepatitis] Makos' RP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Chronic infection by hepatitis B virus and development of primary carcinoma of the liver] Wolpert E. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1987 Oct-Dec;52(4):211–5 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Absence of maternal antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen and HBV vertical transmission: one case of infection notwithstanding passive-active prophylaxis. Gussetti N, et al. **Infection** 1988 May-Jun;16(3):167–70

DIAGNOSIS

Immunohistochemical localization of hepatitis B surface antigen and hepatitis B core antigen in tissue sections. A source of false positive staining. Goodman ZD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):533–7
Serum alanine aminotransferase levels and prevalence of hepatitis A, B, and delta in outpatients. Jensen DM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct;147(10):1734–7
The serology of hepatitis B. Hammond L. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1698
Monoclonal anti-HBs antibodies radioimmunoassay and serum HBV-DNA hybridization as diagnostic tools of HBV infection: relative prevalence among HBsAg-negative alcoholics, patients with chronic hepatitis or hepatocellular carcinomas and blood donors. Pol S, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;17(6):515–21
A novel method for the rapid detection of specific nucleotide sequences in crude biological samples without blotting or radioactivity; application to the analysis of hepatitis B virus in human serum. Urdea MS, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(3):253–64
Hepatitis B in symptomless Danish homosexual men. Munck LK, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb;64(1):39–42
Acute delta superinfection in a previously unrecognised HBsAg carrier with transient loss of HBsAg simulating acute non-A, non-B hepatitis. Chu CM, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):1013–5
Hepatitis B in Hawaii. Lewin JC. **Hawaii Med J** 1988 Jan; 47(1):7–8
In-situ hybridisation with HBV-cDNA as a sensitive method for the diagnosis of hepatitis B infection in persistent acute hepatitis. Herrmann G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Aug;34(4):148–51
Reactivation of hepatitis B virus in anti-HBe-positive chronic active type B hepatitis: molecular and immunohistochemical studies. Lai MY, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb;35(1):17–21
Is anti-HBc IgM a useful clinical test in patients with HBsAg-positive chronic hepatitis or primary hepatocellular carcinoma? Lai MC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):514–7
A longitudinal follow-up of asymptomatic hepatitis B surface antigen-positive Chinese children. Lok AS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct;8(5):1130–3
Australia antigen (HBsAg) in patients with liver disease and hospital personnel in Shimla, Himachal Pradesh. Sooch N, et al. **J Commun Dis** 1987 Jun;19(2):160–3

Assessment of hepatitis B virus DNA levels in chronic HBsAg carriers with or without hepatitis delta virus superinfection. Bas C, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):208–13

Development of a second generation monoclonal immunoradiometric assay. Increased sensitivity leads to enhanced detection of hepatitis B viral infection. Takahashi H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Sep 13;112(2):191–200

A study of liver HBV DNA during follow-up of acute viral hepatitis in children. Marconi M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):507–10

Change of hepatitis B virus DNA distribution associated with the progression of chronic hepatitis. Michitaka K, et al. **Liver** 1988 Aug;8(4):247–53

A further caution to users of one-step hepatitis B ELISA tests [letter] Hiley LA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 2; 148(9):480–1

Hepatitis B serology—help in interpretation. Edwards MS. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;35(3):503–15 (62 ref.)

[A clinical study of acute type B viral hepatitis in adults with special emphasis on serodiagnosis with anti-HBc IgM] Leung KW, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep; 86(9):971–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Serological markers of hepatitis B in clinical practice] Juszczyk J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 26;42(43):1351–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The mono-oxygenase enzyme system of the liver in patients with viral hepatitis A and B] Musabaev EI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical evaluation of specific methods of diagnosing viral hepatitis] Sokhin AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; 65(10):104–6 **(Rus)**

[Clinical aspects of the laboratory diagnosis of acute liver damage] Khazanov AI. **Lab Delo** 1987;(10):736–8 **(Rus)**

[Chronic hepatitis of viral etiology] Loginov AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):3–7 **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of infrared thermography in viral hepatitis] Vozianova ZhI. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The asymptomatic carrier state of viral hepatitis B] Glasa J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Sep;33(9):748–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

Chronic hepatitis B and adenine arabinoside monophosphate (Ara-AMP) [letter] Novick DM. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):492–3

Treatment of chronic type B hepatitis, positive for the antibody to hepatitis B "e" antigen with alpha-2A-interferon. Brunetto MR, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(2):130–1

Detection of HBV-DNA in liver biopsy and serum: its significance in the selection of hepatitis B patients for antiviral therapy. Heijtink RA, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Jul;7(6):329–40

Hepatitis B virus deoxyribonucleic acid in serum during hepatitis B e antigen clearance in corticosteroid-treated severe chronic active hepatitis B. Wood JR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1225–30

Levamisole therapy in chronic type hepatitis [letter] Fattovich G, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):196–7

Serum 2',5'-oligoadenylate synthetase activity during interferon treatment of chronic hepatitis B. Shindo M, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):366–70

Recombinant alpha 2c-interferon therapy in fulminant viral hepatitis. Sánchez-Tapias JM, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct; 5(2):205–10

HBeAg/anti-HBe seroconversion during and after protracted immunosuppressive treatment in type B chronic hepatitis. Tanno H, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):45–51

Combination of recombinant interferons alpha and gamma in treatment of chronic hepatitis B [letter] Carreno V, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1086

Inhibition of hepatitis B virus replication by vidarabine monophosphate conjugated with lactosaminated serum albumin. Fiume L, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):13–5

Recombinant alpha 2-interferon treatment in children with chronic hepatitis B [letter] Lai CL, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):762

Long-term follow-up in a randomised controlled trial of recombinant alpha 2-interferon in Chinese patients with chronic hepatitis B infection. Lok AS, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):298–302

Effect of Phyllanthus amarus on chronic carriers of hepatitis B virus. Thyagarajan SP, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1; 2(8614):764–6

Chronic hepatitis B: diagnosis and treatment. Schalm SW. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 2:11–20 (19 ref.)

Therapeutic effects of biphenyl dimethyl dicarboxylate (DDB) on chronic viral hepatitis B. Liu GT. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(4):228–33

[Clinical and experimental research on Polyporus umbellatus polysaccharide in the treatment of chronic viral hepatitis] Yan SC. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar; 8(3):141–3, 131 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of adenine-arabinosine with glycyrrhizin in treating chronic active hepatitis] Zhang ZH, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;8(3):150–1, 157, 132–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Treatment of chronic hepatitis B] Sogni P, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 May–Jun; 24(3):117–22 (61 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Vidarabine treatment of chronic active hepatitis associated with hepatitis B virus multiplication. A randomized multicenter study] Ouzan D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep;11(8–9):568–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Polyneuropathy following treatment of chronic hepatitis B with vidarabine] Krause KH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 29;113(17):686–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cyclosporin A in chronic active hepatitis. Results of a pilot study of 20 patients] Friedrich K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 May;26(5):265–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Back-ground factors which affect the outcome of steroid withdrawal therapy in patients with chronic type B hepatitis—statistical evaluation of the importance of the mode of HBV transmission] Tokita H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2706–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatological update (7). 2 different phases of chronic hepatitis B—2 different methods of treatment?] Juszczyk J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 26;42(43):1365–8 (0 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of isoprinosine in the treatment of patients with acute viral hepatitis. I. Clinical evaluation] Michalska Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 15; 40(20):1369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of isoprinosine in the treatment of patients with acute viral hepatitis. II. Immunological evaluation] Nedoszytko B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 1;40(21):1469–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of Essentiale in acute viral hepatitis B] Levina LD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of acute hepatitis B with cytochrome C] Levina LD, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):92–4 **(Rus)**

[Levamisole in the complex treatment of hepatitis B] Sokol AS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):94–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thymostimulin in chronic hepatitis B virus infection (letter)] Mas A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 26;89(9):398–9 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Hepatitis B exposures. A study of the risks and costs. Kirkman-Liff BL, et al. **AORN J** 1984 Sep;40(3):366–7, 369–70

A cost comparison analysis for screening and vaccination of hospital personnel with high- and low-prevalence hepatitis B virus antibodies in California. Tong MJ, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Feb;9(2):66–71

Cost-effectiveness of prenatal screening and immunization for hepatitis B virus. Arevalo JA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 15;259(3):365–9

ENZYMOLOGY

2',5'-Oligoadenylate synthetase activity in the liver and peripheral blood mononuclear cells of chronic hepatitis patients. Ogawa Y. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Jun; 23(3):279–86

[Glutamate dehydrogenase in viral hepatitis] Wiczkowski A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 26;42(43):1342–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETHNOLOGY

Epidemiology of hepatitis B virus infection in South African Chinese. Song E, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Oct; 128(4):828–38

Prevalence of antibody to hepatitis B virus in foreign-born hospital employees. Kalish SB, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov; 83(5):824–8

Occurrence and distribution of hepatitis B infection in the aboriginal population of Western Australia. Holman CD, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct;17(5):518–25

[Carriage of HBs antigen in New Caledonia. Study according to ethnic group] Guélain J, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1987;80(4):646–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Nonhepatitis B-associated liver disease in a renal transplant population. Boyce NW, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Apr; 11(4):307–12

Hepatitis B infection and liver cirrhosis: a reappraisal from the Mediterranean area. Craxì A, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):257–65

Determinants of disease activity and evolution of chronic hepatitis type B. Realdi G, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987; 24(2):211–5 (15 ref.)

Vitamin and energy injections in the Indian subcontinent. Boxall EH. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):760

Human immunodeficiency virus infection, hepatitis B virus infection, and sexual behaviour of women attending a genitourinary medicine clinic. Evans BA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 13;296(6620):473–5

Renal transplantation and hepatitis B. Dienstag JL. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):235–8

Pekin duck as an experimental model for human hepatitis B carrier state. Mehrotra R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Nov;86:646–51

Hairdressers and hepatitis B—a risk of inapparent parenteral infection. Watt AD. **J Soc Occup Med** 1987 Winter; 37(4):124–5

Risks of human immunodeficiency and hepatitis B viral infections in intravenous drug abusers [letter] McLaws ML, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 7;148(5):263, 265

Hepatitis in renal transplant recipients. Degos F, et al. **Transplant Rev (Orlando)** 1987;1:159–75 (78 ref.)

A case of hepatitis B virus infection associated with exposure to inhalation anesthetics. Clutton RE. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1987 Oct;29(5):389–90

[An epidemiological study on post-transfusion hepatitis] Li SB. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 8(6):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Persistence and severity of post-transfusion hepatitis caused by hepatitis B virus (letter)] Prat F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 23;17(15):754 **(Fre)**

[Risk of infection with hepatitis B virus in the personnel of selected hospital departments] Beniowski M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 26;42(43):1347–50 **(Pol)**

[Fulminant viral hepatitis—etiological and physiopathological aspects] Levin AS, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul–Aug; 42(4):179–84 (69 ref.) **(Por)**

[Posttransfusion hepatitis in the late period of patient observation after heart valve prosthesis] Marchuk AI, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Oct;32(10):53–4 **(Rus)**

[Viral hepatitis as a general medical problem] Ugriumov BL. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):1–5 **(Rus)**

[Current problems of hepatitis B in the light of L.V. Gromashevskiĭ's views] Shevchenko LF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Oct;(10):49–52 **(Rus)**

[Post-transfusional hepatitis following cardiac surgery. Incidence, clinical aspects and prognosis] Barrera JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 28;89(18):759–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial clustering and associated risk factors of asymptomatic hepatitis B infection in Singapore. Lau-Ting C, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1988;2(1):33–8

Hepatitis B virus deoxyribonucleic acid in liver of chronic carriers. Correlation with serum markers and changes associated with loss of hepatitis B e antigen after antiviral therapy. Di Bisceglie AM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1236–41

[Characteristics of HBsAg subtype distribution in the Beijing area] Huang XQ. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 9(1):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The influence of thymic preparations on natural cytotoxicity of human monocytes. Szkaradkiewicz A. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(3):169–73

Hepatitis B virus infection in Danish dentists. A case-control and follow-up study. Scheutz F, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jul;128(1):190–6

Hepatitis B virus infection in an institution for the mentally retarded. van Ditzhuijsen TJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Sep;128(3):629–38

Hepatic inflammation, hepatitis B replication, and cellular immune function in homosexual males with chronic hepatitis B and antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. Rector WG Jr, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar; 83(3):262–6

HBs antigen subtypes among acute hepatitis patients in Japan: evidence of imported hepatitis. Shiina S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):727–9

Antibody against the translation product of the pre-S2 region of hepatitis B virus and the resolution of infection after accidental needlestick exposure. Tsuda F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep;83(9):943–7

Immunohistochemical studies on intrahepatic lymphocyte infiltrates in chronic type B hepatitis, with special emphasis on the activation status of the lymphocytes. Yang PM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep;83(9):948–53

Prevalence of hepatitis B markers among pregnant Hispanic women in migrant/seasonal work in Oregon. Fehrs LJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):971–2

Hepatitis B screening in a New York City obstetrics service. Friedman SM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar; 78(3):308–10

History of blood transfusion, tattooing, acupuncture and risk of hepatitis B surface antigenaemia among Chinese men in Singapore. Phoon WO, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):958–60

Hepatitis B virus (HBV)—the challenges ahead. Jin OC. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1988 Apr;17(2):257–60 (7 ref.)

Does the immune response play a role in the pathogenesis of chronic liver disease? Mondelli MU, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May;112(5):489–97 (73 ref.)

Immunology of autoimmune and viral chronic active hepatitis. O'Brien CJ, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul;1(3):647–74 (113 ref.)

Recent advances in the biology and immunology of hepatitis B. Wilson B, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul; 1(3):623–45 (33 ref.)

Immunisation of neonates at high risk of hepatitis B in England and Wales: national surveillance. Polakoff S, et

al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23;297(6643):249–53

Depressed production of interleukin 2 and immune interferon by peripheral blood lymphocytes of patients with viral hepatitis B. Chen WF, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Feb; 101(2):105–10

In vitro immunoregulation of anti-HBs synthesis by peripheral lymphocytes in HBV infections. Zhang DF, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Apr;100(4):338–42

Failure of exogenous interleukin 1 and interleukin 2 to correct decreased lymphocyte transformation in chronic hepatitis B virus carriers. Anastassakos C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr;68(1):15–22

Definition of hepatitis B virus (HBV)-specific target antigens recognized by cytotoxic T cells in acute HBV infection. Mondelli MU, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May; 68(2):242–50

IgG subclass composition of antibodies to HBsAg in circulating immune complexes from patients with hepatitis B virus infections. Rath S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):164–7

Immunity to hepatitis B: analysis of antibody and cellular responses in recipients of a plasma-derived vaccine using synthetic peptides mimicking S and pre-S regions. Steward MW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):19–25

Characterization of cell mediated immune responses to the hepatitis B core protein in man. Sylvan SP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):233–41

Permanent HBsAg clearance in chronic hepatitis B viral infection following acute delta superinfection. Chin KP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):851–6

Liver membrane antibodies in chronic delta hepatitis. de Torres M, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(3):171–7

IgM antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in children with chronic type B hepatitis. Bortolotti F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):394–7

Effect of interleukin 1 and interleukin 2 on antibody production in asymptomatic hepatitis B virus (HBV) carriers. Takeda H, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Jun; 23(3):287–91

Interleukin-1 and interleukin-2 activity in chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Anastassakos C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):999–1005

Interleukin-1 and interleukin-2 in chronic type B hepatitis. Minuk GY, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):1094–6

The relation between anti-albumin antibodies and HBeAg/anti-HBe status as a marker of HB virus replication. Božic M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):62–4

Serial observation of lymphocyte subpopulations and interleukin 2 production of T cells from patients with acute viral hepatitis and chronic active hepatitis. Onji M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb;35(1):10–3

Detection of antibodies to proteins encoded by the X-region of hepatitis B virus (HBV) in sera of patients with chronic HBV infection: correlation with other HBV markers. Theilmann L, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 35(3):104–6

HLA class I antigen display on hepatocyte membrane in chronic hepatitis B virus infection: its role in the pathogenesis of chronic type B hepatitis [corrected and republished article originally printed in Hepatology 1987 Nov-Dec;7(6):1311–6] Chu CM, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):712–7

Hepatitis B virus infection and renal transplantation. Garcia G, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct;8(5):1172–4

Dual color fluorescence analysis of peripheral T cell subsets in hepatitis B virus-induced liver disease. Hasegawa K, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct;8(5):1134–7

IgG and IgM autoantiidiotype antibodies against antibody to HBsAg in chronic hepatitis B. Ibarra MZ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):775–80

Antibodies to translation products of the pre-S1 and pre-S2 regions of the envelope gene of hepatitis B virus in fulminant hepatitis B. Ise I, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct; 8(5):1089–93

Fulminant viral hepatitis (type B) in the late stage of pregnancy showing an unusual pattern of serum antigen and antibody: report of a case. Nakamura F, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;37(1):45–9

Cellular immunity to nucleocapsid and pre-S determinants in asymptomatic carriers of hepatitis B virus. Vento S, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):593–8

Hepatitis B virus infection and glomerulonephritis. Nammalwar BR, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep-Oct; 54(5):759–63

A successful hepatitis B immunization program in a dental school. Platt D, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1988 Feb;52(2):121–2

Antigenic mapping of the surface proteins of infectious hepatitis B virus particles. Petit MA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2759–67

Serological evidence for expression of the polymerase gene of human hepatitis B virus in vivo. Stemler M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):689–93

Biologic and prognostic significance of hepatocyte hepatitis B core antigen expressions in the natural course of chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Hsu HC, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Aug;5(1):45–50

Childhood hepatocellular carcinoma develops exclusively in hepatitis B surface antigen carriers in three decades in Taiwan. Report of 51 cases strongly associated with rapid development of liver cirrhosis. Hsu HC, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):260–7

Analysis of factors predicting early seroconversion to anti-HBe in HBeAg-positive chronic hepatitis B. Sánchez-Tapias JM, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Feb;6(1):15–22

Rapidly progressive HBsAg-positive hepatitis in Italy. The role of hepatitis delta virus infection. Saracco G, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):274–81

Hepatitis delta virus. Frösner GG. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb; 11 Suppl A:161–5

Functional modulation of hepatitis B core antigen-specific T lymphocytes by an autoreactive T cell clone. Ferrari C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1155–60

Cytoplasmic localization of hepatitis B core antigen in hepatitis B virus infected livers. Sansonno DE, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 9;109(2):245–52

Prevalence of HBe Ag (hepatitis B e antigen) and anti-HBe (anti-hepatitis B e) in asymptomatic HBs Ag carrier mothers and HBV infection in their families. Thanuntaseth C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71 Suppl 1:98–101

A study of the evolution of specific and non-specific immune complexes in acute hepatitis B and chronic hepatitis. Leyva A, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(3):237–9

Virological markers and antibody responses in fulminant viral hepatitis. Bal V, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Sep;23(1):75–82

Sequential studies of pre-S2 antigenemia and anti-pre-S2 antibodies in relation to viral replication in acute hepatitis B followed from the early incubation phase. Brahm J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Feb;24(2):205–9

Hepatitis B core antigen in serum during acute hepatitis B. Chemello L, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr;24(4):361–7

Presence of antibodies to the polymerase gene product(s) of hepatitis B and woodchuck hepatitis virus in natural and experimental infections. Feitelson MA, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Feb;24(2):121–36

Serial assay for IGM anti-HBc in patients with anti-HBe-positive chronic hepatitis and its significance for long-term prognosis. Kiyosawa K, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar;24(3):241–50

Symptomatic anti-HBe positive chronic hepatitis B in Taiwan with special reference to persistent HBV replication and HDV superinfection. Wu JC, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):141–8

Hepatitis B in a hospital for the mentally subnormal in South Wales. McGregor MA, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Feb; 32 (Pt 1):75–7

Transplacental leakage of HBeAg-positive maternal blood as the most likely route in causing intrauterine infection with hepatitis B virus. Lin HH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 111(6 Pt 1):877–81

The relationship between T cell subsets and T suppressor cell function in hepatitis B. Liu F, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(2):111–6

The pattern of acute viral hepatitis in children—a study based on seroepidemiology and biochemical profile. Malik IA, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Dec;37(12):314–7

Anti-pre-S2 antibodies in clearance of hepatitis B virus [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):447–8

Antibody response to pre-S2 and hepatitis B virus induced liver damage. Alberti A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25; 1(8600):1421–4

Should the dose of hepatitis B vaccine be reduced in newborn babies? [letter] Ip HM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21; 2(8569):1218–9

Concurrent hepatitis B and disseminated gonococcal infection associated with defective opsonisation [letter] Lacey CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):185

Should the dose of hepatitis B vaccine be reduced in newborn babies? [letter] Moyes CD, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20; 1(8582):415

Maternal hepatitis B infection affects fetal IgE synthesis [letter] Tseng RY, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):944

Suppression of hepatitis B antibody synthesis by factor made by T cells from chronic hepatitis B carriers. Yamauchi K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):324–6

Relationship of pre-S encoded antigens in liver and clinical manifestations of chronic hepatitis B infection. Hess G, et al. **Liver** 1987 Oct;7(5):245–50

Serological assessment of HBcAg and HBV DNA: its prognostic relevance in acute hepatitis B. Möller B, et al. **Liver** 1987 Oct;7(5):298–305

Frequency and significance of immunoglobulin M antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in corticosteroid-treated severe chronic active hepatitis B. Czaja AJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb;63(2):119–25

What is the role of testing for IgM antibody to core antigen of hepatitis B virus? Lemon SM. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb; 63(2):201–4 (17 ref.)

HBsAg positive secondary autoimmune active chronic hepatitis. Immunogenetic aspects. Tănăsescu C, et al. **Med Interne** 1988 Jan-Mar;26(1):53–66

Frequent detection of antibodies to hepatitis B virus x-protein in acute, chronic and resolved infections. Hess J, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(4):195–205

Anti-idiotypic antibodies as probes in the study of the pathogenesis of type B hepatitis. Colucci G, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:150–7

Hepatitis B surface antigen among blood donors and antenatals in Western Samoa [letter] Paksoy N. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 24;101(852):549

Biochemical evaluation of ultrafiltrate in dialysis-dependent HBsAG-positive patients [letter] Andrew R, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(1):88

IgA nephropathy associated with hepatitis B virus antigenemia. Lai KN, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):141–3

Loss of hepatitis B antibody in human immunodeficiency virus-positive hemophilia patients. Drake JH, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1051–4

The immune response against pre-S2-encoded peptides and human serum albumin during hepatitis B virus infection. Hellström UB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:165–7

The immune response to hepatitis B virus. Waters JA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:51–6 (15 ref.)

Immunological status in patients with chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Chuang WL, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;86(11):1193–201

Association of chronic active hepatitis and HLA B35 in patients with hepatitis B virus. Mota AH, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Nov;30(5):238–40

Epidemiology of hepatitis B in Somalia: inference from a cross-sectional survey of serological markers. Bile KM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(5):824–8

Characterization of cellular infiltrate and HLA-DR expression patterns in chronic hepatitis B-virus infection using fine-needle aspiration cytology. Zannier A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):652–3

Hepatitis B vaccination in healthy Chinese adults with low dose regimens. Lee SD, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep;5(3):195–8

Interaction of lymphocytes with hepatocytes containing hepatitis B antigen: ultrastructural demonstration of target antigen and T-cell subsets by the peroxidase antibody technique. Sasaki H, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987; 411(5):489–98

[Specific circulating immune complexes in patients with hepatitis B] Chang ML, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;20(2):119–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Relation between anti-Dane particle antibody and polymerized human serum albumin receptor] An P, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;26(12):711–3, 743 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Viral hepatitis and HLA] Wang CH, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):646–8, 677 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical significance of anti-HBc and IgM.anti-HBc] Chen BJ. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Apr;10(2):104–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Incidence of anti-delta antibodies in chronic HBsAg carriers] Stránský J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Dec 18; 126(51):1600–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The HbsAg/IgM complex in chronic hepatitis B] Stránský J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Apr;34(4):371–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Occurrence of serological markers to hepatitis B in mentally retarded persons in an institution] Dyrborg J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 21;150(12):727–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Prevalence of markers of the HBs system of hepatitis B among hospital personnel in Morocco: evaluation of the risk of hepatitis B infection] Rioche M. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1987;80(5):745–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epidemiology, clinical aspects and prognosis of viral hepatitis A, B and non-A, non-B] Judmaier G. **Acta Med Austriaca [Suppl]** 1988;37:1–31 (186 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[T cell subpopulations in peripheral blood and liver tissue in acute HBsAg-negative hepatitis] Kleine FD, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(5):207–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of hepatitis B in hemophilia patients] Thoms J, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(4):523–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronicity—an immunologic problem. An analysis exemplified by viral and autoimmune hepatitis] Berg PA. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:102–10 (33 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Viral nucleic acids in the serum of hepatitis B patients] Hofmann H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 22; 100(2):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New knowledge on persistent and latent hepatitis B virus infections] Baumgarten R. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987; 81(18):931–2 **(Ger)**

[Mechanisms of chronic hepatitis in viral hepatitis B. Hypotheses as rational principles in immune modulating and virostatic therapy of chronic hepatitis B] Markus R, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(8):363–8 (59 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Anti-hepatitis B vaccination in health personnel at the Ospedale Maggiore of Milan] Galli MG, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(4):265–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Delta agent infection and immunoglobulin G in acute HBsAg-positive hepatitis with chronic course] Tagariello G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(6):485–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anticore IgM in children with chronic hepatitis B] Vegnente A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1988 Feb;40(2):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An HBsAg carrier who became carrier through exchange transfusion and developed liver cirrhosis despite the disappearance of HBsAg] Ishihara K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun;62(6):608–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of pregnancy and delivery in HBe antigen positive carrier] Tashima H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;76(7):1010–4 **(Jpn)**

[Significance of serial assay for IgM anti-HBc in cases with chronic type B hepatitis] Imai Y.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Apr;85(4):876–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HBs-antigen specific suppressor cells in asymptomatic HBs-antigen carriers] Ishimaru H, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jun;84(6):1219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti-HBX in type B chronic liver disease] Katayama K.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Sep;84(9):1865 **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between serum HBeAg/anti-HBe and liver histologic finding or intrahepatic HBcAg in chronic type B hepatitis] Komatsu M, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Dec;84(12):2700–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of immunological phenomena in hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection] Stachowski J, et al.
Postepy Hig Med Dosw 1987 Nov–Dec;41(6):631–62 (105 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Occurrence of antigens and specific antibodies against hepatitis B virus infection in relation to other immunoserological indicators in alcohol-dependent persons] Boroń P, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(3):311–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Presence of HBsAg in the population of Labrea–Amazonas (letter)] Alecrim WD, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Jan–Mar;19(1):58–9 **(Por)**

[The immune response to viral hepatitis B in women of reproductive age] Vanesian AS. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):98–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Detection of the autoimmune component of the disease in viral hepatitis B] Shestakova IK, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988; (3):39–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the cytolytic activity of lymphocytes and the level of reduced glutathione in the blood cells of patients with acute viral hepatitis B and liver cirrhosis] Bliuger AF, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct; (5):55–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-pathogenetic significance of immune complexes in viral hepatitis A and B in children] Khokhlova EN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):63–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoregulation system in chronic active liver diseases of viral etiology] Asfandiiarova NS, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (10):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The interferon system in acute viral hepatitis B] Saltykov VP, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The outcome of viral hepatitis B and cellular immunity function] Matveev VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The frequency of detecting antibodies to the delta antigen in virtually healthy HBsAg and anti-HBs carriers in Ulan-Bator] Nimadava P, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):246–7 **(Rus)**

[Antibodies to liver-specific lipoprotein in viral hepatitis A and B in children] Ulbo RM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-immunologic indices in viral hepatitis B] Kucher VM. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):109–12 **(Rus)**

[Circulating immune complexes and function of the T- and B-links of the immunity system of viral hepatitis B patients] Mitchenko IK, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):119–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indices of immunity and allergy in patients with viral hepatitis treated with prodigiozan] Rudchik AS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Jan;(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Outpatient follow-up of HBsAg-positive blood donors] Glasa J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Mar;89(3):220–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Pre-S proteins in hepatitis B] Picazo de la Garza JJ. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(8):453–7 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Acute hepatitis caused by hepatitis B virus and hepatitis delta virus. Diagnosis and epidemiology. Clinical course] Ortiz de Diego R, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug; 72(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Occurrence of antigen S of hepatitis B in donors to the blood bank of Saint Thomas Hospital] Janniere D, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1988 Jan;13(1):59–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Expression of pre-S gene-encoded proteins in liver and serum during chronic hepatitis B virus infection in comparison to other markers of active virus replication. Hadziyannis S, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):253–9

[Study of polymerized human serum albumin receptor (PHSA-R) in 115 HBsAg carriers] Mi ZJ.
Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih 1988 Apr; 9(2):80–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Interferon receptors during treatment of chronic hepatitis B with interferon] Nakajima S, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Oct;84(10):2353–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Markers of viral replication in patients with chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Govindarajan S, et al.
Am J Clin Pathol 1988 Feb;89(2):233–7

Fulminant hepatitis due to reactivation of chronic hepatitis B virus infection after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Pariente EA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep; 33(9):1185–91

Pattern and duration of HBV DNA seropositivity in acute hepatitis B. Wood JR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr; 33(4):477–80

Hepatitis B virus DNA polymerase activity and hepatitis B e antigen (HBeAg)/anti-HBe status among type B chronic liver diseases. Kashiwagi S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):117–23

Hepatitis B virus in human tears: ocular examination of an asymptomatic carrier. Wayne RP, et al.
J Am Optom Assoc 1988 Jan;59(1):40–5

Detection of mononuclear cells expressing hepatitis B virus in peripheral blood from HBsAg positive and negative patients by in situ hybridisation. Hadchouel M, et al.
J Med Virol 1988 Jan;24(1):27–32

Reactivation of chronic type B hepatitis: the effect on expression of serum HBV-DNA and pre-S encoded proteins. Hess G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):197–204

Peroxidase-anti-peroxidase detection of hepatitis B surface and core antigen in liver biopsy specimens from patients with chronic type B hepatitis. Yoo JY, et al.
J Med Virol 1987 Nov;23(3):273–81

A molecularly cloned hepatitis B virus produced in vitro is infectious in a chimpanzee. Sureau C, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):3064–7

Defective mutants of hepatitis B virus in the circulation of symptom-free carriers. Okamoto H, et al.
Jpn J Exp Med 1987 Aug;57(4):217–21

Genomic heterogeneity of hepatitis B virus in a 54-year-old woman who contracted the infection through materno-fetal transmission. Okamoto H, et al.
Jpn J Exp Med 1987 Aug;57(4):231–6

New model systems for hepatitis B virus research. Chisari FV. **Lab Invest** 1988 Aug;59(2):155–7 (49 ref.)

Hepatitis B virus type 2 in New Zealand [letter] Tobias M, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):519–20

Cryptic hepatitis B virus replication during prednisone therapy in type B chronic active hepatitis. Rumi MG, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 1987 Jul–Sep;17(3):221–7

[Correlation of the molecular status of viral nucleic acid with liver pathology in chronic asymptomatic HBV infections] Liang CS. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 67(10):560–3 **(Chi)**

[Virological studies on patients with anti-HBe positive chronic hepatitis showing GPT fluctuation] Horiike N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 84(9):1764–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MORTALITY

The hepatitis B carrier state—a follow-up study of 100 consecutive cases. Kim YI, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep;10(5):383–7

Increased risk for lethal forms of liver disease among HBsAg-positive blood donors in the United States. Dodd RY, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1–2):81–94 (24 ref.)

OCCURRENCE

A large outbreak of acupuncture-associated hepatitis B. Kent GP, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;127(3):591–8

Prevalence of hepatitis B markers in outpatients of a chemotherapy-oncology clinic [letter] Dowd SL, et al.
Am J Infect Control 1988 Apr;16(2):72

Epidemiological model of hepatitis B with age structure. Cvjetanović B, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct; 16(4):595–607

Prevalence of hepatitis B markers in psychiatric in-patients in Singapore: a pilot study. Tey BH, et al.
Ann Acad Med Singapore 1987 Oct;16(4):608–11

Epidemiology of hepatitis B in Italy. Dardanoni L, et al.
Ann Ist Super Sanita 1987;24(2):235–43

Hepatitis B virus: the risk to Australian dentists and dental health care workers. Amerena V, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1987 Jun;32(3):183–9

Prevalence of hepatitis B virus infection in chronic users of hepatotoxic drugs and alcoholic cirrhotic patients. Migneco G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(3):181–4

Hepatitis B and mental handicap [letter] Jancar J.
Br J Psychiatry 1987 Sep;151:417–8

Hepatitis B in general practice: epidemiology, clinical and serological features, and control. Clee WB, et al.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Aug 29;295(6597):530–2

Hepatitis B virus infection in hemodialysis units: clinical features, epidemiological markers and general control measures. Castro-Figueiredo JF, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1986;19(6):735–42

An outbreak of hepatitis B in a nursing home.
Can Med Assoc J 1987 Sep 15;137(6):511–2

Factors determining the development of hepatocellular carcinoma in hepatitis B surface antigen carriers. A comparison between families with clusters and solitary cases. Lok AS, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 1;61(7):1287–91

Hepatitis and hepatocellular carcinoma in Southeast Asia. Sutnick AI, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1988;11(3–6):337–51

Hepatitis B virus markers in dental care personnel practising in Harare. Tswana SA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1986 Oct; 32(10):236–40

Seroepidemiology of hepatitis D (delta agent) and hepatitis B among Virginia State prisoners. Tucker RM, et al.
Clin Ther 1987;9(6):622–8

HTLV-1, HIV-1, hepatitis B and hepatitis delta in the Pacific and South-East Asia: a serological survey. Brindle RJ, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Feb;100(1):153–6

Hepatitis B markers in Lancashire police officers. Morgan-Capner P, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Feb; 100(1):145–51

Prevalence and risk factors of hepatitis B in Spanish prostitutes. Requena Caballero L, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Dec;99(3):767–74

Epidemiological characteristics of hepatitis B virus infection in Cyprus. Papaevangelou G, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;4(2):150–3

Hepatitis B virus and hepatitis B-related viral infection in renal transplant recipients. A prospective study of 90 patients. Degos F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan; 94(1):151–6

Hepatitis B viral infections amongst hospital personnel: Chandigarh. Prasad SR, et al.
Indian J Pathol Microbiol 1988 Jan;31(1):37–41

Epidemiology of hepatitis A and B. Papaevangelou GJ.
Infection 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):221–7 (33 ref.)

The prevalence and transmission of hepatitis B virus infection in urban, rural and institutionalized black children of Natal/KwaZulu, South Africa. Abdool Karim SS, et al.
Int J Epidemiol 1988 Mar;17(1):168–73

Time trends of the prevalences of hepatitis B e antigen positives among hepatitis B virus carriers in Japan. Tsukuma H, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;16(4):579–83

Hepatitis B infection in the residential mentally handicapped population. Lyons R, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):410–1

Risk factors for hepatitis B virus infection in US Army soldiers in Europe. Prier RE, et al.
J Epidemiol Community Health 1987 Sep;41(3):229–32

Epidemiology of hepatitis B in Sweden. Christenson B.
J Infect 1987 Nov;15(3):269–77

Hepatitis B virus markers in the population of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. Haukenes G, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Sep;15(2):183–8

Seroepidemiology of human T lymphotropic viruses and hepatitis viruses among prostitutes in Taiwan. Chen CJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):633–5

The prevalence of human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B, and syphilis among female prostitutes in Atlanta. Leonard T, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 Mar;77(3):162–4, 167

Hepatitis-B virus infection in hospital personnel: an epidemiological study. Techapaitoon S, et al.
J Med Assoc Thai 1987 Aug;70(8):455–8

Ethiopian National Hepatitis B Study. Kefene H, et al.
J Med Virol 1988 Jan;24(1):75–84

Assessment of HBV persistent infection in an adult population in Taiwan. Peng HW, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr;24(4):405–12

Prevalence and determinants of hepatitis B virus markers in pregnant women in West Java, Indonesia. Reniers J, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Oct;90(5):249–53

Hepatitis in patients with bleeding disorders in Jordan [letter] el-Khateeb MS, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Jun;34(3):137–8

The serological markers of hepatitis A and B in healthy population in northern Pakistan. Malik IA, et al. **JPMA** 1988 Mar;38(3):69–72

Acute viral hepatitis 5 years after start of vaccination campaign in Zürich [letter] Grob PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):402

Reduction of HBV infections and mass immunisation [letter] Papaevangelou GJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9; 1(8575–6):53–4

Decrease in acute hepatitis B incidence continued in 1987 [letter] Polakoff S. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 5;1(8584):540

Decreasing frequency, with time, of hepatitis B surface antigen positive liver biopsy in hepatitis, cirrhosis, and hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Senba M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):588–9

Prenatal screening for markers of hepatitis B in aboriginal mothers resident in non-metropolitan Western Australia. Moore DJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7–21; 147(11–12):557–8

Evidence of hepatitis virus infection among Australian prisoners of war during World War II. Smith CI, et al.
Med J Aust 1987 Sep 7;147(5):229–30

Screening for hepatitis B in antenatal patients [letter] Thye HM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Aug 17;147(4):202

A seroepidemiologic study of hepatitis B virus infection among barbers in Huangshi City, Hubei, China. She SL, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(2):229–33

Hepatitis A and B in a naval population. Hooper RR, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jul;153(7):350–5

Outbreak of severe hepatitis due to delta and hepatitis B viruses in parenteral drug abusers and their contacts. Lettau LA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 12;317(20):1256–62

Screening dentists for HIV and hepatitis B [letter] Siew C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 26;318(21):1400–1

Hepatitis survey using antenatal specimens [letter] Bardsley I, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 22;101(848):431

Hepatitis B at Mt Eden prison [letter] Cullen R.
N Z Med J 1988 Jan 27;101(838):25–6

Prevalence of hepatitis B among school dental nurses. de Liefde B, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 9;100(831):545–7

Hepatitis B infection in blind children [letter] Mitchell EA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):24

Hepatitis B prevalence—Waikohu county [letter] Slatter MJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):25

Hepatitis B in New Zealand children: the 1985 national immunisation survey. Tobias MI, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Apr 8;100(821):203–6

Characteristics of hepatitis B infected children identified in the 1985 national immunisation survey [letter] Tobias MI, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):24–5

Health adults with hepatitis B antigen in the North Solomons [letter] Foster HM, et al. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 1987 Sep;30(3):247

Prenatal screening for hepatitis B infection in the military population in Hawaii. White CB, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1988 Feb;7(2):138–40

Epidemiology and economic importance of hepatitis B in the Federal Republic of Germany. Lange W, et al.
Postgrad Med J 1987;63 Suppl 2:21–6

Seroepidemiology of hepatitis A and B in two urban communities of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Abuzwaida AR, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul–Aug; 29(4):219–23

Decreasing incidence of hepatitis B infection in black blood donors in Natal [letter] Conradie JD, et al.
S Afr Med J 1988 Sep 3;74(5):249

Acute viral hepatitis in American soldiers in Korea. Aronson NE, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):949–51

Hepatitis B virus infection in urban residents of Jordan with particular reference to socioeconomic factors. Toukan AU. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul–Sep;8(3):161–6

[Incidence of the HBsAg carrier state among pregnant women and its effect on the newborn infant. II. The presence of hepatitis B and delta markers in the umbilical cord serum of infants born to mothers who are HBsAg carriers] Iliev B, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987; 26(5):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Incidence of the HBsAg carrier state among pregnant women and its effect on newborn infants. I. The incidence of the HBsAg carrier state among pregnant women in different provinces of Bulgaria] Iliev B, et al.
Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 1987;26(4):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Epidemiological aspects of hepatitis B viral infection in preschool children and their parents in a community of southern Taiwan] Chen CS, et al.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1985 Apr; 1(4):240–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study on the epidemiology of hepatitis B in Kaohsiung City] Chen ZL, et al.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Mar; 3(3):213–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An epidemiological study on hepatitis B virus infection in Kaohsiung Medical College freshmen] Hsieh MY, et al.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 May; 3(5):318–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Prevalence of hepatitis B virus infection among hospital personnel] Wu CC, et al.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1986 Dec; 2(12):754–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Incidence of HBsAg carriers, anti-HTLV III and the AIDS problem in Malta 1985–86. Report of the experience of an expert from the transfusion service] Pintera J.
Vnitr Lek 1987 Jun;33(6):494–7 **(Cze)**

[Hepatitis B in patients and staff at an institution for mentally retarded in 1985] Løye F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 7;150(10):588–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hepatitis B among physicians in the county of Vejle] Rothgardt NP, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 17; 149(34):2282–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Occurrence of hepatitis B antibody in hospital laboratory technicians] Schiitt E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 21; 150(12):729–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Prevalence of cytomegalic disease, hepatitis (HBs antigen) and toxoplasmosis in 300 school-age children living in a tropical forest region] Haller L, et al.
Acta Trop [Suppl] (Basel) 1980 Dec;11:123–9 **(Fre)**

[Prevalence of parasitic diseases and HBV and HIV viruses among black Africans in prison. (Study of 116 subjects)] Bourée P, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1988; 81(2):173–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sero-epidemiological study in Mauritania (1985–1986): incidence of treponematosis, hepatitis B virus, HIV virus and viral hemorrhagic fevers] Lepers JP, et al.
Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales 1988;81(1):24–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sero-epidemiology of viral hepatitis A, B and delta in Martinique] Monplaisir N, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 25; 17(25):1293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis B virus infection in dentists: results of a longitudinal study] Corrao G, et al.
Ann Ist Super Sanita 1987;24(2):345–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hepatitis B virus infection in habitual sexual partners] Migneco G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(3):175–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Infection with the hepatitis B virus (HBV), the human T-lymphotropic retrovirus (HIV) and Treponema pallidum in jailed minors] Migneco G, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 1987 Mar 31;63(3):241–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevalence and occurrence of infections caused by hepatitis B virus in the dialysis units in the Apulia region] Dentico P, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 1987 Jun;23(2):184–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A long term observation on HBV infection among medical personnel] Masuda T. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 61(12):1415–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Viral hepatitis B among schoolchildren in the County of Iaşi] Oană C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Apr–Jun;91(2):293–4 **(Rum)**

[Incidence and clinical course of mixed (A and B) viral hepatitis in children] Reĭzis AR, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (9):68–72 **(Rus)**

[Correlation between viral hepatitis B and immunodeficiency] Farber NA. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):751–3 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the formation of the HBsAg carrier state among pregnant women and newborn infants and their role in the spread of hepatitis B] Gorbunov MA, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1988 Jan;(1):28–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Monthly dynamics of the epidemic process in viral hepatitis B] Shliakhtenko LI, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1988 May;(5):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute hepatitis B in the Zagreb region] Palmović D.
Lijec Vjesn 1987 Jun;109(6):211–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Analysis of foci of viral hepatitis B in selected areas. Preliminary report] Zacharová M, et al.
Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol 1988 Mar;37(2):105–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[The incidence of viral hepatitis in Slovakia 1981–1985] Zacharová M, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1987 Dec;36(6):321–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[High risk of hepatitis B virus infection in the gypsy population] Fos E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 24; 89(13):537–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hepatitis B in hospital personnel (letter)] Rivera F, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 19;89(8):348–9 **(Spa)**

[Gypsies and other groups at risk for hepatitis B virus] Sánchez Quijano A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 24; 89(13):549–50 **(Spa)**

[Sexually transmissible viral infection markers in female prostitutes detected by EIA tests] Colak H, et al.
Mikrobiyol Bul 1986 Oct;20(4):278–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

PATHOLOGY

Characteristics of glomerular lesions in hepatitis B virus infection. Takeda S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jan; 11(1):57–62

Immunoelectron microscopic observations on the inflammatory infiltrates and HLA antigens in hepatitis B and non-A, non-B. Dienes HP, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1317–25

Pathology of chronic hepatitis B virus infection in children: with special reference to the intrahepatic expression of hepatitis B virus antigens. Hsu HC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):378–82

Correlation of hepatocyte HBsAg expression with virus replication and liver pathology. Hsu HC, et al.
Hepatology 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):749–54

The application of a numerical scoring system for evaluating the histological outcome in patients with chronic hepatitis B followed in long-term. Lindh G, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):98–103

Splenomegaly in asymptomatic hepatitis B surface antigen carriers. Nomura H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr; 157(4):823–6

The prognostic significance of bridging hepatic necrosis in chronic type B hepatitis: a histopathologic study. Chen TJ, et al. **Liver** 1988 Feb;8(1):10–6

Histopathological analysis of chronic hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection in relation to HBV replication. Suzuki K, et al. **Liver** 1987 Oct;7(5):260–70

Phenotypic characterization of mononuclear cell infiltrate in chronic active hepatitis (CAH) of different etiology. Di Sapio M, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 1987 Jul–Sep;17(3):229–34

Mechanisms of hepatocyte necrosis in HBV hepatitis. Kamat RS, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Apr–Jun;8(2):59–66

Liver lesions in hepatitis B viral infection. Desmet VJ.
Yale J Biol Med 1988 Jan–Feb;61(1):61–83 (81 ref.)

[Investigation on biopsy materials of 60 cases of viral B hepatitis in children with nitro-aldehyde-fuchsin (NAF) staining and light as well as electronic microscopy] Chen GH. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar; 17(1):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A preliminary investigation on the relationship between the expression of HBV antigens and liver cell necrosis] Hu KQ. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 16(2):86–9, 18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An immunohistochemical study of HBcAg in the liver of patients with type B hepatitis] Tan CX.
Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Jun;16(2):90–3, 19 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ultrastructural study of piecemeal necrosis in chronic active hepatitis] Zhang TH.
Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Jun;16(2):83–5, 17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Serological and histopathological studies on viral hepatitis of the Citellus dauricus] Wang GM, et al.
Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao 1987 Dec; 9(6):459–62, 21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ultrastructural observation of hepatic tissue with chronic hepatitis B] Wang YP, et al.
Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao 1987 Sep;18(3):211–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The retrospective analysis of the histological course by use of GPT integration value in anti HBe positive cases with abnormal GPT] Arase Y, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Apr;85(4):871–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the relationship between HLA-class I displays on the hepatocyte membrane and liver injury in patients with chronic hepatitis type B] Horiike N.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jul;84(7):1415–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Morphology of viral hepatitis B in nursing infants] Iliutovich TB. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological characteristics of the manifestation of chronic hepatitis and cirrhosis of viral etiology in chronic alcoholics] Shabanov AM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):25–8 **(Rus)**

[Electron microscopy study of the cooperative interaction of immunocompetent cells in the liver of patients with chronic active hepatitis B] Aliev BR, et al.
Vopr Virusol 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):547–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

An epidemiologic study of effects of alcohol in the liver in hepatitis B surface antigen carriers. Nomura H, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1988 Aug;128(2):277–84

Postprandial release of some enterohormones in children with chronic persistent hepatitis and posthepatitic cirrhosis. Socha J, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(1):49–56

Clinicopathologic studies of asymptomatic HBsAg carriers: with special emphasis on carriers older than 40 years. Yang PM, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Dec;34(6):251–4

In vitro hepatitis B virus suppression of erythropoiesis is dependent on the multiplicity of infection and is reversible with anti-HBs antibodies. Zeldis JB, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):755–9

Purification and partial characterization of hepatocyte growth factor from plasma of a patient with fulminant hepatic failure. Gohda E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb; 81(2):414–9

Electrocardiographic changes related to hypersecretion of catecholamine in a patient with fulminant hepatitis. Hayashi J, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May;27(2):187–90

Features of chronic hepatitis in alcoholics. A survey in Milan. Adelasco L, et al. **Liver** 1987 Oct;7(5):283–9

The natural history of hepatitis B. Sherlock S.
Postgrad Med J 1987;63 Suppl 2:7–11 (37 ref.)

Clinical and pathophysiological aspects of chronic active hepatitis. Iwamura K. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:147–57

[Kidney function during fulminant viral hepatitis with signs of encephalopathy] Dastych M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun; 33(6):464–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Etiological implication of delta agent to HBsAg-positive liver diseases] Horiike N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Aug; 35(8):901–4 **(Jpn)**

[Duodenal function of patients in the early convalescent period in viral hepatitis] Serebrina LA, et al.
Klin Med (Mosk) 1988 May;66(5):94–7 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Ethical issues in hepatitis B screening [letter] Campbell TL.
Am J Dis Child 1988 Jan;142(1):13–4

Immunoprophylaxis of viral hepatitis [letter] Attar BM.
Am J Gastroenterol 1987 Dec;82(12):1331

Long-term evaluation of the hepatitis B vaccine (Heptavax-B) in hemodialysis patients. Pasko MT, et al.
Am J Kidney Dis 1988 Apr;11(4):326–31

Guiding individual decisions: a randomized, controlled trial of decision analysis. Clancy CM, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):283–8

Cost effectiveness of screening for only anti-HBc in institutions for mentally retarded persons. Akhter MN, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1987 Nov;92(3):279–81

Hepatitis B prevention strategies: a benefit-cost analysis of immune serum globulin, hepatitis B immune globulin, and hepatitis B vaccine in the military. Everett WD.
Am J Prev Med 1986 Nov–Dec;2(6):359–66

Missionary health: the great omission. Lange WR, et al.
Am J Prev Med 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):332–8

Hepatitis B prevention: practices and attitudes of physicians and dentists. Sherman KE, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Sep–Oct;2(5):290–6

Physician acceptance of the hepatitis B vaccine at a university medical center. Hashimoto F, et al.
Am J Public Health 1988 Aug;78(8):973–4

Clinical evaluation of a yeast recombinant hepatitis B vaccine in healthy hospital staff in Singapore. Oon CJ, et al.
Ann Acad Med Singapore 1988 Apr;17(2):185–9

Efficacy of hepatitis B immunisation. Tan KL.
Ann Acad Med Singapore 1988 Apr;17(2):182–4 (24 ref.)

Antibody to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and suboptimal response to hepatitis B vaccination. Collier AC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):101–5

Are booster doses of hepatitis B vaccine necessary? [editorial] Hadler SC. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):457–8

Hepatitis B prevention and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection. Hadler SC. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15; 109(2):92–4 (19 ref.)

Control measures against hepatitis B infection. Frösner GG, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):267–75 (70 ref.)

Mathematical models of hepatitis B infection. Pasquini P, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):245–50

Developments in immunization against hepatitis B. Zuckerman AJ. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):285–91 (17 ref.)

Hepatitis B vaccination in United Kingdom accident and emergency departments. Heyworth J. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Jun;5(2):59–68

Selection for dental practice of chemical disinfectants and sterilants for hepatitis and AIDS. Cottone JA, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1987 Oct;32(5):368–74 (14 ref.)

Hepatitis vaccination uptake [letter] Barnby GJ. **Br Dent J** 1987 Aug 22;163(4):109

Technicians at risk [letter] Courtney WL. **Br Dent J** 1987 Aug 22;163(4):109

Hepatitis B vaccination. Fagan EA, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jan;41(1):569–76 (31 ref.)

Time for action on hepatitis B immunisation [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Apr 18;294(6578):1031

Immunisation of neonates at high risk of hepatitis B in England and Wales: national surveillance. Polakoff S, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23;297(6643):249–53

Does screening high risk dental patients for hepatitis B virus protect dentists? Smith HM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 1;295(6593):309–10

The development of novel hepatitis B vaccines. Zuckerman AJ. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(3):265–75

Hepatitis B prevention. The new vaccine, and recent recommendations. Hardie J. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1987 Nov; 53(11):826–7

Hepatitis B immunization: effect of 4th and 5th injections following suboptimal seroconversion in health care workers. Strickler AC, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Sep–Oct;78(5):315–7

Glove use for infection–control procedures. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jan 1;138(1):33

Selectivity in IgG subclass response to hepatitis B vaccine in infants born to HBsAg–positive mothers. Rossi ME, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):196–200

Teaching medical decision analysis: the hepatitis B vaccine. Petrini MF, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1987;17(5):351–5

Viral hepatitis in dialysis units: a changing scenario. Maggiore Q, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:240–53 (49 ref.)

Hepatitis B vaccination. Response of alcoholic with and without liver injury. Mendenhall C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):263–9

Hepatitis B virus DNA detection in serum and the prevention of post–transfusion hepatitis [letter] van Ditzhuijsen TJ, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;3(3):321–2

Infection control during gastrointestinal endoscopy. Guidelines for clinical application. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):37S–40S

Awakening to the hepatitis B challenge in America. Lewin JC. **Hawaii Med J** 1988 Jun;47(6):263

Effect of supplementary vaccination in healthy non–responders to hepatitis B vaccination. Wismans P, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):78–9

Control of hepatitis B virus among Alaskan natives. Kane MA. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):976–7

Hepatitis B vaccination of newborn infants: clinical study of new vaccine formulation and dose regimen. Lee KS, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):941–5

Prevalence of isolated antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in an area endemic for hepatitis B virus infection: implications in hepatitis B vaccination programs. Lok AS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):766–70

Intradermal route for prophylaxis against hepatitis B: loss of potency in relation to time. Desai HG, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;7(2):109–10

Immunogenicity and side effects of low dose intradermally administered hepatitis B vaccine. Pathak UN, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;7(2):113–4

Anti–HBc screening for the prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus in France. Descos B, et al. **Infection** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):434–9

Hepatitis B and dental health care workers [letter] Clark N, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1987 Oct;115(4):536, 538

Compliance with a voluntary hepatitis B vaccination program. Rowe TK, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1988 Feb; 52(2):118–20

Acceptance of hepatitis B vaccine by medical and surgical residents. Harward MP, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;3(2):150–5

Persistence of specific antibodies after hepatitis B vaccination. Jilg W, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):201–7

Prevention of hepatitis B infection in health care workers after accidental exposure. Palmović D. **J Infect** 1987 Nov; 15(3):221–4

Hepatitis B vaccination in high–risk workers [letter] Milne A. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1274

A comparison between the efficacy of passive–active and active immunization for prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus. Theppisai U, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Aug;70(8):459–62

Hepatitis B vaccine produced in yeast. Bitter GA, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):123–40

Immunogenicity of low doses of hepatitis B vaccine in children: a study in 650 New Zealand children. Milne A, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Dec;23(4):401–5

Protective immunisation against hepatitis B with an internal antigen of the virus. Murray K, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):101–7

Prevention of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and hepatitis B. II: Disinfection method for hydrophilic impression materials. Minagi S, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1987 Oct;58(4):462–5

Hepatitis B vaccine usage among dental practitioners in the United States: an epidemiological survey. Echavez MI, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1987 Fall;47(4):182–5

Leads from the MMWR. Prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus: prenatal screening of ail pregnant women for hepatitis B surface antigen. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):165, 169–70

Two superb vaccines against hepatitis B in Mexican standoff [letter] André FE. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 22–29;259(16):2402–4

Routine prenatal screening for hepatitis B surface antigen. Kane MA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 15;259(3):408–9

Prenatal screening for hepatitis B [letter] Koplan JP. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3408–9

Failure of gloves and other protective devices to prevent transmission of hepatitis B virus to oral surgeons. Reingold AL, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 6;259(17):2558–60

Lack of response to recombinant hepatitis B vaccine in nonresponders to the plasma vaccine. Weissman JY, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 23–30;260(12):1734–8

Postexposure prophylaxis of hepatitis B. Qureshi H. **JPMA** 1988 Mar;38(3):62–4

Seroconversion rate, hepatitis B vaccination, hemodialysis, and zinc supplementation. Rawer P, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:149–52

Immunisation against hepatitis B. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16; 1(8590):875–6

Experience with hepatitis B vaccination in nurses in a hospital for the mentally handicapped. Follett EA, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):728–31

Hepatitis B vaccination in newborn babies [letter] Heijtink RA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1226

A comprehensive programme to reduce the incidence of hepatitis B virus infection and its sequelae in Alaskan natives. McMahon BJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 14; 2(8568):1134–6

Minimal dose (1.25 micrograms) hepatitis B vaccine for infants and newborn babies, 4 years later [letter] Scaravelli C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):121

Prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus: prenatal screening of all pregnant women for hepatitis B surface antigen. **MMWR** 1988 Jun 10;37(22):341–6, 351

Hepatitis B immunisation [letter] Ashworth N. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):518–9

A combination of hepatitis B vaccine and immunoglobulin does not protect all infants born to hepatitis B e antigen positive mothers. Farmer K, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 8;100(827):412–4

Hepatitis B vaccination in Tauranga [letter] Humphrey AR, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):518

Hepatitis B immunisation [letter] Kuttner J. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 11;101(845):244–5

Low dose hepatitis B vaccination in children: benefit of low dose boosters. Milne A, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 8;101(847 Pt 1):370–1

Hepatitis B vaccination [letter] Milne A. **N Z Med J** 1987 Mar 11;100(819):152

Hepatitis B vaccines: use in childhood. Moyes CD. **N Z Med J** 1988 Apr 13;101(843):165–6

Prevention of vertical transmission of HBV by administration of hepatitis B vaccine combined with HBIG and long–term follow–up of HBsAb titer. Monna T, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1988 Jul;34(1):9–17

Persistence of vaccine–induced antibodies to hepatitis B surface antigen and the need for booster vaccination in adult subjects. Ambrosch F, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987; 63 Suppl 2:129–35

Summary of clinical findings on Engerix–B, a genetically engineered yeast derived hepatitis B vaccine. André FE, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:169–77 (31 ref.)

Immunogenicity of yeast–derived hepatitis B vaccines in young adults. Bergamini F, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:137–8

Immunogenicity of a recombinant hepatitis B vaccine in haemodialysis patients. Bruguera M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:155–8

Vaccination of newborns of HBsAg–positive carrier mothers with a recombinant DNA hepatitis B vaccine. Cadranel S, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:159–60

Immunogenicity of a yeast–derived hepatitis B vaccine (Engerix–B) in healthy young adults. Crovari P, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:161–4

Therapeutic measures after hepatitis B virus infection: postexposure prophylaxis. De Groote JJ. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:33–9 (68 ref.)

Yeast–derived hepatitis B vaccine in thalassaemic patients: a preliminary report. Giammanco G, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:151–4

Comparative multicentre study of the immunogenicity of different hepatitis B vaccines in healthy volunteers. Goudeau A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:125–8

Cost–benefit analysis of hepatitis B vaccination. Jönsson B. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:27–32

Reactogenicity and immunogenicity of a recombinant hepatitis B vaccine compared with a plasma–derived vaccine in young adults. Just M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:121–3

Active immunization against hepatitis B: immunogenicity of a recombinant DNA vaccine in females, heterosexual and homosexual males. Laukamm–Josten U, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:143–6

Immunogenicity of a recombinant DNA hepatitis B vaccine in neonates. Meheus A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:139–41

Specifications and quality control of a yeast–derived hepatitis B vaccine. Peetermans JH. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:97–100

Development of a hepatitis B vaccine from transformed yeast cells. Pêtre J, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:73–81

Immunogenicity and tolerance of a yeast–derived hepatitis B vaccine in homosexual men. Prinsen H, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:147–9

Clinical development of a new recombinant DNA hepatitis B vaccine. Safary A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:105–7

Effects of a recombinant yeast–derived hepatitis B vaccine in healthy adults. Scheiermann N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:115–9

The protection of chimpanzees against hepatitis B viral infection using a recombinant yeast–derived hepatitis B surface antigen. Schellekens H, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987; 63 Suppl 2:93–6

Reactogenicity and immunogenicity of different lots of a yeast–derived hepatitis B vaccine. Wiedermann G, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:109–13

Hepatitis B vaccines. Zuckerman AJ. **Postgrad Med J** 1986; 62 Suppl 2:3–10 (9 ref.)

Hepatitis B vaccination for staff in institutions for the mentally handicapped. Jayaratnam R. **Public Health** 1988 May;102(3):257–62

Prophylaxis of hepatitis B infection. Grieco MH. **Ration Drug Ther** 1988 Feb;22(2):1–6 (15 ref.)

Intradermal, subcutaneous or intramuscular administration of hepatitis B vaccine: side effects and antibody response. Wahl M, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(6):617–21

Efficacy of the national hepatitis B vaccination program in the Republic of China: preliminary observations from Taoyuan area. Lin KH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;86(8):869–72

Hepatitis B immunization of infants with a reduced number of injections: study of a schedule of three injections at three–month intervals [letter] Yvonnet B, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):165–6

Long–term immunoprophylaxis of hepatitis B virus reinfection in recipients of human liver allografts. Lauchart W, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4051–3

Persistence and boosting response of antibody to HBsAg induced by vaccine treatment. Chung WK. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan–Mar;9(1):26–30

Prevalence of hepatitis B virus markers among Ethiopian blood donors: is HBsAg screening necessary? Tsega E, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Oct;39(4):336–40

Safety and immunogenicity of a new heat–inactivated hepatitis B virus vaccine in adult recipients. Chung WK, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep;5(3):175–8

Low dose intradermal vaccination against hepatitis B in mentally retarded patients. Heijtink RA, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Feb;6(1):59–61

Receptors for polymerized human serum albumin in plasma derived hepatitis B vaccines. Mora I, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Dec;5(4):279–82

Tomorrow's hepatitis B vaccines. Arie Zuckerman discusses hepatitis B vaccines of the future and the impact of AIDS on immunization. Zuckerman AJ. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep; 5(3):165–7 (10 ref.)

Hepatitis B vaccine: prospects for duration of immunity. Krugman S, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Jul–Aug; 60(4):333–9

[Advances in hepatitis B vaccine and its utilization in nurses] Hu AH, et al. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 23(2):102–3 **(Chi)**

[Comparative study of the efficacy of hepatitis B virus (HBV) vaccine combined with hepatitis B immunoglobulin(HBIG) versus vaccine alone in the interruption of the perinatal transmission of HBV carrier state] Liu LH. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 8(6):325–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Post–transfusion hepatitis B virus infection and effect of prevention with hepatitis B immunoglobulin] Zhong XF. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):649–50, 677 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Efficacy of the national hepatitis B vaccination program in the Republic of China: preliminary observations of high risk infants from Taipei Municipal Women and Children Hospital] Wu FF, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;86(8):873–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vaccination against hepatitis virus B infection. Vaccine from inactivated HBsAg positive plasma or recombinant vaccine?] Hořejší J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jul 31;126(31):981–2 **(Cze)**

[Results of a survey on the prevention of B and non–A non–B viral infections in the family of infected patients (letter)] Etienne JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb; 12(2):175–6 **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis B screening in late pregnancy and results of immunization in newborn infants] Sidiropoulos D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 5;118(9):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis B vaccination. Hepatitis B vaccination and booster vaccination—duration of vaccine protection] Guggenheim B, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(12):1529–31

(Ger)
[Prevention of hepatitis in dialysis centers—2] Thieler H. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(13):643–7 (Ger)
[Prevention of hepatitis in dialysis centers. 1] Thieler H. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(12):577–81 (0 ref.) (Ger)
[HBsAg screening in pregnant females] Thoms J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(3):168–73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Eradication of hepatitis B virus infection: need, possibility and rationale (editorial)] Galik A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Sep; 113(5–6):138–9 (Heb)
[Immune response to hepatitis B vaccine and duration of protection in a dialysis unit] Magnani G, et al. **Acta Biomed Ateneo Parmense** 1987;58(1–2):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Anti-hepatitis B vaccination in Campania. Final observations of a 3-year vaccination campaign, with special reference to infants born to HBsAg-positive mothers] Manzillo G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jan;79(1):15–28 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Long-term immunogenicity of hepatitis B vaccine in the neonate and children at risk: antibody levels and indications for booster doses] Corbella E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 31;39(20):821–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Anti-hepatitis B vaccination in a hemodialysis service] Faggion G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 39(4):429–32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Prevention of the horizontal transmission of hepatitis B in children] Barbera C, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1988 Jan–Feb; 10(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Response to vaccination against the etiologic agent of viral hepatitis B (HBV) in a population at risk] Lavezzi M, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 1987 Jun;23(2):164–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Pediatric prophylactic vaccination] Ueda K. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;79(4):279–83 (Jpn)
[Long-term observation for immunogenicity of plasma-derived hepatitis B vaccine and supplementary vaccination of recombinant vaccine in infants] Hayashi J, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;62(4):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A follow-up study after HB vaccination for children] Maruyama N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 61(7):810–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The prevention of hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection by passive immunization (HBIG) in accidental exposures] Maruyama N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 61(11):1215–23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[On the control of hepatitis B in Hansen's disease sanatoria in Japan] Takizawa H, et al. **Nippon Rai Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr–Jun;56(2):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[HBV, HIV and HTLV-I infection control by medical technologists] Kamihira S. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Jan; 36(1):17–22 (Jpn)
[Prevention of hepatitis B virus infection] Sato S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jul;35(7):726–33 (Jpn)
[Our experience with the prevention of hepatitis B] Frolov AF, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):46–8 (Rus)
[Hepatitis B and AIDS in dental practice: occupational risk and pharmacoprophylactic possibilities] Mungiu OC, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct–Dec;91(4):798, 804 (Rus)
[Prevention of hepatitis B in the surgical clinic] Shalimov SA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):133–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Centralized sterilization of the medical instrumentarium in preventing hepatitis B] Frolov AF, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):118–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Care of health personnel after accidental exposure to hepatitis B virus] Palmović D. **Lijec Vjesn** 1988 May; 110(5):140–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Hepatitis B vaccination of health personnel (editorial)] Genescà J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 5;90(9):374–6 (Spa)
[Attitude of high-risk personnel to a hepatitis B vaccination campaign in a general hospital] San Miguel G, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 5;90(9):369–73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

REHABILITATION

[Clinical and occupational rehabilitation in viral hepatitis] Ugriumov VL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Nov; 65(11):129–32 (Rus)

THERAPY

Human interferon alfa therapy and hepatitis B virus markers in the serum of patients with chronic course of illness. Stanček D, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1988 Mar;32(2):148–52
The long-term outcome of hepatitis B infection in hemodialysis patients. Harnett JD, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Mar;11(3):210–3
Natural history and therapy of chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Alexander GJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29; 85(2A):143–6 (19 ref.)
Long-term follow-up of antiviral combination therapy in chronic hepatitis B. De Man RA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):150–4
Treatment of chronic type B hepatitis in Southeast Asia. Liaw YF, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):147–9
Human lymphoblastoid interferon for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B. A randomized controlled trial. Mazzella G, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):141–2
Hepatitis B viral infection. Thomas HC. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):135–40 (37 ref.)
The treatment of chronic type B viral hepatitis. Aach RD. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):89–91 (20 ref.)
Prednisone withdrawal followed by recombinant alpha interferon in the treatment of chronic type B hepatitis. A randomized, controlled trial. Perrillo RP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):95–100
A controlled study of treatment with recombinant interferon alpha in chronic hepatitis B virus infection: induction and maintenance schedules. Carreño V, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Oct;8(3):125–37
Immunoglobulin M antibody to hepatitis B core antigen (IgM anti-HBc) as a marker of interferon therapy in patients with persistent hepatitis B virus infection. Nakajima E, et al. **Biken J** 1987 Mar;30(1):17–23
Treatment of chronic hepatitis B with recombinant leukocyte interferon and cyanidanol. Kanai K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Feb;23(1):44–8
Effects of recombinant interleukin 2 on immunological effector cells of the peripheral blood in patients with HBe antigen-positive chronic hepatitis. Mizoguchi Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):147–52
Effect of recombinant interleukin 2 on hepatitis B e antigen positive chronic hepatitis. Onji M, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1648–52
Permanent inhibition of viral replication induced by low dosage of human leukocyte interferon in patients with chronic hepatitis B. Pastore G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):57–61
Antiviral effect of recombinant gamma interferon in chronic hepatitis B virus infection: a pilot study. Porres JC, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb;35(1):5–9
Lymphoblastoid interferon in controlled trials of chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Hadziyannis SJ. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):696–8
Pilot study of recombinant human interleukin 2 for chronic type B hepatitis. Kakumu S, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):487–92
Update and future perspectives of a thymic biological response modifier (Thymomodulin). Cazzola P, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(2–3):195–216
Treatment of chronic B virus hepatitis with specific transfer factor. Mazzella G, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer; 3(4):421–3
Lymphoblastoid interferon therapy of chronic HBV infection. A comparison of 12 vs. 24 weeks of thrice weekly treatment. Scully LJ, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Aug;5(1):51–8
Treatment of the chronic hepatitis B virus carrier state. Lever AM. **J Infect** 1988 May;16(3):221–9 (36 ref.)
Recombinant fibroblast interferon and immune interferon for treating chronic hepatitis B virus infection: patients' tolerance and the effect on viral markers. Bissett J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):1076–80
Clearance of pre-S2 antigen: a marker of successful interferon therapy in hepatitis B virus infection. Brahm J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr;24(4):453–9
Recombinant alpha 2-interferon treatment in children with chronic hepatitis B [letter] La Banda F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):250
Placebo-controlled trial of recombinant alpha 2-interferon in Chinese HBsAg-carrier children. Lai CL, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):877–80
Interferons as mediators of psychiatric morbidity. An investigation in a trial of recombinant alpha-interferon in hepatitis-B carriers. McDonald EM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1175–8
Prolonged (6 months) treatment of chronic hepatitis B virus infection with recombinant leukocyte A interferon. Carreño V, et al. **Liver** 1987 Dec;7(6):325–32
Activities of the interferon system in patients with HBsAg-positive chronic hepatitis B during short-term steroid withdrawal therapy. Hirai N, et al. **Liver** 1988 Jun; 8(3):138–45
Interferon treatment of chronic hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) carriers. A description of the activation profiles of natural killer cells obtained with different schedules of administration in three subsets of carriers. Actis GC, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 1987 Oct–Dec;17(4):331–41
[Interferon therapy in acute lymphatic leukemia and hepatitis B in childhood] Vergara B, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(6):777–88 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Therapy of chronic active hepatitis of viral origin] Müller R. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 May;26(5):271–4 (Ger)
[A case of acute hepatic failure in an HB carrier cured with long-term plasma exchange and interferon-beta treatment] Kawasaki T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1830–4 (Jpn)
[Long-term prognosis of chronic hepatitis type B after interferon treatment] Yoda H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;85(1):62–72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A method of hemosorption in infectious diseases with the symptoms of hypocoagulation, intracranial hypertension and brain edema] Radzivil GG, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Combined use of extracorporeal detoxication and hyperbaric oxygenation in severe forms of infectious diseases] Bogolitsin IuG, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb; 66(2):120–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Treatment of viral hepatitis in children with human concentrated interferon by the electrophoresis method] Briukhanova LK, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):85–7 (Rus)
[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on the disease course and blood coagulation function in patients with acute viral hepatitis] Kuznetsova EN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TRANSMISSION

Is HIV heterosexual transmission less efficient than hepatitis B virus transmission? [letter] Zulaica D, et al. **Aids** 1987 May;1(1):64–5
Prevalence of HBsAg in asymptomatic carrier mothers and vertical transmission in South India [letter] Kulkarni ML, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):124–5
Changing pattern of intrafamilial transmission of hepatitis B virus in Okinawa, Japan. Kashiwagi S, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):783–7
Type non-A, non-B and type B hepatitis transmitted by a single needlestick. Mayo-Smith MF. **Am J Infect Control** 1987 Dec;15(6):266–7
Transmission of hepatitis B virus from adopted Asian children to their American families. Friede A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):26–9
Maternal-neonatal transmission of hepatitis B virus. Epidemiology and prevention. Zanetti AR. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):277–84 (55 ref.)
Issues associated with safety testing of blood products in endemic areas [letter] Eibl J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Aug;69(4):575–6
Transmission of hepatitis B by dry heat treated factor VIII and IX concentrates [letter] Lush CJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):421
Prospective study of hepatitis after factor VIII concentrate exposed to hot vapour. Mannucci PM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr;68(4):427–30
Safer surgery for all [letter] Pittam M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):725
Drug abuse: a new problem. Walsh SS, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29;295(6597):526–7
Symptomatic hepatitis B in an infant. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Sep 15;137(6):513–5
Prospective study of asymptomatic HBsAg carrier children infected in the perinatal period: clinical and liver histologic studies. Chang MH, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr; 8(2):374–7
Acupuncture in epidemic HBV hepatitis: in China too? Conn HO. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct;8(5):1176–7
Infectivity of medical staff for hepatitis B. Hofmann H, et al. **Infection** 1988 May–Jun;16(3):171–4
Hepatitis B infection in a dialysis unit in South India. Thomas P, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Apr;35(4):284–5
Risk of hepatitis B infection among medical and paramedical workers in a general hospital in Zimbabwe. Emmanuel JC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;41(3):334–6
Hepatitis transmission by blood products. Yap PL. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:166–74
An update on hepatitis B viral disease. Shedlofsky SI. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;86(4):181–6 (10 ref.)
Maternal-infant transmission of hepatitis B in Egypt. Hyams KC, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Feb;24(2):191–7
Parenteral antischistosomal therapy: a potential risk factor for hepatitis B infection. Hyams KC, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):109–14
Significance of maternal and infant serum antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen in hepatitis B virus infection of infancy. Panda SK, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar;24(3):343–9
Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) in patients attending S.T.D. clinic. Antani DU, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct; 33(4):182–4
Perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus in high-incidence countries. Ghendon Y. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug; 17(1–2):69–79 (63 ref.)
Leads from the MMWR. Update: universal precautions for prevention of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B virus, and other bloodborne pathogens in health-care settings. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 22–29;260(4):462–5
Leads from the MMWR. Changing patterns of groups at high risk for hepatitis B in the United States. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 12;260(6):761, 765, 770
Cost of preventing transfusion of hepatitis B virus in hyperendemic areas [letter] Brunengo JF, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1105
Hepatitis B and blood transfusion [letter] Nurse GT, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):107
Risk of virus transmission by jet injection [letter] Zachoval R, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):189
Hepatitis B, AIDS and the neurological pin [letter] Cox J, et al. **Med Educ** 1988 Jan;22(1):83
Update: universal precautions for prevention of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B virus, and other bloodborne pathogens in health-care settings. **MMWR** 1988 Jun 24;37(24):377–82, 387–8
Changing patterns of groups at high risk for hepatitis B in the United States. **MMWR** 1988 Jul 22;37(28):429–32, 437
Persistence of hepatitis B viral antigens in Culex quinquefasciatus. Chen CC, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Mar; 18(1):44–51
Prevention of horizontal transmission of hepatitis B: efficacy

of hepatitis B immunoglobulin and vaccine in an institution for the handicapped. Ueda K, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Feb; 6(1):54–8

Regular follow-up of chronic HBsAg carriers found at blood donation [letter] Arankalle VA, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 55(1):50

Primary hepatocellular carcinoma following perinatal transmission of hepatitis B. Tong MJ, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):205–8 (16 ref.)

[Possibility of transmission of HBV through intradermal injection] Yu FL. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 10(4):216–7, 254 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hepatitis B viral infection in a hospital staff and its preventive immunization] Liu KZ. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;68(2):95–7 **(Chi)**

[The intrauterine and perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus from carrier mothers to their infants] Lee SF. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 8(3):154–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study on the infectivity of the asymptomatic HBsAg carrier and its role in the transmission of hepatitis B virus] Song QL. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Apr;9(2):76–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study on HBV transmission by daily life contact. Double sera investigation of HBV infection in college students] Qiao ZK, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;18(4):381–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fulminant hepatitis in a newborn infant whose mother was a carrier of the hepatitis B surface antigen and e antibody] Ferreira GC, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Jun;42(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Assessment of infectivity of carriers of hepatitis B antigen using viral DNA detection] Gerlich WH, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug–Sep;49(8–9):380–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comments on the hepatitis B risk in insulin-dependent diabetic patients (type I) with reference to self-control of blood glucose (Glucosignal)] Anders M, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(19):1013 **(Ger)**

[Nosocomial hepatitis B in health personnel] Fengler JD, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Dec;33(12):619–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of viral hepatitis in a dialysis center for patients and health personnel—a 5-year review] Stradtmann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Nov 1;42(21):612–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A female survivor of fulminant hepatitis presumably transmitted sexually from a hepatitis B carrier] Hirano K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;62(4):388–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of honeymoon hepatitis type B during the vaccination against HBV] Chiba T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;85(1):112–6 **(Jpn)**

[Delta agent infection in hemophilia] Miura T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:74–8 **(Jpn)**

[Role of Triatomidae in the transmission of infection by hepatitis virus type B, in different clinical forms of the disease] Granato CF, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul–Aug; 42(4):173–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Vertical transmission of viral hepatitis B] Guimarães RX, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1988 Sep–Oct;105(5):254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Risk of infection transmission in the families of chronic HBAGs carriers] Ungureanu A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan–Mar;91(1):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Patients with chronic viral hepatitis as sources of infection] Nechaev VV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr;(4):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vertical transmission of hepatitis viruses] Burek V. **Lijec Vjesn** 1986 Sep;108(9):397–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Intrafamily spread of the hepatitis B virus] González R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Feb;182(3):127–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Transmission of hepatitis B—a model for the evaluation of future HIV epidemic outbreaks] Christenson B. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Nov 25;84(48):4037–8, 4041 **(Swe)**

VETERINARY

Isolation and characterization of a hepatitis B virus endemic in herons. Sprengel R, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3832–9

HEPATITIS B ANTIBODIES

In vitro hepatitis B virus suppression of erythropoiesis is dependent on the multiplicity of infection and is reversible with anti-HBs antibodies. Zeldis JB, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):755–9

Antibodies and infection [letter] Hunter JS. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Mar;116(3):312

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A comparison between the efficacy of passive-active and active immunization for prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus. Theppisai U, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Aug;70(8):459–62

ANALYSIS

Human interferon alfa therapy and hepatitis B virus markers in the serum of patients with chronic course of illness. Stanček D, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1988 Mar;32(2):148–52

Hepatitis B virus infection in Danish dentists. A case-control and follow-up study. Scheutz F, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jul;128(1):190–6

Long-term evaluation of the hepatitis B vaccine (Heptavax-B) in hemodialysis patients. Pasko MT, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Apr;11(4):326–31

Prevalence of antibody to hepatitis B virus in foreign-born hospital employees. Kalish SB, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov; 83(5):824–8

Cost effectiveness of screening for only anti-HBc in institutions for mentally retarded persons. Akhter MN, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1987 Nov;92(3):279–81

Prevalence of hepatitis B markers among pregnant Hispanic women in migrant/seasonal work in Oregon. Fehrs LJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):971–2

Prevalence of hepatitis B markers in psychiatric in-patients in Singapore: a pilot study. Tey BH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):608–11

Duration of immunity after hepatitis B vaccination: efficacy of low-dose booster vaccine. Horowitz MM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):185–9

Interlaboratory quality control of immunometric assays of HBsAg and anti-HBs in Italian laboratories: a two-year experience. Malvano R, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987; 24(2):225–33

The seroepidemiology of hepatitis A and B in the Asia-Pacific region. Brown P. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(3):62–78 (101 ref.)

Prevalence of serological hepatitis B markers in a working population in Hefei, China. Seiji K, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(4):28–33

The serology of hepatitis B. Hammond L. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1698

Anti-HBc testing in an effort to reduce the incidence of posttransfusion non-A, non-B hepatitis. Kline WE. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:6–12 (24 ref.)

Immunoglobulin M antibody to hepatitis B core antigen (IgM anti-HBc) as a marker of interferon therapy in patients with persistent hepatitis B virus infection. Nakajima E, et al. **Biken J** 1987 Mar;30(1):17–23

Hepatitis B markers in Lancashire police officers. Morgan-Capner P, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Feb; 100(1):145–51

Immune response to hepatitis B vaccine given at different injection sites and by different routes: a controlled randomized study. de Lalla F, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;4(2):256–8

IgM antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in children with chronic type B hepatitis. Bortolotti F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):394–7

Hepatitis B virus DNA polymerase activity and hepatitis B e antigen (HBeAg)/anti-HBe status among type B chronic liver diseases. Kashiwagi S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):117–23

Effect of age on the etiologic role of the hepatitis B virus in hepatocellular carcinoma in blacks. Kew MC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):439–42

Detection of antibodies to proteins encoded by the X-region of hepatitis B virus (HBV) in sera of patients with chronic HBV infection: correlation with other HBV markers. Theilmann L, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 35(3):104–6

Antibodies to translation products of the pre-S1 and pre-S2 regions of the envelope gene of hepatitis B virus in fulminant hepatitis B. Ise I, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct; 8(5):1089–93

Is anti-HBc IgM a useful clinical test in patients with HBsAg-positive chronic hepatitis or primary hepatocellular carcinoma? Lai MC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):514–7

Prevalence of isolated antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in an area endemic for hepatitis B virus infection: implications in hepatitis B vaccination programs. Lok AS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):766–70

Fulminant viral hepatitis (type B) in the late stage of pregnancy showing an unusual pattern of serum antigen and antibody: report of a case. Nakamura F, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;37(1):45–9

Hepatitis B vaccine: persistence of antibody following immunization. Barnas GP, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;9(4):147–50

A cost comparison analysis for screening and vaccination of hospital personnel with high- and low-prevalence hepatitis B virus antibodies in California. Tong MJ, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Feb;9(2):66–71

Anti-HBc screening for the prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus in France. Descos B, et al. **Infection** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):434–9

Serological markers of hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection in alcoholics and hospital controls. McCormick PA, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;157(3):77–8

A successful hepatitis B immunization program in a dental school. Platt D, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1988 Feb;52(2):121–2

Persistence of specific antibodies after hepatitis B vaccination. Jilg W, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):201–7

Anti-HBc IgM in cases of hepatocellular carcinoma and cirrhosis in Taiwan. Roggendorf M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):268–73

Detection and quantification of anti-HBs antibodies by the Czechoslovak ELISA SEVAC Kit (Sevatest ELISA anti-HBs). Mančal P, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(2):189–99

Hepatitis B virus markers in the population of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. Haukenes G, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Sep;15(2):183–8

Simultaneous detection of antibody to the human immunodeficiency virus and of the surface antigen of hepatitis B virus in human serum. Smith RS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):812–6

A study of the evolution of specific and non-specific immune complexes in acute hepatitis B and chronic hepatitis. Leyva A, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(3):237–9

Sequential studies of pre-S2 antigenemia and anti-pre-S2 antibodies in relation to viral replication in acute hepatitis B followed from the early incubation phase. Brahm J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Feb;24(2):205–9

Serial assay for IGM anti-HBc in patients with anti-HBe-positive chronic hepatitis and its significance for long-term prognosis. Kiyosawa K, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar;24(3):241–50

Significance of maternal and infant serum antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen in hepatitis B virus infection of infancy. Panda SK, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar;24(3):343–9

HBeAg/anti-HBe seroconversion during and after protracted immunosuppressive treatment in type B chronic hepatitis. Tanno H, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):45–51

Symptomatic anti-HBe positive chronic hepatitis B in Taiwan with special reference to persistent HBV replication and HDV superinfection. Wu JC, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):141–8

Prevalence of hepatitis B markers in occupational health nurses. Strickler AC, et al. **J Occup Med** 1987 Aug; 29(8):685–7

Antibody response to hepatitis B virus vaccine [letter] Ozsoylu S. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov–Dec; 6(6):998–9

An enzyme-immunoassay for antibodies against hepatitis B core antigen: characteristics and clinical validation. Matthyssen L, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug; 17(1–2):95–103

Detection of antibody to hepatitis B core antigen (anti-HBc) using a direct (antiglobulin) format and development of a confirmatory assay for anti-HBc. Nelles MJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jul;20(3):219–26

The usefulness of surrogate markers anti-HBc and ALT for post-transfusion non-A, non-B hepatitis prevention. Richard D. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1–2):105–17 (11 ref.)

A comparison of two ELISAs for detecting HBe markers. Sutehall GM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Feb;19(2):185–8

Lack of response to recombinant hepatitis B vaccine in nonresponders to the plasma vaccine. Weissman JY, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 23–30;260(12):1734–8

HBsAg antiHBs and liver function tests in lead-exposed workers. Tsai JF, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Mar; 2(3):189–200

Hepatitis B virus type 2 [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30; 1(8592):990

Anti-pre-S2 as only serum HBV marker: possible relation to HBV-2 infection [letter] Budkowska A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):656

Hepatitis B vaccination in newborn babies [letter] Heijtink RA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1226

Possible case of HBV-2 infection [letter] Redeker AG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):656

Frequent detection of antibodies to hepatitis B virus x-protein in acute, chronic and resolved infections. Hess J, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(4):195–205

Antibody response to half dose hepatitis B vaccine [letter] Chan SH, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 9;100(831):570

Hepatitis B marker rate Hawke's Bay schools [letter] Evans R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 26;100(830):538

Loss of hepatitis B antibody in human immunodeficiency virus-positive hemophilia patients. Drake JH, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1051–4

Persistence of vaccine-induced antibodies to hepatitis B surface antigen and the need for booster vaccination in adult subjects. Ambrosch F, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987; 63 Suppl 2:129–35

Immunogenicity of yeast-derived hepatitis B vaccines in young adults. Bergamini F, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:137–8

Immunogenicity of a recombinant hepatitis B vaccine in haemodialysis patients. Bruguera M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:155–8

Immunogenicity of a yeast-derived hepatitis B vaccine (Engerix-B) in healthy young adults. Crovari P, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:161–4

Yeast-derived hepatitis B vaccine in thalassaemic patients: a preliminary report. Giammanco G, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:151–4

The immune response against pre-S2-encoded peptides and human serum albumin during hepatitis B virus infection. Hellström UB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:165–7

Active immunization against hepatitis B: immunogenicity of a recombinant DNA vaccine in females, heterosexual and homosexual males. Laukamm-Josten U, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:143–6

Immunogenicity of a recombinant DNA hepatitis B vaccine in neonates. Meheus A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl

2:139–41
Immunogenicity and tolerance of a yeast-derived hepatitis B vaccine in homosexual men. Prinsen H, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:147–9
Clinical and pathophysiological aspects of chronic active hepatitis. Iwamura K. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:147–57
Prevalence of hepatitis B markers in Mauritania. De Saint Martin J, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(3):525–6
Specificity of enzyme immunoassay for hepatitis B core antibody used in screening blood donors [letter] Barbara J, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):84
Antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen in blood donors screened for alanine aminotransferase level and hepatitis non–A, non–B in recipients. Sugg U, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jul–Aug;28(4):386–8
Hepatitis B antibody levels in health–care workers of a large general hospital in Barbados. Browne RA, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1988 Mar;37(1):9–11
[Relation between anti–Dane particle antibody and polymerized human serum albumin receptor] An P, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;26(12):711–3, 743 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Clinical significance of anti–HBc and IgM.anti–HBc] Chen BJ. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Apr;10(2):104–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[A clinical study of acute type B viral hepatitis in adults with special emphasis on serodiagnosis with anti–HBc IgM] Leung KW, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep; 86(9):971–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Occurrence of hepatitis B antibody in hospital laboratory technicians] Schütt E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 21; 150(12):729–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Prevalence of markers of the HBs system of hepatitis B among hospital personnel in Morocco: evaluation of the risk of hepatitis B infection] Rioche M. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1987;80(5):745–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fulminant hepatitis in a newborn infant whose mother was a carrier of the hepatitis B surface antigen and e antibody] Ferreira GC, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Jun;42(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Incidence of hepatitis B in hemophilia patients] Thoms J, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(4):523–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Anti–hepatitis B vaccination in health personnel at the Ospedale Maggiore of Milan] Galli MG, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(4):265–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Long–term immunogenicity of hepatitis B vaccine in the neonate and children at risk: antibody levels and indications for booster doses] Corbella E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 31;39(20):821–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Anticore IgM in children with chronic hepatitis B] Vegnente A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1988 Feb;40(2):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The retrospective analysis of the histological course by use of GPT integration value in anti HBe positive cases with abnormal GPT] Arase Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):871–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Virological studies on patients with anti–HBe positive chronic hepatitis showing GPT fluctuation] Horiike N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 84(9):1764–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Significance of serial assay for IgM anti–HBc in cases with chronic type B hepatitis] Imai Y. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):876–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Relationship between serum HBeAg/anti–HBe and liver histologic finding or intrahepatic HBcAg in chronic type B hepatitis] Komatsu M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2700–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Long–term follow–up study of HBsAb titers in subjects given HB vaccine and timing for additional vaccination] Nakao M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;85(1):20–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical and immunological analysis of the co–occurrence of the HBsAg and anti–HBs] Takagi H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):186–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Levels of anti–HBsAg antibodies in blood donors and health service workers] Kacperska E, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan–Jun;18(1–2):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Occurrence of antigens and specific antibodies against hepatitis B virus infection in relation to other immunoserological indicators in alcohol–dependent persons] Boroń P, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(3):311–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Serologic markers of hepatitis B virus in an endemic area of Lábrea hepatitis (black fever), Codajás, AM, Brazil (letter)] Fonseca JC, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Apr–Jun;19(2):117 **(Por)**
[Use of a liquid–phase radioimmunologic method for detection of the hepatitis B surface antigen and its antibodies] Tsibinogin VV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(8):614–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The frequency of detecting antibodies to the delta antigen in virtually healthy HBsAg and anti–HBs carriers in Ulan–Bator] Nimadava P, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):246–7 **(Rus)**
[Immunoenzyme analysis for determining class G and M antibodies to HBsAg] Sokolenko AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Prevalence of serum markers of hepatitis B virus in homosexual males. Risk factors] Requena Caballero L, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):445–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Hepatitis B markers, in a study to detect sexually transmitted diseases, in the Central Provincial Penitentiary of Murcia] Calderó Beá MD, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Jul–Aug; 181(3):159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Detection of a class IgM antibody against the core antigen of the hepatitis B virus in patients with chronic infection] Quiroga JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(7):351–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Acute hepatitis caused by hepatitis B virus and hepatitis delta virus. Diagnosis and epidemiology. Clinical course] Ortiz de Diego R, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug; 72(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Alterations in the human immune response to the hepatitis B vaccine among the elderly. Cook JM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;109(1):89–96
In vitro anti–HBs antibody synthesis from anti–hepatitis B vaccine recipients. Barnaba V, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):283–8
Humoral and cellular immune responses by normal individuals to hepatitis B surface antigen vaccination. Filion LG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):405–9
Immunity to hepatitis B: analysis of antibody and cellular responses in recipients of a plasma–derived vaccine using synthetic peptides mimicking S and pre–S regions. Steward MW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):19–25
In vitro induction of HBsAg–specific CD8 CD11 human suppressor T cells. Barnaba V, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov; 62(3):431–8
Nature of immunological non–responsiveness to hepatitis B vaccine in healthy individuals. Chiou SS, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):545–50
Efficacy of low–dose intradermal hepatitis B vaccine. Rajadhyaksha KP, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 7(2):111
Prolonged immunity after late booster doses of hepatitis B vaccine. Jilg W, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1267–9
Hepatitis B vaccines in patients with chronic renal failure before dialysis. Seaworth B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb; 157(2):332–7
Virological markers and antibody responses in fulminant viral hepatitis. Bal V, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Sep;23(1):75–82
Immune response to hepatitis B revaccination. Jilg W, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr;24(4):377–84
Protective immunisation against hepatitis B with an internal antigen of the virus. Murray K, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):101–7
Antibodies recognizing human serum albumin are not elicited by immunization with preS2 sequences of the hepatitis B virus envelope protein. Neurath AR, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Feb;24(2):137–51
Isolated antibody to hepatitis B core antigen and the immune response to hepatitis B vaccination [letter] Howell DR, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 5;260(5):636–7
Suppression of hepatitis B antibody synthesis by factor made by T cells from chronic hepatitis B carriers. Yamauchi K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):324–6
Antibody responses to recombinant, yeast–derived hepatitis B vaccine in teenage New Zealand children. Milne A, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Feb 24;101(840):67–9
Antibody production to the nucleocapsid and envelope of the hepatitis B virus primed by a single synthetic T cell site. Milich DR, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 8–14; 329(6139):547–9
[Limited value of anti–HBs determination following vaccination against hepatitis B] Heijtink RA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 15;131(33):1443–4 **(Dut)**

CLASSIFICATION

IgG subclass composition of antibodies to HBsAg in circulating immune complexes from patients with hepatitis B virus infections. Rath S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):164–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Seroresponse to hepatitis B vaccine in patients and staff of renal dialysis centers, Wisconsin. Steketee RW, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):772–82
Subtype analysis of the hepatitis B surface antigen using monoclonal antibodies. Ren EC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1988 Apr;17(2):205–7
Effect of interleukin 1 and interleukin 2 on antibody production in asymptomatic hepatitis B virus (HBV) carriers. Takeda H, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Jun; 23(3):287–91
The relation between anti–albumin antibodies and HBeAg/anti–HBe status as a marker of HB virus replication. Božic M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):62–4
IgG and IgM autoantiidiotype antibodies against antibody to HBsAg in chronic hepatitis B. Ibarra MZ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):775–80
Analysis of factors predicting early seroconversion to anti–HBe in HBeAg–positive chronic hepatitis B. Sánchez–Tapias JM, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Feb;6(1):15–22
Incidence and significance of hepatitis B core antibody in a healthy blood donor population. Kitchen AD, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):69–75
High affinity human monoclonal antibodies directed against hepatitis B surface antigen. Desgranges C, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Jul;16(4):281–92
Anti–pre–S2 antibodies in clearance of hepatitis B virus [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):447–8
Persistence and boosting response of antibody to HBsAg induced by vaccine treatment. Chung WK. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan–Mar;9(1):26–30

HEPATITIS B ANTIGENS

ANALYSIS

Human interferon alfa therapy and hepatitis B virus markers in the serum of patients with chronic course of illness. Stanček D, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1988 Mar;32(2):148–52
Serological markers of HBV infectivity. Bonino F, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):217–23 (26 ref.)
The serology of hepatitis B. Hammond L. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1698
Definition of hepatitis B virus (HBV)–specific target antigens recognized by cytotoxic T cells in acute HBV infection. Mondelli MU, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May; 68(2):242–50
Effect of age on the etiologic role of the hepatitis B virus in hepatocellular carcinoma in blacks. Kew MC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):439–42
Pathology of chronic hepatitis B virus infection in children: with special reference to the intrahepatic expression of hepatitis B virus antigens. Hsu HC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):378–82
Fulminant viral hepatitis (type B) in the late stage of pregnancy showing an unusual pattern of serum antigen and antibody: report of a case. Nakamura F, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;37(1):45–9
A study of the evolution of specific and non–specific immune complexes in acute hepatitis B and chronic hepatitis. Leyva A, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(3):237–9
Asymptomatic hepatitis B antigen(s) carriers in Singapore: serological reassessment. Lau–Ting C. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Feb;29(1):11–3
Interaction of lymphocytes with hepatocytes containing hepatitis B antigen: ultrastructural demonstration of target antigen and T–cell subsets by the peroxidase antibody technique. Sasaki H, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987; 411(5):489–98
[Frequency of hepatitis B antigens in the blood of pregnant women] Vignon D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(5):578–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Occurrence of antigens and specific antibodies against hepatitis B virus infection in relation to other immunoserological indicators in alcohol–dependent persons] Boroń P, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(3):311–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Risk of infection transmission in the families of chronic HBAGs carriers] Ungureanu A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan–Mar;91(1):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Frequency of the detection of hepatitis A and B viral markers in blood donors in the Moldavian SSR] Tsybuliak SN. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):89–92 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Hepatitis B virus–related glomerulopathy in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Mac–Moune Lai F, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;88(4):412–20
Inhibition of albumin binding to hepatitis B virions by monoclonal antibody to the preS2 domain of the viral envelope. Quiroga JA, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(4):212–20
Genetic and molecular basis for T– and B–cell recognition of hepatitis B viral antigens. Milich DR. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Oct;99:71–103 (50 ref.)
Antigenic mapping of the surface proteins of infectious hepatitis B virus particles. Petit MA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2759–67
Frequent detection of antibodies to hepatitis B virus x–protein in acute, chronic and resolved infections. Hess J, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(4):195–205

METABOLISM

Correlation between hepatitis B virus deoxyribonucleic acid and receptors for polymerized human albumin in HBV chronic infection. Sansonno DE, et al. **Digestion** 1987; 37(4):206–10

HEPATITIS B CORE ANTIGENS

DNA–binding activity of hepatitis B e antigen polypeptide lacking the protaminelike sequence of nucleocapsid protein of human hepatitis B virus. Matsuda K, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3517–21

ANALYSIS

Immunohistochemical localization of hepatitis B surface antigen and hepatitis B core antigen in tissue sections. A source of false positive staining. Goodman ZD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):533–7

Markers of viral replication in patients with chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Govindarajan S, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):233–7

Prevalence of hepatitis B markers among pregnant Hispanic women in migrant/seasonal work in Oregon. Fehrs LJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):971–2

Localization of hepatitis B core antigens in chronic active hepatitis using immunoperoxidase and chromotrope aniline blue staining. Ozeki T, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Oct; 68(5):605–12

Evolution of expression of hepatitis B surface and core antigens (HBsAg, HBcAg) in resected primary and recurrent hepatocellular carcinoma in HBsAg carriers in Taiwan. Correlation with local host immune response. Hsu HC, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 1;62(5):915–21

Hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Neill P. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Mar;33(3):85–6

Anti-HBc screening for the prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus in France. Descos B, et al. **Infection** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):434–9

Biologic and prognostic significance of hepatocyte hepatitis B core antigen expressions in the natural course of chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Hsu HC, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Aug;5(1):45–50

Cytoplasmic localization of hepatitis B core antigen in hepatitis B virus infected livers. Sansonno DE, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 9;109(2):245–52

Hepatitis B core antigen in serum during acute hepatitis B. Chemello L, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr;24(4):361–7

Peroxidase–anti–peroxidase detection of hepatitis B surface and core antigen in liver biopsy specimens from patients with chronic type B hepatitis. Yoo JY, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Nov;23(3):273–81

Immunohistochemical studies on hepatitis B markers in the liver tissue of patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Hu KQ, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(2):117–22

Prevalence of HBcAg and delta–Ag in liver tissue of patients with HBsAg positive chronic hepatitis. Di Sapio M, et al. **Liver** 1988 Aug;8(4):236–40

Hepatitis B core and surface antigen expression in HBeAg and HBV DNA positive chronic hepatitis B: correlation with clinical and histological parameters. Dusheiko G, et al. **Liver** 1987 Aug;7(4):228–32

Immune electron microscopic demonstration of hepatitis B core antigen (HBcAg) in liver cell plasma membranes. Kojima T, et al. **Liver** 1987 Aug;7(4):191–200

Serological assessment of HBcAg and HBV DNA: its prognostic relevance in acute hepatitis B. Möller B, et al. **Liver** 1987 Oct;7(5):298–305

Histopathological analysis of chronic hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection in relation to HBV replication. Suzuki K, et al. **Liver** 1987 Oct;7(5):260–70

IgA nephropathy associated with hepatitis B virus antigenemia. Lai KN, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):141–3

Increased risk of a positive test for antibody to hepatitis B core antigen (anti-HBC) in autologous blood donors. Grossman BJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 May–Jun;28(3):283–5

Post-transfusion non–A, non–B hepatitis: significance of raised ALT and anti–HBc in blood donors. Gillon J, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(3):148–53

[A preliminary investigation on the relationship between the expression of HBV antigens and liver cell necrosis] Hu KQ. **Chung–hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 16(2):86–9, 18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An immunohistochemical study of HBcAg in the liver of patients with type B hepatitis] Tan CX. **Chung–hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;16(2):90–3, 19 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hepatitis B virus antigens in liver resections from patients with hepatocellular carcinoma] Decker T, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988;134(2):197–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between serum HBeAg/anti–HBe and liver histologic finding or intrahepatic HBcAg in chronic type B hepatitis] Komatsu M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2700–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of enzyme linked immunosorbent assay for the detection of antibody against hepatitis B core antigen] Kameko M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1133–8 **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Structure in the precore region of hepatitis B core gene affecting its expression in E. coli. Ma XK, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1987 Nov;30(11):1190–8

The effect of upstream sequences to initiator on the expression of gene coding for hepatitis B core antigen. Shi CH, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1987 Jun;30(6):625–9

[Genetically engineered mutants of the core antigen of the human hepatitis B virus preserving the ability for native self–assembly] Borisova GP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;298(6):1474–8 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell–mediated immunity to HBcAg in chronic HBV infection. Casini A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct; 88(4):494–8

Hepatitis B virus infection in Danish dentists. A case–control and follow–up study. Scheutz F, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jul;128(1):190–6

Anti–HBc testing in an effort to reduce the incidence of posttransfusion non–A, non–B hepatitis. Kline WE. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:6–12 (24 ref.)

Immunoglobulin M antibody to hepatitis B core antigen (IgM anti–HBc) as a marker of interferon therapy in patients with persistent hepatitis B virus infection. Nakajima E, et al. **Biken J** 1987 Mar;30(1):17–23

Characterization of cell mediated immune responses to the hepatitis B core protein in man. Sylvan SP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):233–41

IgM antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in children with chronic type B hepatitis. Bortolotti F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):394–7

Monoclonal antibodies against genetically manipulated hepatitis B core antigen. Hložánek I, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(5):295–300

Is anti–HBc IgM a useful clinical test in patients with HBsAg–positive chronic hepatitis or primary hepatocellular carcinoma? Lai MC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):514–7

Prevalence of isolated antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in an area endemic for hepatitis B virus infection: implications in hepatitis B vaccination programs. Lok AS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):766–70

Cellular immunity to nucleocapsid and pre–S determinants in asymptomatic carriers of hepatitis B virus. Vento S, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):593–8

Absence of maternal antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen and HBV vertical transmission: one case of infection notwithstanding passive–active prophylaxis. Gussetti N, et al. **Infection** 1988 May–Jun;16(3):167–70

Anti–HBc IgM in cases of hepatocellular carcinoma and cirrhosis in Taiwan. Roggendorf M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):268–73

Functional modulation of hepatitis B core antigen–specific T lymphocytes by an autoreactive T cell clone. Ferrari C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1155–60

Incidence and significance of hepatitis B core antibody in a healthy blood donor population. Kitchen AD, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):69–75

Protective immunisation against hepatitis B with an internal antigen of the virus. Murray K, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):101–7

Significance of maternal and infant serum antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen in hepatitis B virus infection of infancy. Panda SK, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar;24(3):343–9

An enzyme–immunoassay for antibodies against hepatitis B core antigen: characteristics and clinical validation. Matthyssen L, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug; 17(1–2):95–103

Detection of antibody to hepatitis B core antigen (anti–HBc) using a direct (antiglobulin) format and development of a confirmatory assay for anti–HBc. Nelles MJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jul;20(3):219–26

The usefulness of surrogate markers anti–HBc and ALT for post–transfusion non–A, non–B hepatitis prevention. Richard D. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1–2):105–17 (11 ref.)

Isolated antibody to hepatitis B core antigen and the immune response to hepatitis B vaccination [letter] Howell DR, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 5;260(5):636–7

Lack of response to recombinant hepatitis B vaccine in nonresponders to the plasma vaccine. Weissman JY, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 23–30;260(12):1734–8

Hepatitis B virus type 2 [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30; 1(8592):990

Frequency and significance of immunoglobulin M antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in corticosteroid–treated severe chronic active hepatitis B. Czaja AJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb;63(2):119–25

What is the role of testing for IgM antibody to core antigen of hepatitis B virus? Lemon SM. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb; 63(2):201–4 (17 ref.)

Improved immunogenicity of a peptide epitope after fusion to hepatitis B core protein. Clarke BE, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26–Dec 2;330(6146):381–4

Antibody production to the nucleocapsid and envelope of the hepatitis B virus primed by a single synthetic T cell site. Milich DR, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 8–14; 329(6139):547–9

Hepatitis B synthetic immunogen comprised of nucleocapsid T–cell sites and an envelope B–cell epitope. Milich DR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1610–4

Specificity of enzyme immunoassay for hepatitis B core antibody used in screening blood donors [letter] Barbara J, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):84

Comparison of assays for anti–HBc in blood donors. Schmidt PJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jul–Aug;28(4):389–91

Antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen in blood donors screened for alanine aminotransferase level and hepatitis non–A, non–B in recipients. Sugg U, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jul–Aug;28(4):386–8

[Clinical significance of anti–HBc and IgM anti–HBc] Chen BJ. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Apr;10(2):104–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A clinical study of acute type B viral hepatitis in adults with special emphasis on serodiagnosis with anti–HBc IgM] Leung KW, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep; 86(9):971–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Anticore IgM in children with chronic hepatitis B] Vegnente A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1988 Feb;40(2):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Significance of serial assay for IgM anti–HBc in cases with chronic type B hepatitis] Imai Y. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):876–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of a class IgM antibody against the core antigen of the hepatitis B virus in patients with chronic infection] Quiroga JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(7):351–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEPATITIS B E ANTIGENS

Transplacental leakage of HBeAg–positive maternal blood as the most likely route in causing intrauterine infection with hepatitis B virus. Lin HH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 111(6 Pt 1):877–81

DNA–binding activity of hepatitis B e antigen polypeptide lacking the protaminelike sequence of nucleocapsid protein of human hepatitis B virus. Matsuda K, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3517–21

ANALYSIS

Ultrastructure of kidney from three patients with HBeAg–associated nephropathy with special reference to virus–like particles in the glomerular tufts. Ishihara T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Mar;38(3):339–50

Markers of viral replication in patients with chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Govindarajan S, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):233–7

Hepatitis B virus DNA polymerase activity and hepatitis B e antigen (HBeAg)/anti–HBe status among type B chronic liver diseases. Kashiwagi S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):117–23

Effects of recombinant interleukin 2 on immunological effector cells of the peripheral blood in patients with HBe antigen–positive chronic hepatitis. Mizoguchi Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):147–52

Hepatitis B virus deoxyribonucleic acid in liver of chronic carriers. Correlation with serum markers and changes associated with loss of hepatitis B e antigen after antiviral therapy. Di Bisceglie AM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1236–41

Time trends of the prevalences of hepatitis B e antigen positives among hepatitis B virus carriers in Japan. Tsukuma H, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;16(4):579–83

Hepatitis B virus markers in the population of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. Haukenes G, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Sep;15(2):183–8

Hepatitis B virus DNA in asymptomatic HBsAg carriers: comparison with HBeAg/anti–HBe status. Berris B, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Nov;23(3):233–9

Hepatitis B in a hospital for the mentally subnormal in South Wales. McGregor MA, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Feb; 32 (Pt 1):75–7

A comparison of two ELISAs for detecting HBe markers. Sutehall GM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Feb;19(2):185–8

Persistence of hepatitis B viral antigens in Culex quinquefasciatus. Chen CC, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Mar; 18(1):44–51

Clinical and pathophysiological aspects of chronic active hepatitis. Iwamura K. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:147–57

[Assessment of infectivity of carriers of hepatitis B antigen using viral DNA detection] Gerlich WH, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug–Sep;49(8–9):380–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of pregnancy and delivery in HBe antigen positive carrier] Tashima H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;76(7):1010–4 **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between serum HBeAg/anti–HBe and liver histologic finding or intrahepatic HBcAg in chronic type B hepatitis] Komatsu M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2700–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Back–ground factors which affect the outcome of steroid withdrawal therapy in patients with chronic type B hepatitis—statistical evaluation of the importance of the mode of HBV transmission] Tokita H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2706–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vertical transmission of viral hepatitis B] Guimarães RX, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1988 Sep–Oct;105(5):254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Formation of transmembraneous hepatitis B e–antigen by cotranslational in vitro processing of the viral precore protein. Bruss V, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):268–75

IMMUNOLOGY

Hepatitis B virus deoxyribonucleic acid in serum during hepatitis B e antigen clearance in corticosteroid–treated severe chronic active hepatitis B. Wood JR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1225–30

The relation between anti–albumin antibodies and HBeAg/anti–HBe status as a marker of HB virus replication. Božic M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988

Apr;35(2):62-4
Analysis of factors predicting early seroconversion to anti-HBe in HBeAg-positive chronic hepatitis B. Sánchez-Tapias JM, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Feb;6(1):15-22
HBeAg/anti-HBe seroconversion during and after protracted immunosuppressive treatment in type B chronic hepatitis. Tanno H, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):45-51
Symptomatic anti-HBe positive chronic hepatitis B in Taiwan with special reference to persistent HBV replication and HDV superinfection. Wu JC, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):141-8
[The retrospective analysis of the histological course by use of GPT integration value in anti HBe positive cases with abnormal GPT] Arase Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):871-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunochemical characteristics of hepatitis B e antigen subspecificities, HBeAg/1 and HBeAg/2. Matsuda K, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1709-13

HEPATITIS B SURFACE ANTIGENS

Structural characterization of recombinant hepatitis B surface antigen protein by mass spectrometry. Hemling ME, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):699-705
Relation between HBsAg binding with polymerized human serum albumin and HBV replication. Irshad M, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;27(2):91-4
Preparation and properties of immune-stimulating complexes containing hepatitis B virus surface antigen. Howard CR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2281-9
Multiple topogenic sequences determine the transmembrane orientation of the hepatitis B surface antigen. Eble BE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3591-601
Development of a hepatitis B vaccine from transformed yeast cells. Pêtre J, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:73-81

ANALYSIS

Antibody to anti-delta in 218 hospitalized HBsAg carriers in Belgium. Cornu C, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(1):62-8 (47 ref.)
Immunohistochemical localization of hepatitis B surface antigen and hepatitis B core antigen in tissue sections. A source of false positive staining. Goodman ZD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):533-7
Prevalence of HBsAg in asymptomatic carrier mothers and vertical transmission in South India [letter] Kulkarni ML, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):124-5
An epidemiologic study of effects of alcohol in the liver in hepatitis B surface antigen carriers. Nomura H, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Aug;128(2):277-84
Hepatitis B virus infection in Danish dentists. A case-control and follow-up study. Scheutz F, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jul;128(1):190-6
Hepatitis B virus infection in an institution for the mentally retarded. van Ditzhuijsen TJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Sep;128(3):629-38
HBs antigen subtypes among acute hepatitis patients in Japan: evidence of imported hepatitis. Shiina S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):727-9
The long-term outcome of hepatitis B infection in hemodialysis patients. Harnett JD, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Mar;11(3):210-3
The effect of hepatitis B antigenemia on pregnancy outcome. Pastorek JG 2d, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):486-9
Prevalence of hepatitis B markers among pregnant Hispanic women in migrant/seasonal work in Oregon. Fehrs LJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):971-2
Results of screening adopted Korean children for HBsAg [letter] Murray DL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul; 78(7):855-6
History of blood transfusion, tattooing, acupuncture and risk of hepatitis B surface antigenaemia among Chinese men in Singapore. Phoon WO, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):958-60
Prevalence of hepatitis B markers in psychiatric in-patients in Singapore: a pilot study. Tey BH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):608-11
Serologic markers with fulminant hepatitis in persons positive for hepatitis B surface antigen. A worldwide epidemiologic and clinical survey. Saracco G, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):380-3
Epidemiology of hepatitis B in Italy. Dardanoni L, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):235-43
Interlaboratory quality control of immunometric assays of HBsAg and anti-HBs in Italian laboratories: a two-year experience. Malvano R, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987; 24(2):225-33
HBsAg carriers in the Republic of Guinea [letter] Ivanov AP, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 1987 Sep;67(3):301
Cell type specific expression of pre S 1 antigen and secretion of hepatitis B virus surface antigen. Brief Report. Marquardt O, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;96(3-4):249-56
Rapid procedure for the detection of hepatitis delta virus RNA in sera of HBsAg-positive and anti-delta-positive patients. Nassal M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jun; 37(6):748-51
Prevalence of serological hepatitis B markers in a working population in Hefei, China. Seiji K, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(4):28-33
Contamination by hepatitis B surface antigen in dental surgeries. Piazza M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22;295(6596):473-4
Highly sensitive screening tests for hepatitis B surface antigen in transfusion centres of developing countries. Saha V, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 30;297(6644):334-5
Evolution of expression of hepatitis B surface and core antigens (HBsAg, HBcAg) in resected primary and recurrent hepatocellular carcinoma in HBsAg carriers in Taiwan. Correlation with local host immune response. Hsu HC, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 1;62(5):915-21
Factors determining the development of hepatocellular carcinoma in hepatitis B surface antigen carriers. A comparison between families with clusters and solitary cases. Lok AS, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 1;61(7):1287-91
Risk factors for hepatocellular carcinoma in Italy. Male sex, hepatitis B virus, non-A non-B infection, and alcohol. Villa E, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 1;62(3):611-5
Hepatitis B virus markers in dental care personnel practising in Harare. Tswana SA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1986 Oct; 32(10):236-40
Analysis of HBsAg from different sources with 5 anti-A McAbs against different epitopes. Li ZR, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Apr;101(4):287-91
Propranolol and HBsAg-positive cirrhosis [letter] Pagliaro L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):381
Detection of hepatitis B virus markers in sera of asymptomatic hepatitis B surface antigen carriers with special emphasis to pre-S-encoded proteins. Hess G, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(2):90-5
Hepatitis B markers in Lancashire police officers. Morgan-Capner P, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Feb; 100(1):145-51
Hepatocellular carcinoma among HBsAg positive blood donors in Fukuoka, Japan. Tokudome S, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;24(2):235-9
Serum alpha fetoprotein in 714 mentally retarded carriers of hepatitis B surface antigen. Lohiya G, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;4(2):181-4
HBsAg in platelets [letter] Arioğul S, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Aug;39(2):191
Renal transplantation and hepatitis B. Dienstag JL. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):235-8
Acute delta superinfection in a previously unrecognised HBsAg carrier with transient loss of HBsAg simulating acute non-A, non-B hepatitis. Chu CM, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):1013-5
Effects of verapamil on estimated hepatic blood flow in patients with HBsAg-positive cirrhosis. Lay CS, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun;35(3):121-4
Chronic delta infection in a patient without detectable HBsAg in serum [letter] Buti M, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):985-6
Prospective study of asymptomatic HBsAg carrier children infected in the perinatal period: clinical and liver histologic studies. Chang MH, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar-Apr; 8(2):374-7
Delta infection in asymptomatic carriers of hepatitis B surface antigen: low prevalence of delta activity and effective suppression of hepatitis B virus replication. Chen PJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct;8(5):1121-4
Correlation of hepatocyte HBsAg expression with virus replication and liver pathology. Hsu HC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):749-54
Is anti-HBc IgM a useful clinical test in patients with HBsAg-positive chronic hepatitis or primary hepatocellular carcinoma? Lai MC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):514-7
A longitudinal follow-up of asymptomatic hepatitis B surface antigen-positive Chinese children. Lok AS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct;8(5):1130-3
Elevated HLA class I antigen expression on peripheral blood mononuclear cells of HBsAg carriers with coexistent human immunodeficiency virus infection. Paul RG, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov-Dec;7(6):1326-9
Is there a simultaneous involvement of membranous and IgA nephropathy in hepatitis B antigenemia? [letter] Chen A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jan;19(1):120-1
IgA nephropathy and membranous nephropathy associated with hepatitis B surface antigenemia [letter] Magil A. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May;19(5):615
Hepatitis B virus infection and glomerulonephritis. Nammalwar BR, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep-Oct; 54(5):759-63
HBsAg among Turkish blood donors [letter] Arioğul S, et al. **Infection** 1987 Nov-Dec;15(6):456
Time trends of the prevalences of hepatitis B e antigen positives among hepatitis B virus carriers in Japan. Tsukuma H, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;16(4):579-83
Relationship between hepatitis B surface antigen prevalence, per capita alcohol consumption and primary liver cancer death rate in 30 countries. Qiao ZK, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(8):787-92
Maternal serum alpha fetoprotein concentrations in mid trimester in hepatitis B surface antigen positive and negative subjects. Kitau MJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov; 40(11):1360-1
Australia antigen (HBsAg) in patients with liver disease and hospital personnel in Shimla, Himachal Pradesh. Sooch N, et al. **J Commun Dis** 1987 Jun;19(2):160-3
Hepatitis B surface antigen in serum, ascitic fluid and saliva in advanced hepatosplenic schistosomiasis. Farrag SA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):247-52
Rapidly progressive HBsAg-positive hepatitis in Italy. The role of hepatitis delta virus infection. Saracco G, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):274-81
Development of a second generation monoclonal immunoradiometric assay. Increased sensitivity leads to enhanced detection of hepatitis B viral infection. Takahashi H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Sep 13;112(2):191-200
Hepatitis B virus markers in the population of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. Haukenes G, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Sep;15(2):183-8
Splenomegaly in asymptomatic hepatitis B surface antigen carriers. Nomura H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr; 157(4):823-6
Hepatitis B virus DNA in asymptomatic HBsAg carriers: comparison with HBeAg/anti-HBe status. Berris B, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Nov;23(3):233-9
Sequential studies of pre-S2 antigenemia and anti-pre-S2 antibodies in relation to viral replication in acute hepatitis B followed from the early incubation phase. Brahm J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Feb;24(2):205-9
Clearance of pre-S2 antigen: a marker of successful interferon therapy in hepatitis B virus infection. Brahm J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr;24(4):453-9
Reactivation of chronic type B hepatitis: the effect on expression of serum HBV-DNA and pre-S encoded proteins. Hess G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):197-204
Peroxidase-anti-peroxidase detection of hepatitis B surface and core antigen in liver biopsy specimens from patients with chronic type B hepatitis. Yoo JY, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Nov;23(3):273-81
Hepatitis B in a hospital for the mentally subnormal in South Wales. McGregor MA, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Feb; 32 (Pt 1):75-7
Prevalence of hepatitis B markers in occupational health nurses. Strickler AC, et al. **J Occup Med** 1987 Aug; 29(8):685-7
Immunosuppressive therapy of HBsAg-positive chronic active hepatitis in childhood: a multicentric retrospective study on 139 patients. Giusti G, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan-Feb;7(1):17-21
Are steroids contraindicated in HBsAg-positive individuals with liver disease? Van Thiel DH, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan-Feb;7(1):3-6
Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) in patients attending S.T.D. clinic. Antani DU, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct; 33(4):182-4
Immunohistochemical studies on hepatitis B markers in the liver tissue of patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Hu KQ, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(2):117-22
Solid phase reverse passive hemadsorption test for hepatitis B surface antigen. Duverlie G, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Nov;18(2-3):107-12
Immunoassay of hepatitis B surface antigen by particle counting after pepsin digestion. Galanti LM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Dec;18(4):215-23
Leads from the MMWR. Prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus: prenatal screening of all pregnant women for hepatitis B surface antigen. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):165, 169-70
Prevalence of antibody to human immunodeficiency virus and hepatitis B surface antigen in blood samples submitted to a hospital laboratory. Implications for handling specimens. Handsfield HH, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 18; 258(23):3395-7
Routine prenatal screening for hepatitis B surface antigen. Kane MA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 15;259(3):408-9
HBsAg antiHBs and liver function tests in lead-exposed workers. Tsai JF, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Mar; 2(3):189-200
Hepatitis B virus type 2 [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30; 1(8592):990
HBsAG positive reactivity in man not due to hepatitis B virus. Coursaget P, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12; 2(8572):1354-8
Placebo-controlled trial of recombinant alpha 2-interferon in Chinese HBsAg-carrier children. Lai CL, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):877-80
Possible case of HBV-2 infection [letter] Redeker AG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):656
False negativity with one-step monoclonal assay for hepatitis B surface antigen [letter] Rice SJ. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12; 1(8585):598-9
Decreasing frequency, with time, of hepatitis B surface antigen positive liver biopsy in hepatitis, cirrhosis, and hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Senba M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):588-9
False positivity with third-generation (monoclonal) assay for hepatitis B surface antigen [letter] Skurrie IJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):299-300
Delayed clearance of HBsAG after transplantation for fulminant delta-hepatitis [letter] Vogel W, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2-9;1(8575-6):52
Relationship of pre-S encoded antigens in liver and clinical manifestations of chronic hepatitis B infection. Hess G, et al. **Liver** 1987 Oct;7(5):245-50
Histopathological analysis of chronic hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection in relation to HBV replication. Suzuki K, et al. **Liver** 1987 Oct;7(5):260-70
HBsAg positive secondary autoimmune active chronic

hepatitis. Immunogenetic aspects. Tănăsescu C, et al. **Med Interne** 1988 Jan-Mar;26(1):53-66

Observations on HBsAg positive systemic vasculitis. Tănăsescu C, et al. **Med Interne** 1987 Oct-Dec;25(4):251-6

A further caution to users of one-step hepatitis B ELISA tests [letter] Hiley LA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 2; 148(9):480-1

Prenatal screening for markers of hepatitis B in aboriginal mothers resident in non-metropolitan Western Australia. Moore DJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7-21; 147(11-12):557-8

Prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus: prenatal screening of all pregnant women for hepatitis B surface antigen. **MMWR** 1988 Jun 10;37(22):341-6, 351

Monoclonal gammopathies in HBsAg-positive patients with renal transplants [letter] Renoult E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 5;318(18):1205

Hepatitis B marker rate Hawke's Bay schools [letter] Evans R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 26;100(830):538

Hepatitis B surface antigen among blood donors and antenatals in Western Samoa [letter] Paksoy N. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 24;101(852):549

Biochemical evaluation of ultrafiltrate in dialysis-dependent HBsAG-positive patients [letter] Andrew R, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(1):88

IgA nephropathy associated with hepatitis B virus antigenemia. Lai KN, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):141-3

Health adults with hepatitis B antigen in the North Solomons [letter] Foster HM, et al. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 1987 Sep;30(3):247

Vaccination of newborns of HBsAg-positive carrier mothers with a recombinant DNA hepatitis B vaccine. Cadranel S, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:159-60

The clinico-pathologic features of hepatitis B virus-associated glomerulonephritis. Lai KN, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Apr;63(240):323-33

Persistence of hepatitis B viral antigens in Culex quinquefasciatus. Chen CC, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Mar; 18(1):44-51

Hepatitis delta virus infection among chronic hepatitis B surface antigen carrier patients of a general hospital in northern Taiwan. Wu JS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;86(8):864-8

Epidemiology of hepatitis B in Somalia: inference from a cross-sectional survey of serological markers. Bile KM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(5):824-8

Prevalence of hepatitis B markers in Mauritania. De Saint Martin J, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(3):525-6

Hepatitis B surface antigen carriage in healthy Nepalese men. Henderson A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987; 81(5):875

Pre-S proteins--a new marker for the hepatitis-B virus. Acharya SK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Apr-Jun; 8(2):91-8 (29 ref.)

Prevalence of hepatitis B virus markers among Ethiopian blood donors: is HBsAg screening necessary? Tsega E, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Oct;39(4):336-40

240 hepatocellular carcinomas: ultrasound features, tumor size, cytologic and histologic patterns, serum alpha-fetoprotein and HBs Ag. Livraghi T, et al. **Tumori** 1987 Oct 31;73(5):507-12

Regular follow-up of chronic HBsAg carriers found at blood donation [letter] Arankalle VA, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 55(1):50

[Incidence of the HBsAg carrier state among pregnant women and its effect on the newborn infant. II. The presence of hepatitis B and delta markers in the umbilical cord serum of infants born to mothers who are HBsAg carriers] Iliev B, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987; 26(5):22-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Incidence of the HBsAg carrier state among pregnant women and its effect on newborn infants. I. The incidence of the HBsAg carrier state among pregnant women in different provinces of Bulgaria] Iliev B, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(4):43-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[A simple and rapid method for the detection of serum HBsAg--the labelled avidin-biotin dot enzyme linked immunosorbent assay] Hao LJ. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 8(5):310-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study on the infectivity of the asymptomatic HBsAg carrier and its role in the transmission of hepatitis B virus] Song QL. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Apr;9(2):76-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Specific circulating immune complexes in patients with hepatitis B] Chang ML, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;20(2):119-26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A preliminary investigation on the relationship between the expression of HBV antigens and liver cell necrosis] Hu KQ. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 16(2):86-9, 18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Serological and histopathological studies on viral hepatitis of the Citellus dauricus] Wang GM, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec; 9(6):459-62, 21-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[3rd generation tests for the detection of hepatitis B surface antigens] Kselíková M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 29; 127(18):564-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Incidence of anti-delta antibodies in chronic HBsAg carriers] Stránský J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Dec 18; 126(51):1600-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Detection of hepatitis B surface antigens using monoclonal antibodies] Korec E, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 Feb;37(1):10-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Incidence of HBsAg carriers, anti-HTLV III and the AIDS problem in Malta 1985-86. Report of the experience of an expert from the transfusion service] Pintera J. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun;33(6):494-7 **(Cze)**

[The HbsAg/IgM complex in chronic hepatitis B] Stránský J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Apr;34(4):371-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Research on anti-LAV antibodies and HBs antigens in certain population groups in Madagascar] Mathiot C, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Madagascar** 1987;53(1):129-31 **(Fre)**

[Carriage of HBs antigen in New Caledonia. Study according to ethnic group] Guélain J, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1987;80(4):646-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevalence of markers of the HBs system of hepatitis B among hospital personnel in Morocco: evaluation of the risk of hepatitis B infection] Rioche M. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1987;80(5):745-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Carriers of HBs antigen, anti-HIV antibodies and their association with blood donors in Brazzaville] Yala F, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1988;81(1):32-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fulminant hepatitis in a newborn infant whose mother was a carrier of the hepatitis B surface antigen and e antibody] Ferreira GC, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Jun;42(1):41-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[T cell subpopulations in peripheral blood and liver tissue in acute HBsAg-negative hepatitis] Kleine FD, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(5):207-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of hepatitis B in hemophilia patients] Thoms J, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(4):523-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Schoenlein-Henoch purpura in chronic HBsAG-positive hepatitis] Stemerowicz R, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Feb; 16(1):12-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of infectivity of carriers of hepatitis B antigen using viral DNA detection] Gerlich WH, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug-Sep;49(8-9):380-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis B screening in late pregnancy and results of immunization in newborn infants] Sidiropoulos D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 5;118(9):309-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis B virus antigens in liver resections from patients with hepatocellular carcinoma] Decker T, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988;134(2):197-205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HBsAg screening in pregnant females] Thoms J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(3):168-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of HBsAg with monoclonal antibodies in various groups of hepatitis patients] Marinucci G, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):313-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anti-hepatitis B vaccination in health personnel at the Ospedale Maggiore of Milan] Galli MG, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(4):265-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Delta agent infection and immunoglobulin G in acute HBsAg-positive hepatitis with chronic course] Tagariello G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(6):485-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[HBsAg (hepatitis B virus surface antigen) contamination in the dental environment] Piazza M, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1987 Dec;36(12):903-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of HBs antigen negative hepatocellular carcinoma without liver cirrhosis in a young woman] Yamasaki K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Jun;34(7):887-92 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An HBsAg carrier who became carrier through exchange transfusion and developed liver cirrhosis despite the disappearance of HBsAg] Ishihara K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun;62(6):608-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of enzyme immunoassay using monoclonal antibody for detection of hepatitis B surface antigen] Noguchi A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 61(11):1252-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical and immunological analysis of the co-occurrence of the HBsAg and anti-HBs] Takagi H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):186-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Back-ground factors which affect the outcome of steroid withdrawal therapy in patients with chronic type B hepatitis--statistical evaluation of the importance of the mode of HBV transmission] Tokita H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2706-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vertical transmission of viral hepatitis B] Guimarães RX, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1988 Sep-Oct;103(5):254-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Presence of HBsAg in the population of Labrea-Amazonas (letter)] Alecrim WD, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Jan-Mar;19(1):58-9 **(Por)**

[Use of a liquid-phase radioimmunologic method for detection of the hepatitis B surface antigen and its antibodies] Tsibinogin VV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(8):614-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hepatitis B virus infection and glomerulonephritis] Filimonova RG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):71-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[125I-antibodies to the HBs-antigen produced by different methods of adding the isotope] Khabibullaev PK, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May-Jun;32(3):379-81 **(Rus)**

[The frequency of detecting antibodies to the delta antigen in virtually healthy HBsAg and anti-HBs carriers in Ulan-Bator] Nimadava P, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar-Apr;33(2):246-7 **(Rus)**

[Independence of the appearance of HBsAg in the saliva and blood serum] Nimadava P, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar-Apr;33(2):173-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparison of different test systems for the radioimmunological determination of the hepatitis B virus surface antigen using monoclonal antibodies] Shchegolev AS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep-Oct;32(5):544-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of the HBsAg level in human blood preparations] Chernobel' TP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Nov;(11):88-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the formation of the HBsAg carrier state among pregnant women and newborn infants and their role in the spread of hepatitis B] Gorbunov MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Jan;(1):28-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Incidence of delta antibodies in patients with chronic HBsAg-positive liver diseases] Hadžić N, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1986 Sep;108(9):360-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Outpatient follow-up of HBsAg-positive blood donors] Glasa J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Mar;89(3):220-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Analysis of foci of viral hepatitis B in selected areas. Preliminary report] Zacharová M, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 Mar;37(2):105-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Prevalence of serum markers of hepatitis B virus in homosexual males. Risk factors] Requena Caballero L, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):445-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hepatitis B markers, in a study to detect sexually transmitted diseases, in the Central Provincial Penitentiary of Murcia] Calderó Beá MD, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Jul-Aug; 181(3):159-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Minimal receptor levels for human polymerized albumin in plasma-derived antihepatitis B vaccine (letter)] Mora Pérez I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Jul-Aug;181(3):172-3 **(Spa)**

[Occurrence of antigen S of hepatitis B in donors to the blood bank of Saint Thomas Hospital] Janniere D, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1988 Jan;13(1):59-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of human leukocyte interferon on HBsAg production in PLC/PRF/5 human hepatoma cell line. Hajnická V, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Sep;31(5):404-9

Identification of vaccinia promoters by heterologous expression of hepatitis B surface antigen in mouse cells infected by recombinant vaccinia viruses. Barbeyron T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 8;910(3):240-4

Expression of hepatitis B surface antigen in human cells by a recombinant BK virus DNA vector. Caputo A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):459-66

Production of hepatitis B virus surface antigen particles by the human hepatoma cell line huGK-14 in a serum-free medium. Koike K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec; 78(12):1341-6

CLASSIFICATION

[Characteristics of HBsAg subtype distribution in the Beijing area] Huang XQ. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 9(1):1-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

T-cell recognition of pre-S regions of HBsAg can bypass nonresponse to the S region. Milich DR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;225:233-9

Site-directed mutagenesis of hepatitis B surface antigen sequence at codon 160 from arginine to lysine for conversion of subtypic determinant from r to w. Okamoto H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14; 148(1):500-4

Genetically engineered diphtheria toxin fusion proteins carrying the hepatitis B surface antigen. Phalipon A, et al. **Gene** 1987;55(2-3):255-63

Nucleotide sequence of integrated hepatitis B virus DNA and human flanking regions in the genome of the PLC/PRF/5 cell line. Rivkina MB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):285-96

Secretion of particles of hepatitis B surface antigen from insect cells using a baculovirus vector. Kang CY, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2607-13

Stable expression of the hepatitis B virus surface antigen

containing pre-S2 protein in mouse cells using a bovine papillomavirus vector. Yoneyama T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):1931–9

Hepatitis B vaccine produced in yeast. Bitter GA, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):123–40

Insertions in the hepatitis B surface antigen. Effect on assembly and secretion of 22-nm particles from mammalian cells. Delpeyroux F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 20; 195(2):343–50

The hepatitis B virus enhancer modulates transcription of the hepatitis B virus surface antigen gene from an internal location. Bulla GA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1437–41

Tissue preferential expression of the hepatitis B virus (HBV) surface antigen gene in two lines of HBV transgenic mice. Burk RD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):649–54

Expression of hepatitis B virus middle and large surface antigen genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Imamura T, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3543–9

Maternal inhibition of hepatitis B surface antigen gene expression in transgenic mice correlates with de novo methylation. Hadchouel M, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 1–7; 329(6138):454–6

Construction and characterization of a Saccharomyces cerevisiae strain (RIT4376) expressing hepatitis B surface antigen. Harford N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:65–70

Cell-type dependent expression and secretion of hepatitis B virus pre-S1 surface antigen. Marquardt O, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:41–50

Structural and pathological effects of synthesis of hepatitis B virus large envelope polypeptide in transgenic mice. Chisari FV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct; 84(19):6909–13

Regulation of hepatitis B virus S gene promoter in transfected cell lines. Faktor O, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):362–8

Heat-regulated expression of the hepatitis B virus surface antigen in the human Wish cell line. Dreano M, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Jul;8(1):43–59

[Properties of the HBsAg gene expression product in yeast cells] Uspenskii MV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 33(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[20 years after the discovery of the Australia antigen] Grob PJ. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Dec 8;76(50):1402–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis associated with chronic hepatitis B in adults: pathogenetic role of HBsAg. Iida H, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(4):319–24

Subtype analysis of the hepatitis B surface antigen using monoclonal antibodies. Ren EC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1988 Apr;17(2):205–7

Properties of recombinant hepatitis B vaccine. Ohmura T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31; 149(3):1172–8

In vitro anti-HBs antibody synthesis from anti-hepatitis B vaccine recipients. Barnaba V, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):283–8

Humoral and cellular immune responses by normal individuals to hepatitis B surface antigen vaccination. Filion LG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):405–9

IgG subclass composition of antibodies to HBsAg in circulating immune complexes from patients with hepatitis B virus infections. Rath S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):164–7

Selectivity in IgG subclass response to hepatitis B vaccine in infants born to HBsAg-positive mothers. Rossi ME, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):196–200

Strong association between IgA nephropathy and hepatitis B surface antigenemia in endemic areas. Lai KN, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 May;29(5):229–34

Permanent HBsAg clearance in chronic hepatitis B viral infection following acute delta superinfection. Chin KP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):851–6

Production of lymphokines by HBsAg-reactive human T cell clones upon antigenic stimulation. Nonomura A, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Aug;22(4):453–8

IgG and IgM autoantiidiotype antibodies against antibody to HBsAg in chronic hepatitis B. Ibarra MZ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):775–80

Antibodies to translation products of the pre-S1 and pre-S2 regions of the envelope gene of hepatitis B virus in fulminant hepatitis B. Ise I, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct; 8(5):1089–93

In vitro hepatitis B virus suppression of erythropoiesis is dependent on the multiplicity of infection and is reversible with anti-HBs antibodies. Zeldis JB, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):755–9

Immune suppression gene on HLA-Bw54-DR4-DRw53 haplotype controls nonresponsiveness in humans to hepatitis B surface antigen via CD8+ suppressor T cells. Watanabe H, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 May;22(1):9–17

In vitro induction of HBsAg-specific CD8 CD11 human suppressor T cells. Barnaba V, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov; 62(3):431–8

Nature of immunological non-responsiveness to hepatitis B vaccine in healthy individuals. Chiou SS, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):545–50

Recognition of several idiotopes on a monoclonal anti-hepatitis B virus surface antigen using monoclonal anti-idiotypic antibodies. Thanavala YM, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):575–7

Cellular immunity to nucleocapsid and pre-S determinants in asymptomatic carriers of hepatitis B virus. Vento S, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):593–8

Hepatitis B vaccine: persistence of antibody following immunization. Barnas GP, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;9(4):147–50

Synthesis of a new carrier for immunization: polytuftsin. Two examples of its use with peptides selected in the hepatitis B surface antigen. Trudelle Y, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Jul;30(1):54–60

Immunogenicity of the gene S and Pre-S domains in hepatitis B virions and HBsAg filaments. Heermann KH, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(1):14–25

Human T cell response to the surface antigen of hepatitis B virus (HBsAg). Endosomal and nonendosomal processing pathways are accessible to both endogenous and exogenous antigen. Jin Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):293–306

Antigenic mapping of the surface proteins of infectious hepatitis B virus particles. Petit MA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2759–67

Recognition of hepatitis B surface antigen by human T lymphocytes. Proliferative and cytotoxic responses to a major antigenic determinant defined by synthetic peptides. Celis E, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1808–15

Prolonged immunity after late booster doses of hepatitis B vaccine. Jilg W, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1267–9

Different degree of antibody response to hepatitis B virus vaccine in breast- and formula-fed infants born to HBsAg-positive mothers. de Martino M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar-Apr;6(2):208–11

Presentation and immunogenicity of the hepatitis B surface antigen and a poliovirus neutralization antigen on mixed empty envelope particles. Delpeyroux F, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1836–9

High affinity human monoclonal antibodies directed against hepatitis B surface antigen. Desgranges C, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Jul;16(4):281–92

Lack of response to recombinant hepatitis B vaccine in nonresponders to the plasma vaccine. Weissman JY, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 23-30;260(12):1734–8

Anti-pre-S2 as only serum HBV marker: possible relation to HBV-2 infection [letter] Budkowska A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):656

Reversal by intradermal hepatitis B vaccination of unresponsiveness to HBsAg [letter] Nagafuchi S, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1522–3

Immunological cross-reactivity between preS2 sequences of the hepatitis B virus envelope proteins corresponding to serological subtypes adw2 and ayw. Neurath AR, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jun;24(6):561–8

Persistence of vaccine-induced antibodies to hepatitis B surface antigen and the need for booster vaccination in adult subjects. Ambrosch F, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987; 63 Suppl 2:129–35

Immunological properties of recombinant HBsAg produced in yeast. Hauser P, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:83–91

The protection of chimpanzees against hepatitis B viral infection using a recombinant yeast-derived hepatitis B surface antigen. Schellekens H, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987; 63 Suppl 2:93–6

Immune responses to hepatitis B surface antigen in inbred mice. Lei HY, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;87(2):192–8

Factors influencing the generation of immunity to hepatitis B surface antigen in mice. Lei HY, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;87(3):274–81

Persistence and boosting response of antibody to HBsAg induced by vaccine treatment. Chung WK. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan-Mar;9(1):26–30

Hepatocellular carcinoma in hepatitis B surface antigen carriers in eight institutions. Lohiya GS, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):426–9

[Anti-idiotype antibodies induced by monoclonal anti-HBs in syngenic mice] Mu JW, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;18(4):306–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[HBs-antigen specific suppressor cells in asymptomatic HBs-antigen carriers] Ishimaru H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long-term follow-up study of HBsAb titers in subjects given HB vaccine and timing for additional vaccination] Nakao M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;85(1):20–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characterization of hepatitis B virus surface antigen produced in yeast] Sugahara K, et al. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun; 37(1):111–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Levels of anti-HBsAg antibodies in blood donors and health service workers] Kacperska E, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jan-Jun;18(1-2):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Generation and characteristics of hybridomas producing monoclonal antibodies to the surface antigen of hepatitis B virus] Kushch AA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul-Aug; 32(4):448–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoenzyme analysis for determining class G and M antibodies to HBsAg] Sokolenko AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Hepatitis B screening in a New York City obstetrics service. Friedman SM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar; 78(3):308–10

The isolation and purification of pre-S2 containing hepatitis B virus surface antigen by chemical affinity chromatography. Lin JY, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1987 Oct;15(3):255–63

Enhanced production of hepatitis B virus surface antigen in mouse C127 cell on a bovine papillomavirus-metallothionein vector. Lee YH, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Jan;16(1):101–9

Isolated antibody to hepatitis B core antigen and the immune response to hepatitis B vaccination [letter] Howell DR, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 5;260(5):636–7

[Partial purification of HBsAg by the progressive elimination of serum proteins] Babeş VT, et al. **Virologie** 1988 Apr-Jun; 39(2):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

The Vero cell receptor for the hepatitis B virus small S protein is a sialoglycoprotein. Komai K, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):629–34

A block to the intracellular transport and assembly of hepatitis B surface antigen polypeptides in Xenopus oocytes. Simon K, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):76–81

HEPATITIS B VIRUS

A candidate vaccine for hepatitis B containing the complete viral surface protein. Kniskern PJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):82–7

Prolonged disturbance of consciousness with periodic EEG discharges after fulminant hepatitis. Yasuda Y, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 May;235(5):318–20

Changes of serum HBV-DNA in relation to serum transaminase level during acute exacerbation in patients with chronic type B hepatitis. Liaw YF, et al. **Liver** 1988 Aug;8(4):231–5

Change of hepatitis B virus DNA distribution associated with the progression of chronic hepatitis. Michitaka K, et al. **Liver** 1988 Aug;8(4):247–53

[Incidence of puncture accidents with hepatitis B virus-contaminated blood by hospital personnel in 15 hospitals in Amsterdam and surroundings in 1985] Leentvaar-Kuijpers A, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 28;131(48):2188–90 **(Dut)**

[Changes in serum HBV-DNA in various types of HBV infection and their clinical significance] Kojima T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May; 85(5):1095–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recombinant vaccine against hepatitis B] Onneby M, et al. **Nord Med** 1988;103(1):26–7 **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Non-radioactive hepatitis B virus DNA probe for detection of HBV-DNA in serum. Larzul D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):199–204

Detection of mononuclear cells expressing hepatitis B virus in peripheral blood from HBsAg positive and negative patients by in situ hybridisation. Hadchouel M, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jan;24(1):27–32

Integrated structures of duck hepatitis B virus DNA in hepatocellular carcinoma. Imazeki F, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):861–5

Biochemical and serological characteristics of children with membranous nephropathy due to hepatitis B virus infection: correlation with hepatitis B e antigen, hepatitis B DNA and hepatitis D. Milner LS, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):184–9

[Pre-S proteins in hepatitis B] Picazo de la Garza JJ. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(8):453–7 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Hepatitis B virus type 2 [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30; 1(8592):990

Anti-pre-S2 as only serum HBV marker: possible relation to HBV-2 infection [letter] Budkowska A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):656

Possible case of HBV-2 infection [letter] Redeker AG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):656

Hepatitis B virus type 2 in New Zealand [letter] Tobias M, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):519–20

DRUG EFFECTS

A preliminary study of hepatitis B virus replication during short-term (7-day) social drinking. Novick DM, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1987 Dec;11(6):556–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Main properties of duck hepatitis B virus DNA polymerase: comparison with the human and woodchuck hepatitis B virus DNA polymerases. Fourel I, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Nov;8(4):189–99

Recombinant fibroblast interferon and immune interferon for treating chronic hepatitis B virus infection: patients' tolerance and the effect on viral markers. Bissett J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):1076–80

Two proteins with reverse transcriptase activities associated with hepatitis B virus–like particles. Bavand MR, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):626–8

Duck hepatitis B virus: DNA polymerase and reverse transcriptase activities of replicative complexes isolated from liver and their inhibition in vitro. Offensperger WB, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):48–54

GENETICS

Markers of viral replication in patients with chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Govindarajan S, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):233–7

Molecular biology of hepadnaviruses. Will H, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):203–10 (72 ref.)

Detection of HBV–DNA in liver biopsy and serum: its significance in the selection of hepatitis B patients for antiviral therapy. Heijtink RA, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Jul;7(6):329–40

Site-directed mutagenesis of hepatitis B surface antigen sequence at codon 160 from arginine to lysine for conversion of subtypic determinant from r to w. Okamoto H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14; 148(1):500–4

Identification of a chromosomal aberration associated with a hepatitis B DNA integration site in human cells. Henderson AS, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Feb; 30(2):269–75

Oncogenes of DNA tumor viruses. Levine AJ. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):493–6 (49 ref.)

Characterization of nucleotide sequence of hepatitis B surface gene and enhancer element of HBV. Ting LP, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;20(3):224–40

Primary hepatocellular carcinoma following nonspecific non–B hepatitis with tumor DNA negative for HBV DNA. Cohen EB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec;32(12):1428–30

Correlation between hepatitis B virus deoxyribonucleic acid and receptors for polymerized human albumin in HBV chronic infection. Sansonno DE, et al. **Digestion** 1987; 37(4):206–10

Multiple nuclear proteins in liver cells are bound to hepatitis B virus enhancer element and its upstream sequences. Shaul Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1913–20

Binding of tissue-specific factors to the enhancer sequence of hepatitis B virus. Chou HW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):349–54

Hepatocellular carcinoma: molecular biology, etiology and animal models. Dusheiko G. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;16(4):575–90 (60 ref.)

Subgenomic studies on hepatitis B virus DNA integrated into the genome of hepatocellular carcinoma. Togawa K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Oct;22(5):621–6

Hepatitis B virus deoxyribonucleic acid in liver of chronic carriers. Correlation with serum markers and changes associated with loss of hepatitis B e antigen after antiviral therapy. Di Bisceglie AM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1236–41

Hepatitis B virus deoxyribonucleic acid in serum during hepatitis B e antigen clearance in corticosteroid-treated severe chronic active hepatitis B. Wood JR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1225–30

High-level production of hepatitis B viral X protein in Escherichia coli using gene II promoter of bacteriophage M13. Chen ML, et al. **Gene** 1988;62(2):315–21

Purification of hepatitis B virus gene X product synthesized in Escherichia coli and its detection in a human hepatoblastoma cell line producing hepatitis B virus. Chisaka O, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2–3):183–9

Nucleotide sequence of integrated hepatitis B virus DNA and human flanking regions in the genome of the PLC/PRF/5 cell line. Rivkina MB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 29;64(2):285–96

A novel method for the rapid detection of specific nucleotide sequences in crude biological samples without blotting or radioactivity; application to the analysis of hepatitis B virus in human serum. Urdea MS, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(3):253–64

The mode of hepatitis B virus DNA integration in chromosomes of human hepatocellular carcinoma. Nagaya T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):773–82

Detection of antibodies to proteins encoded by the X-region of hepatitis B virus (HBV) in sera of patients with chronic HBV infection: correlation with other HBV markers. Theilmann L, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 35(3):104–6

Detection of hepatitis B virus DNA in hepatocellular carcinoma: analysis by hybridization with subgenomic DNA fragments. Chen JY, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun; 8(3):518–23

Clonal origin of hepatitis B virus–associated hepatocellular carcinoma. Govindarajan S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr; 19(4):403–5

Analysis of integrated hepatitis B virus DNA and cellular flanking sequences cloned from a hepatocellular carcinoma. Matsumoto H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):1–6

Expression of hepatitis B surface antigen in human cells by a recombinant BK virus DNA vector. Caputo A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):459–66

Secretion of particles of hepatitis B surface antigen from insect cells using a baculovirus vector. Kang CY, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2607–13

Serological evidence for expression of the polymerase gene of human hepatitis B virus in vivo. Stemler M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):689–93

The complete nucleotide sequence of the genome of a hepatitis B virus isolated from a naturally infected chimpanzee. Vaudin M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1383–9

Stable expression of the hepatitis B virus surface antigen containing pre-S2 protein in mouse cells using a bovine papillomavirus vector. Yoneyama T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):1931–9

Hepatitis B virus DNA in asymptomatic HBsAg carriers: comparison with HBeAg/anti-HBe status. Berris B, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Nov;23(3):233–9

Hepatitis B virus (HBV)–DNA-positive hepatocellular carcinoma following hepatitis B virus infection in a child. Giacchino R, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):151–5

A study of liver HBV DNA during follow-up of acute viral hepatitis in children. Marconi M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):507–10

The hepatitis B virus enhancer modulates transcription of the hepatitis B virus surface antigen gene from an internal location. Bulla GA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1437–41

Tissue preferential expression of the hepatitis B virus (HBV) surface antigen gene in two lines of HBV transgenic mice. Burk RD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):649–54

A chronic carrierlike state is established in nude mice injected with cloned hepatitis B virus DNA. Feitelson MA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1408–15

Production of infectious duck hepatitis B virus in a human hepatoma cell line. Galle PR, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May; 62(5):1736–40

Expression of hepatitis B virus middle and large surface antigen genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Imamura T, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3543–9

Initiation and termination of duck hepatitis B virus DNA synthesis during virus maturation. Lien JM, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3832–40

DNA-binding activity of hepatitis B e antigen polypeptide lacking the protaminelike sequence of nucleocapsid protein of human hepatitis B virus. Matsuda K, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3517–21

Distinctive properties of the hepatitis B virus envelope proteins. Molnar-Kimber KL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb; 62(2):407–16

Rearrangement of a common cellular DNA domain on chromosome 4 in human primary liver tumors. Pasquinelli C, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):629–32

Duck hepatitis B virus (DHBV) particles produced by transient expression of DHBV DNA in a human hepatoma cell line are infectious in vitro. Pugh JC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3513–6

Tight clustering of human hepatitis B virus integration sites in hepatomas near a triple-stranded region. Shih C, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3491–8

trans-activation of viral enhancers by the hepatitis B virus X protein. Spandau DF, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb; 62(2):427–34

A molecularly cloned hepatitis B virus produced in vitro is infectious in a chimpanzee. Sureau C, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):3064–7

Chromosomal translocation and inverted duplication associated with integrated hepatitis B virus in hepatocellular carcinomas. Tokino T, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3848–54

Transcriptional trans-activating function of hepatitis B virus. Twu JS, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3448–53

Properties of the human hepatitis B virus enhancer: position effects and cell-type nonspecificity. Vannice JL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1305–13

Use of biotinylated probes in serum hepatitis B virus DNA detection. Saldanha JA, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Jul; 16(4):339–42

Genomic heterogeneity of hepatitis B virus in a 54-year-old woman who contracted the infection through materno-fetal transmission. Okamoto H, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1987 Aug;57(4):231–6

Defective mutants of hepatitis B virus in the circulation of symptom-free carriers. Okamoto H, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1987 Aug;57(4):217–21

HBV–DNA sequences are rarely detected in the liver of patients with HBsAg-negative chronic active liver disease and with hepatocellular carcinoma in Italy. Pontisso P, et al. **Liver** 1987 Aug;7(4):211–5

Histopathological analysis of chronic hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection in relation to HBV replication. Suzuki K, et al. **Liver** 1987 Oct;7(5):260–70

The S promoter of hepatitis B virus is regulated by positive and negative elements. De-Medina T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2449–55

The core gene of hepatitis B virus; subtype adw2. Cheng S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8188

Expression and replication of the hepatitis B virus genome under foreign promoter control. Junker M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10117–32

Microdeletion associated with the integration process of hepatitis B virus DNA. Nakamura T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):4865–73

Cloning and characterization of a human ribosomal protein gene with enhanced expression in fetal and neoplastic cells. Ou JH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):8919–34

The HBV X-ORF encodes a transactivator: a potential factor in viral hepatocarcinogenesis. Zahm P, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Aug;3(2):169–77

The role of hepadnaviruses in hepatocellular carcinoma. Robinson WS, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1987;35(1–2):1–26 (70 ref.)

Cell-type dependent expression and secretion of hepatitis B virus pre-S1 surface antigen. Marquardt O, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:41–50

Hepatitis B virus suppresses expression of human beta-interferon. Twu JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):252–6

Cryptic hepatitis B virus replication during prednisone therapy in type B chronic active hepatitis. Rumi MG, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 1987 Jul–Sep;17(3):221–7

The complete nucleotide sequence of the cloned DNA of hepatitis B virus subtype adr in pADR-1. Gan RB, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1987 May;30(5):507–21

Structure in the precore region of hepatitis B core gene affecting its expression in E. coli. Ma XK, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1987 Nov;30(11):1190–8

Comparison of serum hepatitis B virus DNA with other serological viral markers in liver diseases. Chang JG, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;86(6):599–605

HBV DNA in blood donors [letter] Ferec C, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):84–5

Pre-S proteins—a new marker for the hepatitis-B virus. Acharya SK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Apr–Jun; 8(2):91–8 (29 ref.)

Regulation of hepatitis B virus S gene promoter in transfected cell lines. Faktor O, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):362–8

Characterization of hepatitis B virus X gene: in vitro translation of mRNA from COS-1 cells transfected with the X gene. Koike K, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):233–5

Close evolutionary relatedness of the hepatitis B virus and murine leukemia virus polymerase gene sequences. Miller RH. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):147–55

[Computer application in DNA sequence analysis of hepatitis B virus] Zhu QL, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec; 9(6):450–8 **(Chi)**

[HBV DNA screening in sera of maintenance hemodialysis patients] Huang CC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;86(10):1121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Comparison between the DNA of hepatitis B virus and the HBeAg in chronic carriers of HBsAg. Use of a non-radioactive probe (letter)] Quibriac M, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 5;16(41):2074 **(Fre)**

[Genetic transformation of somatic cells. XV. Production of transgenic mice containing the gene for the envelope protein of the human hepatitis B virus] Andreeva LE, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Nov;29(11):1290–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Reactivation of hepatitis B virus in anti-HBe-positive chronic active type B hepatitis: molecular and immunohistochemical studies. Lai MY, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb;35(1):17–21

Replicative intermediates of hepatitis B virus in HepG2 cells that produce infectious virions. Sells MA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2836–44

Interrupted replication of hepatitis B virus in liver tissue of HBsAg carriers with hepatocellular carcinoma. Raimondo G, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):103–12

IMMUNOLOGY

Hepatitis B virus infection in an institution for the mentally retarded. van Ditzhuijsen TJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Sep;128(3):629–38

Hepatitis B virus (HBV)—the challenges ahead. Jin OC. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1988 Apr;17(2):257–60 (7 ref.)

Serological markers of HBV infectivity. Bonino F, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):217–23 (26 ref.)

Hepatitis B vaccination. Fagan EA, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jan;41(1):569–76 (31 ref.)

Immunity to hepatitis B: analysis of antibody and cellular responses in recipients of a plasma-derived vaccine using synthetic peptides mimicking S and pre-S regions. Steward MW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):19–25

Detection of hepatitis B virus markers in sera of asymptomatic hepatitis B surface antigen carriers with special emphasis to pre-S-encoded proteins. Hess G, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(2):90–5

A model for the hepatitis B virus core protein: prediction of antigenic sites and relationship to RNA virus capsid proteins. Argos P, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar;7(3):819–24

Antibodies to translation products of the pre-S1 and pre-S2 regions of the envelope gene of hepatitis B virus in fulminant hepatitis B. Ise I, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct; 8(5):1089–93

Immunogenicity of the gene S and Pre-S domains in hepatitis B virions and HBsAg filaments. Heermann KH, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(1):14–25

Antigenic mapping of the surface proteins of infectious hepatitis B virus particles. Petit MA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2759–67

Expression of pre-S gene-encoded proteins in liver and serum during chronic hepatitis B virus infection in comparison to other markers of active virus replication. Hadziyannis S, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):253–9

Clinical study of recombinant hepatitis B vaccine. Ichida F,

et al. **J Int Med Res** 1988 May–Jun;16(3):231–6
Immune response to hepatitis B revaccination. Jilg W, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr;24(4):377–84
Inactivation of 10(15) chimpanzee–infectious doses of hepatitis B virus during preparation of a heat–inactivated hepatitis B vaccine. Lelie PN, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Nov; 23(3):289–95
Antibodies recognizing human serum albumin are not elicited by immunization with preS2 sequences of the hepatitis B virus envelope protein. Neurath AR, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Feb;24(2):137–51
Different degree of antibody response to hepatitis B virus vaccine in breast– and formula–fed infants born to HBsAg–positive mothers. de Martino M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr;6(2):208–11
Prevalence and determinants of hepatitis B virus markers in pregnant women in West Java, Indonesia. Reniers J, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Oct;90(5):249–53
Anti–pre–S2 antibodies in clearance of hepatitis B virus [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):447–8
Antibody response to pre–S2 and hepatitis B virus induced liver damage. Alberti A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25; 1(8600):1421–4
HBsAG positive reactivity in man not due to hepatitis B virus. Coursaget P, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12; 2(8572):1354–8
What is the role of testing for IgM antibody to core antigen of hepatitis B virus? Lemon SM. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb; 63(2):201–4 (17 ref.)
A synthetic peptide coded for by the pre–S2 region of hepatitis B virus for adding immunogenicity to small spherical particles made of the product of the S gene. Machida A, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):523–9
Antibodies to synthetic peptides from the pre–S1 and pre–S2 regions of one subtype of the hepatitis B virus (HBV) envelope protein recognize all HBV subtypes. Neurath AR, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):975–80
Immunological cross–reactivity between preS2 sequences of the hepatitis B virus envelope proteins corresponding to serological subtypes adw2 and ayw. Neurath AR, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jun;24(6):561–8
Hepatitis B immunisation [letter] Butler H. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13;101(849):464
Antibody production to the nucleocapsid and envelope of the hepatitis B virus primed by a single synthetic T cell site. Milich DR, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 8–14; 329(6139):547–9
Prevention of vertical transmission of HBV by administration of hepatitis B vaccine combined with HBIG and long–term follow–up of HBsAb titer. Monna T, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1988 Jul;34(1):9–17
The immune response to hepatitis B virus. Waters JA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:51–6 (15 ref.)
Hepatitis B vaccines. Zuckerman AJ. **Postgrad Med J** 1986; 62 Suppl 2:3–10 (9 ref.)
Structural and pathological effects of synthesis of hepatitis B virus large envelope polypeptide in transgenic mice. Chisari FV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct; 84(19):6909–13
Hepatitis B synthetic immunogen comprised of nucleocapsid T–cell sites and an envelope B–cell epitope. Milich DR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1610–4
Hepatitis B and AIDS and the promise for their control by vaccines. Hilleman MR. **Vaccine** 1988 Apr;6(2):175–9 (27 ref.)
Application of recombinant DNA techniques in the development of viral vaccines. Murray K. **Vaccine** 1988 Apr;6(2):164–74 (50 ref.)
[Relation between anti–Dane particle antibody and polymerized human serum albumin receptor] An P, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;26(12):711–3, 743 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Study on characteristics of PHSA receptor on HBV] Cai MY, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep; 18(3):207–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Immunogenicity of a hepatitis B vaccine obtained by genetic recombination and containing products of S and pre–S2 genes] Coursaget P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 4; 17(22):1150–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[20 years after the discovery of the Australia antigen] Grob PJ. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Dec 8;76(50):1402–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Viral nucleic acids in the serum of hepatitis B patients] Hofmann H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 22; 100(2):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hepatitis B vaccine] **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 79(3):249–51 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Long–term observation for immunogenicity of plasma–derived hepatitis B vaccine and supplementary vaccination of recombinant vaccine in infants] Hayashi J, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;62(4):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Trends in research in developing new type of vaccines—aiming at efficacy and safety. Viral hepatitis B vaccine] Adachi S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 45(10):2427–31 **(Jpn)**
[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. l. Hepatitis B virus] Sugahara K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 45(10):2292–7 **(Jpn)**
[Anti–HBX in type B chronic liver disease] Katayama K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1865 **(Jpn)**
[Comparative studies of the incidence of blood levels of HBs antigen and specific anti–HBV antibodies and immunoglobulin changes in alcohol abusers in the phase of acute alcoholic intoxication] Boroń P, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(2):226–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Serologic markers of hepatitis B virus in an endemic area of Lábrea hepatitis (black fever), Codajás, AM, Brazil (letter)] Fonseca JC, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Apr–Jun;19(2):117 **(Por)**
[Analysis of antibody formation to the vaccinia virus in human subjects and rabbits in response to the administration of a recombinant vaccinia–hepatitis B vaccine] Cheliapov NV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Frequency of the detection of hepatitis A and B viral markers in blood donors in the Moldavian SSR] Tsybuliak SN. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):89–92 **(Rus)**
[Prevalence of serum markers of hepatitis B virus in homosexual males. Risk factors] Requena Caballero L, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):445–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Virus safety of a pasteurized antithrombin III concentrate. Preclinical and clinical data. Clemens R, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul;37(7):759–62
Pattern and duration of HBV DNA seropositivity in acute hepatitis B. Wood JR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr; 33(4):477–80
Hepatitis B virus and hepatitis B–related viral infection in renal transplant recipients. A prospective study of 90 patients. Degos F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan; 94(1):151–6
In–situ hybridisation with HBV–cDNA as a sensitive method for the diagnosis of hepatitis B infection in persistent acute hepatitis. Herrmann G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Aug;34(4):148–51
Hepatitis B virus in human tears: ocular examination of an asymptomatic carrier. Wayne RP, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Jan;59(1):40–5
Free and integrated forms of hepatitis B virus DNA in human hepatocellular carcinoma cells (PLC/342) propagated in nude mice. Imai M, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3555–60
Isolation and characterization of a hepatitis B virus endemic in herons. Sprengel R, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3832–9
Detection of hepatitis B virus DNA in hepatocellular carcinoma: methylation of integrated viral DNA. Chen JY, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Mar–Apr;19(3–4):257–63
Detection of hepatitis B virus sequences in serum by using in vitro enzymatic amplification. Larzul D, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jul;20(3):227–37
Serological assessment of HBcAg and HBV DNA: its prognostic relevance in acute hepatitis B. Möller B, et al. **Liver** 1987 Oct;7(5):298–305
Production of hepatitis B virus–infected human B–cell hybridomas: transmission of the viral genome to normal lymphocytes in cocultures. Colucci G, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):238–44
[Virus inactivation in the preparation of plasma proteins] Benedikter H, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:25–9 **(Ger)**
[Prevalence of viral hepatitis B markers in a sample of students at the School of Medicine and Surgery, University of Brescia] Bollani A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987; 66(3):185–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

The interaction between native serum albumin and hepatitis B virus. Lu XY, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;98(3–4):163–70
Inhibition of albumin binding to hepatitis B virions by monoclonal antibody to the preS2 domain of the viral envelope. Quiroga JA, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(4):212–20
Targeting of the hepatitis B virus precore protein to the endoplasmic reticulum membrane: after signal peptide cleavage translocation can be aborted and the product released into the cytoplasm. Garcia PD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1093–104
Interaction between human albumin polymers and the envelope polypeptide of hepatitis B virus (P31) containing the translation product of the pre–S2 region. Fukuda M, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1987 Apr;57(2):125–9

PATHOGENICITY

Hepatitis B virus. The major etiology of hepatocellular carcinoma. Beasley RP. **Cancer** 1988 May 15; 61(10):1942–56 (0 ref.)
A lack of direct role of hepatitis B virus in the activation of ras and c–myc oncogenes in human hepatocellular carcinogenesis. Lee HS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct; 8(5):1116–20
[Markers of hepatitis B virus in chronic liver diseases] Maleev A, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):13–7 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Determinants of disease activity and evolution of chronic hepatitis type B. Realdi G, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987; 24(2):211–5 (15 ref.)
The replication cycle of hepatitis B viruses. Summers J. **Cancer** 1988 May 15;61(10):1957–62 (42 ref.)
Hepatitis B virus DNA polymerase activity and hepatitis B e antigen (HBeAg)/anti–HBe status among type B chronic liver diseases. Kashiwagi S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):117–23
The relation between anti–albumin antibodies and HBeAg/anti–HBe status as a marker of HB virus replication. Božic M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):62–4
Permanent inhibition of viral replication induced by low dosage of human leukocyte interferon in patients with chronic hepatitis B. Pastore G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):57–61
Delta infection in asymptomatic carriers of hepatitis B surface antigen: low prevalence of delta activity and effective suppression of hepatitis B virus replication. Chen PJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct;8(5):1121–4
Correlation of hepatocyte HBsAg expression with virus replication and liver pathology. Hsu HC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):749–54
In vitro transmission of duck hepatitis B virus to primary duck hepatocyte cultures. Uchida T, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):760–5
Relation between HBsAg binding with polymerized human serum albumin and HBV replication. Irshad M, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;27(2):91–4
Assessment of hepatitis B virus DNA levels in chronic HBsAg carriers with or without hepatitis delta virus superinfection. Bas C, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):208–13
New model systems for hepatitis B virus research. Chisari FV. **Lab Invest** 1988 Aug;59(2):155–7 (49 ref.)
Morphologic, immunohistochemical, and ultrastructural studies of the production of hepatitis B virus in vitro. Gerber MA, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Aug;59(2):173–80
Inhibition of hepatitis B virus replication by vidarabine monophosphate conjugated with lactosaminated serum albumin. Fiume L, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):13–5
Hepatocellular carcinoma with occult chronic hepatitis—hepatitis B virus as a pathogenetic factor of hepatocellular carcinoma. Koyama H, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1988 Jul;34(1):51–66
Delta infection and hepatitis B virus replication in Danish patients with fulminant hepatitis B. Krogsgaard K, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):127–33
In vitro infection of primary cultures of cryopreserved adult human hepatocytes with hepatitis B virus. Rijntjes PJ, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Apr;10(1):95–109
[Correlation of the molecular status of viral nucleic acid with liver pathology in chronic asymptomatic HBV infections] Liang CS. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 67(10):560–3 **(Chi)**
[Vidarabine treatment of chronic active hepatitis associated with hepatitis B virus multiplication. A randomized multicenter study] Ouzan D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep;11(8–9):568–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Virological studies on patients with anti–HBe positive chronic hepatitis showing GPT fluctuation] Horiike N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 84(9):1764–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEPATITIS, CHRONIC ACTIVE

[Chronic active hepatitis and pregnancy] Aprosina ZG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):76–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Abnormalities of glucose metabolism induced by liver cirrhosis and glycosylated hemoglobin levels in chronic liver disease. Cacciatore L, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Apr; 7(4):185–8
The predictive value of serum laminin for portal hypertension in chronic liver diseases. Gressner AM, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun;35(3):95–100
[Levels of serum lipid peroxide in patients with viral hepatitis and its clinical significance] Fan XG, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;68(2):76–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The behavior of lipids in acute viral hepatitis and chronic hepatopathies] Boroń–Kaczmarska A, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 May 1;43(9):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Suppression of lymphocyte proliferation by serum lipoproteins in chronic liver diseases] Miyamura T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1258–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Porphyrin biosynthesis in patients with acute viral hepatitis, chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Pisanets MP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):76–8 **(Rus)**
[Lipid peroxidation, collagen metabolism and cellular immunity indices of patients with chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Okorokov AN. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Chronic active hepatitis caused by benzarone. Babany G, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):332–5
[Drug–induced chronic active hepatitis] Blanc F, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(4):402–6 **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Subdivisions of idiopathic autoimmune chronic active hepatitis. Maddrey WC. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):1372–5 (65 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Long–term follow–up of mild chronic active hepatitis. Fevery J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1987 May–Jun; 50(3):341–52 (65 ref.)

Lymphadenopathy in chronic active hepatitis: CT observations. Gore RM, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):75–8

Evolution of hepatocellular carcinoma associated with chronic hepatitis B virus infection in Alaskan Eskimos. Popper H, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May; 112(5):498–504

Association of skin lesions and chronic active hepatitis [letter] Banerjee AK. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Mar;39(3):253–4

Primary hepatocellular carcinoma following nonspecific non–B hepatitis with tumor DNA negative for HBV DNA. Cohen EB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec;32(12):1428–30

Hypereosinophilic syndrome. Association with chronic active hepatitis. Croffy B, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Feb; 33(2):233–9

Thallium–201 per rectum for the diagnosis of cirrhosis in patients with asymptomatic chronic hepatitis. D'Arienzo A, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):785–7

Pregnancy in chronic active hepatitis with cirrhosis. Lee MG, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Oct;90(5):245–8

Delta hepatitis: first two cases identified in Kansas City. Schnell GA, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):952–5 (20 ref.)

[Chronic type B hepatitis with delta factor infection] Xiong HC, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep; 18(3):230–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hepatocellular carcinoma and autoimmune cirrhosis in an elderly woman (letter)] Ponsot P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Dec;11(12):909–10 **(Fre)**

[Celiac disease in adults associated with active chronic cirrhogenic hepatitis (letter)] Weiffenbach E, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 3;16(32):1596–7 **(Fre)**

[Hepatic manifestations of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)] Sakmann P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 23;118(3):82–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of spontaneous bacterial peritonitis in chronic liver diseases] Mikola I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Feb 14;129(7):333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A case of lupoid hepatitis associated with glomerulonephritis—concerning the findings of renal lesion by immunofluorescence microscopy] Tsurui N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;85(5):1114–8 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Secondary Guillain–Barré–Strohl syndrome in a patient with chronic aggressive viral hepatitis B] Simon K, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(4):424–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chronic infection by hepatitis B virus and development of primary carcinoma of the liver] Wolpert E. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1987 Oct–Dec;52(4):211–5 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Ultrasonography in Wilson disease [letter] Vogel W, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):769–70

Glutathione S–transferase levels in autoimmune chronic active hepatitis: a more sensitive index of hepatocellular damage than aspartate transaminase. Hayes PC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 15;172(2–3):211–6

Reactivation of hepatitis B virus in anti–HBe–positive chronic active type B hepatitis: molecular and immunohistochemical studies. Lai MY, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb;35(1):17–21

Chronic persistent hepatitis. Long–term prospective study on the natural course of the disease. Vucelić B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):551–4

[Chronic hepatitis of viral etiology] Loginov AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):3–7 **(Rus)**

[Clinico–morphological characteristics of chronic active hepatitis of viral etiology] Mansurov KhKh, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):17–20 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Prednisolone causing amelioration of both vitiligo and chronic active hepatitis. Thomas PS. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Nov;38(5):464

Hepatitis B virus deoxyribonucleic acid in serum during hepatitis B e antigen clearance in corticosteroid–treated severe chronic active hepatitis B. Wood JR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1225–30

Bone histomorphometry and structure in corticosteroid treated chronic active hepatitis. Stellon AJ, et al. **Gut** 1988 Mar;29(3):378–84

Levamisole therapy in chronic type hepatitis [letter] Fattovich G, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):196–7

Maintenance of remission in autoimmune chronic active hepatitis with azathioprine after corticosteroid withdrawal. Stellon AJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):781–4

Chronic active hepatitis [letter] Dakkak M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;10(4):470

Exquisite sensitivity to small decrements in corticosteroid dose in autoimmune chronic active hepatitis. Runyon BA. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):541–2

HBeAg/anti–HBe seroconversion during and after protracted immunosuppressive treatment in type B chronic hepatitis. Tanno H, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):45–51

Inhibition of hepatitis B virus replication by vidarabine monophosphate conjugated with lactosaminated serum albumin. Fiume L, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):13–5

Recombinant alpha 2–interferon treatment in children with chronic hepatitis B [letter] Lai CL, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):762

Chronic hepatitis B: diagnosis and treatment. Schalm SW. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 2:11–20 (19 ref.)

[Effect of adenine–arabinosine with glycyrrhizin in treating chronic active hepatitis] Zhang ZH, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;8(3):150–1, 157, 132–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vidarabine treatment of chronic active hepatitis associated with hepatitis B virus multiplication. A randomized multicenter study] Ouzan D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep;11(8–9):568–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cyclosporin A in chronic active hepatitis. Results of a pilot study of 20 patients] Friedrich K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 May;26(5):265–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Back–ground factors which affect the outcome of steroid withdrawal therapy in patients with chronic type B hepatitis—statistical evaluation of the importance of the mode of HBV transmission] Tokita H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2706–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatological update (7). 2 different phases of chronic hepatitis B—2 different methods of treatment?] Juszczyk J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 26;42(43):1365–8 (0 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Use of Essentiale in chronic persistent hepatitis in children] Volkova AA, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(12):79 **(Rus)**

[Clinico–biological therapeutic effect of intramuscular ornithine–carbamyl–transferase in chronic active hepatitis] Sanchís Closa A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Apr;73(4):351–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

2',5'–Oligoadenylate synthetase activity in the liver and peripheral blood mononuclear cells of chronic hepatitis patients. Ogawa Y. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Jun; 23(3):279–86

[SGPT determination as a routine screening procedure in blood donors?] Meier P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jul 25;117(30):1130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glutamate dehydrogenase in viral hepatitis] Wiczkowski A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 26;42(43):1342–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hypertransaminasemia, the first step toward active chronic hepatitis, or obsessive neurosis? (editorial)] Villanueva Edo A. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug;72(2):159 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Demonstration of hepatitis D virus RNA in patients with chronic hepatitis. Rasshofer R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan; 157(1):191–5

A case of primary liver cell cancer compiicating lupoid hepatitis. Satake Y, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 Feb;27(1):83–6 (17 ref.)

Long–term follow–up of chronic post–transfusion non–A, non–B hepatitis: clinical and histological outcome. Mattsson L, et al. **Liver** 1988 Jun;8(3):184–8

[Chronic hepatitis in opiate addicts: prospective clinical study on a group of outpatients] Onida L, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Mar;79(3):97–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The course and outcome of hepatitis A and B in children] Kupershteln AP, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):102–3 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Immunogenetic studies of autoimmune chronic active hepatitis: HLA, immunoglobulin allotypes and autoantibodies. Krawitt EL, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1305–10

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell–mediated immunity to HBcAg in chronic HBV infection. Casini A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct; 88(4):494–8

Does the immune response play a role in the pathogenesis of chronic liver disease? Mondelli MU, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May;112(5):489–97 (73 ref.)

Immunology of autoimmune and viral chronic active hepatitis. O'Brien CJ, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul;1(3):647–74 (113 ref.)

Localization of hepatitis B core antigens in chronic active hepatitis using immunoperoxidase and chromotrope aniline blue staining. Ozeki T, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Oct; 68(5):605–12

Distinction between natural and pathological autoantibodies by immunoblotting and densitometric subtraction: liver–kidney microsomal antibody (LKM) positive sera identify multiple antigens in human liver tissue. Kyriatsoulis A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):53–60

Evidence of impaired antigen non–specific but normal antigen specific suppressor cell function in children with autoimmune chronic active hepatitis. Lobo–Yeo A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):411–6

Characterization of anti–liver kidney microsomal antibody in childhood autoimmune chronic active hepatitis: evidence for IgG1 subclass restriction, polyclonality and non cross–reactivity with hepatocyte surface antigens. Peakman M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):543–9

Immunological aspects of chronic active hepatitis. Vento S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):225–32 (69 ref.)

Immunological mechanisms of corticosteroid therapy in chronic active hepatitis: analysis of peripheral blood suppressor T–cell and interleukin 2 activities. Ikeda T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Sep;48(3):371–9

An immunogenetic study of suppressor cell activity in autoimmune chronic active hepatitis. Krawitt EL, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):249–57

A possible cytotoxicity inducer role of 5/9 positive lymphocytes infiltrating the liver in CAH patients. Stefanini GF, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov; 45(2):286–91

Autoimmune liver diseases. Manns MP, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):281–301 (92 ref.)

Permanent HBsAg clearance in chronic hepatitis B viral infection following acute delta superinfection. Chin KP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):851–6

IgM antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in children with chronic type B hepatitis. Bortolotti F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):394–7

Interleukin–1 and interleukin–2 activity in chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Anastassakos C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):999–1005

Interleukin–1 and interleukin–2 in chronic type B hepatitis. Minuk GY, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):1094–6

Serial observation of lymphocyte subpopulations and interleukin 2 production of T cells from patients with acute viral hepatitis and chronic active hepatitis. Onji M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb;35(1):10–3

Detection of antibodies to proteins encoded by the X–region of hepatitis B virus (HBV) in sera of patients with chronic HBV infection: correlation with other HBV markers. Theilmann L, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 35(3):104–6

Chronic active hepatitis associated with antiliver/kidney microsome antibody type 1: a second type of "autoimmune" hepatitis. Homberg JC, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):1333–9

"Anti–Ia reactivity in sera from patients with chronic active hepatitis (CAH)". Levrero M, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Oct;24(2):63–8

Interleukins in chronic active hepatitis B. Relationship with viral markers. Civeira M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Aug; 5(1):37–44

Liver membrane autoantibodies in chronic active hepatitis. Studies on mechanically and enzymatically isolated rabbit hepatocytes. Gerken G, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Aug; 5(1):65–74

Functional modulation of hepatitis B core antigen–specific T lymphocytes by an autoreactive T cell clone. Ferrari C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1155–60

Serial assay for IGM anti–HBc in patients with anti–HBe–positive chronic hepatitis and its significance for long–term prognosis. Kiyosawa K, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar;24(3):241–50

Symptomatic anti–HBe positive chronic hepatitis B in Taiwan with special reference to persistent HBV replication and HDV superinfection. Wu JC, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):141–8

The relationship between T cell subsets and T suppressor cell function in hepatitis B. Liu F, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(2):111–6

Hepatitis B core and surface antigen expression in HBeAg and HBV DNA positive chronic hepatitis B: correlation with clinical and histological parameters. Dusheiko G, et al. **Liver** 1987 Aug;7(4):228–32

Immunoglobulin on the surface of isolated hepatocytes is associated with antibody–dependent cell–mediated cytotoxicity and liver damage. Vergani D, et al. **Liver** 1987 Dec;7(6):307–15

Frequency and significance of immunoglobulin M antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in corticosteroid–treated severe chronic active hepatitis B. Czaja AJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb;63(2):119–25

Autoantibody to aldolase in acute and chronic hepatitis. Brown C, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Oct;19(4):347–50

Immunopathology and humoral autoimmunity in chronic active hepatitis. A critical review. Storch W. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):513–6 (27 ref.)

Association of chronic active hepatitis and HLA B35 in patients with hepatitis B virus. Mota AH, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Nov;30(5):238–40

Characterization of cellular infiltrate and HLA–DR expression patterns in chronic hepatitis B–virus infection using fine–needle aspiration cytology. Zannier A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):652–3

[Viral hepatitis and HLA] Wang CH, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):646–8, 677 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical significance of anti–HBc and IgM.anti–HBc] Chen BJ. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Apr;10(2):104–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Spontaneous and interferon–induced activity of natural killer cells in patients with liver cirrhosis and chronic active

hepatitis] Müller C, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987; 14(5):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronicity—an immunologic problem. An analysis exemplified by viral and autoimmune hepatitis] Berg PA. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:102–10 (33 ref.) **(Ger)**

[New knowledge on persistent and latent hepatitis B virus infections] Baumgarten R. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987; 81(18):931–2 **(Ger)**

[Mechanisms of chronic hepatitis in viral hepatitis B. Hypotheses as rational principles in immune modulating and virostatic therapy of chronic hepatitis B] Markus R, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(8):363–8 (59 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Immunologic abnormalities, quantitative and qualitative, in chronic active liver disease] Banciu T, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 May–Jun;39(3):267–72 **(Rum)**

[Liver cell membrane antibodies in chronic active hepatitis in children] Färcas G, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 1987 Oct–Dec; 36(4):351–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Immunoregulation system in chronic active liver diseases of viral etiology] Asfandiiarova NS, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (10):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Lipid peroxidation and the mechanisms of hepatocyte damage and protection in chronic hepatitis and cirrhosis] Iagoda AV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Variations in the metabolism of iron in chronic liver diseases] Povés E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Jan; 73(1):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Hepatitis B virus DNA polymerase activity and hepatitis B e antigen (HBeAg)/anti-HBe status among type B chronic liver diseases. Kashiwagi S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):117–23

Persistent measles virus genome in autoimmune chronic active hepatitis: cause or coincidence? Black FL. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):186–7

Reactivation of chronic type B hepatitis: the effect on expression of serum HBV-DNA and pre-S encoded proteins. Hess G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):197–204

Hepatitis B virus chronic liver disease and hepatocellular carcinoma. Zuckerman AJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:13–9 (32 ref.)

MORTALITY

Features reflective of early prognosis in corticosteroid-treated severe autoimmune chronic active hepatitis. Czaja AJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug; 95(2):448–53

Influence of aetiology, clinical and histological features on survival in chronic active hepatitis: an analysis of 204 patients. Keating JJ, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Jan;62(237):59–66

OCCURRENCE

A prospective study of viral hepatitis A and the question of chronicity. Leščničar G. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):69–72

Chronic hepatitis in children. Clinical and morphological analysis of 165 cases (in the period 1970–1983). Kozakiewicz H, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Apr–Jun; 19(2):110–3

Chronic active hepatitis in Sweden. The etiologic spectrum, clinical presentation, and laboratory profile. Olsson R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):463–70

[Characteristics of the epidemic process manifested as chronic viral hepatitis] Nechaev VV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Mar;(3):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hepatitis non-A, non-B: epidemiological significance in acute viral hepatitis and chronic active hepatitis of hepatological consultation] Jmelnitzky AC, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1987;17(1):15–23 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

The application of a numerical scoring system for evaluating the histological outcome in patients with chronic hepatitis B followed in long-term. Lindh G, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):98–103

[Investigation on biopsy materials of 60 cases of viral B hepatitis in children with nitro-aldehyde-fuchsin (NAF) staining and light as well as electronic microscopy] Chen GH. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar; 17(1):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A preliminary investigation on the relationship between the expression of HBV antigens and liver cell necrosis] Hu KQ. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 16(2):86–9, 18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fat storing cells (FSC) and hepatic fibrogenesis—transformation of FSC in chronic viral hepatitis] Xi YP. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;16(2):97–9, 18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ultrastructural study of piecemeal necrosis in chronic active hepatitis] Zhang TH. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;16(2):83–5, 17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ultrastructural observation of hepatic tissue with chronic hepatitis B] Wang YP, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;18(3):211–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The retrospective analysis of the histological course by use of GPT integration value in anti HBe positive cases with abnormal GPT] Arase Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):871–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electron microscopy study of the cooperative interaction of immunocompetent cells in the liver of patients with chronic active hepatitis B] Aliev BR, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):547–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Portal hemodynamics after meal in normal subjects and in patients with chronic liver disease studied by echo-Doppler flowmeter. Pugliese D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 82(10):1052–6

Measurement of intrahepatic pressure as an index of hepatic sinusoidal pressure. Saito M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1057–61

Hepatic detoxification and hepatic function in chronic active hepatitis with and without cirrhosis. Müting D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):41–6

Postprandial release of some enterohormones in children with chronic persistent hepatitis and posthepatitic cirrhosis. Socha J, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(1):49–56

Clinical and pathophysiological aspects of chronic active hepatitis. Iwamura K. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:147–57

[Functional and morphological status of the stomach and duodenum in patients with chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Kataev SS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep; 65(9):72–6 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Non-psychogenic primary polydipsia in autoimmune chronic active hepatitis with severe hyperglobulinaemia. Tobin MV, et al. **Gut** 1988 Apr;29(4):548–9

THERAPY

Natural history and therapy of chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Alexander GJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29; 85(2A):143–6 (19 ref.)

Long-term follow-up of antiviral combination therapy in chronic hepatitis B. De Man RA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):150–4

Treatment of chronic type B hepatitis in Southeast Asia. Liaw YF, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):147–9

Human lymphoblastoid interferon for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B. A randomized controlled trial. Mazzella G, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):141–2

A controlled study of treatment with recombinant interferon alpha in chronic hepatitis B virus infection: induction and maintenance schedules. Carreño V, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Oct;8(3):125–37

Chronic hepatitis: pathogenesis and treatment. Payne JA. **Dis Mon** 1988 Mar;34(3):109–59 (140 ref.)

Treatment of chronic hepatitis B with recombinant leukocyte interferon and cyanidanol. Kanai K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Feb;23(1):44–8

Effects of recombinant interleukin 2 on immunological effector cells of the peripheral blood in patients with HBe antigen-positive chronic hepatitis. Mizoguchi Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):147–52

Permanent inhibition of viral replication induced by low dosage of human leukocyte interferon in patients with chronic hepatitis B. Pastore G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):57–61

Treatment of chronic B virus hepatitis with specific transfer factor. Mazzella G, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer; 3(4):421–3

Treatment of chronic viral hepatitis. Sherlock S. **J Hepatol** 1988 Feb;6(1):113–5

Combination of recombinant interferons alpha and gamma in treatment of chronic hepatitis B [letter] Carreno V, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1086

Recombinant alpha 2-interferon treatment in children with chronic hepatitis B [letter] La Banda F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):250

Interferons as mediators of psychiatric morbidity. An investigation in a trial of recombinant alpha-interferon in hepatitis-B carriers. McDonald EM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1175–8

Prolonged (6 months) treatment of chronic hepatitis B virus infection with recombinant leukocyte A interferon. Carreño V, et al. **Liver** 1987 Dec;7(6):325–32

Activities of the interferon system in patients with HBsAg-positive chronic hepatitis B during short-term steroid withdrawal therapy. Hirai N, et al. **Liver** 1988 Jun; 8(3):138–45

Alpha interferon treatment of chronic non-A, non-B hepatitis caused by intravenous gammaglobulin. Schvarcz R, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):231–2

[Therapy of chronic active hepatitis of viral origin] Müller R. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 May;26(5):271–4 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Chronic active hepatitis with cirrhosis in the Doberman pinscher. van den Ingh TS, et al. **Vet Q** 1988 Apr;10(2):84–9

HEPATITIS D see **DELTA INFECTION**

HEPATITIS D VIRUS see **DELTA AGENT**

HEPATITIS, DELTA see **DELTA INFECTION**

HEPATITIS, INFECTIOUS see **HEPATITIS A**

HEPATITIS, INFECTIOUS CANINE

MICROBIOLOGY

Characterization of canine adenovirus type 1 isolated from American black bears. Whetstone CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):778–80

HEPATITIS, TOXIC

[A data bank for drug hepatotoxicity available on MINITEL (letter)] Vinel JP, et al. **Therapie** 1988 Mar–Apr;43(2):124 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Hepatotoxicity of mebendazole. Relationship with serum concentrations of the drug. Bekhti A, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):701–3

[Rifampicin pharmacokinetics in experimental hepatitis] Nazarova OI, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Nov; 32(11):859–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of proliferation-stimulating factors on cholesterol esterification in the serum of rats with acute tetrachloromethane poisoning] Chirkin AA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Transient acute hepatotoxicity of high-dose methotrexate therapy during childhood. Weber BL, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1987;(5):207–12

[Fatal liver damage during use of diclofenac] Snijder RJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 14;131(46):2088–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Is halothane obsolete?] Weis KH, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6):479–85 (80 ref.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Effect of iron and liver injury on the pathogenesis of Vibrio vulnificus. Brennaman B, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Dec; 43(6):527–31

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic test for halothane hepatitis [letter] Wark H. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May;60(6):747–8

Serum bile acids in detecting early liver impairment [letter] Franco G. **J Occup Med** 1988 Apr;30(4):288–9, 296

[In vitro tests in the diagnosis of drug hepatitis] Calmus Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep;11(8–9):586–98 (121 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Application of the immunocytological method to liver diseases: new lymphocyte stimulation test using human recombinant interleukin-2 in patients with drug-induced allergic liver injuries] Kaneko Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Feb;36(2):138–44 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic difficulties in ajmaline-induced hepatitis] Polunina TE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Oct;27(10):126–7 **(Rus)**

[Clinical aspects of the laboratory diagnosis of acute liver damage] Khazanov AI. **Lab Delo** 1987;(10):736–8 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of drug-induced hepatitis] Polunina TE. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):119–21 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Wedelolactone and coumestan derivatives as new antihepatotoxic and antiphlogistic principles. Wong SM, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 May;38(5):661–5

Ultrastructural studies on the effect of "gan fu kang" in preventing experimental liver damage in mice. Dan LK, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):151–4

Glucagon and insulin for the treatment of hepatic failure in dimethylnitrosamine-intoxicated rats. Fujiwara K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):567–73

[Reparative effects of biphenyl dimethyl dicarboxylate on experimental liver injury in rats with histochemical and electronmicroscopy study] Wang GX, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;8(3):158–60, 133–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Protection by fructus Schizandrae against acetaminophen hepatotoxicity in mice] Liu GT, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;22(9):650–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pharmacological studies on antihepatotoxic action of (+)-(6S,7S,R-biar)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1,2,3,12-tetramethoxy++ +-6,7-dimethyl-10,11-methylenedioxy-6-dibenzo[a,c] cyclooctenol (TJN-101), a lignan component of Schisandra fruits. Influences of resolvents on the efficacy of TJN-101

in the experimental acute hepatic injuries] Takeda S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;107(7):517–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of phospholipids to repair rat liver membranes during carbon tetrachloride poisoning] Dobrynina OV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):301–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the action of hepatoprotectors in toxic liver lesions] Vengerovskiĭ AI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan–Feb;51(1):89–93 (75 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental combined use of galvanization and internal intake of drugs in chronic toxic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Synchuk AN, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):67–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of Astragalus dasyanthus in lesions of the liver in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Skakun NP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Drug hepatitis of cholestatic type in association with a FAC–regimen for breast cancer. Patakfalvi A, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987;44(4):377–85

Fatal amiodarone hepatoxicity. Gilinsky NH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;83(2):161–3

Hepatic effects of drugs used in the treatment of peptic ulcer disease. Lewis JH. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 82(10):987–1003 (158 ref.)

Busulfan–induced hepatitis. Morris LE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):682–3

Hepatotoxic and hepatoprotective potential of histamine (H2)–receptor antagonists. Black M. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):68–75 (25 ref.)

Hepatotoxicity and death following two enflurane anaesthetics. Paull JD, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Nov; 42(11):1191–6 (24 ref.)

A report of hepatic necrosis and death following isoflurane anesthesia. Carrigan TW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct; 67(4):581–3

Mechanism of halothane–induced hepatotoxicity: another step on a long path. Gelman S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):479–82 (35 ref.)

Hypoxia and anesthetic–associated liver injury in guinea pigs [letter] Lind RC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):974–6

Comparative toxicity of halothane, isoflurane, hypoxia, and phenobarbital induction in monolayer cultures of rat hepatocytes. Schieble TM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr; 68(4):485–94

Metoprolol–induced hepatitis: rechallenge and drug oxidation phenotyping. Larrey D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan; 108(1):67–8

Drug–induced and toxic granulomatous hepatitis. Ishak KG, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;2(2):463–80 (97 ref.)

Acute and chronic drug–induced hepatitis. Pessayre D, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;2(2):385–422 (195 ref.)

Fatty change. Thaler H. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;2(2):453–62 (27 ref.)

Drug–induced vascular and sinusoidal lesions of the liver. Valla D, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr; 2(2):481–500 (163 ref.)

Nephrotoxicity and hepatotoxicity of 1,1–dichloro–2,2–difluoroethylene in the rat. Indications for differential mechanisms of bioactivation. Commandeur JN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4229–37

Leukotriene–mediated liver injury. Tiegs G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 1;37(13):2569–73

Acute hepatitis after parenteral amiodarone administration. Pye M, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun;59(6):690–1

Halothane hepatitis in an animal model: time course of hepatic damage. Knights KM, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Oct;68(5):613–24

Cross hepatotoxicity between non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs. Andrejak M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 18;295(6591):180–1

Halothane hepatitis in children [letter] Kenna JG. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):783

Halothane hepatitis in children [letter] Mayhew JF. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):392–3

Case report of hepatotoxicity associated with maprotiline. Weinstein RP, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;33(3):233–4

Phenytoin–induced hypersensitivity reactions [clinical conference] Prosser TR, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep; 6(9):728–34

Halothane hepatitis. Neuberger J, et al. **Dig Dis** 1988; 6(1):52–64

Clometacine–induced hepatitis [letter] Hillon P, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):1045–6

Fatal hepatic necrosis associated with parenteral gold therapy. Watkins PB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):1025–9

Experimental evaluation of haloalkanes and liver injury. Plaa GL. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 May;10(4):563–70 (41 ref.)

Suloctidil–induced hepatotoxicity. Chung MW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):490–1

Effect of chlordecone and mirex on the acute hepatotoxicity of acetaminophen in mice. Fouse BL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(6):623–30

In vivo studies on toxic effects of concurrent administration of paracetamol and its N–acetyl–DL–methionine ester (SUR 2647 combination). Skoglund LA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(2):213–7

Multifactorial modeling, drug interactions, liver damage and aging. Wosilait WD, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988; 19(2):143–51 (21 ref.)

Liver function tests during treatment of tuberculosis with short–course regimens containing isoniazid, rifampicin & pyrazinamide. Swamy R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Nov;86:549–57

Co–trimoxazole–induced hepatic injury—an analysis of cases with hypersensitivity–like reactions. Berg PA, et al. **Infection** 1987;15 Suppl 5:S259–64

Hydralazine–induced hepatitis in pregnancy. Hod M, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986 Nov–Dec;31(5):352–5

Hepatotoxic effects elicited by n–hexane or n–heptane. Goel SK, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr;8(2):81–4

Clinical features of acetaminophen toxicity. McClain CJ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;10(1):76–80

Halothane and the liver—the present situation [editorial] Neuberger J. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1987 Oct;12(5):269–71

Amodiaquine–induced fulminant hepatitis. Bernuau J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Feb;6(1):109–12

Quinidine phenylethylbarbiturate–induced fulminant hepatitis in a pregnant woman. A case report. Bourlière M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):214–6

Hepatotoxicity of tetrahydroaminoacridine [letter] Ames DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16;1(8590):887

Hepatotoxicity due to bindazac [letter] Ballesteros JA, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1030–1

Dangers of methotrexate/etretinate combination therapy [letter] Zachariae H. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):422

Triamterene drug fever and hepatitis [letter] Nolan PJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):262

Valproate–associated hepatotoxicity and its biochemical mechanisms. Eadie MJ, et al. **Med Toxicol Adverse Drug Exp** 1988 Mar–Apr;3(2):85–106 (120 ref.)

Halothane hepatitis and prompt resolution with methionine therapy: case report. Windsor JA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):502–3

Vitamin E and cell injury. **Nutr Rev** 1988 Mar;46(3):136–7

Chemical toxicity damages liver; greatest danger is from inhalation. Polakoff PL. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Nov; 56(12):16–7

Ganciclovir hepatotoxicity. Shea BF, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1987;7(6):223–6

Ethanol and liver injury: aspects relating to hepatic protein synthesis. Sidransky H. **Rev Environ Health** 1987 Jan–Jun; 7(1–2):81–120 (133 ref.)

Ketoconazole induced hepatitis [letter] Meiring PD, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 17;72(8):577–8

Chemically induced hepatitis after inhaling organic solvents. Cordes DH, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):458–60

[Pathogenic significance of endotoxemia in acute experimental liver failure] Fang YQ, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;68(3):147–9 **(Chi)**

[DDT and ethanol potentiation of the hepatotoxicity of CCl4] Tang N. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 21(4):196–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical manifestations and laboratory findings of cases in an outbreak of carbon tetrachloride–induced hepatic injury at a printing factory] Huang YS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;86(7):743–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Possible toxic hepatitis after intake of an alternative preparation] Fabrin B. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 13; 150(24):1474–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Liver damage caused by drugs] Stricker BH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 30;132(31):1429–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Cholestatic hepatitis caused by ketoconazole] Bensaude RJ, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 24(2):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatotoxicity of cyclophenyl (Ondogyne) (letter)] Dubois A, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 24(2):75 **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis due to nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory agents] Furet Y, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Dec; 23(7):367–74 (90 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute recurrent hepatitis caused by plethoryl (letter)] Prudent A, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Jan–Feb;24(1):27 **(Fre)**

[Halothane. Medico–legal considerations] Allsopp KM. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6 Suppl):39–42 **(Fre)**

[Etiological factors in halothane hepatoxicity] Cousins MJ. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6 Suppl):7–14 **(Fre)**

[Halogenic anesthetics. Their current use] Williams NB. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6 Suppl):25–8 **(Fre)**

[Halothane and the liver. Clinical experience] Williams R. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6 Suppl):15–20 **(Fre)**

[Hepatic involvement associated with ingestion of metapramine] Barbare JC, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatotoxicity of drugs. Update of a data bank of hepatic involvements and responsible drugs] Biour M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):48–60 **(Fre)**

[Acute hepatitis caused by dihydralazine (letter)] Boccaccio F, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep;11(8–9):614 **(Fre)**

[Criteria of imputation of acute hepatitis to a drug. Results of consensus meetings] Danan G, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep;11(8–9):581–5 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis caused by cyproheptadine (Periactine). A case and review of the literature] Freneaux E, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jun–Jul;12(6–7):573–5 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute hepatitis due to piroxicam: a new case (letter)] Honein K, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):79 **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis probably secondary to the massive ingestion of fluvoxamine (letter)] Lam KS, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Apr;12(4):398–9 **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis probably caused by Plethoryl. Apropos of 7 cases] Larrey D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Mar; 12(3):240–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatonephritis caused by piroxicam (letter)] Marsepoil T, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):712–3 **(Fre)**

[Acute benign hepatitis probably due to maprotiline (letter)] Prudent A, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):80 **(Fre)**

[Prolonged hepatitis after ingestion of diphetarsone (letter)] Vetter D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb; 12(2):173–4 **(Fre)**

[TELHEPAT: a data bank on the hepatotoxicity of drugs accessible by Minitel (letter)] Vinel JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):78–9 **(Fre)**

[Pseudoalcoholic hepatitis during treatment with nicardipine (letter)] Isoard B, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 9;17(13):647–8 **(Fre)**

[Drug–induced chronic active hepatitis] Blanc F, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(4):402–6 **(Fre)**

[Does hepatitis due to subacute paracetamol toxicity exist? Apropos of 3 possible cases] Bidault I, et al. **Therapie** 1987 Jul–Aug;42(4):387–8 **(Fre)**

[Hepatic involvement due to nifedipine. Description of a case and review of the literature] Biour M, et al. **Therapie** 1987 May–Jun;42(3):301–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis caused by non–steroidal anti–inflammatory agents. A cooperative evaluation of regional centers of drug surveillance for 1985] Castot A, et al. **Therapie** 1988 May; 43(3):229–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is josamycin hepatotoxic? Apropos of 2 cases (letter)] Furet Y, et al. **Therapie** 1988 Jan–Feb;43(1):59–60 **(Fre)**

[Comparison of 2 approaches of involvement in a retrospective study of drug hepatitis (letter)] Jacques JP, et al. **Therapie** 1988 Jan–Feb;43(1):57–8 **(Fre)**

[Anuria, hepatocellular insufficiency and bone marrow aplasia after the administration of streptozocin and fluorouracil (letter)] Luquel L, et al. **Therapie** 1988 Mar–Apr;43(2):125 **(Fre)**

[Drug–induced hepatitis caused by Fansidar] Gersch K, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 3;117(40):1544–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis following dextropropoxyphene: a case report] Paganoni R, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 15;77(11):271–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic hepatitis in opiate addicts: prospective clinical study on a group of outpatients] Onida L, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Mar;79(3):97–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Severe hepatitis following halothane anesthesia in a child] Nagasaka H, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jun;36(6):976–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mild lesion of the liver caused by metanabol in 3 sportsmen performing weight lifting] Fojt E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 21–28;42(51–52):1652–4 **(Pol)**

[Adverse reactions to disulfiram with special reference to hepatotoxicity] Mach T. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 4; 43(14):435–7 **(Pol)**

[Methodological approaches to the assessment of short–term hepatotropic exposure to industrial substances] Shmidt P, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Dec;(12):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Severe acute drug–induced hepatitis in a patient with benign hyperbilirubinemia of the Gilbert type] Ivlev AS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):137–8 **(Rus)**

[Hepatitis caused by mercazole] Polunina TE, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):138–9 **(Rus)**

[A case of toxic hepatitis in an acute leukemia patient] Zamotaev IP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(10):76–7 **(Rus)**

[Drug–induced hepatitis during the hormonal treatment of patients with prostatic tumors] Ivlev AS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):65–6 **(Rus)**

[Drug–induced lesion of the liver] Ivlev AS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Jun;(6):60–1 **(Rus)**

[Adverse drug effects on the liver in patients with tuberculosis] Polunina TE, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Oct; (10):67–8 **(Rus)**

[Hepatic lesions induced by drugs. Report of 26 cases] Olmos M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1987;17(2):105–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Glafenine hepatotoxicity (letter)] Jordana R, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 20;90(7):306–7 **(Spa)**

[High environmental temperature and inhalation of chlorinated solvents (letter)] Moreno Millán E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 26;89(9):397 **(Spa)**

[Hepatic toxicity of ketoconazole (letter)] Domingo Ribas C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Dec;181(9):542 **(Spa)**

[Hepatitis caused by halothane. A clinical case] Enriquez J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Dec;72(6):731–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cholestatic hepatitis caused by D–penicillamine (letter)] Guerrero Navarro L, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988

Feb;73(2):221 (Spa)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Pleiotropic effect of the gene hairless on hepatotoxicity of 2, 3, 7, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in mice. Greig JB, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Jul;60(5):350-4

IMMUNOLOGY

Generation of halothane-induced immune response in a guinea pig model of halothane hepatitis. Siadat-Pajouh M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1209-14

Halothane hepatitis patients generate an antibody response toward a covalently bound metabolite of halothane. Hubbard AK, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):791-6

Immunology of drug and alcohol-induced liver disease. Neuberger J, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul; 1(3):707-22 (56 ref.)

Specific antibodies to halothane-induced liver antigens in halothane-associated hepatitis. Kenna JG, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1286-90

Antibody to halothane-induced liver antigen [editorial] Spence AA. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1202-3

The effect of nonviral liver damage on the T-lymphocyte helper/suppressor ratio. Klein A, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):214-20

Metabolic basis for a drug hypersensitivity: antibodies in sera from patients with halothane hepatitis recognize liver neoantigens that contain the trifluoroacetyl group derived from halothane. Kenna JG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):1103-9

Liver injury model in mice for immunopharmacological study. Nagai H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 46(3):247-54

[Immunological aspects of halothane hepatoxicity] Vergani D. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Oct;35(6 Suppl):21-2 (Fre)

METABOLISM

The role of biotransformation-detoxication in acetone-, 2-butanone-, and 2-hexanone-potentiated chloroform-induced hepatotoxicity. Hewitt LA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;65(11):2313-8

Lipid peroxidation in purified plasma membrane fractions of rat liver in relation to the hepatoxicity of carbon tetrachloride. Le Page RN, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1988 Apr;6(2):87-99

Potential metabolic basis for enflurane hepatitis and the apparent cross-sensitization between enflurane and halothane. Christ DD, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Jan-Feb;16(1):135-40

In vitro metabolism and covalent binding among ortho-substituted bromobenzenes of varying hepatotoxicity. Weller PE, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Mar-Apr;16(2):232-7

Mechanisms of regulation of ferritin synthesis in rat liver during experimental inflammation. Schiaffonati L, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Apr;48(2):174-81

Cytoprotective effects of modulators of oxidative xenobiotic metabolism in precocene II-induced hepatotoxicity. Duddy SK, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Aug;9(2):304-13

Early disturbance of calcium translocation across the plasma membrane in toxic liver injury. Lauterburg BH. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov-Dec;7(6):1179-83

Involvement of glutathione in the reduction of captan-induced in vivo inhibition of monooxygenases and liver toxicity in the rat. Dalvi RR. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1988 Apr;23(2):171-8

In-vitro biotransformation of antipyrine, lignocaine and propranolol in the liver of rats with turpentine-induced inflammation. Chindavijak B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;39(11):883-6

Effect of the antioxidant N,N1-diphenyl-p-phenylenediamine (DPPD) on bromobenzene metabolism and toxicity in isolated hepatocytes. Jiang QG, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Feb; 62(2):104-6

Early sustained rise in total liver calcium during acetaminophen hepatotoxicity in mice. Corcoran GB, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 58(3):291-305

Effects of calcium antagonist diltiazem on liver calcium content and necrosis of hepatocytes in rats following treatment with CCL4. Itoh S, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;60(1):133-6

Effects of drug metabolism modifiers on pulegone-induced hepatotoxicity in mice. Mizutani T, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;58(1):75-83

OCCURRENCE

Preventive treatment for tuberculosis in elderly persons [letter] **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):908-9

Benefit-risk considerations in preventive treatment for tuberculosis in elderly persons. Stead WW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Dec;107(6):843-5

PATHOLOGY

Nifedipine hepatitis. Shaw DR, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4):447-8

Submassive hepatic necrosis associated with the use of progabide: a GABA receptor agonist. Munoz SJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):375-80

Liver histopathology in autopsied drug-addicts. Paties C, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1987 Sep;35(1):11-26

Effect of sex hormones on lipid peroxidation in the necrotic liver of rat. Rana SV, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 1987;133(4):657-63

Modulation of hepatotoxicity by macrophages in the liver. Shiratori Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):815-21

Suloctidil hepatitis: a case presentation. Kelly CP, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;156(10):290-1

A histopathological study of analgesic hepatotoxicity in rabbit. Qamar MA, et al. **JPMA** 1988 Feb;38(2):41-3

Long-term administration of toxic doses of paracetamol (acetaminophen) to rats. Poulsen HE, et al. **Liver** 1988 Jun; 8(3):151-6

Hepatotoxic effects of the anabolic/androgenic steroids. Ishak KG, et al. **Semin Liver Dis** 1987 Aug;7(3):230-6 (93 ref.)

Hepatic toxicity of drugs used for hematologic neoplasia. Sznol M, et al. **Semin Liver Dis** 1987 Aug;7(3):237-56 (224 ref.)

Correspondence of results from hepatocyte studies with in vivo response. Tyson CA. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1987 Dec; 3(4):459-78 (87 ref.)

[30 years of halothane—30 years of halothane hepatitis] Roschlau G. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1987;12(4):195-9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Chronic drug-induced hepatitis caused by dihydralazine] Roschlau G, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1988; 48(1):41-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Fulminant liver failure in tuberculostatic therapy. A contribution to clinical aspects and pharmacokinetics] Musch E, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;25(12):756-63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Experimental studies of the effect of trichloroethylene on the rat liver] Ivanov NG, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Apr; 34(4):262-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Acute liver toxicity of dichloromethane] Pankow D, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Oct;33(10):518-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Drug-induced hepatitis after dihydralazine treatment with fatal consequences] Machnik G, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988;134(2):167-77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Liver changes caused by drugs—a challenge for puncture biopsy pathology] Roschlau G. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988; 134(2):153-8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The nomenclature and typing of drug-induced liver changes. The opinion of a group of pathologists] Roschlau G, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988;134(2):159-66 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Selected indicators of early damage of the liver in buffalo rats treated with small doses of aflatoxin B1, hexachlorobenzene or griseofulvin] Zawirska B. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jul-Dec;38(3-4):273-81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Assessment of the minimal effective dose of acetone for potentiation of the hepatotoxicity induced by trichloroethylene-carbon tetrachloride mixtures. Charbonneau M, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr; 10(3):431-8

Assessment of the toxicity of chemical mixtures with isolated rat hepatocytes: cadmium and chloroform. Stacey NH. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Nov;9(4):616-22

Renal and hepatic lesions induced by 2,2,4-trimethylpentane. Fowlie AJ, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1987 Oct;7(5):335-41

Hepatotoxicity induced by the herbicide atrazine in the rat. Santa Maria C, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1987 Dec;7(6):373-8

Function of reticuloendothelial system on ethionine induced liver injury in mice. Okazaki M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;45(4):513-23

Injury to hepatocytes induced by a peptide toxin from the cyanobacterium Microcystis aeruginosa. Runnegar MT, et al. **Toxicon** 1987;25(11):1235-9

[Relation between chemical structure, antitubercular activity and hepatotoxicity of 2-alkylthio-6-benzamidobenzothiazoles] Waisser K, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Aug;42(8):536-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protection of chlordecone-potentiated carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity and lethality by partial hepatectomy. Bell AN, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988 Apr;61(5):392-405

Synthesis of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-beta-carboline derivatives as hepatoprotective agents. I. Dithiocarbamates of several alpha-amino acids. Saiga Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;35(7):2840-3

Synthesis of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-beta-carboline derivatives as hepatoprotective agents. IV. Positional isomers of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-methylthiothiocarbonyl-beta-carboline-3- carboxylic acid and its 1-alkylated derivatives. Saiga Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;35(9):3705-12

Synthesis of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-beta-carboline derivatives as hepatoprotective agents. II. Alkyl 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-beta-carboline-2-carbodithioates. Saiga Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;35(8):3262-9

Synthesis of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-beta-carboline derivatives as hepatoprotective agents. III. Introduction of substituents onto methyl 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-beta-carboline-2-carbodithioate. Saiga Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;35(8):3284-91

Further studies on the late preventive effects of the anticalmodulin trifluoperazine on carbon tetrachloride-induced liver necrosis. Bernacchi AS, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Jun;48(3):286-300

Copper protects against galactosamine-induced hepatitis. Barrow L, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Aug;5(1):19-26

Hepatoprotective activity of polyphenolic compounds from Cynara scolymus against CCl4 toxicity in isolated rat hepatocytes. Adzet T, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1987 Jul-Aug; 50(4):612-7

Effects of methyl (+)(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-3-hydroxy-methyl-beta-carboline-2- carbodithioate (THC), a new hepatoprotective agent, on acute liver injuries induced by various hepatotoxic substances in mice and rats. Matsumoto M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Nov;10(11):599-607

Guidelines on halothane hepatitis [letter] Crossley AW, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):908

Antidotal effects of deferrioxamine in experimental liver injury--role of lipid peroxidation. Siegers CP, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 Apr;20(4):337-43

Disulfiram prevents acetaminophen hepatotoxicity in rats. Jørgensen L, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 May; 62(5):267-71

Effects of treatment with phenobarbitone or isoniazid on hepatotoxicity due to prolonged subanaesthetic halothane inhalation. Plummer JL, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Feb; 62(2):74-9

[Are cephalosporins more active than penicillin G in poisoning with the deadly Amanita?] Neftel K, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 16;118(2):49-51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Effect of lysozyme on hepatocyte resistance] Maianskii DN, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Feb;33(2):128-31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Nonmedicinal prevention of liver involvement caused by isoniazid and monoacetylhydrazine in rats] Koriakin VA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(12):49-52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Pharmacokinetic bases for the drug-free prevention of drug-induced hepatitis in pulmonary tuberculosis patients] Koriakin VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):75-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphic demonstration of hepatocellular damage after verapamil toxicity. Veluvolu P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 May;13(5):368

RADIOTHERAPY

[Effect of the local actions of decimeter waves on the respiratory and phosphorylating activity of the liver mitochondria in rabbits with experimental hepatitis] Zubkova SM. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):26-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

Fulminant hepatitis and liver transplantation [letter] Lopez A, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):769

Chelating-agent suppression of cadmium-induced hepatotoxicity. Basinger MA, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1987;22(3):261-71

[Therapy of severe liver diseases. 1. Induction of protracted toxic liver damage] Metzner C, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(7):361-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Blood transfusion and therapeutic plasmapheresis] Terekhov NT, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):113-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

VETERINARY

Hepatotoxicosis associated with heartworm/hookworm preventive medication in a dog. Vaden SL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1;192(5):651-4

HEPATITIS, VIRAL, ANIMAL

Acute and subacute demyelination induced by mouse hepatitis virus strain A59 in C3H mice. Woyciechowska JL, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1984 Fall;1(4):295-306

COMPLICATIONS

Insulinlike growth factor II expression and oval cell proliferation associated with hepatocarcinogenesis in woodchuck hepatitis virus carriers. Fu XX, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3422-30

Delayed increase in plasma lactic dehydrogenase activity in mouse hepatitis virus-infected mice subsequently infected with lactic dehydrogenase virus. Dillberger JE, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):792-4

DIAGNOSIS

Morphology and immunohistochemistry of experimental and human non-A, non-B hepatitis. Schaff Z, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:111-20

DRUG THERAPY

Inhibition of murine hepatitis virus infections by the immunomodulator

2,3,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2-phenyl-8,8-dimethoxy-imidazo[1,2a]pyridine (PR-879-317A). Sidwell RW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul;31(7):1130-4

[Effect of low-molecular interferon inducers in experimental hepatitis in mice] Tazulakhova EB, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar-Apr;33(2):179-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

In vivo and in vitro models of demyelinating disease, XXI: relationship between differentiation of rat oligodendrocytes and control of JHMV replication. Beushausen S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:239-54

Differential effects of MHV-4 infection of astrocytes and oligodendrocytes in vitro. Knobler RL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:231-7

Increased hepatotropism of mutants of MHV, strain JHM, selected with monoclonal antibodies. Leibowitz JL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:321-31

Limbic encephalitis after inhalation of a murine coronavirus. Lavi E, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jan;58(1):31-6

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Expression of MHC class I genes in mouse hepatitis virus (MHV-A59) infection and in multiple sclerosis. Lavi E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:219-22

IMMUNOLOGY

Resistance to murine hepatitis virus strain 3 (MHV-3) infection in A/J mice is not affected by cyclosporin A (CsA). Abecassis M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 218:469-71

Mouse hepatitis virus and host determinants of vertical transmission and maternally-derived passive immunity in mice. Barthold SW, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;100(3-4):171-83

An immunological analysis of natural resistance to mouse hepatitis virus (JHMV strain) infection in C3H mice. Pereira CA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(1):115-23

Interaction of woodchuck hepatitis virus surface antigen with hepatocyte plasma membrane in woodchuck chronic hepatitis. Michalak TI, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun; 8(3):499-506

Comparison of Track XI fluorometric immunoassay with Bio-EnzaBead enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of serum antibody to mouse hepatitis virus. La Regina MC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):573-5

Presence of antibodies to the polymerase gene product(s) of hepatitis B and woodchuck hepatitis virus in natural and experimental infections. Feitelson MA, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Feb;24(2):121-36

Delayed-type hypersensitivity response in the central nervous system during JHM virus infection requires viral specificity for protection. Stohlman SA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Sep;19(3):255-68

Spontaneous production of interleukin-2 and interleukin-3 by spleen cells from mice infected with mouse hepatitis virus type 4. Kyuwa S, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3506-8

[Spontaneous hepatitis similar to hepatitis A in African green monkeys] Andzhaparidze AG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov-Dec;32(6):681-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Trifluorothymidine: potential non-invasive diagnosis of herpes simplex infection using 19F nuclear magnetic resonance in a murine hepatitis model. Rand KH, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Dec;18(4):257-69

MICROBIOLOGY

Inclusion body hepatitis in bobwhite quail (Colinus virginianus). Jack SW, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul-Sep; 31(3):662-5

Mitogen-induced replication of woodchuck hepatitis virus in cultured peripheral blood lymphocytes. Korba BE, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 2;241(4870):1213-6

Systemic distribution of woodchuck hepatitis virus in the tissues of experimentally infected woodchucks. Korba BE, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):172-81

PATHOLOGY

Geographical pathology of duck livers infected with duck hepatitis B virus from Chiba and Shimane in Japan and Shanghai in China. Uchida T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1319-25

Influence of aflatoxin B1 intoxication on duck livers with duck hepatitis B virus infection. Uchida T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1559-65

Localization of woodchuck hepatitis virus in the liver. Abe K, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):88-92

Experimental duck hepatitis B virus infection: pathology and evolution of hepatic and extrahepatic infection. Freiman JS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):507-13

Enzyme-altered liver cell foci in woodchucks infected with woodchuck hepatitis virus. Abe K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):466-72

Postinflammatory remyelination in the spinal cord of mice infected with mouse hepatitis virus, JHM strain. Takahashi K, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1987 Jun;57(3):145-51

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) alters the pathogenesis of MHV-3 infection in susceptible BALB/cJ mice. Abecassis M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:465-6

Protective effect of the F(ab')2 fragments of monoclonal antibodies to mouse hepatitis virus. Nakanaga K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:365-71

Protective effect of recombinant murine interferon beta against mouse hepatitis virus infection. Minagawa H, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Sep;8(2):85-95

Intranasally administered alpha/beta interferon prevents extension of mouse hepatitis virus, strain JHM, into the brains of BALB/cByJ mice. Smith AL, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Dec;8(5-6):239-45

Protection from mouse hepatitis virus type 3-induced acute disease by an anti-nucleoprotein monoclonal antibody. Brief report. Lecomte J, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987; 97(1-2):123-30

Elimination of mouse hepatitis virus from a breeding colony by temporary cessation of breeding. Weir EC, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Aug;37(4):455-8

Rederivation of MHV and MEV antibody positive mice [letter] Weisbroth SH, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Oct; 37(5):580-3

TRANSMISSION

Biometrical aspects in the design and analysis of chimpanzees trials assessing hepatitis virus inactivation. Merkle W, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul;37(7):763-9

An experimental transmission of woodchuck hepatitis virus to young Chinese marmots. Jin ZH, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar-Apr;8(2):371-3

HEPATITIS, VIRAL, HUMAN

Developments in viral hepatitis. Biology and epidemiology. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):201-301

Infectious diseases. Recent advances in non-A non-B hepatitis. Spelman D. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Jul; 17(7):553

Non-A, non-B hepatitis: dead ends or new horizons? Iwarson SA. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17;295(6604):946-8 (44 ref.)

Delta and non-A, non-B hepatitis viruses. Bonino F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):327-36 (91 ref.)

EDTA Registry Centre Survey, 1985. Report from the European Dialysis and Transplant Association Registry. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):475-87

Viral hepatitis. Balistreri WF. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;35(3):637-69 (158 ref.)

Viral hepatitis. Balistreri WF. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Apr;35(2):375-407 (158 ref.)

Viral hepatitis (excluding hepatitis B). Fagan E, et al. **Practitioner** 1987 Mar 22;231(1426):380-5 (5 ref.)

Non-A, non-B hepatitis. Thomas HC. **Q J Med** 1987 Oct; 65(246):793-8 (46 ref.)

Non-A non-B hepatitis. Tandon BN. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct-Dec;8(4):210-4

[Cytomegaloviral hepatitis] Božić M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Feb;115(2):185-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Hepatitis in the Americas: report of the PAHO Collaborating Group] Hadler SC, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1987 Sep;103(3):185-209 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Non-A, non-B hepatitis: more than 10 years of research] Brahm J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Mar;115(3):248-52 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Serum beta 2-microglobulin levels in chronic post-transfusion non A non B liver disease. Pirotte J, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988;42(1):55-9

Are increases in thyroxin-binding globulin in patients with acute hepatitis ascribable to synthesis by regenerating hepatocytes? Shigemasa C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr; 34(4):776-80

Prognostic value of serum prealbumin determination in acute viral hepatitis. Sawant P, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;7(1):27-9

Interferon alpha in hepatitis type B and non-A, non-B. Defective production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells in chronic infection and development of serum interferon in acute disease. Zachoval R, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Jun;6(3):364-8

Serum procollagen type III peptide levels in patients with acute viral hepatitis. Annoni G, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 1988 Jan-Mar;18(1):37-44

[Development of an expert system as a teaching aid in the serological diagnosis of acute viral hepatitis] Darmoni SJ, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14;16(38):1903-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The behavior of lipids in acute viral hepatitis and chronic hepatopathies] Boroń-Kaczmarska A, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 May 1;43(9):225-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bile acids before and after administration of branched-chain amino acids in acute hepatitis] Iaquinto G, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):217-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Porphyrin biosynthesis in patients with acute viral hepatitis, chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Pisanets MP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):76-8 **(Rus)**

[Endocrine changes in children with acute viral hepatitis] Dil'man VM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):32-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Bone marrow transplantation for hepatitis-associated aplastic anemia. Kojima S, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988; 79(1):7-11

Risk factors for hepatocellular carcinoma in Italy. Male sex, hepatitis B virus, non-A non-B infection, and alcohol. Villa E, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 1;62(3):611-5

Biliary imaging suggesting common duct obstruction in acute viral hepatitis. Case report. Donohoe KJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):711-2

Fulminant herpes simplex hepatitis in a patient with ulcerative colitis. Shlien RD, et al. **Gut** 1988 Feb; 29(2):257-61

Digoxin-like immunoreactive substances in severe acute liver disease due to viral hepatitis and paracetamol overdose. Yang SS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):93-7

The associated diseases with leprosy. Singh M, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1987 Jul-Sep;59(3):315-21

Biochemically silent posttransfusion non-A, non-B hepatitis interferes with superinfection by hepatitis A virus. Bradley DW, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;27(2):86-90

A comparative study of acute haemolytic anaemia in patients of viral hepatitis in relation to erythrocyte glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Upadhyaya PK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Aug;35(8):561-4

Disseminated herpes simplex type 2 and systemic Candida infection in a patient with previous asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus infection. Zimmerli W, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):597-8

Prolonged disturbance of consciousness with periodic EEG discharges after fulminant hepatitis. Yasuda Y, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 May;235(5):318-20

Jaundice in patients with gallstones: choledocholithiasis or hepatitis? [letter] Choudhuri G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18; 1(8599):1390-1

Delta infection and hepatitis B virus replication in Danish patients with fulminant hepatitis B. Krogsgaard K, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):127-33

Incidence of aplastic anemia in viral hepatitis in children. Pikis A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(1):109-10

Acute jaundice in Zimbabwean children. Topley JM. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(3):524

[Severe jaundice during pregnancy] Gabaude B, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Jul-Sep;82(7-9):483-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autoimmune hemolytic anemia in hepatitis due to cytomegalovirus in a 5-month-old nursing infant] Cataldo F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 15;39(19):803-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hepatic echography in acute viral hepatitis] Corsi M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jun;75(6):638-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of subacute thyroiditis associated with acute hepatitis] Ohira M, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;63(1):130-5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

[Congenital hepatitis in a newborn infant caused by cytomegalovirus] Iwańczak F, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 3-10;42(31-32):982-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hepatitis in acquired rubella infection in children [letter] Sugaya N, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Aug;142(8):817-8

Serum alanine aminotransferase and seronegative hepatitis [letter] Meier P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):768

Diagnosis of viral hepatitis. Lee HS, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1987 Dec;7(4):741-57 (29 ref.)

Acute delta superinfection in a previously unrecognised HBsAg carrier with transient loss of HBsAg simulating acute non-A, non-B hepatitis. Chu CM, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):1013-5

Viral hepatitis in hospitals--a clinical overview. Williams R, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:142-9

A study of liver HBV DNA during follow-up of acute viral hepatitis in children. Marconi M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul-Aug;7(4):507-10

In-situ hybridisation for detection of cytomegalovirus in liver from patients after marrow grafting [letter] Einsele H, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):634-5

Potential of urinary neopterin excretion in differentiating chronic non-A, non-B hepatitis from fatty liver. Prior C, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1235-7

Differential diagnosis between non-A, non-B hepatitis and fatty liver by measurement of urinary neopterin [letter] Reibnegger G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 5;1(8584):529

Early detection of cytomegalovirus in the allograft liver biopsy: a comparison of methods. Rabah R, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1987;7(5-6):549-56

Chronic non-A, non-B hepatitis. A long-term follow-up study in 49 patients. Wejstål R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;22(9):1115-22

Morphology and immunohistochemistry of experimental and human non-A, non-B hepatitis. Schaff Z, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:111-20

Antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen in blood donors

screened for alanine aminotransferase level and hepatitis non-A, non-B in recipients. Sugg U, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jul-Aug;28(4):386-8

Gamma-glutamyltransferase as a potential surrogate marker for detection of the non-A, non-B carrier state. Brotman B, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(3):144-7

Post-transfusion non-A, non-B hepatitis: significance of raised ALT and anti-HBc in blood donors. Gillon J, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(3):148-53

[Clinical disagreement of traditional Chinese medicine physicians in treating patients according to syndrome differentiation for chronic persistent hepatitis] Chen QQ, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;8(3):144-6, 132 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Etiological diagnosis of acute or chronic viral hepatitis in 1988] Pirotte J. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 Apr 15;43(8):241-6 (24 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Recent advance in diagnosis of liver diseases and aspects in future] Kosaka Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Feb;36(2):124-9 **(Jpn)**

[Advances in diagnosis of viral hepatitis] Unoura M. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Feb;36(2):130-4 **(Jpn)**

[Chronic hepatitis of viral etiology] Loginov AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):3-7 **(Rus)**

[New findings in acute viral hepatitis] Mudrić V, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(11-12):529-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of hepatitis. Brook MG. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb; 11 Suppl A:175-81

The therapeutic effect of biphenyl-dimethyl-dicarboxylate (DDB) on certain abnormal laboratory parameters in chronic hepatitis. Zhang YX, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Jun;7(2):137-8

[Current status of traditional Chinese medicine in the treatment of severe hepatitis] Gong WX, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;7(7):442-4 (23 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Comparison of the pathology-improving and jaundice-reducing effects of different prescriptions of blood-cooling and circulation-promoting prescriptions for 27 cases of severe icteric hepatitis] He JP, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;8(3):147-9, 132 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Anisodamine in the treatment of 647 cases of severe hepatitis] Miao ZQ. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;8(3):152-4, 133 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cyclosporin A in chronic active hepatitis. Results of a pilot study of 20 patients] Friedrich K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 May;26(5):265-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

2',5'-Oligoadenylate synthetase activity in the liver and peripheral blood mononuclear cells of chronic hepatitis patients. Ogawa Y. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Jun; 23(3):279-86

Ratio of serum aspartate to alanine aminotransferase in chronic hepatitis. Relationship to cirrhosis. Williams AL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):734-9

Lack of reverse transcriptase activity in serum in sporadic post-transfusional and presumed epidemic or water-borne forms of severe non-A, non-B hepatitis. Brahm J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):157-64

Low prevalence of particle-associated reverse transcriptase activity in serum from patients with non A - non B hepatitis. Sibrowski W, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 25(10):673-6

[Determination of serum glutathione S-transferase activity in patients with viral hepatitis] Hu DR, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;27(1):28-30, 70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical significance of the changes in serum lecithin-cholesterol acyltransferase activity and lipids in patients with liver disease] Shi XY, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;26(7):413-6, 446 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Significance of transaminase screening of blood donors in the determination of the carrier state of the non-A non-B virus and the diagnosis of chronic liver diseases] Mikola I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Dec 6;128(49):2581-5 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ETIOLOGY

Fulminant viral hepatitis and pregnancy in Algeria and France. Nouasria B, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1986 Dec;80(6):623-9

Prevalence and causes of long-lasting hepatic dysfunction after heart transplantation: a series of 80 patients. Cadranel JF, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Jun;12(3):234-8

Viral diseases involving the liver. Tandon BN, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Apr;1(2):211-30 (84 ref.)

Non-A, non-B hepatitis; factors involved in progression to chronicity. Biglino A, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun; 4(2):246-50

Chronic non-A, non-B hepatitis in drug addicts--a follow-up study. Wejstål R, et al. **Infection** 1988 May-Jun; 16(3):163-6

Cytomegalovirus infection of the liver in transplant recipients. Snover DC, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec; 9(6):659-65

Occurrence of cytomegalovirus hepatitis in liver transplant patients. Bronsther O, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr; 24(4):423-34

Aetiological association of a virus-like particle with enterically transmitted non-A, non-B hepatitis. Arankalle VA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):550-4

Long-term follow-up of chronic post-transfusion non-A, non-B hepatitis: clinical and histological outcome. Mattsson L, et al. **Liver** 1988 Jun;8(3):184-8

Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome involving the liver. Chan YC, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):248-9

Posttransfusion hepatitis: a persistent problem. Ramirez AM, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 28;100(834):649-51

Relation between donor transaminase and recipient hepatitis non-A, non-B in Sweden. Widell A, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 54(3):154-9

[An epidemiological study on post-transfusion hepatitis] Li SB. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 8(6):329-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Granulomatous hepatitis in cytomegalovirus infection in healthy adults] Bentata-Pessayre M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(5):353-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fulminant hepatitis in Wilson's disease--diagnostic and therapeutic problems] Gur H, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jan 1; 114(1):31-2 (23 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Post-transfusional hepatitis caused by cytomegalovirus in a heart surgery patient: atypical clinical case] Boni F, et al. **G Clin Med** 1988 Feb;69(2):127-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An adult case of acute hepatitis associated with rubella] Ohta Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May; 85(5):1110-3 **(Jpn)**

[2 cases of rubella complications] Kepa L, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Sep 15;40(18):1284-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fulminant viral hepatitis--etiological and physiopathological aspects] Levin AS, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul-Aug; 42(4):179-84 (69 ref.) **(Por)**

[Post-transfusional hepatitis following cardiac surgery. Incidence, clinical aspects and prognosis] Barrera JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 28;89(18):759-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Post-transfusional hepatitis. A pending topic] Esteban JI. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 28;89(18):782-4 (26 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Viral hepatitis] Elbarcha O, et al. **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1987;45(1):7-8, 11-2 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[The history of 6 viral diseases. II] Serý V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jul 17;126(29):897-901 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Serial observation of lymphocyte subpopulations and interleukin 2 production of T cells from patients with acute viral hepatitis and chronic active hepatitis. Onji M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb;35(1):10-3

Serum immunoglobulin levels in acute viral hepatitis, HB Ag carrier mothers, and their new borns. Mehrotra R, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;31(1):42-9

Chromatographic and electrophoretic studies of immune complexes in non-A, non-B hepatitis. Flamini G, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 8;426(1):55-64

Liver autoreactivity in acute virus A, B and non-A, non-B hepatitis. Vento S, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):1-7

Virological markers and antibody responses in fulminant viral hepatitis. Bal V, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Sep;23(1):75-82

The pattern of acute viral hepatitis in children--a study based on seroepidemiology and biochemical profile. Malik IA, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Dec;37(12):314-7

Acute sporadic viral hepatitis--a sero marker study in 50 consecutive cases. Qureshi MS, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Sep; 37(9):231-3

HBsAG positive reactivity in man not due to hepatitis B virus. Coursaget P, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12; 2(8572):1354-8

An enzyme-linked immunoassay for the possible detection of non-A, non-B viral antigen in patients with epidemic viral hepatitis. Gupta H, et al. **Liver** 1988 Apr;8(2):111-5

Autoantibody to aldolase in acute and chronic hepatitis. Brown C, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Oct;19(4):347-50

[Hepatitis-related viral markers in patients under long-term hemodialysis] Tseng BW, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;20(4):290-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Epidemiology, clinical aspects and prognosis of viral hepatitis A, B and non-A, non-B] Judmaier G. **Acta Med Austriaca [Suppl]** 1988;37:1-31 (186 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[T cell subpopulations in peripheral blood and liver tissue in acute HBsAg-negative hepatitis] Kleine FD, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(5):207-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[K-cell activity of peripheral lymphocytes in chronic liver diseases in the light of clinical status and laboratory parameters] Garam T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Nov 1; 128(44):2307-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Course of the serum determination of 4 tumor markers in viral hepatitis] Coda C, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Nov 15; 78(21):1577-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Reactivity of 48-1 antibody with human liver tissue] Unoki H. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec 1;9(4):395-400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood lymphocyte and neutrophil function in patients with viral non-A, non-B hepatitis and a fecal-oral mechanism of the transmission of infection] Gabrilovich DI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr;(4):70-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Occurrence of indirect markers of non-A, non-B hepatitis (increased anti-HBc -HBV and -ALT) in altruistic blood donors (letter)] López Pascual J. **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Feb; 33(1):58-9 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Altered kinetics of etozolin and its active metabolite ozolinone in hepatitis and hepatic cirrhosis with ascites. Knauf H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Dec; 37(12):1385-8

[Clinical significance of haptoglobin determination] Jin XD. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;67(8):448-51, 30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Lipid peroxidation in the pathogenetic and clinical aspects of infectious diseases] Mironov VIu, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):119-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Aetiological agent of enterically transmitted non-A, non-B hepatitis. Bradley D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):731-8

Spumaviruses isolated from sources containing agents of non-A, non-B (NANB) hepatitis do not cause NANB hepatitis. Williams B, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar; 24(3):263-74

Viruses of enterically transmitted non-A, non-B hepatitis [letter] Arankalle V, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):160

Virus of enterically transmitted non-A, non-B hepatitis [letter] Bradley DW, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):819

Candidate cause identified of non-A, non-B hepatitis [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):195

Viral hepatitis. Schreeder M. **Prim Care** 1988 Mar; 15(1):157-73 (16 ref.)

[A hepatitis non-A, non-B-associated substance in the feces--identification and cloning of a partially double-stranded circular DNA] Burckhardt J, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Jun;16(3):91-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis non-A, non-B-associated DNA--demonstration of DNA in proven infectious anti-D-immunoglobulin] Burckhardt J, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Jun;16(3):97-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis non-A, non-B-associated substance in stool from patients with posttransfusion and sporadic hepatitis] Seelig R, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Jun;16(3):85-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fatal outcome in superinfection of non-A, non-B viral hepatitis] Markov IS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):106-7 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology of viral hepatitis among US Navy and Marine Corps personnel, 1984-85. Dembert ML, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Nov;77(11):1446-7

Non-A, non-B fulminant viral hepatitis in France in returnees from Asia and Africa. Margulies A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Oct;32(10):1151-4

Posttransfusion hepatitis in Toronto, Canada. Feinman SV, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):464-9

Acute non-B hepatitis in the Israel Defence Forces: comparison of some epidemiologic features before and after the usage of preexposure immune serum globulin prophylaxis. Matzkin H. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov-Dec; 7(6):1330-2

Extent of measles hepatitis in various ages. Shalev-Zimels H, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct;8(5):1138-9

Local epidemic of non-A non-B hepatitis in Hyderabad. Joshi N, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;7(1):37

An epidemiological evaluation of viral hepatitis in Ahmedabad City (Gujarat State) during 1984. Patel TB, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 1987 Apr-Jun;31(2):99-103

Re: Epidemiological aspects of acute viral hepatitis in Portugal [letter] Arya SC. **Infection** 1987 Jul-Aug; 15(4):265-7

Acute non-A, non-B hepatitis in childhood. Bortolotti F, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan-Feb;7(1):22-6

Hepatitis in patients with bleeding disorders in Jordan [letter] el-Khateeb MS, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Jun;34(3):137-8

Sporadic non-A, non-B hepatitis: a sero-epidemiological study in urban population. Malik IA, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Aug;37(8):190-2

Non-parenterally transmitted non-A, non-B hepatitis in children in the UK [letter] Acheson DW, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):798-9

Acute viral hepatitis 5 years after start of vaccination campaign in Zürich [letter] Grob PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):402

Waterborne non-A, non-B hepatitis. Ramalingaswami V, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):571-3

Acute non-A, non-B hepatitis in Kuwait. Al-Kandari S, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(6):611-6

Post-transfusion hepatitis type non-A, non-B in southern Sweden: occurrence and clinical significance. Widell A,

et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(6):603–10
Acute viral hepatitis in American soldiers in Korea. Aronson NE, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):949–51
Viral hepatitis and pregnancy in Kuwait. Al-Kandari S, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(3):395–7
Epidemics of non-A, non-B hepatitis in Pakistan. Malik IA, et al. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jul;18(3):99–101
Acute sporadic viral hepatitis in Nepal. Shrestha SM. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Apr–Jun;8(2):99–105
[Incidence of viral hepatitis in Czechoslovakia 1950–1985] Helcl J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 May; 37(3):129–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Histochemical properties of chronic viral hepatitis in alcohol abuse] Eszaulenkó EV, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 1987 Oct;27(4):285–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Viral hepatitis 1985] Przybylska A. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987; 41(1):85–94 **(Pol)**
[Clinico-epidemiological update on acute viral hepatitis] Dimitriu SM. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan–Mar;92(1):55–6, 105–6, 149–50 **(Rum)**
[Hepatitis non-A, non-B: epidemiological significance in acute viral hepatitis and chronic active hepatitis of hepatological consultation] Jmelnitzky AC, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1987;17(1):15–23 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[National health policies in relation to viral hepatitis. Reports presented in May 1985 and September 1986 to the Pan American Health Organization PAHO/WHO] Machado Bártoli I. **GEN** 1986 Oct–Dec;40(4):217–22 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Intrahepatic lymphocyte subpopulations in acute hepatitis in an adult with rubella. Onji M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;83(3):320–2
Liver histopathology in autopsied drug-addicts. Paties C, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1987 Sep;35(1):11–26
Computerized morphometry of liver cells in diffuse hepatic diseases. Shimazu H, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr; 23(2):124–8
Identification of intrahepatic lymphocyte subpopulations in patients with fulminant hepatitis by the immunoenzymatic technique, using monoclonal antibodies. Onji M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Aug;34(4):141–4
Immunoelectron microscopic observations on the inflammatory infiltrates and HLA antigens in hepatitis B and non-A, non-B. Dienes HP, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1317–25
The role of hepatocytes and sinusoidal cells in the pathogenesis of viral hepatitis. Latham PS. **Int Rev Cytol** 1988;112:185–223 (130 ref.)
Post-transfusional vs. sporadic non-A, non-B chronic hepatitis. A clinico-pathological and evolutive study. Jové J, et al. **Liver** 1988 Feb;8(1):42–7
Histologic patterns of liver disease in hemophiliacs, with special reference to morphologic characteristics of non-A, non-B hepatitis. Bianchi L, et al. **Semin Liver Dis** 1987 Aug;7(3):203–9
[Fat storing cells (FSC) and hepatic fibrogenesis—transformation of FSC in chronic viral hepatitis] Xi YP. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;16(2):97–9, 18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The nomenclature and typing of drug-induced liver changes. The opinion of a group of pathologists] Roschlau G, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988;134(2):159–66 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ultrasonographic studies of the gallbladder in acute viral hepatitis—with special reference to the relationship between evolution of jaundice and diameter of the gallbladder lumen] Hatori T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;84(10):2370–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Ultrasonographic changes in acute viral hepatitis] Alvarado MC, et al. **GEN** 1986 Apr–Jun;40(2):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Hepatitis caused by cytomegalovirus. Apropos of a patient with complicated juvenile rheumatoid arthritis] Grases PJ, et al. **GEN** 1986 Jul–Sep;40(3):159–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Recovery from aplastic anemia after non-A, non-B posttransfusion hepatitis [letter] Linares M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15;109(6):513–4
[Kidney function during fulminant viral hepatitis with signs of encephalopathy] Dastych M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun; 33(6):464–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Hepatitis vaccination 1987. Truss C. **Ala J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;25(1):76–7
Use of a table-top analyzer for predonation screening for alanine aminotransferase—a cost-effective approach? Saxena S, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):296–9
Anti-HBc testing in an effort to reduce the incidence of posttransfusion non-A, non-B hepatitis. Kline WE. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:6–12 (24 ref.)
Autologous blood transfusion: indications and potential use in the UK. Matthey F. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 May; 39(5):418–22
Viral hepatitis in dialysis units: a changing scenario. Maggiore Q, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:240–53 (49 ref.)
Prevention of posttransfusional non-A, non-B hepatitis using the screening test for guanase activity of donor blood. Ito S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):153–9
Transfusion-associated non-A, non-B hepatitis. Where do we go from here? Seeff LB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):530–3 (16 ref.)
Clinical value of the guanase screening test in donor blood for prevention of posttransfusional non-A, non-B hepatitis. Ito S, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):383–4
Hazards of occupational transmission and strategies for prevention of infectious disease in dental education. McCauley KR, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1988 Sep;52(9):530–4
The usefulness of surrogate markers anti-HBc and ALT for post-transfusion non-A, non-B hepatitis prevention. Richard D. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1–2):105–17 (11 ref.)
Prevention of post-transfusion hepatitis [letter] Conrad ME. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):217
Prevention of post-transfusion infectious complications [letter] Hönlinger M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13; 2(8607):405–6
Prevention of post-transfusion non-A, non-B hepatitis by non-specific immunoglobulin in heart surgery patients. Sánchez-Quijano A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4; 1(8597):1245–9
Immunoprophylaxis of viral hepatitis. Bruckstein AH. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jul;84(1):85–94 (25 ref.)
[Results of a survey on the prevention of B and non-A non-B viral infections in the family of infected patients (letter)] Etienne JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb; 12(2):175–6 **(Fre)**
[Orthodontic treatment of the highly infectious patient] Schopf P. **Fortschr Kieferorthop** 1987 Oct;48(5):316–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Acute hepatitis: prevention and treatment (editorial)] Suárez Cortina L, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Mar;28(3):181–4 **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[The dysadaptation syndrome in patients with chronic persisting hepatitis of viral etiology] Zozulia VN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Cure of hemophilia A by orthotopic liver transplantation. Gibas A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):192–4
Aplastic anemia complicating orthotopic liver transplantation for non-A, non-B hepatitis. Tzakis AG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 18;319(7):393–6

THERAPY

Treatment of chronic viral hepatitis. Sherlock S. **J Hepatol** 1988 Feb;6(1):113–5
Alpha interferon treatment of chronic non-A, non-B hepatitis caused by intravenous gammaglobulin. Schvarcz R, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):231–2
Disseminated aspergillosis complicating orthotopic liver transplantation for fulminant hepatic failure refractory to corticosteroid therapy. Brems JJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):479–81
[Therapy of chronic active hepatitis of viral origin] Müller R. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 May;26(5):271–4 **(Ger)**
[Clinical course of infectious diseases in patients over 60] Kuydowicz J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 11;42(19):574–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Management of pregnancy and labor in patients with viral hepatitis] Zakirov IZ, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):72–5 **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Type non-A, non-B and type B hepatitis transmitted by a single needlestick. Mayo-Smith MF. **Am J Infect Control** 1987 Dec;15(6):266–7
Intravenous immunoglobulin prophylaxis causing liver damage in 16 of 77 patients with hypogammaglobulinemia or IgG subclass deficiency. Björkander J, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):107–11
The prevalence of serological markers to hepatitis A and hepatitis B in drug abuse personnel. Lange WR, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Mar–Apr;2(2):109–15
Non-A, non-B post-transfusion hepatitis. Epidemiological features and results of prospective studies including preventive measures. Tremolada F, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):293–301
Reduced risk of non-A, non-B hepatitis after a first exposure to 'wet heated' factor VIII concentrate. Kernoff PB, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):207–11
Blood-transmitted and clotting-factor-transmitted non-A, non-B hepatitis. Clinical differences and evolution. Tremolada F, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug; 10(4):413–8
Non A/non B hepatitis. Lever AM. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb; 11 Suppl A:150–60 (71 ref.)
Leads from the MMWR. Enterically transmitted non-A, non-B hepatitis—Mexico. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 16; 258(15):2036–7, 2041
Leads from the MMWR. Safety of therapeutic products used for hemophilia patients. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 19;260(7):901–3
Sporadic non-A, non-B hepatitis [letter] Caredda F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):58
Waterborne non-A, non-B hepatitis [letter] Choksi AP. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1168
Non-A, non-B hepatitis transmission by intravenous immunoglobulin [letter] Williams PE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):501
Safety of therapeutic products used for hemophilia patients. **MMWR** 1988 Jul 29;37(29):441–4, 449–50
Transfusion-associated hepatitis and AIDS [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21;318(3):183–5
Review of hepatitis non-A, non-B: the potential hazards in dental care. Fagan EA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Feb;65(2):167–71 (39 ref.)
Hepatitis and factor VIII concentrates. Kernoff PB. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2 Suppl 1):8–13
Acupuncture and non-A, non-B hepatitis [letter] Alexis J, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jan;81(1):101
Non-A non-B hepatitis and the safety of intravenous immune globulin, pH 4.2: a retrospective survey. Preliminary communication. Rousell RH, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 54(1):6–13
[Non-A, non-B hepatitis transmitted by blood transfusion] Christiansen OB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 14; 150(11):669–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Significance of viral hepatitis in a dialysis center for patients and health personnel—a 5-year review] Stradtmann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Nov 1;42(21):612–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transfusion infections: hepatitis and AIDS. What is the risk? The situation in the United States (news)] **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan–Mar;34(1):65–6 **(Ita)**
[Posttransfusion hepatitis] Lissen E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Sep;181(4):175–7 **(Spa)**

URINE

Urinary bile alcohols in liver dysfunction. Hiraoka T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Oct 30;169(1):127–32

HEPATITIS, VIRAL, NON-A, NON-B see under **HEPATITIS, VIRAL, HUMAN**

HEPATITIS, VIRAL, VACCINES see **VIRAL HEPATITIS VACCINES**

HEPATITIS VIRUS, HOMOLOGOUS SERUM see **HEPATITIS B VIRUS**

HEPATITIS VIRUS, INFECTIOUS see **HEPATITIS A VIRUS**

HEPATITIS VIRUS, INFECTIOUS CANINE

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of canine adenovirus type 1 isolated from American black bears. Whetstone CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):778–80

HEPATITIS VIRUS, MARMOSET see **HEPATITIS VIRUSES**

HEPATITIS VIRUS, MOUSE

Physico-chemical properties of murine hepatitis virus, strain A 59. Brief report. Daniel C, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987; 96(3–4):241–8

GENETICS

Studies into the mechanism of MHV transcription. Baric RS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:137–49
Translation and processing of MHV-A59 virion RNA in reticulocyte lysates and infected cells. Denison M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:155–6
Pathogenic characteristics of neutralization-resistant variants of JHM coronavirus (MHV-4). Fleming JO, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:333–42
RNA recombination of coronavirus. Keck JG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:99–107
Are differences in biological properties of MHV associated with differences in specific regions of their nucleocapsid mRNA? Kooi C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:265–6
Characterization of temperature-sensitive mutants mouse hepatitis virus type 3. Martin JP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:269–70
Expression of the E1 gene of mouse hepatitis virus (MHV A59) in vivo and in vitro. Niemann H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:83–97
Characterization of a small plaque mutant of the A59 strain of mouse hepatitis virus defective in cell fusion. Sawicki SG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:169–74
Murine coronavirus 5'-end genomic RNA sequence reveals mechanism of leader-primed transcription. Soe LH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:73–81
Temperature-sensitive mutants of MHV-A59. Sturman LS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:159–68
Characterization of JHMV variants isolated from rat brain and cultured neural cells after wild type JHMV infection.

Taguchi F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:343–9
Temperature-sensitive mutants of mouse hepatitis virus type 3 (MHV-3): isolation, biochemical and genetic characterization. Martin JP, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 100(3–4):147–60
Sorting of progeny coronavirus from condensed secretory proteins at the exit from the trans-Golgi network of AtT20 cells. Tooze J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1215–26
Identification of the coronavirus MHV-JHM mRNA 4 product. Ebner D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 May;69 (Pt 5):1041–50
In vivo RNA-RNA recombination of coronavirus in mouse brain. Keck JG, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1810–3
RNA recombination of murine coronaviruses: recombination between fusion-positive mouse hepatitis virus A59 and fusion-negative mouse hepatitis virus 2. Keck JG, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):1989–98
Discontinuous transcription generates heterogeneity at the leader fusion sites of coronavirus mRNAs. Makino S, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3870–3
Sequence and translation of the murine coronavirus 5'-end genomic RNA reveals the N-terminal structure of the putative RNA polymerase. Soe LH, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3968–76
Synthesis of virus-specific RNA in permeabilized murine coronavirus-infected cells. Leibowitz JL, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):66–75
Detection of a murine coronavirus nonstructural protein encoded in a downstream open reading frame. Leibowitz JL, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):156–64
Primary structure of the glycoprotein E2 of coronavirus MHV-A59 and identification of the trypsin cleavage site. Luytjes W, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):479–87

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Cytopathogenicity of small plaque mutant strain of mouse hepatitis virus, JHM, for cultured cells from the mouse spinal cord. Nagai H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1131–2
Growth pattern of various JHM coronavirus isolates in primary rat glial cell cultures correlates with differing neurotropism in vivo. Massa PT, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Feb; 9(2–3):133–44

IMMUNOLOGY

Intranasal challenge immunity of mice to antigenically homologous and heterologous strains of mouse hepatitis virus. Barthold SW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 218:449–50
Natural killer (NK) cell activity against enteric murine coronavirus mediated by intestinal leukocytes. Carman PS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:533–7
Susceptibility to mouse hepatitis virus strain 3 in BALB/cJ mice: failure of immune cell proliferation and interleukin 2 production. Dindzans VJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 218:411–20
Intrathecal humoral immune response in coronavirus induced encephalomyelitis of Lewis and BN rats. Dörries R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:373–81
Characterization of mouse hepatitis virus-reactive T cell clones. Kyuwa S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:391–8
Protective effect of the F(ab')2 fragments of monoclonal antibodies to mouse hepatitis virus. Nakanaga K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:365–71
Mouse hepatitis virus and host determinants of vertical transmission and maternally-derived passive immunity in mice. Barthold SW, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;100(3–4):171–83
Protection from mouse hepatitis virus type 3-induced acute disease by an anti-nucleoprotein monoclonal antibody. Brief report. Lecomte J, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987; 97(1–2):123–30
An immunological analysis of natural resistance to mouse hepatitis virus (JHMV strain) infection in C3H mice. Pereira CA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(1):115–23
Comparison of Track XI fluorometric immunoassay with Bio-EnzaBead enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of serum antibody to mouse hepatitis virus. La Regina MC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):573–5
The peplomer protein E2 of coronavirus JHM as a determinant of neurovirulence: definition of critical epitopes by variant analysis. Wege H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):87–98
Spontaneous production of interleukin-2 and interleukin-3 by spleen cells from mice infected with mouse hepatitis virus type 4. Kyuwa S, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3506–8
Vaccination against lethal coronavirus-induced encephalitis with a synthetic decapeptide homologous to a domain in the predicted peplomer stalk. Talbot PJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):3032–6
Establishment of cytotoxic T-cell clones specific for cells infected with mouse hepatitis virus. Yamaguchi K, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2505–7
Rederivation of MHV and MEV antibody positive mice [letter] Weisbroth SH, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Oct; 37(5):580–3

METABOLISM

Site of addition of N-acetyl-galactosamine to the E1 glycoprotein of mouse hepatitis virus-A59. Tooze SA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 May;106(5):1475–87
Defective-interfering particles of murine coronavirus: mechanism of synthesis of defective viral RNAs. Makino S, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):104–11

PATHOGENICITY

Molecular determinants of CNS virulence of MHV-4. Buchmeier MJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:287–95
Neuropathogenicity of mutant strains of mouse hepatitis virus, 1A and 2C, from DBT cells persistently infected with JHM strain. Goto N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 218:439–40
Infection and involution of mouse thymus by MHV-4. Knobler RL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:451–3
Characterization of a non-pathogenic MHV3 variant derived from a persistently infected lymphoid cell line. Lamontagne L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:255–63
Increased hepatotropism of mutants of MHV, strain JHM, selected with monoclonal antibodies. Leibowitz JL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:321–31
Neuropathogenicity of mutant strains of mouse hepatitis virus, JHM. Goto N, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;49(5):779–86

PHYSIOLOGY

A cell line defective in murine coronavirus internalization. Flintoff WF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:271–2
Identification of a receptor for mouse hepatitis virus. Holmes KV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:197–202
The role of protease-dependent cell membrane fusion in persistent and lytic infections of murine hepatitis virus. Mizzen L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:175–86
Influence of the cell cycle on the infectious titer of murine hepatitis virus, strain A59. Talbot PJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;218:267–8
Suppression of immune response induction in Peyer's patch lymphoid cells from mice infected with mouse hepatitis virus. Casebolt DB, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 109(1):97–103
Early events of importance in determining host cell permissiveness to mouse hepatitis virus infection. Kooi C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1125–35
Induction of glial cell MHC antigen expression in neurotropic coronavirus infections. Characterization of the H-2-inducing soluble factor elaborated by infected brain cells. Suzumura A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15; 140(6):2068–72
In vivo and in vitro models of demyelinating disease: activation of the adenylate cyclase system influences JHM virus expression in explanted rat oligodendrocytes. Beushausen S, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3795–803
In vivo and in vitro models of demyelinating disease: efficiency of virus spread and formation of infectious centers among glial cells is genetically determined by the murine host. Wilson GA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep; 62(9):3371–7
Cholesterol enhances mouse hepatitis virus-mediated cell fusion. Daya M, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):276–83

HEPATITIS VIRUSES

Viral versus chemical hepatocarcinogenesis. Popper H. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):229–38 (71 ref.)
[Human hepatitis viruses in laboratory animals (editorial)] Arias Vallejo E. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):355 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of cyclosporine on proliferation of non-A, non-B hepatitis virus. Teraoka S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3 Suppl 3):868–76

ENZYMOLOGY

The duck hepatitis B virus DNA polymerase is tightly associated with the viral core structure and unable to switch to an exogenous template. Radziwill G, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):123–32

GENETICS

The pre-S region of hepadnavirus envelope proteins. Neurath AR, et al. **Adv Virus Res** 1988;34:65–142 (178 ref.)
X gene-related sequences in the core gene of duck and heron hepatitis B viruses. Feitelson MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6162–6
Sequence comparison of woodchuck hepatitis virus replicative forms shows conservation of the genome. Cohen JI, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):12–20

IMMUNOLOGY

Localization of woodchuck hepatitis virus in the liver. Abe K, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):88–92
Interaction of woodchuck hepatitis virus surface antigen with hepatocyte plasma membrane in woodchuck chronic hepatitis. Michalak TI, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun; 8(3):499–506
Presence of antibodies to the polymerase gene product(s) of hepatitis B and woodchuck hepatitis virus in natural and experimental infections. Feitelson MA, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Feb;24(2):121–36
The hybrid EIA test: a specific and sensitive assay for the detection of woodchuck antibody to hepatitis surface antigen (anti-WHs). Millman I, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 May;20(1):83–7
An enzyme-linked immunoassay for the possible detection of non-A, non-B viral antigen in patients with epidemic viral hepatitis. Gupta H, et al. **Liver** 1988 Apr;8(2):111–5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Biometrical aspects in the design and analysis of chimpanzees trials assessing hepatitis virus inactivation. Merkle W, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul;37(7):763–9
Aetiological agent of enterically transmitted non-A, non-B hepatitis. Bradley D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):731–8
Aetiological association of a virus-like particle with enterically transmitted non-A, non-B hepatitis. Arankalle VA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):550–4
Candidate cause identified of non-A, non-B hepatitis [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):195
Systemic distribution of woodchuck hepatitis virus in the tissues of experimentally infected woodchucks. Korba BE, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):172–81

PATHOGENICITY

[Viral hepatitis] Elbarcha O, et al. **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1987;45(1):7–8, 11–2 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Delta and non-A, non-B hepatitis viruses. Bonino F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):327–36 (91 ref.)
Mitogen-induced replication of woodchuck hepatitis virus in cultured peripheral blood lymphocytes. Korba BE, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 2;241(4870):1213–6

HEPATOLENTICULAR DEGENERATION

Wilson disease in Turkish children [letter] Ozsoylu S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):334
Wilson's disease in India: clinical and laboratory manifestations in thirty patients. Raiamani K, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jun;35(6):438–41
Wilson's disease. Marsden CD. **Q J Med** 1987 Dec; 65(248):959–66 (24 ref.)
[Hepatolenticular degeneration. Apropos of 102 cases] Canelas HM. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1987 Jun;45(2):197–212 (105 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

BLOOD

Movement disorder associated with abnormal copper metabolism and decreased blood antioxidants [letter] Pall HS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Sep; 50(9):1234–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Wilson's disease [letter] Pfeiffer CC, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Mar;45(3):247

COMPLICATIONS

Wilson's disease presenting as isolated arthritis of the hip [letter] Lugassy G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Apr; 31(4):573–5
Haemolytic anaemia as initial manifestation of Wilson's disease. Lehr H, et al. **Blut** 1988 Jan;56(1):45–6
Copper toxicity in Wilson's disease: an absorbing problem [editorial] McClain CJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Mar; 111(3):261–2
The arthropathy of Wilson's disease: clinical and pathologic features. Menerey KA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb; 15(2):331–7
[Neurologic manifestations in Wilson's disease. Clinical, biological, x-ray computed tomographic and developmental study of 11 cases] Alzemmouri K, et al. **Maroc Med** 1985 Dec;7(4):790–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fulminant hepatitis in Wilson's disease—diagnostic and therapeutic problems] Gur H, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jan 1; 114(1):31–2 (23 ref.) **(Heb)**
[Defects of antithrombin III, protein C, and plasminogen in Wilson's disease with brainstem infarction] Suzuki M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Oct;27(10):1244–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Unusual MR findings in CNS Wilson disease [letter] Yuh WT, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):834
Fulminant Wilsonian hepatitis: difficulties in diagnosis and treatment. Gur H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun; 83(6):679–81
Wilson's disease (a study of 12 cases). Joshi RM, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;6(4):227–8
Hepatic presentation of Wilson's disease. Bhave SA, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 May;24(5):385–93
Wilson's disease. Finley TP. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Feb; 59(2):119–20
Wilson's disease in The Merck Manual: corrections [letter] Berkow R. **JAMA** 1988 May 27;259(20):2997–8
Protean manifestations of Wilson's disease: a review of seven Saudi patients. Bahemuka M, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1988 Apr;40(2):131–8

[Clinico-diagnostic, therapeutic and prognostic studies of Wilson-Konovalov disease. The results of 25 years' experience] Kolarski V. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(4):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Wilson's disease presenting with severe hemolytic anemia] Hansen PB. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 16;150(20):1229–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Westphal-Strumpell disease. Description of a clinical case] Nuccetelli F, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 15;78(17):1321–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A diagnostically complex case of Wilson-Konovalov disease] Senina VA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;66(3):128–9 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Zinc therapy as the initial treatment for Wilson's disease [letter] Hoogenraad TU, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Apr; 45(4):373–4

D-penicillamine induced dermopathy in Wilson's disease. Dootson G, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Jan;12(1):66–8

Drug therapy in Wilson's disease [letter] Reed K. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Jun;59(6):438

The efficacy of oral zinc therapy as an alternative to penicillamine for Wilson's disease [letter] Cossack ZT. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 4;318(5):322–3

Successful long term oral zinc in florid Wilson's disease: a case report. Kaur U, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1988 Apr; 40(2):161–5

[New possibilities in the treatment of Wilson-Konovalov disease (hepatolenticular degeneration)] Kolarski V. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(5):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Treatment possibilities in Wilson's disease] Hansen PB. **Nord Med** 1988;103(5):172–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The topography of P300 in neuropsychiatric pharmacotherapy. III. Cognitive P300 fields in an organic psychosyndrome (Wilson's disease) before and during treatment with D-penicillamine] Maurer K, et al. **EEG EMG** 1988 Jun;19(2):62–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Control of the therapeutic prevention of copper uptake in the liver in Wilson's disease following oral administration of 64Cu] Günther K, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988; 29(2):226–9 **(Ger)**

[Trientin in Wilson's disease. Therapeutic possibilities in patients who cannot tolerate penicillamine] Ritland S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 10;107(22):1770–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Effectiveness of zinc sulfate in the treatment of Wilson's disease] Jonderko G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 4; 43(14):459–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Linkage of the Wilson disease gene to chromosome 13 in North-American pedigrees. Yuzbasiyan-Gurkan V, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;42(6):825–9

Predicting genotypes at loci for autosomal recessive disorders using linked genetic markers: application to Wilson's disease. Farrer LA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;79(2):109–17

Localization at a subband level of polymorphic 13q14 DNA probes for diagnosis of hereditary retinoblastoma and Wilson disease. Scheffer H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Dec; 77(4):335–7

Wilson's disease: varied manifestations and consequences of non-compliance with treatment. Breen E, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):424–5

Molecular studies of ceruloplasmin deficiency in Wilson's disease. Czaja MJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1200–4

Diagnosis and treatment of presymptomatic Wilson's disease. Walshe JM. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):435–7

METABOLISM

Metabolism of 25-hydroxyvitamin D in copper-laden rat: a model of Wilson's disease. Carpenter TO, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E150–4

Studies of cholecystokinin-stimulated biliary secretions reveal a high molecular weight copper-binding substance in normal subjects that is absent in patients with Wilson's disease. Iyengar V, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Mar; 111(3):267–74

Hepatic copper and metallothionein distribution in Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration). Nartey NO, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;57(4):397–401

Metallothionein and copper in liver disease [letter] Elmes ME, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):866

Brain copper in Wilson's disease [letter] Walshe JM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1030

Abnormal copper metabolism: another "non-Wilson's" case. Heckmann J, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep;38(9):1493–5

[GFAP immunohistochemical analysis of Alzheimer type II cells in Wilson disease] Ma GJ. **Chung-hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;16(4):266–8, 49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

NURSING

Wilson's disease: a genetic disorder of copper metabolism. Grossman D. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1987 Aug;19(4):216–21

PATHOLOGY

Diagnosis of a case of Wilson's disease by cytochemical staining of fine needle aspirates of the liver [letter] Kobayashi TK, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Jan-Feb;32(1):123–5

Ultrasonography in Wilson disease [letter] Vogel W, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):769–70

Abdominal ultrasonography in hepatolenticular degeneration. A study of 33 patients. Cançado EL, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1987 Jun;45(2):131–6

Neuropathological findings in penicillamine-treated patients with Wilson's disease. Horoupian DS, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1988 Mar-Apr;7(2):62–7

Importance and significance of liver echotomography in Wilson's disease during childhood. Corda R, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 1987 Jul-Sep;31(3):231–9

Wilson's disease with extensive degeneration of cerebral white matter and cortex. Shimoji A, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1987 Dec;41(4):709–17

[Liver pathology in Wilson's disease] Valmary J, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Jun-Sep; 24(4):197–203 (39 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Wilson's disease: demonstration of lesions of the cortex and white matter by MRI] Le Fort D, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(5):365–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[MRI of Wilson's disease. Tissue differentiation of intracerebral lesions] Dörnemann H, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Nov;147(5):570–1 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neuropsychological impairment associated with hepatolenticular degeneration (Wilson's disease) in the absence of overt encephalopathy. Tarter RE, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Nov;37(1–2):67–71

[Brainstem auditory evoked potential in patients with Wilson's disease] Pan YF. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 20(4):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Neuropsychological impairment in Wilson's disease. Medalia A, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 May;45(5):502–4

RADIOGRAPHY

[The CT diagnosis of degenerative atrophy of the cerebellum] Liu ZC. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 21(4):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Wilson's disease studied with FDG and positron emission tomography. Hawkins RA, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Nov; 37(11):1707–11

SURGERY

Wilson's disease: transplantation when all else has failed. Sternlieb I. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):975–6

[Indications for liver transplantation in Wilson's disease] Gottrand F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Mar;45(3):187–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Improvement of cerebral CT abnormalities following liver transplantation in a patient with Wilson disease. Rothfus WE, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jan-Feb; 12(1):138–40

Reversal of severe neurological manifestations of Wilson's disease following orthotopic liver transplantation. Polson RJ, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Aug;64(244):685–91

[Orthotopic liver transplantation in Wilson's disease and acute liver failure] Kreuzpaintner G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 8;113(27):1097–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current experiences and problems with long-term management of patients with Wilson's disease in East Germany] Bachmann H, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988; 82(7):297–304 **(Ger)**

HEPATOMA

Hepatocellular carcinoma after spontaneous regression of extensive small cell lung cancer [letter] Nakano T, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):178–9

NIH conference. Hepatocellular carcinoma. Di Bisceglie AM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):390–401 (103 ref.)

Hepatic carcinoma. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec; 16(4):545–650

Hepatocellular carcinoma: molecular biology, etiology and animal models. Dusheiko G. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;16(4):575–90 (60 ref.)

Hepatoblastoma of adulthood [letter] Misra SC, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;7(1):58–9

Hepatocellular carcinoma. Current concepts of its etiology and a proposal for a clinical staging system [editorial] Chang YM, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;9(4):380–2

Primary malignant tumor of liver in infants and children in Taiwan. Chen WJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 May; 23(5):457–61

Hepatocellular carcinoma [editorial] **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Apr-Jun;8(2):57–8

Clinicopathological characteristics of hepatocellular carcinoma in Japan. Iwamura K. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Apr-Jun;8(2):67–85

[Primary malignant tumors of the liver in childhood: ten-year experience at the National Taiwan University Hospital] Lee JC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 87(2):206–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Infectious endocarditis caused by Streptococcus bovis and alcoholic cirrhosis complicated by hepatoma] Grand A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(7):1203–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of HBs antigen negative hepatocellular carcinoma without liver cirrhosis in a young woman] Yamasaki K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Jun;34(7):887–92 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary carcinoma of the liver. Apropos of 6 patients] Méndez Sánchez M, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1988 Jan-Mar;53(1):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

DNA analysis of hepatocellular carcinoma and clinicopathologic implications. Ezaki T, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):106–9

Copper and copper-binding protein in liver tumors. Guigui B, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Mar 15;61(6):1155–8

Comparison between microspectrophotometry and cytofluorometry in measurements of nuclear DNA in human hepatocellular carcinomas. Yoshida Y, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;62(4):755–9

Cytidine 5'-triphosphate-dependent dolichol kinase and dolichol phosphatase activities and levels of dolichyl phosphate in microsomal fractions from highly differentiated human hepatomas. Eggens I, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 15;48(12):3418–24

Monitoring hepatocellular carcinoma by using a monoclonal immunoenzymometric assay for alpha-fetoprotein. Kelsten ML, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):76–81

Detection of hepatitis B virus DNA in hepatocellular carcinoma: analysis by hybridization with subgenomic DNA fragments. Chen JY, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun; 8(3):518–23

Method for purification of an insulin-like growth factor-binding protein produced by human HEP G2 hepatoma cells. Powell DR, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 4;420(1):163–70

Hepatocellular carcinoma: expression of basement membrane glycoproteins. An immunohistochemical approach. Grigioni WF, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Aug;152(4):325–32

Trace elements in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Chen SC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Jun; 2(6):360–4

DNA clonal heterogeneity of hepatocellular carcinoma demonstrated by Feulgen-DNA analysis. Kuo SH, et al. **Liver** 1987 Dec;7(6):359–63

Microdeletion associated with the integration process of hepatitis B virus DNA. Nakamura T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):4865–73

Immunohistochemical characterization of 130 cases of primary hepatic carcinomas. Ferrandez-Izquierdo A, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1987 Dec;182(6):783–91

[Biological markers of hepatocellular carcinoma] Deugnier Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):648–57 (129 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of hormonal receptors for progesterone in an hepatocellular carcinoma (letter)] Seitz JF, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Apr;12(4):399–400 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Erythrocyte 2,3-diphosphoglycerate in liver diseases. Nakano T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec; 82(12):1283–6

High serum levels of secretory component in hepatocellular carcinoma. Kew MC, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep; 85(3):327–30

Foetal steroid binding protein and malignancy. Forbes A. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Sep-Oct;7(5B):937–41

Plasma amino acid patterns in hepatocellular carcinoma. Hirayama C, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Oct; 38(2):127–33

Elevation of alpha-fetoprotein level without evidence of recurrence after hepatectomy for hepatocellular carcinoma. Ezaki T, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1;61(9):1880–3

Plasma abnormal prothrombin (des-gamma-carboxy prothrombin) as a marker of hepatocellular carcinoma. Fujiyama S, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;61(8):1621–8

Sex hormone imbalance in male alcoholic cirrhotic patients with and without hepatocellular carcinoma. Guéchot J, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;62(4):760–2

Serum ferritin in hepatocellular carcinoma. Zhou XD, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb;35(1):1–4

The acquired vitamin K-dependent gamma-carboxylation deficiency in hepatocellular carcinoma involves not only prothrombin, but also protein C. Yoshikawa Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):524–30

CA 50 serum levels in patients with liver diseases. Genolla J, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1987 Sep-Dec;2(3):207–8

Alpha-2 macroglobulin: an additional marker for diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma. Kar P, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Apr;35(4):288–9

Des-gamma-carboxyprothrombin and hepatoblastoma [letter] Lefrere JJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;41(3):356

The value of tumour marker kinetics in the management of patients with primary hepatocellular carcinoma. Buamah PK, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Mar;37(3):161–4

Detection of ganglioside GM2 in sera and tumor tissues of hepatoma patients. Higashi H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1309–13

Elevation of different des-gamma-carboxyproteins in hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Lefrère JJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1092

Antithrombin III in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Leone G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18; 58(4):1093

Isolation of the lipoprotein associated coagulation inhibitor produced by HepG2 (human hepatoma) cells using bovine factor Xa affinity chromatography. Broze GJ Jr, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Oct 15;48(2):253–9

[Alteration of plasma amino acid content in primary liver cancer patients] Ye AL, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 May;9(3):190–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Specificity of an elevated level of descarboxy-prothrombin in hepatocarcinoma after injection of vitamin K] Soulier JP, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 24(2):77–9 **(Fre)**

[Assay of decarboxy-prothrombin: its value in the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma] Soulier JP, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(1):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatocellular carcinoma and hyperestrogenia in a male] Salles G, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug–Sep; 11(8–9):607–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Hepatic vein involvement in hepatocellular carcinoma. Mathieu D, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988;13(1):55–60

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Failure of hepatic adenomas (HCA) to regress after discontinuance of oral contraceptives. An association with focal nodular hyperplasia (FNH) and uterine leiomyoma. Marks WH, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Aug;208(2):190–5

Sex-steroids and primary hepatocellular carcinoma. Wilkinson ML. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5B):1071–7 (64 ref.)

Liver tumours. Anthony PP. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;2(2):501–22 (105 ref.)

Hepatocellular carcinoma in a long-term survivor of acute lymphocytic leukemia. Fried M, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;60(10):2548–52

Pathomorphologic characteristics of 102 cases of thorotrast-related hepatocellular carcinoma, cholangiocarcinoma, and hepatic angiosarcoma. Ito Y, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;62(6):1153–62 (24 ref.)

Case-control study of hepatocellular carcinoma, occupation, and chemical exposures. Austin H, et al. **J Occup Med** 1987 Aug;29(8):665–9

[Liver damage and hepatocellular carcinoma in patients with yusho] Tsuji H, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 May; 78(5):343–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Hepatocellular carcinoma: importance of histologic classification as a prognostic factor. Wood WJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May;155(5):663–6

COMPLICATIONS

A classification of liver tumours occurring in chronic hepatic porphyria. Malina L, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1987;33(3–4):237–44

Hepatocellular carcinoma and the watery diarrhea syndrome [letter] Solinas A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jan;123(1):124

Hyperthyroxinaemia in hepatocellular carcinoma: relation to thyroid binding globulin in the clinical and preclinical stages of the disease. Alexopoulos A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Mar;57(3):313–6

Acute hepatic porphyria and hepatocellular carcinoma. Kauppinen R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Jan;57(1):117–20

Diagnosis of malignant ascites. Comparison of ascitic fibronectin, cholesterol, and serum-ascites albumin difference. Prieto M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):833–8

Transcatheter arterial chemo-embolization for humoral hypercalcemia of hepatocellular carcinoma. Suzuki K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Feb;23(1):29–36

Spontaneous haemoperitoneum from rupture of a primary hepatic adenoma in an adult man. McInerney PD, et al. **Gut** 1987 Sep;28(9):1170–2

Hepatocellular carcinoma among female Japanese hepatitis B virus carriers. Tokudome S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Dec;34(6):246–8

Hepatocellular carcinoma associated with a rare combination of polycythemia and chronic thyroiditis. Watanobe H. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb;35(1):14–6

Hepatic encephalopathy and orotic aciduria associated with hepatocellular carcinoma in a noncirrhotic liver. Jeffers LJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):78–81

The use of glucagon challenge tests in the diagnostic evaluation of hypoglycemia due to hepatoma and insulinoma. Pun KK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):546–50

Acute hemoperitoneum from rupture of a hepatocellular carcinoma. Clarkston W, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;10(2):221–5 (30 ref.)

Postoperative jaundice as a clue to unrecognized biliary tract obstruction. Kartsonis A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;9(6):666–9

A case of hepatocellular carcinoma with tumor thrombi in the epiploic vein. Tachimori Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Sep;18(3):269–73

Sonographic evaluation of portal vein thrombosis in hepatocellular carcinoma and liver metastasis. Chen SC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Jun; 2(6):408–13

Sonographic study of portal vein thrombosis in hepatocellular carcinoma. Chen SC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jan; 3(1):49–55

Hepatocellular carcinoma with occult chronic hepatitis—hepatitis B virus as a pathogenetic factor of hepatocellular carcinoma. Koyama H, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1988 Jul;34(1):51–66

Gynecomastia as a presenting sign of fibrolamellar carcinoma of the liver. McCloskey JJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Sep; 82(3):379–82

Primary hepatocellular carcinoma presenting as fulminant hepatic failure in a young woman. Levy LJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986 Dec;62(734):1135–7

Hepatocellular carcinoma and the hepatitis B virus: a study of British patients. Dunk AA, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Feb; 62(238):109–16

Treatment of hepatoblastoma in an infant before successful renal transplantation. Brouhard BH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):316–8

[A clinical review of hemoperitoneum due to spontaneous rupture of hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC)] Wang JR, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Mar; 2(3):179–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hepatocellular carcinoma and autoimmune cirrhosis in an elderly woman (letter)] Ponsot P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Dec;11(12):909–10 **(Fre)**

[Extrapancreatic hypoglycemic tumor. Apropos of a case of malignant hepatoma] Chaieb L, et al. **Tunis Med** 1986 Dec; 64(12):1059–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dubin-Johnson syndrome associated with hepatocellular carcinoma—report of an autopsy case] Sakamoto A, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Sep;33(11):1361–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of combination therapy with an adriamycin-lipiodol emulsion and a mitomycin C microcapsule in hepatocellular carcinoma complicated by portal thrombosis] Takagi H, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Mar;34(3):347–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary hepatoma associated with syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone] Fukuda S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;76(7):1083–6 **(Jpn)**

[CT diagnosis of portal thrombosis in hepatocellular carcinoma] Fujita N, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 May; 33(5):563–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of coexistence of primary cancer of the liver and hepatic echinococcosis] Sygut A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 15;40(12):826–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hemoperitoneum as a first manifestation of hepatoma. Kyzer S, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 1987;34(2):183–9 **(Eng, Scr)**

Monoclonal antibody ERY-1 identifies an antigen in erythroid cells, hepatocellular and renal cell carcinomas. Nadji M, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(2):68–71

Imaging of fibrolamellar hepatocellular carcinoma. Brandt DJ, et al. **AJR** 1988 Aug;151(2):295–9

MR of hepatocellular carcinoma in idiopathic hemochromatosis [letter] Guyader D, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct; 151(4):833

Hepatocellular carcinoma: MR appearance mimicking focal nodular hyperplasia [letter] Schiebler ML. **AJR** 1988 Feb; 150(2):472

Hepatoma presenting as a right atrial mass. Miller DL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):906–8

The diagnostic utility of the keratin profiles of hepatocellular carcinoma and cholangiocarcinoma. Johnson DE, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Mar;12(3):187–97

Effect of cirrhosis on accuracy of 99Tcm-tin colloid scintigraphy and ultrasound scanning in diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma. Powell-Jackson P, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Dec;60(720):1221–2

The fucosylation index of alpha-fetoprotein and its usefulness in the early diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma. Aoyagi Y, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;61(4):769–74

Complements as new diagnostic tools of hepatocellular carcinoma in cirrhotic patients. Chang WY, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;62(2):227–32

Hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Neill P. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Mar;33(3):85–6

Diagnostic significance of estimation of serum apolipoprotein A along with alpha-fetoprotein in alcoholic cirrhosis and hepatocellular carcinoma patients. Nayak SS, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):157–64

Ultrasonography and alpha-fetoprotein in diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma in cirrhosis. Maringhini A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):47–51

Fibrolamellar carcinoma of the liver: CT, ultrasound and angiography. Case report. Bedi DG, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1988 May;8(2):109–12

Imaging and hepatocellular carcinoma. Cooper JN. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;16(4):591–9 (88 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of tumors of the liver. Kinami Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr; 23(2):139–46

Diagnosis of hepatic lesions: ultrasonically guided fine needle biopsy or laparoscopy? Fornari F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):231–4

Laparoscopically directed fine needle aspiration for the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma: a safe and accurate technique. Jeffers L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):235–7

Hepatic intraarterial lipiodol: technique, semiologic patterns, and value for hepatic tumors. Bruneton JN, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988;13(1):45–51

Early detection of hepatocellular carcinoma associated with cirrhosis by ultrasound and alfafetoprotein: a prospective study. Cottone M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 35(3):101–3

Is anti-HBc IgM a useful clinical test in patients with HBsAg-positive chronic hepatitis or primary hepatocellular carcinoma? Lai MC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):514–7

Diagnostic imaging of hepatocellular carcinoma: progress in noninvasive tissue characterization. Taylor CR, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;10(4):452–7 (36 ref.)

Fibrolamellar hepatocellular carcinoma: MR appearance. Titelbaum DS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):588–91

Specificity of increased des-gamma-carboxyprothrombin in hepatocellular carcinoma after vitamin K1 injection. Lefrère JJ, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Aug;5(1):27–9

Hepatocellular carcinoma imaging. Lee VW, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Aug;38(4):244–9

Ultrasonographic differentiation of hepatocellular carcinoma from metastatic liver cancer. Yoshida T, et al. **JCU** 1987 Sep;15(7):431–7

Fine-needle aspiration cytology in liver tumors. Hsieh MY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 May; 2(5):330–6

Quantitative analysis of factors in recurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma. Kanno T, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1987 Dec;33(2):121–35

Hepatocellular carcinoma and cavernous hemangioma: differentiation with MR imaging. Efficacy of T2 values at 0.35 and 1.5 T. Ohtomo K, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep; 168(3):621–3

Fibrolamellar hepatocellular carcinoma: pitfalls in nonoperative diagnosis. Titelbaum DS, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):25–30

Clinical differentiation of abscess from neoplasm in newly diagnosed space-occupying lesions of the liver. Klotz SA, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):1537–41

Biochemical and immunologic diagnosis of cancer. Hepatocellular cancer. Hirai H. **Tumour Biol** 1987; 8(2–3):86–93 (23 ref.)

Early diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma with lectin electrophoresis of serum alpha-fetoprotein. Taga H, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1988;9(2–3):110–5

[Biological markers in hepatocellular carcinoma] Deugnier Y, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(1):85–8 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fibrolamellar carcinoma of the liver. Apropos of 2 cases. Review of the literature] Azais-Noblinski B, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1987;30(6):395–9 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fibronectin in the ascitic fluid: its diagnostic significance] Mal F, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):639–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of MRI in the study of hepatocellular carcinoma. Preliminary study apropos of 12 cases] Devred P, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Apr;69(4):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Variable clinical symptoms of hepatocellular carcinoma] Struve C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 26; 113(8):294–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of alpha 1-fetoprotein (AFP) determination with an ultramicro-ELISA immunoassay in chronic liver diseases with special reference to hepatocellular cancer] Reinhardt M, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(5):230–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibrolamellar liver carcinoma, an important variant of hepatocellular carcinoma] Beck B, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Dec; 147(6):685–7 **(Ger)**

[Tumor markers in hepatoma, gallbladder-biliary tract and pancreas cancer] Nakahara M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Nov;14(11):3010–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinico-radiological evaluation of recurrence in the residual liver following hepatectomy in 97 patients with hepatocellular carcinoma] Takayasu K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1424–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Is a liver scintigram necessary for diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma?] Kudo M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Aug; 32(8):901–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intravital diagnosis of the metastasis of hepatocellular cancer to the pericardium] Shimko EP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988; (3):70–1 **(Rus)**

[A difficult diagnosis: liver abscess or hepatocellular carcinoma] Añez MS, et al. **GEN** 1986 Oct–Dec; 40(4):181–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fibrolamellar carcinoma of the liver apropos of a case with successful resection] Grases PJ, et al. **GEN** 1986 Apr–Jun; 40(2):75–82 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hepatic cirrhosis and hepatocarcinoma. Diagnostic value of echography] Mauduit Astolfi I, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Dec;72(6):701–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intra-arterial cis-platinum infusion with sodium thiosulfate protection and angiotensin II induced hypertension for treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma. Onohara S, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;29(2):197–202

Percutaneous ethanol injection in the treatment of liver neoplasms. Shiina S, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):949–52

Gastroduodenal lesions after transcatheter arterial chemo-embolization in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Hirakawa M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;83(8):837–40

Phase II study of 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) and high dose folinic acid (HDFA) in hepatocellular carcinoma. Zaniboni A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Mar;57(3):319

Intrahepatic chemotherapy for unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma. Doci R, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 15; 61(10):1983–7

A random phase II study of mitoxantrone and cisplatin in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. An ECOG study. Falkson G, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2141–5

A random phase II study of mitoxantrone and cisplatin in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. An ECOG study. Falkson G, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2141–5

Doxorubicin versus no antitumor therapy in inoperable hepatocellular carcinoma. A prospective randomized trial. Lai CL, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 1;62(3):479–83

Chemotherapy of malignant hepatomas with sequential intraarterial doxorubicin and systemic 5-fluorouracil and semustine. O'Connell MJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15; 62(6):1041–3

Intraarterial chemotherapy with lipid contrast medium for hepatic malignancies in infants. Ogita S, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;60(12):2886–90

Combined peripheral and central chemoembolization of liver tumors. Experience with lipiodol–doxorubicin and gelatin sponge (L-TAE). Shimamura Y, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;61(2):238–42

Clinical and pharmacologic effects of high dose single agent busulfan with autologous bone marrow support in the treatment of solid tumors. Peters WP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 1;47(23):6402–6

Phase II trial of bisantrene in hepatocellular carcinoma: a Southwest Oncology Group Study. Brown TD, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Nov;71(11):1101–2

Phase II study of fludarabine phosphate in previously untreated patients with hepatoma: a Southwest Oncology Group Study. Harvey WH, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Nov;71(11):1111–2

Controlled clinical trial of doxorubicin and tamoxifen versus doxorubicin alone in hepatocellular carcinoma. Melia WM, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Dec;71(12):1213–6

Galactose loading tests in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma for the assessment of chemotherapy. Buzzelli G, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1987 Aug;6(4):306–9

Response to cyproterone acetate treatment in primary hepatocellular carcinoma is related to fall in free 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone. Forbes A, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Nov;23(11):1659–64

Treatment of unresectable hepatoblastoma with cisplatin, vincristine and 5-fluorouracil. Herlin T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;147(5):514–5

Medical treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma. Nerenstone S, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec; 16(4):603–12 (70 ref.)

Intratumor injection of absolute ethanol under ultrasound guidance for the treatment of small hepatocellular carcinoma. Sheu JC, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Dec;34(6):255–61

Conjugates of elliptinium acetate with mouse monoclonal anti-alpha-fetoprotein antibodies or Fab fragments: in vitro cytotoxic effects upon human hepatoma cell lines. Alberici GF, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;41(2):309–14

The efficacy of high-dose 4'epidoxorubicin in hepatocellular carcinoma. Shiu W, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Sep; 18(3):235–7

Small hepatocellular carcinoma: percutaneous alcohol injection—results in 23 patients. Livraghi T, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):313–7

Unresectable fibrolamellar hepatocellular carcinoma treated with intra-arterial lipiodolised doxorubicin. A case report. Spence RA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 21;72(10):701–3

[Care of primary liver cancer patients treated by chemotherapy with double infusion] Jiang AG. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(7):297, 305 **(Chi)**

[Apropos of a letter by Mal et al.: Treatment of 25 patients with hepatocellular carcinoma with an antiandrogen, cyproterone acetate (Androcur) (letter)] Schlumberger JF. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Nov;11(11):835 **(Fre)**

[5-FU and HCFU concentrations in serum and tissues in hepatocellular carcinoma after HCFU oral administration] Suenaga M. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 May;34(6):744–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of a conjugate of adriamycin and an antibody to human alpha-fetoprotein (AFP) on AFP-producing hepatic tumors] Takahashi Y, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Jun;34(7):847–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[1-Hexylcarbamoyl-5-fluorouracil (HCFU) effective in hepatocellular carcinoma metastatic to the lungs—a case report] Higashi H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Oct; 14(10):2956–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Accumulating patterns of lipiodol and therapeutic effect of combination therapy with ADMOS and CDDP two-route infusion in hepatocellular carcinoma] Hiraki Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2525–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anticancer effect of UFT in intrahepatic recurrence with tumor embolus in the left portal vein after hepatectomy of hepatoma—a case report] Imaoka S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8):2335–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of primary hepatoma with marked reduction of the tumor after oral administration of tegafur] Kitamura T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb;15(2):349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combination intra-arterial chemotherapy with degradable starch microspheres and mitomycin C against inoperable hepatic metastases] Koike S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Mar;15(3):431–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Targeting cancer chemotherapy using lipiodol as a carrier of anticancer drugs for hepatocellular carcinoma] Konno T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-1):1043–50 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of the effect of cisplatin therapy in unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma] Matsuki S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jan;15(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatic artery infusion chemotherapy with cisplatin and adriamycin in combination with angiotensin-II in the treatment of malignant liver tumors] Morita S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 1):689–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Repeated arterial infusion therapy with ADM and CDDP in liver cancer using implanted reservoir] Nagabuchi E, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2419–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Arterial administration of oily anticancer agents dissolved in lipiodol fluid in recurrence of hepatoma after hepatic resection and in metastatic liver cancer] Ohtsuka N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-2):1351–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fabrication and clinical application of intrahepatic arterial catheter facilitating repeated infusion therapy and experience] Une Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug; 15(8 Pt 2):2379–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The studies on antitumor effect and pharmacokinetics of cisplatinum for the patient with hepatocellular carcinoma after transcatheter chemoembolization using lipiodol cisplatin sandwich therapy] Nomura M, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Dec 20;22(10):2387–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of advanced hepatocellular carcinomas with intraarterial infusion therapy using polysaccharide solution as a carrier of anticancer drugs] Shimizu T, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Mar 20;23(3):673–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[US guided intratumoral ethanol injection therapy in small liver cancer—clinical evaluation of 20 cases] Suyama Y, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 May 20; 22(4):818–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intra-arterial infusion and chemo-embolization therapy for hepatocellular carcinoma using lipiodol and cisplatin] Kasugai H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):207–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Serum type IV collagen-degrading enzyme in hepatocellular carcinoma with metastasis. Hashimoto N, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1988 Feb;42(1):1–6

High performance liquid chromatographic quantitation of carboxypeptidase activity secreted by human hep G2 cells. Grimwood BG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr;170(1):264–8

3-Aminobenzamide inhibits poly(ADP ribose) synthetase activity and induces phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (GTP) in H4IIE hepatoma cells. Leverence RR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):667–73

The induction of ornithine decarboxylase by L-asparagine and intracellular alkalinization. Fong WF, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Feb;16(2):279–85

A novel trypsin-like serine protease (hepsin) with a putative transmembrane domain expressed by human liver and hepatoma cells. Leytus SP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 9;27(3):1067–74

The prevalence of variant alkaline phosphatase in hepatocellular carcinoma in southern African blacks. Bukofzer S, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 1;62(5):978–81

Elevated activity and increased mannose-6-phosphate in the carbohydrate moiety of cathepsin D from human hepatoma. Maguchi S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15;48(2):362–7

Profiles of carbohydrate-metabolizing enzymes in human hepatocellular carcinomas and preneoplastic livers. Taketa K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15;48(2):467–74

Catalase activity in human hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). Bellisola G, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec;20(6):415–7

Quinidine-induced decrease of intracellular esterase activity in a hepatoma cell line. Markovic OT, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):512–7

Correlation between serum enzymes and serum unsaturated vitamin B12 binding proteins in primary liver carcinoma. Osifo BO, et al. **Enzyme** 1988;39(3):161–6

Characterization of gamma-glutamyltransferase from neoplastic and non-neoplastic liver tissues in man and during rat liver hepatocarcinogenesis. Delhaye M, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jun;23(6):723–30

Glycoside conjugation in microsomes from hepatic and renal carcinoma of man. Matern H, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):931–6

Phosphorylation of beta-glucuronidases from human normal liver and hepatoma by cAMP-dependent protein kinase. Ono M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5884–9

[Tumor-associated impairment of the processing of hepatoma cathepsin D] Maguchi S. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 63(1):23–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cancer-associated alterations of human hepatocellular carcinoma beta-glucuronidase—study on phosphorylation by 3', 5'-cyclic AMP dependent-protein kinase] Ono M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;63(2):219–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETHNOLOGY

Hepatocellular carcinoma. A comparison of Oriental and Caucasian patients. Scudamore CH, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May;155(5):659–62

ETIOLOGY

Relation between hepatocellular carcinoma and persistent hepatitis B infection. Popper H. **Appl Pathol** 1988; 6(2):64–72

Cirrhotic process, liver cell carcinoma and extrahepatic malignant tumors in idiopathic haemochromatosis. Study of 71 patients treated with venesection therapy. Tiniakos G, et al. **Appl Pathol** 1988;6(2):128–38

Hepatitis B virus. The major etiology of hepatocellular carcinoma. Beasley RP. **Cancer** 1988 May 15; 61(10):1942–56 (0 ref.)

Hepatocellular carcinoma, hepatic cirrhosis, and hepatitis B virus infection in Nigeria. Otu AA. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15; 60(10):2581–5

Risk factors for hepatocellular carcinoma in Italy. Male sex, hepatitis B virus, non-A non-B infection, and alcohol. Villa E, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 1;62(3):611–5

Molecular aspects of human hepatic carcinogenesis. Gu JR. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 May;9(5):697–703 (46 ref.)

Primary hepatocellular carcinoma following nonspecific non-B hepatitis with tumor DNA negative for HBV DNA. Cohen EB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec;32(12):1428–30

Liver adenoma and focal nodular hyperplasia in a man with high endogenous sex steroids. Grangé JD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1409–13

A lack of direct role of hepatitis B virus in the activation of ras and c-myc oncogenes in human hepatocellular carcinogenesis. Lee HS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct; 8(5):1116–20

Hepatocellular carcinoma in alcoholic liver disease: no evidence for a pathogenetic role of hepatitis B virus infection. Walter E, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug; 8(4):745–8

Viral versus chemical hepatocarcinogenesis. Popper H. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):229–38 (71 ref.)

Hepatitis B virus (HBV)-DNA-positive hepatocellular carcinoma following hepatitis B virus infection in a child. Giacchino R, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):151–5

Insulinlike growth factor II expression and oval cell proliferation associated with hepatocarcinogenesis in woodchuck hepatitis virus carriers. Fu XX, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3422–30

Relationship between natural killer activity and development of hepatocellular carcinoma in patients with cirrhosis of the liver. Nakajima T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1987 Dec; 17(4):327–32

A case of primary liver cell cancer complicating lupoid hepatitis. Satake Y, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 Feb;27(1):83–6 (17 ref.)

Hepatocellular carcinoma in patients undergoing long-term hemodialysis: a two case report. Chen SC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;4(1):53–7

Hepatitis B virus chronic liver disease and hepatocellular carcinoma. Zuckerman AJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:13–9 (32 ref.)

Factors influencing the initiation by gamma rays of hepatocarcinogenesis in the rat. Kaufmann WK, et al. **Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen** 1987;7(6):551–6

Hepatocellular carcinoma in hepatitis B surface antigen carriers in eight institutions. Lohiya GS, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):426–9

Primary hepatocellular carcinoma following perinatal transmission of hepatitis B. Tong MJ, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):205–8 (16 ref.)

[A study of the correlation between primary hepatocellular carcinoma and hepatitis B] Lu CQ. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 9(1):5–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Statistical analysis of prognosis in liver cirrhosis with reference to prediction of the high risk group for hepatocellular carcinoma] Hanyuda Y. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun;55(3):279–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of habitual alcohol drinking of the development of type B chronic hepatitis, liver cirrhosis and

hepatocellular carcinoma] Imanishi T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;85(3):692–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of cancer of the liver in an 8-year-old child with post-inflammatory liver cirrhosis] Cielecka-Kuszyk J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Apr;62(4):245–8 **(Pol)**

[Primary cancer of the liver (case report)] Swoboda-Rydz U, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(3):330–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hepatic cirrhosis with and without implanted carcinoma. Apropos of 100 cases with necropsy] Pérez Flores R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(7):356–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Presence of different types of procollagen messenger RNAs in human hepatoma cell lines. Inagaki Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):869–75

Analysis of alpha-fetoprotein gene expression in hepatocellular carcinoma and liver cirrhosis by in situ hybridization. Otsuru A, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15; 62(6):1105–12

Subgenomic studies on hepatitis B virus DNA integrated into the genome of hepatocellular carcinoma. Togawa K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Oct;22(5):621–6

Loss of alleles on the short arm of chromosome 11 in a hepatoblastoma from a child with Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome. Little MH, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jun; 79(2):186–9

A novel oncogene from a human hepatocellular carcinoma. Matsubara K, et al. **Int Symp Princess Takamatsu Cancer Res Fund** 1986; 17:133–41

Human aldolase A gene: structural organization and expression in tumor cell lines. Costanzo P, et al. **Ital J Biochem** 1988 Jan-Feb;37(1):8–13

Regulation of human metallothionein (MT) genes. Differential expression of MTI-F, MTI-G, and MTII-A genes in the hepatoblastoma cell line (HepG2). Sadhu C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2679–84

Immunocytochemical localization of p21 ras gene product in human hepatoma cell lines and corresponding tumors in athymic mice. Matarazzo M, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987; 3(3):305–15

Transforming genes in human hepatomas detected by a tumorigenicity assay. Yuasa Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Oct;78(10):1036–40

Expression of oncogenes in human liver disease. Himeno Y, et al. **Liver** 1988 Aug;8(4):208–12

Expression and biosynthetic variation of the epidermal growth factor receptor in human hepatocellular carcinoma-derived cell lines. Carlin CR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):25–34

A novel steroid thyroid hormone receptor-related gene inappropriately expressed in human hepatocellular carcinoma. de Thé H, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 17–23; 330(6149):667–70

Cloning and characterization of a human ribosomal protein gene with enhanced expression in fetal and neoplastic cells. Ou JH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):8919–34

The Ica as an onco-fetal gene: its expression in human fetal liver. Shiozawa M, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 May;2(5):523–6

Immunocytochemical and dot blot analysis of gene expression of carbamyl phosphate synthetase I in human liver and hepatoma. Li DC, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(3):153–9

[Wiedemann-Beckwith syndrome: clinical characteristics, constitutional chromosome abnormalities and tumor incidence] Haas OA, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Jul-Aug; 199(4):283–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of human mitochondrial DNA in hepatocellular carcinomas] Nagahori K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;89(2):200–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Binding, uptake and processing of various molecular forms of IgA by human hepatoma cell line (HepG2). Tomana M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1117–23

HLA expression in human hepatocellular carcinoma. Paterson AC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Apr;57(4):369–73

Evolution of expression of hepatitis B surface and core antigens (HBsAg, HBcAg) in resected primary and recurrent hepatocellular carcinoma in HBsAg carriers in Taiwan. Correlation with local host immune response. Hsu HC, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 1;62(5):915–21

Depressed natural cytotoxicity but normal natural killer cytotoxic factor (NKCF) production by mononuclear cells derived from patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Brookes RH, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987; 25(2):149–52

A monoclonal antibody to the carbohydrate chain on human hepatocellular carcinoma-associated antigen which suppressed tumor growth in nude mice. Fukuda Y, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;27(1):26–32

Effect of recombinant gamma interferon on hepatocellular carcinoma cell lines. Ren EC, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Apr; 39(3):305–10

Natural killer and activated killer activities in chronic liver disease and hepatocellular carcinoma: evidence for a decreased lymphokine-induced activity of effector cells. Hirofuji H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):348–56

Hepatocellular carcinoma among HBsAg positive blood donors in Fukuoka, Japan. Tokudome S, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;24(2):235–9

Nuclear antigens reacted with sera and ascites of hepatocellular carcinoma patients. Chen YM, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):547–52

Detection of an oncofetal antigen (DU-PAN-2) in sera of patients with non-malignant hepatobiliary diseases and hepatomas. Haviland AE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jun 15; 41(6):789–93

Childhood hepatocellular carcinoma develops exclusively in hepatitis B surface antigen carriers in three decades in Taiwan. Report of 51 cases strongly associated with rapid development of liver cirrhosis. Hsu HC, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):260–7

Anti-HBc IgM in cases of hepatocellular carcinoma and cirrhosis in Taiwan. Roggendorf M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):268–73

Immunohistochemical studies on hepatitis B markers in the liver tissue of patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Hu KQ, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(2):117–22

Expression of Lewis blood group antigens in cancerous and non-cancerous liver. Kanai T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Sep;78(9):968–76

Production of hepatitis B virus surface antigen particles by the human hepatoma cell line huGK-14 in a serum-free medium. Koike K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec; 78(12):1341–6

Decreasing frequency, with time, of hepatitis B surface antigen positive liver biopsy in hepatitis, cirrhosis, and hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Senba M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):588–9

Natural and activated cytotoxic lymphocytes reactivity to human hepatocellular carcinoma cell lines in hepatocellular carcinoma patients. Chu MH, et al. **Liver** 1988 Aug; 8(4):198–207

Natural killer cell activity in hepatocellular carcinoma. In vitro and in vivo responses to interferon. Dunk AA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;22(10):1245–50

Carcinoembryonic antigen and lectin binding in the bile canalicular structures of hepatocellular carcinoma. Machinami R, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987;412(2):111–8

[Hepatitis B virus antigens in liver resections from patients with hepatocellular carcinoma] Decker T, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988;134(2):197–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tissue polypeptide antigen (TPA) in liver tissue from patients with hepatocellular carcinoma] Onji M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 84(11):2537–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[PPD and PHA skin tests in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma] Suko T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1749–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Regulation of the level of dolichyl phosphate in human hepatomas. Eggens I. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 1988 Apr; 42(4):247–9

Immunohistochemical and affinity electrophoretic studies of alpha-fetoprotein of a patient with hepatocellular carcinoma in the intrathoracic space. Moriwaki Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;82(11):1207–11

High-yield and high-degree purification of human alpha-fetoprotein produced by adaptation of the human hepatoma cell line Hep G2 in a serum-free medium. Tecce MF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Mar;169(2):306–11

Validation of the uridine uptake inhibition assay in cultured human hepatoma cells. Dierickx PJ, et al. **Arch Belg** 1986; 44(11-12):470–7

Status of reduced glutathione in the human hepatoma cell line, HEP G2. Duthie SJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1;37(17):3365–8

Identification and partial characterization of discrete apolipoprotein B containing lipoprotein particles produced by human hepatoma cell line HepG2. Dashti N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 28;26(15):4837–46

Estrogens induce low-density lipoprotein receptor activity and decrease intracellular cholesterol in human hepatoma cell line Hep G2. Semenkovich CF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 11;26(16):4987–92

Regulation of erythropoieten production in a human hepatoblastoma cell line. Nielsen OJ, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec; 70(6):1904–9

Prostaglandin-E-producing hepatocellular carcinoma with hypercalcemia. Ikeda T, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1; 61(9):1813–4

Comparison of human and rat hepatocyte metabolism and mutagenic activation of 2-acetylaminofluorene. Rudo K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5861–7

Molecular basis for the microheterogeneity of human complement factor B. Garnier G, et al. **Complement** 1988; 5(2):77–88

Evidence for two independent pathways of insulin-receptor internalization in hepatocytes and hepatoma cells. McClain DA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):806–15

Dualistic effects of thyroid hormone on a human hepatoma cell line: inhibition of thyroxine-binding globulin synthesis and stimulation of alpha 1-acid glycoprotein synthesis. Kobayashi M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):631–40

Hormonal regulation of low-density lipoprotein (LDL) receptor activity in human hepatoma Hep G2 cells. Insulin increases LDL receptor activity and diminishes its suppression by exogenous LDL. Wade DP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 16;174(1):213–8

Is Ap4A involved in DNA repair processes? Gilson G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jul;177(1):143–53

Epidermal growth factor-induced increases in inositol trisphosphates, inositol tetrakisphosphates, and cytosolic $Ca2+$ in a human hepatocellular carcinoma-derived cell line. Gilligan A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6;233(1):41–6

Demonstration of a high density lipoprotein (HDL)-binding protein in Hep G2 cells using colloidal gold-HDL conjugates. Kambouris AM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1-2):176–80

Cytokeratin expression in hepatocellular carcinoma: an immunohistochemical study. Van Eyken P, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May;19(5):562–8

Regulation of apoprotein synthesis and secretion in the human hepatoma Hep G2. The effect of exogenous lipoprotein. Craig WY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25; 263(27):13880–90

High and low affinity binding of heparin-binding growth factor to a 130-kDa receptor correlates with stimulation and inhibition of growth of a differentiated human hepatoma cell. Kan M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15; 263(23):11306–13

The oncofetal structure of human fibronectin defined by monoclonal antibody FDC-6. Unique structural requirement for the antigenic specificity provided by a glycosylhexapeptide. Matsuura H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3314–22

Ligand-induced modulation of the hepatic receptor for asialoglycoproteins in the human hepatoblastoma cell line, Hep G2. Steer CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25; 262(36):17524–9

Inhibition of sex hormone-binding globulin production in the human hepatoma (Hep G2) cell line by insulin and prolactin. Plymate SR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):460–4

Insulin and insulin-like growth factor I regulate the same biological functions in HEP-G2 cells via their own specific receptors. Verspohl EJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jul;67(1):169–74

Insulin-like growth factor I binding in hepatocytes from human liver, human hepatoma, and normal, regenerating, and fetal rat liver. Caro JF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr; 81(4):976–81

Appearance of fibronectin in putative preneoplastic lesions and in hepatocellular carcinoma during chemical hepatocarcinogenesis in rats and in human hepatomas. Szendrői M, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1984 Summer;1(3):189–99

Human recombinant IL-1 alters glucocorticoid receptor function in Reuber hepatoma cells. Hill MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1522–8

Production and secretion of retinol-binding protein by a human hepatoma cell line, HepG2. Marinari L, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1987 Aug;28(8):941–8

Cellular distribution and hormonal regulation of h-SBP in human hepatoma cells. Mercier-Bodard C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1-3):297–307

Effect of estrogen on the synthesis and secretion of thyroxine-binding globulin by a human hepatoma cell line, Hep G2. Ain KB, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Apr; 2(4):313–23

A new retinoic acid receptor identified from a hepatocellular carcinoma. Benbrook D, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16; 333(6174):669–72

Iso-intense gallium uptake in hepatocellular carcinoma: potential pitfalls in diagnosis. Lee VW, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Apr;9(4):309–15

Elevation of type V collagen-degrading enzyme activity in invasive hepatocellular carcinoma. Kobayashi M, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;58(1):143–4

Characteristics of insulin receptors and insulin action in human hepatoma cell line J-5. Chuang LM, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;86(11):1180–6

[Hepatocarcinoma cell lines in vitro: binding of insulin] Testa I, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Jul 31;63(7):567–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pharmacological and clinical studies on lipiodol emulsion for hepatocellular carcinoma] Kodama T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2544–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[5-Fluorouracil, tegafur, and uracil concentrations in serum and tissue of the patients with hepatocellular carcinoma after UFT administration] Suenaga M. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Dec;14(12):3313–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of lipiodol accumulation and retention in hepatic tumors—analysis in cases of simple lipiodol injection] Matsui O, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov 25;47(11):1395–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Monoclonal anti-HBs antibodies radioimmunoassay and serum HBV-DNA hybridization as diagnostic tools of HBV infection: relative prevalence among HBsAg-negative alcoholics, patients with chronic hepatitis or hepatocellular carcinomas and blood donors. Pol S, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;17(6):515–21

Effect of age on the etiologic role of the hepatitis B virus in hepatocellular carcinoma in blacks. Kew MC, et al.

Gastroenterology 1988 Feb;94(2):439–42

The mode of hepatitis B virus DNA integration in chromosomes of human hepatocellular carcinoma. Nagaya T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):773–82

Identification of regions on a 230-kilobase plasmid from enteroinvasive Escherichia coli that are required for entry into HEp-2 cells. Small PL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan; 56(1):225–9

Analysis of integrated hepatitis B virus DNA and cellular flanking sequences cloned from a hepatocellular carcinoma. Matsumoto H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):1–6

Production of infectious duck hepatitis B virus in a human hepatoma cell line. Galle PR, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May; 62(5):1736–40

Rearrangement of a common cellular DNA domain on chromosome 4 in human primary liver tumors. Pasquinelli C, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):629–32

Tight clustering of human hepatitis B virus integration sites in hepatomas near a triple-stranded region. Shih C, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3491–8

Chromosomal translocation and inverted duplication associated with integrated hepatitis B virus in hepatocellular carcinomas. Tokino T, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3848–54

Detection of hepatitis B virus DNA in hepatocellular carcinoma: methylation of integrated viral DNA. Chen JY, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Mar-Apr;19(3–4):257–63

The role of hepadnaviruses in hepatocellular carcinoma. Robinson WS, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1987;35(1–2):1–26 (70 ref.)

Interrupted replication of hepatitis B virus in liver tissue of HBsAg carriers with hepatocellular carcinoma. Raimondo G, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):103–12

MORTALITY

Relationship between hepatitis B surface antigen prevalence, per capita alcohol consumption and primary liver cancer death rate in 30 countries. Qiao ZK, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(8):787–92

Increased risk for lethal forms of liver disease among HBsAg-positive blood donors in the United States. Dodd RY, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1–2):81–94 (24 ref.)

[Small hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) and its remote outcome] Tang ZY, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Mar;9(2):118–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical study of subclinical hepatic cancer—analysis of 187 patients] Zhang BC, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;9(6):451–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

OCCURRENCE

Primary liver cancer in Alaskan natives. 1980–1985. Lanier AP, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1915–20

Factors determining the development of hepatocellular carcinoma in hepatitis B surface antigen carriers. A comparison between families with clusters and solitary cases. Lok AS, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 1;61(7):1287–91

Hepatitis and hepatocellular carcinoma in Southeast Asia. Sutnick AI, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1988;11(3–6):337–51

Epidemiology of hepatocellular carcinoma. Rustgi VK. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;16(4):545–51 (36 ref.)

Hepatitis delta virus and primary hepatocellular carcinoma in Jordan [letter] Arya SC. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct; 8(5):1180

Comparative study of hepatocellular carcinoma in Shikoku, Japan: a study of 198 autopsy cases in Tokushima and Ehime Prefectures. Akagi G, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan;79(1):25–31

Hepatocellular cancer: differences between high and low incidence regions. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1183–4 (20 ref.)

Primary hepatocellular carcinoma in Iraq. Rassam S, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct–Dec;8(4):215–20

[The frequency of hepatocellular carcinoma in autopsy material] Wittstock G, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988; 134(2):189–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatocellular carcinoma in the Venezuelan Andes] Añez MS, et al. **GEN** 1986 Apr–Jun;40(2):66–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Primary hepatic cancer in Navarra: epidemiologic study of 102 cases] Borda F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 1):515–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Prognostic significance of histologic findings in resected small hepatocellular carcinoma. Lee CS, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Mar;154(3):199–203

Fine needle aspiration of the liver. Significance of hepatocytic naked nuclei in the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma. Pedio G, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Jul–Aug; 32(4):437–42

Ultrasonographic characteristics of small hepatocellular carcinoma. Higashi T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1988 Jun; 42(3):151–7

Hepatocellular carcinoma with chondrosarcomatous variation. A case report and review of the literature. Ooi A, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Jul;37(7):1165–73 (21 ref.)

Analysis of morphological factors of hepatocellular carcinoma in 98 autopsy cases with respect to pulmonary metastasis. Sawabe M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Sep; 37(9):1389–404

Combined hepatocellular and cholangiocarcinoma arising in a cirrhotic liver. Report of an autopsy case. Sonobe H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Dec;37(12):1945–52

Calcification in hepatocellular carcinomas [letter] Friedman AC. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):838–9

Combined hepatocellular-cholangiocarcinoma with variable sarcomatous transformation. Nakajima T, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):309–12

Bony destruction and abnormal liver in a 65-year-old man [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):917–24

Adenomas in glycogen storage disease type 1. Two cases with unusual histologic features. Poe R, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Jun;12(6):477–83

Fibrolamellar hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Ruffin MT 4th. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 1;109(7):596–7

Natural history of hepatocellular carcinoma as viewed by the pathologist. Callea F. **Appl Pathol** 1988;6(2):105–16 (40 ref.)

Differential expression of ectoMg2+-ATPase and ectoCa2+-ATPase activities in human hepatoma cells. Knowles AF. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jun; 263(2):264–71

Evolution of hepatocellular carcinoma associated with chronic hepatitis B virus infection in Alaskan Eskimos. Popper H, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May; 112(5):498–504

A step-wise logistic regression analysis of hepatocellular carcinoma. An aspiration biopsy study. Bottles K, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 1;62(3):558–63

Tumor invasiveness and prognosis in resected hepatocellular carcinoma. Clinical and pathogenetic implications. Hsu HC, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 15;61(10):2095–9

Hepatocellular carcinoma with rhabdomyoblastic differentiation. Kubosawa H, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15; 62(4):781–6

The fibrolamellar variant of hepatocellular carcinoma. Its association with focal nodular hyperplasia. Saul SH, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;60(12):3049–55 (38 ref.)

Hepatoma in the noncirrhotic liver. Smalley SR, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1;62(7):1414–24

Effects of various substrates on human hepatoblastoma and hepatoma cell culture. Tokiwa T, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1988 Feb;12(2):131–42

The clinical manifestations and natural history of hepatocellular carcinoma. Kassianides C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;16(4):553–62 (75 ref.)

Establishment of an AFP-producing serum-independent culture cell line of human liver cancer and changes in protein synthesis associated with the absence of serum (second part). Nohara T. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Feb; 23(1):23–8

Hepatocellular carcinoma with extrahepatic growth: a case report and review of the Japanese literature. Sudo T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Jun;23(3):312–7 (24 ref.)

Hepatocellular carcinoma: diagnosis by percutaneous fine needle biopsy. Bret PM, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988 Jul;13(3):253–5

Hepatocellular carcinoma in type I glycogen storage disease. Limmer J, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):531–7

Characteristics of a cell line (Tong/HCC) established from a human hepatocellular carcinoma. Stevenson D, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1291–5

Hepatoblastoma: an immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Abenoza P, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Oct; 18(10):1025–35

Fibrolamellar carcinoma of the liver: an immunohistochemical study of nineteen cases and a review of the literature. Berman MA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jul; 19(7):784–94

Clonal origin of hepatitis B virus-associated hepatocellular carcinoma. Govindarajan S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr; 19(4):403–5

A morphometric study of liver cell dysplasia. Roncalli M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr;19(4):471–4

Significance of liver cell dysplasia in cirrhosis & hepatocellular carcinoma. Chopra P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Sep;86:382–90

Hepatocellular carcinoma: clinical, aetiological and pathological features in British patients. Dunk AA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;41(1):17–23

Inhibition of growth and induction of enzyme activities in a clonal human hepatoma cell line (Li-7A): comparison of the effects of epidermal growth factor and an anti-epidermal growth factor receptor antibody. Knowles AF. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):109–16

Factors affecting the prognosis of primary liver carcinoma. Sutton FM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;6(2):321–8

Fibrolamellar cancer of the liver. Hodgson HJ. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):241–7 (18 ref.)

Interaction among hepatocyte-stimulating factors, interleukin 1, and glucocorticoids for regulation of acute phase plasma proteins in human hepatoma (HepG2) cells. Baumann H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4122–8

Hepatocellular and gastric carcinoma associated with familial polyposis coli. Laferla G, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 May; 38(1):19–21

Percutaneous injection of adriamycin-lipiodol emulsion into hepatocellular carcinoma tumor nodules demonstrates lymph vessels connecting the tumor and the regional lymph nodes. Saitsu H, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1987;34(3):119–24

Fibrolamellar carcinoma of the liver in a child: ultrastructural and immunohistologic aspects. Garcia de Davila MT, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1987;7(3):319–31

Cell-surface changes associated with transformation of human hepatocytes to the malignant phenotype. Wilson B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3140–4

The regulated expression of erythropoietin by two human hepatoma cell lines. Goldberg MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7972–6

Inhibitory effect of parvovirus H-1 on cultured human tumour cells or transformed cells. Su ZZ, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1988 Jan;31(1):69–80

A clinico-pathologic study of clear-cell hepatocellular carcinoma. Audisio RA, et al. **Tumori** 1987 Aug 31; 73(4):389–95

240 hepatocellular carcinomas: ultrasound features, tumor size, cytologic and histologic patterns, serum alpha-fetoprotein and HBs Ag. Livraghi T, et al. **Tumori** 1987 Oct 31;73(5):507–12

Distribution of alpha-fetoprotein-producing cells and proliferating cells in human hepatoma cells transplanted into athymic mice. Sasaki K, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1987; 8(4):181–5

[Trichosanthin has potent inhibiting activity of protein synthesis in a cell-free system and its antibody-conjugate exhibits potentiated cytotoxicity to tumor cells in vitro] Wang QC, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec; 20(4):515–9 **(Chi)**

[Antitumor activity of bleomycin A6 against human liver cancer in cell culture and in nude mice] Jiang M, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;22(12):881–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Diagnosis of hepatocarcinomas using fine-needle puncture. Apropos of 91 cases] Parsi B, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(3):169–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of ultrasonography and ultrasound-guided puncture in the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma] Matter D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jun–Jul;12(6–7):512–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Benign liver tumor during pregnancy. Review of the literature and management (apropos of a case)] Neveu S, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988; 17(2):209–15 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Capsule formation in hepatocellular carcinomas arising from liver cirrhosis] Iwamura K. **Leber Magen Darm** 1988 Feb; 18(1):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytological diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma based on ultrasonically guided fine needle biopsy] Pedio G, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 20;118(7):239–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spontaneous regression of a large liver tumor with markedly elevated serum enzyme levels] Siegel EG, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;25(12):764–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibrolamellar carcinoma of the liver] Schechter D, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Oct;113(7–8):160–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Clinical significance of hyperechogenic focal lesions of the cirrhotic liver] Giorgio A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Mar;75(3):173–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A clinicopathological study of 108 consecutive primary hepatic malignancies in the University of Occupational and Environmental Health] Haratake J, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Oct;33(13):1689–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinico-pathological study involving a consecutive series of 75 primary liver carcinomas with resection] Haratake J, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 May;34(6):759–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of triple cancer—gastric, esophageal and hepatocellular carcinoma] Hiratsuka J, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 May;34(6):807–13 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Triple primary malignancies (malignant melanoma, laryngeal cancer and hepatoma)] Kunieda K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Dec;33(15):1923–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinicopathological study of the ischemic necrosis in non-cancerous region of hepatocellular carcinoma] Akagi Y. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 May;57(2):75–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on ultrasonographic features of small hepatocellular carcinoma] Hsu KW. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1987 Sep 1; 56(5):503–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of synchronous primary cancer of the liver and male breast] Hiranuma T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1471–5 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A resected case of hepatocellular carcinoma associated with adenomatous hyperplasia of the liver] Sugihara S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1320–4 **(Jpn)**

[A case of lymphangioma of the lesser omentum associated with hepatocellular carcinoma] Tamura S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1325–30 **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of hepatocellular carcinoma with sarcomatous change showing an unusual infiltrative metastasis] Uchida E, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 84(12):2740–4 **(Jpn)**

[Focal nodular hyperplasia of the liver] Purceli EL, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;105(4):201-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Giant hepatocellular adenoma of the liver removed at surgery] Dombrovskaia EA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987; 49(9):69-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hepatoblastoma cells producing alpha-fetoprotein: morphometric, immunohistochemical and electron microscopic studies] Shabanov MA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987; 49(12):9-16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemorrhagic syndrome (clinical conference)] **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1987;45(1):43-7 **(Spa)**

[Hepatoma. An opinion] Valdés PF. **Rev Med Panama** 1987 May;12(2):98-101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Evidence of autocrine regulation in human hepatoma cell lines. Tsai TF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):39-45

Galactose clearance in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Evaluation of effective hepatic blood flow. Meacci E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Jun 30; 63(6):489-95

Transferrin receptor expression in human hepatocellular carcinoma: an immunohistochemical study of 34 cases. Sciot R, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jan;12(1):53-63

Isolation of two proteinase inhibitors from human hepatoma cells that stimulate human endothelial cell growth. McKeehan WL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:152-6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The Gambia Hepatitis Intervention Study. The Gambia Hepatitis Study Group. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 1; 47(21):5782-7

Screening studies and markers. Jones DB, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;16(4):563-73 (40 ref.)

Preventive effect of HB vaccination against liver cancer: an estimation by simulation. Morio S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Sep;78(9):899-907

Mass screening of primary hepatocellular carcinoma by alpha-fetoprotein in a rural area of Taiwan--a dried blood spot method. Wu JC, et al. **Liver** 1988 Apr;8(2):100-4

RADIOGRAPHY

Calcification in hepatocellular carcinoma: not always an indication of fibrolamellar histology. Teefey SA, et al. **AJR** 1987 Dec;149(6):1173-4

Fatty metamorphosis in hepatocellular carcinoma: radiologic features in 10 cases. Yoshikawa J, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct; 151(4):717-20

Balloon-occluded arterial portography using prostaglandin E1: improved visualization of the intrahepatic portal vein. Nakamura H, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1987; 10(5):264-8

Hepatocellular carcinoma: metastatic abdominal lymph nodes identified by computed tomography. Araki T, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988 Jul;13(3):247-52

Role of computed tomography in screening for hepatocellular carcinoma in patients with cirrhosis. Henderson JM, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988;13(2):129-34

CT features of hemorrhagic malignant liver tumors. Siskind BN, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep-Oct; 11(5):766-70

The continued value of angiography in planning surgical resection of benign and malignant hepatic tumors in children. Tonkin IL, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(1):35-44

[CT symptoms of hepatocellular cancer] Simon C, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(3):295-307 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of indefinite tumor staining on hepatic angiography in small hepatocellular carcinomas] Hirose J, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov 25; 47(11):1413-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of intra-arterial digital subtraction angiography using carbon dioxide in liver tumors] Nakamura K, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov 25; 47(11):1445-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Differential diagnosis of liver tumors with delayed CT scanning] Koda S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2756 **(Jpn)**

[A resected case of hepatocellular carcinoma with atypical radiographical findings] Higashihara H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Mar;33(3):397-400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of mixed hepatocellular and cholangiocellular carcinoma with extrahepatic growth, with emphasis on CT and angiographic findings] Mizutani M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun;32(6):739-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Angiography in the diagnosis and treatment of malignant liver tumors] Ryzhkov VK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):65-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Dual-tracer scintigraphy and subtraction studies in the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma. Sostre S, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;61(4):667-72

Dynamic hepatobiliary scan appearance of hepatocellular carcinoma. Intenzo CM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 May; 13(5):325-6

Radiolabelled monoclonal antibodies against alpha-fetoprotein for in vivo localization of human hepatocellular carcinoma by immunotomoscintigraphy. Bergmann JF, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(8):385-90

A new synthetic method for 99mTc labeled N-pyridoxyl-5-methyltryptophan as a hepatoma imaging agent. Zhou YG, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987; 14(5):467-73

Imaging of primary and metastatic liver cancer with 131I monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies against alphafetoprotein. Goldenberg DM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Nov;5(11):1827-35

Accumulation of N-isopropyl-p-[123I]iodoamphetamine and [99mTc]hexamethyl-propyleneamine oxime in metastatic hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Morita K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Aug;29(8):1460-2

Early recognition of recurrent hepatocellular carcinoma utilizing gallium-67 citrate scintigraphy. Serafini AN, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):712-6

The use of radionuclide venography in the differential diagnosis of inferior vena caval obstruction. McKnight A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Apr;9(4):295-307

Hepatic artery injection of I-131-labeled lipiodol. Part I. Biodistribution study results in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma and liver metastases. Raoul JL, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):541-5

[Liver gamma imaging and its clinical evaluation--an analysis of 80 cases] Liu ZL, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Mar;9(2):149-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of anti-ferritin antibody in the diagnosis and treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma] Liu KD. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;67(11):621 **(Chi)**

[Initial trials of hepatic imaging using I-123-IMP] Suto Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 May;25(5):455-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hepatoma showing an interesting finding on the 67Ga-scintigram] Arai M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Sep; 32(9):1067-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of a combined gammagraphic study with Tc-99 colloid and gallium-67 citrate in the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma in hepatic cirrhosis] Barajas Martínez JM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug; 72(2):113-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Dosimetry and treatment planning for 90Y-labeled antiferritin in hepatoma. Leichner PK, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 May;14(5):1033-42

Dosimetry of iodine-131 ethiodol in the treatment of hepatoma. Madsen MT, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jun; 29(6):1038-44

Biodistribution and in vivo kinetics of iodine-131 lipiodol infused via the hepatic artery of patients with hepatic cancer. Nakajo M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jun; 29(6):1066-77

Treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) with radiolabeled Lipiodol: a preliminary report. Park CH, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Dec;8(12):1075-87

Hepatic artery injection of I-131-labeled lipiodol. Part II. Preliminary results of therapeutic use in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma and liver metastases. Bretagne JF, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):547-50

[Radiation therapy of metastatic sites in hepatoma] Imanaka K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Dec;33(15):1892-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECONDARY

Conclusion insufficiently supported: more in keeping with testicular primary [letter] Padfield CJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;88(4):540

Uptake of technetium-99m DISIDA by bone metastasis from a hepatoma. Pons F, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 13(4):280-2

Extrahepatic hepatocellular carcinoma metastasis demonstrated by technetium-99 HIDA scan. Bader TF. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):111-3

Hepatocellular carcinoma with bone metastasis. Gattuso P, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Sep;39(1):33-4

Hepatocellular carcinoma growing in the pulmonary arteries, complicated with venous thrombosis. Takagi H, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1987 Aug;26(3):388-92

Brain metastasis of hepatocellular carcinoma presenting with hemorrhage--case report. Otsuka S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;27(7):654-7

Solitary pontine metastasis from hepatocellular carcinoma: a case report. Uchino A, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Jul-Aug; 5(4):99-100

[Hepatoma metastasis to the heart as the immediate cause of death] Almdal TP, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 7; 149(50):3408-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Chest wall metastasis as the initial manifestation of hepatocellular carcinoma (letter)] Henkinbrant A, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(3):219-21 **(Fre)**

[Differential diagnosis problems in the assessment of pulmonary coin lesions] Dachselt K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Feb 15;43(4):97-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case report of primary liver cancer with cerebral metastasis after hepatic resection] Yoshikawa K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr;34(4):457-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of metastatic liver cell carcinoma in the abdominal wall corresponding to the location of a buried arterial catheter] Suzuki T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug; 15(8 Pt 2):2370-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatocellular carcinoma detected by distant metastases] Harada K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Dec;32(13):1581-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Secondary neoplasms in children with proliferative diseases in the light of our observations] Kaczmarek M, et al. **Nowotwory** 1987 Jul-Sep;37(3):262-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Skin metastases as the initial manifestation of hepatocarcinoma (letter)] Herrero Martínez JA, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 May;73(5 Pt 1):527-8 **(Spa)**

[Cutaneous metastasis as the first manifestation of hepatocarcinoma] Nogueira Soriano JM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Nov;72(5 Pt 2):633-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Further studies on the role of glycosylation in thyroxine-binding globulin secretion by human hepatoma (HEP G2) cells. Bartalena L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1497-502

Establishment of an AFP-producing serum-independent culture cell line of human liver cancer and changes in protein synthesis associated with the absence of serum (First Part). Nohara T. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Dec; 22(6):722-9

SURGERY

Hepatic resection for hepatocellular carcinoma in elderly patients. Yanaga K, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb; 155(2):238-41

Hepatic resections: an eight year experience at a community hospital. Augelli NV, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jun;54(6):373-5

Segmentectomies in the management of liver tumors. Franco D, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):519-22

Surgical therapy in two patients with pedunculated hepatocellular carcinoma. Moritz MW, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun;123(6):772-4 (29 ref.)

Concurrent treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma and esophageal varices by hepatic resection and distal splenorenal shunt. Nagasue N, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr; 123(4):509-13

Clinical management of recurrent hepatocellular carcinoma after primary resection. Kanematsu T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar;75(3):203-6

Role of surgery in the treatment of primary carcinoma of the liver: a 31-year experience. Lin TY, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):839-42

Resectability rate of hepatocellular carcinoma in rural southern Africans. Maraj R, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Apr; 75(4):335-8

Appraisal of hepatic resection in the treatment of minute hepatocellular carcinoma associated with liver cirrhosis. Nagasue N, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):836-8

Recurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma after liver retransplantation. Klompmaker IJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 21;296(6634):1445

Clinical evaluation of cryosurgery in the treatment of primary liver cancer. Report of 60 cases. Zhou XD, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1;61(9):1889-92

Reoperative primary liver cancer. Report of 28 cases. Chen H, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Oct;100(10):795-9

Surgical management of hepatocellular carcinoma. Lotze MT. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;16(4):613-26 (65 ref.)

Extensive tumor resection under deep hypothermia and circulatory arrest. Chang JH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):254-8

Liver transplantation for primary hepatic cancer in childhood [letter] Finlay JL, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1086-7

The changing role of surgery in the treatment of primary liver cancer. Tang ZY, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1986; 2(2):103-12 (71 ref.)

Selective hepatic arterial embolization as an adjunct to hepatic resection. Robinette DR, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):1302-4

Surgical treatment for spontaneous rupture of hepatocellular carcinoma. Chen MF, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Aug; 167(2):99-102

Clinical experience with hepatic resections for hepatocellular carcinoma in patients with cirrhosis. Gozzetti G, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;166(6):503-10

Lack of preventive effect of branched-chain amino acid solution on postoperative hepatic encephalopathy in patients with cirrhosis: a randomized, prospective trial. Kanematsu T, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep;104(3):482-8

The use of operative ultrasound in surgery of primary liver tumors. Bismuth H, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Oct; 11(5):610-4

The use of operative ultrasound as an aid to liver resection in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Makuuchi M, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Oct;11(5):615-21

The indocyanine green test enables prediction of

postoperative complications after hepatic resection. Matsumata T, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Oct;11(5):678–81

[Benign liver tumor—apropos of 2 case reports] Cardoen G, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1970;Suppl 1:93–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Excision of ruptured hepatocarcinoma in cirrhosis using a microwave coagulator] Belghiti J, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987; 41(8):609–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of total pedicle clamping in hepatic excision for hepatocellular carcinoma in cirrhotic patients] Smadja C, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(9):639–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of hepatoma in liver cirrhosis] Launois B, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(3):252–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of hepatocellular carcinoma in cirrhosis. Update of decision elements and current perspectives] Elias D. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Nov;11(11):795–802 (72 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Resections of hepatocellular carcinomas in cirrhosis: results of a prospective study of 28 resections] Smadja C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb;12(2):93–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatectomy for hepatocarcinoma on a cirrhotic liver: decision plans and principles of perioperative resuscitation. Experience with 204 cases] Hasegawa H, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1987 Aug–Sep;124(8–9):425–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case report of triple cancer (lung, stomach & liver cancer)—with special reference to operable cases reported in the literature] Uetsuji S, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Dec; 33(15):1915–22 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hepatocellular carcinoma with survival of more than 7 years after extended right lobectomy] Yokoyama N, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Feb;34(2):201–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Indications for limited hepatic resection in hepatocellular carcinoma] Tanaka J, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–1):893–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enucleation for liver cancer associated with liver cirrhosis using ultrasonic surgical aspirator] Sudo T, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1987 Jul 1;56(4):399–405 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Controlled therapeutic trials for malignant hepatoma: overlooked studies [letter] Falkson G, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):681–2

Liver transplantation for malignant disease. Results in 93 consecutive patients. O'Grady JG, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Apr;207(4):373–9

Recombinant leukocyte A interferon with doxorubicin. A phase I study in advanced solid neoplasms and implications for hepatocellular carcinoma. Creagan ET, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):19–22

Hepatocellular carcinoma. A retrospective analysis of treatments to manage disease confined to the liver. Patt YZ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1;61(9):1884–8 (21 ref.)

Clinical trials in primary hepatocellular carcinoma: current status and future directions. Nerenstone SR, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1988 Mar;15(1):1–31 (174 ref.)

Changes in serum enzyme activity after transcatheter arterial embolization for hepatic neoplasm. Yoshikawa C, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec;20(6):435–40

Hepatic arterial embolization in patients with unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma—a randomized controlled trial. Lin DY, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):453–6

Clinical evaluation of transcatheter arterial embolization and one-shot chemotherapy in hepatocellular carcinoma. Soga K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun;35(3):116–20

Prognosis of hepatocellular carcinoma smaller than 5 cm in relation to treatment: study of 100 patients. Ohnishi K, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1285–90

Immunotherapy of hepatocellular carcinoma with autologous lymphokine-activated killer cells and/or recombinant interleukin-2. Ishikawa T, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(3):283–90

Conversion by new treatment modalities of nonresectable to resectable hepatocellular cancer. Sitzmann JV, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;5(10):1566–73

Vascular abnormalities following radio- and chemotherapy of hepatic neoplasms: CT angiographic findings. Merine D, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):584–7

Changes in hepatic functional reserve after transcatheter embolization of hepatocellular carcinoma. Assessment by maximal removal rate of indocyanine green. Miyoshi S, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Jun;6(3):332–6

Phase III trial of irradiation plus chemotherapy for patients with hepatic metastases and hepatoma: experience of the Northern California Oncology Group. Friedman MA, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988;(6):259–64

Clinical evaluation of hepatic artery embolization: comparison between Gelfoam and Lipiodol with anticancer agent. Yamashita Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 May–Jun; 5(3):61–7

Approach to primary liver cancer. Pichlmayr R, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;110:65–73

A selective update on gastrointestinal cancer. Perry MC. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Apr;15(2):189–92 (27 ref.)

Transcatheter arterial embolization for the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma. Tsang YM, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;86(6):606–14

Decreased rate of growth of hepatocellular carcinoma recurrence after liver transplantation in patients maintained on cyclosporine immunosuppression. O'Grady JG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):394–6

The role of surgery in the management of unusual complications of transcatheter arterial embolization for hepatocellular carcinoma. Jeng KS, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Jun;12(3):362–8

[Chemo-embolization of primary hepatocellular carcinoma] Ho YZ, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 39(4):263–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Favorable response of advanced hepatocellular carcinoma to proper hepatic arterial administration of cytokines and the significance of the administration] Fuchimoto S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2396–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical value of OK-432 immunotherapy after one-shot arterial infusion of anti-cancer agents in the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma—a randomized study] Horie Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Mar;15(3):545–7 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of hyperthermia combined with chemoembolization using degradable starch microspheres in the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma] Itani K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1418–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preoperative chemoembolization of iopamiron-solved adriamycin and lipiodol on hepatocellular carcinoma—clinicopathological study of ten surgical cases] Ito K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2549–56 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of transcatheter arterial embolization in terms of serum alpha-fetoprotein doubling time in hepatocellular carcinoma] Kanno T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 1):683–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transarterial segmental hepatic chemo-embolization in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma] Nakamura H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2540–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Accumulation of lipiodol in hepatocellular carcinoma after transarterial chemoembolization with 5 FU-lipiodol-emulsion] Okada K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2557–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness of preoperative transcatheter arterial embolization for improved survival rates in patients with hepatocellular carcinomas (sandwich therapy using ethiodized oil, cisplatin and gelatin sponge] Shibata T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2514–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Advantages and disadvantages of L-TAE in diagnosis and treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma] Shimamura Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2535–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cytofluorometric and histopathological studies on non-cancerous liver lesions after lipiodol-transcatheter arterial embolization] Shimotsuma M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2460–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcatheter hepatic arterial chemoembolization using microencapsulated mitomycin C (MMCmc)] Takano S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2424–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Arterial infusion chemotherapy and embolization in unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma using an intraarterial catheter] Tanada M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2470–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transarterial embolization in the treatment of hepatoma complicated with cirrhosis, esophageal varices and hypersplenism] Tsuji Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2520–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical phase II study of K-18 in cancer of the digestive organs] Urushizaki I, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Feb;15(2):361–4 **(Jpn)**

[The role of antineoplastic solution in transcatheter hepatic arterial embolization—in terms of survival rates affecting anticancer agents together with gelatin sponge] Yamada R, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2621–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of transcatheter arterial embolization in hepatocellular carcinoma—comparison of FME with GSE in terms of tumor factors] Hirota S, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Mar 20;23(3):710–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of therapeutic effects on hepatocellular carcinoma using growth rates of tumor] Kanno T, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Jan 20;23(1):24–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcatheter hepatic arterial embolization with embolic materials containing OK-432] Sakamoto K, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug 20;22(7):1373–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of needle heating: studies in normal canine liver] Harihara Y. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 89(3):317–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of transcatheter arterial embolization therapy for unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma—estimation by Cox's regression and life model] Hamada T, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb 25; 48(2):181–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical studies on transcatheter arterial embolization in the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma—analysis of different embolic materials for therapeutic effect and hepatic function reserve] Hasegawa M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 25; 48(3):328–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of antineoplastic solution in transcatheter hepatic arterial embolization] Tsuda M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul 25; 47(7):995–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects and side effects of long-term administration of oral antitumor agents in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma—especially, relation to aggravation of liver function] Ikeda K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;84(10):2377–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcatheter arterial embolization in hepatocellular carcinoma occluding the main branch of the portal vein] Manabe T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;84(11):2563–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Distribution of 111In-oxine labeled lymphocytes in adoptive immunotherapy of hepatoma] Shiomi S. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1866 **(Jpn)**

[Successful hepatectomy of huge hepatocellular carcinoma after shrinkage by transcatheter arterial embolization] Hashimoto M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 May;33(5):621–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An assessment of the therapeutic effects on a tumor thrombus in the portal vein due to hepatocellular carcinoma using one-shot therapy or transcatheter arterial embolization, with special reference to angiographic findings] Hirai K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun; 32(6):697–701 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on the therapeutic effects of transcatheter arterial chemo-embolization and intra-arterial one-shot infusion of anticancer drugs for unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma] Imaeda T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jul;32(7):807–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Unusual transcatheter right hepatic arterial embolization—successful inferior pancreatico-duodenal arterial (IPDA) redistribution using noradrenaline] Okazaki M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Dec;32(13):1609–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcatheter arterial embolization (TAE) in hepato cellular carcinoma (HCC) through inferior pancreatico duodenal artery (IPDA)] Ono H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Feb; 33(2):289–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural aspects of the human primary liver cancer. Lapis K. **Appl Pathol** 1988;6(2):117–27 (44 ref.)

Hepatocellular dysplasia: immunohistochemical and morphometrical evaluation. Pollice L, et al. **Appl Pathol** 1988;6(2):73–81

Fibrolamellar carcinoma of the liver: a distinct entity within the hepatocellular tumors. A review. Vecchio FM. **Appl Pathol** 1988;6(2):139–48 (44 ref.)

Metastatic neoplasm of unknown origin. Hammar S. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1987;11(5–6):739–43

URINE

Urinary pseudouridine as a biochemical marker in the diagnosis and monitoring of primary hepatocellular carcinoma. Tamura S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug; 83(8):841–5

[Purification of gelatin or heparin-binding protein isolated from human urine] Sawamura T. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Jan; 57(1):50–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Integrated structures of duck hepatitis B virus DNA in hepatocellular carcinoma. Imazeki F, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):861–5

Enzyme-altered liver cell foci in woodchucks infected with woodchuck hepatitis virus. Abe K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):466–72

HEPATOMA, EXPERIMENTAL see **LIVER NEOPLASMS, EXPERIMENTAL**

HEPATOMA, MORRIS see **LIVER NEOPLASMS, EXPERIMENTAL**

HEPATOMA, NOVIKOFF see **LIVER NEOPLASMS, EXPERIMENTAL**

HEPATOMEGALY

BLOOD

Prognostic value of free fatty acids in endemic hepatosplenomegaly. el-Hawey AM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):733–40

COMPLICATIONS

Massive hepatomegaly in adult polycystic liver disease. Kwok MK, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Apr;12(4):321–4

[Mauriac syndrome. Apropos of a clinical case] Rosa A, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1986 Mar–Apr;7(2):93–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Hepatobiliary involvement of histiocytosis X: apropos of a case report. Echographic study and review of the literature] Sellier N, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987;70(6):497–502 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Massive hepatomegaly following splenectomy for myeloid metaplasia. Grieco A, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):797

One-year-old infant with hepatosplenomegaly and developmental delay [clinical conference] Barness LA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):411–31

The role of schistosomiasis and type B hepatitis in the pathogenesis of endemic Egyptian hepatosplenomegaly. Zakaria S, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):421–9

[Extrapancreatic organ manifestations of pancreatic pseudocysts] Antonucci F, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Mar; 148(3):255–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Septic fever, joint pains and hepatosplenomegaly (clinical conference)] Baumgart P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Dec 15;76(51):1433–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Investigation into the presence of Leishmania antibodies in patients with hepatosplenomegaly. Kabil SM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):29–34

METABOLISM

Peroxisomal fatty acid beta-oxidation in relation to the accumulation of very long chain fatty acids in cultured skin fibroblasts from patients with Zellweger syndrome and other peroxisomal disorders. Wanders RJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1778–83

PATHOLOGY

Hypoglycemia in type IV glycogenosis: hepatic improvement in two patients with nutritional management. Greene HL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):55–8

An autopsy case of histiocytic medullary reticulosis presenting with marked hepatosplenomegaly for 13 years before the onset. Nanno T, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May; 27(2):195–9

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Supplementary comments on the case report "Neuroblastoma IV S—a case report on hepatomegaly"] Feine U. **ROFO** 1988 Mar;148(3):321–2 **(Ger)**

HEPATORENAL SYNDROME see under **KIDNEY DISEASES**

HEPES see under **PIPERAZINES**

HEPTABARBITAL see under **BARBITURATES**

HEPTACHLOR

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Gliosarcoma with chromosome abnormalities in a neonate exposed to heptachlor. Chadduck WM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Oct;21(4):557–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Leukemias and blood dyscrasias following exposure to chlordane and heptachlor. Epstein SS, et al. **Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen** 1987;7(6):527–40

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Residues in beef cattle accidentally exposed to commercial heptachlor. Petterson DS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Feb; 65(2):50–3

Persistence of heptachlor in serum of people consuming contaminated dairy products [letter] Stehr-Green PA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):570–1

ANALYSIS

Indoor air levels of chlordane and heptachlor following termiticide applications. Louis JB, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Dec;39(6):911–8

An evaluation of serum pesticide residue levels and liver function in persons exposed to dairy products contaminated with heptachlor. Stehr-Green PA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 15;259(3):374–7

TOXICITY

Changes in selected biochemical parameters in the kidney and blood of the fish, Tilapia mossambica (Peters), exposed to heptachlor. Radhaiah V, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Dec;39(6):1006–11

[Effects of heptachlor on fetal developments of rats] Yamaguchi M, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** 1987;(105):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEPTACHLOR EPOXIDE see under **HEPTACHLOR**

HEPTAMINOL see under **AMINO ALCOHOLS**

HEPTANES

PHARMACOLOGY

n-heptane and n-hexane enhance in a dose-dependent manner insulin binding to erythrocytes and its degradation. Zórad S, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1987 Apr;6(2):197–201

[Increasing insulin binding and degradation in isolated human erythrocytes with n-heptane and n-hexane and the effect of trypsin and dithiothreitol] Svábová E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Dec;88(6):615–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

POISONING

Hepatotoxic effects elicited by n-hexane or n-heptane. Goel SK, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr;8(2):81–4

HEPTANOATES see under **HEPTANOIC ACIDS**

HEPTANOIC ACIDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Escape phenomenon occurs by lowering cholesterol with a hydroxymethylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) reductase inhibitor in patients with familial hypercholesterolemia. Yamamoto A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jun;71(2–3):257–60

ANALYSIS

Stable isotope dilution analysis of succinylacetone using electron capture negative ion mass fragmentography: an accurate approach to the pre- and neonatal diagnosis of hereditary tyrosinemia type I. Jakobs C, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 15;171(2–3):223–31

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of a new synthetic 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase inhibitor on cholesterol synthesis and low density lipoprotein uptake by primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. Saito Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Feb;38(2):251–3

Preventive effect of pravastatin sodium, a potent inhibitor of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase, on coronary atherosclerosis and xanthoma in WHHL rabbits. Watanabe Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 15; 960(3):294–302

CS-514 suppresses plasma triglyceride in hypertriglyceridemic subjects without modifying a lipoprotein structural model. Yoshino G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct;19(10):513–4

Immunosuppression by succinylacetone. II. Prevention of graft-vs-host disease. Hess RA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2845–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of CS-514 on plasma lipids and lipoprotein composition in hypercholesterolemic subjects. Yoshino G, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jun;71(2–3):95–101

Treatment of experimental autoimmune uveitis in the rat with systemic succinylacetone. Skolik SA, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Oct;49(1):63–71

HEPTOSES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of combined treatment of anti-inflammatory drug and mannoheptulose on the production of tumour necrosis factor and endotoxin shock in mice. Fung KP, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Mar;39(2):137–43

THERAPEUTIC USE

Endotoxin shock and tumour necrosis factor release in mannoheptulose-treated mice. Choy YM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Oct;37(1):33–9

HERALDRY see **GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY**

HERBAL TEAS see **BEVERAGES**

HERBALISM see **MEDICINE, HERBAL**

HERBICIDES

A system for rinsing herbicide residues from drums during highway right-of-way spray operations. Frank R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct;39(4):680–7

14C-labeling of bromobutide, 2-bromo-3,3-dimethyl-N-(alpha, alpha-dimethylbenzyl)butyramide. Kanamaru H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1988 Jan;37(1):1–6

Suicide and exposure to phenoxy acid herbicides [letter] Green LM. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Oct; 13(5):460

[Hygienic standardization of the agelon content of the soil] Motuzinskii NF, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 May;(5):78–9 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Risk of malignant lymphoma in Swedish pesticide appliers. Wiklund K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Oct;56(4):505–8

Risk of malignant lymphoma in Swedish agricultural and forestry workers. Wiklund K, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Jan;45(1):19–24

Geography, drinking water chemistry, pesticides and herbicides and the etiology of Parkinson's disease. Rajput AH, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug;14(3 Suppl):414–8

ANALYSIS

Photoacoustic spectroscopy for depth-profile analysis and herbicide monitoring in leaves. Nery JW, et al. **Analyst** 1987 Nov;112(11):1487–90

Residues of insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides in fruit produced in Ontario, Canada, 1980–1984. Frank R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Aug;39(2):272–9

Airborne residues of triallate and trifluralin in Saskatchewan. Grover R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 May; 40(5):683–8

Survey of diphenyl ether herbicides in dietary foods by the total diet study in Osaka, Japan. Murakami Y, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):69–73

Fate and behavior of herbicides, butachlor, CNP, chlomethoxynil, and simetryne in river water, shellfish, and sediments of the Ishikari River. Ohyama T, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct;39(4):555–62

Persistence studies with the herbicide, haloxyfop-methyl, in prairie field plots. Smith AE. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;39(5):797–801

Gas chromatographic/mass spectrometric determination of daminozide in high protein food products. Conditt MK, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Jul-Aug;71(4):735–9

Residues of insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides on Ontario-grown vegetables, 1980–1985. Frank R, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Nov-Dec;70(6):1081–6

Enantiomer resolution and assay of propionic acid-derived herbicides in formulations by using chiral liquid chromatography and achiral gas chromatography. Müller MD, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 May-Jun; 71(3):614–7

Gas chromatographic determination of alachlor in microencapsulated formulations: mini-collaborative study. Tomkins DF. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Nov-Dec; 70(6):1056–8

Determination of N-nitrosodiethanolamine in dinoseb formulations by mass spectrometry and thermal energy analyzer detection. Wigfield YY, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Sep-Oct;70(5):792–6

Gas chromatographic determination of N-nitrosodialkanolamines in herbicide Di- or trialkanolamine formulations. Wigfield YY, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Mar-Apr;71(2):328–33

Determination of naptalam and its metabolite in foods, as 1-naphthylamine, using liquid chromatography with oxidative electrochemical detection. Worobey BL, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Nov-Dec;70(6):1021–4

Determination of N-nitrosodipropylamine in trifluralin emulsifiable concentrates using minicolumn cleanup and gas chromatography with thermal energy analyzer. Wotherspoon D, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Mar-Apr;71(2):333–6

Detection of trace levels of triclopyr using capillary gas chromatography-electron-capture negative-ion chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Begley P, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 1;438(1):45–53

Rapid determination of simazine and atrazine in water at the parts per trillion (10(12) level. Extraction by a miniaturized carbopack B trap followed by high-performance liquid chromatography. Di Corcia A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 18;405:357–63

Analysis of bromacil, diuron and 3,4-dichloroaniline in contaminated well water, using a high-performance liquid chromatographic column-switching procedure. Goewie CE, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 20;410(1):211–6

Gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric investigation of phenoxypropanoic acid derivatives possessing herbicidal activity. Hajšlová J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 1; 438(1):55–60

Analysis of the herbicides dicamba, clopyralid and bromacil in asparagus by high-performance liquid chromatography. Lauren DR, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 May 20;439(2):470–5

Comparison of packed column and capillary column supercritical fluid chromatography and high-performance liquid chromatography using representative herbicides and pesticides as typical moderate polarity and molecular weight range molecules. Wheeler JR, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 11;410(2):343–53

Herbicide levels in rivers draining two prairie agricultural watersheds (1984). Muir DC, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1987 Jun;22(3):259–84

Analysis of herbicide residues in sugar beet and sugar. Tekel J, et al. **Nahrung** 1988;32(4):357–63

[Use of gas chromatography for the analysis of air and soil] Kedik LM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 May;(5):52–3 **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The bialaphos biosynthetic genes of Streptomyces hygroscopicus: cloning and analysis of the genes involved in the alanylation step. Hara O, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;41(4):538–47

METABOLISM

Excretion of triclopyr herbicide in the bovine. Eckerlin RH, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Sep;39(3):443–7

Metabolism and excretion of orally and intraperitoneally administered methylarsonic acid in the hamster. Yamauchi H, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Feb;40(2):280–6

Purification and properties of a nitrilase specific for the herbicide bromoxynil and corresponding nucleotide sequence analysis of the bxn gene. Stalker DM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6310–4

Evidence for involvement of non-biliary excretion into the intestines in the formation of methylsulphonyl-containing metabolites of 2-chloro-N-isopropylacetanilide (propachlor) by swine and rats. Aschbacher PW, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Sep;17(9):1047–55

[Cometabolic degradation of the herbicide nitrofen by mixed bacterial cultures] Schmidt W, et al. **Zentralbl Mikrobiol** 1987;142(8):613–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Percutaneous absorption and excretion of alachlor in rhesus monkeys. Kronenberg JM, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 May;10(4):664–71

PHARMACOLOGY

Kinetic characterization, stereoselectivity, and species selectivity of the inhibition of plant acetyl-CoA carboxylase by the aryloxyphenoxypropionic acid grass herbicides. Rendina AR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 15;265(1):219–25

Inhibition of plant acetyl-coenzyme A carboxylase by the herbicides sethoxydim and haloxyfop. Burton JD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1039–44

Chlorophenoxyacid herbicides induce microsomal cytochrome P-450 IVA1 (P-452) in rat liver. Bacher MA, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(2):145–56

Neurotoxic effects of pendimethalin—a weedicide. Garg SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jul;25(7):463–6

Enzyme changes in virulent and avirulent strains of Acanthamoeba culbertsoni during chlorophenoxyisobutyrate- or cholesterol-passage. Mehdi H, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jun;25(6):412–5

POISONING

Poisoning treatment centre admissions following acute incidents involving pesticides. Proudfoot AT, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 May;7(3):255–8

Marked hypocalcemia in a fatal poisoning with chlorinated phenoxy acid derivatives. Kancir CB, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1988;26(3–4):257–64

Toxicity of herbicide containing glyphosate [letter] Jackson JR. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):414

TOXICITY

Mutagenicity studies on terbacil, an uracil-analogue pesticide. Börzsönyi M, et al. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1987; 35(1–2):3–8

Effects of herbicides on stream Aufwuchs productivity and nutrient uptake. Krieger KA, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 May;17(3):299–306

Teratological effects of pesticide (basagran) on embryo of albino rat. el-Mahdi MM, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1988 Mar;42(2):261–6

Acute toxicity of Roundup and Rodeo herbicides to rainbow trout, chinook, and coho salmon. Mitchell DG, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Dec;39(6):1028–35

Effect of biphenyl ether herbicides on the formation of mutagenic intermediates from procarcinogens by rainbow trout. Miyauchi M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Aug;39(2):175–81

Acute toxicity to juvenile Pacific salmonids of Garlon 3A, Garlon 4, triclopyr, triclopyr ester, and their transformation products: 3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol and 2-methoxy-3,5,6-trichloropyridine. Wan MT, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct;39(4):721–8

Biochemical and histological effects of diclofop-methyl in mice and voles under laboratory conditions. Westlake GE, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):153–8

The evaluation of trends in soft tissue sarcoma according to diagnostic criteria and consumption of phenoxy herbicides. Lynge E, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15; 60(8):1896–901 (38 ref.)

An evaluation of the genotoxic potential of glyphosate. Li AP, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr;10(3):537–46

Mutagenicity of chloroaniline/lignin metabolites in the Salmonella/microsome assay. Rashid KA, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1987 Dec;22(6):721–9

On the mutagenic and recombinogenic activity of certain herbicides in Salmonella typhimurium and in Aspergillus nidulans. Kappas A. **Mutat Res** 1988 Apr;204(4):615–21

Induction of hepatic peroxisome proliferation in mice by lactofen, a diphenyl ether herbicide. Butler EG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 30;93(1):72–80

Alachlor: health advisory. Marcus WL. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1987 Sep;3(3):383–96

[Experimental study and standardization of propanide in water] Strateva A, et al. **Probl Khig** 1987;12:37–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The mutagenicity of organic microcontaminants in the environment. I. The mutagenicity of selected herbicides and insecticides in the Salmonella microsome test (Ames test) with regard to the pathogenic potency of contaminated ground and drinking water] Mersch-Sundermann V, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1988 Jun; 186(3):247–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hematological and biochemical changes in animals exposed to khardin and ethanol] Pavliuk IaD, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct;(10):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HERBICIDES, CARBAMATE

PHARMACOLOGY

Evidence that herbicides relaxing smooth and oblique-striated muscles affect the muscle cell membrane. Schwippert WW, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987; 88(1):99–111

POISONING

[Lysosomal hydrolase activity in the liver of rats with chronic sulfocarbathione poisoning] Shubitidze TM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar;(3):87–8 **(Rus)**

HERBICIDES, TRIAZINE

[Hygienic standardization of the agelon content of the soil] Motuzinskiĭ NF, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 May;(5):78–9 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of isomethiozin by differential-pulse polarography. Arranz Valentín JF, et al. **Analyst** 1988 Apr; 113(4):629–32

Rapid determination of simazine and atrazine in water at the parts per trillion (10(12) level. Extraction by a miniaturized carbopack B trap followed by high-performance liquid chromatography. Di Corcia A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 18;405:357–63

High-performance liquid chromatography of s-triazines and their degradation products using ultraviolet photometric and amperometric detection. Pacáková V, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jun 17;442:147–56

Thermospray liquid chromatographic-mass spectrometric method for the analysis of metribuzin and its metabolites. Parker CE, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 22;438(2):359–67

Analysis of triazine herbicides residues in butter and pasteurized milk. Tekel' J, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1988 Apr;186(4):319–22

Use of gas liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry for triazine herbicide residues analysis in forage and milk. Viden I, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1987 Aug; 185(2):98–105

[Penetration of prometryne in the lysimeter trial—experiment and mathematical model] Schmaland G, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Sep;33(9):450–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamic modelling of the simazine content of soil] Agapov VI, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1987;(8):98–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possible pollution of groundwater aquifers from the use of zenkor] Shkliaruk LV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):73–4 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Evidence that herbicides relaxing smooth and oblique-striated muscles affect the muscle cell membrane. Schwippert WW, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987; 88(1):99–111

Assessment of the mutagenicity of fractions from s-triazine-treated Zea mays. Means JC, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Feb;197(2):325–36

TOXICITY

[Toxicity of prometryne in the lactation period in rats] Benkwitz F, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Feb;34(2):116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hygienic standards for the polytriazine content in the soil] Motuzinskiĭ NF, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Jan;(1):66–7 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic establishment of the maximum permissible concentration of semeron in the soil] Motuzinskiĭ NF, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar;(3):77–8 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of allergic activity of zenkor for its regulation in the reservoir water] Shkliaruk LV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Nov;(11):76 **(Rus)**

HERBICIDES, UREA

ANALYSIS

Aged and bound herbicide residues in soil and their bioavailability. Part 2: Uptake of aged and non-extractable (bound) [carbonyl-14C]methabenzthiazuron residues by maize. Kloskowski R, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1987 Dec;22(6):623–42

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Supercritical fluid extraction coupled with supercritical fluid chromatography for the separation of sulfonylurea herbicides and their metabolites from complex matrices. McNally ME, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jan 1;435(1):63–71

PHARMACOLOGY

Sulfometuron methyl-sensitive and -resistant acetolactate synthases of the archaebacteria Methanococcus spp. Xing RY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4486–92

HERBS

Compositae and Frullania phytodermatitis. Mitcell JC. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;134:69–76

Effect of forage species and season on nutrient digestion and supply in grazing cattle. Beever DE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jul;56(1):209–25

The efficiency of energy utilization in growing cattle consuming fresh perennial ryegrass (Lolium perenne cv. Melle) or white clover (Trifolium repens cv. Blanca). Cammell SB, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 May;55(3):669–80

The bitter herbs of Seder: more on horseradish horrors [letter] Rubin HR, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 1;259(13):1943

Transmission and scanning electronmicroscopy study of the action of sage and rosemary essential oils and eucalyptol on Candida albicans. Steinmetz MD, et al. **Mycoses** 1988 Jan;31(1):40–51

Effects of feeding extruded grain amaranth to laying hens. Tillman PB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Oct;66(10):1697–701

[Spread of Ambrosia elatior in rural areas (investigation performed during the years 1985 and 1986 in southern Drome)] Couturier P. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Jun; 19(6):248–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Botany of Artemisia] Ramay B. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Jun;19(6):250, 252 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of different levels of amaranth flour (vegetative parts), in substitution for alfalfa flour for growing rabbits] Alfaro MA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1987 Mar; 37(1):174–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of processing and amino acids supplementation on the protein quality of amaranth (Amaranthus caudatus)] Imeri A, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1987 Mar;37(1):161–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Amaranth: a technological alternative in child nutrition] Imeri AG, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1987 Mar;37(1):147–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

The chemical composition and protein quality of amaranth grain germ plasm in Guatemala. Bressani R, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1987 Jun;37(2):364–77

Inhibitory effects of six Turkish thyme-like spices on some common food-borne bacteria (short communication). Akgül A, et al. **Nahrung** 1988;32(2):201–3

[Biochemical study of pollens of the genus Artemisia] Raynaud J, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Jun;19(6):253, 255–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methods for evaluation of antibacterial activity of essential oils: application to essences of thyme and cinnamon] Lens-Lisbonne C, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 1987 Sep-Oct; 42(5):297–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mineral composition of forage of the subregion of Ituri (Zaïre) and a proposal for mineral supplementation for cattle] Mandiki SN, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 1986;39(3–4):425–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Yield and chemical composition of the vegetal parts of the amaranth (Amaranthus hypochondriacus, L.) at different physiological stages] Alfaro MA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1987 Mar;37(1):108–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

[Genetic variability and correlation of yield, grain size, chemical composition and protein quality of 25 varieties of amaranth (Amaranthus caudatus)] Imeri A, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1987 Mar;37(1):132–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Influence of climate and sun on savannah herb production on the Ivory Coast] Cesar J, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 1986;39(3–4):453–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Does mugwort pollenosis occur in children in the northern region?] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Oct; 18(8):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A glimpse of the history of the genus Artemisia from pollen analyses] Méon H. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Jun; 19(6):257–8, 260 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HERBS, MEDICINAL see **PLANTS, MEDICINAL**

HEREDITARY DISEASES

Can familial aggregation of disease be explained by familial aggregation of environmental risk factors? Khoury MJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;127(3):674–83

Topics in pediatric genetic pathology: the Enid Gilbert-Barness festschrift. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987; 3:1–469

Molecular approaches to human polygenic disease. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;130:1–274

Rapid prototyping of database systems in human genetics data collection. Gersting JM Jr. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun; 11(2–3):177–89

Databases for genetic services. Current usages and future directions. Meaney FJ. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun;11(2–3):227–32

The importance of genetic disease and the need for prevention. Edwards JH. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15; 319(1194):211–27 (30 ref.)

[13th European Seminar on Genetic Counseling. Athens, Greece, 2–5 October 1987. 2] **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jun; 36(3):141–274 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the risk in autosomal dominant diseases] Kaplan J, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jun;36(3):265–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The X chromosome and diseases related to the X chromosome] Boué A. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr; 83(4):233–4 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Mendelian etiologies of stroke. Natowicz M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Aug;22(2):175–92 (225 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Analytical approaches involving recombinant DNA techniques in the diagnosis of human genetic disorders. A review. Kalsheker N. **Analyst** 1987 Nov;112(11):1475–81 (46 ref.)

Fetal diagnosis of genetic defects. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;1(3):489–768

The impact of DNA analysis on fetal diagnosis. Pembrey ME. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;1(3):569–89 (46 ref.)

Prospects for prenatal diagnosis during preimplantation human development. Penketh R, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;1(3):747–64 (59 ref.)

Application of a discriminant function distinguishing iron deficiency anemia and heterozygous beta-thalassemia from other genetic abnormalities. Kaewborworn U, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):177–80

Gene diagnosis: detection of genetic disorders by DNA analysis. Phillips JA 3d. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(3):259–95 (116 ref.)

Gene markers for inherited disease [editorial] Murday V, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Dec;38(6):505

Impact of molecular biology on clinical genetics. Pembrey M. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):711–3 (9 ref.)

Differential diagnosis of genetic disease by DNA restriction fragment length polymorphisms. Bolhuis PA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jun 15;165(2–3):271–6

Application of molecular genetics to pediatric gynecology. Repaske DR, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep; 30(3):762–75 (20 ref.)

Molecular analysis of genetic disorders. Williamson RA, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;31(2):270–84 (64 ref.)

Use of DNA probes for diagnosis and prevention of inherited disorders. Ropers HH. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec; 17(6):475–87 (122 ref.)

New advances in human embryology: implications of the preimplantation diagnosis of genetic disease. Edwards RG, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May;3(4):549–56 (46 ref.)

Amniocentesis for prenatal diagnosis. Ajjimakorn S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71 Suppl 1:16–20

Prenatal diagnosis and carrier detection of genetic diseases by analysis of deoxyribonucleic acid. Ostrer H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):679–87 (43 ref.)

Early genetic amniocentesis and chorionic villus sampling. Expanding the opportunities for early prenatal diagnosis. Evans MI, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 May;33(5):450–2

DNA diagnosis and the polymerase chain reaction [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1372–3

An improved method for prenatal diagnosis of genetic diseases by analysis of amplified DNA sequences. Application to hemophilia A. Kogan SC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 15;317(16):985–90

Genetic diagnosis by DNA analysis: progress through amplification [editorial] Orkin SH. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 15;317(16):1023–5

Diagnosis of human heritable defects by recombinant DNA methods. Caskey CT, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15; 319(1194):353–60 (26 ref.)

Genetic markers. King R. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988;71:221–8

[Collection of chorionic villi. A Lausanne study] Nguyen-The H. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Jul; 108(7):597–602 **(Fre)**

[RFLP in the diagnosis of disease (editorial)] Bentwich Z. **Harefuah** 1987 May 1;112(9):468–9 **(Heb)**

[Application of recombinant DNA technology to detection of inherited defects] Shohat M. **Harefuah** 1988 May 15; 114(10):499–502 (39 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Gene technology and DNA diagnosis] Matsubara K. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1069–71 **(Jpn)**

[Recombinant DNA technology in clinical diagnosis] Jahnsen T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 30;108(12):904–5 **(Nor)**

[Use of the method of DNA analysis in the diagnosis of hereditary diseases] Bal J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Mar; 62(3):192–9 **(Pol)**

[Medical genetic engineering or molecular biology used in the diagnosis and treatment of disease] Kaczmarek L. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 1;43(5):143–7 (15 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The use of DNA recombination technics in human genetics] Słomski R, et al. **Postepy Biochem** 1987;33(4):451–71 (85 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The importance of the family anamnesis in the practical work of the physician] Lil'in ET, et al. **Sov Med** 1988; (3):115–9 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Identification of L-pipecolate oxidase in human liver and its deficiency in the Zellweger syndrome. Wanders RJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):33–8

Normal rhodanese activity in leukocytes from Leber patients: enzyme characterization and activity levels. Pallini R, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Dec;37(12):1878–80

ETIOLOGY

Single-cause attribution [letter] Costeff H. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Jun;30(3):410–2

Sporadic vs familial classification given etiologic heterogeneity: I. Sensitivity, specificity, and positive and negative predictive value. Kendler KS. **Genet Epidemiol** 1987;4(5):313–30

[The role of hereditary and environmental factors in the development of nonspecific pathology in childhood] Ivanov VP. **Pediatriia** 1987;(10):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Recurrence risks in an oligogenic threshold model: the effect of alterations in allele frequency. Kendler KS, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jan;50 (Pt 1):83–91

The affected sib method. V. Testing the assumptions. Louis EJ, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Jan;51 (Pt 1):75–92

Mitochondrial DNA and genetic disease. Poulton J. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):883–5 (30 ref.)

Mouse models of genetic diseases. Leiter EH, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(3):221–57 (155 ref.)

Molecular genetics of common diseases. Scott J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):769–71 (32 ref.)

Tests of linkage and heterogeneity in Mendelian diseases using identity by descent scores. Chakravarti A, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1987;4(4):255–66

Further tests of nonrandom segregation with special reference to linkage. Majumder PP. **Genet Epidemiol** 1987; 4(5):387–91

Nonrandom segregation: uniformly most powerful test and related considerations. Majumder PP, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1987;4(4):277–87

The CpG dinucleotide and human genetic disease. Cooper DN, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;78(2):151–5

DNA polymorphism and the study of disease associations. Cooper DN, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;78(4):299–312 (172 ref.)

Molecular pathology of single gene disorders. Weatherall DJ. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Sep;40(9):959–70 (24 ref.)

Inappropriate use of genetic terminology in medical research: a public health issue. Edlin GJ. **Perspect Biol Med** 1987 Autumn;31(1):47–56

Mutation as a cause of genetic disease. Evans HJ. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15; 319(1194):325–40 (57 ref.)

The role of cloned genes in the prevention of genetic disease. Weatherall DJ, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15;319(1194):249–61 (49 ref.)

Human molecular pathology [editorial] Weatherall DJ. **Q J Med** 1987 Jun;63(242):461–3

Genetic disease in South Africa. A molecular approach. Beighton P, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 5;72(11):766–9 (106 ref.)

The inheritance of epigenetic defects. Holliday R. **Science** 1987 Oct 9;238(4824):163–70 (87 ref.)

Molecular genetics: applications to the clinical neurosciences. Martin JB. **Science** 1987 Nov 6;238(4828):765–72 (81 ref.)

[Use of medical record linkage for population and genetic studies] Newcombe HB. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1969; 4:245–56 **(Ger)**

[Assessment of the risk of recurrence isolated cases of dominantly inherited diseases with incomplete penetrance and age-related dependence] Bazhenova MD, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):947–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic counseling] Plasencia Amela A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Aug;27(2):130–4 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Hereditary complement deficiency in survivors of meningococcal disease: high prevalence of C7/C8 deficiency in Sephardic (Moroccan) Jews. Zimran A, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Apr;63(240):349–58

METABOLISM

Peroxisomal integral membrane proteins in control and Zellweger fibroblasts. Santos MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10502–9

OCCURRENCE

Genetic disorders in children and young adults: a population study. Baird PA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May; 42(5):677–93

Prevalence of genetic and partially genetic diseases in man and the estimation of genetic risks of exposure to ionizing radiation. Sankaranarayanan K. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May;42(5):651–62 (51 ref.)

Inbreeding and genetic disease in Sottunga, Finland. O'Brien E, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Apr;75(4):477–86

Separating heredity and environment. Susser M. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Mar-Apr;1(2):5–23 (117 ref.)

Estimation of a common odds ratio in case-control studies of familial aggregation. Donner A, et al. **Biometrics** 1988 Jun;44(2):369–78

Further considerations of difficulties of estimating familial risks from pedigree data. Chakraborty R. **Hum Hered** 1987; 37(4):222–8

Genetic disorders as major infant mortality factors in the future in developing countries. Wahidiyat I, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:58–60

Genetic content of pediatric practice in the tropics. Ogunye O, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Oct;33(5):269–73

Contingency table estimation of genetic parameters and disease risks. Khamis HJ. **Stat Med** 1988 May;7(5):591–600

[Medical genetics and migration] Feingold J. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[National system for the registration of congenital malformations and genetic diseases] Nicolau S, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 1987 Jul-Sep; 36(3):193–215 **(Rum)**

[Medical genetic study of the population of Kostroma Province. V. The hereditary pathology burden of urban and rural populations] Petrin AN, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Jan; 24(1):151–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Medico-genetical study of the population of the Kostroma Region. IV. Genetic load and diversity of hereditary pathology in 5 districts] Petrin AN, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Jul;23(7):1319–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Demonstration of myenteric plexus abnormalities in genetic diseases by a microdissection technique: preliminary studies. Galvis DA, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987; 3:329–42

Peroxisomal membrane ghosts in Zellweger syndrome--aberrant organelle assembly. Santos MJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 25;239(4847):1536–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Visual evoked responses in hereditary motor and sensory neuropathies. Gjerstad L, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 Mar;77(3):215–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Displacement bone marrow transplantation and immunoprophylaxis for genetic diseases. Hobbs JR. **Adv Intern Med** 1988;33:81–118 (100 ref.)

Screening for fetal and genetic abnormality: social and ethical issues. Dunstan GR. **J Med Genet** 1988 May;25(5):290–3

Royal Society discussion meeting: Prevention and Avoidance of Genetic Disease, held on 29 to 30 April 1987 at the Royal Society. Haites N, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jan; 25(1):62–3

Screening for fetal and genetic abnormality: social and ethical issues [editorial] Harris R. **J Med Genet** 1988 May;25(5):289

The prevention and avoidance of genetic diseases. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15; 319(1194):209–367

The prevention and avoidance of genetic disease: summing up. Bobrow M. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15;319(1194):361–7 (29 ref.)

[Can we eliminate hereditary diseases?] Brdička R, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jan 22;127(4):97–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Genetic problems associated with artificial reproduction using donor gametes: solutions adopted by CECOS (Centres d'Etude et de Conservations du Sperme] Jalbert P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987; 16(5):547–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic counseling and prenatal diagnosis: from where, to where? A personal commentary] Pfeiffer RA. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Dec;135(12):798–801 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of the operation of a network of genetic counseling centers in Hungary 1978–1985] László J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(4):205–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Artificial insemination with a donor's sperm in preventing diseases with an autosomal recessive type of inheritance] Lukin VA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of hereditary diseases] Bochkov NP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):7–15 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Parental perceptions of the burden of genetic disease. Ekwo EE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;28(4):955–63

RADIOGRAPHY

A pedigree with bilateral preaxial polydactyly from India. Ray AK. **J Genet Hum** 1987 Aug;35(4):267–74

REHABILITATION

A professional partnership with genetic support groups. Black RB, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;29(1):21–33

SURGERY

[Bone marrow transplantation in pediatrics. Perspectives] Fischer A. **Pediatrie** 1988;43(1):1–3 **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Prospects for gene replacement therapy. Chang SM, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(3):297–321 (88 ref.)

Gene transfer and the prospects for somatic gene therapy. Williams DA. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 2(2):277–87 (44 ref.)

17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: Gene transfer and gene therapy. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988;12B:158–206

Gene therapy in man. Recommendations of European Medical Research Councils. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4; 1(8597):1271–2

Progress towards gene therapy [letter] Danks DD. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):202

Genetics and the future of medicine. Robinson A. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):485–9 (14 ref.)

[Gene therapy: from fiction to reality?] Hermans AB, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 12;131(37):1608–12 **(Dut)**

[A model of genetic therapy of selected disease entities] Witt M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Nov 2;42(44):1396–8 (11 ref.) **(Pol)**

HEREDITARY NONPOLYPOSIS COLORECTAL NEOPLASMS see **COLORECTAL NEOPLASMS, HEREDITARY NONPOLYPOSIS**

HEREDITARY OPALESCENT DENTIN see **DENTINOGENESIS IMPERFECTA**

HEREDITARY SPINAL SCLEROSIS see **FRIEDREICH'S ATAXIA**

HEREDITY see **GENETICS**

HEREDOPATHIA ATACTICA POLYNEURITIFORMIS see **REFSUM'S SYNDROME**

HERELLA see **ACINETOBACTER**

HERMAPHRODITISM

Males, females and hermaphrodites. An inaugural lecture delivered by Professor Ursula Mittwoch at University College London on 24 October 1985. Mittwoch U. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 May;50 (Pt 2):103–21 (66 ref.)

Gynandromorphism in Rhipicephalus appendiculatus (Acari; Ixodidae). Mnase ET, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun;81(3):341–3

A conflict between two sexes, females and hermaphrodites. Gouyon PH, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;55:245–61 (0 ref.)

fog-2, a germ-line-specific sex determination gene required for hermaphrodite spermatogenesis in Caenorhabditis elegans. Schedl T, et al. **Genetics** 1988 May;119(1):43–61

The diagnosis and treatment of infants with intersex abnormalities. Donahoe PK. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1987 Oct;34(5):1333–48

COMPLICATIONS

Pseudovaginal perineoscrotal hypospadias. Clinical, endocrinological and biochemical characterization of a patient. Bartsch G, et al. **Eur Urol** 1987;13(6):386–9

[Male pseudohermaphroditism associated with post-ductal aortic coarctation, aneurysm of the ascending aorta and calcified pseudoaneurysm compressing the right cavities] Ortiz de Murúa JA, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 40(4):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

True hermaphroditism: a case report. Afework S. **Ethiop Med J** 1988 Jul;26(3):147–9

ENZYMOLOGY

[A case of male pseudohermaphroditism due to 17,20-desmolase deficiency] Nomura H, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;40(2):259–62 **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

[Hermaphroditism: an analysis of 28 cases] Fu SH, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;26(9):523–6, 564 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

XX true hermaphroditism in southern African blacks: an enigma of primary sexual differentiation. Ramsay M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;43(1):4–13

The endocrinologic evaluation of a 45,X true hermaphrodite. Rosen GF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov; 157(5):1272–3

Ethnic differences in testis size: a possible link with the cytogenetics of true hermaphroditism. Mittwoch U. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May;3(4):445–9

Unilateral true hermaphrodite with 46,XX/46,XY dispermic chimerism. Farag TI, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Dec; 24(12):784–6

Y chromosome and sex determination [letter] Mittwoch U. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):52–3

[True hermaphroditism. Presentation of a clinical case] Colabucci F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 May 31; 39(10):485–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

[A study on a human genital skin androgen receptor in patients with intersexuality] Takeda K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Mar;78(3):477–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Cytological and cytochemical seasonal changes in the testis of the marine hermaphrodite fish Sparus aurata. Ramadan AA, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987;35(2):170–8

Unusual dual genital duct remnants in true hermaphroditism. Williams C, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;25(3):206–8

Gonadal development in T16H/XSxr hermaphrodite mice. Ward HB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):295–300

Epithelial ovarian tumor in a phenotypic male. Monge OR, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;36(2):126–9

Failure of the müllerian regression factor in two patients with complete androgen insensitivity syndrome. Bur GE, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 1987 Jul–Sep;17(3):259–64

Pathology of the testis in intersex syndromes. Rutgers JL, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 Nov;4(4):275–91 (125 ref.)

[2 cases of true hermaphroditism. Clinical, histological, cytogenetic and hormonal study] Hajri S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1986 Dec;64(12):1051–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spermatogenesis in the marine hermaphrodite teleost fish Sparus aurata. Ramadan AA, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987;35(2):154–60

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological aspects of intersex in Saudi patients. Elsayed SM, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(3):297–300

Gender dysphoria in a child with true hermaphroditism. Zucker KJ, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;32(7):602–9

Matched pair of siblings concordant for 46,XY hermaphroditism with female sex assignment, and discordant for erotosexual outcome. Money J, et al. **Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;51(1):65–79

[Psychological care of children with hermaphroditism] Jugowar B. **Pediatr Pol** 1988 Jan;63(1):55–8 **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Value and importance of genital urography in the diagnosis of intersexuality and other malformations of the urogenital tract] Grabenwöger F, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Sep; 149(3):298–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

True hermaphroditism: diagnosis and surgical treatment. Guaschino S, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1988; 15(3):74–9

One-stage reconstruction of the female vulva in the intersex children. Szymkiewicz C, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987; 38(1):87–96

Management of müllerian duct remnants in the male patient. Ritchey ML, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):795–9

VETERINARY

Müllerian inhibiting substance in sex-reversed dogs. Meyers-Wallen VN, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Nov; 37(4):1015–22

Case report of hermaphroditism in a rat. Imaizumi K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1171–3

[Hermaphroditism in the dog] Röcken H. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 1;101(2):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HERNIA

Lumbar herniation of the kidney. Presti JC Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Sep;140(3):586–7

Obturator hernia—review of three cases. Thambi Dorai CR. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Apr;29(2):179–81

Obturator hernia. Bjork KJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Sep;167(3):217–22

[Mediastinal hernia] Władziński J, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 Nov-Dec;55(11–12):534–5 **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Strangulated hernias] Telia AV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Incarceration of the appendix and ileum in the obturator canal] Sadlií VS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):65 **(Rus)**

[Complicated Treitz's hernia] Korovin AIa, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):88–90 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Internal herniation through the broad ligament. Case report. Bolin TE. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Nov-Dec; 153(11–12):691–3

Lumbar hernia. Peters TG, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;81(4):227–8

Strangulated obturator hernia: can mortality be reduced? Young A, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep;81(9):1117–20 (21 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Orbital roof fracture with ocular herniation. Ma C, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun 15;105(6):700–1

The incidence of postoperative hernia as related to the site of insertion of permanent peritoneal catheter. Apostolidis NS, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 May;54(5):318–9

Omental viability and incisional herniation after omental transposition for the repair of chest wall defects. Pittman MR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jan;75(1):72

Etiology of late developing incisional hernias—the possible role of mechanical stress. Urschel JD, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Jan;25(1):31–4

[Perineal eventration after amputation of the rectum. Apropos of 3 cases] Etienne JC, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Feb;125(2):75–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventing vault prolapse and enterocele after vaginal hysterectomy. Cruikshank SH. **South Med J** 1988 May; 81(5):594–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Obturator hernia—clinical significance of radiologic diagnosis. Persson NH, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987; 153(5–6):361–4

CT findings in left paraduodenal herniae. Day DL, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988;13(1):27–9

CT demonstration of a ureterosciatic hernia. Oyen R, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1987;9(3):174–6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bladder hernia simulating osseous metastatic lesion on radionuclide bone scan. Morano JU, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1987; 9(3):183–4

SURGERY

Comparison of two regional techniques for postoperative analgesia in children following herniotomy and orchidopexy. Cross GD, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Aug; 42(8):845–9

The Israeli Study of Surgical Infections (ISSI): II. Initial comparisons among hospitals with special focus on hernia operations. Simchen E, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;9(6):241–9

Successful repair of an unusual hernia associated with traumatic pubic diastasis. Jacques LF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 May;63(5):492–5

[The anterior tibial syndrome arising after plasty of the crural fascia in muscle hernias] Setlík M. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 May; 67(5):354–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Herniorraphy in the patient over 70. General or local anesthesia?] Tinturier F, et al. **Agressologie** 1987 Sep; 28(8):837–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Strangulated obturator hernia. Presentation of a case and review of the literature] Pricolo R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 15;43(3):205–10 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experience with the Stamey method for stress incontinence and cystocele vaginalis] Sakamoto W, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Jan;34(1):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical trial of sevoflurane in herniorrhaphy in children] Morisaki H, et al. **Masui** 1987 Dec;36(12):1996–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reorganization of the vascular and nerve elements of the small intestine following resection of a strangulated loop] Del'tsova EI, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(12):42–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ways of improving results of the treatment of patients with incarcerated hernias] Dutsenko SM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988; (4):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Strangulated hernia. Review of 253 operations] Ortiz de Solórzano Aurusa J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Sep;72(3):242–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Evaluation of preserved homologous pericardium for hernioplasty in buffalo calves. Deokiouliyar UK, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 May;35(5):391–4

HERNIA, CEREBRAL see **ENCEPHALOCELE**

HERNIA, DIAPHRAGMATIC

Combined paraesophageal and sliding hiatal hernia. Chapman JE Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep;81(9):1177–9

COMPLICATIONS

Hiatal hernia in patients with achalasia. Taub W, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1256–8

Total gastric gangrene complicating adult Bochdalek hernia. Ghanem AN, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):779

Isolated pyloric obstruction in association with large hiatus herniae. Ingoldby CJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb; 75(2):119–20

Bloody pleural effusion secondary to infarction of omentum through a non–traumatic diaphragmatic hernia [letter] Schreier L, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1314

Unusual case of dental erosion: a case report. Lesan WR. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Apr;64(4):287–8

Aortogastric fistula from hiatal hernia ulcer. A cause of massive upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Kielhofner MA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;9(6):697–700 (45 ref.)

Retrosternal (Morgagni) hernia with small bowel obstruction secondary to a Richter's incarceration. Kimmelstiel FM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov;22(11):998–1000

Incidence of Zenker's diverticulum with hiatus hernia. Gage–White L. **Laryngoscope** 1988 May;98(5):527–30

An unusual cause of massive pleural effusion in pregnancy. Wolfe CA, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Jun;43(6):484–5

[Ulcers and hiatal hernia. Apropos of 19 endoscopic case reports] Ollyo JB, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jan 26;77(4):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pyopneumopericardium caused by gastropericardial fistula as a complication of hiatal hernia] Schlolaut KH, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Aug;149(2):218–20 **(Ger)**

[Abrikosov tumor of the esophagus—a rare submucous process] Huber M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jul 18;117(29):1112–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A silicon ring around the cardia (a new antireflux operation)] Horváth OP. **Orv Hetil** 1988 May 15;129(20):1051–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Hernia caused by the agenesis of the right diaphragmatic cupula as a cause of intestinal occlusion. Personal cases] Bianchi C, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Jan 31;43(1–2):83–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Laryngospasm and hiatal hernia (letter)] Beccari G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Feb;79(2):152 **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of cancer of the proximal part of the stomach in hiatal hernia and shortened esophagus] Pirogov AI, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Errors in the diagnosis of necrosis of the stomach incarcerated in diaphragmatic hernia] Kharitonov VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):48–9 **(Rus)**

[Congenital giant hiatal hernia. Apropos of 2 cases] Hervás JA, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Jan;28(1):82–4 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Delayed onset of left–sided diaphragmatic hernia in a newborn. Storm W, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987; 28(3–4):261–6

Hypoplasia and immaturity of the terminal lung unit (acinus) in congenital diaphragmatic hernia. George DK, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;136(4):947–50

Obstructive jaundice. An unusual delayed presentation of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Schiffler M, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun;123(6):780–1 (12 ref.)

Congenital diaphragmatic hernia: the prognostic significance of the site of the stomach. Goodfellow T, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Oct;60(718):993–5

"Acquired" congenital diaphragmatic herniaHeij HA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):440–1

Delayed appearance of Bochdalek hernia. Agnihotri MS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1987 Jul–Sep;29(3):160–4

Morgagni's hernia in an asymptomatic individual. Chauhan MS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1987 Jul–Sep; 29(3):171–4

Congenital hydropericardium associated with the herniation of part of the liver into the pericardial sac. de Fonseca JM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Sep;22(9):851–3

Selective use of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in the management of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Stolar C, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):207–11

Piston–pump–type high frequency oscillatory ventilation for neonates with congenital diaphragmatic hernia: a new protocol. Tamura M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 May; 23(5):478–82

Unilateral agenesis of the diaphragm. Valente A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Sep;22(9):848–50

Bochdalek hernia in adulthood. Fine R, et al. **NY State J Med** 1987 Sep;87(9):516–8 (25 ref.)

[Incarcerated Bochdalek's hiatal hernia] Lamesch A, et al. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1988;125 Spec No:26–8 **(Ger)**

[Visceral prolapse caused by congenital posterolateral diaphragmatic hernia in the adult (Bochdalek's hernia)] Roscher R, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Mar 18;83(6):210–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cantrell's syndrome] Zachariou Z, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Aug;42(4):255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bochdalek's hernia in adults. Review of cases from 1967 to 1986. Description of 12 surgical cases] D'Alessandro LM, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 29;43(4):239–46 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of congenital massive hiatal hernia in adult associated with organoaxial gastric volvulus] Niwa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 35(12):2179–83 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Bochdalek hernia accompanied by complicated anomalies of the IVC and hepatic vein] Mori M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Apr;33(4):495–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Current trends in the treatment of newborn infants with diaphragmatic hernia] Lodziński K. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Sep; 62(9):661–6 **(Pol)**

[Clinical aspects and therapeutic possibilities in congenital diaphragmatic hernia] Fufezan V, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 1987 Oct–Dec; 36(4):333–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Bilateral diaphragmatic hernia] Rivilla Parra F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27(5):397–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Congenital hiatal hernia and Barrett esophagus in a 3–year–old girl] Elizondo–Vázquez JB, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Feb;45(2):114–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diaphragmatic hernia producing symptoms and signs of a left atrial mass. Baerman JM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul; 116(1 Pt 1):198–200

Evaluation of infants by echo planar imaging after repair of diaphragmatic hernia. O'Callaghan C, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Feb;63(2):186–9

Hiatus hernia and reflux esophagitis. Condon RE. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(5):439–41

Paraesophageal hernia: use of a colonoscope for duodenoscopy. Myaki C, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):274–6

Diaphragmatic hernia [letter] Poe RH, et al. **NY State J Med** 1987 Sep;87(9):520

Herniation of abdominal contents simulating status asthmaticus. Singer JI. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Dec; 3(4):250–2

[Complex roentgenoendoscopic examinations in the diagnosis of hiatal hernia and functional insufficiency of the cardia] Gorbashko AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):141–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Pediatric case of the day. Delayed right diaphragmatic hernia following group B streptococcal infection. Han BK, et al. **Radiographics** 1988 Mar;8(2):354–7

Relationship of overweight to hiatus hernia and reflux oesophagitis. Stene–Larsen G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):427–32

[Intrathoracic peptic ulcer perforation] Tjønnfjord GE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 20;107(23):1881–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Diaphragmatic hernia after esophagocardiomyotomy with gastroplasty] Filonov LG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep; 139(9):114–6 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A girl with G syndrome and agenesis of the corpus callosum. Neri G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):287–91

Association of a new chromosomal deletion [del(1)(q32q42)] with diaphragmatic hernia: assignment of a human ferritin gene. Youssoufian H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Mar; 78(3):267–70

Congenital Bochdalek diaphragmatic hernia in an adult. Kulpati DD, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Sep; 35(9):662–4

[The genetics of familial cases of diaphragmatic hernia] Vygovskaia TV, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1988 Mar–Apr; 22(2):67–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Mortality with extracorporeal membrane oxygenation following repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia in 93 infants. Langham MR Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Dec; 22(12):1150–4

PATHOLOGY

Histometrical investigation of pulmonary vascular system in experimental diaphragmatic hernia. Matsuda K, et al. **Keio J Med** 1988 Mar;37(1):24–36

[A case of combined mediastinal echinococcosis and right–sided parasternal hernia] Mitov F, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(6):53–4 **(Bul)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Pathophysiology, clinical aspects and rational diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux disease and axial hiatal hernia] Wienbeck M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:527–33 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Bochdalek hernia of diaphragm in the adult. Diagnosis by computed tomography. Shin MS, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec; 92(6):1098–101

Childhood diaphragmatic hernias presenting after the neonatal period. Berman L, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May; 39(3):237–44

Computed tomography of Morgagni hernia [letter] Sutro WH, et al. **NY State J Med** 1987 Sep;87(9):520–1

Scimitar syndrome associated with diaphragmatic herniation of the liver. Kusumoto S, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Mar–Apr; 5(2):48–50

Computed tomography of intrathoracic kidney. Greco A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Mar;75(3):254–5

Sliding hiatal hernia with total thoracic stomach. Report of a case. Kozlowski K, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 May; 75(5):547–8

Splenic herniation. Case report. Roy DV, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988;22(1):83–5

[Diaphragmatic hernias in aged persons] Noorjan K. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Feb;108(2):155–8 **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide imaging in the diagnosis of diaphragmatic hernia associated with neonatal group B streptococcal sepsis. Checola R, et al. **NY State J Med** 1987 Sep; 87(9):518–9

[Evaluation of radioisotope procedures in the diagnosis of esophageal hiatal hernia with gastroesophageal reflux] Sampere JJ, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 2):404–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Esophageal dilatation and reflux in neonates supported by ECMO after diaphragmatic hernia repair. Stolar CJ, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):135–7

An approach to the management of para–oesophageal hiatus hernias. Treacy PJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Nov; 57(11):813–7

Review of the surgical management of recurrent hiatal hernia: 5–year follow–up. Henderson RD, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Sep;31(5):341–5 (12 ref.)

Repair of symptomatic diaphragmatic hernia during pregnancy. Kurzel RB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 1):869–71 (14 ref.)

Surgical management of large paraesophageal hernia with complete intrathoracic stomach. Menguy R. **World J Surg** 1988 Jun;12(3):415–22

[Anesthesia for congenital diaphragmatic hernia in neonate—a case report] Chen CL, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1988 Mar;26(1):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transthoracic surgery of hiatal hernia of the esophagus by the Belsey Mark IV method] Roed–Petersen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 15;150(7):423–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Surgical treatment of diaphragmatic hernia] Detournay G, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1969;Suppl 3:74–85 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Surgical treatment of hiatal hernia using the Belsey technic] Lacquet LK, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1969;Suppl 3:86–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Surgical treatment of hiatal hernia and gastro–esophageal reflux. Personal experience] Chapuis Y, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 May–Jun; 24(3):129–31 **(Fre)**

[High–risk congenital diaphragmatic aplasia and hernia (apropos of 64 cases)] Bourgeois J, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987; 42(5):399–406 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hiatal hernia and reflux disease—long–term results following fundoplication and consequences in therapeutic failures] Ackermann C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987; 372:547–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Esophagitis—hiatal hernia—indications and choice of procedure: fundoplication] Häring R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:535–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Esophagitis—hiatal hernia—indications and choice of procedure: alternative technics] Weiser HF. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:543–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pneumopyopericardium—a rare complication following surgical correction of an "upside–down stomach"]Peters W, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Feb;77(2):130–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of Angelchik's prosthesis in the surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux and hiatal hernia] Lano G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 15;43(3):163–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hernia of the foramen of Morgagni—report of three cases] Iriki A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 36(1):141–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of respiratory insufficiency in an infant after surgery of diaphragmatic hernia] Pawłowska–Wójcik M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Sep;62(9):637–41 **(Pol)**

[Combined angioleiomyoma of the esophagus with duodenal ulcer and hiatal hernia] Cherniavskiĭ AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):77–9 **(Rus)**

[Results of treatment of newborn infants with diaphragmatic hernias] Gumerov AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun; 138(6):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

A correlation of pulmonary hypoplasia, mean airway pressure, and survival in congenital diaphragmatic hernia treated with extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Redmond C, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Dec;22(12):1143–9

VETERINARY

Diaphragmatic hernia: anesthetic considerations. Bednarski RM. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1986 Aug; 1(3):256–8 (12 ref.)

Diaphragmatic hernia in the dog and cat: a 25-year overview. Wilson GP 3d, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1986 Nov;1(4):318–26

HERNIA, DIAPHRAGMATIC, TRAUMATIC

Peritoneo-pericardial hernia. A review and case report. Cobb RT, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;80(11):677–9

[Right-sided traumatic diaphragmatic hernia in a child] Kul'chinskii PE, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):97–8 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Mediastinal pancreatic pseudocyst following traumatic rupture of diaphragm. Sharma S, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988; 18(4):337

[Colo-pleural fistula probably resulting from traumatic rupture of the diaphragm] Andrup H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 21;149(52):3542–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A case of post-traumatic intrapericardial hernia in a child] Bellakhdar A, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1988;29(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Delayed diagnosis of traumatic diaphragmatic hernia during pregnancy. Henzler M, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Apr; 17(4):350–3

MR imaging of traumatic diaphragmatic rupture. Mirvis SE, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):147–9

Delayed diagnosis of injuries to the diaphragm after penetrating wounds. Feliciano DV, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug;28(8):1135–44

Blunt traumatic rupture of the right hemidiaphragm. Frykberg ER, et al. **Milit Med** 1987 Sep;152(9):464–6

[Post-traumatic diaphragmatic hernias with deferred symptomatology] Giua R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 15;43(3):211–6 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic difficulties in traumatic diaphragmatic hernia] Razmyslov II, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(10):52 **(Rus)**

[Errors in the diagnosis of traumatic diaphragmatic hernia in closed thoracic injuries] Avilova OM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Feb;140(2):96–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Blunt injury to the diaphragm. Smith DP, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;80(11):687–8

Rupture of the right hemidiaphragm due to blunt trauma. Epstein LI, et al. **J Trauma** 1968 Jan;8(1):19–28 (9 ref.)

[A case of hernia of the liver following a traumatic lesion of the diaphragm] Piemontese F, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 1986 Jul–Dec; 29(7–12):329–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia in a patient with multiple injuries] Jóźwiak W. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 1;40(11):770–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Case of the month. The dry tap. Boxer DI. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Mar;61(723):267–8

Computed tomography of a traumatic, diaphragmatic, Richter's hernia: findings mimicking an abscess. Baker ME, et al. **J Comput Tomogr** 1988 Jan;12(1):42–4

X-ray of the month. Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia. Plantz SH, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Jun;73(6):174–5

Chronic traumatic diaphragmatic hernia: the significance of pleural effusion. Aronchick JM, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep; 168(3):675–8

[Roentgen diagnosis in diaphragmatic trauma] Reinbold WD, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Sep;27(9):407–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of traumatic diaphragmatic hernia due to original trauma suffered 33 years previously] Niwa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 25(9):1039–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Incarceration of traumatic diaphragmatic hernia in children] Neikov GN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):88–91 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Acute localised pulmonary oedema. Re-expansion pulmonary oedema following the surgical repair of a ruptured hemidiaphragm. Khoo ST, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jun;43(6):486–9

[Intrapericardial diaphragmatic hernia. Review of the literature. Apropos of a case] Bourdeaud'hui A, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(2):118–20 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia in children] Mariño JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27(5):393–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HERNIA, FEMORAL

COMPLICATIONS

Littre's hernia. Muakkassa FF, et al. **NJ Med** 1987 Sep; 84(9):653–5 (17 ref.)

[Incarceration of Littre's hernia] Podgoretskiĭ VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):66–7 **(Rus)**

[Incarceration of the appendix in femoral hernia] Rukhliada NV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):65 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Femoral hernia in children. Srini NV, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Feb;41(2):618

SURGERY

Elective repair of groin hernias in the elderly. Allen PI, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov;74(11):987

Post-herniorrhaphy paravesical granuloma. Flood HD, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Mar;61(3):266–8

Cooper's ligament repair: a 25-year experience with a single technique for all groin hernias in adults. Rutledge RH. **Surgery** 1988 Jan;103(1):1–10

[Femoral hernia in children 3 to 14 years of age] Marinovski I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(6):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Experiences with inguinal and femoral hernias] De Coster M, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1969;Suppl 3:5–15 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Fabricius' femoral method of treating femoral hernia] Heerinckx J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1969;Suppl 3:27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Crural hernia permagna] Piscitelli L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Aug 31;42(15–16):1267–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of an autodermic flap in an operation for femoral hernia] Prosianyĭ EV. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):79–81 **(Rus)**

HERNIA, HIATAL see under **HERNIA, DIAPHRAGMATIC**

HERNIA, INGUINAL

Strangulated external hernia [letter] Moran B. **Trop Doct** 1988 Apr;18(2):73

[Vesicoscrotal hernia] de la Fuente Serrano A, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1988 Mar;41(2):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Flexible sigmoidoscopy and inguinal hernias [letter] Heisterkamp C 3d. **Arch Surg** 1988 Mar;123(3):395

Pus in groin hernial sacs: a complication of non-generalised peritonitis. Sellu DP. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 May; 41(5):759–60

Intraabdominal retraction and entrapment of testicle associated with indirect inguinal hernia. Heller JE. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Jul;9(4):335–6

Testicular infarction associated with incarcerated inguinal hernia. Gamble WG, et al. **Minn Med** 1987 Sep; 70(9):529–32 (22 ref.)

Recurrent gastric outlet obstruction due to an inguinal hernia. Naraynsingh V, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Oct; 63(744):905–6

[Complications of inguinal hernia in children] Schmitt M, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(4–5):193–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Richter's hernia with fistulization of the last ileal loop and the skin in the inguino-crural area. Report of a case] Alluminio P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 29;43(4):261–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Unilateral developmental anomalies of the urogenital system and inguinal hernia] Gwóźdź AZ. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Aug; 58(8):563–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Elongated sigmoid loop in left-side inguinal hernia] Rychlewski D. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 15;40(20):1404–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Perforation of the small intestine by a chicken bone in a hernial sac] Komarov NV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):122 **(Rus)**

[Incarceration of a diverticulum of the bladder in the inguinal canal in a patient prostatic adenoma] Bogomol'nyĭ NG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):65–6 **(Rus)**

[Incarcerated inguino-scrotal hernia complicated by intra-abdominal hemorrhage] Lavrov AS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):64–5 **(Rus)**

[Incarceration of Littre's hernia] Podgoretskiĭ VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):66–7 **(Rus)**

[Incarcerated inguinal hernia associated with perforated appendicitis] Popov SN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):61 **(Rus)**

[Acute appendicitis in a hernial sac. An unusual case (letter)] Porro Novo N. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):387 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

[Syndrome of double uterus with atresia of the vagina, absence of one kidney and inguinal hernia] Gwóźdź AZ, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 May;58(5):340–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Intraoperative diagnostic pneumoperitoneum (Goldstein test) in the infant and child with unilateral inguinal hernia. Christenberry DP, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Dec;154(6):628–30

Non-palpable inguinal hernia in the female. Spangen L, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Sep;54(9):574–7

The laughing hernia sign. Rourke JT. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Apr 15;138(8):721

Antenatal diagnosis of meconium peritonitis with inguinal hernias by ultrasonography. Therapeutic implications. Yankes JR, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Apr;7(4):221–3

[Acute abdominal diseases mistakenly diagnosed as incarcerated inguinal hernia] Mitov F, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1988;41(1):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Inguinoscrotal pathology in newborn infants: role of ultrasonic tomography] Gevenois PA, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987;70(3):199–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nuck canal cyst simulating inguinal hernia] David R, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Oct;113(7–8):163 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ETIOLOGY

Hernias: a frequent complication in children treated with continuous peritoneal dialysis. von Lilien T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Nov;10(5):356–60

Unusual complication of the Fowler-Stephens orchidopexy. Zeidan B, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):381

Traumatic acute incarcerated scrotal hernia. Mucciolo RL, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):715–6

[A case of strangulated Littré's hernia in right inguinal site] Gesmundo R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 May 31;43(10):875–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HISTORY

Halsted's "deathbed statement" [letter]Ravitch MM. **Surgery** 1988 Jan;103(1):132

MORTALITY

Deaths in children with inguinal hernia [letter] Harper SJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16;296(6616):210

OCCURRENCE

Inguinal hernia and low birthweight. Darlow BA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 12;100(829):492–4

[Inguinal hernia: contribution to its etiopathogenesis] Vinci A. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Aug 31;42(15–16):1259–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Unusual Maydl's hernia (a case report). Narang R, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Jul;33(3):137–9

[Scrotal enlargement following healed meconium peritonitis] Rumlova E, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun;43(3):216–7 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Direct diverticular inguinal hernia. Ekberg O, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):57–60

Herniographic appearance of the lateral inguinal fossa. Ekberg O, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5):563–9

Inguinal hernia in urological patients: the value of herniography. Ekberg O, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jun; 139(6):1253–5

Scrotal cystocele diagnosed by computed tomography. Curry NS, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1988;9(4):247–8

[Inguinal herniography] Gu L. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;21(3):162–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Inguinal hernia demonstrated incidentally during bone imaging. Karvelis KC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Feb; 13(2):129

Scintigraphic detection of abdominal wall and diaphragmatic peritoneal leaks in patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Walker JV, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep; 29(9):1596–602

A method for demonstrating subclinical inguinal herniae in patients undergoing peritoneal dialysis: the isotope 'peritoneoscrotogram'. Johnson BF, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):254–7

SURGERY

Orchiectomy during herniorrhaphy: what should we tell the patient? Curtsinger LJ 3d, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Dec; 154(6):636–9

Cause and prevention of postherniorrhaphy neuralgia: a proposed protocol for treatment. Lichtenstein IL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jun;155(6):786–90

Anterior rectus sheath repair for inguinal hernia. Oland J, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Nov;154(5):499–501

Comparison of local, spinal, and general anesthesia for inguinal herniorrhaphy [letter] Virtue RW. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):A31

A complication of ilio-inguinal block for inguinal hernia repair [letter] Lewis R, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar; 43(3):249

Atracurium and hypokalemic familial periodic paralysis. Rooney RT, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Aug;67(8):782–3

Outcome of inguinal hernia surgery. Sjögren A, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(6):314–7

Recurrence rates following local anesthetic day case inguinal hernia repair by junior surgeons in a district general hospital [letter] **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1987 Sep;69(5):250

Inguinal hernia repair: which suture? [letter] Jayasekara G. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Mar;70(2):113

Alpha-adrenergic blocker for posthernioplasty urinary retention. Prevention and treatment. Goldman G, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jan;123(1):35–6

Pain relief after inguinal herniorrhaphy. Ineffectiveness of pulsed electromagnetic energy. Reed MW, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jun;41(6):782–4

Elective repair of groin hernias in the elderly. Allen PI, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov;74(11):987

Recurrent inguinal hernia: a personal study. Marsden AJ. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar;75(3):263–6

Length of stay for common surgical procedures: variation among districts. Morgan M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Oct; 74(10):884–9

Skin discoloration following inguinal hernia repair. Pye JK, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Dec;74(12):1171

Post-herniorrhaphy paravesical granuloma. Flood HD, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Mar;61(3):266–8

Evaluation of the premature infant at risk for postoperative complications. Mayhew JF, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Nov; 34(6):627–31

Synchronous suprapubic prostatectomy and inguinal herniorrhaphy. Esho JO, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988;14(2):96–8

Local anaesthesia for inguinal hernia repair: a system of objective assessment of patients' tolerance. Ofili OP, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1988 Apr;33(2):71–4

Analgesia during general anaesthesia [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1404–5

Successful repair of an unusual hernia associated with traumatic pubic diastasis. Jacques LF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 May;63(5):492–5

Extraperitoneal megamesh herniorrhaphy: a sutureless technique for the complicated groin hernia. Beresky RR, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jul;153(7):333–6

Repair of inguinal hernia in the adult with Prolene mesh. Capozzi JA, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Aug; 167(2):124–8

Cooper's ligament repair: a 25-year experience with a single technique for all groin hernias in adults. Rutledge RH. **Surgery** 1988 Jan;103(1):1–10

Paediatric inguinoscrotal surgery in a district hospital. Awojobi OA, et al. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jan;18(1):23–4

Scrotal enlargement following inguinal herniorrhaphy: ultrasound evaluation. Archer A, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1988; 9(4):249–52

[Herniorrhaphy under electro-acupuncture anesthesia--a clinical investigation] Sun ZF. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987; 12(2):94–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Reduction en masse of an incarcerated inguinal hernia] Ledertoug S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 16; 150(20):1227 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Pneumoperitoneum, pneumoretroperitoneum, mediastinal emphysema and subcutaneous emphysema after herniotomy] Pedersen AG, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 6;150(23):1420–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The MacVay-Maingot procedure in inguinal hernias] Allegaert W, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1969;Suppl 3:33–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Experiences with inguinal and femoral hernias] De Coster M, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1969;Suppl 3:5–15 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The Bassini procedure in the treatment of inguinal hernia] Seghers K, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1969;Suppl 3:16–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Bladder complication of hernia repair using a prosthesis] Chevalier C, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1987;55(3):387–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Should bilateral inguinal hernia be operated on in one stage?] Wassmer FA, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(4):262–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Irreducible inguinal hernia in children] Gauthier F, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Dec;34(10):817–9 **(Fre)**

[Ambulatory surgical treatment of uncomplicated inguinal hernia with minimal local anesthesia] Mbenti A, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1987 Oct;124(10):557–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Repair of inguinal hernias under local anesthesia] Meyer P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Aug 18;76(34):935–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disorders of sensation following inguinal hernia operations] Mettler M, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1988 Apr;54(6):777–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of follow-up of operations in pediatric patients with indirect inguinal hernia] Hecker WC, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;371(2):115–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Progress in the treatment of inguinal hernia] Chevalley JP, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(1):36–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Change in the surgery of inguinal hernia by induction of a load-bearing cicatricial plate with a vicryl pad] Willmen HR. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(1):56–8 **(Ger)**

[Inguinal hernia: repair by extraperitoneal approach with an ivalon prosthesis. Our experience] Ceccopieri B, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 May 31;43(10):871–3 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Skin-sandwich free-graft in the treatment of recurrent inguinal hernias] Ghiringhelli C, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 15;43(3):123–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anesthetic management of a patient with Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome] Komatsu H, et al. **Masui** 1987 Sep;36(9):1450–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of inguinal hernias detected during dispensary care] Riabtsev VG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):86–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inflammatory infiltrate in the bladder wall simulating an extra-organic tumor of the small pelvis] Kononenko NG. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):54 **(Rus)**

[Plastic surgery of posterior wall of the inguinal canal using the pyramidal muscle] Vasil'chenko VG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):74–5 **(Rus)**

[Prosthesis of the inguinal ligament in multiple recurrences of inguinal hernia] Verevka VS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):74 **(Rus)**

[An ambulatory-hospital method of treating patients with uncomplicated abdominal hernia] Zhumadilov ZhSh, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):38–9 **(Rus)**

[External supravesical inguinal hernia] Mariev AI. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):65 **(Rus)**

[Modification of the surgical approach in operations for inguinal hernia] Mariev AI. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May; 138(5):115–6 **(Rus)**

[Complications in the surgical treatment of inguinal hernia] Petrov VP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):122–4 **(Rus)**

[Operations on inguinal hernias with displacement of the spermatic cord into subcutaneous fat] Sozonik VP. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):53–4 **(Rus)**

[Inguinal herniorrhaphy carried out under local anesthesia] Avila O, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1988 Jan;13(1):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Hernias and ruptures: words to the heat of deeds [editorial] Cox JE. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):155–6

Surgical treatment of acquired inguinal hernia in the horse: a review of 51 cases. van der Velden MA. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):173–7

Ruptured inguinal hernia in new-born colt foals: a review of 14 cases. van der Velden MA. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):178–81

Bilateral inguinal herniation in a foal [letter] Sanders-Shamis M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 15;192(12):1668

HERNIA, OBTURATOR see under **HERNIA**

HERNIA, UMBILICAL

BLOOD

Second-trimester maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein levels in pregnancies associated with gastroschisis and omphalocele. Palomaki GE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 1):906–9

COMPLICATIONS

Medulloblastoma in infancy associated with omphalocele, malrotation of the intestine, and extrophy of the bladder. Ogasawara H, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1988 Apr;4(2):108–11

Umbilical hernia rupture in cirrhotics with ascites. Kirkpatrick S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun;33(6):762–5 (30 ref.)

Omphalocele, cryptorchidism, and brain malformations. Hadziselimovic F, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Sep; 22(9):854–6

Omphalocele, cryptorchidism and brain malformations [letter] Hutson JM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 May; 23(5):506–7

Omphalocele and ectopic spleen. Williams JL, et al. **JCU** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(6):409–11

Ruptured ascites: 'accidental' massive paracentesis without complication [letter] O'Mahony D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Nov;63(745):1007

[Incarceration of the gallbladder in postoperative hernia] Mochalov OIu, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):85–6 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis of abdominal wall defects. Catizone FA. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2–3):104

Severity of intestinal damage in gastroschisis: correlation with prenatal sonographic findings. Bond SJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jun;23(6):520–5

Sonographic diagnosis of omphalocele in the first trimester of fetal gestation. Curtis JA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Feb;7(2):97–100

Prenatal rupture of omphalocele. Hansen LK, et al. **JCU** 1987 Mar-Apr;15(3):191–3

ETIOLOGY

Hernias: a frequent complication in children treated with continuous peritoneal dialysis. von Lilien T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Nov;10(5):356–60

[Amniotic band syndrome. A slightly different case] Møller LB. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2858–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A girl with G syndrome and agenesis of the corpus callosum. Neri G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):287–91

[Wiedemann-Beckwith syndrome: clinical characteristics, constitutional chromosome abnormalities and tumor incidence] Haas OA, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Jul-Aug; 199(4):283–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Extragonadal sex cord tumor with annular tubules in an umbilical hernia sac: a unique presentation with implications for histogenesis. Baron BW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 May;30(1):71–5

A comparative investigation of the bowel wall in gastroschisis and omphalocele: relation to postoperative complications. Tibboel D, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1987; 7(3):277–85

RADIOGRAPHY

Gravid uterus in an umbilical hernia--a report of two cases. Adetoro OO, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1986 Oct;32(10):248–51

SURGERY

Hemodynamic effects of primary closure of omphalocele/gastroschisis in human newborns. Yaster M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):84–8

Abdominal wall defects: neonatal surgical problems. Cacciari A. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2–3):105–7

Hypothyroidism caused by topical povidone-iodine in a newborn with omphalocele. Cosman BC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):356–8

Surgical management of proboscoid herniae. Reyna TM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):911–2

The repair of umbilical hernia: unvoiced assumptions and sex [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4;259(9):1326–7

Transumbilical approach to umbilical hernias. Smith-Behn J, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 May;166(5):466–7

A retrospective study of 91 cases with gastroschisis or omphalocele 1956–1985. Lindham S, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42(6):366–70

[Surgical treatment of laparoschisis and omphalocele] Snajdauf J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Apr;43(4):204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Laparoschisis. Hypotrophy and intestinal lesions] Sapin E, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1988;29(1):1–6 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of umbilical hernia and appendicectomy using the umbilical approach (letter)] Amar A, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 31;16(36):1808 **(Fre)**

[193 cases of gastroschisis and omphalocele--postoperative results] Schier F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(4):225–34 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An ambulatory-hospital method of treating patients with uncomplicated abdominal hernia] Zhumadilov ZhSh, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):38–9 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Omphalocele: mode of management. A case report and review of literature. Vancooster P, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1987 Nov-Dec;87(6):358–61 (28 ref.)

VETERINARY

Umbilical hernia with abomasal incarceration in a calf. Field JR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1;192(5):665–6

Complications of umbilical hernias in horses: 13 cases (1972–1986). Freeman DE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 15;192(6):804–7

HERNIA, VENTRAL

Strangulated external abdominal wall hernia: experience with 53 cases in Port Harcourt, Nigeria. Elechi EN, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Jul;80(7):788–90

[Treitz's hernia] Zhalelov EZh, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May; 138(5):98 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Second-trimester maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein levels in pregnancies associated with gastroschisis and omphalocele. Palomaki GE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 1):906–9

COMPLICATIONS

[Rare complications in hernia. Report of a case of acute appendicitis in incisional hernia] de Andrade MF, et al. **AMB** 1987 Jan-Feb;33(1–2):36–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Strangulated spigelian hernia] Tîrcoveanu E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan-Mar;92(1):167–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

CONGENITAL

[Laparoschisis. Apropos of 6 cases] Sancho Vendrell MA, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb;28(2):161–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Spigelian hernia: problem in diagnosis and management. Kelly KM, et al. **NJ Med** 1987 Aug;84(8):581–3

Perinatal management of gastroschisis. Fitzsimmons J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 1):910–3
Pediatric lateral ventral (spigelian) hernias. Graivier L, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Mar;81(3):325–6 (13 ref.)
[Spigelian hernia] Haaverstad R, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 20;108(11):836–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Hernia Spieghel's semilunar line] Niemiec S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 May 1;40(9):627–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Hernias: a frequent complication in children treated with continuous peritoneal dialysis. von Lilien T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Nov;10(5):356–60
Ventral hernia following abdominal aortic reconstruction. Stevick CA, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 May;54(5):287–9
Traumatic intermuscular hernia in the anterior abdominal wall. Rao PS, et al. **Arch Emerg Med** 1987 Dec;4(4):237–9
Spontaneous rupture of incisional hernia. Agarwal PK. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Oct;40(10):443–4
'Button hole' incisional hernia: a late complication of abdominal wound closure with continuous non-absorbable sutures. Krukowski ZH, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep; 74(9):824–5
Incisional hernia in re-opened abdominal incisions: an overlooked risk factor. Lamont PM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Apr;75(4):374–6
'Button hole' incisional hernia [letter] Pollock AV. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb;75(2):187
Parastomal hernia in relation to site of the abdominal stoma. Sjödahl R, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Apr;75(4):339–41
Herniation through a donor site for iliac bone graft. Kinninmonth AW, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Aug; 32(4):246
Traumatic hernia of the abdominal wall. Al-Qasabi QO, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):875–6
Injury to the abdominal wall musculature: the full spectrum of traumatic hernia. Otero C, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Apr; 81(4):517–20
[Subcutaneous traumatic rupture of the abdominal wall in children] Bukhaliuk NA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(7):67–8 **(Rus)**
[Recurrent hernias of the anterior abdominal wall in diabetes mellitus] Gorbatovskiĭ NM, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):108–11 **(Rus)**
[Rupture of the sigmoid in postoperative ventral hernia] Polysalov VN. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):55–6 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Sonographic and roentgenologic imaging of a Spieghel hernia] Felsenberg D, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1987 Oct; 40(10):387–90 **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[A simple procedure for the repair of the abdominal wall in the prevention and treatment of postoperative evisceration] Georgescu P, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1988 Jan–Feb;37(1):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Prevention of ligature fistulas after appendectomy] Gorbachev VN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):90–1 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomographic evaluation of spigelian hernia. Luedke M, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):123–9
CT demonstration of traumatic ventral hernia. Peters JC, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):710–1
[Visualization of an ischiadic hernia using peritoneography] Geissler A, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jan;148(1):91–2 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphic detection of abdominal wall and diaphragmatic peritoneal leaks in patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Walker JV, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep; 29(9):1596–602

SURGERY

Repair of large abdominal wall defects with expanded polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE). Bauer JJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec;206(6):765–9
External abdominal wall hernias: experience with elective and emergency repairs in Nigeria. Elechi EN. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):834–5
'Button-hole' incisional hernia [letter] Hughes LE. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun;75(6):620
An operation for incisional hernia. Weale FE. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul;75(7):689
The extended latissimus dorsi flap in repair of anterior abdominal wall defects. Houston GC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jun;81(6):917–24
Strangulated Spigelian hernia. Kirby RM. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jan;63(735):51–2
Repair of incisional hernia after median sternotomy. Davidson BR, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Jul;42(7):549–50
[Experimental study and clinical use of the bovine pericardium in the repair of abdominal defects] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;25(12):693–4, 733–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Skin graft as a prosthesis in the treatment of large and recurrent scar hernias] Huyghe J. **Acta Chir Belg** 1969; Suppl 3:65–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Treatment of incisional hernias by intraperitoneal implantation of Teflon prosthesis] Druart ML, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The role of resorbable mesh in the treatment of postoperative eventrations] Champault G. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Jan; 125(1):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of lateral eventrations by an aponeuroplasty method] Clotteau JE, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 12; 16(42):2123–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of major eventrations. Original use of polyglactin 910 plaques] Jardel P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 13; 17(5):207–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Closed traumatic rupture of the abdominal wall] Schneegans HJ. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(8):544–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Our experience in the therapy of ventral hernias] Ghiringhelli C, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Jan 31; 43(1–2):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Progressive pneumoperitoneum in preparation for surgery of laparocele] Pelizzo MR, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Sep 15;42(17):1295–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Pneumocompression in preoperative management of patients with postoperative ventral hernia] Lukomskiĭ GI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;(7):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Combined operations in extensive postoperative ventral hernias] Toskin KD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar; (3):80–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of disorders of external respiration by artificial hyperventilation of the lungs in incarcerated hernias] Bondarenko IN. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Quantitative evaluation of intestinal peristalsis after surgery in patients with incarcerated hernia] Bondarenko IN. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):33–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Laparoscopic hernioplasty] Golovatskiĭ BV. **Klin Khir** 1988; (2):76 **(Rus)**
[Analysis of postoperative mortality in incarcerated external ventral hernia in middle-aged and elderly patients] Iaremchuk AIa, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hernia of semilunar line of the abdomen] Kapitanov AS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):64 **(Rus)**
[Methods of preventing complications and reduction of mortality among patients with ventral hernia] Shor LM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of the incarcerated ventral hernia in middle-aged and elderly patients] Toropov IuD. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Prevention of thromboembolic complications of emergency abdominal surgery in geriatric patients] Adamian AA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):90–2 **(Rus)**

HEROIN see DIACETYLMORPHINE

HEROIN DEPENDENCE

Heroin dependence. Banerjee G. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Dec;85(12):368–70
Vegetectomy: an alternative surgical treatment for infective endocarditis of the atrioventricular valves in drug addicts. Hughes CF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 May; 95(5):857–61
[Newborn infants of drug-dependent mothers] Boutté P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 9–16;17(27):1405–8 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immunologic thrombopenic purpura and HIV infection in heroin addicts] Jaubert D, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(5):481–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Newborn infants of mothers addicted to heroin. Study of 45 cases] Morena V, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 28(1):9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Effects of heroin addiction on the responses of glucose, C-peptide and insulin to a standard meal. Zandomeneghi R, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Mar;74(3):283–8
Prolactin and thyrotropin pituitary response to thyrotropin releasing hormone in young female heroin addicts. Spagnolli W, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1987 Nov 30; 20(3):247–54
Concentrations of free and conjugated morphine in blood in twenty cases of heroin-related deaths. Lora-Tamayo C, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 27;422:267–73

COMPLICATIONS

AIDS, alcohol and heroin: a particularly deadly combination. Stimmel B. **Adv Alcohol Subst Abuse** 1987 Spring;6(3):1–5
HLA associations in heroin-associated nephropathy. Haskell LP, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jul;12(1):45–50
Mycotic infections complicating heroin addicts, AIDS and other immunocompromised host conditions. Drouhet E, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):735–42 (53 ref.)
Skin lesions with disseminated toxoplasmosis in a patient with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Hirschmann JV, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep; 124(9):1446–7
Vertebral arch tuberculosis in two human immunodeficiency virus-seropositive heroin addicts. Mallolas J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1125–7
Effects of polydrug use on the criminal activities of heroin-users. Hammersley R, et al. **Br J Addict** 1987 Aug; 82(8):899–906
Talcosis presenting as pulmonary infiltrates in an HIV-positive heroin addict. Ben-Haim SA, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):656–8
Bilateral pyopneumothorax secondary to intravenous drug abuse. Zorc TG, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):645–7
Opiate addict as diabetic patient? [letter] Ceriello A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May;11(5):443
Candida albicans endocarditis possibly related to systemic candidiasis in a heroin addict. Bisbe J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;6(6):657–8
Systemic candidiasis in Spanish heroin addicts: a possible source of infection [letter] Miró JM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Nov;156(5):857–8
Primary septic arthritis in heroin users: early diagnosis by radioisotopic imaging and geographic variations in the causative agents. Lopez-Longo FJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):991–4
The acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: do drug dependence and ethnicity share a common pathway? Brown L Jr, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;81:188–94
Nephropathy in heroin addicts with staphylococcal septicemia. Savin V, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:397–408
Primary phycomycosis of the brain in heroin addicts. Kasantikul V, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1987 Dec;28(6):468–72
Hematogenously acquired Aspergillus vertebral osteomyelitis in seemingly immunocompetent drug addicts. Brown DL, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Jul;147(1):84–5
[HIV-2 infections in heroin addicts (letter)] Malvy D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 23;17(2):79–80 **(Fre)**
[A case from practice (92). Patient: Mr. E. R., born 1948, day laborer] Fried R. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Oct 6;76(41):1146–7 **(Ger)**
[Alcoholism and heroin dependence] Carapezzi C, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Jun–Jul;68(6–7):347–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Ureteral obstruction by a fungus ball in a HTLV-III positive patient] Burgos FJ, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1987 Jul–Aug; 11(4):415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Osteoarticular disorder of the hip in a heroin addict with systemic candidiasis (letter)] Marín JF, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 26;90(12):516–7 **(Spa)**
[Pathogenesis of disseminated candidiasis in heroin addicts (letter)] Podzamczer D, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 16;90(2):90–1 **(Spa)**
[Burkitt's lymphoma in a patient, a parenteral drug addict, with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome] Sanz E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 30;90(17):702–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Polymicrobial infectious endocarditis in an intravenous drug addict (letter)] Vela C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 6;90(5):222 **(Spa)**
[Is the Walter Reed classification applicable for the staging of HIV infection in heroin-addicted patients?] Alcami Pertejo J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Apr;182(6):311–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Grade I atrioventricular block in tricuspid endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus aureus in a woman addicted to heroin] Mont JL, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 40(6):438–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Maternal narcotic addiction: pregnancy outcome in patients managed by a specialized drug-dependency antenatal clinic. Ellwood DA, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 May;27(2):92–8
Effects of buprenorphine in heroin addicts. Blom Y, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1987 Sep;20(1):1–7
Naltrexone. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties and therapeutic efficacy in the management of opioid dependence. Gonzalez JP, et al. **Drugs** 1988 Mar;35(3):192–213 (108 ref.)
Buprenorphine detoxification from opioid dependence: a pilot study. Kosten TR, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(6):635–41
The reduction of intravenous heroin use, non-opiate abuse and crime during methadone maintenance treatment: further findings. Ball J, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;81:224–30
[The methadone program of the Amsterdam Municipal Medical and Health Care Service] Mulder WG. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 7;131(45):2037–40 **(Dut)**
[Treatment of opiate weaning by clonidine in prison (evaluation based on 36 patients)] Rager P, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Jul;145(7):603–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Progressive cellular immune impairment leading to development of AIDS: two-year prospective study of HIV infection in drug addicts. Fernandez-Cruz E, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):190–5
A high proportion of sera of heroin addicts possesses anti-HLA class I and class II reactivity. Ameglio F, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):328–34
[Clinical and immunological abnormalities in heroin addicts with anti-HIV antibodies (letter)] Ameille J, et al.

Ann Med Interne (Paris) 1987;138(5):386–7 **(Fre)**

[T lymphocyte subpopulations in anti-HIV-negative drug-dependent patients with intravenous abuse] Grosse Aldenhövel H, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1987 Dec; 55(12):361–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Sodium salicylate restores the impaired insulin response to glucose and improves glucose tolerance in heroin addicts. Giugliano D, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Jul–Sep; 24(3):205–12

Impaired glucose metabolism in heroin and methadone users. Ceriello A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):430–3

MICROBIOLOGY

[No infection due to human immunodeficiency virus type 2 detected in 883 drug addicts (letter)] Courouce AM, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 7;17(17):875 **(Fre)**

[Skin microflora in drug addicts] Chieregato GC, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Oct;122(10):499–503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

OCCURRENCE

Cocaine and heroin dependence compared in poly-drug abusers. Hasin DS, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May; 78(5):567–9

[Descriptive study of the heroin-consuming population receiving assistance at the emergency service of a general hospital in Madrid] Pedrique Bárcena B, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 Nov–Dec; 61(11–12):1209–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Liver in heroin smokers. Sarin SK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jun;35(6):421–4

[Candida folliculitis in heroin addicts. Histological study] Cristobal Rodriguez P, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(5):411–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sleep in babies born to chronically heroin addicted mothers. A follow up study. Pinto F, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1988 Feb;21(1):43–7

Gonadal function in male heroin and methadone addicts. Ragni G, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Apr;11(2):93–100

[Comparison of awake electroencephalography tracings of alcoholics and heroin addicts. Study of 2 groups of 70 and 51 patients] Olivennes A. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Jun;145(6):546–52 **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Inadequate plasma concentrations in some high-dose methadone maintenance patients. Tennant FS Jr. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;144(10):1349–50

Heroin [letter] Krause G. **J Palliat Care** 1986 Apr;1(2):48

PSYCHOLOGY

Sex differences in addict careers. 2. Becoming addicted. Anglin MD, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1987; 13(1–2):59–71

Sex differences in addict careers. 1. Initiation of use. Hser YI, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1987;13(1–2):33–57 (50 ref.)

Sex differences in addict careers. 3. Addiction. Hser YI, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1987;13(3):231–51

The impact of self-presentation and interviewer bias effects on self-reported heroin use. Davies JB, et al. **Br J Addict** 1987 Aug;82(8):907–12

HIV infection in intravenous drug users: a follow-up study indicating changes in risk-taking behaviour. Robertson JR, et al. **Br J Addict** 1988 Apr;83(4):387–91

Heroin use and acquisitive crime in an English community. Parker H, et al. **Br J Sociol** 1987 Sep;38(3):331–50

Similarity of behavior within addict couples. Part I. Methodology and narcotics patterns. Anglin MD, et al. **Int J Addict** 1987 Jun;22(6):497–524

Differences in psychological need hierarchies between black and white drug addicts. Craig RJ, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 Jan;44(1):82–6

Temporal and social contexts of heroin-using populations. An illustration of the snowball sampling technique. Kaplan CD, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1987 Sep;175(9):566–74

The personality structure of heroin addicts. Craig RJ. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;74:25–36 (40 ref.)

Locus of control and need for control among heroin users. Des Jarlais DC. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;74:37–44

REHABILITATION

Sex differences in addict careers. 4. Treatment. Anglin MD, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1987;13(3):253–80

Changing trends in drug use: an initial follow-up of a local heroin using community. Fraser A, et al. **Br J Addict** 1988 Jun;83(6):655–63

Methadone and public policy. Senay E. **Br J Addict** 1988 Mar;83(3):257–63

Inhaling heroin during pregnancy [letter] Johns A. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 14;296(6633):1399–400

Treatment of heroin withdrawal with guanfacine: an open clinical investigation. Soler Insa PA, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;32(8):679–82

The use of serum methadone levels in patients receiving methadone maintenance. Bell J, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jun;43(6):623–9

A clinical trial of buprenorphine: comparison with methadone in the detoxification of heroin addicts. Bickel WK, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jan;43(1):72–8

Calcitonin and prolactin serum levels in heroin addicts: study on a methadone treated group. Spagnolli W, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1987 Nov;20(2):143–8

Ethnic differences in narcotics addiction. I. Characteristics of Chicano and Anglo methadone maintenance clients. Anglin MD, et al. **Int J Addict** 1988 Feb;23(2):125–49 (60 ref.)

From maintenance to abstinence in a therapeutic community: follow-up outcomes. Sorensen JL, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1987 Oct–Dec;19(4):345–51

Admissions to methadone maintenance: comparisons between programs and implications for treatment. Corty E, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1987;4(3–4):181–7

Methadone maintenance patients in general medical practice. A preliminary report. Novick DM, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 10;259(22):3299–302

Revival of medical maintenance in the treatment of heroin dependence [editorial] Wesson DR. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 10; 259(22):3314–5

Methadone treatment [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 11; 318(6):385–7

Treatment effectiveness: medical staff and services provided to 2,394 patients at methadone programs in three states. Ball JC, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987; 76:175–81

A clinical trial of buprenorphine: I. Comparison with methadone in the detoxification of heroin addicts. II. Examination of its opioid blocking properties. Bickel WK, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;76:182–8

Discrimination of opiate dependence from opiate abstinence and methadone maintenance by use of the Derogatis scale. Ladewig D, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1988 May; 21(3):151–3

[Follow-up of substance-dependent patients treated with methadone in the canton of Vaud (1976–1986)—preliminary results] Meystre-Agustoni G, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987;32(4–5):240–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Heroin abusers in psychiatric beds. A Glasgow study. Fraser AA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;151:252–4

Inhaling heroin during pregnancy [letter] Thomas CS, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1672

Opiate withdrawal and electro-stimulation. Double blind experiments. Ellison F, et al. **Encephale** 1987 Jul–Aug; 13(4):225–9

Counselor differences in methadone treatment. McLellan AT, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988; 81:242–50

HERPANGINA VIRUS see **COXSACKIE A VIRUSES**

HERPES GENITALIS

Neonatal herpes: incidence, prevention, and consequences. Chuang TY. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):47–53 (43 ref.)

Recurrent genital herpes: clinical and virological features in men and women. Mindel A, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Apr;64(2):103–6

Effects on infants of a first episode of genital herpes during pregnancy. Brown ZA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 12;317(20):1246–51

Herpes infection in gynaecology. Mindel A, et al. **Practitioner** 1987 Jan;231(1423):94–8 (7 ref.)

[Herpes in the pregnant woman and the newborn infant] Blanchier H, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16 Suppl 1:1–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Genital virus infection and cervical neoplasia. Kitchener HC. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Feb;95(2):182–91

[Preliminary study on the etiological connection between penile carcinoma and cervical carcinoma] Li B. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;67(10):570–2 **(Chi)**

[A case of herpetic meningitis. Contribution of cytodiagnosis] Cahen P, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(3):162–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Virus diseases and cancer of the vulva] Berrebi A, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;82(10):583–5 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute urinary retention in herpes genitalis infection] Bjartell A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Oct 21;84(43):3500–1 **(Swe)**

DIAGNOSIS

Genital herpes infection simulating cervical cancer. Case report. Salmi T, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol [Suppl]** 1987; 202:97–9

Evaluation of biotin-streptavidin enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of genital herpes simplex virus infection. Yoosook C, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1987 Dec;5(2):143–8

Screening pregnant women for genital herpes. Carney O, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1643

Screening for herpes simplex virus during pregnancy [letter] Welch J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23; 297(6643):290

Virological screening for herpes simplex virus during pregnancy. Woolley PD, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1642–3

Evaluation of an enzyme immunoassay for detection of herpes simplex virus antigen in genital lesions. van Ulsen J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):410–3

Immunoperoxidase localization of HSV2 antigens in cervical dysplasia and carcinoma. Setzu A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1987;8(6):616–8

Genital lesions and aseptic meningitis. Dolin R. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 30;22(10A):27–37

Comparison of Western blot (immunoblot) and glycoprotein G-specific immunodot enzyme assay for detecting antibodies to herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 in human sera. Ashley RL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr; 26(4):662–7

Detection of herpes simplex virus DNA from genital lesions by in situ hybridization. Langenberg A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):933–7

Virological screening for herpes simplex virus during pregnancy [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):722–3

Nonfatal disseminated mucocutaneous herpes simplex type 2 infection in a healthy woman. Gutmann DH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):506–8

[Primary herpes genitalis with neurological manifestations] Raskov HH. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 4;150(1):27–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

DIET THERAPY

Assessment of dietary intake of lysine and arginine in patients with herpes simplex. Algert SJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1987 Nov;87(11):1560–1

DRUG THERAPY

Episodic twice-daily treatment for recurrent genital herpes. Goldberg LH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):10–3

Double-blind, placebo-controlled trial comparing long-term suppressive with short-term oral acyclovir therapy for management of recurrent genital herpes. Mattison HR, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):20–5

Prolonged continuous versus intermittent oral acyclovir treatment in normal adults with frequently recurring genital herpes simplex virus infection. Mertz GJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):14–9

Comparative studies of inosine pranobex and acyclovir. Mindel A. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):7–9

Suppression of recurrent genital herpes by single daily dosages of acyclovir. Mostow SR, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):30–3

Intravenous acyclovir therapy of first episodes of genital herpes: a multicenter double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Peacock JE Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):301–6

Management of genital herpes simplex infections. Thin RN. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):3–6

Acyclovir in the treatment of herpes simplex virus infection. Cheong WK, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct; 16(4):631–5

Isotretinoin therapy for recurrent herpes simplex lesions [letter] Kanzler MH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Mar; 124(3):323–5

Effect of 2'-fluoro-5-methyl-ara-uracil and cyclophosphamide on herpes simplex virus infection in guinea pigs. Zheng ZM, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Mar;8(2):158–63

Prophylactic and suppressive treatment with acyclovir and the management of herpes in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Conant MA. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):186–8

Topically applied vidarabine sodium phosphate in genital herpes infection. Eron LJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Jun;21(6):801–5

A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of the effect of chronically administered oral acyclovir on sperm production in men with frequently recurrent genital herpes. Douglas JM Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):588–93

Differential effect of systemic acyclovir treatment of genital HSV-2 infections on antibody responses to individual HSV-2 proteins. Ashley R, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar; 24(3):309–19

Long-term acyclovir suppression of frequently recurring genital herpes simplex virus infection. A multicenter double-blind trial. Mertz GJ, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8; 260(2):201–6

Dosage and safety of long-term suppressive acyclovir therapy for recurrent genital herpes. Mindel A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):926–8

Acyclovir-resistant herpes in AIDS treated with foscarnet [letter] Youle MM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):341–2

Chronic suppression for six months compared with intermittent lesional therapy of recurrent genital herpes using oral acyclovir: effects on lesions and nonlesional prodromes. Sacks SL, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar;

15(1):58–62

[A clinical study of genital herpes and the clinical efficacy of acyclovir tablets] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Feb;34(2):383–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of first-episode genital herpes with oral acyclovir] Kawana T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;62(4):313–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Repeated antiviral therapy with acyclovir does not cause resistance] Svennerholm B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Oct 14;84(42):3387–90 **(Swe)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The immune system and its control: a possible model in herpes virus infections [letter] Green MD, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Feb;8(1):68–9

Type-specific antibodies to herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2) glycoprotein G in pregnant women, infants exposed to maternal HSV-2 infection at delivery, and infants with neonatal herpes. Sullender WM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):164–71

Detection of antibody to viral proteins following primary infection with herpes simplex virus. Simmonds P, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):191–205

Humoral antibody response in patients with herpes genitalis: analysis of factors influencing the pattern of disease. Hallworth JA, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988; 177(3):145–59

Neonatal herpes simplex virus infection: relapse after initial therapy and transmission from a mother with an asymptomatic genital herpes infection and erythema multiforme. Brown ZA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1057–61

MICROBIOLOGY

Effect of progesterone and pregnancy on the replication of herpes simplex virus type 2 in vivo. Bujko M, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1988;15(1-2):34–7

DNA restriction enzyme analysis of digital and genital isolates of herpes simplex virus from three patients [letter] Gill MJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):242

Replication characteristics and core size of intranuclear herpes simplex virus (HSV-1) in genital skin lesions: electronmicroscopy studies of a biopsy from a female patient. Boddingius J, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 24(2):93–103

In vitro acyclovir sensitivity of herpes simplex viruses isolated from female genital herpes in Japan. Hashido M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;62(2):141–6

Changing patterns of genital herpes simplex virus infections. Lipson SM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Mar; 268(1):57–61

OCCURRENCE

Genital herpes in Singapore. Doraisingham S, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):627–30

HSV2 and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia: cytological, histological and serological features. Puligheddu P, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1988;15(3):88–93

Frequency of asymptomatic genital herpes in pregnant women at term. Nerurkar LS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1988 Mar;43(3):132–4 (7 ref.)

Herpetic and chlamydial genital infections in Algiers, Algeria: value of the Papanicolaou staining. Meguenni ZS, et al. **Virologie** 1987 Oct-Dec;38(4):239–44

Genital herpes in Jamaica. A clinical and pathological study (1982–1984). Prabhakar P, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Sep;36(3):154–8

PATHOLOGY

[Comparative evaluation of herpes virus detection using fluorescence-labeled monoclonal antibodies and electron microscopy negative contrast technic in dermatovenereologic diseases. Results of a pilot study of 30 patients] Korting HC, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Dec; 38(12):723–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

First-episode, recurrent, and asymptomatic herpes simplex infections. Corey L. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):169–72 (20 ref.)

Acute urinary retention in herpes genitalis infection. Urodynamic evaluation. Greenstein A, et al. **Urology** 1988 May;31(5):453–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A test for the relative potency of herpes simplex virus vaccines based upon the female guinea-pig model of HSV 2 genital infection. Phillpotts RJ, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1988 Apr;16(2):109–18

Efficacy of recombinant glycoprotein D subunit vaccines on the development of primary, recurrent, and latent genital infections with herpes simplex virus type 2 in guinea pigs. Berman PW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):897–902

Antibody reactivity with Skinner HSV vaccine. Muniu EM, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1987;176(6):315–27

PSYCHOLOGY

The relationship among genital herpes simplex virus, stress, and social support. VanderPlate C, et al. **Health Psychol** 1988;7(2):159–68

Psychiatric, legal, and moral issues of herpes simplex infections. Lynch PJ. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):173–5

Type A and genital herpes. Lacroix JM, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1988;32(2):207–12

Genital herpes. How to relieve patients' physical and psychological symptoms. Rose FB, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Sep 1;84(3):81–6 (25 ref.)

THERAPY

Therapy of genital herpes with topically applied interferon. Eron LJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul; 31(7):1137–9

Psychological investigation of genital herpes recurrence: prospective assessment and cognitive-behavioral intervention for a chronic physical disorder. McLarnon LD, et al. **Health Psychol** 1988;7(3):231–49

Psychosocial treatment for recurrent genital herpes. Longo DJ, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1988 Feb;56(1):61–6

Use of specific transfer factor for the prevention or the treatment of herpes infections in mice and in man. Viza D, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer;3(4):407–20

Leukocyte interferon for treating first episodes of genital herpes in women. Pazin GJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec; 156(6):891–8

Herpes simplex virus glycoprotein treatment of recurrent genital herpes. Stanberry LR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan; 157(1):156–63

Placebo-controlled trial of topical interferon in labial and genital herpes. Glezerman M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23; 1(8578):150–2

Genital herpes. Recommendations for comprehensive care. Lafferty W. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 1;83(2):157–60, 163–5

Efficacy of interferon and placebo in the treatment of recurrent genital herpes: a double-blind trial. Lassus A, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Oct-Dec;14(4):185–90

[Genital herpes in pregnancy (letter)] Huraux-Rendu C, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 26;16(31):1546–7 **(Fre)**

[Specific immunostimulation in the therapy of recurrent herpes simplex type I or II] Veneroni G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(6):427–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRANSMISSION

Transmission of genital herpes in couples with one symptomatic and one asymptomatic partner: a prospective study. Mertz GJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1169–77

[Consensus prevention of herpes neonatorum (letter)] Ruijs GJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 30;132(5):222–3 (2 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Genital herpes] Kawana T. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jun;40(6):801–5 **(Jpn)**

HERPES GESTATIONIS see under **SKIN DISEASES, BULLOUS**

HERPES LABIALIS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Increased incidence of itching and herpes simplex in patients given epidural morphine after cesarean section. Gieraerts R, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1321–4

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of herpes labialis with acyclovir. Review of three clinical trials. Raborn GW, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):39–42

Isotretinoin therapy for recurrent herpes simplex lesions [letter] Kanzler MH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Mar; 124(3):323–5

Efficacy and safety of foscarnet for recurrent orolabial herpes: a multicentre randomized double-blind study. Lawee D, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 15; 138(4):329–33

[Clinical usefulness of the preparation Herpestat in the treatment of herpes labialis] Szmeja Z, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987;41(3):183–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Cross-sectional study of recurrent herpes labialis. Prevalence and risk factors. Young TB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;127(3):612–25

Recurrent herpes simplex virus labialis and the use of epidural morphine in obstetric patients. Crone LA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Apr;67(4):318–23

[Musicians and herpes labialis] Barkvoll P, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 30;107(24):2036–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PATHOLOGY

[Chronic herpes simplex infection (herpes simplex persistens et exulcerans) in chronic lymphatic leukemia] Stolz W, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Jan;39(1):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventive therapy of herpes labialis associated with trigeminal surgery. Schädelin J, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):46–8

Acyclovir prevents reactivation of herpes simplex labialis in skiers. Spruance SL, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 16; 260(11):1597–9

THERAPY

Placebo-controlled trial of topical interferon in labial and genital herpes. Glezerman M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23; 1(8578):150–2

[Minor symptoms in family practice: herpes labialis (letter)] Hoogenkamp PA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 12; 132(11):507 **(Dut)**

[Specific immunostimulation in the therapy of recurrent herpes simplex type I or II] Veneroni G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(6):427–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRANSMISSION

[Minor symptoms in family practice: herpes labialis] Bergink GJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 16;132(3):109–11 **(Dut)**

HERPES LABIALIS VIRUS see **HERPESVIRUS HOMINIS**

HERPES SIMPLEX

Natural history of precancerous and early cancerous lesions of the uterine cervix [letter] Selvaggi SM. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Mar-Apr;32(2):274–5

Herpes simplex encephalitis. Deo EA, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;37(2):184–8 (23 ref.)

Herpes simplex virus infection of the hand. Clinical features and management. Gill MJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29; 85(2A):53–6

Management of non-genital herpes simplex virus infections in immunocompetent patients. Leigh IM. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):34–8 (50 ref.)

Herpes simplex virus infections of the central nervous system. A review. Whitley RJ. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):61–7 (14 ref.)

Herpes simplex lymphangitis. Two cases and a review of the literature. Sands M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep; 148(9):2066–7 (11 ref.)

Treatment and prevention of viral infections (HSV, CMV, HPV, HBV). Amstey MS. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun; 31(2):501–9

Herpes simplex virus type 1 induces anterior chamber-associated immune deviation (ACAID) in mouse strains resistant to intraocular infection. Whittum-Hudson JA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Feb;7(2):125–30

Magnetic resonance imaging in an unusual presentation of herpes encephalitis. Kowal-Vern A, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1988 Feb;19(1):49–51

Herpes simplex virus encephalitis in children. Kohl S. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;35(3):465–83 (91 ref.)

Neonatal herpes simplex pneumonitis. Hubbell C, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Mar-Apr;10(2):431–8 (30 ref.)

Varicella zoster and herpes simplex virus pneumonias. Feldman S, et al. **Semin Respir Infect** 1987 Jun;2(2):84–94 (43 ref.)

[Herpes in the pregnant woman and the newborn infant] Blanchier H, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16 Suppl 1:1–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging and herpetic encephalitis] Rumbach L, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(2):125–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Herpetic encephalitis: a study by computerized tomography and magnetic resonance] Martí-Fábregas J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 16;90(15):623–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Herpes simplex virus infections--etiology and diagnosis] Andersson J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jan 7;85(1-2):35–7 **(Swe)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[ELISA detection of herpes simplex antigens in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with herpetic encephalitis (letter)] Agut H, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 23;17(15):753 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Disseminated hemorrhagic leukoencephalomyelitis with localized herpes simplex brain stem infection. Lach B, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(4):354–61

An animal model of type-1 herpes simplex virus infection of facial nerve. Ishii K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1988;446:157–64

Meningoradiculitis due to herpes simplex virus disclosing HIV infection [letter] Dahan P, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 May;47(5):440

Association of herpes simplex virus-induced erythema multiforme with the human leukocyte antigen DQw3. Kämpgen E, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep;124(9):1372–5

Resistance of mouse nasopharynx to induction of neoplasia by herpes simplex virus. Heggie AD, et al.

Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Jul;114(7):788–90
Idiopathic third cranial nerve palsy associated with herpes simplex virus infection. Sekizawa T, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):813
Herpetic pharyngitis complicated by anaerobic streptococcal septicemia. Rushton A. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Dec; 26(12):619
Fulminant herpes simplex hepatitis in a patient with ulcerative colitis. Shlien RD, et al. **Gut** 1988 Feb; 29(2):257–61
Acyclovir for recurrent erythema multiforme caused by herpes simplex. Huff JC. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 18(1 Pt 2):197–9
Herpes simplex associated with Hailey–Hailey disease [letter] Zaim MT, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Oct;17(4):701–2
An immunopathological study of herpes–associated erythema multiforme. Zaim MT, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1987 Oct; 14(5):257–62
Demonstration of HSV–I antigen in patients with oral cancer by immunofluorescence and immunoperoxidase techniques. Kumari TV, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Winter;3(1):75–86
Successful use of oral acyclovir to prevent herpes simplex–associated erythema multiforme [letter] Lynn WA, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Sep;15(2):192–3
Herpes simplex virus and facial palsy. Smith MD, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Nov;15(3):259–61
Disseminated herpes simplex type 2 and systemic Candida infection in a patient with previous asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus infection. Zimmerli W, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):597–8
Prior herpes simplex virus type 2 infection as a risk factor for HIV infection. Holmberg SD, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 19;259(7):1048–50
The association between genital ulcer disease and acquisition of HIV infection in homosexual men. Stamm WE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9;260(10):1429–33
Concomitant infection by human herpesvirus 6, HTLV–I, and HIV–2 [letter] Agut H, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26; 1(8587):712
Post–herpetic neuralgia [letter] Cooper M. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):800
Difference between herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2 neonatal encephalitis in neurological outcome. Corey L, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):1–4
Survival after herpes simplex type II myelitis. Ahmed I. **Neurology** 1988 Sep;38(9):1500
Acute viral laryngotracheitis complicated by herpes simplex virus infection. Harris JB, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Feb;96(2):190–3
Carbamazepine as therapy for psychiatric sequelae of herpes simplex encephalitis. Vallini AD, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):1590–2
[Viral infections in patients with hematologic diseases] Bláha M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Dec;88(6):652–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Herpes viruses and sudden hearing loss] Síbl O, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 Mar;37(2):73–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Herpes simplex encephalitis with cerebral hemorrhage] Mallinger J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jan 15; 113(2):59–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Klüver–Bucy syndrome in herpes simplex encephalitis] Okada Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 76(8):1294–9 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[A case with infantile spasms due to herpes simplex type 1 virus encephalitis] Ohtaki E, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987 Nov;19(6):502–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Significance of latent and chronic viral infections in the transplantation of organs and tissues] Kolomiets AG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):44–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Generalized herpetic infection in an adult patient] Kolomiets AG, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):127–9 **(Rus)**
[Latent viral infection and atherogenesis] Gandzha IM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Variants of herpetic encephalomyelitis] Protas II, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(2):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Recurring erythema multiforme caused by herpes simplex virus. Presentation of a clinical case] Aguilar D, et al. **Alergia** 1988 Jan–Mar;35(1):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital disseminated herpes simplex virus type II infection in a premature infant. Beck R, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):334–8
Congenital infection with herpes simplex virus type 1. Glover MT, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Dec;4(4):336–40
Calcification in the adrenal glands associated with disseminated herpes simplex infection. Morrison SC, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(3):240–1
[Neonatal herpetic laryngitis. Value of early diagnosis (letter)] Robin M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 23;17(15):752 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hemorrhagic cystitis due to herpes simplex virus as a marker of disseminated herpes infection. DeHertogh DA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 2):632–5
Chronic herpetic laryngitis with oropharyngitis. Karnauchow PN, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 May–Jun;97(3 Pt 1):286–8
Infectious causes of esophagitis. Goff JS. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:163–9 (38 ref.)
Immunocytochemical confirmation of oral and respiratory herpesvirus infection by the immunoperoxidase method. Gupta RK, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1987 Dec;3(4):287–90
Adult follicular conjunctivitis and neonatal ophthalmia in a Liverpool eye hospital, 1980–1984. Harding SP, et al. **Eye** 1987;1 (Pt 4):512–21
New diagnostic tests for herpes simplex and varicella zoster infections. Solomon AR. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 18(1 Pt 2):218–21 (17 ref.)
Detection of herpes simplex virus in conventional tube cell cultures and in shell vials with a DNA probe kit and monoclonal antibodies. Espy MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):22–4
Enhanced method of herpes simplex virus culture confirmation using the virogen herpes slide test. Prymas LA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):2004–5
Laboratory diagnosis of simultaneous cytomegalovirus and herpes simplex virus infection [letter] Morris DJ, et al. **J Infect** 1988 May;16(3):309–10
Magnetic resonance imaging and computerized tomography scanning of herpes simplex encephalitis. Report of two cases. Neils EW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Oct;67(4):592–4 (24 ref.)
Specific serum IgA, IgG and IgM antibody determination by a modified indirect ELISA–technique in primary and recurrent herpes simplex virus infection. Juto P, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 May;20(1):45–55
A sensitive enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for the detection of herpes simplex virus antigens. Middeldorp JM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1–2):159–74
Trifluorothymidine: potential non–invasive diagnosis of herpes simplex infection using 19F nuclear magnetic resonance in a murine hepatitis model. Rand KH, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Dec;18(4):257–69
EEG and herpes simplex encephalitis [letter] Blumenthal HJ. **Neurology** 1988 Feb;38(2):335
Nonfatal disseminated mucocutaneous herpes simplex type 2 infection in a healthy woman. Gutmann DH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):506–8
Eosinophil fluorescence: a cause of false positive slide tests for herpes simplex virus. Detlefs RL, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Aug;4(2):129–33
Is serodiagnosis of herpes simplex encephalitis safe? Coghlan JG, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Nov;63(745):973–4
[Detection of herpes simplex virus (HSV) infection by using FITC–labeled monoclonal antibodies (MicroTrak method)] Kawana T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 61(9):1030–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Seroepidemiological studies for the detection of Cytomegalovirus (CMV) and herpes simplex virus (HSV) infections among girls and women in Poland] Imbs D, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(3):286–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Clinical differentiation of herpetic ganglioneuritis] Mikhaĭlenko AA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):116–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Herpetic lesions of the nervous system in children] Dadiomova MA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(10):1473–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Herpes simplex esophagitis in a renal transplant patient: the need for antiviral therapy [letter] Jenkins D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;83(3):331–2
Acyclovir in Pregnancy Registry. An observational epidemiologic approach. Andrews EB, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):123–8
Long–term suppression with oral acyclovir of recurrent herpes simplex virus infections in otherwise healthy patients. A European multicenter study. Kinghorn GR. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):26–9
Disseminated herpes simplex infection in an immunocompromised pregnancy: treatment with intravenous acyclovir. Chazotte C, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):363–4
Herpetic tracheobronchitis. Sherry MK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 1;109(3):229–33
Antiherpesvirus activity of 9–(4–hydroxy–3–hydroxymethylbut–1–yl) guanine (BRL 39123) in animals. Boyd MR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Mar;32(3):358–63
Enhanced efficacy of nucleoside analogs and recombinant alpha interferon in weanling mice lethally infected with herpes simplex virus type 2. Crane LR, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1–2):1–9
In vitro and in vivo antiviral activity of 2'–fluorinated arabinosides of 5–(2–haloalkyl)uracil. Rosenwirth B, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Jun;7(5):271–87
Resolution of resistant chronic herpetic lesions with zidovudine in a patient with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Coldiron BM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Oct;124(10):1571–2
Cimetidine therapy of herpes simplex virus infections in immunocompromised patients. Kurzrock R, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Sep;12(5):326–31
A search for new anti–herpes virus compounds. Palù G, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1987;14(3–4):140–4
Treatment of herpes simplex virus infections. Gold D, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1987 Dec;7(4):815–29 (82 ref.)
Success of L–lysine therapy in frequently recurrent herpes simplex infection. Treatment and prophylaxis. Griffith RS, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(4):183–90
Progressive mucocutaneous herpes simplex infection due to acyclovir–resistant virus in an immunocompromised patient: correlation of viral susceptibilities and plasma levels with response to therapy. Bean B, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Jul;7(3):199–204
Combined therapy with acyclovir and adenosine arabinoside in herpes simplex encephalitis. Besser R, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27(4):197–200
Antiviral drugs and vaccines for herpes simplex and herpes zoster. Proceedings of a symposium. American Academy of Dermatology forty–fourth annual meeting. December 11, 1985, Las Vegas, NV. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 18(1 Pt 2):161–238
Antiviral treatment of herpes simplex infection in neonates and pregnant women. Arvin AM. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):200–3 (25 ref.)
Promising new antiviral drugs. Bryson YJ. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):212–8 (54 ref.)
Treatment of mucocutaneous herpes simplex infections with acyclovir. Krusinski PA. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 18(1 Pt 2):179–81
Acyclovir resistance in a patient with chronic mucocutaneous herpes simplex infection. Westheim AI, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 2):875–80
Antiviral treatment of a serious herpes simplex infection: encephalitis. Whitley RJ. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 18(1 Pt 2):209–11
The use of in–vitro sensitivity testing to predict clinical response of recurrent herpes simplex to suppressive oral acyclovir. Smith DW, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 May;21(5):657–64
The effects of topical foscarnet in a new model of herpes simplex skin infection. van Genderen J, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Oct;20(4):547–56
Limited efficacy of inhibitors of herpes simplex virus DNA synthesis in murine models of recrudescent disease. Kristofferson A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1157–66
Ricin injection eliminates latent herpes simplex virus in the mouse [letter] Hino M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun; 157(6):1270–1
Clinical and immunological evaluation of oral ribavirin administration in recurrent herpes simplex infections. Palmieri G, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Sep–Oct;15(5):264–75
Measurement of the stratum corneum drug reservoir to predict the therapeutic efficacy of topical iododeoxyuridine for herpes simplex virus infection. Sheth NV, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Dec;89(6):598–602
Therapeutic effect of (E)–5–(2–bromovinyl)–2'–deoxyuridine, caffeic acid oxidation product, and trisodiumphosphonoformate on cutaneous herpes simplex virus type 1 infection in guinea pigs. Helbig B, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Nov;23(3):303–9
Oral acyclovir for treatment of first–episode herpes simplex virus proctitis. Rompalo AM, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 20; 259(19):2879–81
Herpes simplex encephalitis in a patient with lymphoma. Relapse following acyclovir therapy. Rothman AL, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 19;259(7):1056–7 (20 ref.)
Relapse of herpes simplex encephalitis after conventional acyclovir therapy [published erratum appears in JAMA 1988 May 6;259(17):2547] VanLandingham KE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 19;259(7):1051–3
The frustrations of treating herpes simplex virus infections of the central nervous system [editorial] Whitley RJ. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 19;259(7):1067
Dihydroergotamine in acute herpes simplex infections. Steven ID. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 2;147(9):448–9
Treatment of oro–facial herpes simplex infections with acyclovir: a review. Perna JJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun;65(6):689–92 (35 ref.)
Acyclovir treatment of herpes simplex encephalitis: experience in a district hospital. Gulliford MC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Dec;63(746):1037–41
[Treatment of cutaneous herpes and herpes zoster with Nivcrisol–D] Giurcăneanu F, et al. **Virologie** 1988 Jan–Mar; 39(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Acyclovir in pregnancy] Reichel R. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1987; 27(3):199–201 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Biological effects of coordinated compounds of transitional metals. 7. Antiviral activity of 4–methyl–2–aminopyridine palladium chloride against herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2 in vitro and in vivo] Wutzler P, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg** [A] 1987 Oct; 266(3–4):563–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of cell–mediated immune response in patients with recurrent herpes simplex treated with decaris] Olszewska Z, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 75(1):17–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Recurrent herpes simplex encephalitis and acyclovir] Polo JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 3;89(10):423–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Herpes simplex encephalitis—a therapeutic failure with acyclovir?] Andersson T, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Oct 14;84(42):3390–3 **(Swe)**
[Acyclovir—the first clinically useful peroral agent effective in herpes simplex] Molin L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jan

7;85(1–2):33–4 **(Swe)**

ETIOLOGY

Cutaneous herpes simplex virus lesions induced by ultraviolet radiation. A review of model systems and prophylactic therapy with oral acyclovir. Spruance SL. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):43–5 (25 ref.)

Herpes simplex on nipples inoculated from herpetic gingivostomatitis of a baby. Dekio S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1986 Nov;11(6):664–6

Herpes simplex viral infection in the leukemic patient. Bates LH, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):950

Fatal systemic herpes simplex without mucocutaneous manifestations in a child with acute lymphocytic leukemia. Hussain MI, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):951–3

Reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus infection by ultraviolet light: a human model. Perna JJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Sep;17(3):473–8

Primary herpes simplex virus infection of a diaper rash. Jenson HB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Dec; 6(12):1136–8

[Cytomegalovirus and herpes simplex virus type 1 infections in patients with chronic renal failure] Adamiec R, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 Jul–Oct;41(4–5):495–511 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Interstitial pneumonitis caused by herpes simplex virus in an allogeneic bone marrow transplant successfully treated with acyclovir] Bello C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 5;90(9):380–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

The effect of DNA hypomethylating agents on the reactivation of herpes simplex virus from latently infected mouse ganglia in vitro. Brief report. Whitby AJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(1–2):137–44

Expression of herpes simplex virus type 1 latency-associated transcripts in the trigeminal ganglia of mice during acute infection and reactivation of latent infection. Spivack JG, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1479–85

Chronic cutaneous herpes simplex and X-linked hypogammaglobulinemia. Olson NY, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Nov;4(3):225–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Viral infections in acute peripheral facial paralysis. Nationwide analysis centering on CF. Kukimoto N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1988;446:17–22

Nature and antigen-specific activities of transfer factor against herpes simplex virus type 1. Huang LL, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Nov;31(6):449–57

HSV-1 infection and immunity in immunosuppressed mice. Litwińska B, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Aug; 31(4):298–306

Rosette-formation in herpes simplex and herpes zoster lesions as demonstrated in Tzanck smears. Nieboer C, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(4):283–4

Suppression of humoral antibody formation against sheep red blood cells by infections with HSV-2 and the influence of mouse cytomegalovirus. Brief report. Nick S, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(1–2):131–5

Role of Langerhans cells and Thy. 1+ effector cells in herpes simplex virus-1 infection in the skin of newborn mice. Sprecher E, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;100(3–4):285–92

Immune responses to herpes simplex virus in patients with facial herpes simplex and those with eczema herpeticum. Vestey JP, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jun;118(6):775–82

Impaired natural killer cytotoxicity during recrudescence of recurrent herpes simplex virus type 1 infection. Kuo YC, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:51–5

Delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol inhibits the splenocyte proliferative response to herpes simplex virus type 2. Cabral GA, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987; 9(2–3):361–70

HSV-1 retinitis and delayed hypersensitivity in DBA/2 and C57BL/6 mice. Kielty D, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Dec;28(12):1994–9

Potentiated adherence of sickle erythrocytes to endothelium infected by virus. Hebbel RP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1503–6

Specificity of skin test with varicella-zoster virus antigen in varicella-zoster and herpes simplex virus infections. Baba K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2193–6

Cooperation between CD16(Leu-11b)+ NK cells and HLA-DR+ cells in natural killing of herpesvirus-infected fibroblasts. Oh SH, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2799–802

Effects of differentiation of human macrophage-like U937 cells on intrinsic resistance to herpes simplex virus type 1. Tenney DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3076–83

Immunity to herpes simplex virus type 2. Suppression of virus-induced immune responses in ultraviolet B-irradiated mice. Yasumoto S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2788–93

Antiviral response to herpes simplex virus type 1 in latent and active infection. Santiago J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):817–9

The immunoglobulin response to individual HSV-1 viral polypeptides: kinetics of the response during primary and secondary experimental infection with herpes simplex virus. McKendall RR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):59–66

Analysis of the IgM and IgG antibody response against herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1) structural and nonstructural proteins. Kühn JE, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):135–50

History of recurrent mucocutaneous herpes correlates with relatively low interferon production by herpes simplex virus-exposed cultured monocytes. Linnavuori KH. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):61–8

Herpes simplex type II encephalitis in a non-immunocompromised adult [letter] Baker MK, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;51(3):455–6

Possible neural basis for age-dependent resistance to neurologic disease from herpes simplex virus. McKendall RR, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Nov;81(2–3):227–37

Antigen-specific immune-suppressor factor in herpes simplex virus type 2 infections of UV B-irradiated mice. Aurelian L, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2520–4

Immunological mechanisms giving rise to latency of herpes simplex virus in the spinal ganglia of the mouse. Schneweis KE, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(1):1–8

Neonatal herpes simplex virus infection: relapse after initial therapy and transmission from a mother with an asymptomatic genital herpes infection and erythema multiforme. Brown ZA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1057–61

Systemic administration of urocanic acid generates suppression of the delayed type hypersensitivity response to herpes simplex virus in a murine model of infection. Ross JA, et al. **Photodermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):9–14

The effect of thymosin on experimental herpes simplex virus infections. Shiau AL, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;87(1):34–42

Natural killer activity against viral targets in cyclosporine-treated renal allograft recipients. Cauda R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):186–9

[Immunologic response in herpes encephalitis: development of the antibody serum/cerebrospinal fluid ratio in 13 cases] Meziere A, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;36(3):211–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dynamics of the formation of antibodies to surface and internal proteins of the herpes simplex virus in a model experiment on rabbits] Zvonarev AIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):476–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins in the cerebrospinal fluid and blood in acute neuroinfections] Dekonenko EP, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(2):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the specific humoral immune response in patients with conjunctival herpes simplex virus (HSV) infection] Valls de Ruiz M, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Oct–Dec;39(4):339–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Nuclear accumulation of a heat-shock 70-like protein during herpes simplex virus replication. LaThangue NB, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Jun;7(6):475–83

Stereotaxic microinjection of HSV-1 selectively decreases striatal dopamine concentrations in mice. Seegal RF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 5;445(2):234–40

Induction and repression of cellular gene transcription during herpes simplex virus infection are mediated by different viral immediate-early gene products. Kemp LM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):443–9

Search for multienzyme complexes of DNA precursor pathways in uninfected mammalian cells and in cells infected with herpes simplex virus type I. Harvey G, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):25–36

Herpes simplex virus infection in human arterial cells. Implications in arteriosclerosis. Hajjar DP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1317–21

MICROBIOLOGY

Herpes simplex virus, type 1 invasion of the rabbit and mouse nervous systems revealed by in situ hybridization. Stroop WG, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(2):124–32

An inquiry into the mechanisms of herpes simplex virus latency. Roizman B, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987; 41:543–71 (132 ref.)

Herpes simplex virus infection of the human sensory neuron. An electron microscopy study. Lycke E, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;101(1–2):87–104

Reinfection of guinea pigs with herpes simplex virus type 2: failure to establish a second latent ganglionic infection. Richardson VJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 33(8):679–83

Neural spread of herpes simplex virus to the eye of the mouse: microbiological aspects and effect on the blink reflex. Claoué C, et al. **Eye** 1988;2 (Pt 3):318–23

Recovery of herpes simplex virus from ocular tissues of latently infected inbred mice. Abghari SZ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Feb;29(2):239–43

Herpes simplex virus type 2 establishes latency in the mouse footpad. Clements GB, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):375–83

Herpes simplex virus type 2 latency in the footpad of mice: effect of acycloguanosine on the recovery of virus. Al-Saadi SA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):433–8

Enhanced in vitro reactivation of herpes simplex virus type 2 from latently infected guinea-pig neural tissues by 5-azacytidine. Stephanopoulos DE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 May;69 (Pt 5):1079–83

DNA restriction enzyme analysis of digital and genital isolates of herpes simplex virus from three patients [letter] Gill MJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):242

Severe, progressive herpetic whitlow caused by an acyclovir-resistant virus in a patient with AIDS [letter] Norris SA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):209–10

Prominence of the herpes simplex virus latency-associated transcript in trigeminal ganglia from seropositive humans. Stevens JG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):117–23

Herpes simplex encephalitis: the brain biopsy controversy. Wasiewski WW, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):575–8 (20 ref.)

Latent herpes simplex virus type 1 transcripts in peripheral and central nervous system tissues of mice map to similar regions of the viral genome. Deatly AM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):749–56

Herpes simplex virus type 1 oriL is not required for virus replication or for the establishment and reactivation of latent infection in mice. Polvino-Bodnar M, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3528–35

Detection of latency-related viral RNAs in trigeminal ganglia of rabbits latently infected with herpes simplex virus type 1. Rock DL, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):3820–6

Pathogenesis of a lethal mixed infection in mice with two nonneuroinvasive herpes simplex virus strains. Sedarati F, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):3037–9

Detection of herpes simplex virus type 1 transcripts during latent infection in mice [published erratum appears in J Virol 1988 Feb;62(2):663] Spivack JG, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3841–7

Latent herpes simplex virus type 1 transcription in human trigeminal ganglia. Steiner I, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep; 62(9):3493–6

Lack of correlation between the expression of herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1) glycoprotein C and both the maintenance of persistence in vitro and the capacity to establish latency in vivo. Mannini-Palenzona A, et al. **Microbiologica** 1988 Apr;11(2):101–10

Latent herpes simplex virus in human trigeminal ganglia. Detection of an immediate early gene "anti-sense" transcript by in situ hybridization. Croen KD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 3;317(23):1427–32

Probable herpes simplex virus type 1-related acute parotitis, nephritis and erythema multiforme. Arditi M, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jun;7(6):427–9

Neonatal herpes simplex viremia. Golden SE. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jun;7(6):425–7

Early adrenal infection by herpes simplex virus type-1 (Miyama + GC strain): special reference to inoculation dose and spread from the adrenal to the central nervous system. Irie H, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1987;53(6):325–31

[Route of the virus propagation in experimental herpes simplex retinitis in mice] Nakagawa H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;91(11):1023–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

OCCURRENCE

Herpes simplex virus infection of the hand. A profile of 79 cases. Gill MJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):89–93

Prevalence of herpes simplex virus type 2 antibodies in selected population groups in Italy. Pasquini P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):54–6

Human papillomavirus, herpes simplex virus and cervical cancer incidence in Greenland and Denmark. A population-based cross-sectional study. Kjaer SK, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;41(4):518–24

Mycoplasma, chlamydia, Epstein-Barr, herpes I and II, and AIDS infections among 100 consecutive infertile female patients and husbands: diagnosis, treatment, and results. Kundsin RB, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986 Nov–Dec;31(5):356–9

The herpes simplex problem. Wheeler CE Jr. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):163–8 (56 ref.)

Incidence and clinical course of CMV- (and herpes simplex-) infections under triple drug therapy. Greger B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4057–60

PATHOLOGY

The cellular changes in primary and recurrent infection with herpes simplex virus type 2 in an in vitro model. Iwasaka T, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov–Dec;31(6):935–40

No, brain biopsy need not be done in every patient suspected of having herpes simplex encephalitis. Fishman RA. **Arch Neurol** 1987 Dec;44(12):1291–2

Brain biopsy in suspected herpes encephalitis. Hachinski V. **Arch Neurol** 1987 Dec;44(12):1292

Yes, brain biopsy should be a prerequisite for herpes simplex encephalitis treatment. Hanley DF, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1987 Dec;44(12):1289–90

Viral encephalitis and its pathology. Anderson JR. **Curr Top Pathol** 1988;76:23–60 (92 ref.)

Sudden death in a neonate as a result of herpes simplex infection. Traisman ES, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Jan; 33(1):267–71

Changing presentation of herpes simplex virus infection in neonates. Whitley RJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul; 158(1):109–16

To biopsy or not to biopsy in suspected herpes simplex encephalitis: a quantitative analysis. Sawyer J, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1988 Apr–Jun;8(2):95–101

Dermatopathologic findings in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Kory WP, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):1529–32

[Herpes simplex encephalitis following irradiation of a brain stem glioma] Krieger D, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 Jan; 59(1):50–4 **(Ger)**

[Unusual course of necrotizing encephalitis] Fehlow P, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1987 Aug; 39(8):475–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Herpes simplex virus type 1 penetration initiates mobilization of cell surface proteins. Rosenthal KS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 7;942(1):38–44

Neurovirulence in an experimental focal herpes encephalitis: relationship to observed seizures. Schlitt M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 9;440(2):293–8

A murine model of herpes simplex virus recrudescence. Norval M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2693–8

The influence of androgens on paralysis in mice following intravenous inoculation of herpes simplex virus. Yirrell DL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2461–4

Acute ascending necrotizing myelopathy caused by herpes simplex virus type 2. Wiley CA, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Nov; 37(11):1791–4

[Prognosis of herpes simplex encephalitis. Retrospective study of 19 cases] Buge A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 9–16;17(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of lymphatic and hematologic spreading as a pathogenic condition for neural persistence of herpes simplex virus] Gerritzen A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Mar; 267(4):559–69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Acyclovir prophylaxis for herpes simplex virus infection [letter] Goldberg LH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Nov;31(11):1865

Protection against herpes simplex virus infection in mice by recombinant murine interferon–beta in combination with antibody. Kumano Y, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Jun; 7(5):289–301

Prevention of herpes simplex virus (HSV) infection in recipients of HLA–matched T–lymphocyte–depleted bone marrow allografts. Engelhard D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;24(3):145–50

Prospects for vaccines for herpes simplex viruses. Berman PW. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):226–30

Vaccines for latent viruses. Pass F. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):224–6

Comments on vaccines, August 1987. Wheeler CE Jr. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):232–4

Recombinant interleukin 2 as an adjuvant for vaccine–induced protection. Immunization of guinea pigs with herpes simplex virus subunit vaccines. Weinberg A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):294–9

Antibody to herpes simplex virus (HSV) ICP–35 proteins after HSV challenge of animals immunized with HSV subunit vaccines. Bernstein DI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1178–86

Disseminated herpes simplex infection in a neonate during prophylaxis with vidarabine. Feder HM Jr. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 19;259(7):1054–5

Prospects for a vaccine against herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2. Dix RD. **Prog Med Virol** 1987;34:89–128 (102 ref.)

Placebo–controlled study with subunit herpes simplex virus vaccine in subjects suffering from frequent herpetic recurrences. Kutinová L, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Jun;6(3):223–8

[Consensus prevention of neonatal herpes] van der Meijden WI, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 7; 131(45):2030–4 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Trends in research in developing new type of vaccines––aiming at efficacy and safety. Prevention and therapy of herpes simplex] Kino Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2380–3 **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological aspects of herpes simplex viral infection: report of six cases. Surman OS, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Oct; 30(2):125–31

Behavioral changes after herpes simplex encephalitis. A case report. Wang PY, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Feb;39(2):135–40

RADIOGRAPHY

Herpes esophagitis: sensitivity of double–contrast esophagography. Levine MS, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul; 151(1):57–62

Computed tomography of adult herpes simplex encephalitis. O'Neil RA, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1987 Nov;31(4):357–60

Radiological seminar CCXLX: herpes simplex encephalitis––CT findings. Gates TG, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;29(4):109–11

Opportunistic esophagitis in AIDS: radiographic diagnosis. Levine MS, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):815–20

[Ulcerative herpes simplex virus II esophagitis] Wandl–Hainberger I, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Feb;148(2):215–6 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Specific neuro–radiological diagnosis of herpes encephalitis in an animal model. Cleator GM, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 101(1–2):1–12

Single photon emission computed tomography in diagnosis of herpes simplex encephalitis [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27; 2(8609):516

Diagnosis of acute herpes simplex encephalitis by brain perfusion single photon emission computed tomography. Launes J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1188–91

THERAPY

Management of mucocutaneous herpes simplex virus infections in immunocompromised patients. Saral R. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):57–60 (25 ref.)

Prevention and treatment of experimental herpes simplex virus encephalitis with human immune serum globulin. Erlich KS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul; 31(7):1006–9

Effect of recombinant mouse interferon–beta on acute and latent herpes simplex infection in mice. Yamada M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;99(1–2):101–9

Use of specific transfer factor for the prevention or the treatment of herpes infections in mice and in man. Viza D, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer;3(4):407–20

Augmentation of natural immune defence mechanisms and therapeutic potential of a mismatched double–stranded polynucleotide in cutaneous herpes simplex virus type 2 infection. Aurelian L, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2831–8

Use of interleukin–2 and macrophages to treat herpes simplex virus infection in neonatal mice. Kohl S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1187–92

[Results of a multicenter study on the use of beta–interferon in the treatment of mucocutaneous lesions caused by herpes simplex virus. A Multicenter Study Group] **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Jan–Feb;123(1–2):V–VIII (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRANSMISSION

Herpes simplex virus neonatal encephalitis [letter] Bowman CA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):646

Effects on infants of a first episode of genital herpes during pregnancy. Brown ZA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 12;317(20):1246–51

Epidemiologic and legal considerations in the exclusion of children with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, cytomegalovirus or herpes simplex virus infection from group care. Blackman JA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1011–5 (50 ref.)

Transmission of fatal herpes simplex infection through renal transplantation. Koneru B, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar; 45(3):653–6

HERPES SIMPLEX, GENITAL see **HERPES GENITALIS**

HERPES SIMPLEX, LABIAL see **HERPES LABIALIS**

HERPES SIMPLEX, OCULAR see **KERATITIS, DENDRITIC**

HERPES SIMPLEX, ORAL see **STOMATITIS, HERPETIC**

HERPES SIMPLEX VIRUS see **HERPESVIRUS HOMINIS**

HERPES ZOSTER

Varicella zoster infections of the fetus, neonate, and immunocompromised child. Feldman S. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1986;1:99–115 (113 ref.)

Varicella zoster virus infections in immunocompromised hosts. A review of the natural history and management. Balfour HH Jr. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):68–73 (40 ref.)

Chronic herpes zoster virus keratitis associated with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Engstrom RE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 May 15;105(5):556–8

NIH conference. Varicella–zoster virus infections. Biology, natural history, treatment, and prevention. Straus SE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):221–37 (132 ref.)

Human infection with herpes zoster: etiology, pathophysiology, diagnosis, clinical course, and treatment. Strommen GL, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1988;8(1):52–68 (225 ref.)

Varicella zoster and herpes simplex virus pneumonias. Feldman S, et al. **Semin Respir Infect** 1987 Jun;2(2):84–94 (43 ref.)

[Pediatric kidney transplants and herpesvirus infections] Reyes Martín A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Aug;27(2):89–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

CSF somatostatin is elevated in patients with postzoster neuralgia. Unger J, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep;38(9):1423–7

COMPLICATIONS

Neurologic complications of herpes zoster. Bucci FA Jr, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Mar;37(3):185–92

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura and herpes zoster infection [letter] Satoh K, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan; 108(1):154–5

Dorsal root entry zone lesions in the treatment of pain following brachial plexus avulsion, spinal cord injury and herpes zoster. Friedman AH, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1988; 51(2–5):164–9

Cutaneous pseudolymphoma at the site of prior herpes zoster eruption. Wolff HH, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279 Suppl:S52–4

Varicella–zoster infection in adult cancer patients. A population study. Rusthoven JJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jul;148(7):1561–6

Herpes zoster of second and third segments causing ipsilateral Horner's syndrome [letter] Vernon SA. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 25;295(6592):270–1

Gastroparesis and herpes [letter] Eisenberg D. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):1050

Herpes zoster and multiple sclerosis [letter] De Keyser J. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;16(3):484–5

Topical capsaicin for treatment of neuralgia associated with herpes zoster infection [letter] Don PC. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 May;18(5 Pt 1):1135–6

Chronic varicella zoster infection in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Janier M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Mar;18(3):584–5

Kaposi's sarcoma occurring in a dermatome previously involved by herpes zoster. Niedt GW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 2):448–51

Prodromal odontalgia and multiple devitalized teeth caused by a herpes zoster infection of the trigeminal nerve: report of case. Goon WW, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Apr; 116(4):500–4

Herpes zoster infection [letter] Iacono FR. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Aug;117(2):288, 290

Herpes zoster in African patients: a clinical predictor of human immunodeficiency virus infection. Colebunders R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;157(2):314–8

Superior orbital fissure syndrome in trigemino–facial zoster. Gupta D, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Sep;101(9):975–7

Guillain–Barré syndrome after varicella–zoster infection. Report of two cases. Sanders EA, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Aug;234(6):437–9 (35 ref.)

Abdominal muscle paralysis from herpes zoster [letter] Glantz RH, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jun; 51(6):885–6

Fetal varicella syndrome [letter] Higa K, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):844–5

Post–herpetic neuralgia [letter] Cooper M. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):800

Herpes zoster with pulmonary tuberculosis: a report of 4 cases. Verma RC, et al. **Med J Zambia** 1984 Dec;18(4):14–5

Chronic progressive varicella–zoster virus encephalitis in an AIDS patient. Gilden DH, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul; 38(7):1150–3

Brainstem infarction following cervical herpes zoster. Snow BJ, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug;38(8):1331

Post–herpetic neuralgia and topical capsaicin. Watson CP, et al. **Pain** 1988 Jun;33(3):333–40

Herpes zoster and its neurological complications. Chang CM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Feb;63(736):85–9

Guillain–Barré syndrome associated with herpes zoster. Hart IK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Dec;63(746):1087–8

Expression of varicella–zoster virus in blood mononuclear cells of patients with postherpetic neuralgia. Vafai A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2767–70

Segmental abdominal zoster paresis. Jandolo B, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 Jul–Aug;57(4):274–6

Herpes zoster causing acute urinary retention. Patel BR, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jul;81(7):929–30

Radiation–induced cerebral vasculitis revisited [letter] Devinsky O. **Stroke** 1988 Jun;19(6):784

[Minor symptoms in family practice; herpes zoster] Bergink GJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 2;132(27):1235–7 **(Dut)**

[Gastric zoster ulcerations (letter)] Durin S, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 13;17(5):211–2 **(Fre)**

[Possibility of therapy in post–zoster neuralgia] Clausi–Schettini C. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Jul–Aug;122(7–8):397–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Urinary retention secondary to herpes zoster] Tanikawa K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Aug;33(8):1266–71 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) for the treatment of segmental abdominal zoster paresis] Kadota Y, et al. **Masui** 1988 May;37(5):586–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment with total spinal block of severe herpetic neuralgia accompanying median and ulnar nerve palsy] Yamashiro H, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jun;36(6):971–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The course of encephalitis caused by varicella–zoster virus in patients treated with acyclovir] Caban J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Nov 9;42(45):1429 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical evaluation of herpes zoster in old age] Obodowska–Zysk W. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(4):369–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Encephalitis in herpes zoster] Nicpoń K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 15;40(20):1417–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Herpes zoster in lymphoproliferative diseases] Svilar V, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(5–6):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Urinary retention caused by herpes zoster. Urodynamic

follow-up] Broseta E, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Sep; 40(7):480–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

An ELISA study on varicella-zoster virus infection in acute peripheral facial palsy. Tomita H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1988;446:10–6

Factitious dermatosis masquerading as recurrent herpes zoster. Levitz SM, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):781–3 (10 ref.)

Herpes zoster: a consideration in the differential diagnosis of radiculopathy. Burkman KA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Feb;69(2):132–4

Detection of specific IgM in varicella and herpes zoster by antibody–capture radioimmunoassay. Kangro HO, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Aug;101(1):187–95

New diagnostic tests for herpes simplex and varicella zoster infections. Solomon AR. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 18(1 Pt 2):218–21 (17 ref.)

Infectious disease rounds: headache, diminished mentation, and leg pain [clinical conference] **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):1020–5

[Herpes zoster cephalicus] Kainz J, et al. **HNO** 1988 Jun; 36(6):234–40 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical differentiation of herpetic ganglioneuritis] Mikhaĭlenko AA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):116–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of paralytic poliomyelitis and paralytic herpes zoster in a child with a congenital immunologic deficiency state] Smirnov IuK. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(10):1455–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Therapy of herpes zoster with oral acyclovir. Huff JC, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):84–9

Management of varicella zoster infections in immunocompetent hosts. Peterslund NA. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):74–8 (27 ref.)

Current therapy of varicella zoster virus infection in immunocompromised patients. A comparison of acyclovir and vidarabine. Shepp DH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):96–8

Efficacy of oral acyclovir treatment of acute herpes zoster. Wood MJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):79–83

Effect of stellate ganglion block with fentanyl on postherpetic neuralgia with a sympathetic component. Fine PG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Sep;67(9):897–9

Varicella-zoster virus infection [letter] Sugar SJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):907

Oral acyclovir for herpes zoster: a double–blind controlled trial in normal subjects. Wassilew SW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Oct;117(4):495–501

Treatment of varicella–zoster virus infections. Bean B, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1987 Dec;7(4):853–68 (50 ref.)

Effect of cimetidine on herpes zoster infection. Bense L, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Oct;21(10):803–5

Treatment of herpes zoster. Recombinant alpha interferon versus acyclovir. Duschet P, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Apr;27(3):193–7

Antiviral drugs and vaccines for herpes simplex and herpes zoster. Proceedings of a symposium. American Academy of Dermatology forty–fourth annual meeting. December 11, 1985, Las Vegas, NV. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 18(1 Pt 2):161–238

Promising new antiviral drugs. Bryson YJ. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):212–8 (54 ref.)

Prophylactic and suppressive treatment with acyclovir and the management of herpes in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Conant MA. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):186–8

Antiviral treatment in chickenpox and herpes zoster. Huff JC. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):204–6

Do corticosteroids prevent postherpetic neuralgia? A review of the evidence. Post BT, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Mar;18(3):605–10 (13 ref.)

Open study of 2–amino–9–(hydroxyethoxymethyl)–9H–purine (desciclovir) in the treatment of herpes zoster. Peterslund NA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Nov;20(5):743–51

Herpes zoster oticus: treatment with intravenous acyclovir. Dickins JR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jul;98(7):776–9

A new shingles therapy [letter] Acland RH. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13;101(849):461

Amitriptyline, but not lorazepam, relieves postherpetic neuralgia. Max MB, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep; 38(9):1427–32

Concerning the management of pain associated with herpes zoster and of postherpetic neuralgia. King RB. **Pain** 1988 Apr;33(1):73–8

[Cimetidine in herpes zoster. A double–blind study in general practice] Brint–Nielsen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 3;149(32):2138–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Management of herpes zoster] Hänninen P. **Duodecim** 1987; 103(23–24):1494 **(Fin)**

[Varicella zoster encephalitis and its treatment] Savola J, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(11):714–7 **(Fin)**

[Varicella–zoster encephalitis and its treatment] Suhonen R, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(18):1099–1101 **(Fin)**

[Treatment of cutaneous herpes and herpes zoster with Nivcrisol–D] Giurcăneanu F, et al. **Virologie** 1988 Jan–Mar; 39(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of zoster oticus] Bier H, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Apr;67(4):188–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis following dextropropoxyphene: a case report] Paganoni R, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 15;77(11):271–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Herpes zoster (letter)] Stagnaro–Neri M, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 30;78(18):1404–5 **(Ita)**

[Chemotherapy of varicella–zoster virus infection] Shigeta S, et al. **Uirusu** 1987 Dec;37(2):179–91 (52 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Herpes zoster as a complication of a face lift. Bailey MH, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1988 Feb;12(1):23–4

Herpes zoster as a sign of AIDS–related complex. Wilkerson MG, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Oct;36(4):233–5

Herpes zoster in children with acute lymphocytic leukemia. Novelli VM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan;142(1):71–2

Disseminated herpes zoster in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Cohen PR, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1076–80

Severe and recurrent varicella–zoster virus infection in a patient with the acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Acheson DW, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Mar;16(2):193–7

The risk of zoster after varicella vaccination in children with leukemia. Lawrence R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 3; 318(9):543–8

Hell's fire and varicella–vaccine safety [editorial] Plotkin SA. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 3;318(9):573–5

Herpes zoster in African patients: an early manifestation of HIV infection. Van de Perre P, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(3):277–82

[A rare case of a complication in ovarian cancer] Simeonova L, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(6):84–6 **(Bul)**

[Zona after spinal anesthesia: coincidence or consequence?] Junke E, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987;6(6):523–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Zona as a predictive element of the infection by human immunodeficiency type 1 virus in Bangui (Central African Republic) (letter)] Lesbordes JL, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 21;17(19):963 **(Fre)**

[A case of Mycobacterium scrofulaceum lung infection associated with giant bullae, leading to development of herpes zoster] Umeki S, et al. **Kekkaku** 1988 Feb; 63(2):143–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Herpes zoster in patients with hematologic diseases] Bogomolov BP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul; 65(7):100–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Viral infections in acute peripheral facial paralysis. Nationwide analysis centering on CF. Kukimoto N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1988;446:17–22

Herpes zoster infection in a patient on methotrexate given prednisone to prevent post–herpetic neuralgia [letter] Anderson DJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):783

Reduction of the number of immunocompetent cells in the acute stage of herpes zoster. Baadsgaard O, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(6):374–8

Rosette–formation in herpes simplex and herpes zoster lesions as demonstrated in Tzanck smears. Nieboer C, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(4):283–4

Linear IgA deposition associated with cutaneous varicella–zoster infection: a case report. Blickenstaff RD, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Feb;15(1):49–52

Cell–mediated immunity to varicella–zoster virus infection in strain 2 guinea pigs. Jenski L, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Sep;23(1):23–30

[Immunological studies on natural killer–cell activity in herpes zoster] Nagai T. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;97(8):931–6 **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Restriction endonuclease analysis of viral DNA from a patient with bilateral herpes zoster lesions [letter] Takayama M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;157(2):392–3

MORTALITY

[The significance of varicella zoster infections today] Nyerges G. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 17;129(3):111–7 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

OCCURRENCE

Herpes zoster in general practice. Trollor J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Aug;16(8):1133, 1137–40

The epidemiology of herpes zoster. Cooper M. **Eye** 1987;1 (Pt 3):413–21

Herpes zoster. Bharija SC, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Mar–Apr;55(2):301–3

[Epidemiology of herpes zoster. The herpes zoster patient as a source of infection with chickenpox] Shishov AS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Dec; (12):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Unusual varicella zoster virus infection in patients with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Alessi E, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jul;124(7):1011–3

Varicella–zoster virus leukoencephalitis and cerebral vasculopathy. Morgello S, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):173–7

Zosteriform metastasis: case presentation and review of the literature. Matarasso SL, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1988 Jul;14(7):774–8 (14 ref.)

[Multiple brain infarcts in zoster infection] Karenberg A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 Jan;59(1):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Herpes zoster in psychogeriatric practice [letter] Hontela S. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Nov 1;137(9):788

Factors influencing the duration of treatment of acute herpetic pain with sympathetic nerve block: importance of severity of herpes zoster assessed by the maximum antibody titers to varicella–zoster virus in otherwise healthy patients. Higa K, et al. **Pain** 1988 Feb;32(2):147–57

Varicella zoster virus infections [clinical conference] Neely JL. **W Va Med J** 1988 Feb;84(2):18–21

[Factors influencing the prognosis of herpetic pain––statistical analysis of cases with acute herpes zoster] Shiotani M. **Masui** 1987 May;36(5):771–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of herpes zoster in patients by long–term oral acyclovir after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Perren TJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):99–101

Comments on vaccines, August 1987. Wheeler CE Jr. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):232–4

[Vaccine against varicella–zoster] Nicodemo AC, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Mar–Apr; 42(2):55–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Varicella zoster virus infection of the central nervous system with symptoms resembling cardiac phobia and schizophrenia] Ullmann H, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 Feb; 59(2):113–7 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Recombinant interferon alpha–2a for treatment of herpes zoster in immunosuppressed patients with cancer. Winston DJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):147–51

Herpes zoster, postherpetic neuralgia, and interferon–gamma [letter] Usuki K, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr; 108(4):643–4

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in the complex treatment of patients with herpes zoster] Shishov AS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HERPES ZOSTER, OCULAR

[Herpes zoster ophthalmicus] Song XW. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;23(4):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

COMPLICATIONS

Acute retrobulbar neuritis complicating herpes zoster ophthalmicus. Tunis SW, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec; 19(12):453–6, 460 (16 ref.)

Herpes zoster ophthalmicus and AIDS [editorial] **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;71(11):805

Ophthalmic zoster: mucous plaque keratitis. Marsh RJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct;71(10):725–8

Herpes zoster ophthalmicus with delayed cerebral infarction and meningoencephalitis. Freedman MS, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug;14(3):312–4 (23 ref.)

Corneal complications of herpes zoster ophthalmicus. Prevention and treatment. Cobo LM. **Cornea** 1988;7(1):50–6

Herpes zoster ophthalmicus and ipsilateral infarction in the territory of the anterior choroidal artery. Kniahynicki C, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1988 Jun;9(3):265–9

[Ocular herpes zoster with contralateral hemiplegia] Mikhaĭlenko AA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988; 88(2):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Reduction of the ocular complications of herpes zoster ophthalmicus by oral acyclovir. Cobo M. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):90–3 (18 ref.)

[Isoprinosine in the treatment of virus diseases of the visual system] Dębicka A. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Jul;89(7):307–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

[Zona ophthalmica of superacute evolution in a patient with cortisone immunodepression] Săninoiu M. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):221–4 **(Rum)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Severe herpes zoster ophthalmicus in young African adults: a marker for HTLV–III seropositivity. Kestelyn P, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;71(11):806–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Secondary bacterial keratitis in herpes zoster ophthalmicus. Lyon DB, et al. **Cornea** 1987;6(4):283–5

PATHOLOGY

Herpes zoster arteritis: pathological findings. Mackenzie RA, et al. **Clin Exp Neurol** 1987;23:219–24

HERPES ZOSTER VIRUS see **VARICELLA-ZOSTER VIRUS**

HERPESVIRIDAE

Mouse thymic necrosis virus: a novel murine lymphotropic agent. Morse SS. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):717–25 (50 ref.)

ANALYSIS

DNA-binding proteins induced by the cottontail rabbit herpesvirus CTHV. Cajean-Feroldi C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Sep;69 (Pt 9):2277–89

Characterization of equine herpesvirus type 1 immediate early proteins. Caughman GB, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr; 163(2):563–71

CLASSIFICATION

Latent herpesvirus infection in red deer: characterization of a specific deer herpesvirus including comparison of genomic restriction fragment patterns. Rønsholt L, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(1):23–31

Comparison of a cheetah herpesvirus isolate to feline herpesvirus type 1. Scherba G, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 100(1–2):89–97

Problems concerning the taxonomy of the 'Movar-type' bovine herpesviruses. Bartha A, et al. **Intervirology** 1987; 28(1):1–7 (51 ref.)

Biological and biochemical comparison of bovid herpesvirus-4 strains. Dubuisson J, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Apr;16(4):339–49

Characterization of two equine herpesvirus (EHV) isolates associated with neurological disorders in horses. Meyer H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Sep;34(7):545–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of herpesvirus and human DNA polymerases by alpha-halogenated phosphonoacetates. McKenna CE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 1;36(19):3103–6

Synergistic inhibition of anatid herpesvirus replication by acyclovir and phosphonocompounds. Johnson JC, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(2):89–99

Inhibitory activity of (E)-5-(2-bromovinyl)-2'-deoxyuridine on the salmonid herpesviruses, Oncorhynchus masou virus (OMV) and Herpesvirus salmonis. Kimura T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(1):57–65

[Comparative studies of the effect of the antiherpes preparation pandavir on fetal development when applied locally and by injection] Boiadzhieva N. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988;27(2):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[(E)-5-(2-bromovinyl)-2'-desoxyuridine--a new nucleoside analog with selective inhibitory action against herpesviruses. Studies in cell culture and animal experiments] Reefschläger J, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Jun; 42(6):407–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Differential metabolism of (E)-5-(2-iodovinyl)-2'-deoxyuridine (IVDU) by equine herpesvirus type 1- and herpes simplex virus-infected cells. Kit S, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Aug;8(1):41–51

Inhibitory effects of 5-alkyl- and 5-alkenyl-1-beta-D-arabinofuranosyluracil 5'-triphosphates on herpes virus-induced DNA polymerases. Suzuki S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct; 102(4):853–7

A gene for dihydrofolate reductase in a herpesvirus. Trimble JJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 4;239(4844):1145–7

GENETICS

The regulation of transcription of viral and cellular genes by herpesvirus immediate-early gene products (review). Everett RD. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Jul-Aug;7(4A):589–604 (160 ref.)

Restriction fragment pattern (RFP) analysis of genomes from Danish isolates of suid herpesvirus 1 (Aujezsky's disease virus). Christensen LS, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987; 97(3–4):215–24

Restriction enzyme maps of the macropodid herpesvirus 2 genome. Johnson MA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;96(3–4):153–68

Oncogenes of DNA tumor viruses. Levine AJ. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):493–6 (49 ref.)

Cloning and physical mapping of Herpesvirus sylvilagus DNA. Rouhandeh H, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(1):31–9

Characterization of the genome of Herpesvirus sylvilagus. Cohrs R, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(3):181–4

Gene sequence and mapping data from Marek's disease virus and herpesvirus of turkeys: implications for herpesvirus classification. Buckmaster AE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug; 69 (Pt 8):2033–42

Characterization of the genome of equine herpesvirus 1 subtype 2. Cullinane AA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1575–90

Characterization of an equine herpesvirus type 1 gene encoding a glycoprotein (gp13) with homology to herpes simplex virus glycoprotein C. Allen GP, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2850–8

Isolation and characterization of the genes for two small RNAs of herpesvirus papio and their comparison with Epstein-Barr virus-encoded EBER RNAs. Howe JG, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2790–8

Characterization of herpesvirus sylvilagus glycoproteins released into the culture medium of infected cells: antisera to gp13 and gp32 neutralize viral infectivity in vitro and identify antigens on plasma membranes of infected cells. Patick AK, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3580–8

Thymidylate synthase gene of herpesvirus ateles. Richter J, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3530–5

DNA homology between a novel human herpesvirus (HHV-6) and human cytomegalovirus [letter] Efstathiou S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):63–4

Identification of human herpesvirus 6-specific DNA sequences in two patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Jarrett RF, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Aug;2(8):496–502

Detection of human B-lymphotropic virus (human herpesvirus 6) sequences in B cell lymphoma tissues of three patients. Josephs SF, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Mar;2(3):132–5

Sequence analyses of herpesviral enzymes suggest an ancient origin for human sexual behavior. Gentry GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2658–61

Conservation of a gene cluster including glycoprotein B in bovine herpesvirus type 2 (BHV-2) and herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1). Hammerschmidt W, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):388–405

Characterization and mapping of equine herpesvirus type 1 immediate early, early, and late transcripts. Gray WL, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Sep;8(3):233–44

Genomic location of bovid herpesvirus type 2 nucleotide sequences homologous to five herpes simplex virus type 1 genes. Yeung KC, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Jun;10(4):369–80

Changes in restriction enzyme pattern of the equine herpes virus type 1 (EHV-1) strain Rac H DNA during attenuation. Meyer H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Jun;34(4):310–3

[Mechanism of the oncogenesis of Herpesviridae] Hirai K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2449–61 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Activation of a ribosomal protein S6 kinase in mouse fibroblasts during infection with herpesvirus. Jakubowicz T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15;168(2):371–6

Effect of interferons on the replication of alcelaphine herpesvirus-1 of malignant catarrhal fever. Wan SK, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jul;24(3):484–90

[Experience in obtaining continuous lymphoid suspension cell cultures from primates yielding B-lymphotropic herpes viruses] Agrba VZ, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(10):75–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Serological evidence of the distribution of murine alphaherpesviruses on the territory of Czechoslovakia [letter] Blaškovic D, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Nov; 31(6):525

An enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for measurement of antibodies against equine herpesvirus 2 in equine sera. Fu ZF, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Nov; 31(6):468–74

The epidemiology of infection with the human herpesviruses in Navajo children. Becker TM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 May;127(5):1071–8

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for the detection of antibodies to the alcelaphine herpesvirus of malignant catarrhal fever in exotic ruminants. Wan SK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Feb;49(2):164–8

Chronic skin reaction to a combined feline rhinotracheitis virus (herpesvirus) and calicivirus vaccine. Stanley RG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Apr;65(4):128–30

Labeled avidin-biotin enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detecting antibody to infectious laryngotracheitis virus in chickens. Ohkubo Y, et al. **Avian Dis** 1988 Jan-Mar; 32(1):24–31

Agents of equine viral encephalomyelitis: correlation of serum and cerebrospinal fluid antibodies. Keane DP, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;52(2):229–35

Detection of antibodies to mouse thymic virus by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Lussier G, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;52(2):236–8

The characterization of equine herpes virus-1-infected cell polypeptides recognized by equine lymphocytes. Bridges CG, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Feb;63(2):193–8

The development and standardization of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for the detection of antibodies to bovine herpesvirus 2. Bushnell SE, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1988 Jan;16(1):45–53

Avidin-biotin latex agglutination assay for detection of antibodies to viral antigens. Shekarchi IC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):954–6

The immunological relationship between canine herpesvirus and four other herpesviruses. Manning A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1601–8

Herpesvirus ateles immortalizes in vitro a CD3+CD4+CD8+ marmoset lymphocyte with NK function. Kiyotaki M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1; 140(3):730–6

Age prevalence of antibody to human herpesvirus 6 [letter] Briggs M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 7;1(8593):1058–9

Antibody to both human herpesvirus 6 and cytomegalovirus [letter] Irving WL, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):630–1

Isolation of human herpesvirus 6 from saliva [letter] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1988 May 28;1(8596):1235] Pietroboni GR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 7;1(8593):1059

Human herpesvirus 6 and exanthem subitum [letter] Takahashi K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25;1(8600):1463

Human herpesvirus 6 and myalgic encephalomyelitis [letter] Wakefield D, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 7;1(8593):1059

Thymus dependent adjuvant effect of Theileria antigen against herpesviruses and sheep erythrocytes in mice. Ito T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1174–6

Immunological relationships between malignant catarrhal fever virus (alcelaphine herpesvirus 1) and bovine cytomegalovirus (bovine herpesvirus 3). Rossiter PB, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Mar;16(3):211–8

Virulence of five live vaccines against avian infectious laryngotracheitis and their immunogenicity and spread after eyedrop or spray application. Hilbink FW, et al. **Vet Q** 1987 Jul;9(3):215–25

Turkey herpesvirus. VII. The evolution of Marek's disease in chickens vaccinated at one day of age and challenged at different periods of time after vaccination. Pătrașcu IV, et al. **Virologie** 1988 Jan-Mar;39(1):35–40

Common epitopes of glycoprotein B map within the major DNA-binding proteins of bovine herpesvirus type 2 (BHV-2) and herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1). Hammerschmidt W, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):406–18

Immunogenic glycoproteins of infectious laryngotracheitis herpesvirus. York JJ, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):340–7

Monoclonal antibodies directed against a 130K glycoprotein of bovine herpesvirus 2 cross-react with glycoprotein B of herpes simplex virus. Conraths FJ, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Apr;10(1):53–63

Induction of receptors for complement and immunoglobulins by herpesviruses of various species. Ohmann HB, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Mar;9(4):335–42

Demonstration of equine herpes virus 1 (EHV-1) in histological sections and tissue cultures by the peroxidase-antiperoxidase (PAP) technique. Gimeno EJ, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Dec;34(10):740–2

Antibody and cell-mediated immune responses to feline herpesvirus 1 following inactivated vaccine and challenge. Tham KM, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Oct; 34(8):585–97

[A microtitration and neutralization test for infectious laryngotracheitis virus. Their reproducibility and the effect of various tests conditions] Hilbink FW, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Jan 15;113(2):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Preventative vaccination against EHV (equine herpesvirus) abortion] Becker W. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(1):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of antibodies against infectious viral laryngotracheitis and parainfluenza 2 in dogs bred in Czechoslovakia] Zuffa T, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1987 Nov; 32(11):689–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Ultrastructural detection of herpes-type virions by negative staining in oral hairy leukoplakia. Reed KD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):305–8

Ultrastructural and immunofluorescent detection of herpes simplex virus after embalming and burial. Sperry K, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Sep;8(3):239–44

Characterization of bovine herpesviruses isolated from six sheep and four goats by restriction endonuclease analysis and radioimmunoprecipitation. Whetstone CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):781–5

Characterization of a herpesvirus isolated from woodchuck hepatocytes. Schechter EM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul; 69 (Pt 7):1591–9

Double labeling of SIgG+ cells harboring a lymphotropic herpesvirus by avidin-biotin complex immunoperoxidase and immunogold-silver staining techniques. Nagy-Oltvai Z, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Sep;36(9):1187–9

Characteristics of human herpesvirus-6. Lopez C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1271–3

Detection and purification of a recombinant human B lymphotropic virus (HHV-6) in the baculovirus expression system by limiting dilution and DNA dot-blot hybridization. Fung MC, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jan; 19(1):33–42

[Isolation from ducks of a hypervirulent strain of duck plague virus and an avian type 6 paramyxovirus] Marius-Jestin V, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987; 10(3–4):173–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Proteins specified by bovine herpesvirus-2. Adams SW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):443–8

Analysis of Herpesvirus sylvilagus-induced proteins in infected rabbit kidney cells by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Cohrs R, et al. **Intervirology** 1987; 28(4):206–20

PATHOGENICITY

Neuropathogenicity for suckling mice of equine herpesvirus 1 from the Lipizzan outbreak 1983 and of selected other

EHV 1 strains. Nowotny N, et al.
Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B] 1987 Aug;34(6):441–8
[Malignant lymphoma in rabbits induced by the administration of herpes virus–containing material from brown macaques] Timanovskaia VV, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(3):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Bovine herpesvirus type 1 gp87 mediates both attachment of virions to susceptible cells and hemagglutination. Okazaki K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(3–4):297–307
Effect of dexamethasone on bovine leukocyte functions and bovine herpesvirus type–1 replication. Ohmann HB, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;51(3):350–7
In vitro cellular tropism of human B–lymphotropic virus (human herpesvirus–6). Lusso P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 May 1;167(5):1659–70
Is there a role for herpesvirus in AIDS? [letter] Mosca JD, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 14;331(6152):122
Mouse thymic virus (MTLV; murid herpesvirus 3) infection in athymic nude mice: evidence for a T lymphocyte requirement. Morse SS. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):255–8
A study of the pathogenesis of bovid herpesvirus–4 in calves. Castrucci G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Sep; 34(7):473–9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural characterization of a new human B lymphotropic DNA virus (human herpesvirus 6) isolated from patients with lymphoproliferative disease. Biberfeld P, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Nov;79(5):933–41
Oral hairy leukoplakia: ultrastructural observations. Kanas RJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Mar; 65(3):333–8

HERPESVIRUS HOMINIS

Role of herpes simplex virus type–2 and human papilloma virus in penile cancers in Singapore. Raju GC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Jul;16(3):550–1
Increased adherence of human granulocytes to herpes simplex virus type 1 infected endothelial cells. Zajac BA, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Apr;24(4):321–5
Examination of herpes virus DNA sequences for patterns that resemble transposable elements. Shillitoe EJ. **J Oral Pathol** 1988 Jan;17(1):21–5
Reduced tumorigenicity by addition in vitro of herpes virus or neuraminidase. Matsuya Y.
Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med] 1987 Dec;34(1–4):6–15
[Herpesvirus–induced enzymes and their inhibitors] Nishiyama U. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun;37(1):55–70 (135 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous presence of herpes simplex and human papilloma virus sequences in human genital tumors. Di Luca D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;40(6):763–8
DNA binding of a 38,000–dalton herpes–simplex–virus–2–specific protein. Burdett LA, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;27(4):224–9
Comparative study on O–linked oligosaccharides of glycoprotein D of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2. Serafini–Cessi F, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):869–77
Functional regions and structural features of the gB glycoprotein of herpes simplex virus type 1. An analysis of linker insertion mutants. Cai WZ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jun 5;201(3):575–88
Purification of the herpes simplex virus type 1 65–kilodalton DNA–binding protein: properties of the protein and evidence of its association with the virus–encoded DNA polymerase. Gallo ML, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug; 62(8):2874–83
Mapping of functional and antigenic domains of the alpha 4 protein of herpes simplex virus 1. Hubenthal–Voss J, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):454–62
The use of lectin affinity columns for selection of precursor or fully glycosylated forms of glycoprotein gD1 of herpes simplex virus type 1. Zwaagstra JC, et al.
J Virol Methods 1988 May;20(1):21–32
Herpes simplex virus type 1 proteins in human oral squamous cell carcinoma. Kassim KH, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol 1988 Apr;65(4):445–8
The DNA–binding properties of the major regulatory protein alpha 4 of herpes simplex viruses. Michael N, et al.
Science 1988 Mar 25;239(4847):1531–4

CLASSIFICATION

Restriction endonucleases recognizing DNA sequences of four base pairs facilitate differentiation of herpes simplex virus type 1 strains. Umene K. **Arch Virol** 1987; 97(3–4):197–214
Evaluation of three methods for typing herpes simplex virus. Salmerón F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 6(6):664–7
Use of densitometric analysis for interpreting HSV serologies based on Western blot. Ashley RL, et al.
J Virol Methods 1987 Nov;18(2–3):159–68
Typing of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 by immunoblotting analysis using polyclonal antisera to herpes simplex virus glycoproteins. Okazaki K, et al.
J Virol Methods 1987 Nov;18(2–3):169–78

DRUG EFFECTS

Herpes simplex type 1 defective interfering particles do not affect the antiviral activity of acyclovir, foscarnet and adenine arabinoside. Harmenberg JG, et al.
Acta Virol (Praha) 1988 Mar;32(2):153–5
Viral sensitivity following the introduction of acyclovir. Collins P. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):129–34 (46 ref.)
Virus–drug resistance: thymidine kinase–deficient (TK–) mutants of herpes simplex virus. Therapeutic approaches. de Clercq E. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):841–7 (46 ref.)
Inactivation of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 by synthetic histidine peptides. Docherty JJ, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1987 Oct;31(10):1562–6
Improved DNA hybridization method for detection of acyclovir–resistant herpes simplex virus. Swierkosz EM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Oct;31(10):1465–9
Increased efficacy of phosphonoformate and phosphonoacetate inhibition of herpes simplex virus type 2 replication by encapsulation in liposomes. Szoka FC Jr, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jun;32(6):858–64
In vitro antiviral activity of a saponin from Anagallis arvensis, Primulaceae, against herpes simplex virus and poliovirus. Amoros M, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Aug; 8(1):13–25
Inhibition of herpes simplex virus replication by anthracycline compounds. Ash RJ, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Sep;8(2):71–83
Critical determinants of antiherpes efficacy of buciclovir and related acyclic guanosine analogs. Datema R, et al.
Antiviral Res 1987 Jul;7(6):303–16 (46 ref.)
Antiviral activity and inhibition of topoisomerase by ofloxacin, a new quinolone derivative. Ikeda S, et al.
Antiviral Res 1987 Oct;8(3):103–13
Inhibition of herpes simplex virus type 2 replication in vitro by 1–N–pentadecanoyl–3''–N–trifluoroacetyl kanamycin A. Rahman MM, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1988 Jan–Feb; 9(1–2):11–22
In vitro and in vivo antiviral activity of 2'–fluorinated arabinosides of 5–(2–haloalkyl)uracil. Rosenwirth B, et al.
Antiviral Res 1987 Jun;7(5):271–87
Inhibition of herpes simplex virus DNA replication by ara–tubercidin. Turk SR, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Sep; 8(2):97–102
Inactivation of herpes simplex virus by protein components of bovine neutrophil granules. Zerial A, et al.
Antiviral Res 1987 Jul;7(6):341–52
Effectiveness of a procedure for disinfecting the vaginal photoplethysmograph contaminated with herpes simplex virus type 2. Morokoff PJ, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Aug; 17(4):363–9
Interferon–induced antiviral state is inhibited by neomycin and mimicked by diacylglycerols. Cernescu C, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Feb 29;151(1):402–7
Incorporation into nucleic acids of the antiherpes guanosine analog buciclovir, and effects on DNA and protein synthesis. Stenberg K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 15;37(10):1925–31
Methyl gallate, methyl–3,4,5–trihydroxybenzoate, is a potent and highly specific inhibitor of herpes simplex virus in vitro. I. Purification and characterization of methyl gallate from Sapium sebiferum. Kane CJ, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1988 Feb;8(1):85–94
Methyl gallate, methyl–3,4,5–trihydoxybenzoate, is a potent and highly specific inhibitor of herpes simplex virus in vitro. II. Antiviral activity of methyl gallate and its derivatives. Kane CJ, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1988 Feb;8(1):95–102
Effect of progesterone on the replication of herpes simplex virus type 2 in vitro. Sulović V, et al.
Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol 1988;15(1–2):1–4
Intentional reactivation of latent ocular herpes infection during BVDU therapy. Trousdale MD, et al.
Curr Eye Res 1987 Dec;6(12):1471–7
Progressive mucocutaneous herpes simplex infection due to acyclovir–resistant virus in an immunocompromised patient: correlation of viral susceptibilities and plasma levels with response to therapy. Bean B, et al.
Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis 1987 Jul;7(3):199–204
Significance of resistance of herpes simplex virus to acyclovir. Crumpacker CS. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 18(1 Pt 2):190–5 (47 ref.)
Characterisation of acyclovir–resistant and –sensitive clinical herpes simplex virus isolates from an immunocompromised patient. Christophers J, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Sep;20(3):389–98
Comparative study of inactivation of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 by commonly used antiseptic agents. Croughan WS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):213–5
The effect of triterpenoid compounds on uninfected and herpes simplex virus–infected cells in culture. III. Ultrastructural study of virion maturation. Dargan DJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):439–44
Herpes simplex virus type 2 latency in the footpad of mice: effect of acycloguanosine on the recovery of virus. Al–Saadi SA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):433–8
Synthesis and antiviral activity of novel N–substituted derivatives of acyclovir. Boryski J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul;31(7):1351–5
N2–phenyldeoxyguanosine: a novel selective inhibitor of herpes simplex thymidine kinase. Focher F, et al.
J Med Chem 1988 Aug;31(8):1496–500
Phosphonoformate and phosphonoacetate derivatives of 5–substituted 2'–deoxyuridines: synthesis and antiviral activity. Griengl H, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep; 31(9):1831–9
Synthesis and antiviral properties of (E)–5–(2–bromovinyl)–2'–deoxycytidine–related compounds. Jones AS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jan; 31(1):268–71
Synthesis and antiviral evaluation of 6'–substituted aristeromycins: potential mechanism–based inhibitors of S–adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase. Madhavan GV, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep;31(9):1798–804
7–Aminoquinolines. A novel class of agents active against herpesviruses. Nasr M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul; 31(7):1347–51
Preliminary characterization of a mutant of herpes simplex virus type 1 selected for acycloguanosine resistance in vitro. Palú G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar;24(3):251–62
N–ethylmaleimide inhibition of the DNA–binding activity of the herpes simplex virus type 1 major DNA–binding protein. Ruyechan WT. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):810–7
In vitro acyclovir sensitivity of herpes simplex viruses isolated from female genital herpes in Japan. Hashido M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;62(2):141–6
Antiviral activity of Chamaecyparis lawsoniana extract: study with herpes simplex virus type 2. Debiaggi M, et al.
Microbiologica 1988 Jan;11(1):55–61
Inhibition of herpes simplex virus replication by Flos verbasci infusion. Slagowska A, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 Jan–Feb;39(1):55–61
Antiviral effect of lithium chloride. Cernescu C, et al.
Virologie 1988 Apr–Jun;39(2):93–101
Interferon treatment inhibits onset of herpes simplex virus immediate–early transcription. Mittnacht S, et al.
Virology 1988 May;164(1):201–10
The effect of 5'–amino–5'–deoxythymidine on the pattern of polyadenylation of herpes simplex virus type 1 ribonucleic acid. Zucker ML, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Feb;9(2–3):221–32
[Biological effects of coordinated compounds of transitional metals. 7. Antiviral activity of 4–methyl–2–aminopyridine palladium chloride against herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2 in vitro and in vivo] Wutzler P, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A] 1987 Oct; 266(3–4):563–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on the cytotoxicity of a new anti–herpetic agent, 9–(1,3–dihydroxy–2–propoxymethyl) guanine, on the rabbit cornea] Naito T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;92(4):573–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Combined action of nucleosides and alpha–interferon in inhibiting the reproduction of the herpes simplex type–II virus] Temicheva EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct; 104(10):490–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Clinical isolate of herpes simplex virus type 2 that induces a thymidine kinase with altered substrate specificity. Ellis MN, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul; 31(7):1117–25
Nucleotide sequence changes in thymidine kinase gene of herpes simplex virus type 2 clones from an isolate of a patient treated with acyclovir. Kit S, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1987 Oct;31(10):1483–90
Differential metabolism of (E)–5–(2–iodovinyl)–2'–deoxyuridine (IVDU) by equine herpesvirus type 1– and herpes simplex virus–infected cells. Kit S, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Aug;8(1):41–51
N2–substituted guanine derivatives act as selective non substrate inhibitors of HSV I thymidine kinase. Focher F, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1877–8
Alkaline nuclease activity in cells infected with herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV–1) and HSV–1 temperature–sensitive mutants. Hafner J, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1987 Oct 9;910(1):85–8
In situ detection of alkaline nuclease activity in cells infected with herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV–1). Hafner J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 9;910(1):72–84
Inhibition of herpesvirus–induced thymidine kinase and DNA polymerase by beta–hydroxynorvaline. Massare MJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 19;223(1):122–6
Insertion and extension of acyclic, dideoxy, and ara nucleotides by herpesviridae, human alpha and human beta polymerases. A unique inhibition mechanism for 9–(1,3–dihydroxy–2–propoxymethyl)guanine triphosphate. Reid R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3898–904
The principal hydrogen donor for the herpes simplex virus type 1–encoded ribonucleotide reductase in infected cells is a cellular thioredoxin. Darling AJ. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):515–23
Herpes simplex virus type 1–induced ribonucleotide reductase activity is dispensable for virus growth and DNA synthesis: isolation and characterization of an ICP6 lacZ insertion mutant. Goldstein DJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan; 62(1):196–205
Identification and characterization of a DNA primase activity present in herpes simplex virus type 1–infected HeLa cells. Holmes AM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):1038–45
Production of antibodies of predetermined specificity against herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase and their use in characterization of the enzyme. Thomas MS, et al.
J Virol 1988 May;62(5):1550–7
Improved method for the measurement of ribonucleotide

reductase activity. Darling AJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Dec;18(4):281–9

Acyclovir–resistant herpes simplex virus infection due to altered DNA polymerase [letter] Parker AC, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1461

Identification of amino acids in herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase involved in substrate and drug recognition. Gibbs JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep; 85(18):6672–6

Study of ribonucleotide reductase in cells infected with six clinical isolates of herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV–2) with mutations in its larger subunit. Bapat AR, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):249–51

Expression of the HSV–2 ribonucleotide reductase subunits in adenovirus vectors or stably transformed cells: restoration of enzymatic activity by reassociation of enzyme subunits in the absence of other HSV proteins. Huang A, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):462–70

Oligopeptides inhibit the ribonucleotide reductase of herpes simplex virus by causing subunit separation. McClements W, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):270–3

[Purification of deoxythymidine kinase induced by HSV–I and its specification in an in vitro assay system] Tao PZ, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;9(3):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Inhibitory effect of various analogs of nucleoside–5'–triphosphates on DNA synthesis catalyzed by DNA polymerase from herpes simplex virus type I] Kilesso TIu, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Oct; (10):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Enhanced in vitro reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus from neural and peripheral tissues with hexamethylenebisacetamide. Bernstein DI, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;99(1–2):57–65

A herpes simplex virus type 1 mutant resistant to benzhydrazone, an inhibitor of glycoprotein synthesis in herpesvirus–infected cells. Preliminary mapping of benzhydrazone–resistance and of a novel syncytial mutation. Tognon M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 98(3–4):199–212

The effect of DNA hypomethylating agents on the reactivation of herpes simplex virus from latently infected mouse ganglia in vitro. Brief report. Whitby AJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(1–2):137–44

Plasmid DNA mediated transfer of the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene to a new bromodeoxyuridine resistant variant of human primary lung carcinoma cells. Manjunath GS, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Jan;16(1):149–56

Localization of highly phosphorylated proteins in cells altered by Herpes simplex virus infection. Puvion–Dutilleul F, et al. **Biol Cell** 1987;61(3):129–39

Regulation of viral and cellular genes in a human neuroblastoma cell line latently infected with herpes simplex virus type 2. Biswal N, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr; 427(2):95–106

The nucleotide sequence of herpes simplex virus type 2 (333) glycoprotein gB2 and analysis of predicted antigenic sites. Zwaagstra JC, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 33(10):879–87

Latency comes of age for herpesviruses. Baichwal VR, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25;52(6):787–9 (0 ref.)

Herpes simplex virus regulatory elements and the immunoglobulin octamer domain bind a common factor and are both targets for virion transactivation. O'Hare P, et al. **Cell** 1988 Feb 12;52(3):435–45

A complex formed between cell components and an HSV structural polypeptide binds to a viral immediate early gene regulatory DNA sequence. Preston CM, et al. **Cell** 1988 Feb 12;52(3):425–34

Inversion events in the HSV–1 genome are directly mediated by the viral DNA replication machinery and lack sequence specificity. Weber PC, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 29;54(3):369–81

Yeast/herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene fusions yield fusion proteins with thymidine kinase activity. McNeil JB, et al. **Curr Genet** 1985;9(7):567–72

A detailed mutational analysis of Vmw110, a trans–acting transcriptional activator encoded by herpes simplex virus type 1. Everett RD. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2069–76

The herpes simplex virus type I DNA polymerase. Polypeptide structure and antigenic domains. Weisshart K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jul 1;174(4):707–16

Methylation of single CpG dinucleotides within a promoter element of the Herpes simplex virus tk gene reduces its transcription in vivo. Ben–Hattar J, et al. **Gene** 1988 May 30;65(2):219–27

Expression of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene in aquatic filamentous fungus Achlya ambisexualis. Manavathu EK, et al. **Gene** 1987;57(1):53–9

A specific 15–bp TATA box promoter element is required for expression of a herpes simplex virus type 1 late gene. Homa FL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jan;2(1):40–53

Functional dissection of VP16, the trans–activator of herpes simplex virus immediate early gene expression. Triezenberg SJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):718–29

Evidence of DNA: protein interactions that mediate HSV–1 immediate early gene activation by VP16. Triezenberg SJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jun;2(6):730–42

Redistribution of nuclear ribonucleoprotein antigens during herpes simplex virus infection. Martin TE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;105(5):2069–82

Detection of herpes simplex virus DNA from genital lesions by in situ hybridization. Langenberg A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):933–7

Effect of in vitro mutations in a vaccinia virus early promoter region monitored by herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase expression in recombinant vaccinia virus. Coupar BE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2299–309

Specific induction of cellular gene transcription in herpes simplex virus type 2–transformed cells. Filion M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):2011–9

Identification of the herpes simplex virus protein kinase as the product of viral gene US3. Frame MC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2699–704

Evidence that deletion of coding sequences in the 5' end of the thymidine kinase gene of herpes simplex virus type 1 affects the stability of the gene products. Haarr L, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2817–29

Generation of a herpes simplex virus type 2 variant devoid of XbaI sites: removal of the 0.91 map coordinate site results in impaired synthesis of glycoprotein G–2. Harland J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):113–24

The complete DNA sequence of the long unique region in the genome of herpes simplex virus type 1. McGeoch DJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1531–74 (133 ref.)

Deletion and duplication variants around the long repeats of herpes simplex virus type 1 strain 17. MacLean AR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Dec;68 (Pt 12):3019–31

Inhibition of transcription of herpes simplex virus immediate early genes in interferon–treated human cells. Oberman F, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1167–77

Herpes simplex virus genes involved in latency in vitro. Russell J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Dec;68 (Pt 12):3009–18

Abnormal forms of the herpes simplex virus immediate early polypeptide Vmw175 induce the cellular stress response. Russell J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2397–406

The herpes simplex virus type 1 US7 gene product is a 66K glycoprotein and is a target for complement–dependent virus neutralization. Sullivan V, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):859–67

Expression and characterization of herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV–1) glycoprotein G (gG) by recombinant vaccinia virus: neutralization of HSV–1 infectivity with anti–gG antibody. Sullivan V, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2587–98

In vivo behavior of genetically engineered herpes simplex viruses R7017 and R7020: construction and evaluation in rodents. Meignier B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep; 158(3):602–14

Transcriptional and post–transcriptional controls establish the cascade of herpes simplex virus protein synthesis. Weinheimer SP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):819–33

Isolation and characterization of herpes simplex virus type 1 host range mutants defective in viral DNA synthesis. Carmichael EP, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):91–9

Expression of herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein D deletion mutants in mammalian cells. Cohen GH, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):1932–40

A 67–base–pair segment from the Ori–S region of herpes simplex virus type 1 encodes origin function. Deb S, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2516–9

Physical and functional domains of the herpes simplex virus transcriptional regulatory protein ICP4. DeLuca NA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):732–43

Expression of herpes simplex virus type 1 DNA polymerase gene by in vitro translation and effects of gene deletions on activity. Dorsky DI, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep; 62(9):3224–32

An ICP6::lacZ insertional mutagen is used to demonstrate that the UL52 gene of herpes simplex virus type 1 is required for virus growth and DNA synthesis. Goldstein DJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2970–7

RNA complementary to herpes simplex virus type 1 ICP0 gene demonstrated in neurons of human trigeminal ganglia. Gordon YJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1832–5

The herpes simplex virus origins of DNA synthesis in the S component are each contained in a transcribed open reading frame. Hubenthal–Voss J, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov; 61(11):3349–55

Localization of a herpes simplex virus neurovirulence gene dissociated from high–titer virus replication in the brain. Javier RT, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1381–7

Differentiation and DNA contact points of host proteins binding at the cis site for virion–mediated induction of alpha genes of herpes simplex virus 1. Kristie TM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1145–57

A herpes simplex virus mutant in which glycoprotein D sequences are replaced by beta–galactosidase sequences binds to but is unable to penetrate into cells. Ligas MW, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1486–94

Structures of herpes simplex virus type 1 genes required for replication of virus DNA. McGeoch DJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):444–53

A temperature–sensitive mutation in a herpes simplex virus type 1 gene required for viral DNA synthesis maps to coordinates 0.609 through 0.614 in UL. Marchetti ME, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):715–21

A fast and sensitive method for detecting specific viral RNA in mammalian cells. Paeratakul U, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr; 62(4):1132–5

Identification of the gene encoding the 65–kilodalton DNA–binding protein of herpes simplex virus type 1. Parris DS, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):818–25

Reduced yield of infectious pseudorabies virus and herpes simplex virus from cell lines producing viral glycoprotein gp50. Petrovskis EA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):2196–9

Herpes simplex virus type 1 oriL is not required for virus replication or for the establishment and reactivation of latent infection in mice. Polvino–Bodnar M, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3528–35

Gene–specific transactivation by herpes simplex virus type 1 alpha protein ICP27. Rice SA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct; 62(10):3814–23

Detection of latency–related viral RNAs in trigeminal ganglia of rabbits latently infected with herpes simplex virus type 1. Rock DL, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):3820–6

Evidence that transcriptional control is the major mechanism of regulation for the glycoprotein D gene in herpes simplex virus type 1–infected cells. Smith IL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1474–7

Expression of herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV–1) latency–associated transcripts and transcripts affected by the deletion in avirulent mutant HFEM: evidence for a new class of HSV–1 genes. Spivack JG, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3281–7

Expression of herpes simplex virus type 1 latency–associated transcripts in the trigeminal ganglia of mice during acute infection and reactivation of latent infection. Spivack JG, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1479–85

Detection of herpes simplex virus type 1 transcripts during latent infection in mice [published erratum appears in J Virol 1988 Feb;62(2):663] Spivack JG, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3841–7

Latent herpes simplex virus type 1 transcription in human trigeminal ganglia. Steiner I, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep; 62(9):3493–6

Inducible expression of herpes simplex virus type 2 glycoprotein gene gG–2 in a mammalian cell line. Su HK, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3668–74

Physical characterization of the herpes simplex virus latency–associated transcript in neurons. Wagner EK, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1194–202

Comparison of the bovine herpesvirus 1 gI gene and the herpes simplex virus type 1 gB gene. Whitbeck JC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3319–27

Identification of herpes simplex virus type 1 genes required for origin–dependent DNA synthesis. Wu CA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):435–43

Analysis of the transcript of the herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase gene provides evidence that polymerase expression is inefficient at the level of translation. Yager DR, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):2007–15

Improved sensitivity of restriction endonuclease analysis of herpes simplex virus type 2 DNA with polyacrylamide gradient gel electrophoresis. Kinnunen L, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Jun;16(3):187–93

Release of a virus coded glycoprotein from herpes simplex virus type 1 infected cells. Tiedemann KH, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1988;13(1):29–33

Hypomethylation of host cell DNA synthesized after infection or transformation of cells by herpes simplex virus. Macnab JC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1443–8

Herpes simplex virus–mediated human hypoxanthine–guanine phosphoribosyltransferase gene transfer into neuronal cells. Palella TD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):457–60

Satellite DNA induces unstable expression of the adjacent herpes simplex virus tk gene cotransfected in mouse cells. Talarico D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1336–44

Identification of a complex associated with processing and polyadenylation in vitro of herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase precursor RNA. Zhang F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3277–86

Latent herpes simplex virus in human trigeminal ganglia. Detection of an immediate early gene "anti–sense" transcript by in situ hybridization. Croen KD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 3;317(23):1427–32

Expression of a truncated viral trans–activator selectively impedes lytic infection by its cognate virus. Friedman AD, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 29;335(6189):452–4

Nucleotide sequence of the 3' flanking region of the herpes thymidine kinase gene. Chatterjee B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):774

Association of herpes simplex virus regulatory protein ICP4 with sequences spanning the ICP4 gene transcription initiation site. Faber SW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):555–70

A new method to propagate defective HSV–1 vectors. Geller AI. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5690

MTX5: a cell line expressing biologically active HSV–1 Vmw65 protein. Kmetz M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4735

The nucleotide sequence of the herpes simplex virus type 1 late gene ICP18.5 of strain Angelotti. Knopf CW. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):8109–10

Recombinational hotspots within the herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase gene? Knopf CW. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7647–8

The effects of ultraviolet radiation exposure of adjacent cells on plaque formation with Herpes simplex virus type I. Conner RE, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Oct; 46(4):495–9

A herpesvirus trans–activating protein interacts with transcription factor OTF–1 and other cellular proteins. Gerster T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;

85(17):6347–51

Herpes simplex virus DNA replication: the UL9 gene encodes an origin-binding protein. Olivo PD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5414–8

Binding of the virion protein mediating alpha gene induction in herpes simplex virus 1-infected cells to its cis site requires cellular proteins. McKnight JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7061–5

Activation of human immunodeficiency virus by herpesvirus infection: identification of a region within the long terminal repeat that responds to a trans-acting factor encoded by herpes simplex virus 1. Mosca JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7408–12

The glycoprotein C gene of herpes simplex virus 1 resident in clonal L cell lines manifests two regulatory domains conferring a dominant B and a subordinate gamma 2 regulation. Arsenakis M, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb; 162(2):300–10

HSV-1 DNA sequence determining intraperitoneal pathogenicity in mice is required for transcription of viral immediate-early genes in macrophages. Ben-Hur T, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):397–404

The effect of (E)-5-(2-bromovinyl)-2'-deoxyuridine on DNA repair and mutagenesis of herpes simplex virus type 1. Bubley GJ, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):242–4

Evidence that the gene for herpes simplex virus type 1 DNA polymerase accounts for the capacity of an intertypic recombinant to spread from eye to central nervous system. Day SP, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):166–73

Genetic identification of a portion of the herpes simplex virus ICP8 protein required for DNA-binding. Gao M, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):319–29

Factor(s) present in herpes simplex virus type 1-infected cells can compensate for the loss of the large subunit of the viral ribonucleotide reductase: characterization of an ICP6 deletion mutant. Goldstein DJ, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep; 166(1):41–51

Conservation of a gene cluster including glycoprotein B in bovine herpesvirus type 2 (BHV-2) and herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1). Hammerschmidt W, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):388–405

A herpes simplex virus transcript abundant in latently infected neurons is dispensable for establishment of the latent state. Javier RT, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep; 166(1):254–7

Abundant expression of herpes simplex virus glycoprotein gB using an adenovirus vector. Johnson DC, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):1–14

The herpes simplex virus type 1 immediate-early protein ICP4 specifically induces increased transcription of the human ubiquitin B gene without affecting the ubiquitin A and C genes. Kemp LM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep; 166(1):258–61

Site-directed mutagenesis of a nucleotide-binding domain in HSV-1 thymidine kinase: effects on catalytic activity. Liu QY, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):638–42

Host cell-induced differences in the O-glycosylation of herpes simplex virus gC-1. II. Demonstration of cell-specific galactosyltransferase essential for formation of O-linked oligosaccharides. Lundström M, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):395–402

Activation of herpes simplex virus 1 gamma 2 genes by viral DNA replication. Mavromara-Nazos P, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):593–8

Virulence of and establishment of latency by genetically engineered deletion mutants of herpes simplex virus 1. Meignier B, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):251–4

Regulated expression of stably transfected herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase genes in continuous cell lines expressing a temperature-sensitive mutant form of the immediate-early protein ICP4. Pasick JM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):490–3

Mutational dissection of the HSV-1 immediate-early protein Vmw175 involved in transcriptional transactivation and repression. Paterson T, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep; 166(1):186–96

Genetic and phenotypic characterization of mutants in four essential genes that map to the left half of HSV-1 UL DNA. Weller SK, et al. **Virology** 1987 Nov;161(1):198–210

Herpes simplex virus-induced dUTPase: target site for antiviral chemotherapy. Williams MV. **Virology** 1988 Sep; 166(1):262–4

Comparative analysis of the transcripts mapped in the BamHI DNA fragment B of avirulent HSV-1 HFEM, virulent HSV-1 F, and their intratypic recombinant viruses. Rösen-Wolff A, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Jun;10(4):315–24

Genomic location of bovid herpesvirus type 2 nucleotide sequences homologous to five herpes simplex virus type 1 genes. Yeung KC, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Jun;10(4):369–80

[Preliminary study on the nucleic acid hybridization technic in detecting HSV-2 DNA corresponding sequence of cancer tissues of the uterine cervix] Cui HY, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;9(5):342–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Molecular epidemiology of herpes simplex virus and geographic localization of a variant of herpes simplex virus type 1] Ozawa S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun; 62(6):590–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. b. Herpes simplex virus] Kenichi U. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 45(10):2235–8 **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Heat shock and herpes virus: enhanced reactivation without untargeted mutagenesis. Lytle CD, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;12(2):201–7

Reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus infection by ultraviolet light: a human model. Perna JJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Sep;17(3):473–8

Spread of herpes simplex virus within ocular nerves of the mouse: demonstration of viral antigen in whole mounts of eye tissue. Dyson H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Dec;68 (Pt 12):2989–95

Effect of macrophage activation on resistance of mouse peritoneal macrophages to infection with herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2. Sit MF, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug; 69 (Pt 8):1999–2010

Enhanced in vitro reactivation of herpes simplex virus type 2 from latently infected guinea-pig neural tissues by 5-azacytidine. Stephanopoulos DE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 May;69 (Pt 5):1079–83

A human cytomegalovirus function inhibits replication of herpes simplex virus. Cockley KD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan; 62(1):188–95

Activation of the human immunodeficiency virus by herpes simplex virus type 1. Ostrove JM, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):3726–32

Characterization of nerve growth factor-dependent herpes simplex virus latency in neurons in vitro. Wilcox CL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):393–9

Determination of cell line suitability for rapid isolation of herpes simplex virus. Buthod LM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Oct;18(1):37–46

Effect of rolling on foci development and viral replication for herpes simplex virus (HSV). Mavromoustakis CT, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jun;20(2):95–100

Polyamine depletion of cells reduces the infectivity of herpes simplex virus but not the infectivity of Sindbis virus. Pohjanpelto P, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(20):2011–8

Exposure of herpes simplex virus type 1 and its host cells to cigarette smoke in vitro. Bardell D. **Microbios** 1987; 51(208–209):151–7

Host cell-induced differences in O-glycosylation of herpes simplex virus gC-1. I. Structures of nonsialylated HPA- and PNA-binding carbohydrates. Lundström M, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):385–94

Establishment of latency in vitro with herpes simplex virus temperature-sensitive mutants at nonpermissive temperature. Wrzos H, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Nov;8(4):301–8

[Herpes simplex virus infection in the regenerating mouse liver] Fang ZY, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug; 9(4):302–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Route of the virus propagation in experimental herpes simplex retinitis in mice] Nakagawa H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;91(11):1023–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Latent virus carrying lymphocytes of patients with urological tumours. Csata S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1987;28(4):321–5

Anti-herpes IgG and IgG subclass antibodies in Bell's palsy. Jonsson L, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jul-Aug; 106(1–2):1–9

Herpes simplex virus antibodies in the cerebrospinal fluid of schizophrenic patients. Bártová L, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Sep;31(5):443–6

Nature and antigen-specific activities of transfer factor against herpes simplex virus type 1. Huang LL, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Nov;31(6):449–57

Seroepidemiology of cytomegalovirus and herpes simplex virus in twins and their families. Bodurtha J, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Aug;128(2):268–76

Herpes simplex virus as an inducer of interferon in human monocyte cultures. Linnavuori K, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Nov;8(4):201–8

Zwitterionic detergent solubilisation of HSV-1 surface antigens. Jennings R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;98(3–4):137–53

Antibody activity to herpes simplex virus in mouse Ig classes and IgG subclasses. McKendall RR, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 98(3–4):225–33

Suppression of humoral immune response against herpes simplex virus induced by defective strains, ts- and TK- mutants. Metzger B, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;99(3–4):143–52

Evaluation of biotin-streptavidin enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of genital herpes simplex virus infection. Yoosook C, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1987 Dec;5(2):143–8

Kinetic and ultrastructural studies of interactions of target-sensitive immunoliposomes with herpes simplex virus. Ho RJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):500–6

Immune responses to herpes simplex virus in patients with facial herpes simplex and those with eczema herpeticum. Vestey JP, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jun;118(6):775–82

The role of antigen presentation in the ontogeny of immune responses to herpes simplex virus. Howie SE, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):201–6

Lymphocyte and IgG responses to different herpes simplex virus antigens in patients with frequent HSV-1 reactivations. Ljungman P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):207–10

Neutralization capacity and antibody dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity of separated IgG subclasses 1, 3 and 4 against herpes simplex virus. Mathiesen T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):211–5

Limiting dilution analysis of specific in vitro anti-herpes simplex virus antibody production by human lymphocytes. Yasukawa M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr;68(1):39–47

Rapid detection of herpes simplex virus (HSV) antigen in human ocular infections. Dunkel EC, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Jul;7(7):661–6

Flow cytometric detection of herpes simplex virus type 2 infected and transformed cells by immunoenzymatic and by indirect immunofluorescence staining. Goolsby C, et al. **Cytometry** 1988 Mar;9(2):126–30

Immunocytological demonstration of HSV-II antigen on exfoliated cells from precancerous and cancerous lesions of the uterine cervix. Gupta MM, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1988 Mar;4(1):48–9

Class-specific herpes simplex virus antibodies in sera and cervical secretions from patients with cervical neoplasia: a multi-group comparison. Dale GE, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Jun;100(3):445–65

Evaluation of an enzyme immunoassay for detection of herpes simplex virus antigen in genital lesions. van Ulsen J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):410–3

Prevalence of herpes simplex virus type 2 antibodies in selected population groups in Italy. Pasquini P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;7(1):54–6

Immunoperoxidase localization of HSV2 antigens in cervical dysplasia and carcinoma. Setzu A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1987;8(6):616–8

Assessment of new enzyme immunoassay to detect herpes simplex virus antigen [letter] Datson D, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb;64(1):65

Functional T cell recognition of synthetic peptides corresponding to continuous antibody epitopes of herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein D. Wyckoff JH 3d, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 May;177(2):134–48

Antibodies to viruses of the herpes group in glomerulonephritis of membranous, membranoproliferative and IgA types. Uj M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988; 20(2):201–9

Activation of human natural killer cells by herpes simplex virus type 1-infected cells. Bishop GA, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(2):78–88

Phospholipase A2 activity is copurified together with herpes simplex virus-specified Fc receptor proteins. Lehtinen M, et al. **Intervirology** 1988;29(1):50–6

Protection against herpetic ocular disease by immunotherapy with monoclonal antibodies to herpes simplex virus glycoproteins. Metcalf JF, et al. **Intervirology** 1988; 29(1):39–49

Irreproducibility of neutralization of herpes simplex virus under conditions where antibody is not in excess. Shariff D, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(2):100–4

Cell-mediated immune tolerance to HSV-1 antigens associated with reduced susceptibility to HSV-1 corneal lesions. Ksander BR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Dec;28(12):1986–93

Prospects for vaccines for herpes simplex viruses. Berman PW. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 2):226–30

Interactions of target-sensitive immunoliposomes with herpes simplex virus. The foundation of a sensitive immunoliposome assay for the virus. Ho RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):13979–84

Target-sensitive immunoliposomes as an efficient drug carrier for antiviral activity. Ho RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):13973–8

A test for the relative potency of herpes simplex virus vaccines based upon the female guinea-pig model of HSV 2 genital infection. Phillpotts RJ, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1988 Apr;16(2):109–18

Comparison of Western blot (immunoblot) and glycoprotein G-specific immunodot enzyme assay for detecting antibodies to herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 in human sera. Ashley RL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr; 26(4):662–7

Specificity of skin test with varicella-zoster virus antigen in varicella-zoster and herpes simplex virus infections. Baba K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2193–6

Evaluation of a new latex agglutination method for detection of antibody to herpes simplex virus. DeGirolami PC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):1024–5

Determination of patient herpes simplex virus immune status by latex agglutination. Gleaves CA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(7):1402–3

Establishment by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay of seronegative range for herpes simplex virus and cytomegalovirus antibodies and evaluation of heterologous responses to live varicella vaccine. Gong AK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):781–3

Evaluation of a latex agglutination test for herpes simplex virus. Storch GA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr; 26(4):787–8

Overlapping T cell antigenic sites on a synthetic peptide fragment from herpes simplex virus glycoprotein D, the degenerate MHC restriction elicited, and functional evidence for antigen-Ia interaction. Heber-Katz E, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):275–87

Herpes simplex virus glycoproteins gC-1 and gC-2 bind to the third component of complement and provide protection against complement-mediated neutralization of viral

infectivity. McNearney TA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1525–35

Demonstration of HSV–I antigen in patients with oral cancer by immunofluorescence and immunoperoxidase techniques. Kumari TV, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Winter;3(1):75–86

Immunological conservation between Epstein–Barr virus and herpes simplex virus. Littler E, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):2021–31

Murine IgG subclass responses to herpes simplex virus type 1 and polypeptides. McKendall RR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):847–57

A recombinant vaccinia virus expressing herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein B induces cytotoxic T lymphocytes in mice. McLaughlin–Taylor E, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1731–4

Monoclonal antibodies against herpes simplex virus type 1–infected nuclei defining and localizing the ICP8 protein, 65K DNA–binding protein and polypeptides of the ICP35 family [published erratum appears in J Gen Virol 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):967] Schenk P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan; 69 (Pt 1):99–111

Expression and characterization of herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV–1) glycoprotein G (gG) by recombinant vaccinia virus: neutralization of HSV–1 infectivity with anti–gG antibody. Sullivan V, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2587–98

Studies on the capacity of B cells as well as T cells to serve as accessory cells for the activation of herpes simplex virus–specific cytolytic T cells. Grammer SF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):2016–22

Frequency of herpes simplex virus–specific murine cytotoxic T lymphocyte precursors in mitogen– and antigen–driven primary in vitro T cell responses. Hengel H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4196–202

The effect of adjuvants on the efficacy of a recombinant herpes simplex virus glycoprotein vaccine. Sanchez–Pescador L, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1; 141(5):1720–7

The human MHC–restricted cellular response to herpes simplex virus type 1 is mediated by CD4+, CD8– T cells and is restricted to the DR region of the MHC complex. Schmid DS. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3610–6

Recombinant interleukin 2 as an adjuvant for vaccine–induced protection. Immunization of guinea pigs with herpes simplex virus subunit vaccines. Weinberg A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):294–9

Helper activity in antigen–specific antibody production mediated by CD4+ human cytotoxic T cell clones directed against herpes simplex virus. Yasukawa M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3419–25

Immunity to herpes simplex virus type 2. Suppression of virus–induced immune responses in ultraviolet B–irradiated mice. Yasumoto S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2788–93

The influence of pH and ionic strength on the coating of peptides of herpes simplex virus type 1 in an enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Geerligs HJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):239–44

Antibody to herpes simplex virus (HSV) ICP–35 proteins after HSV challenge of animals immunized with HSV subunit vaccines. Bernstein DI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1178–86

Antiviral response to herpes simplex virus type 1 in latent and active infection. Santiago J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):817–9

Type–specific antibodies to herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV–2) glycoprotein G in pregnant women, infants exposed to maternal HSV–2 infection at delivery, and infants with neonatal herpes. Sullender WM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):164–71

Development of an in vitro keratinocyte model for use in the study of HSV specific cytotoxicity. Brice SL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 May;90(5):629–33

The immunoglobulin response to individual HSV–1 viral polypeptides: kinetics of the response during primary and secondary experimental infection with herpes simplex virus. McKendall RR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):59–66

The polyspecific immunoglobulin response to HSV–1 viral proteins: determination of immunogenic proteins and relative antibody titres to individual polypeptides by immunoblotting. McKendall RR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jan;25(1):49–57

Differential effect of systemic acyclovir treatment of genital HSV–2 infections on antibody responses to individual HSV–2 proteins. Ashley R, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar; 24(3):309–19

Seroepidemiologic studies on the acquisition of antibodies to cytomegalovirus, herpes simplex virus, and human immunodeficiency virus among general hospital patients and those attending a clinic for sexually transmitted diseases. Berry NJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr; 24(4):385–93

Analysis of the IgM and IgG antibody response against herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV–1) structural and nonstructural proteins. Kühn JE, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):135–50

History of recurrent mucocutaneous herpes correlates with relatively low interferon production by herpes simplex virus–exposed cultured monocytes. Linnavuori KH. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):61–8

Detection of antibody to viral proteins following primary infection with herpes simplex virus. Simmonds P, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):191–205

Regeneration of humoral immunity to herpes simplex virus following T–cell–depleted allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Wimperis JZ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Sep; 23(1):93–9

Herpes simplex type II encephalitis in a non–immunocompromised adult [letter] Baker MK, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;51(3):455–6

Defects in interleukin–2 stimulation of neonatal natural killer cytotoxicity to herpes simplex virus–infected cells. Kohl S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):976–81

Antigen–specific immune–suppressor factor in herpes simplex virus type 2 infections of UV B–irradiated mice. Aurelian L, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2520–4

Herpes simplex virus immunoglobulin G Fc receptor activity depends on a complex of two viral glycoproteins, gE and gI. Johnson DC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1347–54

Herpes simplex virus type 1–specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes recognize virus nonstructural proteins. Martin S, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2265–73

Antigenic analysis of a major neutralization site of herpes simplex virus glycoprotein D, using deletion mutants and monoclonal antibody–resistant mutants. Muggeridge MI, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3274–80

Immunization with a vaccinia virus recombinant expressing herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein D: long–term protection and effect of revaccination. Rooney JF, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1530–4

Use of synthetic peptides to map the antigenic determinants of glycoprotein D of herpes simplex virus. Strynadka NC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3474–83

Antibodies against synthetic peptides of herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein D and their capability to neutralize viral infectivity in vitro. Weijer WJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):501–10

The contribution of cysteine residues to antigenicity and extent of processing of herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein D. Wilcox WC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun; 62(6):1941–7

Specific serum IgA, IgG and IgM antibody determination by a modified indirect ELISA–technique in primary and recurrent herpes simplex virus infection. Juto P, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 May;20(1):45–55

A sensitive enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for the detection of herpes simplex virus antigens. Middeldorp JM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1–2):159–74

Cryogenic preservation of virus–infected cells used as immunofluorescent assay substrates. Witt DJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Sep;17(3–4):287–92

Fall in human herpesvirus 6 seropositivity with age [letter] Brown NA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):396

Antibody to human herpesvirus 6 in HIV–1 positive and negative homosexual men [letter] Fox J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):396–7

Seroconversion against human herpesvirus–6 (and other herpesviruses) and clinical illness [letter] Kirchesch H, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):273–4

Human herpesvirus–6 infection and disease [letter] Krueger GR. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):518

Antibody reactivity with Skinner HSV vaccine. Muniu EM, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1987;176(6):315–27

Successful vaccination with a polyvalent live vector despite existing immunity to an expressed antigen. Flexner C, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 15;335(6187):259–62

A case of IgA nephropathy associated with adeno– and herpes simplex viruses. Tomino Y, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47(4):258–61

Monoclonal antibodies to HSV–infection–related antigens cross–react with tumor cell lines and tumor tissue sections. Eskinazi DP, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Mar;65(3):308–15

Neonatal herpes simplex virus infection: relapse after initial therapy and transmission from a mother with an asymptomatic genital herpes infection and erythema multiforme. Brown ZA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1057–61

Prospects for a vaccine against herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2. Dix RD. **Prog Med Virol** 1987;34:89–128 (102 ref.)

Antibodies to simian vacuolating virus 40 in bladder cancer patients. Bravo MP, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(6):427–30

Placebo–controlled study with subunit herpes simplex virus vaccine in subjects suffering from frequent herpetic recurrences. Kutinová L, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Jun;6(3):223–8

Characterization of epitopes on native and denatured forms of herpes simplex virus glycoprotein B. Chapsal JM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jun;164(2):427–34

Common epitopes of glycoprotein B map within the major DNA–binding proteins of bovine herpesvirus type 2 (BHV–2) and herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV–1). Hammerschmidt W, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):406–18

Monoclonal antibodies directed against a 130K glycoprotein of bovine herpesvirus 2 cross–react with glycoprotein B of herpes simplex virus. Conraths FJ, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Apr;10(1):53–63

[Immunologic response in herpes encephalitis: development of the antibody serum/cerebrospinal fluid ratio in 13 cases] Meziere A, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;36(3):211–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Specific immunostimulation in the therapy of recurrent herpes simplex type I or II] Veneroni G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(6):427–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Seroepidemiological studies for the detection of Cytomegalovirus (CMV) and herpes simplex virus (HSV) infections among girls and women in Poland] Imbs D, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(3):286–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Dynamics of the formation of antibodies to surface and internal proteins of the herpes simplex virus in a model experiment on rabbits] Zvonarev AIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):476–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of cellular immunity indices in patients with ophthalmic herpes treated with a herpetic polyvaccine] Barinskii IF, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):212–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preparative isolation of purified antigens of the herpes simplex virus type I and a study of their immunogenic properties] Kliushnik SIu, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 33(1):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Detection of herpes simplex and measles viral antigens in tissue sections of the central nervous system by an immunoperoxidase method] Kolomiets AG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May–Jun;32(3):369–72 **(Rus)**

[Determination of the early antigens induced by herpes simplex virus in human tumors by a radioimmunological binding method] Kosiakova NP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):467–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Herpes vaccines] Novitskii VA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May–Jun;32(3):261–77 (166 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological shifts and effectiveness of vaccination in patients with recurrent herpetic stomatitis] Shavrova EN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):597–600 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Assessment by immunoenzyme analysis of the immune status of donors with reference to the viruses of rubella, measles and herpes simplex] Mal'tseva NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Jan;(1):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of virology research in organic and functional psychoses] Rajčáni J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Aug; 88(2):137–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Evaluation of the specific humoral immune response in patients with conjunctival herpes simplex virus (HSV) infection] Valls de Ruiz M, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Oct–Dec;39(4):339–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Human papillomavirus and herpes simplex virus in vulvar squamous cell carcinoma in situ. Kaufman RH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;158(4):862–71

Asymptomatic shedding of herpesvirus during labor. Simkovich JW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):588–9

An affinity membrane test for superficial corneal herpes. Gebhardt BM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun 15; 105(6):686–7

Herpesviridae in the coronary arteries and aorta of young trauma victims. Yamashiroya HM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jan;130(1):71–9

Herpes simplex virus dispersal by Hyfrecator electrodes. Colver GB, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Nov;117(5):627–9

Rapid detection of herpes simplex virus in MRC–5 cells using low–speed centrifugation enhancement and immunoperoxidase staining 16 h post–inoculation. Bonville CA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;8(4):251–4

Evaluation of a shell vial centrifugation method for the detection of herpes simplex virus. MacDonald RL, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;9(1):51–4

The decreased antibacterial activity of oral polymorphonuclear leukocytes coincides with the occurrence of virus–carrying oral lymphocytes and epithelial cells. Ongrádi J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1987;32(5):438–47

Rapid amplified enzyme linked immunosorbent assay evaluated for detecting herpes simplex virus. Emsbroek JA, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Apr;64(2):107–9

Detection of herpes simplex virus type 2 DNA in uterine cervix lesions using cloned Bgl II N fragment of HSV–2 DNA as a probe. Manjunath N, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Feb;87:127–33

Recovery of herpes simplex virus from ocular tissues of latently infected inbred mice. Abghari SZ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Feb;29(2):239–43

Detection of herpes simplex virus in conventional tube cell cultures and in shell vials with a DNA probe kit and monoclonal antibodies. Espy MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):22–4

Comparison of primary rabbit kidney and MRC–5 cells and two stain procedures for herpes simplex virus detection by a shell vial centrifugation method. Peterson EM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):222–4

Enhanced method of herpes simplex virus culture confirmation using the virogen herpes slide test. Prymas LA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):2004–5

Conventional tube cell culture compared with centrifugal inoculation of MRC–5 cells and staining with monoclonal antibodies for detection of herpes simplex virus in clinical specimens. Woods GL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar; 26(3):570–2

Use of A–549 cells in a clinical virology laboratory. Woods GL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):1026–8

Effect of dexamethasone on detection of herpes simplex virus in clinical specimens by conventional cell culture and rapid

24-well plate centrifugation. Woods GL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jun;26(6):1233-5
DNA restriction enzyme analysis of digital and genital isolates of herpes simplex virus from three patients [letter] Gill MJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):242
Prominence of the herpes simplex virus latency-associated transcript in trigeminal ganglia from seropositive humans. Stevens JG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):117-23
Detection of herpes virus genome in Alzheimer's disease by in situ hybridization: a preliminary study. Ball MJ, et al. **J Neural Transm [Suppl]** 1987;24:219-25
Herpes simplex encephalitis: the brain biopsy controversy. Wasiewski WW, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):575-8 (20 ref.)
Latent herpes simplex virus type 1 transcripts in peripheral and central nervous system tissues of mice map to similar regions of the viral genome. Deatly AM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):749-56
Virological screening for herpes simplex virus during pregnancy [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):722-3
Diverse tropism of HBLV (human herpesvirus 6) [letter] Lusso P, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):743
Identification of human herpesvirus-6 as a causal agent for exanthem subitum. Yamanishi K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1065-7
Use of routine viral cultures at delivery to identify neonates exposed to herpes simplex virus. Prober CG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 7;318(14):887-91
Expression of varicella-zoster virus and herpes simplex virus in normal human trigeminal ganglia. Vafai A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2362-6
Changing patterns of genital herpes simplex virus infections. Lipson SM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Mar; 268(1):57-61
[Prevention of lymphatic and hematologic spreading as a pathogenic condition for neural persistence of herpes simplex virus] Gerritzen A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Mar; 267(4):559-69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rapid detection of herpes simplex virus by immunofluorescence staining procedure with type-specific monoclonal antibodies] Nishida S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Jan;36(1):101-6 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Glycosylation pattern of herpes simplex virus type 2 glycoprotein G from precursor species to the mature form. Dall'Olio F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(3-4):237-49
A cellular protein related to heat-shock protein 90 accumulates during herpes simplex virus infection and is overexpressed in transformed cells. La Thangue NB, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Sep;178(1):169-79
Herpes simplex virus binds to human serum lipoprotein. Huemer HP, et al. **Intervirology** 1988;29(2):68-76
Specific phosphorylation of 5-ethyl-2'-deoxyuridine by herpes simplex virus-infected cells and incorporation into viral DNA. De Clercq E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14905-11
Interaction of polylysine with the cellular receptor for herpes simplex virus type 1. Langeland N, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1137-45
Tumorigenicity of herpesvirus-transformed cells correlates with production of plasminogen activator. Adelman SF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 May;1(5):408-17
Varicella-zoster virus gpI and herpes simplex virus gE: phosphorylation and Fc binding. Edson CM, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):599-602
Characterization of intranuclear capsids made by ts morphogenic mutants of HSV-1. Sherman G, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):471-80
Individual herpes simplex virus 1 glycoproteins display characteristic rates of maturation from precursor to mature form both in infected cells and in cells that constitutively express the glycoproteins. Campadelli-Fiume G, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Apr;10(1):29-40

PATHOGENICITY

Neurovirulence in an experimental focal herpes encephalitis: relationship to observed seizures. Schlitt M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 9;440(2):293-8
Immunogenicity versus pathogenicity after anterior chamber inoculation of an acyclovir-induced double mutant of HSV-1. Whittum-Hudson JA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Dec;6(12):1459-70
Viral encephalitis and its pathology. Anderson JR. **Curr Top Pathol** 1988;76:23-60 (92 ref.)
Differential virulence of herpes simplex virus intratypic strains. Heard HK, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(4):194-9
Herpes simplex virus and human cytomegalovirus: their role in morphological transformation and genital cancers. Macnab JC. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2525-50 (171 ref.)
Biological basis for virulence of three strains of herpes simplex virus type 1. Sedarati F, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2389-95
Possible neural basis for age-dependent resistance to neurologic disease from herpes simplex virus. McKendall RR, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Nov;81(2-3):227-37
Monoclonal antibodies define a domain on herpes simplex virus glycoprotein B involved in virus penetration. Highlander SL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun;62(6):1881-8
Pathogenesis of a lethal mixed infection in mice with two nonneuroinvasive herpes simplex virus strains. Sedarati F, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):3037-9

PHYSIOLOGY

Herpes simplex virus, type 1 invasion of the rabbit and mouse nervous systems revealed by in situ hybridization. Stroop WG, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(2):124-32
An inquiry into the mechanisms of herpes simplex virus latency. Roizman B, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987; 41:543-71 (132 ref.)
Effect of tar condensate from smoking tobacco and water-extract of snuff on the oral mucosa of mice with latent herpes simplex virus. Park NH, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(1):47-53
Effect of smokeless tobacco on the replication of herpes simplex virus in vitro and on production of viral lesions in hamster cheek pouch. Stich JE, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(4):291-6
Herpes simplex virus type 1 penetration initiates mobilization of cell surface proteins. Rosenthal KS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 7;942(1):38-44
Ultrastructural localization of glycoproteins in rabbit fibroblasts altered by Herpes simplex virus type 1 infection. Lopez-Iglesias C, et al. **Biol Cell** 1988;62(1):47-56
Retrograde transneuronal transfer of herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV 1) from motoneurones. Ugolini G, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6;422(2):242-56
Smokeless tobacco carcinogenesis: the role of viral and other factors. Park NH, et al. **CA** 1988 Jul-Aug;38(4):248-56 (37 ref.)
Reinfection of guinea pigs with herpes simplex virus type 2: failure to establish a second latent ganglionic infection. Richardson VJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 33(8):679-83
Comparison of excision versus cryosurgery of an HSV-2-induced fibrosarcoma. I. Survival, extent of metastatic disease and host immunocompetence following surgery. Wing MG, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(2):161-8
Characterisation of suppressor cells generated following cryosurgery of an HSV-2-induced fibrosarcoma. Wing MG, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(2):169-75
Herpes simplex virus type 1 induces anterior chamber-associated immune deviation (ACAID) in mouse strains resistant to intraocular infection. Whittum-Hudson JA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Feb;7(2):125-30
Activation of latent herpes simplex virus type 2 infection in vitro requires a (E)-5-(2-bromovinyl)-2'-deoxyuridine-sensitive gene function. Scheck AC, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;27(3):121-9
Ganglionic permissivity to HSV-1 replication and acyclovir-induced latency: an in vitro model. Millin JA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Feb;29(2):232-8
Molecular analysis of acyclovir-induced suppression of HSV-1 replication in rabbit corneal cells. Rong BL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jun;29(6):928-32
Herpes simplex virus type 2 establishes latency in the mouse footpad. Clements GB, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Feb;69 (Pt 2):375-83
Excretion of non-infectious virus particles lacking glycoprotein H by a temperature-sensitive mutant of herpes simplex virus type 1: evidence that gH is essential for virion infectivity. Desai PJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1147-56
Effect of herpes simplex virus type 2 infection on mitochondrial gene expression. Latchman DS. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1405-10
Genetic and environmental determination of herpes simplex virus type 1 penetration into non-permissive rat XC cells. Machuca I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2455-9
Different induction patterns of mRNA for IFN-alpha and -beta in human mononuclear leukocytes after in vitro stimulation with herpes simplex virus-infected fibroblasts and Sendai virus. Gobl AE, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3605-9
Involvement of nucleoli and dense bodies in the intranuclear distribution of some capsid polypeptides in cells infected with herpes simplex virus type 1. Puvion-Dutilleul F, et al. **J Ultrastruct Mol Struct Res** 1988 Mar;98(3):229-42
Regulation of glycoprotein D synthesis: does alpha 4, the major regulatory protein of herpes simplex virus 1, regulate late genes both positively and negatively? Arsenakis M, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):148-58
Role of glycoprotein B of herpes simplex virus type 1 in viral entry and cell fusion. Cai WH, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2596-604
Entry of herpes simplex virus 1 in BJ cells that constitutively express viral glycoprotein D is by endocytosis and results in degradation of the virus. Campadelli-Fiume G, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):159-67
Neutralizing monoclonal antibodies specific for herpes simplex virus glycoprotein D inhibit virus penetration. Highlander SL, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3356-64
Herpes simplex virus virion host shutoff function. Kwong AD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):912-21
Evidence that neomycin inhibits binding of herpes simplex virus type 1 to the cellular receptor. Langeland N, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3388-93
Attachment of human polymorphonuclear leukocytes to herpes simplex virus-infected fibroblasts mediated by antibody-independent complement activation. van Strijp JA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):847-50
Persistent infection with herpes simplex virus type 1 in an Ia antigen-positive murine macrophage cell line. Tang JL, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(4):363-74
Lack of correlation between the expression of herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1) glycoprotein C and both the maintenance of persistence in vitro and the capacity to establish latency in vivo. Mannini-Palenzona A, et al. **Microbiologica** 1988 Apr;11(2):101-10
A DNA helicase induced by herpes simplex virus type 1. Crute JJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14A):6585-96
Transcriptional induction of the ubiquitin gene during herpes simplex virus infection is dependent upon the viral immediate-early protein ICP4. Latchman DS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 25;15(18):7283-93
Phospholipid-sensitive, Ca2+-dependent protein kinase activity in rat embryo fibroblasts transformed by herpes simplex virus type 2. Roddick VL, et al. **Oncology** 1988; 45(3):197-201
Interaction of origin binding protein with an origin of replication of herpes simplex virus 1. Elias P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):2959-63
Adeno-associated viruses inhibit SV40 DNA amplification and replication of herpes simplex virus in SV40-transformed hamster cells. Bantel-Schaal U, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):64-74
Herpes simplex virus-directed overreplication of chromosomal DNA physically linked to the simian virus 40 integration site of a transformed hamster cell line. Gerspach R, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):282-5
Quantitative studies on the maturation process of herpes simplex virus type 1 in Vero cells. Koyama AH, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 May;10(2-3):281-5

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of incorporation of 5-iodo-2'-deoxyuridine into HSV-1 DNA on virion sensitivity to ultraviolet light. Zucker ML, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 15; 36(20):3471-6
Influencing of ionizing radiation on herpes simplex virus and its genome. Rösen A, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1987 Nov; 52(5):795-804
[Cells of patients with ataxia telangiectasia show a normal capacity of radio-induced reactivation of damaged HSV-1 virus] Hilgers G, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987; 181(4):432-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Replication characteristics and core size of intranuclear herpes simplex virus (HSV-1) in genital skin lesions: electronmicroscopy studies of a biopsy from a female patient. Boddingius J, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 24(2):93-103
Herpes simplex virus in the cornea; an ultrastructural study on viral reactivation. Cook SD, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 1986;105 (Pt 6):634-41

HERPESVIRUS INFECTIONS

Punctate outer retinitis in acute Epstein-Barr virus infection. Raymond LA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15; 104(4):424-6
Chronic fatigue syndrome: a working case definition. Holmes GP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):387-9
Herpesvirus infections in pregnancy: risks to embryo, fetus, and neonate. Freij BJ, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1988 Jun; 15(2):203-31 (167 ref.)
Syndrome of chronic Epstein-Barr virus infection. Kazura JW. **Compr Ther** 1988 Apr;14(4):4-6
Human herpesvirus-6 infection and disease [letter] Krueger GR. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):518
Identification of human herpesvirus-6 as a causal agent for exanthem subitum. Yamanishi K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1065-7
Multiple sclerosis etiology--an Epstein-Barr virus hypothesis. Warner HB, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Feb; 25(2):93-7
Kawasaki disease and Epstein-Barr virus infection. Osato T, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:113-6
[Acute retinal necrosis. Apropos of 2 cases] Deflorenne C, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1986;219:39-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Persistent infection by Epstein-Barr virus] Etzioni A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Aug;113(3-4):72-4 (28 ref.) **(Heb)**
[Epidemiology, prevention and therapy of diseases caused by viruses of the Herpesviridae family] Basso G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Nov-Dec;9(6):713-8 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Pediatric kidney transplants and herpesvirus infections] Reyes Martin A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Aug;27(2):89-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Successful outcome of severe aplastic anemia following Epstein-Barr virus infection. Grishaber JE, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Aug;28(4):273-5
Expanding ophthalmologic recognition of Epstein-Barr virus infections. Aaberg TM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15;104(4):420-3

Adenovirus type-2 in a patient with lethal hemorrhagic colonic ulcers and chronic active Epstein-Barr virus infection. Okano M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May; 108(5):693-9

Chiasmal neuritis as a complication of Epstein-Barr virus infection. Purvin V, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Apr; 45(4):458-60

Persistent Epstein-Barr virus infection in patients with type II essential mixed cryoglobulinemia. Fiorini GF, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jun;47(3):262-9

Epstein-Barr virus-related syndromes: implications for headache research. Vanast WJ, et al. **Headache** 1987 Jun; 27(6):321-4

Herpesviruses as co-factors in AIDS [letter] Holmberg SD, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):746-7

T-cell lymphomas containing Epstein-Barr viral DNA in patients with chronic Epstein-Barr virus infections. Jones JF, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 24;318(12):733-41

Corneal subepithelial infiltrates associated with systemic Epstein-Barr viral infection. Matoba AY, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Dec;94(12):1669-71

Herpes virus infections after orthotopic liver transplantation. Haagsma EB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4054-6

Virus-induced lymphomas in transplant patients under immunosuppressive therapy. Touraine JL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4087-8

[Herpes esophagitis. Personal observation of a case] Chiavinato C, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct-Dec;33(4):367-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Laboratory diagnosis of herpes virus infections in immunocompromised hosts. Ziegler T, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):747-52

Laboratory diagnosis of herpesvirus infections. Erlich KS. **Clin Lab Med** 1987 Dec;7(4):759-76 (44 ref.)

Update: Epstein-Barr virus-related disease. Benson CA, et al. **Compr Ther** 1988 Mar;14(3):58-64 (20 ref.)

Herpes virus IgM antibodies in broncho-alveolar lavage of immunocompromised patients with interstitial pneumonia [letter] Wattre P, et al. **Immunobiology** 1987 Aug; 174(4-5):480-2

Double labeling of SIgG+ cells harboring a lymphotropic herpesvirus by avidin-biotin complex immunoperoxidase and immunogold-silver staining techniques. Nagy-Oltvai Z, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Sep;36(9):1187-9

Serological and immunohistological assessment of Epstein-Barr virus infection in Sicilian patients with suspected nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Ammatuna P, et al. **Microbiologica** 1988 Apr;11(2):89-94

The Tzanck smear: old, but still of inestimable value. Oranje AP, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1988 May;5(2):127-9

[Acute viral meningitis and encephalitis in children] Tardieu M. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(9):675-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Six cases of aseptic meningitis probably due to Epstein-Barr virus--clinical estimation of anti-EBV titers in serum and spinal fluid] Baba M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Mar; 36(3):351-6 **(Jpn)**

[Contagious vesiculopustular acrodermatosis] Krivosheev BN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(9):42-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Renal function studies during intravenous acyclovir treatment of immune suppressed patients including renal transplantation. Kumor K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988; 8(1):35-9

Chemotherapeutic agents for herpesvirus infections. De Clercq E, et al. **Prog Med Chem** 1986;23:187-218 (165 ref.)

ETHNOLOGY

The epidemiology of infection with the human herpesviruses in Navajo children. Becker TM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 May;127(5):1071-8

ETIOLOGY

Epstein-Barr virus lymphoproliferation after bone marrow transplantation. Zutter MM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug; 72(2):520-9

Connection between lower natural killer function and susceptibility to viral infection in cluster headache. Giacovazzo M, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1987;7 Suppl 6:84-6

Alphaherpesvirus saimiri in rabbits: a model for human encephalitis? Leib DA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1609-15

Mucocutaneous herpetic infections during cancer chemotherapy. Dreizen S, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Aug; 84(2):181-4, 187-90

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Transactivation of human immunodeficiency virus by herpesviruses. Rando RF, et al. **Oncogene** 1987 Mar; 1(1):13-8

IMMUNOLOGY

The Epstein-Barr virus and the immune system. Tosato G. **Adv Cancer Res** 1987;49:75-125 (280 ref.)

Epstein-Barr virus and depression [letter] **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;144(10):1374-5

Possible involvement of Epstein-Barr virus in polyclonal B cell activation in Sjögren's syndrome. Yamaoka K, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Aug;31(8):1014-21

Interferon gamma in acute and subacute encephalitis. Lebon P, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2;296(6614):9-11

Hematologic consequences of Epstein-Barr virus infection. Sullivan JL. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Sep; 1(3):397-417 (95 ref.)

The characterization of equine herpes virus-1-infected cell polypeptides recognized by equine lymphocytes. Bridges CG, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Feb;63(2):193-8

Herpes virus infections. Snoeck R, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:29-36

Phenotypic and functional deficiency of natural killer cells in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome. Caligiuri M, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3306-13

Human herpesvirus 6 and the Henle-Koch postulates [letter] Eggers HJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):803-4

Remarkable depression of CD4+2H4+ T cells in severe chronic active Epstein-Barr virus infection. Franco E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Dec;26(6):769-73

Epstein-Barr virus and lymphoproliferative disorders. Sullivan JL. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Jul;25(3):269-79 (98 ref.)

Possible enhancement of Epstein-Barr virus infections by the use of OKT3 in transplant recipients. Ren EC, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):988-9

MICROBIOLOGY

Effects of herpesvirus infections on the chemiluminescence induced by zymosan phagocytosis in mouse peritoneal macrophages. Sipka S, et al. **Acta Microbiol Hung** 1987; 34(2):115-20

New type B isolates of Epstein-Barr virus from Burkitt's lymphoma and from normal individuals in endemic areas. Young LS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Nov;68 (Pt 11):2853-62

Fragment length polymorphisms among independent isolates of Epstein-Barr virus from immunocompromised and normal hosts. Katz BZ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb; 157(2):299-308

Epstein-Barr virus genome-positive T lymphocytes in a boy with chronic active EBV infection associated with Kawasaki-like disease. Kikuta H, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 2;333(6172):455-7

Mouse thymic virus (MTLV; murid herpesvirus 3) infection in athymic nude mice: evidence for a T lymphocyte requirement. Morse SS. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):255-8

Some recent developments in the molecular epidemiology of Epstein-Barr virus infections. Miller G, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;60(4):307-19

OCCURRENCE

Distribution of antibody to Epstein-Barr virus among patients with haematologic malignancies. Advani SH, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Mar;87:240-5

Mycoplasma, chlamydia, Epstein-Barr, herpes I and II, and AIDS infections among 100 consecutive infertile female patients and husbands: diagnosis, treatment, and results. Kundsin RB, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986 Nov-Dec;31(5):356-9

[Sexually transmissible viral infection markers in female prostitutes detected by EIA tests] Colak H, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 1986 Oct;20(4):278-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

PATHOLOGY

Virus-associated hemophagocytic syndrome: identification of an immunoproliferative precursor lesion. Daum GS, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Oct;18(10):1071-4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The "chronic, active Epstein-Barr virus infection" syndrome and primary fibromyalgia. Buchwald D, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Oct;30(10):1132-6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of cyclosporin A immunosuppression on primary lymphotropic herpesvirus infection in the guinea pig. Nagy-Oltvai Z, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(2):105-9

Guidelines for prevention of Herpesvirus simiae (B virus) infection in monkey handlers. The B Virus Working Group. **J Med Primatol** 1988;17(2):77-83

Leads from the MMWR. Guidelines for prevention of Herpesvirus simiae (B virus) infection in monkey handlers. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 25;258(24):3493-5

Guidelines for prevention of herpesvirus Simiae (B-virus) infection in monkey handlers. Kaplan JE. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):709-12

Guidelines for prevention of Herpesvirus simiae (B virus) infection in monkey handlers. **MMWR** 1987 Oct 23; 36(41):680-2, 687-9

[Consensus prevention of herpes neonatorum (letter)] Ruijs GJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 30;132(5):222-3 (2 ref.) **(Dut)**

THERAPY

Management of Epstein-Barr virus infections. Andersson J, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):107-15 (38 ref.)

TRANSMISSION

Herpesvirus simiae (B virus) infection in monkey handlers [letter] Kaplan JE. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):1090

Infections with cytomegalovirus and other herpesviruses in 121 liver transplant recipients: transmission by donated organ and the effect of OKT3 antibodies. Singh N, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):124-31

Neonatal herpes simplex infection [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 29;319(13):872-3

Review of the herpesviruses and hepatitis A: the potential hazards in dental care. Fagan EA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Dec;64(6):693-7 (37 ref.)

Basic virological aspects of Epstein-Barr virus infection. Thorley-Lawson DA. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Jul; 25(3):247-60 (53 ref.)

VETERINARY

Latent herpesvirus infection in red deer: characterization of a specific deer herpesvirus including comparison of genomic restriction fragment patterns. Rønsholt L, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(1):23-31

An enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for measurement of antibodies against equine herpesvirus 2 in equine sera. Fu ZF, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Nov; 31(6):468-74

Characterization of bovine herpesviruses isolated from six sheep and four goats by restriction endonuclease analysis and radioimmunoprecipitation. Whetstone CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):781-5

Restriction fragment pattern (RFP) analysis of genomes from Danish isolates of suid herpesvirus 1 (Aujezsky's disease virus). Christensen LS, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987; 97(3-4):215-24

Diseases of anseriformes associated with intranuclear inclusion bodies in epithelial cells. Reece RL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Sep;64(9):290-1

A suspected case of equine herpesvirus 1 encephalomyelitis. Stumbo JA. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Nov;64(11):350-1

Caprine herpesvirus from balanoposthitis. Tarigan S, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Oct;64(10):321

Agents of equine viral encephalomyelitis: correlation of serum and cerebrospinal fluid antibodies. Keane DP, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;52(2):229-35

Genetic restriction of cytolysis during equid herpesvirus 1 subtype 2 infection. Bridges CG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):276-82

Epizootic guinea pig herpes-like virus infection in a breeding colony. Connelly BL, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(1):8-13

An epizootic of blindness and encephalitis associated with a herpesvirus indistinguishable from equine herpesvirus I in a herd of alpacas and llamas. Rebhun WC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 1;192(7):953-6

Characterization of a herpesvirus isolated from woodchuck hepatocytes. Schechter EM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul; 69 (Pt 7):1591-9

Serological and virological investigations of an equid herpesvirus 1 (EHV-1) abortion storm on a stud farm in 1985. Mumford JA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:509-18

Plasma concentrations of progestagens, oestrone sulphate and prolactin in pregnant mares subjected to natural challenge with equid herpesvirus-1. Ousey JC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:519-28

Herpesvirus-like infection in black-footed penguins (Spheniscus demersus). Kincaid AL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jan;24(1):173-5

Serological survey of herpesvirus infections in wild ruminants of France and Belgium. Thiry E, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Apr;24(2):268-73

Mouse thymic necrosis virus: a novel murine lymphotropic agent. Morse SS. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):717-25 (50 ref.)

Evaluation of micro-neutralization test for diagnosis of feline calicivirus and herpesvirus infections. Mochizuki M, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;49(5):903-4

Foetal and neonatal foal losses on equine herpesvirus type 1(EHV-1) infected farms before and after EHV-1 vaccination was introduced. Frymus T, et al. **Pol Arch Weter** 1986;26(3-4):7-14

ADCC and complement-dependent lysis as immune mechanisms against EHV-1 infection in the horse. Stokes A, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May;44(3):295-302

Isolation of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus from a latently infected feral pig. Crandell RA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Jun;14(2):191-5

Virulence of five live vaccines against avian infectious laryngotracheitis and their immunogenicity and spread after eyedrop or spray application. Hilbink FW, et al. **Vet Q** 1987 Jul;9(3):215-25

Advertising for a new vaccine [letter] Cooper PE. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jul 23;123(4):115

A study of the pathogenesis of bovid herpesvirus-4 in calves. Castrucci G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Sep; 34(7):473-9

Rapid diagnosis of bovine herpesvirus encephalitis: comparison of nucleic acid hybridization and immunoperoxidase methods using clinical samples. Giavedoni LD, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1988 May; 35(4):280-5

Demonstration of equine herpes virus 1 (EHV-1) in histological sections and tissue cultures by the peroxidase-antiperoxidase (PAP) technique. Gimeno EJ, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Dec;34(10):740-2

Characterization of two equine herpesvirus (EHV) isolates

associated with neurological disorders in horses. Meyer H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Sep;34(7):545–8
Neuropathogenicity for suckling mice of equine herpesvirus 1 from the Lipizzan outbreak 1983 and of selected other EHV 1 strains. Nowotny N, et al.
Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B] 1987 Aug;34(6):441–8
Antibody and cell-mediated immune responses to feline herpesvirus 1 following inactivated vaccine and challenge. Tham KM, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Oct; 34(8):585–97
[Isolation from ducks of a hypervirulent strain of duck plague virus and an avian type 6 paramyxovirus] Marius-Jestin V, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987; 10(3–4):173–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experimental infection of cattle with bovine herpesvirus 2] Tabbaa D, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Jul; 41(4):556–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Preventative vaccination agâinst EHV (equine herpesvirus) abortion] Becker W. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(1):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[New observations in the diagnosis of EHV (equine herpes virus) abortions] Petzoldt K, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987; 15(4):393–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HERPESVIRUS SAIMIRI

ENZYMOLOGY

A gene for dihydrofolate reductase in a herpesvirus. Trimble JJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 4;239(4844):1145–7

GENETICS

Four novel U RNAs are encoded by a herpesvirus. Lee SI, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 26;54(5):599–607
Conservation of gene organization in the lymphotropic herpesviruses herpesvirus Saimiri and Epstein-Barr virus. Gompels UA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):757–67
Conservation of sequence and function between the product of the 52-kilodalton immediate-early gene of herpesvirus saimiri and the BMLF1-encoded transcriptional effector (EB2) of Epstein-Barr virus. Nicholas J, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3250–7
In vitro immortalization of marmoset cells with three subgroups of herpesvirus saimiri. Szomolanyi E, et al.
J Virol 1987 Nov;61(11):3485–90

PATHOGENICITY

Alphaherpesvirus saimiri in rabbits: a model for human encephalitis? Leib DA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1609–15

HERPESVIRUS SIMIAN B see under **HERPESVIRIDAE**

HERPESVIRUS SUIS see **PSEUDORABIES VIRUS**

HERPESVIRUS VARICELLAE see **VARICELLA-ZOSTER VIRUS**

HERPETOMONAS see **TRYPANOSOMATIDAE**

HERTZIAN WAVES see **RADIO WAVES**

HESPERIDIN see under **BIOFLAVONOIDS**

HETE see **HYDROXYEICOSATETRAENOIC ACIDS**

5,12-HETE see **LEUKOTRIENES B**

HETEROCHROMATIN

Characterization of human heterochromatin by in situ hybridization with satellite DNA clones.
Schwarzacher-Robinson T, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988;47(4):192–6
Does heterochromatin variation potentiate speciation? A study in Nesokia. Thelma BK, et al.
Cytogenet Cell Genet 1988;47(4):204–8

ANALYSIS

Genome size and constitutive heterochromatin in Hylobates muelleri and Symphalangus syndactylus and in their viable hybrid. Pellicciari C, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988; 47(1–2):1–4
Heterochromatin C sizes distribution of chromosomes 1, 9, 16 and Y in a sample of the Mexican population: comparison of two quantitative methods of measurement. Mutchinick O, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Apr–Jun; 39(2):123–30
Maturation competence and chromatin-configuration of pig oocytes. Führer F, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1987 Dec;34(10):766–75

DRUG EFFECTS

On chromosomal DNA modifications by chemical and physical treatment of C-bands. Stuppia L, et al.
Basic Appl Histochem 1987;31(4):487–92
Asymmetric decondensation of the L cell heterochromatin by Hoechst 33258. Matsukuma S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1978 May;113(2):453–5
Long-term persistence of nitrosamine-induced structural damage to heterochromatic DNA. Stewart BW, et al.
IARC Sci Publ 1987;(84):64–7

GENETICS

A new approach in recognition of heterochromatic regions of human chromosomes by means of restriction endonucleases. Babu A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan; 42(1):60–5
Heterochromatic variants and their association with neoplasias: V. Non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Labal de Vinuesa M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Apr; 31(2):175–8
Microcloning reveals a high frequency of repetitive sequences characteristic of chromosome 4 and the beta-heterochromatin of Drosophila melanogaster. Miklos GL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2051–5
[A new family of repeated sequences in heterochromatin regions of the Drosophila melanogaster genome] Balakireva MD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988 Mar–Apr; 299(1):231–6 **(Rus)**
[The structure of complex repeats in the fox pericentromere heterochromatin: regulatory elements of replication, recombination and gene expression control] Potapov VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988;299(5):1250–5 **(Rus)**
[A rare variant of chromosome 1 in the house mouse: the presence of 2 supernumerary heterochromatin segments] Iakimenko LV, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Feb;24(2):376–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Molecular cytogenetic research on the polymorphism of segments of the constitutive heterochromatin in human chromosomes] Iurov IuB, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Feb; 24(2):356–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of a cloned alphoid repetitive sequence of human DNA in studying the polymorphism of heterochromatin regions of chromosomes] Kruminia AR, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May; 24(5):937–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Transcriptional activity of constitutive heterochromatin in the mammal Microtus agrestis (Rodentia, Cricetidae). Sperling K, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Dec;173(2):463–72

PHYSIOLOGY

Theoretical mechanisms for synthesis of carcinogen-induced embryonic proteins: XVII. Heterochromatin mechanisms. Hancock RL. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Aug;23(4):363–9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The behavior of heterochromatin in mouse and human nuclei. Kuhn EM, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Aug; 34(1):143–51
Supernumerary chromosome variation and heterochromatin distribution in the endemic New Zealand frog Leiopelma hochstetteri. Green DM, et al. **Chromosoma** 1987; 95(5):339–44
Sequence of centromere separation: differential replication of pericentric heterochromatin in multicentric chromosomes. Vig BK, et al. **Chromosoma** 1988;96(4):311–7
Heterogeneous heterochromatin and size variation in the sex chromosomes of Microtus cabrerae. Burgos M, et al.
Cytogenet Cell Genet 1988;47(1–2):75–9
Heterochromatin associated with active versus inactive centromeres of mouse replicates at different times. Vig BK.
Experientia 1988 Jan 15;44(1):63–5
Chromosomal pairing in deer mice heterozygous for the presence of heterochromatic short arms. Hale DW, et al.
Genome 1988 Feb;30(1):44–7
Filamentous appearance of DA-DAPI positive heterochromatin in leukemic cells. Gruber K, et al.
Haematologica (Pavia) 1988 Mar–Apr;73(2):105–9
Effect of C-banded heterochromatin on centromere separation. Zhang A, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(5):285–9
Chromosome structure: euchromatin and heterochromatin. Babu A, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1987;108:1–60 (518 ref.)
Chromosome heteromorphisms in the gorilla karyotype. Analyses with distamycin A/DAPI, quinacrine and 5-azacytidine. Haaf T, et al. **J Hered** 1987 Sep–Oct; 78(5):287–92
Immunodeficiency, centromeric heterochromatin instability of chromosomes 1, 9, and 16, and facial anomalies: the ICF syndrome. Maraschio P, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar; 25(3):173–80
[Analysis of the inheritance of heterochromatic regions in human chromosomes 1, 9, 16 and Y] Podugol'nikova OA. **Tsitol Genet** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):339–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Heterochromatic regions and chromosome 21 nondisjunction in man. II. A comparative analysis of the polymorphism of the C bands of chromosomes 1, 9 and 16 in the fathers and mothers of Down's disease children] Podugol'nikova OA. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Jul;29(7):848–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS

Highly stable lanthanide macrocyclic complexes: in search of new contrast agents for NMR imaging. Desreux JF, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988;15(1):9–15
The production of 99mTc-labeled conjugated antibodies using a cyclam-based bifunctional chelating agent. Franz J, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(6):569–72
Resolution, absolute configuration, and cholinergic enantioselectivity of (-)- and (+)-c-2-methyl-r-5-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-1,3-oxathiolane t-3-oxide methiodide and related sulfones. Teodori E, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Oct;30(10):1934–8
Considerations in the choice of contrast media for MR imaging [editorial] Brasch RC, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar; 166(3):897–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Carcinogenic effect of the simultaneous administration of five heterocyclic amines to F344 rats. Takayama S, et al.
Jpn J Cancer Res 1987 Oct;78(10):1068–72

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Potential antitumor agents. 54. Chromophore requirements for in vivo antitumor activity among the general class of linear tricyclic carboxamides. Palmer BD, et al.
J Med Chem 1988 Apr;31(4):707–12
Synthesis and mutagenic activity of nitro-imidazoarenes. A study on the mechanism of the genotoxicity of heterocyclic arylamines and nitroarenes. Dirr A, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1988 Mar;3(2):147–52
Chiral muscarinic agonists possessing a 1,3-oxathiolane nucleus: enantio- and tissue-selectivity on isolated preparations of guinea-pig ileum and atria and of rat urinary bladder. Angeli P, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 1988 Mar; 337(3):241–5
Syntheses and biological properties of 8-carbamoylimidazo[1,2-c]pyrimidines and their heterocyclic analogs. Długosz A. **Pharmazie** 1987 Jun; 42(6):381–3
[Synthesis and platelet aggregating activity of structural analogs of platelet-activating factor with a heterocyclic head group] Kertscher HP, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Nov; 42(11):713–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Synthetic approach to pharmacologically active heterocycles] Yamazaki T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 107(7):459–70 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

MR imaging of rat brain glioma: Gd-DTPA versus Gd-DOTA. Runge VM, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar; 166(3):835–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Isolation of nitrogen-containing organic bases from liver tissue as exemplified by a model substance] Kartashov VA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1988 Jan–Mar;31(1):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of the mincing of liver tissue and extraction time on the degree of isolation of nitrogen-containing organic bases] Kartashov VA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1988 Apr–Jun;31(2):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Formation of quaternary amines by N-methylation of azaheterocycles with homogeneous amine N-methyltransferases. Crooks PA, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1988 May 1;37(9):1673–7
The relationship between lipophilic-hydrophilic balance, uptake and anti-bacteriophage lambda activity of experimental anti-tumour bisquaternary salts. Robertson IG, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(1):85–95
Enzymes and catalysts. I. Pig liver esterase-catalyzed hydrolysis of heterocyclic diesters. Morimoto Y, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1987 Jun;35(6):2266–71
Induction of the SOS function sfiA in E. coli by systems which generate triplet ketones. Nassi L, et al.
Mutat Res 1988 Mar;198(1):53–60

PHARMACOKINETICS

The metabolic activation of nitroheterocyclic therapeutic agents. Kedderis GL, et al. **Drug Metab Rev** 1988; 19(1):33–62 (199 ref.)
Subcellular localisation of gadolinium in the rat brain. Allard M, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1987;14(2):159–62 **(Eng, Fre)**
Gd-DOTA: characterization of a new paramagnetic complex. Bousquet JC, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar; 166(3):693–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Non-xanthine heterocycles: activity as antagonists of A1- and A2-adenosine receptors. Daly JW, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1988 Feb 15;37(4):655–64
Effects of heterocyclic amines in food on dopamine metabolism in nigro-striatal dopaminergic neurons. Ichinose H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1; 37(17):3289–95
Species and sex differences in genotoxicity of heterocyclic amine pyrolysis and cooking products in the hepatocyte primary culture/DNA repair test using rat, mouse, and hamster hepatocytes. Yoshimi N, et al.
Environ Mol Mutagen 1988;12(1):53–64
Enantioselectivity of muscarinic antagonists. 2,2-Dicyclohexyl-5-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-1,3-oxathiolane methiodides and related 3-oxides. Romanelli MN, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep;31(9):1698–702
Enantioselectivity of muscarinic antagonists. Isomeric

2-cyclohexyl-2-phenyl-5-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-1,3-oxathiolane methiodides. Romanelli MN, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep;31(9):1703-8

In vitro effects of various heterocyclic thiol compounds and beta-lactam antibiotics on vitamin K-dependent gamma-glutamylcarboxylation activity in liver microsomes. Oka T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 46(2):165-72

[In vitro study of the action of DOTA and DTPA-gadolinium complexes on platelet functions: aggregation and calcium excretion] Corot C, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Jan;69(1):37-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reversible inhibition of cholinesterases by salts of pyrilium, thiopyrilium and selenopyrilium derivatives] Brestkin AP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Mar-Apr;60(2):35-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Effectiveness of a Prudhoe Bay crude oil and its aliphatic, aromatic and heterocyclic fractions in inducing mortality and aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase in chick embryo in ovo. Walters P, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Aug;60(6):454-9

New tester strains of Salmonella typhimurium highly sensitive to mutagenic nitroarenes. Watanabe M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30;147(3):974-9

Inhibitory effect of myoglobin and hemoglobin on the direct-acting mutagenicity of protein pyrolysate heterocyclic amine derivatives [published erratum appears in Mutat Res 1988 Mar-Apr;207(3-4):213] Arimoto S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Dec;192(4):253-8

Mutagenic and carcinogenic heterocyclic amines in Chinese cooked foods. Zhang XM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep; 201(1):181-8

[Experimental studies of the toxic effects of 1,3,5-trioxane and 1,3-dioxolane. II. Cumulation of toxic effect] Czajkowska T, et al. **Med Pr** 1987;38(4):244-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental studies of toxic effects of 1,3,5-trioxane and 1,3-dioxolane. I. Acute toxic effect] Czajkowska T, et al. **Med Pr** 1987;38(3):184-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HETEROCYCLIC N-OXIDES see **CYCLIC N-OXIDES**

HETEROCYCLIC S-OXIDES see **CYCLIC S-OXIDES**

HETERODUPLEXES, NUCLEIC ACID see **NUCLEIC ACID HETERODUPLEXES**

HETEROGENEOUS NUCLEAR RNA see **RNA, HETEROGENEOUS NUCLEAR**

HETEROGRAFT see **TRANSPLANTATION, HETEROLOGOUS**

HETEROGRAFT BIOPROSTHESIS see **BIOPROSTHESIS**

HETEROLOGOUS ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, HETEROPHILE**

HETEROPHILE ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, HETEROPHILE**

HETEROPHYES see **HETEROPHYIDAE**

HETEROPHYIDAE

CLASSIFICATION

[Ciureana delamurei sp. n. (Trematoda, Heterophyidae)--a parasite of the northern fur seal] Iurakhno MV. **Parazitologiia** 1987 Nov-Dec;21(6):752-4 **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Studies on some developmental stages in the life cycle of Pygidiopsis genata Looss. 1907 (Trematoda: Heterophidae) from Egypt. Youssef MM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):463-74

IMMUNOLOGY

Sero immunological diagnosis of heterophyiasis. Abou-Zakham AA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 17(2):569-72

HETEROPNEUSTES see **CATFISH**

HETEROTOPIC TISSUE see **CHORISTOMA**

HETEROZYGOTE

A test of the heterozygote-advantage hypothesis in cystic fibrosis carriers. Jorde LB, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;42(6):808-15

Reproductive choices in hemophilic men and carriers [letter] Lajos I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):519-20

Hypothesis: a selective advantage for cystic fibrosis heterozygotes. Meindl RS. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Sep; 74(1):39-45

Tandem duplication chromosome 21 in the offspring of a ring chromosome 21 carrier. Miller K, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987;30(3):180-2

Biological performance in beta-thal heterozygotes and normals: results of a longitudinal comparison in a former malarial environment. Canella R, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Oct;51 (Pt 4):337-43

EM investigations of surface spread synaptonemal complexes in a human male carrier of a pericentric inversion inv(13)(p12q14): the role of heterosynapsis for spermatocyte survival. Saadallah N, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Oct;50 (Pt 4):369-83

Sex ratio and heterozygote advantage in cystic fibrosis: hypothesis and research proposal [letter] James WH. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):574-5

Severe orthostatic hypotension in a female carrier of Fabry's disease. Mutoh T, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Apr;45(4):468-72

Bile duct adenomas in heterozygous (MZ) deficiency of alpha 1-protease inhibitor. Scheele PM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Sep;112(9):945-7

Two Ro (SS-A) autoantibody responses in systemic lupus erythematosus. Correlation of HLA-DR/DQ specificities with quantitative expression of Ro (SS-A) autoantibody. Hamilton RG, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Apr; 31(4):496-505

Control of generalised glycogenosis in a Brahman herd. Healy PJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Sep;64(9):278-80

Developmental rates of heterozygous and homozygous rainbow trout reared at three temperatures. Danzmann RG, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1-2):53-67

Heterozygosity in inbred strains of the tree-hole mosquito Aedes triseriatus. Matthews TC, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Oct;25(9-10):647-55

Unbalanced globin synthesis in bone marrow of beta-thalassemia heterozygotes. Costa FF, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):157-61

Application of a discriminant function distinguishing iron deficiency anemia and heterozygous beta-thalassemia from other genetic abnormalities. Kaewborworn U, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):177-80

Fibrinogen Birmingham: a heterozygous dysfibrinogenemia (A alpha 16 Arg----His) containing heterodimeric molecules. Siebenlist KR, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):613-8

Urine iron excretion in beta-thalassemia trait. Camerini G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Apr 30;63(4):317-21

Fanconi's anemia--chromosome breakage studies in homozygotes and heterozygotes. Rosendorff J, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 15;33(2):175-83

Infrequent loss of chromosomal heterozygosity in human stomach cancer. Wada M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1; 48(11):2988-92

Counseling needs and attitudes toward prenatal diagnosis and abortion in fragile-X families. Meryash DL, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 May;33(5):349-55

Pachytene analysis in males heterozygous for a familial translocation (9;12;13) (q22; q22; q32) ascertained through a child with partial trisomy 9. Johannisson R, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988;47(3):160-6

Strong association of HLA-DR3/DRw9 heterozygosity with early-onset insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in Chinese. Hawkins BR, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1297-300

Heritable variation and heterozygosity under a balance between mutations and stabilizing selection. Slatkin M. **Genet Res** 1987 Aug;50(1):53-62

Estimating the proportion of neutral mutants. Watterson GA. **Genet Res** 1987 Oct;50(2):155-63

Chromosomal pairing in deer mice heterozygous for the presence of heterochromatic short arms. Hale DW, et al. **Genome** 1988 Feb;30(1):44-7

The corneal ERG of the heterozygous retinal degeneration mouse. Low JC. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1987; 225(6):413-7

Hb Bushwick [beta 74(E18)Gly----Val] heterozygotes in a Yugoslavian family have 35 to 40% of the unstable variant. Efremov GD, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1987;11(6):557-62

Heterozygosity in apomictic organisms. Pamilo P. **Hereditas** 1987;107(1):95-101

Heterozygosity and ethnic variation in Japanese platelet proteins. Asakawa J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):1-8

Neuropsychological deficits in obligatory heterozygotes for metachromatic leukodystrophy. Kohn H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May;79(1):8-12

Loss of heterozygosity and the origin of meningioma. Meese E, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;77(4):349-51

A frequent A gamma-hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin in northern Sardinia: its molecular basis and hematologic phenotype in heterozygotes and compound heterozygotes with beta-thalassemia. Ottolenghi S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May;79(1):13-7

Loss of heterozygosity in hypotriploid cell cultures from testicular tumours. Parrington JM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;77(3):269-76

Partial expression of the lpr locus in the heterozygous state: presence of autoantibodies. Jachez B, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):31-6

Quantitative assessment of HbS in sickle cell heterozygotes among some tribes in Maharashtra. Rao VR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Mar;87:257-61

Heterozygosity for a large deletion in the alpha 2(I) collagen gene has a dramatic effect on type I collagen secretion and produces perinatal lethal osteogenesis imperfecta. Willing MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15; 263(17):8398-404

Spreading behaviour of cultured fibroblasts from carriers of Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Pizzey JA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Feb;87 (Pt 1):163-9

Incidence and inheritance of deficiency for uridine monophosphate synthase in Holstein bulls. Shanks RD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Sep;70(9):1893-7

Development and degeneration of retina in rds mutant mice: observations in chimaeras of heterozygous mutant and normal genotype. Sanyal S, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 1986 Nov;98:111-21

Variable reduction in beta-adrenergic sweat secretion in cystic fibrosis heterozygotes. Sato K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 May;111(5):511-8

Clinical features and reproductive patterns in fragile X female heterozygotes. Loesch DZ, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Jun; 25(6):407-14

Aspartame-sweetened beverage: effect on plasma amino acid concentrations in normal adults and adults heterozygous for phenylketonuria. Stegink LD, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Nov; 117(11):1989-95

International Commission for Protection against Environmental Mutagens and Carcinogens. ICPEMC topic No. 2. Heterozygous effects of multilocus deletions. de Serres FJ. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jul;196(1):95-9 (29 ref.)

X-ray-induced specific locus mutations in the ad-3 region of two-component heterokaryons of Neurospora crassa. I. Modification of the heterozygous effects of multilocus deletions covering the ad-3A or ad-3B loci. de Serres FJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep;201(1):49-64

Sitosterolaemia and heterozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia in a three year old girl: case report. Nye ER, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 22;101(848):418-9

Pattern of nucleotide substitution at major histocompatibility complex class I loci reveals overdominant selection. Hughes AL, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 8;335(6186):167-70

Loss of heterozygosity of chromosome 3p markers in small-cell lung cancer. Naylor SL, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 1-7;329(6138):451-4

Tay-Sachs carriers and tuberculosis resistance [letter] Spyropoulos B. **Nature** 1988 Feb 25;331(6158):666

Selection for body weight at eight weeks of age. 19. Influences of heterozygosity and dwarfism on early egg production and associated traits. Zelenka DJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Jun;66(6):915-20

Prenatal diagnosis in a female carrying a deletion close to the Duchenne locus. Børresen AL, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1988 Jan;8(1):67-72

Pulmonary abnormalities in obligate heterozygotes for cystic fibrosis. Davis PB, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Feb;42(2):120-5

The frequency of type I heterozygous protein S and protein C deficiency in 141 unrelated young patients with venous thrombosis. Gladson CL, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):18-22

Mild haemostatic problems associated with congenital heterozygous alpha 2-antiplasmin deficiency. Leebeek FW, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):96-100

Protein C- and coagulation factor levels during the initial phase of oral anticoagulant therapy (low dose regimen) in a patient with heterozygous protein C deficiency. Pabinger-Fasching I, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Sep 15; 47(6):705-8

Bovine factor XI deficiency: relationships between heterozygotes in Canada and Britain. Brush PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 6;122(6):134

[Idiopathic hemochromatosis in an HLA-A3 heterozygote] Lund BV, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 22;150(34):2040-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Discoid lupus erythematosus and other clinical manifestations in female carriers of chronic granulomatous disease] Brunsting R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 2;132(1):18-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[A family of hereditary xanthinuria: two siblings with peptic ulcer and hypouricemia due to xanthine oxidase deficiency, and a heterozygote (father) with gout] Kawachi M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;77(1):47-52 **(Jpn)**

[Hemorrhage in the early puerperium in a carrier of the hemophilia B gene] Mach U, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Sep; 58(9):636-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A second case of an Hb Takoma carrier in Moscow] Idel'son LI, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):45-6 **(Rus)**

[Assessment of thrombocyte functional viability in patients with hemophilia A and in heterozygote carriers] Mareeva TB, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Feb;33(2):46-9 **(Rus)**

[A first case of Hb J Paris-1 alpha2[A10] Ala----Asp beta2 carrier in Bulgaria. Structural organization] Molchanova TP, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Sep;32(9):15-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the clinical blood coagulation status of heterozygote carriers of hemophilia A] Snegireva-Davydenko IB, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Feb;33(2):7-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Population genetic study of differential fertility in man (illustrated by habitual abortion). V. Distribution of individual heterozygosity and parameters of genotypic variability for a set of immunological genetic markers] Dubrova IuE, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1684-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The heterozygosity for the biochemical and immunological markers of genes and the variability of morphophysiological traits in man] Dubrova IuE, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Mar;24(3):556-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[DNA synthesis in heterokaryons obtained by the fusion of proliferating cells of the NIH 3T3 line with cells in

transition to the resting state] Epifanova OI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Apr;30(4):487–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lysosomal hydrolase activity of the plasma and leukocytes of homo- and heterozygotes with various types of I-cell disease] Gusina NB, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May–Jun; 34(3):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hb C homozygosity and double Hb C/beta + thalassemia heterozygosity in a Spanish family] De Pablos JM, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(3):372–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HETEROZYGOTE DETECTION

Detection of heterozygous carriers for 21-hydroxylase deficiency by plasma 21-deoxycortisol measurement. Gourmelen M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec; 116(4):507–12

DMD carrier detection and prenatal diagnosis via recombinant DNA methods. Caskey CT, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;48:83–91

Detection of the carrier state in congenital "true" prothrombin deficiency [letter] Girolami A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Apr;27(4):306–7

Carrier detection in the hemophilias. Lillicrap DP, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Nov;26(3):285–96 (83 ref.)

Diagnosis of the carrier state in hemophilia [letter] Ratnoff OD, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jun;28(2):132

Genetic screening and public health [letter] Paul DB, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;43(3):344–6

Tightly linked flanking markers for the Lowe oculocerebrorenal syndrome, with application to carrier assessment. Reilly DS, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May; 42(5):748–55

X-linked hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia: localization within the region Xq11–21.1 by linkage analysis and implications for carrier detection and prenatal diagnosis. Zonana J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;43(1):75–85

Direct method for prenatal diagnosis and carrier detection in Duchenne/Becker muscular dystrophy using the entire dystrophin cDNA. Darras BT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):713–26

Parental perceptions of the burden of genetic disease. Ekwo EE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;28(4):955–63

Genetics of Hunter syndrome: carrier detection, new mutations, segregation and linkage analysis. Chase DS, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Oct;50 (Pt 4):349–60

The parental origin of mutations causing Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Bobrow M, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Jan; 45(1):85–7

Molecular genetic survey of 16 kindreds with hereditary antithrombin III deficiency. Bock SC, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1273–8

Determination of factor IX allotypes for carrier identification in haemophilia B. Wallmark A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):427–32

Use of restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis for detecting carriers of "fragile X" syndrome.Thibodeau SN. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1726–30 (29 ref.)

Postmortem Menkes diagnosis from carrier testing of female relatives. Tønnesen T, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Dec; 32(6):393–7

Lacrimo-auriculo-dento-digital (LADD) syndrome [letter] Calabro A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep;146(5):536–7

Italian experience regarding the prevention of Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophies. Romeo G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):412–5

Carrier prediction of cystic fibrosis in 36 families by means of restriction fragment length polymorphism. Simon P, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;147(2):199–201

Screening heterozygotes for 21-hydroxylase deficiency among hirsute women: lack of utility of the adrenocorticotropin hormone test. Dewailly D, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):228–32

Heterozygous inheritance of schizophrenia. Karlsson JL. **Hereditas** 1987;107(1):59–64

Heterozygosity and localisation of normal allelic fragments for an alpha 1-antitrypsin homologous sequence. Kalsheker NA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):108–9

Haemophilia A: carrier detection and prenatal diagnosis by linkage analysis using DNA polymorphism. Tuddenham EG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Sep;40(9):971–7

Thioredoxin reductase activity in Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome: a method for identification of putative heterozygotes. Schallreuter KU, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar;90(3):372–7

The inheritance of fragile sites: apparent absence of fra(2)(q13) in the parents of three unrelated probands. Keskiaho L, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;24(11):678–83

Familial amyloidotic polyneuropathy without familial occurrence: carrier detection by the radioimmunoassay of variant transthyretin. Tanaka M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;51(4):576–8

Duchenne muscular dystrophy: do both parents contribute genetically to the disease? Field EJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Dec;82(1–3):245–55

Carrier detection in Japanese haemophilia A families using factor VIII gene probe (F8A) and the gene-linked ST 14–1 probe. Nishino M, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 32(3):237–45

The effect of long-term marrow culture on the origin of colony-forming cells in acute myeloblastic leukemia: studies of two patients heterozygous for glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Singer JW, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Mar;2(3):148–52

Kinetic analysis of UV-induced incision discriminates between fibroblasts from different xeroderma pigmentosum complementation groups, XPA heterozygotes and normal individuals. Squires S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar; 193(2):181–92

The use of a DNA marker for carrier diagnosis in an X-linked disorder: Norrie's disease. Hill DF, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Mar 25;100(820):166–8

Haemophilia carrier detection using DNA analysis [letter] Van-de-Water NS, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Sep 14; 101(853):584

The association of Hb Stanleyville II with alpha thalassemia and Hb S. Costa FF, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987; 29(6):387–90

Heterozygote detection in X-linked recessive incomplete achromatopsia. Pagon RA, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1988 Mar;9(1):43–56

Prenatal diagnosis in a female carrying a deletion close to the Duchenne locus. Børresen AL, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1988 Jan;8(1):67–72

Human retinoblastoma susceptibility gene: genomic organization and analysis of heterozygous intragenic deletion mutants. Bookstein R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2210–4

Nonrandom X chromosome inactivation in B cells from carriers of X chromosome-linked severe combined immunodeficiency. Conley ME, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3090–4

[Determination of haplotypes of DNA markers linked to the mucoviscidosis locus: detection of heterozygotes] Vasseur F, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1988;31(2):97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution of biophysics to the detection of carriers of Duchenne muscular dystrophy] Roucayrol JC, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Mar;171(3):307–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electroretinography changes in carriers of X-chromosomal retinitis pigmentosa] Brischnik E, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May;192(5):387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carrier diagnosis and prenatal prognosis using DNA analysis in X-chromosome-linked Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophy] Moser H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 19;117(51):2061–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on tryptophan metabolism in calcium oxalate urolithiasis] Grimm U, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 May; 81(5):299–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiologic research for thalassemia and hemoglobinopathy traits in the territory of a local health unit in Liguria] Perutelli P, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1988 Jan–Feb;10(1):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Heterozygote carrier state of hemophilia A and B gene and pregnancy] Makatsariia AD. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):13–5 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of Duchenne muscular dystrophy using DNA probes] Evgrafov OV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(11):1732–6 (16 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Detection of carriers and diagnosis of Duchenne's muscular dystrophy by DNA analysis] Nunes Martínez V, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb;28(2):93–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

Gaucher disease: accurate identification of asymptomatic French-Canadian carrier using nonlabeled authentic sphingolipid substrate N-palmitoyl dihydroglucocerebroside. Choy FY, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):895–905

Detection of the carrier state of X-linked retinoschisis. Arden GB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun 15;105(6):590–5

Prenatal diagnosis and carrier detection in primary immunodeficiency disorders. Lau YL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7 Spec No):758–64 (52 ref.)

Inhibition of bovine alpha-glucosidase by Castanospermum australe and its effect on the biochemical identification of heterozygotes for generalised glycogenosis type II (Pompe's disease) in cattle. Reichmann KG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Sep;64(9):274–6

Carrier testing in hemophilia B with an immunoassay that distinguishes a prevalent factor IX dimorphism. Smith KJ, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1006–13

Detection of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase-deficient heterozygotes: cytochemical method and spectrophotometric assay [letter] Renner H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 31;174(2):239–40

A simplified test to detect PKU heterozygotes by discriminant analysis in mentally retarded children and their mothers. Sartorio R, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Apr; 33(4):241–5

Use of in vitro DNA amplification to screen family members for an insulin gene mutation. Miyano M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):862–6

Carrier detection for adrenoleukodystrophy by high-performance liquid chromatography. Sakai T, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jun;100(3):556–62

Carrier detection in typical and atypical X-linked agammaglobulinemia. Conley ME, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):688–94

Prenatal diagnosis and carrier detection of genetic diseases by analysis of deoxyribonucleic acid. Ostrer H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):679–87 (43 ref.)

An assessment of the creatine kinase test in the detection of carriers of Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Thompson MW, et al. **J Pediatr** 1967 Jul;71(1):82–93

Use of X chromosome inactivation analysis to establish carrier status for X-linked severe combined immunodeficiency. Goodship J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2; 1(8588):729–32

Use of immunocytochemical analysis of a duodenal biopsy specimen to identify a carrier of ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency. Hamano Y, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 9; 318(23):1521–3

Hyposecretion of beta-adrenergically induced sweating in cystic fibrosis heterozygotes. Behm JK, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep;22(3):271–6

Enhanced enzyme activity after incubation with zinc can be used to distinguish heterozygotes of Pompe's disease. Lin CY. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Mar;23(3):283–7

Prenatal diagnosis and carrier detection by DNA analysis. Boehm CD. **Prog Med Genet** 1988;7:143–79 (133 ref.)

Duchenne muscular dystrophy in South Africa. Prevention by molecular techniques. Goldblatt J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 19;72(12):835–7

[Fanconi's anemia: in vitro tests for the individualization of heterozygotes] Farulla A, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 May–Jul;8(3–4):133–8 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Carrier detection of hemophilia A in the Japanese population by use of four intragenic and extragenic RFLPs] Suzuki N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jan;29(1):19–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Value of muscular echography in the detection of carriers of progressive muscular dystrophy] Arranz Gómez J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Jan;28(1):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEX A see **BETA-N-ACETYLHEXOSAMINIDASE**

HEX B see **BETA-N-ACETYLHEXOSAMINIDASE**

HEXACHLOROBENZENE see under **CHLOROBENZENES**

HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE see **BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE**

HEXACHLOROPHENE

Septisol antiseptic foam: a sensible alternative to the conventional surgical scrub. Rubio PA. **Int Surg** 1987 Oct–Dec;72(4):243–6

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Effects of hexachlorophene on eutrophic and intrauterine malnourished newborn rats] dos Santos AM, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1988 Sep–Oct;105(5):245–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ANALYSIS

[Levels of hexachlorophene on the skin of subjects wearing disposable viscose antimicrobial underwear under conditions of increased sweating] Guseva AI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 May;(5):81–3 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

[Minimal inhibitory concentration of antiseptics and disinfectants. Demonstration of the method] Maris P. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1987;45(1):87–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HEXADECADROL see **DEXAMETHASONE**

HEXADECANOIC ACID see **PALMITIC ACIDS**

HEXADIMETHRINE see under **POLYAMINES**

HEXAMETHONIUM COMPOUNDS

Upper limb blood flow during hexamethonium-induced hypotension. Studies in patients anaesthetized with halothane. Pauca AL. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Feb;60(2):151–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of ganglion blocking agents on post-train facilitation in the rabbit superior cervical ganglion. Wali FA. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(1):61–8

Acetylcholine to measure total vascular pressure-volume relationship [letter] Rothe CF. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H690–1

Hemodynamic effects of cadralazine in hexamethonium treated and non-treated anesthetized dogs. Higashio T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3):350–8

Inhibition of angiotensin-induced water intake following hexamethonium pretreatment in the dog. Kucharczyk J. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 29;148(2):213–9

Atropine- and hexamethonium-resistant motor response to greater splanchnic nerve stimulation in the dog stomach. Nakazato Y, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Jul;20(1):35–42

Nicotine enhances delayed matching-to-sample performance by primates. Elrod K, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(3):277–87

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Clinico-physiological basis for benzohexonium electrophoresis using sinusoidal modulated currents in the

treatment of patients with osteochondrosis of the lumbar spine and compression-radicular syndromes] Lobzin VS, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Nov-Dec; (6):45-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEXAMETHYLENEIMINES see **AZEPINES**

HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE see **METHENAMINE**

HEXAMETHYLMELAMINE see under **TRIAZINES**

HEXAMINE see **METHENAMINE**

HEXANES

ANALYSIS

Formation of brominated dibenzofurans from the photolysis of flame retardant decabromobiphenyl ether in hexane solution by UV and sun light. Watanabe I, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Dec;39(6):953-9

n-Hexane, benzene and other aromatic components in petroleum distillate solvents in Japan. Kasahara M, et al. **Ind Health** 1987;25(4):205-13

METABOLISM

The relevance of 4,5-dihydroxy-2-hexanone in the excretion kinetics of n-hexane metabolites in rat and man. Fedtke N, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Dec;61(2):131-7

2,5-Hexanedione excretion after occupational exposure to n-hexane. Ahonen I, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Feb; 45(2):133-6

PHARMACOLOGY

Synergistic stimulation of pregnenolone synthesis in rat adrenal mitochondria by n-hexane and cardiolipin. McNamara BC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1; 260(2):780-8

Effect of n-hexane inhalation on insulin degradation in rat blood in vitro. Klimeš I, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1987 Sep;21(3):209-17

n-heptane and n-hexane enhance in a dose-dependent manner insulin binding to erythrocytes and its degradation. Zórad S, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1987 Apr;6(2):197-201

[Increasing insulin binding and degradation in isolated human erythrocytes with n-heptane and n-hexane and the effect of trypsin and dithiothreitol] Svábová E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Dec;88(6):615-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

POISONING

Hepatotoxic effects elicited by n-hexane or n-heptane. Goel SK, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr;8(2):81-4

Diagnostic value of sural nerve biopsy and electrophysiological studies in n-hexane intoxication. Huang CC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 May; 4(5):306-10

TOXICITY

Early effects of n-hexane and irradiation on the lung surfactant system. Hadjiivanova NB, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(3):25-9

Cholinesterases in blood plasma and tissues of rats treated with n-hexane or with its neurotoxic metabolite 2,5-hexanedione. Bastone A, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Dec; 61(2):138-44

Low non-neuropathic tri-o-cresyl phosphate (TOCP) doses inhibit neuropathy target esterase near the neuropathic threshold in n-hexane pretreated hens. Pellin MC, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Apr;49(1):99-105

URINE

4,5-Dihydroxy-2-hexanone: a new metabolite of N-hexane and 2,5-hexanedione in rat urine. Fedtke N, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Oct;14(10):563-72

HEXANOATES see **CAPROATES**

HEXANOIC ACIDS see under **CAPROATES**

HEXANOLS see **ALCOHOLS, HEXYL**

HEXANONES see under **KETONES**

HEXESTROL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Anticancer drugs: estrophilic cisplatin derivatives. Engel J, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1987 Dec;14(3-4):275-83

Effect of 3,3-dihydroxy-alpha,beta-diethyldiphenylethane on coronary and mesenteric arteries isolated from guinea-pigs. Inamori Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;36(3):1252-5

Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance study of meso-hexestrol and its derivatives. Oda T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;36(4):1534-9

ANALYSIS

Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance study of meso-hexestrol and its derivatives. Oda T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;36(4):1534-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Biological activities of hexestrol. Inamori Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;36(2):815-8

Interaction of some estrogenic drugs with tubulin. Formation of twisted ribbon structures. Chaudoreille MM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;32(6):731-6

TOXICITY

Subacute toxicity of diethylstilboestrol and hexoestrol in the female rat, and the effects of clomiphene pretreatment. Hart JE. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1988 Mar;26(3):227-32

HEXETIDINE

Microbial contamination of a hexetidine mouth wash. Abdelaziz AA, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Jun; 184(3-4):262-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Synergistic antibacterial effects of copper and hexetidine against Streptococcus sobrinus and Streptococcus sanguis. Grytten J, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1988 Jun;46(3):181-3

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of a combination of copper and hexetidine on plaque formation and the amount of copper retained by dental plaque bacteria. Grytten J, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1987 Dec;45(6):429-33

The effect of hexetidine 0.1% in the control of dental plaque. Williams MJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1987 Nov 7;163(9):300-2

The effect on early plaque formation, gingivitis and salivary bacterial counts of mouthwashes containing hexetidine/zinc, aminefluoride/tin or chlorhexidine. Hefti AF, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Oct;14(9):515-8

HEXOBARBITAL

[Effect of general anesthesia using ketamine and hexenal and surgical trauma on the humoral immune response] Gadalov VP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):18-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Variation of drug responses in diabetic rats under environmental stress. Chakravarthy BK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Sep;25(9):623-6

BLOOD

Simultaneous quantitation of d- and l-hexobarbital in rat blood by high-performance liquid chromatography. Huang Chandler MH, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:426-32

METABOLISM

Oxidative metabolism of hexobarbital in human liver: relationship to polymorphic S-mephenytoin 4-hydroxylation. Knodell RG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):845-9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Age-associated stereoselective alterations in hexobarbital metabolism. Chandler MH, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Apr;43(4):436-41

Inhibition and induction of drug biotransformation in vivo by 8-methoxypsoralen: studies of caffeine, phenytoin and hexobarbital metabolism in the rat. Mays DC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):227-33

Influence of the rate of hepatic portal vein infusion on hexobarbital pharmacokinetics in the rat. Joeres RP, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(3):210-6

[Pharmacokinetic characteristics of drugs in experimental splenectomy] Krakovskiĭ ME, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar-Apr;51(2):98-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Anaesthetic effects of flurazepam alone and in combination with thiopental or hexobarbital evaluated with an EEG-threshold method in male rats. Norberg L, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Mar-Apr;292:45-57

Selective androgen insensitivity of hepatic drug-metabolizing enzymes in senescent mice. Niedermeyer TM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):241-6

Presence of hexobarbital in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes maintains cytochrome P-450 levels and drug metabolizing enzyme activities. Kim HM, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1988;11(1):29-41

HEXOBENDINE see under **BENZOATES**

HEXOKINASE

Measuring serum and plasma glucose by the hexokinase method with a reflectance photometer in a high-risk environment. Stott A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):424

The complete amino acid sequence of the catalytic domain of rat brain hexokinase, deduced from the cloned cDNA. Schwab DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3220-4

ANALYSIS

Rat brain hexokinase: location of the allosteric regulatory site in a structural domain at the N-terminus of the enzyme. White TK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec; 259(2):402-11

Subcellular distribution of hexokinase in leukemic and stimulated lymphoid cells of mice. Arany I, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1988;21(2):109-14

Histochemical demonstration of creatine kinase activity using polyvinyl alcohol and auxiliary enzymes. Frederiks WM, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Oct-Nov;19(10-11):529-32

Heterogeneity of glycolytic enzyme activity and isozyme composition of pyruvate kinase in breast cancer. Hennipman A, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1988;9(4):178-89

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Phosphofructokinase is responsible for the fructose 2,6-bisphosphate inhibition of hexokinase in tissue extracts. Niemeyer H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 15; 265(1):91-3

The adenine nucleotide binding site on yeast hexokinase PII. Affinity labeling of Lys-111 by pyridoxal 5'-diphospho-5'-adenosine. Tamura JK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7907-12

Mechanism of inactivation of hexokinase PII of Saccharomyces cerevisiae by D-xylose. Fernández R, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1986 Dec;132 (Pt 12):3467-72

BIOSYNTHESIS

Insulin effect on [14C]-valine incorporation and its relation to hexokinase activity in developing brain. Pal N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):450-4

BLOOD

Role of hexokinase in the regulation of erythrocyte hexose monophosphate pathway under oxidative stress. Magnani M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30; 155(1):423-8

Hexokinase microheterogeneity in rabbit red blood cells and its behaviour during reticulocytes maturation. Stocchi V, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1988 Feb;79(2):133-6

DEFICIENCY

A new metabolic muscle disease due to abnormal hexokinase activity. Poulton KR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;51(2):250-5

GENETICS

A rare genetically determined electrophoretic variant of human leucocyte type III hexokinase. Katzen HM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 1;262(2):626-35

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification, properties, and evidence for two subtypes of human placenta hexokinase type I. Magnani M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):388-99

Changes in hexokinase isoenzymes in regions of rat brain during thyroid deficiency. Kaur G, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 May;14(5):939-47

Isolation and partial characterization of the hexokinase isoenzymes from pathogenic and non-pathogenic strains of Entamoeba histolytica. Bracha R, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Sep;25(2):203-12

METABOLISM

Trypanosoma (Nannomonas) congolense: properties of hexokinase and phosphofructokinase from cultured procyclic trypomastigotes and bloodstream forms. Nwagwu M, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Sep;44(3):283-92

Decreased hexokinase activity in paraventricular nucleus of adult SHR and renal hypertensive rats. Krukoff TL. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):R508-12

Cholesterol induced changes in glucose-6-phosphate generating enzymes, concanavalin A agglutinability and haemolytic activity of axenic Entamoeba histolytica. Katiyar SK, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun; 81(3):201-5

Glucose metabolism via the Embden-Meyerhof pathway is not involved in ATP production during spore germination of bacillus megaterium QM B1551. A study with a mutant lacking hexokinase. Sano K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):48-52

Kinetic properties of hexokinase as assembled with a microcomputer data base. Garfinkel L, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 1;244(2):351-7

Hexose metabolism in pancreatic islets: regulation of mitochondrial hexokinase binding. Malaisse-Lagae F, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Feb;39(1):80-9

Dissociation of yeast hexokinase by hydrostatic pressure. Ruan K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3295-301

Activation of low Km hexokinases in purified hepatocytes by binding to mitochondria. Adams V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 11;932(2):195-205

Mitochondrial boundary membrane contact sites in brain:

points of hexokinase and creatine kinase location, and control of Ca2+ transport. Kottke M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 17;935(1):87–102

The interaction of phosphorylated sugars with human hexokinase I. Magnani M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 13;954(3):336–42

Kinetic regulation of hexokinase activity in a heterogeneous branched bienzyme system. Mukherjee A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 28;954(1):126–36

The binding of glucose and nucleotides to hexokinase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Woolfitt AR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 29;952(2):238–43

Synergistic binding of glucose and aluminium ATP to hexokinase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Woolfitt AR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 10;955(3):346–51

Purification and characterization of a bindable form of mitochondrial bound hexokinase from the highly glycolytic AS-30D rat hepatoma cell line. Nakashima RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):913–9

Hexokinase from the rat tapeworm, Hymenolepis diminuta. Komuniecki RW, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1977; 57(1):45–9

A synthetic functional metabolic compartment. The role of propinquity in a linked pair of immobilized enzymes. Fossel ET, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1–2):165–71

Metabolic enzymatic activities in the intercostal and serratus muscles and in the latissimus dorsi of middle-aged normal men and patients with moderate obstructive pulmonary disease. Sanchez J, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Apr;1(4):376–83

Glucose-ATP phosphotransferases from Halobacterium R-113: presence of a high Km hexokinase (D). Dhar NM, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Aug;24(4):204–8

Malarial parasite hexokinase and hexokinase-dependent glutathione reduction in the Plasmodium falciparum-infected human erythrocyte. Roth EF Jr. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15678–82

Proteolysis of hexokinase PII is not the triggering signal of carbon catabolite derepression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fernández MT, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 133 (Pt 9):2509–16

Adenosine 5'-triphosphate recycling in an enzyme reactor based on aqueous two-phase systems. Suzuki H, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;136:45–55

Interaction of creatine kinase and hexokinase with the mitochondrial membranes, and self-association of creatine kinase: crosslinking studies. Font B, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Dec;78(2):131–40

Effect of oleate on the apparent Km of monoamine oxidase and the amount of membrane-bound hexokinase in isolated rat hepatocytes: further evidence for the controlling role of the surface charge in hexokinase binding. Wojtczak L, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1988 Jan;79(1):25–30

The effect of pretreatment with pentobarbital on the extent of [14C] incorporation from [U-14C]glucose into various rat brain glycolytic intermediates: relevance to regulation at hexokinase and phosphofructokinase. Miller LP, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Apr;13(4):377–82

Post-mortem modifications of the specific activity of some brain enzymes. Liguri G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 29;85(2):244–8

Effect of long-term feeding of aluminium chloride on hexokinase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in the brain. Cho S, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jan;48(1):61–9

[Mechanism of the anticancer action of selenium--influence on glycolysis and its key enzyme] Xia XM, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;9(4):255–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Characteristics of glycolytic enzymes during biostimulation of reparative osteogenesis] Miroshnikov VM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Rapid, inexpensive quality control of fluorine-18 2-deoxy-2-fluoro-D-glucose preparations using the hexokinase reaction in vitro. Gatley SJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Aug;29(8):1443–7

RADIATION EFFECTS

Lens hexokinase deactivation by near-UV irradiation. Tung WH, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Mar;7(3):257–63

HEXOPRENALINE see under **PHENETHYLAMINES**

HEXOSAMINES

Glycated proteins in serum: effect of their relative proportions on their alkaline reducing activity in the fructosamine test. Zoppi F, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct; 33(10):1895–7

ANALYSIS

Diagnostic use of fructosamine assay in the control of type II diabetes mellitus. Averna MR, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1988 Jan-Mar;25(1):63–8

High-performance liquid chromatographic analysis of galactosamine, glucosamine, glucosaminitol, and galactosaminitol. Cheng PW. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Dec; 167(2):265–9

Separation and quantitation of dolichyl esters by high-performance liquid chromatography. Ericsson J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Dec;167(2):222–7

Re-evaluation of the fructosamine reaction. Phillipou G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Aug;34(8):1561–4

Fructosamine concentrations in general population of Kawerau. Baker J, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Mar; 11(3):239–45

Relation of the heat resistance of bacterial spores to chemical composition and structure. II. Relation to cortex and structure. Mallidis CG, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 1987 Sep; 63(3):207–15

Quantitative gas chromatographic measurement of glycosaminoglycan hexosamines in urine and plasma. Larking PW. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 25;420(2):231–9

[Toward not repeating with fructosamine the errors made with glycosylated hemoglobin assays (letter)] Passa P. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 26;16(31):1544–5 **(Fre)**

[Gastric mucosal hexosamine content in outpatients free of gastric lesions and those with gastric ulcer] Kato T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;85(5):1051–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of gastric mucosal hexosamines using high performance liquid chromatography] Morishita K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;85(1):117 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Serum fructosamine levels in dairy cows related to metabolic status in early lactation. Ropstad E. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987; 28(3-4):291–8

Utility of serum fructosamine as a measure of glycemia in young and old diabetic and non-diabetic subjects. Negoro H, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):360–4

Fructosamine in the management of gestational diabetes. Roberts AB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul; 159(1):66–71

Interference in the fructosamine assay on the Technicon RA 1000 analyser. Blair SC, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Nov; 24 (Pt 6):635–6

Do serum fructosamine levels accurately reflect levels of glycated albumin? [letter] Kuyl JM. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Nov;24 (Pt 6):642–3

The value of HbA1 and fructosamine in predicting impaired glucose tolerance--an alternative to OGTT to detect diabetes mellitus or gestational diabetes. Salemans TH, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep;24 (Pt 5):447–52

Fructosamine or glycated haemoglobin as a measure of diabetic control? Allgrove J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):418–22

Serum fructosamine as a screening method for diabetes mellitus in patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction. Kyle C, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct; 17(5):467–71

Plasma fructosamine in non-diabetic pregnancy. Staley MJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;95(3):265–70

The effect of altered thyroid function on serum fructosamine concentrations. Cirillo R, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1988 Jun; 21(3):179–81

Glycoprobe fructosamine kit used with the Rotochem CFA 2000 Centrifugal Analyzer. Danzé PM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1915

Serum fructosamine in diabetic pregnancy. Frandsen EK, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):316–9

Effect of duration of pre-incubation on the specificity of the fructosamine assay. Frandsen EK, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul;34(7):1510

Comment on the fructosamine quality-assessment survey [letter] Hurst PL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1952–3

Effect of anticoagulants on fructosamine determination. Hurst PL. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1947

Assay of serum fructosamine: internal vs external standardization [letter] Johnson R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1955–6

Effect of shortened pre-incubation on results for fructosamine in normal, diabetic, and quality-control sera. Lim CW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):179

Fructosamine and Hb A1c in patients with hemoglobinopathies. Pileire B, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan; 34(1):171–2

Nitroblue tetrazolium staining of serum fructosamine on agarose gel electrophoretograms. Romay C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1949

Evaluation of a single-color-reading method for determining fructosamine. Rosenthal MA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb; 34(2):360–3

Is serum fructosamine assay specific for determination of glycated serum protein? Schleicher ED, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):320–3

Results with a fructosamine kit for a group of diabetics in Southeast Asia. Tho LL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct; 33(10):1948

Clinical utility of serum fructosamine in diabetes mellitus compared with hemoglobin A1c. Jerntorp P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Jul 15;175(2):135–42

Fructosamine measurements in serum and plasma. MacDonald D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Sep 30; 168(2):247–52

The relationship between serum fructosamine and albumin [letter] Senécal PE, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 15; 173(2):239–41

Assessment of past glycemic control. Measure fructosamine, hemoglobin A1, or both? Dominiczak MH, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):359–60

Comparison of fructosamine with glycosylated hemoglobin and plasma proteins as measures of glycemic control. Smart LM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May;11(5):433–6

Serum fructosamine level as a marker of glycemic control in diabetic patients with and without a residual C-peptide secretion. Buysschaert M, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Nov; 6(3):129–31

Fructosamine assay: an index of medium-term metabolic control parameters in diabetic disease. Lapolla A, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Feb 19;4(3):231–5

Is serum fructosamine a clinically useful test? Ashby JP, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Mar;5(2):118–21

Effect of fluctuations in albumin on serum fructosamine assay. McCance DR, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1987 Sep-Oct;4(5):434–6

Variability of the fructosamine assay in pregnancy [letter] **Diabetologia** 1987 Dec;30(12):972–3

Comparison of fructosamine and glycated haemoglobin in children with type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus. Mullis P, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):351–4

Glycated haemoglobin and glycated protein and glucose concentrations in necropsy blood samples. John WG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;41(4):415–8

Fructosamine in a diabetic clinic. Baker J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Dec 9;100(837):733–5

[Determination of fructosamine on the Cobas-Bio centrifuge system. Importance of white reagent] Chalas J, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(3):300–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fructosamine and/or glycosylated hemoglobin] Chateauneuf C, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Sep-Oct; 13(5):554–6 **(Fre)**

[The value of fructosamine in the screening and evaluation of the metabolic control of the diabetic patient] Veillon H, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 31; 77(22):613–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fructosamine determination as a screening test for diabetes mellitus in patients with acute coronary heart disease] Thurnheer U, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 27;118(8):267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Non-enzymatic glycosylation of plasma proteins in the evaluation of blood glucose balance in diabetics: determination of fructosamine] Procacci V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Oct 31;63(10):881–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Homeostasis of blood glucose and abuse of exogenous opiates: evaluation of fructosamine and glycosylated hemoglobin] Rastelli G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 15; 78(17):1291–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of fructosamine determination in short-term monitoring of metabolic control in children with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus at onset] De Campo C, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Sep-Oct;9(5):583–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fructosamine or glycosylated hemoglobin? The significance of deviant results between the 2 parameters] Bogsrud TV, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 20;107(29):2513–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Fructosamine-blood sugar relationship in diabetes mellitus] Mosora N. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 Sep-Oct; 39(5):421–5 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Blood glycosylated hemoglobin and fructosamine and C-peptide in the amniotic fluid of diabetic pregnant patients: relation to fetal weight] Díez JJ, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 26;90(12):484–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

2-Acetamido-2-deoxy-D-gluco- and -D-manno-furanose: a simple preparation of 2-acetamido-2-deoxy-D-mannose. Mack H, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Apr 15;175(2):311–6

Synthesis, structure-activity relationships and a reaction mechanism for mutagenic N-nitroso derivatives of glycosylamines and Amadori compounds--model substances for N-nitrosated early Maillard reaction products. Pignatelli B, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1987 Sep; 25(9):669–80

Synthesis, analysis and mutagenic activity of N-nitroso derivatives of glycosylamines and Amadori compounds: nitrosated model substances for the early Maillard reaction products. Pignatelli B, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987; (84):277–83

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Evaluation of the fructosamine test for the measurement of plasma protein glycation. Flückiger R, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Aug;30(8):648–52

METABOLISM

Role of daunosamine and hydroxyacetyl side chain in reaction with iron and lipid peroxidation by anthracyclines. Gianni L, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Sep 21; 80(14):1104–11

[Effects of duodenogastric bile reflux on gastric mucosal hexosamine concentrations after selective proximal vagotomy or extended distal gastrectomy for duodenal ulcer] Yokohata T. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 89(3):336–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in hexosamine metabolism in rat gastric mucosa following oral administration of acetic acid-glycerin mixture--histochemical and biochemical analyses] Uchida H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;

85(5):1060–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Turnover of hexosamines in the lens and glycoproteins in the blood of rats given a xylose-containing diet] Gashimova AD, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Evidence for N-acetylmannosamine as an ocular receptor for P. aeruginosa adherence to scarified cornea. Hazlett LD, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1978–85

HEXOSAMINIDASE see
BETA-N-ACETYLHEXOSAMINIDASE

HEXOSAMINIDASE A see
BETA-N-ACETYLHEXOSAMINIDASE

HEXOSAMINIDASE B see
BETA-N-ACETYLHEXOSAMINIDASE

HEXOSAMINIDASE ISOENZYMES see
BETA-N-ACETYLHEXOSAMINIDASE

HEXOSAMINIDASES

see related
GANGLIOSIDOSIS

METABOLISM

Activity of arylsulfatase A, B-glucosidase and hexosaminidases in chorionic villi at six, eight and ten weeks' gestational age. Johnson JV, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Feb;33(2):219–22

SECRETION

Lack of pleiotropic compensation in extracellular protein production by hypoproducing variants of Staphylococcus simulans biovar staphylolyticus. Robinson JM, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Feb;133 (Pt 2):253–7

HEXOSE MONOPHOSPHATE SHUNT see
PENTOSEPHOSPHATE PATHWAY

HEXOSE TRANSPORT PROTEINS see
MONOSACCHARIDE TRANSPORT PROTEINS

HEXOSEDIPHOSPHATASE

A model for the structure of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase from pig kidney. Martínez J, et al. **Arch Biol Med Exp (Santiago)** 1986 Jan;19(1):77–83

ANALYSIS

Reversible denaturation with urea of rabbit liver fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Dżugaj A, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1987;34(4):441–50

Two molecular forms of penicillin amidase synthesized by Escherichia coli. Szewczuk A, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1987; 34(4):451–9

Rat liver fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Identification of serine 338 as a third major phosphorylation site for cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase and activity changes associated with multisite phosphorylation in vitro. Ekdahl KN. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16699–703

Comparative amino acid sequence of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatases: identification of a region unique to the light-regulated chloroplast enzyme. Marcus F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5379–83

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inactivation of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase by o-phthalaldehyde. Puri RN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15;150(3):1088–95

The inhibition of fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase by fructose 2,6-bisphosphate is enhanced by EDTA and diminished by zinc(II). Costas MJ, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Apr; 16(4):747–53

GENETICS

Isolation and primary structure of the gene encoding fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Entian KD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15; 236(1):195–200

Localization and mapping of CO2 fixation genes within two gene clusters in Rhodobacter sphaeroides. Gibson JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2153–8

Characterization of the gene for fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Sequence, protein homology, and expression during growth on glucose. Rogers DT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6051–7

Sequence of the Escherichia coli fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase gene. Hamilton WD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8707

Chloroplast fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase: the product of a mosaic gene. Raines CA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):7931–42

Activation of the fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase gene by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 during monocytic differentiation. Solomon DH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6904–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase from bovine brain. Liu F, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):609–15

METABOLISM

In vitro phosphorylation of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase from rabbit and pig liver with cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. Ekdahl KN. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr; 262(1):27–31

Spinach chloroplast fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase: identification of the subtilisin-sensitive region and of conserved histidines. Marcus F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):7029–35

Alterations in the sensitivity to endogenous proteolysis due to storage of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase extracts of liver and muscle of young and old rats. Trigun SK, et al. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Jun;1(2):87–90

Enzymes as biosensors. 2. Hysteretic response of chloroplastic fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase to fructose 2,6-bisphosphate. Soulie JM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1;176(1):111–7

Affinity labeling of the allosteric site of fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase with an AMP analog. Sakai K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;102(2):377–84

Thiol/disulfide exchange in the thioredoxin-catalyzed reductive activation of spinach chloroplast fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Kinetics and thermodynamics. Clancey CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13545–9

Relationship between thiol group modification and the binding site for fructose 2,6-bisphosphate on rabbit liver fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Liu F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):10035–9

Interaction of fructose 2,6-bisphosphate and AMP with fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase as studied by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Liu F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9122–8

Yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae) fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Properties of phospho and dephospho forms and of two mutants in which serine 11 has been changed by site-directed mutagenesis. Marcus F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6058–62

The effect of chaotropic anions on the activation and the activity of spinach chloroplast fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Stein M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16171–9

The zonation of liver and the distribution of fructose 2,6-bisphosphate in rat liver. Wals PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4876–81

Progressive enzyme changes within anatomically defined segments of rabbit nephron: demonstration with a new technique. Cole BR, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Mar; 36(3):285–9

Studies on the regulation of rat liver pyruvate kinase and fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Ekdahl KN. **Ups J Med Sci** 1987;92(3):217–32 (83 ref.)

HEXOSEDIPHOSPHATES

ANALYSIS

Glucose 1,6-bisphosphate and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate levels in different types of rat skeletal muscle. Bassols AM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(3):843–5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Comparative effects of interleukin 1 and a phorbol ester on rheumatoid synovial cell fructose 2,6-bisphosphate content and prostaglandin E production. Taylor DJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):349–54

BLOOD

Fructose 2,6-bisphosphate in rat erythrocytes. Inhibition of fructose 2,6-bisphosphate synthesis and measurement by glycerate 2,3-bisphosphate. Sobrino F, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15;244(1):235–8

Mechanism of thrombin-induced rise in platelet fructose 2,6-bisphosphate content. Studies using phorbol myristate acetate, dioctanoylglycerol and ionophore A23187. Vasta V, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15;244(3):547–51

Fructose 2,6-bisphosphate and glucose 1,6-bisphosphate in rabbit erythroid cells during differentiation. Gallego C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):167–70

METABOLISM

Liver fructose 2,6-bisphosphate in rats running at different treadmill speeds. Winder WW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):R38–41

Adrenodemedullation affects endurance but not hepatic fructose 2,6-bisphosphate. Yang HT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R572–7

Properties of fructose-1,6-biphosphatase of fetal and adult goat liver. Dhanotiya RS, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Jul;41(4):479–85

Involvement of the conserved histidine-188 residue in the L-lactate dehydrogenase from Thermus caldophilus GK24 in allosteric regulation by fructose 1,6-bisphosphate. Schroeder G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1236–41

Effects of nutritional status and acute variation in substrate supply on cardiac and skeletal-muscle fructose 2,6-bisphosphate concentrations. French TJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):773–9

The effect of experimental hypothyroidism on phosphofructokinase activity and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate concentrations in rat heart. Gualberto A, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15;244(1):137–42

Developmental changes in hepatic fructose 2,6-bisphosphate content and phosphofructokinase-1 activity in the transition of chicks from embryonic to neonatal nutritional environment. Hamer MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 1; 245(1):35–9

Regulation of hepatic fructose 2,6-bisphosphate concentrations and lipogenesis after re-feeding in euthyroid and hyperthyroid rats. A regulatory role for glycogenesis. Holness MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1;252(2):357–62

Palmitate inhibits liver glycolysis. Involvement of fructose 2,6-bisphosphate in the glucose/fatty acid cycle. Hue L, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):541–5

Role of fructose 2,6-bisphosphate in the control of glycolysis in mammalian tissues. Hue L, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):313–24 (182 ref.)

Effect of recombinant cytokines on glycolysis and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate in rheumatoid synovial cells in vitro. Taylor DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):111–5

Regulation of fructose-2,6-bisphosphate synthesis and breakdown in heart and skeletal muscle. Rider MH. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Oct;15(5):988–91

Changes in rat hepatic fructose 2,6-bisphosphate and 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase/fructose 2,6-bisphosphatase activity during three days of consumption of a high protein diet or starvation. Bois-Joyeux B, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Sep-Oct;13(5):543–8

Age-dependent changes in rat hepatic fructose 2, 6-bisphosphate, 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase/fructose 2, 6-bisphosphatase and pyruvate kinase activity in response to a high protein diet or starvation. Chanez M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar-Apr;14(2):80–7

Phorbol 12,13-dibutyrate and mitogens increase fructose 2,6-bisphosphate in lymphocytes. Comparison of lymphocyte and rat-liver 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase. Bosca L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):317–23

Characterization of phosphofructokinase 2 and of enzymes involved in the degradation of fructose 2,6-bisphosphate in yeast. François J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1; 171(3):599–608

Effect of ethylene treatment on the concentration of fructose-2,6-bisphosphate and on the activity of phosphofructokinase 2/fructose-2,6-bisphosphatase in banana. Mertens E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15; 167(3):579–83

Enzymes as biosensors. 2. Hysteretic response of chloroplastic fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase to fructose 2,6-bisphosphate. Soulie JM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1;176(1):111–7

Adenylate cyclase stimulating agents and mitogens raise fructose 2,6-bisphosphate levels in human fibroblasts. Evidence for a dual control of the metabolite. Bruni P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):27–31

Fructose 2,6-bisphosphate in isolated foetal hepatocytes. Martín-Sanz P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10; 225(1-2):37–42

Regulation of fructose 2,6-bisphosphate levels in cold-acclimated brown adipose tissue of rat. Sobrino F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29;229(1):91–4

Active glycolysis and glycogenolysis in early stages of primary cultured hepatocytes. Role of AMP and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate. Pilar López M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jun;24(6):511–7

Transition state of the glycolytic pathway under FDP saturating conditions: experimental studies and a theoretical model. García-Tejedor AJ, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(4):421–6

Fructose 2,6-bisphosphate-dependent regulation of phosphofructokinase in rat submandibular gland. Sugiya H, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(3):237–41

Insulin-like effects of vanadate on glucokinase activity and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate levels in the liver of diabetic rats. Gil J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1868–71

Relationship between thiol group modification and the binding site for fructose 2,6-bisphosphate on rabbit liver fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Liu F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):10035–9

Interaction of fructose 2,6-bisphosphate and AMP with fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase as studied by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Liu F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9122–8

Fructose 2,6-bisphosphate and glycolytic oscillations in skeletal muscle extracts. Tornheim K. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2619–24

PHARMACOLOGY

The inhibition of fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase by fructose 2,6-bisphosphate is enhanced by EDTA and diminished by zinc(II). Costas MJ, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Apr; 16(4):747–53

Effects of fructose 2,6-bisphosphate and glucose 1,6-bisphosphate on phosphofructokinase from chicken erythrocytes. Espinet C, et al.

Comp Biochem Physiol [B] 1988;90(2):453–7
The effect of fructose 1,6 diphosphate on pyruvate kinase from the liver of the flounder (Platichthys flesus L.). Sand O. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;90(2):401–7
Effects of 5-hydroxytryptamine, cyclic AMP, AMP, and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate on phosphofructokinase activity in Hymenolepis diminuta. Sangster NC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):317–21
Potentiation by glucose metabolites of inositol trisphosphate-induced calcium mobilization in permeabilized rat pancreatic islets. Rana RS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13567–70
The effects of fructose 1,6-diphosphate, caffeine and dantrolene sodium on suxamethonium-induced contractures in denervated rat skeletal muscle. Andrews MM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 May;40(5):350–7
Fructose 1.6 diphosphate effects on cardiac dynamics during isometric exercise in healthy volunteers. Cassone R, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1987 Dec;27(4):483–7
Sensitivity of fructose-1,6-biphosphatase from yeast, liver and skeletal muscle to fructose-2,6-biphosphate and 5'-adenosine monophosphate. von Herrath M, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1988 May;186(5):427–30

PHYSIOLOGY

Phosphofructokinase is responsible for the fructose 2,6-bisphosphate inhibition of hexokinase in tissue extracts. Niemeyer H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 15; 265(1):91–3

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prevention by fructose-1,6-bisphosphate of cardiac oxidative damage induced in mice by subchronic doxorubicin treatment. Lazzarino G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15; 47(24 Pt 1):6512–6
Haemorheological effects of fructose-1,6-diphosphate in patients with lower extremity ischaemia. Cacioli D, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;10(10):668–74
[Use of fructose-1,6-diphosphate in essential headache. Therapeutic outlook and case study] Ferrigno V, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Oct;68(10):515–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effect of fructose-1,6-diphosphate and trental on the erythrocyte aggregating capacity in ischemic heart disease] Eadalian GO, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):92–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEXOSEPHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE see under **NUCLEOTIDYLTRANSFERASES**

HEXOSEPHOSPHATES

ANALYSIS

Study into phosphorylated intermediates in the bovine and bubaline bull spermatozoa. Arora N, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Jul;41(4):546–9
Elevated activity and increased mannose-6-phosphate in the carbohydrate moiety of cathepsin D from human hepatoma. Maguchi S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15;48(2):362–7

METABOLISM

Mannose 6-phosphate/insulin-like growth factor II receptor: distinct binding sites for mannose 6-phosphate and insulin-like growth factor II. Braulke T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15;150(3):1287–93
Mannose 6-phosphate/insulin-like growth factor II-binding proteins in human serum and urine. Their relation to the mannose 6-phosphate/insulin-like growth factor II receptor. Causin C, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15; 252(3):795–9
The specific activity of hexose 6-phosphates in liver [letter] Katz J. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):932
13-cis-retinoic acid stimulates in vitro mannose 6-phosphate hydrolysis and inhibits retinol esterification and benzo[a]pyrene hydroxylation by rat-liver microsomes. Ball MD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 1; 961(1):139–43
Introduction and metabolism of pentose and hexose phosphates in permeabilized Morris hepatoma 5123TC cells. Arora KK, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1987 Oct; 5(4):289–300
Acholeplasma laidlawii B-PG9 adenine-specific purine nucleoside phosphorylase that accepts ribose-1-phosphate, deoxyribose-1-phosphate, and xylose-1-phosphate. McElwain MC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):564–7
Biochemical evidence that the type II insulin-like growth factor receptor is identical to the cation-independent mannose 6-phosphate receptor. Kiess W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9339–44
Biosynthesis of the mannose 6-phosphate recognition marker in transport-impaired mouse lymphoma cells. Demonstration of a two-step phosphorylation. Lazzarino DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10118–26
Intracellular movement of two mannose 6-phosphate receptors: return to the Golgi apparatus. Duncan JR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):617–28
Renin, a secretory glycoprotein, acquires phosphomannosyl residues. Faust PL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 105(5):1947–55
Involvement of the macrophage mannose-6-phosphate receptor in the recognition of Leishmania mexicana amazonensis. Saraiva EM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987; 73(5):411–6
The distribution of 215-kilodalton mannose 6-phosphate receptors within cis (heavy) and trans (light) Golgi subfractions varies in different cell types. Brown WJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9001–5
Phosphomannosyl receptor binding is localized in vesicles separated by free-flow electrophoresis from rough endoplasmic reticulum preparations of rat liver. Minnifield N, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;270:417–9
Intracellular transport of the mannose-6-phosphate receptor. Pfeffer SR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;270:365–75
Hexose monophosphate pathway activity in normal and hypoxic rat brain. Domańska-Janik K. **Resuscitation** 1988 Apr;16(2):79–90
A single receptor binds both insulin-like growth factor II and mannose-6-phosphate. MacDonald RG, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 4;239(4844):1134–7
Structure of the receptor for insulin-like growth factor II: the puzzle amplified. Roth RA. **Science** 1988 Mar 11; 239(4845):1269–71 (57 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Interactions of the receptor for insulin-like growth factor II with mannose-6-phosphate and antibodies to the mannose-6-phosphate receptor. Roth RA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):600–6
Hexose phosphates as regulators of hepatic glycogen synthase phosphatases. Newman JD, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Jul; 15(1):9–18
Endocytosis of receptor-bound insulin-like growth factor II is enhanced by mannose-6-phosphate in IM9 cells. Polychronakos C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct; 123(4):2146–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Mr 46,000 mannose 6-phosphate specific receptor: its role in targeting of lysosomal enzymes. Stein M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2677–81

HEXOSES

Thermal denaturation and coagulation of whey proteins: effect of sugars. Garrett JM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jan; 71(1):10–6

ANALYSIS

A micromethod for the estimation of oligosaccharides containing glycosidically linked sialic acid or hexoses, or both, in glycoproteins. Chamow SM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 May 15;176(2):195–203
Identification and determination of absolute and anomeric configurations of the 6-deoxyaltrose residue found in polysialoglycoprotein of Salvelinus leucomaenis pluvius eggs. The first demonstration of the presence of a 6-deoxyhexose other than fucose in glycoprotein. Iwasaki M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 1;168(1):185–92
[Confirmative analysis for digitoxose in the alkali extract of Candida albicans cells] Iizima H, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1987 May;42(3):583–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Inhibitory effect of mannose on erythrocyte defense against oxidants. Lachant NA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 12;964(1):96–104
Effect of chemotactic factors on hexose transport in polymorphonuclear leucocytes. Okuno Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 22;941(2):157–64

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Facile synthesis of 3-deoxyaldos-2-ulose bis(thiosemicarbazones). Horton D, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Nov 1;168(2):295–300
Stable, isotopically substituted carbohydrates: an improved synthesis of (6-13C)aldohexoses. King-Morris MJ, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Apr 1;175(1):49–58

METABOLISM

Cytochalasin B as a probe for the two hexose-transport systems in rat L6 myoblasts. Chen SR, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1;251(1):63–72
Inhibition by pertussis toxin of fibroblast growth factor-stimulated hexose transport in Swiss 3T3 cells. Kitagawa K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 22; 931(1):110–3
Hexose absorption from jejunal loops in situ in zinc-deficient and Zn-supplemented rats. Southon S, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jan;55(1):193–200
Hexose transport regulation in cultured fibroblasts derived from normal and type II diabetic patients. Germinario RJ, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Jul;10(4):295–302
Effects of nordihydroguaiaretic acid, phloretin, and phloridzin on the activity of adenylate cyclase, lipoxygenase and hexose transport, and growth of cultured keratinocytes. Wilkinson DI, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Dec;26(10):660–6
The major lung surfactant protein, SP 28-36, is a calcium-dependent, carbohydrate-binding protein. Haagsman HP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15; 262(29):13877–80
Reassessment of the translocation hypothesis by kinetic studies on hexose transport in isolated rat adipocytes. Suzuki K. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12247–52
Induction of the stress response: alterations in membrane-associated transport systems and protein modification in heat shocked or Sindbis virus-infected cells. Garry RF, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Sep;8(3):245–59
[Fucose and other neutral hexoses in the feces of patients with nonspecific ulcerative colitis] Rabinovich PD, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Hexose metabolism in pancreatic islets. Metabolic and secretory responses to D-fructose. Sener A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 15;261(1):16–26

PHYSIOLOGY

Pancreatic islet discrimination of hexose anomers. I. Steady-state computer simulation. Achs MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E189–200
Pancreatic islet discrimination of hexose anomers. II. Transient computer simulation. Achs MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E201–5

HEXOSYLTRANSFERASES

ANALYSIS

A quantitative method for GDP-L-Fuc:N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminide alpha 1----6fucosyltransferase activity with lectin affinity chromatography. Voynow JA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;168(2):367–73

BLOOD

Activities of fucosyltransferases in sera of leukaemic patients: platelet origin of serum alpha-6-L-fucosyltransferase. Kościelak J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Aug;15(4):603–6
Cancer-associated elevation of alpha(1----3)-L-fucosyltransferase activity in human serum. Yazawa S, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 1;62(3):516–20
Significance of altered alpha-2-L-fucosyltransferase levels in serum of leukemic patients. Skacel PO, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):3998–4001

GENETICS

Activity of the human blood group ABO, Se, H, Le, and X gene-encoded glycosyltransferases in normal and malignant bladder urothelium. Orntoft TF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 1;48(15):4427–33
A lacZ-pbpB gene fusion coding for an inducible hybrid protein that recognizes localized sites in the inner membrane of Escherichia coli. Ayala JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3333–41
Characterization of an Escherichia coli rff mutant defective in transfer of N-acetylmannosaminuronic acid (ManNAcA) from UDP-ManNAcA to a lipid-linked intermediate involved in enterobacterial common antigen synthesis. Barr K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):228–33
Nucleotide sequence of the Escherichia coli gene for lipid A disaccharide synthase. Crowell DN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5727–34
In vivo cell division gene product interactions in Escherichia coli K-12. Ferreira LC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5776–81
Sequence analysis of the Streptococcus mutans fructosyltransferase gene and flanking regions. Shiroza T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):810–6
A GDP-fucose:[Gal beta 1----4]GlcNAc alpha 1----3-fucosyltransferase activity is correlated with the presence of human chromosome 11 and the expression of the Lex, Ley, and sialyl-Lex antigens in human-mouse cell hybrids. Tetteroo PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25; 262(33):15984–9
Distinct control sites located upstream from the levansucrase gene of Bacillus subtilis. Klier A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):233–41
Hybrid penicillin-binding proteins in penicillin-resistant strains of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Spratt BG. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10;332(6160):173–6
[Genetic analysis of sacR, a cis-regulator of levan-saccharase synthesis of Bacillus subtilis] Steinmetz M, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Jan-Feb;137A(1):3–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Two sensitive, convenient, and widely applicable assays for marker enzyme activities specific to endoplasmic reticulum. Braell WA. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):328–34
Partial purification and characterization of beta-mannosyltransferase from suspension-cultured soybean cells. Kaushal GP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7953–60
Structural determination of D-fructans from Streptococcus mutans, serotype b, c, e, and f strains, by 13C-n.m.r. spectroscopy. Shimamura A, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Jul 15;165(1):150–4
Purification and separation of two soluble fucosyltransferase

activities of small intestinal mucosa. Martin A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;87(4):725–31

METABOLISM

Correlation between glycoconjugate expression and fucosyltransferase activity in human colorectal carcinoma. Yonezawa S, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Aug;37(8):1249–61

Haemophilus influenzae penicillin–binding proteins 1a and 3 possess distinct and opposite temperature–modulated penicillin–binding activities. Malouin F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Apr;32(4):498–502

Biosynthetic pathways for the Leb and Y glycolipids in the gastric carcinoma cell line KATO III as analyzed by a novel assay. Blaszczyk–Thurin M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):100–8

Isolation of an activator of bilirubin glucuronyltransferase from normal and jaundiced Gunn rats. Odell GB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1212–21

Activation of dolichol–phosphate mannosyltransferase by dibutryl cyclic AMP in rat liver. Sharma C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15;155(2):615–21

On the binding of bilirubin and its structural analogues to hepatic microsomal bilirubin UDPglucuronyltransferase. Vanstapel F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6074–82

Synthesis of 2–acetamido–2,4–dideoxy–4–fluoro–3–O–beta–D–galactopyranosyl–D– glucopyranose. A potential specific substrate for (1——2)–alpha–L–fucosyltransferase. Thomas RL, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1988 Apr 1;175(1):158–62

Study of the fucosyltransferase system in intestinal microsomes. Martin A, et al. **Enzyme** 1988;39(1):17–27

Biosynthesis of Lewis fucolipid antigens in human colorectal carcinoma cells. Partial characterization of LcOse4Cer and H–1 fucolipid fucosyl transferase acceptor activities. Liepkans VA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 1; 168(1):209–17

Properties of mannosyl– and N–acetylglucosamine–1–phosphate transferases towards dolichol phosphate in liver microsomes from pig embryos. Zhivkov VI, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(1):67–71

The chemical carcinogen–induced enzyme, GDP–fucose: GM1 alpha 1——2 fucosyltransferase in rat liver and hepatoma: modulation by and association with phospholipids. Holmes EH, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May;101(5):1095–105

The GDP–fucose:N–acetylglucosaminide 3–alpha–L–fucosyltransferases of LEC11 and LEC12 Chinese hamster ovary mutants exhibit novel specificities for glycolipid substrates. Howard DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16830–7

Interaction of non–lytic beta–lactams with penicillin–binding proteins in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Hakenbeck R, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Mar;133 (Pt 3):755–60

Mutations affecting penicillin–binding proteins 2a, 2b and 3 in Bacillus subtilis alter cell shape and peptidoglycan metabolism. Shohayeb M, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jul; 133 (Pt 7):1733–42

Monoclonal antibodies as probes for beta–D–N–acetylglucosaminide alpha 1——3fucosyltransferase in human neuroblastoma. Foster CS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:421–32

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of temperature inactivation of penicillin–binding protein 2 on envelope growth in Escherichia coli. Buchnik D, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 138(5):537–47

Type 1 and 2 chain ABO related antigens in fetal and normal adult urothelium. Orntoft TF. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec; 19(6):4431–2

[Glycosyltransferases as a cell–cell interaction molecule] Narimatsu H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Oct; 32(11):1291–9 **(Jpn)**

HEXURONIC ACIDS see under **URONIC ACIDS**

HEYMANN NEPHRITIS see **GLOMERULONEPHRITIS**

HFJV (HIGH FREQUENCY JET VENTILATION) see **HIGH–FREQUENCY JET VENTILATION**

HFRS VIRUS see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, EPIDEMIC**

HFV (HIGH FREQUENCY VENTILATION) see **HIGH–FREQUENCY VENTILATION**

HIBERNATION

Cardiac arrhythmias during arousal from hibernation in three species of rodents. Eagles DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):R102–8

Progressive activation of paratrigeminal nucleus during entrance to hibernation. Kilduff TS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):R178–81

Protection against fat cell hyperplasia in a hibernator, Glis glis. Mrosovsky N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R580–6

Mitochondrial membrane transitions in heart and other organs of a hibernator. Raison JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):E378–83

The influence of temperature on interferon in cell cultures of homoiothermic and heterothermic mammals. Kandefer–Szerszeń M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(4):501–10

Plasma androgen and gonadotropin levels during hibernation and testicular maturation in golden–mantled ground squirrels. Barnes BM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr; 38(3):616–22

Uterine steroid hormone receptors during the estrous cycle and during hibernation in the Turkish hamster (Mesocricetus brandti). Okulicz WC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr;38(3):597–604

VIP–like immunoreactivity in the anterior hypothalamic area of a hibernating bat varies with physiological state. Laemle LK, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16;441(1–2):398–402

Non–gonadal mediated effect of photoperiod on hibernation and body weight cycles of the European hamster. Canguilhem B, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988; 89(4):575–8

Glucose oxidation by adipose tissue of the edible dormouse (Glis glis) during hibernation and arousal: effect of insulin. Castex C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(1):33–6

The intestinal epithelial cells of ground squirrel (Citellus undulatus) accumulate at G2 phase of the cell cycle throughout a bout of hibernation. Kruman II, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(2):233–6

Hematology of the hibernating bat: Myotis daubentoni. Wolk E, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(4):637–9

Seasonal variations of DNA–synthesis in intestinal epithelial cells of hibernating animals—2. DNA–synthesis in intestinal epithelial cells of ground squirrel (Citellus undulatus) during autumn and late hibernation season. Kruman II, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(2):271–3

Histoenzymatic activity of the delta 5–3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of ovary in hibernators (Citellus citellus L). Tsvetkov T, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Jun;25(3):272–6

The "hibernation induction trigger": specificity and validity of bioassay using the 13–lined ground squirrel. Wang LC, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Aug;25(4):355–62

Altered tyrosine and tryptophan metabolism during hypothermic hibernation in the 13–lined ground squirrel (Spermophilus tridecemlineatus). Weekley BL, et al. **Cryobiology** 1987 Dec;24(6):504–12

Ultrastructural and seasonal aspects of the kidney lymphatic system of hibernating animals. Azzali G. **Experientia** 1988 May 15;44(5):441–4

Structure and ultrastructure of the hedgehog ovary in the active state and in hibernation. Arnanz E, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987;35(4):366–73

Thyroid hormone resistance in hibernating ground squirrels, Spermophilus richardsoni. I. Increased binding of triiodo–L–thyronine and L–thyroxine by serum proteins. Magnus TH, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 69(3):352–60

Thyroid hormone resistance in hibernating ground squirrels, Spermophilus richardsoni. II. Reduction of hepatic nuclear receptors. Magnus TH, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;69(3):361–71

Reduction of metabolism during hibernation and daily torpor in mammals and birds: temperature effect or physiological inhibition? Geiser F. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1988;158(1):25–37

The influence of hibernation on the interferon response in the spotted suslik (Spermophilus suslicus). Kandefer–Szerszeń M. **J Interferon Res** 1988 Jun; 8(3):295–302

Interferon production in leukocytes of spotted sousliks—effect of hibernation on the interferon response in vitro. Kandefer–Szerszeń M. **J Interferon Res** 1988 Feb; 8(1):95–103

Organ distribution of interferon after intravenous injection into active and hibernating spotted sousliks. Kandefer–Szerszeń M, et al. **J Interferon Res** 1988 Jun; 8(3):303–7

Plasma progesterone concentrations in female little brown bats (Myotis lucifugus) during hibernation. Buchanan GD, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May;83(1):59–65

Relationship between body and testis temperatures in the European hedgehog, Erinaceus europaeus, during hibernation and sexual reactivation. Fowler PA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):567–73

Blood chemistry of black bears from Pennsylvania during winter dormancy. Storm GL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jul; 24(3):515–21

Lipectomy does not impair fattening induced by short photoperiods or high–fat diets in female Syrian hamsters. Hamilton JM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;43(1):85–92

Nuclear changes and morphology of the epidermis in the hibernating frog. Barni S, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1987; 19(6):817–25

[Relations between hibernation and the resumption of endocrine, testicular and thyroid activities, in Vipera aspis L. (Reptilia, Viperidae)] Fleury F, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;68(2):271–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biochemical bases of the inhibition and activation of liver mitochondrial respiration in hibernating susliks] Brustovetskiĭ NN, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1988;(4):14–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of a low molecular weight fraction isolated from the intestines of the hibernating ground squirrel in the regulation of electrolyte and water transport in the kidney tubule] Goncharevskaia OA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988 Jan–Feb;298(1):228–31 **(Rus)**

[Protein synthesis in cardiac cells and the ultrastructural dynamics of cardiomyocytes of hibernating animals during the hibernation cycle] Zhegunov GF. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Feb; 30(2):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the nonspecific modification of erythrocyte membrane lipids during hibernation in the suslik Citellus parryi] Lapinskiĭ AG, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Nov–Dec;23(6):711–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functioning of the sorbitol pathway of glucose metabolism during hibernation] Sudovtsov VE, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1988 Jan–Feb;24(1):100–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possible mechanism of the reorganization of the cardiomyocyte plasma membrane in the suslik in the hibernation–arousal–wakefulness cycle] Zhegunov GF. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):647–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiological characteristics of cardiac function and the intensity of protein synthesis in cardiomyocytes during the arousal of susliks from hibernation] Zhegunov GF. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1988 Jan–Feb;24(1):40–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

A pharmacological study of hibernation in rodents. Lyman CP, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):565–71

Opioids and hibernation. I. Effects of naloxone on bear HIT'S depression of guinea pig ileum contractility and on induction of summer hibernation in the ground squirrel. Bruce DS, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 2;41(18):2107–13

Opioids and hibernation. II. Effects of kappa opioid U69593 on induction of hibernation in summer–active ground squirrels by "hibernation induction trigger" (HIT)Oeltgen PR, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 2;41(18):2115–20

HIBERNATION, ARTIFICIAL see **HYPOTHERMIA, INDUCED**

HICCUP

[Diagnosis and management of hiccups] Ojala M. **Duodecim** 1987;103(8):487–90 **(Fin)**

[Singultus—causes and therapy] Gries E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 6;112(45):1749–53 (85 ref.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Prolonged singultus as a result of barbiturate toxicity. Cooney C, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):290–1

DRUG THERAPY

Amitriptyline for intractable hiccup [letter] Parvin R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep;83(9):1007–8

Intractable hiccups treated with amitriptyline [letter] Peabody CA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Aug; 145(8):1036–7

Persistent hiccup cured by amantadine [letter] Askenasy JJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 17;318(11):711

ETIOLOGY

A rare case of hiccups [letter] Lossos IS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 17;318(11):711–2

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sleep hiccup. Askenasy JJ. **Sleep** 1988 Apr;11(2):187–94

THERAPY

Termination of intractable hiccups with digital rectal massage [letter] Fesmire FM. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Aug;17(8):872

Treatment of persistent hiccupping with electro–acupuncture at "hiccup–relieving" point.Yan LS. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Mar;8(1):29–30

Nonmedical management of intractible hiccups: a brief review of the literature. Bobele M. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Aug; 61(1):225–6

[Hiccups. A symptom and its therapy] Gries E. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1988 Jun;11(6):207–9 **(Ger)**

[Singultus, its origin and termination] Rennert H. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(3):125–7 **(Ger)**

HIDRADENOMA

ANALYSIS

Immunohistochemical identification of epithelial membrane antigen in sweat gland tumors by the use of a monoclonal antibody. Noda Y, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1987 Dec; 182(6):797–804

Immunolocalization of keratin proteins in sweat gland tumours by the use of monoclonal antibody. Noda Y, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1988 Jun;183(3):284–91

COMPLICATIONS

Metastatic malignant clear cell hidradenoma associated with bullous pemphigoid. Kazakis A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jun;118(6):819–26

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration cytology of chondroid syringoma. Report of a case. Masood S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Jul–Aug; 32(4):482–4

Eccrine porocarcinoma. Matloub HS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Apr;20(4):351–5 (32 ref.)

Pathologic quiz case 1. Chondroid syringoma. Wolf CL, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 May; 114(5):574–6

Malignant chondroid syringoma. Clark P. **Conn Med** 1987 Sep;51(9):569–72

Paget's disease, melanocytic neoplasia and hidradenoma papilliferum of the vulva. Simpson WA, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jun;12(6):675–9

Clear cell hidradenoma (a case report). Sharma DN, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1987 Jan;30(1):7–9

Chondroid syringoma. Nasser NA, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug;16(4):521–3

Hidradenoma papilliferum [letter] Goette DK. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jul;19(1 Pt 1):133–5

Eccrine poroma. Review of the literature and case report. McMeekin TW, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jan; 78(1):43–6 (11 ref.)

Papillary syringadenoma of the lower lip: report of a case. Triantafyllou AG, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct; 45(10):884–7

Sweat gland carcinomas: a comprehensive review. Cruz DJ. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 Feb;4(1):38–74 (126 ref.)

Acquired Gaucher cells located in dermis near a malignant hidradenoma. Berman JJ, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):245–6

[Eccrine poroma and its variants] Mikuláštík J, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1988 May;24(2):83–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Vascular eccrine giant spiradenoma—a case report with histology and immunohistology of a rare variant of benign sweat gland tumors] Hey A, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 May 15;63(5):444–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Syringoepithelioma of the pinna] Bobrov VM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):81–2 **(Rus)**

SECONDARY

Malignant eccrine poroma with metastatic involvement of the long bones. Grober A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct; (223):303–7

Case report 450: Skeletal metastases secondary to malignant chondroid syringoma. Hermann G, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(8):657–9

SURGERY

Two cases of chondroid syringoma of the hand. Terrill RQ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Nov;12(6):1094–7

[Apocrine hidrocystoma] de Souza Sittart JA, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1988;16(1):37–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HIERARCHY, SOCIAL see under **SOCIAL DOMINANCE**

HIGH-COST TECHNOLOGY see **TECHNOLOGY, HIGH-COST**

HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS see **LIPOPROTEINS, HDL**

HIGH-FREQUENCY JET VENTILATION

The use of combined high-frequency jet ventilation and intermittent positive pressure ventilation in bilateral bronchopleural fistulae. Poelaert J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(3):225–30

High frequency jet ventilation during bronchial surgery [letter] Gothard JW. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jun;43(6):511–2

One lung anaesthesia. Cardiovascular and respiratory function compared during conventional ventilation and high frequency jet ventilation. Jenkins J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):938–43

A new technique for sleeve resection and major bronchial resection using twin catheters and high frequency jet ventilation. McKinney M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jan; 43(1):25–6

Intravenous infusion of propofol for induction and maintenance of anaesthesia during endoscopic carbon dioxide laser ENT procedures with high frequency jet ventilation. Mayné A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43 Suppl:97–100

Comparison of conventional intermittent positive pressure ventilation with high frequency jet ventilation. Studies following aortocoronary bypass graft surgery. Normandale J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Aug;42(8):824–34

Comparison of the haemodynamic effects of intermittent positive pressure ventilation with high frequency jet ventilation. Studies following valvular heart surgery. Sherry KM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Dec;42(12):1276–83

High frequency jet ventilation in intensive care—a review of 63 patients. Smith BE, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jun; 43(6):497–505

High-frequency jet ventilation during thoracic surgical procedures. Howland WS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Dec; 67(6):1009–12

Reconstruction of the trachea in children with tracheal stenosis by using jet ventilation. Obara H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar;68(3):441–3

High-frequency jet ventilation in the management of congenital tracheal stenosis. Schur MS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):952–5

Effect of three anesthetic techniques on the success of extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy in nephrolithiasis. Zeitlin GL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):272–6

Interaction between high frequency jet ventilation and cardiovascular function. Mitzner W, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(3–4):319–29

A comparative study of conventional versus high-frequency jet ventilation with relation to the incidence of postoperative morbidity in thoracic surgery. Nevin M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):625–7

Ultra-high-frequency jet ventilation in a bronchopleural fistula model. Orlando R 3d, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 May; 123(5):591–3

High frequency jet ventilation: the influence of gas flow, inspiration time and ventilatory frequency on gas transport in healthy anaesthetized dogs. Spoelstra AJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1298–308

High frequency jet ventilation [letter] Young JD. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May;60(6):743–4

Gas flow through a bronchopleural fistula. Measuring the effects of high-frequency jet ventilation and chest-tube suction. Roth MD, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jan;93(1):210–3

High frequency jet ventilation (HFJV) has no better haemodynamic tolerance than controlled mechanical ventilation (CMV) in cardiogenic shock. Crimi G, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(4):359–63

Suppression of spontaneous breathing during high-frequency jet ventilation. Separate effects of lung volume and jet frequency. van Vught AJ, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1987; 13(5):315–22

Effect of mechanical load on tidal volume during high-frequency jet ventilation. Berdine GG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1217–22

Effects of high-frequency jet ventilation on arterial baroreflex regulation of heart rate. Rouby JJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2216–22

Jet ventilation during microlaryngeal surgery. An anaesthetic technique employing the Accutronic VS-150 High Frequency Jet Ventilator. Squires SJ. **J R Nav Med Serv** 1986 Winter;72(3):149–52

Effects of high-frequency jet ventilation on intracranial pressure in experimental head-brain injury. Donauer E, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1987;10(3):229–31

Lung pathology after high frequency jet ventilation combined with low rate intermittent mandatory ventilation in a canine model of meconium aspiration. Keszler M, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988;4(3):144–9

[Care of the respiratory failure patient rescued by high frequency jet ventilation] Li YP. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;22(6):250–1 **(Chi)**

[High frequency jet ventilation] Rouby JJ, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 26;16(31):1538–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamics and gas exchange in high-frequency jet ventilation (HFJV) in lung surgery] Zisslin BD, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1987;12(5):275–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum levels of lidocaine as affected by high frequency jet ventilation during bronchoscopies under local anesthesia] Scieszka S, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Jul;37(7):420–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of high frequency ventilation on intracranial pressure in patients with brain lesions] Mergoni M, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 May;53(5):263–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of venous air embolism during neurosurgery in the sitting position—the effect of superimposed HFJV on the postoperative pulmonary edema] Terai T, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jul;36(7):1126–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on high frequency jet ventilation for tracheoplasty and bronchoplasty—hemodynamic effects of HFJV] Murakami S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;35(6):769–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of physiological dead space during high-frequency insufflation ventilation] Nestorowicz A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Mar 21–28;43(12–13):399–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[High frequency jet ventilation in experimental bronchopleural fistula: gas exchange] Dobashi PN, et al. **AMB** 1987 Mar–Apr;33(3–4):46–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Use of high-frequency jet ventilation of the lungs in intensive care] Kassil' VL, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of artificial jet ventilation of the lungs in maxillofacial surgery] Zakharov IuS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;66(6):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of high-frequency ventilation on intracranial pressure and brain elasticity. Experimental study] García de Sola R, et al. **Arch Neurobiol (Madr)** 1987 Sep–Oct; 50(5):315–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Alveolar positive pressure during high-frequency jet ventilation] Belda FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Sep–Oct;34(5):319–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Displacement of a minitracheotomy tube during high frequency jet ventilation. Ravalia A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Dec;42(12):1306–7

Necrotizing tracheobronchitis: a complication of high frequency jet ventilation. Delafosse C, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(3):257–64

[Stomach rupture following normo-frequent jet ventilation] Behne M, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Aug;36(8):446–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Efficacy of a heat and moisture exchange device during high-frequency jet ventilation. Zandstra DF, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1987;13(5):355–7

[Animal experiment studies of high frequency jet ventilation with a newly developed pneumatically controlled respirator] Klein U, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1987; 169(3):283–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Combined unilateral high frequency jet ventilation and contralateral intermittent positive pressure ventilation. Morgan BA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):975–9

High-frequency jet ventilation with helium and oxygen (heliox) versus nitrogen and oxygen (nitrox). Cros AM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):417–9

Percutaneous transtracheal high-frequency jet ventilation as an aid to fiberoptic intubation [letter] Todesco JM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):298–9

High frequency jet ventilation: the influence of different methods of injection on respiratory parameters. Benhamou D, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1257–64

Percutaneous transtracheal high frequency jet ventilation as an aid to difficult intubation. McLellan I, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jul;35(4):404–5

Percutaneous transtracheal ventilation for laser endoscopic treatment of laryngeal and subglottic lesions. Monnier PH, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1988 Jun;13(3):209–17

Driving pressure and arterial carbon dioxide tension during high-frequency jet ventilation in postoperative patients. Bayly R, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jan;16(1):58–61

Synchronous versus nonsynchronous high-frequency jet ventilation: effects on cardiorespiratory variables and airway pressures in postoperative patients. Bayly R, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Oct;15(10):915–7

Jet ventilation for laser laryngeal surgery in children. Modification of the Saunders jet ventilation technique. Borland LM, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1987 Nov;14(1):65–71

Sustained inflation during HFOV improves pulmonary mechanics and oxygenation. Walsh MC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):368–72

Venturi jet ventilation for microlaryngoscopy: technique, complications, pitfalls. Crockett DM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1987 Nov;97(11):1326–30

[Optimal regimens for high-frequency jet ventilation of the lungs] Mel'nikov AM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Jul; (7):28–30 **(Rus)**

NURSING

[Care of patients under high frequency jet ventilation] Chen MH. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;22(4):178–80 **(Chi)**

VETERINARY

High-frequency jet ventilation in a neonatal foal. Bain FT, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 1;192(7):920–2

HIGH-FREQUENCY OSCILLATION see **HIGH-FREQUENCY VENTILATION**

HIGH-FREQUENCY POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATION see **HIGH-FREQUENCY VENTILATION**

HIGH-FREQUENCY VENTILATION

Hemodynamic effects of high frequency ventilation superimposed on intermittent positive pressure ventilation in dogs. Mogensen T, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Oct;31(7):620–3

High frequency chest wall oscillation in patients with chronic air-flow obstruction. Piquet J, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6):1355–9

High frequency ventilation and afferent vagal activity. Harrop-Griffiths AW, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Nov; 42(11):1162–70

One lung high frequency ventilation for peroral sealing of bronchial stump fistulae. Mallios C, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 May;43(5):409–10

High frequency positive-pressure ventilation for anterior thoracic spine fusion after a previous pneumonectomy. Spiess BD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Apr;67(4):411–4

Independent lung ventilation using high-frequency ventilation in the management of a bronchopleural fistula. Feeley TW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):420–2

High-frequency ventilation during dissection of the internal mammary artery [letter] Shine TS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):256

Effect of distal endotracheal bias flow on PaCO2 during high frequency oscillatory ventilation. Bancalari A, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(2):61–7

Gas exchange and haemodynamics during high frequency

body surface oscillation in rabbits. Chartrand DA, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):473–8
High frequency, high volume ventilation for right ventricular assist. Serra J, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):1035–7
High–frequency ventilation in the neonate. Bancalari E, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Sep;14(3):581–97 (55 ref.)
High–frequency oscillation in the rescue of infants with persistent pulmonary hypertension. Kohelet D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 May;16(5):510–6
Continuous positive airway pressure with and without high–frequency ventilation: hemodynamics, oxygenation, and endocrine response. Vuori A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Feb;16(2):114–6
Pressure–volume curves, static compliances and gas exchange in hyaline membrane disease during conventional mechanical and high–frequency ventilation. Pfenninger J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(4):364–72
High–frequency oscillatory ventilation increases canine pulmonary epithelial permeability. Man GC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1871–6
Effects of respiratory variables on regional gas transport during high–frequency ventilation. Venegas JG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):2108–18
Effect of high–frequency ventilation on lung mechanics at high transpulmonary pressure. Weinmann GG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct;63(4):1544–50
Piston–pump–type high frequency oscillatory ventilation for neonates with congenital diaphragmatic hernia: a new protocol. Tamura M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 May; 23(5):478–82
Clinical efficacy of high frequency jet ventilation during extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy of renal and ureteral calculi: a comparison with conventional mechanical ventilation. Warner MA, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Mar; 139(3):486–7
Oxygenation during combined high–frequency oscillatory ventilation and intermittent mandatory ventilation in oleic acid injured lungs. Maekawa N, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1987 Dec;33(6):205–14
High frequency ventilation. Hickling KG. **N Z Med J** 1988 Feb 10;101(839):50–1
High frequency ventilation in neonatal pulmonary interstitial emphysema. Wood BR, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1987 Nov; 72(11):362–6
Fourth Conference on High Frequency Ventilation of Infants. April 8–11, 1987, Snowbird Ski Resort, Utah. Abstracts. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):368–81
Rapid assessment of ventilation by measurement of carbon dioxide elimination during high–frequency ventilation of kittens. Smith DW, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 3(6):406–12
Measurement of tidal volume during high frequency ventilation by impedance plethysmography. Sandberg KL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Mar;23(3):253–6
The effect of high–frequency ventilation on pattern of breathing of anaesthetized rabbits. Davies A, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 May;73(3):353–61
High–frequency ventilation. Cho CH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1987;28(3):163–71 (62 ref.)
[High frequency ventilation. Study of the mechanisms of action] Theissen JL, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988; 7(3):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[High–frequency ventilation. I. Distribution of alveolar pressure amplitudes during high frequency oscillation in the lung model] Theissen J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Sep; 36(9):480–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Animal experiment studies of morphologic changes in the trachea and lung in high frequency ventilation] Eckert H, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1988;170(2):172–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intrapulmonary percussion—a secretolytic treatment method] Rösel M, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1987; 168(3):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of high–frequency artificial ventilation of the lungs on indices of acid–base equilibrium of the blood in acute pneumonia] Vasilenko IuD, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):68–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of disorders of external respiration by artificial hyperventilation of the lungs in incarcerated hernias] Bondarenko IN. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[High–frequency ventilation during experimental resection of the trachea] Kurdiumov VA. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(4):62–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[High–frequency artificial ventilation of the lungs in the postoperative period of neurosurgical patients] Molchanov IV, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 May–Jun;(3):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Chemical and mechanical determinants of apnea during high–frequency ventilation. Thompson–Gorman SL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):179–86
Tracheobronchial injury with high–frequency oscillatory ventilation [letter] Ophoven JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May; 112(5):845–6
Tracheal and bronchial injury in high–frequency oscillatory ventilation and high–frequency flow interruption compared with conventional positive–pressure ventilation. Wiswell TE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;112(2):249–56
Airway damage and mechanical ventilation: a review and commentary. Mammel MC, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):443–7 (38 ref.)
Impairment of hemodynamics with increasing mean airway pressure during high–frequency oscillatory ventilation. Traverse JH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):628–31

INSTRUMENTATION

A new conventional and high–frequency ventilator for small animals. Merker G, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987; 70(2–3):303–10
An experience with high frequency and low volume ventilation using a conventional volume–cycled ventilator (CPU–1): a preliminary report. Tan HT, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1987 Dec 20;10(4):339–47
Controversy of high–frequency positive–pressure ventilation [letter] **Crit Care Med** 1988 Feb;16(2):204–5
Dissociation of mean airway pressure and lung volume during high–frequency oscillatory ventilation. Smith DW, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 May;16(5):531–5
High–frequency percussive ventilation in the management of elevated intracranial pressure. Hurst JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Sep;28(9):1363–7
[High frequency ventilation with a conventional respiratory following heart surgery interventions] Putz G, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Feb;37(2):105–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[High–frequency artificial respiration. II. Intratracheal high–frequency pressure changes with a rotation–valve catheter] Theissen J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Mar; 37(3):182–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Intermittent high frequency ventilation: a new mode to measure changes in lung volume and alveolar gas concentration, enhance CO2 elimination and reduce intrapulmonary pressures. Chakrabarti MK, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 May;32(4):295–303
High–frequency positive–pressure ventilation for unilateral lung disease. Kahn RC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Aug; 16(8):814–6
One–lung high–frequency ventilation in the management of traumatic tear of bronchus in a child. Pizov R, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Dec;15(12):1160–1
High–frequency oscillatory ventilation combined with intermittent mandatory ventilation in critically ill neonates: 3 years of experience. Blum–Hoffmann E, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):392–8
High frequency ventilation in the neonatal period. Greenough A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep;146(5):446–9
[High frequency ventilation by oscillation in the treatment of the hyaline membrane disease in severe form] Cortambert F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Apr;45(4):243–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[High–frequency ventilation] Putet G, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987; 42(6):489–92 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

High frequency ventilation—the relationship between ventilator design and clinical strategy in the treatment of hyaline membrane disease and its complications: a brief review. deLemos RA, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):370–2 (22 ref.)

HIGH MOBILITY GROUP PROTEINS

Condensation of vector DNA by the chromosomal protein HMG1 results in efficient transfection. Böttger M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 13;950(2):221–8

ANALYSIS

A one–step preparative method for separating SER 6–phosphorylated HMG 14 from unphosphorylated HMG 14 and in vitro phosphorylation reaction components. Bofinger DP, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr;170(1):9–18
Selective decrease in low–Mr HMG proteins HMG I and HMG Y during differentiation of mouse teratocarcinoma cells. Vartiainen E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 8;228(1):45–8
Fractionation of plant and animal high mobility group chromosomal proteins by ion–exchange and reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatography. Spiker S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 18;405:327–36

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Synthesis of nonhistone proteins of the highly mobile group of bone marrow blood–forming cells under conditions of acute experimental hypoxia and hemolytic anemia] Larinskiĭ NE, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Apr; 33(4):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Induction by torsional stress of an altered DNA conformation 5' upstream of the gene for a high mobility group protein from trout and specific binding to flanking sequences by the gene product HMG–T. Wright JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):576–81
Chromatin from transcribed genes contains HMG17 only downstream from the starting point of transcription. Dorbic T, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2393–9
Chicken chromosomal protein HMG–14 and HMG–17 cDNA clones: isolation, characterization and sequence comparison. Dodgson JB, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31; 63(2):287–95
Single copy gene for the chicken non–histone chromosomal protein HMG–17. Landsman D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3917–23
Cloning of the chicken chromosomal protein HMG–14 cDNA reveals a unique protein with a conserved DNA binding domain. Srikantha T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13500–3
The Saccharomyces cerevisiae ACP2 gene encodes an essential HMG1–like protein. Haggren W, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1282–9
Nucleotide sequence of rat liver HMG1 cDNA. Paonessa G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9077

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A one–step preparative method for separating SER 6–phosphorylated HMG 14 from unphosphorylated HMG 14 and in vitro phosphorylation reaction components. Bofinger DP, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr;170(1):9–18
Separation and quantification of histone H1 subtypes and high–mobility–group proteins by reversed–phase liquid chromatography: protein levels in rat tissues during postnatal development. Karhu I, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 8;426(1):65–73

METABOLISM

Acetylated HMG1 protein interacts specifically with homologous DNA polymerase alpha in vitro. Alexandrova EA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15; 154(3):918–27
A conformational study of the sequence specific binding of HMG–I (Y) with the bovine interleukin–2 cDNA. Lehn DA, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 May;16(5):963–71
Age–dependent effects of sodium butyrate and hydrocortisone on acetylation of high mobility group proteins of rat liver. Prasad S, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Feb; 16(2):375–82
Periodic fluctuations of nuclear high mobility group like proteins during the cell cycle of Physarum polycephalum. Smolarz E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 31;27(11):4142–7
Differences between HMG1 proteins isolated from normal and tumour cells. Alexandrova EA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 15;915(3):399–405
Binding of high–mobility–group proteins HMG 14 and HMG 17 to DNA and histone H1 as influenced by phosphorylation. Palvimo J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 29;952(2):172–80
Phosphorylation of high–mobility–group chromatin proteins by protein kinase C from rat brain. Palvimo J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 10;931(3):376–83
Age– and function–related change in the quantity of high mobility group protein in chick oviduct. Teng CS, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33(5):287–95
Interaction of the mouse chromosomal protein HMG–I with the 3' ends of genes in vitro. Russnak RH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6392–9
Dexamethasone–induced phosphorylation of high mobility group nonhistone proteins of aging rats. Prasad S, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1987;12(4):273–6
ATP–dependent association of nuclear proteins with isolated rat liver nuclei. Imamoto–Sonobe N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3426–30

PHARMACOLOGY

Nonhistone protein HMG1 removes the transcriptional block caused by left–handed Z–form segment in a supercoiled DNA. Waga S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):334–9
High mobility group proteins 1 and 2 stimulate binding of a specific transcription factor to the adenovirus major late promoter. Watt F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1471–86

PHYSIOLOGY

Thermal denaturation and fluorescence study of nucleosomes containing non–histone chromosomal protein HMG2. Stros M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 20;910(2):163–70

HIGH MOBILITY PROTEIN 20 see **UBIQUITIN**

HIGH PRESSURE NERVOUS SYNDROME see under **CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DISEASES**

HIGH T4 SYNDROME see **EUTHYROID SICK SYNDROMES**

HIGHER NERVOUS ACTIVITY

22d Conference on Higher Nervous Functions. Hradec Králové, Oct. 1986. Abstracts. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Jun;29(2):121–46
2d European CIANS Conference. Magdeburg, East Germany, August 1987. Proceedings. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1988 Jun;30(2):81–159
2nd European Conference CIANS on the "Interdisciplinary Study of Higher Nervous Functions". Proceedings. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1988 Jan;30(1):1–80
Improvement of impaired higher nervous activity in man and in the dog under information neurosis after treatment in the climate of a karstic cave. Khatiashvili NM. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Jun;29(2):111–3
The higher nervous activity. XXXIII. Collected papers.

Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med 1987;117:1–189

I. S. Beritashvili's theoretical concepts in the physiology of higher nervous activity. Bakuradze AN. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;17(4):267–75

Formation and development of temporary connections involving unperceived and perceived acoustic stimuli. Voronin LG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 17(4):321–5

Pavlov's conceptualization of unconditional reflexes, or instincts, within the framework of the theory of higher nervous activity. Windholz G. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 1987 Oct–Dec;22(4):123–31

[Comparative analysis of parameters of higher nervous activity used for determining typological properties of the human nervous system] Chaichenko GM. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):100–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The physiology of higher nervous activity researched over the last 70 years] Batuev AS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Nov;73(11):1531–42 **(Rus)**

[Interaction of cortico–subcortical systems in the organization of the higher nervous activity] Suvorov NF. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug;73(8):1011–23 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Development of the theories of cortical–visceral interrelations in the works of I.T. Kurtsin (on his 80th birthday)] Suvorov NF, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Oct; 73(10):1291–6 **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of the thyroid gland of rats selected on the basis of excitation of the nervous system] Gofman MA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 33(4):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Means for developing research on the neuronal mechanisms of higher nervous activity] Gasanov UG. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(8):41–7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Principal methodological problems of the experimental pathology of higher nervous activity] Khananashvili MM. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(9):5–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correlation of the physiological and the mental in human higher nervous activity] Kostandov EA. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(8):20–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The pathological system in the mechanisms of disorders of higher nervous activity and behavior] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(8):56–67 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Systems mechanisms of higher nervous activity: theoretical and applied aspects] Sudakov KV. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(8):3–14 (37 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Comparison of the pathological manifestations of higher nervous activity and the molecular biology processes of the brain in the dynamic development of experimental neuroses] Val'dman AV. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(8):67–76 **(Rus)**

[Problems at the neurochemical level of the organization of higher nervous activity] Vartanian GA. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(8):35–41 (41 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of higher nervous activity in the suslik Citellus fulvus during its active period] Nuritdinov EN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Nov–Dec;23(6):749–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adaptogenic role of serotonin in dogs coming out of an experimental neurosis] Bolondinskiĭ VK, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Jul–Aug;37(4):734–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The organization of higher cortical functions in man in various forms of reinforcement] Kostandov EA. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Mar–Apr;38(2):195–206 (19 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Results and prospects of the probability approach to the study of higher nervous activity] Menitskiĭ DN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Jul–Aug;37(4):657–64 (51 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Trends and prospects in the development of the physiology of higher nervous activity] Sokolov EN. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Jul–Aug;37(4):617–24 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Sodium oxybutyrate correction of the disorders in higher nervous activity in the progeny of alcoholized animals] Ostrovskaia RU, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun; 51(3):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of diazepam on parameters of higher nervous activity and amino acid composition of rat brain structures in chronic neurogenic stress] Herush PA. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):94–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a synthetic analog of leu enkephalin on the status of higher mental functions in alcoholism] Belkin AI, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Role of individual typological characteristics of higher nervous activity in the formation and radiation resistance of reinforced conditioned motor–defense reflexes in rats] Shtemberg AS. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1987 Jul–Aug; (4):547–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HILL–BURTON ACT see **FINANCING, GOVERNMENT**

HINDBRAIN see **RHOMBENCEPHALON**

HINDLIMB

Effects of hind limb suspension on the development of dystrophic hamster muscle. Elder GC. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan;99(1):187–200

ABNORMALITIES

Biotin deficiency may alter tibiotarsal bone growth and modeling in broiler chicks. Bain SD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Apr;67(4):590–5

Effect of altering dietary mineral balance on growth, leg abnormalities, and blood base excess in broiler chicks. Halley JT, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Oct;66(10):1684–92

Legless, a novel mutation found in PHT1–1 transgenic mice. McNeish JD, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 12;241(4867):837–9

[Splayleg, finally a genuine remedy?] Sijssens CH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Jul 15;113(14):805–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Proteoglycan synthesis by cells cultured from regions of the rabbit flexor tendon. Daniel JC, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1988;17(3):215–30

Anatomical symmetry in the hind limbs and spinal motoneurons in frogs. Pal GP, et al. **J Anat** 1985 Dec; 143:71–4

[Histological study of the tibial (or paracnemic) glands of Bufo paracnemis (Amphibia, Anura, Bufonidae)] de Toledo RC, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1987 Aug;47(3):257–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Pattern of arteries in the hindlimbs of hybrid mice. Roberts HE, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;132(1):1–5

Vasoactivity of verapamil in the canine hindlimb and sympathetic nervous system interaction. Dalessandri KM, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5):649–52

Adrenergic and histaminergic neural interactions in dog paws. Baker CH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H426–33

Methylprednisolone–induced vasodilatation in the isolated hind limb of dogs before and after adrenoceptor blockade. Williams JB, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 May–Jun;293:154–61

Postjunctional alpha 2–adrenoceptors mediate venoconstriction in the hindquarters circulation of anaesthetized cats. Bentley GA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):121–8

Suppression of angiotensin II release by prostaglandin synthesis inhibitors in hind legs. Mizuno K, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):67–73

Effects of dietary clenbuterol on metabolism of the hindquarters in steers. Eisemann JH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):342–53

Constant–flow perfusion of the hindlimb vascular bed in conscious dogs. Metting PJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug; 63(2):890–5

Sympathetic neural influences on muscle blood flow in rats during submaximal exercise. Peterson DF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):434–40

Alpha adrenoceptor–mediated vasoconstriction in rat hindlimb: innervated alpha–2 adrenoceptors in the saphenous arterial bed. Medgett IC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jul;246(1):249–54

Transvascular protein movement in the intact ischemic hindlimb. Burke PE, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Oct;43(4):351–9

Changes in vascular responsiveness to vasoactive agents in the hindlimb of DOCA–salt hypertensive rats. Sogabe K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;44(4):502–5

Increased vascular resistance due to a reduction in red cell deformability in the isolated hind limb of swine. Pantely GA, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1988 Jan;35(1):86–100

Effect of unilateral weight–bearing on pelvic limb development in broiler fowls: vascular studies. Thorp BH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar;44(2):164–74

[Histochemical quantification of muscular ischemia: effect of treatment with naftidrofuryl] Chachques JC, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1988;13(2):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The isolated perfused hindlimb of the rat. Method and use] Schadewaldt P. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Aug; 14(4):179–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oxygen supply and oxygen uptake by skeletal muscle in acute arterial circulatory disorders—an experimental study in the dog] Schuster R, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1987;20(4):241–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrastructural characteristics of elastogenesis in the major arteries of the canine hindlimb during leg lengthening] Ilizarov GA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Sep; 93(9):94–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathomorphology of acute renal failure in ischemia of the extremities and their revascularization] Mishnev OD, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(4):50–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spatial orientation of the structures of the ventral surface of the medulla oblongata to the vessels of the crus and small intestine] Tkacehnko BI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Mar;74(3):374–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamic biochemical indices of the blood serum in acute experimental ischemia of the extremities] Rakhmani SA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):67–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The Paw test: an animal model for neuroleptic drugs which fulfils the criteria for pharmacological isomorphism. Ellenbroek B, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(12):1205–13

EMBRYOLOGY

The somitic level of origin of embryonic chick hindlimb muscles. Lance–Jones C. **Dev Biol** 1988 Apr;126(2):394–407

The effect of somite manipulation on the development of motoneuron projection patterns in the embryonic chick hindlimb. Lance–Jones C. **Dev Biol** 1988 Apr;126(2):408–19

Skin sensory innervation patterns in embryonic chick hindlimbs deprived of motoneurons. Scott SA. **Dev Biol** 1988 Apr;126(2):362–74

Formation of cartilage in organ–cultured leg buds of chick embryo. Suzuki HR, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Oct; 244(1):159–63

The development of hindlimb motor activity studied in the isolated spinal cord of the chick embryo. O'Donovan MJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):3256–64

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Mammalian motoneuron development: effect of peripheral deprivation on motoneuron numbers in a marsupial. Comans PE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Apr 1;270(1):111–20

Effect of peripheral nerve on limb development. Dietz FR. **J Orthop Res** 1987;5(4):576–85

INJURIES

Sciatic nerve function following hindlimb thermal injury. Monafo WW, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Oct;43(4):344–50

Effect of high voltage stimulation on edema reduction in the rat hind limb. Mohr TM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1987 Nov; 67(11):1703–7

Current orthopedics of the stifle. Walker TL. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Apr;113 Suppl 1:67S–72S

INNERVATION

The distribution of motoneurons supplying hind limb muscles in the clawed toad, Xenopus laevis. Hulshof JB, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 1987;25(1):1–16

Neurophysiologic maps of cutaneous innervation of the hind limb of sheep. Kirk EJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct; 48(10):1485–91

Characterization of postsynaptic potentials evoked by sural nerve stimulation in hindlimb motoneurons from acute and chronic spinal cats. Baker LL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):340–50

Characterization of hindlimb motoneuron membrane properties in acute and chronic spinal cats. Baker LL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):333–9

Neuromuscular patterns of stereotypic hindlimb behaviors in the first two postnatal months. I. Stepping in normal kittens. Bradley NS, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 1; 466(1):37–52

Neuromuscular patterns of stereotypic hindlimb behaviors in the first two postnatal months. II. Stepping in spinal kittens. Bradley NS, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 1; 466(1):53–67

Neuromuscular patterns of stereotypic hindlimb behaviors in the first two postnatal months. III. Scratching and the paw–shake response in kittens. Bradley NS, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 1;466(1):69–82

Supraspinal control of a short–latency cutaneous pathway to hindlimb motoneurons. Fleshman JW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(3):449–59

Fetal spinal cord homografts ameliorate the severity of lesion–induced hind limb behavioral deficits. Bernstein JJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Dec;98(3):633–44

Modulation of the somatosensory evoked potentials by the input information originating from the gastrocnemius and sural nerves in the dog. Tan U, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;38(1–2):151–78

Comparison of physiological and histochemical properties of motor units after cross–reinnervation of antagonistic muscles in the cat hindlimb. Gordon T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jul;60(1):365–78

Parametric and pharmacological studies of midbrain suppression of the hind limb flexion withdrawal reflex in the rat. Carstens E, et al. **Pain** 1988 May;33(2):201–13

Remote electrodermic response to an algogenic stimulus. Pathway and spinal integration. Ferré J, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):407–14

Fiber size distribution of myelinated and unmyelinated axons in the medial and posterior articular nerves of the cat's knee joint. Heppelmann B, et al. **Somatosens Res** 1988; 5(4):273–81

[Restructuring of the efferent activity of the scratching generator due to cyclic shifting of the position of the hindlimb in the decerebrate immobilized cat] Shimanskiĭ IuP. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(4):443–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

The site of focal osteomyelitis lesions in foals. Firth EC, et al. **Vet Q** 1988 Apr;10(2):99–108

PHYSIOLOGY

Reformation of the pattern of neuromuscular connections in the regenerated axolotl hindlimb. Stephens N, et al. **Development** 1987 Feb;99(2):221–30

Automatic postural responses in the cat: responses of hindlimb muscles to horizontal perturbations of stance in multiple directions. Rushmer DS, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 71(1):93–102

Regeneration of orbitally transplanted hind limbs, after amputation at shank level, in stages of the Egyptian toad, Bufo regularis Reuss. Michael MI, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1988;36(2):179–87

Changes in the Golgi apparatus during hind limb regeneration in larval and metamorphic stages of Bufo regularis Reuss. Ramadan AA, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987; 35(2):116–23

Adaptation of bone and tendon to prolonged hindlimb suspension in rats. Vailas AC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):373–6

Effects of physiological amounts of high- and low-rate chronic stimulation on fast-twitch muscle of the cat hindlimb. I. Speed- and force-related properties. Kernell D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Sep;58(3):598–613

Effects of physiological amounts of high- and low-rate chronic stimulation on fast-twitch muscle of the cat hindlimb. II. Endurance-related properties. Kernell D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Sep;58(3):614–27

Proprioceptive inputs to nonspiking local interneurons contribute to local reflexes of a locust hindleg. Burrows M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Aug;8(8):3085–93

Intercalary regeneration in the different hindlimb stages of Triturus alpestris larvae. Anton HJ, et al. **Monogr Dev Biol** 1988;21:156–68

Reflex modulation of phrenic activity through hindlimb passive motion in decorticate and spinal rabbit preparation. Palisses R, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Feb;24(2):719–28

[Interrelation of the kinematics of hindlimb movement and efferent activity in the decerebrate cat during scratching] Esipenko VB. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(4):525–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Kinematic analysis of the different types of locomotor movement in rats after deafferentation] Iakhnitsa IA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(4):520–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of adequate stimulation of the vestibular apparatus on the locomotor activity of the muscles in the fore- and hindlimbs of the guinea pig. Rotation relative to the lateral axis] Marlinskii VV, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(6):833–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of adequate stimulation of the vestibular apparatus on the locomotor activity of the hindlimb muscles in the guinea pig. Rotations relative to the longitudinal axis] Marlinskii VV, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(4):549–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Changes in the intensity of integral afferent inflow from limb receptors and the level of polarization of primary afferent endings in the decerebrate cat during scratching] Baev KV, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(1):49–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Unilateral hindpaw amputation causes bilateral articular cartilage remodeling of the rat hip joint. Threlkeld AJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 Jun;221(2):576–83

The role of perfusion washout in limb revascularization procedures. Rosen HM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct;80(4):595–605

TRANSPLANTATION

Morphologic and growth alterations of epiphyseal plate after isohistogeneic transfer of young rat limb to adult rat. Chiu HY, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1988 Jan;4(2):103–11

Neuromuscular capabilities in long-term composite tissue allografts. Black KS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):269–71

Lymphocyte chimerism in a full allogeneic composite tissue (rat-limb) allograft model prolonged with cyclosporine. Hewitt CW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):272–8

HIP

Myositis of the hip in a professional soccer player. A case report. Antao NA. **Am J Sports Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 16(1):82–3

Iliacus haematoma syndrome in a patient with mild haemophilia A. Chao CF, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1987 Mar 20;10(1):69–74

Hip pain in the elderly: evaluation and diagnosis. Schon L, et al. **Geriatrics** 1988 Jan;43(1):48–62

Hip pain in an anticoagulated patient. Krumholz HM. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Feb 15;23(2):87–8

Formation of a fulminant soft-tissue pseudotumor after uncemented hip arthroplasty. A case report. Svensson O, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep;70(8):1238–42

Heterotopic bone formation after hip surgery: prevention with single-dose postoperative hip irradiation. Lo TC, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):851–4

Relative mechanical load on back and hip muscles in standing position when handling materials manually. A study of packing work. Svensson OK, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1987;19(4):159–68

[Glioblastoma manifested by algodystrophy of the hip (letter)] Cantagrel A, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 12; 16(29):1436–7 **(Fre)**

[Coxalgia caused by giant aneurysmal bone cyst of the wing of ilium] Ciniglio G, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:235–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment for malignant soft tissue tumors of the hip] Morimoto K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr; 15(4 Pt 2–3):1542–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Extensive posttraumatic ossified hematoma of the hip in a 10-year-old child] Batalov OA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Dec;(12):47–8 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Sonography in pediatric hip disorders. Novick GS. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1988 Jan;26(1):29–53 (52 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Distribution of myofiber types in the hip and thigh musculature of sheep. Suzuki A, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 May; 221(1):494–502

Anatomy of the abductor muscles of the hip as studied by computed tomography. Clark JM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;69(7):1021–31

Normal hip in children: correlation of US with anatomic and cryomicrotome sections. Yousefzadeh DK, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):647–55

Hip scoring scheme update. Willis MB. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 15;121(7):140–1

[Detection of dislocation of the hip in the newborn infant and infant. Contribution of ultrasonics] Legmann P. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 2;17(12):559–60 (8 ref.) **(Fre)**

INJURIES

Trauma and seronegative spondyloarthropathy: rapid joint destruction in peripheral arthritis triggered by physical injury. Olivieri I, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jan;47(1):73–6

Hip and pelvic injuries in the young athlete. Waters PM, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1988 Jul;7(3):513–26 (27 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Sonographic assessment of transient synovitis of the hip. Derycke MM, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987;70(4):341–3

Heterotopic ossification around the hip with intramedullary nailing of the femur. Marks PH, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug; 28(8):1207–13

PHYSIOLOGY

Range of movement poor index of hip function. Levack B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):14–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[The snapping hip] Høgsaa B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 9;150(19):1145–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

RADIOGRAPHY

CT evaluation of coverage and congruency of the hip prior to osteotomy. Klaue K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul; (232):15–25

Radiographic evaluation of acetabular bone stock in failed total hip arthroplasty. Sutherland CJ. **J Arthroplasty** 1988; 3(1):73–9

The 30 degree cephalad anteroposterior tilt view to stage avascular necrosis of the femoral head. Friedman L, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Sep;39(3):213–5

Multiplanar (MPR) imaging of the hip. Fishman EK, et al. **Radiographics** 1986 Jan;6(1):7–54

Multiplanar imaging of the hip: a systematic approach. Mudge B, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1988 Mar–Apr;59(4):307–11

Snapping tendon syndrome: hip tenography with fluoroscopic monitoring. Staple TW, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar;166(3):873–4

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Three-phase radionuclide bone scanning in evaluation of local radiation injury [letter] Weber MM. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;13(3):219

Comparison of bone mineral density in both hips. Balseiro J, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):151–3

SURGERY

Femoral neck retention in hip arthroplasty. A cadaver study of mechanical effects. Carlson L, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):6–8

Femoral shaft fracture after hip arthroplasty. Jensen JS, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):9–13

Arthrotomy and resection of the hip; posterior method. By Dr. Theodor Kocher, 1911 [classical article] **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):4–8

HIP CONTRACTURE

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Electromyography in deltoid and gluteal contracture] Liu CK, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Mar;2(3):184–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SURGERY

Unreduced anterior dislocation of the hip in a child. Younge D, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):478–80 (11 ref.)

HIP DISLOCATION

Luxatio erecta of the hip [letter] Eddy RJ, et al. **AJR** 1988 Aug;151(2):412

Traumatic dislocation of the hip in Rugby Union football. O'Leary C, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):291–2

COMPLICATIONS

Open anterior dislocation of the hip in a child. Renato L. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Dec;58(6):669–70

Obturator hip dislocation with ipsilateral fractures of the femoral head and femoral neck. A case report. McClelland SJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):164–8

Indomethacin: an adjunct to surgical excision of immature heterotopic bone formation in a patient with a severe head injury. A case report. Ritter MA. **Orthopedics** 1987 Oct; 10(10):1379–81

The natural history of hip dislocations in ambulatory myelomeningoceles. Sherk HH, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42 Suppl 1:48–9

[Posterior dislocation of the hip associated with fracture of the neck of the femur. Apropos of 3 cases] Saragaglia D, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1987 Aug–Sep;124(8–9):454–8 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A rare case of fracture-dislocation of the femur] Costa G, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:405–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sciatic nerve injury in posterior fracture-dislocations of the hip joint] Biliński Z, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(2):136–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Postoperative dislocation of a total hip prosthesis due to a surgical drain. Larson BJ, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):971–2

Traumatic dislocation of the hip caused by capsular interposition in a child. A case report. Cinats JG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):130–3

Traumatic avulsion of the ligamentum teres without dislocation of the hip. Two case reports. Delcamp DD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):933–5

Recurrent dislocation following hip replacement: brief report. Graham GP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):675

Bilateral traumatic anterior dislocation of the hip: brief report. Tezcan R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):148–9

Pathological dislocation of the hip in neurofibromatosis. Phillips JE, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Jun;32(3):180–2

Bilateral central dislocation of the hip: a case report. Browne AO, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Nov;15(11):733–5 (12 ref.)

Subluxation and dislocation of hip joint in femoral elongation. Ganel A, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 May;16(5):341–2

[Luxation of the hip in spastic cerebral paralysis] Robănescu L. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 1987 Jul–Sep; 36(3):251–7 **(Rum)**

HISTORY

Five cases of dislocation of the hip. By Lewis A. Stimson, 1889 [classical article] **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):3–6

PATHOLOGY

Experimental acetabular dysplasia associated with a lesion of iliopubic limb of the triradiate cartilage. Delgado Baeza E, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):75–81

Subluxation of the femoral head in coxa plana [letter] Gershuni DH. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):950–1

Orthopaedic aspects of Rett's syndrome: brief report. Roberts AP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug;70(4):674

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Habitual dislocation of the hip. Heras J, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):89–91

Long-term follow-up of infantile hip sepsis. Wopperer JM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):322–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The tube twister. Airola VR. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Mar; 15(3):180–2

Trochanteric girdle to prevent hip dislocation in standing. Suggestion from the field. Ruys EC. **Phys Ther** 1988 Feb; 68(2):226–7

[Prevention of early hip deformities in the brain-damaged newborn infant. Little's disease without scissoring?] Grenier A. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Jun;35(6):423–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The percentage of migration as indicator of femoral head position. Eklöf O, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 May–Jun; 29(3):363–6

Position, orientation and component interaction in dislocation

of the total hip prosthesis. Herrlin K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jul–Aug;29(4):441–4
Computed tomography evaluation of stability in posterior fracture dislocation of the hip. Calkins MS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:152–63
Anterior perineal dislocation of the hip with fracture of the femoral head. A case report. Richards BS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):194–201
Stability of posterior fracture–dislocations of the hip. Quantitative assessment using computed tomography. Keith JE Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun; 70(5):711–4
The use of computed tomography scan in unstable hip reconstruction. Horstmann H, et al. **J Comput Tomogr** 1987 Oct;11(4):364–9
Traumatic anterior dislocation of the hip. Sherlock DA. **J Trauma** 1988 Mar;28(3):411–3
Infantile coxa vara. Dhillon KS. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Sep; 41(3):273–7
[Value of computerized tomography in traumatic hip dislocation] Gatterer R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Apr; 91(4):174–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Surgery for hip dislocation in cerebral palsy. Bos CF, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Dec;58(6):638–40
A new periacetabular osteotomy for the treatment of hip dysplasias. Technique and preliminary results. Ganz R, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):26–36
Modular noncemented total hip arthroplasty for congenital dislocation of the hip. Case report and design rationale. Gorski JM. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):110–6
Fate of bone grafts in acetabular roof reconstructions assessed by roentgenography and scintigraphy. Sanzén L, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):103–9
Chiari pelvic osteotomy in children and young adults. Betz RR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Feb;70(2):182–91
Proximal femoral resection to allow adults who have severe cerebral palsy to sit. McCarthy RE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Aug;70(7):1011–6
Stabilisation of the hip in myelomeningocele. Comparison of posterior iliopsoas transfer and varus–rotation osteotomy. Weisl H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):29–33
Slotted acetabular augmentation in patients with neuromuscular disorders. Lyne ED, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):278–84
Chiari osteotomy in cerebral palsy. Osterkamp J, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):274–7
Unreduced anterior dislocation of the hip in a child. Younge D, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):478–80 (11 ref.)
[Total hip replacement following traumatic dislocation of the hip and/or acetabular fracture. A review of 33 cases] Kjaersgaard–Andersen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 4;150(14):850–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Chiari's osteotomy in the adult. Apropos of 70 cases] Duquennoy A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(5):365–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Traumatic hip dislocation in the child] Brunner C, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun;43(3):174–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Repeat intertrochanteric osteotomy in the implantation of a cement–free straight total hip endoprosthesis following previous varization osteotomy. A case report] Biedert R, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;125(6):648–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Lessons from the treatment of slipped capital femoral epiphysis [editorial] **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Dec; 58(6):609–10
Traumatic posterior fracture–dislocation of the hip with fracture of the femoral head or neck, or both. Hougaard K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Feb;70(2):233–9
Reduction of dislocated hip with transepiphyseal fracture. Langan P, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Sep;15(9):586–9
Posterior hip dislocation, a new technique for reduction. Skoff HD. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jun;15(6):405–9
[Traumatic hip dislocation in childhood] Kurz W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(11):716–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Functional treatment of central hip dislocations] Shestakov VE, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Aug;(8):49–50 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Coxofemoral luxations in cattle: 22 cases (1980–1985). Tulleners EP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 1; 191(5):569–74

HIP DISLOCATION, CONGENITAL

COMPLICATIONS

Charnley arthroplasty in osteoarthritis secondary to congenital dislocation or subluxation of the hip. Linde F, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:164–71
Coxarthrosis after congenital dysplasia. Treatment by total hip arthroplasty without acetabular bone–grafting. McQueary FG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep; 70(8):1140–4
Intra–articular osteocartilaginous obstruction to reduction of congenital dislocation of the hip. Report of three cases. Simons GW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun; 70(5):760–8
Partial sacral agenesis with congenital hip dislocation. Richards BS. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jun;11(6):973–7

DIAGNOSIS

Late diagnosed congenital dislocation of the hip. Bjerkreim I, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Oct;58(5):504–6
Sonography of the neonatal hip: a dynamic approach. Gomes H, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1987;30(7):503–10 (15 ref.)
Congenital dislocation of the hip: to screen or not to screen [letter] Dunn PM. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov;62(11):1196–7
Pitfalls of early diagnosis and treatment of congenital dislocation of the hip joint. Hansson G, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(3):129–35
Congenital dislocation of the hip in Western Australia. A comparison of neonatally and postneonatally diagnosed cases. Bower C, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):37–44
The use of ultrasound scanning in the management of developmental disorders of the hip. Bialik V, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):75–8
Ultrasound screening of the hip in newborns for the diagnosis of congenital hip dysplasia. Langer R, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987;70(5):411–7
Magnetic resonance imaging in congenital dislocation of the hip. Bos CF, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar; 70(2):174–8
Three–dimensional CT and MR imaging in congenital dislocation of the hip: clinical and technical considerations. Lang P, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 May–Jun; 12(3):459–64
The care of infant hips [letter] Klisic P. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):383
The value of a new ultrasound stress test in assessment and treatment of clinically detected hip instability. Saies AD, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):436–41
Ultrasound examination in the diagnosis of congenital hip dysplasia of newborns. Szöke N, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):12–6
Real–time sonography of infant hip dislocation. Keller MS, et al. **Radiographics** 1986 May;6(3):447–56
Sonography in pediatric hip disorders. Novick GS. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1988 Jan;26(1):29–53 (52 ref.)
Diagnosis of congenital dislocated hips (CDH). Hampton S, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1988 Jan–Feb;59(3):211–20
[Sonographic examination of the hip joint in children] Dungl P. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Jun;54(3):256–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Examination for dislocation of the hip in the neonatal period] Kaad PH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 29;150(35):2075–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The value of echography in the early diagnosis of congenital hip dysplasia] Sanders FB, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 19;132(12):547–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Echography of the hip joint in newborn infants] van Engelshoven JM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 19;132(12):537–9 **(Dut)**
[Congenital hip dislocation and dysplasia] Diepstraten AF. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1987 Aug;55(4):166–73 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Detection of dislocation of the hip in the newborn infant and infant. Contribution of ultrasonics] Legmann P. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 2;17(12):559–60 (8 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Ultrasonic diagnosis of hip dysplasia and hip luxation] Schuler P. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 18; 113(11):428–31 **(Ger)**
[Ultrasonography in congenital dislocation of the hip] Perry M, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Apr 15;112(8):385–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Use of echography in the diagnosis of congenital dysplasia of the hip (letter)] Passamonti C. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;75(1–2):135–7 **(Ita)**
[Diagnosis of hip dysplasia in neonates. A comparative study between x–ray and ultrasonic examination] Nordshus T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 20;108(11):848–9, 847 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Ultrasonographic verification of clinical symptoms of congenital dysplasia of the hip joint in infants] Garncarek P, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):253–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Ultrasonographic diagnosis of congenital hip dislocation] Cyrul W, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 51(4):166–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Usefulness of ultrasonography in the early diagnosis of congenital hip dysplasia. Preliminary report] Kolban M, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 51(4):170–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Advantages of ultrasound in the diagnosis of hip development in the neonate] Vrdoljak J, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1987;41(5):355–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Evolution of clinical signs and the late development of primary instability of the hip in children] Balančevski B, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(3–4):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ETIOLOGY

Neurophysiologic aspects of etiology and pathogenesis of congenital hip dislocation[letter] Vojta V. **Z Orthop** 1988 Mar–Apr;126(2):215–7 **(Ger)**
[Etiopathogenesis of the congenital hip dislocation syndrome] Drimal J, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Jun;55(3):265–70 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial aggregation of congenital dislocation of the hip in a Norwegian population. Kramer AA, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(1):91–6
[Familial hip dysplasia with short acetabular roofs] Mau H. **Z Orthop** 1988 Mar–Apr;126(2):156–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

Effectiveness of screening for congenital dislocation of the hip. Knox EG, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Dec;41(4):283–9
[Incidence of the hip dislocation syndrome in the Martin District] Drimal J, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Jun;55(3):271–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrasonography of the infant hip. Part IV: Normal development in the newborn and preterm neonate. Zieger M, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1987;17(6):470–3
[Sonography of the hip in underweight premature infants] Langer R, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Sep–Oct;199(5):373–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Does the IIa hip need treatment? Results of a longitudinal study of sonographically controlled hips of infants less than 3 months of age] Graf R, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Dec;135(12):832–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Sonography of the hip joint—a supplementary study in neonatal orthopedic examination] Merk H. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1987;26(5):343–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Natural history of congenital hip dislocation (CDH) and hip dysplasia. Weinstein SL. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec;(225):62–76 (80 ref.)
The inclination of the weight bearing surface in the hip joint. The clinical significance of abnormal force. Maistrelli G, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 May;15(5):271–9
[Development of femoral head ossification in hip joint dysplasia and hip joint dislocation] Exner GU. **Z Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;125(6):657–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effects of triple prevention of CDH, stimulated by distribution of "baby packages".Klisić P, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):9–11
[Neonatal hip screening using sonography] Stein V, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 Apr;35(4):137–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Is hip sonography in premature infants necessary as a screening procedure?] Benz–Bohm G, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Dec;135(12):838–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dislocated hip—new aspects on the further development of possibilities for its prevention] Breninek A, et al. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1987;26(5):355–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Is hip sonography useful as a screening method? Discussion of an article] Schuler P, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Mar; 148(3):319–20 **(Ger)**
[Hip ultrasound in newborn infants in the diagnosis of hip dysplasia—classification and results of a screening program] Langer R. **Rontgenpraxis** 1987 Jul;40(7):252–9 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Congenital dislocation of the hip without acetabular dysplasia. Torok G, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis Orthop Inst** 1988 Spring;48(1):75–81
CT evaluation of coverage and congruency of the hip prior to osteotomy. Klaue K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul; (232):15–25
Postoperative computed tomographic evaluation of congenital hip dislocation. Toby EB, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):667–70
Infantile coxa vara. Dhillon KS. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Sep; 41(3):273–7
Computerized tomography with routine arthrography in early evaluation of congenital hip dysplasia. Moen C, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jul;15(7):461–4
Computerised tomography in non–treated congenital hip dislocation. Ligier JN, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun; 43(3):190–1
[Roentgen diagnosis of acetabular dysplasia] Jia YC. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;22(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Analysis of the details of hip contrast arthrograms in so–called congenital hip dislocation] Poul J, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Jul;34(7):342–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Radiologic signs and biomechanical analysis of the progression of dysplastic coxarthrosis] Cser I, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1988; 31(2):131–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Determining the degree of torsion of the femur] Gafarov KhZ, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):48–50 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Socket loosening in arthroplasty for congenital dislocation of the hip. Linde F, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun; 59(3):254–7

Acetabuloplasty for congenital dislocation of the hip in children. Gao GX, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988; 107(1):42–6

Treatment of congenital dislocation of the hip in older children. MacEwen GD. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec;(225):86–92

Late results of Chiari's pelvic osteotomy. A follow-up of 171 adult hips. Zlatić M, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(2):149–54

Hip replacement for adults with unreduced congenital dislocation. A new surgical technique. Harley JM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):752–5

Low friction arthroplasty for old untreated congenital dislocation of the hip. Hartofilakidis G, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):182–6

The shelf operation in the management of late presentation of congenital hip dysplasia. Summers BN, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):63–8

Late femoral osteotomy in congenital dislocation of the hip. Williamson DM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):614–8

The Pavlik harness in the treatment of congenital dislocating hip: report on a multicenter study of the European Paediatric Orthopaedic Society. Grill F, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):1–8

Early results of medial approach open reduction in congenital dislocation of the hip: use before walking age. O'Hara JN, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):288–94

Management of hip dislocations in children with arthrogryposis. Staheli LT, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):681–5

Sonographic guidance for infant hip reduction under anesthesia. Keller MS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988; 18(2):174–5

[Long-term results of the Colonna plasty operation] Rejholec M, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Feb; 55(1):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Lowered total arthroplasty in the sequelae to high congenital hip dislocation] Honton JL, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987; 73 Suppl 2:221–3 **(Fre)**

[Results of the follow-up of Ludloff open hip repositions and closed repositions in congenital hip dislocations] Mau H, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Jul–Aug;125(4):401–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term follow-up of 166 surgically treated patients with congenital hip dislocation] Raimann A, et al. **Z Orthop** 1988 Mar–Apr;126(2):161–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of plastic repair of the acetabulum in childhood] Bellyei A. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1987;30(4):275–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Relation between the development of the acetabular roof and valgus re-rotation after varus derotation osteotomy of the femur] Kránicz J, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1988; 31(2):87–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Salter's iliac osteotomy in congenital hip dysplasia] Stringa G, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:29–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Incidence and sequelae of aseptic necrosis of the femur head after Salter's osteotomy combined with reposition and intertrochanteric detorsion and shortening osteotomy of the femoral shaft] Faczyński A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(5):345–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correction of dysplastic hip joints in children after Salter's osteotomy of the pelvis combined with derotation and varisation osteotomy of the femur] Mazurkiewicz H, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):258–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Critical evaluation of pelvic osteotomy by the Chiari method combined with corrective osteotomy of the femur in infants] Zwierzchowska D, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(5):350–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Steepness of the acetabular roof as a sign of residual defect after conservative treatment of congenital hip dislocation in children] Hagner W. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Sep;62(9):632–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the outcome of reoperation after surgical treatment of congenital hip dislocation in children and adolescents] Andrianov VL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):65–9 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of postoperative anemia after orthopedic operations in young children] Korolenko OA. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Feb;(2):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complications after surgical treatment of congenital hip dislocation in children and adolescents] Kuliev AM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Feb;(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical reconstruction of the dysplastic hip joint in adolescents] Sokolovskiĭ AM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Outcome of the surgical treatment of congenital dislocation and subluxation of the hip in patients of preschool age] Sokolovskiĭ AM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr; (4):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of the discussion on the problem of early surgical treatment of children with congenital hip dislocation] Volkov MV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):53–4 **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of dysplasia of the acetabulum in older children and adolescents using triple osteotomy of the pelvic bones with medialization of the joint] Tikhonenkov ES. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):106–9 **(Rus)**

[Semicircular acetabuloplasty in dysplasia of the acetabulum in children] Tikhonenkov ES, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep; 139(9):87–90 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Treatment of congenital dislocation of the hip. Management before walking age. DeRosa GP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec;(225):77–85

The management of congenital dislocation of the hip in the newborn. McKibbin B, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May;70(3):423–7

Risk factors of avascular necrosis in the treatment of congenital dislocation of the hip. Gregosiewicz A, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):17–9

Comparison of the Frejka pillow and the von Rosen splint in treatment of congenital dislocation of the hip. Heikkilä E. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):20–1

Ultrasound evaluation of hip position in the Pavlik harness. Grissom LE, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Jan;7(1):1–6

Congenital dislocation of the hip. Treatment in infancy to walking age. Hensinger RN. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1987 Oct;18(4):597–616 (52 ref.)

Current trends in the treatment of congenital dislocation of the hip. MacEwen GD, et al. **Orthopedics** 1987 Dec; 10(12):1663–9 (66 ref.)

Splinting for CDH—initial impressions of a 'user-friendly' alternative. Villar RN, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1987 Aug; 11(2):98–9

[Current status of the detection and treatment of dislocation of the hip in infants] Bensahel H, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Dec;34(10):822–3 **(Fre)**

[Fitting and monitoring of a Pavlik harness] Charles S, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Jun;35(6):407–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of treatment of congenital hip dislocation using the Scott harness] Courtois B, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:146–8 **(Fre)**

[Sonographic follow-up of hip dysplasia treated with an abduction brace] Eller K, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep–Oct; 125(5):534–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of unstable dislocated hip in infancy and early childhood using the modified Fettweis method] Melzer C, et al. **Z Orthop** 1988 Mar–Apr;126(2):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Our experience with continuous elastic traction in congenital luxation of the hip] Manetta F, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Apr–Jun;72(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention and ambulatory treatment of congenital hip dislocation in the Democratic Republic of Germany] Magiera J. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987; 52(3):193–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Equipment for the functional treatment of congenital hip dislocation in children] Abakarov AA. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):50–2 **(Rus)**

[Remote results of the functional treatment of children with congenital hip dislocation] Kutsenok IaB, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Oct;(10):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Achievements in the prevention and treatment of congenital hip dislocation in Japan] Sudzuki R. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A functional method of treating children up to 3 years of age with congenital pathology of the hip joint] Usikova TIa, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Oct;(10):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Reflections article stimulates commentary on hip dysplasia [letter] Craige JE. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 1; 192(9):1165

Hip dysplasia and ascorbate therapy: fact or fancy? Bennett D. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 May;2(2):152–7 (64 ref.)

Hip dysplasia: a report from the Orthopedic Foundation for Animals. Corley EA. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 May;2(2):141–51

Total hip replacement in the dog. Olmstead ML. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 May;2(2):131–40

A half century of canine hip dysplasia. Riser WH. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 May;2(2):87–91

Pelvic osteotomy in the dog as treatment for hip dysplasia. Slocum B, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 May;2(2):107–16

Excision arthroplasty for treatment of canine hip dysplasia using the biceps femoris muscle sling: an evaluation of 92 cases. Tarvin G, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 May;2(2):158–60

Intertrochanteric femoral osteotomy. Walker TL, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 May;2(2):117–30

Canine hip dysplasia: past and present. Wallace LJ. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 May;2(2):92–106 (91 ref.)

Hip dysplasia--puppy assessment scheme [letter] Hein H. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 22;121(8):183

Advising on inherited diseases [letter] Thompson DJ. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 16;122(16):400

[A new drug against hip dysplasia?] Gloudemans MG. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Dec 15;112(24):1414–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[A new drug against hip dysplasia? (letter)] Kok AG. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Apr 15;113(8):453 **(Dut)**

[Torsion osteotomy of the acetabulum in hip dysplasia from the applied anatomic viewpoint] Henschel E. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Sep;16(3):234–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphometric studies of the dog femur] Hartung K, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 1;101(1):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HIP DYSPLASIA, CANINE see under **HIP DISLOCATION, CONGENITAL**

HIP DYSPLASIA, CONGENITAL see **HIP DISLOCATION, CONGENITAL**

HIP FRACTURES

Reporting hip fracture in the elderly [editorial] **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):359–60

Drug consumption in patients with hip fractures compared with controls. Sernbo I, et al. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Sep;1(3):93–6

Background factors in patients with hip fractures—differences between cervical and trochanteric fractures. Sernbo I, et al. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Sep; 1(3):109–11

Hotson's syndrome—the "all-or-nothing" rule.Gerber P. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 1;148(3):138–40

Intertrochanteric fractures in an elderly white South African population. Hammer AJ. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 6; 74(3):124–6 (10 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Another look at the pertrochanteric fracture of the femur: the relationship to osteoporosis. Pogrund H, et al. **Injury** 1987 Jan;18(1):36–9

COMPLICATIONS

Avascular nonunion of a subtrochanteric femur fracture with formation of a heterotopic bone strut [letter] Kernek CB. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jan;11(1):36, 52

[Post-traumatic paraosteoarthropathy of the hip. Analysis with x-ray computed tomography and 3-dimensional reconstruction. 2 cases] Laissy JP, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 May; 69(5):339–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Posterior fracture-dislocation of the hip joint with displacement of free bone fragments to the joint cavity] Biliński Z, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987; 52(5):360–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETHNOLOGY

Ethnic differences in hip fracture: a reduced incidence in Mexican Americans. Bauer RL. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jan; 127(1):145–9

ETIOLOGY

Re: "Osteoporosis and the risk of hip fracture" [letter]Weiss NS. **Am J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;126(6):1217–9

Osteoporosis, falls, and age in fracture of the proximal femur [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 15;295(6595):444–5

Study finds association between risk of hip fracture and psychotropic drug use [news] **Clin Pharm** 1987 Jun;6(6):438

Incidence of hip fractures in osteoporotic women treated with sodium fluoride. Riggs BL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Apr;2(2):123–6

Cough induced avulsion of the lesser trochanter. Gradwohl JR, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1987 Aug;72(8):280–1

Nontraumatic avulsion of the lesser trochanter: a pathognomonic sign of metastatic disease? Phillips CD, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(2):106–10

[Fractures in fibrous dysplasia of bone] Nejman B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 22;42(25):781–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY

Sir Astley Cooper. Prototype of the modern day academic orthopedist. Bauer GC. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec;(225):247–54

METABOLISM

Determinants of vitamin D status in patients with hip fracture and in elderly control subjects. Lips P, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Dec;46(6):1005–10

MORTALITY

Rate of mortality for elderly patients after fracture of the hip in the 1980's. White BL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1335–40

OCCURRENCE

Differences in the incidence of hip fracture. Comparison of an urban and a rural population in southern Sweden. Sernbo I, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):382–5

Secular trends in the incidence of hip fractures. Melton LJ 3d, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Aug;41(2):57–64

Increase in the incidence of hip fractures and of the ratio

of trochanteric to cervical hip fractures in Belgium. Nagant de Deuxchaisnes C, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Mar; 42(3):201–3

Subcapital vs intertrochanteric fracture of the neck of the femur: are there two distinct subpopulations? Dias JJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct;32(5):303–5

[Analysis of the incidence of fractures of the upper part of the femur in relation to age, sex, side of the body and type of fracture] Has B, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1988 May; 110(5):147–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PATHOLOGY

Bone density, histomorphometry and biochemistry in patients with fractures of the hip or spine. Härmä M, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(6):378–82

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Fixation of trochanteric hip fractures. A cadaver study of static and dynamic loading. Larsson S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Aug;58(4):365–8

The Functional Status Index: reliability and validity of a self-report functional disability measure. Jette AM. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14 Suppl 15:15–21

Predicting the healing of the displaced subcapital hip fracture via postoperative roentgenographic factors. Unger AS, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Sep;15(9):575–80

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of hip fractures. Felson DT. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Sep 30;23(9A):23–32, 37–8

Hip fracture and the use of estrogens in postmenopausal women. The Framingham Study. Kiel DP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 5;317(19):1169–74

Fluoridation and hip fractures [letter] Smith GE. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 24;101(852):551

PSYCHOLOGY

Attributions of control by hip fracture patients. Furstenberg AL. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):43–8

Cognitive function, hip fractures, and spinal osteoporosis in the elderly [letter] Foldes J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Aug;36(8):756

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography evaluation of stability in posterior fracture dislocation of the hip. Calkins MS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:152–63

Anterior perineal dislocation of the hip with fracture of the femoral head. A case report. Richards BS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):194–201

[Isolated avulsion of the trochanter minor] Kuur E. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 26;149(44):2981–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bone scanning for hip fracture in patients with osteoarthritis: brief report. Colhoun EN, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):848

REHABILITATION

Rehabilitation in hip fracture [letter] Franz TA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jun;69(6):463

Functional recovery after hip fracture. Jette AM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Oct;68(10):735–40

Recovery of function after hip fracture. The role of social supports. Cummings SR, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Sep; 36(9):801–6

Functional outcomes after hip fracture. Barnes B, et al. **Phys Ther** 1987 Nov;67(11):1675–9

[Postoperative care following hip fracture in a hospital or a psychogeriatric nursing home? A comparative study of short or long-stay demented hospitalized elderly] van den Boogerd ME, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Oct; 18(5):273–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

SURGERY

Cefuroxime prophylaxis in trochanteric hip fracture operations. Hedström SA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Aug;58(4):361–4

Stability of osteosynthesis in trochanteric fractures. Comparison of three fixation devices in cadavers. Larsson S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):386–90

Trochanteric fractures. Classification and mechanical stability in McLaughlin, Ender and Richard osteosynthesis. Herrlin K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;29(2):189–96

Closed interlocking nailing in the lower extremity. Indications and positioning. Hampel G. **AORN J** 1988 May; 47(5):1203–5, 1208–15

Deep vein thrombosis after hip surgery among Thai. Atichartakarn V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun; 148(6):1349–53

Intertrochanteric fracture of the hip. Comparison of nail-plate fixation and Ender's nailing. Juhn A, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(3):136–9

Prospective, multi-centre trial of mortality following general or spinal anaesthesia for hip fracture surgery in the elderly. Davis FM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Sep;59(9):1080–8

Mortality and morbidity after hip fracture [letter] Dodds C. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May;60(6):746–7

Dihydroergotamine and the thromboprophylactic effect of dextran 70 in emergency hip surgery. Rørbæck-Madsen M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Apr;75(4):364–5

Zickel nail for the treatment of subtrochanteric fractures of the femur. Wang KC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1988 Mar 20;11(1):52–7

Biomechanical evaluation of anatomic reduction versus medial displacement osteotomy in unstable intertrochanteric fractures. Chang WS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec;(225):141–6

Subcapital fracture of the hip following an intertrochanteric fracture. A case report and literature review. Gogan WJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):205–9

Bipolar prosthetic replacement for the management of unstable intertrochanteric hip fractures in the elderly. Green S, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):169–77

Survey of prophylaxis against venous thromboembolism in adults undergoing hip surgery. Paiement GD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):188–93

Flexible intramedullary nailing of subtrochanteric fractures of the femur. Dobozi WR. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:316–24

Flexible intramedullary nailing of long bones. Dobozi WR. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:307

Acute cholecystitis after orthopaedic operations. Abrahamson J, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):93–5 (21 ref.)

The Debrunner-Cech valgus osteotomy in osteoporotic four-part intertrochanteric fractures. Shannak AO, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(2):143–7

Subtrochanteric fracture of the femur. Fixation using the Zickel nail [published erratum appears in J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1988 Jan;70(1):152] Bergman GD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;69(7):1032–40

Effusions in the knee in elderly patients who were operated on for fracture of the hip. Pun WK, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):117–8

Sliding hip screws and medial displacement osteotomy. Nunn D. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Mar;81(3):140–2

A comparison of nail-plate fixation and Ender's nailing in pertrochanteric fractures. Dalén N, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Mar;28(3):405–6

Fracture of the femoral neck after internal fixation. Graziano GP, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Mar;28(3):414–5

Unstable intertrochanteric fractures of the hip. Caudle RJ, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Aug;16(8):538–49 (82 ref.)

The intertrochanteric hip fracture. A retrospective analysis. Steinberg GG, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Feb;11(2):265–73

Body temperature in elderly surgical patients. White HE, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1987 Oct;10(5):317–21

Endoprosthesis. The best way to treat unstable intracapsular hip fractures in elderly patients. Broos PL, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Jul;90(7):347–50

The accuracy of 125-I-radioactive uptake test for detection of deep venous thrombosis using different labelled proteins (fibrinogen, albumin) and compared to phlebography in hip surgery patients. Lindblad B, et al. **Vasa** 1987; 16(3):251–5

[Subtrochanteric femoral fractures. Retrospective study of results following internal nailing using Ender's method, osteosynthesis using McLaughlin's method, or the sliding screw] Dalsgaard J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 28; 149(40):2706–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Osteosynthesis of metastatic fractures of the proximal femur] Ovesen OC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 25; 150(17):1037–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Resources involved in infected fractures of the hip] Stürup J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 9;150(19):1147–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The use of Müller hip prostheses for post-traumatic injuries] Broos PL, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1987 Nov–Dec;87(6):343–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Review of 800 intertrochanteric fractures of the femur treated with a sliding screw plate] Lluch A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:111–3 **(Fre)**

[Ender's so-called alignment nailing in the treatment of trochanteric fractures in the young adult, and under certain circumstances: is it reasonable? Study of a series of 50 cases] Simon P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(8):617–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Para-articular fracture of the hip joint in the aged—an indication for immediate operation?] Kroczek H, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr;18(2):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cement-free impianted total hip endoprosthesis of the Mittelmeier model. Clinical experiences and results following 6 years of use mainly in accident-induced hip changes] Mockwitz J, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Aug; 17(4):170–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The infected hip joint] Pietschmann JH, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr;18(2):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanical and clinical aspects of Ender's nailing] Ender HG. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:291–5 **(Ger)**

[Structural analysis of the Y nail and a design with reduced impact stress] Hempel D, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov; 58(11):755–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complex injuries of the lower limbs. Bone problems and reconstruction of diaphyseal defects] Matter P. **Helv Chir Acta** 1988 Feb;54(5):651–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical hip joint replacement with a cement-free fixation technic—indications, technic and results] Hierholzer G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:465–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mortality following Ender nailing of pertrochanteric fractures] Augeneder M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Aug; 90(8):380–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative and early postoperative complications in the osteosynthesis of pertrochanteric femoral fractures with the dynamic hip screw] Siebler G, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Sep;90(9):407–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total prosthesis of the hip joint in patients over 100 years of age] Wenzl H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Jul;90(7):351–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thrombosis prevention with heparin/dihydroergotamine versus heparin/Sintrom in Ender nailing of pertrochanteric fractures] Schlag G, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1988 Feb; 14(1):12–21 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[From the nail/plate to the dynamic hip screw—example of a generation change in implants for para-articular femoral fractures] Kohlmann H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9;99(19):677–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lezius nailing under controversy? Experiences with Lezius-Herzer curved nailing in 1,062 pertrochanteric femoral fractures] Dehne A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987; 112(16):1023–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Annotations on 112 cases of trans-trochanteric fractures treated by Ender's method] De Vecchis L, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:297–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of trochanteric fractures using McLaughlin's nail-plate] Twardosz W, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1988;53(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Modification of an operation in femoral neck fractures] Chkhol DG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):134–6 **(Rus)**

[Application of an endoprosthesis to the proximal end of the femur] Goguadze D, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Mar;(3):68–70 **(Rus)**

[Open reduction of inveterate central fracture-dislocations in the area of the hip joint] Grabovoĭ AF, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):41–2 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of femoral neck fractures and their complications] Nuzhdin VI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep; (9):36–7 **(Rus)**

[Experience with using the Seppo fixator in the treatment of patients with femoral neck fractures] Sergeev ME, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osteosynthesis in intra- and periarticular fractures of the long bones of the leg] Shesternia NA. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Traumatic posterior fracture-dislocation of the hip with fracture of the femoral head or neck, or both. Hougaard K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Feb;70(2):233–9

A new method of holding the foot in intertrochanteric hip fractures. Paton RW. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct; 32(5):308

Team management of the elderly patient with hip fracture. Pryor GA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):401–3

Hip fractures in the elderly. How to reduce morbidity and mortality. Epstein RS. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jul;84(1):254–7, 260

[Fractures of the proximal part of the femur in children and adolescents] Hoekstra HJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 21;132(9):401–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Proximal fractures of the femur. Economic analysis of hospital treatment] de Roguin B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 23;118(3):89–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HIP JOINT

Carrageenan-induced coxitis in puppies. Bünger C, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):249–53

Relation of coxarthrosis to stresses and morphogenesis. A finite element analysis. Carter DR, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Dec;58(6):611–9

Total hip replacement in old tuberculosis. A report of 14 cases. Santavirta S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug; 59(4):391–5

Effectiveness of chemotherapy in the management of metastatic telangiectatic osteosarcoma [clinical conference] Chawla SP, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;11(2):177–80

Intra-articular injection for pain relief in patients awaiting hip replacement. Flanagan J, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 May;70(3):156–7

Raised serum albumin in hip osteoarthrosis: a comparative study in women of some blood chemical parameters in aging and in cases of femoral neck fractures, osteoporotic vertebral crush fractures, and hip osteoarthrosis. Rapin CH, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jul;47(7):576–81

Transient osteoporosis of the hip in the first trimester of pregnancy. A case report and review of Japanese literature. Chigira M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988; 107(3):178–80 (16 ref.)

Paraparesis in a patient with Crohn disease resulting from septic arthritis of the hip and psoas abscess. Femminineo AF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Mar;69(3 Pt 1):223–5

Wilson's disease presenting as isolated arthritis of the hip

[letter] Lugassy G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Apr; 31(4):573–5
Chondrocalcinosis in surgically resected joints. Sokoloff L, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jun;31(6):750–6
Serum keratan sulfate levels in osteoarthritis patients. Sweet MB, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 May;31(5):648–52
Diagnostic arthroscopy of the hip joint in pigmented villonodular synovitis. Janssens X, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1987; 3(4):283–7
Skeletal tuberculosis in New Zealand since the introduction of chemotherapy. Gillespie WJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Oct;57(10):727–32
If I had an arthritic hip.... Fowler PD. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Sep;41(9):901–2
An unusual inguinal swelling. Constant O, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Nov;60(719):1139–40
Pigmented villonodular synovitis of the hip—association with osteochondromatosis. Janssens X, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Oct–Dec;5(4):329–34
Osteoid osteoma of the femoral neck stimulating an inflammatory synovitis. Alani WO, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):308–12
Coxa magna following transient synovitis of the hip. Kallio PE. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):49–56
Abdominal–hip joint fistula. Complicated revision of total hip arthroplasty for false aneurysm of external iliac artery. A case report. Korovesis P, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun; (231):71–5
A protocol of plain radiographs, hip ultrasound, and triple phase bone scans in the evaluation of the painful pediatric hip. Alexander JE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Apr; 27(4):175–81
The limping child. Alexander JE, et al. **Curr Probl Diagn Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;16(5):229–70 (103 ref.)
A long–term randomised trial on tenoxicam and piroxicam in osteoarthritis of the hip or knee: a 24–month interim report focusing on the 12–24 month interval. Lund B, et al. **Eur J Rheumatol Inflamm** 1987;9(2):58–67
A long–term, double–blind, comparative study of tenoxicam (Ro 12–0068) and piroxicam in gonarthrosis and coxarthrosis. Orozco–Alcalá JJ, et al. **Eur J Rheumatol Inflamm** 1987;9(2):109–13
Long–term study with tenoxicam (Ro 12–0068) in the treatment of gonarthrosis and coxarthrosis. Rubinstein J, et al. **Eur J Rheumatol Inflamm** 1987;9(2):126–8
Hip arthroscopy using the lateral approach. Glick JM. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:223–31
Treatment of hip problems in cerebral palsy. Root L. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:237–52
Semiarthroscopic synovectomy of the hip. Gondolph–Zink B, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):31–5
Coxarthrosis and labour. Jacobsson B, et al. **Int Orthop** 1987; 11(4):311–3
A new transtrochanteric approach to the hip. Lindgren U, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):37–41
Pigmented villonodular synovitis of the hip joint. Rydholm U. **Int Orthop** 1987;11(4):307–10
Computed tomography with multiplanar reformation and three–dimensional image reconstruction in the preoperative evaluation of adult hip disease. Sartoris DJ, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):1–8
Rapidly progressive osteoarthritis of the hip. Della Torre P, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Jun;13(2):187–200
An intra–articular rheumatoid nodule in the hip. A case report. Ishikawa H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun;70(5):775–7
Isolated dysplasia epiphysealis hemimelica of the hip joint. A case report. Mendez AA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):921–5
Total hip arthroplasty in the ankylosed hip. A ten–year follow–up. Strathy GM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Aug;70(7):963–6
Idiopathic transient osteoporosis of the hip: brief report. Keys GW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):773–4
Acrodysostosis and protrusio acetabuli. An association. Macnicol MF, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):38–9
Detecting haematomas by ultrasound: brief report. Magnussen PA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):150
Idiopathic transient osteoporosis of the hip. Shifrin LZ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):769–73
Septic arthritis of the hip: a rare complication of angiography. Resnik CS, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1987 Dec; 38(4):299–301
Late effects of JRA on the hip. Blane CE, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):677–80
Abduction splinting of the hip joints in myelodysplastic infants. Raycroft JF. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):686–9
Anterolateral approach to the hip for bone graft epiphysiodesis in the treatment of slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Weiner DS, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):349–52
Abdominal aortic aneurysm mimicking hip disease [letter] Jones JG. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jan;15(1):151
A posterior arthroscopic approach to bullet extraction from the hip. Goldman A, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Nov; 27(11):1294–300
Assessment and management of the lower extremity in myelodysplasia. Carroll NC. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1987 Oct;18(4):709–24 (20 ref.)
Assessment and management of the lower extremity in cerebral palsy. Jones ET, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1987 Oct;18(4):725–38 (64 ref.)
Primary early osteoarthritis of hips with peripelvic bone struts. Blankstein A, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 May; 15(5):316–8
Diagnosis of hip pain, an anatomic approach. Hodges DL, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Feb;16(2):109–13
Hip arthroplasty in quiescent mycobacterial infection of hip. Lin E, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Apr;15(4):232–6
Hip flexion deformity secondary to acute pyogenic psoas abscess. Stefanich RJ, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Feb; 16(2):67–77 (33 ref.)
Giant synovial cyst of the hip joint. White TK, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1988 Jun;17(6):609–12
Hip pain. Don't throw away the cane. Brady LP. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jun;83(8):89–90, 95–7
Transient osteoporosis of the hip: MR imaging. Bloem JL. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):753–5
Heterotopic ossification of hip musculature heralded by phlebitis. Hassard GH. **S D J Med** 1988 Apr;41(4):7–10
Criteria for the classification of osteoarthritis of the knee and hip. Altman RD. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1987;65:31–9
Indexes of severity for osteoarthritis of the hip and knee. Validation—value in comparison with other assessment tests. Lequesne MG, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1987; 65:85–9
The influence of ultrasound, galvanic currents and shortwave diathermy on pain intensity in patients with osteoarthritis. Svarcová J, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1987;67:83–5
Case report 475: Hemophilic arthropathy of the hip in a woman with hemophilia A. Nielsen FF, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(3):205–7
Ultrasonography of hip joint effusions. Zieger MM, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(8):607–11
[Treatment of bilateral pelvi–crural gangrene with arthritis of the hip in extensive bedsores of paraplegics (review of 21 cases)] Berlemont D, et al. **Agressologie** 1987 Jun; 28(7):739–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Early detection of coxa vara in adolescents] Chaumien JP, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Dec;34(10):829–31 **(Fre)**
[Tuberculosis of the hip: diagnostic problems. Apropos of 44 cases] Meziane A, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1987 Nov; 124(11):612–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Acute coxitis of the adolescent as the sole manifestation of parvovirus B19 infection (letter)] Aussedat R, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 21;16(39):1978 **(Fre)**
[Arthroscopy of the hip] Dorfmann H. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 9;17(13):611–2 **(Fre)**
[Correction of architectural defects by femoral osteotomy and/or shelf procedure in the treatment of secondary coxarthrosis in adult] Duparc J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(8):591–600 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Long–term development of primary osteochondritis of the hip (Legg–Perthes–Calvé). Apropos of 60 hips with a follow–up of more than 30 years] Lecuire F, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(7):561–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Synovial chondromatosis of the hip. Value of dislocation of the hip for complete removal of pathological synovial membranes] Postel M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987; 73(7):539–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Arthroscopy of the hip] Dorfmann H, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Jan;55(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Muscular hip abduction contractures in older children. Causes and treatment] Karski T. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Sep;34(9):476–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The painful hip—diagnostic possibilities of sonography] Dörr U, et al. **ROFO** 1988 May;148(5):487–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Malignant degeneration of recurrent synovial chondromatosis in the hip joint] Garz G, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Feb;148(2):208–10 **(Ger)**
[Ultrasonography in the diagnosis of transient synovitis of the hip] Meir Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 1;114(11):538–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Atypical course of coxarthritis in rheumatoid arthritis] Cavallo A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Mar;75(3):252–4 **(Ita)**
[Early diagnosis of coxarthrosis] Arlet J. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(6):425–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Chondrolysis of the hip joint in juvenile epiphysiolysis of the femur head] Otfinowski J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(3):188–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Age–related changes in the intercellular substance of human hyalin and collagen–fiber cartilage tissue] Dedukh NV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Apr;94(4):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Various characteristics of the surgical treatment of dystrophic varus deformity of the femur neck in children] Fishchenko PIa, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr; (4):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Differential diagnosis of degenerative–dystrophic diseases of the hip joint and the lumbar segment of the spine] Kulish NI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Oct;(10):15–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[An orthopedic device for the functional treatment of Legg–Perthes disease in children] Prokopova LV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep;(9):44–5 **(Rus)**
[Achievements in the prevention and treatment of congenital hip dislocation in Japan] Sudzuki R. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Intertrochanteric osteotomy of the femur in the treatment plan for coxarthrosis deformans] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Laser irradiation in the treatment of severe dystrophic lesions of the knee and hip joints] Berglezov MA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical aspects and classification of primary osteoarthrosis deformans] Astapenko MG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988; 60(4):120–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Early diagnosis in osteoarticular pathology. Round table] Blanco López F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27 Suppl 28:54–62 **(Spa)**
[Osteoarticular disorder of the hip in a heroin addict with systemic candidiasis (letter)] Marín JF, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 26;90(12):516–7 **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

[External epiphysiolysis with caput valga. Apropos of 2 cases] Brichaux JC, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1988;29(1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Complications after surgical treatment of congenital hip dislocation in children and adolescents] Kuliev AM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Feb;(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Transient synovitis of the hip in the child: increased levels of proteoglycan fragments in joint fluid. Lohmander LS, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(3):420–4

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Normal hip in children: correlation of US with anatomic and cryomicrotome sections. Yousefzadeh DK, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):647–55
Hip joints: clues to bipedalism [news] Lewin R. **Science** 1988 Sep 16;241(4872):1433
[Echography of the hip joint in newborn infants] van Engelshoven JM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 19;132(12):537–9 **(Dut)**
[Biomechanical construction principles of the human hip joint in frontal plane] Blumentritt S. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 1988;134(2):221–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Applied anatomy of the hip joint in dogs] Waibl H. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(1):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[The arteriography of the hip in question. Apropos of 219 cases] Lang G, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(3):277–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Variants of the blood supply in the region of the hip joint in Legg–Perthes disease and their relation to the course of the pathological process] Dol'nitskiĭ OV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Oct;(10):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Traumatic avulsion of the ligamentum teres without dislocation of the hip. Two case reports. Delcamp DD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):933–5
[Posterior fracture–dislocation of the hip joint with displacement of free bone fragments to the joint cavity] Biliński Z, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987; 52(5):360–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Habitual dislocation of the hip joint and patella in a child with congenital analgesia syndrome] Gregosiewicz A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1988;53(1):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Open reduction of inveterate central fracture–dislocations in the area of the hip joint] Grabovoĭ AF, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Jan;(1):41–2 **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Response of hip joint afferent fibers to pressure and vibration in the cat. Aloisi AM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19; 90(1–2):130–4

METABOLISM

Subchondral pO2, pCO2, pressure, pH, and lactate in human osteoarthritis of the hip. Kiaer T, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):149–55
[Mineralogical changes in the articular cartilage of the hip joint in patients with degenerative changes] Niedźwiedzki T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(5):354–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Positive peroperative smear in total hip and knee joint prosthetic implants: the clinical course] Demartines N, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Dec;54(4):447–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Echinococcosis of the spine and hip joint] Izbekov AT, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

MR imaging in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Senac MO Jr, et al. **AJR** 1988 Apr;150(4):873–8

Mechanical and anatomic hip flexion angles on seating children with cerebral palsy. Nwaobi OM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Apr;69(4):265–7

Calcifying arthropathy of the hips and diffuse hyperostosis associated with etretinate. Cerio R, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Mar;12(2):129–31

Metallic wear in failed titanium–alloy total hip replacements. A histological and quantitative analysis. Agins HJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;70(3):347–56

Torn acetabular labrum in young patients. Arthroscopic diagnosis and management. Ikeda T, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):13–6

The osteoblastic response to osteoarthritis of the hip. Its influence on the long–term results of arthroplasty. Saito M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):746–51

Transient osteoporosis of the hip: magnetic resonance imaging. Alarcón GS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 14(6):1184–9

Sonography of the hip joint as part of the evaluation of acute lower abdominal pain. Graif M, et al. **JCU** 1988 Feb; 16(2):99–102

MRI in osteoarthritis of the hip: gradations of severity. Li KC, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1988 May–Jun;6(3):229–36

Real–time sonography of infant hip dislocation. Keller MS, et al. **Radiographics** 1986 May;6(3):447–56

Legg–Calvé–Perthes disease: detection of cartilaginous and synovial change with MR imaging. Rush BH, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May;167(2):473–6

[Sonographic examination of the hip joint in children] Dungl P. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Jun;54(3):256–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Sonography of the hip joint in skeletal dysplasias and chromosome disorders] Langer R, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Sep; 147(3):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The sonographic assessment of femoral neck anteversion] Dorn U, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;125(6):634–8 **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonographic verification of clinical symptoms of congenital dysplasia of the hip joint in infants] Garncarek P, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):253–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrasonographic diagnosis of congenital hip dislocation] Cyrul W, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 51(4):166–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of ultrasonography in the early diagnosis of congenital hip dysplasia. Preliminary report] Kołban M, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 51(4):170–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tendinosis in the area of the greater trochanter of the femur] Talantov VA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov; (11):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interdependence of the progression of rheumatoid coxitis and local anatomic relations in the hip joint] Pučar I. **Lijec Vjesn** 1986 Sep;108(9):363–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The angle of the acetabular opening] Pučar I, et al. **Reumatizam** 1986;33(5–6):120–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Intraarticular pressure during operation of cervical hip fractures. Jacobsson B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb; 59(1):16–8

Lower extremity flexibility patterns in classical ballet dancers and their correlation to lateral hip and knee injuries. Reid DC, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):347–52

Charnley total hip arthroplasty. A ten– to 14–year follow–up study. Wejkner B, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):113–9

Moments of force, power, and muscle coordination in speed–skating. de Boer RW, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Dec;8(6):371–8

Analogue computer system for the evaluation of hip joint moments during normal walking. Grigoriadou–Koukis M, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 May;10(3):253–60

A system for modelling forces on the hip joint in one–legged stance. Tanner KE, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 May; 10(3):289–90

Optimal duration of static stretching exercises for improvement of coxo–femoral flexibility. Borms J, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1987 Spring;5(1):39–47

Load– and skill–related changes in segmental contributions to a weightlifting movement. Enoka RM. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Apr;20(2):178–87

The inclination of the weight bearing surface in the hip joint. The clinical significance of abnormal force. Maistrelli G, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 May;15(5):271–9

Functional outcomes after hip fracture. Barnes B, et al. **Phys Ther** 1987 Nov;67(11):1675–9

Toe–touch test. A measure of its validity. Kippers V, et al. **Phys Ther** 1987 Nov;67(11):1680–4

Comparison of maximal isometric hip abductor muscle torques between hip sides. Neumann DA, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Apr;68(4):496–502

Postural thixotropy at the human hip. Walsh EG, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 May;73(3):369–77

[The role of biomechanics in the development of hip joint prostheses] Jírová J. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Jul;54(4):302–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Total hip prosthesis. A biomechanical concept and its consequences] Schneider R. **Aktuel Probl Chir Orthop** 1987; 24:1–336 (335 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Biomechanical study on contact pressure in the femoro–tibial joint] Inaba H. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 61(10):1073–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biomechanics of bones and the skeleton. II. The hip joint] Martinko V, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Dec;54(6):485–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Assessment of a new hip dynamometer. Green J, et al. **Eng Med** 1987 Oct;16(4):213–6

Telemetric force measurements across the hip after total arthroplasty. Davy DT, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):45–50

Intra–articular fluid pressure and pain in osteoarthritis of the hip. Goddard NJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):52–5

Hip motion changes in hemophilia. Goodman S, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):664–6

Pubic osteomyelitis presenting as irritable hip. Weinberg JR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Apr;63(738):301–2

[Early results of total endoprosthesis of the hip joint by the Parhofer–Mönch method] Kreczko R, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(5):367–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the results of total endoprosthesis of the hip joint] Król J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1988; 53(1):1–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A device for improving the function of the leg joints] Dmitriev AP. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):68–9 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The use of postoperative irradiation for the prevention of heterotopic bone formation after total hip replacement. Sylvester JE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Mar; 14(3):471–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Socket location in total hip replacement. Preoperative computed tomography and computer simulation. Lida H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):1–5

The percentage of migration as indicator of femoral head position. Eklöf O, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 May–Jun; 29(3):363–6

Comparison of two– and three–dimensional methods for assessment of orientation of the total hip prosthesis. Herrlin K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):357–61

Correlation between radiologic and clinical findings in Charnley total hip replacement. A 10–year follow–up study. Wejkner B, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 28(5):607–13

A more uniform film density for 3–ft film [letter] Aliabadi P. **AJR** 1988 May;150(5):1200–1

Deep sepsis from Mycobacterium tuberculosis after total hip replacement. Case report. Baldini N, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(3):186–8

Radiographic assessment of progression in osteoarthritis. Altman RD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Nov; 30(11):1214–25

Radiographic assessment and psychologic variables as predictors of pain and functional impairment in osteoarthritis of the knee or hip. Summers MN, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Feb;31(2):204–9

Comparison of erect and supine radiographs of the hip [letter] Evison G, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;26(5):393–4

Loosening of the socket in a 35–mm snap–fit prosthesis and the Charnley hip prosthesis. A roentgenographic evaluation of 321 cases operated upon because of osteoarthritis. Carlsson AS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):63–8

The correlation between the roentgenographic appearance and operative findings at the bone–cement junction of the socket in Charnley low friction arthroplasties. Hodgkinson JP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):105–9

Revision total hip arthroplasty in patients younger than 55 years old. Clinical and radiologic results after 4 years. Strömberg CN, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(1):47–59

Fixed–head and bipolar hip endoprostheses. A retrospective clinical and roentgenographic study. Yamagata M, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(4):327–41

Bipolar hemiarthroplasty for fracture of the femoral neck. Clinical review with special emphasis on prosthetic motion. Bochner RM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Aug; 70(7):1001–10

Radiographic changes in bone dimensions in asymptomatic cemented total hip arthroplasties. Results of nine to thirteen–year follow–up. Comadoll JL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;70(3):433–8

Painful cystic degeneration of the limbus in the hip. A case report. Matsui M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar; 70(3):448–51

Stanmore total hip replacement. A nine– to ten–year follow–up. van der Schaaf DB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):45–8

The 30 degree cephalad anteroposterior tilt view to stage avascular necrosis of the femoral head. Friedman L, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Sep;39(3):213–5

Roentgenographic parameters of the normal infant hip. Scoles PV, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):656–63

Computed tomography in pigmented villonodular synovitis of the hip. Keenan WG. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 14(6):1181–3

Prosthetic position in total hip replacement. Hamilton HW. **Orthop Rev** 1986 May;15(5):294–300

Synovial osteochondromatosis. Computerized axial tomography, frozen section and arthrography in diagnosis and management. Rao JP, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Apr; 15(4):245–8

Three dimensional imaging techniques for the reconstruction of a complex hip problem. A case report. Kilgus DJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jul;11(7):1029–34

Synovial chondromatosis. Wilson WJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Aug;11(8):1179–83

Multiplanar (MPR) imaging of the hip. Fishman EK, et al. **Radiographics** 1986 Jan;6(1):7–54

Patterns of femoral head migration in osteoarthritis of the hip: a reappraisal with CT and pathologic correlation. Hayward I, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar;166(3):857–60

Bone–ingrowth hip prostheses in asymptomatic patients: radiographic features. Kaplan PA, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):221–7

Concentric joint space narrowing of the hip associated with hemosiderotic synovitis (HS) including pigmented villonodular synovitis (PVNS). Abrahams TG, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(1):37–45

Chronic septic arthritis of the adult hip: computed tomographic features. Resnik CS, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(7):513–6

A new method of estimation of interobserver variation and its application to the radiological assessment of osteoarthrosis in hip joints. Kjaersgaard–Andersen P, et al. **Stat Med** 1988 Jun;7(6):639–47

[Prosthesis loosening following total hip replacement] Søballe K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 26;149(44):2970–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A simple method for measuring anteversion of the acetabulum from a frontal radiograph of the hip] Meunier P, et al. **J Radiol** 1987 Dec;68(12):799–804 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[X–ray picture of the hip joint and symphysis in the elderly] Oláh J. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(5):705–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiographic evaluation of non–cemented hip joint prostheses] Toni A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan–Mar; 72(1):7–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Nerve blocks for hip surgery [letter] Rice AS, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):1016–7

Construction of acetabular bone stock. A staged cementless arthroplasty of the hip. Solonen KA, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(4):263–7

Risks of bilateral hip disarticulation [letter] Demas C, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jul;123(7):912

Hip disarticulation for paraplegics with decubitus ulcers [letter] Goldberg B. **Arch Surg** 1988 Feb;123(2):258

Arthroscopic management of chondromatosis of the hip joint. Witwity T, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1988;4(1):55–6

Hip pain in adolescence. Wedge JH. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec; (225):93–103

Adult hip disease and total hip replacement. Kozinn SC, et al. **Clin Symp** 1987;39(5):1–32 (16 ref.)

Hip surgery in a patient with severe factor VII deficiency. Briët E, et al. **Haemostasis** 1987;17(5):273–7

Extensile exposure of the hip for revision arthroplasty. Head WC, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(4):265–73

Total hip arthroplasty in rheumatoid arthritis. A long–term follow–up study. Unger AS, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987; 2(3):191–7

Coxarthrosis after congenital dysplasia. Treatment by total hip arthroplasty without acetabular bone–grafting. McQueary FG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep; 70(8):1140–4

Comparable energy expenditure after arthrodesis of the hip and ankle. Waters RL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Aug;70(7):1032–7

Cementless total replacement for old tuberculosis of the hip. Eskola A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):603–6

Hip abductor function after the Hardinge approach: brief report. Hardy AE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):673

Revision of total hip replacement for primary osteoarthritis. Johnsson R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):56–62

Low friction arthroplasty for old quiescent infection of the hip. Laforgia R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May; 70(3):373–6

The effect of suction drains after total hip replacement. Willett KM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):607–10

Selective lengthening of the psoas and rectus femoris and preservation of the iliacus for flexion deformity of the hip in cerebral palsy patients. Matsuo T, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):690–8

Idiopathic chondrolysis of the hip: management by subtotal capsulectomy and aggressive rehabilitation. Roy DR, et

al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):203–7

Results of total hip arthroplasty without trochanteric osteotomy following hip fusion. Cameron HU, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Sep;16(9):646–50

Arthroscopy update #2. Arthroscopic removal of femoral intramedullary rod. Gerber SD, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Feb;16(2):114–9

Total hip replacement in two patients with Paget's disease. Nerubay J, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Sep;15(9):605–7

Resect or revise [editorial] D'Ambrosia R. **Orthopedics** 1988 Aug;11(8):1139

Preservation of fascial planes and soft tissue tension in revision joint surgery. Krackow KA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 May;11(5):803–6

Evaluation of reimplant total hip prostheses and resection arthroplasty. Pazzaglia UE, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Aug; 11(8):1141–5

Early results of cementless total hip replacement in rheumatoid arthritis and related conditions. Hoikka V, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1987;67:56–60

Early results of cementless total hip replacement in inflammatory joint disease. The Rheumatism Foundation experience. Turula K, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1987; 67:61–3

[Review of experience with epidural anesthesia in total hip joint prosthesis] Cundrle I, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Apr;55(2):183–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Energy expenditure after orthopedic operations determined by indirect calorimetry] Dastych M, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Jul;54(4):298–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Long-term results of total hip joint prostheses at the Department of Orthopedics and Traumatology of the Motor System in Ostrava] Eitler V, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Jul;54(4):307–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Long-term results of the Colonna plasty operation] Rejholec M, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Feb; 55(1):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Chiari's osteotomy in the adult. Apropos of 70 cases] Duquennoy A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(5):365–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Amputation in the area of the hip] Baumgartner R. **Helv Chir Acta** 1988 Apr;54(6):721–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Girdlestone's hip resection. Clinical and electromyocinesigraphic study] Chamay A, et al. **Orthopade** 1987 Aug;16(4):287–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Covering the femur head following Chiari pelvic osteotomy. A case report] Bläsius K, et al. **Z Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb; 126(1):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[5 years' experiences with the Gersthof polyethylene peg-anchored acetabulum] Knahr K, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Jul–Aug;125(4):375–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methodological definition in the use of reflected light rheography in orthopedic surgery] Toni A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jul–Sep;72(3):241–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Correction of dysplastic hip joints in children after Salter's osteotomy of the pelvis combined with derotation and varisation osteotomy of the femur] Mazurkiewicz H, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):258–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Interposition of the fascia, synovial bursa and other tissues in the treatment of dysfunction of the hip joint caused by cartilage damage] Zuk T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):270–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Remote results of the treatment of early coxarthrosis by Chiari's osteotomy of the pelvis] Zwierzchowski H, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):264–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Subchondral modeling of articular surfaces of the hip joint in coxarthrosis deformans in children] Andrianov VL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Feb;(2):36–7 **(Rus)**

[Internal extra-articular compression arthrodesis of the hip joint] Chabanenko VD, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):45–6 **(Rus)**

[Segmental alloplasty of the femur head in stage III dysplastic coxarthrosis] Imamaliev AS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Oct;(10):65–6 **(Rus)**

[A protective device for soft tissues in decompression of the femur] Kozhin NP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr; (4):52–3 **(Rus)**

[Surgical reconstruction of the dysplastic hip joint in adolescents] Sokolovskiĭ AM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radionuclide studies of degenerative-dystrophic processes in the treatment of arthrosis deformans of the hip joint] Sveshnikov AA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr; (4):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of juvenile epiphysiolysis of the femur head and children and adolescents] Ter-Egiazarov GM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of dysplasia of the acetabulum in older children and adolescents using triple osteotomy of the pelvic bones with medialization of the joint] Tikhonenko ES. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):106–9 **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Neuropathic arthropathy as a possible cause of failure of a whole joint allograft. A case report. Thompson RC Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):124–8

HIP PROSTHESIS

Treatment of unstable, intracapsular fractures of the femoral neck by the cementless self-locking cephalic endoprosthesis. Vanclooster P, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1988 Jan–Feb;88(1):21–5

Revision of the problem acetabulum with a "big head" bipolar prosthesis. Cameron HU, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987; 53(4):467–71

A salvage procedure for failed femoral components in resurfacing hip arthroplasties. Casteleyn PP, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(4):457–61

Long-term results of Charnley total hip replacement with special reference to patients age. Wejkner B, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1988;54(1):59–66

The isoelastic hip prosthesis followed for 5 years. Butel J, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):258–62

Nephrotoxicity in isoxazolylpenicillin prophylaxis in hip surgery. Hedström SA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Apr; 59(2):144–7

Finite element analysis of acetabular reconstruction. Noncemented threaded cups. Huiskes R. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Dec;58(6):620–5

Prevention of thromboembolism in total hip replacement. Aspirin versus dihydroergotamine-heparin. Josefsson G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Dec;58(6):626–9

Range of movement poor index of hip function. Levack B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):14–5

Presence of macrophages at the bone-cement interface of stable hip arthroplasty components. Levack B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Aug;58(4):384–7

Socket location in total hip replacement. Preoperative computed tomography and computer simulation. Lida H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):1–5

Socket loosening in arthroplasty for congenital dislocation of the hip. Linde F, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun; 59(3):254–7

Femoral component loosening in hip arthroplasty. Cadaver study of subsidence and hoop strain. Manley MT, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Oct;58(5):485–90

Loosening and femoral neck resorption 5 years after CAD hip replacement. Olsson SS. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Oct; 58(5):491–3

Total hip replacement in old tuberculosis. A report of 14 cases. Santavirta S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug; 59(4):391–5

The erythrocyte sedimentation rate following exchange of infected total hips. Sanzén L. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Apr; 59(2):148–50

Revision of the uncemented hip prosthesis. Søballe K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Dec;58(6):630–3

Bacteriologic contamination of suction tips during hip arthroplasty. Strange-Vognsen HH, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):410–1

Prevention of thrombosis after hip arthroplasty. A prospective study of preoperative oral anticoagulants. Swierstra BA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Apr; 59(2):139–43

Ten-year results of the Charnley hip in arthrosis. Wejkner B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):263–5

A simplified roentgen stereophotogrammetric method. Analysis of small movements between the prosthetic stem and the femur after total hip replacement. Djerf K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct;28(5):603–6

Comparison of two- and three-dimensional methods for assessment of orientation of the total hip prosthesis. Herrlin K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):357–61

Correlation between radiologic and clinical findings in Charnley total hip replacement. A 10-year follow-up study. Wejkner B, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 28(5):607–13

Postoperative dislocation of a total hip prosthesis due to a surgical drain. Larson BJ, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):971–2

Acetabular cup dislocation: a new complication of total joint arthroplasty. Wilson AJ, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jul;151(1):133–4

Porous hip implants. An alternative to cemented hip replacement. Nasca RJ, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 1988 Jan; 25(1):47–53

Custom hip and knee prosthesis for limb-salvage treatment of primary bone tumors. Jaffe KA, et al. **Ala Med** 1987 Nov;57(5):11–2, 15–9

Surveillance of deep vein thrombosis in asymptomatic total hip replacement patients. Impedance phlebography and fibrinogen scanning versus roentgenographic phlebography. Paiement G, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar; 155(3):400–4

Changes in memory following general or spinal anaesthesia for hip arthroplasty. Hughes D, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Feb;43(2):114–7

Biomechanical compatibility and design of ceramic implants for orthopedic surgery. Christel P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:234–56

Polysulfone hip prosthesis. A prosthesis being investigated. Moss VA, et al. **AORN J** 1988 Feb;47(2):514–5, 518–9, 521–3

Deep vein thrombosis after hip surgery among Thai. Atichartakarn V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun; 148(6):1349–53

Fractures of the ipsilateral femur after total hip arthroplasty. Adolphson P, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1987; 106(6):353–7

Porous surface replacement of the hip with chamfered-cylinder component. Amstutz H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(2):73–85

Deep sepsis from Mycobacterium tuberculosis after total hip replacement. Case report. Baldini N, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(3):186–8

Morphological investigations of a porous aluminum oxide ceramic and the consequences for clinical application. Forgon M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1987; 106(6):385–9

Failure of the stem in total hip replacement. A study of aetiology and mechanism of failure in 13 cases. Pazzaglia UE, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(4):195–202

Special problems of cementless fixation of total hip-joint endoprostheses with reference to the PM type. Refior HJ, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(3):158–71

Five-year review of the isoelastic RM total hip endoprosthesis. Rosso R. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988; 107(2):86–8

Improved cementation in total hip replacement. Søballe K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(1):50–3

Construction of acetabular bone stock. A staged cementless arthroplasty of the hip. Solonen KA, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(4):263–7

Cefamandole and isoxazolyl penicillins in antibiotic prophylaxis of patients undergoing total hip or knee-joint arthroplasty. Vainionpää S, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(4):228–30

Long-term results and survivorship of the McKee-Farrar total hip prosthesis. Visuri T. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1987;106(6):368–74

Arthroscopic removal of entrapped debris following dislocation of a total hip arthroplasty. Nordt W, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1987;3(3):196–8

Prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis in high risk patients undergoing total hip replacement with low molecular weight heparin plus dihydroergotamine. Haas S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul;37(7):839–43

The effect of grinding conditions on the toxicity of cobalt-chrome-molybdenum particles in vitro. Evans EJ, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Sep;8(5):377–84

Heparin/dihydroergotamine for venous thrombosis prophylaxis: comparison of low-dose heparin and low molecular weight heparin in hip surgery. Lassen MR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul;75(7):686–9

Keeping up with orthopaedic epidemics [editorial] Bulstrode C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29;295(6597):514

McGoey-Evans total hip prosthesis [letter] Evans JG. **Can J Surg** 1987 Sep;30(5):317–8

Analysis of a protocol for an autologous blood transfusion program for total joint replacement surgery. MacFarlane BJ, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Mar;31(2):126–9

Risks and benefits of elective hip replacement in the octogenarian [letter] Bond DM. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 1;139(1):15

Risks and benefits of elective hip replacement in the octogenarian. Phillips TW, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Sep 15;137(6):497–500

Metastatic non-Hodgkin's lymphoma on bone scintigraphy mimicking loosening or infection of hip prosthesis. Donohoe KJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;12(11):888–9

Prospective study of sequential technetium-99m phosphate and gallium imaging in painful hip prostheses (comparison of diagnostic modalities). Tehranzadeh J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;13(4):229–36

Bateman hemiarthroplasty component disassembly. A report of three cases of high-density polyethylene failure. Barmada R, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):147–9

Histologic analysis of a retrieved microporous-coated femoral prosthesis. A seven-year case report. Bobyn JD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):303–10

The displaced femoral neck fracture. Internal fixation versus bipolar endoprosthesis. Results of a prospective, randomized comparison. Bray TJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):127–40

Cefazolin versus cefamandole for prophylaxis during total joint arthroplasty. Bryan CS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar; (228):117–22

Loosening of the socket in a 35-mm snap-fit prosthesis and the Charnley hip prosthesis. A roentgenographic evaluation of 321 cases operated upon because of osteoarthritis. Carlsson AS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):63–8

Macroscopic and microscopic evidence of prosthetic fixation with porous-coated materials. Collier JP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):173–80

Histologic analysis of retrieved human porous-coated total joint components. Cook SD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep; (234):90–101

An overview of prosthetic materials for fixation. Crowninshield R. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):166–72

Loosening of cobalt chrome beads from a porous-coated acetabular component. A report of ten cases. Davey JR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):97–102

Long-term results of cemented total hip arthroplasty. Eftekhar NS. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec;(225):207–17

The influence of stem size and extent of porous coating on femoral bone resorption after primary cementless hip arthroplasty. Engh CA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;

(231):7–28
Results of cementless revision for failed cemented total hip arthroplasty. Engh CA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):91–110
Femoral cement removal in revision total hip arthroplasty: a biomechanical analysis. Ferguson GM. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):307–8
The uncemented total hip arthroplasty. Intraoperative femoral fractures. Fitzgerald RH Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):61–6
Long-term clinical observations and venous functional abnormalities after asymptomatic venous thrombosis following total hip or knee arthroplasty. Francis CW, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):271–8
Subcapital fracture of the hip following an intertrochanteric fracture. A case report and literature review. Gogan WJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):205–9
Total hip arthroplasty in Gaucher's disease. Long-term prognosis. Goldblatt J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):94–8
Fracture of a metal-backed acetabular component in total hip arthroplasty. A case report. Gonzalez MH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):156–8
Treatment of the septic hip with total hip arthroplasty [letter] Goodman SB. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):310–1
Modular noncemented total hip arthroplasty for congenital dislocation of the hip. Case report and design rationale. Gorski JM. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):110–6
Bipolar prosthetic replacement for the management of unstable intertrochanteric hip fractures in the elderly. Green S, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):169–77
Revision total hip arthroplasty with titanium ingrowth prosthesis and bone grafting for failed cemented femoral component loosening. Gustilo RB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):111–9
Flexibility and the callus formula [letter] Halloran WX. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):308–9
Results of cementless revisions of total hip arthroplasties using the Harris-Galante prosthesis. Harris WH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):120–6
Pelvic mass causing vesical compression after total hip arthroplasty. Case report. Hattrup SJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:184–9
Proximal femoral allografts in revision total hip arthroplasty. Head WC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec;(225):22–36
Revision of failed total hip arthroplasties with uncemented porous-coated anatomic components. Hedley AK, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):75–90
Fractures of the polyethylene bearing insert in Bateman bipolar hip prostheses. Herzenberg JE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):88–93
The correlation between the roentgenographic appearance and operative findings at the bone-cement junction of the socket in Charnley low friction arthroplasties. Hodgkinson JP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):105–9
The effect of early bladder catheterization on the incidence of urinary complications after total joint replacement. Hozack WJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):79–82
The rationale of cementless revision of cemented arthroplasty failures. Hungerford DS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):12–24
Soft tissue sarcoma associated with aluminum oxide ceramic total hip arthroplasty [letter] Ingram AJ. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):311–2
Hydroxyapatite coatings. Lemons JE. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):220–3
Charnley arthroplasty in osteoarthritis secondary to congenital dislocation or subluxation of the hip. Linde F, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:164–71
Cementless revisions of failed aseptic cemented and cementless total hip arthroplasties. 284 cases. Lord G, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):67–74
Acetabular preparation in cementless revision total hip arthroplasty. McGann WA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):35–46
A canine composite femoral stem. An in vivo study. Magee FP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):237–52
Inadvertent extramedullary placement of Austin Moore prosthesis. A case report. Maistrelli GL, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):76–8
Preparation of the proximal femur in cementless total hip revision. Mallory TH. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):47–60
Femoral component geometry. A factor in total hip arthroplasty durability. Mallory TH. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):208–12
Development and first experience with an uncemented press-fit cup. Morscher E, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):96–103
The anatomic basis of femoral component design. Noble PC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):148–65
Revision total hip arthroplasty with osseous allograft reconstruction. A clinical and roentgenographic analysis. Oakeshott RD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec;(225):37–61
Survey of prophylaxis against venous thromboembolism in adults undergoing hip surgery. Paiement GD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):188–93
Strategies for improving fixation of femoral components in total hip arthroplasty. Poss R, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):181–94
Improving the fit of press-fit hip stems. Robertson DD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):134–40
Cemented total hip arthroplasty with contemporary techniques. A five-year minimum follow-up study. Russotti GM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):141–7
Revision operations on infected total hip arthroplasties. Two- to nine-year follow-up study. Sanzén L, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):165–72
Fate of bone grafts in acetabular roof reconstructions assessed by roentgenography and scintigraphy. Sanzén L, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):103–9
Trochanteric osteotomy for revision total hip arthroplasty. 97% union rate using a comprehensive approach. Schutzer SF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:172–83
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate and C-reactive protein values in patients with total hip arthroplasty. Shih LY, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec;(225):238–46
Composite technology for total hip arthroplasty. Skinner HB. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):224–36
Infection in experimental arthroplasties. Southwood RT, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):33–6
Porous polymers for biological fixation. Spector M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):207–19
Autogeneic cancellous bone grafting following transtrochanteric hip arthroplasty. An attempt to facilitate union of the greater trochanter. Stefanich RJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):141–9
Comparison of in vivo cementless acetabular fixation. Tooke SM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):253–60
Intraluminal allograft restoration of the upper femur in failed total hip arthroplasty. Tyer HD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):26–32
Design and fabrication of cementless hip stems. Walker PS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):25–34
Pressurized cement fixation in total hip arthroplasty. Weber BG. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):87–95
The effect of the extracorporeal shock wave lithotriptor on the bone-cement interface in dogs. Weinstein JN, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):261–7
Charnley total hip arthroplasty. A ten- to 14-year follow-up study. Wejkner B, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):113–9
The fate of cemented total hip arthroplasty in young patients. White SH. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):29–34
The effects of the collar on total hip femoral component subsidence. Whiteside LA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):120–6
Histopathologic evaluation in failed Gerard double cup arthroplasty. Willems WJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):123–33
Revision total hip arthroplasty. Current role of polymethylmethacrylate. Wilson PD Jr. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec;(225):218–28
Ogden plate and other fixations for fractures complicating femoral endoprostheses. Zenni EJ Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):83–90
Biologic fixation of a press-fit titanium hip joint endoprosthesis. Zweymüller KA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):195–206
Adult hip disease and total hip replacement. Kozinn SC, et al. **Clin Symp** 1987;39(5):1–32 (16 ref.)
Pre- and post-operative gait analysis of hip osteoarthritic patients fitted with ceramic Autophor total hip replacement. Rigas C, et al. **Eng Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):3–6
Radiographic determination of the angle of version of the femoral component in total hip replacement. Schmotzer H, et al. **Eng Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):7–9
Blood loss in total hip replacement [letter] Endler GC. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1988 Mar;5(2):155
Intra- and post-operative blood loss and haemodynamics in total hip replacement when performed under lumbar epidural versus general anaesthesia. Modig J, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1987 Sep;4(5):345–55
Pregnancy and vaginal delivery following bilateral total hip replacement. Monaghan J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Nov;26(3):261–4
Hip surgery in a patient with severe factor VII deficiency. Briët E, et al. **Haemostasis** 1987;17(5):273–7
Long-term follow-up of total hip replacement in patients with avascular necrosis. Salvati EA, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:67–73
Effect of a femoral head prosthesis on megavoltage beam radiotherapy. Biggs PJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Mar;14(3):581–6
Hip prostheses during pelvic irradiation: effects and corrections. Hazuka MB, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jun;14(6):1311–7
Acute cholecystitis after orthopaedic operations. Abrahamson J, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):93–5 (21 ref.)
Two-day cefamandole versus five-day cephazolin prophylaxis in 965 total hip replacements. Report of a multicentre double blind randomised trial. Evrard J, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):69–73
Scintigraphy with Tc, Ga and In in painful total hip prostheses. Gómez-Luzuriaga MA, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(2):163–7
Mechanical failure in double cup arthroplasty of the hip. Hernandez-Vaquero D. **Int Orthop** 1987;11(4):301–5
A new transtrochanteric approach to the hip. Lindgren U, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):37–41
Ultrasound examination of haematomas after total hip replacement. Parrini L, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):79–82
Cementless R.M. isoelastic total hip prosthesis in revision surgery for loose prostheses. Gerundini M, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Jun;13(2):159–65
The diagnosis of loosening in total hip prostheses. Clinical, radiographic and scintigraphic investigation. Lorenzi GL, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Jun;13(2):167–72
Arthroprosthesis of the hip at 12 to 16 year follow-up. A clinical and radiographic study of 17 cases. Pipino F, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Mar;13(1):5–14
Biodynamic total hip prosthesis. Pipino F, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Sep;13(3):289–97
Uncemented hip prosthesis: a new screw stem model with a review of 73 cases. Ricciardi L. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Jun;13(2):145–57
Long-term results of total hip arthroplasty in protrusio acetabuli. Bayley JC, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(4):275–9
Elevated partial thromboplastin time as an indicator of hemorrhagic risk in postoperative patients on warfarin prophylaxis. Bell DF, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(2):181–4
Acetabular lucent lines and mechanical stress in total hip arthroplasty. Goodman SB, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(3):219–24
Outcome of infected total hip arthroplasty. An inclusive, consecutive series. Goodman SB, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(2):97–102
Prolonged suppression of infection in total hip arthroplasty. Goulet JA, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(2):109–16
Extensile exposure of the hip for revision arthroplasty. Head WC, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(4):265–73
Heterotopic ossification with total hip endoprostheses in various models of thrombosis prophylaxis. Knahr K, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(1):1–8
The bipolar endoprosthesis in avascular necrosis of the femoral head. Lachiewicz PF, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(2):131–8
Adjusted subcutaneous heparin versus heparin plus dihydroergotamine in prevention of deep vein thrombosis after total hip arthroplasty. Leyvraz P, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(1):81–6
Mittelmeier ceramic total hip arthroplasty. A retrospective study. O'Leary JF, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(1):87–96
Femoral expansion in total hip arthroplasty. Poss R, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(4):259–64
Distal cortical hypertrophy following total hip arthroplasty. Ritter MA, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(2):117–21
Long-term comparison of the Charnley, Muller, and Trapezoidal-28 total hip prostheses. A survival analysis. Ritter MA, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(4):299–308
Use of TARA hemiarthroplasty in advanced osteonecrosis. Scott RD, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(3):225–32
Calcar resorption after total hip arthroplasty. Søballe K, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(2):103–7
Revision total hip arthroplasty in patients younger than 55 years old. Clinical and radiologic results after 4 years. Strömberg CN, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(1):47–59
Radiographic evaluation of acetabular bone stock in failed total hip arthroplasty. Sutherland CJ. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(1):73–9
Femoral revision total hip arthroplasty using a long-stem femoral component. Clinical and radiographic analysis. Turner RH, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(3):247–58
Total hip arthroplasty in rheumatoid arthritis. A long-term follow-up study. Unger AS, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(3):191–7
Fixed-head and bipolar hip endoprostheses. A retrospective clinical and roentgenographic study. Yamagata M, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(4):327–41
Multichannel strain gauge telemetry for orthopaedic implants. Bergmann G, et al. **J Biomech** 1988;21(2):169–76
Global mechanical consequences of reduced cement/bone coupling rigidity in proximal femoral arthroplasty: a three-dimensional finite element analysis. Brown TD, et al. **J Biomech** 1988;21(2):115–29
A nonlinear finite element analysis of interface conditions in porous coated hip endoprostheses. Rohlmann A, et al. **J Biomech** 1988;21(7):605–11
Strains and micromotions of press-fit femoral stem prostheses. Walker PS, et al. **J Biomech** 1987;20(7):693–702
Role of stem design and material on stress distributions in cemented total hip replacement. Christel PS, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Jan;10(1):57–63
A system for modelling forces on the hip joint in one-legged stance. Tanner KE, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 May;10(3):289–90
Wear, creep, and frictional heat of femoral implant articulating surfaces and the effect on long-term performance--Part I, A review. Davidson JA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Dec;21(A3 Suppl):261–85 (101 ref.)
Wear, creep, and frictional heating of femoral implant articulating surfaces and the effect on long-term performance--Part II, Friction, heating, and torque. Davidson JA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Apr;22(A1 Suppl):69–91
Metallic wear in failed titanium-alloy total hip replacements. A histological and quantitative analysis. Agins HJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;70(3):347–56
Dihydroergotamine/heparin in the prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. A controlled, prospective, randomized multicenter trial. Beisaw NE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):2–10
Total hip arthroplasty in patients who have sickle-cell hemoglobinopathy. Bishop AR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):853–5
Bipolar hemiarthroplasty for fracture of the femoral neck. Clinical review with special emphasis on prosthetic motion.

Bochner RM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Aug; 70(7):1001–10

Failure of bipolar hip arthroplasty secondary to retained antibiotic–impregnated polymethylmethacrylate beads. A case report. Calhoun J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep;70(8):1246–8

The uncemented porous–coated anatomic total hip prosthesis. Two–year results of a prospective consecutive series. Callaghan JJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar; 70(3):337–46

Radiographic changes in bone dimensions in asymptomatic cemented total hip arthroplasties. Results of nine to thirteen–year follow–up. Comadoll JL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;70(3):433–8

Telemetric force measurements across the hip after total arthroplasty. Davy DT, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):45–50

Osteonecrosis of the hip in the sickle–cell diseases. Treatment and complications. Hanker GJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Apr;70(4):499–506

Further follow–up on socket fixation using a metal–backed acetabular component for total hip replacement. A minimum ten–year follow–up study. Harris WH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1140–3

Reconstruction for defects of the proximal part of the femur using allograft arthroplasty. Jofe MH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Apr;70(4):507–16

Multiple revisions for failed total hip arthroplasty not associated with infection. Kavanagh BF, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1144–9

Low incidence of deep–vein thrombosis after cementless total hip replacement. Kim YH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):878–82

Snapping hip after total hip replacement. A report of four cases. Larsen E, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul; 70(6):919–20

The enhancement of fixation of a porous–coated femoral component by autograft and allograft in the dog. McDonald DJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun; 70(5):728–37

Coxarthrosis after congenital dysplasia. Treatment by total hip arthroplasty without acetabular bone–grafting. McQueary FG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep; 70(8):1140–4

Aseptic loosening of a total hip prosthesis secondary to tophaceous gout. A case report. Ortman BL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;69(7):1096–9

Prevention of infection after total joint replacement. Experiments with a canine model. Petty W, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Apr;70(4):536–9

Porous–coated femoral components in a canine model for revision arthroplasty. Roberson JR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep;70(8):1201–8

The use of indomethacin to prevent the formation of heterotopic bone after total hip replacement. A randomized, double–blind clinical trial. Schmidt SA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):834–8

Deep–wound infection after total hip replacement under contemporary aseptic conditions. Schutzer SF, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun;70(5):724–7

Prosthetic replacement of the femoral head for fracture of the femoral neck in patients who have Parkinson disease. Staeheli JW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Apr; 70(4):565–8

Total hip arthroplasty in the ankylosed hip. A ten–year follow–up. Strathy GM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Aug;70(7):963–6

Echinococcus infestation complicating total hip replacement. A case report. Voutsinas S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1456–8

Bone ingrowth into madreporic prostheses. Barbos MP. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):85–8

Radiography and histology of a threaded acetabular implant. One case studied at two years. Bobyn JD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):302–4

Fractures of the femur in relation to cemented hip prostheses. Cooke PH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May; 70(3):386–9

Long–term results of hip arthroplasty for failure of previous surgery. Echeverri A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):49–51

Cementless total replacement for old tuberculosis of the hip. Eskola A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):603–6

Recurrent dislocation following hip replacement: brief report. Graham GP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):675

Primary total hip replacement for displaced subcapital fracture of the femur. Greenough CG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug;70(4):639–43

Hip abductor function after the Hardinge approach: brief report. Hardy AE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):673

Hip replacement for adults with unreduced congenital dislocation. A new surgical technique. Harley JM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):752–5

Low friction arthroplasty for old untreated congenital dislocation of the hip. Hartofilakidis G, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):182–6

Revision of total hip replacement for primary osteoarthritis. Johnsson R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):56–62

Low friction arthroplasty for old quiescent infection of the hip. Laforgia R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May; 70(3):373–6

The effect of total hip replacement on driving reactions. MacDonald W, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar; 70(2):202–5

The Ring uncemented polyethylene cup in the abnormal acetabulum. Nunn D. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov; 69(5):756–60

The Ring uncemented plastic–on–metal total hip replacement. Five–year results. Nunn D. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):40–4

Mechanical loosening of the stem in Charnley arthroplasties. Identification of the "at risk" factors.Pacheco V, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug;70(4):596–9

The Bateman bipolar femoral head replacement. A fluoroscopic study of movement over a four–year period. Phillips TW. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):761–4

Interprosthetic dislocation of the Charnley Hastings prosthesis: brief report. Rae PJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):330

Total hip replacement in a Charcot joint: brief report. Robb JE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May;70(3):489

The osteoblastic response to osteoarthritis of the hip. Its influence on the long–term results of arthroplasty. Saito M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):746–51

Homograft bone in revision acetabular arthroplasty. A clinical and radiographic study. Samuelson KM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May;70(3):367–72

Socket design and cement pressurisation in the Charnley low–friction arthroplasty. Shelley P, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 May;70(3):358–63

Sciatic palsy following reduction of a dislocated prosthesis: brief report. Stockley I, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):329–30

Stanmore total hip replacement. A nine– to ten–year follow–up. van der Schaaf DB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):45–8

The effect of suction drains after total hip replacement. Willett KM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):607–10

Fracture of the polyethylene acetabular cup in total hip arthroplasties. Stuck KJ, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Mar;39(1):65–7

Design of custom hip stem prostheses using three–dimensional CT modeling. Robertson DD, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):804–9

The role of antibiotics in preventing infections following total hip replacement. Hughes SP. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 May;11 Suppl C:41–7 (21 ref.)

The choice between prophylactic agents for orthopaedic surgery. Sanderson PJ. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 May;11 Suppl C:57–67 (13 ref.)

Prosthetic hip infection caused by Listeria monocytogenes [letter] Arathoon E, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun; 157(6):1282–3

Effects of ingrowth, geometry, and material on stress transfer under porous–coated hip surface replacements. Fyhrie DP, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(3):425–33

Contact finite element stress analysis of porous ingrowth acetabular cup implantation, ingrowth, and loosening. Rapperport DJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1987;5(4):548–61

Treatment of displaced subcapital femoral fractures by primary total hip replacement. Pun WK, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct;32(5):293–7 (19 ref.)

Hypotension and blood loss [letter] Wilde GP. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):597

Current status of total joint arthroplasty: observations and projections. Poss R. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14 Suppl 15:40–5 (26 ref.)

Experiments and clinical application of porous ceramic coating. Ling GS, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(3):161–5

Bipolar femoral endoprosthesis: a study correlating component movement with clinical outcome. Bednar JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):664–8

Effects of total hip replacement and bed rest on blood rheology and red cell metabolism. Kaperonis AA, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):453–7

Low–frequency vibration in application of bone cement [letter] Thomas AM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):116–7

Urinary–bladder management after total joint–replacement surgery. Michelson JD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 11;319(6):321–6

Prevalence of asymptomatic bacteriuria in patients presenting for total hip or knee replacement [letter] Bailey RR, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Feb 10;101(839):60

Painful hip prosthesis. Stavas J. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Jan; 73(1):13–5

Remodeling of the femoral shaft after Charnley total hip replacement. Iwasaki K. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;61(7):869–78

Replacement of femoral head using endoprosthesis (alumina ceramics vs metal)—an experimental study of canine articular cartilage. Yoshinaga K. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;61(5):521–30

Long–term results of cemented joint replacement? Is cement obsolete? **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):467–674

The nine– to fifteen–year follow–up of one–stage bilateral total hip arthroplasty. Agins HJ, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):517–30

Survival analysis of T–28 hip arthroplasty with clinical implications. Amstutz HC, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):491–503

Mechanical failure in the femoral component in total hip replacement. Bannister G. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul; 19(3):567–73

Long–term results of cemented arthroplasty. Analysis of complications fifteen years after operation. Buchholz HW, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):531–40

Fracture of the femoral component. Analysis of failure and long–term follow–up of revision. Callaghan JJ, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):637–47

One–stage bilateral total hip arthroplasty. A prospective study of perioperative morbidity. Cammisa FP Jr, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):657–68

Long–term results of an individual surgeon. Collis DK. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):541–50

Incidence and mechanism of failure of cemented acetabular component in total hip arthroplasty. Eftekhar NS, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):557–66 (47 ref.)

Experience with the Exeter total hip replacement since 1970. Fowler JL, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul; 19(3):477–89

Results of acetabular revisions with newer cement techniques. Fuchs MD, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):649–55

Role of gentamicin–impregnated cement in total joint arthroplasty. Garvin KL, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):605–10

Modern use of modern cement for total hip replacement. Harris WH, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul; 19(3):581–9

A fifteen–year follow–up study of one hundred Charnley low–friction arthroplasties. McCoy TH, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):467–76

The effects of modern cementing techniques on the longevity of total hip arthroplasty. Poss R, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):591–8

Effect of modern cement technique on acetabular fixation total hip arthroplasty. A retrospective study in matched pairs. Ranawat CS, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul; 19(3):599–603

Acetabular cup wear in total hip arthroplasty. Rimnac CM, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):631–6

Radiographic performance of two different total hip cemented arthroplasties. A survivorship analysis. Sarmiento A, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):505–15

Charnley low–friction arthroplasty. A fifteen– to seventeen–year follow–up study. Welch RB, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):551–5

Wear and loosening of the socket in the Charnley low–friction arthroplasty. Wroblewski BM. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;19(3):627–30

Professional liability #9. Malpractice claim based on malfunctioning total hip prosthesis accrues at time of implantation. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Nov;15(11):747

The tube twister. Airola VR. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Mar; 15(3):180–2

A conversation with William L. Bargar, MD. Custom cementless total hip replacement [interview] Bargar WL. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jan;16(1):27–37

Total hip replacement in Jehovah's Witnesses under spinal anesthesia without transfusion. Bonnett CA, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jan;16(1):43–7

Results of total hip arthroplasty without trochanteric osteotomy following hip fusion. Cameron HU, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Sep;16(9):646–50

Total hip arthroplasties [letter] Hamilton HW. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Mar;15(3):197

Prosthetic position in total hip replacement. Hamilton HW. **Orthop Rev** 1986 May;15(5):294–300

Work–in–progress #1. The lithotriptor and its potential use in the revision of total hip arthroplasty. Karpman RR, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jan;16(1):38–42

Metastasis of lung carcinoma to proximal femur after hip implant. Kim YH, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Aug;15(8):534–9

Late separation of femoral head from bipolar acetabular assembly. Due to creep deformation of cup's inner bearing. Kim YH. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Oct;15(10):673–6

Hip arthroplasty in quiescent mycobacterial infection of hip. Lin E, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Apr;15(4):232–6

Atraumatic removal of a well–fixed porous ingrowth hip prosthesis. McClelland SJ, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jun; 15(6):387–92

The inclination of the weight bearing surface in the hip joint. The clinical significance of abnormal force. Maistrelli G, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 May;15(5):271–9

Quadruple major joint replacement in member of Jehovah's Witnesses. No blood products, autotransfusion or substitutes used. Mariorenzi AL, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Aug;15(8):531–3

A composite hip implant. Mendes DG, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1988 Apr;17(4):402–7

Total hip replacement in two patients with Paget's disease. Nerubay J, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Sep;15(9):605–7

Loosening of total hip replacement prostheses. Radin EL. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Mar;16(3):134–6

Total hip replacement in the neuromuscularly impaired. Skoff HD, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Mar;15(3):154–9

High vacuum as a method of reducing porosity of polymethylmethacrylate. Alkire MJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1987 Nov;10(11):1533–9

Hip arthroplasty today and tomorrow. Amstutz HC. **Orthopedics** 1987 Dec;10(12):1759–72 (34 ref.)

Total articular replacement arthroplasty. Cohn BT, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Apr;11(4):551–8

A new technique for the intraoperative determination of acetabular anteversion. Cohn BT, et al. **Orthopedics** 1987 Nov;10(11):1565–6

Loupe magnification as an aid to revision hip surgery. Cohn BT, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jun;11(6):967–9

Resect or revise [editorial] D'Ambrosia R. **Orthopedics** 1988 Aug;11(8):1139

Three dimensional imaging techniques for the reconstruction of a complex hip problem. A case report. Kilgus DJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jul;11(7):1029–34

Evaluation of reimplant total hip prostheses and resection arthroplasty. Pazzaglia UE, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Aug; 11(8):1141–5

Total hip arthroplasty. Can the patient play sports again? Ritter MA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1987 Oct;10(10):1447–52

AML bipolar arthroplasty for degenerative hip arthritis. Shaw JA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1987 Oct;10(10):1363–74

A clinical review of the adult hip guidance orthosis (Para Walker) in traumatic paraplegics. Summers BN, et al. **Paraplegia** 1988 Feb;26(1):19–26

Bone-ingrowth hip prostheses in asymptomatic patients: radiographic features. Kaplan PA, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):221–7

Heterotopic bone formation after hip surgery: prevention with single-dose postoperative hip irradiation. Lo TC, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):851–4

Septopal chains in operations to exchange infected total hip arthroplasties. Lindberg LT. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988; 20:47–54

Long-term results of Charnley low-friction arthroplasty of the hip. Dall DM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jan 23; 73(2):89–92

Early results of cementless total hip replacement in rheumatoid arthritis and related conditions. Hoikka V, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1987;67:56–60

Early results of cementless total hip replacement in inflammatory joint disease. The Rheumatism Foundation experience. Turula K, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1987; 67:61–3

Evaluation of metallic osseous implants with nuclear medicine. Wellman HN, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 18(2):126–36 (29 ref.)

Arthrography after total hip arthroplasty: utility of postambulation radiographs. Hardy DC, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(1):20–3

Measurement and restoration of equality in length of the lower limbs in total hip replacement. Hoikka V, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(6):442–6

A physico-mathematical model for the human femur, with and without a prosthesis, under the static constraints of one-legged stance. Ferré JC, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1987; 9(3):241–9

Endoprosthesis. The best way to treat unstable intracapsular hip fractures in elderly patients. Broos PL, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Jul;90(7):347–50

Treatment of urinary complications after total joint replacement in elderly females. Carpiniello VL, et al. **Urology** 1988 Sep;32(3):186–8

[Review of experience with epidural anesthesia in total hip joint prosthesis] Cundrle I, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Apr;55(2):183–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Energy expenditure after orthopedic operations determined by indirect calorimetry] Dastych M, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Jul;54(4):298–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Long-term results of total hip joint prostheses at the Department of Orthopedics and Traumatology of the Motor System in Ostrava] Eitler V, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Jul;54(4):307–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The role of biomechanics in the development of hip joint prostheses] Jírová J. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Jul;54(4):302–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Initial experience with the non-cemented femoral component in the Schenker total hip joint prosthesis] Slavík M, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Dec; 54(6):508–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Fitness for work before and after total hip alloplasty] Boll KL. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 8;150(6):347–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hemiarthroplasty in the treatment of femoral neck fractures] Eisjaer S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 9;150(19):1142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Total hip replacement following traumatic dislocation of the hip and/or acetabular fracture. A review of 33 cases] Kjaersgaard-Andersen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 4;150(14):850–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Pain in the hip and state of physical health before and after complete hip replacement assessed by means of a questionnaire study] Munk S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 1;150(5):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Prosthesis loosening following total hip replacement] Søballe K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 26;149(44):2970–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Success rate and complications of the 3-in-1-block method] Uhrbrand B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 11; 150(15):928–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Bilateral knee and hip arthroplasties in patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Hoekstra HJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 28;132(22):1011–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Total hip prosthesis consensus] Sijbrandij S. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 26;132(13):578–82 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The use of Müller hip prostheses for post-traumatic injuries] Broos PL, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1987 Nov-Dec;87(6):343–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Friction in total hip prosthesis as a possible cause of loosening of the cup] Halleux P. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1988; 54(1):43–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiological evaluation of cup anteversion in total hip prosthesis] Lokietek W, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987; 53(4):462–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of deep venous thrombosis in orthopedic surgery for total hip prosthesis. Randomized trial for determining optimal dosage] Banssillon V, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987; 41(5):377–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute normovolemic hemodilution in total hip prosthesis interventions] Broisin F, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Jul; 35(4):279–80 **(Fre)**

[Vernon Luck adjustable cup arthroplasty in the treatment of nontraumatic femur head necrosis] Postel M, et al. **Int Orthop** 1987;11(4):295–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of the efficacy and tolerance of Kabi 2165 and standard heparin in the prevention of deep venous thrombosis in total hip prosthesis] Barre J, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12 Suppl B:90–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of deep venous thrombosis in arthroplastic surgery of the hip by the combination of heparinotherapy and the antithrombosis stocking] Patel A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 11;17(23):1201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of blood loss in total hip arthroplasty using hemodilution, autotransfusion and controlled hypotension] Aragou M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:216–7 **(Fre)**

[Total hip and knee arthroplasties in hemophilia. Apropos of 27 cases] Augereau B, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987; 73(5):381–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lowered total arthroplasty in the sequelae to high congenital hip dislocation] Honton JL, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987; 73 Suppl 2:221–3 **(Fre)**

[Madreporic, polarized total arthroplasties of the hip. Apropos of 2688 cases] Lord G, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1988;74(1):3–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Puncture and lavage after total hip arthroplasty] Schneider R. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(4):271–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of direct contact between the femoral stem and the diaphyseal bone in total cemented prostheses] Vives P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:218–20 **(Fre)**

[Double-blind randomized comparative study of enoxaparin and standard heparin in the prevention of thromboembolic disease during insertion of total hip replacement] Planes A, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):327–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Roentgen photogrammetry of the artificial hip joint acetabulum] Russe W. **Aktuel Probl Chir Orthop** 1988; 32:1–80 **(Ger)**

[Total hip prosthesis. A biomechanical concept and its consequences] Schneider R. **Aktuel Probl Chir Orthop** 1987; 24:1–336 (335 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Concentration of metronidazole in bones] Hahn F, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr;18(2):84–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Para-articular fracture of the hip joint in the aged--an indication for immediate operation?] Kroczek H, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr;18(2):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cement-free implanted total hip endoprosthesis of the Mittelmeier model. Clinical experiences and results following 6 years of use mainly in accident-induced hip changes] Mockwitz J, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Aug; 17(4):170–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The infected hip joint] Pietschmann JH, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Apr;18(2):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with intraoperative autotransfusion in the replacement of hip endoprostheses] Gerstein J, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Dec;22(6):267–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antibiotics--preventive use in hip alloarthroplasty] Franke J, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Aug;34(8):408–13 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of surgical treatment of idiopathic femur head necrosis] Jaster D, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Aug; 34(8):397–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of bone scintigraphy in aseptic loosening of the endoprosthesis] Mach J, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Aug;34(8):402–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary postoperative distribution of stress in the acetabulum following implantation of cementless screw acetabula] Kranz C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1987 Dec; 32(12):299–305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biological behavior of the hydroxyapatite ceramic coating on the femur shaft of a titanium endoprosthesis--initial histologic evaluation of a human explant] Osborn JF. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1987 Jul-Aug;32(7-8):177–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Non-linear finite-element model for the determination of interface stresses in total hip prostheses] Rohlmann A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1988 Apr;33(4):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Injuries of the iliac and femoral vessels--a life-threatening emergency situation in hip prosthesis surgery] Bindewald H, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preparation of hip joint endoprostheses for qualitative and quantitative morphologic assessment] Hahn M, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):744–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Positive peroperative smear in total hip and knee joint prosthetic implants: the clinical course] Demartines N, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Dec;54(4):447–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Theoretical principles of the cement-free prosthetic technic] Claes L. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:441–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The special problem of the replacement operation in cement-free prostheses] Decker S. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:477–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Special problem in the replacement operation in cemented prostheses] Hermichen HG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:471–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical hip joint replacement with a cement-free fixation technic--indications, technic and results] Hierholzer G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:465–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total prosthesis of the hip: procedure using cement--indications, technic and results] Schneider R. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:457–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphology of the implant site in cemented and uncemented joint implants] Willert HG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:447–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognosis and assessment of the degree of disability in hip joint endoprostheses] Zichner L, et al. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 1987 Sep 1;39(5):136–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Girdlestone's hip resection. Clinical and electromyocinesigraphic study] Chamay A, et al. **Orthopade** 1987 Aug;16(4):287–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pelvic bone defects in alloarthroplasty] Otto K, et al. **Orthopade** 1987 Aug;16(4):261–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Procedure in extensive or complete loss of bone substance of the femur following shaft loosening] Steinbrink K. **Orthopade** 1987 Aug;16(4):277–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Revision prosthesis for the hip joint in severe bone loss] Wagner H. **Orthopade** 1987 Aug;16(4):295–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Initial experiences with nuclear magnetic resonance tomography imaging of extensive bone chip grafts] Wenda K, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Mar;91(3):130–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total prosthesis of the hip joint in patients over 100 years of age] Wenzl H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Jul;90(7):351–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Femoral neck fractures--treatment and results at a general surgery department] Kapral W, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1988 Feb;14(1):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of air embolism in implantation of hip prostheses] Bachmann B, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Jul-Aug;125(4):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Repeat intertrochanteric osteotomy in the implantation of a cement-free straight total hip endoprosthesis following previous varization osteotomy. A case report] Biedert R, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Nov-Dec;125(6):648–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with the Mittelmeier ceramic screw acetabulum in exchange operations for loose endoprostheses] Biehl G, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep-Oct;125(5):473–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Covering the femur head following Chiari pelvic osteotomy. A case report] Bläsius K, et al. **Z Orthop** 1988 Jan-Feb; 126(1):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical technical treatment of the acetabulum in hip joint replacement. Evaluation of an acetabulum-preserving surgical technic based on a 10-year follow-up study] Buse H, et al. **Z Orthop** 1988 Mar-Apr;126(2):149–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of holographic interferometry in experimental biomechanics] Hanser U. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep-Oct; 125(5):542–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Implant fractures in ceramic hip endoprostheses] Heisel J, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep-Oct;125(5):480–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative fatal fat and bone marrow embolism of the lung in implantation of a hip endoprosthesis with polymethylmethacrylate bone cement] Hochmeister M, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 May-Jun;125(3):337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[5 years' experiences with the Gersthof polyethylene peg-anchored acetabulum] Knahr K, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Jul-Aug;125(4):375–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of scintigraphy in aseptic loosening of cemented and cement-free hip endoprostheses] Knahr K, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Jul-Aug;125(4):413–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pain in the thigh following Zweymüller's total endoprosthesis: computerized tomography studies of the morphological behavior of the metadiaphyseal femur] Naumann T, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Nov-Dec;125(6):664–8

(Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Indications and complications of surgical treatment of orthopedic diseases in patients over 80] Schmitt E, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep-Oct;125(5):507-12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Preoperative skin disinfection in interventions on the hip joint] Staudte HW, et al. **Z Orthop** 1988 Jan-Feb; 126(1):85-90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Acetabular reinforcement in prosthetic surgery of the hip] Bonicoli F, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Oct-Dec; 72(4):333-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Is the prevention of pulmonary embolism in orthopedics really possible?] Caroli GC, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Oct-Dec;72(4):351-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Removal of bone cement in reinterventions in arthroprosthesis of the hip] Setti G, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Oct-Dec;72(4):395-8 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Radiographic evaluation of non-cemented hip joint prostheses] Toni A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jan-Mar; 72(1):7-15 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Anesthesia in patients with chronic renal insufficiency for orthopedic-traumatology surgery. Clinical contribution] Biolino P, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 Sep;53(9):521-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[A mixture of bupivacaine and fentanyl in epidural block in orthopedic surgery: effects on blood coagulation and fibrinolysis] Rucci FS, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 Jul-Aug;53(7-8):431-40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Prevention of thromboembolism in patients operated on for hip prosthesis] Cremonese M, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 May;79(5):367-72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Limb salvage surgery for pelvic malignancies followed by reconstruction with hip endoprosthesis] Hamada H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-3):1535-41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Analysis of a case of loosening after the total hip replacement] Karikomi M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Feb; 25(2):157-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Early results of total endoprosthesis of the hip joint by the Parhofer-Mönch method] Kreczko R, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(5):367-73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[A typical endoprosthesis of the hip joint with shortening and osteotomy of the femur and lengthening of endoprosthesis pins with Küntscher's nails] Tylman D, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):277-83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Biocorundum--a new/type of poreless ceramic material of aluminum oxide for the manufacture of the elements of hip joint prosthesis. Biological and technological studies] Kędra H, et al. **Polim Med** 1987;17(1-2):3-28 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Application of an endoprosthesis to the proximal end of the femur] Goguadze D, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Mar;(3):68-70 (Rus)
[Successful reimplantation of an endoprosthesis of the hip joint after its loosening] Kashko AK. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Oct;(10):67-8 (Rus)
[Experience with total endoprosthesis of the hip joint using the first Soviet-made metal-polymer prosthesis] Movshovich IA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Oct; (10):25-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Practice and reflections on adaptive elastic endoprostheses of the hip joint] Pavlanskiĭ R, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Oct;(10):29-34 (Rus)
[Cement-less endoprosthesis of the hip joint] Sherepo KM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Mar;(3):58-62 (Rus)
[Total hip arthroplasty after failed osteosynthesis of the femoral neck] Posinković B, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1987 Sep-Oct;44(5):337-40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Autotransfusion in orthopedic surgery. Study of 103 cases] Segalés JM, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Apr;33(2):127-31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Detection of embolized material in the right atrium during cementation in hip arthroplasty. Svartling N. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr;32(3):203-8
Intimal rupture and arterial thrombosis in revisional hip arthroplasty. Case report. Jonsson H Jr, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Oct;153(10):621-2
Embolic events during total hip replacement. An echocardiographic study. Heinrich H, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1988;54(1):12-7
Mechanisms of cardiopulmonary disturbances during total hip replacement. Schlag G. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1988; 54(1):6-11
Prevention and treatment of cardiopulmonary reactions during total hip replacement. Vermaut G, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1988;54(1):18-20
Late fracture of the femur following perforation during hip arthroplasty. A report of 2 cases. Fredin H. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):331-2
Malignant epithelioid hemangioendothelioma at the site of a hip prosthesis. van der List JJ, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):328-30
Position, orientation and component interaction in dislocation of the total hip prosthesis. Herrlin K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jul-Aug;29(4):441-4
MR diagnosis of a prosthesis pseudobursa [letter] Genez BM. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):837
Prevention of postoperative urinary retention after total hip arthroplasty in male patients. Tammela T, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(3):170-2
Shaft fissures due to implantation of cementless total endoprostheses of the hip joint. An experimental study. Jantsch S, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988; 107(4):236-41
Malignant fibrous histiocytoma occurring at the site of a previous total hip replacement. Tait NP, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jan;61(721):73-6
Ectopic ossification following total hip arthroplasty: is diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis a risk factor? Fahrer H, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;27(3):187-90
Reverse skeletal traction for instability following revision total hip arthroplasty. A report of two cases. Davey JR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):110-4
False aneurysm of the common femoral artery secondary to migration of a threaded acetabular component. A case report and review of the literature. Giacchetto J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun;(231):91-6
Serum alkaline phosphatase as an indicator of heterotopic bone formation following total hip arthroplasty. Kjaersgaard-Andersen P, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep; (234):102-9
Abdominal-hip joint fistula. Complicated revision of total hip arthroplasty for false aneurysm of external iliac artery. A case report. Korovesis P, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun; (231):71-5
Ectopic bone formation after total hip arthroplasty. Søballe K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):57-62
The causes of femoral head roughening in explanted Charnley hip prostheses. Isaac GH, et al. **Eng Med** 1987 Jul;16(3):167-73
Evaluation of preoperative blood tests for predicting deep vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. Mindner K, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1988;21(1):47-55
The use of postoperative irradiation for the prevention of heterotopic bone formation after total hip replacement. Sylvester JE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Mar; 14(3):471-6
Late hemarthrosis from a threaded acetabular component. Roberson JR. **J Arthroplasty** 1988;3(1):61-5
Triple antibiotics for the treatment of infected joint replacements. Case report and commentary. Shaw JA. **J Arthroplasty** 1987;2(3):215-7
Perforation of the external iliac artery and ureter presenting as acute hemorrhagic cystitis after total hip replacement. Report of a case [letter] Casteleyn PP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1304
Formation of a fulminant soft-tissue pseudotumor after uncemented hip arthroplasty. A case report. Svensson O, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep;70(8):1238-42
The incidence of cancer following total hip replacement. Gillespie WJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):539-42
Occlusion of the left common femoral artery after total hip replacement. Report of a case and review of the literature. Rutsaert R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Mar-Apr; 29(2):216-8 (9 ref.)
Acute crescentic glomerulonephritis as a complication of a Staphylococcus aureus abscess of hip joint prosthesis [letter] Connolly CE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec; 40(12):1486
An unusual urological complication of Charnley total hip replacement. Beynon J, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Dec;32(6):383-4
Complications of wire mesh in acetabular reconstruction. Cameron HU. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jan;16(1):53-5
Protrusio acetabuli prosthetica. Morley DC Jr, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Mar;15(3):135-41
Low molecular weight polyethylene. Cause for wear in a total hip replacement case. Ritter MA, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Mar;15(3):160-4
In vivo production of thromboxane and prostacyclin in patients following total hip arthroplasty. Vesterqvist O, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 May;48(3):233-9
Contact thermography, 99mTc-plasmin scintimetry and 99mTc-plasmin scintigraphy as screening methods for deep venous thrombosis following major hip surgery. Christensen SW, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28; 58(3):831-3
Plasma prekallikrein activity in patients with total hip arthroplasty. Hoffmann JJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):1040-2
Preoperative identification of patients at high risk of deep venous thrombosis despite prophylaxis in total hip replacement. Rocha E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Feb 25;59(1):93-5
Global tests on coagulation and fibrinolysis in systemic and pulmonary circulation accompanying hip arthroplasty with acrylic cement. Dahl OE, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jun 15; 50(6):865-73
Studies on coagulation, fibrinolysis, kallikrein-kinin and complement activation in systemic and pulmonary circulation during hip arthroplasty with acrylic cement. Dahl OE, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jun 15;50(6):875-84
[Combination of gallium-67 scan and 99mTc-MDP bone imaging for the differentiation of septic loosening and aseptic loosening of total hip arthroplasty] Chen HY, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;87(1):83-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Complications of total hip alloplasty related to preoperative and peroperative factors] Müller TF, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 1;150(31):1891-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Para-articular ossification after total hip replacement] Schmidt SA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jun 29; 149(27):1796-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Prevention of thrombosis with vitamin K after hip arthroplasty] Søballe K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 6; 149(28):1877-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Resources involved in infected fractures of the hip] Stürup J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 9;150(19):1147-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Gas embolism during implantation of hip prostheses] Bachmann B, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Dec;35(8):595-9 (Fre)
[Periprosthetic ossification following total hip prosthesis. Risk factors--prevention using indomethacin] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:211-5 (Fre)
[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the femur after total hip prosthesis. Apropos of a case] Vives P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(5):407-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Acrylic cement and polyethylenes: reflexions on several causes of failure of hip arthroprosthesis and future prospects] Greco F, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:23-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Painful prosthesis of the hip joint: diagnostic criteria] Martucci E, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jul-Sep; 72(3):231-40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Resurfacing arthroplasty of the hip joint] Brevig K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jan 10;108(1):20-1 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Late femur shaft fractures around an implanted hip prosthesis] Skogesal OG, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Feb 29;108(6):491-2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[The polyethylene elipsoid snap acetabular prosthesis for re-alloplasty of the hip joint] Tuszyński W, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(6):435-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[The use of an elipsoid acetabular prosthesis of our design in the treatment of acetabular insufficiency after aseptic detachment of an endoprosthesis of the hip joint. Preliminary report] Tuszyński W. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(6):438-41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Rupture of the right external iliac artery by retroperitoneal migration of a total hip prosthesis] Martín del Olmo, et al. **Angiologia** 1988 May-Jun;40(3):107-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Homologous bone transplantation in acetabular bone defects in the loosening of the prosthesis] Tjernström B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Oct 28;84(44):3586-8 (Swe)

ECONOMICS

Cost of sick leave for total hip replacement. Hertzman P, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):266-9
Costs of prophylaxis in joint prosthesis [letter] Wilson NI, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 13;296(6620):499
[Total hip replacement. A cost-effectiveness analysis] Munk S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 1;150(5):284-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Cost-benefit analysis of total hip prosthesis] Keet JG. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 31;131(44):1965-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

HISTORY

Complete replacement arthroplasty of the hip by the ring ring prosthesis. By P.A. Ring, 1968. [classical article] **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):3-11

INSTRUMENTATION

[20 years' experience with the Charnley hip prosthesis. The Wrightington experience] Frenyó S, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1988; 31(1):3-12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

METHODS

Total hip acetabular component position affects component loosening rates. Yoder SA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar; (228):79-87
Treatment of femoral neck fractures by hemiarthroplasty. van der Schaaf DB, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1987 Dec;39(6):185-8
[Clinical and experimental study of sealed surface arthroplasty of the hip after a minimum 5-year follow-up. Abstracts] **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(4):241-69 (Fre)

MORTALITY

Epidemiologic factors, morbidity and mortality after femoral neck fractures in the elderly. A comparative study: internal fixation vs. hemiarthroplasty. Rodriguez J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(4):472-9

REHABILITATION

Hand splint for rheumatoid arthritis patients during gait training after joint replacement in lower extremity. Someya F, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Aug;69(8):644
Physiotherapy after total hip replacement for primary arthrosis. Johnsson R, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1988; 20(1):43-5
[Therapeutic consequences of an ambulatory follow-up program following Charnley hip joint alloplasty] Hoffmann

P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 30;149(49):3319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Evaluation of the results of total endoprosthesis of the hip joint] Król J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1988; 53(1):1–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Status of compensation of motor function in patients after total endoprosthesis of the hip joint] Demina EN. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Fracture of hip prostheses due to inadequate welding. Aspenberg P, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Oct; 58(5):479–82

Keeping up with orthopaedic epidemic [letter] Wroblewski BM. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):923–4

[Morphologic analysis of endoprosthesis materials with scanning electron microscopy] Brill W. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep–Oct;125(5):553–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

[Trends in the development of endoprosthesis of the hip joint] Vetlova NA. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Nov;(11):66–9 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Brucella canis osteomyelitis in two dogs with total hip replacements. Smeak DD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 15;191(8):986–90

Total hip replacement in the dog. Olmstead ML. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 May;2(2):131–40

Excision arthroplasty for treatment of canine hip dysplasia using the biceps femoris muscle sling: an evaluation of 92 cases. Tarvin G, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 May;2(2):158–60

HIPPEL–LINDAU DISEASE see under **ANGIOMATOSIS**

HIPPOCAMPUS

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital granuloprival hypoplasia of cerebellar and hippocampal cortex. Chou SM, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1987 Oct;2(4):279–86

ANALYSIS

Retention of ethanol tolerance by desglycinamide–arginine–vasopressin occurs in the absence of changes in hippocampal serotonin synthesis. Speisky MB, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:455–9

GABAergic neurons containing the Ca2+–binding protein parvalbumin in the rat hippocampus and dentate gyrus. Kosaka T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1–2):119–30

The comparative immunocytochemical distribution of 28 kDa cholecalcin (CaBP) in the hippocampus of rat, guinea pig and hedgehog. Rami A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29; 422(1):149–53

Cytochemical demonstration of aspartate aminotransferase in the mossy-fibre system of the rat hippocampus. Kugler P. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(6):623–5

Pharmacological and biochemical characterization of rat hippocampal 5-hydroxytryptamine1A receptors solubilized by 3-[3-(cholamidopropyl)dimethylammonio]-1-propane sulfonate (CHAPS). el Mestikawy S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1031–40

Quinolinic acid metabolism in the rat brain. Immunohistochemical identification of 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid oxygenase and quinolinic acid phosphoribosyltransferase in the hippocampal region. Köhler C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;8(3):975–87

Developmental changes in Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II in cultures of hippocampal pyramidal neurons and astrocytes. Scholz WK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;8(3):1039–51

Analysis of renal and hippocampal type I and type II receptors by fast protein liquid chromatography. Doyle D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Apr;29(4):415–21

Asymmetrical loss of glutamate receptor subtype in left hippocampus in schizophrenia [letter] Kerwin RW, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):583–4

Subtypes of muscarinic receptors in cultured explants of the hippocampus of the rat. Waser PG, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Jul;26(7B):1027–9

Quantitative autoradiography of hippocampal GABAB and GABAA receptor changes in Alzheimer's disease. Chu DC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 4;82(3):246–52

The supramammillary region of the cat sends substance P–like immunoreactive axons to the hippocampal formation and the entorhinal cortex. Ino T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1;90(3):259–64

Cholecystokinin–octapeptide (CCK–8) receptors in the hippocampal region: a comparative in vitro autoradiographic study in the rat, monkey and the postmortem human brain. Köhler C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1–2):51–6

Substance P– and enkephalin–immunoreactive neurons in the hippocampus and related areas of the human infant brain. Sakamoto N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep;22(3):801–11

[The study of neuroactive substance within senile plaques—with special reference to somatostatin and substance P] Shoji M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Jan; 28(1):67–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hippocampal trophic factors] Ojika K. **Yakubutsu Seishin Kodo** 1987 Dec;7(4):447–51 **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Perforant path activation of the hippocampus: spatial distribution, effects of urethane and atropine. Kamondi A, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(1):19–29

Dietary restriction: effects on radial maze learning and lipofuscin pigment deposition in the hippocampus and frontal cortex. Idrobo F, et al. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Dec;6(4):355–62

Hippocampal mossy fiber distribution covaries with open–field habituation in the mouse. Crusio WE, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Nov–Dec;26(2–3):153–8

Water–maze learning in the mouse correlates with variation in hippocampal morphology. Schwegler H, et al. **Behav Genet** 1988 Mar;18(2):153–65

Radial–maze performance and structural variation of the hippocampus in mice: a correlation with mossy fibre distribution. Crusio WE, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 3; 425(1):182–5

Comparison of substance K–like and substance P–like fibers and cells in the rat hippocampus. Shults CW, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 24;426(2):290–6

Asymmetry in the hippocampal region specific for one of two closely related species of wild mice. Slomianka L, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8;436(1):69–75

Parahippocampal projections to posterior auditory association cortex (area Tpt) in Old–World monkeys. Tranel D, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(2):406–16

The entorhinal cortex of the monkey: I. Cytoarchitectonic organization. Amaral DG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 15;264(3):326–55

Volumes of the components of the hippocampus in the aging F344 rat. Coleman PD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 8;266(2):300–6

The entorhinal cortex of the monkey: II. Cortical afferents. Insausti R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 15;264(3):356–95

The entorhinal cortex of the monkey: III. Subcortical afferents. Insausti R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 15; 264(3):396–408

Intrinsic connections of the retrohippocampal region in the rat brain: III. The lateral entorhinal area. Köhler C. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 8;271(2):208–28

A comparison of the efferents of the amygdala and the hippocampal formation in the rhesus monkey: I. Convergence in the entorhinal, prorhinal, and perirhinal cortices. Saunders RC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 8;271(2):153–84

Comparison of the efferents of the amygdala and the hippocampal formation in the rhesus monkey: II. Reciprocal and non–reciprocal connections. Saunders RC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 8;271(2):185–207

Species differences in hippocampal commissural connections: studies in rat, guinea pig, rabbit, and cat. Van Groen T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jan 15;267(3):322–34

Thalamic projections to the hippocampal and entorhinal areas in the cat. Yanagihara M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 1;266(1):122–41

Non–pyramidal hippocampal projection neurons: a light and electron microscopic study. Totterdell S, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1987 Aug;16(4):477–85

The anatomical relationship of opioid peptides and opiate receptors in the hippocampi of four rodent species. Herkenham M, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;82:33–47 (36 ref.)

Entorhinal projections to the hippocampal CA1 region in the rat: an underestimated pathway. Witter MP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 29;85(2):193–8

Direct projections from the ventral TE area of the inferotemporal cortex to hippocampal field CA1 in the monkey. Yukie M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 16; 88(1):6–10

Organization of the projections from the subiculum to the ventral striatum in the rat. A study using anterograde transport of Phaseolus vulgaris leucoagglutinin. Groenewegen HJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct; 23(1):103–20

Innervation of human hippocampus by noradrenergic systems: normal anatomy and structural abnormalities in aging and in Alzheimer's disease. Powers RE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 May;25(2):401–17

[Demonstration of a retino–thalamo–hippocampal pathway in the rat] Repérant J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1987; 305(16):601–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microwave fixation of labile uridine phosphates in the rat hippocampus] Staak S, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1988; 29(1):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The features of the hippocampal structure as a neuroanatomical basis for differences in behavior] Dmitriev IuS, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Sep–Oct;23(5):663–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Comparative protective effects of nicardipine, flunarizine, lidoflazine and nimodipine against ischaemic injury in the hippocampus of the Mongolian gerbil. Alps BJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):877–83

Neurogenic mediation of serum–induced microvascular constriction. Cach RL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22; 421(1–2):370–2

Depth profile of local oxygen tension and blood flow in rat cerebral cortex, white matter and hippocampus. Feng ZC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 5;445(2):280–8

Saturable retention of vasopressin by hippocampus vessels in vivo, associated with inhibition of blood–brain transfer of large neutral amino acids. Reith J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov;49(5):1471–9

An adenosine analogue, 2–chloroadenosine, protects against long term development of ischaemic cell loss in the rat hippocampus. Evans MC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 29;83(3):287–92

Arginine vasopressin receptors in pig cerebral microvessels, cerebral cortex and hippocampus. Pearlmutter AF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):121–6

Cyclohexyl adenosine protects against neuronal death following ischemia in the CA1 region of gerbil hippocampus. von Lubitz DK, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Sep; 19(9):1133–9

[Amnesic syndrome caused by infarction in the area of the left anterior choroidal artery] Amarenco P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(1):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of prostacyclin PGI2 and indomethacin on ischemic damage of sector CA1 of Ammon's horn in the Mongolian gerbil] Mossakowski MJ, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987; 25(1):21–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Microanatomic study of hippocampal arteries in man] Draganić V, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Jan;115(1):9–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

CYTOLOGY

Muscarinic acetylcholine receptors in bulk–isolated astrocytes of the hippocampus in the rat. Ulas J. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1988;48(1):41–8

Taurine system in the normal and ischemic rat hippocampus. Wu JY, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;217:265–74

Differentiation of granule cells in relation to GABAergic neurons in the rat fascia dentata. Combined Golgi/EM and immunocytochemical studies. Lübbers K, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988;178(2):119–27

Aspects of the glia in the fimbria of the fighting bull's hippocampus. Arroyo–Guijarro J, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 1987 Apr–Jun;92(2):103–14

Transplantation of dentate granular cells after lesion of the dentate area by colchicine. Pohle W. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(11):795–802

The survival of dentate gyrus neurons in dissociated culture. Boss BD, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;433(2):199–218

Age–dependent loss and compensatory changes of septohippocampal cholinergic neurons in two rat strains differing in longevity and response to stress. Gilad GM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):311–22

Quantitative changes in hippocampal structure following long–term exposure to delta 9–tetrahydrocannabinol: possible mediation by glucocorticoid systems. Landfield PW, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):47–62

Autoradiographic localization of estradiol–binding neurons in the rat hippocampal formation and entorhinal cortex. Loy R, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 1;467(2):245–51

Organotypic culture of central histamine neurons. Reiner PB, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23;442(1):166–70

Estimating the number of granule cells in the dentate gyrus with the disector. West MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 10;448(1):167–72

Diversity in periodic pattern of firing in human hippocampal neurons. Isokawa–Akesson M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Oct; 98(1):137–51

Morphological aspects of the ectopic granule–like cellular populations in the albino rat hippocampal formation: a Golgi study. Martí–Subirana A, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Feb; 144:31–47

Cholinergic neurons within the rat hippocampus: response to fimbria–fornix transection. Blaker SN, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 1;272(1):127–38

Growth of hippocampal mossy fibers: a lesion and coculture study of organotypic slice cultures. Zimmer J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 1;264(1):1–13

Interspecies comparison of the hippocampal formation shows increased emphasis on the regio superior in the Ammon's horn of the human brain. Seress L. **J Hirnforsch** 1988; 29(3):335–40

The establishment of polarity by hippocampal neurons in culture. Dotti CG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;8(4):1454–68

Nature and fate of proliferative cells in the hippocampal dentate gyrus during the life span of the rhesus monkey. Eckenhoff MF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Aug;8(8):2729–47

Stratum lacunosum–moleculare interneurons of hippocampal CA1 region. I. Intracellular response characteristics, synaptic responses, and morphology. Lacaille JC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;8(4):1400–10

Stratum lacunosum–moleculare interneurons of hippocampal CA1 region. II. Intrasomatic and intradendritic recordings of local circuit synaptic interactions. Lacaille JC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;8(4):1411–24

Outgrowth–regulating actions of glutamate in isolated hippocampal pyramidal neurons. Mattson MP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;8(6):2087–100

Outward currents of single hippocampal cells obtained from the adult guinea–pig. Numann RE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec;393:331–53

Protection by flunarizine from deterioration of hippocampal neurons following exposure to high potassium media. Sugita S, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1987;34(3):107–13

Putative gliotoxin, alpha-aminoadipic acid, fails to kill hippocampal astrocytes in vivo. Saffran BN, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1–2):215–20

Strain-specific development of the mossy fiber system in organotypic cultures of the mouse hippocampus. Schwegler H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):7–10

Transmitter phenotype is a major determinant in the specificity of synapses formed by cholinergic neurons transplanted to the hippocampus. Anderson KJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Apr;25(1):19–25

The expression and distribution of the microtubule-associated proteins tau and microtubule-associated protein 2 in hippocampal neurons in the rat in situ and in cell culture. Dotti CG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct;23(1):121–30

Gabaergic neurons of the hippocampus: development in homotopic grafts and in dissociated cell cultures. Robain O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct;23(1):73–86

Excitatory and inhibitory action of dopamine on hippocampal neurons in vitro. Involvement of D2 and D1 receptors. Smialowski A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct;23(1):95–101

Remodeling of synaptic architecture during hippocampal "kindling".Geinisman Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3260–4

[Loss of dendritic spines in hippocampal CA1 pyramidal cells in senescence accelerated mouse (SAM)—a quantitative Golgi study] Sugiyama H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Jul;27(7):841–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Selective kainic acid lesions in cultured explants of rat hippocampus. Rimvall K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(2):183–90

Prenatal ethanol exposure decreases hippocampal 3H-glutamate binding in 45-day-old rats. Farr KL, et al. **Alcohol** 1988 Mar-Apr;5(2):125–33

Prenatal exposure to ethanol decreases physiological plasticity in the hippocampus of the adult rat. Swartzwelder HS, et al. **Alcohol** 1988 Mar-Apr;5(2):121–4

Influence of mouse genotype on responses on central neurotransmitters to long-term alcohol exposure in striatum and hippocampus. Ebel A, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:429–33

Ethanol-induced modulation of hippocampal EEG and cerebral 2-deoxyglucose accumulation in rat lines with differing alcohol sensitivities. Korpi ER, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:713–7

Time course and reversibility of ethanol's suppressive effects on axon sprouting in the dentate gyrus of the adult rat. Lind MD, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Jun;12(3):433–9

Effect of ethanol on motor performance and hippocampal population spikes in some standard and selectively outbred rat strains. Sellin LC, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1987 Oct; 11(5):502–5

Phenytoin does not block hippocampal long-term potentiation or frequency potentiation. Stringer JL, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Mar;23(3):281–6

Impaired spatial navigation in adult female but not adult male rats exposed to alcohol during the brain growth spurt. Kelly SJ, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Mar;27(3):247–57

AF64A(ethylcholine aziridinium ion)-induced basal forebrain lesion impairs maze performance. Nakamura S, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Jul;29(1–2):119–26

Influence of beta adrenergic blockers and their combinations with anticholinergic drugs on epileptiform activity in rabbit hippocampus. Tkatchenko EI, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(5):429–32

Pro-convulsant actions of theophylline and caffeine in the hippocampus: implications for the management of temporal lobe epilepsy. Ault B, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17; 426(1):93–102

The brain response to the bee venom peptide MCD. Activation and desensitization of a hippocampal target. Bidard JN, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 25;418(2):235–44

Intracellular records of carbachol-induced theta rhythm in hippocampal slices. Bland BH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 3;447(2):364–8

Protein kinase C inhibitors eliminate hippocampal long-term potentiation. Lovinger DM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8; 436(1):177–83

Differential effects of norepinephrine on hippocampal complex-spike and theta-neurons. Pang K, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 3;425(1):146–58

Pre- and postsynaptic actions of adenosine in the in vitro rat hippocampus. Proctor WR, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17;426(1):187–90

Morphometric studies of the rat hippocampus following chronic delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol (THC). Scallet AC, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8;436(1):193–8

Effects of 5 alpha-dihydrocorticosterone on evoked responses and long-term potentiation. Dubrovsky BO, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Dec;19(6):635–8

The modulation of long-term potentiation by delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol in the rat hippocampus, in vitro. Nowicky AV, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Dec; 19(6):663–72

The actions of THC on the intact hippocampus: a comparison of dentate and CA1 responses. Wilkison DM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Jul;19(1):63–7

GABA responses in rat dentate granule neurons are mediated by chloride. Blaxter TJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May;66(5):637–42

Excitation of rat hippocampal neurones by the stereoisomers of cis- and trans-1-amino-1,3-cyclopentane dicarboxylate. Curry K, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 65(11):2196–201

Effects of intrahippocampal injections of the cholinergic neurotoxin AF64A on presynaptic cholinergic markers and on passive avoidance response in the rat. Tateishi N, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Jul;14(7):611–8

Spontaneous EEG spikes in the normal hippocampus. V. Effects of ether, urethane, pentobarbital, atropine, diazepam and bicuculline. Suzuki SS, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Jul;70(1):84–95

Differential effects of adenosine analogs on amygdala, hippocampus, and caudate nucleus kindled seizures. Rosen JB, et al. **Epilepsia** 1987 Nov-Dec;28(6):658–66

The effect of acute and prolonged treatment with citalopram on the action of dopamine and SKF 38393 in rat hippocampal slices. Bijak M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1–2):41–7

Disinhibitory effect of phencyclidine in the hippocampus in vitro: PCP receptors implicated. Bourne GW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 20;150(1–2):67–74

Cholinomimetics induce theta rhythm and reduce hippocampal pyramidal cell excitability. Olpe HR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 13;142(2):275–83

An in vitro investigation of the action of ketamine on excitatory synaptic transmission in the hippocampus of the guinea-pig. Oshima E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 22;148(1):25–33

The role of hippocampal 5-HT in the effects of nicotine on habituation to an X-maze. Vale AL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 11;141(2):313–7

Influence of microinjection of corticosterone into hippocampus on hepatic acetate metabolism in rabbits. Seto K, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;91(1):123–6

Increase in ibotenate-stimulated phosphatidylinositol hydrolysis in slices of the amygdala/pyriform cortex and hippocampus of rat by amygdala kindling. Akiyama K, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Dec;98(3):499–508

In vitro presynaptic modulation of cholinergic hippocampal activity by pituitary-adrenocortical hormones. Finkelstein Y, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Oct;98(1):130–6

Local asymptomatic status epilepticus induced by withdrawal of GABA infusion into limbic structures. Le Gal La Salle G, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Sep;101(3):411–7

Interactions of carbamazepine, chlormethiazole and pentobarbitone with adenosine on hippocampal slices. Stone TW. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(1):67–72

Phosphoethanolamine transiently enhances excitability of rat hippocampal neurons in vitro. Zeise M, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1987 Aug;161(3):461–7

Use-dependent block of excitatory amino acid currents in cultured neurons by ketamine. MacDonald JF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Aug;58(2):251–66

Three serotonin responses in cultured mouse hippocampal and striatal neurons. Yakel JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1273–85

Mechanism of excitatory amino acid-induced accumulation of cyclic AMP in hippocampal slices: role of extracellular chloride. Baba A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr; 245(1):299–304

In rat hippocampus, somatostatin 14 and muscarinic receptor ligands modulate an adenylate cyclase belonging to a common domain of the receptor. Eva C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):888–94

Tiletamine is a potent inhibitor of N-methyl-aspartate-induced depolarizations in rat hippocampus and striatum. ffRench-Mullen JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):915–20

Phenytoin reduces excitatory synaptic transmission and post-tetanic potentiation in the in vitro hippocampus. Griffith WH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep; 246(3):851–8

Convulsant-induced changes in perforant path-dentate gyrus excitability in urethane anesthetized rats. Joy RM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):887–95

Effects of selected muscarinic cholinergic antagonists on [3H]acetylcholine release from rat hippocampal slices. Pohorecki R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan; 244(1):213–7

Pharmacologically distinct actions of serotonin on single pyramidal neurones of the rat hippocampus recorded in vitro. Andrade R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec; 394:99–124

Enkephalin hyperpolarizes interneurones in the rat hippocampus. Madison DV, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Apr;398:123–30

Effects of trimethyltin on the mouse hippocampus and adrenal cortex. Cockerill D, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1987;22(2):149–61

Rapid corticosterone-induced changes in gene expression in rat hippocampus display type II glucocorticoid receptor specificity. Nichols NR, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 2(3):284–90

Hippocampic and cerebellar concentrations of GABA following withdrawal of valproate and lidocaine kindling. Bălăiță C, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 1988 Jan-Mar; 26(1):23–9

The effect of ACTH on plastic synapses in the developing mouse brain. Tateno A, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1987 Nov; 18(4):210–2

Central administration of cholecystokinin potentiates evoked potential amplitude in the hippocampal dentate gyrus. Dahl D. **Neuropeptides** 1988 May-Jun;11(4):147–51

Cholecystokinin and an evoked response in the dentate gyrus. Sinton CM. **Neuropeptides** 1988 Jul;12(1):29–34

On the epileptogenic effects of kainic acid and dihydrokainic acid in the dentate gyrus of the rat. Butcher SP, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Apr;27(4):375–81

Electrophysiological actions of phencyclidine in hippocampal slices from the rat. Dunwiddie TV, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep;26(9):1267–73

Uptake in brain and neurophysiological activity of two lipid esters of gamma-aminobutyric acid. Hesse GW, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jun;27(6):637–40

Serotonin-2 receptor-mediated regulation of release of acetylcholine by minaprine in cholinergic nerve terminal of hippocampus of rat. Muramatsu M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jun;27(6):603–9

Noradrenergic depression of synaptic responses in hippocampus of rat: evidence for mediation by alpha 1-receptors. Mynlieff M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Apr;27(4):391–8

Effects of ketamine and (+)cyclazocine on 4-aminopyridine and "magnesium free" epileptogenic activity in hippocampal slices of rats. Sagratella S, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Aug;26(8):1181–4

Responses of hippocampal pyramidal cells to putative serotonin 5-HT1A and 5-HT1B agonists: a comparative study with dorsal raphe neurons. Sprouse JS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):707–15

The influence of helium pressure on the reduction induced in field potentials by various amino acids and on the GABA-mediated inhibition in the CA1 region of hippocampal slices in the rat. Zinebi F, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jan;27(1):57–65

Different effects of ACTH fragments on hippocampal EEG and behavior. Fontani G, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987; 17(3):169–72

Role of the hippocampus and its monoamine-reactive systems in the mechanisms of sleep in cats. Melikov EM. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;18(1):9–16

NMDA antagonists: lack of protective effect against hypoxic damage in CA1 region of hippocampal slices. Aitken PG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 29;89(2):187–92

CNQX blocks acidic amino acid induced depolarizations and synaptic components mediated by non-NMDA receptors in rat hippocampal slices. Blake JF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 29;89(2):182–6

MK-801 blocks NMDA receptor-mediated synaptic transmission and long term potentiation in rat hippocampal slices. Coan EJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 11;80(1):111–4

The effect of chlorpromazine on monoamine levels in the rat cerebellum and hippocampus: a developmental study. Hannah RS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1–2):133–7

Intracellular responses of rat hippocampal granule cells in vitro to discrete applications of norepinephrine. Lacaille JC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 29;89(2):176–81

Effects of D-(-)-aminophosphonovalerate on behavioral and histological changes induced by systemic kainic acid. Lason W, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):23–8

Excitatory actions of tetrahydro-9-aminoacridine (THA) on hippocampal pyramidal neurons. Stevens DR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 31;79(3):301–5

Delayed neurotoxicity of excitatory amino acids in vitro. Rothman SM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug;22(2):471–80

Effects of trimethyltin on evoked potentials in mouse hippocampal slices. Armstrong DL, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1987 Sep-Oct;9(5):359–62

Factors responsible for increased excitability of dentate gyrus granule cells during exposure to lindane. Joy RM, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1987 Winter;8(4):517–27

Interactions of lindane with synaptically mediated inhibition and facilitation in the dentate gyrus. Joy RM, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1987 Winter;8(4):529–42

Acute ultrastructural alterations induced by soman and hypoxia in rat hippocampal CA3 pyramidal neurons. Lebeda FJ, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1988 Spring;9(1):9–22

Biochemical and behavioral effects of intrahippocampal AF64A in rats. Blaker WD, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Oct;28(2):157–63

Long-term behavioral changes in rats following organophosphonate exposure. Raffaele K, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Jul;27(3):407–12

Applications of quantitative measurements for assessing glutamate neurotoxicity. Finkbeiner S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):4071–4

Patch-clamp recording of amino acid-activated responses in "organotypic" slice cultures.Llano I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3221–5

Galanin inhibits acetylcholine release in the ventral hippocampus of the rat: histochemical, autoradiographic, in vivo, and in vitro studies. Fisone G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7339–43

Blockade of hippocampal dopamine (DA) receptors: a tool for antipsychotics with low extrapyramidal side effects. Bischoff S, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1988; 12(4):455–67

Synaptic pharmacology of the hippocampus. Pohorecki R, et al. **Rev Clin Basic Pharm** 1987 Jul-Sep;6(3):189–211 (110 ref.)

Quantitative analysis of effects of kappa-opioid agonists on postischemic hippocampal CA1 neuronal necrosis in gerbils. Hall ED, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Aug;19(8):1008–12
Prevention of delayed neuronal death in gerbil hippocampus by ion channel blockers. Izumiyama K, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Aug;19(8):1003–7
Calcium efflux and neurotransmitter release from rat hippocampal synaptosomes exposed to lead. Minnema DJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;92(3):351–7
Effects of 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl in the brain of the neonatal mouse. Eriksson P. **Toxicology** 1988 Apr; 49(1):43–8
Morphological recovery of hippocampal pyramidal neurons in the adult rat exposed in utero to ethanol. Ferrer I, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Feb;48(2):191–7
Kainic acid as a tool to study the regulation and function of opioid peptides in the hippocampus. Hong JS, et al. **Toxicology** 1987 Oct 30;46(2):141–57
Colchicine as an investigative tool in neurobiology. Tilson HA, et al. **Toxicology** 1987 Oct 30;46(2):159–73
The hippocampus as a common target of neurotoxic agents. Walsh TJ, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Apr;49(1):137–40 (20 ref.)
Light and electron microscopical observations in the nucleus basalis of Meynert and in hippocampus of the rat after injection of a cholinotoxin: degeneration and reorganization. Fuentes C, et al.
Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch 1987;101(3):451–60
[Morphological study of the temporal cerebral cortex, the hippocampus and the basal nucleus of Meynart, by light and electron microscopy, after injection of a cholinotoxin in the rat] Fuentes C, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1987; 101(3):439–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effect of actinomycin D on the ultrastructure of the hippocampal cortex] Semenov SP.
Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol 1988 Mar;94(3):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of RO 15-1788 and RO 5-4684 on the evoked activity of neurons in hippocampal sections] Glushakov PG.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1987 Dec;104(12):687–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of strophanthin and digoxin on the activity of an experimental epileptogenic focus in the frog hippocampus] Mikhailov IB. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;104(11):586–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of M and N-cholinoblockers on the excitability of the dorsal hippocampus in acute alcoholic intoxication] Tkachenko EI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;105(4):434–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Substance P and effects of ethanol on the central mechanisms of the escape reaction in rabbits] Zilov VG, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1988 May;105(5):563–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[GABA-ergic mechanisms of the action of ketamine on the structures of the hippocampo-reticulo-neocortical system of the brain] Krauz VA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan-Feb;51(1):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Action of mediators on pyramidal and nonpyramidal neurons in slices of the guinea pig hippocampus] Otmakhov NA. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(1):64–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Participation of the genetic apparatus of the hippocampal and neocortical cells in the mechanisms of action of desglycine-arginine vasopressin on learning and memory processes in rats] Bikbulatova LS, et al.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat 1987 Nov-Dec;37(6):1075–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Switching off of granule cells after intrahippocampal injection of colchicine eliciting the disappearance of evoked potentials and a deterioration in the development of a conditioned avoidance reflex in rats] Rüthrich H, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Mar-Apr;38(2):298–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Organization of radial glial cells during the development of the rat dentate gyrus. Rickmann M, et al.
J Comp Neurol 1987 Oct 22;264(4):449–79
A transient postmamillary component of the rat fornix during development: implications for interspecific differences in mature axonal projections. Stanfield BB, et al.
J Neurosci 1987 Oct;7(10):3350–61

ENZYMOLOGY

Analysis of the time course of GM1 ganglioside effect on changes in choline acetyltransferase activity in partially denervated rat hippocampus. Skup M, et al.
Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz) 1987;47(5–6):199–211
Polymyxin B, an inhibitor of protein kinase C, prevents the maintenance of synaptic long-term potentiation in hippocampal CA1 neurons. Reymann KG, et al.
Brain Res 1988 Feb 9;440(2):305–14
Electron microscopic localization of acetylcholinesterase in the dentate gyrus of young and adult rats. Seress L, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov;433(1):139–45
Chronic electroconvulsive shock and desimipramine reduce the degree of inhibition by 5-HT and carbachol of forskolin-stimulated adenylate cyclase in rat hippocampal membranes. Newman ME, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 29;148(2):257–60
L-arginine methylester reduces Ca2+/Cl(-)-dependent L-[3H]glutamate binding and Ca2+-activated neutral protease activity in rat hippocampal membranes. Bennardini F, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 1(5):297–306
The effects of the main body cations on the peptidase(s) activity against pyroGlu6[125I-Tyr8]SP6–11 in the nuclear and synaptosomal fraction of the cortex and hippocampus of rat brain. Turski WA, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1987; 19(12):1233–6
Distribution of acetylcholinesterase in the hippocampal region of the rabbit: III. The dentate area. Geneser FA. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Aug 22;262(4):594–606
Effects of neuroleptics on glutaminase from rat synaptosomes. Sherman AD, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jun;13(6):535–8
Loss and recovery of acetylcholinesterase molecular forms in the fornix-lesioned rat hippocampus. Atack JR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1–2):179–84
Classical conditioning induces long-term translocation of protein kinase C in rabbit hippocampal CA1 cells. Bank B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1988–92
Pools of (Na+,K+)-ATPase isoforms in unborn and adult rats can be detected by their sensitivity to strophanthidin, but have similar reactivity to Na, K and ATP. Blanco G, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;268A:271–8
[Quantitative analysis of the distribution of acetylcholinesterase-positive senile plaques in the hippocampal formation in patients with senile dementia of Alzheimer type] Senut MC, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988; 306(6):221–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate diaphorase histochemistry in neocortex and hippocampus in patients with Alzheimer type dementia and aged controls] Nakamura S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Aug; 27(8):1059–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Experience during suckling increases weight and volume of rat hippocampus. Cramer CP. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 1; 470(1):151–5
The effects of aging on hippocampal and cortical projections of the forebrain cholinergic system. Decker MW.
Brain Res 1987 Nov;434(4):423–38 (101 ref.)
Ontogenesis of muscarinic receptors in cultured rat hippocampal cells. Fernandez-Tomé P, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep;432(1):158–60
Axospinous synapses with segmented postsynaptic densities: a morphologically distinct synaptic subtype contributing to the number of profiles of 'perforated' synapses visualized in random sections. Geinisman Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):179–88
Synapses on dendritic shafts exhibit a perforated postsynaptic density. Geinisman Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6; 422(2):352–6
Rapid kindling in the prepubescent rat. Holmes GL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;433(2):281–4
Effects of GABA and baclofen on pyramidal cells in the developing rabbit hippocampus: an in vitro study. Janigro D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1;469(1–2):171–84
Development of somatostatin-containing neurons and fibers in the rat hippocampus. Naus CC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 1;468(1):113–21
Reversed ethanol effects on potassium conductances in aged hippocampal dentate granule neurons. Niesen CE, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):137–41
The time of origin of somatostatin-immunoreactive neurons in the rat hippocampal formation. Rapp PR, et al.
Brain Res 1988 Jun 1;469(1–2):231–9
Histochemically demonstrable activity of phosphate-activated glutaminase in the postnatally developing rat hippocampus. Wolf G, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1;469(1–2):101–8
Cholecalcin (28-kDa calcium-binding protein) in the rat hippocampus: development in normal animals and in altered thyroid states. An immunocytochemical study. Rami A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;124(1):228–38
Lesion-induced CA1 mossy fibers in the rat represent a neoinnervation. Cook TM, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 70(2):433–6
Alterations of dendritic branching and spine densities of hippocampal CA3 pyramidal neurons induced by operant conditioning in the phase of brain growth spurt. Mahajan DS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Apr;100(1):1–15
Hydrocortisone differentially alters lesion-induced axon sprouting in male and female rats. Scheff SW, et al.
Exp Neurol 1988 Apr;100(1):237–41
NGF effects on developing forebrain cholinergic neurons are regionally specific. Johnston MV, et al.
Neurochem Res 1987 Nov;12(11):985–94
The effect of cortisol on the plastic synapses in the developing mouse brain. Tateno A, et al.
Neuropediatrics 1988 May;19(2):101–4
Effect of neonatal handling on age-related impairments associated with the hippocampus. Meaney MJ, et al.
Science 1988 Feb 12;239(4841 Pt 1):766–8
[Experimental hypoxia and the development of the nervous system] Pokorný J, et al. **Sb Lek** 1987 Nov-Dec; 89(11-12):348–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The effects of lesions in the lateral septal and hippocampal areas on the humoral immune response of adult female rats. Nance DM, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Dec; 1(4):292–305
A direct demonstration of the perforant pathway terminal zone in Alzheimer's disease using the monoclonal antibody Alz-50. Hyman BT, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31; 450(1–2):392–7
DSP-4 treatment produces abnormal tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactive fibers in rat hippocampus. Booze RM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jul;101(1):75–86
Reactive microglia in patients with senile dementia of the Alzheimer type are positive for the histocompatibility glycoprotein HLA-DR. McGeer PL, et al.
Neurosci Lett 1987 Aug 18;79(1–2):195–200
Monoclonal antibody identification of subpopulations of cerebral cortical neurons affected in Alzheimer disease. Miller CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8657–61

METABOLISM

Calcium in hippocampus following lidocaine induced seizures: an electron cytochemical study. Dux E, et al.
Acta Biol Hung 1987;38(2):213–24
Differential response of hippocampal muscarinic cholinergic receptors to various deafferentations of the hippocampus in the rat. Ulas J, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1987; 47(5–6):249–57
Effects of vasopressin on the brain lipid metabolism during learning and retention of conditioned avoidance behaviour. Patchev V, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987; 13(3):51–5
Alpha-adrenoceptor stimulation, but not muscarinic stimulation, increases cyclic AMP accumulation in brain slices due to protein kinase C mediated enhancement of adenosine receptor effects. Fredholm BB, et al.
Acta Physiol Scand 1987 Dec;131(4):543–51
Neurochemical characterization of excitatory amino acid receptors in hippocampus. Baba A, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1987;217:319–24
The effect of taurine on excitatory receptor binding in rat hippocampal membranes. Bennardini F, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1987;217:325–30
Basal concentration and evoked changes of extracellular taurine in the rat hippocampus in vivo. del Rio RM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;217:295–305
Negative correlations between parenchymal amyloid and vascular amyloid in hippocampus. Rosenblum WI, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Mar;130(3):532–6
[3H]-[Thr4,Gly7]OT: a highly selective ligand for central and peripheral OT receptors. Elands J, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):E31–8
Phorbol esters stimulate the potassium-induced release of cholecystokinin from slices of cerebral cortex, caudato-putamen and hippocampus incubated in vitro. Allard LR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):372–6
Carbamazepine inhibits electroconvulsive shock-induced inositol trisphosphate (IP3) accumulation in rat cerebral cortex and hippocampus. Vadnal RE, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 May 31;153(1):128–34
Long-term atropine treatment lowers the efficacy of carbachol to stimulate phosphatidylinositol breakdown in the cerebral cortex and hippocampus of rats. Goobar L, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):727–34
Photoaffinity-labelling of the calcium-channel-associated 1,4-dihydropyridine and phenylalkylamine receptor in guinea-pig hippocampus. A 195 kDa polypeptide carries both drug receptors and has similarities to the alpha 1 subunit of the purified skeletal-muscle calcium channel. Striessnig J, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):39–47
Calcium and voltage dependence of single Ca2+-activated K+ channels from cultured hippocampal neurons of rat. Franciolini F. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 1; 943(3):419–27
Excitatory amino acid antagonists and endogenous aspartate and glutamate release from rat hippocampal slices. Connick JH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):863–7
An immunocytochemical and biochemical study of the microtubule-associated protein Tau during post-lesion afferent reorganization in the hippocampus of adult rats. Busciglio J, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1–2):244–52
DL-2-[3,4-3H]amino-4-phosphonobutyrate binding sites in the rat hippocampus: distribution and possible physiological role. Butcher SP, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1; 419(1–2):294–302
Evidence for pre- and postsynaptic localization of adenosine A1 receptors in the CA1 region of rat hippocampus: a quantitative autoradiographic study. Deckert J, et al.
Brain Res 1988 Apr 12;446(1):161–4
Atrial natriuretic factor-responding and cyclic guanosine monophosphate (cGMP)-producing cells in the rat hippocampus: a combined microphar macological and immunocytochemical approach. de Vente J, et al.
Brain Res 1988 Apr 19;446(2):387–95
Acetylcholine and its enzymes in some brain areas of the rat under stress. Fatranská M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 20;424(1):109–14
Loss of zinc staining from hippocampal mossy fibers during kainic acid induced seizures: a histofluorescence study. Frederickson CJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19;446(2):383–6
Zinc content in discrete hippocampal and amygdaloid areas of the epilepsy (El) mouse and normal mice. Fukahori M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 12;455(2):381–4
Proto-oncogene c-fos induction in rat hippocampus. Kaczmarek L, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr;427(2):183–6

High-affinity uptake of choline, a marker for cholinergic nerve terminals, is not specific in developing rat brain. Kotas AM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct;432(2):175–81

Effects of repeated exposure to white noise on central cholinergic activity in the rat. Lai H. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):403–6

Stress-induced occupancy and translocation of hippocampal glucocorticoid receptors. Meaney MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):198–203

Lesions of putative glutamatergic pathways potentiate the increase of inositol phospholipid hydrolysis elicited by excitatory amino acids. Nicoletti F, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8;436(1):103–12

Effects of excitatory amino acids on the oxygen consumption of hippocampal slices from the guinea pig. Nishizaki T, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1–2):11–20

alpha 1-Adrenoceptors in the mammalian brain: similar pharmacology but different distribution in rodents and primates. Palacios JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1; 419(1–2):65–75

Increases in ribosomal RNA within the denervated neuropil of the dentate gyrus during reinnervation: evaluation by in situ hybridization using DNA probes complementary to ribosomal RNA. Phillips LL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep; 388(3):251–61

Extracellular calcium alters frequency modulation of [3H]acetylcholine release from rat hippocampal slices. Pohorecki R, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):199–203

Inhibition of N-methyl-D-aspartate evoked sodium flux by MK-801. Ransom RW, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15; 444(1):25–32

Ontogeny of type I and type II corticosteroid receptors in the rat hippocampus. Rosenfeld P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 1;470(1):113–8

Ontogeny of the type 2 glucocorticoid receptor in discrete rat brain regions: an immunocytochemical study. Rosenfeld P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 1;470(1):119–27

Glucocorticoid toxicity in the hippocampus: in vitro demonstration. Sapolsky RM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1–2):367–71

Postmortem decay in glucocorticoid binding in human and primate brain. Sapolsky RM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 10;448(1):182–5

Increased glucose improves recovery of neuronal function after cerebral hypoxia in vitro. Schurr A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1–2):135–9

Increased quinolinic acid metabolism following neuronal degeneration in the rat hippocampus. Speciale C, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8;436(1):18–24

Intraventricular administration of the cholinotoxin AF64A increases the accumulation of aluminum in the rat parietal cortex and hippocampus, but not in the frontal cortex. Szerdahelyi P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 22;444(2):356–60

Partial depletion and altered distribution of synaptic zinc in the rat hippocampus after treatment with sodium diethyldithiocarbamate. Szerdahelyi P, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6;422(2):287–94

The protective effect of hypothermia on hippocampal slices from guinea pig during deprivation of oxygen and glucose. Tanimoto M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):239–46

gamma-L-glutamyl-L-aspartate induces specific deficits in long-term memory and inhibits [3H]glutamate binding on hippocampal membranes. Ungerer A, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19;446(2):205–11

Differential regulation of neuropeptide and proto-oncogene mRNA content in the hippocampus following recurrent seizures. White JD, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec;427(1):21–9

Effect of the 5-HT1A receptor agonist ipsapirone on the local cerebral glucose utilization of the rat hippocampus. Wree A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):283–90

Endogenous aldosterone and corticosterone in brain cell nuclei of adrenal-intact rats: regional distribution and effects of physiological variations in serum steroids. Yongue BG, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8;436(1):49–61

Sodium-dependent [3H]imipramine binding in rat hippocampus and its relationship to serotonin uptake. Hrdina PD. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 65(12):2422–7

Anoxia reversibly suppresses neuronal calcium currents in rat hippocampal slices. Krnjević K, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;65(10):2157–61

Participation of protein kinase C and regulatory G proteins in modulation of the evoked noradrenaline release in brain. Hertting G, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Mar;8(1):105–14

Two affinity states of M1 muscarine receptors. Potter LT, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Jun;8(2):181–91

The nucleoside-transport inhibitor soluflazine (R 64 719) increases the effects of adenosine in the guinea-pig hippocampal slice and is antagonized by adenosine deaminase. Ashton D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 27;142(3):403–8

5-HT1A receptor agonists inhibit carbachol-induced stimulation of phosphoinositide turnover in the rat hippocampus. Claustre Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1–2):149–53

Omega-conotoxin GVIA and pharmacological modulation of hippocampal noradrenaline release. Dooley DJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 29;148(2):261–7

Isapirone is a partial agonist at 5-hydroxytryptamine 1A (5-HT1A) receptors in the rat hippocampus: electrophysiological evidence. Martin KF, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 23;141(3):479–83

Acute scopolamine treatment decreases dopamine metabolism in rat hippocampus and frontal cortex. Memo M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 10;149(3):367–70

Galanin inhibits the muscarinic stimulation of phosphoinositide turnover in rat ventral hippocampus. Palazzi E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 13;148(3):479–80

Tetrahydroaminoacridine blocks voltage-dependent ion channels in hippocampal neurons. Rogawski MA. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 6;142(1):169–72

Down-regulation of hippocampal phencyclidine (PCP) receptors following amygdala kindling. Sircar R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 2;141(1):167–8

Pre- and postsynaptic K+ and Ca2+ fluxes in area CA1 of the rat hippocampus in vitro: effects of Ni2+, TEA and 4-AP. Jones RS, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(1):205–9

High-affinity uptake of L-[3H]glutamate and D-[3H]aspartate during postnatal development of the hippocampal formation: a quantitative autoradiographic study. Schmidt W, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(1):50–4

On the disposition of intrahippocampally injected kynurenic acid in the rat. Turski WA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 71(3):563–7

Glucose depletion hyperpolarizes guinea pig hippocampal neurons by an increase in potassium conductance. Spuler A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Apr;100(1):248–52

80% of muscarinic receptors expressed by the NB-OK 1 human neuroblastoma cell line show high affinity for pirenzepine and are comparable to rat hippocampus M1 receptors. Waelbroeck M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4; 226(2):287–90

Catecholaminergic innervation of pyramidal and GABAergic nonpyramidal neurons in the rat hippocampus. Double label immunostaining with antibodies against tyrosine hydroxylase and glutamate decarboxylase. Frotscher M, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):313–9

Cytochrome oxidase histochemistry in the rat hippocampus. A quantitative methodological study. Kugler P, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(3):269–75

Quantitative succinate dehydrogenase histochemistry in the hippocampus of aged rats. Kugler P, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):299–307

CCK-immunoreactive terminals form different types of synapses in the rat and monkey hippocampus. Leranth C, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):343–52

Local cerebral glucose utilization in the Ammon's horn and dentate gyrus of the rat brain. Wree A, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):415–26

Early postischemic 45Ca accumulation in rat dentate hilus. Benveniste H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Oct; 8(5):713–9

Ischemia-induced neuronal cell death, calcium accumulation, and glial response in the hippocampus of the Mongolian gerbil and protection by propentofylline (HWA 285). DeLeo J, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1987 Dec; 7(6):745–51

L-type calcium channels are modified in rat hippocampus by short-term experimental ischemia. Magnoni MS, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Feb;8(1):96–9

Accumulation of calcium and loss of potassium in the hippocampus following transient cerebral ischemia: a proton microprobe study. Martins E, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Aug;8(4):531–8

The sodium current underlying action potentials in guinea pig hippocampal CA1 neurons. Sah P, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1988 Mar;91(3):373–98

Long-lasting shifts in ribosomal systems of hippocampal granular neurons due to early postnatal hypoxia. Meyer U, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1988;29(3):237–42

ATP as a marker of excitotoxin-induced nerve cell death in vivo. Vezzani A, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987; 70(3–4):349–56

Inhibition by forskolin of excitatory amino acid-induced accumulation of cyclic AMP in guinea pig hippocampal slices. Baba A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul;51(1):237–42

Effect of 2-(4-phenylpiperidino)cyclohexanol (AH 5183) on the veratridine-induced increase in acetylcholine synthesis by rat hippocampal tissue. Carroll PT, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):808–19

[3H]spiroxatrine: a 5-HT1A radioligand with agonist binding properties. Herrick-Davis K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Feb; 50(2):528–33

Vasoactive intestinal peptide increases acetylcholine synthesis by rat hippocampal slices. Lapchak PA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):58–64

Desensitization of muscarinic receptor-coupled phosphoinositide hydrolysis in rat hippocampus: comparisons with the alpha 1-adrenergic response. Lenox RH, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Feb;50(2):558–64

Spatial learning potentiates the stimulation of phosphoinositide hydrolysis by excitatory amino acids in rat hippocampal slices. Nicoletti F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):725–9

Subcellular localization and characterization of vasopressin binding sites in the ventral septal area, lateral septum, and hippocampus of the rat brain. Poulin P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):889–98

Excitatory amino acid agonist-antagonist interactions at 2-amino-4-phosphonobutyric acid-sensitive quisqualate receptors coupled to phosphoinositide hydrolysis in slices of rat hippocampus. Schoepp DD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1605–13

Muscarinic cholinergic receptor subtypes in hippocampus in human cognitive disorders. Smith CJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):847–56

Changes in the relative amounts of aspartate and glutamate released and retained in hippocampal slices during stimulation. Szerb JC. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan;50(1):219–24

[3H]norepinephrine release from hippocampal slices is an in vitro biochemical tool for investigating the pharmacological properties of excitatory amino acid receptors. Vezzani A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov; 49(5):1438–42

Effects of training on a spatial memory task on high affinity choline uptake in hippocampus and cortex in young adult and aged rats. Decker MW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jan; 8(1):90–9

Seizures induce dramatic and distinctly different changes in enkephalin, dynorphin, and CCK immunoreactivities in mouse hippocampal mossy fibers. Gall C. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;8(6):1852–62

Immunohistochemical localization of benzodiazepine/GABAA receptors in the human hippocampal formation. Houser CR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;8(4):1370–83

Role of the aziridinium moiety in the in vivo cholinotoxicity of ethylcholine aziridinium ion (AF64A). Hörtnagl H, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Mar;23(2):107–13

Fluoroscopic determination of NAD(P)H/NAD(P)+ ratios in brain slices under perifusion conditions. Markefski M, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Jul;24(3):271–7

Effects of entorhinal lesions on trophic activities present in rat entorhinal cortex and hippocampus as studied using primary cultures of entorhinal and septal tissues. Gibbs RB, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(2):274–88

Nerve growth factor protein level increases in the adult rat hippocampus after a specific cholinergic lesion. Lärkfors L, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(4):525–31

Effects of Ca2+ entry blockers on kainate-induced changes in extracellular amino acids and Ca2+ in vivo. Lazarewicz JW, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(2):341–4

Investigation of the corticosteroid receptor system in rat hippocampus by ion exchange fast protein liquid chromatography. Hermann T, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1-6):421–8

Equivalent affinity of aldosterone and corticosterone for type I receptors in kidney and hippocampus: direct binding studies. Sheppard KE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec; 28(6):737–42

Benzodiazepine receptor and neurotransmitter studies in the brain of suicides. Manchon M, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 14;41(24):2623–30

Changes in biogenic amines in rat hippocampus during development and aging. Santiago M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(24):2503–8

Elevation of naloxone-sensitive 3H-dihydromorphine binding in hippocampal formation of genetically epilepsy-prone rats. Savage DD, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(3):239–46

Differential effects of benzodiazepines on phospholipid methylation in hippocampus and cerebellum of rats. Tacconi MT, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(5):525–31

Pharmacology of 5-hydroxytryptamine-1A receptors which inhibit cAMP production in hippocampal and cortical neurons in primary culture. Dumuis A, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;33(2):178–86

Seizure-induced alterations in the metabolism of hippocampal opioid peptides suggest opioid modulation of seizure-related behaviors. Hong JS, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;82:48–66 (47 ref.)

A comparison of microsomal and synaptic delta site binding kinetics. Spain JW, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:109–12

Increased enkephalin gene expression in the hippocampus following seizures. White JD, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:393–6

Selective dendritic transport of RNA in hippocampal neurons in culture. Davis L, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 3–9; 330(6147):477–9

Protein kinase C activation increases noradrenaline release from the rat hippocampus and modifies the inhibitory effect of alpha 2-adrenoceptor and adenosine A1-receptor agonists. Fredholm BB, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 May; 337(5):477–83

Choline increases endogenous GABA release in rat hippocampus by a mechanism sensitive to hemicholinium-3. Pittaluga A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 336(3):327–31

Differential response to immobilization stress of striatal dopaminergic and hippocampal noradrenergic systems in aged rats. Algeri S, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):213–6

Selective influence of rat genotype on age-related regional changes in forebrain muscarinic binding. Gilad GM, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):517–20

A correlative study on hippocampal cation shifts and amino acids and clinico-pathological data in Alzheimer's disease. Gramsbergen JB, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Nov-Dec; 8(6):487–94

Selective damage in striatum and hippocampus with in vitro anoxia. Gibson GE, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Apr; 13(4):329–35

The serotonin (5-HT) autoreceptor in the hippocampus of the rabbit: role of 5-HT biophase concentration. Feuerstein TJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Aug;26(8):1071–80

Receptor specific inhibition of N-methyl-D-aspartate stimulated 22Na flux from rat hippocampal slices by phencyclidine and other drugs. Pullan LM. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 May;27(5):493–7

Increase in K+-stimulated, Ca2+-dependent release of [3H]glutamate from rat dentate gyrus three days after induction of long-term potentiation. Bliss TV, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16;83(1–2):107–12

Stimulation of phosphatidylinositol (PI) turnover may mediate the muscarinic suppression of the M-current in hippocampal pyramidal cells. Dutar P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):89–94

Pharmacological characterization of D1 and D2 dopamine receptors in rat limbocortical areas. II. Dorsal hippocampus. Grilli M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 3; 87(3):253–8

The effect of unilateral and bilateral removal of the entorhinal cortex on the glucose utilization in various hippocampal regions in the rat. Jørgensen MB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 3;87(3):227–32

Stimulation of muscarinic receptor in hippocampal neuron induces characteristic increase in cytosolic free Ca2+ concentration. Kudo Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 10; 85(3):345–50

Long-lasting and sequential increase of c-fos oncoprotein expression in kainic acid-induced status epilepticus. Le Gal La Salle G. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 26;88(2):127–30

Levels of prodynorphin mRNA in rat dentate gyrus are decreased during hippocampal kindling. Morris BJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 5;80(3):298–302

Enhancement of the oxygen consumption in the hippocampal slices of the guinea pig induced by glutamate and its related substances. Nishizaki T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15; 85(1):61–4

The effect of transient ischemia on 2-[14C]deoxyglucose metabolism in the rat hippocampus pretreated with kainic acid. Onodera H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 17;89(1):90–6

Effects of tetrahydroaminoacridine on M1 and M2 muscarine receptors. Pearce BD, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 7; 88(3):281–5

Potentiation by reserpine and tetrabenazine of brain catecholamine depletions by MPTP (1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine) in the mouse; evidence for subcellular sequestration as basis for cellular resistance to the toxicant. Reinhard JF Jr, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1;90(3):349–53

Increase in the stimulation-induced overflow of excitatory amino acids from hippocampal slices: interaction between low glucose concentration and fluoroacetate. Szerb JC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 31;86(2):207–12

Topography of basal glucose utilization in the hippocampus determined with [1-14C]glucose and [6-14C]glucose. Duncan GE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar;24(3):877–83

The development of changes in hippocampal GABA immunoreactivity in the rat kindling model of epilepsy: a light microscopic study with GABA antibodies. Kamphuis W, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov;23(2):433–46

Alterations in hippocampal extracellular amino acids and purine catabolites during limbic seizures induced by folate injections into the rabbit amygdala. Lehmann A. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug;22(2):573–8

Low chloride-dependent release of taurine by a furosemide-sensitive process in the in vivo rat hippocampus. Solis JM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar; 24(3):885–91

Modulation of hippocampal LHRH receptors by sex steroids in the rat. Badr M, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):441–2

Effects of intraseptal drug administration on pentobarbital-induced narcosis and hippocampal choline uptake. Zucker J, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Dec;28(4):433–6

Adrenal steroid-induced changes in serotonin receptors in rat hippocampus and hypothalamus. Martire M, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):415–6

Electrical stimulation in vivo increases the expression of proenkephalin mRNA and decreases the expression of prodynorphin mRNA in rat hippocampal granule cells. Morris BJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(9):3226–30

Characterization of the rat mas oncogene and its high-level expression in the hippocampus and cerebral cortex of rat brain. Young D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5339–42

Differential regulation of amyloid-beta-protein mRNA expression within hippocampal neuronal subpopulations in Alzheimer disease. Higgins GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1297–301

Long-term potentiation and 4-aminopyridine-induced changes in protein and lipid phosphorylation in the hippocampal slice. Schrama LH, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1986; 69:245–57

Expression of the beta-nerve growth factor gene in hippocampal neurons. Ayer-LeLievre C, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 3;240(4857):1339–41

Sustained dendritic gradients of Ca2+ induced by excitatory amino acids in CA1 hippocampal neurons. Connor JA, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 29;240(4852):649–53

Regional cerebral palmitate incorporation following transient bilateral carotid occlusion in awake gerbils. Tone O, et al. **Stroke** 1987 Nov-Dec;18(6):1120–7

PATHOLOGY

Cellular reactions to implantation of a microdialysis tube in the rat hippocampus. Benveniste H, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(3):234–8

The nature and timing of excitotoxic neuronal necrosis in the cerebral cortex, hippocampus and thalamus due to flurothyl-induced status epilepticus. Ingvar M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(4):362–9

Taurine deficiency in the rat and cat: effects on neurotoxic and biochemical actions of kainate. Lehmann A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;217:331–9

Hippocampal neuron loss in temporal lobe epilepsy: correlation with early childhood convulsions. Sagar HJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Sep;22(3):334–40

Hippocampal pyramidal cell orientation in schizophrenia. A controlled neurohistologic study of the Yakovlev collection. Altshuler LL, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1094–8

White matter reduction in the parahippocampal gyrus of patients with schizophrenia [letter] Colter N, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;44(11):1023

Modified T-maze training demonstrates dissociated memory loss in rats with ischemic hippocampal injury. Volpe BT, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Mar;27(3):259–68

S-adenosyl-L-methionine protects the hippocampal CA1 neurons from the ischemic neuronal death in rat. Sato H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15; 150(1):491–6

Toxicity of L-proline toward rat hippocampal neurons. Nadler JV, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):168–72

Aberrant growth of mossy fibers and enhanced kainic acid binding sites induced in rats by early hyperthyroidism. Represa A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):325–8

The neurotoxicity of intrahippocampal kainic acid injection in rats is not accompanied by a reduction of Timm stain. Théorêt Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24;449(1–2):341–6

Effects of hypothyroidism on the karyometric development of pyramidal neurons of the hippocampus (CA1), area 6 and area 17 in the male mouse. Pérez-Delgado MM, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Feb;150:23–9

Effects of a lengthy period of undernutrition from birth and subsequent nutritional rehabilitation on the synapse: granule cell neuron ratio in the rat dentate gyrus. Ahmed MG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 1;263(1):146–58

Involvement of hippocampus in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. Mizusawa H, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Dec;82(1–3):13–26

Systemic administration of MK-801 protects against ischemia-induced hippocampal neurodegeneration in the gerbil. Gill R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):3343–9

Abnormal cortisol response in Alzheimer's disease linked to hippocampal atrophy [letter] de Leon MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):391–2

Alzheimer's disease: an olfactory connection? Mann DM, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1988 Jan;42(1):1–15

Morphometric analyses of neuronal populations and dendritic extent in normal aging and dementia of Alzheimer type: a frank appraisal of the difficulties. Ball MJ. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):564–5

Alcohol withdrawal does not impede hippocampal granule cell progressive loss in chronic alcohol-fed rats. Cadete-Leite A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 21; 86(1):45–50

Propentofylline (HWA 285) protects hippocampal neurons of Mongolian gerbils against ischemic damage in the presence of an adenosine antagonist. DeLeo J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 3;84(3):307–11

MK-801 is neuroprotective in gerbils when administered during the post-ischaemic period. Gill R, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jun;25(3):847–55

Distribution of immunoreactive cholecystokinin in the human hippocampus. Lotstra F, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep-Oct; 8(5):911–20

Schizophrenia and the hippocampus: the embryological hypothesis extended. Conrad AJ, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1987; 13(4):577–87

[Effect of a calcium channel blocker on the development of ischemic neuron damage in sector CA1 of the horn of Ammon in Mongolian gerbils] Mossakowski MJ, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987;25(4):439–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The hippocampus in patients with different forms of senile dementia] Bogolepova IN. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(7):975–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Partial lesion of dorsal hippocampal afferents and GM1-ganglioside treatment effects on the two-way avoidance in rats. Werka T, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1988;48(1):9–20

Septal deafferentation produces continuous rhythmic slow activity (theta) in the rat hippocampus. Kvirkvelia L, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;70(1):127–31

Effects of pralidoxime applied locally into the midbrain reticular formation on the hippocampal theta rhythm induced by acetylcholinesterase inhibition. Kowalczyk M. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1988 Jan-Feb;39(1):46–50

Neurotransmission in the hippocampus. Frotscher M, et al. **Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol** 1988;111:1–103 (431 ref.)

Taurine inhibits wet-dog shakes and hippocampal seizures induced by opioid peptides in rats. Izumi K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;217:227–35

Protein F1 and protein kinase C may regulate the persistence, not the initiation, of synaptic potentiation in the hippocampus. Lovinger DM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 221:313–30 (57 ref.)

Long-term inhibition of kindled seizures by chemical and electrophysiological techniques: insights into the kindling process? Robertson HA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 221:357–65

Synaptic plasticity and functional stabilization in the hippocampal formation: possible role in Alzheimer's disease. Cotman CW, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;47:313–35 (66 ref.)

Single chloride channels in cultured rat neurones. Franciolini F, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 15;261(1):97–102

Inhibitory effect of apomorphine on hippocampal stimulation-induced "wet-dog shakes" in rats may be due to a stereotyped behavior. Araki H, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Mar-Apr;292:68–75

Hippocampal lesions block behavioral effects of central but not of peripheral pre-test injection of arginine vasopressin in an appetitive learning task. Alescio-Lautier B, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Nov-Dec;26(2–3):159–69

Unimpaired acquisition of spatial reference memory, but impaired homing performance in hippocampal-ablated pigeons. Bingman VP, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Feb; 27(2):179–87

The effects of hippocampal-area parahippocampalis lesions on discrimination learning in the pigeon. Good M. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Nov-Dec;26(2–3):171–84

Hippocampectomy and feature-positive discrimination. Loechner KJ, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Oct;26(1):63–73

Enhanced DRL and impaired forced-choice alternation performance following hippocampal lesions in the pigeon. Reilly S, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Nov-Dec; 26(2–3):185–97

Genetic relation among the readiness to self-stimulate the lateral hypothalamus, two-way avoidance learning, and the proportions of hippocampal synaptic fields in the regio inferior. Lieblich I, et al. **Behav Genet** 1987 Sep; 17(5):427–38

Multiunit changes in hippocampus and medial geniculate body in free-behaving rats during acquisition and retention of a conditioned response to a tone. Edeline JM, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 Jul;50(1):61–79

Dissociation of data-based and expectancy-based memory following hippocampal lesions in rats. Kesner RP, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 Jul;50(1):46–60

Response variation in instrumental extinction in rats with fornix transections. Osborne B, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 May;49(3):249–60

Dissociable effects of lesions to the dorsal or ventral noradrenergic bundle on the acquisition, performance, and extinction of aversive conditioning. Cole BJ, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1987 Aug;101(4):476–88

Hippocampal system dysfunction and odor discrimination learning in rats: impairment or facilitation depending on representational demands. Eichenbaum H, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1988 Jun;102(3):331–9

Operant conditioning of hippocampal theta: dissociating reward from performance deficits. Fantie BD, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1987 Oct;101(5):626–33

Cholinergic neurons, learning, and recovery of function. Harrell LE, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1987 Oct;101(5):644–52, 743

Hippocampal lesions in rats alter learning about intramaze cues. Hughey DJ, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1987 Oct; 101(5):634–43

Hippocampal function is required for feedback control of an internal clock's criterion. Meck WH. **Behav Neurosci** 1988 Feb;102(1):54–60

Exploratory behavior and reaction to novelty in rats with hippocampal perforant path systems disrupted. Myhrer T. **Behav Neurosci** 1988 Jun;102(3):356–62

Effects of fornix transection and pituitary-adrenal modulation on extinction behavior. Osborne B, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1987 Aug;101(4):504–12

Hippocampal and amygdaloid involvement in working memory for nonspatial stimuli. Raffaele KC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1988 Jun;102(3):349–55

Seemingly discrepant data from hippocampectomized macaques are reconciled by detectability analysis. Ringo JL. **Behav Neurosci** 1988 Feb;102(1):173–7

The hippocampus and conditioning to contextual cues. Winocur G, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1987 Oct;101(5):617–25, 742

Fractal analysis of a voltage-dependent potassium channel from cultured mouse hippocampal neurons. Liebovitch LS, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Dec;52(6):979–88

Inhalation anaesthetics exhibit pathway-specific and differential actions on hippocampal synaptic responses in vitro. MacIver MB, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May; 60(6):680–91

Increased inhibition in dentate gyrus granule cells following exposure to GABA-uptake blockers. Albertson TE, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):283–92

Acute lead exposure transiently inhibits hippocampal neuronal activities in vitro. Altmann L, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 12;455(2):254–61

Electroconvulsive treatment reduces long-term potentiation in rat hippocampus. Anwyl R, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):377–9

Altered modulatory actions of serotonin on dentate granule cells of aged rats. Baskys A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1–2):112–8

Responses of phasic and tonic hippocampal theta–on cells to cholinergics: differential effects of muscarinic and nicotinic activation. Bland BH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 2;440(1):167–71

Abnormal hyperexcitability of hippocampal slices from kindled rats is transient. Bragdon AC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1–2):257–64

Central interactions between dihydropyridines and cholinergic systems in the control of blood pressure in rat. Brisac AM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):160–6

Altered sensitivity to arginine vasopressin (AVP) in area CA1 of the hippocampal slice following pretreatment of rats with AVP. Burnard DM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29; 422(1):11–6

Long–term potentiation induced by physiologically relevant stimulus patterns. Buzsáki G, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):331–3

Polysynaptic long–term potentiation: a physiological role of the perforant path—CA3/CA1 pyramidal cell synapse. Buzsàki G. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):192–5

An immunocytochemical and biochemical study of the microtubule–associated protein MAP–2 during post–lesion dendritic remodeling in the central nervous system of adult rats. Cáceres A, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun;427(3):233–46

The effect of diazepam on hippocampal EEG in relation to behavior. Caudarella M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1; 435(1–2):202–12

Epileptogenic properties of the mast cell degranulating peptide in CA3 hippocampal neurones. Cherubini E, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):91–100

State–dependent spike train dynamics of hippocampal formation neurons: evidence for theta–on and theta–off cells. Colom LV, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6;422(2):277–86

On the relationship between the excitability of dentate granule cell field potentials and their sensitivity to low glucose. Cox DW, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 2;440(1):195–8

Mesolimbic dopamine receptor increases two weeks following hippocampal kindling. Csernansky JG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24;449(1–2):357–60

Synaptic interface surface area increases with long–term potentiation in the hippocampal dentate gyrus. Desmond NL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1–2):308–14

Modulation of the excitability of septohippocampal terminals in the rat: relation to neuronal discharge rate. Dutar P, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18;418(1):98–110

Comparative influence of calcium blocker and purinergic drugs on epileptiform bursting in rat hippocampal slices. Frank C, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16;441(1–2):393–7

Evidence for modulation of GABAergic neurotransmission by nicotine. Freund RK, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21; 453(1–2):215–20

Anisomycin, an inhibitor of protein synthesis, blocks late phases of LTP phenomena in the hippocampal CA1 region in vitro. Frey U, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1–2):57–65

Long–term enhancement of K+–evoked release of L–glutamate in entorhinal kindled rats. Geula C, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):368–72

Long–term potentiation in the dentate gyrus is preferentially induced at theta rhythm periodicity. Greenstein YJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12;438(1–2):331–4

Developmental changes in neuronal sensitivity to excitatory amino acids in area CA1 of the rat hippocampus. Hamon B, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 1;466(2):286–90

Hippocampal cells primed with quisqualate are depolarized by AP4 and AP6, ligands for a putative glutamate uptake site. Harris EW, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 25;418(2):361–5

Facilitation of hippocampal long–term potentiation in slices perfused with high concentrations of calcium. Huang YY, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):88–94

A direct projection from hippocampal field CA1 to ventral area TE of inferotemporal cortex in the monkey. Iwai E, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 22;444(2):397–401

Effects of GABA on CA3 pyramidal cell dendrites in rabbit hippocampal slices. Janigro D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1–2):265–74

Fast–spiking non–pyramidal cells in the hippocampal CA3 region, dentate gyrus and subiculum of rats. Kawaguchi Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 10;425(2):351–5

Serial position curves for item (spatial location) information: role of the dorsal hippocampal formation and medial septum. Kesner RP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28; 454(1–2):219–26

Evidence that activation of in vitro hippocampal theta rhythm only involves muscarinic receptors. Konopacki J, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):110–4

Cholinergic theta rhythm in transected hippocampal slices: independent CA1 and dentate generators. Konopacki J, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):217–22

Phase shifting of CA1 and dentate EEG theta rhythms in hippocampal formation slices. Konopacki J, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):399–402

The development of carbachol–induced EEG 'theta' examined in hippocampal formation slices. Konopacki J, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 1;466(2):229–32

Rapid extracellular pH transients related to synaptic transmission in rat hippocampal slices. Krishtal OA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):352–6

Septohippocampal disinhibition. Krnjević K, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12;438(1–2):182–92

Role of N–methyl–D–aspartate receptors in the induction of synaptic potentiation by burst stimulation patterned after the hippocampal theta–rhythm. Larson J, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16;441(1–2):111–8

Intrahippocampal injections of a specific mu–receptor ligand PL017 produce generalized convulsions in rats. Lee PH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16;441(1–2):381–5

Caffeine inhibits post–tetanic potentiation but does not alter long–term potentiation in the rat hippocampal slice. Lee WL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 24;426(2):250–6

Suppression of hippocampal synaptic plasticity during slow–wave sleep. Leonard BJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 3;425(1):174–7

Hippocampal electrical activity following local tetanization. I. Afterdischarges. Leung LW. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1; 419(1–2):173–87

Norepinephrine decreases synaptic inhibition in the rat hippocampus. Madison DV, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23; 442(1):131–8

Quantitative correlation between tetanus–induced decreases in extracellular calcium and LTP. Melchers BP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1–2):1–10

Stimulation of the perforant path alters hippocampal levels of opioid peptides, glutamine and GABA. Mitchell CL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):343–7

The effects of external calcium on long–term potentiation in the rat hippocampal slice. Mulkeen D, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 3;447(2):234–8

Enhancement of neurotrophic activity in cholinergic cells by hippocampal extract prepared from colchicine–lesioned rats. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26; 439(1–2):11–8

Human fetal basal forebrain neurons grafted to the denervated rat hippocampus produce an organotypic cholinergic reinnervation pattern. Nilsson OG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):193–8

Mossy fiber lesion reduces the probability that kainic acid will provoke CA3 hippocampal pyramidal cell bursting. Okazaki MM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 9;440(2):352–6

Cation permeability change caused by L–glutamate in cultured rat hippocampal neurons. Ozawa S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):85–94

Long–term potentiation in the dentate gyrus is induced preferentially on the positive phase of theta–rhythm. Pavlides C, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):383–7

Valproate enhances inhibitory postsynaptic potentials in hippocampal neurons in vitro. Preisendörfer U, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):213–9

Differential effects of M1 and M2 muscarinic drugs on septohippocampal, hippocampal and cortical neurons in the rat. Rascol O, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19;446(2):303–13

Visuospatial learning impairment following lesion of the cholinergic projection to the hippocampus. Ridley RM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):71–87

Behavioral dissociation of anterodorsal and posteroventral hippocampus by subseizure stimulation in mice. Roman F, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):149–58

Synaptic activation of a cholinergic receptor in rat hippocampus. Segal M. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14; 452(1–2):79–86

The GABAB antagonist phaclofen inhibits the late K+–dependent IPSP in cat and rat thalamic and hippocampal neurones. Soltesz I, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17;448(2):351–4

Delayed behavioral response to antidepressant drugs following selective damage to the hippocampal noradrenergic innervation in rats. Soubrie P, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 29;437(2):323–31

Stable hippocampal long–term potentiation elicited by 'theta' pattern stimulation. Staubli U, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):227–34

Chronic administration of a thiol–proteinase inhibitor blocks long–term potentiation of synaptic responses. Staubli U, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15;444(1):153–8

Hippocampal rhythmical slow activity following ibotenic acid lesions of the septal region. II. Changes in hippocampal activity during sleep. Stewart DJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):101–8

Hippocampal rhythmical slow activity following ibotenic acid lesions of the septal region. I. Relations to behavior and effects of atropine and urethane. Stewart DJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):88–100

Intracellular injection of a Ca2+ chelator inhibits spike repolarization in hippocampal neurons. Storm JF. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):387–92

Intracellular recording from hippocampal CA1 interneurons before and after development of long–term potentiation. Taube JS, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1–2):32–8

Effects of dithiothreitol, a sulfhydryl reducing agent, on CA1 pyramidal cells of the guinea pig hippocampus in vitro. Tolliver JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):49–56

Neurotrophic effects of basic and acidic fibroblast growth factors are not mediated through glial cells. Walicke PA, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 1;468(1):71–9

Electrophysiological properties of glial cells: comparison of brain slices with primary cultures. Walz W, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):321–4

Somatostatin(14) and –(28) but not somatostatin(1–12) hyperpolarize CA1 pyramidal neurons in vitro. Watson TW, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 10;448(1):40–5

Inhibition of long–term potentiation of the hippocampal CA1 EPSP by a negative cooperativity. Xie XP. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 5;445(2):367–9

Histamine sensitive sites in hippocampus: their probable role on prolactin release in male rats. Alvarez EO, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Aug;19(2):165–73

Serotonergic and nonserotonergic projections from the rat interpeduncular nucleus to the septum, hippocampal formation and raphe: a combined immunocytochemical and fluorescent retrograde labelling study of neurons in the apical subnucleus. Montone KT, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Feb;20(2):233–40

The response of the associational afferents to the dentate gyrus to simultaneous or sequential elimination of the commissural and entorhinal afferents. Peterson GM. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Aug;19(2):245–59

Supranormal levels of serotonin and its metabolite after raphe cell transplantation in serotonin–denervated rat hippocampus. Tsubokawa T, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Mar;20(3):303–6

Lesions in the septo–hippocampal system or prelimbic cortex of rats do not alter the performance of a T–maze visual discrimination task but disrupt the performance of a T–maze alternation task. Brito GN, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3–4):461–5

Repetitive excitation of bursts of action potentials in the rat hippocampus following single shock stimulation. Giacchino JL, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;89(1):37–44

A simulation of the effects of temperature on hippocampal neurons [published erratum appears in Comput Methods Programs Biomed 1987 Nov–Dec;25(3):369] Lindley MA, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Aug; 25(1):3–12

'Cat P300' disappears after septal lesions. Harrison JB, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Jan;69(1):55–64

Spontaneous EEG spikes in the normal hippocampus. IV. Effects of medial septum and entorhinal cortex lesions. Suzuki SS, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Jul;70(1):73–83

Spontaneous EEG spikes in the normal hippocampus. II. Relations to synchronous burst discharges. Suzuki SS, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Jun; 69(6):532–40

Spontaneous EEG spikes in the normal hippocampus. III. Relations to evoked potentials. Suzuki SS, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Jun;69(6):541–9

Endogenous components of event–related potentials in hippocampus: an analysis with freely moving cats. Başar–Eroglu C, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987;40:440–4

Hippocampal potentials related to signal stimuli in unrestrained rats. Voorn FJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987;40:493–8

Field–potential assay of antiepileptic drugs in the hippocampal slice. Ashton D, et al. **Epilepsia** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):321–9

Hippocampal kindling–induced after–discharge and behavioural depression: immediate and long–term attenuation by opiate antagonists. Cottrell GA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 20;150(1–2):1–8

A comparison between the connections of the amygdala and hippocampus with the basal forebrain in the macaque. Aggleton JP, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;67(3):556–68

Partial attenuation of dentate granule cell evoked activity by the alternative substrates, lactate and pyruvate: evidence for a postsynaptic action. Cox DW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;69(2):368–72

Behavioral deficits after intrahippocampal fetal septal grafts in rats with selective fimbria–fornix lesions. Dalrymple–Alford JC, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 69(3):545–58

Transmitter expression and morphological development of embryonic medullary and mesencephalic raphé neurones after transplantation to the adult rat central nervous system. II. Grafts to the hippocampus. Foster GA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(2):225–41

Intracellular analysis of potentiation of CA1 hippocampal synaptic transmission by phorbol ester application. Hvalby O, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;71(3):588–96

Direct projections from Ammon's horn to the septum in the cat. Ino T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(1):179–88

Single unit activity in the rat hippocampus during a spatial memory task. O'Keefe J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987; 68(1):1–27

Treatment of the damaged rat hippocampus with a locally applied electric field. Politis MJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988; 71(1):223–6

Phorbol ester–induced hippocampal long–term potentiation is counteracted by inhibitors of protein kinase C. Reymann KG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;71(1):227–30

Adenosine antagonists combined with 4–aminopyridine cause partial recovery of synaptic transmission in low Ca media. Schubert P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(3):539–49

Contrasting properties of medial septal neurons projecting to hippocampus or interpeduncular nucleus in the rat. Bassant MH, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Apr;100(1):16–22

Role of the corpus callosum and hippocampal commissure on transfer phenomenon in amygdala–kindled cats. Fukuda H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Oct;98(1):189–97

Role of gender in the behavioral effects of peripheral sympathetic ingrowth. Harrell LE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Feb;99(2):315–25

Ethanol exposure following unilateral entorhinal deafferentation alters synaptic reorganization in the rat

dentate gyrus: a quantitative analysis of acetylcholinesterase histochemistry. Orona E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jul;101(1):114–31

In vitro effects of extracellular calcium concentrations on hippocampal pyramidal cell responses. Stringer JL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jul;101(1):132–46

Epileptiform discharges induced by altering extracellular potassium and calcium in the rat hippocampal slice. Stringer JL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jul;101(1):147–57

Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in cultured neurons from the hippocampus and brain stem of the rat characterized by single channel recording. Aracava Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):63–70

Phencyclidine and some of its analogues have distinct effects on NMDA receptors of rat hippocampal neurons. Ramoa AS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 1;235(1–2):156–62

Hoarding deficits in rats with lesions of ventral hippocampus and substantia nigra. Borker AS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Jan;26(1):53–5

Response of septal cholinergic neurons to axotomy. Armstrong DM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 15; 264(3):421–36

Comparison of growth and reinnervation properties of cholinergic neurons from different brain regions grafted to the hippocampus. Nilsson OG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 8;268(2):204–22

Topographical relationship between the entorhinal cortex and the septotemporal axis of the dentate gyrus in rats: II. Cells projecting from lateral entorhinal subdivisions. Ruth RE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Apr 22;270(4):506–16

Anion and cation permeability of a chloride channel in rat hippocampal neurons. Franciolini F, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1987 Oct;90(4):453–78

Electrophysiological evidence from glutamate microapplications for local excitatory circuits in the CA1 area of rat hippocampal slices. Christian EP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jan;59(1):110–23

Characteristics of local excitatory circuits studied with glutamate microapplication in the CA3 area of rat hippocampal slices. Christian EP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jan;59(1):90–109

Noradrenergic enhancement of long-term potentiation at mossy fiber synapses in the hippocampus. Hopkins WF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Feb;59(2):667–87

Synaptic and intrinsic responses of medical entorhinal cortical cells in normal and magnesium-free medium in vitro. Jones RS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 May; 59(5):1476–96

Activation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors parallels changes in cellular and synaptic properties of dentate gyrus granule cells after kindling. Mody I, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Mar;59(3):1033–54

Postsynaptic membrane shifts during frequency potentiation of the hippocampal EPSP. Pitler TA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Oct;58(4):866–82

Activity-evoked increases in extracellular potassium modulate presynaptic excitability in the CA1 region of the hippocampus. Poolos NP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Aug; 58(2):404–16

Action-potential discharge in hippocampal CA1 pyramidal neurons: current source-density analysis. Richardson TL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Nov;58(5):981–96

Models of synchronized hippocampal bursts in the presence of inhibition. II. Ongoing spontaneous population events. Traub RD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Oct;58(4):752–64

Models of synchronized hippocampal bursts in the presence of inhibition. I. Single population events. Traub RD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Oct;58(4):739–51

Synaptic vesicle redistribution during hippocampal frequency potentiation and depression in young and aged rats. Applegate MD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;8(4):1096–111

Inhibition in kainate-lesioned hyperexcitable hippocampi: physiologic, autoradiographic, and immunocytochemical observations. Franck JE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun; 8(6):1991–2002

Dentate granule cells are essential for kainic acid-induced wet dog shakes but not for seizures. Grimes L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;8(1):256–64

Infrapyramidal mossy fibers and two-way avoidance learning: developmental modification of hippocampal circuitry and adult behavior of rats and mice. Lipp HP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;8(6):1905–21

Buspirone attenuates synaptic activation of hippocampal pyramidal cells. Mauk MD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jan; 8(1):1–11

Long-term increases in dentate granule cell responsivity accompany operant conditioning. Skelton RW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):3081–7

Mechanisms of long-term potentiation: EPSP/spike dissociation, intradendritic recordings, and glutamate sensitivity. Taube JS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 May; 8(5):1632–44

Mechanisms of long-term potentiation: a current-source density analysis. Taube JS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 May; 8(5):1645–55

Multisite hippocampal slice recording and stimulation using a 32 element microelectrode array. Novak JL, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Mar;23(2):149–59

Opioid receptor-mediated responses in the dentate gyrus and CA1 region of the rat hippocampus. Neumaier JF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):564–70

Long-term potentiation involves enhanced synaptic excitation relative to synaptic inhibition in guinea-pig hippocampus. Abraham WC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec;394:367–80

A transient calcium-dependent potassium component of the epileptiform burst after-hyperpolarization in rat hippocampus. Alger BE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May; 399:191–205

Thresholds of action potentials evoked by synapses on the dendrites of pyramidal cells in the rat hippocampus in vitro. Anderson P, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb;383:509–26

Voltage-clamp analysis of somatic gamma-aminobutyric acid responses in adult rat hippocampal CA1 neurones in vitro. Ashwood TJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Mar;384:27–37

Concentration of carbon dioxide, interstitial pH and synaptic transmission in hippocampal formation of the rat. Balestrino M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Feb;396:247–66

Synaptic activation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in the Schaffer collateral-commissural pathway of rat hippocampus. Collingridge GL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May;399:283–300

Frequency-dependent N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-mediated synaptic transmission in rat hippocampus. Collingridge GL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May;399:301–12

Presynaptic action of neuropeptide Y in area CA1 of the rat hippocampal slice. Colmers WF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb;383:285–99

Effects of hypoxia on rat hippocampal neurones in vitro. Fujiwara N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Mar;384:131–51

Calcium current activation kinetics in isolated pyramidal neurones of the CA1 region of the mature guinea-pig hippocampus. Kay AR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Nov; 392:603–16

Properties of two calcium-activated hyperpolarizations in rat hippocampal neurones. Lancaster B, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Aug;389:187–203

Synapse-specific protein kinase C activation enhances maintenance of long-term potentiation in rat hippocampus. Lovinger DM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jun;400:321–33

Inhibitory control of local excitatory circuits in the guinea-pig hippocampus. Miles R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jul;388:611–29

Action potential repolarization and a fast after-hyperpolarization in rat hippocampal pyramidal cells. Storm JF. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Apr;385:733–59 (80 ref.)

Waveform and amplitude characteristics of evoked responses to dendritic stimulation of CA1 guinea-pig pyramidal cells. Turner DA. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Jan;395:419–39

Functions and dysfunctions of receptors for adrenal corticoids in the central nervous system. De Nicola AF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):599–607

Effects of intraseptally injected dopamine and noradrenaline on hippocampal synchronized theta wave activity in rats. Miura Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;44(4):471–9

Water-maze learning and effects of cholinergic drugs in mouse strains with high and low hippocampal pyramidal cell counts. Symons JP, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(4):375–83

The function of dreams (REM sleep): roles for the hippocampus, melatonin, monoamines, and vasotocin. Maurizi CP. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Aug;23(4):433–40

Synergism between histamine H1- and H2-receptors in the cAMP response in guinea pig brain slices: effects of phorbol esters and calcium. Garbarg M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;33(1):38–43

Opioids in the hippocampus. Based upon papers and discussion from a workshop review. November 10, 1986, Washington, DC. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;82:1–145

Opioid receptor mechanisms in the rat hippocampus. Chavkin C, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988; 82:94–117 (74 ref.)

Localization and seizure-induced alterations of opioid peptides and CCK in the hippocampus. Gall CM. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;82:12–32 (40 ref.)

Behavioral significance of opioid peptides in relation to hippocampal function. Gallagher M. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;82:118–32 (50 ref.)

Enkephalin contained in dentate granule cells is important for kainic acid-induced wet dog shakes. Grimes L, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:481–4

Opioids in the hippocampus: progress obtained from in vivo electrophysiological analyses. Henriksen SJ, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;82:67–93 (70 ref.)

Cellular mechanisms of noradrenergic enhancement of long-term synaptic potentiation in hippocampus. Johnston D, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987; 78:95–107

What we know and still need to learn about opioids in the hippocampus. McGinty JF. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;82:1–11 (21 ref.)

Opioid receptor activity in the dentate region of the rat hippocampus. Neumaier JF, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:101–4

Effects of mu opioid receptor activation in rat hippocampal slice. Segal M. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988; 82:133–45 (31 ref.)

Neuronal adaptation in the hippocampus induced by long-term ethanol exposure. Walker DW, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;78:108–31

A physiological role for GABAB receptors in the central nervous system. Dutar P, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10; 332(6160):156–8

Neural encoding of individual words and faces by the human hippocampus and amygdala. Heit G, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):773–5

NMDA application potentiates synaptic transmission in the hippocampus. Kauer JA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 21; 334(6179):250–2

Latent synaptic pathways revealed after tetanic stimulation in the hippocampus. Miles R, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28; 329(6141):724–6

Endogenous adenosine inhibits hippocampal CA1 neurones: further evidence from extra- and intracellular recording. Haas HL, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 May;337(5):561–5

Age-related reduction in responses of rat hippocampal neurons to locally applied monoamines. Bickford-Wimer PC, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):173–9

Effects of corticosterone on hippocampal slice electrophysiology in normal and adrenalectomized BALB/c mice. Rey M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Nov; 46(5):424–9

Systemically administered cholecystokinin affects an evoked potential in the hippocampal dentate gyrus. Dahl D. **Neuropeptides** 1987 Aug-Sep;10(2):165–73

Presynaptic actions of adenosine are magnesium-dependent. Bartrup JT, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):761–3

Pipequaline acts as a partial agonist of benzodiazepine receptors: an electrophysiological study in the hippocampus of the rat. Debonnel G, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep;26(9):1337–42

Neocortical rhythmic slow activity during wakefulness and paradoxical sleep in rats. Depoortere H. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987;18(3):160–8

Action of anticholinergic drugs and their combinations with pentobarbital on theta burst neurons of the rabbit septum. Brazhnik ES, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 17(5):386–94

Electrophysiological study of reticulo-limbic interrelationships during prolonged action of vibration. Minasyan SM, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 Nov-Dec;17(6):531–8

Interaction of brain macrostructures in the behavior organization process. Simonov PV. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;18(2):162–9 (49 ref.)

Effects of the NMDA antagonist 2AP5 on complex spike discharge by hippocampal pyramidal cells. Abraham WC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 17;89(1):36–42

Blockade of N-methyl-D-aspartate response in enzyme-treated rat hippocampal neurons. Akaike N, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):75–9

Spider toxin blocks excitatory amino acid responses in isolated hippocampal pyramidal neurons. Akaike N, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 31;79(3):326–30

Long-lasting potentiation produced by a phorbol ester in the hippocampus of the anaesthetized rat is not associated with a persistent enhanced release of excitatory amino acids. Aniksztejn L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29; 81(3):291–5

Temporal requirements of associative short-term potentiation in CA1 neurons of rat hippocampus. Auyeung A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1–2):117–22

Brief anoxic episodes induce long-lasting changes in synaptic properties of rat CA3 hippocampal neurons. Ben-Ari Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1;90(3):273–8

Muscarinic inhibitory effect in the guinea pig dentate gyrus in vitro. Brunner H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 16; 88(1):63–8

Hippocampal activity related to the processing of single sensory-motor associations. Cahusac PM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1;90(3):265–72

Asynchronous synaptic responses in hippocampal CA1 neurons during synaptic long-term potentiation. Chirwa SS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 8;89(3):355–60

Seasonal changes in inhibitory currents in rat hippocampus. Edwards FA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 3;84(3):266–70

Helium pressure potentiates the N-methyl-D-aspartate- and D,L-homocysteate-induced decreases of field potentials in the rat hippocampal slice preparation. Fagni L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29;81(3):285–90

Phencyclidine at low concentrations selectively blocks the sustained but not the transient voltage-dependent potassium current in cultured hippocampal neurons. ffrench-Mullen JM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 7; 88(3):325–30

Cholinergic neurons in the rat hippocampus do not compensate for the loss of septohippocampal cholinergic fibers. Frotscher M. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22; 87(1–2):18–22

Phorbol ester-induced synaptic potentiation differs from long-term potentiation in the guinea pig hippocampus in vitro. Gustafsson B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15; 85(1):77–81

(-)-Baclofen activates presynaptic GABAB receptors on GABAergic inhibitory neurons from embryonic rat hippocampus. Harrison NL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):105–9

Pertussis toxin suppresses long-term potentiation of hippocampal mossy fiber synapses. Ito I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1–2):181–5

Quisqualate and N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors in induction of hippocampal long-term facilitation using conditioning solution. Izumi Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16;83(1-2):201-6

Permeability to various cations of the voltage-dependent sodium channel of isolated rat hippocampal pyramidal neurons. Kaneda M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 7; 88(3):253-6

Changes in the state of the excitatory synaptic system in the hippocampus on prolonged exposure to excitatory amino acids and antagonists. Krishtal OA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):82-8

Properties of glycine-activated conductances in rat brain neurones. Krishtal OA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 3; 84(3):271-6

Increased hydrolysis of phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate in long-term potentiation. Lynch MA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 3; 84(3):291-6

Intrahippocampal injections of gallamine impair learning of a memory task. Messer WS Jr, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 8;89(3):367-72

Enhancement of long-term potentiation by the calcium channel agonist Bayer K8644 in CA1 of the rat hippocampus in vitro. Mulkeen D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 5;80(3):351-5

Is activation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor gated channels sufficient to induce long term potentiation? Neuman R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 5;80(3):283-8

Cholinergic divergent projections from rat basal forebrain to the hippocampus and olfactory bulb. Okoyama S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16;83(1-2):77-81

Lowering extracellular calcium reverses paired pulse habituation into facilitation in dentate granule cells and removes a late IPSP. Rausche G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 7;88(3):275-80

Low-magnesium epilepsy in rat hippocampal slices: inhibitory postsynaptic potentials in the CA1 subfield. Tancredi V, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 8;89(3):293-8

Pertussis toxin blocks a late inhibitory postsynaptic potential in hippocampal CA3 neurons. Thalmann RH. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 10;82(1):41-6

Ethanol enhances recurrent inhibition in the dentate gyrus of the hippocampus. Wiesner JB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1-2):169-73

Induction but not maintenance of calcium-induced long-term potentiation in dentate gyrus and area CA1 of the hippocampal slice is blocked by nordihydroguaiaretic acid. Williams JH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 16;88(1):81-5

Serotonin-1A receptor activation in hippocampal CA1 neurons by 8-hydroxy-2-(di-n-propylamino)tetralin, 5-methoxytryptamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine. Wu PH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 21;86(1):72-6

Quantal analysis of potentiating action of phorbol ester on synaptic transmission in the hippocampus. Yamamoto C, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1987 Oct;5(1):28-38

Electrophysiological analysis of the dorsal hippocampal commissure projections to the entorhinal area. Bartesaghi R, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):55-67

Conditioning to time: evidence for a role of hippocampus from unit recording. Delacour J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct;23(1):87-94

Synaptic control of pyramidal cell activation in the hippocampal slice preparation in the rat. Dingledine R, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug;22(2):553-61

The N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor and burst firing of CA1 hippocampal pyramidal neurons. Peet MJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug;22(2):563-71

Peroxide alters neuronal excitability in the CA1 region of guinea-pig hippocampus in vitro. Pellmar TC. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov;23(2):447-56

Inhibitory action of serotonin in CA1 hippocampal neurons in vitro. Ropert N. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jul;26(1):69-81

Repeated treatment with imipramine enhances the excitatory response of hippocampal neurons to dopamine. Smiałowski A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Dec;23(3):1021-4

Hippocampal signal transmission to the pedunculopontine nucleus and its regulation by dopamine D2 receptors in the nucleus accumbens: an electrophysiological and behavioural study. Yang CR, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Dec; 23(3):1041-55

Short-term exposure to bilirubin reduces synaptic activation in rat transverse hippocampal slices. Hansen TW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May;23(5):453-6

A genotype-dependent hippocampal dynorphinergic mechanism controls mouse exploration. Van Daal JH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Dec;28(4):465-8

Hippocampal serotonin in the regulation of the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenocortical axis (HPAA) stress response. Alemà GS, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):429-30

Effects of postoperative environment on recovery of function after fimbria-fornix transection in the rat. Kelche C, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(6):731-6

d-Amphetamine enhances memory performance in rats with damage to the fimbria. M'Harzi M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(6):575-9

The role of medial and lateral hippocampal perforant path lesions and object distinctiveness in rats' reaction to novelty. Myhrer T. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(4):371-7

Sensitization and hippocampal type 2 theta in the rat. Sainsbury RS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(5):489-93

Rapid desensitization of glutamate receptors in vertebrate central neurons. Trussell LO, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2834-8

Rapid desensitization of glutamate receptors in vertebrate central neurons. Trussell LO, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4562-6

Enhancement of synaptic potentials in rabbit CA1 pyramidal neurons following classical conditioning. LoTurco JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1672-6

Characterizing neurotoxicity using the in vitro hippocampal brain slice preparation: heavy metals. Fountain SB, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;253:19-31

Organotypic slice cultures: a model for interdisciplinary studies. Gähwiler BH. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;253:13-8

Interactions between cholinergic and peptidergic systems in the cerebral cortex and hippocampus. Lamour Y, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1988;31(2):109-48 (568 ref.)

Somatostatin augments the M-current in hippocampal neurons. Moore SD, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 15; 239(4837):278-80

Lactate-supported synaptic function in the rat hippocampal slice preparation. Schurr A, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 3; 240(4857):1326-8

GABAA-receptor function in hippocampal cells is maintained by phosphorylation factors. Stelzer A, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 15;241(4863):339-41

Lithium blocks a phosphoinositide-mediated cholinergic response in hippocampal slices. Worley PF, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 18;239(4846):1428-9

[Role of the dorsal hippocampus in electroacupuncture inhibition of visceral nociceptive responses in the conscious rabbit] Luo DS, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987; 12(3):196-201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of microinjection of etorphine into the dorsal hippocampus on the forelimb withdraw reaction induced by stimulating the splanchnic nerve in the conscious rabbit] Luo DS, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb;40(1):22-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Role of hippocampal acetylcholine-sensitive neurons in different stages of nictitating membrane conditioning of rabbits] Yang BY, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun; 39(3):211-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of ketamine on hippocampal synaptic transmission and cell excitation] Suzuki H, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jun; 36(6):841-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of chelating reagents on the hippocampal EEG and histochemical Timm staining pattern in a mouse brain] Negi T, et al. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 1987;49(11):674-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Self-restoring synaptic transmission in the hippocampus] Kryshtal' OA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988; 298(6):1488-91 **(Rus)**

[Induction of the synthesis of noradrenaline antibodies in destruction of the hippocampus] Basharova LA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Sep-Oct;50(5):45-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of the septal and entorhinal inputs in generating hippocampal electrical activity in the wakefulness-sleep cycle of the cat] Nachkebiia NG, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(5):622-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The hippocampus--the monoaminergic system of the brain for sensory reinforcement] Gasanov GG, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(9):16-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of hippocampal participation in organizing animal behavior] Maiorov VI. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Sep-Oct; 37(5):880-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dependence of the spectrum of electrical activity of the neocortex and hippocampus in rabbits on the intensity of the stimulation of the midbrain reticular formation] Vorob'ev NA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Mar-Apr; 38(2):313-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Leao's spreading depression in the hippocampus [letter] Fricchione GL. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 Mar;77(3):271

Impairments on neuropsychologic tests of temporohippocampal and frontohippocampal functions and word fluency in remitting schizophrenia and affective disorders. Gruzelier J, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jul; 45(7):623-9

Motor activity changes following cerebral ischemia in gerbils are correlated with the degree of neuronal degeneration in hippocampus. Gerhardt SC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1988 Apr;102(2):301-3, 328

The expression of N-methyl-D-aspartate-receptor-mediated component during epileptiform synaptic activity in hippocampus. Ashwood TJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;91(4):815-22

Benzodiazepine-induced epileptiform activity in vitro. Davies MF, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 29;437(2):239-44

A hypoxic injury potential in the hippocampal slice. Fairchild MD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21;453(1-2):357-61

Changes in local evoked potentials in the rat hippocampus (CA1) during kindling epileptogenesis. Kamphuis W, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 9;440(2):205-15

The effects of various lesions and knife-cuts on septal and amygdala kindling in the rat. Racine RJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1-2):264-74

The effects of knife cuts of hippocampal pathways on epileptic activity in the seizure-sensitive gerbil. Ribak CE, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18;418(1):146-51

Calcium-sensitive recovery of extracellular potassium and synaptic transmission in rat hippocampal slices exposed to brief anoxia. Roberts EL Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19; 456(1):113-9

Lactic acidosis and recovery of neuronal function following cerebral hypoxia in vitro. Schurr A, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12;438(1-2):311-4

Extracellular potassium ion activity and electrophysiology in the hippocampal slice: paradoxical recovery of synaptic transmission during anoxia. Sick TJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 25;418(2):227-34

Facilitation of kindling by prior induction of long-term potentiation in the perforant path. Sutula T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):109-17

Quinolinic acid-induced seizures, but not nerve cell death, are associated with extracellular Ca2+ decrease assessed in the hippocampus by brain dialysis. Vezzani A, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1-2):289-97

Complex partial seizures of hippocampal and amygdalar origin. Maldonado HM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1988 Jul-Aug; 29(4):420-33

Human hippocampal seizure spread studied by depth and subdural recording: the hippocampal commissure. Spencer SS, et al. **Epilepsia** 1987 Sep-Oct;28(5):479-89

Focal hippocampal epilepsy: effect of caudate stimulation. La Grutta V, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan;99(1):38-49

Effects of unilateral cerebral ischemia on the hippocampal theta depth profile in the ether-anesthetized Mongolian gerbil. Thomson MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan; 99(1):225-33

Immobilization stress and direct glucocorticoid effects on rat septohippocampus. Finkelstein Y, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;40(3-4):203-12

Cholinergic modulation of human limbic evoked potentials. Meador KJ, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Feb;38(3-4):407-14

Enhancement of recurrent inhibition by angular bundle kindling is retained in hippocampal slices. Voskuyl RA, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;36(3-4):153-66

Increases in striatal and hippocampal impedance and extracellular levels of amino acids by cardiac arrest in freely moving rats. Korf J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr; 50(4):1087-96

Potassium-induced spontaneous electrographic seizures in the rat hippocampal slice. Traynelis SF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jan;59(1):259-76

Effect of calcium channel blockers on experimental epileptiform potentials in the rat hippocampal slices. Chujo T, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1987 Sep;41(3):505-7

Protection against hypoxic/ischaemic brain damage with excitatory amino acid antagonists. Meldrum BS, et al. **Med Biol** 1987;65(2-3):153-7 (38 ref.)

NMDA application potentiates synaptic transmission in the hippocampus. Kauer JA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 21; 334(6179):250-2

Actions of BRL 34915 (Cromakalim) upon convulsive discharges in guinea pig hippocampal slices. Alzheimer C, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 337(4):429-34

Electrical stimulation of the human hippocampus produces verbal intrusions during memory testing. Lee GP, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1988;26(4):623-7

The protective effect of hypothermia on reversibility in the neuronal function of the hippocampal slice during long lasting anoxia. Okada Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 3; 84(3):277-82

Comparison of kynurenic acid and 2-APV suppression of epileptiform activity in rat hippocampal slices. Stone TW. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jan 22;84(2):234-8

Hippocampal slices from kindled rats show an increased sensitivity for induction of epileptiform activity by changes in extracellular ion concentrations. Stringer JL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 17;89(1):43-8

Role of the N-methyl-D-aspartate-type receptors in the development and maintenance of hippocampal kindling in rats. Vezzani A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22; 87(1-2):63-8

Modulatory action of purinergic drugs on high potassium-induced epileptiform bursting in rat hippocampal slices. Sagratella S, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Nov;19(11):819-26

Epilepsy hypothesis [letter] Ribak CE. **Science** 1987 Nov 27; 238(4831):1292-3

The rat hippocampal slice preparation as an in vitro model of ischemia. Dong WQ, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Apr; 19(4):498-502

[Ontogenic development of a model of human complex partial seizures--hippocampal after-discharges in laboratory rats] Marešová D, et al. **Sb Lek** 1987 Nov-Dec; 89(11-12):358-67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Action of the caudate nucleus on focal epileptic activity of the hippocampus in the chronic cat] Sabatino M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Mar 31;63(3):247-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A possible functional circuit of striatal control of hippocampal epilepsy] Sabatino M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Mar 31;63(3):253-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study of susceptibility to seizures in hippocampal kindling of suckling rats] Lee S, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987 Sep; 19(5):425-6 **(Jpn)**

[Reliable induction of generalized seizures in hippocampal kindling triggered with low-frequency electrical

stimulations] Minabe Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Apr; 40(4):383–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Formation of an epileptic focus during electric stimulation of the hippocampus] Mestvirishvili LI. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):38–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of low-level microwave irradiation on hippocampal and frontal cortical choline uptake are classically conditionable. Lai H, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Aug;27(4):635–9
Ionizing radiation alters neuronal excitability in hippocampal slices of the guinea pig. Tolliver JM, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Dec;112(3):555–63

SECRETION

Protein kinase C and presynaptic modulation of acetylcholine release in rabbit hippocampus. Allgaier C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;93(3):525–34
Possible involvement of protein kinase C (PKC) in the regulation of electrically evoked serotonin (5-HT) release from rabbit hippocampal slices. Feuerstein TJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 23;139(3):267–72
Evidence to suggest that the spontaneous release of acetylcholine from rat hippocampal tissue is carrier-mediated. Ivy MT, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Apr; 13(4):325–8
Anxiety in the rat is associated with decreased release of 5-HT and glycine from the hippocampus. File SE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 29;83(3):318–22

SURGERY

Effect of commissurotomy on complex partial epilepsy in patients without a resectable seizure focus. Roberts DW, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987;50(1–6):398–400

TRANSPLANTATION

Hippocampal but not astrocyte transplants enhance recovery on a forced choice alternation task after kainate lesions. Kesslak JP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1–2):347–54
Transplanted raphe and hippocampal fetal neurons do not displace afferent inputs to the dorsal hippocampus from serotonergic neurons in the median raphe nucleus of the rat. Zhou FC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31;450(1–2):51–9
Xenografts of mouse hippocampal tissue. Exchange of laminar and neuropeptide specific nerve connections with the host rat brain. Zimmer J, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Mar;20(3):369–79
Mechanisms of action of neural grafts in the limbic system. Buzsáki G, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1988 May;15(2):99–105 (53 ref.)
Xenografting of fetal mouse hippocampal tissue to the brain of adult rats: effects of cyclosporin A treatment. Finsen B, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(1):117–33
Ultrastructural organization of normal and transplanted rat fascia dentata: I. A qualitative analysis of intracerebral and intraocular grafts. Sørensen T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jan 1;267(1):15–42
Ultrastructural organization of normal and transplanted rat fascia dentata: II. A quantitative analysis of the synaptic organization of intracerebral and intraocular grafts. Sørensen T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jan 1;267(1):43–54
Ultrastructure of blood capillaries in nervous tissue grafts developing in the anterior eye chamber. Zhuravleva ZN, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;18(2):94–8
Cellular activity of intracerebrally transplanted fetal hippocampus during behavior. Buzsàki G, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep;22(3):871–83

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The laminar distribution of neuritic plaques in the fascia dentata of patients with Alzheimer's disease. Crain BJ, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;76(1):87–93
Long-term alcohol consumption reduces the number of neuronal nuclear pores. A morphometric study undertaken in CA3 hippocampal pyramids of rats. Andrade JP, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Apr;12(2):286–9
Fine structure and synaptic connections of identified neurons in the rat fascia dentata. Lübbers K, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1987;177(1):1–14 (77 ref.)
Three-dimensional analysis of the whole axonal arbors originating from single CA2 pyramidal neurons in the rat hippocampus with the aid of a computer graphic technique. Tamamaki N, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1–2):255–72
Effects of L-acetylcarnitine treatment and its interruption on dentate gyrus synapses in ageing rat hippocampus. Badiali De Giorgi L, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988; 14(1):71–2
Ultrastructural characterization of the synapses of the crossed temporodentate pathway in rats. Davis L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jan 8;267(2):190–202
A Golgi-electron microscopic study of fusiform neurons in the hilar region of the dentate gyrus. Ribak CE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 1;271(1):67–78
The process of reinnervation in the dentate gyrus of adult rats: an ultrastructural study of changes in presynaptic terminals as a result of sprouting. Steward O, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jan 8;267(2):203–10
Oxidative metabolism of nonsynaptic mitochondria isolated from rat brain hippocampus: a comparative regional study. Dagani F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1233–6
Ultrastructural changes in the frontal cortex and hippocampus in the ageing marmoset. Honavar M, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Nov;41(1–2):161–75
Dendritic spine loss in hippocampus of aged rats. Effect of brain phosphatidylserine administration. Nunzi MG, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):501–10
Synaptic organization of intracellularly stained CA3 pyramidal neurons in slice cultures of rat hippocampus. Frotscher M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Feb;24(2):541–51
Synaptic reorganization in the hippocampus induced by abnormal functional activity. Sutula T, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 4;239(4844):1147–50
[Ultrastructure of the cerebral cortex and hippocampus of rats in the early postresuscitation period following total ischemia] Esipova ZIa. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr; 105(4):497–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in the cytoskeleton of hippocampus synapses after long-term potentiation] Pavlik LL, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;296(4):991–3 **(Rus)**
[Actin study of the synapses of surviving hippocampal slices during long-term potentiation] Moshkov DA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Mar;30(3):259–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HIPPOCRATIC OATH

The Hippocractic oath—its relevance today. Orr CJ. **Med Leg J** 1988;56 (Pt 1):3–4

HIPPURATES

Paper-disc method for Campylobacter hippurate-hydrolysis test. A note. Kotsis IH, et al. **Acta Microbiol Hung** 1987; 34(2):173–7

ANALYSIS

Determination of benzoic acid and hippuric acid in human plasma and urine by high-performance liquid chromatography. Kubota K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 4;425(1):67–75

BLOOD

Roles of hippurate and indoxyl sulfate in the impaired ligand binding by azotemic plasma. Gulyassy PF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:55–8
Hippuric acid as a marker. Vanholder R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:59–67
Contributions of hippurate, indoxyl sulfate, and o-hydroxyhippurate to impaired ligand binding by plasma in azotemic humans. Gulyassy PF, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4215–20
Are the classical markers sufficient to describe uremic solute accumulation in dialyzed patients? Hippurates reconsidered. Schoots AC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun; 34(6):1022–9
Gas chromatographic determination of hippuric acid and a furancarboxylic acid in plasma of patients with kidney diseases. Liebich HM, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 24; 399:291–4
Demonstration of 2-hydroxybenzoylglycine as a drug binding inhibitor in newborn infants. Suh B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1125–31
Plasma hippurate in renal failure: high-performance liquid chromatography method and clinical application. Igarashi P, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(4):290–4
Correlation of a colorimetric and a HPLC method for the determination of serum hippuric acid concentrations in uremia. Vanholder R, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):164–8

METABOLISM

Hippurate participation in the inhibition of glucose utilization in renal failure. Spustová V, et al. **Czech Med** 1987; 10(2):79–89
Rapid and improved gas-liquid chromatography technique for detection of hippurate hydrolysis by Campylobacter jejuni and Campylobacter coli. Bär W, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1776–8
Prevalence and characterization of hippurate-negative Campylobacter jejuni in King County, Washington. Totten PA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1747–52
Determination of hippurate hydrolysis by gas-liquid chromatography. Wallace PL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1766–8
[Detection of hippurate hydrolysis by thermophilic strains of Campylobacter species using the conventional method and the high performance liquid chromatography method] Kuboňová K, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1987 Dec;36(6):359–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for the renal clearance of salicyluric acid and the interaction with phenolsulfonphthalein in the dog. Russel FG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Sep–Oct;15(5):695–701
Further studies on the hydrolysis of salicyluric acid in intestinal microorganisms and prolonged blood concentration of salicylic acid following rectal administration of salicyluric acid in rabbits. Nakamura J, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Jan;11(1):53–7
[Pharmacokinetic aspects of therapy with methenamine hippurate] Spustová V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jul 17; 126(29):914–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for the renal clearance of phenolsulfonphthalein and the interaction with probenecid and salicyluric acid in the dog. Russel FG, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1987 Aug;15(4):349–68

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prevention of recurrent acute cystitis by methenamine hippurate [letter] Brumfitt W, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):390–1

URINE

Possible genetic influence on conjugate formation in salicylic acid metabolism. Emudianughe TS. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Mar–Apr;292:7–12
Relationship between exposure to toluene and excretion of urinary metabolites in Korean female solvent workers. Inoue O, et al. **Ind Health** 1988;26(2):147–52

HIRSCHSPRUNG DISEASE

Adult Hirschsprung's disease: report of two cases. Chaudhary A, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;7(1):53–4
Adolescent Hirschsprung's disease. Crankson SJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Aug;32(4):216–20
[Total colonic form of Hirschsprung disease. Apropos of 6 cases] Galifer RB, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(3):137–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hirschsprung's disease. Identification of risk factors for enterocolitis. Teitelbaum DH, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Mar; 207(3):240–4
Severe colitis in late-onset Hirschsprung's disease. Biller JA. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;9(4):464–6
Giant colonic ulcers associated with Hirschsprung's. Peters ME, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun; 7(3):466–8
Multifocal ganglioneuroblastoma coexistent with total colonic aganglionosis. Michna BA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jan;23(1 Pt 2):57–9
Total colonic aganglionosis (Zuelzer-Wilson syndrome) and congenital failure of automatic control of ventilation (Ondine's curse). O'Dell K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov; 22(11):1019–20
Mineral oil embolization and lipid pneumonia in an infant treated for Hirschsprung's disease. Rabah R, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1987;7(4):447–55
[Association of Hirschsprung disease, Meckel's diverticulum and gallbladder calculi in a young Down's syndrome patient] Zarnitsky C, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Jan–Feb;24(1):21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Oculoauriculovertebral syndrome (Goldenhar syndrome) associated with Hirschsprung disease] Lankosz-Lauterbach J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Apr;62(4):249–52 **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acetylcholinesterase activity in rectal biopsies: an assessment of its diagnostic value in Hirschsprung's disease [letter] Bonham JR, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):298–9
Diagnosis of allied functional bowel disorders using monoclonal antibodies and electronmicroscopy. Puri P, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jun;23(6):546–54
Acetylcholinesterase activity in rectal suction biopsy for the diagnosis of Hirschsprung's disease. Chen CL, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;86(7):723–7
Hirschsprung's disease: a difficult diagnosis. Seaman SL, et al. **Tex Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):37–9
[An examination of intramucosal positive AchE nerves in Hirschsprung's disease] Tong EC, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;25(11):623–6, 668, 53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Anorectal manometry. Practical use in a pediatric surgical clinic] Guys JM, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(3):164–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[When and why a celiac patient could be subjected to surgical intervention] Lazzari R, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Mar–Apr;9(2):225–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical course and diagnosis of Hirschsprung disease in children and adults] Stepanov EA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Accumulation of components of basal laminae: association with the failure of neural crest cells to colonize the presumptive aganglionic bowel of ls/ls mutant mice. Payette RF, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Feb;125(2):341–60

ENZYMOLOGY

The diagnostic value of acetylcholinesterase/butyrylcholinesterase ratio in Hirschsprung's disease. Causse E, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;88(4):477–80
The characterisation of molecular forms of

acetylcholinesterase in Hirschsprung's disease. Bonham JR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 15;171(2–3):263–9
Cholinesterase activities in resected bowel specimens from children with Hirschsprung's disease. Caussé E, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jul 30;167(1):51–7

ETIOLOGY

Hirschsprung disease in the offspring of mothers exposed to hyperthermia during pregnancy. Lipson A. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;29(1):117–24
[Congenital Chagas megacolon. Report of a case] de Almeida MAC, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Jul–Sep; 19(3):167–9 **(Por)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hirschsprung disease associated with polydactyly, unilateral renal agenesis, hypertelorism, and congenital deafness: a new autosomal recessive syndrome. Santos H, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;25(3):204–5
Concurrent de novo interstitial deletion of band 2p22 and reciprocal translocation (3;7)(p21;q22). Webb GC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;25(2):125–7
[Familial occurrence of Hirschsprung's disease] Erez I, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Mar 1;114(5):228–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

METABOLISM

An immunohistochemical study of glial fibrillary acidic (GFA) protein and S-100 protein in the colon affected by Hirschsprung's disease. Kawana T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;76(2):159–65
Neuropeptide Y, calcitonin gene-related peptide, and galanin in Hirschsprung's disease: an immunocytochemical study. Larsson LT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):342–5
Gut bacterial metabolism [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23; 2(8604):225–6

PATHOLOGY

Immunoperoxidase stains of ganglion cells and abnormal mucosal nerve proliferations in Hirschsprung's disease. Robey SS, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr;19(4):432–7
Use of the biochemical estimation of acetylcholinesterase in rectal biopsies [letter] Wells FE, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):628
Short-segment Hirschsprung's disease. A ten-year review from Zaria, Nigeria. Momoh JT. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jan; 18(1):16–9
Hypogenesis of intestinal ganglion cells: a rare cause of intestinal obstruction simulating aganglionosis. Ikeda K, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Feb;43(1):52–3
[Distribution of fibronectin and laminin during development of the human myenteric plexus and Hirschsprung's disease] Clavel C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Mar; 12(3):193–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Secondary ganglion cell loss of the large and small intestine following recurrent ileus and peritonitis in an infant] Schmidt A, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Feb;43(1):54–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Natural history and pathophysiology of enterocolitis in the piebald lethal mouse model of Hirschsprung's disease. Fujimoto T. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):237–42

RADIOGRAPHY

Intestinal motility disorders of infants and children: classification, clinical manifestations and roentgenology. Franken EA Jr, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Diagn Imaging** 1987; 27(3):203–36 (69 ref.)

SURGERY

Experience in the surgical management of Hirschsprung's disease. Joseph VT, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Jul;16(3):518–26
Continuous epidural anaesthesia for major abdominal surgery in young children. Murat I, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1987 Sep;4(5):327–35
Management of adult Hirschsprung's disease. Sekar N, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;7(2):115–6
Diaper dermatitis with granuloma following surgery for Hirschsprung's disease. Tamaki K, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;14(3):262–5
Alternative operative procedure for total colonic aganglionosis. Applebaum H, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jan;23(1 Pt 2):49–51
Problems and pitfalls in the management of Hirschsprung's disease. Joseph VT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 May; 23(5):398–402
Extensive aganglionosis: further experience with the colonic patch graft procedure and long-term results. Kimura K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jan;23(1 Pt 2):52–6
Clinical and manometric assessment of anorectal function after Martin's operation. Iwai N, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Aug;42(4):235–7
Early complications and long-term results of colorectal resection ad modum Rehbein for Hirschsprung's disease. Sillén U, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42(6):362–5
[Late results following partial and total colectomy in infancy] Teufel M, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;200(1):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Modified Rehbein surgical procedure using a surgical staple--progress in the treatment of Hirschsprung disease in children] Meier H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987; 372:751–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Analysis of early and late complications of the Duhamel and Soave operations in the treatment of developmental defects of the large intestine in children] Kushch NL, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):90–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Resorptive capacity of the distal segments of the large intestine in children with Hirschsprung disease] Shumov ND, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):104–5 **(Rus)**
[Intestinal diversions in the treatment of Hirschsprung's disease] Casasa JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 27(4):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Megacolon with myenteric hypoganglionosis in a foal. Murray MJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 1; 192(7):917–9

HIRSUTISM

Hirsutism. Leshin M. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;294(5):369–83 (103 ref.)
Excessive body and facial hair. A common problem for women. Nedwich JA. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Mar; 17(3):179–80, 182

BLOOD

Evaluation of the hirsute women. Velkeniers B, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):384–8
Determination of testosterone in serum not bound by sex-hormone-binding globulin: diagnostic value in hirsute women. Loric S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1826–9
Plasma levels of C-19 steroids and 5 alpha-reduced steroid glucuronides in hyperandrogenic and idiopathic hirsute women. Brochu M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec; 48(6):948–53
Androgen parameters in hirsute women: correlations with body mass index and age. Ruutiainen K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):255–9
Naltrexone does not affect adrenal steroidogenesis in women with hirsutism/oligomenorrhea. Jackson JA, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987;35(4):194–7 (26 ref.)
Clinical usefulness of plasma androstanediol glucuronide measurements in women with idiopathic hirsutism. Kirschner MA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct; 65(4):597–601
[Plasma and salivary steroids in the differential diagnosis of hirsutism. Use of mathematical technics for individualizing the most useful parameters] Balsamo A, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Jul–Sep;12(3):217–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Overt glucocorticoid excess due to inhaled corticosteroid therapy. Hollman GA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar; 81(3):452–5

COMPLICATIONS

Acanthosis nigricans, insulin resistance and cutaneous virilism. Barth JH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 May; 118(5):613–9

DIAGNOSIS

Significance of free testosterone assay in comparison with traditional R.I.A. androgens in diagnosis of androgens excess. Turi A, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 May–Jun; 18(3):193–5
Free testosterone and testosterone/SHBG index in hirsute women: a comparison of diagnostic accuracy. Carlström K, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(4):256–61
Diagnosis and management of hirsute women [published erratum appears in Int J Fertil 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):71] Badawy SZ. **Int J Fertil** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):349–57 (40 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Hair growth and androgen responses in hirsute women treated with continuous cyproterone acetate and cyclical ethinyl oestradiol. Jones DB, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;116(4):497–501
Spironolactone in the treatment of hirsutism. Anttila L, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol [Suppl]** 1987;202:32–4
Parenteral and oral cyproterone acetate treatment in severe hirsutism. Schmidt JB, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987; 24(2):125–30
Antiandrogens and hirsutism. Biffignandi P, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;28(2–4):242–9
Prolonged suppression of hirsutism with combination therapy in an adolescent with insulin resistance and acanthosis nigricans. Moore DC. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1987 Sep; 8(5):445–8
Side-effects of spironolactone therapy in the hirsute woman. Helfer EL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan; 66(1):208–11
Effect of daily and alternate day low dose prednisone on serum cortisol and adrenal androgens in hirsute women. Rittmaster RS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug; 67(2):400–3
Differential suppression of testosterone and estradiol in hirsute women with the superactive gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist leuprolide. Rittmaster RS. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct; 67(4):651–5
Plasma pro-opiomelanocortin fragments and adrenal steroids following administration of metyrapone to normal and hirsute women. Cunningham SK, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Apr;11(4):247–53
Treatment with dexamethasone of androgen excess in adolescent patients. Emans SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May; 112(5):821–6
Attempts with cimetidine (Histodil) in non-steroid treatment of hirsutism. Kovács I. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(2):94–7
[Treatment of hirsutism by the long-term administration of the anti-androgen cyproterone acetate] Stárka L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jun 17;127(25):790–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The antimycotic ketoconazole. Indications in prostate disease, hirsutism, precocious puberty and Cushing syndrome?] **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1988 May;11(5):166–8 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Screening heterozygotes for 21-hydroxylase deficiency among hirsute women: lack of utility of the adrenocorticotropin hormone test. Dewailly D, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):228–32

ETIOLOGY

The endocrinologic evaluation of a 45,X true hermaphrodite. Rosen GF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov; 157(5):1272–3
The consequences of hyperandrogenism in young women. London DR. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Dec;80(12):741–5 (34 ref.)
Characteristics of in vitro steroidogenesis in a woman with hyperandrogenism, a granulosa cell tumor and polycystic ovary disease. A case report. Porestsky L, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Apr;33(4):377–81
Hyperandrogenism, insulin resistance, acanthosis nigricans, and systemic lupus erythematosis associated with insulin receptor antibodies. Kellett HA, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):656–9
Menstrual function and hirsutism in patients with gonadal dysgenesis. Rosen GF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May; 71(5):677–80
[Block of 21-hydroxylase of late manifestation. Clinical and biological aspects and therapeutic implications] Dewailly D. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 4;17(22):1121–3 **(Fre)**
[Acanthosis nigricans, hyperandrogenism, insulin resistance and mixed hyperlipemia] Thivolet CH, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1355–9 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

The source(s) of estrogen production in hirsute women with polycystic ovarian disease as determined by simultaneous adrenal and ovarian venous catheterization. Wajchenberg BL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):56–61
Fat distribution, endocrine and metabolic profile in obese women with and without hirsutism. Hauner H, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Mar;37(3):281–6
Hirsutism, polycystic ovarian disease, and ovarian 17-ketosteroid reductase deficiency [letter] Pittaway DE. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21;318(3):190–1
[Insulin resistance in female patients with hirsutism] Pjević M, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Jan–Apr; 27(1–2):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PATHOLOGY

Pili torti and hirsuties: are twisted hairs a normal variant? Barth JH, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987; 67(5):455–7
The vellus index: a new method of assessing hair growth. Madanes AE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):1064–6
Body fat topography in women with androgen excess. Evans DJ, et al. **Int J Obes** 1988;12(2):157–62

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Dexamethasone suppression test in hirsute women. Martorana A, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Jul–Aug;18(4):255–7
Alopecia and hirsuties. Current concepts in pathogenesis and management. Barth JH. **Drugs** 1988 Jan;35(1):83–91 (48 ref.)
Influence of body mass index and age on the grade of hair growth in hirsute women of reproductive ages. Ruutiainen K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):260–5
Role of obesity and hyperinsulinemia in the insulin resistance of obese subjects with the clinical triad of polycystic ovaries, hirsutism and acanthosis nigricans. Wajchenberg BL, et al. **Horm Res** 1988;29(1):7–13
Hormonal and clinical effects of ketoconazole in hirsute women. Martikainen H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):987–91
[Libido in women with various endocrinological disorders] Baron J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Mar;58(3):170–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Reproductive function in hirsutism] Dolian GG, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Biomedical versus cultural constructions of abnormality: the case of idiopathic hirsutism in the United States. Ferrante J. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;12(2):219–38 (65 ref.)

HIRUDIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

N-terminal requirements of small peptide anticoagulants based on hirudin54–65. Owen TJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 May;31(5):1009–11

METABOLISM

Identification of regions of alpha-thrombin involved in its interaction with hirudin. Stone SR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 28;26(15):4617–24

Effect of heparin on the interaction between thrombin and hirudin. Stone SR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1; 169(2):373–6

Interaction of site specific hirudin variants with alpha-thrombin. Dodt J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29; 229(1):87–90

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of hirudin in man after single subcutaneous and intravenous bolus administration. Bichler J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 May;38(5):704–10

PHARMACOLOGY

Influence of chain shortening on the inhibitor properties of hirudin and eglin c. Dodt J, et al.
Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler 1987 Nov;368(11):1447–53

The role of endothelium in factor Xa regulation: the effect of plasma proteinase inhibitors and hirudin. Friedberg RC, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1321–8

Effect of heparin, hirudin, and a synthetic thrombin inhibitor on antithrombin III in thrombin-induced disseminated intravascular coagulation in rats. Hauptmann J, et al.
Haemostasis 1987;17(6):321–8

Pharmacology of selective thrombin inhibitors. Markwardt F. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(3):161–5 (36 ref.)

Pharmacological survey of recombinant hirudin. Markwardt F, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Mar;43(3):202–7

[Mechanisms of inhibition of vascular-platelet hemostasis by salivary gland secretion of the medicinal leech Hirudo medicinalis] Baskova IP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Sep; 52(9):1461–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HIRUDINEA see **LEECHES**

HISPANIC AMERICANS

Do anthropometric differences between Mexican Americans and non-Hispanic whites explain ethnic differences in metabolic variables? Stern MP, et al.
Acta Med Scand Suppl 1988;723:37–44

Ethnic and racial differences in serum vitamin A levels of children aged 4–11 years. Looker AC, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1988 Feb;47(2):247–52

Ethnic differences in hip fracture: a reduced incidence in Mexican Americans. Bauer RL. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jan; 127(1):145–9

Excess incidence of treatment of end-stage renal disease in Mexican Americans. Pugh JA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jan;127(1):135–44 (28 ref.)

Genetic risk for recombinant 8 syndrome and the transmission rate of balanced inversion 8 in the Hispanic population of the southwestern United States. Smith AC, et al.
Am J Hum Genet 1987 Dec;41(6):1083–103

Short and plump physique of Mexican-American children. Martorell R, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug; 73(4):475–87

Dar a Luz: a perinatal care program for Hispanic women on the U.S.-Mexico border. Carrillo JM, et al.
Am J Prev Med 1986 Jan-Feb;2(1):26–9

Determinants of health provider selection in a West Dallas, Mexican-American community. Gurnack AM.
Am J Prev Med 1985 Sep-Oct;1(5):34–40

Prevalence of hepatitis B markers among pregnant Hispanic women in migrant/seasonal work in Oregon. Fehrs LJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):971–2

Acculturation and alcohol consumption among Mexican Americans: a three-generation study. Markides KS, et al.
Am J Public Health 1988 Sep;78(9):1178–81

Discrepancies between self-reported and validated cigarette smoking in a community survey of New Mexico Hispanics. Coultas DB, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Apr; 137(4):810–4

Respiratory diseases and cigarette smoking in a Hispanic population in New Mexico. Samet JM, et al.
Am Rev Respir Dis 1988 Apr;137(4):815–9

Prevalence of familial dysalbuminemic hyperthyroxinemia in Hispanics [letter] DeCosimo DR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):780–1

Factors associated with retinal-vein occlusion in Hispanics. Appiah AP, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;19(8):307–9, 312

Melanoma within a southwestern Hispanic population. Black WC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Oct;123(10):1331–4

Pernicious anemia in Latin Americans is not a disease of the elderly. Carmel R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Nov; 147(11):1995–6

Trends and differentials in dietary patterns and nutrient intake among migrant Puerto Rican families. Sanjur D, et al.
Arch Latinoam Nutr 1986 Dec;36(4):625–41

Total serum cholesterol and plasma lipoprotein cholesterol concentrations in cord sera of newborns from hispanic mothers with gestational diabetes. Chan TC, et al.
Artery 1988;15(4):203–16

Prevalence of mesiodens in a pediatric Hispanic population. Kaler LC. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Mar-Apr;55(2):137–8

Alcohol use and depression among U.S. Hispanics. Caetano R. **Br J Addict** 1987 Nov;82(11):1245–51

Racial/ethnic variation in the motor development and performance of American children. Malina RM.
Can J Sport Sci 1988 Jun;13(2):136–43 (91 ref.)

Ischemic heart disease mortality in Hispanics, American Indians, and non-Hispanic whites in New Mexico, 1958–1982. Becker TM, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug; 78(2):302–9

Secular decline in death rates due to ischemic heart disease in Mexican Americans and non-Hispanic whites in Texas, 1970–1980. Stern MP, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec; 76(6):1245–50

Hyperinsulinemia as a possible etiology for the high prevalence of non insulin dependent diabetes in Mexican Americans. Haffner SM. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):337–44

Diabetic retinopathy in Mexican Americans and non-Hispanic whites. Haffner SM, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul; 37(7):878–84

Training and translation: challenges faced by the Hispanic resident. Oquendo M, et al.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 1988 Jun;39(6):668–9

Body proportions in three ethnic groups: children and youths 2–17 years in NHANES II and HHANES. Martorell R, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Apr;60(2):205–22

Cancer mortality in Illinois Mexican and Puerto Rican immigrants, 1979–1984. Mallin K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 May 15;41(5):670–6

Effects of father-daughter contact on use of pregnancy services by Mexican, Mexican-American, and Anglo adolescents. Moss NE. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1987 Sep; 8(5):419–24

A saturated fat/cholesterol avoidance scale: sex and ethnic differences in a biethnic population. Knapp JA, et al.
J Am Diet Assoc 1988 Feb;88(2):172–7

Clinical parameters of adolescent Hispanic male hypertensive subjects: a new subject? Pina IL, et al.
J Clin Hypertens 1987 Sep;3(3):262–70

Pharmacological aspects of selected herbs employed in hispanic folk medicine in the San Luis Valley of Colorado, USA: II. Asclepias asperula (inmortal) and Achillea lanulosa (plumajillo). Kelley BD, et al.
J Ethnopharmacol 1988 Jan;22(1):1–9

Detection and treatment of hypercholesterolemia in a biethnic community, 1979–1985. Pugh JA, et al.
J Gen Intern Med 1988 Jul-Aug;3(4):331–6

The incidence of AIDS among blacks and Hispanics. Bakeman R, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;79(9):921–8

Pregnancy in Hispanic women. Poma PA.
J Natl Med Assoc 1987 Sep;79(9):929–35

Diabetes in Mexican-Americans: pressing problem in a growing population [news] Raymond CA. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1772

The importance of distinguishing Hispanic subpopulations in the use of medical care. Schur CL, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Jul;25(7):627–41

Factors affecting the probability of use of general and medical health and social/community services for Mexican Americans and non-Hispanic whites. Wells KB, et al.
Med Care 1988 May;26(5):441–52

The AIDS epidemic among blacks and Hispanics. Friedman SR, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 2:455–99

Dental caries and periodontal disease among Mexican-American children from five southwestern states, 1982–1983. Ismail AI, et al.
MMWR CDC Surveill Summ 1988 Jul;37(3):33–45

Mexican-American intravenous drug users' needle-sharing practices: implications for AIDS prevention. Mata AG, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;80:40–58

Migration and dietary changes among Mexican-Americans. **Nutr Rev** 1987 Oct;45(10):299–302

Dental and mandibular arch widths in three ethnic groups in Texas: a radiographic study. Nummikoski P, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol 1988 May;65(5):609–17

Ethnic variation in blood pressure among preadolescent children. Baranowski T, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Mar; 23(3):270–4

Aggregation of blood pressure in Anglo-American and Mexican-American families. Patterson TL, et al.
Prev Med 1987 Sep;16(5):616–25

Frequency and adequacy of breast cancer screening among elderly Hispanic women. Richardson JL, et al.
Prev Med 1987 Nov;16(6):761–74

Assessing knowledge of cardiovascular health-related diet and exercise behaviors in Anglo- and Mexican-Americans. Vega WA, et al. **Prev Med** 1987 Sep;16(5):696–709

Cancer mortality among Mexican immigrants in the United States. Rosenwaike I. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar-Apr; 103(2):195–201

Factors affecting the supply of minority physicians in 2000. Simpson CE Jr, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar-Apr; 103(2):178–84

Violent deaths among Mexican-, Puerto Rican- and Cuban-born migrants in the United States. Shai D, et al.
Soc Sci Med 1988;26(2):269–76

Poverty, self-concept, and health: experience of Latinas. Texidor del Portillo C. **Women Health** 1987;12(3–4):229–42

PSYCHOLOGY

Adolescent pregnancy: effects of family support, education, and religion on the decision to carry or terminate among Puerto Rican teenagers. Ortiz CG, et al. **Adolescence** 1987 Winter;22(88):897–917

Acculturation and attitudes toward appropriate drinking among U.S. Hispanics. Caetano R. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987; 22(4):427–33

Primary prevention of behavior problems in Mexican-American children. Johnson DL, et al.
Am J Community Psychol 1987 Aug;15(4):375–85

Depressive symptoms among Mexican Americans: a three-generation study. Mendes de Leon CF, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1988 Jan;127(1):150–60 (34 ref.)

The mental health needs of Mexican-American agricultural workers. Vega WA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 May-Jun; 1(3):47–55

Understanding ethnicity in psychotherapy with Hispanic patients. Marcos LR. **Am J Psychoanal** 1988 Spring; 48(1):35–42

Hispanic Americans. 2. Caribbean Hispanics. Diaz V.
Birth Defects 1987;23(6):174–6

Hispanic Americans. 1. Mexican Hispanics. Sanchez GA.
Birth Defects 1987;23(6):171–3

Acculturation and drinking patterns among U.S. Hispanics [published erratum appears in Br J Addict 1987 Nov;82(11):1267] Caetano R. **Br J Addict** 1987 Jul; 82(7):789–99 (42 ref.)

Retention of Hispanics in public sector mental health services. Dworkin RJ, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1987 Fall; 23(3):204–16

Ethnic differences in narcotics addiction. I. Characteristics of Chicano and Anglo methadone maintenance clients. Anglin MD, et al. **Int J Addict** 1988 Feb;23(2):125–49 (60 ref.)

Folk hero modeling therapy for Puerto Rican adolescents. Costantino G, et al. **J Adolesc** 1988 Jun;11(2):155–65

Reliability of child diagnosis in a Hispanic sample. Canino GJ, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1987 Jul; 26(4):560–5

Epidemiology of depression and dysphoria in an elderly Hispanic population. Prevalence and correlates. Kemp BJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1987 Oct;35(10):920–6

Aggregation of physical activity habits in Mexican-American and Anglo families. Sallis JF, et al. **J Behav Med** 1988 Feb;11(1):31–41

Differences in the structure of Life Satisfaction Index in three generations of Mexican Americans. Liang J, et al.
J Gerontol 1988 Jan;43(1):S1–8

The CES-D as a measure of depressive mood in the elderly Puerto Rican population. Mahard RE. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jan; 43(1):P24–5

Infant-feeding practices among middle-class Anglos and Hispanics. Wright AL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Sep;82(3 Pt 2):496–503

MMPI profiles of native, Mexican-, and Caucasian-American male alcoholics. Venn J. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Apr; 62(2):427–32

Ethnic differences in knowledge of sexually transmitted disease in North American black and Mexican-American migrant farmworkers. Smith LS. **Res Nurs Health** 1988 Feb;11(1):51–8

HISTACHLORAZINE see **CHLORCYCLIZINE**

HISTAMETIZYN see **MECLIZINE**

HISTAMINASE

ANALYSIS

Colorimetric assay of diamine oxidase activity with histamine as the substrate. Yamagami Y, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1987 Jul;35(7):3037–40

BLOOD

Decreased plasma postheparin diamine oxidase levels in celiac disease. Corazza GR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug; 33(8):956–61

Plasma postheparin diamine oxidase activity. Development of a simple technique of assessing Crohn's disease. Thompson JS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jul; 31(7):529–32

Postheparin plasma diamine oxidase increases in patients with coeliac disease during gluten free diet. D'Agostino L, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:131–4

METABOLISM

Ethanol and polyamine metabolism in adult and fetal tissues: possible implication in fetus damage. Sessa A, et al.
Adv Alcohol Subst Abuse 1987 Summer;6(4):73–85 (71 ref.)

The intestinal diamine oxidase activity under the influence

of adaptive proliferation of the intestinal mucosa--a proliferation terminating principle? Kusche J, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3-4):354-6

Large bowel tumors and diamine oxidase (DAO) activity in patients: a new approach for risk group identification. Mennigen R, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3-4):351-3

Monoamine and diamine oxidase activities in atopic eczema. Ionescu G, et al. **Allergy** 1988 May;43(4):318-9

Intestinal mucosa diamine oxidase activity reflects intestinal involvement in Crohn's disease. Thompson JS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):756-60

The amplified detection of free and bound methoxatin (PQQ) with nitroblue tetrazolium redox reactions: insights into the PQQ-locus. Paz MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1330-7

The glycoprotein nature of pig kidney diamine oxidase. Role of disulphide groups and arginine residues in the concanavalin A-diamine oxidase interaction. Shah MA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):103-7

Modifications in ornithine decarboxylase and diamine oxidase in small bowel mucosa of starved and refed rats. D'Agostino L, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:135-8

Polyamines, ornithine decarboxylase, and diamine oxidase in the substantia nigra and striatum of the male rat after hemitransection. Desiderio MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul;51(1):25-31

Involvement of monoamine oxidase and diamine oxidase in the metabolism of the cell differentiating agent hexamethylene bisacetamide (HMBA). Conley BA, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(9):793-800

Oxidation of some seleno-diamines by pig kidney diamine oxidase. Corda M, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR** 1988;20(1):37-42

Quantification of gut injury with diamine oxidase activity: development of a fission neutron RBE and measurements with combined injury in mouse models. DeBell RM, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Dec;112(3):508-16

[Histaminase and its clinical significance] Szojkowits Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 May 15;40(10):686-90 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Function of the histamine-histaminase system in the dynamics of experimental acute pancreatitis] Bagratuni BE. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;105(3):286-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Active site and conformation-directed photoinactivation of copper-dependent oxidoreductases: studies of pig kidney diamine oxidase and Agaricus bisporus tyrosinase. Shah MA, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;28(4):233-42

HISTAMINE

see related

HYPERSENSITIVITY, IMMEDIATE

Alteration in thermal stability of collagen and collagen-chondroitin-6-sulphate complex induced by histamine. Dąbrowski R. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 38(5):439-44

Kinetic analysis of the fluorescence reaction of histamine with orthophthalaldehyde. Yoshimura T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jul;164(1):132-7

Histamine and GABA. Hydrogen bonds and permeation of vesicles. Nafi MM, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1987 Dec; 28(3):207-14

Effect of gallopamil, a calcium channel blocker, on carbachol- and histamine-induced bronchoconstriction in sheep. Carpenter N, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):859-66

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Increased bronchial reactivity to histamine in diabetic autonomic neuropathy. Rhind GB, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Oct; 73(4):401-5

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of moxibusting Point Kuan-Yuan on cardiovascular and renal responses to histamine-induced shock. Chen HC. **Am J Chin Med** 1987;15(1-2):77-82

Leads from the MMWR. Scombroid fish poisoning--New Mexico, 1987. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 2;260(9):1217

Scombroid fish poisoning--New Mexico, 1987. **MMWR** 1988 Jul 29;37(29):451

Utilization of 67Ga-citrate for the measurement of histamine-induced edema in anesthetized rats. Kohno H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Jun;36(6):261-4

[The effect of dilevalol in histamine-induced airway constriction in guinea pigs] Iwasaki Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Sep;36(9):848-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The effect of inhaled bronchoconstrictors on transcutaneous gas tensions in normal adult subjects. Gray B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;220:71-3

The combined effects of histamine and methacholine on the maximal degree of airway narrowing in normal humans in vivo. Sterk PJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Jan;1(1):34-40

Neurophysiological changes in the brain following central administration of immunomodulatory factors. Saphier D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Apr-May;24(4-5):261-3

Congener derivatives and conjugates of histamine: synthesis and tissue and receptor selectivity of the derivatives. Khan MM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov;30(11):2115-20

Inspiratory impedance during histamine-induced bronchoconstriction in patients with bronchial asthma. Spinelli A, et al. **Respiration** 1987;52(2):137-43

ANALYSIS

Localization of amino acid hormones (adrenalin, serotonin, histamine and a hormone precursor (5-hydroxytryptophane) in Ascidia cells. Sudár F, et al. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1987;35(3-4):105-10

Long-term depletion of histamine in guinea-pigs by administration of alpha-fluoromethylhistidine, a specific inhibitor of histidine decarboxylase; effect on the sensitivity of histamine receptors. Fukuda H, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1-2):56-64

Ventricular histamine concentrations in naive and morphine-treated rats during acute myocardial ischaemia. Ko WW, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1-2):95-101

Dimethyl sulfoxide decreases the fluorescence yield of the reaction between histamine and ortho-phthalaldehyde and may influence histamine release. Moldt P, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1-2):35-9

Leukotriene C4 and histamine in early allergic reaction in the nose. Bisgaard H, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Apr;43(3):219-27

Variations in histamine concentration in nasal secretion in patients with allergic rhinitis. Linder A, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):119-26

Proton nuclear magnetic resonance studies of mast cell histamine. Rabenstein DL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):6923-6

Histaminergic nerve fibers in the median eminence and hypophysis of rats demonstrated immunocytochemically with antibodies against histidine decarboxylase and histamine. Inagaki N, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26; 439(1-2):402-5

The histaminergic innervation of the mesencephalic nucleus of the trigeminal nerve in rat brain: a light and electron microscopical study. Inagaki N, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 25;418(2):388-91

Organotypic culture of central histamine neurons. Reiner PB, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23;442(1):166-70

Effect of scorpion toxin on gastric histamine and acetylcholine content in the rat. Cunha-Melo JR, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3-4):393-401

Histamine containing cells in gastric fundus of dogs. Hui WM, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987;33(6):747-54

Colorimetric assay of diamine oxidase activity with histamine as the substrate. Yamagami Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;35(7):3037-40

Elevated histamine and tryptase levels in smokers' bronchoalveolar lavage fluid. Do lung mast cells contribute to smokers' emphysema? Kalenderian R, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):119-23

Scombrotoxic fish poisoning in Britain: features of over 250 suspected incidents from 1976 to 1986. Bartholomew BA, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Dec;99(3):775-82

Prostaglandin D2 and histamine during the immediate and the late-phase components of allergic cutaneous responses. Pienkowski MM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul; 82(1):95-100

The histaminergic system in the guinea pig central nervous system: an immunocytochemical mapping study using an antiserum against histamine. Airaksinen MS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jul 8;273(2):163-86

A simple and sensitive determination of histamine and N tau-methylhistamine in biological fluids by high-performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Houdi AA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 May;76(5):398-401

Cellular localization of ovarian histamine, its cyclic variations, and histaminergic effects on ovulation in the rat ovary perfused in vitro. Schmidt G, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):409-17

Concentrations of histamine in the hypothalamus of the rat: effect of extraction volume and interpretation of the effects of acutely-administered morphine. Lewis SJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Aug;26(8):1167-71

A screening method for the simultaneous determination of putrescine, cadaverine, histamine, spermidine and spermine in fish by means of high pressure liquid chromatography of their 5-dimethylaminonaphthalene-1-sulphonyl derivatives. Rosier J, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1988 Jan;186(1):25-8

[Determination of histamine] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;19(10):415-8, 420 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prognostic significance of changes in the levels of histamine and other factors in patients with acute cerebral circulatory disorders] Khrapova EV. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(7):1013-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Enzymatic histamine catabolism in vertebrate ontogenesis. A comparative study. Fogel WA. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1988;89(2):355-60

Retinal histamine synthesis is increased in experimental diabetes. Carroll WJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Aug;29(8):1201-4

Histamine-producing cell-stimulating activity. Interleukin 3 and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor induce de novo synthesis of histidine decarboxylase in hemopoietic progenitor cells. Schneider E, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3710-7

Autoinhibition of histamine synthesis mediated by presynaptic H3-receptors. Arrang JM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct;23(1):149-57

Significance of histamine formation and release in the development of endotoxic shock: proof of current concepts by randomized controlled studies in rats. Neugebauer E, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep-Oct;9 Suppl 5:S585-93 (37 ref.)

Differences in the kinetics of histamine formation and granulation of human basophilic cells from bone marrow, peripheral blood, and cord blood. Ahlstedt S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Dec;26(6):631-7

BLOOD

Changes in plasma histamine during orthotopic liver transplantation in the pig. Hansen CP, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3-4):348-50

Plasma histamine profiles in paediatric cardiopulmonary bypass. Marath A, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3-4):339-42

The influence of tritoqualin (Inhibostamin) on the plasma histamine level and its biorhythmic variations. Rehn D, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Dec;22(3-4):209-13

Biorhythmic changes of plasma histamine levels in healthy volunteers. Rehn D, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct; 22(1-2):24-9

Food-induced histaminosis as an epidemiological problem: plasma histamine elevation and haemodynamic alterations after oral histamine administration and blockade of diamine oxidase (DAO). Sattler J, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3-4):361-5

Increased histamine content in leukocytes and platelets of patients with peripheral vascular disease. Gill DS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 May;89(5):622-6

Blood histamine levels in cotton-dust exposed workers in a textile mill of Ahmedabad. Parikh JR, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1987;12(4):439-43

Effect of pathological blood histamine levels on canine coronary vascular permeability. Pilati CF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):H912-8

Histamine levels and cardiovascular responses during splenectomy and splenorenal shunt formation in a patient with systemic mastocytosis. Smith GB, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Aug;42(8):861-7

Plasma histamine levels in normal and atopic children. Fujisawa T, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4):303-6

Inflammatory mediators in chronic otitis media with effusion. Skoner DP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Oct;114(10):1131-3

Large doses of vecuronium and plasma histamine concentrations. Cannon JE, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jul; 35(4):350-3

Histamine uptake by human platelets. Gill DS, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Sep 30;168(2):177-85

Optimization of histamine radio enzyme assay with purified histamine-N-methyltransferase. Harvima RJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 15;171(2-3):247-56

Effect of disodium cromoglycate (DSCG) and antihistamines on postirradiation cerebral blood flow and plasma levels of histamine and neurotensin. Cockerham LG, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Feb;10(2):233-42

Limiting concentrations of human basophil-bound IgE antibody required for histamine release. Pruzansky JJ, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):307-10

Histamine-binding lymphocytes as a measure of reactivity to bee venom. Ruby J, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):234-7

The effect of naloxone on the blood levels of morphine and histamine in morphine dependent dogs. Akcasu A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Jun;26(6):317-9

Circulating concentrations of histamine, neutrophil chemotactic activity, and catecholamines during the refractory period in exercise-induced asthma. Belcher NG, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):100-10

Jerome Glaser lectureship. The role of food allergy and mediator release in atopic dermatitis. Sampson HA. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):635-45

Plasma histamine after methacholine, allergen, and aspirin challenges. Kinsella M, et al. **J Asthma** 1987;24(6):327-34

Histamine release by scratching inflamed skin. Nishioka K, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;14(3):284-5

Cimetidine (but not ranitidine or famotidine) affects histamine determination [letter] Mettang T, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):748

Plasma histamine levels in rats treated with trypanocidal diamidines. Steinmann U, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988; 36(3):204-9

Histamine levels in stored platelet concentrates. Relationship to white cell content. Muylle L, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 May-Jun;28(3):226-8

[The blood histamine level of patients with bronchial asthma and their skin vascular reaction to histamine] Vülcheva T, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(2):93-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Changes in plasma cortisol, 5-hydroxytryptamine, histamine and prostaglandin F2 alpha during cesarean section under acupuncture anesthesia] Jin YH, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987;12(3):186-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Behavior of the histamine level in induction of anesthesia with propofol and methohexital] Dudziak R, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Aug;36(8):412–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Decreased blood histamine levels in malignant melanoma] Wilmel KF. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(10):577–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Beneficial effect of zinc supplementation on pruritus in hemodialysis patients with special reference to changes in serum histamine levels] Sanada S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Dec;33(12):1955–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood basophil histamine and immunoglobulin levels in children with bronchial asthma treated with Pollinex] Fal W, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jul;62(7):463–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Histamine of basophils and whole blood in experimental trichinosis in rats] Fal W, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987; 33(4–5):489–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Histamine dynamics of blood and basophils in patients with closed chest injuries] Fedorova NV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988; (4):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Status of the histamine–serotonin–monoamine oxidase humoral system in vascular optic neuropathies] Antonova AI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1988;(2):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of serotonin and histamine metabolism in intestinal infections with neurotoxicosis in children] Molochnyĭ VP. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):102 **(Rus)**

[Histamine and its inactivation factors in treating chronic recurrent aphthous stomatitis with histaglobulin] Terekhova NV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct; 66(5):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of plasmapheresis on histamine and serotonin levels in the blood of patients with acute pancreatitis] Kasymov ShZ, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):110–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

The clinical significance of elevated CSF and plasma histamine in cerebral aneurysm surgery utilizing cardiopulmonary bypass with total circulatory arrest. Marath A, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):343–7

Histamine metabolites in cerebrospinal fluid of the rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta): cisternal–lumbar concentration gradients. Prell GD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr; 50(4):1194–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A comparison of histamine and methacholine bronchial challenges using the DeVilbiss 646 nebulizer and the Rosenthal–French dosimeter. Bennett JB, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Jul;81(3):252–9

Airway responsiveness to histamine in patients refractory to repeated exercise. Carpentiere G, et al. **Chest** 1988 May; 93(5):933–6

Provocation dose and discriminant analysis in histamine bronchoprovocation. Are the current predictive data satisfactory? Popa V, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):466–75

Airway responsiveness to inhaled histamine in chronic obstructive airways disease. Chronic bronchitis vs emphysema. Verma VK, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):457–61

Comparison of nasal responsiveness to histamine, methacholine and phentolamine in allergic rhinitis patients and controls. Gerth Van Wijk R, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):563–70

Diminished flare response in neuropathic diabetic patients. Comparison of effects of substance P, histamine, and capsaicin. Aronin N, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct; 36(10):1139–43

Effects of clonidine on bronchial responses to histamine in normal and asthmatic subjects. Dinh Xuan AT, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Apr;1(4):345–50

Respiratory response to histamine– and methylcholine–induced bronchospasm in nonsmokers and asymptomatic smokers. Savoy J, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Mar;1(3):209–16

Immediate skin test reactivity to common aeroallergens in patients with respiratory allergies: a comparative analysis of allergen–induced skin reactions and their histamine controls. Lopez LR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1143–8

Tachyphylaxis to inhaled histamine in asthmatic subjects. Manning PJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct;63(4):1572–7

Determination of airway hyper–reactivity in asthmatic children: a comparison among exercise, nebulized water, and histamine challenge. Fourie PR, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):2–7

Histamine–induced airway obstruction in infancy: changes in oxygenation. Prendiville A, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988; 4(3):164–8

Bronchial responsiveness to histamine after repeated exercise–induced bronchospasm. Boulet LP, et al. **Respiration** 1987;52(4):237–45

Relationship of serum theophylline concentrations to histamine–induced bronchospasm. Crimi N, et al. **Respiration** 1987;52(3):189–94

Propranolol inhalation challenge in relation to histamine response in children with asthma. Gerritsen J, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Jun;43(6):451–5

[The blood histamine level of patients with bronchial asthma and their skin vascular reaction to histamine] Vülcheva T, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(2):93–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Reproducibility of the histamine and acetylcholine inhalation provocation test] Mazáková H, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Aug 7;126(32):1009–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Locally applied cardioselective beta blocker and histamine provocation in patients with obstructive airway disease] Bleckmann H, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(4):346–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Testing bronchial reactivity with histamine] Wolf C. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 1987 Sep;41(9):324–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of cholinergic and adrenergic receptors in the development of contractile responses of the small intestine to histamine] Pavlov OG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Jan; 74(1):104–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The bronchial provocation test with histamine in the diagnosis and evaluation of the severity of asthma] Ninković M. **God Vojnomed Akad** 1986;28:71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Skin reactions to histamine and compound 48/80 in chronic urticaria: a diagnostic tool? Pelta–Fernández R, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Jan–Feb;16(1):23–5

Extreme cutaneous histamine sensitivity with hay fever and increased IgE concentrations in an unselected population. Witt CS, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22; 295(6596):461–3

Systemic adrenaline attenuates skin response to antigen and histamine. Warren JB, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Mar; 18(2):197–9

Wheal–and–flare reactions induced by allergen and histamine: evaluation of blood flow with laser Doppler flowmetry. Olsson P, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug; 82(2):291–6

Skin test reactivity to histamine from infancy to old age. Skassa–Brociek W, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov; 80(5):711–6

[Nasal mucosal hypersensitivity and reactivity during nasal viral infection of guinea pigs] Amesara R, et al. **Arerugi** 1988 Mar;37(3):140–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Nasal hypersensitivity and reactivity to histamine in guinea pigs] Ukai K, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Jul;36(7):386–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histamine–receptor sensitivity of lymphocytes in patients with early and advanced stage breast cancer] Kharkevich DD, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histamine–dependent reactions in occupational allergic bronchial asthma of chemical etiology] Alekseeva OG, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Aug;(8):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anti–histamine autoantibodies in patients with neurodermatitis] Krupnik VE, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(11):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Binding of histamine–albumin conjugates to human lymphocytes: evidence for labelling of histamine H–1 but not H–2 receptors. Hallberg T, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [C]** 1987 Oct; 95(5):199–205

Histamine release by some new skeletal muscle relaxants studied at the rat ileum. Wali FA, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(3):435–44

Participation of aldehyde dehydrogenase in the oxidative deamination pathway of histamine and putrescine. Ambroziak W, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):311–3

Correlations between histamine and opioid peptides on the modulation of inflammatory processes in rats exposed to stress. Arrigo–Reina R. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):334–6

Histamine as a ligand in blood plasma. Part 7. Malate, malonate, maleate and tartrate as adjuvants of zinc to favour histamine tissue diffusion through mixed–ligand coordination. In vitro tests on lymphocyte proliferation. Berthon G, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Dec;22(3–4):231–47

The response of histamine degrading enzymes to nematode infection. Fogel WA, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):304–6

Aspects of histamine metabolism. Green JP, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct;22(1–2):1–15 (135 ref.)

Circadian rhythm of histamine metabolism in the rabbit central nervous system (CNS): analysis of brain and ocular structures. Nowak JZ, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):233–6

Distribution of mast cells in human heart auricles and correlation with tissue histamine. Rydzyński K, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):273–5

Is histamine involved in ethanol–induced inflammation? Wojtecka–Lukasik E, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):321–3

Influence of pyridoxal 5'–phosphate on ethanol–induced changes in histamine catabolism in the guinea pig. Kierska D, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;22(4):389–94

Modulation of histamine release from canine fundic mucosal mast cells. Soll AH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G40–8

Nasal histamine and heparin in chronic rhinitis. Wilson J, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Jul–Aug;97(4 Pt 1):389–92

Barbiturate–induced inhibition of rat brain histamine turnover. Hough LB. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 1; 36(19):3321–3

Up– and down–regulation of membrane receptors as possible mechanisms related to the antiulcer actions of milk in rat gastric mucosa. Gespach C, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Feb; 7(2):135–42

Inflammation––histamine and 5–hydroxytryptamine. Owen DA. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Apr;43(2):256–69 (51 ref.)

The influence of alpha–fluoromethylhistidine on the regional brain histamine and plasma corticosterone levels in aging. Mazurkiewicz–Kwilecki I, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;65(10):2154–7

Correlation of the antiproliferative action of diphenylmethane–derivative antiestrogen binding site ligands with antagonism of histamine binding but not of protein kinase C–mediated phosphorylation. Brandes LJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):3954–8

Effect of adenosine on histamine release and atrioventricular conduction during guinea pig cardiac anaphylaxis. Heller LJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1147–58

Increased histamine in plasma and tissues in diabetic rats. Gill DS, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Jan;7(1):31–4

Effect of high–dose omeprazole administration on histamine storage and formation in canine gastric mucosa. Lundell L, et al. **Digestion** 1987;37(3):129–34

Antagonistic effects of growth hormone–releasing factor and somatostatin on brain histamine. Cacabelos R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1269–76

The depletion effects of chlorpromazine, reserpine and ascorbic acid on tissue histamine of guinea–pigs. Ridzwan BH, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):631–6

Biopsy histamine in ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease. Baenkler HW, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Dec; 34(6):289–90

Immunocytochemical colocalization of histamine, histidine decarboxylase, 5–hydroxytryptamine and tyrosine hydroxylase in the superior cervical ganglion of the rat. Päivärinta H, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Jun–Jul; 19(6–7):319–26

Nasal mucosal mast cells and histamine in hay fever. Effect of topical glucocorticoid treatment. Pipkorn U, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(2):123–8

Recombinant human interleukin–1 beta causes histamine release from human basophils. Haak–Frendscho M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug;82(2):218–23

Inhibitory effect of oral cetirizine on in vivo antigen–induced histamine and PAF–acether release and eosinophil recruitment in human skin. Michel L, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;82(1):101–9

Discrepancies between the skin test and IgE antibody assays: study of histamine release, complement activation in vitro, and occurrence of allergen–specific IgG. van der Zee JS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug;82(2):270–81

Characterization of functional histamine H1 receptors on a cultured smooth muscle cell line. Mitsuhashi M, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Mar;134(3):367–75

Carbodiimide as a tissue fixative in histamine immunohistochemistry and its application in developmental neurobiology. Panula P, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):259–69

Comparison of the size of neuronal and non–neuronal histamine pools in the brain of different rat strains. Oishi R, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;73(1):65–9

Effects of pentagastrin and carbachol on the gastric histamine level in alpha–fluoromethylhistidine–treated mice and rats. Koyama S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 336(4):387–90

Histamine turnover in the brain of morphine–dependent mice. Oishi R, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;337(1):58–63

Pattern of in vivo release of endogenous histamine in the mamillary body and the amygdala. Prast H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 337(1):53–7

Is neurotransmitter histamine predominantly inactivated in astrocytes? Rafalowska U, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 11;80(1):106–10

Is histamine responsible for the symptoms of rhinovirus colds? A look at the inflammatory mediators following infection. Naclerio RM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Mar;7(3):218–22

Evidence of correlations between mast–cell histamine and beta–endorphin (ir) from NIL–pituitary in the homeostasis. Arrigo–Reina R, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Nov; 19(11):793–801

Correlation of activity of chlorpromazine and respective hydroxy, dimethoxy and sulphoxide analogues on dopamine, muscarinic, histamine and calmodulin sites of action. Palmer GC, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Mar; 18(3):277–89

[Beta–alanylation, a means for neutralization of histamine in the central nervous system of Carcinus maenas] Arnould JM. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;65(9):1898–902 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on histamine containing cells in the spleen of the magnesium–deficient rats] Ishiguro S, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;90(3):141–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interaction of antidepressive drugs and histamine receptors in the brain] Nowak JZ, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1987 May–Jun;

21(3):220–31 (59 ref.) (Pol)
[Function of the histamine–histaminase system in the dynamics of experimental acute pancreatitis] Bagratuni BE. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;105(3):286–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Indicators of serotonin and histamine metabolism and microcirculation in food poisoning of moderate severity] Allenov MN, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHARMACOKINETICS

In vivo studies of pial vascular permeability to sodium fluorescein: absence of alterations by bradykinin, histamine, serotonin, or arachidonic acid. Watanabe M, et al. **Stroke** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):1157–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of histamine on the ultrastructure of mucosal circulatory vessels in rat large intestine. Dikranian K. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1987;35(3–4):135–44
Age- and body-weight-dependent changes in the reactivity to histamine of the airways smooth muscles in cats. Višňovský P, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;70(2–3):201–6
Endogenous prostaglandin E2 mediated cytoprotection by histamine and its abolition by cimetidine in rat gastric mucosa. Arakawa T, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:296–8
Endothelium-dependent relaxing effect of histamine on the isolated guinea-pig main pulmonary artery strips. Abacioğlu N, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct;22(1–2):30–5
Increased airways responsiveness to histamine induced by platelet activating factor in the guinea-pig: possible role of lipoxygenase metabolites. Anderson GP, et al.
Agents Actions 1988 Jun;24(1–2):1–7
Lipoxygenase metabolites mediate increased airways responsiveness to histamine after acute platelet activating factor exposure in the guinea-pig. Anderson GP, et al.
Agents Actions 1988 Jun;24(1–2):8–19
Effect of histamine on the airway smooth muscle of cats under control and inflammatory conditions. Bánovčin P, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):314–6
Modulation of the adoptive immune response in mice by histamine. Eckert R, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun; 24(1–2):80–6
Histamine induced murine suppressor and potentiating factors. Eckert R, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun; 24(1–2):87–94
Naloxone antagonizes a central histaminergic stimulation of corticosterone secretion in rats. Gądek-Michalska A, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):254–6
Effect of histamine and prostaglandin E2 on the microcirculation in the skin. Harper EI, et al.
Agents Actions 1988 Jun;24(1–2):102–8
Histamine induced elevation of cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase activity in human monocytes. Holden CA, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct;22(1–2):36–42
The actions of histamine in cat and rabbit superior cervical ganglia. Machová J, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):260–2
The actions of histamine on the separated layers of the guinea-pig uterus: the influence of ovarian steroids. Mammen GJ, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1–2):49–55
Action of histamine on nerve mediated responses of the guinea-pig ileum. Matušák O, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):244–6
The use of molecular probes in the study of the action of histamine on macrophages. Merétey K, et al.
Agents Actions 1988 Apr;23(3–4):328–30
Histamine response in developing chick oesophagus. A pharmacological analysis of the response to histamine in the oesophagus of developing chick. Miyazaki H, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Dec;22(3–4):214–22
Pre- and postjunctional effects of histamine on the guinea pig urinary bladder: evidence for heterogeneity in the H1-receptor population? Poli E, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):241–3
Histamine dependent cyclic AMP generating system in rabbit CNS: interaction with neuroregulators and forskolin. Sek B, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):237–40
Heterogeneity in the response to histamine of isolated dog arteries. Sotníková R, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):270–2
The actions of methacholine, phenylephrine, salbutamol and histamine on mucus secretion from the ferret in-vitro trachea. Webber SE, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct; 22(1–2):82–5
Prevention of hypertension is associated with reduced susceptibility to histamine-induced arrhythmias in SHR. Cameron JS, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):34S–37S
Histamine increases phosphorylation of 27- and 40-kDa parietal cell proteins. Chew CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G823–9
Histamine-induced calcium release and phorbol antagonism in cultured airway smooth muscle cells. Kotlikoff MI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):C561–6
Histamine dilates pial arterioles of newborn pigs through prostanoid production. Mirro R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1023–6
Intracellular Ca regulation during secretagogue stimulation of the parietal cell. Negulescu PA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):C130–40
Histamine stimulation of prostaglandin and HETE synthesis in human endothelial cells. Revtyak GE, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):C214–25
Immune-related intestinal Cl- secretion. I. Effect of histamine on the T84 cell line. Wasserman SI, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):C53–62
Airway smooth muscle and disease workshop: histamine and prostanoids. Douglas JS, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;136(4 Pt 2):S21–4 (61 ref.)
The relationship between airway responsiveness to histamine and pulmonary function level in a random population sample. Rijcken B, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Apr; 137(4):826–32
In vivo versus in vitro human airway responsiveness to different pharmacologic stimuli. Thomson NC.
Am Rev Respir Dis 1987 Oct;136(4 Pt 2):S58–62 (40 ref.)
Effects of halothane with and without histamine and/or epinephrine on automaticity, intracardiac conduction times, and development of dysrhythmias in the isolated guinea pig heart. Stowe DF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May; 68(5):695–706
Inhibition of histamine and allergen skin wheal by cetirizine in four animal species. De Vos C, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4):278–82
Eustachian tube function associated with histamine-induced and ragweed-induced rhinitis. Georgitis JW, et al.
Ann Allergy 1988 Sep;61(3):234–8
The effect of adrenoceptor agonists and antagonists on histamine-induced wheal response in the skin of normal subjects and atopic patients. Marazzini L, et al.
Ann Allergy 1988 May;60(5):407–10
In vitro effects of cetirizine and histamine on human neutrophil function. Van Epps DE, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):13–9
Selective, histamine-mediated immunosuppression in laryngeal cancer. Richtsmeier WJ, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1987 Sep–Oct;96(5):569–72
Airway responsiveness in low birthweight children and their mothers. Chan KN, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug; 63(8):905–10
Intracerebroventricular histamine, but not 48/80, causes posttraining memory facilitation in the rat. de Almeida MA, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Jan–Feb;291:202–7
Mechanism of renal effects of intracerebroventricular histamine in rabbits. Kook YJ, et al.
Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 1988 Jan–Feb;291:280–95
Histamine stimulates inositol phosphate accumulation via the H1-receptor in cultured human endothelial cells. Lo WW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14; 148(1):47–53
Identification and characterization of a cytosolic 30 kDa histamine stimulated phosphoprotein in parietal cell cytosol. Oddsdottir M, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Jul 29;154(2):489–96
Histamine stimulated synaptosomal Ca2+ uptake through activation of calcium channels. Rodriguez R, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Jun 30;153(3):1136–43
Demonstration of histamine H2 receptors on human melanoma cells. Whitehead RJ, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Feb 29;151(1):518–23
Desensitization and recovery of muscarinic and histaminergic Ca2+ mobilization in 1321N1 astrocytoma cells. McDonough PM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):135–41
Influence of rolipram on the cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate response to histamine and adenosine in slices of guinea-pig cerebral cortex. Donaldson J, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1988 Feb 15;37(4):715–23
Histamine H2-receptor mediated activation of neonatal rat brain ornithine decarboxylase in vivo. Rodriguez J, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1988 Feb 1;37(3):551–4
Studies on the mechanism of histamine-induced release of noradrenaline and 5-hydroxytryptamine from slices of rat cerebral cortex. Young CS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 15;37(14):2799–805
Histamine and allergen induced changes in nasal airways resistance measured by anterior rhinomanometry: reproducibility of the technique and the effect of topically administered antihistaminic and anti-allergic drugs. Corrado OJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 24(3):283–92
In vitro immunological degranulation of human basophils is modulated by lung histamine and Apis mellifica. Poitevin B, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;25(4):439–44
Non-invasive instrumental techniques to detect terfenadine and temelastine induced suppression of histamine weals in man. Shall L, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 24(4):409–13
Histamine receptors and pulmonary epithelial permeability. Chan TB, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Jul;81(3):260–7
Positive inotropic effects of histamine in anaesthetized dogs. Einstein R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;92(2):445–50
Effects of histamine on the guinea-pig stomach: excitation of smooth muscle and inhibition of transmitter release. Ono H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;91(4):839–48
Late asthmatic reactions and changes in histamine responsiveness provoked by occupational agents. Graneek BJ, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Nov–Dec; 23(6):577–81
Effect of histamine on cardiac sarcolemmal calcium binding as indicated by use of ionic lanthanum. Barman SA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Aug;21(8):569–75
Histamine induced alteration of calcium binding to microvascular endothelium as indicated by use of ionic lanthanum. Barman SA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Aug; 21(8):576–81
Histamine acts directly on human T cells to inhibit interleukin-2 and interferon-gamma production. Dohlsten M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;109(1):65–74
Histamine responsiveness in sheep. Wanner A, et al.
Chest 1988 Jun;93(6):1289–91
Differential H1- and H2-receptor-mediated histamine responses of canine epicardial conductance and distal resistance coronary vessels. Miller WL, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb;62(2):226–32
Attenuation of endothelium-related relaxation and enhanced responsiveness of vascular smooth muscle to histamine in spastic coronary arterial segments from miniature pigs. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Dec;61(6):772–8
Laser Doppler flowmetry for determining changes in cutaneous blood flow following intradermal injection of histamine. Hovell CJ, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep; 17(5):469–79
Histamine-induced potentiation of cholinergic transmission in chick oesophagus (Gallus gallus). Taneike T, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol [C] 1988;89(2):271–6
Inhibition of histamine-induced Ca2+ efflux in cultured vascular smooth muscle cells by an antihypertensive drug, cicletanine. Lonchampt MO, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):155–8
Effects of histamine and its blocker on thyrotropin releasing hormone release from rat adrenal gland in vitro. Mitsuma T, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1987 Dec;21(4):257–62
The effect of inhaled leukotriene D4, histamine, or antigen on central and peripheral airways of guinea pigs: analysis of bronchograms with an interactive image analysis system. Ashida Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 11; 141(2):299–304
Potency of several non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs on airways responses to histamine. Mitchell HW, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1987 Sep 23;141(3):467–70
Acetylcholine mediation of the contractile response to histamine in human bladder detrusor muscle. Rubinstein R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 6;142(1):45–50
Bronchoconstriction due to exercise combined with cold air inhalation does not generally influence bronchial responsiveness to inhaled histamine in asthmatic subjects. Tessier P, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Feb;1(2):133–8
Histamine-induced changes in coronary circulation and myocardial oxygen consumption: influences of histamine receptor antagonists. Kang YH, et al. **FASEB J** 1987 Dec; 1(6):483–9
Interactions of aromatic amino acids with gastric secretagogues in humans. Lenz HJ, et al.
Gastroenterology 1988 Jan;94(1):103–8
Mechanism of histamine and histamine-liberators' induced blanching of skin and reduction of melanophore activity in frogs. Srivastava YP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Feb; 25(2):108–14
Guinea pig bronchus as a model for icosanoid studies. Sirois P, et al. **Inflammation** 1987 Dec;11(4):447–57
The suppressive effect of histamine on anti-DNP antibody production in mice. Okitsu-Negishi S, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 1988;86(4):391–9
Mediators of C5a-induced bronchoconstriction in the guinea pig. Regal JF, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987; 84(4):414–23
The influence of histamine at various concentrations on the cell cycle state of hematopoietic stem cells (CFU-s). Yi SN, et al. **Int J Cell Cloning** 1988 Jul;6(4):290–5
Characterization of histamine receptors mediating contraction and relaxation of the ovarian follicle wall. Schmidt G, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):399–406
Quantitation of histamine-induced angiogenesis in the chick chorioallantoic membrane: mode of action of histamine is indirect. Thompson WD, et al.
Int J Microcirc Clin Exp 1987 Dec;6(4):343–57
Influence of asthmatic and rhinitic symptomatology duration on bronchial responsiveness to histamine. Crimi N, et al.
Int J Tissue React 1987;9(6):515–20
Effects of histamine on coronary hemodynamics in humans: role of H1 and H2 receptors. Vigorito C, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1987 Dec;10(6):1207–13
Tracheal narrowing during histamine-induced bronchoconstriction. Baier H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1223–8
In vivo functional antagonism between isoproterenol and bronchoconstrictants in the dog. Jenne JW, et al.
J Appl Physiol 1987 Aug;63(2):812–9
Temporal and regional variability of collateral resistance response to histamine. Ludwig MS, et al.
J Appl Physiol 1988 May;64(5):2142–9
Effect of hypoxia on responses of respiratory smooth muscle to histamine and LTD4. Paterson NA, et al.
J Appl Physiol 1988 Jan;64(1):435–40
Respiratory effects of cigarette smoke, dust, and histamine in newborn rabbits. Trippenbach T, et al.
J Appl Physiol 1988 Feb;64(2):837–45
Antagonism of relaxation to isoproterenol caused by agonist interactions. White SR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun; 64(6):2501–7
Stimulation and desensitization of tissue plasminogen activator release from human endothelial cells. Levin EG,

et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9360–5
Thrombin and histamine activate phospholipase C in human endothelial cells via a phorbol ester–sensitive pathway. Brock TA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jul;136(1):54–62
Histamine affects release and biosynthesis of opioid peptides primarily via H1–receptors in bovine chromaffin cells. Bommer M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1688–96
Adenosine inhibition of histamine–stimulated inositol phospholipid hydrolysis in mouse cerebral cortex. Kendall DA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Feb;50(2):497–502
Histamine increases phospholipid methylation and H2–receptor–adenylate cyclase coupling in rat brain. Ozawa K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1551–8
Stimulation of formation of inositol phosphates in primary cultures of bovine adrenal chromaffin cells by angiotensin II, histamine, bradykinin, and carbachol. Plevin R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):634–41
Involvement of prostaglandins in histamine–induced fluid and electrolyte secretion by rat colon. Hardcastle J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;40(2):106–10
Endogenous adenosine modulates gastric acid secretion to histamine in canine parietal cells. Gerber JG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):190–4
An analysis of amplifying and potentiating interactions between agonists. Leff P. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec; 243(3):1035–42
Histamine modulates calcium current in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Levi RC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jul;246(1):377–83
Is the guinea pig trachea a good in vitro model of human large and central airways? Comparison on leukotriene–, methacholine–, histamine– and antigen–induced contractions. Muccitelli RM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov;243(2):467–73
Mucosal protective action of histamine against gastric lesions induced by HCl in rats: importance of antigastric motor activity mediated by H2–receptors. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):632–8
The secretory actions of histamine in rat small intestine. Hardcastle J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jul;388:521–32
Sensory fibres modulate histamine–induced catecholamine secretion from the rat adrenal medulla and sympathetic nerves. Khalil Z, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct; 391:511–26
Lymphatic smooth muscle responses to leukotrienes, histamine and platelet activating factor. Ferguson MK, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Feb;44(2):172–7
Cytoprotective action of histamine against 0.6 N HCl–induced gastric mucosal injury in rats; comparative study with adaptive cytoprotection induced by exogenous acid. Takeuchi K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul; 44(3):335–44
Effects of H2–receptor antagonists on 3H–cimetidine binding and histamine–stimulation of cellular cAMP in isolated guinea pig gastric glands. Tanaka A, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;45(1):97–105
The influence of histamine on precursors of granulocytic leukocytes in murine bone marrow. Nakaya N, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(9):999–1010
Influence of estrogens on in vivo and in vitro rat uterine motility. Relationships with histamine, cimetidine and tissue levels of 3',5' cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Viggiano M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 10(4):247–52
Effect of histamine and antihistamines on interleukin–1 production by human monocytes. Manosroi J, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(12):1217–30
Time dependent effects of histamine on parameters of capillary transport of protein in canine hindquarters. Katz MA. **Microcirc Endothelium Lymphatics** 1986–87; 3(3–4):249–79 (55 ref.)
Vascular permeability and interstitial diffusion of macromolecules in the hamster cheek pouch: effects of vasoactive drugs. Baxter LT, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1987 Nov;34(3):336–48
Human malignant ascites and histamine–induced protein leakage from the normal microcirculation. White MJ, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1988 Jan;35(1):63–72
Histamine–stimulated phosphoinositide hydrolysis in developing rat brain. Claro E, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;32(3):384–90
Repetitive spikes in cytoplasmic calcium evoked by histamine in human endothelial cells. Jacob R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 1;335(6185):40–5
Effects of Ca2+ channel antagonists and ryanodine on H1–receptor mediated electromechanical response to histamine in guinea–pig left atria. Hattori Y, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 337(3):323–30
Characterization of the effects of histamine on the transmembrane electrical activity of guinea–pig and rabbit SA– and AV–node cells. Sanchez–Chapula J, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 336(2):218–23
Presynaptic inhibition produced by histamine at nicotinic synapses in enteric ganglia. Tamura K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Apr;25(1):171–9
Proto–oncogene fos (c–fos) expression in the heart. Barka T, et al. **Oncogene** 1987;1(4):439–43
Effects of histamine and related compounds on the release of immunoreactive thyrotropin–releasing hormone from the rat stomach in vitro. Mitsuma T, et al. **Peptides** 1987 May–Jun;8(3):473–5
On the mechanism of histamine induced enhancement of the cardiac Ca2+ current. Hescheler J, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep;410(1–2):23–9
Ethanol decreases entry of vincristine into brain of rat: modification by acetylcholine or histamine. Domer FR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 May;188(1):92–5
Interference with the distribution and release of arachidonic acid in human keratinocytes by bradykinin, histamine and phosphatidic acid. Punnonen K, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukotrienes Med** 1987 Sep;29(1):19–23
Is there a prostaglandin involvement in the positive inotropic action of histamine in isolated pregnant rat uterus, apparently mediated via H1–receptors activation? Viggiano M, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukotrienes Med** 1987 Aug; 28(3):285–302
Behavioural effects of histamine and its antagonists: a review. White JM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988; 95(1):1–14 (170 ref.)
The effects of substance P, histamine and histamine antagonists on somatostatin and gastrin release from the isolated perfused rat stomach. McIntosh CH, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Nov;19(3–4):253–63
Respiratory mechanics for assessment of histamine bronchopulmonary reactivity in guinea pigs. Lorino AM, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Aug;73(2):155–62
Gastric acid secretion in the totally isolated, vascularly perfused rat stomach. A selective muscarinic–1 agent does, whereas gastrin does not, augment maximal histamine–stimulated acid secretion. Kleveland PM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):705–13
Histamine inhibits interleukin 1 production by lipopolysaccharide–stimulated human peripheral blood monocytes. Dohlsten M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 May; 27(5):527–32
The magnitude and duration of itch produced by intracutaneous injections of histamine. Simone DA, et al. **Somatosens Res** 1987;5(2):81–92
Comparison of human bronchiolar smooth muscle responsiveness in vitro with histological signs of inflammation. de Jongste JC, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Nov; 42(11):870–6
Effect of oral terfenadine on the bronchoconstrictor response to inhaled histamine and adenosine 5'–monophosphate in non–atopic asthma. Phillips GD, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Dec; 42(12):939–45
Bronchial responsiveness to histamine in wheezy infants. Prendiville A, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Feb;42(2):92–9
Differential inhibition of human liver phenacetin O–deethylation by histamine and four histamine H2–receptor antagonists. Reilly PE, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Apr;18(4):381–7
[Histamine and lung cancer. II. Human lung cancer cell line and histamine] Xue LF, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;10(1):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Arrhythmogenic effects of histamine on ischemic hearts of guinea pigs] Li YS, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Nov;8(6):536–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Effects of histamine on coronary circulation in man] Vigorito C, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Feb;33(2):195–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Bronchial responsiveness to inhaled leukotriene D4 in bronchial asthma. Part. 1. Comparison of the bronchial responsiveness of asthmatic patients to leukotriene D4, acetylcholine and histamine] Yamai T, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Sep;36(9):838–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Reaction of various experimental animals to exposure to acetylcholine or histamine, and morphological observations of bronchial smooth muscle] Mikami H, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Jul;37(3):269–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of histamine on middle ear ciliary activity] Esaki Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1988 Mar; 91(3):364–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pharmacological studies of histamine effect on contractile response in canine nasal mucosa] Lee JG, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Dec;90(12):1942–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of anatomical and pharmacological vagal nerve blockade on the action of vasoactive substances in the airway and circulatory system in anesthetized dogs] Shimizu K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;25(6):613–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of 3,4–diaminopyridine on the contractions of guinea–pig tracheal smooth muscle induced by histamine and prostaglandin D2] Sonoh H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;91(2):91–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cardiovascular effects of histamine mediated by H1– and H2–receptors] Mokhort NA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov–Dec;50(6):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Relation of lymph and microcirculation dynamics in the extremities of cats as affected by bradykinin and histamine] Kulbaev IS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Sep;73(9):1197–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The effect of verapamil on histamine and acetylcholine induced contraction of smooth muscle of the respiratory tract] Bánovčin P, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 May; 87(5):616–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The sensitivity of uremic and normal human skin to histamine. Ståhle–Bäckdahl M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(3):230–5
The European Histamine Research Society. Sixteenth annual meeting. May 20–24, 1987, Strbské Pleso, High Tatras, Czechoslovakia. Proceedings. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):123–378
Pathophysiological significance of the distribution of histamine receptor sub–types: a proposed dual role for histamine in inflammation and type I hypersensitivity reactions. Mannaioni PF, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun; 24(1–2):26–34
The role of mediators in the response of the canine peripheral lung to 1 ppm ozone. Kleeberger SR, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Feb;137(2):321–5
Histamine and airway caliber. Joad J, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jul;61(1):1–7 (72 ref.)
Histamine and the preclinical pharmacology of cetirizine. Wasserman SI. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):1–3
Histamine H1–receptors mediate phosphoinositide hydrolysis in astrocyte–enriched primary cultures. Arbonés L, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31;450(1–2):144–52
Innervation of histaminergic neurons in the posterior hypothalamic region by medial preoptic neurons. Anterograde tracing with Phaseolus vulgaris leucoagglutinin combined with immunocytochemistry of histidine decarboxylase in the rat. Wouterlood FG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):170–6
Histamine sensitive sites in hippocampus: their probable role on prolactin release in male rats. Alvarez EO, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Aug;19(2):165–73
Neurogenic histaminergic vasodilation in canine skeletal muscle: mediation by alpha 2–adrenoceptor stimulation. Camazine B, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 May;62(5):871–83
The role of histamine in the cardiovascular system. Cabanié M, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):141–7 (72 ref.)
Temporal responses of cutaneous blood flow and plasma catecholamine concentrations to histamine H1– or H2–receptor stimulation in man. Knigge U, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;33(6):613–7
Regulation of sterol synthesis by histamine in human mononuclear leukocytes: roles of H1– and H2–receptors. Krone W, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):29–33
Mechanism of the inhibitory action of cyclooxygenase inhibitors on leukocyte infiltration: involvement of endogenous histamine. Hirasawa N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;144(3):267–75
Pressure–dependent vasoactive effects of histamine in the coronary circulation. Merrill GF, et al. **FASEB J** 1987 Oct; 1(4):308–11
Enhanced histamine– and beta–adrenoceptor–mediated cyclic AMP formation in leukocytes from patients with endogenous depression. Klysner R, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(3):227–32
An identified histaminergic neuron can modulate the outputs of buccal–cerebral interneurons in Aplysia via presynaptic inhibition. Chiel HJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;8(1):49–63
Reversal by ascorbic acid of suppression by endogenous histamine of rat lymphocyte blastogenesis. Oh C, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 May;118(5):639–44
Role of central histaminergic mechanism in behavioural depression (swimming despair) in mice. Nath C, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(24):2413–7
Histaminergic mediation of the stress–induced release of prolactin in male rats. Knigge U, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jan;47(1):68–74
Evidence for histaminergic arousal mechanisms in the hypothalamus of cat. Lin JS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Feb;27(2):111–22
Ineffectiveness of oral terfenadine in natural colds: evidence against histamine as a mediator of common cold symptoms. Gaffey MJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Mar;7(3):223–8
Cellular localization and possible functions for brain histamine: recent progress. Hough LB. **Prog Neurobiol** 1988;30(6):469–505 (310 ref.)
Synthesis of prostaglandins, TXA2 and PGI2, during one lung anesthesia. Arima T, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Nov; 34(5):668–84
Influence of the histaminergic system on opiate–induced neurosecretion and behaviour. Duka T, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(4):271–80
[Pharmacological evaluation of mediators released on anaphylaxis in the trachea and peripheral lung of guinea pigs] Ohtsuka M, et al. **Arerugi** 1988 Jan;37(1):27–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Bronchial asthma and airway hypersensitivity—4) Relation between airway hypersensitivity and chemical mediators] Morita Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Aug;45(8):1718–20 **(Jpn)**
[Histamine in the central nervous system of mammals] Nowak JZ, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1987;38 Suppl 29:19–104 (415 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Biological role of histamine] Kagan MZ. **Lab Delo** 1987; (9):712–4 (6 ref.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Evaluation of biological activity of atopic allergens by using histamine standards and some in vitro methods. Petrunov B, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst Georg Speyer Haus Ferdinand Blum Inst** 1987;(80):155–63

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical improvement in advanced cancer disease after treatment combining histamine and H2-antihistaminics (ranitidine or cimetidine). Burtin C, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;24(2):161-7

[Histaglobin in the treatment of recurrent inflammatory states of the respiratory tract in atopic children] Buczylko K, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1988;109(2):191-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Vasoactive drugs, microvascular permeability, and hemorrhagic pancreatitis in cats. Harvey MH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1296-300

16,16-Dimethyl prostaglandin E2 aggravates gastric mucosal injury induced by histamine in rats. Possible role of the increased mucosal vascular permeability. Takeuchi K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1276-86

URINE

Age dependent normal values of histamine and histamine metabolites in human urine. Oosting E, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3-4):307-10

Metabolism of histamine during pregnancy in the rat. Nava MP, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):483-9

HISTAMINE ANTAGONISTS

The European Histamine Research Society. Sixteenth annual meeting. May 20-24, 1987, Strbské Pleso, High Tatras, Czechoslovakia. Proceedings. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3-4):123-378

Antihistaminic activity of stobadine in the peripheral and central nervous system. Lukovič L, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3-4):257-9

Theophylline has a dose-related effect on the airway response to inhaled histamine and methacholine in asthmatics. Magnussen H, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Nov;136(5):1163-7

Effects of local anaesthetics on short-term desensitization of guinea-pig taenia caecum to histamine. Hishinuma S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;92(4):733-41

Effect throughout the day of inhaled fenoterol on the bronchial responsiveness to histamine in asthmatic patients. Carpentiere G, et al. **Respiration** 1987;52(1):16-21

Airway responsiveness in wheezy infants: evidence for functional beta adrenergic receptors. Prendiville A, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Feb;42(2):100-4

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[The effect of metoclopramide, dexamethasone and antihistamine in the prevention of PAC chemotherapy-induced emesis] Kobayashi H. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;40(2):153-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Flu-like syndrome due to tritoqualine in cutaneous mastocytosis [letter] Franchi F, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(4):228

BLOOD

Determination of revenast hydrochloride in human plasma by gas chromatography with nitrogen-selective detection. Gielsdorf W, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:351-6

[Histamine and its inactivation factors in treating chronic recurrent aphthous stomatitis with histaglobulin] Terekhova NV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Sep-Oct; 66(5):30-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Antiallergic substance from Asarum sagittarioides and synthesis of some analogues. Terada S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;35(6):2437-42

METABOLISM

Excretion of loratadine in human breast milk. Hilbert J, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;28(3):234-9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and dose proportionality of loratadine. Hilbert J, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;27(9):694-8

Loratadine: multiple-dose pharmacokinetics. Radwanski E, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;27(7):530-3

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of passive cutaneous anaphylaxis by several histamine (H1) and serotonin antagonists in the rat. Metyš J, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3-4):331-3

The effect of a histamine-synthesis inhibitor on the immediate nasal allergic reaction. Pipkorn U, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct; 42(7):496-501

Inhibition of histamine and allergen skin wheal by cetirizine in four animal species. De Vos C, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4):278-82

Histamine and allergen induced changes in nasal airways resistance measured by anterior rhinomanometry: reproducibility of the technique and the effect of topically administered antihistaminic and anti-allergic drugs. Corrado OJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 24(3):283-92

Inhibitory effect of sodium cromoglycate on pulmonary responses to histamine administered after indomethacin in anaesthetized guinea-pigs. Mitchell HW. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):515-21

Effects of histamine and its blocker on thyrotropin releasing hormone release from rat adrenal gland in vitro. Mitsuma T, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1987 Dec;21(4):257-62

Histamine-induced changes in coronary circulation and myocardial oxygen consumption: influences of histamine receptor antagonists. Kang YH, et al. **FASEB J** 1987 Dec; 1(6):483-9

Effects of antihistamines on the cardiopulmonary changes due to canine anaphylaxis. Silverman HJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan;64(1):210-7

Effect of butyl 3-(1H-tetrazol-5-Yl) oxanilate (MTB) on immunological or non-immunological histamine and SRS(-A) release from guinea-pig, monkey and human lung tissue. Hashimoto T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 44(4):447-53

Study of the mechanism of inhibitory action of tranilast on chemical mediator release. Komatsu H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;46(1):43-51

Effect of histamine and antihistamines on interleukin-1 production by human monocytes. Manosroi J, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(12):1217-30

Aminophylline attenuates the edemogenic actions of histamine in the canine forelimb. Dobbins DE, et al. **Microcirc Endothelium Lymphatics** 1988 Jun;4(3):231-48

Behavioural effects of histamine and its antagonists: a review. White JM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988; 95(1):1-14 (170 ref.)

The effects of substance P, histamine and histamine antagonists on somatostatin and gastrin release from the isolated perfused rat stomach. McIntosh CH, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Nov;19(3-4):253-63

[Contractile response of segments of the coronary arteries to histamine and angiotensin II in the presence of anthocyanosides of myrtillus] Bettini V, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Oct;32(10):1155-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inhibiting effect of cetirizine on histamine-induced and 48/80-induced wheals and flares, experimental dermographism, and cold-induced urticaria. Juhlin L, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Oct;80(4):599-602

GI drugs: histamine antagonists, sucralfate and metoclopramide. Karb VB. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1988 Jun; 20(3):201-2 (6 ref.)

Management of common minor discomforts in pregnancy. Part I. Managing upper respiratory infections in pregnancy. Brucker MC. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1987 Nov-Dec; 32(6):349-56

TOXICITY

Teratological and cytogenetical evaluation of two antihistamines (pipethiadene and pizotifen maleate) in mice. Ujházy E, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3-4):376-8

HISTAMINE BINDING SITES see **RECEPTORS, HISTAMINE**

HISTAMINE H1 RECEPTOR BLOCKADERS

see related
BRONCHODILATOR AGENTS
HYPERSENSITIVITY, IMMEDIATE

Cetirizine, a recent advance in selective antihistamine therapy. Proceedings of a symposium. May 29-30, 1987, Naples, Florida. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):1-67

Astemizole: a long-acting, nonsedating antihistamine. Krstenansky PM, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Dec; 21(12):947-53 (51 ref.)

The effects of cicletanine, a new antihypertensive compound, on the flare and weal response to histamine. Dewland PM, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2-3):225-30

Pyrimidinones as biodynamic agents. Saxena AK, et al. **Prog Drug Res** 1987;31:127-60 (144 ref.)

Efficacy of histamine H1 and H2 receptor blockers in the anesthetic management during operation for hydatid cysts of liver and lungs. Kambam JR, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):1013-5

[H1-receptor blockers: review and preview] Schwartz Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Feb 1;114(3):130-3 (27 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Antihistaminic antiallergy preparations in the quinuclidine series] Kaminka ME. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 51(2):21-6 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Acrivastine versus clemastine in the treatment of chronic idiopathic urticaria. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Juhlin L, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Dec;26(10):653-4

Inhibitory effect of oral cetirizine on in vivo antigen-induced histamine and PAF-acether release and eosinophil recruitment in human skin. Michel L, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;82(1):101-9

A study of buspirone co-presented with antihistamines in 68 anxious ambulatory patients [letter] Lader MH, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Apr;8(2):146-8

Multi-centre double-blind comparison of terfenadine once daily versus twice daily in patients with hay fever. Henauer S, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):212-23

Once and twice daily doses of H2 antagonists revisited, using continuous intragastric pH monitoring. Celle G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):385-90

[Congestan] Bindslev-Jensen C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 9;149(46):3122-4 **(Dan)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Antihistamines, drowsiness, and psychomotor impairment: central nervous system effect of cetirizine. Gengo FM, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):53-7

Cetirizine effects on objective measures of daytime sleepiness and performance. Seidel WF, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec; 59(6 Pt 2):58-62

[Terfenadine and automobile driving. A placebo controlled double-blind study of the effect of different antihistamines on driving behavior] Bieber T, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Oct 2;82(20):683-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Terfenadine (Teldanex)--a review of its adverse effects a year after registration] **Lakartidningen** 1988 May 25; 85(21):1908-9 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Radioreceptor assay for a new antiallergic agent, 1-(2-ethoxyethyl)-2-(4-methyl-1-homopiperazinyl)= benzimidazole difumarate (KB-2413), in plasma. Hamada T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;35(8):3329-35

Determination of azelastine and desmethylazelastine in human plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography. Pivonka J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 4;420(1):89-98

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and oral antiallergic activity of carboxylic acids derived from imidazo[2,1-c][1,4]benzoxazines, imidazo[1,2-a]quinolines, imidazo[1,2-a]quinoxalines, imidazo[1,2-a]quinoxalinones, pyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalinones, pyrrolo[2,3-a]quinoxalinones, and imidazo[2,1-b]benzothiazoles. Ager IR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jun;31(6):1098-115

[Synthesis and pharmacologic action of substituted imidazolyl- and thiazolylmethylthioethylguanidine] Buschauer A. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1003-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synthesis and pharmacologic action of arylmethylethylguanidines] Buschauer A. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1008-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The anti-H1-histaminic and antimuscarinic effect of 2- and 4-[benzyl-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)amino]pyrimidine compounds] Maggiali C, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1988 Mar; 43(3):277-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

The metabolism and pharmacokinetics of 14C-cetirizine in humans. Wood SG, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):31-4

Fungal transformations of antihistamines: metabolism of methapyrilene, thenyldiamine and tripelennamine to N-oxide and N-demethylated derivatives. Cerniglia CE, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Mar;18(3):301-12

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of cetirizine in the elderly and patients with renal insufficiency. Matzke GR, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):25-30

The comparative pharmacokinetics of H1-receptor antagonists [published erratum appears in Ann Allergy 1988 Jun;60(6):540] Simons FE, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):20-4

The pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of terfenadine in children. Simons FE, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):884-90

[Dependence of the absorption through the human oral mucosa of antihistaminic (H1) preparations on their physicochemical properties] Bender KI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan-Feb;51(1):75-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of dimedrol, pipolfen and suprastin absorption from the small intestine of rats in systemic anaphylactic shock] Bender KI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar-Apr;51(2):85-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of antihistamines and indomethacin on microvascular permeability changes due to repeated pressure-induced local ischemia. Ehira T, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Jan;154(1):13-7

Comparative two-phase clinicopharmacological trial of a new antihistaminic, EGYT-2062, setastine. Vezekényi Z, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987;44(1):55-64

Combined antihistamine antagonism of the flushing reaction to alcohol. Miller NS, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:583-6

Effect of terfenadine on the bronchoconstriction induced by ultrasonically nebulized distilled water. Hopp RJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jul;61(1):13–6

Clinical pharmacodynamics of antihistamines. Maddox DE, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):43–8

Receptor effects of cetirizine. Snyder SH, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):4–8

In vitro effects of cetirizine and histamine on human neutrophil function. Van Epps DE, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):13–9

Histamine and the preclinical pharmacology of cetirizine. Wasserman SI. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):1–3

Pharmacological evaluation of in vivo tests for alpha 2–adrenoceptor blockade in the central nervous system and the effects of the enantiomers of mianserin and its aza–analog ORG 3770. Gower AJ, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Jan–Feb;291:185–201

Effects of antihistamines on the spinal reflex in rats. Tasaka K, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Dec; 290(2):267–77

General pharmacology of 1–(2–ethoxyethyl)–2–(4–methyl–1–homopiperazinyl)= benzimidazole difumarate. 2nd communication: Effects on the circulation and the other systems. Saito T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Feb;38(2):267–72

Inhibition by H1–antihistamines of the uptake of noradrenaline and 5–HT into rat brain synaptosomes. Young CS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1; 37(5):976–8

Temelastine does not affect theophylline pharmacokinetics in normal subjects. Charles BG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;24(5):673–5

Non–invasive instrumental techniques to detect terfenadine and temelastine induced suppression of histamine weals in man. Shall L, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 24(4):409–13

The action of agonists and antagonists at the histamine H1 receptor and receptor protection studies in guinea pig ileum. Cook DA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May; 66(5):618–23

Antihistaminic properties of cicletanine in human isolated coronary arteries. Schoeffter P, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):159–65

Antihistamine activity and central effects of WAL 801 CL in man. Adamus WS, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 33(4):381–5

Temporal responses of cutaneous blood flow and plasma catecholamine concentrations to histamine H1– or H2–receptor stimulation in man. Knigge U, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;33(6):613–7

Two populations of neurotensin binding sites in murine brain: discrimination by the antihistamine levocabastine reveals markedly different radioautographic distribution. Kitabgi P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug 21;140(3):285–93

Effect of azelastine on the intracellular Ca2+ mobilization in guinea pig peritoneal macrophages. Nakamura T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 22;148(1):35–41

Feeding induced by blockade of histamine H1–receptor in rat brain. Sakata T, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Mar 15; 44(3):216–8

Effect of disodium cromoglycate (DSCG) and antihistamines on postirradiation cerebral blood flow and plasma levels of histamine and neurotensin. Cockerham LG, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Feb;10(2):233–42

Antiallergic effects of terfenadine on immediate type hypersensitivity reactions. Akagi M, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(2–3):257–79

Inhibition of allergic histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells by azelastine. Interaction with selected antiasthmatic drugs. Chand N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(3):256–60

Differential effects of histamine receptor antagonists on human natural killer cell activity. Hellstrand K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(3):247–55

Effects of different drugs on passive cutaneous anaphylaxis elicited in the mouse ear at 1.5 hours. Inagaki N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):157–61

Effects of AHR–5333, a new potential antiallergy compound, in in vivo models of immediate hypersensitivity. Yanni JM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(4):428–33

Effect of combined H–1 and H–2 histamine receptor antagonists on late asthmatic response in an asthmatic patient. Nakazawa T, et al. **J Asthma** 1987;24(6):323–5

Antihistamines reverse blood–ocular barrier breakdown in experimental diabetes. Hollis TM, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Jan–Mar;2(1):47–9

The effect of repeated oral doses of azelastine hydrochloride on antipyrine half–life in normal volunteers. Johnston A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;40(3):225

Effects of antiallergic drugs on bronchial and cutaneous anaphylaxis in Lewis rats. Misawa M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Feb;11(2):74–9

Behavioral effects of histamine H1 antagonists: comparison with other drugs and modification by haloperidol. Bergman J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):471–8

Antihistaminic and antimuscarinic effects of amitriptyline on guinea pig ileal electrolyte transport and muscle contractility in vitro. Kachur JF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):455–9

Effects of beta–lactam antibiotics and N–methyltetrazolethiol on the alcohol–metabolizing system in rats. Matsubara T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;45(3):303–15

Effect of tritoqualine on the proliferation of interleukin–3 dependent cell line and sensitive cells. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;45(3):417–24

Studies on a new antiallergic pyridinecarboxamide TA–5707F and its sodium salt (TA–5707). II. Mechanism of antiallergic action of TA–5707. Tsuzurahara K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;45(1):55–62

The discriminative stimulus properties of histamine H1 antagonists in d–amphetamine–trained and midazolam–trained pigeons. Evans SM, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;76:214–20

Effect of terfenadine on the response to exercise and cold air in asthma. Wiebicke W, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988; 4(4):225–9

The influence of histamine receptor antagonists on antinociceptive action of narcotic analgesics. Malec D. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 May–Jun;39(3):229–35

Effects of a cyclo–oxygenase inhibitor, flurbiprofen, and an H1 histamine receptor antagonist, terfenadine, alone and in combination on allergen induced immediate bronchoconstriction in man. Curzen N, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Dec;42(12):946–52

Effect of oral terfenadine on the bronchoconstrictor response to inhaled histamine and adenosine 5'–monophosphate in non–atopic asthma. Phillips GD, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Dec; 42(12):939–45

[Effects of flutropium bromide, a new antiasthma drug, on mediator release from mast cells and actions of mediators] Misawa M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 91(2):97–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of antiallergic agents on polymorphonuclear leukocytes. The inhibition of arachidonic acid release and superoxide production] Taniguchi K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;90(2):97–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

POISONING

Astemizole–induced torsade de pointes [letter] Simons FE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):624

THERAPEUTIC USE

Topical levocabastine, a selective H1 antagonist, in seasonal allergic rhinoconjunctivitis. Bende M, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):512–5

Efficacy of an oral antihistamine, astemizole, as compared to a nasal steroid spray in hay fever. Salomonsson P, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Apr;43(3):214–8

The inhibition of stress–induced beta–endorphin secretion by histamine receptor antagonists [letter] Bach FW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct;67(4):605

A double–blind study of astemizole and terfenadine in the treatment of perennial rhinitis. Boland N. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jul;61(1):18–24

A primate model for the evaluation of antihistamines. Fireman P, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):9–12

Cetirizine inhibition of histamine–induced bronchospasm. Tashkin DP, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):49–52

A multicentric study of loratadine, terfenadine and placebo in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Horak F, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):124–8

Antiallergic effects of the new histamine H1–receptor antagonist tazifylline in healthy atopic and non–atopic subjects. Ring J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Feb; 38(2):308–11

A double–blind placebo controlled study of terfenadine in the treatment of chronic idiopathic urticaria. Salisbury J, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Aug;41(8):859–61

Terfenadine: an anti–allergic drug. Turner P. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jul;41(7):814–5

Treatment of chronic urticaria with cetirizine dihydrochloride a non–sedating antihistamine. Juhlin L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jul;119(1):67–71

The effect of azelastine on exercise–induced asthma. Magnussen H, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):937–40

Effect of terfenadine and placebo on symptoms after nasal allergen provocation. Rökenes HK, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):63–9

The effect of a new non–sedative H1–receptor antagonist (LN2974) on the itching and scratching of patients with atopic eczema. Savin JA, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1986 Nov;11(6):600–2

Efficacy of terfenadine in the treatment of common cold. A double–blind comparison with placebo. Henauer SA, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):35–40

The effect of levocabastine nasal spray in nasal provocation tests. Palma–Carlos AG, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(1):25–30

Attenuation of hyperventilation–induced bronchospasm by terfenadine: a new antihistamine. Badier M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Feb;81(2):437–40

Hay fever treatment with combined antihistamine and cyclooxygenase–inhibiting drugs. Brooks CD, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1110–7

Comparison of the efficacy and safety of loratadine, terfenadine, and placebo in the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Gutkowski A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):902–7

H1 receptor antagonist treatment of chronic rhinitis. Simons FE, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 2):975–80 (50 ref.)

Efficacy and safety of loratadine (10 mg once daily) in the management of idiopathic chronic urticaria [letter] Monroe EW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jul;19(1 Pt 1):138–9

A study of prescribed H1–antihistamine preparations over a period of 12 months in community pharmacy. Chan K, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1987 Feb;12(1):1–9

Choice of antihistamines for allergic rhinitis. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1987 Nov 20;29(753):105–6

Symposium: Questioning the efficacy and safety of antihistamines in the treatment of upper respiratory infection. Introduction. Bluestone C D. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Mar;7(3):216–7

Ineffectiveness of oral terfenadine in natural colds: evidence against histamine as a mediator of common cold symptoms. Gaffey MJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Mar;7(3):223–8

Antihistaminic treatment of allergic rhinitis: a double–blind study with terfenadine versus dexchlorpheniramine. Pastorello EA, et al. **Pharmatherapeutica** 1987;5(2):69–75

Treatment of solar urticaria with terfenadine. Diffey BL, et al. **Photodermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):25–9

Clinical examinations with Tinset tablet in pollen rhinitis. Mühlbacher S. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(1):40–4

Effect of azelastine on bronchoconstriction induced by histamine and leukotriene C4 in patients with extrinsic asthma. Albazzaz MK, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Apr;43(4):306–11

[Formation of a multicenter study conducted during the 1986 pollen season] Garcelon M. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;19(7):304–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[General review of a non–sedative antihistaminic, astemizole (Hismanal), a H1 receptor antagonist] Molkhou P. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 May;20(5):197–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Asthma and synthetic antihistaminics] Sapene M, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1987;4(6):295–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Astemizole and terfenadine: comparison of their therapeutic effect in pollen rhinitis] Zellweger JP, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Oct;107(10):857–61 **(Fre)**

[Astemizole in urticaria—a multicenter study by 412 established dermatologists] Kurz K, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Dec 15;62(24):1724–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oxatomide in the therapy of urticaria] Balato N, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Jan–Feb;123(1–2):I–IV (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The role of surgery in the comparison of peptic ulcer before and after the advent of H2 receptor blockers in the light of our experience] Pinto E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Sep 30;42(18):1375–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A new H1–blocking antihistamine. Critical review of pharmacological and clinical studies] Emmi L, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Mar;79(3):219–27 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Terfenadine compared to clemastine in the treatment of pruriginous cutaneous diseases. Double–blind comparative study] Castro Torres A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov; 181(8):410–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Mutagenic evaluation of etintidine (BL–5641), a novel histamine H2–receptor antagonist, using the chromosome aberration test in CHL cells and the micronucleus test in mice. Ishida F, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Oct;180(2):231–7

Antihistaminics enhance morphine–, but not amphetamine– and scopolamine–induced hyperactivity in mice. Sansone M, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987;93(2):155–7

[Evaluation of the immunotoxicity of sulfanilamide, anti–inflammatory and antihistaminic preparations] Shaidrov VV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun; 51(3):82–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Urinary metabolism of chlorphenoxamine in man. Köppel C, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1062–4

HISTAMINE H2 RECEPTOR BLOCKADERS

Syntheses and gastric acid antisecretory properties of the H2–receptor antagonist. N–[3–[3–(1–piperidinylmethyl)phenoxy]propyl]thieno[3,4–d]isot hiazol–3–amine 1,1–dioxide and related derivatives. Santilli AA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul;31(7):1480–6

Nizatidine in peptic ulcer disease. Proceeedings of the First International Symposium on Nizatidine. Vienna, 11 and 12 October 1986. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:1–88

Efficacy of histamine H1 and H2 receptor blockers in the anesthetic management during operation for hydatid cysts of liver and lungs. Kambam JR, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Aug;81(8):1013–5

[H2–antagonistic activity of the impromidine analog, cyanoguanidine. 37. H2 antihistaminics] Elz S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Role of histamine (H2)–receptor antagonists in total parenteral nutrition patients. Baptista RJ. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):53–7 (32 ref.)

Evolving perspectives on parenteral H2–receptor antagonist therapy. Peura DA, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18; 83(6A):1–2

Reduction of gastric acidity with ranitidine or famotidine:

early evening dosage is more effective than late evening dosage. Bauerfeind P, et al. **Digestion** 1987;37(4):217–22

Single bedtime dose of famotidine: assessment of its antisecretory action by 24–hour intragastric pH monitoring. Savarino V, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;27(10):790–3

Clinical benefits of intravenously administered famotidine in the treatment of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by peptic ulcer and stress ulcer disease. Aoki T. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;134:41–5

Comparison of once–daily bedtime administration of famotidine and ranitidine in the short–term treatment of duodenal ulcer. A multicenter, double–blind, controlled study. Dobrilla G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987; 134:21–8

Treatment of duodenal ulceration in the United States. Dyck WP, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:47–55

The effect of an oral evening dose of nizatidine on nocturnal and peptone–stimulated gastric acid and gastrin secretion. Kovacs TO, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987; 136:41–6

Famotidine in the treatment of gastritis. Miwa T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;134:46–50

Nizatidine versus ranitidine in gastric ulcer disease. A European multicentre trial. Naccaratto R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:71–8

Once–daily administration of famotidine for reflux esophagitis. Sekiguchi T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;134:51–4

300 mg nizatidine at night versus 300 mg ranitidine at night in patients with duodenal ulcer. A multicentre trial in Europe. Simon B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987; 136:61–70

[Comparative studies on hemodynamic effects of intravenous cimetidine, ranitidine and famotidine in intensive care unit patients] Omote K, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jun;36(6):940–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on recurrence and relapse rate in peptic ulcer treated with various types of anti–ulcer agent; inhibitors of initiating factors causing peptic ulcer] Ishikawa M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):69–78 **(Jpn)**

[Drug administration schedule of anti–ulcer agents to prevent recurrence of peptic ulcer; intermittent and long–term administration] Sakai H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan; 46(1):114–8 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hepatic effects of drugs used in the treatment of peptic ulcer disease. Lewis JH. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 82(10):987–1003 (158 ref.)

Recurrent parotitis with H2 receptor antagonists in a patient with Sjogren's syndrome. Tomasko MA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):271

The effect of famotidine on renal function in patients with renal insufficiency. Abraham PA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;24(3):385–9

Effects of short– and long–term administrations of famotidine and ranitidine on some pituitary, sexual and thyroid hormones. Corinaldesi R, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987; 13(10):647–54

H2 antagonist non–responders [letter] Savarino V, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1234

Clinically important adverse effects and drug interactions with H2–receptor antagonists: an update. Sax MJ. **Pharmacotherapy** 1987;7(6 Pt 2):110S–115S (52 ref.)

Safety of nizatidine in clinical trials conducted in the USA and Europe. Cloud ML. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:29–36

ANALYSIS

[Liquid chromatography in pharmaceutical analysis: determination in tablets of famotidine, a new H2–antagonists] Ficarra R, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 1987 Nov; 42(11):307–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

High–performance liquid chromatographic determination of a new H2 blocker (ORF 17 910) in plasma. Huang SM, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 25;423:358–64

Liquid chromatographic determination of 9–methyl–3–(1H–tetrazol–5–yl)–4H–pyrido[1,2–a]pyrimidin–4–one in human plasma with fluorescence detection. Cheng H, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 Dec; 76(12):918–9

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

CSF concentrations of famotidine. Kagevi I, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;24(6):849–50

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Potential histamine H2–receptor antagonists: analogues of classical antagonists containing 4–substituted–3–aminofurazan moieties. Defilippi A, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1988 Feb;321(2):77–80

Studies on histamine H2 receptor antagonists. 2. Synthesis and pharmacological activities of N–sulfamoyl and N–sulfonyl amidine derivatives. Yanagisawa I, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Oct;30(10):1787–93

Development of a new physicochemical model for brain penetration and its application to the design of centrally acting H2 receptor histamine antagonists. Young RC, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Mar;31(3):656–71

[H2–antihistaminics. 35. Synthesis and H2–antagonistic action of imidazolylmethylthioalkyl–substituted 1,2,4–triazoles] Bonjean J, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1987 Jun; 320(6):554–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[H2–antihistaminics. 36. Isolamtidine and analogs] Bonjean J, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1987 Jul;320(7):608–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[H2–Antihistaminics. 39. Basic substituted aryloxyalkylguanidine derivatives and analogs with H2–antagonistic action] Mohr R, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1988 Apr;321(4):221–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alkyl– and alkoxy–substituted lamtidine analogs: synthesis and H2–antagonistic activity. 38. H2–antihistaminics] Bonjean VJ, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Apr; 38(4):501–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synthesis and pharmacologic action of substituted imidazolyl– and thiazolylmethylthioethylguanidine] Buschauer A. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1003–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

In vitro studies on the interaction of famotidine with liver microsomal cytochrome P–450. Wang RW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 1;37(15):3049–53

H2–receptor blocking agents and hepatic drug elimination [letter] Klotz U. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Nov;42(5):595–6

The metabolism of roxatidine acetate hydrochloride. Liberation of deuterium from the piperidine ring during hydroxylation. Honma S, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):551–9

The metabolism of roxatidine acetate hydrochloride in rat and dog liver homogenates. Iwamura S, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Jun;10(6):229–35

PHARMACOKINETICS

Overnight comparable anacidity by standard large and half–single bedtime doses of H2 antagonists in duodenal ulcer patients: a clinical pharmacological study. Savarino V, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep;83(9):917–22

A comparative evaluation of the transport of H2–receptor antagonists by the human and baboon placenta. Dicke JM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;295(3):198–206

Single–dose pharmacokinetics and bioavailability of famotidine in man. Results of multicenter collaborative studies. Yeh KC, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):549–60

Effects of antacids and food on absorption of famotidine. Lin JH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;24(4):551–3

Nizatidine disposition in subjects with normal and impaired renal function. Aronoff GR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jun;43(6):688–95

Absorption studies of the H2–blocker nizatidine. Knadler MP, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Nov;42(5):514–20

Single–dose and multiple–dose pharmacokinetics of etintidine in healthy volunteers. Huang SM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):101–4

The effect of food or milk on the bioavailability of etintidine in healthy subjects. Huang SM, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Mar;26(3):113–7

Pharmacokinetics of famotidine in man. Kroemer H, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Aug;25(8):458–63

Nizatidine, and H2–receptor antagonist: disposition and safety in the elderly. Callaghan JT, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;27(8):618–24

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of oral nizatidine. Vargas R, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;28(1):71–5

Ritanserin assessments in plasma and CSF by means of HPLC technique with fluorescence detection. Larsson M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;9(6):349–51

Famotidine pharmacokinetics following oral and intravenous administration in patients with liver disease: results of a preliminary study. Morgan MY, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986; 62 Suppl 2:29–37

A pharmacokinetic profile of nizatidine in man. Callaghan JT, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:9–17 (19 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of antihistamines and indomethacin on microvascular permeability changes due to repeated pressure–induced local ischemia. Ehira T, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Jan;154(1):13–7

New ranitidine analogues containing the 2–aminobenzimidazole moiety: in vivo and in vitro histamine H2–receptor blocking activity. Orsetti M, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1–2):109–13

Effect of nizatidine and cimetidine on betazole–stimulated gastric secretion of normal subjects: comparison of effects on acid, water, and pepsin. Hammond JB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;83(1):32–6

Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of parenteral histamine (H2)–receptor antagonists. Ostro MJ. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):15–22 (91 ref.)

H2 antagonists and bupivacaine clearance. O'Sullivan GM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Feb;43(2):93–5

Effect of famotidine on theophylline clearance in asthma and COPD patients. Asamoto H, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1012–7

Antisecretory and antiulcer activities of a potent new histamine H2–receptor antagonist with an intermediate duration of action. Borella L, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3):366–72

General pharmacology of 1–(2–ethoxyethyl)–2–(4–methyl–1–homopiperazinyl)= benzimidazole difumarate. 1st communication: effects on the central nervous system. Saito T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):66–9

Effect of the H2–blocker famotidine on gastric mucosal prostaglandin levels in water immersion stress in rats. Takano K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar; 38(3):364–6

Etintidine–theophylline interaction study in humans. Huang SM, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):561–9

Comparative effect of famotidine and cimetidine on the pharmacokinetics of theophylline in normal volunteers. Lin JH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;24(5):669–72

Zolantidine (SK&F 95282) is a potent selective brain–penetrating histamine H2–receptor antagonist. Calcutt CR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;93(1):69–78

Antisecretory and antiulcer effect of the H2–receptor antagonist famotidine in the rat: comparison with ranitidine. Scarpignato C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):153–9

Correlation between log POCT/H2O and pKB estimates for a series of muscarinic and histamine H2–receptor antagonists. Shankley NP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 May; 94(1):264–74

Comparison of famotidine with cimetidine and ranitidine. Berardi RR, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr;7(4):271–84 (72 ref.)

Effect of a histamine H2–receptor antagonist, famotidine, on gastric secretion in healthy subjects. Fukuda Y, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(5):528–35

Effects of prolonged oral cimetidine, ranitidine, and famotidine therapy on antipyrine elimination. Sakaue H, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(6):602–6

Histamine H2 receptor antagonists and blood alcohol levels [letter] Holtmann G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun;33(6):767–8

Structural modification of H2–receptor antagonists provide post–H2–receptor gastric antisecretory activity. Nielsen ST, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(5):297–304

Action of mifentidine on the secretory response to sham feeding and pentagastrin and on serum gastrin in duodenal ulcer patients. Bianchi Porro G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;32(6):555–8

Effect of 6–hourly intermittent intravenous boluses of oxmetidine and ranitidine on gastric acidity and serum prolactin. Fölsch UR, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 33(3):267–71

Temporal responses of cutaneous blood flow and plasma catecholamine concentrations to histamine H1– or H2–receptor stimulation in man. Knigge U, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;33(6):613–7

Effects of histamine H2 receptor antagonists on acid secretion stimulated by imidazoline derivatives in isolated parietal cells. Houi N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 24; 144(1):67–76

Phencyclidine–induced head–weaving observed in mice after ritanserin treatment. Nabeshima T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 9;139(2):171–8

Double blind comparison of the effects of cimetidine, ranitidine, famotidine, and placebo on intragastric acidity in 30 normal volunteers. Merki HS, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jan; 29(1):81–4

H2–antagonists and motility of the upper gastrointestinal tract in man. Dobrilla G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Feb; 35(1):30–3 (45 ref.)

ECG studies with astemizole. Craft TM, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1987 Nov;6(6):527–8

Differential effects of histamine receptor antagonists on human natural killer cell activity. Hellstrand K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(3):247–55

Effect of combined H–1 and H–2 histamine receptor antagonists on late asthmatic response in an asthmatic patient. Nakazawa T, et al. **J Asthma** 1987;24(6):323–5

Nocturnal doses of ranitidine and nizatidine do not affect the disposition of diazepam. Klotz U, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Mar;27(3):210–2

Effect of H2–receptor blockade on gastric mucus composition. A comparative study with ranitidine and famotidine. Guslandi M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Jul–Aug; 15(4):224–6

The excitatory effect of the new histamine H2–receptor antagonist nizatidine (LY 139037) on the guinea pig ileum. Kounenis G, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Nov; 10(11):669–72

Etintidine–propranolol interaction study in humans. Huang SM, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1987 Dec; 15(6):557–68

Prevention of aspirin–induced gastric mucosal injury by histamine H2 receptor antagonists: a crossover endoscopic and intragastric pH study in the dog. Cavanagh RL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1179–84

Effects of H2–receptor antagonists on 3H–cimetidine binding and histamine–stimulation of cellular cAMP in isolated guinea pig gastric glands. Tanaka A, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;45(1):97–105

The effect of H2–receptor antagonists on antipyrine and pentobarbital metabolism in male and female rats. Tanaka E, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;46(1):79–82

Release of histamine by H2–receptor antagonists [letter] Lorenz W, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1098

The effect of secretagogue selection on potency determinations for gastric acid antisecretory agents. Palumbo GJ, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;10(3):151–5

Kinetic analysis of the interaction of mifentidine with gastric H2-receptors in the conscious dog. Pagani F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 336(3):349–51

Interactions of the histamine H2-receptor antagonist etintidine with rat liver cytochrome P-450: a comparison with cimetidine. Schulz M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 336(4):453–8

Effects of zolantidine a brain-penetrating H2-receptor antagonist, on naloxone-sensitive and naloxone-resistant analgesia. Gogas KR, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Apr; 27(4):357–62

Effect of mifentidine on mepirizole-induced duodenal ulcer in the rat. Brambilla A, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Dec;19(12):877–85

Effect of histamine H2-receptor antagonists on DNA synthesis in adult rat hepatocytes in primary culture. Cimetidine enhanced hepatocytes proliferation stimulated with insulin and epidermal growth factor. Hirono S, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Jul;19(7):479–99

Histamine H2-receptor antagonists and high-density lipoproteins. Sabesin SM, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1987;7(6 Pt 2):116S–119S (15 ref.)

Effect of oral famotidine on 24-hour intragastric acidity. Santana IA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 2:39–42

The effect of H2-antagonists on the absorption of bupropion in rats. al-Khamis KI, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 59(2):279–82

Effects of HOE 760 (histamine H2-receptor antagonist) on diazepam pharmacokinetics. Meyer BH, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Apr 2;73(7):421–3

The 24-hour acid suppression profile of nizatidine. Dammann HG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:56–60

Famotidine: a notable lack of drug interactions. Humphries TJ. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;134:55–60 (8 ref.)

Lack of effect of nizatidine on drug metabolism. Klotz U. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:18–23

An evaluation of the anti-androgen effects associated with H2 antagonist therapy. Van Thiel DH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:24–8

Differential inhibition of human liver phenacetin O-deethylation by histamine and four histamine H2-receptor antagonists. Reilly PE, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Apr;18(4):381–7

[Action of famotidine, a new H2-receptor antagonist, on the papillary muscle and atrium of the guinea pig, in vitro] Poli E, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep;32(9):1025–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Double-blind study on the effects of famotidine on bronchial tone and on expectoration] Miravalle C, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Dec 15;78(23):1779–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Various problems on refractory peptic ulcers; ulcers resistant to therapy with H2-receptor antagonists--therapeutic countermeasures] Itoh M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan; 46(1):140–5 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of histamine H2-antagonists on serum gastrin levels in gastric lumen-perfused rats] Yagita M. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun 1;10(2):189–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Too many H2 antagonists? [letter] Mann SG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):301–2

THERAPEUTIC USE

Chronic 5-HT2-receptor blockade by ritanserin does not reduce blood pressure in patients with essential hypertension. Hedner T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987; 222(4):307–10

H2-receptor antagonists and duodenal ulcer recurrence: analysis of efficacy and commentary on safety, costs, and patient selection. Freston JW. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1242–9

Acid suppression and ulcer healing: dichotomy, degree, and dilemma [editorial] Hunt RH. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep; 83(9):964–6

Nizatidine and ranitidine in the short-term treatment of duodenal ulcer: a cooperative double-blind study of once-daily bedtime administration. Pace F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):643–5

Evolving perspectives on parenteral H2-receptor antagonist therapy. Symposium. Tucson, Arizona, April 10–11, 1987. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):1–88

Hepatotoxic and hepatoprotective potential of histamine (H2)-receptor antagonists. Black M. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):68–75 (25 ref.)

Comparative efficacy of parenteral histamine (H2)-antagonists in acid suppression for the prevention of stress ulceration. Critchlow JF. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18; 83(6A):23–8 (30 ref.)

Safety perspectives on parenteral H2-receptor antagonists. Freston JW. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):58–67 (97 ref.)

Considerations for selection of parenteral histamine (H2)-receptor antagonists. Wolfe MM. **Am J Med** 1987 Dec 18;83(6A):82–8 (25 ref.)

The inhibition of stress-induced beta-endorphin secretion by histamine receptor antagonists [letter] Bach FW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct;67(4):605

Incidence of perforated and bleeding peptic ulcers before and after the introduction of H2-receptor antagonists. Christensen A, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jan;207(1):4–6

Effect of the pre-operative response to H2 receptor antagonists on the outcome of highly selective vagotomy for duodenal ulcer. Goodman AJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Oct;74(10):897–9

Acute stress erosions: can they be prevented? [letter] Bodenham A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12; 295(6599):673

Acute stress erosions: can they be prevented? Hanson GC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):348 (18 ref.)

Effect of a new H2-blocker, famotidine, in reflux esophagitis among severely handicapped children. Miyake S, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(5):548–58

Use of histamine2-receptor blocking agents and sucralfate in a health maintenance organization following continued clinical pharmacist intervention. Mead RA, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jun;22(6):466–9

Influence of ulcer healing agents on ulcer relapse after discontinuation of acute treatment: a pooled estimate of controlled clinical trials. Dobrilla G, et al. **Gut** 1988 Feb; 29(2):181–7 (53 ref.)

Medical treatment of patients with Barrett's esophagus [editorial] Johnson LF. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug; 9(4):375–7

Marked basal gastric acid hypersecretion and peptic ulcer disease: medical management with a combination H2-histamine receptor antagonist and anticholinergic. Hyman PE, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan-Feb;7(1):57–63

Food and H2 blockade [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27; 2(8609):488–9

Too many H2 antagonists [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9; 1(8575–6):28–9

H2-receptor antagonist non-responders [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):127–9

H2-receptor antagonist non-responders [letter] Chiverton SG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):275

Hypergastrinaemia after long-term H2-blocker treatment [letter] Kohn A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1466–7

Management of dyspepsia [letter] Lindsay PJ. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1036

H2-receptor antagonist non-responders [letter] Savarino V, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1281

Nizatidine (AXID). **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 Aug 12; 30(772):77–8

Nosocomial pneumonia in intubated patients given sucralfate as compared with antacids or histamine type 2 blockers. The role of gastric colonization. Driks MR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 26;317(22):1376–82

Duodenal ulcer. Who should have long-term maintenance therapy? Zuckerman G. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct;82(5):52–3, 57–8, 60 (29 ref.)

Pharmacological control of human gastric acid secretion. Pounder RE. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 2:21–5 (27 ref.)

Proceedings of a satellite symposium on famotidine: further developments in H2-receptor antagonist therapy. World Congresses of Gastroenterology meeting. São Paulo, Brazil, 12 September 1986. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987; 134:1–62

Cytoprotective agents and C. pylori associated acid peptic diseases. Andersen LP. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988; 142:110–3

Effect of acid inhibition on Campylobacter pylori. Blanco M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;142:107–9

Nizatidine as maintenance therapy of duodenal ulcer disease in remission. Cerulli MA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:79–83

Role of histamine H2 receptor antagonists in nonoperative management of gastroduodenal ulcer haemorrhage. Haglund U. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;137:39–42 (40 ref.)

Nizatidine versus ranitidine in the prevention of duodenal ulcer relapse. Six-month interim results of a European multicentre study. Hentschel E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:84–8

Famotidine: postmarketing clinical experience. Saigenji K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;134:34–40

[Ulcer surgery before and after administration of H2 blockader treatment] Christensen A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 19;149(43):2895–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Current viewpoints in the pathogenesis and therapy of peptic ulcer] Tytgat GN. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 10; 131(41):1799–802 (18 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Surgery of peptic ulcer 10 years after the introduction of anti-H2 agents] Bartolotta M, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 May-Jun; 24(3):107–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of gastroesophageal reflux: analysis of randomized double-blind trials] Pignon JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Oct;11(10):668–80 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of duodenal ulcer with famotidine] Schütze K, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 15;137(17):409–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[H2 receptor antagonists in the therapy of peptic ulcer disease] Dammann HG, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug; 25 Suppl 3:136–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of anti-H2-receptors on the surgery of peptic ulcer] Cavallesco NG, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15; 42(19):1495–7 **(Ita)**

[Influence of H2-blocking drugs on the surgical therapy of peptic ulcer] Procacciante F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1491–4 **(Ita)**

[Peptic ulcer: changes in the surgical approach after the introduction of H2-antagonists in clinical practice] Rimassa PL, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1499–502 **(Ita)**

[Perspectives in the drug therapy of peptic ulcer] Kamada T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):7–11 **(Jpn)**

[Recent developments in drugs antagonistic to factors causing peptic ulcer--clinical effects and problems; histamine H2 receptor blockaders] Tani N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):12–7 **(Jpn)**

[Peptic ulcer: how to treat it long term (editorial)] Zaterka S, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Jan-Feb; 42(1):1–3 **(Por)**

[Effect of M-cholinolytics and histamine H2 receptor blockaders on the acid-peptide factor in patients with peptic ulcer] Masevich TsG, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):73–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastrointestinal pathology following orthotopic transplantation of the liver in the pig] Arias J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Sep;72(3):193–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Effects of toxic doses of a novel histamine (H2) antagonist on the rat thyroid gland. Brown CG, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1987 Oct;25(10):787–94

Toxicity of H2-receptor antagonists to isolated rat hepatocytes: structure-activity relationships. Rush GF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):113–7

Investigations into the genotoxic potential of loxtidine, a long-acting H2-receptor antagonist. Gatehouse D, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1988 Jan;3(1):57–68

Pharmacology and toxicology of nizatidine. Morton DM. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:1–8 (6 ref.)

URINE

Effects of age and chronic renal failure on the urinary excretion kinetics of famotidine in man. Lin JH, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):41–6

HISTAMINE H2 RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, HISTAMINE H2**

HISTAMINE LIBERATION

see related
COMPOUND 48–80

The European Histamine Research Society. Sixteenth annual meeting. May 20–24, 1987, Strbské Pleso, High Tatras, Czechoslovakia. Proceedings. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):123–378

Anaphylatoxin-induced release of histamine from in vitro perfused guinea pig kidney. Abdullah NA, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):181–4

Mast cells and IgE-mediated release of histamine and arachidonate metabolites from human kidney. Assem ES, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):177–80

Histamine release from human adenoidal and mesenteric mast cells induced by bacterial antigens. Brzezińska-Błaszczyk E, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):230–2

Virus enhances histamine release from human basophils. Clementsen P, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):165–7

Free radicals as endogenous histamine releasers. Mannaioni PF, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):129–42 (80 ref.)

Histamine release in acute coronary occlusion-reperfusion in isolated guinea-pig heart. Masini E, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):266–9

Cord blood basophil releasability: a predictive marker for allergy? Miadonna A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;20(2):45–7

Bronchospasm induced in allergic patients by in vitro released mediators. II. Analysis of possible mechanisms. Lech B, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 May-Jun; 15(3):127–31

A comparative study of the RAST, indirect haemagglutination, basophil degranulation and latex tests in the diagnosis of human hydatid disease. Peláez Hernández A, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar-Apr;16(2):109–12

House dust mite-induced histamine release from washed blood cells. Evaluation of effect parameters. Mosbech H, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):553–5

Passive sensitization of basophil leukocytes from non-atopic adult by plasma from allergic children. Nolte H, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jan;43(1):32–8

Autoregulatory escape from norepinephrine infusion: roles of adenosine and histamine. Crissinger KD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):G560–5

Role of eicosanoids, histamine, and serotonin in the pathogenesis of Klebsiella pneumoniae-induced bovine mastitis. Zia S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov;

48(11):1617–25

In vivo release of inflammatory mediators by hyperosmolar solutions. Silber G, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Mar; 137(3):606–12

The osmolality of nasal secretions increases when inflammatory mediators are released in response to inhalation of cold, dry air. Togias AG, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Mar;137(3):625–9

Comparison of histamine release and prostaglandin E2 production of human basophils in atopic and normal individuals. von der Helm D, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(8):536–42

Low density lipoprotein (LDL) inhibits histamine release from human mast cells. Schulman ES, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):553–9

Effect of protein kinase C activation on mast cell histamine release. Palacios C, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Aug;15(2):441–7

The contribution of histamine release to bronchoconstriction provoked by inhaled benzalkonium chloride in asthma. Miszkiel KA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 25(2):157–63

Release of arachidonic acid metabolites and histamine from sensitized guinea-pig lung following antigen challenge. Turner NC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):751–8

Identification of a histamine release inhibitory factor (HRIF) and an inhibitor of histamine releasing factor synthesis (IHS) produced by guinea pig lymphoid cells. Alam R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep;115(2):447–59

Allergy to suxamethonium: persisting abnormalities in skin tests, specific IgE antibodies and leucocyte histamine release. Didier A, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):385–92

IgE rheumatoid factors: quantification in synovial fluid and ability to induce synovial mast cell histamine release. Gruber B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb;71(2):289–94

Persistence of early crosslink-dependent signal transduction events in human basophils after desensitization. Warner J, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jun;18(2):129–37

Demonstration of idiotypes expressed on basophil-bound IgE antibodies by using anti-idiotype-induced histamine release in grass pollen-allergic patients. Mecheri S, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):11–5

Release of leukotrienes and histamine by the isolated anaphylactic heart. Salari H, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(2–3):217–34

Relative bioactivity of histamine and slow reacting substance of anaphylaxis released during anaphylactic reaction from different tissues of guinea pigs and rats. Shahani SR, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Apr–Jun;31(2):107–10

Antigens of Euparipha pisana (snail). I. Identification of allergens by means of in vivo and in vitro analysis. Amoroso S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(1):69–75

Kidney mast cells, IgE and release of inflammatory mediators capable of altering renal haemodynamics. Assem ES, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(2):212–6

Human C5a induces a substantial histamine release in human basophils but not in tissue mast cells. Jürgensen H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(4):487–8

Cord blood basophil releasability: evaluation of histamine release and leukotriene C4 generation. Miadonna A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):42–7

Role of IgG4 in histamine release from human basophil leucocytes. I. Sensitization of cells from normal donors. Poulsen LK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 86(4):383–90

Release of highly-sulphated glycosaminoglycans and histamine from human basophils. Reilly KM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(3):261–6

Cutaneous allergic response in atopic dogs: relationship of cellular and histamine responses. Becker AB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Feb;81(2):441–8

Enhanced bronchoalveolar lavage mast cells histamine releasability in allergic dogs with and without airway hyperresponsiveness. Hirshman CA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):829–35

The relationship between mast cell–mediator release and bronchial reactivity in allergic asthma. Howarth PH, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;80(5):703–11 (41 ref.)

Histamine-releasing factors and IgE heterogeneity. Lichtenstein LM. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):814–20 (28 ref.)

Human mast cell heterogeneity: histamine release from mast cells dispersed from skin, lung, adenoids, tonsils, and colon in response to IgE-dependent and nonimmunologic stimuli. Lowman MA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar; 81(3):590–7

Basophil histamine release remains unaffected by clinical desensitization to penicillin. Pienkowski MM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug;82(2):171–8

Release of tryptase together with histamine during the immediate cutaneous response to allergen. Schwartz LB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):850–5

Skin tests and histamine release with P1-depleted Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus body extracts and purified P1. van der Zee JS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):884–96

Occurrence and release of histamine-containing granules in summer cells in adrenal glands of the frog Rana catesbeiana. Kawamura K. **J Anat** 1986 Oct;148:111–9

In vitro increase of histidine decarboxylase activity and release of histamine by peritoneal resident cells of mast cell–deficient W/Wv mice; possible involvement of macrophages. Kawaguchi-Nagata K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;103(1):24–30

Synergistic signals in the mechanism of antigen-induced exocytosis in 2H3 cells: evidence for an unidentified signal required for histamine release. Beaven MA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1129–36

Histamine release by scratching inflamed skin. Nishioka K, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;14(3):284–5

Mouse bone marrow-derived mast cells cocultured with fibroblasts. Morphology and stimulation-induced release of histamine, leukotriene B4, leukotriene C4, and prostaglandin D2. Levi-Schaffer F, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3431–41

Human monocytes generate basophil histamine-releasing activities. Schulman ES, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 140(7):2369–75

Release of histamine and tryptase in vivo after prolonged cutaneous challenge with allergen in humans. Shalit M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):821–6

Role of interferon in leukocyte histamine release caused by common respiratory viruses. Chonmaitree T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):127–32

The immunoglobulin E- and calcium-dependent release of histamine and eicosanoids from human dispersed mastocytosis spleen cells. Robinson C, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar;90(3):359–65

H3-receptors control histamine release in human brain. Arrang JM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul;51(1):105–8

Activation of the third complement component (C3) and C3a generation in cardiac anaphylaxis: histamine release and associated inotropic and chronotropic effects. del Balzo U, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):911–6

Effect of removal of epithelium on antigen-induced smooth muscle contraction and mediator release from guinea pig isolated trachea. Undem BJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):659–65

Identification of a histamine-releasing factor secreted by human pre-implantation embryos grown in vitro. Cocchiara R, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1988 Jun;13(1):41–52

Histamine generation by bacteria in sputum of patients with chronic obstructive airway disease. Katgely B, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 1;66(3):92–5

Characterization of monoclonal antibodies produced by immunization with partially purified IgE receptor complexes. Stracke ML, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Apr; 24(4):347–56

Human basophil degranulation triggered by very dilute antiserum against IgE. Davenas E, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30;333(6176):816–8

Histamine release by free radicals during prostaglandin-H-synthetase dependent oxidation of xenobiotics. Palmerani B, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):437–8

Energy metabolism in rat mast cells in relation to histamine secretion. Johansen T. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987;61 Suppl 2:1–20 (125 ref.)

Mediator release after local osmolar challenge to the airways. Eschenbacher WL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 263:355–63

Leukocytes and mediators in exercise induced asthma and hypertonic challenge to the airways. O'Hickey SP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;263:341–53 (24 ref.)

The effect of somatostatin on baseline and stimulated acid secretion and vascular histamine release from the totally isolated vascularly perfused rat stomach. Sandvik AK, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Mar;20(3):233–9

Significance of histamine formation and release in the development of endotoxic shock: proof of current concepts by randomized controlled studies in rats. Neugebauer E, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S585–93 (37 ref.)

Generation and metabolism of leukotrienes and release of histamine from human dispersed tonsillar cells. Schlüter B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):451–9

[Various methods for the diagnosis of allergy in pediatrics. Some correlations between different tests] Dutau G. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;19(9):366–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the biocompatibility of a new cellulose membrane by studying the complement system and histamine liberation] Tridon A, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(4):217–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Food allergy—diagnosis in biopsy samples. Measurement of antigen-induced histamine liberation in the test tube] Baenkler HW. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Mar 10;106(7):134 **(Ger)**

[Intragastric provocation and antigen-induced in vitro histamine liberation by the food additive E 102] Schaubschläger W, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Jun; 16(3):118–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with antigen-induced histamine release from leukocyte suspensions and whole blood. Comparison of histamine release, skin tests and RAST] Sauer RR, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Aug 1;62(15):1164–6, 1169–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies of the effects of aging on IgE concentration, histamine releasability from peripheral blood leukocytes and tissue response to histamine and acetylcholine in house dust-mite asthmatics] Maeda Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1037–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Investigation of specific immunotherapy in patients with nasal allergy to housedust and mite: histamine release assay from their peripheral leukocytes] Kitao Y. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Jun;90(6):896–902 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chemical mediators of the airway response—1) Mechanism of chemical mediator release] Morita Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Aug;45(8):1687–92 **(Jpn)**

[Immediate intestinal and systemic hypersensitivity in rats infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis] Siński E, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987;33(6):625–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pulmonary edema of vagotomized rats: probable involvement of histamine] Blanco EE, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Aug;49(2):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Histamine release from basophil leukocytes in asthma patients after in vitro provocation with various neuromuscular blocking drugs and intravenous anaesthetic agents. Guldager H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Nov; 31(8):728–9

Evidence for the lack of involvement of free radicals in adriamycin-induced histamine release from rat peritoneal cells. Candussio L, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):201–3

Effects of phorbol ester, serine phospholipids, and calcium on histamine release from mast cells and basophils. Cunniffe TM, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):170–2

Modulation of anaphylactic histamine release by calcium channel agonists and antagonists. Giannella E, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):185–7

The influence of tetradecanoyl-phorbol-acetate (TPA) on histamine release from isolated rat mast cells. Grosman N, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1–2):40–8

Histamine releasing action of calcium ionophore 985-I. Gushchin IS, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):161–4

The effect of serine esterase inhibitors on ionophore-induced histamine release from human pulmonary mast cells. Hultsch T, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):198–200

Histamine secretion from mast cells stimulated with somatostatin. Kassessinoff TA, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):211–3

Histamine secretion from mast cells stimulated with sodium orthovanadate. al-Laith M, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):168–9

Dimethyl sulfoxide decreases the fluorescence yield of the reaction between histamine and ortho-phthalaldehyde and may influence histamine release. Moldt P, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1–2):35–9

The effect of a new antihistamine drug, Loderix (EGIS–2062), on stimulus-evoked histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells. Németh A, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):194–7

Inhibition of basophil histamine release by methotrexate. Nolte H, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):173–6

Anti-allergic constituents in the culture medium of Ganoderma lucidum. (I). Inhibitory effect of oleic acid on histamine release. Tasaka K, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):153–6

Anti-allergic constituents in the culture medium of Ganoderma lucidum. (II). The inhibitory effect of cyclooctasulfur on histamine release. Tasaka K, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):157–60

A pharmacologic study on the histamine releasing effect of atracurium and other muscle relaxants in rat isolated ileum. Wali FA, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct;22(1–2):50–8

Basophil histamine release studies in the evaluation of a new anaesthetic agent. Withington DE. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):337–8

Effect of platelet activating factor on histamine release from rat mast cells. Kurosawa M. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987; 21:77–85

Comparison of the action of calcium antagonists on basophil histamine release. Bindslev Jensen C, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Aug;42(6):441–6

Influenza A virus potentiates basophil histamine release caused by endotoxin-induced complement activation. Examination of normal individuals and patients with intrinsic asthma. Clementsen P, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb; 43(2):93–9

Basophil histamine release in insect venom allergy. Engel T, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):132–8

Effects of nedocromil sodium (Tilade) on the activation of human eosinophils and neutrophils and the release of histamine from mast cells. Moqbel R, et al. **Allergy** 1988 May;43(4):268–76

Fenoterol, a selective beta 2-adrenergic agonist, and inhibition of IgE-mediated basophil histamine release. Morita Y, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):524–8

Role of protein kinase C in histamine release from human basophils. Morita Y, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):100–4

The effect of indomethacin on immunologic release of histamine and sulfidopeptide leukotrienes from human bronchus and lung parenchyma. Undem BJ, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Nov;136(5):1183–7

Intradermal testing and histamine release [letter] Hughes R. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1987 Aug;15(3):355–8

Basophil histamine release. A study in allergy to suxamethonium. Withington DE, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Aug;42(8):850–4

Anti-inflammatory drugs modulate histamine release from mast cells induced by fibrinogen degradation products. Wojtecka-Lukasik E, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Apr;

47(4):328–32
Synthetic retinoids inhibit histamine release from isolated human mast cells. Eichelberg D, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280(3):155–7
Effect of antianaphylactic agents on substance–P induced histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells. Hachisuka H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280(3):158–62
Histamine– and serotonin–releasing activity of the supernatants from guinea pig spleen cell cultures. Sułowska Z, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(4):541–6
Immunopharmacological actions of the new antiallergic drug butyl 3'-(1H–tetrazol–5–yl)oxanilate. 2nd communication: inhibitory effects on histamine release from rat mast cells and lung fragments. Yanagihara Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):75–9
Immunopharmacological actions of the new antiallergic drug butyl 3'-(1H–tetrazol–5–yl)oxanilate. 3rd communication: inhibitory effects on histamine release from lung fragments, Schultz–Dale reaction in isolated tracheal muscle and experimental asthma in guinea pigs. Yanagihara Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):80–3
Immunopharmacological actions of the new antiallergic drug butyl 3'-(1H–tetrazol–5–yl)oxanilate. 4th communication: effects on histamine release from human leukocytes and from human and monkey lung fragments. Yanagihara Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):84–7
Design, synthesis and bioassays of antagonists of LHRH which have high antiovulatory activity and release negligible histamine. Ljungqvist A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):849–56
Veratridine elicits histamine release and promotes calcium uptake in mast cells. Elenu N, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;37(18):3523–5
Effects of silybin on histamine release from human basophil leucocytes. Miadonna A, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;24(6):747–52
Inflammatory responses to intradermal injection of platelet activating factor, histamine and prostaglandin E2 in healthy volunteers: a double blind investigation. Sciberras DG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;24(6):753–61
The actions of inhibitors of diacylglycerol kinase and diacylglycerol lipase on histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells. Cantwell ME, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;92(3):597–601
Adverse reactions during intravenous urography: are these due to histamine release? Herd CM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jan;61(721):5–11
Study of histamine release induced by acute administration of antitumor agents in dogs. Eschalier A, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;21(3):246–50
Effect of ketotifen on adriamycin toxicity: role of histamine. Bartoli Klugman F, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Mar; 39(2):145–52
Histological changes and histamine release induced by dactimicin in isolated perfused rat kidney. Giovannini L, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(12):741–5
Histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells by kinin antagonists. Devillier P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1–2):137–40
Smallest zinc quantities affect the histamine release from peritoneal mast cells of the rat. Harisch G, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Sep 15;44(9):761–2
Pharmacological modulation of histamine release from choroidal mast cells induced by N–acetyl–aspartil–glutamic acid (MgNAAGA). Secchi AG, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 1987 Nov;42(11):319–24
Inhibitory effects of steroidal anesthetics on histamine release from rat mast cells stimulated by concanavalin A, compound 48/80 and A23187. Suzuki T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(3):435–40
Inhibition of chemical mediator release from human leukocytes and lung in vitro by a novel antiallergic agent, KB–2413. Nishimura N, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(4):511–21
Mechanism of histamine and histamine–liberators' induced blanching of skin and reduction of melanophore activity in frogs. Srivastava YP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Feb; 25(2):108–14
Inhibition of histamine release from rat mast cells by botulinum C2 toxin. Böttinger H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(4):380–4
Inhibition of allergic histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells by azelastine. Interaction with selected antiasthmatic drugs. Chand N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(3):256–60
Isolation of a histamine–releasing factor from two–cell human embryo. Cocchiara R, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(3):321–3
Use of the cutaneous anaphylactoid test to detect differences in mast cell mediator–releasing activity among LHRH peptides. Nekola MV, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(3):316–20
Histamine release from human leukocytes by platelet–activating factor. Okuda Y, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):341–5
Inhibition of histamine release from rat mast cells by the plant alkaloid tetrandrine. Teh BS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):220–4
PAF–induced histamine release in the isolated perfused rat kidney. Alessandri MG, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1988; 10(1):33–8
Human recombinant granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor and interleukin 3 cause basophil histamine release. Haak–Frendscho M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):17–20
Differential effects of the complement peptides, C5a and C5a des Arg on human basophil and lung mast cell histamine release. Schulman ES, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar; 81(3):918–23
Production and properties of histamine–releasing factor of guinea pigs. Alam R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15; 140(6):1946–52
In vitro release of histamine from murine mast cells by block co–polymers composed of polyoxyethylene and polyoxypropylene. Atkinson TP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1302–6
Histamine release from human basophils by synthetic block co–polymers composed of polyoxyethylene and polyoxypropylene and synergy with immunologic and non–immunologic stimuli. Atkinson TP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1307–10
Regulation of human basophil and lung mast cell function by cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Peachell PT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):571–9
IgE immunotoxins. Effect of an IgE–ricin A chain conjugate on rat skin histamine content. Slater JE, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):807–11
Vancomycin and the red–man syndrome: pharmacodynamics of histamine release. Polk RE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar; 157(3):502–7
Effect of reductive alkylation of lysine in positions 6 and/or 8 on the histamine–releasing activity of luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone antagonists. Hocart SJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Oct;30(10):1910–4
Histamine release in vivo by pentagastrin from the canine stomach. Gerber JG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):887–92
Adenosine inhibits immunoglobulin E–dependent histamine secretion from human basophil leukocytes by two independent mechanisms. Hughes PJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):1064–70
Histamine release induced by Arg–Pro–Lys–Pro(CH2)11CH3 from rat peritoneal mast cells. Repke H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct; 243(1):317–21
Food additive–induced urticaria: studies of mediator release during provocation tests. Murdoch RD, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1987 Oct;21(4):262–6
Effects of food additives on leukocyte histamine release in normal and urticaria subjects. Murdoch RD, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1987 Oct;21(4):251–6
Tartrazine induced histamine release in vivo in normal subjects. Murdoch RD, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1987 Oct;21(4):257–61
Acute systemic reactions to carbonless copy paper associated with histamine release. LaMarte FP, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):242–3
Effect of butyl 3–(1H–tetrazol–5–Yl) oxanilate (MTB) on immunological or non–immunological histamine and SRS(–A) release from guinea–pig, monkey and human lung tissue. Hashimoto T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 44(4):447–53
The effect of protamine sulfate on gastric acid secretion and histamine release. Chen IJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 May; 2(5):310–9
Release of histamine by H2–receptor antagonists [letter] Lorenz W, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1098
Tartrazine–induced histamine release from gastric mucosa [letter] Schaubschläger WW, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3; 2(8562):800–1
Preservation of the secretory response of peritoneal mast cells in the absence of extracellular calcium. Bronner C, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 7;41(23):2555–62
Effect of antibiotics on immediate hypersensitivity reactions in vitro: suppression of IgE–mediated histamine release from peripheral blood basophils by fosfomycin. Ida S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(10):975–84
Autoinhibition of histamine synthesis mediated by presynaptic H3–receptors. Arrang JM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct;23(1):149–57
Plasma histamine levels in rats treated with trypanocidal diamidines. Steinmann U, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988; 36(3):204–9
Phototoxicity of non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs demonstrated in vitro by a photo–basophil–histamine–release test. Przybilla B, et al. **Photodermatol** 1987 Apr;4(2):73–8
Enhancement of acute allergic inflammation by indomethacin is reversed by prostaglandin E2: apparent correlation with in vivo modulation of mediator release. Raud J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2315–9
Effect of cholera toxin on histamine release from bone marrow–derived mouse mast cells. Saito H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2504–8
Intraduodenal instillation of acid and hyperosmolal solution suppresses pentagastrin–stimulated acid secretion but not histamine mobilization in the rat stomach. Emås S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;22(7):776–80
Gastrin produces an immediate and dose–dependent histamine release preceding acid secretion in the totally isolated, vascularly perfused rat stomach. Sandvik AK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;22(7):803–8
Somatostatin–induced histamine response in the rat central nervous system. Cacabelos R, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Aug;152(4):397–405
Mechanism of hematocrit increase induced by the combined administration of morphine and adriamycin: role of histamine release. Innis JD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 30;90(3):454–64
[Roentgen contrast media for intravascular use. Profile of side effects and pathophysiology] Josephsen IL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 14;149(38):2522–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Evaluation of the histamine–liberating property of midazolam] Facon A, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 36(2):111–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effects of induction and supplementary doses of atracurium. Dose–response relationship, spontaneous reversion period, cardiovascular effect and clinical signs of histamine liberation] Andersen PT, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Dec; 36(12):677–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Histamine release from peritoneal mast cells of male Wistar rats] Harisch G, et al. **DTW** 1987 Oct;94(9):515–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effects of the 5–lipoxygenase inhibitor phenidone on antigen–induced release of histamine in vitro] Sauer RR, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Aug 1;62(15):1175–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Inhibition of anaphylactic chemical mediator release by tranilast] Yamamura H, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Oct; 36(10):937–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Histamine–releasing action of x–ray contrast media in rats in vivo] Napolov IuK, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun;51(3):99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Histamine–liberating action of x–ray contrast media] Shimanovskiĭ NL, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 51(1):93–100 (74 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Methodology of a study of histamine reactions in volunteers] Zanić–Matanić D. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1987;41(4):309–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of gastric irradiation on gastric secretion and histamine in mice. Man WK, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):297–9
Suppressed histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells by ultraviolet B irradiation: decreased diacylglycerol formation as a possible mechanism. Danno K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jun;90(6):806–9

HISTAMINE METHYLTRANSFERASE see under **METHYLTRANSFERASES**

HISTAMINE–PRODUCING CELL STIMULATING FACTOR see **INTERLEUKIN 3**

HISTAMINE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, HISTAMINE**

HISTIDASE see under **AMMONIA–LYASES**

HISTIDINE

Inactivation of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 by synthetic histidine peptides. Docherty JJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Oct;31(10):1562–6
Reaction of 5–enol–pyruvoylshikimate–3–phosphate synthase with diethyl pyrocarbonate: evidence for an essential histidine residue. Huynh QK. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;258(1):233–9
Involvement of the conserved histidine–188 residue in the L–lactate dehydrogenase from Thermus caldophilus GK24 in allosteric regulation by fructose 1,6–bisphosphate. Schroeder G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1236–41
NMR assignments of the four histidines of staphylococcal nuclease in native and denatured states. Alexandrescu AT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2158–65
Evidence for an essential histidine in neutral endopeptidase 24.11. Bateman RC Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14; 26(14):4237–42
An investigation of the contribution made by the carboxylate group of an active site histidine–aspartate couple to binding and catalysis in lactate dehydrogenase. Clarke AR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1617–22
Investigation of transition–state stabilization by residues histidine–45 and threonine–40 in the tyrosyl–tRNA synthetase. Leatherbarrow RJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 29;26(26):8524–8
Spinach chloroplast fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase: identification of the subtilisin–sensitive region and of conserved histidines. Marcus F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):7029–35
Site–directed mutagenesis of histidine–388 in the hinge region of yeast 3–phosphoglycerate kinase: effects on catalytic activity and activation by sulfate. Mas MT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 23;27(4):1168–72
Locus of a histidine–based, stable trifunctional, helix to helix collagen cross–link: stereospecific collagen structure of type I skin fibrils. Mechanic GL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3500–9
Two histidine residues are essential for ribonuclease T1 activity as is the case for ribonuclease A. Nishikawa S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 29;26(26):8620–4
Photoaffinity labeling of the thymidine triphosphate binding

domain in Escherichia coli DNA polymerase I: identification of histidine-881 as the site of cross-linking. Pandey VN, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):7744–8

Antioxidative properties of histidine-containing dipeptides from skeletal muscles of vertebrates. Boldyrev AA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(2):245–50

Exploration of the catalytic site of endopeptidase 24.11 by site-directed mutagenesis. Histidine residues 583 and 587 are essential for catalysis. Devault A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):54–8

Histidine 64 is not required for high CO2 hydration activity of human carbonic anhydrase II. Forsman C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 14;229(2):360–2

Tryptophan reduction and histidine racemization during deprotection by catalytic transfer hydrogenation of an analog of the luteinizing hormone releasing factor. Méry J, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1988 Apr;31(4):412–9

Interaction between Glu-219 and His-245 within the a subunit of F1F0-ATPase in Escherichia coli. Cain BD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6606–12

Single amino acid substitutions in the reactive site of antithrombin leading to thrombosis. Congenital substitution of arginine 393 to cysteine in antithrombin Northwick Park and to histidine in antithrombin Glasgow. Erdjument H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5589–93

Possible involvement of histidine residues in the loss of enzymatic activity of rat liver malic enzyme during aging. Gordillo E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8053–7

Tertiary structure of histidine-containing protein of the phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase system of Escherichia coli. el-Kabbani OA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):12926–9

Arginyl and histidyl groups are essential for organic anion exchange in renal brush-border membrane vesicles. Sokol PP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7118–23

The importance of residues 2 (arginine) and 6 (histidine) in high-affinity angiotensin II antagonists. Samanen J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Apr;31(4):737–41

1H nuclear magnetic resonance study of the protonation behaviour of the histidine residues and the electron self-exchange reaction of azurin from Alcaligenes denitrificans. Groeneveld CM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Mar 5;200(1):189–99

Histidine proton resonances of carbonmonoxyhaemoglobins A and Cowtown in chloride-free buffer. Shih DT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 20;195(2):453–5

Utilization of the L- and DL-isomers of alpha-keto-beta-methylvaleric acid by rats and comparative efficacy of the keto analogs of branched-chain amino acids provided as ornithine, lysine and histidine salts. Funk MA, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Sep;117(9):1550–5

Photochemical coupling of 5-bromouracil to tryptophan, tyrosine and histidine, peptide-like derivatives in aqueous fluid solution. Dietz TM, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Dec;46(6):971–8

Saturation mutagenesis of a yeast his3 "TATA element": genetic evidence for a specific TATA-binding protein. Chen W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(8):2691–5

Ribonucleolytic activity of angiogenin: essential histidine, lysine, and arginine residues. Shapiro R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8783–7

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Self-selection of histidine and arginine intake and the requirements for these amino acids in growing rats. Yamamoto Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;33(3):245–53

[Effect of histidine overload on food consumption, weight gain and chemical composition of the body] Walczewska B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(3):300–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Long-term depletion of histamine in guinea-pigs by administration of alpha-fluoromethylhistidine, a specific inhibitor of histidine decarboxylase; effect on the sensitivity of histamine receptors. Fukuda H, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1-2):56–64

The effect of a histamine synthesis inhibitor on the immediate nasal allergic reaction. Pipkorn U, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct; 42(7):496–501

3-Methylhistidine/creatinine ratio in urine from low-birth-weight infants. Statistical analysis. Hülsemann J, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1988;32(1):38–43

3-Methylhistidine/creatinine ratio in urine from low-birth-weight infants. Clinical approach. Hülsemann J, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1988;32(1):44–51

Reaction of Lactobacillus histidine decarboxylase with L-histidine methyl ester. Alston TA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):4082–5

N pi-methylhistidine in myosin-light-chain kinase. Meyer HE, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Dec; 368(12):1607–11

Rates of muscle protein breakdown in chickens selected for increased growth rate, food consumption or efficiency of food utilisation as assessed by N tau-methylhistidine excretion. Tomas FM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1988 Jun; 29(2):359–70

The influence of alpha-fluoromethylhistidine on the regional brain histamine and plasma corticosterone levels in aging. Mazurkiewicz-Kwilecki I, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;65(10):2154–7

Excretion of 3-methylhistidine by pregnant women: evidence for a biphasic system of protein metabolism in human pregnancy. Naismith DJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jun; 42(6):483–9

Protein turnover and 3-methylhistidine excretion in non-pregnant, pregnant and gestational diabetic women. Fitch WL, et al. **Hum Nutr Clin Nutr** 1987 Sep;41(5):327–39

Biosynthesis of diphthamide in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Partial purification and characterization of a specific S-adenosylmethionine:elongation factor 2 methyltransferase. Chen JY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11692–6

The post-translational trimethylation of diphthamide studied in vitro. Moehring JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15; 263(8):3840–4

Gas chromatographic determination of 1- and 3-methylhistidine in biological fluids. Rogoskin VA, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 25;423:33–40

Complexes of hydroxamates. V: Equilibrium and kinetics of the formation of the binary and ternary complexes involved in the nickel(II)-histidinehydroxamic acid-pyridoxal system. el-Ezaby MS, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Jul; 33(3):161–74

Effects of a-fluoromethylhistidine on sleep and wakefulness in the rat. Short note. Monti JM, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;72(2):141–5

Delayed excretion of 3-methylhistidine in goats. Brown DL, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Dec;117(12):2106–8

HME—a novel derivative for direct iodination in steroid radioimmunoassays. Stupnicki R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec;28(6):663–7

Urinary excretion of 3-methylhistidine as an index of protein nutrition in total parenteral nutrition. Kim CW, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Mar-Apr; 12(2):198–204

Validity of 3-methylhistidine excretion as an indicator of skeletal muscle protein breakdown in humans. Long CL, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Sep;37(9):844–9

Urinary excretion of 1-methylhistidine: a qualitative indicator of exogenous 3-methylhistidine and intake of meats from various sources. Sjölin J, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1175–84

Effects of pentagastrin and carbachol on the gastric histamine level in alpha-fluoromethylhistidine-treated mice and rats. Koyama S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 336(4):387–90

Enhancement by alpha-fluoromethylhistidine of the thiopental sleep-prolonging action of delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Oishi R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(1):77–81

[The effect of the small intestine on 3-methylhistidine metabolism in the human] Brenner U, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Dec;14(6):248–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Chemical modification of essential histidine residues in Mn(III)-acid phosphatase by diethylpyrocarbonate in the presence of F- ion. Fujimoto S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 May;35(5):2011–5

The level of natural antioxidant glutathione and histidine-containing dipeptides in skeletal muscles of developing chick embryos. Boldyrev AA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(1):197–200

Presence and measurement of sample histidine in the Ames test: quantification and possible elimination of a source of false-positive mutagenicity test results. Busch DB, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1987;10(4):397–410

Histidyls in lobster arginine kinase. 1H-NMR of native and ethoxyformylated enzyme, 1H- and 31P-NMR of its complexes with substrates and analogues. Roux-Fromy M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15;176(2):343–52

New metal chelate adsorbent selective for proteins and peptides containing neighbouring histidine residues. Hochuli E, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 18;411:177–84

Amino acid analysis: the histidine hangover. James LB. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 21;403:271–4

Characterization of a benzyladenine binding-site peptide isolated from a wheat cytokinin-binding protein: sequence analysis and identification of a single affinity-labeled histidine residue by mass spectrometry. Brinegar AC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):5927–31

[Localization of a histidine residue in the binding site for the initiating substrate of E. coli RNA-polymerase] Grachev MA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Jul;13(7):992–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Global regulation in fungi. Fink GR. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):353–6 (4 ref.)

Regulation of the first step of the histidine biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Dall-Larsen T. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(3):231–5 (33 ref.)

BLOOD

Ocular involvement in histidinaemia. Dhir SP, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1987 Nov;8(3):175–6

[Hypotrichosis, dystrophic onychopathy, and dental abnormalities in a case of histidinemia] Pravatà G, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Jul-Aug;122(7-8):361–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Base-change analysis of revertants of the hisD3052 allele in Salmonella typhimurium. Fuscoe JC, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep;201(1):241–51

Phenotypic and reversion analysis of a Salmonella typhimurium constructed to have an arginine codon at the hisG46 missense codon. Miller JK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep;201(1):189–94

[Deceleration of chemically induced genetic mutations in mutant hishstrains of Salmonella typhimurium] Luca D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct-Dec; 91(4):721-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Metabolic regulation of the histidine operon in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium] Perel'man BV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1988 Jan;(1):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

1H NMR studies of insulin: histidine residues, metal binding, and dissociation in alkaline solution. Ramesh V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;258(1):112–22

Evidence for the essential histidine residue at the active site of glucose/xylose isomerase from Streptomyces. Gaikwad SM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30; 155(1):270–7

Chemical modification of rat cerebral cortex M1 muscarinic receptors: role of histidyl residues in antagonist and agonist binding. van Koppen CJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1069–73

Participation of histidine in biosynthesis of the pyrimidine moiety of thiamin in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tazuya K, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 May;16(5):955–62

Evidence for an essential histidine residue in D-xylose isomerases. Vangrysperre W, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):153–60

Uptake of ferrous iron histidinate, a promoter of lipid peroxidation, by Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Sharaf El Din M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 2;962(1):37–41

Catalysis by a prebiotic nucleotide analog of histidine. Maurel MC, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 May;69(5):551–3

Histidine requirement of kittens for growth, haematopoiesis and prevention of cataracts. Quam DD, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1987 Nov;58(3):521–32

Interaction of insulin with its receptor. I. Possible role of a histidine-arginine interaction. Halperin ML, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep;10(5):395–400

Aspects of the metabolism of U-14C arginine. U-14C histidine and U-14C lysine by adult female Glossina morsitans during pregnancy. Moloo SK. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1977;57(1):23–6

Inactivation of flavocytochrome b2 with fluoropyruvate. Reaction at the active-site histidine. Urban P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5;173(1):155–62

Genetic effects on susceptibility to histidine induced teratogenesis in the mouse. Burns JE, et al. **Genet Res** 1987 Oct;50(2):147–53

Properties of sulfanilazo-haptoglobin. Dobryszycka W, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(3):321–4

Ethoxyformylation of histidine residues in equine growth hormone. Fukushima JG, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Sep;30(3):365–70

Mutation in the phosphoribosylpyrophosphate synthetase gene (prs) that results in simultaneous requirements for purine and pyrimidine nucleosides, nicotinamide nucleotide, histidine, and tryptophan in Escherichia coli. Hove-Jensen B. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1148–52

Organization and multiple regulation of histidine utilization genes in Pseudomonas putida. Hu L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):4272–9

Bidirectional promoter in the hut(P) region of the histidine utilization (hut) operons from Klebsiella aerogenes. Nieuwkoop AJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2240–6

Regulation of nitrogenase synthesis in histidine auxotrophs of Klebsiella pneumoniae with altered levels of adenylate nucleotides. Stougaard J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan; 170(1):250–7

The role of an active site histidine in the catalytic mechanism of aspartate transcarbamoylase. Kleanthous C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13062–7

Evidence of histidine phosphorylation in isocitrate lyase from Escherichia coli. Robertson EF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2477–82

pH dependence of histidine affinity for blood-brain barrier carrier transport systems for neutral and cationic amino acids. Oldendorf WH, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar; 50(3):857–61

Role of the intercistronic region in post-transcriptional control of gene expression in the histidine transport operon of Salmonella typhimurium: involvement of REP sequences. Stern MJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan; 2(1):141–52

Is neurotransmitter histamine predominantly inactivated in astrocytes? Rafalowska U, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 11;80(1):106–10

Histidine transport in plasma membrane vesicles from rat liver. Leonardi MG, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Mar; 411(3):328–32

Effects of UVA on human stratum corneum histidine and urocanic acid isomers. Schwarz W, et al. **Photodermatol** 1987 Oct;4(5):269–71

[Functional role of histidine residues of alpha-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase] Bunik VI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Aug; 52(8):1235–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Kinetic investigations into the possible cause of low serum histidine in rheumatoid arthritis. Sitton NG, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jan;47(1):48–52

PHARMACOLOGY

Relationship of histidine sensitivity to DNA damage and stress induced responses in mutagen sensitive mutants of Neurospora crassa. Howard CA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1988 May;13(5):391–9

Inhibition of porcine pepsin by two substrate analogues containing statine. The effect of histidine at the P2 subsite on the inhibition of aspartic proteinases. Maibaum J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Mar;31(3):625–9

Inhibitory mechanisms of Maillard reaction products. Einarsson H, et al. **Microbios** 1988;53(214):27–36

The biological activity of hydrogen peroxide. IV. Enhancement of its clastogenic actions by coadministration of L-histidine. Oya Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar; 198(1):233–40

Deoxyribonucleoside triphosphate pools in Neurospora crassa: effects of histidine and hydroxyurea. Srivastava VK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jul–Aug;200(1–2):45–53

Dietary pyridoxine interaction with tryptophan or histidine on brain serotonin and histamine metabolism. Lee NS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Mar;29(3):559–64

Ergothioneine, histidine, and two naturally occurring histidine dipeptides as radioprotectors against gamma-irradiation inactivation of bacteriophages T4 and P22. Hartman PE, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 May;114(2):319–30

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Histidine in the treatment of anemia in patients with chronic renal failure treated by hemodialysis] Rutkowski B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 24;42(34):1031–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTIDINE DECARBOXYLASE see under **CARBOXY-LYASES**

HISTIDINOL see under **IMIDAZOLES**

HISTIDINOLPHOSPHATASE see under **PHOSPHOMONOESTERASES**

HISTIDYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see under **AMINO ACYL T RNA SYNTHETASES**

HISTIOCYTES

see related
RETICULOENDOTHELIAL SYSTEM

Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy. Occurrence in identical twins with retroperitoneal disease. Marsh WL Jr, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Mar; 112(3):298–301

CYTOLOGY

Identification of tissue histiocytes on paraffin sections by a new monoclonal antibody. Flavell DJ, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov;35(11):1217–26

[Growth patterns of different interstitial histiocytes and reticulum cells in lymphocytic lymphoma] Cao M, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;18(4):348–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunologic marker analysis of normal and malignant histiocytes. A comparative study of monoclonal antibodies for diagnostic purposes. Roholl PJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):187–94

Expression of T-cell antigens on Reed-Sternberg cells in a subset of patients with nodular sclerosing and mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease. Kadin ME, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Feb;130(2):345–53

Molecular basis for the aberrant expression of T cell antigens in postthymic T cell malignancies. Su IJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Aug;132(2):192–8

Unusual immunophenotype displayed by histiocytes in haemophagocytic lymphohistiocystosis. Herlin T, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec;40(12):1413–7

METABOLISM

An immunohistochemical study of proliferative disorders of histiocytes. Park CI, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1988;29(1):11–6

PARASITOLOGY

[Host-parasite relations between Leishmania garnhami from Venezuela and histiocytes of dermal lesions in hamsters] Scorza JV, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1986;37(4):426–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Benign cephalic histiocytosis. Ayala F, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(3):264–6

Characteristics of histiocytic lesions in the reticuloendothelial system of NZB mice. Sadahira Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Nov;37(11):1719–29

Familial hypercholesterolemia with unusual foamy histiocytes. Report of a case with myelophthisic anemia and xanthoma of the maxillary sinus. Nam MH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):556–61

Dermatofibroma with monster cells. Tamada S, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1987 Oct;9(5):380–7

Familial histiocytic dermatoarthritis. Histologic and ultrastructural findings in two cases. Valente M, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1987 Dec;9(6):491–6

A clinicopathologically distinctive primary splenic histiocytic neoplasm. Demonstration of its histiocyte derivation by immunophenotypic and molecular genetic analysis. Franchino C, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 May; 12(5):398–404

Diffuse cutaneous reticulohistiocytosis in a child with tuberous sclerosis. Caputo R, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Apr;124(4):567–70

Histiocytic necrotizing lymphadenitis of Kikuchi and Fujimoto. Dorfman RF. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Nov; 111(11):1026–9

Reed-Sternberg cells and their cell microenvironment in Hodgkin's disease with reference to macrophage-histiocytes and interdigitating reticulum cells. Carbone A, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1;60(11):2662–8

Primary malignant histiocytosis of the brain: a clinical, radiological and morphological study with cytological and immunohistochemical demonstration of atypical histiocytes. Walter GF, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):139–42

Reactive histiocytic hyperplasia with hemophagocytosis in hematopoietic organs: a reevaluation of the benign hemophagocytic proliferations. Suster S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jun;19(6):705–12

Xanthoma disseminatum: a rare condition with non-X, non-lipid cutaneous histiocytopathy. Szekeres E, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1988 Sep;14(9):1021–4

Nodular sclerosing Hodgkin's disease with giant Reed-Sternberg cells. Frierson HF Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Mar;81(3):381–4 (22 ref.)

Acquired Gaucher cells located in dermis near a malignant hidradenoma. Berman JJ, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):245–6

[Familial histiocytosis with aggressive clinical courses] Kubo Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jan;29(1):68–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Disseminated tuberculosis complicated by the hemophagocytic syndrome. Browett PJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1988 Feb;18(1):79–80

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Selective double staining of interstitial cells of Cajal and macrophage-like cells in small intestine by an improved supravital methylene blue technique combined with FITC-dextran uptake. Mikkelsen HB, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988;178(3):191–5

Eosinophilic histiocytosis. A subset of lymphomatoid papulosis. Tuneu A, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988; 176(2):95–100

Histiocytes X and X body reactivity with concanavalin A, peanut agglutinin and BSPT. Barbey S, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1987 Dec;182(6):805–9

HISTIOCYTOMA

Management of cardiac metastasis from malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Zaloznik AJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 1; 61(3):602–4

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the penis. Parsons MA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988;14(1):75–6

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the broad ligament: a case report and literature review. Dieste MC, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1987 Oct;28(2):225–9 (19 ref.)

Changing MFH to FHS [letter] Gilkey FW. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Dec;18(12):1301–2

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the scrotal wall: a case report. Watanabe K, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):151–2

Case report 465: Benign fibrous histiocytoma (BFH). Hermann G, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(3):195–8

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the bone] Hansen ES, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 3;149(32):2148–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the bone] Lecomte-Houcke M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:81–6 (17 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma] Davidovitch E, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jul;115(1–2):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ANALYSIS

Flow cytometric DNA analysis of malignant fibrous histiocytoma and related fibrohistiocytic tumors. Radio SJ, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jan;19(1):74–7

[Determination of DNA in different cell components of giant cell tumors and malignant fibrous histiocytoma of bone] Lu P. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;67(6):340–2 **(Chi)**

BLOOD

Serum alpha-1-antitrypsin in patients with malignant tumors occurring in the oral region. Shirasuna K, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug;16(4):516–20

COMPLICATIONS

Primary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the left atrium with acute mitral regurgitation. Fukumitsu T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):691–3

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the heart presenting as hemoptysis. Association with pseudothrombocytopenia. DiNardo-Ekery D, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):1099–100

Skull infarction in a patient with malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Nagle CE, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep; 12(9):735–6

Kikuchi's histiocytic necrotizing lymphadenitis in the regional lymph nodes of malignant fibrous histiocytoma: causal or coincidental? Chan JK, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Apr;12(4):448–51

Neonatal respiratory distress secondary to nasal fibrous histiocytoma. Koopmann CF Jr, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1987 Aug;13(2):211–7

Cervical carotid artery dissection secondary to malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Kaplan BJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Oct;21(4):571–4

[Malignant histiocytofibroma and Hodgkin's disease (letter)] Pulik M, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 24;16(35):1760 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Primary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the uterine body. Shiromizu K, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;14(1):47–53

Malignant retroperitoneal fibrous histiocytoma. Report of 5 cases. Jia ZG, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Oct; 100(10):839–40

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the liver. Honda H, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):131–4

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the pulmonary artery. Verhaert J, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;71(4):321–3

Retroperitoneal malignant fibrous histiocytoma: an unusual echographic presentation. Schut JM, et al. **JCU** 1987 Feb; 15(2):145–9

[Diagnosis and treatment of malignant fibrous histiocytoma of bone] Hu YZ, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;25(12):681–3, 732 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma with breast localization. Description of a case] Cressa C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;76(1–2):115–6 **(Ita)**

[A case of inflammatory pseudotumor (plasma cell granuloma)--relation to fibrous histiocytoma] Kohiyama R, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Nov;40(12):1008–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunohistochemical study of malignant fibrous histiocytoma] Pozharisskii KM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987; 49(8):11–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognosis in patients with malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the soft tissues] Chobanian NS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988; 34(7):803–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pleomorphic malignant fibrous histiocytoma of retroperitoneal localization (letter)] Millán J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 19;90(11):474 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Results of isolated regional perfusion in the treatment of malignant soft tissue tumors of the extremities. Hoekstra HJ, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1703–7

The current management of malignant bone tumours: where do we go from here? Rosen G. **Med J Aust** 1988 Apr 18; 148(8):373–7

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies on malignant fibrous histiocytoma--evaluation of the effectiveness of chemotherapy in anticancer drug. Shimomura Y, et al. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;61(12):1405–12

[Neoadjuvant chemotherapy in malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the extremities. Preliminary results in 10 cases treated preoperatively with methotrexate and cisplatin] Bettelli G, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Apr–Jun; 72(2):111–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Radiation related malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Dirix LY, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(3):204–8

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma associated with hyperlipoproteinemia. Laskin WB, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Sep;12(9):727–32

Postirradiation malignant fibrous histiocytoma expressing cytokeratin. Implications for the immunodiagnosis of sarcomas. Weiss SW, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Jul; 12(7):554–8

Burn scar sarcoma. Gargan TJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 May;20(5):477–80

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma arising from discoid lupus erythematosus. Farber JN, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 124(1):114–6

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma occurring at the site of a previous total hip replacement. Tait NP, et al.

Br J Radiol 1988 Jan;61(721):73–6

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma arising in a scar. Goldman G, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Feb;14(1):83–6

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma (MFH) arising within a cholecystectomy incision: a cause–and–effect relationship is possible between previous surgery and the development of a malignant fibrous histiocytoma within the operative site. Spirtos G, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Aug;38(4):267–70 (20 ref.)

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the femur after total hip prosthesis. Apropos of a case] Vives P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(5):407–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of stromal sarcoma of the breast occurring after augmentation mammaplasty] Kobayashi S, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr;34(4):467–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of the middle fossa tumor following radiotherapy against retinoblastoma] Shibui S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Oct;15(10):1087–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Cytogenetic findings in malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Bridge JA, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Nov; 29(1):97–102

Rings, dicentrics, and telomeric association in histiocytomas. Mandahl N, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jan; 30(1):23–33

MORTALITY

[Prognostic significance of the clinical x–ray and morphological signs in malignant fibrous histiocytoma of bone] Petrovichev NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(12):33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration biopsy of primary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the lung. Kawahara E, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Mar–Apr;32(2):226–30

Fibronectin in relation to growth patterns of fibrohistiocytic tumours—an immunohistochemical study of benign and malignant fibrous histiocytomas. Stiller D, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1987;82(1):95–108

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the head and neck. A report of 12 cases. Barnes L, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Oct; 114(10):1149–56

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Nonspecific morphologic pattern, specific pathologic entity, or both? [editorial] Dehner LP. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Mar;112(3):236–7

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the stomach. A report and review of malignant fibrohistiocytic tumors of the alimentary tract. Wright JR Jr, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Mar;112(3):251–8 (51 ref.)

Ocular malignant fibrous histiocytoma: clinical and histopathological characteristics. Krishnan MM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;71(11):864–6

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma: a report of two cases arising in sites of previous irradiation. Ireland AJ, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun;26(3):221–7 (19 ref.)

Primary pulmonary fibrous histiocytoma: report of three cases. Casey MT, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Jul;31(4):251–3

Immunohistochemical determination of immunosuppressive acidic protein in reactive and neoplastic diseases of macrophage. Aozasa K, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15; 60(10):2424–7

Osteogenic sarcoma. Malignant fibrous histiocytoma subtype. Ballance WA Jr, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;62(4):763–71

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the lung. McDonnell T, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):137–45 (55 ref.)

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the lung. Yousem SA, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;60(10):2532–41 (36 ref.)

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the pelvis. Stever MR, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Jun;30(2):285–90

Inflammatory pseudotumors of the lung: progression from organizing pneumonia to fibrous histiocytoma or to plasma cell granuloma in 32 cases. Matsubara O, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jul;19(7):807–14

Factor XIIIa and the classic histiocytic markers in malignant fibrous histiocytoma: a comparative immunohistochemical study. Nemes Z, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jul;19(7):822–9

Progression of dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans to malignant fibrous histiocytoma: report of a case with implications for tumor histogenesis. O'Dowd J, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Mar;19(3):368–70

Primary pulmonary sarcoma. Mukherjee AK, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;31(1):68–74

Benign and malignant fibrohistiocytic tumors. Freedman DJ, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;77(10):544–8

Biological characterization of human bone tumors. X. The proliferation behavior of macrophages as compared to fibroblastic cells in malignant fibrous histiocytoma and giant cell tumor of bone. Roessner A, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1987;113(6):559–62

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the jaws: report of two cases. Happonen RP, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(8):690–3

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma presenting in the right mandibular alveolar ridge and left lung: report of a case. Severson GS, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Nov; 45(11):955–8

Immunoprofile of benign and malignant fibrohistiocytic tumors. Regezi JA, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1987 May; 16(5):260–5

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 26–1988. A 40–year–old man with a persistent dural abnormality after treatment for an astrocytoma. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 30; 318(26):1742–50

Xanthomatous lesions of the mandible: osseous expression of non–X histiocytosis and benign fibrous histiocytoma. Harsanyi BB, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 May;65(5):551–66 (85 ref.)

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma. History, histology, histogenesis. Meister P. **Pathol Res Pract** 1988 Feb; 183(1):1–7 (60 ref.)

Cerebral metastasis from malignant pulmonary fibrous histiocytoma. A case report. Epstein NE, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(3):138–41

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma in childhood: a report of two cases and review of the literature. Zuppan CW, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1987;7(3):303–18

Development of a sarcoma in a surgical scar. Sherlock DJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Dec;63(746):1097–8

[A case of fibrous histiocytoma of the conjunctiva] Kantelip B, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 7;17(17):859–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary pulmonary malignant fibrohistiocytoma. Apropos of a case] Blanc–Jouvan F, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1987; 43(4):194–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Case report of an aggressive tumor of the face] Fryns P, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:32–3 **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects and histogenesis of malignant fibrous histiocytoma] Schmelzeisen R, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:29–31 **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects and pathology of malignant fibrous histiocytoma] Zöller J, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:25–9 **(Ger)**

[Malignant angiomatoid fibrous histiocytoma] Leu HJ, et al. **Pathologe** 1987 Sep;8(5):255–60 **(Ger)**

[Secondary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of bone 11 years after radiation exposure] Jurkschat B, et al. **Z Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb;126(1):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histiocytic sarcoma simulating lymphadenomegaly and associated with monoblastic leukemia] Kálmán E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 May 22;129(21):1107–9 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma] Graham D, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Mar;123(3):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of primary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the right lung] Kodama H, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 May; 34(6):799–802 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the scrotal wall—a case report] Maeno K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 May; 34(6):825–8 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Benign fibrohistiocytoma of bone—a case report] Woyke S. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jan–Mar;38(1):113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The histiocytic–macrophage system, its neoplasms and markers] Alberti VN, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1988 Sep–Oct; 105(5):267–75 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Malignant schwannoma with the microscopic features of a malignant fibrous histiocytoma] Nikitin AIu. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(8):84–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphology of experimental malignant fibrous histiocytoma] Pozharisskiĭ KM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988; 34(2):204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiation–induced sarcoma. Velaj RH, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;36(5):129–30

Role of computed tomography in selecting patients for hindquarter amputation. Watkins RM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug;74(8):711–4

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the spine: computed tomography appearance and review of the literature. Bidwell JK, et al. **J Comput Tomogr** 1987 Oct;11(4):355–8 (9 ref.)

Case report 444. Subperiosteal malignant fibrous histocytoma (MFH) of thigh, with involvement of femur. Kemp HB, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(7):584–8

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of soft tissue. Apropos of 2 cases] Mazas Artasona L, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Apr; 69(4):301–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of soft tissue. Possibilities and limitations of computed tomography] Rotte KH, et al. **ROFO** 1988 May;148(5):520–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT findings of malignant soft tissue tumors in the extremities] Hashimoto M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Dec;32(13):1585–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of malignant fibrous histiocytoma arising from rare sites] Ueyama T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 May; 33(5):605–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECONDARY

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma metastatic to the thyroid gland. Ackerman L, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug; 12(8):648–9

[A malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the breast] Takashima S, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Oct;33(13):1718–25 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the temporal bone with multiple metastases. Case report] Takeda S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;27(8):779–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Metastatic brain tumor originating from the cardiac sarcoma] Sasaki J, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):579–84 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of malignant fibrous histiocytoma presenting neurological symptoms due to invasion into the spinal canal] Fujita T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Jul; 27(7):886–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Retroperitoneal tumour of rare histology and manifestation. Meluzsin J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1987;28(3):189–93

Fibrous histiocytoma of the bronchus: treatment by segmental resection [letter] Schilling JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul;96(1):183–4

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the lung: prognosis and therapy of a rare disease. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Juettner FM, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Aug;35(4):226–31 (20 ref.)

[Clinical experiences with malignant fibrous histiocytoma in the area of the mouth, jaw and face] Heuser M, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:23–4 **(Ger)**

[Malignant histiocytoma. Current status and therapy] Jungblut JR, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988; 33:34–6 **(Ger)**

[The use of an isoelastic pelvic prosthesis in segmental resection] Berentey G, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1988; 31(1):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A case of fibrous histiocytoma in the left main bronchus of 8–year–old child treated by bronchial sleeve resection] Yamazaki K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Apr;41(4):340–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma: the most common soft–tissue sarcoma. Makepeace AR, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Feb; 39(2):122, 124, 126–7

Unresectable retroperitoneal malignant fibrous histiocytoma: prolonged complete remission following chemoradiotherapy. Tucci E, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jul; 38(3):160–4

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of soft parts: an ultrastructural quantitative study. Fukuda T, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):117–29

Ultrastructural heterogeneity in malignant fibrous histiocytoma of soft tissue. Jabi M, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1987;11(5–6):583–92

[Ultrastructural study of primary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the bones in 5 cases] Wu SX. **Chung–hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;17(1):72–3 **(Chi)**

[An ultrastructural study of malignant fibrous histiocytoma] Zhang SY, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar;19(1):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VETERINARY

Spontaneously regressive canine cutaneous histiocytoma: a counterpart of human regressing atypical histiocytosis? Yang TJ. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Jul–Aug;7(4B):811–2

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma in a cat. Allen SW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 1;192(1):90–1

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the giant cell type in a cat. Garma–Aviña A. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Sep;97(5):551–7 (28 ref.)

Cutaneous histiocytoma in a heifer. Sutton RH, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Jul;97(4):463–8

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma in a bonnet macaque (Macaca radiata). Skavlen PA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Jun; 38(3):310–1

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma in the spleen of a pig. Tanimoto T, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jul;25(4):330–2

HISTIOCYTOSIS, MALIGNANT

BLOOD

Hyperphenylalaninemia in malignant histiocytosis and virus–associated hemophagocytic syndrome. Imashuka S, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May;77(3):444–5

High serum ferritin level as a marker of malignant histiocytosis and virus–associated hemophagocytic syndrome. Esumi N, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 15; 61(10):2071–6

[Hyperferritinemia in malignant histiocytosis, virus–associated hemophagocytic syndrome and familial erythrophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis: survey of pediatric cases in Japan] Esumi N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jun; 29(6):825–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Regressing atypical histiocytosis: the controversy continues [letter] Dehner LP. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Mar;124(3):319–21

COMPLICATIONS

Mediastinal germ cell tumors and histiocytosis [published erratum appears in Hum Pathol 1988 Sep;19(9):1121] Ladanyi M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May;19(5):586–90

[Malignant histiocytosis accompanied by severe hemolytic anemia and hypercalcemia: report of a case and review of the literature] Sakai C, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;50(7):1347–57 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pneumocystosis in a 5-year-old child with a background of a malignant process with immunosuppressive therapy] Pavlína M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 May;43(5):347–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DIAGNOSIS

Enteropathy-associated T cell lymphoma (malignant histiocytosis of the intestine) is recognized by a monoclonal antibody (HML-1) that defines a membrane molecule on human mucosal lymphocytes. Spencer J, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jul;132(1):1–5

Hemophagocytic syndrome. Differential diagnostic aspects in a case of well-differentiated malignant histiocytosis. Horny HP, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1988 Feb;183(1):80–7

[Vaginal tumor—an initial manifestation of malignant histiocytosis] Kneba M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15;113(15):602–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of hyperferritinemia in malignant histiocytosis and virus-associated hemophagocytic syndrome] Ikushima S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Apr; 29(4):589–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant histiocytosis. Apropos of a case] Salgado AL, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1988;16(1):25–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Malignant histiocytosis: study of 8 cases] Fernández Miranda C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 19;90(11):437–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Prognostic evaluation of serum leucine aminopeptidase in malignancy of lymphoreticular and haemopoietic cell lines in children, with special reference to malignant histiocytosis of the intestine. Aziz M, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 34(2):65–70

ETIOLOGY

Retrovirus-induced malignant histiocytosis in mice: a model for the human disease. Löhler J, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:448–9

Precocious puberty associated with malignant thoracic teratoma and malignant histiocytosis in a child with Klinefelter's syndrome. Beasley SW, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1987;15(5):277–80

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Malignant histiocytosis: a specific t(2;5)(p23;q35) translocation? Review of the literature. Benz-Lemoine E, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):1045–7

Malignant histiocytosis with rearrangement of the heavy chain gene and evidence of monocyte-macrophage lineage. Kamesaki H, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1;62(7):1306–9

MORTALITY

Outcome of children with hematologic malignancy who are admitted to an intensive care unit. Butt W, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Aug;16(8):761–4

PATHOLOGY

Maturation of Howell-Jolly bodies observed in a case of malignant histiocytosis. Tatsumi N, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Sep-Oct;32(5):680–3

B cell lymphoma showing clinicopathological features of malignant histiocytosis. Kuratsune H, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(2):94–8

Coexpression of epithelial membrane antigen (EMA), Ki-1, and interleukin-2 receptor by anaplastic large cell lymphomas. Diagnostic value in so-called malignant histiocytosis. Delsol G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jan; 130(1):59–70

Spontaneously regressive canine cutaneous histiocytoma: a counterpart of human regressing atypical histiocytosis? Yang TJ. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Jul-Aug;7(4B):811–2

Primary malignant histiocytosis of the brain: a clinical, radiological and morphological study with cytological and immunohistochemical demonstration of atypical histiocytes. Walter GF, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1987 Jul-Aug;6(4):139–42

Malignant histiocytosis in childhood: clinical, cytochemical, and immunohistochemical studies of seven cases. Hibi S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jun;19(6):713–9

A macrophage-monocyte cell line from a dog with malignant histiocytosis. Wellman ML, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;24(3):223–9

Peripheral neuropathy associated with erythrophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Boutin B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;51(2):291–4

An autopsy case of histiocytic medullary reticulosis presenting with marked hepatosplenomegaly for 13 years before the onset. Nanno T, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May; 27(2):195–9

Weber-Christian panniculitis with systemic cytophagic histiocytosis. Steininger H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15;66(8):365–72

Murine retrovirus-induced malignant histiocytosis, an experimental model for the disease in humans. Löhler J, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Jan;1(1):58–68

Regressing atypical histiocytosis: a review and critical appraisal. Headington JT, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 Feb;4(1):28–37 (14 ref.)

[Cytological examination of skin lesions—a method for the diagnosis of hematopoietic tumors] Yin MY, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;26(12):707–10, 743 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Inflammatory fibrous histiocytoma of the stomach. Apropos of a case of xanthogranuloma?] Zafisaona G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(3):149–53 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Multicenter skin tumor of the interdigitating dendritic cell] Weber L, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Jan;39(1):28–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant histiocytosis with leukemic picture and chromosomal abnormalities] Ohnishi A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Sep;28(9):1686–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The histiocytic-macrophage system, its neoplasms and markers] Alberti VN, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1988 Sep-Oct; 105(5):267–75 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

[Exchange transfusion and combination chemotherapy in the treatment of 4 cases of childhood malignant histiocytosis] Kizaki Z, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jun;28(6):845–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

[Feline malignant histiocytosis and lysozyme detection] Gafner F, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 Jul; 130(7):349–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTIOCYTOSIS X

Isolated pulmonary histiocytosis. McDowell HP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):423–6

Histiocytosis-X. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar; 1(1):1–165

Natural history of histiocytosis-X. Berry DH, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):23–34 (65 ref.)

Histiocytosis X. Langerhans' cell histiocytosis. Osband ME. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;1(4):737–51 (86 ref.)

Histiocytosis-X: an overview. Osband ME, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):1–7

[Histiocytosis X. Apropos of 18 cases] Bezanilla JL, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Aug;27(2):122–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Disseminated histiocytosis X] Dolgos J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Mar 27;129(13):663–6 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Classification of histiocytosis (letter)] Vezendi S. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jul 10;129(28):1506–7 **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

Langerhans cell histiocytosis with the radiographic findings of Erdheim-Chester disease. Waite RJ, et al. **AJR** 1988 Apr;150(4):869–71

Cholestatic liver disease in a 20-yr-old woman with histiocytosis X. Iwai M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Feb;83(2):164–8

Disseminated histiocytosis X with diabetes insipidus and diabetes mellitus in an adult female (histiocytosis with DI and DM). Thai AC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1988 Apr;17(2):294–8

Globe luxation in histiocytosis X. Wood CM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug;72(8):631–3

Histiocytosis-X: a rare cause of radiculopathy. Padovani R, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jun;22(6 Pt 1):1077–9

[Partial diabetes insipidus and empty sella turcica in histiocytosis X] Caron P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):181–4 **(Fre)**

[Histiocytosis X complicated by spontaneous pneumothorax] Eshankhanov ME, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(11):72–3 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Nodular 'pure' mucocutaneous histiocytosis X in an adult [letter] Caputo R, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Oct; 123(10):1274–5

Histiocytosis X mimicking recurrent malignant disease: a report of two cases. Murray PA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 May;39(3):310–2 (13 ref.)

Interferon gamma is a marker for histiocytosis X cells in the skin. Neumann C, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Sep; 91(3):280–2

Histiocytosis X: sequential involvement of thirst and antidiuretic hormone centres [letter] McLelland J, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jul;81(7):432

[Histiocytosis X involving the oral and maxillofacial area] Huang HZ. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;22(3):178–9, 190–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hepatobiliary involvement of histiocytosis X: apropos of a case report. Echographic study and review of the literature] Sellier N, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987;70(6):497–502 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histiocytosis X of the jaws. II. Structural, histo-enzymologic and immunohistochemical study] Chomette G, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987; 88(5):339–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunohistochemical diagnosis of histiocytosis X. Apropos of a case] Navarrete HD, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Feb; 33(1):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Immunotherapy of histiocytosis-X. Osband ME. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):131–45 (94 ref.)

Chemotherapy of histiocytosis-X. Starling KA. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):119–22 (27 ref.)

Histiocytosis X: response to chemotherapy. Whittaker SJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):356–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Cutaneous infiltrates of histiocytosis X contain plasminogen activator-bearing epidermotropic dendritic cells different from Langerhans cells. Burg G, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279 Suppl:S88–91

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

The phenotypic spectrum of histiocytosis X cells. Groh V, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Apr;90(4):441–7

HISTORY

Historical perspectives of Langerhans cell histiocytosis. Komp DM. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar; 1(1):9–21 (89 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of sialylated Leu-M1 antigen in histiocytosis X. Santamaria M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):211–6

Biochemistry and biology of the Langerhans cell. Ishii E, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):99–118 (113 ref.)

Immunobiology of histiocytosis-X. Leikin SL. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):49–61 (61 ref.)

Heterogeneity of immunological patterns in Langerhan's histiocytosis and response to crude calf thymic extract in 11 patients. Ceci A, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988; 16(2):111–5

Histiocytosis X Langerhans cells react with antiinterleukin-2 receptor monoclonal antibody. Barbey S, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1987;7(5–6):569–74

OCCURRENCE

Histiocytosis X. Maitreyan V, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov;35(11):789–90

PATHOLOGY

The expression of PNA-lectin binding sites and S-100 protein in histiocytic lesions of the skin. A comparative immunohistochemical study. Kanitakis J, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(1):1–7

Unusual manifestation of Langerhans' cell histiocytosis. Bank A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(5):479–80

Flow-cytometric DNA content of histiocytosis X (Langerhans cell histiocytosis). Rabkin MS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 May;131(2):283–9

Histiocytosis-X isolated to the cervical spinal cord. Whelan HT, et al. **Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1987 Fall; 9(3):228–32

Histiocytosis-X of the hypothalamus: case report and literature review. Jinkins JR. **Comput Radiol** 1987 Jul-Aug; 11(4):181–4

Pathology of Langerhans cell histiocytosis. Favara BE, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):75–97 (85 ref.)

Current controversies. Histiocytosis-X. McLelland J, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):147–62 (78 ref.)

Role of the thymus in histiocytosis-X. Newton WA Jr, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):63–74 (43 ref.)

Langerhans cell histiocytosis: an unusual case illustrating the value of immunohistochemistry in diagnosis. Hall PA, et al. **Histopathology** 1987 Nov;11(11):1181–91

Primary histiocytosis X of the parieto-occipital lobe. Eriksen B, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May;19(5):611–4

Fine needle aspiration cytology diagnosis of histiocytosis-X. Chitkara AJ, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Apr;24(4):339–41

Histiocytosis X: an oral diagnostic problem. Shaw L, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 May;15(5):312–5

Letterer-Siwe disease (histiocytosis-X) (a case report). Lahiri K, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;34(2):111–3

Ultrastructural, histopathologic and immunohistochemical studies in oral histiocytosis X. Huang YL, et al.

Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Mar; 3(3):155–65

Isolated histiocytosis X of the pituitary gland: case report. Nishio S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Nov;21(5):718–21

Histiocytes X and X body reactivity with concanavalin A, peanut agglutinin and BSPT. Barbey S, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1987 Dec;182(6):805–9

Childhood self-healing histiocytosis X. Pujol RM, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1988 May;5(2):97–102

Primary cerebral histiocytosis X: case report. Roselli R, et al. **Rays** 1987 May–Aug;12(2):29–33, 100–1 **(Eng, Ita)**

[Histiocytosis X of the jaw. I. Anatomico-clinical study apropos of 61 cases] Chomette G, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987;88(5):334–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Langerhans histiocytosis involving the central nervous system] Yaniv I, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 1;113(9):230–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Histiocytosis X: sequential involvement of thirst and antidiuretic hormone centres. Leung AK, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Feb;81(2):109–10

Prognostic factors for healing of bone lesions in histiocytosis X. Alexander JE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(4):326–32

[Histiocytosis X. A case with unusual clinical polymorphism] Satriano RA, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Nov; 122(11):571–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiotherapy in benign orbital disease. II: Ophthalmic Graves' disease and orbital histiocytosis X. Harnett AN, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;72(4):289–92

Histiocytosis X of the temporal bone: CT findings. Cunningham MJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):70–4

Computed tomography in histiocytosis X of the temporal bone. Peuchot M, et al. **J Comput Tomogr** 1988 Jan; 12(1):9–12

[Radiologic observation of chest films in 42 cases of histiocytosis X] Gan LF. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;21(3):156–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pulmonary histiocytosis X] Polák J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 1987 Oct;41(5):289–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiotherapy in benign orbital disease. II: Ophthalmic Graves' disease and orbital histiocytosis X. Harnett AN, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;72(4):289–92

Current role of radiation therapy in the management of histiocytosis-X. Cassady JR. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):123–9 (12 ref.)

Histiocytosis X in an adult: treatment of skin lesions with grenz rays. Lindelöf B. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Aug; 19(2 Pt 2):426–7

Radiation therapy in soft-tissue lesions in histiocytosis X (Langerhans' cell histiocytosis). Gramatovici R, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(4):259–62

THERAPY

Evaluating the role of therapy in histiocytosis-X. Clinical studies, staging, and scoring. Lavin PT, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):35–47

Treatment of Langerhans cell histiocytosis with alpha-interferon [letter] Jakobson AM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1520–1

HISTOCOMPATIBILITY

Effect of maternal-fetal histoincompatibility on the weight of the feto-placental unit in mice: the role of minor histocompatibility antigens. Hamilton BL, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Dec;15(4):153–5

Prenatal effects of maternal-fetal HLA compatibility. Ober C, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 15(4):141–9

Allogeneic marrow grafting with partially mismatched, unrelated marrow donors. Gingrich RD, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1375–81

Feto-maternal HLA compatibility does not have a major influence on human pregnancy except for lymphocytotoxin production. Jazwinska EC, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):116–22

Human leukocyte antigen compatibility in heart-lung transplantation. Harjula AL, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):162–6

An in vivo and in vitro analysis of systemic immune function in mice with histologic evidence of neural transplant rejection. Nicholas MK, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987; 18(1):245–57

Bone marrow transplantation from programmed donor: one year on [letter] Burgio GR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23; 1(8591):945

Histocompatibility studies in pre-eclampsia. Kilpatrick DC, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 May;29(5):232–6

Histocompatibility. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):21–80

Dominant effect of histocompatibility on ten-year kidney transplant survival. Takiff H, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):410–5

[HLA-compatible transfusions and renal grafts (letter)] Amoroso A, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987;8(4):225–6 **(Fre)**

[Experiences in the search for a histocompatible bone marrow donor in the family and in an unrelated population] Goldmann SF, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:305–9 **(Ger)**

[ABO incompatibility in allogeneic bone marrow transplantation] Quabeck K, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:310–5 **(Ger)**

[Determination of the number of tissue compatibility genes in the carp using the transplantation test in the third generation of induced gynogenesis] Abramenko MI, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Sep;23(9):1658–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS

Major histocompatibility antigens on trophoblast and their regulation: implications in the maternal-fetal relationship. Head JR, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 15(1):12–8 (112 ref.)

Determination of N-terminal amino acid sequence of bovine class I antigens. Letesson JJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988; 19(2):193–6

Aberrant class II antigen expression and autoimmunity. Weetman AP. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988;5:21–43 (105 ref.)

Carbohydrate moieties of rat MHC class I antigens. Misra DN, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):204–10

Does the T-cell receptor bind to the MHC? [letter] Chain BM. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28;329(6141):677–8

Molecular and biological interaction between major histocompatibility complex class I antigens and luteinizing hormone receptors or beta-adrenergic receptors triggers cellular response in mice. Solano AR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5087–91

Conversion of a PI-anchored protein to an integral membrane protein by a single amino acid mutation. Waneck GL, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 5;241(4866):697–9

Structure and expression of class I MHC genes in the miniature swine. Singer DS, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):211–21 (26 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of continuous administration of interleukin 2 on active specific chemoimmunotherapy with extracted tumor-specific transplantation antigen and cyclophosphamide. Naito K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 1;48(1):101–8

Frequency of T cytotoxic cells after perioperative treatment with extracted antigen and cyclosporine in rat cardiac transplantation. Ito T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1045–52

ANALYSIS

Histocompatibility antigens in primary biliary cirrhosis. Johnston DE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov; 82(11):1127–9

Major histocompatibility complex gene product expression on pancreatic beta cells in acutely diabetic BB rats. Issa-Chergui B, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jan;130(1):156–62

The immunophenotyping of extramedullary myeloid cell tumors in paraffin-embedded tissue sections. Davey FR, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Sep;12(9):699–707

Class I major histocompatibility complex antigens and C4 concentrations in sheep plasma. Groth DM, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(2):187–91

A DLA-associated polymorphic cell surface determinant defined by the murine monoclonal antibody W3G10. Ladiges WC, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(2):149–58

Immunostaining for leukocyte common antigen using an amplified avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex method and paraffin sections. A study of 735 hematopoietic and nonhematopoietic human neoplasms. Michels S, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Nov;111(11):1035–9

Immunostaining for the leukocyte common antigen [letter] Söderström KO. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May; 112(5):483–4

Leukocyte common antigen expression in lymphomas [letter] Weiss LM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Sep;112(9):867

Expression of leucocyte antigens by cells from the metrial gland of the pregnant rat. O'Shea JD, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Apr;252(1):199–206

MHC class I antigens as surface markers of adult erythrocytes during the metamorphosis of Xenopus. Flajnik MF, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Jul;128(1):198–206

Selective localization of factor VIII antigenicity to islet endothelial cells and expression of class II antigens by normal human pancreatic ductal epithelium. Dib SA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):482–7

Association between BoLA and subclinical bovine leukemia virus infection in a herd of Holstein-Friesian cows. Lewin HA, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(5):338–44

Phenotypic diversity of the CD45 antigen and its relationship to function. Beverley PC, et al. **Immunol Suppl** 1988;1:3–5

The monoclonal antibody, UCHL1, recognizes a 180,000 MW component of the human leucocyte-common antigen, CD45. Terry LA, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):331–6

Hodgkin's disease: an immunohistochemical study on paraffin sections. Possible diagnostic usefulness of Leu M1 and common leucocyte antigen staining pattern. O'Connell J, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;157(4):107–10

Intracellular location of T200 and Mo1 glycoproteins in human neutrophils. Lacal P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9946–51

Class I transplantation antigens in solution in body fluids and in the urine. Individuality signals to the environment. Singh PB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):195–211

Immunocytochemical identification of bovine Langerhans cells by use of a monoclonal antibody directed against class II MHC antigens. Bryan LA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug;36(8):991–5

Loss of CD45R and gain of UCHL1 reactivity is a feature of primed T cells. Akbar AN, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2171–8

Flow cytometric analysis of human bone marrow. IV. Differential quantitative expression of T-200 common leukocyte antigen during normal hemopoiesis. Shah VO, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1861–7

Absence of donor-type major histocompatibility complex class I antigen-bearing microglia in the rat central nervous system of radiation bone marrow chimeras. Matsumoto Y, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1987 Dec;17(1):71–82

Major histocompatibility complex molecule expression in the human central nervous system: immunohistochemical analysis of 40 patients. Sobel RA, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan;47(1):19–28

Leucocyte common antigen is present on osteoclasts. Athanasou NA, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Oct;153(2):121–6

Expression of major histocompatibility complex (MHC) antigens on horse trophoblast. Crump A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:379–88

The correlation between surface immunoglobulin expression and the leucocyte-common antigen in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Brown V, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987; 11(10):903–10

Oligosaccharide components of surface glycoproteins from leukemic lymphocytes of chronic lymphocytic leukemia and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Roxburgh AE. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(2):95–102

Expression of leucocyte-common antigen and large sialoglycoprotein on leukemic cells in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Roxburgh AE, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(10):891–901

Human neoplastic cell line distribution, immunoprecipitation and immunohistopathological study of a gp200 cell surface glycoprotein (LCA) detected by a monoclonal antibody elicited with an ALL cell line. Chorváth B, et al. **Neoplasma** 1987;34(6):685–92

Expression of B220 antigen on an interleukin 4- and interleukin 5-producing T-cell line. Sander B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):63–7

Immunohistochemical analysis of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes and major histocompatibility antigens in human gliomas and metastatic brain tumors. Saito T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Jun;29(6):435–42

Increased expression of major histocompatibility antigens in the liver as a result of cholestasis. Innes GK, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):749–52

Lack of correlation between the induction of donor class I and class II major histocompatibility complex antigens and graft rejection. Wood KJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):759–67

Major histocompatibility complex markers in patients with nomifensine-induced immune hemolytic anemia. Mueller-Eckhardt G, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(1):59–61

[Immunogenetic studies of spondylosis deformans in boxers] Eichelberg H, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 1;101(7):236–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The major histocompatibility complex in boxers] Schön W, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 1; 101(7):228–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of transplantation antigens in keratoplasty] Hoffmann F, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(2):186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemical stains with anti-leukocyte common antigen serum in surgical specimens from upper- and middle-pharyngeal regions] Sakaki T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Sep;90(9):1345–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Developmental sequence of T200 antigen modifications in murine T cells. Lefrancois L, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3718–24

IFN-mediated induction of MHC antigen expression on human keratinocytes and its influence on in vitro alloimmune responses. Niederwieser D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2556–64

Regulated expression of tumor-specific and MHC class I antigens in an ultraviolet radiation-induced murine skin cancer. Ananthaswamy HN. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar; 90(3):263–6

CLASSIFICATION

Immunomagnetic isolation of cells for serological BoLA typing. Lie O, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(2):75–86

Class I antigens of the bovine major histocompatibility system are weakly associated with variation in faecal worm egg counts in naturally infected cattle. Stear MJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(2):115–22

GENETICS

Biology and genetics of hybrid resistance. Bennett M. **Adv Immunol** 1987;41:333–445 (689 ref.)

Molecular genetic analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in an ELA typed horse family. Guerin G, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(4):323–36

BoLA antigens are associated with increased frequency of persistent lymphocytosis in bovine leukaemia virus infected cattle and with increased incidence of antibodies to bovine leukaemia virus. Stear MJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988; 19(2):151–8

Breed differences in the distribution of BoLA-A locus antigens in American cattle. Stear MJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(2):171–6

Expression and genetic segregation of parental BoLA serotypes in bovine embryos. Templeton JW, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(4):317–22

Novel mRNA species from a Q-subregion class-I gene of the murine major histocompatibility complex. Elliott E, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(2):189–98

Linkage relationships in the bovine MHC region. High recombination frequency between class II subregions. Andersson L, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(4):273–80

RFLP analysis of SLA class I genotypes in Duroc swine. Flanagan MP, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(6):465–9

Conservation of HLA class I private epitopes in macaques. Gaur LK, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(5):356–62

Isolation of a cDNA clone from the B-G subregion of the chicken histocompatibility (B) complex. Goto R, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(2):102–9

Polymorphism of Hh-1, the mouse hemopoietic histocompatibility locus. Rembecki RM, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(3):158–70

Class II genes of miniature swine. I. Class II gene characterization by RFLP and by isolation from a genomic library. Sachs DH, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(1):22–9

Class I MHC molecules rather than other mouse genes dictate influenza epitope recognition by cytotoxic T cells. Taylor PM, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):267–72

Polymorphism and mapping of the class II genes in the rat: RT1.B, RT1.D, and RT1.H, a new DP-like region. Watters JW, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):220–9

Histocompatibility antigen changes associated with pink-eyed dilute (p) mutations. Wettstein PJ, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(6):431–5

Differential usage of three exons generates at least five different mRNAs encoding human leukocyte common antigens. Streuli M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1; 166(5):1548–66

Identification of the sequence required for expression of the 2H4 epitope on the human leukocyte common antigens. Streuli M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1567–72

Ir gene for bovine insulin in the rat maps to RT1.B beta. Mizuno K, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr-Jun; 14(2-3):159–62

Molecular cloning of bovine class I MHC cDNA. Ennis PD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):642–51

Genetic control of the development of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in rats. Separation of MHC and non-MHC gene effects. Happ MP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1489–94

Mapping of C2, Bf, and C4 genes to the swine major histocompatibility complex (swine leukocyte antigen). Lie WR, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3388–95

Qa-2 antigen encoded by Q7b is biochemically indistinguishable from Qa-2 expressed on the surface of C57BL/10 mouse spleen cells. Sherman DH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):138–42

Non-H-2 histocompatibility antigens encoded by Moloney-murine leukemia virus in Mov mouse strains are detectable by skin grafting and cytolytic T lymphocytes. Wettstein PJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4337–41

Viral gene inhibition of class I major histocompatibility antigen expression: not a general mechanism governing the tumorigenicity of adenovirus type 2-, adenovirus type 12-, and simian virus 40-transformed Syrian hamster cells. Haddada H, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2755–61

Detection and regulation of rat thyroid MHC class II (RT1.D) transcripts. Neufeld DS, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;2(6):507–11

Immunological unresponsiveness induced by recipient cells transfected with donor MHC genes. Madsen JC, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10;332(6160):161–4

Qa-region class I gene expression: identification of a second class I gene, Q9, encoding a Qa-2 polypeptide. Soloski MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3100–4

Molecular mapping of signals in the Qa-2 antigen required for attachment of the phosphatidylinositol membrane anchor. Waneck GL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):577–81

The immunogenetics of chronic graft versus host disease and its relevance for the graft versus leukemia effect. van Rood JJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:433–8

Transgenic mice in immunological research. Petters RM. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1-4):267–78 (36 ref.)

Structure and expression of class I MHC genes in the miniature swine. Singer DS, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1-4):211–21 (26 ref.)

Secreted class I molecules encoded by the major histocompatibility complex. Soloski MJ. **Year Immunol** 1986-87;3:152–60 (31 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Determinants on major histocompatibility complex class I molecules recognized by cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Forman J. **Adv Immunol** 1987;41:135–79 (276 ref.)

Serological relationships among antigens of the BoLA and the bovine M blood group systems. Hines HC, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(4):361–9

Major histocompatibility (B) complex and sex effects on the phytohaemagglutinin wattle response. Taylor RL Jr, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(4):343–50

Differential ability of tumor-unique and cross-reactive antigen(s) on two murine hepatoma cell lines to induce Lyt-1+2- T cells responsible for in vivo protective immunity. Shima J, et al. **Biken J** 1987 Mar;30(1):1–8

I-J+ suppressor cells are probably involved in regulation of spleen colony formation by hematopoietic stem cells (CFUs). Sanin AV. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987; 41(9-10):477–80

Relationship between T200 antigen expression and stages of B cell differentiation in resurgent hyperplasia of bone marrow. Caldwell CW, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1165–72

Experimental strategies for modification of histocompatibility antigens in tumor cells. Vogel J, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1987;6(4):677–83 (49 ref.)

Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte tolerance to minor H-43a alloantigen is induced exclusively in the context of the self major histocompatibility complex class I H-2Kb molecules. Ishikawa H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):436–42

A monoclonal antibody to the p220 component of sheep LCA identifies B cells and a unique lymphocyte subset. Mackay CR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov;110(1):46–55

Generation of suppressor T cells after local immunization with histocompatibility antigens. Molendijk A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 May;113(2):480–93

Endocrine involvement in minor (non-H-2) graft versus host reaction in mice: dissociated effect on corticosterone and aldosterone plasma levels. Khairallah M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1949–54

Interaction between the CD45 antigen and phytohemagglutinin. Inhibitory effect on the lectin-induced T cell proliferation by anti-CD45 monoclonal antibody. Bernabeu C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct;17(10):1461–6

A second signal for T cell mitogenesis provided by monoclonal antibodies CD45 (T200). Martorell J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct;17(10):1447–51

Modification of tumor cells by a low dose of Newcastle disease virus. Augmentation of the tumor-specific T cell response in the absence of an anti-viral response. Von Hoegen P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug;18(8):1159–66

HLA-DQ1 + DQ3-specific monoclonal antibody cross-reacts with a rat MHC-encoded polymorphic determinant. Otová B, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987; 33(6):424–9

Monoclonal antibodies to RT7 and LCA antigens in the rat: cell distribution and segregation analysis. Mojcik CF, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Oct;6(5):531–43

An immunochemical analysis of class I (BoLA) molecules on the surface of bovine cells. Bensaid A, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(2):139–44

SV40 T-antigen is a histocompatibility antigen of SV40-transgenic mice. Wettstein PJ, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(6):436–41

Tolerance to minor histocompatibility antigens. Rayfield LS, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Mar;17(3):253–9

Suppression of delayed-type hypersensitivity to histocompatibility antigens by ultraviolet radiation. Molendijk A, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct;62(2):299–305

Immunosuppressive activity of serum from liver-grafted rats: in vitro specific inhibition of mixed lymphocyte reactivity by antibodies against class II RT1 alloantigens. Tsurufuji M, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):421–8

Immunization against the polyoma tumor-specific transplantation antigen (TSTA) with polyoma T-antigens. Ramqvist T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):123–8

Influences of antigen processing on the expression of the T cell repertoire. Evidence for MHC-specific hindering structures on the products of processing. Brett SJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):357–73

Differential expression of MHC class I antigens on the placenta of the rat. A mechanism for the survival of the fetal allograft. Kanbour A, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1861–82

Evidence for involvement of dual-function T cells in rejection of MHC class I disparate skin grafts. Assessment of MHC class I alloantigens as in vivo helper determinants. Rosenberg AS, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):33–45

The subdivision of the T4 (CD4) subset on the basis of the differential expression of L-C/T200 antigens. Rudd CE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1758–73

Expression of major histocompatibility complex class II antigens on bile duct epithelium in patients with hepatic graft-versus-host disease after bone marrow transplantation. Miglio F, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct; 5(2):182–9

Characterization of different B-F (MHC class I) molecules in the chicken. Kline K, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Jul-Aug; 79(4):239–48

Characterization of two distinct disulfide-linked B-G molecules in the chicken. Kline K, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Jul-Aug;79(4):249–56

Monoclonal anti-idiotypic antibodies to an I-J interacting molecule inhibit suppression in an H-2 restricted way. Jaureguiberry B, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3286–9

Expression of carbohydrate differentiation antigens during ontogeny of the murine thymus. Lefrancois L. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2220–9

T cell activation by purified, soluble, class I MHC molecules. Requirement for polyvalency. McCluskey J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1451–5

Immunodominance in the T cell response to multiple non-H-2 histocompatibility antigens. IV. Partial tissue distribution and mapping of immunodominant antigens. Wettstein PJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2166–71

Major histocompatibility antigens and lymphocyte subsets during experimental allergic neuritis in the Lewis rat. Hughes RA, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Aug;234(6):390–5

Macrophages, lymphocytes and MHC II antigen in the ram and the rat testis. Pöllänen P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):437–45

The alloantibody response in the allogeneically pregnant rat. V. Absence of cell-mediated immunity in high responders. Amsden A, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1987 Aug;11(4):261–71

Class I major histocompatibility complex antigen expression on early murine trophoblast and its induction by lymphokines in vitro. II. The role of gamma interferon in the responses of primary and secondary giant cells. King NJ, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1987 Sep;12(1):13–21

MLC-inhibiting serum in mice after transfusion with 3 M KCl-extracted soluble antigen. Ludwin D, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Nov;43(5):436–43

Neonatal thymus provides all the information required for tolerance induction against all the non-thymic organ-specific minor histocompatibility antigens. Spach C, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1988 Mar 7;131(1):69–73

Enhanced allograft survival in H-2 compatible cyclosporine-treated mice. Krob MJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Feb;28(2):225–7

Cloning with antigens and interleukin 2 of murine T lymphocytes having distinct functions. Matis LA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:342–51

Monoclonal antibodies to canine differentiation antigens. Deeg HJ, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;9(11):749–53 (34 ref.)

Synergistic complement lysis by monoclonal antibodies to the human leukocyte common antigen requires both the classical and alternative pathways. Bindon CI, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jun;24(6):587–94

A monoclonal antibody directed against a synthetic peptide reacts with a cell surface rabbit class I MHC molecule. Le Guern A, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):455–61

Processing of a minimal antigenic peptide alters its interaction with MHC molecules. Fox BS, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 11; 331(6156):538–40

Cytotoxic T-cells elicited in cattle challenged with Theileria parva (Muguga): evidence for restriction by class I MHC determinants and parasite strain specificity. Morrison WI, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1987 Sep;9(5):563–78

Expression of histocompatibility antigens, transferrin receptors, intermediate filaments, and alkaline phosphatase by in vitro cultured rat placental cells and rat placental cells in situ. Hunt JS, et al. **Placenta** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):159–71

The development of humoral immunity to tissue-specific tubular basement membrane alloantigens after renal transplantation across the major histocompatibility barrier in rats immunomodulated with blood transfusions and cyclosporin. Ulich TR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;188(3):328–34

In vivo generation, enhancement and recruitment of host cellular immune responses against tumor: influence of MHC antigen expression on clones of tumor cell variants. Fernández-Cruz E, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 244:115–25

Inhibition of natural killer cell cytotoxicity by a monoclonal antibody directed against adhesion-mediating protein gp 90 (CD18). Axberg I, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Nov; 26(5):547–54

Persistence and selectivity of the immune phagocytosis inhibition by major histocompatibility complex antibodies. Neppert J. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Dec;26(6):737–43

Immunoregulation in arthritis. A review on synovial immune reactions in RA and in some experimental animal models for arthritis. Klareskog L, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1987;64:7–15 (47 ref.)

Non-lymphoid thymic components tolerize T cell precursors to all the minor histocompatibility antigens of the thymus-donor strain. Spach C, et al. **Thymus** 1988; 11(1):43–58

Rejection of bone marrow cells by irradiated mice: NK and T cells recognize different antigens. Bennett M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):5–11

Impact of a combined regimen of cyclosporine and 3M KCl extracted histocompatibility antigen on heterotopic rat cardiac allograft survival. Didlake RH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1034–7

Cyclosporine A in orthotopic rat liver transplantation: influence on major histocompatibility complex antigen expression and graft adaptation. Gassel HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1081–90

Important role of cyclosporine for the induction of

immunologic tolerance in adult hosts. Kahan BD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):23–35 (191 ref.)

Transplantation tolerance to chicken class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC) antigens is transferable despite depletion of chimeric cells, while tolerance to total MHC disparity is abolished. Lehtonen L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):513–6

Cyclosporine A–induced acceptance of major histocompatibility complex–incompatible grafts differs immunologically from class I or minor antigen–mismatched grafts accepted in the absence of immunosuppression. Lim SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4252–3

Unresponsiveness to class I antigens is not equal to tolerance to class I antigens induced by cyclosporine A. Lim SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1031–3

The biology of graft rejection in a canine model of marrow transplantation. Storb R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec; 19(6 Suppl 7):18–22

Differential modification of donor–specific immune reactivity by longstanding heart and kidney allografts transplanted across defined class I MHC barriers in the rat. Vogt P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4203–6

Induction of donor major histocompatibility complex antigens may not always correlate with graft rejections. Wood KJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):264–6

Differential role of inducible MHC class II antigens and of constitutive class I antigens in graft immunogenicity: a rat model. Wottge HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):4319

Immunosuppressive activity of class I antigens in the absence of antigen–presenting cells that are MHC–compatible with the host. Baird MA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul; 46(1):105–8

Transplantation of DLA–compatible and incompatible fetal liver hematopoietic cells in dogs. Cain G, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):742–7

Impact of class II major histocompatibility complex antigen expression on the immunogenic potential of isolated rat vascular endothelial cells. Ferry B, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):499–503

Morphologic studies of acute rat cardiac allograft rejection across an isolated major histocompatibility complex class I (RT1A) disparity. Forbes RD, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):943–8

The immunogenicity of corneal stromal keratocytes. Gebhardt BM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):444–8

Effects of cyclosporine on systemic MHC expression. Evidence that non–T cells produce interferon–gamma in vivo and are inhibitable by cyclosporine. Halloran PF, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):68S–72S

The alloantibody response to semiallogeneic pregnancy in the rat. I. Alloantibodies in sera and placental eluates directed to RT1A antigens. Innes A, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):409–13

The alloantibody response to semiallogeneic pregnancy in the rat. II. Antibodies in serum directed to multiple epitopes on conventional RT1A antigens. Power DA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):413–8

Facilitation of engraftment of DLA–nonidentical marrow by treatment of recipients with monoclonal antibody directed against marrow cells surviving radiation. Schuening F, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):607–13

Donor class I and class II major histocompatibility complex antigen expression following liver allografting in rejecting and nonrejecting rat strain combinations. Settaf A, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul;46(1):32–40

Failure of anti–Ia monoclonal antibody to abrogate transfusion–induced sensitization and prevent marrow graft rejection in DLA–identical canine littermates. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):505–6

The influence of transfusions from unrelated DLA–matched or mismatched donors upon marrow grafts between DLA–identical canine littermates. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):334–6

Failure of antithymocyte serum postgrafting to overcome "resistance" to DLA–nonidentical canine marrow grafts. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):236–9

Blocking of cytotoxic T cell function by monoclonal antibodies against the CD45 antigen (T200/leukocyte–common antigen). Tighe H, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):818–23

[Absence of immunological response of dogs to heterologous vascular grafts (human saphenous vein and aorta of Gallus gallus domesticus)] Magnahi A, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jan;48(1):29–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Delayed–type hypersensitivity to minor histocompatibility antigens and its genetic restriction] Liadova IV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of class I bovine lymphocyte antigens (BoLA) by one–dimensional isoelectrofocusing. Joosten I, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(2):103–13

A unique tumor rejection antigen from the S91 murine malignant melanoma. Law LW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5841–5

Electron microscopic localization of the Pa and RT1.Aa antigens on the placenta of the rat. Kanbour A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3–4):273–6

Further characterization of the membrane anchor found on the tissue–specific class I molecule Qa2. Soloski MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3858–66

Partial amino acid sequence analysis of rabbit MHC class II molecules isolated from two–dimensional polyacrylamide gels. Knight KL, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):449–54

METABOLISM

Phorbol diesters increase the phosphorylation of the leukocyte common antigen CD45 in human T cells. Autero M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct;17(10):1503–6

Poly–N–acetyllactosamine structures on murine cell surface T200 glycoprotein participate in natural killer cell binding to YAC–1 targets. Gilbert CW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2821–8

PHYSIOLOGY

The relationship of modulation of major histocompatibility complex class I antigens to retrovirus transformation in rat cell lines. Racioppi L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1; 48(13):3816–21

CD45R gives immunofluorescence and transduces signals on mouse T cells. Marvel J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 May; 18(5):825–8

A solubilized T–cell receptor from a human leukemia cell line binds to a ligand in the absence of MHC products. Fraser JD, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(2):108–16

HISTOCOMPATIBILITY COMPLEX see **MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY COMPLEX**

HISTOCOMPATIBILITY LOCI, MINOR see **MINOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY LOCI**

HISTOCOMPATIBILITY TESTING

Fenoprofen–induced immune hemolysis. Difficulties in diagnosis and complications in compatibility testing. Shirey RS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;89(3):410–4

Progress report on the ASHI/CAP Histocompatibility Survey Program, 1981–1986. Duquesnoy RJ, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Dec;111(12):1101–5

Cellular typing and functional heterogeneity of MHC–encoded products. Festenstein H, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):122–55 (83 ref.)

The role of histocompatibility matching in the use of preserved nerve allografts. Singh R. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1987;89(3):129–35

When is a tissue–typed cornea necessary? Kok–van Alphen CC, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1987 Sep–Oct;67(1–2):73–81

HLA–C genes are transcribed in HLA–C blank individuals. Tibensky D, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(3):220–4

Successful HLA–A, B, C, DR and DQ–Identical sibling kidney transplantation with mixed lymphocyte culture reactivity and positive B–cell cross–match. Friedlaender MM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;24(2):119–22

The current role of pre–transplant blood transfusions and tissue typing in cadaveric renal transplantation. Koyle MA, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Nov;138(5):1141–3

HLA antigen splits for kidney matching [letter] Gore SM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):632

Importance of HLA antigen splits for kidney transplant matching. Opelz G. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):61–4

HLA matching and corneal transplantation [letter] Stark WJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 3;317(23):1476–7

Transplantation of marrow from donors other than genotypically HLA–identical siblings. de Gast GC, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):77–82

Treatment of acute graft–versus–host disease after HLA–partially matched marrow transplantation with a monoclonal antibody (BMA031) against the T cell receptor. First results of a phase–I/II trial. Beelen DW, et al. **Onkologie** 1988 Feb;11(1):56–8

Hepatitis B and HIV testing of HLA reagents. Middleton D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 May;29(5):280

A positive B cell crossmatch due to IgG anti–HLA–DQ antibody present at the time of transplantation in a successful renal allograft. Taylor CJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Sep;30(3):104–12

Hyperacute rejection of the kidney in patients with a negative crossmatch. Banner B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):453–9

The second histocompatibility locus in humans. Terasaki PI, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):21–5

T cell depletion for matched marrow transplants. Vowels MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):38–9

Influence of positive lymphocyte crossmatch and HLA mismatching on vanishing bile duct syndrome in human liver allografts. Batts KP, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb; 45(2):376–9

Probability of finding HLA–matched unrelated marrow donors. Beatty PG, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr; 45(4):714–8

Blood transfusions and HLA matching—an either/or situation in cadaveric renal transplantation. Cecka JM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):81–6

The relationship between flow cytometer crossmatch results and subsequent rejection episodes in cadaver renal allograft recipients. Lazda VA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar; 45(3):562–5

Successful transplantation of highly sensitized patients without regard to HLA matching. Matas AJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):338–42

The question of whether previous exposure to HLA–DR antigens is a hazard in renal transplantation. Middleton D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):809–10

[Applications of the HLA system in human clinical medicine] Dupont E. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 May;9(4):238–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A service for the immunological typing of blood and bone marrow donors (work results and outlook)] Donskov SI. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Dec;32(12):3–8 **(Rus)**

[Problems in the creation and use of a contingent of typed bone marrow donors] Timoshenko LI, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Dec;32(12):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Characterization of class I bovine lymphocyte antigens (BoLA) by one–dimensional isoelectrofocusing. Joosten I, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(2):103–13

Immunomagnetic isolation of cells for serological BoLA typing. Lie O, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(2):75–86

Reducing the risk of corneal graft rejection. A comparison of different methods. Mayer DJ, et al. **Cornea** 1987; 6(4):261–8

HLA–A,–B,–C matching in renal transplantation. Shah SJ, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Jan;87:59–61

HLA–based local donor/recipient matching in renal transplantation: a microcomputer program. Offermann G. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1988 May–Jun;22(3–4):251–7

Typing of HLA class II and class I antigens using PHA–activated, IL–2–propagated T lymphocytes. Leshem B, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28;111(1):131–5

Rapid detection of low levels of donor specific IgG by flow cytometry with single and dual colour fluorescence in renal transplantation. Talbot D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Sep 13;112(2):279–83

Automated contrast fluorometry. I. Lymphocytotoxicity testing. Gardell D, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 May;58(5):599–606

HLA–DR typing using restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) with one enzyme and two probes. Riisom K, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Mar;31(3):141–50

Crossmatching and immunological monitoring. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):81–113

Serologic HLA–DR typing is not sufficient for definition of class II compatibility. Möller E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):375–6

Value of the flow cytometric crossmatch in renal transplantation. Talbot D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):4315–6

DR typing in less than three hours using a flow cytometer. Talbot D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):382–3

Immunomagnetic tissue typing offers new possibilities in cadaveric transplant donor–recipient HLA matching. Vartdal F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):384

The significance of a donor–specific vessel crossmatch in renal transplantation. Cerilli J, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):359–62

[Typing of HLA antigens with monoclonal antibodies. Exclusion of false–positive results and cross reactions] Müller–Fassbender H, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Oct 20; 105(30):586–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

[Organization of the work of the All–Union Bank of Histotyping Standards] Nikolenko VN, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Dec;32(12):42–5 **(Rus)**

HISTOCYTOCHEMISTRY

Cytochemical demonstration of 'platelet' peroxidase at the light microscope level. Khalaf MR, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Aug;39(2):128–35

Twenty–five years of the Polish Histochemical and Cytochemical Society. Niweliński J. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1987;25(2):97–107

Cytochemistry of gamma–glutamyltransferase in haemic cells and malignancies. Khalaf MR, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Jun–Jul;19(6–7):385–95

Methods for the identification of side chain O–acyl substituted sialic acids and for the simultaneous visualization of sialic acid, its side chain O–acyl variants and O–sulphate ester. Reid PE, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Jun–Jul;19(6–7):396–8

Periodic acid–Schiff–alcian blue: a method for the differential staining of glycoproteins. Yamabayashi S. **Histochem J** 1987 Oct–Nov;19(10–11):565–71

Dedicated to Professor Dr. T.H. Schiebler on the occasion of his 65th birthday. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):201–648

Periodic acid Schiff—p phenylenediamine staining of glycogen in chondrocytes. A new combination which improves both cellular detail and glycogen identification. Shepard N, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(2):127–30

Proceedings of the eighth International Congress of Histochemistry and Cytochemistry. 39th annual meeting, the Histochemical Society. Washington, DC, July 31 – August 5, 1988. Abstracts. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jul;36(7A):833–975

Remarks on the direct Schiff reaction of elastic tissue [letter] Fischer J. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Sep;36(9):1207–9

Cytochemical localization of blood group substances in human salivary glands using lectin–gold complexes.

Nakajima M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr; 36(4):337–48

A new interpretation of the direct Schiff reaction of elastic connective tissue. Rosenquist TH, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov;35(11):1205–15

Occurrence and distribution of glycoconjugates in human tissues as detected by the Erythrina cristagalli lectin. Vierbuchen M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr; 36(4):367–76

Hematological cytochemistry: current status. Koike T. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1519–30 (47 ref.)

Detection of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues by DNA amplification. Lai-Goldman M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8191

Histochemical studies on the conjunctival goblet cells. I. (Alcian-blue) AB-(periodic acid-Schiff) PAS staining and PAS-AB staining. Yamabayashi S, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(3):137–40

INSTRUMENTATION

A modified semipermeable membrane technique for carbonic anhydrase histochemistry of the nervous system. Mihály A, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):485–7

A brush method to harvest cells from the nasal mucosa for microscopic and biochemical analysis. Pipkorn U, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):37–42

METHODS

Histochemical detection of horseradish peroxidase activity in the rat by the vibratome-paraplast method. Liem RS, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;132(2):164–8

The mechanism accounted for the silver staining "fast technique" development and its histochemical meaning: I. The correlation between the silver staining intensity and the tissue bound ferric ion and some other tissue histochemical reactivities. Hadler WA, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988;83(2):233–42

Topochemical demonstration of zinc in meningiomas. Loennecken I, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987; 74(1):81–3

Endogenous peroxidase activity in primary culture of human thyroid cells. Localization and measurement. Yamashita H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Apr;38(4):407–16

Histochemical visualization of lymphatic capillaries in the rat: a comparison of methods demonstrated at the posterior pharyngeal surface. Werner JA, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 1987 Dec;50(5):505–14

Histochemical stain for major basic protein in eosinophil granulocytes and spermatozoa with alkaline erithrosin B. Benítez-Bribiesca L, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 1987 Jul-Sep;18(3):213–8

Expression of tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase in bone marrow macrophages. Bianco P, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1987;31(4):433–40

Detection of mucus glycoconjugates in human cervical epithelium by lectin-colloidal gold technique in transmission electron microscopy. I. A quantitative study during the menstrual cycle. Versura P, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(2):219–27

The ultrastructural localization of acetylcholinesterase-like immunoreactivity in the chicken retina. Millar TJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1–2):297–308

In situ hybridization histochemistry with oxytocin synthetic oligonucleotide: strategy for making the probe and its application. Kawata M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun; 20(6):693–7

Histochemical demonstration of creatine kinase activity using polyvinyl alcohol and auxiliary enzymes. Frederiks WM, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Oct-Nov;19(10–11):529–32

The microwave Rio-Hortega technique: a 24 hour method. Marani E, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Dec;19(12):658–64

A new histochemical method for the selective periodate oxidation of total tissue sialic acids. Volz D, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Jun-Jul;19(6–7):311–8

Enzyme-antibody histochemistry. A method for detection of collagens collectively. Eghbali M, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(3):257–62

Harmine as a substitute for 33258 Hoechst in the FPG technique. Gutiérrez-Gonzálvez MG, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(2):199–200

New, improved lanthanide-based methods for the ultrastructural localization of acid and alkaline phosphatase activity. Halbhuber KJ, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 88(3–6):375–81

Histochemical technique for the demonstration of pyruvate kinase activity. Meijer AE, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 88(3–6):501–4

Enhancement of the periodic acid—Schiff (PAS) and periodic acid—thiocarbohydrazide—silver proteinate (PA-TCH-SP) reaction in LR white sections. Neiss WF. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):603–12

Demonstration of catecholamine and resorcinolamine derivatives as formaldehyde-induced fluorescence in protein models. Bryan LJ, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jun;36(6):615–20

Enzyme histochemical demonstration of NADH dehydrogenase on resin-embedded tissue. Murray GI, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jul;36(7):815–9

Three-color immunofluorescence histochemistry allowing triple labeling within a single section. Staines WA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Feb;36(2):145–51

Specificity of riboprobes for intracellular RNA in hybridization histochemistry. Williamson DJ. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jul;36(7):811–3

Retrograde filling of pyramidal neurons in postmortem human cerebral cortex using horseradish peroxidase. Beach TG, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Apr;23(3):187–93

Improved Thiéry staining for the ultrastructural detection of polysaccharides. Silva MT, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol** 1987 Oct;19(4):677–81

Lectins in diagnostic histopathology: a review. Allison RT. **Med Lab Sci** 1986 Oct;43(4):369–76 (66 ref.)

A combined method of acetylcholinesterase histochemistry and [3H]thymidine autoradiography: application to neurogenesis of the rat basal forebrain cholinergic system. Schwab C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1–2):69–74

The glucose oxidase-DAB-nickel method in peroxidase histochemistry of the nervous system. Shu SY, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 29;85(2):169–71

Pitfalls in the use of brain slices. Reid KH, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1988;31(1):1–18 (174 ref.)

Culture of the organisms and histochemical identification. Humphreys H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988; 142:16–20

The role of ultrastructural investigations in neurotoxicology. Jones HB. **Toxicology** 1988 Apr;49(1):3–15 (60 ref.)

[Histochemical staining using silver salts using a microwave oven] Balaton A. **Ann Pathol** 1987;7(4–5):330–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Naphthotriazolium salts as histochemical reduction indicators] Seidler E. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1987; 82(1):89–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fluorescence cytochemistry of nucleic acids. The current status and outlook: on the 35th anniversary of the method] Zelenin AV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Dec;29(12):1323–36 (116 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTOLOGICAL TECHNICS

A silver impregnation method for embedded central nervous tissue of the rat. Ogawa Y, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1987; 130(4):359–61

Retention, localization and staining of lipids in tissues embedded in water-miscible methacrylates: using the solubility parameter to analyse the influences of resins, plasticizers, and other reagents. Gerrits PO, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 1987;25(1):29–40

The block surface method for evaluation of human inner ears. Spoendlin H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987; 436:25–36

Major improvement in microscopic-image quality of cryostat sections. Combining freezing and microwave-stimulated fixation. Kok LP, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov; 88(5):620–3

Utilization of monoclonal antibody L26 in the identification and confirmation of B-cell lymphomas. A sensitive and specific marker applicable to formalin-and B5-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues. Cartun RW, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):415–21

Detection of diagnostic clues in statistical histometry. Bartels PH, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Aug;9(4):355–68

Video-based image collection for quantitative histopathology. Jordan SW, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1988 Feb;10(1):37–46

Automated cytology and histology, A historical perspective. Koss LG. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Oct;9(5):369–74

Resin corrosion cast in experimental evaluation of femoral microanastomosis. Travers V, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1987; 6(4):324–7

Lysine-mediated tissue osmication in combination with a tannin-osmium conductive staining method for non-coated scanning electron microscopy of biological specimens. Murakami T, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 1987 Dec;50(5):485–93

The rapid detection of Acanthamoeba in paraffin-embedded sections of corneal tissue with calcofluor white. Silvany RE, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct;105(10):1366–7

Evaluation of replica techniques for the surface ultrastructure of rodent and human palatal mucosa. Walsh TF, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(10):735–40

A comparison of flow cytometric DNA analyses of fresh and fixed squamous cell carcinomas. Berlinger NT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Dec;113(12):1301–6

Analysis of DNA sequences in forty-year-old paraffin-embedded thin-tissue sections: a bridge between molecular biology and classical histology. Shibata D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 15;48(16):4564–6

A simple method of studying cardiac conducting tissues. Chandrasiri N. **Ceylon Med J** 1987 Sep;32(3):133–7

Localization of laminin to retinal vessels of the rat and mouse using whole mounts. Belford DA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Nov;28(11):1761–6

Visualization of vascular channels in the mandibular cortex. Scheffer MK, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 1987 Dec;15(4):235–8

Thick brain slices model the ischemic penumbra. Newman GC, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Aug;8(4):586–97

Microwave irradiation of human brain tissue: production of microscopic slides within one day. Boon ME, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 May;41(5):590–3

Rapid method for stained renal biopsy specimens embedded in epoxy resin. Brierley J, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct; 40(10):1257–9

Method for preparing large specimens obtained by disarticulation or amputation for histological examination [letter] Fitzmaurice RJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Aug; 40(8):931–2

Glycol methacrylate embedding for light microscopy. I. enzyme histochemistry on semithin sections of undecalcified marrow cores. Islam A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;40(10):1194–200

3-Aminopropyltriethoxysilane (APES): a new advance in section adhesion. Maddox PH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;40(10):1256–7

Sagittal cytoarchitectonic maps of the Macaca mulatta thalamus with a revised nomenclature of the motor-related nuclei validated by observations on their connectivity. Ilinsky IA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Aug 15;262(3):331–64

An improved method for the histological preparation of single hairs and dust samples—morphological and immunological examination. Tanabe R, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 May;33(3):767–72

Improved algorithms for automatic bone histomorphometry on a numerized image analysis system. Beigbeder M, et al. **J Microsc** 1988 May;150 (Pt 2):151–60

Voltage-activated potassium channels in the plasma membrane of rod outer segments: a possible effect of enzymatic cell dissociation. Hestrin S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):3072–80

Retinal wholemounts: a simple method for precise mapping. Giorgi PP, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Dec; 22(2):119–24

A freeze-dried paraffin-embedded tissue technique for immunohistochemical studies requiring unfixed tissue from the nervous system. Simmons RD, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Dec;22(2):91–6

Montage: a system for three-dimensional reconstruction by personal computer. Smith RG. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Sep;21(1):55–69

The effect of a series of fixatives on the AgNOR technique. Smith PJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Jun;155(2):109–12

Southern blot analysis of DNA extracted from formal-saline fixed and paraffin wax embedded tissue. Warford A, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Apr;154(4):313–20

Comparison of static incubation versus physiologic perfusion techniques for quantitation of luminal release of prostacyclin and thromboxane in canine arteries and veins. Brunkwall JS, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jul;45(1):1–7

The disc angiogenesis system. Fajardo LF, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jun;58(6):718–24

The appearance of normal vascular walls and endothelium in small arteries. Wieslander JB. **Microsurgery** 1987; 8(3):173–9

Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease in histopathology technicians [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 31;318(13):853–4

A simple method for gross examination of the brain in abortuses and macerated fetuses. Kent SG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;70(6):946–7

Cell density and sex chromatin in lens epithelium of human cataracts. Quantitative studies in flat preparation. Konofsky K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Jul;94(7):875–80

Direct chromosomal preparation for studying hydatidiform moles. Tóth A, et al. **Placenta** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):587–90

Cryo-electron microscopy of vitrified specimens. Dubochet J, et al. **Q Rev Biophys** 1988 May;21(2):129–228 (218 ref.)

Some new methods for affixing sections to glass slides. III. Pressure-sensitive adhesives. Fink S. **Stain Technol** 1987 Sep;62(5):349–54

Polyethylene glycol embedment for histological studies of bean seed testa of low moisture content. Holubowicz R, et al. **Stain Technol** 1988 Jan;63(1):33–7

The application of the avidin-biotin technique to previously stained histological sections. Milios J, et al. **Stain Technol** 1987 Nov;62(6):411–6

Microwave methods for reducing staining time to seconds. Moorlag HE, et al. **Stain Technol** 1987 Sep;62(5):357–60

Contraction-free, fume-fixed longitudinal sections of fresh frozen muscle. Riley DA, et al. **Stain Technol** 1988 Mar; 63(2):93–6

Preparation of "histocomposites" for direct immunohistochemical screening of monoclonal antibodies. Rowden G, et al. **Stain Technol** 1988 Jan;63(1):49–52

A simple method for collecting and mounting ribboned serial sections of epoxy embedded specimens. Royer SM. **Stain Technol** 1988 Jan;63(1):23–6

A rapid Romanowsky stain for transplant cytology specimens. Greene CL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug; 20(4):573–4

[A rapid embedding method used in the preparation of paraffin tissue blocks for transmission electron microscopy] Yang G, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;18(3):290–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A new method of preparing the conization specimen from the uterine cervix] Rokyta Z, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar;53(2):104–5 **(Cze)**

[Detection of class II human transplantation antigens in paraffin sections] Trebichavský I, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1987 Sep;23(3):174–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Technic for processing salivary glands for scanning electron microscopy] Mazurová Y. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 1986; 29(4–5):457–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Developments in the pathologico-anatomical classification of non-small cell lung neoplasms] Mooi WJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 16;132(29):1333–8 **(Dut)**

[The use of microwaves in histological technics] Balaton A. **Ann Pathol** 1987;7(4–5):242–5 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chromosomes of the embryonic trophoblast: preparation and staining] Jotterand-Bellomo M, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;241 Suppl:S93–100 **(Fre)**

[The significance of resin-embedded bone marrow histology for the detection of rare cells in the bone marrow] Bryon PA. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Jan;36(1):9–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Herovici's picropolychromium. Application to the identification of type I and III collagens] Levame M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;35(8):1183–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Silver impregnation of neurofibrils in paraffin sections] Krutsay M. **Anat Anz** 1987;164(1):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with reduced formalin fixation of specimens and formalin-free preservation of anatomic samples] Frewein J, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Sep;16(3):250–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vital reaction of skeletal musculature] Sigrist T. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:87–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Predictive value of additional immunohistochemical studies in histological diagnosis] Schmid U, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 19;117(38):1409–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microwave fixation of labile uridine phosphates in the rat hippocampus] Staak S, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1988; 29(1):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methodology of morphological research based on material from the journal "Arkhiv anatomii, gistologii i émbriologii" 1982–1986] Bol'shakov OP. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 May;94(5):84–7 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Expedited handling of transplantation biopsies. McCue PA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Feb;12(2):155–7

A multicellular basket for the preparative process in electron microscopy. Hiraoka J. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1987; 36(6):419

A simple modular tissue bath developed for 'in vitro' studies of the isolated spinal cord. Morris R. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Jun;24(2):107–9

Modification of multiwell culture dishes to house tissue sections during processing. Tseng MT, et al. **Stain Technol** 1987 Nov;62(6):419–20

[A method of preparing routine histologic specimens for examination using a scanning electron microscope and roentgenologic microanalyser] Grzybek H, et al. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jul–Dec;38(3–4):316–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrasonic express paraffin handling of histological specimens] Obertyshev VG. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1987 Oct–Dec;30(4):56–8 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Bone histomorphometry: proposed system for standardization of nomenclature, symbols, and units. Parfitt AM. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 May;42(5):284–6

HISTOLOGY

Medical revolutionary in the reign of terror. Bendiner E. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Feb 15;23(2):270–2, 274, 277–9 passim

The histopathology laboratory services in Malaysia. Looi LM. **Malays J Pathol** 1983 Aug;6:15–9

[Histology. Abstracts of reports, oral presentations and posters. 1986 meeting] **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 1986 Mar; 70(208):47–66 **(Fre)**

EDUCATION

Use of interactive-video programs in education in basic medical science. Jensh RP. **J Med Educ** 1987 Nov; 62(11):942–4

[Optimization of the academic research work of students by using a microcomputer] Danilov RK. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Feb;94(2):97–9 **(Rus)**

[A review of material on the problems of teaching anatomy, histology and embryology in medical institutes published in the journal Arkhiv anatomii, gistologii i émbriologii during 1980–1985] Lobko PI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Jul;93(7):79–83 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[The birth of histology problematics and the Paris school of clinical medicine] Keel O. **Gesnerus** 1987;44(3–4):209–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTOLOGY, COMPARATIVE

Comparative Ovarian Pathology Conference. September 24–25, 1985, Research Triangle Park, NC. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Aug;73:1–130

METHODS

Comparative cytogenetics and the determination of primitive karyotypes. Qumsiyeh MB, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988;47(1–2):100–3 (58 ref.)

HISTOMONIASIS see **PROTOZOAN INFECTIONS**

HISTONE DEACETYLASE see under **AMIDOHYDROLASES**

HISTONE KINASE see under **PROTEIN KINASES**

HISTONES

Homology of histone H1 variants with adenine nucleotide-binding proteins. Ristiniemi J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):783–91

Interaction of the C-terminal domain of the histone H1 with DNA. Rodriguez AT, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1841–2

The histone octamer, a conformationally flexible structure. Park K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8042–5

The primary structure of histone H3 from wheat. Modro AM, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Mar;369(3):193–7

CD studies of synthetic polypeptides as histone models: poly(L-Arg-L-Ile-Gly), poly(L-Arg-L-Nva-Gly), and poly(L-Arg-L-Nle-Gly). Tsikaris V, et al. **Biopolymers** 1988 Feb;27(2):213–29

The primary structure of histone H4 from the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Vanfleteren JR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;87(4):847–9

Alpha-helix in the carboxy-terminal domains of histones H1 and H5. Clark DJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):69–75

Influence of carboxyl groups on conformation of histone H1 from Ceratitis capitata. Caballero R, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Sep;30(3):415–22

[The nature of forces stabilizing nucleosome structure. Dissociation of histone octamers from DNA] Dragan AI, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 May–Jun;21(3):724–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chromatin on a membrane: accessibility of histone H5 for antibodies in the supernucleosomal structure] Erkin AM. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 May–Jun;21(3):688–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prediction in histones of the DNA-recognizing protein superstructure alpha helix-turn-alpha helix] Snestopalov BV. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):331–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Histone and nonhistone proteins from normal and virus-transformed rat thyroid epithelial cells. Giancotti V, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1987;31(3):229–38

The histones of the sperm of Spisula solidissima include a novel, cysteine-containing H-1 histone. Ausio J, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Apr;23(3):175–89

The amino acid sequence of wheat histone H2B(2). A core histone with a novel repetitive N-terminal extension. Brandt WF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):547–54

The primary structure of the histone H2A(2) type from wheat germ. A core histone type with both, N-terminal and C-terminal extensions. de Andrade Rodrigues J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):555–60

Displacement of histones by sperm-specific proteins at different stages of spermatogenesis of squid. Kadura SN, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15;175(3):603–7

The carboxyl-terminal domain of murine H1(0). Immunochemical and partial amino acid sequence comparisons with other H1(0)/H1/H5 histones. Neary BA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 1;168(1):161–7

Immunofluorescent localization of histone H10 in the nuclei of proliferating and differentiating Friend cells. Banchev T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jul;177(1):1–8

H 1 histone and histone variants in Trypanosoma cruzi. Toro GC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jan;174(1):16–24

Specific radioimmunoprecipitation of histone H2A antigens by protein A conjugated sepharose. Ruder FJ, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Apr 15;44(4):347–8

Histone-like proteins and bacterial chromosome structure. Pettijohn DE. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):12793–6 (28 ref.)

Effect of mitomycin C on specific gene transcript levels in cultured mammalian cells. Aller P. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):415–20

[Internucleosome interactions: detecting the dinucleosome fragmentation of chromatin using micrococcal nuclease. Heterogeneity of nucleosomes and localization of histone H1] Kir'ianov GI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Dec;52(12):1983–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Localization of lysine residue in histone H3 forming the thymine-lysine cross-link after UV-irradiation of deoxyribonucleoprotein] Kurochkina LP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Oct;52(10):1683–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Identification of histone H5 regions contacting with DNA in chromatin using DNA-protein crosslinking] Pruss DV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(6):1485–8 **(Rus)**

[Comparison of the primary structure of reconstructed minimal nucleosomes and nucleosomes isolated from the chromatin] Bavykin SG, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):531–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dna organization in histone-free nuclei at various stages of rat spermatogenesis] Glazkov MV. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):1248–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nucleosomes of active chromatin from sea urchin embryo cells are rich in early histone variants] Iasinskene NE, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):257–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[3 types of sperm proteins in eukaryotes] Kadura SN, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;60(1):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Histone variant synthesis patterns in confluent populations of human diploid cells of different in vitro ages. Dell'Orco RT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16; 149(2):791–8

Synthesis of nucleosomal histone variants during wheat grain development. Spiker S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 20;910(2):157–62

Histone H1 degrees is synthesized by human lymphocytic leukemia cells but not by normal lymphocytes. Mannironi C, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1203–7

Comparison of histone variant synthesis in human lymphocytic leukemia cells and in normal lymphocytes. Mannironi C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3670–5

H1 histone subtypes and subtype synthesis switches of normal and delobed embryos of Ilyanassa obsoleta. Flenniken AM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Dec;124(2):457–68

Histone gene expression remains coupled to DNA synthesis during in vitro cellular senescence. Zambetti G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Oct;172(2):397–403

The effects of in vitro age and culture state on histone variant synthesis in human diploid fibroblasts. Dell'Orco RT, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jul;136(1):168–74

H1 histone synthesis and phosphorylation in mouse mammary gland in vitro. Hohmann P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;54(1):35–41

BLOOD

Histone acetylation in chicken erythrocytes. Rates of acetylation and evidence that histones in both active and potentially active chromatin are rapidly modified. Zhang DE, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):233–40

Histone acetylation in chicken erythrocytes. Rates of deacetylation in immature and mature red blood cells. Zhang DE, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):241–5

The globular domain of histone H5 is internally located in the 30 nm chromatin fiber: an immunochemical study. Dimitrov SI, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2387–92

Histone accessibility determined by lysine-specific acetylation in chicken erythrocyte nuclei. Lewis PN, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):135–45

Binding of linker histones to the core nucleosome. Ali Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):12989–93

The linker histone stoichiometry of chicken erythrocyte chromatin in situ. Cattini PA, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1988;37(1):31–7

Locating the folded domain of H5 histone in chicken erythrocyte higher-order fiber. Cattini PA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr;36(4):425–32

[Immunochemical properties of erythrocyte-specific histone H5 in salmonid fishes] Bers EP, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Jul–Aug;23(4):481–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and conformation of the amino-terminal hexapeptide of histone H2B from gonads of the starfish Asterias rubens. Helbecque N, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Nov;30(5):689–94

GENETICS

Methylation of histones in sea urchin embryo chromatin. Geraci G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:363–70

Histone methylation and modulation of gene expression in response to heat shock and chemical stress in Drosophila. Tanguay RM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:353–62

Histone acetylation: a step in gene activation. Vidali G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:583–96 (72 ref.)

Genes for chromosomal proteins expressed before and after meiosis. Kistler WS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 513:102–11

Histone H4 mRNA is stored as a small cytoplasmic RNP during the G2 phase in Physarum polycephalum. Wilhelm ML, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31; 153(1):162–71

Persistence of a micrococcal nuclease sensitive region spanning the promoter-coding region junction of a cell cycle regulated human H4 histone gene throughout the cell cycle. Moreno ML, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 66(2):132–7

Regulation of human histone gene expression: transcriptional and posttranscriptional control in the coupling of histone messenger RNA stability with DNA replication. Baumbach LL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6178–87

The histones of the endosymbiont alga of Peridinium balticum (Dinophyceae). Rizzo PJ, et al. **Biosystems** 1988; 21(3–4):231–8

Purification and characterization of OTF-1, a transcription factor regulating cell cycle expression of a human histone H2b gene. Fletcher C, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 4;51(5):773–81

Mapping protein-DNA interactions in vivo with formaldehyde: evidence that histone H4 is retained on a highly transcribed gene. Solomon MJ, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 17;53(6):937–47

Transcription of the histone loci on lampbrush chromosomes of the newt Notophthalmus viridescens. Bromley SE, et al. **Chromosoma** 1987;95(6):396–402

Identification of an autonomously replicating sequence near a histone gene of Physarum polycephalum. Wilhelm ML, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(6):459–62

Synthesis and turnover of late H2B histone mRNA in developing embryos of the sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Ito M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep;129(1):147–58

Molecular cloning and differential expression of somatic and testis-specific H2B histone genes during rat spermatogenesis. Kim YJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov; 124(1):23–34

Developmental regulation of micro-injected histone genes in sea urchin embryos. Vitelli L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May; 127(1):54–63

Differential expression of histone sequences in Drosophila following heat shock. Spadoro JP, et al. **Dev Genet** 1986; 7(3):133–48

The histone H1 degrees/H5 variant and terminal differentiation of cells during development of Xenopus laevis. Moorman AF, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(2):100–7

At least 60 ADP-ribosylated variant histones are present in nuclei from dimethylsulfate-treated and untreated cells. Boulikas T. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):57–67

Specific contacts between mammalian U7 snRNA and histone precursor RNA are indispensable for the in vitro 3'RNA processing reaction. Cotten M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar; 7(3):801–8

A gene-specific promoter element is required for optimal expression of the histone H1 gene in S-phase. Dalton S, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):49–56

Depletion of histone H4 and nucleosomes activates the PHO5 gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Han M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2221–8

Effects of histone H4 depletion on the cell cycle and transcription of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kim UJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2211–9

A rat histone H4 gene closely associated with the testis-specific H1t gene. Grimes S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Dec;173(2):534–45

Nucleosomal repeat length in active and inactive genes. De Ambrosis A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):120–2

Nuclear protein(s) binding to the conserved DNA hexameric sequence postulated to regulate transcription of wheat histone genes. Mikami K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2; 223(2):273–8

The unique histone H2A gene of Aspergillus nidulans contains three introns. May GS, et al. **Gene** 1987; 58(1):59–66

Characterization of mouse H3.3-like histone genes. Wellman SE, et al. **Gene** 1987;59(1):29–39

Changes in histone gene dosage alter transcription in yeast. Clark-Adams CD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Feb;2(2):150–9

Cell-cycle regulation of a human histone H2b gene is mediated by the H2b subtype-specific consensus element. LaBella F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Jan;2(1):32–9

Both basal and ontogenic promoter elements affect the timing and level of expression of a sea urchin H1 gene during early embryogenesis. Lai ZC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1988 Feb; 2(2):173–83

Microheterogeneity in H1 histones and its consequences. Cole RD. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Oct;30(4):433–49 (192 ref.)

Tetrahymena histone H1. Isolation and amino acid sequence lacking the central hydrophobic domain conserved in other H1 histones. Hayashi T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug; 102(2):369–76

Cell type-specific expression of a human histone H1 gene. La Bella F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2115–8

Isolation and characterization of a mouse fully replication-dependent H1 gene within a genomic cluster of core histone genes. Yang YS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17118–25

Histone H3 and H4 gene deletions in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Smith MM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar; 106(3):557–66

Identification of an enhancer-like element upstream from a cell cycle dependent human H4 histone gene. Helms SR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Sep;132(3):552–8

Molecular characterization of the histone gene family of Caenorhabditis elegans. Roberts SB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 5;196(1):27–38

Histone genes in three sea star species: cluster arrangement, transcriptional polarity, and analyses of the flanking regions of H3 and H4 genes. Cool D, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988; 27(1):36–44

Synonymous nucleotide substitution rates of beta-tubulin and histone genes conform to high overall genomic rates in rodents but not in sea urchins. Harlow P, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(1):56–64

A highly conserved sequence in H1 histone genes as an oligonucleotide hybridization probe: isolation and sequence of a duck H1 gene. Tönjes R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987; 25(4):361–70

Oncogenes modulate cellular gene expression and repress glucocorticoid regulated gene transcription. Jaggi R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 May;29(5):457–63

Regulation of histone and beta A-globin gene expression during differentiation of chicken erythroid cells. Affolter M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3663–72

Comparison of the structure and cell cycle expression of mRNAs encoded by two histone H3-H4 loci in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cross SL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):945–54

Protein-DNA cross-linking reveals dramatic variation in RNA polymerase II density on different histone repeats of Drosophila melanogaster. Gilmour DS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3341–4

Characterization of the structure and transcriptional patterns of the gene encoding the late histone subtype H1-beta of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Lai ZC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1842–4

Differential expression of individual members of the histone multigene family due to sequences in the 5' and 3' regions of the genes. Levine BJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May; 8(5):1887–95

Differential stimulation of sea urchin early and late H2B histone gene expression by a gastrula nuclear extract after injection into Xenopus laevis oocytes. Maxson R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;8(3):1236–46

Amino acid sequences that determine the nuclear localization of yeast histone 2B. Moreland RB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):4048–57

The two gene pairs encoding H2A and H2B play different roles in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae life cycle. Norris D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3473–81

Trans-acting regulatory mutations that alter transcription of Saccharomyces cerevisiae histone genes. Osley MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4204–10

The stem-loop structure at the 3' end of histone mRNA is necessary and sufficient for regulation of histone mRNA stability. Pandey NB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 7(12):4557–9

Autogenous regulation of histone mRNA decay by histone proteins in a cell-free system. Peltz SW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4345–56

Structural and functional characterization of mouse U7 small nuclear RNA active in 3'processing of histone pre-mRNA. Soldati D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1518–24

Drosophila melanogaster H1 histone is phosphorylated stably. Talmage DA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4118–21

Opposite replication polarities of transcribed and nontranscribed histone H5 genes. Trempe JP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1657–63

H5 gene specific trans-activation by nuclear extracts from avian erythroid cells. Wigley PL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3853–6

The histone H3 and H4 mRNAs are polyadenylated in maize. Chaubet N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25; 16(4):1295–304

Promoter of a somatic histone H2B gene of the sea urchin. Cosson J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4175

Sequence of cDNAs for mammalian H2A.Z, an evolutionarily diverged but highly conserved basal histone H2A isoprotein species. Hatch CL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):1113–24

Postsynthetic acetylation of histones during the cell cycle: a general function for the displacement of histones during chromatin rearrangements. Loidl P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8351–66

Evolution of late H2A, H2B, and H4 histone genes of the sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Maxson R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10569–82

Histone genes of Volvox carteri: DNA sequence and organization of two H3-H4 gene loci [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5712] Müller K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11; 16(9):4121–36

The inability of the Psammechinus miliaris H3 RNA to be processed in the Xenopus oocyte is associated with sequences distinct from those highly conserved amongst sea urchin histone RNAs. Schaufele F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 26;15(20):8305–17

Conservation of histone H2A/H2B intergene regions: a role for the H2B specific element in divergent transcription. Sturm RA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12; 16(17):8571–86

The organisation and expression of histone genes from Xenopus borealis. Turner PC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3471–85

Drosophila has a single copy of the gene encoding a highly conserved histone H2A variant of the H2A.F/Z type. van Daal A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11; 16(15):7487–97

Two target sites for protein binding in the promoter region of a cell cycle regulated human H1 histone gene. van Wijnen AJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25; 16(2):571–92

Sequence and properties of the message encoding Tetrahymena hv1, a highly evolutionarily conserved histone H2A variant that is associated with active genes. White EM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 11; 16(1):179–98

A histone H1 protein in sea urchins is encoded by a poly(A)+ mRNA. Lieber T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4123–7

Prognostic significance of "short-term" effects of chemotherapy on MYC and histone H3 mRNA levels in acute leukemia patients. Venturelli D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3590–4

Closely linked early and late histone H2B genes are differentially expressed after microinjection into sea urchin zygotes. Colin AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):507–10

Heat-labile regulatory factor is required for 3' processing of histone precursor mRNAs. Gick O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8937–40

Intracellular distribution of histone mRNAs in human fibroblasts studied by in situ hybridization. Lawrence JB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):463–7

Identification of the human U7 snRNP as one of several factors involved in the 3' end maturation of histone premessenger RNA's. Mowry KL, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 18;238(4834):1682–7

[The loss of CpG dinucleotides from DNA. III. Methylation and evolution of histone genes] Mazin AL, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 May-Jun;21(3):678–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Evidence for absence of histones in the Crithidia luciliae kinetoplast: a study with anti-H2A and monoclonal anti-H3 antibodies. Konstantinov KN, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Oct;117(4):451–6

Relationship of age and sex to autoantibody expression in MRL-+/+ and MRL-lpr/lpr mice: demonstration of an association between the expression of antibodies to histones, denatured DNA and Sm in MRL-+/+ mice. Cohen MG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):50–4

A monoclonal antibody to the surface membrane of human platelets which inhibits ristocetin- and collagen-induced platelet aggregation reacts with H1 histones of cell nuclei. Cosgrove L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug; 69(2):409–19

High prevalence of antibodies to histones among patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. Penner E, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):47–52

In vitro anti-histone antibody production by peripheral blood cells from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. O'Dell JR, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jun; 47(3):343–53

Autoantibodies against the H1(0) subtype of histone H1. Vila JL, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec; 45(3):499–503

The double reactivity of a human monoclonal rheumatoid factor to IgG and histones is related to distinct binding sites. Pasquali JL, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul; 18(7):1127–30

Human antinuclear autoantibodies crossreacting with the plasma membrane and the N-terminal region of histone H2B. Rekvig OP, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Nov; 16(7):535–47

Monoclonal autoantibodies recognizing histone variants. van Hemert FJ, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1988 May;17(3):195–215

Histones H1(0) and H5 share common epitopes with RNA polymerase II. Logan KA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15;263(20):9658–62

DNA receptor dysfunction in systemic lupus erythematosus and kindred disorders. Induction by anti-DNA antibodies, antihistone antibodies, and antireceptor antibodies. Bennett RM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1;166(4):850–63

Selective production of autoantibodies in graft-vs-host-induced and spontaneous murine lupus. Predominant reactivity with histone regions accessible in chromatin. Portanova JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1; 140(3):755–60

Specificity of antibodies raised against triacetylated histone H4. Muller S, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul;24(7):779–89

Association of antibody to histone complex H2A-H2B with symptomatic procainamide-induced lupus [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1988 Jul 28;319(4):256] Totoritis MC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 2; 318(22):1431–6

Anti-histone antibodies in schizophrenia and affective disorders. Villemain F, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Apr; 24(1):53–60

[Histones and anti-histone antibodies] Youinou P, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 19;16(44):2201–2 **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation and purification of S49 mouse lymphoma histones by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography. McCroskey MC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jun;163(2):427–32

Extraction of phosphorylated sperm specific histone H1 from sea urchin eggs: analysis of phosphopeptide maps. Porter DC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30; 151(3):1200–4

Identification and isolation of soluble histones from bovine milk and serum. Waga S, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15; 244(3):675–82

The reconstitution of a hybrid histone octamer containing avian 110Cys-des-thio-histone H3 and sea-urchin 73Cys-histone H4. Greyling HJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):721–6

Histone H1 heterogeneity in the midge, Chironomus thummi. Structural comparison of the H1 variants in an organism where their intrachromosomal localization is possible. Hoyer-Fender S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1; 176(1):139–52

Identification and isolation of core histones from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Whiteside SG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4;226(2):250–4

An unusual cysteine-containing histone H1-like protein and two protamine-like proteins are the major nuclear proteins of the sperm of the bivalve mollusc Macoma nasuta. Ausió J. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10141-50

Separation and quantification of histone H1 subtypes and high-mobility-group proteins by reversed-phase liquid chromatography: protein levels in rat tissues during postnatal development. Karhu I, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 8;426(1):65-73

[Analysis of the heterogeneity of chromatin proteins fractionated on hydroxyapatite] Dubrovskiĭ IB, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Jan-Feb;60(1):8-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Histone phosphorylation during repression of proliferation in a lower eucaryote Physarum polycephalum. Fronk J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16; 153(2):518-24

Aberrant DNase I digestion kinetics of nucleosomal core particles from sea urchin sperm. Landsman D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):66-73

Hydrolysis of histones by proteinases. Harvima RJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):859-64

The binding of adenosine(5')tetraphospho(5')adenosine to calf thymus histones measured by non-equilibrium dialysis. Just G, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 15;246(3):681-6

Interaction of sperm histone variants and linker DNA during spermiogenesis in the sea urchin. Green GR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):619-25

Deposition of newly synthesized histones: hybrid nucleosomes are not tandemly arranged on daughter DNA strands. Jackson V. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22; 27(6):2109-20

Changes in the histone H2A variant H2A.Z and polyubiquitinated histone species in developing trout testis. Nickel BE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14;26(14):4417-21

In vitro studies of histone glycation. De Bellis D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 7;926(3):365-8

Binding of high-mobility-group proteins HMG 14 and HMG 17 to DNA and histone H1 as influenced by phosphorylation. Palvimo J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 29;952(2):172-80

The interaction of the histone H1-related protein phi 0 with chromatin. Olivares C, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1987 Oct; 28(1):51-7

Histone hyperacetylation. Its effects on nucleosome core particle transitions. Libertini LJ, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Apr; 53(4):477-87

A transient increase in histone H2A ubiquitination is coincident with the onset of erythroleukemic cell differentiation. Hensold JO, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr; 71(4):1153-6

Alterations in histone phosphorylation in HL-60 cells specific to monocytic differentiation. DeBord DG, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Jul;41(1):69-74

Reduced levels of histones H1o and H1b, and unaltered content of methylated DNA in rainbow trout hepatocellular carcinoma chromatin. Davie JR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Oct 15;47(20):5407-10

Comparison of benzo[a]pyrene-diol-epoxide binding to histone H2A with different carboxy-terminal regions. Kurokawa M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Mar;9(3):419-25

Two complexes that contain histones are required for nucleosome assembly in vitro: role of nucleoplasmin and N1 in Xenopus egg extracts. Dilworth SM, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):1009-18

The integrity of the histone-DNA complex in chromatin fibres is not necessary for the maintenance of the shape of mitotic chromosomes. Homberger H, et al. **Chromosoma** 1988;96(3):197-204

The binding of immunoglobulin Fc to cationic proteins. Pambakian S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May; 68(2):402-8

Immunohistochemical analysis of the distribution of histone H5 and hemoglobin during chicken development. Moorman AF, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;34(3):161-7

A direct link between core histone acetylation and transcriptionally active chromatin. Hebbes TR, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 May;7(5):1395-402

A major nucleolar protein, nucleolin, induces chromatin decondensation by binding to histone H1. Erard MS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15;175(3):525-30

Differential acetylation of core histones in rat cerebral cortex neurons during development and aging. Piña B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):311-5

The effect of poly(ADP-ribose) on interactions of DNA with histones H1, H3 and H4. Wesierska-Gądek J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 2;173(3):675-9

Use of protein blotting to study the DNA-binding properties of histone H1 and H1 variants. Wright JM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15;168(2):281-5

Histone hyperacetylation is induced in chick erythrocyte nuclei during reactivation in heterokaryons. Pfeffer U, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Sep;178(1):25-30

Identification of the phosphoserine residue in histone H1 phosphorylated by protein kinase C. Jakes S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 4;234(1):31-4

Towards an understanding of the biological function of histone acetylation. Loidl P. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25; 227(2):91-5

Interrelationship between nuclear histone binding and cell proliferation. Park IK, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(2):183-7

Structure of hydroxyl radical-induced DNA-protein crosslinks in calf thymus nucleohistone in vitro. Gajewski E, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Sep;54(3):445-59

Effects of histone acetylation on nucleosome properties as evaluated by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and hydroxylapatite dissociation chromatography. Hirose M. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;103(1):31-5

In vivo phosphorylation of histones H1 and H5 in calf thymus and chicken erythrocyte as studied by 31P nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Shimidzu M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;102(2):351-8

Methylation of Drosophila histones at proline, lysine, and arginine residues during heat shock. Desrosiers R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4686-92

Regulation of H2a-specific proteolysis by the histone H3:H4 tetramer. Elia MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 15; 263(20):9958-64

Functional diversity among putative E2 isozymes in the mechanism of ubiquitin-histone ligation. Haas AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13268-75

Synthesis and degradation of H1 histone subtypes in mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells. Higurashi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13075-80

Factors affecting nucleosome disassembly by protamines in vitro. Histone hyperacetylation and chromatin structure, time dependence, and the size of the sperm nuclear proteins. Oliva R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17016-25

CAMP-dependent protein kinase of sea urchin sperm phosphorylates sperm histone H1 on a single site. Porter DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2750-5

Molecular interactions between DNA, poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase, and histones. Sastry SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1505-12

Micronuclei and the cytoplasm of growing Tetrahymena contain a histone acetylase activity which is highly specific for free histone H4. Richman R, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;106(4):1017-26

Level of histone H4 mRNA in Xenopus laevis embryonic cells cultured in the absence of cell adhesion. Atsuchi Y, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 1986 Nov;98:175-85

Chromatin structural transitions following histone H1 displacement by phosphatidylserine vesicles and low pH treatment. A multiparametric analysis involving flow cytometry, electron microscopy, and nuclease digestion. Cocco L, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jan;36(1):65-71

Structural analysis of a reconstituted DNA containing three histone octamers and histone H5. Drew HR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Oct 5;197(3):485-511

Sequence-specific positioning of core histones on an 860 base-pair DNA. Experiment and theory. Drew HR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 May 5;195(1):143-73

H3 phosphorylation-dependent structural changes in chromatin. Implications for the role of very lysine-rich histones. Mazen A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20; 194(4):741-5

Spectroscopic studies on histone-DNA interactions. I. The interaction of histone (H2A, H2B) dimer with DNA: DNA sequence dependence. Oohara I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 20;196(2):389-97

Spectroscopic studies on histone-DNA interactions. II. Three transitions in nucleosomes resolved by salt-titration. Oohara I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jul 20;196(2):399-411

Histone proteins in fetal and adult human retinas. Perkins PS, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987;31(4):590-7

A highly basic histone H4 domain bound to the sharply bent region of nucleosomal DNA. Ebralidse KK, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 28;331(6154):365-7

Chicken erythrocyte beta-globin chromatin: enhanced solubility is a direct consequence of induced histone hyperacetylation. Alonso WR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9325-37

Precise nucleosome positioning in the promoter of the chicken beta A globin gene. Kefalas P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):501-17

Erythroid-specific gene chromatin has an altered association with linker histones. Ridsdale JA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):5915-26

Calorimetric analysis of sodium dodecylsulfate-chromatin interaction. Giartosio A, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR** 1988;20(1):55-60

Cell-cycle regulation as a mechanism for targeting proteins to specific DNA sequences in Tetrahymena thermophila. Wu M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr; 85(7):2205-9

H1 histone phosphorylation, cell cycle progression and chromatin structure. Langan TA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;249:215-23

Interaction of the 89K murine cytomegalovirus immediate-early protein with core histones. Münch K, et al. **Virology** 1988 Apr;163(2):405-12

[Nuclear proteins--substrates for cAMP-dependent protein kinase] Nesterova MV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Jul; 52(7):1150-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histone H1-specific proteinase is associated with the nuclear matrix and is activated by DNA-containing breaks or denatured sites] Gaziev AI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988 Mar-Apr;299(1):240-2 **(Rus)**

[Cytochemical research on the state of the histone component and of chromatin matrix activity in neurocytes of the rat sympathetic ganglion at different times after dissection of the pre- and postganglionic nerves] Chernykh GV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Feb;30(2):175-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of quaterin and S-methylmethionine on the intensity of chromatin protein methylation] Blium IaB, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Sep-Oct;59(5):18-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Products of the proteolytic effect of cathepsin on various protein substrates] Shcherbak IG, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep-Oct;33(5):115-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Reactivation of affinity-purified estrogen receptors by peptides derived from histone H2B. Bhattacharyya KK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16; 149(2):823-9

The mechanism of histone activation of the hepatic microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase system: a novel method to assay glucose-6-phosphatase activity. Blair JN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 17;964(2):161-7

Effect of histone H1, poly(ethyleneglycol) and DNA concentration on intermolecular and intramolecular ligation by T4 DNA ligase. Sobczak J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):379-85

Formation of double-walled microtubules and multilayered tubulin sheets by basic proteins. Unger E, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;46(1):98-104

PHYSIOLOGY

Relationship of H1(0) histone to differentiation and cancer. Lea MA. **Cancer Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;9(3):199-209 (101 ref.)

Histone modifications accompanying the onset of developmental commitment. Chambers SA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Dec;124(2):523-31

Exogenous GM1 ganglioside caused G1-arrest of human diploid fibroblasts. Flow cytometric studies. Ohsawa T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Nov;173(1):49-55

[Histone H4--an opiate antagonist] Bagrov AIa. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988 Jan-Feb;298(1):240-2 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Electron transfer from protein to DNA in irradiated chromatin. Cullis PM, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24-31; 330(6150):773-4

Protein-DNA crosslinking in reconstituted nucleohistone, nuclei and whole cells by picosecond UV laser irradiation. Angelov D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25; 16(10):4525-38

HISTOPLASMA

GENETICS

Heat shock 70 gene is differentially expressed in Histoplasma capsulatum strains with different levels of thermotolerance and pathogenicity. Caruso M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;1(2):151-8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Purification of membranes and identification of phase-specific proteins of the dimorphic pathogenic fungus Histoplasma capsulatum. Kumar BV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 15;261(1):212-21

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of antigenic determinants in histoplasmin that stimulate Histoplasma capsulatum-reactive T cells in vitro. Harris JE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep;56(9):2343-9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunoidentification of Histoplasma capsulatum and Blastomyces dermatitidis with commercial exoantigen reagents. Effect of culture age. Body BA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May;112(5):519-22

Identification of Histoplasma organisms in circulating eosinophils of a dog. Clinkenbeard KD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 15;192(2):217-8

Pneumonia due to Histoplasma capsulatum in a bone marrow transplant recipient. Peterson MW, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Sep; 42(9):698-9

[Distribution of sources of infection of Histoplasma capsulatum var. capsulatum in Rio da Prata, a municipality of Rio de Janeiro (RJ)] Zancopé-Oliveira RM, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul-Aug;29(4):243-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Phagosome-lysosome fusion in P388D1 macrophages infected with Histoplasma capsulatum. Eissenberg LG, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Jun;43(6):483-91

HISTOPLASMIN see under **ANTIGENS, FUNGAL**

HISTOPLASMOSIS

Gastrointestinal histoplasmosis. Cappell MS, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):353-60 (49 ref.)

Deep fungal infections in the elderly. Kauffman CA, et al.

J Am Geriatr Soc 1988 Jun;36(6):548–57 (68 ref.)
Acute disseminated histoplasmosis. Sakhuja V, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;85(11):337–9
Cerebral histoplasmosis. Walpole HT, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):1575–7
[Histoplasma duboisii osteitis as an imported disease] Schmidt DB, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 12; 117(50):2016–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Histoplasmosis] Vargas Ocampo F. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 May–Jun;29(3):201–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Krypton laser photocoagulation for neovascular lesions of ocular histoplasmosis. Results of a randomized clinical trial. Macular Photocoagulation Study Group. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;105(11):1499–507
Histoplasmosis and AIDS. Graybill JR. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):623–6 (14 ref.)
Meningitis and multiple cerebral abscesses in a ten–year–old boy [clinical conference] Monzon CM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):830–5
[Disseminated histoplasmosis due to Histoplasma capsulatum in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)] Dietrich PY, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 29;117(35):1289–96 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Disseminated histoplasmosis in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (letter)] Díaz Lobato S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 9;90(1):40 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Lack of antibody induction following skin testing with histolyn–CYL: ELISA determinations with Histoplasma capsulatum yeast and mycelial phase antigens. Williams SJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Oct;8(2):127–30
Presumed ocular histoplasmosis syndrome. Johnston RL, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 May;59(5):401–5
Mandibular African histoplasmosis: imitation of neoplasia or giant–cell granuloma? Adekeye EO, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jan;65(1):81–4
Serodiagnosis of histoplasmosis. Davies SF. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Mar;1(1):9–15 (30 ref.)
Histoplasmosis of kidneys presenting as chronic recurrent renal disease. Kedar SS, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jun;31(6):490–4
[Pulmonary histoplasmosis—considerations apropos of 4 cases] Pedreira Júnior WL, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 May–Jun; 42(3):123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of fluconazole and amphotericin B in treating histoplasmosis in immunosuppressed mice. Kobayashi GS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Dec;31(12):2005–6
Treatment of histoplasmosis and blastomycosis. Saag MS, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):848–51 (11 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Central nervous system histoplasmosis. An unappreciated complication of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Anaissie E, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):215–7
Systemic talc granulomatosis associated with disseminated histoplasmosis in a drug abuser. Racela LS, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May;112(5):557–60
Histoplasmosis in patients at risk for the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in a nonendemic setting. Salzman SH, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):916–21
Disseminated African histoplasmosis in a white heterosexual male patient with the acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Peeters P, et al. **Mykosen** 1987 Oct; 30(10):449–53
Progressive disseminated histoplasmosis in patients with the acquired immune deficiency syndrome: a report of 12 cases and a literature review. Johnson PC, et al. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Mar;1(1):1–8 (28 ref.)
Sarcoidosis possibly predisposing to disseminated histoplasmosis. Tebib JG, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Jan;43(1):73–4
Cutaneous histoplasmosis in the acquired immune deficiency syndrome—a report of three cases from Trinidad. Barton EN, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1988 Apr;40(2):153–7
[Chronic disseminated histoplasmosis as an opportunistic infection] Negroni R, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987; 15(5):377–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Biological risk associated with in the field work: report of 2 cases of histoplasmosis] Fernández Llanes R, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1987 Sep–Dec;39(3):61–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Protective immunity in murine histoplasmosis: functional comparison of adoptively transferred T–cell clones and splenic T cells. Deepe GS Jr. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep; 56(9):2350–5
Role of L3T4+ T cells in host defense against Histoplasma capsulatum. Gomez AM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul; 56(7):1685–91
Expansion of a T lymphocyte subpopulation (CD3+,4–,8–) after immunodepression associated with disseminated histoplasmosis. Lehmann PF, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(3):311–5
Virus–induced immunosuppression: a murine model of susceptibility to opportunistic infection. Wu–Hsieh B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):232–5
Immunosuppression transfer by spleen cells from young to adult mice previous to Histoplasma capsulatum infection. Reyes–Montes MR, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Feb; 101(2):69–75
T lymphocyte subsets in pleural effusion secondary to Histoplasma capsulatum. Roy TM, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Aug;99(2):133–4

MICROBIOLOGY

Pneumonia due to Histoplasma capsulatum in a bone marrow transplant recipient. Peterson MW, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Sep; 42(9):698–9

OCCURRENCE

An outbreak of acute histoplasmosis in a family. Fuortes L, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 May;37(5):128–32
Cave–associated histoplasmosis—Costa Rica. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jul;124(7):994
Leads from the MMWR. Cave–associated histoplasmosis—Costa Rica. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 24; 259(24):3535–6
Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis outbreak following home renovation. Schoenberger CI, et al. **Md Med J** 1988 Jun; 37(6):457–60
Cave–associated histoplasmosis—Costa Rica. **MMWR** 1988 May 27;37(20):312–3
[Epidemiologic survey of histoplasmosis, paracoccidioidomycosis and leishmaniasis using skin tests] Naiff RD, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1988 Jan;104(1):35–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Progressive disseminated histoplasmosis in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Johnson PC, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):152–8
An unusual case of disseminated histoplasmosis. Zakowski M, et al. **Conn Med** 1988 Jan;52(1):11–3
African histoplasmosis in Ethiopia: a case report. Aderaye G, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Jun;64(6):428–30
Histoplasmosis presenting as a neck mass. Belani A, et al. **Head Neck Surg** 1987 Mar–Apr;9(4):253–5
Disseminated histoplasmosis in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: light and electron microscopic observations. Tomita T, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr;19(4):438–41
Mediastinal fibrosis complicating histoplasmosis. Loyd JE, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1988 Sep;67(5):295–310 (46 ref.)
[Cutaneous localizations of disseminated Histoplasma capsulatum histoplasmosis in a case of acquired immunodeficiency] Dallot A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(4):441–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The so–called "ocular histoplasmosis syndrome"] Behrens–Baumann W, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Apr;192(4):348–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Disseminated histoplasmosis. Confirmed cases in the Metropolitan Hospital Complex of the Social Security Agency] Bértoli F, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1987 May; 12(2):111–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Histoplasmosis involving the omentum in an AIDS patient: CT demonstration. Alterman DD, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):664–5

SURGERY

Prophylactic argon laser photocoagulation of the second eye in presumed ocular histoplasmosis syndrome. Boucher MC, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;22(5):266–70

VETERINARY

Identification of Histoplasma organisms in circulating eosinophils of a dog. Clinkenbeard KD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 15;192(2):217–8
Canine histoplasmosis in Rio de Janeiro: natural and experimental infections. Silva–Ribeiro VL, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1987 Oct;25(5):319–22

HISTORIOGRAPHY

Doctors and historians. Nuland SB. **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 1988 Apr;43(2):137–40
Psychiatry and its historians [editorial] Shepherd M. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Feb;81(2):63–4
Historiography. Biography or "women worthies" in nursing history. Noel NL. **West J Nurs Res** 1988 Feb;10(1):106–8
[Thomayer's medical cultural history] Palivec V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jun 3;127(23):728 **(Cze)**
[Are we neglecting historiography of the Institutes of National Health?] Fabian T, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Jul; 35(6–7):300–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Thoughts on the function of the historical method in medicine] Seidler E. **Med Klin** 1975 Apr 18;70(16):726–31 **(Ger)**
[Franciszek Różankowski and his Chronicle] Jurek M. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(7):580–4 **(Pol)**
[Social psychological aspects of the study of medical problems in memoir sources] Serebrennikov AB. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):143–5 **(Rus)**
[Sources of the social aspect in the history of primitive healing] Sorokina TS. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(1):61–5 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Historical research methods in occupational therapy. Schwartz KB, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Apr; 42(4):239–44
Rational medicine and social processes. Bloch H. **South Med J** 1988 Feb;81(2):247–9
[Madrileñ historico–literary notes in the works of Dr. Marañón] Castillo de Lucas A. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1971;88(4):507–44 **(Spa)**

HISTORY OF DENTISTRY

The foundation of the Lindsay Club. McAuley JE. **Br Dent J** 1988 Feb 6;164(3):90–1
[The oral medicine of Govert Bidloo (1685), William Cowper (1698) and James Drake (1707)] Gysel C. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1987;42(5):160–5 **(Fre)**
[Retrospective look at the scientific research and educational activities of dentists as reflected in the Revista Medico–Chirurgicală] Dorobăţ V. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1986;Suppl:126–7 **(Rum)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE

The impact of technology upon medical history research: the past, the problems, the potential. Kopp JJ. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1987 Oct;75(4):349–54
The Clendening History of Medicine Library and Museum. Hudson RP. **Caduceus** 1987 Summer;3(2):37–9
A historical outline of Greek ophthalmology from the Hellenistic period up to the establishment of the first universities. Lascaratos J, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan–Feb;68(1–2):157–69
Another minority's role in medicine: the Armenians. Ackerknecht EH. **Gesnerus** 1988;45 Pt 1:5–10
I.U. School of Medicine revives John Shaw Billings History of Medicine Society. Muller J. **Indiana Med** 1987 Sep; 80(9):814, 879
Medical history and the cardiologist. Callahan JA. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Apr;19(1):1–4
Doctors and historians. Nuland SB. **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 1988 Apr;43(2):137–40
Italy's medical heritage. Sakula A. **Sarcoidosis** 1987 Sep; 4(2):159–64
Teaching the two faces of medical history. Moore FD. **Surg Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;67(6):1121–6
Hungarian–Polish medical relations in the past decades. Kapronczay K. **Ther Hung** 1986;34(2):121–5
[Archiater—an honorary title and its bearers] Oker–Blom N. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1153–6 **(Fin)**
[The Poznań Society of Friends of the History of Medicine and Natural Sciences (1925–1957)] Meissner RK. **Arch Hist Filoz Med** 1987;50(2):185–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, ANCIENT

Public health in the Bible. Gwilt JR. **J R Soc Health** 1987 Dec;107(6):247–8
The Edwin Smith Surgical Papyrus: an analysis of the first case reports of spinal cord injuries. Hughes JT. **Paraplegia** 1988 Apr;26(2):71–82
[Fancies about fever in ancient medicine] Pellegrin P. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli [II]** 1988;10(1):109–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The origin of our medical traditions] Appelboom T, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1987 Nov;8(9):450–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, MEDIEVAL

Chaucer and medicine. Dircks JH. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1987 Dec;9(6):537–42
Scientifically speaking. Dixon B. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 28;295(6610):1423
Skeletons give clues to health of fourteenth century London [news] Fricker J. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Jul;37(300):332
To keepe good dyet... Payne L. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Jul;22(3):179
Mortality in fourteenth–century Exeter. Orme N. **Med Hist** 1988 Apr;32(2):195–203
[The origin of our medical traditions] Appelboom T, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1987 Nov;8(9):450–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Medicine since the founding of universities] Appelboom T, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 17TH CENT.

A portrait of Richard Lower. Larner AJ. **Endeavour** 1987; 11(4):205–8
Evliya Chelebi's description of medicine in seventeenth–century Egypt. Leiser G, et al. **Sudhoffs Arch** 1988;72(1):49–68

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 18TH CENT.

Aspects of medicine in Hibernia Magna. Lyons JB. **Ir Med J** 1987 Aug;80(8):235–9

Practice makes perfect. Essay review. Lawrence C. **Med Hist** 1988 Jan;32(1):85–8
Medicine in the first 20 years of the Colony in New South Wales. Cobley J. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7–21; 147(11–12):565–8
[Toward a history of medical practice] Runia E. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 26;131(52):2415–9 **(Dut)**
[Russia–Halle interaction in medicine of the 18th century. I: The medical organizers Johann Deodat Blumentrost (1676–1756) and Laurentius Blumentrost (1692–1755)] Kaiser W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Apr 15; 43(8):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 19TH CENT.

Virchow and the mechanistic concept of life in 1845. Essay review. Rather LJ. **Bull Hist Med** 1988 Spring;62(1):107–11
19th century medicine in Grant County, land of the Miami Indians. Raju SG. **Indiana Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):538–41
Aspects of medicine in Hibernia Magna. Lyons JB. **Ir Med J** 1987 Aug;80(8):235–9
Arkansas medicine: historical gleanings from the National Library of Medicine collections. Parascandola J. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 1987 Oct;84(5):209–12
Nineteenth–century American health reformers and the early nature cure movement in Britain. Brown PS. **Med Hist** 1988 Apr;32(2):174–94
Practice makes perfect. Essay review. Lawrence C. **Med Hist** 1988 Jan;32(1):85–8
Medicine in the first 20 years of the Colony in New South Wales. Cobley J. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7–21; 147(11–12):565–8
Major dietary changes in nineteenth–century Europe. Knapp VJ. **Perspect Biol Med** 1988 Winter;31(2):188–93
A Presidential forum on health issues. A historical summary. Rhoads JE. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 1987 Sep; 9(3):165–7
[The medical world of a century ago] Duda R. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct–Dec;91(4):753–4 **(Rum)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 20TH CENT.

A Presidential forum on health issues. A historical summary. Rhoads JE. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 1987 Sep; 9(3):165–7
[40 years of history of medicine in Gdansk (1946–1986)] Sieńkowski E. **Arch Hist Filoz Med** 1988;51(1):117–24 **(Pol)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, MODERN

[Medicine since the founding of universities] Appelboom T, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY OF NURSING

Nursing in the Civil War. Culpepper MM, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jul;88(7):981–4
Getting to know you. The benefits of oral histories. Keddy BA. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):170–1
Origins of education for nurses. Palmer IS. **Nurs Forum** 1985; 22(3):102–10
Historiography. Biography or "women worthies" in nursing history. Noel NL. **West J Nurs Res** 1988 Feb;10(1):106–8
[The professional image of the nurse—a part of the history of female employment] Bausinger–Arkomanis S. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Apr;50 Suppl 1:22–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ekaterina Mikhaĭlovna Bakulina (on the 175th anniversary of her birth)] Kozovenko MN. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Oct; (10):76–7 **(Rus)**

HISTRIONIC PERSONALITY DISORDER

DIAGNOSIS

Hysterical personality disorder [letter] Slavney PR. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;151:272–3
Hysterical personality disorder. The process of diagnosis in clinical and experimental settings. Thompson DJ, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Feb;150:241–5

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Clinical genealogical research on hysterical psychopathy] Fil'ts AO. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(7):1082–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HIV

HIV–2, the West African AIDS virus. Clavel F. **Aids** 1987 Sep;1(3):135–40 (27 ref.)
New finding on AIDS virus [news] **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Aug;94(2):179
The origins of HIV–1 and HTLV–4/HIV–2. Kanki PJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:370–5 (46 ref.)
Anti–human immunodeficiency virus agent 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine inhibits replication of Epstein–Barr virus. Lin JC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Feb;32(2):265–7
Inactivation of human immunodeficiency virus during human growth hormone production. Dormont D, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;100(1–2):135–8
Studies on human immunodeficiency virus–induced cytopathic effects: use of human rhabdomyosarcoma (RD) cells. Srinivasan A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;99(1–2):21–30
HIV: the etiologic agent of AIDS and associated diseases [editorial] Chermann JC. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988; 42(1):3–4
Condoms as physical and chemical barriers against human immunodeficiency virus. Rietmeijer CA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1851–3
Agent summary statement for human immunodeficiency viruses (HIVs) including HTLV–III, LAV, HIV–1, and HIV–2. **MMWR** 1988 Apr 1;37 Suppl 4:1–17
Epidemiological parameters of HIV transmission. Anderson RM, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):514–9
HIV/HTLV gene nomenclature [letter] Gallo R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):504
Lymphocyte activation by HIV–1 envelope glycoprotein. Kornfeld H, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 29;335(6189):445–8
The need for national HIV databases. Layne SP, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):511–2
Origins of the AIDS virus [news] Penny D. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):494–5 (7 ref.)
Recommendations for preventing possible transmission of HIV from tears. **Ohio Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):857, 860, 882
HIV/lymphadenopathy–associated virus: agent summary statement. Centers for Disease Control. **Ohio Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):127–31
AIDS nomenclature: an end to the confusion? Pomidor WJ. **Ohio Med** 1988 May;84(5):369–70
Gallo meeting a mecca for AIDS researchers [news] Barnes DM. **Science** 1988 Sep 9;241(4871):1287
Human immunodeficiency virus and related retroviruses. Nájera R, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Dec;147(6):702–8
[Infection by HIV and AIDS (editorial)] Gluckman JC. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(1):35–6 **(Fre)**
[Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), and chemotherapeutic approaches to AIDS] Ito M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;108(2):83–90 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[AIDS and HTLV–III (letter)] García G. **Gac Med Mex** 1987 May–Jun;123(5–6):133–4 **(Spa)**
[The human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)—an explosion of knowledge in virology] Fenyö EM, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Feb 10;85(6):420–1, 423–4 (24 ref.) **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Immunological and chemical analysis of P6, the carboxyl–terminal fragment of HIV P15. Veronese FD, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987 Fall;3(3):253–64
Partial purification of native HIV transmembrane protein gp41: generation of polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies. Zweig M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb; 4(1):51–62
Evaluation of two commercial tests for human immunodeficiency virus antigens in culture supernatant fluid. Jackson JB, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun; 89(6):788–90
Carbohydrates of human immunodeficiency virus. Structures of oligosaccharides linked to the envelope glycoprotein 120. Geyer H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25; 263(24):11760–7
Purification and characterization of the external envelope glycoprotein from two human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants, HTLV–IIIB and HTLV–IIIRF. Pyle SW, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2258–64
Liquid competition radioimmunoassay for the detection and quantitation of the HIV p24. Caruso A, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Sep;17(3–4):199–210
Peptide T[4–8] is core HIV envelope sequence required for CD4 receptor attachment [letter] Ruff MR, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):751
Lipid composition and fluidity of the human immunodeficiency virus. Aloia RC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):900–4
Transient anti–human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibodies in the spouse of a man with leukemia and transfusion–associated HIV infection. Ruiz–Argüelles GJ. **Rev Invest Clin** 1988 Jan–Mar;40(1):17–9
Tat protein from human immunodeficiency virus forms a metal–linked dimer. Frankel AD, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 1;240(4848):70–3
Part of AIDS virus is patented [news] Sun M. **Science** 1988 Feb 26;239(4843):970
Immunohistochemical detection of HIV structural proteins and distribution of T–lymphocytes and Langerhans cells in the oral mucosa of HIV infected patients. Becker J, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;412(5):413–9

CLASSIFICATION

WHO Working Group on Characterization of HIV–Related Retroviruses: criteria for characterization and proposal for a nomenclature system. Biberfeld G, et al. **Aids** 1987 Sep; 1(3):189–90
Clinical, hematologic, and immunologic cross–sectional evaluation of individuals exposed to human immunodeficiency virus type–2 (HIV–2). Marlink RG, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Apr;4(2):137–48
New HIV variant [news] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Aug; 38(2):283
HIV–1 and HIV–2 double infection in Greece [letter] Georgoulias V, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):155
Isolation of simian immunodeficiency virus from African green monkeys and seroepidemiologic survey of the virus in various non–human primates. Ohta Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;41(1):115–22
Clonal analysis of functional differences among strains of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Harada S, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Dec;18(4):291–303
Leads from the MMWR. AIDS due to HIV–2 infection—New Jersey. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 19;259(7):969, 972
AIDS due to HIV–2 infection—New Jersey. **MMWR** 1988 Jan 29;37(3):33–5
Human AIDS virus not from monkeys [news] Mulder C. **Nature** 1988 Jun 2;333(6172):396
One AIDS problem or two? [news] Dickson D. **Science** 1987 Oct 30;238(4827):606
Characterization of a noncytopathic HIV–2 strain with unusual effects on CD4 expression. Evans LA, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1522–5
[Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)—a new name for the AIDS–causing virus. Suggestion for a system of classification of HIV infections] Stapiński A. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 Jul–Oct;74(4–5):273–9 **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Peptide T does not inhibit HIV–1 infection in an in vitro serum–free system [letter] Baron PA, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun; 2(3):227–8
The effect of foscarnet (phosphonoformate) on human immunodeficiency virus isolation, T–cell subsets and lymphocyte function in AIDS patients. Gaub J, et al. **Aids** 1987 May;1(1):27–33
Complete inactivation of HIV by an aldehydic–disinfectant [letter] Sprecher S, et al. **Aids** 1987 Jul;1(2):132–3
Lysis of human immunodeficiency virus infected cells by TPA–type and non–TPA type tumor promoters. Harada S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Apr;4(2):99–105
Inhibition of HIV–1 replication by an antiviral xanthate compound in vitro. Mellert W, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb;4(1):71–81
Inhibition of infectivity and replication of HIV–2 and SIV in helper T–cells by 2',3'–dideoxynucleosides in vitro. Mitsuya H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Apr; 4(2):107–13
Spectrum of antiviral activity and mechanism of action of zidovudine. An overview. Furman PA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):176–81 (17 ref.)
Prolonged antiviral activity of D–penicillamine in human immunodeficiency virus–infected homosexual men [letter] Scheib RG, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):608
Interaction between rifabutin and human immunodeficiency virus type 1: inhibition of replication, cytopathic effect, and reverse transcriptase in vitro. Anand R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 May;32(5):684–8
Ribavirin antagonizes inhibitory effects of pyrimidine 2',3'–dideoxynucleosides but enhances inhibitory effects of purine 2',3'–dideoxynucleosides on replication of human immunodeficiency virus in vitro. Baba M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Oct;31(10):1613–7
Visna virus as an in vitro model for human immunodeficiency virus and inhibition by ribavirin, phosphonoformate, and 2',3'–dideoxynucleosides. Frank KB, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Sep;31(9):1369–74
Synergistic activity of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor and 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine against human immunodeficiency virus in vitro. Hammer SM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul; 31(7):1046–50
Dideoxynucleosides are less inhibitory in vitro against human immunodeficiency virus type 2 (HIV–2) than against HIV–1. Richman DD. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Dec;31(12):1879–81
Inhibition of growth of human immunodeficiency virus in vitro by crude extracts of Chinese medicinal herbs. Chang RS, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1988 Apr;9(3):163–75
Inhibitory effect of dextran sulfate and heparin on the replication of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in vitro. Ito M, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Jul;7(6):361–7
Mismatched dsRNA (ampligen) induces protection against genomic variants of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) in a multiplicity of target cells. Montefiori DC, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1–2):47–55
Dual biological activity of apurinic acid on human lymphocytes: induction of interferon–gamma and protection from human immunodeficiency virus infection in vitro. Müller WE, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1988 Apr; 9(3):191–204
Unusual structural features of 2',3'–dideoxycytidine, an inhibitor of the HIV (AIDS) virus. Birnbaum GI, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):608–14
Phosphorylation, anti–HIV activity and cytotoxicity of 3'–fluorothymidine. Matthes E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):825–31
A biological response modifier, PSK, inhibits human immunodeficiency virus infection in vitro. Tochikura TS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29; 148(2):726–33
Investigations on the anti–HIV activity of

2',3'-dideoxyadenosine analogues with modifications in either the pentose or purine moiety. Potent and selective anti-HIV activity of 2,6-diaminopurine 2',3'-dideoxyriboside. Pauwels R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 1;37(7):1317-25

Sulfation of the immunomodulating polysaccharide lentinan: a novel strategy for antivirals to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Yoshida O, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 1;37(15):2887-91

Diphenylhydantoin (DPH) blocks HIV receptor on T-lymphocyte surface. A clarification [letter] Ghosh K. **Blut** 1987 Dec;55(6):523-4

Action of the antileukemic and anti-HTLV-III (anti-HIV) agent avarol on the levels of superoxide dismutases and glutathione peroxidase activities in L5178y mouse lymphoma cells. Batke E, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1988 Apr;6(2):123-9

The disposition and metabolism of 2',3'-dideoxycytidine, an in vitro inhibitor of human T-lymphotrophic virus type III infectivity, in mice and monkeys. Kelley JA, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Sep-Oct;15(5):595-601

Inactivation of human immunodeficiency virus by Betadine. Kaplan JC, et al. **Infect Control** 1987 Oct;8(10):412-4

Inhibition of HIV-1 RNA-dependent DNA polymerase and cellular DNA polymerases alpha, beta and gamma by phosphonoformic acid and other drugs. Wondrak EM, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Feb;21(2):151-61

Metabolism and anti-human immunodeficiency virus-1 activity of 2-halo-2',3'-dideoxyadenosine derivatives. Haertle T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5870-5

Rapid screening method with a cell multisizer for inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus-induced cell fusion in vitro. Nakashima H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jun; 26(6):1229-32

Household bleaches and HIV [letter] Coates D. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Jan;11(1):95-7

Synthesis and anti-HIV activity of various 2'- and 3'-substituted 2',3'-dideoxyadenosines: a structure-activity analysis. Herdewijn P, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov; 30(11):2131-7

Synthesis and antiviral activity of various 3'-azido analogues of pyrimidine deoxyribonucleosides against human immunodeficiency virus (HIV-1, HTLV-III/LAV). Lin TS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Feb;31(2):336-40

1-(2,3-Anhydro-beta-D-lyxofuranosyl)cytosine derivatives as potential inhibitors of the human immunodeficiency virus. Webb TR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul;31(7):1475-9

Resumption of virus production after human immunodeficiency virus infection of T lymphocytes in the presence of azidothymidine. Smith MS, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3769-73

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus by using an oligonucleoside methylphosphonate targeted to the tat-3 gene. Zaia JA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3914-7

Sensitive and rapid assay on MT-4 cells for detection of antiviral compounds against the AIDS virus. Pauwels R, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Jun;16(3):171-85

Recombinant receptor protein may block HIV infection process [news] Merz B. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22-29;259(4):463

Heparin inhibits infectivity of human immunodeficiency virus in vitro. Nagumo T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan; 79(1):9-11

Sulfation of polysaccharides generates potent and selective inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus infection and replication in vitro. Nakashima H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Nov;78(11):1164-8

A new anti-human immunodeficiency virus substance, glycyrrhizin sulfate; endowment of glycyrrhizin with reverse transcriptase-inhibitory activity by chemical modification. Nakashima H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Aug;78(8):767-71

Inhibition of HIV replication in vitro by fusidic acid. Faber V, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):827-8

Effect of bile salts and of fusidic acid on HIV-1 infection of cultured cells. Lloyd G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25; 1(8600):1418-21

Inactivation of HIV by nonoxynol-9 [letter] Malkovsky M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):645

In vitro inactivation of HIV-1 by contraceptive sponge containing nonoxynol-9 [letter] Polsky B, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25;1(8600):1456

Fusidic acid, HIV, and host cell toxicity [letter] Richman DD, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 7;1(8593):1051-2

Castanospermine and other plant alkaloid inhibitors of glucosidase activity block the growth of HIV [letter] Tyms AS, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1025-6

Anti-HIV synergism between dextran sulphate and zidovudine [letter] Ueno R, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3; 2(8562):796-7

Potent and selective activity of 3'-azido-2,6-diaminopurine-2',3'-dideoxyriboside, 3'-fluoro-2,6-diaminopurine-2',3'-dideoxyriboside, and 3'-fluoro-2',3'-dideoxyguanosine against human immunodeficiency virus. Balzarini J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;33(3):243-9

2',3'-Dideoxycytidine: regulation of its metabolism and anti-retroviral potency by natural pyrimidine nucleosides and by inhibitors of pyrimidine nucleotide synthesis. Balzarini J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;32(6):798-806

Mechanism of inhibitory effect of dextran sulfate and heparin on replication of human immunodeficiency virus in vitro. Baba M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):6132-6

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus replication by antisense oligodeoxynucleotides. Goodchild J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5507-11

Adenallene and cytallene: acyclic-nucleoside analogues that inhibit replication and cytopathic effect of human immunodeficiency virus in vitro. Hayashi S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6127-31

Antiviral agents targeted to interact with viral capsid proteins and a possible application to human immunodeficiency virus. Rossmann MG. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul; 85(13):4625-7

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus syncytium formation and virus replication by castanospermine. Walker BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8120-4

Dextran sulfate suppression of viruses in the HIV family: inhibition of virion binding to CD4+ cells. Mitsuya H, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 29;240(4852):646-9

[Zidovudin (Retrovir). A new antiviral agents against human immunodeficiency viruses (HIV)] Petersen CS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 25;150(4):247-8 **(Dan)**

[Attempts at the treatment of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)] Turek-Urasińska K. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 7;42(49):1551-3 (27 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Action of Soviet chemical preparations, reaferon and inducers on the reproduction of HTLV-III retrovirus] Barinskiĭ IF, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep-Oct;32(5):561-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of ribamidyl and phosphonoformic acid on the reproduction of the HTLV-III retrovirus in vitro] Nesterchuk SL, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May-Jun; 32(3):364-6 **(Rus)**

[The search for preparations suppressing the reproduction of the AIDS virus] Nosik DN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan-Feb;33(1):34-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Structural studies of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome virus reverse transcriptase. Larder BA, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):173-5

Purification and characterization of an avian myeloblastosis and human immunodeficiency virus reverse transcriptase inhibitor, sulfated polysaccharides extracted from sea algae. Nakashima H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Oct;31(10):1524-8

3'-Azido-3'-deoxythymidine triphosphate as an inhibitor and substrate of purified human immunodeficiency virus reverse transcriptase. St. Clair MH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Dec;31(12):1972-7

Inhibition of HIV-associated reverse transcriptase by sugar-modified derivatives of thymidine 5'-triphosphate in comparison to cellular DNA polymerases alpha and beta. Matthes E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):78-85

Inhibition of HIV reverse transcriptase by 2',3'-dideoxynucleoside triphosphates. Chen MS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4361-2

Enzymatic activity of a synthetic 99 residue protein corresponding to the putative HIV-1 protease. Schneider J, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 29;54(3):363-8

Identification and characterization of HIV-specific RNase H by monoclonal antibody. Hansen J, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):239-43

AIDS virus reverse transcriptase defined by high level expression in Escherichia coli. Larder B, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):3133-7

Enzyme activity gel analysis of human immunodeficiency virus reverse transcriptase. Starnes MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5132-4

A single 66-kilodalton polypeptide processed from the human immunodeficiency virus type 2 pol polyprotein in Escherichia coli displays reverse transcriptase activity. Le Grice SF, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2525-9

Purification and structural characterization of the putative gag-pol protease of human immunodeficiency virus. Lillehoj EP, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):3053-8

Processing protease and reverse transcriptase from human immunodeficiency virus type I polyprotein in Escherichia coli. Mous J, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1433-6

Low fidelity of cell-free DNA synthesis by reverse transcriptase of human immunodeficiency virus. Takeuchi Y, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3900-2

Characterization of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase by using monoclonal antibodies: role of the C terminus in antibody reactivity and enzyme function. Tisdale M, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3662-7

Detection of human immunodeficiency virus and other retroviruses in cell culture supernatants by a reverse transcriptase microassay. Gregersen JP, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Feb;19(2):161-8

An 11-kDa form of human immunodeficiency virus protease expressed in Escherichia coli is sufficient for enzymatic activity. Graves MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2449-53

Active human immunodeficiency virus protease is required for viral infectivity. Kohl NE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4686-90

Human immunodeficiency virus has an aspartic-type protease that can be inhibited by pepstatin A. Seelmeier S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6612-6

Human immunodeficiency virus protease expressed in Escherichia coli exhibits autoprocessing and specific maturation of the gag precursor. Debouck C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8903-6

Expression of soluble, enzymatically active, human immunodeficiency virus reverse transcriptase in Escherichia coli and analysis of mutants. Hizi A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1218-22

HIV-1 reverse transcriptase is a target for cytotoxic T lymphocytes in infected individuals. Walker BD, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 1;240(4848):64-6

GENETICS

HIV receptor in brain and deduced peptides that block viral infectivity. Pert CB, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 1988;44:73-83 (39 ref.)

Advances in AIDS and HIV infection. Carpenter CC, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 1988;33:45-79 (153 ref.)

Transcription and replication of human immunodeficiency virus-1 in B lymphocytes in vitro. Calman AF, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):185-93

Microinjection and expression of an infectious proviral clone and subgenomic envelope construct of a human immunodeficiency virus. Boyd AL, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb;4(1):31-41

HIV-1 expression by T8 lymphocytes after transfection. Cheynier R, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb; 4(1):43-50

Sequence similarities between human immunodeficiency virus gp41 and paramyxovirus fusion proteins. Gonzalez-Scarano F, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987 Fall;3(3):245-52

Genomic diversity of Zairian HIV isolates: biological characteristics and clinical manifestation of HIV infection. Laure F, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987; 3(4):343-53

Purification of 120,000 dalton envelope glycoprotein from culture fluids of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-infected H9 cells. Pyle SW, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987;3(4):387-400

Nucleotide sequence analysis of the env gene of a new Zairian isolate of HIV-1. Yourno J, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):165-73

Genetic variability in human immunodeficiency viruses. Alizon M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:376-84

Natural variants of human immunodeficiency virus from patients with neurological disorders do not kill T4+ cells. Anand R. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S66-70

Preliminary molecular characterization of a human immunodeficiency virus (HIV-I) associated with neuropathology. Anand R, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S62-5

An overview of the human T-lymphotropic retroviruses and the role of HTLV-III/LAV in AIDS. Gurgo C, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;38:1-12 (57 ref.)

Sodium butyrate activates human immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat--directed expression. Bohan C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):899-905

Reactivity of an HIV gag gene polypeptide expressed in E. coli with sera from AIDS patients and monoclonal antibodies to gag. Marcus-Sekura CJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 28;949(2):213-23

Genetic comparison of LAV-related isolates. Magasiny S, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:493-9

The same inducible nuclear proteins regulates mitogen activation of both the interleukin-2 receptor-alpha gene and type 1 HIV. Böhnlein E, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3; 53(5):827-36

Generation of a neutralization-resistant variant of HIV-1 is due to selection for a point mutation in the envelope gene. Reitz MS Jr, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 1;54(1):57-63

Analysis of host-virus interactions in AIDS with anti-gp120 T cell clones: effect of HIV sequence variation and a mechanism for CD4+ cell depletion. Siliciano RF, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 12;54(4):561-75

DNA sequence (H) curves of the human immunodeficiency virus 1 and some related viral genomes. Hamori E, et al. **DNA** 1988 Jun;7(5):371-8

Direct detection of HIV-1 RNA from AIDS and ARC patient samples. Murakawa GJ, et al. **DNA** 1988 May; 7(4):287-95

In vitro activation of the HIV-1 enhancer in extracts from cells treated with a phorbol ester tumor promoter. Dinter H, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):4067-71

The specificity of the human immunodeficiency virus type 2 transactivator is different from that of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Emerman M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3755-60

Interactions of cellular proteins involved in the transcriptional regulation of the human immunodeficiency virus. Garcia JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1;6(12):3761-70

Human immunodeficiency virus infection of CD4-bearing cells occurs by a pH-independent mechanism. McClure MO, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):513-8

Purification of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 enhancer and TAR binding proteins EBP-1 and UBP-1. Wu FK, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):2117-30

D-penicillamine inhibits transactivation of human immunodeficiency virus type-1 (HIV-1) LTR by transactivator protein. Chandra A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):282-6

The 3'-orf protein of human immunodeficiency virus 2 shows sequence homology with the bel3 gene of the human spumaretrovirus. Maurer B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 5;

222(2):286–8
Three-dimensional similarity mapping reveals nucleotide sequence relationships among human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) isolates. Lott TJ, et al. **Gene** 1987; 57(2–3):247–53
Bacterial expression and characterization of nine polypeptides encoded by segments of the envelope gene of human immunodeficiency virus. Samuel KP, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):121–34
Interaction of viral and cellular factors with the HTLV-III LTR target sequences in vitro. Heisig V, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:423–9
Complete nucleotide sequences of functional clones of the virus associated with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, HTLV-III/LAV. Ratner L, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:404–6
Neuroleukin: basic biology and functional interaction with human immunodeficiency virus. Gurney ME. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec;100:203–23 (66 ref.)
Identification of homologous regions in human immunodeficiency virus I gp41 and human MHC class II beta 1 domain. I. Monoclonal antibodies against the gp41-derived peptide and patients' sera react with native HLA class II antigens, suggesting a role for autoimmunity in the pathogenesis of acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Golding H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1; 167(3):914–23
Detection of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) genome from the lymphocytes of homosexual men. Lee YS, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Dec;23(4):323–9
Variation among the human T-cell lymphotropic virus type III (HTLV-III/LAV) strains. Patarca R, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Mar 21;125(2):213–7
Expression of membrane-associated and secreted variants of gp160 of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in vitro and in continuous cell lines. Berman PW, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3135–42
Subcellular localization of the human immunodeficiency virus trans-acting art gene product. Cullen BR, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2498–501
Expression of envelope glycoproteins of human immunodeficiency virus by an insect virus vector. Hu SI, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3617–20
Synthesis of functional human immunodeficiency virus tat protein in baculovirus as determined by a cell–cell fusion assay. Jeang KT, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3874–8
Identification of a novel retroviral gene unique to human immunodeficiency virus type 2 and simian immunodeficiency virus SIVMAC. Kappes JC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3501–5
Regulation of expression driven by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and human T-cell leukemia virus type I long terminal repeats in pluripotential human embryonic cells. Maio JJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1398–407
The art gene product of human immunodeficiency virus is required for replication. Terwilliger E, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):655–8
Alterations in binding characteristics of the human immunodeficiency virus enhancer factor. Wu F, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):218–25
DNA homology between a novel human herpesvirus (HHV-6) and human cytomegalovirus [letter] Efstathiou S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):63–4
Direct detection of HIV RNA expression in seropositive subjects. Hart C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):596–9
HLA haplotype A1 B8 DR3 as a risk factor for HIV-related disease. Steel CM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1185–8 (26 ref.)
DNA and protein heterogeneity in serial isolates of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV-1): indication of change in vivo. Anand R, et al. **Microbios** 1987;52(212–213):191–201
Rates and dates of divergence between AIDS virus nucleotide sequences. Li WH, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 Jul;5(4):313–30
Molecular evolution of the human immunodeficiency and related viruses. Yokoyama S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 May;5(3):237–51
Transmission and genetic shift of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in vivo. Yoshiyama H, et al. **Mol Biol Med** 1987 Dec;4(6):385–96
A discrete element 3' of human immunodeficiency virus 1 (HIV-1) and HIV-2 mRNA initiation sites mediates transcriptional activation by an HIV trans activator. Jakobovits A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2555–61
Phorbol ester enhances human immunodeficiency virus-promoted gene expression and acts on a repeated 10-base-pair functional enhancer element. Kaufman JD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3759–66
Comparison of non-radioactive DNA hybridization probes to detect human immunodeficiency virus nucleic acid. Donovan RM, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Dec;1(4):359–66
New tests for spotting AIDS [news] Barinaga M. **Nature** 1988 May 26;333(6171):291
The burden of proof in linking AIDS to scrapie [letter] Braun MJ, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 10–16;330(6148):525–6
Identification of a protein encoded by the vpu gene of HIV-1. Cohen EA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 11;334(6182):532–4
HIV-1 tat trans-activation requires the loop sequence within tar. Feng S, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 14;334(6178):165–7
Biologically diverse molecular variants within a single HIV-1 isolate. Fisher AG, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 4; 334(6181):444–7
Characterization of cellular proteins recognizing the HIV enhancer using a microscale DNA-affinity precipitation assay. Franza BR Jr, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26–Dec 2; 330(6146):391–5
Characterization and molecular cloning of a bovine lentivirus related to human immunodeficiency virus. Gonda MA, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26–Dec 2;330(6146):388–91
HIV F/3' orf encodes a phosphorylated GTP-binding protein resembling an oncogene product. Guy B, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19–25;330(6145):266–9
Relation of HTLV-4 to simian and human immunodeficiency-associated viruses. Hahn BH, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 12–18;330(6144):184–6
Characterization of ribosomal frameshifting in HIV-1 gag-pol expression. Jacks T, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 21; 331(6153):280–3
Anti-termination of transcription within the long terminal repeat of HIV-1 by tat gene product. Kao SY, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 3–9;330(6147):489–93
Immunodeficiency virus rev trans-activator modulates the expression of the viral regulatory genes. Malim MH, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 8;335(6186):181–3
Transcriptional but not translational regulation of HIV-1 by the tat gene product. Rice AP, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 7; 332(6164):551–3
Extensive variation of human immunodeficiency virus type-1 in vivo. Saag MS, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 4;334(6181):440–4
"Artificial" HIV? [letter] Seale J. **Nature** 1988 Sep 29; 335(6189):391
The phylogenetic history of immunodeficiency viruses. Smith TF, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):573–5
HIV and HLA similarity [letter] Young JA. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):215
Synthesis of a gene for the HIV transactivator protein TAT by a novel single stranded approach involving in vivo gap repair. Adams SE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25; 16(10):4287–98
Detection of HIV-1 RNA sequences by in vitro DNA amplification. Byrne BC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4165
Gene transactivation mediated by the TAT gene of human immunodeficiency virus in transgenic mice. Khillan JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 25;16(4):1423–30
Stability of RNA stem-loop structure and distribution of non-random structure in the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV-I). Le SY, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10;16(11):5153–68
Transactivation of human immunodeficiency virus by herpesviruses. Rando RF, et al. **Oncogene** 1987 Mar; 1(1):13–8
Identification and purification of a human immunoglobulin-enhancer-binding protein (NF-kappa B) that activates transcription from a human immunodeficiency virus type 1 promoter in vitro. Kawakami K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul; 85(13):4700–4
High levels of heterodisperse RNAs accumulate in T cells infected with human immunodeficiency virus and in normal thymocytes. Koga Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4521–5
Infection of rabbit T-cell and macrophage lines with human immunodeficiency virus. Kulaga H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4455–9
Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 has an additional coding sequence in the central region of the genome. Matsuda Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep; 85(18):6968–72
rpt-1, an intracellular protein from helper/inducer T cells that regulates gene expression of interleukin 2 receptor and human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Patarca R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2733–7
Trans-activation of the human immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat sequences, expressed in an adenovirus vector, by the adenovirus E1A 13S protein. Rice AP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4200–4
Intragenic cis-acting art gene-responsive sequences of the human immunodeficiency virus. Rosen CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2071–5
Genetic variability between isolates of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) type 2 is comparable to the variability among HIV type 1. Zagury JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):5941–5
Immediate-early gene region of human cytomegalovirus trans-activates the promoter of human immunodeficiency virus. Davis MG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8642–6
An Epstein-Barr virus immediate-early gene product trans-activates gene expression from the human immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat. Kenney S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1652–6
Phosphorothioate analogs of oligodeoxynucleotides: inhibitors of replication and cytopathic effects of human immunodeficiency virus. Matsukura M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7706–10
Activation of human immunodeficiency virus by herpesvirus infection: identification of a region within the long terminal repeat that responds to a trans-acting factor encoded by herpes simplex virus 1. Mosca JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7408–12
Coexpression of human immunodeficiency virus envelope proteins and tat from a single simian virus 40 late replacement vector. Rekosh D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):334–8
Human immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat responds to T-cell activation signals. Tong-Starksen SE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6845–9
Nef protein of HIV-1 is a transcriptional repressor of HIV-1 LTR. Ahmad N, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 16; 241(4872):1481–5
Of mice, oncogenes, and Rifkin [news] Booth W. **Science** 1988 Jan 22;239(4838):341–3
A quantitative bioassay for HIV-1 based on trans-activation. Felber BK, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 8;239(4836):184–7
Virus-specific splicing inhibitor in extracts from cells infected with HIV-1. Gutman D, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 16; 241(4872):1492–5
The AIDS virus can take on many guises [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Aug 26;241(4869):1039–40
Tracking variation in the AIDS virus family [news] MarxJL. **Science** 1988 Aug 5;241(4866):659–60
Human immunodeficiency virus may encode a novel protein on the genomic DNA plus strand. Miller RH. **Science** 1988 Mar 18;239(4846):1420–2
Alternative mechanisms for activation of human immunodeficiency virus enhancer in T cells. Nabel GJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 11;239(4845):1299–302
DNA amplification for direct detection of HIV-1 in DNA of peripheral blood mononuclear cells [published erratum appears in Science 1988 Apr 8;240(4849):240] Ou CY, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 15;239(4837):295–7
Site-directed mutagenesis of two trans-regulatory genes (tat-III,trs) of HIV-1. Sadaie MR, et al. **Science** 1988 Feb 19;239(4842):910–3
A novel gene of HIV-1, vpu, and its 16-kilodalton product. Strebel K, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 2;241(4870):1221–3
Human immunodeficiency virus: genetic structure and function. Wong-Staal F. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Jul; 25(3):189–96 (26 ref.)
Molecular characterization of a polymerase mutant human immunodeficiency virus. Gendelman HE, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct;160(2):323–9
Envelope sequences of two new United States HIV-1 isolates. Gurgo C, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jun;164(2):531–6
[AIDS from the virologic and epidemiologic viewpoint] Eberle J, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Dec;58(12):810–3 **(Ger)**
[Molecular biological properties of the AIDS virus] Gauger J. **Hautarzt** 1988 May;39(5):270–6 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Structure and biological properties of human immunodeficiency viruses (HIV)] Hartmann H, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Feb;29(2):67–72 (56 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. o. Human immunodeficiency virus] Kurimura T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2312–5 **(Jpn)**
[The genome of HIV (HTLV-III, LAV), the human immunodeficiency virus] Jung M, et al. **Postepy Biochem** 1987;33(4):399–423 (59 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Genome structure and gene expression of the human immunodeficiency virus (a review of the foreign literature)] Bukrinskii MI. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):649–56 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Retrovirus: of mice and man] Pasqualini CD. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1986;18(3–4):131–9 (52 ref.) **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Human immunodeficiency virus replication in human brain cells. Brief report. Srinivasan A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 99(1–2):135–41
Endoproteolytic cleavage of gp160 is required for the activation of human immunodeficiency virus. McCune JM, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 8;53(1):55–67
Growth of the HTLV-III strain of human immunodeficiency virus in different cell types. Fenyö EM, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:436–9
Maturation of human immunodeficiency virus, strain LAV, in vitro. Katsumoto T, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;27(3):148–53
Activation of human immunodeficiency virus. Nabel GJ. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 May;111(5):495–500 (53 ref.)
Assessment of human immunodeficiency virus expression in cocultures of peripheral blood mononuclear cells from healthy seropositive subjects. Ulrich PP, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):1–10
Development of a sensitive quantitative focal assay for human immunodeficiency virus infectivity. Chesebro B, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3779–88
Persistent productive infection of human glial cells by human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and by infectious molecular clones of HIV. Dewhurst S, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):3774–82
Epstein-Barr virus-positive and -negative B-cell lines can be infected with human immunodeficiency virus types 1 and 2. Monroe JE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3497–500
Cytoplasmic assembly and accumulation of human immunodeficiency virus types 1 and 2 in recombinant human colony-stimulating factor-1-treated human monocytes: an ultrastructural study. Orenstein JM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2578–86
Activation of the human immunodeficiency virus by herpes simplex virus type 1. Ostrove JM, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):3726–32
Effect of culture supernatant of MT-2 cells on human immunodeficiency virus-producing cells,

MOLT-4/HIVHTLV-IIIB cells. Matsuyama T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Feb;79(2):156–9

Superinduction of trans-activation accounts for augmented human immunodeficiency virus replication in HTLV-I-transformed cells. Okamoto T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1297–301

HIV target cells: effect of their infection by HIV on the pathogenesis of AIDS. Barré-Sinoussi F. **Lymphology** 1988 Mar;21(1):11–4

Molecular, biologic, immunohistochemical, and ultrastructural aspects of lymphatic spread of the human immunodeficiency virus. Racz P. **Lymphology** 1988 Mar; 21(1):28–35 (48 ref.)

Enhancement of human immunodeficiency virus production by natural lymphotoxin. Matsuyama T, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(4):181–7

Efficient replication of HTLV-III and STLV-IIImac in human Jurkat cells. Wendler I, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1987;176(5):273–80

Activation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 by DNA damage in human cells. Valerie K, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 5;333(6168):78–81

Transmission of HIV in Belle Glade, Florida: lessons for other communities in the United States. Castro KG, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 8;239(4836):193–7

Cytokine-induced expression of HIV-1 in a chronically infected promonocyte cell line. Folks TM, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 6;238(4828):800–2

Activation of the HIV-1 LTR by T cell mitogens and the trans-activator protein of HTLV-I [published erratum appears in Science 1988 Jan 29;239(4839):451] Siekevitz M, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 11;238(4833):1575–8

HIV-1 production from infected peripheral blood T cells after HTLV-I induced mitogenic stimulation. Zack JA, et al. **Science** 1988 May 20;240(4855):1026–9

Establishment of human glial cell lines chronically infected with the human immunodeficiency virus. Dewhurst S, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):151–9

Persistent coinfection of T lymphocytes with HTLV-II and HIV and the role of syncytium formation in HIV-induced cytopathic effect. Montefiori DC, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct; 160(2):372–8

Efficacy of an immunoglobulin preparation from HIV carriers in preventing HIV replication in vitro. Tochikura TS, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(3):138–43

[Cultivation of cells producing the human immunodeficiency virus] Zhdanov VM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 33(2):192–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Viral inactivation of antihemophilic factors in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)] Liras A. **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Feb;33(1):34–8 (25 ref.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Adenosine induced delay of expression of AIDS virus, HIV, in H9T cells. Sipka S, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Hung** 1988;23(1):75–82

Antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus (HTLV-III/LAV) in people from Lagos and Cross River States of Nigeria. Okpara RA, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(2):91–3

No antibodies to HTLV-I and HIV in patients with dementia in Finland. Sulkava R, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Aug; 76(2):155–6

Evaluation of EIA kits for the detection of HIV antibodies. Ovčak S, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Sep;31(5):434–8

Should there be HIV testing in chemical dependency treatment programs? Hawthorne W, et al. **Adv Alcohol Subst Abuse** 1987;7(2):15–9

To test or not to test: the value of routine testing for antibodies to the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Stimmel B. **Adv Alcohol Subst Abuse** 1987;7(2):21–8

Neuroimmunomodulation by opiates and other drugs of abuse: relationship to HIV infection and AIDS. Donahoe RM, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 1988;44:145–58 (49 ref.)

Drugs of abuse and virus susceptibility. Friedman H, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 1988;44:125–37

Enzyme immunoassays for the demonstration of antibodies to HIV-2SBL-6669 and HTLV-IV (SIVmac). Biberfeld G, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):195–9

Decline of HIV antigen levels in cerebrospinal fluid during treatment with low-dose zidovudine. de Gans J, et al. **Aids** 1988 Feb;2(1):37–40

Decline of anti-p24 antibody precedes antigenaemia as correlate of prognosis in HIV-1 infection. Forster SM, et al. **Aids** 1987 Dec;1(4):235–40

Effect of HIV antibody disclosure on subsequent sexual activity in homosexual men. Fox R, et al. **Aids** 1987 Dec; 1(4):241–6

Seroprevalence of HIV-1 and HIV-2 in Guinea Bissau in 1980. Fultz PN, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):129–32

Detection of immunoglobulin M antibody in primary human immunodeficiency virus infection. Gaines H, et al. **Aids** 1988 Feb;2(1):11–5

Human antibody response to a strain-specific HIV-1 gp120 epitope associated with cell fusion inhibition. Goudsmit J, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):157–64

Baculovirus-expressed gp160 of HIV-1 induces antibodies with isolate-specific binding to a nine-amino acid sequence related to type-specific cell fusion inhibition [letter] Goudsmit J, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):231–2

Issues in the evaluation of AIDS vaccines. Katzenstein DA, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):151–5 (50 ref.)

Characterization of a monoclonal antibody specific for the HIV-1 precursor glycoprotein. Krust B, et al. **Aids** 1988 Feb;2(1):17–24

Viral gene expression, antibody production and immune complex formation in human immunodeficiency virus infection. Lange JM, et al. **Aids** 1987 May;1(1):15–20

Decline of antibody reactivity to outer viral core protein p17 is an earlier serological marker of disease progression in human immunodeficiency virus infection than anti-p24 decline. Lange JM, et al. **Aids** 1987 Sep;1(3):155–9

Diagnostic value of specific IgM antibodies in primary HIV infection. Lange JM, et al. **Aids** 1988 Feb;2(1):31–5

HIV antigenemia and zidovudine [letter] Lefrere JJ, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):232

HIV-2 in West Germany [letter] Marquart KH, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):141

Highly immunoreactive antigenic site in a hydrophobic domain of HIV-1 gp41 which remains undetectable with conventional immunochemical methods. Närvänen A, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):119–23

Monoclonal antibodies to the human immunodeficiency virus p18 protein cross-react with normal human tissues. Parravicini CL, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):171–7

Diagnostic value of HIV-Ag testing and anti-p24 titers in HIV carriers and AIDS patients [letter] Roumeliotou A, et al. **Aids** 1988 Feb;2(1):64

The human and simian immunodeficiency viruses HIV-1, HIV-2 and SIV interact with similar epitopes on their cellular receptor, the CD4 molecule. Sattentau QJ, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):101–5

Effects of long-term seropositivity to human immunodeficiency virus in a cohort of homosexual men. Schechter MT, et al. **Aids** 1987 Jul;1(2):77–82

Human class I MHC-restricted cytotoxic T-lymphocytes specific for human immunodeficiency virus envelope antigens. Shepp DH, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):113–7

Monoclonal antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus: their relation to the patterns of lymph node changes in persistent generalized lymphadenopathy and AIDS. Tenner-Rácz K, et al. **Aids** 1987 Jul;1(2):95–104

Neutralizing monoclonal antibodies to the AIDS virus. Thomas EK, et al. **Aids** 1988 Feb;2(1):25–9

Sensitivity of the newer HIV assays [letter] Tosswill JH, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):230

Restriction of sensitivity of HIV-1-antigen ELISA by serum anti-core antibodies. Tsiquaye KN, et al. **Aids** 1988 Feb; 2(1):41–5

A simple method for detecting HIV antibodies hidden in circulating immune complexes. Ujhelyi E, et al. **Aids** 1987 Sep;1(3):161–5

HIV antibodies in a remote rural area in Rwanda, Central Africa: an analysis of potential risk factors for HIV seropositivity. Van de Perre P, et al. **Aids** 1987 Dec; 1(4):213–5

Persistence of anti-HIV p24 antibodies in African AIDS patient [letter] van den Akker R, et al. **Aids** 1988 Feb; 2(1):62–3

Parallel Western blot analysis for HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies: absence of HIV-2 infection in Italian subjects at risk for AIDS. Varnier OE, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun; 2(3):215–7

HIV-2 antisera cross-neutralize HIV-1. Weiss RA, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):95–100

Nonrandom distribution of antibodies to the TRS protein of human immunodeficiency virus in infected people with different clinical status. Chanda PK, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb;4(1):11–6

High prevalence of serum antibodies to reverse transcriptase in HIV-1-infected individuals. DeVico AL, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb;4(1):17–22

Central nervous system involvement in HIV infection. Gallo P, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):211–21

Isotypic restriction of the antibody response to human immunodeficiency virus. Khalife J, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb;4(1):3–9

Detection of HIV-1 neutralizing antibodies by a simple, rapid, colorimetric assay. Langlois AJ, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb;4(1):63–9

Anti-GP 120 antibodies from HIV seropositive individuals mediate broadly reactive anti-HIV ADCC. Lyerly HK, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987;3(4):409–22

Influence of specimen treatment on nonreactive HTLV-III sera. McBride JH, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987 Fall;3(3):333–40

Prospects for development of a vaccine against HTLV-III-related disorders. Matthews TJ, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987;3 Suppl 1:197–206 (43 ref.)

Simple, rapid, quantitative, syncytium-forming microassay for the detection of human immunodeficiency virus neutralizing antibody. Nara PL, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987 Fall;3(3):283–302

Deficiency of the autologous mixed lymphocyte reactions of non-T/T and T/T type in intravenous drug abusers infected by the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Puppo F, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987; 3(4):423–32

Prognostic importance of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus by recombinant immunoassay and Western blot techniques in HIV antibody-positive hemophiliacs. Ragni MV, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):223–31

Characteristics of a neutralizing monoclonal antibody to the HIV envelope glycoprotein. Skinner MA, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):187–97

Recombinant HIV structural proteins detect specific cellular immunity in vitro in infected individuals. Torseth JW, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb;4(1):23–30

B and T cell reactivities after immunization of macaques with HIV subcomponents. Wahren B, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):199–210

Differential neutralizing capacity to different human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) isolates by a rabbit antiserum against LAV: sensitive assays with HTLV-I-positive MT-4 cells. Yoshiyama H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Apr;4(2):91–8

HIV vaccine trial [news] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Sep; 38(3):381

Summary of the Centers for Disease Control human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) performance evaluation surveys for 1985 and 1986. Taylor RN, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;89(1):1–13

HIV antibodies--not virus--in immune globulins [news] Bond G, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jun;88(6):794

Protection of neonates from transfusion-associated AIDS by the use of CMV-seronegative blood before availability of specific serologic tests for HTLV-III (HIV). Brady MT, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):305–7

Screening blood donors for human immunodeficiency virus antibody: cost-benefit analysis. Eisenstaedt RS, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Apr;78(4):450–4

Effects of HIV antibody test knowledge on subsequent sexual behaviors in a cohort of homosexually active men. McCusker J, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Apr; 78(4):462–7

Guidelines for HIV antibody counseling, testing [letter] Soskolne CL. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun;78(6):721

Transmission of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by transplantation: clinical aspects and time course analysis of viral antigenemia and antibody production. Bowen PA 2d, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):46–8

Blood transfusion and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antigen [letter] Courouce AM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):771–2

Loss of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) antibodies with evidence of viral infection in asymptomatic homosexual men. A report from the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study. Farzadegan H, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):785–90

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antigenemia (p24) in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and the effect of treatment with zidovudine (AZT). Jackson GG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):175–80

Anti-p24 antibody reactivity in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)-related complex treated with isoprinosine [letter] Tsang KY, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 1;109(7):595

HIV antigen in brains of patients with AIDS [letter] Gabuzda DH, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Nov;22(5):668

Human retrovirus infection and immunodeficiencies. Detection and significance of virus-neutralizing antibodies. Faulkner-Valle GP, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987; 38:159–66

Neutralizing antibody to the AIDS virus. Prevalence, clinical significance and virus strain specificity. Prince AM, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;38:151–8

Recombinant DNA-coded antigens: second-generation tests for the diagnosis of HTLV-III infection. Varnier OE, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;38:180–5

Anti-LAV/HTLV-III antibodies in high and low risk groups. Zanetti AR, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987; 38:167–73

Human immunodeficiency virus testing studied. **AORN J** 1988 May;47(5):1286

Hypogammaglobulinaemia and negative anti-HIV antibodies in AIDS. Español T, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Aug; 62(8):853–4

Persistence of human immunodeficiency virus antigenemia in patients with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome treated with a reverse transcriptase inhibitor, suramin. Ten-patient case-control study. Eeftinck Schattenkerk JK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):209–11

Acid-labile human interferon alpha production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells stimulated by HIV-infected cells. Capobianchi MR, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;99(1–2):9–19

Human immunodeficiency virus antibodies and systemic vasculitis [letter] Guillevin L, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Sep;30(9):1079

Immunoreactivity of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV-1) envelope polypeptides expressed in Escherichia coli. Bröker M, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr; (82):338–48

Significance of anti-HTLV-III testing of volunteer blood donors. Grindon AJ. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:1–5

A human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) infection-enhancing factor in seropositive sera. Robinson WE Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):693–9

High titer anti-HIV antibody reactivity associated with a paraprotein spike in a homosexual male with AIDS related complex. Ng VL, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1397–401

HIV antibody in blood donors in Argentina [letter] Muchinik

G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(6):491–2
Antibodies anti–HTLV III and lymphocyte subsets of high risk subjects. Ripa S, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987; 66(2):101–5
HIV antibody testing [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7;295(6607):1205–7
Risk of AIDS related complex and AIDS in homosexual men with persistent HIV antigenaemia. de Wolf F, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5;295(6598):569–72
Testing for HIV: the medicolegal view [editorial] Dyer C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):871–2
Antigen detection in primary HIV infection [letter] Fuchs D, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 5;296(6623):714–5
Lymphocyte transformation response to pokeweed mitogen as a predictive marker for development of AIDS and AIDS related symptoms in homosexual men with HIV antibodies. Hofmann B, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 1; 295(6593):293–6
Tests for infection with HIV: slandered goods. Mortimer PP. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1615–6
Temporal relation of antigenaemia and loss of antibodies to core antigens to development of clinical disease in HIV infection. Pedersen C, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5;295(6598):567–9
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibody testing. Guidance from an opinion provided for the British Medical Association. Sherrard M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):911–2
HIV antigen and antibody detection: variable responses to infection in the Edinburgh haemophiliac cohort. Simmonds P, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):593–8
HIV testing: changing trends [letter] Turner GC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22;295(6596):502
Antigen detection in primary HIV infection [published erratum appears in Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Feb 20;296(6621):525] von Sydow M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23;296(6617):238–40
Prospects for vaccines against HIV. Zuckerman AJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 9;297(6641):86–8 (12 ref.)
Transfer of cell–mediated immunity to HIV antigens in vivo to a Cebus monkey and in vitro to human lymphocytes with xenogeneic immune RNA. Mendes NF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1986;19(6):747–51
Measurement of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus: an international collaborative study to evaluate WHO reference sera. Garrett AJ, et al. **Bull WHO** 1988; 66(2):197–202
Hepatitis B immune globulin and human immunodeficiency virus antibody. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15;139(6):520
Safety of immune globulin preparations. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15;139(6):522
HIV seroconversion and sexual behaviour in a cohort of homosexual men [letter] Soskolne CL, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Sep 15;137(6):474–6, 480
Vaccine and antiviral strategies against infections caused by human immunodeficiency virus. Wainberg MA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 May 1;138(9):797–807 (80 ref.)
Extrathecal and intrathecal IgG response to the AIDS virus LAV/HTLV–III in experimental infection of chimpanzees. Goudsmit J, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:509–14
Genetic analysis of monoclonal antibody and HIV binding sites on the human lymphocyte antigen CD4. Peterson A, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 1;54(1):65–72
Inhibition of normal human natural killer cell activity by human immunodeficiency virus synthetic transmembrane peptides. Cauda R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Aug; 115(1):57–65
Synthetic peptides homologous to HIV transmembrane glycoprotein suppress normal human lymphocyte blastogenic response. Chanh TC, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):77–86
Evaluation of three commercial kits for the confirmation of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV–1). Pearson SD, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1930
Western blot profiles, lymph node ultrastructure and viral expression in HIV–infected patients: a correlative study. Cameron PU, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun; 68(3):465–78
Neutralizing antibodies in HIV (HTLV–III) infection: correlation with clinical outcome and antibody response against different viral proteins. Ranki A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug;69(2):231–9
Spontaneous in vitro production of virus–specific antibody by lymphocytes from HIV–infected subjects. Amadori A, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Mar;46(3):342–51
Human immunodeficiency virus–induced cytotoxicity for CD8 cells from some normal donors and virus–specific induction of a suppressor factor. Henderson LA, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Aug;48(2):174–86
Streptococcal protein G: a sensitive tool for detection of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus proteins in Western blot analysis. Björck L, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):428–9
Serological response in patients with chronic asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus infection. Lindhardt BO, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):394–9
Serological study of subjects with seroconversion to human immunodeficiency virus. Re MC, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;7(2):144–8
Immunological changes in beta–thalassemia major patients positive for HTLV–III antibodies. Romeo MA, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;3(4):451–3
AIDS in Sicily: prevalence of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in low and high risk groups. Vitale F, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;3(3):278–83
HIV infection in Norwegian haemophiliacs: the prevalence of antibodies against HIV in haemophiliacs treated with lyophilized cryoprecipitate from volunteer donors. Evensen SA, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Jul;39(1):44–8
The significance of HIV antigen and HIV antibodies specific against envelope and core proteins in serum of HIV–infected hemophiliacs. Rollag H, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Oct;39(4):353–5
HIV env glycoprotein shares a cross–reacting epitope with a surface protein present on activated human monocytes and involved in antigen presentation. Beretta A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1793–8
Recognition of envelope and tat protein synthetic peptide analogs by HIV positive sera or plasma. McPhee DA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 20;233(2):393–6
Anti–HIV–antibodies in tears of patients with AIDS. Liotet S, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(4):340–1
Characterization of immunoreactive epitopes of the HIV–1 p41 envelope protein using fusion proteins synthesized in Escherichia coli. Windheuser MG, et al. **Gene** 1988 Apr 15;64(1):107–19
Detection of HIV p17 antigen in lymphocytes but not epithelial cells from cervicovaginal secretions of women seropositive for HIV: implications for heterosexual transmission of the virus. Van de Perre P, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb;64(1):30–3
Incidence of LAV/HTLV–III–positive blood donors. Laufs R. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:434–5
Restricted neutralization of divergent HTLV–III/LAV isolates by antibodies to the major envelope glycoprotein. Matthews TJ, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:414–22
Improvement of HIV serodiagnosis. Wendler I, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:430–3
Absence of seroconversion following treatment with hepatitis B immune globulin containing antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. Phillips M, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):497–8
Monoclonal antibody identifies a highly conserved and immunodominant epitope of the human immunodeficiency virus transmembrane protein. Papsidero LD, et al. **Hybridoma** 1988 Apr;7(2):117–28
ISMS positions on AIDS and HIV antibody testing. **IMJ** 1988 Feb;173(2):96–8
Lack of reactivity of anti–human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) P17/18 antibodies against alpha 1 thymosin and of anti–alpha 1 thymosin monoclonal antibody against P17/18 protein. Ritter J, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Nov;16(2):97–100
Seroepidemiological investigations on human immunodeficiency virus infections in some parts of India. Bose M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Mar;87:209–12
Survey on testing criteria and reporting methods for human immunodeficiency virus serologic tests in Veterans Administration Medical Centers. Mottice S, et al. **Infect Control** 1987 Oct;8(10):407–11
HIV antigen, HIV antibody and serum interferon in a patient with encephalopathy. Abb J, et al. **Infection** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):425–6
Immunoglobulin class– and subclass–specific HIV antibody detection in serum and CSF specimens by ELISA and Western blot. Mergener K, et al. **Infection** 1987; 15(5):317–22
Detection of anti–HIV–1 immunoglobulin M antibodies in patients with serologically proved HIV–1 infection. Müller F, et al. **Infection** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):115–8
Update: November 1987 testing for AIDS. Ezell LD, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 1987 Nov;84(6):225–9
Incidence of anti HIV antibodies and viral antigen in standard and control sera. Köller U, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Oct;25(10):705–9
Immune impairments and antibodies to HTLVIII/LAV in asymptomatic male homosexuals in Israel: relevance to the risk of acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS). Bentwich Z, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Sep;7(5):376–80
Specificities and sensitivities of three systems for determination of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus by electrophoretic immunoblotting. Blomberg J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):106–10
Quantification of immunoglobulin on electrophoretic immunoblot strips as a tool for human immunodeficiency virus serodiagnosis. Blomberg J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):111–5
Dot immunobinding assay for detection of human immunodeficiency virus–associated antigens. Blumberg RS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):1989–92
Comparison of 10 enzyme immunoassays for detection of antibody to human immunodeficiency virus type 2 in West African sera. Denis F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May; 26(5):1000–4
Dot immunobinding assay compared with enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for rapid and specific detection of retrovirus antibody induced by human or simian acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Heberling RL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):765–7
Comparison of Western blot (immunoblot) based on recombinant–derived p41 with conventional tests for serodiagnosis of human immunodeficiency virus infections. Hofbauer JM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):116–20
Detection of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus by latex agglutination with recombinant antigen. Riggin CH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1772–3
Detection of early antibodies in human immunodeficiency virus infection by enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay, Western blot, and radioimmunoprecipitation. Saah AJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1605–10
Antibody that inhibits human immunodeficiency virus reverse transcriptase and association with inability to isolate virus. Sano K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 25(12):2415–7
Densitometric analysis of Western blot (immunoblot) assays for human immunodeficiency virus antibodies and correlation with clinical status. Schmidt G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):1993–8
Antibodies reactive with human immunodeficiency virus gag–coded antigens (gag reactive only) are a major cause of enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay reactivity in a blood donor population. Tribe DE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):641–7
Comparison of six serological assays for human immunodeficiency virus antibody detection in developing countries. Van de Perre P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):552–6
Enzyme immunoassay for detection of human immunodeficiency virus antigens in cell cultures. Viscidi R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):453–8
Pooling of sera for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) testing: an economical method for use in developing countries. Emmanuel JC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 May; 41(5):582–5
Expression of Ley antigen in human immunodeficiency virus–infected human T cell lines and in peripheral lymphocytes of patients with acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) and AIDS–related complex (ARC). Adachi M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):323–31
Phenotypic variation in the response to the human immunodeficiency virus among derivatives of the CEM T and WIL–2 B cell lines. Chaffee S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):605–21
A preliminary report on three AIDS Patients treated with anti–HIV specific transfer factor. Viza D, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer;3(4):653–9
Characterization of the serological cross–reactivity between glycoproteins of the human immunodeficiency virus and equine infectious anaemia virus. Montelaro RC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1711–7
Monoclonal antibodies directed against human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) gag proteins with specificity for conserved epitopes in HIV–1, HIV–2 and simian immunodeficiency virus. Niedrig M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):2109–14
Serological examinations of HIV–I virus in Sudan. Arbesser C, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(4 Suppl):480–2
Characterization and epitope mapping of a human monoclonal antibody reactive with the envelope glycoprotein of human immunodeficiency virus. Banapour B, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4027–33
Human monoclonal antibody directed against gag gene products of the human immunodeficiency virus. Evans LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):941–3
Epitope mapping of human immunodeficiency virus: a monoclonal approach. Folks TM. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):3913–4
Restricted heterogeneity of antibody to gp120 and p24 in AIDS. Grimaldi LM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1; 141(1):114–7
Antibody–dependent cellular cytotoxicity–inducing antibodies against human immunodeficiency virus. Presence at different clinical stages. Ljunggren K, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2263–7
Lack of cross–reaction in antibody–dependent cellular cytotoxicity between human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and HIV–related West African strains. Ljunggren K, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):602–5
Antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus in human sera induce cell–mediated lysis of human immunodeficiency virus–infected cells. Ojo–Amaize EA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2458–63
HIV–1–specific production of IFN–gamma and modulation by recombinant IL–2 during early HIV–1 infection. Rinaldo C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3389–93
Lysis of cells infected with HIV–1 by human lymphocytes targeted with monoclonal antibody heteroconjugates. Zarling JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2609–13
Immune response to human immunodeficiency virus. In vivo administration of anti–idiotype induces an anti–gp160 response specific for a synthetic peptide. Zhou EM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2950–6
Detection of human immunodeficiency virus–infected lymphoid cells at low frequency by flow cytometry. Cory JM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 4;105(1):71–8
The high efficiency, human B cell immortalizing heteromyeloma CB–F7. Production of human monoclonal antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus. Grunow R, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):257–65
Detection of antibodies which mediate human immunodeficiency virus–specific cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC) in vitro. Ljunggren K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1–2):7–14
A simple and rapid method for preparation of HIV–expressing targets for functional assays. Nishanian PG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Mar 16;107(2):261–71

A sensitive radioimmunoprecipitation assay for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Pinter A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Sep 13;112(2):235–41

The Karpas AIDS Cell Test compared with an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detecting antibody to the human immunodeficiency viruses (HIV-I and HIV-2). Dal Conte I, et al. **J Infect** 1988 May;16(3):263–72

Antibodies reactive with nonpolymorphic epitopes on HLA molecules interfere in screening tests for the human immunodeficiency virus [letter] Amegʲio F, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;156(6):1034–5

Human immunodeficiency virus antigenemia in patients with AIDS and AIDS-related disorders: a comparison between European and Central African populations. Baillou A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Nov;156(5):830–3

Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity against cells infected with the human immunodeficiency virus. Blumberg RS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;156(6):878–84

Antibody responses in early human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection in hemophiliacs. Chou MJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):805–11

Reliable detection of individuals seropositive for the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by competitive immunoassays using Escherichia coli-expressed HIV structural proteins. Dawson GJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):149–55

Numbers of CD4+ cells and the levels of core antigens of and antibodies to the human immunodeficiency virus as predictors of AIDS among seropositive homosexual men. de Wolf F, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):615–22

Patterns of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus proteins in different subclasses of IgG. Klasse J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;156(6):1026–30

Antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity specific for the envelope antigens of human immunodeficiency virus. Shepp DH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1260–4

Simultaneous detection of antibody to the human immunodeficiency virus and of the surface antigen of hepatitis B virus in human serum. Smith RS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):812–6

Seroepidemiologic studies on the acquisition of antibodies to cytomegalovirus, herpes simplex virus, and human immunodeficiency virus among general hospital patients and those attending a clinic for sexually transmitted diseases. Berry NJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr; 24(4):385–93

Comparison of two commercially available anti-HIV ELISAs: Abbott HTLV III EIA and Du Pont HTLV III-ELISA. Burkhardt U, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Nov; 23(3):217–24

Site-directed ELISA with synthetic peptides representing the HIV transmembrane glycoprotein. Chiodi F, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Sep;23(1):1–9

IgG subclass reactivity against human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and cytomegalovirus in cerebrospinal fluid and serum from HIV-infected patients. Mathiesen T, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):17–26

Confirmation of HIV seropositivity: comparison of a novel radioimmunoprecipitation assay to immunoblotting and virus culture. Tersmette M, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jan; 24(1):109–16

Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: progress and prospects for vaccine development. Sarma PS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Oct 5;80(15):1193–7 (39 ref.)

Intrathecal production of HIV antibodies in suspected AIDS encephalopathy. Biniek R, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Jan; 235(3):131–5

Intrathecal synthesis of specific IgG in syphilitic patients with human immunodeficiency virus 1 infection. Müller F, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Mar;235(4):252–3

Multiple sclerosis and human T-cell lymphotropic retroviruses: negative serological results in 135 German patients. Schneider J, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Dec;235(2):102–4

Absence of antibodies to HTLV-I and HIV in serum and cerebrospinal fluid of Italian patients with multiple sclerosis. Merelli E, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Apr; 84(2–3):337–9

Passively acquired human immunodeficiency virus seropositivity in a neonate after hepatitis B immunoglobulin. Albersheim SG, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 112(6):915–6

Point-counterpoint: should premarital testing for HIV antibodies be made mandatory? Bradford LG, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;83(10):551–4

Antibody to the AIDS virus in Kaposi's sarcoma in Nigeria. Otu AA. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Mar;37(3):152–5

T-cell responses to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and its recombinant antigens in HIV-infected chimpanzees. Eichberg JW, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3804–8

Characterization of a human immunodeficiency virus neutralizing monoclonal antibody and mapping of the neutralizing epitope. Matsushita S, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun; 62(6):2107–14

Purified envelope glycoproteins from human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants induce individual, type-specific neutralizing antibodies. Nara PL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2622–8

B- and T-lymphocyte responses to an immunodominant epitope of human immunodeficiency virus. Schrier RD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2531–6

Biochemical and immunological analysis of human immunodeficiency virus gag gene products p17 and p24. Veronese FD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):795–801

Time-resolved immunofluorescence: a sensitive and specific assay for anti-HIV antibody detection in human sera. Aceti A, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Jul;16(4):303–15

A STLV-III related human retrovirus, HTLV-IV: analysis of cross-reactivity with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Barin F, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug; 17(1–2):55–61

Perspectives of HIV vaccine developments. Ferdinand FJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1–2):63–7 (5 ref.)

Comparison of a monoclonal anti-HIV 1 gag solid phase with a polyclonal anti-HIV solid phase for detecting anti-HIV 1 in a competition ELISA. Ferns RB, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jun;20(2):143–53

Effects of multiple freeze thaws and various temperatures on the reactivity of human immunodeficiency virus antibody using three detection assays. Fipps DR, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jun;20(2):127–32

Pathogenesis of HIV and its implications for serodiagnosis and monitoring of antiviral therapy. Goudsmit J, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1–2):19–34

New developments in ELISA verification of anti-HIV screening of blood donors. Hellings JA, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1–2):11–7

Detection of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in serum and body fluids by sequential competition ELISA. Homsy J, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jan;19(1):43–56

Detection of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in eluates from whole blood impregnated filter paper discs. Lindhardt BO, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Oct; 18(1):73–7

Detection and titration of neutralizing antibodies to HIV using an inhibition of the cytopathic effect of the virus on MT4 cells. Rey F, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Jun; 16(3):239–49

Immunofluorescence tests for HIV antibody and their value as confirmatory tests. van der Groen G, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1–2):35–43

Leads from the MMWR. Update: serologic testing for antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 5;259(5):653, 656, 662–4

Border hopping as a consequence of premarital HIV screening: the Kenosha diamond [letter] Belongia EA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 7;260(13):1883–4

HIV–1 antibody testing [letter] Kitchen LW. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 7;260(13):1882–3

Cooler heads (of state) prevail ... voilà, French-American HIV test accord [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 25; 258(24):3482–3, 3487

New population, new HIV vaccine in clinical trials [news] Merz B. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4;259(9):1290–1

Prevalence of antibodies to human T-cell leukemia/lymphoma virus type I and human immunodeficiency virus in Japanese immigrant colonies in Bolivia and Bolivian natives. Ohtsu T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1347–53

Immunology of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Koenig S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:252–63 (49 ref.)

Delayed seroconversion to HIV in a hemophiliac. von Hintzenstern J, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 2; 66(9):410–1

Wild chimps rocket statisticians [news] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 17; 2(8612):697

Anonymous testing for HIV antibodies [news]. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):783

Antibody-dependent enhancement of HIV infection [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4;1(8597):1285–6

Delayed appearance of HIV infection in children [letter] Aiuti F, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):858

In-vitro production of HIV-specific antibody in children at risk of AIDS. Amadori A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16; 1(8590):852–4

HIV antigen screening in blood donors [letter] Bäcker U, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1213–4

HIV-2 in Britain: no evidence, yet [letter] Bayliss GJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):120

HIV antigen testing [letter] Boot JM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):109

IgG antibodies to HIV-1 in urine of HIV-1 seropositive individuals [letter] Cao Y, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9; 1(8589):831–2

Particle agglutination assay for anti-HIV [letter] Crofts JN, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):797–8

Neutralisation of HIV isolates by anti-idiotypic antibodies which mimic the T4 (CD4) epitope: a potential AIDS vaccine. Dalgleish AG, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7; 2(8567):1047–50

HIV antibody on paper-dried sera [letter] Das PC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):221–2

HIV and polyarthritis [letter] Davis P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):936

Effect of zidovudine on serum human immunodeficiency virus antigen levels in symptom-free subjects. de Wolf F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):373–6

HIV antigen and virus-safety studies [letter] Ghirardini A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 17;2(8612):690–1

Reproducibility of HIV antigen test [letter] Kruppenbacher JP, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):298

Immunological consequences of HIV infection: advantage of being low responder casts doubts on vaccine development. Martínez-A C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27; 1(8583):454–7 (43 ref.)

Reactivities of antibodies to HIV and SIV in human sera in Kenya, Gabon, and Ghana [letter] Masuda T, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):297

Immunoblot test with recombinant HIV antigens [letter] Motz M, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1093

Antigen test versus reverse transcriptase assay for detecting HIV [letter] Newell AL, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 14; 2(8568):1146–7

Routine tests for HIV antigen [letter] Peitrequin R, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):916–7

Resumption of HIV antigen production during continuous zidovudine treatment [letter] Reiss P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):421

Antibody-dependent enhancement of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Robinson WE Jr, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):790–4

Will antibody-dependent enhancement of HIV-1 infection be a problem with AIDS vaccines? [letter] Robinson WE Jr, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):830–1

Serological discrimination between HIV-1 and HIV-2 [letter] Schulz TF, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):162–3

Modification of HIV competitive assay to reduce frequency of false negative results [letter] Tedder RS, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):858–9

Serologic testing for human immunodeficiency virus antibodies. Steckelberg JM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Apr;63(4):373–80

Presence of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus-1 in reference reagents of human origin in diagnostic kits. Brake FA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 16;148(10):503–5

Detection of anti-HTLV III: modification of a commercial enzyme immunoassay. Barr A, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Jan;44(1):97–9

Computerised anti-HTLV-III data collection and integration. Houston SR, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1986 Oct; 43(4):340–3

Autoantibodies and circulating immune complexes in subjects infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Mayer-Šiuta R, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(4):189–94

Prevalence of HIV antibodies in hemophiliacs in Buenos Aires. Muchinik GR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(4):367–70

Comparison between enzyme-linked immunosorbent and I.F. assays in the serological diagnosis of HIV infections. Borghi V, et al. **Microbiologica** 1988 Jan;11(1):81–4

Update: serologic testing for antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. **MMWR** 1988 Jan 8;36(52):833–40, 845

Long-term evaluation of HIV antigen and antibodies to p24 and gp41 in patients with hemophilia. Potential clinical importance. Allain JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 29; 317(18):1114–21

HIV testing of surrogate mothers [letter] Frederick WR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 19;317(21):1351–2

Seroprevalence of human immunodeficiency virus among childbearing women. Estimation by testing samples of blood from newborns. Hoff R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 3;318(9):525–30

Clinical importance of HIV antigen and anti-HIV core markers in persons infected with HIV [letter] Lelie PN, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 5;318(18):1204–5

Interpretation of antibodies reacting solely with human retroviral core proteins [letter] Ranki A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 18;318(7):448–9

Safeguarding the blood supply by providing opportunities for anonymous HIV testing [letter] Snyder AJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 11;319(6):374–5

Human immunodeficiency virus antibody testing: time for clinicians to use it. deHovitz JA, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 May;88(5):217–8

The effect of zidovudine on antigen levels in HIV infection [news] Glaser V. **N Y State J Med** 1988 May;88(5):284–5

AIDS vaccine trials to begin in Geneva [news] Coles P. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30;333(6176):792

Killed HIV treatment in clinical trials [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):668

AIDS envelope protein patent [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1988 Feb 25;331(6158):649

Second AIDS trial [news] Ezzell C. **Nature** 1988 Jan 28; 331(6154):290

Receding hopes of AIDS vaccines [news] Newmark P. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):699

Newborns to be tested [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1988 Mar 24; 332(6162):295

Blood free from retrovirus contamination: next step [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26–Dec 2;330(6146):301

HIV testing for NIH laboratory workers gets under way [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31;332(6163):386

Soviets ponder AIDS vaccine [news] Rich V. **Nature** 1987 Dec 3–9;330(6147):414

Phenotypic heterogeneity of cerebrospinal fluid-derived HIV-specific and HLA-restricted cytotoxic T-cell clones. Sethi KK, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 8;335(6186):178–81

A group specific anamnestic immune reaction against HIV-1 induced by a candidate vaccine against AIDS. Zagury D, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):728–31

Human immunodeficiency virus antibody testing and counseling. Smiley ML, et al. **NC Med J** 1988 Jan;49(1):5–7

Human immunodeficiency virus antibody screening in patients on renal replacement therapy: prevalence of false-positive results. Fassbinder W, et al.

Nephrol Dial Transplant 1987;2(4):248–50

Detection of HTLV–III–specific IgG bands in the CSF from a patient with AIDS and encephalitis. Ceroni M, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jan;38(1):143–4

Serologic studies of MS patients, controls, and patients with other neurologic diseases: antibodies to HTLV–I, II, III. Madden DL, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jan;38(1):81–4

Legal ramifications of the development of an AIDS vaccine. Smith LG, et al. **NJ Med** 1987 Oct;84(10):702–4

HIV antibody screening of corneal donors. Wilhelmus KR, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1987;195(2):57–60

Longitudinal serologic evaluation of an infant with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Krilov LR, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1066–7

Pediatric acquired immunodeficiency syndrome with negative human immunodeficiency virus antibody response by enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay and Western blot. Goetz DW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):356–9

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 challenge of chimpanzees immunized with recombinant envelope glycoprotein gp120. Berman PW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5200–4

Identification of human immunodeficiency virus subtypes with distinct patterns of sensitivity to serum neutralization. Cheng–Mayer C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2815–9

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 neutralization epitope with conserved architecture elicits early type–specific antibodies in experimentally infected chimpanzees. Goudsmit J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun; 85(12):4478–82

Monoclonal antibodies against human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) type 2 core proteins: cross–reactivity with HIV type 1 and simian immunodeficiency virus. Minassian AA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6939–43

Immunoregulatory activities of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) proteins: effect of HIV recombinant and synthetic peptides on immunoglobulin synthesis and proliferative responses by normal lymphocytes. Nair MP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6498–502

Failure of a human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) immune globulin to protect chimpanzees against experimental challenge with HIV. Prince AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6944–8

Antibodies that inhibit fusion of human immunodeficiency virus–infected cells bind a 24–amino acid sequence of the viral envelope, gp120. Rusche JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3198–202

An immunodominant epitope of the human immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoprotein gp160 recognized by class I major histocompatibility complex molecule–restricted murine cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Takahashi H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(9):3105–9

Serological responses in chimpanzees inoculated with human immunodeficiency virus glycoprotein (gp120) subunit vaccine. Arthur LO, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8583–7

Type–specific neutralization of the human immunodeficiency virus with antibodies to env–encoded synthetic peptides. Palker TJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar; 85(6):1932–6

Humoral immune response to the entire human immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoprotein made in insect cells. Rusche JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6924–8

HIV antibody testing; experience in a provincial sexually transmitted diseases clinic. Clarke J, et al. **Public Health** 1988 May;102(3):251–5

Cooperative groups to pool expertise in developing new approaches to HIV vaccines. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jul–Aug;103(4):436–7

The development of an AIDS vaccine: progress and promise. Fauci AS, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 May–Jun; 103(3):230–6

Public health measures for prevention and control of AIDS. Hopkins DR. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep–Oct;102(5):463–7

The HIV antibody test: why gay and bisexual men want or do not want to know their results. Lyter DW, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep–Oct;102(5):468–74

No evidence for vertical transmission in children born to HIV seropositive male haemophiliacs. Berntorp E, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):141–3

Obstacles to an AIDS vaccine [news] Barnes DM. **Science** 1988 May 6;240(4853):719–21

Another glitch for AIDS vaccines? [news] Barnes DM. **Science** 1988 Jul 29;241(4865):533–4

Losing AIDS antibodies [news] Barnes DM. **Science** 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1407

Second conserved domain of gp120 is important for HIV infectivity and antibody neutralization. Ho DD, et al. **Science** 1988 Feb 26;239(4843):1021–3

Insect viruses invade biotechnology [news] Jasny BR. **Science** 1987 Dec 18;238(4834):1653

Autologous red cell agglutination assay for HIV–1 antibodies: simplified test with whole blood. Kemp BE, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 9;241(4871):1352–4

Development and testing of AIDS vaccines. Koff WC, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 22;241(4864):426–32 (81 ref.)

Type–restricted neutralization of molecular clones of human immunodeficiency virus. Looney DJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 15;241(4863):357–9

Virology of HIV testing. Follett EA. **Scott Med J** 1987 Aug; 32(4):113

Solid phase red cell adherence immunoassay for anti–HIV 1: a simple, rapid, and accurate method for donor screening. Watson–Williams EJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr; 28(2):184–6

False–positive antibody tests for human immunodeficiency virus in transplant patients with antilymphocyte antibodies. Wittwer CT, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):843–4

Localization of human immunodeficiency virus antigens in infected cells by scanning/transmission–immunogold techniques. Herrera MI, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988; 12(4):439–47

Temporal development of cross–neutralization between HTLV–III B and HTLV–III RF in experimentally infected chimpanzees. Goudsmit J, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Jun; 6(3):229–32

Hepatitis B and AIDS and the promise for their control by vaccines. Hilleman MR. **Vaccine** 1988 Apr;6(2):175–9 (27 ref.)

Is a vaccine against AIDS possible? Langley D, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Feb;6(1):3–5

Towards anti–HIV vaccines. Tyrrell DA. **Vaccine** 1988 Jun; 6(3):211–2

Heterogeneity of human immunodeficiency virus cell–associated antigens and demonstration of virus type specificities of human antibody responses. Cloyd MW, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):286–92

Neutralization of diverse HIV–1 strains by monoclonal antibodies raised against a gp41 synthetic peptide. Dalgleish AG, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):209–15

The role of HIV infectivity and composition of factor VIII concentrates on the immunity of haemophiliacs positive for HIV antibodies. Allain JP, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987; 53(1):37–43

Detection of early anti–p24 HIV responses in EIA– and immunoblot–negative individuals. Implications for confirmatory testing. Huisman JG, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987; 53(1):31–6

HIV and HTLV–I antibody studies: pregnant women in the 1960s, patients with AIDS, homosexuals, and individuals with tropical spastic paraparesis. Madden DL, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;60(6):569–74

AIDS and antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in children and their families: clinical experience at Yale–New Haven Hospital. Miller G, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;60(6):527–35

MHC–antigens: constituents of the envelopes of human and simian immunodeficiency viruses. Gelderblom H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1987 Nov–Dec;42(11–12):1328–34

[Detection of the antibody to HIV in the serum of an oversea Chinese patients with AIDS diagnosed in China] Fan J. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;67(8):469 **(Chi)**

[Manifestations of AIDS under laboratory detection] Yu CS. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;68(1):7–10 (25 ref.) **(Chi)**

[HIV infection and AIDS. Paris, 25–29 January 1988] Permin H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 18;150(16):988–9 **(Dan)**

[Can an HIV test be performed without consent of the patient? (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 7; 131(45):2044–9 **(Dut)**

[Relationship and difference between HIV–1 and HIV–2 with regard to the most frequently used tests for the detection of anti–HIV–1–antibodies (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1988 Mar 5;132(10):472)] van den Akker R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 9;132(2):57–9 **(Dut)**

[The HIV check, rapid but reliable?] van den Akker R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 30;132(31):1446–7 **(Dut)**

[Clinical and immunological abnormalities in heroin addicts with anti–HIV antibodies (letter)] Ameille J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(5):386–7 **(Fre)**

[Polyclonal B cell activation in infection caused by human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)] Exquis B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 21;117(47):1863–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[AIDS: researchers fight against time (interview by Robert Henry)] Montagnier L. **Union Med Can** 1988;117(2):160–6 **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of AIDS in postmortem conditions] Püschel K, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:129–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A gold immunoblot assay for the determination of antibodies against HIV] Knüver–Hopf J, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:37–8 **(Ger)**

[HIV antibodies: test methods in the group trial] Kühnl P, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:13–6 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic accuracy of lab tests. An example: the HIV antibody test (letter)] Ausländer W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 19;113(7):277–8 **(Ger)**

[Prevalence of HIV antibodies in blood donors in the West Germany and West Berlin] Glück D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 16;112(42):1603–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic value of the determination of HIV antigen in enzyme immunoassay] Stute R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15;113(15):605–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Soluble T4 molecules inhibit HIV infection in vitro] **Fortschr Med** 1988 Apr 10;106(11):10–1 **(Ger)**

[AIDS—an HIV–induced autoimmune disease?] Bicker U, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Sep 10;105(26):497–8 **(Ger)**

[Use of tests for anti HIV–IgG (HIV primary tests) in general preventive examination of pregnant patients] Kuss E. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun;48(6):465 **(Ger)**

[Prognostic significance of antibodies to HIV nuclear proteins in patients with the lymphadenopathy syndrome] Schulte C, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Jan;39(1):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HIV infections in the Frankfurt area: results of viral serologic laboratory diagnosis] Doerr HW, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1987 Nov;15(6):220–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HIV serodiagnosis] Grob PJ. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Feb; 29(2):73–81 (56 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy and immunoprevention of HIV infection] Vogt M, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Feb;29(2):103–11 (74 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of HIV–1 antigen—determination using 3 different test systems] Düzgün F, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 1;66(5):212–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serologic AIDS diagnosis with polypeptides obtained by genetic technics of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV–1)] Lenz A, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 2; 65(21):1042–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Virus–specific antibody profile in various stages of HIV–1 infection. Western blot analysis of 170 patients] Schulte C, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 1;66(11):488–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of detection of human immunodeficiency virus antigen (HIV–Ag) in the diagnosis of infection with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV–1)] Hess G, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Apr 29;83(10):313–4, 352 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of antibodies to the surface (anti–p–41) and nuclear protein (anti–p–24) of the human immunologic deficiency virus (HIV)] Hess G, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Oct 16;82(21):723–5, 761 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on antibodies to HIV 2 in the AIDS counseling station of a public health office] Marquart KH, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Dec;49(12):669 **(Ger)**

[New knowledge about the AIDS virus HIV in relation to diagnosis, therapy and the development of a vaccine] Rübsamen–Waigmann H. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug–Sep;49(8–9):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HIV/AIDS] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jun 28; 77(26):749 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of diagnostic and prognostic parameters and their use in HIV test methods] Kraus H. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 Mar 1;40(2):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HIV (HTLV III/LAV) serology: experiences based on more than 42,000 tests] Gschnait F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 7;99(15):536–9 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serology in HIV infection: comparison of indirect immunofluorescence, Western blot and enzyme immunoassay] Schmidt BL, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 30;138(8):174–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vaccine for AIDS—obstacles and approaches to solutions] Teplizki H, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 1;113(11):354–7 (42 ref.) **(Heb)**

[HIV infection: a study of a population of non–European students] Maiello A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987; 66(6):440–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevalence of anti–HTLV III antibodies in detainees at the jail in Perugia] Stagni G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987; 66(6):453–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anti–HTLV–I antibody and anti–HIV antibody in hemophiliacs, patients with renal disease and blood donors] Kohno S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 May; 61(5):567–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Examinations for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection in hemophiliacs] Tanabe K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;61(8):865–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti–HIV antibodies in patients treated with intravenous gammaglobulins] Ohno T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;50(3):649–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Trends in research in developing new type of vaccines—aiming at efficacy and safety. Present status of the development of AIDS vaccine] Kitamura T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2444–7 **(Jpn)**

[Gelatin particle agglutination test for serum antibodies to HIV] Yoshida T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 May; 46(5):1186–93 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of anti–HIV antibody and the production of monoclonal antibodies] Hattori T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:86–91 **(Jpn)**

[Hemophilia and HIV antibody] Nagao T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:79–85 **(Jpn)**

[Current status and problems of AIDS screening tests] Tamagawa S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1123–8 **(Jpn)**

[Sequential examination of anti–human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibodies by Western blot analysis and immunity in hemophiliacs] Toyoda Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Apr;29(4):513–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti–HIV serology today. Specificity, sensitivity and

predictive value] Ulstrup JC, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 20;108(14):1149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Immunology of AIDS (editorial)] Mendes NF. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Jan–Feb;105(1):3 **(Por)**

[Use of recombinant proteins carrying antigenic determinants of the envelope proteins of AIDS virus in the diagnosis of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome] Bukrinskii MI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):577–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of the recombinant antigen of HTLV–III virus surface protein from Escherichia coli cells and its use in the immunodiagnosis of AIDS] Kovgan AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;295(4):990–3 **(Rus)**

[Serodiagnosis of the agent causing the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)] Golosova TV, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Dec;32(12):37–41 (19 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Antibodies reacting with the antigens of the human immunodeficiency virus in systemic lupus erythematosus] Nasonov EL, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunodiagnosis of AIDS using preparations of the recombinant antigen of the surface protein of the HTLV–III virus] Kovgan AA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):37–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of antibodies to the AIDS virus and the viral antigen by an immunoenzyme method using peroxidase and beta–lactamase] Vengerov IuIu, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):551–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of antibodies to human T–lymphotropic type III virus (anti–HTLV III) in a population at high risk for AIDS in Yugoslavia] Burek V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Jun; 109(6):216–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Antibodies against the human immunodeficiency virus in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and other collagen–vascular diseases (letter)] Alonso Pérez A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 12;89(20):883 **(Spa)**

[Immunological and cytochemical changes in groups at risk for acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and in symptomatic and asymptomatic carriers of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus. A multivariate study] Gutiérrez Martín M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 24; 89(13):544–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Serum expression of human immunodeficiency virus antigen(s) in persons at risk. Evidence of disappearance of HIV–Ag during the developmental course of patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome] Leal M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 7;89(15):634–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Survey of antiviral antibodies against human immunodeficiency virus in a population of 11,174 blood donors (letter)] Muñiz Díaz E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 14;89(16):709–10 **(Spa)**

[Serological markers of infection caused by human immunodeficiency virus] Pineda JA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 9;90(14):589–94 **(Spa)**

[Routine study of the human immunodeficiency virus antigen in blood banks (letter)] Soriano V, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 23;90(16):676 **(Spa)**

[Immunologic changes in patients with AIDS and subjects from a group of high risk in Argentina] Ares BR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(2):113–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prevalence of antibodies against human immunodeficiency virus in prisoners and employees of penal institutions [letter)] Kindelán J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Dec;181(9):539 **(Spa)**

[Study of lymphocyte populations and prevalence of HIV antibodies in hemophiliac patients] Rubio A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(3):351–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[7000 participate in the Stockholm conference on AIDS. All the many facets in the disease picture. Both drugs and vaccines are to come in the future (interview by Bo Lennholm)] Kallings LO. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 8; 85(23):2087–9 **(Swe)**

[Optimism about a vaccine against HIV. Strong immune response obtained by the Swedish technic (interview by Bo Lennholm)] Morein B. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 8; 85(23):2090–2 **(Swe)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Involvement of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in gingiva of patients with AIDS. Gornitsky M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:553–62

HIV isolation and antigen detection in infected individuals and their seronegative sexual partners. Albert J, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):107–11

West African human retroviruses related to STLV–III. Kanki PJ. **Aids** 1987 Sep;1(3):141–5 (30 ref.)

HIV isolations in Argentina [letter] Picchio GR, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):228–9

HIV isolation from cerebrospinal fluid in relation to immunological deficiency and neurological symptoms. Sönnerborg AB, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):89–93

Rapid assessment of relationships among HIV isolates by oligopeptide analyses of external envelope glycoproteins. Robey WG, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987; 3(4):401–8

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection in brains with AIDS–related leukoencephalopathy. Rostad SW, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987;3(4):363–73

Potential human immunodeficiency virus–host cells in human semen [letter] Wolff H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb;4(1):1–2

PCR: a new test for HIV [news] **Am J Nurs** 1988 Sep; 88(9):1172

Congestive cardiomyopathy and illness related to the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) associated with isolation of retrovirus from myocardium. Calabrese LH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):691–2

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection of the uterine cervix. Pomerantz RJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):321–7

Recovery of HIV–related retroviruses from Italian patients with AIDS or AIDS–related complex and from asymptomatic at–risk individuals. Rossi GB, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:390–400

Virus in the nervous system. Johnson RT. **Ann Neurol** 1988; 23 Suppl:S210

Human immunodeficiency virus isolation studies and antibody testing. Household contacts and sexual partners of persons with hemophilia. Brettler DB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1299–301

Virus safety of a pasteurized antithrombin III concentrate. Preclinical and clinical data. Clemens R, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul;37(7):759–62

Isolation of HIV from Australian patients with AIDS, AIDS related conditions and healthy antibody positive individuals. Neate EV, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct; 17(5):461–6

Acute and regressive encephalopathy coincident with transient isolation of human immunodeficiency virus from cerebrospinal fluid of a seropositive man. Gout O, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988;42(1):15–9

Separation of human plasma factor IX from HTLV–I or HIV by immunoaffinity chromatography using conformation–specific antibodies. Limentani SA, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1312–5

Distribution of p24 HTLV3 major core protein in lymph nodes of LAS patients. Baroni CD, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:553–6

Human immunodeficiency virus recovery from bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in patients with AIDS. Dean NC, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1176–9

Comparison of reverse transcriptase assay with the Retro–Tek viral capture assay for detection of human immunodeficiency virus. Jackson B, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Jul;7(3):185–92

Circulation of HIV antigen in blood according to stage of infection, risk group, age and geographic origin. Goudsmit J, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Dec;99(3):701–10

Isolation of HIV from Israeli patients and asymptomatic carriers. Vonsover A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Mar; 24(3):141–4

Update: August 1987. The safety and supply of blood in Arkansas. Texter EC Jr, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 1987 Aug;84(3):125–9

Use of cryopreserved normal peripheral blood lymphocytes for isolation of human immunodeficiency virus from seropositive men. Balachandran R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):595–7

Comparison of antigen assay and reverse transcriptase assay for detecting human immunodeficiency virus in culture. Feorino P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2344–6

Rapid and sensitive viral culture method for human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Jackson JB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(7):1416–8

Sensitive reverse transcriptase assay to detect and quantitate human immunodeficiency virus. Lee MH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1717–21

Comparable sensitivities for detection of human immunodeficiency virus by sensitive reverse transcriptase and antigen capture enzyme–linked immunosorbent assays. Lee MH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):371–4

Efficient isolation and propagation of human immunodeficiency virus on recombinant colony–stimulating factor 1–treated monocytes. Gendelman HE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1; 167(4):1428–41

Presence of HTLV–III in tears and cells from the eyes of AIDS patients. Ablashi DV, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer;3(4):693–703

Human immunodeficiency virus in glial cells? [letter] **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):203–5

Human immunodeficiency virus isolated from a serum sample collected in 1976 in Central Africa. Getchell JP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Nov;156(5):833–7

Isolation of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) from plasma during primary HIV infection. Albert J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Sep;23(1):67–73

Isolation frequency and growth properties of HIV–variants: multiple simultaneous variants in a patient demonstrated by molecular cloning. von Briesen H, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Sep;23(1):51–66

Evidence for a Euro–American origin of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Katner HP, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;79(10):1068–72 (50 ref.)

Isolation of human immunodeficiency virus from hemophiliacs: correlation with clinical symptoms and immunologic abnormalities. Andrews CA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):672–7

A preliminary evaluation of five HIV antigen detection assays. Healey DS, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jun; 20(2):115–25

Comparison of enzyme immunoassay and reverse transcriptase assay for detection of HIV in culture supernates. Healey DS, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Sep; 17(3–4):237–45

A comparison of reverse transcriptase and antigen capture assays for the detection of HIV. Lee YS. **J Virol Methods** 1988 May;20(1):89–93

A microtiter cell–culture assay for the determination of anti–human immunodeficiency virus neutralizing antibody activity. Robertson GA, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jul; 20(3):195–202

Immunodeficiency virus slowly yields secrets [news] Kirn TF. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3378–9

Isolation of HIV from mononuclear cells of patients receiving zidovudine [letter] Fleury HJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16; 1(8590):880–1

Isolation of HIV–2 in Central Africa from AIDS patient and her symptom–free partner [letter] Georges AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):188–9

Identification of HIV–infected seronegative individuals by a direct diagnostic test based on hybridisation to amplified viral DNA. Loche M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20; 2(8608):418–21

HIV infection of rectal mucosa [letter] Mathijs JM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1111

False positive anti–HIV tests on blood donations [letter] Mitchell R, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):297–8

Human immunodeficiency virus detected in bowel epithelium from patients with gastrointestinal symptoms. Nelson JA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):259–62

Isolation of HIV–1 from monocytes but not T lymphocytes [letter] Popovic M, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):916

Infection of the retina by human immunodeficiency virus type I. Pomerantz RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 24; 317(26):1643–7

Human immunodeficiency virus viremia as a prognostic indicator in homosexual men with lymphadenopathy syndrome [letter] Spira TJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 22;317(17):1093–4

Cell–free HIV in lymph nodes of patients with AIDS and generalized lymphadenopathy [letter] Tenner–Racz K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 7;318(1):49–50

Another human immunodeficiency virus. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jun 10;100(825):365

AIDS virus cultured [news] **Nature** 1987 Nov 19–25; 330(6145):197

Quantitative infectivity assay for HIV–1 and–2. Nara PL, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 31;332(6163):469–70

HIV–2 detected in UK [news] Newmark P. **Nature** 1988 Mar 24;332(6162):295

New virus lands in United States [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1988 Feb 4;331(6155):381

West African HIV–2–related human retrovirus with attenuated cytopathicity. Kong LI, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1525–9

Isolation of human immunodeficiency virus from the first autopsy–proved case of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in Taiwan. Liu WT, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;86(8):818–22

An unsuccessful attempt to isolate human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) from patients with primary immunodeficiency diseases. Kanoh T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Aug; 152(4):391–5

HIV and HCMV coinfect brain cells in patients with AIDS. Nelson JA, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):286–90

Inactivation and partition of human immunodeficiency virus during Kistler and Nitschmann fractionation of human blood plasma. Hénin Y, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(2):78–83

Principles of laboratory isolation and identification of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Griffith BP. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;60(6):575–87 (51 ref.)

Perspectives on retroviruses and the etiologic agent of AIDS. Hsiung GD. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;60(6):505–14 (55 ref.)

Serological and structural comparison of immunodeficiency viruses from man, African green monkey, rhesus monkey and sooty mangabey. Jurkiewicz E, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1988 May–Jun;43(5–6):449–54

[Incidence of HBsAg carriers, anti–HTLV III and the AIDS problem in Malta 1985–86. Report of the experience of an expert from the transfusion service] Pintera J. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun;33(6):494–7 **(Cze)**

[Virus inactivation in the preparation of plasma proteins] Benedikter H, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:25–9 **(Ger)**

[Experience with HIV–screening of donated blood in Hungary and abroad] Medgyesi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Dec 13;128(50):2627–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Blood donation and HTLV–1 and HIV] Sekiguchi S, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May;63(3):319–23 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of the human immunodeficiency virus in a lymphocyte culture from a patient from Central Africa with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and Kaposi's sarcoma] Zhdanov VM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 33(2):188–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

A molecular mechanism of inhibition of HIV–1 binding to CD4+ cells by monoclonal antibodies to gp110. Bahraoui E, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun;2(3):165–9

Mode of insertion into a lipid membrane of the N–terminal

HIV gp41 peptide segment. Brasseur R, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Apr;4(2):83–90

VIP1–12 is a ligand for the CD4/human immunodeficiency virus receptor. Sacerdote P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 527:574–8

EBV/HIV debate [letter] Dryer I. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jul;117(1):10

Human immunodeficiency virus infection of T cells and monocytes proceeds via receptor-mediated endocytosis. Pauza CD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):959–68

HLA-DR is involved in the HIV-1 binding site on cells expressing MHC class II antigens. Mann DL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1131–6

Detecting human immunodeficiency virus RNA in peripheral blood mononuclear cells by nucleic acid hybridization. Richman DD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Nov;156(5):823–7

Effects of anti-gp120 monoclonal antibodies on CD4 receptor binding by the env protein of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Linsley PS, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3695–702

Internalization of the human immunodeficiency virus does not require the cytoplasmic domain of CD4. Bedinger P, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 14;334(6178):162–5

The envelope glycoprotein of the human immunodeficiency virus binds to the immunoglobulin-like domain of CD4. Landau NR, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 14;334(6178):159–62

A soluble recombinant polypeptide comprising the amino-terminal half of the extracellular region of the CD4 molecule contains an active binding site for human immunodeficiency virus. Berger EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2357–61

Dimerization of the tat protein from human immunodeficiency virus: a cysteine-rich peptide mimics the normal metal-linked dimer interface. Frankel AD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6297–300

95- and 25-kDa fragments of the human immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoprotein gp120 bind to the CD4 receptor. Nygren A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6543–6

Binding site for human immunodeficiency virus coat protein gp120 is located in the NH2-terminal region of T4 (CD4) and requires the intact variable-region-like domain. Richardson NE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6102–6

Location and chemical synthesis of a binding site for HIV-1 on the CD4 protein. Jameson BA, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 3;240(4857):1335–9

Use of vaccinia virus vectors to study the synthesis, intracellular localization, and action of the human immunodeficiency virus trans-activator protein. Falkner FG, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jun;164(2):450–7

[Conditions for efficient antibody binding with proteins of the human immunodeficiency virus studied by immunoblotting] Berezin VE, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul-Aug;32(4):432–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Evidence that mannosyl residues are involved in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) pathogenesis. Robinson WE Jr, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987 Fall;3(3):265–82

Human retroviruses: HTLV-I, II, and III and their association with leukemia and AIDS. Gurgo C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:350–69 (149 ref.)

Inactivation of AIDS-causing retroviruses by the manufacturing procedures for human plasma proteins. Hilfenhaus J, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):82–93 (37 ref.)

Initial studies on the cellular pharmacology of 2',3'-dideoxyinosine, an inhibitor of HIV infectivity. Ahluwalia G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15; 36(22):3797–800

Cell surface effects of human immunodeficiency virus. Garry RF, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1988 Feb;8(1):35–48 (73 ref.)

Lethality of AIDS. Grist NR. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1199

A preliminary study of the transmission dynamics of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), the causative agent of AIDS. Anderson RM, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1986;3(4):229–63

Distributed incubation and infectious periods in models of the transmission dynamics of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Blythe SP, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1988;5(1):1–19

Differential syncytium-inducing capacity of human immunodeficiency virus isolates: frequent detection of syncytium-inducing isolates in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and AIDS-related complex. Tersmette M, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun; 62(6):2026–32

In vitro mutagenesis identifies a region within the envelope gene of the human immunodeficiency virus that is critical for infectivity. Willey RL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan; 62(1):139–47

Evolution of plague virulence [news] Lenski RE. **Nature** 1988 Aug 11;334(6182):473–4

Is HIV the causative factor in AIDS? [letter] Rubin H. **Nature** 1988 Jul 21;334(6179):201

Known viruses, new dangers [news] Fabrizio T. **Nord Med** 1987;102(8–9):236–7, 250

Cytopathic effect of human immunodeficiency virus in T4 cells is linked to the last stage of virus infection. Leonard R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3570–4

HIV causes AIDS. Blattner W, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 29; 241(4865):515–6

A rebel without a cause of AIDS [news] Booth W. **Science** 1988 Mar 25;239(4847):1485–8

Biologic features of HIV-1 that correlate with virulence in the host. Cheng-Mayer C, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 1; 240(4848):80–2

HIV is not the cause of AIDS. Duesberg P. **Science** 1988 Jul 29;241(4865):514, 517

The human immunodeficiency virus: infectivity and mechanisms of pathogenesis. Fauci AS. **Science** 1988 Feb 5;239(4840):617–22 (88 ref.)

HIV infection in the laboratory [letter] Fox CH, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 1;240(4848):11

Blocking of HIV-1 infectivity by a soluble, secreted form of the CD4 antigen. Smith DH, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 18;238(4834):1704–7

Heat inactivation of human immunodeficiency virus in lyophilized factor VIII and factor IX concentrates. Piszkiewicz D, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Jul 15;47(2):235–41

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV-1) cytotoxicity: perturbation of the cell membrane and depression of phospholipid synthesis. Lynn WS, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar; 163(1):43–51

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-induced cell fusion: quantification and its application for the simple and rapid screening of anti-HIV substances in vitro. Tochikura TS, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jun;164(2):542–6

PHYSIOLOGY

HIV replicates in cultured human brain cells. Christofinis G, et al. **Aids** 1987 Dec;1(4):229–34

Syncytia—a major site for the production of the human immunodeficiency virus? Dowsett AB, et al. **Aids** 1987 Sep; 1(3):147–50

Effects of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) on the cytotoxic response to Epstein Barr virus (EBV) transformed B lymphocytes. Blumberg RS, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987 Fall;3(3):303–15

AIDS research alters outlook on treatment methods [news] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 May;37(5):389–90

In situ hybridization and immunocytochemistry for improved assessment of human immunodeficiency virus cultures. Busch MP, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec;88(6):673–80

Distinct biological and serological properties of human immunodeficiency viruses from the brain. Cheng-Mayer C, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S58–61

Role of the human immunodeficiency virus in the physiopathology of AIDS. Chermann JC, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;38:13–20 (32 ref.)

Specific adsorption of HTLV-I to various target human and animal cells. Krichbaum-Stenger K, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov; 70(5):1303–11

HIV infection does not require endocytosis of its receptor, CD4. Maddon PJ, et al. **Cell** 1988 Sep 9;54(6):865–74

Envelope glycoprotein of HIV induces interference and cytolysis resistance in CD4+ cells: mechanism for persistence in AIDS. Stevenson M, et al. **Cell** 1988 May 6;53(3):483–96

HIV persistence in monocytes leads to pathogenesis and AIDS. Pauza CD. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):414–24 (59 ref.)

The effects of human immunodeficiency virus recombinant envelope glycoprotein on immune cell functions in vitro. Shalaby MR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov;110(1):140–8

HIV-mediated immunodepression: in vitro inhibition of T-lymphocyte proliferative response by ultraviolet-inactivated virus. Amadori A, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jan;46(1):37–54

Natural killer cell infection and inactivation in vitro by the human immunodeficiency virus. Robinson WE Jr, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May;19(5):535–40

Inactivation of HIV in plasma derivatives by beta-propiolactone and UV irradiation. Dichtelmüller H, et al. **Infection** 1987;15(5):367–9

Saliva inhibits HIV-1 infectivity. Fox PC, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 May;116(6):635–7

PolyI.polyC12U-mediated inhibition of loss of alloantigen responsiveness viral replication in human CD4+ T cell clones exposed to human immunodeficiency virus in vitro. Laurence J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1631–9

Entamoeba histolytica antigen-specific induction of human immunodeficiency virus replication. Croxson S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jul;26(7):1304–8

Evaluation of antiviral drugs and neutralizing antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus by a rapid and sensitive microtiter infection assay. Montefiori DC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):231–5

Failure of dideoxynucleosides to inhibit human immunodeficiency virus replication in cultured human macrophages. Richman DD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1;166(4):1144–9

What makes human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) resistant to dry heat inactivation? [letter] Damjanovic V. **J Hosp Infect** 1987 Sep;10(2):209–11

Characterization of a promonocyte clone chronically infected with HIV and inducible by 13-phorbol-12-myristate acetate. Folks TM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15; 140(4):1117–22

Bidirectional interactions between human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and cytomegalovirus. Skolnik PR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):508–14

Synergistic interaction of 2',3'-dideoxycytidine and recombinant interferon-alpha-A on replication of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Vogt MW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):378–85

Role of the mononuclear phagocyte system in the development of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Roy S, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Jan;43(1):91–7 (82 ref.)

Vasoactive intestinal peptide 1–12: a ligand for the CD4 (T4)/human immunodeficiency virus receptor. Sacerdote P, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(1):102–7

Superinfection of a chimpanzee with a second strain of human immunodeficiency virus. Fultz PN, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):4026–9

Human immunodeficiency virus infection of monoblastoid cells: cellular differentiation determines the pattern of virus replication. Pauza CD, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct; 62(10):3558–64

Downregulation of cell surface molecules during noncytopathic infection of T cells with human immunodeficiency virus. Stevenson M, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3741–8

Improved tissue culture technique for production of poorly replicating human immunodeficiency virus strains. Asjö B, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Mar-Apr;19(3–4):191–6

Defective human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) particles produced by cloned cells of HTLV-I-carrying MT-4 cells persistently infected with HIV. Ikuta K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):418–23

Biology of the human immunodeficiency virus. Ho DD. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:287–95

Langerhans cells as primary target cells for HIV infection [letter] Braathen LR, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1094

Acute meningoencephalitis on dose reduction of zidovudine [letter] de Gans J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):574–5

A soluble form of CD4 (T4) protein inhibits AIDS virus infection. Deen KC, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):82–4

Human immunodeficiency virus induces phosphorylation of its cell surface receptor. Fields AP, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):278–80

HIV infection is blocked in vitro by recombinant soluble CD4. Fisher RA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):76–8

Interference with HIV-induced syncytium formation and viral infectivity by inhibitors of trimming glucosidase. Gruters RA, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 5–11;330(6143):74–7

A soluble CD4 protein selectively inhibits HIV replication and syncytium formation. Hussey RE, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):78–81

Mysteries of HIV: challenges for therapy and prevention. Levy JA. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):519–22 (58 ref.)

HIV infection of primate lymphocytes and conservation of the CD4 receptor. McClure MO, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 3–9;330(6147):487–9

Soluble CD4 molecules neutralize human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Traunecker A, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7; 331(6151):84–6

Receptor molecule blocks HIV [news] Weiss RA. **Nature** 1988 Jan 7;331(6151):15

HIV penetration of the BBB [letter] Marshall DW. **Neurology** 1988 Jun;38(6):1000–1

Early penetration of the blood-brain-barrier by HIV. Resnick L, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jan;38(1):9–14

Peptide T from human immunodeficiency virus envelope does not interact with hepatic, intestinal and colonic vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) receptors. Nguyen TD. **Peptides** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):425–8

Cytokines alter production of HIV-1 from primary mononuclear phagocytes. Koyanagi Y, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1673–5

Synthetic CD4 peptide derivatives that inhibit HIV infection and cytopathicity. Lifson JD, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 5; 241(4866):712–6

Hematologic manifestations of the human immune deficiency virus (HIV). Zon LI, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Jul; 25(3):208–18 (61 ref.)

Pathogenesis of human immunodeficiency virus infection and prospects for control. Ho DD, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;60(6):589–600 (95 ref.)

[Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Epidemiology, etiology and immunopathology] Estevez ME. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(2):201–8 **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The organization of the envelope projections on the surface of HIV. Ozel M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;100(3–4):255–66

Thermotropic lipid phase separation in the human immunodeficiency virus. Gordon LM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 18;943(2):331–42

LAV/HTLV-III: fine-structure analysis, localization of structural proteins, and detection of envelope antigens by patient sera. Pauli G, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987; 31:407–9

Ultrastructure of human immunodeficiency virus type 2. Palmer E, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jun;69 (Pt 6):1425–9

Computer emulation of thin section electron microscopy predicts an envelope-associated icosadeltahedral capsid for human immunodeficiency virus. Marx PA, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jan;58(1):112–8

HIV ANTIBODY POSITIVE see **HIV SEROPOSITIVITY**

HIV INFECTION see ACQUIRED IMMUNODEFICIENCY SYNDROME

HIV SERONEGATIVITY see HIV SEROPOSITIVITY

HIV SEROPOSITIVITY

Anti HIV-2 serological screening in Portuguese populations native from or having had close contact with Africa. Saal F, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987;3(4):341-2

HIV screening in pregnancy [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Apr;37(4):93, 96

Transfusion-associated HIV infection in a neonate from a seronegative donor [letter] McCarthy VP, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov;141(11):1145-6

False-positive results of screening for antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus in chronic hemodialysis patients. Arnow PM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 May;11(5):383-6

Lack of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus in chronic hemodialysis patients. Perez GO, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(2):123-6

Sociodemographic and behavioral characteristics of HIV antibody-positive blood donors. Cleary PD, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):953-7

HIV seropositivity in i.v. drug users in Ohio [letter] Seligman PJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun;78(6):720

The acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Health and Public Policy Committee, American College of Physicians; and the Infectious Diseases Society of America. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):460-9 (59 ref.)

Silent sequences and the safety of blood transfusions. Zuck TF. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):895-7

Uveomeningoencephalitis in a human immunodeficiency virus type 2-seropositive patient. Hormigo A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Mar;23(3):308-10

Clinical and electrophysiological studies of human immunodeficiency virus-seropositive men without AIDS. Smith T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Mar;23(3):295-7

Bilateral syphilitic optic neuritis in a patient with a positive test for HIV. Case report. Carter JB, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;105(11):1485-6

Dentists' professional and ethical responsibilities for HIV-positive patients and patients with AIDS. Scheutz F, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1987 Aug;32(4):298-9

The Sydney AIDS Project: development of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in a group of HIV seropositive homosexual men. Tindall B, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1988 Feb;18(1):8-15

Ground all Air Force flyers found to be infected with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [letter] DeHart RM. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jul;59(7):685

Duties of dentists infected with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or suffering from AIDS [editorial] **Br Dent J** 1988 Feb 6;164(3):61

The HIV positive patient [letter] Hobson P. **Br Dent J** 1988 Feb 6;164(3):64

Attendance patterns for dental treatment of inoculation risk patients [letter] Lewis DA. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jun 25; 164(12):377

The HIV positive patient [letter] Walsh JP. **Br Dent J** 1988 Mar 19;164(6):172

Treatment of HIV related immune thrombocytopenia [letter] Boughton BJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):421-2

T-cell lymphoma in a haemophiliac positive for antibody to HIV. Howard MR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Sep; 67(1):115

Prisoners and HIV [news] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 2;297(6640):9

Seropositivity for HIV and the development of AIDS or AIDS related condition: three year follow up of the San Francisco General Hospital cohort. Moss AR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 12;296(6624):745-50

HIV antigenaemia and prognosis [letter] Muga R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 28;295(6610):1416-7

HIV infection: risks of false positive serology [letter] Nicholson F, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23; 296(6630):1194

B-cell reactivity in homosexuals with persistent generalized lymphadenopathy (PGL). Kekow J, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:543-8

Talcosis presenting as pulmonary infiltrates in an HIV-positive heroin addict. Ben-Haim SA, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):656-8

Pediatric HIV: more than a health problem. Olson S. **Child Today** 1988 May-Jun;17(3):8-9

The transagency approach: a model for serving children with HIV infection and their families. Woodruff G, et al. **Child Today** 1988 May-Jun;17(3):9-14

Serum zinc in homosexual men with antibodies against human immunodeficiency virus. Bro S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1929-30

Neopterin and beta 2-microglobulin in serum of HIV-seropositive subjects during a two-year follow-up [letter] Lambin P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1367-8

Prospective study of HIV I seropositive patients in hemodialysis centers. Assogba U, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;29(6):312-4

The ethical and scientific considerations of human immunodeficiency virus antibody screening in volunteers for clinical pharmacologic research. Dunton AW, et al. **Clin Res** 1987 Oct;35(6):511-6

Risk of HIV infection on patients and staff of two dialysis centers: seroepidemiological findings and prevention trends. Comodo N, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun; 4(2):171-4

Recognition of envelope and tat protein synthetic peptide analogs by HIV positive sera or plasma. McPhee DA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 20;233(2):393-6

Follow up study of sexually transmitted disease (STD), sexual practice and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) serology in homosexual men attending an STD clinic [letter] Maw RD, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Aug; 63(4):279-80

Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, L3 type, in a HIV positive patient [letter] Garavelli PL. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Jan-Feb;73(1):89

Avoiding conflict in AIDS cases [letter] Stein RE. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1987 Aug-Sep;17(4):43

AIDS, psychiatry, and the law. Appelbaum PS. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;39(1):13-4

Cytological and immunoglobulin findings in cerebrospinal fluid of symptomatic and asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) seropositive patients. Hagberg L, et al. **Infection** 1988;16(1):13-8

Dermatologic findings associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Matis WL, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 1):746-51

Antibodies and infection [letter] Hunter JS. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Mar;116(3):312

Sero positive may not be virus positive [letter] Pal A. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jul;35(7):542

A married man seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus [clinical conference] Prichard JG, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jul;27(1):33-7, 40

Gastrointestinal viral infections in homosexual men who were symptomatic and seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus. Cunningham AL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug; 158(2):386-91

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) seropositivity in intravenous (i.v.) drug abusers in three cities of Italy: possible natural history of HIV infection in i.v. drug addicts in Italy. Titti F, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Nov;23(3):241-8

Lack of evidence for craniofacial dysmorphism in perinatal human immunodeficiency virus infection. Qazi QH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):7-11

HIV infection in a rehabilitation unit [letter] Gallagher M. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Mar;37(296):131

Time-resolved immunofluorescence: a sensitive and specific assay for anti-HIV antibody detection in human sera. Aceti A, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Jul;16(4):303-15

New developments in ELISA verification of anti-HIV screening of blood donors. Hellings JA, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1-2):11-7

Immunofluorescence tests for HIV antibody and their value as confirmatory tests. van der Groen G, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1-2):35-43

Routine preoperative screening for HIV [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):179-81

The CDC and abortion in HIV-positive women [letter] Gunn AE. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 8;259(2):217-8

Intentions to communicate positive HIV-antibody status to sex partners [letter] Kegeles SM, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 8;259(2):216-7

Ethical issues in the AIDS crisis: the HIV-positive practitioner [letter] Updegrove S. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 12; 260(6):790

Factitious false-positive test for HIV [letter] Wu AW, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 18;259(11):1647

Confidentiality for doctors who are HIV positive. Brahams D. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1221-2

HIV-2 antibodies in African with spastic paraplegia [letter] Hugon J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):189

Surgery and risk of AIDS in HIV-positive patients [letter] Konotey-Ahulu FI. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 14;2(8568):1146

Cocaine and HIV seropositivity [letter] Sterk C. **Lancet** 1988 May 7;1(8593):1052-3

HIV seroconversion with progressive disease in health care worker after needlestick injury [letter] Wallace MR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25;1(8600):1454

AIDS and the ethics of disclosure [letter] **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 16;147(10):522

Reaping the grim results [letter] Rosser BS. **Med J Aust** 1988 Apr 4;148(7):368

The AIDS epidemic [letter] Whyte BM. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 2;147(9):472

Ethical aspects of military physicians treating patients with HIV/Part One: The duty to warn. Howe EG. **Milit Med** 1988 Jan;153(1):7-11

AMA guidelines: counseling of HIV-seropositive transfusion recipients. **Minn Med** 1987 Aug;70(8):437-8

Lack of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus through Rho(D) immune globulin (human). **MMWR** 1987 Nov 13;36(44):728-9

AIDS: discrimination and justice [letter] **N C Med J** 1988 Mar;49(3):170-1

Prevalence of HIV infection in blood donors. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Jul;88(7):395-6

HIV vaccination and blood transfusion [letter] Fuchs D, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24-31;330(6150):702-3

A comment on Dr. Landis' article (To test or not to test) [letter] Fischer JJ. **NC Med J** 1987 Oct;48(10):549

AIDS education. Athy D. **Ohio Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):840-2

AIDS testing. Carlson MJ. **Ohio Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):836-7, 839

Oral candidal infection as a sign of HIV infection in homosexual men. Syrjänen S, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jan;65(1):36-40

HIV testing may offend some patients [letter] Morris D. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Sep 1;84(3):32

Demonstration of Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) DNA in oral hairy leukoplakia using in situ hybridization with biotinylated probe. Syrjänen S, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 1988;84(2):127-32

Presence of antibodies to a putatively immunosuppressive part of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) envelope glycoprotein gp41 is strongly associated with health among HIV-positive subjects. Klasse PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5225-9

Life assurance, HIV seropositivity and haemophilia. Wilkie PA. **Scott Med J** 1987 Aug;32(4):119-21

Splenectomy for immune thrombocytopenia related to human immunodeficiency virus. Ferguson CM. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Oct;167(4):300-2

Legislation, physicians, AIDS and ethics--a Texas perspective. Francisco CJ. **Tex Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):71-3

Is look-back doing the job? [letter] Busch MP, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov-Dec;27(6):503-4

Risk of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by heat-treated factor VIII concentrates in patients with severe hemophilia A. Daenen S, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov-Dec;27(6):482-4

Evaluation of atypical human immunodeficiency virus immunoblot reactivity in blood donors. Dock NL, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Sep-Oct;28(5):412-8

Risk of HIV infection in recipients of untested blood from donors now anti-HIV-positive. Grindon AJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Sep-Oct;28(5):419-21

Follow-up testing and notification of anti-HIV Western blot atypical (indeterminant) donors. Kleinman S, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 May-Jun;28(3):280-2

The progressive decrease in the proportion of blood donors with antibody to the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [letter] Perkins HA, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov-Dec; 27(6):502-3

Case report of a Burkitt-like lymphoma in a bisexual HIV-positive man. Parrinello AE, et al. **Tumori** 1987 Aug 31;73(4):397-401

[Registration of HIV seropositivity] Clemmesen J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2886-7 **(Dan)**

[The health service administration's policy on AIDS] Jensen O. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2886 **(Dan)**

[Late appearance of human immunodeficiency virus infection among Danish intravenous drug addicts] Pedersen C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 26;149(44):2963-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Legislation and ethic concerning AIDS and HIV infection] Riis P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 20;150(25):1517 **(Dan)**

[HIV testing concurrent with examination for sexually transmitted diseases] Worm AM. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 23;149(48):3297-8 **(Dan)**

[Role of the psychiatrist in the medical service treating HIV-positive, AIDS-related complex and AIDS patients] Benichou C, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1988 Mar; 146(3):220-1 **(Fre)**

[Psychological and psychiatric management of patients with anti-HIV antibodies] Doutheau C, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;146(3):258-61 **(Fre)**

[Initial psychological reactions to information of anti-HIV seropositivity] Favre JD, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;146(3):230-6 **(Fre)**

[HIV-seropositive subjects and the fantasies they induce] Raymondet P, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1988 Mar; 146(3):262-8 **(Fre)**

[Addition of HPA 23 to cyclosporin in the treatment of thrombopenic purpura in HIV-positive subjects] Laporte JP, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Jun;35(5 Pt 2):870-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HIV infection caused by maternal transmission in children born in French Guyana. Apropos of 15 cases] Delattre P. **Pediatrie** 1988;43(4):339-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevalence of anti-HIV antibodies in immunoglobulins recipients] Brémard-Oury C, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 28;16(40):2013-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Infraclinical neuropathies in HIV+ patients (letter)] Chavanet P, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 24;16(35):1764 **(Fre)**

[AIDS and the dental profession. Professional and ethical responsibility of dental surgeons toward patients with positive HIV serology and those with AIDS] **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1987;42(5):166-7 **(Fre)**

[AIDS and pregnancy. Management of the seropositive pregnant female] Merger C, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;82(10):569-72 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Guillain-Barré syndrome with favorable outcome in a case of recent human immunodeficiency virus infection] Persuy P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(1):32-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[AIDS from the viewpoint of public interest] Spann W. **Chirurg** 1987 Dec;58(12):798-800 **(Ger)**

[Kaposi sarcoma of the gingiva in an HIV-negative transplantation patient] Waldhart E, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1988;33:61-3 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of drug addicts with methadone in medical practice-- problems of the treatment of heroin addicts with

methadone in view of the HIV epidemic] Fuchs WJ. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 29;77(13):354–7 **(Ger)**

[Fungal involvement of the intestinal tract in HIV-positive males] Gallenkemper G, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Apr 15; 63(4):336–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kaposi disease in an LAV/HTLV-III antibody negative patient at risk for AIDS] Oehlschlaegel G, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Nov 15;62(22):1603–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunological follow-up of 95 HIV seropositive drug abusers in the bresciana area] Cattaneo R, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(5):346–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anti-HIV antibodies in patients treated with intravenous gammaglobulins] Ohno T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;50(3):649–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Who do we face HIV/AIDS?] Elle PJ. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Aug 10;108(22):1652–3 **(Nor)**

[Results of the research of HIV anti-antibodies in 49,818 sera (letter)] Adura M, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Jul-Aug; 105(4):239 **(Por)**

[AIDS in the gynecologic-obstetrical department] Borovský M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Jun;53(5):375–8 **(Slo)**

[Ureteral obstruction by a fungus ball in a HTLV-III positive patient] Burgos FJ, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1987 Jul-Aug; 11(4):415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Problems of HIV-seropositive health personnel: between confidentiality and risk] Vaqué J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 19;89(8):331–4 **(Spa)**

[A survey on AIDS and HIV. Changes in sex habits and attitudes. Distrust of information given by authorities] Brorsson B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 31; 85(35):2769–70 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Elevated soluble interleukin-2 receptor levels in serum of human immunodeficiency virus infected populations. Reddy MM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Apr; 4(2):115–20

"In vitro" megakaryocytopoiesis in patients with HIV-related thrombocytopenic purpura. Stella CC, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Jan-Feb;73(1):25–30

Soluble IL-2 receptor levels in serum from blood donors seropositive for HIV. Prince HE, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1139–41

Assessment of human immunodeficiency virus expression in cocultures of peripheral blood mononuclear cells from healthy seropositive subjects. Ulrich PP, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):1–10

Flash! Bryan CS. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Aug;83(8):447–9 (11 ref.)

Increased production of malondialdehyde in patients with HIV infection. Sönnerborg A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(3):287–90

[Efficiency of tests for the detection of human immunodeficiency antiviral antibodies (letter)] Montojo Guillén C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 17;89(12):527–8 **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Central nervous system involvement in HIV infection. Gallo P, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):211–21

Cerebrospinal fluid abnormalities in patients without AIDS who are seropositive for the human immunodeficiency virus. Appleman ME, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul; 158(1):193–9

Neurologists study abnormal CSF, stroke associated with AIDS [news] Goldsmith MF. **JAMA** 1988 May 27; 259(20):2957

CLASSIFICATION

Problems of classification of human immunodeficiency virus-seropositive pediatric patients. Principi N, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):466–8

COMPLICATIONS

Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of high grade malignancy revealing acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Report of a case. De Caluwé JP, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988; 43(3):199–203

Heterophil-negative mononucleosis-like illnesses with atypical lymphocytosis in patients undergoing seroconversions to the human immunodeficiency virus. Steeper TA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Aug;90(2):169–74

Experience with human immunodeficiency virus infection in patients with hepatitis B virus and hepatitis delta virus infections in Los Angeles, 1977–1985. De Cock KM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;127(6):1250–60

Spontaneous group B Salmonella enteritidis peritonitis in cirrhotic ascites and acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Reddy KR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug; 83(8):882–4

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura in human immunodeficiency (HIV)-seropositive males. Meisenberg BR, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Mar;27(3):212–5

Failure of "optimal" four-drug short-course tuberculosis chemotherapy in a compliant patient with human immunodeficiency virus. Sunderam G, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6):1475–8

Thrombocytopenia in an HIV-seropositive infant [clinical conference] Boppana SB, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jul; 61(1):12, 57–9

Babesiosis and infection with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [letter] Benezra D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Dec; 107(6):944

Acute infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) associated with acute brachial neuritis and exanthematous rash. Calabrese LH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Dec;107(6):849–51

Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [letter] Harris PJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 1;109(3):250

Immunologic thrombocytopenic purpura after heterosexual transmission of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Karpatkin S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 1;109(3):190–3

Autoimmune hemolytic anemia and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection [letter] Puppo F, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 1;109(3):249–50

HIV seropositivity in Guillain-Barré syndrome [letter] Berger JR, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Sep;22(3):393–4

Association of human immunodeficiency virus seropositivity and extensive perineal condylomata acuminata in a child [letter] Formar AB, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jul; 124(7):1010–1

Erythema dyschromicum perstans following human immunodeficiency virus seroconversion in a child with hemophilia B [letter] Venencie PY, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jul;124(7):1013–4

AIDS encephalopathy with response to treatment. Matthes J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):545–7

Vertebral arch tuberculosis in two human immunodeficiency virus-seropositive heroin addicts. Mallolas J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1125–7

Successful intravenous immune globulin therapy for human immunodeficiency virus-associated thrombocytopenia. Pollak AN, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):695–7 (27 ref.)

Pontine pure motor hemiparesis due to meningovascular syphilis in human immunodeficiency virus-positive patients [letter] Kase CS, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Aug;45(8):832

Management of human immunodeficiency virus-induced thrombocytopenia in hemophilia. Kellner SV, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Dec;17(6):581–4

Human immunodeficiency virus infection in patients with leukemia. Minamoto GY, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr; 71(4):1147–9

Anti-RH immunoglobulin therapy for human immunodeficiency virus-related immune thrombocytopenic purpura. Oksenhendler E, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1499–502

High-dose intravenous immunoglobulin and splenectomy for the treatment of HIV-related immune thrombocytopenia in patients with severe haemophilia. Beard J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):303–6

HIV-associated B cell ALL. Flanagan P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jun;69(2):287

Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia of B cell origin in an anti-HIV positive intravenous drug abuser. Rossi G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jan;68(1):140–1

Severe herpes zoster ophthalmicus in young African adults: a marker for HTLV-III seropositivity. Kestelyn P, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;71(11):806–9

Upper gastrointestinal Kaposi's sarcoma in patients positive for HIV antibody without cutaneous disease. Barrison IG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 9;296(6615):92–3

Upper gastrointestinal Kaposi's sarcoma in patients positive for HIV seropositivity. Conlon CP. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 12;296(6624):792

Inflammatory joint disease and human immunodeficiency virus infection. Forster SM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1625–7

Relation between falciparum malaria and HIV seropositivity in Ndola, Zambia. Simooya OO, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 2;297(6640):30–1

Absence of association between Plasmodium falciparum malaria and human immunodeficiency virus infection in children in Kinshasa, Zaire. Nguyen-Dinh P, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(5):607–13

Increase in Leu 2+ Leu 7+ lymphocytes in HIV 1-seropositive patients with hemophilia repeatedly treated with clotting factor concentrates. Kaplan J, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Mar;46(3):337–41

Anogenital warts of the condyloma acuminatum type in HIV-positive patients. Rüdlinger R, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988;176(6):277–81

Isospora belli and Cryptosporidium sp. from a patient not suspected of having acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Peters CS, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Nov; 8(3):197–9

Visceral leishmaniasis in a patient seropositive for HIV. Alvar J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;6(5):604–6

Rotavirus diarrhoea in patient with antibody to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [letter] Mifsud AJ, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb;64(1):65

Treatment of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura in HIV-positive patients with rhesus antibodies (anti-D). Rossi E, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov-Dec; 72(6):529–32

Reiter's syndrome associated with hypozincemia in an HIV-positive patient. Hausmann G, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Jun;27(5):342–3

Unusual manifestations of secondary syphilis and abnormal humoral immune response to Treponema pallidum antigens in a homosexual man with asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus infection. Radolf JD, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 2):423–8

Tuberculous lymphadenitis associated with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in Uganda. Nambuya A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;41(1):93–6

Immunologic thrombocytopenic purpura in human immunodeficiency virus--seropositive patients with hemophilia. Comparison with patients with classic autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura, homosexuals with thrombocytopenia, and narcotic addicts with thrombocytopenia. Karpatkin S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr;111(4):441–8

Fluconazole in the management of oropharyngeal candidosis in a predominantly HIV antibody-positive group of patients. Dupont B, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1988 Feb; 26(1):67–71

Dicroceliasis (lancet fluke disease) in an HIV seropositive man. Drabick JJ, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22-29;259(4):567–8

The treatment of neurosyphilis in patients with HIV infection [letter] Fernández-Guerrero ML, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 11;259(10):1495–6

The association between malaria, blood transfusions, and HIV seropositivity in a pediatric population in Kinshasa, Zaire. Greenberg AE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22-29; 259(4):545–9

The role of anal/genital warts in HIV infection [letter] Kent C, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 18;258(23):3385–6

Unique vascular skin lesions associated with human immunodeficiency virus. Knobler EH, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 22-29;260(4):524–7

Sleep disturbances in HIV-seropositive patients [letter] Norman SE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 19;260(7):922

Cervical dysplasia and HIV infection [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):237–9

HIV and aplastic anaemia [letter] Crocchiolo PR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):109

Prostatic cancer in a patient with asymptomatic HIV infection: are some lives more equal than others? [clinical conference] Roach PJ, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1988 Apr-Jun;8(2):132–44

Tuberculosis and the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Thompson JE. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):286, 288

AIDS. Case for diagnosis series, 1988. Tuur SM, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Mar;153(3):M9–16

Fansidar-associated fatal reaction in an HIV-infected man. **MMWR** 1988 Sep 23;37(37):571–2, 577

Metastatic giant-cell bone tumor in a man positive for HIV [letter] List AF. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 25;318(8):517

The prevalence of AIDS-associated oral lesions in a cohort of patients with hemophilia. Bolski E, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Apr;65(4):406–10

Oral hairy leukoplakia among HIV-positive intravenous drug abusers: a clinicopathologic and ultrastructural study. Ficarra G, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Apr;65(4):421–6

Prevalence of HIV antibody in recurrent attenders at a sexually transmitted disease clinic. O'Farrell N, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 6;74(3):104–5

Herpes zoster in African patients: an early manifestation of HIV infection. Van de Perre P, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(3):277–82

Immunologic thrombocytopenic purpura in HIV-seropositive homosexuals, narcotic addicts and hemophiliacs. Karpatkin S. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Jul; 25(3):219–29 (31 ref.)

Pattern of immunoglobulin classes and IgG subclasses of platelet-associated immunoglobulin in HIV-seropositive haemophiliacs. Taaning E, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(4):205–9

[Therapeutic problems in 2 patients with Hodgkin's disease and HIV 1 positive serology] Socie G, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(2):229–32 **(Fre)**

[Tropical AIDS and tuberculosis. Apropos of a survey carried out in Bujumbura within the direct setting of HIV-seropositive and -seronegative tuberculous patients] Kadende P, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1988 Jan-Mar; 48(1):19–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Outcome of neurosyphilis in the development of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (letter)] Drancourt M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 21;17(19):965 **(Fre)**

[Peripheral neuropathies in relation to HIV infection (letter)] Leger JM, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 10;16(33):1658 **(Fre)**

[Acute hepatitis and renal insufficiency associated with seroconversion to human immunodeficiency virus (letter)] Patri B, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 28;17(21):1094–5 **(Fre)**

[An HIV-positive patient in a department for alcoholics--the individual became more important than the risk of infection] Liljenberg J. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Oct 28; 84(44):3588–9 **(Swe)**

[The dentist's role in the care of HIV-positive patients and patients with AIDS] Lucht E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 15;85(24):2169–70 **(Swe)**

DIAGNOSIS

HIV isolation and antigen detection in infected individuals

and their seronegative sexual partners. Albert J, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):107–11

Simultaneous seropositivity to HIV-1 and HIV-2 in Italian drug abusers [letter] Buttò S, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr; 2(2):139–40

Identification of biological false positives in anti-HIV antibody tests [letter] Kenny DF, et al. **Aids** 1987 May; 1(1):63–4

Whole blood collection on filter paper is an effective means of obtaining samples for human immunodeficiency virus antibody assay. Varnier OE, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Apr;4(2):131–6

Status of current clinical tests for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV): applications and limitations. Houn HY, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1987 Sep–Oct;17(5):279–85 (31 ref.)

Errors in reporting seropositivity for infection with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [letter] Holmberg SD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):679–80

Mass screening, civil liberties, and the public health. Introductory remarks. Krim M. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 530:154–6

Human immunodeficiency virus isolation studies and antibody testing. Household contacts and sexual partners of persons with hemophilia. Brettler DB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1299–301

Serologic characterization of human immunodeficiency virus infection by Western blot and radioimmunoprecipitation assays. Resnick L, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Nov; 111(11):1040–4

The place of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) serology. Hammond L. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1698–9

Testing patients for HIV. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 21;296(6634):1479–80

Another judgment on testing for HIV without consent. Dyer C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 25;296(6639):1791

Incidence of symptoms and AIDS in 146 Swedish haemophiliacs and blood transfusion recipients infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Giesecke J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 9;297(6641):99–102

HIV screening in an emergency department [letter] Gisselbaek A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23; 296(6617):288

HIV infection: the challenge to general practitioners [letter] Glynn AA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 5; 296(6623):714

Testing for HIV: the non-medicolegal view [letter] Keidan AJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23;296(6617):288

Testing for HIV [letter] Noble P. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 12;295(6612):1564

HIV antigen and antibody detection: variable responses to infection in the Edinburgh haemophiliac cohort. Simmonds P, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):593–8

AIDS in the OR: a surgeon's view [letter] Bokhout M. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Mar 1;138(5):402–3

Streptococcal protein G: a sensitive tool for detection of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus proteins in Western blot analysis. Björck L, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):428–9

Serodiagnostic profiles of HIV and HIV pathogenesis in vivo. Goudsmit J, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1988;21(2):71–81

Absence of seroconversion following treatment with hepatitis B immune globulin containing antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. Phillips M, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):497–8

A patient with AIDS and a false negative HIV Western blot [letter] Stapleton J, et al. **Infect Control** 1987 Dec; 8(12):490–1

Improvement of immunofluorescence for diagnosis of AIDS using laser microscopy. Wick G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jul;36(7):793–6

A comparison of serological tests for the detection of HIV-antibodies. The clinical and serological course of one AIDS patient with seroconversion. Marth E, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(4 Suppl):510–5

A sensitive radioimmunoprecipitation assay for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Pinter A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Sep 13;112(2):235–41

Confirmation of HIV seropositivity: comparison of a novel radioimmunoprecipitation assay to immunoblotting and virus culture. Tersmette M, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jan; 24(1):109–16

Testing for HIV infection. Wofford JD Jr. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;29(1):8–10

Comparison in sensitivity of 10 HIV antibody detection tests by serial dilutions of Western blot-confirmed samples. Stute R. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jul;20(3):269–74

Premarital screening for HIV [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Jun 3; 259(21):3127–8

Serological diagnosis of human immunodeficiency virus infection by Western blot testing. The Consortium for Retrovirus Serology Standardization. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 5; 260(5):674–9

Leads from the MMWR. Semen banking, organ and tissue transplantation, and HIV antibody testing. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4;259(9):1301

Leads from the MMWR. Update: serologic testing for antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 5;259(5):653, 656, 662–4

The use of HIV antibody testing by physicians [letter] Decker MD. **JAMA** 1988 May 27;259(20):2994–5

Hospital policies on HIV antibody testing [editorial] Eickhoff TC. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1861–2

Routine preoperative screening for HIV. Does the risk to the surgeon outweigh the risk to the patient? Hagen MD, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4;259(9):1357–9 (41 ref.)

Analysis of the use of HIV antibody testing in a Minnesota hospital. Henry K, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 8;259(2):229–32

Human immunodeficiency virus antibody testing. A description of practices and policies at US infectious disease-teaching hospitals and Minnesota hospitals. Henry K, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1819–22

Rapid screening tests for HIV infection [editorial] Heyward WL, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 22–29;260(4):542

Prenatal care and HIV screening [letter] Kaunitz AM, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 20;258(19):2693–4

False-positive HIV antibody tests in RPR-reactive patients [letter] Kvinesdal B, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 19;260(7):923–4

Rapid latex agglutination assay using recombinant envelope polypeptide for the detection of antibody to the HIV. Quinn TC, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 22–29;260(4):510–3

Physician use of the HIV antibody test. The need for consent, counseling, confidentiality, and caution. Sherer R. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 8;259(2):264–5

HIV antibodies testing in Pakistani population [letter] Damani NN. **JPMA** 1987 Oct;37(10):274

Recording HIV test results. Stratton WT. **Kans Med** 1988 Apr;89(4):94–5

HIV testing in the workplace [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23; 2(8604):199

General Medical Council advice on testing for HIV infection [news] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):464

BMA view on HIV prevalence screening [news] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):582

HIV testing of pregnant women [letter] **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1530

HIV antigen testing [letter] Boot JM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):109

HIV testing without permission [letter] Brandon S. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):109

Simplified confirmatory HIV testing [letter] Day A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):509–10

HIV testing on all pregnant women [letter] Entwistle CC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):421

Trial of anonymous versus confidential human immunodeficiency virus testing. Fehrs LJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):379–82

Anonymous testing of women attending antenatal clinics for evidence of infection with HIV [letter] Heath RB, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1394

Donor screening for HIV: how many false negatives? [letter] Hickman M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1221

HIV testing on all pregnant women [letter] Hudson CN, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):239

HIV testing without permission [letter] King M. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):395–6

Identification of HIV-infected seronegative individuals by a direct diagnostic test based on hybridisation to amplified viral DNA. Loche M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20; 2(8608):418–21

False positive anti-HIV tests with Wellcome kits [letter] Roberts CA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):996–7

Latency preceding seroconversion in sexually transmitted HIV infection [letter] Saah AJ. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12; 2(8572):1402

False-positive Paul-Bunnell test in HIV seroconversion [letter] van Essen GG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24; 2(8613):747–8

Serologic testing for human immunodeficiency virus antibodies. Steckelberg JM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Apr;63(4):373–80

The "Grim Reaper" campaign [letter]Dwyer DE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 4;149(1):49–50

Diagnostic tests for AIDS. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 Jul 29;30(771):73–4

Semen banking, organ and tissue transplantation, and HIV antibody testing. **MMWR** 1988 Feb 5;37(4):57–8, 63

Update: serologic testing for antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. **MMWR** 1988 Jan 8;36(52):833–40, 845

Failure of voluntary testing for human immunodeficiency virus to identify infected parturient women in a high-risk population [letter] Krasinski K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21;318(3):185

Routinely offered prenatal HIV testing [letter] Minkoff HL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 13;319(15):1018

Transmission of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by blood transfusions screened as negative for HIV antibody. Ward JW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 25;318(8):473–8

HIV infection and tissue donation [letter] Meech RJ. **N Z Med J** 1988 Apr 27;101(844):212

Voluntary HIV test launched for women [news] Hadlington S. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):486

British physicians brood on HIV testing and 'designer children' [news] McGourty C. **Nature** 1988 Jul 14; 334(6178):94

AIDS report. Windom RE. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** 1987;:151–6

Autologous red cell agglutination assay for HIV-1 antibodies: simplified test with whole blood. Kemp BE, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 9;241(4871):1352–4

AIDS: underwriting practices. Chambers DC. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988;71:70–6

Fascinated by AIDS debate, puzzled by prisoner testing [letter] Blanchard PB. **Va Med** 1988 Apr;115(4):150–1

Testing for AIDS on samples of dried blood prepared on filter papers. Arya SC. **Vaccine** 1988 Jun;6(3):210

HIV antibody screening of blood donations in the United Kingdom. Gunson HH, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(1):34–8

Recombinant EIA for anti-HIV testing is more specific than conventional EIA. Navarro MD, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 54(1):62–3

Transmission of HIV by transfusion of ELISA-negative blood. van der Poel CL, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(4):247

Mandatory premarital HIV screening [editorial] Ward SD. **W Va Med J** 1988 Feb;84(2):25

Mandatory premarital HIV screening in West Virginia. Woodruff BA, et al. **W Va Med J** 1988 Feb;84(2):22–3

[Acute HIV infection in 1979 without development of AIDS] Salim YS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 30;150(22):1360–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Human immunodeficiency virus type 2 (HIV-2) in Denmark] Wantzin G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 25; 150(17):1046–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Testing for HIV infection in cardiology] Meijler FL. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 30;132(31):1445–6 **(Dut)**

[Management of a patient presenting with LAV seropositivity] Jossau M. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 May; 18(5):36–7 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection and surveillance of women at risk of HIV infection attending a maternity clinic in Paris. A 24-month evaluation (letter)] Di Maria H, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 12;17(9):438 **(Fre)**

[Acute primary phase as an indicator of HIV-1 infection. The general symptoms and polymorphic exanthema with mouth mucosal involvement 2 to 6 weeks before seroconversion] Bratzke B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Aug 26;113(34):1312–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[AIDS and life insurance. Considerations of insurability from the medical viewpoint] Genser N. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 1987 Nov 1;39(6):182–3 **(Ger)**

[2-year anti-HIV donor screening in the Central Laboratory of the Swiss Red Cross Blood Transfusion Service] Lang O, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 16; 118(15):547–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[AIDS testing on a large scale is needed in the fight against the epidemic] Fagerhol MK. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Feb 20;108(5):421 **(Nor)**

[AIDS testing and jurisprudence—once more (letter)] Henriksen SD. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 10; 108(13):1059–60 **(Nor)**

[Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and generalized lymphadenopathy in persons seropositive for the HIV virus] Pokrovskiĭ VV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of cyclosporin on T-cell subsets in human immunodeficiency virus disease. Andrieu JM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 May;47(2):181–98

Randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of ditiocarb sodium ('Imuthiol') in human immunodeficiency virus infection. Lang JM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24; 2(8613):702–6

The effect of zidovudine on antigen levels in HIV infection [news] Glaser V. **N Y State J Med** 1988 May;88(5):284–5

ECONOMICS

Testing for the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by insurance carriers [letter] Fulks MW. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):907

AIDS testing [letter] Davies AR. **Ohio Med** 1988 Mar; 84(3):163, 165

ETIOLOGY

Acute HIV illness following blood transfusion in three African children. Colebunders R, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr; 2(2):125–7

Risk factors for HIV infection in male sexual contacts of men with AIDS or an AIDS-related condition. Coates RA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Oct;128(4):729–39

The association between genital ulcer disease and acquisition of HIV infection in homosexual men. Stamm WE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9;260(10):1429–33

Renewed efforts by French haemophiliacs on compensation [news] Cole P. **Nature** 1988 Jul 14;334(6178):94

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Direct detection of HIV RNA expression in seropositive subjects. Hart C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):596–9

[Gc serum groups, HIV and AIDS (letter)] Fingscheidt E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9;112(41):1597 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-HIV IgM antibody analysis during early manifestations of HIV infections. Joller-Jemelka HI, et al. **Aids** 1987 May; 1(1):45–7

Viral gene expression, antibody production and immune complex formation in human immunodeficiency virus infection. Lange JM, et al. **Aids** 1987 May;1(1):15–20

Effects of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) on the

cytotoxic response to Epstein Barr virus (EBV) transformed B lymphocytes. Blumberg RS, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987 Fall;3(3):303–15

Clinical, hematologic, and immunologic cross-sectional evaluation of individuals exposed to human immunodeficiency virus type-2 (HIV-2). Marlink RG, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Apr;4(2):137–48

Prognostic importance of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus by recombinant immunoassay and Western blot techniques in HIV antibody-positive hemophiliacs. Ragni MV, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Jun;4(3):223–31

Selective depletion of low-density CD8+, CD16+ lymphocytes during HIV infection. Vuillier F, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Apr;4(2):121–9

Hepatic inflammation, hepatitis B replication, and cellular immune function in homosexual males with chronic hepatitis B and antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. Rector WG Jr, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar; 83(3):262–6

HIV antibodies—not virus—in immune globulins [news] Bond G, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jun;88(6):794

Anti-HIV antibodies in patients receiving intravenous immunoglobulin. Bloom RD, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jul; 61(1):30–4

Antibody to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and suboptimal response to hepatitis B vaccination. Collier AC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):101–5

Blood transfusion and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antigen [letter] Courouce AM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):771–2

Loss of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) antibodies with evidence of viral infection in asymptomatic homosexual men. A report from the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study. Farzadegan H, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):785–90

Hepatitis B prevention and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection. Hadler SC. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15; 109(2):92–4 (19 ref.)

Circulating anticoagulant in asymptomatic persons seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [letter] Lefrere JJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May; 108(5):771

The influence of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection on antibody responses to influenza vaccines. Nelson KE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 1;109(5):383–8

Studies on cell-mediated immune defects to Epstein-Barr virus and cytomegalovirus in HIV-related disorders. Sirianni MC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:385–9

Characterization of the acute clinical illness associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Tindall B, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):945–9

A human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) infection-enhancing factor in seropositive sera. Robinson WE Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):693–9

Reactivity of an HIV gag gene polypeptide expressed in E. coli with sera from AIDS patients and monoclonal antibodies to gag. Marcus-Sekura CJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 28;949(2):213–23

Lack of evidence of prolonged human immunodeficiency virus infection before antibody seroconversion. Groopman JE, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1752–4

Peripheral blood mononuclear cell abnormalities and their relationship to clinical course in homosexual men with HIV infection. de Martini RM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):258–71

In vitro activation of T lymphocytes from HIV-seropositive blood donors. II. Decreased mitogen-induced expression of interleukin 2 receptor by both CD4 and CD8 cell subsets. Prince HE, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Aug; 48(2):132–9

CD4 and CD8 subsets defined by dual-color cytofluorometry which distinguish symptomatic from asymptomatic blood donors seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus. Prince HE, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987;5(4):188–93

Relationship of clinical and immunological abnormalities in haemophilia A to F VIII therapy and HIV exposure: a longitudinal study. Eagleton MC, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Jan;40(1):35–41

Detection of HIV p17 antigen in lymphocytes but not epithelial cells from cervicovaginal secretions of women seropositive for HIV: implications for heterosexual transmission of the virus. Van de Perre P, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb;64(1):30–3

Leukocyte function in HIV-positive beta-thalassemia patients [letter] Azzia N, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Mar–Apr;73(2):156–7

Effect of thymic hormones on interleukin 2 synthesis by lymphocytes from HIV-positive pre-AIDS subjects. Skotnicki AB, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1988 Apr;17(2):159–64

Immunoglobulin levels in haemophiliacs at HIV seroconversion and during follow up. Blombäck M, et al. **Infection** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):248–52

In vitro activation of T lymphocytes from human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-seropositive blood donors. I. Soluble interleukin 2 receptor (IL2R) production parallels cellular IL2R expression and DNA synthesis. Prince HE, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar;8(2):114–20

Proposed immunopathogenic factors associated with progression from human immunodeficiency virus seropositivity to clinical disease. Mock DJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):1817–21 (53 ref.)

Human immunodeficiency virus testing: the Palm Beach County alternative test site experience. Landis SE, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;74(10):755–9

Analysis of the antigen- and mitogen-induced differentiation of B lymphocytes from asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus-seropositive male homosexuals. Discrepancy between T cell-dependent and T cell-independent activation. Teeuwsen VJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2929–35

Antibody responses in early human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection in hemophiliacs. Chou MJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):805–11

HIV seroconversion in health care workers [letter] Fuchs D, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 13;258(18):2525–6

Seroconversion to HIV-1 negative regulation factor [letter] de Ronde A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):574

Monoclonal antibodies to HIV in a non-infected, immunised volunteer [letter] Desgranges C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):935–6

Antibody to human herpesvirus 6 in HIV-1 positive and negative homosexual men [letter] Fox J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):396–7

False-positive anti-HIV tests on blood donations [letter] Puckett A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):714

Antibody-dependent enhancement of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Robinson WE Jr, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):790–4

HLA haplotype A1 B8 DR3 as a risk factor for HIV-related disease. Steel CM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1185–8 (26 ref.)

Cellular anti-GP120 cytolytic reactivities in HIV-1 seropositive individuals. Weinhold KJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):902–5

Prevalence of HIV antibodies in hemophiliacs in Buenos Aires. Muchinik GR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(4):367–70

Normalization of antibody responsiveness in a patient with common variable hypogammaglobulinemia and HIV infection. Wright JJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 10; 317(24):1516–20

Loss of hepatitis B antibody in human immunodeficiency virus-positive hemophilia patients. Drake JH, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1051–4

The immunological and clinical outcome of HIV infection: 31 months of follow-up in a cohort of homosexual men. Gerstoft J, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(5):503–9

Group specific component and susceptibility to HIV infection and progression to AIDS. Putkonen P, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(1):11–4

Seroconversion to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in hemophiliacs. Relation to lymphadenopathy. Andes WA, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):98–102

Prevalence of cytomegalovirus antibody in hemophiliacs and homosexuals infected with human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Jackson JB, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr; 28(2):187–9

Immune response to multiple skin test antigens in haemophiliacs. McIvor RA, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1987 Oct; 56(2):95–9

Localization of human immunodeficiency virus antigens in infected cells by scanning/transmission-immunogold techniques. Herrera MI, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988; 12(4):439–47

Heterogeneity of human immunodeficiency virus cell-associated antigens and demonstration of virus type specificities of human antibody responses. Cloyd MW, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):286–92

Non-HLA lymphocytotoxic antibodies in HIV-seropositive and HIV-seronegative hemophiliacs. Conte R, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(1):47–51

Clinical and laboratory follow-up of asymptomatic blood donors with only anti-HIV 'core' antibodies. Mozzi F, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(3):188–9

Efficacy of an immunoglobulin preparation from HIV carriers in preventing HIV replication in vitro. Tochikura TS, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(3):138–43

[Clinical and immunological abnormalities in heroin addicts with anti-HIV antibodies (letter)] Ameille J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(5):386–7 **(Fre)**

[HIV2 seroconversion probably of probable transfusion origin (letter)] Ferec C, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 30; 17(3):125–6 **(Fre)**

[T lymphocyte subpopulations in anti-HIV-negative drug-dependent patients with intravenous abuse] Grosse Aldenhövel H, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1987 Dec; 55(12):361–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HIV serological parameters in the prognosis and follow-up assessment of an HIV infection] Grob PJ, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 16;118(2):58–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical features and immunological characteristics of a male homosexual with AIDS-related complex in whom HIV was strongly suspected to be transmitted via his partner] Ohno T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 50(5):1007–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Profile of a population tested for HIV antibodies at the Latin American Center for Sexually Transmitted Diseases, 1986] Sagardía BE. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1987 Jan;79(1):2–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Antibodies against the human immunodeficiency virus in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and other collagen-vascular diseases (letter)] Alonso Pérez A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 12;89(20):883 **(Spa)**

[Acute lymphoblastic leukemia of the Burkitt's type in a patient seropositive for the human immunodeficiency virus (letter)] Brunet S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 17; 89(12):527 **(Spa)**

[Human immunodeficiency virus infection in hemophiliacs (letter)] Pedreira JD, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 23; 90(3):134 **(Spa)**

[Infection by human immunodeficiency virus and immunological and clinical changes in the hemophilic population of Asturia] Vigil A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 9;90(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hodgkin's lymphoma and positive anti-HIV antibodies (letter)] Palomera L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Sep; 181(4):230–1 **(Spa)**

[Immune thrombocytopenic purpura and HIV infection. Presentation of 3 cases] Vehí C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(7):375–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Astra research on an antiviral agent against AIDS is offered gratis to those seriously interested] Rosell S. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 22;85(25):2278–9 **(Swe)**

METABOLISM

Soluble interleukin 2 receptors are elevated in patients with AIDS or at risk of developing AIDS. Kloster BE, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):440–6

Increased levels of soluble interleukin-2 receptor in the serum of patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Pizzolo G, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987;5(4):180–3

Alveolar permeability in HIV antibody positive patients with Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. O'Doherty MJ, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Aug;63(4):268–70

MICROBIOLOGY

HIV-1 and HIV-2 double infection in Greece [letter] Georgoulias V, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):155

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection of the uterine cervix. Pomerantz RJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):321–7

Isolation of HIV from Australian patients with AIDS, AIDS related conditions and healthy antibody positive individuals. Neate EV, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct; 17(5):461–6

Differential syncytium-inducing capacity of human immunodeficiency virus isolates: frequent detection of syncytium-inducing isolates in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and AIDS-related complex. Tersmette M, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jun; 62(6):2026–32

OCCURRENCE

Seroconversion to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in persons attending an STD clinic in Copenhagen. Lindhardt BO, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(3):250–3

Evaluation of the WHO clinical case definition for AIDS in rural Zaire. De Cock KM, et al. **Aids** 1988 Jun; 2(3):219–21

Seroepidemiological survey of HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies in Gabon [letter] Delaporte E, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr; 2(2):136–7

Seroprevalence of HIV-1 and HIV-2 in Guinea Bissau in 1980. Fultz PN, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):129–32

HIV-2 in West Germany [letter] Marquart KH, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):141

HIV seroprevalence in critically ill patients in Zambia [letter] Watters DA, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):142–3

Human immunodeficiency virus-associated disorders in Pakistan. Khanani RM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Apr;4(2):149–54

Antibodies to HIV in Israeli hemophiliacs: relationship between serological profile and disease development. Orgad S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987 Fall; 3(3):323–32

Introduction of human immunodeficiency virus infection among parenteral drug abusers in Sardinia: a seroepidemiologic study. Farci P, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;127(6):1312–4

Seroprevalence of HIV antibody among individuals entering the Iowa Prison System. Glass GE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Apr;78(4):447–9

Geographic distribution of human immunodeficiency virus markers in parenteral drug abusers. Lange WR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Apr;78(4):443–6

Have the number of new HIV infections leveled off in Finland? [letter] Pönkä A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul;78(7):854–5

Human immunodeficiency virus and hepatitis delta virus in homosexual men. A study of four cohorts. Solomon RE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):51–4

Human T-lymphotropic retrovirus infection in Italy. Manzari V, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:401–5

Human immunodeficiency virus infection in the United States. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Mar;124(3):339–40

Human immunodeficiency virus infection in hemodialysis patients. Baltimore-Boston Collaborative Study Group. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):617–9

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibody total force screening in a clinic environment. Stambovsky JM. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jun;59(6):575–8

HIV, hepatitis B, and sexual behavior [letter]

Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Mar 19;296(6625):863–4
Attitudes of a multiracial antenatal population to HIV screening [letter] Buckett WM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):643
Laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus infection in Canada in 1986. Neumann PW, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Nov 1;137(9):823
Prevalence of antibody to HIV in haemophiliacs in the United Kingdom: a second survey. AIDS Group of the United Kingdom Haemophilia Centre Directors with the co-operation of the United Kingdom Haemophilia Centre Directors. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988;10(2):187–91
Analysis of false positive HIV-1 serologic testing in Kenya. Kuhls TL, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Mar; 9(3):179–85
HTLV-1, HIV-1, hepatitis B and hepatitis delta in the Pacific and South-East Asia: a serological survey. Brindle RJ, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Feb;100(1):153–6
Paris cooperative study on HIV sero-positivity in pregnancy: preliminary results. Huchet J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jun;28(2):135–9
Prevalence of HIV-antibodies in patients with haemophilia in Hungary. Ujhelyi E, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1988; 21(2):83–9
AIDS and haemophilia. A study among Dutch haemophiliacs on the psychological impact of the AIDS threat, the prevalence of HIV antibodies and the adoption of measures to prevent HIV transmission. Rosendaal FR, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18(2):73–82
Sexual orientation, degree of sexual mixing and presence of antibody to human immunodeficiency viruses (HIV) in a group of patients counselled in connection with possible HIV infection. A preliminary note for the period November 1985–September 1986. Robertson DH, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1987 Nov;45(6):308–15
Incidence of retroviruses in some Brazilian groups. Andrada-Serpa MJ, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 May; 18(1):15–8
Lack of evidence of endemicity of human immunodeficiency virus infection in northern India. Seth P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Feb;87:108–12
SHEA survey results—management of health care workers with HIV infection. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 May;9(5):219–20
Risk factors for HIV infection in drug addicts from the northeast of Italy. Franceschi S, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;17(1):162–7
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection in Jordan: a seroprevalence study. Toukan AU, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;16(3):462–5
Serological examinations of HIV-I in Iran. Arbesser C, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(4 Suppl):504–5
Serological examination for HIV-I antibodies in Nicaragua, Columbia and El Salvador. Arbesser C, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(4 Suppl):508–9
Serological examinations of HIV-I virus in Sudan. Arbesser C, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(4 Suppl):480–2
The prevalence of human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B, and syphilis among female prostitutes in Atlanta. Leonard T, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 Mar;77(3):162–4, 167
Incidence of AIDS and prevalence of HIV in Mississippi. Thompson FE. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;29(1):3–7
Leads from the MMWR. Quarterly report to the Domestic Policy Council on the prevalence and rate of spread of HIV and AIDS—United States. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 7; 260(13):1845, 1851
Leads from the MMWR. Human immunodeficiency virus infection in the United States. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22–29; 259(4):478, 483
Leads from the MMWR. Safety of therapeutic products used for hemophilia patients. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 19;260(7):901–3
Leads from the MMWR. Prevalence of human immunodeficiency virus antibody in U.S. active-duty military personnel, April 1988. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 2; 260(9):1205–6
Compulsory premarital screening for HIV [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Feb 19;259(7):1011–5
Leads from the MMWR. HIV seroprevalence in migrant and seasonal farmworkers—North Carolina, 1987. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 7;260(13):1852
Leads from the MMWR. Quarterly report to the Domestic Policy Council on the prevalence and rate of spread of HIV and AIDS in the United States. **JAMA** 1988 May 13;259(18):2657, 2661
HIV infection in parturients [letter] Armson BA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 24;259(24):3560–1
HIV infection in Cuba [letter] Gordon AM. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 18;258(23):3387
Prevalence of antibody to human immunodeficiency virus and hepatitis B surface antigen in blood samples submitted to a hospital laboratory. Implications for handling specimens. Handsfield HH, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 18; 258(23):3395–7
Comparison of HIV-antibody prevalence in patients consenting to and declining HIV-antibody testing in an STD clinic. Hull HF, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 19; 260(7):935–8
Serosurvey of human immunodeficiency virus infection in parturients. Implications for human immunodeficiency virus testing programs of pregnant women. Landesman S, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 20;258(19):2701–3
Contact tracing to identify human immunodeficiency virus infection in a rural community. Wykoff RF, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 24;259(24):3563–6
HIV monitoring of pregnant women [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):713–4
HIV-2 in Britain: no evidence, yet [letter] Bayliss GJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):120
Latency preceding seroconversion in sexually transmitted HIV infection [letter] Couroucé AM. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31; 2(8566):1025
HIV-1 seroprevalence and AIDS diagnostic criteria in Central African Republic [letter] Georges AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1332–3
HIV infection in Baltimore: antibody seroprevalence rates among parenteral drug abusers and prostitutes. Lange WR, et al. **Md Med J** 1987 Sep;36(9):757–61
Prevalence of human immunodeficiency virus antibody in U.S. active-duty military personnel, April 1988. **MMWR** 1988 Aug 5;37(30):461–3
HIV seroprevalence in migrant and seasonal farmworkers—North Carolina, 1987. **MMWR** 1988 Sep 2; 37(34):517–9
Human immunodeficiency virus infection in the United States: a review of current knowledge [published erratum appears in MMWR 1988 Aug 12;37(31):479] **MMWR** 1987 Dec 18;36 Suppl 6:1–48 (0 ref.)
Safety of therapeutic products used for hemophilia patients. **MMWR** 1988 Jul 29;37(29):441–4, 449–50
Quarterly report to the Domestic Policy Council on the prevalence and rate of spread of HIV and AIDS—United States. **MMWR** 1988 Sep 16;37(36):551–4, 559
Quarterly report to the Domestic Policy Council on the prevalence and rate of spread of HIV and AIDS in the United States. **MMWR** 1988 Apr 15;37(14):223–6
Human immunodeficiency virus infection in the United States. **MMWR** 1987 Dec 18;36(49):801–4
Measurement of the false positive rate in a screening program for human immunodeficiency virus infections. Burke DS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 13;319(15):961–4
HIV seroprevalence rate at the Boston City Hospital [letter] Donegan SP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 8;319(10):653–4
Seroprevalence of human immunodeficiency virus among childbearing women. Estimation by testing samples of blood from newborns. Hoff R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 3;318(9):525–30
Human immunodeficiency virus infection among patients attending clinics for sexually transmitted diseases. Quinn TC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 28;318(4):197–203
HIV testing is the answer—what's the question? [editorial] Weiss R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 13;319(15):1010–2
HIV infection among young adults in the New York City area. Prevalence and incidence estimates based on antibody screening among civilian applicants for military service. Brundage JF, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 May;88(5):232–5
California to determine incidence of HIV infection in newborns [news] Glaser V. **N Y State J Med** 1988 May; 88(5):285
A seroepidemiologic profile of persons seeking anonymous HIV testing at alternate sites in upstate New York. Grabau JC, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Feb;88(2):59–62
HIV infection June 1987 [news] **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 12; 100(829):507
AIDS prevalence in pregnant women in France cause for worry [news] Coles P. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):486
Defense Department tests for AIDS [news] **Occup Health Saf** 1988 May;57(5):13–4
Findings in a human immunodeficiency virus type 2-seropositive [corrected] pregnant woman and two neonates in rural Guinea-Bissau [published erratum appears in Pediatr Infect Dis J 1988 May;7(5):345] Carstensen H, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Feb;7(2):137–8
A prevalence study of HIV antibodies in rural Kenya. Petersen HD, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(4):395–401
Sexually transmitted diseases and the use of condoms in a cohort of homosexual men followed since 1983 in Finland. Valle SL. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):153–61
Sexually transmitted diseases, antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus, and subsequent development of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Visitors of homosexual sauna clubs in Copenhagen: 1982–1983. Hofmann B, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar;15(1):1–4
HIV infection in Waorani Indians of eastern Ecuador [letter] Larrick JW, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987; 81(1):173
HIV antibodies in Mauritania [letter] Lepers JP, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):171–2
HIV antibodies in Danish Volunteer Service personnel in Kenya, Tanzania and Zambia. Nielsen NJ, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(4):680
Epidemiologic characteristics of blood donors with antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. Ward JW, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jul-Aug;28(4):298–301
[HIV screening in venereological clinics in the county of Arhus] Esmann J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 1; 150(5):291–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Venereological aspects of HIV infection. A review from the AIDS screening clinic in Marselisborg Hospital in Arhus] Halkier-Sørensen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 1;150(5):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The occurrence of HIV antibodies in Danish dialysis patients] Schmidt G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 7; 150(10):600–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Antibodies against human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) 1985–1986 in a venereological clientele in Copenhagen] Sindrup JH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 4;150(1):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Distribution of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus among the venereological clientele in Copenhagen] Sindrup JH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 1;150(5):289–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[AIDS screening in West Denmark. Results of examination of 500 persons in an AIDS screening clinic in Arhus] Tauris P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 28;150(13):788–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Screening for HIV antibodies in a Danish provincial region] Willumsen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 1;150(5):287–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Results of the study of human immunodeficiency virus in blood donors in 1985, 1986 and 1987] Dudok de Wit C. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 26;132(13):589 **(Dut)**
[HIV infection among drug users in Amsterdam: prevalence and risk factors] van den Hoek JA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 16;132(16):723–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[HIV seroprevalence in a population of neuropsychiatric patients in Kinshasa, Zaire] N'galy B, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 1987 Sep;67(3):291–4 **(Fre)**
[AIDS and HIV infection in Guadeloupe] Daijardin JB, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 2;17(12):573–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Epidemiology of HIV in blood donors in West Germany] Glück D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 9; 113(36):1383–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prevalence of HIV antibodies in intravenous drug-dependent patients 1986 and 1987 in Vienna] Pakesch G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 20;99(22):777–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[HIV infection in northwestern Sardinia] Cherchi GB, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(6):448–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Seroepidemiologic studies in 63 patients given organ transplants in relation to cytomegalovirus, herpes simplex, varicella-zoster and HTLV-III: validity and limits] Lilli D, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(3):198–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[HIV infection: a study of a population of non-European students] Maiello A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987; 66(6):440–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Prevalence of anti-LAV/HTLV III antibodies in groups at risk of infection and in donors blood in the province of Catania] Mauro L, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987; 66(3):194–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Prevalence of anti-HTLV III antibodies in detainees at the jail in Perugia] Stagni G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987; 66(6):453–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Epidemiologic and clinical study of HIV infection in Cagliari] Farci P, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Dec; 78(12):539–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Risk of HIV infection in pregnant women in Oslo] Petersen G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 10;108(10):763–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[The HIV epidemic—concealed figures among intravenous drug abusers] Skog OJ, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Aug 10;108(22):1639–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[The usefulness of simulation models in the understanding of the HIV epidemic] Stigum H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jan 20;108(2):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Concealed figures on the HIV epidemic] Sundby P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Aug 10;108(22):1649–50 **(Nor)**
[Outcome of the HIV epidemic in Norway. Results of an HIV antibody survey at the Microbiological Laboratory, Ullevål Hospital 1986–1987] Ulstrup JC. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Mar 10;108(7):587–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Serological survey of the prevalence of anti-HIV antibodies in prisoners of the public prison of Sorocaba (letter)] Blasotti A, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Mar-Apr;105(2):117–8 **(Por)**
[Prevalence of human immunodeficiency virus infection in risk groups. Our experience (letter)] García-Rodríguez JA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):483 **(Spa)**
[Antibodies against human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in a population of prostitutes in Merida, Yucatan, Mexico (letter)] Góngora-Biachi RA, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Jul-Sep;39(3):305–6 **(Spa)**
[Prevalence of antibodies against human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and other infectious disease markers in blood donors from the city of Puebla] Marín López A. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Jul-Sep;39(3):219–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Prevalence of antibodies against the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV Ab) and its clinical expression in a group of male homosexuals from Merida, Yucatan] Góngora Bianch RA, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 Nov-Dec;29(6):474–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[HIV/AIDS in Scandinavia] **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 22; 85(25):2227–8 **(Swe)**
[HIV screening of pregnant women—results and experiences

after 1 year] Larsson G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Feb 3;85(5):332–3 **(Swe)**

[Still no HIV epidemic among drug addicts in the south of Sweden] Ljungberg B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 24; 85(34):2645–7 **(Swe)**

[HIV status and risk behavior among imprisoned intravenous drug addicts in Stockholm] Olin R, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Feb 3;85(5):334–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Sexually transmissible viral infection markers in female prostitutes detected by EIA tests] Colak H, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 1986 Oct;20(4):278–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

PARASITOLOGY

Is Leishmania infantum an opportunistic parasite in patients with anti-human immunodeficiency virus antibodies? [letter] Fuzibet JG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May; 148(5):1228

PATHOLOGY

Clinical manifestations of acute infection with human immunodeficiency virus in a cohort of gay men. Fox R, et al. **Aids** 1987 May;1(1):35–8

Neuropathological changes in an asymptomatic HIV seropositive man [letter] Lenhardt TM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Feb;23(2):209–10

HIV status and positive Papanicolaou screening: identification of a high-risk population. Provencher D, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Sep;31(1):184–90

AIDS and HIV [letter] Gorman DJ. **Nature** 1988 Apr 7; 332(6164):482

[Antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in medico-legal autopsy material] Geertinger P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 11;150(15):910–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Tubo-reticular inclusion bodies in the endothelial cells of bloods vessels of the skin in HIV-positive patients] Horn T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jul 4;150(27):1676–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[HIV-related deaths outside health facilities in Stockholm] Karlsson T, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 1;85(22):1990–3 **(Swe)**

[Oral cavity changes in HIV infection] Lucht E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 15;85(24):2165–8 **(Swe)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical features of 100 human immunodeficiency virus antibody-positive individuals from an alternate test site. Howard J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec;147(12):2131–3

HLA antigens and thrombocytopenia in HIV seropositive subjects [letter] Cattaneo R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb; 68(2):268

Interferon production in severe hemophiliacs with and without HIV antibodies. Ruffault A, et al. **J Interferon Res** 1988 Feb;8(1):89–94

Lung function abnormalities in patients infected with the human immunodeficiency virus with and without overt pneumonitis. Shaw RJ, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Jun;43(6):436–40

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A survey of SHEA members on universal precautions and HIV screening. Miller PJ, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;9(4):163–5

Drug treatment and HIV seropositivity [letter] Brown LS Jr, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Mar;88(3):156

[Controlling the AIDS epidemic--by what means?] von Magnus M. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 10;149(33):2238–9 **(Dan)**

PSYCHOLOGY

HIV testing: issues for the family physician. Kaminski MA, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jul;38(1):117–22

Effects of HIV antibody test knowledge on subsequent sexual behaviors in a cohort of homosexually active men. McCusker J, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Apr; 78(4):462–7

AIDS in Arkansas. AMS Special Committee on AIDS. Update: December 1987. Self-help for seropositive patients. Vollmer J. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 1987 Dec;84(7):270–1

No neuropsychological abnormalities in healthy HIV-positive people [news] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30; 1(8592):1008

An AIDS diagnosis used as focus of malingering. Levine SS, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):337–8

[Psychological impact of HIV tests on drug addicts] Haas H, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 24; 77(21):582–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric aspects of HIV infection] Sletner T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Aug 20;108(23):1797–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

THERAPY

Physicians and ethics of treatment re. HIV-infected patients. **Colo Med** 1988 Apr 1;85(7):137

Medically unnecessary hospital use in children seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus. Kemper K, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 7;260(13):1906–9

[HIV-positive gay patients, antibiotic therapy and preventive vaccination] **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 10;149(33):2237–8 **(Dan)**

TRANSMISSION

Risk factors for infection with human immunodeficiency virus among intravenous drug abusers in New York City. Marmor M, et al. **Aids** 1987 May;1(1):39–44

Transmission of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by transplantation: clinical aspects and time course analysis of viral antigenemia and antibody production. Bowen PA 2d, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):46–8

Preventing transfusion of infectious blood negative for human immunodeficiency virus antibodies (anti-HIV) [letter] Page PL. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 1;109(5):436

Leads from the MMWR. Number of sex partners and potential risk of sexual exposure to human immunodeficiency virus. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 14; 260(14):2020–1

Mass notification of transfusion recipients at risk for HIV infection [letter] Donegan E, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 19; 260(7):922–3

Risk of human immunodeficiency virus transmission from heterosexual adults with transfusion-associated infections. Peterman TA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):55–8

HIV transmission to a blood donor [letter] Donovan B. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):452

HIV transmission by oral sex [letter] Rozenbaum W, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1395

Number of sex partners and potential risk of sexual exposure to human immunodeficiency virus. **MMWR** 1988 Sep 23; 37(37):565–8

HIV transmission to female sexual partners of HIV antibody-positive hemophiliacs. Ragni MV, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb;103(1):54–8

Transient anti-human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibodies in the spouse of a man with leukemia and transfusion-associated HIV infection. Ruiz-Argüelles GJ. **Rev Invest Clin** 1988 Jan–Mar;40(1):17–9

[Physicians' attitude to HIV-positivity and work-related risks] Bartels PD. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 13;149(29):1981 **(Dan)**

[The risk of disease transmission in nursing and treatment of patients with positive HIV antibodies and patients with AIDS] Mortensen N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 13; 149(29):1965–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Health personnel and anxiety about HIV infection] Aars H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 20;108(17–18):1421–2 **(Nor)**

[Prostitution and HIV epidemics] Eskild A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 20;107(29):2561–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The use of blood (editorial)] Evensen SA. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Aug 10;108(22):1579–80 **(Nor)**

[Post-transfusion infection by HIV (letter)] Salinas-Argenté R, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Apr;33(2):151 **(Spa)**

[HIV and hospital personnel] **Lakartidningen** 1988 Feb 10; 85(6):425–33 **(Swe)**

[Symposium of the Swedish Medical Society: HIV infection in pregnant women and their children] Forsgren M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 22;85(25):2270–5 **(Swe)**

URINE

IgG antibodies to HIV-1 in urine of HIV-1 seropositive individuals [letter] Cao Y, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9; 1(8589):831–2

HIVES see **URTICARIA**

HLA ANTIGENS

Structure of class I and class II HLA antigens. Strominger JL. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):81–93 (33 ref.)

Clinical manifestations in HLA-B27-positive patients. Joos R, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987;5 Suppl 1:S41–7

Association of dengue hemorrhagic fever with the HLA system. Paradoa Pérez ML, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1987;20(2):83–7

Intracellular transport of class I histocompatibility molecules. Influence of protein folding on transport to the cell surface. Williams DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5; 263(10):4549–60

Lateral mobility of class I histocompatibility antigens in B lymphoblastoid cell membranes: modulation by cross-linking and effect of cell density. Bierer BE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;105(3):1147–52

HLA antigen splits for kidney matching [letter] Gore SM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):632

Extracellular portions of HLA antigens are not compact globulae. Nezlin RS, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul; 24(7):803–6

Molecular genetic analysis of nonclassic steroid 21-hydroxylase deficiency associated with HLA-B14,DR1. Speiser PW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):19–23

Structure of the human class I histocompatibility antigen, HLA-A2. Bjorkman PJ, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 8–14; 329(6139):506–12

MHC protein structure. Those images that yet fresh images beget [news] Townsend A, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 8–14; 329(6139):482–3

Immunohistochemical localization of HLA antigens and placental proteins (alpha hCG, beta hCG CTP, hPL and SP1 in villous and extravillous trophoblast in normal human pregnancy: a distinctive pathway of differentiation of extravillous trophoblast. Sasagawa M, et al. **Placenta** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):515–28

Physical association between the CD8 and HLA class I molecules on the surface of activated human T lymphocytes. Bushkin Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3985–9

Structure of MHC protein solved [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1987 Oct 30;238(4827):613–4 (5 ref.)

Simple rosette assay for HLA-B27 typing of whole blood samples. Hansen T, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Nov; 30(5):198–203

Association of chronic active hepatitis and HLA B35 in patients with hepatitis B virus. Mota AH, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Nov;30(5):238–40

The Leiden "class IV" or "class I-like" workshop November 20–23, 1986. van Leeuwen A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Jan;31(1):33–51

[What's the significance of the HLA system in dermatology?] Koeppel MC, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988; 115(1):99–112 (93 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Radiographic evaluation and differential diagnosis of HLA-B27-associated spondyloarthropathies in the axial skeleton] Ehara S. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Aug;32(8):885–94 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Langerhans cells, HLA, and nickelspecific T cell responses. Braathen LR. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1988; 135:50–3

Mortality in pacemaker-treated patients. A follow-up study of the impact of HLA B27 and associated rheumatic disorders. Bergfeldt L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987; 222(4):293–9

Positive Coombs' test associated with ulcerative colitis. A prevalence study. Poulsen LO, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(1):75–8

HLA-DR3 antigens in erosive oral lichen planus, cutaneous lichen planus, and lichenoid reactions. Jontell M, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1987 Oct;45(5):309–12

HLA investigations in cardiomyopathies. László A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(2):107–12

Associations of HLA-A, B, DR antigens with primary disease in cardiac allograft recipients. Zerbe TR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1359–61

Familial aggregation in noncirrhotic portal fibrosis: a report of four families. Sarin SK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;82(11):1130–3

Excess HLA antigens after transfusion of sickle cell patient with AIDS. Castro O, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Nov; 26(3):273–7

Diagnosis of classical steroid 21-hydroxylase deficiency using an HLA-B locus-specific DNA-probe. Killeen AA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):703–12

Human leukocyte antigen compatibility in a couple with idiopathic recurrent hydramnios. Shimizu T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):463–4

A familial study of the inheritance of HLA-B27-positive acute anterior uveitis. Derhaag PJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun 15;105(6):603–6

HLA typing in birdshot chorioretinopathy. Priem HA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb 15;105(2):182–5

Distribution of HLA antigens in Kotas and Badagas of the Nilgiri Hills, South India. Selvakumar A, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Sep;74(1):125–9

Lack of association between HLA antigens and anorexia nervosa. Kiss A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jul; 145(7):876–7

Antigen expression by cells near the maternal-fetal interface. Lessin DL, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;16(1):1–7

Prenatal effects of maternal-fetal HLA compatibility. Ober C, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 15(4):141–9

Treatment of severe Epstein-Barr virus-induced polyclonal B-lymphocyte proliferation by anti-B-cell monoclonal antibodies. Two cases after HLA-mismatched bone marrow transplantation. Blanche S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):199–203

Idiopathic hemochromatosis: significance and implications of linkage and association to HLA. Lalouel JM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:34–46 (42 ref.)

Is all genetic (hereditary) hemochromatosis HLA-associated. Powell LW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:23–33

Genetics of hemochromatosis: HLA association and mode of inheritance. Simon M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 526:11–22 (41 ref.)

Human leukocyte antigen-A, -B, -C tissue types in patients with middle ear cholesteatoma. Felding JU, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Mar–Apr;97(2 Pt 1):192–4

B27 positive diseases versus B27 negative diseases. Linssen A, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 May;47(5):431–9 (92 ref.)

Complement activation and HLA-B27. Meri S, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Mar;47(3):210–4

Isolated HLA-B27 cross reactive group (CREG) associated Achilles tendinitis [letter] Nolla Solé JM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jul;47(7):615

Trauma and seronegative spondyloarthropathy: rapid joint destruction in peripheral arthritis triggered by physical injury. Olivieri I, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jan;47(1):73–6

Isolated HLA-B27 associated Achilles tendinitis. Olivieri I,

et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Aug;46(8):626–7

HLA class I and II, interferon, interleukin 2, and the interleukin 2 receptor expression on labial biopsy specimens from patients with Sjögren's syndrome. Rowe D, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Aug;46(8):580–6

Association of HLA–B35 with mucocutaneous lesions in Israeli patients with rheumatoid arthritis receiving gold treatment. Tishler M, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Mar; 47(3):215–7

HLA–B27 in Turkish patients with rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Yazici H, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Sep;46(9):718

Human leukocyte antigen in Sweet's syndrome and its relationship to Behçet's disease. Mizoguchi M, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jul;124(7):1069–73

HLA class I antigen (heavy and light chain) expression by Langerhans cells and keratinocytes of the normal human epidermis: ultrastructural quantitation using immunogold labelling procedure. Gielen V, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280(3):131–6

Immunohistochemical markers in the normal human epibulbar conjunctiva from fetus to adult. Chan CC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;106(2):215–7

Major histocompatibility antigen expression in the liver in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Sieratzki J, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Nov;111(11):1045–9

MHC–antigen expression in the liver in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] van den Oord JJ, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May;112(5):483

HLA and immunoglobulin allotypes in mixed connective tissue disease. Black CM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan; 31(1):131–4

HLA antigens in essential mixed cryoglobulinemia [letter] García–Bragado F, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Dec; 30(12):1440

HLA–B27–associated arthropathy in childhood: long–term clinical and diagnostic outcome. Sheerin KA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep;31(9):1165–70

HLA B27 positive helicopter pilot with reactive arthritis responsive to sulfasalazine. Bohnker BK, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jul;59(7):653–4

The influence of major histocompatibility complex class I antigens on tumor growth and metastasis. Hämmerling GJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 25;907(3):245–59 (48 ref.)

Modulation of the expression of major histocompatibility antigens on splenic hairy cells—differential effect upon in vitro treatment with alpha–2b–interferon, gamma–interferon, and interleukin–2. Gressler VH, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):1048–53

Variation of class I HLA antigen expression among platelet density cohorts: a possible index of platelet age? Pereira J, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):516–9

HLA expression in human hepatocellular carcinoma. Paterson AC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Apr;57(4):369–73

Loss of polymorphic A and B locus HLA antigens in colon carcinoma. Rees RC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Apr; 57(4):374–7

Reduction or loss of HLA–A,B,C antigens in colorectal carcinoma appears not to influence survival. Stein B, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Apr;57(4):364–8

HLA–A and B antigens and pulmonary tuberculosis in Greeks. Zervas J, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Apr; 81(2):147–9

Marrow transplantation from HLA non–identical family donors for the treatment of leukaemia: a pilot study of 15 patients using additional immunosuppression and T–cell depletion. Cahn JY, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul; 69(3):345–9

HLA antigens and thrombocytopenia in HIV seropositive subjects [letter] Cattaneo R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb; 68(2):268

More familial leukaemia in ALL patients with both unexplained high transcortin levels and an HLA antigen Cw3. De Moor P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jun; 69(2):225–7

Do members of Li–Fraumeni families always carry an HLA antigen Cw3 together with unexplained high transcortin levels [letter] De Moor P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jun; 69(2):290–1

Expression of HLA antigens on the human uvea. Abi–Hanna D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:68–71

Gram–negative bacteria, HLA–B27 and inflammatory bowel disease. Pease PE, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:29–31

Coexistence of rheumatoid arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis and dermatomyositis in a patient with diabetes mellitus and the associated linked HLA antigens. Sattar MA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;27(2):146–9

HLA–B27 related arthritis, sulphasalazine and rheumatoid arthritis [editorial] Sheldon P. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct; 26(5):321–4

The association between ankylosing spondylitis, acute anterior uveitis and HLA–B27: the results of a Swiss family study. van der Linden SM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:39–41

Graves' disease: immunological and immunogenetic indicators of relapse. de Bruin TW, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 7;296(6632):1292–5

Melanocytic atypia in dysplastic nevi. Immunohistochemical and cytophotometrical analysis. Bergman W, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;61(8):1660–6

Correlation between classification of human urothelial cell lines and HLA–A,B,C expression. Ottesen SS, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(1):83–6

Level of HLA antigens in locoregional metastases and clinical course of the disease in patients with melanoma. van Duinen SG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15; 48(4):1019–25

Evidence for specific association between class I major histocompatibility antigens and the CD8 molecules of human suppressor/cytotoxic cells. Blue ML, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 29;54(3):413–21

Association of HLA with Graves' disease in Chinese. Tong ZH, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Apr;100(4):296–8

The association of Peyronie's disease with HLA B7 cross–reactive antigens. A case report of identical twins. Ziegelbaum M, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Sep–Oct; 54(5):427–30

Quantification of soluble serum HLA class I antigens in healthy volunteers and AIDS patients. Ferreira A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 31;174(2):207–11

HLA–A,B,C, HLA–D/DR and HLA–D/DQ expression on unfixed liver biopsy sections from patients with chronic liver disease. Ballardini G, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):35–46

Expression of MHC class I determinants on erythrocytes of SLE patients. Giles CM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug;69(2):368–74

Feto–maternal HLA compatibility does not have a major influence on human pregnancy except for lymphocytotoxin production. Jazwinska EC, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):116–22

Alpha–interferon induces enhanced expression of HLA–ABC antigens and beta–2–microglobulin in vivo and in vitro in various subsets of human lymphoid cells. Nissen MH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):632–8

Expression of major histocompatibility complex class I and class II antigens in human Schwann cell cultures and effects of infection with Mycobacterium leprae. Samuel NM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun;68(3):500–9

Enhancement of monocyte class I and II histocompatibility antigen expression in man by in vivo beta–interferon. Spear GT, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):107–15

MHC antigen expression in sequential biopsies from cardiac transplant patients—correlation with rejection. Suitters A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):575–83

HLA determinants in 70 Danish patients with idiopathic haemochromatosis. Milman N, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Apr; 33(4):286–92

The HLA histocompatibility system in autoimmune states. Braun WE, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):351–72 (57 ref.)

HLA–B27 negative ankylosing spondylitis and hidradenitis suppurativa: report of a case. Grassi W, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;7(2):278–83

Renal transplantation: HLA–linked, non–cytotoxic antibodies develop after blood transfusion. MacLeod AM, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Apr;74(4):385–8

HLA and multiple skin carcinomas. Cerimele D, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988;176(4):176–81

Reovirus infection enhances expression of class I MHC proteins on human beta–cell and rat RINm5F cell. Campbell IL, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;37(3):362–5

Futility of predicting onset of type I diabetes mellitus. Bell DS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):788–9

HLA frequency and haplotype analysis in a family study of adult onset rheumatoid arthritis. Colaco CB, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):99–102

HLA–A,B and DR antigens in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Dyer PA, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Oct; 4(3):231–7

HLA antigens in multiplex families with isolated congenital heart disease. Hafez M, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Dec; 4(4):255–60

HLA and rheumatoid arthritis: susceptibility or severity? Jaraquemada D, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):43–53

One haplotype matched bone marrow grafts: an investigation using the HLA system as a marker of cellular origin. Jones EH, et al. **Dis Markers** 1988 Mar;6(1):47–55

HLA studies in familial and sporadic rheumatoid arthritis. Khan MA, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):67–76

A possible haplotype association in Felty's syndrome. Klouda PT, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):27–8

HLA and rheumatoid arthritis: an analysis of multicase families. Ollier W, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):85–98 (30 ref.)

HLA–A,–B, and –DR antigens in relation to gold and D–penicillamine toxicity in Greek patients with RA. Pachoula–Papasteriades C, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun; 4(1–2):35–41

Extended haplotypes in rheumatoid arthritis and preliminary evidence for an interaction with immunoglobulin genes. Puttick A, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):139–44

HLA antigens in haemophilic arthritis: a family study. Steven MM, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Oct;4(3):239–42

Histocompatibility antigens in adult obliterative bronchiolitis with or without rheumatoid arthritis. Sweatman MC, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):19–26

Analysis of the HLA association with rheumatoid arthritis. Woodrow JC. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):7–12 (21 ref.)

HLA antigen associations with radiological changes in the hands, feet, and cervical spines in early rheumatoid arthritis. Young A, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun; 4(1–2):133–7

HLA antibodies in sera of pregnant Nigerian women. Williams EE, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Mar;64(3):227–31

Japanese Graves' disease: association with HLA–Bw46. Naito S, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):685–8

Clonal heterogeneity of HLA–B27 cellular allorecognition. Delineation of immunodominant sites. Aparicio P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb;18(2):203–9

Human leukocyte antigens (HLA) and haplotypes in familial polyposis coli (FPC). Audisio RA, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;13(5):437–40

Modulation of HLA antigens in response to the binding of epidermal growth factor by A431 cells. Hosoi K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 25;231(2):371–7

Histocompatibility antigens in patients with alcoholic liver disease in Scotland and northeastern England: failure to show an association. Mills PR, et al. **Gut** 1988 Feb; 29(2):146–8

HLA class I antigen display on hepatocyte membrane in chronic hepatitis B virus infection: its role in the pathogenesis of chronic type B hepatitis [corrected and republished article originally printed in Hepatology 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1311–6] Chu CM, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):712–7

Immunoelectron microscopic observations on the inflammatory infiltrates and HLA antigens in hepatitis B and non–A, non–B. Dienes HP, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1317–25

Expression of class I and class II major histocompatibility complex antigens on human hepatocytes. Franco A, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):449–54

Immunogenetic studies of autoimmune chronic active hepatitis: HLA, immunoglobulin allotypes and autoantibodies. Krawitt EL, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1305–10

Histocompatibility antigens: markers of susceptibility to and protection from alcoholic liver disease in a Portuguese population. Monteiro E, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun; 8(3):455–8

Elevated HLA class I antigen expression on peripheral blood mononuclear cells of HBsAg carriers with coexistent human immunodeficiency virus infection. Paul RG, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1326–9

Possibilities of association of azoospermia and oligospermia with some HLA system antigens. Aleksovski D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):83–4

Differential expression of HLA class–I antigens on B and T lymphocytes obtained from human lymphoid tissues. Bishara A, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Apr;177(1):76–81

Molecular analysis of HLA–A2.4 functional variant KLO: close structural and evolutionary relatedness to the HLA–A2.2 subtype. Doménech N, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(3):143–52

Quantitative estimation of HLA–A and HLA–B antigens carrying the Bw4 supertypic specificity in human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Nosek J, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):273–81

In vitro expansion of Epstein–Barr virus–specific HLA–restricted cytotoxic T cells direct from the blood of infectious mononucleosis patients. Strang G, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):647–54

The third nation–wide study on adult T–cell leukemia/lymphoma (ATL) in Japan: characteristic patterns of HLA antigen and HTLV–I infection in ATL patients and their relatives. The T– and B–cell Malignancy Study Group. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;41(4):505–12

Altered HLA antigens expressed on T and B lymphocytes of adult T–cell leukemia/lymphoma patients and their relatives. Sonoda S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Nov 15; 40(5):629–34

Differential expression of HLA antigens on human B–cell lines of normal and malignant origin: a consequence of immune surveillance or a phenotypic vestige of the progenitor cells? Torsteinsdottir S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jun 15;41(6):913–9

The HLA association of lepromatous leprosy and borderline lepromatous leprosy in Turkey. A preliminary study. Cem Mat M, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 May;27(4):246–7

Chronic pancreatitis, HLA and autoimmunity. Anderson RJ, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;3(1):83–90

HLA and schizophrenia in Israel. Amar A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):28–31

HLA antigens in patients with Heberden's nodes. Tomer Y, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):24–7

Multiple sclerosis: HLA studies in Italy. Conighi C. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Jun;Suppl 6:41–3

Human lymphocyte antigen in actinic prurigo. Bernal JE, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 1):310–2

Immunohistochemical studies of major histocompatibility antigens in a case of the bare lymphocyte syndrome without immunodeficiency. Watanabe S, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 2):895–902

The expression of autoimmune polyglandular disease type I appears associated with several HLA–A antigens but not with HLA–DR. Ahonen P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1152–7

Coupling of HLA–A3,Cw6,Bw47,DR7 and a normal CA21HB steroid 21–hydroxylase gene in the Old Order Amish. Donohoue PA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):980–6

Long term follow–up and HLA association in patients with postpartum hypothyroidism. Tachi J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):480–4

HLA-A,B,C and DR antigens in Egyptian patients with schistosomal colonic polyposis. Kamel MA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):609–13

Study of the relation between tissue typing and occurrence of filariasis and its complications in Egypt. Mohamed NH, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):751–8

HLA antigens and blood groups in bancroftian filariasis. Romia SA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun; 18(1):211–20

HLA-A,B,C and DR antigens in Egyptian patients with schistosomal hepatosplenomegaly. Zakaria S, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):253–7

Rescue of Daudi cell HLA expression by transfection of the mouse beta 2-microglobulin gene. Seong RH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):288–99

Human leukocyte antigen compatibility in heart–lung transplantation. Harjula AL, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):162–6

New HLA class I–like alloantigens expressed on blast cells. Crepaldi T, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Aug–Oct; 14(4–5):219–29

HLA expression on human germinal cells. Kurpisz M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Feb;14(1):23–32

Lack of HLA class I and class II antigens on human preimplantation embryos. Desoye G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4157–9

Specific associations of fluorescent beta-2-microglobulin with cell surfaces. The affinity of different H-2 and HLA antigens for beta-2-microglobulin. Hochman JH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2322–9

Amnion membrane epithelial cells express class I HLA and contain class I HLA mRNA. Hunt JS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2790–5

B lymphoblastoid cell lines with rearranged T cell receptor beta-chain genes retain conventional B cell surface antigen and Ig expression. Robinson MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1327–34

Structural analysis of an HLA-B27 functional variant, B27d, detected in American blacks. Rojo S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3396–401

Frequency of human lymphocyte antigens in patients with brucellosis [letter] Middleton D, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Mar; 16(2):207–8

Involvement of HLA in clinical courses of myasthenia gravis. Hayashi M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 May;18(2):171–9

Differential expression and regulation of major histocompatibility complex (MHC) products in neural and glial cells of the human fetal brain. Mauerhoff T, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Jul;18(4):271–89

HLA antigens in the Guillain–Barré syndrome. Winer JB, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Apr;18(1):13–6

Immunohistochemical analysis of HLA antigens and mononuclear infiltrates of benign and malignant breast. Zuk JA, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Aug;152(4):275–85

Significance of HLA expression in the mucosa of patients with active celiac disease [letter] Jonas A. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):821–2

Human leukocyte antigen (HLA) DR4. Positive association with rapidly progressing periodontitis. Katz J, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Sep;58(9):607–10

Antigens of the HLA system in women with vulvar lichen sclerosus. Association with HLA-B21. Sideri M, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jun;33(6):551–4

Redistribution of cellular mineral and trace element stores in HLA-B27 positive relatives of patients with ankylosing spondylitis—a marker of hidden inflammatory disease. Feltelius N, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;15(2):308–14

Autoantibodies and immunogenetics in 30 patients with systemic sclerosis and their families. Pereira S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):760–5

HLA-B27 associated dactylitis in children. Siegel DM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;15(6):976–7

HLA association of testicular seminoma. Dieckmann KP, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15;66(8):337–9

HLA haplotype and HIV infection [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):342–3

Importance of HLA antigen splits for kidney transplant matching. Opelz G. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):61–4

Selective loss of HLA-A,B,C locus products in colorectal adenocarcinoma [letter] Smith ME, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):823–4

HLA association in Singapore children with Grave's disease. Tan Siok-Hoon, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun;37(6):518–9

Unusual expression of HLA molecules at the surface of murine cells transfected with HLA-B7 or HLA-A11 genes. Bouillot M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Aug;24(8):839–47

HLA antigens in narcolepsy. Neely S, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Dec;37(12):1858–60

HLA antigens associated to amoebic abscess of the liver in Mexican mestizos. Arellano J, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1987 Nov;9(6):757–60

Immunohistological evaluation of MHC class I and II antigen expression on nevi and melanoma: relation to biology of melanoma. D'Alessandro G, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Oct; 19(4):339–46

HLA and multiple sclerosis in Chinese. Pei J, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(2):111–5

HLA and Hashimoto's thyroiditis in Sichuan, China. Pei J, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987;2(2):116–20

HLA class I molecules are associated with CD1a heavy chains on normal human thymus cells. Amiot M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4451–4

HLA B27 associated chronic arthritis in children: review of 65 cases. Prieur AM. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1987; 66:51–6

Age at onset, sex distribution and HLA antigen frequency in patients with primary glomerulonephritis progressing to terminal uraemia. An epidemiological survey. Forsberg B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1987;21(4):301–6

Immunogenetic markers as prognostic features in patients from Kentucky with IgA nephropathy. Wyatt RJ, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):389–92

HLA status following fetal liver transplantation in aplastic anaemia and acute myeloid leukaemia. Mehra NK, et al. **Thymus** 1987;10(1–2):131–6

Association between HLA antigens and periodontal disease. Amer A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):53–8

Increased frequency of HLA-A3 in subjects with sporadic porphyria cutanea tarda. Edwards CQ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):250–3

HLA antigens in chronic pancreatitis. Forbes A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct;30(4):176–83

MHC classes I, II, III antigens study in 70 insulin-dependent diabetics with associated auto-immune diseases. Gony J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):229–34

Hepatitis B and HIV testing of HLA reagents. Middleton D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 May;29(5):280

Study of HLA antigens in systemic lupus erythematosus in the French West Indies. Monplaisir N, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):238–42

Expression of class I–like alloantigens on leukemic cells is not correlated with the amount of HLA-A,B,C molecules. Peruccio D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):270–3

Possible HLA influence in governing susceptibility to non-cirrhotic portal fibrosis. Taneja V, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct;30(4):184–7

HLA class I antigens on normal and leukemic cells (quantitative analysis). Urlacher A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 May;29(5):237–45

Siblings with IgA nephropathy and diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis (PGN) associated with identical HL-A antigens. Miura M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986 Nov; 11(5):323–7

Immunogenetic background of intractable disorders. Tsuji K. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:205–6

Red cell alloimmunization in multitransfused HLA-typed patients. Brantley SG, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Sep–Oct; 28(5):463–6

Donor-specific transfusions. Donor–recipient HLA compatibility, recipient HLA haplotype, and antibody production. Radvany RM, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):137–41

Blood transfusions and HLA compatibility in first cadaveric kidney transplants treated with cyclosporine A. Garcia LF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):715–9

Characterization of cells expressing HLA class I molecules in the human pancreas. Leprini A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4325–6

Longitudinal study of major histocompatibility complex antigen expression on hepatocytes in fine–needle aspiration biopsies from human liver grafts. Vogel W, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):648–9

Impact of cytomegalovirus infection and HLA–matching on outcome of renal transplantation. Waltzer WC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4077–80

HLA antigens in ocular tissues. I. In vivo expression in human eyes. Abi–Hanna D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar; 45(3):610–3

Influence of positive lymphocyte crossmatch and HLA mismatching on vanishing bile duct syndrome in human liver allografts. Batts KP, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb; 45(2):376–9

Analysis of sequential changes in major histocompatibility complex expression in human liver grafts after transplantation. Steinhoff G, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):394–401

Association of HLA and other genetic markers in South Indian patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Papiha SS, et al. **Tubercle** 1987 Sep;68(3):159–67

Antigenic phenotype of radial growth phase melanomas with or without a vertical growth phase portion. Brogelli L, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Apr 30;74(2):157–62

Ultrastructural localization of antigens recognized by the monoclonal antibodies MB1, MB2, MT1, UCHL1, and TAL 1B5. Butler MG, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):301–5

MHC-antigens: constituents of the envelopes of human and simian immunodeficiency viruses. Gelderblom H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1987 Nov–Dec;42(11–12):1328–34

[HLA B27-negative forms of Bechterew's disease] Martinova F, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(6):103–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Chronic granulocytic leukemia and HLA] Hou YH, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;27(1):33–5, 71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Viral hepatitis and HLA] Wang CH, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):646–8, 677 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Population and family study of ankylosing spondylitis and clinical uses of HLA-B27 determination] Zeng QY, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;26(7):387–9, 444 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study of HLA in children with seizure disorders] Liu WJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Jan;2(1):58–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[HLA antigens in Perthes disease] Dostál C, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Jul;54(4):324–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[HLA-B27 antigen in the nonspecific back pain type of spondylopathy] Dostál C, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Apr;55(2):128–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[HLA antigens in the mothers of children with cleft lip and palate] Černý M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Aug 7; 126(32):1001–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Is the eliminating capacity of the HLA system in paternity disputes most frequently 90–96%?] Májský A. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Oct 9;126(41):1286–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Microfixation of complement using rabbit complement in platelet and HLA immunology] Májský A. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Aug 7;126(32):1016–9 **(Cze)**

[HLA antigens in patients with acute leukemia] Pražák J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 1;127(14):430–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[HLA-A, B antigens and bronchogenic pulmonary carcinoma] Pražák J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Aug 21; 126(34):1081–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Human leukocyte antigens in children with spinal muscular atrophy] Májský A, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 1987 Sep; 50(5):304–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical significance of HLA monitoring in carcinoma of the nasopharynx] Sibl O, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 Jul; 36(4):217–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A simple method of non-programmed freezing of typed lymphocytes: in RPMI 1640 and DMSO at –80 degrees C] Májský A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Nov;33(11):1017–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Experimental nonprogrammed freezing of typed lymphocytes on a Terasaki plate] Májský A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Oct;33(10):889–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Does the presence of HLA-B5 and B35 antigen signify a worse prognosis for Hodgkin's disease? Preliminary report] Pražák J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Mar;34(3):270–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Reflections on 25 failures during the immunologic treatment of 247 cases of spondylarthritis] Roudier R, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 May;20(5):191–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HLA antigens and anti-insulin alloantibodies in type 1 diabetics] Blickle JF, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988; 139(2):142–3 **(Fre)**

[Antigens A and B of the HLA system in dilated cardiomyopathies related to alcohol] Fischbein L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(7):1171–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HLA A–B and DR in dilated myocardiopathies] Komajda M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jul;80(8):1233–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of new class I antigens in man] Fauchet R, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;35(10):1325–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Absence of HL-A homology in couples presenting repeated miscarriages. Trials with multidonor transfusions] Gebuhrer L, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Dec; 82(12):699–703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HLA and familial scleroderma (letter)] Matucci-Cerinic M, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Jan;55(1):77–8 **(Fre)**

[Graft vs host reaction (GvHR) following perinatal maternofetal transfusion or following blood cell substitution: the diagnostic value of HLA testing] Goldmann SF, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:321–5 **(Ger)**

[Induction of class-I MHC antigens on myocytes after heart transplantation: the pathomechanisms of the rejection reaction] Wonigeit K, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:335–7 **(Ger)**

[Experience with HLA studies in paternity cases] Hölgyéné VZ, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 1987 Oct; 27(4):302–4 **(Hun)**

[Immune status and HLA phenotype in 2 pairs of brothers operated on for laryngeal neoplasms] Banfi L, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):11–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Distribution in the human pancreas of cell elements expressing class I and class II surface histocompatibility antigens] Leprini A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 May 31;63(5):421–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[HLA antigens and chronic alcoholic liver diseases] Natali G, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan–Mar; 34(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Epidemiologic study on the distribution of HLA antigens in rheumatoid arthritis] Malatesta R, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 1987 Mar;23(1):5–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on HLA specificities in molar conceptions] Shinkai N. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;62(4):596–604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Investigation of the genetics in allergic rhinitis. The 4th report—HLA class I and II specificities of orchard grass pollinosis] Kitao Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1988 Apr;91(4):516–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Investigation of the genetics in allergic rhinitis. The 3rd

report—HLA class I and II specificities of Japanese cedar pollinosis] Kitao Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1988 Apr;91(4):509–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the relationship between HLA-class I displays on the hepatocyte membrane and liver injury in patients with chronic hepatitis type B] Horiike N. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1415–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histocompatibility antigens in childhood myasthenia] Uhrynowska M. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Mar–Apr; 21(2):119–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Allogeneic transplantation of HLA-compatible bone marrow. Initial results] Jędrzejczak WW, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 1;43(5):125–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of the HLA complex in women with infertility of inflammatory origin] Chernyshov VP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Time dependence of the shedding of class I and II HLA antigens. Interrelation of the fluctuations of HLA-antigen shedding and 51Cr-labeled macromolecules] Musatov MI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):327–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological imbalance in carriers of the B8 antigen of the HLA system] Akleev AV, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Dec;32(12):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution of HLA antigens and indices of lipid metabolism in patients with ischemic heart disease] Kovalev IuR, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intramolecular mobility of human major histocompatibility complex protein. A spin-label study] Nezlin RS, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):1426–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of antigens of the HLA system in children with allergy] Adamashvili IM, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (10):108–9 **(Rus)**

[The HLA system and predisposition to polyvalent sensitization in atopic diseases in children] Iazdovskiĭ VV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):110–1 **(Rus)**

[HLA antigens in different forms and variants of pulmonary tuberculosis] Sadykov AS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(2):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the HLA and IgE systems in healthy persons and in patients with allergies of the respiratory tract] Gurgenidze GV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the changes in the expression of histocompatibility antigens on the monocyte surface in the evaluation of the macrophage component of the immune system in rheumatoid arthritis] Konenkov VI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988; 60(4):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic aspects of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (familial studies and relation of HLA to obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy)] Moiseev VS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(8):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[HLA antigens in patients with Sjögren's syndrome] Moutsopoulos HM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(4):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical value of typing antigens of the HLA system in patients with pyelo- and glomerulonephritis] Drannik GN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevalence of HLA-B27 antigen and ankylosing spondylitis in an urban population] Jajić Z, et al. **Reumatizam** 1986; 33(3–4):84–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[HLA antigens in Chilean insulin-dependent diabetic patients] Uriarte M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Mar; 115(3):193–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

HLA antigen expression and induction by gamma-interferon in cultured human trophoblasts. Feinman MA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1429–34

Expression and in-vitro modulation of HLA antigens in ontogenic development of human hemopoietic system. Gabbianelli M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:138–47

Three distinct classes of regulatory cytokines control endothelial cell MHC antigen expression. Interactions with immune gamma interferon differentiate the effects of tumor necrosis factor and lymphotoxin from those of leukocyte alpha and fibroblast beta interferons. Lapierre LA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):794–804

Interferon beta 1, an intermediate in the tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced increased MHC class I expression and an autocrine regulator of the constitutive MHC class I expression. Leeuwenberg JF, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1;166(4):1180–5

Cell surface expression and alloantigenic function of a human class I MHC heavy chain gene (HLA-B7) in transgenic mice. Chamberlain JW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15; 140(4):1285–92

Expression of class I HLA genes by trophoblast cells. Analysis by in situ hybridization. Hunt JS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1293–9

Expression of monomorphic and polymorphic major histocompatibility complex determinants in human heart grafts. Steinhoff G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):67–71

BLOOD

Heredity in febrile convulsions: is it HLA-dependent? Naglo AS, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1987 Aug;18(3):155–7

CLASSIFICATION

Oligonucleotide probing. Applications to HLA typing. Freeman SM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Jan; 112(1):22–7

Serological and biochemical identification of HLA-Aw33 subtypes. de Waal LP, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987; 26(4–5):211–5

Identification of HLA-B44 subtypes associated with extended MHC haplotypes. Kruskall MS, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):216–9

HLA-based local donor/recipient matching in renal transplantation: a microcomputer program. Offermann G. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1988 May–Jun;22(3–4):251–7

Acute anterior uveitis and HLA-B27 subtypes. Derhaag PJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jul;29(7):1137–40

Wolfram's syndrome and HLA. Mattina T, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1988 Mar;9(1):25–8 (11 ref.)

Expression of HLA class I and II antigens on cells of the human trabecular meshwork. Lynch MG, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Jul;94(7):851–7

[HLA antigen frequencies of blood bank donors in Taiwan] Yung CH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Feb; 39(2):65–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[HLA typing in extrinsic allergic alveolitis] Litwinow WI, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1987;169(1):5–15 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

HLA associations in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus diagnosed during pregnancy. Møller-Jensen B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Nov;116(3):387–9

Screening for non-classic 21-hydroxylase deficiency in an HLA-B14 positive population. Motta P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Oct;116(2):211–5

On the heredity of psoriasis vulgaris according to the exact analysis of genealogical trees and according to the association with the HLA-system. Knapp A. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(3–4):169–74

HLA haplotype and familial polyposis coli [letter] Audisio RA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):460

HLA and the probability of paternity. Borowsky R. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):132–4

Extensive DNA polymorphism at the factor XIIIa (F13A) locus and linkage to HLA. Zoghbi HY, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;42(6):877–83

HLA associations in heroin-associated nephropathy. Haskell LP, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jul;12(1):45–50

HLA-B27: an important genetic risk factor for lone aortic regurgitation and severe conduction system abnormalities. Bergfeldt L, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul;85(1):12–8

HLA-B51 may serve as an immunogenetic marker for a subgroup of patients with Behçet's syndrome. Chajek-Shaul T, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):666–72

Antigen and haplotype frequencies at three human leucocyte antigen loci (HLA-A, -B, -C) in the Pawaia of Papua New Guinea. Bhatia K, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Mar; 75(3):329–40

The HLA polymorphism in five Brazilian populations. Trachtenberg A, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 May–Jun; 15(3):213–21

The association of HLA-linked genes with systemic lupus erythematosus. Green JR, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jan; 50 (Pt 1):93–6

Antigen sharing in couples in a two-locus ABO-like system. Larsen SO, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 May;51 (Pt 2):177–80

The affected sib method. V. Testing the assumptions. Louis EJ, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Jan;51 (Pt 1):75–92

HLA haplotype-linked high immune responsiveness against HTLV-I in HTLV-I-associated myelopathy: comparison with adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. Usuku K, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S143–50

Spinocerebellar ataxia: variable age of onset and linkage to human leukocyte antigen in a large kindred. Zoghbi HY, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jun;23(6):580–4

HLA-B27 and the causes of arthritis: does molecular biology help? Archer JR, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Sep; 46(9):713–5

Familial scleroderma in a kindred with high incidence of autoimmune disease: correlation with HLA-A1/B8 haplotype. Valenta LJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov; 123(11):1438–40

Impaired function of numerically augmented Fc-receptors on granulocytes in a HLA B8+ patient with palmoplantar pustulosis. Schopf RE, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987; 279(7):444–8

Analyses of HLA linkage in white families with multiple cases of seropositive rheumatoid arthritis. Go RC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Oct;30(10):1115–23

A high frequency of inherited deficiency of complement component C4 in Darwin Aborigines. Ranford P, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4):420–3

HLA-A1 and schizophrenia [letter] Metzer WS, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;24(3):364–5

Genetic markers in late paraphrenia: a study of HLA antigens. Naguib M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jan; 150:124–7

The role of HLA-B27 in arthritis. Archer JR, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Aug;27(4):306–9

Genetics of HLA-B27. Khan MA. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:6–11 (43 ref.)

HLA-B7/B27 constructs: a tool to understand the molecular mimicry hypothesis between HLA-B27 and gram-negative bacterial antigens in ankylosing spondylitis. Toubert A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:19–22

Molecular biology of the HLA-B27 locus. Weiss EH, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:12–8 (24 ref.)

Molecular mimicry: fact or fiction? Yu DT. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:55–7

Molecular genetics and polymorphism of class I HLA antigens. Strachan T. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):1–14 (27 ref.)

Frequency of HLA antigens in a Brazilian type I diabetic population. Eizirik DL, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(5):533–7

Immunogenetic aspects of host immune response. Inman RD. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Mar;34(3):319–22 (39 ref.)

The relationship of HLA to depression and manic depression. I. The Newfoundland follow-up. Stancer HC, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;32(9):768–72

The molecular genetics of HLA-related disorders. Bell JI. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;130:197–214 (38 ref.)

HLA and adult T cell leukaemia: HLA-linked genes controlling susceptibility to human T cell leukaemia virus type I. Uno H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb; 71(2):211–6

Reactive arthritides: how and why are they reactive? Aho K. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987;5 Suppl 1:S15–8

Immunogenetics and rheumatic disease. Albert E, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987;5 Suppl 1:S29–34

The spondylarthropathies: clinical aspects. Calin A. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987;5 Suppl 1:S53–9

Immunogenetics of ankylosing spondylitis: clinically oriented aspects. Khan MA. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987;5 Suppl 1:S49–52

Genes on chromosome 14q and their role in the pathogenesis of HLA-B27 associated diseases. Linssen A, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987;5 Suppl 1:S89–95

Pathogenic mechanism of B27 related seronegative polyarthritis: interplay between genetic and environmental factors. Moll JM. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987;5 Suppl 1:S7–14

Genetics of ankylosing spondylitis, psoriatic arthritis and Reiter's syndrome. Møller P. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987;5 Suppl 1:S35–40

HLA antigens in recurrent oral ulceration: evidence against a common disease spectrum with Behçet's syndrome. Ozbakir F, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Jul–Sep; 5(3):263–5

Immunoglobulin genes, HLA-B8/DR3, and immune responsiveness to primary immunogen and mitogens in normal subjects. Kallenberg CG, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jun;47(3):333–42

Follow-up study of Reiter's disease and reactive arthritis. Factors influencing the natural course and the prognosis. Leirisalo-Repo M, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Sep;6 Suppl 2:73–82

Natural course and prognosis of HLA-B27-positive oligoarthritis. Schattenkirchner M, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Sep;6 Suppl 2:83–6

Symbolic reinterpretation of HLA gene products—impact on interpretation of HLA data at the molecular level. Wohlgemuth A, et al. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1987 Sep; 3(3):233–8

Immunogenetics of HLA-associated diseases. Nepom GT. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988;5:80–105 (69 ref.)

Genetic basis of cell surface polymorphisms encoded by the major histocompatibility complex in humans. Duquesnoy RJ, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Immunol** 1988;8(2):103–45 (291 ref.)

Progressive replacement of human cultured epithelial allografts by recipient cells as evidenced by HLA class I antigens expression. Gielen V, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987; 175(4):166–70

Strong association of HLA-DR3/DRw9 heterozygosity with early-onset insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in Chinese. Hawkins BR, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1297–300

HLA class I and II antigens in South African Indians with NIDDM. Omar MA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):796–9

HLA and genetics of IDDM. Holism vs. reductionism? Segall M. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1005–8 (13 ref.)

HLA haplotypes and Wolfram's syndrome [letter] Pinelli L, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):791–2

Treatment failures in patients with type 2 (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes [letter] Groop L, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Mar;31(3):186–7

Glucose-induced insulin response and insulin sensitivity is not related to HLA-type but to age in young siblings of type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic patients. Lindgren F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):727–32

HLA phenotype and secondary failure to oral hypoglycaemic agents [letter] Pontiroli AE, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct; 30(10):824–5

Workshop on Immunogenetics and Rheumatoid Arthritis. London, 14 and 15 November 1985. Proceedings. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):1–200

Evidence for similarity in testosterone levels in haplotype identical brothers. Spector TD, et al. **Dis Markers** 1988 Jun;6(2):119–25

The human homologue of the mouse t-complex gene, TCP1,

is located on chromosome 6 but is not near the HLA region. Willison K, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1967–74

Expression of the W6/32 HLA epitope by cells of rat, mouse, human and other species: critical dependence on the interaction of specific MHC heavy chains with human or bovine beta 2–microglobulin. Jefferies WA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1257–63

Ethanol: an enhancer of major histocompatibility complex antigen expression. Parent LJ, et al. **FASEB J** 1987 Dec; 1(6):469–73

Reduced expression of MHC class I antigens in chicken fibroblasts transformed by Rous sarcoma virus. Gogusev J, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(5):325–34

HLA–sharing, recurrent spontaneous abortion, and the genetic hypothesis. Hedrick PW. **Genetics** 1988 May; 119(1):199–204

Maternal–fetal interactions and the maintenance of HLA polymorphism. Hedrick PW, et al. **Genetics** 1988 May; 119(1):205–12

Elevated frequency of HLA shared–haplotypes in migraine families. Giacovazzo M, et al. **Headache** 1987 Nov; 27(10):575–7

The influence of HLA antigens on progression of alcoholic liver disease. Marbet UA, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):65–8

Alterations of class I HLA genes in human colon cancers. Bar–Eli M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):86–9

Analysis for linkage between F13A and three chromosome 6 marker loci: evidence for 6pter:F13A:HLA:GLO1:cen gene order. Wong P, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jul; 79(3):228–30

Family distances and human lymphocyte antigens. Nauta MJ, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(6):359–64

DNA polymorphism of human HLA–linked complement C4 allotypes, including C4 null alleles, in the Finnish population. Partanen J, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(4):241–9

Allelic segregation of HLA–Bw73 from B7. Rani R, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(4):201–4

Molecular analysis of the variant alloantigen HLA–B27d (HLA–B*2703) identifies a unique single amino acid substitution. Choo SY, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Mar; 21(3):209–19

Serologic and biochemical analysis of HLA B15 and B5 complexes. Clark BD, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Sep; 20(1):47–57

HLA–associated susceptibility to AIDS: HLA B35 is a major risk factor for Italian HIV–infected intravenous drug addicts. Scorza Smeraldi R, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Jun; 22(2):73–9

Immune suppression gene on HLA–Bw54–DR4–DRw53 haplotype controls nonresponsiveness in humans to hepatitis B surface antigen via CD8+ suppressor T cells. Watanabe H, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 May;22(1):9–17

The distribution of human C4 DNA variants in relation to major histocompatibility complex alleles and extended haplotypes. Whitehead AS, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Jan; 21(1):23–32

A new BF variant (BF S11) with information for orientation of MHC class III genes. Abbal M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):320–2

An HLA–A2 population variant with structural polymorphism in the alpha 3 region. Castaño R, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(5):345–55

Conservation of HLA class I private epitopes in macaques. Gaur LK, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(5):356–62

Mapping of A3 and A2 polymorphic determinants on hybrid HLA antigens. Kahn–Perles B, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987; 26(4–5):317–9

Class III gene rearrangements in Thai/Chinese supratypes containing null or defective C4 alleles. Kay PH, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):46–50

Localization of an epitope of beta–2 microglobulin that is shared with other members of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Parham P, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987; 26(4–5):323–6

Localization of the genes for tumor necrosis factor and lymphotoxin between the HLA class I and III regions by field inversion gel electrophoresis. Ragoussis J, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):66–9

Cloning and analysis of HLA class I cDNA encoding a new HLA–C specificity Cx52. Takata H, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(4):265–70

HLA–C genes are transcribed in HLA–C blank individuals. Tibensky D, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(3):220–4

Comparison of the structure of HLA–Bw47 to HLA–B13 and its relationship to 21–hydroxylase deficiency. Zemmour J, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(4):281–7

Antigen presentation pathways to class I and class II MHC–restricted T lymphocytes. Braciale TJ, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Aug;98:95–114 (55 ref.)

HLA–A,–B,–C matching in renal transplantation. Shah SJ, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Jan;87:59–61

Successful HLA–A, B, C, DR and DQ–Identical sibling kidney transplantation with mixed lymphocyte culture reactivity and positive B–cell cross–match. Friedlaender MM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;24(2):119–22

In vitro mutagenesis of HLA–B27. Substitution of an unpaired cysteine residue in the alpha 1 domain causes loss of antibody–defined epitopes. Taurog JD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):987–92

Site–directed mutagenesis of class I HLA genes. Role of glycosylation in surface expression and functional recognition. Barbosa JA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1; 166(5):1329–50

Mutations in the alpha 2 helix of HLA–A2 affect presentation but do not inhibit binding of influenza virus matrix peptide. Hogan KT, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):725–36

The genetics of haemochromatosis. Simon M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Feb;6(1):116–24 (57 ref.)

Allogeneic T cell activation triggering by MHC class I antigens. Chouaib S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15; 141(2):423–9

Analysis of the molecular basis of HLA–A3 recognition by cytotoxic T cells using defined mutants of the HLA–A3 molecule. Jelachich ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15; 141(4):1108–13

HLA–E. A novel HLA class I gene expressed in resting T lymphocytes. Koller BH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):897–904

Isolation and nucleotide sequence of a cDNA clone encoding a novel HLA class I gene. Mizuno S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):4024–30

Mapping of HLA epitopes recognized by H–2–restricted cytotoxic T lymphocytes specific for HLA using recombinant genes and synthetic peptides. Pala P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):871–7

Increased resistance to non–MHC–restricted cytotoxicity related to HLA A, B expression. Direct demonstration using beta 2–microglobulin–transfected Daudi cells. Quillet A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):17–20

Hybrid genes between HLA–A2 and HLA–A3 constructed by in vivo recombination allow mapping of HLA–A2 and HLA–A3 polymorphic antigenic determinants. Sire J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2422–30

Differential recognition by human cytotoxic T cell clones of human M1 fibroblasts transfected with an HLA–B7 gene (JY150) suggests the existence of two different HLA–B7 alleles in the cell line JY (HLA–A2,2;B7,7;Cw–,–;DR4,w6). van Seventer GA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15; 141(2):417–22

Specific restriction fragment length polymorphism on the HLA–C region and susceptibility to psoriasis vulgaris. Ozawa A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar;90(3):402–5

Histocompatibility antigens in multiple sclerosis patients participating in a multicentre trial of azathioprine. British & Dutch Multiple Sclerosis Azathioprine Trial Group. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;51(3):412–5

No apparent association between HLA and multiple sclerosis in southern Chinese. Hawkins BR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;51(3):443–5

HLA and multiple sclerosis in south east Wales. Swingler RJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Sep; 50(9):1153–5

Strong association between the major histocompatibility complex and systemic lupus erythematosus in southern Chinese. Hawkins BR, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 14(6):1128–31

HLA–B27 and the putative susceptibility gene for ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Reynolds TL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;15(6):1037–8

The impact of symbolism on immunogenetics: an application to HLA. Wohlgemuth A, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 May 21;126(2):149–65

Varicella–zoster virus–specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes (Tc): detection and frequency analysis of HLA class I–restricted Tc in human peripheral blood. Hickling JK, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3463–9

Familial dilated cardiomyopathy and human leucocyte antigen. A report of two family cases. Koike S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Nov;28(6):941–5

Change of HLA phenotype in postoperative erythroderma [letter] Ito K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):413–4

HLA haplotype A1 B8 DR3 as a risk factor for HIV–related disease. Steel CM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1185–8 (26 ref.)

Influence of major histocompatibility complex region genes on human longevity among Okinawan–Japanese centenarians and nonagenarians. Takata H, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):824–6

Expression of major histocompatibility class I genes in differentiating leukemic cells is temporally related to activation of c–fos proto–oncogene. Barzilay J, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Mar;1(3):198–204

Duplicated splice site (in a human class I histocompatibility antigen, HLA–CW3 gene) [letter] Jurka J, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Mar;4(2):199–200

Functional expression of a heterologous major histocompatibility complex class I gene in transgenic mice. Bieberich C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):4003–9

Negative and positive regulation of human leukocyte antigen class I gene transcription in K562 leukemia cells. Chen E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4572–5

Mutations in human lymphocytes studied by an HLA selection system. Janatipour M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar; 198(1):221–6

Regulation of genes for HLA class II antigens in cell lines from patients with severe combined immunodeficiency. de Préval C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 19; 318(20):1295–300

Development of CD4–CD8+ cytotoxic T cells requires interactions with class I MHC determinants. Marusić–Galešić S, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 12; 333(6169):180–3

Transplantation of marrow from donors other than genotypically HLA–identical siblings. de Gast GC, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):77–82

Linkage of TNF genes to the HLA–B locus. Inoko H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):8957–62

CpG islands and HTF islands in the HLA class I region: investigation of the methylation status of class I genes leads to precise physical mapping of the HLA–B and –C genes. Pontarotti P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14B):6767–78

Use of RecA protein to enrich for homologous genes in a genomic library. Taidi–Laskowski B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8157–69

HLA–A,B,C,DR typing and 17–OHP determination for second trimester prenatal diagnosis of 21–hydroxylase deficient CAH. Grosse–Wilde H, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1988 Feb;8(2):131–43

Immunological function of HLA–C antigens in HLA–Cw3 transgenic mice. Dill O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5664–8

Saturation mutagenesis of a major histocompatibility complex protein domain: identification of a single conserved amino acid important for allorecognition. Murray R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3535–9

Nature of polymorphism in HLA–A, –B, and –C molecules. Parham P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun; 85(11):4005–9

Complete amino acid sequence of human plasma Zn–alpha 2–glycoprotein and its homology to histocompatibility antigens. Araki T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):679–83

Linkage map of the human major histocompatibility complex including the tumor necrosis factor genes. Carroll MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8535–9

Molecular mapping of the human major histocompatibility complex by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis. Dunham I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7237–41

Antigen/major histocompatibility complex–specific activation of murine T cells transfected with functionally rearranged T–cell receptor genes. Kuo CL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7614–8

Increased expression of major histocompatibility complex antigens on lymphocytes from aged mice. Sidman CL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7624–8

Is Kawasaki HLA associated? Maclaren N, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:475–84

Analysis of restriction fragment length polymorphisms in rheumatic diseases. McDaniel DO, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;13(2):353–67 (84 ref.)

The HLA complex and its relationship to rheumatic diseases. Schiffenbauer J, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1987 Dec; 13(3):463–85 (87 ref.)

Phenotypic expression of the HLA–linked iron–loading gene in the Afrikaner population of the western Cape. Meyer TE, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5;73(5):269–74

HLA DR4 and B27 antigens in familial and sporadic rheumatoid arthritis. Khan MA, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(6):433–6

Investigation of the associations of a number of HLA antigens with psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis. Green J, et al. **Stat Med** 1988 Mar;7(3):443–50

HLA–A,B,C and DR antigens in a sample of the Tunisian population. Ayed K, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 May; 29(5):225–31

Susceptibility to human cutaneous leishmaniasis and HLA, Gm, Km markers. Barbier D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):63–7

High prevalence of the haplotype HLA–A11, B27 in arthritis patients from the highlands of Papua New Guinea. Bhatia K, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):103–6

Absence of HLA linkage in a family with osteitis deformans (Paget's disease of bone). Breanndan Moore S, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):69–70

HLA and Graves' disease in Koreans. Cho BY, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Sep;30(3):119–21

A genetic study of Behçet's disease in Taiwan Chinese. Chung YM, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):68–72

Association of HLA–Bw65 with two major complotypes. Darke C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Jul;30(1):11–7

HLA and non–HLA phenotyping and genotyping in Austral and Gambier Polynesian Archipelagos. Dehay C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):49–62

Study of cis and trans interactions between extended HLA–haplotypes in insulin–dependent diabetes. Deschamps I, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):259–69

HLA–A, B, C, DR and DQ polymorphisms in three South African population groups: South African Negroes, Cape Coloureds and South African Caucasoids. du Toit ED, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Mar;31(3):109–25

HLA and C4 in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Harada F, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):73–5

Study of HLA antigens in a population of Mali (West Africa). Kalidi I, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):98–102

Absence of linkage between familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia and the major histocompatibility system. Kowalska G, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):91–5

HLA antigens in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Linet MS, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):71–8

HLA class I– like antigen expression on human leukemic cells. Peruccio D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug; 30(2):76–83

HLA antigens in South India: II. Selected caste groups of Tamil Nadu. Rajasekar R, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Sep;

30(3):113–8
Human MHC class III (Bf, C2, C4) genes and GLO: their association with other HLA antigens and extended haplotypes in the Spanish population. Regueiro JR, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Jan;31(1):14–25
Distribution of HLA antigens in the native South Indian Tamil Hindus. Selvakumar A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Mar;31(3):136–40
The distribution of HLA-A,B, DR antigens in Chinese myasthenia gravis. Thajeb P, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 May;29(5):273–9
Probability of finding HLA-matched unrelated marrow donors. Beatty PG, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr; 45(4):714–8
HLA-Cw4 association with acute lymphoblastic leukaemia in Sicilian patients. Caruso C, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 54(1):57–8
[A preliminary study on correlation between 5 types of syndrome and HLA] Zhang SP.
Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih 1987 Sep;7(9):523–5, 515 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[A ten-family study of ankylosing spondylitis] Fu X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;25(10):595–7, 614 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Successful solution of a paternity dispute by examining the HLA antigens in the parents and sister of the deceased mother of the child] Májský A. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jun 3;127(23):725 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Statistical analysis of immunogenetic models] Zvárová J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 May 20;127(21):655–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Idiopathic hemochromatosis in an HLA-A3 heterozygote] Lund BV, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 22;150(34):2040–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[HLA-B27-related diseases and their pathogenesis] Linssen A, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 31;131(44):1955–9 **(Dut)**
[HLA and molar pregnancies (triploidies, hydatidiform moles and choriocarcinoma). Etiological and epidemiological study] Couillin P, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987; 30(4):197–208 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Indicators of risk of reagin allergy. IV. HLA markers] De Montis G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987; 138(7):517–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immuno-genetics of celiac disease] Mougenot JF, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 May;45(5):361–7 (82 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Strabismus and heredity] Rémy C.
Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 1987 Aug–Sep;87(7–8):981 **(Fre)**
[Polymorphism of C4 and factor B in type I diabetes] Blickle JF, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Jun;36(6):791–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Changes in MHC expression after orthoptic liver transplantation] Steinhoff G, et al.
Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr 1987;18:332–4 **(Ger)**
[Importance of class-III and GLO alleles in the selection of HLA-identical bone marrow donors] Wölpl A, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:326–8 **(Ger)**
[HLA-B27 and B27 cross-reactive group associated sacroiliac joint involvement in Paget's disease of bone] Haberhauer G, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 Apr; 35(4):173–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Familial chronic polyarthritis and HLA antigens] Haberhauer G, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 Feb; 35(2):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Typing of HLA antigens with monoclonal antibodies. Exclusion of false-positive results and cross reactions] Müller-Fassbender H, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Oct 20; 105(30):586–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[HLA antigens and keratoplasty] Böhnke M, et al.
Fortschr Ophthalmol 1987;84(6):519–29 (119 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Phenotypic heterogeneity of cardiac myxomas] Müller GA, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 1;65(19):912–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[HLA association of seronegative spondylarthritis in patients with Crohn disease] Purrmann J, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Aug 21;82(17):560–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rational HLA-A, -B, -C typing in rheumatology] Haberhauer G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Apr 1; 43(7):180–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Patients with chimerism--immunologic detection of bone marrow acceptance] Májský A, et al.
Z Gesamte Inn Med 1988 May 1;43(9):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[HLA typing in Ullrich-Turner syndrome] Tuschy U, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Apr 15;43(8):219–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[HLA typing in patients with Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome] Stosiek N, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Oct 15; 62(20):1476, 1479–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Genetic influences in chronic polyarthritis] Brackertz D. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;46(4):159–69 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[HLA and autoimmune diseases] Buskilla D, et al.
Harefuah 1987 Apr 15;112(8):398–402 (45 ref.) **(Heb)**
[Immunogenetic and immunopathologic study of seronegative reactive arthritis] Laurentaci G, et al.
G Clin Med 1988 Feb;69(2):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The human major histocompatibility complex in the immune response] Inoko H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Aug; 32(9):1159–75 (78 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Genetic studies of children with neural tube defects. III. Segregation-linkage analysis of neural tube defects and the HLA system] Pietrzyk JJ, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Mar; 62(3):156–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[HLA antigens in periodic disease] Vinogradova OM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):118–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[HLA class I antigens: from molecular-genetic analysis to their role in the etiopathogenesis of various rheumatic diseases] Segal VE. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Oct; (10):3–14 (110 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Population studies on the association of HLA antigens with duodenal ulcer] Sapronenkov PM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Panels of phenotyped donors in the HLA system. Current applications] Puig L, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 12; 89(7):278–80 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Human class I MHC-restricted cytotoxic T-lymphocytes specific for human immunodeficiency virus envelope antigens. Shepp DH, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):113–7
Relationship of HLA and platelet-reactive antibodies in alloimmunized patients refractory to platelet therapy. Brubaker DB, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Dec;26(4):341–52
Sequential induction of MHC antigens on autochthonous cells of ileum affected by Crohn's disease. Koretz K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):493–502
Regarding the ankylosing spondylitis/Klebsiella/HLA-B27 problem: more inconclusive proof! [letter] Winrow VR, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Mar;31(3):453–4
Monoclonal antibodies against HLA class I antigens inhibit human lymphocyte proliferation but do not affect mitogen dependent second messenger generation. Cavallini G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 29;154(2):712–8
Depletion of protein kinase C induced by an anti HLA class I monoclonal antibody in phytohemagglutinin activated human T cells. Poltronieri L, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 May 16;152(3):951–6
Prevention of HLA immunization with leukocyte-poor packed red cells and platelet concentrates obtained by filtration. Andreu G, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):964–9
A specific assay for anti-HLA antibodies: application to platelet donor selection. Millard FE, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov; 70(5):1495–9
Prevention of refractoriness and HLA-alloimmunization using filtered blood products. Sniecinski I, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1402–7
Quantitation of MHC antigen expression on colorectal tumours and its association with tumour progression. Durrant LG, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Oct;56(4):425–32
Expression of histocompatibility antigens and characterisation of mononuclear cell infiltrates in human renal cell carcinomas. Heinemann D, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Oct;56(4):433–7
Transient platelet and HLA antibody formation in multitransfused patients with malignancy. McGrath K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):345–50
Disappearance of HLA and platelet-specific antibodies in acute leukaemia patients alloimmunized by multiple transfusions. Murphy MF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Nov; 67(3):255–60
Induced expression of class II transplantation antigens in the cartilage-pannus junction in RA: chronic synovitis as a model system for aberrant T-lymphocyte activation. Klareskog L, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:141–9 (58 ref.)
Progress in understanding HLA and disease associations. Batchelor JR, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):156–83 (128 ref.)
Applications of serology and the ethnic distribution of three locus HLA haplotypes. Bodmer JG, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):94–121 (47 ref.)
HLA and organ transplantation. Morris PJ, et al.
Br Med Bull 1987 Jan;43(1):184–202 (77 ref.)
The role of class I and II antigens in T cell recognition. Owen MJ, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):228–40 (48 ref.)
Experimental strategies for modification of histocompatibility antigens in tumor cells. Vogel J, et al.
Cancer Metastasis Rev 1987;6(4):677–83 (49 ref.)
CD4+ proliferative T-cell clones reactive to autologous Epstein-Barr virus-transformed B cells (EBV-LCL) can be restricted by HLA class I molecules. Chen BP, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep;115(2):363–72
Branhamella catarrhalis activates human B lymphocytes following interactions with surface IgD and class I major histocompatibility complex antigens. Forsgren A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar;112(1):78–88
CD3 pathway of T-cell activation. II. Role of HLA-class I molecules in early events. Schwab R, et al.
Cell Immunol 1988 Sep;115(2):310–24
Effect of interferon-gamma and tumor necrosis factor on the expression of class I and class II major histocompatibility molecules by cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Wedgwood JF, et al.
Cell Immunol 1988 Jan;111(1):1–9
HLA-A, -B and DR antigens in nickel sensitive females. Walton S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1986 Nov;11(6):636–40
Production in vitro of antibodies directed against alloantigen-specific recognition sites on T cells and on lymphocytotoxic HLA antibodies. Singal DP, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 1988 May;72(2):222–7
A high proportion of sera of heroin addicts possesses anti-HLA class I and class II reactivity. Ameglio F, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):328–34
Differential effect of anti-HLA class I monoclonal antibodies on resting and in vivo-induced B lymphocytes. de la Sen ML, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Oct; 49(1):159–65
Current thinking on spondarthritides. Moll JM.
Compr Ther 1988 Jan;14(1):60–3 (14 ref.)
Interferon-gamma induces class II MHC antigens on RINm5F cells. Varey AM, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb; 37(2):209–12
The E3/19K protein of adenovirus type 2 binds to the domains of histocompatibility antigens required for CTL recognition. Burgert HG, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul; 6(7):2019–26
Luteinizing hormone triggers a molecular association between its receptor and the major histocompatibility complex class I antigen to produce cell activation. Solano AR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2080–3
Changes in HLA A, B, C expression during "spontaneous" transformation of human urothelial cells in vivo. Ottesen SS, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jul;23(7):991–5
Correlated expression of surface antigens in human thymocytes. Evidence of class I HLA modulation in thymic maturation. Gambon F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan; 18(1):153–9
The required interaction between monocytes and peripheral blood T lymphocytes (T-PBL) upon activation via CD2 or CD3. Role of HLA class I molecules from accessory cells and the differential response of T-PBL subsets. Huet S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug;18(8):1187–94
Conventional alloantisera can recognize the same HLA-B27 polymorphism as detected by cytotoxic T lymphocytes. de Waal LP, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Dec;20(4):265–71
Association between HLA phenotype and HLA concentration in plasma or platelets. Kao KJ, et al.
Hum Immunol 1988 Feb;21(2):115–24
Monomorphic anti-HLA monoclonal antibody (W6/32) recognizes polymorphic H-2 heavy-chain determinants exposed by association with bovine or human but not murine beta 2-microglobulin. Kievits F, et al.
Hum Immunol 1987 Oct;20(2):115–26
Human anti-HLA monoclonal antibodies: production, characterization, and application. Pistillo MP, et al.
Hum Immunol 1988 Apr;21(4):265–78 (49 ref.)
Anti-HLA-B7,B27,Bw42,Bw54,Bw55,Bw56, Bw67,Bw73 monoclonal antibodies: specificity, idiotypes, and application for a double determinant immunoassay. Sakaguchi K, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Mar;21(3):193–207
Antigen specificity of mixed lymphocyte response-induced suppressor cells. Turka LA, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Dec; 20(4):293–306
Recurrent habitual abortion, HLA sharing and deliberate immunization with partner's cells: a controversial topic. Adinolfi M. **Hum Reprod** 1986 Jan;1(1):45–8 (41 ref.)
HLA and TLX antigen expression on the human oocyte, zona pellucida and granulosa cells. Dohr G.
Hum Reprod 1987 Nov;2(8):657–64
Reactivity of anti-HLA class I polymorphic monoclonal antibodies with normal human skin. Gielen V, et al.
Hybridoma 1987 Oct;6(5):545–54
The isolation and characterization of murine monoclonal antibodies directed to polymorphic epitopes on HLA antigens. Johnson JP, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Feb;6(1):17–27
A new public antigen shared by all HLA-A locus products except HLA-A23, -A24, -A32, and -A25 is probably influenced by the amino acid residue at position 79 in the alpha 1 domain. de Waal LP, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 28(3):211–3
Antigenic determinants shared between HLA-A, -B, -C antigens and H-2 class I molecules modified by bovine beta-2 microglobulin [published erratum appears in Immunogenetics 1988;27(2):158] Mierau R, et al.
Immunogenetics 1987;26(6):351–5
Serological and biochemical characterization of HLA-A molecules bearing a public epitope. Schendel DJ, et al.
Immunogenetics 1988;27(1):61–5
HLA (class I) antigens on platelets are involved in platelet function. Cosgrove LJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 66 (Pt 1):69–77
The protective effect of interferon against natural killing activity is not mediated via the expression of class I MHC antigens. Reiter Z, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Apr; 17(4):323–8
Auto-tumor immunity in patients with solid tumors: participation of CD3 complex and MHC class I antigens in the lytic interaction. Vánky F, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Oct;16(1):21–6
Functional sites of human class I MHC molecules: paradigms a dozen? Parham P. **Immunol Res** 1987;6(3):153–78 (111 ref.)
Modulation of HLA antigen expression on corneal epithelial and stromal cells. Dreizen NG, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1988 Jun;29(6):933–9
The HLA system: structure and function. Bodmer WF.
J Clin Pathol 1987 Sep;40(9):948–58 (74 ref.)
Prepubertal male pseudohermaphroditism due to 17-ketosteroid reductase deficiency: diagnostic value of a hCG test and lack of HLA association. Arnhold IJ, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Apr;11(4):319–22
Synthetic peptides as antigens and competitors in recognition

by H-2-restricted cytolytic T cells specific for HLA. Maryanski JL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1391–405

Autoreactive T cell clones specific for class I and class II HLA antigens isolated from a human chimera. Roncarolo MG, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 May 1;167(5):1523–34

The ability of cytotoxic T cells to recognize HLA-A2.1 or HLA-B7 antigens expressed on murine cells correlates with their epitope specificity. Bernhard EJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3614–21

A Yersinia pseudotuberculosis protein which cross-reacts with HLA-B27. Chen JH, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1; 139(9):3003–11

Differential regulatory role of monomorphic and polymorphic determinants of histocompatibility leukocyte antigen class I antigens in monoclonal antibody OKT3-induced T cell proliferation. De Felice M, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2683–9

Activation of HLA-restricted EBV-specific cytotoxic T cells does not require CD4+ (helper) T cells or exogenous cytokines. Fishwild DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15; 140(6):1994–8

Activation of human T4 cells by cross-linking class I MHC molecules. Geppert TD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 140(7):2155–64

Reaction of anti-HLA-B monoclonal antibodies with envelope proteins of Shigella species. Evidence for molecular mimicry in the spondyloarthropathies. Raybourne RB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3489–95

A solid-phase immunoassay to screen anti-HLA monoclonal antibodies. Okada H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Mar 16;107(2):179–87

Antibodies reactive with nonpolymorphic epitopes on HLA molecules interfere in screening tests for the human immunodeficiency virus [letter] Ameglio F, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;156(6):1034–5

Detection of maternal lymphocytotoxins using various sources of lymphocytes. Sujirachato K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Feb;71(2):100–4

Tumor necrosis factor induces expression of MHC class I antigens on mouse astrocytes. Lavi E, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Jun;18(3):245–53

Antigenicity of freeze-dried cortical bone allograft in human periodontal osseous defects. Quattlebaum JB, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Jun;59(6):394–7

Absence of Antienterobacteriaceae and anti-HLA-B27 antibodies in mitogen stimulated cultures of lymphocytes from patients with Reiter's syndrome and ankylosing spondylitis. Cavender DE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb; 15(2):315–20

Characterization of a major histocompatibility complex class I antigen-binding glycoprotein from adenovirus type 35, a type associated with immunocompromised hosts. Flomenberg PR, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3665–71

Cytomegalovirus infection and donor/recipient HLA antigens: interdependent co-factors in pathogenesis of vanishing bile-duct syndrome after liver transplantation. O'Grady JG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):302–5

Cell-mediated lysis of human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Voogt PJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 May;1(5):427–31

Differential expression of the major histocompatibility antigen complex (MHC) on a series of Burkitt's lymphoma lines. Yokochi T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987; 31(12):1209–15

HLA matching and corneal transplantation [letter] Stark WJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 3;317(23):1476–7

HLA-restricted recognition of viral antigens in HLA transgenic mice. Kievits F, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 1–7; 329(6138):447–9

Specificity of peptide presentation by a set of hybrid mouse class I MHC molecules. Maryanski JL, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 17–23;330(6149):660–2

Phenotypic heterogeneity of cerebrospinal fluid-derived HIV-specific and HLA-restricted cytotoxic T-cell clones. Sethi KK, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 8;335(6186):178–81

Immunological function of HLA-C antigens in HLA-Cw3 transgenic mice. Dill O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5664–8

Allorecognition of purified major histocompatibility complex glycoproteins by cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Elliott TJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2728–32

An immunodominant epitope of the human immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoprotein gp160 recognized by class I major histocompatibility complex molecule-restricted murine cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Takahashi H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(9):3105–9

Modulation of sheep erythrocyte receptor expression by anti-CD4, anti-CD8, and anti-HLA antibodies. Nogueira-Machado JA, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Feb; 27(2):181–5

Studies on the steric relationship between HLA antigens, beta 2-microglobulin and the Fc receptor on human platelets. Endresen GK. **Thromb Res** 1987 Aug 15;47(4):441–7

A common epitope between HLA-B27, -B13 and -B37 alloantigens defined by a monoclonal antibody. Bourel D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Sep;30(3):97–103

A human-human hybridoma producing cytotoxic antibody to HLA-B15, cross-reacting with B17, B5, B35 and B18. Hansen T, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 May;29(5):246–56

Laboratory animal allergy—possible association with HLA B15 and DR4. Löw B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Apr; 31(4):224–6

HLA-linked susceptibility to rheumatoid arthritis in north India. Mehra NK, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Apr; 31(4):220–3

Autoimmune pathogenesis for ankylosing spondylitis (AS) and Reiter's syndrome (RS): autoantibodies against an epitope shared by HLA B27 and Klebsiella pneumoniae nitrogenase in sera of HLA B27 patients with AS and RS. Schwimmbeck PL, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987; 100:28–39

Alloimmunization to D antigen and HLA in D-negative immunosuppressed oncology patients. Baldwin ML, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jul-Aug;28(4):330–3

Detection of HLA antibodies by platelet crossmatching techniques. McGrath K, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 May-Jun; 28(3):214–6

Impact of blood transfusions and HLA matching on national kidney transplant programs: the first Swedish-Norwegian Study of cyclosporine. Albrechtsen D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):257–60

Grafting of allogeneic cultured epidermis does not induce anti-HLA immunization. Betuel H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4221–4

Products of HLA class I and class II (B,C,DP,DQ,DR) genes all contribute to induction of recipient anti-donor responses in rejected kidneys. Bonneville M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):193–5

No effect of blood transfusions or HLA matching on renal graft success rate in recipients treated with cyclosporine-prednisolone or cyclosporine-azathioprine-prednisolone: the Scandinavian experience. Brynger H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):261–3

Can the profile of preformed HLA antibodies in highly sensitized recipients influence the outcome of their kidney transplants? Busson M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3746–7

Cyclosporine A and histocompatibility in kidney transplantation. Cook DJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3 Suppl 3):244–8

Alloantigens stimulating graft-v-host disease. Dupont B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):48–51

Role of HLA in intragraft cellular immunity in human liver transplantation. Duquesnoy RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):724–7 (41 ref.)

Lewis blood group and HLA matching in renal transplantation. Gratama JW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3651–2

Impact of blood transfusions and HLA on cyclosporine-treated renal transplant recipients. Kerman RH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):264–9

Allospecificity of liver allograft-derived lymphocytes and correlation with clinicopathologic findings. Markus BH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):219–22

HLA nonidentical T cell depleted marrow transplants: a comparison of results in patients treated for leukemia and severe combined immunodeficiency disease. O'Reilly RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):55–60

Extracorporeal immunoadsorption of anti-HLA antibodies: preliminary clinical experience. Palmer A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3750–1

The influence of HLA matching in cardiac allograft recipients in a single center. Raffoux C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3559–60

Transplantation with kidney grafts from living donors mismatched for two haplotypes. Sødal G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):377–9

Expression of donor and recipient class I and class II major histocompatibility complex antigens in human liver grafts. Steinhoff G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3561–4

Immunomagnetic tissue typing offers new possibilities in cadaveric transplant donor-recipient HLA matching. Vartdal F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):384

Major histocompatibility complex class I and class II expression by myocytes in cardiac biopsies posttransplantation. Ahmed-Ansari A, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):972–8

Induction of antiidiotypic antibodies to donor HLA-A2 following blood transfusions in a highly sensitized HLA-A2+ recipient. Burlingham WJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1066–71

Two patterns of sensitization demonstrated by recipients of donor-specific transfusion. Limitations to control by Imuran. Colombe BW, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct; 44(4):509–15

The interaction between the Lewis blood group system and HLA-matching in renal transplantation. Gratama JW, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):926–9

The impact of HLA A, B, and DR blood transfusions and immune responder status on cardiac allograft recipients treated with cyclosporine. Kerman RH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):333–7

Histocompatibility and liver transplant outcome. Does HLA exert a dualistic effect? Markus BH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):372–7

Fine specificity and idiotype diversity of the murine anti-HLA-A2, A28 monoclonal antibodies CR11-351 and KS1. Tsujisaki M, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar; 45(3):632–9

CTL recognition of adenovirus-transformed cells infected with influenza virus: lysis by anti-influenza CTL parallels adenovirus-12-induced suppression of class I MHC molecules. Yewdell JW, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan; 162(1):236–8

Reduced immune phagocytosis of monocytes from neonates whose mothers produce HLA antibodies. Neppert J, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(3):177–80

Recognition of HLA class II molecules by antipeptide antibodies elicited by synthetic peptides selected from regions of HLA-DP antigens. Chersi A, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1987 Nov-Dec;42(11–12):1313–8

[A study of Kaschin-Beck disease and HLA] Chi SR, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;26(5):279–80, 318 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Prevention of HLA alloimmunization due to platelet transfusion] van Marwijk Kooy M, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 23;132(17):758–61 **(Dut)**

[Anti-cytomegalovirus T-cell immunity and HLA restriction in the transplanted kidney patient] Charpentier B, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(5):334–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HLA-compatible transfusions and renal grafts (letter)] Amoroso A, et al. **Nephrologie** 1987;8(4):225–6 **(Fre)**

[Anti-HLA immunization following transfusions of leukocyte-poor blood] Waller C, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Oct;30(3):155–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Applications of the HLA system in human clinical medicine] Dupont E. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 May;9(4):238–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Uses of monoclonal antibodies in the immunohistochemistry of lymphatic organs] Kupper H. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:33–9 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of the HLA system for blood transfusion] Eiermann TH, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:98–107 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Reactivity of platelet-specific and HLA antibodies with chloroquine-treated thrombocytes] Langenscheidt F, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:382–4 **(Ger)**

[Transplantation antigen specific rosette test and its inhibition with autologous serum—a new immunologic method for predicting rejection crisis following allogeneic organ transplantation] Werner M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987; 112(14):918–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histocompatibility antigens and gestosis] Carlomagno G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1987 Sep;39(9):575–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of acute pulmonary edema due to anti-human leukocyte antigen antibody reaction] Satoh Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1424–8 **(Jpn)**

[Immunologic aspects of massive blood transfusions in obstetrics] Cherviakov AG, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):33–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with the organization of the preparation of large quantities of anti-HLA sera] Donskov SI, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Apr;33(4):53–5 **(Rus)**

[Post-transfusion non-hemolytic reactions induced by the administration of anti-HLA antibodies] Levin VI, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Apr;33(4):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Association of HLA antigens with the intensity of the immune response to tetanus anatoxin] Zaitseva GA, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Dec;32(12):48–50 **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the associative relations of HLA-antigens with the intensity of production of certain antimicrobial antibodies] Zaitseva GA, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Apr;33(4):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of allergic reactions to food allergens in children and their relation to antigens of the HLA system] Nisheva ES, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):103–4 **(Rus)**

[The role of HLA-B27 antigen in the etiopathogenesis of seronegative spondyloarthritis] Uzelac S. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1988 Jan-Feb;45(1):41–4 **(Scr)**

[Histocompatibility antigens and primary hemochromatosis (letter)] de Miguel Mendieta E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):486–7 **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The controversies around histocompatibility antigen expression on sperm [letter] Kurpisz M. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Sep;15(1):38–9

Two forms of HLA class I molecules in human plasma. Krangel MS. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Oct;20(2):155–65

Biochemical complexity of serum HLA class I molecules. Dobbe LM, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(3):203–10

Structural analysis of HLA-A2.4 functional variant KNE. Implications for the mapping of HLA-A2-specific T-cell epitopes. Doménech N, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(3):196–202

Selective elution of HLA antigens and beta 2-microglobulin from human platelets by chloroquine diphosphate. Kao KJ. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan-Feb;28(1):14–7

METABOLISM

Regulation of HLA class I and class II antigen expression. Cresswell P. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):66–80 (86 ref.)

Allele and locus-specific differences in cell surface expression and the association of HLA class I heavy chain with beta 2-microglobulin: differential effects of inhibition of

glycosylation on class I subunit association. Neefjes JJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 May;18(5):801–10

Modulation of class I and class II histocompatibility antigens on human T cell lines by IFN–gamma. Gerrard TL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3450–5

Human beta 2–microglobulin specifically enhances cell–surface expression of HLA class I molecules in transfected murine cells. Perarnau BM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1383–9

Longterm followup of treatment with D–penicillamine for rheumatoid arthritis: effectivity and toxicity in relation to HLA antigens. Moens HJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 14(6):1115–9

The foreign antigen binding site and T cell recognition regions of class I histocompatibility antigens. Bjorkman PJ, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 8–14;329(6139):512–8

Class I major histocompatibility complex proteins diffuse isotropically on immune interferon–activated endothelial cells despite anisotropic cell shape and cytoskeletal organization: application of fluorescence photobleaching recovery with an elliptical beam. Stolpen AH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(6):1844–8

Biological significance of HLA–A,B,C expression in neuroblastoma and related cell lines. Lampson LA. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:409–20

PHYSIOLOGY

Studies of the MHC class I molecules of veto–active and veto–inactive lectin–stimulated spleen cell populations. Claesson MH, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jul;96(7):618–26

HLA–A2 peptides can regulate cytolysis by human allogeneic T lymphocytes. Clayberger C, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31;330(6150):763–5

Role in T–cell activation for HLA class I molecules from accessory cells: further distinction between activation signals delivered to T cells via CD2 and CD3 molecules. Huet S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct; 84(20):7222–6

HLA–D ANTIGENS

In vitro cellular interactions among thyrocytes, T cells and monocytes from patients with Graves' disease. Otsubo T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar;117(3):282–8

Characterization of N–linked oligosaccharides of an HLA–DR molecule expressed in different cell lines. Néel D, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 1;244(2):433–42

Enhancement of release from MHC class II antigen–positive monocytes of hematopoietic colony stimulating factors CSF–1 and G–CSF by recombinant human tumor necrosis factor–alpha: synergism with recombinant human interferon–gamma. Lu L, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):34–41

Antigen presentation in an HLA–DR–restricted fashion by B–cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells. Yasukawa M, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):102–8

Structure of class I and class II HLA antigens. Strominger JL. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):81–93 (33 ref.)

Intrathyroidal MHC class II antigen expression and thyroid autoimmunity. Davies TF, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;16(2):247–68 (73 ref.)

HLA DPw1 class II molecules on human T cells. Eckels DD. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Apr;21(4):279–88

Dose response and time course for induction of T6– DR+ human epidermal antigen–presenting cells by in vivo ultraviolet A, B, and C irradiation. Baadsgaard O, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 1):792–800

Extracellular portions of HLA antigens are not compact globulae. Nezlin RS, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul; 24(7):803–6

Molecular genetic analysis of nonclassic steroid 21–hydroxylase deficiency associated with HLA–B14,DR1. Speiser PW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):19–23

Expression of HLA–DR molecules in human gestational choriocarcinoma cell lines and malignant cell lines. Takahashi H, et al. **Placenta** 1987 May–Jun;8(3):293–8

Feto–maternal HLA–DR compatibility and sex ratio. Kilpatrick DC. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Nov;30(5):235–7

HLA–DP and bone marrow transplantation: DP–incompatibility and severe acute graft versus host disease. Odum N, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Nov; 30(5):213–6

HLA–DR and DQ antigens in insulin–dependent diabetics in Ethiopia. Ottenhoff TH, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Nov; 30(5):193–7

HLA–DPw antigens in Danes and Eskimos as determined by local bulk PTL–reagents. Petersen CM, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Nov;30(5):217–28

Analysis of the antigen specific helper T cell function and HLA–DR of Israeli patients with rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Tishler M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Nov; 30(5):229–34

T11+/DR+ lymphocytes in renal allograft recipients with irreversible rejection. Hayes JM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):806–9

The question of whether previous exposure to HLA–DR antigens is a hazard in renal transplantation. Middleton D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):809–10

ANALYSIS

HLA–DR and DQ antigens in lichen planus. Valsecchi R, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(1):77–80

Langerhans cells, HLA, and nickelspecific T cell responses. Braathen LR. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1988; 135:50–3

HLA–DR3 antigens in erosive oral lichen planus, cutaneous lichen planus, and lichenoid reactions. Jontell M, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1987 Oct;45(5):309–12

Circulating class II transplantation antigen–expressing T lymphocytes in children with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus at diagnosis. Karlsson–Parra A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):554–8

Pleomorphic adenomas contain a keratin–negative population of HLA–DR–positive dendritic cells. Thrane PS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:437–44

HLA–DRw6 antigen linkage in chronic congestive heart failure secondary to coronary artery disease (ischemic cardiomyopathy). Limas CJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):816–8

Associations of HLA–A, B, DR antigens with primary disease in cardiac allograft recipients. Zerbe TR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1359–61

Associations of HLA–DR4 with rheumatoid factor and radiographic severity in rheumatoid arthritis. Olsen NJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):257–64

The immunopathology of sequential tumor biopsies in patients treated with interleukin–2. Correlation of response with T–cell infiltration and HLA–DR expression. Cohen PJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov;129(2):208–16

Antigen expression by cells near the maternal–fetal interface. Lessin DL, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;16(1):1–7

Clinical presentation of adult coeliac disease. Volta U, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(2):123–4

HLA antigens in ankylosing spondylitis with peripheral arthritis [letter] Glass DN, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jul; 47(7):615

Class–specific rheumatoid factors, DR antigens, and amyloidosis in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Maury CP, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jul;47(7):546–52

HLA class I and II, interferon, interleukin 2, and the interleukin 2 receptor expression on labial biopsy specimens from patients with Sjögren's syndrome. Rowe D, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Aug;46(8):580–6

HLA class II antigens (DR, DQ loci) and peripheral arthritis in ankylosing spondylitis. Sanmartí R, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Jul;46(7):497–500

Association of herpes simplex virus–induced erythema multiforme with the human leukocyte antigen DQw3. Kämpgen E, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep;124(9):1372–5

HLA–DR and HLA–DQ antigen expression of anagen and telogen hair bulbs in long–standing alopecia areata. Hamm H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280(3):179–81

Expression of HLA–DR and OKT6 antigens on keratinocytes and dendritic cells in pemphigus. Picut C, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(8):516–20

HLA immunogenetic heterogeneity within patients with Graves' disease [letter] Davies TF. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct;147(10):1845

Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus. Clinical, serologic, immunogenetic, and therapeutic considerations in seventy–two patients. Callen JP, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Aug;31(8):1007–13

Polymyalgia rheumatica: a syndrome associated with HLA–DR4 antigen. Cid MC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 May;31(5):678–82

Two Ro (SS–A) autoantibody responses in systemic lupus erythematosus. Correlation of HLA–DR/DQ specificities with quantitative expression of Ro (SS–A) autoantibody. Hamilton RG, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Apr; 31(4):496–505

Augmented interleukin–1 production and HLA–DR expression in the synovium of rheumatoid arthritis patients. Possible involvement in joint destruction. Miyasaka N, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Apr;31(4):480–6

Immunologic dysfunction in scleroderma: evidence for increased mast cell releasability and HLA–DR positivity in the dermis. Pearson ME, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 May;31(5):672–7

Effects of gold sodium thiomalate on interferon stimulation of C2 synthesis and HLA–DR expression by human monocytes. Sanders KM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Sep; 30(9):1032–9

Network regulation in rheumatoid arthritis. Studies of DR+ T cells, anti–DR, antiidiotypic antibodies, and clinical disease activity. Searles RP, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jul;31(7):834–43

HLA–DR antigens on differentiating human mammary gland epithelium and breast tumours. Bártek J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Dec;56(6):727–33

Antigens of HLA–DR locus in rheumatoid arthritis. Jajić Z, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:139–40

Graves' disease [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11; 296(6637):1670–1

DR antigen expression on ovarian carcinoma cells does not correlate with their capacity to elicit an autologous proliferative response. Di Bello M, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;27(1):63–8

The altered expression of MHC–class II determinants on monocytes of cancer patients. Uracz W, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;27(2):171–6

Coexpression of neuronal, glial, and major histocompatibility complex class II antigens on retinoblastoma cells. Detrick B, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1633–41

Level of HLA antigens in locoregional metastases and clinical course of the disease in patients with melanoma. van Duinen SG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15; 48(4):1019–25

HLA–DQw alloantigens and pulmonary dysfunction in rheumatoid arthritis. Wise RA, et al. **Chest** 1988 Sep; 94(3):609–14

Autoimmune thyroid disease and thyroid cell class II major histocompatibility complex antigens. Piccinini LA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Feb;26(2):253–72 (97 ref.)

HLA–DR–associated isotype–specific regulation of antibody levels to mycobacteria in rheumatoid arthritis. Bahr GM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):26–31

HLA–A,B,C, HLA–D/DR and HLA–D/DQ expression on unfixed liver biopsy sections from patients with chronic liver disease. Ballardini G, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):35–46

Family study of the major histocompatibility complex in HLA DR3 negative patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Batchelor JR, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):364–71

Lack of relation between expression of HLA–DR and secretory component (SC) in follicle–associated epithelium of human Peyer's patches. Bjerke K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):502–7

HLA–DR antigens on colonic epithelial cells in inflammatory bowel disease: I. Relation to the state of activation of lamina propria lymphocytes and to the epithelial expression of other surface markers. Fais S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun;68(3):605–12

Feto–maternal HLA compatibility does not have a major influence on human pregnancy except for lymphocytotoxin production. Jazwinska EC, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):116–22

Lymphocytic infiltration and HLA–DR expression of salivary glands in bone marrow transplant recipients: a prospective study. Lindahl G, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):267–73

HLA–DR, DP and DQ expression in the small intestine of patients with coeliac disease. Marley NJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):386–93

Expression and modulation of cell surface determinants on human adult and neonatal monocytes. Marwitz PA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):260–6

Expression of major histocompatibility complex class I and class II antigens in human Schwann cell cultures and effects of infection with Mycobacterium leprae. Samuel NM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun;68(3):500–9

Enhancement of monocyte class I and II histocompatibility antigen expression in man by in vivo beta–interferon. Spear GT, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):107–15

MHC antigen expression in sequential biopsies from cardiac transplant patients—correlation with rejection. Suitters A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):575–83

HLA–D subregion expression by thyroid epithelium in autoimmune thyroid diseases and induced in vitro. Todd I, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):532–42

Enhancement of thyrocyte HLA class II expression by thyroid stimulating hormone. Todd I, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):524–31

Scleroderma: DR antigens, autoantibodies and clinical manifestations. Alarcón GS, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Oct–Dec;5(4):317–21

HLA determinants in 70 Danish patients with idiopathic haemochromatosis. Milman N, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Apr; 33(4):286–92

HLA class II antigen expression and the autoimmune thyroid response in patients with benign and malignant thyroid tumors. Goldsmith NK, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Aug;48(2):161–73

Expression of HLA–D–locus (DP, DQ, DR)–coded antigens, beta 2–microglobulin, and the interleukin 2 receptor in Sjögren's syndrome. Jonsson R, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;45(2):235–43

OKT4+ T cell abnormality in patients with active systemic lupus erythematosus: HLA–DR antigen expressions. Raziuddin S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jul; 48(1):42–9

HLA–DR2 association with excessive somnolence in narcolepsy does not generalize to sleep apnea and is not accompanied by systemic autoimmune abnormalities. Rubin RL, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Oct; 49(1):149–58

The HLA histocompatibility system in autoimmune states. Braun WE, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):351–72 (57 ref.)

HLA and multiple skin carcinomas. Cerimele D, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988;176(4):176–81

Organ–specific autoimmunity and HLA–DR antigens as markers for beta–cell destruction in patients with type II diabetes. Groop L, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan;37(1):99–103

Nonislet pancreatic autoantibodies in sibship with permanent neonatal insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Ivarsson SA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;37(3):347–50

Association of HLA–DQw3 (TA10–) with type I diabetes occurs with DR3/4 but not DR1/4 patients. Tait BD, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):926–9

HLA DR antigens in adult–onset and juvenile–onset Japanese insulin–dependent diabetic patients. Matsuda A, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Jul 13;5(2):107–12

HLA and antigluten antibodies in children with celiac

disease. Barbera C, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987; 5(3):158–61

HLA frequency and haplotype analysis in a family study of adult onset rheumatoid arthritis. Colaco CB, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):99–102

Genetic heterogeneity in uveitis. Cuccia Belvedere M, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Oct;4(3):243–6

Genetic heterogeneity of rheumatoid arthritis. de Jongh BM, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):29–33

HLA–A,B and DR antigens in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Dyer PA, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Oct; 4(3):231–7

HLA and rheumatoid arthritis: susceptibility or severity? Jaraquemada D, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):43–53

HLA studies in familial and sporadic rheumatoid arthritis. Khan MA, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):67–76

Analysis of genetic susceptibility to familial rheumatoid arthritis. Khan MA, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun; 4(1–2):77–84

A possible haplotype association in Felty's syndrome. Klouda PT, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):27–8

A multicase family study of rheumatoid arthritis in south west Ireland. McDermott M, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun; 4(1–2):103–11

A study of HLA class II antigens in an Italian paediatric population with coeliac disease. Morellini M, et al. **Dis Markers** 1988 Mar;6(1):23–8

HLA and rheumatoid arthritis: an analysis of multicase families. Ollier W, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):85–98 (30 ref.)

HLA–A,–B, and –DR antigens in relation to gold and D–penicillamine toxicity in Greek patients with RA. Pachoula–Papasteriades C, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun; 4(1–2):35–41

Extended haplotypes in rheumatoid arthritis and preliminary evidence for an interaction with immunoglobulin genes. Puttick A, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):139–44

Multiple HLA associations and disease susceptibility. Sachs JA, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):13–7 (9 ref.)

Epidemiological aspects of family studies in rheumatoid arthritis. Silman AJ. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):55–8

HLA antigens in haemophilic arthritis: a family study. Steven MM, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Oct;4(3):239–42

HLA associations are with severe rheumatoid arthritis. Walker DJ, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):121–32

Analysis of the HLA association with rheumatoid arthritis. Woodrow JC. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):7–12 (21 ref.)

Genetic analysis of families with multiple cases of rheumatoid arthritis. Yamashita TS, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun; 4(1–2):113–9

HLA antigen associations with radiological changes in the hands, feet, and cervical spines in early rheumatoid arthritis. Young A, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun; 4(1–2):133–7

Ubiquitous expression of HLA–DR antigens on human small intestinal epithelium. Chiba M, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Apr;23(2):109–16

Expression of HLA–DR antigens on colonic epithelium in ulcerative colitis. Iizuka M, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Oct;22(5):571–7

HLA–DA expression in children with celiac disease [letter] Sarles J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):557–8

HLA–DR expression, natural killer cells and IgE containing cells in the jejunal mucosa of coeliac children. Arato A, et al. **Gut** 1987 Aug;28(8):988–94

Expression of HLA–DR antigens on bile duct epithelium in primary sclerosing cholangitis. Chapman RW, et al. **Gut** 1988 Apr;29(4):422–7

Expression of class I and class II major histocompatibility complex antigens on human hepatocytes. Franco A, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):449–54

Primary biliary cirrhosis: associations with class II major histocompatibility complex antigens. Gores GJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):889–92

Molecular characterization by high–resolution isoelectric focusing of the products encoded by the class II region loci of the major histocompatibility complex in humans. I. DR and DQ gene variants. Rodriguez de Cordoba S, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Sep;20(1):71–93

Lymphocyte subsets and activation antigens in a reference population: a flow cytometric study using single and double antibody staining. Schuerch C 3d, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Jun;16(4):345–60

Expression of class II MHC gene products by macrophages in human uteroplacental tissue. Bulmer JN, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):707–14

The interaction of infant formula with macrophages: effect on phagocytic activity, relationship to expression of class II MHC antigen and survival of orally administered macrophages in the neonatal gut. Hughes A, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):213–8

Non–co–ordinate expression of HLA–DR antigens and invariant chain. Momburg F, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar; 63(3):551–3

The third nation–wide study on adult T–cell leukemia/lymphoma (ATL) in Japan: characteristic patterns of HLA antigen and HTLV–I infection in ATL patients and their relatives. The T– and B–cell Malignancy Study Group. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;41(4):505–12

B–cell lymphomas of high–grade malignancy frequently lack HLA–DR, –DP and –DQ antigens and associated invariant chain. Momburg F, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Nov 15; 40(5):598–603

Changes in small intestinal epithelial expression of MHC class II antigen after terminal ileal resection for Crohn's disease. Geboes K, et al. **Int J Color Dis** 1988 Jun;3(2):102–8

The HLA association of lepromatous leprosy and borderline lepromatous leprosy in Turkey. A preliminary study. Cem Mat M, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 May;27(4):246–7

HLA–DR+/T6– Langerhans cells of the human cornea. Seto SK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Oct; 28(10):1719–22

Studies of HLA–DR expression on cultured human thyrocytes: effect of antithyroid drugs and other agents on interferon–gamma–induced HLA–DR expression. Aguayo J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May; 66(5):903–8

Occurrence of thyrocyte HLA class II expression in a wide variety of thyroid diseases: relationship with lymphocytic infiltration and thyroid autoantibodies. Lucas–Martin A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):367–75

Antithyroid microsomal autoantibodies and HLA–DR5 are associated with postpartum thyroid dysfunction: evidence supporting an autoimmune pathogenesis. Vargas MT, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):327–33

Defective antigen presentation and novel structural properties of DR1 from an HLA haplotype associated with 21–hydroxylase deficiency. Davis JE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):998–1008

Immunocytochemical analysis of HLA class II (DR) antigens in liver disease in man. Barbatis C, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Aug;40(8):879–84

Expression of major histocompatibility class II antigens by Langerhans' cells in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Hughes RG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;41(3):253–9

Skeletal muscle expression of class II histocompatibility antigens (HLA–DR) in polymyositis and other muscle disorders with an inflammatory infiltrate. Zuk JA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;41(4):410–4

HLA–A,B,C and DR antigens in Egyptian patients with schistosomal colonic polyposis. Kamel MA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):609–13

HLA–A,B,C and DR antigens in Egyptian patients with schistosomal hepatosplenomegaly. Zakaria S, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):253–7

The low–affinity receptor for IgE (CD23) on B lymphocytes is spatially associated with HLA–DR antigens. Bonnefoy JY, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jan 1;167(1):57–72

Association of HLA–DRw9 with myasthenia gravis in Chinese. Chiu HC, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Aug–Oct; 14(4–5):203–7

HLA expression on human germinal cells. Kurpisz M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Feb;14(1):23–32

Lack of HLA class I and class II antigens on human preimplantation embryos. Desoye G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4157–9

Cooperation between CD16(Leu–11b)+ NK cells and HLA–DR+ cells in natural killing of herpesvirus–infected fibroblasts. Oh SH, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2799–802

Activated T cells and monocytes have characteristic patterns of class II antigen expression. Robbins PA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1281–7

A reliable method for the analysis of human MHC class II alpha and beta chains by Western blotting of IEF gels. Cohen BB. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):283–6

Comparison of the staining of peripheral blood T lymphocytes by various anti–CD8 and HLA–DR monoclonal antibodies. Kootte AM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28;111(1):75–82

An enzyme immunoassay for the measurement of HLA–DR antigen expression. Nouri–Aria KT, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28;111(1):83–8

Increased frequency of HLA–DR2 in patients with autoantibodies to epidermolysis bullosa acquisita antigen: evidence that the expression of autoimmunity to type VII collagen is HLA class II allele associated. Gammon WR, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Sep;91(3):228–32

HLA–DR expression by hair follicle keratinocytes in alopecia areata: evidence that it is secondary to the lymphoid infiltration. Khoury EL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Feb; 90(2):193–200

Human mononuclear cells which produce interferon–alpha during NK(HSV–FS) assays are HLA–DR positive cells distinct from cytolytic natural killer effectors. Fitzgerald–Bocarsly P, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Apr; 43(4):323–34

Class II MHC expression in normal adrenal cortex and cortical cells in autoimmune Addison's disease. Jackson R, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Jun;155(2):113–20

Immunohistochemical analysis of HLA antigens and mononuclear infiltrates of benign and malignant breast. Zuk JA, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Aug;152(4):275–85

Expression of MHC class II determinants by jejunal epithelium in coeliac disease [letter] Scott H, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):145–6

Human leukocyte antigen (HLA) DR4. Positive association with rapidly progressing periodontitis. Katz J, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Sep;58(9):607–10

Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis and HLA–DR4: proposal for criteria. Gran JT, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 14(6):1079–82 (39 ref.)

2–dimensional flow cytometric analysis of peripheral blood T lymphocytes from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus: preferential expression of HLA–DR antigen on the surface of Leu 2a+ cells. Tsuchiya N, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;15(6):946–51

The characterization of Ia+ cells in human parathyroid and islets. Bloom AD, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Feb;44(2):117–20

Expression and function of class II antigens on gastric carcinoma cells and gastric epithelia: differential expression of DR, DQ, and DP antigens. Sakai K, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Nov;79(5):923–32

Effects of recombinant gamma–interferon on HLA–DR and DQ expression by skin cells in short–term organ culture. Messadi DV, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jan;58(1):61–7

Herpes gestationis and placental antigens [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1501

Differences in HLA types in children with insulin–dependent diabetes diagnosed in 1960s, 1970s, and 1980s [letter] Kontiainen S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):219

HLA DQ Polymorphism in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Sansom DM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):58–9

HLA–DQ beta–chain polymorphism in HLA–DR4 haplotypes associated with rheumatoid arthritis. Singal DP, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 14;2(8568):1118–20

Appearance of acceptor–bound C3b on HLA–DR positive macrophages and on stimulated U937 cells; inhibition of Fc gamma–receptors by the covalently fixed C3 fragments. Erdei A, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Mar;25(3):295–303

Reactive microglia are positive for HLA–DR in the substantia nigra of Parkinson's and Alzheimer's disease brains. McGeer PL, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug; 38(8):1285–91

Reactive microglia in patients with senile dementia of the Alzheimer type are positive for the histocompatibility glycoprotein HLA–DR. McGeer PL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1–2):195–200

Infiltration of Leu–3a+3b–positive lymphocytes and expression of human leukocyte antigen DR on tumor tissue induced by radiation therapy. Ogawa Y, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(1):18–20

HLA–DR antigens in normal, inflammatory, and neoplastic salivary glands. Zarbo RJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Nov;64(5):577–84

Immunohistological evaluation of MHC class I and II antigen expression on nevi and melanoma: relation to biology of melanoma. D'Alessandro G, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Oct; 19(4):339–46

DIDMOAD syndrome in a Chinese male with HLA DR7 DRw12 [letter] Chan JC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Dec; 63(746):1109

HLA and multiple sclerosis in Chinese. Pei J, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(2):111–5

HLA and Hashimoto's thyroiditis in Sichuan, China. Pei J, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987;2(2):116–20

HLA–DR antigens in rheumatoid arthritis. A Swiss collaborative study; final report [letter] Scherak O, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1987;7(3):139–40

The extracellular portion of HLA–DR alpha chain is composed of two compactly folded domains. Bill P, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Sep;26(3):255–65

Expression of major histocompatibility complex class II subregion products by jejunal epithelium in patients with coeliac disease. Scott H, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Nov; 26(5):563–71

Characteristics of human rheumatoid synovial and normal blood dendritic cells. Retention of class II major histocompatibility complex antigens and accessory function after short–term culture. Waalen K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Nov;26(5):525–33

Immunogenetic markers as prognostic features in patients from Kentucky with IgA nephropathy. Wyatt RJ, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):389–92

A strong association of HLA–DR 3/4 heterozygotes with insulin–dependent diabetes among Chinese in Taiwan. Huang HS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan; 87(1):1–6

MHC classes I, II, III antigens study in 70 insulin–dependent diabetics with associated auto–immune diseases. Gony J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):229–34

Characterization and quantification of solubilised HLA–DR antigens from circulating human monocytes using an immunoblotting procedure. Hassan J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct;30(4):167–75

Lyme disease and HLA–DR antigens. Májský A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct;30(4):188–9

Detection of an HLA–DPw1–associated epitope by an alloreactive T cell clone. Martin A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Jul;30(1):38–41

Study of HLA antigens in systemic lupus erythematosus in the French West Indies. Monplaisir N, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):238–42

HLA–DP antigens are involved in the susceptibility to multiple sclerosis. Odum N, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):235–7

HLA–DR factors associated with postpartum hypothyroidism: an early manifestation of Hashimoto's thyroiditis? Pryds O, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Jul; 30(1):34–7

Probable association between HLA–DR5 and bullous pemphigoid. Seignalet J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct; 30(4):190–1

Possible HLA influence in governing susceptibility to

non-cirrhotic portal fibrosis. Taneja V, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct;30(4):184–7

HLA–DR antigen expression on tubular and endothelial cells from fine–needle aspiration cytology. Carrera M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):610–1

Macrophages and T lymphocytes expressing HLA–D region–encoded gene products in rejected renal transplants. Fellström B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):372–4

HLA–DR expression in fine–needle aspiration biopsy cell samples as a marker of rejection in kidney grafts. Goldberg J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):612–3

Role of HLA matching and pretransplant blood transfusions in cyclosporine–treated recipients of cadaveric renal allografts: 2– to 3–year results. Lundgren G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3614–8

Establishment and characterization of a U937–B cell line hybridoma expressing HLA class II molecules. Matsuo T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):533–41

Serologic HLA–DR typing is not sufficient for definition of class II compatibility. Möller E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):375–6

Diagnostic and prognostic value of HLA–DR expression in fine–needle aspiration cytology in renal grafts immunosuppressed with cyclosporine. Munné A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):603–5

Blood eosinophilia and major histocompatibility complex II expression in renal allograft rejection. Pecorella I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):606–7

DR typing in less than three hours using a flow cytometer. Talbot D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):382–3

Rapid immunodiagnosis of kidney rejection by using activation markers on kidney tubular cells and infiltrating T subset cells. Tötterman TH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3570–1

Longitudinal study of major histocompatibility complex antigen expression on hepatocytes in fine–needle aspiration biopsies from human liver grafts. Vogel W, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):648–9

Prophylactic antilymphocyte globulin and HLA–DR matching reduce the incidence of rejection after cadaveric kidney transplantation. Weimar W, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3612–3

Aspiration cytology of liver allografts: monitoring of hepatocyte major histocompatibility complex–DR expression increases accuracy of diagnosis of rejection episodes. Zannier A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug; 20(4):650–1

Characterization of cellular infiltrate and HLA–DR expression patterns in chronic hepatitis B–virus infection using fine–needle aspiration cytology. Zannier A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):652–3

HLA–DR2, a marker for class I antigen sensitization. Kreisler JM, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1071–4

Frequency of HLA–DRBr in renal patients awaiting transplantation [letter] Middleton D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):337–8

Differential expression of HLA–DR, HLA–DP, HLA–DQ and associated invariant chain (Ii) in normal colorectal mucosa, adenoma and carcinoma. Degener T, et al. **Virchows Arch** [A] 1988;412(4):315–22

[The HLA system and multiple sclerosis] Lu W, et al. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 20(4):205–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Detection of HLA–DR, DQ and DP loci on monocytes using monoclonal antibodies] Májský A. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Oct 16;126(42):1313–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Seminoma and HLA–DR antigens] Májský A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 8;127(15):459–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Detection of class II human transplantation antigens in paraffin sections] Trebichavský I, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1987 Sep;23(3):174–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Lyme disease and HLA–DR antigens: relation between HLA–DR2 and HLA–DR4] Májský A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Jan;34(1):54–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Probable association of HLA–DR5 with bullous pemphigoid] Seignalet J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1988 Feb;31(1):11–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HLA and narcolepsy. Apropos of 28 cases including 2 negative HLA–DR2] Confavreux C, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(5):327–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immuno–oncologic aspects in invasive squamous cell carcinoma of the uterine cervix] Buchholz F, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Oct;47(10):700–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distribution in the human pancreas of cell elements expressing class I and class II surface histocompatibility antigens] Leprini A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 May 31;63(5):421–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Imbalance among circulating T cell subsets and staining for HLA–DR antigen in coronary endothelial cells in K„wasaki disease] Terai M, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Jul; 36(7):394–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Circulating HLA–DR (Ia) positive T cells and T cell activation by thyroglobulin, thyroid microsome and TSH–receptor in autoimmune thyroid diseases] Zeki K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun 20; 63(6):719–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relation of the distribution of the DR–locus antigens of the HLA system and tuberculosis in various populations] Pospelov LE, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(10):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

In vitro testing of contact sensitivity. Tjernlund U, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987;67(5):417–21

Amplified T cell response to PPD by epidermal cell suspensions containing HLA–DR–expressing keratinocytes. Tjernlund U, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1988;135:57

Expression and in–vitro modulation of HLA antigens in ontogenic development of human hemopoietic system. Gabbianelli M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:138–47

Regulation of the expression of class II genes of the human major histocompatibility complex in tumor cells. Gambari R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:292–307

Induction of class II MHC antigens on human and rodent islet parenchymal cells in vitro [letter] Wright JR Jr, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):441

Induction of rat thyroid cell MHC class II antigen by thyrotropin and gamma–interferon. Platzer M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec;121(6):2087–92

Altered expression of surface antigens with appearance of HLA class II molecules on a malignant human B–cell line. Pesando JM, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Aug;19(4):235–43

Interferon–induced expression of class II major histocompatibility antigens in the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II deficiency syndrome. Plaeger–Marshall S, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul; 8(4):285–95

Pathogenetic relevance of HLA class II expressing thyroid follicular cells in nontoxic Goiter and in Graves' disease. Grubeck–Loebenstein B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May; 81(5):1608–14

Transforming growth factor–beta 1 modulates the expression of class II histocompatibility antigens on human cells. Czarniecki CW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15; 140(12):4217–23

Regulation of class II MHC molecules on human endothelial cells. Effects of IFN and dexamethasone. Manyak CL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3817–21

Mechanisms of HLA–DR antigen expression in phytohemagglutinin–activated T cells in man. Requirement of T cell recognition of self HLA–DR antigen expressed on the surface of monocytes. Moriya N, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3281–6

Regulation of Fc receptor for IgE (CD23) and class II MHC antigen expression on Burkitt's lymphoma cell lines by human IL–4 and IFN–gamma. Rousset F, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2625–32

Class II MHC antigen expression by keratinocytes results from lymphoepidermal interactions [letter] Czernielewski J. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jun;90(6):886–7

Interleukin–2 stimulates resting human T lymphocytes' response to allogeneic, gamma interferon–treated keratinocytes. Morhenn VB, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Nov;89(5):464–8

The regulation of Langerhans cell T6, DR and DQ antigen expression: an hypothesis. Walsh LJ, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1988 Jan;17(1):43–6

Induction of HLA–DR antigen on human squamous carcinoma by recombinant interferon gamma. Koch WM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 May;98(5):511–5

Induction of HLA–DR antigen [letter] Koch WM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Sep;98(9):1030

Transcriptional activation of HLA–DR alpha by interferon gamma requires a trans–acting protein. Blanar MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4672–6

Calcium influx and the Ca2+–calmodulin complex are involved in interferon–gamma–induced expression of HLA class II molecules on HL–60 cells. Koide Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3120–4

Expression of monomorphic and polymorphic major histocompatibility complex determinants in human heart grafts. Steinhoff G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):67–71

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

HLA–DR antigen expression on T cells from cerebrospinal fluid in multiple sclerosis and aseptic meningo–encephalitis. Fredrikson S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May; 68(2):298–304

CLASSIFICATION

Disparity in HLA–DR typing and mixed lymphocyte culture reactivity. Smith RA, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1987 Sep–Oct; 17(5):318–23

HLA–DP typing by analysis of DNA restriction fragment length polymorphisms in the HLA–DP beta subregion. Maeda M, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Apr;21(4):239–48

DEFICIENCY

Bare lymphocyte syndrome. Consequences of absent class II major histocompatibility antigen expression for B lymphocyte differentiation and function. Clement LT, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar;81(3):669–75

GENETICS

The mumps–specific T cell response in healthy individuals and insulin–dependent diabetics: preferential restriction by DR4–associated elements. Bruserud O, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [C]** 1987 Aug; 95(4):173–5

An HLA–D region restriction fragment associated with refractory Behçet's disease. Numaga J, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 May 15;105(5):528–33

A test statistic for the affected–sib–set method. Lange K. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jul;50 (Pt 3):283–90

Molecular polymorphism of various HLA–D subregions and rheumatoid arthritis. Tonnelle C, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Jan–Feb;139(1):41–53

HLA–DQ restriction fragment length polymorphisms in myasthenia gravis. Bell JI, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987; 505:382–7

Molecular probing of disease susceptibility genes in myasthenia gravis patients: an analysis of T–cell receptor and HLA class II genes using restriction fragment length polymorphism. Smith CI, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987; 505:388–97

Autoimmunity to La (SS–B) in vitro is related to HLA–DR3 in healthy subjects. Venables PJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jan;47(1):22–7

DQ beta polymorphism and genetic susceptibility to Felty's syndrome. So AK, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Aug; 31(8):990–4

Complement C4B–null alleles in Felty's syndrome. Thomson W, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Aug;31(8):984–9

A DR4–associated DR–DQ haplotype is significantly associated with rheumatoid arthritis. Wallin J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan;31(1):72–9

A genetic marker for rheumatic heart disease. Rajapakse CN, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Dec;58(6):659–62

HLA class II antigen associated invariant chain gene expression in malignant lymphoma. Gondo H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Dec;67(4):413–7

Molecular genetics of the HLA–D region component of inherited susceptibility to rheumatoid arthritis. Lanchbury JS. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;27(3):171–5 (54 ref.)

HLA–DR4 and other genetic markers in rheumatoid arthritis. Stastny P, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:132–8

Genetics and polymorphism: class II antigens. Trowsdale J. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):15–36 (89 ref.)

Differential effects of benzamidine derivatives on the expression of c–myc and HLA–DR alpha genes in a human B–lymphoid tumor cell line. Nastruzzi C, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Jan;38(3):297–305

Diabetes and tolerance in transgenic mice expressing class II MHC molecules in pancreatic beta cells. Lo D, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 8;53(1):159–68

Congenital immunodeficiency with a regulatory defect in MHC class II gene expression lacks a specific HLA–DR promoter binding protein, RF–X. Reith W, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 17;53(6):897–906

Re: Methotrexate in the treatment of arthritis and connective tissue disease [letter] Alarcón G, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 May–Jun;55(3):279

The differentiation between seronegative rheumatoid arthritis and other forms of seronegative polyarthritis. A review with suggested criteria. Husby G, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987;5 Suppl 1:S97–100

Immunoglobulin genes, HLA–B8/DR3, and immune responsiveness to primary immunogen and mitogens in normal subjects. Kallenberg CG, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jun;47(3):333–42

Regulation of HLA class II expression and the pathogenesis of autoimmunity. Feldmann M, et al. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988;5:44–56 (28 ref.)

Immunogenetics of HLA–associated diseases. Nepom GT. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988;5:80–105 (69 ref.)

Genetic basis of cell surface polymorphisms encoded by the major histocompatibility complex in humans. Duquesnoy RJ, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Immunol** 1988;8(2):103–45 (291 ref.)

Strong association of HLA–DR3/DRw9 heterozygosity with early–onset insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus in Chinese. Hawkins BR, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1297–300

HLA class I and II antigens in South African Indians with NIDDM. Omar MA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):796–9

The relationship between Coxsackie–B–virus–specific IgG responses and genetic factors (HLA–DR, GM, KM) in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Field LL, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Dec;6(4):169–73

Gestational diabetes mellitus is associated with HLA–DQ beta–chain DNA endonuclease fragments. Owerbach D, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Nov;6(3):109–12

HLA–D region RFLPs indicate that susceptibility to insulin–dependent diabetes in South India is located in the HLA–DQ region. Hitman GA, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):57–60

Class II HLA DNA polymorphisms in type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetic patients of north Indian origin. Fletcher J, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):343–50

The HLA–D associations of type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetes in Punjabi Asians in the United Kingdom. Odugbesan O, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Aug;30(8):618–21

Heterogeneity of diabetes mellitus [letter] Quatraro A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Aug;30(8):678–9

New HLA DNA polymorphisms associated with rheumatoid arthritis. Cutbush SD, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun; 4(1–2):173–83

HLA–DQ molecular heterogeneity in HLA–DR4–Dw4 consanguineous cell lines. Fernandez N, et al.

Dis Markers 1986 Jun;4(1–2):191–8
Restriction fragment length polymorphism in Felty's syndrome. Sansom DM, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun; 4(1–2):185–9
DNA polymorphism of the class II genes in DR4 cells. So A, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):165–72
Isolation of chicken major histocompatibility complex class II (B–L) beta chain sequences: comparison with mammalian beta chains and expression in lymphoid organs. Bourlet Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1031–9
HLA–DR gene expression in a proliferating human thyroid cell clone (12S). Cone RD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct; 123(4):2067–74
A Gm haplotype study in relation with HLA–DR in 155 insulin–dependent diabetic patients and their affected and non affected siblings. Deschamps I, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;89(3):325–32
Polymorphism of HLA and insulin gene is correlated to type I diabetes. Zühlke H, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 89(3):319–24
Nucleosomal repeat length in active and inactive genes. De Ambrosis A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):120–2
A simple strategy to amplify specifically the HLA–DQ beta gene region with genomic DNA as template. Gu XF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):23–6
Nucleotide sequence analysis of class II genes borne by mouse t chromosomes. Golubić M, et al. **Genet Res** 1987 Oct; 50(2):137–46
The beta–chains of DP4 molecules from different haplotypes are encoded by the same gene. Compagnone–Post P, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Jan;2(1):8–13
The influence of HLA antigens on progression of alcoholic liver disease. Marbet UA, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):65–8
An interactive computer program for the analysis of HLA class II restriction fragment patterns. Bangham CR, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Feb;21(2):125–32
HLA–DR–DQ haplotypes defined by restriction fragment analysis. Correlation to serology. Carlsson B, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Oct;20(2):95–113
Restriction fragment length polymorphisms and an HLA–DRw52–associated split. Chatila M, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Feb;21(2):89–97
Presentation of influenza hemagglutinin peptide in the presence of limited allostimulation by HLA–DR1 transfected human fibroblasts. Eckels DD, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Mar;21(3):173–81
Determination of DR beta 1 alleles of DR4/Dw subtypes by oligonucleotide probing. Freeman SM, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Sep;20(1):1–11
HLA–DR alpha, –DX alpha, and DR beta III gene association studies in DR3 individuals. Gorski J, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Dec;20(4):273–8
Microheterogeneity of HLA–DR4 haplotypes: DNA sequence analysis of LD"KT2" and LD"TAS" haplotypes. Gregersen PK, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Aug;19(4):287–92
Sequence analysis of HLA class II genes from insulin–dependent diabetic individuals. Horn GT, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Apr;21(4):249–63
Possible male segregation distortion of DR2 haplotypes in narcolepsy patients. Mueller–Eckhardt G, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Nov;20(3):189–93
T–cell clonal analysis of HLA–DR2 haplotypes. Reinsmoen NL, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Sep;20(1):13–31
T–cell–defined DR4 subtypes as markers for type 1 diabetes. Rowe JR, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 May;22(1):51–60
Functional and biochemical subtypes of the haplotype HLA–DR3 in patients with celiac disease or idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Sacks SH, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Oct;20(2):175–87
HLA DQ alpha and DQ beta restriction fragment length polymorphisms associated with Felty's syndrome and DR4–positive rheumatoid arthritis. Sansom DM, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Aug;19(4):269–78
Sequence analysis of the HLA–DR beta and HLA–DQ beta loci from three Pemphigus vulgaris patients. Scharf SJ, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 May;22(1):61–9
HLA–DR and –DQ DNA polymorphisms: new linkage relationships established by RFLP genomic typing in Polynesians and Melanesians. Serjeantson SW, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Oct;20(2):145–53
Mapping of a restriction fragment length polymorphism associated with defective DR beta 4 chain expression to the HLA–DRB1 gene. Sutton VR, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Jun;22(2):123–34
Molecular localization of LB–Q1, a DRw52–like T–cell recognition epitope and identification at the genomic level of associated shared hybridizing fragments. Termijtelen A, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Aug;19(4):255–67
The distribution of human C4 DNA variants in relation to major histocompatibility complex alleles and extended haplotypes. Whitehead AS, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Jan; 21(1):23–32
Narcolepsy–cataplexy in Israeli Jews is associated exclusively with the HLA DR2 haplotype. A study at the serological and genomic level. Wilner A, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Jan;21(1):15–22
The single DR beta gene of the DRw8 haplotype is closely related to the DR beta 3III gene encoding DRw52. Andersson G, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(1):1–5
HLA–DQ system and insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus in Japanese: does it contribute to the development of IDDM as it does in Caucasians? Aparicio JM, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(4):240–6
HLA–DR, DQ, and DX alpha RFLPs and their associations with serologically defined HLA–DR and –DQ antigens. Awad J, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):73–6
Serological recognition of HLA–DR allodeterminant corresponding to DNA sequence involved in gene conversion. Berte CC, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(3):167–73
Polymorphism and complexity of HLA–DR: evidence for intra–HLA–DR region crossing–over events. Bontrop RE, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):40–5
Hybridization analysis reveals novel DQw3 alpha–beta associations suggesting a recombination point between DQ alpha and DQ beta on the HLA–DR4 haplotype. Bushell A, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(6):456–9
Polymorphic Bgl II restriction sites of DR alpha demarcate a novel HLA–DR1 antigen. Davis JE, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(3):171–81
DNA typing of HLA–DR beta chain genes can discriminate between undetected alleles and real homozygotes. de Préval C, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):249–57
T–cell receptor and HLA class II RFLPs in systemic lupus erythematosus. Dunckley H, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(5):393–5
Alloreactivity of an OVA–specific T–cell clone. I. Stimulation by class II MHC and novel non–MHC B–cell determinants. Friedman S, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987; 26(4–5):193–203
Molecular genotyping of the HLA–DQ alpha gene region. Guardiola J, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):12–8
MHC class II sequences of an HLA–DR2 narcoleptic. Lock CB, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(6):449–55
Taq I–generated HLA–DQ alpha polymorphism in Japanese patients with narcolepsy. Matsuki K, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(2):87–90
Restriction fragment length polymorphism of DP genes defines three new DP alleles. Mitsuishi Y, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(6):383–8
HLA–DQw3.2 allele of the DR4 haplotype is associated with insulin–dependent diabetes; correlation between DQ beta restriction fragments and DQ beta chain variation. Monos DS, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):299–303
Localization of an epitope of beta–2 microglobulin that is shared with other members of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Parham P, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987; 26(4–5):323–6
A novel HLA–DR beta I sequence from the DRw11 haplotype. Steimle V, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 28(3):208–10
Allelic forms of the alpha– and beta–chain genes encoding DQw1–positive heterodimers. Turco E, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):282–90
First domain encoding sequence mediates human class II beta–chain gene cross–hybridization. Turco E, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(3):193–204
Molecular analysis distinguishes two HLA–DR3–bearing major histocompatibility complex extended haplotypes. Wescott MZ, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(6):370–4
Antigen presentation pathways to class I and class II MHC–restricted T lymphocytes. Braciale TJ, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Aug;98:95–114 (55 ref.)
HLA class II immune response and suppression genes in leprosy. Ottenhoff TH, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1987 Sep;55(3):521–34 (55 ref.)
HLA–DR2 in Israeli Jews with narcolepsy–cataplexy. Pollack S, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;24(2):123–5
Localization of HLA–DR alpha–chain messenger ribonucleic acid in normal and autoimmune human thyroid using in situ hybridization. Piccinini LA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1307–15
Analysis of HLA–D micropolymorphism by a simple procedure: RNA oligonucleotide hybridization. Ucla C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1155–9
Class II MHC antigen (HLA–DR3) predisposes to sarcoid arthritis. Krause A, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Sep; 24(1):25–7
Identification of homologous regions in human immunodeficiency virus I gp41 and human MHC class II beta 1 domain. I. Monoclonal antibodies against the gp41–derived peptide and patients' sera react with native HLA class II antigens, suggesting a role for autoimmunity in the pathogenesis of acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Golding H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1; 167(3):914–23
Functional polymorphism of each of the two HLA–DR beta chain loci demonstrated with antigen–specific DR3– and DRw52–restricted T cell clones. Irlé C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):853–72
An enhancer factor defect in a mutant Burkitt lymphoma cell line. Koch W, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1; 167(6):1781–90
Analysis of HLA–DR glycoproteins by DNA–mediated gene transfer. Definition of DR2 beta gene products and antigen presentation to T cell clones from leprosy patients. Wilkinson D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1442–58
Association of goitrous autoimmune thyroiditis with HLA–DR3 in eastern Hungary. Stenszky V, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr–Jun;14(2–3):143–8
Molecular organization of the DQ subregion (DO–DX–DV–DQ) of the human MHC and its evolutionary implications. Blanck G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1734–7
Recombination sites in the HLA class II region are haplotype dependent. Gregersen PK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15; 141(4):1365–8
Polymorphism of the HLA–DR1 haplotype in American blacks. Identification of a DR1 beta–chain determinant recognized in the mixed lymphocyte reaction. Hurley CK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):4019–23
Polymorphism of the HLA–D region in American blacks. A DR3 haplotype generated by recombination. Hurley CK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):885–92
A newly characterized HLA–DP beta–chain allele. Evidence for DP beta heterogeneity within the DPw4 specificity. Lair B, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1353–7
Molecular studies of a rare DR2/LD–5a/DQw3 HLA class II haplotype. Multiple genetic mechanisms in the generation of polymorphic HLA class II genes. Liu CP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3631–9
Differential induction by immune interferon of the gene products of the HLA–D region on the melanoma cell line MeWo and its metastatic variant MeM 50–10. Maio M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):913–20
Identification of the DRw10 DR beta 1–chain allele as encoding a polymorphic class II major histocompatibility complex epitope otherwise restricted to DR beta 2 molecules of the DRw53 type. Matsuyama T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):537–43
Nucleotide sequence of a DRw10 beta chain cDNA clone. Identity of the third D region with that of the DRw53 allele of the beta 2 locus and as the probable site encoding a polymorphic MHC class II epitope. Merryman P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2447–52
Regulation of HLA–DR gene by IFN–gamma. Transcriptional and post–transcriptional control. Rosa FM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1660–4
Molecular variation of human major histocompatibility complex DQw3 beta–chains. So AK, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3506–11
Recombination between DQ alpha and DQ beta genes generates human histocompatibility leukocyte antigen class II haplotype diversity. Song QL, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2993–5
The production of recombinant HLA–DR beta and invariant chain polypeptides by cDNA expression in E. coli. Koch S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 5;103(2):211–20
Intracranial aneurysm and HLA–DR2 [letter] Schievink WI, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;51(6):883
HLA–DR restriction–fragment–length polymorphisms in narcolepsy. Holloman JD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987; 18(1):239–44
Adult rheumatoid arthritis is associated with MC1, a new HLA–D encoded determinant. Carpenter AB, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):395–9
Association between DR antigens, rheumatoid arthritis with and without extraarticular features and systemic lupus erythematosus in northern Italy. Ferraccioli G, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jan;15(1):51–3
Strong association between the major histocompatibility complex and systemic lupus erythematosus in southern Chinese. Hawkins BR, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 14(6):1128–31
A comparison of clinical and immunogenetic features in familial and sporadic rheumatoid arthritis. Sanders PA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):718–22
HLA–DR, DRw52.53, and DQ homozygosity in patients with neural tube defects. Wong AC, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;32(4):319–27
Susceptibility to coeliac disease involves genes in HLA–DP region [letter] Niven MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3; 2(8562):805
HLA–DQ polymorphism in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Singal DP, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 5;1(8584):529
HLA haplotype A1 B8 DR3 as a risk factor for HIV–related disease. Steel CM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1185–8 (26 ref.)
Influence of major histocompatibility complex region genes on human longevity among Okinawan–Japanese centenarians and nonagenarians. Takata H, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):824–6
HLA genes and longevity [letter] Wainscoat JS, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12;2(8572):1399
Tuberculoid leprosy in Mexicans is associated with HLA–DR3. Gorodezky C, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1987 Dec; 58(4):401–6
Transcriptional enhancers in the HLA–DQ subregion. Sullivan KE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3315–9
Expression of HLA–DR antigen in human class II mutant B–cell lines by double infection with retrovirus vectors. Yang Z, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):3923–8
Allogenotypes defined by short DQ alpha and DQ beta cDNA probes correlate with and define splits of HLA–DQ serological specificities. Bidwell JL, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):513–22
Specific IgE antibody responses to ragweed allergens Ra5S and Ra5G associated with distinct HLA–DR beta genes. Coulter KM, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(11):1207–10
HLA–DR and DQ DNA polymorphisms in subjects of Asian Indian and white Caucasian origin. Fletcher J, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Apr;25(4):411–7
Functional polymorphisms among HLA–DR4+ DR beta chains associated with limited peptide diversity. Seyfried

CE, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):471–7
Inheritance of insulin-dependent diabetes [letter] Klitz W. **Nature** 1988 Jun 2;333(6172):402–3
HLA-DQ beta gene contributes to susceptibility and resistance to insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Todd JA, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 15–21;329(6140):599–604
HLA antigens and insulin-dependent diabetes [letter] Todd JA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):710
HIV and HLA similarity [letter] Young JA. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):215
The HLA-DQ beta gene upstream region contains an immunoglobulin-like octamer motif that binds cell-type specific nuclear factors. Miwa K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):8057–67
Stereospecific inhibition of human epidermal cell interleukin-1 secretion and HLA-DR expression by cis-urocanic acid. Räsänen L, et al. **Photodermatol** 1987 Aug;4(4):182–6
HLA-A,B,C,DR typing and 17-OHP determination for second trimester prenatal diagnosis of 21-hydroxylase deficient CAH. Grosse-Wilde H, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1988 Feb;8(2):131–43
Autocrine secretion of tumor necrosis factor under the influence of interferon-gamma amplifies HLA-DR gene induction in human monocytes. Arenzana-Seisdedos F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6087–91
Allelic sequence variation of the HLA-DQ loci: relationship to serology and to insulin-dependent diabetes susceptibility. Horn GT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):6012–6
Use of synthetic oligonucleotides for genomic DNA dot hybridization to split the DQw3 haplotype. Martell M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2682–5
Kinetics of gamma interferon binding and induction of major histocompatibility complex class II mRNA in Leishmania-infected macrophages. Reiner NE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4330–4
HLA class II allelic variation and susceptibility to pemphigus vulgaris. Scharf SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3504–8
HLA-DQ rather than HLA-DR region might be involved in dominant nonsusceptibility to diabetes. Sterkers G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6473–7
Linkage map of the human major histocompatibility complex including the tumor necrosis factor genes. Carroll MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8535–9
An extended HLA-D region haplotype associated with celiac disease. Howell MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):222–6
Defective HLA class II expression in a regulatory mutant is partially complemented by activated ras oncogenes. Hume CR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8603–7
Increased expression of major histocompatibility complex antigens on lymphocytes from aged mice. Sidman CL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7624–8
Identification and distribution of three serologically undetected alleles of HLA-DR by oligonucleotide.DNA typing analysis. Tiercy JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):198–202
The HLA complex and its relationship to rheumatic diseases. Schiffenbauer J, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1987 Dec; 13(3):463–85 (87 ref.)
HLA-DR expression and neopterin levels as activity markers in multiple sclerosis. Link H, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 May-Jun;57(3):154–8
Identification of linear HLA class II amino acid sequences recognized by rabbit antisera against native molecules. Chersi A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Dec;26(6):723–9
HLA DR4 and B27 antigens in familial and sporadic rheumatoid arthritis. Khan MA, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(6):433–6
A newly characterized HLA DQ beta allele associated with pemphigus vulgaris. Sinha AA, et al. **Science** 1988 Feb 26; 239(4843):1026–9
A molecular basis for MHC class II--associated autoimmunity. Todd JA, et al. **Science** 1988 May 20; 240(4855):1003–9
HLA-A,B,C and DR antigens in a sample of the Tunisian population. Ayed K, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 May; 29(5):225–31
Molecular analysis of HLA-DP specificities HLA-DPw1, -DPw2 and -DPw4: DP beta chain heterogeneity correlates with PLT subtyping. Baas EJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Jan;31(1):5–13
Two alleles detected for HLA-DZ alpha on the basis of a polymorphic restriction site in the third exon. Bosch ML, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):84–90
Absence of HLA linkage in a family with osteitis deformans (Paget's disease of bone). Breanndan Moore S, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):69–70
A genetic study of Behçet's disease in Taiwan Chinese. Chung YM, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):68–72
Study of cis and trans interactions between extended HLA-haplotypes in insulin-dependent diabetes. Deschamps I, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):259–69
A new HTC, a PLT and a PLT clone define a split of HLA-DR2 in the Austrian population. Hajek-Rosenmayr A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Mar;31(3):126–35
HLA and C4 in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Harada F, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):73–5
Restriction fragment polymorphism (RFLP) of a "new" HLA-DP specificity, CDP-HEI. Hyldig-Nielsen JJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Mar;31(3):161–3
Study of HLA antigens in a population of Mali (West Africa). Kalidi I, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):98–102
Differential expression of HLA-D gene products in the normal and coeliac small bowel. Kelly J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Mar;31(3):151–60
HLA-DR4 genotype frequency and gender effect in familial rheumatoid arthritis. Khan MA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):254–8
Absence of linkage between familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia and the major histocompatibility system. Kowalska G, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):91–5
HLA antigens in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Linet MS, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):71–8
HLA-DQw3.1 and DQw3.2 associated exon polymorphisms detected by oligonucleotide probes. Markussen G, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Apr;31(4):204–10
Diagnostic criteria for narcolepsy and HLA-DR2 frequencies. Matsuki K, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct; 30(4):155–60
Association of HLA-DRBr with HLA-DQw3. Middleton D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):79–82
Genomic HLA-typing by RFLP-analysis using DR beta and DQ beta cDNA probes reveals normal DR-DQ linkages in patients with multiple sclerosis. Olerup O, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Sep;30(3):135–8
Genomic HLA-typing by RFLP-analysis using DR beta and DQ beta cDNA probes reveals normal DR-DQ linkages in patients with psoriasis vulgaris. Olerup O, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Sep;30(3):139–42
HLA-DP in rheumatoid arthritis. Pawelec G, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):83–9
HLA-DP, DQ and DR gene expression in Graves' disease and normal thyroid epithelium. Piccinini LA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct;30(4):145–54
HLA-DR typing using restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) with one enzyme and two probes. Riisom K, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Mar;31(3):141–50
The distribution of HLA-A,B, DR antigens in Chinese myasthenia gravis. Thajeb P, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 May;29(5):273–9
RFLP of the HLA-DQ alpha region: a diallelic DX alpha polymorphism, not linked to DR and DQ specificities. Tilanus MG, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Sep;30(3):128–34
DX alpha gene polymorphism in Graves' disease. Weetman AP, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Jan;31(1):1–4
Specific allelic variation among linked HLA class II genes. Amar A, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):831–5
A DNA-RFLP typing system that positively identifies serologically well-defined and ill-defined HLA-DR and DQ alleles, including DRw10. Bidwell JL, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):640–6
The effect of pretreatment with a single cloned donor class I gene product on cardiac allograft survival in mice. Superina RA, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):719–21
The human HLA-D region--a summary. Trowsdale J. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):223–30 (38 ref.)
Identification in blood stains through DNA typing with C4 and HLA-DR probes. Olaisen B, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987; 99(1):55–64
Study of autoantibodies, natural antibodies and IgE level in four families with rheumatoid arthritis. Merétey K, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Jul-Aug;46(4):189–95
[Role of the HLA system in the pathogenesis of idiopathic nephrotic syndrome] Bouissou F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 9–16;17(1):7–8 **(Fre)**
[Distribution of HLA-DR antigens in unrelated giant cell arteritis] Ninet J, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 24; 16(35):1725–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Heterogenicity of type 1 diabetes in childhood] Akerblom H, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1988 Mar;56(3):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Abnormal expression of HLA class II antigens in conjunctival epithelia in peripheral corneal ulcers] Zierhut M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Sep;191(3):174–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Analysis of HLA-DR antigens and complement polymorphism in diffuse panbronchiolitis] Sugiyama Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Mar; 25(3):356–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Post mortem HLA-DR typing of donor corneas using DNA-hybridization technique. Riisom K, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Aug;65(4):430–2
Effect of interferon gamma on expression of HLA-class II molecules on blood-derived dendritic cells. Bjercke S. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [C]** 1987 Aug; 95(4):137–40
Differential tissue distribution of HLA-DR, -DP and -DQ antigens. Forsum U, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:233–9
Trinitrophenyl reactive T-cell clones in functional and molecular analysis of the HLA-D region. Rich RR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;225:43–54 (26 ref.)
Sequential induction of MHC antigens on autochthonous cells of ileum affected by Crohn's disease. Koretz K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):493–502
Demonstration of T6+ and DR+ cells in human placenta. Barthélémy H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(7):495–7
Dual expression of the cell-surface antigens HLA-DR and CD1 (T6) by Langerhans cells in human buccal mucosa and skin. Cruchley AT, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987; 32(11):849–53
Comment on the article by Myers et al. (HLA-D region epitopes associated with juvenile arthritis) [letter] Hoffman RW. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Apr;31(4):575
HLA-DR4 in giant cell arteritis: association with polymyalgia rheumatica syndrome. Richardson JE, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Nov;30(11):1293–7
High numbers of CD4+ T cells showing abnormal recognition of DR antigens in lymphoid organs involved by Hodgkin's disease. Maggi E, et al. **Blood** 1988 May; 71(5):1503–6
Heterogeneous epithelial expression of class II (HLA-DR) determinants and secretory component related to dysplasia in ulcerative colitis. Rognum TO, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Oct;56(4):419–24
Effects of topical corticosteroid therapy on Langerhans cell antigen presenting function in human skin. Ashworth J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Apr;118(4):457–69
The role of class I and II antigens in T cell recognition. Owen MJ, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Jan;43(1):228–40 (48 ref.)
Surface antigens of human melanoma cells cultured in serum-free medium: induction of expression of major histocompatibility complex class II antigens. Real FX, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):686–93
Structural model of HLA-DR1 restricted T cell antigen recognition. Rothbard JB, et al. **Cell** 1988 Feb 26; 52(4):515–23
Improvement of decreased interleukin 2 (IL-2) responsiveness and IL-2 production in autologous mixed-lymphocyte reaction of cord blood lymphocytes by interferon-gamma and IL-2 and the role of HLA-DQ antigen. Kawano Y, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov; 110(1):56–67
Regulation of malignant B-cell proliferation by direct binding of anti-HLA class-II antibodies. Sauerwein RW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jul;114(2):424–31
Inhibitory effect of anti-class II antibodies on human B-cell activation. Tanaka Y, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 112(2):251–61
Effect of interferon-gamma and tumor necrosis factor on the expression of class I and class II major histocompatibility molecules by cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Wedgwood JF, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):1–9
HLA-mismatched allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Tzeng CH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Mar; 39(3):187–96
Regulation of HLA class II expression and its role in autoimmune disease. Feldmann M. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987; 129:88–108 (15 ref.)
HLA-A, -B and DR antigens in nickel sensitive females. Walton S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1986 Nov;11(6):636–40
Synovial fluid mononuclear cells exhibit a spontaneous HLA-DR driven proliferative response. Duke O, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):10–7
Class II MHC antigen expression on epithelial cells of salivary glands from patients with Sjögren's syndrome. Franco A, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Jul-Sep; 5(3):199–203
A high proportion of sera of heroin addicts possesses anti-HLA class I and class II reactivity. Ameglio F, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):328–34
Aberrant class II antigen expression and autoimmunity. Weetman AP. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988;5:21–43 (105 ref.)
Monoclonal antibodies to human major histocompatibility complex class II antigens. Radka SF. **CRC Crit Rev Immunol** 1987;8(1):23–48 (170 ref.)
Inhibition by anti-HLA class II monoclonal antibodies of monocyte-dependent T cell proliferation induced by monoclonal antibody OKT3. Ruggiero G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1585–92
Xenogeneic recognition of soluble and cell surface HLA class II antigens by proliferative murine T cells. Viguier M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1540–6
Interferon-gamma production and HLA-DR expression in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. Hendricks RL, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Dec;45(6):923–31
Increased DR antigen expression by committed hemopoietic progenitor cells but not primitive progenitor cells in chronic myeloid leukemia. Dowding CR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Mar;16(3):171–5
The cross-reaction patterns of the MRC OX-3, OX-6, and OX-17 monoclonal antibodies on rat inbred and congenic strains. Otová B, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(5):363–6
HLA-DQ1 + DQ3-specific monoclonal antibody cross-reacts with a rat MHC-encoded polymorphic determinant. Otová B, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987; 33(6):424–9
Two variants of DRw52, DR3, and DQw2 specificities distinguish two different DR3-bearing extended haplotypes. Dasgupta JD, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Feb; 21(2):133–42
A novel human class II specificity, DQ "Wa," resides on DQ molecules of DR4,Dw15 and DRw8,Dw8 B-cell lines identified as DQ "blank"Endo T, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Nov;20(3):209–17
Monoclonal antibody definition of multiple polymorphic

epitopes on human leukocyte antigen-DRw52. Fuggle SV, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Nov;20(3):249–64

Production of monoclonal human antibody to HLA-DR5 (DRw11) by mouse/human heterohybridomas. Hancock RJ, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Jun;22(2):135–42

A human–human hybridoma (Tr7E2) producing cytotoxic antibody to HLA-DQw1. Hansen T, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Dec;20(4):307–20

A human–human hybridoma antibody (TrB12) defining subgroups of HLA-DQw1 and -DQw3. Kolstad A, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Nov;20(3):219–31

A supertypic HLA class II determinant shared by DR1 and DRw9, and crossreactive with DR2, defined by human monoclonal antibody. Kosinski S, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Mar;21(3):221–31

DQw3 variants defined by cloned alloreactive T cells. Mickelson EM, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Jan;21(1):63–73

Alloreactive T-lymphocyte clones detecting epitopes uniquely expressed on HLA-D homozygous cells. Pawelec G, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Aug;19(4):279–86

Monoclonal antibodies to sheep MHC class II molecules recognize all HLA-D or subsets of HLA-D region products. Puri NK, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Nov; 20(3):195–207

A specific nucleotide sequence defines a functional T-cell recognition epitope shared by diverse HLA-DR specificities. Seyfried CE, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Apr; 21(4):289–99

Functional polymorphism of the HLA-DR beta III chain. Sheehy MJ, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Jan;21(1):49–61

Monoclonal antibody 1a3 recognizes a monomorphic epitope unique to DQ molecules. Shookster L, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Sep;20(1):59–70

Both HLA-DR and HLA-DQ determinants contribute to HLA-Dw typing. Sterkers G, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Nov;20(3):233–47

The isolation and characterization of murine monoclonal antibodies directed to polymorphic epitopes on HLA antigens. Johnson JP, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Feb;6(1):17–27

The two-dimensional migration pattern of the single HLA-DR beta chain expressed in DRw8 haplotypes is not fully predictive of its activity in antigen presentation. Bouillot M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(1):46–9

Detection of a novel HLA-DQ specificity. II. Cellular analysis by cytotoxic T-cell clones. Kojima H, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(2):145–7

Immune responsiveness to Ambrosia artemisiifolia (short ragweed) pollen allergen Amb a VI (Ra6) is associated with HLA-DR5 in allergic humans. Marsh DG, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):230–6

Human allospecific TLCs generated against HLA antigens associated with DR1 through DRw8. III. Family segregation analyses. Rosen-Bronson S, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):31–9

Differential MHC class II expression on human peripheral blood monocytes and dendritic cells. Brooks CF, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Feb;63(2):303–11

Anti-class II antibodies in AIDS patients and AIDS-risk groups. de la Barrera S, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec; 62(4):599–604

Recognition by a human alloreactive T-cell clone of an HLA-DP-associated epitope on monocytes and fibroblasts but not on B cells. Umetsu DT, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 May;8(3):163–70

HLA-DR (Ia) immune phenotype predicts outcome for patients with diffuse large cell lymphoma. Miller TP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):370–2

DY determinants, possibly associated with novel class II molecules, stimulate autoreactive CD4+ T cells with suppressive activity. Pawelec G, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):243–61

Differential susceptibility to recombinant interferon-gamma-induced HLA-DQ antigen modulation among clones from a human metastatic melanoma. Anichini A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):183–91

HLA-DR4 restricted lymphocyte proliferation to a Mycobacterium tuberculosis extract in rheumatoid arthritis and healthy subjects. Palacios-Boix AA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1844–50

Lymphocyte subsets differentially induce class II human leukocyte antigens on allogeneic microvascular endothelial cells. Pardi R, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2585–92

The response of human marrow colony-forming units-granulocyte and macrophage to inhibition by prostaglandin E and acidic isoferritins is associated with expression of MHC class II antigens and requires the participation of a CD8+ T lymphokine. Pelus LM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1658–64

Functional abolition of monocyte HLA-DR by aldehyde treatment. A novel approach to studies of class II restriction elements in antigen presentation. Rhodes J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3344–51

The human MHC-restricted cellular response to herpes simplex virus type 1 is mediated by CD4+, CD8- T cells and is restricted to the DR region of the MHC complex. Schmid DS. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3610–6

Mechanism of spontaneous activation of B cells in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Analysis with anti-class II antibody. Tanaka Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1; 140(3):761–7

Differential expression of HLA-DR, DQ, and DP antigens in primary and metastatic melanoma. van Vreeswijk H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 May;90(5):755–60

HLA-D region alpha-chain monoclonal antibodies: cross-reaction between an anti-DP alpha-chain antibody and smooth muscle. Thomas A, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Apr; 154(4):353–63

Expression of HLA-DR, DQ and DP antigens and interleukin-2 receptor on synovial fluid T lymphocyte subsets in rheumatoid arthritis: evidence for "frustrated" activation. Pitzalis C, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug; 14(4):662–6

Sequence homology and immunologic cross-reactivity of human cytomegalovirus with HLA-DR beta chain: a means for graft rejection and immunosuppression. Fujinami RS, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jan;62(1):100–5

Differential expression of the major histocompatibility antigen complex (MHC) on a series of Burkitt's lymphoma lines. Yokochi T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987; 31(12):1209–15

Interaction between CD4 and class II MHC molecules mediates cell adhesion. Doyle C, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19–25;330(6145):256–9

Supplementary characteristics of anti-MHC class II monoclonal antibodies elicited by an ALL cell line: immunofluorescence cytofluorometry, C-dependent cytotoxicity, two-dimensional analysis of antigen. Chorváth B, et al. **Neoplasma** 1987;34(4):417–25

Clinical indications of HLA typing and measurement of gliadin antibodies in coeliac disease. Mearin ML, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Dec;31(5–6):279–85 (38 ref.)

HLA-DR Schwann cell reactivity in peripheral neuropathies of different origins. Mancardi GL, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jun;38(6):848–51

Abnormal expression of class II MHC antigens in placentae from patients with pemphigoid gestationis: analysis of class II MHC subregion product expression. Borthwick GM, et al. **Placenta** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):81–94

Antigen presentation to HLA class II-restricted measles virus-specific T-cell clones can occur in the absence of the invariant chain. Sekaly RP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1209–12

Matching for supertypic DR epitopes does not reduce mixed lymphocyte culture reactivity. Nagesser SK, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Oct;26(4):455–8

Differences between primed allogeneic T-cell responses and the primary mixed leucocyte reaction. Primed T cells become independent of the blocking effects of monoclonal antibodies against IL-1 beta and the CD5, CD11a (LFA-1), and CD11c (p 150,95) molecules. Odum N, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):405–11

The Epstein-Barr virus glycoprotein gp110, a molecular link between HLA DR4, HLA DR1, and rheumatoid arthritis. Roudier J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):367–71 (30 ref.)

Production of an HLA-DRw13 antibody in a DRw14 positive multiparous woman. Darke C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Jul;30(1):42–7

Association of HLA-DR3 with human immune response to Lol p I and Lol p II allergens in allergic subjects. Freidhoff LR, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Apr;31(4):211–9

HLA-DR expression by adrenocortical cells of the zona reticularis: structural and allotypic characterization. Khoury EL, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Apr;31(4):191–203

A cytotoxic human-human hybridoma antibody (TrH6) specific for HLA-DRw52. Kolstad A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):90–7

Laboratory animal allergy--possible association with HLA B15 and DR4. Löw B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Apr; 31(4):224–6

MHC class II restricted self-recognition after allostimulation: clonal analysis. Martin A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Jul; 30(1):1–10

Gamma interferon induces detectable serological and functional expression of DR and DP but not DQ antigens on cultured amniotic fluid cells. Maurer DH, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Apr;31(4):174–82

A positive B cell crossmatch due to IgG anti-HLA-DQ antibody present at the time of transplantation in a successful renal allograft. Taylor CJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Sep;30(3):104–12

Impact of blood transfusions and HLA matching on national kidney transplant programs: the first Swedish-Norwegian Study of cyclosporine. Albrechtsen D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):257–60

Products of HLA class I and class II (B,C,DP,DQ,DR) genes all contribute to induction of recipient anti-donor responses in rejected kidneys. Bonneville M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):193–5

Cyclosporine A and histocompatibility in kidney transplantation. Cook DJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3 Suppl 3):244–8

Alloantigens stimulating graft-v-host disease. Dupont B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):48–51

Role of HLA in intragraft cellular immunity in human liver transplantation. Duquesnoy RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):724–7 (41 ref.)

Tissue distribution of macrophages, class II transplantation antigens, and receptors for platelet-derived growth factor in normal and rejected human kidneys. Fellström B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3625–7

Impact of blood transfusions and HLA on cyclosporine-treated renal transplant recipients. Kerman RH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):264–9

HLA class II induction and cellular infiltration are effectively suppressed by triple therapy in renal allografts. McWhinnie DL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3628–9

Survival of cadaveric donor renal allografts in cyclosporine A–treated recipients: the influence of HLA–DR antigen matching. Madsen M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3):369–71

Allospecificity of liver allograft–derived lymphocytes and correlation with clinicopathologic findings. Markus BH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):219–22

Effects of HLA matching in cadaver renal transplants. Najarian JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):249–56

HLA–DR mismatch and histologically evaluated rejection episodes in cardiac transplants can be correlated. Pfeffer PF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):367–8

The influence of HLA matching in cardiac allograft recipients in a single center. Raffoux C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3559–60

Cyclosporine does not abrogate donor–specific class II expression in allografted human heart. Rose M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):333–40

The influence of prednisolone on the regulation of major histocompatibility complex class II expression. Ruers TJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4227–8

In vitro effects of cyclosporine A on allogeneic and autologous lymphocyte stimulation: influence of HLA phenotypes. Scorza R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):122–4

Expression of donor and recipient class I and class II major histocompatibility complex antigens in human liver grafts. Steinhoff G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3561–4

Expression of class II antigens in human renal allografts: comparison of acute rejection, chronic rejection, and cyclosporine nephrotoxicity. Toma H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3719–20

Donor–recipient DR antigen combinations in cadaver renal graft survival: a new approach to recipient selection. Vereerstraeten P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3647–50

Human myelin basic protein–specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte clones are HLA class II restricted. Weber W, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):320–1

The impact of repeated DR mismatching and preformed antibodies on human kidney retransplantation. Yussim A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3653–4

Increased HLA–DR antigen expression in human hepatocytes after liver transplantation: kinetic analysis using fine needle aspiration biopsy. Zannier A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):202–4

Monitoring of liver allografts using fine–needle aspiration biopsy: value of hepatocyte MHC–DR expression in the diagnosis of acute rejection. Zannier A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3810–1

Major histocompatibility complex class I and class II expression by myocytes in cardiac biopsies posttransplantation. Ahmed–Ansari A, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):972–8

Expression of HLA antigens on renal tubular cells in culture. II. Effect of increased HLA antigen expression on tubular cell stimulation of lymphocyte activation and on their vulnerability to cell–mediated lysis. Bishop GA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):303–10

Effects of in vitro and in vivo anticanine T lymphocyte and anticanine class II–specific monoclonal antibodies in the beagle. Fuller L, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar; 45(3):591–600

The impact of HLA A, B, and DR blood transfusions and immune responder status on cardiac allograft recipients treated with cyclosporine. Kerman RH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):333–7

Selective inhibition of the canine mixed lymphocyte response by HLA–DR and DP–reactive monoclonal antibodies. Ladiges WC, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):484–8

Evidence that the difference in kidney graft survival in DRw6+ and DRw6– recipients may be explained by a blood transfusion policy that is disadvantageous for DRw6+ recipients. Lagaaij EL, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):788–91

Histocompatibility and liver transplant outcome. Does HLA exert a dualistic effect? Markus BH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):372–7

Class II antigen expression by keratinocytes and enterocytes--an early feature of graft–versus–host–disease. Sviland L, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):402–6

Epithelial HLA–DR expression and lymphocyte subsets in gastric mucosa in type B chronic gastritis. Papadimitriou CS, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(3):197–204

Recognition of HLA class II molecules by antipeptide antibodies elicited by synthetic peptides selected from regions of HLA–DP antigens. Chersi A, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1987 Nov–Dec;42(11–12):1313–8

[Homology of class II antigens of the major histocompatibility complex in humans and rats] Otová B, et al. **Sb Lek** 1988 May;90(5):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immunologic characteristics of repeated spontaneous abortions] Genetet N, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec; 35(10):1309–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Participation of renal tubular epithelial antigen and HLA–DR antigen in the pathogenesis of membranous nephropathy] Yokoyama H, et al.

Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Aug;29(8):995–1002 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Standardization of ICO–1 monoclonal antibodies against monomorphic Ia–like (Dr) antigens] Baryshnikov AYu, et al. Eksp Onkol 1987;9(6):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Dependence of the level of anti–tuberculosis antibodies on HLA–DR genotype in patients with tuberculosis] Litvinov VI, et al. Probl Tuberk 1987;(7):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Human leukocyte antigen–DP in leukemia. Pawelec G, et al. Cancer 1988 Feb 1;61(3):475–7
Prediction and identification of an HLA–DR–restricted T cell determinant in the 19–kDa protein of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Lamb JR, et al. Eur J Immunol 1988 Jun; 18(6):973–6
A novel HLA class II molecule. Fernandez N, et al. Immunogenetics 1988;27(5):363–9
Purification and characterization of class II histocompatibility antigens from a homozygous human B cell line. Gorga JC, et al. J Biol Chem 1987 Nov 25;262(33):16087–94
Identification of pemphigus vulgaris antigen extracted from normal human epidermis and comparison with pemphigus foliaceus antigen. Eyre RW, et al. J Clin Invest 1988 Mar; 81(3):807–12

METABOLISM

Stability of antigens on leukocytes in banked platelet concentrates: decline in HLA–DR antigen expression and mixed lymphocyte culture stimulating capacity following storage. Sherman ME, et al. Blood 1988 Sep;72(3):867–72
Regulation of HLA class I and class II antigen expression. Cresswell P. Br Med Bull 1987 Jan;43(1):66–80 (86 ref.)
Normal human peritoneal macrophages are unable to cap and internalize class II antigens. Haskill S, et al. Cell Immunol 1988 Aug;115(1):100–11
1,25–Dihydroxyvitamin D3 decreases expression of HLA class II molecules in a melanoma cell line. Carrington MN, et al. J Immunol 1988 Jun 1;140(11):4013–8
Modulation of class I and class II histocompatibility antigens on human T cell lines by IFN–gamma. Gerrard TL, et al. J Immunol 1988 May 15;140(10):3450–5
HLA–DR is involved in the HIV–1 binding site on cells expressing MHC class II antigens. Mann DL, et al. J Immunol 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1131–6
Kinetics of MHC–antigen complex formation on antigen–presenting cells. Roosnek E, et al. J Immunol 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4079–82
Human Ia alpha– and beta–chains are sulfated. Sant AJ, et al. J Immunol 1988 Jan 1;140(1):155–60
Longterm followup of treatment with D–penicillamine for rheumatoid arthritis: effectivity and toxicity in relation to HLA antigens. Moens HJ, et al. J Rheumatol 1987 Dec; 14(6):1115–9
Role for intracellular proteases in the processing and transport of class II HLA antigens. Blum JS, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Jun;85(11):3975–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II antigen (HLA–DR, DQ, and DP) expression in human fetal endocrine organs and gut. Oliver AM, et al. Scand J Immunol 1988 Jun;27(6):731–7

RADIATION EFFECTS

Decreased expression of HLA class II antigens on human uveal melanoma cells after in vivo X–ray irradiation. Jager MJ, et al. Am J Ophthalmol 1988 Jan 15;105(1):78–86
UV sensitivity of human keratinocyte and Langerhans cell–expressed HLA–DR antigens: a comparison. Koulu L, et al. Photodermatol 1987 Aug;4(4):176–81
Differential immune response of congenic mice to ultraviolet–treated major histocompatibility complex class II–incompatible skin grafts. Vermeer BJ, et al. Transplantation 1988 Mar;45(3):607–10

HLA-D-RELATED ANTIGENS see **HLA-D ANTIGENS**

HLA-DP ANTIGENS see under **HLA-D ANTIGENS**

HLA-DQ ANTIGENS see under **HLA-D ANTIGENS**

HLA-DR ANTIGENS see under **HLA-D ANTIGENS**

HLA-DW ANTIGENS see **HLA-D ANTIGENS**

HMG COA REDUCTASES see **HYDROXYMETHYLGLUTARYL COA REDUCTASES**

HMG PROTEINS see **HIGH MOBILITY GROUP PROTEINS**

HMG-20 see **UBIQUITIN**

HOARSENESS

ETIOLOGY

Primary upper aerodigestive tract manifestations of gastroesophageal reflux. Pearlman NW, et al. Am J Gastroenterol 1988 Jan;83(1):22–5
Laryngographic investigation of postoperative hoarseness. Lesser T, et al. Clin Otolaryngol 1988 Feb;13(1):37–42
An approach to throat complaints. Foreign body sensation, difficulty swallowing, and hoarseness. Hess GP. Emerg Med Clin North Am 1987 May;5(2):313–34 (59 ref.)
Hoarseness due to mitral valve prolapse. Brownsberger RJ, et al. J Am Geriatr Soc 1988 May;36(5):442–3
Hoarseness in immunocompromised children: association with invasive fungal infection. Hass A, et al. J Pediatr 1987 Nov;111(5):731–3
Incidence and treatment of postoperative sore throat and hoarseness following endotracheal intubation. Fung KP, et al. Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi 1988 Mar;26(1):41–8
[Monitoring chronically hoarse patients in consultation in a state ENT practice] Baerthold W, et al. Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena) 1987;81(12):595–8 (Ger)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Inhaled corticosteroid agents and dysphonia [letter] Henry RL. Med J Aust 1987 Oct 5;147(7):365

HOBBIES

Increased mortality in amateur radio operators due to lymphatic and hematopoietic malignancies. Milham S Jr. Am J Epidemiol 1988 Jan;127(1):50–4
'Gardening—the great test of health'. Steen TR. Bristol Med Chir J 1986 Jun;101(3):66–7
Safety of lead–containing hobby glazes. Stopford W. NC Med J 1988 Jan;49(1):31–4
The metamorphosis of an artist. Samuels D. NY State Dent J 1987 Dec;53(10):36–7
[Leisure aviation and physical motor handicap] Didon M. Agressologie 1987 Jun;28(7):751–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Amphibians and reptiles as hobby animals] Frank W. DTW 1988 Feb;95(2):69–72 (Ger)
[Safety provisions for recreational flying or sport with a hang–glider] Gennari M, et al. Acta Biomed Ateneo Parmense 1987;58(5–6):135–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

HOCK see under **HINDLIMB**

HOCKEY see under **SPORTS**

HODGKIN'S DISEASE

The lymphomas. Histopathology and immunobiology. Sloane JP. Baillieres Clin Haematol 1987 Mar;1(1):1–44 (150 ref.)
Lymphoma with clonal T–cell receptor gene rearrangement in a 25–year survivor of Hodgkin's disease. Li FP, et al. Cancer 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2213–8
Papers presented at "The International Workshop on Hodgkin's Disease: New Perspectives on Old Controversies in 1987". Hematol Oncol 1988 Jul–Sep;6(3):201–74
Hodgkin's disease in children. Sullivan MP. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 1987 Dec;1(4):603–20 (48 ref.)
Pancytopenia in a patient previously treated for Hodgkin's disease. J Tenn Med Assoc 1987 Nov;80(11):689
Hodgkin's disease prognosis: a directly predictive equation. Gobbi PG, et al. Lancet 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):675–9
Hodgkin's disease. Windebank KP, et al. Pediatr Ann 1988 Mar;17(3):204–17, 220–3 (12 ref.)
Second malignancies and Hodgkin's disease—the Royal Marsden Hospital experience. Colman M, et al. Radiother Oncol 1988 Mar;11(3):229–38 (89 ref.)
Malignant lymphomas in children and adolescents. Brecher ML. Semin Surg Oncol 1986;2(3):147–55 (102 ref.)
[Laparoscopy in oncological pediatrics] Spinelli P, et al. Pediatr Med Chir 1988 Jan–Feb;10(1):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

ANALYSIS

Biochemical and structural properties of a Hodgkin's disease–related membrane protein. Nawrocki JF, et al. J Immunol 1988 Jul 15;141(2):672–80

BLOOD

NBT test and serum lysozyme activity during remission of Hodgkin's disease. Kemona H, et al. Acta Med Pol 1986; 27(3–4):163–9
An interleukin 2 binding factor in human serum. Bellotti V, et al. Clin Chem 1988 Mar;34(3):595
Correlation of content of B cells and Leu7–positive cells with subtype and stage in lymphocyte predominance type Hodgkin's disease. Hansmann ML, et al. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 1988;114(4):405–10
Evolution of erythrocyte sedimentation rate as predictor of early relapse in posttherapy early–stage Hodgkin's disease. Friedman S, et al. J Clin Oncol 1988 Apr;6(4):596–602
Leucocyte zinc in non–Hodgkin's lymphoma and Hodgkin's disease. Field HP, et al. Nutr Cancer 1988;11(2):83–92
[Ferritin in the serum of patients with Hodgkin's disease, non–Hodgkin's lymphoma, multiple myeloma and polycythemia vera] Kardaszewicz S, et al. Pol Tyg Lek 1988 Feb 15;43(7):214–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Morphometric and immunologic characteristics of lymphocytes of patients with lymphogranulomatosis] Iablokova VV, et al. Gematol Transfuziol 1987 Aug; 32(8):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Plasma fibronectin in normal subjects and in Hodgkin's disease] Moraleda JM, et al. Sangre (Barc) 1987;32(4):465–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cytologic diagnosis and monitoring of Hodgkin's disease in cerebrospinal fluid: a case report. Shenoy UA, et al. Diagn Cytopathol 1987 Dec;3(4):323–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Risk of malignant lymphoma in Swedish pesticide appliers. Wiklund K, et al. Br J Cancer 1987 Oct;56(4):505–8
[Lymphoid neoplasms after therapy with hydantoins. Study of 5 cases and review of the literature] Aguiar J, et al. Rev Clin Esp 1987 Nov;181(8):430–4 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

CLASSIFICATION

Nodular and diffuse types of lymphocyte predominance Hodgkin's disease. Regula DP Jr, et al. N Engl J Med 1988 Jan 28;318(4):214–9

COMPLICATIONS

Human papillomavirus infection and neoplasia of the cervix and anogenital region in women with Hodgkin's disease. Katz RL, et al. Acta Cytol 1987 Nov–Dec;31(6):845–54
Paraproteinemia in a case of mixed–cellularity Hodgkin's disease. Victorino RM, et al. Acta Haematol (Basel) 1988; 79(4):217–20
Hodgkin's disease of the oesophagus. Wodzinski MA, et al. Acta Haematol (Basel) 1988;79(4):221–3
Hematological malignancy in hemoglobin D disease [letter] Dash S, et al. Am J Hematol 1988 Apr;27(4):305
Treatment of epidural cord compressions from Hodgkin's disease with chemotherapy. A report of two cases and a review of the literature. Burch PA, et al. Am J Med 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):555–8 (33 ref.)
Recurrent hypercalcemia and elevated 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D levels in Hodgkin's disease. Mercier RJ, et al. Am J Med 1988 Jan;84(1):165–8
Second primary malignancy after Hodgkin's disease, ovarian cancer and cancer of the testis: a population–based cohort study. Coleman MP, et al. Br J Cancer 1987 Sep; 56(3):349–55
Hodgkin's disease in a patient with polysplenia. Curran JG, et al. Br J Radiol 1987 Sep;60(717):929–31
AIDS–related lymphoid neoplasia. The Memorial Hospital experience. Lowenthal DA, et al. Cancer 1988 Jun 1; 61(11):2325–37
Inflammation and/or necrosis of tumors cannot account for fever in most febrile patients with Hodgkin's disease. Ree HJ, et al. Cancer 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1787–9
Unexplained hypotension in Hodgkin's disease. Studemeister A, et al. Cardiology 1988;75(2):154–6
Outcome of respiratory failure in hematologic malignancy. Peters SG, et al. Chest 1988 Jul;94(1):99–102
Polymeric heavy– and light–chain proteinuria and proteinemia in a patient with normal renal function and stage IV Hodgkin's disease. Schwartz JG, et al. Clin Chem 1988 Apr;34(4):767
Nodular sclerosing Hodgkin's disease in association with Gaucher's disease. Goodman S. Clin Radiol 1988 May; 39(3):326–7
Pulmonary infection by Mycobacterium gordonae in an immunocompromised patient. Aguado JM, et al. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis 1987 Aug;7(4):261–3
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura and autoimmune hemolytic anemia in Hodgkin's disease. Xiros N, et al. Eur J Haematol 1988 May;40(5):437–41
Subsequent development of acute non–lymphocytic leukemia in patients treated for Hodgkin's disease. van der Velden JW, et al. Int J Cancer 1988 Aug 15;42(2):252–5
Epidermodysplasia verruciformis in a patient with Hodgkin's disease: characterization of a new papillomavirus type and interferon treatment. Gross G, et al. J Invest Dermatol 1988 Jul;91(1):43–8
Paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration associated with Hodgkin's disease. Wessel K, et al. J Neurol 1987 Dec; 235(2):122–4
Graft versus host disease following transfusion of normal blood products to patients with malignancies. Kessinger A, et al. J Surg Oncol 1987 Nov;36(3):206–9 (35 ref.)
Subacute myelopathy: an unusual paraneoplastic complication of Hodgkin's disease. Dansey RD, et al. Med Pediatr Oncol 1988;16(4):284–6
Unusual thoracic myelopathy in two patients with Hodgkin disease. Ruff RL, et al. NY State J Med 1987 Aug; 87(8):467–70
Malignancy–induced lactic acidosis. Doolittle GC, et al. South Med J 1988 Apr;81(4):533–6 (23 ref.)
Benign thymic cysts in Hodgkin's disease: report of a case and review of published cases. Lewis CR, et al. Thorax 1987 Aug;42(8):633–4 (7 ref.)
Giant cell pneumonia associated with Hodgkin's disease. Tinaztepe K, et al. Turk J Pediatr 1987 Jan–Mar;29(1):61–5
[Malignant lymphogranuloma and pericarditis] Vyzula R, et al. Vnitr Lek 1987 Sep;33(9):765–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[External oculomotor nerve paralysis in Hodgkin's disease] Tacheix V, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 1987 Apr;

87(4):533–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Prolonged remission of Burkitt's lymphoma stage IV secondary to Hodgkin's disease (letter)] Cahn JY, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 6;17(4):167 (Fre)
[Malignant histiocytofibroma and Hodgkin's disease (letter)] Pulik M, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 24;16(35):1760 (Fre)
[Hodgkin's disease disclosed by myelofibrosis of primary appearance. Apropos of 2 cases] Fenaux P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura preceding Hodgkin lymphoma] Goshen Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 1; 113(9):209–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[Nephrotic syndrome associated with amyloidosis in a case of Hodgkin's disease] Saito Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Dec;28(12):2176–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Generalized lymphogranulomatosis with multiple fistulae (a case report)] Shcherba BV. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(7):856–8 (Rus)
[Acquired Pelger–Huët anomaly in a patient with malignant lymphogranuloma] Kallo J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Mar; 33(3):267–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[Hodgkin's disease and AIDS. Presentation of 5 cases] García Alfonso P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Apr;182(6):314–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DIAGNOSIS

Relapse of Hodgkin's disease with anaemia and weight loss. Choonara IA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar; 77(2):317–9
Magnetic resonance imaging, chest radiography, computed tomography and ultrasonography in malignant lymphoma. Nyman R, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 May–Jun;28(3):253–62
Residual or recurrent chest mass in pediatric Hodgkin's disease. A surgical problem? Stolar CJ, et al. **Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1987 Winter;9(4):289–94
Monoclonal antibodies in the diagnosis of Hodgkin's disease. The search for a rational panel. Chittal SM, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Jan;12(1):9–21
Applications of gene rearrangement analysis in the diagnosis of Hodgkin's disease [letter] Sundeen JT, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Jan;112(1):5–6
Immunohistological diagnosis of a case of composite lymphoma. Salter DM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Aug; 66(4):479–82
Malignant lymphoma of the conjunctiva following Hodgkin's disease. Grossniklaus HE, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar; 72(3):212–5
The diagnosis and classification of Hodgkin's disease is still a problem. Bain GO, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1988; 11(3–6):419–22
Radiology of the lymphomas. Bragg DG. **Curr Probl Diagn Radiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;16(4):177–206 (53 ref.)
Malignant lymphoma: monitoring of tumour status in 273 patients using a monoclonal antibody, 'B5', reacting with autologous erythrocytes. Bruce L, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jun;23(6):719–22
Lymphadenitis mimicking Hodgkin's disease. Fellbaum C, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Mar;12(3):253–62
Hodgkin's disease: an immunohistochemical study on paraffin sections. Possible diagnostic usefulness of Leu M1 and common leucocyte antigen staining pattern. O'Connell J, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;157(4):107–10
Value of CD15 immunostaining in diagnosing Hodgkin's disease: a review of published literature. Hall PA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;40(11):1298–304 (61 ref.)
Focal lesions of the spleen: preliminary results with fast MR imaging at 1.5 T. Hess CF, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):569–74
A 12-year-old girl with a rash and pulmonary infiltrations [clinical conference] Rabalais GP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 112(6):1008–13
Hodgkin's disease of the thymus: a rare mediastinal cystic mass. Nogués A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov; 22(11):996–7
Hodgkin's lymphoma presenting as lung abscess. Pickerill RG, et al. **Pa Med** 1987 Nov;90(11):62, 64–5
[Misdiagnosis of malignant lymphoma—report of 45 patients] Wang PY, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov; 9(6):439–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Influence of pregnancy on the development of Hodgkin's disease] Jouet JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 12;17(9):423–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Blood iron and ferritin in the monitoring of Hodgkin's disease] Garavelli PL. **Minerva Med** 1988 Apr;79(4):263–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Thermography in lymphomas] Bianchi S. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 Jul–Aug;62(7–8):528–30 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Surgery in the diagnosis and interdisciplinary treatment of malignant lymphomas] Rock T. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 Jul–Aug;62(7–8):536–41 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Course of lymphogranulomatosis with primary location below the diaphragm] Baisogolov GD, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;33(2):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Granulomatous tumor of the thymus gland] Vasil'ev VN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):57–8 (Rus)
[Use of the monoclonal antibody Leu-M1 in the diagnosis of Hodgkin's disease (letter)] Zoppi JA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(3):329–30 (Spa)

DRUG THERAPY

Recent advances in chemotherapy of the lymphomas: a review. Williams CK. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1987 Dec; 16(4):163–9 (44 ref.)
ChlVPP—an effective and well-tolerated alternative to MOPP therapy for Hodgkin's disease. Vose J, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1988 Aug;11(4):423–6
Chemotherapy with cyclophosphamide, vinblastine, procarbazine, and prednisone (CVPP) for Hodgkin disease: fourteen-year follow-up results. Dusenbery KE, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Aug;28(4):246–51
Severe delayed neurotoxicity after accidental high-dose nitrogen mustard [letter] Zaniboni A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Apr;27(4):305
Response of rheumatoid arthritis to chemotherapy for Hodgkin's disease in a patient with IgA deficiency and overlap connective tissue disease. Cohen MG, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jul;47(7):603–5
Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia occurring 6 years after treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Sonneveld P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb;68(2):261–2
Predictive value of the early response to chemotherapy in high-risk stages II and III Hodgkin's disease. Levis A, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1713–9
Long-term cytogenetic effects of antineoplastic treatment in relation to secondary leukemia. Genuardi M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 15;33(2):201–11
A randomized trial to evaluate the immunorestorative properties of thymostimulin in patients with Hodgkin's disease in complete remission. Liberati AM, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(1):87–93
Semantics and the chemotherapy of Hodgkin's disease—resistance is not relapse: alternative chemotherapy lacks effectiveness for disease not totally responsive to initial MOPP treatment. Coleman M, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1988;6(2):237–9 (20 ref.)
The chemotherapy of lymphomas: looking back, moving forward—the Richard and Hinda Rosenthal Foundation award lecture. De Vita VT Jr, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5810–24 (140 ref.)
Lomustine, etoposide, vindesine, and dexamethasone (CEVD) in Hodgkin's lymphoma refractory to cyclophosphamide, vincristine, procarbazine, and prednisone (COPP) and doxorubicin, bleomycin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine (ABVD): a multicenter trial of the German Hodgkin Study Group. Pfreundschuh MG, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Dec;71(12):1203–7
The pituitary-Leydig cell axis in men with severe damage to the germinal epithelium. Tsatsoulis A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Dec;27(6):683–9
Case report: multiagent chemotherapy of Hodgkin's disease associated with red cell aplasia, acquired ichthyosis and anhidrosis. Homeida M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 May; 64(5):339–41
Is first salvage chemotherapy the last-line chemotherapy in children with Hodgkin's disease? A tentative answer based on long observation of two patients. Balwierz W, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(6):789–96
The role of dose and rate of administration of MOPP drugs in 97 retrospective Hodgkin's patients. Gobbi PG, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov–Dec;72(6):523–8
Effect of cancer polychemotherapy on gonadal function in Hodgkin's disease in adult men. Rao SV, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Jan;87:37–41
Essential fatty acids and cancer with particular reference to Hodgkin's disease. Singh NK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Feb;35(2):137–8
Long-term follow-up of advanced Hodgkin's disease patients treated with a combination of streptozotocin, lomustine (CCNU), doxorubicin and bleomycin (SCAB). Wiernik PH, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(1):105–7
High-dose chemotherapy with autologous bone marrow transplantation in 50 advanced resistant Hodgkin's disease patients: an Italian study group report. Carella AM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Sep;6(9):1411–6
Mediastinal mass following chemotherapeutic treatment of Hodgkin's disease: recurrent tumor or thymic hyperplasia? Ford EG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Dec;22(12):1155–9
Chemotherapy responsive collagenous colitis in a patient with Hodgkin's disease: a possible paraneoplastic phenomenon. van der Werf SD, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Dec;31(5–6):228–33
Advances in chemotherapy for Hodgkin's and non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2 Suppl 2):1–73
An update on the Vancouver experience in the management of advanced Hodgkin's disease treated with the MOPP/ABV Hybrid program. Klimo P, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2 Suppl 2):34–40
[Twin pregnancy after iatrogenic menopause] Le Pors P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(5):617–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Therapy of Hodgkin's lymphomas. Results of the German Hodgkin's Disease Study Group] Pfreundschuh M, et al. **Onkologie** 1988 Feb;11(1):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Changes in gonadal function after treatment of malignant diseases in children] Kardos G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Mar 27;129(13):657–8, 661–2 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Antiemetic protocol in oncohematologic polychemotherapy] Bianconcini G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 May;79(5):379–86 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Chemotherapy of malignant lymphomas] Luporini G. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 Jul–Aug;62(7–8):553–7 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Treatment of malignant lymphoma: 12 years' experience with 109 patients. 1). Treatment of Hodgkin's disease] Furukawa Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Sep;28(9):1539–43 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Long-term follow-up of Hodgkin's disease and unfavorable type of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma] Sampi K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Feb;29(2):144–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Results of the treatment of patients with Hodgkin's disease by the MOPP protocol in relation to the histological type of the disease] Krajewska B, et al. **Nowotwory** 1987 Oct–Dec;37(4):317–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Management of Hodgkin's disease after failure of preliminary combined treatments] Balwierz W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Mar 14;43(11):347–50 (Pol)
[Use of nitrosourea derivatives in the treatment of patients with Hodgkin's disease with lesions of the central nervous system] Gershanovich ML, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988; 34(5):542–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ENZYMOLOGY

Low O6-alkylguanine DNA alkyltransferase activity in the peripheral blood lymphocytes of patients with therapy-related acute nonlymphocytic leukemia. Sagher D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3084–9
Serum lysozyme activity in patients with Hodgkin's disease undergoing chemotherapy. Prokopowicz J, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(3):338–47
Quantitative and qualitative enzyme studies of Hodgkin's disease-derived cell lines. Scott CS, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jul;2(7):447–52
[Enzymatic changes in cancer] Iglesias J, et al. **Rev Esp Oncol** 1983;30(4):567–76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ETHNOLOGY

Third-World Hodgkin's disease at Los Angeles County-University of Southern California Medical Center. Hu E, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Aug;6(8):1285–92

ETIOLOGY

Hodgkin's disease in AIDS patients [letter] Bassetti D, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):138
Lymphoid neoplasia associated with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). The New York University Medical Center experience with 105 patients (1981–1986). Knowles DM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):744–53
Hodgkin disease and infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in Italy [letter] Tirelli U, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):309–10
Hodgkin's disease terminating chronic lymphocytic leukemia [letter] Giarelli L, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Sep–Oct;72(5):472–3
Failure to substantiate two cases of alleged occupational radiation carcinogenesis. Halnan KE. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19; 1(8586):639
Hodgkin's disease-derived cell lines—conflicting clues for the origin of Hodgkin's disease? Drexler HG, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Sep;1(9):629–37 (129 ref.)
Fulminant lymphocyte-depleted Hodgkin disease in a homosexual man with HIV infection. Colbourn D, et al. **NY State J Med** 1987 Oct;87(10):570–1
Epidemiologic studies assessing the role of the Epstein–Barr virus in Hodgkin's disease. Mueller N. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;60(4):321–32 (53 ref.)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Cytogenetic features of Hodgkin's disease suggest possible origin from a lymphocyte. Cabanillas F, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1615–7
HTLV-I-induced lymphoma mimicking Hodgkin's disease. Diagnosis by polymerase chain reaction amplification of specific HTLV-I sequences in tumor DNA. Duggan DB, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1027–32
Do clonal chromosome abnormalities prognosticate early relapse in Hodgkin's disease? [letter] Kristoffersson U, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Apr;31(2):299
Unique display of a pathologic karyotype in Hodgkin's disease by Reed–Sternberg cells. Teerenhovi L, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Sep;34(2):305–11
Immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor gene rearrangements in Hodgkin's disease. Raghavachar A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3591–4
A review and interpretation of cytogenetic abnormalities identified in Hodgkin's disease. Cabanillas F. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Jul–Sep;6(3):271–4 (16 ref.)
Rearranging antigen-receptor genes in enriched Reed–Sternberg cell fractions of Hodgkin's disease. Cossman J, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Jul–Sep;6(3):205–11
Molecular analysis of Hodgkin's disease-derived cell lines. Tesch H, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Jul–Sep;6(3):223–31
Clonal antigen receptor gene rearrangements and Epstein–Barr viral DNA in tissues of Hodgkin's disease. Weiss LM, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Jul–Sep;6(3):233–8
Chromosome abnormalities in peripheral blood lymphocytes from untreated Hodgkin's patients. A possible evidence for

chromosome instability. Barrios L, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;78(4):320–4

Folate deficiency induced chromosomal lesions in cancer patients. Prasad VS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Jan; 26(1):72–3

Genotypes and immunophenotypes of Hodgkin's disease-derived cell lines. Drexler HG, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jun;2(6):371–6

Ras mutations in Hodgkin's disease [letter] Steenvoorden AC, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 May;2(5):325–6

Specificity of the rearrangements of the T-cell receptor gamma gene in human lymphomas. Villa A, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Jun 30;74(3):257–60

[Epidemiology of Hodgkin's disease: familial occurrence. Exogenous factors?] Dörken H. **Med Klin** 1987 Aug 21; 82(17):551–7 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chromosome aberrations and malignant lymphomas] Fonatsch C, et al. **Onkologie** 1987 Aug;10(4):206–16 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Lack of evidence of circulating retroviral antibodies in patients with classic Hodgkin's disease. Chorba TL, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jan;27(1):13–6

Expression of T-cell antigens on Reed–Sternberg cells in a subset of patients with nodular sclerosing and mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease. Kadin ME, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Feb;130(2):345–53

Rearrangement of immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor genes in Hodgkin's disease. Roth MS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 May;131(2):331–8

Hodgkin and Reed–Sternberg cell associated monoclonal antibodies HRS–1 and HRS–2 react with activated cells of lymphoid and monocytoid origin. Pfreundschuh M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):217–24

Anti–Leu–3a antibody reactivity with Reed–Sternberg cells of Hodgkin's disease. Oka K, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):139–42

Functional evaluation of T-lymphocytes from peripheral blood and spleens in Hodgkin's disease. Mukhopadhyaya R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Dec;56(6):800–2

Impaired proliferative response and low interleukin–2 production in patients with lymphoma. Musatti CC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3–4):351–62

Lymphoma with clonal T-cell receptor gene rearrangement in a 25-year survivor of Hodgkin's disease. Li FP, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2213–8

Production of interleukin–2 and expression of tac antigen in Hodgkin disease. Joshi NN, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:137–43

Lectin binding pattern of Hodgkin disease–derived cell lines in comparison to other human cell lines. Schwonzen M, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:127–35

Normal natural killer cell activity in Hodgkin's disease patients in remission. Douer D, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):660–7

Hodgkin's disease in 1987—is history repeating itself? Ford RJ. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Jul–Sep;6(3):201–4

Immunogenotyping in Hodgkin's disease. Griesser H, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Jul–Sep;6(3):239–45 (30 ref.)

Expression of lymphoid-associated antigens on Hodgkin's and Reed–Sternberg cells of Hodgkin's disease. An immunocytochemical study on lymph node cytospins using monoclonal antibodies. Falini B, et al. **Histopathology** 1987 Dec;11(12):1229–42

Immunophenotyping of hematopoietic malignancies in paraffin sections. Andrade RE, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr; 19(4):394–402

Serum antibodies to a normal cellular protein (P–65) in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Hirsch FW, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(2):204–7

Monoclonal antibody L26: an antibody that is reactive with normal and neoplastic B lymphocytes in routinely fixed and paraffin wax embedded tissues. Norton AJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec;40(12):1405–12

Effect of monoclonal antibodies anti–2H9, anti–IRac, and anti–HeFi–1 on the surface antigens of Reed–Sternberg cells. Hsu SM, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Nov;79(5):1091–9

Some immunological parameters in Hodgkin's disease. Dienstbier Z, et al. **Neoplasma** 1988;35(1):51–60

A monoclonal antibody to an antigen present in cells from a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Veenstra H, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 5;72(11):794–6

[Changes in isoagglutinin titers after high–voltage therapy with the large–field technic in Hodgkin's disease patients] Krüsmann W, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Feb; 164(2):79–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antibody response in cultures of lymphocytes from patients with Hodgkin's lymphoma: role of monocytes] Villa ML, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(3):214–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Detection of adult T-cell leukemia–associated antigen (ATLA) and anti–ATLA antibody (anti–ATLA) in patients with hematologic malignancies in the Kagoshima district] Iwahashi M. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Aug;57(4):243–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hodgkin's lymphoma and positive anti–HIV antibodies (letter)] Palomera L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Sep; 181(4):230–1 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Type IV collagen in Hodgkin's disease. An immunohistochemical study. Crocker J, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;89(1):57–62

Disposition of antipyrine in African patients with Hodgkin's lymphoma. Juma FD. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 24(6):809–11

[Tumor lysis syndrome in refractory Hodgkin's disease (letter)] García ML, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Feb;33(1):56 **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Epstein–Barr viral DNA in tissues of Hodgkin's disease. Weiss LM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Oct;129(1):86–91

Emergence of a retrovirus in a cloned cell line established from a lesion of Hodgkin's disease. Olsson L, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Jul–Sep;6(3):213–22

[Particles with retrovirus appearance and reverse transcriptase activity in cell cultures derived from lymph node biopsies in Hodgkin's disease] Lesser J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1987;305(8):295–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MORTALITY

Intercurrent death after Hodgkin disease therapy in radiotherapy and adjuvant MOPP trials. Hancock SL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 1;109(3):183–9

Prognostic risk factors in advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma. Report of the German Hodgkin Study Group. Loeffler M, et al. **Blut** 1988 Jun;56(6):273–81

Farming and malignant lymphoma in Hancock County, Ohio. Dubrow R, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Jan;45(1):25–8

Improving prognosis of Hodgkin's disease in Scotland. Boyle P, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;24(2):229–34

Major complications and causes of death in patients treated for Hodgkin's disease. van Rijswijk RE, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;5(10):1624–33

[Hodgkin's disease: the effect of age on prognosis] Burgers JM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 16; 132(29):1354–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Epidemiology of Hodgkin's disease from the pathophysiologic viewpoint—review] Plat M, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Jul 15;42(14):382–6 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Improved survival rates in Hodgkin's disease] Hayabuchi N, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr;34(5):698–704 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prognostic factors in the chemoradiation treatment of III–stage lymphogranulomatosis] Kanaev SV, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Jul;33(7):40–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

HIV–related malignant lymphoma: a report of 46 cases observed in Italy. Tirelli U, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;80(1):49–51

Epidemiology of the lymphomas in the United Kingdom: recent developments. Cartwright RA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Mar;1(1):59–76 (58 ref.)

Regional variation in Hodgkin's disease incidence by histologic subtype in the US. Glaser SL. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1;60(11):2841–7

Hodgkin's disease in black Zimbabweans. A study of epidemiologic, histologic, and clinical features. Levy LM. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):189–94

Hodgkin's disease in the US Navy. Garland FC, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;16(3):367–72

PATHOLOGY

An unusual cause of sigmoid tumour: primary Hodgkin's disease. Case report. Groebli Y, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Jan;154(1):67–9

Pulmonary Hodgkin's disease. Diagnosis by fine needle aspiration. Flint A, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 32(2):221–5

Prognostic factors in malignant lymphomas (Hodgkin and non–Hodgkin). Ascari E, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987; 78 Suppl 1:146–50

Hodgkin's disease in the elderly: a retrospective clinicopathologic study of 61 patients aged over 60 years. Rossi Ferrini P, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78 Suppl 1:163–70

Reed–Sternberg like cells in cultures of mononuclear blood cells infected by Epstein–Barr virus. Bucsky P, et al. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1987;35(3–4):175–81

Persistent stable mediastinal widening after chemotherapy in Hodgkin's disease. Taleb N, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1988; 27(1):75

Hodgkin's disease accompanied with thymoma. Nemoto K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Sep;37(9):1505–12

Epithelioid granulomas revisited: long–term follow–up in Hodgkin's disease. Abrams J, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1988 Aug;11(4):456–60

Primary Hodgkin's disease of the stomach. Söderström KO, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;89(6):806–9

Site–specific monoclonal antibodies against peanut agglutinin (PNA) from Arachis hypogaea. Immunohistochemical study of tissue–cultured cells and of 27 cases of Hodgkin's disease. Burroni D, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 May; 131(2):351–60

Primary intracranial Hodgkin's disease. A case report and discussion. Ashby MA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Apr; 12(4):294–9

Lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin's disease nodular subtype with coexistent "large cell lymphoma". Histological progression or composite malignancy? Sundeen JT, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Aug;12(8):599–606

Comparison of Papanicolaou's and Wright–Giemsa stains in the examination of body fluids for Hodgkin's disease. Wilson MS, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Jun; 112(6):612–5

Hodgkin's disease presenting with central nervous system involvement [letter] Gurney HP, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Jun;17(3):343–4

Reed–Sternberg cells in Hodgkin's cell lines HDLM, L–428, and KM–H2 are not actively replicating: lack of bromodeoxyuridine uptake by multinuclear cells in culture. Hsu SM, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1382–9

High numbers of CD4+ T cells showing abnormal recognition of DR antigens in lymphoid organs involved by Hodgkin's disease. Maggi E, et al. **Blood** 1988 May; 71(5):1503–6

Hodgkin's disease: the Sternberg–Reed cell. Bucsky P. **Blut** 1987 Nov;55(5):413–20 (57 ref.)

The nature of the Hodgkin cell. Report of the First International Symposium on Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Köln, Federal Republic of Germany, October 2–3, 1987. Drexler HG, et al. **Blut** 1988 Mar;56(3):135–7

Comments on Hodgkin's disease: the Sternberg–Reed cell by P. Bucsky. Stein H. **Blut** 1988 Sep;57(3):143–6 (21 ref.)

Low field strength magnetic resonance imaging of the spleen: results from volunteers and patients with lymphoma. Richards MA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Apr;57(4):408–11

Low field strength magnetic resonance imaging of bone marrow in patients with malignant lymphoma. Richards MA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Apr;57(4):412–5

A case of Hodgkin's disease arising from an intraglandular lymph node in the parotid gland. Uchinuma E, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Jan;41(1):92–4

Reed–Sternberg cells and their cell microenvironment in Hodgkin's disease with reference to macrophage–histiocytes and interdigitating reticulum cells. Carbone A, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1;60(11):2662–8

Unusual breast masses. The sequential development of mammary tuberculosis and Hodgkin's disease in a young woman. Graeme–Cook F, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 1; 61(7):1457–9

Recurrence of Hodgkin's disease 29 years later. Hung SJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):186–8

Second malignancies after childhood Hodgkin's disease. The Memorial Sloan–Kettering Cancer Center experience. Kushner BH, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1;62(7):1364–70 (36 ref.)

Hodgkin's disease in hairy cell leukemia. Phenotypic characterization of neoplastic cells. Nakamine H, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1751–6

Tumor burden as the most important prognostic factor in early stage Hodgkin's disease. Relations to other prognostic factors and implications for choice of treatment. Specht L, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;61(8):1719–27

Evaluation of pathology review of malignant lymphomas and Hodgkin's disease in cooperative clinical trials. The Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group experience. Wolf BC, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1;62(7):1301–5

Bone marrow Ig–secreting cells in patients with malignant lymphoma. Shimizu K, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1987;5(3):171–6

Molecular pathways of adhesion in spontaneous rosetting of T–lymphocytes to the Hodgkin's cell line L428. Sanders ME, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 1;48(1):37–40

Recurrent pleural effusion as manifesting feature of primitive chest wall Hodgkin's disease. Bernardeschi P, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2):424–6

Hodgkin's disease presenting in the skin. O'Bryan–Tear CG, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Jan;12(1):69–71

Sternal Hodgkin's disease. Report of two cases. Manoli A 2d, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):20–5

Hodgkin's disease involving the large bowel. Hall AG, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 Mar;39(2):193–4 (6 ref.)

Inhibition of human neutrophil migration by supernatants from Hodgkin's disease–derived cell lines. Schell–Frederick E, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;18(3):290–6

Immunoelectronmicroscopic investigation of Hodgkin's disease with monoclonal antibodies against histiocytes. Hansmann ML, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Jan;40(1):25–30

The value of staging bone marrow trephine biopsy in Hodgkin's disease. Macintyre EA, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Jul;39(1):66–70

Hodgkin's disease stages I and II with infradiaphragmatic presentation: a rare and prognostically unfavourable combination. Specht L, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 May; 40(5):396–402

Prognostic factors in Hodgkin's disease stage III with special reference to tumour burden. Specht L, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Jul;41(1):80–7

Clinicopathological aspects of Richter's syndrome. Krč I, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(3):367–75

In vitro analysis of cell populations involved in Hodgkin's disease lesions and in the characteristic T cell immunodeficiency. Ford RJ, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Jul–Sep;6(3):247–55

Hodgkin's disease. Lee FD. **Histopathology** 1987 Nov; 11(11):1211–7 (41 ref.)

Lymphocyte predominance Hodgkin's disease: a reappraisal based upon histological and immunophenotypical findings in relapsing cases. Regula DP Jr, et al. **Histopathology** 1987 Nov;11(11):1107–20

Histogenesis of Hodgkin's disease: possible insights from a comparison with lymphomatoid papulosis. Kadin ME. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Nov;18(11):1085–8

Absence of B-cell or T-cell clonal expansion in nodular, lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin's disease. Linden MD, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 May;19(5):591–4

Value of aspiration cytology in diagnosis & subtyping of malignant lymphomas. Singh MK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Jan;87:32–6

Lack of TdT and immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor gene rearrangements in Hodgkin's disease. Villa A, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1987 May–Aug;2(2):65–70

An immunohistochemical study of laminin, type–IV collagen and type–III pN–collagen with relation to reticular fibres in Hodgkin's disease. Karttunen T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;41(1):52–8

Laparotomy and splenectomy for Hodgkin's disease: a 12–year experience. Di Matteo G, et al. **Ital J Surg Sci** 1987;17(3):245–7

Hodgkin's disease presenting as diffuse nonspecific inflammation of small bowel. Manning RJ. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;9(6):701–4

Residual mass in lymphoma may not be residual disease. Canellos GP. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;6(6):931–3

Staging for pediatric patients with Hodgkin's disease [letter] Prosnitz LR. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jan;6(1):179–80

Hodgkin's disease: a flow cytometric study. Morgan KG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;41(4):365–9

Hodgkin's disease of the jaw: report of a case. Ronchi P, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Feb;46(2):155–8

The immunohistology of Hodgkin's disease—Reed–Sternberg cells and their variants. Angel CA, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Sep;153(1):21–30

Is hemisplenectomy a satisfactory option to total splenectomy in abdominal staging of Hodgkin's disease? Tubbs RR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Aug;22(8):727–9

Staging laparotomy in Hodgkin's disease: a community hospital experience. Jones AR, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Aug;38(4):217–20

Detection of liver involvement in Hodgkin's disease. Pittman CE, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Aug;38(4):265–6

Prognostic factors in Hodgkin's disease [letter] Bosi A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1117

Concurrent development of a thymic cyst and mediastinal Hodgkin's disease. Kaesberg PR, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(4):293–4

Lymphocyte predominance Hodgkin's disease [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 28;319(4):246–7

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 38–1988. A 58–year–old woman with fever, sweats, congestive heart failure, and lymphadenopathy after treatment for a diagnosis of systemic lupus erythematosus. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 22; 319(12):768–81

The origin of the Sternberg cell. Schwarz O, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(3):183–9 (43 ref.)

Mediastinal Hodgkin's disease—a retrospective analysis. Obrist R, et al. **Onkologie** 1988 Jun;11(3):112–7

Differential diagnosis of jaundice in lymphoma patients. Birrer MJ, et al. **Semin Liver Dis** 1987 Aug;7(3):269–77 (40 ref.)

Malignant lymphomas: pathology of hepatic involvement. Jaffe ES. **Semin Liver Dis** 1987 Aug;7(3):257–68 (81 ref.)

Nodular sclerosing Hodgkin's disease with giant Reed–Sternberg cells. Frierson HF Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Mar;81(3):381–4 (22 ref.)

Angiogenic activity of hyperplastic and neoplastic lymph nodes. Pich A, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Feb 29;74(1):7–10

[Study on the criteria of fine needle aspiration cytology for the diagnosis and classification of malignant lymphomas] Xing SF. **Chung–hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep; 16(3):174–6, 34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mastocytes in Hodgkin's lymphoma] Pastrňák A, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1987 Sep;23(3):162–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Does the presence of HLA–B5 and B35 antigen signify a worse prognosis for Hodgkin's disease? Preliminary report] Pražák J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Mar;34(3):270–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hodgkin's nodular paragranuloma (nodular Hodgkin's disease, with lymphocytic predominance): apropos of 29 cases] Molina T, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1987;74(4):463–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A rare nasopharyngeal tumor: Hodgkin's disease] Strutz J, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jan;67(1):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nephrotic syndrome following Hodgkin's disease] Kaiser W, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 May 13;83(11):387–9, 390 **(Ger)**

[Staging in Hodgkin's lymphoma. Exploratory laparotomy with splenectomy] Wilke C, et al. **Z Lymphol** 1987 Dec; 11(2):63–80 (72 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lymphogranulomatosis and pregnancy] Gstöttner H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(14):889–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of multiple myeloma, associated with terminal plasma cell leukemia, following recovery from Hodgkin's disease] Berkessy S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 May 15;129(20):1053–5 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Bone marrow biopsy using a Jamshidi needle in patients with malignant proliferative diseases of the lymphatic system] Mioduszewska O. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jul–Dec;38(3–4):222–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hodgkin's disease in childhood and adolescence] Pitombeira M da S, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov–Dec;42(6):253–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ultrastructural aspects of cells in Hodgkin's lesions] Mirancea N, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 May–Jun;39(3):273–9 **(Rum)**

[Immunocytological characteristics of primary lesions of the lymph nodes in children with lymphogranulomatosis] Torubarova NA, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(1):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymphogranulomatosis associated with cancer of the breast] Moroz GS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):56–7 **(Rus)**

[Granulocytopoiesis in children with lymphogranulomatosis] Koshel' IV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Multiple skin cancer in a patient with psoriasis and lymphogranulomatosis] Golovchenko DIa, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(7):71–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Exploratory laparotomy for improved assessment of the extent of Hodgkin's disease] Malešević M. **God Vojnomed Akad** 1985;27:28–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Morphologic heterogeneity of the nodular–sclerotic variant of Hodgkin's disease] Plank L, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 May;87(5):521–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[An association of lymphoma of the T zone of the parotid and Hodgkin's disease (letter)] Martín García Girón G, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 30;90(17):717 **(Spa)**

[Hodgkin's disease of the skin] Ramirez Bosca A, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(5):429–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hodgkin's disease in children. Morphologic aspects] Roa I, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cardiopulmonary function in long–term survivors of childhood Hodgkin's lymphoma: a pilot study. Kadota RP, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Apr;63(4):362–7

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological problems associated with diagnosis and treatment of lymphomas. II: Prospective study. Devlen J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17;295(6604):955–7

Psychological problems associated with diagnosis and treatment of lymphomas. I: Retrospective study. Devlen J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17;295(6604):953–4

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography in the diagnosis and treatment of mediastinal abnormalities in children. Ivancev K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;29(1):115–20

The radiology of lymphoma. Reznek RH, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Mar;1(1):77–107 (126 ref.)

The value of thoracic computed tomography in the detection of recurrent Hodgkin's disease. Heron CW, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jul;61(727):567–72

Traumatic closed iliac bone biopsy defect simulating involvement by Hodgkin's disease. Libson E, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):187–9

Role of CT in the study of recurrences of Hodgkin's disease on the chest wall. Report on 12 cases. Frija J, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1987 Nov;7(4):229–34

Hodgkin disease presenting as a lesion in the wrist. A case report. Klein MJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct; 69(8):1246–9

The significance of residual mediastinal abnormality on the chest radiograph following treatment for Hodgkin's disease. Radford JA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;6(6):940–6

Hodgkin disease of the maxillary sinus. Shlansky–Goldberg RD, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 May–Jun; 12(3):507–9

Hyperdense pelvic and inguinal lymph nodes. Simpson EL, et al. **J Comput Tomogr** 1988 Jan;12(1):45–8

Hodgkin disease: imaging studies and patient management [editorial] Castellino RA. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):269–70

Hodgkin disease: CT of the thymus. Heron CW, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):647–51

Hodgkin disease: clinical utility of CT in initial staging and treatment. Hopper KD, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct; 169(1):17–22

Thoracic CT–scanning follow–up of residual mediastinal masses after treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Thomas F, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 Feb;11(2):119–22

[Chest lesions in malignant lymphoma: report of 16 cases] Ma ZY. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;10(6):317–8, 362 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Current role of lymphography in the study of systemic lymphatic diseases] Benussi S, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 Jul–Aug;62(7–8):514–8 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Our experience with the subject of lymphography applied to the study of Hodgkin's disease] Cittadini G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 Jul–Aug;62(7–8):502–13 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Arteriography of the celiac tripod in lymphomas. Critical evaluation] Juliani G. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 Jul–Aug; 62(7–8):496–501 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bone localizations of Hodgkin's disease] Manzini E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 May;62(5):321–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Lymphoma of the skeleton: scintigraphic evaluation. Orzel JA, et al. **AJR** 1988 May;150(5):1095–9

The role of gallium 67 scanning in the management of Hodgkin's disease. Raby N, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jan;41(1):553–6

Utility of gallium–technetium subtraction imaging in evaluation of pulmonary involvement by lymphoma. Boudreau R, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):766–7

Three cases demonstrating the role of gallium scanning in relapsing Hodgkin's disease and non–Hodgkin lymphoma. Zollars LE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;28(10):1611–5

RADIOTHERAPY

Late toxicity of radiotherapy in Hodgkin's disease. The role of fraction size. Cosset JM, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1988; 27(2):123–9

Unilateral lung hyperlucency after mediastinal irradiation. Wencel ML, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Apr; 137(4):955–7

Mammary carcinoma developing after radiotherapy and chemotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. Janjan NA, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;61(2):252–4

A new technique to protect ovarian function before pelvic irradiation. Heterotopic ovarian autotransplantation. Leporrier M, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2201–4

A new technique to protect ovarian function before pelvic irradiation. Heterotopic ovarian autotransplantation. Leporrier M, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2201–4

Complications from large field intermediate dose infradiaphragmatic radiation: an analysis of the patterns of care outcome studies for Hodgkin's disease and seminoma. Coia LR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jul; 15(1):29–35

The adjuvant role of two cycles of MOPP and low–dose lung irradiation in stage IA through IIB Hodgkin's disease: preliminary results. Fuller LM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Apr;14(4):683–92

The development of Graves' disease following radiation therapy in Hodgkin's disease. Loeffler JS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jan;14(1):175–8

Radiation complications for Hodgkin's disease and seminoma: assessing the risk:benefit ratio. Prosnitz LR. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jul;15(1):239–41

Total dose, fraction size, and tumor volume in the local control of Hodgkin's disease. Schewe KL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jul;15(1):25–8

Clinical stages I and II Hodgkin's disease: a specifically tailored therapy according to prognostic factors. Carde P, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb;6(2):239–52

Extended mantle radiation therapy for pathologic stage I and II Hodgkin's disease. Farah R, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;6(6):1047–52

Combined modality therapy for advanced Hodgkin's disease: 15–year follow–up data. Prosnitz LR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;6(4):603–12

Extended–field isocentric irradiation for Hodgkin's disease. Kumar PP, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;79(9):969–80 (57 ref.)

Fluctuating thyroid dysfunction following irradiation of the neck for the treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Porter AT, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jan;81(1):45–6

Lateral high abdominal ovariopexy: an original surgical technique for protection of the ovaries during curative radiotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. Gaetini A, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Sep;39(1):22–8

Second cancers after radiotherapy for Hodgkin's disease [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 28;319(4):244–6

Treatment of Hodgkin's patients with large mediastinal masses. Kumar PP, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Jul–Aug; 5(4):112–20

The induction of chromosome aberrations during the course of radiation therapy for morbus Hodgkin. Diener A, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Jun;114(3):528–36

A study of the mantle technique for Hodgkins disease using thermoluminescent dosimetry. Cilliers GD, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1987 Dec;10(4):321–6

Postradiation sarcoma of bone in Hodgkin disease. Smith J. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(7):524–32

[Radiation–induced cardiac injury] Pohjola–Sintonen S, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(7):389–98 **(Fin)**

[Radiation–related atrioventricular block] Fischbein L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Nov;80(12):1823–5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[First heterotopic ovarian autotransplantation in the female] Muller G, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988; 17(1):97–102 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anterior wall infarct in Hodgkin's disease (letter)] Dunst J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 16;112(42):1642–3 **(Ger)**

[Craniofacial development following radiotherapy in childhood] Göz G, et al. **Fortschr Kieferorthop** 1988 Feb; 49(1):29–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibrosing alveolitis after combined radio– and chemotherapy. A case report] Herrmann G, et al. **Onkologie** 1988 Jun;11(3):142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary reaction to radiation following mantle-field irradiation. Comparison of follow-up by conventional x-ray and by computed tomography] Slanina J, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 Jan;28(1):20–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computed tomography and MR tomography before and after radiotherapy of primary and secondary CNS lymphoma] Dewes W, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1987 Sep; 163(9):613–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in concentrations of IgM, IgA and IgM immune globulins after megavolt therapy with the large-field technic in patients with Hodgkin's disease] Krüsmann W, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Jun;164(6):323–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A ventral mantle technic with dorsolateral mediastinal saturation in the radiotherapy of Hodgkin's disease] Willich N, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Jul;164(7):393–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myocardial infarction following radiotherapy at the level of the mediastinum] Sanson A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Nov;35(11):611–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Radiotherapy of lymphomas. Clinical classification, radiotherapy planning and indications] Felci U. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 Jul–Aug;62(7–8):542–7 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Distribution of dosage and estimation of dosage absorbed by critical organs in the fields of irradiation of lymphomas] Martinenghi C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 Jul–Aug; 62(7–8):548–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Radiotherapy of Hodgkin's disease: indications, methodology and clinical observations] Vitale V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1976 May;62(5):342–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Results of the radiotherapy of Hodgkin's disease (a JLRTG report). Japan Lymphoma Radiation Therapy Group] Ikeda H, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr;34(5):685–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of the radiotherapy of Hodgkin's disease (Analysis of cases at Osaka University Hospital)] Ikeda H, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr;34(5):693–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of radiation therapy in the management of the Hodgkin's disease] Masaki N. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Apr; 34(5):675–83 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Status of the heart during a combined method of treating patients with stage I to II lymphogranulomatosis] Astapov BM, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Jul;33(7):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical studies of the diagnosis and treatment of Hodgkin's disease (1967–1986)] Baĭsogolov GD. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;32(9):67–73 **(Rus)**

[Repeated irradiation of patients with Hodgkin's disease in connection with local recurrences] Kholin VV, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;33(3):30–4 **(Rus)**

[Functional status of the cardiovascular system in Hodgkin's disease and the effect of radiotherapy] Starosel'skiĭ IV, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;33(1):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radiotherapy of patients with stage III Hodgkin's disease using the method of continuous fractionated irradiation] Filatova AM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(2):186–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secondary myxoid liposarcoma in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Report of a case] Ramírez Guerrero A, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Oct–Dec;39(4):363–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SECONDARY

Intramedullary spinal cord metastasis in Hodgkin's disease. Rapid diagnosis and treatment resulting in neurologic recovery. Lyding JM, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15; 60(8):1741–4

Secondary involvement of genitourinary organs in malignant lymphoma. Miyake O, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(5):360–2

[Incidence of Hodgkin's disease in a patient with lymphoid leukemia] Bán A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jun 5;129(23):1213–7 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

SURGERY

Effect of incidental appendectomy on the development of wound infection in patients undergoing staging laparotomy for Hodgkin's disease [letter] Morris DM. **Am J Surg** 1987 Oct;154(4):462

Critical value of laparotomy with splenectomy in stage III Hodgkin's disease as restaging procedure after chemotherapy. Mazza P, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Jul; 41(1):6–11

Gastric stump cancer following gastric resection and therapy for Hodgkin's disease [letter] Bucconi S, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):375

Primary intracerebral Hodgkin's lymphoma. Doorly TP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;50(8):1048–50

Hypothermia in Hodgkin's disease after exploratory laparotomy. Jung M, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 15; 66(12):552–5

[Indications for splenectomy from the internal medicine-hematologic viewpoint] Goldschmidt H, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(23):1183–7 (31 ref.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Salvage therapy of advanced Hodgkin's disease. Critical appraisal of curative potential. Buzaid AC, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):523–32 (80 ref.)

Bone mineralization in women following successful treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Redman JR, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul;85(1):65–72

Multicentre studies and the treatment of lymphomas. Jelliffe AM, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Mar;1(1):235–64 (55 ref.)

Special aspects of treatment of paediatric lymphomas. Kingston JE. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Mar; 1(1):223–33 (21 ref.)

Treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Sutcliffe SB, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Mar;1(1):109–40 (158 ref.)

Malignant lymphoma in the elderly. Sweetenham JW, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Jun;1(2):493–511 (42 ref.)

Preserving fertility in Hodgkin's disease. Waxman J. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Mar;1(1):185–90 (14 ref.)

An approach to reduce treatment and invasive staging in childhood Hodgkin's disease: the sequence of the German DAL multicenter studies. Schellong G, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(1):41–51

Solid cancer risk after treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Boivin JF, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 15;61(12):2541–6 (43 ref.)

Nitrogen mustard, vincristine, procarbazine, and prednisolone for relapse after radiation in Hodgkin's disease. An analysis of long-term follow-up. Olver IN, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;62(2):233–9

The clinical contribution of a uniform diagnostic and therapeutic protocol in Hodgkin's disease. Dienstbier Z, et al. **Czech Med** 1988;11(2):65–72

Brief chemotherapy associated with extended field radiotherapy in Hodgkin's disease. Long-term results in a series of 102 patients with clinical stages I–IIIA. Lagarde P, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul;24(7):1191–8

Hodgkin's disease, clinical stages IA to IIIB: combined modality therapy (3 MOPP followed by curative and prophylactic radiotherapy including the spleen). Six-year results. Colonna P, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Oct; 39(4):356–61

Partial duplication of chromosome 1q preceding the development of an L3 lymphoblastic leukemia with t(8;14), secondary to treatment for Hodgkin's disease. Zollino M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Mar;40(3):193–7

Radiation-induced lung injuries: a survey by computed tomography and pulmonary function tests in 18 cases of Hodgkin's disease. Frija J, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1988 Feb; 8(1):18–23

Salvage treatment for advanced resistant Hodgkin's lymphoma: the role of bone marrow transplantation. Carella AM, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 73(2):93–9

Prognostic factors in decision-making in the clinical management of Hodgkin's disease. Hagemeister FB. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Jul–Sep;6(3):257–69 (42 ref.)

Hodgkin's disease. Vats TS. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Nov–Dec; 54(6):853–8 (22 ref.)

Initial chemotherapy and low-dose radiation in limited fields in childhood Hodgkin's disease: results of a joint cooperative study by the French Society of Pediatric Oncology (SFOP) and Hôpital Saint-Louis, Paris. Dionet C, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Aug;15(2):341–6

Central nervous system involvement in Hodgkin's disease. Maitreyan V, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec; 35(12):863–5

Reporting outcomes in Hodgkin's disease and lymphoma. Dixon DO, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;5(10):1670–2

Two cycles of MOPP and radiotherapy for stage III1A and stage III1B Hodgkin's disease. Henkelmann GC, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Aug;6(8):1293–302

Exploratory laparotomy and splenectomy for Hodgkin's disease: a commentary. Rosenberg SA. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;6(4):574–5

Stage IA to IIB mediastinal Hodgkin's disease: three-dimensional volumetric assessment of response to treatment. Willett CG, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 May; 6(5):819–24

Late complications of curative treatment in Hodgkin's disease [clinical conference] Bookman MA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 5;260(5):680–3

Treatment of uncertainty in an oncology protocol by probabilistic and artificial intelligence approaches. de Rosis F, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1988 Feb;27(1):23–33

Risk of second cancers after treatment for Hodgkin's disease. Tucker MA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 14;318(2):76–81

Comparison of total nodal irradiation versus combined sequence of mantle irradiation with mechlorethamine, vincristine, procarbazine, and prednisone in clinical stages I and II Hodgkin's disease: experience of the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer. Carde P, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988;(6):303–10

Quantitative risk of second cancer in patients in first complete remission from early stages of Hodgkin's disease. Henry-Amar M. **NCI Monogr** 1988;(6):65–72

Changes of plasma acetate levels in whole-body hyperthermia. Neumann HA, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:27–31

Complications in the treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Alberts AS, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Sep 19;72(6):401–4

Treatment strategies for Hodgkin's disease. Bonadonna G, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2 Suppl 2):51–7 (43 ref.)

Hemangiopericytoma of the heart following treatment of Hodgkin's disease. A case report. Schmid KW, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987;411(5):485–8

[Osteonecrosis of the femur head as a complication of combined therapy of malignant lymphoma] Ort J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 1988 May;42(3):203–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Protocol of the Comprehensive Care Team for the treatment of Hodgkin's disease] Dienstbier Z, et al. **Sb Lek** 1988 Feb–Mar;90(2–3):67–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical importance of a uniform diagnostic and therapeutic protocol in Hodgkin's disease] Dienstbier Z, et al. **Sb Lek** 1988 Feb–Mar;90(2–3):76–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Second tumors following treatment of Hodgkin's disease] Somers R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 16; 132(29):1358–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Results of treatment of Hodgkin's disease; 15 years' experience of the Nijmegen and Utrecht University Hospitals] van Rijswijk RE, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 17;131(42):1866–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Secondary malignancies following treatment of Hodgkin's disease] Wijlhuizen TJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 1;131(31):1342–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Hodgkin's disease in children. Current therapeutic strategies] Oberlin O, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(1):53–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic problems in 2 patients with Hodgkin's disease and HIV 1 positive serology] Socie G, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(2):229–32 **(Fre)**

[The place of bone marrow autografts in the treatment of Hodgkin's and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma] Gisselbrecht C, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(1–2):131–4 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, Burkitt-cell type, after Hodgkin's disease. Study of 2 cases] Zandecki M, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987;29(6):365–9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Super -ntensive treatment followed by bone marrow autograft in cases of hematologic neoplasms and solid tumors] Chapuis B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 12;118(10):341–6 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[10 years' therapy of Hodgkin's disease in the Oncology Department of the Basel Canton Hospital: a retrospective study] Battegay M, et al. **Onkologie** 1987 Oct;10(5):308–11 **(Ger)**

[Experience with the treatment of Hodgkin's disease (1975–1986)] Iványi JL, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Feb 14; 129(7):339–40, 343–6 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Changes in thyroid function after treatment of malignant childhood diseases] Kardos G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Feb 21;129(8):395–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Acute leukemia in patients treated for Hodgkin's disease] Boccaccio P, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Jan;79(1):32–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Results of control psychological examinations using the Wechsler test in children treated for neoplastic blood diseases] Zdebska S, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jul;62(7):490–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Over 4-year observations of children after recurrence of Hodgkin's disease] Armata J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 17;42(33):1016–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Advances and unsolved problems in the treatment of Hodgkin's disease (editorial)] Baĭsogolov GD. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;32(11):3–4 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the efficacy of chemotherapy and chemoradiotherapy of stage IIIB Hodgkin's disease] Kanaev SV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(4):438–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hodgkin's disease. Study of 100 cases (letter)] Craven-Bartle J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 7;89(15):665–6 **(Spa)**

[Second tumors in patients treated for Hodgkin's disease] España P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Apr;182(6):304–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSMISSION

Carrier models for the simulation of Hodgkin's disease: a review with some extensions. Thomas RW. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(1):131–40

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Hodgkin cells in freeze-fracture replicas. Kaiserling E, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988;55(3):147–57

HOE 33258 see under **BENZIMIDAZOLES**

HOE 766 see **BUSERELIN ACETATE**

HOG CHOLERA

MICROBIOLOGY

Classical swine fever: virulence and tissue distribution of a 1986 English isolate in pigs. Wood L, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 16;122(16):391–4

OCCURRENCE

Recurrent viruses in a Singapore intensive pig farming estate. Chew-Lim M, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct; 16(4):651–4

The continuing threat of exotic disease [editorial] Rees WH. **Br Vet J** 1987 Sep–Oct;143(5):386–7

Epizootiology of swine fever. Terpstra C. **Vet Q** 1987 Nov; 9 Suppl 1:50S–60S (50 ref.)
Outbreaks of classical swine fever in Great Britain in 1986. Williams DR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 May 14;122(20):479–83
[Modification of the behavior of Glossina palpalis palpalis linked to the swine fever epizootic of 1982 in a Congolese village] Gouteux JP, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Sep; 44(3):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Correlations between titres from direct immunofluorescence and bioassay for assessment of potency of "Celvivac" swine fever live vaccine. Popa M, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):836–40
Inhibition of virus replication in the tonsils of pigs previously vaccinated with a Chinese strain vaccine and challenged oronasally with a virulent strain of classical swine fever virus. Bironi P, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Jun;14(2):105–13
The protective value of vaccine-induced neutralising antibody titres in swine fever. Terpstra C, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Feb;16(2):123–8
[Effective preventive dose of Riems swine fever vaccine for aerogenic immunization] Kaden V, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):841–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development, status and responsibilities in control and immunoprevention of swine fever in East Germany] Tesmer S, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov; 41(6):821–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Lyophilized combined live vaccine against swine fever and Aujeszky's disease] Wassiljew W, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):832–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Incidence and control of classical swine fever in West Germany] Wittmann G, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):825–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HOG CHOLERA VIRUS

Characteristics of the porcine kidney cell line IB–RS–2 clone D10 (IB–RS–2 D10) which is free of hog cholera virus. House JA, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jul; 24(7):677–82

IMMUNOLOGY

Use of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays in diagnosis of viral diseases in domestic livestock. Have P. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Sep;41(5):645–9
Correlations between titres from direct immunofluorescence and bioassay for assessment of potency of "Celvivac" swine fever live vaccine. Popa M, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):836–40
An enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for detection of antibodies against swine fever virus using horseradish-peroxidase-protein-A as conjugate. Yu L, et al. **DTW** 1988 Mar;95(3):106–7
Inhibition of virus replication in the tonsils of pigs previously vaccinated with a Chinese strain vaccine and challenged oronasally with a virulent strain of classical swine fever virus. Bironi P, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Jun;14(2):105–13
The protective value of vaccine-induced neutralising antibody titres in swine fever. Terpstra C, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Feb;16(2):123–8
Neutralizing antibody development following sequential inoculation of pigs with strains of bovine viral diarrhea virus and hog cholera virus. Dahle J, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Dec;34(10):729–39
[Effective preventive dose of Riems swine fever vaccine for aerogenic immunization] Kaden V, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):841–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development, status and responsibilities in control and immunoprevention of swine fever in East Germany] Tesmer S, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov; 41(6):821–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Lyophilized combined live vaccine against swine fever and Aujeszky's disease] Wassiljew W, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):832–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Incidence and control of classical swine fever in West Germany] Wittmann G, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):825–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies of the antigen structure of pestiviruses using monoclonal antibodies] Moennig V, et al. **DTW** 1987 Nov–Dec;94(10):572–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of hog cholera viral isolates by use of monoclonal antibodies to pestiviruses. Hess RG, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Apr;16(4):315–21

PATHOGENICITY

Classical swine fever: virulence and tissue distribution of a 1986 English isolate in pigs. Wood L, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 16;122(16):391–4
[Transmission of pestiviruses between animal species: experimental infection of swine with the virus of bovine virus diarrhea (BVD) and of cattle with the virus of European swine fever (ESP)] Dahle J, et al. **DTW** 1987 Nov–Dec;94(10):590–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HOLIDAYS

The holiday cheese ball. Richards G. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Nov; 87(11):1526
Halloween appendicitis: pin perforation of the appendix. Conforti FP, et al. **Conn Med** 1987 Aug;51(8):507
Planning of surveys in urban areas with special reference to holidays—a study in Bombay [letter] Ganapati R, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1987 Jul–Sep;59(3):362–3
Holiday hazards. Kasik JE. **Iowa Med** 1987 Dec;77(12):612–4
Britain's Christmas Crusade against drinking and driving. Ross HL. **J Stud Alcohol** 1987 Sep;48(5):476–82
Death takes a holiday: mortality surrounding major social occasions. Phillips DP, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24; 2(8613):728–32
The Bicentenary-day health of Australia [letter] Graham JR. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 6;148(11):604
Suicide and homicide at Easter. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Aug;61(1):224
[Changes in the functional status of the myocardium in practically healthy persons during a holiday in hypodynamic conditions] Ruzov VI. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):46–7 **(Rus)**

HOLISTIC HEALTH

The holistic approach and mechanical fault finding in clinical diagnosis—a false antagonism [editorial] Riis P. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(1):1–2
Intuitive knowing as a dimension of nursing. Agan RD. **ANS** 1987 Oct;10(1):63–70
Holistic health care: meeting all the needs of the patient. Ward TF. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Mar;65(2):31
The many meanings of "holistic medicine" [letter]Denbow CJ, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 Jan;88(1):15, 18
Faith: an untapped health resource. Kennison MM. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1987 Oct;25(10):28–30
The school counselor and holistic health. Thomas PA, et al. **J Sch Health** 1987 Dec;57(10):461–4
Understanding prenatal abilities [letter] Coyner AB. **MCN** 1987 Nov–Dec;12(6):390
The paradox of health [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 11; 319(6):378–9
A self-care programme in general practice: a feasibility study. Pietroni PC, et al. **Practitioner** 1987 Sep 22; 231(1435):1226–30
Holistic physicians and family practitioners: similarities, differences and implications for health policy. Goldstein MS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(8):853–61
Holistic health and the critique of Western medicine. McKee J. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(8):775–84 (52 ref.)
[A patient with many physical symptoms: what to do and what not to do? (letter)] Maas HP. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 21;131(47):2154 **(Dut)**
[Attending to the entire person at the end of life] Reverdin C. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jun 7;77(23):627–9 **(Fre)**
[Humans and drugs—a communal project on drug use in a holistic context] Werse W, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Oct;49(10):533–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Anthroposophically expanded holistic health and carcinogenesis. Documentation No. 9] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jan 19;77(3):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reflections on medical ethics] Ruh H. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 10;77(19):517–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HOLMIUM

THERAPEUTIC USE

Palladium-109 and holmium-166 potential radionuclides for synoviotherapy—radiation absorbed dose calculations. Neves M, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1987;38(9):745–9

HOLOGRAPHY

Improved microradiography using holographic films [letter] Myers B. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jul;82(1):200–1
[Optical methods in the study of superficial displacements of the lumbar vertebrae under a vertical load. Initial results and methodological aspects] Vanneuville G, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 1986 Sep;70(210):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Holographic homologies of biological motivation in the systems organization of behavioral acts] Sudakov KV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Jan–Feb;38(1):10–20 (40 ref.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Holography of 3D surface reconstructed CT images. Fujioka M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):175–8
X-ray holograms at improved resolution: a study of zymogen granules. Howells M, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 23; 238(4826):514–7
[Use of holographic interferometry in experimental biomechanics] Hanser U. **Z Orthop** 1987 Sep–Oct; 125(5):542–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[...terference method for monitoring the correction of the dentition] Bol'shakov OP, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;67(2):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

[Basic trends in the use of optical holography in biomedical research] Siniakov VS, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1988 Jan–Mar;19(1):109–17 (51 ref.) **(Rus)**

HOLOTHURIN see under **SAPONINS**

HOLTZMAN INKBLOT TEST see under **INK BLOT TESTS**

HOME ACCIDENTS see **ACCIDENTS, HOME**

HOME CARE SERVICES

Epidural pain treatment in the northern Netherlands. Organizational and treatment aspects. Boersma FP, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(3):213–6
Home oxygen therapy. Lund N. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988; 222:539–46
The role of concrete services in cancer care. Mor V, et al. **Adv Psychosom Med** 1988;18:102–18 (47 ref.)
Long term effects of home intervention with hearing-impaired children. Watkins S. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Oct;132(4):267–71
Home parenteral drug therapy: the forces and the appropriateness [editorial] Fisher RL. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1293–4
Of mice and Merle. Chapman C. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jun; 88(6):938
Home care for psych problems. Lesseig DZ. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Oct;87(10):1317–20
What patients on home oxygen therapy want to know. Openbrier DR, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Feb;88(2):198–201
Home oxygen therapy. Evaluation and prescription. Openbrier DR, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Feb;88(2):192–7
Smoke gets in my eyes. Stephany TM. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Sep; 88(9):1310
A prospective random trial of home uterine activity monitoring in pregnancies at increased risk of preterm labor. Part II. Iams JD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):595–603
Home uterine activity monitoring [letter] Katz M. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):787–9
Pediatric occupational therapy in the home. Hinojosa J, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Jan;42(1):17–22 (18 ref.)
Keeping the elderly patient at home through improved pharmaceutical technology. Levy RA, et al. **Am Pharm** 1988 Jan;NS28(1):41–4
Home monitoring for the sudden infant death syndrome. The case against. Hodgman JE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 533:164–75
Home monitoring for the sudden infant death syndrome. The case for. Kelly DH. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:158–63
Rearranging the deckchairs on the Titanic: failure of an augmented home help scheme after discharge to reduce the length of stay in hospital. Victor CR, et al. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1988 Mar;7(1):83–91
Position statement: The delivery of speech-language pathology and audiology services in home care. **ASHA** 1988 Mar;30(3):77–9
Home monitoring of patients on long-term oxygen therapy. Prignot J. **Bull Int Union Tuberc Lung Dis** 1987 Mar–Jun; 62(1–2):33–4
Home care: characteristics of clients using home-making services. Kurji KH. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Nov–Dec; 78(6):411–2
A home monitoring system for nasal CPAP. Millman RP, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):730–3
Resolving behaviour problems in preschool children: evaluation of a workshop for health visitors. Hewitt K, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1988 Jan–Feb;14(1):1–9
Parenteral antibiotic therapy at home: experience with intramuscular cefonicid. Nadworny HA, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;10(1):82–91
Prehospital thrombolytic treatment of acute myocardial infarction with anisoylated plasminogen streptokinase activator complex. Bossaert LL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Sep;16(9):823–30
L-carnitine therapy in home parenteral nutrition patients with abnormal liver tests and low plasma carnitine concentrations. Bowyer BA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):434–8
The physician and home care of the elderly patient. Koenig HG. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Fall;7(1):15–24
The value of transtelephonic cardiac monitoring in home health care. Ducasse R. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun;28(3):414–7
Volunteer Information Provider Program: a strategy to reach and help rural family caregivers. Halpert BP. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):256–9
Housing and case-managed home care programs and subsequent institutional utilization. Morris JN, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):788–96
Evaluation of Connecticut's Medicaid community care waiver program. Yeatts DE, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct; 27(5):652–9
Impact of long-term home care on mortality, functional status, and unmet needs. Hughes SL, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Jun;23(2):269–94
Home oxygen therapy. Anthonisen NR. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Nov 30;22(11A):25–6, 29, 33 passim

Muitis seek alternate care system automation. Kennedy OG. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):104
Domiciliary oxygen therapy [editorial] Clancy L. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):397–8
Treatment of gastrocolic fistula with home total parenteral nutrition: report of a case and review of the literature. Kolman SD, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 Jan; 88(1):114–7
Developmental intervention program for high–risk premature infants: effects on development and parent–infant interactions. Resnick MB, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1988 Apr;9(2):73–8
Home care services as teaching sites for geriatrics in family medicine residencies. Laguillo E. **J Med Educ** 1988 Sep; 63(9):667–74
Neonatal jaundice in the home: assessment with a noninvasive device. Brucker MC, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1987 Sep–Oct;16(5):355–8
A perinatal center based antepartum homecare program. Dahlberg NL. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1988 Jan–Feb;17(1):30–4
The dying child at home [editorial] Burne R. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Jul;37(300):291
A domiciliary clinical pharmacy service. Roberts DK. **J R Soc Health** 1987 Oct;107(5):172–7
Home health vs. nursing home care. Powers JS. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;81(2):86
An evaluation of planned early postnatal transfer home with nursing support. James ML, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 2;147(9):434–5, 437–8
Care of the patient with Alzheimer's disease living at home. Hall GR. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;23(1):31–46
High–technology and hospice home care. Strange bedfellows. Hays JC. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 23(2):329–40
A checklist to assess the need for home health care: instrument development and validation. Garrard J, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Dec;4(4):212–8
Characteristics of elderly people receiving home–help in three regions of France. Curtis S, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):318–22
Home intravenous antibiotic treatment in cystic fibrosis. Strandvik B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988; 143:119–20
Domiciliary ventilatory support: an analysis of outcome. Sawicka EH, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Jan;43(1):31–5
[Childless aged persons living alone and their care] Nováková H. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Nov;35(11):454–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Practical aspects of home parenteral feeding by patients with benign and malignant disorders] Romijn JA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 9;132(2):74–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Home thrombolysis for myocardial infarction. A multicenter study of the feasibility and evaluation of short–term prognosis] Hervé C, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 4; 17(22):1143–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of home care services in France] Ennuyer B. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):309–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Indications and technics in home ventilation. Exemplified by the course of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis] Folkerts H, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 May;59(5):313–7 **(Ger)**
[The home visit—a study of ambulatory management of psychiatric patients within the scope of 2 mobile outpatient services] Stoffels H. **Psychiatr Prax** 1988 May;15(3):90–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Home treatment of cancer: experiences with ambulatory intra–arterial chemotherapy of liver metastases] Schlag P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 5;117(36):1342–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Assessment instrument for the evaluation of health care needs of elderly citizens] Löschner VK, et al. **ZFA** 1988 Jan–Feb;43(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Long–term home oxygen therapy of 63 patients with chronic respiratory failure in Toranomon Hospital] Chonabayashi N. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr; 25(4):379–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[At–home patient care of respiratory failure] Egawa M. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr;25(4):410–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Indications of home oxygen therapy, treatment of acute exacerbation and reconditioning of home or social activities of patient with chronic respiratory failure] Inoue T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr;25(4):392–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Home oxygen therapy—selection criteria, prognosis and return to work] Ishihara T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr; 25(4):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Long–term home oxygen therapy] Machida K. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr;25(4):375–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Management of acute exacerbation in patients on home oxygen therapy] Miyagi S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr; 25(4):397–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Home care ventilation in a patient with apnea due to Arnold–Chiari malformation] Sakuma T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 25(11):1202–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Chronic lung diseases and hypoxemia. Home treatment with oxygen containers] Omenaas E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 30;108(19–21):1490–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Intravenous administration of antibiotics at home in patients with cystic fibrosis improves quality of life] Hjelte L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 May 4;85(18):1614–7 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Impact of home infusion therapy on the Colorado Medicaid program budget. Culbertson VL, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jun;45(6):1346–9
Preventing home care denials is not a simple matter [letter] Coombs VA. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Apr;88(4):446
Tracking the cost of home care. Harris MD, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Nov;87(11):1500–2
Home care charting dos and don'ts. Omdahl D. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Feb;88(2):203–4
Changes in Medicare home care forms. Omdahl DJ. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Apr;88(4):487–9
Home health care: what's available and what Medicare pays for. Fanale JE. **Geriatrics** 1988 Aug;43(8):15–6, 19–21
Public and private costs of long–term care for nursing home pre–admission screening program participants. Capitman JA, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):780–7
States' policies regarding paid family caregiving. Linsk NL, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):204–12
Home care for ventilator–dependent persons: a cost–effective, humane public policy. Motwani JK, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):20–4
Physician and HCFA roles grow in home health. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):84
Case management could open insurance market. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):118
Budget includes home care, outpatient radiology. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):66
Catastrophic plan bodes well for home i.v. use. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):90
Life Care at Home: a new model for financing and delivering long–term care. Tell EJ, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall; 24(3):245–52
The cost and efficacy of home care for patients with chronic lung disease. Bergner M, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jun; 26(6):566–79
Effects of an expanding home care program for the terminally ill. McCusker J, et al. **Med Care** 1987 May;25(5):373–85
The changing scene in community health nursing. Harris MD. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Sep;23(3):559–68
Providing home care services in a for–profit environment. Shamansky SL. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;23(2):387–98
Development of a community health intensity rating scale. Peters DA. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jul–Aug;37(4):202–7
Cost savings and economic considerations using home intravenous antibiotic therapy for cystic fibrosis patients. Kane RE, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988;4(2):84–9
New horizons for home health care: responses to prospective payment. Ho MM. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Dec; 4(4):219–23

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Perils of home care. Cushing M. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Apr; 88(4):441–2, 444
'Mr. Senior Citizen' defends home care coverage [interview by Jeffrey Finn] Pepper C. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5; 62(13):58–60
Legal peril in home health care. Standards of care for modern–day house calls. Mantese T, et al. **Mo Med** 1988 Jun;85(6):309–11

MANPOWER

Aide shortage limits home health delivery. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):63
An examination of palliative shift care funding. Stephenson–Cino P, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Feb;2(2):13–7
Preparation for professional practice. What do we need? Cary AH. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;23(2):341–51

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Evaluation of a rehabilitation component of home care for homebound elderly. Liang MH, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Jan–Feb;2(1):30–4
Pediatric home care program: review of two and a half years' experience at the Children's Hospital of Winnipeg. Finkel KC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1968 Jan 20;98(3):157–64
Home care for the mentally ill in Taiwan: a public health model. Hoffman SE, et al. **Int Nurs Rev** 1987 Nov–Dec; 34(6):161–3
Planning the possibilities: community–based palliative care in metropolitan Toronto. Coombe ME. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Feb;2(2):35–41
Saskatoon's palliative home care program. Gaudet RP, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Feb;2(2):41–4
The New Brunswick Extra–Mural Hospital: a Canadian hospital–at–home. Ferguson G. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Winter;8(4):561–70
The role of official tax–supported agencies in home care. A personal perspective. Cherry NM. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;23(2):431–4
Marketing in home health care. A practical approach. Freitag EM. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;23(2):415–29
Home care of patients with technically complex nursing needs. High–technology home care. Handy CM. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;23(2):315–28
The home as a setting for care. Clarifying the boundaries of practice. Humphrey CJ. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 23(2):305–14
The demise of free care. The Visiting Nurse Association of Chicago. Kilbane K, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 23(2):435–42
Reshaping supervisory practice in home care. Knollmueller RN. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;23(2):353–62
Diversification and corporate restructuring revisited. Back to square one? Liszewski DM. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;23(2):399–413
Documentation. If you haven't written it, you haven't done it. Morrissey–Ross M. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 23(2):363–71
Home care nursing: a view from the field. Myers MB. **Public Health Nurs** 1988 Jun;5(2):65–7
The Miami Channeling Program: case management and cost control. Humphreys D, et al. **QRB** 1988 May;14(5):154–60
Health shepherding. A system to find and care for the needy minority. Lankester TE. **Trop Doct** 1988 Apr;18(2):91–3
[Diabetes mellitus and home health care. Role and continuing education] Clemmensen NK. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 5; 149(41):2816–8 **(Dan)**
[Observation of psychogeriatric clients and home care service] Gerritsen JC, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Dec;18(6):317–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Study of the factors associated with the inability to perform household tasks among aged persons on the Ile–de–France. Application to the sub–regional planning of home–help services] Bucquet D, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(3–4):323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Home mechanical ventilation in Duchenne de Boulogne muscular dystrophy. Mandatory ventilation and preventive ventilation] Raphaël JC. **Rev Mal Respir** 1987;4(5):195–7 **(Fre)**
[Organizational bases of orthodontic dental care at home for disabled middle–aged and elderly persons] Shvartszaid EE. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;66(4):74–5 **(Rus)**
[Initial experiences with home care services at a non–categorized polyclinic] Baryshev IA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):110–3 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Pharmaceutical services standards for home health care. **Am Pharm** 1988 May;NS28(5):53–5
Development and evaluation of a system for monitoring the quality of oncology nursing care in the home setting. Oleske DM, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1987 Aug;10(4):190–8
Will home care be bound by JCAHO standards? Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):57
Home care standards: some questions remain. Uhlar B. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):77
DRGs and the measurement of quality in home care. Wilson AA, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Sep;23(3):569–78
Quality, access, and costs: public policy and home health care. Harrington C. **Nurs Outlook** 1988 Jul–Aug; 36(4):164–6
The ethic of caring: alive and thriving [letter] Harris MD. **Nurs Outlook** 1988 Jul–Aug;36(4):167
The General Symptom Distress Scale: a home care outcome measure. Lalonde B. **QRB** 1987 Jul;13(7):243–50
Voluntary accreditation for home care organizations: the Joint Commission's new standards. McCann BA, et al. **QRB** 1987 Oct;13(10):351–4
Monitoring the quality of contracted therapy services provided by a vendor: a model for home health services. McLaughlin MA. **QRB** 1988 Feb;14(2):40–4
Quality and cost control of home care services through coordinated funding [published erratum appears in QRB 1987 Sep;13(9):319] Mumma NL. **QRB** 1987 Aug; 13(8):271–8

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

The geriatrician and the homebound patient. Rossman I. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Apr;36(4):348–54 (27 ref.)
The elderly at home: service needs and provision. Luker KA, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Jun;37(299):248–50

TRENDS

Domiciliary consultations: some facts and questions. Fry J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 30;297(6644):337–8
Out–of–hospital health care [editorial] **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):5–7
Outdated data [letter] Fishman L. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):3
Psychiatric home care. Pelletier LR. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1988 Mar;26(3):22–7
Research in home care. Martin K. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;23(2):373–85
Who is listening to the future? [editorial] Shamansky SL. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Dec;4(4):201
The doctor's image—past, present, and future. Adelson S. **RI Med J** 1987 Sep;70(9):415–7
["Current city district–oriented counseling of the elderly"—forms of approach and intervention patterns] Karl F, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Jan–Feb;21(1):21–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

The use of home care in terminal cancer. McCusker J. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Mar–Apr;1(2):42–52

Home health care: house calls revisited [editorial] Blazer D. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar;78(3):238–9

A prospective study of incident comprehensive medical home care use among the elderly. Branch LG, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar;78(3):255–9

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 6. The effect of channeling on informal caregiving. Christianson JB. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr; 23(1):99–117

[Oxygen therapy at home, a therapy often misused] Sadoul P. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1988 Jan;172(1):103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The nursing situation in a community in Stockholm: the home care services are heavily overloaded during the reorganization of geriatric nursing] Petterson A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Mar 2;85(9):715–8 **(Swe)**

HOME CHILDBIRTH see under **DELIVERY**

HOME HEALTH AGENCIES see **HOME CARE SERVICES**

HOME HEMODIALYSIS see **HEMODIALYSIS, HOME**

HOME NURSING

Infantile apnea and home monitoring devices [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Oct;36(4):101, 104

Sometimes pediatric home care doesn't work. Harris PJ. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jun;88(6):851HH–854HH, 854A–854B

A social skills training program for adult caregivers. Robinson KM. **ANS** 1988 Jan;10(2):59–72

High rate of methicillin resistance of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from hospitalized nursing home patients. Hsu CC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):569–70

Families as caregivers: the limits of morality. Callahan D. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 May;69(5):323–8

The burden of care: The impact of functional psychiatric illness on the patient's family [letter] Brown A. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;151:128

Home parenteral nutrition: a review of 100 patient years of treatment in 76 consecutive cases. Stokes MA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 May;75(5):481–3

Infantile apnoea and home monitoring [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29;295(6597):553

"And have you done anything so far?" An examination of lay treatment of children's symptoms. Cunningham-Burley S, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):700–2

The need to test home monitoring for SIDS [letter] Gallagher TJ. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):1125–6

Home treatment of pulmonary infection in cystic fibrosis. Kuzemko JA. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2 Suppl):162S–166S

Parenteral antibiotic therapy at home: experience with intramuscular cefonicid. Nadworny HA, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;10(1):82–91

Respite care: a partnership between a Veterans Administration nursing home and families to care for frail elders at home. Berman S, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct; 27(5):581–4

The effect of a professionally guided caregiver support and education group on institutionalization of care receivers. Greene VL, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):716–21

Ethical concerns of family caregivers to dementia patients. Pratt C, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct;27(5):632–8

Caregivers of the frail elderly: a national profile. Stone R, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct;27(5):616–26

Care givers: generations of opportunities. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):46

Home monitoring in children at risk of sudden infant death. Josten KU. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1988;5(2):119–23

Gastroenteritis home or hospital. Hogan M, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):419–20

Home treatment of antibody-deficiency syndromes with intravenous immune globulin. Sorensen RU, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):810–5

The ABCs of HMTs (home medical tests). Reich M. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Dec;87(12):861–6

Household teaching of oral rehydration therapy in rural Bangladesh. Abed FH. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jul; 85(7):205–9

Home care involving methotrexate infusions for children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia [published erratum appears in J Pediatr 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):164] Lange BJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):492–5

Care for the hopelessly ill [letter] Bernstein LH. **JAMA** 1988 May 6;259(17):2546

Sterility testing of home and inpatient parenteral nutrition solutions. Bronson MH, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):25–8

Plasma vitamin and mineral status in home parenteral nutrition patients. Davis AT, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):480–5

Ambulatory home total parenteral nutrition. Gouttebel MC, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct; 11(5):475–9

Serum lipoproteins in home total parenteral nutrition patients. Levy Y, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct; 11(5):471–4

Aerosolised pentamidine treatment at home [letter] Heley A. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1092

Home intravenous immunoglobulin therapy for patients with primary hypogammaglobulinaemia [letter] Ryan A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):793

Home treatment of deep-vein thrombosis [letter] Youngs GR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 5;1(8584):532

Weaning parents from intensive care unit care. Cagan J. **MCN** 1988 Jul–Aug;13(4):275–7

Home health-care: accuracy, calibration, exhaust, and failure rate comparisons of digital blood pressure monitors. Harrison DW, et al. **Med Instrum** 1987 Dec;21(6):323–8

Occupational hazards of domestic workers providing home care. Zechter JF, et al. **Public Health** 1987 Jul; 101(4):283–91

Long term home care for the elderly: perceptions of nurses, physicians, and primary caregivers. McCann JJ. **QRB** 1988 Mar;14(3):66–74

Home therapy for hemophilia in Thailand. Isarangkura P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):552–7

Long-term oxygen therapy at home—experience in Poland. Zieliński J, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1988;170(1):87–91

[Home parenteral nutrition for adults. Results of a multicenter survey in France] Messing B, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 7;17(17):845–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of an asthmatic child becomes more effective when the mother is well informed, auscultates her child and keeps a diary] Reinert M. **Moaatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Oct;135(10):712–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and technics in home ventilation. Exemplified by the course of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis] Folkerts H, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 May;59(5):313–7 **(Ger)**

[Home treatment in hemophilia] Pabinger I, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 20;99(22):773–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory and home care of patients with chronic respiratory failure] Machida K. **Kekkaku** 1988 Jan; 63(1):84–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic lung diseases and hypoxemia. Home treatment with oxygen containers] Omenaas E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 30;108(19–21):1490–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

EDUCATION

Care in the community: support for informal carers of chronically ill and disabled people. Robinson J. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(2):78–80

Home treatment of mild, acute diarrhea and secondary dehydration of infants and small children: an educational program for parents in a shelter for the homeless. Smith LG. **J Prof Nurs** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):60–3

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[The legal aspects in relation to the assessment and certification of requested work release for the care of sick children] Siermann K, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988; 82(7):329–30 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Long-term efficacy and side effects of tap water iontophoresis of palmoplantar hyperhidrosis—the usefulness of home therapy. Hölzle E, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(3):126–35

Success and difficulty in high-tech home care. Stiller SB. **Public Health Nurs** 1988 Jun;5(2):68–75

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Straight from the heart: a home care support network. Puddester TJ. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Apr;65(3):28–9, 31

PSYCHOLOGY

Cancer's impact on caregivers. Slaby AE. **Adv Psychosom Med** 1988;18:135–53 (19 ref.)

Intergenerational conflict: middle-aged women caring for demented older relatives. Pett MA, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Jul;58(3):405–17

Intergenerational caregiving [letter] Long CM. **ANS** 1988 Jan;10(2):viii–ix

Family care and schizophrenia: the effects of a supportive educational program on relatives' personal and social adjustment. Pakenham KI, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;21(4):580–90

Counselling carers of the elderly at home: a preliminary study. Sutcliffe C, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1988 May;27 (Pt 2):177–8

Dementia and mental handicap: emotional distress in carers. Whittick JE. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1988 May;27 (Pt 2):167–72

The psychological well-being of supporters of the demented elderly. Eagles JM, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Mar; 150:293–8

Implications of caring for an aging parent. Yaffe MJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 1;138(3):231–5

Caregiving demands during advanced cancer. The spouse's needs. Stetz KM. **Cancer Nurs** 1987 Oct;10(5):260–8

Elders versus caregivers: games they play. Rempusheski VF, et al. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):30–4

Elderly psychiatric patient status and caregiver perceptions as predictors of caregiver burden. Pearson J, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Feb;28(1):79–83

Alzheimer's stress: coping with the caregiving role. Quayhagen MP, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun;28(3):391–6

Family caregiving: impact of patient functioning and underlying causes of dependency. Silliman RA, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun;28(3):377–82 (75 ref.)

Successful foster caregivers of geriatric patients. Braun KL, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Winter;13(1):25–34

Aging parents as caregivers of mentally ill adult children: an emerging social problem. Lefley HP. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;38(10):1063–70

Parent and professional evaluations of family stress associated with characteristics of autism. Bebko JM, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1987 Dec;17(4):565–76

Measuring the wellbeing of family caregivers using the time trade-off technique. Mohide EA, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(5):475–82

A review of criterion validation research on the Questionnaire on Resources and Stress for Families with Chronically Ill or Handicapped Members. Holroyd J. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 May;44(3):335–54 (40 ref.)

Leaving home: the experience of people with a mental handicap. Cattermole M, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Feb; 32 (Pt 1):47–57

The children of chronically ill parents. Blackford KA. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1988 Mar;26(3):33–6

Sources of stress among families caring for relatives with Alzheimer's disease. Given CW, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;23(1):69–82 (62 ref.)

Stress, social support, and psychological distress of family caregivers of the elderly. Baillie V, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jul–Aug;37(4):217–22

Management of Alzheimer's disease. A family affair. Smith CW Jr. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;83(5):118–20, 125–7

Expressed emotion and perceived family interaction in the key relatives of elderly patients with dementia. Orford J, et al. **Psychol Med** 1987 Nov;17(4):963–70

Strain on caregivers of demented elderly people living at home. Nygaard HA. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1988 Feb; 6(1):33–7

Living with the mentally ill: factors affecting household complaints. Gubman GD, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1987; 13(4):727–36

[Family help—a critical analysis of the concept of "disability"] Kruse A. **Z Gerontol** 1987 Sep–Oct;20(5):283–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The elderly patient with dementia in the family: principles of counseling relatives] Kurz A, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1987 Jul–Aug;20(4):248–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of the social support network in caring for the aged] Schubert HJ. **Z Gerontol** 1987 Sep–Oct;20(5):292–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluating the health of the elderly and well-being of relatives caring for the elderly] Schultze-Jena H. **Z Gerontol** 1987 Sep–Oct;20(5):300–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Observation of head trauma patients at home: a prospective study of compliance in the rural south. Cline DM, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Feb;17(2):127–31

How to coordinate the home care with the hospital care for a better quality of life in cancer patients. Bavota C. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1988;9(1):17–20

TRENDS

[Health promotion for community patients—and health care] Schachenmann C. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987;32(4–5):196–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Where one dies] Blumenthal-Barby K, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(5):203–4 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 6. The effect of channeling on informal caregiving. Christianson JB. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr; 23(1):99–117

HOME RANGE

Effect of beta-sympathotropic agents on water intake under stress: hunger and new environment. Tikal K. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Sep;29(3):168–70

Preference and aversion for brain stimulations estimated by the conditioned place preference. De Witte P, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 1987 Jun;95(2):147–52

The world's first surviving Macaca sylvanus twins in a semifree-ranging colony. Schaub S. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1987;49(2):106–10

Troop movement and food habits of white-faced monkeys in a tropical-dry forest. Moscow D, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1987 Nov;35(2):287–97

HOMELESS PERSONS

The homeless mentally ill in Tucson: implications of early findings. Bachrach LL, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jan; 145(1):112–3

Mental health, alcohol and drug use, and criminal history among homeless adults. Gelberg L, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):191–6

Childhood experiences of homeless men. Susser E, et al.

Am J Psychiatry 1987 Dec;144(12):1599–601
Health problems of homeless children in New York City. Alperstein G, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep; 78(9):1232–3
Why does family homelessness occur? A case–control study. Bassuk EL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul;78(7):783–8
Medical treatment of homeless hypertensives [letter] Michael M, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):94
Tuberculosis control among homeless populations. Schieffelbein CW Jr, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Aug; 148(8):1843–6
Primary health care for the single homeless. Powell PV. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 9;297(6641):84–5
Health of Toronto's street kids disturbing, study reveals. Goldman B. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jun 1;138(11):1041–3
Abuse of runaway and homeless children on the streets [letter] Kearon WG. **Child Abuse Negl** 1987;11(4):587
Characteristics of the homeless mentally disordered population in Fresno County. Sacks JM, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1987 Summer;23(2):114–9
The use of an accident and emergency department by the single homeless. Powell PV. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1987 Sep; 45(5):255–62
Homeless adolescents: a hidden crisis. Robertson JM. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):475
Homelessness results from lack of jobs: public. Shaffer M. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):72
Single homeless people [editorial] Smith JP. **J Adv Nurs** 1987 Jul;12(4):403–4
Foodservice for the homeless: an innovative approach. Broughton J. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1987 Dec;87(12):1684–5
Back to basics—diagnosis before treatment: homelessness, hypothyroidism, aging, and lithium [editorial] Shader RI, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1987 Dec;7(6):375–6
The physical well-being of old homeless men. Cohen CI, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jul;43(4):S121–8
Home treatment of mild, acute diarrhea and secondary dehydration of infants and small children: an educational program for parents in a shelter for the homeless. Smith LG. **J Prof Nurs** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):60–3
Audit of work at a medical centre for the homeless over one year. Toon PD, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Mar; 37(296):120–2
Tuberculosis among the central London single homeless. A four-year retrospective study. Ramsden SS, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Jan;22(1):16–7
Center provides approach to major social ill: homeless urban runaways, 'throwaways' [news] Hermann RC. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):311–2
On behalf of homeless families. Damrosch SP, et al. **MCN** 1988 Jul–Aug;13(4):259–63
Homeless women: a context for health planning. Bachrach LL. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(3):371–96
The great American roundup [editorial] Visotsky HM. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 24;317(26):1662–3
Issues in identifying and treating the homeless mentally ill. Bachrach LL. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1987 Fall; (35):43–62
Providing health care to the homeless—another important role for NPs [interview by Linda J. Pearson] Alley J, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Apr;13(4):38, 41, 44–5 passim
Children in sheltered homeless families: reported health status and use of health services. Miller DS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 May;81(5):668–73
Health needs of homeless persons. Bowdler JE, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Sep;4(3):135–40
Long-term approaches to end homelessness. Francis MB. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Dec;4(4):230–5
Teaching treatment of mild, acute diarrhea and secondary dehydration to homeless parents. Smith LG. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep–Oct;102(5):539–42
[A historical scandal] Stolk PJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 9;132(28):1280–2 **(Dut)**
[1987, The International Year of the Homeless. The problem of the marginal transients] Piédrola Gil G. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1988;105(1):41–64 **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Residential instability: a perspective on system imbalance. Appleby L, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1987 Oct; 57(4):515–24
The value of hospital-based treatment for the homeless mentally ill. Bennett MI, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Oct; 145(10):1273–6
No fixed abode. A comparison of men and women admitted to an East London psychiatric hospital. Herzberg JL. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 May;150:621–7
No fixed abode [letter] O'Shea B, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;151:267–8
On the street in America [editorial] David AS. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 9;296(6628):1016
Youth on the street: abuse and neglect in the eighties. Kufeldt K, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1987;11(4):531–43
Homelessness, the chronic mentally ill and community mental health centers. Arce AA, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1987 Winter;23(4):242–9
Treatment refusal in a rootless individual with medical problems. Cohen MA, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;10(1):61–6
Survival strategies of older homeless men. Cohen CI, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Feb;28(1):58–65
Relationship between the deinstitutionalization model, psychiatric disability, and homelessness. Belcher J, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):145–53
Transient patients in a western state hospital. Bachrach LL. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;39(2):123–4
Assessing mental illness in SRO shelter residents. Davies MA, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;38(10):1114–6
Criminal activity among the homeless: a study of arrests in Baltimore. Fischer PJ. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;39(1):46–51
Social and physical health of homeless adults previously treated for mental health problems. Gelberg L, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):510–6
Housing the homeless mentally ill: a longitudinal study of a treatment approach. Lipton FR, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;39(1):40–5
Homeless: Axis I disorders [letter] Louks JL, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;39(6):670–1
The mental health of old homeless men. Cohen CI, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jun;36(6):492–501
AIDS and homelessness. Froner G. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1988 Apr–Jun;20(2):197–202
Law and ideology in the case of Billie Boggs. Brooks A. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1988 Jul;26(7):22–5
Bumming it over Christmas. Gross KP, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1987 Aug;72(8):282–3

HOMEMAKER SERVICES see under **HOME CARE SERVICES**

HOMEO BOX SEQUENCE see **GENES, HOMEO BOX**

HOMEOPATHY

see related
FORMULARIES, HOMEOPATHIC
PHARMACOPOEIAS, HOMEOPATHIC

In vitro immunological degranulation of human basophils is modulated by lung histamine and Apis mellifica. Poitevin B, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;25(4):439–44
Chromate dermatitis from a homeopathic drug. van Ulsen J, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Jan;18(1):56–7
Homoeopathy [letter] Baker TJ. **N Z Med J** 1988 Apr 27; 101(844):212
Homoeopathy [letter] Isbell W. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 25; 101(846):274
Homoeopathy [letter] McIvor EG. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 8;101(847 Pt 1):379
Should homeopathy be reconsidered? Crellin JK. **NC Med J** 1987 Sep;48(9):447–50
Homeopathy. English JM. **Practitioner** 1986 Dec; 230(1422):1067–71
Unbelievable results spark a controversy [news] Pool R. **Science** 1988 Jul 22;241(4864):407
Choosing alternative medicine: a comparison of the beliefs of patients visiting a general practitioner and a homoeopath. Furnham A, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(7):685–9
Problems in the evaluation of alternative medicine. Patel MS. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(6):669–78 (57 ref.)
Alternative treatment [letter] Rimer RD. **Vet Rec** 1987 May 30;120(22):539
[Homeopathic medicine—an alternative or a supplement to health services?] Dirach J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 10;149(33):2232–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Homeopathic drugs and their side effects (letter)] Hvass G. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 13;149(29):1959 **(Dan)**
[A general practitioner reprimanded for the homeopathic management of a home childbirth, which—as on a previous occasion— terminated in a retained placenta and severe hemorrhage] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 22; 131(34):1492–3 **(Dut)**
[Minor symptoms in family practice: herpes labialis (letter)] Hoogenkamp PA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 12; 132(11):507 **(Dut)**
[A patient with many physical symptoms: what to do and what not to do? (letter)] Maas HP. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 21;131(47):2154 **(Dut)**
[The truth about noninvasive methods of obstetrical analgesia. Round table at the Lyons Seminars, 26 September 1986] Berland M, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Feb;83(2):75–84 **(Fre)**
[Therapy of common cold with a homeopathic combination preparation in comparison with acetylsalicylic acid. A controlled, randomized double-blind study] Maiwald VL, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Apr;38(4):578–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of homeopathy—a placebo effect? (letter)] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 30;112(44):1719–20 **(Ger)**
[Effect of homeopathy—a placebo effect? (letter)] Falck M. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 8;113(1):36 **(Ger)**
[Homeopathy—a challenge or annoyance for scientific medicine?] Müller HE. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 3;113(22):907–13 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of acute sprains of the ankle joint. Double-blind study assessing the effectiveness of a homeopathic ointment preparation] Zell J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Feb 20; 106(5):96–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Neomysticism in medicine. The example of homeopathy] Hopff WH. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 15; 137(23):542–8 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hypnotic effect of homeopathic medication and placebo. Evaluation by double-blind and crossing technics] Carlini EA, et al. **AMB** 1987 May–Jun;33(5–6):83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HISTORY

Sectarian medical periodicals of Pennsylvania. Part One—Development of sects. Shultz SM. **Pa Med** 1987 Sep; 90(9):68–70
Sectarian medical periodicals of Pennsylvania. Part Two—Pennsylvania journals. Shultz SM. **Pa Med** 1987 Oct;90(10):57–65
[Döme Argenti and homeopathy in Hungary] Kapronczay K. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jun 12;129(24):1276–8 **(Hun)**
[Homeopathy in the dog-days—how to refresh our memory?] Fredholm B. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 31;85(35):2723, 2726 **(Swe)**

METHODS

Holistic health and the critique of Western medicine. McKee J. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(8):775–84 (52 ref.)

HOMEOSTASIS

Cerebral blood flow autoregulation during orthostatic manoeuvre in patients with permanent cardiac pacemaker. Hadjiev D, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987;44(2–3):211–20
Significance of domain structure of calmodulin on the activation of Ca2+-calmodulin-regulated enzymes. Yagi K, et al. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1988; 21:189–92
Calcium status and calcium-regulating hormones in alcoholics. Bjørneboe GE, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Apr; 12(2):229–32
Cerebral blood flow autoregulation during intracranial hypertension in hypoxic lambs. Borel CO, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1342–8
Pump perfusion abolishes autoregulation possibly via prostaglandin release. Borgdorff P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):H280–7
Analysis of metabolic control: new insights using scaled creatine kinase model. Connett RJ. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun; 254(6 Pt 2):R949–59
Involvement of endogenous opiates in regulation of gastric emptying of fat test meals in mice. Fioramonti J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):G158–61
Effect of somatostatin on nonesterified fatty acid levels modifies glucose homeostasis during fasting. Hendrick GK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):E443–52
Kinetics of sodium homeostasis in rats: rapid excretion and equilibration rates. Holtzman EJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R1001–6
Elevated ambient oxygen does not affect autoregulation in cat mesentery. Lang DJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H131–7
Evaluation of whole body autoregulation in conscious dogs. Metting PJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H44–52
Autoregulation in the developing postnatal intestinal circulation. Nowicki PT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb; 254(2 Pt 1):G189–93
An electronic, negative feedback device to control arterial pressure. Pardini BJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H187–91
Ontogeny of the renal response to natriuretic peptide in sheep. Robillard JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):F634–41
Effect of somatostatin on glucose homeostasis in conscious long-fasted dogs. Stevenson RW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):E435–42
Regulation of Ca2+ homeostasis by islet endoplasmic reticulum and its role in insulin secretion. Wolf BA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E121–36 (164 ref.)
Glucose homeostasis and insulin secretion during isoflurane anesthesia in humans. Diltoer M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):880–6
Pro-opiomelanocortin (POMC) as homeostatic control system. De Wied D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 512:328–37 (91 ref.)
Potassium homeostasis in liver cirrhosis. Decaux G, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):547–8
Metabolic and hormonal status of crewmembers in short-term spaceflights. Grigoriev AI, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A121–5
Homoeostatic control of membrane cholesterol and fatty acid metabolism in the rat liver. Garg ML, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1;251(1):11–6
Glucose homoeostasis after injury in man. Frayn KN. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec;15(6):1030–2
Glucose homoeostasis in pregnancy and lactation. Girard J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec;15(6):1028–30
Insulin secretion—the ups and downs. Matthews DR. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec;15(6):1021–3
Metabolic mayhem caused by 2-ketoacid imbalances. LaRossa RA, et al. **Bioessays** 1987 Sep;7(3):125–30 (29 ref.)
A variable stoichiometry model for pH homeostasis in bacteria. Macnab RM, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Oct; 52(4):637–47
Are cytotoxic T cells a common homeostatic mechanism in responses to viruses, homografts and tumours? Ada GL, et al. **Blood Cells** 1978;4(3):407–18 (30 ref.)
Immunological agents in the respiratory tract: their role in homeostasis and immunopathogenesis of some morbid conditions of the airways. Tassi GC, et al.

Boll Ist Sieroter Milan 1987;66(5):339–45 (16 ref.)

Effect of the duration of malnutrition and of nutritional rehabilitation on blood glucose homeostasis and pancreatic hormones in rats. Dollet JM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jul; 60(1):69–76

Intracellular calcium homeostasis. Nicholls DG. **Br Med Bull** 1986 Oct;42(4):353–8 (42 ref.)

The "lost autoregulation hypothesis" and brain lesions in the newborn—an update. Lou HC. **Brain Dev** 1988;10(3):143–6 (30 ref.)

Quantitation of autocrine regulation of tumor growth: a general phenomenological model. Bajzer Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Oct 15;47(20):5330–3

Autoregulation of tubulin expression is achieved through specific degradation of polysomal tubulin mRNAs. Pachter JS, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 23;51(2):283–92

Transmural variation in autoregulation of right ventricular blood flow. Yonekura S, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr; 62(4):776–81

Coronary adjustments to graded hypotension in rabbits. Grover GJ, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(1):71–80

Circulating versus local renin–angiotensin system in cardiovascular homeostasis. Dzau VJ. **Circulation** 1988 Jun; 77(6 Pt 2):I4–13 (95 ref.)

The effect of hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy on the lower range of coronary autoregulation. Harrison DG, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May;77(5):1108–15

Role of angiotensin in autoregulation of cerebral blood flow. Paulson OB, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6 Pt 2):I55–8 (39 ref.)

Vitamin B12 homoeostasis after haemorrhage in the rat: the importance of skeletal muscle. Bhatt HR, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Dec;73(6):581–7

Evidence for large intestinal control of potassium homoeostasis in uraemic patients undergoing long–term dialysis. Sandle GI, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Sep;73(3):247–52

Transmission of regulatory conformational changes through proteins. Thorsness PE, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:623–30

Quin 2 and manganese define multiple alterations in cellular calcium homeostasis in diabetic rat pancreas. Korc M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan;37(1):13–20

Influence of small–group education sessions on glucose homeostasis in NIDDM. Raz I, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):67–71

Hypoglycemia and counterregulation. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 Feb;4(1):1–89

The dawn phenomenon: nocturnal blood glucose homeostasis in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Perriello G, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):13–21 (51 ref.)

Natural history of pancreatic islet B–cell function in type 2 diabetes mellitus studied over six years by homeostasis model assessment. Rudenski AS, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):36–41

Repercussions of chronic protein–calorie malnutrition on glucose homeostasis in the rat. Okitolonda W, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Dec;30(12):946–51

Auditory evoked potentials during deviations from homeostasis: theoretical and clinical implications. Sohmer H. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 39:267–75 (39 ref.)

Calcium homeostasis and osteoporosis. Eastell R, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;16(4):829–42 (88 ref.)

Control strategies in physiological systems. Houk JC. **FASEB J** 1988 Feb;2(2):97–107 (19 ref.)

Equilibration and cognition: a review and elaboration of Piaget's genetic epistemology. Parkins EJ. **Genet Soc Gen Psychol Monogr** 1988 Feb;114(1):77–96 (75 ref.)

Peripheral autoregulation of thyromimetic activity in man. Keck FS, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):110–4

Autoregulation of the systemic circulation in conscious rats. Hinojosa–Laborde C, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):685–91

Dopamine autoreceptor down–regulation following repeated electroconvulsive shock. Gangadhar BN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Dec;86:787–91

Effect of dietary fish on plasma selenium and its relation to haemostatic changes in healthy adults. Thorngren M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(4):429–35

Glycolysis is not required for fluid homeostasis in isolated rabbit lungs. Bolin R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun; 64(6):2517–21

Autoregulation of diaphragmatic blood flow in dogs. Hussain SN, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan;64(1):329–36

Oligopeptide inhibitors of metalloendoprotease activity inhibit catecholamine secretion from bovine adrenal chromaffin cells by modulating intracellular calcium homeostasis. Lelkes PI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15; 262(32):15496–505

17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: Metal ion homeostasis: molecular biology and chemistry. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988;12D:321–58

In–vitro evidence for the autoregulation of prolactin secretion at the level of the pituitary gland in the rat. Bentley AM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;115(1):13–8

Analysis of release of porcine relaxin by reverse haemolytic plaque assay: evidence for autoregulation. Taylor MJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;116(2):287–91

A model for in vitro studies of epidermal homeostasis: proliferation and involucrin synthesis by cultured human keratinocytes during recovery after stripping off the suprabasal layers. Read J, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 May;90(5):739–43

Calcium homeostasis in digitonin–permeabilized bovine chromaffin cells. Kao LS. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul; 51(1):221–7

Intracellular calcium homeostasis in a human neuroblastoma cell line: modulation by depolarization, cholinergic receptors, and alpha–latrotoxin. Sher E, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1708–13

Ontogeny of glucose homeostasis in low birth weight infants. Cowett RM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):462–5

Cerebral autoregulation during deep hypothermic nonpulsatile cardiopulmonary bypass with selective cerebral perfusion in dogs. Tanaka J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):124–32

Failure of autoregulation after closed head injury: an experimental model. Proctor HJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Mar; 28(3):347–52

Effect of starvation and total parenteral nutrition on electrolyte homeostasis in normal man. Legaspi A, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):109–15

Renal glutathione homeostasis in compensatory renal growth. Zalups RK, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(21):2171–6

The threshold effect: consequences of change in the frequency of food intake in the presence of a functional threshold. Alexander CJ, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 May; 26(1):65–71

The extra–cellular–matrix in hypertension: the link between renal function, autoregulation and sodium metabolism, a review and hypothesis. Lloyd IJ. **Med Hypotheses** 1985 Oct;18(2):169–86 (84 ref.)

Effect of alanine concentration independent of changes in insulin and glucagon on alanine and glucose homeostasis in the conscious dog. Diamond MP, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):28–33

Catch–up growth. Ackland FM, et al. **Pediatrician** 1987; 14(4):226–33 (29 ref.)

Renal function correlates of postnatal diuresis in preterm infants. Bidiwala KS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jul;82(1):50–8 (23 ref.)

Variations of cyclic alternating pattern rate and homeostasis of sleep organization: a controlled study on the effects of white noise and zolpidem. Terzano MG, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Apr;29(4):827–9

Evidence of correlations between mast–cell histamine and beta–endorphin (ir) from NIL–pituitary in the homeostasis. Arrigo–Reina R, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Nov; 19(11):793–801

Behavioral and physiological aspects of body fluid homeostasis in Fischer 344 rats. Rowland NE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(6):499–505

Glucoregulatory effects of interleukin–1: implications to the carbohydrate dyshomeostasis of septic shock. Sacco–Gibson N, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;264:355–60

Small intestinal motor activity—its role in gut homeostasis and disease. Quigley EM. **Q J Med** 1987 Oct; 65(246):799–810 (42 ref.)

Carotid sinus receptors participate in glucose homeostasis. Alvarez–Buylla R, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Jun; 72(3):347–59

Renal haemodynamics and extracellular homeostasis during the menstrual cycle. Brøchner–Mortensen J, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Dec;47(8):829–35

Perinatal fluid and electrolyte regulation: role of arginine vasopressin. Ervin MG. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr; 12(2):134–42 (112 ref.)

Endothelial cell procoagulant properties and the host response. Nawroth PP, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Oct;13(4):391–7 (27 ref.)

Homeostatic changes in slow wave sleep during recovery sleep following restricted nocturnal sleep and partial slow wave sleep recovery during an afternoon nap. Tilley A, et al. **Sleep** 1987 Dec;10(6):600–5

Impairment of cerebellar blood flow autoregulation during cerebral ischemia in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Shiokawa O, et al. **Stroke** 1988 May;19(5):615–22

Autoregulatory capacity and the effect of isovolemic hemodilution on local cerebral blood flow. von Kummer R, et al. **Stroke** 1988 May;19(5):594–7

Platelet Ca2+ homeostasis: Na+–Ca2+ exchange in plasma membrane vesicles. Rengasamy A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):337–40

Lung and systemic thiol homeostasis during an acute lung inflammation in the rat. Cotgreave IA, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Aug;50(3):331–43

[Reference values in the detection of disorders of homeostasis in shock] Schmitz JE, et al. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1987;33:226–40 (27 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Autoregulation of the papillary vessels and their behavior as affected by halothane] Robert Y, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Feb;192(2):117–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Does the capacity for autoregulation of cerebrovascular circulation depend on gestational age?] Jorch G, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Nov;135(11):744–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The rainbow project. A possible new life culture] Pristipino A, et al. **Minerva Psichiatr** 1987 Oct–Dec;28(4):309–14 **(Ita)**

[Biochemical bases of platelet activity in homeostasis and thrombogenesis. III] de Almeida PJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 May;48(5):313–21 (35 ref.) **(Por)**

[Relations between immune and hormonal homeostasis and the hemostatic system in normal menstrual cycle] Dubossarskaia ZM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul; (7):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological manifestations of the immune response in breast cancer as indices of disorders of immune homeostasis, adequacy of treatment and evaluation of prognosis] Dorosevich AE, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987; 49(7):83–7 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A system of mechanical integration of tissue as the basic regulation system at the tissue level of organization] Malenkov AG, et al. **Biofizika** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):1033–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Homeostatic role of calcitonin antibodies in calcium metabolism in experimental diabetes mellitus] Kulikova LI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;105(2):163–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in potassium ion homeostasis of the crystalline lens in mice with hereditary cataracts (the CatFr line)] Kupriianova EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul; 106(7):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelation of the physiological functions (based on the parameters of envelope–integrated EMG and of the heart contraction rate) during human activities under exogenous and endogenous influences] Gumener PI, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Sep–Oct;13(5):804–10 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the topograms of the cortical potentials of the large hemispheres of the human brain in active functional autoregulation] Knipst IN, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):919–25 **(Rus)**

[The respiratory center as an autogenerator and regulator of the respiratory system] Safonov VA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):98–106 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Energy homeostasis and human adaptational potentials under extreme conditions] Kon'kova AF, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):506–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Arteriovenous differential in the indices of hemocoagulation homeostasis in patients with acute myocardial infarct with a protracted course and cardiogenic shock] Gritsiuk AI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May;28(5):36–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of tests of the total pressure of gases (O2 and CO2) in blood plasma in studying gaseous homeostasis in man] Gebel' GIa, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul–Aug; 21(4):31–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Circadian rhythms and temperature homeostasis in monkeys during a flight on the Kosmos 1514 biosatellite] Klimovitskuĭ VIa, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of space flight factors on hydration homeostasis in monkeys] Zhidkov VV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indices of biochemical homeostasis in patients with acute gastrointestinal infections during rehydration] Chekalina KI, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(12):906–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Circadian rhythm of biochemical parameters] Seliverstova GP. **Lab Delo** 1987;(12):908–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostatic homeostasis following radio–synovectomy in rheumatoid arthritis] Chekalina SI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;32(11):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tumor markers and hormonal homeostasis in laryngeal cancer] Filippov KG, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Sep; 33(9):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biochemical mechanisms of autoregulation of the blood flow in vessels of the retina and choroid] Sidorenko EI. **Oftalmol Zh** 1988;(1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Insulin as a regulator of hydrogen ion homeostasis] Nikolaeva MIa, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Several homeostatic renal functions in hypertensive and nephrotic syndromes of chronic functionally compensated glomerulonephritis] Brodskiĭ MA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(8):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Calcium homeostasis and the kidneys] Natochin IuV. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):7–14 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the indices of immunological homeostasis with a change in climatic–geographic regions] Zabrodskiĭ PF. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar;(3):40 **(Rus)**

[Disorders of immune homeostasis in patients with tumors of the gastrointestinal tract] Kuznetsov VA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(6):673–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurohumoral regulation of immune homeostasis in alcoholic patients] Aliev NA. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(4):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Salt and water homeostasis during oral rehydration therapy in neonates and young infants with acute diarrhoea. II. Rehydration with a solution containing 90 mmol sodium per litre (ORS90). Marin L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):37–41

Histamine or adenosine blockade alters intestinal blood flow autoregulation in swine. Buckley NM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):G156–61

Interleukin 1 affects glucose homeostasis. del Rey A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):R794–8

Effects of halothane, enflurane, and isoflurane on coronary

blood flow autoregulation and coronary vascular reserve in the canine heart. Hickey RF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):21–30

Lipid peroxidation, protein thiols and calcium homeostasis in bromobenzene–induced liver damage. Casini AF, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 1;36(21):3689–95

Vitamin B12 homoeostasis after haemorrhage in the rat: the importance of skeletal muscle. Bhatt HR, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Dec;73(6):581–7

Diphosphonates and phosphate homoeostasis in man. McCloskey EV, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jun;74(6):607–12

Fluoride therapy in osteoporosis: acute effects on parathyroid and mineral homoeostasis. Stamp TC, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Aug;75(2):143–6

Regulation of glucose homeostasis in rat jejunum by despentapeptide–insulin in vitro. Wollen N, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug;29(8):1064–9

Different interaction of bepridil and diltiazem with BAY K 8644 in the abolition of autoregulation of renal blood flow. Ogawa N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 11(2):147–50

Effects of calcium antagonists on glucose homeostasis and serum lipids in non–diabetic and diabetic subjects: a review. Trost BN, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(4):S81–104 (141 ref.)

Effect of magnesium salt anions on potassium balance in normal and magnesium–depleted rats. Farkas RA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Oct;110(4):412–7

Effect of dietary retinoic acid on circulatory vitamin A homeostasis in polybrominated biphenyl–treated rats. Jensen RK, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Mar;118(3):416–9

Diltiazem and autoregulation of canine cerebral blood flow. Pearce WJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep; 242(3):812–7

Effects of danazol on mineral homeostasis in normal postmenopausal women: preliminary communication. Purdie DW, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Nov;80(11):681–2

Modulation of sulphydryl homeostasis following exposure to cyanide. Misra A, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Exp** 1988 Jan–Feb; 8(1):3–10

Insulin injection in the fetal rat: accelerated intrauterine growth and altered fetal and neonatal glucose homeostasis. Ogata ES, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):649–55

Homeostasis changes induced by the action of metal compounds in the materno–fetal complex. I. The action of cis–platinum in early development of rats. Gârban Z, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 1987 Oct–Dec;33(4):249–59

Endorphins contribute to the loss of glucose homeostasis in anaphylactic shock. Amir S.
Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser 1986;75:375–8

Cellular Ca2+ homeostasis and Ca2+–mediated cell processes as critical targets for toxicant action: conceptual and methodological pitfalls. Pounds JG, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1988 Jul;94(3):331–41 (38 ref.)

[Acylpyrin and glucose homeostasis in diabetes mellitus] Skrha J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jan 29;127(5):144–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of the enteral adsorbent polifepan on the homeostatic system during prolonged use] Beliakov NA, et al.
Fiziol Zh 1988 May–Jun;34(3):83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autoregulation of the cerebral blood flow in normo– and hypertensive rats under beta–adrenoreceptor blockade] Gaevyi MD, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 May;74(5):687–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correction of the indices of physicochemical homeostasis by the infusion of a perfluorocarbon emulsion in treating hemorrhagic shock in dogs] Kuznetsova IN, et al.
Gematol Transfuziol 1987 Jul;32(7):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on postradiation disorders of potassium homeostasis in the hepatocytes of irradiated rats] Mashkova NIu, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jul–Aug; 28(4):495–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation of nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory agents and reserpine to calcium homeostasis] Neuschl J. **Cesk Farm** 1987 Sep;36(7):312–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effect of hemostasis on homeostasis during irradiation of the body and tumors] Baluda VP, et al.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 1987 Sep;32(9):16–9 **(Rus)**

HOMEOTIC GENES see **GENES, HOMEO BOX**

HOMES FOR THE AGED

A study of zinc status of elderly institutionalized patients. Stafford W, et al. **Age Ageing** 1988 Jan;17(1):42–8

Prevalence of postural hypotension in elderly patients in a long–term health care facility. Aronow WS, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1988 Aug 1;62(4):336

Dietary intakes and biochemical indicators of nutritional status in an elderly, institutionalized population. Sahyoun NR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Mar;47(3):524–33

A reanalysis of the influence of a "friendly visitor" program. Denney NW. **Am J Community Psychol** 1988 Jun; 16(3):409–33

Foster home care for the frail elderly as an alternative to nursing home care: an experimental evaluation. Oktay JS, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Dec;77(12):1505–10

Social networks, social support, and elderly institutionalized people. Powers BA. **ANS** 1988 Jan;10(2):40–58

Scabies in health–care facilities—Iowa. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jun;124(6):837

Autopsy study of the elderly institutionalized patient. Review of 234 autopsies. Gross JS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):173–6

Epidemiology of acute respiratory illness during an influenza outbreak in a nursing home. A prospective study. Gross PA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):559–61

High rate of methicillin resistance of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from hospitalized nursing home patients. Hsu CC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):569–70

Coping with diagnosis related groups. The changing role of the nursing home. Tresch DD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1393–6

Provision of audiology and speech–language pathology services to older persons in nursing homes. **ASHA** 1988 Mar;30(3):72–4

Barriers to dental care, and associated oral status and treatment needs, in an elderly population living in sheltered accommodation in West Essex. Tobias B, et al.
Br Dent J 1987 Nov 7;163(9):293–5

Annual dental examination scheme for residents of homes for the elderly [letter] Yardley A. **Br Dent J** 1988 Mar 19;164(6):171–2

An outbreak of scabies in a residential home. Burns DA.
Br J Dermatol 1987 Sep;117(3):359–61

Private nursing home care [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1195–6

Antibiotic use in nursing homes: prevalence, cost and utilization review. Crossley K, et al.
Bull NY Acad Med 1987 Jul–Aug;63(6):510–8

The nursing home patient—a burn–prone person. An epidemiological study. Trier H, et al.
Burns Incl Therm Inj 1987 Dec;13(6):484–7

Attacks at nursing homes [letter] Trimble GX.
Can Med Assoc J 1988 Jun 15;138(12):1089

Clinical and policy issues in the care of the nursing home patient. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug;4(3):471–697

Constipation and fecal impaction in the long–term care patient. Alessi CA, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug; 4(3):571–88 (72 ref.)

Assessment and management of dementia in the nursing home. Goldman LS, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug; 4(3):589–600 (18 ref.)

Nutrition and malnutrition in the elderly nursing home patient. Henderson CT. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug; 4(3):527–47 (118 ref.)

Decision making by and for nursing home residents. A legal view. Kapp MB. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug;4(3):667–79 (50 ref.)

Medication management. Lamy PP, et al.
Clin Geriatr Med 1988 Aug;4(3):623–38 (63 ref.)

Nursing home policies addressing the use or withdrawal of life–sustaining medical treatments. Miles SH, et al.
Clin Geriatr Med 1988 Aug;4(3):681–90 (71 ref.)

Psychiatric disorders among nursing home residents. Depression, anxiety, and paranoia. Phan TT, et al.
Clin Geriatr Med 1988 Aug;4(3):601–11 (33 ref.)

Incontinence in the nursing home patient. Resnick NM, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug;4(3):549–70 (34 ref.)

Falls. Prevention and management in the institutional setting. Rhymes J, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug;4(3):613–22 (30 ref.)

Dynamics and clinical implications of the nursing home–hospital interface. Rubenstein LZ, et al.
Clin Geriatr Med 1988 Aug;4(3):471–91 (128 ref.)

Care of dying patients. Scheel BJ, et al.
Clin Geriatr Med 1988 Aug;4(3):639–54 (20 ref.)

Prevention, diagnosis, and management of infection in the nursing home. Woodson CE, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug;4(3):507–25 (165 ref.)

The physician and nursing home–acquired infections.
Colo Med 1988 Apr 15;85(8):172–3

Long term care: implications for medical practice. Plummer OB. **Colo Med** 1988 Apr 15;85(8):170–1

Study of the prevalence and management of patients with faecal incontinence in old people's homes. Thomas TM, et al. **Community Med** 1987 Aug;9(3):232–7

Quality of long–term care. Papers presented at an international work group. Utrecht, The Netherlands, 12–17 January 1986. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:1–98

An outbreak of Trichophyton tonsurans dermatophytosis in a chronic care institution for the elderly. Kane J, et al.
Eur J Epidemiol 1988 Jun;4(2):144–9

Field dependence in the institutionalized elderly. Mosley J, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1987 Spring–Summer;13(1–2):57–60

Medications, behavior and the elderly: a continuing education program for board and care facility operators. Emlet CA, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Summer;6(4):41–51

Family perceptions of care in a nursing home. Bowers BJ. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun;28(3):361–8

Geriatric nursing home care can work for persons with AIDS. Wyatt A. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):156–7

Older widows and the transference of home. Hartwigsen G.
Int J Aging Hum Dev 1987;25(3):195–207

Effects of pet and/or people visits on nursing home residents. Hendy HM. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1987;25(4):279–91

Testing nursing home iatrogenesis. Retsinas J, et al.
Int J Aging Hum Dev 1988;26(1):57–69

Teleconferencing: an avenue for college coursework in nursing home settings. Stanley–Muchow JL, et al.
Int J Aging Hum Dev 1988;26(3):201–10

Clinical presentation of scabies in a nursing home population [letter] Meyers LN. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 1):396–7

Risk factors for dehydration among elderly nursing home residents. Lavizzo–Mourey R, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar;36(3):213–8

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in long–term care facilities: a survey of do–not–resuscitate orders in nursing homes. Levinson W, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1987 Dec; 35(12):1059–62

External catheter use and urinary tract infections among incontinent male nursing home patients. Ouslander JG, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1987 Dec;35(12):1063–70

Nutritional status in an academic nursing home. Silver AJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jun;36(6):487–91

Changes in relative weight over a 2–year period among institutionalized elderly people [letter] Arnetz BB.
J Gerontol 1987 Nov;42(6):693

The risk factors of nursing home entry among residents of six continuing care retirement communities. Cohen MA, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jan;43(1):S15–21

Tuberculosis, tuberculin reactivity, and delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity in nursing home residents. Creditor MC, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jul;43(4):M97–100

Clinical, functional, and psychosocial characteristics of an incontinent nursing home population. Ouslander JG, et al. **J Gerontol** 1987 Nov;42(6):631–7

Planned retirement housing preferences of older homosexuals. Lucco AJ. **J Homosex** 1987;14(3–4):35–56

Survey of remedies held and dispensed in residential homes for the elderly. Weedle PB, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Sep;37(302):412–3

Health status of elderly in Hong Kong sheltered housing. Woo J, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1988 Apr;108(2):64–8, 74

Attitudes and experiences of fourth year medical students in a teaching nursing home project. Powers JS.
J Tenn Med Assoc 1988 Jan;81(1):13–5

Yield of routine annual laboratory tests in a skilled nursing home population. Levinstein MR, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 9;258(14):1909–15

Cruelty in an old people's home [letter] Zermansky A.
Lancet 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):62

Scabies in health–care facilities—Iowa. **MMWR** 1988 Mar 25;37(11):178–9

PRN medications in a rest home setting. White TR, et al.
NC Med J 1988 Jan;49(1):43–5

Factor XI deficiency in a geriatric population. Loeser WD, et al. **Ohio Med** 1988 May;84(5):416–7

Past and present: A new clinical base for medical education. Linenthal AJ. **Pharos** 1988 Spring;51(2):42

The impact of misdiagnosis on nursing home placement. Benson D, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1983 Sep;1(3):309–16

Nursing assistants' behavior toward the institutionalized elderly. Brown M. **QRB** 1988 Jan;14(1):15–7

Epidemic of pulmonary tuberculosis in geriatric homes. Morris CD, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 6;74(3):117–20

The mentally ill in nursing and old people's homes. An economic method of case–finding and assessment. Lehmkuhl D, et al. **Soc Psychiatry** 1987;22(4):192–201

Privatising residential care for elderly people: the geography of developments in Devon, England. Phillips DR, et al.
Soc Sci Med 1988;26(1):37–47

Multidisciplinary assessment of applicants for residential accommodation. Power MJ, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1988 Apr; 57(1):28–33

[Health needs of elderly citizens living in homes for the aged in the East Bohemia Region] Nováková H, et al.
Cesk Zdrav 1988 Apr;36(4):145–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Younger psychiatric patients in homes for the aged and nursing homes] Lehmkuhl D, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1987 Nov;14(6):192–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Learned helplessness and depression in the aged. A study of the concept of Seligman's depression in the old age home] Bayer C, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1987 Jul–Aug;20(4):204–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of the social support network in caring for the aged] Schubert HJ. **Z Gerontol** 1987 Sep–Oct;20(5):292–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A psychosocial therapeutic program for dementia inmates of a nursing home for the aged] Weitzel–Polzer E, et al.
Z Gerontol 1988 Jan–Feb;21(1):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The record book of a general nursing station—a reflection of daily interventions?] Kuhlmey J, et al. **ZFA** 1988 Mar–Apr;43(2):93–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ethical aspects of the complex management of elderly humans needing help and care] Kuhlmey J. **ZFA** 1987 Nov–Dec;42(6):353–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Living environments of weak persons] Tanaka M.
Ann Physiol Anthropol 1987 Apr;6(2):88–9 **(Jpn)**

[An evaluation of routines for drug handling in homes for the aged] Hunskår S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Mar 20;108(8–9):665–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Who wants to live in a nursing home?] Nygaard HA.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1987 Nov 20;107(32):2871–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Drug handling in homes for the aged. Suggestion for routines based on the principle of patient–related drugs] Sommersten AM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Mar 20;108(8–9):661–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Possible prevention of psychologically–related death] Mika K, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Jul;35(6–7):271–6 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Slo)
[The use of psychopharmaca among the elderly is becoming more widespread even among the institutionalized] Sandman PO, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 22; 85(25):2244–6 (Swe)

ECONOMICS

The costs of long-term care: distribution and responsibility. Wallack SS, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988;134:235–53
Continuing care retirement communities: an analysis of financial viability and health care coverage. Ruchlin HS. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):156–62
Feds take aim at continuing care tax exemptions. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):106
A cost comparison of five methods of managing urinary incontinence. Sowell VA, et al. **QRB** 1987 Dec; 13(12):411–4
[Differential diagnosis in the need for nursing care] Möllhoff G. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 May 1;40(3):62–9 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Current legislation concerning life care and continuing care contracts. Netting FE, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct; 27(5):645–51
The regulation of nursing homes: a comparative perspective. Day P, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(3):303–47

MANPOWER

Meeting needs and creating opportunities [letter] Miller SK. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):84

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The role of the nursing home medical director. Staats DO. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug;4(3):493–506 (22 ref.)
Patients and staff assess social climate of different quality nursing homes. Stein S, et al. **Compr Gerontol [B]** 1987 Mar;1(1):41–6
Supporting nursing homes in The Netherlands: profile of a program. Boekholdt M. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:44–8
Long-term services in Mexico: homes for the aged. Contreras de Lehr EC. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:40–4
Political action and advocacy. Greengross S. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:68–73
A consumer perspective on quality care: the resident's point of view. Holder EL. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:84–9
The new role of institutional long-term care in Sweden. Johansson LH. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:49–53
Care for the elderly: could teaching nursing homes be of value in Argentina? Kaplan R. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct; Suppl 5:28–32
The resident oriented nursing home: a new dimension in the nursing home debate emphasis on living rather than nursing. Ramian K. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:89–93
Education and training strategies for improving the quality of care. Seltzer MM. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:17–21
Organizational excellence and the nursing home: a new perspective on quality of life. Tropman JE. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:2–7
Educational affiliations of life care communities. Simson S. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1986 Winter;7(2):9–20
Quality of life in institutions for the elderly: maximizing well-being. Wells LM, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr; 28(2):266–9
Caring for persons with AIDS in geriatric nursing homes. Weighing the costs of care. Kerschner P. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):157–8
The linkage that worked: the Catholic University of America/Carroll Manor Teaching Nursing Home Program. Clark HM, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1988 Jun; 27(6):282–4
Co-ordinated community geriatric care and 'day-care centres'. Morris CD. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jun 4;73(11):634

STANDARDS

Treatment limitations in nursing homes in northwest Ohio. Lipsky MS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jul;148(7):1539–41
Private nursing home care: the middle way [editorial] MacLennan WJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 12; 296(6624):732–3
Assessing quality in nursing homes. Kane RA. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug;4(3):655–66
What makes excellent nursing homes different from ordinary nursing homes? Andersen BR. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct; Suppl 5:7–11
The pursuit of excellence in long-term institutional care: some conclusions. Boekholdt M. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct; Suppl 5:95–8
Quality of life in long-term institutions: is a regulatory strategy feasible? Kane RA. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:73–81
Formative evaluation: an approach to ongoing quality control. Talburtt MA, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:12–7
Dementia research in the nursing home. Abrams R. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;39(3):257–9
An investigation into private sector nursing and residential home care for the elderly in north Wales. Humphreys HI, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Nov;36(292):500–3
Standards of gerontological/long term care nursing practice. Davis BA, et al. **QRB** 1987 Nov;13(11):377–9

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Disability and dependency in elderly people in residential and hospital care. Hodkinson E, et al. **Age Ageing** 1988 May;17(3):147–54
[Homes for the aged and nursing homes in North Rhine-Westphalia] Wolff HJ. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 21(1):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

TRENDS

Nursing home populations, then and now. Sakai A. **Hawaii Med J** 1987 Nov;46(11):433–4
New directions in life care: an industry in transition. Tell EJ, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(4):551–74 (18 ref.)
[20-year statistics on homes for the aged. A historical analysis] Huijsman R. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1988 Apr; 19(2):39–47 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

UTILIZATION

Boom in private rest homes in Southampton: impact on the elderly in residential care. Lowrey S, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 20;296(6621):541–3
Adult congregate living facilities: factors influencing admission. Christ MA, et al. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Jul–Aug;9(4):234–6
Representation of the black elderly in Detroit metropolitan nursing homes. Douglass RL, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;80(3):283–8

HOMESICKNESS see **ANXIETY, SEPARATION**

HOMICIDE

The practice of forensic psychiatry in cases of homicide in Copenhagen, 1959 to 1983. Gottlieb P, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(5):514–22
Increasing rates of homicide in Copenhagen from 1959 to 1983. Gottlieb P, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Mar; 77(3):301–8
Psychotic homicides in Copenhagen from 1959 to 1983. Gottlieb P, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Sep; 76(3):285–92
Homicidal poisoning. A dying modality of lethal violence? Adelson L. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Sep; 8(3):245–51
Diffuse axonal injury by assault. Imajo T, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Sep;8(3):217–9
Accidental sexual strangulation (author's reply) [letter] Koutselinis A. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Mar;9(1):92
Homicidal death following blunt trauma in a vulnerable host, with secondary infections including local tetanus. Murphy GK. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Sep;8(3):259–62
The murder-suicide. A study of the postagressional suicide. Santoro JP, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1985 Sep; 6(3):222–5
A study of fatal strangulation cases in Varanasi (India). Srivastava AK, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Sep; 8(3):220–4
A case of lust murder. Wilber CG. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1985 Sep;6(3):226–32
Fatal injuries and alcohol. Berkelman RL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Nov–Dec;1(6):21–8
A study of filicidal men. Campion JF, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;145(9):1141–4
Characteristics of childhood homicide in Ohio, 1974–84. Muscat JE. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul;78(7):822–4
Sexual aggressivity and androgens. Raboch J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;151:398–400
In the wake of Ake: the ethics of expert testimony in an advocate's world. Appelbaum PS. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1987;15(1):15–25
Accidental and intentional violent deaths among British Columbia native Indians. Hislop TG, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):271–4
Incarcerated mothers' perceptions and interpretations of their fatally maltreated children. Korbin JE. **Child Abuse Negl** 1987;11(3):397–407
Identification from skeletal remains. Salgado MS, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1988 Jan;36(1–2):73–80
Direction, site and the muzzle target distance of bullet in the head and neck at close range as an indication of suicide or homicide. Suwanjutha T. **Forensic Sci Int** 1988 May; 37(3):223–9
'Stranger' child-murder: issues relating to causes and controls. Wilson PR. **Forensic Sci Int** 1988 Feb; 36(3–4):267–77 (25 ref.)
Grief reactions in school age children following a snipe attack at school. Pynoos RS, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1987;24(1–2):53–63
Violent and homicidal behavior in primitive mental states. Meloy JR. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 1988 Jul;16(3):381–94
An attempted homicide using d-CON rat poison. McCurdy W. **J Anal Toxicol** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):51–2
Primary hyperparathyroidism, hypercalcemia, paranoid delusions, homicide, and attempted murder. Brown RS Jr, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Sep;32(5):1460–3
An unusual case of child abuse homicide/suicide. Fain DB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Mar;33(2):554–7
Identification of serial homicide victims in the "Green River Murder" investigation. Haglund WD, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Nov;32(6):1666–75
A double homicide as a result of chloroform poisoning. McGee MB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Sep;32(5):1453–9
An unusual, deep lingual hemorrhage as a consequence of ligature strangulation. Sperry K. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 May; 33(3):806–11
Homicidal behavior in schizophrenics. Tanay E. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Sep;32(5):1382–8 (15 ref.)
Alterations in human bones and teeth as a result of restricted sun exposure and contact with corrosive agents. Ubelaker DH, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Mar;33(2):540–8
Demographics of Atlanta's homicide epicenter, 1984. Hanzlick R, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Dec;76(12):825–32
Religiosity and personal violence: a regional analysis of suicide and homicide rates. Lester D. **J Soc Psychol** 1987 Dec;127(6):685–6
A public health perspective on violent death. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;81(2):103–4
Leads from the MMWR. Premature mortality due to homicides—United States, 1968–1985. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 14; 260(14):2021, 2026
Compelled medical treatment of pregnant women [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Jul 1;260(1):31–2
'Doctors must not kill'. Gaylin W, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 8;259(14):2139–40
Playing dice with expert evidence: the lessons to emerge from Regina v. Chamberlain. Gerber P. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):243–7
The dying declaration. Wiecking DK. **Med Leg Bull** 1987 Jul–Aug;36(4):1–6
Hypercalcaemia and depression. Acland PR. **Med Sci Law** 1988 Apr;28(2):139–41
The psychiatric aspects of murder and attempted murder in Jordan (1976–85). Daradkeh TK. **Med Sci Law** 1988 Jan; 28(1):57–61
Bereavement in those who have killed. Fraser KA. **Med Sci Law** 1988 Apr;28(2):127–30
Psychiatric aspects of homicide. Hamilton JR. **Med Sci Law** 1988 Jan;28(1):26–30
Codification of the law of homicide. Henderson R. **Med Sci Law** 1987 Oct;27(4):229–40
A foot in the yard. Sivaloganathan S, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1988 Apr;28(2):150–6
Premature mortality due to homicides—United States, 1968–1985. **MMWR** 1988 Sep 9;37(35):543–5
Homicides among black males 15–24 years of age, 1970–1984. O'Carroll PW. **MMWR CDC Surveill Summ** 1988 Feb; 37(1):53–60
Violence in the workplace emerges as growing health and safety problem. Goerth CR. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 May; 57(5):53
SIDS or murder? [letter] Dimaio VJ. **Pediatrics** 1988 May; 81(5):747–8
Expressed motives in elected Presidents' addresses and rates of personal violence (suicide and homicide) in USA election years. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Jun;66(3):770
Geophysical variables and behavior: XLVIII. Climate and personal violence (suicide and homicide): a cross-cultural study. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Apr;66(2):602
When are babies perceived as male or female? Evidence from murder rates. Lester D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Dec; 65(3):698
Benefits of marriage for reducing risk of violent death from suicide and homicide for white and nonwhite persons: generalizing Gove's findings. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Aug;61(1):198
Personal violence (suicide and homicide) on Friday the 13th. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Apr;62(2):433
Status integration, suicide and homicide. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Oct;61(2):672
Suicide and homicide rates and fluoride. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Dec;61(3):802
Suicide and homicide at Easter. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Aug;61(1):224
Emigration rates and personal violence indicated by suicide and homicide rates. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Apr; 62(2):610
Suicide and homicide in USA prisons. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Aug;61(1):126
Religion and personal violence (homicide and suicide) in the USA. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Apr;62(2):618
Status integration and homicide. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Jun;62(3):1006
External restraints and suicide and homicide rates. Rahav G, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):317–8
Predicting execution rates in the USA. Yang B, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):305–6
Control of stress and violent behavior: mid-course review of the 1990 health objectives. Silverman MM, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb;103(1):38–49
Violent deaths among Mexican-, Puerto Rican- and Cuban-born migrants in the United States. Shai D, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(2):269–76
Homicide: a current overview. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1987 Oct–Dec;68(4):13–21 (7 ref.)
[Object loss in criminologic psychiatry or passion according to Werther] Bénézech M. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Apr;145(4):329–39 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Homicide with special reference to alcoholic intoxication and relation to time of day] Laubichler W, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1988 May–Jun;181(5–6):172–81 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of water exposure on the recognizability of rope marks] Madea B, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 180(3–4):114–22 (Ger)
[Dismemberment and mutilation (1)] Püschel K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1987 Jul–Aug;180(1–2):28–40 (0 ref.) (Ger)
[Dismemberment and mutilation (2)] Püschel K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1987 Sep–Oct;180(3–4):88–100 (91 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Determination of questionable suicide as a homicide by studies of criminal stains] Vock R, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1988 Jan–Feb;181(1–2):12–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Morphology and biomechanics of kick injuries] Böhm E. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:319–29 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Criminal and kinetic energy in homicides caused by blunt forces] Böhm E, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:331–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Deaths caused by so-called bolt-setting guns] Koops E, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:103–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Mechanics of neck compression] Maxeiner H. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:63–72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Reactive changes in soft tissue hemorrhage inside the larynx] Oehmichen M, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:73–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Legal assessment of sexual homicide] Schorsch E. **Beitr Sexualforsch** 1987;62:117–26 (Ger)
[Helpful adjustment—helpless accommodation. Physicians and the administration of Lower Saxony during the extermination of psychiatric patients at the time of national socialism] Seidel R, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1987 Aug;14 Suppl 1:27–34 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Local vital reaction following injuries of the neck] Maxeiner H. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;99(1):35–54 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Double ricochet marks] Sellier K. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987; 98(4):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Physicians as murderers] Steenfeldt-Foss OW. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Dec 10;107(34–36):3019–20 (Nor)
[The Nazi physicians Aquillin Ullrich and Heinrich Bunke in the legal process concerning euthanasia] Kłodziński S. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(1):78–84 (Pol)

HISTORY

Medicolegal investigation of an eighteenth century homicide. Sauer NJ, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Mar; 9(1):66–73
Arsenic and no lace. Gyorgyey F. **Caduceus** 1987 Summer; 3(2):40–65
Crohn's or poisoning? [letter] Banerjee AK, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug;29(8):1152

HOMOARGININE see under **ARGININE**

HOMOCYSTEINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Recognition of aminoethylhomocysteine and aminopropylcysteine by aminoacid transport systems and aminoacyl tRNA synthetases. Cini C, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Jul;15(1):35–43
1,2-Dimethylhydrazine-induced premalignant alterations in the S-adenosylmethionine/S-adenosylhomocysteine ratio and membrane lipid lateral diffusion of the rat distal colon. Halline AG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 15; 944(1):101–7
Integrated defence reaction elicited by excitatory amino acid microinjection in the midbrain periaqueductal grey region of the unrestrained cat. Bandler R, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):95–106
Effects of electrical and chemical stimulation of the Bötzinger complex on respiratory activity in the cat. Bongianni F, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 5;445(2):254–61
L-homocysteate is a potent neurotoxin on cultured cortical neurons. Kim JP, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 22; 437(1):103–10
Differential effects of N-methyl-D-aspartic acid and L-homocysteic acid on cerebellar Purkinje neurons. Lee M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):104–12
(+/-)-beta-Parachlorophenylglutamate selectively enhances the depolarizing response to L-homocysteic acid in neocortical neurons of the rat: evidence for a specific uptake system [published erratum appears in Brain Res 1988 May 17;448(2):406] Zeise ML, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):373–6
L-homocysteic acid: an endogenous excitotoxic ligand of the NMDA receptor. Olney JW, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Nov;19(5):597–602
Chemopreventive and antineoplastic activity of N-homocysteine thiolactonyl retinamide. McCully KS, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Oct;8(10):1559–62
S-adenosylmethionine, S-adenosylhomocysteine and S-adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase variations during differentiation of Dictyostelium discoideum. Guitton MC, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Feb;22(3):203–10
Formation of S-adenosylhomocysteine in the heart. I: An index of free intracellular adenosine. Deussen A, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):240–9
Formation of S-adenosylhomocysteine in the heart. II: A sensitive index for regional myocardial underperfusion. Deussen A, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):250–61
Dietary substitution of methionine by its precursors: influence on body growth of rats. de Weck-Gaudard D, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(3):342
S-adenosylhomocysteine metabolism in Streptomyces flocculus. Speedie MK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep; 170(9):4376–8
Inactivation of gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase, but not of glutamine synthetase, by S-sulfocysteine and S-sulfohomocysteine. Moore W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):16771–7
Inhibition of phosphoinositide metabolism in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes by S-adenosylhomocysteine. Pike MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3592–9
Compartmentalization of S-adenosylhomocysteine in rat liver. Determination and characterization of the in vivo protein binding. Svardal AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15413–7
Release of neuroactive substances: homocysteic acid as an endogenous agonist of the NMDA receptor. Do KQ, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;72(3):185–90 (30 ref.)
Modification by S-adenosyl-L-homocysteine of norepinephrine in-vitro uptake in rat brain homogenates. Fonlupt P, et al. **Membr Biochem** 1987–88;7(2):131–4
Effects of 9-(trans-2',trans-3'-dihydroxycyclopent-4'-enyl)-adenine and -3-deazaadenine on the metabolism of S-adenosylhomocysteine in mouse L929 cells. Hasobe M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;33(6):713–20
Mechanism of S-(1,2-dichlorovinyl)-L-cysteine- and S-(1,2-dichlorovinyl)-L-homocysteine-induced renal mitochondrial toxicity. Lash LH, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;32(4):549–56
Evidence for a copper:S-(methylthio)-L-homocysteine complex as a glutamine antagonist of cytidine triphosphate synthesis in L1210 murine leukemia cells. Rabinovitz M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Sep;34(3):401–6
Effect of L-homocysteine and derivatives on the high-affinity uptake of taurine and GABA into synaptosomes and cultured neurons and astrocytes. Allen IC, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1986 Nov;11(11):1487–96
Evidence for altered methionine methyl-group utilization in the diabetic rat's brain. Dyer JR, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jun;13(6):517–23
Helium pressure potentiates the N-methyl-D-aspartate- and D,L-homocysteate-induced decreases of field potentials in the rat hippocampal slice preparation. Fagni L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 29;81(3):285–90
L-homocysteic acid but not L-glutamate is an endogenous N-methyl-D-aspartic acid receptor preferring agonist in rat neocortical neurons in vitro. Knöpfel T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1–2):188–92
Homocysteine thiolactone in arteriosclerosis and cancer. McCully KS, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 59(1):107–19

BLOOD

Homocysteine content of plasma proteins in ischemic heart disease. Olszewski AJ, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb; 69(2–3):109–13
Determination of free and total homocysteine in human plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorescence detection. Araki A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 27;422:43–52
Elevation of total homocysteine in the serum of patients with cobalamin or folate deficiency detected by capillary gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Stabler SP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):466–74
Is absence of atheroma in Down syndrome due to decreased homocysteine levels? [letter] Chadefaux B, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):741
Higher total plasma homocysteine in vitamin B12 deficiency than in heterozygosity for homocystinuria due to cystathionine beta-synthase deficiency. Brattström L, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb;37(2):175–8
Folic acid lowers elevated plasma homocysteine in chronic renal insufficiency: possible implications for prevention of vascular disease. Wilcken DE, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul; 37(7):697–701
Interrelations between plasma free and protein-bound homocysteine and cysteine in homocystinuria. Wiley VC, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb;37(2):191–5
Folic acid—an innocuous means to reduce plasma homocysteine. Brattström LE, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 May;48(3):215–21

METABOLISM

Effect of methotrexate on homocysteine and other sulfur compounds in tissues of rats fed a normal or a defined, choline-deficient diet. Svardal AM, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;21(4):313–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of L-homocysteine and derivatives on the high-affinity uptake of taurine and GABA into synaptosomes and cultured neurons and astrocytes. Allen IC, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1986 Nov;11(11):1487–96

TOXICITY

Growth support and toxicity of homocysteine and its effects on methionine metabolism in non-transformed and chemically transformed C3H/10T1/2 cells. Djurhuus R, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):9–16

HOMOCYSTINE

BLOOD

Homocysteine and myocardial infarction. Israelsson B, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jun;71(2–3):227–33

PHARMACOLOGY

Dietary substitution of methionine by its precursors: influence on body growth of rats. de Weck-Gaudard D, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(3):342

HOMOCYSTINURIA

BLOOD

Higher total plasma homocysteine in vitamin B12 deficiency than in heterozygosity for homocystinuria due to cystathionine beta-synthase deficiency. Brattström L, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb;37(2):175–8
Interrelations between plasma free and protein-bound homocysteine and cysteine in homocystinuria. Wiley VC, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb;37(2):191–5

COMPLICATIONS

Accelerated atherosclerosis [letter] Wong PW, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1093–4
[Eye manifestations in homocystinuria] Brunová B. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Jul;43(4):267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

DIAGNOSIS

Untreated homocystinuria: a maternal death in a woman with four pregnancies. Case report. Constantine G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;94(8):803–6
A case of homocystinuria. Amundson D, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 May;153(5):258–60

DRUG THERAPY

Therapeutic approaches to cobalamin-C methylmalonic acidemia and homocystinuria. Bartholomew DW, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):32–9
Aspects of treatment of homocystinuria: an illustrative case report. Pullon DH. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):10–1

ENZYMOLOGY

Urinary homocystine levels in a newborn infant with cystathionine synthase deficiency. Watanabe T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):436–8

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Genetic heterogeneity among patients with methylcobalamin deficiency. Definition of two complementation groups, cblE and cblG. Watkins D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun; 81(6):1690–4
Dystonia in homocystinuria. Kempster PA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;51(6):859–62
Defective DNA excision repair in cells of patients with homocystinuria. Sinelshchikova TA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Nov;184(3):265–70

HOMOGENTISIC ACID

METABOLISM

Homogentisic acid autoxidation and oxygen radical generation: implications for the etiology of alkaptonuric arthritis. Martin JP Jr, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987; 3(4):241–50
[Free radical mechanism of homogentisic acid in alkaptonuria] Gerasimov AM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):112–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HOMOGRAFT see **TRANSPLANTATION, HOMOLOGOUS**

HOMOGRAFT, ISOGENEIC see **TRANSPLANTATION, ISOGENEIC**

HOMOGRAFT, SYNGENEIC see **TRANSPLANTATION, ISOGENEIC**

HOMOLOGOUS WASTING DISEASE see **GRAFT VS HOST DISEASE**

HOMOSERINE

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effect of homoserine on growth of Mycobacterium smegmatis: inhibition of glutamate transport by homoserine. Sritharan V, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Oct;133 (Pt 10):2781–5

HOMOSERINE DEHYDROGENASE see under

ALCOHOL OXIDOREDUCTASES

HOMOSEXUALITY

Dermatophytosis and HIV infection. A study in homosexual men. Torssander J, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988; 68(1):53–6

Fever and altered mentation in a 29–year–old homosexual man [clinical conference] Cobbs CG, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;24(4):383–9

Antibodies against spermatozoids. Studies in homosexuals, AIDS and infertile men. Núñez RM, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):215–9

Word preference [letter] Silenzio VM. **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;36(5):52, 57

Hepatic inflammation, hepatitis B replication, and cellular immune function in homosexual males with chronic hepatitis B and antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. Rector WG Jr, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar; 83(3):262–6

On being gay, single, and bereaved. Oerlemans–Bunn M. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Apr;88(4):472–6

Sexual identity and confusion [letter] Wolper ML, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1987 Oct;57(4):613

Analytically oriented therapy of homosexual men [letter] Isay RA. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;145(6):769–70

Homophobia among physicians and nurses treating AIDS patients [letter] Kalman TP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;144(11):1514–5

Treatment of homosexual patients [letter] Rinsley DB. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;145(7):905–6

Homosexuality in patients with borderline personality disorder [letter] Stone MH. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Dec; 144(12):1622–3

Behaviors and attitudes related to eating disorders in homosexual male college students. Yager J, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;145(4):495–7

On HIV transmission in homosexual/bisexual men [letter] Greenberg WM. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Dec; 77(12):1552–3

Racial trends in syphilis among men with same–sex partners in Atlanta, Georgia. Landrum S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):66–7

Effects of HIV antibody test knowledge on subsequent sexual behaviors in a cohort of homosexually active men. McCusker J, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Apr; 78(4):462–7

Behavioral risk factors for HIV infection among homosexual men at a Boston community health center. McCusker J, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):68–71

Time of exposure and risk of HIV infection in homosexual partners of men with AIDS. Osmond D, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):944–8

Pediculus pubis (crab lice) [letter] Sperber J, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep;78(9):1244

Variables influencing condom use in a cohort of gay and bisexual men. Valdiserri RO, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul;78(7):801–5

Loss of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) antibodies with evidence of viral infection in asymptomatic homosexual men. A report from the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study. Farzadegan H, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):785–90

Human immunodeficiency virus and hepatitis delta virus in homosexual men. A study of four cohorts. Solomon RE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):51–4

Cerebrospinal fluid abnormalities in homosexual men with and without neuropsychiatric findings. McArthur JC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S34–7

Prevalence of psychiatric disorders among men infected with human immunodeficiency virus. A controlled study. Atkinson JH Jr, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Sep; 45(9):859–64

Characterization of the acute clinical illness associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Tindall B, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):945–9

Neuroendocrine response to estrogen and brain differentiation in heterosexuals, homosexuals, and transsexuals. Dörner G. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Feb; 17(1):57–75 (64 ref.)

The relationship between affective and cognitive components of homophobic reaction. Ernulf KE, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1987 Dec;16(6):501–9

Heterosexuality/homosexuality: dichotomy or continuum. McConaghy N. **Arch Sex Behav** 1987 Oct;16(5):411–24

Male homosexuality in contemporary mainland China. Ruan FF, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Apr;17(2):189–99

The occurrence of atypical sexual experience among various female patient groups. Zverina J, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1987 Aug;16(4):321–6

The Sydney AIDS Project: development of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in a group of HIV seropositive homosexual men. Tindall B, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1988 Feb;18(1):8–15

Intestinal parasitic infections in homosexual men [letter] Bossi L, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(5):416–7

The gay bowel syndrome [editorial] Allason–Jones E. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Nov;38(5):397

Specific cross–gender behaviour in boyhood and later homosexual orientation. Green R, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;151:84–8

Homosexuality [editorial] Bancroft J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 30;297(6644):308–9

Risk of AIDS related complex and AIDS in homosexual men with persistent HIV antigenaemia. de Wolf F, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5;295(6598):569–72

Sadistic homosexual pedophilia treatment with cyproterone acetate [letter] [published erratum appears in Can J Psychiatry 1988 Feb;33(1):77] Cooper AJ, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;32(8):738–40

HIV seroconversion and sexual behaviour in a cohort of homosexual men [letter] Soskolne CL, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Sep 15;137(6):474–6, 480

Serum zinc in homosexual men with antibodies against human immunodeficiency virus. Bro S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1929–30

Peripheral blood mononuclear cell abnormalities and their relationship to clinical course in homosexual men with HIV infection. de Martini RM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):258–71

Delayed hypersensitivity skin testing and anergy in a population of gay men. Sears SD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;45(2):177–83

Flow cytometric lymphocyte immunophenotyping in homosexual men with the persistent generalized lymphadenopathy syndrome: a longitudinal study of lymph nodes and blood. Turner RR, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987;5(4):194–200

Risk factors for A.I.D.S. among homosexual men in France. Messiah A, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;4(1):68–74

Prevalence of enteric pathogens in homosexual men with and without acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Laughon BE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):984–93

Follow up study of sexually transmitted disease (STD), sexual practice and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) serology in homosexual men attending an STD clinic [letter] Maw RD, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1987 Aug; 63(4):279–80

Hepatitis B in symptomless Danish homosexual men. Munck LK, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb;64(1):39–42

Monogamy is... [letter] Ross MW, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb;64(1):65–6

A histological and immunocytochemical study of lymphoid tissue in rectal biopsies from homosexual men. Bishop PE, et al. **Histopathology** 1987 Nov;11(11):1133–47

Sex hormones in lesbian and heterosexual women. Downey J, et al. **Horm Behav** 1987 Sep;21(3):347–57

Homophobia reassessed [letter] Kalman TP, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;38(9):996

The acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in intravenous drug abusers and patients with a sexual risk: clinical and postmortem comparisons. Ambros RA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Nov;18(11):1109–14

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis and plexogenic pulmonary arteriopathy in a homosexual man with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Kim KK, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Dec;18(12):1293–6

Paracortical immunoregulatory subpopulations in lymph nodes from homosexual men with persistent generalized lymphadenopathy. Lash RH, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr; 19(4):419–22

Identification of individuals at increased risk for AIDS among clinically asymptomatic homosexuals and abusers of intravenous drugs. Mannhalter JW, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1988 Apr;17(2):147–57

Homosexuality in institutionalized retardates [letter] Fidone GS. **Infect Control** 1987 Jun;8(6):231

MMPI–derived prevalence estimates of homosexuality among drug–dependent patients. Craig RJ. **Int J Addict** 1987 Nov;22(11):1139–45

Knowledge and opinions of alcohol intervention workers in Ontario, Canada, regarding issues affecting male gays and lesbians: Parts I and II. Israelstam S. **Int J Addict** 1988 Mar;23(3):227–52

Risk factors for AIDS among homosexual men in a moderate incidence area. Messiah A, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep; 16(3):482–4

From the analysis of a perversion. Torres ER. **Int J Psychoanal** 1987;68 (Pt 3):353–70

Attitudes toward homosexuality: a cross cultural analysis of predictors. Jensen L, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1988 Spring;34(1):47–57

AIDS risk in Irish homosexual men associated with other sexually transmitted diseases. O'Mahony C, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;157(4):111–2

Amnesia as a consequence of male rape: a case report. Kaszniak AW, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1988 Feb; 97(1):100–4

Helping gay and lesbian adolescents and their families. A mother's perspective. Borhek MV. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Mar;9(2):123–8

Mental health issues of gay and lesbian adolescents. Gonsiorek JC. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Mar;9(2):114–22 (37 ref.)

Preventing the sexual transmission of AIDS during adolescence. Remafedi GJ. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Mar;9(2):139–43 (29 ref.)

Theoretical perspectives accounting for adolescent homosexuality. Savin–Williams RC. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Mar;9(2):95–104 (80 ref.)

Homosexual identity development. Troiden RR. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Mar;9(2):105–13 (39 ref.)

Sexually transmitted diseases in homosexual adolescents. Zenilman J. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Mar;9(2):129–38 (94 ref.)

Dermatologic findings associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Matis WL, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 1):746–51

Speaking out on homosexual health hazards beyond AIDS [letter] Duerfeldt WF. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 Feb; 88(2):150

Fear fuels attitudes toward gays [letter] Meulendyk J. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 May;88(5):582, 587

Jung and homosexuality: a clearer vision. Hopcke RH. **J Anal Psychol** 1988 Jan;33(1):65–80

Immune impairments and antibodies to HTLVIII/LAV in asymptomatic male homosexuals in Israel: relevance to the risk of acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS). Bentwich Z, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Sep;7(5):376–80

Applying the criteria for the development of health promotion and education programs to AIDS risk reduction programs for gay men. Valdiserri RO, et al. **J Community Health** 1987 Winter;12(4):199–212

The gay–lesbian patient and the family physician [clinical conference] Anstett R, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1987 Oct; 25(4):339–44

Psychotherapy with homosexual men and women: integrated identity approaches for clinical practice. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(1–2):1–343

Psychotherapy with gay/lesbian couples and their children in "stepfamilies": a challenge for marriage and family therapists. Baptiste DA Jr. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):223–38

Therapeutic issues and intervention strategies with young adult lesbian clients: a developmental approach. Browning C. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):45–52

Homosexuals in Eastern Europe: mental health and psychotherapy issues. Brzek A, et al. **J Homosex** 1988; 15(1–2):153–62 (9 ref.)

Homosexuality, suicide, and parasuicide in Australia. Buhrich N, et al. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):113–29 (35 ref.)

Homosexuality and neurosis: considerations for psychotherapy. Cabaj RP. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):13–23

Proposed model of lesbian identity development: an empirical examination. Chapman BE, et al. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(3–4):69–80

Assessment of sexual orientation. Coleman E. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):9–24

Treatment of identity and intimacy issues in gay males. Colgan P. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):101–23

Helping gay fathers come out to their children. Dunne EJ. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):213–22

History, etymology, and fallacy: attitudes toward male masturbation in the ancient Western world. Elia JP. **J Homosex** 1987;14(3–4):1–19

The individual and social psychology of aging: clinical implications for lesbians and gay men. Friend RA. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):307–31

Therapy for male couples experiencing relationship problems and sexual problems. George KD, et al. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(1–2):77–88

Sex therapy with lesbian couples: a four stage approach. Hall M. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):137–56

A sociological approach to counseling homosexual clients and their families. Hammersmith SK. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(1–2):173–90

The worried well: maximizing coping in the face of AIDS. Harowski KJ. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):299–306

Developmental issues and their resolution for gay and lesbian adolescents. Hetrick ES, et al. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(1–2):25–43

Clinical implications of lesbian mother studies. Kirkpatrick M. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):201–11

Perceived emotional support from family and friends in members of homosexual, married, and heterosexual cohabiting couples. Kurdek LA, et al. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(3–4):57–68

Alcoholics anonymous and gay American men. Kus RJ. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):253–76

Alcoholism and non–acceptance of gay self: the critical link. Kus RJ. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):25–41

Planned retirement housing preferences of older homosexuals. Lucco AJ. **J Homosex** 1987;14(3–4):35–56

The stigmatization of the gay and lesbian adolescent. Martin AD, et al. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):163–83

Stage discrepancy in male couples. Mattison AM, et al. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):89–99

Resources for families with a gay/lesbian member. Neisen JH. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):239–51

AIDS, sexuality, and sexual control. Quadland MC, et al. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):277–98

Special issues in the etiologies and treatments of sexual problems among gay men. Reece R. **J Homosex** 1988; 15(1–2):43–57 (21 ref.)

Causes and treatments of sexual desire discrepancies in male couples. Reece R. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):157–72

Bibliography of berdache and alternative gender roles among North American Indians. Roscoe W. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(3–4):81–171

Homosexuality and mental health: a cross–cultural review. Ross MW, et al. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):131–52 (60 ref.)

Male homosexuality in traditional Chinese literature. Ruan FF, et al. **J Homosex** 1987;14(3–4):21–33

The borderline personality disorder and gay people. Silverstein C. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):185–212

Dependency issues in lesbian relationships. Smalley S. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):125–35

Psychopathology, homosexuality, and homophobia. Smith J. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):59–73 (15 ref.)
Internalized homophobia and lesbian identity. Sophie J. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):53–65
Theoretical considerations in psychotherapy with gay men and lesbians. Stein TS. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):75–95 (48 ref.)
A pedosexual pedophile splitting and projective identification. van Ree F. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):97–112
Ericksonian hypnosis and strategic interventions for sexual orientation confusion. Wolf TJ, et al. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(1–2):67–76
Gastrointestinal viral infections in homosexual men who were symptomatic and seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus. Cunningham AL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug; 158(2):386–91
Recovery of Campylobacter species from homosexual men. Laughon BE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):464–7
Spread of human T-cell leukemia virus (HTLV-I) in the Dutch homosexual community. Goudsmit J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):115–21
Detection of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) genome from the lymphocytes of homosexual men. Lee YS, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Dec;23(4):323–9
Homosexual activity unchanged in areas with low AIDS risk? [news] **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;80(10):742–3
Scales for measuring fear of AIDS and homophobia. Bouton RA, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1987 Winter;51(4):606–14
Perceived social support in gays and lesbians in cohabitating relationships. Kurdek LA. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Mar; 54(3):504–9
Lesbian stress and coping methods. Gillow KE, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1987 Sep;25(9):28–32
DSM-III and homosexuality [letter] Smith SA. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1988 Jan;26(1):39
Comparison of gynecologic health care problems between lesbians and bisexual women. A survey of 2,345 women. Johnson SR, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Nov;32(11):805–11
Surgical approach to generalized lymphadenopathy in homosexual men. Benotti PN, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1987 Dec;36(4):231–4
Lesbians call for greater physician awareness, sensitivity to improve patient care [news] Raymond CA. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):18
Addressing homosexuals' mental health problems [news] Raymond CA. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):19
The association between genital ulcer disease and acquisition of HIV infection in homosexual men. Stamm WE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9;260(10):1429–33
Progression to AIDS in homosexual men co-infected with HIV and HTLV-I in Trinidad [letter] Bartholomew C, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1469
AIDS, condoms, and prisons [letter] Conacher GN. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):41–2
Declining prevalence of Kaposi's sarcoma in homosexual AIDS patients paralleled by fall in cytomegalovirus transmission [letter] Drew WL, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9; 1(8575–6):66
Antibody to human herpesvirus 6 in HIV-1 positive and negative homosexual men [letter] Fox J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):396–7
Sexual behavioural change in partners of homosexual men infected with human immunodeficiency virus [letter] Guinan JJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Aug 1;149(3):162
Case for diagnosis. Cat-scratch disease. Angritt P, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 May;153(5):M25–32
A child of the universe. **Minn Med** 1988 May;71(5):261–2
Embracing life in the face of AIDS [interview by R.L. Reece] **Minn Med** 1988 May;71(5):247, 250–1
Seroprevalence of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 among homosexual men in the United States [letter] Manns A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 25;319(8):516–7
More on "safe sex" [letter]Rhame FS. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 30;318(26):1760–1
Human immunodeficiency virus viremia as a prognostic indicator in homosexual men with lymphadenopathy syndrome [letter] Spira TJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 22;317(17):1093–4
HIV testing and sexual behaviour in New Zealand homosexuals [letter] Rosser BR. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27; 101(850):493
Oral Kaposi's sarcoma: a clinicopathologic study of 23 homosexual and bisexual men from the New York metropolitan area. Lumerman H, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun;65(6):711–6
Oral candidal infection as a sign of HIV infection in homosexual men. Syrjänen S, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jan;65(1):36–40
Homosexual adolescents and confidentiality [letter] Nolan KA. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):469–70
Homosexual and heterosexual sex-role orientation on six sex-role scales. Hawkins D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Jun;66(3):863–71
Immunogenicity and tolerance of a yeast-derived hepatitis B vaccine in homosexual men. Prinsen H, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:147–9
A woman's homosexual transference with a male analyst. Roth S. **Psychoanal Q** 1988 Jan;57(1):28–55
Fathers and their homosexually inclined sons in childhood. Isay RA. **Psychoanal Study Child** 1987;42:275–94
Homosexuals in the armed forces: a reply to Cameron, Cameron, and Proctor. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Apr;62(2):488–90, 602
Homosexuals in the Armed Forces. Cameron P, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):211–9
Homophobia and attitudes towards AIDS patients among medical, nursing, and paramedical students. Royse D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Dec;61(3):867–70
Reliability of self-reported sexual behavior risk factors for HIV infection in homosexual men. Saltzman SP, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Nov-Dec;102(6):692–7
An urgent warning—contraction of HIV infection during mutual masturbation [letter] Knobel GJ. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 21;73(10):617
The immunological and clinical outcome of HIV infection: 31 months of follow-up in a cohort of homosexual men. Gerstoft J, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(5):503–9
Sexually transmitted diseases and the use of condoms in a cohort of homosexual men followed since 1983 in Finland. Valle SL. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(2):153–61
A model-based estimate of the mean incubation period for AIDS in homosexual men. Lui KJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 3;240(4857):1333–5
Human immunodeficiency virus infection in homosexual men. McMillan A. **Scott Med J** 1987 Aug;32(4):107–9
Levels of cytomegalovirus seropositivity in homosexual and heterosexual men. Embil JA, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun;15(2):85–7
Sexually transmitted diseases, antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus, and subsequent development of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Visitors of homosexual sauna clubs in Copenhagen: 1982–1983. Hofmann B, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar;15(1):1–4
Illness behavior among patients attending a sexually transmitted disease clinic. Ross MW. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep;14(3):174–9
Isoenzyme patterns of Entamoeba histolytica isolated from homosexual men. Weinke T, et al. **Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Dec;38(4):337–8
Neopterin as discriminating and prognostic parameter in healthy homosexuals, ARC and AIDS patients. Hutterer J, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 7;99(15):531–5
Neopterin as discriminating and prognostic parameter in healthy homosexuals, ARC and AIDS patients. Hutterer J. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 1;100(7):218–9
[The incidence of various forms of sexual contact in homosexual men] Hubálek S, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jul 31;126(31):979–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The family environment during childhood in sexual delinquents] Zimanová J, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1987 Oct; 83(4–5):280–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Phallioplethysmographic reaction in homosexual offenders] Zvěřina J. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1987 Jun;83(3):145–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[HIV-positive gay patients, antibiotic therapy and preventive vaccination] **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 10;149(33):2237–8 **(Dan)**
[AIDS and homosexuality (letter)] Wilson K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 5;149(41):2818–9 **(Dan)**
[AIDS and homosexuals] Wilson K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 7;149(37):2493–4 **(Dan)**
[Legal punishability of homosexuality—an evaluation from the criminologic viewpoint] Böllinger L. **Beitr Sexualforsch** 1987;62:10–33 (92 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Adjustment of protective age limits] Kentler H. **Beitr Sexualforsch** 1987;62:37–53 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Paragraph 175 from the sexual science viewpoint] Schmidt G. **Beitr Sexualforsch** 1987;62:34–6 **(Ger)**
[HIV-2 infection in 2 homosexual German men (letter)] Marquart KH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 29; 113(4):157 **(Ger)**
[Follow-up in HIV-infected homosexual males with lymphadenopathy syndrome] Harrer T, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 15;65(18):864–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical features and immunological characteristics of a male homosexual with AIDS-related complex in whom HIV was strongly suspected to be transmitted via his partner] Ohno T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 50(5):1007–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Depressed cellular immunity in prostitutes and male homosexuals predisposes to HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)] Shiokawa Y. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;43(2):559–64 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Maculo-erythematous skin rash and recurrent high fever in 2 homosexual partners as a sign of the early period of infection with HIV] Mazurkiewicz W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 7;42(49):1542–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Prevalence of serum markers of hepatitis B virus in homosexual males. Risk factors] Requena Caballero L, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):445–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Hepatitis B and male homosexuality] Sánchez Tapias JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):464–6 **(Spa)**
[Prevalence of antibodies against the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV Ab) and its clinical expression in a group of male homosexuals from Merida, Yucatan] Góngora Bianch RA, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 Nov-Dec;29(6):474–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Comments on Lindesay: laterality shift in homosexual men. Annett M. **Neuropsychologia** 1988;26(2):341–3

HOMOSEXUALITY, EGO-DYSTONIC

DIAGNOSIS

DSM-III and homosexuality [letter] Smith SA. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1988 Jan;26(1):39
Aversion therapy for homosexuality [letter] Harris SE. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 10;259(22):3271

PSYCHOLOGY

Ego-dystonic heterosexuality: a case study. Ross MW. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):7–11

HOMOSTEROIDS

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

An efficient procedure for the regiospecific preparation of D-homo-steroid derivatives. Pellicciari R, et al. **Steroids** 1987 Apr–May;49(4–5):433–41

HOMOVANILLIC ACID

ANALYSIS

Pathophysiology of ADDH [letter] Shekim WO. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1988 May; 27(3):389–90

BLOOD

Characteristics of patients with the highest plasma catecholamine metabolite levels. Bowers MB Jr, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):246–8
A comparison of plasma homovanillic acid concentrations in schizophrenic patients and normal controls. Davidson M, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;45(6):561–3
Plasma homovanillic acid as a predictor of response to neuroleptics. Davila R, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;45(6):564–7
The diurnal variation in plasma homovanillic acid level persists but the variation in 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol level is abolished under constant conditions. Sack DA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;45(2):162–6
Plasma catecholamine metabolites in subtypes of major depression. Mazure CM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Dec; 22(12):1469–72
Plasma dopamine-beta-hydroxylase, HVA, MHPG, and conduct disorder in emotionally disturbed boys. Rogeness GA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;22(9):1158–62
A central 6-hydroxydopamine lesion prevents fluphenazine-induced increase in plasma homovanillic acid. Labarca R, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 May;20(5):567–71
The value of determination of homovanillic and vanillylmandelic acids in plasma for the diagnosis and follow-up of neuroblastoma in children. Gahr M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep;146(5):489–93
Plasma HVA levels in depressed patients and controls. Roy A. **J Affective Disord** 1988 May-Jun;14(3):293–6
Measurement of homovanillic acid in small volumes of plasma using liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Hovevey-Sion D, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 8;426(1):141–7
Reproducibility of the measurement of plasma noradrenergic and dopaminergic metabolites in normal subjects. Baker NJ, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Feb;23(2):119–30
Plasma homovanillic acid levels and subtyping of schizophrenia. Chang WH, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Mar; 23(3):239–44
Effects of debrisoquin on plasma homovanillic acid concentration in schizophrenic patients. Davidson M, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1987;23(3):407–10
Assessment of dopaminergic function in children and adults: long and brief debrisoquin administration combined with plasma homovanillic acid. Riddle MA, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1987;23(3):411–4

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Effect of long-term storage on monoamine metabolite levels in human cerebrospinal fluid. Kobayashi K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1987 Aug;41(4):179–81
Alterations of monoamine metabolites and of tryptophan in the basal cisternal CSF of patients after subarachnoid haemorrhage. Suzuki Y, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987; 87(1–2):58–62
Neuropsychological test performance and CSF levels of monoamine metabolites in healthy volunteers and patients with Alzheimer's dementia. Nybäck H, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Dec;76(6):648–56
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome: a study of motor behavior and cerebrospinal fluid neurotransmitters. Jankovic J, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 May;23(5):466–9
Monoamine neurotransmitter interactions and the prediction of antidepressant response. Hsiao JK, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1078–83
Relationships between glutamate and monoamine metabolites in cerebrospinal fluid and serum in healthy volunteers.

Alfredsson G, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1; 23(7):689–97

Psychiatric symptoms and cerebrospinal fluid monoamine metabolites in primary hyperparathyroidism. Joborn C, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 15;23(2):149–58

CSF monoamines in autistic syndromes and other pervasive developmental disorders of early childhood. Gillberg C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;151:89–94

The effect of valproic acid on the 5-hydroxyindoleacetic, homovanillic and lactic acid levels of cerebrospinal fluid. MacMillan V, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):268–76

Simultaneous determination of four monoamine metabolites and serotonin in cerebrospinal fluid by "high-performance" liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection; application for patients with Alzheimer's disease. Koyama E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):680–4

The effects of antidepressants on the cerebrospinal fluid homovanillic acid/5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid ratio. Risby ED, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Nov;42(5):547–54

Effects of indeloxazine, (+)-2-[inden-7-yloxy)methyl]morpholine hydrochloride on cerebrospinal fluid monoamine metabolites. Mizuno Y, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1988;28(2):84–6

Monoamine metabolites, corticotropin releasing factor and somatostatin as CSF markers in depressed patients. Widerlöv E, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1988 Mar–Apr; 14(2):99–107

Intraventricular microdialysis: a new method for determining monoamine metabolite concentrations in the cerebrospinal fluid of freely moving rats. Becker JB, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Jul;24(3):259–69

Analysis of seasonal fluctuations of CSF monoamine metabolites and neuropeptides in normal controls: findings with 5HIAA and HVA. Brewerton TD, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Mar;23(3):257–65

Lateralized effect of cerebral infarction on spinal fluid monoamine metabolite concentrations in rats. Parikh RM, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Apr;19(4):472–5

[CSF somatostatin and amine metabolites in spinocerebellar degenerations] Shimoda K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Aug;27(8):996–1001 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Reduced haloperidol and haloperidol: effects on homovanillic acid in caudate and prefrontal cortex. Chang WH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1369–74

A new approach to biochemical evaluation of brain dopamine metabolism. Kopin IJ, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Jun; 8(2):171–9 (34 ref.)

Probenecid-induced accumulation of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid and homovanillic acid in rat brain. Emanuelsson BM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;39(9):705–10

Endurance training effects on striatal D2 dopamine receptor binding and striatal dopamine metabolite levels. MacRae PG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1–2):138–44

Analysis of extracellular DOPAC, HVA and 5-HIAA in rat striatum in vivo by differential pulse voltammetry: effect of phencyclidine, haloperidol and their coadministration. Crespi F, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Sep; 19(9):639–49

Naloxone and lithium interaction on the levels of homovanillic acid in the rat brain. Genç E, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 Jan–Feb;39(1):41–5

Time-response curves of homovanillic acid in caudate and pre-frontal cortex following acute neuroleptic administration. Chang WH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987;93(3):403–4

URINE

Urinary excretion of HMMA and HVA in infants. Dale G, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 May;25 (Pt 3):233–6

Increase in human urine homovanillic acid concentration after neuroleptic treatment is the same with or without debrisoquin administration [letter] Contreras SA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1109–10

Determination of urinary homovanillic and vanillylmandelic acids from dried filter paper samples: assessment of potential methods for neuroblastoma screening. Tuchman M, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Jun;20(3):173–7

Thin-layer chromatography of homovanillic acid with use of toluene instead of benzene. Feldman JM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1355

Simple liquid-chromatographic measurement of vanillylmandelic acid and homovanillic acid in urine on filter paper for mass screening of neuroblastoma in infants. Hanai J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):2043–6

Urinary homovanillic acid levels of autistic children. Garreau B, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):93–8

Developmental changes in ERPs and monoamine metabolites in normal, mentally retarded and autistic children. Martineau J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 40:609–16

Simple high-performance liquid chromatographic method for the simultaneous measurement of vanillylmandelic acid and homovanillic acid. Ong CN, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 25;423:278–84

Liquid chromatographic determination of vanillylmandelic acid and homovanillic acid by a column-switching technique involving direct injection of urine. Yoshikawa S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 9;421(1):111–6

Establishment of cut off values for vanillylmandelic acid and homovanillic acid in 24-hr urine accumulation during mass screening for neuroblastoma. Nishi M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1987 Sep;17(3):221–8

Screening for neuroblastoma [letter] Craft AW, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1082

Effect of MPTP-induced parkinsonism in monkeys on the urinary excretion of HVA and MHPG during debrisoquin administration. Kopin IJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(2):133–41

Relationship between urinary excretion of homovanillic acid and norepinephrine metabolites in normal subjects and patients with orthostatic hypotension. Kopin IJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(2):125–31

HOMOZYGOTE

Spontaneous and stimulated lymphocyte transformation test in homozygous children with cystic fibrosis. László A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(2):101–5

Probable homozygotic form of the Marfan syndrome in a newborn child. Schollin J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May;77(3):452–6

Two homozygous cases of erythrocyte pyruvate kinase (PK) deficiency in Japan: PK Sendai and PK Shinshu. Tani K, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jul;28(3):186–90

Emphysema of early onset associated with a complete deficiency of alpha-1-antitrypsin (null homozygotes). Cox DW, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Feb;137(2):371–5

Developmental rates of heterozygous and homozygous rainbow trout reared at three temperatures. Danzmann RG, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1988 Feb;26(1–2):53–67

Growth and development in patients with homozygous beta-thalassemia in Hong Kong. Li AM, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):441–8

Spectrin Oran (alpha II/21), a new spectrin variant concerning the alpha II domain and causing severe elliptocytosis in the homozygous state. Alloisio N, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1039–47

Clinical and genetic heterogeneity in black patients with homozygous beta-thalassemia from the southeastern United States. Gonzalez-Redondo JM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep; 72(3):1007–14

Acquired homozygosity of the rearranged bcr allele during the acute leukemic phase of a patient with Ph-negative chronic myeloid leukemia. Reeve AE, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):24–8

Generation of homozygosity at the c-Ha-ras-1 locus on chromosome 11p in an adrenal adenoma from an adult with Wiedemann-Beckwith syndrome. Hayward NK, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jan;30(1):127–32

Fanconi's anemia—chromosome breakage studies in homozygotes and heterozygotes. Rosendorff J, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Jul 15;33(2):175–83

Translocation t(13;14) in nine generations with a case of translocation homozygosity. Eklund A, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Feb;33(2):83–6

Homozygous variegate porphyria. A severe skin disease of infancy. Mustajoki P, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Nov; 32(5):300–5

Homozygous osteogenesis imperfecta unlinked to collagen I genes. Aitchison K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Mar; 78(3):233–6

DNA typing of HLA-DR beta chain genes can discriminate between undetected alleles and real homozygotes. de Préval C, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):249–57

Platelet aggregation in homozygous beta thalassaemia. Rai R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jul;86:61–4

Blood donor homozygous for haemoglobin D [letter] Dash S. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec;35(12):874

Ultrastructural aspects of the goiter in cog/cog mice. Mayerhofer A, et al. **J Hered** 1988 May–Jun;79(3):200–3

HLA-DR, DRw52.53, and DQ homozygosity in patients with neural tube defects. Wong AC, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;32(4):319–27

Allogenotypes defined by short DQ alpha and DQ beta cDNA probes correlate with and define splits of HLA-DQ serological specificities. Bidwell JL, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):513–22

The association of Hb Stanleyville II with alpha thalassemia and Hb S. Costa FF, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987; 29(6):387–90

Severe combined immune deficiency due to a homozygous 3.2-kb deletion spanning the promoter and first exon of the adenosine deaminase gene. Berkvens TM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9365–78

Homozygous deletion of the alpha- and beta 1-interferon genes in human leukemia and derived cell lines. Diaz MO, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5259–63

Reduction to homozygosity of genes on chromosome 11 in human breast neoplasia. Ali IU, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 9;238(4824):185–8

[Receptor abnormalities and diseases. Mutations of the low density lipoprotein receptor in familial hypercholesterolemia—analysis of 21 homozygotes] Yamamoto A. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 76(12):1809–13 **(Jpn)**

[Lysosomal hydrolase activity of the plasma and leukocytes of homo- and heterozygotes with various types of I-cell disease] Gusina NB, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May–Jun; 34(3):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hb C homozygosity and double Hb C/beta + thalassemia heterozygosity in a Spanish family] De Pablos JM, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(3):372–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Haplotype in 3 patients homozygous for beta-thalassemia] González Redondo JM, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987; 32(4):453–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HONEY

Infant botulism in Asia [letter] Noda H, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):125–6

In vitro immunological degranulation of human basophils is modulated by lung histamine and Apis mellifica. Poitevin B, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;25(4):439–44

Clinical observations on the wound healing properties of honey. Efem SE. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul;75(7):679–81

No honey—but colostrum and breast milk [letter] Mathur GP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):951–2

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Mad honey [letter] Biberoğlu S, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 1; 259(13):1943

ANALYSIS

Electrophoresis of honey: characterization of trace proteins from a complex biological matrix by silver staining. Marshall T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Dec;167(2):301–3

Capillary column gas chromatographic identification of sugars in honey as trimethylsilyl derivatives. Mateo R, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 11;410(2):319–28

Improvement of chemical analysis of antibiotics. XII. Simultaneous analysis of seven tetracyclines in honey. Oka H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 29;400:253–61

[Determination of 10-hydroxy-2-decenoic acid in ginseng royal jelly by reversed phase high performance liquid chromatography] Bian MT. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Jun; 12(6):41–3 **(Chi)**

[Determination of 10-hydroxy-trans-2-decenoic acid (10-HDA) in royal jelly by gas liquid chromatography] Ji N, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Jul;12(9):28–31, 62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gas chromatographic determination of amitraz residues in bee honey] Hemmerling C. **Nahrung** 1987;31(8):835–6 **(Ger)**

POISONING

Transient Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome during honey intoxication. Biberoğlu K, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Apr–May;24(4–5):253–4

Rhododendrons, mountain laurel, and mad honey. Lampe KF. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 1;259(13):2009

STANDARDS

[On contamination of anaerobic spore-forming bacteria in honey under the Japanese pharmacopoeia] Takayama S, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** 1987;(105):105–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HOOF AND CLAW

The incidence, cost and factors associated with foot lameness in dairy cattle in south-western Victoria. Harris DJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jun;65(6):171–6

Septic arthritis and osteomyelitis in a bovine digit: a mixed infection of Actinomyces pyogenes and Fusobacterium necrophorum. Kasari TR, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jul; 78(3):215–9

Plasma endotoxin levels in horses subjected to carbohydrate induced laminitis. Sprouse RF, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):25–8

Laminitis in beef bulls [letter] Doherty ML. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 8;121(6):134

[Treatment of purulent hoof joint inflammation in cattle by joint resection—results] Köstlin RG, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(2):123–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The recent development of hydraulic tongs for claws] Meermann A. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987;15(4):365–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ecology of anaerobic non-sporulating bacteria in relation to dermatitis digitalis in beef cattle] Sabo J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 May;33(5):265–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ABNORMALITIES

Supplementary biotin for sows: effect on claw integrity. Simmins PH, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 30;122(18):431–5

ANALYSIS

Studies on the amino acid compositions of the equine body hair and the hoof. Samata T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):333–40

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Microscopic anatomy of the epidermis of the hoof in sheep] Rosskopf M, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 1;100(11):373–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nomenclature of the horse's hoof—capsula ungulae] Wissdorf H, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 1;100(12):400–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Ossification of the meta- and acropodium in the course of early fetal ontogenesis in sheep] Cerný H. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Aug;129(8):389-97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

The pathogenesis and treatment of osteomyelitis and laminitis in a stallion after the prolonged topical application of formalin to the distal phalanx. Dart AJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jun;65(6):185-8

METABOLISM

Presence of receptors for epidermal growth factor (EGF) in the matrix of the bovine hoof--a possible new approach to the laminitis problem. Ekfalck A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 May;35(5):321-30

Receptors for L-cystine in cell membranes from the matrix of the bovine hoof. Ekfalck A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Apr;35(4):241-6

PATHOLOGY

[Hoof diseases as a result of stall floor defects] Geyer H, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;Suppl 3:48-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Remodeling of nerves during claw reversal in adult snapping shrimps. Govind CK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 1; 268(1):121-30

RADIOGRAPHY

Effect of dorsopalmar projection obliquity on radiographic measurement of distal phalangeal rotation angle in horses with laminitis. Koblik PD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):346-9

HOOKWORM INFECTIONS

[A case from practice (101). Patient: Mrs. C.R., born 1959, nurses' aide] Fried M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jan 19;77(3):46-7 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Ascariasis, hookworm and nutritional status: a study of their relationships at Mwanamugimu Nutritional Unit, Mulago, Uganda. Bukenya GB. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Jun; 64(6):372-7

DIAGNOSIS

Role of specific immunoglobulin E to excretory-secretory antigen in diagnosis and prognosis of hookworm infection. Ganguly NK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):739-42

DRUG THERAPY

Speed of action of methyl 5(6)-[4-(2-pyridyl)]piperazinocarbamoylbenzimidazole-2-carbamate, mebendazole and thiabendazole against experimental hookworm infections. Visen PK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Oct;25(10):695-9

OCCURRENCE

A nutritional survey in Santal Paraganas, India. Poulton J, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Dec;33(6):346-8

Evidence for predisposition in humans to infection with Ascaris, hookworm, Enterobius and Trichuris in a South Indian fishing community. Haswell-Elkins MR, et al. **Parasitology** 1987 Oct;95 (Pt 2):323-37

[A compound catalytic model with both reversible and two-stage types and its applications in epidemiological studies] Zhang YX. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Apr; 9(2):99-102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VETERINARY

Hepatotoxicosis associated with heartworm/hookworm preventive medication in a dog. Vaden SL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1;192(5):651-4

Hookworms of dogs and cats. Kalkofen UP. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1987 Nov; 17(6):1341-54 (58 ref.)

HOOKWORM, NEW WORLD see **NECATOR**

HOOKWORM, OLD WORLD see **ANCYLOSTOMA**

HOOKWORMS see **ANCYLOSTOMATOIDEA**

HORDEOLUM

DIAGNOSIS

[Minor complaints in family medicine: hordeolum] Gill K. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 22;131(34):1472-3 **(Dut)**

SURGERY

Treatment of common eyelid cysts. Briner AM. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Jun;16(6):828, 830

Surgical treatment of a chalazion or hordeolum internum. BrinerAM. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Jun;16(6):834-5

HORMONE ANALOGS see **HORMONES, SYNTHETIC**

HORMONE ANTAGONISTS

Antihormones. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):744-5 (11 ref.)

METABOLISM

Steroid hormone antagonists at the receptor level: a role for the heat-shock protein MW 90,000 (hsp 90). Baulieu EE. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Oct;35(2):161-74 (81 ref.)

Metabolism of steroid-modifying anticancer agents. Robinson SP, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1988;36(1):41-103 (275 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Antihormone-steroid hormonal activity, heat-shock protein hsp 90 and receptors. Baulieu EE. **Horm Res** 1987; 28(2-4):181-95

HORMONE-DEPENDENT NEOPLASMS see **NEOPLASMS, HORMONE-DEPENDENT**

HORMONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, ENDOGENOUS SUBSTANCES**

HORMONES

The polypeptide hormone-derived amyloid forms: nonspecific alterations or signs of abnormal peptide-processing? Westermark P, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jun; 96(6):475-83 (67 ref.)

Units for peptide hormones [letter] Jeffcoate SL. **Clin Chem** 1988 May;34(5):1000-2

176th meeting of the Society for Endocrinology. 18-20 November 1987, London. Abstracts. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115 Suppl:173 abstracts

Hormonal steroids. Proceedings og the Seventh International Congress on Hormonal Steroids. Madrid, Spain, September 1986. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4-6):641-1171

Hormonal steroids. Proceedings of the Seventh International Congress on Hormonal Steroids. Madrid, Spain, September 1986. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1-3):1-640

Hormones, cell biology, and cancer. Perspectives and potentials. Proceedings of a satellite symposium of the 1986 American Society for Cell Biology meeting. Washington, DC, December 7, 1986. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;262:1-299

Hormone ban [letter] Crooks JL. **Vet Rec** 1987 Nov 14; 121(20):479

[Steroid hormones and QSAR (quantitative structure-activity relationship)] Hanč O, et al. **Cesk Farm** 1988 Mar;37(2):90-5 **(Cze)**

[Hydrolysis of hormone precursors at the site of basic amino acids. Study of tetrapeptide models] Neuzil E, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 May;171(5):555-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abstracts of papers presented at the annual seminar of the Hormone Research Foundation. 29 January 1987] **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;35(8):1131-45 **(Fre)**

[Atrial natriuretic peptides. The function of the atrial natriuretic peptide as hormone and neuropeptide] Nakao K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Nov;45(11):2581-90 **(Jpn)**

[Abbreviations--a glossary. Cytostatics, hormones and other drugs used in treating cancer] Bild E. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan-Mar;92(1):110, 132 **(Rum)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Cyclical sequential hormonochemotherapy in advanced breast cancer. Ghilchik MW, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7;295(6607):1172

Hormone ban [letter] Collins K. **Vet Rec** 1987 Nov 7; 121(19):454

ANALYSIS

Betamethasone effects on steroid and prostaglandin concentrations in pregnant rhesus monkeys. Dubin NH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):233-7

Prognostic factors in medullary thyroid carcinomas. Survival in relation to age, sex, stage, histology, immunocytochemistry, and DNA content. Schröder S, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;61(4):806-16

Peptidergic neurohormonal systems in the basal hypothalamus of the ferret and the mink: immunocytochemical study of variations during the annual reproductive cycle. Boissin-Agasse L, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jan;251(1):153-9

Electronmicroscopical, immunohistochemical, immunocytochemical and biological evidence for the occurrence of cardiac hormones (ANP/CDD) in chondrichthyes. Reinecke M, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987; 87(6):531-8

Sulfate and phosphate analysis in glycoproteins and other biologic compounds using ion chromatography. Application to glycoprotein hormones and sugar esters. Ward DN, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 10;398:255-64

Relationships between periodontal health, salivary steroids, and Bacteroides intermedius in males, pregnant and non-pregnant women. Jonsson R, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 Aug;67(8):1062-9

How large a hormone can be measured by microencapsulated antibody? Duffy FA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct; 115(1):47-51

The measurement of hormones in saliva: possibilities and pitfalls. Vining RF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1-3):81-94 (79 ref.)

Peptide hormones, serotonin, and other cell differentiation markers in benign hyperplasia and in carcinoma of the prostate. Abrahamsson PA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 243A:489-502

Changes in testicular and serum hormone concentrations in the male rat following treatment with m-dinitrobenzene. Rehnberg GL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15; 95(2):255-64

Endocrine differentiation in inflamed urinary bladder epithelium with metaplastic changes. Hamid QA, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;412(3):267-72

[Hormonal constellations in endometriosis] Maleeva A, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(6):56-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Hormone assay and its clinical application] Miyai K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):202-10 **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis of the C-terminal amide in peptide hormones. Bradbury AF, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Dec;7(12):907-16 (31 ref.)

Ectopic hormone production by a prostatic small cell carcinoma xenograft line. Jelbart ME, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;55(2-3):167-72

Proteolytic enzymes in the post-translational processing of polypeptide hormone precursors. Gluschankof P, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Oct;12(10):951-8 (57 ref.)

Cytochromes P-450 and the regulation of steroid synthesis. Hall PF. **Steroids** 1986 Sep-Oct;48(3-4):131-96 (136 ref.)

[Immuno-histochemical study of medullary thyroid carcinoma] Bessho T. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;88(7):872-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Alterations of vasoconstrictor and sodium-regulating hormone systems in vascularly decompensated liver cirrhosis. Tulassay T, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1988; 45(1):73-81

Effect of low- and high-fat intakes on the hormonal milieu of premenopausal women. Hagerty MA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Apr;47(4):653-9

Serum concentrations of growth hormone, insulin, free thyroxine, thyrotropin, and cortisol in very-low-birth-weight infants receiving total parenteral nutrition. Kanarek KS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep; 142(9):993-5

Effects of fosenopril, a once-daily angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, on resting and exercise-induced changes of blood pressure, hormonal variables, and plasma potassium in essential hypertension. Sullivan PA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):280S-283S

Effects of chronic renal failure and hemodialysis on hormonal evaluation of pregnancy. Hubinont CJ, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(1):57-61

Changes in plasma hormones across the menstrual cycle in patients with menstrually related mood disorder and in control subjects. Rubinow DR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):5-11

Fasting in king penguin. I. Hormonal and metabolic changes during breeding. Cherel Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb; 254(2 Pt 2):R170-7

Fasting in king penguin. II. Hormonal and metabolic changes during molt. Cherel Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R178-84

Plasma protein-mediated transport of steroid and thyroid hormones: a critique [letter] Elkins RP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):E403-9

Role of motor center activity for hormonal changes and substrate mobilization in humans. Kjaer M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):R687-95

Hormonal response to exercise in humans: influence of hypoxia and physical training. Kjaer M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R197-203

On plasma protein-mediated transport of steroid and thyroid hormones [letter] Mendel CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E221-7

Glomerular and hormonal responses to dietary protein intake in human renal disease. Rosenberg ME, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):F1083-90

Androgenic-anabolic steroid effects on serum thyroid, pituitary and steroid hormones in athletes. Alèn M, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):357-61

Involvement of hormones in the swift increase in alcohol metabolism. Forman DT, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Jul-Aug;18(4):318-25

Effect of chronic modification of diet fat and cholesterol during gestation on plasma hormones and hepatic enzyme activities in rat fetus. Innis SM, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988; 53(6):355-61

Deconvolution of episodic hormone data: an analysis of the role of season on the onset of puberty in cows. O'Sullivan F, et al. **Biometrics** 1988 Jun;44(2):339–53

Feeding frequency for lactating cows: effects on rumen fermentation and blood metabolites and hormones. Sutton JD, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jul;56(1):181–92

Episodic hormone secretion during sleep in Kleine–Levin syndrome: evidence for hypothalamic dysfunction. Gadoth N, et al. **Brain Dev** 1987;9(3):309–15

Alternating tamoxifen and medroxyprogesterone acetate in postmenopausal advanced breast cancer patients—short and long term endocrine effects. Canobbio L, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1987 Nov;10(2):201–4

Effects of gamma–interferon on the endocrine system: results from a phase I study. Goldstein D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 1;47(23):6397–401

Hormonal and cardiac effects of converting enzyme inhibition in rat myocardial infarction. Michel JB, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):641–50

Beta–endorphin infusion fails to modulate the hormonal and metabolic response to surgery. Lacoumenta S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jun;26(6):657–66

Angiotensin II attenuates reflex decrease in heart rate and sympathetic activity in man. Sander–Jensen K, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Feb;8(1):31–40

Comparative hormonal profile of two newly developed obese congenic rat strains. Ellwood KC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;89(3):371–5

Changes in plasma thyroid hormones, luteinizing hormone (LH), estradiol, progesterone and corticosterone of laying hens during a forced molt. Hoshino S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(2):355–9

Chicken hepatic metabolism in vitro. Protein and energy relations in the broiler chicken—VI. Effect of dietary protein and energy restrictions on in vitro carbohydrate and lipid metabolism and metabolic hormone profiles. Rosebrough RW, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988; 90(2):311–6

A new low–dose estrogen oral contraceptive combination: effect on endocrine parameters and lipid status. Falsetti L, et al. **Contraception** 1987 Nov;36(5):489–97

Effects of combined ethinylestradiol and desogestrel on hormone profiles and sex hormone binding globulin in women with polycystic ovarian disease. Rojanasakul A, et al. **Contraception** 1987 Dec;36(6):633–40

Metabolic and hormonal changes in IDDM during long–distance run. Meinders AE, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):1–7

Non–insulin–dependent diabetic patients (NIDDMs) do not demonstrate the dawn phenomenon at presentation. Atiea JA, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 May 19;5(1):37–44

Hormonal and metabolic changes during hypothermic coronary artery bypass surgery in diabetic and non–diabetic subjects. Crock PA, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):47–52

Hormone and hemodynamic responses to atrial natriuretic peptide in conscious sheep and effect of hemorrhage. Cameron VA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):407–14

Enzymatic and hormonal responses following a 24 h endurance run and a 10 h triathlon race. Fellmann N, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(5):545–53

Neuromuscular and hormonal responses in elite athletes to two successive strength training sessions in one day. Häkkinen K, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(2):133–9

Endocrine effects of aminoglutethimide plus hydrocortisone versus effects of high dose of hydrocortisone alone in postmenopausal metastatic breast cancer. Alexieva–Figusch J, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Sep;23(9):1349–56

Endocrine effects of Trilostane: in vitro and in vivo studies. Tueni E, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct; 23(10):1461–7

Influence of xamoterol, a partial beta 1–selective agonist, on physical performance capacity and cardiocirculatory, metabolic and hormonal parameters. Kullmer T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(3):255–62

A randomized cross–over study of enalapril in congestive heart failure: haemodynamic and hormonal effects during rest and exercise. Mulligan IP, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(4):323–31

Long–term sequelae of soman exposure: hormonal rhythms two weeks postexposure to a single dose. Kant GJ, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Jan;10(1):154–63

Endocrine abnormalities in morbid obesity. Peiris A, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;16(3):389–98 (77 ref.)

Endocrine changes in photostimulated willow ptarmigan (Lagopus lagopus lagopus) and Svalbard ptarmigan (Lagopus mutus hyperboreus). Stokkan KA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;70(1):169–77

Hormonal supply during physical exercise in elderly patients with ischemic heart disease. Korkushko OV, et al. **Gerontology** 1988;34(1–2):88–94

Dietary influences on growth and sexual maturation in premenarchial rhesus monkeys. Schwartz SM, et al. **Horm Behav** 1988 Jun;22(2):231–51

Circulating levels of immunoreactive peptides and steroid hormones in bronchogenic carcinoma. Francini G, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1986 May–Aug;1(2):93–100

Metabolic and hormonal responses to long–distance swimming in cold water. Dulac S, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Oct;8(5):352–6

Some hormones, minerals and vitamin D in continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Janicka L, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1987;19(4):453–9

Hormonal changes in haemodialysed and in kidney–transplanted patients. Lócsey L, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1987;19(2):201–13

Endocrine function changes in young males during long–term antiepileptic therapy with phenobarbitone and carbamazepine. Rozza L, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug; 8(4):331–6

Seasonality of suicides: environmental, sociological and biological covariations. Souêtre E, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(3):215–25

Cimaterol–induced muscle hypertrophy and altered endocrine status in lambs [published erratum appears in J Anim Sci 1988 May;66(5):1320] Beermann DH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;65(6):1514–24

Hormonal and vascular fluid responses to maximal exercise in trained and untrained males. Freund BJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):669–75

Metabolic and hormonal responses in theophylline–increased cold resistance in males. Wang LC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):589–96

Hormone and bone mineral status in endurance–trained and sedentary postmenopausal women. Nelson ME, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):927–33

Antihypertensive and hormonal effects of PN 200–110, a new calcium–channel blocker, in essential hypertension. Swartz SL. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):463–9

Effects of feed intake and sodium bicarbonate on milk production and concentrations of hormones and metabolites in plasma of cows. Vicini JL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 May;71(5):1232–8

The temporal characteristics of the metabolic and endocrine response to injury. Amaral JF, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Sep; 28(9):1335–52

Hormonal effects of cessation of estrogen treatment for prostatic carcinoma. Tomić R, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct; 138(4):801–3

Effect of low–fat diet on female sex hormone levels. Ingram DM, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Dec;79(6):1225–9

A case of pseudohypoparathyroidism type 1 associated with gonadotropin resistance and hypercalcitoninaemia. Kageyama Y, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May;27(2):207–10

Hormone profiles and psychological symptoms in peri–menopausal women. Ballinger CB, et al. **Maturitas** 1987 Nov;9(3):235–51

Prepubertal endocrine follow–up in subjects with Wilms' tumor. Perrone L, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988; 16(4):255–8

Fat distribution, endocrine and metabolic profile in obese women with and without hirsutism. Hauner H, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Mar;37(3):281–6

Naltrexone stimulation of pituitary, adrenal, and gonadal hormones during the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle: acute effects of alcohol. Mendelson JH, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;76:116–23

Premenstrual changes. Impaired hormonal homeostasis. Halbreich U, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 Feb;6(1):173–94 (196 ref.)

Blood flow in renal tissue, blood pressure, and blood hormone levels in rats with adenine–induced renal failure. Yokozawa T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1145–51

Effect of galanin and vagal integrity on insulin release in dogs. Greenberg GR, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(2):122–7

Plasma hormone levels before and after orchiectomy in prostate cancer patients. Fiet J, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;243A:33–44

Neuroendocrine responses to cold stress in normal subjects and depressives. Bauer M, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(6):483–90

Endocrine and physiological changes during "spontaneous" panic attacks. Cameron OG, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(5):321–31

Effects of moderate consumption of alcoholic beverages on endocrine function in postmenopausal women. Bases for hypotheses. Gavaler JS. **Recent Dev Alcohol** 1988;6:229–51 (171 ref.)

Hormonal effects of high dose medroxyprogesterone acetate treatment in males with renal or prostatic adenocarcinoma. Tomić R, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1988;22(1):15–8

Endocrinological abnormalities in myotonic dystrophy: consecutive studies of eight tolerance tests in 26 patients. Takase S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Dec;153(4):355–74

[The effect of dehydration on hormone levels in graduated physical exertion] Veselková A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Mar 11;127(11):337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of acebutolol on plasma catecholamines and perioperative endocrine stress parameters] Adams HA, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Feb;37(2):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the calcium antagonist nimodipine on hemodynamics, gas exchange and endocrine parameters in opiate anesthesia] Müller H, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Oct; 36(10):561–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined midazolam–ketamine anesthesia in traumatologic interventions. Patterns of endocrine reactions] Seitz W, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Apr;37(4):231–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endocrine reaction pattern: midazolam–fentanyl anesthesia versus inhalation anesthesia] Seitz W, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1988 Apr;23(2):61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regulation of lipolysis of fatty tissue by peptide hormones] Richter WO. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Feb 29;106(6):117 **(Ger)**

[Hormonal findings in obese children. A review] Rosskamp R. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;199(4):253–9 (109 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of endocrinology in clinical pediatrics] Stolecke H. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Feb;136(2):58–62 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ketoconazole as an inhibitor of steroid synthesis] Steigleder GK. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Feb 15;63(2):85 **(Ger)**

[Correlations between vitamins A and E and steroid hormones] Audisio M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Mar 31;63(3):281–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effects of L– and DL–lactated Ringer's solution on lactate and glucose metabolism and endocrine response during upper abdominal surgery] Murakami M, et al. **Masui** 1988 Jan;37(1):58–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of radioimmunoassay to endocrine laboratory tests] Nakamura J, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Nov; 35(11):1207–12 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of physical exercise conducted in sanatoria on serum levels of selected hormones in patients with ischemic heart disease] Mazurek W. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 25; 42(21):639–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinico–hormonal characteristics of a critical form of the premenstrual syndrome] Komarova IuA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The steroid and peptide hormone content of the blood in women with different forms of fibrocystic mastopathy] Serov VN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hormonal metabolic status of cancer patients in the postoperative period] Khmelevskiĭ IaM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):37–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tumor markers and hormonal homeostasis in laryngeal cancer] Filippov KG, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Sep; 33(9):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The levels of hormones regulating the osteogenesis process and cyclic nucleotides in fractures of the long bones] Sveshnikov AA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Sep; (9):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Opioid peptides and neurohormonal reactions in stress and adaptation] Lishmanov IuB, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hormone content of the blood in juvenile osteoporosis] Bukhman AI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May–Jun;33(3):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in hormone levels in intrathoracic tuberculosis in children] Ginzburg VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(2):28–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative hormone levels of patients with tuberculosis, cancer and chronic nonspecific diseases of the lungs] Liadunkin IE, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(1):27–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hormonal mechanisms of morphofunctional changes in the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Magomedova AM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical importance of hormonal research on patients with prostatic cancer and adenoma] Matveev BP, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):44–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of acute pancreatitis by determining blood serum levels of hormones] Sheverdin IuP. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul; 139(7):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood levels of corticotropin, cortisol, prolactin, gonadotropins and sex steroids in women with normal pregnancies] Manusharova RA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jan; (1):62–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of clinical hormonal indices in patients with reactive depressions] Skorokhodova GF, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(3):98–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of pyrroxan on the behavioral and neurohormonal manifestations of emotional stress in monkeys] Chirkova SK, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Jul–Aug;37(4):762–5 **(Rus)**

[Counterregulatory hormonal response in short–term induced hypoglycemia in insulin–dependent diabetics] Mićić D, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Feb;115(2):153–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Anticancer agents: N'-(2–chloroethyl)–N'-nitrosocarbamoyl amino acid derivatives of steroid hormones. Eisenbrand G, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1987 Dec;14(3–4):285–90

GENETICS

Processing reactions in the later stages of hormone activation. Bleakman A, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Jan;70(1):3–10 (15 ref.)

Cell–type specific processing of neuroendocrine precursor proteins using vaccinia recombinants. Thomas G, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Jan;70(1):89–97

Relationship of promagainin to three other prohormones from the skin of Xenopus laevis: a different perspective. Hunt LT, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 20;233(2):282–8

Tissue–specific enhancer of the human glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit gene: dependence on cyclic AMP–inducible elements. Delegeane AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):3994–4002

Regulation of gene transcription by multiple hormones: organization of regulatory elements. Wynshaw-Boris A, et al. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1987;34:59–87 (99 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Improved HPLC separation of radiolabelled hormonal peptides. Snider RH, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Apr; 20(4):254–5

METABOLISM

Hormonal and renal responses to water drinking in moderately trained and untrained humans. Freund BJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):R417–23

Hormones and their receptors. Muldoon TG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):961–7 (42 ref.)

Hormonal status and fluid electrolyte metabolism in motion sickness. Grigoriev AI, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Apr;59(4):301–5

Endocrine changes in the critically ill. Hawker F. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Apr;39(4):278–80, 282–4, 286 passim (11 ref.)

The hormone-binding domains of the estrogen and glucocorticoid receptors contain an inducible transcription activation function. Webster NJ, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 15; 54(2):199–207

Hormonal responses to exercise and training: a short review. Howlett TA. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jun;26(6):723–42 (136 ref.)

Endocrine effects of examination stress. Semple CG, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Mar;74(3):255–9

Ontogeny of an endogenous, nonopioid and hormonally mediated analgesic system. Hamm RJ, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1987 Sep;20(5):539–48

Reproductive endocrinology of the mink (Mustela vison). Sundqvist C, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1988 May;9(2):247–66 (438 ref.)

Endocrine changes in Alzheimer's disease. Davidson M, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;17(1):149–57 (51 ref.)

Hormonal and biochemical parameters in polyhydramnios. Phocas I, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Aug;25(4):277–86

Endocrinological responses to exercise in stressful environments. Francesconi RP. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1988; 16:255–84 (165 ref.)

Proline residues in the maturation and degradation of peptide hormones and neuropeptides. Mentlein R. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):251–6 (43 ref.)

Correlation between the endocrine profile of ovulation and the ultrasonically detected 'double contour' of the preovulatory follicle. Jaffe R, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(2):119–24

Cytochemical investigation into the Ca-dependence of positive and negative hormonal imprinting in Tetrahymena. Kovács P, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(6):619–22

Metabolic changes during volleyball matches. Künstlinger U, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Oct;8(5):315–22

Endocrine and metabolic changes in response to the peroral administration of beta-adrenergic agonists in calves. Blum J, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(3):340

The endocrine response to tetanus. Bhatia SJ, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec;35(12):831–5

An evaluation of hormonal changes at puberty in man. Stanhope R, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;116(2):301–5 (14 ref.)

Effects of treatment of neonatal rats with highly purified FSH alone and in combination with LH on testicular function and endogenous hormone levels at various ages. Ultee-van Gessel AM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 116(3):413–20

Vasoactive hormones and cAMP affect pericyte contraction and stress fibres in vitro. Kelley C, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1988 Apr;9(2):184–94

Hormones in milk. Koldovský O, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr;6(2):172–96 (326 ref.)

The endocrine environment of the human oocyte. Lenton EA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):827–41

The effects of age on substrate depletion and hormonal responses during submaximal exercise in hamsters. Nichols JF, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(1):1–6

Accumulation of biological amines into chromaffin granules: a model for hormone and neurotransmitter transport. Johnson RG Jr. **Physiol Rev** 1988 Jan;68(1):232–307 (456 ref.)

Transgenerational effects of drug and hormonal treatments in mammals: a review of observations and ideas. Campbell JH, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1988;73:535–53 (111 ref.)

Metabolic cooperativity within wounded tissue: hormone–nutrient interactions. McKeehan WL. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;266:177–81 (11 ref.)

Cellular endocrinology and cancer. Sato GH. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;262:199–206

Kinetic modeling of hormone release: application to time-averaged met-enkephalin release. Swartz CM, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(5):377–83

Functional implications of the interaction of ethanol with biologic membranes: actions of ethanol on hormonal signal transduction systems. Hoek JB, et al. **Semin Liver Dis** 1988 Feb;8(1):36–46 (90 ref.)

Physiologic and hormonal changes in experimentally induced brain dead dogs. Finkelstein I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4156–8

[Biological markers in affective diseases] Klein HE. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 1987;45:1–164 (405 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Abnormal endocrinological functions in children with inflammatory bowel disease] Fujisawa T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;84(10):2323–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of the hormonal status of girls with different forms of precocious sexual maturity of the isosexual type] Moroz MG, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamic regulation of steroid hormones by steroid-modulating agents through their complexing with intracellular proteins] Smirnov AN. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):74–83 (69 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Calcium-mobilizing hormones and phorbol myristate acetate mediate heterologous desensitization of the hormone-sensitive hepatic Na+/K+ pump. Lynch CJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):807–13

PHARMACOLOGY

Enhancement of cilia regeneration by hormone treatment of Tetrahymena. Darvas Z, et al. **Acta Microbiol Hung** 1988; 35(1):45–8

An apocrine membrane antigen with polarized distribution and hormonally regulated expression in human endometrial and mammary carcinoma cell lines. Forsman LM. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [A]** 1987 Nov; 95(6):315–23

Effect of hormones on growth and function of cultured canine tracheal epithelial cells. Van Scott MR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):C237–45

Induction of ornithine decarboxylase activity in rat lung by neurotransmitters and peptide hormones. Kodama M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1287–91

Hormonal regulation of rat foetal lipogenesis in brown-adipocyte primary cultures. Lorenzo M, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):617–20

Hepatic inositol release upon hormonal stimulation of perfused rat liver. vom Dahl S, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):843–8

H1-histaminergic activation of catecholamine release by chromaffin cells. Noble EP, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):221–8

Induction of transcription by steroid hormones. Beato M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 20;910(2):95–102 (39 ref.)

A new male hypogonadism mutant rat (hgn/hgn): concentrations of testosterone (T), luteinizing hormone (LH), and follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) in the serum and the responsiveness of accessory sex organs to exogenous T, FSH, human chorionic gonadotropin, and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone. Hakamata Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun;38(5):1145–53

Hormonal regulation of erythrocyte Na+,K+ cotransport. Evidence against "in vitro" effects.Delva P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Aug 31;63(8):695–700

Clonogenic growth and hormone sensitivity of benign and malignant breast tissues. Hug V, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Nov;56(5):619–21

Effect of hormones on hydrolase activities and DNA synthesis in kidney of the developing mouse. Brière N. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May;66(5):580–5

Signal transduction in hormone-dependent adenylate cyclase. Levitzki A. **Cell Biophys** 1988 Jan–Jun;12:133–43 (34 ref.)

Nutrient and hormonal regulation of the threshold of glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in isolated rat pancreases. Brelje TC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep; 123(3):1582–90

Evidence for involvement of guanine nucleotide-binding regulatory proteins in the activation of phospholipases by hormones. Fain JN, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jul;2(10):2569–74 (45 ref.)

Effects of hypophysectomy and subsequent hormonal replacement therapy on hormonal and osmoregulatory status of coho salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch. Björnsson BT, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;68(3):421–30

Action of forskolin on non-electrolyte permeability across the urinary bladder of Bufo bufo as compared to that of various hormones. Lippe C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988; 19(4):513–4

Effects of amino acids, hormones and drugs on insulin release and 45Ca uptake by transplantable rat insulinoma cells maintained in tissue culture. Swanston-Flatt SK, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(2):239–42

Some trends in the responses studied and the species employed by behavioral endocrinologists. Svare B. **Horm Behav** 1988 Mar;22(1):139–42

Direct analysis of growth factor requirements for isolated human fetal hepatocytes. Hoshi H, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Oct;23(10):723–32

Role of poly(A) polymerase in hormone action. Reddy PR, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;24(5):suppl 79–82

Hormonal induced changes in sialic acid & fucose contents of enterocytes across crypt-villus axis in rat intestine. Gupta R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Mar;87:303–7

Synergistic hormonal effects on lung maturation in fetal sheep. Schellenberg JC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul; 65(1):94–100

Phosphatidate accumulation in hormone-treated hepatocytes via a phospholipase D mechanism. Bocckino SB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15309–15

Hormonal regulation of myosin heavy chain and alpha-actin gene expression in cultured fetal rat heart myocytes. Gustafson TA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):13316–22

Long-term phorbol ester treatment down-regulates protein kinase C and sensitizes the phosphoinositide signaling pathway to hormone and growth factor stimulation. Evidence for a role of protein kinase C in agonist-induced desensitization. Hepler JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7610–9

Amino acid and hormonal control of macromolecular turnover in perfused rat liver. Evidence for selective autophagy. Lardeux BR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25; 262(30):14514–9

Hormonal regulation of the alpha-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase complex in the isolated perfused rat liver. Rashed HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5700–6

Altered hormonal responses: markers for embryonal and embryonic carcinoma stem cells and their differentiated derivatives. Liapi C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov; 133(2):405–8

Hormonal regulation of adipocyte particulate "low Km" cAMP phosphodiesterase. Manganiello VC, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Protein Phosphor Res** 1986–87; 11(7):497–511 (31 ref.)

Post-trial hormonal treatment effects: memory modulation or perceptual distortion? Carey RJ. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Nov;22(1):27–30 (15 ref.)

New approaches to hormonal acceleration of fetal lung maturation. Schellenberg JC, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987; 15(5):447–52 (50 ref.)

Twenty-one hormones fail to inhibit the brain to blood transport system for Tyr-MIF-1 and the enkephalins in mice. Banks WA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 40(4):289–91

Hormonal modulation of pineal-mediated seasonal events: effects of thyroid or gonadal manipulations. Champney TH. **J Pineal Res** 1988;5(3):219–27

Use of variant cell lines and cell hybrids for the study of hormone and growth factor action. Straus DS. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;147:369–81

Tissue-specific and hormonally regulated expression of a rat alpha 2u globulin gene in transgenic mice. Soares V da C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;7(10):3749–58

A phosphoinositide-linked peptide response in astrocytes: evidence for regional heterogeneity. Cholewinski AJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Apr;13(4):389–94

Dynamic reciprocity: how do extracellular matrix and hormones direct gene expression? Bissell MJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;249:251–62

A common algorithm for the transduction, amplification and cellular response to photons, hormones, and neurotransmitters. Bitensky MW, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;249:3–20

Multihormonal regulation of the vitamin D-dependent calcium-binding protein gene. Corradino RA. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;252:323–30

Calcium in the regulation of hormonal effects in cultured renal epithelioid (MDCK) cells. Lang F, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;252:191–6

Hormonal effects on phosphoinositide metabolism in bone and bone cells. Stern PH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 252:197–202

Effects of oestradiol, progesterone, hydrocortisone and oxytocin on prostaglandin output from the guinea-pig endometrium maintained in tissue culture. Riley SC, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Oct;34(4):535–51

Peptide injections into the amygdala of conscious rats: effects on blood pressure, heart rate and plasma catecholamines. Brown MR, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1–2):95–106

The action of hormones on the rat uterus and mammary gland gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase activity. Villanueva S, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul; 57(1):99–105

[Mechanism of action of hormones at the level of the regulator proteins of adenylate cyclase] Reyl-Desmars FJ. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb;12(2):149–55 (78 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Synergistic effect of hormones on the level of intracellular Ca2+ in human platelets] Baldenkov GN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;296(4):1015–7 **(Rus)**

[The effect of hormonal stimulation on the follicle population in the ovaries of ewes during estrus and anestrus] Arendarčik J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1987 Oct;32(10):611–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Program of plenary sessions and advance abstracts of short communications. 32. Symposium Deutsche Gesellschaft für Endokrinologie. Hamburg, February 17–20, 1988. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;287:1–255

Steroid hormones and distribution of adipose tissue. Rebuffé-Scrive M. **Acta Med Scand Suppl** 1988;723:143–6 (25 ref.)

Hormones, glutathione status and protein S-thiolation. Sies H, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1987;26:175–89

Hormonal regulation of Sertoli cell function. Sanborn BM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:561–88 (189 ref.)

The role of Ca2+ in the hormonal control of intramitochondrial metabolism in heart, liver, and adipose tissue. Denton RM, et al.
Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res 1988;21:157–64 (19 ref.)

The "third eye": a psychoendocrine model of hypnotizability. Leskowitz E. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Jan;30(3):209–15 (26 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of gluconeogenesis in cultured proximal tubular cells: role of cytosolic calcium. Goligorsky MS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):F802–9

Hormonal regulation of adaptive intestinal growth in artificially reared rat pups. Yeh KY, et al.
Am J Physiol 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G802–8

Hormonal regulation of the heme pathway. Galbraith RA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:256–60 (40 ref.)

Physiological role of peptides and amines on the regulation of ACTH secretion. Negro-Vilar A, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1987;512:218–36 (77 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of POMC gene expression in pituitary. Roberts JL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:275–85

Mechanisms of altered hormone and neurotransmitter action during aging: the role of impaired calcium mobilization. Roth GS. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;521:170–6 (80 ref.)

Endogenous anorectic agents—satietins. Knoll J.
Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 1988;28:247–68 (117 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of chloride transport in the proximal and distal nephron. de Rouffignac C, et al.
Annu Rev Physiol 1988;50:123–40 (109 ref.)

How valid is the concept of hormonal carcinogenesis in human neoplasias? Kodama M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Jul–Aug;7(4A):559–71 (122 ref.)

Hormones and lipoprotein metabolism. Kissebah AH, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Aug;1(3):699–725 (160 ref.)

Steroids and brain activity. Essential dialogue between body and mind. Majewska MD. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15;36(22):3781–8 (112 ref.)

Tenth Adolf Butenandt lecture. Control of gene expression by steroid hormones. Schütz G.
Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler 1988 Feb;369(2):77–86 (22 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of renal function during development. Robillard JE, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(4):201–11 (84 ref.)

Presence and hormonal control of plasminogen activator in granulosa cells of the domestic hen. Tilly JL, et al.
Biol Reprod 1987 Dec;37(5):1156–64

Studies of hormone evolution. Can non-hormone oligopeptides induce a functional imprinting? Csaba G, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Jun;7(6):471–4

The hormonal regulation of extracellular calcium. MacIntyre I. **Br Med Bull** 1986 Oct;42(4):343–52 (46 ref.)

Cellular and molecular mechanisms controlling melatonin release by mammalian pineal glands. Cardinali DP, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Dec;7(4):323–37 (106 ref.)

Laboratory analyses for steroid hormone receptors, and their applications to clinical medicine. Mayer TK, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 1988 Feb 29;172(1):1–33 (215 ref.)

Endocrine factors as effectors of integumental pigmentation. Abdel-Malek ZA. **Dermatol Clin** 1988 Apr;6(2):175–83 (73 ref.)

Counterregulatory hormone responses preserved after long-term intravenous insulin infusion compared to continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Gulan M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):526–31

Endocrinology in aging. Mooradian AD, et al. **Dis Mon** 1988 Jul;34(7):393–461 (231 ref.)

Premenstrual changes. Impaired hormonal homeostasis. Halbreich U, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;17(1):173–94 (196 ref.)

Hormonal control of collagen metabolism—Part I. Kucharz EJ. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Apr–Jun;26(2):69–79 (65 ref.)

Peptide hormones with reduced biologic activity. Ursu H. **Endocrinologie** 1987 Jul–Sep;25(3):187–90

Characterization and hormonal regulation of estrogen binding proteins in the MTW-9B transplantable rat mammary tumor. Scala DA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct; 121(4):1288–98

Characterization and hormonal regulation of casein kinase II activity in heterotransplanted human breast tumors in nude mice. McManaway ME, et al.
Exp Clin Endocrinol 1987 Dec;90(3):313–23

The glycoprotein hormones: recent studies of structure-function relationships. Ryan RJ, et al.
FASEB J 1988 Aug;2(11):2661–9 (36 ref.)

Alterations in carbohydrate metabolism as they apply to reproductive endocrinology. Diamond MP, et al.
Fertil Steril 1988 Sep;50(3):387–97 (139 ref.)

Pediatric endocrinology. **Horm Res** 1987;28(1):1–80

Peptide hormones and the regulation of sodium excretion. Humphreys MH, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May; 11(5):397–410 (169 ref.)

Interactions between the neuroendocrine and immune systems: common hormones and receptors. Weigent DA, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec;100:79–108 (79 ref.)

Cellular endocrinology: integrated physiology in vitro. Barnes D, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Oct; 23(10):659–62 (42 ref.)

Neuroendocrine correlates of the type A behavior pattern: a review and new hypotheses. Fava M, et al.
Int J Psychiatry Med 1987;17(4):289–307 (85 ref.)

Annual meeting of the Israel Endocrine Society. 14 to 15 December 1986, Jerusalem, Israel. Abstracts of papers.
Isr J Med Sci 1987 Aug;23(8):924–36

7th joint meeting of British endocrine societies. 18–21 April 1988, Exeter. Abstracts. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;117 Suppl:289 abstracts

The endocrinology of cardiovascular control. Harris MC. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;117(3):325–8 (46 ref.)

Israel Endocrine Society, 1988–1987 annual meeting. Tel Aviv, January 17–18, 1988. Abstracts.
J Endocrinol Invest 1988;11(4 Suppl 1):1–117

Italian Society of Endocrinology. XXII national congress. Verona, June 15–18, 1988. Abstracts.
J Endocrinol Invest 1988;11(6 Suppl 2):1–121

3rd meeting of the European Neuroendocrine Association. London, September 9–11, 1987. Abstracts.
J Endocrinol Invest 1987;10 Suppl 3:1–103

Changes in intracellular calcium in response to humoral agents. Fisher JW. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul;112(1):3–4

Maturation factors in slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Wilcox PG, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Mar–Apr; 8(2):196–200

Measuring the severity of surgical stress in newborn infants. Anand KJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):297–305

Perifused precision-cut liver slice system for the study of hormone-regulated hepatic glucose metabolism. McKee RL, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 Jul;19(4):339–54

Adipose tissue development: the role of precursor cells and adipogenic factors. Part II: The regulation of the adipogenic conversion by hormones and serum factors. Löffler G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 1;65(17):812–7 (142 ref.)

Endocrinology of breast cancer. Vorherr H. **Maturitas** 1987 Aug;9(2):113–22 (49 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of lymphocyte functions. Paavonen T. **Med Biol** 1987;65(5–6):229–40 (183 ref.)

Multihormonal regulation of insulin-like growth factor-I-related protein in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells. Huff KK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;2(3):200–8

A transfected alpha-casein minigene bypasses posttranscriptional control by hormones, but retains cell-substratum regulation in mammary epithelial cells. Yu-Lee LY, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 May;2(5):431–43

Hormonal control of muscle growth. Florini JR.
Muscle Nerve 1987 Sep;10(7):577–98 (210 ref.)

Effect of vasoactive mediators on renal haemodynamics. Heller J. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):197–204 (96 ref.)

Molecular endocrinology of breast cancer. Adams JB.
Pathology 1987 Jul;19(3):213–5 (24 ref.)

Mechanisms of signal transduction by hormones and growth factors. Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Cellular Endocrinology. Lake Placid, New York, September 8–11, 1986. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 249:1–321

Inhibition of adenylyl cyclase by hormones: structural and functional correlates. Mattera R, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;249:43–64 (57 ref.)

Endocrine basis for the initiation, maintenance and termination of pregnancy in humans. Itskovitz J, et al.
Psychoneuroendocrinology 1988;13(1–2):155–70 (124 ref.)

Hormonal basis during pregnancy for the onset of maternal behavior in the rat. Rosenblatt JS, et al.
Psychoneuroendocrinology 1988;13(1–2):29–46 (97 ref.)

The G. W. Harris lecture. Steroid control of brain and pituitary function. Fink G. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 May; 73(3):257–93 (107 ref.)

Regulatory peptides. Dockray GJ. **Sci Prog** 1988;72(285 Pt 1):21–35

Hormonal mechanisms in human essential hypertension. Córdova HR, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;8(2):131–7 (92 ref.)

Hormonal control of haemostasis during hypoglycaemia in diabetes mellitus. Grant PJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):341–4

[Current studies of the influence of hormones in the pathogenesis and prognosis of breast cancer] Deslypere JP. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1987;49(4):310–44 (105 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[7th French Congress of Endocrinology. Abstracts. Lyons, 6–8 October 1987] **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987; 48(3):181–265 **(Fre)**

[Hormonal control of the differentiation of hypothalamic neurons in cell culture] Puymirat J.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 1987;48(5):352–5 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hormones and pulmonary maturation] Labbé A, et al.
Ann Pediatr (Paris) 1988 Feb;35(2):137–46 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epilepsy and endocrine modifications] Giroud M, et al.
Encephale 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):67–72 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrine, paracrine and autocrine mechanisms involved in follicular development] Franchimont P, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1987;16(6):695–708 (99 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrine abnormalities in alcoholic cirrhosis] Struelens M, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 May;9(4):219–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reactions and changes in the endocrine organs in shock] Müller-Esch G, et al. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1987; 33:53–66 (33 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Biochemical basis of pharmaceutical chemistry. 3. Second messengers and their modification by hormones] Nuhn P. **Pharmazie** 1987 Dec;42(12):873–82 (65 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Steroids' action on dependence of outset, maintenance of gravidity and onset of labor] Oku M.
Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Jan 20;64(1):51–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hormone and physiologically active substances] Kuwano M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 May;33(6):1145–6 **(Jpn)**

[Selected elements of physical exertion physiology as the introduction to physiopathology in obstetrics and perinatology. II. Factors in the physiological regulation of energy metabolism during physical exertion. Neurohumoral regulation: the endocrine system] Brodziński W. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Apr;58(4):265–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Interferons as non-classical hormones interacting with growth factors] Inglot AD. **Postepy Biochem** 1987; 33(2–3):151–64 (40 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Carbohydrate and lipid metabolism and their hormonal regulation during repeated performance of maximum high-intensity work] Men'shikov VV, et al.
Fiziol Cheloveka 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):256–62 **(Rus)**

[Lipid metabolic dynamics and hormonal background during adaptation to prolonged psychoemotional and physical loads] Polozhentsev SD, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):616–20 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the hormonal regulation of the glucose-fatty acid cycle in relatively healthy premature infants and infants with perinatal hypoxia] Zakharova LI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The concept of hormones and their criteria in modern endocrinology] Aleshin BV. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1987 Oct–Dec;18(4):19–36 (77 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Interferon—parahormone or protohormone] Korneev AIa, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):753–6 (35 ref.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[The effect of fractionated irradiation on hormones and saccharides in laboratory rats] Ahlersová E, et al.
Sb Lek 1987 Jul;89(7):200–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

SECRETION

Estimating false-positive and false-negative errors in analyses of hormonal pulsatility. Van Cauter E. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E786–94

Time-related behaviour of endocrine secretion: circannual variations of FT3, cortisol, HGH and serum basal insulin in healthy subjects. Del Ponte A, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1984; 1(4):297–300

Circadian and circannual rhythms of hormonal variables in elderly men and women. Nicolau GY, et al.
Chronobiol Int 1984;1(4):301–19

Endocrine cardiomyocytes. Didio LJ, et al.
J Submicrosc Cytol 1987 Oct;19(4):683–94 (111 ref.)

Symptomatic secondary hormone syndromes in patients with established malignant pancreatic endocrine tumors. Wynick D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 8;319(10):605–7

Hormone secretion in methadone-dependent and abstinent patients. Woody G, et al.
Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser 1988;81:216–23

An unusual case of primary hormone-secreting germ cell tumor of the retroperitoneum. Iaffaioli RV, et al.
Tumori 1987 Oct 31;73(5):517–21

Biochemical and immunologic diagnosis of cancer. Neuroendocrine tumors of the gastrointestinal tract and pancreas. Boström H, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1987;8(2–3):139–42

[Receptor abnormalities and diseases] Ogata E.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Dec;76(12):1781–5 **(Jpn)**

[Personal experience with monitoring the hormone response to insulin hypoglycemia and chlorpromazine in controls and in patients with diencephalo-pituitary disorders] Suchmanová I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Apr;34(4):348–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Hormonal manipulation in the treatment of pancreatic carcinoma [letter] Greenway BA. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb; 75(2):187

Sequential hormonochemotherapy in advanced breast cancer [letter] Hart LL. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23; 296(6617):293–4

Endocrine therapy of human breast cancer grown in nude mice. Brünner N, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1987 Dec; 10(3):229–42 (71 ref.)

Estrogen receptor determination by monoclonal antibody in fine needle aspiration breast cancer cytologies: a marker of hormone response. Burton GV, et al.
Breast Cancer Res Treat 1987 Dec;10(3):287–91

Resistance to endocrine therapy. A panel discussion. McGuire WL, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1987; 9(3):165–73

Endocrine therapy of breast cancer. Harmsen HJ Jr, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul;24(7):1099–116 (0 ref.)

Chemotherapy and hormonal therapy in combination. Hug V, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jan;6(1):173–7 (25 ref.)

Endocrine manipulation of constitutional delay in growth and puberty. Clayton PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;

116(3):321–3 (14 ref.)
Relation between cigarette smoking and use of hormonal replacement therapy for menopausal symptoms. Greenberg G, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Mar; 41(1):26–9
Fundamental research leading to improved endocrine therapy for breast cancer. Miller WR. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1–3):477–85 (67 ref.)
Non-hormone chemotherapy for prostate cancer: principles of treatment and application to the testing of new drugs. Raghavan D. **Semin Oncol** 1988 Aug;15(4):371–89 (167 ref.)
Adjuvant therapy of breast cancer. Neifeld JP, et al. **Va Med** 1987 Sep;114(9):539–42
Rationale for treatment of endometritis in the dairy cow. Bretzlaff K. **Vet Clin North Am [Food Anim Pract]** 1987 Nov;3(3):593–607 (35 ref.)
[Adjuvant treatment of breast cancer: past, present and future] Piccart MJ, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 Jun; 9(5):268–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The administration of hormones in the breeding mare] Waelchli RO. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Oct; 129(10):499–512 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Current status of adjuvant chemo- and hormone therapy in resectable breast carcinoma] Senn HJ. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Oct 20;76(43):1193–9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

Cefodizime administration in healthy subjects: studies of natural killer cells, urinary hormones and electrolytes. Ventura MM, et al. **Chronobiologia** 1988 Jan–Jun; 15(1–2):43–59
[Dynamics of hormonal disorders in atherosclerosis patients] Rasin MS. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HORMONES, ECTOPIC

see related
NEOPLASTIC ENDOCRINE-LIKE SYNDROMES

ANALYSIS

Prostatic carcinoma with endocrine features. A report of a neoplasm containing multiple immunoreactive hormonal substances. Rojas-Corona RR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec;88(6):759–62
[Endocrine tumors of the hepatobiliary system. Case report and review of the literature] Gottschalk J, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1987;133(5):439–46 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Proteohormones as markers of malignant tumors. Paraneoplastic endocrine syndromes] Hrnčiar J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Oct;33(10):910–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of beta-human chorionic gonadotropin by prostatic adenocarcinoma and transitional cell carcinoma of the upper urinary tract. Shah VM, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Dec;68(6):871–8
Ectopic production of calcitonin and hypocalcaemia in acute leukaemia [letter] Rico H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct; 67(2):252
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 52–1987. A 20-year-old woman with Cushing's disease and a pulmonary nodule. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 24;317(26):1648–58
[Human chorionic gonadotropin-producing tumor of the cauda equina. Case report] Takenaka N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;27(12):1201–7 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Human chorionic gonadotropin-producing intrasellar germinoma. Case report] Tomono Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;27(12):1214–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hormonally active paraganglioma of the tympanic paraganglion] Vasin VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov; (11):91–3 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Imaging studies and the prognostic value of serum calcitonin in staging small-cell lung cancer. Samuels T, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1987;8(4):211–7
[Immunologic hormone detection in hypophyseal adenomas: correlation of serum hormone findings with immunocytochemical hormone levels in tumor tissue] Knosp E, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 13; 100(10):322–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Human renal carcinoma expresses two messages encoding a parathyroid hormone-like peptide: evidence for the alternative splicing of a single-copy gene. Thiede MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4605–9

METABOLISM

Expression of chorionic gonadotropin by schistosomiasis-associated squamous carcinomas of bladder. Tungekar MF, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988;14(1):30–3
[Immunohistochemical demonstration of the diffuse neuroendocrine system in various pancreatic lesions] Vogel J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987;71:284–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Value of various neuroendocrine cell markers in the immunohistochemical diagnosis of neuroendocrine tumors of the gastroenteropancreatic system] Wirnsberger G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987;71:290–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Growth hormone-releasing hormone (GHRH)-secreting pancreatic tumor in a patient with multiple endocrine neoplasia type I. Sano T, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1987 Oct;11(10):810–9
Ectopic prolactin secretion from a gonadoblastoma. Hoffman WH, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1;60(11):2690–5
Medical management of acromegaly due to ectopic production of growth hormone-releasing hormone by a carcinoid tumor. Melmed S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):395–9
Estrogen-secreting adrenal tumor responsive to ACTH: localization by adrenal venous sampling. Mersey JH, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Feb;81(2):275–8
[Endocrine tumors of the pancreas and duodenum] Heitz PU, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987;71:202–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Von Hippel-Lindau syndrome. Case reports of a family with an ACTH-secreting pancreatic neoplasm] Mignone V, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Nov;78(11):500–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Secretion of hormones by malignant tumors] Vinnitskiĭ VB, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1987;9(6):25–32 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HORMONES, INVERTEBRATE see **INVERTEBRATE HORMONES**

HORMONES, SYNTHETIC

Production of authentic recombinant somatropin. Fryklund L. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:134

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Dose-response effect. Smith PJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:117
Contribution of dose and frequency of administration to the therapeutic effect of growth hormone. Smith PJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):491–4
The effects of acute and chronic growth hormone (GH) administration on GH secretion in patients with idiopathic GH deficiency. Hanew K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):715–21
Postoperative positive nitrogen balance with intravenous hyponutrition and growth hormone. Ponting GA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27;1(8583):438–40
[Treatment of undescended testis with gonadorelin (LH-RH) via intranasal spray] de Muinck Keizer-Schrama SM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 23;132(17):768–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Can orchidopexy as treatment of undescended testes be replaced by gonadorelin (LH-RH) via nasal spray?] Hazebroek FW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 23;132(17):773–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Subcutaneous hormone capsules] Holma P. **Duodecim** 1987; 103(9):538–45 (38 ref.) **(Fin)**
[Contraception with steroids in the male. Clinical possibilities] Knuth UA, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 15;137(20–21):501–5 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Contraception with steroids in the male. Experimental basis] Neumann F. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 15; 137(20–21):495–501 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[LH-RH treatment of patients with prostatic cancer by subcutaneous injection, non-biodegradable and biodegradable slow delivery system and intranasal spray application] Imai K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Mar;78(3):411–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Dynamics of the renal excretion of glycosaminoglycans as affected by thyroid therapy of hypothyroidism] Nazarov AN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr; 34(2):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Side effects of growth hormone treatment] Drayer NM. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:40–1 **(Dut)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Marketing of second recombinant growth hormone product challenged [news] **Clin Pharm** 1987 Jun;6(6):435,438

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Renal response to atrial natriuretic peptide in nephrotic syndrome. Rabelink AJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):510–4

METABOLISM

Binding of gastrin(17) to human gastric carcinoma cell lines. Weinstock J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):932–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Bioequivalence of Genotropin and Somatonorm. Wilton P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:118–21

PHARMACOLOGY

Human secretin. Biologic effects and plasma kinetics in humans. Christ A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb; 94(2):311–6
Neither glycine-extended gastrin nor the 1–13 fragment of gastrin 17 influences gastric acid secretion in humans. Hilsted L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):96–102
Studies of the rapid effects of parathyroid hormone and prostaglandins on 45Ca uptake into chick and rat bone in vivo. Dacke CG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Dec; 115(3):369–77
Fertilization in vitro of rat oocytes undergoing maturation in response to a GnRH analogue. Dekel N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):531–5
[Control of the sexual cycle of beef heifers with PGF2alpha and GnRH (decapeptide) for natural mating in pastures] Ostrowski JE. **DTW** 1987 Sep;94(8):449–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of the TRH analog DN-1417 on the appearance of frontal midline theta activity (Fm0)] Nakamura J, et al. **Yakubutsu Seishin Kodo** 1987 Jun;7(2):321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of synthetic fragments of thymic peptide hormones on learning and memory processes] Martynov VF, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 May;74(5):634–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of the central administration of synthetic gastrin fragments on the feeding behavior of rabbits] Sudakov SK, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Nov-Dec;37(6):1168–70 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Hormone ban [letter] Terry MK. **Vet Rec** 1987 Nov 28; 121(22):527

THERAPEUTIC USE

Experiences with Kryptocur in the treatment of cryptorchism. Végh A. **Acta Chir Hung** 1987;28(4):257–61
Multicentre clinical trial of authentic recombinant somatropin in growth hormone deficiency. Bierich JR. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:135–40
Substitution therapy with recombinant growth hormone (somatrem) in adults with growth hormone deficiency. Degerblad M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:170–1
Update on the clinical use and experience of Somatonorm (somatrem). Flodh H. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:130–3
Clinical experience with Genotropin worldwide: an update March 1987. Gunnarsson R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:147–52
Current clinical trials with authentic recombinant somatropin in Japan. Hibi I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:141–6
A National Cooperative Growth Study of Protropin. Sherman BM. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:106–8
Spanish multicentre trial on somatrem (1985–1986). Vicens-Calvet E, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:126–9
Knemometry as a predictor of response to somatrem in Turner's syndrome. Wales JK, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;337:37–9
Comparison of short-term lower leg growth with statural growth in children treated with growth promoting substances. Wit JM, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:40–3
Ovarian response to human menopausal gonadotropin after therapy with the gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist leuprolide. Nader S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb; 158(2):403–4
United Kingdom multicentre clinical trial of somatrem. Milner RD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Aug;62(8):776–9
Treatment of menstrually induced acute intermittent porphyria by a long-acting gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist (D Trp6-Pro9 N ethylamide) LHRH. Case report. Norman RJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Feb;95(2):192–4
A randomized double blind clinical trial of two GnRH analogs for the treatment of cystic ovaries in dairy cows. Dinsmore RP, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1987 Jul;77(3):235–43
A case report of growth attenuation during methionyl human growth hormone treatment. Okada Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):621–6
Exogenous gonadotropin requirements are increased in leuprolide suppressed women undergoing ovarian stimulation. Horvath PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan; 49(1):159–62
Successful use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist leuprolide for in vitro fertilization in a patient with polycystic ovarian disease and infertility unresponsive to standard treatment. Radwanska E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):356–9
An alternate approach to controlled ovarian hyperstimulation in "poor responders": pretreatment with a gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog. Serafini P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):90–5

Levels of steroid and protein hormones in antral fluids of women treated with different combinations of gonadotropins, clomiphene citrate, and a gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog. Stone BA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):249–57

Short-term effect on growth of two doses of GRF 1–44 in children with growth hormone deficiency: comparison with growth induced by methionyl-GH administration. Wit JM, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;27(4):181–9

Antihypertensive and hypotensive effects of atrial natriuretic factor in men. Weder AB, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec; 10(6):582–9

Three-year results of a randomized prospective trial of methionyl human growth hormone and oxandrolone in Turner syndrome. Rosenfeld RG, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):393–400

Retrospective analysis of the efficacy of different hormone treatments of cystic ovarian disease in cattle. Nanda AS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 13;122(7):155–8

[Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LRH) agonist in the treatment of breast cancer, osteosarcoma and prostate carcinoma—analysis of 12 patients] Lu RK, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;10(1):70–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Results of treatment with growth hormones in children with classical growth hormone deficiency] Otten BJ. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:20–4 **(Dut)**

[Results of growth hormone treatment in girls with Turner syndrome] Rongen-Westerlaken C. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:31–2 **(Dut)**

[Results of growth hormone treatment in slow-growing children with normal plasma growth hormone levels in provocation tests] Wit JM. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 May;56 Suppl 1:28–30 **(Dut)**

[Prostate cancer—ablative hormone therapy or orchiectomy?] Schmeller N. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Apr 20; 106(12):239 **(Ger)**

[Questions on hormone and chemotherapy in metastatic breast cancer] Brunner KW. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1988;28 Suppl 1:76–83 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vitro hormone tests in human breast cancers and their relevance for therapy of metastasizing breast cancer] Schönfelder M. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(18):1150–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[General and local hormonal therapy in scleroderma] Dobrescu A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan-Mar;92(1):145–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

HORN FLY see **MUSCIDAE**

HORNER'S SYNDROME

Horner's syndrome: a rare complication of multinodular goitre [letter] Robinson D. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jun 24; 100(826):392

[Horner's syndrome reversible by coughing] Hatt M. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 Feb;192(2):143–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oculosympathetic paresis, Horner's syndrome, clinical aspects] Miller A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 May 1;112(9):447–8 (23 ref.) **(Heb)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Extradural bupivacaine: a neurological complication. McDonald NJ, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;156(10):288–9

COMPLICATIONS

Horner's syndrome in temporal arteritis [letter] Bromfield EB, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Jun;45(6):604

CONGENITAL

Glaucoma in Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis associated with congenital Horner's syndrome. Regenbogen LS, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;71(11):844–9

DIAGNOSIS

Horner's syndrome: teaching rounds at Victoria Hospital, University of Western Ontario [clinical conference] **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Jun;17(4):145–9

ETIOLOGY

Horner's syndrome associated with carotid artery atherosclerosis. Monteiro ML, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan 15;105(1):93–4

Horner's syndrome resulting from a lumbar sympathetic block. Wills MH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr; 68(4):613–4

Horner's syndrome after manipulation of the neck. Grayson MF. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 28;295(6610):1381–2

Benign multinodular goitre and reversible Horner's syndrome. Lowry SR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 20;296(6621):529–30

Herpes zoster of second and third segments causing ipsilateral Horner's syndrome [letter] Vernon SA. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 25;295(6592):270–1

Cavernous sinus infection manifested by Horner's syndrome and ipsilateral sixth nerve palsy. Hartmann B, et al. **J Clin Neuro Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;7(4):223–6

Horner's syndrome in children. Woodruff G, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1988 Jan-Feb;25(1):40–4

Oculosympathetic paresis caused by foreign body perforation of pharyngeal wall. Bazak I, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Aug;63(742):681–3

PATHOLOGY

Telodiencephalic ischemic syndrome [letter] Schiffter R. **Arch Neurol** 1987 Dec;44(12):1218–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Isoproterenol stimulates aqueous flow in humans with Horner's syndrome. Larson RS, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Apr;29(4):621–5

VETERINARY

Bilateral trigeminal nerve paralysis and Horner's syndrome associated with myelomonocytic neoplasia in a dog. Carpenter JL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 15; 191(12):1594–6

Peripheral neuropathy in diabetic bitch [letter] Misselbrook NG. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 19;121(12):287

HORNS

ANALYSIS

[Comparative analysis of inorganic components in Japanese serow horn (Capricornis crispus crispus), bovine bone and human dental enamel] Hashiguchi K, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;55(1):153–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Circulating levels of 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D, alkaline phosphatase, hydroxyproline, and osteocalcin associated with antler growth in white-tailed deer. Van der Eems KL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul;118(3):407–14

The velvet case. Goldsmith LA. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 May; 124(5):768

Elevated plasma IGF 1 levels in stags prevented from growing antlers. Suttie JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun; 122(6):3005–7

Cycles of antler and testicular growth in an aseasonal tropical deer (Axis axis). Loudon AS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):729–38

METABOLISM

A technique for the in vitro incubation of deer antler tissue. Ramirez V, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988; 89(2):279–81

PHYSIOLOGY

Plasma LH and testosterone responses to gonadotrophin-releasing hormone in adult red deer (Cervus elaphus) stags during the annual antler cycle. Fennessy PF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;117(1):35–41

SURGERY

Control of bovine leukosis virus in a dairy herd by a change in dehorning. DiGiacomo RF, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;51(4):542–4

Disbudding goat kids [letter] Boyd JH. **Vet Rec** 1988 May 14;122(20):494

HORSE DISEASES

A suspected case of equine herpesvirus 1 encephalomyelitis. Stumbo JA. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Nov;64(11):350–1

Clinical questions concerning degenerative joint disease [editorial] Dyson S. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):6–7

Idiopathic effusive pericarditis with tamponade in the horse. Freestone JF, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):38–42

Metabolic bone disease: problems of terminology. Gabel AA. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):4–6

Chromomycosis in a horse. Abid HN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 15;191(6):711–2

Lameness attributable to osteochondral fragmentation of the plantar aspect of the proximal phalanx in horses: 19 cases (1981–1985). Barclay WP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 1;191(7):855–7

Aortic valve insufficiency in a one-year-old colt. Clark ES, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 1;191(7):841–4

Corynebacterium folliculitis in a horse. Heffner KA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):89–90

Small intestinal adenocarcinoma in a horse. Honnas CM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 1;191(7):845–6

Near drowning of a gelding. Humber KA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):377–8

Esophageal phytobezoar in a horse. MacDonald MH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1;191(11):1455–6

Cutaneous vasculitis in horses: 19 cases (1978–1985). Morris DD. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 15;191(4):460–4 (17 ref.)

Bone lesions caused by Pythium insidiosum in a horse. Mendoza L, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1988 Feb;26(1):5–12

Clinical pathology. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):445–660

Recognition and management of ileus. Adams SB. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):91–104 (36 ref.)

Diagnosis and correction of twin pregnancy in the mare. Miller A, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):215–20 (17 ref.)

Recognition and treatment of endotoxemia. Moore JN. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):105–13 (27 ref.)

Recognition and management of disseminated intravascular coagulation in horses. Morris DD. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):115–43 (92 ref.)

Rectal prolapse in a foaling mare [letter] Blythman WG. **Vet Rec** 1988 May 7;122(19):471–2

Equine gastric primary impaction [letter] Doxey DL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 12;121(11):263–4

Generalised steatitis in an adult pony mare. Taylor FG, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 9;122(15):349–51

[Urination disorders due to preputial swelling in a gelding] Bostedt H. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(1):24, 97 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Alterations in selected serum biochemical constituents in equids after induced hepatic disease. Hoffmann WE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;48(9):1343–7

Estrone sulfate concentrations as an indicator of fetal demise in horses. Kasman LH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Feb; 49(2):184–7

Effect of equine ehrlichial colitis on the hemostatic system in ponies. Morris DD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul; 49(7):1030–6

Hematologic and serum biochemical alterations associated with multiple halothane anesthesia exposures and minor surgical trauma in horses. Stover SM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Feb;49(2):236–41

Plasma endotoxin levels in horses subjected to carbohydrate induced laminitis. Sprouse RF, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):25–8

Pancytopenia caused by bone marrow aplasia in a horse. Lavoie JP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1; 191(11):1462–4

Reproductive wastage in the mare and its relationship to progesterone in early pregnancy. Forde D, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:493–5

Changes in maternal hormone concentrations associated with induction of fetal death at day 45 of gestation in mares. Jeffcott LB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:461–7

Prolactin response to thyrotrophin-releasing hormone stimulation in normal and agalactic mares. Lothrop CD Jr, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:277–80

Plasma concentrations of progestagens, oestrone sulphate and prolactin in pregnant mares subjected to natural challenge with equid herpesvirus-1. Ousey JC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:519–28

Sympathoadrenal and other responses to hypoglycaemia in the young foal. Silver M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:607–14

An investigation into the clinical pathological changes and serological response in horses experimentally infected with Babesia equi and Babesia caballi. de Waal DT, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;54(4):561–8

Equine hemostasis. Description, evaluation, and alteration. Meyers KM, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):485–505 (109 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pyrrolizidine alkaloid-induced liver disease in horses: an early diagnosis. Mendel VE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr; 49(4):572–8

Relationship of cheek tooth abrasion to fluoride-induced permanent incisor lesions in livestock. Shupe JL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1498–503

Chronic flunixin meglumine therapy in foals. Traub-Dargatz JL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):7–12

Adverse reaction to procaine penicillin G in horses. Nielsen IL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jun;65(6):181–5

Immune-mediated hemolytic anemia induced by penicillin in horses. Blue JT, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1987 Jul;77(3):263–76

Unexpected responses following intravenous pethidine injection in two horses. Clutton RE. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):72–3

Iron toxicity in neonatal foals. Mullaney TP, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):119–24

Concurrent mercuric blister and dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO) application as a cause of mercury toxicity in two horses. Schuh JC, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):68–71

Severe hypoglycemia attributable to surreptitious injection of insulin in a mare. Given BD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 15;193(2):224–6

Effect of Salmonella typhimurium endotoxin on PGF-2 alpha release and fetal death in the mare. Daels PF, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:485–92

Consequence of excess iodine supply in a Thoroughbred stud in southern Brazil. Silva CA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:529–33

Salinomycin poisoning in horses. Rollinson J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 8;121(6):126–8

Possible potentiated sulphonamide and detomidine interactions [letter] Taylor PM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 6;122(6):143

Hyperglycaemia and diuresis during sedation with

detomidine in the horse. Gasthuys F, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1987 Nov;34(9):641–8

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of the main macroscopic lesions produced by larvae of Gasterophilus spp. (Diptera:Gasterophilidae) in free-ranging horses in Umbria. Principato M. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jan;78(1):43–52

CONGENITAL

An unusual congenital osseous tumour in a foal. Rothwell TL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Oct;64(10):322–3

Buphthalmos in a Thoroughbred foal. Barnett KC, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):132–5

Clinical and diagnostic features of portosystemic shunt in a foal. Buonanno AM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):387–9

Megacolon with myenteric hypoganglionosis in a foal. Murray MJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 1; 192(7):917–9

Bilateral renal dysplasia and hypoplasia in a foal with an imperforate anus. Brown CM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 23; 122(4):91–2

DIAGNOSIS

An enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for measurement of antibodies against equine herpesvirus 2 in equine sera. Fu ZF, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Nov; 31(6):468–74

Comparison of direct electron microscopy and enzyme immunoassay for the detection of rotaviruses in calves, lambs, piglets and foals. Ellis GR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 May;65(5):133–5

Roaring, whistling; cornage, siffleurs; Kehlkopfpfeifen, Pfeiferdampf [editorial] Baker GJ. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep; 19(5):373–5

Development of a scoring system for the early diagnosis of equine neonatal sepsis. Brewer BD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):18–22

Comparison of empirically developed sepsis score with a computer generated and weighted scoring system for the identification of sepsis in the equine neonate. Brewer BD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):23–4

Early diagnosis of neonatal bacterial infection. Davies PA. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):3–4

Ruptured splenic haematoma in a mare. Dyke TM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):138–40

Use of an ELISA in the differential diagnosis of cauda equina neuritis and other equine neuropathies. Fordyce PS, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):55–9

Correlation between anion gap, blood L lactate concentration and survival in horses. Gossett KA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):29–30

Value of tracheal aspirates in the diagnosis of chronic pulmonary diseases in the horse. Mair TS. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):463–5

An unusual case of lymphoma in a mare. Staempfli HR, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):141–3

Enzyme histochemistry on muscle biopsies as an aid in the diagnosis of diseases of the equine neuromuscular system: a study of six cases. van den Hoven P, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):46–53

Atrial fibrillation in the race horse. Amada A, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;Suppl 2:2–6

Monitoring the progression of renal failure in a horse with polycystic kidney disease: use of the reciprocal of serum creatinine concentration and sodium sulfanilate clearance half-time. Bertone JJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 1;191(5):565–8

Diagnosis of enteritis [letter] Jakowski RM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 15;191(4):402–4

Comparison of duodenitis/proximal jejunitis and small intestinal obstruction in horses: 68 cases (1977–1985). Johnston JK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 1; 191(7):849–54

Multiple myeloma in a horse. MacAllister C, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):337–9

Mitral valvular insufficiency associated with ruptured chordae tendineae in three foals. Reef VB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):329–31

Nasomaxillary fibrosarcomas in three young horses. Schmotzer WB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 15; 191(4):437–9

Effect of uterine inflammation and ultrasonically-detected uterine pathology on fertility in the mare. Adams GP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:445–54

Detection of influenza nucleoprotein antigen in nasal secretions from horses infected with A/equine influenza (H3N8) viruses. Cook RF, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 May; 20(1):1–12

An investigation into alternative methods for the serodiagnosis of dourine. Williamson CC, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;55(2):117–9

Examination of the horse with colic. Bonfig H. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):1–15 (18 ref.)

Evaluation of hepatobiliary disorders in the horse. Engelking LR, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec; 3(3):563–83 (99 ref.)

Laboratory diagnosis and characterization of renal disease in horses. Kohn CW, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):585–615 (72 ref.)

Alternative diagnoses in the colic patient. Lloyd KC. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):17–34 (81 ref.)

Recognition and management of disseminated intravascular coagulation in horses. Morris DD. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):115–43 (92 ref.)

Use of clinical pathology in evaluation of horses with colic. Parry BW. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec; 3(3):529–42 (32 ref.)

The laboratory as an aid to clinical diagnosis. Ricketts SW. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):445–60 (23 ref.)

Evaluation of foals for immune deficiency disorders. Riggs MW. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec; 3(3):515–28 (55 ref.)

Equine endometrial cytology. Roszel JF, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):247–62 (24 ref.)

Laboratory evaluation of malassimilation in horses. Sweeney RW. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec; 3(3):507–14 (24 ref.)

Hematologic values in horses and interpretation of hematologic data. Tyler RD, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):461–84 (22 ref.)

Diagnosis of Rhodococcus equi infection in foals by the agar gel diffusion test with protein antigen. Nakazawa M, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Oct;15(1–2):105–13

Comparison of histological, cytological and bacteriological findings in the endometrium of the mare. Waelchli RO, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Jul;35(6):442–9

Demonstration of equine herpes virus 1 (EHV-1) in histological sections and tissue cultures by the peroxidase-antiperoxidase (PAP) technique. Gimeno EJ, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Dec;34(10):740–2

[Detection of dermatomycoses in horses with the dermatophyte test medium Fungassay] Haack D. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987;15(3):269–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of liver diseases in dogs, cats and horses] Kraft W. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987;15(4):343–7 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endometrial cysts in the mare. 2. Clinical studies: occurrence and significance] Leidl W, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987; 15(3):281–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Imidocarb and parvaquone in the treatment of piroplasmosis (Babesia equi) in equids. Kuttler KL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov;48(11):1613–6

Verification of ineffectual activity of ivermectin against adult Onchocerca spp in the ligamentum nuchae of horses. Lyons ET, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):983–5

Effects of polysulfated glycosaminoglycan on chemical and physical defects in equine articular cartilage. Yovich JV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;48(9):1407–14

Systemic therapy with aminoglycoside antibiotics in the horse. Dyke TM. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jul;65(7):197–8 (35 ref.)

Use of a novel non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug in the horse. Higgins AJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):60–6

Use of a narcotic antagonist (nalmefene) to suppress self-mutilative behavior in a stallion. Dodman NH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1585–6

Septicemic salmonellosis and suspected phenylbutazone toxicosis in an aged pony. Hondalus MK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 15;192(4):527–9

Equine ehrlichial colitis: effect of oxytetracycline treatment during the incubation period of Ehrlichia risticii infection in ponies. Palmer JE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):343–5

Bogus equine drugs [letter] Stoner JC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1;192(5):580

In Practice quiz: sweet-itch [letter] **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 8; 121(6):136

Applications of equine models of acute inflammation. The Ciba-Geigy Prize for Research in Animal Health. Lees P, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 May 30;120(22):522–9

Equine pleuropneumonia: the importance of anaerobic bacteria and the potential value of metronidazole in treatment. Mair TS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 1; 121(5):109–10

The mucolytic effect of Sputolosin in horses with respiratory disease. Matthews AG, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 30; 122(5):106–8

Treatment of cattle, sheep and horses with lincomycin: case studies. Plenderleith RW. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 30;122(5):112–3

Effects of cromolyn in horses with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Soma LR, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1987; 11(4):339–51

[Efficacy of pyrantel pamoate (Strongid) in the treatment of anoplocephalids in the horse] Gauderon H, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 Jun;130(6):321–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The use of a beta 2-mimetic agent (clenbuterol) in equine pregnancy disorders and obstetrics] Bostedt H. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of chorioptosis in horses] Fagasiński A. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):577–9 **(Pol)**

[Treatment of gasterophilosis in horses] Fagasiński A. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):571–4 **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Further studies on the diagnostic value of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase and 5'-nucleotidase in cattle, sheep and horses. Barakat SE, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May; 44(3):354–60

Plasma lysozyme activity of Polish primitive horses under physiological conditions and in experimental fever. Wiśniewski E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1987 Dec; 34(10):776–81

ETIOLOGY

Aerosolized Micropolyspora faeni antigen as a cause of pulmonary dysfunction in ponies with recurrent airway obstruction (heaves). Derksen FJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):933–8

Glucose metabolism in a pony mare with a tumour of the pituitary gland pars intermedia. Auer DE, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Dec;64(12):379–82

Studies of the pathogenesis of Rhodococcus equi infection in foals. Barton MD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Nov; 64(11):332–9

Ataxia due to lymphosarcoma in a young horse. Kannegieter NJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Dec;64(12):377–9

Agalactica, reproductive problems and neonatal mortality in horses associated with the ingestion of Claviceps purpurea. Riet-Correa F, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jun;65(6):192–3

Angular limb deformities in foals. Caron JP. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):225–8 (8 ref.)

A review of environmental and host factors in relation to equine respiratory disease. Clarke AF. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):435–41 (52 ref.)

Pathogenesis of degenerative joint disease. Clyne MJ. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):15–8 (21 ref.)

Ovarian strangulation as a cause of small colon obstruction in a foal. Evard JH, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):217–8

Seminoperitoneum and peritonitis in a mare. Hinchcliff KW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):71–3

Aberrant cilia as an aetiology for recurrent corneal ulcers: a case report. Miller WW. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar; 20(2):145–6

Atypical osteochondrosis in a four-month-old foal. Moustafa MA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):66–8

Equine shock: the need for prospective clinical studies. Muir WW. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):1–5 (40 ref.)

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. VIII. Conclusions and implications. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):428–34

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. I. Clinical profile of horses. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):384–8

Traumatic injuries of the patella in five horses. Parks AH, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):25–8

Exercise induced pulmonary haemorrhage (EIPH): could Leonardo have got it right? [editorial] Robinson NE. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):370–2

A case of atlanto-occipital arthropathy following guttural pouch mycosis in a horse. The use of radioisotope bone scanning as an aid to diagnosis. Walmsley JP. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):219–20

Septic periorchitis in a horse. Belknap J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):363–4

Exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in horses [letter] Brewer NR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 15;192(8):1012

Hypotheses on exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in horses [letter] Cook WR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):8–10

Colic-like discomfort associated with ovulation in two mares. Cox JH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1; 191(11):1451–2

Urachal remnant as a cause of pollakiuria and dysuria in a filly. Dean PW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1; 192(3):375–6

Sudden death attributable to exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in racehorses: nine cases (1981–1983). Gunson DE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):102–6

Dorsal glottic stenosis after bilateral arytenoidectomy in two horses. Harrison IW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 15;192(2):202–4

Treatment of two mares with obstructive (vaginal) urinary outflow incontinence. Johnson PJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 15;191(8):973–5

Hematuria caused by abdominal abscessation in a foal. Johnston JK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 15; 191(8):971–2

Immune-mediated polysynovitis in four foals. Madison JB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1581–4

Megaesophagus and aspiration pneumonia secondary to gastric ulceration in a foal. Murray MJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):381–3

Intestinal carcinoid in a mare: an etiologic consideration for chronic colic in horses. Orsini JA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):87–8

Urinary bladder rupture in a two-year-old horse: sequel to a surgically repaired neonatal injury. Pankowski RL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 1;191(5):560–2

Serologic correlation of suspected Leptospira interrogans serovar pomona-induced uveitis in a group of horses. Sillerud CL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 15;

191(12):1576–8
Klossiella equi induced tubular nephrosis and interstitial nephritis in a pony. Anderson WI, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 Apr;98(3):363–6
The effects of four levels of endophyte-infected fescue seed in the diet of pregnant pony mares. Loch WE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:535–8
The pathogenesis of dystocia and fetal malformation in the horse. Vandeplassche MM. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:547–52
Early pregnancy loss in brood mares. Woods GL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:455–9
Failure of inhaled disodium cromoglycate aerosol to prevent exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage in racing quarter horses. Hillidge CJ, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep; 10(3):257–60
Sero-epizootiological study of racehorses with pyrexia in the training centers of the Japan Racing Association. Sugiura T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1087–96
Embryonic loss in mares. Incidence, possible causes, and diagnostic considerations. Ball BA. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):263–90 (162 ref.)
Caudal cruciate ligament function and injury in the horse. Baker GJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 3;121(14):319–21
Equine syncope [letter] Cross EJ. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 27; 122(9):215
Equine syncope [letter] Holmes JR. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 9; 122(15):371
Adverse reactions to equine vaccinations: a preliminary survey. Mair TS. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 16;122(16):396
Inflammation: a clinical perspective. The Ciba-Geigy Prize for Research in Animal Health. May SA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 May 30;120(22):514–7 (26 ref.)
Equine post anaesthetic myositis: muscular post ischaemic hyperaemia measured by laser Doppler flowmetry. Serteyn D, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jul 30;123(5):126–8
[Pleurisy secondary to chest injury in a mare] Hermann M, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 Apr;130(4):185–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Proteases and protease inhibitors of possible clinical relevance in COPD of horses] von Fellenberg R. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987;15(4):399–407 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A 64XX/65XXX mosaic mare (Equus caballus) and associated infertility. Gill JJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar; 20(2):128–30
Chromosome anomalies and infertility in the mare. Long SE. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):89–93
XY sex reversal syndrome in the mare: clinical and behavioral studies, H-Y phenotype. Kent MG, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Aug;79(4):321–8
Hemophilia A in two related quarter horse colts. Henninger RW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):91–4
An update of chromosomal abnormalities in mares. Bowling AT, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:149–55
An inherited connective tissue disease in the horse. Hardy MH, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Aug;59(2):253–62

HISTORY

Laryngeal surgery--150 years on. Speirs VC. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):377–83 (30 ref.)
[The Corpus Hippiatricorum Graecorum--a disputed heritage] Schäffer J. **Sudhoffs Arch** 1987;71(2):217–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Rhodococcus (Corynebacterium) equi: bactericidal capacity of neutrophils from neonatal and adult horses. Martens JG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;49(3):295–9
Agents of equine viral encephalomyelitis: correlation of serum and cerebrospinal fluid antibodies. Keane DP, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;52(2):229–35
Genetic restriction of cytolysis during equid herpesvirus 1 subtype 2 infection. Bridges CG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):276–82
Increased local IgA production in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Mair TS, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):214–6
Defective thymocyte maturation in horses with severe combined immunodeficiency. Wyatt CR, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4072–6
Extraspecific donkey-in-horse pregnancy as a model of early fetal death. Allen WR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:197–209
Effects of susceptibility of mares to endometritis and stage of cycle on phagocytic activity of uterine-derived neutrophils. Asbury AC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:311–6
Factors affecting uterine clearance of inoculated materials in mares. Evans MJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:327–34
Dynamics of the acute uterine response to infection, endotoxin infusion and physical manipulation of the reproductive tract in the mare. Williamson P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:317–25
A review of Legionella pneumophila in horses and some South African serological results. Wilkins CA, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1988 Mar;59(1):23–6 (29 ref.)
Isolation of pure Babesia equi and Babesia caballi organisms in splenectomized horses from endemic areas in South Africa. De Waal DT, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;55(1):33–5
ADCC and complement-dependent lysis as immune mechanisms against EHV-1 infection in the horse. Stokes A, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May;44(3):295–302
Uterine defense mechanisms in the mare. Liu IK. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):221–8 (23 ref.)
Characterization of a homogeneous paraprotein from a horse with spontaneous multiple myeloma syndrome. Seide RK, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):69–77
Cellular and humoral defence mechanisms in mares susceptible and resistant to persistent endometritis. Watson ED, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Sep; 16(1–2):107–21
Serologic response of Babesia equi-infected horses as measured by complement-fixation and indirect fluorescent antibody tests. Kuttler KL, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Jan; 26(3–4):199–205
Duration of circulating antibody and immunity following infection with equine influenza virus. Hannant D, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 6;122(6):125–8
Cellular aspects of inflammation. The Ciba-Geigy Prize for Research in Animal Health. Sedgwick AD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 May 30;120(22):529–36
Skin lesions of sweet itch and the distribution of dermal mast cells in the horse. Morrow AN, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Jul;34(5):347–55
[Serologic follow-up studies of viral arteritis in horses at a stud farm] Herbst W, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Jun;34(4):283–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Equine Cushing's disease: differential regulation of beta-endorphin processing in tumors of the intermediate pituitary. Millington WR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep; 123(3):1598–604
Kinetics of gentamicin elimination in two horses with acute renal failure. Sweeney RW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):182–4
Concentrations of uterine luminal prostaglandins in mares with acute and persistent endometritis. Watson ED, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):31–7
Experimentally induced cartilaginous fractures (osteochondritis dissecans) in foals fed low-copper diets. Bridges CH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 15; 193(2):215–21
Effect of induced synovial inflammation on pharmacokinetics and synovial concentration of sodium ampicillin and kanamycin sulfate after systemic administration in ponies. Firth EC, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;11(1):56–62
Effect of exogenous ovarian steroids on the uterine luminal prostaglandins in ovariectomised mares with experimental endometritis. Watson ED, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May; 44(3):361–5
Blood gas and acid-base changes in the neonatal foal. Hodgson DR. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec; 3(3):617–29 (19 ref.)
Absorption of neomycin from the equine uterus: effect of bacterial and chemical endometritis. Boyd EH, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 9;122(2):37–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Cutaneous fungal flora in twenty horses free of skin or ocular disease. Ihrke PJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):770–2
Diarrhea associated with enterotoxigenic Bacteroides fragilis in foals [published erratum appears in Am J Vet Res 1988 Jan;49(1):131] Myers LL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov; 48(11):1565–7
Intestinal pythiosis in a horse. Brown CC, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Mar;65(3):88–9
Chronic pyelonephritis in a brood mare. Carrick JB, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Aug;64(8):252–4
Isolation of Brucella suis biotype 1 from a horse. Cook DR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 May;65(5):162–3
Effect of sample freezing on the isolation of Mycoplasma spp. from the clitoral fossa of the mare. Bermudez V, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;52(1):147–8
Bilateral seminal vesiculitis and ampullitis in a stallion. Blanchard TL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 15; 192(4):525–6
Encephalitis associated with Borrelia burgdorferi infection in a horse. Burgess EC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1;191(11):1457–8
Hemorrhagic necrotizing enterocolitis associated with Clostridium difficile infection in four foals. Jones RL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):76–9
Eumycotic mycetoma: review and report of a cutaneous lesion caused by Pseudallescheria boydii in a horse. McEntee M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1; 191(11):1459–61 (28 ref.)
Complications associated with Streptococcus equi infection on a horse farm. Sweeney CR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1;191(11):1446–8
Immunologic and genetic comparison of Streptococcus equi isolates from the United States and Europe. Galán JE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jun;26(6):1142–6
Mycological studies on Microsporum equinum isolated in Finland, Sweden and Norway. Aho R. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1987 Aug;25(4):255–60
Role of anaerobic bacteria in equine endometritis. Ricketts SW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:343–51
Difference of virulence in causing metritis in horses between heavily encapsulated, less heavily encapsulated and non-capsulated strains of Klebsiella pneumoniae capsular type 1. Kikuchi N, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1987 Oct; 35(4):263–73
The effect of 9a-fluoroprednisolone on the pathogenicity of Microsporum canis and Trichophyton violaceum to horses. Abu-Samra MT, et al. **Mycoses** 1988 Feb;31(2):71–9
Drug-sensitivity of Taylorella equigenitalis isolated in Japan in 1985. Eguchi M, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 50(2):561–3
Presence of less heavily encapsulated Klebsiella pneumoniae capsular type 1 in semen of healthy stallions and cervical swabs of mares suffering from metritis and comparison of virulence between heavily and less heavily encapsulated strains. Kikuchi N, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 50(2):313–23
Interaction of Rhodococcus equi with phagocytic cells from R. equi-exposed and non-exposed foals. Hietala SK, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):307–20
Use of erythromycin-rifampin combination in treatment of Rhodococcus equi pneumonia. Hillidge CJ. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):337–42
Capsule types of Klebsiella pneumoniae isolated from the genital tract of mares with metritis, extra-genital sites of healthy mares and the genital tract of stallions. Kikuchi N, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Nov;15(3):219–28
Rhodococcus equi: equine neutrophil chemiluminescent and bactericidal responses to opsonizing antibody. Martens RJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):277–86
Epidemiology of Rhodococcus equi infection in horses. Prescott JF. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):211–4 (12 ref.)
Dynamics of equi-factor antibodies in sera of foals kept on farms with differing histories of Rhodococcus equi pneumonia. Skalka B. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):269–76
Rhodococcus equi pneumonia in 48 foals: response to antimicrobial therapy. Sweeney CR, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):329–36
Humoral immune response of foals to experimental infection with Rhodococcus equi. Takai S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):321–7
Ecology of Rhodococcus equi in horses and their environment on horse-breeding farms. Takai S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):233–9
The immunological response of foals to Rhodococcus equi: a review. Woolcock JB, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 14(3):215–24 (36 ref.)
The pathogenesis of Rhodococcus equi pneumonia in foals. Yager JA. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):225–32 (47 ref.)
The interaction of Rhodococcus equi and foal neutrophils in vitro. Yager JA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 14(3):287–94
Isolation of Ehrlichia risticii, the causative agent of Potomac horse fever, from the fetus of an experimentally infected mare. Dawson JE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 5;121(10):232
Characterization of two equine herpesvirus (EHV) isolates associated with neurological disorders in horses. Meyer H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Sep;34(7):545–8
Neuropathogenicity for suckling mice of equine herpesvirus 1 from the Lipizzan outbreak 1983 and of selected other EHV 1 strains. Nowotny N, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Aug;34(6):441–8
[The occurrence of rotavirus and fimbriae-bearing E. coli types in foals with diarrhea] Herbst W, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 1; 100(11):364–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Flavivirus: serological survey in horses from the Tandil area] Mettler NE, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985;17(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Sudden and unexpected death in horses and ponies: an analysis of 200 cases. Brown CM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):99–103
Foetal and neonatal foal losses on equine herpesvirus type 1(EHV-1) infected farms before and after EHV-1 vaccination was introduced. Frymus T, et al. **Pol Arch Weter** 1986;26(3–4):7–14

OCCURRENCE

Borreliosis in equids in northeastern United States. Magnarelli LA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;49(3):359–62
Prevalence of ocular microorganisms in hospitalized and stabled horses. Moore CP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun; 49(6):773–7
Serological studies concerning equine arteritis virus infection in the German Democratic Republic. Liebermann H. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1988 Mar;42(2):205–7
Some aspects of the epidemiology of equine salmonellosis. Begg AP, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jul;65(7):221–3
Indigenous livestock disease problems and slaughter cattle infections in the Ada district of the Ethiopian highlands. Mukasa-Mugerwa E, et al. **Beitr Trop Landwirtsch Veterinarmed** 1987;25(4):443–52
Leptospirosis in horses in Ontario. Kitson-Piggot AW, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;51(4):448–51
Epidemiologic survey of diarrhea in foals. Traub-Dargatz

JL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1553–6

Serological and virological investigations of an equid herpesvirus 1 (EHV–1) abortion storm on a stud farm in 1985. Mumford JA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:509–18

Dourine in South Africa [letter] Faul A. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1988 Mar;59(1):7

Leads from the MMWR. Western equine encephalitis—United States and Canada, 1987. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 6;258(17):2352, 2355

Western equine encephalitis—United States and Canada, 1987. **MMWR** 1987 Oct 9;36(39):655–9

Prevalence of piroplasmosis in equines in the Colombian province of Cordoba. Tenter AM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1988 May;20(2):93–8

Outbreak of equine influenza in India. Uppal PK, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 12;121(24):569–70

Respiratory disease of horses associated with Mycoplasma infection. Antal T, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1988 May;35(4):264–70

[Statistical studies of the occurrence of testicular neoplasms in domestic mammals] Reifinger M. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Jan;35(1):63–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PARASITOLOGY

Natural infection with Eimeria leuckarti: prevalence of oocysts in feces of horse foals on several farms in Kentucky during 1986. Lyons ET, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan; 49(1):96–8

Experimental Trichinella infections in ponies. Smith HJ, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;51(3):415–6

Ivermectin kills ascarids but not rumors. Boraski EA. **Cornell Vet** 1987 Jul;77(3):284–8

Ciliated protozoa in the colonic wall of horses. Kirkpatrick CE, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 Feb;98(2):205–12

In Practice quiz: sweet-itch [letter] Admane B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 22;121(8):184

Verminous pancreatitis in a horse. Hamir AN. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 26;121(13):301–2

PATHOLOGY

Subclinical entrapment neuropathy of the equine suprascapular nerve. Duncan ID, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(1):53–61

Meningocerebral hemangiomatosis resembling Sturge–Weber disease in a horse. McEntee M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(4):405–10

Dysplastic disease of the cerebellum of an adult horse. Poss M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;75(2):209–11

Early mucosal healing and chronic changes in pony jejunum after various types of strangulation obstruction. Freeman DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):810–8

Comparison of clinical judgment, Doppler ultrasound, and fluorescein fluorescence as methods for predicting intestinal viability in the pony. Freeman DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):895–900

Procoagulant activity in respiratory tract secretions from horses with chronic pulmonary disease. Grünig G, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):705–9

Morphologic alterations observed during experimental ischemia of the equine large colon. Snyder JR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):801–9

Tumours of the paranasal sinuses in 16 horses. Hilbert BJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Mar;65(3):86–8

Infiltrative lipoma in the heart of a horse. Baker D, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1987 Jul;77(3):258–62

Retrobulbar hydatid cyst in the horse. Barnett KC, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):136–8

Two cases of pancreatic adenocarcinoma in horses. Church S, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):77–9

Hernias and ruptures: words to the heat of deeds [editorial] Cox JE. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):155–6

Molluscum contagiosum in a horse. Moens Y, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):143–5

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. II. Gross lung pathology. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):389–93

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. III. Subgross findings in lungs subjected to latex perfusions of the bronchial and pulmonary arteries. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep; 19(5):394–404

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. V. Microscopic observations. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):411–8

Cardiopathology of sudden cardiac death in the race horse. Kiryu K, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;Suppl 2:40–6

Omental fibrosarcoma in a horse. Harvey KA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):335–6

Adrenocorticotropin-containing neoplastic cells in a pars intermedia adenoma in a horse. Horvath CJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):367–71

Preputial hematoma in a stallion. Memon MA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 1;191(5):563–4

Hemolytic uremic-like syndrome in two horses. Morris CF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1;191(11):1453–4

AA amyloid-associated gastroenteropathy in a horse. Hayden DW, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 Feb;98(2):195–204

Observations on the pathology of non-alimentary lymphomas in the horse. Platt H. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 Feb;98(2):177–94

Neuritis of the cauda equina in the horse. Wright JA, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Nov;97(6):667–75

Pathological changes in the brain in equine grass sickness. Wright JA, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 Feb;98(2):247–52

The pathology of a case of biliary atresia in a foal. Bastianello SS, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1987 Jun;58(2):89–92

Ultrastructural aspects of equine pemphigus foliaceus-like dermatitis. Report of cases. Pfeiffer CJ, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1988 Apr;20(2):453–61

Chronic small airway disease in horses slaughtered in Switzerland. Winder NC, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Nov;129(11):585–93

Equine ocular pathology ascribed to Onchocerca cervicalis infection: a re-examination. Moran CT, et al. **Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Dec;38(4):287–8

Collection and evaluation of equine peritoneal and pleural effusions. Cowell RL, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):543–61 (30 ref.)

Renal dysplasia in a standardbred colt. Anderson WI, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Mar;25(2):179–80

Solar elastosis with squamous cell carcinoma in two horses. Campbell GA, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1987 Sep;24(5):463–4

A mixed germ cell–sex cord–stromal neoplasm of the testis in a stallion. Cullen JM, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1987 Nov; 24(6):575–7

Leptomeric fibrils in the myocardial fibers of a foal. Hulland TJ. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Mar;25(2):175–7

Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis of horses: an association with acute enteritis. Slocombe RF, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jul;25(4):277–81

The site of focal osteomyelitis lesions in foals. Firth EC, et al. **Vet Q** 1988 Apr;10(2):99–108

Ureteropyelonephritis in a Friesian mare. Sloet van Oldruitenborgh-Oosterbaan MM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jun 18;122(25):609–10

Chronic small airway disease in the horse: immunohistochemical evaluation of lungs with mild, moderate and severe lesions. Winder NC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 20;122(8):181–3

[Cervical intervertebral disk prolapse in a horse] Stadler P, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1988 Mar;59(1):31–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Textural changes in the bronchial mucosa of the horse. A contribution to the structure of the bronchial basement membrane] Brunner P, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 1;101(1):1–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eosinophilic granulocytes in tracheobronchial secretions of horses: evidence of parasitic lung disease?] Hermann M, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 Jan;130(1):19–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biopsy of the uterine mucosa in mares for the assessment of fitness for breeding] Waelchi RO, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Aug;129(8):399–415 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spinal lymphosarcoma in a foal] Hartmann E, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(2):175–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New observations in the diagnosis of EHV (equine herpes virus) abortions] Petzoldt K, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987; 15(4):393–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of transportation stress on bronchoalveolar lavage fluid analysis in female horses. Traub-Dargatz JL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1026–9

Effects of lesion size and location on equine articular cartilage repair. Hurtig MB, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Jan; 52(1):137–46

The lung at work. Clarke AF. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):156–8 (23 ref.)

The use of H(orse) INDEX: a method of analysing the ground reaction force patterns of lame and normal gaited horses at the walk. Merkens HW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):29–36

Comparative study of atrial fibrillation and AV conduction in mammals. Meijler FL, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;Suppl 2:24–31

Electrophysiological studies on atrial fibrillation. Moore EN, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;Suppl 2:32–9

Effect of third carpal slab fracture and repair on racing performance in Thoroughbred horses: 31 cases (1977–1984). Martin GS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1; 193(1):107–10

Beta-adrenergic blockade in ponies with recurrent obstructive pulmonary disease. Scott JS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2324–8

Progressive myotonia in foals resembling human dystrophia myotonica. Reed SM, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Apr; 11(4):291–6

Clearance of bromosulphthalein from plasma as a measure of hepatic function in normal horses and in horses with liver disease. West HJ. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May;44(3):343–8

Evaluation of thyroid, adrenal, and pituitary function. Beech J. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):649–60 (41 ref.)

Cyclical accumulation of uterine fluid in mares with lowered resistance to endometritis. Allen WE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 May 14;122(20):489–90

Urethral obstruction in a stallion with possible synchronous diaphragmatic flutter. Dyke TM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 31;121(18):425–6

Development of equine models of inflammation. The Ciba-Geigy Prize for Research in Animal Health. Higgins AJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 May 30;120(22):517–22

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A Clostridium botulinum type B vaccine for prevention of shaker foal syndrome. Thomas RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Mar;65(3):78–80

Protection of foals against experimental Rhodococcus equi pneumonia by oral immunization. Chirino-Trejo JM, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;51(4):444–7

Protection against experimental infection with influenza virus A/equine/Miami/63 (H3N8) provided by inactivated whole virus vaccines containing homologous virus. Mumford JA, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Jun;100(3):501–10

High-cis permethrin for the control of sweet itch on horses. Stevens DP, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Mar 26;122(13):308

[Preventative vaccination against EHV (equine herpesvirus) abortion] Becker W. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(1):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic examination of the facial, nasal and paranasal sinus regions of the horse. II. Radiological findings. Gibbs C, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):474–82

Radiographic examination of the facial, nasal and paranasal sinus regions of the horse: I. Indications and procedures in 235 cases. Lane JG, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep; 19(5):466–73

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. VI. Radiological/pathological correlations. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):419–22

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horse: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. IV. Changes in the bronchial circulation demonstrated by C.T. scanning and microradiography. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):405–10

Interpreting radiographs. 8: Equine cervical vertebrae. Whitwell KE, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):8–14 (6 ref.)

Incomplete linear tibial fractures in two horses. Johnson PJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 15;192(4):522–4

Effect of dorsopalmar projection obliquity on radiographic measurement of distal phalangeal rotation angle in horses with laminitis. Koblik PD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):346–9

What is your diagnosis? Osteomyelitis of the distal phalanx. Rook JS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1; 191(3):357–8

A flexed dorso-palmar projection of the equine fetlock in demonstrating lesions of the distal third metacarpus. Pilsworth RC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 2;122(14):332–3

[The diagnostic value of the 'skyline' view for the radiographic study of the navicular bone in horses] Zweers AD, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Mar 1;113(5):260–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in the horses: results of a detailed clinical, post mortem and imaging study. VII. Ventilation/perfusion scintigraphy in horses with EIPH. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):423–7

Scintigraphic appearance of stress-induced trauma of the dorsal cortex of the third metacarpal bone in racing Thoroughbred horses: 121 cases (1978–1986). Koblik PD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):390–5

Incomplete palmar fracture of the proximal extremity of the third metacarpal bone in horses: ten cases (1981–1986). Lloyd KC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 15; 192(6):798–803

SURGERY

The pathogenesis and treatment of osteomyelitis and laminitis in a stallion after the prolonged topical application of formalin to the distal phalanx. Dart AJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jun;65(6):185–8

Survival rates and post-operative complications after equine colic surgery. McCarthy RN, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Feb; 65(2):40–3

Successful management of malignant edema caused by Clostridium septicum in a horse. Perdrizet JA, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1987 Oct;77(4):328–38

Equine respiratory medicine and surgery. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):370–487

Exploratory celiotomy for gastrointestinal disease in neonatal foals: a review of 20 cases. Adams R, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):9–12

Exploratory celiotomy for suspected urinary tract disruption in neonatal foals: a review of 18 cases. Adams R, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):13–7

Use of stapling instruments to aid in the removal of ovarian tumours in mares. Doran R, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan; 20(1):37–40

Abdominal surgery in the neonatal foal. Hunt JM. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):1–2

Surgical repair of an episcleral prolapse of orbital fat in a foal. Munroe GA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):131–2

Surgical treatment of acquired inguinal hernia in the horse: a review of 51 cases. van der Velden MA. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):173–7

Ruptured inguinal hernia in new-born colt foals: a review of 14 cases. van der Velden MA. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):178–81

Arthrodesis of the scapulohumeral joint in a miniature horse. Arighi M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 15; 191(6):713–4

Duodenal impaction in a horse. Bohanon TC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):365–6

Correction of bilateral ureteral defects in a foal. Divers TJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):384–6

Use of a bone plate for treatment of middle phalangeal fractures in horses: seven cases (1979–1984). Doran RE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 1;191(5):575–8

Heterotopic polyodontia in horses: nine cases (1969–1986). Fessler JF. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 15;192(4):535–8

Complications of umbilical hernias in horses: 13 cases (1972–1986). Freeman DE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 15;192(6):804–7

Intramural hematoma in the jejunum of a mare. Kobluk CN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):379–80

Arthroscopic surgery for the treatment of osteochondral chip fractures in the equine carpus. McIlwraith CW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 1;191(5):531–40

A urethral extension technique to correct urine pooling (vesicovaginal reflux) in mares. McKinnon AO, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1;192(5):647–50

Genital neoplasms treated by en bloc resection and penile retroversion in horses: 10 cases (1977–1986). Markel MD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):396–400

Colopexy of the large colon in four horses. Markel MD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):358–9

Use of lag screw fixation for repair of a central tarsal bone fracture in a horse. Ramey DW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 15;192(10):1451–2

Use of an external skeletal fixation device and bone graft for arthrodesis of the metacarpophalangeal joint in horses. Richardson DW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):316–21

Multiple recurring uterocervical leiomyomas in two half-sibling Appaloosa fillies. Romagnoli SE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1;191(11):1449–50

Small colon intussusception in a broodmare. Ross MW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):372–4

Bilateral inguinal herniation in a foal [letter] Sanders-Shamis M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 15;192(12):1668

Osteoma of paranasal sinuses of a horse. Schumacher J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 15;192(10):1449–50

Permanent tracheostomy in Equidae: 47 cases (1981–1986). Shappell KK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 1; 192(7):939–42

Temporary indwelling rectal liner for use in horses with rectal tears. Taylor TS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 15;191(6):677–80

Management of arytenoid chondropathy and failed laryngoplasty in horses: 75 cases (1979–1985). Tulleners EP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1;192(5):670–5

Decision for surgery. Ducharme NG, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):51–61 (34 ref.)

Intensive care of the patient after abdominal surgery. Fischer AT Jr. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr; 4(1):79–89 (18 ref.)

Anesthetic considerations for emergency equine abdominal surgery. Grandy JL, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):63–78 (52 ref.)

Results of operative treatment of equine colic with special reference to surgery of the ileum. Kersjes AW, et al. **Vet Q** 1988 Jan;10(1):17–25

Two cases of equine primary gastric impaction. Owen RA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 1;121(5):102–5

[An impacted bladder stone] Eikelenboom JL, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Mar 15;113(6):314 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The treatment of equine sarcoidosis by carbon dioxide laser] Vingerhoets M, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 Mar; 130(3):113–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Observations and management of fractures of the proximal phalanx in young Thoroughbreds. Ellis DR, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):43–9

Electrohydraulic lithotripsy for the treatment of cystic calculus in two geldings. Eustace RA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):221–3

Outcome of treatment in 35 cases of guttural pouch mycosis. Greet TR. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):483–7

Use of flotation tanks for the treatment of seven cases of skeletal injury in horses. Hutchins DR, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):73–7

High-frequency jet ventilation in a neonatal foal. Bain FT, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 1;192(7):920–2

Balloon-tipped catheter arterial occlusion for prevention of hemorrhage caused by guttural pouch mycosis: 13 cases (1982–1985). Caron JP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):345–9

Nonsurgical management of ruptured urinary bladder in a critically ill foal. Lavoie JP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1577–80

Conservative treatment of a minimally displaced fracture of the radius of a horse. Martin BB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 1;191(7):847–8

Propagation of a dorsal cortical fracture of the third metacarpal bone in two horses. Spurlock GH. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1587–9

Consolidating pneumonia and pneumothorax in a horse. Spurlock SL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 15; 192(8):1081–2

A-equi-2 influenza in horses in the Republic of South Africa. Rogers AL. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1988 Jun;59(2):123–5

Management of colic. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):1–159

Prevention and management of peritonitis in horses. Markel MD. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr; 4(1):145–56 (45 ref.)

Initial treatment of colic. Rose J, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Apr;4(1):35–49 (88 ref.)

Immunologic reconstitution of foals with combined immunodeficiency. Perryman LE, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):495–508

Histological evaluation of wound healing in horses treated with the protein-free hemodialysate Solcoseryl and its hexosylceramide fraction. Liebich HG, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1988 Feb;35(2):84–95

[Changes in several blood and urine parameters during combined hyperfluid therapy for the treatment of chronic obstructive bronchitis (COB) in the horse] Rapp HJ. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(2):167–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSMISSION

The carrier state in equine arteritis virus infection in the stallion with specific emphasis on the venereal mode of virus transmission. Timoney PJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:95–102

The transstadial transmission of Babesia caballi by Rhipicephalus evertsi evertsi. de Waal DT, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;54(4):655–6

Oral transmission of Ehrlichia risticii resulting in Potomac horse fever. Palmer JE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jun 25; 122(26):635

HORSERADISH PEROXIDASE see under **PEROXIDASES**

HORSES

Fractures in Thoroughbred race horses. Krook L, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Apr;78(2):suppl 1–133

Nutritional management of horses competing in 160 km races. Ralston SL. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jan;78(1):53–61

Survey of the designs of racehorse stables in the south west of England. Jones RD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep; 19(5):454–7

A common sense change in 'doping' rules [editorial] Moss MS. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):84

Objective assessment of detomidine-induced analgesia and sedation in the horse. Kamerling SG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 22;151(1):1–8

Near drowning of a gelding. Humber KA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):377–8

Studies on the amino acid compositions of the equine body hair and the hoof. Samata T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;50(2):333–40

Immunoassay detection of drugs in racing horses. III. Detection of morphine in equine blood and urine by a one step ELISA assay. McDonald J, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 59(2):259–78

Immunoassay detection of drugs in racing horses. IV. Detection of fentanyl and its congeners in equine blood and urine by a one step ELISA assay. Tobin T, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 60(1):97–115

Reactions to equine flu vaccination. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 16; 122(16):373

Long-acting antibiotic preparations in racehorses [letter] Abraham BF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jun 25;122(26):639

[Animal welfare aspects in equestrian games] Cybik M. **DTW** 1988 Feb;95(2):53–4 **(Ger)**

[Leisure riding and animal welfare] Drawer K. **DTW** 1988 Feb;95(2):54–5 **(Ger)**

[The doping problem from an animal welfare view] Grahwit G. **DTW** 1988 Feb;95(2):46–7 **(Ger)**

[The question of cooperation of horse teams in open traffic] Jahnke HD. **DTW** 1988 Feb;95(2):49 **(Ger)**

[Questions of animal welfare in horse racing and in jousting] Lessing R. **DTW** 1988 Feb;95(2):48 **(Ger)**

[Questions of animal welfare in trotting races] Wintzer HJ. **DTW** 1988 Feb;95(2):49–51 **(Ger)**

[Legal aspects of veterinary examinations of horses at purchase with regard to the new high court decision and prevailing dogma] Fellmer E. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987; 15(3):275–9 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endangered domestic animal breeds in German-speaking countries. V. Horses] Sambraus HH. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988; 16(1):13–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Comparative scanning electron-microscopic study of the lingual papillae in two species of domestic mammals (Equus caballus and Bos taurus). II. Mechanical papillae. de Paz Cabello P, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;132(2):120–3

Some biomechanical aspects of the structure of the equine tarsus. Badoux DM. **Anat Anz** 1987;164(1):53–61

Galvayne: the mystery surrounding the man and the eponym. McCarthy PH. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Dec;16(4):330–6

The equine colonic mucosal granular cell: identification and X-ray microanalysis of apical granules and nuclear bodies. Pfeiffer CJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Nov;219(3):258–67

The intraneural distribution of myelinated fibres in the equine recurrent laryngeal nerve. Dyer KR, et al. **Brain** 1987 Dec; 110 (Pt 6):1531–43

Vapor pressure isotherms, composition and density of hyperdense bones of horse, whale and porpoise. Lees S, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1987;16(4):305–22

Body condition scoring and weight estimation of horses. Carroll CL, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):41–5

Determination of weight reduction in horses in flotation tanks. McClintock SA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan; 19(1):70–1

Distribution and ultrastructure of mast cells in the equine respiratory tract. Mair TS, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan; 20(1):54–8

Quantification of skin displacement near the carpal, tarsal and fetlock joints of the walking horse. van Weeren PR, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):203–8

The meiotic stage of preovulatory oocytes in mares. King WA, et al. **Genome** 1987 Aug;29(4):679–82

Distribution of spermatozoa in the mare's oviduct. Boyle MS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:79–86

Endometrial histology of early pregnant and non-pregnant mares. Keenan LR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:499–504

Ultrasonography of accessory sex glands in the stallion. Little TV, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:87–94

Fine structure of the follicular oocyte of the horse. Vogelsang MM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:157–67

The arrangement of the muscle layers at the equine ileocaecal junction. Kotzé SH. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1988 Jun;59(2):67–72

Ultrasonic imaging of equine ovarian follicles and corpora lutea. Ginther OJ. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):197–213 (14 ref.)

Equine endometrial cytology. Roszel JF, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):247–62 (24 ref.)

Endometrial biopsy of the mare. A review and update. Van Camp SD. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug; 4(2):229–45 (33 ref.)

Ultrasonic appearance of the equine corpus haemorrhagicum. Allen WE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 31;121(18):422–3

Selection of sites for intramuscular injections in the neck of the horse. Boyd JS. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 29;121(9):197–200

Effects of a nine-month endurance training programme on muscle composition in the horse. Hodgson DR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 19;121(12):271–4

[Nomenclature of the horse's hoof—capsula ungulae] Wissdorf H, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 1;100(12):400–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic biometry of horse fetuses in utero and sonographic representation of their organs] Kähn W, et al. **DTW** 1987 Oct;94(9):509–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Proprioceptive innervation of the levator palpebral muscle of cattle, horses and asses] Palmieri G, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 1987 Apr-Jun;92(2):95–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Quantitative buffy coat analysis for hematologic measurements of canine, feline, and equine blood samples and for detection of microfilaremia in dogs. Brown SA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;49(3):321–4

Plasma heparin values and hemostasis in equids after subcutaneous administration of low-dose calcium heparin. Gerhards H, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):13–8

Serum ferritin, serum iron, and erythrocyte values in foals. Harvey JW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;48(9):1348–52

Establishment of equine T-lymphocyte cultures dependent on recombinant human interleukin-2. Stott ML, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):553–6

Effect of estradiol and progesterone on antistaphylococcal activity of neutrophils from ovariectomized mares. Strzemienski PJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov; 48(11):1638–41

Pharmacokinetics of intravenously and intramuscularly administered ticarcillin and clavulanic acid in foals. Sweeney RW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):23–6

Validation of a radioimmunoassay for measurement of gastrin in equine serum. Young DW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1179–83

Fluorescence of equine platelet tropomyosin labeled with acrylodan. Clark ID, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):595–600

Monthly variation in the plasma copper and zinc concentration of pregnant and non-pregnant mares. Auer DE, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Feb;65(2):61–2

Horse serum butyrylcholinesterase kinetics: a molecular mechanism based on inhibition studies with dansylaminoethyltrimethylammonium. Cauet G, et al.

Biochem Cell Biol 1987 Jun;65(6):529–35
Serum thromboxane in the horse and its inhibition by aspirin, phenylbutazone and flunixin. Lees P, et al. **Br Vet J** 1987 Sep–Oct;143(5):462–76
Acid–stable protease inhibiting polypeptides formed from denatured horse plasma by proteolysis. Pellegrini A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):237–42
Purification of horse (Equus caballus) serum lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase. Yamamoto M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):363–8
The effects of corticosteroid administration on the migration, phagocytosis and bactericidal capacity of equine neutrophils. Morris DD, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jul; 78(3):243–52
Serum concentrations and pharmacokinetics of chloramphenicol in foals after a single oral dose. Buonpane NA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):59–61
The effects of high intensity exercise on the plasma concentration of lactate, potassium and other electrolytes. Harris P, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):109–13
Testosterone response to human chorionic gonadotropin injection in the stallion. Silberzahn P, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):61–3
Effects of physiologic and pharmacologic agents on serum prolactin concentrations in the nonpregnant mare. Johnson AL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Nov;65(5):1292–7
Vitamin A, E and D nutrition in mares and foals during the winter season: effect of feeding two different vitamin–mineral concentrates. Mäenpää PH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jun;66(6):1424–9
Serum profiles of vitamins A, E and D in mares and foals during different seasons. Mäenpää PH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jun;66(6):1418–23
Effect of isolation stress on concentrations of arginine vasopressin, alpha–melanocyte–stimulating hormone and ACTH in the pituitary venous effluent of the normal horse. Alexander SL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;116(3):325–34
Secretion rates and short–term patterns of gonadotrophin–releasing hormone, FSH and LH in the normal stallion in the breeding season. Irvine CH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 May;117(2):197–206
Responses of blood glucose, insulin and cortisol concentrations to common equine diets. Stull CL, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb;118(2):206–13
Heterogeneity of amino acid transport in horse erythrocytes: a detailed kinetic analysis of inherited transport variation. Fincham DA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Aug;389:385–409
Comparison by three different radioimmunoassay systems of the polymorphism of plasma FSH in mares in various reproductive states. Alexander SL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:9–18
Effects of inhibiting 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase on plasma progesterone and other steroids in the pregnant mare near term. Fowden AL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:539–45
Oxytocin stimulation of plasma 15–keto–13,14–dihydro prostaglandin F–2 alpha during the oestrous cycle and early pregnancy in the mare. Goff AK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:253–60
Effect of pulsatile gonadotrophin release on mean serum LH and FSH in peri–parturient mares. Hines KK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:635–40
Circadian, circhoral and seasonal variation in patterns of gonadotrophin secretion in geldings. Hoffman LS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:51–8
Measurement of free cortisol and the capacity and association constant of cortisol–binding proteins in plasma of foals and adult horses. Irvine CH, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:19–24
Release of LH, FSH and GnRH into pituitary venous blood in mares treated with a PGF analogue, luprostiol, during the transition period. Jöchle W, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:261–7
Hormonal changes associated with induced late abortions in the mare. Madej A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:479–84
Genetic and temporal variation in serum concentrations and biological activity of horse chorionic gonadotrophin. Manning AW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:389–97
Transitory changes of hormones in the plasma of parturient pony mares. Pope NS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:629–34
Fatty acid composition of the plasma lipids of the maternal and newborn horse. Stammers JP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:615–22
Patterns of oxytocin secretion during the oestrous cycle of the mare. Tetzke TA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:245–52
Effects of month and age on prolactin concentrations in stallion serum. Thompson DL Jr, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:67–70
Plasma prolactin concentrations in non–pregnant mares at different times of the year and in relation to events in the cycle. Worthy K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:269–76
Endotoxaemia in racehorses following exertion. Baker B, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1988 Jun;59(2):63–6
Thoroughbred blood serum inorganic phosphate concentrations in relation to feeding regime and racing performance. Denny JE. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1987 Jun; 58(2):85–7
Hematologic and blood chemical characteristics of feral horses from three management areas. Plotka ED, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Apr;24(2):231–9
Horse plasma ceruloplasmin molecular weight and subunit analysis. Medda R, et al. **Prep Biochem** 1987;17(4):447–54
Effects of a specific thromboxane synthetase inhibitor in equine endotoxaemia. Semrad SD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Sep;43(2):137–42
Influence of arachidonic acid metabolites in vitro and in uterine washings on migration of equine neutrophils under agarose. Watson ED, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Sep; 43(2):203–7
The interaction of Rhodococcus equi and foal neutrophils in vitro. Yager JA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 14(3):287–94
Size referenced electronic leukocyte counting threshold and lysed leukocyte size distribution of common domestic animal species. Weiser MG. **Vet Pathol** 1987 Nov; 24(6):560–3
Relationships between the erythrocyte sedimentation rate, plasma proteins and viscosity, and leucocyte counts in thoroughbred racehorses. Allen BV. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 2; 122(14):329–32
Serum immunoreactive gastrin activity in horses: basal and postprandial values. Brown CM, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1987;11(6):497–501
Influence of differential training on some haematological and metabolic indices in sport horses before and after exercise trials. Gill J, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1987 Sep; 34(8):609–16
Serum alkaline phosphatase isoenzymes in the horse—variation with age, training and in different pathological conditions. Thorén–Tolling K. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Jan;35(1):13–23
Plasma lysozyme activity of Polish primitive horses under physiological conditions and in experimental fever. Wiśniewski E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1987 Dec; 34(10):776–81
[New applications of a dry chemical analysis system. 1. Determination of enzymes, metabolites and minerals in the blood plasma of horses] Bent E, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 1; 100(12):418–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Testing of a reflection photometer for the determination of enzymes and metabolites in the blood plasma of racehorses] Hambitzer R, et al. **DTW** 1988 Mar;95(3):104–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Iron and iron–binding capacity in the serum of clinically healthy horses] Schorr G. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(2):163–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Morphologic assessment of the equine embryo. McKinnon AO, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):401–6 (28 ref.)
Comparison of Ham's F10 with CO2 or Hepes buffer for storage of equine embryos at 5 C for 24 H. Carnevale EM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;65(6):1775–81
Antepartum evaluations of the equine fetus. Adams–Brendemuehl C, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:565–73
Differentiation molecules of the equine trophoblast. Antczak DF, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:371–8
Steroid secretion by different cell types of the horse conceptus. Marsan C, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:363–9
Analysis of X–chromosome inactivation in horse embryos. Romagnano A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:353–61
PGF–2 alpha release, progesterone secretion and conceptus growth associated with successful and unsuccessful transcervical embryo transfer and reinsertion in the mare. Sirois J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:419–27
Ultrastructure of cryopreserved horse embryos. Wilson JM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:405–17
Cleavage lines of the skin in equine fetuses. Wakuri H, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;62(5):541–9

GENETICS

Subdivision of equine Tf into H1 and H2. Bell K, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(2):177–83
The A system of horse erythrocyte alloantigens: a new allele and another look at factor Ae. Bowling AT, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(1):43–5
Novel alpha haemoglobin haplotypes in horses. Bowling AT, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(2):87–101
Preliminary evidence for a fourth allele at the phosphohexose isomerase (Phi) locus of horse erythrocytes. Bowling AT, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(1):47–9
Genetic differentiation associated with gait within American standardbred horses. Cothran EG, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987; 18(4):285–96
Analysis of a horse family with a crossing–over between the ELA complex and the A blood group system. Guerin G, et al. **Anim Genet** 1988;19(1):1–9
Molecular genetic analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in an ELA typed horse family. Guerin G, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(4):323–36
Polymorphic plasma postalbumins of some domestic animals (pig PO2, horse Xk and dog Pa proteins) identified as homologous to human plasma alpha 1B–glycoprotein. Juneja RK, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(2):119–24
ISO–DALT characterization of 12 'new' equine plasma protease inhibitor (Pi) alleles. Patterson SD, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(2):167–80
Frequencies of plasma protease inhibitor alleles in Australian horse breeds and the recognition of two new alleles. Patterson SD, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(2):181–6
Microanalysis of the amino–acid sequence of monomeric beta–lactoglobulin I from donkey (Equus asinus) milk. The primary structure and its homology with a superfamily of hydrophobic molecule transporters. Godovac–Zimmermann J, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Mar;369(3):171–9
Equine half sibs with an unbalanced X;15 translocation or trisomy 28. Power MM. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1987; 45(3–4):163–8
Sex chromosomes of horses; or what the X happening? [editorial] Gill JJ. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):81–2
Idiograms of horse chromosomes at prometaphase, early metaphase, and midmetaphase after R–banding by BrdU incorporation followed by the fluorochrome–photolysis–Giemsa technique. Romagnano A, et al. **Genome** 1987 Aug;29(4):674–9
XY sex reversal syndrome in the mare: clinical and behavioral studies, H–Y phenotype. Kent MG, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Aug;79(4):321–8
Nucleotide (cDNA) sequence encoding the horse gonadotrophin alpha–subunit. Stewart F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115(2):341–6
Y chromosome length variation and its significance in the horse. Power MM. **J Hered** 1988 Jul–Aug;79(4):311–3
Evidence for eumelanin and pheomelanin producing genotypes in the Arabian horse. Woolf CM, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Mar–Apr;79(2):100–6
The ELY–1 locus controls a di–allelic alloantigenic system on equine lymphocytes. Byrns G, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Feb;14(1):59–71
Heterogeneity and linkage of equine C4 and steroid 21–hydroxylase genes. Kay PH, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Aug–Oct;14(4–5):247–53
Application of recombinant DNA techniques to structure–function studies of equine protein hormones. Stewart F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:1–8
Gene conversions in the horse alpha–globin gene complex. Clegg JB. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Sep;4(5):492–503
Estimation of genetic trend in racing performance of thoroughbred horses. Gaffney B, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):722–4
Why aren't horses faster? [news] Hill WG. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):678
[Karyotypes of cattle (Bos taurus) and horses (Equus caballus) on the basis of synaptonemal complexes] Safronova LD, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Apr;24(4):708–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Plasma, red blood cell, total blood, and extracellular fluid volumes in healthy horse foals during growth [published erratum appears in Am J Vet Res 1988 Feb;49(2):283] Spensley MS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;48(12):1703–7
Effects of age, sex, and post mortem interval on intestinal lengths of horses during development. Smyth GB. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):104–8
The influence of supplemental feed on growth and bone development of nursing foals. Thompson KN, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jul;66(7):1692–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Evidence of a second polymorphic ELA class I (ELA–B) locus and gene order for three loci of the equine major histocompatibility complex. Bernoco D, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987;18(2):103–18
Antibody response of horses to Rhodococcus equi antigens. Chirino–Trejo JM, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;51(3):301–5
The histological features of the immune system of the equine respiratory tract. Mair TS, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Sep; 97(5):575–86
Antiviral, anti–glycoprotein and neutralizing antibodies in foals with equine infectious anaemia virus. O'Rourke K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):667–74
Defective thymocyte maturation in horses with severe combined immunodeficiency. Wyatt CR, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4072–6
Chemotactic and phagocytic function of peripheral blood polymorphonuclear leucocytes in newborn foals. Bernoco M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:599–605
Expression of major histocompatibility complex (MHC) antigens on horse trophoblast. Crump A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:379–88
Comparison of systemic and local respiratory tract cellular immunity in the neonatal foal. Fogarty U, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:593–8
Bronchoalveolar lavage in the newborn foal. Liu IK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:587–92
Comparison of naturally occurring poliovirus–reactive immunoglobulins in bovine and equine sera. Urasawa S, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1987 Apr;40(2):61–74
Definition of 15 equine leucocyte antigens. Matthews SM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Sep;43(2):191–8
Assessment of neutrophil migration, phagocytosis and bactericidal capacity in neonatal foals. Morris DD, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;16(3–4):173–84
Immunologic reconstitution of foals with combined

immunodeficiency. Perryman LE, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):495–508

T lymphocyte development in horses. I. Characterization of monoclonal antibodies identifying three stages of T lymphocyte differentiation. Wyatt CR, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;18(1):3–18

Rhodococcus equi: equine neutrophil chemiluminescent and bactericidal responses to opsonizing antibody. Martens RJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):277–86

Dynamics of equi-factor antibodies in sera of foals kept on farms with differing histories of Rhodococcus equi pneumonia. Skalka B. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):269–76

The immunological response of foals to Rhodococcus equi: a review. Woolcock JB, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 14(3):215–24 (36 ref.)

Horse vaccination certificates [letter] Parsons JH, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 23;122(4):95

[Detection of anti-horse serum antibody produced by injecting antivenin or antitoxin (Report 1)] Ameno S, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;41(3):224–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

The interaction of cadmium and selenium in horse kidney cortex in relation to histopathological changes. Junnila M, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(2):201–8

Pharmacokinetics and body fluid and endometrial concentrations of trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole in mares. Brown MP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):918–22

Probenecid infusion in mares: effect on para-aminohippuric acid clearance. Gronwall R, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Feb; 49(2):250–3

Total parenteral nutrition in four healthy adult horses. Hansen TO, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):122–4

Plasma and synovial fluid concentrations of gentamicin in horses after intra-articular administration of buffered and unbuffered gentamicin. Lloyd KC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):644–9

Effects of halothane anesthesia on the clearance of gentamicin sulfate in horses. Smith CM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):19–22

Electrophoretic and spectroscopic analyses of equine alpha 2-macroglobulin with cleavage of the thiol ester bonds by methylamine. Motoshima A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 1;262(2):517–24

Pharmacokinetics of xylazine in ponies: influence of yohimbine. Dyer DC, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Sep;289(1):5–10

Cortisol concentrations in blood and urine of horses. Ralston JM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jan;65(1):1–5

Microheterogeneity of equine follicle-stimulating hormone. Matteri RL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar;38(2):324–31

Degradation of hemicellulose and pectin by horse caecum contents. Bonhomme-Florentin A. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jul; 60(1):185–92

Comparative pharmacokinetics of yohimbine in steers, horses and dogs. Jernigan AD, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Apr; 52(2):172–6

Endotoxin-induced production of thromboxane and prostacyclin by equine peritoneal macrophages. Morris DD, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(4):295–303

Bioavailability and disposition kinetics of amoxicillin in neonatal foals. Baggot JD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar; 20(2):125–7

Absorption of neomycin from the post partum equine uterus. Boyd EH, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):63–5

External balance of water and electrolytes in the horse. Groenendyk S, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):189–93

Use of a novel non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug in the horse. Higgins AJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):60–6

So what's wrong with plasma levels? [editorial] Higgins AJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):83–4

Dietary molybdenum as a putative copper antagonist in the horse. Strickland K, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):50–4

Quantitative histochemical study of glycogen depletion in the maximally exercised Thoroughbred. White MG, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):67–9

Structural, histochemical and biochemical observations on horse milk-fat-globule membranes and casein micelles. Welsch U, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):357–65

Nitrogen metabolism in mature horses at varying levels of work. Freeman DW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb; 66(2):407–12

Energy utilization and blood traits of ponies fed fat-supplemented diets. McCann JS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Oct;65(4):1019–26

Metabolic responses to exercise in the racehorse: changes in plasma alanine concentration. Pösö AR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2195–200

Maximum O2 uptake, O2 debt and deficit, and muscle metabolites in Thoroughbred horses. Rose RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb;64(2):781–8

The effects of thermally induced activity in vivo upon the levels of sodium, chlorine and potassium in the epithelia of the equine sweat gland. Wilson SM, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1988 May;136:489–94

Proteins in stallion seminal plasma. Amann RP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:113–20

Relationship of age and season and consumption of Senecio vulgaris to LH/hCG receptors in the stallion testis. Evans JW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:59–65

Changes in thecal and granulosa cell LH and FSH receptor content associated with follicular fluid and peripheral plasma gonadotrophin and steroid hormone concentrations in preovulatory follicles of mares. Fay JE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:169–81

Comparison of progesterone and progesterone + oestrogen on total and specific uterine proteins in pony mares. McDowell KJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:335–42

Use of push-pull perfusion techniques in studies of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone secretion in mares. Sharp DC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:289–96

In-vitro biosynthesis of C18 neutral steroids in horse testes. Smith SJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:71–8

Pharmacokinetics of dantrolene sodium in horses. Court MH, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep;10(3):218–26

Effect of induced synovial inflammation on pharmacokinetics and synovial concentration of sodium ampicillin and kanamycin sulfate after systemic administration in ponies. Firth EC, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;11(1):56–62

Dose-dependent plasma elimination of subcutaneously administered calcium heparin in horses. Gerhards H, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;11(1):77–83

A pharmacokinetic study of phenobarbital in mature horses after oral dosing. Ravis WR, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec;10(4):283–9

Distribution of cephapirin into a tissue chamber implanted subcutaneously in horses. Short CR, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep;10(3):241–7

Pharmacokinetics of ticarcillin and clavulanic acid given in combination to adult horses by intravenous and intramuscular routes. Sweeney RW, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;11(1):103–8

Purification of brush border membrane vesicles from horse kidney cortex using Percoll. Boudouard M, et al. **Prep Biochem** 1988;18(1):1–15

The use of urea as a marker of body water in the nursing foal. Geerken C, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1988;28(2A):257–63

In vitro and in vivo binding of phenylbutazone and related drugs to equine feeds and digesta. Lees P, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan;44(1):50–6

Pharmacokinetics of sodium amoxicillin in horses. Montesissa C, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar;44(2):233–6

Characterization of equine alkaline phosphate isoenzymes by chemical inhibition and agaros gel electrophoresis. Thorén-Tolling K. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Jan; 35(1):1–12

[The digestibility of crude nutrients in horses. 1. Methods of determining digestibility] Fuchs R, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1987 Mar;37(3):235–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The digestibility of crude nutrients in horses. 2. Comparative studies on the digestive capacity of a thoroughbred horse, pony and wether] Hoffmann M, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1987 Apr;37(4):351–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetics of a trimethoprim/sulfadimidine combination preparation (ROTA-TS) after a single oral administration in the horse] Dettwiler M, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Sep;129(9):473–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of whole-cell preparations of Rhodococcus equi. Chirino-Trejo JM, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;51(3):297–300

Clinical significance of aerobic bacterial flora of the uterus, vagina, vestibule, and clitoral fossa of clinically normal mares. Hinrichs K, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):72–5

Presence of less heavily encapsulated Klebsiella pneumoniae capsular type 1 in semen of healthy stallions and cervical swabs of mares suffering from metritis and comparison of virulence between heavily and less heavily encapsulated strains. Kikuchi N, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 50(2):313–23

Occurrence of Clostridium tetani in soil and horses. Wilkins CA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jun 18;73(12):718–20

Rhodococcus equi in fecal and environmental samples from Kansas horse farms. Debey MC, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):251–7

Ecology of Rhodococcus equi in horses and their environment on horse-breeding farms. Takai S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):233–9

[Analysis of equine influenza H3N8 viruses] Nerome K. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May-Jun;32(3):298–300 **(Rus)**

[Flavivirus: serological survey in horses from the Tandil area] Mettler NE, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985;17(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Characterization of Echinococcus granulosus of Spanish origin by DNA restriction endonuclease analysis and Southern blot hybridization. Cuesta-Bandera C, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Feb;18(1):137–41

[Treatment of gasterophilosis in horses] Fagasiński A. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):571–4 **(Pol)**

[Treatment of chorioptosis in horses] Fagasiński A. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):577–9 **(Pol)**

[Ecological characteristics of horse stomach botflies in Uzbekistan] Enileeva NKh. **Parazitologiia** 1987 Jul-Aug; 21(4):577–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Oxygen transfer in the trained and untrained quarter horse. Erickson HH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;227:327–31

O2 transport in the horse during rest and exercise. Landgren GL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;227:333–6

Effect of feeding on renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system of the horse. Clarke LL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar; 254(3 Pt 2):R524–30

Cardiac output and oxygen consumption in exercising Thoroughbred horses. Weber JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):R890–5

Lactate kinetics in exercising Thoroughbred horses: regulation of turnover rate in plasma. Weber JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):R896–903

Radionuclide, radiographic, and histomorphometric evaluation of healing of surgically created subchondral defects in equine bone. Rose PL, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987;2(3):105–9

Epidermal cell renewal in the horse. Barker BB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):520–1

Cardiovascular effects of hydralazine HCl administration in horses. Bertone JJ. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):618–21

M-mode echocardiographs of endurance horses in the recovery phase of long-distance competition. Bertone JJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;48(12):1708–12

Effect of ranitidine on gastric acid secretion in young male horses. Campbell-Thompson ML, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1511–5

Effects of xylazine on cecal mechanical activity and cecal blood flow in healthy horses. Clark ES, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):720–3

Effect of splenectomy on exercise-induced pulmonary and systemic hypertension in ponies. Davis JL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1169–72

Measurements of bone strain in foals with altered foot balance. Firth EC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Feb;49(2):261–5

Neuromuscular and cardiovascular effects of atracurium administered to healthy horses anesthetized with halothane. Hildebrand SV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1066–71

Unipolar thoracic electrocardiograms in which P waves of relative uniformity occur in male horses. Illera JC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;48(12):1697–9

Unipolar thoracic electrocardiography that induces QRS complexes of relative uniformity from male horses. Illera JC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;48(12):1700–2

Effect of gentamicin sulfate and sodium bicarbonate on the synovium of clinically normal equine antebrachiocarpal joints. Lloyd KC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):650–7

Systemic distribution of blood flow in ponies during 1.45%, 1.96%, and 2.39% end-tidal isoflurane-O2 anesthesia. Manohar M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1504–10

Management of twin conceptuses by manual embryonic reduction: comparison of two techniques and three hormone treatments [published erratum appears in Am J Vet Res 1988 Feb;49(2):273] Pascoe DR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov;48(11):1594–9

Effect of butorphanol, pentazocine, meperidine, or metoclopramide on intestinal motility in female ponies. Sojka JE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):527–9

Effects of flunixin meglumine on jejunal blood flow, motility, and oxygen consumption in ponies. Stick JA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1173–8

Hemodynamic and respiratory responses in halothane-anesthetized horses exposed to positive end-expiratory pressure alone and with dobutamine. Swanson CR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):539–42

Ultrastructure of equine endothelial cells exposed to endotoxin and flunixin meglumine and equine neutrophils. Turek JJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;48(9):1363–6

Induction and characterization of acrosome reaction in equine spermatozoa. Varner DD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;48(9):1383–9

Age-related morphological and functional changes in the Leydig cells of the horse. Almahbobi G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Apr;38(3):653–65

The ovulated ovum of the horse: cytology of nonfertilized ova to pronuclear stage ova. Enders AC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep;37(2):453–66

Selective mechanical ventilation of dependent lung regions in the anaesthetized horse in dorsal recumbency. Nyman G, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Aug;59(8):1027–34

Effect of halothane, enflurane and isoflurane on bronchomotor tone in anaesthetized ponies. Watney GC, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Aug;59(8):1022–6

Bone quality in horses. Jeffcott LB. **Br Vet J** 1988 Jan-Feb; 144(1):1–3

Comparison of the effects of two sets of anaesthetic agents and posture on respiratory rate, heart rate, pH, blood gas and acid-base status in the horse. Karimi A. **Br Vet J** 1987 Nov-Dec;143(6):506–12

Equine exercise physiology--new horizons. Rose RJ. **Br Vet J** 1988 Mar-Apr;144(2):106–7

Endotoxin-induced hemodynamic and prostaglandin changes in ponies: effects of flunixin meglumine, dexamethasone, and prednisolone. Templeton CB, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987; 23(4):231–40

Intra-osseous pressure of the equine third metatarsal bone. Stolk PW, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Apr;78(2):191–206

The effects of cortisol, vasopressin (AVP), and corticotropin-releasing factor administration on pulsatile adrenocorticotropin, alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone, and AVP secretion in the pituitary venous

effluent of the horse. Livesey JH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):713–20

Determination and repeatability of maximum oxygen uptake and other cardiorespiratory measurements in the exercising horse. Evans DL, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):94–8

Dietary requirements and athletic performance of horses. Frape DL. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):163–72 (86 ref.)

Dum spiro spero, dum spero vivo—'whilst I breathe I hope, whilst I hope I live' [editorial] Hillidge CJ. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):375–6

Dose related effects of the kappa agonist U-50, 488H on behaviour, nociception and autonomic response in the horse. Kamerling S, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar; 20(2):114–8

Cellular content of secretions obtained by lavage from different levels of the equine respiratory tract. Mair TS, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):458–62

Distribution of ground reaction forces of the concurrently loaded limbs of the Dutch Warmblood horse at the normal walk. Merkens HW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):209–13

The use of H(orse) INDEX: a method of analysing the ground reaction force patterns of lame and normal gaited horses at the walk. Merkens HW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Jan;20(1):29–36

Ventilation imaging in the horse with 99mtechnetium–DTPA radioaerosol. O'Callaghan MW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):19–24

Measurements of heart rate and riding speed on a horse during a training programme for endurance rides. Poggenpoel DG. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):224

Effect of shutting the top half of the stable door before the horse has bolted [editorial] Sainsbury DW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):372–3

Transition into the breeding season: clues to the mechanisms of seasonality [editorial] Sharp DC. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):159–61

Body temperature and behaviour of mares during the last two weeks of pregnancy. Shaw EB, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):199–202

Effects of xylazine and acepromazine on bronchomotor tone of anaesthetised ponies. Watney GC, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):185–8

Ultrasonographic studies on the reproductive tract of mares after parturition: effect of involution and uterine fluid on pregnancy rates in mares with normal and delayed first postpartum ovulatory cycles. McKinnon AO, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):350–3

Influences of season and artificial photoperiod on stallions: luteinizing hormone follicle-stimulating hormone and testosterone. Clay CM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 May; 66(5):1246–55

Uterine contractions in nonpregnant and early pregnant mares and jennies as determined by ultrasonography. Cross DT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jan;66(1):250–4

Effects of active immunization against gonadotropin releasing hormone on gonadotropin secretion after ovariectomy and testosterone propionate administration to mares. Garza F Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):479–86

Digestion of hay protein in different segments of the equine digestive tract. Gibbs PG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb; 66(2):400–6

Embryo reduction before day 11 in mares with twin conceptuses. Ginther OJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jul; 66(7):1727–31

Follicular growth and estradiol influence on luteal function in mares. King SS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jan;66(1):98–103

Evaluation of Starling forces in the equine digit. Allen D Jr, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr;64(4):1580–3

Ventilatory responses of the horse to exercise: effect of gas collection systems. Bayly WM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1210–7

Breathing strategy of the adult horse (Equus caballus) at rest. Koterba AM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan;64(1):337–46

Pleural liquid pressure measured with rib capsules in anesthetized ponies. Olson LE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan;64(1):102–7

The distribution of ventilation–perfusion ratios in the lungs of newborn foals. Stewart JH, et al. **J Dev Physiol** 1987 Aug;9(4):309–24

Secretion rates and short-term patterns of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone, FSH and LH throughout the periovulatory period in the mare. Alexander SL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;114(3):351–62

Cardiovascular and respiratory responses in Thoroughbred horses during treadmill exercise. Evans DL, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1988 Jan;134:397–408

Transmural coronary vasodilator reserve and flow distribution during maximal exercise in normal and splenectomized ponies. Manohar M. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Jun;387:425–40

Loss of polar trophoblast during differentiation of the blastocyst of the horse. Enders AC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May;83(1):447–60

Electromyographic properties of the myometrium of the pony mare during pregnancy. Haluska GJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):471–8

Establishment and maintenance of pregnancy after embryo transfer in ovariectomized mares treated with progesterone. Hinrichs K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):395–401

Effects of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone and prostaglandin F-2 alpha on corpus luteum function and timing of the subsequent ovulation in the mare. Johnson AL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):545–51

Effect of seasonal changes in Leydig cell number on the volume of smooth endoplasmic reticulum in Leydig cells and intratesticular testosterone content in stallions. Johnson L, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):227–32

Equine reproduction IV. Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on Equine Reproduction. Calgary, August 1986. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:1–761

Induction of ovulation in anoestrous mares with a slow-release implant of a GnRH analogue (ICI 118 630). Allen WR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:469–78

Use of different nonglycolysable sugars to maintain stallion sperm viability when frozen or stored at 37 degrees C and 5 degrees C in a bovine serum albumin medium. Arns MJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:135–41

Intrauterine inoculation of Candida parapsilosis to induce embryonic loss in pony mares. Ball BA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:505–6

Fertility of pasture bred mares in synchronized oestrus. Bristol F. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:39–43

Clinical and endocrine aspects of early fetal death in the mare. Darenius K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:497–8

Alternative solutions to hCG induction of ovulation in the mare. Duchamp G, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:221–8

Electromyographic properties of the myometrium correlated with the endocrinology of the pre-partum and post-partum periods and parturition in pony mares. Haluska GJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:553–64

Motility and ATP content of extended equine spermatozoa in different storage conditions. Heiskanen ML, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:103–7

Effect of timing of progesterone administration on pregnancy rate after embryo transfer in ovariectomized mares. Hinrichs K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:439–43

Infusion of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone (GnRH) induces ovulation and fertile oestrus in mares during seasonal anoestrus. Hyland JH, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:211–20

Respiratory mechanics and breathing pattern in the neonatal foal. Koterba AM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:575–85

Reproductive patterns in cyclic and pregnant thyroidectomized mares. Lowe JE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:281–8

Pharmacological manipulation of sexual behaviour in stallions. McDonnell SM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:45–9

Influence of season and frequency of ejaculation on production of stallion semen for freezing. Magistrini M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:127–33

Practicalities of insemination of mares with deep-frozen semen. Müller Z. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:121–5

Evaluation of mare oocyte collection methods and stallion sperm penetration of zona-free hamster ova. Okólski A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:191–6

Effect of altrenogest on pregnancy maintenance in unsynchronized equine embryo recipients. Parry-Weeks LC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:433–8

Influence of follicular status on twinning rate in mares. Pascoe RR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:183–9

Exogenous hormone regimens to utilize successfully mares in dioestrus (days 2–14 after ovulation) as embryo transfer recipients. Pool KF, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:429–32

Influence of chlorhexidine on seminal patterns in stallions. Rath D, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:109–12

Assessment of fertility and semen evaluations of stallions. Rousset H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:25–31

Inhibition of ovulation in the mare by active immunization against LHRH. Safir JM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:229–37

Cervico-endometrial cytology and physiological aspects of the post-partum mare. Saltiel A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:305–9

Induction of ovulation in cyclic mares by administration of a synthetic prostaglandin, fenprostalene, during oestrus. Savage NC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:239–43

Reproductive characteristics of spontaneous single and double ovulating mares and superovulated mares. Squires EL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:399–403

Evaluation of cellulose acetate/nitrate filters for the study of stallion sperm motility. Strzemienski PJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:33–8

Systemic and pulmonary haemodynamics in normal neonatal foals. Thomas WP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:623–8

Fertility of stallion semen frozen in 0.5-ml straws. Volkmann DH, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:143–8

Pharmacological modulation of postprandial colonic motor activity in the pony. Roger T, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec;10(4):273–82

Colonic alpha 2-adrenoceptor-mediated responses in the pony. Roger T, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec; 10(4):310–8

Cardiopulmonary function during 5 hours of constant-dose isoflurane in laterally recumbent, spontaneously breathing horses. Steffey EP, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec; 10(4):290–7

Effects of hormone implants on estrus and ovulation in feral mares. Plotka ED, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jul;24(3):507–14

Auscultatory and phonocardiographic studies on the cardiovascular system of the newborn thoroughbred foal. Machida N, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;35(4):235–50

Endurance training-induced hypervolemia in the horse [letter] Thomas DP, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):524–5

Cardiovascular and respiratory responses to submaximal exercise training in the thoroughbred horse. Evans DL, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Mar;411(3):316–21

Effect of meal frequency on fluid balance and behavior of ponies. Houpt KA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(5):401–7

Analysis of the physiological processes connected with sexual maturation of stallions. Kosiniak K, et al. **Pol Arch Weter** 1987;27(1):5–21

Effect of a respiratory gas collection mask on some measurements of cardiovascular and respiratory function in horses exercising on a treadmill. Evans DL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar;44(2):220–5

Improvement in arterial oxygen tension with change in posture in anaesthetised horses. Gleed RD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar;44(2):255–9

Influence of the autonomic nervous system in the horse urinary bladder. Labadia A, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May; 44(3):282–5

Clearance of bromosulphthalein from plasma as a measure of hepatic function in normal horses and in horses with liver disease. West HJ. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May;44(3):343–8

Oxygen deficit–oxygen debt relationships in ponies during submaximal treadmill exercise. Powers SK, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Nov;70(2):251–63

Reproduction. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug; 4(2):161–336

Reproductive physiology of the nonpregnant mare. An overview and update. Adams GP, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):161–76 (77 ref.)

The interpretation of clinicopathologic data from the equine athlete. Bayly WM. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec;3(3):631–47 (62 ref.)

Control of the estrous cycle in the mare. Lofstedt RM. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):177–96 (117 ref.)

Equine embryo transfer. McKinnon AO, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):305–33 (67 ref.)

Equine artificial insemination. Yates DJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):291–304 (27 ref.)

Interaction of Rhodococcus equi with phagocytic cells from R. equi-exposed and non-exposed foals. Hietala SK, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(3):307–20

Electron microscopic investigation of intracellular events after ingestion of Rhodococcus equi by foal alveolar macrophages. Zink MC, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 14(3):295–305

Prolonged gestation in mare [letter] Collins MC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 22;121(8):183–4

Measurements of muscular microcirculation by laser Doppler flowmetry in isoflurane and halothane anaesthetised horses. Serteyn D, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 3;121(14):324–6

Studies on the intratracheal pressure in the exercising horse. Funkquist B, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Jul; 35(6):424–41

Evaluation of the post partum mare in relation to foal heat breeding. I. Rectal palpation, vaginoscopy and ultrasound scanning. Katila T, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Feb;35(2):92–100

Evaluation of the post-partum mare in relation to foal heat breeding. II. Uterine swabbing and biopsies. Katila T, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 May;35(5):331–9

Postural effects on blood gas tension, blood pressure, heart rate, ECG and respiratory rate during prolonged anaesthesia in the horse. Nyman G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Jan;35(1):54–62

Comparison of conventional and selective mechanical ventilation in the anaesthetized horse. Effects on central circulation and pulmonary gas exchange. Nyman G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Apr;35(4):299–314

[Sperm received in shipment versus fresh sperm in relation to fertilization results] Berghuis GA. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Dec 15;112(24):1410–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Circulatory and respiratory effects of ketamine in horses anesthetized with halothane] Serteyn D, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;51(4):513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the results of performance tests for stallions and the Swiss saddle horse shows] Montavon S, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 Mar;130(3):127–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultraviolet effects in horse solaria?] Keck G, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 1;101(2):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lactic acid concentration of the blood of trotting horses and its modification by muscle activity in the recovery phase] Krzywanek H. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1988 May 1;101(5):145–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of nitrofurazone on the state of sperm in the stallion] Bader H, et al. **DTW** 1987 Sep;94(8):483–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Establishment of modern equine insemination centers] Klug E. **DTW** 1987 Sep;94(8):478–80 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ethological ground rules for the training of animals] Zeeb K. **DTW** 1988 Feb;95(2):75–7 **(Ger)**

[The administration of hormones in the breeding mare] Waelchli RO. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Oct; 129(10):499–512 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of sodium penicillin G, sulfadimidine, sulfadimethoxine and flunixin meglumine on respiration and circulation after intravenous administration to the anesthetized horse] Zeller W, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 Jun;130(6):329–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

A technique for catheterization of the equine antebrachiocarpal joint. Lloyd KC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):658–62

In vitro comparison of three fixation methods for humeral fracture repair in adult horses. Markel MD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):586–93

Effect of beta-tricalcium phosphate in surgically created subchondral bone defects in male horses. Rose PL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;49(3):417–24

Response of pony peritoneum to four peritoneal lavage solutions. Schneider RK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun; 49(6):889–94

Hematologic and serum biochemical alterations associated with multiple halothane anesthesia exposures and minor surgical trauma in horses. Stover SM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Feb;49(2):236–41

Treatment of a bilateral mandibular fracture in a mare using an intraoral acrylic splint. Dart AJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Dec;64(12):382–4

Detection of neurectomy by testing skin sensitivity using an electrical stimulus. Moorman GH, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May;20(3):194–8

Laryngeal surgery—150 years on. Speirs VC. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):377–83 (30 ref.)

Ruptured inguinal hernia in new-born colt foals: a review of 14 cases. van der Velden MA. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):178–81

Surgical repair of a supraglenoid tubercle fracture in a horse. Adams SB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):332–4

Colopexy of the equine large colon: comparison of two techniques. Markel MD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):354–7

Surgical reconstruction of a ruptured medial collateral ligament in a foal. Sanders-Shamis M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):80–2

Possible potentiated sulphonamide–associated fatality in an anaesthetised horse [letter] Dick IG, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 19;121(12):288

Prolonged gestation in a mare following surgery [letter] Edwards GT. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 19;121(12):287

[The use of neurectomized horses in heavy duty sports] Zeller R. **DTW** 1988 Feb;95(2):51–2 **(Ger)**

URINE

Radioimmunoassay for etorphine in horses with a 125I analog of etorphine. Tai CL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May; 49(5):622–8

Collection of urine. Harris P. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar; 20(2):86–8 (10 ref.)

Evaluation of the potential for interference by dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) in drug detection in racing animals. Craig AM, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec; 10(4):298–304

Immunoassay detection of drugs in horses. I. Particle concentration fluoroimmunoassay detection of fentanyl and its congeners. McDonald J, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 57(3):389–407

HORSESHOE CRABS

see related
LIMULUS TEST

Purification and amino acid sequence of Kunitz-type protease inhibitor found in the hemocytes of horseshoe crab (Tachypleus tridentatus). Nakamura T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 May;101(5):1297–306

ANALYSIS

Active-site heterogeneity in Limulus hemocyanin as revealed by reaction with peroxides. Topham RW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Mar;261(2):299–311

Limulus alpha 2-macroglobulin. First evidence in an invertebrate for a protein containing an internal thiol ester bond. Armstrong PB, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15; 248(3):703–7

Primary structure of anti-lipopolysaccharide factor from American horseshoe crab, Limulus polyphemus [published erratum appears in J Biochem (Tokyo) 1987 Aug;102(2):443] Muta T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;101(6):1321–30

[Studies on Limulus test: preparation of Limulus test reagent from Taiwan horseshoe crab] Chen IJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Mar; 1(3):168–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CYTOLOGY

Morphological changes of horseshoe crab amebocytes during in vitro cultivation. Chen IJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Dec; 2(12):769–73

Endotoxin-induced aggregation behaviour of amebocyte from horseshoe crab. Chen IJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Apr; 2(4):288–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Intracellular serine-protease zymogen, factor C, from horseshoe crab hemocytes. Its activation by synthetic lipid A analogues and acidic phospholipids. Nakamura T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1;176(1):89–94

Lipopolysaccharide-sensitive serine-protease zymogen (factor C) of horseshoe crab hemocytes. Identification and alignment of proteolytic fragments produced during the activation show that it is a novel type of serine protease. Tokunaga F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Sep 15; 167(3):405–16

Interaction between lipopolysaccharide and intracellular serine protease zymogen, factor C, from horseshoe crab (Tachypleus tridentatus) hemocytes. Nakamura T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;103(2):370–4

METABOLISM

Isolation, purification and characterization of an iron-binding protein from the horseshoe crab (Limulus polyphemus). Topham R, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15;252(1):151–7

Mechanism for amine modulation of the neurogenic Limulus heart: evidence for involvement of cAMP. Groome JR, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1987 Sep;18(5):417–31

MICROBIOLOGY

The horseshoe crab: a model for gram-negative sepsis in marine organisms and humans. Levin J. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;272:3–15

PHYSIOLOGY

Biophysical evidence that light adaptation in Limulus photoreceptors is due to a negative feedback. Grzywacz NM, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Mar;53(3):337–48

The quantal source of area supralinearity of flash responses in Limulus photoreceptors. Grzywacz NM, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1988 May;91(5):659–84

Nontransducing rhodopsin. Levine E, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1987 Oct;90(4):575–86

Identification and function of octopamine and tyramine conjugates in the Limulus visual system. Battelle BA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1240–51

HOSPICES

The hospice model of care for the terminally ill. Mor V, et al. **Adv Psychosom Med** 1988;18:119–34 (50 ref.)

Opportunities for pharmacists in hospice organizations [letter] Cramer R. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jan;45(1):76

The use of home care in terminal cancer. McCusker J. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Mar-Apr;1(2):42–52

Hospice care and the pharmacist. Arter SG, et al. **Am Pharm** 1987 Sep;NS27(9):32–6

The role of the hospice for the dying child. Dominica F. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Oct;38(4):334–6, 340–3

Learning from the hospice philosophy [letter] Goodall J. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 May;39(5):461–2

La Maison Sarrazin: serenity before science. Woods D. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Oct 15;137(8):746–7

The ethical and legal implications of hospice care. An international overview. Musgrave CF. **Cancer Nurs** 1987 Aug;10(4):183–9

Is there a role for dental professionals within hospice programs? Berkey DB, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Jun; 3(1):35–7

The concerns of hospice patients and the role of hospice volunteers. Ellerton ML, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Jun; 3(1):16–22

Hospice care of AIDS patients. McLeod WA, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1986 Aug;2(1):33–4

The significance of flexibility and symptom control as elements of a health care model in working with the terminally ill. Parry JK. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Jun;3(1):23–9

Hospice care needs of the person with AIDS. Schietinger H. **J Palliat Care** 1986 Aug;2(1):31–2

The case for hospice [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 11; 319(6):377–8

Rx for dying: the case for hospice. Bulkin W, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 11;318(6):376–8

Hospice care, whose responsibility? Gray AJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 11;100(835):679–80

High-technology and hospice home care. Strange bedfellows. Hays JC. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 23(2):329–40

The use of sustained-release morphine in a hospice setting. Sherman LM. **Pharmatherapeutica** 1987;5(2):99–102

[Sarrazin House in Quebec: "When nothing can be done... everything remains to be done" (interview by Robert Henry)] Dionne L. **Union Med Can** 1988;117(2):180–1, 185 **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Hospice care [letter] Burns TJ. **N Z Med J** 1988 Feb 10; 101(839):60

The hospice response to AIDS. Gardner K. **QRB** 1988 Jun; 14(6):198–200

STANDARDS

Comparing the quality of death for hospice and non-hospice cancer patients. Wallston KA, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Feb; 26(2):177–82

Quality assurance in hospice care. McCann BA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;248:183–7

Current issues in hospice care. Weisman E. **QRB** 1987 Oct; 13(10):349–50

Assessing the quality of care in a hospice program. Yeadon BE. **QRB** 1987 Oct;13(10):336–9

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Hospices for children? [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 18;295(6591):210–1

TRENDS

Hospice in transition: Kentucky 1982–85. Bonham GS, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Dec;77(12):1535–6

Research issues in palliative care. Gotay CC. **J Palliat Care** 1985 Sep;1(1):24–31

Hospice U.K.—2000 AD. Hillier R. **J Palliat Care** 1985 Sep; 1(1):9–15

U.S. hospice between two worlds. Torrens PR. **J Palliat Care** 1986 Aug;2(1):6–8

HOSPITAL-ADDICTION SYNDROME see **MUNCHAUSEN SYNDROME**

HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION

see related
PROFESSIONAL STAFF COMMITTEES

The credentialing process: rational decisions of hospital committees for granting of privileges in gastrointestinal endoscopic procedures [editorial] Achord JL. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1064–5

Hospital diversification: case studies of pharmacy involvement. St. John's Hospital. Buchanan C, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Sep;44(9):2050–2

Group purchasing: case reports. The Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Currey RD. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2509–11

Health-care marketing. Enright SM. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Sep;44(9):2107–10

Hospital diversification: case studies of pharmacy involvement. New England Medical Center Gouveia WA, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Sep;44(9):2047–9

Hospital diversification: case studies of pharmacy involvement. Hamot Health Systems, Inc. Kelly WN. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Sep;44(9):2041–3

Group purchasing: case reports. Hospital Corporation of America. Long CW. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov; 44(11):2501–3

Pharmacy-based medication-administration team in a rural community hospital. McAllister DK, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Oct;44(10):2296–8

Group purchasing: case reports. Humana Inc. Olsen JC, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2507–9

Hospital diversification: case studies of pharmacy involvement. Thomas Jefferson University Hospital [published erratum appears in Am J Hosp Pharm 1987 Dec;44(12):2705] Smith JE. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Sep; 44(9):2044–6

Too poor to pay: the scandal of patient dumping. Brider P. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Nov;87(11):1447–9

Sterilization techniques in underground surgical units in Afghanistan. Simon RR, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Aug; 17(8):785–7

Central dispatch system coordinates surgical attendants' activities. Gerloff M, et al. **AORN J** 1987 Oct;46(4):732–3

A living systems process analysis of an urban hospital. Merker SL, et al. **Behav Sci** 1987 Oct;32(4):304–14

Good bed management [editorial] McKiddie MT. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Jan;39(1):11

The blood transfusion service and the National Health Service [editorial] [published erratum appears in Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):686] Cash J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12;295(6599):617–9

How to signpost your hospital [letter] Evans M. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12;295(6599):673

Hospital visiting hours: time for improvement. Griffith DN. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 7;296(6632):1303–4

Doctors as general managers: to be or not to be. Hopkins R. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 21;295(6609):1360–1

Central patient registration and the computer. Manning M. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Mar;65(2):11–2

A team approach to providing patient services. Sage RM. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Mar;65(2):17–8

Quality assurance systems need a second look. Shestowsky BJ. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Mar;65(2):28–9

On the Eagle, Guyatt, Patterson and Turpie review of day hospitals [letter] Siu AL, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr; 28(2):272–3

Projecting the impact of AIDS on hospitals. Green J, et al.

Health Aff (Millwood) 1987 Fall;6(3):19–31
Art and the hospital environment. Feight JW. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Spring;13(2):87–91
Strategy formulation in hospitals. Files LA. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Winter;13(1):9–16 (64 ref.)
HCMR interview: Edward McCauley and William Yates [interview by Montague Brown and Barbara P. McCool] McCauley E, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1987 Fall; 12(4):85–90
The new hospital challenge: organizing and managing physician organizations. McDermott S. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Winter;13(1):57–61
HCA's acquisition process: the physician's role and perspective. McFall SL, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Spring;13(2):23–34
The effects of corporate restructuring on hospital policymaking. Alexander JA, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Jun;23(2):311–37
Social work in teaching hospitals and expansion of for-profit health corporations. Edinburg GM. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):122–9
Proprietary hospital social work. Ortiz ET, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):114–21
Physician marketing continues. Abrams M, et al. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):46, 48
Organization key to technology diffusion. Alder H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):FB82, FB84
Delta fare part of pilot program for care givers. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):40
Battle cry for hospitals: 'Elect to protect'. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):38, 42
Kick the habit: businesses ask hospitals for help. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):58
Product-line management: misunderstood, feared. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):30, 32
Focus groups provide insight into marketplace. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):45–6
Traditional public relations makes a comeback. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):36, 38
Care givers: generations of opportunities. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):46
Video brings a hospital's annual report to life. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):42
Mall shopping takes a healthy turn. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):45, 47
'High touch' marketing works well for rurals. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):43
Marketing's role still unclear, undefined. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):42
Ad agencies gain in health care knowledge. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):52–3
Hospitals still hiring marketers from outside. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):40
Are marketers drowning in data? Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):42–6
Picking a vendor: best, brightest, or baloney? Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):47–8
Want a good agency? Be a good client! Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):53–4
How hospitals sabotage PR efforts. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):48, 52, 54
Future of not-for-profit mergers in question. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):59, 62
JCAHO survey: interhospital relationships strong. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):54, 56
Rural hospitals face future without obstetrics. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):102, 104
Easing physician resistance to new ventures. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):62
Executive planning prevents clinical turf wars. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):74, 77
Low-cost strategies aid physician bonding. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):60
Top talent is the key to long-term care success. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):64
Do physician-managers raise hospital costs? Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):68–9
Communication can prevent med staff conflict. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):109
Tax status, costs give mission new emphasis. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):84
Consider closing to keep rurals open. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):82
Mitchell urges united hospital advocacy front [interview by Jeffrey Finn] Mitchell GJ. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):62–4
It's time to add value to health care services. Pienovi S. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):104
Elder abuse: what role do hospitals play? Powills S. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):84–5
Economic development means patient days. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):37–8
Risks key to multis' HMO and venture decisions. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):116–7
For-profit multis report results; new era predicted. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):33
Not-for-profit CEOs reveal materials management ideals. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):78–9
Neuroscience: your next center of excellence? Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):88
Hospitals consider allergy and asthma programs. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):84
Space: hospitals' next frontier for savings? Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):86–7
R&D helps hospitals get a jump on competition. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):84
HealthWest manages managed care contracts. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):64
Weight-loss program has hefty bottom line. Uhlar B. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):63
Sale/lease-back with doctors being explored by hospitals. Uhlar B. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):44
Health risk managers focus on loss prevention. Vanagunas A. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):FB22
A statewide survey of hospital policy and practice concerning cigarette sales: a follow-up study. Torabi MR, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Aug;80(8):756–8
Corporatization and the social transformation of doctoring. McKinlay JB, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1988;18(2):191–205 (79 ref.)
Infection control organization in hospitals in England and Wales, 1986. Report of a survey undertaken by a Hospital Infection Society working party. Howard AJ. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11(2):183–91
Hospital-physician relations: are we headed for a divorce? Schroder JS Jr. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Aug;76(8):553–5
The impact of prospective pricing on the information system in the health care industry. Matta KF. **J Med Syst** 1988 Feb;12(1):57–66
Marketing your nursing product line: reaping the benefits. Johnson JE, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1987 Nov;17(11):29–33
General practitioners and hospitals in Nigeria [letter] Pearson CA. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Oct;36(291):477
The evolution of Twin Cities hospitals. Ellison V. **Minn Med** 1988 Jan;71(1):19, 21
The Northern Lakes Health Care Consortium quality assurance network. Falk CM, et al. **Minn Med** 1987 Dec; 70(12):695–6
The Behrhorst Foundation [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 17;317(25):1606–7
Are voluntary hospitals caring for the poor? [editorial] Relman AS. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 5;318(18):1198–200
The Gibbs report [letter] Ding L. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 25;101(846):274
Disciplinary procedures for senior hospital specialists [letter] Langridge CJ. **N Z Med J** 1987 Mar 11;100(819):152
Diversification and corporate restructuring revisited. Back to square one? Liszewski DM. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;23(2):399–413
A product-line approach to nursing services. Lukacs J. **Nurse Pract** 1987 Dec;12(12):48, 50, 52
What hospitals can and should do for doctors. Kalogredis VJ. **Pa Med** 1988 May;91(5):56, 58
Management and administration of hospitals. Tarján G. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1988 Apr-Jun;31(2):137–42
Social work and hospital administration. Light HL. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):53–8
Product-line management: concept to reality. Cole G, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Spring;14(3):62–75
Marketing for success through product-line development. Gray RJ. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Spring;14(3):76–83
Cites smokey ER incident to plea for smoke-free hospitals [letter] Jones DH. **Va Med** 1988 Jul;115(7):307–8
[The value of preliminary outpatient examination] Nielsen LN. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 23;149(48):3289–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Daily informatics in orthopedic surgery. Evaluation after 5 years' experience and future prospects] Epinette JA. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:174–8 **(Fre)**
[Continuing education in collaboration with hospitals and clinics] Shimazaki H. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 63(2):157–63 **(Jpn)**
[The role of the endoscopy room in the rational use of hospital beds and increasing the effectiveness of ambulatory care] Papazov FK, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):46–7 **(Rus)**
[Improvement of organizational forms of the activity of rehabilitation departments in urban polyclinics] Kalininskaia AA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(12):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organization of the introduction of the achievements of scientific and technical progress into the practice of urban polyclinics] Shestakova NA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987; (12):45–7 **(Rus)**
[Certification of work sites in the hospital] Vedenko BG, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(1):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reserves for increasing the effectiveness of surgical services] Dzhasokhov SV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):145–6 **(Rus)**
[Hemophilia care in Sweden. Centralized responsibility results in higher quality of care] Nilsson IM, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 May 18;85(20):1773–6 **(Swe)**
[Microcomputers in the hospital sector] Ebskov LB. **Nord Med** 1987;102(8–9):248–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Does nursing get the revenues? [letter] Rosenheim CL. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jun;88(6):806
The costs of employee smoking. A computer simulation of hospital nurses. Swank RT, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):445–8
Corporate diversification: expectations and outcomes. Clement JP. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Spring; 13(2):7–13
Hospital incentives—cross-purposes [letter] Anderson WH. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 May 15;23(5):21
Physician and HCFA roles grow in home health. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):84
Diversification: more black ink than red ink. Sabatino FG, et al. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):36–42
Utilization of inpatient services under shortened lengths of stay: a neonatal care example. Finkler SA, et al. **Inquiry** 1988 Summer;25(2):271–80
Does hospital diversification improve financial outcomes? Clement JP. **Med Care** 1987 Oct;25(10):988–1001
The relationship between managerial and clinical decision making in the hospital. Griner PF. **Med Decis Making** 1988 Jul-Sep;8(3):151–4
Tax planning for unrelated business income. Cornwell D. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer;14(4):15–21
Joint ventures: benefits and pitfalls. Taylor D. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer;14(4):47–52
How do African voluntary agency hospitals spend their money? van Lemmen F, et al. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jan; 18(1):43–4

EDUCATION

Good training key to marketing success. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):47–8

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Recruitment schemes face legal questions. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):54, 58
Illinois denies tax exemptions to subsidiaries. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):57
Regulation to slow ambulatory care growth. Howard D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):FB44
Lawsuit prompts CEOs to examine DME ventures. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):86
A word of caution about unrelated business income [interview by Bob Uhlar] Roach B. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5; 62(1):60, 62
Patient referrals likely to become a risky business. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):24
Toledo Hospital, Blue Cross plan in $2.5 billion suit. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):28–9
Desegregation of hospitals and medical societies in North Carolina. Halperin EC. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 7; 318(1):58–63
[Labor legislative aspects of the regulation of ambulance fees in contracts with the chief hospital medical officer] Jansen C. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 13;112(46):1797–8 **(Ger)**

MANPOWER

Report of a working party on the staffing of endoscopy units. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1682–5

METHODS

Pharmacy component of a hospital end-product cost-accounting system. Smith JE, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Apr;45(4):835–43
Hospitals and product development: round 2. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):38, 40
Making the mental shift: strategies for superior hospital management. Ireland RC. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Spring;14(3):1–12

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Mall shopping takes a healthy turn. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):45, 47
Case management plan "unbundles" managed care. McCormick B. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):45
Swedish takes aggressive stance on contracting. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):50
[A model of integrated and stage-by-stage system of emergency medical services] Illesh B, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(4):58–60 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Resuscitation vs the right to die. Charon C. **AORN J** 1988 Aug;48(2):362–4
A managerial perspective on controlling the quality of patient care. O'Brien N, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 May; 64(4):22–3, 26–8
Technology: servant or master? An ethical dilemma. Warrick HJ. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 May;65(4):14–5
Can hospitals have moral objections? [letter] **Hastings Cent Rep** 1987 Oct-Nov;17(5):43–4
The inner workings of an ethics committee: latest battle over Jehovah's Witnesses. Macklin R. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Feb-Mar;18(1):15–20
Product costing for health care firms. Cleverley WO. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1987 Fall;12(4):39–48
A hospital administrator's guide to successful HMO negotiations. Matthews MB. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1987 Fall;12(4):77–9
Passion, compassion: managing quality through good customer service. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):34
Marketing '88: quality, pricing, and sales. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):27–8
How consumers perceive health care quality. Steiber SR. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):84
Cooperation needed in new era of infection control [letter] Rearick T. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 May; 9(5):186

Magnet hospitals: Part II. Institutions of excellence. Kramer M, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1988 Feb;18(2):11–9
Magnet hospitals: Part I. Institutions of excellence. Kramer M, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1988 Jan;18(1):13–24
The length of a piece of string. Best J. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 16;147(10):513–4

TRENDS

Holistic health care: meeting all the needs of the patient. Ward TF. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Mar;65(2):31
Are international patients the answer to American hospitals' problems? Berliner HS, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Winter;13(1):39–46
Hospitals must speak with a common voice [interview by David Holthaus] Anthony M. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5; 62(9):64–6
What's ailing health care? [interview by Michele Robinson] Derzon R. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):66–8
1987: physician marketing continues to grow. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):28–9
Survey: 28% of hospitals have sales staffs. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):54
Alternate care expansion continues: AHA data. Gallivan M. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):76
Hospitals unique in mission, not operation. Kaufman K. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):100
Teaching hospitals learn to cope with ambulatory care. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):50–5
Marketing function increases in health care. Neiman JS, et al. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):FB24
Economists see closures, cost cuts ahead. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):23, 26
New trend: performing arts clinics. Uhlar B. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):45
The challenge of a new financial perspective. How it affects the hospital/physician relationship. Black GJ. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Aug;76(8):561–4
Desegregation of hospitals and medical societies in North Carolina [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):56–7
Hospital–physician relationships: a changing dynamic. Bloomfield RD. **NY State J Med** 1988 Jan;88(1):5–6
[The course of illness—the basis for future hospital statistics] Christau B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 7;149(50):3432–4 **(Dan)**

HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS see under **HEALTH FACILITY ADMINISTRATORS**

HOSPITAL ADMISSION TESTS see **DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, ROUTINE**

HOSPITAL AUXILIARIES see under **HOSPITAL VOLUNTEERS**

HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY

A multistage model of hospital bed requirements. Pendergast JF, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Aug;23(3):381–99
Distribution of psychiatric beds, United States and each state, 1984. Redick RW, et al. **Ment Health Stat Note** 1988 Jan; (186):1–14
[Public health maps and regional differences in the Latium region] Palagiano C, et al. **Geogr Med** 1987;17:205–21 **(Fre)**
[Actual use of bed capacity in selected hospitals] Harych H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Nov;33(11):561–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY, UNDER 100 see under **HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY**

HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY, 100 TO 299 see under **HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY**

HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY, 300 TO 499 see under **HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY**

HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY, 500 AND OVER see under **HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY**

HOSPITAL CENTRAL SUPPLY see **CENTRAL SUPPLY, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Get the facts on fax before you purchase. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):74, 76, 78
Implications of changes in healthcare for biomedical communications. Manheimer MA, et al. **J Biocommun** 1987 Fall;14(4):4–10
Communication systems and data banks in the hospital: a multidisciplinary, problem-solving approach. Baker RL. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:123–33
[Communication requirements in acute care medicine] Bleicher W, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1987 Oct; 32(10):246–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The data bank and communication system in the Herford district hospital] Haase H. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976; 10:141–6 **(Ger)**
[Value of online communication and data bank systems within a hospital administration system] Wilde E. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:135–40 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Computers speak, money talks, hospitals listen. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):58, 60

STANDARDS

JCAHO (Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations) explains standards. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):72

TRENDS

Computers communicate with voice/data links. Powills S. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):50, 52
Making friends with MDs via telecommunications. Wilkinson R. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):54, 56–7

HOSPITAL DENTAL SERVICE see **DENTAL SERVICE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL DENTAL STAFF see **DENTAL STAFF, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL DEPARTMENTS

Pediatric preventive cardiology clinics. Bricker JT, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):953–6
Outbreak of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus on a surgical service. Haiduven-Griffiths D. **Am J Infect Control** 1988 Jun;16(3):123–7
The epidemiology and spectrum of surgical care in district hospitals of Pakistan. Blanchard RJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Nov;77(11):1439–45
Nosocomial infections in a neurosurgery department. Tay L, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):565–70
Intermediate care. How do we know it works? [editorial] Charlson ME, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun; 148(6):1270–1
Decreases in mortality on a large urban medical service by facilitating access to critical care. An alternative to rationing. Franklin CM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun; 148(6):1403–5
Neutron doses to personnel from a 24 MeV Betatron. Beckham WA, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1987 Jul–Sep;10(3):167–70
The history of the Plastic Surgery Unit at Wexham Park Hospital. Saad MN. **Br J Plast Surg** 1987 Nov;40(6):655–6
The development of the Plastic Surgery Unit in the Nottingham and Derby areas. Wynn-Williams D. **Br J Plast Surg** 1987 Nov;40(6):653–4
Influence on patient management of general practitioner direct access to radiological services. Barton E, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Sep;60(717):893–6
Radiological awareness of current recommendations on prophylaxis of infective endocarditis. Raby N. **Br J Radiol** 1988 May;61(725):366–7
Anaesthetic services in obstetrics [letter] Young G. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 6;296(6619):431–2
Palliative care: "Life with a capital L". Carrier-Walker L. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Oct 15;137(8):748–751
AIDA for reproductive medicine and the fertility clinic. Duisterhout JS, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Nov–Dec; 25(3):305–13
Survey of vancomycin monitoring guidelines in Illinois hospitals. Fitzsimmons WE, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jul–Aug;22(7–8):598–600
Who operated on Max? Jafek BW. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1987 Sep;66(9):374
Adverse drug reactions and drug non-compliance as primary causes of admission to a cardiology department. Davidsen F, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):83–6
A family practice residency inpatient teaching service. Walters DT. **Fam Med** 1985 Jul–Aug;17(4):160–2
Advances in hospital design. McCreadie DW. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1988 Mar;46(2):114–21
Intercomparison of film badge and pocket dosimeters for use in nuclear medicine. Gandsman EJ, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 May;54(5):557–9
Social policy and chronic illness [letter] Levine DE. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):83–4
Optical disk technology: going paperless. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):94, 96
Rural hospitals face future without obstetrics. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):102, 104
Emergency admission in one surgical unit. Deodhar SD, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1987 May;41(5):99–103
Development of a hospital-based proton beam treatment center. Slater JM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Apr;14(4):761–75
The 1987 Gordon Richards memorial lecture: the future of radiography—cassetteless or filmless? Don C. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Jun;39(2):83–90
Hospital-acquired infections among obstetric and gynaecological patients at Tikur Anbessa Hospital, Addis Ababa. Gedebou M, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Jan;11(1):50–9
The use of blood in obstetrics and gynaecology Ramathibodi Hospital: 1983. O-Prasertsawat P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71 Suppl 1:122–5
Bacterial colonization of plastic bulb syringes. Patel D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):466–8
Building or extending a hospital department: radiology. A path through the planning minefield (7). Roebuck EJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Jul;80(7):449–55
Building or extending a hospital department: radiology. A path through the planning minefield (10). Roebuck EJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):640–6
Building or extending a hospital department: radiology. A path through the planning minefield (8). Roebuck EJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Aug;80(8):515–22
Building or extending a hospital department: radiology. A path through the planning minefield (9). Roebuck EJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):577–83
Morbidity and mortality of tetanus, diphtheria and morbilli (measles) cases (a 1982–1985 study at the Child Health Department, Dr. Pirngadi Hospital, Medan). Lubis CP, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:66–72
Perinatal mortality and morbidity at Dr Pirngadi Hospital Medan, Indonesia. Siregar H, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:61–5
A 20-year review (1966–1985) of hospital mortality in the University Department of Paediatrics, Singapore. Wong JC, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:73–9
The role of nuclear medicine in cardiac diagnosis. Cavin LW, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1988 Jul;3(3):85–6
Differences in hospital asthma management. Bucknall CE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):748–50 (11 ref.)
Total Patient Care Conference. Lucente FE. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr;98(4):463–4
Patient anesthesia and monitoring at a 1.5-T MRI installation. Karlik SJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1988 Jun;7(2):210–21
Studies after the isolation of a Legionella-like organism from the air-conditioning system of two wards of a hospital [letter] Bettelheim KA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 1; 148(3):159–60
Professional courtesy [letter] Perks G. **Med J Aust** 1987 Oct 19;147(8):420
Urological Service at the General Hospital, Kuala Terengganu. Ragupathy Naidu R. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Sep;41(3):250–3
Cytogenetic monitoring of hospital workers exposed to low-level ionizing radiation. Bigatti P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Feb;204(2):343–7
Are preadmission general practitioner telephone calls of value? A study in communication. Crone P. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 14;100(833):632–4
An evaluation of a structured case record in a paediatric department. Graham D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 25; 100(836):715–7
Nuclear medicine and clinical chemistry departments [editorial] Harding LK, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Oct; 8(10):767–9
Pattern of radiopharmaceutical administration to patients between 1982 and 1986. Hesslewood SR, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jun;9(6):411–6
Clinical emergencies in the Nuclear Medicine Department [editorial] Keeling DH. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Apr; 9(4):259–61
Monitoring radiation dose to the hands in nuclear medicine: location of dosemeters. Williams ED, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Jul;8(7):499–503
Resolving problems at the intensive care unit/oncology unit interface. Youngner SJ, et al. **Perspect Biol Med** 1988 Winter;31(2):299–308
Measurement of x-ray image intensifier sharpness in the x-ray department. Le Heron JC, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1988 Jan; 33(1):93–104
Reactions to chemical fumes in radiology departments. Gordon M. **Radiography** 1987 Mar–Apr;53(608):85–9
Departmental image: consumer perceptions. Stockburger WT. **Radiol Technol** 1988 Mar–Apr;59(4):337
A practical application of Rhame and Sudderth's formula on nosocomial infection surveillance. Delgado-Rodríguez M, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(6):482–7
Social workers in health care management: the move to leadership. Reflections on a journey. Bailis SS. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):5–15
The clinical challenge of hospital-based social work practice. Bendor SJ. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Winter;13(2):25–34
Social workers in health care management: the move to leadership. Pathway to administration. Flower M. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):27–35
Social worker to hospital administrator. Goe SJ. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):17–25
An ecological approach to defining discharge planning in social work. James CS. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Summer;12(4):47–59
The social worker as leader. Klingbeil KS. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):37–52
Changing needs of patients and families in the acute care hospital: implications for social work practice. Peterson KJ. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Winter;13(2):1–14
A patient dies—a social worker reviews his work. Pilsecker C. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Winter;13(2):35–45
Social workers in health care management: the move to leadership. Findings and implications. Rosenberg G, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):143–59
Social workers in health care management: the move to leadership. The study: purpose and method. Rosenberg G, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):1–4
Philosophical perspective on social work administration. Simmons WJ. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring; 12(3):85–115

Alternatives and options: the transition from social work director to hospital administrator. Volland PJ. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring;12(3):117–27

Impact of DRG reimbursement: implications for intervention. Walsh AM. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Winter;13(2):15–23

The posthospital needs and care of patients: implications for discharge planning. Wolock I, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Summer;12(4):61–76

Social work as a preparation for health care administration. Zeichner S. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Spring; 12(3):129–42

Lessons from postmortem examination for those who care. Cowan WT, et al. **Tex Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):44–7

Briefing about the Institute of Geriatrics (IG) of the Chinese PLA General Hospital. Falck I. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 21(1):55

[Study of the annual mortality statistics in a general surgical ward with digestive and vascular orientation at a general hospital center] Solovei G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Jan; 125(1):30–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clear-text analysis with international classification. A super-regional pathology register for 31 hospitals] Becker H, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:247–59 **(Ger)**

[Processing admission data and the clinical course of patients] Eichenseher N. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:41–3 **(Ger)**

[Experiences up to now with an interactive documentation system in the neurology department] Repges R. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:153–6 **(Ger)**

[Direct daylight in irradiation rooms] Bugmann H. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1987 Nov;163(11):746–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of an antibiotic therapy group in a hospital] Jákics J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Sep 13;128(37):1929–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Hospital infections in an emergency surgery ward] Soranzo ML, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 30;78(18):1363–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fully automated data logging system in an operating unit] Tanaka Y, et al. **Masui** 1988 Apr;37(4):494–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Risk and prevention of infections in clinical laboratories. Fro. the standpoint of urinalysis and microscopy section] Hokama S. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Jan;36(1):10–6 **(Jpn)**

[The hospital chaplain and a dying patient] Ziemiański S. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(11):777–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of the activities of pathology departments in Obninsk during the past 20 years (1966–1985)] Neborak IuT, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(2):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of calculation methods in preventing over-exposure of medical personnel at a radioisotope teletherapy department] Ovsiannikov AS, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Sep; (9):59–61 **(Rus)**

[The role of the x-ray service in the annual dispensary care of the population] Portnoĭ LM. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987; (9):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work experience of a nonstaff x-ray office] Akiev MD, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Aug;(8):50–1 **(Rus)**

[The hospital and continuing urological education (editorial)] Serrallach N. **Actas Urol Esp** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):97 **(Spa)**

[Hospital pediatric services in Madrid, 1985. Commentaries and rectifications concerning a previous article] Nogales A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Sep;27(3):221–5 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Productivity analysis. Logigian MK. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 May;41(5):285–91

A cost analysis and management reporting system in occupational therapy. Logigian MK, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 May;41(5):292–6

The cost of imaging procedures [letter] Foord KD. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jul;61(727):652–3

Lead thickness in shielding in the protection of radiodiagnostic staff. Russell JG, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Feb;61(722):128–32

Determination of actual costs in accordance with MIS guidelines. Part 1. Bolley H. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov; 64(8):55–7

High and low osmolar contrast media: who pays? [editorial] Göthlin JH. **Eur J Radiol** 1988 May;8(2):67–8

Product costing for health care firms. Cleverley WO. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1987 Fall;12(4):39–48

Budget includes home care, outpatient radiology. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):66

Trouble ahead: PPS outpatient radiology limits. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):72–3

Physicians shed light on marketing MR. Wilkinson R. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):72, 74

MR: profits climb, bad debt drops. Wilkinson R. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):58–63

The importance of economics in academic radiology (or 'money talks'). Evens RG. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Mar; 23(3):227–8

Costs of nuclear medicine. Bretland PM. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jan;9(1):25–35

A case study involving prospective payment legislation, DRGs, and certified registered nurse anesthetists. Garde JF. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Sep;23(3):521–30

Economics as an aid to decision making within diagnostic imaging departments. O'Shea E. **Radiography** 1987 Sep–Oct;53(611):222–4

Improved financial management of the radiology department with a microcosting system. Arenson RL, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):255–9

Low-osmolality contrast media: good news or bad? [editorial] Evens RG. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):277–8

Contrast medium-induced adverse reactions: economic outcome. Powe NR, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):163–8

Pricing surgical services. Dieter BB. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Fall;14(1):50–4

[Cost/need relations in medicine. Reuse of re-sterilized intravascular catheters] Wenz W, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Jul; 27(7):297–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[History of the opening of the 1st x-ray facility in the Urals] Novikov AI. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;32(11):46–7 **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Informed consent: Part II. Murphy EK. **AORN J** 1988 May; 47(5):1294, 1296–8

Fundamentals fundamental. Avery JK. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Dec;80(12):738

[Medical documentation in surgical practice (legal and forensic medicine aspects)] Sergeev IuD. **Klin Khir** 1987; (11):55–6 **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

Obstetrics on the labour ward [letter] Samra JS, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 12;295(6612):1566

Mini-residencies help established anesthesiologists. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):82

Microcomputer-assisted residency data management. Charletta DA. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Mar;23(3):224–6

A model to determine staff levels, cost, and productivity of hospital units. Hancock WM, et al. **J Med Syst** 1987 Oct; 11(5):319–30

Characteristics of nurse anesthetists working with and without anesthesiologists. Grundy BL, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Dec;25(12):1129–38

Estimation of effective dose equivalent to staff in diagnostic radiology. Faulkner K, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1988 Jan; 33(1):83–91

[Reflections on the needs of hospitals for anesthesia-resuscitation specialists] Desmonts JM. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Sep;35(5):375–7 **(Fre)**

[Dermatologists and venereologists of the Brothers of Mercy Hospital in Cracow] Gaertner H. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 May–Jun;74(3):237–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative evaluation of the levels of exposure to occupational factors in different subgroups of x-ray office personnel] Usol'tsev VI. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):85–6 **(Rus)**

[Regulation of the work of medical personnel of audiology and hearing aid departments (its scientific substantiation)] Martirosova NS. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Organization of obstetrical ultrasound services in the Nordic countries. Bergsjø P, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987; 66(6):529–30

Audio entertainment system in a radiology department [letter] Cohen MD, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):472–3

Experience with the first cassetteless radiology department. Don C. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):1069–72

Building a winning team: risk management for the radiologist's employees. Smith JP. **AJR** 1988 Aug; 151(2):255–9

UAB opens AIDS clinic. **Ala J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;25(2):210

The 3-hour therapy criterion: a challenge for rehabilitation facilities. Intagliata S, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 May; 41(5):297–304

Survey of the practice of epidural analgesia in a regional sample of obstetric units. Frank M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jan;43(1):54–8

Additional comments regarding an anesthesiology-based postoperative pain service [letter] Hammonds WD, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):139–40

Development of an anesthesiology-based postoperative pain management service. Ready LB, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):100–6

The anesthesiologist outside the operating room: a new and exciting opportunity [editorial] Saidman LJ. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):1–2

Using a joint venture to instill cooperation between two surgery departments. Jackson CF, et al. **AORN J** 1988 Apr; 47(4):1017, 1020

Monitoring productivity in a hospital based speech-language pathology and audiology program. Coelho CA, et al. **ASHA** 1988 Apr;30(4):45–8

The paperless radiology department. De Campo JF, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1988 Feb;32(1):122–6

Out-of-hours radiology [letter] Carmichael JH. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Feb;61(722):175–6

Radiation safety in the nuclear medicine department: impact of the UK Ionising Radiations Regulations. Harding LK. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Sep;60(717):915–8

Obstetricians on the labour ward: implications of medical staffing structures. Coupland VA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1077–9

Outpatients: can we save time and reduce waiting lists? Duncan M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 30; 296(6631):1247–8

Obstetricians on the labor ward [letter] Hare MJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 30;296(6618):356–7

Pediatric oncology—the team approach at the Medical Center of Delaware. Meek RS. **Del Med J** 1988 Mar; 60(3):169–72, 177–8

Setting up an effective records management program. Armstrong N. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov;64(8):45, 47–8

A reporting system for discharge planning. Hoidas H, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Mar;65(2):9–10

Writing effective program proposals. Juzwishin DW, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov;64(8):58–9

Hospital archives revisited: history at work. Keirstead RG. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 May;65(4):21–3

Cancellations in elective joint surgery—are they avoidable? Ross DJ, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1988 Mar;46(2):106–9

Social work in teaching hospitals and expansion of for-profit health corporations. Edinburg GM. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):122–9

Proprietary hospital social work. Ortiz ET, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):114–21

A prescription for promoting social work research in a university hospital. Turnbull JE, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):97–105

The religious component of acute hospital treatment. Anderson RG, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):528–33

Special report: contract management. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):62–72, 76–8, 82–92

Is MRI suitable for hospital environments? Brody W. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):88

Radiology system improves care. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):94

One-stop LDRP (labor/delivery/recovery/postpartum) units redefine obstetrics care. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):60–1

Hospitals embrace medical records automation. Packer CL. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):84–5

Establishing, promoting audiology services. Peterson L, et al. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):96

Computerized Anesthesia Personnel System. Holley HS, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1988;5(2):103–10

Organizing for radiologic efficiency in a DRG environment. Henschke C, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Apr;23(4):321–6

Issues for negotiation by prospective chairmen of academic radiology departments. Levin DC. **Invest Radiol** 1988 May; 23(5):400–3

The efficacy of an autonomous burn physical therapy department in a hospital setting. Ward RS, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):195–7

Clinical directors of pathology: who are they and what do they direct? [editorial] Dyson R. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jul; 41(7):709–10

Use of microcomputer for histopathology: system using IBM PC and dBaseIII. Suen WM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb; 41(2):220–2

A simulation based decision support system for a health promotion center. Hatcher M, et al. **J Med Syst** 1988 Feb; 12(1):11–29

RADPLANET—a functional radiology digital image network. Neilsen IR, et al. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun; 11(2–3):105–21

A personal computer database system for head and neck cancer records. Schloeffel PR. **J Med Syst** 1988 Feb; 12(1):43–55

Considerations in the purchase of a nuclear medicine computer system. Graham MM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):717–24

The combined medical specialties unit. After five years. Brooks WB, et al. **NC Med J** 1988 Jan;49(1):11–6

The Otorhinolaryngology Department in Helsinki: organization and otologic research. Palva T, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1988;50(2):110–8

Statistical analysis of productivity in one physical therapy department. Bohannon RW. **Phys Ther** 1987 Oct; 67(10):1553–7

X-ray rooms as controlled areas [letter] Heighway WP, et al. **Radiography** 1988 Mar–Apr;54(614):67

Ionising Radiation Regulations: how to apply them in the department. Richardson PJ. **Radiography** 1987 May–Jun; 53(609):105–10

Inventory management. Stockburger WT. **Radiol Technol** 1988 Jul–Aug;59(6):537–8

Productivity standards for technologists: how to use them [editorial] Janower ML. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):276–7

Radiology work-load measurements reflecting variables specific to hospital, patient, and examination: results of a collaborative study. Trisolini MG, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):247–53

Streamlining operation of an admitting service for interventional radiology. White RI Jr, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul;168(1):127–30

Sources of organizational power for women in the health care field. Chernesky RH, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Summer;12(4):93–101

The social worker as manager in health care settings: an experiential view. Rosenberg G. **Soc Work Health Care**

1987 Spring;12(3):71–84
Peer counseling in health care: a collaboration of social work and voluntarism. Simonson SK. **Soc Work Health Care** 1987 Summer;12(4):1–19
A technical equipment for workroom with californium–252 used for the gamma–neutron brachytherapy. Tačev T, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 May;164(5):296–9
Labour ward management. Driessen F. **Trop Doct** 1987 Oct; 17(4):174–8
[Hospital patients in a medical department] Jørgensen HO, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 25;150(17):1026–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The debate on peridural obstetrical analgesia. Organization and responsibilities] Barrier G, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1988 May;36(3):207–13 **(Fre)**
[An aid in the evaluation of the needs of hospitals for anesthesia–resuscitation specialists] Cabridain MO, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Sep;35(5):345–74 **(Fre)**
[Experience with the SIMEDOS radiology information system in a central department for x–ray diagnosis] Dombrowski H, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The PACS model plan at the Freiburg University Clinic. A first step toward a radiologic picture archiving and communication system] Lemke HU, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computer–assisted radiology] Lemke HU. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):189–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[PACS (picture archiving and communication systems) or the future workplace of the radiologist] Meyer–Ebrecht D. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prerequisites for the introduction of a computer–assisted radiologic organization system] Timmermann U, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):200–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Position of the College of the Hungarian National Institute of Cardiology on the requirements and organization of state of the art echocardiographic services] **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 11;128(41):2159–60 **(Hun)**
[Use of the computer in a pediatric service. Our experience] De Rosa M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 15;39(19):791–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Current objectives in the organization and progress in pathological services in rural public health] Shmurun RI. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(2):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A new approach to the organization of services for patients with disorders of cerebrovascular circulation] Burakovskiĭ VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organizational aspects of proctological services at a hospital] Dul'tsev IuV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):36–8 **(Rus)**
[Reducing the time of treating patients in a surgical department] Mokhniuk IuN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):45–6 **(Rus)**
[The role of the endoscopy room in the rational use of hospital beds and increasing the effectiveness of ambulatory care] Papazov FK, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):46–7 **(Rus)**
[Various problems of surgical services in relation to the organization of rehabilitation of patients with arteriosclerosis obliterans of the lower extremities] Trach BP. **Klin Khir** 1987;(7):56–7 **(Rus)**
[Economic and organizational aspects of technical equipment for mammography] Kochetova GP, et al. **Med Tekh** 1988 May–Jun;(3):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The Rentgen–40 roentgen diagnostic apparatus] Sosnin FR, et al. **Med Tekh** 1988 May–Jun;(3):13–7 **(Rus)**
[Experience with the organization of a day–time hospital department for the treatment of children with chronic diseases in the municipal pediatric hospital in Norilsk] Brileva AA, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):92–3 **(Rus)**
[Tasks and prospects of the oncopediatric service in Moscow] Bukhny AF, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):60–4 **(Rus)**
[Various activities of the Kemerovo Inter–district Center of Pediatric Oncology] Semenov VN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (11):64–7 **(Rus)**
[Optimization of the consultative polyclinic care in a specialized department] Krasnov AF, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (12):81–3 **(Rus)**
[Interrelations of the clinical departments of a multi–profile hospital] Kucherenko VZ, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):58–60 **(Rus)**
[Organization and results of the treatment of patients with bronchial asthma in Vologda Province] Kirusha VP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(3):81–4 **(Rus)**
[Organization of surgical treatment of patients with biliary tract diseases in a rural area] Amel'chenko GN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):148–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reserves for increasing the effectiveness of surgical services] Dzhasokhov SV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):145–6 **(Rus)**
[Organization of the archives of case histories and collection of data with regard to late results of treatment] Nechaĭ AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):111–3 **(Rus)**
[Neurosurgical services at a district hospital] Shirko NN. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):110–1 **(Rus)**
[Work experience at an office for x–ray surgical and contrast methods of research on the lungs and mediastinum] Pozmogov AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Sep;(9):118–20 **(Rus)**
[A central file for clinical histories and clinical services of a hospital (letter)] Serra Alacid M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 23;90(3):132 **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Use of low–osmolality contrast media in a price–sensitive environment. Steinberg EP, et al. **AJR** 1988 Aug; 151(2):271–4
Prescribing and administering privileges for nuclear pharmacists [letter] Dydek GJ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Apr;45(4):792
Fine needle aspiration of the thyroid. Use in an average health care facility. Asp AA, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep; 83(3):489–93
Surgical audit in a district general hospital [letter] **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jan;70(1):54–5
The ethical issues involved in the practice of surgery on unanesthetized infants [published erratum appears in AORN J 1988 Feb;47(2):460] Butler NC. **AORN J** 1987 Dec;46(6):1136, 1138, 1140–4
Does infection control control infection? Condon RE, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Feb;123(2):250–6
Quality assurance in perinatal and obstetrical care: the Norwegian approach. Backe B. **Aust Clin Rev** 1988 Mar; 8(28):13–8
Variations in surgical practice: welcome diversity of disturbing differences. Jennett B. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul; 75(7):630–1 (22 ref.)
Risks and benefits in radiology [letter] Matthews I, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 14;295(6608):1279
Audit of a surgical firm by microcomputer [letter] Weale F. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1193
Maternity service in a general hospital. Part 1: Obstetrical data. de Muylder X. **Cent Afr J Med** 1986 Oct;32(10):240–3
Effect of radiologist supervision on technician performance and image quality in radiography of middle face trauma. Kinnunen J, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1988 Feb;8(1):2–5
ACOG program eases peer review conflicts. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):58
Hospital CEOs rate anesthesia services. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):104
Epidemiological characterization of Klebsiella isolates from patients in a renal department. Kolmos HJ. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11(2):144–9
Surgery at small hospitals [letter] Donovan TJ. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 24;101(852):552
Surgical standards and peripheral surgical units. Stewart RJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 24;101(852):556–7
[Hygiene in radiology] Kapp–Schwoerer A, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Jul;27(7):287–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Wound healing following planned aseptic operations in relation to a tent hospital in the tropics] Rupprecht H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(24):1561–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prevention of hepatitis B in the surgical clinic] Shalimov SA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):133–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Essential radiology: the PAHO–WHO system. Hanson GP. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1988;22(1):72–9

TRENDS

The noninvasive respiratory care unit [editorial] Bone RC. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;136(4):804
Neuroscience: your next center of excellence? Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):88
[The department of geriatrics] Munnichs JM. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1988 Apr;19(2):65–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The Department of Geriatrics in The Netherlands. A comment on the advice of the National Council for Public Health and the College for Hospital Provisions concerning departments of geriatrics in general hospitals] van der Cammen TJ, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1988 Apr; 19(2):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Perspective on continued development in geriatrics] van Dijk JK, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Aug; 18(4):219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The newborn infant at risk in the field spanning obstetrics and pediatrics. Clinic structures and regionalization] Koschade E. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):837–9 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Whose turf is imaging? Professional responsibility for imaging procedures in hospital practice. Evens RG. **AJR** 1988 Aug; 151(2):261–2
The utilisation of anaesthetic services. Chambers WA, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1987 Nov;45(6):303–7
Nuclear medicine studies of aging—I. Procedure utilization in the oldest old. Rosenberg RJ, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988;15(3):251–3
Queueing analysis: a useful planning and management technique for radiology. Rosenquist CJ. **J Med Syst** 1987 Dec;11(6):413–9
Effects of reducing physical therapy services on outcomes in total joint arthroplasty. Liang MH, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Apr;25(4):276–85
Hospital cost, resource use, and diagnostic related groups for gynecology patients. Muñoz E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;71(1):27–32
The GP and the radiologist. Bury B. **Practitioner** 1987 Mar 8;231(1425):259–61
Forecasting of X–ray service activity characteristics by smoothing of time series. Daniyelyan SA, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1987 Apr–Jun;30(2):123–8
[Clinical statistics of the patients admitted to the Department of Urology, Kyoto City Hospital, July 1981 to December 1986] Komatz Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Feb; 34(2):359–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical statistics of the patients admitted to the Department of Urology, Kobe General Hospital, 1982–1986] Matsuo M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Feb;34(2):366–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HOSPITAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The physical environment and patient care. Williams MA. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1988;6:61–84 (96 ref.)
The architecture of the hospital: a study of spatial organization and medical knowledge. Prior L. **Br J Sociol** 1988 Mar;39(1):86–113
How to signpost your hospital [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):929
Signpost your hospital. Baron JH. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22;295(6596):482–4
Emergency department space [letter] Dickinson G. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Sep 15;137(6):473
Recommendations for critical care unit design. Task Force on Guidelines. Society of Critical Care Medicine. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Aug;16(8):796–806
Invasive nosocomial pulmonary aspergillosis: risk factors and hospital building works. Perraud M, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct;99(2):407–12
Building or extending a hospital department: radiology. A path through the planning minefield (10). Roebuck EJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):640–6
Building or extending a hospital department: radiology. A path through the planning minefield (9). Roebuck EJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):577–83
Building or extending a hospital department: radiology. A path through the planning minefield (7). Roebuck EJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Jul;80(7):449–55
Patient anesthesia and monitoring at a 1.5–T MRI installation. Karlik SJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1988 Jun;7(2):210–21
[Hospital hygiene in the practice of hospital planning] Bopp U. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Oct;49 Suppl 1:47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Vertical flow of germs in a building shaft: physical and microbiological measurements and development of an analogous mathematical model] Münch W, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Jun; 184(3–4):336–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Architecture and medicine] Corvera–Bernardelli J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1986 Sep–Oct;122(9–10):223–33 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Prospective payment for capital: an examination of current issues. Anderson GF, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Spring;13(2):35–42
Space: hospitals' next frontier for savings? Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):86–7
[Determination of the economic effect of optimizing the hospital environment] Chuchkova M, et al. **Probl Khig** 1987;12:44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

STANDARDS

[International comparison of hygiene standards in the hospital] Gundermann KO. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Oct; 49 Suppl 1:51–5 **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Advances in hospital design. McCreadie DW. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1988 Mar;46(2):114–21
New construction projects cited in report. Hanson L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):98
Aging physical plants: holdovers from another era? Powills S. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):52–7

HOSPITAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS see under **HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION**

HOSPITAL DRUG DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS see **MEDICATION SYSTEMS, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL ECONOMICS see **ECONOMICS, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL EMERGENCY SERVICE see **EMERGENCY SERVICE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL ENGINEERING see **MAINTENANCE AND ENGINEERING, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES see **EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL FOOD SERVICE see **FOOD SERVICE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL GROUNDSKEEPING see **MAINTENANCE AND ENGINEERING, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL HOUSEKEEPING see **HOUSEKEEPING,**

HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL INFECTIONS see CROSS INFECTION

HOSPITAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Clinical evaluation of a medical image management system for chest images. Arenson RL, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jan; 150(1):55–9

Clinical evaluation of a radiologic picture archiving and communication system for a coronary care unit. Cho PS, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):823–7

The implication of PACS for radiology practice. Mezrich RS. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):828

Design and implementation of a picture archiving and communication system for pediatric radiology. Taira RK, et al. **AJR** 1988 May;150(5):1117–21

Applications of data bases and AI/expert systems in radiation therapy. Laramore GE, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun; 11(3):387–93 (33 ref.)

Efficiencies gained by computerizing a sterile–products area. Patterson BD, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jul; 45(7):1554–6

Impact of computerization on clinical pharmacy services in South Atlantic states. Perri M 3d, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Feb;45(2):333–6

The successful manager. Using knowledge and savvy in financial management. Botsford J. **AORN J** 1988 Aug; 48(2):290–4

The paperless radiology department. De Campo JF, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1988 Feb;32(1):122–6

Distributed clinic monitoring and communication system. Baigi A, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:247–9

A computer–based system for urology and nephrology. el–Gamal SS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Nov;60(5):381–6

A computer–based program for the follow–up of prostatic cancer patients. Simon D, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Apr; 61(4):336–40

A simple local database for audit and epidemiologic studies. Carlomagno G, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1988; 15(1–2):31–3

Information management in an intensive care unit supported by AIDA. Franken B, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Nov–Dec; 25(3):321–5

Prototyping with AIDA for a hospital pharmacy system. Molenaar GC, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Nov–Dec;25(3):275–80

Transaction processing using remote procedure calls (RPC) for a heterogeneous distributed clinical information system. Tolchin SG, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Sep–Oct;25(2):193–208

Neonatal ICU system: experiences with AIDA. van der Lei J, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Nov–Dec; 25(3):315–20

Radiology system improves care. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):94

Centralized data help multi systems plan strategy. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):102, 104

Bedside terminals. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5; 62(11):100

Bigger is better? Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):86, 88

Executives wary of info systems consultants. Packer CL. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):91

Hospital–physician link generates $4 million. Powills S. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):66–7

CEOs call shots on communications purchasing. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):115

A computerised neonatal data base and automated discharge summaries. Christo GG, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 24(12):1105–9

Application of a microcomputer–based system in the analysis of infection data at the emergency units of a large hospital. Nicolelis MA, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1988 May–Jun; 22(3–4):183–98

Medical information networking and standardization. Holmes BL. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1987;4(3):141–7

Carola, a computer system for automatic documentation in anesthesia. Karliczek GF, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1987;4(4):211–21

NAPROS: a semiautomatic user–friendly anaesthetic record system. Osswald PM, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1987; 4(4):231–6

Automated charting of physiological variables in anesthesia: a quantitative comparison of automated versus handwritten anesthesia records. Lerou JG, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1988 Jan; 4(1):37–47

Evaluation of a microcomputer–based clinical laboratory data acquisition system linked with a minicomputer–based patient data management system. Morita K, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1988 Jan;4(1):48–58

Database handling for infection control and hospital epidemiology. Feldman RG, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb; 11 Suppl A:37–42

An unsuccessful experience with computerized medical records in an academic medical center. Dambro MR, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Aug;63(8):617–23

Choosing the hospital information system: a nursing perspective. McAlindon MN, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1987 Oct; 17(10):11–5

Bedside terminals: an overview [editorial] Hammond WE, et al. **MD Comput** 1988 Jan–Feb;5(1):5–6

Bedside terminals: CliniCom. Hughes S. **MD Comput** 1988 Jan–Feb;5(1):22–8

Bedside terminals: MedTake. Pesce J. **MD Comput** 1988 Jan–Feb;5(1):16–21

A specialized hospital information system. el–Gamal SS, et al. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1987 Jul–Sep;12(3):203–15

Computerization of a hospital waiting–list. Bell BL. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jan 4;148(1):13–4

The Hollywood surgical–audit programme: a computer–based discharge and data–collection system for surgical audit. Castleden WM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 18;149(2):70–4

Introduction of a computer–based oncology patient–care system in a teaching hospital. Hannan TJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 7;148(5):242–7

Computers and clinicians: the coming challenge [editorial] Sainsbury P. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 18;149(2):57–8

The Christchurch Hospital drug information service: organisation and an audit of the first 300 questions answered. Atkinson HC, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 26; 100(830):530–2

Health information. McKean WI. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 9; 100(831):553–4

Opportunity ahead [editorial] Arenson RL. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):267–8

Effect of a digital imaging network on physician behavior in an intensive care unit. De Simone DN, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):41–4

Danger ahead? [editorial] Fischer HW. **Radiology** 1988 Oct; 169(1):267

Operational radiologic image archive on digital optical disks. Mankovich NJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):139–42

Radiology reports: assessment of a 5,000–word speech recognizer. Robbins AH, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun; 167(3):853–5

Teleconsultation: four years of experience. Cellini N, et al. **Rays** 1987 May–Aug;12(2):89–95, 113–4 **(Eng, Ita)**

Information systems for the changing environment. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Winter;14(2):1–88

[Inpatient management information system] Li BL. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;67(9):480–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Daily informatics in orthopedic surgery. Evaluation after 5 years' experience and future prospects] Epinette JA. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:174–8 **(Fre)**

[Hospital information systems. Goals and results. Proceedings of the 16th annual meeting of the German Society of Medical Documentation and Statistics. 3–6 October 1971, Berlin] **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:1–388 **(Ger)**

[Results and problems of a real–time data system] Schaefer P, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:273–5 **(Ger)**

[Electronic storage and partially automated organization of surgical reports] Thurmayr R. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:277–83 **(Ger)**

[Experience with the SIMEDOS radiology information system in a central department for x–ray diagnosis] Dombrowski H, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The PACS model plan at the Freiburg University Clinic. A first step toward a radiologic picture archiving and communication system] Lemke HU, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer–assisted radiology] Lemke HU. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):189–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[PACS (picture archiving and communication systems) or the future workplace of the radiologist] Meyer–Ebrecht D. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prerequisites for the introduction of a computer–assisted radiologic organization system] Timmermann U, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):200–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An information system for hospital hygiene. III. Exploratory data analysis of the dynamic aspects in the pathogen spectra of patient specimens from two intensive care units at a Berlin university hospital] Xander L, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Jun; 184(3–4):321–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An automated anesthesia recording system—its clinical evaluation and application in Japan] Sato Y, et al. **Masui** 1987 Dec;36(12):2022–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fully automated data logging system in an operating unit] Tanaka Y, et al. **Masui** 1988 Apr;37(4):494–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Total system computerization at Tohoku University Hospital and bacterial examination] Sato N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Nov;35(11):1225–32 **(Jpn)**

[Development of a computer system for use in the management of the radiology patient and research information data] Ichiya Y, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Apr;33(4):531–4 **(Jpn)**

[Use of computers in an intensive care unit] Dovzhenko IuM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in the development of an automated information retrieval system in roentgenoradiology] Zhakov IG, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 May;33(5):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Automated information systems in the management of therapeutic and diagnostic processes in a multidisciplinary hospital] Shcherbatkin DD, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (3):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the personal microcomputer in the hospital] Kapitanenko AM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Jan;(1):26–8 **(Rus)**

[A complex of automated systems for processing information in an oncologic service] Okeanov AE. **Vopr Onkol** 1988; 34(6):730–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

The revenue and expense spreadsheet. A tool for evaluating departmental performance. Jordan JS. **AORN J** 1988 Jun; 47(6):1439–43, 1446–7

Cost effective data logger for electromedical equipment in–service safety testing. Young MR, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1988 Jan–Mar;11(1):44

Prices stabilize. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):70, 72

Software crisis: vendor–hospital price wars. Packer C. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):104

Data processing budgets jump during 1987. Packer C. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):60

Personnel implications for managing a hospital information system. Calhoun ZF, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Winter;14(2):77–88

Information systems for cost–effective management. DiMauro ME. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Winter; 14(2):28–34

The role of information systems in the hospital—physician relationship. Green JM. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Winter;14(2):9–16

A decision maker's guide to information transfer in the health care industry. Lewis RC. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Winter;14(2):69–76

INSTRUMENTATION

Local area networks in an imaging environment. Noz ME, et al. **Crit Rev Med Inform** 1986;1(1):81–133 (151 ref.)

Maintaining life. DeMart A. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):92, 94

Portable computers used for respiratory care charting. Andrews RD, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1988; 5(1):45–52

An ambulatory medical record system for patient care and health care management. Grossman JH. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:375–82

System architecture designed to manage change. Tao DK. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Winter;14(2):52–9

[Clear–text analysis with international classification. A super–regional pathology register for 31 hospitals] Becker H, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:247–59 **(Ger)**

[Comparative experiences with various data bank systems] Bosold G, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:109–16 **(Ger)**

[Modern collection of primary patient data based on an integrated hospital information system] Brandner M, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:33–7 **(Ger)**

[Information processing at the bedside] Casper K. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:147–51 **(Ger)**

[Problems in the documentation of anamnestic data] Donike H, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1971;5:57–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Economic considerations in the use of electronic data processing facilities in the field of medicine] Ehlers CT. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:117–21 **(Ger)**

[Collection and analysis of all medical data characteristic of a university clinic] Esser KJ. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976; 8:177–86 **(Ger)**

[Automation of serum electrophoresis] Gräser W, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:155–61 **(Ger)**

[Aspects of an integrated hospital information system] Griesser G. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:13–22 **(Ger)**

[Primary patient data of the hospital information system: function and operation] Jainz M. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:23–8 **(Ger)**

[Collection, processing and archiving of primary patient data] Juranek H. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:29–31 **(Ger)**

[Economic considerations in electronic data processing] Leich H. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:123–5 **(Ger)**

[Specialty–specific marked reports in anamnesis—development and initial experiences] Leo G, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1971;5:219–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanization and automation of routine hematologic studies] Ludwig U, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972; 6:163–9 **(Ger)**

[Record linkage for science and general practice] Preiss HF. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:191–7 **(Ger)**

[Anamnestic data at the Kiel Dermatologic Clinic] Proppe A. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1971;5:231–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Conceptual development of an integrated patient file] Reichertz PL, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:73–81 **(Ger)**

[Structure and systems development of an integrated multipurpose data bank in an integrated hospital information system] Sauter K, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:83–7 **(Ger)**

[Processing laboratory data: how, with what, why?] Schneider W. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:159–69 **(Ger)**

[Economic considerations of telemetric processing of medical data] Thome R. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:127–33 **(Ger)**

[Drug prescriptions—processing and collection of follow–up

data] Tiedtke D. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:287–92 **(Ger)**

[Electronic data processing for improving the quality of medical care] Hoffmann W. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Nov; 33(11):563–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

CHIME—a concise hospital information management enquiry. Page BA, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1988 Jan–Mar;11(1):21–6

Top–down design of a picture archiving and communications system (PACS) by means of simulation. Didden HW, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Jan–Feb; 26(1):85–95

Design of a medical image management system: a practical cost–effective approach. Seshadri SB, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Sep–Oct; 25(2):185–92

A comprehensive hospital information system. Suttis DA, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 May;65(4):17–9, 31

Dambro diagnoses clinical information malady. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):110, 112

Hospitals may pull CIOs from other industries. Correll R, et al. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):FB77

Multis move to centralize IS decisions. Hurwitz M. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):75

Automation is key to alternative delivery. Mager RD. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):78–9

CIOs have limited say in business planning. Packer CL. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):92, 94

Keys to the successful implementation of an ICU patient data management system [published erratum appears in Int J Clin Monit Comput 1988;5(2):following 133] Avila LS, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1988;5(1):15–25

RADPLANET—a functional radiology digital image network. Neilsen IR, et al. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun; 11(2–3):105–21

Design of hospital database systems in a non–relational environment. Pangalos G. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1988 Jan–Mar; 13(1):27–33

Design and use of medical record databases. Yamamoto K. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1988 Jan–Mar;13(1):35–41

A computer–based clinical information system. el–Gamal SS. **Methods Inf Med** 1987 Oct;26(4):189–94

Modeling hospital information systems with Petri Nets. Peimann CJ. **Methods Inf Med** 1988 Feb;27(1):17–22

Communication systems and data banks in the hospital: a multidisciplinary, problem–solving approach. Baker RL. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:123–33

Four years of experience with an interactive health care system. Peterson H. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:51–64

Naval Support Activity Hospital, Danang, Combat casualty study. McCaughey BG, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Mar; 153(3):109–14

Digital image management networks: current status. Templeton AW, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):193–9 (38 ref.)

Information networking. Marshall GF. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Winter;14(2):60–8

[Decentralization of the ARTEMIS system in a nephrology service in a general hospital] Marichal JF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):888–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Data communication in the hospital using an interactive computer] Ehlers CT. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:91–4 **(Ger)**

[The Vienna general medical information system from the viewpoint of the clinician] Grabner G. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:101–5 **(Ger)**

[Communication between a hospital and an insurance information system] Griesser G. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:113–21 **(Ger)**

[The data bank and communication system in the Herford district hospital] Haase H. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976; 10:141–6 **(Ger)**

[An evaluation–oriented data bank system in the hospital] Hölzel D. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:107–12 **(Ger)**

[Separating problems in a multistage laboratory system] Otten J, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:189–94 **(Ger)**

[Experiences up to now with an interactive documentation system in the neurology department] Repges R. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:153–6 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities for international distribution of responsibilities and data exchange in the area of literature documentation for hospital services] Swertz P. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:301–5 **(Ger)**

[Value of online communication and data bank systems within a hospital administration system] Wilde E. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:135–40 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Vendor performance rated fair by hospitals. Packer CL. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):72

Along the data–information continuum: pitfalls and opportunities. Crede WB, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;9(4):166–9

TRENDS

The radiology information system: its evolution and current status. Lehr JL, et al. **Crit Rev Med Inform** 1987; 1(3):259–309 (85 ref.)

Upgrading information systems: a cooperative effort in Newfoundland. Ferguson GI. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Sep;64(6):21–2

Computerizing medical records: the future is here. Part 1. Martin DL. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov;64(8):50–1

PCs proliferate. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):74, 79, 82

Replacing aging info systems tops priorities. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):72

Software, staff dominate '88 hospital budgets. Packer CL. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):70, 72

New imaging tool developed by researchers. Powills S. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):75

Computers communicate with voice/data links. Powills S. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):50, 52

Hospital information systems: past, present, future. Vegoda PR. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1987;4(4):191–4

The impact of prospective pricing on the information system in the health care industry. Matta KF. **J Med Syst** 1988 Feb;12(1):57–66

The expected usefulness of the hospital information system to come. Scherrer JR. **Methods Inf Med** 1988 May; 27(2):51–2

Laying a foundation for future information systems. Toole JE, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Winter;14(2):17–27

[Prospects for the use of electronic computer technology in military hospitals] Spichev VP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Dec;(12):21–3 **(Rus)**

HOSPITAL LABORATORIES see **LABORATORIES, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL LAUNDRY SERVICE see **LAUNDRY SERVICE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL MAINTENANCE see **MAINTENANCE AND ENGINEERING, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL MATERIALS MANAGEMENT see **MATERIALS MANAGEMENT, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL MEDICAL STAFF see **MEDICAL STAFF, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL MEDICATION SYSTEMS see **MEDICATION SYSTEMS, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL NURSERIES see **NURSERIES, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL NURSING SERVICE see **NURSING SERVICE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL NURSING STAFF see **NURSING STAFF, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION see **HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION**

HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINICS see **OUTPATIENT CLINICS, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL PERSONNEL see **PERSONNEL, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION see **PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL PHARMACY SERVICE see **PHARMACY SERVICE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL–PHYSICIAN JOINT VENTURES see under **HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION**

HOSPITAL PLANNING

Cost accounting, management control, and planning in health care. Siegrist RB Jr, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Feb; 45(2):372–9

Hospital developments in Scotland [letter] March DC. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29;295(6597):555

Rationalizing technology [editorial] LeTouzé D. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 May;65(4):5–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

A still changing health care system [editorial] Brown M. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Winter;13(1):5–6

Strategy formulation in hospitals. Files LA. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Winter;13(1):9–16 (64 ref.)

External data can improve strategic planning. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):85–6

Hospitals and product development: round 2. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):38, 40

Acute care is key to success in elder market. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):92

Implementing plan is the key to survival [interview by Howard Larkin] Rice J. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):60–1

Business plan key to selecting an alliance. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):78, 80

Transplants: new life for heart programs? Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):90

Building or extending a hospital department: radiology. A path through the planning minefield (8). Roebuck EJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Aug;80(8):515–22

Strategic market planning. Tucker SL, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Spring;14(3):44–55

[Hospital hygiene in the practice of hospital planning] Bopp U. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Oct;49 Suppl 1:47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Planning the utilization of hospital bed capacity for medical first aid] Kucherenko VZ, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (1):7–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Capital pooling or marketplace mechanisms? [letter] Cohen HA. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Fall;6(3):153–7

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Congress addresses trauma network problems. Uhlar B. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):65

Coordinating rate setting and planning in states with mandatory hospital rate regulation. What makes a difference? Kinney ED. **J Leg Med (Chicago)** 1987 Sep; 8(3):397–435

A full plate [editorial] Goldowsky SJ. **RI Med J** 1988 Feb; 71(2):51–2

MANPOWER

Plan today for tomorrow's workforce needs. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):68

METHODS

Hospital–based outpatient surgery. Planning the facility. Radoszewski PH. **AORN J** 1988 Mar;47(3):746, 748, 750

Writing effective program proposals. Juzwishin DW, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov;64(8):58–9

Health care requirements planning: a conceptual framework. Rhyne DM, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Winter; 13(1):17–27

A multistage model of hospital bed requirements. Pendergast JF, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Aug;23(3):381–99

Strategies change—strategy paradigm cannot. Grenell B, et al. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):80

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Reorganisation and small general hospitals [letter] Langridge CJ. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 27;100(824):328

TRENDS

New technology that will change key services. Wilkinson R. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):56–61

[Simulit, a simulation model for hospital planning] Grimm R, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987;32(4–5):201–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Information sources for hospital planning—perspectives of need–oriented indicator systems] Leidl R, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Feb;50(2):105–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HOSPITAL PSYCHIATRIC DEPARTMENT see **PSYCHIATRIC DEPARTMENT, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL PURCHASING see **PURCHASING, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL READMISSION see **PATIENT READMISSION**

HOSPITAL RECORDS see under **RECORDS**

HOSPITAL RECOVERY ROOM see **RECOVERY ROOM**

HOSPITAL REFERRAL see **REFERRAL AND CONSULTATION**

HOSPITAL RENOVATION see **HOSPITAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

HOSPITAL RESTRUCTURING see under **HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION**

HOSPITAL SHARED SERVICES

Group purchasing: vendor selection. Herrick JD. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Sep;44(9):2035–40

MRI joint venturers overcome difficult odds. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):76–7

ECONOMICS

Administrative fees controversy continues. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):72–3

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Group purchasing: case reports. Center for Health Affairs, Greater Cleveland Hospital Association. Chawla AK, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2498–500

Group purchasing: case reports. Hospital Shared Services of Washington State. Grotzinger RP Jr, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2504–6

Group purchasing: case reports. American Healthcare Systems. Kroll DJ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov; 44(11):2493–5

Group purchasing: case reports. AmeriNet. Spitler JD. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2496–7

Purchasing power [editorial] Zellmer WA.

Am J Hosp Pharm 1987 Nov;44(11):2491

Group purchasing: case reports. University Hospital Consortium. Zilz DA. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov; 44(11):2511–3

A consortium for purchase of blood products directed by physicians. Aledort LM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May; 108(5):754–6

Knack brings experience to group purchasing. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):83

Shared medical services between the Air Force and Veterans Administration: analysis of concerns among providers. White RE, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Mar;153(3):127–33

UTILIZATION

Pressured GPOs put hospitals in driver's seat. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):72–7

HOSPITAL SHOPS see under **HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION**

HOSPITAL UNITS

Prevalence of hepatitis B markers in outpatients of a chemotherapy–oncology clinic [letter] Dowd SL, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1988 Apr;16(2):72

Clostridium difficile in an oncology unit. Brunetto AL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):979–81

The University College Drug Dependence Unit [letter] Farmer R. **Br J Addict** 1988 Apr;83(4):447–8

Hepatitis B virus infection in hemodialysis units: clinical features, epidemiological markers and general control measures. Castro–Figueiredo JF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1986;19(6):735–42

The impact of a designated cancer unit on house staff behaviors toward patients. Blanchard CG, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2348–54

The impact of a designated cancer unit on house staff behaviors toward patients. Blanchard CG, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2348–54

Long–term tuberculosis care [letter] **Chest** 1988 Jan; 93(1):221–3

Prospective study of HIV I seropositive patients in hemodialysis centers. Assogba U, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;29(6):312–4

AIDS in dialysis centers: an emerging risk? Barbiano di Belgiojoso G, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:254–65 (38 ref.)

Viral hepatitis in dialysis units: a changing scenario. Maggiore Q, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:240–53 (49 ref.)

District Diabetes Centres in the United Kingdom. A report on a workshop held by the Diabetes Education Study group on behalf of the British Diabetic Association. Day JL, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 May–Jun;5(4):372–80

Quantification of risk factors in hospital infection at a surgical service. Delgado–Rodríguez M, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;4(2):235–41

Guidelines for establishment of gastrointestinal endoscopy areas. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):3S

Unit–specific variation in occupational stress across a general hospital. Lyons JS, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 9(6):435–8

The relationship between quality of nursing care and the ward as a learning environment: developing a methodology. Smith P. **J Adv Nurs** 1987 Jul;12(4):413–20

Viral hepatitis B in a dialysis unit in south India [letter] Arya SC. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov;35(11):804

Hepatitis B infection in a dialysis unit in South India. Thomas P, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Apr;35(4):284–5

Dementia in medical wards. Erkinjuntti T, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(2):123–6

Nosocomial infections in long–term facilities. Alvarez S, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jan;43(1):M9–17

The effectiveness of ethanol gauze for hand disinfection in surgical wards. Takahashi S, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1987 Jul; 10(1):40–6

Two cases of Mycobacterium haemophilum infection in a renal–dialysis unit. Gouby A, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Apr;25(4):299–300

The case for cystic fibrosis centres. David TJ. **J R Soc Med** 1987;80 Suppl 15:51–4

The management of symptoms in advanced cancer: experience in a hospital–based continuing care unit. Hoskin PJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):341–4

Closure of dependence units [letter] Glatt MM. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1530

Varicella–zoster virus infection in a pediatric oncology unit. Kirk JA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):520–2

The transfusion committee: riding shotgun for the patient. Myhre BA. **Tex Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):31–4

Discharge against medical advice in some paediatric wards. Goyea HS. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jul;18(3):125–7

Differences in work unit outcomes. Job satisfaction, organizational commitment, and turnover among hospital nursing department employees. Wakefield DS, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1988 Feb;10(1):98–105

[Hospital ward rounds] Palo J. **Duodecim** 1987;103(16):986–90 **(Fin)**

[The cancer ward: the personnel is often "burnet out." Many feel "burned out"—better working conditions are necessary] Meermann H. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Dec 20;105(36):60–1 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of hepatitis in dialysis centers. 1] Thieler H. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(12):577–81 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Trends in patterns of care for prostatic cancer in Japan: statistics of 9 institutions for 5 years] Akakura K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Jan;34(1):123–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[History of the building of psychiatric facilities in the area of Prešov] Farbaky M. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1988 Apr; 84(2):112–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[The participating mother] Sandoval–Morón O, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 May;45(5):292–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Costs of providing a rheumatological service. Bedi S, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;26(6):454–7

In vitro fertilisation in a small unit in the NHS. Bromwich P, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 12;296(6624):759–61

Initial experience with a central respiratory monitoring unit as a cost–saving alternative to the intensive care unit for Medicare patients who require long–term ventilator support. Krieger BP, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):395–7

Social and economic consequences of chronic haemodialysis in a regional renal unit. Hutchison SM, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1988 Mar;46(2):110–3

Substance–abuse treatment facilities brace for PPS change. Robinson M. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):24

Comparative costs of a cooperative care program versus inpatient hospital care for obstetric patients. Woods JR, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jun;26(6):596–606

MANPOWER

Nursing hours per patient: a method for allocation of staff in midwifery. Reid NG, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1988; 25(1):53–66

Reuniting mothers and babies. Cross training without cross fire. Arnold TH, et al. **MCN** 1988 Jul–Aug;13(4):269–72

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The beneficial effects of joint orthopaedic–geriatric rehabilitation. Murphy PJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 1987 Sep; 16(5):273–8

Establishment of an intermediate care ward for babies and mothers [letter] Weindling AM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov;62(11):1198

Experiences of the Ryde Hospital Day Only Unit in 1986 and 1987. McCaffrey J, et al. **Aust Clin Rev** 1988 Mar; 8(28):24–5

A follow–up study of Alcoholism Treatment Units: exploring consolidation and change. Ettorre B. **Br J Addict** 1988 Jan; 83(1):57–65

Stroke units—fact not fiction [letter] **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Aug;38(2):149

Do pediatric units' school programs make the grade? Post S, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Feb;65(1):30–1

Results of a questionnaire concerning the staffing and administration of endoscopy in England and Wales. Axon AT, et al. **Gut** 1987 Nov;28(11):1527–30

Continuing care of the demented elderly in Inverurie. Ebmeier KP, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1988 Jan;46(1):32–41

The effects of patient care unit organization on nursing turnover. Alexander JA. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Spring;13(2):61–72

Special report: contract management. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):62–72, 76–8, 82–92

The changing face of geriatric medicine in North Staffordshire. Cooper DN. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Jan;22(1):32–5

Orthogeriatric liaison [letter] Blacklock C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):999

Reuniting mothers and babies. A matter of classification. Hicks CK, et al. **MCN** 1988 Jul–Aug;13(4):272–4

[Development of a multidisciplinary pain treatment unit] Jensen NH. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 7;149(50):3431–2 **(Dan)**

[A care unit for pregnant diabetics: results of 3 years' experience] Micaló T, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 May 21;90(20):810–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Facilitating the development of AMEDD standards of practice for renal dialysis units. Molter NC. **Milit Med** 1988 Jul;153(7):360–2

TRENDS

The uprooting of observational units from emergency departments: opportunity lost for emergency medicine? Leikin JB. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):49–51

Substance problems: the future of specialist services [editorial] Raistrick D. **Br J Addict** 1988 Apr;83(4):349–50

UTILIZATION

The first four years' experience of day case orthopaedic surgery in a district general hospital. Older J. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jan;70(1):21–3

Diagnosis of acute respiratory infections (ARI) among under fives in the paediatric observation ward (POW), Kenyatta National Hospital, Nairobi. Wafula EM, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Apr;64(4):263–9

The use of short–stay wards. A survey of 1,000 admissions. Driscoll P, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1987 Nov; 45(6):294–302

An application of continuing medical education to decrease excessive lengths of stay. McMahon SM, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 May;63(5):364–71

An inner–city general medical ward round in the mid–1980s. Baron JH, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):547–8

Bed utilization study in paediatric medical patients at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Barbados. Noah PK, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Sep;36(3):159–62

HOSPITAL VOLUNTEERS

Patients' perceptions of volunteer support. Wares C, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Apr;65(3):22–4

HOSPITALIZATION

see related
CHILD, HOSPITALIZED

Multiple sclerosis: correlation of psychiatric admissions to onset of initial symptoms. Stenager E, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 May;77(5):414–7

The effect of bedrest in hospital on fetal outcome in pregnancies complicated by intra–uterine growth retardation. Laurin J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(5):407–11

Routine hospital care does not improve prognosis in twin gestation. Rydhström H, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(4):361–4

Modifications and problems of behavioural inpatient management of anorexia nervosa: a "patient–suited" approach? Bossert S, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Jan; 77(1):105–10

Disability and dependency in elderly people in residential and hospital care. Hodkinson E, et al. **Age Ageing** 1988 May;17(3):147–54

Effect of hospitalization on high–density lipoprotein cholesterol in patients undergoing elective coronary angiography. Genest JJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1; 61(13):998–1000

Incomplete immunizations, hospitalization, and specialty care. An opportunity to improve the immunization status of very young children [editorial] Fulginiti VA. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul;142(7):704

Immunization status of hospitalized preschool–age children. The need for hospital–based immunization programs. Tifft CJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul;142(7):719–20

Drug dependency in hospital patients. Adams FE. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Apr;88(4):477–81

Cocaine use in pregnant women in a large public hospital. Little BB, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul;5(3):206–7

A community study of a decade of in–hospital breast–feeding: implications for breast–feeding promotion. Labbok MH, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):62–7

Reports of childhood incest and current behavior of chronically hospitalized psychotic women. Beck JC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;144(11):1474–6

The value of hospital–based treatment for the homeless mentally ill. Bennett MI, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Oct; 145(10):1273–6

Effects of diagnosis and context on dangerousness. Binder RL, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;145(6):728–32

Videotape recording of inpatient assaults: a pilot study. Brizer DA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;145(6):751–2

History of phencyclidine use and repeated assaults in newly admitted young schizophrenic men [letter] Convit A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;145(9):1176

Mental patients' attitudes toward hospitalization: a neglected aspect of hospital tenure. Drake RE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;145(1):29–34

Treatment of borderline patients [letter] Magid B. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;145(6):768

Psychiatric decision making in the emergency room: a research overview. Marson DC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Aug;145(8):918–25 (26 ref.)

Anterior pituitary, adrenal, and gonadal hormones during cocaine withdrawal. Mendelson JH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;145(9):1094–8

Accuracy of the diagnoses of affective disorders and schizophrenia in public hospitals. Pulver AE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):218–20

The psychiatric uses of cold wet sheet packs. Ross DR, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):242–5

A randomized clinical trial of inpatient family intervention, III: Effects at 6–month and 18–month follow–ups. Spencer JH Jr, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;145(9):1115–21

Associations between alcoholic beverage consumption and hospitalization, 1983 National Health Interview Survey. Longnecker MP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb; 78(2):153–6

Poverty, race, and hospitalization for childhood asthma. Wissow LS, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul;78(7):777–82

Hospital resources used for inpatient and ambulatory surgery. Kitz DS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):383–6

Whole gut lavage for colonoscopy. A comparison between preparation at home or at the hospital. Fuchs J, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(5):255–7

Incidence of burns requiring hospitalization in Finland in 1980. Hytönen M, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987; 76(4):218–21

Decision to hospitalize: objective diagnosis–related group criteria versus clinical judgment. Graff L, et al.

Ann Emerg Med 1988 Sep;17(9):943–52
In-house cardiopulmonary resuscitation—after a quarter of a century. McGrath RB. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Dec; 16(12):1365–8 (49 ref.)
Inability to predict diagnosis in febrile intravenous drug abusers [letter] Sklar DP. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan; 108(1):153
Management of children with head injuries in district general hospitals [letter] Sharples PM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):570
Risk factors for adolescent suicide. A comparison of adolescent suicide victims with suicidal inpatients. Brent DA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;45(6):581–8
Inpatient family intervention: a randomized clinical trial. II. Results at hospital discharge. Haas GL, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;45(3):217–24
Predicting hospital discharge status for patients with schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, borderline personality disorder, and unipolar affective disorder. Heinssen RK, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Apr; 45(4):353–60
Excess mortality among formerly hospitalized child psychiatric patients. Kuperman S, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;45(3):277–82
Hospital discharge status and long-term outcome for patients with schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, borderline personality disorder, and unipolar affective disorder. McGlashan TH, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Apr; 45(4):363–8
Family factors and the course of bipolar affective disorder. Miklowitz DJ, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 45(3):225–31
Early predictors of in-hospital mortality for Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Charney R. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar; 148(3):747, 750
Severe hypophosphatemia in hospitalized patients. Halevy J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):153–5
Development of a model for short-term psychiatric hospitalization. Carr V, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1988 Jun;2(3):153–8
Goal-related behaviors in short-term psychiatric hospitalization. Farran CJ, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1988 Jun;2(3):159–64
Procrustean advocacy [letter] **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;21(3):397
Lack of effects of hospitalization and oral contraceptives on DST results in control subjects. D'haenen H, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;22(12):1499–502
A comparison of inpatient management of drug dependence in 1979 and 1984. London M, et al. **Br J Addict** 1987 Oct; 82(10):1133–8
Variation in hospital morbidity in the male workforce of Western Australia. Waddell VP, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Mar;45(3):139–47
Heroin abusers in psychiatric beds. A Glasgow study. Fraser AA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;151:252–4
In-patient treatment for drug abuse. Ghodse AH, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;151:72–5
High prevalence of unrecognized osteomalacia in hospital patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ralston SH, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;27(3):202–5
Reviewing RAWP. Variations in admission rates: implications for equitable allocation of resources. Bevan G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24; 295(6605):1039–42
Management of asthma in hospital: a prospective audit. Bucknall CE, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11; 296(6637):1637–9
Waiting list statistics. II: An estimate of inflation of waiting list length. Lee A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7;295(6607):1197–8
Interpreting government statistics on acute hospital care [editorial] West RR. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29; 295(6597):509–10
Hospital management of massive burns in the developing countries. Onuba O, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Oct; 13(5):386–90
Inpatient and day hospital treatment of the borderline: an integrated approach. Eppel AB. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun; 33(5):360–3 (14 ref.)
The analysis of hospital morbidity data using life table methods. Newman SC. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Jan–Feb; 79(1):45–8
Adverse drug reactions during hospitalization [letter] Simmons M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1968 Jan 20;98(3):175
Transthoracic needle biopsy of lung in nonhospitalized patients. Poe RH, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):676–8
Sensitive serum thyrotropin assay assessed for efficiency of screening hospital patients [letter] Rønnov-Jessen D, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):797–8
Pompholyx occurring during hospital admission for treatment of atopic dermatitis. Norris PG, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 May;12(3):189–90
Multifactorial evaluation of blood pressure fall upon hospitalization in essential hypertensive patients. Nishimura H, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Aug;73(2):135–41
Asthma hospitalisation in relation to sulphur dioxide atmospheric contamination in the Kwinana industrial area of Western Australia. Hunt TB, et al. **Community Health Stud** 1987;11(3):197–201
The relationship of hospital admission and fatality from myocardial infarction to glycohaemoglobin levels. Yudkin JS, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr;31(4):201–5
Preventing deterioration of long-term care patients in acute care hospitals. Dalziel W. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov; 64(8):15–8, 37, 65
Quantification of dietary intake in long-stay geriatric patients: do we need seven days observation? Barnes KE, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jun;42(6):527–30
Adverse drug reactions and drug non-compliance as primary causes of admission to a cardiology department. Davidsen F, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):83–6
Drug use before hospital admission in Zimbabwe. Taylor HG, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):87–90
Hospitalization effect in acute mania. Cohen S, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;10(2):138–41
Impact of a geriatric consultation team on discharge placement and repeat hospitalization. Saltz CC, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun;28(3):344–50
Hospitalization or severity as additional criteria for major depressive diagnosis. Lake CR. **Hillside J Clin Psychiatry** 1987;9(2):207–10
Depression, anxiety and the dexamethasone suppression test in hospitalized prepubertal children. Livingston R, et al. **Hillside J Clin Psychiatry** 1987;9(1):55–63
The significance of borderline and schizotypal overlap. Plakun EM, et al. **Hillside J Clin Psychiatry** 1987;9(1):47–54
Transition entry groups: easing new patients' adjustment to psychiatric hospitalization. Aroian K, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;39(3):312–3
Predictors of response of antisocial patients to hospital treatment. Gabbard GO, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;38(11):1181–5
Arrest rates among young adult psychiatric patients treated in inpatient and outpatient settings. Holcomb WR, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;39(1):52–7
The experience of a lifetime. Matticks RL. **IMJ** 1987 Dec; 172(6):416–7
Trends and issues in juvenile confinement for psychiatric and chemical dependency treatment. Jackson-Beeck M, et al. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1987;10(2):153–65
Inpatient service utilization as a function of referral source. Ochitill HN, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1987;17(4):309–15
How useful are laboratory investigations in children admitted to hospital? Bell A, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):416–7
Gastroenteritis home or hospital. Hogan M, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):419–20
The practical management of the Alzheimer's disease patient in the hospital setting. Bleathman C. **J Adv Nurs** 1987 Jul; 12(4):531–4
The nursing prevention of pressure sores in hospital and community patients. Clarke M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1988 May; 13(3):365–73
Cell-mediated immunity of healthy adult Nova Scotians in various age groups compared with nursing home and hospitalized senior citizens. Marrie TJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):836–43
Effects of psychiatric hospitalization and psychotropic medications on weight in children. Zesiewicz MF, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;26(6):854–7
Etretinate therapy reduces inpatient treatment of psoriasis. Ellis CN, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 1):787–91
Why elderly patients refuse hospitalization. Barry PP, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 May;36(5):419–24
Self-rated depression scales and screening for major depression in the older hospitalized patient with medical illness. Koenig HG, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Aug; 36(8):699–706
Predictors of immediate and 6-month outcomes in hospitalized elderly patients. The importance of functional status. Narain P, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Sep; 36(9):775–83
Reducing the hospitalization of nursing home residents [editorial] Ouslander JG. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Feb; 36(2):171–3
Hospital versus random digit dialing controls in the elderly. Observations from two case-control studies. Robertson SJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Feb;36(2):119–23
Nursing homes as acute care providers. A pilot study of incentives to reduce hospitalizations. Zimmer JG, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Feb;36(2):124–9
A comparison of the outcome of day-care and inpatient treatment of paediatric surgical cases. Scaife JM, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;29(2):185–98
Upon-admission adrenal steroidogenesis is adapted to the degree of illness in intensive care unit patients. Wade CE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):223–7
Day hospital as an alternative to inpatient care for cancer patients: a random assignment trial. Mor V, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(8):771–85
Clinical assessments as predictors of one year survival after hospitalization: implications for prognostic stratification. Pompei P, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(3):275–84
Treatment and outcome in secondary depression: a naturalistic study of 1087 patients. Black DW, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;48(11):438–41
Excess suicide among formerly hospitalized child psychiatry patients. Kuperman S, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 49(3):88–93
Prognostic validity of self-report and interview measures of personality disorder in depressed inpatients. Pfohl B, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;48(12):468–72
Personality profiles of hospitalized pathological gamblers: the California Personality Inventory. McCormick RA, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1987 Sep;43(5):521–7
Criteria for admitting patients with tricyclic antidepressant overdose. Tokarski GF, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Mar–Apr; 6(2):121–4
Evaluation of two acute cardiac ischemia decision-support tools in a rural family practice. Green L, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jun;26(6):627–32
Nutritional assessment of the hospitalized patient [clinical conference] Lipsky MS, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Aug; 27(2):149–52
Fever in hospitalized medical patients: characteristics and significance. Bor DH, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;3(2):119–25
Fever in medical service patients. Lipsky BA. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;3(2):201–3
In-hospital mortality as a function of body mass index: an age-dependent variable. Potter JF, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 May;43(3):M59–63
A comparison of alcoholics and cocaine addicts one year following inpatient treatment. Strickler HM, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Nov;76(11):751–6
Underreporting of physical assaults in schizophrenic inpatients. Convit A, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1988 Aug; 176(8):507–9
Factors associated with completed suicide in borderline personality disorder. Kullgren G. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1988 Jan;176(1):40–4
Oral health care for hospitalized patients: the nurse's role. Miller R, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1987 Nov;26(9):362–6
Expanding the scope of childbirth education to meet the needs of hospitalized, high-risk clients. Avery P, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1987 Nov–Dec; 16(6):418–21
The effect of time in a new job on hospitalization rates for accidents and injuries in the U.S. Navy, 1977 through 1983. Helmkamp JC, et al. **J Occup Med** 1987 Aug;29(8):653–9
Newborn hospitalization: a closer look. Pittard WB 3d, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;112(2):257–61
Does earlier admission in infantile hypertrophic pyloric stenosis (IHPS) apparently increase incidence rates? [letter] Hansen LP, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):148
Long term psychiatric hospitalization. Fest J, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1988 Jul;26(7):31–5
Visits to children: is admission always required? [letter] Dowden JS. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Jan;37(294):41
The hospital management of community-acquired pneumonia. Recommendations of the British Thoracic Society. Harrison BD, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1987 Oct;21(4):267–9
The risks of staying in London: a review of overseas visitors admitted to a London hospital. Fuller GN, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 May;81(5):267–9
The management of symptoms in advanced cancer: experience in a hospital-based continuing care unit. Hoskin PJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):341–4
Pyelonephritis in pregnancy. The role of in-hospital management and nitrofurantoin suppression. Van Dorsten JP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Dec;32(12):895–900
Patient outcome following inpatient vs outpatient treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Anderson RB, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;15(4):556–60
Proceedings of the First International Workshop on Nutrition and Metabolism in Hospital Malnutrition. Nutritional Assessment in Hospital Malnutrition. Venice, Italy, April 26–27, 1985. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct; 11(5 Suppl):33S–137S
Direct biochemical analysis of human muscle tissue in hospital malnutrition. Guarnieri GF, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5 Suppl):55S–63S (79 ref.)
Anthropometric assessment of the adult hospitalized patient. Heymsfield SB, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5 Suppl):36S–41S (32 ref.)
Determinants of nutritional status in hospital patients in Italy. Mobarhan S, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5 Suppl):122S–125S
Koryagin and psychiatric coercion [letter] Szasz T. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):573
Buluba Leprosy Hospital, Uganda: a review of admissions, 1981–84. Kawuma HJ. **Lepr Rev** 1987 Sep;58(3):257–62
Appraisal of modifiable hospitalization risks. Alemi F, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Jul;25(7):582–91
Hospitalization as an opportunity to improve hypertension recognition and control. Greenland P, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Aug;25(8):717–23
Exploring physician responses to patients' extramedical characteristics. The decision to hospitalize. Kuder JM, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Sep;25(9):882–93
Prior hospitalization experience of DRG outliers versus inliers. McMahon LF Jr, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Apr; 26(4):423–9
A prospective evaluation of the effect of managed care on medical care utilization among severely disabled independently living adults. Meyers AR, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Nov;25(11):1057–68
Educating the patient and family about depression. Goldwyn RM. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;72(4):887–96
Characteristics of admissions to Veterans Administration medical center psychiatric inpatient services, United States,

1980. Rosenstein MJ, et al. **Ment Health Stat Note** 1987 Oct;(184):1–19

Paediatric admissions to hospital on Niue Island, 1977–1982. Barker JC. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 22;101(848):426–9

Medical profiles of patients admitted to a geriatric assessment and rehabilitation unit. Caradoc-Davies TH. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 9;100(831):557–9

Drug induced disease as a cause of admission to a country hospital. Mackay MJ. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 23; 100(832):592–4

Comparison of the characteristics of children with multiple admissions to hospital for asthma with those with a single admission. Mitchell EA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Dec 9; 100(837):736–8

Long term outcome for alcoholic patients treated in a hospital based unit. Walker ND. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 9; 100(831):554–7

Value of skull radiography, head computed tomographic scanning, and admission for observation in cases of minor head injury. Feuerman T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar; 22(3):449–53

A comparison of labetalol plus hospitalization versus hospitalization alone in the management of preeclampsia remote from term [letter] Elkington KW. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;71(2):282–3

Nutritional assessment of hospitalized patients with head and neck cancer. Westin T, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1988;50(3):193–8

Prevention of neurological deterioration before admission to a spinal cord injury unit. Toscano J. **Paraplegia** 1988 Jun; 26(3):143–50

Evaluation of children with fever greater than or equal to 104 degrees F in an emergency department. Marcinak JF. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Jun;4(2):92–6

Artificial feeding and hospitalization in the first 18 months of life. Chen Y, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan;81(1):58–62

Hospital use patterns for children in the United States, 1983 and 1984. Kozak LJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):481–90

Adverse drug reactions in children leading to hospital admission. Mitchell AA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jul; 82(1):24–9

Group B streptococcal cellulitis in infants: a disease modified by prior antibiotic therapy or hospitalization? Rand TH. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan;81(1):63–5

Insomnia in hospitalized patients: approaches to management. Berlin RM. **Psychiatr Med** 1986;4(2):197–208 (44 ref.)

Selective referral versus routine screening in clinical EEG assessment of psychiatric inpatients. Struve FA. **Psychiatr Med** 1983 Sep;1(3):317–43

Home birth and hospital deliveries: a comparison of the perceived painfulness of parturition. Morse JM, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1988 Jun;11(3):175–81

Treatment on intercurrent episodes of illness in a long-stay geriatric ward [letter] Newham AP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 17;74(6):312

Aetiology of community-acquired pneumonia in hospital treated patients. Holmberg H. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987; 19(5):491–501 (60 ref.)

Urinary pathogens and bacterial sensitivity in hospitalized urological patients based upon clinical aspects. Naber KG, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1987;104:47–57

A pattern of hospital admissions in a skin ward in Singapore. Goh CL, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Oct;28(5):425–8

Child morbidity in the Kingston metropolitan area, Jamaica 1983. Bailey W. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(11):1117–24

Social and psychological care before and during hospitalization. Falck HS. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(6):711–20 (58 ref.)

Comprehensive can be effective: the influence of coverage with a health centre network on the hospitalisation patterns in the rural area of Kasongo, Zaire. Van Lerberghe W, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(9):949–55

Impact of hospitalization on the nutritional status of cancer patients. Ravera E, et al. **Tumori** 1987 Aug 31;73(4):375–80

Early and late discharge after hospital birth. Health of mother and infant in the postpartum period. Waldenström U, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 1987;92(3):301–14 (22 ref.)

What shall we do? [letter] Bauer WB. **Wis Med J** 1988 Apr; 87(4):9–12

Preservation of functional aerobic capacity with daily submaximal exercise during intravenous feeding in hospitalized normal man [letter] Albert JD, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug;12(4):580

[Clinical analysis of 334 aged psychiatric inpatients in the past 35 years] Jiang ZN. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 20(4):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The attitude of relatives toward women hospitalized in a psychiatric facility] Janík A, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1988 Feb; 84(1):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Protein-calorie intake in patients admitted to an internal medical department. Assessed by anthropometric measurements and serum proteins] Gyldendorf B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 20;150(25):1540–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hospital patients in a medical department] Jørgensen HO, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 25;150(17):1026–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Dietary study in an internal medical ward. Energy, protein and zinc intake of 56 patients during hospitalization] Stellfeld M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 20; 150(25):1537–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Case-finding of early incest via admission to the gynecology-obstetrics department] Wolf HI. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 21;149(39):2644 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The geriatric patient in the hospital, whose concern is it?] Bruijns E. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 19; 132(12):527–8 **(Dut)**

[Incidence of hospitalization for dementia in Rotterdam 1981–1985] de Leeuw CJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 12;131(37):1616–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Functional capacity of geriatric patients during and following admission to a geriatric department of a general hospital] Golüke-Willemse GA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 31;131(44):1969–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The geriatric patient in the hospital, whose concern? (letter)] van Proosdij C. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 2; 132(27):1259 **(Dut)**

[Trends in psychiatric emergencies in the general hospital: prospective study on 210 cases] Cremniter D, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1988 Jan-Feb;146(1-2):73–9 **(Fre)**

[A study of personality disorders using Axis II of the D.S.M. III in a sample of 103 patients admitted to psychiatry] Peyre F, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1988 Jan-Feb; 146(1-2):109–12 **(Fre)**

[Severe mental disorders and the problem of hospitalization] Scherrer P, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Jun; 145(6):469–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Frequency and conditions of hospitalization of recent myocardial infarcts in France. The ENIM 84 national survey] **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Dec;80(13):1853–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Has the prognosis of recent myocardial infarction changed?] Djiane P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Dec;80(13):1883–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Double management of alcoholic patients in a hospital milieu] Ink O, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Dec; 11(12):861–4 **(Fre)**

[Comparative approach to 2 hospital institutionalization procedures. Application to a sampling of mistreated and neglected children from 0 to 3 years. A monographic study within an institution] Guedj N. **Psychiatr Enfant** 1987; 30(1):239–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Care of non-severe acute diarrhea in infants: a socioeconomic approach] Danzon A, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1987;35(6):451–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is a family policy possible in the hospital?] Fresco R, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Feb;108(2):97–101 **(Fre)**

[How does one link personal dynamics and institutional dynamics at an intermediate facility?] Sassolas M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Aug;107(8):641–6 **(Fre)**

[A decline in hospital mortality in acute myocardial infarct during the last 10 years. An effect of acute intervention?] Scholz KH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Aug 26; 113(34):1305–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Liability of the physician in delayed hospitalization. Opinion of the Hamburg County Court 7 November 1986] Teichner M. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 8;113(1):31–3 **(Ger)**

[Prognosis, periods of hospitalization and work disability in type I diabetes mellitus] Willms G, et al. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 1987 Nov 1;39(6):169–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychoanalysis at an institution] Matakas F. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 1988 Feb;42(2):132–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intramural crisis intervention: treatment concept and everyday therapy] Maier C. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Psychiatr** 1987;138(6):35–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inpatient morbidity in East Germany with special reference to length of stay] Schieritz F. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987; 81(19):1017–21 **(Ger)**

[Inpatient final weight data and long-term prognosis of anorexia nervosa] Remschmidt H, et al. **Z Kinder Jugenpsychiatr** 1987;15(4):327–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The social function of the hospital] Kühne KD, et al. **ZFA** 1987 Nov-Dec;42(6):343–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hospital lyrics] György A. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 18; 128(42):2214–5 **(Hun)**

[Survey on the timeliness and prognostic value of the decision to hospitalize in suspected acute myocardial infarct] Pinna Pintor P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(10):851–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute myocardial infarct: value of the doses of analgesic required on the in-hospital prognosis] Monaci R, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Sep;35(9):467–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Urinary tract infections: observations on 19,021 patients hospitalized in Sassari Province] Muresu E, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 1986 Dec;22(4):369–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Statistical analysis of hospitalization for stroke in an internal medicine unit] Dessi G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Sep; 78(9):384–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical statistics on outpatients and operations at Mishina Urological Office between July 1984-June 1986] Mishina T. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct;33(10):1653–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of 89 septicemia in hospitalized children in Asahikawa Medical College Hospital] Sakata H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 May;62(5):448–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[On-the-spot survey of the involuntarily hospitalized] Nishiyama A. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1988;90(4):359–70 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of patients hospitalized with urinary infections at the Medical Clinic II of the Bucharest Municipal Clinical Hospital 1980–1984] Fica V, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 Jul-Aug;39(4):355–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Treatment organization and procedure in the hospital for patients with mucoviscidosis] Reznik BIa, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(3):70–3 **(Rus)**

[The system of psychological climate in a hospital] Potashov LV, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):61–6 **(Rus)**

[Comparative effectiveness of the combined outpatient-hospital and outpatient treatments of hypertension patients with high and stable arterial pressure indices] Iurenev AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structure of eye morbidity in hospitalized patients at the National Institute of Eye Diseases of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan] Petrov PP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Jul-Aug;103(4):66–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The attitude of the mentally ill patient to hospitalization and to treatment and recovery procedures of the rehabilitation department] Burkovskii GV. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(7):1072–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mental health aspects of hospitalization] Janošević L, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(7-8):309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Round table. Outpatient pediatrics and hospital correlation] García Guerrero A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Oct;27 Suppl 27:33–8 **(Spa)**

[Hospital care] Hernández Rodríguez M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27 Suppl 28:84–6 (7 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Psychiatric hospitalization or use of a structured social environment] Núñez-López JA. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1987 Nov;79(11):475–7 **(Spa)**

[Outpatient medicine is different. Yes, but.... (letter)] Delás J. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 14;89(16):711 **(Spa)**

[Registry of patients with acute myocardial infarct and unstable angina hospitalized in Barcelona (I). The demand for care] Navarro López F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Jan;41(1):3–10 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Association of length of stay and total hospital charges with antimicrobial regimen changes. Raisch DW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Apr;45(4):819–23

Diagnosis related groups, resource utilization, age, and outcome for hospitalized nephrology patients. Muñoz E, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jun;11(6):481–8

Trade-offs between hospital charges and patient outcomes. Pompei P, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 May;295(5):418–23

The identifier concept: clinical parameters to stratify hospital patient costs within gynecology diagnosis-related groups. Muñoz E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May; 158(5):1176–82

Hospital charges for people with AIDS in Washington State: utilization of a statewide hospital discharge data base. Lafferty WE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug; 78(8):949–52

Costs of pulmonary medicine and DRGS. Access and quality of care for the future. Muñoz E, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Apr;137(4):964–8

Financial risk and hospital cost for elderly patients in non-age stratified surgical DRGS. Muñoz E, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Sep;54(9):535–8

Medical care costs of patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in Richmond, Va. A quantitative analysis. Kaplowitz LG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Aug;148(8):1793–7

Predicting hospital charges for trauma care. Pories SE, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 May;123(5):579–82

Cost of treating advanced leg ischemia. Bypass graft vs primary amputation. Raviola CA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):495–6

Hospital and community health service costs: England and Scotland compared [letter] Maynard A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 30;296(6618):360–1

Medical and economic parameters of motorcycle-induced trauma. Bried JM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):252–6

Economic impact of AIDS [letter] Sesin GP, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jan;22(1):81

State Medicaid policies and hospital care for AIDS patients. Andrulis DP, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Winter; 6(4):110–8

The identifier concept: clinical parameters to stratify hospital patient costs for patients with hypertension. Muñoz E, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep;17(5):550–4

Cost-effectiveness of in-hospital evaluation of patients with syncope. Mozes B, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jun;24(6):302–6

The identifier concept: variables to stratify patient costs within cardiothoracic surgical diagnostic related groups. Muñoz E, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep; 96(3):376–81

Access and quality of care for urology patients under

diagnostic related group reimbursement. Muñoz F, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jun;139(6):1256–9
Preadmission screening of Medicare patients. The clinical impact of reimbursement disapproval. Imperiale TF, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3418–21
Use of the hospital in a randomized trial of prepaid care. Siu AL, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4;259(9):1343–6
Economic impact of malnutrition: a model system for hospitalized patients. Reilly JJ Jr, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):371–6
Comparative costs of a cooperative care program versus inpatient hospital care for obstetric patients. Woods JR, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jun;26(6):596–606
Some thoughts on Medical Review of North Carolina [letter] Bryan JA 2d. **NC Med J** 1987 Dec;48(12):670–1
Financial risk, hospital cost, and complications and comorbidities (CCs) in non–CC stratified neurosurgical diagnostic related groups (DRGs). Munoz E, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 May;22(5):955–60
An evaluation of the New Jersey DRG hospital payment system. Sapolsky HM. **NJ Med** 1988 Jan;85(1):32–7
Medical care of the disenfranchised. Walsh WB. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 1987 Dec;9(4):227–35
Decreasing initial hospitalization of the cyclosporine–treated renal allograft recipient is safe. Koyle MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):204–6
[Surgical outpatients and hospitalized patients. Economic aspects] Gran L, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Aug 20;108(23):1804–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Competence to make decisions concerning hospitalization] Rieger HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 3;113(22):915 **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Epidemiology of childhood poisonings leading to hospitalization in the United States, 1979–1983. Rodriguez JG, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):164–70
Admission rates and lithium therapy [letter] Grof P. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Feb;150:264–5
Head injuries admitted to hospital. Epidemiology, risk factors and long term outcome. Edna TH. **J Oslo City Hosp** 1987 Sep;37(9):101–16 (75 ref.)
The severity of asthma in children admitted to hospital: a 20 year review. Dawson KP. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 26; 100(830):520–1
Trends in hospital bed use by patients with hypertension [letter] Millar JA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):21
Hospitalisation for childhood asthma in Hong Kong 1976–1985. Tseng RY, et al. **Public Health** 1988 May; 102(3):275–9
[Hospitalization for acute myocardial infarct—an analysis of trends] Berweger P, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987; 32(4–5):217–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The need for hospital care of patients with inflammatory processes in the maxillofacial area (based on data from the Moldavian SSR)] Shcherbatiuk DI. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun;67(3):79–81 **(Rus)**

HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE see **INSURANCE, HOSPITALIZATION**

HOSPITALIZED CHILD see **CHILD, HOSPITALIZED**

HOSPITALS

Failure of hospitals to promote the use of child restraint devices. Decker MD, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jun; 142(6):656–8
Cellular telephone communication between hospitals and ambulances. Yamamoto LG. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan; 6(1):35–8
Comparison of thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction in rural and urban settings [letter] Starkenburg RJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):181
Avoidable causes of perinatal death at or after term pregnancy in an inner–city hospital: medical versus social. Delke I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):562–6
Life–threatening emergencies: patterns of demand and response of a regional emergency medical services system. Spear SF. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 May–Jun;2(3):163–8
Multinational hospital growth trends in privatization of health services [letter] **Am J Public Health** 1988 May; 78(5):591–4
Evaluation of a third sequential tuberculin skin test in a chronic care population. Gordin FM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Jan;137(1):153–7
Surgical theatre in rural Afghanistan. Halbert RJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Aug;17(8):775–8
War injuries treated under primitive circumstances: experiences in an Ugandan mission hospital. de Wind CM. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1987 Sep;69(5):193–5
Netherlands Society for Microbiology, Medical Section, and Nederlandse Vereniging voor Laboratoriumartsen. Joint microsymposium. Bilthoven, 20 November 1986. Multiple antibiotic resistance among Enterobacteriaceae in hospitals. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(3):197–213
Reduction of incorrect antibiotic dosing through a structured educational order form. Avorn J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Aug;148(8):1720–4
Hospital mortality for otolaryngologic disorders in New York State. Leopold DA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Apr;114(4):416–20
A bacteriological study of drinking water of different hospitals and hotels of Dhaka, Narayanganj, Munshiganj & Manikganj towns. Rahman KM, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1987 Dec;13(2):85–91
The effects of progressive muscular relaxation on subjectively reported disturbance due to hospital noise. Griffin JP, et al. **Behav Med** 1988 Spring;14(1):37–42
Disposal arrangements for fetuses lost in the second trimester. Batcup G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jun; 95(6):547–50
Delayed communication between hospitals and general practitioners [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23; 297(6643):292
General practitioners block closure of Cottage Hospital. Dyer C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28; 296(6635):1531–2
The private hospital and the surgical trainee [editorial] Ellis H. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16;296(6616):152
Subarachnoid hemorrhage at an inner–city hospital. Schreiber S, et al. **Bull Clin Neurosci** 1986;51:42–6
Corporate impact on infectious diseases programs. Sanders WE Jr. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;63(6):638–46
New directions for the hospital blood transfusion service [editorial] Growe GH, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 1;138(3):209–10
Dynamics and clinical implications of the nursing home–hospital interface. Rubenstein LZ, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug;4(3):471–91 (128 ref.)
CMS/ERF reaches around the world. IntVeld JK. **Colo Med** 1987 Dec 1;84(19):441–3
A circuit rider librarian program in Nova Scotia. Kublin J, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Mar;65(2):20–1
Tasteful and tasteless advertising [editorial] Whitney HA Jr. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr;22(4):332–3
Family medicine education in the hospital [editorial] Frey JJ. **Fam Med** 1985 Jul–Aug;17(4):135
Residency education in for–profit general hospitals. Schwab JJ, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;9(5):341–6
Dialing for health: electrocardiogram analysis program. Zelus PR, et al. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Jul–Aug;9(4):230–1
A post–hospital nursing home rehabilitation program. Petchers MK, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):752–5
Consumers rate health care advertising. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):28–30
Antitrust lawsuit said to have chilling effect. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):68
Hospital parking facilities: how safe are they? Speyer RA. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):38
A comparative study of cataract surgery—hospital versus camps. Parmar IP, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 1987 Jan–Mar;31(1):27–32
Determinants of Legionella pneumophila contamination of water distribution systems: 15–hospital prospective study. Vickers RM, et al. **Infect Control** 1987 Sep;8(9):357–63
The accuracy of surface–contamination measurements; survey of UK hospitals, 1986. Woods MJ. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1987;38(10):899–905
Hospital ethics committees. Lynn ER. **Iowa Med** 1987 Nov; 77(11):549
Drug prescribing in an Irish hospital. Chan R, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):284–5
Use of hospital mortality rates to measure quality of care [editorial] Moskowitz MA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Sep; 36(9):860–1
Development of a hospital radiation emergency protocol. Aldrich JE. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Jun;39(2):137–9
Intravenous streptokinase for treatment of acute myocardial infarction in small hospitals. Henry R, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Apr;26(4):438–9, 442
Selective contracting for hospital care based on volume, quality, and price: prospects, problems, and unanswered questions. Freeland MS, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Fall;12(3):409–26
For–profit medicine. "For–profit enterprise in health care." By the Institute of Medicine, Committee on Implications of For–Profit Enterprise in Health Care. Essay review. Stevens B. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Fall; 12(3):569–76
Guidelines for improving the use of antimicrobial agents in hospitals: a statement by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Marr JJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May; 157(5):869–76
Chiropractic residency at Lindell Hospital: a program description. Carmichael JP. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1988 Jun;11(3):177–80
Ethics committees. Weeks LC. **J Nurs Adm** 1987 Oct; 17(10):31, 35
Concentration of Mycobacterium avium by hospital hot water systems. du Moulin GC, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 16; 260(11):1599–601
Hospital policies on HIV antibody testing [editorial] Eickhoff TC. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1861–2
Human immunodeficiency virus antibody testing. A description of practices and policies at US infectious disease–teaching hospitals and Minnesota hospitals. Henry K, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1819–22
More 'no smoking' signs seen in hospitals [news] Kirn TF. **JAMA** 1988 May 20;259(19):2814
Incident at Shaifa Hospital [letter] Yagel S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):768
A child's perception of the hospital. Faller HS. **MCN** 1988 Jan–Feb;13(1):38
Smoking–cessation programme [letter] Amos BJ. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 16;147(10):522
The hospital ethics committee and informed consent. Webb R. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):267–9
An investigator's view of hospital ethics committees. Wing LM. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):264, 266
Hospitals' liability in American law. Nesterowicz M. **Med Law** 1987;6(6):553–64 (44 ref.)
A prismatic leader [interview by Richard L. Reece] Schultz AL. **Minn Med** 1988 Jun;71(6):332, 383–5, 389
Biological and environmental monitoring of occupational exposure to cyclophosphamide in industry and hospitals. Sorsa M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar;204(3):465–79
How should hospital ethics committees function? Who should be included? **N C Med J** 1988 Mar;49(3):157–62
The smoke–free hospital. Burtaine J, et al. **N J Med** 1988 Feb;85(2):143–5
Choosing a resident. The matching plan. Wasserman BS. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 Jun–Jul;54(6):44–5
Hospital's disease: diagnosis and treatment [news] **N Z Med J** 1988 Apr 27;101(844):217–9
Surgery at small hospitals [letter] Donovan TJ. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 24;101(852):552
Reorganisation and small general hospitals [letter] Langridge CJ. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 27;100(824):328
Hospital bedside blood glucose monitoring. Lodewick PA. **NJ Med** 1987 Oct;84(10):712–4
Rights versus regulation: confidentiality in the age of AIDS. Northrop CE. **Nurs Outlook** 1988 Jul–Aug;36(4):208
Diagnostic radiology usage in ambulatory and hospital care. Radecki SE. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):857–60
Optimal resources for carotid endarterectomy. Green RM, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):743–8
Saragosa: the medical response. Jones DB. **Tex Med** 1987 Aug;83(8):68–9
Ambulatory cataract surgery: a hospital–based approach. Dodick JM. **Trans New Orleans Acad Ophthalmol** 1988; :47–51
On an average: the rural hospital in sub–Saharan Africa. Hamel JL, et al. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jul;18(3):139–42
Essential drug list in a rural hospital. Does it have any influence on drug prescription? Lindtjørn B. **Trop Doct** 1987 Oct;17(4):151–5
Occurrence and parameters of frequency of Legionella in warm water systems of hospitals and hotels in Lower Saxony. Habicht W, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1988 Mar; 186(1):79–88
[Retrospective analysis of potential drug interactions at selected inpatient departments] Cernohorský M, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Nov;35(11):473–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Work at a hospital in Uganda] Balslev U. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 8;150(32):1954–5 **(Dan)**
[The hospital in French–speaking tropical Africa] Pène P. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1988 Feb;172(2):225–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Tasks of the working group on higher education methods at the Charité hospital and considerations of their methodologic principles] Scharfschwerdt H. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy** 1986;29(3):285–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Grand rounds—tradition and transition] Ravid M. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 15;114(12):620 **(Heb)**
[Ultrasonics of the liver (and bile ducts). The most significant experiences collected at a district hospital (clinical cases)] Meoni S, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Feb;79(2):145–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Planning the utilization of hospital bed capacity for medical first aid] Kucherenko VZ, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (1):7–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Practical use of the principle of puerperae and newborn infants staying together in maternity wards located in rural areas] Shumskiĭ VL, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr;(4):119–20 **(Rus)**
[Effects of the earthquake of 19 September 1985 on Mexico City General Hospital. Some thoughts] Cicero Sabido R, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1986 Sep–Oct;28(5):521–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Hospital level and neonatal mortality in a high–risk population. Drushel CM, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 May; 77(5):317–9
The appropriateness of performing coronary artery bypass surgery. Winslow CM, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 22–29; 260(4):505–9

HISTORY

Oculoplastics at Bellevue. Schachne L. **Adv Ophthalmic Plast Reconstr Surg** 1986;5:321–3
Resistance to innovation: the case of the community health center. Roemer MI. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep; 78(9):1234–9
The Salpêtrière in the wake of Charcot's death. Goetz CG. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Apr;45(4):444–7
History of the establishment and development of the plastic surgical service in the City of Cork and surrounding

province of Munster. Condon KD. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Mar;41(2):206–8

The evolution of plastic surgery in Dr Steevens' Hospital, Dublin. Prendiville JB. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Mar; 41(2):200–5

The origins of the Islamic hospital: myth and reality. Dols MW. **Bull Hist Med** 1987 Fall;61(3):367–90

Cleveland Clinic: the supporting cast 1920–1940. Crile G Jr. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;54(4):344–7

Cleveland Clinic: the supporting cast 1940–1960. Proudfit WL. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;54(4):341–4

Integrating the Delaware hospital: does any one remember? [editorial] Paulshock BZ. **Del Med J** 1988 Apr;60(4):248–9

Hogarth and hospitals. Baron JH. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26; 2(8574):1512–4

The early medical school: foundation and first crisis—the 'college hospital' affair. Froggatt P. **Ulster Med J** 1987 Aug;56 Suppl:S5–14

[Hospitals in Old Prague. I. The development of hospitals in Europe and the beginnings of hospitals in Prague] Bláhová M. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Aug 21;126(34):1083–5 **(Cze)**

[Old Prague hospitals. V. Preliminary results of archeological research in the area of the former Hradčany Hospital] Frolík J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jan 22;127(4):120–3 **(Cze)**

[Old Prague hospitals. III. Convent and monastery hospitals in Prague from the 13th to the beginning of the 15th century] Hledíková Z. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jan 8;127(2):57–9 **(Cze)**

[The Vietnam–Czechoslovak Friendship Hospital in Haiphong] Macháček J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Mar 11; 127(11):348 **(Cze)**

[Surgery in what is now Czechoslovakia 100 years ago] Novák J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Oct 2;126(40):1255–8 **(Cze)**

[Hospitals in Old Prague. II. Pre–Hussite Prague hospitals] Nový R. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 4;126(35–36):1127–9 **(Cze)**

[2 centuries of the Brno Hospital (1786–1986)] Pospíšil L. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jun 19;126(25):796–7 **(Cze)**

[Founding of the Třebon Hospital during World War I] Sulc B. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 May 13;127(20):631–2 **(Cze)**

[Old Prague hospitals. VI. [The Italian Hospital in Malá Strana (1602–1789)] Svobodný P. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jan 29;127(5):153–5 **(Cze)**

[Old Prague hospitals. IV. Hospitals in the New Town section of Prague in the post–Hussite period (to 1518)] Zilynskyj B. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jan 15;127(3):88–90 **(Cze)**

[Zuiderburg as The Netherlands' first large private hospital, 1831–1865] Haneveld GT. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 26;131(52):2422–5 **(Dut)**

[Zuiderburg as a pathological–anatomical museum of Professor Hendriksz., including the Cabinet of Quaestius] Haneveld GT. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 26; 131(52):2425–8 **(Dut)**

[Byzantine hospital history] Birchler–Argyros UB. **Gesnerus** 1987;44(3–4):307–10 **(Ger)**

[Hospital orders in Esztergom during the Arpád dynasty] Szállási A. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jun 26;129(26):1381–2 **(Hun)**

[S. Bridget of the Scots Hospital and the Pozzo di Vercelli Boarding School] Bèttica–Giovannini R. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 1986 Jan–Jun; 29(1–6):222–31 **(Ita)**

[Santa Maria dei Faxana Hospital of Vercelli] Bèttica–Giovannini R. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 1986 Jan–Jun;29(1–6):232–52 **(Ita)**

[A short contribution to the history of St. Elizabeth's Church and Hospital in Gdańsk] Drygas A. **Arch Hist Filoz Med** 1987;50(4):513–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Polish kings' charters for hospitals and physicians in Toruń during the First Republic (1454–1793)] Lysiak M. **Arch Hist Filoz Med** 1987;50(2):271–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Heads of the Departments of Dermatology and Venereology of the Brothers of Mercy Hospital in Cracow. III. Franciszek Walter] Gaertner H. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 Mar–Apr;74(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Dermatologists and venereologists of the Brothers of Mercy Hospital in Cracow] Gaertner H. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 May–Jun;74(3):237–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[History of the building of psychiatric facilities in the area of Prešov] Farbaky M. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1988 Apr; 84(2):112–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[The Oterdahlska house in Gothenburg—a corner stone in Gothenburg's hospital history] Wikström–Haugen I. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Mar 30;85(13):1157–8 **(Swe)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Justice dept. outlines merger guidelines. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):54, 56

Network of laws governs resale of products. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):54

AHA questions FTC jurisdiction. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):56

New exemption rules may be just the beginning. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):52

A word of caution about unrelated business income [interview by Bob Uhlar] Roach B. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5; 62(1):60, 62

Taylor: tax exemptions v. charitable spirit [interview by Emily Friedman] Taylor J. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20; 62(2):58–60

Bond volume rises: will Congress notice? Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):35–6

Hospital liability for staff physician negligence—the line continues to blur. Vincent RH, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 Feb;77(2):114–6

Corporate responsibility for physician impairment. Brenner LH. **QRB** 1988 Apr;14(4):123–8

MANPOWER

Training surgeons for Africa. Ellis CG. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 21;73(10):574

[Various aspects of the activities of city specialists] Poliakova KA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Preventable deaths: who, how often, and why? Dubois RW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 1;109(7):582–9

Substance dependency, standards and the need for accreditation. Anderson BG, et al. **Aust Clin Rev** 1988 Mar; 8(28):31–6

The New Zealand accreditation programme: not "re–inventing the wheel". Darby DN, et al. **Aust Clin Rev** 1987 Dec;7(27):168–70

Utilisation review in hospitals: an experimental approach. Dubbelboer JS. **Aust Clin Rev** 1987 Mar;7(24):26–8

Peer review in the hospitals of The Netherlands. Kistemaker WJ. **Aust Clin Rev** 1987 Mar;7(24):16–20

Hospital audit should be tailor–made. Some experiences with hospital–wide quality assurance in three hospitals in The Netherlands. Klazinga NS. **Aust Clin Rev** 1987 Mar; 7(24):40–2

National comparative standards: a priority for evaluating resource utilization. Ward TF. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Jun;64(5):26

Heart disease and hospital deaths: an empirical study. Kelly JV, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Aug;22(3):369–95

Advertising focus may shift back to basics. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):44–5

Insurers steer patients to certain institutions. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):52

High mortality data call for planning. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):46, 48

Courtesy, tech influence health care consumer. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):42

State regulation bounces back on quality issue. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):66

Hospitals: making room for many faiths. Marty ME. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):104

HCFA: mortality data are only the beginning. Robinson M. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):17–8

Mortality rate study elicits strong reactions. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):24

CT hospitals use outcome data to measure quality. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):29

Sneak preview: JCAHO's quality indicators. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):38–43

Mortality data to be adjusted for severity of illness. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):24, 26

Limitations of mortality data confirmed: studies. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):23–4

OTA: consumers need better data. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):24

Quality of care good for patient and provider. Steiber S. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):76

Bacterial pollution in hospital potable drinking water supplies. Mohan VP, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1987 Jan;30(1):31–5

Some problems of an Indian hospital [letter] Agarwal N, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 May;35(5):392–3

Lessons in deception [editorial] Johnson MR. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;80(11):787

Effects of surgeon volume and hospital volume on quality of care in hospitals. Hughes RG, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Jun;25(6):489–503

Nosocomial infection rates as an indicator of quality. Larson E, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jul;26(7):676–84

Does hospital mortality predict quality? [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 16;318(24):1622–4

Hospital inpatient mortality. Is it a predictor of quality? Dubois RW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 24; 317(26):1674–80

The effects of regulation, competition, and ownership on mortality rates among hospital inpatients. Shortell SM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 28;318(17):1100–7

Satisfactions and dissatisfactions with public and private hospitals. Chetwynd SJ. **N Z Med J** 1988 Sep 14; 101(853):563–6

Lessons from the national asthma mortality study: deaths in hospital. Rothwell RP, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Apr 8; 100(821):199–202

Setting realistic goals for quality assurance monitoring: patient falls versus patient days. O'Brien BL, et al. **QRB** 1987 Oct;13(10):339–42

Conditions at Baragwanath Hospital [letter] **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 6;73(3):189–91

Conditions at Baragwanath Hospital [letter] **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 21;72(10):719–20

[Cooperation—the new watchword in Swedish health– and hospital–care?] **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 31;85(35):2721–2 **(Swe)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Multinational hospital growth trends in privatization of health services [letter] **Am J Public Health** 1988 May; 78(5):591–4

Hospital developments in Scotland [letter] March DC. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29;295(6597):555

Rural hospitals: changing with the times. Jones DB. **Tex Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):58–61

TRENDS

HHS's Office of Rural Health is off and running [interview by Clay Mickel] Human J. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5; 61(23):64–5

Shrinking profits, tax–exemption fights ahead. Nelson S. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):92

Competition shapes multis' actions in 1987. Nelson S. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):50

Rural providers ask: what's a hospital? [published erratum appears in Hospitals 1987 Jan 5;62(1):10] Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):48–52

Mortality data shape a new marketplace. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):38–9

The year 2000: a look into the future of hospitals and medical staffs. Barker WD. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Aug;76(8):556–60

Overview of a hospital. Foster CL Jr. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Aug;76(8):547–51

Building mousetraps to catch dormice—or is it micetraps for dormouses? Best J. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 19;149(6):331, 333–4

Quality in medicine—the view from the Hospital Corporation of America. An interview with Paul Batalden, M.D., HCA vice president for medical care (by Richard L. Reece). Batalden P. **Minn Med** 1987 Dec;70(12):678, 682–4

[Development of hospital services 1975–84] Buhaug H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 10;107(28):2453–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

UTILIZATION

Consumption of hospital resources for femoral neck fracture. Holmberg S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug; 59(4):377–81

Small–area variations in rates of hospitalization and surgery within Rhode Island. Shepard DS, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Mar–Apr;3(2):101–9

Urban hospital cesarean section delivery rates in Paraíba State, Brazil, 1977–81. Rodrigues J. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun;78(6):704–5

Case shifting and the Medicare Prospective Payment System. Sloan FA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May;78(5):553–6

Financial risk and hospital cost for elderly patients. Age– and non–age–stratified medical diagnosis related groups. Muñoz E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):909–12

What are hospitals for? Coni N. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Dec; 38(6):575

Waiting list statistics. III. Comparison of two measures of waiting times. Don B, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 14;295(6608):1247–8

Trends in episode based and person based rates of admission to hospital in the Oxford record linkage study area. Goldacre MJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 20; 296(6621):583–5

Caring for AIDS patients is not a matter of choice. Ward TF. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov;64(8):43

Adult day care and medical and hospital claims. Chappell NL, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):773–9

Long–term care and impending mortality: influence upon place of death and hospital utilization. Montgomery PR, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun;28(3):351–4

Housing and case–managed home care programs and subsequent institutional utilization. Morris JN, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):788–96

Swing–beds: current experience and future directions. Richardson H, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Fall; 6(3):61–74

Consumers and hospital use: the HCFA "death list" Vladeck BC, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1988 Spring;7(1):122–5

Identifying and managing inappropriate hospital utilization: a policy synthesis. Payne SM. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Dec; 22(5):709–69 (96 ref.)

The evaluation of the National Long Term Care Demonstration. 7. The effect of channeling on the use of nursing homes, hospitals, and other medical services. Wooldridge J, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Apr;23(1):119–27

"The paradigm shift' and patient preference [letter] Berger H. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Apr 15;23(4):16

Survey: most consumers have a preferred hospital. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):54

Margins drop, utilization improves in 1987. Gallivan M. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):40, 42

Rand: Patients discharged quicker but not sicker. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):28

IG cites bad debt, unnecessary admissions. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):24–6

RVS will bring changes in hospital utilization. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):36, 40

"Medical gridlock" and mental health care. Vladeck BC. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):120

Do HMOs reduce hospitalization of terminal cancer patients? McCusker J, et al. **Inquiry** 1988 Summer;25(2):263–70

A comparison of the resource intensity of inpatients in urban and rural nonteaching hospitals. Long MJ, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1988;18(2):323–33

Can hospital use be a measure of need for health care? Morgan M, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Dec; 41(4):269–74 (40 ref.)

The incidence of severe trauma in small rural hospitals. Smith N. **J Fam Pract** 1987 Dec;25(6):595–600

General practitioner beds in Finland—lessons for the UK? Jones R. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Jan;37(294):28–30

An inner-city general medical ward round in the mid-1980s. Baron JH, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):547–8

Hospital competition and surgical length of stay. Robinson JC, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 5;259(5):696–700

Hospital and ambulatory service use by the urban elderly under different health care delivery systems. Kelman HR, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Aug;26(8):739–49

The determinants of hospital utilization under a universal public insurance program in Canada. Manga P, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Jul;25(7):658–70

Population illness rates do not explain population hospitalization rates. A comment on Mark Blumberg's thesis that morbidity adjusters are needed to interpret small area variations. Wennberg JE. **Med Care** 1987 Apr; 25(4):354–9

Relationship between patient race and the intensity of hospital services. Yergan J, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Jul; 25(7):592–603

Medical cost containment: a daily patient log sheet to reduce unnecessary hospitalization. Reff D, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1987 Sep;54(6):496–9

Medically inappropriate hospital use in a pediatric population [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 6;319(14):953

Private cost containment. The effects of utilization review programs on health care use and expenditures. Feldstein PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 19;318(20):1310–4

Medically inappropriate hospital use in a pediatric population. Kemper KJ. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 21;318(16):1033–7

Setting the record straight. The provision of uncompensated care by not-for-profit hospitals. Lewin LS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 5;318(18):1212–5

Hospital utilisation rates by Maori and non-Maori [letter] Holmes JD. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13;101(849):462

Availability and utilisation of mental illness and mental handicap beds in New Zealand. Malcolm LA. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 8;100(827):415–7

Why are Polynesian children admitted to hospital for asthma more frequently than European children? Mitchell EA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13;101(849):446–8

Hospital utilisation by Maoris and nonMaoris [letter] Sommerville AJ. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27;101(850):492

Differences in utilisation of inpatient services at Waikato Hospital by Maori and non Maori members of the catchment population. Sommerville AJ. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 25;101(846):263–4

Comparisons of hospital bed utilization in Australia and the United States using DRGs. Palmer G, et al. **QRB** 1987 Jul;13(7):256–61

Paediatric inpatient statistics in a rural hospital [letter] Ferrinho P. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jun 4;73(11):681–2

[Bed occupancy per person per day throughout the lifetime of a patient and hospital stay prior to death] Brammer M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 1;150(31):1887–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The course of illness—the basis for future hospital statistics] Christau B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 7;149(50):3432–4 **(Dan)**

[Clinical statistics on outpatients, inpatients and operations in 1985] Ikoma F, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Nov; 33(11):1840–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Should patients over 75 years old be admitted to acute care hospitals?] Fernández F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Dec; 181(9):527–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HOSPITALS, ANIMAL

Career pathways in veterinary medicine. The world of association management. Albers JW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 15;191(8):944–5

HOSPITALS, CHRONIC DISEASE see under **HOSPITALS, SPECIAL**

HOSPITALS, COMMUNITY

Frequency of normal coronary arteriograms in three academic medical centers and one community hospital. Phibbs B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):472–4

Evaluation of two commercially available test methods to determine the feasibility of testing for respiratory syncytial virus in a community hospital laboratory. White JM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Aug;90(2):175–80

Motivating safety belt use at a community hospital: an effective integration of incentive and commitment strategies. Nimmer JG, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1988 Jun;16(3):381–94

Will the new special requirements for fellowship training in gastroenterology impact negatively on community hospitals? [editorial] Frank HD. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;83(4):420–1

ASHP national survey of hospital pharmaceutical services—1987. Stolar MH. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Apr; 45(4):801–18

Prospective labor risk assessment in a rural community hospital. Smith MA, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr; 5(2):113–20

Nosocomial fungemia in a large community teaching hospital. Harvey RL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec; 147(12):2117–20

Malignant mesothelioma with occupational and environmental asbestos exposure in an Illinois community hospital. Wolf KM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec; 147(12):2145–9

A community hospital-based regional laboratory service. The Royal Inland Hospital regional laboratory service. Martin GM. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Sep;112(9):950–2

Inpatient pediatric diagnosis at a community hospital in Puerto Rico. Mayol PM, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1987 Oct;79(10):406–8

Inpatient experience of family practice residents in a community hospital. Ferrante JA, et al. **Fam Med** 1985 Jul-Aug;17(4):136–9

The use of intravenous streptokinase in a rural community hospital. Epplin JJ, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1988 Apr-Jun;1(2):87–90

Community hospital administration of intravenous tissue plasminogen activator in acute myocardial infarction: improved timing, thrombolytic efficacy and ventricular function. Topol EJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec; 10(6):1173–7

Blood exposures: a community hospitals approach. Russell BS, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 May;75(5):292–4

Physicians' and nurses' attitudes toward withholding treatment in a community hospital. Frampton MW, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;2(6):394–9

Content of ambulatory internal medicine practice in an academic Army medical center and an Army community hospital. Johnson JE, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jan;153(1):21–5

An attempt to prevent private practitioners and Bryan Memorial Hospital in performing renal transplantation [letter] Liggett SP. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Apr;73(4):81

Why not your pediatrician's office? A study of weekday pediatric emergency department use for minor illness care in a community hospital. Smith RD, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Jun;4(2):107–11

Practical and technical considerations in establishing an intraoperative radiation therapy program in the community practice. Wolkov HB, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul; 168(1):255–8

[Intraoperative autotransfusion at a community hospital] Hoffmann I, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:76–82 **(Ger)**

[Early recanalization in acute myocardial infarction: the role of the community hospital] Aziz DA, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Jun 15;112(12):592–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ECONOMICS

As margins fall, executives forge survival tools. Solovy A. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):48–52

Variations in hospital malpractice costs, 1983–1985. Carter C, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):392–404

The impact of DRG payment on New Jersey hospitals. Hsiao WC, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):212–20

A successful experiment to reduce unnecessary laboratory use in a community hospital. Gortmaker SL, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jun;26(6):631–42

Social policy and professional self-interest: physician responses to DRGs. Notman M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987; 25(12):1259–67

HISTORY

Victoria Cottage Hospital—from the community, for the community. Loubser AT. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 3;74(5):234

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Pharmacy-based medication-administration team in a rural community hospital. McAllister DK, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Oct;44(10):2296–8

Hawkesbury Hospital: small-town miracle or plain common sense? Chouinard A. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 1; 138(3):249–53, 256–7

The effects of corporate restructuring on hospital policymaking. Alexander JA, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Jun;23(2):311–37

Gain public support for adequate payment. Arnett E. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):96

Hospital eases conflict through mediation. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):38

Hospital selection into multihospital systems. The effects of market, management, and mission. Alexander JA, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Feb;26(2):159–76

Hospitals and universities must offer quality occupational medicine programs [editorial] Strasser AL. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 May;57(5):20

[Sick wards in Norway. A health care resource to be integrated into future nursing homes?] Mamen K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 30;107(30):2657–60, 2655 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

STANDARDS

Hepatic resections: an eight year experience at a community hospital. Augelli NV, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jun;54(6):373–5

Do-not-resuscitate decisions in a community hospital: implications for quality care. Lipton HL. **QRB** 1987 Jul; 13(7):226–31

TRENDS

A psychiatric consultation-liaison service in a community hospital. Porter J. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 May;33(4):271–4

Small hospitals: a case report. Siler WA. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jun;22(6):497–502

Gains, losses among multis: AHA survey. Nelson S. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):78–9

UTILIZATION

Care of children with psychiatric disorders at community hospitals. Wallen J, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;39(2):167–72

Differences in patient characteristics between Veterans Administration and community hospitals. Implications for VA planning. Randall M, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Nov; 25(11):1099–104

[Patients in a Norwegian sick ward] Mamen K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 30;107(30):2612–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

HOSPITALS, COUNTY see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, DISTRICT see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, FEDERAL see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, GENERAL

Comparative evaluation of ectopic pregnancy surgical treatment between a specialized hospital and a general hospital. Furno Marchese C, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Nov-Dec;18(6):403–5

The nursing shortage in Alabama hospitals. Hayne AN, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;25(2):142–6

The feasibility of screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms in a district general hospital. O'Kelly TJ, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jul;70(4):197–9

Paediatric intensive care in a district general hospital. Evans NJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):31–4

Management of children with head injuries in district general hospitals. Hayward R. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec; 62(12):1283–6

Correcting a block?: successful experience of a small British pacing centre. Godden DJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov; 58(5):495–8

Student electives in tropical countries—the incidence of clinical signs in an African general hospital. Harries AD, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jul;41(7):839–40

The impact of a liaison psychiatry service on patterns of referral in a general hospital. Brown A, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jan;150:83–7

Psychiatric disorder in the general hospital [letter] Jee A, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jan;150:131

Survey of distressing symptoms in dying patients and their families in hospital and the response to a symptom control team. Hockley JM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 18;296(6638):1715–7

Stress among doctors and nurses in the emergency department of a general hospital. Phipps L. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 1;139(5):375–6

Problems extracting data from hospital maternity records. Cartwright A, et al. **Community Med** 1987 Aug;9(3):286–93

The China connection: West meets East. Baragon E. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Jun;64(5):10–2

The assessment of suicide risk in the general hospital. Goldberg RJ. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;9(6):446–52

Residency education in for-profit general hospitals. Schwab JJ, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;9(5):341–6

Osteomyelitis in a general hospital. A five-year study showing an increase in subacute osteomyelitis. Jones NS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1987 Nov;69(5):779–83

Immunohistochemistry in district general hospitals in England and Wales. Hall PA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;40(11):1305–9

Epidemiology of macrolide and lincosamide resistance in species of staphylococci in a general hospital. Fidalgo S, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Jan;11(1):36–43

The neurological practice of a district general hospital. Morrow JI, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 50(11):1397–401

A suicide precautions policy for the general hospital. Hogarty SS, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1987 Oct;17(10):36–42

The cost of civil commitment in South Carolina: advantages of decentralized psychiatric hospital services. Santos AB Jr, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;84(1):17–20

Urological Service at the General Hospital, Kuala Terengganu. Ragupathy Naidu R. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Sep;41(3):250–3

Reorganisation and small general hospitals [letter] Langridge CJ. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 27;100(824):328

General hospitals and CMHCs: a commentary. Bachrach LL. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1987 Fall;(35):91–7

Factors influencing mortality from infective endocarditis in two district general hospitals. McGivern D, et al.

Postgrad Med J 1987 May;63(739):345–9
Profiling psychiatric cases evaluated in the general hospital emergency room. Steadman HJ, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1988 Spring;59(1):10–22
Psychiatric consultation for the medically ill elderly in the general hospital: need for a collaborative model of care. Small GW, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Winter;29(1):94–103
[Nosocomial infections. Computerization of bacteriological data. Experience at a general hospital center] Saliceti E. **Agressologie** 1987 Nov;28(11):1163–9 **(Fre)**
[Psychiatric emergency in the general hospital in 1987: value of a multidisciplinary approach] Frohwirth C, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(1):5–6 **(Fre)**
[Psychiatric emergencies in the general hospital and its linking with other health care mechanisms. Apropos of a study of 498 cases] Hardy P, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;145(9):775–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The pneumologist in the general hospital] Romeiro-Neto M. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 May-Jun; 42(3):69–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Automated information systems in the management of therapeutic and diagnostic processes in a multidisciplinary hospital] Shcherbatkin DD, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (3):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effects of the earthquake of 19 September 1985 on Mexico City General Hospital. Some thoughts] Cicero Sabido R, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1986 Sep–Oct;28(5):521–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Profile of half-day arthroscopic surgery in a district general hospital. Redden JF. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jul; 70(4):224–6
Costs of providing a rheumatological service. Bedi S, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;26(6):454–7
AIDS and the small city: the cost at Kingston General Hospital. Ford P, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15; 139(6):557–9, 561–2

HISTORY

The appointment of an anaesthetist. Edinburgh Royal Infirmary 1900–12. Masson AH. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Feb; 43(2):146–9
Alan Gregg and the rise of general hospital psychiatry. Summergrad P, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 9(6):439–45
[On the centenary of the Moscow Ostroumov Municipal Clinical Hospital No. 33] Artem'ev EN, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):107–9 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Hospital visiting hours [letter] Alderman B. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 25;296(6639):1798–9
Benefits of effective hospital services for elderly people. Mitchell J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17; 295(6604):980–3
Factors associated with the use of psychiatric consultations in short-term general hospitals. Marcus SE, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;49(5):508–22
[Interrelations of the clinical departments of a multi-profile hospital] Kucherenko VZ, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):58–60 **(Rus)**
[Emergency care in specialized departments of general hospitals] Severova Ela. **Sov Med** 1987;(12):74–6 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Epidemiology of Aeromonas species in a hospital. Millership SE, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11(2):169–75
Mortality of Medicare hospital patients in New York State, 1983–1985. Henry JB, et al. **QRB** 1988 Mar;14(3):86–91

UTILIZATION

Psychiatry under prospective payment: experience in the first year. Taube CA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb; 145(2):210–3

HOSPITALS, GROUP PRACTICE see under **HOSPITALS**

HOSPITALS, MATERNITY see under **HOSPITALS, SPECIAL**

HOSPITALS, MILITARY see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, MUNICIPAL see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, OSTEOPATHIC see under **HOSPITALS, SPECIAL**

HOSPITALS, PACKAGED see under **HOSPITALS**

HOSPITALS, PEDIATRIC see under **HOSPITALS, SPECIAL**

HOSPITALS, PROPRIETARY see under **HOSPITALS**

HOSPITALS, PSYCHIATRIC

Psychiatric service within primary care. Mode of organization and influence on admission-rates to a mental hospital. Hansen V. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Aug; 76(2):121–8
Psychiatric hospital care of children and adolescents in Sweden. Ostman O. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 May; 77(5):567–74
The prevention of suicide while in psychiatric care. Beskow J. **Acta Psychiatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;336:66–75
A prospective survey of neuroleptic malignant syndrome in a short-term psychiatric hospital. Gelenberg AJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;145(4):517–8
Conceptual and methodological issues in the comparison of inpatient psychiatric facilities. Goodban NA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;144(11):1437–43
Transitional day hospitalization [letter] Ness DE. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;144(11):1520–1
Accuracy of the diagnoses of affective disorders and schizophrenia in public hospitals. Pulver AE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):218–20
Prevalence of hepatitis B markers in psychiatric in-patients in Singapore: a pilot study. Tey BH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):608–11
The persistence of prescribing habits: a survey and follow-up of prescribing to chronic hospital in-patients. Clark AF, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jan;150:88–91
HIV and the psychiatric hospital [letter] Davies DR. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jun;150:881–2
The dismantling of the mental hospital? Glenside Hospital surveys 1960–1985. Ford M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;151:479–85
First admissions of native-born and immigrant patients to psychiatric hospitals [letter] Glover G. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jun;150:882
Detention of 'psychopathic disorder' patients in special hospitals. Critical issues. Grounds AT. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;151:474–8
Long-stay patients in a psychiatric day hospital. A case note review. McGrath G, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jun; 150:836–40
A comparative hospital survey of psychotropic drug prescribing. Muijen M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Apr; 150:501–4
Development of a rural community psychiatric service based in a hospital for mental diseases. Kreyes W. **Can Med Assoc J** 1968 Jan 20;98(3):154–7
Staff response to the suicide of psychiatric inpatients. Vogel R, et al. **Crisis** 1987 Winter;8(2):178–84
No smoking [letter] **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 39(3):317
The religious component of acute hospital treatment. Anderson RG, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):528–33
The Buffalo Family Support Project: promoting institutional change to meet families' needs. Bernheim KF, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;39(6):663–5
Variations in seclusion and restraint practices by hospital location. Carpenter MD, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;39(4):418–23
Inpatient psychiatric services for mentally retarded children. Mansheim PA. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jun; 39(6):662–3
Treatment opportunities in a maximum security psychiatric hospital: a problem survey. Quinsey VL, et al. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1988;11(2):179–94
The socially-oriented psychiatric hospital. Gralnick A. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1987 Autumn;33(3):218–25
Psychiatric admissions for alcoholism, neuroses and schizophrenia in rural and urban Ireland. Keatinge C. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1988 Spring;34(1):58–69
The day hospital: a comparative study of an alternative to full psychiatric hospitalization. Basker E, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1986;23(4):287–96
Degradation and rites of degradations in a closed psychiatric ward. Levy A, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1986; 23(4):275–85
Deaf in a hearing unit: coping of staff and adolescents. McCune N. **J Adolesc** 1988 Mar;11(1):21–8
Daily ratings on a child psychiatric unit: psychometric evaluation of the child behavior rating form. Kolko DJ. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;27(1):126–32
Nutrition screening for long-term care residents. Noel MB, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1987 Nov;87(11):1557–8
Optometry in the neuropsychiatric hospital [editorial] Thaler JS. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Sep;58(9):699–700
View from the Nation's Courts. Psychiatrists' responsibility to protect persons who may be endangered by their patients. Freishtat HW. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Apr; 8(2):135–7
Adolescent elopement from a psychiatric hospital. Multiple dimensions. Sledge WH, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1988 Sep; 176(9):562–7
Hospitals for the mentally handicapped—run down or reform? [editorial] Livingstone D. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Mar;37(296):97–8
Psychiatric day hospitals [letter] Farid BT, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):127
Absconding from mental hospitals: a demand on police time. Andoh B. **Med Leg J** 1987;55 (Pt 4):241–6
Distribution of psychiatric beds, United States and each state, 1984. Redick RW, et al. **Ment Health Stat Note** 1988 Jan; (186):1–14
The future of the mental hospitals in New Zealand. Bichan H, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 25;100(836):709–11
Mental hospitals [letter] Conlon GB. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 11;101(845):247
Asylum for chronic mental patients. Bachrach LL. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1987 Fall;(35):5–12
The Stanton Schwartz syndrome: three cases. Denber HC. **Psychiatr J Univ Ottawa** 1987 Sep;12(3):163–8
Nicotine addiction in the psychiatric hospital: a preliminary report. Gralnick AA. **Psychiatr J Univ Ottawa** 1988 Mar; 13(1):25–7
Cultural aspects of the psychiatric hospital. Gralnick A. **Psychiatr Q** 1988 Spring;59(1):3–9
Caregiver perceptions of psychotropic medication in residential facilities. Aman MG, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1987; 8(3):449–65
[Predictive criteria of the success of institutional therapy in sexology] Zimanová J, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1987 Jun; 83(3):177–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Young drug addicts admitted to psychiatric hospitals in the county of Arhus 1975–1984. III. Social background factors] Thomsen PH. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 7;150(10):603–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Intermediate facilities: interludes or cures?] Corten P. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Aug;107(8):653–61 **(Fre)**
[The Mujon Home at Yverdon, creation of the institution and its description] Diener O, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Aug;107(8):683–8 **(Fre)**
[Protected homes. What role and of what use in the administration plan?] Ferrero F. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Aug;107(8):671–7 **(Fre)**
[Interdisciplinary collaboration and therapeutic perspectives among the treatment team at a center for psychiatric patients] Grasset F, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Aug;107(8):635–40 **(Fre)**
[Intermediate facilities and reflections on a psychiatric topic] Henking R. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Aug; 107(8):647–51 **(Fre)**
[Possibilities for socio-professional rehabilitation and community psychiatry] Ineichen H. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Aug;107(8):679–82 **(Fre)**
[Attempt at evaluating the functioning and usefulness of a protected home for psychiatric patients] Perron JM, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Aug;107(8):663–9 **(Fre)**
[A psychoanalytic look at the care-giving team in the work-place] Racamier PC. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Aug;107(8):627–34 **(Fre)**
[Analysis of suicide in the Psychiatric Hospital and Psychiatric Clinic in Wroclaw 1974–1983] Kiejna A, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[A clinical intervention program in a mental hospital] Valencia M, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1986 Sep–Oct; 28(5):480–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Social administration: Mental hospitals can be closed down within 10 years. Cooperation between the psychiatric and social communities is not problem-free] **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 31;85(35):2711–2 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Prospective payment system for inpatient psychiatry. The advantages of controversy. Kiesler CA, et al. **Am Psychol** 1988 Mar;43(3):141–50
Costly equipment moves into psychiatric care. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):76, 78
Bringing excluded psychiatric facilities under the Medicare Prospective Payment System. A review of research evidence and policy options. Jencks SF, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Sep;25(9 Suppl):S1–51
Ashburn Hall [letter] Adams J. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27; 101(850):491

HISTORY

The history of mental handicap in Bristol and Bath (Part I). Jancar J. **Bristol Med Chir J** 1986 Jun;101(3):53–5, 63 contd
History of mental handicap in Bristol and Bath. Part II. Jancar J. **Bristol Med Chir J** 1986 Aug;101(4):79–81
Medical museum notes (Drs Thomas H. Harrison and William B. Fletcher). Bonsett CA. **Indiana Med** 1988 Feb; 81(2):114, 184
The Old Pathology Building. The Indiana Medical History Museum's most priceless artifact. McDonell KM. **Indiana Med** 1987 Dec;80(12):1190–4
Royal Earlswood Hospital: a historical sketch. Sakula A. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Feb;81(2):107–8
Criminal insanity in 19th century asylums. Saunders JF. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Feb;81(2):73–5
The inspector-general of hospitals and the chief health officer. Wright-St Clair RE. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 24; 101(852):544–7
[The hospital for mental and neurological disorders at Kochanówka and Lódź in the letters of Prof. Jan Mazurkiewicz to Stefan Zeromski 1902–1907. Contemporary scientific views of Jan Mazurkiewicz] Nasierowski T. **Psychiatr Pol** 1987 Nov-Dec;21(6):540–5 **(Pol)**
[25th anniversary of the Moscow Children's Psychiatric Hospital No. 6] Kniazeva MP. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(10):1557–9 **(Rus)**
[On the centenary of the Kherson Psychiatric Hospital] Oleĭnik GI, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;

87(10):1559–60 **(Rus)**

[The development of the psychiatric hospital in Sučany from 1961 to the present] Vitešník M. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1987 Oct; 83(4–5):339–41 **(Slo)**

[The beginnings of the Hospital de las Mercedes] Meyer L. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 1987 Dec;33(4):338–9 **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The Control-Commissions' procedure of complaints in Norwegian mental hospitals. Høyer G. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1988;11(1):61–76

Wyatt v. Stickney: a consent decree. Marchetti AG. **Res Dev Disabil** 1987;8(2):249–59

MANPOWER

Factors affecting psychiatrists' availability to serve in public programs. Knox MD. **Psychiatr Q** 1988 Summer; 59(2):113–20 (17 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Introducing the concept of a corporate culture to the hospital setting. Miyake S, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 May; 41(5):310–4

Deinstitutionalization: could the process have been better for patients? Worley NK, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1988 Jun; 2(3):126–33 (54 ref.)

Integrating state hospital and community-based services for the chronic mentally ill. Pomp HC, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):553–5

Psychiatric day hospitals for all? [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1184–5

Psychiatric day-hospitals [letter] Creed F, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1465

Management, administration, leadership: what's in a name? Talbott JA. **Psychiatr Q** 1987 Winter;58(4):229–42 (43 ref.)

[Development of hospital-based psychiatry in Denmark. Status from 1982 to 1987] Lindhardt A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 4;150(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Current problems of psychiatric institutions and the zonal therapeutic system] Lăzărescu M. **Rev Med Interna [Neurol Psihiatr]** 1987 Oct-Dec; 32(4):241–59 (75 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Organization of otorhinolaryngology and bronchology services to tuberculous patients with mental diseases] Shcherbatiuk AS. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(5):70–2 **(Rus)**

[Organization and performance of hospital forensic psychiatric expertise] Pechernikova TP, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1987 Jul-Sep;30(3):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Improving the quality of care on psychiatric hospital rehabilitation wards. A controlled evaluation. Lavender A. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Apr;150:476–81

Assessing quality in the "soft services".Wilson C. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 May;64(4):38–9

Accreditation, certification, and the quality of care in state hospitals. Hadley TR, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;39(7):739–42

Patient idleness in public mental hospitals. Sundram CJ. **Psychiatr Q** 1987 Winter;58(4):243–54

[Give your opinion about St. Hans hospital. A study of patient satisfaction in a psychiatric hospital] Tonsgaard M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 14;149(38):2555–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

TRENDS

Anticonvulsant medication in a mental handicap hospital: 1972–1982. Sheppard LC, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Apr; 150:513–7

New problems in changing state psychiatric hospitals. Platman SR. **Psychiatr Q** 1988 Summer;59(2):103–12

[30 years later, birth, apogee and decline of various institutional practices at the specialized hospital center of Mayenne] Duflot JP, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;145(8):682–9 **(Fre)**

[The problem of need for psychiatric facilities: problem presentations and models] Stöcklin S, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1988 May;56(5):139–53 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Protection of mental health: new frontiers of psychiatric institutions] Bianchi L. **Minerva Psichiatr** 1987 Jul-Sep; 28(3):197–200 **(Ita)**

[New psychiatric institutions] Malino G. **Minerva Psichiatr** 1987 Oct-Dec;28(4):331 **(Ita)**

UTILIZATION

Community factors influencing psychiatric hospital utilization in rural and urban Ireland. Keatinge C. **Community Ment Health J** 1987 Fall;23(3):192–203

A comparison of inpatients in an urban state hospital in 1975 and 1982. Karras A, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;38(9):963–7

Teens: trading boarding schools for psych wards? Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):74, 78

Problem drinkers in a psychiatric hospital. A follow-up of out-patients. Munk-Jørgensen P, et al. **Soc Psychiatry** 1987; 22(4):221–5

[Correlation of the incidence of ambulatory and inpatient treatment in neurology/psychiatry in the course of a year] Sieber E, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1988 Mar;40(3):150–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric hospital care—a detector of the development of sectorized psychiatry] Stefansson CG, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Dec 16;84(51):4331–4 **(Swe)**

HOSPITALS, PUBLIC

Veterans' Administration plans changes—can Alaska's health care system survive? Schneider G. **Alaska Med** 1988 Mar-Apr;30(2):75

Conceptual and methodological issues in the comparison of inpatient psychiatric facilities. Goodban NA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;144(11):1437–43

Accuracy of diagnosis in public hospitals [letter] Lipton AA. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Oct;145(10):1319–20

Accuracy of the diagnoses of affective disorders and schizophrenia in public hospitals. Pulver AE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):218–20

The feasibility of screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms in a district general hospital. O'Kelly TJ, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jul;70(4):197–9

Paediatric intensive care in a district general hospital. Evans NJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):31–4

Management of children with head injuries in district general hospitals. Hayward R. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec; 62(12):1283–6

Cardiology in the district hospital. Report of a working group of the British Cardiac Society. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov; 58(5):537–46

Correcting a block?: successful experience of a small British pacing centre. Godden DJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov; 58(5):495–8

The role of NHS hospitals in the preparedness for nuclear accidents. Bourdillon PJ. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Dec; 60(720):1171–4

District cancer physicians: integration or fragmentation [letter] Crawford SM. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17; 295(6604):997

The China connection: West meets East. Baragon E. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Jun;64(5):10–2

The Buffalo Family Support Project: promoting institutional change to meet families' needs. Bernheim KF, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;39(6):663–5

Mental health staff and patient's relatives: how they view each other. Bernheim KF, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;39(1):63–8

Variations in seclusion and restraint practices by hospital location. Carpenter MD, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;39(4):418–23

'Be All You Can Be!' Physicians respond to the Army's challenge. Lonsberry B. **Indiana Med** 1987 Aug;80(8):782–6

Immunohistochemistry in district general hospitals in England and Wales. Hall PA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;40(11):1305–9

AIDS in Louisiana. Programs at Charity Hospital. Marier RL. **J La State Med Soc** 1987 Oct;139(10):59–61

The neurological practice of a district general hospital. Morrow JI, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 50(11):1397–401

District health council involvement [letter] Latimer E. **J Palliat Care** 1986 Apr;1(2):48

British Military Hospital Dharan: surgical experience 1985–86. Ryan JM. **J R Army Med Corps** 1988 Feb; 134(1):7–15

Medical elective in Nepal. O'Kelly FP. **J R Nav Med Serv** 1987 Summer;73(2):137–41

Communications supporting field medical units. Gonzales JP, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jun;153(6):295–8

The use of mobile computed tomography in the Army field hospital. Hopper KD, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jun; 153(6):279–81

Content of ambulatory internal medicine practice in an academic Army medical center and an Army community hospital. Johnson JE, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jan;153(1):21–5

Naval Support Activity Hospital, Danang, Combat casualty study. McCaughey BG, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Mar; 153(3):109–14

Asylum for chronic mental patients. Bachrach LL. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1987 Fall;(35):5–12

Comparison of outpatient care of discharged state hospital and non-hospitalized psychiatric emergency room patients. Solomon P, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1988 Spring;59(1):23–36

Regional and welfare perspectives on the public-private hospital dichotomy in New Zealand. Joseph AE, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(1):101–10 (32 ref.)

Diabetic ketoacidosis in a district general hospital, 1981–1986. Eedy DJ, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1988 Apr;57(1):66–9

The plight of public hospitals [letter] Jung RC. **West J Med** 1987 Aug;147(2):205–6

[Experience of the Infection Control Committee at a regional and university hospital center] Hartemann P, et al. **Agressologie** 1987 Nov;28(11):1159–61 **(Fre)**

[Hepatic amebiasis at Niamey Hospital (Nigeria)] Develoux M, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1987;80(5):792–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The experience of the Iaşi Military Hospital in treating transmission hypoacusis] Ciuchi V. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 1988 Jan-Mar;33(1):61–6 **(Rum)**

[Clinical study of patients hospitalized with urinary infections at the Medical Clinic II of the Bucharest Municipal Clinical Hospital 1980–1984] Fica V, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 Jul-Aug;39(4):355–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[An analysis of diagnostic discrepancies due to subjective factors in the clinics of Moscow] Paukov VS, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dispensary care of children with mucoviscidosis in an urban pulmonology center] Platonova VA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(5):68–70 **(Rus)**

[Work experience of a nonstaff x-ray office] Akiev MD, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Aug;(8):50–1 **(Rus)**

[Multifactor prevention of ischemic heart disease in a hospital setting] Bykov OD, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Oct;(10):37–9 **(Rus)**

[Organization of the supervision over the safe utilization of laser units in hospitals] Gavriutin VM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Apr;(4):17–9 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-immunological research in the practice of the laboratory departments of large hospitals] Gembitskiĭ EV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Aug;(8):26–8 **(Rus)**

[Use of the personal microcomputer in the hospital] Kapitanenko AM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Jan;(1):26–8 **(Rus)**

[Experience in organizing the fluorographic study of personnel at a garrison hospital] Kirsanov IuV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep;(9):55–6 **(Rus)**

[Scientific work of physicians of the Crimea Central Military Sanatorium] Mel'nichuk AN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Dec; (12):49–51 **(Rus)**

[Organization and experience in using hyperbaric oxygenation in the medical installations of a military district] Spichev VP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep;(9):29–31 **(Rus)**

[Development of specialized medical care in a military district hospital] Spichev VP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar;(3):10–2 **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic plasmapheresis at a garrison hospital] Zudin SD, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Nov;(11):58–9 **(Rus)**

[Practical use of the principle of puerperae and newborn infants staying together in maternity wards located in rural areas] Shumskiĭ VL, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr;(4):119–20 **(Rus)**

[Management of craniocerebral trauma in a regional hospital] Recio J. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 30;90(17):699–701 (13 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Hospital care of the Social Security system in Spain and the European Economic Community] Tejedor Muñoz JM. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 Jan-Feb;61(1-2):85–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cost effectiveness of screening for only anti-HBc in institutions for mentally retarded persons. Akhter MN, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1987 Nov;92(3):279–81

Profile of half-day arthroscopic surgery in a district general hospital. Redden JF. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Jul; 70(4):224–6

Hospital and community health service costs: England and Scotland compared. Glen AC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):707–10

New year message [editorial] Smith T. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2;296(6614):1–2

Expenditures and revenues of state mental health agencies, 1981–1985. Lutterman TC, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;39(7):758–62

What governs the decision to contract out for local hospital services? Ferris JM, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):285–94

Philadelphia General Hospital [letter] Finestone AJ. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 4;258(21):3120

The medical care cost of human immunodeficiency virus-infected children in Harlem. Hegarty JD, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Oct 7;260(13):1901–5

Egypt. Medical care, public and private (news). Kandela P. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):34–5

Prevalence of neural tube defects in United States Army treatment facilities, 1975–1985; cost analysis of routine screening. Boling RO, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jun; 153(6):293–5

[Intensification of public health administration and changes in the costs of medical services] Vvedenskaia II, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(10):12–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

A history of the Queen Victoria Hospital, East Grinstead. Bennett JP. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;41(4):422–40

The summer of '44: experiences with the Twelfth General Hospital (U.S.). Langston HT. **Pharos** 1987 Summer; 50(3):21–2

Sixty years of psychiatry at Carville. Olivier HR. **South Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):1498–504

[Military hospitals in Warsaw during the November Uprising. IV] Chojna JW. **Arch Hist Filoz Med** 1987;50(3):385–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Military hospitals organized in the last period of the November Uprising] Chojna JW. **Arch Hist Filoz Med** 1987;50(4):527–36 concl (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ujazdowski Hospital during the period from September 1939 to July 1940 (reminiscences)] Leszczyński S.

Arch Hist Filoz Med 1987;50(2):299–306 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[History of one of the Warsaw hospitals during the Warsaw Uprising of 1944 and its subsequent fate] **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Sep;62(9):671–8 (Pol)
[On the centenary of the Moscow Ostroumov Municipal Clinical Hospital No. 33] Artem'ev EN, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):107–9 (Rus)
[Public and private aid to evacuated hospitals in the Bashkir ASSR during the years of the war] Ibragimov NG. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(3):64–7 (Rus)
[Sanatoria born of the October Revolution] Gorshkolepov OI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep;(9):12–5 (Rus)
[The oldest military sanatorium (on the 150th anniversary of the Saki Central Military Sanatorium)] Prokhorchik AF. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Oct;(10):74–6 (Rus)
[Activities of the military medical hospital commissions during World War II] Voitenko MF, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Dec;(12):14–7 (Rus)
[The Military Hospital in Petrovaradin] Jovin S. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(3–4):163–7 (Scr)

MANPOWER

Hospital paediatric staffing [letter] **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul; 63(7):873–4
Factors affecting psychiatrists' availability to serve in public programs. Knox MD. **Psychiatr Q** 1988 Summer; 59(2):113–20 (17 ref.)
[Pediatric care of newborn infants in the public maternity hospitals of the Ile-de-France. 1985 and 1986 survey] Lejeune C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Dec;44(10):885–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Evaluation of the scope of physicians' duties in a hospital] Goliachenko AM, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(10):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experience in the use of situational games in the training of physicians at military hospitals] Kliachkin LM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Oct;(10):20–2 (Rus)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Conversations with consultants. Paediatricians [interview by Tony Smith] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 6; 296(6619):414–7
Hospital visiting hours [letter] Alderman B. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 25;296(6639):1798–9
Benefits of effective hospital services for elderly people. Mitchell J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17; 295(6604):980–3
A management system to maximize compliance with standards for medical records. Casper ES. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;38(11):1191–4
Integrating state hospital and community-based services for the chronic mentally ill. Pomp HC, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):553–5
Public hospital's conversion plans spook the locals. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):23–4
A case study of hospital operations management. Cheng TC. **J Med Syst** 1987 Dec;11(6):465–74
Management, administration, leadership: what's in a name? Talbott JA. **Psychiatr Q** 1987 Winter;58(4):229–42 (43 ref.)
[Structure and profile of a newly constructed specialty clinic for psychiatry and neurology at the Gera district hospital] Greger J, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Aug;33(8):401–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Current objectives in the organization and progress in pathological services in rural public health] Shmurun RI. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(2):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experience with the organization of a day-time hospital department for the treatment of children with chronic diseases in the municipal pediatric hospital in Norilsk] Brileva AA, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):92–3 (Rus)
[Experience with the organization of inpatient care in regional hospitals] Kapitonov VF. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):84–6 (Rus)
[Various activities of the Kemerovo Inter-district Center of Pediatric Oncology] Semenov VN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (11):64–7 (Rus)
[Work experience of a scientific and practical association in phthisiology and pulmonology in the Byelorussian SSR] Lomako MN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(9):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Organization of surgical treatment of patients with biliary tract diseases in a rural area] Amel'chenko GN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):148–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Neurosurgical services at a district hospital] Shirko NN. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):110–1 (Rus)
[Automatic accounting for deficiencies in therapeutic and diagnostic work] Diadyk GN. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Aug; (8):23 (Rus)
[The work style of the head of a military hospital and the deontological aspect of managing a collective] Lobanov GP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Feb;(2):33–5 (Rus)
[Prospects for the use of electronic computer technology in military hospitals] Spichev VP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Dec;(12):21–3 (Rus)
[The brigade form of organizing and encouraging work in a military district hospital] Spichev VP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Jun;(6):24–6 (Rus)

STANDARDS

Contacts of suicidal alcohol and drug abuse patients and their significant others with public care institutions before the suicide attempt. Wolk-Wasserman D. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Oct;76(4):394–405
The concept of a Clinical Review Secretariat—evolution of a clinical review programme at Dandenong and District Hospital. Anastasios JJ, et al. **Aust Clin Rev** 1988 Mar; 8(28):19–23
A stay in a central Soviet hospital. Lauste LW. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 19–26;295(6613):1622–3
Quality assurance in the small health care facility. Lynch JF. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 May;64(4):29–32
Accreditation, certification, and the quality of care in state hospitals. Hadley TR, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;39(7):739–42
Satisfactions and dissatisfactions with public and private hospitals. Chetwynd SJ. **N Z Med J** 1988 Sep 14; 101(853):563–6
Patient idleness in public mental hospitals. Sundram CJ. **Psychiatr Q** 1987 Winter;58(4):243–54

TRENDS

Building mousetraps to catch dormice—or is it micetraps for dormouses? Best J. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 19;149(6):331, 333–4
Evolution of military ethics committees. Madden WA, et al. **Milit Med** 1987 Dec;152(12):613–6
New problems in changing state psychiatric hospitals. Platman SR. **Psychiatr Q** 1988 Summer;59(2):103–12
[A landmark—the high quality of therapeutic, diagnostic and preventive activities] Evtushenko VI. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Jan;(1):20–3 (Rus)

UTILIZATION

Contribution of the elderly to a district hospital combined gastroenterology clinic. Purkayastha SK, et al. **Age Ageing** 1988 Jan;17(1):49–53
Miami: keeping cool in a health care war. Brider P, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Nov;87(11):1450
Peaks and troughs in demands on hospitals [letter] Bush MF. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 12;296(6624):786
Characteristics of state hospital patients who are hard to place. Bigelow DA, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;39(2):181–5
A comparison of inpatients in an urban state hospital in 1975 and 1982. Karras A, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;38(9):963–7
The centralized statistics on hospital utilization in Finland. Härö AS. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1969;4:277–87
[Actual use of bed capacity in selected hospitals] Harych H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Nov;33(11):561–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

HOSPITALS, RURAL see under **HOSPITALS**

HOSPITALS, SATELLITE see under **HOSPITALS**

HOSPITALS, SPECIAL

Comparative evaluation of ectopic pregnancy surgical treatment between a specialized hospital and a general hospital. Furno Marchese C, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Nov-Dec;18(6):403–5
Stroke units. Gautier JC. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1988 Jan-Feb; 88(1):46–52
Endemic, multiply resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a pediatric population. Clinical description and risk factors. Ribner BS. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov;141(11):1183–7
Prevalence of glaucoma in an eye hospital in Nigeria. Kragha IK. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1987 Aug;64(8):617–20
Centralisation of treatment and survival rates for cancer. Stiller CA. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):23–30
Observations in the rehabilitation hospital: twenty years of research. Keith RA. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Aug; 69(8):625–31
District cancer physicians: integration or fragmentation [letter] Crawford SM. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17; 295(6604):997
Five-year activity report of Niamey's (Niger) National Antituberculosis Centre. An effort of computarization. Goss JR, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc Lung Dis** 1988 Mar; 63(1):6–8
Pediatric home care program: review of two and a half years' experience at the Children's Hospital of Winnipeg. Finkel KC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1968 Jan 20;98(3):157–64
Expo '86, Vancouver: impact on British Columbia's Children's Hospital. Hlady LJ, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Dec 15;137(12):1101–4
The cost of radiation treatment at an Ontario regional cancer centre. Wodinsky HB, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Nov 15;137(10):906–9
Long-term tuberculosis care [letter] **Chest** 1988 Jan; 93(1):221–3
Measuring the success of new facilities: an evaluation of new facilities for children with cancer. Walsworth-Bell JP, et al. **Community Med** 1987 Nov;9(4):331–42
Promoting community living: a psychogeriatric day hospital. Muiznieks V. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Apr;65(3):18–9
St. Vincent's day hospital: an important link with the community. Schulman B, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Jun;64(5):27–8
Maternal mortality—Pumwani Maternity Hospital—1975–1984. Ngoka WM, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Apr;64(4):277–83
Nosocomial infection rates at an oncology center. Rotstein C, et al. **Infect Control** 1988 Jan;9(1):13–9
Control of a Serratia marcescens outbreak in a maternity hospital. Braver DJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1987 Sep; 10(2):129–37
The development and management uses of a patient classification system for a high-risk perinatal center. Freitas CA, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1987 Sep-Oct; 16(5):330–8
The management of symptoms in advanced cancer: experience in a hospital-based continuing care unit. Hoskin PJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):341–4
The National Cancer Center: impressions from a visit [letter] Ramel C. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1426–7
National Institute of Communicable Diseases [news] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):1008
A specialized hospital information system. el-Gamal SS, et al. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1987 Jul-Sep;12(3):203–15
The usefulness of echocardiography in a long term health care facility. Kronzon I, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Jul; 88(7):357–9
The nutrition team in a children's hospital. Smallman S, et al. **Nutr Health** 1987;5(3–4):137–44 (18 ref.)
Suture technicians in a children's hospital emergency department. Apolo JO, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Mar; 4(1):12–4
[The Rotterdamm Thoraxcenter—the epitome of modern cardiology. I] Widimský P. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun; 33(6):497–502 (Cze)
[The Rotterdam Thoraxcentrum—the epitome of modern cardiology. II] Widimský P. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jul; 33(7):616–20 (Cze)
[Retrospective study of the reasons for admission and the principal causes of mortality in the pediatric service of the Port-Gentil General Hospital of (Gabon), June 1985–May 1986] Huber C, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1987; 80(4):674–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Biological cancer therapy—a clinical model. First of 5 planned private clinics—emphasis on after-care—therapeutic polypragmatism?] Moosmann EB. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Jun 10;106(17):80–1 (Ger)
[1985 dosimetry comparison at 12 radio-oncology centers in Switzerland] Roth J. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1987 Nov; 163(11):697–705 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Integration of special and basic care in the dispensary treatment of diabetics] Günther O. **Z Arztl Fortbild [Beih] (Jena)** 1971;2:67–70 (Ger)
[The integration of special and basic care in the dispensary treatment of rheumatic patients] Heidelmann G. **Z Arztl Fortbild [Beih] (Jena)** 1971;2:71–4 (Ger)
[Early recanalization in acute myocardial infarction: the role of the community hospital] Aziz DA, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Jun 15;112(12):592–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[Organization of the burn center of the Trousseau Pediatric Hospital in Paris] Spagnoli AM. **Minerva Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 40(1):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Clinical statistics on outpatients and operations at Mishina Urological Office between July 1984–June 1986] Mishina T. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct;33(10):1653–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clinical statistics on outpatients at the Urological Clinic of Sanjukai Hospital in 1986] Tanda H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct;33(10):1662–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[On the control of hepatitis B in Hansen's disease sanatoria in Japan] Takizawa H, et al. **Nippon Rai Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr-Jun;56(2):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The problem of protecting personnel working with cytostatics] Czownicki Z. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 21–28; 42(51–52):1662–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Spontaneous pneumothorax in patients at a phthisiosurgical clinic] Osiĭskiĭ IIu, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(2):71–2 (Rus)
[Improvement in the hospital and sanatorium care of tubercular patients] Punga VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987; (10):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hospital infection in urologic hospitals and its prevention] Liul'ko AV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(8):114–7 (Rus)
[Needs of a rural population in relation to sanatoria and preventoria] Raevskiĭ MM, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987; (12):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Structure of eye morbidity in hospitalized patients at the National Institute of Eye Diseases of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan] Petrov PP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Jul-Aug;103(4):66–70 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Work experience of the Psychotherapy Office in the clinic of the Research Institute of Gastroenterology] Kanishchev PA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):121–2 (Rus)
[Hospital pediatric services in Madrid, 1985. Commentaries and rectifications concerning a previous article] Nogales A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Sep;27(3):221–5 (Spa)

ECONOMICS

Prospective payment for acute care: impact on rehabilitation hospitals. Heinemann AW, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Aug;69(8):614–8
[Determination of the economic effect of optimizing the hospital environment] Chuchkova M, et al. **Probl Khig** 1987;12:44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

HISTORY

The history of the Oculoplastic Department of Wills Eye Hospital. Bedrossian EH Jr, et al.
Adv Ophthalmic Plast Reconstr Surg 1986;5:301–12

Ophthalmic plastic and reconstructive surgery at the Manhattan Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital. Hornblass A.
Adv Ophthalmic Plast Reconstr Surg 1986;5:319–20

The history and development of ophthalmic plastic surgery at MEETH. Smith BC.
Adv Ophthalmic Plast Reconstr Surg 1986;5:313–8

The history, antecedents and progress of the Mount Vernon Centre for Plastic Surgery and Jaw Injuries, Northwood, Middlesex 1939–1983. Dawson RL. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Jan;41(1):83–91

The Utrecht Ophthalmic Hospital and the development of tonometry in the 19th century. den Tonkelaar I, et al.
Doc Ophthalmol 1988 Jan–Feb;68(1–2):57–63

The Utrecht Ophthalmic Hospital and the development of the ophthalmoscope. Den Tonkelaar I, et al.
Doc Ophthalmol 1988 Jan–Feb;68(1–2):65–9

Phthisis and philately—an account of the Consumptives Home stamps of New South Wales: the world's first charity stamps. Pearn J. **Med J Aust** 1987 Dec 7–21; 147(11–12):575–8

A history of the Onondaga Sanatorium for the Treatment of Tuberculosis. Wright KW. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Mar; 88(3):137–45

75th anniversary of The Netherlands Cancer Institute. Bangert JA. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 Apr;11(4):V–VII

The Ulster Hospital—a short history. Logan H.
Ulster Med J 1987 Aug;56 Suppl:S57–64

[The Czech Pediatric Clinic at the Prague Foundling Home in my memory and in my life] Svejcar J. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jun;42(6):351–8 **(Cze)**

[The Czech Pediatric Clinic of the Prague Home for Foundlings in my memory and during my life. II] Svejcar J. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jul;42(7):429–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The history of obstetrics at Saint Anthony's Hospital 1897–1987] Maghioracos P, et al.
Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet 1988 Apr;83(4):209–12, 215–9 **(Fre)**

[90 years of the Düsseldorf dermatology clinic] Küster W. **Hautarzt** 1988 Feb;39(2):114–6 **(Ger)**

[Great men associated with the 1st Vienna Gynecologic Clinic since 1888] Gitsch E. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 4;100(5):133–8 **(Ger)**

[Activities of factory hospitals in the Kingdom of Poland in the 19th century] Fijałek J. **Arch Hist Filoz Med** 1987; 50(3):445–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The history of one of Warsaw's hospitals during the 1944 Uprising and its later fate. II] **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Oct; 62(10):740–6 **(Pol)**

[Baron de Lenval Institute of Child Hygiene. History, objectives, organization and progress report. Historical outline. I] **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Mar;62(3):200–4 **(Pol)**

[History of one of the Warsaw hospitals during the Warsaw Uprising of 1944 and its subsequent fate] **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Sep;62(9):671–8 **(Pol)**

[Reminiscences of a physician-prisoner from Auschwitz] Diem R. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(1):134–47 **(Pol)**

[Hospitals at Gablonz-Reinowits and Reichenau, branches of the Gross-Rosen concentration camp] Kosiński J.
Przegl Lek 1988;45(1):52–6 **(Pol)**

[Sick prisoners in Dachau in the hands of the SS physician Rudolf Bracht] Sterkowicz S. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(1):69–73 **(Pol)**

[The SS physician Kurt Friedrich Plötner, experimenter at Dachau] Sterkowicz S. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(1):73–8 **(Pol)**

[In the hospital office during the first few years in the Auschwitz I concentration camp] Szczerbowski K.
Przegl Lek 1988;45(1):125–33 **(Pol)**

[At the country estate of Prof. G.A. Zakhar'in] Pavlov BA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):149–52 **(Rus)**

[40 years of the Oncological Service in Ul'ianovsk region] Storozhuk MA. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(9):70–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[25th anniversary of the Moscow Children's Psychiatric Hospital No. 6] Kniazeva MP. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(10):1557–9 **(Rus)**

[History of the Otolaryngology Department at the Pediatric Hospital of the Medical School in Bratislava 1951–1986] Klačanský I. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 May;36(3):201–4 **(Slo)**

MANPOWER

Patients' perceptions of volunteer support. Wares C, et al.
Dimens Health Serv 1988 Apr;65(3):22–4

[Pediatric care of newborn infants in the public maternity hospitals of the Ile-de-France. 1985 and 1986 survey] Lejeune C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Dec;44(10):885–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Staff support of tuberculosis control dispensaries] Fisher IuIa, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987;(9):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Parents as advisers to departments of pediatrics [editorial] Johnson JD. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Aug;142(8):823

A computer-based system for urology and nephrology. el-Gamal SS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Nov;60(5):381–6

Outpatient palliative pain control. Wodinsky HB, et al.
Dimens Health Serv 1988 Apr;65(3):10, 15–7

Corporate connections. Adsit KI, et al. **J Biocommun** 1987 Summer;14(3):23–7

Wesley Woods Geriatric Hospital. Harkness IS.
J Med Assoc Ga 1987 Sep;76(9):622–6

The importance of multi hospital linkages for oncological cancer control services to the rural hospital: an administrative perspective. Levine PA, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;248:229–32

Comprehensive care for hemophilia patients in south and west Texas. Zeltzer PM, et al. **Tex Med** 1988 May; 84(5):45–50

[Organizational aspects of the care of patients with chronic pulmonary diseases in Timiş County] Cioflec D.
Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol] 1987 Oct–Dec;36(4):325–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The main trends in organizing an optimal system of measures for the control and prevention of staphylococcal infections in maternity hospitals] Kovaleva EP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Dec;(12):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with the surgical services in an emergency service hospital] Butsenko VN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988; (4):56–8 **(Rus)**

[Experience with the organization of a day-time hospital department for the treatment of children with chronic diseases in the municipal pediatric hospital in Norilsk] Brileva AA, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):92–3 **(Rus)**

[Experience with the organization of a neonatological hospital] Levin AN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):90–2 **(Rus)**

[Status and prospects of the development of sanatorium-health resort services for children in the Ukrainian S.S.R] Loboda MV. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):68–71 **(Rus)**

[Results and prospects of cooperation between the Institute of Pediatrics, the USSR Academy of Medical Sciences, and the therapeutic-preventive institutions of the Brezhnev region of Moscow] Tambovtseva VI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988; (1):71–5 **(Rus)**

[Organization of tuberculosis care for the rural population] **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(10):65–9 **(Rus)**

[Scientific organization of work at a provincial tuberculosis dispensary] Khomenko VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987; (9):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activities of the bacteriology service of tuberculosis control institutions in Irkutsk Province] Laptev LG, et al.
Probl Tuberk 1987;(10):72–3 **(Rus)**

[Work experience of a scientific and practical association in phthisiology and pulmonology in the Byelorussian SSR] Lomako MN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(9):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of the work of cancer research institutes with regional public health institutions] Starinskiĭ VV, et al.
Sov Med 1988;(2):66–8 **(Rus)**

[Organization of hospital dental care for children in Sverdlovsk and Sverdlovsk Province] Bulatovskaia BIa, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;67(1):79 **(Rus)**

[Organization of early specialized care at the All-Union Center for the Treatment of Children with Congenital Developmental Defects of the Face and Jaws] Pyzhev MV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;67(2):79–80 **(Rus)**

[Organization and results of the treatment of patients with bronchial asthma in Vologda Province] Kirusha VP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(3):81–4 **(Rus)**

[Various ways of improving the sanatorium-health resort services for the population of the USSR] Anosov IA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb; (1):52–4 **(Rus)**

[Problems of the development of health resorts in the Far East] Zavgorud'ko VN.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):54–7 **(Rus)**

[A complex of automated systems for processing information in an oncologic service] Okeanov AE. **Vopr Onkol** 1988; 34(6):730–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of day-care hospitals in the perestroika of the public health system] Lushpa AM. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec; (12):1–3 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Quality assurance in perinatal and obstetrical care: the Norwegian approach. Backe B. **Aust Clin Rev** 1988 Mar; 8(28):13–8

Is centralized hospital care necessary for all insulin-dependent pregnant diabetics? Traub AI, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1987 Oct;94(10):957–62

Occurrence screening in long-term care. Nordal CA, et al.
Dimens Health Serv 1988 Mar;65(2):23–7

How to coordinate the home care with the hospital care for a better quality of life in cancer patients. Bavota C.
Eur J Gynaecol Oncol 1988;9(1):17–20

Evaluating a pediatric trauma program: effectiveness versus preventable death rate. Wesson DE, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug;28(8):1226–31

[Experience with activities with regard to improving the forms of sanitary control of maternity hospitals] Galitarova EA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Dec;(12):74–5 **(Rus)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

[Review of geriatric clinics and day clinics in Germany] Meier-Baumgartner HP, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 21(1):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Institute of Child Health and Hospital for Children, Madras. Santhanakrishnan BR. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep–Oct; 54(5):729–31

The structure of radiation oncology practices in the continental United States. Diamond JJ, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1988 Mar;14(3):547–8

Osteopathic hospital affiliations with multi-hospital systems: guidelines for negotiations. Anderson WG, et al.
J Am Osteopath Assoc 1987 Nov;87(11):749–52

The management of breast cancer in a community: the impact of the CCOP in Fresno, California. Lazovich D, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;248:217–24

Life after CHOP: when a community cares about cancer care. Stover DJ. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;248:237–42

Green Mountain Oncology Group—CCOP: an evolving regional cancer program. Wallace HJ Jr, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;248:213–6

[Status and developmental prospects of hospital oral surgical care for children in Perm and Perm Province] Simanovskaia EIu, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;67(2):81–2 **(Rus)**

[Prospective directions in the organization of pulmonology hospitals] Khadartsev AA. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(3):16–20 **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

Economic impact of reducing hospitalization for mastectomy patients. Edwards MJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Sep; 208(3):330–6

Rising asthma admissions and self referral. Storr J, et al.
Arch Dis Child 1988 Jul;63(7):774–9

Assessment of hospital workload in war surgery. Gertsch P. **Br J Surg** 1987 Sep;74(9):831–3

Day hospital as an alternative to inpatient care for cancer patients: a random assignment trial. Mor V, et al.
J Clin Epidemiol 1988;41(8):771–85

HOSPITALS, STATE see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, TEACHING

UAB opens AIDS clinic. **Ala J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;25(2):210

Frequency of normal coronary arteriograms in three academic medical centers and one community hospital. Phibbs B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):472–4

Changing patterns of disease on an inpatient medical service [letter] Murden RA. **Am J Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):799–800

Preventive health practices in a teaching hospital: house staff attitudes and performance of gynecological screening. Ziffer A, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):142–6

Nosocomial fungemia in a large community teaching hospital. Harvey RL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec; 147(12):2117–20

Use of antimicrobial agents in a university teaching hospital. Evolution of a comprehensive control program. Hirschman SZ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep;148(9):2001–7 (22 ref.)

Influenza surveillance in an acute-care hospital. Weingarten S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):113–6

The University College Drug Dependence Unit [letter] Farmer R. **Br J Addict** 1988 Apr;83(4):447–8

Changes in the complexity of orthodontic treatment for patients referred to a teaching hospital. Stephens CD, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1988 Feb;15(1):27–32

Corporate impact on infectious diseases programs. Sanders WE Jr. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;63(6):638–46

The chief medical residency in Canada: comparison of opinions between physicians-in-chief and chief medical residents. La Delfa I, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Aug 1;139(3):203–8

Problems extracting data from hospital maternity records. Cartwright A, et al. **Community Med** 1987 Aug;9(3):286–93

A six-year review of maternal mortality in a teaching hospital in Addis Ababa. Yoseph S, et al. **Ethiop Med J** 1988 Jul; 26(3):115–20

Perspectives: a teaching hospital executive. Grossman JH. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1988;7(2 Suppl):70–7

VA residencies [letter] Hoffman DJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Dec;58(12):956

Education in gastroenterology at a Japanese hospital. Medical and surgical aspects. Clark DE, et al.
J Clin Gastroenterol 1988 Apr;10(2):205–9

Predicting emergency readmissions for patients discharged from the medical service of a teaching hospital. Phillips RS, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;2(6):400–5

Case mix in ambulatory educational settings [editorial] Shapiro MF. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 May–Jun;3(3):296–7

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: report of an outbreak in a London teaching hospital. Duckworth GJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Jan;11(1):1–15

Observations on multiple drug resistance in coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated in hospitals from 1975 to 1985. Møller JK. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Jan; 11(1):26–35

Visit characteristics of 217 children attending a chiropractic college teaching clinic. Nyiendo J, et al.
J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1988 Apr;11(2):78–84

Fatal nosocomial infections in medical wards of a university

hospital. Aswapokee N, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Jul; 71 Suppl 3:22–7
Prevalence of nosocomial infections in Siriraj Hospital 1983–1986. Danchaivijitr S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Jul;71 Suppl 3:5–10
To inform or not to inform patients about students [editorial] Greer DS. **J Med Educ** 1987 Oct;62(10):861–2
A program to help interns cope with stresses in an internal medicine residency. Matthews DA, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Jul;63(7):539–47
Comparison of antinuclear antibody and rheumatoid arthritis factor test results between two nearby hospitals. Flournoy DJ, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;79(10):1073–5
The concerns of hospice patients and the role of hospice volunteers. Ellerton ML, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Jun; 3(1):16–22
Terminal illness: attitudes in both an acute care and an extended care teaching hospital. Shedletsky R, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1986 Aug;2(1):16–21
Pelvic inflammatory disease. Decision making in the pharmacy and therapeutics committee. Mercer LJ. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jan;33(1 Suppl):135–41 (25 ref.)
An analysis of rheumatology cases presenting to the emergency room of a teaching hospital. Schlosser G, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;15(2):356–8
Analysis of paediatric admission in the Gondar College of Medical Science Hospital [letter] Zein AZ, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33(4):221–2
Human immunodeficiency virus antibody testing. A description of practices and policies at US infectious disease–teaching hospitals and Minnesota hospitals. Henry K, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1819–22
University hospitals in the Republic of China. Chen CW. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 3(7):446–53
Measuring differences between teaching and nonteaching hospitals. Richards T, et al. **Med Care** 1988 May;26(5 Suppl):S1–141
A Veterans Administration dental service. Rosen PR. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 Jun–Jul;54(6):39–40
Labor pain: a comparison of parturients in a Dutch and an American teaching hospital. Senden IP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;71(4):541–4
Graduate extends international education. McElrone C. **Pa Med** 1987 Dec;90(12):43–4
Early experiences in the treatment of acute diarrhoea with oral rehydration therapy at the University of Port Harcourt Teaching Hospital, Nigeria. Oruamabo RS, et al. **Public Health** 1987 Sep;101(5):375–81
The influence of resident surgical training on outcome of carotid endarterectomy in a teaching hospital. Peters RA, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;166(6):487–90
Optimal resources for carotid endarterectomy. Green RM, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):743–8
The plight of public hospitals [letter] Jung RC. **West J Med** 1987 Aug;147(2):205–6
[Rearrangements in research fellow appointments to the University Hospital in Copenhagen: the first 100 projects] Tygstrup N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 28; 150(13):784–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Experience of the Infection Control Committee at a general hospital] Florent J. **Agressologie** 1987 Nov;28(11):1155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experience of the Infection Control Committee at a regional and university hospital center] Hartemann P, et al. **Agressologie** 1987 Nov;28(11):1159–61 **(Fre)**
[Mortality in a general surgery department of a University Hospital Center. A study during 1985: 1409 surgically treated cases, 45 postoperative deaths] Proye C, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Apr;125(4):255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Collection and analysis of all medical data characteristic of a university clinic] Esser KJ. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976; 8:177–86 **(Ger)**
[Study of morbidity cared for at a health center: apropos of 1,370 visits] Frade R, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 May–Jun; 61(5–6):499–507 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The identifier concept: clinical parameters to stratify hospital costs within gastroenterology DRGs. Muñoz E, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1250–5
Antibiotic cost savings from formulary restrictions and physician monitoring in a medical-school–affiliated hospital. Woodward RS, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov; 83(5):817–23
Conversations with consultants. Dr Z the teaching hospital physician [interview by Tony Smith] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 20;296(6621):550–1
Reviewing RAWP. Is the medical service increment for teaching (SIFT) adequate? Bevan G. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17;295(6604):989–91
A survey of bar coding in Canadian teaching hospitals. Holmes L. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Oct;64(7):23–5
Nursing: a major hospital cost component. Wilson L, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1988 Feb;22(6):773–96 (56 ref.)
Citing too much profit, IME slated for cuts. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):59
More cuts in teaching-hospital payment. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):26, 28
The use of regression analysis to determine hospital payment: the case of Medicare's indirect teaching adjustment. Thorpe KE. **Inquiry** 1988 Summer;25(2):219–31
Do all teaching hospitals deserve an add-on payment under the prospective payment system? Welch WP. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):221–32
Economic considerations in the use of laparoscopy for diagnosing pelvic inflammatory disease. Method MW, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Oct;32(10):759–64
For-profit management of a university hospital [letter] Kupersmith J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 26; 318(21):1402–3
Ashburn Hall [letter] Adams J. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27; 101(850):491
[Distribution of expenses (personnel, consumption, procedures) in a pediatric unit in a university hospital center] Ghisolfi J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 45(1):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

The Medical Museum, University Hospital, London, Ontario. Connor JT. **Caduceus** 1987 Autumn;3(3):36–47
The dynasties of research at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Montreal. Entin M. **Can J Surg** 1987 Nov;30(6):449–50
Ullevål Hospital 1887–Sept. 5–1987. Kristiansen K. **J Oslo City Hosp** 1987 Jul–Aug;37(7–8):69–81
Vanderbilt medical internship and residency—past and present. Grossman LA. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Aug; 80(8):478–81
The University of Nebraska Hospital at Omaha. By J. Jay Keegan, 1927 [classical article] **Nebr Med J** 1988 Jul; 73(7):215–20
University hospitals: historical precedents. Rodning CB. **Pharos** 1987 Summer;50(3):28–9
Gerry James of the Royal Northern Hospital. Carstairs S, et al. **Sarcoidosis** 1987 Sep;4 Suppl 1:12–4
Sesquicentenary of the Belfast Medical School. Symposium to mark the 150th anniversary of the foundation of the Medical School in Belfast. 16 May 1986. **Ulster Med J** 1987 Aug;56 Suppl:S1–105
Advances in the treatment of trauma. Gordon DS. **Ulster Med J** 1987 Aug;56 Suppl:S91–4
The Ulster Hospital—a short history. Logan H. **Ulster Med J** 1987 Aug;56 Suppl:S57–64
The Mater Infirmorum Hospital. Verzin JA. **Ulster Med J** 1987 Aug;56 Suppl:S65–71
[25 years of the Second Surgical Clinic of the Medical School Hospital in Olomouc] Duda M. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jun 10;127(24):760–1 **(Cze)**
[The First Internal Medicine Clinic at the Medical School of Charles University between two wars. I. What it was like at Hynek's clinic] Hořejší J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jul 3;126(27):858–60 **(Cze)**
[The First Internal Medicine Clinic at the Medical School of Charles University in Prague between two wars. II. What it was like at Hynek's clinic] Hořejší J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jul 10;126(28):887–90 **(Cze)**
[100 years since the establishment of the 2d Internal Medicine Clinic of the Medical School of Charles University in Prague] Boudík F. **Sb Lek** 1987 Sep;89(8–9):225–9 **(Cze)**
[The Pelnář era at the 2d Internal Medicine Clinic—the time of development of internal medicine specialties] Ouředník A. **Sb Lek** 1987 Sep;89(8–9):284–7 **(Cze)**
[Hospital life in the Age of Enlightenment] Boschung U. **Gesnerus** 1987;44(3–4):303–6 **(Ger)**
[90 years of the Düsseldorf dermatology clinic] Küster W. **Hautarzt** 1988 Feb;39(2):114–6 **(Ger)**
[30-year existence of the Institute of General and Community Health of the Rostock Wilhelm-Pieck University] Hergt R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Dec;33(12):675–6 **(Ger)**
[The construction of medical buildings at the turn of the century] Mikó P. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 18;128(42):2212–4 **(Hun)**
[Baron de Lenval Institute of Child Hygiene. History, objectives, organization and progress report. Historical outline. I] **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Mar;62(3):200–4 **(Pol)**
[Franciszek Różankowski and his Chronicle] Jurek M. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(7):580–4 **(Pol)**
[The Dermato-syphilological Clinic of the Stefan Batory University in Wilno headed by Prof. Tadeusz Karol Pawlas 1935–1938] Krysa-Leszczyńska D. **Wiad Lek** 1988 Feb 15; 41(4):267–71 **(Pol)**
[The Advanced Therapy Clinic of the Sechenov 1st Moscow Medical Institute in 1917–1987] Artem'ev EN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):146–50 **(Rus)**
[History of the clinical center of the first Moscow medical institute at Devich'e Pole] Vlasov PV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;65(11):150–2 **(Rus)**
[History of surgical schools of the Obukhovskaya Hospital] Nemchenko VI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):137–41 **(Rus)**
[History of the Otolaryngology Department at the Pediatric Hospital of the Medical School in Bratislava 1951–1986] Klačanský I. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 May;36(3):201–4 **(Slo)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Hospitals win retroactive reimbursement. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):46
The Libby Zion case. One step forward or two steps backward? Asch DA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 24; 318(12):771–5
A view of the proposed New York State regulations governing the professional activities of residents. **NY State J Med** 1987 Nov;87(11):587–9

MANPOWER

Proposals regulating resident work hours stall. Sandrick K. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):66, 68
Resident supervision and hours. Recommendations of the Association of American Medical Colleges. **J Med Educ** 1988 May;63(5):419–26

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Group purchasing: case reports. University Hospital Consortium. Zilz DA. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov; 44(11):2511–3
Social work in teaching hospitals and expansion of for-profit health corporations. Edinburg GM. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):122–9
A prescription for promoting social work research in a university hospital. Turnbull JE, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1988 Spring;13(2):97–105
Teaching hospitals learn to cope with ambulatory care. Koska MT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):50–5
Residents' perceptions of the effects of a practice plan on their training. Anderson DC, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Sep; 63(9):692–8
Institution-wide program for impaired residents at a major teaching hospital. Lohr KM, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Mar; 63(3):182–8
The Scylla and Charybdis of medical education. Petersdorf RG. **J Med Educ** 1988 Feb;63(2):88–93
AIDS care: an institutional delivery model, St. Paul's (Vancouver) experience. Goldstone I. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Dec;3(2):38–41
Academic group practice. The physicians' view. Cohen DI, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Aug;25(8):686–94
Compounding the error. Levinsky NG. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 24;318(12):778–80
The impact of long working hours on resident physicians. McCall TB. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 24;318(12):775–8
Hospitals and universities must offer quality occupational medicine programs [editorial] Strasser AL. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 May;57(5):20
[Organization of consultative polyclinical care in a department of traumatology, orthopedics and military field surgery] Krasnov AF, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jun;(6):67–70 **(Rus)**
[Organization of postgraduate training of internists in medical institutions] Girin VN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):124–6 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Evaluation of intern performance by medical inpatients. Matthews DA, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):938–44
Comparison of survival in cardiac surgery at a Veterans Administration hospital and its affiliated university hospital. Kress DC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):439–43
Quality improvement of patient care: some preliminary results of a hospital-wide quality-assurance project at the University Hospital of Maastricht. van der Horst A, et al. **Aust Clin Rev** 1987 Mar;7(24):21–5
The crisis at Baragwanath [letter] Dindar F, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Mar 15;138(6):491–2
Informed consent policies governing medical students' interactions with patients. Cohen DL, et al. **J Med Educ** 1987 Oct;62(10):789–98
The quality of care received by older patients in 15 university-based ambulatory practices. Siu AL, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Mar;63(3):155–61
Third- and fourth-degree perineal tears. 50 year's experience at a university hospital. Legino LJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 May;33(5):423–6
Severity of Illness Index and the Adverse Patient Occurrence Index. A reliability study and policy implications. Schumacher DN, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Aug;25(8):695–704
[Special hygiene problems of a large clinic] Sonntag HG. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Oct;49 Suppl 1:56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

University hospitals in the United States of America. Wilson ID, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;3(8):536–43
University hospital. Surviving the 1980s. Saetre S. **Minn Med** 1988 Jan;71(1):29–31, 33–4
Past and present. Wanted: a new clinical base for medical education. Linenthal AJ. **Pharos** 1988 Winter;51(1):43

UTILIZATION

Financial risk, hospital cost, and complications and comorbidities in medical non-complications and comorbidity-stratified diagnosis-related groups. Muñoz E, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):933–9
Effect of DRGs on three-month readmission rate of geriatric patients with congestive heart failure. Rich MW, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun;78(6):680–2
Predictors of length of hospitalization after cardiac surgery. Katz NM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):656–60
Financial incentives of subregional RAWP. Bevan G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):836–8
Somatization disorder in a university hospital. deGruy F, et

al. **J Fam Pract** 1987 Dec;25(6):579–84
Distribution of patients between faculty and residents in a teaching hospital clinic. Flegel KM, et al.
J Gen Intern Med 1988 May–Jun;3(3):250–3
Lengths of stay of patients with uncomplicated acute myocardial infarction at three Boston hospitals: impact of pre–discharge tactics. Lee TH, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 May–Jun;3(3):239–44
Medically unnecessary hospital use in children seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus. Kemper K, et al.
JAMA 1988 Oct 7;260(13):1906–9

HOSPITALS, UNIVERSITY see under **HOSPITALS, TEACHING**

HOSPITALS, URBAN see under **HOSPITALS**

HOSPITALS, VETERANS

Not all road shows tour Europe. Stephenson RR.
Geriatr Nurs (New York) 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):326–8
VA residencies [letter] Hoffman DJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Dec;58(12):956
Reliability of Bayesian probability analysis for predicting coronary artery disease in a veterans hospital. Detrano R, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(6):599–605
Profile of patients from a Veterans Administration medical center. Flournoy DJ, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 May; 80(5):553–7
Comparison of antinuclear antibody and rheumatoid arthritis factor test results between two nearby hospitals. Flournoy DJ, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;79(10):1073–5
Are veterans really different? The feasibility of smoke–free VA hospitals [letter] Joseph A, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 16; 260(11):1551
A Veterans Administration dental service. Rosen PR.
N Y State Dent J 1988 Jun–Jul;54(6):39–40

ECONOMICS

Withdrawing routine outpatient medical services: effects on access and health. Fihn SD, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jul–Aug;3(4):356–62
The Veterans Administration's resource allocation system. Cournoyer PR. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1988 Sep;23(3):531–8

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

System dynamics in complex psychiatric treatment organizations. Rosenheck R. **Psychiatry** 1988 May; 51(2):211–20
Managing violent patient incidents: the role of a behavioral emergency committee. Sparr LF, et al. **QRB** 1988 May; 14(5):147–53

STANDARDS

Comparison of survival in cardiac surgery at a Veterans Administration hospital and its affiliated university hospital. Kress DC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):439–43

UTILIZATION

Patient characteristics and eligibility in a Veterans Administration ambulatory care triage clinic. Feussner JR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep;78(9):1224–5
Predicting readmission in veterans with chronic disease. Development and validation of discharge criteria. Ashton CM, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Dec;25(12):1184–9
Determinants of VA utilization. The 1983 survey of aging veterans. Kosloski K, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Sep;25(9):830–46
Differences in patient characteristics between Veterans Administration and community hospitals. Implications for VA planning. Randall M, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Nov; 25(11):1099–104
Older veterans' future use of VA health care services. Romeis JC, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Sep;26(9):854–66
Some clarification about health planning in the VA. Wolinsky FD, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Nov;25(11):1105–10
Characteristics of admissions to Veterans Administration medical center psychiatric inpatient services, United States, 1980. Rosenstein MJ, et al. **Ment Health Stat Note** 1987 Oct;(184):1–19

HOSPITALS, VOLUNTARY see under **HOSPITALS**

HOST–PARASITE RELATIONS

Use of synthetic and recombinant peptides in the study of host–parasite interactions in the malarias. Campbell GH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Nov;37(3):428–44
Host response in childhood neurocysticercosis. Some pathological aspects. Sanz CR. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987; 3(4):206–7
Parasitism in patchy environments: inverse density dependence can be stabilizing. Hassell MP.
IMA J Math Appl Med Biol 1984;1(1):123–33
Hopf bifurcation in host–parasitoid models. Lauwerier HA, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1986;3(3):191–209
Fatty acid composition of plerocercoid and adult of Spirometra erinacei and the host–parasite relationship. Fukushima T, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Feb;18(1):27–31
Interactions between peritoneal cells and Trypanosoma musculi in mice. Samarawickrema NA, et al.
Int J Parasitol 1988 Feb;18(1):69–73
Immunoregulation in murine malaria. Susceptibility of inbred mice to infection with Plasmodium yoelii depends on the dynamic interplay of host and parasite genes. Sayles PC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):241–8
Koch is dead. Hanson RP. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Apr; 24(2):193–200
The population biology of parasite–induced changes in host behavior. Dobson AP. **Q Rev Biol** 1988 Jun;63(2):139–65 (154 ref.)
Fibronectin in parasitic diseases. Wyler DJ.
Rev Infect Dis 1987 Jul–Aug;9 Suppl 4:S391–9 (38 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of alpha– and beta–adrenergic agonists on Trypanosoma cruzi interaction with host cells. Connelly MC, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Jun;74(3):379–86

HOST VS GRAFT REACTION

The role of residual host immunity in graft failures following T–cell–depleted marrow transplants for leukemia. Bordignon C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:442–6
Unfractionated spleen cells but not natural killer (NK) cells from RFM donors prevent the progression of host–versus–graft disease in murine RFM/(T6 x RFM)F1 chimeras. Hard RC, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar; 63(3):457–64
[Subrenal capsule assay—host reaction and tumor size] Nemoto R, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Jan 20;23(1):1–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Use of monoclonal antibodies for the prevention of graft–versus–host and host–versus–graft reaction in allogenic bone marrow grafts] Hervé P. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(3):103–8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HOSTILITY

Refining the type A hypothesis: emergence of the hostility complex. Williams RB Jr. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 28; 60(18):27J–32J (48 ref.)
Psychological correlates of hostility among patients undergoing coronary angiography. Blumenthal JA, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 1987 Dec;60 (Pt 4):349–55
Hostility and deliberate self–poisoning: the role of depression. Farmer R. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 May;150:609–14 (47 ref.)
Cruelty begins at home. Parens H. **Child Abuse Negl** 1987; 11(3):331–8
Repression, hostility, and autonomic recovery from a laboratory stressor. Linden W, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):567–78
Induction and reversal of depression, anxiety, and hostility. Cairns SL, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 May;44(3):416–24
Anger, hostility, and depression in domestically violent versus generally assaultive men and nonviolent control subjects. Maiuro RD, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1988 Feb;56(1):17–23
Gender differences in the relationship between hostility and the type A behavior pattern. McCann BS, et al.
J Pers Assess 1987 Fall;51(3):355–66
Hostility and the medical student: how a trait measure influences perception of medical specialties. Powell AS, et al. **Med Educ** 1988 May;22(3):222–30
Anxiety, depression, and hostility in mothers of preterm infants. Brooten D, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jul–Aug; 37(4):213–6
Acting out hostility in normal volunteers: negative correlation with levels of 5HIAA in cerebrospinal fluid. Roy A, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 May;24(2):187–94
Relation of depression to anger and hostility constructs. Biaggio MK, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Aug;61(1):87–90
On the content saturation of the Buss–Durkee Hostility Inventory scales. Ramanaiah NV, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Oct;61(2):591–4
Suspiciousness, health, and mortality: a follow–up study of 500 older adults. Barefoot JC, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;49(5):450–7
The Cook and Medley HO scale: a heritability analysis in adult male twins. Carmelli D, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;50(2):165–74
Hostility as a risk factor for mortality and ischemic heart disease in men. Koskenvuo M, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Jul–Aug;50(4):330–40
The risky use of the MMPI hostility scale in assessing risk for coronary heart disease. Colligan RC, et al.
Psychosomatics 1988 Spring;29(2):188–96

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of diazepam on human laboratory aggression: correlations with alcohol effects and hostility measures. Cherek DR, et al.
Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser 1987;76:95–101

HOUSE CALLS

Home visiting by consultants [letter]
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Apr 2;296(6627):1003
Patient's assessment of out of hours care in general practice. Bollam MJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 19; 296(6625):829–32
Home visiting by consultants. Mulley GP.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Feb 20;296(6621):515–6
Patients' assessment of out of hours care [letter] Williams DJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1197
A home–visit program for first–year medical students as perceived by participating families. Wells KB, et al.
Fam Med 1987 Sep–Oct;19(5):364–7
House calls by New Hampshire family practitioners. Hayton A, et al. **Fam Pract Res J** 1986 Fall;6(1):22–7
The home visit: field assessment of mental status impairment in the elderly. Kapust LR, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Feb; 28(1):112–5
Follow–up study of an urban family medicine home visit program. Balaban DJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Mar; 26(3):307–12
A program to teach house calls for the elderly to fourth–year medical students. Page AE, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Jan; 63(1):51–8
Visiting patients in their homes. Loudon MF. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 22–29;260(4):501–2
Legal peril in home health care. Standards of care for modern–day house calls. Mantese T, et al. **Mo Med** 1988 Jun;85(6):309–11
Sleigh bells ringing: an introduction into medicine. Feigen GM. **Pharos** 1988 Winter;51(1):11–3
Are night calls in general practice followed up? Holden JD.
Practitioner 1987 Mar 8;231(1425):342–6
[Preventive care home visits in pediatric practice] Chodounský K. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Jan;43(1):44–6 **(Cze)**
[Are preventive home visits to the elderly by district nurses sensible? The debate in The Netherlands and research abroad] van Rossum HJ, et al.
Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr 1988 Feb;19(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Role of the home visit in the therapeutic program involving families of schizophrenic patients in Kraków]
Ostoja–Zawadzka K, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1988 Jan; 15(1):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Current aspects of pediatric house calls] Reddemann H, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(22):1159–62 **(Ger)**
[Public health requirements in the medical house call] Schulze B, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(15):785–6 **(Ger)**

TRENDS

House calls in Utah. Schueler MS, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Jul;147(1):92–4
[House calls by the pediatrician—yes or no] Maahs H.
Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena) 1988;82(4):187–9 **(Ger)**

HOUSE STAFF see **INTERNSHIP AND RESIDENCY**

HOUSEFLIES

Experimental selection for insecticide resistance. Brown TM, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb;81(1):49–56 (52 ref.)
Operational testing of electrocutor traps for fly control in dining facilities. Lillie TH, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1987 Aug; 80(4):826–9
Comparative toxicities of seven insecticides to house flies (Diptera: Muscidae) and Urolepis rufipes (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). Scott JG, et al.
J Econ Entomol 1988 Jun;81(3):804–7
A simulated field experiment with triflumuron, a benzoylphenylurea, on larvae of the house fly Musca domestica in chicken feces. Fukase T, et al.
Nippon Juigaku Zasshi 1988 Feb;50(1):93–7
[The use of stable pyrethroids against Musca domestica in East Germany] Müller P. **Angew Parasitol** 1988 Apr; 29(1):43–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Orienting resistance tests on the population of Musca domestica in the East German district of Rostock] Steinbrink H. **Angew Parasitol** 1987 Aug;28(3):179–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on the effectiveness of the suspension preparation Coopex on houseflies Musca domestica L.] Styczyńska B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(3):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Laboratory studies of the effectiveness of the Polish biological preparation Turidan in the control of flies (Musca domestica L.) sensitive to insecticides] Zukowski K. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(6):544–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Economic effectiveness of housefly control in dairy cattle farms] Grzywiński L, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986; 32(4–6):591–4 **(Pol)**
[Effectiveness of bromfenvinphos and photostable pyrethrin mixtures in the control of sanitary pests] Kroczyński J, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):527–30 **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Morphogenic and histopathological studies on the effect of the chitin synthesis inhibitor, chlorfluazuron against Musca domestica (L.) by using methacrylate embedding technique. Bakr RF, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):635–46
Activity of phenoxy terpenes as insect growth regulators against Musca domestica vicina and Chrysomyia albiceps (Cyclorrhapha: Diptera). Bassal TT, et al.
J Egypt Soc Parasitol 1987 Dec;17(2):681–9

ENZYMOLOGY

The effect of alpha-ecdysone and phenobarbital on the alpha-ecdysone 20-monooxygenase of house fly larva. Srivatsan J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1075-80

Purification and characterization of NADPH-cytochrome c (P450) reductase from the house fly, Musca domestica. Mayer RT, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1977;57(1):81-7

Molecular polymorphism of head acetylcholinesterase from adult houseflies (Musca domestica L.). Fournier D, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov;49(5):1455-61

Acetylcholinesterases from Musca domestica and Drosophila melanogaster brain are linked to membranes by a glycophospholipid anchor sensitive to an endogenous phospholipase. Fournier D, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr; 50(4):1158-63

GENETICS

[Development of resistance and cross resistance in deltamethrin-select ed houseflies (Musca domestica L.)] Malinowski H. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4-6):535-7 **(Pol)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Correlates of longevity in two strains of the housefly, Musca domestica. Sohal RS, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Sep 30;40(2):171-9

Manure pit temperatures and relative humidity of Pennsylvania high-rise poultry houses and their relationship to arthropod population development. Stafford KC 3d, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Oct;66(10):1603-11

METABOLISM

Heterogeneous glycosylation of Musca domestica arylphorin. Marinotti O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1004-10

Receptor turnover and the action of 5-hydroxytryptamine on the salivary glands of the blowfly Calliphora erythrocephala, the housefly Musca domestica and frog skin epithelium. Dalton T. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987; 88(2):233-9

Difference in calcium sensitivities of the sodium transporting systems in the nervous system of susceptible and kdr-resistant houseflies, Musca domestica L. Rashatwar S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;88(1):165-70

Catalase activity and oxygen metabolism during metamorphosis of Musca domestica vicina (Muscidae, Diptera). Bassal TT, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 17(2):691-7

MICROBIOLOGY

Evidence of a biological mode of transmission of enteric bacteria by Musca domestica sorbens. Radi MH, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):457-62

Experimental contamination of Musca domestica sorbens in relation to external and gut pathogen transmission. Shoukry MA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):449-55

Role of houseflies (Musca domestica) in the epidemiology of Streptococcus suis type 2. Enright MR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 8;121(6):132-3

PHYSIOLOGY

Circadian activity rhythm of the house fly continues after optic tract severance and lobectomy. Helfrich C, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1985;2(1):19-32

Mating of musca domestica vicina in the laboratory. Mosallam SS, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec; 18(2):573-5

Oviposition of Musca domestica vicina. Mosallam SS, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):577-83

[Fly infestation in agricultural concerns--causes of resistance and methods of control] Hoffmann G. **DTW** 1988 Jan; 95(1):10-2, 14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Factors determining the fecundity of the housefly Musca domestica L.] Zvereva EL, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):27-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Symmetry analysis of cell nuclei. Panno JP. **Cytometry** 1988 May;9(3):195-200

HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES

Wading pools: a source of drowning [letter] Crane NT. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):97-8

Eye injuries caused by elasticated straps. Gray RH, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 16;296(6629):1097-8

Flame burns disasters from kerosene appliance explosions in Lagos, Nigeria. Grange AO, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1988 Apr;14(2):147-50

Environmental control of the home. Klein GL, et al. **Clin Rev Allergy** 1988 Spring;6(1):3-22 (38 ref.)

House dust mite (Dermatophagoides farinae) allergen levels in three different sources from homes of patients with allergy to house dust mite. Twiggs JT, et al. **Clin Rev Allergy** 1988 Spring;6(1):35-43

Spin-dryer fracture of the ulna. O'Leary C, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):425

Family responses to the death of a child: the meaning of memories. Davies B. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Jun;3(1):9-15

[Burns due to electric kettles with hanging flexes] Lind T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 25;150(4):232-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Relationship between housing and goods] Miyauchi S. **Ann Physiol Anthropol** 1987 Apr;6(2):83-4 **(Jpn)**

HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT see **HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES**

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS

[Hygienic and sanitary assessment of household polymeric materials based on acrylic monomers] Tikhomirov IuP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 May;(5):93-5 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Chromium in US household bleach. Hostynek JJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Apr;18(4):206-9

Cobalt content of household cleaning products [letter] Vilaplana J, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Apr;18(4):254-5

POISONING

Accidental hydrocarbon ingestion cases telephoned to a regional poison center. Machado B, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Aug;17(8):804-7

Don't cry over spilled lye--drink-proofing containers [letter] Walterspiel JN, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Dec;23(6):367

Common household poisonings. Dymowski JJ, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Dec;3(4):261-5 (30 ref.)

HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES see **HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS**

HOUSEKEEPING

Dust and quartz exposure of Finnish construction site cleaners. Riala R. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1988;32(2):215-20

Reducing house-dust mites by vacuuming. Wassenaar DP. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1988 Mar;4(2):167-71

Dust mites: immunology, allergic disease, and environmental control. Platts-Mills TA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):755-75 (114 ref.)

General case simulation instruction and the establishment and maintenance of work performance. Woolcock WW, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1987;8(3):427-47

A housework-based assessment of intellectual functions in patients with acquired brain damage. Development and evaluation of an occupational therapy method. Söderback I. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1988;20(2):57-69

[Indoor climate problems in connection with spring cleaning in institutions] Rindel A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 6; 149(28):1903-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The distribution of microorganisms in household kitchens. I. Problems, experiments, results] Borneff J, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1988 Mar; 186(1):1-29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The distribution of microorganisms in household kitchens. II. Evaluation of results and hygienic inferences] Borneff J, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1988 Mar; 186(1):30-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2d National Conference on Risks in the Home and Prevention. The health of the household environment. Pavia, 21 March 1987. Proceedings] **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Sep-Nov;8(5-6):177-248 **(Ita)**

[Female alcoholism and household conditions] Biscaldi G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Sep-Nov;8(5-6):207-10 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The home risk added to industrial work] Colicchio G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Sep-Nov;8(5-6):225-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dermatopathies in the domestic worker: the Lombard experience] Nava C, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Sep-Nov; 8(5-6):211-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dermatopathies in those engaged in domestic work and related risks] Palminteri G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Sep-Nov;8(5-6):215-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HOUSEKEEPING, HOSPITAL

Management of waste from hospitals and other health care establishments. Report on a WHO meeting. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(97):1-61

Housekeeping products: the choice is yours. Crow S. **Infect Control** 1988 Jan;9(1):40-1

Contamination of detergent cleaning solutions during hospital cleaning. Werry C, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Jan;11(1):44-9

METHODS

Nosocomial infections on nursing units with floors cleaned with a disinfectant compared with detergent. Danforth D, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1987 Nov;10(3):229-35

Disposal of the previable fetus [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):611-2

[Microbial surface colonization and disinfection problems] Thofern E, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Oct;49 Suppl 1:14-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HOUSING

Lung cancer in males and type of dwelling. An epidemiologic pilot study. Damber LA, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1987;26(3):211-5

Superfund and contamination of workers' homes. Zirschky J, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1987 Nov;48(11):A718, A720, A722-4

House and psyche. Hamburg P. **Am J Psychother** 1988 Jan; 42(1):107-23

Why does family homelessness occur? A case-control study. Bassuk EL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul;78(7):783-8

House dust mites in university dormitories. Massey DG, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Sep;61(3):229-32

A bacteriological study of drinking water of different hospitals and hotels of Dhaka, Narayanganj, Munshiganj & Manikganj towns. Rahman KM, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1987 Dec;13(2):85-91

Residential magnetic and electric fields. Kaune WT, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1987;8(4):315-35

Acute appendicitis, bathrooms, and diet in Britain and Ireland. Barker DJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 2;296(6627):953-5

Acute appendicitis and bathrooms in three samples of British children. Barker DJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 2;296(6627):956-8

Respiratory illness and home environment of ethnic groups. Melia RJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 21; 296(6634):1438-41

Independent living for high-lesion quadriplegics. Mattinson K, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1987 Nov;64(8):34, 36-7

Comparison of health of occupants and characteristics of houses among control homes and homes insulated with urea formaldehyde foam. I. Methodology. Broder I, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Apr;45(2):141-55

Comparison of health of occupants and characteristics of houses among control homes and homes insulated with urea formaldehyde foam. II. Initial health and house variables and exposure-response relationships. Broder I, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Apr;45(2):156-78

Comparison of health of occupants and characteristics of houses among control homes and homes insulated with urea formaldehyde foam. III. Health and house variables following remedial work. Broder I, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Apr;45(2):179-203

Asbestos-contaminated drinking water: its impact on household air. Webber JS, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Aug; 46(2):153-67

Investigations of allergen-containing dust samples from the interior of the house. Bischoff E, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:189-96

Indoor mold spore exposure: characteristics of 127 homes in southern California with endogenous mold problems. Gallup J, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:139-42

Aeroallergens in New York inner-city apartments of asthmatics. Goldstein IF, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987; 51:133-8

House dust mite in different altitudes of Grisons. Menz G, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:197-201

Guanine dosage in house dust samples and quantification of mite allergens. Pauli G, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987; 51:203-9

Living arrangement preferences among elderly people. Béland F. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):797-803

Agency-assisted shared housing: the nature of programs and matches. Jaffe DJ, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun; 28(3):318-24

Community resistance to planned housing for the elderly: ageism or general antipathy to group housing? Mangum WP. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun;28(3):325-9

Housing and case-managed home care programs and subsequent institutional utilization. Morris JN, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):788-96

Results of indoor Rn monitoring in Missouri [letter] Brownson RC, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 Mar;54(3):354

Adequacy of time averaging with diffusion barrier charcoal adsorption collectors for 222Rn measurements in homes. Cohen BL, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 Feb;54(2):195-202

Levels of 222Rn and its short-lived progeny in Alabama houses. Dudney CS, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 Jan;54(1):89-92

Necessary update on U miners' 222Rn exposure [letter] Dvorak V. **Health Phys** 1988 Jan;54(1):113

Indoor 222Rn measurements in Sweden with the solid-state nuclear track detector technique. Jönsson G. **Health Phys** 1988 Mar;54(3):271-81

Indoor concentrations of 220Rn and its decay products. Katase A, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 Mar;54(3):283-6

External gamma-ray dose rates from 222Rn progeny indoors. Miller KM, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 Feb;54(2):203-6

Modeling the effects of exhaust ventilation on 222Rn entry rates and indoor 222Rn concentrations. Mowris RJ, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 May;54(5):491-501

Standard measurement techniques and strategies for indoor 222Rn measurements. Ronca-Battista M, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 Jul;55(1):67-9 (15 ref.)

Proposed criteria to define Rn-prone areas from regional surveys [letter] Scott AG. **Health Phys** 1988 Mar;54(3):351

Survey of 222Rn in North Carolina homes. Watson JE Jr, et al. **Health Phys** 1988 Jul;55(1):71-5

Housing for the mentally ill: an unexpected outcome of a class-action suit against SSA. Appelbaum PS. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 May;39(5):479-80

A review of epidemiological studies of the health effects of living near or working with electricity generation and transmission equipment. Coleman M, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;17(1):1-13 (65 ref.)

Women, housing, and mental health. Gabe J, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1987;17(4):667-79

Environmental mycological studies on the causative agent of summer-type hypersensitivity pneumonitis. Yoshida K, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Feb;81(2):475–83

Health and living arrangements among older women: does living alone increase the risk of illness? Magaziner J, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Sep;43(5):M127–33

Adaptive housing: a boon for the handicapped. Lezberg SF. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Autumn;8(3):351–8

Building-associated risk of febrile acute respiratory disease [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Aug 5;260(5):635–6

Building-associated risk of febrile acute respiratory diseases in Army trainees. Brundage JF, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 8;259(14):2108–12

Independent living arrangements for individuals with mental retardation: the landlords' perspective. Salend SJ, et al. **Ment Retard** 1988 Apr;26(2):89–92

Retrospective determination of radon in houses. Samuelsson C. **Nature** 1988 Jul 28;334(6180):338–40

Obstacles in urban housing policy for the chronically mentally ill. Boyer CA. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1987 Winter;(36):71–81 (36 ref.)

Housing and health of a resettlement exercise in Nigeria. Adekolu-John EO. **Public Health** 1988 Mar;102(2):147–59

Neurotic illness as grounds for medical priority for rehousing. Elton PJ, et al. **Public Health** 1987 Jul;101(4):233–42

Medical priority for rehousing. Parsons L. **Public Health** 1987 Nov;101(6):435–41

Power frequency magnetic field and illness in multi-storey blocks. Perry S, et al. **Public Health** 1988 Jan;102(1):11–8

The effectiveness of design and construction materials in Chagas' disease vector control. Cedillos RA. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):53–7

A new method for the detection of reinfested households during surveillance activities of control programmes of Chagas' disease. Wisnivesky-Colli C, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):96–102

Atmospheric radon concentrations in dwellings in Slovenia, Yugoslavia. Mihailovic M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 Mar;70:55–68

Indoor radon: the deadliest pollutant [news] Kerr RA. **Science** 1988 Apr 29;240(4852):606–8

Radon in homes: determining risks and preventing exposures. Doege TC, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;18(1):10–5 (17 ref.)

Origin and health risks of indoor radon. Hendee WR, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;18(1):3–9 (26 ref.)

Longhouse dwelling, social contact and the prevalence of leprosy and tuberculosis among native tribes of Sarawak. Chen PC. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(10):1073–7

Determinants of indoor NO2-concentration and the personal exposures of children and their mothers in Japanese homes. Dassen WG, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 May; 12(2):83–95

Forced residential relocation. Its impact on the well-being of older adults. Dimond M, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1987 Nov;9(4):445–64

[Elderly citizens of Fredriksberg in their homes one year after staying at a halfway house. A questionnaire study] Kjaer A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 29;150(35):2069–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Normalized living—an accident? A study of the Task Force on Normalized Living on nursing homes and group care departments of nursing homes] Duine TJ, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Aug;18(4):225–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Biotropic effects caused by atmospheric electrical factors in enclosed spaces] Fischer G. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 May;50(5):260–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2d National Conference on Risks in the Home and Prevention. The health of the household environment. Pavia, 21 March 1987. Proceedings] **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Sep-Nov;8(5–6):177–248 **(Ita)**

[Artificial climate] Palmizi F. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Sep-Nov; 8(5–6):183–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Relationship between housing and goods] Miyauchi S. **Ann Physiol Anthropol** 1987 Apr;6(2):83–4 **(Jpn)**

[Living environments of weak persons] Tanaka M. **Ann Physiol Anthropol** 1987 Apr;6(2):88–9 **(Jpn)**

[Study on the suspended particulate matter (SPM) around a crossroad, outdoor and indoor air environment—report on measurements using portable SPM samplers] Ando M, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;42(5):939–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Indoor-outdoor relationships for nitrogen oxides] Ono M, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;42(5):922–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristic vision of the long-lived society in Japan. 6. Ideas of town planning and housing for the aged] Araki H. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;25(2):126–9 **(Jpn)**

[Cases of severe methyl bromide poisoning residing above a warehouse] Ishizu S, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1988 Jan; 30(1):54–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the effect of fungi on the health of workers renovating buildings] Karaev ZO, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Aug;(8):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Cost-effectiveness of reducing radon in homes [letter] Cohen BL. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;29(2):268

Social-medical aspects of cystic fibrosis in Norway. II. Economy and housing situation. Follerås S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;143:56–9

STANDARDS

Radon gas: contractor liability for an indoor health hazard. Shuko CM. **Am J Law Med** 1986;12(2):241–72 (214 ref.)

Indoor asbestos levels on a housing estate (determined by transmission electron microscopy). Gazzi D, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1987;31(4A):429–39

Preventing death and injury from fires with automatic sprinklers and smoke detectors. AMA Council on Scientific Affairs. **Conn Med** 1987 Dec;51(12):811–4

Relating housing standards to health hazards. Ranson R. **J R Soc Health** 1987 Dec;107(6):231–8

How to live with radon [news] O'Riordan M. **Nature** 1988 Jan 28;331(6154):302

Housing and respiratory disease [editorial] Golding AM. **Public Health** 1987 Sep;101(5):317–8

Crowding and alcohol abuse as risk factors for tuberculosis in the Mamre population. Results of a case-control study. Coetzee N, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Oct 1;74(7):352–4

Private property and public health reform in England 1830–70. Kearns G. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(1):187–99

[Study of sanitary standards of exposure to sunlight for residential buildings in Beijing areas] Hu HS. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;21(4):193–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Epidemiologic survey on the living conditions of asthmatic patients] Sabbah A. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;19(8 Suppl):33, 35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Crime prevention in residential districts by urban planning measures] Kube E. **Arch Kriminol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 181(1–2):1–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of a health-promoting residential environment] Fiedler K. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Jan;34(1):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interaction of noise and sociorhythm in areas of new housing] Kubicek R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Jul; 33(7):358–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of the tonality of auditory events in the assessment of noise in the community residential environment] Kubicek R. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Feb; 34(2):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technology and safety. Toward a standard for the safe home] Gastaldi G. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Sep-Nov; 8(5–6):191–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acari isolated from the dust of harbor buildings in Gdynia] Więcko E. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):445–7 **(Pol)**

TRENDS

[Households in the reduction stage of the housing market. Analysis of behavior and prospects for the year 2000] Hooimeijer P, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Aug; 18(4):233–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

HOUSING, ANIMAL

Aspergillus and other human respiratory disease agents in turkey confinement houses. Mulhausen JR, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1987 Nov;48(11):894–9

Group housing accelerates growth and induces obesity in adult hamsters. Borer KT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul; 255(1 Pt 2):R128–33

Impact of shelter in hot Mediterranean climate on feed intake, feed utilization and body fluid distribution in sheep. Silanikove N. **Appetite** 1987 Dec;9(3):207–15

Effect of age and housing location on antibiotic resistance of fecal coliforms from pigs in a non-antibiotic-exposed herd. Langlois BE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun; 54(6):1341–4

Changes in the excretion of endogenous glycine conjugate as a possible artifact in toxicological experiments. Linhart I, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987;61(1):83–5

Responses of chickens to Streptococcus faecalis: genotype-housing interactions. Siegel PB, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Oct-Dec;31(4):804–8

The effects of straw in crated farrowing systems on peripartal behaviour of sows and piglets. Edwards SA, et al. **Br Vet J** 1988 Mar-Apr;144(2):139–46

A rotating wheel cage for rats allowing free movement, feeding and drinking. Vieira R, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):825–8

Relationship of stressful housing conditions to the onset of diabetes mellitus induced by multiple, sub-diabetogenic doses of streptozotocin in mice. Mazelis AG, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Dec;6(4):195–200

Technique for assessing respiratory health hazards from hay and other source materials. Clarke AF, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):442–7

A review of environmental and host factors in relation to equine respiratory disease. Clarke AF. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):435–41 (52 ref.)

Survey of the designs of racehorse stables in the south west of England. Jones RD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep; 19(5):454–7

Air hygiene in stables. 1: Effects of stable design, ventilation and management on the concentration of respirable dust. Webster AJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):448–53

Cooperative social coordination and aggression in male laboratory rats: effects of housing and testosterone. Swanson HH, et al. **Horm Behav** 1987 Sep;21(3):310–30

Antibodies to food and environmental antigens in serum, respiratory tract and intestine of pigs. Morgan KL, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(4):325–31

Level of airborne bovine epithelial antigen in Finnish cowsheds. Virtanen T, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1988;60(5):355–60

Footing and gait of pigs on different concrete surfaces. Applegate AL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):334–41

Some indicators of welfare of crated veal calves on three dietary iron regimens. McFarlane JM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):317–25

Turning and walking by gilts in modified gestation crates. McFarlane JM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):326–33

Saprophytic fungi isolated from animal and bird pens in Egypt. Moharram AM, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987; 27(7):361–7

Effects of changing housing on physiology of calves. Friend TH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Aug;70(8):1595–600

Survey of calf and heifer housing on Pennsylvania dairy farms. Heinrichs AJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Sep; 70(9):1952–7

Survival of coliform bacteria in static compost piles of dairy waste solids intended for freestall bedding. Mote CR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jun;71(6):1676–81

Evaluation of data from long-term rodent studies [letter] Young SS. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Mar 2;80(1):3–4

The influence of mouse strain and housing on the immune response. Rabin BS, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1987 Dec; 17(1):11–6

Cage design for the confinement of deer and goats infested with ectoparasites. Cooksey LM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Oct;74(5):891–3

A new model cage for simultaneous measurements of wheel-running and ambulatory activity in the rat. Mizoguchi J, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Jan;37(1):85–8

Interspecific contrasts in responses of macaques to transport cage training. Clarke AS, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Jun; 38(3):305–9

A rodent water dispensing system for use in hypobaric chambers. Devine JA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Apr; 38(2):210–2

Organophosphate toxicity in rats associated with contaminated bedding. Gibson SV, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):789–91

Effects of cage beddings on microsomal oxidative enzymes in rat liver. Weichbrod RH, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Jun; 38(3):296–8

Cage design and configuration for an arboreal species of primate. Williams LE, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Jun; 38(3):289–91

Influence of presence of perches during rearing on incidence of floor laying in broiler breeders. Brake J. **Poult Sci** 1987 Oct;66(10):1587–9

Effects of population size and cage area on agonistic activity and social structure of White Leghorn layers. Cunningham DL. **Poult Sci** 1988 Feb;67(2):198–204

Population size, cage area, and dominance rank effects on productivity and well-being of laying hens. Cunningham DL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Mar;67(3):399–406

Effects on productivity and aggressive behavior of laying hens of solid versus wire cage partitions and bird density. Cunningham DL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Oct;66(10):1583–6

Use of peat as a bedding material and dietary component for tom turkeys. Enueme JE, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Sep; 66(9):1508–16

Evaluation of fly-electrocuting black light devices in caged-layer poultry facilities. Rutz DA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Jun;67(6):871–7

Manure pit temperatures and relative humidity of Pennsylvania high-rise poultry houses and their relationship to arthropod population development. Stafford KC 3d, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Oct;66(10):1603–11

Housing pigs in tethers or stalls may not pose a risk to welfare' [letter] Barnett JL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Aug 6; 123(6):163

Segregation for sick poultry [letter] Curtis PE. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 19–26;121(25–26):600

The effects of selenium, housing and management on the incidence of pneumonia in housed calves. Phillippo M, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Nov 28;121(22):509–12

Effect of cage size on growth, feed intake, fur quality and activity pattern of farmed raccoon dogs. Korhonen H, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988;31(2):49–54

[Effect of different durations and intensities of light in the cages housing laying hens] Kovachishki Kh, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(10):85–9 **(Bul)**

[The effect of sunlight in the habitat on the immune power of mice] Zhang LB, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 21(4):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Behavior and welfare of veal calves in individual crates and in group pens] de Wilt JG. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Sep 1;112(17):994–1000 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Sensitivity analysis of several parameters of the climate of stables] Schauberger G. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 1;101(3):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of housing arrangements and production hygiene on meat quality] Hilliger HG. **DTW** 1988 Jun; 95(6):236–8 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fire protection in animal housing] Ruppert M. **DTW** 1988 Feb;95(2):74–5 **(Ger)**

[A quasi-stationary balance model for the simulation of stable climate] Schauberger G. **DTW** 1988 May;95(5):200–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fences and cages] Stephan E. **DTW** 1988 Feb;95(2):72–4 **(Ger)**

[Hoof diseases as a result of stall floor defects] Geyer H, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;Suppl 3:48–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The survival ability of pasteurella in the environment with special reference to the airborne situation] Müller W, et al. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;Suppl 3:16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A cage for continuous infusion and isovolemic blood exchange in conscious, freely-moving rats at variable oxygen partial pressure in the inspired air] Draffehn J, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988;31(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Air-borne dust and its protein in laboratory animal facilities] Minakami K, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1987 Oct;36(4):431–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of the suitability of protective boxes made of organic glass for the long-term maintenance of experimental animals] Vazhnik AV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 May;(5):49 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Effect of shutting the top half of the stable door before the horse has bolted [editorial] Sainsbury DW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Sep;19(5):372–3

[Mortality in cattle due to Clostridium botulinum type D caused by using chicken manure in stable litter] Bongers JH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Jun 15;113(12):691–2 **(Dut)**

[Housing and health of farm animals] Hoogerbrugge A. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Sep 15;112(18):1069–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Pathogen supply modified by environment and stage of production] Tielen MJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Sep 1; 112(17):1005–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Experimental dogs: a need for improvement in housing] Wubs W, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Oct 15; 112(20):1182–90 **(Dut)**

[Control of flies and cockroaches in the zoo with Alfacron] Fagasiński A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):581–3 **(Pol)**

5-HT see **SEROTONIN**

HTLV see **HUMAN T-CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUS**

HTLV-III see **HIV**

HTLV-III INFECTION see **ACQUIRED IMMUNODEFICIENCY SYNDROME**

HTLV-III-LAV INFECTION see **ACQUIRED IMMUNODEFICIENCY SYNDROME**

HTLV-III SERONEGATIVITY see **HIV SEROPOSITIVITY**

HTLV-III SEROPOSITIVITY see **HIV SEROPOSITIVITY**

HTLV INFECTIONS

Manifestations of human T-lymphotropic virus type I infection. Kim JH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):919–28 (117 ref.)

Retroviruses in the nervous system. Proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland, May 4–6, 1987. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S1–217

Spastic paraparesis and HTLV-I infection in Peru. Johnson RT, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S151–5

Clinical and molecular parameters of HTLV-I infection. Ehrlich GD, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1988 Mar;8(1):65–84 (95 ref.)

Human T-cell leukemia/lymphoma viruses: ATL and AIDS. Gallo RC, et al. **Important Adv Oncol** 1985;:104–38 (179 ref.)

HTLV-I-associated meningitis. Yokota T, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Jan;235(3):129–30

Leads from the MMWR. Adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma associated with human T-lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I) infection—North Carolina. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22–29;259(4):483–4

Comments on adult T cell leukemia. Armstrong D. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:249–51

HTLV-I and malignant hypereosinophilic syndrome [letter] Prin L, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):569–70

T-lymphocyte alveolitis, tropical spastic paresis, and Sjögren syndrome [letter] Vernant JC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23; 1(8578):177

Adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma associated with human T-lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I) infection—North Carolina. **MMWR** 1987 Dec 18;36(49):804–6, 812

Another retroviral disease of the nervous system: chronic progressive myelopathy due to HTLV-1 [editorial] Brew BJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 5;318(18):1195–7

Adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma in pregnancy. Ohba T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):445–7

Retroviruses: new viral infections in man. Salahuddin SZ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S107–19 (204 ref.)

Infection with HTLV-I and HTLV-II: evolving concepts. Rosenblatt JD, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Jul;25(3):230–46 (145 ref.)

[Zona as a predictive element of the infection by human immunodeficiency type 1 virus in Bangui (Central African Republic) (letter)] Lesbordes JL, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 21;17(19):963 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

IL-2 receptor(p55)/Tac-inducing factor. Purification and characterization of adult T cell leukemia-derived factor. Tagaya Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2614–20

BLOOD

Clinical study on the serum levels of immunosuppressive acidic protein in patients with adult T-cell leukemia. Kumagai E, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(3):157–60

Elevated serum levels of soluble Tac peptide in adult T-cell leukemia: correlation with clinical status during chemotherapy. Marcon L, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 15;109(4):274–9

Clinical evaluation of calcium metabolism in adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. Fukumoto S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):921–5

Evidence for the interleukin-2 dependent expansion of leukemic cells in adult T cell leukemia. Maeda M, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1407–11

Soluble interleukin 2 receptors in sera of Japanese patients with adult T cell leukemia mark activity of disease. Yasuda N, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1021–6

Polyclonal integration of HTLV-I proviral DNA in lymphocytes from HTLV-I seropositive individuals: an intermediate state between the healthy carrier state and smouldering ATL. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb;68(2):169–74

Characterization of a monoclonal antibody reacting with a neutral glycolipid that is associated with human T-cell leukemia virus type I infection and freshly isolated adult T-cell leukemia. Yamamoto K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3148–52

Transformation of human leukocytes by co-cultivation with HTLV-1-associated myelopathy patients' leukocytes. Miyamoto K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Sep;78(9):883–8

Serum soluble interleukin-2 receptor levels in patients with adult T-cell leukemia and human T-cell leukemia/lymphoma virus type-I seropositive healthy carriers. Motoi T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 May; 79(5):593–9

Anticoagulant activity in cell homogenate of adult T cell leukemia. Wada H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8; 59(2):197–201

CLASSIFICATION

Does adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma belong to the cutaneous T-cell lymphoma category? [letter] Takigawa M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 1):379–81

COMPLICATIONS

Thrombocytopenic purpura in a carrier of human T-cell leukemia virus type I. Matsuoka T, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):142–3

Isospora belli enteric infection in patients with human T-cell leukemia virus type I-associated adult T-cell leukemia. Greenberg SJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):435–8

ATL opportunistic infections [letter] Senba M, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Jul;12(7):578

1986 Runme Shaw memorial lecture: The role of viruses & AIDS in cancer. Gallo RC. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Apr;16(2):207–12

Intrathecal synthesis of IgG antibodies to HTLV-I supports an etiological role for HTLV-I in tropical spastic paraparesis. Ceroni M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S188–91

HTLV-I and chronic nervous diseases: present status and a look into the future. Koprowski H, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S166–70

HTLV-I-associated leukemia: a model for chronic retroviral diseases. Murphy EL, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S174–80 (28 ref.)

The role of HTLV-I in tropical spastic paraparesis in Jamaica. Rodgers-Johnson P, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S121–6

Clinical Research. Rowland LP. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S215–6

HLA haplotype-linked high immune responsiveness against HTLV-I in HTLV-I-associated myelopathy: comparison with adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. Usuku K, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S143–50

Adult T cell leukemia presenting with proliferative synovitis. Taniguchi A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Aug;31(8):1076–7

Dual surface makers and HTLV-I proviral DNA in a cutaneous tumour nodule in a case of adult T cell leukaemia/lymphoma. Maeda K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Nov;117(5):561–8

Tropical spastic paraparesis associated with human T lymphotropic virus type I in an east African naturalised in Sweden. Ryberg B, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 28;295(6610):1380–1

Adult T-cell leukemia following long-term remission from non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Yonekura S, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Sep;39(3):233–6

Preleukemia and typical adult T-cell leukemia (ATL) etiologically associated with a retrovirus (HTLV/ATLV). Hinuma Y. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov-Dec;72(6 Suppl):72–4 (19 ref.)

Ultrastructural observations on the cytomegalic inclusion cell in peripheral blood. Hirose Y, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jan; 19(1):95–8

Pemphigus foliaceus-like, immunologically negative dermatosis in a patient with T cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Frix CD 3d, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 May;18(5 Pt 2):1197–202

Simultaneous infection with the human immunodeficiency virus and HTLV-1 in a patient with AIDS [letter] [published erratum appears in J Infect Dis 1988 Apr;157(4):856] von der Helm K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):205–7

Cytomegalovirus infections in adult T-cell leukemia patients. Eizuru Y, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):123–33

Concurrent adult T-cell leukemia and acute myeloblastic leukemia. Ohtsu T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Mar; 18(1):33–41

HTLV-1 associated myelopathy (HAM). Osame M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:240–8

Strongyloides infection and bacterial meningitis in immunocompromised host, especially anti-HTLV-1 antibody positive patients. Saito A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:71–2

Concomitant infection by human herpesvirus 6, HTLV-I, and HIV-2 [letter] Agut H, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26; 1(8587):712

HTLV-I-associated spastic paraparesis in an Italian woman [letter] Annunziata P, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12; 2(8572):1393–4

Progression to AIDS in homosexual men co-infected with HIV and HTLV-I in Trinidad [letter] Bartholomew C, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1469

Identity of HTLV-I-associated tropical spastic paraparesis and HTLV-I-associated myelopathy [letter] Román GC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):651

T-lymphocyte alveolitis in HTLV-I-associated myelopathy [letter] Sugimoto M, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1220

Altered subsets of peripheral blood lymphocytes in patients with HTLV-I associated myelopathy (HAM). Itoyama Y, et al. **Neurology** 1988 May;38(5):816–8

Orbital T-cell lymphoma in human T-cell leukemia virus-I infection. Lauer SA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1988 Jan; 95(1):110–5

Isolation of human T-lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I) from a black South African with Kaposi's sarcoma. Becker WB, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Apr 16;73(8):481–3

HTLV-I-associated myelopathy in Natal [letter] Windsor IM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Oct 1;74(7):370

Splenectomy for immune thrombocytopenia related to human immunodeficiency virus. Ferguson CM. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Oct;167(4):300–2

[Nervous system involvement in HIV1 infections in infants] Tardieu M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Aug-Sep; 44(7):495–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The concept of tropical neuromyelopathy] Dumas M, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1988;81(2):183–8 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retroviral infections by HIV-1, HIV-2 and AIDS-related complex in the Ivory Coast] Ouattara A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988;306(2):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatic involvement in HIV 1 virus infection] Geffriaud C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 May;12(5):465–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adult T-cell leukemia associated with HTLV1 and positive HIV2 serology in an African woman] Miclea JM, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(1–2):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tropical spastic paraparesis related with HTLV1 in Guadeloupe (letter)] Strobel M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1365 **(Fre)**

[Studies on hypercalcemia associated with adult T-cell leukemia-lymphoma] Kodama M. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Nov; 57(6):317–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of smoldering adult T-cell leukemia with generalized cryptococcosis] Shinozaki F, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 May;61(5):615–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Short stature in a case of HTLV-I-associated myelopathy with juvenile onset] Takayanagi T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1988 Jan;20(1):74–6 **(Jpn)**

[A chronic ATL patient showing epidermal eruptions with a leaking of ATL cells from hair pouches] Akahoshi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Mar;29(3):411–6 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of severe pulmonary infection in patients with adult T-cell leukemia-lymphoma] Kodama M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Feb;29(2):130–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic adult T-cell leukemia (ATL) complicating disseminated strongyloidiasis] Maekawa I, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jan;29(1):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic adult T cell leukemia with punched out osteolytic lesions: report of a case] Niho M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Feb;29(2):180–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical outcome of HIV infection [letter] Falutz J, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(1):59–60

Lymph node enlargement in patients with unsuspected human immunodeficiency virus infections. Butler JJ, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jul;19(7):849–54

Clinical evolution of cutaneous T cell lymphoma in a patient with antibodies to human T-lymphotropic virus type I. Knobler RM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 2):903–9

Adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma in Brooklyn. Dosik H, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 15;259(15):2255–7

Detection of HIV1 DNA in infants and children by means of the polymerase chain reaction. Laure F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):538–41

[Clinical findings of adult T cell leukemia/lymphoma in Hokkaido] Mikuni C. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May; 63(3):333–8 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood donation and HTLV-1 and HIV] Sekiguchi S, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May;63(3):319–23 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A strongly suspected case of adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma manifested as salivary gland tumor] Funai T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Jul; 90(7):1063–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunological analysis on the results determined by the particle agglutination test and enzyme immunoassay of anti-ATLA] Shono K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Nov; 35(11):1269–74 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic methods in adult T-cell leukemia] Taguchi H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jun;35(6):644–9 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Depression of early phase of HTLV-I infection in vitro mediated by human beta-interferon. D'Onofrio C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 May;57(5):481–8

Response to deoxycoformycin in T cell leukaemias [letter] Catovsky D, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 30; 296(6618):356

2'-Deoxycoformycin therapy in adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. Lofters W, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1;60(11):2605–8

A first case of complete remission of beta-interferon sensitive adult T-cell leukemia. Matsushima M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Sep;39(3):282–7

Influence of cyclosporin A on growth of an acute T-cell leukaemia in PVG rats. Thomson AW, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jun 15;41(6):873–9

Major prognostic factors of adult patients with advanced T-cell lymphoma/leukemia. Shimoyama M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul;6(7):1088–97

Chemotherapeutic results and prognostic factors of patients with advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma treated with VEPA or VEPA-M. Shimoyama M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jan;6(1):128–41

[Long-term remission in a case of acute adult T cell leukemia] Fujii H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1481–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenosine deaminase isoenzymes and HIV/HTLV-1 infections [letter] Yokoyama MM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Jul 6;80(9):698

ETIOLOGY

Human retroviruses: HTLV-I, II, and III and their association with leukemia and AIDS. Gurgo C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:350–69 (149 ref.)

HTLV-1 seroconversion in a 56-year-old Japanese woman undergoing chemotherapy for acute nonlymphocytic leukemia. Nakamura J, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1988 Jun; 47(6):269–70, 273

The third nation-wide study on adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma (ATL) in Japan: characteristic patterns of HLA antigen and HTLV-I infection in ATL patients and their relatives. The T- and B-cell Malignancy Study Group. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;41(4):505–12

Adult T cell leukemia-like disease experimentally induced in rabbits. Seto A, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Mar; 79(3):335–41

Induction of preleukemic stage of adult T cell leukemia-like disease in rabbits. Seto A, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Nov;78(11):1150–5

Infection with human T-cell leukemia virus type I in patients with leukemia. Minamoto GY, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 28;318(4):219–22

[HIV-2 infections in heroin addicts (letter)] Malvy D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 23;17(2):79–80 **(Fre)**

[Appearance of ATL cell and ATLA-related reactions in diffuse panbronchiolitis] Kimura I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb;25(2):240–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Appearance of ATLA-related reactions and ATL-like cells in idiopathic interstitial pneumonia] Kimura I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb; 25(2):245–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of ATL associated with monoclonal gammopathy preceded with laryngeal cancer] Hige S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Nov;28(11):2050–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanisms of viral leukemogenesis. II. T-cell leukemia associated with retroviruses HTLV-I and HTLV-II] Kwiatkowski A. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 Mar-Apr; 41(2):170–90 (89 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[T-cell leukemia/lymphoma in adults—a human tumor of probable viral origin] Iavorkovskiĭ LI. **Vopr Onkol** 1987; 33(12):12–26 (67 ref.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

The first report of familial adult T-cell leukemia lymphoma in the United States. Denic S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Apr;27(4):281–3

Familial cases of HTLV-I-associated myelopathy. Miyai I, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Nov;22(5):601–5

Familial occurrence of HTLV-I—associated myelopathy [letter] Mori M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jan;23(1):100

Correlation of chromosome abnormalities with histologic and immunologic characteristics in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and adult T cell leukemia-lymphoma. Fifth International Workshop on Chromosomes in Leukemia-Lymphoma. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1554–64

HTLV-I-induced lymphoma mimicking Hodgkin's disease. Diagnosis by polymerase chain reaction amplification of specific HTLV-I sequences in tumor DNA. Duggan DB, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1027–32

Chromosome translocations involving band 7q35 or 7p15 in childhood T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. Kaneko Y, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):534–8

Chromosome instability in preleukemic states of adult T-cell leukemia (pre-ATL). Nishino K. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Feb;30(2):191–200

HLA and adult T cell leukaemia: HLA-linked genes controlling susceptibility to human T cell leukaemia virus type I. Uno H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb; 71(2):211–6

Chromosomal abnormalities in non-Hodgkin lymphoma with peripheral T-cell type: effect of HTLV-I infection. Sanada I, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1987 Jul-Sep;5(3):157–66

Specific abnormalities of chromosome 14 in patients with acute type of adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. Miyamoto K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;40(4):461–8

A B-cell line having chromosome 14 aberration at break band q11 derived from an adult T-cell leukemia patient. Miyamoto K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jan;79(1):12–6

Gene rearrangements of T cell receptor beta and gamma chains in HTLV-I infected primary neoplastic T cells. Matsuoka M, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Feb;2(2):84–90

[Cytogenetic study of adult T-cell leukemia] Fujita K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1385–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

No antibodies to HTLV-I and HIV in patients with dementia in Finland. Sulkava R, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Aug; 76(2):155–6

Bronchoalveolar lymphocytosis in patients with tropical spastic paraparesis associated with human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 (HTLV-1). Clinical, immunologic, and cytologic studies. Couderc LJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):625–8

Rat lymphoid cell lines with HTLV-I production. III. Transmission of HTLV-I into rats and analysis of cell surface antigens associated with HTLV-I. Yoshiki T, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(3-4):181–96

The role of the multichain IL-2 receptor complex in the control of normal and malignant T-cell proliferation. Waldmann TA. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Nov;75:11–5 (32 ref.)

Transcription of IL-2 receptor gene is stimulated by ATL-derived factor produced by HTLV-I(+) T cell lines. Tagaya Y, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Jul;15(3):221–8

Lymphoma-specific T- and B-cell responses suggest the involvement of HTLV-I in virus-non-productive lymphomas of a married couple. Schneider EM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;41(4):548–56

Altered HLA antigens expressed on T and B lymphocytes of adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma patients and their relatives. Sonoda S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Nov 15; 40(5):629–34

HTLV-I and human disease. Handzel ZT. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;24(8):395–6 (20 ref.)

Idiotype vaccines against human T cell leukemia. II. Generation and characterization of a monoclonal idiotype cascade (Ab1, Ab2, and Ab3). Bhattacharya-Chatterjee M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1398–403

Intrathecal synthesis of antibodies to human T lymphotropic virus type I and the presence of IgG oligoclonal bands in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with endemic tropical spastic paraparesis. Gessain A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun; 157(6):1226–34

Human T-cell leukemia virus type I infection of CD4+ or CD8+ cytotoxic T-cell clones results in immortalization with retention of antigen specificity. Faller DV, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2942–50

Appearance of antibodies against phosphotyrosine and tyrosine phosphorylation of lymphocyte proteins in human T cell leukemia virus type-I infection. Ogawa R, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Mar;79(3):297–300

Prevalence of antibodies to human T-cell leukemia/lymphoma virus type I and human immunodeficiency virus in Japanese immigrant colonies in Bolivia and Bolivian natives. Ohtsu T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1347–53

Aberrant expression of ganglioside and asialoglycosphingolipid antigens in adult T-cell leukemia cells. Suzuki Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Oct; 78(10):1112–20

Effect of immunosuppressive factors produced by adult T cell leukemia cells on B cell responses. Tanaka Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1390–9

Low prevalence of antibody to adult T-cell leukemia-associated antigen (anti-ATLA) in hospital personnel. Kashiwagi S, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1987; 34(3):125–32

Synthesis of proteins in Escherichia coli immunoreactive with sera from individuals infected with human T-cell leukemia virus type I. Kitajima T, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1988 Mar; 2(1):39–46

Elevated serum antibody titers to Epstein-Barr virus in HTLV-I-associated myelopathy (HAM). Itoyama Y, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Oct;38(10):1650–3

[Seroepidemiological and clinical studies of adult T cell leukemia in Hokkaido] Maekawa I, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May;63(3):327–32 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunodeficiency and virus infection] Sato T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May;63(3):316–9 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of adult T-cell leukemia-associated antigen (ATLA) and anti-ATLA antibody (anti-ATLA) in patients with hematologic malignancies in the Kagoshima district] Iwahashi M. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Aug;57(4):243–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An immunological study of human T-cell-leukemia virus type I (HTLV-I) infection (I)—Detection of low-titer anti-HTLV-I antibodies by HTLV-I associated membrane antigen (HTLV-MA) method] Okayama A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;61(12):1363–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An immunological study of human T-cell leukemia virus type I (HTLV-I) infection (II)—Radioimmunoprecipitation and SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoretic analysis of antibody of carriers] Okayama A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 61(12):1369–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cryptococcal meningitis with human T-cell leukemia virus type I carrier: report of a case] Hirose S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;76(12):1868–70 **(Jpn)**

[IgM anti-ATLA antibodies in HTLV-I healthy carriers and patients with adult T cell leukemia and HTLV-I associated myelopathy] Kamihira S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):481–6 **(Jpn)**

[10-year clinical course of a patient with chronic adult T-cell leukemia] Nakao H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;76(12):1876–80 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of lymphocyte-subset of the cerebrospinal fluid and the peripheral blood in a case with adult T-cell leukemia meningitis] Sawada H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):587–8 **(Jpn)**

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. n. Gene structure of HTLV and infection defense antigens] Maruyama T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2306–11 **(Jpn)**

[Proliferation of both helper/inducer and suppressor/cytotoxic cells in a case of adult T-cell leukemia] Hamamatsu C, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Sep; 28(9):1605–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between the clinical subtype and Epstein-Barr virus specific antibodies in patients with adult T-cell leukemia] Kumagai E, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug; 28(8):1403–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Follow-up study of HIV-I antigen (p 24) and HIV-I antibody (gp 41, p 24) in hemophiliacs with HIV-I infection] Mimaya J, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jun; 29(6):795–801 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HTLV-I associated myelopathy (HAM) in Fukushima Prefecture] Mita M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Sep; 28(9):1657–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of HTLV-I associated myelopathy (HAM)—an immunological aspect] Kuwasaki N, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Sep;27(9):1185–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serological examination of the population of the Far East for the presence of antibodies to human T cell leukemia virus HTLV-1] Stepina VN, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988; 10(1):37–9, 58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Interleukin-2 receptor-inducing factor(s) in adult T cell leukemia. Yodoi J, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78 Suppl 1:56–63

Expression of TGF-beta gene in adult T cell leukemia. Niitsu Y, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan;71(1):263–6

Production of bone-resorbing activity corresponding to interleukin-1 alpha by adult T-cell leukemia cells in humans. Shirakawa F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 1; 48(15):4284–7

Differential effects on expression of IL-2 receptors (p55 and p70) by the HTLV-I pX DNA. Sabe H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jun 15;41(6):880–5

Close association between interleukin 2 receptor mRNA expression and human T cell leukemia/lymphoma virus type I viral RNA expression in short-term cultured leukemic cells from adult T cell leukemia patients. Umadome H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):52–61

IL-2 production in human T lymphotropic virus I–infected leukemic T lymphocytes analyzed by in situ hybridization. Goebels N, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1231–5

Human T lymphotropic virus I infection deregulates surface expression of the transferrin receptor. Vidal C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):984–8

Increase in cytoplasmic free calcium concentration initiated by T3 antigen stimulation is imparied in adult T-cell leukemia cells. Tamori S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(4):357–63

The role of the multichain IL-2 receptor complex in the control of normal and malignant T-cell proliferation. Waldmann TA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;262:283–93

MICROBIOLOGY

Human tumor and immunodeficiency viruses. Gallo RC. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987;3 Suppl 1:187–96

Virological and immunological findings. Gibbs CJ Jr. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S217

HTLV-I, adult T-cell leukemia, and tropical spastic paraparesis. Sarin PS. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S181–4

Relationship of simian T-lymphotropic virus type III to human retroviruses in Africa. Kanki PJ, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;38:21–7 (39 ref.)

Presence of HTLV-I proviral DNA in patients with adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma in Taiwan. Kuo TT, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;62(4):702–4

Note re: January 1, 1988 cover of Cancer Research [letter] Blakeslee JR Jr. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):4131

Molecular cloning and complete nucleotide sequence of an adult T cell leukaemia virus/human T cell leukaemia virus type I (ATLV/HTLV-I) isolate of Caribbean origin: relationship to other members of the ATLV/HTLV-I subgroup. Malik KT, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1695–710

Defective human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) particles produced by cloned cells of HTLV-I–carrying MT-4 cells persistently infected with HIV. Ikuta K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):418–23

Molecular aspect on regulation of HTLV-1 replication and leukemogenesis. Yoshida M. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:13–9

Molecular cloning of human T-cell lymphotrophic virus type I–like proviral genome from the peripheral lymphocyte DNA of a patient with chronic neurologic disorders. Reddy EP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(10):3599–603

[Clinical and virological study of a case of infection with the HIV-LAV 2 virus] Saimot AG, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(6):419–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HTLV-I virus and associated chronic neuromyelopathies. Current data and hypotheses] Gessain A, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(1–2):15–20 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HIV-2 virus infection with long incubation period (letter)] Burin des Roziers N, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 21; 16(39):1981 **(Fre)**

[Research on human retroviruses: present status and future outlook] Hinuma Y. **Arerugi** 1988 Jan;37(1):1–4 **(Jpn)**

[Recent development of virology: human oncogenic retrovirus] Sugamura K. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jul; 35(7):749–54 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

OCCURRENCE

Absence of antibodies to HIV-2/HTLV-4 in six central African nations. Kanki PJ, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987 Fall;3(3):317–22

Human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I) seroepidemiology and risk factors in metropolitan Panamá. Reeves WC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;127(3):532–9

Prevalence of HTLV-1 antibodies in hemodialysis patients in Japan. Morikawa K, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep; 12(3):185–93

Human T-cell lymphotropic virus I and adult T-cell leukemia: report of a cluster in North Carolina. Weinberg JB, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul;85(1):51–8

Human T-lymphotropic retrovirus infection in Italy. Manzari V, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:401–5

Epidemiology of tropical spastic paraparesis in Columbia and associated HTLV-I infection. Arango C, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S161–5

Human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I–associated adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma in an atypical host. Goldman-Leikin RE, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Nov;111(11):1054–6

Seroepidemiology of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I infection in Taiwan. Wang CH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):5042–4

HTLV-1, HIV-1, hepatitis B and hepatitis delta in the Pacific and South-East Asia: a serological survey. Brindle RJ, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Feb;100(1):153–6

Trends of HTLV-I and HIV infections in drug addicts. de Rossi A, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb; 24(2):279–80

Incidence of retroviruses in some Brazilian groups. Andrada-Serpa MJ, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 May; 18(1):15–8

Absence of HTLV-1 infection in India--a preliminary report. Advani SH, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Aug; 86:218–20

Geographic distribution of HTLV-I and identification of a new high-risk population. Levine PH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):7–12

Epidemiological features of HTLV-I carriers and incidence of ATL in an ATL-endemic island: a report of the community-based co-operative study in Tsushima, Japan. Tajima K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;40(6):741–6

Seroepidemiology of human T lymphotropic viruses and hepatitis viruses among prostitutes in Taiwan. Chen CJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):633–5

Adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma: a retroviral malignancy endemic in South Carolina. Headley RN Jr, et al. **J S C Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;84(6):289–92

HIV-2 in perspective [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 May 7; 1(8593):1027–8

Seroprevalence of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 among homosexual men in the United States [letter] Manns A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 25;319(8):516–7

Distribution of adult T-cell leukemia and HTLV-I carriers in Kochi prefecture, Japan. Kitagawa T. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;51(1):94–9

Seroprevalence and epidemiological correlates of HTLV-I infection in U.S. blood donors. Williams AE, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 29;240(4852):643–6

Aspects of human T-cell lymphotrophic virus type 1—associated diseases in Jamaica [editorial] Hanchard B. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Sep;36(3):129–30

HIV and HTLV-I antibody studies: pregnant women in the 1960s, patients with AIDS, homosexuals, and individuals with tropical spastic paraparesis. Madden DL, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;60(6):569–74

[Epidemiology of AIDS and HIV infections in the Netherlands; current status and prognosis for 1987–1990 (letter)] Rosendaal FR, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 1;131(31):1364 **(Dut)**

[Human retroviruses. Significance for pediatrics] Brun-Vezinet F. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Sep;34(7):560–6 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The 1987–88 epidemiological trend in HIV-1 and HIV-2 infections in Stuttgart and surroundings] Enders G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 9;113(36):1412–5 **(Ger)**

[Epidemiological study of human T-cell leukemia virus type I infection in healthy residents and patients with non-hematologic diseases in the Kagoshima district] Uematsu T. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Aug;57(4):202–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epidemiology of adult T-cell leukemia in Ehime Prefecture] Takami S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;62(1):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Concepts and future prospects in HTLV-I–associated myelopathy] Osame M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 May; 46(5):1165–76 (37 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical and epidemiological survey of adult T cell leukemia in Kanagawa Prefecture and HTLV-I infection in hemodialyzed patients] Aoyagi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1747–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of the incidence of ATL (adult T-cell leukemia) and anti-ATLA (antibody to the ATL-associated antigen) in an ATL-non-endemic area] Shibuya A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jun;28(6):852–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HTLV infections in women—a review] Anzèn B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Aug 5;84(32–33):2486–90 **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

A comparative microphotometric analysis of adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma (ATLL) in the skin and mycosis fungoides (MF). Hasui K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Sep; 37(9):1405–14

A lymphoproliferative disorder caused by human T-lymphotropic virus type I. Demonstration of a continuum between acute and chronic adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. Ratner L, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov; 83(5):953–8

Upper respiratory tract involvement in adult T-cell leukemia. Masuda A, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;295(2):137–9

Cutaneous-type adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. A unique clinical feature with monoclonal T-cell proliferation detected by Southern blot analysis. Takahashi K, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Mar;124(3):399–404

S-100 beta positive T cell leukemia. Takahashi K, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1299–303

Characterization of the spectrum of postthymic T-cell malignancies in Taiwan. A clinicopathologic study of HTLV-1–positive and HTLV-1–negative cases. Su IJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 15;61(10):2060–70

Spleen size in adult T-cell leukemia virus (ATLV) carriers. Nomura H, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 78(12):563–8

An autopsy case of human T-lymphotropic virus type I–associated myelopathy. Akizuki S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Aug;19(8):988–90

Human T cell lines established from the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with human T lymphotropic virus type I–associated myelopathy (HAM). Nishimura M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Feb;17(3):229–36

A soluble-factor(s) secreted by a human skin cancer cell line supports clonal growth of adult T-cell leukemia cells. Kagami Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):424–7

A unique T-cell line derived from an HTLV-I–negative adult T-cell leukemia patient. Miyamoto K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Oct;78(10):1031–5

The role of the multichain IL-2 receptor complex in the control of normal and malignant T-cell proliferation. Waldmann TA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;262:283–93

[Adult T-cell leukemia—from retrovirus-induced T-cell leukemia in dermatologic patients. Clinical histologic and epidemiologic studies] Nishio K. **Hautarzt** 1987 Jul; 38(7):404–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case report; ATL with acquired ichthyosis and diffuse infiltration to the myocardium] Morishita R, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;97(7):827–32 **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of adult T-cell leukemia with marked melena due to small intestine involvement] Kohno M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jan;29(1):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A chronic type of adult T-cell leukemia accompanied by generalized cytomegalovirus infection] Mori M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1487–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adult T-cell leukemia presenting scirrhous-like lesion in the stomach by X-ray examination] Terada A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1805–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HTLV-I associated myelopathy with multiple spotty areas found in the cerebral white matter and brain stem by MRI] Hara Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Jan;28(1):92–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

HTLV-I–associated T-cell leukemia/lymphoma in Israel. Leor J, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;24(8):397–400

Human T cell leukemia virus-I–associated T-suppressor cell inhibition of erythropoiesis in a patient with pure red cell aplasia and chronic T gamma-lymphoproliferative disease. Levitt LJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):538–48

HTLV-I: the forgotten retrovirus. Cohen I. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(1):48–56 (40 ref.)

Spontaneous proliferation of peripheral blood lymphocytes increased in patients with HTLV-I–associated myelopathy. Itoyama Y, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug;38(8):1302–7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Low concentrations of suramin can reduce in vitro infection of human cord blood lymphocytes with HTLV-I during long-term culture. Pesce CD, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Dec; 8(5–6):247–60

Comparative studies of commercially available particle agglutination assay and enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for screening of human T-cell leukemia virus type I antibodies in blood donors. Kobayashi S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):308–12

[Trends in research in developing new type of vaccines--aiming at efficacy and safety. HTLV vaccine] Morita M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2437–43 **(Jpn)**

[HBV, HIV and HTLV-I infection control by medical technologists] Kamihira S. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Jan; 36(1):17–22 **(Jpn)**

[Investigation into the actual conditions of the prevention of HTLV-I infections] Nishimura Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1984–6 **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Clinicopathological studies of chest x-ray findings in 54 adult T-cell leukemia patients] Makino T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;50(7):1338–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of adult T-cell leukemia showing diffuse periventricular lesions with contrast enhancement in cerebral computed tomography] Ijichi S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Oct;27(10):1241–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Gallium scintigraphy in patients with adult T-cell leukemia-lymphoma] Harada K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Sep;24(9):1359–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

[A case of adult T-cell leukemia with dual expressions of OKT4 and OKT8: clinical improvement by alpha interferon] Shigeta M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct; 28(10):1783–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRANSMISSION

Are haematophagous insects vectors for HTLV-I? Greaves MF, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:382–6

Serial transplantation of an HTLV-I–transformed hamster lymphoid cell line into hamsters. Eguchi T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jun 15;41(6):868–72

Mother-to-child transmission of human T-cell leukemia virus type I (HTLV-I): a fifteen-year follow-up study in Okinawa, Japan. Kusuhara K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;40(6):755–7

Spread of human T-cell leukemia virus (HTLV-I) in the Dutch homosexual community. Goudsmit J, et al.

J Med Virol 1987 Oct;23(2):115–21
HTLV–I carrier mothers with high–titer antibody are at high risk as a source of infection. Hino S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Nov;78(11):1156–8
Adult T–cell leukemia by probable horizontal transmission from husband to wife. Sakuma T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Mar;18(1):75–9
HTLV–I infection due to mother milk and blood transfusion. Ichimaru M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:230–9
No clinical signs 14 years after HIV–2 transmission via blood transfusion [letter] Dufoort G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27; 2(8609):510
Sex as a risk factor for HTLV–I spread among intravenous drug abusers [letter] Rezza G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26; 1(8587):713
Transmission of HTLV–1 [letter] Ueda K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1163–4
Human T–cell leukemia virus type I (HTLV–I) and blood transfusion. Larson CJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Sep; 63(9):869–75 (33 ref.)
Infection with human T–cell leukemia virus type I in patients with leukemia [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 28; 319(4):243–4
HTLV–1 and blood transfusion. Bove JR, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):93–4
Milk–borne transmission of human T–cell leukemia virus type I in rabbits. Hirose S, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):487–9
[Transmission of HTLV–I infection from mothers to children] Ichijo M, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 40(4):499–503 **(Jpn)**
[Mother–to–child transmission of human T–lymphotropic virus type–I] Tsuji Y, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 40(4):504–10 **(Jpn)**
[Antibodies to adult T–cell leukemia associated antigen (ATLA) in various diseases in an ATL non–endemic area, especially in relation to blood transfusion] Oita T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1139–43 **(Jpn)**
[Adult T cell leukemia associated with antigen–positive cases due to blood transfusion] Hitomi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1881–6 **(Jpn)**
[Measurement of ATLA antibody in patients with leukemia] Kanemitsu Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct; 28(10):1887–91 **(Jpn)**
[Changes in ATLA antibodies in blood transfusion and human immunoglobulin drugs] Wakasugi K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1876–80 **(Jpn)**
[HTLV infection in patients with bone marrow transplantation] Yukimichi H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1892–3 **(Jpn)**

5–HTP see **HYDROXYTRYPTOPHAN**

HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, LH**

HUMAN CLASS I ANTIGENS see **HLA ANTIGENS**

HUMAN CLASS II ANTIGENS see **HLA–D ANTIGENS**

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Carol Gilligan's theory of sex differences in the development of moral reasoning during adolescence. Muuss RE. **Adolescence** 1988 Spring;23(89):229–43
Psychoanalytic identity [letter] Lerner JA. **Am J Psychoanal** 1987 Winter;47(4):368–9
Perceptual development. Aslin RN, et al. **Annu Rev Psychol** 1988;39:435–73 (237 ref.)
Self–care. Part II: Maintaining meaningful relationships. Keegan L. **AORN J** 1988 Apr;47(4):996–7, 1000
Toward an adult developmental conceptualization of alcohol abuse: a review of the literature. Scaturo DJ. **Br J Addict** 1987 Aug;82(8):857–70 (100 ref.)
Awareness of inner experience: a systems perspective on self–regulatory process in early development. Sander LW. **Child Abuse Negl** 1987;11(3):339–46
Death and rebirth in fieldwork: a case study. Wengle JL. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;11(3):357–85
Developmental psychobiology research: a health scientist administrator's perspective. Krasnegor NA. **Dev Psychobiol** 1987 Nov;20(6):641–4
Notes on the mind–body question. Gaddini E. **Int J Psychoanal** 1987;68 (Pt 3):315–29
Perceived need for interpersonal resources in three developmental stages: adolescence, young adulthood and adulthood. Teichman M, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1987;24(3):167–78
Conceptualizing adult development. Settlage CF, et al. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1988;36(2):347–69
Social support and human development: issues in theory, research, and practice. Connell CM, et al. **J Community Health** 1988 Summer;13(2):104–14
Developmental changes in attentional skills: the effect of irrelevant variations on encoding and response selection. Barrett SE, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1988 Jun; 45(3):382–99
Developmental functions for speeds of cognitive processes. Kail R. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1988 Jun;45(3):339–64
Personality in adulthood: a six–year longitudinal study of self–reports and spouse ratings on the NEO Personality Inventory. Costa PT Jr, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 May;54(5):853–63
Promoting research productivity in new faculty: a developmental perspective of the early postdoctoral years. Reed PG. **J Prof Nurs** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):119–25
Parenting during mid–adolescence: a review of developmental theories and parenting behaviors. Young M. **Matern Child Nurs J** 1988 Spring;17(1):1–12
Developmental psychopathology: a nine–cell map of the territory. Cowan PA. **New Dir Child Dev** 1988 Spring; (39):5–29 (78 ref.)
Preparing residents for the Doctor Denver. Gargas DC. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov;80(5):736–7
Measuring Eriksonian development in the adult: the modified Erikson Psychosocial Stage Inventory. Darling–Fisher CS, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Jun;62(3):747–54
[Life cycle and existential crises] Mayor A. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Apr;108(4):327–39 **(Fre)**
[Endogenous psychosis and human development] Hagemann P. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1987 Oct; 39(10):584–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pleasure in sexuality] Gasparini M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1987 Jul–Aug;39(7–8):541–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HUMAN ENGINEERING

see related
PSYCHOLOGY, INDUSTRIAL

Human factors in chemical containment laboratory design. Mond CM, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1987 Oct; 48(10):823–9
Ergonomics and monitoring. Westhorpe RN. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 Feb;16(1):71–5
Metabolic and heart rate responses to submaximal arm lever and arm crank ergometry. Gangelhoff J, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Feb;69(2):101–5
Forward reach to reduce ischial pressure [letter] Kirby RL. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jul;69(7):552
Use of clinical neurophysiological methods in ergonomic studies of heavy industrial work. Kadefors R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 39:379–86 (33 ref.)
The tenth congress of the International Ergonomics Association. Sydney, Australia, August 1988. Proceedings. **Ergonomics** 1988 May;31(5):677–856
Issues in software ergonomics: user interface design and Chinese computing input methodology. Kang AB, et al. **Ergonomics** 1987 Dec;30(12):1645–53
Maximum acceptable weights in load carriage. Morrissey SJ, et al. **Ergonomics** 1988 Feb;31(2):217–26
Anthropometrics and display station preferences of VDU operators. Ong CN, et al. **Ergonomics** 1988 Mar; 31(3):337–47
Ergonomics in China: a historical perspective and some recent development. Ong CN, et al. **Ergonomics** 1987 Dec; 30(12):1631–44
Exposure to ergonomic stressors in the garment industry: application and critique of job–site work analysis methods. Punnett L, et al. **Ergonomics** 1987 Jul;30(7):1099–116
The static load component in muscle work. Jonsson B. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(3):305–10
Measurement and evaluation of postural load in occupational work situations. Westgaard RH. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988; 57(3):291–304
Shoulder strain in keyboard workers and its alleviation by arm supports. Erdelyi A, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1988;60(2):119–24
Ergonomics in nursing. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1987;24(4):285–349
Ergonomic aspects of equipment. Bell F. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1987;24(4):331–7
An ergonomic approach to stress. Hawkins L. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1987;24(4):307–18 (21 ref.)
Physiological ergonomics in nursing. Legg SJ. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1987;24(4):299–305 (35 ref.)
Ergonomics in nursing. Stubbs DA. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1987; 24(4):285–9
Ergonomics and training. Troup JD, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1987;24(4):325–30
The computer user syndrome. Grant AH. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Nov;58(11):892–901
A review of the development of an ergonomically balanced chair. Jacobs MD. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1987 Dec; 10(6):335–6
Ergonomic considerations in the design of neurosurgery instruments. Núñez G, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Sep; 69(3):436–41
Ergonomics in the military environment: a case study. Pedersen DM, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jul;153(7):374–8
Ergonomic workplace assessments are first step in injury treatment. Gross CM. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 May; 57(5):16–9, 84
Ergonomics offers solutions to numerous health complaints. Joyce M. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Apr;57(4):58, 65–6
Ergonomics and the effects of vibration in hand–intensive work. Armstrong TJ, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Aug;13(4):286–9 (17 ref.)
Effect of fork–lift truck driving on low–back trouble. Brendstrup T, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Oct;13(5):445–52
Association between spontaneous abortion and ergonomic factors. A literature review of the epidemiologic evidence. Goulet L, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Oct; 13(5):399–403 (17 ref.)
Implementation of ergonomics at the workplace. Hansson JE. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1988;14 Suppl 1:113–5
The computer as an aid in the analysis of ergonomic and safety features of maintenance. Description of two graphic applications. Väyrynen S. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1988;14 Suppl 1:105–7
Approaches to the control of back pain in industry: job design, job placement and education/training. Snook SH. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1988 Jan–Mar;3(1):45–59 (114 ref.)
[Ergonomics of the operating microscope] Sourdille P. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 1986;37:125–8 **(Fre)**
[The role of ergonomic analysis of work in the detection, evaluation and prevention of chemical risk] Ramaciotti D. **Soz Praventivmed** 1988;33(2):125–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fatigue and low–back pain of freight–container tractor drivers. Correlation with ergonomic factors] Nakata M, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1988 Jan;30(1):28–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Man and night work. III. Ergonomic, familial and social implications] Silion I. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan–Mar;91(1):15–8 **(Rum)**
[Anthropometric data of the crew of a marine transport fleet and their significance for optimizing the ergonomic requirements of modern ships] Voltenko AM. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Apr;(4):82–4 **(Rus)**
[Health and ergonomic aspects of working with a video terminal] Goldoni J, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1987 Sep;38(3):273–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

HUMAN EXPERIMENTATION

Inhibition of human platelet function in vivo with a monoclonal antibody. With observations on the newly dead as experimental subjects. Coller BS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):635–8
Discovery and disquiet: research on the brain–dead. La Puma J. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):606–8 (21 ref.)
Medical research and the human subject. Problems of consent and control in the UK experience. Byrne P. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;530:144–53
Protection of human subjects of biomedical research in the United States. A contrast with recent experience in the United Kingdom. Levine RJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 530:133–43
Legal status of embryos [letter] Jago A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1587
A shocking American report with lessons for all [letter] Good CS, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22;295(6596):503
A shocking American report with lessons for us all [letter] McLean AE. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12; 295(6599):671
Embryo research [letter] Mallett P. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 30;296(6618):359
Why a ban on embryo research would be a tragedy [editorial] Winston RM. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 12; 295(6612):1501–2
The use of infants in drug research when there is no direct benefit to them: a survey of Canadian health care professionals serving on ethics committees. Koren G, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 May 15;138(10):899–902
The ethical and scientific considerations of human immunodeficiency virus antibody screening in volunteers for clinical pharmacologic research. Dunton AW, et al. **Clin Res** 1987 Oct;35(6):511–6
Is the pursuit of scientific truth always the greatest good? Ethical issues in health care research. Lurie N, et al. **Clin Res** 1987 Oct;35(6):517–20
Placing wedges along a slippery slope: use of fetal neural tissue for transplantation. Mahowald MB. **Clin Res** 1988 Apr;36(3):220–2
Ethical issues in fetal research: a look back and a look forward. Walters L. **Clin Res** 1988 Apr;36(3):209–14
Ethics in medical research: Australian developments. Rutnam R. **Community Health Stud** 1988;12(2):127–33 (38 ref.)
Professional and public double standards on clinical experimentation. Chalmers I, et al. **Controlled Clin Trials** 1987 Dec;8(4):388–91
Abnormal findings in "normal" research volunteers.Phillips M, et al. **Controlled Clin Trials** 1987 Dec;8(4):338–42
Clinical research in the elderly: ethical and methodological considerations. Bell JA, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Dec;21(12):1002–7
The ethical design of an AIDS vaccine trial in Africa. Christakis NA. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Jun–Jul;18(3):31–7
Radiation exposure of fertile women in medical research studies. Vetter RJ. **Health Phys** 1988 Aug;55(2):487–91
Dementia research in the nursing home. Abrams R. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;39(3):257–9
Philosophy on trial: examining ethics of clinical investigations [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 12;260(6):749–51
Self experimentation [letter] Freed DL. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26; 2(8561):746
Radiation experiments on British soldiers [letter] Lawson RH. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12;2(8572):1404
Research ethics committees and the regulation of medical experimentation with human beings in The Netherlands. Bergkamp L. **Med Law** 1988 Jan;7(1):65–72

The Baby Fae case. Hubbard LL. **Med Law** 1987;6(5):385–96
The last fearsome taboo: medical aspects of planned death. Kevorkian J. **Med Law** 1988 Jan;7(1):1–14 (47 ref.)
Genetic manipulation with human beings. Leenen HJ. **Med Law** 1988 Jan;7(1):73–9
Ethics and human experimentation. Henry Beecher revisited. Rothman DJ. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 5;317(19):1195–9
Embryo research criminal [news] Dickman S. **Nature** 1988 Feb 18;331(6157):555
Embryo research ban causes ructions in West Germany [news] Dickman S. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30;333(6176):791
International outlook for embryo research [news] Dickman S. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30;333(6176):791
Life begins at...[letter] McEvoy AJ. **Nature** 1988 May 26; 333(6171):293–4
Reflections on research on mentally disabled human subjects. Wikler D. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1987;23(3):372–4
The anatomy of an experiment--the Rhode Island Hospital and the Colonel Rice Mission. Dziob JS. **R I Med J** 1988 Mar;71(3):105–12
Fetal research morally "acceptable" [news] Culliton BJ. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1593–4
Human experiment roils French medicine [news] Dickson D. **Science** 1988 Mar 18;239(4846):1370
British government rekindles debate on embryo research [news] Dickson D. **Science** 1987 Dec 4;238(4832):1348
EPA bars use of Nazi data [news] Sun M. **Science** 1988 Apr 1;240(4848):21
Experiments on human beings. Mason JK. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Jun;28(3):206–9
[Medical experiments on humans and Purkinje's observations on his own body] Wondrák E. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Dec 18;126(51):1604–6 **(Cze)**
[Diabetes in children in 1987 (letter)] Lestradet H. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Apr;45(4):297, 299 **(Fre)**
[Medical management, health conditions and human experimentations at the Ravensbrück female concentration camp] Fischer H. **Gesnerus** 1988;45 Pt 1:49–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ethical conflicts in experimental medicine] Staak M. **Med Klin** 1988 Mar 31;83(7):270–3 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Research on humans using radioactive substances] Roedler HD. **Strahlenschutz Forsch Prax** 1987;28:58–63 **(Ger)**
[Human medical experimentation in Poland (the main ethical, deontological and legal problems)] Chróścielewski E. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 4;43(1):11–5 **(Pol)**
[Sick prisoners in Dachau in the hands of the SS physician Rudolf Bracht] Sterkowicz S. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(1):69–73 **(Pol)**
[The SS physician Kurt Friedrich Plötner, experimenter at Dachau] Sterkowicz S. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(1):73–8 **(Pol)**

HISTORY

[Physicians as murderers] Steenfeldt-Foss OW. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Dec 10;107(34–36):3019–20 **(Nor)**

STANDARDS

Criminalizing research [news] **Nature** 1988 Jun 30; 333(6176):787

HUMAN FOREFOOT see **FOREFOOT, HUMAN**

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUSES see **HIV**

HUMAN RIGHTS

The pregnant brain dead and the fetus: must we always try to wrest life from death? Loewy EH. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1097–101
Advocacy in word as well as deed. Bruce MA, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Mar;42(3):189–91
Life stresses of the free black community as represented by the First African Baptist Church, Philadelphia, 1823–1841. Angel JL, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Oct; 74(2):213–29
Toward justice in health care. Bayer R, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May;78(5):583–8
Justice in the allocation of public resources to disabled citizens. Brody BA. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 May; 69(5):333–6
Efficiency, liberty and justice in screening for phenotypic variation. Murray TH. **Basic Life Sci** 1988;43:271–80
The rights of the organ donor [letter] Saunders J. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 May;39(5):460
Anatoly Koryagin: what next on Soviet psychiatric abuse? [editorial] Appleby L. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7; 295(6607):1164
Psychiatric abuse [letter] Başoğlu M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2;296(6614):66
Editorial freedom: a modest proposal to Dublin [editorial] Lock S. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 12;296(6624):733–4
Clinical freedom [editorial] Smith T. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 19–26;295(6613):1583
Human rights abuses and the medical profession. Jandoo R. **Forensic Sci Int** 1987 Dec;35(4):237–47
Forensic medicine and human rights. Thomsen JL, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1988 Jan;36(1–2):147–51
A new threat to pregnant women's autonomy. Johnsen D. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1987 Aug–Sep;17(4):33–40
AIDS: separating fact from fiction [editorial] Wathen B. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1987 Oct;115(4):660
Handicapped policy. Essay review. Melnick RS. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Fall;12(3):577–82
Pregnancy, obstetrics and the moral status of the fetus [editorial] Gillon R. **J Med Ethics** 1988 Mar;14(1):3–4
Right to life: reply to Simms [letter] Neale S. **J Med Ethics** 1987 Sep;13(3):166–7
Bioethics as a prescription for civic action: the Japanese interpretation. Kimura R. **J Med Philos** 1987 Aug; 12(3):267–77 (27 ref.)
Abortion: the extreme liberal position. Wreen M. **J Med Philos** 1987 Aug;12(3):241–65
Affirmative action in medical education [letter] Peniston RL. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;80(6):616, 618, 624
When individual rights conflict, who prevails? Feutz SA. **J Nurs Adm** 1987 Oct;17(10):5–7
Affirmati e action in schools of public health. Cameron CM. **J Public Health Policy** 1987 Winter;8(4):468–74
Editorial freedom in South Africa [letter] Lee NC. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):941
Academic freedom [letter] Peckham M. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):456
Children of apartheid: a generation at risk. Silove DM. **Med J Aust** 1988 Apr 4;148(7):346–53
Persons with intellectual disability [letter] Simpson J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Aug 17;147(4):208–9
Hunger strikers. O'Connor A, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1988 Jan; 28(1):62–4
Health care, social justice and the elderly. Churchill LR. **NC Med J** 1987 Nov;48(11):584–7
AIDS: discrimination and justice. Dykers JR Jr. **NC Med J** 1987 Dec;48(12):661–3
Functionally illiterate worker also has 'right to understand'. Samways MC. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Jan;57(1):49–53
Justice in medicine. Swenson MD. **Pharos** 1987 Fall;50(4):2–7
Measuring knowledge of citizenship rights and responsibilities. Thorin E, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1988; 9(1):85–92
Apartheid and health services [letter] Wassermann HP. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jun 18;73(12):733
[Euthanasia; comparison of the current discussion in The Netherlands with discussion in Germany prior to 1933 (letter)] Funcke HS. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 22; 131(34):1498–9 **(Dut)**
[The concept of freedom and self-realization in dialectic materialism] Schubert U. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987; 81(13):665–7 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Doctors in wartime: Johan Scharffenberg, prophet in his own country. Cohen MM, et al. **Pharos** 1988 Spring;51(2):28–30

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Libel and slander protection for the dead. Another problem for medical examiners. Taff ML. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Mar;9(1):1–4
Legal status of embryos [letter] Jago A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1587
Fetal rights [editorial] Morgan D. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jul;95(7):641–3
But she's not an "inanimate container..." [letter] Mishkin B. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Jun–Jul;18(3):40–2
Compelled medical treatment of pregnant women [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Jul 1;260(1):31–2
Fetal spare parts. Brahams D. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):424
Infringement of human rights and public health by a curfew in Namibia [letter] Guest C. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7; 147(5):260
Court-ordered obstetrical interventions [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 5;317(19):1223–5
DSSNY to appeal loss in AIDS case. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 May;54(5):16
Restraining order for medical insurance urgent attempt to assist AIDS victims. Goerth CR. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Jul;57(7):11

HUMAN T-CELL LEUKEMIA-LYMPHOMA see **HTLV INFECTIONS**

HUMAN T-CELL LEUKEMIA-LYMPHOMA VIRUS see **HUMAN T-CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUS**

HUMAN T-CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUS

Human T-lymphotropic virus type I-associated benign transient immature T-cell lymphocytosis. Ehrlich GD, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jan;27(1):49–55
Manifestations of human T-lymphotropic virus type I infection. Kim JH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):919–28 (117 ref.)
Production of phagocytosis-inducing factor and expression of 4B4 antigen by cloned human T cells before and after transformation with HTLV-I. Margolick JB, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):196–203
Clinical and molecular parameters of HTLV-I infection. Ehrlich GD, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1988 Mar;8(1):65–84 (95 ref.)
HTLV-II and human lymphoproliferative disorders. Rosenblatt JD, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1988 Mar;8(1):85–95 (46 ref.)
Preleukemia and typical adult T-cell leukemia (ATL) etiologically associated with a retrovirus (HTLV/ATLV). Hinuma Y. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov–Dec;72(6 Suppl):72–4 (19 ref.)
DNA blotting analysis of human retroviruses in cerebrospinal fluid of spastic paraparesis patients: the viruses are identical to human T-cell leukemia virus type-I (HTLV-I). Imamura J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;42(2):221–4
Lysis of human T cell leukemia virus infected T and B lymphoid cells by interleukin 2-activated killer cells. Froelich CJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3637–43
IL-2 production in human T lymphotropic virus I-infected leukemic T lymphocytes analyzed by in situ hybridization. Goebels N, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1231–5
Superinduction of trans-activation accounts for augmented human immunodeficiency virus replication in HTLV-I-transformed cells. Okamoto T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1297–301
HTLV-1 comes of age. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):217–9 (40 ref.)
HIV-2 in perspective [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 May 7; 1(8593):1027–8
Relationship between human T cell leukemia virus-II and atypical hairy cell leukemia: a serologic study of hairy cell leukemia patients. Rosenblatt JD, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Apr; 1(4):397–401
Detection of human T-cell lymphoma/leukemia virus type I DNA and antigen in spinal fluid and blood of patients with chronic progressive myelopathy. Bhagavati S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 5;318(18):1141–7
HIV/HTLV gene nomenclature [letter] Gallo R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):504
Synthesis of PDGF by cultured human T cells transformed with HTLV-I and II. Pantazis P, et al. **Oncogene** 1987; 1(3):285–9
HTLV-1 and blood transfusion. Bove JR, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar-Apr;28(2):93–4
Human immunodeficiency virus and related retroviruses. Nájera R, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Dec;147(6):702–8
[The human retrovirus and the nervous system. Introductory remarks] Boiron M. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988; 30(1–2):13–4 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Tropical spastic paraparesis: lack of human T-lymphotropic virus type I antibodies in blood donors from Bogota, Colombia [letter] Román GC, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Mar; 45(3):244–5
Subnuclear localization of the trans-activating protein of human T-cell leukemia virus type I. Slamon DJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):680–6
Purification of envelope glycoproteins of human T cell lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I) by affinity chromatography. Palker TJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Dec;18(4):243–55
A unique T-cell line derived from an HTLV-I-negative adult T-cell leukemia patient. Miyamoto K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Oct;78(10):1031–5
T-cell-derived chronic lymphocytic leukemia with human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 virus proviral DNA: a case report. Utsunomiya A, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;50(4):898–901

CLASSIFICATION

Human tumor and immunodeficiency viruses. Gallo RC. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1987;3 Suppl 1:187–96
Relationship of simian T-lymphotropic virus type III to human retroviruses in Africa. Kanki PJ, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;38:21–7 (39 ref.)
Virology. A case of mistaken non-identity [news] Mulder C. **Nature** 1988 Feb 18;331(6157):562–3

DRUG EFFECTS

A biological response modifier, PSK, inhibits human immunodeficiency virus infection in vitro. Tochikura TS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29; 148(2):726–33
The effects of tumor promoters on HTLV-1 expression in a low-virus producer and a non-virus producer cell line. Carter LJ, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Apr;39(3):329–38

ENZYMOLOGY

Inhibition of retroviral protease activity by an aspartyl proteinase inhibitor. Katoh I, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 15–21; 329(6140):654–6

GENETICS

A lymphoproliferative disorder caused by human T-lymphotropic virus type I. Demonstration of a continuum between acute and chronic adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. Ratner L, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov; 83(5):953–8
Expression of parathyroid hormone-related protein in a human T cell lymphotrophic virus type I-infected T cell line. Motokura T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1182–8
HTLV-I-induced lymphoma mimicking Hodgkin's disease. Diagnosis by polymerase chain reaction amplification of specific HTLV-I sequences in tumor DNA. Duggan DB, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1027–32
Polyclonal lymphocytosis of T-cells associated with human

T-cell leukemia virus I. Posnett DN, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 1;48(9):2585–9

Post-transcriptional regulator (rex) of HTLV-1 initiates expression of viral structural proteins but suppresses expression of regulatory proteins. Hidaka M, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Feb;7(2):519–23

A human chromosome 8 region with abnormalities in B cell, HTLV-I+ T cell and c-myc amplified tumours. Mengle-Gaw L, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):1959–65

Effect of the recombinant vaccinia viruses that express HTLV-I envelope gene on HTLV-I infection. Shida H, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3379–84

12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate induces the enhancer function of human T-cell leukemia virus type I. Fujii M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2;223(2):299–303

Differential effects on expression of IL-2 receptors (p55 and p70) by the HTLV-I pX DNA. Sabe H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jun 15;41(6):880–5

HTLV-I and human disease. Handzel ZT. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;24(8):395–6 (20 ref.)

Human lymphocytes produce pro-opiomelanocortin gene-related transcripts. Effects of lymphotropic viruses. Oates EL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10041–4

Close association between interleukin 2 receptor mRNA expression and human T cell leukemia/lymphoma virus type I viral RNA expression in short-term cultured leukemic cells from adult T cell leukemia patients. Umadome H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):52–61

Molecular cloning and complete nucleotide sequence of an adult T cell leukaemia virus/human T cell leukaemia virus type I (ATLV/HTLV-I) isolate of Caribbean origin: relationship to other members of the ATLV/HTLV-I subgroup. Malik KT, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1695–710

Quasi-periodic primary structures of core proteins of human T-lymphotropic leukemia retroviruses. Liquori AM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;26(3):269–73

Human T-cell leukemia virus types I and II exhibit different DNase I protection patterns. Altman R, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1339–46

Mutational analysis of the trans-activation-responsive region of the human immunodeficiency virus type I long terminal repeat. Hauber J, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):673–9

Human endogenous retroviruslike genome with type C pol sequences and gag sequences related to human T-cell lymphotropic viruses. Mager DL, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):4060–6

Regulation of expression driven by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and human T-cell leukemia virus type I long terminal repeats in pluripotential human embryonic cells. Maio JJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1398–407

Processing of gag precursor polyprotein of human T-cell leukemia virus type I by virus-encoded protease. Nam SH, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3718–28

trans-activation of the simian virus 40 enhancer by a pX product of human T-cell leukemia virus type I. Saito S, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):644–8

Molecular aspect on regulation of HTLV-1 replication and leukemogenesis. Yoshida M. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:13–9

Detection of HIV1 DNA in infants and children by means of the polymerase chain reaction. Laure F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):538–41

Nucleotide sequence analysis of a provirus derived from HTLV-1-associated myelopathy (HAM). Tsujimoto A, et al. **Mol Biol Med** 1988 Feb;5(1):29–42

SR alpha promoter: an efficient and versatile mammalian cDNA expression system composed of the simian virus 40 early promoter and the R-U5 segment of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 long terminal repeat. Takebe Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):466–72

Synthesis of proteins in Escherichia coli immunoreactive with sera from individuals infected with human T-cell leukemia virus type I. Kitajima T, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1988 Mar; 2(1):39–46

Relation of HTLV-4 to simian and human immunodeficiency-associated viruses. Hahn BH, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 12–18;330(6144):184–6

A naturally immunogenic virion-associated protein specific for HIV-2 and SIV. Yu XF, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 15; 335(6187):262–5

The presence of adult T cell leukemia virus proviral DNA in pregnant healthy carriers and the absence of proviral DNA in neonates born to carrier mothers. Kamiura S, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 40(2):223–4

Chemical-enzymatic synthesis, cloning and expression of a synthetic gene coding for an env protein fragment of the human T-cell leukemia virus type 1. Rosenthal A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):233–6

Molecular cloning of human T-cell lymphotrophic virus type I-like proviral genome from the peripheral lymphocyte DNA of a patient with chronic neurologic disorders. Reddy EP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(10):3599–603

Binding of host-cell factors to DNA sequences in the long terminal repeat of human T-cell leukemia virus type I: implications for viral gene expression. Nyborg JK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1457–61

HTLV-II transactivation is regulated by the overlapping tax/rex nonstructural genes. Rosenblatt JD, et al. **Science** 1988 May 13;240(4854):916–9

Cellular transcription factors and regulation of IL-2 receptor gene expression by HTLV-I tax gene product. Ruben S, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 1;241(4861):89–92

Human T-cell leukemia virus type I isolates from Gabon and Ghana: comparative analysis of proviral genomes. Fukasawa M, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):315–20

Synthesis in Escherichia coli of the HTLV-I trans-acting protein p40x. Sánchez A, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec; 161(2):555–60

[Infection defense antigens against pathogenic viruses to human. Infection defense antigens and genetic code—trend and progress of study on biomolecular analysis. n. Gene structure of HTLV and infection defense antigens] Maruyama T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2306–11 **(Jpn)**

[Retrovirus: of mice and man] Pasqualini CD. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1986;18(3–4):131–9 (52 ref.) **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Milk-borne transmission of human T-cell leukemia virus type I in rabbits. Hirose S, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):487–9

Persistent coinfection of T lymphocytes with HTLV-II and HIV and the role of syncytium formation in HIV-induced cytopathic effect. Montefiori DC, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct; 160(2):372–8

[Establishment of a T lymphoid cell line producing a retrovirus of HTLV-I type, from peripheral blood of a patient with tropical spastic paraparesis] Gessain A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988;307(2):53–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

No antibodies to HTLV-I and HIV in patients with dementia in Finland. Sulkava R, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Aug; 76(2):155–6

Inhibition of human lymphocyte mitogenesis by human and other retroviruses. Differential effect of interleukin-2 in restoration of responsiveness. Wainberg MA, et al. **Aids** 1987 Jul;1(2):83–7

Lack of evidence of circulating retroviral antibodies in patients with classic Hodgkin's disease. Chorba TL, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jan;27(1):13–6

Prevalence of HTLV-1 antibodies in hemodialysis patients in Japan. Morikawa K, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep; 12(3):185–93

Sézary-like syndrome in a 10-year-old girl with serologic evidence of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I infection. Ikai K, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Oct; 123(10):1351–5

Retrovirus-mediated myelopathies: are these autoimmune disorders induced by altered antigens? [letter] Gore MM, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Jun;45(6):601–2

Rat lymphoid cell lines with HTLV-I production. III. Transmission of HTLV-I into rats and analysis of cell surface antigens associated with HTLV-I. Yoshiki T, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(3–4):181–96

Polyclonal integration of HTLV-I proviral DNA in lymphocytes from HTLV-I seropositive individuals: an intermediate state between the healthy carrier state and smouldering ATL. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb;68(2):169–74

Anti-ATLA antibody in patients with leukemias with special reference to its relevance to blood transfusion. Kageyama T, et al. **Bull Osaka Med Sch** 1986 Oct;32(2):53–9

Seroepidemiology of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I infection in Taiwan. Wang CH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):5042–4

Human T-cell leukemia virus type I–induced proliferation of human thymocytes requires the presence of a comitogen. Dumontet C, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):391–401

Neutralization and receptor recognition of human T-lymphotropic retroviruses. Weiss RA, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:387–91

HTLV antibodies in Italian patients with multiple sclerosis. Varmier O, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Jun;Suppl 6:51–2

Clinical evolution of cutaneous T cell lymphoma in a patient with antibodies to human T-lymphotropic virus type I. Knobler RM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 2):903–9

Immune impairments and antibodies to HTLVIII/LAV in asymptomatic male homosexuals in Israel: relevance to the risk of acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS). Bentwich Z, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Sep;7(5):376–80

Comparative studies of commercially available particle agglutination assay and enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for screening of human T-cell leukemia virus type I antibodies in blood donors. Kobayashi S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):308–12

Comparison of assays for antibody to HTLVI. White PM. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;41(6):700–2

Comparison of immunoperoxidase staining with indirect immunofluorescence, ELISA, and Western blotting assays for detecting anti-HTLV-I antibodies in systemic lupus erythematosus. Yamaguchi K, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;41(1):57–61

Antihuman T-cell leukemia/lymphoma virus antibodies in three patients with primary cutaneous B-cell lymphoma. Burg G, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1988 Jun;14(6):653–6

A case of tropical spastic paraparesis in the United Kingdom [letter] Goorney BP, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Jan;16(1):105–6

Intrathecal synthesis of antibodies to human T lymphotropic virus type I and the presence of IgG oligoclonal bands in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with endemic tropical spastic paraparesis. Gessain A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun; 157(6):1226–34

Spread of human T-cell leukemia virus (HTLV-I) in the Dutch homosexual community. Goudsmit J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Oct;23(2):115–21

Multiple sclerosis and human T-cell lymphotropic retroviruses: negative serological results in 135 German patients. Schneider J, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Dec;235(2):102–4

Human T-cell lymphotrophic viruses in patients with multiple sclerosis [letter] Swingler RJ, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Aug;234(6):234

Absence of antibodies to HTLV-I and HIV in serum and cerebrospinal fluid of Italian patients with multiple sclerosis. Merelli E, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Apr; 84(2–3):337–9

Human T-cell leukemia virus type I infection of CD4+ or CD8+ cytotoxic T-cell clones results in immortalization with retention of antigen specificity. Faller DV, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2942–50

Immunological and structural homology between human T-cell leukemia virus type I envelope glycoprotein and a region of human interleukin-2 implicated in binding the beta receptor. Kohtz DS, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb; 62(2):659–62

A STLV-III related human retrovirus, HTLV-IV: analysis of cross-reactivity with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Barin F, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug; 17(1–2):55–61

Prevalence of antibodies to human T-cell leukemia/lymphoma virus type I and human immunodeficiency virus in Japanese immigrant colonies in Bolivia and Bolivian natives. Ohtsu T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Dec;78(12):1347–53

HTLV-I antibodies and lymphoproliferative disease of granular lymphocytes [letter] Pandolfi F, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1527

Antibody-dependent enhancement of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Robinson WE Jr, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9;1(8589):790–4

Transmission of HTLV-1 [letter] Ueda K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1163–4

Cellular anti-GP120 cytolytic reactivities in HIV-1 seropositive individuals. Weinhold KJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):902–5

Cross-reacting antibodies to human T cell leukemia virus-I and -II in Japanese patients with hairy cell leukemia. Katayama I, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Apr;1(4):401–4

Human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I in Australian aborigines [letter] Liddle J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 19;149(6):336

Antibody to human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I in Australian aborigines [letter] May JT, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 18;149(2):104

Seroprevalence of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 among homosexual men in the United States [letter] Manns A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 25;319(8):516–7

Blood free from retrovirus contamination: next step [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1987 Nov 26–Dec 2;330(6146):301

Serologic studies of MS patients, controls, and patients with other neurologic diseases: antibodies to HTLV-I, II, III. Madden DL, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jan;38(1):81–4

Do human T-lymphotrophic viruses (HTLVs) and other enveloped viruses induce autoimmunity in multiple sclerosis? Dalgleish AG, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):241–50 (68 ref.)

Seroprevalence and epidemiological correlates of HTLV-I infection in U.S. blood donors. Williams AE, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 29;240(4852):643–6

HIV-1 production from infected peripheral blood T cells after HTLV-I induced mitogenic stimulation. Zack JA, et al. **Science** 1988 May 20;240(4855):1026–9

Detection of antibodies to human T-lymphotropic virus type 1 (HTLV-1). Fang CT, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar-Apr; 28(2):179–83

HIV and HTLV-I antibody studies: pregnant women in the 1960s, patients with AIDS, homosexuals, and individuals with tropical spastic paraparesis. Madden DL, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;60(6):569–74

[Relationship and difference between HIV-1 and HIV-2 with regard to the most frequently used tests for the detection of anti-HIV-1-antibodies (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1988 Mar 5;132(10):472)] van den Akker R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 9;132(2):57–9 **(Dut)**

[The detection of anti-HIV 1 antibodies in blood donors in Madagascar (letter)] Genin C, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 19;16(44):2230 **(Fre)**

[Antibodies against HTLV I in T-lymphoproliferative diseases of the skin] von der Helm D, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Jun;39(6):348–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[False-positive anti-ATLA antibody in the sera of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus] Sano H, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Apr;36(4):213–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of adult T-cell leukemia-associated antigen (ATLA) and anti-ATLA antibody (anti-ATLA) in patients with hematologic malignancies in the Kagoshima district] Iwahashi M. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Aug;57(4):243–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antibodies to adult T-cell leukemia-associated antigen (ATLA) in kidney transplant recipients] Honda H, et al.

Kansenshogaku Zasshi 1987 Sep;61(9):1045–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti-HTLV-I antibody and anti-HIV antibody in hemophiliacs, patients with renal disease and blood donors] Kohno S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 May; 61(5):567–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An immunological study of human T-cell-leukemia virus type I (HTLV-I) infection (I)—Detection of low-titer anti-HTLV-I antibodies by HTLV-I associated membrane antigen (HTLV-MA) method] Okayama A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;61(12):1363–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An immunological study of human T-cell leukemia virus type I (HTLV-I) infection (II)—Radioimmunoprecipitation and SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoretic analysis of antibody of carriers] Okayama A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 61(12):1369–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the passive particle aggulutination method and enzyme immunoassay for the antibodies to adult T-cell leukemia virus in the sera from healthy adults] Kobayashi S, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 50(5):999–1006 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Appearance of ATLA-related reactions and ATL-like cells in idiopathic interstitial pneumonia] Kimura I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb; 25(2):245–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Appearance of ATL cell and ATLA-related reactions in diffuse panbronchiolitis] Kimura I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb;25(2):240–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[IgM anti-ATLA antibodies in HTLV-I healthy carriers and patients with adult T cell leukemia and HTLV-I associated myelopathy] Kamihira S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):481–6 **(Jpn)**

[Trends in research in developing new type of vaccines—aiming at efficacy and safety. HTLV vaccine] Morita M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2437–43 **(Jpn)**

[Antibodies to adult T-cell leukemia associated antigen (ATLA) in various diseases in an ATL non-endemic area, especially in relation to blood transfusion] Oita T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1139–43 **(Jpn)**

[Immunological analysis on the results determined by the particle agglutination test and enzyme immunoassay of anti-ATLA] Shono K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Nov; 35(11):1269–74 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic methods in adult T-cell leukemia] Taguchi H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jun;35(6):644–9 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical and epidemiological survey of adult T cell leukemia in Kanagawa Prefecture and HTLV-I infection in hemodialyzed patients] Aoyagi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1747–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adult T cell leukemia associated with antigen-positive cases due to blood transfusion] Hitomi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1881–6 **(Jpn)**

[Measurement of ATLA antibody in patients with leukemia] Kanemitsu Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct; 28(10):1887–91 **(Jpn)**

[HTLV-I associated myelopathy (HAM) in Fukushima Prefecture] Mita M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Sep; 28(9):1657–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cross-reactivity of HTLV-I and -II with sera from Japanese patients with hairy cell leukemia] Nishibe Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1409–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Investigation into the actual conditions of the prevention of HTLV-I infections] Nishimura Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1984–6 **(Jpn)**

[A study of the incidence of ATL (adult T-cell leukemia) and anti-ATLA (antibody to the ATL-associated antigen) in an ATL-non-endemic area] Shibuya A, et ai. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jun;28(6):852–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serological characteristics of changes in anti-ATLA antibodies using Western blotting method] Wakasugi K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jun;29(6):787–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in ATLA antibodies in blood transfusion and human immunoglobulin drugs] Wakasugi K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1876–80 **(Jpn)**

[HTLV infection in patients with bone marrow transplantation] Yukimichi H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1892–3 **(Jpn)**

[Prevalence and immunological properties of antibodies reactive with human T lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I) in sera from multiple sclerosis patients] Kawanishi T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Aug; 27(8):963–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antibodies to the human T-cell leukemia virus in the blood serum of the inhabitants of Sakhalin and Iuzhno-Kuril'sk] Seniuta NB, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(2):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serological examination of the population of the Far East for the presence of antibodies to human T cell leukemia virus HTLV-1] Stepina VN, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988; 10(1):37–9, 58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

HTLV-I-like viral particles in spinal cord cells in Jamaican tropical spastic paraparesis. Liberski PP, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S185–7

Separation of human plasma factor IX from HTLV-I or HIV by immunoaffinity chromatography using conformation-specific antibodies. Limentani SA, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1312–5

Molecular epidemiology of HTLV-I-associated non-Hodgkin's lymphomas in Jamaica. Clark JW, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 1;61(7):1477–82

Markers of HTLV-I-related virus in hamadryas baboon lymphoma. Voevodin AF, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987; 31:392–4

Another leukemia, AIDS virus found [news] **Indian J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;42(3):65

Human retrovirus family: cancer, central nervous system disease, and AIDS [news] Anderson L. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Sep 7;80(13):987–9

Isolation of an HTLV-1-like retrovirus from patients with tropical spastic paraparesis. Jacobson S, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 11;331(6156):540–3

Isolation of human T-lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I) from a black South African with Kaposi's sarcoma. Becker WB, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Apr 16;73(8):481–3

HTLV-V: a new human retrovirus isolated in a Tac-negative T cell lymphoma/leukemia. Manzari V, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 11;238(4833):1581–3

A monkey virus in human clothing [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1988 Mar 11;239(4845):1243

Serological and structural comparison of immunodeficiency viruses from man, African green monkey, rhesus monkey and sooty mangabey. Jurkiewicz E, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1988 May-Jun;43(5-6):449–54

[No infection due to human immunodeficiency virus type 2 detected in 883 drug addicts (letter)] Courouce AM, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 7;17(17):875 **(Fre)**

[Recent development of virology: human oncogenic retrovirus] Sugamura K. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jul; 35(7):749–54 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

HTLV-1 transactivator induces interleukin-2 receptor expression through an NF-kappa B-like factor. Leung K, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):776–8

PATHOGENICITY

Human retroviruses: HTLV-I, II, and III and their association with leukemia and AIDS. Gurgo C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:350–69 (149 ref.)

Integrated human T-cell leukemia virus II genome in CD8 + T cells from a patient with "atypical" hairy cell leukemia: evidence for distinct T and B cell lymphoproliferative disorders. Rosenblatt JD, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):363–9

Pathogenic human retroviruses [editorial] Broder S. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 28;318(4):243–5

[Mechanisms of viral leukemogenesis. II. T-cell leukemia associated with retroviruses HTLV-I and HTLV-II] Kwiatkowski A. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 Mar-Apr; 41(2):170–90 (89 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[T-cell leukemia/lymphoma in adults—a human tumor of probable viral origin] Iavorkovskiĭ LI. **Vopr Onkol** 1987; 33(12):12–26 (67 ref.) **(Rus)**

[New mechanism of cell transformation by human leukemia viruses (editorial)] **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May-Jun;32(3):381–2 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

HTLV-I, adult T-cell leukemia, and tropical spastic paraparesis. Sarin PS. **Ann Neurol** 1988;23 Suppl:S181–4

Immunocytochemical and ultrastructural characterization of human T-lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I)-producing rabbit lymphoid cell lines. Ohtsuki Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 100(3-4):245–54

Replication and pathogenesis of the human T-cell leukemia/lymphotropic retroviruses. Haseltine W, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:395–403 (41 ref.)

Epigenetic control and reintegration of extrachromosomal proviral DNA in HL60 cells chronically infected with human T cell leukaemia virus type 1. Hiramatsu K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Mar;69 (Pt 3):651–8

Human T lymphotropic virus I infection deregulates surface expression of the transferrin receptor. Vidal C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):984–8

Biological characterization of a simian immunodeficiency virus-like retrovirus (HTLV-IV): evidence for CD4-associated molecules required for infection. Hoxie JA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):2557–68

Defective human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) particles produced by cloned cells of HTLV-I-carrying MT-4 cells persistently infected with HIV. Ikuta K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):418–23

HTLV-I: the forgotten retrovirus. Cohen I. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(1):48–56 (40 ref.)

Activation of T cell-derived lymphokine genes in T cells and fibroblasts: effects of human T cell leukemia virus type I p40x protein and bovine papilloma virus encoded E2 protein. Miyatake S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14A):6547–66

HTLV-I tax induces cellular proteins that activate the kappa B element in the IL-2 receptor alpha gene. Ballard DW, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1652–5

Activation of the HIV-1 LTR by T cell mitogens and the trans-activator protein of HTLV-I [published erratum appears in Science 1988 Jan 29;239(4839):451] Siekevitz M, et al. **Science** 1987 Dec 11;238(4833):1575–8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Atypical virus particles in HIV-1-associated persistent generalised lymphadenopathy [letter] Tenner-Racz K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):774–5

HUMAN T-CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUS TYPE III see **HIV**

HUMAN T-CELL LYMPHOTROPIC VIRUS TYPE III see **HIV**

HUMAN T-LYMPHOTROPIC VIRUS TYPE III see **HIV**

HUMANISM

Jan Evangelista Purkyně—the scientist and humanist. Dungelová E, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1987;29(3):125–9

The 8th Gordon Arthur Ransome oration: Physicians and human values. Marshall D. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Apr;16(2):213–6

Some problems never go away. Gaylin W. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;530:163–6

The doctor's dilemma: natural scientist and/or humanist? Moulyn AC. **Conn Med** 1988 Mar;52(3):147–50

Balancing head, heart, and hand in the physician's education: a special task for family practice. Pellegrino ED. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1988 Jan-Mar;1(1):4–14

A humanistic approach to clinical performance evaluation. Lutz BL, et al. **J Am Coll Dent** 1976 Jul;43(3):189–97

Nurses as evaluators of the humanistic behavior of internal medicine residents. Butterfield PS, et al. **J Med Educ** 1987 Oct;62(10):842–9

Humanism as a philosophy for nursing. Joseph D. **Nurs Forum** 1985;22(4):135–8

Humanism and medical ethics in a technological age. Nordlicht S. **NY State J Med** 1987 Aug;87(8):427–8

Humanism and theism in biomedical ethics. Fletcher J. **Perspect Biol Med** 1987 Autumn;31(1):106–16

Toenails and heart transplants: technology challenges humanistic medicine. Young JB. **Pharos** 1987 Summer; 50(3):2–6

Psychology of the scientist: LVII. Can humanity theory contribute to our understanding of medical problem-solving? Crain WC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Dec; 61(3):779–88

Sociodemographic and premedical school factors related to postgraduate physicians' humanistic performance. Linn LS, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Jul;147(1):99–103

[Speech of the Minister of the Interior] Scalfaro OL. **Minerva Psichiatr** 1987 Jul-Sep;28(3):145–7 **(Ita)**

[Empirical basis of the knowledge of man (a paper dedicated to the memory of Antoni Kępiński)] Kowal A. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(3):336–9 **(Pol)**

[Science and humanism in current clinical methodology. A perspective from the philosophy of science] Corral Corral C. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 23;90(16):667–9 **(Spa)**

HUMANITIES

Be thou prepared to meet your community? [letter] Johnson JC. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May;17(5):553–4

Humanities in the medical school curriculum [letter] Hamilton RJ. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):484–5

Illicit pleasure [letter] Bienenstock D. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jun 1;138(11):996

A slap of the tail: reading medical humanities. Weissmann G. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun 15;23(6):67–9, 73, 76–9

Medicine as interpretation: the uses of literary metaphors and methods. Gogel EL, et al. **J Med Philos** 1987 Aug; 12(3):205–17 (20 ref.)

Educators concur; liberal arts can influence successful coping skills [letter] Black DR, et al. **J Sch Health** 1988 May; 58(5):174

Teach humanities to doctors? Says who? Wassersug JD. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct;82(5):317–8

What we do: the humanities and the interpretation of medicine. Hunter K. **Theor Med** 1987 Oct;8(3):367–78

The pedagogy of two different approaches to humanistic medical education: cognitive vs affective. Self DJ. **Theor Med** 1988 Jun;9(2):227–36

HUMERAL FRACTURES

Recurrent fractures of the humerus in a baseball pitcher. A case report. Garth WP Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Feb;70(2):305–6

[Fractures of the capitellum] Chaumien JP. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(6):464–9 **(Fre)**

[Fractures of the internal condyle] Chaumien JP. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(6):436–40 **(Fre)**

[Intercondylar fractures and supra- and intercondylar fractures] Chaumien JP. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(6):460–4 **(Fre)**

[Supracondylar fractures] Damsin JP, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(6):421–36 **(Fre)**

[Fractures of the external condyle] Fournet-Fayard J. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(6):448–56 **(Fre)**

[Fractures of the epicondyle] Lechevallier J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(6):456–60 **(Fre)**

[Fractures of the epitrochlea] Lechevallier J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73(6):441–7 **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Fractures of the lower part of the humerus in adults] Zinghi GF, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(4):446–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Dome osteotomy for cubitus varus in children. Kanaujia RR, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):314–7

Median nerve entrapment in bone after supracondylar fracture of the humerus. Case report. Thorleifsson R, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(3):183–5

Neurovascular complications in supracondylar humeral fractures in children. van Vugt AB, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(4):203–5

Upper extremity fractures in the acute spinal cord injured patient. Garland DE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug; (233):110–5

Humeral trochlear hypoplasia secondary to epiphyseal injury as a cause of ulnar nerve palsy. Minami A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):227–32

[Rare lesion of the median nerve caused by elbow dislocation with avulsion of the epicondylus humeri medialis in childhood] Uckunkaya S, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1988 Jan;20(1):47–50 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interlocking medullary nailing in the management of septic pseudarthrosis of the long bones] Kalas L, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1987; 30(4):241–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Atypical localizations of eosinophilic granuloma. Clinical and therapeutic observations] Grillo G, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Apr–Jun;72(2):183–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Injuries of the brachial artery and the radical, ulnar and median nerves in unreducible supracondylar fracture of the humerus] Podesek S, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(5):393–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of varus deformity of the elbow joint in children] Machavariani MS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Feb; (2):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dislocations of both forearm bones complicated by rupture of the capitate eminence of the humerus in children] Iarashev TIa. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):92–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Echography in the diagnosis of epiphysiolysis of the proximal humerus in a newborn infant] van den Broek JA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 28;132(22):1015–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ETIOLOGY

Common fractures from a fall on an outstretched hand. Loder RT, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;37(2):327–38 (16 ref.)

Arm wrestling and fracture humerus [letter] Kenyon-David D. **N Z Med J** 1987 Mar 11;100(819):153

OCCURRENCE

Changes in the incidence of fracture of the upper end of the humerus during a 30-year period. A study of 2125 fractures. Bengnér U, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun; (231):179–82

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Greenstick intercondylar fracture of the distal humerus. A case report. Gabel GT, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct; (235):272–4

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic diagnosis of fracture-separation of the entire distal humeral epiphysis. Ruo GY. **Clin Radiol** 1987 Nov; 38(6):635–7

Fracture of the medial humeral condyle. Report of a case in an infant. De Boeck H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1442–4

Supracondylar fractures of the humerus: prediction of the cubitus varus deformity with CT. Hindman BW, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):513–5

[Diagnostic difficulties of isolated symptomatic unilamellar periosteal appositions. Uncommon form of fatigue fracture in children] Arrivé L, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 May;69(5):351–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Delayed management of fracture of the lateral humeral condyle in children. Dhillon KS, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Aug;59(4):419–24

A special technique of compound osteosynthesis of the distal humerus. A case report about extramedullary blast crisis in chronic myelogenous leukemia. Eyb R, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(2):126–8

Fractures of the lateral humeral condyle in children: late results. van Vugt AB, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988; 107(4):206–9

External fixation of complex open humeral fractures. Choong PF, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Feb;58(2):137–42

Closed nailing of the humerus--from down under. Rush J. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Oct;57(10):723–5

Operative treatment of Medial epicondyle fractures in children. Hines RF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct;(223):170–4

Shoulder hemiarthroplasty at UCLA. Kay SP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):42–8

Displaced olecranon fractures in adults. Biomechanical analysis of fixation methods. Murphy DF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):210–4

Displaced olecranon fractures in adults. Clinical evaluation. Murphy DF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):215–23

Surgical treatment of displaced olecranon fractures by tension band wiring technique. Wolfgang G, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):192–204

Fracture of the humerus in a shotput athlete. Hartonas GD, et al. **Injury** 1987 Jan;18(1):68–9

Closed intramedullary fixation of humeral shaft fractures. Hall RF Jr. **Instr Course Lect** 1987;36:349–58

Supraintercondylar fractures of the humerus--treatment by the Vigliani osteosynthesis. Fama G. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Mar;13(1):55–65

Non-union of fractures of the distal end of the humerus. Ackerman G, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):75–83

Supracondylar osteotomy for cubitus varus. The value of the straight arm position. McCoy GF, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):283–6

Lateral humeral condylar fractures in children: a report of 47 cases. Badelon O, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb; 8(1):31–4

Pathologic fractures of the humerus. Lancaster JM, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jan;81(1):52–5

[Design, animal experiments and clinical use of a compressive intramedullary rod] Ma YZ, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;25(8):477–80, 502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Treatment of collum and diaphyseal fractures of the humerus using Kirschner wire nailing] van der Ghinst M, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1972;Suppl 2:105–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Osteosynthesis of diaphyseal fractures of the humerus] Reignier M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(4):485–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bundle nailing--an evaluation after 27 years] Hennig F, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Jun;18(3):117–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and osteosynthesis procedures in humeral shaft fractures] Link W, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Jun; 18(3):120–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unusual migration of a Kirschner wire following drill wire fixation of a subcapital humerus fracture] Liebling G, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Nov;34(11):585–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Zespol—osteosynthesis in the area of the upper arm] Ramotowski W, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Nov; 34(11):565–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders of vascularization in para-epiphyseal groove humeral fractures and their clinical significance for the growing skeleton] Benz G, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov; 58(11):749–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intra-articular unicondylar humerus fractures. Late results following stable osteosynthesis] Bodoky A, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):257–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intra-articular fractures of the elbow in childhood] Engelhardt P. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):297–305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Open fractures of the elbow joint] Feil J, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):272–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The infected elbow joint fracture] Muhr G, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):279–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extra-articular elbow fractures] Poigenfürst J. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):246–56 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bicondylar fractures] Seiler H, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun; 17(3):262–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[First results after the use of a Y-plate for the stabilization of supradiacondylar humeral fractures] Orthner E, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Jun;13(3):146–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and results of the surgical treatment of distal intra-articular humeral fractures in the elderly] Noack W, et al. **Z Orthop** 1987 May–Jun;125(3):233–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Open reduction and internal fixation for humeral capitellum fractures] Rinott M, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 May 1; 114(9):439–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Unstable epiphysiolysis fracture of the humerus in childhood] Dósa G, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1987; 30(4):305–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Nailing with Rush nails in diaphyseal fractures of the humerus] Gualtieri I, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Oct–Dec; 72(4):339–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Our approach in the treatment of fractures of the humerus in the adult (I)] Filipescu N, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan–Mar;91(1):85–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Acupuncture in the complex treatment of fractures of the distal end of the humerus in children] Gadzhimirzaev GA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):40–1 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Nonunion of the humerus. Epps CH Jr. **Instr Course Lect** 1988;37:161–6 (41 ref.)

Management of displaced extension-type supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children. Pirone AM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jun;70(5):641–50

Diaphyseal fractures of the humerus. Treatment with prefabricated braces. Zagorski JB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Apr;70(4):607–10

Intercondylar fracture of the humerus in an elderly patient—treatment with extension block splintage. Connolly JF, et al. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Jan;73(1):10–2

The severely displaced pediatric supracondylar fracture of humerus treated by skeletal traction with olecranon pin. Berghausen T, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Aug;15(8):510–5

[Early functional treatment of humerus shaft fractures by the Sarmiento method] Peeters PM, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Aug;17(4):150–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Conservative treatment of pediatric elbow fractures] Münst P, et al. **Orthopade** 1988 Jun;17(3):287–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sarmiento functional treatment of humeral shaft fractures] Helmreich M. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Nov;90(11):502–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sarmiento functional treatment of humeral shaft fractures. Results and experiences] Langenberg R. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(20):1271–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of trans- and supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children] Alymkulov E, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conservative treatment of diaphyseal fractures of the humerus with shortened bandages] Gavrilov VS. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Healing of transverse humeral fractures in pigeons treated with ethylene oxide-sterilized, dry-stored, onlay cortical xenografts and allografts. MacCoy DM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):106–11

In vitro comparison of three fixation methods for humeral fracture repair in adult horses. Markel MD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):586–93

Diagnosis and treatment of the fractured lateral humeral condyle. Meutstege FJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Apr; 113 Suppl 1:52S–55S

HUMERAL FRACTURES, PROXIMAL see **SHOULDER FRACTURES**

HUMERUS

Partial resection of distal humerus and reconstruction using autogenous iliac bone graft. Sudanese A, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(2):115–8

Brachial artery rupture due to an exostosis: brief report. Nevelsteen A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug; 70(4):672

Hass' disease. Terrett AG, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1988 Feb;11(1):43–7

Unicameral bone cysts in the humerus and femur in the same child. Keret D, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):712–5

[Experience with Rosen's T10 protocol at the Oscar Lambret Center (Lille) from 1982 to 1985. Apropos of 13 cases of non-metastatic osteosarcomas of the extremities] Baranzelli MC, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Apr;35(4):253–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rigidity of the elbow caused by osteoid osteoma of the olecranon fossa] Negri N, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Jul–Sep;72(3):295–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Humeroscapular periarthrosis in cervical osteochondrosis (a review)] Grechko IV. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988; 88(4):131–5 (89 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The shoulder at a district medical officer's clinic. Refined diagnosis, treatment and follow-up] Englund L. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Feb 10;85(6):442, 444–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ABNORMALITIES

Hypoplasia of bilateral humeral trochlea associated with unilateral ulnar nerve neuritis. A case report. Kaneko K, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1988;7(1):75–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Humeral trochlear hypoplasia secondary to epiphyseal injury as a cause of ulnar nerve palsy. Minami A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):227–32

[A complex symphalangia syndrome with brachydactyly, humeroradial synostosis and other multiple joint dysplasias] Schumacher KA, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 May; 41(5):211–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of varus deformity of the elbow joint in children] Machavariani MS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Feb; (2):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Humeral morphology of Cantius, an early eocene adapid. Gebo DL. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1987;49(1):52–6

[Computer-assisted reconstruction of the distal end of the humerus] Le Floch-Prigent P, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 1986 Dec;70(211):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Intraosseous arteriovenous malformations mimicking

malignant disease. Savader SJ, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;29(1):109-14

[Early changes in the circulation of the humeral artery in borderline arterial hypertension] Bouthier JD, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):771-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyperreactivity of the humeral artery to noradrenaline in essential hypertension patients] Laurent S, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):826-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disorders of vascularization in para-epiphyseal groove humeral fractures and their clinical significance for the growing skeleton] Benz G, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov; 58(11):749-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traumatic arterial lesions of the arm] Giulini SM, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1559-62 **(Ita)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Positional signalling and the development of the humerus in the chick limb bud. Wolpert L, et al. **Development** 1987 Jun;100(2):333-8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Disorders of growth and long bone formation after hematogenous osteomyelitis in children and adolescents] Gaĭko GV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):28-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Prediction of the stability of minimally displaced fractures of the lateral humeral condyle. Thönell S, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 May-Jun;29(3):367-70

INNERVATION

Anterior interosseous nerve paralysis: cubital tunnel (Kiloh-Nevin) syndrome. Crawford JP, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1988 Jun;11(3):218-20

PATHOLOGY

Magnetic resonance imaging of glenohumeral joint disease. Seeger LL, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Aug;23(8):650-1

Synovial metastasis of an adenocarcinoma presenting as a shoulder monoarthritis. Benhamou CL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;15(6):1031-3

Peroxisomal dysfunction in chondrodysplasia punctata, rhizomelic type. Oorthuys JW, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1987 Nov;8(3):183-5

[Is reliable prediction of expected birth weight possible with the sonographically imaged fetal parameters of the biparietal diameter, thoracic diameter and length of the humerus? A prospective study of 285 pregnant patients] Göttlicher S, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep; 47(9):604-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of fetal growth using the humerus and femur in ultrasound fetometry] Hahmann K, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(6):370-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Proximal humeral defects in Gaucher's disease. Li JK, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jul;61(727):579-83

Roentgen rounds #82. Osteochondritis dissecans of capitellum. Dixit RK, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 May; 15(5):323-5

Case report 438: Osteolytic phase of Paget disease affecting the ulna in case 1 and the humerus in case 2. Mitchell ML, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(6):498-503

[Radiologic-pathologic diagnosis of primary leiomyosarcoma of bone (a report of 7 cases)] Bao RX. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;21(2):82-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The supracondylar process of the humerus] Hvass I. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 20;150(25):1556 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Osteosarcoma with pericardial metastases seen on bone scan. Phillips CD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;12(11):899-900

Measurement of humerus and radius bone mineral content in the term and preterm infant. Vyhmeister NR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):188-95

SURGERY

Dome osteotomy for cubitus varus in children. Kanaujia RR, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):314-7

Muscle pedicled bone graft in revascularization of aseptic necrosis of the humeral head. Rindell K. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(5):283-5

Prosthetic replacement of the proximal humerus. Bos G, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):178-91

A study of the bone-cement interface in upper limb prostheses not subjected to loading. Capanna R, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Mar;13(1):89-97

Effects of gelatin sponge implantation in cancellous bone defects in dogs. Howard PE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1;192(5):633-7

Replantation of an autoclaved autogenous segment of bone for treatment of chondrosarcoma. Long-term follow up. Smith WS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan; 70(1):70-5

Folded free vascularized fibula transfer. O'Brien BM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Aug;82(2):311-8

Fragmented coronoid process and osteochondritis dissecans of the medial humeral condyle. Hazewinkel HA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Apr;113 Suppl 1:41S-46S

[Subcapital correcting humerus osteotomy in post-traumatic malposition of the humerus head] Vosberg W, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1988 Jun;18(3):139-40 **(Ger)**

[Reconstructive plastic surgery of the humeral condyles following removal of endoprostheses of the elbow versus arthrodesis] Gschwend N. **Orthopade** 1987 Aug;16(4):340-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Partial resection of the distal end of the humerus and reconstruction with autoplastic graft taken from the ilium] Toni A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Apr-Jun;72(2):159-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Correction of experimental parietal diaphyseal defects of long bones with carbonic implants] Shevchenko SD, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):38-9 **(Rus)**

[Individual endoprosthesis in a malignant tumor of the humerus] Lukin AV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct; 139(10):65-6 **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

[Preliminary results of 79 massive bone allografts in the conservative treatment of malignant tumors in adults and children] Delépine G, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):21-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HUMIC ACIDS

Sorption of mercury in soils with different humus content. Lodenius M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct; 39(4):593-600

ANALYSIS

Studies on the potent bacterial mutagen, 3-chloro-4-(dichloromethyl)-5-hydroxy-2(5H)-furanone: aqueous stability, XAD recovery and analytical determination in drinking water and in chlorinated humic acid solutions [published erratum appears in Mutat Res 1988 Apr;204(4):723] Meier JR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Dec; 189(4):363-73

PHARMACOLOGY

Mutagenicity of products formed by ozonation of naphthoresorcinol in aqueous solutions. Sayato Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Nov;189(3):217-22

[Effect of sodium humate on animals irradiated with lethal doses] Pukhova GG, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Sep-Oct; 27(5):650-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Mutagenicity of nitrohumic acid in Salmonella typhimurium strains. Sakai K, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;39(5):843-7

HUMIDITY

Calculation of the performance of activated carbon at high relative humidities. Underhill DW. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1987 Nov;48(11):909-13

An evaluation of six disposable heat and moisture exchangers. Turtle MJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1987 Aug; 15(3):317-22

The heat and moisture exchanger does not preserve body temperature or reduce recovery time in outpatients undergoing surgery and anesthesia. Goldberg ME, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):122-3

Effects of inhaled humidified warm air on nasal patency and nasal symptoms in allergic rhinitis. Ophir D, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Mar;60(3):239-42

Study of humidification potential of a heat and moisture exchanger in tracheotomized dogs. Myer CM 3d, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 May-Jun;97(3 Pt 1):322-5

Legionnaires' disease [letter] Phillips SJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):564

Heat and moisture exchangers in artificial ventilation. An experimental study of the effect of gas leakage. Tilling SE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Sep;59(9):1181-8

Subjective effects of humidification of oxygen for delivery by nasal cannula. A prospective study. Campbell EJ, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):289-93

Effect of dry warm air on respiratory water loss in children with exercise-induced asthma. Tabka Z, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):81-6

Effect of extreme humidity and temperature on Seralyzer and Reflotron test strips. Nanji AA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):178

Endotracheal tube occlusion associated with the use of heat and moisture exchangers in the intensive care unit. Cohen IL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Mar;16(3):277-9

Acute modest changes in relative humidity do not affect energy expenditure at rest in human subjects. Nielsen E. **Hum Nutr Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov;41(6):485-8

The myth of mist therapy. Parmar M. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep-Oct;54(5):615-8

A review of the mechanisms and methods of humidification of inspired gases. Shelly MP, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(1):1-9 (80 ref.)

Effects of environmental temperature, relative humidity and vaccination on Pasteurella haemolytica in lungs of mice. Woldehiwet Z, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1988 May;98(4):433-9

Effects of relative humidity on lipid autoxidation in a model system. Kahl JL, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Apr;23(4):275-9

Airway responsiveness to cold, dry air in normal infants. Geller DE, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988;4(2):90-7

[Humid conditions for the relief of arthritic symptoms (letter)] van Zyl WR. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Oct 1;74(7):372-3 **(Afr)**

[Humidity of oxygen inhaled by the aged patients] Wang J. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;22(9):407-8 **(Chi)**

[The effect of short-term inhalation of humidified oxygen on the ultrastructure of respiratory tract epithelium] Konrádová V, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Nov;42(11):658-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Warming and moisturizing of the inspired air during anesthesia and respirator treatment] Kirkegaard L. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 27;149(31):2065-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Closed-circuit: description, heat and humidification] Beydon L, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987;6(5):388-94 (41 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Technical study of the question of the effectiveness of heat and moisture exchangers] Schroeder PM, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1987 Nov;32(11):270-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Humidification and humidifiers] Tokioka H, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Aug;35(8):855-9 **(Jpn)**

[Comparative evaluation of various humidifiers] Iwasaka H, et al. **Masui** 1987 Oct;36(10):1616-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in temperature and humidity of various parts of the clothed body during rest, exercise, and recovery] Shimizu H, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 42(3):721-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The influence of room temperature, humidity, season and facial cleansing with soap on skin physiology] Ohno M, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;97(8):953-64 **(Jpn)**

[Whisker growth from sodium valproate--synthetic aluminum silicate systems] Kuriyama T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;107(8):627-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Microflora of the drinking water regenerated from atmospheric moisture condensate in hermetically sealed quarters] Shikina MI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Mar-Apr;22(2):53-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Correlation between stroke onset and atmospheric humidity, temperature and pressure. Pan TB. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Jul;100(7):603-4

Airs, waters, places [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7; 2(8567):1062-3

Responses of older and younger women to exercise in dry and humid heat without fluid replacement. Kenney WL, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Apr;20(2):155-60

Cutaneous fungal infections associated with prolonged treatment in humidified oxygen hoods [letter] Lanska MJ, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Dec;4(4):346

[Hypersensitivity pneumonitis caused by home humidifier--a case report] Matsumoto H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 25(9):1015-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Impact of high temperature and relative humidity on thermoregulation in miners subjected to controlled physical loads] Knapik Z, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Dec; (12):27-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HUMOR see **WIT AND HUMOR**

HUNGER

see related
FASTING
FOOD DEPRIVATION
STARVATION

Hunger in America. Brown JL, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1988;9:503-26 (82 ref.)

Some determinants of the time course of saccharin ingestion in hungry rats. Mook DG, et al. **Appetite** 1987 Aug; 9(1):39-56

Less food, less hunger: reports of appetite and symptoms in a controlled study of a protein-sparing modified fast. Wadden TA, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11(3):239-49

Hunger in America: an American Dietetic Association perspective (ADA timely statement). **J Am Diet Assoc** 1987 Nov;87(11):1571-2

Ways that veterinary medicine can help alleviate hunger in Africa. Pritchard WR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 15; 192(12):1701-5 (6 ref.)

Sexual activity increases plasma concentrations of cholecystokinin octapeptide and offsets hunger in male rats. Lindén A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;115(1):91-5

A piece of my mind. Hunger. Kape S. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 23-30; 260(12):1776

[Clinical and laboratory observations regarding several correlations between obesity, atherosclerosis and essential arterial hypertension] Jolobceastâi D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jul-Sep;91(3):523-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of beta-sympathotropic agents on water intake under stress: hunger and new environment. Tikal K. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Sep;29(3):168–70

Serotoninergic modulation of the pattern of eating and the profile of hunger–satiety in humans. Blundell JE, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:141–55

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of slow release carbohydrates in the form of bean flakes on the evolution of hunger and satiety in man. Leathwood P, et al. **Appetite** 1988 Feb;10(1):1–11

Some evidence for short-term caloric compensation in normal weight human subjects: the effects of high- and low-energy meals on hunger, food preference and food intake. Hill AJ, et al. **Hum Nutr Appl Nutr** 1987 Aug; 41(4):244–57

Anxiety, hunger, and eating behavior. Herman CP, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1987 Aug;96(3):264–9

The responsiveness of neurones in the frontal opercular gustatory cortex of the macaque monkey is independent of hunger. Rolls ET, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar; 397:1–12

Hunger and satiety: a multidimensional assessment of responses to caloric loads. Wardle J. **Physiol Behav** 1987; 40(5):577–82

The responsiveness of neurons in the insular gustatory cortex of the macaque monkey is independent of hunger. Yaxley S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(3):223–9

[Physiology of food intake and regulation of body weight] Nicolaidis S. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1988;49(2):89–97 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sequence of hunger and thirst dominance in different reinforcement regimens in rats] Uryvaev IuV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Jan–Feb;38(1):167–8 **(Rus)**

HUNTER'S SYNDROME see **LIPOCHONDRODYSTROPHY**

HUNTINGTON CHOREA

Huntington's disease. Stewart JT. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 May;37(5):105–14 (39 ref.)

BLOOD

Dopamine D-1 receptor agonist stimulation of prolactin secretion in man. Fabbrini G, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988; 71(3):159–63

The endocrinology of extrapyramidal system disorders. Kirkpatrick B, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 Feb;6(1):159–72 (67 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Autonomic nervous function in Huntington's disease. Den Heijer JC, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Mar;45(3):309–12

Presymptomatic neuropsychological impairment in Huntington's disease. Jason GW, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Jul;45(7):769–73

Cerebrospinal fluid correlates of depression in Huntington's disease. Kurlan R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Aug;45(8):881–3

Conditions associated with Huntington's disease at death. A case-control study. Lanska DJ, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Aug;45(8):878–80

The coexistence of bradykinesia and chorea in Huntington's disease and its implications for theories of basal ganglia control of movement. Thompson PD, et al. **Brain** 1988 Apr;111 (Pt 2):223–44

The coexistence and differentiation of late onset Huntington's disease and Alzheimer's disease. A case report and review of the literature. Moss RJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar;36(3):237–41 (54 ref.)

Retrograde amnesia in patients with Alzheimer's disease or Huntington's disease. Beatty WW, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):181–6

[A case of hereditary chorea with elliptocytosis] Usui S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Feb;28(2):185–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Ethical issues in preclinical testing in Huntington disease: response to Margery Shaw's invited editorial comment [letter] Hayden MR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Nov; 28(3):761–3

Response to Hayden, Bloch, Fox and Crauford: presymptomatic and prenatal testing in Huntington disease [letter] Shaw MW. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;28(3):765–6

Linked DNA markers in clinical diagnosis of juvenile Huntington's disease [letter] Hammer J, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1088–9

Prenatal and adult presymptomatic testing for Huntington's disease. Turner DR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 6; 148(11):567, 570–3

Predictive testing for Huntington's disease with use of a linked DNA marker. Meissen GJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 3;318(9):535–42

Huntington's disease: prediction and prevention. Harper PS, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1988 Jun 15; 319(1194):285–98 (41 ref.)

[The EEG characteristics of patients with Huntington's chorea and their clinically healthy relatives] Pokrovskaia ZA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(3):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of Huntington's disease with clonazepam [letter] Stewart JT. **South Med J** 1988 Jan;81(1):102

ENZYMOLOGY

Platelet monoamine oxidase activity in patients with Huntington's disease. Norman TR, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Jun;14(6):547–50

Acetylcholinesterase in Huntington's and Alzheimer's diseases: simultaneous enzyme assay and immunoassay of multiple brain regions. Hammond P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1111–6

3-Hydroxyanthranilate oxygenase activity is increased in the brains of Huntington disease victims. Schwarcz R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):4079–81

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Molecular genetic strategies to investigate Huntington's disease. Gilliam TC, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1988;48:17–29 (27 ref.)

A polymorphic DNA marker that represents a conserved expressed sequence in the region of the Huntington disease gene. Hayden MR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan; 42(1):125–31

Isolation of DNA markers in the direction of the Huntington disease gene from the G8 locus. Smith B, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Feb;42(2):335–44

Use of the G8 probe in predicting risk of Huntington disease. Maestri NE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;28(4):989–97

An integrated microcomputer system to maintain a genetic register for Huntington disease. Sarfarazi M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;28(4):999–1006

A genetic marker and the gene for Huntington disease. Landenburger G. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(6):93–4

Linkage of G8 (D4S10) in two Swedish families with Huntington's disease. Holmgren G, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Nov;32(5):289–94

Chromosomal localization of the mouse homolog of the Huntington's disease linked G8 (D4S10) marker. Cheng SV, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct;6(5):401–7

A somatic cell hybrid panel for localizing DNA segments near the Huntington's disease gene. MacDonald ME, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Sep;1(1):29–34

Absence of close linkage between benign hereditary chorea and the locus D4S10 (probe G8). Quarrell OW, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;25(3):191–4

The use of relational database commands in retrieval of pedigree information. Yount EA. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun; 11(2–3):169–75

A predictive test for Huntington's disease: recombinant DNA technology and implications for nursing. Jackson L. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1987 Oct;19(5):244–50

DNA probes for presymptomatic diagnosis: keys to biological determinism? [editorial] Harrison LC. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 6;148(11):546–7

Predictive testing for Huntington's disease using linked DNA markers [letter] Hayden MR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):583–4

A highly polymorphic locus very tightly linked to the Huntington's disease gene. Wasmuth JJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):734–6

Two additional RFLPs at the D4S10 locus, useful for Huntington's disease (HD)-family studies. Bakker E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 11;15(21):9100

Sequence analysis of three polymorphic regions in the human genome detected by the G8 probe for RFLPs associated with Huntington's disease. Stapleton PM. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(6):2735

Chromosome jumping from D4S10 (G8) toward the Huntington disease gene. Richards JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6437–41

Electrodermal activity in patients with Huntington's disease and their progeny. Iacono WG, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1987 Sep;24(5):522–7

A molecular genetic approach to Huntington's disease. Gusella JF, et al. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 1987; 65:133–41 (27 ref.)

Huntington disease in South African blacks. A report of 8 cases. Joubert J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Apr 16; 73(8):489–94

A DNA segment encoding two genes very tightly linked to Huntington's disease. Gilliam TC, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 13;238(4829):950–2

Genetic markers in Huntington's disease. Frohman EM, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Oct;147(4):486

[New aspects of Huntington disease. The neurotoxin hypothesis, genetic diagnosis and psychological sequelae] Stober T, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 May;59(5):255–9 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

[DNA diagnosis of Huntington's chorea. Application and genetic counseling in 4 involved families] Hammer J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 19;117(51):2074–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Huntington's disease: changes in tachykinin content in postmortem brains. Arai H, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Nov; 22(5):587–94

Somatostatin and neuropeptide Y concentrations in pathologically graded cases of Huntington's disease. Beal MF, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jun;23(6):562–9

Elevated serotonin and reduced dopamine in subregionally divided Huntington's disease striatum. Kish SJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Sep;22(3):386–9

Amino acid neurotransmitter abnormalities in Huntington's disease and the quinolinic acid animal model of Huntington's disease. Ellison DW, et al. **Brain** 1987 Dec; 110 (Pt 6):1657–73

Brain glucose utilization in childhood Huntington's disease studied with positron emission tomography (PET). De Volder A, et al. **Brain Dev** 1988;10(1):47–50

Amino acid and neuropeptide neurotransmitters in Huntington's disease cerebellum. Beal MF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1–2):393–6

Corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH) is decreased in the basal ganglia in Huntington's disease. De Souza EB, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 29;437(2):355–9

Phosphoethanolamine and ethanolamine are decreased in Alzheimer's disease and Huntington's disease. Ellison DW, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):389–92

Cerebral glucose and dopa metabolism in movement disorders. Martin WR, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug; 14(3 Suppl):448–51 (34 ref.)

Single oral dose pharmacokinetics of tiapride in patients with Huntington's disease. Norman T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;32(6):583–6

Brain quinolinic acid in Huntington's disease. Reynolds GP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jun;50(6):1959–60

A detailed examination of substance P in pathologically graded cases of Huntington's disease. Beal MF, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Mar;84(1):51–61

Huntington's disease: studies on brain free amino acids. Bonilla E, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(11):1153–8

Benzodiazepine receptors in Huntington's disease [letter] **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):509–10

Depletion of monoamine transmitters by tetrabenazine in brain tissue in Huntington's disease. Pearson SJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):717–9

NMDA receptor losses in putamen from patients with Huntington's disease. Young AB, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 19;241(4868):981–3

MORTALITY

Huntington's disease mortality in the United States. Lanska DJ, et al. **Neurology** 1988 May;38(5):769–72

OCCURRENCE

Population studies of Huntington's disease in Wales. Quarrell OW, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Mar;33(3):189–95

Which factors influence age at onset and rate of progression in Huntington's disease? Buruma OJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Sep;80(2–3):299–306

Low prevalence of Huntington's disease in Finland [letter] Palo J, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):805–6

[Genetic epidemiology of Huntington chorea in Chile (letter)] Cruz-Coke R. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May;115(5):483–5 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Striatal calcium channel antagonist receptors in Huntington's disease and Parkinson's disease. Watson DL, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Mar;23(3):303–5

Loss of matrix calcium-binding protein-containing neurons in Huntington's disease. Seto-Ohshima A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4;1(8597):1252–5

Immunocytochemical studies on the basal ganglia and substantia nigra in Parkinson's disease and Huntington's chorea. Waters CM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 May; 25(2):419–38

Differential loss of striatal projection neurons in Huntington disease. Reiner A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5733–7

Animals yield clues to Huntington's disease [news] Marx JL. **Science** 1987 Dec 11;238(4833):1510–1

[Autopsy of 2 siblings with Huntington's disease] Chen CL. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 20(6):369–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Speech timing in Parkinson's and Huntington's disease. Ludlow CL, et al. **Brain Lang** 1987 Nov;32(2):195–214

The distinction between different types of dementia using evoked potentials. Goodin DS, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987;40:695–8

The endocrinology of extrapyramidal system disorders. Kirkpatrick B, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;17(1):159–72 (67 ref.)

Gordon's reflex phenomenon in Huntington's disease. Claus D, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Neurol Sci** 1987;236(5):303–8

The electromyographic silent period is reduced in individuals at risk for Huntington's disease. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 May;40(1–2):109–10

Changes in nocturnal sleep in Huntington's and Parkinson's disease. Emser W, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Jan;235(3):177–9

On the neurolinguistic nature of language abnormalities in Huntington's disease. Wallesch CW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;51(3):367–73

Prefrontal cortical blood flow and cognitive function in Huntington's disease. Weinberger DR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):94–104
Respiration during sleep in Huntington's chorea. Bollen EL, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Mar;84(1):63–8
Serum haloperidol concentration and choreiform movements in Huntington's disease. Barr AN, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jan;38(1):84–8
Saccades in Huntington's disease: slowing and dysmetria. Lasker AG, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):427–31
Clinical and neuropathologic assessment of severity in Huntington's disease. Myers RH, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar; 38(3):341–7
Model of Huntington's disease. Davies SW, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 22;241(4864):474–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Intentions to use predictive testing by those at risk for Huntington's disease: implications for prevention. Meissen GJ, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1988 Apr;16(2):261–77

PSYCHOLOGY

Differential cognitive impairment in Alzheimer's disease and Huntington's disease. Brandt J, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jun; 23(6):555–61
Impaired learning of a motor skill in patients with Huntington's disease. Heindel WC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1988 Feb;102(1):141–7
Huntington's chorea: some psychodynamics seen in those at risk and in the responses of the helping professions. Martindale B. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Mar;150:319–23
Procedural learning and neostriatal dysfunction in man. Saint-Cyr JA, et al. **Brain** 1988 Aug;111 (Pt 4):941–59
Associative encoding and retrieval in Alzheimer's and Huntington's disease. Granholm E, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1988 Jun;7(3):335–47
Priming semantic relations in patients with Huntington's disease. Smith S, et al. **Brain Lang** 1988 Jan;33(1):27–40
Memory performance in Huntington's disease. Scholz OB, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Aug;35(3–4):155–62
Episodic and semantic memory: a comparison of amnesic and demented patients. Butters N, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1987 Oct;9(5):479–97
Olfactory recognition: differential impairments in early and late Huntington's and Alzheimer's diseases. Moberg PJ, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1987 Dec;9(6):650–64
Adverse behavioral effects of amantadine therapy in Huntington's disease. Stewart JT. **South Med J** 1987 Oct; 80(10):1324–5
[Disorders of object-naming in Huntington chorea] Podoll K, et al. **Z Exp Angew Psychol** 1988;35(2):242–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography in the diagnosis of Huntington's disease. Lee CC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1986 Sep 20; 9(3):157–64

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Positron emission tomography imaging of dopamine and serotonin receptors in Huntington's chorea. Wong DF, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1988;3(1):51
Positron emission tomographic scan investigations of Huntington's disease: cerebral metabolic correlates of cognitive function. Berent S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jun; 23(6):541–6
[SPECT studies with 99mTc-HMPAO in Huntington's chorea patients] Botsch H, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Dec; 147(6):666–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Adrenal transplants for Huntington's disease? [letter] Sanberg PR, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 8;335(6186):122
Neural grafting in a rat model of Huntington's disease: striosomal-like organization of striatal grafts as revealed by acetylcholinesterase histochemistry, immunocytochemistry and receptor autoradiography. Isacson O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug;22(2):481–97
Behavioural relaxation training with Huntington's disease patients: a pilot study. Fecteau GW, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Aug;61(1):151–7

HURLER'S DISEASE see **LIPOCHONDRODYSTROPHY**

HUTCHINSON-GILFORD SYNDROME see **PROGERIA**

HY ANTIGEN see **H-Y ANTIGEN**

HYALIN SUBSTANCE

The pathogenesis of oral pulse granuloma: an animal model. Talacko AA, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1988 Mar;17(3):99–105 (29 ref.)
[Hyaline articular cartilage in MR tomography of the knee joint at 1.5 T] Adam G, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jun; 148(6):648–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

A calcium-insoluble 6.4 S protein derived from sea urchin cortical granule exudate. Justice RW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 15;265(1):136–45
Hepatic hyaline globules associated with passive congestion. Klatt EC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May; 112(5):510–3
Hyaline rings of the oral cavity: the so-called "pulse" granuloma redefined. Barker BF, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 Aug;4(3):237–42 (16 ref.)
[Staining of hyaline substances] Krutsay M. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 1988 Apr;28(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Morphological and biochemical studies of hyaline substances in the stroma of tumor] Umezawa A, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;97(10):1089–94 **(Jpn)**
[Ultrastructural and cytochemical characterization of hyaline bodies in the mesonephros of the chick embryo] Samar ME, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jun;40(5):305–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Role of calcium in stabilizing the structure of hyalin, a major protein component of the sea urchin extraembryonic hyaline layer. Robinson JJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):830–6

METABOLISM

Hyalinizing plasmacytic granulomatosis of the falx. Nazek M, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Apr;12(4):308–13
Juvenile hyaline fibromatosis. A histologic and histochemical study. Mayer-da-Silva A, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Sep;112(9):928–31
Colloid (hyaline) inclusion bodies in the central nervous system: their presence in the substantia nigra is diagnostic of Parkinson's disease. Pappolla MA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jan;19(1):27–31
Neuronal intranuclear hyaline inclusion disease associated with premature coronary atherosclerosis. Parker JC Jr, et al. **J Clin Neuro Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;7(4):244–9
[Age-related changes in the intercellular substance of human hyalin and collagen-fiber cartilage tissue] Dedukh NV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Apr;94(4):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Hyaline cells in salivary gland tumours. Ng KH, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Sep;41(3):213–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Hyalin droplet nephrosis in male Fischer-344 rats following inhalation of diisobutyl ketone. Dodd DE, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1987 Dec;3(4):443–57

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Liver injury with perivenular fibrosis and alcoholic hyalin after pancreatoduodenectomy for pancreatic carcinoma. Nakanuma Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Dec; 37(12):1953–60

HYALINE MEMBRANE DISEASE

see related
RESPIRATORY DISTRESS SYNDROME

BLOOD

Cotside measurement of cerebral blood flow in ill newborn infants by near infrared spectroscopy. Edwards AD, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):770–1

DRUG THERAPY

Response to bovine surfactant (surfactant TA) in two different HMD models (lambs and baboons). Maeta H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;147(2):162–7
Early and late surfactant treatments in baboon model of hyaline membrane disease. Maeta H, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Feb;81(2):277–83
[Administration of surfactant in hyaline membrane disease] Valls i Soler A. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Sep;27(3):147–51 (59 ref.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Pulmonary surfactant. I. In immature and mature babies. Hill CM, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2–3):143–51
Effect of Intralipid infusion on transcutaneous oxygen and carbon dioxide tension in sick neonates. Marks KH, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Sep 19;72(6):389–91

MORTALITY

The national score card: deaths from RDS/HMD [editorial] Avery ME, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Dec;77(12):1501

PATHOLOGY

Regenerative process of hyaline membrane disease. Electron microscopic, immunohistochemical, and biochemical study. Nakamura Y, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Aug; 112(8):821–4
[Morphofunctional state of the APUD-system cells of the lungs in hyaline membrane disease of newborn infants] Bubnova NI. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(8):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pulmonary function in long-term survivors of hyaline membrane disease. Sheller JR, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr; 93(4):734–8
Use of total inspiratory pressure-volume curves for determination of appropriate positive end-expiratory pressure in newborns with hyaline membrane disease. Mathe JC, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1987;13(5):332–6
Diaphragmatic movement in newborn infants. Laing IA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):638–43
Effects of left-to-right ductus shunting on left ventricular output and cerebral blood flow velocity in 3-day-old preterm infants with and without severe lung disease. Mellander M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):101–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

High PEEP decreases hyaline membrane formation in surfactant deficient lungs. Argiras EP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1278–85

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Pulmonary clearance of 99mTc-DTPA in infants who subsequently develop bronchopulmonary dysplasia. O'Brodovich H, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Jan; 137(1):210–2

THERAPY

Pulmonary surfactant replacement in respiratory distress syndrome. Vidyasagar D, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Dec; 14(4):991–1015 (80 ref.)
Pressure-volume curves, static compliances and gas exchange in hyaline membrane disease during conventional mechanical and high-frequency ventilation. Pfenninger J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(4):364–72
High frequency ventilation—the relationship between ventilator design and clinical strategy in the treatment of hyaline membrane disease and its complications: a brief review. deLemos RA, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Sep-Oct;3(5):370–2 (22 ref.)
[High frequency ventilation by oscillation in the treatment of the hyaline membrane disease in severe form] Cortambert F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Apr;45(4):243–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hyaline membrane disease: differences in the ventilatory response survivors and those with fatal outcome] Cázares-Ortiz M, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Sep;44(9):525–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HYALURONIC ACID

Effects of macromolecular adjuvants on the duration of prilocaine. Experimental studies on the effect of variations of viscosity and sodium content and of inclusion of adrenaline. Renck H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Jul;32(5):355–64
Hyaluronan applied to the middle ear mucosa prior to fixation improves the morphological quality. Albiin N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:76–80
Rheology of hyaluronate. Bothner H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:25–30
Biocompatible surfaces prepared by immobilized heparin or hyaluronate. Larsson R. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:44–9
Consequences of using hyaluronan-coated tympanostomy tubes. Söderberg O, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:50–3
Viscoelastic material in difficult intraocular surgery [editorial] Rumelt MB. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec; 19(12):442
Self-association of hyaluronate segments in aqueous NaCl solution. Turner RE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):484–95
Conformational transition of hyaluronic acid in aqueous-organic solvent monitored by vacuum ultraviolet circular dichroism. Staskus PW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1522–7
Double-stranded structure for hyaluronic acid in ethanol-aqueous solution as revealed by circular dichroism of oligomers. Staskus PW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1528–34
Changes in CD of hyaluronates and chondroitins upon periodate oxidation. Ueno N, et al. **Biopolymers** 1987 Aug; 26(8):1413–20
Viscodelamination at the vitreoretinal juncture in severe diabetic eye disease. McLeod D, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;72(6):413–9
Air, methylcellulose, sodium hyaluronate and the corneal endothelium. Endothelial protective agents. Kerr Muir MG, et al. **Eye** 1987;1 (Pt 4):480–6
Comparison of the properties of AMVISC and Healon. Leith MM, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1987 Sep;13(5):534–6
Size-dependent hyaluronate degradation by cultured cells. McGuire PG, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov;133(2):267–76

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Trabeculectomy with the use of sodium hyaluronate. One year follow-up. Raitta C, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;65(6):709–14

Intraocular foreign body from a Healon syringe. Salminen L. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15;104(4):427–8
Viscoelastic surgery. Alpar JJ. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Sep; 19(9):350–3
Indications for Healon installation in microsurgery of complicated retinal detachments. Winter R. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1987;14:20–4
The effect of carbachol combined with intraoperative viscoelastic substances on postoperative IOP response [letter] Hesse RJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Mar;19(3):224
[Tamponade of perforating corneal substance defects using a suture–fixed contact lens and hyaluronic acid] Hennekes R. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(4):333–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Intraocular inflammation of denatured viscoelastic substance in cases of cataract extraction and lens implantation. Kim JH. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1987 Sep;13(5):537–42
Inflammatory response to viscoelastic materials. McKnight SJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Nov;18(11):804–6

ANALYSIS

Quantitation of hyaluronic acid in tissues by ion–pair reverse–phase high–performance liquid chromatography of oligosaccharide cleavage products. Chun LE, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 15;171(1):197–206
Phosphate concentration of viscoat [letter] Laks L. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;105(11):1480
High hyaluronic acid and low dermatan sulfate contents in human pulmonary arteries compared to in the aorta. Murata K, et al. **Blood Vessels** 1988;25(1):1–11
Hyaluronate and type III procollagen peptide concentrations in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid as markers of disease activity in farmer's lung. Bjermer L, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):803–6
Quantification and characterization of hyaluronic acid in different topographical areas of normal articular cartilage from dogs. Manicourt DH, et al. **Coll Relat Res** 1988 Jan; 8(1):39–47
Analysis of vitreous and aqueous levels of hyaluronic acid: application of high–performance liquid chromatography [letter] Gherezghiher T, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Aug; 45(2):347–9
Light and electron microscopic studies on the localization of hyaluronic acid in developing rat cerebellum. Ripellino JA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;106(3):845–55
Analysis by high–performance gel permeation chromatography of hyaluronic acid in animal skins and rabbit synovial fluid. Motohashi N, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jan 8;435(2):335–42
Localization of epidermal hyaluronic acid using the hyaluronate binding region of cartilage proteoglycan as a specific probe. Tammi R, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar;90(3):412–4
Hyaluronic acid in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in patients with sarcoidosis: relationship to lavage mast cells. Bjermer L, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Dec;42(12):933–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis of hyaluronate. Prehm P. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1–2):36–7
Hyaluronate production by the inner ear during otic capsule and perilymphatic space formation. McPhee JR, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):265–72
Effect of diacetylrhein on the phagocytosis of polymorphonuclear leucocytes and its influence on the biosynthesis of hyaluronate in synovial cells. Schöngen RN, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 May;38(5):744–8
Hyaluronic acid synthesis and secretion by rat liver fat storing cells (perisinusoidal lipocytes) in culture. Gressner AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29; 151(1):222–9
Synthesis of a "free" form of hyaluronic acid by articular chondrocytes in monolayer culture. Malemud CJ, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Jun;14(6):987–95
Stimulatory effect of vanadate on hyaluronic acid synthesis in mesothelial cells from rabbit pericardium. Ohashi Y, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Feb;16(2):293–302
Hyaluronic acid production and hyaluronidase activity in the newt iris during lens regeneration. Kulyk WM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Sep;172(1):180–91
Exogenous glycosaminoglycans stimulate hyaluronic acid synthesis by cultured human trabecular–meshwork cells. Binninger EA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Jul;45(1):169–77
Myristyl–gamma–picolinium chloride suppresses cartilage and synovial membrane glycosaminoglycan synthesis. Myers SL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Feb;111(2):203–10
The effect of interleukin–1 beta on hyaluronic acid synthesized by adult human gingival fibroblasts in vitro. Bartold PM. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar;23(2):139–47
Studies of synovial hyaluronic acid synthesis in canine osteoarthritis. Myers SL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 14(6):1150–5
The synthesis of hyaluronic acid by human synovial fibroblasts is influenced by the nature of the hyaluronate in the extracellular environment. Smith MM, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1987;7(3):113–22

BLOOD

A convenient radiometric assay for hyaluronan. Brandt R, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:31–5
Serum amino terminal type III procollagen peptide and serum hyaluronan in rheumatoid arthritis: relation to clinical and serological parameters of inflammation during 8 and 24 months' treatment with levamisole, penicillamine, or azathioprine. Hørslev–Petersen K, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Feb;47(2):116–26
Circulating hyaluronic acid levels vary with physical activity in healthy subjects and in rheumatoid arthritis patients. Relationship to synovitis mass and morning stiffness. Engström–Laurent A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Dec; 30(12):1333–8
Concentration of hyaluronan in the serum of untreated cancer patients with special reference to patients with mesothelioma. Dahl IM, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 15; 62(2):326–30
Serum hyaluronate in primary biliary cirrhosis—a biochemical marker for progressive liver damage. Nyberg A, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):142–6
Splanchnic and renal extraction of circulating hyaluronan in patients with alcoholic liver disease. Henriksen JH, et al. **J Hepatol** 1988 Apr;6(2):158–66
Serum and urinary aminoterminal type III procollagen peptide in progressive systemic sclerosis: relationship to sclerodermal involvement, serum hyaluronan and urinary collagen metabolites. Hørslev–Petersen K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):460–7
Serum aminoterminal type III procollagen peptide and the 7S domain of type IV collagen in patients with alcohol abuse. Relation to ultrastructural fibrosis in the acinar zone 3 and to serum hyaluronan. Bentsen KD, et al. **Liver** 1987 Dec;7(6):339–46
[Serum hyaluronic acid and aminoterminal procollagen III peptide in inflammatory and degenerative joint diseases] Seibel MJ, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;47(2):98–106 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Hyaluronate in the identification of the cut end in lacerations of the lacrimal canaliculi. Aguirre Vila–Coro A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb 15;105(2):214–5

METABOLISM

Hyaluronan in the middle ear of the rat. The normal distribution of hyaluronan and the clearance of exogenously administered hyaluronan from the middle ear. Laurent C, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:36–40
Hyaluronic acid accumulation and endothelial cell detachment in intimal thickening of the vessel wall. The normal and genetically defective ductus arteriosus. De Reeder EG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Sep;132(3):574–85
Binding of haptoglobin, inter–alpha–trypsin inhibitor, and alpha 1 proteinase inhibitor to synovial fluid hyaluronate and the influence of these proteins on its degradation by oxygen derived free radicals. Hutadilok N, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 May;47(5):377–85
Identification and characterization of a proteoglycan in embryonic chicken skin that can interact with hyaluronic acid. Lever–Fischer PL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 15;263(1):45–58
Hyaluronic acid and hyaluronidase activity in gingival exudate from sites of acute ulcerative gingivitis in man. Last KS, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(11):811–5
Progressive depletion of hyaluronic acid in early experimental osteoarthritis in dogs. Manicourt DH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Apr;31(4):538–44
The cell surface hyaluronate binding sites of invasive human bladder carcinoma cells. Nemec RE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):249–57
Hyaluronic acid in human articular cartilage. Age–related changes in content and size. Holmes MW, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):435–41
Cartilage proteoglycans. Assembly with hyaluronate and link protein as studied by electron microscopy. Mörgelin M, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):175–85
Effects of glycosaminoglycan polysulfate treatment on soundness, hyaluronic acid content of synovial fluid and proteoglycan aggregate in articular cartilage of lame boars. Brennan JJ, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;51(3):394–8
Hyaluronate–cell interactions during differentiation of chick embryo limb mesoderm. Knudson CB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;124(1):82–90
Computer–assisted analysis of hyaluronate distribution during morphogenesis of the mouse secondary palate. Brinkley LL, et al. **Development** 1987 Aug;100(4):629–35
Effects of chlorcyclizine–induced glycosaminoglycan alterations on patterns of hyaluronate distribution during morphogenesis of the mouse secondary palate. Brinkley LL, et al. **Development** 1987 Aug;100(4):637–40
Hyaluronate in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in sarcoidosis and its relationship to alveolar cell populations. Eklund A, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Jul;71(1):30–6
An experimental technique to study the turnover of concentrated hyaluronan in the anterior chamber of the rabbit. Laurent UB, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Jan;46(1):49–58
Effect of increased hydrostatic pressure on lymphatic elimination of hyaluronan from sheep lung. Lebel L, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr;64(4):1327–32
Elastic fibre and hyaluronic acid in the core of human palatal rugae. Thomas CJ, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 1987 Sep; 15(3):171–4
Superficial and deeper layers of dog normal articular cartilage. Role of hyaluronate and link protein in determining the sedimentation coefficients distribution of the nondissociatively extracted proteoglycans. Manicourt DH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13121–9
Correlated metabolism of proteoglycans and hyaluronic acid in bovine cartilage organ cultures. Morales TI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3632–8
Link protein interactions with hyaluronate and proteoglycans. Characterization of two distinct domains in bovine cartilage link proteins. Périn JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13269–72
The hyaluronate receptor is identical to a glycoprotein of Mr 85,000 (gp85) as shown by a monoclonal antibody that interferes with binding activity. Underhill CB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13142–6
The tandemly repeated sequences of cartilage link protein contain the sites for interaction with hyaluronic acid. Goetinck PF, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;105(5):2403–8
Hyaluronate appears to be covalently linked to the cell surface. Green SJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Mar; 134(3):376–86
Hyaluronic acid degradation mediated by thiols and effects of hyperthermic conditions. Fink RM, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:17–21
[Complex–formation with hyaluronic acid as a cause of fibronectin heterogeneity in the synovial fluid] Abdullin AR, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Comparison of sodium hyaluronate and methylcellulose in extracapsular cataract extraction. Thomsen M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1987 Aug;65(4):400–4
Corneal endothelial protection by heparin and sodium hyaluronate surface coating of PMMA intraocular lenses. Fagerholm P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987; 182:110–4
Inner ear effects of exogenous hyaluronan in the middle ear of the rat. Laurent C, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Mar–Apr;105(3–4):273–80
Hyaluronan and healing of tympanic membrane perforations. An experimental study. Hellström S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:54–61
Antioxidant activity of synovial fluid, hyaluronic acid, and two subcomponents of hyaluronic acid. Synovial fluid scavenging effect is enhanced in rheumatoid arthritis patients. Sato H, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan;31(1):63–71
Effects of hyaluronic acid and other glycosaminoglycans on fibrin polymer formation. LeBoeuf RD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6052–7
Effect of hyaluronic acid on the emergence of neural crest cells from the neural tube of the quail, Coturnix coturnix japonica. Luckenbill–Edds L, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jun;252(3):573–9
The influence of high molecular weight sodium hyaluronate (Healon) on the production of migration inhibitory factor. van der Gaag R, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Dec; 6(12):1433–40
Contribution of the extracellular matrix to growth properties of cells from a preneoplastic outgrowth: possible role of hyaluronic acid. Elstad CA, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 1987; 55(6):313–21
The effect of sodium hyaluronate on the corneal epithelium. An ultrastructural study. Wysenbeek YS, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Feb;29(2):194–9
Endothelial cell proliferation and diabetic retinopathy [letter] West DC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):715–6
Implantation of fibroblasts into vitrectomized eyes. Dose–response relationship and the putative inhibitory effect of sodium hyaluronate. Algvere P, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(5):271–6
Sodium hyaluronate eye drop. A scanning and transmission electron microscopy study of the corneal surface. Hazlett LD, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(5):277–84
[Effect of viscoelastic substances on cell growth of cell cultures] Imkamp E, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987; 84(6):657–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Biochemistry of hyaluronan. Laurent TC. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:7–24 (148 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Minisymposium on "Hyaluronan and its use in clinical otology". Uppsala, December 8–9, 1986. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:1–94
Treatment of tympanic membrane perforations with hyaluronan in an open pilot study of unselected patients. Stenfors LE. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987; 442:81–7
Repair of traumatically ruptured tympanic membrane using hyaluronan. Stenfors LE. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:88–91
Hyaluronate facilitates passage of lacrimal probes for repair of lacerated canaliculi [letter] Aguirre Vila–Coro A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 May;106(5):579
Sodium hyaluronate and polyvinyl alcohol artificial tear preparations. A comparison in patients with

keratoconjunctivitis sicca. Nelson JD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;106(4):484–7

Polymer treatments reduce adhesion of comminuted stone in rat bladder. Maroudas NG, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Jun; 59(6):519–22

A comparative study of two preservative-free tear substitutes in the management of severe dry eye. Laflamme MY, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;23(4):174–6

Long-term effect of intra-articular injections of sodium hyaluronate and corticosteroid on temporomandibular joint arthritis. Kopp S, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Nov; 45(11):929–35

Goniotomy with sodium hyaluronate. Arnoult JB, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1988 Jan–Feb;25(1):18–22

Suprachoroidal injection of sodium hyaluronate as an 'internal' buckling procedure. Mittl RN, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(5):255–60

Coated intraocular lenses. Keates RH, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Sep;18(9):693–7

Intra-articular treatment with sodium hyaluronate in gonarthrosis: a controlled clinical trial versus placebo. Grecomoro G, et al. **Pharmatherapeutica** 1987;5(2):137–41

[Treatment of traumatic recurrent hyphema with sodium hyaluronate] Mathis A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Apr;87(4):503–4 **(Fre)**

[Use of Hyalcon in the treatment of retinal detachment] Gerkowicz K, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Mar;89(3):123–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

Reversible changes in inner ear function following hyaluronan application in the middle ear. Anniko M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:72–5

A histopathological study of the inner ear after the administration of hyaluronan into the middle ear of the guinea pig. Bjurström S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:62–5

An ultrastructural and functional study of the inner ear after administration of hyaluronan into the middle ear of the guinea pig. Engström B, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;442:66–71

URINE

Urinary excretion of hyaluronan in man. Laurent TC, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Dec;47(8):793–9

HYALURONIDASE

High-resolution cytochemistry of neuraminic and hexuronic acid–containing macromolecules applying the enzyme–gold approach. Londoño I, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug;36(8):1005–14

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Effect of intra-articular administration of Hyalase Dessau on chemically-induced gonarthrosis of the rat] Petzold E, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Jul;34(7):333–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

An indirect enzymoimmunological assay for hyaluronidase. Delpech B, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23; 104(1–2):223–9

Multiple forms of ram and bull sperm hyaluronidase revealed by using monoclonal antibodies. Harrison RA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):777–85

BLOOD

Effects of female sex hormones on the activity of serum hyaluronidase. Khoja SM. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 4; 226(2):220–2

METABOLISM

Hyaluronic acid and hyaluronidase activity in gingival exudate from sites of acute ulcerative gingivitis in man. Last KS, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(11):811–5

Hyaluronidase in ram semen. Quantitative determination, and isolation of multiple forms. Harrison RA. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):865–74

Preliminary characterization of the multiple forms of ram sperm hyaluronidase. Harrison RA. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):875–82

Hyaluronidase activity of group B streptococci. Benchetrit LC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3–4):411–4

A new non-hormonal antifertility drug DL-204: II. Effect on testicular hyaluronidase and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in male rats. Prasad RS, et al. **Contraception** 1987 Nov;36(5):567–80

Hyaluronic acid production and hyaluronidase activity in the newt iris during lens regeneration. Kulyk WM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Sep;172(1):180–91

Size-dependent hyaluronate degradation by cultured cells. McGuire PG, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov;133(2):267–76

Hydrolytic enzymes of "Streptococcus milleri". Ruoff KL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1645–7

Photoactivation mechanism of hyaluronidase by chlorpromazine. Matsumoto H, et al. **Photodermatol** 1987 Oct;4(5):240–5

[Effect of cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate on hyaluronate hydrolase activity in the renal papilla] Goriunova TE, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Oct; 73(10):1425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro evaluation of the anticancer drug modulatory effect of hyaluronidase in human gastrointestinal cell lines. Scheithauer W, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May–Jun; 8(3):391–5

An enzymatically induced structural transformation in articular cartilage. Its significance with respect to matrix breakdown. Broom ND. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Feb; 31(2):210–8

Hyaluronidase treatment of synovial fluid affects the recovery of mononuclear cells and their in vitro immunoglobulin synthesis. Geborek P, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Jul–Sep;5(3):255–7

Effects of hyaluronidase, trypsin, and EDTA on surface composition and topography during detachment of cells in culture. Vogel KG. **Exp Cell Res** 1978 May; 113(2):345–57

Ultrastructural analyses of enzyme-treated microfibrils in rabbit corneal stroma. Carlson EC, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Apr;29(4):578–85

Effects of retinal adhesion of temperature, cyclic AMP, cytochalasin, and enzymes. Yoon YH, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jun;29(6):910–4

Effects of protamine, heparinase, and hyaluronidase on endothelial permeability and surface charge. Sunnergren KP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1987–92

The effects of Streptomyces hyaluronidase on tissue organization and cell cycle time in rat embryos. Morriss-Kay GM, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 1986 Nov; 98:59–70

[Action of testicular hyaluronidase on macromolecules of the cutaneous extracellular matrix. Study by computerized image analysis] Godeau G, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Jun;36(6):833–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of hyaluronidase on the quantum content and binomial p and n parameters of neuromuscular transmission in frogs] Vinogradova IM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan; 105(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyaluronidase on the end-plate miniature currents and potentials in the frog] Vinogradova IM, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(1):113–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of--SH compounds and catecholamines on radiosusceptibility of testicular hyaluronidase. Sharma PK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Aug;24(4):218–24

THERAPEUTIC USE

A controlled trial of GL enzyme in the treatment of acute myocardial infarction. Julian DG, et al. **Cardiology** 1988; 75(3):177–83

[Hyaluronidase in the therapy of malignant diseases] Baumgartner G. **Wien Klin Wochenschr [Suppl]** 1987; 174:1–22 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of antioxidants and lidase in pulmonary tuberculosis] Gur'eva IG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(1):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of terrilytin and lidase in the treatment of tuberculosis of the female genital organs] Rekel' IuI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(8):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYBRID CELLS

Homokaryons from animal and plant cells generated by electrofusion. Siroký J, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1987 Oct;6(5):439–48

A human hybrid hybridoma. Tiebout RF, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3402–5

Isolation of rat/rat T cell hybrids using W/Fu C58(NT)D as fusion partner. Curling E, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1–2):171–8

Establishment of a human/Chinese hamster hybrid clone panel. Xu Y, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1987 Jun;30(6):630–7

Development and characterization of mutant chicken cell lines for somatic cell genetics studies. Zinkewich-Péotti K, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 May;14(3):305–14

CYTOLOGY

Novel cytogenetic expression of gene amplification in actinomycin D-resistant somatic cell hybrids: transfer of resistance by centric chromatin bodies. Jakobsson AH, et al. **Chromosoma** 1987;95(6):408–18

Mitochondrial genomes in intraspecies mammalian cell hybrids display codominant or dominant/recessive behavior. Hayashi J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Sep; 172(1):218–27

Chromosome segregation from cell hybrids. V. Does segregation result from asynchronous centromere separation? Graves JA, et al. **Genome** 1988 Apr;30(2):124–8

Cytoplasmic suppression of malignancy. Israel BA, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Sep;23(9):627–32

The high efficiency, human B cell immortalizing heteromyeloma CB-F7. Production of human monoclonal antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus. Grunow R, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):257–65

Chromosome sorting by flow cytometry. Bartholdi M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:252–67

Karyotypic analysis of T cell clones and hybrids. Johnson JP. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:352–62

Fluorescence-activated cell sorting of hybrid and transfected cells. Kamarck ME. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:150–65

Transfer and selective retention of single specific human chromosomes via microcell-mediated chromosome transfer. Saxon PJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:313–25

Cell enucleation, cybrids, reconstituted cells, and nuclear hybrids. Shay JW. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:221–37

Toxin-antitoxin selection for isolating heterokaryons and cell hybrids. Wright WE. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:237–52

Selection against expression of the Escherichia coli gene gpt in hprt+ mouse teratocarcinoma and hybrid cells. Besnard C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):4139–41

Relationship between androgen-induced cell proliferation and sensitivity to exogenous growth factors. Judge SM, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;2(4):375–81

Effect of anticonvulsants on the neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cell line NG108-15. Singer HS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;253:339–47

DRUG EFFECTS

Inactive X chromosome gene reactivation induced by 5-azacytidine, is not correlated with the modification of the pattern of replication. Hors-Cayla MC, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987;30(3):153–7

Regional assignment of the gene for diphtheria toxin sensitivity using subchromosomal fragments in microcell hybrids. Hayes H, et al. **Chromosoma** 1987;96(1):26–32

The effect of bromodeoxyuridine on the segregation of the chicken-specific HPRT gene from Chinese hamster-chick red blood cell somatic hybrids. Raskó I, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1978 May;113(2):339–43

Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate and diacylglycerol mimic bradykinin effects on mouse neuroblastoma x rat glioma hybrid cells. Brown DA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar; 397:185–207

Segregation of recessive phenotypes in somatic cell hybrids: role of mitotic recombination, gene inactivation, and chromosome nondisjunction. Campbell CE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1981 Apr;1(4):336–46

ENZYMOLOGY

Establishment of a galactocerebrosidase-deficient twitcher mouse cell line that expresses galactocerebrosidase activity in hybrids with control human fibroblasts. Konola JT, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jun;24(6):575–80

Isozyme identification of chromosomes in interspecific somatic cell hybrids. Siciliano MJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:169–94

IMMUNOLOGY

Sequential activation and loss of the pre-B cell Thy-1 gene in T-cell X pre-B cell somatic hybrids. Hyman R, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(5):313–21

Expression of human CD antigens, including CD1 and CD25, by human x mouse interlineage leukaemia hybrids. Taylor GM, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):557–65

Eosinophil-activating factor (EAF) production by a human cell line (ESH 98) stimulated with tumour necrosis factor. Thorne KJ, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):545–50

Dominance of resistance to the cytocidal effect of tumor necrosis factor in heterokaryons formed by fusion of resistant and sensitive cells. Nophar Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3456–60

Reactivation of class II antigen expression in murine macrophage hybrids. Zuckerman SH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):978–83

Expression of mu and gamma 1 membrane forms of immunoglobulin segregate in somatic cell hybrids. Ghosh SK, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Dec;24(12):1335–43

Preparation of a bovine monoclonal antibody to testosterone by interspecies fusion. Groves DJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Sep;43(2):253–6

METABOLISM

Modification of opioid receptor activity by acid phosphatase in neuroblastoma x glioma NG108-15 hybrid cells. Louie AK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16; 152(3):1369–75

The identification and characterization of a GABAergic system in the cholinergic neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid clone NG108-15. Searles CD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17;448(2):373–6

The experimental manipulation of keratin expression and organization in epithelial cells and somatic cell hybrids. Knapp LW, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987;22:69–96 (64 ref.)

Expression of the regulation of cAMP metabolism in somatic cell hybrids. Leichtling BH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1978 May; 113(2):391–402

Cross-dependence to opioid and alpha 2-adrenergic receptor agonists in NG108-15 cells. Lee S, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jan;2(1):52–5 (38 ref.)

Membrane excitability expressed in human neuroblastoma cell hybrids. Gilbert F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15; 236(1):39–42

Photoaffinity labeling of a 33 kDa protein subunit of the delta-opioid receptor in neuroblastoma and hybrid cell lines. Icard-Liepkalns C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6; 233(1):167–72

Restoration of the LPS responsive phenotype in C3H/HeJ macrophage hybrids: LPS regulation of hepatocyte-stimulating factor production. Ritchie DG, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):429–33

c-myc expression and transformed phenotypes in hybrid clones between mouse plasmacytoma S194 cells and normal spleen cells or fibroblasts. Oikawa T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;42(3):435–40

Differential regulation of phosphatidylcholine biosynthesis by 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate and diacylglycerol in NG108-15 neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cells. Liscovitch M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17487–91

L-glutamate binding site on N18-RE-105 neuroblastoma hybrid cells is not coupled to an ion channel. Berry BW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1176–83

Neuromodulator-mediated phosphorylation of specific proteins in a neurotumor hybrid cell line (NCB-20). Berry-Kravis E, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr; 50(4):1287–96

Prostaglandin induces Ca2+ influx and cyclic GMP formation in mouse neuroblastoma X rat glioma hybrid NG108-15 cells in culture. Miwa N, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1418–24

Voltage-sensitive calcium channels in differentiated neuroblastoma X glioma hybrid (NG108-15) cells: characterization by quin 2 fluorescence. Noronha-Blob L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1381–90

Chronic exposure to pertussis toxin alters muscarinic receptor-mediated regulation of cyclic AMP metabolism in neuroblastoma x glioma NG108-15 hybrid cells. Westlind-Danielsson A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul; 51(1):38–44

Preproenkephalin mRNA in neuroblastoma X glioma, NG 108-15, hybrid cells and in parental cell lines: mouse neuroblastoma, N18, and rat glioma, C6. Palmisano A, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(4):321–7

Compilation of DNA strand exchange sites for non-homologous recombination in somatic cells. Konopka AK. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 11;16(5):1739–58

Two mechanisms for the extinction of gene expression in hybrid cells. Tripputi P, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 2; 241(4870):1205–7

MICROBIOLOGY

Mechanism of interaction between endogenous ecotropic murine leukemia viruses in (BALB/c X C57BL/6) hybrid cells. King SR, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan;162(1):1–11

Restriction of human adenovirus replication in Chinese hamster cell lines and their hybrids with human cells. Radna RL, et al. **Virus Res** 1987 Nov;8(4):277–99

PATHOLOGY

More on leukemic hybrid leukocytes [letter] Leder LD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):289–90

Exaggerated triglyceride accretion in human preadipocyte-murine renal line hybrids composed of cells from massively obese subjects. Le Blanc PE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1639–45

Altered differentiation, indefinite growth potential, diminished tumorigenicity, and suppressed chimerization potential of hybrids between mouse teratocarcinoma cells and thymocytes. Martin GM, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1984; 1(2):103–33

L1210 leukemia hybrids isolated after fusion of alkylating agent-resistant sublines. Schmid FA, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988; 12(1):67–70

PHYSIOLOGY

Requirement of mitoses for the reversal of X-inactivation in cell hybrids between murine embryonal carcinoma cells and normal female thymocytes. Takagi N. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Apr;175(2):363–75

Chromosome segregation from cell hybrids. IV. Movement and position of segregant set chromosomes in early-phase interspecific cell hybrids. Zelesco PA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1988 Jan;89 (Pt 1):49–56

Voltage- and calcium-activated potassium currents in mouse neuroblastoma x rat glioma hybrid cells. Brown DA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar;397:149–65

Membrane current responses of NG108-15 mouse neuroblastoma x rat glioma hybrid cells to bradykinin. Brown DA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar;397:167–84

RADIATION EFFECTS

A comparison of the radiation sensitivities of non-tumorigenic and tumorigenic human hybrid cell lines. Colman M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Apr;53(4):609–16

Six complementation groups for ionising-radiation sensitivity in Chinese hamster cells. Jones NJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar;193(2):139–44

Further studies on the radiation-induced expression of a tumor-specific antigen in human cell hybrids. Sun C, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Apr;114(1):84–93

Irradiation-reduced human chromosome 21 hybrids. Graw S, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 May;14(3):233–42

SECRETION

Transient dopaminergic inhibition of prolactin release from hybrid cells derived by fusion of normal rat pituitary and GH4C1 tumor cells. Day RN, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2165–73

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Characterization and use of somatic cell hybrids with interspecific translocations involving the human X chromosome. Boyd Y. **Ann Hum Genet** 1987 Jan;51 (Pt 1):13–26

The semistability of centric chromatin bodies during long-term passage of multidrug resistant mouse-Chinese hamster cell hybrids. Jakobsson AH. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):307–12

Chromosome segregation from cell hybrids. III. Segregation is independent of spindle constitution. Zelesco PA, et al. **Genome** 1987 Aug;29(4):528–31

[Characteristics of the ultrastructural organization of the nuclei of somatic cell hybrids] Kerkis AIu, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1987 Dec;29(12):1355–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYBRID VIGOR see under **HYBRIDIZATION**

HYBRIDIZATION

Biology and genetics of hybrid resistance. Bennett M. **Adv Immunol** 1987;41:333–445 (689 ref.)

Quantitative analysis of myocardial infarction in (NZW x BXSB)F1 hybrid mice with systemic lupus erythematosus and small coronary artery disease. Yoshida H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):477–85

Evaluation of interspecific hybrids of the chicken, guinea fowl, and Japanese quail for innate resistance to coccidia. Mathis GF, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Oct-Dec;31(4):740–5

Subunit interaction: a molecular basis of heterosis. Trehan KS, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Dec;25(11-12):855–62

Interspecific pregnancy: barriers and prospects. Anderson GB. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):1–15 (97 ref.)

Renin gene expression in rat tissues: a new quantitative assay method for rat renin mRNA using synthetic cRNA. Suzuki F, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(2):345–59

Developmental consequences of awdb3, a cell-autonomous lethal mutation of Drosophila induced by hybrid dysgenesis. Dearolf CR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep; 129(1):159–68

Molecular consequences of awdb3, a cell-autonomous lethal mutation of Drosophila induced by hybrid dysgenesis. Dearolf CR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Sep;129(1):169–78

Biology of Rhipicephalus appendiculatus and R. zambeziensis and production of a fertile hybrid under laboratory conditions. Zivkovic D, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1986 Dec; 2(4):285–98

Post-transcriptional restriction of gene expression in sea urchin interspecies hybrid embryos. Conlon RA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jun;1(4):337–46

Hybrids show parental influence in the adaptation of wild house mice to cold. Barnett SA, et al. **Genet Res** 1987 Dec; 50(3):199–204

Sterility-mutability correlation. On the correlation between sterility and mutability during P-M hybrid dysgenesis in Drosophila melanogaster. Simmons GM. **Genet Res** 1987 Aug;50(1):73–6

Hybrids between Lepus timidus and Lepus europaeus are rare although fertile. Schröder J, et al. **Hereditas** 1987; 107(2):185–9

Periodic rotational crosses. I. Breed and heterosis utilization. Bennett GL. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;65(6):1471–6

Periodic rotational crosses. II. Optimizing breed and heterosis use. Bennett GL. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;65(6):1477–86

Periodic rotational crosses. III. Sire-breed rotations with overlapping generations among dams. Bennett GL. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;65(6):1487–94

Maternal heterosis and grandmaternal effects in beef cattle: postweaning growth and carcass traits. Gregory KE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Nov;65(5):1180–94

Age and Zebu-Holstein additive and heterotic effects on lactation performance and reproduction in Brazil. Martinez ML, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Mar;71(3):800–8

Scanning electron microscope studies of miracidia suggest introgressive hybridization between Schistosoma haematobium and S. haematobium x S. mattheei in the Eastern Transvaal. Kruger FJ, et al. **J Helminthol** 1988 Jun;62(2):141–7

Selection for the inviability of sterile hybrids. Wallace B. **J Hered** 1988 May-Jun;79(3):204–10 (28 ref.)

Hybrid origin of Japanese mice "Mus musculus molossinus": evidence from restriction analysis of mitochondrial DNA. Yonekawa H, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 Jan;5(1):63–78

Chromosomes of gaur cross domestic cattle hybrids. Bongso TA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar;44(2):251–4

Heterosis in survival of transferred mouse embryos. Iida K, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1987;30(3-4):99–103

[The technic of "in situ hybridization"]Neumann R, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1988 May 20;106(15):317–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In situ hybridization. A review for the clinically active pathologist] Herrmann G, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 May; 9(3):130–6 (98 ref.) **(Ger)**

[In situ hybridization--an expansion of dermatologic histopathology] Scharffetter K, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 May 15;63(5):409–10, 413–4 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Man-ape, an experiment not to be done] Ribatti D. **Riv Biol** 1988;81(1):131–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Design of a hybrid gene coding for the leader sequence of Bacillus amyloliquefaciens alpha-amylase and for human proinsulin] Dem'ianova NG, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Nov;32(11):820–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Design of hybrid plasmids based on the actinomycete plasmid pSB24.1 and plasmid prBR325 and a study of their stability in the Streptomyces-E. coli system] Podgornova GP, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Oct;32(10):723–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular autohybridization in the etiology and pathogenesis of leukemia] Shabalin VN, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Aug;32(8):3–6 **(Rus)**

[Transfer of hybrid plasmids pRP1.2::MINI-Mu into Agrobacterium and Rhizobium cells] Piruzian ES, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Mar;24(3):436–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the hybridization of Schistosoma mansoni strains on the degree of compatibility of the parthenitae with their mollusk intermediate hosts] Zelia OP. **Parazitologiia** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):29–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Alpha-factor enhancement of hybrid formation by protoplast fusion in Saccharomyces cerevisiae II. Curran BP, et al. **Curr Genet** 1986;10(12):943–5

HYBRIDOMAS

see related

ANTIBODIES, MONOCLONAL

Use of hybridoma libraries in the study of the genetics and development of Drosophila. Fujita SC. **Annu Rev Entomol** 1988;33:1–15 (81 ref.)

Karyotype analysis of hybridomas producing monoclonal antibodies against different antigens. Kontsek P, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1988;34(2):99–104

Recent developments in biotechnology: an overview. Naik SR. **Hindustan Antibiot Bull** 1987 Feb-Nov;29(1-4):1–5 (0 ref.)

Effects of culture media on murine hybridomas: definition of optimal conditions for hybridoma viability, cellular proliferation, and antibody production. Long WJ, et al. **Hybridoma** 1988 Feb;7(1):69–77

Generation of phenotypically distinct macrophage-hepatoma hybrid clones. Chou YK, et al. **Immunobiology** 1987 Aug; 174(4-5):444–59

A human hybrid hybridoma. Tiebout RF, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3402–5

In vitro production of monoclonal antibodies under serum-free conditions using a compact and inexpensive hollow fibre cell culture unit. Klerx JP, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jul 22;111(2):179–88

Human monoclonal antibodies--still much to learn. Jakobsen PH. **Leukemia** 1987 Jun;1(6):521–3

[Hybridomas and monoclonal antibodies] Helm R. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1987 Jul;36(4):238–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ANALYSIS

Characterization of the fine specificity and antigen markers associated with the receptor of autoreactive T-cell hybridomas. Quartin RS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov; 110(1):163–75

B cell growth factor activity in supernatants of MRL-lpr/lpr derived T cell hybridomas. Schauer U. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):255–9

Antibody-mediated activation of T cell clones as a method for screening hybridomas producing antibodies to the T cell receptor. Kanagawa O. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 13;110(2):169–78

A method suitable for the isolation of monoclonal antibodies from large volumes of serum-containing hybridoma cell culture supernatants. Malm B. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1-2):103–9

A rapid method for processing very large numbers of tissue sections for immunohistochemical hybridoma screening. Marusich MF. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28; 111(1):143–5

Extensive loss of human DNA accompanies loss of antibody production in heteromyeloma hybridoma cells. Koropatnick J, et al. **Mol Biol Med** 1988 Apr;5(2):69–83

CLASSIFICATION

Serological characterization of macrophage hybridomas: identification of an interferon-gamma-inducible surface marker. Martin CA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar; 112(1):187–99

CYTOLOGY

Feeder cells from different sources and conditioned media for recloning of human--mouse and mouse--mouse hybridomas. Hlinak A, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1988; 34(2):105–17

The effect of postfusion cell density on establishment of hybridomas. Kontseková E, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1988; 34(1):18–22

Hybridoma cultivation in defined serum-free media: growth-supporting substances. V. Trace elements. Kovář J. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1988;34(1):35–41

A new method for the development of human T-T cell hybrids without the use of HAT medium. Platsoucas CD,

et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec;6(6):589–603
The generation of Ig-secreting UC 729-6 derived human hybridomas by electrofusion. Pratt M, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Oct;6(5):469–77
Growth of human–human hybridomas in serum-free media enhances antibody secretion. Glassy MC, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;23(11):745–9
The high efficiency, human B cell immortalizing heteromyeloma CB-F7. Production of human monoclonal antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus. Grunow R, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):257–65
Evaluation of monoclonality of cell lines from sequential dilution assays. Part II. Koziol JA. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 24;107(1):151–2
The use of rat mixed-thymocyte culture-conditioned medium for hybridoma production, cloning and revival. Micklem LR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1–2):81–6
A comparison of spleen and lymph node cells as fusion partners for the raising of monoclonal antibodies after different routes of immunisation. Mirza IH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 24;105(2):235–43
Rescue of hybrids from infected cultures [letter] Singh G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Mar 16;107(2):289–90
Hazards of the limiting-dilution method of cloning hybridomas. Underwood PA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 24;107(1):119–28
Effect of feeding rate on monoclonal antibody production in a modified perfusion-fed fermentor. Velez D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Sep 24;102(2):275–8
Somatic cell genetic analysis of myelomas and hybridomas. French D, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:50–66
Creating hybridomas by electrofusion. Glassy M. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):579–80

DRUG EFFECTS

Purification and characterization of human fibroblast-derived hybridoma growth factor identical to T-cell-derived B-cell stimulatory factor-2 (interleukin-6). Van Damme J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 2;168(3):543–50
Production of hybridoma growth factor by human monocytes. Aarden LA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct; 17(10):1411–6
High-affinity binding sites for human 26-kDa protein (interleukin 6, B cell stimulatory factor-2, human hybridoma plasmacytoma growth factor, interferon-beta 2), different from those of type I interferon (alpha, beta), on lymphoblastoid cells. Coulie PG, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct;17(10):1435–40
Hybridoma cultivation in defined serum-free media: growth-supporting substances. IV. Lipids and serum albumin. Kovář J. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(6):377–84
Growth-stimulating effect of ferric citrate on hybridoma cells: characterization and relation to transferrin function. Kovář J. **Hybridoma** 1988 Jun;7(3):255–63
Role of iron chelators in growth-promoting effect on mouse hybridoma cells in a chemically defined medium. Yabe N, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Dec;23(12):815–20
Molecular cloning and expression of hybridoma growth factor in Escherichia coli [published erratum appears in J Immunol 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4413] Brakenhoff JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4116–21
A great improvement of fusion efficiency in mouse B cell hybridoma production by use of the new culture medium, GIT. Kudo T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Sep; 153(1):55–66
[Vaseline-peptone mixture as a stimulant of ascites formation in mouse hybridoma carriers] Baryshnikov AIu, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Mar;(3):90–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Inhibition of mannosidase in hybridomas yields monoclonal antibodies with greater capacity for carbohydrate labeling. Simonson RB, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1713–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Respiratory failure in mice caused by a hybridoma making antibodies to the 15 kDa surfactant apoprotein. Suzuki Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 May;32(4):283–9
Generation of multiple monoclonal antibodies for diagnostic use from a single hybridoma fusion. Matsuo S, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(3):137–9
IgA hybridomas derived from naturally primed salivary gland B cells. Oudghiri M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1215–22
Antibacterial reactivity of salivary-gland associated lymphoid tissue (SALT)-derived IgA hybridomas. Oudghiri M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1223–30
Variability in the molecular sizes of IgA secreted by individual hybridoma cell lines. Peppard JV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1207–13
"Auto-reactive" T-cell hybridomas and the role of foetal calf serum. Pullen AM. et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;225:253–8
Immunotherapy of experimental arthritis. Analysis of the articular cartilage of mice suppressed for collagen-induced arthritis by a T-cell hybridoma. Kresina TF. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov;129(2):257–66
Human x human hybridomas from patients with myasthenia gravis: possible tools for idiotypic therapy for myasthenia. Blair DA, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;505:155–67
Large-scale culture of hybridoma and mammalian cells in fluidized bed bioreactors. Dean RC Jr, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;506:129–46 (12 ref.)
Suppressor T-cell lines and hybridomas in murine myasthenia. Pachner AR, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987; 505:619–27
Hybridoma lupus autoantibodies can bind major cytoskeletal filaments in the absence of DNA-binding activity. Senécal JL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jul;31(7):864–75
Biological screening of monoclonal antibodies. Jacobson RA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30; 149(1):309–12
Molecular mimicry of carbohydrate and protein structures by hybridoma antibodies. Olsson L. **Bioessays** 1987 Sep; 7(3):116–9 (27 ref.)
Human-human hybridomas generated with lymphocytes from patients with colorectal cancer. Borup-Christensen P, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:207–15
Screening of hybridoma supernatants raised against membrane fractions from breast cancer using an immunodot assay. Heinsohn R, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:235–9
Escape of hybridomas from cellular defense mechanisms: an in vitro study using autologous and allogeneic lymphocytes. Zänker KS, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:91–6
Genetically stable human hybridomas secreting tumor-reactive human monoclonal IgM. Glassy MC, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1987;5(5):449–57
Human-human hybridomas and human monoclonal antibodies obtained by fusion of lymph node lymphocytes from breast cancer patients. Kjeldsen TB, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3208–14
NBxFO factor—a novel suppressor factor produced by fusion of neonatal spleen and a nonsecreting myeloma. Barton BE. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep;115(2):228–45
Regulation of antibody secretion by hybridoma cells. I. Suppression of antibody secretion by coculture of hybridoma cells with idiotype-induced suppressor cells. Gibbons JJ Jr, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):233–42
Recombinant human interleukin 2 (rIL-2) enhancement of antibody production by human-human hybridomas. McCormack JM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep; 115(2):325–33
Human and primate monoclonal antibodies for in vivo therapy. Ehrlich PH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1681–8
Production of murine hybrid-hybridomas secreting bispecific monoclonal antibodies for use in urease-based immunoassays. Takahashi M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1693–6
B-T lymphocyte interactions in experimental autoimmune myasthenia gravis: antigen presentation by rat/mouse hybridoma lines secreting monoclonal antibodies against the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor. Zhang YP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb;18(2):211–8
Specificity of antibodies secreted by hybridomas generated from activated B cells in the mesenteric lymph nodes of patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Chao LP, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jan;29(1):35–40
Use of fluorescence-activated cell sorting to select hybrid hybridomas producing bispecific monoclonal antibodies. Karawajew L, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:367–8
Production of monoclonal human antibody to HLA-DR5 (DRw11) by mouse/human heterohybridomas. Hancock RJ, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Jun;22(2):135–42
Production of monoclonal antibodies against recombinant human interferon-gamma: screening of hybridomas without purified antigen. Alfa MJ, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Oct;6(5):509–20
High frequency production of hybridomas secreting antibodies to cell antigens. Cianfriglia M, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec;6(6):673–7
The isolation of cross-reactive monoclonal antibodies: hybridomas to streptococcal antigens cross-reactive with mammalian basement membrane. Fitzsimons EJ Jr, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Feb;6(1):61–9
Cell biology of human IgM-producing hybridomas derived from a fusion of human spleen lymphocytes with mouse myeloma cells. Jahn S, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec; 6(6):679–87
Enrichment and selection of hybrid hybridomas by Percoll density gradient centrifugation and fluorescent-activated cell sorting. Koolwijk P, et al. **Hybridoma** 1988 Apr; 7(2):217–25
The influence of stimulated peritoneal feeder cells and mitogens upon antibody secreting hybridomas. Lane RD, et al. **Hybridoma** 1988 Jun;7(3):289–99
Characterization of alloreactive T cell hybridomas. Mitsuda T. **Hybridoma** 1988 Apr;7(2):105–15
A method for the blocking of endogenous immunoglobulin on frozen tissue sections in the screening of human hybridoma antibody in culture supernatants. Nielsen B, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Feb;6(1):103–9
The construction and use of a human-mouse myeloma analogue suitable for the routine production of hybridomas secreting human monoclonal antibodies. Posner MR, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec;6(6):611–25
Human monoclonal antibody: 2. Simultaneous expression of IgG and IgM with similar binding specificities by a human hybrid clone. Strelkauskas AJ, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Oct; 6(5):479–87
High frequency of loss of human kappa light chain expression in mouse-human heterohybridomas. Uchiyama K, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec;6(6):645–54
Immunoglobulin G-binding factors (IgG-BF) inhibit IgG secretion by, as well as proliferation of, hybridoma B cells. Teillaud JL, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Nov;16(2):139–44
'Autoreactivity' of some hybridomas may be caused by a three-cell interaction. Aihara Y, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):389–95
Age-related natural antibody specificities among hybridoma clones originating from NZB spleen. Dighiero G, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov;62(3):341–7
Simultaneous inhibition of multiple steps in the processing of N-linked oligosaccharides does not impair immunoglobulin secretion from rat hybridoma cells. Hashim OH, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):383–8
Lysis of CD3 hybridoma targets by cloned human CD4 lymphocytes. Hayward A, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May; 64(1):87–92
Fetal calf serum stimulates 'autoreactive' T-cell hybridomas. Pullen AM, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Feb;63(2):255–60
The role of autoreactive T-cell hybridomas from autoimmune model mice. Yanoma S, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):113–9
Production of rat monoclonal antibody from rat x mouse hybridoma cell lines using microencapsulation technology. Gilligan KJ, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jan; 24(1):35–41
Human hybrid immunoglobulin M containing immunoglobulin A. Shinmoto H, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jun;24(6):505–10
The potential of hybrid antibodies secreted by hybrid-hybridomas in tumour therapy. Clark M. et al. **Int J Cancer [Suppl]** 1988;2:15–7
Nucleotide and translated amino acid sequences of cDNA coding for the variable regions of the light and heavy chains of mouse hybridoma antibodies to blood group A and B substances. Chen HT; et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5; 262(28):13579–83
Analysis of human antibody response to cholera vaccination by Epstein Barr virus transformation and human-human hybridoma production. Ghosh S, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Jul;23(3):129–33
Acquisition of an additional antigen specificity after mouse CD4 gene transfer into a T helper hybridoma. Ballhausen WG, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1493–8
The activation of pigeon cytochrome c-specific T cell hybridomas by antigenic peptides is influenced by non-native sequences at the amino terminus of the determinant. Bhayani H, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15; 141(2):377–82
Isotype, VH genes, and antigen-binding analysis of hybridomas from newborn normal BALB/c mice. Glotz D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):383–90
Fc gamma RI and Fc gamma RII on monocytes and granulocytes are cytotoxic trigger molecules for tumor cells. Graziano RF, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15; 139(10):3536–41
Antigen-specific T cells that form IgE-potentiating factor, IgG-potentiating factor, and antigen-specific glycosylation-enhancing factor on antigenic stimulation. Iwata M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2534–42
Functional analysis of cloned macrophage hybridomas. VI. Differential ability to induce immunity or suppression. Kuchroo VK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):10–6
Production of T-T hybrids from T cell clones. Direct comparison between cloned T cells and T hybridoma cells derived from them. Ozaki S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):71–8
Mitomycin C-treated 3T3/B (3T3/A31) cell feeder layers in hybridoma technology. Butcher RN, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Mar 16;107(2):245–51
Measurement of the concentration of murine IgG monoclonal antibody in hybridoma supernatants and ascites in absolute units by sensitive and reliable enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA). Fleming JO, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 25;110(1):11–8
A new approach to monoclonal antibody production. In vitro immunization with antigens on nitrocellulose using Drosophila myosin heavy chain as an example. Gratecos D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 5;103(2):169–78
Isolation of low-frequency class-switch variants from rat hybrid myelomas. Hale G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):59–67
Establishment of human Ig producing heterohybridomas by fusion of mouse myeloma cells with human lymphocytes derived from peripheral blood, bone marrow, spleen, lymph node, and synovial fluid. Effect of polyclonal prestimulation and cryopreservation. Jahn S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 24;107(1):59–66
Use of OKT3 hybridoma cells to clonally activate CD3+ human T lymphocytes. Kabelitz D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Mar 16;107(2):211–6
Helper T-cell hybridomas as cellular probes for immunological investigation. Lechler RI. **Mol Cell Probes** 1988 Mar;2(1):1–14 (38 ref.)
Anti-fluorescein antibody 3-13 VH gene rearrangement in idiotypically cross-reactive hybridomas. Reinitz DM, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jul;25(7):621–30
Experimental regulation of immunoglobulin synthesis and secretion in plasmacytoma and hybridoma cells. Lynch RG, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:204–11
Production of monoclonal antibodies to Sp2/O-Ag 14 myeloma cells. Zlotnik H, et al. **P R Health Sci J** 1988

Apr;7(1):31–4

Homologous recombination can restore normal immunoglobulin production in a mutant hybridoma cell line. Baker MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6432–6

CD3–associated heterodimeric polypeptides on suppressor hybridomas define biologically active inhibitory cells. Weiner DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):6077–81

Production of stable rabbit–mouse hybridomas that secrete rabbit mAb of defined specificity. Raybould TJ, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 24;240(4860):1788–90

A human–human hybridoma producing cytotoxic antibody to HLA–B15, cross–reacting with B17, B5, B35 and B18. Hansen T, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 May;29(5):246–56

Immunization of normal human splenocytes in vitro to produce human monoclonal antibodies to cellular antigens. Hulette CM, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Jul;30(1):25–33

Establishment and characterization of a U937–B cell line hybridoma expressing HLA class II molecules. Matsuo T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):533–41

The application of hybridoma technology to the study of bovine immunoglobulins. Goldsby RA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):25–35

Lymphocyte hybridomas: 1986. LeBlanc PA. **Year Immunol** 1986–87;3:247–59 (62 ref.)

[A study on monoclonal antibodies against porcine aortic endothelial cells] Wu QY, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):175–7, 191 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Establishment of a heterologous hybridoma cell line secreting a unique type of monoclonal antibodies against malaria] Li JL. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 67(12):675 **(Chi)**

[Optimal production of murine monoclonal antibodies in ascites of syngeneic mice by a single whole body irradiation] Witt S, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987; 33(4):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Obtaining hybridomas producing monoclonal antibodies with different specificities against Mycobacterium tuberculosis of the human and bovine types] Androsova MV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 May;33(5):352–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Natural autoantibodies of neonatal rats detectable by a hybridoma technic] Iakubov LZ, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):200–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The structure of the variable gene for the kappa chains of antibodies produced by hybridoma PTF–02] Adzhalov VA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):1137–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Generation and characteristics of hybridomas producing monoclonal antibodies to the surface antigen of hepatitis B virus] Kushch AA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 32(4):448–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Stimulation of IgG production by glucocorticoids in human myeloma lymphoblasts. Manzer DS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 2;969(1):40–7

Microcalorimetric studies of hybridoma cells. Nässberger L, et al. **Biol Cell** 1988;62(1):33–7

A human macrophage hybridoma producing a cytotoxic factor distinct from TNF, LT, and IL–1. Shimoda O, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(2):101–8

Studies on suppressor factors produced by T–cell hybridomas. I. Characterization of antigen–specific suppressor factors. Kim YT, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;113(1):52–62

Anti–alpha 1–6 epitope, specificity of a T–cell hybrid–secreted factor: affinity– and ion–exchange chromatographic separation. Pasanen VJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;113(1):33–51

Human–human hybridomas secreting lipid A reactive monoclonal antibodies. Ramachandra RN, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jun;18(2):93–7

Species specificity of iron delivery in hybridomas. Ill CR, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 May;24(5):413–9

Interleukin–1–like activity produced by hybrids constructed with Epstein–Barr–virus–transformed human B lymphocytes and mouse myeloma cells. Garzelli C, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):76–81

Multiple receptors linked to inhibition of adenylate cyclase accelerate Na+/H+ exchange in neuroblastoma x glioma cells via a mechanism other than decreased cAMP accumulation. Isom LL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25; 262(36):17504–9

Tetanus toxin binds with high affinity to neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cells NG 108–15 and impairs their stimulated acetylcholine release. Wellhöner HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17374–8

Effects of dissolved oxygen concentration on hybridoma growth and metabolism in continuous culture. Miller WM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Sep;132(3):524–30

Characterization of a human antigen specific helper factor secreted by a T cell hybrid. Richardson BC. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1988 Jan;25(1):35–9

Leukotriene C4 produced by a human T–T hybridoma suppresses Ig production by human lymphocytes. Ambrus JL Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2382–8

Activation properties of T cell receptor–gamma delta hybridomas expressing diversity in both gamma– and delta–chains. Marušić–Galešić S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):411–8

Thymus–dependent in vivo suppression of IgE synthesis in a murine IgE–secreting hybridoma. Mathur A, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2865–72

Thy–1– and Ly–6–mediated lymphokine production and growth inhibition of a T cell hybridoma require co–expression of the T cell antigen receptor complex. Sussman JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2520–6

IgA:IgM and IgA:IgA hybrid hybridomas secrete heteropolymeric immunoglobulins that are polyvalent and bispecific. Urnovitz HB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15; 140(2):558–63

An antigen–specific helper T cell hybridoma produces an antigen–specific suppressor inducer molecule with identical antigenic fine specificity. Implications for the antigen recognition and function of helper and suppressor inducer T cells. Zheng H, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1; 140(5):1351–8

Effect of the elapsed time after the final antigen boost on the specificity of monoclonal antibodies produced by B cell hybridomas. Bazin R, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):53–6

Effective production of a human monoclonal antibody against tetanus toxoid by selection of high productivity clones of a heterohybridoma. Kitano K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 22;109(1):9–16

Increased efficiency of transfection of murine hybridoma cells with DNA by electropermeabilization. Stopper H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 22;109(1):145–51

Homologous human macrophage hybridomas that produce a novel cytotoxic factor in their culture supernatants. Woo HJ, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(1):97–114

A cytotoxic human–human hybridoma antibody (TrH6) specific for HLA–DRw52. Kolstad A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Feb;31(2):90–7

[Protein metabolism during the growth of hybridoma cells] Morenkov OS, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Apr;30(4):449–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protein synthesis and antibody production in hybridoma cells under hyperthermia] Smagina LV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Apr;30(4):478–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Evaluation of three methods for curing hybridomas from mycoplasma contamination. Ravaoarinoro M, et al. **Hybridoma** 1988 Feb;7(1):79–86

Curing human hybridomas infected with Mycoplasma hyorhinis. Borup–Christensen P, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 13;110(2):237–40

The elimination of mycoplasma from infected hybridomas by passaging in BALB/c mice. Carroll K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1–2):189–93

Production of hepatitis B virus–infected human B–cell hybridomas: transmission of the viral genome to normal lymphocytes in cocultures. Colucci G, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):238–44

PATHOLOGY

Invasiveness in hepatocyte and fibroblast monolayers and metastatic potential of T–cell hybridomas in mice. la Rivière G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 15;48(12):3405–10

Retinoic acid induces the differentiation of B cell hybridomas from patients with common variable immunodeficiency. Sherr E, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):55–71

PHYSIOLOGY

Immunoglobulin chain recombination among antidigoxin antibodies by hybridoma–hybridoma fusion. Hudson NW, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2715–23

Sites of switch recombination in IgG2b– and IgG2a–producing hybridomas. Katzenberg DR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3219–27

Requirements for the establishment of heterohybridomas secreting monoclonal human antibody to rhesus (D) blood group antigen. Melamed MD, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1–2):245–51

TRANSPLANTATION

Immunotherapy of experimental arthritis. Analysis of the articular cartilage of mice suppressed for collagen–induced arthritis by a T–cell hybridoma. Kresina TF. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov;129(2):257–66

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A simple technique to distinguish rat from mouse chromosomes in T cell hybridomas. Simon D, et al. **Hybridoma** 1988 Jun;7(3):301–7

[Morphocytochemical and electron microscopic research on murine hybridoma cells producing and not producing monoclonal antibodies] Sidorenko SP, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Jan;30(1):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYBRIDS, TOXIN–ANTIBODY see **ANTIBODY–TOXIN CONJUGATES**

HYCANTHONE see under **THIOXANTHENES**

HYDANTOINS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Elevated glucocorticoid receptor levels in lymphocytes of children with the fetal hydantoin syndrome (FHS). Goldman AS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Nov; 28(3):607–18

A pediatric phase I and pharmacokinetic study of spirohydantoin mustard. Heideman RL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2292–5

Minor anomalies in offspring of epileptic mothers. Gaily E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):520–9

Chemical–induced autoimmune reactions and Spanish toxic oil syndrome. Focus on hydantoins and related compounds. Kammüller ME, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1988; 26(3–4):157–74 (64 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Thin–layer chromatography of phenyl thiohydantoin derivatives of amino acids on silica gel thin layers impregnated with zinc salts and some metal sulphates. Bhushan R, et al. **Analyst** 1987 Oct;112(10):1467–9

Instability of phenylthiohydantoin amino acids. Jansen EH, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jan 8;435(2):363–7

High–sensitivity phenylthiohydantoin amino acid analysis on–line to a gas phase protein sequencer. Murphy R, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 6;408:388–92

Positive and negative ion mass spectrometry of antiepileptic hydantoins and their analogs. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1988;99(4):253–61

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Stimulation of glucosylated lens epithelial Na,K–ATPase by an aldose reductase inhibitor. Garner MH, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Aug;45(2):339–45

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Spiro hydantoin aldose reductase inhibitors. Sarges R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jan;31(1):230–43

[Synthesis and pharmacologic study of several spirohydantoins: relation to conformation] Courtoison JC, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1988 Feb;43(2):153–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Patch test reactivity to DMDM hydantoin. Relationship to formaldehyde allergy. de Groot AC, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Apr;18(4):197–201

METABOLISM

Mephenytoin hydroxylation in the Cuna Amerindians of Panama. Inaba T, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):75–9

ESR studies of molecular interactions of copper(II) nirvanol and copper(II) diisopropylsalicylate with Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Pezeshk A, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Dec; 31(4):283–91

Oxidative metabolism of hexobarbital in human liver: relationship to polymorphic S–mephenytoin 4–hydroxylation. Knodell RG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):845–9

The non–human primate: a possible model for human genetically determined polymorphisms in oxidative drug metabolism. Jacqz E, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Aug; 34(2):215–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Disposition of the aldose reductase inhibitor AL01576 in rats. Park YH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 Feb;77(2):110–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Radioprotective effects of thiomethylhydantoin derivatives on Escherichia coli and mice. Nishimura A, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1987 Oct;41(5):187–93

A comparison of the S(+) and R(–) enantiomers of 5–ethyl–5–phenylhydantoin as hypolipidemic agents in rodents. Hall IH, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987; 46(7):623–34

Effects of methsuximide and mephenytoin on the behavior of pigeons under a repeated acquisition procedure. Delaney D, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Dec;28(4):483–8

Synthesis and search for anticonvulsive and hypoglycemic properties of novel 5–benzylidene derivatives of 3–o–chloro– and 3–o–methylbenzoyl–2–thiohydantoin. Kleinrok Z, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 May–Jun; 39(3):237–44

Acute and chronic effects of methsuximide and mephenytoin on the delayed–matching–to–sample performance of pigeons. Schlinger H, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(1):82–6

Effects of methsuximide and mephenytoin on the responding of pigeons under a fixed–consecutive–number schedule with and without an external discriminative stimulus. Schlinger H, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988; 95(2):216–21

THERAPEUTIC USE

Phase II study of spirohydantoin mustard for the treatment

of recurrent malignant gliomas. Prados M, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Nov;71(11):1105–6

TOXICITY

P-450 enzyme induction by 5-ethyl-5-phenylhydantoin and 5,5-diethylhydantoin, analogues of barbiturate tumor promoters phenobarbital and barbital, and promotion of liver and thyroid carcinogenesis initiated by N-nitrosodiethylamine in rats. Diwan BA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 1;48(9):2492–7

URINE

GC and GC-MS procedures for simultaneous phenotyping with dextromethorphan and mephenytoin. Baumann P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 15;171(2–3):211–22

HYDATID CYST see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS**

HYDATID CYST, HEPATIC see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS, HEPATIC**

HYDATID CYST, PULMONARY see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS, PULMONARY**

HYDATIDIFORM MOLE

Recurrent partial mole [letter] Honoré L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):442

Management of complete molar pregnancy. Berkowitz RS, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Sep;32(9):634–9 (32 ref.)

Postmolar contraception. Pandiyan N, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1988 May;43(5):258–62 (53 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Partial hydatidiform moles: deoxyribonucleic acid content and course. Davis JR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):969–73

Immunohistochemical studies of fetal trophoblast and maternal decidua in hydatidiform mole and choriocarcinoma. Bulmer JN, et al. **Placenta** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):183–200

BLOOD

Evidence for the luteal source of circulating relaxin in molar pregnancy. Seki K, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987; 66(4):319–20

First-trimester serum levels of the beta-subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin in a tubal molar pregnancy. Chase JS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):910

Comparison of human chorionic gonadotropin regression in molar pregnancies and post-molar nonmetastatic gestational trophoblastic neoplasia. Rotmensch J, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Jan;29(1):82–6

The application of an immunoradiometric assay of plasma thyrotropin (TSH-IRMA) in molar pregnancy. Berghout A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Jan;11(1):15–9

The level of beta-subunit of human chorionic gonadotrophin in benign hydatidiform mole. Tangtakul S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71 Suppl 1:111–3

[Spontaneous regression of serum HCG in 18 patients following evacuation of uncomplicated androgenic moles] Vejerslev LO, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 29; 150(35):2081–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Serum TSH levels in normal pregnant women and patients with hydatidiform mole and influence of HCG on TSH immunoradiometric assay] Hara H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Jan;25(1):89–96 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

A case report of destructive mole after uterine rupture. Kyodo Y, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May; 158(5):1182–3

The problem of identification of prognostic factors for persistent trophoblastic disease. Parazzini F, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 May;30(1):57–62

Association of eclampsia and hydatidiform mole: case report and review of the literature. Newman RB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1988 Apr;43(4):185–90 (56 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Immunocytochemical localization of chorionic gonadotropin, placental lactogen, and placental alkaline phosphatase in the diagnosis of complete and partial hydatidiform moles. Brescia RJ, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1987;6(3):213–29

Sonographic diagnosis of a pregnancy with a diffuse hydatidiform mole and coexistent 46,XX fetus: a case report. Feinberg RF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):485–8

Partial hydatidiform moles: a review. Watson EJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1987 Sep;42(9):540–4 (22 ref.)

Flow cytometry used to distinguish between complete and partial hydatidiform moles. Fisher RA, et al. **Placenta** 1987 May-Jun;8(3):249–56

A description of hydatidiform mole with ultrasound case studies. Heijne L. **Radiography** 1988 Mar-Apr;54(614):70–3

[Partial mole with a fetus] Daugård HO, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 3;149(32):2153–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Evaluation of ultrasonography in management of choriocarcinoma and invasive mole] Yamamoto S, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2165–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pregnancy outcomes after successful chemotherapy for choriocarcinoma and invasive mole: long-term follow-up. Song HZ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):538–45

Term pregnancy after three trophoblastic disease events. Sevitz H. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Feb;29(2):255–6

ETIOLOGY

[The propensity to malignancy of dispermic, heterozygous moles] Hashimoto M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 62(4):564–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Cytogenetics of trophoblasts from complete hydatidiform moles. Habibian R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1987 Dec; 29(2):271–87

Hydatidiform mole: parental chromosome aberrations in partial and complete moles. Vejerslev LO, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;24(10):613–5

The propensity to malignancy of dispermic heterozygous moles. Wake N, et al. **Placenta** 1987 May-Jun;8(3):319–26

[Preparation and analysis of trophoblastic tumor chromosomes] Yu SR. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;67(11):612–4 **(Chi)**

[Chromosome instability observed in cells from monospermic, homozygous moles] Hoshi S. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;62(4):519–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on HLA specificities in molar conceptions] Shinkai N. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;62(4):596–604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[HLA and molar pregnancies (triploidies, hydatidiform moles and choriocarcinoma). Etiological and epidemiological study] Couillin P, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987; 30(4):197–208 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Neuroendocrine regulation of anterior pituitary function in patients during and after molar pregnancy. Forsbach G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Nov;116(3):373–80

OCCURRENCE

Incidence of hydatidiform mole [letter] Bracken MB. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;158(4):1016–7

Recent changes in the epidemiology of GTN in Taiwan, ROC: preliminary report. Hsu CT, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;14(1):61–73

Incidence and aetiology of hydatidiform mole: an epidemiological review. Bracken MB. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec;94(12):1123–35 (110 ref.)

The incidence and morphology of hydatidiform mole in Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, 1978–1986. Graham IH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Apr;95(4):391–2

Patterns of molar pregnancy in adolescents. Chapman GW Jr, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Jun;30(2):196–200

Incidence of gestational trophoblastic disease by regional registration in Japan. Takeuchi S. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Nov; 2(8):729–34

[Retrograde study on the incidence of hydatidiform mole in 240,000 women in Jiangxi Province] **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;22(3):164–6, 191 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hydatidiform mole in the western Galilee] Sharony A, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jul;115(1–2):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

PATHOLOGY

Hydatidiform moles. Application of flow cytometry in diagnosis. Lage JM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 May; 89(5):596–600

Fallopian hydatidiform mole: a case report. Chua RN. **Indiana Med** 1988 Jan;81(1):26–7

Clinicopathologic features of partial hydatidiform mole. Szulman AE. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Sep;32(9):640–3

Analysis of 309 cases after hydatidiform mole: different follow-up program according to biologic behavior. Bolis G, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Feb 29;74(1):93–6

[A new case of hydatidiform mole occurring on one of the ova of a twin pregnancy] Berrebi A, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun 15;83(6):439–41 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mitotic regime of benign and malignant tumors of the trophoblast] Pozharisskiĭ KM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988; 34(6):689–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The natural history of theca lutein cysts. Montz FJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;72(2):247–51

Hydatidiform mole with a coexistent live fetus. A case report. Graubard Z, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 17;72(8):572

[Trophoblastic tumors] Pizzo A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1987 Oct;39(10):663–77 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SECONDARY

[Partial mole with lung metastases and multiple abnormalities of the fetus] Szepesi J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988; 110(4):246–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Repeat curettage after evacuation of hydatidiform mole. An appraisal. Lao TT, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987; 66(4):305–7

The prospective management of a coexistent hydatidiform mole and fetus. Thomas EJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;27(4):343–5

THERAPY

Initial management of hydatidiform mole. Schlaerth JB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1299–306

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Direct chromosomal preparation for studying hydatidiform moles. Tóth A, et al. **Placenta** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):587–90

URINE

Comparative study of the mucin-type sugar chains of human chorionic gonadotropin present in the urine of patients with trophoblastic diseases and healthy pregnant women. Amano J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1157–65

Immobilized Datura stramonium agglutinin column chromatography, a novel method to discriminate the urinary hCGs of patients with invasive mole and choriocarcinoma from those of normal pregnant women and patients with hydatidiform mole. Endo T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Feb;79(2):160–4

Characterization of human chorionic gonadotropin in urine of patients with trophoblastic diseases by Western blotting using specific antibodies. Nishimura R, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Aug;78(8):833–9

HYDATIDOSIS see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS**

HYDATIDOSIS, HEPATIC see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS, HEPATIC**

HYDATIDOSIS, PULMONARY see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS, PULMONARY**

HYDERGINE see **DIHYDROERGOTOXINE**

HYDRA

[Localization of the peptide Hydra morphogen in the pontine neurons of the human brain] Varaksin AA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Sep;93(9):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

A procedure for the extraction and characterization of RNA from the freshwater cnidarian hydra. Voland JR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1977;57(3):203–8

CYTOLOGY

Differentiation pathways of ectodermal epithelial cells in hydra. Dübel S, et al. **Differentiation** 1987;35(3):181–9

GENETICS

Genetic analysis of developmental mechanisms in hydra. XVIII. Mechanism for elimination of the interstitial cell lineage in the mutant strain Sf-1. Terada H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Apr;126(2):263–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Plasticity in the nervous system of adult hydra. II. Conversion of ganglion cells of the body column into epidermal sensory cells of the hypostome. Koizumi O, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):358–71

Homarine (N-methylpicolinic acid) and trigonelline (N-methylnicotinic acid) appear to be involved in pattern control in a marine hydroid. Berking S. **Development** 1987 Feb;99(2):211–20

Development of the two-part pattern during regeneration of the head in hydra. Bode PM, et al. **Development** 1988 Jan;102(1):223–35

METABOLISM

The hydra GSH receptor. Pharmacological and radioligand binding studies. Venturini G. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;87(2):321–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Dose-response studies using ethylene dibromide (EDB) in Hydra oligactis. Herring CO, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):35–40

Formation of pattern in regenerating tissue pieces of Hydra attenuata. IV. Three processes combine to determine the number of tentacles. Bode PM, et al. **Development** 1987 Jan;99(1):89–98

Algal endosymbiosis in brown hydra: host/symbiont specificity. Rahat M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1986 Dec;86:273–86

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Patterning of the head in hydra as visualized by a monoclonal antibody, II. The initiation and localization of head structures in regenerating pieces of tissue. Javois LC, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Oct;129(2):390–9

HYDRALAZINE

Aberrant DNA repair and enhanced mutagenesis following mutagen treatment of Chinese hamster Ade-C cells in a state of purine deprivation. Collins AR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar;193(2):145–55

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Long-term vasodilator therapy of chronic aortic insufficiency. A randomized double-blinded, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Greenberg B, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul;78(1):92–103

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute neutrophilic dermatosis associated with hydralazine-induced lupus. Servitje O, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov;123(11):1435–6

Erythrocyte complement receptor type 1 (CR1) expression and circulating immune complex (CIC) levels in hydralazine-induced SLE. Mitchell JA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):446–56

Hydralazine-induced hepatitis in pregnancy. Hod M, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986 Nov-Dec;31(5):352–5

Hydrallazine-induced Sjögren's syndrome. Darwaza A, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;17(2):92–3

Hydralazine sensitivity: clinical features, autoantibody changes and HLA-DR phenotype. Russell GI, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Oct;65(246):845–52

[Pathogenesis of drug-induced collagenosis-like syndrome] Kucharz EJ. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(5):443–9 (105 ref.) **(Pol)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Dihydralazine and the uteroplacental blood flow [letter] Nylund L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb; 158(2):440–1

Additive effects of dihydralazine during enflurane or isoflurane hypotensive anaesthesia for spinal fusion. Bourreli B, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 May;35(3 (Pt 1)):242–8

Dihydralazine in sick sinus syndrome. Kale PA, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jul-Aug;39(4):271–4

Effects of clonidine and dihydralazine on plasma ANF and cyclic GMP levels in humans during volume loading. Müller T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S163–6

Quantitative analysis of budralazine in human plasma and urine by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Fujimaki Y, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 30;421(2):367–71

Effect of vasodilatators on the structure of the aorta in normotensive ageing rats. Michel JB, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S165–8

Central sympathoinhibitory action of a direct-acting vasodilator, budralazine, in anesthetized rats. Yoshioka M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;44(2):187–96

[Dihydralazine and intracranial pressure. Risks in the treatment of patients with space-occupying, intracranial processes] Dahlerup B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 21; 149(39):2589–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Acute hepatitis caused by dihydralazine (letter)] Boccaccio F, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Aug-Sep;11(8–9):614 **(Fre)**

[Chronic drug-induced hepatitis caused by dihydralazine] Roschlau G, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1988; 48(1):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The quantitative identification of metabolites of dihydralazine in the human] Schneider T, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Jan;43(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetics of dihydralazine following intravenous administration in laboratory animals] Siegmund W, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Aug;42(8):527–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetic interactions between dihydralazine and INH in rabbits] Siegmund W, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Jan; 43(1):53–4 **(Ger)**

[Drug-induced hepatitis after dihydralazine treatment with fatal consequences] Machnik G, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988;134(2):167–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

In vitro kinetic studies of the reaction of hydralazine and its acetone hydrazone with pyruvic acid. Iwaki M, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 Mar;77(3):280–3

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effects of indomethacin on pulmonary hemodynamics and gas exchange in patients with pulmonary artery hypertension, interference with hydralazine. Adnot S, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6):1343–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Acute effects of hydralazine and enalapril on contractile function of postischemic "stunned" myocardiumPrzyklenk K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):934–6

Cardiovascular effects of hydralazine HCl administration in horses. Bertone JJ. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):618–21

Comparison of nitroprusside and hydralazine in isolated uterine arteries from pregnant and nonpregnant patients. Nelson SH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):541–7

Differential blockade of potassium and carbachol contractures of toad isolated rectus abdominis muscle by calcium entry blockers, ketamine and hydrallazine. Savage AO, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Jan-Feb; 291:175–84

Effects of chronic treatment with a novel angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, CS622, and a vasodilator, hydralazine, on atrial natriuretic factor (ANF) in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR). Oda T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):456–62

Modification of pH of normal and malignant mouse tissue by hydralazine and glucose, with and without breathing of 5% CO2 and 95% air. Tobari C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1543–7

Prenatal and postnatal hydralazine treatment does not prevent renal vessel wall thickening in SHR despite the absence of hypertension. Smeda JS, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):534–42

Effect of antihypertensive therapy on a vascular change in genetically hypertensive rats. Bruner CA, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1745–62

Long-term microvascular response to hydralazine in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hutchins PM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):74–9

The effect of hydralazine dose on blood perfusion changes during hyperthermia. Roemer RB, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jul-Aug;4(4):401–15

Hydralazine-dependent carbon dioxide free radical formation by metabolizing mitochondria. Wong PK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11296–301

Hydralazine and procainamide inhibit T cell DNA methylation and induce autoreactivity. Cornacchia E, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2197–200

Effects of hydralazine-induced vasodilation on the energy metabolism of murine tumors studied by in vivo 31P-nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Okunieff P, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Jul 20;80(10):745–50

Augmentation of adenosine-induced relaxation response with hydralazine in aortic strips. Azuma H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;46(1):27–33

[Effect of hydralazine on the ventricular function in chronic aortic insufficiency] Florenzano F, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Apr;115(4):289–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Long-term effects of hydralazine on ventilation and blood gas values in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and pulmonary hypertension. Corriveau ML, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):886–92

The management of severe preeclampsia with intravenous magnesium sulphate, hydralazine and central venous catheterization. Reti LL, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 May;27(2):102–5

Comparative efficacy and safety of immediate-release and controlled-release hydralazine in black hypertensive patients. Adir J, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(6):640–50

Effect of vasodilator therapy on mortality in chronic congestive heart failure. Cohn JN. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan; 9 Suppl A:171–3

Effect of captopril and hydralazine on arterial pressure-urinary output relationships in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Kline RL, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec; 10(6):590–4

Comparison of antihypertensive, renal hemodynamic, and humoral effects of pinacidil and hydralazine monotherapy. Abraham PA, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):439–51

Pulmonary hypertension in infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Goodman G, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 112(1):67–72

The protection of ischemic lung with verapamil and hydralazine. Hachida M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):178–83

Comparison of nifedipine, prazosin and hydralazine added to treatment of hypertensive patients uncontrolled by thiazide diuretic plus beta-blocker. Ramsay LE, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Feb;63(736):99–103

[Effect of hydralazine on the pulmonary arterial hypertension in monocrotaline induced cor pulmonale in Macacus rhesus] Sun BT. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 10(4):229–30, 255, 15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of hydralazine on bronchial patency and blood gas composition in patients with chronic obstructive bronchitis] Gavrisiuk VK, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of hydralazine in hypoxic vasoconstriction. Its study in a canine model of lobar atelectasis] López R, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Sep-Oct;57(5):351–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hydralazine and oxygen transport in interstitial and chronic obstructive pneumopathies] Lupi E, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Sep-Oct;57(5):357–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Effect of isoprenaline on tissue elastin content and serum elastolytic activity in normal and hydrazinophthalazine-treated rats. Olczyk K, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(10):743–50

Changes in lung activity of superoxide dismutase and copper concentration during lung tumorigenesis by hydralazine in Swiss mice. Drożdż M, et al. **Exp Pathol** 1987;32(2):119–22

Lipid peroxidation in the nuclear fraction of rat lungs induced by hydralazine. Jendryczko A, et al. **Neoplasma** 1988; 35(1):37–40

In vivo and in vitro effects of hydralazine on cellular growth, differentiation, and chromatin structure. Evenson DP, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(2):339–50

Effect of the antihypertensive drug hydralazine on mineral metabolism in the rat. Peters JM, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 Jun;41(3):193–202

Cardiovascular alterations in dogs treated with hydralazine. Mesfin GM, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987;15(4):409–16

HYDRALLAZIN see **HYDRALAZINE**

HYDRAMNIOS

Polyhydramnios: a review. Cardwell MS. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1987 Oct;42(10):612–7 (42 ref.)

Reversal of acute polyhydramnios after fetal renal decompression. Broecker BH, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jan; 31(1):60–2

COMPLICATIONS

[Polyhydramnios and pregnancy. Review of 296 cases] Pepe F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1988 Jan;40(1):19–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Resolving polyhydramnios. A sign of improved fetal status. Hill LM. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jan;5(1):61–3

Prepartum diagnosis of limb-shortening defects with associated hydramnios. Thomas RL, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):293–9 (42 ref.)

Polyhydramnios and oligohydramnios in twin gestations. Chescheir NC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 1):882–4

Second-trimester polyhydramnios: evaluation with US. Sivit CJ, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Nov;165(2):467–9

[Transient fetal ascites] Barta M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Nov 8;128(45):2367–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

DRUG THERAPY

Polyhydramnios associated with a ring chromosome and low maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein levels managed with indomethacin. Kirshon B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;158(5):1063–4

ETIOLOGY

Congenital granular cell epulis causing polyhydramnios. Ophir D, et al. **Head Neck Surg** 1985 May-Jun;7(5):427–30

[Polyhydramnios in congenital myotonic dystrophy] Wieacker P, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 192(1):36–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Human leukocyte antigen compatibility in a couple with idiopathic recurrent hydramnios. Shimizu T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):463–4

METABOLISM

Hormonal and biochemical parameters in polyhydramnios. Phocas I, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Aug;25(4):277–86

HYDRANENCEPHALY see under **ANENCEPHALY**

HYDRANGIN see **UMBELLIFERONES**

HYDRARTHROSIS

DIAGNOSIS

Ultrasonography of hip joint effusions. Zieger MM, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(8):607–11

HYDRASES see **HYDRO-LYASES**

HYDRATED ALUMINA see **ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE**

HYDRAZINES

Interaction of flavonoids with 1,1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl free radical, liposomal membranes and soybean lipoxygenase-1. Ratty AK, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;37(6):989–95

Reaction of methylated urates with 1,1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl. Smith RC, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987;3(4):251–7

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A controlled release form of madopar in parkinsonian patients

with advanced disease and marked fluctuations in motor performance. Jensen NO, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 May;77(5):422–5

Madopar HBS in Parkinson patients with nocturnal akinesia. Jansen EN, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1988;90(1):35–9

The hydrodynamically balanced system: a novel principle of controlled drug release. Erni W, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987; 27 Suppl 1:21–7 (4 ref.)

A combined regimen of subcutaneous lisuride and oral Madopar HBS in Parkinson's disease. Chouza C, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1988;27:61–70

ANALYSIS

A simple microassay for the determination of hydrazine in biological samples. Effect of hydrazine and isoniazid on liver and brain glutathione. Alvarez de Laviada T, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1987 Nov–Dec;11(6):260–2

Gas chromatographic analysis of monoalkylhydrazines. Mozayani A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 25;423:131–7

[HPLC determination with fluorimetry detection of morpholine, hydrazine and ammonia in aqueous solutions] Gaetani E, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1987 Sep;126(9):365–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acid–base equilibrium of 4–methyl–3–R–thiazolone–2–hydrazone derivatives. V. Ionization constants of 4–methyl–R–thiazolidene–2 and beta–methyl–beta–(4–methylthiazolyl–2)hydrazides of acetic and benzoic acids] Misiuna D, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:217–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Analysis of isoniazid, acetylhydrazine and [15N2]acetylhydrazine in serum by capillary gas chromatography–ammonia chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Karlaganis G, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 4;420(1):171–7

The reaction of oxyhemoglobin with 1,1–diphenyl–2–picrylhydrazine and 2,2–diphenyl–1–picrylhydrazyl. Smith P, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Dec;31(4):247–53

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Cancerostatics. Part V. Synthesis of some acyl hydrazine derivatives. Balicki R, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1988;45(1):1–7

Synthesis, spectroscopic, and antitumor activity of metal chelates of S–methyl–N–(l–isoquinolyl)–methylendithiocarbazate. Mohan M, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Jun;33(2):121–9

Antihypertensive thiadiazoles. 1. Synthesis of some 2–aryl–5–hydrazino–1,3,4–thiadiazoles with vasodilator activity. Turner S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 May;31(5):902–6

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Biocytin hydrazide—a selective label for sialic acids, galactose, and other sugars in glycoconjugates using avidin–biotin technology. Bayer EA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):271–81

METABOLISM

Hydrazine radical formation catalyzed by rat microsomal NADPH–cytochrome P–450 reductase. Noda A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):256–60

Microbial enhancement of hydrazine degradation in soil and water. Ou LT, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Sep;39(3):541–8

Characterization of [5,6–3H]SQ 29,548 as a high affinity radioligand, binding to thromboxane A2/prostaglandin H2–receptors in human platelets. Hedberg A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):786–92

Acetylation of acetylhydrazine, the toxic metabolite of isoniazid, in humans. Inhibition by concomitant administration of isoniazid. Peretti E, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov;243(2):686–9

Metabolism of hydrazine anti–cancer agents. Tweedie DJ, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1987;34(1):111–27 (107 ref.)

4–Aminosalicylic acid, in contrast to 5–aminosalicylic acid, has no effect on arachidonic acid metabolism in human neutrophils, or on the free radical 1,1–diphenyl–2–picrylhydrazyl. Nielsen OH, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Apr;62(4):223–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Metabolism and cytotoxicity of hydrazine in isolated rat hepatocytes. Noda A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;35(6):2538–44

Bioavailability of L–dopa after Madopar HBS administration in healthy volunteers. Crevoisier C, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987; 27 Suppl 1:36–46

Single–dose pharmacokinetics of Madopar HBS in patients and effect of food and antacid on the absorption of Madopar HBS in volunteers. Malcolm SL, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:28–35

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of benserazid and allatectomy on the development and structure of the ovariole in the house cricket, Acheta domestica L. Chudakova IV, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1986; 37(3–4):169–87

Antineoplastic activity of new linear hydrazine derivatives. Fiszer–Maliszewska L, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(2):225–35

Citrulline accumulation in mice induced by administration of L–hydrazinosuccinate. Yamada RH, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;37(18):3435–9

Role of formaldehyde hydrazone and catalase in hydrazine–induced methylation of DNA guanine. Lambert CE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):65–70

Absence of reflex sympathetic activation by the selective renal vasodilator CGP 22979A in the conscious rat. Criscione L, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:319–26

Structure and catalytic mechanism of horseradish peroxidase. Regiospecific meso alkylation of the prosthetic heme group by alkylhydrazines. Ator MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14954–60

Effect of the thromboxane receptor antagonist SQ 29,548 on myocardial infarct size in dogs. Grover GJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;11(1):29–35

Inhibition of mitochondrial carnitine acylcarnitine translocase–mediated uptake of carnitine by 2–(3–methyl–cinnamyl–hydrazono)–propionate. Hydrazonopropionic acids, a new class of hypoglycaemic substances, VI. Beneking M, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Aug;25(8):467–71

Inhibition of copper–dependent amine oxidases by some hydrazides of pyrrol–1–ylbenzoic and pyrrol–1–ylphenylacetic acids. Artico M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Apr;31(4):802–6

Effect of the thromboxane A2–receptor antagonists, SQ 29,548 and SQ 28,668, on the pulmonary hypertensive response to endotoxemia in swine. Schumacher WA, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;34(6):301–8

Synergism between a phosphodiesterase inhibitor and modulators of thromboxane formation on thrombin–induced sudden death in rabbits. Smith EF 3d, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:241–6

RH 5849, a nonsteroidal ecdysone agonist: effects on a Drosophila cell line. Wing KD. **Science** 1988 Jul 22; 241(4864):467–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Madopar HBS. International workshop on the 'on–off–phenomenon in Parkinson's disease. New possibilities for its management. Agno, November 14–16, 1985. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:1–142

Substitution of standard Madopar by Madopar HBS in parkinsonians with fluctuations. Chouza C, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:59–67

Inhibition of decarboxylase and levels of dopa and 3–O–methyldopa: a comparative study of benserazide versus carbidopa in rodents and of Madopar standard versus Madopar HBS in volunteers. Da Prada M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:9–20

Preliminary experience with Madopar HBS: clinical observations and plasma levodopa concentrations. Fischer PA, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:81–7

Open multicenter trial with Madopar HBS in parkinsonian patients. Preliminary assessment after short–term treatment. Jansen EN, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:88–92

Madopar HBS: slow–release levodopa and benserazide in parkinsonian patients presenting marked fluctuations in symptoms on standard L–dopa treatment. Jensen NO, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:68–72

A sustained–release formulation of L–dopa (Madopar HBS) in the treatment of nocturnal and early–morning disabilities in Parkinson's disease. Lees AJ. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:126–34

Open clinical study of Madopar HBS. Ludin HP. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:73–5

Single–dose studies of a slow–release preparation of levodopa and benserazide (Madopar HBS) in Parkinson's disease. Marion MH, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:54–8

Treatment of parkinsonian conditions with a controlled–release form of levodopa—preliminary study. Nordera GP, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:76–80

Clinical and pharmacokinetic observations with Madopar HBS in hospitalized patients with Parkinson's disease and motor fluctuations. Poewe WH, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:93–7

Open study of Madopar HBS, a new formulation of levodopa with benserazide, in 13 patients with Parkinson's disease and 'on–off' fluctuations. Quinn NP, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987; 27 Suppl 1:105–13

Madopar HBS in the long–term treatment of parkinsonian patients with fluctuations in disability. Rinne UK. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:120–5

Clinical trial of Madopar HBS in parkinsonian patients with fluctuating drug response after long–term levodopa therapy. Rondot P, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:114–9

Therapeutic value of Madopar HBS: judgment after 2 years experience. Siegfried J. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27 Suppl 1:98–104

The effect of R–(–)–deprenyl in de novo Parkinson patients on combination therapy with levodopa and decarboxylase inhibitor. Przuntek H, et al. **J Neural Transm [Suppl]** 1987; 25:97–104

[Controlled release levodopa–benserazide and changes in efficacy during treatment of Parkinson's disease] Rondot P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987;143(11):746–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Genotoxicity of a variety of hydrazine derivatives in the hepatocyte primary culture/DNA repair test using rat and mouse hepatocytes. Mori H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Feb;79(2):204–11

Characterization of hydrazine–stimulated proteolysis in human erythrocytes. Runge–Morris MA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;94(3):414–26

[Enzyme histochemical studies of the myocardium following acethydrazine poisoning] Weinelt W, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:175–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nonmedicinal prevention of liver involvement caused by isoniazid and monoacetylhydrazine in rats] Koriakin VA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987;(12):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Reversed–phase ion–pair chromatography of straight– and branched–chain dicarboxylic acids in urine as their 2–nitrophenylhydrazides. Miwa H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):301–7

HYDRAZONES

Gas chromatographic determination of formaldehyde in maple syrup as 2,4–dinitrophenylhydrazone derivative. Baraniak Z, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Jul–Aug; 71(4):740–1

ANALYSIS

Determination of formaldehyde and other aldehydes in industrial surfactants by liquid chromatographic separation of their respective 2,4–dinitrophenylhydrazone derivatives. Dahlgran JR, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 May–Jun; 71(3):560–3

In vitro kinetic studies of the reaction of hydralazine and its acetone hydrazone with pyruvic acid. Iwaki M, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 Mar;77(3):280–3

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Potential antisecretory antidiarrheals. 1. Alpha 2–adrenergic aromatic aminoguanidine hydrazones. Pitzele BS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jan;31(1):138–44

Evaluation of some benzenesulphonylhydrazones of aryl aldehydes and ketones as antiepileptic agents. Dimmock JR, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Jun;42(6):376–8

[Studies on the synthesis of (E)–substituted phenylhydrazones of 1–aryl–2–imidazolyl and benzimidazolyl ethanone and their antifungal activity] Liu CM, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct;22(10):736–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Reaction of 1–acyl–4–(p–tolyl)–thiosemicarbazide with alpha–halogenketones. I. 4–R–3–(p–tolyl)–thiazol–2–one hydrazone and 3–amino–4–R–2–(p–tolylimino)–4–thiazoline] Biliński S, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983; 38:225–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Use of salicylaldehyde carbohydrazone as a reagent for the determination of trace amounts of zinc in biological samples and alloys. Ureña Pozo ME, et al. **Analyst** 1988 Apr; 113(4):547–9

PHARMACOLOGY

A herpes simplex virus type 1 mutant resistant to benzhydrazone, an inhibitor of glycoprotein synthesis in herpesvirus–infected cells. Preliminary mapping of benzhydrazone–resistance and of a novel syncytial mutation. Tognon M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 98(3–4):199–212

Hexanal phenylhydrazone is a mechanism–based inactivator of soybean lipoxygenase 1. Galey JB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 9;27(3):1058–66

Studies on heterocyclic compounds: indol–2,3–dione derivatives. VII. Variously substituted hydrazones with antimicrobial activity. Piscopo E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30;63(9):827–32

Studies on heterocyclic compounds: indol–2,3–dione derivatives. VIII. Structural modifications and antimicrobial activity of indol–2,3–dione derivatives. Piscopo E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30; 63(9):833–9

Difluoro–phenyl–ethyl(4–aminopropylamidinohydrazone): an irreversible inhibitor for both ornithine and S–adenosylmethionine decarboxylases and its effect on human lymphoid leukemia Molt 4B cells. Hibasami H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Mar;39(2):121–7

Role of formaldehyde hydrazone and catalase in hydrazine–induced methylation of DNA guanine. Lambert CE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):65–70

Antimicrobial effects of some mono– and bishydrazones. Valent M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1987;32(4):329–33

Studies on a few hydrazones as possible fungicidal agents. Chowdhri D, et al. **Hindustan Antibiot Bull** 1987 Feb–Nov; 29(1–4):20–2

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Radioprotective efficacy of acyl hydrazones] Arapov OV, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):843–6 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Rus)

HYDRO-LYASES

Enzymatic assay for 3-hydroxyacyl-CoA and 2-trans-enoyl-CoA intermediates of beta-oxidation. Latipää PM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 15;171(1):67-72

The pentafunctional arom enzyme of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is a mosaic of monofunctional domains. Duncan K, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):375-86

ANALYSIS

An activity stain for dihydroxy-acid dehydratase. Kuo CF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 1;164(2):526-30

A reverse-phase high-performance liquid chromatography assay for dihydroxy-acid dehydratase. Smyk-Randall EM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 1;164(2):434-8

Occurrence of a cobalt-induced and cobalt-containing nitrile hydratase in Rhodococcus rhodochrous J1. Nagasawa T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15; 155(2):1008-16

BLOOD

Coupled-enzyme and direct assays for uroporphyrinogen III synthase activity in human erythrocytes and cultured lymphoblasts. Enzymatic diagnosis of heterozygotes and homozygotes with congenital erythropoietic porphyria. Tsai SF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Oct;166(1):120-33

[Urocaninase activity of the blood of patients with decompensated diabetes mellitus] Eremina IA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;66(3):82-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Dynamics of organ-specific liver enzymes and urocanic acid in patients with gout during complex balneotherapy] Tsarfis PG, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):37-40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DEFICIENCY

Urinary homocystine levels in a newborn infant with cystathionine synthase deficiency. Watanabe T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):436-8

Higher total plasma homocysteine in vitamin B12 deficiency than in heterozygosity for homocystinuria due to cystathionine beta-synthase deficiency. Brattström L, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb;37(2):175-8

GENETICS

The gene for cystathionine beta-synthase (CBS) maps to the subtelomeric region on human chromosome 21q and to proximal mouse chromosome 17. Münke M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Apr;42(4):550-9

Nucleotide sequence for the hemD gene of Escherichia coli encoding uroporphyrinogen III synthase and initial evidence for a hem operon. Jordan PM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):613-6

Analysis of transcripts homologous to acyl-CoA oxidase and enoyl-CoA hydratase/3-hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase induced in rat liver by methylclofenapate. McQuaid S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Oct;37(1):115-21

Comparison of constitutive and inducible levels of expression of peroxisomal beta-oxidation and catalase genes in liver and extrahepatic tissues of rat. Nemali MR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5316-24

Inaccurate protein synthesis in a mutant of Salmonella typhimurium defective in transfer RNA pseudouridylation. Negre D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 4;234(1):165-8

Evidence that the fadB gene of the fadAB operon of Escherichia coli encodes 3-hydroxyacyl-coenzyme A (CoA) epimerase, delta 3-cis-delta 2-trans-enoyl-CoA isomerase, and enoyl-CoA hydratase in addition to 3-hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase. Yang SY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2543-8

Derived amino acid sequence and identification of active site residues of Escherichia coli beta-hydroxydecanoyl thioester dehydrase. Cronan JE Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4641-6

Expression of leucine genes from an extremely thermophilic bacterium in Escherichia coli. Croft JE, et al. **MGG** 1987 Dec;210(3):490-7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Chorismate mutase:prephenate dehydratase from Acinetobacter calcoaceticus. Purification, properties and immunological cross-reactivity. Ahmad S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1;176(1):69-79

Purification of 2-hydroxyglutaryl-CoA dehydratase from Acidaminococcus fermentans. An iron-sulfur protein. Schweiger G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):441-8

Dihydroxy acid dehydratase from spinach contains a [2Fe-2S] cluster. Flint DH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3558-64

Cystathionine beta-synthase (human). Kraus JP. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;143:388-94

METABOLISM

Characterization of two forms of the multifunctional protein acting in fatty acid beta-oxidation. Behrends W, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 15;263(1):161-9

Kinetic and regulatory properties of arogenate dehydratase in seedlings of Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench. Siehl DL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):822-9

Significant interaction between low-spin iron(III) site and pyrroloquinoline quinone in active center of nitrile hydratase. Sugiura Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 29;154(2):522-8

Physiological roles of two enzymes with fumarase activity in two Pseudomonads. Oda Y, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 May; 14(5):871-8

Rat liver uroporphyrinogen III synthase has similar properties to the enzyme from Euglena gracilis, including absence of a requirement for a reversibly bound cofactor for activity. Smythe E, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1; 253(1):275-9

Kinetics of coupled enzyme reactions. Yang SY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5579-84

Roles of the beta-D-ribofuranose ring and the functional groups of the D-ribose moiety of adenosylcobalamin in the diol dehydratase reaction. Ichikawa M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 29;952(2):191-200

Involvement of the fatty acid oxidation complex in acetyl-CoA-dependent chain elongation of fatty acids in Escherichia coli. Nishimaki-Mogami T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;102(2):427-32

Identification of peroxisomal targeting signals located at the carboxy terminus of four peroxisomal proteins. Gould SJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):897-905

HYDROA VACCINIFORME

COMPLICATIONS

Hydroa vacciniforme with inflammatory keratitis and secondary anterior uveitis. Bennion SD, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Dec;4(4):320-4

DIAGNOSIS

Experimental reproduction of hydroa vacciniforme lesions. Leroy D, et al. **Photodermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):45-7

DIET THERAPY

[Hydroa vacciniforme. Report of a case] Gamboa-Marrufo JD, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Oct;44(10):627-31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PATHOLOGY

Hydroa vacciniforme: a review of ten cases. Sonnex TS, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jan;118(1):101-8

HYDROCARBONS

Small hydrocarbons formed by the peroxidation of squalene. Stein RA, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1988 Feb;46(2):117-20

Prediction of breakthrough patterns of organics from laboratory tests. Baldauf G. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1987 Sep-Dec;7(7-8):191-8

Prediction of full scale plant performance from pilot columns. DeMarco J, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1987 Sep-Dec;7(7-8):199-212

Removal of higher molecular weight organic compounds by the granular activated carbon adsorption unit process. Stevens AA, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1987 Sep-Dec;7(7-8):363-72

Investigations of the solubilization kinetics of binary mixtures of non-polar oils by non-ionic surfactants. O'Rourke BG, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;39(11):865-70

Sonoluminescence from non-aqueous liquids. Suslick KS, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 10-16;330(6148):553-5

The role of biogenic hydrocarbons in urban photochemical smog: Atlanta as a case study. Chameides WL, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 16;241(4872):1473-5

Petroleum: its composition, analysis and processing. King RW. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1988 Jul-Sep;3(3):409-30 (32 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Thioether excretion of workers exposed to bitumen fumes. Burgaz S, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1988; 60(5):347-9

Prader-Willi syndrome and paternal hydrocarbon exposure [letter] Ducatman AM. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):641

Paternal hydrocarbon exposure in Prader-Willi syndrome [letter] Strakowski SM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19; 2(8573):1458

Associations between several sites of cancer and twelve petroleum-derived liquids. Results from a case-referent study in Montreal. Siemiatycki J, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Dec;13(6):493-504

A review of the non-neoplastic kidney effects of hydrocarbon exposure in humans. Phillips SC, et al. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1988 Jul-Sep;3(3):495-509 (69 ref.)

Occupational hydrocarbon exposure and renal histopathology. Pitha JV, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1987 Dec;3(4):491-506

[Toxic reticular melanoderma in a large Donetsk coal mining region] Kovalev VM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988; (1):52-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ANALYSIS

Use of urea as a nitrogen fertilizer in bioreclamation of petroleum hydrocarbons in soil. Frankenberger WT Jr. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):66-8

Sampling and analysis techniques for trace volatile organic emissions from consumer products. Bayer CW, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1988 Apr;26(4):168-73

Specific analysis of trace organics in water using gas chromatography and mass spectroscopy. Reinhard M, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1987 Sep-Dec; 7(7-8):417-35

A review of analysis techniques for organic carbon and organic halide in drinking water. Takahashi Y. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1987 Sep-Dec; 7(7-8):373-91

Trends and relationships of O3, NOx and HC in the south coast air basin of California. Kuntasal G, et al. **JAPCA** 1987 Oct;37(10):1158-63

Hydrocarbon exposure from handling jet fuel at some Swedish aircraft units. Holm S, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Oct;13(5):438-44

[Polar neutral organic compounds (POCN) in city aerosols. 3. Comparative studies of emission and immission particles in West Berlin] Moriske HJ, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1988 Jan; 185(4-5):452-68 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

BLOOD

Gasoline and kerosene components in blood—a forensic analysis. Kimura K, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 Jul; 7(4):299-305

Screening of volatile compounds present in human blood using retention indices in gas chromatography. Uehori R, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 18;411:251-7

METABOLISM

Anaerobic and aerobic metabolism of diverse aromatic compounds by the photosynthetic bacterium Rhodopseudomonas palustris. Harwood CS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Mar;54(3):712-7

Involvement of a plasmid in growth on and dispersion of crude oil by Acinetobacter calcoaceticus RA57. Rusansky S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug;53(8):1918-23

In vivo kinetics and DNA-binding properties of the Ah receptor in the golden Syrian hamster. Rucci G, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 15;265(1):197-207

A highly sensitive gas chromatographic method does not detect exhalation of volatile hydrocarbons from isolated ventilated lungs under massive peroxidative stress. Seeger W, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1988 May;14(3):387-401

Characterization of aromatic- and purine-dependent Salmonella typhimurium: attention, persistence, and ability to induce protective immunity in BALB/c mice. O'Callaghan D, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):419-23

[Hydrocarbon-oxidizing microflora from the water of the Baltic sea and Kurshsky bay polluted after a fuel oil spill] Koronelli TV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1987 May-Jun; 56(3):472-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Action of ultraviolet radiation on hydrocarbon-oxidizing bacteria] Koronelli TV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1987 Nov-Dec;56(6):1034-6 (Rus)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Intestinal absorption of carcinogenic hydrocarbons. Laher JM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:565-74

Uptake of 19 hydrocarbon vapors inhaled by F344 rats. Dahl AR, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Feb;10(2):262-9

POISONING

Accidental hydrocarbon ingestion cases telephoned to a regional poison center. Machado B, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Aug;17(8):804-7

Management of hydrocarbon ingestions. Van Asperen P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1702, 1704

Violent crime and occupational exposure to organic solvents [letter] Lidberg L, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1080

Hydrocarbon poisoning--current management. Arena JM. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Nov;16(11):879-83 (11 ref.)

Clinical characteristics, pathophysiology, and management of hydrocarbon ingestion: case report and review of the literature. Truemper E, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Sep; 3(3):187-93 (56 ref.)

Hydrocarbon poisoning: a review. Victoria MS, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Sep;3(3):184-6 (29 ref.)

Memory sequelae of solvent intoxication. Stollery BT, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1988 Feb;14(1):45-8

Health implications of petroleum distillate ingestion. Litovitz T, et al. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1988 Jul-Sep;3(3):555-68 (47 ref.)

[Hydrocarbon pneumonitis] Lin TC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;39(5):345-50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Pulmonary lesions in man and rabbits after intravenous injection of aliphatic solvents ("scarlet water")] Tayot J, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(5-6):284-90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

TOXICITY

Effectiveness of a Prudhoe Bay crude oil and its aliphatic, aromatic and heterocyclic fractions in inducing mortality and aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase in chick embryo in ovo. Walters P, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Aug;60(6):454-9

Effect of hexacarbons on selected lipids in developing rat brain and peripheral nerves. Bhatt A, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1988 Feb;8(1):53–7

Direct-acting mutagenicity of diesel particulate extract is unchanged by addition of neat aromatic compounds to diesel fuel. Jensen TE, et al. **JAPCA** 1988 Jan;38(1):56–8

The genetic toxicology of some hydrocarbon and oxygenated solvents. Brooks TM, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1988 May; 3(3):227–32

Toxicology of petroleum hydrocarbons. MacFarland HN. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1988 Jul–Sep;3(3):445–54

[Appearance of aromatic polycyclic hydrocarbons during construction of asphalt and tar road surfaces] Braszczyńska Z, et al. **Med Pr** 1987;38(4):259–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Toxicity of selected hydrocarbons against chlorella in laboratory cultures] Wardas W, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(6):523–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of diesel fuel hydrocarbons and cadmium on the development of sea urchin progeny] Vashchenko MA, et al. **Ontogenez** 1988 Jan–Feb;19(1):82–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROCARBONS, BROMINATED

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Skin lesions due to exposure to methyl bromide. Hezemans-Boer M, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jun; 124(6):917–21

How do cancer risks predicted from animal bioassays compare with the epidemiologic evidence? The case of ethylene dibromide. Hertz-Picciotto I, et al. **Risk Anal** 1988 Jun;8(2):205–14

ANALYSIS

Electrocatalytic reduction of ethylene dibromide by Vitamin B12 in a surfactant-stabilized emulsion. Rusling JF, et al. **Anal Chem** 1987 Sep 1;59(17):2123–7

Liquid chromatography–photolysis–electrochemical detection for organobromides and organochlorides. Selavka CM, et al. **Anal Chem** 1988 Feb 1;60(3):250–4

Determination of methyl bromide in air samples by headspace gas chromatography. Woodrow JE, et al. **Anal Chem** 1988 Mar 1;60(5):509–12

[Determination of trace amounts of methyl bromide in polymers intended for medical use] Likhtman TV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar;(3):47–8 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Activation of dihaloalkanes by glutathione conjugation and formation of DNA adducts. Guengerich FP, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Dec;76:15–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Liver cell proliferation induced by the mitogen ethylene dibromide, unlike compensatory cell proliferation, does not achieve initiation of rat liver carcinogenesis by diethylnitrosamine. Ledda-Columbano GM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Sep;36(3):247–52

Inhalation of methyl bromide gas induces mitotic recombination in somatic cells of Drosophila melanogaster. Katz AJ. **Mutat Res** 1987 Oct;192(2):131–5

Effects of 1,2-dibromoethane on isolated hepatocytes: functional alterations and induction of lipid peroxidation. van Iersel AA, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Jun;18(6):675–83

POISONING

Exposure of the skin to methyl bromide: a study of six cases occupationally exposed to high concentrations during fumigation. Zwaveling JH, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1987 Nov; 6(6):491–5

The use of new field methods of semen analysis in the study of occupational hazards to reproduction: the example of ethylene dibromide. Schrader SM, et al. **J Occup Med** 1987 Dec;29(12):963–6

Alteration of catecholamine metabolism in rat brain produced by inhalation exposure to methyl bromide. Honma T. **Sangyo Igaku** 1987 May;29(3):218–9

Acute symptoms in persons residing near a field treated with the soil fumigants methyl bromide and chloropicrin. Goldman LR, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Jul;147(1):95–8

[Acute methylbromide poisoning] Cantineau A, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Exp** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):83–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Axonal neuropathy and chronic Codobromyl poisoning] Mabin D, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(5):380–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cases of severe methyl bromide poisoning residing above a warehouse] Ishizu S, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1988 Jan; 30(1):54–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A simple determination method of bromide ion in plasma of methyl bromide workers by head space gas chromatography] Yamano Y, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1987 May; 29(3):196–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Dose-response studies using ethylene dibromide (EDB) in Hydra oligactis. Herring CO, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):35–40

Responses of marine unicellular algae to brominated organic compounds in six growth media. Walsh GE, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1987 Dec;14(3):215–22

Histopathology of acute toxic responses in selected tissues from rats exposed by inhalation to methyl bromide. Hurtt ME, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Aug;9(2):352–65

Evaluation of spermatogenesis and sperm quality in the rat following acute inhalation exposure to methyl bromide. Hurtt ME, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr;10(3):490–8

Acute effects of methyl bromide on electroencephalographic activity and sleep–wakefulness in rats. Tanaka S, et al. **Ind Health** 1988;26(2):101–14

Methyl bromide alters catecholamine and metabolite concentrations in rat brain. Honma T, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):369–75

Economic costs of misinforming about risk: the EDB scare and the media. Johnson FR. **Risk Anal** 1988 Jun;8(2):261–9

Toxicity of 1,2-dibromoethane in primary hepatocyte monolayer cultures: lack of dependence on oxygen concentration. Costa AK, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;95(2):241–7

Degeneration and regeneration of the olfactory epithelium following inhalation exposure to methyl bromide: pathology, cell kinetics, and olfactory function. Hurtt ME, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 30;94(2):311–28

HYDROCARBONS, CHLORINATED

S-(2-chloroacetyl)glutathione, a reactive glutathione thiol ester and a putative metabolite of 1,1-dichloroethylene. Liebler DC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 17;27(10):3652–7

Removal of purgeable organic chlorine compounds by activated carbon adsorption. Fokken B, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1987 Sep–Dec; 7(7–8):351–61

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Development of a ceramic delivery system for sustained release of 1,1,1-trichloroethane. Hollenbach DE, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:109–13

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sensitization to DD soil fumigant during manufacture. van Joost T, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 May;18(5):307–8

Methylene chloride and cancer of the pancreas [letter] Mirer FE, et al. **J Occup Med** 1988 Jun;30(6):475–6, 478, 480–1

Human and animal risk comparisons [letter] Tollefson L, et al. **J Occup Med** 1988 Jan;30(1):18–9, 22

[A scleroderma-resembling disease—exposure to trichloroethylene and trichloroethane, is there a causal connection?] Hansen BL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 28;150(13):805 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Chlorinated hydrocarbons and their significance for the environment] Herbolsheimer R. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Aug–Sep;49(8–9):410–3 **(Ger)**

[High environmental temperature and inhalation of chlorinated solvents (letter)] Moreno Millán E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 26;89(9):397 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

A direct reading method for chlorinated hydrocarbons in breath. Droz PO, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1988 Jul; 49(7):319–24

Use of 1H nuclear magnetic resonance longitudinal relaxation times in structure elucidation of chlorinated polyaromatic compounds. Ashley DL, et al. **Anal Chem** 1988 Jan 1; 60(1):15–9

Liquid chromatography–photolysis–electrochemical detection for organobromides and organochlorides. Selavka CM, et al. **Anal Chem** 1988 Feb 1;60(3):250–4

Residue levels of organochlorine chemicals and polychlorinated biphenyls in fish from the Alexandria region, Egypt. el Nabawi A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;16(6):689–96

Biological markers of solvent exposure. Monster AC. **Arch Environ Health** 1988 Mar–Apr;43(2):90–3

Comparison of the residue levels of some organochlorine compounds in breast milk of the general and indigenous Canadian populations. Davies D, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;39(5):743–9

Organochlorine and heavy metal residues in falconiforme and ciconiforme eggs (Spain). Hernández LM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):86–93

Changing patterns of cow's milk contamination with organochlorine compounds in Israel (1976–1986). Pines A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):94–101

Organochlorine and metal pollution in aquatic organisms sampled in the Doñana National Park during the period 1983–1986. Rico MC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Dec;39(6):1076–83

Residues of volatile halocarbons in margarines. Entz RC, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1988 Jul–Sep;5(3):267–76

Multi-laboratory study of measurement of chlorobiphenyls and other organochlorines in fish oil. Uthe JF, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Mar–Apr;71(2):369–72

Analysis of hydrocarbons in aquatic sediments. II. Evaluation of common preparative procedures for petroleum and chlorinated hydrocarbons. Aceves M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Feb 19;436(3):503–9

Determination of the polychlorinated biphenyl substitute Ugilec (tetrachlorobenzyltoluenes) in fish. Fürst P, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 18;405:311–7

Development of a method for determination of methylene chloride emissions at stationary sources. Butler FE, et al. **JAPCA** 1988 Mar;38(3):272–7

Contamination of urban, industrial and continental waters by chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides along the Mediterranean coast of Morocco. Kessabi M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 May;71(2):209–14

Pathological changes and organochlorine residues in tissues of wild otters (Lutra lutra). Keymer IF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 13;122(7):153–5

[Toxicologic and epidemiologic aspects of organochlorine compounds in bathing water] Kaas P, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Apr;34(4):227–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Volatile organochlorine compounds in human tissue] Alles G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1988 Jun; 186(3):233–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of intake of chlorinated hydrocarbons with powdered milk and milk formulas] Bierska J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jul;62(7):499–505 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative evaluation of gas chromatographic and photometric methods for determining chloropicrin in water] Kozeĭko TA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):41–2 **(Rus)**

[Gas chromatographic detection of chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, dichloroethane, trichloroethane and chloral hydrate in biological material] Mishchikhin VA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1988 Apr–Jun;31(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Determination of organic chemicals in human whole blood: preliminary method development for volatile organics. Cramer PH, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Apr; 40(4):612–8

Residual levels of plasma oxychlordane and trans-nonachlor in pest control operators and some characteristics of these accumulations. Takamiya K. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;39(5):750–5

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Beta-substituted ethylsulfonyl chlorides as 5'-OH protecting groups in nucleoside and nucleotide chemistry. Reiner T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):161–4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Clean-up of environmental samples by high-performance liquid chromatography for analysis of organochlorine compounds by gas chromatography with electron-capture detection. Petrick G, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jan 1; 435(1):241–8

METABOLISM

Inter- and intramolecular deuterium isotope effects on the cytochrome P-450-catalyzed oxidative dehalogenation of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. Hales DB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):319–25

Metabolic activation of 1,1-dichloroethylene by mouse lung and liver microsomes. Forkert PG, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;65(7):1496–9

Comparative defluorination and cytochrome P-450 loss by the microsomal metabolism of fluoro- and fluorochloroethenes. Baker MT, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):499–503

Binding of hexachloroethane to biological macromolecules from rat and mouse organs. Lattanzi G, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;24(3):403–11

Macromolecular interactions of inhaled methylene chloride in rats and mice. Green T, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 30;93(1):1–10

Metabolism of dichloromethane and the subsequent binding of its product, carbon monoxide, to cytochrome P-450 in perfused rat liver. Takano T, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 Jan; 40(1):93–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Physiological model for tissue glutathione depletion and increased resynthesis after ethylene dichloride exposure. D'Souza RW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May; 245(2):563–8

The covalent binding of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane to macromolecules of rat and mouse organs. Colacci A, et al. **Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen** 1987;7(5):465–74

Physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for vinylidene chloride. D'Souza RW, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;95(2):230–40

Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling with methylchloroform: implications for interspecies, high dose/low dose, and dose route extrapolations. Reitz RH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;95(2):185–99

Percutaneous and oral absorption of chlorinated paraffins in the rat. Yang JJ, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1987 Sep; 3(3):405–12

PHARMACOLOGY

Interaction of dichloromethane and ethanol in rats: toxicokinetics and nerve conduction velocity. Glatzel W, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1987 Oct;11(5):450–2

Urinary thioether biological monitoring in the interaction

between 1,2-dichloroethane and disulfiram in Sprague-Dawley rats. Igwe OJ, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1988 Jan;49(1):10-6

Lack of UDS activity in the livers of mice and rats exposed to dichloromethane. Trueman RW, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1987;10(2):189-95

Toluene, halothane, 1,1,1-trichloroethane and oxazepam produce ethanol-like discriminative stimulus effects in mice. Rees DC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec; 243(3):931-7

Activation of benzo[a]pyrene and aflatoxin B1 to mutagenic chemical species by microsomal preparations from rat liver and small intestine in relation to microsomal epoxide hydrolase. Walters JM, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1986 Jan; 1(1):45-8

Effects of halothane and other chlorinated hydrocarbons on alpha 2-adrenoceptors in the mouse cortex. Wikberg JE, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Nov;61(5):271-7

Neurotoxicity testing of chlorinated hydrocarbons by measuring specific neuronal and glial cell functions. Shain W, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;253:207-16

Effects of exposure to Freon 11, 1,1,1-trichloroethane or perchloroethylene on the lipid and fatty-acid composition of rat cerebral cortex. Kyrklund T, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1988 Apr;14(2):91-4

POISONING

An outbreak of disease due to a spill of cresylic acid, methylene chloride, and phenol among scores of postal workers at a mail processing facility at Springfield, Oregon. Pike S. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1988 Feb;30(1):62-5

Additional deaths associated with the intentional inhalation of typewriter correction fluid. Troutman WG. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1988 Apr;30(2):130-2

Acute symptoms in persons residing near a field treated with the soil fumigants methyl bromide and chloropicrin. Goldman LR, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Jul;147(1):95-8

[Acute poisoning with solvents: chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons] Imberti R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 Jun;53(6):399-403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Antidotal effect of amino acids—glutathione precursors—in acute experimental 1,2-dichloroethane poisoning] Govorkov AV, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Aug;(8):31-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic bases of dietary prevention of dichlorobutene poisoning] Bakalian PA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Sep-Oct; (5):68-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Effect of single dichloromethane administration on the adrenal medulla of male albino rats. Marzotko D, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1987;82(2):177-83

Mutagenesis and carcinogenesis of halogenated ethylenes. Cantelli-Forti G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:679-93

Long-term carcinogenicity bioassay on vinylidene chloride administered by inhalation to Sprague-Dawley rats. New results. Cotti G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:160-8

Long-term carcinogenicity bioassays on methylene chloride administered by ingestion to Sprague-Dawley rats and Swiss mice and by inhalation to Sprague-Dawley rats. Maltoni C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:352-66

Inhalation toxicity and carcinogenesis studies of methylene chloride (dichloromethane) in F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice. Mennear JH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:343-51

Rat liver foci and in vitro assays to detect initiating and promoting effects of chlorinated ethanes and ethylenes. Milman HA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:521-30

Porphyrins in urine as an indication of exposure to chlorinated hydrocarbons. Strik JJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 514:219-21

Synergistic inactivation of plasma alpha 1-proteinase inhibitor by aldehydes of cigarette smoke with styrene oxide and 1,2-dichloroethane. Ansari GA, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jul;17(4):533-6

Nephrotoxicity and hepatotoxicity of 1,1-dichloro-2,2-difluoroethylene in the rat. Indications for differential mechanisms of bioactivation. Commandeur JN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4229-37

Toxicity of methylene chloride to life stages of the fathead minnow, Pimephales promelas Rafinesque. Dill DC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;39(5):869-76

Induction of lipid peroxidation by hexachlorocyclohexane, dieldrin, TCDD, carbon tetrachloride, and hexachlorobenzene in rats. Goel MR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Feb;40(2):255-62

Long-term effects of bleached kraft mill effluents on red and white blood cell status, ion balance, and vertebral structure in fish. Härdig J, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1988 Feb;15(1):96-106

Structure-activity relationships for diorganotins, chlorinated benzenes, and chlorinated anilines established with bluegill sunfish BF-2 cells. Babich H, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Feb;10(2):295-301

Comparative toxicity and carcinogenicity of two chlorinated paraffins in F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice. Bucher JR, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Oct;9(3):454-68

Investigations on metabolism and carcinogenicity of 1,1,2-trichloroethane. Norpoth K, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(2):158-62

Inactivity of methylene chloride in the mouse bone marrow micronucleus assay. Sheldon T, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Jan;2(1):57-9

Effects of low-dose inhalation of three chlorinated aliphatic organic solvents on deoxyribonucleic acid in gerbil brain. Karlsson JE, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1987 Oct; 13(5):453-8

Potentiation of 1,1-dichloroethylene hepatotoxicity: comparative effects of hyperthyroidism and fasting. Kanz MF, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Aug;95(1):93-103

Effects of inhalation of ethylene dichloride on pulmonary defenses of mice and rats. Sherwood RL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;91(3):491-6

[Acute liver toxicity of dichloromethane] Pankow D, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Oct;33(10):518-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

1,1,1-Trichloroethane (methyl chloroform) in urine as biological index of exposure. Imbriani M, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(2):211-22

A new microdetermination method used in an analysis of the excretion of trichloro-compounds in the urine of workers exposed to trichloroethylene vapour. Ogata M, et al. **Ind Health** 1987;25(3):103-12

HYDROCARBONS, FLUORINATED

see related
FLUOROCARBON POLYMERS

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of monodeoxyfluorinated, mucin-type oligosaccharide fragments. Thomas RL, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Aug 1;165(2):c14-6

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The study of cerebral ischemic reversibility: Part II. Preliminary preoperative results of fluoromethane positron emission tomographic determination of perfusion reserve in patients with carotid TIA and stroke. Levine RL, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1986;1(2):104-14

Cerebral perfusion reserve indexes determined by fluoromethane positron emission scanning. Levine RL, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jan;19(1):19-27

METABOLISM

Comparative defluorination and cytochrome P-450 loss by the microsomal metabolism of fluoro- and fluorochloroethenes. Baker MT, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):499-503

Oxidative metabolism of the carcinogen 6-fluorobenzo[c]phenanthrene. Effect of a K-region fluoro substituent on the regioselectivity of cytochromes P-450 in liver microsomes from control and induced rats. Prasad GK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3676-83

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of cholesterol biosynthesis by fluorinated mevalonate analogues. Reardon JE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 28;26(15):4717-22

TOXICITY

Nephrotoxicity and hepatotoxicity of 1,1-dichloro-2,2-difluoroethylene in the rat. Indications for differential mechanisms of bioactivation. Commandeur JN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4229-37

HYDROCARBONS, HALOGENATED

Role of cytochrome P-450 in porphyria caused by halogenated aromatic compounds. Bonkovsky HL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:96-112 (47 ref.)

Effect of pre-chlorination on activated carbon adsorption. Sander R. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1987 Sep-Dec; 7(7-8):339-50

Sonoluminescence from non-aqueous liquids. Suslick KS, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 10-16;330(6148):553-5

ANALYSIS

Bromo- and bromochloro-polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, dioxins and dibenzofurans in municipal incinerator fly ash. Sovocool GW, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Jun 15;15(12):669-76

Volatile halocarbon compounds in process water and processed foods. Uhler AD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct;39(4):601-7

Enhanced degradation of halogenated hydrocarbons in a water-photolysis system. Wang TC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):60-5

Organohalogen residues in human adipose autopsy samples from six Ontario municipalities. Williams DT, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Mar-Apr;71(2):410-4

Chemical changes of organic compounds in chlorinated water. XIV. Characterization and determination of halogenated organics formed during chlorination of water from the Tama River. Onodera S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 13;409:259-70

A review of analysis techniques for organic carbon and organic halide in drinking water. Takahashi Y. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1987 Sep-Dec; 7(7-8):373-91

[Organic halogen compounds in bathing water. An analytic study in Slovania] Brumen S, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Apr;34(4):231-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gas chromatographic determination of chladons and products of their transformation in the air of work areas] Iurinov VA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Apr;(4):48-9 **(Rus)**

[Gas chromatographic determination of halogenated methanes in drinking water] Viriasov MB, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):44-6 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Stimulatory effects of halothane and isoflurane on fluoride release and cytochrome P-450 loss caused by metabolism of 2-chloro-1,1-difluoroethene, a halothane metabolite. Baker MT, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov;66(11):1141-7

Adaptation to and biodegradation of xenobiotic compounds by microbial communities from a pristine aquifer. Aelion CM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Sep;53(9):2212-7

Purification and characterization of a bacterial dehalogenase with activity toward halogenated alkanes, alcohols and ethers. Janssen DB, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15; 171(1-2):67-72

PHARMACOKINETICS

Metabolic activation of the halothane metabolite, [14C]2-chloro-1,1-difluoroethene, in hepatic microsomes. Baker MT, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Mar-Apr; 16(2):169-72

PHARMACOLOGY

Halogenated compounds as inducers of lipid peroxidation in tissue slices. Fraga CG, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987; 3(2):119-23

TOXICITY

Mutagenesis and carcinogenesis of halogenated ethylenes. Cantelli-Forti G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:679-93

In vitro inactivation of plasma alpha 1-proteinase inhibitor by epoxides and 1,2-dihaloethanes. Ansari GA, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jul;17(4):537-42

Nephrotoxicity and hepatotoxicity of 1,1-dichloro-2,2-difluoroethylene in the rat. Indications for differential mechanisms of bioactivation. Commandeur JN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4229-37

Toxic effects in C57Bl/6 and DBA/2 mice following consumption of halogenated aromatic hydrocarbon-contaminated Great Lakes coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch Walbaum). Cleland GB, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Nov;75:153-8

Mutagenicity of halogenated propanes and their methylated derivatives. Ratpan F, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988; 12(2):253-9

Experimental evaluation of haloalkanes and liver injury. Plaa GL. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 May;10(4):563-70 (41 ref.)

Halogenated hydrocarbon epoxides: some predictive methods for carcinogenic activity based on electronic mechanisms. Politzer P, et al. **Mol Toxicol** 1987 Jan-Mar;1(1):1-15

The bone marrow clastogenicity of eight halogenated benzenes in male NMRI mice. Mohtashamipur E, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Mar;2(2):111-3

Synthesis and mutagenicity of 3-halogenated and 3,3',5,5'-tetrahalogenated benzidines. Savard S, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Mar;2(2):97-9

HYDROCARBONS, IODINATED

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergic contact stomatitis and cheilitis from iodoform used in a dental dressing. Maurice PD, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Feb;18(2):114-6

ANALYSIS

Liquid chromatography-photolysis-electrochemical detection for organoiodides. 1. Optimization and application. Selavka CM, et al. **Anal Chem** 1987 Nov 15; 59(22):2699-703

Liquid chromatography-photolysis-electrochemical detection for organoiodides. 2. Operative mechanisms. Selavka CM, et al. **Anal Chem** 1987 Nov 15;59(22):2704-9

METABOLISM

Biliary excretion of a glutathione conjugate of busulfan and 1,4-diiodobutane in the rat. Marchand DH, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Jan-Feb;16(1):85-92

PHARMACOLOGY

Potent induction of the adaptive response by a weak mutagen, methyl iodide, in Escherichia coli. Takahashi K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Oct;180(2):163-9

TOXICITY

[Hygienic regulation of iodoform in reservoir water] Khristov KhT. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Nov;(11):74-5 **(Rus)**

HYDROCARBONS, POLYCYCLIC see **POLYCYCLIC HYDROCARBONS**

HYDROCELE

DIAGNOSIS

Testicular hydrocele: an initial sign of colon carcinoma. Case report. Højgaard Rasmussen H, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Jan;154(1):65–6

The target sign in sonographic diagnosis of fetal hydrocele [letter] Nzeh DA. **AJR** 1988 Mar;150(3):696

Abdominoscrotal hydrocele: a cause of abdominal mass in children: a case report and review of the literature. Khan AH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Sep;22(9):809–10 (4 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Testicular hydrocele treated by bismuth phosphate injection. Dimberg M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(2):155–7

[Treatment of idiopathic hydrocele by intravaginal injection of tetracycline] Mancebo Gómez JM, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jul–Aug;40(6):437 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

[Postoperative complications: hydrocele after surgical treatment of varicocele. Clinical contribution] Latteri M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 29;43(4):307–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Spermatozoal granuloma as a possible cause of hydrocele] Iasinskiĭ BV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):72–4 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Wiedemann–Beckwith syndrome: clinical characteristics, constitutional chromosome abnormalities and tumor incidence] Haas OA, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Jul–Aug; 199(4):283–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

An unusual presentation of peritoneal tuberculosis. Hopkinson GB. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jul;41(7):849

[A case of giant obsolete hydrocele testis] Numa H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Sep;33(9):1500–2 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Abdominoscrotal hydrocele in infancy. Squire R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Apr;61(4):347–9

Bloodless operation for a giant hydrocele. Momoh JT. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;80(3):317–20

"Window operation" for hydrocele [letter]Greene WR. **Urology** 1987 Nov;30(5):513

THERAPY

Sclerosant therapy for hydroceles with injection of tetracycline. Cecchi M, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1987; 55(3):475–8

Multilocular hydrocele after sclerotherapy. Rencken RK, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jul;62(1):92–3

Aspiration and tetracycline sclerotherapy of hydroceles. Levine LA, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):959–60

[Treatment of testicular hydrocele with aspiration and injection of polidocanol (Ethoxysclerol)] Lund L. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 13;150(24):1470–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Tetracycline sclerotherapy in hydrocele and epididymal cysts] Baksaas ST, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 20;108(14):1134–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

HYDROCEPHALUS

[Normal pressure hydrocephalus (editorial)] Kidron D, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Oct;113(7–8):189–91 **(Heb)**

[Normal pressure hydrocephalus. Critical evaluation and status] Schrader H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jan 10; 108(1):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

BLOOD

[Pulse oximetry and peroperative monitoring of low birth weight infants] Cortambert F, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987; 42(5):407–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Do concentrations of neurotransmitters measured in lumbar cerebrospinal fluid reflect the concentrations at brain level? Gjerris A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(1–2):55–9

Changes in cerebrospinal fluid pressure and outflow from the lateral ventricles during development of congenital hydrocephalus in the H-Tx rat. Jones HC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Dec;98(3):573–83

Comparison of DSIP- (delta sleep-inducing peptide) and P-DSIP-like (phosphorylated) immunoreactivity in cerebrospinal fluid of patients with senile dementia of Alzheimer type, multi-infarct syndrome, communicating hydrocephalus and Parkinson's disease. Ernst A, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Oct;235(1):16–21

[Factors affecting cerebrospinal fluid flow in a shunt system] Kadowaki C. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb; 28(2):183–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative evaluations of disturbances in cerebrospinal fluid circulation with indium-111 cisternography. A clinical study] Kuchiwaki H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;27(6):526–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biochemical investigation of normal pressure hydrocephalus in the assessment of shunt effectiveness] Kanki T. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Feb;40(2):163–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hydrocephalus following prenatal methylmercury poisoning. Choi BH, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(4):325–30

Protective role of calcium in lead toxicity during development of chick embryo. Anwer J, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1987;10(3–4):357–67

COMPLICATIONS

Hydrocephalus and "bobble-head doll" syndrome. A case report. Gangemi M, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 1988 Apr; 10(2):143–7

Hydrocephalus in asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy. Singh M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;29(2):391–5

A hyperthermic syndrome in two subjects with acute hydrocephalus. Talman WT, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Sep; 45(9):1037–40

Neurocutaneous melanosis associated with Dandy-Walker syndrome. Narayanan HS, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1987;89(3):197–200

Falling spells in normal pressure hydrocephalus: a favourable prognostic sign? Haan J, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27(4):216–20

The opioid system and the reversibility of the dementia in normal pressure hydrocephalus. Iacono RP, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Sep;36(1–2):119–21

Transient global amnesia associated with hydrocephalus. Report of two cases. Giroud M, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Dec; 235(2):118–9

Cutaneous melanosis and hydrocephalus: further comment [letter] Eisenbrey AB. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec;67(6):954–5

Hydromyelia associated with arrested hydrocephalus. Olson DM, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Apr;38(4):652–4

Hydrocephalus and intraspinal tumor. Zavala LM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Apr;22(4):751–4

Dandy-Walker syndrome revisited. Maria BL, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(1):45–51

[What future is there for hydrocephalus children? Intellectual and visual neurological prognosis in series of 77 cases of non-tumor hydrocephalus] Billard C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Dec;44(10):849–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hydrocephalus and the Goldenhar syndrome] Mettey R, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1987 Aug;35(4):275–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reversibility of transtentorial cerebral herniation. Apropos of a case in a 13-year-old child (letter)] Oriot D, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14;16(38):1924 **(Fre)**

[Akinetic mutism from recurrent hydrocephalus: successful treatment with levodopa, bromocriptine and trihexyphenidyl] Watahiki Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Oct;39(10):977–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Sjögren's syndrome associated with atlanto-axial dislocation, normal pressure hydrocephalus and thyrotoxic myopathy] Kazama Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Oct; 27(10):1237–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Autonomic disorders in children in the late residual period of perinatal encephalopathy] Chalabian ZhA. **Pediatriia** 1987;(12):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Destructive hydrocephalus and porencephaly combined with the hydrocephalic process [letter] Aoki N. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(4):194

Overt hydrocephalus at birth—origin and outcome. Fernell E, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(6):350–3

Prognostic significance of the electrically elicited blink reflex in neonates. Tanaka T, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1987 Oct; 2(4):287–92

[Clinical and prognostic aspects of congenital hydrocephalus] Schauseil-Zipf U, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Aug; 135(8):492–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital hydrocephalus—a long-term study of congenital hydrocephalus] Gysler R. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun; 43(3):208–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital hydrocephalus—preoperative assessment and intraoperative findings in congenital hydrocephalus] Illi OE, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun;43(3):205–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital hydrocephalus. A multicenter retrospective longitudinal study of newborn infants treated with shunts 1976–1985] Kaiser G. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun;43(3):200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital hydrocephalus—initial status (prognosis) of congenital hydrocephalus] Kaiser G. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun;43(3):210–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital hydrocephalus—an analysis of the course of pregnancy, prenatal studies and labor] Rösslein R, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Jun;43(3):201–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of surgical shunts in the management of infantile hydrocephalus in the light of late results] Paraicz E. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Nov 29;128(48):2507–11 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis of retinal detachment in Walker-Warburg syndrome. Farrell SA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Nov; 28(3):619–24

Differential diagnosis of syndromes with abnormal respiration (tachypnea-apnea). Boltshauser E, et al. **Brain Dev** 1987; 9(5):462–5

The predictive and diagnostic value of simple reaction time and movement time in normal pressure hydrocephalus [letter] Marchand L, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1988 May; 15(2):167–8

Intracranial arterial duplex Doppler waveform analysis in infants. Anderson JC, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1988 Jun; 4(3):144–8

Magnetic resonance imaging of congenital hydrocephalus in the rat. Daston GP, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Oct; 9(3):415–22

Hypothalamic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism in an adolescent male: a rare manifestation of aqueductal stenosis. Wilson RJ, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987;35(4):181–4

Fast imaging of CSF flow/motion patterns using steady-state free precession (SSFP). Jolesz FA, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1987 Oct;22(10):761–71

MR findings in normal-pressure hydrocephalus: significance and comparison with other forms of dementia. Jack CR Jr, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Nov-Dec; 11(6):923–31

The Dandy-Walker malformation prenatal sonographic diagnosis and its clinical significance. Nyberg DA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Feb;7(2):65–71

The diagnosis of fetal hydrocephalus prior to 22 weeks. Benacerraf BR, et al. **JCU** 1987 Oct;15(8):531–6

Newborn with macrocephaly. Stavas J. **Nebr Med J** 1987 Dec;72(12):406–8

Predictive value of temporary external lumbar drainage in normal pressure hydrocephalus. Haan J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Feb;22(2):388–91

Normal pressure hydrocephalus presenting as Parkinson's syndrome. Miodrag A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Feb; 63(736):113–5

[Clinical and neuropsychological characteristics of normal pressure hydrocephalus (letter)] Duyvendak HW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 12;131(37):1636 **(Dut)**

[Clinical and neuropsychological symptoms of normal pressure hydrocephalus (letter)] Valk J. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 5;131(36):1584–5 **(Dut)**

[Holoprosencephaly with Dandy-Walker cyst diagnosed in utero by MRI: report of a case] Takagi T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1988 May;20(3):237–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of echoscopic diagnosis of brain tumor in a child with secondary hydrocephalus] Chobotas VM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(10):1491–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Facial and neuroepithelial abnormalities in a neurological mutant with congenital hydrocephalus. A scanning electron microscope study. Rheinheimer JS, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan;47(1):54–61

ETIOLOGY

Normal-pressure hydrocephalus associated with spinal cord tumor. Yarnitsky D, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Oct; 76(4):302–5 (25 ref.)

Gliomatosis cerebri presenting with hydrocephalus and dementia. Dickson DW, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Jan-Feb; 9(1):200–2

Developmental outcome following posthemorrhagic hydrocephalus in preterm infants. Comparison of twins discordant for hydrocephalus. Davis SL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov;141(11):1170–4

Two compartment model of the cerebrospinal fluid system for the study of hydrocephalus. Ahearn EP, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1987;15(5):467–84

Post-traumatic acute obstructive hydrocephalus. Fleischer AS, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Feb;17(2):165–7

Intrauterine development of posthaemorrhagic hydrocephalus. Leidig E, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 147(1):26–9

Aqueductal stenosis and neurofibromatosis: a rare association. Afifi AK, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1988 Apr;3(2):125–30

Biphasic ventricular dilatation following posterior fossa subdural hematoma in the full-term neonate. Tanaka Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Feb;68(2):211–6

Lipoma of the ambient cistern causing obstructive hydrocephalus. Maiuri F, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1987 Apr-Jun;31(2):53–8 (27 ref.)

Intraspinal tumor with hydrocephalus [letter] Bergquist BJ. **Neurosurgery** 1988 May;22(5):969–70

Ipsilateral progressive hydrocephalus due to acquired foramen of Monro obstruction: an unusual complication of brain abscess in cyanotic heart disease. A case report. Gupta AK, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):154–6

Intraspinal tumors associated with hydrocephalus. Kudo H, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Nov;21(5):726–31

Subarachnoid hemorrhage and "normal pressure hydrocephalus": fatal complication of percutaneous microcompression of the gasserian ganglion. Case report. Spaziante R, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):148–51

Obstructive hydrocephalus due to a giant aneurysm of the

internal carotid bifurcation. Morota N, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Mar;29(3):227–31

[Cerebral atrophy and hydrocephalus in adults. II. Clinical study] Mikulec A. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 1988 May; 51(3):207–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Papilloma of the choroid plexus of the lateral ventricle without generalized hydrocephalus] Stroobandt G, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1988;34(2):128–32 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hydrocephalus due to membranous obstruction of Magendie's foramen. Case report] Kinouchi H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;27(9):882–6 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Choroid plexus papilloma found 6 years after initial V–P shunt treatment for hydrocephalus. Case report] Kuyama H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Apr;27(4):341–6 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hydrocephalus and vasospasm after subarachnoid hemorrhage from ruptured intracranial aneurysms] Izawa I, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):487–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hydrocephalus after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage] Shiino A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):493–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Growing aneurysm presenting with Weber's syndrome and obstructive hydrocephalus—a case report] Yamanaka C, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Jul;15(7):779–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hydrocephalus following subarachnoid hemorrhage] Danilewicz B, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Mar–Apr; 21(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Status of the ventricular system and dynamics of the cerebrospinal fluid changes in chronic brain diseases] Burtsev EM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988; 88(2):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thrombosis of the vein of Galen with a symmetrical paraventricular hemorrhagic infarct and internal hydrocephalus] Jadro-Santel D, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1987;41(3):215–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Heterogeneity and recurrence risk for congenital hydrocephalus (ventriculomegaly): a prospective study. Váradi V, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;29(2):305–10

X-linked hydrocephalus. Willems PJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):921–8

Terminal deletion 1q43 in a newborn with hydrocephalus. Ribeiro MC, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1987;30(2):126–8

X-linked recessive aqueductal stenosis without macrocephaly. Kelley RI, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 May; 33(5):390–4

Ocular malformations and lissencephaly. Warburg M. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep;146(5):450–2

[Congenital stenosis of the aqueduct of Sylvius transmitted in an autosomal recessive mode (5 cases in 2 families)] Vanlieferinghen P, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1987 Aug; 35(4):251–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Twin pregnancy with fetal hydrocephalus] Beck R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(9):583–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Concerning alterations in the cerebellum resulting from cerebral hydrocephalus. 1891 [classical article] Chiari H. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(1):3–8

METABOLISM

Diurnal changes of plasma and cerebrospinal fluid somatostatin and 24-h growth hormone secretory pattern in man. A study in hydrocephalic patients [published erratum appears in Acta Endocrinol (Copenh) 1988 Apr;117(4):557] Barreca T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):130–4

The lumbar subarachnoid infusion test in infants. Di Rocco C, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1988 Feb;4(1):16–21

Hydrocephalus and periventricular white matter water content [letter] Del Bigio MR. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Dec; 67(6):955–6

Alpha-atrial natriuretic peptide binding sites in the rat choroid plexus are increased in the presence of hydrocephalus. Tsutsumi K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):93–8

Monoamine alterations during experimental hydrocephalus in neonatal rats. Chovanes GI, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):86–91

Cerebral water content in silicone oil–induced hydrocephalic rabbits. Del Bigio MR, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987; 13(2):72–7

MORTALITY

Sudden death in hydrocephalic spina bifida aperta patients. Staal MJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(1):13–8

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology of infantile hydrocephalus in Sweden. Reduced optimality in prepartum, partum and postpartum conditions. A case-control study. Hagberg G, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1988 Feb;19(1):16–23

[Reevaluation of radionuclide cisternography in the elderly, with special reference to frequent occurrences of pseudo NPH] Nishino H, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;24(4):361–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Neuropathology of congenital hydrocephalus in the SUMS/NP mouse. Bruni JE, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;92(1–4):118–22

The significance of ventriculomegaly in the newborn with myelodysplasia. Bell WO, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987; 3(4):239–41

Cranial base morphology in untreated hydrocephalics. Kantomaa T, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(4):222–4

Periaqueductal tumor as a cause of late-onset aqueductal stenosis. Steinbok P, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(3):170–4 (26 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of peri-aqueductal lesions. Lee BC. **Clin Radiol** 1987 Sep;38(5):527–33

The neonatal pseudo-hydrocephalic progeroid syndrome (Wiedemann-Rautenstrauch). Report of a new patient and review of the literature. Rudin C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):433–8 (14 ref.)

Dysplasia of subcommissural organ in congenital hydrocephalus spontaneously occurring in CWS/Idr rats. Takeuchi IK, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Apr 15;44(4):338–40

Neurofibrillary tangles in association with congenital hydrocephalus. Fan KJ, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Sep; 79(9):1001–3, 1006

Enlargement of the third ventricle and hyponatraemia in aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage. Wijdicks EF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;51(4):516–20

'Expanding cerebral lacunae' in a hypertensive patient with normal pressure hydrocephalus. Derouesné C, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):309–20

Influence of the rate of ventricular enlargement on the ultrastructural morphology of the white matter in experimental hydrocephalus. Takei F, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Nov;21(5):645–50

Angioarchitecture in experimental hydrocephalus. Oka N, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1985–86;12(6):294–9

[Craniocerebral dysproportion—a contribution to the significance of extracerebral fluid collections in infancy] Bode H, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Nov–Dec;199(6):399–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Whipple's disease with cerebral involvement (clinical conference)] Bamborschke S, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 13;82(23):839–43, 846 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of idiopathic so-called normal pressure hydrocephalus. Data from clinical findings, computerized tomography and epidural pressure measurement] Nichtweiss M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 May;59(5):267–73 **(Ger)**

[A new model for producing occlusive hydrocephalus in animal experiments] Krähling KH, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1988 Mar;31(2):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dandy-Walker syndrome] Khodasevich LS, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(11):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental hydrocephalus. Morphological and ultrastructural study of Kolmer cells] Cerdá-Nicolás M, et al. **Arch Neurobiol (Madr)** 1988 Mar–Apr;51(2):81–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Experimental hydrocephalus. Morphologic and ultrastructural study of the choroid plexus] Cerdá Nicolás M, et al. **Arch Neurobiol (Madr)** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):254–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Resistance to cerebrospinal fluid outflow and intracranial pressure in patients with hydrocephalus after subarachnoid haemorrhage. Gjerris F, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987; 88(3–4):79–86

Decrease in pulsatile flow in the internal carotid artery in fetal hydrocephalus. Degani S, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Feb;95(2):138–41

Visual evoked potentials, intracranial pressure and ventricular size in hydrocephalus. Coupland SG, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;66(4):321–9

A finite deformation model of infantile hydrocephalus. Sahay KB, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 May;40(1–2):19–29

Coexisting clinical and CT findings of progressive supranuclear palsy and normal pressure hydrocephalus. Case report. Ambrosetto P, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1988 Jun;9(3):283–5

Brainstem auditory evoked potential abnormalities in myelomeningocoele in the older child. Docherty TB, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;50(10):1318–22

Regional cerebral blood flow in normal pressure hydrocephalus. Graff-Radford NR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;50(12):1589–96

Relationships between intracranial pressure, ventricular size, and resistance to CSF outflow. Børgesen SE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Oct;67(4):535–9

Changes in periventricular vasculature of rabbit brain following induction of hydrocephalus and after shunting. Del Bigio MR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jul;69(1):115–20

Symptomatic low intracranial pressure in shunted hydrocephalus. Foltz EL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Mar; 68(3):401–8

Biomechanics of hydrocephalus: a new theoretical model. Nagashima T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Dec;21(6):898–904

Chronic intracranial pressure monitoring in conscious hydrocephalic rabbits. Del Bigio MR, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(2):67–71

Dandy-Walker syndrome and associated anomalies. Golden JA, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(1):38–44

Insidious hydrocephalus in the preterm newborn following discharge from the nursery. James HE, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(3):129–34

Cerebral blood flow in normal pressure hydrocephalus. Mamo HL, et al. **Stroke** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):1074–80

CSF production rate: "real time" estimation.Minns RA, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42 Suppl 1:36–40

[Pulsed Doppler sonographic determination of absolute flow velocities in the anterior cerebral artery in infants with hydrocephalus in comparison with a healthy patient sample] Deeg KH, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Feb; 136(2):85–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The critical threshold of cerebral perfusion pressure in intracranial pressure circumstance of hydrocephalus during infancy] Sato H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Apr; 16(4):385–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Is there a role for heparin in the management of complications of subarachnoid hemorrhage? Chimowitz MI, et al. **Stroke** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):1169–72 (46 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Language of hydrocephalic children and adolescents. Dennis M, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1987 Oct;9(5):593–621

The route learning ability of young people with spina bifida and hydrocephalus and their able-bodied peers. Simms B. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42 Suppl 1:53–6

[Development of children with a history of perinatal encephalopathy] Kil'diiarova RR, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(10):1452–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The cisternal ventricle. Jinkins JR. **AJNR** 1988 Jan–Feb; 9(1):111–3

Hydrolethalus syndrome: report of an apparent mild case, literature review, and differential diagnosis. Aughton DJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):935–42 (16 ref.)

Normal pressure hydrocephalus [letter] Cox J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jul;36(7):650–1

Abnormally enlarged fourth ventricle [letter] Aoki N. **Surg Neurol** 1988 May;29(5):414

[Computerized tomography and infusion test as a simultaneous study method in post-traumatic hydrocephalus] Meier U, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1987 Dec; 39(12):754–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracranial pressure criteria in CT as an indication for surgical drainage of pediatric hydrocephalus] Molsen HP, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1988;29(1):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of computer tomography for the evaluation of adequate shunt function] Lundar T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 20;108(11):828 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Use of computerized tomocisternography in the study of late sequelae of the surgical treatment of intracranial aneurysm] Slósarek J, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol (Warszawa)** 1987 Jan–Feb;51(1):1–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Cortical perfusion assessment with 123I-isopropyl amphetamine (123I-IAMP) in normal pressure hydrocephalus (NPH). Moretti JL, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988; 14(2):73–9

SURGERY

Cerebrospinal fluid shunting for hydrocephalus: a retrospective analysis. Metzemaekers JD, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;88(3–4):75–8

Abdominal complications of ventriculoperitoneal shunts. Case reports and review of the literature. Bryant MS, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jan;54(1):50–5 (36 ref.)

Neonatal anaesthetic management of a patient with Goldenhar's syndrome with hydrocephalus. Scholtes JL, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1987 Aug;15(3):338–40

Specific enlargement of the fourth ventricle after ventriculo-peritoneal shunt for post-haemorrhagic hydrocephalus. O'Hare AE, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct; 62(10):1025–9

Transient blindness following intracranial pressure changes in a hydrocephalic child with a V–P shunt. Constantini S, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(6):379–81

Subdural hematoma in a case of hydrocephalus and macrocrania. Experience with a pressure-adjustable valve. Dietrich U, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(4):242–4

Choroid plexectomy for the treatment of chronic infected hydrocephalus. Lapras C, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1988 Jun; 4(3):139–43

Infantile hydrocephalus and the slit ventricle syndrome in early infancy. Oi S, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(3):145–50

Amniotic shunt: pros and cons [editorial] Pezzotta S. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(6):325

Ventriculojugular shunt against the direction of blood flow. III. Operative technique and results. el-Shafei IL. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(6):342–9

Ventriculo-peritoneal shunting of acute hydrocephalus in vein of Galen malformation. Pun KK, et al. **Clin Exp Neurol** 1987;23:209–12

Evaluation of hydrocephalus shunts in the emergency room. Dauser RC. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 Nov; 5(4):709–17

Intrauterine treatment of hydrocephalus. Michejda M. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2–3):75–9

Outcome of shunt operation on urinary incontinence in normal pressure hydrocephalus predicted by lumbar puncture. Ahlberg J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;51(1):105–8

Reduction of ventricular size after shunting for normal pressure hydrocephalus related to CSF dynamics before shunting. Tans JT, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;51(4):521–5

Symptomatic low ICP in shunted hydrocephalus [letter] Aoki N. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Sep;69(3):476–7

Evaluation of CSF shunt patency by continuous wave Doppler ultrasound technique. Acerbi G, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1987 Oct–Dec;31(4):213–7

The complications following ventriculoperitoneal shunt in hydrocephalus patients—clinical analysis. Howng SL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Jul; 1(7):440–50

Intracranial pressure behaviour and its relation to the outcome of surgical CSF shunting in normotensive hydrocephalus. Rossi GF, et al. **Neurol Res** 1987 Sep; 9(3):183–7

Conversion of a lumboperitoneal shunt to a lumboatrial shunt through femoral catheterization: technical note. Aoki N. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Feb;22(2):438–9

Unusual complication of ventriculoperitoneal shunt [letter] Danismend N, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Apr;22(4):798

Detection of shunt-induced intracerebral hemorrhage by postoperative skull films: a report of two cases. Derdeyn CP, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Apr;22(4):755–7

Ventriculoperitoneal shunts in children: factors affecting shunt survival. Liptak GS, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1985–86; 12(6):289–93

Migration of abdominal catheter of ventriculoperitoneal shunt into the scrotum. Kobayashi H, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1987;48(3):232–4

[Lateroventriculostomy in treating 360 cases of tuberculous meningitis complicated by hydrocephalus] Jiang ZF. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;67(9):506–7 **(Chi)**

[Acute hydrocephalus drained in emergency. Consequence of cerebellar infarction in Haemophilus meningitis] Perrin C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Dec;44(10):875–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Normal-pressure hydrocephalus in adults. Analysis of results and complications following ventriculo-cardiac derivation] Brasey DL, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 18; 118(24):919–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Drainage of cerebrospinal fluid into the renal pelvis system as a rare variant in therapy of occlusive hydrocephalus] Nau HE, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1988 Mar;31(2):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hydrocephalus following spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage] Plangger C, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 1987 Sep;30(5):154–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computed tomography changes in children with shunted hydrocephalus and intermittent cranial pressure crises] Schmidt H, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Oct;147(4):403–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ventriculo-peritoneal cerebrospinal fluid drainage in the treatment of hydrocephalus] Zingg M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 19;117(38):1415–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ventriculo-renal shunt in the therapy of hydrocephalus] Behrendt H, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1987 Nov;26(6):331–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significant clinical improvement in a 69-year-old patient with a disorder of cerebrospinal fluid drainage following implantation of a Holter-Hausner shunt 9 months after a type III concussion] Hörmann M. **Z Gerontol** 1988 May–Jun;21(3):138–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Insufficient cerebrospinal shunt systems in childhood caused by body growth. A problem solved?] Rama B, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Aug;42(4):215–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Delayed postoperative hemorrhage from intracranial aneurysm after shunt for hydrocephalus] Arbit E, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jan 15;114(2):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Syndrome of ventricular overdrainage in children with fluid shunts] Cantini R, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Jul–Aug; 9(4):477–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Disproportionately large communicating fourth ventricle. Report of two cases occurring after suboccipital craniectomy] Bandoh K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;27(6):533–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Indications for shunting in normal pressure hydrocephalus. Time-dependent analysis of EEG and intracranial pressure] Hadeishi H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb; 28(2):176–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Isolated fourth ventricle. Report of an adult case with an unusual clinical course] Ono J, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;27(6):554–8 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ventriculo-peritoneal shunt malfunction with anti-siphon device in normal-pressure hydrocephalus. Report of three cases] Seida M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug; 27(8):769–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intrauterine neurosurgical intervention in a case of congenital hydrocephalus] Huber Z, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4–5):357–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Complications of the treatment of hydrocephalus in children by ventriculoperitoneal shunt] Wieczorkiewicz B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1988 Jan 1;41(1):34–8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Current problems of the treatment of spina bifida aperta] Vetska P, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Sarcoidosis with hydrocephalus: report of a case successfully treated with a ventriculo-peritoneal shunt and methylprednisolone pulse therapy. Lundh T, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Nov;76(5):365–8

Computerized use of ICP data. Preliminary elements on the shunt patient. Cardia E, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987; 3(5):292–3

Extrusion of peritoneal catheter through the anus. Gelabert González M. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987;3(3):183–4

Is the intrauterine treatment of fetal hydrocephalus helpful or harmful? Bannister CM. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2–3):146–9 (18 ref.)

Management of pregnancies complicated by fetal central nervous system abnormalities. Bovicelli L. **Fetal Ther** 1986; 1(2–3):80–2

Survey of the effect of acupuncture therapy in 35 cases of obstructive and communicating hydrocephalus. Chen XN, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Jun;7(2):101–4

VETERINARY

Spontaneous hydrocephalus in baboons. Butler TM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Aug;37(4):492–3

HYDROCEPHALUS, NORMAL PRESSURE see under **HYDROCEPHALUS**

HYDROCHLORIC ACID

see related
GASTRIC ACID

Hydrochloric acid hydrolysis of proteins and determination of tryptophan by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography. Ng LT, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Nov 15;167(1):47–52

Fluorimetry of selenium in body fluids after digestion with nitric acid, magnesium nitrate hexahydrate, and hydrochloric acid. Pettersson J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1908–10

Cation dependence of frog gustatory neural responses to acid stimuli. Okada Y, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987; 88(3):487–90

A rapid vapor-phase acid (hydrochloric acid and trifluoroacetic acid) hydrolysis of peptide and protein. Tsugita A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;102(6):1593–7

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intraduodenal instillation of acid and hyperosmolal solution suppresses pentagastrin-stimulated acid secretion but not histamine mobilization in the rat stomach. Emås S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;22(7):776–80

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A technique of repairing acid burns of the stomach. Gupta S. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1988 Mar;70(2):74–5

[Protective effect of 16,16-dimethyl PGE2 and 17s-20-dimethyl-6-oxo PGE1 methyl ester against necrotizing agents induced damage to rat gastric mucosa. A histological study] Ota S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;84(10):2307–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of mucosal leukotriene in mucosal damage caused by 0.6N HCL in rat stomach] Sakuma H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;84(11):2607 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Chloride determination in foods with ion-selective electrode after isolation as hydrogen chloride. Cerklewski FL, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Sep–Oct;70(5):924–6

Studies of neutralizing properties of antacid preparations. Part 3: Constant pH neutralization of hydrochloric acid by hydrotalcite. Kokot Z. **Pharmazie** 1988 Apr; 43(4):249–51

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Comparison of intravenous edrophonium and oesophageal acid perfusion during oesophageal manometry in patients with non-cardiac chest pain. De Caestecker JS, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug;29(8):1029–34

Studies of the oesophageal clearance responses to intraluminal acid. Thompson DG, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul; 29(7):881–5

Stridor and gastroesophageal reflux: diagnostic use of intraluminal esophageal acid perfusion (Bernstein test). Orenstein SR, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 3(6):420–4

PHARMACOLOGY

HCl infusion stimulates the release of a substance from the blood which alters breathing and blood pressure. Orr JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;227:323–5

Pancreatic bicarbonate response to HCl before and after cutting the extrinsic nerves of the pancreas in dogs. Niebel W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):G436–43

Effects of taurocholic acid/HCl alone or after pretreatment with geranylgeranylacetone on phospholipid metabolism in rat gastric mucosa. Nishizawa Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 1;36(23):4111–7

Effects of denaturation with HCl on the immunological staining of bromodeoxyuridine incorporated into DNA. Sasaki K, et al. **Cytometry** 1988 Jan;9(1):93–6

Accessibility of low-molecular-weight crystallins to ammonia and hydrogen chloride gases. Bettelheim FA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Aug;45(2):271–9

Acid stimulated alkaline secretion in the rabbit duodenum is passive and correlates with mucosal damage. Vattay P, et al. **Gut** 1988 Mar;29(3):284–90

Effect of ruminal infusion of glucose, volatile fatty acids and hydrochloric acid on mineral metabolism in sheep. Giduck SA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):532–42

Effect of AlCl3 and other acids on cerebrospinal fluid production: a correction. Vogh BP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):35–9

The effects of metabolic acidosis on renal function of fetal sheep. Kesby GJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Feb; 396:65–74

Cytoprotective action of histamine against 0.6 N HCl-induced gastric mucosal injury in rats; comparative study with adaptive cytoprotection induced by exogenous acid. Takeuchi K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul; 44(3):335–44

Peptide YY interacts with secretin and duodenal acidification to inhibit gastric acid secretion. Lluis F, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Aug 17;18(3–4):155–63

Acid infusion elicits thromboxane A2-mediated effects on respiration and pulmonary hemodynamics in the cat. Shams H, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Feb;71(2):169–83

POISONING

Tracheoesophageal fistula secondary to muriatic acid ingestion. Pense SC, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1988 Feb; 14(1):35–8

TOXICITY

Acid-induced secretory cell metaplasia in hamster bronchi. Christensen TG, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Feb;45(1):78–90

Synthetic smoke with acrolein but not HCl produces pulmonary edema. Hales CA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1121–33

Mucosal protective action of histamine against gastric lesions induced by HCl in rats: importance of antigastric motor activity mediated by H2-receptors. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):632–8

Effects of hydrogen chloride on respiratory response and pulmonary function of the baboon. Kaplan HL, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;23(4):473–93

Cytoprotective action of cetraxate against HCl.ethanol-induced gastric lesion in rats. Kurebayashi Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;46(1):17–25

HYDROCHLORIC ACID, GASTRIC see **GASTRIC ACID**

HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Diuretics and hypertension in black adults. Hawkins DW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):803–5

Hydrochlorothiazide with or without amiloride for hypertension in the elderly [letter] Lisi DM. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jul;148(7):1667

Blood pressure during a combination of ketanserin and hydrochlorothiazide. Ferrara LA, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1987;7(6):463–8

Antihypertensive efficacy of the combination of ketanserin + thiazide in hypertensives older than 50 years. Ferrara LA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S124–6

Comparative antihypertensive effects of ketanserin and a ketanserin-hydrochlorothiazide combination administered once daily. Leary WP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 3:S127–34

Nifedipine GITS and hydrochlorothiazide in essential hypertension. Jueng C, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 3(4):695–703

The effect of medication compliance on the control of hypertension. Eisen SA, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;2(5):298–305

Treatment of hypertension with enalapril and hydrochlorothiazide or enalapril and atenolol: contrasts in hypotensive interactions. Wing LM, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S603–6

[Definition and consequences of blocking the renin-angiotensin system by converting enzyme inhibition] Sassano P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):1043–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of long-term hydrochlorothiazide treatment on the

hemodynamics of patients with primary arterial hypertension] Wyrzykowski B. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30(9):597–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hyperglycemic effects of hydrochlorothiazide and propranolol. A biochemical and ultrastructural study. Papaccio G, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Oct–Dec; 24(4):325–30

Amiloride prevents thiazide-induced intracellular potassium and magnesium losses. Dyckner T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(1):25–30

Hydrochlorothiazide and myalgias [letter] Kavi NG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 1;109(1):84

An unusual ventilation perfusion scintigram in a case of immunologic pulmonary edema clinically simulating pulmonary embolism. Campeau RJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;12(11):874–6

Thiazide-induced thrombocytopenia: a case report. Satta S. **Hawaii Med J** 1987 Dec;46(12):463

Propranolol ... not guilty [letter] Packard RC. **Headache** 1987 Nov;27(10):587

Erythema annulare centrifugum caused by hydrochlorothiazide-induced interstitial nephritis. Goette DK, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Mar;27(2):129–30

Non-cardiogenic pulmonary edema after oral ingestion of hydrochlorothiazide [letter] Alted E, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1987;13(5):364–5

Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus-like drug eruption due to combination diuretic hydrochlorothiazide and triamterene. Darken M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 1):38–42

Prazosin improves atherogenic index and inhibits the deleterious effect of dihydrochlorothiazide in patients with essential hypertension. Farsang C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S240–3

The influence of hydrochlorothiazide and tripamide on serum and urinary amylase. Conrad KA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 May;28(5):436–40

Renal-metabolic consequences of antihypertensive therapy with diltiazem versus hydrochlorothiazide. Zawada ET Jr, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987;13(2):72–7

[Hydrochlorothiazide-induced lung edema with shock] Caduff F, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 31; 118(4):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enalapril, atenolol and hydrochlorothiazide in mild and moderate hypertension (letter)] Beckman S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 20;108(11):868–9 **(Nor)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of reserpine and hydrochlorothiazide in commercial tablets by liquid chromatography with fluorescence and UV absorption detectors in series. Cieri UR. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 May–Jun;71(3):515–8

The dissolution rate and bioavailability of hydrochlorothiazide in pellet formulations. Herman J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;40(3):157–60

[The effect of selected disintegrants on the properties of three hydrochlorothiazide tablet formulations] Hennig D, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Nov;42(11):725–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Simultaneous determination of amiloride and hydrochlorothiazide in plasma by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography. Van der Meer MJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 25;423:351–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of antibody and selection of alternative drug therapy in hydrochlorothiazide-induced immune hemolytic anemia. Shirey RS, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan–Feb; 28(1):70–2

METABOLISM

Biopharmaceutical studies of thiazide diuretics. III. In vivo formation of 2-amino-4-chloro-m-benzenedisulfonamide as a metabolite of hydrochlorothiazide in a patient. Okuda T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;35(8):3516–8

Effect of temperature and fat content on the binding of hydrochlorothiazide and chlorothiazide to milk. Macheras PE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 Apr;77(4):334–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of diuretics on lipid metabolism in patients with essential hypertension. Chrysant SG, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Dec;27(12):707–11

Interaction of amiloride and hydrochlorothiazide with atrial natriuretic factor in the medullary collecting duct. Wilson DR, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May;66(5):648–54

Effect of antihypertensive therapy on a vascular change in genetically hypertensive rats. Bruner CA, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1745–62

Comparison of the effects of guanabenz and hydrochlorothiazide on plasma lipids. Kaplan NM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Sep;44(3):297–302

Bisoprolol versus hydrochlorothiazide plus amiloride in essential hypertension, a randomized double-blind study. Honoré P. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl M:95–102

CE inhibition and natriuresis with ramipril in conscious SHR: different modes of action of loop and thiazide diuretics. Becker RH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S141–4

The effect of hydrochlorothiazide on the composition of renal papillary interstitial fluid in the rat. Shirley DG, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;40(4):286–7

Effect of 8-phenyltheophylline, enprofylline and hydrochlorothiazide on glycerol-induced acute renal failure in the rat. Yates MS, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;39(10):803–8

Thiazides stimulate calcium absorption in the turtle bladder. Sabatini S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 May;33(5):954–8

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions between furosemide and hydrochlorothiazide in nephrotic patients. Nakahama H, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):223–7

POISONING

Central nervous system and cardiac manifestations of hydrochlorothiazide overdosage; treatment with hemodialysis. Zahid M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jun; 11(6):508–11

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of hydrochlorothiazide and slow release furosemide as adjuvant therapy to beta-blockers in the treatment of moderate hypertension. Hylander B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(2):137–42

Age and antihypertensive drugs (hydrochlorothiazide, bendroflumethiazide, nadolol and captopril). Freis ED. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):117–21

Lisinopril versus lisinopril plus hydrochlorothiazide in essential hypertension. Mehta J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):803–6

Hypercalciuria in the premature infant: influence of diuretic therapy and phosphate depletion [letter] el-Dahr S, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Mar;142(3):256–7

Controlled trial of enalapril and hydrochlorothiazide in 200 hypertensive patients. Dahlöf B, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):38–41

Treating black hypertensives with capozide. Katz LA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):224S–226S

Isradipine (PN 200–110) versus hydrochlorothiazide in mild to moderate hypertension. A multicenter study. Mohanty PK, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):241S–244S

Hypertension in elderly patients. A comparative study between indapamide and hydrochlorothiazide. Plante GE, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):98–103

A double-blind study of chlorthalidone and hydrochlorothiazide in an outpatient population of moderate hypertensives. Finnerty FA Jr. **Angiology** 1976 Dec;27(12):738–44

Comparative effects of nicardipine hydrochloride and hydrochlorothiazide in the treatment of mild to moderate hypertension: a double-blind parallel study. Creytens G, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Dec;40(12):518–23

Efficacy of verapamil—hydrochlorothiazide-spironolactone therapy in hypertensive black patients. Hughes GS Jr, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Apr;6(4):322–6

Treatment of elderly hypertensives with beta-blocker/thiazide combination. Gupta RC, et al. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Sep;1(3):112–4

A study of crystalluria in calcium oxalate stone patients treated with thiazides. Daudon M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:78–81

Medical treatment of idiopathic calcium nephrolithiasis. Surian M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:172–5

An open study to compare the efficacy and tolerability of two diuretic combinations, frusemide plus amiloride and hydrochlorothiazide plus amiloride, in patients with mild to moderate essential hypertension. Backhouse CI, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;10(10):690–8

A single-blind, comparative study of hydrochlorothiazide/amiloride ('Moduret' 25) and hydrochlorothiazide/triamterene ('dyazide') in elderly patients with congestive heart failure. Ghosh AK, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1987;10(9):573–9

Felodipine versus hydrochlorothiazide as an addition to a beta-blocker in the treatment of hypertension. Borgmästars H, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:136–8

Felodipine versus Moduretic. A double-blind parallel-group multicentre study. Krönig B, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:162–9

A comparison of felodipine and propranolol as additions to hydrochlorothiazide in the treatment of hypertension. Carle WK, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(2):115–8

A double-blind comparison of felodipine and hydrochlorothiazide added to metoprolol to control hypertension. Groom P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988; 34(1):21–4

Comparison of enalapril and thiazide diuretics in the elderly hypertensive patient. Schnaper HW, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33 Suppl 1:24–35

Serum selenium levels in diuretic-treated hypertensives: a double-blind trial of piretanide against hydrochlorothiazide plus amiloride. Verho M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(1):5–8

Effect of thiazide on urinary calcium excretion and hematuria in children with postglomerular hematuria. Reusz GS, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Jul–Sep;8(3):147–51

Enalapril and hydrochlorothiazide as antihypertensive agents in the elderly. Shapiro DA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S160–2

Enalapril, hydrochlorothiazide, and combination therapy in patients with moderate hypertension. Frishman WH, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):520–7

Effects of a calcium entry blocker on cerebral circulation in essential hypertension. Miyamori I, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):528–35

Comparison of the antihypertensive efficacy and adverse reactions to two doses of bendrofluazide and hydrochlorothiazide and the effect of potassium supplementation on the hypotensive action of bendrofluazide: substudies of the Medical Research Council's trials of treatment of mild hypertension: Medical Research Council Working Party. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Apr;27(4):271–7

A 52-week comparison of lisinopril, hydrochlorothiazide, and their combination in hypertension. Kochar MS, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 May–Jun;27(5):373–7

Tiapamil and hydrochlorothiazide: a double-blind comparison of two antihypertensive agents. Storm TL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jan;27(1):18–21

Antihypertensive efficacy and tolerability of captopril in the elderly: comparison with hydrochlorothiazide and placebo in a multicentre, double-blind study. Muiesan G, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S599–602

Effect of treatment with hydrochlorothiazide on the red cell Na,K-adenosine triphosphatase in men with hypertension. Quintanilla AP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Nov; 110(5):583–7

Metoprolol and hydrochlorothiazide in the treatment of elderly hypertensive patients. A Dutch multicentre trial. The Dutch Investigators Group for the Study of Antihypertensive Treatment in the Elderly. **Neth J Med** 1988 Feb;32(1–2):4–14

Enalapril contained in new antihypertensive products. Pepper GA. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Mar;13(3):58–60

Diltiazem compared with hydrochlorothiazide in the treatment of mild-to-moderate essential hypertension. Leary WP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74(1):13–5

Unprocessed bran and intermittent thiazide therapy in prevention of recurrent urinary calcium stones. Ala-Opas M, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1987;21(4):311–4

[Double-blind comparative study of the efficacy of metoprolol and hydrochlorothiazide in the elderly hypertensive. Italian results of an international multicenter study] Brunelli A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Apr;33(4):375–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Validity of a fixed atenolol/hydrochlorothiazide/amiloride combination (100/25/2.5 mg) in the therapy of essential arterial hypertension] Salvadeo A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1988 Mar;36(3):109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of essential arterial hypertension in the elderly with low-dose captopril and hydrochlorothiazide. Long-term study] Aranda-Lara P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Sep;181(4):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Thiazide therapy is not a cause of arrhythmia in patients with systemic hypertension. Papademetriou V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1272–6

Pathologic effects of chronic administration of hydrochlorothiazide, with and without sodium nitrite, to F344 rats. Lijinsky W, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1987 Sep; 3(3):413–22

HYDROCODONE see under **CODEINE**

HYDROCORTISONE

Systematic study of phospholipids linked to a steroid derivative, spread into a monolayer at the air/water interface. Lebeau L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 22;939(3):417–29

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Epidural injection in the treatment of chronic sciatica. Morelle P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(2):170–2

In vitro release characteristics of diclofenac and hydrocortisone from Pluronic F-127 gels. Tomida H, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 1987;24(5):263–72

Comparative efficacy and tolerability of two ointment and suppository preparations ('Uniroid' and 'Proctosedyl') in the treatment of second degree haemorrhoids in general practice. Smith RB, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988; 11(1):34–40

Endocrine effects of aminoglutethimide plus hydrocortisone versus effects of high dose of hydrocortisone alone in postmenopausal metastatic breast cancer. Alexieva-Figusch J, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Sep;23(9):1349–56

Combined intraommaya methotrexate, cytosine arabinoside, hydrocortisone and thio-TEPA for meningeal involvement by malignancies. Stewart DJ, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987; 5(4):315–22

Comparison of meclofenamate sodium and hydrocortisone for controlling the postsurgical inflammatory response in rats. Shieh HL, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Sep; 46(9):777–80

[Hydrocortisone in the treatment of status asthmaticus. Comparison of the effectiveness of higher and lower doses] Pražáková J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 May 6;127(19):593–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Sheehan's syndrome with successful pregnancy: a case report] Inoue H, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul;40(7):939–42 **(Jpn)**

[Intravenous hydrocortisone in large doses in the treatment of delayed ischemic neurological deficits following subarachnoid hemorrhage--results of a multi-center controlled double-blind clinical study] Hashi K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Apr;40(4):373–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the left-ventricular systolic time interval in patients with acute myocardial infarction after administration of large doses of corticosteroids] Petelenz T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Sep 15;40(18):1225–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative evaluation of the effectiveness of intra-articular administration of orgotein and hydrocortisone in rheumatoid arthritis] Kerimov ZA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(4):118–20 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of using ultrahigh frequency therapy and hydrocortisone phonophoresis in patients with chronic podagral arthritis] Pulatov RP, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):52–3 **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on the morphofunctional properties of peripheral blood erythrocytes] Kazimirko NK. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anaphylaxis and hydrocortisone [letter] al Mahdy H, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):487–8

Hydrocortisone and pancuronium bromide: acute myopathy during status asthmaticus [letter] **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jul; 16(7):731–3

Impaired function of polymorphonuclear leukocytes exuded into bronchoalveolar spaces infected with Pseudomonas aeruginosa in steroid-treated rabbits. Fukushima K, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1987;13(2):141–55

Hydrocortisone myopathy [letter] Sury MR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):515

Over-the-counter hydrocortisone. du Vivier AW. **Practitioner** 1986 Oct;230(1420):897–90

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Cytological and quantitative cytochemical changes in the hepatocyte population of newborn rats following hydrocortisone administration. Tongiani R, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1987;82(2):137–48

Correlation between binding activity, inhibition of lymphoblastic transformation and metabolism of tixocortol 21 pivalate in mouse thymocytes. Lelièvre V, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug;21(3–4):262–5

Local anti-inflammatory activities of tixocortol 21-pivalate, inhibition of prostaglandins and leukotrienes synthesis, in carrageenin-induced pleurisy. Reversion of effects by RU 486. Lelievre V, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun; 24(1–2):172–8

Direct inhibition of cyclooxygenase pathway in platelets by tixocortol 21-pivalate: comparison with related structures, steroidal and non steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Lelievre V, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1–2):179–86

Influence of hydrocortisone succinate on intrarenal accumulation of gentamicin in endotoxemic rats. Bergeron MG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Nov; 31(11):1816–21

Changes in protein sulfur groups in hepatocytes of newborn rats under glucocorticoid stimulation. Tongiani R, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1987;31(4):441–54

Diethylhydrogensilyl-cyclic diethylsilylene derivatives in gas chromatography/mass spectrometry of hydroxylated steroids. V. Analysis of cortisol and 6 beta-hydroxycortisol in human urine. Ishibashi M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;36(2):845–8

Enormous cross-reactivity of hydrocortisone hemisuccinate in the "RIANEN" RIA kit for cortisol determination. Berthod C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1358

The sensitizing capacity of tixocortol pivalate. Hausen BM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Jan;18(1):63–4

The effects of corticosteroid administration on the migration, phagocytosis and bactericidal capacity of equine neutrophils. Morris DD, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jul; 78(3):243–52

Domoprednate, a new nonhalogenated topical steroid: comparison to hydrocortisone butyrate. Schmidt H, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(3):145–7

New enema treatments for inflammatory bowel disease. Karp LC, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3 Suppl):85S–87S

Effects of parenteral hydrocortisone sodium succinate on epithelial renewal in hamster gastric mucosa. Kuwayama H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1064–9

Isolation and identification of major metabolites of tixocortol pivalate in human urine. Chanoine F, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):868–76

Reverse phase liquid chromatographic determination of dexamethasone acetate and cortisone acetate in bulk drug substances and dosage forms: method development. NG LL. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Sep–Oct;70(5):829–33

Effect of chronic adrenocorticotropin stimulation on the excretion of 18-hydroxycortisol and 18-oxocortisol. Gomez-Sanchez CE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):322–6

Some histopathological changes in immuno-suppressed mice infected with Hymenolepis nana var fraterna. Aboul-Atta AM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):647–64

Effect of cortisol on the plasma and lymphoid tissue distributions of tritiated glucocorticoids in C57BL/6 mice. Durant S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;117(3):373–8

Role of 18-hydroxylated cortisols in hypertension. Gomez-Sanchez CE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(4–6):971–5

Blood pressure and metabolic effects of 18-oxo-cortisol in sheep. Spence CD, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Oct; 28(4):441–3

Application of lipid microsphere drug delivery system to steroidal ophthalmic preparation. Komatsu A, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1988;32(1):41–3

Influence of hydrocortison acetate on the evolution of the nutritive utilization of calcium and phosphorus and their contents on the longissimus dorsi muscle during gestation in the rat. Aranda P, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(9):845–54

Urinary 6-beta-OH-cortisol and paracetamol metabolites as a probe for assessing oxidation and conjugation of chemicals in humans. Dolara P, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Apr;19(4):261–73

The production of a monoclonal antibody to 18-hydroxycortisol and other 18-hydroxylated steroids. Gomez-Sanchez CE, et al. **Steroids** 1987 Apr–May; 49(4–5):335–40

Constituents of human meconium--III. Identification of 3,20-dihydroxypregnan-21-oic acids. St. Pyrek J. **Steroids** 1987 Apr–May;49(4–5):313–33

[Metabolic alkalosis. Association of sodium gamma-hydroxybutyrate and hydrocortisone hemisuccinate] Saissy JM, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Nov; 35(7):571–3 **(Fre)**

[6 beta-hydroxycortisol: a non-invasive reflection of enzymes of drug metabolism] Zhiri A, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;35(7):1087–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biosynthesis of mitochondrial proteins in adrenalectomized rats: the effect of hydrocortisone] Minchenko AG. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Salivary cortisol: a practical method for evaluation of adrenal function. Kahn JP, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Feb 15; 23(4):335–49

Metabolic kinetics and quantitative analysis by isotope dilution thermospray LC/MS. Yergey AL, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Nov;14(11):623–5

Mood, cognition and cortisol: their temporal relationships during recovery from depressive illness. Blackburn IM, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(1):31–43

Salivary cortisol measurement: a practical approach to assess pituitary-adrenal function. Laudat MH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):343–8

HME--a novel derivative for direct iodination in steroid radioimmunoassays. Stupnicki R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec;28(6):663–7

[The hormonal state of pregnancy: modification of cortisol and testosterone] Laudat MH, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987;48(4):334–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of adrenal steroids by fluoroimmunoassays] Watanabe F, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):393–6 **(Jpn)**

[Enzyme immunoassay for steroid hormones] Hosoda H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):118–25 **(Jpn)**

[Dexamethasone suppression test using saliva cortisol measurement in affective disorders] Yamada N. **Yakubutsu Seishin Kodo** 1987 Jun;7(2):295–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Reduction by lead of hydrocortisone-induced glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase activity in cultured rat oligodendroglia. Wu JN, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;23(11):765–74

[The practical value of the dexamethasone test in psychiatry] Jarema M. **Psychiatr Pol** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):33–8 (29 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The dexamethasone suppression test in schizophrenia and endogenous depression] Strzelecka I, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

In vitro studies in primary aldosteronism: baseline steroid production and aldosterone responses to ACTH and angiotensin II. Pham-Huu-Trung MT, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):135–44

Steroid synthesis inhibition by ketoconazole: sites of action. Trachtenberg J, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Feb;11(1):1–5

TPA inhibits the synthesis of androgens and cortisol and enhances the synthesis non-17 alpha-hydroxylated steroids in cultured human adrenocortical cells. McAllister JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov;121(5):1908–10

Porcine brain natriuretic peptide, another modulator of bovine adrenocortical steroidogenesis. Hashiguchi T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):455–61

Spontaneous and ACTH-induced interrenal steroidogenesis in juvenile coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch): effects of monovalent ions and osmolality in vitro. Patiño R, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;69(3):416–23

Dexamethasone therapy and endogenous cortisol production in severe pediatric head injury. Fanconi S, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(2):163–6

Monocytes stimulate cortisol production by cultured human adrenocortical cells. Whitcomb RW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):33–8

Adenosine effects on hormone-stimulated steroidogenesis in isolated bovine adrenal zona fasciculata cells. Koper WJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Feb;29(2):179–83

BLOOD

Effect of penbutolol on circadian blood pressure, and renin, aldosterone and cortisol levels in patients with essential hypertension. degli Uberti EC, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(1):5–20

Growth hormone, insulin, glucose, cortisol, luteinizing hormone, and diabetes in beagle bitches treated with medroxyprogesterone acetate. McCann JP, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Sep;116(1):73–80

Endocrine responses to acute stress in castrated rams: no increase in oxytocin but evidence for an inverse relationship between cortisol and vasopressin. Parrott RF, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar;117(3):381–6

Response of circulating adrenocorticotropin, beta-endorphin, beta-lipotropin and cortisol to athletic competition. Petraglia F, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul; 118(3):332–6

Plasma cortisol in sickle cell disease. Osifo BO, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(1):44–5

Effect of water immersion on serum ACTH and cortisol concentration in patients with acute renal failure and in healthy individuals. Grzeszczak W, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 1986;27(3–4):109–16

Psycho-endocrinological reactions in female relatives of cancer patients. Effects of an activation programme. Theorell T, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1987;26(6):419–24

The cortisol suppression index and the dexamethasone suppression test in major depression. Maes M, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 1987;87:633–9

The effect of sodium valproate on serum cortisol levels in healthy subjects and depressed patients. Aggernaes H, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Feb;77(2):170–4

Adrenocorticotropin and cortisol response to lysine vasopressin in relation to the outcome of the dexamethasone suppression test in major depressive disorder. Akner G, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Apr; 77(4):404–10

Is CT ventriculomegaly related to hypercortisolemia? Dewan MJ, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Feb;77(2):230–1

REM sleep and cortisol response to the cholinergic challenge with RS 86 in normals and depressives. Krieg JC, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(5):600–2

Thyrotropin releasing hormone test in unipolar depressed patients and controls: relationship to clinical and biologic variables. Roy A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Feb; 77(2):151–9

Dexamethasone suppression test and response to antidepressant therapy in psychogeriatric patients. Shrimankar J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Jun; 77(6):712–8

The effect of benzodiazepine withdrawal on the dexamethasone suppression test. Weppner GJ. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Feb;77(2):232–4

Comparison of the cortisol suppression index and the DST within major depressive disorder. Whiteford HA, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(5):579–82

Dexamethasone nonsuppression in chronic schizophrenia. Whiteford HA, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Jan; 77(1):58–62

The effect of mild hypoxemia maintained for twenty-four hours on maternal and fetal glucose, lactate, cortisol, and arginine vasopressin in pregnant sheep at 122 to 139 days' gestation. Towell ME, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1550–7

Physiological hypercortisolemia increases proteolysis, glutamine, and alanine production. Darmaun D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):E366–73

The dexamethasone suppression test: an overview of its current status in psychiatry. The APA Task Force on Laboratory Tests in Psychiatry. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct; 144(10):1253–62 (121 ref.)

The dexamethasone suppression index: enhancement of DST diagnostic utility for depression by expressing serum cortisol as a function of serum dexamethasone. Arana GW, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;145(6):707–11

Prolactin, cortisol, and antidepressant treatment. Fava GA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;145(3):358–60

The hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal system in panic disorder. Goldstein S, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct; 144(10):1320–3

DST results in nonpsychotic depressed outpatients. Khan A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;145(9):1153–6

Anterior pituitary, adrenal, and gonadal hormones during cocaine withdrawal. Mendelson JH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;145(9):1094–8

Plasma endogenous ACTH concentrations and plasma cortisol responses to synthetic ACTH and dexamethasone sodium phosphate in healthy cats. Smith MC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;48(12):1719–24

Anti-adrenal action of a subanaesthetic dose of etomidate. Diago MC, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Aug;43(8):644–5
Serum cortisol levels in exercise-associated amenorrhea [letter] **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15;109(6):510–1
High serum cortisol levels in exercise-associated amenorrhea. Ding JH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr;108(4):530–4
Cortisol induction by poly ICLC: implications for clinical trials of interferon. Bever CT Jr, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Feb;23(2):196–9
Effects of indomethacin on endocrine responses and nitrogen loss after surgery. Asoh T, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec; 206(6):770–6
Blood spot glucocorticoid concentrations in ill preterm infants. Hughes D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct; 62(10):1014–8
Seasonal dexamethasone suppression test results [letter] Brewerton TD, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Oct; 44(10):920–1
The importance of past psychological trauma and pathophysiological process as determinants of current biologic abnormalities [letter] Halbreich U, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;45(3):293–4
Neuroendocrine response to 5-hydroxytryptophan in seasonal affective disorder. Jacobsen FM, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1086–91
Effect of ketoconazole on a hypophysectomized, hypercortisolemic, psychotically depressed woman [letter] Ravaris CL, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Oct; 45(10):966–7
Plasma cortisol levels following ethanol in sons of alcoholics and controls. Schuckit MA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;44(11):942–5
Diurnal variations in unconjugated oestriol levels during early pregnancy and their relation to maternal cortisol levels. Reck G, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1988; 243(3):169–77
Cortisol and the hypercholesterolemia of pregnancy and labor. Schwertner HA, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Oct; 67(2–3):237–44
Autologous red blood cell reinfusion: effects on stress and fluid regulatory hormones during exercise in the heat. Francesconi RP, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Feb; 59(2):133–7
The neuroendocrine response to fenfluramine in depressives and normal controls. Asnis GM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 May;24(1):117–20
Pituitary-adrenal disinhibition and suicide attempts in depressed patients. Ayuso-Gutiérrez JL, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1409–12
Interindividual differences in the susceptibility of the cortisol system: an important factor for the degree of hypercortisolism in stress situations? Berger M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1327–39
Altered plasma dexamethasone and cortisol suppressibility in patients with panic disorders. Carson SW, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 May;24(1):56–62
Pharmacological modulation of cortisol secretion and dexamethasone suppression in Alzheimer's disease. Davous P, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 1;23(1):13–24
Lack of effects of hospitalization and oral contraceptives on DST results in control subjects. D'haenen H, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;22(12):1499–502
Cortisol, ACTH, and dexamethasone concentrations in a psychogeriatric population. Ferrier IN, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Feb 1;23(3):252–60
Response of ACTH and cortisol to human corticotropin-releasing hormone after short-term abstention from alcohol abuse. Heuser I, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;24(3):316–21
Effect of tobacco withdrawal on the dexamethasone suppression test. Hughes JR, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 1;23(1):96–8
Plasma cortisol and natural killer cell activity during bereavement. Irwin M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jun; 24(2):173–8
Stable adrenocorticotropin-stimulated 11-beta-hydroxylase activity but loss of age-related changes in patients with hypercortisolemia. Kathol RG, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;22(10):1243–52
TRH test and DST in schizoaffective mania, mania, and schizophrenia. Kiriike N, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Aug; 24(4):415–22
Adrenocortical sensitivity to ACTH in humans. Krishnan KR, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 May;24(1):105–8
Laboratory evaluation for Cushing's syndrome in psychiatric patients with cortisol nonsuppression following the overnight dexamethasone suppression test. Lampe TH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;22(10):1264–70
Delta sleep-inducing peptide response to human corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH) in major depressive disorder. Comparison with CRH-induced corticotropin and cortisol secretion. Lesch KP, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;24(2):162–72
Stimulation of serum cortisol and prolactin secretion in humans by MK-212, a centrally active serotonin agonist. Lowy MT, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 15;23(8):818–28
Postdexamethasone plasma cortisol and beta-endorphin levels in depression: relationship to severity of illness. Meador-Woodruff JH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Sep; 22(9):1137–50
Platelet MAO activity and the cortisol response to dexamethasone in major depression. Meltzer HY, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;24(2):129–42
Loss of the cortisol response to naltrexone in Alzheimer's disease. Pomara N, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1; 23(7):726–33
Neuroendocrine effects of intravenous ovine corticotropin-releasing factor in affective disorder patients and normal controls. Risch SC, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1;23(7):755–8
Pre- and postdexamethasone cortisol and prolactin levels in sexual dysfunction and normal controls. Rupprecht R, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar 1;23(5):527–30
Effect of recovery on the cortisol circadian rhythm of depressed patients. Souêtre E, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;24(3):336–40
Cortisol response to clonidine in panic disorder: comparison with depressed patients and normal controls. Stein MB, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;24(3):322–30
Biological differences in endogenous depressive placebo responders versus nonresponders: dexamethasone suppression test and sleep EEG data. Zammit GK, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 May;24(1):97–101
A comparative analysis of ejaculate and hormonal characteristics of the captive male cheetah, tiger, leopard, and puma. Wildt DE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar; 38(2):245–55
Stable isotope dilution method using thermospray liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry for quantification of daily cortisol production in humans. Esteban NV, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Jun 1;15(11):603–8
Determination of serum cortisol by thermospray liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry: comparison with gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Gaskell SJ, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Dec;14(12):717–22
Interaction between morphine, an opioid agonist, and clonidine, an alpha-adrenergic agonist, on the regulation of anterior pituitary hormone secretion in normal male subjects. Pende A, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987; 41(5):243–7
Circadian rhythm of plasma cortisol in cirrhosis of the liver: relationship with liver plasma flow. Cotrozzi G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Jun 30;63(6):497–500
Effect of patient-controlled analgesia on plasma catecholamine, cortisol and glucose concentrations after cholecystectomy. Møller IW, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Aug; 61(2):160–4
Preoperative intercostal nerve block: effect on the endocrine metabolic response to surgery. Pither CE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 May;60(6):730–2
Adrenocortical hormone concentrations in children during cardiopulmonary bypass with and without pulsatile flow. Pollock EM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Apr;60(5):536–41
The effect of manipulating growth in sheep by diet or anabolic agents on plasma cortisol and muscle glucocorticoid receptors. Sharpe PM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jul;56(1):289–304
Cortisol and loss of malaria immunity in human pregnancy. Vleugels MP, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug; 94(8):758–64
The dexamethasone suppression test in depression. A World Health Organization Collaborative Study. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Apr;150:459–62
A combined study of cortisol, ACTH and dexamethasone concentrations in major depression. Multiple time-point sampling. Charlton BG, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jun; 150:791–6
Inter-relationships between plasma luteinizing hormone, testosterone and cortisol, as revealed by frequent blood samples of mature bulls. Kilroy CS, et al. **Br Vet J** 1987 Sep-Oct;143(5):454–61
The effect of pentobarbitone sodium anaesthesia on plasma LH, cortisol and testosterone in goats. Mohamed FH, et al. **Br Vet J** 1987 Nov-Dec;143(6):513–9
Effect of lumbar epidural anaesthesia on plasma cortisol levels in children. Murat I, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jan; 35(1):20–4
Use of DST in a depressed patient with mixed aphasia [letter] Snyder S. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;32(6):497–8
Adrenocortical activity and the Brazelton Neonatal Assessment Scale: moderating effects of the newborn's biomedical status. Gunnar MR, et al. **Child Dev** 1987 Dec; 58(6):1448–58
Dosing time and sex-related differences in the pharmacokinetics of cefodizime and in the circadian cortisol rhythm. Jonkman JH, et al. **Chronobiologia** 1988 Jan-Jun;15(1–2):89–102
Enormous cross-reactivity of hydrocortisone hemisuccinate in the "RIANEN" RIA kit for cortisol determination. Berthod C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1358
Totally automated liquid-chromatographic assay for cortisol and associated glucocorticoids in serum, with use of ASTED sample preparation. Turnell DC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1816–20
Enzyme immunoassay of cortisol in human plasma using penicillinase as label. Shrivastav TG, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 13;174(1):83–91
Value of basal plasma cortisol assays in the assessment of pituitary-adrenal insufficiency. Hägg E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Feb;26(2):221–6
Circadian rhythms in circulating T lymphocyte subtypes and plasma testosterone, total and free cortisol in five healthy men. Lévi FA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb; 71(2):329–35
Aldosterone regulation during saline infusion: usefulness of aldosterone/cortisol ratio in the diagnosis of aldosterone-producing adenoma. Hamlet SM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Mar;14(3):215–9
Adrenaline infusion and adrenocorticotrophin (ACTH) and cortisol release in normotensive and hypertensive man. Jackson RV, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Mar; 14(3):203–8
Cushing syndrome with food-dependent periodic hormonogenesis. Hamet P, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov; 10(6):530–3
Plasma cortisol, prolactin, growth hormone, and immunoreactive beta-endorphin response to fenfluramine challenge in depressed patients. Weizman A, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1988 Jun;11(3):250–6
Kinetics of prednisolone and endogenous cortisol suppression in the elderly. Stuck AE, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Apr;43(4):354–62
The effects of cortisol supplementation on the metabolic and hormonal response to surgery. Lacoumenta S, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1987 Dec;7(6):455–64
Plasma cortisol and corticosteroid-binding globulin in essential hypertension. Nowaczynski W, et al. **Clin Physiol Biochem** 1988;6(2):82–94
Phosphoadenylate concentrations and adenylate energy charge of largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides): relationship with condition factor and blood cortisol. Giesy JP. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(3):367–77
Circadian studies of plasma cortisol, thyroid hormone, protein, glucose and ion concentration, liver glycogen concentration and liver and spleen weight in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri Richardson. Laidley CW, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;89(3):495–502
Circannual fluctuations of the serum cortisol in the European ground squirrel, Citellus citellus L. Shivatcheva TM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(3):515–8
Hormonal and behavioral attachment responses in infant guinea pigs. Hennessy MB, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1987 Nov; 20(6):613–25
The intra-nasal administration of insulin induces significant hypoglycaemia and classical counterregulatory hormonal responses in normal man. Paquot N, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan-Feb;14(1):31–6
In vivo regulation of non-insulin-mediated and insulin-mediated glucose uptake by cortisol. Baron AD, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1230–7
Hypercortisolism in diabetes mellitus [letter] Cameron OG, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep-Oct;10(5):662–4
Exaggerated plasma catecholamines and cortisol responses to hypoglycemic stress in essential hypertension. Paolisso G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Mar;11(3):300–2
Cardiovascular fitness and selected adrenal hormone responses to cognitive stress. Sothmann MS, et al. **Endocr Res** 1988;14(1):59–69
The role of adrenocorticotropin in the cortisol and aldosterone responses to angiotensin II in conscious dogs. Brooks VL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):97–104
Plasma immunoreactive proopiomelanocortin peptides and cortisol in normal dogs and dogs with Cushing's syndrome: diurnal rhythm and responses to various stimuli. Orth DN, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1250–62
The regulation of transplacental cortisol-cortisone metabolism by estrogen in pregnant baboons. Pepe GJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):78–83
Circadian periodicity in circulating cortisol is absent after orchidectomy in rhesus macaques. Smith CJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec;121(6):2186–91
Metabolism of cortisol and cortisone in the baboon fetus at midgestation. Waddell BJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan; 122(1):84–8
The metyrapone test in pituitary dwarfs—the determination of serum cortisol and 11-deoxycortisol by high-performance liquid chromatography. Ginalska-Malinowska M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987; 38(1):21–7
Differential response of growth hormone, cortisol, and prolactin to seizures and to stress. Culebras A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1987 Sep-Oct;28(5):564–70
Plasma adrenocorticotrophin and cortisol responses to acute hypoxia at rest and during exercise. Bouissou P, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(1):110–3
A 7-week follow-up study of the behaviour of testosterone and cortisol during the competition period in rowers. Urhausen A, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1987;56(5):528–33
Abnormal free fatty acids and cortisol concentrations in the serum of AIDS patients. Christeff N, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul;24(7):1179–83
Altered cortisol levels in relation to Ramadan. al-Hadramy MS, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Apr;42(4):359–62
Dose of inhaled budesonide required to produce clinical suppression of plasma cortisol. Gordon AC, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Jul;71(1):10–4
The effects of aging on the circadian rhythm of serum cortisol in the dog. Palazzolo DL, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1987; 22(6):379–87
Serum pituitary and steroid hormone levels in the adult male: one value is as good as the mean of three. Bain J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):123–6
The source(s) of estrogen production in hirsute women with polycystic ovarian disease as determined by simultaneous adrenal and ovarian venous catheterization. Wajchenberg BL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):56–61

Persistence of circadian rhythms in gastric acid, gastrin, and pancreatic polypeptide secretions despite loss of cortisol and body temperature rhythms in man under stress. Rigaud D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):12–8

Hypothalamo–pituitary–interrenal responses to opioid substances in the trout. II. Effects of morphine and D–Ala2, Met5–enkephalinamide on plasma cortisol titres in vivo. Mukherjee S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Oct; 68(1):40–8

Interrenal secretion of corticosteroids and plasma cortisol and cortisone concentrations after acute stress and during seawater acclimation in juvenile coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch). Patiño R, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;68(3):431–9

Enhanced response of the interrenal of coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) to ACTH after growth hormone treatment in vivo and in vitro. Young G. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;71(1):85–92

The dexamethasone suppression test in essential headache. Formisano R, et al. **Headache** 1988 Feb;28(1):51–2

Sex hormones in lesbian and heterosexual women. Downey J, et al. **Horm Behav** 1987 Sep;21(3):347–57

Plasma cortisol response to opiate receptor blockade during the menstrual cycle. Monteleone P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):68–9

Rise in plasma beta–endorphin, ACTH, and cortisol in cancer patients undergoing whole body hyperthermia. Robins HI, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):441–3

Comparison of metabolic and hormonal effects of calcitonin and somatostatin (SRIF) in the course of oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT). Zofková I, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Dec;19(12):656–60

The use of CRF–41 in the differential diagnosis of Cushing's syndrome and obesity. Grossman A, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;16:62–4

Age–related changes in plasma dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate, cortisol, testosterone and free testosterone circadian rhythms in adult men. Montanini V, et al. **Horm Res** 1988;29(1):1–6

Post–dexamethasone plasma cortisol levels in depressive patients receiving electro–convulsive therapy. Varma SL, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Jan;87:86–91

Cortisol, prolactin and growth hormone levels with clinical ratings in manic patients treated with verapamil. Dinan TG, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Apr;3(2):151–6

Heightened cortisol response to administration of naloxone in Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;39(3–4):225–7

Responses of serum androgenic–anabolic and catabolic hormones to prolonged strength training. Alén M, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1988 Jun;9(3):229–33

Stress hormone response to exercise in elite female distance runners. Davis JM, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Nov;8 Suppl 2:132–5

Behaviour of testosterone, sex hormone binding globulin (SHBG), and cortisol before and after a triathlon competition. Urhausen A, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Oct;8(5):305–8

The oCRH stimulation test before and after clinical recovery from depression. Amsterdam JD, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):213–22

Depression in adolescents and young adults—polysomnographic and neuroendocrine aspects. Appelboom–Fondu J, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1988 Jan–Feb;14(1):35–40

The cortisol suppressing effect of dexamethasone and oxazepam in depressed patients; significance of spontaneous levels and interindividual distribution. Christensen P, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(3):273–8

The effects of dieting and weight loss upon the stimulation of thyrotropin (TSH) by thyrotropin–releasing hormone (TRH) and suppression of cortisol secretion by dexamethasone in men and women. Goodwin GM, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):137–44

Analysis of time to stabilization in the treatment of depression: biological and clinical correlates. Greenhouse JB, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(3):259–66

Serial dexamethasone suppression tests in depressed patients treated only with electroconvulsive therapy. Grunhaus L, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(3):233–40

The unipolar–bipolar depressive dichotomy and the relationship between afternoon prolactin and cortisol levels. Joyce PR, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1988 Mar–Apr; 14(2):189–93

The cortisol responses to 5–hydroxytryptophan, orally, in depressive inpatients. Maes M, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(1):23–30

Cortisol nonsuppression in depression: relationship to clinical variables. Roy A. **J Affective Disord** 1988 May–Jun; 14(3):265–70

Seasonal variations in the dexamethasone suppression test. Swade C, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(1):9–11

Effects of transport stress on concentrations of cortisol, corticosteroid–binding globulin and glucocorticoid receptors in pigs with different halothane genotypes. Nyberg L, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 May;66(5):1201–11

Effect of hormonal and substrate backgrounds on cell membrane function in normal males. Fantini GA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1107–13

Salivary cortisol hypersecretion in juvenile depression. Foreman DM, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1988 May; 29(3):311–20

Determination of cortisol in human plasma by capillary gas chromatography–mass spectrometry using [2H5] cortisol as an internal standard. Hirota N, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 18;425(2):237–43

Non–separation radioassay for cortisol binding capacity in human serum. Salem RS, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Aug;25(8):487–92

Ontogeny of beta–endorphin and cortisol in the plasma of children and adolescents. Herman BH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jul;67(1):186–90

Pulsatile rhythms of adrenocorticotropin (ACTH) and cortisol in women with endogenous depression: evidence for increased ACTH pulse frequency. Mortola JF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):962–8

Dose–response relationships between plasma adrenocorticotropin (ACTH), cortisol, aldosterone, and 18–hydroxycorticosterone after injection of ACTH–(1–39) or human corticotropin–releasing hormone in man. Oelkers W, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):181–6

Effect of daily and alternate day low dose prednisone on serum cortisol and adrenal androgens in hirsute women. Rittmaster RS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug; 67(2):400–3

Plasma concentrations of metabolic hormones in high and low producing dairy cows. Sartin JL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Mar;71(3):650–7

Relation between aggressive behaviour and circadian rhythms in cortisol and testosterone in social groups of talapoin monkeys. Martensz ND, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;115(1):107–20

Plasma thyrotropin, thyroxine, triiodothyronine, free thyroxine, free triiodothyronine, and cortisol levels in blind prepubertal boys. Bellastella A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Mar;11(3):171–4

Coexistence of hypothalamic and pituitary failure after successful pituitary surgery in Cushing's disease? Hermus AR, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Aug;10(4):365–9

Response of the interrenal to adrenocorticotropic hormone after short–term thyroxine treatment of coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch). Young G, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Jan;245(1):53–8

Concordance of endogenous cortisol and phospholipase A2 levels in gram–negative septic shock: a prospective study. Vadas P, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 May;111(5):584–90

Lack of correlation between DST results and urinary MHPG in depressed inpatients. Lôo H, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988; 72(2):121–30

Responses of blood glucose, insulin and cortisol concentrations to common equine diets. Stull CL, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb;118(2):206–13

Effects of betamethasone on maternal plasma corticotropin releasing factor, ACTH and cortisol during pregnancy. Tropper PJ, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(3):221–5

Aging and drug interactions. II. Effect of phenytoin and smoking on the oxidation of theophylline and cortisol in healthy men. Crowley JJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):513–23

Plasma 11–deoxycortisol and cortisol following dexamethasone in psychiatric patients. Joyce PR, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1988;22(1):29–33

The influence of male contact on plasma cortisol concentrations in the prepubertal gilt. Pearce GP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):417–24

Effect of short–term elevations in plasma cortisol concentration on LH secretion in prepubertal gilts. Pearce GP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 May;83(1):413–8

Measurement of free cortisol and the capacity and association constant of cortisol–binding proteins in plasma of foals and adult horses. Irvine CH, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987; 35:19–24

Serum prolactin, growth hormone and cortisol in athletes and sedentary subjects after submaximal and exhaustive exercises. Barreca T, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1988 Mar;28(1):89–92

Role of calcium ion in acth–induced steroidogenesis in humans. Fukuda N, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Sep; 31(3):337–44

Affinity chromatography using competitive elution separates polyclonal glucocorticoid antisera into fractions of varying cross–reactivity. Lewis JG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Feb;29(2):191–5

Suppression of basal plasma cortisol and adrenal androgen concentrations, but not of ACTH and cortisol responses to hCRH by low–dose dexamethasone in rhesus monkeys. Schürmeyer TH, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988; 30(1–3):435–7

Effect of high–velocity missile injury on plasma cortisol concentration in dogs. Hwang MY, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jan;28(1 Suppl):S211–5

Comparison of the effects of etomidate and its fluoro analogue, R 8110, on plasma cortisol, 11 beta–deoxycortisol, 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone and testosterone concentrations in dogs. De Coster R, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep;10(3):227–32

The dexamethasone suppression test for Japanese with eating disorders. Fukata S, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1988 Mar;42(1):59–64

Noradrenergic function and the dexamethasone suppression test in depression. Morinobu S, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1987 Dec;41(4):669–76

Nonhypnotic low–dose etomidate for rapid correction of hypercortisolaemia in Cushing's syndrome. Allolio B, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15;66(8):361–4

Phenotype and age differences in blood gas characteristics, electrolytes, hemoglobin, plasma glucose and cortisol in female squirrel monkeys. Brizzee KR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;38(2):200–2

Abnormal cortisol response in Alzheimer's disease linked to hippocampal atrophy [letter] de Leon MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):391–2

Acute adrenocortical stimulation by recombinant gamma interferon in human controls. Holsboer F, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(1):1–5

Postnatal disappearance of the pregnancy–associated reduced sensitivity of plasma cortisol to feedback inhibition. Owens PC, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 5;41(14):1745–50

Co–existent hypoadrenalism in an asymptomatic patient with multiple trauma [letter] Rosewarne F, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 2;148(9):482

Heritability of variation of plasma cortisol levels. Meikle AW, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun;37(6):514–7

The dexamethasone suppression test in psychiatry. Joyce PR, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Mar 25;100(820):173–5

Effects on the patterns of melatonin and cortisol in cluster headache of a single administration of lithium at 7.00 p.m. daily over one week: a preliminary report. Chazot G, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1987 Sep;20(5):222–3

Platelet MAO activity, TRH test, and dexamethasone suppression test in depressed patients. Loosen PT, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1988 May;21(3):131–5

Effects of caloric restriction and exercise on B–endorphin, ACTH and cortisol circulating levels in obesity. Scavo D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(1):65–8

Changes in DST before and after a bone marrow transplant conditioning regimen: a pilot study. Wolcott DL, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1986;4(1):85–92

Dexamethasone suppression test and coping behavior in psychosocial stress. Frecska E, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Feb;23(2):137–45

Neuroendocrine dysfunction in schizophrenia: a familial perspective. Keshavan M, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Mar; 23(3):345–8

Chronic caffeine consumption and the dexamethasone suppression test in depression. Lee MA, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Apr;24(1):61–5

Corticotropin and cortisol response to human CRH as a probe for HPA system integrity in major depressive disorder. Lesch KP, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Apr;24(1):25–34

The relationship of the dexamethasone suppression test (1 mg and 2 mg) to basal plasma cortisol levels in endogenous depression. Asnis GM, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(4):295–301

The significance of sleep onset and slow wave sleep for nocturnal release of growth hormone (GH) and cortisol. Born J, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1988;13(3):233–43

Effect of dexamethasone on cortisol and prolactin responses to meals in bulimic and normal women. Copeland PM, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1988;13(3):273–8

The methodological and statistical evaluation of medical tests: the dexamethasone suppression test in psychiatry. Kraemer HC. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(6):411–27 (32 ref.)

Growth hormone (GH) and prolactin responses after GH–releasing hormone in major depressive disorder: relationship to somatomedin C levels and dexamethasone suppressibility of cortisol. Lesch KP, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1988;13(3):255–63

Nocturnal prolactin and cortisol secretion and recovery from melancholia. Lisansky J, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(4):303–11

The neuroendocrine effects of oral imipramine. Nutt D, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(5):367–75

Cortisol differentially predicts response to imipramine and alprazolam. Ettigi PE, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1988; 24(1):206–9

Psychologic stress increases plasma levels of prolactin, cortisol, and POMC–derived peptides in man. Meyerhoff JL, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 May–Jun;50(3):295–303

Inhibition of 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in the sow near term: effects on fetal and maternal steroids and on delivery. Silver M, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 Jan; 73(1):67–78

Cortisol responses to physical and pharmacological stimuli in heifers. Veissier I, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1988; 28(3A):553–62

Neonatal changes in plasma cortisol, free and total iodothyronine levels in control and hypotrophic lambs. Wrutniak C, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1987;27(5):945–53

Identification of progesterone and cortisol as immunoreactive plasma digitalis like factors in pregnancy. Longerich L, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 59(3):383–93

Electroimmobilization and ovine plasma cortisol concentrations: effect of current intensity, current duration and diazepam. Jephcott EH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan; 44(1):21–4

Effects of low dosages of intravenous dexamethasone on serum cortisol concentrations in the normal cat. Peterson ME, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan;44(1):38–40

Hormonal and psychological effects of examination stress. Vassend O, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1987;28(1):75–82

Adrenal 11–hydroxylase activity in a hypercortisolemic New World primate: adaptive intra–adrenal changes. Albertson BD, et al. **Steroids** 1987 Jun;49(6):497–505

Clinical evaluation of combined dexamethasone suppression/ACTH stimulation testing in dogs with hyperadrenocorticism, using HPLC for plasma cortisol determination. Regnier A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Jul;35(6):409–16

[Radioimmunological study of the FSH, LH, estriol, progesterone, aldosterone and cortisol levels in blind women during the menstrual cycle] Vülchev V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(5):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Changes in plasma cortisol, 5-hydroxytryptamine, histamine and prostaglandin F2 alpha during cesarean section under acupuncture anesthesia] Jin YH, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987;12(3):186–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Dexamethasone suppression test and endogenous components of evoked potentials in depressed subjects] Pholien P, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 1987;87:694–703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The dexamethasone test today. Results in 68 depressed patients] Rigal J, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Apr; 145(4):361–5 **(Fre)**

[The dexamethasone test today. Discussion, critique and reflexions on the place and significance of the test in psychiatry] Rigal J, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Apr;145(4):366–71 **(Fre)**

[A new view of host-tumor relations. Study of the adrenal-posterior pituitary system in the digestive cancer patient] Bernard-Weil E, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(3):293–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of different biological and hormonal factors related to stress during acrobatic delta wing flights] Blanc D. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Nov;107(11):925–34 **(Fre)**

[Plasma cortisol in experimental anesthesia with halothane, enflurane, isoflurane and nitrous oxide] Brandt L, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Feb;37(2):84–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relation of the inhibition of cortisol synthesis in vivo to plasma etomidate concentrations] Crozier TA, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 May;37(5):337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radioimmunologic determination of cortisol in serum or plasma of cattle, swine and sheep] Kratzsch J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Jul;41(4):506–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Circadian rhythm in determining the time of death] Liebhardt E, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:163–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regulation of the fetoplacental unit. 2. Circadian changes in the sensitivity of the fetal hypothalamo-hypophyseal system for the feedback effect of cortisol] Reck G, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Feb;48(2):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Are shifts in circadian cortisol rhythm an endocrine symptom of atopic eczema?] Heubeck B, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Jan;39(1):12–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of the dexamethasone suppression test in anorexia nervosa] Herpertz-Dahlmann B, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Nov;135(11):758–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Depressive symptoms and the dexamethasone suppression test in the course of inpatient treatment of anorexia nervosa] Herpertz-Dahlmann B, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Oct; 58(10):610–6 **(Ger)**

[HPLC determination of prednisolone and endogenous cortisol in the plasma of kidney transplant patients] Prümke HJ, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Sep;42(9):632–3 **(Ger)**

[Correlations between clinico-psychiatric findings and the dexamethasone suppression test in depression] Rupprecht R, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1988 Jul;15(4):142–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of thoracic peridural analgesia on the cortisol and glucose response in surgery of the abdominal aorta] Stelzner J, et al. **Reg Anaesth** 1988 Jan;11(1):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of topical glucocorticoids on endogenous cortisol production] Neumann RA, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Apr 15; 63(4):302–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison between halothane and isoflurane in surgical stress during anesthesia in children] Bellucci C, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 Jun;53(6):361–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endocrine stress response during spinal and epidural anesthesia for cesarean section] Iwasaka H, et al. **Masui** 1987 Oct;36(10):1591–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Silent corticotroph cell adenoma with high levels of plasma ACTH. Case report] Nagaya T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;27(8):795–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in human serum corticosterone and cortisol during pregnancy, labor and delivery] Noguchi M. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;40(1):14–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the levels of thyroid hormones, cortisol and glucose in the plasma of sheep in emotional stress] Niezgoda J, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(3):269–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of glucose load on blood cortisol levels in patients with stroke in the earliest period of the illness] Marczak-Dzwonnik T. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Mar-Apr;21(2):106–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Relations between immune and hormonal homeostasis and the hemostatic system in normal menstrual cycle] Dubossarskaia ZM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul; (7):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of exogenous adrenaline on corticotropin and cortisol concentration of the peripheral blood in healthy persons of various ages] Kovalenko AN. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(4):621–6 **(Rus)**

[Hormones of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenal system in viral hepatitis A patients] Shuvalova EP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Main indicators of hormonal status in lung diseases] Zyrianov BN, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Aug; 33(8):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucocorticoid receptors of the blood lymphocytes in Itsenko-Cushing disease] Davydova IV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May-Jun;33(3):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the corticotropin, cortisol and prolactin content of the blood plasma of women with Itsenko-Cushing disease administered luliberin] Manusharova RA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May-Jun;33(3):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the glucocorticoid function of the adrenals in patients with diabetes mellitus using a minor dexamethasone test] Novikov VI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the dog endocrine system in the hematopoietic form of radiation sickness] Korotkevich AO. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Nov-Dec;27(6):765–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurohormonal and immunological status of patients with autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura] Vogralik VG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Levels of cortisol, immunoreactive insulin and somatotropic hormone in the blood of patients with chronic ischemic heart disease] Volkov VI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov; (11):21–3 **(Rus)**

[Levels of cortisol in the blood of schizophrenic patients during neuroleptic therapy] Durić S, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1987 Jul-Aug;44(4):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Our experience with the diagnostic value with the dexamethasone suppression test in 100 cases of affective and non-affective mental disorders] Conde López V, et al. **Arch Neurobiol (Madr)** 1987 Jul-Aug;50(4):221–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of spinal anesthesia versus general anesthesia on pancreatic function, carbohydrate metabolism, ACTH and cortisol] Adrián Garde JR, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Sep-Oct;34(5):365–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Changes in blood cortisol after a dose of etomidate in patients subjected to surgery of the abdominal aorta] Rubio Pascual P, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Mar-Apr; 35(2):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Corticotropin-releasing factor: a marked circadian rhythm in primate cerebrospinal fluid peaks in the evening and is inversely related to the cortisol circadian rhythm. Garrick NA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1329–34

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

One-step synthesis of a cortisol derivative for radioiodination and application of the 125I-labeled cortisol to radioimmunoassay. Sugii A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;35(12):5000–3

DEFICIENCY

Reversibility of gastric dysmotility in cortisol deficiency. Valenzuela GA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 82(10):1066–8

The syndrome of adrenocortical unresponsiveness to ACTH with achalasia. Chrzanowska B, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987; 38(1):107–15

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Simple laboratory test of neuroendocrine disturbance in depression: 11 p.m. saliva cortisol. Guéchot J, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987;18(1):1–4

The dexamethasone and cortisol suppression test in depression: beta-endorphin as a useful marker. Gispen-de-Wied CC, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(5):355–66

IMMUNOLOGY

[Antibody (autoantibody) to cortisol in bronchial asthma, detectable by enzyme immunoassay] Goriachkina LA, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(4):62–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Effect of aeration on cortisol and androgen output by pig adrenal homogenate. Kecskés L, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Hung** 1988;23(1):37–47

The effects of membrane permeability and binding by human serum proteins on steroid influx into the rabbit uterus. Steingold KA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec; 157(6):1543–9

Cortisol production and clearance in sheep [letter] Scoggins BA. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E799–800

Cortisol concentrations in blood and urine of horses. Ralston JM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jan;65(1):1–5

Crew workload in JASDF C-1 transport flights: I. Change in heart rate and salivary cortisol. Kakimoto Y, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jun;59(6):511–6

Anxiety and the dexamethasone suppression test monitored with saliva. Harris B, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1; 23(7):698–704

Effect of estrogen on the metabolism of cortisol and cortisone in the baboon fetus at midgestation. Waddell BJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun;38(5):1006–11

The use of salivary steroids to monitor circadian rhythmicity on expeditions in the arctic. Campbell IT, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1985;2(1):55–9

The effect of oral contraceptives on plasma-free and salivary cortisol and cortisone. Meulenberg PM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jun 15;165(2-3):379–85

Glucocorticosteroid status in chronic alcoholics with and without skeletal muscle myopathy. Duane P, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Dec;73(6):601–3

Subcellular distribution of 3H--hydrocortisone and its metabolites in the liver and kidneys of normal and alloxan diabetic rats. Minchenko AG, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1988 Mar;22(1):19–28

Estrogen and androgen dynamics in the cynomolgus monkey. Bourget C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):202–6

Syndrome of apparent mineralocorticoid excess. A defect in the cortisol-cortisone shuttle. Stewart PM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):340–9

Stimulation of cortisol production in isolated bovine zona fasciculata cells by phorbol ester: role of ion fluxes. Kenyon CJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;117(3):423–9

Relationship between concentrations of cortisol in ovarian follicular fluid and various biochemical markers of follicular differentiation in cyclic and anovulatory cattle. Spicer LJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):221–6

The effects of l-thyroxine and dexamethasone on steroid dynamics in male cynomologous monkeys. Bourget C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Nov;28(5):575–9

Corticosteroid receptor analyses in rat and hamster brains reveal species specificity in the type I and type II receptors. Sutanto W, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1-6):417–20

[Transport and intracellular distribution of components of the cortisol-asialotranscortin complex in the liver] Karásková N, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Oct;52(10):1677–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cortisol status in anorexia nervosa] Kreze A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Sep;88(3):344–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Distribution of H3-hydrocortisone in subcellular fractions of the liver of rats of different ages] Mozzhukhina TG, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laser irradiation: its effect on the distribution of drugs in eye tissues (experimental study). I] Kiselev GA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Jan-Feb;104(1):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Differential effects of hydrocortisone, fluocortolone, and aldosterone on nocturnal sleep in humans. Born J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Sep;116(1):129–37

The effect of hydrocortisone and dexamethasone on the mitotic activity of regenerating adrenal cortex. Zieleniewski J, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 1986;27(3-4):97–9

HSV-1 infection and immunity in immunosuppressed mice. Litwińska B, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Aug; 31(4):298–306

Steroid inhibition of canine ACTH: in vivo evidence for feedback at the corticotrope. Keller-Wood M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):E241–6

Evidence for rapid inhibition of ACTH by corticosteroids in dogs. Keller-Wood M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug; 255(2 Pt 2):R344–9

Dual role of glucocorticoids in regulation of pituitary content and secretion of gonadotropins. Suter DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):E595–600

Fetal heart rate, arterial pressure, and blood volume responses to cortisol infusion. Wood CE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):R904–9

In vitro depression of bovine lymphocyte function by treatment of cultured bovine lymphocytes with physiologic concentrations of hydrocortisone. Ojo-Amaize EA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):851–5

Effects of epidermal growth factor, fibroblast growth factor, minoxidil and hydrocortisone on growth kinetics in human hair bulb papilla cells and root sheath fibroblasts cultured in vitro. Katsuoka K, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987; 279(4):247–50

Effects of otic drops on chinchilla tympanic membrane. Masaki M, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Sep;114(9):1007–11

Comparison of the cutaneous/systemic antiinflammatory activity ratios for desonide and hydrocortisone in various experimental models. Tarayre JP, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Apr;38(4):542–5

Modulation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha cytotoxicity in L929 cells by bacterial toxins, hydrocortisone and inhibitors of arachidonic acid metabolism. Hepburn A, et al.

Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1987 Dec 16;149(2):815–22
Differential effects of hydrocortisone on aspartate aminotransferase isoenzymes of the liver of rats during growth, development, and senescence. Patnaik SK, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Sep;15(3):611–7
Age-dependent effects of sodium butyrate and hydrocortisone on acetylation of high mobility group proteins of rat liver. Prasad S, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Feb; 16(2):375–82
Glucocorticoids increase insulin binding and the amount of insulin-receptor mRNA in human cultured lymphocytes. Shibasaki Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):715–9
The effects of hydrocortisone on c-fos, c-myc and c-ras oncogene expression in IMR-90 fibroblasts. Fritch DF, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Feb;70(2):215–20
Influence of cortisol on prostaglandin synthesis by fetal membranes, placenta, and uterus of pregnant rabbits. Fail PA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug;37(1):47–54
The adenylate cyclase response to parathyroid hormone in fetal lung fibroblasts is enhanced by cortisol. Lowe C, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Jun;7(6):503–8
Limiting-dilution analysis of the effects of colony-stimulating factors, phytohemagglutinin, and hydrocortisone on hematopoietic progenitor cell growth. Takaue Y, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1611–8
Cortisol alters firing rate and synaptic responses of limbic forebrain units. Saphier D. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Nov; 19(5):519–24
Kinetic analysis of hydrocortisone effect on the neodifferentiation of Kirsten murine sarcoma virus-transformed human skin fibroblasts to adipose cells. Kopelovich L, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1987;5(6):567–79
Glucocorticoid sensitivity of OVCA 433 human ovarian carcinoma cells: inhibition of plasminogen activators, cell growth, and morphological alterations. Amin W, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):6040–5
Glucocorticosteroid-induced immunoglobulin production requires intimate contact between B cells and monocytes. Orson FM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar;112(1):147–55
Diurnal sensitivity of the neuroendocrine-reproductive axis to the antigonadotrophic influence of melatonin in male Syrian hamsters with experimentally altered cortisol rhythms. Joshi BN, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1985;2(1):47–54
Corticosteroid-interleukin 2 interactions: inhibition of binding of interleukin 2 to interleukin 2 receptors. Horst HJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr;68(1):156–61
Mechanism of action of glucocorticoid-induced immunoglobulin production: II. Requirement for fetal calf serum. Sierakowski S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan; 71(1):198–201
Effect of hydrocortisone on basal and apomorphine-induced growth hormone secretion in normal subjects. Lal S, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Jun;11(3):218–23
The effects of cortisol supplementation on the metabolic and hormonal response to surgery. Lacoumenta S, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1987 Dec;7(6):455–64
Development of glucose active transport in embryonic chick intestine. Influence of thyroxine and hydrocortisone. Black BL. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(3):379–86
Effects of retinoids and hydrocortisone on keratinocyte differentiation, epidermal growth factor binding and lipid metabolism. Ponec M, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175 Suppl 1:67–72
Cortisol mediated suppression of salmonid lymphocyte responses in vitro. Tripp RA, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Summer;11(3):565–76
Induction of sulfamethazine acetylation by hydrocortisone in the rabbit. Reeves PT, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Jan-Feb;16(1):110–5
In vitro effects of tiaprofenic acid, sodium salicylate and hydrocortisone on human osteoarthritic cartilage degradation and synovial collagenase synthesis. Pelletier JP, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 1:42–5
Effect of hydrocortisone on biosynthesis of mitochondrial and cytoplasmatic RNA in liver of adrenalectomized rats. Minchenko AG. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1988 Jun; 22(2):75–86
Physiological concentrations of glucocorticoids stimulate formation of bone nodules from isolated rat calvaria cells in vitro. Bellows CG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec; 121(6):1985–92
Differentiation of fetal rat somatotropes in vitro: effects of cortisol, 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine, and glucagon, a light microscopic and radioimmunological study. Hemming FJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1230–6
The effects of cortisol, vasopressin (AVP), and corticotropin-releasing factor administration on pulsatile adrenocorticotropin, alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone, and AVP secretion in the pituitary venous effluent of the horse. Livesey JH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):713–20
Insensitivity of near-term fetal sheep to cortisol: possible relation to the control of parturition. Wood CE. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1565–72
Natural killer cell activity during cortisol and adrenaline infusion in healthy volunteers. Tønnesen E, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;17(6):497–503
Hydrocortisone modulates colony-stimulating activity produced by human bone marrow-derived adherent cells. Hirata J, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Mar;40(3):215–21
Hydrocortisone differentially alters lesion-induced axon sprouting in male and female rats. Scheff SW, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Apr;100(1):237–41
Effects of hydrocortisone on the ultrastructure of the thymic cysts of chicks. Chan AS. **Exp Pathol** 1987;32(1):23–30
Effect of an antiglucocorticoid (RU-38486) on hydrocortisone induction of maltase-glucosamylase, sucrase-isomaltase and trehalase in brush border membranes of suckling rats. Galand G. **Experientia** 1988 Jun 15;44(6):516–8
Interaction of cortisol and epinephrine in the regulation of leucine kinetics in man. Straumann E, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Feb 15;44(2):176–8
Cortisol stimulation of estradiol and progesterone secretion by human granulosa cells is independent of follicle-stimulating hormone effects. Ben-Rafael Z, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):813–6
Surface hydrophobicity of the gastric mucosa in the developing rat. Effects of corticosteroids, thyroxine, and prostaglandin E2. Dial EJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan; 94(1):57–61
Dual effects of hydrocortisone on exocrine rat pancreas. Otsuki M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1398–403
Nature of moulting control in amphibians: effects of cortisol implants in toads Bufo bufo. Jørgensen CB. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;71(1):29–35
Effect of cortisol on the in vitro hepatic conversion of thyroxine to triiodothyronine in brook charr (Salvelinus fontinalis Mitchill). Vijayan MM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 May;70(2):312–8
Effect of various components of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system on angiotensinogen production in a monolayer culture of adult rat hepatocytes. Ruiz M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):411–4
Glucocorticoids suppress the production of tumour necrosis factor by lipopolysaccharide-stimulated human monocytes. Waage A, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Feb;63(2):299–302
Regulation of glucocorticoid receptors and Na-K ATPase activity by hydrocortisone in proximal tubular epithelial cells. Ellis D, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Aug; 24(8):811–6
Proliferation and differentiation of human squamous carcinoma cell lines and normal keratinocytes: effects of epidermal growth factor, retinoids, and hydrocortisone. Ponec M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Aug; 24(8):764–70
Production of albumin and alpha-fetoprotein in primary culture of fetal human liver cells on collagenous substrata in the presence of hydrocortisone. Tokiwa T, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Dec;23(12):830–6
Effect of adrenalectomy and adrenalectomy-hydrocortisone treatment on zinc, biochemical parameters and histology of testes of rats. Nair N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Oct;25(10):651–9
Adrenal hormones and oxidative metabolism in the liver of Indian garden lizard Calotes versicolor. Prasannakumar K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Feb;26(2):125–8
Hydrocortisone both decreases the up-regulation of complement receptors CR1 and CR3 and the ingestion process of human granulocytes. Forslid J, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(4):345–50
The effect of hydrocortisone on the para-aortic body of the newborn mouse: an in vivo fraction of labelled mitoses study. Monkhouse WS, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Feb;150:211–8
The effect of in vivo hydrocortisone administration on the labelling index and size of chromaffin tissue in the postnatal and adult mouse. Monkhouse WS. **J Anat** 1986 Feb; 144:133–44
Hormonal regulation of insulin receptor gene expression. Hydrocortisone and insulin act by different mechanisms. Rouiller DG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15; 263(26):13185–90
Gene-specific acquisition of hormonal responsiveness in rat liver during development. Johnson AC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Jun;37(2):243–53
Stimulation of DNA replication by growth factor and hormones in Swiss 3T3 cells: comparison of the rate of entry into S phase with in vitro DNA synthesis and DNA polymerase alpha activity. Otto AM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):57–66
Adrenocorticotropin and cortisol-induced changes in urinary sodium and potassium excretion in man: effects of spironolactone and RU486. Clore JN, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):824–31
In vitro corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH) stimulation of adrenocorticotropin release from corticotroph adenoma cells: effect of prolonged exposure to CRH and its interaction with cortisol. Grino M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):770–5
The actions of cortisol on fetal renal function. Hill KJ, et al. **J Dev Physiol** 1988 Feb;10(1):85–96
Tissue glycogen concentrations in hypophysectomized pig fetuses following infusion with cortisol. Randall GC. **J Dev Physiol** 1988 Feb;10(1):77–83
Long-term in-vitro maintenance of growth hormone secretion from human somatotrophinomas with cortisol, and its effects on growth hormone-releasing factor. Daniels M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;114(3):503–9
Metabolic actions of cortisol in a macropodid marsupial Thylogale billardierii. Martin IK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;116(1):71–9
In vitro study of the intestinal brush border enzyme activities in developing anuran amphibian: effects of thyroxine, cortisol, and insulin. Pouyet JC, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Feb;245(2):200–5
Effects of ACTH and cortisol administration on blood pressure, electrolyte metabolism, atrial natriuretic peptide and renal function in normal man. Connell JM, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):425–33
The effect of Otosporin and Gentisone HC on the mitotic index and thickness of the tympanic membrane and meatal skin in the guinea pig. Monkhouse WS, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Aug;101(8):761–7
Adrenergic-adrenocortical interactions in myocardial electrolyte and nucleic acid metabolism. Fizel A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Oct;3(2):157–63
Steroid modulation of aromatase activity in human cultured breast carcinoma cells. Perel E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Apr;29(4):393–9
Differential effect of glucocorticoids on synthesis and secretion of luteinizing hormone (LH) and follicle stimulating hormone (FSH). Ringstrom SJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1-3):625–30
Stress hormones modulate neutrophil and lymphocyte activity in vitro. Deitch EA, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Oct; 27(10):1146–54
Glucocorticoids modulate renal glucocorticoid receptors and Na-K ATPase activity. Ellis D, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct; 32(4):464–71
Enhancement of in-vitro granulopoiesis and induction of differentiation of M1 cells by a glucocorticoid-dependent factor produced from P388D1 cells. Inada K, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(4):305–14
Effect of cortisol or adrenocorticotropic hormone on luteinizing hormone secretion by pig pituitary cells in vitro. Li PH. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 30;41(22):2493–501
Inhibition of thyroxine 5'-deiodination type II in cultured human placental cells by cortisol, insulin, 3', 5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate, and butyrate. Hidal JT, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):664–8
H1 histone synthesis and phosphorylation in mouse mammary gland in vitro. Hohmann P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;54(1):35–41
The effect of cortisol on the plastic synapses in the developing mouse brain. Tateno A, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1988 May;19(2):101–4
Decrease in rat cerebral quinolinic acid concentration following chronic hydrocortisone treatment. Connick J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 26;88(2):216–20
Effects of iontophoretically applied cortisol on tuberoinfundibular neurons in hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus of anesthetized rats. Kasai M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1-2):35–40
Cortisol: a potent biphasic modulator at GABAA-receptor complexes in the guinea pig isolated ileum. Ong J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 10;82(1):101–6
Effects of cholecystokinin and hydrocortisone on DNA and protein synthesis in immature rat pancreas. Werlin SL, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(3):274–8
Effect of corticosteroids on muscarinic receptors on cultured myocardial cells. Ransnäs L, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Aug;61(2):107–10
Effect of cortisol on cutaneous basophil hypersensitivity to phytohemagglutinin in chickens. Brake NP, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Apr;67(4):669–73
Cell contacts are required for induction by cortisol of glutamine synthetase gene transcription in the retina. Vardimon L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):5981–5
Glucocorticoids selectively inhibit the transcription of the interleukin 1 beta gene and decrease the stability of interleukin 1 beta mRNA. Lee SW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1204–8
Linoleic acid, but not cortisol, stimulates accumulation of casein by mouse mammary epithelial cells in serum-free collagen gel culture. Levay-Young BK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8448–52
The effect of diphenylhydantoin and cortisol on the cell cycle. MacKinney AA Jr, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;188(2):173–6
Hydrocortisone inhibits antigen-induced rise in intracellular free calcium concentration and abolishes leukotriene C4 production in leukemic basophils. Zor U, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Jul;34(1):29–40
Influence of gamma-radiation and cycloheximide on by hydrocortisone induced tyrosine aminotransferase and tryptophan-2,3-dioxygenase activity in the rat liver. Toropila M, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987; 28(6):805–9
Effect of hydrocortisone on terbutaline stimulated insulin release from isolated pancreatic islets. Chuthaputti A, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 57(3):329–41
Studies on the mechanism of cortisol inhibition of human natural killer cell activity: effects of calcium entry blockers and calmodulin antagonists. Gatti G, et al. **Steroids** 1987 Jun;49(6):601–16
Metastatic enhancement and growth inhibition by glucocorticoid and its receptors in mouse teratocarcinoma OTT6050 in vivo. Kubota R, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Jul;152(3):237–45
Long-term treatment with cortisol: influence on proliferation, aging and glycosaminoglycan synthesis of cultured human diploid fibroblasts (WI-38). Sluke G, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Mar-Apr;21(2):68–73
[Effect of various hormones regulating carbohydrate

metabolism on the activity of cyclic nucleotide-independent kinases isolated from the human placenta] Lopaczyński W, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987; 38(3):225–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the activity of adenylate- and guanylate cyclase in different rat tissues after chronic administration of ACTH or cortisol] Gorshkova TV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Apr;53(4):626–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autogenic regulation of the sensitivity of liver cells to glucocorticoids during prolonged hormonal stimulation] Krasil'nikov MA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Nov; 52(11):1838–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of hydrocortisone on the lipid composition of active and inactive chromatin fractions in the rat liver] Gevorkian ES, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1988;(4):24–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cortisol, its polymeric derivative and adenylate cyclase activators on the content of cyclic AMP in rat thymocytes] Sergeev PV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):678–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of rat pulmonary macrophages as affected by hydrocortisone administration and adrenalectomy] Shishkina LN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec; 104(12):709–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the endocrine function of the thymus in rats under the effect of hydrocortisone] Grinevich IuA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the biosynthesis of nuclear proteins in the thymocytes of mice exposed to radiation and hydrocortisone] Domashenko AD, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on postradiation disorders of potassium homeostasis in the hepatocytes of irradiated rats] Mashkova NIu, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jul–Aug; 28(4):495–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the biosynthesis of nuclear matrix proteins in the thymocytes of mice exposed to radiation and hydrocortisone] Nazarova LF, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neutral lipids of nuclear membranes and chromatin in rat liver after hydrocortisone administration] Gevorkian ES, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Sep–Oct;59(5):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of corticotropin and hydrocortisone on carbohydrate metabolism in skeletal muscles] Korkach VI. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Mar–Apr;60(2):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Metabolism of vitamin D in exogenous hypercorticism in rats] Karatabanova NA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Additive effects of protein malnutrition and cortisol on plasma proteins and immunoglobulins of pregnant rats, and their offsprings] Muñoz-Martínez E, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1986 Dec;36(4):714–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Influence of hormones on glycogen and glucose metabolism in embryonic chick intestine. Black BL. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G65–73

Glucosteroid (GS)-dependent immunomodulation of immunoglobulin biosynthesis in vitro. I. GS stimulate spontaneous immunoglobulin synthesis. Korczak-Kowalska G, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(5):631–6

Anti-inflammatory effect of plasma cortisol [letter] Panayi GS. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Jul–Sep;5(3):297–8

Evidence that cortisol inhibits basal adrenocorticotropin secretion in the sheep fetus by 0.70 gestation. Rose JC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1307–13

Multihormonal regulation of thyroglobulin production by the OVNIS 6H thyroid cell line. Aouani A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):91–5

Role of gestational hormones in the induction of insulin resistance. Ryan EA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):341–7

Role of glucocorticoids in increased muscle glutamine production in starvation. Tischler ME, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Jul;11(7):752–6

Effect of cortisol on a model of stereotyped behavior of rabbits in the form of thumping. Belyi VP, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;17(4):340–5

Neuroendocrine effects of limbic activation by electrical, spontaneous, and pharmacological modes: relevance to the pathophysiology of affective dysregulation in psychiatric disorders. Kling MA, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1987; 11(4):459–81 (78 ref.)

Psychoendocrine aspects of mother–infant relationships in nonhuman primates. Levine S, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1988;13(1–2):143–54 (31 ref.)

[Regulation of the fetoplacental unit. 1. Comparison of the suppressive effect of cortisol and cortisone on estradiol synthesis] Reck G, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jan;48(1):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relation of the levels of thyroid hormones and cortisol and the degree of systolic arterial pressure in 11- and 12-year-old boys] Kolpakova GV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of the cooperative effect of lipoproteins and hormones in the regulation of the lysosomal apparatus of the cell] Panin LE. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep–Oct; 33(5):96–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Changes in cortisol level in saliva following relaxation-activation autoregulative intervention. Machač M, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Sep;29(3):159–63

Cortisol secretion in patients with normoprolactinemic amenorrhea. Boesgaard S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):544–50

Acute effects of medetomidine, a selective alpha 2-adrenoceptor agonist, on anterior pituitary hormone and cortisol secretion in man. Kallio A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):11–5

Sleep–electroencephalography and the secretion of cortisol and growth hormone in normal controls. Steiger A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Sep;116(1):36–42

Total suppression of cortisol excretion by ketoconazole in the therapy of the ectopic adrenocorticotropic hormone syndrome. Farwell AP, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun; 84(6):1063–6

Increased fetal secretion of ACTH and cortisol by arginine vasopressin. Faucher DJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar; 254(3 Pt 2):R410–6

Changes in vasopressin and cortisol secretion during operant drinking in dehydrated pigs. Parrott RF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):R248–51

Diagnostic dilemmas in the management of hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal disorders. Biller B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:338–50

Antibody that blocks stimulation of cortisol secretion by adrenocorticotrophic hormone in Addison's disease. Kendall-Taylor P, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1489–91

Changes in pulmonary function and adrenal hormone secretion in asthmatics over a 24 hour period. Todisco T, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Sep–Oct; 23(5):533–5

Food-induced cortisol secretion is mediated by central alpha-1 adrenoceptor modulation of pituitary ACTH secretion. Al-Damluji S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 May;26(5):629–36

Alcohol antagonism of hypercortisolism induced by naloxone. Camí J, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jun; 43(6):599–604

Ketoconazole effects on methylprednisolone disposition and their joint suppression of endogenous cortisol. Kandrotas RJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Oct;42(4):465–70

Progesterone attenuates the inhibition of adrenocorticotropin responses by cortisol in nonpregnant ewes. Keller-Wood M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):647–51

Influence of the gonads on cortisol secretion in female rhesus macaques. Smith CJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec; 121(6):2192–8

Influence of trifluoperazine on ACTH- or angiotensin-stimulated mineralocorticoid and glucocorticoid secretion in man. Zofková I, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;90(1):93–8

Lack of inhibitory effect of alpha-human atrial natriuretic polypeptide on cortisol secretion in cultured adrenocortical adenoma cells from the patients with Cushing's syndrome. Higuchi K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jun;20(6):360–3

Some functional aspects of canine corticotrophs. Middleton DJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Dec;19(12):632–5

Cyproheptadine inhibits the corticotropin releasing hormone (CRH)--induced hormone release in normal subjects. Allolio B, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;16:36–8

Effect of ketoconazole on CRH-induced ACTH and cortisol release in patients with Cushing's disease. Berselli ME, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;16:58–9

On the relationship between ACTH and cortisol secretion. Schürmeyer TH. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;16:6–8

Bromocriptine is unable to suppress TRH-stimulated beta-endorphin/beta-lipotropin and cortisol secretion in normal pregnant women after delivery. Lamberts SW, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;27(4):195–9

Effects of daytime noise load on the sleep–wake cycle and endocrine patterns in man: II. 24 hours secretion of anterior and posterior pituitary hormones and of cortisol. Fruhstorfer B, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Apr; 39(3–4):211–21

Effects of incremental infusions of arginine vasopressin on adrenocorticotropin and cortisol secretion in man. Hensen J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):668–71

Circadian rhythm of adrenergic regulation of adrenocorticotropin and cortisol secretion in man. Naylor MR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):404–6

Hypercortisolism in patients with functional hypothalamic-amenorrhea. Suh BY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):733–9

The diurnal variation and response to dexamethasone suppression test of saliva cortisol level in autistic children. Hoshino Y, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1987 Jun; 41(2):227–35

On the site of action of naloxone-stimulated cortisol secretion in gilts. Estienne MJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(2):161–6

Ability of corticotropin releasing hormone to stimulate cortisol secretion independent from pituitary adrenocorticotropin. Fehm HL, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(6):679–86

Catecholamine stimulation of cortisol secretion by 3-day primary cultures of purified zona fasciculata/reticularis cells isolated from bovine adrenal cortex. Walker SW, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 May;57(1–2):139–47

Pulsatile ACTH secretion: variation with time of day and relationship to cortisol. Carnes M, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):325–31

Effect of pectic substances on prolactin and growth hormone secretion in the ewe and on the induction of casein synthesis in the rat. Sawadogo L, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1988; 28(2A):293–301

[The effect of etomidate infusion on cortisol hypersecretion in an ACTH-producing tumor] Wanscher MC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 10;149(33):2214–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cortisol secretion in depressed patients. Review of the literature] Truffinet P, et al. **Encephale** 1988 Jan–Feb; 14(1):1–17 (270 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Secretion of cortisol and growth hormone in patients with peptic ulcers of the stomach and the duodenal bulb] Loginov AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diurnal rhythm of the corticotropin releasing hormone, adrenocorticotropin hormone and cortisol: implications for the therapeutic use of glucocorticoids] Djudjević G. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Dec;115(12):1181–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Epidural injection in the treatment of spinal stenosis. Hoogmartens M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(3):409–11

When should hydrocortisone therapy be instituted in children with hypopituitarism? Witz L, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Aug;142(8):881–3

Supplemental fosfomycin and/or steroids that reduce cisplatin-induced nephrotoxicity. Umeki S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;295(1):6–10

The effects of aminoglutethimide and hydrocortisone, alone and combined, on androgen levels in post-orchiectomy prostatic cancer patients. Dowsett M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Feb;57(2):190–2

Efficacy of 5-aminosalicylic acid enemas versus hydrocortisone enemas in ulcerative colitis. Campieri M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Dec;32(12 Suppl):67S–70S

Aminoglutethimide for advanced prostatic cancer resistant to conventional hormonal therapy. Elomaa I, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988;14(2):104–6

Recovery of ovulatory menstrual cycles under hydrocortisone in two amenorrheic women with isolated corticotropin deficiency. Dewailly D, et al. **Horm Res** 1988; 29(1):14–6

Androgen priming and chemotherapy in advanced prostate cancer: evaluation of determinants of clinical outcome. Manni A, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Sep;6(9):1456–66

Medical management of active chronic otitis media: a controlled study. Browning GG, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jun;102(6):491–5

An open clinical trial with 2% miconazole plus 1% hydrocortisone ointment in the treatment of eczematous lesions. Harcup JW, et al. **Pharmatherapeutica** 1988; 5(3):145–51

The role of steroids in dengue shock syndrome. Sumarmo. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Sep; 18(3):383–9

[Effects of Salviae miltiorrhizae. Ligustrazini and hydrocortisone on the bleomycin-induced lung fibrosis in mice] Chen XY. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 10(3):152–4, 191, 12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of hydrocortisone in severe Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia] Terada Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb;25(2):203–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of administration of hydrocortisone and dipyridamole (persantin) on plasma levels of prostaglandin E1 and F2 alpha in patients with myocardial infarction] Miturzyńska-Stryjecka H. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 1; 40(21):1441–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: considerations apropos of a case] Barretto OC, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov–Dec; 42(6):277–81 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TOXICITY

Inflammatory effects of topical antibiotic suspensions containing propylene glycol in chinchilla middle ears. Vassalli L, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):1–5

Initiating regular exercise protects against muscle atrophy from glucocorticoids. Czerwinski SM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct;63(4):1504–10

Hydrocortisone-induced embryotoxicity and embryonic drug disposition in H-2 congenic mice. Roberts LG, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1987;7(4):341–56

URINE

The evening urine cortisol excretion test in depression [letter] Zis AP, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;44(10):919–20

Variations in lipoproteins, hormones and blood glucose during the early acute phase of myocardial infarction. Mainard F, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):225–31

Normal urinary free cortisol and plasma MHPG in panic disorder: clinical and theoretical implications. Uhde TW, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar 15;23(6):575–85

Diethylhydrogensilyl-cyclic diethylsilylene derivatives in gas chromatography/mass spectrometry of hydroxylated steroids. V. Analysis of cortisol and 6 beta-hydroxycortisol

in human urine. Ishibashi M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;36(2):845–8

Peak amplitude and frequency of urinary free cortisol excretion in patients with a history of major depressive disorder. Kathol RG, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1986;3(4):281–7

Free cortisol and creatinine in urine of healthy children. Bertrand PV, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):2047–51

Diurnal variation of mood and the cortisol rhythm in depression and normal states of mind. von Zerssen D, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Neurol Sci** 1987;237(1):36–45

Endocrine and psychologic responses of patients to cardiac pacemaker implantation. Lanuza DM, et al. **Heart Lung** 1987 Sep;16(5):496–505

Selective determination of urinary free cortisol by liquid chromatography after solid-state extraction. Diamandis EP, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 8;426(1):25–32

The relation of stress hormone excretion to type A behavior and to health. Lambert WW, et al. **J Human Stress** 1987 Fall;13(3):128–35

Elevation of urinary norepinephrine/cortisol ratio in posttraumatic stress disorder. Mason JW, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1988 Aug;176(8):498–502

Effectiveness of defenses: a significant predictor of cortisol excretion under stress. Vickers RR Jr. **J Psychosom Res** 1988;32(1):21–9 (33 ref.)

Circadian rhythm of free urinary cortisol, temperature and heart rate in endogenous depressives and under antidepressant therapy. Goetze U, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987;18(4):175–84

Urinary cortisol excretion and mood ratings in aircraft cabin crew during a tour of duty involving a disruption in circadian rhythm. Bassett JR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Jul;27(3):413–20

Urinary cortisol during exposure in obsessive-compulsive ritualizers. Kasvikis YG, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Feb; 23(2):131–5

Relationship of urinary free cortisol levels in patients with panic disorder to symptoms of depression and agoraphobia. Kathol RG, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 May;24(2):211–21

Urinary-free cortisol in depressed patients and controls: relationship to urinary indices of noradrenergic function. Roy A, et al. **Psychol Med** 1988 Feb;18(1):93–8

Assessment of two tests for the diagnosis of canine hyperadrenocorticism. Rijnberk A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 20;122(8):178–80

[Determination of urinary free cortisol by HPLC (high performance liquid chromatography) and UV detection] Dingeon B, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(4):263–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Specific determination of free urinary cortisol using high performance liquid chromatography] Patricot MC, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(3):177–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HYDROCORTISONE, TOPICAL

ADVERSE EFFECTS

'Removal of endodontic paste from the inferior alveolar nerve by sagittal splitting of the mandible' [letter] Littler B. **Br Dent J** 1988 Mar 19;164(6):172

Contact allergy to hydrocortisone. Lindelöf B. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 May;18(5):309

Contact sensitivity to gentamicin-hydrocortisone ear drops. Robinson PM. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jul;102(7):577–8

[Release of topical drugs containing hydrocortisone for the OTC market] Pflugshaupt C. **Hautarzt** 1987 Oct; 38(10):629–30 **(Ger)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Optimization of topical therapy of psoriasis. Wohlrab W, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(3–4):249–54

Influence of an essential fatty acid deficient diet on absorption of topical hydrocortisone in the rat. Lambrey B, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Nov,117(5):607–15

Influence of age and severity of dermatitis on the percutaneous absorption of hydrocortisone in children. Turpeinen M. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Apr;118(4):517–22

THERAPEUTIC USE

Domoprednate, a new nonhalogenated topical steroid: comparison to hydrocortisone butyrate. Schmidt H, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(3):145–7

HYDROCYANIC ACID

ANALYSIS

Spectrophotometric determination of hydrogen cyanide in air and biological fluids. Kaur P, et al. **Analyst** 1987 Dec; 112(12):1681–3

METABOLISM

The origin of hydrogen cyanide in breath. Lundquist P, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988;61(4):270–4

POISONING

[Study by the Labor Inspection and Health Service for Animals shows life-threatening conditions often occur during mixing of manure on all cattle farms] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Apr 1;113(7):386–7 **(Dut)**

TOXICITY

Modulation of sulphydryl homeostasis following exposure to cyanide. Misra A, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Exp** 1988 Jan–Feb; 8(1):3–10

[Activity of various erythrocyte enzymes in workers at an electroplating plant exposed to hydrogen cyanide] Zdrojewicz Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Nov 30; 42(48):1512–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS see **POWER PLANTS**

HYDROFLUMETHIAZIDE

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antihypertensive treatment: long-term reversal of progression of albuminuria in incipient diabetic nephropathy. A longitudinal study of renal function. Christensen CK, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1987 Apr–Jun;1(2):45–52

TOXICITY

Effect of acute potassium depletion and thiazide treatment on blood glucose in the normal rat. Brørs O, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 58(2):277–80

HYDROFLUORIC ACID

[The bonding mechanism of certain precious metals for porcelain-fused-to-metal crowns. II. A study of surface texture and trace elements of precious metals for metal-ceramics treated with hydrofluoric acid] Hsu CS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Sep; 2(9):562–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Local enamel fluoridation with hydrogen fluoride or a hydrogen fluoride-phosphoric acid mixture] Schneider HG, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1988;76(2):128–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hydrofluoric acid burns. Flood S. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Mar;37(3):175–82

Hydrofluoric acid burns. MacKinnon MA. **Dermatol Clin** 1988 Jan;6(1):67–74

Hydrofluoric acid burns of the hand: mechanism of injury and treatment. Anderson WJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;13(1):52–7

[Burns caused by hydrofluoric acid. Apropos of a series of 32 cases] Julie R, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1987; 32(3):214–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hydrofluoric acid poisoning: a proposal for therapy] Davanzo F, et al. **Med Lav** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

POISONING

Acute hydrofluoric acid exposure. Caravati EM. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;6(2):143–50 (61 ref.)

Fatality due to acute hydrofluoric acid exposure. Chan KM, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1987;25(4):333–9

HYDROGEN

H+ homeostasis, osmolality, and body temperature during controlled NaCl and H2O intake. Anderson JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):R97–104

Hybrid blood flow probe for simultaneous H2 clearance and laser-Doppler velocimetry. DiResta GR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G573–81

Regulatory function of hydrogen ion on the direct lethal action of miconazole [letter] Beggs WH, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Sep;20(3):450–2

Retention and variability of hydrogen (H2) samples stored in plastic syringes. Rumessen JJ, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;47(6):627–9

ANALYSIS

Starch absorption by healthy man evaluated by lactulose hydrogen breath test. Flourié B, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;47(1):61–6

The breath hydrogen test: an evaluation. Davidson GP. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Feb;24(1):1–2

Lactose tolerance test by hydrogen breath method in Chinese. Yao XH, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Apr; 100(4):316–8

Measurement of regional myocardial perfusion and mass by subselective hydrogen infusion and washout techniques: a validation study. Grines CL, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec; 76(6):1373–9

Monitoring spinal cord blood flow using hydrogen polarography. Hansebout RR, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1988; 18(2):103–11

Effect of drugs on oro-caecal transit time assessed by the lactulose/breath hydrogen method. Staniforth DH. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):55–8

Storage of breath samples for H2 analyses. Ellis CJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):822–4

Starch malabsorption and breath gas excretion in healthy humans consuming low- and high-starch diets. Flourié B, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):356–63

Adaptation of hydrogen analysis to measure stomach to caecum transit time in the rat. Brown NJ, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):849–54

Acidic colonic microclimate--possible reason for false negative hydrogen breath tests. Vogelsang H, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jan;29(1):21–6

The value of the hydrogen (H2) breath test for the diagnosis of bacterial overgrowth in gastric achlorhydria. Armbrecht U, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Oct;34(5):219–22

Test-retest reproducibility of hydrogen breath test for lactose maldigestion in preschool children. Barillas-Mury C, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr;6(2):281–5

Effects in premature infants of normalizing breath H2 concentrations with CO2: increased H2 concentration and reduced interaliquot variation. Kien CL, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr;6(2):286–9

Relationship between breath and total body hydrogen excretion rates in neonates. Modler S, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):554–8

Use of hydrogen- and ammonia-sensitive semiconductor structures in analytical biochemistry: enzyme transistors. Winquist F, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:232–47

Methodological aspects of breath hydrogen (H2) analysis. Evaluation of a H2 monitor and interpretation of the breath H2 test. Rumessen JJ, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;47(6):555–60

[Effects of montmorillonite (beidellite) on the concentration of expired hydrogen] Frexinos J, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Jun–Sep; 23(4):235–6 **(Fre)**

[Possibilities and limits of the H2 breath test] Hay U, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987;14(5):112–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on renal transplantation. X: Measurements of intrarenal flow distribution during hypothermic perfusion by hydrogen clearance method] Matsuya F. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;78(6):991–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Impact of age, sex, race, and functional complaints on hydrogen (H2) production. Saltzberg DM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):308–13

BLOOD

[Characteristics of Na+/H+ metabolism in the erythrocytes of rats with spontaneous hypertension] Pokudin NI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):416–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Focal gastric mucosal blood flow by laser-Doppler and hydrogen gas clearance: a comparative study. Gana TJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1987 Oct;43(4):337–43

[Hydrogen (H2) exhalation tests--methods for general practice] Bornschein W. **Leber Magen Darm** 1988 Apr; 18(2):69–77 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Hydrogen metabolism in Rhizobium: energetics, regulation, enzymology and genetics. O'Brian MR, et al. **Adv Microb Physiol** 1988;29:1–52 (178 ref.)

Distinct activation of Na+-H+ exchange by gastrin and CCK peptide in acini from guinea pig. Bastie MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):G25–32

Block of intercellular communication: interaction of intracellular H+ and Ca2+. Burt JM. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):C607–12

Effects of serotonin on Na+-H+ exchange and intracellular calcium in isolated chicken enterocytes. Hirose R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):G891–7

Na+-H+ and Na+-Ca2+ exchange in glomerulosa cells: possible role in control of aldosterone production. Hunyady L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):C744–50

Characteristics of H+ current transients induced by adverse H+ gradient pulses in toad bladder. Nero AC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):F606–12

Smooth muscle intracellular pH: measurement, regulation, and function. Wray S. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):C213–25 (99 ref.)

Basic studies of hydrogen evolution by Escherichia coli containing a cloned Citrobacter freundii hydrogenase gene. Kanayama H, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1987 Aug; 15(2):97–106

Influence of pH on microbial hydrogen metabolism in diverse sedimentary ecosystems. Goodwin S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Feb;54(2):590–3

Effect of pH on tritium exchange and hydrogen production and uptake in free-living cells and in bacteroids of Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Barate M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):639–44

Effect of agents that alter cell calcium and microfilaments on CO2 stimulated H+ secretion in the turtle bladder. Arruda JA, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 May–Jun;293:273–83

Elongation factor Tu of the extreme thermophilic hydrogen oxidizing bacterium Calderobacterium hydrogenophilum.

Mikulik K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):384–91

Relevance of cation–exchange capacity of cell wall in detecting H+-symport in yeasts. Lammert T, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Oct;15(4):753–9

Klebsiella pneumoniae nitrogenase. Inhibition of hydrogen evolution by ethylene and the reduction of ethylene to ethane. Ashby GA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1; 247(3):547–54

Recovery of Dunaliella salina cells following hydrogenation of lipids in specific membranes by a homogeneous palladium catalyst. Vigh L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 13;937(1):42–50

H+ secretion in distal tubules: the effect of carbonic anhydrase in luminal perfusates. Rebouças NA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(2):277–83

Calcium-induced opacification is dependent upon lens pH. Hightower KR, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Dec;6(12):1415–20

Proton-motive-force-driven formation of CO from CO2 and H2 in methanogenic bacteria. Bott M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15;168(2):407–12

Identification of an inducible penicillinase of the lithoautotrophic hydrogen-oxidizing bacterium Alcaligenes eutrophus. Sebo P, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1987;32(5):376–81

Characterization of H+ efflux pathways in rat hepatocytes. Anwer MS, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):728–34

Control of ion fluxes by mitogenic polypeptides. Glaser L, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I27–31

Regulation of H2 oxidation activity and hydrogenase protein levels by H2, O2, and carbon substrates in Alcaligenes latus. Doyle CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4463–8

Cloning and characterization of hydrogen uptake genes from Rhizobium leguminosarum. Leyva A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):4929–34

Ethanol production by thermophilic bacteria: biochemical basis for ethanol and hydrogen tolerance in Clostridium thermohydrosulfuricum. Lovitt RW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2809–15

Hydrogen-mediated mannose uptake in Azotobacter vinelandii. Maier RJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr; 170(4):1986–9

Hydrogen-mediated enhancement of hydrogenase expression in Azotobacter vinelandii. Prosser J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1990–3

Expression of uptake hydrogenase and hydrogen oxidation during heterotrophic growth of Bradyrhizobium japonicum. van Berkum P. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct; 169(10):4565–9

Problems in the experimental determination of substrate-specific H+/O ratios during respiration. Hendler RW, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1987 Oct;19(5):551–69 (19 ref.)

Characterization of H+/OH- currents in phospholipid vesicles. Perkins WR, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1987 Oct; 19(5):443–55 (31 ref.)

Passive H+/OH- permeability in epithelial brush border membranes. Verkman AS. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1987 Oct; 19(5):481–93 (23 ref.)

The mechanisms of H2 activation and CO binding by hydrogenase I and hydrogenase II of Clostridium pasteurianum. Adams MW. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5; 262(31):15054–61

pH, K+, and PO2 of the extracellular space during ischaemia of primate cerebral cortex. Harris RJ, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1987 Oct;7(5):599–604

Simultaneous determination of regional cerebral blood flow, glucose metabolism, and pH in acute experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Juhler M. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1987 Oct;7(5):578–84

Comparison between the photoelectric method and H2 clearance method for measuring cerebrocortical blood flow in cats. Tomita M, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Oct;8(5):727–32

Alpha 2 adrenergic agonists stimulate Na+–H+ antiport activity in the rabbit renal proximal tubule. Nord EP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1755–62

The control of Na+/H+ exchange by molecular oxygen in trout erythrocytes. A possible role of hemoglobin as a transducer. Motais R, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1987 Aug; 90(2):197–207

Electrostatic effects and hydrogen exchange behaviour in proteins. The pH dependence of exchange rates in lysozyme. Delepierre M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Sep 5; 197(1):111–30

Correlation between calculated local stability and hydrogen exchange rates in proteins. Rashin AA. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 20;198(2):339–49

Lactose malabsorption and intolerance in Uruguayan population by breath hydrogen test (H2). Maggi R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):373–6

Two-hour lactose breath hydrogen test [letter] Robb TA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun; 6(3):481–2

Breath hydrogen test in children with giardiasis. Vega-Franco L, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):365–8

Genetic approach to structure, function, and regulation of the Na+/H+ antiporter. Pouysségur J, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;23:S144–55 (47 ref.)

Cationic interactions with Na+–H+ exchange and passive Na+ flux in cardiac sarcolemmal vesicles. Pierce GN. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Nov;78(1):89–94

Evidence against major compartmentalization of H+ in ischemic rat brain tissue. Boris-Möller F, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):113–8

[The nature of H+–K+-exchange in anaerobically and aerobically grown S. typhimurium] Trchunian AA, et al. **Biofizika** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):609–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hydrogen expiration test and urinary elimination of indican, 7 days after receiving tinidazole] Vega-Franco L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Jul;44(7):402–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Neonatal and maternal prostaglandin in the ontogenic response of rat gastric mucosa to H+. Thorn CE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):G142–50

Na+/H+ exchange is the major mechanism of pH regulation in cultured sympathetic neurons: measurements in single cell bodies and neurites using a fluorescent pH indicator. Tolkovsky AM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep; 22(3):1093–102

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of prostaglandins on the ontogenic response of rat gastric mucosa to luminal H+. Thorn CE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):G378–88

pH dependence of histidine affinity for blood–brain barrier carrier transport systems for neutral and cationic amino acids. Oldendorf WH, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar; 50(3):857–61

[Effect of the hydrogen ion concentration on the maximum relative growth rate of Candida utilis] Mutafov S, et al. **Acta Microbiol Bulg** 1987;20:3–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

SECRETION

Mechanisms of H+ secretion by inner medullary collecting duct cells. Selvaggio AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar; 254(3 Pt 2):F391–400

URINE

[Biochemical parameters of renal function in healthy women in the third trimester of pregnancy. I. Urinary excretion of NH4+ and H+ ions] Kuczyńska-Sicińska J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 May;58(5):334–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HYDROGEN BONDING see under **CHEMISTRY, PHYSICAL**

HYDROGEN CHLORIDE see **HYDROCHLORIC ACID**

HYDROGEN CYANIDE see **HYDROCYANIC ACID**

HYDROGEN FLUORIDE see **HYDROFLUORIC ACID**

HYDROGEN-ION CONCENTRATION

Effects of local anaesthetics and pH on depolarization–contraction coupling of Rana pipiens muscle fibres. Sánchez ME, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1987; 38(2):170–9

Effect of luminal chloride on cell pH in rabbit proximal tubule. Baum M. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):F677–83

Effects of pH changes on sodium pump fluxes in squid giant axon. Breitwieser GE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):C547–54

Delta alkalinity: a simple method to measure cellular net acid–base fluxes. Burbea ZH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct; 253(4 Pt 1):C525–34

Intracellular pH of astrocytes increases rapidly with cortical stimulation. Chesler M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R666–70

Intracellular pH in frog skin: effects of Na+, volume, and cAMP. Civan MM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):F126–34

Glucagon inhibits urinary acidification in the rat. Delahousse M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):F762–9

Zymogen granule acidity is not required for stimulated pancreatic protein secretion. De Lisle RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G711–9

Effect of pH on Cl- transport in TAL of Henle's loop. Kondo Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):F1216–22

Micropuncture study of proximal tubule pH in avian kidney. Laverty G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R587–91

Characteristics of H+ current transients induced by adverse H+ gradient pulses in toad bladder. Nero AC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):F606–12

Changes in Na+–H+ exchange regulation upon granulocytic differentiation of HL60 cells. Restrepo D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):C619–24

Ammonia entry along rat proximal tubule in vivo: effects of luminal pH and flow rate. Simon EE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):F760–6

Socioeconomic status and arterial pH [letter] Marschall K. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Sep;67(9):904–5

pH-adjusted 2-chloroprocaine for epidural anesthesia in patients undergoing postpartum tubal ligation. Glosten B, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):948–50

Tracheal pH during endotracheal anesthesia [letter] Lee CM. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar;68(3):473–4

Effect and interaction of pH and lidocaine on epinephrine absorption. Ueda W, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar; 68(3):459–62

Intracellular pH as measured by 19F NMR. Deutsch CJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;508:33–47

Effect of pH on tritium exchange and hydrogen production and uptake in free-living cells and in bacteroids of Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Barate M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):639–44

Estimation of the pH gradient and donnan potential in de-energized heart mitochondria. Jung DW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 15;263(1):19–28

Exposure of Semliki Forest virus-infected baby hamster kidney cells to low pH leads to a proton influx and a rapid depletion of intracellular ATP which in turn prevents cell–cell fusion. Brief report. Kempf C, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;99(1–2):111–5

Effect of left ventricular assist device (LVAD) on myocardial pH change after regional coronary occlusion. Matsumoto T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1987 Oct;11(5):388–94

Intraluminal pH measurement to monitor the vascular perfusion of free jejunal autografts: an experimental study. Sheen R, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Aug;57(8):559–63

pH measurement in the oesophagus. Bennett JR. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;1(4):747–67 (124 ref.)

Intracellular pH changes of cultured bovine aortic endothelial cells in response to ATP addition. Kitazono T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16; 152(3):1304–9

Internal pH changes associated with the activity of NADPH oxidase of human neutrophils. Further evidence for the presence of an H+ conducting channel. Henderson LM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):563–7

Regulation of intracellular pH in eukaryotic cells. Madshus IH. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):1–8 (99 ref.)

Absence of increased electroneutral Na+–H+ exchange in renal cortical brush-border membranes from hyperthyroid rats. Mačković-Bašić M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1699–705

Na+ and H+ gradient-dependent transport of p-aminohippurate in membrane vesicles from dog kidney cortex. Russel FG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 1; 37(13):2639–49

A 31P-NMR study on the recovery of intracellular pH in LLC-PK1/Cl4 cells from intracellular alkalinization. Jans AW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 10; 931(3):326–34

Modulation of glucagon effects by changes in extracellular pH and calcium. Morand C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 22;968(2):192–202

The role of cytoplasmic pH in the inhibitory action of high osmolarity on secretion from bovine adrenal chromaffin cells. O'Sullivan AJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 13;969(3):211–6

Synexin-mediated fusion of bovine chromaffin granule ghosts. Effect of pH. Stutzin A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 27;905(1):205–12

Cytoplasmic pH change induced by leukotriene B4 in human neutrophils. Sumimoto H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 8;970(1):31–8

19F-nuclear magnetic resonance: measurements of [O2] and pH in biological systems. Taylor J, et al. **Biophys J** 1988 Feb;53(2):227–33

H+ secretion in distal tubules: the effect of carbonic anhydrase in luminal perfusates. Rebouças NA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(2):277–83

Effects of acute pH 6.6 and 42.0 degrees C heating on the intracellular pH of Chinese hamster ovary cells. Cook JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):497–502

Proton stoichiometry of electron transport in rodent tumor mitoplasts. Ferreira J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1; 48(3):628–34

Effect of bleomycin on murine tumor cells at elevated temperatures and two different pH values. Urano M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):615–9

Synthesis of methyl 3-O-alpha-D-mannopyranosyl-alpha-D-talopyranoside and methyl 3-O-alpha-D-talopyranosyl-alpha-D-talopyranoside. Dubey R, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Aug 1;165(2):189–96

The crystal structure of diazomethyl beta-D-galactopyranosyl ketone. Paddison JR Jr, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Oct 15;168(1):7–13

Total synthesis of X hapten, III3 Fuc alpha-nLc4 Cer. Sato S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1987 Sep 15;167:197–210

The role of urinary pH and sodium ion concentration in the promotion stage of two-stage carcinogenesis of the rat urinary bladder. Fukushima S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jul;9(7):1203–6

Effects of sodium L-ascorbate, uracil, butylated hydroxyanisole and extracellular pH on junctional intercellular communication of BALB/c 3T3 cells. Masui T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jul;9(7):1143–6

Effects of the peptide toxin from Microcystis aeruginosa on intracellular calcium, pH and membrane integrity in mammalian cells. Falconer IR, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1987;63(3):215–25

Effect of pH on the absorption spectrum of human oxyhemoglobin: a potential source of error in measuring the oxygen saturation of hemoglobin. Wimberley PD, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):750–4

The effects of low pH on egg and alevin survival of kokanee

and sockeye salmon, Oncorhynchus nerka. Parker DB, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;87(2):259–68

The regulation of the intracellular pH in cells from vertebrates. Frelin C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 16; 174(1):3–14 (240 ref.)

Porphyrin cytochrome c. pH effects and interaction with cytochrome-c oxidase. Kornblatt JA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15;175(3):475–9

Effect of intracellular pH and potassium ions on a primary transport system for glutamate/aspartate in Streptococcus mutans. Noji S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15; 175(3):491–5

Cytoplasmic pH is differently regulated in the monoblastic U-937 and erythroleukemic K-562 cell lines. Forsbeck K, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 May;176(1):96–106

Relationship between cytoplasmic pH and proliferation during exponential growth and cellular quiescence. Musgrove E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Sep;172(1):65–75

The endocytosis of epidermal growth factor in A431 cells: a pH of microenvironment and the dynamics of receptor complex dissociation. Sorkin AD, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Mar;175(1):192–205

Intraphagosomal pH in alveolar macrophages after phagocytosis in vivo and in vitro of fluorescein-labeled yeast particles. Nilsen A, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1988; 14(2):197–207

Schistosoma mansoni: pH dependence of cercarial eicosanoid production, penetration, and transformation. Fusco AC, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Oct;64(2):139–46

Similarity of protein conformation at low pH and high temperature observed for B-chains of two plant toxins: ricin and mistletoe lectin I. Bushueva TL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29;229(1):119–22

Activation of yeast plasma membrane ATPase by acid pH during growth. Eraso P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16; 224(1):187–92

An increase in intracellular pH is a general response of promonocytic cells to differentiating agents. Ladoux A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):353–6

Tumor marker radioimmunoassays in gastric juice. Methodologic drawbacks due to pH variations. Gion M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun;94(6):1271–5

Subepithelial tissue pH of rat gastric mucosa exposed to luminal acid, barrier breaking agents, and hemorrhagic shock. Kiviluoto T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar; 94(3):695–702

Inadvertent bronchial pH monitoring [letter] Patel PH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Dec;33(6):465

Modulation of macrophage lysosomal pH by Mycobacterium tuberculosis-derived proteins. Chicurel M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):479–83

Heterogeneity of hemolytic efficiency and isoelectric point of streptolysin O. Suzuki J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep; 56(9):2474–8

Effect of pH on development and decay of thermotolerance in CHO cells using fractionated heating at 43 degrees C. Dikomey E, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Sep-Oct; 4(5):555–65

Intragastric pH measurement using a novel disposable sensor. Heath MJ, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(3):232–5

Casting immobilized pH gradients into cylindrical polyacrylamide gels. Bossi ML, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 Jun-Jul;16(2-3):171–83

pH gradients generated by polyprotic buffers. I. Theory and computer simulation. Celentano FC, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 Jun-Jul;16(2-3):109–28

pH gradients generated by polyprotic buffers. II. Experimental validation. Righetti PG, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 Jun-Jul;16(2-3):129–40

Inhibition of sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+-ATPase by Mg2+ at high pH. Bishop JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1886–92

The pH-dependent conformational change of diphtheria toxin. Dumont ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5; 263(4):2087–97

pH sensitivity of H+/organic cation antiport system in rat renal brush-border membranes. Maegawa H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11150–4

The role of a low pH intracellular compartment in the processing, storage, and secretion of ACTH and endorphin. Mains RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7887–94

Reduced extracellular pH reversibly inhibits oligomerization, intracellular transport, and processing of the influenza hemagglutinin in infected Madin-Darby canine kidney cells. Matlin KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15; 263(23):11478–85

Role of chloride/bicarbonate antiport in the control of cytosolic pH. Cell-line differences in activity and regulation of antiport. Reinertsen KV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11117–25

Effects of low pH on influenza virus. Activation and inactivation of the membrane fusion capacity of the hemagglutinin. Stegmann T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17744–9

Ion-selective sensors for assessment of the fetus. O'Dowd M, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Apr;10(2):165–70

An optional dyadic junctional complex revealed by fast-freeze fixation in the bioluminescent system of the scale worm. Bassot JM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 105(5):2245–56

A transient intracellular coupling explains the facilitation of responses in the bioluminescent system of scale worms. Bassot JM. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;105(5):2235–43

A chloroquine-resistant Swiss 3T3 cell line with a defect in late endocytic acidification. Cain CC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;106(2):269–77

Lowering pH in blood platelets dissociates myosin phosphorylation from shape change and myosin association with the cytoskeleton. Nachmias VT, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;105(4):1761–9

Anti-peptide antibodies detect steps in a protein conformational change: low-pH activation of the influenza virus hemagglutinin. White JM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec; 105(6 Pt 2):2887–96

Leukotriene D4-induced increases in the cytoplasmic pH of human myelocytic leukocytes. Baud L, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):355–60

Relationship between pH, sodium, and shape changes in chemotactic-factor-stimulated human neutrophils. Faucher N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Sep;132(3):483–91

Superoxide as a signal for increase in intracellular pH. Shibanuma M, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):379–83

Effects of lactic acid infusions and pH on cerebral blood flow and metabolism. Laptook AR, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Apr;8(2):193–200

Removal of low-density lipoproteins (LDL) and fibrinogen by precipitation with heparin at low pH: clinical application and experience. Seidel D, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988; 4(2-3):78–81 (9 ref.)

Regulation of cell pH by ambient bicarbonate, carbon dioxide tension, and pH in the rabbit proximal convoluted tubule. Krapf R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):381–9

31P nuclear magnetic resonance studies of high energy phosphates and pH in human muscle fatigue. Comparison of aerobic and anaerobic exercise. Miller RG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1190–6

Contributions of anaerobic metabolism to pH regulation in animal tissues: theory. Pörtner HO. **J Exp Biol** 1987 Sep; 131:69–87

Calcium-dependent intracellular acidification dominates the pH response to mitogen in human T cells. Gelfand EW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):246–52

The influence of pH and ionic strength on the coating of peptides of herpes simplex virus type 1 in an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Geerligs HJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):239–44

The effect of pH on the aggregation of biotinylated antibodies and on the signal-to-noise observed in immunoassays utilizing biotinylated antibodies. Wadsley JJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):1–7

Role of cecal pH in intestinal oxalate absorption in the rat. Diamond KL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Sep;112(3):352–6

pH-dependent electrical properties and buffer permeability of the Necturus renal proximal tubule cell. Steels PS, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1987;100(2):165–82

Ouabain inhibits intracellular pH recovery from acidosis in cultured mouse heart cells. Arisaka H, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Jan;20(1):1–3

Effects of bicarbonate on arterial and brain intracellular pH in neonatal rabbits recovering from hypoxic lactic acidosis. Sessler D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):817–23

A phosphorus nuclear magnetic resonance study of metabolites and intracellular pH in rabbit vascular smooth muscle. Spurway NC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec; 393:57–71

Effect of phototherapy light, sodium bisulfite, and pH on vitamin stability in total parenteral nutrition admixtures. Smith JL, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Jul-Aug;12(4):394–402

Amphetamine-induced in vivo release of dopamine in the striatum is influenced by local pH. Guan XM, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(25):2625–31

Comparison of intracellular pH measurements by 31P NMR and weak acid partitioning in Chinese hamster ovary fibroblasts. González-Méndez R, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1988 Apr;6(4):373–80

Sulfonic acids: L-homocysteinesulfonic acid. Hayward MA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;143:279–81

Dependence on pH of polarized sorting of secreted proteins. Caplan MJ, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 15-21;329(6140):632–5

Increased pH and tumorigenicity of fibroblasts expressing a yeast proton pump. Perona R, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 4;334(6181):438–40

Na+/H+ exchange is the major mechanism of pH regulation in cultured sympathetic neurons: measurements in single cell bodies and neurites using a fluorescent pH indicator. Tolkovsky AM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep; 22(3):1093–102

CD of six different conformational rearrangements of poly[d(A-G).d(C-T)] induced by low pH. Antao VP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):719–38

Extra- and intracellular hydrogen ion-selective microelectrode based on neutral carriers with extended pH response range in acid media. Chao P, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Feb;411(2):216–9

Regulation of intracellular pH in cultured bovine retinal pigment epithelial cells. Keller SK, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Jan;411(1):47–52

Phasic changes in intracellular pH during action potentials of sheep Purkinje fibres. Pressler ML. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Jan;411(1):69–75

The role of low intracellular or extracellular pH in sensitization to hyperthermia. Chu GL, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Apr;114(1):154–67

Development of thermotolerance and changes in intracellular pH in CHO cells heated at 45.0 degrees C at pH 6.6. Cook JA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Jul;115(1):106–14

Intracellular pH of Chinese hamster ovary cells heated at 45.0 degrees C at pH 6.6. Cook JA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Jul;115(1):96–105

Intravascular pH-ISFET, a method of the future. Oeseburg B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest [Suppl]** 1987;188:31–5

The role of pH in altering serum ionized calcium concentration. Peoples JB. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):370–4

The influence of pH on heat denaturation of anti-haemophilic cryoprecipitate. Skjønsberg OH, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Jul 15;47(2):183–90

Monitoring of urinary amylase and pH after pancreas transplantation in rats. Zheng T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3906–7

Control of pH during hypothermic liver storage. Role of the storage solution. Fuller BJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):239–41

Sindbis virus infection decreases intracellular pH: alkaline medium inhibits processing of Sindbis virus polyproteins. Moore LL, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):1–9

Pharmacokinetics of proterguride in rat and cynomolgus monkey. Krause W, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Jan;18(1):41–8

[Measurement of esophageal pH: current role and diagnostic outlook] Bertero D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Nov 30; 42(22):1789–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[24-hour esophageal pH monitoring: importance of its association with manometry and esophageal scintigraphy] Lococo A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 29;43(4):227–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in the hydrogen ion concentration of human urine following food intake] Shchekolodkin VF, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(11):841–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of esophageal involvement by pHmetry in patients with progressive systemic sclerosis] Corti RE, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1987;16(4):241–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux. Evaluation of treatment with pirenzepine by continuous ambulatory monitoring of the pH] García Albarrán, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):303–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HYDROGEN IONS see **PROTONS**

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

H2O2 as a DNA fragmenting agent in the alkaline elution interstrand crosslinking and DNA-protein crosslinking assays. Szmigiero L, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Jan; 168(1):88–93

The role of iron chelates on the selectivity of Fenton reagent in hydroxylation, N-demethylation, and sulfoxidation of cimetidine: a novel biomimetic model for the regioselectivity of cytochrome P-450. Zbaida S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 15;261(1):12–5

Kinetic study of the reaction between vitamin E radical and alkyl hydroperoxides in solution. Mukai K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15;155(2):1046–50

Electronically excited state generation during the reaction of p-benzoquinone with H2O2. Relation to product formation: 2-OH- and 2,3-epoxy-p-benzoquinone. The effect of glutathione. Brunmark A, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987;3(3):169–80

The effect of melanin on iron associated decomposition of hydrogen peroxide. Pilas B, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1988;4(5):285–93

A comparison of new hydrogen peroxide disinfection systems. Krezanoski JZ, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Mar;59(3):193–7

Enhancement of polyacrylamide gel slice dissolution in hydrogen peroxide by cupric sulfate. Donato H, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 Apr;15(6):331–5

The effect of polymerization of horseradish peroxidase on the peroxidase activity in the presence of excess H2O2: a background for a homogeneous enzyme immunoassay. Hoshino N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct; 102(4):785–91

Photosensitization by antitumor agents--6. Production of superoxide radical and hydrogen peroxide during illumination of diaminoanthracenediones in the presence of NADH in aqueous solutions: an EPR study. Reszka K, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 May;47(5):625–33

Possible role of oxygen-derived, free radicals in cardiocirculatory shock. Horton JW, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;165(4):293–300

[Preparation of semisynthetic heparinoids. III. Potentiating the anticoagulative activity of heparinoids by treatment of the products of their degradation with H2O2 solutions] Jarzębiński J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1987;44(3-4):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Acetone liquid-phase oxidation with hydrogen peroxide on oxide catalysts] Vasilenko II, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):78–81 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Periodic subgingival antimicrobial irrigation of periodontal pockets (I). Clinical observations. Wennström JL, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Oct;14(9):541–50

Short-term effect of Keyes' approach to periodontal therapy compared with modified Widman flap surgery. Whitehead

SP, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Nov;14(10):599–604
Development of erosive gingival lesions after use of a home care technique. Herrin JR, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Nov; 58(11):785–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Danger of use of hydrogen peroxide in stereotactic biopsies. Dolan EJ. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987;50(1–6):237–8
Contact dermatitis from Emulgin RO/40, an emulsifier in Hioxyl cream. Jones SK, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Feb;18(2):108–10

ANALYSIS

A nonenzymatic method for determination of hydrogen peroxide and organic peroxides. Ebermann R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Sep;165(2):414–9
Detection of lipid hydroperoxides and hydrogen peroxide at picomole levels by an HPLC and isoluminol chemiluminescence assay. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987;3(5):359–61 (11 ref.)
Determination of hydrogen peroxide in beverages by high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorescence detection. Hamano T, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 18;411:423–9
N,N'-dimethylthiourea dioxide formation from N,N'-dimethylthiourea reflects hydrogen peroxide concentrations in simple biological systems. Curtis WE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3422–5
[Syntheses and evaluation of water-soluble lophine derivatives for highly sensitive colorimetric determination of hydrogen peroxide developed in the enzymatic reaction of biological substances] Saito K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;107(11):876–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Chondrocyte antioxidant defences: the roles of catalase and glutathione peroxidase in protection against H2O2 dependent inhibition of proteoglycan biosynthesis. Baker MS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;15(4):670–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Gentamicin enhanced production of hydrogen peroxide by renal cortical mitochondria. Walker PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):C495–9
Interleukin 2 inhibits migration and stimulates respiratory burst and degranulation of human neutrophils in vitro. Kowanko IC, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Aug;15(4):285–9
Functional heterogeneity of human monocytes—with a special reference to flow cytometric assays. Shiotsuki K, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(1):45–50
Monoclonal antibody NMS-1 increases N-formyl chemotactic peptide-mediated oxidative burst generation in human neutrophils. Schmitt M, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4178–85
Tumor necrosis factor-alpha induces increased hydrogen peroxide production and Fc receptor expression, but not increased Ia antigen expression by peritoneal macrophages. Hoffman M, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1987 Dec;42(6):704–7
Mitochondrial hydrogen peroxide generation and activities of glutathione peroxidase and superoxide dismutase following global ischemia. Shlafer M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Dec;19(12):1195–206

BLOOD

Chemiluminescence detection of H2O2 produced by human neutrophils during the respiratory burst. Wymann MP, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Sep;165(2):371–8
Human red cells scavenge extracellular hydrogen peroxide and inhibit formation of hypochlorous acid and hydroxyl radical. Winterbourn CC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov; 80(5):1486–91

DEFICIENCY

The inhibition of PB125I formation in calf thyroid caused by 14-iodo-15-hydroxy-eicosatrienoic acid is due to decreased H2O2 availability. Krawiec L, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):86–90

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Use of azide and hydrogen peroxide as an inhibitor for endogenous peroxidase in the immunoperoxidase method. Li CY, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Dec; 35(12):1457–60
[Enhancement of the sensitivity of the hemadsorption reaction by using the chemiluminescence of hemoglobin induced by hydrogen peroxide] Boreko EI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov-Dec;32(6):744–7 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Competent metabolic utilization of hydrogen peroxide by trypanosomes. Penketh PG, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Dec;44(4):461–2
Hydrogen peroxide production ex vivo by peritonitis exudate leukocytes of rats and influence of dexamethasone and a glucocorticoid antagonist. Hirschelmann R, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1–2):101–2
A peroxide-induced inflammation model for drug testing. Spillert CR, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug;21(3–4):297–8
Fatty acids supply H2O2 at high rates for the oxidation of ethanol by catalase. Handler JA, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;Suppl 1:225–9
Bleomycin causes alveolar macrophages from cigarette smokers to release hydrogen peroxide. Lower EE, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;295(3):193–7
Cytochemical demonstration of constitutive H2O2 production by macrophages in synovial tissue from rats with adjuvant arthritis. Hoffstein ST, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jan;130(1):120–5
Oxygen free radicals and heart failure. Prasad K, et al. **Angiology** 1988 May;39(5):417–20 (22 ref.)
Cytotoxicity of the redox cycling compound diquat in isolated hepatocytes: involvement of hydrogen peroxide and transition metals. Sandy MS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 15;259(1):29–37
Radical-driven Fenton reactions: studies with paraquat, adriamycin, and anthraquinone 6-sulfonate and citrate, ATP, ADP, and pyrophosphate iron chelates. Vile GF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):616–26
Inhibition by iodide of iodide binding to proteins: the "Wolff-Chaikoff" effect is caused by inhibition of H2O2 generation. Corvilain B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1287–92
Hydroperoxidase activity of lipoxygenase: hydrogen peroxide-dependent oxidation of xenobiotics. Kulkarni AP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15; 155(2):1075–81
Fatty acid dependent hydrogen peroxide production in Lactobacillus. Nuñez de Kairuz MS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):113–21
Hydrogen peroxide generation in whole rat pancreatic islets; synergistic regulation by cytoplasmic free calcium and protein kinase-C. Takasu N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Sep 15;155(2):569–75
Generation of H2O2 is regulated by cytoplasmic free calcium in cultured porcine thyroid cells. Takasu N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1527–32
Pathways of hydrogen peroxide generation in guinea pig cerebral cortex mitochondria. Zoccarato F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 29;154(2):727–34
Role of hydrogen peroxide in the cytotoxicity of the xanthine/xanthine oxidase system. Link EM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):391–9
Carbon isotope effects on the decarboxylation of carboxylic acids. Comparison of the lactate oxidase reaction and the degradation of pyruvate by H2O2. Melzer E, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):913–5
Formation of hydroxyl radicals from hydrogen peroxide in the presence of iron. Is haemoglobin a biological Fenton reagent? Puppo A, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1; 249(1):185–90
Kinetics of O2 evolution from H2O2 catalyzed by the oxygen-evolving complex: investigation of the S1-dependent reaction. Frasch WD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 17;26(23):7321–5
Oxidation of oxymyoglobin to metmyoglobin with hydrogen peroxide: involvement of ferryl intermediate. Yusa K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Oct 20;26(21):6684–8
Rate enhancement of the internal electron transfer in cytochrome c oxidase by the formation of a peroxide complex; its implication on the reaction mechanism of cytochrome c oxidase. Gorren AC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 9;932(3):277–86
A pulse radiolysis investigation of the reactions of myeloperoxidase with superoxide and hydrogen peroxide. Kettle AJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 31; 956(1):58–62
Effects of oxygen radicals on substrate oxidation by cardiac myocytes. McDonough KH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 6;926(2):127–31
A kinetic study of the reactions between H2O2 and Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase; evidence for an electrostatic control of the reaction rate. Viglino P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 4;952(1):77–82
Genetic differences in enzymes associated with peroxisome proliferation and hydrogen peroxide metabolism in inbred mouse strains. Butler EG, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Aug; 9(8):1459–63
Stimulation of macrophage H2O2 release by resident thymocytes: effect of a soluble factor distinct from interferon-gamma. Mellors JW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):391–9
Generation of superoxide anion and hydrogen peroxide during redox cycling of 5-(4-nitrophenyl)-penta-2,4-dienal by mammalian microsomes and enzymes. Docampo R, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(2):123–31
Generation of superoxide radical, hydrogen peroxide and hydroxyl radical during the autoxidation of N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-p-phenylenediamine. Munday R. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(2):133–43
The role of superoxide anion and hydrogen peroxide in glomerular injury induced by puromycin aminonucleoside in rats. Beaman M, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Sep;73(3):329–32
Accelerated exocytosis and H2O2 generation in isolated thyroid follicles enhance protein iodination. Björkman U, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):488–94
Catalase-dependent ethanol oxidation in perfused rat liver. Requirement for fatty-acid-stimulated H2O2 production by peroxisomes. Handler JA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15;176(2):477–84
Ca2+ regulation of thyroid NADPH-dependent H2O2 generation. Dupuy C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6; 233(1):74–8
Generation of OH radical during enzymatic reduction of 9,10-anthraquinone-2-sulphonate. Can semiquinone decompose hydrogen peroxide? Sushkov DG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):139–44
How relevant is the reoxidation of ferrocytochrome c by hydrogen peroxide when determining superoxide anion production? Turrens JF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 18; 227(1):43–6
Generation of excited species catalyzed by horseradish peroxidase or hemin in the presence of reduced glutathione and H2O2. Medeiros MH, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987; 3(2):107–10
Cytochemical studies of hydrogen peroxide production in the tadpole tail of Rana japonica during metamorphic climax. Sasaki F, et al. **Histochem J** 1988 Feb;20(2):99–107
Stimulation of neutrophil respiratory burst and lysosomal enzyme release by human interferon-gamma. Kowanko IC, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):149–51
Halothane anesthesia decreases human monocyte hydrogen peroxide generation. Protection of monocytes by activation with gamma interferon. Stevenson GW, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(4):489–510
Hydrogen peroxide removal by the calf aqueous outflow pathway. Nguyen KP, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jun;29(6):976–81
Reaction of human myeloperoxidase with hydrogen peroxide and its true catalase activity. Iwamoto H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;101(6):1407–12
Activation by ATP of calcium-dependent NADPH-oxidase generating hydrogen peroxide in thyroid plasma membranes. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1121–32
Xanthine oxidase produces hydrogen peroxide which contributes to reperfusion injury of ischemic, isolated, perfused rat hearts. Brown JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1297–301
Xanthine oxidase-derived hydrogen peroxide contributes to ischemia reperfusion-induced edema in gerbil brains. Patt A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1556–62
Recombinant granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor activates macrophages to inhibit Trypanosoma cruzi and release hydrogen peroxide. Comparison with interferon gamma. Reed SG, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1; 166(6):1734–46
Spontaneous hydrogen peroxide release from alveolar macrophages of patients with active sarcoidosis: comparison with cigarette smokers. Baughman RP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr;111(4):399–404
1 alpha,25 Dihydroxyvitamin D3 and mononuclear phagocytes: enhancement of mouse macrophage and human monocyte hydrogen peroxide production without alteration of tumor cytolysis. Gluck WL, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1987 Nov;42(5):498–503
Participation of the myeloperoxidase-H2O2-halide system in immune complex nephritis. Johnson RJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Sep;32(3):342–9
Morphologic correlates of glomerular oxidant injury induced by the myeloperoxidase-hydrogen peroxide-halide system of the neutrophil. Johnson RJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Mar; 58(3):294–301
A role for reduced oxygen species in heat induced cell killing and the induction of thermotolerance. Loven DP. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 May;26(1):39–50 (129 ref.)
Possible role of the NADH-fumarate reductase in superoxide anion and hydrogen peroxide production in Trypanosoma brucei. Turrens JF. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Aug; 25(1):55–60
Role of iron in the hydrogen peroxide-dependent oxidation of hexahydroporphyrins (porphyrinogens): a possible mechanism for the exacerbation by iron of hepatic uroporphyria. De Matteis F. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 33(4):463–9
Identification of microsomal, organic hydroperoxide-dependent catechol estrogen formation: comparison with NADPH-dependent mechanism. Bui Q, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(5):356–64
[The role of lipid hydroperoxides in the development of fetal hepato-cerebral pathology (experimental study)] Makharadze LM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan; (1):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of anti- and pro-oxidative systems during the healing of aseptic and infected wounds in animal experiments] Zakharov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jun; 105(6):686–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Ocular response to hydrogen peroxide. Paugh JR, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1988 Feb;65(2):91–8
ATP and microfilaments in cellular oxidant injury. Hinshaw DB, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Sep;132(3):479–88
Hydrogen-peroxide-induced arachidonic acid metabolism in the rat alveolar macrophage. Sporn PH, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Jan;137(1):49–56
Effects of three oxidizing biocides on Legionella pneumophila serogroup 1. Domingue EL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Mar;54(3):741–7
Effects of alkaline hydrogen peroxide treatment on in vitro degradation of cellulosic substrates by mixed ruminal microorganisms and Bacteroides succinogenes S85. Lewis

SM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1163–9

Hydroperoxide–induced damage to alveolar macrophage function and membrane integrity: alterations in intracellular–free Ca2+ and membrane potential. Forman HJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):457–65

Co–oxidation of salicylate and cholesterol during the oxidation of metmyoglobin by H2O2. Galaris D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):221–31

The role of hydroxyl radicals in irreversible inactivation of lactoperoxidase by excess H2O2. A spin–trapping/ESR and absorption spectroscopy study. Jenzer H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 1;258(2):381–90

Active–site heterogeneity in Limulus hemocyanin as revealed by reaction with peroxides. Topham RW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Mar;261(2):299–311

Potentialization of the lactoperoxidase system for preservation of raw milk in the tropics. Aparicio MA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1986 Dec;36(4):725–33

Hydrogen peroxide–mediated inhibition of T–cell response to mitogens is a result of direct action on T cells. Patterson DA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Mar;123(3):300–4

Reversible oxidation of glyceraldehyde 3–phosphate dehydrogenase thiols in human lung carcinoma cells by hydrogen peroxide. Brodie AE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):120–5

Hydrogen peroxide stimulates tyrosine phosphorylation of the insulin receptor and its tyrosine kinase activity in intact cells. Koshio O, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):95–101

Treatment of cartilage proteoglycan aggregate with hydrogen peroxide. Relationship between observed degradation products and those that occur naturally during aging. Roberts CR, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 15; 247(2):349–57

Differential sensitivity of the insulin–receptor kinase to thiol and oxidizing agents in the absence and presence of insulin. Wilden PA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):325–31

Effects of energy deprivation and hydrogen peroxide on contraction and myoplasmic free calcium concentrations in isolated myocardial muscle cells. Shepherd M, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Oct;38(2):195–204

Hydrogen peroxide stabilizes the steroid–binding state of rat liver glucocorticoid receptors by promoting disulfide bond formation. Bresnick EH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Apr 19; 27(8):2866–72

Crosslinking of isolated cytoskeletal proteins with hemoglobin: a possible damage inflicted to the red cell membrane. Shaklai N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 15;915(3):406–14

The role of membrane protein sulfhydryl groups in hydrogen peroxide–mediated membrane damage in human erythrocytes. Snyder LM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 22;937(2):229–40

Genetic differences in hemoglobin influence on erythrocyte oxidative stress hemolysis. Kruckeberg WC, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):909–14

Exogenous oxidants initiate hydrolysis of endothelial cell inositol phospholipids. Shasby DM, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug; 72(2):491–9

Radiation and hydrogen peroxide induced free radical damage to DNA. Ward JF, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 1987 Jun;8:105–12

Effect of selenium deficiency on hydroperoxide–stimulated release of glutathione from isolated perfused liver of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Bell JG, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Sep;56(2):421–8

Effect of hydrogen peroxide on Escherichia coli radC. Felzenszwalb I, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(6):869–71

Chloramphenicol pretreatment enhances resistance to UV, X–rays and H2O2 damage in Escherichia coli but not of infecting UV–damaged phages. Fernandes PM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):873–5

Hydroxyl radical production and human DNA damage induced by ferric nitrilotriacetate and hydrogen peroxide. Inoue S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6522–7

Adriamycin resistance in human tumor cells associated with marked alteration in the regulation of the hexose monophosphate shunt and its response to oxidant stress. Yeh GC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5994–9

Synergistic cytolysis mediated by hydrogen peroxide combined with peptide defensins. Lichtenstein AK, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jun;114(1):104–16

Induction and repair of DNA single–strand breaks in EM9 mutant CHO cells treated with hydrogen peroxide. Cantoni O, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1987;63(1):29–38

Acetaminophen protects human erythrocytes against oxidative stress. Van der Zee J, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(1):15–23

3–amino–triazole effects on the eye of young and adult rabbits in the presence and absence of hydrogen peroxide. Birnbaum D, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Dec;6(12):1403–14

Hydrogen peroxide in the rabbit anterior chamber: effects on glutathione, and catalase effects on peroxide kinetics. Csukas S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Dec;6(12):1395–402

Chelation of intracellular calcium prevents stimulation of glucose transport by insulin and insulinomimetic agents in the adipocyte. Evidence for a common mechanism. Pershadsingh HA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov; 121(5):1727–32

Increase of enzyme activities following the in vitro peroxidation of normal human red blood cells. Vives Corrons JL, et al. **Enzyme** 1988;39(1):1–7

Hydrogen peroxide (H2O2) induces actin and some heat–shock proteins in Drosophila cells. Courgeon AM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1–2):163–70

Peroxide–induced effects on lens cation transport following inhibition of glutathione reductase activity in vitro. Giblin FJ, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Jul;45(1):77–91

Does elevated glutathione protect the cell from H2O2 insult? Spector A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Sep;45(3):453–65

Trypanosoma brucei: susceptibility to hydrogen peroxide and related products of activated macrophages. Rossi BC, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Feb;65(1):131–40

Copper–catalyzed DNA damage by ascorbate and hydrogen peroxide: kinetics and yield. Stoewe R, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987;3(2):97–105

Synergistic killing of Escherichia coli K–12 by UV (254 nm) and H2O2. Leitão AC, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Mar; 53(3):477–88

Induction of repair functions by hydrogen peroxide in Chinese hamster cells. Sen Gupta S, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Jun;53(6):935–42

Effects of intracameral hydrogen peroxide in the rabbit anterior chamber. Csukas SC, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Feb;29(2):335–9

Relationship among oxidative stress, growth cycle, and sporulation in Bacillus subtilis. Dowds BC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5771–5

Starvation–induced cross protection against heat or H2O2 challenge in Escherichia coli. Jenkins DE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep;170(9):3910–4

Oxidative stress and growth temperature in Bacillus subtilis. Murphy P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5766–70

Mechanisms of oxidant–mediated cell injury. The glycolytic and mitochondrial pathways of ADP phosphorylation are major intracellular targets inactivated by hydrogen peroxide. Hyslop PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5; 263(4):1665–75

Both near ultraviolet radiation and the oxidizing agent hydrogen peroxide induce a 32–kDa stress protein in normal human skin fibroblasts. Keyse SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14821–5

Endocytosis of superoxide dismutase is required in order for the enzyme to protect hepatocytes from the cytotoxicity of hydrogen peroxide. Kyle ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3784–9

The effect of H2O2 upon thioredoxin–enriched lens epithelial cells. Spector A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5; 263(10):4984–90

1,25–Dihydroxyvitamin D3 increases the toxicity of hydrogen peroxide in the human monocytic line U937: the role of calcium and heat shock. Polla BS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;107(1):373–80

Increased adherence of oxidant–treated human and bovine erythrocytes to cultured endothelial cells. Wali RK, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Oct;133(1):25–36

Toxicity, mutagenesis and stress responses induced in Escherichia coli by hydrogen peroxide. Linn S, et al. **J Cell Sci [Suppl]** 1987;6:289–301

Effects of treating wheat straw with pH–regulated solutions of alkaline hydrogen peroxide on nutrient digestion by sheep. Kerley MS, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Oct; 70(10):2078–84

Relationship between the susceptibility of various bacteria to active oxygen species and to intracellular killing by macrophages. Yamada Y, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 133 (Pt 8):2015–21

Inhibition of human T lymphocyte E rosette formation by neutrophils and hydrogen peroxide. Differential sensitivity between helper and suppressor T lymphocytes. Staite ND, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2424–30

Hydroperoxide–dependent folic acid degradation by cytochrome c. Taher MM, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Oct;31(2):133–41

Interactions between peroxide and salivary glycoprotein: protection by peroxidase. Ericson T, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1987 Sep;16(8):421–4

Effects of oxygen metabolites on rat alveolar type II cell viability and surfactant metabolism. Crim C, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Apr;58(4):428–37

Ferriprotoporphyrin IX and cell lysis: a protective role for hydrogen peroxide. Orjih AU, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(25):2603–7

Pretreatment with oxygen species increases the resistance of mammalian cells to hydrogen peroxide and gamma–rays. Laval F. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep;201(1):73–9

The biological activity of hydrogen peroxide. IV. Enhancement of its clastogenic actions by coadministration of L–histidine. Oya Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar; 198(1):233–40

Induction of chromosomal aberrations in active oxygen–generating systems. II. A study with hydrogen peroxide–resistant cells in culture. Sawada M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;197(1):133–40

Induction of chromosomal aberrations in active oxygen–generating systems. I. Effects of paraquat in Chinese hamster cells in culture. Sofuni T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;197(1):127–32

Peroxide alters neuronal excitability in the CA1 region of guinea–pig hippocampus in vitro. Pellmar TC. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov;23(2):447–56

Salmonella decontamination of broiler carcasses with lactic acid, L–cysteine, and hydrogen peroxide. Mulder RW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Sep;66(9):1555–7

Role of insulin receptor phosphorylation in the insulinomimetic effects of hydrogen peroxide. Hayes GR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8115–9

Red blood cells protect endothelial cells against H2O2–mediated but not hyperoxia–induced damage. Tsan MF, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;188(3):323–7

Stable H2O2–resistant variants of Chinese hamster fibroblasts demonstrate increases in catalase activity. Spitz DR, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Apr;114(1):114–24

Toxic DNA damage by hydrogen peroxide through the Fenton reaction in vivo and in vitro. Imlay JA, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 29;240(4852):640–2

DNA damage and oxygen radical toxicity. Imlay JA, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 3;240(4857):1302–9 (66 ref.)

[Cutaneous antiseptic action of a stabilized and pressurized aqueous solution of hydrogen peroxide 3%] Lagarde I, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1987;45(4):315–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The virus–inactivating effect of inorganic peroxy compounds] Sporkenback–Höffler J, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Jun; 184(3–4):253–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of hydrogen peroxide on cytochrome P–450 inactivation] Karpetz LZ, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):547–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Copper–dependent site–specific "self–cleavage" of single–stranded DNA in the presence of ascorbate and H2O2] Astashkina TG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1988; 298(4):1011–5 **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Neutrophil activation on biological surfaces. Massive secretion of hydrogen peroxide in response to products of macrophages and lymphocytes. Nathan CF. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1550–60

THERAPEUTIC USE

Hydrogen peroxide vs normal saline lavage in experimental fecal peritonitis. Lawson KJ, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;54(4):279–84

Microbiological and clinical effects of chlorhexidine digluconate and hydrogen peroxide mouthrinses on developing plaque and gingivitis. Gusberti FA, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Jan;15(1):60–7

TOXICITY

The mechanism of pH–dependent hydrogen peroxide cytotoxicity in vitro. Link EM. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):362–72

Heat shock induces peroxidase activity in Neurospora crassa and confers tolerance toward oxidative stress. Kapoor M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30; 147(3):904–10

Seleno–organic compounds and the therapy of hydroperoxide–linked pathological conditions. Parnham MJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 1;36(19):3095–102 (88 ref.)

What should an ideal antioxidant do (and not do)? Flenley DC. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Jul–Aug; 23(4):279–85 (47 ref.)

Oxidant and protease injury of the lung. Schraufstatter IU, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Jul–Aug; 23(4):297–302

Influence of the activity of glutathione reductase on the response of cultured lens epithelial cells from young and old rabbits to hydrogen peroxide. Reddan JR, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1988 Feb;46(2):209–21

Importance of hydrogen peroxide in nitrofurantoin–induced cytotoxicity: evidence from an inbred catalase–deficient strain of mice. Lyng PJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Sep; 112(3):301–6

DNA strand breaks induced by hydrogen peroxide in isolated rat hepatocytes. Olson MJ. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988; 23(3):407–23

Relationship between the induction of mitotic gene conversion and the formation of thymine glycols in yeast S. cerevisiae treated with hydrogen peroxide. Kaneko M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;207(1):17–22

Mutagenicity of hydrogen peroxide in V79 Chinese hamster cells. Ziegler–Skylakakis K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Sep; 192(1):65–7

Resistance of pigmented human cells to killing by sunlight and oxygen radicals. Musk P, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Oct;46(4):489–94

Endothelial cell heterogeneity: antioxidant profiles determine vulnerability to oxidant injury. Vercellotti GM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;187(2):181–9

Effects of divicine, one of its degradation products and hydrogen peroxide on normal and pre–treated rat erythrocytes. Yannai S, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1987 Oct; 29(5):373–80

[Effect of adaptation to hypoxia on the resistance of the isolated atrium to the arrhythmia–inducing action of a promoter of free–radical oxidation] Saltykova VA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROGEN SULFIDE

[Dynamics of the clinico–morphological indices of psoriatic arthritis as affected by hydrogen sulfide baths and decimetric wave therapy] Tsarfis PG, et al.

Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1987 Nov–Dec; (6):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hydrogen sulfide and forms of migration of sulfur in relation to the nomenclature of balneologic groups of sulfide waters] Vitvitskii VV.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1987 Nov–Dec; (6):70–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Predicting and managing the health risks of sour-gas wells. Layton DW, et al. **JAPCA** 1987 Oct;37(10):1185–90

Disturbed iron metabolism among workers exposed to organic sulfides in a pulp plant. Klingberg J, et al.
Scand J Work Environ Health 1988 Feb;14(1):17–20

[Modification of the upper respiratory tract by carbonized gas exposure in relation to rhinologic function tests] Reiche K, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Jan;34(1):84–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the combined effects of ammonia, hydrogen sulfide and formaldehyde in atmospheric air] Mukhamedshina RI. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Nov;(11):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Characteristics of the formation of hydrogen sulfide by cholera vibrios] Adamov AK, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(3):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Hydrogen sulphide poisoning in factory worker [letter] Vathenen AS, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):305

A case of acute hydrogen sulfide (H2S) intoxication successfully treated with nitrites. Huang CC, et al.
Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih 1987 Sep;86(9):1018–20

[Study by the Labor Inspection and Health Service for Animals shows life-threatening conditions often occur during mixing of manure on all cattle farms]
Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1988 Apr 1;113(7):386–7 **(Dut)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Sulfide balneotherapy combined with local hyperbaric oxygenation in arteriosclerosis obliterans of the lower extremities] Chaban VT, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Jul; (7):55–6 **(Rus)**

[Hydrogen sulfide baths and decimeter-wave therapy in treating patients with arthritis deformans] Kamenskaia NS. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):57–9 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Nasal lesions in rats exposed to hydrogen sulfide for four hours. Lopez A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1107–11

Biochemical and cytologic alterations in the respiratory tract of rats exposed for 4 hours to hydrogen sulfide. Lopez A, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Nov;9(4):753–62

HYDROGENASE

Redox-dependent subunit dissociation of Azotobacter vinelandii hydrogenase in the presence of sodium dodecyl sulfate. Seefeldt LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15; 262(35):16816–21

Crystallization, preliminary X-ray study and crystal activity of the hydrogenase from Desulfovibrio gigas. Nivière V, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):969–71

ANALYSIS

Identification of three classes of hydrogenase in the genus, Desulfovibrio. Prickril BC, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1987 Dec 16;149(2):369–77

Isolation, amino acid analysis and N-terminal sequence determination of the two subunits of the nickel-containing hydrogenase of Desulfovibrio gigas. Nivière V, et al.
Biochimie 1988 Feb;70(2):267–72

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The relationship between activity and the axial g = 2.06 EPR signal induced by CO in the periplasmic (Fe) hydrogenase from Desulfovibrio vulgaris. Patil DS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 8;228(1):85–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Nickel affects expression of the nickel-containing hydrogenase of Alcaligenes latus. Doyle CM, et al.
J Bacteriol 1988 Sep;170(9):3891–6

Hydrogen-mediated enhancement of hydrogenase expression in Azotobacter vinelandii. Prosser J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1990–3

GENETICS

Basic studies of hydrogen evolution by Escherichia coli containing a cloned Citrobacter freundii hydrogenase gene. Kanayama H, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1987 Aug; 15(2):97–106

Cloning, characterization, and sequencing of the genes encoding the large and small subunits of the periplasmic [NiFe]hydrogenase of Desulfovibrio gigas. Li C, et al.
DNA 1987 Dec;6(6):539–51

Cloning and sequencing of the genes encoding the large and small subunits of the periplasmic (NiFeSe) hydrogenase of Desulfovibrio baculatus. Menon NK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5401–7

Regulation of the fdhF gene encoding the selenopolypeptide for benzyl viologen-linked formate dehydrogenase in Escherichia coli. Wu LF, et al. **MGG** 1987 Aug; 209(1):129–34

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of an 8-hydroxy-5-deazaflavin-reducing hydrogenase from the archaebacterium Methanococcus voltae. Muth E, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1987 Dec 15;169(3):571–7

METABOLISM

Hydrogen metabolism in Rhizobium: energetics, regulation, enzymology and genetics. O'Brian MR, et al.
Adv Microb Physiol 1988;29:1–52 (178 ref.)

Physiology, biochemistry, and genetics of the uptake hydrogenase in rhizobia. Evans HJ, et al.
Annu Rev Microbiol 1987;41:335–61 (131 ref.)

Hydrogenase activity in aged, nonviable Desulfovibrio vulgaris cultures and its significance in anaerobic biocorrosion. Chatelus C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul;53(7):1708–10

Effects of alcohols on the reactivity and stability of Azotobacter vinelandii hydrogenase. Arp DJ.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1988 Feb 15;261(1):35–43

Electrochemical study of the electron exchange between cytochrome c3 and hydrogenase from Desulfovibrio desulfuricans Norway. Haladjian J, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1987 Sep 30;147(3):1289–94

Role of hydrogenase 1 of Clostridium pasteurianum in the reduction of metronidazole. Church DL, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1988 Apr 15;37(8):1525–34

Nickel enzymes. Walsh CT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 11;26(16):4901–6

Electron transfer between the hydrogenase from Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Hildenborough) and viologens. 1. Investigations by cyclic voltammetry. Hoogvliet JC, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1988 Jun 1;174(2):273–80

Electron transfer between the hydrogenase from Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Hildenborough) and viologens. 2. Investigations by chronoamperometry. Hoogvliet JC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):281–5

On the anomalous temperature behaviour of the EPR signal of monovalent nickel in hydrogenase. Van der Zwaan JW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):377–84

Regulation of H2 oxidation activity and hydrogenase protein levels by H2, O2, and carbon substrates in Alcaligenes latus. Doyle CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Oct;169(10):4463–8

Partial characterization of an electrophoretically labile hydrogenase activity of Escherichia coli K-12. Stoker K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar;170(3):1220–6

The mechanisms of H2 activation and CO binding by hydrogenase I and hydrogenase II of Clostridium pasteurianum. Adams MW. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5; 262(31):15054–61

Ferredoxin requirement for electron transport from the carbon monoxide dehydrogenase complex to a membrane-bound hydrogenase in acetate-grown Methanosarcina thermophila. Terlesky KC, et al.
J Biol Chem 1988 Mar 25;263(9):4075–9

HYDROGENATION see under **CHEMISTRY, ORGANIC**

HYDROGENOMONAS see under **PSEUDOMONAS**

HYDROLASES

Conversion of peanut trypsin-chymotrypsin inhibitor B-III to a chymotrypsin inhibitor by deimination of the P1 arginine residues in two reactive sites. Kurokawa T, et al.
J Biochem (Tokyo) 1987 Jun;101(6):1361–7

Crystallization of haloalkane dehalogenase from Xanthobacter autotrophicus GJ10. Rozeboom HJ, et al.
J Mol Biol 1988 Apr 5;200(3):611–2

[Studies on antitumor active glycoprotein from Chlorella vulgaris. II. Glycoprotein hydrolyzed with hydrolase] Matsueda S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;107(9):694–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Anaphylactic reaction in enzyme therapy of multiple sclerosis] Kiessling WR. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1987 Dec;55(12):385–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Hydrolase cytochemistry during follicular atresia in mammals. Rune GM. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988; 83(1):71–80

Amino acid sequence of S-adenosyl-L-homocysteine hydrolase from Dictyostelium discoideum as deduced from the cDNA sequence. Kasir J, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 May 31;153(1):359–64

An improved procedure for the isolation of lamellar bodies from human lung. Lamellar bodies free of lysosomes contain a spectrum of lysosomal-type hydrolases. de Vries AC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 14;922(3):259–69

Examination of the active center of a (1——3)-beta-D-glucanase preparation, zymolyase. Ohno N, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;36(3):1007–15

Enzyme histochemical studies on rat amygdala in fetal alcohol syndrome. Lolova I, et al.
Folia Histochem Cytobiol 1987;25(2):119–27

Characterization of monoclonal antibodies specific for rabbit renal brush-border hydrolases: application to immunohistological localization. Tauc M, et al.
J Histochem Cytochem 1988 May;36(5):523–32

Identification of rat pancreatic secretory proteins after separation by high-performance liquid chromatography. Göke B, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(2):199–206

Histochemical changes in the digestive tract in irradiated rats. Groza P, et al. **Physiologie** 1987 Jul–Sep;24(3):179–86

The digestive tract of rat after flight in the biosatellite Cosmos 1667. Groza P, et al. **Physiologie** 1987 Jul–Sep; 24(3):187–90

[Histochemical studies of human stomach biopsies with special reference to hydrolases] Freibauer J, et al.
Acta Histochem (Jena) 1988;83(2):207–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[S-methylmethioninesulfonium hydrolase activity in plant and animal tissues] Gessler NN, et al.
Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol 1988 Mar–Apr;24(2):240–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

DNA (cytosine) methylation in murine and human tumor cell lines treated with S-adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase inhibitors. Liteplo RG. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Apr;39(3):319–27

Potential inhibitors of S-adenosylmethionine-dependent methyltransferases. 11. Molecular dissections of neplanocin A as potential inhibitors of S-adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase. Borcherding DR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep; 31(9):1729–38

Synthesis and antiviral evaluation of 6'-substituted aristeromycins: potential mechanism-based inhibitors of S-adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase. Madhavan GV, et al.
J Med Chem 1988 Sep;31(9):1798–804

9-(trans-2',trans-3'-dihydroxycyclopent-4'-enyl) derivatives of adenine and 3-deazaadenine: potent inhibitors of bovine liver S-adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase. Narayanan SR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Mar;31(3):500–3

Effects of
9-(trans-2',trans-3'-dihydroxycyclopent-4'-enyl)-adenine and -3-deazaadenine on the metabolism of
S-adenosylhomocysteine in mouse L929 cells. Hasobe M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;33(6):713–20

Fluorescent analogs of acyclic
S-adenosyl-L-homocysteinase inhibitors. Dvořáková H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987;(18):29–32

[Lysosomotropic agents as regulators of the activity of lysosomal hydrolases] Bulychev AG, et al.
Vopr Med Khim 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of enzyme systems in continuous culture for the controlled lysis of microbial cells. Andrews BA, et al.
Ann NY Acad Sci 1987;506:637–41

Isolation and characterization of a mutant of Tetrahymena thermophila blocked in secretion of lysosomal enzymes. Hünseler P, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Aug;88 (Pt 1):47–55

Biogenesis and intracellular transport of intestinal brush border membrane hydrolases. Use of antibody probes and tissue culture. Hauri HP. **Subcell Biochem** 1988;12:155–219 (428 ref.)

[Influence of protein malnutrition followed by a balanced refeeding on the synthesis level of pancreatic hydrolases in growing rats] Prost J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987; 181(4):407–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

[Effect of dietotherapy on thrombocyte lysosomal hydrolase activity in patients with hyperlipidemia and ischemic heart disease] Vasil'ev AV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cryodestruction and antioxidants on leukocyte hydrolase activity in patients with leukoplakia] Mashkilleĭson AL, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988; (4):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelations between the healing process in postoperative wounds in patients with cicatricial stenosis of the neck organs and lysosomal enzyme activity of the leukocytes] Folomeev VN, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1987 Nov–Dec; (6):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lysosomal hydrolase activity of the plasma and leukocytes of homo- and heterozygotes with various types of I-cell disease] Gusina NB, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May–Jun; 34(3):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thrombocyte lysosomal hydrolase activity in patients with ischemic heart disease, hyperlipidemia and obesity against a background of different diets] Vasil'ev AV, et al.
Vopr Pitan 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Family and population studies of SAHH and ADA polymorphisms. A possible pitfall in the ascertainment of SAHH electrophoretic phenotypes. Scozzari R, et al.
Ann Hum Genet 1987 Oct;51 (Pt 4):295–302

S-adenosylmethionine, S-adenosylhomocysteine and S-adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase variations during differentiation of Dictyostelium discoideum. Guitton MC, et al. **Cell Differ** 1988 Feb;22(3):203-10

Recent progress of lysosomal diseases. Durand P. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1-4):256-61 (28 ref.)

Linkage relationship between the genes for adenosine deaminase and S-adenosyl-homocysteine hydrolase on human chromosome 20. Bissbort S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;77(3):277-9

Dehalogenase genes of Pseudomonas putida PP3 on chromosomally located transposable elements. Slater JH, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Nov;2(6):557-67

Use of TnphoA to enrich for extracellular enzyme mutants of Erwinia carotovora subspecies carotovora. Hinton JC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;1(3):381-6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of bovine liver S-adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase by affinity chromatography on blue dextran-agarose. Narayanan SR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14;965(1):22-8

Comparison of the membrane-bound hydrogenases from Alcaligenes eutrophus H16 and Alcaligenes eutrophus type strain. Podzuweit HG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11;905(2):435-46

Combined biochemical and immunochemical comparison of peptidylarginine deiminases present in various tissues. Watanabe K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 8; 966(3):375-83

Purification and characterization of a bacterial dehalogenase with activity toward halogenated alkanes, alcohols and ethers. Janssen DB, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15; 171(1-2):67-72

Adenosylhomocysteinase (bovine). Chiang PK. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;143:377-83

METABOLISM

Hydrolytic enzymes in otitis media pathogenesis. Diven WF, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol [Suppl]** 1988 May-Jun; 132:6-9

Bacterial detoxification of diisopropyl fluorophosphate. Attaway H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Jul; 53(7):1685-9

Role of the arginine deiminase system in protecting oral bacteria and an enzymatic basis for acid tolerance. Casiano-Colón A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun; 54(6):1318-24

Enzymatic conversion of the antibiotic metronidazole to an analog of thiamine. Alston TA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;257(2):357-62

Oxalic acid biosynthesis and oxalacetate acetylhydrolase activity in Streptomyces cattleya. Houck DR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 15;259(1):58-65

Hydrolase activity in middle ear effusions. Effect of antibiotic therapy. Diven WF, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jan;114(1):52-5

Natural establishment of thiaminase activity in the alimentary tract of newborn lambs and effects on thiamine status and growth rates. Thomas KW, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Jul; 64(7):207-10

Ectoenzymes of the kidney microvillar membrane. Differential solubilization by detergents can predict a glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol membrane anchor. Hooper NM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):865-9

Investigation of the Bacillus cereus phosphonoacetaldehyde hydrolase. Evidence for a Schiff base mechanism and sequence analysis of an active-site peptide containing the catalytic lysine residue. Olsen DB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2229-34

Pineal and retinal lysosomal enzyme rhythms. Vaughan MK, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):321-6

Effect of hormones on hydrolase activities and DNA synthesis in kidney of the developing mouse. Brière N. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May;66(5):580-5

Alterations in cardiac lysosomal hydrolases following induction of the calcium paradox. Kutryk MJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;65(11):2175-81

Selective alteration of brush-border hydrolases in intestinal diseases in childhood. Phillips AD, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Feb; 74(2):193-200

Comparison of hydrolases, peroxidase and protease inhibitors in bronchoalveolar fluid from Macacus cynomolgus and human controls. Hannothiaux MH, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(2):655-60

The functions of autolysins in the growth and division of Bacillus subtilis. Doyle RJ, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 1987;15(2):169-222 (206 ref.)

Organ distribution of rat kynureninase and changes of its activity during development. Kawai J, et al. **Enzyme** 1988; 39(4):181-9

Giardia lamblia: localization of hydrolase activities in lysosome-like organelles of trophozoites. Lindmark DG. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Feb;65(1):141-7

Selective effects of PHA on rat brush border hydrolases along the crypt-villus axis. Rouanet JM, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Apr 15;44(4):340-1

The diversity of mercury reductases among mercury-resistant bacteria. Bogdanova ES, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):280-2

Synergism of rumen microbial hydrolases during degradation of plant polymers. Kopečný J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1988;33(3):208-12

Hydrolytic enzymes during pathogenesis of Nippostrongylus brasiliensis infection in rats. Tripathi LM, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Mar;87:225-8

Changes in the activity of vitamin A ester hydrolase (EC.3.1.1.21) in liver of rats in relation to quality of protein and level of vitamin A in diet. Singh S, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;41(11):245-50

Latency of acid hydrolases in rat kidney cortex. Haga HJ, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1987;19(11):1097-103

Regulation of arginine-ornithine exchange and the arginine deiminase pathway in Streptococcus lactis [published erratum appears in J Bacteriol 1988 Mar;170(3):1415] Poolman B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5597-604

Characterization of 1-chlorohexane halidohydrolase, a dehalogenase of wide substrate range from an Arthrobacter sp. Scholtz R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5016-21

Biosynthesis of the mannose 6-phosphate recognition marker in transport-impaired mouse lymphoma cells. Demonstration of a two-step phosphorylation. Lazzarino DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10118-26

Antibody to the phosphomannosyl receptor inhibits recycling of receptor in fibroblasts. Nolan CM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1987 Oct;35(2):137-51

In vitro study of the intestinal brush border enzyme activities in developing anuran amphibian: effects of thyroxine, cortisol, and insulin. Pouyet JC, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Feb;245(2):200-5

Secretory hydrolases of Entamoeba histolytica. Müller FW, et al. **J Protozool** 1988 May;35(2):291-5

Free fatty acids, lipid peroxidation, and lysosomal enzymes in experimental focal cerebral ischemia in primates: loss of lysosomal latency by lipid peroxidation. Nagarajan S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Mar;13(3):193-201

Activities of lysosomal enzymes in rabbit brain with experimental neurofibrillary changes. Suzuki H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jun 29;89(2):234-9

Development of porcine pancreatic hydrolases and their isoenzymes from the fetal period to adulthood. Weström BR, et al. **Pancreas** 1987;2(5):589-96

Type I tyrosinemia: lack of immunologically detectable fumarylacetoacetase enzyme protein in tissues and cell extracts. Berger R, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):394-8

Electron microscope localization of some enzymes in the blood microvessels supplying the sensory nerve endings. Dubový P, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1988; 102(1):123-33

[SH group content and hydrolase activity of the small intestine mucosa in chickens fed a mixture containing aflatoxin B1] Chotinski D, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987; 24(6):48-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Properties of TNT-degrading enzymes in intact cells of Citrobacter freundii] Li WZ, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;27(3):257-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Determination of the activity of lysosomal enzymes in patients with idiopathic scoliosis] Albus H, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 Feb;35(2):57-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of lysosomal enzymes in lung damage in adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS)] Ladny JR, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Mar 21-28;43(12-13):422-4 (32 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Radial and proximo-distal distribution of hydrolytic enzymes in the small intestine at rest and during digestion] Timofeeva NM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Jul;73(7):960-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lysosomal hydrolase activity in the liver of rats with chronic sulfocarbathione poisoning] Shubitidze TM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar;(3):87-8 **(Rus)**

[Intracellular extralysosomal hydrolysis] Murav'ev RA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 May-Jun;(3):352-7 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid hydrolase activity and permeability of lysosomal membranes of cardiomyocytes and hepatocytes in extreme states] Korovkin BF, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep-Oct; 33(5):33-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enzyme systems of lysosomes in cell nutrition] Tutel'ian VA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep-Oct;33(5):65-74 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lysosomal hydrolase activity of the rat liver, spleen and thymus during antigenic stimulation and vitamin B6 deficiency] Vasil'ev AV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):97-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of lysosomal hydrolases in the rat liver, spleen and thymus during antigenic stimulation and vitamin A administration] Vasil'ev AV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep-Oct;33(5):81-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lysosomal hydrolase activity in the rat liver and serum depending upon the quality of dietary proteins] Zilova IS, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep-Oct;33(5):86-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Blockade of N-methyl-D-aspartate response in enzyme-treated rat hippocampal neurons. Akaike N, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1-2):75-9

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Changes in the activity of the oxidative and hydrolytic enzymes of the animal cerebral cortex in the early periods after gamma irradiation and the use of meksamine and the synthetic analog of prostaglandin F2 alpha-estrofan] Lyshov VF, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jul-Aug; 28(4):539-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Specific correction of impaired acid hydrolase secretion in storage pool-deficient platelets by adenosine diphosphate. Lages B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1865-72

THERAPEUTIC USE

The use of hydrolytic enzymes as adjuvant therapy in AIDS/ARC/LAS patients. Stauder G, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988;42(1):31-4

Experimental model of disc herniations in rats for study of nucleolytic drugs. Takenaka Y, et al. **Spine** 1987 Jul-Aug; 12(6):556-60

[Carzodelan Forte: a combination of enzymes for parenteral tumor therapy] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Oct 13; 76(42):1167-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

Quality control material for activity determinations of urinary enzymes. Jung K, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1988 Jan;21(1):53-7

HYDROLYSIS see under **CHEMISTRY, PHYSICAL**

HYDROMORPHON see **DIHYDROMORPHINONE**

HYDRONEPHROSIS

Hydronephrosis during pregnancy: a literature survey. Rasmussen PE, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Mar;27(3):249-59 (75 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The impact of hydronephrosis on renal function in patients treated with cisplatin-based chemotherapy for metastatic nonseminomatous germ cell tumors. Barton C, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1;62(7):1439-43

Hydronephrosis in rats associated with postnatal exposure to a fatty acid oxidation inhibitor. Kenel MF, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 30;93(1):127-36

COMPLICATIONS

Hydronephrosis during pregnancy: four cases of hydronephrosis causing symptoms during pregnancy. Nielsen FR, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Mar;27(3):245-8

The syndrome of diabetes insipidus, diabetes mellitus, optic atrophy, deafness and other abnormalities (DIDMOAD, Wolfram syndrome). Panamonta O, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Sep;70(9):531-5

Giant hydronephrosis presenting as unilateral iliofemoral vein thrombosis. Aliotta PJ, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May; 139(5):1035-6

Giant hydronephrosis associated with hypertension. A case report. Glikman L, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1987 Dec;25(4):158-9

Bilharzial hydronephrosis causing renal failure in a child. A case report. Mohanlal D, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 5;73(5):308-9

Low-back pain caused by hydronephrosis in a solitary kidney. Case report. Ray CD, et al. **Spine** 1987 Jul-Aug; 12(6):599-601

[Bilateral segmental ureteroplasty using a suspended ileal graft in tuberculous stenosis of the lumbar ureter] Benchekroun A, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1987;55(4):591-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Distal renal tubular acidosis of voltage dependent type following renal infarction in a patient with unilateral hydronephrosis] Hano O, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;76(7):1044-50 **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of chronic idiopathic intestinal pseudoobstruction with abnormal esophageal motility and bilateral hydronephrosis] Tsuji K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;77(1):26-33 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Giant congenital hydronephrosis with fatal thromboembolic complication in an adult. Jermendy G, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jul;62(1):85

Renal recovery after release of experimental neonatal ureteric obstruction. Claesson G, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(5):353-9

[Pressure-flow study of the upper urinary tract. 2. The pressure-flow study of the congenital hydronephrosis] Takahashi K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;78(9):1559-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Giant congenital hydronephrosis of the adult. Contribution of a new case] Torrubia Romero FJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jul-Aug;40(6):428-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Urinary obstruction in azotemic patients: detection by sonography. Stuck KJ, et al. **AJR** 1987 Dec;149(6):1191-3

Acute renal failure and acute hydronephrosis in pregnancy: use of the double-J stent. Lowes JJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Aug;80(8):524–5
Neonatal renomegaly. Johnson HW, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct; 138(4 Pt 2):1023–7
Caution in antenatal intervention. Sholder AJ, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):1026–9
Simulation of a hydronephrotic pelvic kidney by an unusual pelvic mass. Ngo C, et al. **JCU** 1987 Feb;15(2):126–8
Management of the fetus and neonate with hydronephrosis detected by prenatal ultrasonography. Elder JS, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1988 Jan;17(1):19–28 (17 ref.)
Normal and hydronephrotic kidney: evaluation of renal function with contrast-enhanced MR imaging. Kikinis R, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):837–42
Evaluation of azotemic patients: diagnostic yield of initial US examination. Ritchie WW, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr; 167(1):245–7
Sensitivity of 131I-hippuran diuresis renography and pressure flow study (Whitaker test) in upper urinary tract obstruction. Jakobsen H, et al. **Urol Int** 1988;43(2):89–92
[Clinical definition of asymptomatic abdominal masses] Bottoni P, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Dec 31;78(24):1835–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Fetal bilateral hydronephrosis. Diagnostic problems in duodenal atresia] Navarro Gómez A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Jan;28(1):77–8 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical observation of 100 cases of hydronephrosis due to impaction of ureteroliths treated by warming the kidney to relieve water retention. Sun PY, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Jun;7(2):83–8

ETIOLOGY

Genito-urinary complications of brucellosis. Ibrahim AI, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Apr;61(4):294–8
Bilateral single ureteral ectopia. Ritchey ML, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988;14(1):41–5
Hypertension associated with unilateral hydronephrosis as a complication of Crohn's disease. Kent GG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov;22(11):1049–50
Endometriosis with unilateral ureteral obstruction and hypertension. A case report. Davis OK, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 May;33(5):470–2
Horseshoe kidney with retrocaval ureter: a case report. Fernandes M, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug;140(2):362–4
Polyuric urinary tract dilatation with renal damage. Streitz JM Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):784–5
Bladder fungus ball: a reversible cause of neonatal obstructive uropathy. Baetz-Greenwalt B, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun; 81(6):826–9 (16 ref.)
Experimental irradiation of the rat ureter: the effects of field size and the presence of contrast medium on incidence and latency of hydronephrosis. Knowles JF, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1987 Sep;10(1):59–66
Ureteropelvic junction obstruction during the first year of life. Hanna MK, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jan;31(1):41–5
Urinary extravasation during ureteral obstruction [letter] Talner LB. **Urology** 1988 Aug;32(2):180–1
[2 cases of dilated ovarian veins leading to hydroureter and hydronephrosis] Tachev S, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988;27(2):78–80 **(Bul)**
[Is ligation of the remaining native ureter at the time of renal transplantation always harmless?] Teillac P, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1987;21(5):368–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hydronephrosis caused by enlarged retroperitoneal lymph nodes in sarcoidosis] Seidemann W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9;112(41):1583–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hydronephrosis presenting as the first sign of malignant lymphoma of the small intestine: report of a case] Ishida A, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Apr;34(4):673–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A staged surgical treatment of an abdominal and iliac aneurysm associated with hydronephrosis and urinoma: report of a case] Fukuda I, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;89(2):297–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of post-traumatic hydronephrosis] Serikova AZ, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):125–6 **(Rus)**
[Ureteral polyp as a cause of hydronephrosis in a boy] López Pereira P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Apr;28(4):373–4 **(Spa)**
[Ureterohydronephrosis in patients with neurogenic bladder: conservative treatment] Pena Outeiriño JM, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jun;40(5):337–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Effect of endogenously produced leukotrienes and thromboxane on renal vascular resistance in rabbit hydronephrosis. Albrightson CR, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Oct; 61(4):514–22
Milk of calcium hydronephrosis. Sevük M, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988;14(3):243–4
Cortical interstitial cell interactions induce sensitivity of hydronephrotic kidney to bradykinin. Thomasson DL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jan;33(1):71–6
Rifampin and trimethoprim distribution in normal and hydronephrotic kidney and in prostate: an experimental study in dogs. Frimodt-Møller N, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1987;104:107–13

PARASITOLOGY

[Long-term surveillance of bilharzian ureterohydronephrosis. A 22-year follow-up] Fievet JP, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1987; 93(4):235–7 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Essential fatty acid deficiency reduces the inflammatory cell invasion in rabbit hydronephrosis resulting in suppression of the exaggerated eicosanoid production. Spaethe SM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):1088–94
Pelviometry in the normal and the partially obstructed porcine kidney: recordings before and three weeks after application of ureteral obstruction. Christiansen P, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):848–52
Mechanism of upper tract dilatation in patients with thick walled bladders, chronic retention of urine and associated hydroureteronephrosis. Jones DA, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug; 140(2):326–9
Renal vascular changes in hydronephrosis in rats: scanning electron microscopy of resin casts of glomerular capillaries. Ninomiya H, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Apr;37(2):153–8
[Morphological study of congenital hydronephrosis in reference to its pathogenesis] Kumagai A. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;78(7):1175–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Muscular tunic of the dog ureter in the normal state and in ureterohydronephrosis (data of scanning electron microscopy)] Kviatkovskaia TA. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Apr;94(4):74–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The role of the renal medulla in blood pressure control. Sušić D. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):234–40 (38 ref.)
Renal arterial blood flow velocity waveforms in pregnant women. Hata T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov; 157(5):1269–71
Calcium antagonists preferentially dilate preglomerular vessels of hydronephrotic kidney. Fleming JT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):F1157–63
Comparison of the effects of antihypertensive drugs on pre- and postglomerular vessels of the hydronephrotic kidney. Fleming JT, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S149–53
[Physiology and pathophysiology of renal circulation] Steinhausen M. **Z Kardiol** 1987;76 Suppl 4:71–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography diagnosis of traumatic rupture of congenital hydronephrotic renal pelvis. Gary R, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jul;32(1):65–6
[Uriniferous perirenal pseudocysts. Presentation of a case studied also with computerized tomography] Caprio F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jan–Feb;75(1–2):125–7 **(Ita)**
[X-ray criteria for evaluating the stages of hydronephrosis in children] Pavlova MK. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Combination of DMSA-scintigraphy and hippuran renography in unilateral obstructive nephropathy. Improved prediction of recovery after intervention. Thomsen HS, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep-Oct;28(5):653–5

SURGERY

Fetal surgery for obstructive uropathy: rational considerations. Manning FA. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Oct; 10(4):259–67
Is percutaneous nephrostomy for hydronephrosis appropriate in patients with advanced cancer? Keidan RD, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):206–8
Indications for Boari flap calicovesicostomy. Kumar A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Apr;61(4):367–8
Calicocystostomy in the treatment of giant hydronephrosis. Krzeski T, et al. **Eur Urol** 1987;13(6):420–2
Long-term followup of maximum concentrating ability and glomerular filtration rate in adult obstructed kidneys after pyeloplasty. Bratt CG, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug;140(2):273–6
Percutaneous nephrostomy for treatment of hydronephrosis of pregnancy. Quinn AD, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May; 139(5):1037–8
Shunt treatment for fetal obstructive uropathy [letter] Nicolini U, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1338–9
The functional outcome of Anderson-Hynes pyeloplasty for hydronephrosis. Poulsen EU, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1987;21(3):213–7
[Personal experience with surgery of juvenile hydronephrosis] Rovný F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Nov; 66(11):716–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Congenital anomalies of the pyeloureteral junction in children. Multicenter study of 985 cases in 883 children] Galifer RB, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Jan;35(1):31–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Complications following transcutaneous operations on the kidney] Hienert VG, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1987 Dec; 80(12):683–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[One-stage operation of ureteropelvic junction and ureterovesical junction stricture] Sumiyoshi Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Aug;33(8):1253–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Surgical treatment of hydronephrosis of the pelvic kidney caused by pyeloureteral stenosis] Czaplicki M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 11;43(15):483–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Percutaneous puncture nephrostomy in children with obstructive lesions of the upper urinary tract] Pugachev AG, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Nephrectomy in hydronephrosis caused by an aberrant blood vessel] Pytel' IuA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec; (6):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

In utero therapy of fetal obstructive uropathy. Grannum P. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2–3):119–20
Ureteral endosplints: a quiet revolution of urological treatment. Wagenknecht LV. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1987;104:133–9
[Recurrence of pregnancy hydronephrosis in subsequent pregnancies] Petersen KR, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 30;149(49):3317–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Hydronephrosis as a late complication in gynecologic neoplasms: current possibilities for sensible urinary drainage] Hübner W, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Apr;48(4):255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Recovery from severe hydroureter and hydronephrosis after ureteral anastomosis in a dog. Chambers JN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 15;191(12):1589–92
Bilateral hydronephrosis attributable to bilateral ureteral fibrosis in a cat. Leib MS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 15;192(6):795–7

HYDROPHID VENOMS

Sea snake envenomation in Goa. Mohandas KM, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov;35(11):787–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sea snake bites. Tu AT, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1987 Jul–Sep; 5(3):118–26 (89 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Isolation and primary structure of the major toxin from sea snake, Acalyptophis peronii, venom. Mori N, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):10–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and primary structure of the major toxin from sea snake, Acalyptophis peronii, venom. Mori N, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):10–7

METABOLISM

Interaction scheme of the binding of acetylcholine receptor with cobratoxin and erabutoxin. Srinivasan S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;253:171–80

HYDROPHOBIA see **RABIES**

HYDROPHTHALMOS

CLASSIFICATION

[Clinical classification of congenital glaucoma (hydrophthalmos) in children] Sidorov EG. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1988 Mar-Apr;104(2):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Preoperative corneal changes and surgical outcome in hydrophthalmus] Cvetković D, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(4):343–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Hereditary glaucoma and buphthalmia in the rabbit. Bunt-Milam AH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 247:397–406

HYDROPS see **EDEMA**

HYDROQUINONES

Effective synthesis of erbstatin and its analogs. Isshiki K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;40(8):1207–8

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Clinical evaluation of the efficacy of a topical preparation containing 2% hydroquinone in chloasma] Melli MC. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Dec;122(12):LXV–LXVII (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergy and occupational exposure to hydroquinone and to methionine. Choudat D, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Jun; 45(6):376–80

Inappropriate treatment of cosmetic ochronosis with hydroquinone [letter] Schulz EJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jan 9;73(1):59–60

[Confetti-like dyschromia caused by a bleaching cream containing hydroquinone in racially pigmented patients] Haas N. **Med Klin** 1988 May 13;83(11):385–6, 390 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Identification and quantification of hydroquinone and some of its ethers in cosmetic products by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography. Gagliardi L, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 28;404(1):267–72

IMMUNOLOGY

Occupational vitiligo. Das M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Mar;18(3):184–5

METABOLISM

Differential uptake of isomeric 2-bromohydroquinone-glutathione conjugates into kidney slices. Lau SS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):223–30

The oxidation of tetrachloro-1,4-hydroquinone by microsomes and purified cytochrome P-450b. Implications for covalent binding to protein and involvement of reactive oxygen species. van Ommen B, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(3):247–59

Complete dechlorination of tetrachlorohydroquinone by cell extracts of pentachlorophenol-induced Rhodococcus chlorophenolicus. Apajalahti JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;169(11):5125–30

Synthesis and nephrotoxicity of 6-bromo-2,5-dihydroxy-thiophenol. Monks TJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;34(1):15–22

PHARMACOKINETICS

Percutaneous absorption of hydroquinone in humans: effect of 1-dodecylazacycloheptan-2-one (azone) and the 2-ethylhexyl ester of 4-(dimethylamino)benzoic acid (Escalol 507). Bucks DA, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;24(3):279–89

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibitory effect of tetrachloro-p-hydroquinone and other metabolites of hexachlorobenzene on hepatic uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase activity with reference to the role of glutathione. Koss G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:148–59

In situ inhibition of tyrosine protein kinase by erbstatin. Imoto M, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Nov;15(5):989–95

Microenvironmental cytokines and expression of erythroid heme metabolic enzymes. Brown A, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987; 13(1–2):123–36

Co-oxidation of 2-bromohydroquinone by renal prostaglandin synthase. Modulation of prostaglandin synthesis by 2-bromohydroquinone and glutathione. Lau SS, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Nov-Dec;15(6):801–7

2,5-Di(tert-butyl)-1,4-benzohydroquinone--a novel inhibitor of liver microsomal Ca2+ sequestration. Moore GA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 30;224(2):331–6

Kinetic studies of tyrosine kinase inhibition by erbstatin. Imoto M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;40(10):1471–3

Inhibition of tyrosine protein kinase by synthetic erbstatin analogs. Isshiki K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug; 40(8):1209–10

Depigmenting potency of hydroquinone fatty acid esters on the skin. Hashimoto A, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb; 15(1):37–43

On the mechanism of mitotic segregation induction in Aspergillus nidulans by benzene hydroxy metabolites. Crebelli R, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 May;2(3):235–8

[Drugs inhibiting the function of oncogene products, especially protein tyrosine kinases] Akiyama T, et al. **Seikagaku** 1987 Sep;59(9):1016–20 **(Jpn)**

[Antimutagenic activity of antioxidants among dihydroxy aromatic compounds] Pashin IuV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 May-Jun;(3):463–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Hydroquinone [letter] Bentley-Phillips B. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Oct;26(8):547

TOXICITY

Role of oxygen radicals in induction of DNA damage by metabolites of benzene. Lewis JG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):4762–5

gamma-Glutamyltranspeptidase-conferred resistance to hydroquinone induced GSH depletion and toxicity in isolated hepatocytes. Stenius U, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jul;9(7):1223–7

Hydroquinone inhibits bone marrow pre-B cell maturation in vitro. King AG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 32(6):807–12

Synthesis and nephrotoxicity of 6-bromo-2,5-dihydroxy-thiophenol. Monks TJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;34(1):15–22

Butylated hydroxyanisole, butylated hydroxytoluene and tert.-butylhydroquinone are not mutagenic in the Salmonella/microsome assay using new tester strains. Hageman GJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jul;208(3–4):207–11

Preliminary study of phenolic glycosides from Origanum majorana; quantitative estimation of arbutin; cytotoxic activity of hydroquinone. Assaf MH, et al. **Planta Med** 1987 Aug;53(4):343–5

An interaction of benzene metabolites reproduces the myelotoxicity observed with benzene exposure. Eastmond DA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;91(1):85–95

Mitochondrial toxicity of 2-bromohydroquinone in rabbit renal proximal tubules. Schnellmann RG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 30;90(3):420–6

URINE

Determination of catechol and quinol in the urine of workers exposed to benzene. Inoue O, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Jul;45(7):487–92

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE see under **PRESSURE**

HYDROTHERAPY

Aquatic therapy for an ALS patient. Johnson CR. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Feb;42(2):115–20

Hydrotherapy pools. McKay AB, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Jun;16(6):858, 862

Water immersion-induced endocrine alterations in women with EPH gestosis. Doniec-Ulman I, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug;28(2):51–5

Bioengineering principles of hydrotherapy. Edlich RF, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):580–4

Rub a dub dub, two bugs in the tub. Becherer PR. **NC Med J** 1987 Sep;48(9):441

Wound management with whirlpool and infrared cold laser treatment. A clinical report. Gogia PP, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Aug;68(8):1239–42

[Statistical methodology and thermal baths: computerized medical cases] Delboy C, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Mar;171(3):313–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Severe hyponatraemia in burn patients secondary to hydrotherapy. Said RA, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Aug;13(4):327–9

Pseudomonas aeruginosa folliculitis ("splash rash").Sausker WF. **Clin Dermatol** 1987 Jul-Sep;5(3):62–7

HISTORY

Hydrotherapy (Kneippism). Shampo MA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1987 Oct;62(10):929

INSTRUMENTATION

Hydrofitness devices for strengthening upper extremity muscles. Abidin MR, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):199–202

A new hydrofitness device for leg musculoskeletal conditioning. Goitz RJ, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):203–6

The trauma table as an alternative to the Hubbard tank in burn care. Neville C, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):574–5

STANDARDS

[Legionellas in drinking, bathing and warm water] Althaus H. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Oct;49 Suppl 1:8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HYDROTHORAX

DRUG THERAPY

[A case developing acute respiratory failure due to miliary tuberculosis after treatment with adrenocortical hormones for bilateral hydrothorax] Yamagishi F, et al. **Kekkaku** 1987 Dec;62(12):655–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Complications of nasoenteric feeding tubes. McWey RE, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):253–7

Significance of a curled central venous catheter tip. Au FC, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):890–1

Massive hydrothorax in continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis: diagnosis, management and review of the literature. Chow CC, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27; 101(850):475–7 (15 ref.)

[Vascular perforation by a central venous catheter: presentation of a case and review of the literature] Olmos Rodriguez M, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Sep-Oct;34(5):392–4 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Removal of pleural liquid and protein by lymphatics in awake sheep. Broaddus VC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan; 64(1):384–90

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

99m-technetium-phytate scanning in the diagnosis of hepatic hydrothorax. Plumber ST, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;6(4):235–6

THERAPY

Massive hepatic hydrothorax without ascites: the complexities and "costs" of management.Davila F. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;83(3):333–4

Fetal hydrothorax in the second trimester of pregnancy: successful intra-uterine treatment at 24 weeks gestation. Roberts AB, et al. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(4):203–9

[Hepatic hydrothorax: description of a case resolved with pleurodesis with sterile talc] Vignoli R, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Nov;68(11):585–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HYDROXAMIC ACIDS

HRP-catalyzed bioactivation of carcinogenic hydroxamic acids. The greater reactivity of glycolyl- versus acetyl-derived hydroxamic acids. Corbett MD, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1987;63(3):249–64

Flanking and internal regions of chromosomal genes mediating aerobactin iron uptake systems in enteroinvasive Escherichia coli and Shigella flexneri. Marolda CL, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Aug;133 (Pt 8):2269–78

Complexes of hydroxamates. V: Equilibrium and kinetics of the formation of the binary and ternary complexes involved in the nickel(II)-histidinehydroxamic acid-pyridoxal system. el-Ezaby MS, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Jul; 33(3):161–74

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tolerance and side effects of propionhydroxamic acid. Di Silverio F, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:215–8

[Contact allergy to bufexamac] Frosch PJ, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Jun;38(6):331–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Epidemiology of aerobactin production in Enterobacteriaceae. Cercenado E, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Nov-Dec; 137B(3):297–303

Aerobactin-positive Escherichia coli as causative agents of extra-intestinal infections among animals. Wittig W, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1988 Mar;42(2):221–9

Nucleotide sequence of the iucD gene of the pColV-K30 aerobactin operon and topology of its product studied with phoA and lacZ gene fusions. Herrero M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jan;170(1):56–64

METABOLISM

Hydroxyamino acid specificity of smooth muscle myosin light chain kinase. Pearson RB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):37–44

Stereochemical aspects of iron transport in Mycelia sterilia EP-76. Adjimani JP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Mar; 170(3):1377–9

Incidence of the aerobactin iron uptake system among Escherichia coli isolates from infections of farm animals. Linggood MA, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Apr;133 (Pt 4):835–42

Aerobactin-mediated uptake of iron by strains of Escherichia coli causing acute pyelonephritis and bacteraemia. Jacobson SH, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Mar;16(2):147–52

Aerobactin production of serotyped Escherichia coli from urinary tract infections. Orskov I, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(1):9–14

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Results of a study of the resorption of bufexamac following rectal administration] Glowania HJ, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Mar 21;63(3):211 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

The effects of a novel series of selective inhibitors of arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase on anaphylactic and inflammatory responses. Bhattacherjee P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;524:307–20 (68 ref.)

Irreversible inhibition of rat hepatic transacetylase activity by N-arylhydroxamic acids. Wick MJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 1;37(7):1225–31

Selective inhibition of arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase by novel acetohydroxamic acids: effects on acute inflammatory responses. Higgs GA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun; 94(2):547–51

Selective inhibition of arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase by novel acetohydroxamic acids: effects on bronchial anaphylaxis in anaesthetized guinea-pigs. Payne AN, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):540–6

Selective inhibition of arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase by novel acetohydroxamic acids: biochemical assessment in vitro and ex vivo. Tateson JE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun; 94(2):528–39

Computerized in vivo research from the growth of urease-producing bacteria in the presence of antibiotics combined with propionhydroxamic acid. Rizzo M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:219–21

Struvite crystal formation by Corynebacterium group D2 in

human urine and its prevention by acetohydroxamic acid. Soriano F, et al. **Eur Urol** 1987;13(4):271–3

Effect of modafinil on pancreatic exocrine secretion in rats. A comparison with adrafinil and related drugs. Chariot J, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(4):243–52

Enhancement of 1-(2-chloroethyl)-3-cyclohexyl-1-nitrosourea (CCNU) toxicity by acetohydroxamic acid analogues of 3-nitropyrazole in vitro. Mulcahy RT, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1987;5(3):281–7

Susceptibility of urinary isolates of Corynebacterium group D2 to fifteen antimicrobials and acetohydroxamic acid. Soriano F, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Sep; 20(3):349–55

Retro-inverso concept applied to the complete inhibitors of enkephalin-degrading enzymes. Hernandez JF, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep;31(9):1825–31

Acetohydroxamic acids as potent, selective, orally active 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors. Jackson WP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Mar;31(3):499–500

In vivo characterization of hydroxamic acid inhibitors of 5-lipoxygenase. Summers JB, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov; 30(11):2121–6

Orally active hydroxamic acid inhibitors of leukotriene biosynthesis. Summers JB, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jan; 31(1):3–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Differences in excretion and efficiency of the aerobactin and enterochelin siderophores in a bovine pathogenic strain of Escherichia coli. Der Vartanian M. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb; 56(2):413–8

Aerobactin and other virulence factor genes among strains of Escherichia coli causing urosepsis: association with patient characteristics. Johnson JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):405–12

THERAPEUTIC USE

Physicochemical changes of urine environment on propionhydroxamic acid therapy. Bruno M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:207–11

Low-dose propionhydroxamic acid therapy in infection-induced stones. Colussi G, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:230–2

The value of propionhydroxamic acid in the prevention and therapy of infection-induced stones. Fini M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:226–9

Propionhydroxamic acid for the prophylaxis of recurrences of infection-induced renal stones. Mandressi A, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:222–5

Urease inhibition in the treatment of infected renal stones: propionohydroxamic acid. Martelli A, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:196–200

Propionhydroxamic acid in the management of struvite urinary stones. Puppo P, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987; 58:201–6

Propionohydroxamic acid in the treatment of urease-induced calculi. Six months follow-up of 19 patients. Tizzani A, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;58:212–4

A randomized trial of acetohydroxamic acid for the treatment and prevention of infection-induced urinary stones in spinal cord injury patients. Griffith DP, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug; 140(2):318–24

HYDROXIDES

The role of hydroxyl radicals in irreversible inactivation of lactoperoxidase by excess H2O2. A spin-trapping/ESR and absorption spectroscopy study. Jenzer H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 1;258(2):381–90

Oxygen radical damage to DNA by rifamycin SV and copper ions. Quinlan GJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 1; 36(21):3629–33

Cytochrome P-450-dependent oxidase activity and hydroxyl radical production in micellar and membranous types of reconstituted systems. Terelius Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 1;37(7):1383–9

Hydroxyl radical production and human DNA damage induced by ferric nitrilotriacetate and hydrogen peroxide. Inoue S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6522–7

Oxidation of uroporphyrinogens by hydroxyl radicals. Evidence for nonporphyrin products as potential inhibitors of uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase. Francis JE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 20;233(2):311–4

A new redox loop formality involving metal-catalysed hydroxide-ion translocation. A hypothetical Cu loop mechanism for cytochrome oxidase. Mitchell P. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 5;222(2):235–45 (60 ref.)

Iron-dependent hydroxyl radical formation and DNA damage from a novel metabolite of the clinically active antitumor drug VP-16. Sinha BK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):240–4

Why is the hydroxyl radical the only radical that commonly adds to DNA? Hypothesis: it has a rare combination of high electrophilicity, high thermochemical reactivity, and a mode of production that can occur near DNA. Pryor WA. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1988;4(4):219–23

Influence of hydroxyl radical scavengers on platelet function. Violi F, et al. **Haemostasis** 1988;18(2):91–8

The role of hydroxyl radical quenching in the protection by acetate and ethylenediaminetetraacetate of supercoiled plasmid DNA from ionizing radiation-induced strand breakage. Blazek ER, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Feb; 53(2):237–47

Effect of DNA conformation on the hydroxyl radical-induced formation of 8,5'-cyclopurine 2'-deoxyribonucleoside residues in DNA. Dirksen ML, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Aug;54(2):195–204

Structure of hydroxyl radical-induced DNA-protein crosslinks in calf thymus nucleohistone in vitro. Gajewski E, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Sep;54(3):445–59

Role of oxidants in DNA damage. Hydroxyl radical mediates the synergistic DNA damaging effects of asbestos and cigarette smoke. Jackson JH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct; 80(4):1090–5

Evidence suggesting a role for hydroxyl radical in gentamicin-induced acute renal failure in rats. Walker PD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):334–41

Synthesis of spin traps specific for hydroxyl radical. Rosen GM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Feb;31(2):428–32

The usefulness of alkaline solutions for clearing the uterus and staining implantation sites in rats. Yamada T, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Jul;37(3):325–31

Hydroxyl radical footprinting: a high-resolution method for mapping protein-DNA contacts. Tullius TD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;155:537–58

DNA footprinting with hydroxyl radical. Tullius TD. **Nature** 1988 Apr 14;332(6165):663–4

OH-induced free radicals in 3'-UMP and poly(U): spin-trapping and radical chromatography. Inanami O, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Oct;112(1):36–44

Role of hydroxyl radical in DNA damage. Jackson JH, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:147–57

[Supplementary methods for the determination of the Gram reaction of anaerobic pathogens] Höhne C, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987;27(4):197–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Structural determinants of the response of the skin to chemical irritants. Hamami I, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Feb;18(2):71–5

Dimethylthiourea attenuates endotoxin-induced acute respiratory failure in pigs. Olson NC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2426–32

[A rare case of chemical burn of the ear] Bazanov VA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):78–9 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

A new approach for EPR detection of hydroxyl radicals by reaction with sterically hindered cyclic amines and oxygen. Rosenthal I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):75–8

Methods for the measurement of hydroxyl radicals in biomedical systems: deoxyribose degradation and aromatic hydroxylation. Halliwell B, et al. **Methods Biochem Anal** 1988;33:59–90 (85 ref.)

BLOOD

Hydroxyl radical production by stimulated neutrophils reappraised. Samuni A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25; 263(27):13797–801

Human red cells scavenge extracellular hydrogen peroxide and inhibit formation of hypochlorous acid and hydroxyl radical. Winterbourn CC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov; 80(5):1486–91

[Research on hydroxyl radicals (.OH) in plasma under hyperbaric oxygen exposure] Mano Y, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;42(2):570–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cytocidal mechanism of TNF: effects of lysosomal enzyme and hydroxyl radical inhibitors on cytotoxicity. Watanabe N, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1988; 10(1):109–16

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Ethyl acetate extraction of spin-trapped free radicals: a reevaluation. Trudell JR. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987; 3(2):133–6

METABOLISM

Evidence suggesting a role for hydroxyl radical in glycerol-induced acute renal failure. Shah SV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):F438–43

Role of hydroxyl radicals derived from granulocytes in lung injury induced by phorbol myristate acetate. Kuroda M, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6):1435–44

Oxygen free radicals and heart failure. Prasad K, et al. **Angiology** 1988 May;39(5):417–20 (22 ref.)

Comparison of the ability of ferric complexes to catalyze microsomal chemiluminescence, lipid peroxidation, and hydroxyl radical generation. Puntarulo S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Aug 1;264(2):482–91

Superoxide dismutase enhances the formation of hydroxyl radicals in the reaction of 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid with molecular oxygen. Iwahashi H, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):893–9

The influence of porphyrins on iron-catalysed generation of hydroxyl radicals. Van Steveninck J, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):197–201

Generation of superoxide radical, hydrogen peroxide and hydroxyl radical during the autoxidation of N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-p-phenylenediamine. Munday R. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(2):133–43

Prevention of hydroxyl radical formation: a critical concept for improving cardioplegia. Protective effects of deferoxamine. Menasche P, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V180–5

Modulation of normobaric pulmonary oxygen toxicity by hydroxyl radical inhibition. Boyce NW, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Jul;10(4):316–20

Hydroxyl radical footprinting of the sequence-selective binding of netropsin and distamycin to DNA. Portugal J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1-2):195–200

Generation of OH radical during enzymatic reduction of 9,10-anthraquinone-2-sulphonate. Can semiquinone decompose hydrogen peroxide? Sushkov DG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1-2):139–44

On the mechanism of amiloride-sensitive nonelectrogenic Na+-H+ exchange in cell membranes: Na+/H+ antiport or Na+/OH- symport? Markin VS. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1987 Oct;6(5):449–68

Characterization of H+/OH- currents in phospholipid vesicles. Perkins WR, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1987 Oct; 19(5):443–55 (31 ref.)

Passive H+/OH- permeability in epithelial brush border membranes. Verkman AS. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1987 Oct; 19(5):481–93 (23 ref.)

Bacteria form intracellular free radicals in response to paraquat and streptonigrin. Demonstration of the potency of hydroxyl radical. Hassett DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13404–8

Resonance Raman spectroscopic evidence for heme iron-hydroxide ligation in peroxidase alkaline forms. Sitter AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13032–8

The role of the Na+/H+ antiporter in human neutrophil NADPH-oxidase activation. Wright J, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Feb;43(2):183–6

The effect of hydroxyl radical scavenging on acute axial-random skin flap survival. Hayden RE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jan;98(1):106–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Oxygen radicals stimulate guinea pig gallbladder glycoprotein secretion in vitro. Hale WB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):G627–30

Hydroxyl-radical-induced iron-catalysed degradation of 2-deoxyribose. Quantitative determination of malondialdehyde. Cheeseman KH, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):649–53

Hydroxy radical as autotoxin in chemotactically activated neutrophils. Till GO, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987; 41(6):349–54

Oxygen radical induced alterations in polyclonal IgG. Griffiths HR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1-2):155–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Evidence suggesting a role for hydroxyl radical in passive Heymann nephritis in rats. Shah SV. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):F337–44

Free radicals, immunoglobulins and complement as mediators of inflammation. Roberts NA. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;2(1):211–32 (60 ref.)

TOXICITY

A possible role for free radicals in cardiac reperfusion phenomena. Campbell TJ. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct; 17(5):459–60

Oxidant-induced DNA damage of target cells. Schraufstätter I, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):1040–50

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

METABOLISM

Kinetics and activation parameters of the reaction of cyanide with free aquocobalamin and aquocobalamin bound to a haptocorrin from chicken serum. Marques HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12378–83

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of hydroxocobalamin on the nitroprusside-induced relaxation of rat aortic preparations. Hewick DS, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;39(11):936–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Hydroxocobalamin in chronic cyanide poisoning. Bismuth C, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Exp** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):35–8 (38 ref.)

Hydroxocobalamine in cyanide poisoning. Brouard A, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Exp** 1987 May-Jun;7(3):155–68

HYDROXY ACIDS

ANALYSIS

High pressure liquid chromatography methods for separation of omega- and (omega-1)-hydroxy fatty acids: their applications to microsomal fatty acid omega-oxidation. Aoyama T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr;170(1):73–82

Measurement of prostaglandins, thromboxanes and hydroxy fatty acids by stable isotope dilution gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Leis HJ, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Nov;14(11):617–21

Identification by gas chromatography–mass spectrometry of short–chain hydroxy acids produced by Fusobacterium species and Clostridium innocuum. Carlier JP, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 4;420(1):121–8

Hydroxyacid derivatives in human epidermis. Wertz PW, et al. **Lipids** 1988 May;23(5):415–8

Profiling prostaglandins, thromboxanes and hydroxy fatty acids using stable isotope dilutions and gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Gleispach H, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:7–12

BIOSYNTHESIS

Conversion of 15–hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid to 11–hydroxyhexadecatrienoic acid by endothelial cells. Shen XY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 9;27(3):996–1004

Formation of 8–hydroxyhexadecatrienoic acid by vascular smooth muscle cells. Hadjiagapiou C, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Oct;34(4):579–89

METABOLISM

Lipoxygenase catalyzed oxygenation of hydroxy fatty acids to lipoxins. Kühn H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988; 229:39–49

Oxidation of 15–hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid and other hydroxy fatty acids by lung prostaglandin dehydrogenase. Bergholte JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep; 257(2):444–50

Formation and excretion of branched–chain acylcarnitines and branched–chain hydroxy acids in the perfused rat kidney. Hokland BM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 1;961(1):30–7

The mechanism of experimental adipocere formation: hydration and dehydrogenation in microbial synthesis of hydroxy and oxo fatty acids. Gotouda H, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1988 Jun;37(4):249–57

Evidence for distinct pathways in rabbit renal brush–border membrane vesicles for the transport of unsubstituted and alpha–hydroxysubstituted aliphatic monocarboxylic acids. Barbarat B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13102–6

[Development of new plate tests for the detection of microbial hydrolysis of esters and oxidation of 2–hydroxycarboxylic acids] Yamazaki Y, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1987 Nov–Dec;42(11–12):1187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

HYDROXYACETANILIDE see **ACETAMINOPHEN**

HYDROXYACETYLAMINOFLUORENE see under **2–ACETYLAMINOFLUORENE**

3–HYDROXYACYL COA DEHYDROGENASES

Enzymatic assay for 3–hydroxyacyl–CoA and 2–trans–enoyl–CoA intermediates of beta–oxidation. Latipää PM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 15;171(1):67–72

Structure of L–3–hydroxyacyl–coenzyme A dehydrogenase: preliminary chain tracing at 2.8–A resolution. Birktoft JJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8262–6

DEFICIENCY

Sjögren–Larsson syndrome. Impaired fatty alcohol oxidation in cultured fibroblasts due to deficient fatty alcohol:nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide oxidoreductase activity. Rizzo WB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar; 81(3):738–44

GENETICS

Analysis of transcripts homologous to acyl–CoA oxidase and enoyl–CoA hydratase/3–hydroxyacyl–CoA dehydrogenase induced in rat liver by methylclofenapate. McQuaid S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Oct;37(1):115–21

Comparison of constitutive and inducible levels of expression of peroxisomal beta–oxidation and catalase genes in liver and extrahepatic tissues of rat. Nemali MR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5316–24

Evidence that the fadB gene of the fadAB operon of Escherichia coli encodes 3–hydroxyacyl–coenzyme A (CoA) epimerase, delta 3–cis–delta 2–trans–enoyl–CoA isomerase, and enoyl–CoA hydratase in addition to 3–hydroxyacyl–CoA dehydrogenase. Yang SY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jun;170(6):2543–8

METABOLISM

Characterization of two forms of the multifunctional protein acting in fatty acid beta–oxidation. Behrends W, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 15;263(1):161–9

Kinetics of coupled enzyme reactions. Yang SY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5579–84

Metabolic enzymatic activities in the intercostal and serratus muscles and in the latissimus dorsi of middle–aged normal men and patients with moderate obstructive pulmonary disease. Sanchez J, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Apr;1(4):376–83

Involvement of the fatty acid oxidation complex in acetyl–CoA–dependent chain elongation of fatty acids in Escherichia coli. Nishimaki–Mogami T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;102(2):427–32

Identification of peroxisomal targeting signals located at the carboxy terminus of four peroxisomal proteins. Gould SJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep;107(3):897–905

S–HYDROXYALKYL GLUTATHIONE LYASE see **GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASES**

4–HYDROXYAMINOQUINOLINE–1–OXIDE see under **AMINOQUINOLINES**

P–HYDROXYAMPHETAMINE see under **AMPHETAMINES**

HYDROXYAMPICILLIN see **AMOXICILLIN**

HYDROXYANDROSTANES see **ANDROSTANOLS**

HYDROXYANDROSTENES see **ANDROSTENOLS**

HYDROXYANILINES see **AMINOPHENOLS**

3–HYDROXYANTHRANILIC ACID see under **ANTHRANILIC ACIDS**

HYDROXYAPATITES

Reconstruction of surgical skull defects with hydroxylapatite ceramic buttons and granules. Yamashima T. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;90(3–4):157–62

Reconstruction of the ossicular chain with hydroxyapatite prostheses. Grote JJ. **Am J Otol** 1987 Sep;8(5):396–401

Is hydroxyapatite ceramic an adequate biomaterial in ossicular chain reconstruction? Hörmann K, et al. **Am J Otol** 1987 Sep;8(5):402–5

Hydroxyapatite–reinforced polyethylene as an analogous material for bone replacement. Bonfield W. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:173–7

Hydroxyapatite coatings. Lacefield WR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:72–80

Osteoconductive composite grouts for orthopedic use. Parsons JR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:190–207 (47 ref.)

Mechanical and bone ingrowth properties of a polymer–coated, porous, synthetic, coralline hydroxyapatite bone–graft material. Tencer AF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:157–72

Composites for bone replacement. Behiri JC, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1988 May;33(5):109–12

Dense hydroxyapatite root replica implantation: tooth site and success rate. Brook IM, et al. **Br Dent J** 1988 Apr 9;164(7):212–5

The versatility of hydroxyapatite blocks in maxillofacial surgery. Frame JW, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;25(6):452–64 (40 ref.)

Selective adsorption of porcine–amelogenins onto hydroxyapatite and their inhibitory activity on hydroxyapatite growth in supersaturated solutions. Aoba T, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Nov;41(5):281–9

Subsurface demineralization in porous apatite–gel suspensions. Featherstone JD, et al. **Caries Res** 1987; 21(6):494–501

Nonporous hydroxylapatite granules as an extracranial and extranasal augmenting material in dogs: technique and initial findings. el Deeb M, et al. **Cleft Palate J** 1987 Oct; 24(4):304–13

Hydroxyapatite–coated porous titanium for use as an orthopedic biologic attachment system. Cook SD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):303–12

Hydroxyapatite–coated titanium for orthopedic implant applications. Cook SD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul; (232):225–43 (51 ref.)

Bonding behavior of three types of hydroxyapatite with different sintering temperatures implanted in bone. Kitsugi T, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):280–90

Ectopic bone induction on and in porous hydroxyapatite combined with collagen and bone morphogenetic protein. Takaoka K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):250–4

Hydroxyapatite as a biomaterial for alveolar ridge augmentation. Frame JW. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;16(6):642–55 (76 ref.)

Porous hydroxyapatite as a bone graft substitute in alveolar ridge augmentation: a histometric study. Holmes RE, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;16(6):718–28

Reconstruction of the severely resorbed mandible with interposed bone grafts and hydroxylapatite. A 2–3 year follow–up. Vanassche BJ, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun;17(3):157–60

Plasma sprayed coatings of hydroxylapatite. de Groot K, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Dec;21(12):1375–81

Crystallographic structure and surface morphology of sintered carbonated apatites. Ellies LG, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Jun;22(6):541–53

Bonding behavior between two bioactive ceramics in vivo. Kitsugi T, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Sep; 21(9):1109–23

Mineralization and calcium fixation within a porous apatitic ceramic material after implantation in the femur of rabbits. Krajewski A, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Jun; 22(6):445–57

Adsorption of N–phenylglycine on hydroxyapatite: role in the bonding procedure of a restorative resin to dentin. Misra DN, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Nov; 21(11):1329–39

The effect of surface macrotexture and hydroxylapatite coating on the mechanical strengths and histologic profiles of titanium implant materials. Thomas KA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Dec;21(12):1395–414

Bonding of bone to apatite–coated implants. Geesink RG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):17–22

Porous hydroxyapatite as a bone graft substitute in maxillary augmentation. An histometric study. Holmes R, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1988 Jul;16(5):199–205

Adherence of Treponema denticola to modified hydroxyapatite. Cimasoni G, et al. **J Dent Res** 1987 Dec; 66(12):1727–9

Attachment of Bacteroides gingivalis to collagenous substrata. Naito Y, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 Aug; 67(8):1075–80

The influence of incorporated and adsorbed fluoride on the dissolution of powdered and pelletized hydroxyapatite in fluoridated and non–fluoridated acid buffers. Wong L, et al. **J Dent Res** 1987 Dec;66(12):1735–41

Hydroxylapatite: an adjunct to cranial bone grafting. Matukas VJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):514–7

Functional alveolar reconstruction in a patient with total mandibular replacement. Altshuler L, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Nov;45(11):945–52

Effect of hydroxylapatite, tricalcium phosphate, and collagen on the healing of defects in the rat mandible. Bell R, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(7):589–94

Correction of vertical orbital dystopia with a hydroxylapatite orbital floor graft. Block MS, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 May;46(5):420–5

Evaluation of hydroxylapatite particles in repair of alveolar clefts in dogs. Cullum PE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;46(4):290–6

Comparison of three methods of stabilization of particulate hydroxylapatite for augmentation of the mandibular ridge. el Deeb M. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(9):758–66

Hydroxylapatite granules and blocks as an extracranial augmenting material in rhesus monkeys. el Deeb M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jan;46(1):33–40

Source of bone surrounding hydroxylapatite particles [letter] Evaskus DS. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Mar;46(3):176

Ridge augmentation using solid and porous hydroxylapatite particles with and without autogenous bone or plaster. Frame JW, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Sep; 45(9):771–8

Use of collagen tube contained implants of particulate hydroxylapatite for ridge augmentation. Gongloff RK. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(8):641–7

Hydroxylapatite as a bone graft substitute in orthognathic surgery: histologic and histometric findings. Holmes RE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(8):661–71

Use of porous hydroxylapatite blocks for augmentation of atrophic mandibles. Hupp JR, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(7):53[illegible]–45

Tissue adaptation to endosseous implants [letter] Hurt DF. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 May;46(5):351–2

Changes in bone strength after augmentation with hydroxylapatite or hydroxylapatite/bone. Lieblich SE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;45(12):1055–7

What does HA do? [letter] Page DS, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(7):532

Complications with porous hydroxylapatite blocks for ridge augmentation [letter] Peterson LJ. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;45(12):996

Evaluation of porous block hydroxylapatite for augmentation of alveolar ridges. Rooney T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jan;46(1):15–8

Coralline porous hydroxylapatite as a bone graft substitute in orthognathic surgery. Wolford LM, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;45(12):1034–42

Histologic study of healing of human periodontal defects after placement of porous hydroxylapatite implants. Carranza FA Jr, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Oct;58(10):682–8

The use of a porous hydroxylapatite implant in periodontal defects. II. Treatment of Class II furcation lesions in lower molars. Kenney EB, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Feb; 59(2):67–72

Histologic and clinical responses to porous hydroxylapatite implants in human periodontal defects. Three to twelve months postimplantation. Stahl SS, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Oct;58(10):689–95

Hydroxyapatite mandibular augmentation techniques: a review and splint modification. Bach DE, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Jan;59(1):64–8 (30 ref.)

Preparation of an artificial bone containing collagen–hydroxylapatite (CHA) and its osteoinduction experiment. Xiao JD, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987; 7(4):214–8, 232

Ridge reconstruction with hydroxylapatite. Part 2. Ridge reconstruction based on residual anatomic structure. Mercier P. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun; 65(6):641–52

Ridge reconstruction with hydroxylapatite. Part 1. Anatomy of the residual ridge. Mercier P. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 May;65(5):505–10

Porous hydroxyapatite as a bone graft substitute in cranial reconstruction: a histometric study. Holmes RE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May;81(5):662–71

Effect of sodium and amine fluoride treatment on adsorption and ultrastructure of S. mutans and S. sanguis. Meurman

JH. **Scand J Dent Res** 1987 Oct;95(5):389–96

Microradiographic study of demineralization of shark enamel in a human caries model. Ogaard B, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Jun;96(3):209–11

Effects of chlorhexidine, NaF and SnF2 on glucan formation by salivary and culture supernatant GTF adsorbed to hydroxyapatite. Scheie AA, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1987 Dec;95(6):532–5

[Interrelation of hydroxyl and fluorapatite crystals in human enamel] Li W. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(4):227–9, 15 **(Chi)**

[Biological behavior of the hydroxyapatite ceramic coating on the femur shaft of a titanium endoprosthesis--initial histologic evaluation of a human explant] Osborn JF. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(7–8):177–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diminution of radical surgical cavities with hydroxyapatite] Hörmann K. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Oct; 66(10):526–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[How do I process artificial bone?] Walter C. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Oct;66(10):562 **(Ger)**

[Analysis of the heterogeneity of chromatin proteins fractionated on hydroxyapatite] Dubrovskiĭ IB, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;60(1):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Animal experiment studies of callus formation by hydroxyapatite injection] Heisel J. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Aug;13(4):179–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Histological observations on muscle tissue reactions to porous hydroxyapatite sintered bodies in rats] Negami S. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;62(1):85–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

EXAFS study of structural disorder in carbonate-containing hydroxyapatites. Harries JE, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Dec;41(6):346–50

Deconvoluted X-ray diffraction analysis of bone and mixtures of bone and particulate hydroxyapatite. Germine M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Apr;22(A1 Suppl):55–67

[Comparative analysis of inorganic components in Japanese serow horn (Capricornis crispus crispus), bovine bone and human dental enamel] Hashiguchi K, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;55(1):153–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Apatitic calcium orthophosphates and related compounds for biomaterials preparation. Bonel G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:115–30

Mg2+–F-interaction during hydroxyapatite formation. Okazaki M. **Magnesium** 1987;6(6):296–301

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A rapid method for the isolation of functional human T lymphocytes using hydroxyapatite column fractionation. Tsuru S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10; 106(2):169–74

METABOLISM

Mitochondrial hydroxyapatite deposits in spinocerebellar degeneration. Munoz DG, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Aug; 22(2):258–63

Skeletal effects of oral oestrogen compared with subcutaneous oestrogen and testosterone in postmenopausal women. Savvas M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 30;297(6644):331–3

Interaction of cadmium ions with calcium hydroxyapatite crystals: a possible mechanism contributing to the pathogenesis of cadmium-induced bone diseases. Christoffersen J, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 May; 42(5):331–9

Porous hydroxyapatite and tricalcium phosphate cylinders with two different pore size ranges implanted in the cancellous bone of rabbits. A comparative histomorphometric and histologic study of bony ingrowth and implant substitution. Eggli PS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):127–38

Periarticular hand hydroxyapatite deposition after corticosteroid injections. Gerster JC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;14(6):1156–9

Osteonectin cDNA sequence reveals potential binding regions for calcium and hydroxyapatite and shows homologies with both a basement membrane protein (SPARC) and a serine proteinase inhibitor (ovomucoid). Bolander ME, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(9):2919–23

[Isolation and characterization of the hydroxyapatite-binding proteins from human whole saliva] Lin LY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan; 4(1):23–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Physico-chemical studies on the interaction of hydroxyapatite with biologically significant ions] Shimabayashi S. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 May;107(5):323–37 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Rabbit synoviocyte inositol phospholipid metabolism is stimulated by hydroxyapatite crystals. Rothenberg RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):C554–9

A biochemical study of hydroxyapatite crystal induced enzyme release from neutrophils. Elferink JG, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Aug;46(8):590–7

The mineral solubility of human tooth roots. Hoppenbrouwers PM, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987; 32(5):319–22

Effect of synthetic calcium pyrophosphate and hydroxyapatite crystals on the interaction of human blood mononuclear cells with chondrocytes, synovial cells, and fibroblasts. Dayer JM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Dec; 30(12):1372–81

Serum and plasma inhibit neutrophil stimulation by hydroxyapatite crystals. Evidence that serum alpha 2-HS glycoprotein is a potent and specific crystal-bound inhibitor. Terkeltaub RA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep; 31(9):1081–9

The effect of hydroxyapatite crystallinity on hemolysis. Wiessner J, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Apr;42(4):210–9

Chemical implant fixation using hydroxyl-apatite coatings. The development of a human total hip prosthesis for chemical fixation to bone using hydroxyl-apatite coatings on titanium substrates. Geesink RG, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Dec;(225):147–70

THERAPEUTIC USE

Hydroxyapatite coatings. Lemons JE. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct; (235):220–3

Evaluation in cats of a new material for cranioplasty: a composite of plaster of Paris and hydroxylapatite. Rawlings CE 3d, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Aug;69(2):269–75

[Ultrastructural study of bone formation after bioapatite implantation in man] Frank RM, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 1987 Jun;15(2):125–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

4-HYDROXYBENZOATE-3-MONOOXYGENASE see under **HYDROXYLASES**

HYDROXYBENZOIC ACIDS

Enzymic determination of the free cholesterol fraction of high-density lipoprotein in plasma with use of 2,4,6-tribromo-3-hydroxybenzoic acid. Moshides JS. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1799–804

ANALYSIS

Determination of p-hydroxybenzoic acid esters in cosmetics by liquid chromatography with ultraviolet and fluorescence detection. Akimoto N, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Jul–Aug;71(4):823–5

High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of six p-hydroxybenzoic acid esters in cosmetics using Sep-Pak florisil cartridges for sample pre-treatment. Maeda Y, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 11;410(2):413–8

The influence of viscosity on the migration of chloramphenicol and 4-hydroxybenzoic acid through glycerogelatin gels. Armstrong NA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;39(8):583–6

[2-Phenolazoimidazoles as chelating agents. IV. Analytical studies of 2,6-dihydroxy-3-(benzoimidazolyl-2'-azo) benzoic acid (BIAREZ-gamma)] Zaręba S. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:35–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

2,3-Dihydroxybenzoic acid is a product of human aspirin metabolism. Grootveld M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):271–80

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Vanillic acid, a new chromogen for the enzymatic determination of glucose] Gödicke I, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(5):247–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Metabolism of the 18O-methoxy substituent of 3-methoxybenzoic acid and other unlabeled methoxybenzoic acids by anaerobic bacteria. DeWeerd KA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 May;54(5):1237–42

Protocatechuate is not metabolized via catechol in Enterobacter aerogenes. Doten RC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec;169(12):5827–30

Crystal structure of p-hydroxybenzoate hydroxylase complexed with its reaction product 3,4-dihydroxybenzoate. Schreuder HA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 20;199(4):637–48

Siderophore production by enterotoxigenic Salmonella. Jiwa SF. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Oct; 266(3–4):338–46

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of prolyl hydroxylation during collagen biosynthesis in human skin fibroblast cultures by ethyl 3,4-dihydroxybenzoate. Majamaa K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Oct;89(4):405–9

[The effect of nonanoyl vanillylamide on the chemically-induced nociception] Fujii T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;90(5):267–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sensitivity of bacterial flora of the gastrointestinal tract to nifuroxazide] Nowakowska K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 3–10;42(31–32):957–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

4-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACIDS see **PARABENS**

HYDROXYBUTYRATE DEHYDROGENASE

ANALYSIS

Comparison of 3-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase from bovine heart and rat liver mitochondria. McIntyre JO, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):85–98

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Modulation of D-3-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase activity by estrogens. Brignone JA, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Apr; 14(4):605–16

BLOOD

The size of infarction as judged enzymatically in 1974 patients with acute myocardial infarction. Relation with symptomatology, infarct localization and type of infarction. van der Laarse A, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 May; 19(2):191–207

DEFICIENCY

Urinary organic acids in succinic semialdehyde dehydrogenase deficiency: evidence of alpha-oxidation of 4-hydroxybutyric acid, interaction of succinic semialdehyde with pyruvate dehydrogenase and possible secondary inhibition of mitochondrial beta-oxidation. Brown GK, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(4):367–75

GENETICS

Cloning and expression of the Escherichia coli K-12 sad gene. Marek LE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):991–4

[Gene expression of D-beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase. III. Molecular cloning of a DNAc] Bailly A, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(5):506–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gene expression of D-beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase. I. Metabolic control in diabetes] Cherkaoui-Malki M, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987; 181(4):383–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

The influence of storage temperature on the transition, activation enthalpy, and activity of enzymes associated with inner mitochondrial membranes. Brown MA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):798–805

Ketone-body metabolism in hyperthyroid rats: reduced activity of D-3-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase in both liver and heart and of succinyl-coenzyme A: 3-oxoacid coenzyme A-transferase in heart. Lippolis R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):94–101

Noncooperative vs. cooperative reactivation of D-beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase: multiple equilibria for lecithin binding are determined by the physical state (soluble vs. bilayer) and composition of the phospholipids. Cortese JD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5283–93

Distribution of phospholipids around gramicidin and D-beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase as measured by resonance energy transfer. Wang S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2033–9

Properties and functions of two succinic-semialdehyde dehydrogenases from Pseudomonas putida. Sánchez M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14;953(3):249–57

A simple and sensitive assay for blood ketone bodies using highly purified 3-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase [letter] Uno S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Sep 30;168(2):253–5

Oxidation of gamma-hydroxybutyrate to succinic semialdehyde by a mitochondrial pyridine nucleotide-independent enzyme. Kaufman EE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1079–84

[Gene expression of D-beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase. II. Incorporation of pre-BDH into mitochondria] Kanté A, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987; 181(4):389–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Activity of nonspecific succinic semialdehyde reductase in brain structures of long- and short-sleeping rats] Kanunnikova NP. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 50(6):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diurnal changes in the 3-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase activity of rat liver mitochondria during chronic alcohol consumption and after cessation] Kaminskiĭ IuG, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Nov–Dec;59(6):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROXYBUTYRATES

Mechanism of enhancement of the release rate of aclarubicin from poly-beta-hydroxybutyric acid microspheres by fatty acid esters. Kubota M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;36(1):333–7

gamma-Hydroxybutyrate model of generalized absence seizures: further characterization and comparison with other absence models. Snead OC 3d. **Epilepsia** 1988 Jul-Aug;29(4):361-8

[Dependence study on butoctamide hydrogen succinate (M-2H) in rhesus monkeys] Kato S, et al. **Arukoru Kenkyuto Yakubutsu Ison** 1987 Dec;22(4):340-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Effectiveness of an anti-adrenergic component of autonomic blockade during general anesthesia as a method of treating and preventing tachysystolic disorders of cardiac rhythm in elderly patients with ischemic heart disease] Arkatov VA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):53-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Metabolic alkalosis. Association of sodium gamma-hydroxybutyrate and hydrocortisone hemisuccinate] Saissy JM, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Nov; 35(7):571-3 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

A rapid and sensitive method for the determination of gamma-hydroxybutyric acid and trans-gamma-hydroxycrotonic acid in rat brain tissue by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry with negative ion detection. Ehrhardt JD, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 May 15;15(10):521-4

BLOOD

Optimized kinetic method for automated determination of beta-hydroxybutyrate. Koch DD, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1761-6

Kinetic measurement of the combined concentrations of acetoacetate and beta-hydroxybutyrate in serum. Nuwayhid NF, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1790-3

Colorimetric measurement of plasma 3-hydroxybutyrate [letter] Buttery JE, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Jul 15; 175(2):197-8

Metabolic effects of combined oral contraceptive preparations. Singh BM, et al. **Contraception** 1987 Dec; 36(6):651-8

Blood glucose, lactate, pyruvate, glycerol, 3-hydroxybutyrate and acetoacetate measurements in man using a centrifugal analyser with a fluorimetric attachment. Harrison J, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 Mar; 26(3):141-6

Effects of branched-chain amino acids on postprandial 3-OH butyrate and glucagon in the baboon. Stewart JK, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):405-10

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Analogues of gamma-hydroxybutyric acid. Synthesis and binding studies. Bourguignon JJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 May;31(5):893-7

METABOLISM

Transport of 3-hydroxy[3-14C]butyrate by dissociated cells from rat brain. Tildon JT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug; 255(2 Pt 1):C133-9

Metabolism of S-3-hydroxybutyrate in the perfused rat liver. Lincoln BC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 15; 259(1):149-56

Pantothenases from pseudomonads produce either pantoyl lactone or pantoic acid. Airas RK. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):447-51

Effects of early chronic phenobarbital treatment on the maturation of energy metabolism in the developing rat brain. II. Incorporation of beta-hydroxybutyrate into amino acids. Pereira de Vasconcelos A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;433(2):231-6

CSF concentration and CSF/blood ratio of fuel related components in children after prolonged fasting. Lamers KJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Aug 14;167(2):135-45

Transport of D-beta-hydroxybutyrate across rat liver mitochondrial membranes. Latruffe N. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(3):797-802

Oxidation of gamma-hydroxybutyrate to succinic semialdehyde by a mitochondrial pyridine nucleotide-independent enzyme. Kaufman EE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1079-84

D-3-hydroxybutyrate metabolism in the perfused rat heart. Sultan AM. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1988 Feb;79(2):113-8

gamma-Hydroxybutyric acid binding sites: evidence for coupling to a chloride anion channel. Snead OC 3d, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Oct;26(10):1519-23

Regional differences in depolarization-induced release of gamma-hydroxybutyrate from rat brain slices. Vayer P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1-2):99-103

Putative structure and functions of a poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate/calcium polyphosphate channel in bacterial plasma membranes. Reusch RN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4176-80

The association between calcium and acetoacetate, 3-hydroxybutyrate, pyruvate and lactate as determined by potentiometry. Determination of concentrational complexity constants in watery solutions at physiological conditions. Hallas J. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct; 47(6):581-5

[Oxidation of [1-14C]glucose, [1-14C]palmitate, [1-14C]leucine and [3-14C]oxybutyrate in the organs of swine in the prenatal and neonatal developmental periods] Snitinskiĭ VV. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 May-Jun; (3):459-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effect of beta-hydroxybutyrate on whole-body leucine kinetics and fractional mixed skeletal muscle protein synthesis in humans. Nair KS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):198-205

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of gamma-hydroxybutyrate on the performance of monkeys in a Go/No-go visual discrimination task. Nakamura RK, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Oct;26(1):19-27

Thermal, osmotic and chemical modulation of neural activity in the paraventricular nucleus: in vitro studies. Yamashita H, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):825-9

The effect of ketone bodies on leucine and alanine metabolism in dogs. Umpleby AM, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jan;74(1):41-8

Anorexiants modulate activity of feeding and gastric-related hypothalamic neurons. Shiraishi T. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:57-61

Effect of intrahypothalamic hydroxybutyrate on sympathetic firing rate. Sakaguchi T, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug; 37(8):732-5

Radioprotection of rat subependymal plate with 4-OH sodium butyrate. Davey P, et al. **NCI Monogr** 1988; (6):231-4

Effect of low doses of gamma-hydroxybutyric acid on serotonin, noradrenaline, and dopamine concentrations in rat brain areas. Miguez I, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Jun; 13(6):531-3

Effect of atropine and gammahydroxybutyrate on ischemically induced changes in the level of radioactivity in [3H]inositol phosphates in gerbil brain in vivo. Wikiel H, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 May;13(5):443-8

Effects of gamma-hydroxybutyrate and gamma-butyrolactone derivates on spontaneous generalized non-convulsive seizures in the rat. Depaulis A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jul;27(7):683-9

Inhibitory effects of 2-deoxytetronic acid, a putative endogenous satiety factor, on paraventricular neurons of rats, in vitro. Inenaga K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1-2):123-7

Butoctamide hydrogen succinate and intensive learning sessions: effects on night sleep of Down's syndrome patients. Gigli GL, et al. **Sleep** 1987 Dec;10(6):563-9

[Complex formation of lithium hydroxybutyrate with ions of Na+, K+, Ba2+, Mg2+, and Ca2+] Galenko-Iaroshevskiĭ PA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov-Dec;50(6):51-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiological effects of lithium hydroxybutyrate in acute myocardial ischemia in dogs] Kryzhanovskaia EG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):105-8 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Dynamics of carrageenin-induced inflammation after use of lithium oxybutyrate] Aleksandrov PN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):233-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protective effect of lithium oxybutyrate on the ischemic myocardium] Chichkanov GG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;105(1):46-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of lithium oxybutyrate on lipid metabolic changes in pituitrin-induced pulmonary edema] Kurygin GV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;105(2):152-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sodium oxybutyrate correction of the disorders in higher nervous activity in the progeny of alcoholized animals] Ostrovskaia RU, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May-Jun; 51(3):89-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of riboxine, levamisole and sodium oxybutyrate on the course of experimental tuberculosis] Aleksandrova AE, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(3):56-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuropathophysiological and neuroimmunopathological approaches to understanding the mechanisms and establishing the principles of the pathogenetic therapy of alcoholism] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(3):10-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of therapeutic anesthesia in patients with severe forms of meningococcal infections] Sheĭnkman EV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Oct;(10):44 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of post-resuscitation impairment of energy metabolism in the myocardium using sodium gamma-hydroxybutyrate, ionol and gutimine] Dolgikh VT. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan-Feb;34(1):33-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

D-(-)-beta-hydroxybutyrate-induced effects on mouse embryos in vitro. Hunter ES 3d, et al. **Teratology** 1987 Oct;36(2):259-64

URINE

Measurement of urinary lactic, 3-hydroxybutyric, pyruvic and acetoacetic acids in a single analysis using selected ion monitoring and stable isotope labelling techniques. Mamer OA. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Jan 1; 15(1):57-62

4-Hydroxybutyric aciduria in a patient without ataxia or convulsions. Gibson KM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 147(5):529-31

HYDROXYCARBAMID see **HYDROXYUREA**

HYDROXYCHLOROBENZENES see **CHLOROPHENOLS**

HYDROXYCHLOROCHIN see **HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE**

HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE

PHARMACOLOGY

Studies on the mechanism of inhibition of chemotactic tripeptide stimulated human neutrophil polymorphonuclear leucocyte superoxide production by chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine. Hurst NP, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Oct;46(10):750-6

Chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine inhibit multiple sites in metabolic pathways leading to neutrophil superoxide release. Hurst NP, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jan;15(1):23-7

POISONING

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 38-1988. A 58-year-old woman with fever, sweats, congestive heart failure, and lymphadenopathy after treatment for a diagnosis of systemic lupus erythematosus. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 22; 319(12):768-81

THERAPEUTIC USE

Characteristics of responders and nonresponders to slow-acting antirheumatic drugs in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Giannini EH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan; 31(1):15-20

Does hydroxychloroquine sulfate prevent clot formation in systemic lupus erythematosus? [letter] Wallace DJ. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Dec;30(12):1435-6

The prescribing of chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine by consultant rheumatologists in the UK. Kay EA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;26(5):375-8

A case of generalized granuloma annulare responding to hydroxychloroquine. Frankel DH, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Mar-Apr;55(2):117

How reliable is ESR as a measure of disease activity in rheumatoid arthritis treated with hydroxychloroquine? Dixon JS, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;7(2):262-6

Antimalarial drugs, systemic lupus erythematosus and pregnancy. Parke AL. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;15(4):607-10

TOXICITY

[Effect of plaguenil on fetal and neonatal development (experimental study)] Korzhova VV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):69-70 **(Rus)**

25-HYDROXYCHOLECALCIFEROL 1-HYDROXYLASE see under **STEROID HYDROXYLASES**

25-HYDROXYCHOLECALCIFEROL see **CALCIFEDIOL**

HYDROXYCHOLECALCIFEROLS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Treatment with one-alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol in middle-aged men with impaired glucose tolerance--a prospective randomized double-blind study. Ljunghall S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(4):361-7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Metastatic calcification as a side effect of treatment with a vitamin D metabolite] Ranhoff AH. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 10;107(22):1772-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ANALYSIS

25-Hydroxyvitamin D and vitamin D in human milk: effects of supplementation and season. Ala-Houhala M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Oct;48(4):1057-60

BLOOD

Vitamin D3 metabolites in chronic renal failure and after renal transplantation. Lucas PA, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988;3(1):70-6

[Sequential development of vitamin D metabolites under isoniazid and rifampicin therapy] Toppet M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Feb;45(2):145-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serum levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D in the normal population of Buenos Aires: its seasonal variation] Ladizesky M, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(3):268-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DEFICIENCY

Determinants of serum vitamin D levels in preadolescent cystic fibrosis children. Thompson GN. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):962–5

METABOLISM

Metabolism of the vitamin D3 derivative (24R)-hydroxycalcidiol by human promyelocytic leukemia cells (HL-60). Isolation and identification of (5Z) and (5E)-(24R)-19-nor-10-oxo-24-hydroxycalcidiol. Ishizuka S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1-2):475–83

PHARMACOKINETICS

Metabolism of 25-hydroxyvitamin D in copper-laden rat: a model of Wilson's disease. Carpenter TO, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E150–4

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of 1 alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 on osteoporosis induced by immobilization combined with ovariectomy in rats. Okumura H, et al. **Bone** 1987;8(6):351–5

1 alpha(OH) vitamin D3 increases plasma aluminum in hemodialyzed patients taking Al(OH)3. Demontis R, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar;24:S175–7

Suppression of serum parathyroid hormone levels by intravenous alphacalcidol in uremic patients on maintenance hemodialysis. A pilot study. Lind L, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):296–9

Effects of thyroid hormone and 1 alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 on phosphate metabolism in experimental rickets. Umano T, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1987 Jul;33(1):57–69

THERAPEUTIC USE

Reduction of blood pressure by treatment with alphacalcidol. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. Lind L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(3):211–7

Blood pressure is lowered by vitamin D (alphacalcidol) during long-term treatment of patients with intermittent hypercalcaemia. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Lind L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(5):423–7

1 alpha(OH)D3 (ETALPHA) treatment and receptor studies in 16 patients with chronic and myeloproliferative disorders. Wieslander SB, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Jul; 39(1):35–8

Vitamin D-deficiency in the elderly: treatment with ergocalciferol and hydroxylated analogues of vitamin D3. Shany S, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;24(3):160–3

Renal magnesium wasting in a patient with short bowel syndrome with magnesium deficiency: effect of 1 alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 treatment. Fukumoto S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1301–4

Use of 1 alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in the prevention of bovine parturient paresis. IX. Early and late effects of a single injection. Sachs M, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Aug; 70(8):1671–5

[Treatment of myelodysplastic syndrome with alfacalcidol] Tagawa M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Nov; 14(11):3160–2 **(Jpn)**

[Osteoporotic changes in rheumatoid arthritis--longitudinal bone mass study and effect of 1 alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3] Teshima R. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 62(3):171–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of myelodysplastic syndrome and acute myelogenous leukemia with vitamin D3 (1 alpha(OH)D3)] Taoka T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jun;28(6):830–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Alphacalcidol and renal function in normal subjects. Tvedegaard E, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1988; 14(2-3):158–62

HYDROXYCHOLESTANES see **CHOLESTANOLS**

HYDROXYCHOLESTEROLS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of cholesterol and 25-hydroxycholesterol on smooth muscle cell and endothelial cell growth. Cox DC, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Feb;23(2):85–8

[Atherosclerosis and cholesterol oxides] Xia GZ. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1988 Jan;19(1):73–4 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD

On the possible use of the serum level of 7 alpha-hydroxycholesterol as a marker for increased activity of the cholesterol 7 alpha-hydroxylase in humans. Björkhem I, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1987 Aug;28(8):889–94

METABOLISM

Metabolism of cytotoxic hydroxysterols in cultured cells. Chemical characterization of metabolites. Hietter H, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 May;29(5):481–9

PHARMACOLOGY

25-Hydroxycholesterol promotes myelin basic protein-induced leakage of phospholipid vesicles. Epand RF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 18;938(2):131–4

Serum-induced arachidonic acid release and prostaglandin biosynthesis are potentiated by oxygenated sterols in NRK 49F cells. Lahoua Z, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 19;958(3):396–404

Acetoacetyl-CoA ligase activity in the isolated rat hepatocyte: effects of 25-hydroxycholesterol and high density lipoprotein. Wong GA, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Mar; 7(3):217–24

Effect of 7 beta-hydroxycholesterol on growth and membrane composition of Mycoplasma capricolum. Lelong I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 23;232(2):354–8

Effect of 25-hydroxy-cholesterol on the uptake of corticosterone in isolated rat liver cells. Huijmans JG, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):28–31

Differentiation of human keratinocytes: changes in lipid synthesis, plasma membrane lipid composition, and 125I-EGF binding upon administration of 25-hydroxycholesterol and mevinolin. Ponec M, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov;133(2):358–64

Biological effects of oxysterols on platelet function. Blache D, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Apr 1;50(1):221–30

HYDROXYCOBALAMIN see **HYDROXOCOBALAMIN**

HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROID ANALOGS see **HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS, SYNTHETIC**

11-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROID ANALOGS see **11-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS, SYNTHETIC**

17-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROID ANALOGS see **17-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS, SYNTHETIC**

HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS

METABOLISM

Steroid sequestration within the rat adrenal zona glomerulosa. Laird SM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 May; 117(2):191–6

11-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS

BLOOD

Natrium, potassium, cholesterol and total free 11-hydroxycorticosteroids variations in thymectomized and thymic extract treated rats. Boeru V, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Apr-Jun;26(2):81–7

State of rat adrenal glucocorticoid function in pinealectomy. Kosykh VA, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 17(5):446–8

SECRETION

[Functional activity of the adrenal glands and the hormone-protein interactions in patients with hypertension with a complicated course] Nadol'nik LI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

17-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Positive modulation of diazepam activity by cortexolone in alcoholic rats] Vedernikova NN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):561–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

An enzyme immunoassay system with a monoclonal antibody for the determination of 11-deoxycortisol. Hosoda H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Apr;35(4):1497–502

Prenatal diagnosis of 21-hydroxylase deficiency congenital adrenal hyperplasia by simultaneous radioimmunoassay of 21-deoxycortisol and 17-hydroxyprogesterone in amniotic fluid. Gueux B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar; 66(3):534–7

Parotid fluid corticosteroid responses to hemodialysis on the artificial kidney. Freeman RM, et al. **J Oral Med** 1966 Jan; 21(1):26–9

BLOOD

Detection of heterozygous carriers for 21-hydroxylase deficiency by plasma 21-deoxycortisol measurement. Gourmelen M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec; 116(4):507–12

Anti-adrenal action of a subanaesthetic dose of etomidate. Diago MC, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Aug;43(8):644–5

The metyrapone test in pituitary dwarfs--the determination of serum cortisol and 11-deoxycortisol by high-performance liquid chromatography. Ginalska-Malinowska M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987; 38(1):21–7

Comparison of basal and adrenocorticotropin-stimulated plasma 21-deoxycortisol and 17-hydroxyprogesterone values as biological markers of late-onset adrenal hyperplasia. Fiet J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):659–67

Plasma 11-deoxycortisol and cortisol following dexamethasone in psychiatric patients. Joyce PR, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1988;22(1):29–33

Comparison of the effects of etomidate and its fluoro analogue, R 8110, on plasma cortisol, 11 beta-deoxycortisol, 17 alpha-hydroxyprogesterone and testosterone concentrations in dogs. De Coster R, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep;10(3):227–32

A direct radioimmunoassay for serum 11-deoxycortisol. Ogawa N, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1988 Jan;37(1):15–8

[The use of a radioimmunologic method of analysis of 11-deoxycortisol for the evaluation of the function of the pituitary-adrenal cortex system during the metopirone test] Goncharov NP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan-Feb; 34(1):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Glucocorticoids increase insulin binding and the amount of insulin-receptor mRNA in human cultured lymphocytes. Shibasaki Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):715–9

The effect of DOCA and 9 alpha-fludrocortisone on renal renin content and production. Menting J, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Mar;14(3):259–62

URINE

Potassium permanganate used to eliminate interference with the Porter-Silber reaction in the butanol extraction method for determination of urinary 17-hydroxycorticosteroids. Maeda T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul;34(7):1392–5

Unusually large adrenal adenoma excreting unusually large amounts of androgen metabolites in urine. Marinescu I, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Jan-Mar;26(1):59–63

[Further simplification of 17-OH-corticosteroid determination in urine (without hydrolysis)] Tomsová Z, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Oct 9;126(41):1288–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS, SYNTHETIC

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Low doses v conventional doses of corticoids in immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP): results of a randomized clinical trial in 160 children, 223 adults. Bellucci S, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1165–9

11-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS, SYNTHETIC

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Inhaled corticosteroids in the treatment of asthma] Marsac J, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Feb;19(2):66–9 **(Fre)**

17-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS, SYNTHETIC

THERAPEUTIC USE

Steroids in bronchial asthma. Gupta SK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;86(1):1–2, 11

18-HYDROXYCORTICOSTERONE see under **CORTICOSTERONE**

4-HYDROXYCOUMARINS

Resistance to anticoagulants in Denmark. Lund M. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1969;32:27–38

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Factors responsible for interindividual differences in the dose requirement of phenprocoumon. Trenk D, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):49–54

[Does anticoagulant treatment modify patient survival following femoropopliteocrural venous bypass operations?] Wenzl E, et al. **Vasa [Suppl]** 1987;20:224–9 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Tetralogy of Fallot following coumarin administration in early pregnancy--an embryopathy?] Balde MD, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Mar;48(3):182–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Coumarin-induced necrosis of the forefoot] Christen R, et al. **Vasa** 1988;17(2):138–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of diastereoisomers of bromadiolone, an anticoagulant rodenticide, in animal tissues by high-performance liquid chromatography. Hunter K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jan 1;435(1):83–95

PHARMACOKINETICS

Sex-related differences in disposition and response to phenprocoumon in rats. Trenk D, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;40(6):403–7

Dose-dependent metabolism and hepatic distribution of phenprocoumon in rats. Trenk D, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1988 Feb;16(1):1-12

Kinetics of bromadiolone, anticoagulant rodenticide, in the Norway rat (Rattus norvegicus). Kamil N. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Nov;19(11):767-75

POISONING

Evaluation of coagulation factor abnormalities in long-acting anticoagulant overdose. Hoffman RS, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1988;26(3-4):233-48 (30 ref.)

"Superwarfarin" (bromodialone) poisoning in two children resulting in prolonged anticoagulation [letter] Greeff MC, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1269

Bromodialone poisoning [letter] Shanberge JN. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):363-4

Rodenticide intoxication complicated by sepsis. Mount ME. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1988 Jan;18(1):264-7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Decreased serum osteocalcin levels in phenprocoumon-treated patients. Pietschmann P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):1071-4

7-HYDROXYCOUMARINS see **UMBELLIFERONES**

18-HYDROXYDESOXYCORTICOSTERONE see under **DESOXYCORTICOSTERONE**

HYDROXYDOPAMINES

Conditioning of the early behavioral response to apomorphine in the rotational model of Parkinson's disease. Burunat E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 19;145(3):323-7

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intrathecal noradrenaline restores 5-methoxy-N,N-dimethyltryptamine induced antinociception abolished by intrathecal 6-hydroxydopamine. Minor BG, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;72(2):107-20

[Effect of intracisternal 6-hydroxydopamine on the cardiovascular response induced by carotid occlusion and asphyxia in rats] Romero Vecchione E, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1987;38(1):67-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Behavioural, biochemical and histochemical effects of locus coeruleus transplantation in rats with neurotoxic lesions of the catecholaminergic system. Semenova TP, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Sep;22(3):993-1002

METABOLISM

Interactions between metals, ligands, and oxygen in the autoxidation of 6-hydroxydopamine: mechanisms by which metal chelation enhances inhibition by superoxide dismutase. Bandy B, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec; 259(2):305-15

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of long-term variation in sympathetic activity on testicular morphology in immature rats. Bergh A, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jul-Aug;19(4):448-51

Effects of reserpine and 6-hydroxydopamine on the adrenergic and purinergic components of sympathetic nerve responses of the rabbit saphenous artery. Warland JJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;92(4):871-80

Evidence that noradrenergic activity does not mediate the inhibition of luteinizing hormone secretion caused by vasoactive intestinal peptide. Alexander MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 5;445(2):247-53

Density of the dopamine innervation in rat cerebral cortex after neonatal 6-hydroxydopamine or adult stage DSP-4 noradrenaline denervations: a quantitative radioautographic study. Berger B, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16; 441(1-2):260-8

Effects of intrabulbar injections of 6-hydroxydopamine on ethyl acetate odor detection in castrate and non-castrate male rats. Doty RL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15; 444(1):95-103

Dopamine denervation of the nucleus accumbens induces a selective increase in the number of delta-opioid binding sites. Esposito E, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8;436(1):25-9

Noradrenaline neuron plasticity in developing rat brain: effects of neonatal 6-hydroxydopamine demonstrated by dopamine-beta-hydroxylase immunocytochemistry. Gustafson EL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15; 465(1-2):143-55

Disinhibition of nucleus accumbens neurons by the dopamine D2 receptor agonist LY-141865: prevented by 6-OHDA pretreatment. Hu XT, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 22; 444(2):389-93

Cardiovascular role of the major noradrenergic cell groups in the rabbit: analysis based on 6-hydroxydopamine-induced transmitter release. Korner PI, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1-2):258-72

A two-population model of rat rotational behavior: effects of unilateral nigrostriatal 6-hydroxydopamine on striatal neurochemistry and amphetamine-induced rotation. Shapiro RM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 24;426(2):323-31

Bifunctional roles of catecholamines in the development of amygdala kindling demonstrated by continuous intra-amygdala infusion of 6-hydroxydopamine. Uemura S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 10;448(1):162-6

A central 6-hydroxydopamine lesion prevents fluphenazine-induced increase in plasma homovanillic acid. Labarca R, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 May;20(5):567-71

Lateral hypothalamic feeding mechanisms: iontophoretic effects of kainic acid, ibotenic acid and 6-hydroxydopamine. Lénárd L, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):847-56

Adrenergically induced recurrent HSV-1 corneal epithelial lesions. Hill JM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Aug;6(8):1065-71

Activation of cortical tryptophan hydroxylase by acute morphine treatment: blockade by 6-hydroxydopamine. Boadle-Biber MC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 9; 139(2):193-204

Distribution of phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase in the rat heart: effect of 6-hydroxydopamine. Torda T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 11;141(2):305-8

The effects of kainic acid and 6-hydroxydopamine lesions, metal ions and GTP on in vitro binding of the D-2 dopamine agonist, [3H]N-0437, to striatal membranes. Van der Weide J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 3; 143(1):101-7

Effect of clonidine on amygdala kindling in normal and 6-hydroxydopamine-pretreated rats. McIntyre DC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan;99(1):96-106

Lateralized wall-facing versus turning as measures of behavioral asymmetries and recovery of function after injection of 6-hydroxydopamine into the substantia nigra. Steiner H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Mar;99(3):556-66

Release of purines and noradrenaline from the vascular adrenergic nerves by 5- and 6-hydroxydopamine. Katsuragi T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(5):485-90

Increased dopamine-beta-hydroxylase-like immunoreactivity in non-noradrenergic axons supplying the guinea-pig uterine artery after 6-hydroxydopamine treatment. Morris JL, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Nov; 21(1):15-27

Reserpine-induced depletion of neuropeptide Y in the guinea-pig: tissue-specific effects and mechanisms of action. Nagata M, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Oct; 20(3):257-63

Differential effects of 6-hydroxydopamine on the two types of nerve vesicles and dopamine and noradrenaline content in mesenteric arterial vessels. Soares-da-Silva P, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;8(1):1-10

Activation of striatal neurons by dexamphetamine is antagonized by degeneration of striatal dopaminergic terminals. Warenycia MW, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987; 70(3-4):217-32

In vivo voltammetric study of 6-hydroxydopamine-induced neuronal degradation. Nakazato T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1007-13

Neonatal and adult 6-hydroxydopamine-induced lesions differentially alter tachykinin and enkephalin gene expression. Sivam SP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Nov; 49(5):1623-33

Central catecholamine depletion impairs in vivo immunity but not in vitro lymphocyte activation. Cross RJ, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Aug;19(1-2):33-45

Central catecholamine neurotoxin administration. 1. Immunological changes associated with the suppression of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Karpus WJ, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Apr;18(1):61-73

Application of the unilateral 6-hydroxydopamine rat model of rotational behavior to the study of conditioned drug effects. Carey RJ. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Jan; 22(3):253-61

Modulation of T-suppressor cell activity by central nervous system catecholamine depletion. Cross RJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(1):75-81

Changes in muscarinic cholinergic-beta adrenergic interactions in isolated rat papillary muscle after 6-hydroxydopamine pretreatment: evidence for compensatory muscarinic supersensitivity. Chen WY, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):963-70

Behavioral and neurochemical responses to haloperidol and SCH-23390 in rats treated neonatally or as adults with 6-hydroxydopamine. Duncan GE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):1027-34

Recovery of chronotropic responsiveness after systemic 6-hydroxydopamine treatment: studies in the pithed rat. Fluharty SJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov; 243(2):415-23

Capsaicin-induced corneal lesions in mice and the effects of chemical sympathectomy. Shimizu T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov;243(2):690-5

Do sympathetic neurons coordinate cellular development in the heart and kidney? Effects of neonatal central and peripheral catecholaminergic lesions on cardiac and renal nucleic acids and proteins. Slotkin TA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):166-72

Comparative effects of 6-hydroxydopamine and alpha-adrenoceptor antagonists on intrauterine migration and spacing of blastocysts in the rat. Legrand C, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):51-8

Dopamine depletion protects striatal neurons from ischemia-induced cell death. Clemens JA, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(6):707-13

Circling behaviour in rats with unilateral lesions of the nigrostriatum induced by 6-hydroxydopamine: changes induced by oral administration of cytidine-5'-diphosphocholine. Saligaut C, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep;26(9):1315-9

Noradrenaline and neuropeptide Y innervation of the rat hypothalamus are differentially affected by 6-hydroxydopamine. Gustafson EL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16;83(1-2):53-8

Opposite effects of ibotenic acid and 6-hydroxydopamine lesions of the lateral hypothalamus on intracranial self-stimulation and stimulation-induced locomotion. Velley L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 May;25(2):595-603

Increased sensitivity to amphetamine and facilitation of amphetamine self-administration after 6-hydroxydopamine lesions of the amygdala. Deminière JM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;94(2):232-6

Effects of 5,7-dihydroxytryptamine and 6-hydroxydopamine on head-twitch response induced by serotonin, p-chloroamphetamine, and tryptamine in mice. Orikasa S, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(1):124-31

[Effect of microinjection of 6-hydroxydopamine into the ala cinerea on the vago-vagal gastric inhibitory reflex in rats] Li ZL, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;39(3):282-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

Mechanisms of synergistic toxicity of the radioprotective agent, WR2721, and 6-hydroxydopamine. Schor NF. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1751-62

The dopamine-depleting effect of 6-hydroxydopamine does not increase with aging. Ricaurte GA, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12;438(1-2):395-8

Pressor responsiveness of the sub-retrofacial nucleus and the midbrain reticular formation in the rat after 6-hydroxydopamine-induced lesions of ascending and descending catecholamine pathways. Howe PR, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun;6(6):443-50

Forskolin promotes the development of ethanol tolerance in 6-hydroxydopamine-treated mice. Szabó G, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(6):615-21

20-HYDROXYECDYSONE see **ECDYSTERONE**

HYDROXYEICOSATETRAENOIC ACIDS

Lipoxins. Biosynthesis, chemistry, and biological activities. Proceedings of a FASEB symposium. March 29-April 3, 1987, Washington, D.C. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;229:1-163

Computed conformational analysis of lipoxins and their ionic complexes. Brasseur R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988; 229:93-106

Recent progress in the chemistry and biochemistry of lipoxygenase products: the lipoxins. Rokach J, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:761-7

Conformational analysis of lipoxin A, lipoxin B and their trans-isomers. Brasseur R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 22;960(2):245-52

ANALYSIS

Measurement of prostaglandins, thromboxanes and hydroxy fatty acids by stable isotope dilution gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Leis HJ, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Nov;14(11):617-21

Quantification of 5- and 15-HPETE's by direct chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Gut J, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1987;3(5):323-8 (20 ref.)

Mass spectrometric evaluation of the tert.-butyldimethylsilyl derivatives of monohydroxyeicosatetraenoic acids and leukotrienes. Steffenrud S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 25;423:1-14

Characterization of HETEs and related conjugated dienes by UV spectroscopy. Ingram CD, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Apr; 23(4):340-4

Rearrangement of 5S, 12S-dihydroxy-6,8,10,14-(E,Z,E,Z)-eicosatetraenoic acid during gas chromatography: formation of a cyclohexadiene derivative. Borgeat P, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1988 May; 35(5):723-31

Inhibitors of metal catalyzed lipid peroxidation reactions inhibit mucus secretion and 15 HETE levels in canine trachea. Johnson HG, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Med** 1987 Dec;30(2-3):123-32

BIOSYNTHESIS

Formation of leukotriene B4 and monohydroxy acids in slices of porcine thyroid gland. Odlander B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;117(4):463-9

Lipoxygenase catalyzed oxygenation of hydroxy fatty acids to lipoxins. Kühn H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988; 229:39-49

Phospholipase A2 stimulated release of lipoxin B4 formation from endogenous sources of arachidonic acid in porcine leukocytes. Wong PY. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;229:27-37

Lipoxin syntheses by arachidonate 12- and 5-lipoxygenases purified from porcine leukocytes. Yamamoto S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;229:15-26

Enzymatic transformation of leukotriene A4 into 5,6-dihydroxy-7,9,11, 14-eicosatetraenoic acid. Haeggström J, et al.

Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res 1987; 17A:134–9

Abnormal 15-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid (15-HETE) formation in psoriatic dermis. Kragballe K, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:632–6

Stereochemistry and biosynthesis of lipoxins. Serhan CN, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:90–3

Cultured bovine coronary arterial endothelial cells synthesize HETEs and prostacyclin. Revtyak GE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):C8–19

Histamine stimulation of prostaglandin and HETE synthesis in human endothelial cells. Revtyak GE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):C214–25

Lipoxygenase products from polymorphonuclear leukocytes and epithelial cells of human saliva. Green FA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;257(2):321–7

Formation of lipoxins by alveolar macrophages. Kim SJ. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):870–6

Soybean lipoxygenase–catalyzed formation of lipoxin A and lipoxin B isomers from arachidonic acid via 5,15-dihydroperoxyeicosatetraenoic acid. Sok DE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):840–7

Lipoxin synthesis by arachidonate 12-lipoxygenase purified from porcine leukocytes. Ueda N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):1063–9

Enzymatic formation of 5,6-dihydroxy-7,9,11,14-eicosatetraenoic acid: kinetics of the reaction and stereochemistry of the product. Haeggström J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 19; 958(3):469–76

Evidence for a novel pathway of leukotriene formation in human platelets. Westlund P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 2;962(1):105–15

Evidence for lipoxin formation by bovine polymorphonuclear leukocytes via triple dioxygenation of arachidonic acid. Walstra P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 8;228(1):167–71

Synthesis of hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acids and leukotrienes in rat nephrotoxic serum glomerulonephritis. Role of anti-glomerular basement membrane antibody dose, complement, and neutrophiles. Lianos EA. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):427–35

Leukotriene production in human neutrophils primed by recombinant human granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor and stimulated with the complement component C5A and FMLP as second signals. Dahinden CA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1281–95

Monohydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid and leukotriene production by the inflammatory cells of Xenopus laevis. Green FA, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Aug;243(2):211–5

Schistosoma mansoni: correlations between mouse strain, skin eicosanoid production, and cercarial skin penetration. Fusco AC, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Apr;74(2):253–61

Brain 12-HETE formation in different species, brain regions, and in brain microvessels. Hambrecht GS, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Nov;12(11):1029–33

Insulin treatment normalises the arachidonic acid induced prostacyclin release from the platelet perfused diabetic rat heart. Evidence for major changes in 15-hete production. Bresser HJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:143–8

In vivo effects of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 and minerals on synthesis of leukotriene B4 and 5-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid by rat peritoneal neutrophils. Tanaka Y, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1988 Apr; 32(1):9–14

The effect of adrenalectomy on the aggregation of rat blood platelets and the endogenous formation of thromboxane B2 and 12-hydroxy-5,8,10,14-eicosatetraenoic acid. Vincent JE, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1988 Feb; 31(2):97–9

Arachidonate lipoxygenase products and renal allograft rejection in dogs. Mangino MJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):805–8

BLOOD

Platelet 12-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid synthesis and aspirin: in vitro effects plasma and albumin. Tremoli E, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987;17A:274–8

Formation of novel dihydroxyeicosatetraenoic acids in human platelets: identification of 11, 12-DHETEs and 5, 12-DHETEs. Westlund P. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:99–104

Selective quantification of arachidonic acid hydroperoxides and their hydroxy derivatives in reverse-phase high performance liquid chromatography. Terao J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Mar;169(2):415–23

13-Hydroxyoctadeca-9,11-dienoic acid (13-HODE) inhibits thromboxane A2 synthesis, and stimulates 12-HETE production in human platelets. Yamaja Setty BN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):528–33

Inhibition of lipoxygenase products by retinoids in human blood cells. Nigam S. **Dermatologica** 1987;175 Suppl 1:73–80

Formation of lipoxin B by the pure reticulocyte lipoxygenase via sequential oxygenation of the substrate. Kühn H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 15;169(3):593–601

Synergistic stimulation of neutrophils. Possible involvement of 5-hydroxy-6,8,11,14-eicosatetraenoate in superoxide release. Badwey JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25; 263(6):2779–86

Platelet–neutrophil interactions. (12S)-hydroxyeicosatetraen-1,20-dioic acid: a new eicosanoid synthesized by unstimulated neutrophils from (12S)-20-dihydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid. Marcus AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2223–9

Proinflammatory lipoxygenase products from peripheral mononuclear cells in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Colli S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Sep;112(3):357–62

Analysis of blood HETE levels by selected ion monitoring with ricinoleic acid as the internal standard. Walenga RW, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Nov;34(5):733–48

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Thromboxane and 5-HETE increase after experimental spinal cord injury in rabbits. Jacobs TP, et al. **Cent Nerv Syst Trauma** 1987;4(2):95–118

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

The lipoxins: synthesis and biosynthesis. Fitzsimmons B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;229:79–92

The total synthesis of the lipoxins and related compounds. Webber SE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;229:61–77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Reversed-phase ion-interaction chromatography of leukotrienes, lipoxins and related compounds. Steffenrud S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 May 13;427(1):1–7

METABOLISM

Novel stereoisomer of 12-hydroxy-5,8,10,14-eicosatetraenoic acid in psoriasis. Woollard PM. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:627–31

Phospholipase A2 (PLA2) releases lipoxins and leukotrienes from endogenous sources. Lam BK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;524:27–34

Oxidation of 15-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid and other hydroxy fatty acids by lung prostaglandin dehydrogenase. Bergholte JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep; 257(2):444–50

Evidence for specific binding of 15 hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid to pituitary rat cells. Rabier M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1179–84

Conversion of 15-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid to 11-hydroxyhexadecatrienoic acid by endothelial cells. Shen XY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Feb 9;27(3):996–1004

NAD+-dependent oxidation of 20-hydroxyleukotriene B4 to 20-carboxyleukotriene B4 by rat liver cytosol. Gotoh Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 15;960(3):342–50

Binding of 13-HODE and 5-, 12- and 15-HETE to endothelial cells and subsequent platelet, neutrophil and tumor cell adhesion. Haas TA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 22;961(2):153–9

Synthesis of 5-fluoroarachidonic acid and its biotransformation to 5-fluoro-12-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid. Taguchi T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Apr; 35(4):1666–9

Schistosoma mansoni: a comparison of secreted vs nonsecreted eicosanoids in developing schistosomulae and adults. Salafsky B, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Dec;64(3):361–7

Effect of cholesterol enrichment on 12-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid metabolism by mouse peritoneal macrophages. Mathur SN, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1987 Oct;28(10):1166–76

omega-Hydroxylation of 15-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid by lung microsomes from pregnant rabbits. Okita RT, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;32(5):706–9

Hepoxilins, potential endogenous mediators of insulin release. Pace-Asciak CR, et al. **Prog Lipid Res** 1986;25(1–4):625–8

Hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acids are increased in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid of endotoxemic pigs. Olson NC, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Oct;34(4):493–503

PHARMACOLOGY

Actions of lipoxin A4 and related compounds in smooth muscle preparations and on the microcirculation in vivo. Dahlén SE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;229:107–30

Effects of lipoxins A and B on functional responses of human granulocytes. Palmblad J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988; 229:137–45

Effect of arachidonic acid metabolites on thymocyte tolerance. Delebassee S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 524:227–39

Cutaneous responses to 12-hydroxy-5,8,10,14-eicosatetraenoic acid (12-HETE) and 5,12-dihydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid (leukotriene B4) in psoriasis and normal human skin. Dowd PM, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(7):427–34

5-Hydroxyeicosatetraenoate promotes Ca2+ and protein kinase C mobilization in neutrophils. O'Flaherty JT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):575–81

Arachidonic acid and 15(S)-hydroxy-5,8,11-cis-13-trans-eicosatetraenoic acid modulate human polymorphonuclear neutrophil activation by monocyte derived neutrophil activating factor. Smith RJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29; 148(2):636–45

Inhibition by lipoxygenase products of TXA2-like responses of platelets and vascular smooth muscle. 14-Hydroxy from 22:6n-3 is more potent than 12-HETE. Croset M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 1;37(7):1275–80

Monohydroxyeicosatetraenoic acids (5-HETE and 15-HETE) induce pulmonary vasoconstriction and edema. Burhop KE, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):687–98

Lipoxin A augments release of thromboxane from human polymorphonuclear leukocyte suspensions. Conti P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):103–8

Mesenteric vascular responses to i.v. administration of lipoxin A4 and lipoxin B4 in the conscious rat. Feuerstein G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):51–5

Proliferative effects of insulin and epidermal growth factor on mouse mammary epithelial cells in primary culture. Enhancement by hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acids and synergism with prostaglandin E2. Bandyopadhyay GK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7567–73

The mitogenic effect of 15- and 12-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid on endothelial cells may be mediated via diacylglycerol kinase inhibition. Setty BN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17613–22

Mechanism involved in the mobilization of neutrophil calcium by 5-hydroxyeicosatetraenoate. O'Flaherty JT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4323–8

15-Lipoxygenase products stimulate prolactin secretion from a cloned strain of rat pituitary cells. Rabier M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Apr;47(4):323–8

12(R)-hydroxyicosatetraenoic acid: a cytochrome-P450-dependent arachidonate metabolite that inhibits Na+,K+-ATPase in the cornea. Schwartzman ML, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8125–9

The effects of lipoxygenase metabolites of arachidonic acid on human myometrial contractility. Bennett PR, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Jun;33(6):837–44

12(R)-hydroxy-5,8,10,14-eicosatetraenoic acid is a chemoattractant for human polymorphonuclear leucocytes in vitro. Cunningham FM, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Jul; 34(1):71–8

Comparative activity of leukotriene D4, 5,6-dihydroxy-eicosatetraenoic acid and lipoxin A on guinea pig lung parenchyma and ileum smooth muscle. Cristol JP, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;59(3):423–6

Activation of neutrophil chemotaxis by leukotriene B4 and 5-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid in chronic inflammatory bowel disease. Nielsen OH, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;47(6):605–11

PHYSIOLOGY

The glomerular physiology of lipoxin-A. Badr KF. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;229:131–6

Lipoxins: a new series of eicosanoids (biosynthesis, stereochemistry, and biological activities). Serhan CN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;229:1–14 (31 ref.)

[A novel series of lipoxins, biologically active compounds formed from arachidonic acid] Yue TL. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1988 Apr;19(2):164–6 (16 ref.) **(Chi)**

SECRETION

Arachidonic acid metabolism in a cloned strain of rat pituitary tumor cells: a correlation between 15-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid release and the prolactin secretory process. Rabier M, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:708–13

THERAPEUTIC USE

Improvement of psoriasis vulgaris after intralesional injections of 15-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid (15-HETE). Fogh K, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 1):279–85

HYDROXYESTRONES see under **ESTRONE**

HYDROXYETHYL STARCH see under **STARCH**

HYDROXYETHYLRUTOSIDE see under **RUTIN**

HYDROXYIMINO COMPOUNDS see **OXIMES**

HYDROXYINDOLEACETIC ACID

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of ethanol, acetaldehyde and disulfiram on the metabolism of biogenic aldehydes in isolated human blood cells and platelets. Helander A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15;36(22):3981–5

[Excretion of 5-hydroxyindole-3-acetic and 5-methoxyindole-3-acetic acids in cancer patients] Sergeeva TI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(10):20–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Local x-ray irradiation of the rat head (30 Gy). I. Behaviour, brain monoamines and suprarenal catecholamines after 24 and 72 hours. Tikal K, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Dec;29(4):290–2

In vivo electrochemical detection of 5-hydroxyindoles in the dorsal horn of the spinal cord: the contribution of uric acid to the voltammograms. Rivot JP, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1-2):201-7

5-HT, 5-HIAA and related enzymes in P. berghei infected rats. Bhattacharya U, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Jun; 24(1):45-9

Measurement of catecholamines, indoleamines, thyrotrophin releasing hormone and substance P in rat and human spinal cord using a common extraction method. Cooper CL, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Nov;22(1):31-9

Determination of serotonin and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid in guinea pig and human prostate using HPLC. Davis NS. **Prostate** 1987;11(4):353-60

BLOOD

Serotonin (5-HT) and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) platelet content in normal subjects. D'Andrea G, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Oct 15;48(2):261-4

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Effect of long-term storage on monoamine metabolite levels in human cerebrospinal fluid. Kobayashi K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1987 Aug;41(4):179-81

Alterations of monoamine metabolites and of tryptophan in the basal cisternal CSF of patients after subarachnoid haemorrhage. Suzuki Y, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987; 87(1-2):58-62

Neuropsychological test performance and CSF levels of monoamine metabolites in healthy volunteers and patients with Alzheimer's dementia. Nybäck H, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Dec;76(6):648-56

Lesch-Nyhan syndrome: a study of motor behavior and cerebrospinal fluid neurotransmitters. Jankovic J, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 May;23(5):466-9

Monoamine neurotransmitter interactions and the prediction of antidepressant response. Hsiao JK, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1078-83

Relationships between glutamate and monoamine metabolites in cerebrospinal fluid and serum in healthy volunteers. Alfredsson G, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1; 23(7):689-97

Psychiatric symptoms and cerebrospinal fluid monoamine metabolites in primary hyperparathyroidism. Joborn C, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 15;23(2):149-58

CSF 5-HIAA concentrations in anorexia nervosa: reduced values in underweight subjects normalize after weight gain. Kaye WH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 1;23(1):102-5

CSF monoamines in autistic syndromes and other pervasive developmental disorders of early childhood. Gillberg C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;151:89-94

The effect of valproic acid on the 5-hydroxyindoleacetic, homovanillic and lactic acid levels of cerebrospinal fluid. MacMillan V, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):268-76

Simultaneous determination of four monoamine metabolites and serotonin in cerebrospinal fluid by "high-performance" liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection; application for patients with Alzheimer's disease. Koyama E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):680-4

The effects of antidepressants on the cerebrospinal fluid homovanillic acid/5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid ratio. Risby ED, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Nov;42(5):547-54

Effects of indeloxazine, (+)-2-[inden-7-yloxy)methyl]morpholine hydrochloride on cerebrospinal fluid monoamine metabolites. Mizuno Y, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1988;28(2):84-6

Monoamine metabolites, corticotropin releasing factor and somatostatin as CSF markers in depressed patients. Widerlöv E, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1988 Mar-Apr; 14(2):99-107

Intraventricular microdialysis: a new method for determining monoamine metabolite concentrations in the cerebrospinal fluid of freely moving rats. Becker JB, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Jul;24(3):259-69

Analysis of seasonal fluctuations of CSF monoamine metabolites and neuropeptides in normal controls: findings with 5HIAA and HVA. Brewerton TD, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Mar;23(3):257-65

Acting out hostility in normal volunteers: negative correlation with levels of 5HIAA in cerebrospinal fluid. Roy A, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 May;24(2):187-94

Lateralized effect of cerebral infarction on spinal fluid monoamine metabolite concentrations in rats. Parikh RM, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Apr;19(4):472-5

[CSF somatostatin and amine metabolites in spinocerebellar degenerations] Shimoda K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Aug;27(8):996-1001 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of the levels of methionine enkephalin in the blood and CSF and of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid in the CSF, following intrathecal administration of morphine] Seijo F, et al. **Rev Esp Oncol** 1985;32(3):529-38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Endogenous levels of serotonin and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid in specific areas of the pigeon CNS: effects of serotonin neurotoxins. Alesci R, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31; 450(1-2):259-71

Differential effects of p-chlorophenylalanine on indoleamines in brainstem nuclei and spinal cord of rats. I. Biochemical and behavioral analysis. Steinman JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 24;426(2):297-309

Absence of long-term changes in biochemical markers of monoaminergic systems afferent to the excitotoxically neuron-depleted somatosensory thalamus. Weil-Fugazza J, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 22;444(2):374-9

Indoleamine metabolism in maturing mouse brain following extended uptake inhibition with citalopram. Baker PC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(5):467-71

Probenecid-induced accumulation of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid and homovanillic acid in rat brain. Emanuelsson BM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;39(9):705-10

Changes in arterial blood pressure lead to baroreceptor-mediated changes in norepinephrine and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid in rat nucleus tractus solitarius. Bhaskaran D, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr; 245(1):356-63

Changes in plasma and brain tryptophan and brain serotonin and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid after footshock stress. Dunn AJ. **Life Sci** 1988;42(19):1847-53

Serotonergic activity and disinhibitory psychopathy in alcoholism. Moss HB. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Aug; 23(4):353-61

Simultaneous in vivo voltammetric measurement of striatal extracellular DOPAC and 5-HIAA levels: effect of electrical stimulation of DA and 5-HT neuronal pathways. Crespi F, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1;90(3):285-91

Serotonin and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid levels in discrete hypothalamic areas of the rat brain: relation to circulating corticosterone. Jhanwar-Uniyal M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1-2):145-50

Differential influences of different stressors upon midbrain raphe neurons in rats. Lee EH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 11;80(1):115-9

The effects of diazepam on brain 5-HT and 5-HIAA in stressed and unstressed rats. Copland AM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Aug;27(4):619-24

Analysis of extracellular DOPAC, HVA and 5-HIAA in rat striatum in vivo by differential pulse voltammetry: effect of phencyclidine, haloperidol and their coadministration. Crespi F, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Sep; 19(9):639-49

Effects of amphetamine, methylphenidate, and apomorphine on regional brain serotonin and 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid. Kuczenski R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987; 93(3):329-35

Neomercazole protection against radiation induced changes in bioamines and testicular metabolism of rats during starvation stress. Hasan SS, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(4):483-97

Effects of 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid and quinolinic acid on 5-hydroxy-3-indoleacetic acid transport by the rabbit choroid plexus: pharmacology and electron microscopic cytochemistry. Kim CS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 30;90(3):436-44

SECRETION

The nature and magnitude of in vivo 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid output from 5-hydroxytryptamine terminals is related to specific regions of the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Ramirez AD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Nov;46(5):430-8

URINE

Effect of salmon calcitonin on symptoms and urinary excretion of 5 hydroxyindoleacetic acid in the carcinoid syndrome. Antonelli A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17;295(6604):961

Carcinoid heart disease: relationship of circulating vasoactive substances to ultrasound-detectable cardiac abnormalities. Lundin L, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Feb;77(2):264-9

Improved assay for urinary 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid by HPLC with electrochemical detection. Davidson DF, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):768-9

Determination of serotonin and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid in urine by reversed-phase ion-pair partition chromatography with fluorimetric detection. de Jong J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:85-94

Urinary dosage of the 5HT plus 5HTP and of the 5-HIAA in 14 patients suffering from malignant melanoma. Buda F, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer;3(4):613-6

[Excretion of 5-hydroxyindole-3-acetic and 5-methoxyindole-3-acetic acids in cancer patients] Sergeeva TI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987;33(10):20-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROXYLAMINES

Mechanism of hydroxylamine mutagenesis: tautomeric shifts and proton exchange between the promutagen N6-methoxyadenosine and cytidine. Stolarski R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14;26(14):4332-7

Method for the introduction of the reactive functional groups via cytidine residues and/or 3'-terminal of the nucleic acids. Kritsky AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1987; (18):89-92

Reactivity of cytosine and thymine in single-base-pair mismatches with hydroxylamine and osmium tetroxide and its application to the study of mutations. Cotton RG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4397-401

BLOOD

Metabolism of dapsone to a hydroxylamine by human neutrophils and mononuclear cells. Uetrecht J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):274-9

METABOLISM

Decomposition of hydroxylamine by hemoglobin. Bazylinski DA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;259(2):520-6

Oxidation of hydroxylamines to nitroxide spin labels in living cells. Chen K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 29; 970(3):270-7

Primary aliphatic amine metabolism: the formation of a stable imine metabolite. Raman A, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1987 Oct-Dec; 12(4):279-83

PHARMACOLOGY

Reactions of hydroxylamine with the electron-donor side of photosystem II. Beck WF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8285-95

Selective inhibition by methoxyamine of the apurinic/apyrimidinic endonuclease activity associated with pyrimidine dimer-DNA glycosylases from Micrococcus luteus and bacteriophage T4. Liuzzi M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3315-21

Hydroxylamine effects on cryptogenic neoplasm development in C3H mice. Stenbäck F, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Dec;38(1-2):73-85

Reaction of Ascaris suum phosphofructokinase with diethylpyrocarbonate. Inactivation and desensitization to allosteric modulation. Rao GS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14068-73

Increase in life expectancy for mice fed diethylhydroxylamine (DEHA). Heicklen J, et al. **J Gerontol** 1987 Nov; 42(6):674-80

Cupric ion-dependent inhibition of lysosomal acid cholesteryl ester hydrolase in the presence of hydroxylamine. Tanaka M, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Feb; 23(2):126-30

N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine and hydroxylamine induced mutants of the rII region of phage T4. Dhillon EK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1974 Mar;22(3):223-33

Mutation frequency decline following chemical mutagenesis of Salmonella typhimurium. Williams PH, et al. **Mutat Res** 1974 Mar;22(3):255-64

Reactivity of cytosine and thymine in single-base-pair mismatches with hydroxylamine and osmium tetroxide and its application to the study of mutations. Cotton RG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4397-401

TOXICITY

Role of dapsone hydroxylamine in dapsone-induced hemolytic anemia. Grossman SJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):118-25

Synthesis and in vitro toxicity of hydroxylamine metabolites of sulfonamides. Rieder MJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):724-8

Cytotoxicity of oxidative metabolites of procainamide. Rubin RL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):833-41

Contribution of aniline metabolites to aniline-induced methemoglobinemia. Harrison JH Jr, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;32(3):423-31

HYDROXYLASES

Spectroscopic properties of the hydroxylase of methane monooxygenase. Prince RC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 29;952(2):220-9

Enzymology of the phenylalanine-hydroxylating system. Kaufman S. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1-4):286-95 (54 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Microassay of heme oxygenase by high-performance liquid chromatography: application to assay of needle biopsies of human liver. Lincoln BC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):485-90

Determination of microsomal lauric acid hydroxylase activity by HPLC with flow-through radiochemical quantitation. Romano MC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr;170(1):83-93

Unresponsiveness of female rat hepatic monooxygenases to physiological levels of testosterone. Bitar MS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 15;36(20):3543-5

Microenvironmental cytokines and expression of erythroid heme metabolic enzymes. Brown A, et al. **Blood Cells** 1987; 13(1-2):123-36

Assay for trimethyllysine hydroxylase by high-performance liquid chromatography. Davis AT. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 27;422:253-6

Hepatic uptake and storage of warfarin. The relation with the target enzyme vitamin K 2,3-epoxide reductase. Thijssen HH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec; 243(3):1082-8

A continuous assay for O-alkylglycerol monooxygenase (E.C. 1.14.16.5). Koetting J, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov; 22(11):824-30

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Differential inactivation of plant lauric acid omega- and in-chain-hydroxylases by terminally unsaturated fatty acids. Salaün JP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):540-5

MPTP, the neurotoxin inducing Parkinson's disease, is a

potent competitive inhibitor of human and rat cytochrome P450 isozymes (P450buf1, P450db1) catalyzing debrisoquine 4-hydroxylation. Fonne-Pfister R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1144-50

Tin-protoporphyrin inhibits heme oxygenase and prevents the decline in hepatic heme and cytochrome P-450 contents produced in nude mice by tumor transplantation. Wissel PS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29; 150(2):822-7

3-(2,2,2-Trimethylhydrazinium)propionate (THP)--a novel gamma-butyrobetaine hydroxylase inhibitor with cardioprotective properties. Simkhovich BZ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):195-202

Inhibition of phylloquinone epoxide reductase by BHT quinone methide, salicylic acid and alpha-tocopherolquinone. Takahashi O. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 15;37(14):2857-9

Crystal structures of metyrapone- and phenylimidazole-inhibited complexes of cytochrome P-450cam. Poulos TL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15; 26(25):8165-74

The relationship between inhibition of vitamin K1 2,3-epoxide reductase and reduction of clotting factor activity with warfarin. Choonara IA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;25(1):1-7

Chemical modification of phenol hydroxylase by ethoxyformic anhydride. Sejlitz T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1-2):351-6

Rat and human liver vitamin K epoxide reductase: inhibition by thiol blockers and vitamin K1. Wallin R, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1987;19(11):1063-8

Interaction of hemopexin with Sn-protoporphyrin IX, an inhibitor of heme oxygenase. Role for hemopexin in hepatic uptake of Sn-protoporphyrin IX and induction of mRNA for heme oxygenase. Morgan WT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8226-31

Lack of inhibition of intestinal heme oxygenase by antibiotics and tin-protoporphyrin. Hintz SR, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):50-3

BIOSYNTHESIS

Metal induction of heme oxygenase. Sunderman FW Jr. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;514:65-80 (61 ref.)

Regulation of hepatic haem metabolism. Disparate mechanisms of induction of haem oxygenase by drugs and metals. Lincoln BC, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15; 250(1):189-96

Use of salicylate to estimate the "threshold" inducer level for de novo synthesis of the phenol-degrading enzymes in Pseudomonas putida strain H. Janke D. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987;27(2):83-9

The genetics of aflatoxin B1 metabolism. Association of the induction of aflatoxin B1-4-hydroxylase with the transcriptional activation of cytochrome P3-450 gene. Koser PL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12584-95

Inhibitory effect of zinc-protoporphyrin on the induction of heme oxygenase and the associated decrease in cytochrome P-450 content in rats. Matsuura Y, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jul;50(2):169-80

BLOOD

Characterization of human neutrophil leukotriene B4 omega-hydroxylase as a system involving a unique cytochrome P-450 and NADPH-cytochrome P-450 reductase. Sumimoto J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):315-24

DEFICIENCY

Successful prenatal treatment of congenital adrenal hyperplasia resulting from the 21-hydroxylase deficiency: is prenatal diagnosis in a mother at risk essential? Romer TE, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(1):125-30

11 Beta-hydroxylase deficiency congenital adrenal hyperplasia: update of prenatal diagnosis. Rösler A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):830-8

GENETICS

The gene CYP3 encoding P450pcn1 (nifedipine oxidase) is tightly linked to the gene COL1A2 encoding collagen type 1 alpha on 7q21-q22.1. Brooks BA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;43(3):280-4

Expression of heme oxygenase gene in rat and human liver. Abraham NG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):717-22

Genetic polymorphism of human cytochrome P-450 (S)-mephenytoin 4-hydroxylase. Studies with human autoantibodies suggest a functionally altered cytochrome P-450 isozyme as cause of the genetic deficiency. Meier UT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8466-74

Human heme oxygenase cDNA and induction of its mRNA by hemin. Yoshida T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1; 171(3):457-61

Human debrisoquine 4-hydroxylase (P450IID1): cDNA and deduced amino acid sequence and assignment of the CYP2D locus to chromosome 22. Gonzalez FJ, et al. **Genomics** 1988 Feb;2(2):174-9

Characterization of rabbit liver cytochrome P-450 (laurate omega-1 hydroxylase) synthesized in transformed yeast cells. Imai Y. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;103(1):143-8

Evidence suggesting that the two forms of heme oxygenase are products of different genes. Cruse I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3348-53

Cytochrome P3-450 cDNA encodes aflatoxin B1-4-hydroxylase. Faletto MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12187-9

cDNA cloning and inducible expression during pregnancy of the mRNA for rabbit pulmonary prostaglandin omega-hydroxylase (cytochrome P-450p-2). Matsubara S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13366-71

Transcriptional control of rat heme oxygenase by heat shock. Shibahara S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):12889-92

Pharmacogenetics. Enigmatic variations [news] Idle J. **Nature** 1988 Feb 4;331(6155):391-2

Regulation of the induction of a cytochrome P-450 prostaglandin omega-hydroxylase by pregnancy in rabbit lung. Muerhoff AS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7911-4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and properties of 4-hydroxyphenylacetic acid 3-hydroxylase from Pseudomonas putida. Raju SG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 29;154(2):537-43

Detection of two heme oxygenase isoforms in the human testis. Trakshel GM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):285-91

Macrolide antibiotic biosynthesis: isolation and properties of two forms of 6-deoxyerythronolide B hydroxylase from Saccharopolyspora erythraea (Streptomyces erythreus). Shafiee A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22;26(19):6204-10

Purification and characterization of a liver microsomal cytochrome P-450 isoenzyme with a high affinity and metabolic capacity for coumarin from pyrazole-treated D2 mice. Juvonen RO, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15; 171(1-2):205-11

Algal heme oxygenase from Cyanidium caldarium. Partial purification and fractionation into three required protein components. Cornejo J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25; 263(24):11915-21

METABOLISM

Heme oxygenase activity as measured by carbon monoxide production. Vreman HJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Jan; 168(1):31-8

Chlorogenic acid biosynthesis: characterization of a light-induced microsomal 5-O-(4-coumaroyl)-D-quinate/shikimate 3'-hydroxylase from carrot (Daucus carota L.) cell suspension cultures. Kühnl T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct; 258(1):226-32

Rat liver cytochrome P-450b, P-420b, and P-420c are degraded to biliverdin by heme oxygenase. Kutty RK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):638-44

Resolution of the rat brain heme oxygenase activity: absence of a detectable amount of the inducible form (HO-1). Trakshel GM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1; 260(2):732-9

Bioactivation of the narcotic drug codeine in human liver is mediated by the polymorphic monooxygenase catalyzing debrisoquine 4-hydroxylation (cytochrome P-450 dbl/buf1). Dayer P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):411-6

Synthesis of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol and 24,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol by calvarial cells. Characterization of the enzyme systems. Puzas JE, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):333-8

Benzene dioxygenase in Pseudomonas putida. Subunit composition and immuno-cross-reactivity with other aromatic dioxygenases. Zamanian M, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15;244(3):611-6

Tissue distribution and warfarin sensitivity of vitamin K epoxide reductase. Hazelett SE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;37(5):929-34

Effects of chronic acetone administration on ethanol-inducible monooxygenase activities in the rat. Hétu C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1;37(3):421-6

Comparison of two azole antifungal drugs, ketoconazole, and fluconazole, as modifiers of rat hepatic monooxygenase activity. Houston JB, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1;37(3):401-8

Stereoselective 4-hydroxylation of debrisoquine in Nigerians. Lennard MS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 1; 37(1):97-8

Comparative effects of antithrombitic and antimycotic N-substituted imidazoles on rat hepatic microsomal steroid and xenobiotic hydroxylases in vitro. Murray M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1;37(3):415-20

Deuterium isotope effects in norcamphor metabolism by cytochrome P-450cam: kinetic evidence for the two-electron reduction of a high-valent iron-oxo intermediate. Atkins WM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1610-6

Studies of electron-transfer properties of salicylate hydroxylase from Pseudomonas cepacia and effects of salicylate and benzoate binding. Einarsdottir GH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3277-85

Temperature jump relaxation kinetics of the P-450cam spin equilibrium. Fisher MT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 28; 26(15):4797-803

Thiol- and pH-modulated slow conformational changes and cooperativity of phenol-binding sites in phenol hydroxylase. Neujahr HY. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 17; 27(10):3770-5

Rat liver gamma-butyrobetaine hydroxylase catalyzed reaction: influence of potassium, substrates, and substrate analogues on hydroxylation and decarboxylation. Wehbie RS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):2222-8

Oxidation-reduction potential studies on p-hydroxybenzoate hydroxylase from Pseudomonas fluorescens. Williamson G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14;953(3):258-62

Localization of gamma-butyrobetaine hydroxylase in the rat testis. Carter AL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug;37(1):68-72

Identification of serotonergic neurons in human brain by a monoclonal antibody binding to all three aromatic amino acid hydroxylases. Haan EA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17;426(1):19-27

Genetic predisposition to bladder cancer: ability to hydroxylate debrisoquine and mephenytoin as risk factors. Kaisary A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Oct 15;47(20):5488-93

Reconstitution of rabbit liver microsomal N-nitrosopyrrolidine alpha-hydroxylase activity. McCoy GD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):3987-92

Characterization of some monooxygenase activities and solubilization of hepatic cytochrome P-450 in two species of freshwater fish, the nase (Chondrostoma nasus) and the roach (Rutilus rutilus). Monod G, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;88(1):83-9

In vitro evidence against the oxidation of quinidine by the sparteine/debrisoquine monooxygenase of human liver. Otton SV, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Jan-Feb; 16(1):15-7

Phenol hydroxylase from yeast. A model for phenol binding and an improved purification procedure. Sejlitz T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1-2):343-9

Chemical modification of tyrosine-38 in p-hydroxybenzoate hydroxylase from Pseudomonas fluorescens by 5'-p-fluorosulfonylbenzoyladenosine: a probe for the elucidation of the NADPH binding site? Involvement in catalysis, assignment in sequence and fitting to the tertiary structure. van Berkel WJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15;176(2):449-59

The importance of threonine-301 from cytochromes P-450 (laurate (omega-1)-hydroxylase and testosterone 16 alpha-hydroxylase) in substrate binding as demonstrated by site-directed mutagenesis. Imai Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):313-5

Sn-protoporphyrin lowers serum bilirubin levels, decreases biliary bilirubin output, enhances biliary heme oxygenase activity in normal human subjects. Berglund L, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):625-31

The physiological significance of heme oxygenase. Abraham NG, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(6):543-58 (68 ref.)

Purification and reconstitution of the electron transport components for 6-deoxyerythronolide B hydroxylase, a cytochrome P-450 enzyme of macrolide antibiotic (erythromycin) biosynthesis. Shafiee A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Apr;170(4):1548-53

Phenol hydroxylase from Rhodococcus sp. P 1. Straube G. **J Basic Microbiol** 1987;27(4):229-32

Absorption spectra of radicals of substrates for p-hydroxybenzoate hydroxylase following electrophilic attack of the .OH radical in the 3 position. Anderson RF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17475-9

Single turnover kinetics of the reaction between oxycytochrome P-450cam and reduced putidaredoxin. Brewer CB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):791-8

Theoretical study of the product specificity in the hydroxylation of camphor, norcamphor, 5,5-difluorocamphor, and pericyclocamphanone by cytochrome P-450cam. Collins JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3164-70

Biochemical characterization of prostaglandin 19-hydroxylase of seminal vesicles. Oliw EH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7222-7

Molecular modeling reveals the possible importance of a carbonyl oxygen binding pocket for the catalytic mechanism of p-hydroxybenzoate hydroxylase. Schreuder HA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3131-6

Determination of cytochrome b5 association reactions. Characterization of metmyoglobin and cytochrome P-450cam binding to genetically engineered cytochromeb5. Stayton PS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13544-8

Crystal structure of p-hydroxybenzoate hydroxylase complexed with its reaction product 3,4-dihydroxybenzoate. Schreuder HA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 20;199(4):637-48

Developmental pattern for deoxyhypusine hydroxylase in rat brain. Abbruzzese A. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):695-9

Substrate specificity of O-alkylglycerol monooxygenase (E.C. 1.14.16.5), solubilized from rat liver microsomes. Kötting J, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Nov;22(11):831-5

Methylglyoxal: genotoxicity studies and its effect in vivo on the hepatic microsomal mono-oxygenase system of the mouse. Bronzetti G, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Jul;2(4):275-7

A possible radical mechanism for the functioning of flavoprotein phenolic hydroxylases. Anderson RF. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;274:167-78 (20 ref.)

Stereospecificity in the oxidation of phorate and phorate sulphoxide by purified FAD-containing mono-oxygenase and cytochrome P-450 isozymes. Levi PE, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Jan;18(1):29-39

PHARMACOKINETICS

Steady-state and stopped-flow kinetic measurements of the primary deuterium isotope effect in the reaction catalyzed by p-cresol methylhydroxylase. McIntire WS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 30;26(13):4107–17

PHYSIOLOGY

Heme oxygenase: function, multiplicity, regulatory mechanisms, and clinical applications. Maines MD. **FASEB J** 1988 Jul;2(10):2557–68 (41 ref.)

HYDROXYLATION see under **CHEMISTRY, ORGANIC**

HYDROXYLYSINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Urinary beta-1-galactosyl-0-hydroxylysine (GH) as a marker of collagen turnover of bone. Moro L, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Feb;42(2):87–90

Comparative study of specific alpha-1,2-glucosidase activity toward glucosyl galactosyl hydroxylysine in various animal species. Ishii I, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 88(1):313–6

The urinary excretion of total hydroxylysine and its glycosides in normal persons, and in patients suffering from Alport's syndrome--contribution of the peptide-bound fraction. Schröder CH, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(4):253–7

METABOLISM

Nonenzymatic glycation of basement membranes from human glomeruli and bovine sources. Effect of diabetes and age. Garlick RL, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1144–50

URINE

Increased urinary excretion of collagen metabolites in cadmium-metallothionein nephropathy. Sato M, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Dec;61(2):116–9

The urinary excretion of total hydroxylysine and its glycosides in normal persons, and in patients suffering from Alport's syndrome--contribution of the peptide-bound fraction. Schröder CH, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(4):253–7

HYDROXYMERCURIBENZOATES

PHARMACOLOGY

Chemical modification of the CuA site affects the proton pumping activity of cytochrome c oxidase. Nilsson T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):296–301

Osmotica, dimethyl sulfoxide, parahydroxymercuribenzoate, and cyanide change the period of the circadian clock in the pulvini of Phaseolus coccineus L. Mayer WE, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1985;2(1):11–7

Reversible inhibition of cytosolic glucocorticoid receptors by mercurial agents. Application in the measurement of total and unoccupied receptors. Ellis D, et al. **J Recept Res** 1987;7(5):761–74

HYDROXYMETHOLONE see **OXYMETHOLONE**

3-HYDROXY-3-METHYLGLUTARIC ACID see under **GLUTARATES**

HYDROXYMETHYLGLUTARYL COA REDUCTASES

In situ determination of the functional size of hepatic 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase by radiation inactivation analysis. Ness GC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14;953(3):361–4

ANALYSIS

Regulation of sterol biosynthesis and of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase activity in cultured cells by progesterone. Panini SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14435–40

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Hypolipidemic effects of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors in patients with hypercholesterolemia. Illingworth DR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 30;60(12):33G–42G (50 ref.)

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) reductase inhibitors: a new class of cholesterol-lowering agents. Gordon DJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov; 107(5):759–61

Effect of a new synthetic 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase inhibitor on cholesterol synthesis and low density lipoprotein uptake by primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. Saito Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Feb;38(2):251–3

Simvastatin (MK-733): a potent cholesterol synthesis inhibitor in heterozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia. Mol MJ, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2-3):131–7

6-Nitrocholesterol inhibits 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase and tumor cell growth. Parish EJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16; 153(2):671–5

15 beta-Methyl-5 alpha,14 beta-cholest-7-ene-3 beta,15 alpha-diol. Synthesis, structure, and inhibition of sterol synthesis in animal cells. Schroepfer GJ Jr, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Aug;15(2):403–8

Preventive effect of pravastatin sodium, a potent inhibitor of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase, on coronary atherosclerosis and xanthoma in WHHL rabbits. Watanabe Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 15; 960(3):294–302

Altered function and structure of low-density lipoprotein receptor in compactin (ML236B)-resistant mutants of Chinese hamster cells. Yoshida T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 17;921(3):575–86

HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors. A new approach to the management of hypercholesterolemia. Cressman MD, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;55(1):93–100 (21 ref.)

Treatment of familial and non-familial hypercholesterolaemia: a review of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors and probucol. Tikkanen MJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl E:97–101 (34 ref.)

Simvastatin, a competitive inhibitor of HMG-CoA reductase, lowers cholesterol saturation index of gallbladder bile. Duane WC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep-Oct;8(5):1147–50

Mechanism of inactivation of HMGCoA reductase. Ramasarma T, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct; 24(5):suppl 33–5

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl--coenzyme A reductase inhibitors in the treatment of hypercholesterolemia. Hoeg JM, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 25;258(24):3532–6 (42 ref.)

Suppression of hepatic HMG-CoA reductase activity by beta-muricholic acid in mice fed a diet containing cholesterol and cholic acid. Fujino Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;46(4):421–3

Chemistry, biochemistry, and pharmacology of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors. Endo A. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 16;66(10):421–7 (29 ref.)

Serum lipoprotein Lp(a) concentrations are not influenced by an HMG CoA reductase inhibitor. Thiery J, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 16;66(10):462–3

Comparison between simvastatin and bezafibrate in effect on plasma lipoproteins and apolipoproteins in primary hypercholesterolaemia. Schulzeck P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):611–3

Modification of cardiovascular risk factors [letter] Colquhoun D. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 16;148(10):538

Hemin-mediated oxidative inactivation of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA reductase. Usha Devi S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1987 Oct;77(2):103–10

HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors for treatment of hypercholesterolemia. Grundy SM. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):24–33 (92 ref.)

HMG-CoA reductase inhibition: the start of a new age in the treatment of hypercholesterolaemia. Meinders AE. **Neth J Med** 1988 Jun;32(5-6):213–6 (13 ref.)

Effect of long-term inhibition of hydroxy-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase by mevinolin on the zona fasciculata of rat adrenal cortex. A combined morphometric and biochemical study. Rebuffat P, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1987;54(2):67–72

BIOSYNTHESIS

Modulation of hepatic cholesterol metabolism by ethinyl estradiol and norgestrel. Letterie GS, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Apr;37(4):405–13

The regulation of sterol metabolism by cell interactions. Friedman SJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Oct;172(2):463–73

Increased amounts of HMG-CoA reductase induce "karmellae": a proliferation of stacked membrane pairs surrounding the yeast nucleus. Wright R, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jul;107(1):101–14

Regulation of the synthesis of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in the bovine ovary in vivo and in vitro. Rodgers RJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Feb; 1(2):172–80

Lovastatin, an inhibitor of cholesterol synthesis, induces hydroxymethylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase directly on membranes of expanded smooth endoplasmic reticulum in rat hepatocytes. Singer II, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5264–8

BLOOD

In vivo regulation of human mononuclear leukocyte 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase. Decreased enzyme catalytic efficiency in familial hypercholesterolemia. Stacpoole PW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1401–8

GENETICS

8-bromoadenosine cyclic 3',5'-phosphate rapidly increases 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase mRNA in human granulosa cells: role of cellular sterol balance in controlling the response to tropic stimulation. Golos TG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3503–6

Identifying mutations in duplicated functions in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: recessive mutations in HMG-CoA reductase genes. Basson ME, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Dec;117(4):645–55

Operator constitutive mutation of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase promoter abolishes protein binding to sterol regulatory element. Osborne TF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5; 263(7):3380–7

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of rat hepatic 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase by thyroid hormones. Simonet WS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12448–5.

The membrane domain of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase confers endoplasmic reticulum localization and sterol-regulated degradation onto beta-galactosidase. Skalnik DG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15; 263(14):6836–41

Developmental and metabolic regulation of the Drosophila melanogaster 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase. Gertler FB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jul; 8(7):2713–21

METABOLISM

Lipids, lipoproteins and hepatic 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA reductase activities of rabbits during adaptation to atherogenic semi-purified diets. Bauer JE. **Artery** 1988; 15(3):140–62

Diurnal variation of HMG-CoA reductase activity in rat liver peroxisomes. Rusnak N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):890–5

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase, mevalonate-5-pyrophosphate decarboxylase and acyl-CoA: cholesterol acyl-transferase from mucosa scrapings and isolated enterocytes from chick duodenum, jejunum and ileum. Iglesias J, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Sep; 15(3):517–23

Role of reversible phosphorylation in mediating changes in the activity of hepatic 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase during pregnancy and lactation in the rat. Easom RA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):993–6

Activity of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase does not respond to ubiquinone uptake in cultured cells. Maltese WA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1; 246(2):441–7

A relationship between the activities of hepatic lanosterol 14 alpha-demethylase and 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase. Marco de la Calle C, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):33–9

Regulation of cholesterol biosynthesis at a stage after the 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase step, in normal and leukemic (L2C) guinea pig lymphocytes. Tabacik C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 25; 921(2):405–10

Changes in content of cytochrome P450(17)alpha, cytochrome P450scc, and 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA reductase in developing rat ovarian follicles and corpora lutea: correlation with theca cell steroidogenesis. Hedin L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Aug;37(1):211–23

Hepatic cholesterol synthesis and hydroxymethylglutaryl CoA reductase activity after injection of methylazoxymethanol acetate. Gregg RG, et al. **Cancer Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;9(3):281–7

Modes of action and combination effects of polychlorinated biphenyls and gamma-hexachlorocyclohexane on the regulation of rat liver 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase. Jenke HS, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1988;65(2):175–86

A comparative study of the rate-limiting enzymes of cholesterol synthesis, esterification and catabolism in the rat and rabbit. Devery RA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;87(4):697–702

A comparative study of the rate-limiting enzymes of cholesterol synthesis, esterification and catabolism in the alloxan-induced diabetic rat and rabbit. Devery RA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(2):547–50

HMG CoA reductase activity of lens epithelial cells: compared with true rates of sterol synthesis. Hitchener WR, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Aug;6(8):1045–9

Luteal cell 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme-A reductase activity and cholesterol metabolism throughout pregnancy in the rat. Azhar S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1495–503

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in outer versus inner cortices of the guinea pig adrenal: effects of adrenocorticotropin and dexamethasone. Black VH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):296–305

A common bicyclic protein kinase cascade inactivates the regulatory enzymes of fatty acid and cholesterol biosynthesis. Carling D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2; 223(2):217–22

Regulation of bile acid synthesis. II. Effect of bile acid feeding on enzymes regulating hepatic cholesterol and bile acid synthesis in the rat. Heuman DM, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):892–7

Phosphorylation and modulation of the enzymic activity of native and protease-cleaved purified hepatic 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase by a calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase. Beg ZH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25;262(27):13228–40

Thiol/disulfide exchange between 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase and glutathione. A thermodynamically facile dithiol oxidation. Cappel RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12204–12

Isolation and purification of a rat liver 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme reductase activating protein (RAP). Dotan I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17058–64

Isoprenoid synthesis during the cell cycle. Studies of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A synthase and reductase and isoprenoid labeling in cells synchronized by

centrifugal elutriation. Maltese WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 25;263(21):10104–10

Multivalent control of 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase. Mevalonate–derived product inhibits translation of mRNA and accelerates degradation of enzyme. Nakanishi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25; 263(18):8929–37

Correlation between serum levels of some cholesterol precursors and activity of HMG–CoA reductase in human liver. Björkhem I, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1987 Oct; 28(10):1137–43

Studies on the link between HMG–CoA reductase and cholesterol 7 alpha–hydroxylase in rat liver. Björkhem I, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Feb;29(2):136–43

Endogenous sterol synthesis is not required for regulation of 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase by low density lipoprotein. Burki E, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1987 Oct;28(10):1199–205

Intestinal HMG–CoA reductase activity is low in hypercholesterolemic patients and is further decreased with lovastatin therapy. Freeman ML, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Jul;29(7):839–45

Indirect regulation of 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase by oestradiol in the rabbit corpus luteum. McLean MP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar; 82(2):519–26

Developmental pattern of 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in the rat. Weiss LE, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(8):943–7

Short–term changes in hepatic HMG–CoA reductase in rats fed diets containing cholesterol or oat bran. Kelley MJ, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Dec;22(12):1057–9

Distal small bowel resection does not modify the intestinal 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl CoA reductase activity. Molina MT, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Jul;23(7):730–2

Characterization and regulation of HMG–CoA reductase during a cycle of juvenile hormone synthesis. Feyereisen R, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;53(3):227–38

PHYSIOLOGY

The regulation of hydroxymethylglutaryl–CoA reductase in cultured cells. Tavangar K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 29;970(3):251–61

3–Hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in the sea urchin embryo is developmentally regulated. Woodward HD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15; 263(5):2513–7

HYDROXYMETHYLGLUTARYL COA SYNTHASE see under **KETOACID–LYASES**

HYDROXYMYCIN see **PAROMOMYCIN**

HYDROXYNAPHTHALENES see **NAPHTHOLS**

2–HYDROXY–5–NITROBENZYL BROMIDE see under **NITROPHENOLS**

M–HYDROXYNOREPHEDRINE see **METARAMINOL**

P–HYDROXYNOREPHEDRINE see under **PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE**

HYDROXYPENTENAL see under **ALDEHYDES**

2–HYDROXYPHENETHYLAMINE see under **PHENETHYLAMINES**

HYDROXYPHENYLAZOURACIL see under **URACIL**

HYDROXYPHENYLBUTAZONE see **OXYPHENBUTAZONE**

4–HYDROXYPHENYLPYRUVATE DIOXYGENASE see under **OXYGENASES**

HYDROXYPREGNENOLONE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Serum 17–hydroxypregnenolone and 17–hydroxyprogesterone sulfate concentrations in patients with congenital adrenal hyperplasia due to 21–hydroxylase deficiency. Shimozawa K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1988 Feb; 35(1):11–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Influence of electrical stimulation of the limbic structure on ovarian steroidogenesis in hypophysectomized and adrenalectomized rats. Seto K, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 May;91(2):235–7

BLOOD

Serum 17–hydroxypregnenolone and 17–hydroxyprogesterone sulfate concentrations in patients with congenital adrenal hyperplasia due to 21–hydroxylase deficiency. Shimozawa K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1988 Feb; 35(1):11–8

[Relation between size of fetal and neonatal adrenal glands and steroid levels in maternal and neonatal serum] Matsumura I, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2125–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

A paradox: elevated 21–hydroxypregnenolone production in newborns with 21–hydroxylase deficiency. Shackleton CH, et al. **Steroids** 1987 Apr–May;49(4–5):295–311

21–HYDROXYPROGESTERONE see **DESOXYCORTICOSTERONE**

HYDROXYPROGESTERONES

ANALYSIS

Amniotic fluid steroid levels and fetal adrenal weight in congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Hughes IA, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;28(1):20–4

Prenatal diagnosis of 21–hydroxylase deficiency congenital adrenal hyperplasia by simultaneous radioimmunoassay of 21–deoxycortisol and 17–hydroxyprogesterone in amniotic fluid. Gueux B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar; 66(3):534–7

Testosterone, androstenedione, progesterone and 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone in plasma and testes of immature rats under basal conditions and after hCG stimulation. Effect of bilateral cryptorchidism. Grizard G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec;28(6):703–10

Simultaneous radioimmunoassay of progesterone, androst–4–enedione, pregnenolone, dehydroepiandrosterone and 17–hydroxyprogesterone in specific regions of human brain. Lacroix C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Sep;28(3):317–25

HLA–A,B,C,DR typing and 17–OHP determination for second trimester prenatal diagnosis of 21–hydroxylase deficient CAH. Grosse–Wilde H, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1988 Feb;8(2):131–43

[Determination of adrenal steroids by fluoroimmunoassays] Watanabe F, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):393–6 **(Jpn)**

[17–Hydroxyprogesterone levels in the amniotic fluid during the 2d trimester of pregnancy] Bakharev VA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May–Jun;33(3):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The cytoskeleton and rat granulosa cell steroidogenesis: possible involvement of microtubules and microfilaments. Carnegie JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):100–8

The temporal sequence of changes in oocyte maturation and ovarian steroid hormone production during induced ovulation in the common carp, Cyprinus carpio. Kime DE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;68(2):313–21

In vitro biosynthesis of 17 alpha,20 alpha,20 beta–dihydroxy–4–pegnen–3–one by the ovaries, testes, and head kidneys of the Atlantic salmon Salmo salar. Sangalang GB, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;69(3):406–15

Interleukin–1 stimulates steroidogenesis in cultured rat Leydig cells. Verhoeven G, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 May;57(1–2):51–60

BLOOD

SHBG, testosterone, androstenedione, 17–OH–Progesterone plasma levels in PCO affected women treated with a triphasic oral contraceptive. Negri P, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):375–80

Development of a direct fluoroimmunoassay for serum levels of 17–hydroxyprogesterone. el–Gamal BA, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 Jan;25 (Pt 1):35–41

An automated solid–phase 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone ELISA method using a microtitre plate. Yeo KH, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 May;25 (Pt 3):293–7

Blood spot glucocorticoid concentrations in ill preterm infants. Hughes D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct; 62(10):1014–8

Midcycle changes of 17–OH–progesterone levels in women superovulated with clomiphene citrate and human menopausal gonadotropin for in vitro fertilization. Miron P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):843–7

A simple, rapid, and precise direct radioimmunoassay method for 17 alpha, 20 beta–dihydroxy–4–pregnen–3–one in salmon plasma. Sangalang GB, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;68(2):230–4

Comparison of basal and adrenocorticotropin–stimulated plasma 21–deoxycortisol and 17–hydroxyprogesterone values as biological markers of late–onset adrenal hyperplasia. Fiet J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):659–67

Fluorescence and chemiluminescence enzyme immunoassays of 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone in dried blood spotted on filter paper. Tsuji A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1–3):33–40

Comparison of the effects of etomidate and its fluoro analogue, R 8110, on plasma cortisol, 11 beta–deoxycortisol, 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone and testosterone concentrations in dogs. De Coster R, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep;10(3):227–32

Corpus luteum activity in tubal pregnancy. Sauer MV, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;71(5):667–70

[Significance of 17–hydroxyprogesterone for the diagnosis of ovulation] Schurz B, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep;47(9):608–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzyme immunoassay for 17–hydroxyprogesterone in serum and saliva and from blood microfilter paper and microtitration plates] Füssel M, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1988;29(3):152–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[17–hydroxyprogesterone in blood dried on filter paper from healthy premature and term neonates and patients with congenital adrenal hyperplasia] Zurga B, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1988 May;110(5):136–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Comparison of the progesterone test and uterus sonography as screening procedures in the detection of patients at risk of endometrial cancer] Hempel E, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(10):597–602 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Production and characterization of monoclonal antibodies to 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone. Sawada J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Oct;28(4):405–10

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Comparison of separation techniques in radioimmunoassays for 17–hydroxyprogesterone. el–Gamal BA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):201–16

METABOLISM

170H–progesterone rhythms in congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Young MC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun; 63(6):617–23

Effect of various C19–steroids upon the production of progesterone and 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone by preovulatory hamster follicles in culture. Matson PL, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec;13(4):489–94

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Comparison of the kinetics of the response of salivary and plasma 17–hydroxyprogesterone to the administration of HCG in men] Nahoul K, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;35(8):1165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Endocrine effects of 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone caproate during early pregnancy: a double–blind clinical trial. Reijnders FJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 May; 95(5):462–8

14 beta–Hydroxyprogesterone binds to the digitalis receptor, inhibits the sodium pump and enhances cardiac contractility. Bose D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 93(2):453–61

[Hormonal properties of new 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone derivatives] Nikitina GV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May–Jun;33(3):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Secretion of 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone, androstenedione, and estrogens by porcine granulosa and theca interna cells in culture. Tsang BK, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;65(9):1951–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of hydroxyprogesterone on ureteral stones. Mikkelsen AL, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(3):257–60

[Hormone dependency and progestogen therapy in the treatment of endometrial cancer] Okada H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Oct;14(10):2837–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HYDROXYPROLINE

The role of hydroxyproline in collagen folding: conformational energy calculations on oligopeptides containing proline and hydroxyproline. Bansal M, et al. **Biopolymers** 1988 Feb;27(2):299–312

Isolation and identification of hydroxyproline analogues of bradykinin in human urine. Kato H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):252–4

ANALYSIS

Identification and quantification of 5–hydroxypipecolic acid and hydroxyproline in mammalian brain and blood by selected ion monitoring. Miyata T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jun;163(2):303–8

Hydroxyproline in pork. Analytical Methods Committee. **Analyst** 1987 Aug;112(8):1169–70

Determination of hydroxyproline in tissue collagen hydrolysate by derivatization and isocratic reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatography. Dunphy MJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Sep 25;420(2):394–7

Viability of ligaments after freezing: an experimental study in a rabbit model. Frank C, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988; 6(1):95–102

A hydroxyproline–rich protein in the soybean cell wall. Averyhart–Fullard V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1082–5

Pulmonary hydroxyproline content and production following

treatment of mice with O,S,S-trimethyl phosphorodithioate. Kehrer JP, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1987 Oct;38(3):321-7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Free and small peptide-bound [14C]hydroxyproline synthesis in rat liver in vitro in CCl4-induced hepatic fibrosis. Koda M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30; 151(3):1128-35

Pyridinedicarboxylates, the first mechanism-derived inhibitors for prolyl 4-hydroxylase, selectively suppress cellular hydroxyprolyl biosynthesis. Decrease in interstitial collagen and Clq secretion in cell culture. Tschank G, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):625-33

Inhibition of prolyl hydroxylation during collagen biosynthesis in human skin fibroblast cultures by ethyl 3,4-dihydroxybenzoate. Majamaa K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Oct;89(4):405-9

BLOOD

Circulating levels of 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D, alkaline phosphatase, hydroxyproline, and osteocalcin associated with antler growth in white-tailed deer. Van der Eems KL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul;118(3):407-14

Effect of paraquat on plasma fibronectin, serum free hydroxyproline, serum ceruloplasmin and lung collagen content in monkeys. Masaoka T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1987 Aug;12(3):329-40

Biological variations in serum total hydroxyproline concentration in the beagle dog. Svanberg GK. **Lab Anim** 1988 Apr;22(2):157-61

[Changes in the concentration of hydroxyproline in plasma following anastomosis of the intestines] Venbrocks R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1988;373(2):78-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Practolol inhibits human skin fibroblast cell mat hydroxyproline accumulation. Elliott GR, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct;22(1-2):106-13

Lactate and pyruvate increase the incorporation of [3H]proline into collagen [3H]hydroxyproline in liver slices of CCl4 cirrhotic rats. Cerbón-Ambriz J, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;57(4):392-6

[Hydroxyproline and somatotropic hormone in children of mothers with diabetes mellitus] Marchenko LF, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(7):11-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Differential growth sensitivity to 4-cis-hydroxy-L-proline of transformed rodent cell lines. Ciardiello F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 1;48(9):2483-91

Effects of cis-4-hydroxy-L-proline, and inhibitor of Schwann cell differentiation, on the secretion of collagenous and noncollagenous proteins by Schwann cells. Eldridge CF, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Feb;174(2):491-501

Induction of endothelial cell migration by proline analogs and its relevance to angiogenesis. McAuslan BR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jun;176(2):248-57

URINE

Increased urinary excretion of collagen metabolites in cadmium-metallothionein nephropathy. Sato M, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Dec;61(2):116-9

Biochemical response to combination of disodium etidronate with calcitonin in Paget's disease. O'Donoghue DJ, et al. **Bone** 1987;8(4):219-25

Value of urinary hydroxyproline and bone isoenzyme of alkaline phosphatase in the early detection and follow-up of bone metastasis in breast cancer patients. Frenay M, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(6):533-9

Cost-effective modification of the Hypronosticon procedure for urinary hydroxyproline. Buttery JE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):773

Liquid-chromatographic determination of total hydroxyproline in urine. Dawson CD, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Aug;34(8):1572-4

Hydroxyprolinuria and hypercalcaemia during immobilization in patients with idiopathic myelofibrosis. Baglin TP, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988;10(1):25-8

Urinary hydroxyproline excretion in the myelofibrosis-osteomyelosclerosis syndrome and related diseases. Hasselbalch H. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Nov; 39(5):447-51

Initiation time of adolescent growth spurt estimated by a certain trough in time-series analysis of monthly anthropometric and urinalysis data in five siblings. Togo M, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Apr;60(2):223-35

Determination of hydroxyproline in urine using an automated analyser. Kasuga H, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1987;(81):345-52

Hydroxyproline as a marker for following patients with metastatic prostate cancer. O'Brien WM, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):66-8

Response of urinary hydroxyproline to dietary protein and fasting in white-tailed deer. DelGiudice GD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jan;24(1):75-9

The determination of urinary 3-trans-hydroxyproline (3 OHP). I. Normal values in school children and adults. Weiss MT, et al. **Padiatr Padol** 1988;23(1):9-14

The determination of urinary 3-trans-hydroxyproline (3 OHP). II. Normal values in neonates, infants and preschool children. Weiss MT, et al. **Padiatr Padol** 1988;23(2):109-14

Osteocalcin and urinary hydroxyproline/creatinine ratio in the differential diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism and hypercalcaemia of malignancy. de la Piedra C, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;47(6):587-92

Impact of smoking on the concentration and activity of alpha-1-antitrypsin in serum in relation to the urinary excretion of hydroxyproline. Matsuki H, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 Mar;12(1):19-26

[Urinary excretion of hydroxyproline in patients with ischemic stroke] Krutul L. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):16-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Urinary excretion of hydroxyproline by patients with multiple sclerosis] Krutul L. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1988 Mar-Apr;22(2):108-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Indices of the blood activity of lysosomal enzymes and of oxyproline excretion in children with rheumatism and chronic tonsillitis during sanatorium-health resort treatment] Zubarev VL, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):109-10 **(Rus)**

HYDROXYPROSTAGLANDIN DEHYDROGENASES

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

New inhibitor(s) of 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase in human milk. Nagai K, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr; 5(2):89-93

Inhibitors of prostaglandin dehydrogenase (Ph CL 28A and Ph CK 61A) increase output of prostaglandins from rat isolated lung. Bakhle YS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 92(1):189-96

Inhibition of the human placental NAD- and NADP-linked 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenases by nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Jarabak J. **Prostaglandins** 1988 Mar;35(3):403-11

GENETICS

Structural similarity of bovine lung prostaglandin F synthase to lens epsilon-crystallin of the European common frog. Watanabe K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan; 85(1):11-5

Human placental 15-hydroxy-prostaglandin dehydrogenase activity is under fetal genetic control. Erwich JJ, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1988 Jan;35(1):123-31

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Partial purification of prostaglandin E2-9-ketoreductase and prostaglandin-15-hydroxydehydrogenase from ovarian tissues of rabbits. Schlegel W, et al. **Clin Physiol Biochem** 1987;5(6):336-42

METABOLISM

Stereospecific conversion of prostaglandin D2 to 9 alpha, 11 beta-prostaglandin F2 and prostaglandin H2 to prostaglandin F2 alpha by PGF synthetase. Watanabe K, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987;17A:44-6

Metabolism of cyclooxygenase and lipoxygenase products by 15-prostaglandin dehydrogenase from human HL-60 leukemia cells. Agins AP, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug; 21(3-4):397-9

Oxidation of 15-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid and other hydroxy fatty acids by lung prostaglandin dehydrogenase. Bergholte JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep; 257(2):444-50

Prostaglandin dehydrogenase activity of purified rat liver 3 alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. Penning TM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):646-52

Pulmonary and placental 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase in rat during pregnancy. Tsuruta K, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jan;27(1):71-9

In vitro activity of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide- and nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-linked 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenases in placentas from normotensive and preeclamptic/eclamptic pregnancies. Jarabak J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct; 80(4):936-40

Prostaglandin F synthetase, a dual function enzyme. Hayaishi O, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;274:577-87

Histochemical localization of prostaglandin dehydrogenase activity for PGF-2 alpha in some bovine tissues. Gargiulo AM, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1988 May;32(2):71-4

Regulation of placental 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase activity by obstetric drugs. Nagai K, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Med** 1987 Oct;29(2-3):165-73

Effects of steroids on renal NAD+-dependent 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase activity in ovariectomized rats. Chang WC. **Prostaglandins Leukotrienes Med** 1987 Sep;29(1):25-32

8-HYDROXYQUINOLINE see under **HYDROXYQUINOLINES**

HYDROXYQUINOLINES

New 111In labeling of IgG: 111In-oxine mediated chelation. Cole WC, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988; 15(2):177-9

Synthesis and antitumor activity of tropolone derivatives. 6. Structure-activity relationships of antitumor-active tropolone and 8-hydroxyquinoline derivatives. Yamato M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Oct;30(10):1897-900

The molecular structure of indium oxine. Green MA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;29(3):417-20

[Preparation of 111indium oxinate from 111indium chloride] Kleinert P, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988; 29(2):205-7 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Allergies to 8-hydroxyquinoline derivatives] Hutzler D, et al. **Derm Beruf Umwelt** 1988 May-Jun;36(3):86-90 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Group allergies and multiple reactions in patients with allergy to hydroxyquinoline derivatives] Pevny I, et al. **Derm Beruf Umwelt** 1988 May-Jun;36(3):91-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contact sensitization caused by tosylchloramide sodium (chloramine) and hydroxyquinoline (Sulfachin)] Metzner HH. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(11):674-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Studies on positive inotropic agents. IV. Synthesis of 5-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropoxy)-3,4-dihydro-8-hydroxy-2(1H)-quinolinone derivatives. Tominaga M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;35(9):3699-704

Synthesis of some 5-azo(4'-substituted benzene-sulphamoyl)-8-hydroxyquinolines with antidotal and antibacterial activities. Awad IM, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 Jun;33(2):77-89

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Use of indium-111 oxine to study the effects of terbutaline on pulmonary and hepatic platelet sequestration in endotoxin shock. Christenson JT, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987;2(4):186-91

Clinical imaging with indium 111 oxine-labeled leukocyte scan: review and case report. Simon WH, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1988 Apr;5(2):329-40 (20 ref.)

99mTc-HM-PAO for leukocyte labeling--experimental comparison with 111In oxine in dogs. McAfee JG, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(7):353-7

Live bacteria labeled with 111In [letter] Thakur ML. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(5):266

Can 111indium autologous mixed leucocyte scanning accurately assess disease extent and activity in Crohn's disease? Park RH, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jun;29(6):821-5

Diagnosis of infection by preoperative scintigraphy with indium-labeled white blood cells. Wukich DK, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1353-60

Indium-111-labeled white blood cells: dosimetry in children. Gainey MA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):689-94

Semiquantitative imaging of left ventricular thrombi with 111In-oxine labelled platelets. Claudiani F, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 1987 Jul-Sep;31(3):287-90

Comparison of indium 111 oxine-labeled platelet aggregation between sutured and argon laser-assisted vascular anastomoses. Fujitani RM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Sep; 8(3):274-9

Comparison of 99Tcm-HMPAO and 111In-oxine labelled granulocytes in man: first clinical results. Becker W, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jun;9(6):435-47

Speed of accumulation of 111In-labelled granulocytes in focal non-osseous inflammatory processes. Schmidt KG, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Aug;8(8):623-30

99Tcm-labelled HSA-nanocolloid versus 111In oxine-labelled granulocytes in detecting skeletal septic process. Streule K, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jan; 9(1):59-67

[Scintigraphy using indium 111-labeled platelets in the diagnosis and surveillance of emboli-forming arteriopathies of the limbs] Bernard PJ, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12(4):361-5 **(Fre)**

[Technic and clinical use of radioactive labelling of autologous granulocytes] Strobl-Jäger E, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 5;100(3):72-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Adhesive properties of dental materials studied by using radioactively labelled bacteria] Pfister W, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1987;75(5):456-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scintigraphy with indium-111-oxine in the diagnosis of occult inflammation foci. Personal contribution] Frassoldati A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jan;79(1):61-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Scintigraphy with 111In-labeled leukocytes: simplified procedure for labeling] Terada H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Dec;36(12):645-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Detection of specific bacterial enzymes by high contrast metal chelate formation. Part I. 8-Hydroxyquinoline-beta-D-glucoside, an alternative to aesculin in the differentiation of members of the family Enterobacteriaceae. James AL, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Dec; 267(2):188-93

PHARMACOKINETICS

A simplified in vitro assay correlating amebicidal activity with chelation by 8-hydroxyquinoline and related compounds. Taylor RG, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 1987 Apr-Jun;18(2):119-26

PHARMACOLOGY

REV 5901 and Ly 171,883 protect rat gastric mucosa against ethanol-induced damage. Nielsen ST, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug;21(3-4):320-2

Mutagenicity of products generated by the reaction between several antiparasitic drugs and nitrite. Alba MA, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;12(1):65-73

Wy-48,252 (1,1,1-trifluoro-N-[3-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)=phenyl]membrane sulfonamide), an orally active leukotriene antagonist: effects on arachidonic acid metabolism in various inflammatory cells. Chang J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 22;148(1):131-41

Tumor-targeted cell killing with 8-hydroxyquinolyl-glucuronide. Henle KJ, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Aug;115(2):373-86

[Antibacterial activity of chlorquinaldol esters and 2-styryl-substituted derivatives] Kolev KK, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(7):81-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A recurrent intertriginous rash responsive to topical as well as surgical therapy. Necrolytic migratory erythema with saprophytic superinfection. Dons RF, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Mar;124(3):431, 434

Comparison of prophylactic tetracycline and clioquinol in a rabbit model of intestinal infection with Vibrio cholerae and Escherichia coli. Sack DA, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1987; 33(6):428-36

Myocardial salvage induced by REV-5901: an inhibitor and antagonist of the leukotrienes. Mullane K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;10(4):398-406

4-Hydroxy-3-quinolinecarboxamides with antiarthritic and analgesic activities. Clemence F, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul;31(7):1453-62

Treatment of aphthous patients by enhancement of the salivary peroxidase system. Hoogendoorn H, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1987 Sep;16(8):425-7

The effect of an orally active leukotriene (LT) D4 antagonist WY-48, 252 on LTD4 and antigen-induced bronchoconstrictions in allergic sheep. Abraham WM, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1988 May;35(5):733-45

TOXICITY

Cytotoxicity of some indium radiopharmaceuticals in mouse testes. Rao DV, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;29(3):375-84

HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASES

Lyophilized Clostridium perfringens 3 alpha- and Clostridium bifermentans 7 alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases: two new stable enzyme preparations for routine bile acid analysis. Sutherland JD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 2;962(1):116-21

ANALYSIS

Morphometry and cytochemistry of Leydig cells in experimental diabetes. Anderson JE, et al. **Am J Anat** 1987 Sep;180(1):41-8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Mineralocorticoid activity of liquorice: 11-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase deficiency comes of age. Stewart PM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):821-4

BLOOD

Isolation of 3 beta,20 alpha-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase from sheep fetal blood. Chen QX, et al. **Steroids** 1987 Jun; 49(6):477-96

DEFICIENCY

Syndrome of apparent mineralocorticoid excess. A defect in the cortisol-cortisone shuttle. Stewart PM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):340-9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of 7 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase from Ruminococcus sp. of human intestine. Akao T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;102(3):613-9

METABOLISM

Mouse liver dihydrodiol dehydrogenases. Identity of the predominant and a minor form with 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and aldehyde reductase. Sawada H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1;37(3):453-8

Enzymes involved in the formation of 3 beta, 7 beta-dihydroxy-12-oxo-5 beta-cholanic acid from dehydrocholic acid by Ruminococcus sp. obtained from human intestine. Akao T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 25;921(2):275-80

Oxidation of primary bile acids by a 7 alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase elaborating Clostridium bifermentans soil isolate. Sutherland JD, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 33(8):663-9

Occurrence of hydroxysteroid oxidoreductases in liver of turtles. Hamel-Jönsson D, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(3):977-81

Quantitative assessment of endogenous testicular and adrenal sex steroids and of steroid metabolizing enzymes in untreated human prostatic cancerous tissue. Klein H, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1-6):119-30

Hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of Cochliobolus lunatus. Plemenitaš A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Mar; 29(3):371-2

3-HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASES

Lyophilized Clostridium perfringens 3 alpha- and Clostridium bifermentans 7 alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases: two new stable enzyme preparations for routine bile acid analysis. Sutherland JD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 2;962(1):116-21

Biomedical applications of the enzyme thermistor in lipid determinations. Satoh I. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:217-25

Cholesterol aggregation and interaction with cholesterol oxidase in supercritical carbon dioxide. Randolph TW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):2979-83

ANALYSIS

Light and electron microscopic immunocytochemistry on the localization of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/isomerase in the bovine adrenal cortical cells. Ishimura K, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(1):35-9

delta 5-3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in sebaceous glands of scalp in male-pattern baldness. Sawaya ME, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Aug;91(2):101-5

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Affinity-labelling of the anti-inflammatory drug and prostaglandin-binding site of 3 alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of rat liver cytosol with 17 beta- and 21-bromoacetoxysteroids. Penning TM, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 1;245(1):269-76

The effect of epostane, a 3-beta hydroxy steroid dehydrogenase inhibitor, on maternal and fetal steroid levels during mid-gestation. Selinger M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jun;95(6):596-601

Ketoconazole inhibits multiple steroidogenic enzymes involved in androgen biosynthesis in the human ovary. DiMattina M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):62-5

Effect of cyproterone acetate on testicular delta 5-3 beta- and 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in the toad (Bufo melanostictus). Ghosh PK, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 1987;35(3-4):157-60

Attenuation of preovulatory gonadotrophin surges by epostane: a new inhibitor of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. DePaolo LV. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jul; 118(1):59-68

Effects on maternal and fetal steroid concentrations of induction of parturition in the sheep by inhibition of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. Silver M. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):457-65

Effects of inhibiting 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase on plasma progesterone and other steroids in the pregnant mare near term. Fowden AL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:539-45

Inhibition of testicular 17 alpha-hydroxylase and 17,20-lyase but not 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase-isomerase or 17 beta-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase by ketoconazole and other imidazole drugs. Ayub M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Nov;28(5):521-31

Termination of early pregnancy by the 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase inhibitor epostane. Crooij MJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 29;319(13):813-7

Inhibition of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in the sow near term: effects on fetal and maternal steroids and on delivery. Silver M, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 Jan; 73(1):67-78

[Kinetics of thermoinactivation of intracellular cholesterol oxidase] Petrova LIa, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Jul; 52(7):1126-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity by insulin-like growth factor-I in primary culture of purified Leydig cells. Lin T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 219:603-7

Dual regulation of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase, 17 alpha-hydroxylase, and dehydroepiandrosterone sulfotransferase by adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate and activators of protein kinase C in cultured human adrenocortical cells. McAllister JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2012-8

Histochemical localization of delta 5-3 beta-HSDH activity in preovulatory rat follicles. Tabarowski Z, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1987;25(2):149-53

DEFICIENCY

Detection of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase deficiency in a newborn by means of urinary steroid analysis. Wolthers BG, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Oct 30; 169(1):109-16

Male pseudohermaphroditism due to nonsalt-losing 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase deficiency: gender role change and absence of gynecomastia at puberty. Mendonca BB, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec; 28(6):669-75

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Hyodeoxycholate-6-O-glucuronide cannot be quantitated with 3 alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. Little JM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1987 Nov;28(11):1370-2

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and properties of 3 alpha-hydroxyglycyrrhetinate dehydrogenase of Clostridium innocuum from human intestine. Akao T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;103(3):504-7

METABOLISM

Paracrine control of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase, 17,20-lyase and aromatase enzyme systems in porcine thecal cells. Tonetta SA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 219:665-70

Prostaglandin dehydrogenase activity of purified rat liver 3 alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. Penning TM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):646-52

Polyethylene glycol derivative-modified cholesterol oxidase soluble and active in benzene. Yoshimoto T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):876-82

Functional activity of rat testicular cells in culture. Centol I, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Feb;16(2):311-21

Enzymes involved in the formation of 3 beta, 7 beta-dihydroxy-12-oxo-5 beta-cholanic acid from dehydrocholic acid by Ruminococcus sp. obtained from human intestine. Akao T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 25;921(2):275-80

Follicular fluid stimulation of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in vitro. Girmus RL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1215-23

Delta (5)3 beta hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity of the rat corpus luteum exhibits positive substrate-binding co-operativity: a continuous monitoring microdensitometric study with unfixed ovarian tissue sections. Gordon M, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1987 Oct; 5(4):255-61

Contrasting effects of ACTH and cyanoketone on delta 5-3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in interrenal glands of tadpoles of Rana catesbeiana in vitro. Yu NW, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Dec;250(3):585-8

Histoenzymatic activity of the delta 5-3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of ovary in hibernators (Citellus citellus L). Tsvetkov T, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Jun;25(3):272-6

TPA inhibits the synthesis of androgens and cortisol and enhances the synthesis non-17 alpha-hydroxylated steroids in cultured human adrenocortical cells. McAllister JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov;121(5):1908-10

Detergentless microemulsions as media for enzymatic reactions. Cholesterol oxidation catalyzed by cholesterol oxidase. Khmelnitsky YL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15;176(2):265-71

Evidence of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in several murine embryonal carcinoma cell lines. Touzet C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Mar;175(1):223-7

Delta 5-3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase, succinate dehydrogenase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in the bovine corpus luteum of estrous cycle: a quantitative histochemical study. Boos A, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 1988;134(2):189-204

Effect of antispermatogenic agents on kinetic studies of 3 beta-hydroxy steroid dehydrogenase. Changamma C, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Aug;25(8):506-9

Prolactin and Leydig cell steroidogenic enzymes in the bonnet monkey (Macaca radiata). Gunasekar PG, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Feb;11(1):53-9

Acyl coenzyme A:cholesterol acyl transferase in macrophages utilizes a cellular pool of cholesterol oxidase-accessible cholesterol as substrate. Tabas I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1266-72

Effects of follicle regulatory protein on thecal aromatase and 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in medium- and large-sized pig follicles. Tonetta SA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):163-71

Testicular and adrenal 3 beta-hydroxy-5-ene-steroid dehydrogenase and 5-ene-4-ene isomerase. Ishii-Ohba H, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4-6):775-9

Reductive metabolism of 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone by rat ventral and dorsolateral prostate: kinetic parameters of the enzymes. Lee KH, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 May; 29(5):553-7

[Studies on the regulation of steroid biosynthesis in the rat ovary] Yoshida Y. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;39(9):1537-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Catalytic properties of cholesterol oxidase in the cholesterol oxidation reaction in an aqueous medium] Aleksandrovskii IaA. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Oct;52(10):1696-703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Oxidation of the trans-3,4-dihydrodiol metabolites of the

potent carcinogen 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene and other benz(a)anthracene derivatives by 3 alpha-hydroxysteroid-dihydrodiol dehydrogenase: effects of methyl substitution on velocity and stereochemical course of trans-dihydrodiol oxidation. Smithgall TE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1227-32

TOXICITY

Toxicity of enzymically-oxidized low-density lipoprotein. Bernheimer AW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):260-6

17-HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASES

ANALYSIS

Immunohistochemical localization of aromatase cytochrome P-450 and estradiol dehydrogenase in the syncytiotrophoblast of the human placenta. Fournet-Dulguerov N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):757-64

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effect of cadmium on 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in toad testis. Ghosh PK, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Mar-Apr; 19(2):143-7

Effect of cyproterone acetate on testicular delta 5-3 beta- and 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in the toad (Bufo melanostictus). Ghosh PK, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 1987;35(3-4):157-60

Solid-state NMR observation of cysteine and lysine Michael adducts of inactivated estradiol dehydrogenase. Auchus RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25;263(24):11640-5

Enhancement of estradiol potency by the 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase inhibitor, 16-methylene E2 in vivo. McDonald ZA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):428-31

Inhibition of testicular 17 alpha-hydroxylase and 17,20-lyase but not 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase-isomerase or 17 beta-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase by ketoconazole and other imidazole drugs. Ayub M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Nov;28(5):521-31

DEFICIENCY

The coexistence of male pseudohermaphrodites with 17-ketosteroid reductase deficiency and 5 alpha-reductase deficiency within a Turkish kindred. Imperato-McGinley J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jul;27(1):135-43

Incomplete masculinization due to a deficiency of 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase: comparison of prepubertal and peripubertal siblings. Wilson SC, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Apr;26(4):459-69

In vivo and in vitro studies in a 46, XY phenotypically female infant with 17-ketosteroid reductase deficiency. Wit JM, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jun;20(6):367-74

Prepubertal male pseudohermaphroditism due to 17-ketosteroid reductase deficiency: diagnostic value of a hCG test and lack of HLA association. Arnhold IJ, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Apr;11(4):319-22

Steroid metabolism in testes of patients with incomplete masculinization due to androgen insensitivity or 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase deficiency and normally differentiated males. Wilson SC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Jun;29(6):649-55

Hirsutism, polycystic ovarian disease, and ovarian 17-ketosteroid reductase deficiency [letter] Pittaway DE. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21;318(3):190-1

METABOLISM

Immunocytochemical localization of 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase (17 beta-HSD), and its relation to the ultrastructure of steroidogenic cells in immature and mature rat ovaries. Yoshinaga-Hirabayashi T, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 1987 Dec;50(5):545-56

Chemical modification of lysine residues at active-site of human placental estradiol 17 beta-dehydrogenase. Inano H. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29; 152(2):789-93

17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in canine pancreas. Mendoza-Hernández G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):376-82

Effects of human breast fibroblasts on growth and 17 beta-estradiol dehydrogenase activity of MCF-7 cells in culture. Adams EF, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1988 May;11(2):165-72

Metoclopramide-induced hyperprolactinaemia: effects on corpus luteum function, endometrial steroid receptor concentrations and 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity. Kauppila A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Feb; 26(2):145-54

Prolactin and Leydig cell steroidogenic enzymes in the bonnet monkey (Macaca radiata). Gunasekar PG, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Feb;11(1):53-9

Paracrine influence of human breast stromal fibroblasts on breast epithelial cells: secretion of a polypeptide which stimulates reductive 17 beta-oestradiol dehydrogenase activity. Adams EF, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15; 42(1):119-22

Mammary steroidogenesis: therapeutic implications. Miller WR, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(4):369-75

Kinetic and stereochemical studies on reaction mechanism of mouse liver 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases. Hara A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;102(6):1585-92

Steroid modulation of 17 beta-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase activities in human placental villi in vitro. Blomquist CH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct; 65(4):647-52

Steroidal regulation of oestradiol-17 beta dehydrogenase activity of the human breast cancer cell line MCF-7. Adams EF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;118(1):149-54

Reductive metabolism of 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone by rat ventral and dorsolateral prostate: kinetic parameters of the enzymes. Lee KH, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 May; 29(5):553-7

Testicular 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase: molecular properties and reaction mechanism. Inano H, et al. **Steroids** 1986 Jul-Aug;48(1-2):1-26 (54 ref.)

[Studies on estradiol dehydrogenase activity in the human uterine endometrium] Kitawaki J. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul 20;63(7):894-912 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

20-HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASES

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The 20 alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of Streptomyces hydrogenans. Rimsay RL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):437-42

METABOLISM

20 beta-Hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of neonatal pig testis: localization in cytosol fraction and comparison with the enzyme from other species. Nakajin S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;35(6):2490-4

Design of reversed micellar media for the enzymatic synthesis of apolar compounds. Laane C, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;136:216-29

[Studies on the regulation of steroid biosynthesis in the rat ovary] Yoshida Y. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;39(9):1537-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HYDROXYSTEROIDS

see related
HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS

ANALYSIS

High-performance liquid chromatography of hydroxysteroids detected with post-column immobilized enzyme reactors. Lam S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 May 27;441(1):81-7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Formation of 11 beta-hydroxysteroids requires the integrity of the microfilament network in adrenocortical cells. Feuilloley M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1354-62

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Design of reversed micellar media for the enzymatic synthesis of apolar compounds. Laane C, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;136:216-29

HYDROXYTESTOSTERONES see under **TESTOSTERONE**

HYDROXYTETRACYCLINE see **OXYTETRACYCLINE**

HYDROXYTRYPTAMINE see **SEROTONIN**

HYDROXYTRYPTOPHAN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan on H-reflex recovery curves in normal subjects and patients with affective disorders. Metz JT, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar 15;23(6):602-11

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Clinical, biochemical, and pharmacological observation in a patient with postasphyxic myoclonus: association to serotonin hyperactivity. Giménez-Roldán S, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1988 Apr;11(2):151-60

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis and biological properties of alpha-mono- and alpha-difluoromethyl derivatives of tryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptophan. Schirlin D, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jan;31(1):30-6

[Isolation of 5-benzyl hydroxytryptophan enantiomers by using microbial aminoacylase] Kushashvili LT, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Jan;33(1):16-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Localization of amino acid hormones (adrenalin, serotonin, histamine and a hormone precursor (5-hydroxytryptophane) in Ascidia cells. Sudár F, et al. **Acta Morphol Hung** 1987;35(3-4):105-10

First characterization of 5-hydroxytryptophan in rat brain by using specific antibodies. Geffard M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17;426(1):191-6

Electrochemical oxidation of 5-hydroxytryptophan in acid solution. Humphries K, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 Oct; 76(10):839-47

5-Hydroxytryptophan (5-HTP)-immunoreactive neurons in the rat brain tissue. Touret M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 5;80(3):263-7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Alteration in antinociception, locomotion and brain monoamine synthesis in rats with portacaval shunts. Shen KL, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;37(1):16-23

The turnover of brain monoamines after total hepatectomy in rats infused with branched chain amino acids. Bugge M, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):810-7

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and biological properties of alpha-mono- and alpha-difluoromethyl derivatives of tryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptophan. Schirlin D, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jan;31(1):30-6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Isolation of 5-benzyl hydroxytryptophan enantiomers by using microbial aminoacylase] Kushashvili LT, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Jan;33(1):16-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Differential effects of p-chlorophenylalanine on indoleamines in brainstem nuclei and spinal cord of rats. I. Biochemical and behavioral analysis. Steinman JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 24;426(2):297-309

PHARMACOKINETICS

Precursor utilization of 5-hydroxytryptophan for 5-hydroxytryptamine biosynthesis in isolated and perfused rabbit and rat lungs. Prasada Rao KS, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;65(10):2117-23

Availability of 5-HTP in duodenal interstitial fluid of sheep and dogs. Ruckebusch M, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep;10(3):254-6

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of substrates for aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase on insulin secretion. Lindström P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Sep;116(1):21-6

Radioprotection of peripheral blood cells with a combination of hydroxytryptophan and a thiol compound in mice. Basu SK, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1987;26(3):229-32

Response suppression in rats after bilateral microinjection of 5-hydroxytryptophan in lateral hypothalamus. Hingtgen JN, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1;23(7):711-8

Relationship between extracellular 5-hydroxytryptamine and behaviour following monoamine oxidase inhibition and L-tryptophan. Sleight AJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 93(2):303-10

5-HT depletion with 5,7-DHT, PCA and PCPA in mice: differential effects on the sensitivity to 5-MeODMT, 8-OH-DPAT and 5-HTP as measured by two nociceptive tests. Eide PK, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 2;440(1):42-52

Serotonin-induced head shaking behavior in rats does not involve receptors located in the frontal cortex. Lucki I, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):403-6

Effect of chronic treatment with 5-hydroxytryptophan on cortical serotonin receptors in the rat. Pranzatelli MR. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1988 Jun;11(3):257-62

The spinal reflex of chronic spinal rats is supersensitive to 5-HTP but not to TRH or 5-HT agonists. Nagano N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 10;149(3):337-44

The guinea pig myoclonic model: behavioral supersensitivity to 5-hydroxytryptophan induced by intracisternal 5,7-dihydroxytryptamine. Pranzatelli MR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 10;143(2):237-42

Influence of L-5-hydroxytryptophan and DL-p-chlorophenylalanine on neurophysiological profiles of serotonin reuptake inhibitors in rabbits. Bo P, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Aug;42(8):595-601

Evaluation of 5-hydroxytryptophan administration as a test of pineal function in humans. Cavallo A, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;27(2):69-73

The cortisol responses to 5-hydroxytryptophan, orally, in depressive inpatients. Maes M, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(1):23-30

Increased release of brain serotonin reduces vulnerability to ventricular fibrillation in the cat. Lehnert H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;10(4):389-97

In vivo voltammetric study of cortical 5-HT after administration of 5-HTP or paroxetine to phenelzine-treated rats. Aoki S, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1987 Sep;29(3):185-8

Mechanisms of 5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan-induced adrenocorticotropin release: a major role for central noradrenergic drive. Smythe GA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 May;47(5):389-97

Release of acetylcholinesterase within the guinea-pig substantia nigra: effects of 5-hydroxytryptamine and amphetamine. Taylor SJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 May;27(5):507-14

Interaction between opioid agonists or naloxone and 5-HTP on feeding behavior in food-deprived rats. Fernandez-Tome MP, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Feb;29(2):387-92

L-5-hydroxytryptophan attenuates positive psychotic symptoms induced by D-amphetamine. Irwin MR, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1987 Dec;22(4):283-9

Antagonism by ketanserin of the behavioral effects of quipazine but not l-5-hydroxytryptophan in squirrel monkeys. Witkin JM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;94(3):302-5

Effects of D-5-hydroxytryptophan and D-DOPA on binding at serotonin and dopamine receptors. Acton G. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 60(1):129-32

[Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan on the rate of blood flow in the mediobasal hypothalamus of rats] Danilova OA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 May;74(5):746-8 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Involvement of 5-hydroxytryptamine in the blood pressure changes evoked by electrical stimulation of the median raphe nucleus. Key BJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Dec; 26(12):1787-90

THERAPEUTIC USE

Neuroendocrine response to 5-hydroxytryptophan in seasonal affective disorder. Jacobsen FM, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1086-91

Headache in association with sleep disorders in children: a psychodiagnostic evaluation and controlled clinical study--L-5-HTP versus placebo. De Giorgis G, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(7):425-33

Evidence for synergism between the antimyoclonic actions of 5-hydroxytryptophan and clonazepam in rats. Paul V, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 10;149(3):331-5

Effect of a serotonin precursor and uptake inhibitor in anxiety disorders; a double-blind comparison of 5-hydroxytryptophan, clomipramine and placebo. Kahn RS, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1987 Jan;2(1):33-45

Chronic treatment with L-5-hydroxytryptophan prevents the development of DOCA-salt-induced hypertension in rats. Fregly MJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):621-8

Radioprotection to mice by combination of hydroxytryptophan with AET or MPG: bone marrow histology study. Ghose A, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(4):477-82

Effect of tetrahydrobiopterin and 5-hydroxytryptophan on hereditary progressive dystonia with marked diurnal fluctuation: a suggestion of the serotonergic system involvement. Ishida A, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Mar; 154(3):233-9

[Indications for L-5-hydroxytryptophan in neurology] Uldry PA, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Sep;107(9):703-7 (26 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Serotonergic disturbance in hereditary progressive dystonia--clinical effects of tetrahydrobiopterin and 5-hydroxytryptophan] Ishida A, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1988 May;20(3):195-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Interaction of the D1 receptor antagonist SCH 23390 with the central 5-HT system: radioligand binding studies, measurements of biochemical parameters and effects on L-5-HTP syndrome. Bischoff S, et al. **J Recept Res** 1988; 8(1-4):107-20

URINE

Urinary dosage of the 5HT plus 5HTP and of the 5-HIAA in 14 patients suffering from malignant melanoma. Buda F, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer;3(4):613-6

HYDROXYTRYPTOPHOL see under **INDOLES**

HYDROXYTYRAMINE see **DOPAMINE**

HYDROXYUREA

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hydroxyurea treatment of myeloproliferative disorders. Macro-megaloblastic blood and bone marrow changes. Löfvenberg E, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(2):169-74

[Significance of the intervals of hydroxyurea administration for epithelial damage to the small intestine in mice] Vtiurin BV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):502-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hydroxyurea as a cause of drug fever in chronic myeloid leukaemia. Blonk MC, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Jun; 32(5-6):240-2

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Phase II study of caracemide in advanced or recurrent non-small cell lung cancer. Belani CP, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Nov;71(11):1099-100

Release of methyl isocyanate from the antitumor agent caracemide (NSC-253272). Newman RA, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1987;5(3):267-71

Phase I study and pharmacokinetics of caracemide (NSC-253272) administered as a short infusion. Pazdur R, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1987 Dec;5(4):365-71

The effect of the experimental antitumor agent caracemide on brain choline acetyltransferase. Ho BT, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988;19(1):119-21

In vitro cytotoxicity of caracemide alone and in combination with hydroxyurea or iron-chelating agents in human chronic myeloid leukemia cells and murine tumors. Satyamoorthy K, et al. **Neoplasma** 1988;35(1):27-35

METABOLISM

Hydroxy[14C]urea uptake by normal and transformed human cells: evidence for a mechanism of passive diffusion. Tagger AY, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;65(11):925-9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Excretion of hydroxyurea into milk. Sylvester RK, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2177-8

Excretion of hydroxyurea into milk. Sylvester RK, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2177-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Induction of Epstein-Barr virus antigens by hydroxyurea. Nováková Z, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1988 Mar;32(2):160-3

Inhibition of thymidylate synthase in intact L1210 cells by ara-C, daunomycin, hydroxyurea and 3,4-dihydroxybenzylamine. FitzGerald GB, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1987 Apr;1(4):281-9

Growth and macromolecular content of the dimorphic fungus Aureobasidium pullulans and the effect of hydroxyurea and other inhibitors. Sevilla MJ, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1988;54(1):75-84

Relationships between reversion of hydroxyurea resistance in hamster cells and the co-amplification of ribonucleotide reductase M2 component, ornithine decarboxylase and P5-8 genes. McClarty GA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):975-81

Differential modulation of 1-beta-D-arabinofuranosylcytosine metabolism by hydroxyurea in human leukemic cell lines. Kubota M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1745-9

Hydroxyurea, methotrexate and adriblastine can mediate non-enzymatic reduction of nitroblue tetrazolium with NADH which is inhibited by superoxide dismutase. Przybyszewski WM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 1;36(19):3312-4

Nonrandom assembly of chromatin during hydroxyurea inhibition of DNA synthesis. Leffak M. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 26;27(2):686-91

Elevated expression of M1 and M2 components and drug-induced posttranscriptional modulation of ribonucleotide reductase in a hydroxyurea-resistant mouse cell line. McClarty GA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1; 26(24):8004-11

Cooperative enhancement of F-cell formation in baboons treated with erythropoietin and hydroxyurea. Al-Khatti A, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):817-9

Influence of hydroxyurea on fetal hemoglobin production in vitro. Miller BA, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1824-9

Heritable high frequency modulation of antigen expression in neoplastic cells exposed to 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine or hydroxyurea: analysis and implications. Alvarez E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 1;48(9):2440-5

Molecular mechanisms of drug resistance involving ribonucleotide reductase: hydroxyurea resistance in a series of clonally related mouse cell lines selected in the presence of increasing drug concentrations. Choy BK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2029-35

Hydroxyurea-induced cell death as related to cell cycle in mouse and human T-lymphoma cells. Skog S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6490-3

Hydroxyurea: effects on deoxyribonucleotide pool sizes correlated with effects on DNA repair in mammalian cells. Collins A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 1;169(2):299-305

An in vivo study on the synchronizing effect of hydroxyurea. Maurer-Schultze B, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jan; 174(1):230-43

Induction of HL-60 monocytic cell differentiation promoted by a perturbation of DNA synthesis: hydroxyurea promotes action of TPA. Yen A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jan; 174(1):98-106

Leishmania mexicana amazonensis: ADP-ribosyltransferase antagonists specifically inhibit amastigote to promastigote differentiation. Taylor DR, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Aug; 66(2):189-96

Utilization of hydroxyurea for detection of DNA repair synthesis in liver following dimethylnitrosamine action by means of scintillation counting. Hochmann J. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(5):342-55

Effect of hydroxyurea on the concanavalin-A proliferative response of Trypanosoma cruzi infected mice. Fucs R, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Aug;15(4):317-21

Induction of achromosomal cleavage by hydroxyurea in starfish embryo and the reversal by a combination of deoxyadenosine and deoxycytidine: possible involvement of saivage pathway for deoxynucleoside triphosphate biosynthesis in the presence of hydroxyurea. Yamada H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):326-32

Mechanism of Hb F stimulation by S-stage compounds. In vitro studies with bone marrow cells exposed to 5-azacytidine, Ara-C, or hydroxyurea. Galanello R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1209-16

The effect of hydroxyurea on the expression of the common fragile site at 3p14. Yan ZA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Oct; 24(10):593-6

Actions of insulin on MCF-7 cells that are synchronized with hydroxyurea. Linebaugh BE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;52(3):227-33

Induction of the SOS response by hydroxyurea in Escherichia coli K12. Barbé J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Oct;192(2):105-8

Effects of caffeine and inhibitors of DNA synthesis on chromatid-type aberrations induced by acetaldehyde in root-tip cells. Cortés F, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Oct; 180(2):183-8

Studies on chromosome aberrations induced by incorporated tritium: effect of post-treatment with hydroxyurea and caffeine in G2. Pelliccia F, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 May; 199(1):139-44

Deoxyribonucleoside triphosphate pools in Neurospora crassa: effects of histidine and hydroxyurea. Srivastava VK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jul-Aug;200(1-2):45-53

Hyperthermia blocks reversibility of hydroxyurea and bipyridine induced synergistic inhibition of DNA biosynthesis in P388 murine leukemia cells. Satyamoorthy K, et al. **Neoplasma** 1988;35(2):153-9

Modification by caffeine of acute cytotoxic response of cultured L5178Y cells to hydroxyurea treatment. Sawecka J, et al. **Neoplasma** 1987;34(4):369-77

A murine model for hemoglobin regulation: hydroxyurea increases mouse minor hemoglobin in vivo. Alter BP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:479-85

Effect of hydroxyurea on differentiation of mitotically inactive olfactory receptor cells in the frog. Lidow MS. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;91(1):121-31

[The resonance nature of the dependence of epithelial lesions of the small intestine in mice on the interval between injections of an S-phase-specific agent--hydroxyurea] Dibrov BF, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar; 105(3):332-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytogenetic effect of irradiation and subsequent cytosine arabinoside and hydroxyurea treatment on Chinese hamster cells in the G1 phase of the cell cycle] Elisova TV, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 May-Jun;28(3):291-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Intensive combination chemotherapy and interferons in the management of chronic myelogenous leukemia. Kantarjian HM, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78 Suppl 1:70-4

Hydroxyurea in the treatment of psoriasis. Niczyporuk W, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(3-4):237-41

A randomized trial of hydroxyurea versus misonidazole adjunct to radiation therapy in carcinoma of the cervix. A preliminary report of a Gynecologic Oncology Group study. Stehman FB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul; 159(1):87-94

Randomized study on the treatment of chronic myeloid leukemia (CML) in chronic phase with busulfan versus hydroxyurea versus interferon-alpha. Hehlmann R, et al. **Blut** 1988 Feb;56(2):87-91

Phase 1 study of high-dose hydroxyurea in lung cancer. Veale D, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988; 21(1):53-6

Increasing fetal hemoglobin production in sickle cell disease: results of clinical trials. Dover GJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;251:455-66

[Treatment of chronic myeloid leukemia by recombinant alpha interferon and hydroxyurea (letter)] Guilhot F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Aug 27-Sep 3;17(29):1494 **(Fre)**

[Chemotherapy of chronic myelocytic leukemia. Status of the German Multicenter Study on busulfan ve sus hydroxyurea versus alpha interferon, October 1897] Hehlmann R, et al. **Onkologie** 1988 Feb;11(1):25-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in ribonucleotide reductase activity in mouse leukemic cells and spleen during in vivo tumor growth and hydroxyurea administration] Gudtsova KV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(2):480-2 **(Rus)**

25-HYDROXYVITAMIN D3 see **CALCIFEDIOL**

HYDROXYVITAMINS D see **HYDROXYCHOLECALCIFEROLS**

HYDROXYZINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparison of chloral hydrate-hydroxyzine with and without meperidine for management of the difficult pediatric patient. Nathan JE, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1987 Nov-Dec;54(6):437-44

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Death following oral sedation. Houpt M. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Mar-Apr;55(2):123-4

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Cetirizine, a recent advance in selective antihistamine therapy. Proceedings of a symposium. May 29–30, 1987, Naples, Florida. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):1–67

Inhibition of histamine and allergen skin wheal by cetirizine in four animal species. De Vos C, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4):278–82

A primate model for the evaluation of antihistamines. Fireman P, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):9–12

Antihistamines, drowsiness, and psychomotor impairment: central nervous system effect of cetirizine. Gengo FM, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):53–7

Pharmacokinetics of cetirizine in the elderly and patients with renal insufficiency. Matzke GR, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):25–30

Cetirizine effects on objective measures of daytime sleepiness and performance. Seidel WF, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec; 59(6 Pt 2):58–62

The comparative pharmacokinetics of H1-receptor antagonists [published erratum appears in Ann Allergy 1988 Jun;60(6):540] Simons FE, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):20–4

Receptor effects of cetirizine. Snyder SH, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):4–8

Cetirizine inhibition of histamine-induced bronchospasm. Tashkin DP, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):49–52

In vitro effects of cetirizine and histamine on human neutrophil function. Van Epps DE, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):13–9

Histamine and the preclinical pharmacology of cetirizine. Wasserman SI. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):1–3

The metabolism and pharmacokinetics of 14C-cetirizine in humans. Wood SG, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):31–4

Treatment of chronic urticaria with cetirizine dihydrochloride a non-sedating antihistamine. Juhlin L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jul;119(1):67–71

Inhibiting effect of cetirizine on histamine-induced and 48/80-induced wheals and flares, experimental dermographism, and cold-induced urticaria. Juhlin L, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Oct;80(4):599–602

Inhibitory effect of oral cetirizine on in vivo antigen-induced histamine and PAF-acether release and eosinophil recruitment in human skin. Michel L, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;82(1):101–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Absence of amnesia induction in mice with hydroxyzine in comparison with three other minor tranquillizers. Lenègre A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Apr;38(4):558–60

[Effect of hydroxyzine on the spleen of female rats during pregnancy] Zarębska A. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:187–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Drugs recently released in Belgium. Sulbactam/ampicillin—cetirizine. Harvengt C. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(1):86–9

Antihistamine for cluster headache [letter] Pulier ML. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Spring;29(2):244–5

[Dermatographic urticaria: evaluation of the therapeutic efficacy of drugs using a dermatographic tester] Lembo G, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Dec;122(12):671–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HYGIENE

Imagery associated with menstruation in advertising targeted to adolescent women. Havens B, et al. **Adolescence** 1988 Spring;23(89):89–97

The importance of personal hygiene in contact lens wear [letter] Josephson JE. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1988 Jun; 65(6):518

Proposed recommended practices. Operating room environmental sanitation. **AORN J** 1988 Aug;48(2):332–6, 340

Hygiene in dental practice. Part II: Measures to reduce the risk of contamination. de Graaff J, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):56–63 (51 ref.)

Hygiene in dental practice—Part I: Potential pathogens and possibilities of contamination. van Amerongen WE, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):47–55 (86 ref.)

Personal hygiene in groups with varied cervical cancer rates: a study in Bombay. Jayant K, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1987 Mar;24(1):47–52

The hygienic situation in 56 German, 33 Austrian, and 25 Belgian intensive care units. Benzer H, et al. **Infect Control** 1987 Sep;8(9):376–9

The hospital environment: how clean should a hospital be? Collins BJ. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:53–6

Wax plugs and cotton buds. Sim DW. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jul;102(7):575–6

Unusual presentation of myiasis [letter] Rab MA, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Oct;37(10):275

Care of uncircumcised penis [letter] Watson SJ. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov;80(5):765–6

Personal health habits and symptoms of depression at the community level. Frederick T, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 Mar; 17(2):173–82

A tribute to toilet paper. Hughes WT. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Jan–Feb;10(1):218–22

On application of educational methods in practical training in hygiene. Sidlová A. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy** 1986;29(3):341–6

What is primary hygiene? [letter] Gammeter H. **Trop Doct** 1988 Jul;18(3):124

[Basic scientific and practical results of the activities of the Institute of Hygiene and Occupational Diseases under the 8th Five-Year Plan] Efremov E, et al. **Probl Khig** 1987; 12:11–7 **(Bul)**

[Hand hygiene—a study of attitudes. Staff assessment of the effect of various factors on their hand hygiene behavior] Zimakoff JD. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 12;149(42):2873–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The function of the Hospital Hygiene Committee] De Wever A. **Agressologie** 1987 Nov;28(11):1137–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Daily hygiene applied in the hospital; the experience of practical training] Rays C. **Agressologie** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1227–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Principles of hygiene in the dental office] Perret JB. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(12):1560–2 **(Fre)**

[Hygiene in radiology] Kapp-Schwoerer A, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Jul;27(7):287–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reuse of angiography catheters. Results and discussion of the present state of knowledge] Zapf S, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Jul;27(7):293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Creation of hygienic conditions—a task for the entire society] Clemens W. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Jun;34(6):371–2 **(Ger)**

[Hygienic measures in orthopedics] Daschner F. **Z Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;125(6):629–31 **(Ger)**

[Hygienic requirements for the planning and maintenance of swimming pools] Fridman KB. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug; (8):88–9 **(Rus)**

[Sub-internship as a final stage in the training of the hygienist-epidemiologist physician] Tkachev PG. **Gig Sanit** 1988 May;(5):40–2 **(Rus)**

[Composition of the water obtained after its sanitary and hygienic use by men and women] Berlin AA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;21(5):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Food hygiene in hospitals. Wilkinson PJ. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:77–81

[Hygienic aspects of pig's head meat. 1. Obtaining and processing pigs' heads] Bijker PG, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 May 1;113(9):475–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Hygienic aspects of pig's head meat. 2. Mechanical separation of pigs' heads] Bijker PG, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 May 1;113(9):484–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Vigilance necessary in relation to Bang abortion] Dinkla ET. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 May 1;113(9):514–5 **(Dut)**

HYGROMYCIN B see under **ANTIBIOTICS, AMINOGLYCOSIDE**

HYLOBATES see under **PONGIDAE**

HYMECROMONE see under **UMBELLIFERONES**

HYMEN

ABNORMALITIES

[Urinary retention caused by imperforation of the hymen] Martín Rodríguez A, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 41(1):57–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Configuration of the prepubertal hymen. Pokorny SF. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):950–6

HYMENOLEPIASIS

BLOOD

Hymenolepis nana: peripheral leucocyte response in mice maintained at different environmental temperatures. Novak M, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Apr;18(3):411–2

DIAGNOSIS

Hymenolepis diminuta: one of three enteric pathogens isolated from a child. Levi MH, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Aug;7(4):255–9

DRUG THERAPY

The effect of praziquantel on Heterophyes heterophyes, Hymenolepis nana and Fasciola sp. infections. Ata AA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):243–6

Comparative activity of anthelmintic drugs, mebendazole, praziquantel and albendazole against Hymenolepis diminuta in experimentally infected rats. Galal M, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 1987;40(2):147–50

[Problem of the rational approach to the treatment of hymenolepiasis] Zubitskaia MA, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (8):93–4 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Hymenolepis muris-sylvaticae and H. microstoma: immunological cross-reaction in mice. van Haeren C, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Feb;65(1):43–9

Immunologic changes in mice infected with Vampirolepis (= Hymenolepis) nana. Abou-Basha LM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):633–41

Hymenolepis citelli, H. diminuta and H. microstoma: immunoglobulin-containing cells in the lamina propria of the mouse gut during primary and secondary infections. Alghali SO. **J Helminthol** 1987 Dec;61(4):329–40

Specific cross-immunity between Hymenolepis nana and H. diminuta: immunization with heterologous and homologous light infections. Gabriele F, et al. **J Helminthol** 1988 Jun; 62(2):115–23

Mast cell responses to Hymenolepis microstoma infection in mice. Novak M, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Feb;74(1):81–8

Analysis of antibody responses to Hymenolepis nana infection in mice by the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and immunoprecipitation. Ito A, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1988 May;10(3):265–77

METABOLISM

Fatty acid and cholesterol synthesis in mice infected with the tapeworm Hymenolepis microstoma. Rath EA, et al. **Parasitology** 1987 Aug;95 (Pt 1):79–92

PARASITOLOGY

Hymenolepis nana (Cestoda: Cyclophyllidea): migration, growth and development in the laboratory mouse. Henderson DJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;17(7):1249–56

Some histopathological changes in immuno-suppressed mice infected with Hymenolepis nana var fraterna. Aboul-Atta AM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):647–64

Host age and the growth and fecundity of Hymenolepis diminuta in the rat. Quinnell RJ. **J Helminthol** 1988 Jun; 62(2):158–62

Differences in biological characteristics of two strains of the cestode Hymenolepis diminuta. Kino H, et al. **Parasitology** 1987 Aug;95 (Pt 1):97–110

[Predilection and localization of Nippostrongylus brasiliensis and Hymenolepis nana in mixed and single invasions of white mice] Kulieva NS. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Failure of auto-infection with Hymenolepis nana in seven inbred strains of mice initially given beetle-derived cysticercoids. Ito A, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Apr; 18(3):321–4

HYMENOLEPIS

ANALYSIS

The identification and characterization of a prenoid constituent (farnesol) of Hymenolepis diminuta (Cestoda). Fioravanti CF, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1977; 57(3):227–33

Analysis of ecdysteroids in different developmental stages of Hymenolepis diminuta. Mercer JG, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Aug;25(1):61–71

Immunocytochemical demonstration of 5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin) and vertebrate neuropeptides in the nervous system of excysted cysticercoid larvae of the rat tapeworm, Hymenolepis diminuta (Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea). Fairweather I, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1988;74(4):371–9

CLASSIFICATION

[Classification of Hymenolepis macrorchida in the genus Idiogenoides (Cestoda, Davaineidae)] Spasskiĭ AA. **Parazitologiia** 1988 Mar-Apr;22(2):180–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Hexokinase from the rat tapeworm, Hymenolepis diminuta. Komuniecki RW, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1977; 57(1):45–9

Isozymes of L(+) LDH in Hymenolepis diminuta. Logan J, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1977;57(1):51–3

Effects of 5-hydroxytryptamine, cyclic AMP, AMP, and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate on phosphofructokinase activity in Hymenolepis diminuta. Sangster NC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):317–21

Acid phosphatase activity in the isolated brush border membrane of the tapeworm, Hymenolepis diminuta: partial characterization and differentiation from the alkaline phosphatase activity. Pappas PW. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Aug;37(4):395–403

GENETICS

Developmental and immune regulation of gene expression in Hymenolepis diminuta. Siddiqui AA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Aug;25(1):19–28

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Thymidylate synthase activity in the development of Hymenolepis diminuta. Cieśla J, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol**

1987;34(3):291–8
Failure of auto-infection with Hymenolepis nana in seven inbred strains of mice initially given beetle-derived cysticercoids. Ito A, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Apr; 18(3):321–4
Some histopathological changes in immuno-suppressed mice infected with Hymenolepis nana var fraterna. Aboul-Atta AM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):647–64
Host age and the growth and fecundity of Hymenolepis diminuta in the rat. Quinnell RJ. **J Helminthol** 1988 Jun; 62(2):158–62

IMMUNOLOGY

Hymenolepis muris-sylvaticae and H. microstoma: immunological cross-reaction in mice. van Haeren C, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Feb;65(1):43–9
Hymenolepis citelli, H. diminuta and H. microstoma: immunoglobulin-containing cells in the lamina propria of the mouse gut during primary and secondary infections. Alghali SO. **J Helminthol** 1987 Dec;61(4):329–40
Analysis of antibody responses to Hymenolepis nana infection in mice by the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and immunoprecipitation. Ito A, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1988 May;10(3):265–77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Human dwarf tapeworm Hymenolepsis nana in rats in Western Samoa [letter] Roberts RM. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 23;101(842):151

METABOLISM

Developmental regulation of protein synthesis in Hymenolepis diminuta: subcellular localization of proglottid specific gene products. Siddiqui AA, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987;33(5):637–45
Effects of glucose transport on the incorporation of 32P-inorganic phosphate into phospholipids in Hymenolepis diminuta (Cestoda). Khan MM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):51–7
Hymenolepis diminuta: lack of sulphate activation and sulphotransferase activity. Raines PS, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Apr;65(2):209–13
Studies of glucose metabolism in Hymenolepis diminuta using 13C nuclear magnetic resonance. Behm CA, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;17(7):1333–41
Rhodoquinone requirement of the Hymenolepis diminuta mitochondrial electron transport system. Fioravanti CF, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 Mar;28(2):129–34
Ecdysteroid excretion by adult Hymenolepis diminuta in vitro. Mercer JG, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 26(3):225–34
Calmodulin distribution in Hymenolepis diminuta. Hipkiss JB, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987;73(5):481–2
[The ability of cestodes to synthesize serotonin] Terenina NB, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1988 Mar-Apr;24(2):129–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Infectivity of Hymenolepis nana eggs from faecal pellets in the rectum of mice. Maki J, et al. **J Helminthol** 1987 Dec; 61(4):341–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Hymenolepis nana (Cestoda: Cyclophyllidea): migration, growth and development in the laboratory mouse. Henderson DJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;17(7):1249–56
An evaluation of Locusta migratoria as a model for the study of pathophysiology of Hymenolepis diminuta metacestodes in insects. Hurd H, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;73(5):1063–4
The effect of Hymenolepis diminuta upon ecdysteroid activity in the haemolymph of the intermediate host, Tenebrio molitor. Hurd H, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987; 74(2):198–9
Evidence against the hypothesis that metacestodes of Hymenolepis diminuta inhibit corpora allata functioning in the intermediate host, Tenebrio molitor. Hurd H, et al. **Parasitology** 1987 Aug;95 (Pt 1):93–6
Differences in biological characteristics of two strains of the cestode Hymenolepis diminuta. Kino H, et al. **Parasitology** 1987 Aug;95 (Pt 1):97–110
A comparison of two proteolytic techniques for hatching Hymenolepis diminuta eggs. Afedia SO, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Mar;27(3–4):277–81
[Characteristics of the adaptation of the dwarf tapeworm to new hosts] Astaf'ev BA. **Parazitologiia** 1987 Sep-Oct; 21(5):665–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Hymenolepis diminuta: ultrastructural observations on complement-mediated tegumental lysis and destrobilation of 4-day-old worms in vitro. Robinson RD, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;17(7):1225–32
Mechanical integration of muscle, tegument, and subtegumental tissues by anchoring fibrils and microfibrils in the cestode Hymenolepis diminuta. Holy JM, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1987;19(6):881–91

HYMENOPTERA

Long-term IgG4 determinations in hymenoptera-sensitive treated patients. Gentlesk MJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct; 59(4):267–72
Acute myocardial infarction after a wasp sting. Jones E, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr;59(4):506–8
Decrease of IgE-dependent platelet activation in Hymenoptera hypersensitivity after specific rush desensitization. Tsicopoulos A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):433–8
Hymenoptera stings. Gayer KD, et al. **Cutis** 1988 Feb; 41(2):93–4
Toxic baiting of the Western yellowjacket (Hymenoptera: Vespidae) in Hawaii. Chang V. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb; 81(1):228–35
Comparative toxicities of seven insecticides to house flies (Diptera: Muscidae) and Urolepis rufipes (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). Scott JG, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Jun;81(3):804–7
Acute renal failure following multiple hornet stings. Sakhuja V, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):319–21
Treatment of insect stings [letter] Auner JD. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan;83(1):47
Anaphylaxis to bee and wasp stings. Youlten LJ. **Practitioner** 1987 Apr 8;231(1427):502, 504, 507
Sawfly poisoning in sheep and goats. Thamsborg SM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 12;121(11):253–5
[Allergy to Hymenoptera venoms: determination of total and specific IgE, correlations with skin tests] Didier A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Jan;20(1):15–6 **(Fre)**
[Allergy to Hymenoptera. Incidence and degree of public knowledge] Charpin D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 25; 17(25):1309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hymenoptera stings-allergy] Przybilla B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jan 15;113(2):74–5 **(Ger)**
[Reactions caused by Hymenoptera: a first aid problem] Colombi S, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jul;79(7):539–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Identification of the octapeptide lophyrotomin in the European birch sawfly (Arge pullata). Kannan R, et al. **Toxicon** 1988;26(2):224–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of juvenile hormone analogue ZR-515 on the parasite, Nasonia vitripennis (Walker) via its host Chrysomyia albiceps (Wiedemann). Omar AH. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):503–9

GENETICS

cDNA cloning and primary structure of a white-face hornet venom allergen, antigen 5. Fang KS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):895–9
A "selfish" B chromosome that enhances its transmission by eliminating the paternal genome. Nur U, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 22;240(4851):512–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Allergic reactions to vespids: comparison of sensitivities to two species in a Mediterranean area. Blanca M, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):21–7
Determinations of IgG4 antibodies in treated hymenoptera sensitive patients. Gentlesk MJ, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):17–22

PARASITOLOGY

Interference with function of plasmatocytes of Heliothis virescens in vivo by calyx fluid of the parasitoid Campoletis sonorensis. Davies DH, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Feb; 251(2):467–75

PHYSIOLOGY

The parasitoid Apanteles kariyai inhibits pupation of its host, Pseudaletia separata, via disruption of prothoracicotropic hormone release. Tanaka T, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;67(3):364–74
Laboratory studies on the biology and behaviour of Nasonia vitripennis (Walk.) (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae) reared on Chrysomyia albiceps (Wiedemann) pupae. Omar AH. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):625–32
Late-season activity of pteromalid (Hymenoptera) parasites of filth flies (Diptera: Muscidae) in eastern Nebraska. Petersen JJ, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Jul;25(4):272–5

HYOID BONE

The distribution of infrahyoid motoneurons in the cat: a retrograde horseradish peroxidase study. Ueyama T, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988;177(5):445–50

ABNORMALITIES

Obstructive sleep apnea and cephalometric roentgenograms. The role of anatomic upper airway abnormalities in the definition of abnormal breathing during sleep. Partinen M, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1199–205
An anomaly of the thyro-hyoid articulation. Ilankovan V. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Sep;101(9):959–61

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A cephalometric study of the construction bite of the activator. Hamano Y, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1987 Nov; 9(4):305–13
Morphological and videofluorographic study of the hyoid apparatus and its function in the rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus). Anapol F. **J Morphol** 1988 Feb;195(2):141–57
[Anatomical study of the infrahyoid myocutaneous flap] Liang Q. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;22(3):175–7 **(Chi)**

INJURIES

Fracture of the hyoid bone—report of a case. Zachariades N, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct;25(5):402–5 (12 ref.)
Isolated fracture of the hyoid bone: report of a case. Bagnoli ML, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;46(4):326–8
[Mechanics of neck compression] Maxeiner H. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:63–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Influence of bolus volume on swallow-induced hyoid movement in normal subjects. Dodds WJ, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jun;150(6):1307–9
Age and ossification of the hyoid bone: forensic implications. O'Halloran RL, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Nov;32(6):1655–9

SURGERY

[Analysis of failures in cancers of the larynx treated by crico-hyoidopexy] Junien-Lavillauroy C, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1988;109(1):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HYOSCINE see **SCOPOLAMINE**

HYOSCYAMINE see **ATROPINE**

HYPERACTIVITY, MOTOR see **HYPERKINESIS**

HYPERALDOSTERONISM

[A case of Bartter's syndrome] Iakovlev VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):135–7 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Effects of aldosterone on intralymphocytic sodium and potassium in patients with primary aldosteronism. Wehling M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;116(4):555–60
A new syndrome: angiotensin-converting enzyme dysfunction syndrome: differential diagnosis and pathogenesis—case reports. Umeki S, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 1):58–67
Effects of corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) on aldosterone and 18-hydroxycorticosterone in essential hypertension and primary aldosteronism. Miyamori I, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):809–19
Effect of verapamil on aldosterone secretion in primary aldosteronism. Opocher G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):491–4
Dietary sodium deprivation raises blood pressure in the rat but does not produce irreversible hyperaldosteronism. Webb DJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):525–31
Atrial natriuretic peptide levels during angiotensin infusion and indomethacin administration are consistent with angiotensin-mediated regulation in man. Klemm SA, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S75–8
[Clinical significance of atrial natriuretic factor in primary hyperaldosteronism, Cushing syndrome and pheochromocytoma] Chen JL. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Oct;171(7):807–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Atrial natriuretic peptides. c. Endocrine diseases] Yamaji T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Nov;45(11):2616–22 **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Secondary gout and pseudo-Bartter syndrome in females with laxative abuse] Adam O, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 1;65(17):833–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Three cases of pseudoaldosteronism due to methanol extracts of licorice (FM-100)] Fujimori Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;76(6):855–60 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Mechanisms responsible for thirst and polyuria associated with primary hyperaldosteronism. Thompson CJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5;295(6598):578–9
Severe orthostatic hypotension due to Bartter's syndrome [letter] Lasaridis AN, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug; 28(2):105–6
Clinical implications of primary aldosteronism with resistant hypertension. Bravo EL, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I207–11
Therapeutic results of primary aldosteronism with special reference to renal or renovascular lesions. Nakada T, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(1):67–76
Salt, volume, and hypertension: causation or correlation? [clinical conference] Robertson JI. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct; 32(4):590–602
Renal calcification. Welch TR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Aug; 82(2):287–8
[Forms of adrenal hypertension] Baumgart P, et al.

Internist (Berlin) 1988 Apr;29(4):252–9 (41 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Endocrine hypertension: primary aldosteronism and pheochromocytoma] Steiner A, et al.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1988 Feb 2;77(5):86–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of pachydermoperiostosis with Bartter's syndrome] Kaneko K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 77(1):63–8 **(Jpn)**
[17 alpha-hydroxylase deficiency syndrome with hyperaldosteronism. A case report] Monno S, et al.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Oct;76(10):1565–72 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Myocardial function and left ventricular hypertrophy in patients with primary hyperaldosteronism and low-renin hypertension] Iurenev AP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug; 27(8):24–6 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Primary aldosteronism. Diagnostic evaluation. Young WF Jr, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 17(2):367–95 (205 ref.)
Primary aldosteronism at Henry Ford Hospital in the 1980s. Wisgerhof M. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987;35(4):226–33
Angiotensin-responsive aldosterone-producing adenoma masquerades as idiopathic hyperaldosteronism (IHA: adrenal hyperplasia) or low-renin essential hypertension. Gordon RD, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec; 5(5):S103–6
Primary hyperaldosteronism. Noth RH, et al.
Med Clin North Am 1988 Sep;72(5):1117–31 (77 ref.)
Primary hyperaldosteronism. Skaff LA, et al.
W Va Med J 1987 Oct;83(10):481–5
[Diagnosis of primary hyperaldosteronism. Apropos of 3 cases] Mycinski C, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;36(9):495–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Detection of primary aldosteronism using the captopril test] Pirich K, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 11; 99(17):608–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Five cases of primary aldosteronism: a comparative study on diagnosis for localization of adrenal tumor] Matsushita M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Apr;34(4):598–604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The clinical masking of Lityński-Conn syndrome] Sydor A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(8):624–6 **(Pol)**
[Topical methods in the diagnosis of primary hyperaldosteronism] Feltynowski T, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):80–1 **(Rus)**
[Primary hyperaldosteronism: diagnosis, treatment and histopathological findings in 15 cases] Lam J, et al.
Rev Med Chil 1987 Jul;115(7):624–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of alpha-human atrial natriuretic peptide in low renin essential hypertension and primary aldosteronism. Mantero F, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1505–13
Control of hyperaldosteronism by ketoconazole [letter] Benito P, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;21(9):752
Ketoconazole as an inhibitor of steroid production [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 17;318(11):710–1
Long-term enalapril therapy in Bartter's syndrome [letter] Morales JM, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):327

ENZYMOLOGY

Differential redistribution of protein kinase C in human aldosteronoma cells and adjacent adrenal cells stimulated with ACTH and angiotensin II. Ishizuka T, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Sep 15;155(2):643–9
Inactive renin and aldosterone in Bartter's syndrome. McKenzie IM, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Jul;10(4):303–8

ETIOLOGY

Pre-operative evaluation of the prognosis of hypertension in primary aldosteronism owing to adenoma. Saruta T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Oct;116(2):229–34
The absence of long-term therapeutic effect of calcium channel blockade in the primary aldosteronism of adrenal adenomas. Bursztyn M, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul; 1(3 Pt 3):88S–90S
Isolated clinical syndrome of primary aldosteronism in four patients with adrenocortical carcinoma. Farge D, et al.
Am J Med 1987 Oct;83(4):635–40
Aldosterone-producing adenoma presenting with hypokalemic myopathy. Case report and review. Dickson BA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jul;27(7):344–7
Unsuspected aldosteronoma discovered during systematic investigation of hypertension in a young adult man. Coto V, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1987 Oct-Dec;29(4):297–301
Fifty cases of primary hyperaldosteronism in Hong Kong Chinese with a high frequency of periodic paralysis. Evaluation of techniques for tumour localisation. Ma JT, et al. **Q J Med** 1986 Nov;61(235):1021–37
Primary aldosteronism in childhood due to primary adrenal hyperplasia. Kikuta Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 May; 155(1):57–70

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Trisomy 3 mosaicism in a patient with Bartter syndrome. De Keyser F, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 May;25(5):358

METABOLISM

In vitro studies in primary aldosteronism: baseline steroid production and aldosterone responses to ACTH and angiotensin II. Pham-Huu-Trung MT, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Copenh) 1988 Jan;117(1):135–44
Sodium excretion and atrial natriuretic peptide levels during mineralocorticoid administration. A mechanism for the escape from hyperaldosteronism. Kelly TM, et al.
Endocr Res 1987;13(4):363–83
Sodium transport parameters in erythrocytes of patients with primary aldosteronism. Smith JB, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2):141–6
Immunohistochemical localization of atrial natriuretic peptide in primary aldosteronism. Schaff Z, et al.
J Exp Pathol 1987;3(3):229–42
[Influence of angiotensin on the secretion of aldosterone in idiopathic hyperaldosteronism] Salvador M, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Jun;80(6):992–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Studies on abnormalities of adrenal steroidogenesis in essential hypertension, primary aldosteronism and renovascular hypertension: responses of plasma steroids to angiotensin III] Itoh N. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May 20;64(5):419–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Rapid regression of renal medullary granular change during reversal of potassium depletion nephropathy. Toyoshima H, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(1):47–53
The juxtaglomerular apparatus in Bartter's syndrome and related tubulopathies. An immunocytochemical and electron microscopic study. Taugner R, et al.
Virchows Arch [A] 1988;412(5):459–70
[Clinical and morphologic characteristics of low-renin hyperaldosteronism] Chikhladze NM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bartter's syndrome. A review of 28 patients followed for 10 years. Rudin A. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(2):165–71
Effect of naloxone on the adrenal cortex in primary aldosteronism. Fallo F, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):280–2
Effects of naloxone on the pituitary-adrenal axis in patients with dexamethasone-suppressible hyperaldosteronism. Fallo F, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Feb;26(2):163–8
Dietary sodium change in primary aldosteronism. Atrial natriuretic factor, hormonal, and vascular responses. Pedrinelli R, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):192–8
Glucocorticoid-suppressible aldosteronism: a disorder of the adrenal transitional zone. Gomez-Sanchez CE, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1988 Sep;67(3):444–8
Effects of naloxone on adrenal cortex regulation in patients with primary aldosteronism. Fallo F, et al.
J Endocrinol Invest 1988 Apr;11(4):261–5
Alpha-h-ANP injection in normals, low renin hypertension and primary aldosteronism. Mantero F, et al.
J Steroid Biochem 1987;27(4–6):935–40
Effects of heparin-induced aldosterone deficiency on renal function in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis. Kutyrina IM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(4):219–23
Evidence for a defect in urinary concentrating ability in primary aldosteronism and its reversal by adrenal surgery. Nakada T, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(4):295–301
[Changes in blood pressure, heart rate and hormones after injection of ANF (atrial natriuretic factor) in patients with primary hyperaldosteronism] Sun ML.
Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1988 Jan;68(1):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[A case of Conn's syndrome improving after adrenal extravasation] Kondo T, et al.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Apr;77(4):579–80 **(Jpn)**
[Primary aldosteronism with the typical circadian rhythm of blood pressure] Motoyama T, et al.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Mar;77(3):447–8 **(Jpn)**
[A case of Bartter-like syndrome with abdominal pain, paresis of the extremities and muscle weakness] Tsutsui Y, et al.
Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi 1987 Dec 1;9(4):417–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Total spinal anaesthesia for a Jehovah's Witness with primary aldosteronism [letter] Matsuki M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Feb;43(2):164–5
Long-term results of surgical and conservative treatment of patients with primary aldosteronism. Horký K, et al.
Exp Clin Endocrinol 1987 Dec;90(3):337–46
The blood pressure response to unilateral adrenalectomy in primary aldosteronism. Milsom SR, et al. **Q J Med** 1986 Dec;61(236):1141–51
[Evaluation of the hypotensive effect of unilateral adrenalectomy in patients with low-renin hyperaldosteronism] Ustinova SE, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(9):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Low urinary calcium excretion in Bartter's syndrome. Rudin A, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1988;22(1):35–9

HYPERALGESIA see under **HYPERESTHESIA**

HYPERALIMENTATION, ENTERAL see **ENTERAL FEEDING**

HYPERALIMENTATION, PARENTERAL see **PARENTERAL HYPERALIMENTATION**

HYPERBARIC OXYGENATION

The effect of hyperbaric oxygen on cerebral hemoglobin oxygenation and dissociation rate of carboxyhemoglobin in anesthetized rats: spectroscopic approach. Araki R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:375–81
Applications of hyperbaric oxygen for the otolaryngologist—head and neck surgeon. Nemiroff PM, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):52–7 (71 ref.)
Hyperbaric oxygen therapy. A guide for the perioperative nurse. Glowacki M, et al. **AORN J** 1988 Jun;47(6):1370–1, 1374–7, 1380–3
Evoked potentials to test a treatment of chronic multiple sclerosis. Anderson DC, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1987 Dec; 44(12):1232–6
Hyperbaric and transcorneal delivery of oxygen to the rabbit and monkey anterior segment. Jampol LM, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 1988 Jun;106(6):825–9
Rhinocerebral mucormycosis with cerebral extension successfully treated with adjunctive hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Couch L, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Jul;114(7):791–4
Synergistic effects of pentoxifylline and hyperbaric oxygen on skin flaps. Nemiroff PM.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1988 Sep;114(9):977–81
Three patients with carbon monoxide poisoning treated with hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Ekert P, et al.
Aust Paediatr J 1988 Jun;24(3):194–6
Carbon monoxide poisoning: forgotten not gone! Broome JR, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Apr;39(4):298–300, 302, 304–5 (49 ref.)
Levels of short (1–15 ms) electrical shocks from a 50 Hz supply inducing ventricular fibrillation in hyperbaric helium and oxygen. Ross JA, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1987 Nov;44(11):764–8
Hypothermic hyperbaric irradiation [letter] Sealy R, et al.
Br J Radiol 1988 Mar;61(723):269
Hyperbaric oxygenation, carbon monoxide, and cerebral edema [letter] James PB. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 13;296(6620):500–1
Anterior segment ischemia treated with hyperbaric oxygen. de Smet MD, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;22(7):381–3
Differing opinions on hyperbaric oxygen therapy [letter] **Chest** 1988 Sep;94(3):667–74
Some defenders of hyperbaric oxygen. **Chest** 1988 Aug; 94(2):414–21
Necrotizing soft tissue infections and adjunctive hyperbaric oxygen [letter] Zanetti CL. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):670–1
Experimental study on cytotoxic effects of hyperbaric oxygen and photodynamic therapy on mouse transplanted tumor. Dong GC, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Sep; 100(9):697–702
Hyperbaric oxygen in the treatment of burns. Wiseman DH, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1985 Mar;1(1):129–45 (70 ref.)
Hyperbaric oxygen treatment of cerebral air embolism from orogenital sex during pregnancy. Bernhardt TL, et al.
Crit Care Med 1988 Jul;16(7):729–30
Randomized controlled trial of topical hyperbaric oxygen for treatment of diabetic foot ulcers. Leslie CA, et al.
Diabetes Care 1988 Feb;11(2):111–5
The glycine-prodrug, milacemide, increases the seizure threshold due to hyperbaric oxygen; prevention by l-deprenyl. Youdim MB, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 10;150(3):381–4
Hyperbaric oxygenation for experimental bladder tumor. II. Hyperbaric oxygenation in combination with chemotherapy in N-butyl-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine-induced bladder tumors. Akiya T, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988;14(2):150–5
Hyperbaric oxygenation for experimental bladder tumor. I. Tissue oxygen tension of the rabbit bladder during hyperbaric oxygenation. Nakada T. **Eur Urol** 1988; 14(2):145–9
Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on normal and chronic streptozotocin diabetic peripheral nerves. Low PA, et al.
Exp Neurol 1988 Jan;99(1):201–12
Morphometric changes in striated muscles of white rats under physical strain and hyperbaric oxygenation. Tenev T, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1986;28(4):21–4
Effect of anemia on tumor radiosensitivity under normo and hyperbaric conditions. Rojas A, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1987 Nov;13(11):1681–9
Exposure of rabbit lens to hyperbaric oxygen in vitro: regional effects on GSH level. Giblin FJ, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1988 Aug;29(8):1312–9
Hyperoxic exposure affects the ventilatory response to hypoxia in awake rats. Arieli R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan;64(1):181–6
Chronic non-hematogenous osteomyelitis treated with adjuvant hyperbaric oxygen [letter] Bray TJ.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1987 Oct;69(8):1303
Therapeutic hyperbaric oxygen: help or hindrance in burn patients with carbon monoxide poisoning? Grube BJ, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):249–52

Periodontal wound healing responses to varying oxygen concentrations and atmospheric pressures. Shannon MD, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Apr;15(4):222–6

Therapeutic value of hyperbaric oxygen in lower extremity ulcerations. Kwiecinski MG. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct; 26(5):394–6

Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation, combined with antimicrobial agents and surgery, in a rat model of intraabdominal infection. Muhvich KH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):1058–61

Hyperbaric oxygen and multiple sclerosis: final results of a placebo–controlled, double–blind trial. Barnes MP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;50(11):1402–6

Hyperbaric oxygen and multiple sclerosis [letter] James PB. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;51(6):887–9

The effect of hyperbaric oxygen on glucose utilization in a freeze–traumatized rat brain. Contreras FL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):137–41

Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on neonatal tetanus. Rhea JW, et al. **J Pediatr** 1967 Jul;71(1):33–8

Idiopathic necrotising myofascitis of the anterior abdominal wall: a new modality of management. Pikale HS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Apr;33(2):81–3

Hyperbaric oxygen in multiple sclerosis [letter] James PB. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Aug;81(8):492–3

Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for the treatment of acute carbon monoxide poisoning in pregnancy. A case report. Hollander DI, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Aug;32(8):615–7

Jessica in the well: ischemia and reperfusion injury [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Jun 24;259(24):3558–9

Hyperbaric oxygen in neonatal care [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):764–5

Hyperbaric oxygen in the treatment of osteoradionecrosis: a review of its use and efficacy [letter] **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Oct;64(4):413–6

Aeromonas hydrophila gas gangrene: a case report of management with surgery and hyperbaric oxygenation. Hennessy MJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Feb;11(2):289–93 (32 ref.)

Experiments on the effects of hyperbaric oxygen on flap survival in the pig. Caffee HH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May;81(5):751–4

Smoke inhalation injury [letter] **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan; 83(1):47,50

Adjunctive hyperbaric oxygen for treatment of rhinocerebral mucormycosis. Ferguson BJ, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 May–Jun;10(3):551–9

Effects of hyperbaric oxygen treatment in post–ischemic muscle. A quantitative morphological study. Nylander G, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1988; 22(1):31–9

Oxygen therapy and intraocular oxygenation. Jampol LM. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1987;85:407–37

[Analysis of therapeutic effects in 58 cases of postradiation lesions treated by hyperbaric oxygen] Zhou SR, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;67(5):284–7 **(Chi)**

[Divers' sickness] Joffe P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 26; 149(44):2980–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the treatment of gas gangrene] Willems G, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1970;Suppl 1:3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Barotrauma and decompression illness: diagnosis and adjuvant medical treatment in recompression] Héritier F, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 1987 Dec;35(4):141–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyperbaric oxygen therapy] Wendling J. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 1987 Dec;35(4):151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperbaric oxygen and induced hypotension as adjuncts to acute reperfusion of middle cerebral arterial occlusion in cats] Yamashita T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;28(2):117–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of hyperbaric oxygenation with ACNU on experimental bladder tumor] Akiya T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;78(5):899–906 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combination therapy of hyperbaric oxygenation and Chinese herbs in asymptomatic hematuria] Nakada T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr;78(4):714–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study on the effect of oxygenation under high pressure (OHP) on the rat gastric mucosa] Koseki H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1211–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of hyperbaric oxygenation in prolonged preliminary periods] Abdrakhmanova EA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[General anesthesia, artificial ventilation of the lungs and pulmonary gas exchange during the operations on the trachea, bronchi and lungs under hyperbaric oxygenation] Vyzhigina MA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of hyperbaric oxygenation to correct an acute experimental respiratory insufficiency syndrome] Rogatskiĭ GG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;105(4):410–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The ceruloplasmin–transferrin antioxidant system during hyperbaric oxygenation in rats] Shinkarenko LI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the components of the respiratory chain of hepatocytes under the effect of oxygen hyperbarism in combination with the beta–adrenoblocker obsidan] Nikolai SL. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):96–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in present–day surgery] Efuni SN. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jun;(6):141–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in the complex treatment of patients with burns] Orlov SD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr; (4):100–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of long–term peridural blockade combined with hyperbaric oxygenation and heparin in dynamic intestinal obstruction (a review of the literature)] Seidov VD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):139–43 (85 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on hematopoiesis in septicemia] Pavlychev RKh, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(1):20–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on oxidation–reduction processes in patients with acute peritonitis] Vavrik ZhM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined use of extracorporeal detoxication and hyperbaric oxygenation in severe forms of infectious diseases] Bogolitsin IuG, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb; 66(2):120–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation and nootropic agents in the treatment of exacerbation of peptic ulcer] Buliusin VIa, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience using hyperbaric oxygenation in the treatment of periodic disease] Karapetian FV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):124–6 **(Rus)**

[Use of hyperbaric oxygenation in abdominal typhus] Liashenko IuI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):105–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in the complex treatment of patients with herpes zoster] Shishov AS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The acid–base status and blood indices in rats following hyperbaric oxygenation] Gladilov VV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonenzymatic glycosylation of hemoglobin during human oxygenation] Karpova EA, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987; (12):899–901 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preoperative radiotherapy under hyperbaric oxygenation of locally disseminated cancer of the larynx using a reduced total focal dose] Dar'ialova SL, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;33(4):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of using hyperbaric oxygenation as an immunodepressant agent in total keratoplasty in an experiment] Laskarzhevskiĭ IuN. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987; (7):406–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regional blood flow, oxidation–reduction potential and oxygen tension and consumption in skeletal muscles in hemorrhagic shock and hyperbaric oxygenation] Kuznetsov VA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in the combined therapy of comatose states in children] Belokurov MIu, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):84–7 **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on residual insulin secretion in patients with diabetes mellitus type I] Dedov II, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):10–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of complications of antibacterial chemotherapy in patients with tuberculosis by hyperbaric oxygenation and hemosorption] Muratkhanov EZh, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1987; (11):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of hyperbaric oxygenation in the combined treatment of patients with nephrotuberculosis complicated by chronic kidney failure] Neĭmark AI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988; (3):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in chronic ischemia of the legs] Belov KV, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):113–5 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the laboratory indices of patients with radiation–induced osteonecrosis in combined treatment with hyperbaric oxygenation] Smirnov EN, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun;67(3):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on the disease course and blood coagulation function in patients with acute viral hepatitis] Kuznetsova EN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lipid peroxidation in the foci of lesions in patients with scleroderma during treatment of hyperbaric oxygenation] Anton'ev AA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(1):8–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructural changes in the mitochondria of patients with scleroderma during treatment with hyperbaric oxygenation] Delektorskiĭ VV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(11):20–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with the photochemotherapy of psoriasis combined with hyperbaric oxygenation] Shakhtmeister IIa, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(7):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the course and complex hyperbaric oxygenation treatment of post–injection infection] Belokurov MN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Normalization of bone regeneration by oxygen barotherapy] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tissue oxygenation in the treatment of chronic posttraumatic osteomyelitis] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov; 139(11):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sulfide balneotherapy combined with local hyperbaric oxygenation in arteriosclerosis obliterans of the lower extremities] Chaban VT, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Jul; (7):55–6 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of hyperbaric oxygenation in treating patients with suppurative peritonitis] Egorov VI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Feb;(2):70–1 **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in the intensive therapy of acute poisoning] Gonchar DI. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep;(9):56 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of specific antitoxic serum and hyperbaric oxygenation in treating diphtheria] Ivanov KS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Feb;(2):55–7 **(Rus)**

[Use of hyperbaric oxygenation in treating anaerobic infections] Minnullin IP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Nov; (11):35–6 **(Rus)**

[Use of hyperbaric oxygenation in treating soft–tissue gunshot wounds (experimental research)] Minnullin IP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Feb;(2):43–4 **(Rus)**

[Organization and experience in using hyperbaric oxygenation in the medical installations of a military district] Spichev VP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep;(9):29–31 **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in the system of rehabilitative treatment of patients with injuries to the extremities] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Feb;(2):68–70 **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in the complex treatment of patients with diabetes mellitus] Epshteĭn BV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jan;(1):65–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation and dibunol on the morphological changes of the gastric mucosa in stomach ulcer] Zvershkhanovskiĭ FA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct; (10):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on the dynamics of the alcohol abstinence syndrome] Epifanova NM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(2):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical effectiveness of hyperbaric oxygenation in the combined treatment of patients with schizophrenia] Isakov IuV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(12):1832–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in the combined treatment of patients with polyradiculoneuritis] Neretin VIa, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(4):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygen on the rheogram of the calf in patients with occlusive arterial diseases] Kovačević H, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1987 Dec;38(4):315–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Gas–producing necrotizing infections. Role of hyperbaric oxygen therapy] Encinas Charro M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 27;90(8):316–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Mortality with extracorporeal membrane oxygenation following repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia in 93 infants. Langham MR Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Dec; 22(12):1150–4

A correlation of pulmonary hypoplasia, mean airway pressure, and survival in congenital diaphragmatic hernia treated with extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Redmond C, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Dec;22(12):1143–9

Complications of hyperbaric oxygenation in the treatment of head and neck disease. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Feb;96(2):211–9

CNS oxygen toxicity in oxygen–inert gas mixtures. Bitterman N, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 1987 Nov;14(6):477–83

[Toxicity of normobaric and hyperbaric oxygen] Badran M. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 1987 Dec;35(4):165–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Risk of accidents related to the use of oxygen under pressure] Gloor J. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 1987 Dec;35(4):159–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Research on hydroxyl radicals (.OH) in plasma under hyperbaric oxygen exposure] Mano Y, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;42(2):570–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reaction of deamination of monoamines in the brain and heart of rats under the toxic action of hyperbaric oxygenation] Gankina EM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;106(7):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of the protective effect of enzymic antioxidants—superoxide dismutase and catalase—during hyperbaric oxygenation applied in intermittent toxic regimens] Zvershkhanovskiĭ FA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):84–6 **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Changes in the microflora composition of phlegmon in the maxillofacial area as affected by hyperbaric oxygenation] Zhdanov LP, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun; 67(3):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Oxygen barotherapy in syphilis] Smirnov VS. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(9):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in the combined treatment of disseminated sclerosis patients] Ermolenko FM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Hyperbaric oxygen treatment for rheumatoid arthritis; failure to show worthwhile benefit [letter] Davis TR, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;27(1):72

UTILIZATION

Hyperbaric oxygen. A therapy in search of diseases. Gabb G, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):1074–82 (61 ref.)

HYPERBETALIPOPROTEINEMIA see **HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA, FAMILIAL**

HYPERBILIRUBINEMIA

BLOOD

Serum bilirubin fractionation using multilayer film method in hepatobiliary diseases in comparison with high performance liquid chromatography. Adachi Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Oct;22(5):633–9

[Levels of glucose, insulin and somatotropin hormone in patients with hyperbilirubinemia during the oral glucose tolerance test] Weber P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jul; 33(7):593–600 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hypersideremic and hyperbilirubinemic effect of nicotinic acid in patients with Gilbert's syndrome. Gentile S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Aug;34(4):152–4

A case of hyperbilirubinemia during treatment with chenodeoxycholic acid. Nakashima T, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1987 Aug;26(3):404–8

COMPLICATIONS

Relationship of serum bilirubin levels and hearing impairment in newborn infants. De Vries LS, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1987 Sep;15(5):269–77

ETIOLOGY

Direct hyperbilirubinemia and hepatic fibrosis: a new presentation of Jeune syndrome (asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy). Whitley CB, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987;3:211–20 (33 ref.)

Conjugated hyperbilirubinemia and renal function in bone marrow transplant recipients. Yasmineh WG, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Mar;112(3):245–50

Hemolysis of blood in intravenous tubing caused by heat. Opitz JC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):111–3

[Clinical analysis of postoperative hyperbilirubinemia following resection of esophageal cancer] Tsujinaka T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;88(8):939–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

[Corticoids and glucose tolerance—effects on the oral glucose tolerance test in hyperbilirubinemia] Weber P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):160–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Metabolism of bilirubin. II. Primary changes in the metabolism of bilirubin] Palafox A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Apr;45(4):263–70 (152 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

The critical period of Purkinje cell degeneration and cerebellar hypoplasia due to bilirubin. Takagishi Y, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;75(1):41–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Open-field behavior of rats previously subjected to short-term hyperbilirubinemia with or without blood-brain barrier manipulations. Hansen TW, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 20;424(1):26–36

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Value of cholescintigraphy in the differential diagnosis of direct hyperbilirubinemia in infancy] Deutsch J, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 25;99(18):629–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Phototherapy for hyperbilirubinemia in preterm infants: green versus blue or white light. Romagnoli C, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):476–8

A clinical trial of removal of bilirubin in blood by Evaflux-2A. Hida M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986 Nov;11(5):335–8

Effect of intrasplenic hepatocellular allotransplantation in homozygous Gunn rats using cyclosporine as immunosuppressor. Cantón T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3852–3

HYPERBILIRUBINEMIA, HEREDITARY

BLOOD

Hypersideremic and hyperbilirubinemic effect of nicotinic acid in patients with Gilbert's syndrome. Gentile S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Aug;34(4):152–4

COMPLICATIONS

Crigler–Najjar syndrome type II with kernicterus. Thapa BR, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):680–3

[Severe acute drug-induced hepatitis in a patient with benign hyperbilirubinemia of the Gilbert type] Ivlev AS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):137–8 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[A case from practice (85). Patient: T.W., born 1967 (Gilbert's syndrome)] Wäckerlin H. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Jul 21;76(30–31):860–1 **(Fre)**

[Rational diagnosis of functional hyperbilirubinemia and management of patients with Gilbert–Meulengracht syndrome] Spallek E, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(4):171–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[The use of optimal doses of phenobarbital in the treatment of Gilbert's syndrome] Eselev MM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):65–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Gilbert's syndrome in identical twins [letter] Graham JR. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 16;147(10):524

[Familial and sporadic Gilbert syndrome] Chimpen Ruiz V, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Jul–Aug;181(3):148–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Hepatobiliary excretion of organic anions in double-mutant rats with a combination of defective canalicular transport and uridine 5'-diphosphate-glucuronyltransferase deficiency. Jansen PL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov; 93(5):1094–103

Porphyrin metabolism in Gilbert's, Dubin–Johnson, and Rotor's syndromes [letter] Mikulecký M. **Gut** 1987 Nov; 28(11):1548–9

Effects of rokitamycin on young rats with hyperbilirubinemia—determination of unbound and brain bilirubin levels and examination for localized yellow discoloration of brain tissue. Yamamura H, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1988 Feb;13(1):49–59

PATHOLOGY

Pericanalicular microfilaments of hepatocytes in patients with familial non-hemolytic hyperbilirubinemia. Tajima J, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Jun;23(3):273–8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Hepatic uptake of technetium-99m diisopropyl iminodiacetic acid (DISIDA) is not impaired by very high serum bilirubin levels. Ascher SA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):1–3

HYPERBILIRUBINEMIA, NEONATAL see **JAUNDICE, NEONATAL**

HYPERCALCEMIA

BLOOD

Diagnostic limitations of region-specific parathyroid hormone assays in the investigation of hypercalcaemia. Ashby JP, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 May;25 (Pt 3):275–9

Clinical evaluation of calcium metabolism in adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. Fukumoto S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):921–5

QT intervals as an index of high serum calcium in hypercalcemia. Saikawa T, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Feb; 11(2):75–8

Bioassay of parathyrin: analytical characteristics and clinical performance in patients with hypercalcemia. Klee GG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):482–8

Prevalence of hypercalcaemia in a health survey: a 14-year follow-up study of serum calcium values. Palmér M, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;18(1):39–46 (36 ref.)

Ketoconazole-induced reduction in serum 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D and total serum calcium in hypercalcemic patients. Glass AR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):934–8

Increased serum level of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 after parathyroid hormone in the normocalcemic phase of idiopathic hypercalcemia. Pronicka E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):930–3

Disappearing hypercalcaemia. Wood GM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Sep;63(743):741–4

Milk-alkali syndrome with a serum calcium level of 22 mg/dl and J waves on the ECG. Jenkins JK, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Nov;80(11):1444–9

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Vitamin D toxicity in patients with renal failure [letter] McGuire JK. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):1008–9

Synthetic human parathyroid hormone–like protein stimulates bone resorption and causes hypercalcemia in rats. Stewart AF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):596–600

The prevalence, mechanism and clinical significance of lithium-induced hypercalcaemia. McIntosh WB, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Apr;44(2):115–8

Vitamin D2 for the treatment of chilblains—a cautionary tale [letter] Todd MA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 22; 100(828):465

Silicone-induced hypercalcaemia? [letter] Drüeke T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(5):377

[Burnett's syndrome with hypophosphoremia (letter)] Archambeaud-Mouveroux F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(8):678–9 **(Fre)**

[Effect of treatment with 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in children with chronic renal insufficiency] Rey Galaán C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27(5):335–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypercalcemia associated with pancreatitis and hyperamylasemia in renal transplant recipients. Data from the Minnesota randomized trial of cyclosporine versus antilymphoblast azathioprine. Frick TW, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Nov;154(5):487–9

Production of interleukin 1 alpha-like factor and colony-stimulating factor by a squamous cell carcinoma of the thyroid (T3M-5) derived from a patient with hypercalcemia and leukocytosis. Sato K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6474–80

Hypercalcemia can potentiate the nephrotoxicity of Bence Jones proteins. Smolens P, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Oct; 110(4):460–5

Hypercalcemia with increased and unregulated 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D production in a neonate with subcutaneous fat necrosis. Finne PH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):792–4

Hypercalcaemia in primary squamous cell carcinoma of the stomach. Raju GC, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):587–8

Williams syndrome and renal failure [letter] Steiger MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):804

Potentiation of aminoglycoside nephrotoxicity by vitamin-D-induced hypercalcemia. Cohen R, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1988;14(2–3):121–8

Hypercalcaemia and elevated 1,25(OH)2D3 levels in a dialysis patient with disseminated tuberculosis. Peces R, et al. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):377–9

Magnesium prevents acute hypercalcemic hypertension. Zawada ET Jr, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):109–14

Raised parathyroid hormone levels in the milk alkali syndrome: an appropriate response? Bullimore DW, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Sep;63(743):789–92

Miliary tuberculosis with hypercalcaemia and raised vitamin D concentrations. Isaacs RD, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Jul; 42(7):555–6

[A case of pulmonary metastatic calcification due to cryptogenic hypercalcemia] Arai S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 25(11):1249–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Comparison of discriminant analysis procedures in laboratory differentiation of hypercalcemia. Lacher DA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;89(6):753–9

Comparison of commercially available parathyroid hormone immunoassays in the differential diagnosis of hypercalcemia: a reanalysis. Vargas SJ, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Dec;294(6):415–8

Hypercalcaemia in cerebellar medulloblastoma: pathogenesis of solid tumour-associated hypercalcaemia. Arisaka O, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):434–6

Diagnostic value of intact parathyroid hormone measurement. Nieuwenhuijzen Kruseman AC, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):10–5

Intrauterine hypercalcaemia and non-immune hydrops fetalis—relationship to the Williams syndrome. Westgren M, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1988 Jun;8(5):333–7

Osteocalcin and urinary hydroxyproline/creatinine ratio in the differential diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism and hypercalcaemia of malignancy. de la Piedra C, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;47(6):587–92

Improved differential diagnosis of hypercalcemia by hypocalcemic stimulation of parathyroid hormone secretion. Ljunghall S, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug; 12(4):496–502

[Use of the calcium–creatinine ratio in diagnosis and therapy] Ring E, et al. **Padiatr Padol** 1987;22(3):245–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypercalcemic crisis: diagnostic and therapeutic difficulties] Kiersztejn M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 29;43(9):298–9 **(Pol)**

[Hypercalcemia with anemia and hypersedimentation—a case report] Kristoffersson A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Mar 30;85(13):1155–6 **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Blood pressure is lowered by vitamin D (alphacalcidol)

during long-term treatment of patients with intermittent hypercalcaemia. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Lind L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(5):423–7

Gallium nitrate for treatment of refractory hypercalcemia from parathyroid carcinoma. Warrell RP Jr, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):683–6

Gallium nitrate for acute treatment of cancer-related hypercalcemia. A randomized, double-blind comparison to calcitonin. Warrell RP Jr, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):669–74

Results of a randomized study of clodronate in treating cancer-related hypercalcemia [letter] Peck WA. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Nov;147(11):2056–7

A comparison of single and multiple intravenous infusions of 3-amino-1-hydroxypropylidene-1, 1-bisphosphonate (APD) in the treatment of hypercalcemia of malignancy. Yates AJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4):387–91

Management of hypercalcemia in relation to pathophysiology. Bonjour JP, et al. **Bone** 1987;8 Suppl 1:S29–33 (58 ref.)

Dichloromethylene diphosphonate action in hematologic and other malignancies. Canfield RE, et al. **Bone** 1987;8 Suppl 1:S57–62

Clodronate in the medical management of hyperparathyroidism. Hamdy NA, et al. **Bone** 1987;8 Suppl 1:S69–77

Comparative effects of calcitonin and clodronate in hypercalcaemia. Ljunghall S, et al. **Bone** 1987;8 Suppl 1:S79–83

Treatment of the hypercalcaemia of malignancy with intravenous clodronate. Urwin GH, et al. **Bone** 1987;8 Suppl 1:S43–51

3(Amino-1,1-hydroxypropylidene) bisphosphonate (APD) for hypercalcaemia of breast cancer. Coleman RE, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Oct;56(4):465–9

Single dose versus daily intravenous aminohydroxypropylidene biphosphonate (APD) for the hypercalcaemia of malignancy. Morton AR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 19;296(6625):811–4

Treatment of hypercalcaemia of malignancy [letter] Ralston SH, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 21;296(6634):1468

Effect of a single injection of two new bisphosphonates on the hypercalcemia and hypercalciuria induced by Walker carcinosarcoma 256/B in thyroparathyroidectomized rats. Kozak S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 1;47(23):6193–7

The effect of low calcium diet, mithramycin, and dichlorodimethylene bisphosphonate on humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy in nude mice transplanted with the canine adenocarcinoma tumor line (CAC-8). Rosol TJ, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Oct;2(5):395–405

Dose-response in the treatment of hypercalcemia of malignancy by a single infusion of the bisphosphonate AHPrBP. Thiébaud D, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 May;6(5):762–8

Questions about clinical trials in hypercalcemia [editorial] Warrell RP Jr. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 May;6(5):759–61

Treatment of severe hypercalcaemia with mithramycin and aminohydroxypropylidene bisphosphonate [letter] Ralston SH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):277

The management of severe hypercalcaemia. Altmann P, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Feb;63(736):77–9

[Treatment of neoplastic hypercalcemia using single-infusion diphosphonate] Thiébaud D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 23;118(3):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Parathyroid crisis. Fatal course despite control of hypercalcemia with mithramycin] Fäh L, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 4;118(22):862–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Update on paraneoplastic hypercalcemia. Our experience in the treatment of hypercalcemic states of patients with advanced breast carcinomaj Grottolo A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jul;79(7):527–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Synthetic and partially-purified adenylate cyclase-stimulating proteins from tumors associated with humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy inhibit phosphate transport in a PTH-responsive renal cell line. Sartori L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):459–61

In vitro adenylate cyclase-stimulating activity predicts the occurrence of humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy in nude mice. Weir EC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar; 81(3):818–21

ETIOLOGY

Hypercalcemia complicating myelomonoblastic transformation of chronic myeloid leukemia. Attar E, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(4):211–2

Delayed hypercalcemia after non-oliguric acute renal failure associated with rhabdomyolysis. Agnholt J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(1):85–7

Acute dialysis hypercalcemia and dialysis phosphate loss. Carney SL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 May;11(5):377–82

Recurrent hypercalcemia and elevated 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D levels in Hodgkin's disease. Mercier RJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):165–8

Hypercalcemia and abnormal 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D concentrations in leprosy. Ryzen E, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):325–9

Morphological characterization of a granulocytosis/hypercalcemia-inducing murine mammary carcinoma cell line. Riddle CV, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Oct; 219(2):127–34

Humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy. Burtis WJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):454–7 (24 ref.)

Hypercalcemia and elevated serum calcitriol in a patient with seminoma. Grote TH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec; 147(12):2212–3

Hypercalcemia [letter] Palmieri GM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):484

Tuberculous hypercalcaemia with renal failure. Carroll N. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Jul;81(3):296–9

Hypercalcaemia in thyrotoxicosis—dogma questioned [letter] Fyffe JA, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Aug;38(2):148

Malignant angiomyolipoma of the kidney associated with hypercalcaemia. Byrne DJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jul; 62(1):89–90

Squamous cell carcinoma of the renal pelvis and hypercalcaemia. Jacqmin D, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Dec; 60(6):593–4

The treatment of hypercalcemia associated with metastases to bone from primary breast cancer. Ariel IM, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis Orthop Inst** 1988 Spring;48(1):82–7

Prostaglandin-E-producing hepatocellular carcinoma with hypercalcemia. Ikeda T, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 1; 61(9):1813–4

Hypercalcemia in childhood renal tumors. Jayabose S, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;61(4):788–91 (28 ref.)

PTH mRNA transcription analysis in infantile tumors associated with hypercalcemia. Rousseau-Merck MF, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;62(2):303–8

Production of bone-resorbing activity corresponding to interleukin-1 alpha by adult T-cell leukemia cells in humans. Shirakawa F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 1; 48(15):4284–7

Dynamic tests of parathyroid function for diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism in malignancy. Ljunghall S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Aug;27(2):163–70

Skeletal disorders in malignant disease. Kochersberger GG, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1987 Aug;3(3):561–74 (574 ref.)

Hydroxyprolinuria and hypercalcaemia during immobilization in patients with idiopathic myelofibrosis. Baglin TP, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988;10(1):25–8

Humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy in canine lymphosarcoma. Weir EC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb; 122(2):602–8

Raised serum calcium in tuberculosis patients in Africa. Davies PD, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Nov;71(5):341–4

Oesophageal carcinoma and hypercalcaemia: a clinical study. McMahon AJ. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;13(5):399–403 (30 ref.)

Transcatheter arterial chemo-embolization for humoral hypercalcemia of hepatocellular carcinoma. Suzuki K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Feb;23(1):29–36

Squamous carcinoma arising in dermoid cysts and associated with hypercalcemia: a clinicopathologic study of six cases. Ribeiro G, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Feb;29(2):222–30 (27 ref.)

Neurobehavioral symptoms in mild primary hyperparathyroidism: related to hypercalcemia but not improved by parathyroidectomy. Brown GG, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987;35(4):211–5 (47 ref.)

Primary hyperparathyroidism and associated neoplasms. Kambouris AA, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987; 35(4):207–10

Hypercalcemia complicating a megakaryoblastic crisis of chronic myelocytic leukemia. Kornberg A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Apr-May;24(4-5):247–9

Effect of epidermal growth factor infusion on serum and urine calcium in mice. Shevrin DH, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Aug;2(4):297–301

Hypercalcemia of malignancy revisited. Mundy GR. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):1–6 (51 ref.)

Animal pharmacological effects of 24R,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 one of the endogenous substances regulating calcium metabolism. Maeda Y, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1988 Mar-Apr; 16(2):125–33

Malignancy and concomitant primary hyperparathyroidism. Strodel WE, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jan;37(1):10–2

Expression of parathyroid hormone-related protein mRNA in tumors obtained from patients with humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy. Honda S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Jun;79(6):677–81

Hypercalcemia in a case of childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Todo S, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1987 Dec; 17(4):357–62 (20 ref.)

The pathogenesis of humoral hypercalcaemia of malignancy. Ralston SH. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1443–6 (45 ref.)

Rhabdomyosarcoma presenting with diffuse bone marrow involvement, hypercalcemia and renal failure. Javier de la Serna F, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(2):123–7

Humoral hypercalcemia of cancer. Identification of a novel parathyroid hormone-like peptide. Broadus AE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):556–63 (79 ref.)

Antitumor and other effects of 24R,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol in Lewis lung carcinoma causing abnormal calcium metabolism in tumor-bearing mice. Maeda Y, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(3):202–5

'Apathetic' thyrotoxicosis presenting with hypercalcaemia and spurious normalization of serum thyroid hormone levels. Ralston SH, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Apr; 63(738):269–71

Lethal hyperparathyroid crisis: hazards of phosphate administration. Vernava AM 3d, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Dec; 102(6):941–8

Treatment with clodronate in patients with hypercalcemia secondary to malignancy. Lind L, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 1987;92(3):259–63

Parathyroid adenoma in patient with prostatic carcinoma and hypercalcemia. Joe CA, et al. **Urology** 1987 Oct;30(4):382–4

Humoral hypercalcemia due to squamous cell carcinoma of renal pelvis. Lee M, et al. **Urology** 1988 Sep;32(3):250–3 (11 ref.)

[Hypo- and hypercalcemia after rhabdomyolysis and myoglobinuric renal insufficiency] Agnholt J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 15;150(33):1984–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Light-induced hypercalcemia as the initial symptom of Boeck's sarcoid] Mortensen JS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 17;149(34):2265–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Light-induced hypercalcemia as initial symptom in Boeck's sarcoid (letter)] Pallisgaard G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 21;149(39):2612 **(Dan)**

[Renal tumors and hypercalcemia] Elomaa I, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(10):655–60 **(Fin)**

[Sarcoidosis in children manifested by the association of erythema nodosum and symptomatic hypercalcemia. Apropos of a case] Picherot G, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Jun;35(6):401–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bone metastases and hypercalcemia in cancer] Body JJ, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 Mar 15;43(6):190–3 **(Fre)**

[Milk-alkali syndrome] Schaefers M. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Sep;28(9):620–2 **(Ger)**

[Hypercalcemia syndrome associated with solid tumors and hematologic diseases] Bábiczky A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 4;128(40):2089–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Hypercalcemia and neoplasms] Rossetti A, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Jun-Jul;68(6-7):335–8, 340–5 (91 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bladder carcinoma associated with hypercalcemia: report of 3 cases] Hirakawa K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Jan; 34(1):162–7 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on hypercalcemia associated with adult T-cell leukemia-lymphoma] Kodama M. **Igaku Kenkyu** 1987 Nov; 57(6):317–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant histiocytosis accompanied by severe hemolytic anemia and hypercalcemia: report of a case and review of the literature] Sakai C, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;50(7):1347–57 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Current theories on calcium metabolism disorders in patients with sarcoidosis] Marcinowska-Suchowierska E. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 Apr;55(4):179–84 (34 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Hypercalcemia: increasing diagnostic possibilities increase the number of known causes] Marcinowska-Suchowierska E. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(8):611–5 (41 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Hypercalcemic crisis] Wardyn A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jul 1;40(13):891–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Calcium metabolism in arterial hypertension. I. Myocardial hypertrophy and hormone-dependent increase in Ca2+ levels in the thrombocytes of patients with arterial hypertension] Tkhostov EB, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypercalcemia and hyperaluminemia in children with chronic renal insufficiency] Hinojosa-Lezama M, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Sep;44(9):535–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia. III: Bone mineral metabolism. Kristiansen JH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jun;26(6):713–6

Fasting calcium excretion and parathyroid hormone together distinguish familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia from primary hyperparathyroidism. Stuckey BG, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Nov;27(5):525–33

Distribution of serum calcium values in patients with familial benign hypercalcemia (hypocalciuric hypercalcemia): evidence for a discrete genetic defect. Rajala MM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):1039–41

Identification of transcripts encoding a parathyroid hormone-like peptide in messenger RNAs from a variety of human and animal tumors associated with humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy. Ikeda K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):2010–4

Studies of the parathyroid hormone gene in normal subjects, and in subjects with primary hyperparathyroidism and familial benign hypercalcaemia. Almahroos GM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;115(1):183–6

Williams syndrome—the enigma continues. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):490 (18 ref.)

Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia—familial benign hypercalcaemia: a review. Auwerx J, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Oct;63(744):835–40 (47 ref.)

Absence of linkage between familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia and the major histocompatibility system. Kowalska G, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):91–5

[Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis and familial benign hypercalcemia syndrome without deficiency in leukocyte myeloperoxidase. A case] Tran Van Nhieu J, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 9;17(13):637–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

On the activities of parathyroid hormone-like factor and transforming growth factors in extract of pancreatic cancer associated with humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy. Akatsu T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jun; 118(2):232–8

Calcium content of frog sciatic nerve during chronic hypocalcemia and hypercalcemia. Wadhwani KC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R655–60

Comparison of intestinal calcium absorption and circulating 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D levels in malignancy-associated hypercalcaemia and primary hyperparathyroidism. Ralston SH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Mar;26(3):281–91

Effect of hypercalcemia on parafollicular cells in the rat thyroid gland. Zabel M, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 88(3–6):623–8

The parathyroid hormone-like peptide associated with humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy and parathyroid hormone bind to the same receptor on the plasma membrane of ROS 17/2.8 cells. Jüppner H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8557–60

Two forms of parathyroid hormone-like adenylate cyclase-stimulating protein derived from tumors associated with humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy. Stewart AF, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Dec;2(6):587–93

Production of interleukin-1 alpha and a parathyroid hormone-like factor by a squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus (EC-GI) derived from a patient with hypercalcemia. Sato K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):592–601

Comparison of postreceptor effects of 1-34 human hypercalcemia factor and 1-34 human parathyroid hormone in rat osteosarcoma cells. Rodan SB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar;81(3):924–7

Hypercalcemia in primary squamous cell carcinoma of the stomach [letter] Fisken RA. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Apr; 81(4):243

Like PTH [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):722

Hypercalcaemia of malignancy [letter] Heath DA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):308–9

Mediators of bone resorption and hypercalcemia in cancer [letter] Pugliese G. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 10; 318(10):642–3

Direct action of the parathyroid hormone-like human hypercalcemic factor on bone. Thompson DD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5673–7

Tumor products and the hypercalcemia of malignancy. Mundy GR. **Rev Med Brux** 1987 Jun-Sep;8(6-7):353–7

[Phosphocalcium metabolism in granulomatous diseases] Fuss M, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1987 Jun-Sep;8(6-7):363–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MORTALITY

Survival and calcaemic status of geriatric inpatients [letter] Sorva A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):799

OCCURRENCE

The incidence and causes of hypercalcaemia. Dent DM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Sep;63(743):745–50

PATHOLOGY

Ultimobranchial body and parathyroid gland of the parrot Psittacula psittacula in response to experimental hypercalcemia. Swarup K, et al. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 1986–87;75(4):271–7

Stereological studies of the parathyroids in the young rat with hypercalcemia induced by severe phosphate depletion. Wernerson A, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988;55(2):85–92

[Hypercalcemias in chronic lymphatic leukemias and other non-Hodgkin's lymphomas] Hennemann HH, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 17;65(16):791–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypercalcemic crisis in primary hyperparathyroidism in pregnancy with medullary nephrocalcinosis] Fischinger W, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Mar 4;83(5):195–7 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Alteration in osteoblast activity and nutritional vitamin-D deficiency in non-hypercalcemic malignancy. Jowell PS, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Jan;42(1):18–22

Reliability of QT intervals as indicators of clinical hypercalcemia. Ahmed R, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun; 11(6):395–400

Atypical presentation of endocrine disorders in the elderly. Gambert SR, et al. **Geriatrics** 1988 Jul;43(7):69–71, 76–8

Calcium metabolism and myeloma and the treatment of hypercalcemia. Kanis JA, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Apr-Jun;6(2):115–7

Identification of a cDNA encoding a parathyroid hormone-like peptide from a human tumor associated with humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy. Mangin M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):597–601

Acute hypercalcemia, pancreatic duct permeability, and pancreatitis in cats. Cates MC, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug; 104(2):137–41

Secretory disturbance in hyperplastic parathyroid nodules of uremic hyperparathyroidism: implication for parathyroid autotransplantation. Wallfelt CH, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug;12(4):431–8

[Pathogenesis of hypercalcemia associated with malignant tumors] François D, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1987 Jun-Sep; 8(6-7):359–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The pathophysiology of hypercalcemia] Kurokawa K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;76(10):1525–8 **(Jpn)**

[Pathophysiological role of calcium metabolism disorders in the development of the angiodystonic syndrome of vibration disease] Kolomiets VV. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Oct;(10):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Calcium carbonate is an effective phosphate binder when dialysate calcium concentration is adjusted to control hypercalcemia. Mactier RA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Nov; 28(5):222–6

PSYCHOLOGY

Hypercalcaemia and depression. Acland PR. **Med Sci Law** 1988 Apr;28(2):139–41

VETERINARY

Inhibition of in vitro bone resorption by a parathyroid hormone receptor antagonist in the canine adenocarcinoma model of humoral hypercalcemia of malignancy. Rosol TJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2098–102

Seizures as a manifestation of primary hyperparathyroidism in a dog. Ihle SL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 1;192(1):71–2

Evidence for a novel parathyroid hormone-related protein in fetal lamb parathyroid glands and sheep placenta: comparisons with a similar protein implicated in humoral hypercalcaemia of malignancy. Rodda CP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 May;117(2):261–71

Hypercalcemia with secondary nephrolithiasis in a rabbit. Garibaldi BA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Jun;38(3):331–3

HYPERCAPNIA

BLOOD

Renin, ACTH, and aldosterone during acute hypercapnia and hypoxia in conscious rats. Raff H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):R431–5

Hypoxemia and hypercapnia in conscious dogs: opioid modulation of catecholamines. Rose CE Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H72–80

[Features of blood coagulating and fibrinolytic properties under the action of epinephrine in hypoxia and hypercapnia] Pak GD, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[CSF gas analysis in rabbits with hypoxemia and/or hypercapnia] Xu GR. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;67(11):593–6, 34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effect of local vibration on ventilatory response to hypercapnia in normal subjects. Hida W, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 May-Jun;23(3):227–32

[Hypercapnia induced by acetazolamide and its effect on pulmonary circulation. Experimental study] Furuya ME, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Jan-Feb;58(1):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hypoxia and hypercapnia in infants with mild laryngomalacia. McCray PB Jr, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Aug;142(8):896–9

EMBRYOLOGY

Maturation of spontaneous fetal diaphragmatic activity and fetal response to hypercapnia and hypoxemia. Ioffe S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):609–22

ETIOLOGY

Hypoventilation caused by ventilator valve rupture. Sommer RM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Oct;67(10):999–1001

Profound hypercapnia due to disconnection within an anaesthetic machine. Berner MS. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Nov; 34(6):622–6

Carbon dioxide retention associated with a humidifier defect. McNulty S, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Sep;34(5):519–21

Severe hypercarbia with a Bain breathing circuit during malignant hyperthermia reaction [letter] Rogers KH, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Nov;34(6):652–3

Determinants of hypercapnia in occlusive sleep apnea syndrome. Leech JA, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov;92(5):807–13

Total parenteral nutrition-induced cyclic hypercapnia. Jannace PW, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jul;16(7):727–8

Aerosol anesthesia increases hypercapnic ventilation and breathlessness in laryngectomized humans. Hamilton RD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2286–92

[Hypercapnia following major laparotomy--retrospective analysis of 50 cases] Takino M. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;89(2):155–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Na+-H+ antiporter in posthypercapnic state. Yang WC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):F833–40

Striated muscle tissue oxygenation and lactate levels during normo-, hyper- and hypocapnia. A study in the rabbit. Thorborg P, et al. **Microcirc Endothelium Lymphatics** 1988 Jun;4(3):205–29

[The dynamics of PO2 and PCO2 in arterial blood and the cerebrospinal fluid] Hou S. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 10(2):77–9, 123 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ventilation and ventilatory response to carbon dioxide during caudal anaesthesia with lidocaine or bupivacaine in sedated children. Takasaki M. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr; 32(3):218–21

Regional neurohypophysial and hypothalamic blood flow in rats during hypercapnia. Bryan RM Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):R295–302

Effects of hypoxia and hypercapnia on VT, f, and VI of nestling and adult bank swallows. Colby C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):R854–60

Carotid bifurcation sympathectomy and deafferentation: respiration during hypercapnia. Jennings DB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):R252–8

Interaction of hypoxia and hypercapnia on cerebral hemodynamics and brain electrical activity in dogs. McPherson RW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H890–7

Renal vascular response to combined hypoxia and hypercapnia in conscious rats. Walker BR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):R552–8

Mechanisms of succinylcholine-induced arrhythmias in hypoxic or hypoxic:hypercarbic dogs. Leiman BC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1292–7

Circulatory effects of isoflurane during acute hypercapnia. Wattwil LM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1234–9

Determination of rat cerebral cortical blood volume changes by capillary mean transit time analysis during hypoxia, hypercapnia and hyperventilation. Shockley RP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1-2):170–8

Effects of hypoxia and hypercarbia on cultured endothelial cells. Rounds S, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):156S–157S

Effect of almitrine bismesylate on breathing pattern during hypoxia/hypercapnia in rats and ferrets. Austin CA, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 14(11-12):837–50

Detection of hypercapnia by normal subjects. Schwartzstein RM, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Sep;73(3):333–5

Effects of indomethacin and diclofenac on cerebral blood flow in hypercapnic conscious rats. Quintana A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 10;149(3):385–8

Transverse abdominis length changes during eupnea, hypercapnia, and airway occlusion. Arnold JS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb;64(2):658–65

Possible mechanisms of periodic breathing during sleep. Chapman KR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1000–8

Effects of amiloride and diethyl pyrocarbonate on CSF HCO-3 and ventilation in hypercapnia. Nattie EE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):242–8

Role of substance P in hypercapnic excitation of carotid chemoreceptors. Prabhakar NR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2418–25

Effects of airway anesthesia on ventilatory responses to graded dead spaces and CO2. Shindoh C, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):1885–92

Effects of hypoxaemia and hypercapnia on breathing movements and sleep state in sinoaortic-denervated fetal sheep. Koos BJ, et al. **J Dev Physiol** 1988 Apr;10(2):131–44

Ventilatory chemosensitivity in parents of infants with sudden infant death syndrome. Lewis NC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):307–11

Reduced hypercapnic vasoreactivity in moyamoya disease. Tatemichi TK, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Oct;38(10):1575–81

Hypercarbic ventilatory responses of infants at risk for SIDS. Coleman JM, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Jul-Aug; 3(4):226–30

Effect of hypercapnia and hypoxia on costal and crural diaphragm electromyograms in piglets. Watchko JF, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):54–7

Carotid body chemoreceptor and ventilatory responses to sustained hypoxia and hypercapnia in the cat. Andronikou S, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Jun;72(3):361–74

Influence of extreme hypercapnia on respiratory motor nerve activity in cats. Bartlett D Jr, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Nov;70(2):173–81

Hypoxic-hypercapnic ventilatory interaction at the carotid body of awake goats. Daristotle L, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Oct;70(1):63–72

Arterial-end tidal PCO2 equilibration in the cat during acute hypercapnia. Fordyce WE, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Aug; 73(2):257–72

Comparison of the response of diaphragm and upper airway dilating muscle activity in sleeping cats. Haxhiu MA, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Nov;70(2):183–93

Vagal influences on parasternal intercostal muscle inspiratory shortening during hypercapnia and airway occlusion. van Lunteren E, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1988 Feb;71(2):201–12

Pulmonary development in growing guinea pigs exposed to

chronic hypercapnia. Lechner AJ, et al. **Respiration** 1987; 52(2):108–14

[Relation between cerebral microvascular permeability and fibronectin in rats with hypoxic hypercapnia] Chen DX. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;67(5):261–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Systems analysis of pressure transmission in the intracranial cavity. Effects of intracranial hypertension and hypercapnia on transfer functions] Kasuga Y. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 May;27(5):363–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of intermittent hypercapnia on the functional status of the visual analyzer] Golubeva TI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):78–80 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the hypercapnic–hypoxic test on cardiovascular parameters in individuals with neurocirculatory dystonia] Nekhaev AS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;21(6):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Respiratory failure. Amis TC, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1986 Nov;1(4):261–75 (35 ref.)

HYPERCEMENTOSIS see under **TOOTH DISEASES**

HYPERCHOLESTEREMIA see **HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA**

HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA

New guidelines and recommendations on the detection, evaluation, and treatment of patients with undesirable cholesterol levels. Naito HK. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep; 90(3):358–61

Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults. The Expert Panel. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):36–69

Lipoproteins and atherosclerosis: current views, future trends. 17–18 October, 1986, Helsinki, Finland. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl E:1–111

Managing hyperlipidaemia [letter] **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 21; 148(6):316, 318

BLOOD

Effects of solid and liquid guar gum on plasma cholesterol and triglyceride concentrations in moderate hypercholesterolemia. Superko HR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):51–5

Cholesterol–lowering effects of psyllium hydrophilic mucilloid for hypercholesterolemic men. Anderson JW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):292–6

A history of hypercholesterolemia influences cholesterol measurements. Schectman G, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1169–71

Long–term effects of verapamil on aortic smooth muscle cells cultured in the presence of hypercholesterolemic serum. Stein O, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):585–92

Distribution of cholesterol and triglycerides among lipoprotein fractions in fat–fed rabbits at different levels of serum cholesterol. Brattsand R. **Atherosclerosis** 1976 Jan–Feb;23(1):97–110

Quantification of plasma lipids and apolipoproteins in British Halflop rabbits. A comparison between normocholesterolemic rabbits, hypercholesterolemic rabbits (modified WHHL rabbits) and rabbits fed an atherogenic diet. Olsson G, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Mar; 70(1–2):81–94

Very low density lipoproteins in normal and cholesterol–fed rabbits: lipid and protein composition and metabolism. Part 1. Chemical composition of very low density lipoproteins in rabbits. Rodriguez JL, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1976 Jan–Feb;23(1):73–83

HDL protection against atherogenic LDL? [letter] Karádi I, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987 Nov–Dec;82(6):596–7

Turnover of factor X and of prothrombin in rabbits fed on a standard or cholesterol–supplemented diet. Mitropoulos KA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 1;244(2):263–9

Cholesterol metabolism in the genetically hypercholesterolemic (RICO) rat. II. A study of plasma lipoproteins and effect of dietary cholesterol. Cardona–Sanclemente LE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 15;960(3):382–9

Gemfibrozil decreases platelet reactivity in patients with hypercholesterolemia during physical stress. Laustiola K, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;43(3):302–7

Effects of a new alpha 1–blocker, bunazosin hydrochloride, on plasma lipid components in hypertensive patients with hypercholesterolemia. Yashiro A, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987; 10(1):98–106

Increased frequency of apolipoprotein epsilon 4 allele in type II diabetes with hypercholesterolemia. Eto M, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1301–6

Effects of simvastatin on plasma lipid, lipoprotein and apolipoprotein concentrations in hypercholesterolaemia. Mölgaard J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9(5):541–51

Apolipoprotein (apo) A–I production and mRNA abundance explain plasma apoA–I and high density lipoprotein differences between two nonhuman primate species with high and low susceptibilities to diet–induced hypercholesterolemia. Sorci–Thomas M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5183–9

Steady–state kinetics of bezafibrate retard in hyperlipidemic geriatric patients. Neugebauer G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 15;66(6):250–6

Comparison between simvastatin and bezafibrate in effect on plasma lipoproteins and apolipoproteins in primary hypercholesterolaemia. Schulzeck P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):611–3

Boiled coffee increases serum low density lipoprotein concentration. Aro A, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1027–30

Xanthomatosis with minimal hyperlipidemia. Shakir KM, et al. **Milit Med** 1987 Dec;152(12):641–4

Transitory decrease of platelet count, aggregation and adhesion after plasmapheresis and immunosorption procedures. Mazurov AV, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Nov 15;48(4):505–10

[Hyper–HDL–cholesterolemia in patients with chronic pulmonary insufficiency] Seishima M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Mar;36(3):318–22 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the indicators of arteriosclerosis risk factors: cholesterol:HDL cholesterol and LDL cholesterol: HDL cholesterol in acute and chronic diseases of the liver] Simon K, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(11):746–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative characteristics of the lipoprotein spectrum in hypercholesterolemia in 40– to 59–year–old men living in Moscow and Kharkov] Nazarenko IL, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum proteins in ethanol intoxication and hypercholesteremia] Kulabukhov VM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Nov–Dec;59(6):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surface properties and size of very low and low density lipoproteins in human plasma in normal states and in hypercholesterolemia] Voziian PA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):101–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Nicotine decreases the porosity of the rat liver sieve: a possible mechanism for hypercholesterolaemia. Fraser R, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1988 Jun;69(3):345–50

Comparative studies on the hypercholesterolaemia induced by excess dietary tyrosine or polychlorinated biphenyls in rats. Nagaoka S, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Sep;56(2):509–17

COMPLICATIONS

Smoking plus hypercholesterolemia and coronary risk [letter] Perkins KA. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1527–8

Coronary heart disease risk factors in a random sample of Athenian adults. The Athens Study. Moulopoulos SD, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1987 Nov;126(5):882–92

Physiological markers of smoking and their relation to coronary heart disease. The Lipid Research Clinics Coronary Primary Prevention Trial. Knoke JD, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):477–82

Subclinical cardiovascular involvement in asymptomatic males with hypercholesterolaemia and diabetes mellitus. Kumar A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jul; 35(7):488–90

Cholesterol and coronary atherosclerosis. Cox JW Jr, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 May;140(5):23–6 (16 ref.)

Change in public perspective on cholesterol and heart disease. Results from two national surveys. Schucker B, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 25;258(24):3527–31

Change in physician perspective on cholesterol and heart disease. Results from two national surveys. Schucker B, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 25;258(24):3521–6

Glomerular disease in hypercholesterolemic guinea pigs: a pathogenetic study. Al–Shebeb T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Feb;33(2):498–507

The lipid hypothesis [letter] Stehbens WE. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):282, 284

Serum cholesterol and coronary heart disease: Auckland general practitioners' attitudes and practices in 1986. Yates K, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Feb 24;101(840):76–8

The relationship of hypercholesterolemia to atherosclerosis with particular emphasis on familial hypercholesterolemia, diabetes mellitus, obstructive jaundice, myxedema, and the nephrotic syndrome. Stehbens WE, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1988 Jan–Feb;30(4):289–306 (175 ref.)

The beneficial influence of nifedipine on the regression of the cholesterol–induced atherosclerosis in rabbits. Thiery J, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1987;187(5):359–67

Hypercholesterolemia [letter] Das BM. **Surgery** 1988 Feb; 103(2):269–70

[Nutrition, the prevalence of ischemic heart disease and risk factors of its development in men aged 40–49 years in the city of Frunze in relation to ethnic groups] Shleifer EA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Latent viral infection and atherogenesis] Gandzha IM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Recognition and treatment of hypercholesterolemia in a family practice center. Bell MM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 May;26(5):507–13

Diagnosis and evaluation of hypercholesterolemia. Leyser LJ, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 May;140(5):27–8, 33–4

Combined screening: blood pressure and cholesterol [letter] Burke JJ 2d, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 22–29;259(4):518–9

Measuring cholesterol is as tricky as lowering it [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1987 Oct 23;238(4826):482–3

DIET THERAPY

Diet management of hypercholesterolemia. Boyd K. **Am Pharm** 1987 Nov;NS27(11):S13–7

Give diet a chance in lowering cholesterol levels. Ellison RC. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1017–9

How to lower cholesterol. Murtagh J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Dec;16(12):1793

Nutrition education research project example: an experimental design to test the effectiveness of two nutrition education protocols in reducing serum cholesterol. Henry H. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Sep; 88(9):1066–8

Dietary treatment of elevated serum cholesterol. Legardeur BY, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 May;140(5):39–42, 45–6

A practical approach to dietary therapy for patients with high blood cholesterol levels. Report of the Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults, National Cholesterol Education Program. **Md Med J** 1988 Apr;37(4):258–61

Controlling cholesterol levels through diet. Stone NJ, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jun;83(8):229–37, 241–2

Dietary treatment of hypercholesterolemia in children: recent aspects. Widhalm K. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:219–30

Hypercholesterolaemia in a group of senior South African Transport Services employees. Steyn K, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jun 18;73(12):701–3

[Dietary treatment of hypercholesterolemia] Thuesen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 28;150(13):777–9 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cholesterol consensus in The Netherlands (letter)] Donkerlo TW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 24;131(43):1928–9 **(Dut)**

[Cross–over comparison of fava bean protein and HLP diet in patients with hypercholesterolemia (HC)] Weck M, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(7):759–62 **(Ger)**

[Regression and therapy of atherosclerosis: limitation of hyperlipidemia therapy and reality in the guidance of diet therapy] Nambu S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Mar; 46(3):701–9 **(Jpn)**

[The role of soy protein in the diet therapy of patients with ischemic heart disease] Meshcheriakova VA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):16–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antiatheromatous properties of elastase in cholesterol–fed rabbits and ex vivo suppressive effect of elastase on smooth muscle cell proliferation in the presence of hypercholesterolemia. Saeki T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Sep;37(9):1423–32

Drug management of hypercholesterolemia [letter] Olive KE. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;37(2):61

A symposium: Second International Conference on Hypercholesterolemia—examining new data on probucol after a decade of use. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 25; 62(3):1B–81B

Low density lipoprotein receptor regulation and the cellular basis of atherosclerosis: implications for nutritional and pharmacologic treatment of hypercholesterolemia. Heber D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 30;60(12):4G–8G (20 ref.)

Selective reduction of cholesterol in HDL2 fraction by probucol in familial hypercholesterolemia and hyperHDL2 cholesterolemia with abnormal cholesteryl ester transfer. Matsuzawa Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 25; 62(3):66B–72B

Development of femoral atherosclerosis in hypercholesterolemic patients during treatment with cholestyramine and probucol/placebo: Probucol Quantitative Regression Swedish Trial (PQRST): a status report. Walldius G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 25; 62(3):37B–43B

Effect of fenofibrate treatment on plasma lipoprotein lipids, high–density lipoprotein cholesterol subfractions, and apolipoproteins B, AI, AII, and E. Knopp RH, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov 27;83(5B):75–84

Clinical pharmacy services for the hypercholesterolemic patient. McKenney JM. **Am Pharm** 1987 Nov; NS27(11):S26–37

Effect of bezafibrate and colestyramine in patients with primary hypercholesterolemia. Steinhagen–Thiessen E, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jun;37(6):726–8

Effects of melatonin on genetic hypercholesterolemia in rats. Aoyama H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):269–72

Effects of a fish oil concentrate in patients with hypercholesterolemia. Demke DM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Mar;70(1–2):73–80

Antiatherosclerotic and antihyperlipidemic effects of octimibate sodium in rabbits. Rücker W, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):155–60

Influence of etofibrate on low density lipoprotein metabolism. Series JJ, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):233–9

Mode of action of lipid–lowering drugs. Fears R. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Aug;1(3):727–54 (134 ref.)

Regression of coronary atherosclerosis: is it possible? [editorial] Shepherd J, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb;

59(2):149–50

HMG–CoA reductase inhibitors. A new approach to the management of hypercholesterolemia. Cressman MD, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):93–100 (21 ref.)

Lovastatin for hypercholesterolemia. Zeller FP, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jul–Aug;22(7–8):542–5 (22 ref.)

Long term administration of lovastatin in the treatment of hypercholesterolaemia. Illingworth DR. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl E:103–11

Hypercholesterolaemia in the elderly: is drug treatment justified? Tikkanen MJ. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Mar;9 Suppl D:79–82

Treatment of familial and non–familial hypercholesterolaemia: a review of HMG–CoA reductase inhibitors and probucol. Tikkanen MJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl E:97–101 (34 ref.)

The clinical efficacy and safety of lovastatin and MK–733—an overview. Walker JF, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl E:93–6 (8 ref.)

Probucol in long–term treatment of hypercholesterolemia. Strandberg TE, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(3):317–20 (46 ref.)

The effects of probucol on QT/QS2 relation and systolic time intervals. Romics L, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jun; 19(3):303–8

Differentiated dosage of microporous colestyramine and its double–blind comparison with a placebo in hypercholesterolaemic patients. Di Perri T, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1987;7(6):513–7

Alpha–tocopherol: effect on plasma lipoproteins in hypercholesterolemic patients. Cloarec MJ, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Aug;23(8):869–72

Nicotinic acid–induced fulminant hepatic failure. Clementz GL, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):582–4

Lowering cholesterol, 1988. Rationale, mechanisms, and means. Havel RJ. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1653–60 (70 ref.)

Effectiveness of individualized long–term therapy with niacin and probucol in reduction of serum cholesterol. Cohen L, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Feb;26(2):145–50

Should cholesterol–lowering drugs be used routinely to treat moderate hypercholesterolemia in patients with serum cholesterol levels of 6.20 to 6.85 mmol/L (240 to 265 mg/dL). An affirmative view. Crouch MA. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jun;26(6):665–70

Should cholesterol–lowering drugs be used routinely to treat moderate hypercholesterolemia in patients with serum cholesterol levels of 6.20 to 6.85 mmol/L (240 to 265 mg/dL). An opposing view. Zweig S. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jun;26(6):670–5

Pharmacologic treatment of hypercholesterolemia. Levine SN. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 May;140(5):47–52, 55 (15 ref.)

A multicenter comparison of lovastatin and cholestyramine therapy for severe primary hypercholesterolemia. The Lovastatin Study Group III. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15; 260(3):359–66

Rhabdomyolysis and renal injury with lovastatin use. Report of two cases in cardiac transplant recipients. Corpier CL, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):239–41

3–Hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl–coenzyme A reductase inhibitors in the treatment of hypercholesterolemia. Hoeg JM, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 25;258(24):3532–6 (42 ref.)

Cost–effectiveness of antihyperlipemic therapy in the prevention of coronary heart disease. The case of cholestyramine. Oster G, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 6; 258(17):2381–7

Lovastatin for hypercholesterolemia. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1987 Nov 6;29(752):99–101

Correlative studies of the hypocholesterolemic effect of a highly activated charcoal. Tishler PV, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;9(12):799–806

HMG–CoA reductase inhibitors for treatment of hypercholesterolemia. Grundy SM. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):24–33 (92 ref.)

Hypercholesterolaemia—a problem solved? Nye ER. **N Z Med J** 1987 Mar 11;100(819):135

HMG–CoA reductase inhibition: the start of a new age in the treatment of hypercholesterolaemia. Meinders AE. **Neth J Med** 1988 Jun;32(5–6):213–6 (13 ref.)

Lessons from the Helsinki Heart Study. Fibric acid therapy for dyslipidemia. Grundy SM. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jul; 84(1):217–8, 223–31

Lovastatin alone and in combination for treatment of primary hypercholesterolemia. Stein EA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:281–93

[Indications and effectiveness of medical management of hyper– cholesterolemia] Tikkanen MJ, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(17):1024–31 (30 ref.) **(Fin)**

[Model for a long–term lipid decrease] Schneider W. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Aug 30;105(25):66–7 **(Ger)**

[The status quo of pharmacotherapy of lipid metabolism disorders in the aged] Reuter VW. **ZFA** 1988 Jan–Feb; 43(1):43–6 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Probucol in patients with diabetes mellitus type II with hypercholesterolemia] Fonteles MC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Feb;48(2):129–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[How do changes in the plasma concentration of HDL induced by probucol operate?] **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 2;90(13):556–7 **(Spa)**

[Drug treatment of hypercholesterolemia—indications and procedure] Tikkanen MJ, et al. **Nord Med** 1988;103(1):4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Intestinal HMG–CoA reductase activity is low in hypercholesterolemic patients and is further decreased with lovastatin therapy. Freeman ML, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Jul;29(7):839–45

ETIOLOGY

Mechanisms of hypercholesterolemia and atherosclerosis. Joossens JV. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;29:63–83

Hypo– and hyperresponders: individual differences in the response of serum cholesterol concentration to changes in diet. Beynen AC, et al. **Adv Lipid Res** 1987;22:115–71 (130 ref.)

Megakaryocyte and vascular changes in rabbits on a short–term high cholesterol diet. Kristensen SD, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jun;71(2–3):121–30

The phosphorylation state of casein and the species–dependency of its hypercholesterolaemic effect. Van der Meer R, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 May;59(3):467–73

Thyroid dysfunction and hypercholesterolaemia in the general population of Glasgow, Scotland. Series JJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 15;172(2–3):217–21

Dietary copper: a powerful determinant of cholesterolemia. Klevay LM. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Oct;24(2):111–9 (49 ref.)

[Myocardial and cerebral infarction in a 17–year–old man with hyper–lp (a) lipoproteinemia and hypercholesterolemia associated with nephrotic syndrome due to systemic lupus erythematosus] Haba T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):591–2 **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Incidence of familial hypercholesterolaemia in premature deaths due to coronary heart disease. Leadbeatter S, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Dec;8(4):280–2

TaqI polymorphism in the LDL receptor gene and a TaqI 1.5–kb band associated with familial hypercholesterolemia. Yamakawa K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):1–5

Association of the apolipoprotein E4 allele with hypercholesterolemia in apparently healthy male adults in Tokyo. Tsuchiya S, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 32(4):283–9

Screening for familial hypercholesterolemia in 5000 neonates: a recall study. Blades BL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May; 23(5):500–4

METABOLISM

Mortality and cholesterol metabolism in familial hypercholesterolemia. Long–term follow–up of 96 patients. Miettinen TA, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 Mar–Apr; 8(2):163–7

Lipid composition of aorta of Watanabe heritable hyperlipemic and comparably hypercholesterolemic fat–fed rabbits. Plasma lipid composition determines aortic lipid composition of hypercholesterolemic rabbits. Rosenfeld ME, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):338–47

Very low density lipoproteins in normal and cholesterol–fed rabbits: lipid and protein composition and metabolism. Part 2. Metabolism of very low density lipoproteins in rabbits. Rodriguez JL, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1976 Jan–Feb; 23(1):85–96

Interactions of IgG and beta–VLDL with aortic valve endothelium from hypercholesterolemic rabbits. Sarphie TG. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Dec;68(3):199–212

Preferential metabolism by macrophages of conditioned rabbit hypercholesterolemic remnant lipoproteins. Haratz D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 25;959(2):127–33

A new relationship between cholesterolemia and cholesterol synthesis determined in rats fed an excess of cystine. Sérougne C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 17; 921(3):522–30

Arterial uptake indices of low density lipoproteins after fatty streak formation in Cynomolgus monkeys. Ghosh S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jan;21(1):14–20

Contributions of absorbed dietary cholesterol and cholesterol synthesized in small intestine to hypercholesterolemia in diabetic rats. Young NL, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug; 37(8):1151–6

Effects of lipid peroxides on prostacyclin and thromboxane generation in hypercholesterolemic rabbits. Wang J, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Apr;48(2):153–60

The effect of combined deendothelialization and hypercholesterolemia on some arterial lysosomal and glycolytic enzymes and lactate in rabbits. Zemplenyi T, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Apr;48(2):252–61

Bile acid secretion and pool size during phenobarbital induced hypercholeresis. Okuda H, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;187(2):202–8

OCCURRENCE

Effect of laboratory error on the identification of persons with hypercholesterolemia in an employee health service. Lichtenstein MJ, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;295(1):11–4

Hypercholesterolemia in patients undergoing coronary bypass surgery: are they aware, under treatment, and under control? Watt P, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Mar;17(2):205–8

Detection and treatment of hypercholesterolemia in a biethnic community, 1979–1985. Pugh JA, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jul–Aug;3(4):331–6

Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for apolipoprotein B on dried blood spot derived from newborn infant: its application to neonatal mass screening for hypercholesterolemia. Ohta T, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):524–31

High cholesterol levels: is mass screening the best option? Kinlay S. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 20;148(12):635–7

[Epidemiology of hypercholesterolemia in the Vienna area] Schwarz B, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 20; 99(22):787–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperlipidemia findings in workers in an oil refinery] Arcaleni R, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Mar;8(2):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Dietary fish oil enhances monocyte adhesion and fatty streak formation in the hypercholesterolemic rat. Rogers KA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Aug;132(2):382–8

Suppression of foam cell lesions in hypercholesterolemic rabbits by inhibition of thromboxane A2 synthesis. Skrinska VA, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):359–67

Suppression of atherogenesis in hypercholesterolemic rabbits by chondroitin–6–sulfate. Matsushima T, et al. **Artery** 1987; 14(6):316–37

Cellular events in the development of valvular atherosclerotic lesions induced by experimental hypercholesterolemia. Filip DA, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Oct;67(2–3):199–214

Ultrasonographic measurement of the common carotid artery wall thickness in hypercholesterolemic patients. A new model for the quantitation and follow–up of preclinical atherosclerosis in living human subjects. Poli A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Apr;70(3):253–61

Process of foam cell formation in diet–induced hypercholesterolemic rabbit and the Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbit. Ikeda M, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;14(4):305–12

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Influence of hypercholesterolemia and cholesterol accumulation on rabbit carrageenan granuloma macrophage activation. Kelley JL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jun;131(3):539–46

Removal and regeneration of the endothelium of the left common carotid artery of rats with induced hypercholesterolemia compared with normocholesterolemic animals. Experimental model to quantify the endothelial layer. Pellegreffi L, et al. **Artery** 1987;14(5):248–65

Effect of lipid feeding on endothelium dependent relaxation in rabbit aortic preparations. Chappell SP, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jan;21(1):34–8

Endothelium–dependent relaxation to aggregating platelets in isolated basilar arteries of control and hypercholesterolemic pigs. Shimokawa H, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):604–12

Altered adrenergic control in hypercholesterolemia. Ohanian J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 9:S11–5 (30 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prophylaxis of alimentary hypercholesterolemia [letter] Pollak OJ. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Dec;68(3):267–9

New guidelines for the treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults from the National Cholesterol Education Program. From controversy to consensus. Cleeman JI, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct;76(4):960–2 (0 ref.)

Seasonal cholesterol cycles: the Lipid Research Clinics Coronary Primary Prevention Trial placebo group. Gordon DJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6):1224–31

The cholesterol challenge: from laboratory to clinician. Naito HK. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):444–9

Leads from the MMWR. Cholesterol awareness in selected states—Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance, 1987. **JAMA** 1988 May 27;259(20):2969–70

Cholesterol awareness in selected states—Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance, 1987. **MMWR** 1988 Apr 29; 37(16):245–8

What should be done about hypercholesteraemia? Jackson R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):506–7

[The pediatrician, atherosclerosis and hypercholesterolemia] Bost M. **Pediatrie** 1988;43(2):97–9 **(Fre)**

[Current aspects of the "cholesterol neurosis"] Keller U, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 15;77(11):265–7 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Step management of hypercholesterolemia. Repka FJ, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Oct;36(4):238–48 (22 ref.)

Blood cholesterol treatment attitudes of community physicians: a major problem. Superko HR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):849–55

A national program for lowering high blood cholesterol. Hulley SB. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 2):1561–7 (17 ref.)

Cholesterol treatment recommendations for adults: highlights of the 1987 report from the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel. Knopp RH, et al.

Am J Obstet Gynecol 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 2):1670–4
Treatment of hypercholesterolemia by a clinical nurse using a stepped–care protocol in a nonvolunteer population. Blair TP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1046–8
Lowering serum cholesterol. It is time to proceed [editorial] Dalen JE. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):34–5
New guidelines for the treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults from the National Cholesterol Education Program. From controversy to consensus. Cleeman JI, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):649–50
Paediatric guidelines for lipid reduction. Widhalm K. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl E:65–70
New approaches to cholesterol lowering: efficacy and safety. Knopp RH. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun;23 Suppl 1:22–30 (37 ref.)
Removal and recovery of cholesterol in thermofiltration. Takeyama Y, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 May;11(3):201–8
Hypercholesterolemia and atherosclerosis: present and future therapy including LDL–apheresis. Kottke BA, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988;4(1):35–46 (92 ref.)
Management of elevated serum cholesterol in a university–based family practice. Nichols AW. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Mar;26(3):281–5
Cutting into cholesterol [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Sep 23–30; 260(12):1717–8
Cutting into cholesterol. Cost–effective alternatives for treating hypercholesterolemia. Kinosian BP, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 15;259(15):2249–54
Preventive cardiology. The time has come for physicians to get involved. Nash DT. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jul;84(1):231–4
Physicians' Cholesterol Education Program. Schmidt SB. **W V Med J** 1988 Jun;84(6):237–8
[Risk factors of ischemic heart disease in practically healthy persons with different physical work capacities and their correction by physical exercise] Pirogova EA. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):20–3 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Defective catabolism and abnormal composition of low–density lipoproteins from mutant pigs with hypercholesterolemia. Checovich WJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 22;27(6):1934–41

HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA, ESSENTIAL see **HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA, FAMILIAL**

HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA, FAMILIAL

Familial hypercholesterolaemia. Bilheimer D. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Aug;1(3):581–601
[Familial hypercholesterolemia] Jensen LT, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jun 27;150(26):1586–8 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

BLOOD

Altered platelet deformability in patients with type IIa and type IV hyperlipoproteinemia. Smith CM 2d, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Apr;27(4):247–52
Alterations in serum lipid concentrations before and after myocardial infarction in a patient with hyperlipoproteinemia and sarcoidosis—a case report. Umeki S. **Angiology** 1988 Apr;39(4):390–3
Lipids and lipoprotein changes after heart and liver transplantation in a patient with homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Valdivielso P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):204–6
Importance of membrane physicochemical properties on LDL/HDL separation. Takeyama Y, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):366–71
Plasma lipid lowering activity of acipimox in patients with type II and type IV hyperlipoproteinemia. Results of a multicenter trial. Crepaldi G, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Mar;70(1–2):115–21
Effects of CS–514 on plasma lipids and lipoprotein composition in hypercholesterolemic subjects. Yoshino G, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jun;71(2–3):95–101
Selective and semiselective low–density lipoprotein apheresis in familial hypercholesterolemia. Busnach G, et al. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(3):156–61
Serum lipoprotein pattern after SAMe–treatment. Rini GB, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Oct 31;63(10):919–22
Relationship of branched–chain alpha–keto–acids and lipids in sera of hypertriglyceridemic subjects. Penttilä IM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Dec;170(2–3):143–9
The effect of a plasma protein fraction on lipid synthesis in cultured skin fibroblasts from normals and patients with hyperapobetalipoproteinemia. Cianflone K, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Apr;11(2):99–107
Lipoprotein (a) and coronary heart disease in familial hypercholesterolaemia [letter] Houlston R, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):405
Effect of ileal exclusion on lipoprotein sitosterol in familial hypercholesterolaemia. Koivisto PV, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 Apr;48(2):193–8
Kinetics and in vivo distribution of in–111–labelled platelets and platelet function in familial hypercholesterolaemia. Wessels P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Oct 28;58(3):811–6
Altered lipid composition and thromboxane A2 formation in platelets from patients affected by IIa hyperlipoproteinemia. Prisco D, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Jun 1;50(5):593–604
[Dyslipoproteinemia and blood levels of various microelements in patients with hypertension living in the areas of different altitudes and climate] Bobokhodzhaev IIa. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Familial hypercholesterolemia with unusual foamy histiocytes. Report of a case with myelophthisic anemia and xanthoma of the maxillary sinus. Nam MH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):556–61
Malignant fibrous histiocytoma associated with hyperlipoproteinemia. Laskin WB, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Sep;12(9):727–32
Relationship between LDL receptor activity and development of coronary heart disease in Japanese cases with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Yamashita S, et al. **Artery** 1987;15(1):24–43
Peripheral arterial disease in heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia: no difference between patients with and without partial ileal bypass. Koivisto PV, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Mar;70(1–2):21–7
The relationship of hypercholesterolemia to atherosclerosis with particular emphasis on familial hypercholesterolemia, diabetes mellitus, obstructive jaundice, myxedema, and the nephrotic syndrome. Stehbens WE, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1988 Jan–Feb;30(4):289–306 (175 ref.)
Risk of brain infarction in familial hypercholesterolemia. Kaste M, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Sep;19(9):1097–100
[Incidence of dyslipoproteinemias in familial epilepsy] Havlová M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Dec;42(12):707–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[A case of familial hypercholesterolemia associated with Basedow's disease] Nakao S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;76(6):861–6 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of familial hypercholesterolaemia using DNA probes for the low–density lipoprotein (LDL) receptor gene. Armston AE, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 Mar;25 (Pt 2):142–9
Familial hypercholesterolaemia. Phillips T, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):649–51
Resolution, by DNA probes, of uncertain diagnosis of inheritance of hypercholesterolaemia [letter] Humphries S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):794–5
[A case of familial type IIa hyperlipoproteinemia with the clinical features similar to cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis] Imasato M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Jul;27(7):873–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[An immunoenzyme method of diagnosing familial hypercholesterolemia] Fuki IV, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

Soybean protein diet increases low density lipoprotein receptor activity in mononuclear cells from hypercholesterolemic patients. Lovati MR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1498–502

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment with probucol of children with familial hypercholesterolaemia. Sanjurjo P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):132–5
Hypolipidemic effects of HMG–CoA reductase inhibitors in patients with hypercholesterolemia. Illingworth DR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 30;60(12):33G–42G (50 ref.)
Selective reduction of cholesterol in HDL2 fraction by probucol in familial hypercholesterolemia and hyperHDL2 cholesterolemia with abnormal cholesteryl ester transfer. Matsuzawa Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 25; 62(3):66B–72B
Fenofibrate affects the compositions of lipoproteins. Goldberg AC, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov 27;83(5B):60–5
Effect of fibric acid derivatives on blood lipid and lipoprotein levels. Hunninghake DB, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov 27; 83(5B):44–9 (49 ref.)
Effects of fenofibrate on plasma lipoproteins in hypercholesterolemia and combined hyperlipidemia. Knopp RH, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov 27;83(5B):50–9
Effects of fibric acid derivatives on biliary lipid composition. Palmer RH. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov 27;83(5B):37–43 (25 ref.)
Effects of a low saturated fat, low cholesterol fish oil supplement in hypertriglyceridemic patients. A placebo–controlled trial. Harris WS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15;109(6):465–70
Lovastatin (mevinolin) in the treatment of heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. A multicenter study. Havel RJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):609–15
Complementarity of colestipol, niacin, and lovastatin in treatment of severe familial hypercholesterolemia. Malloy MJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):616–23
Acifran: a double–blind, randomized, placebo–controlled efficacy study in type IIa hyperlipoproteinemic patients. LaRosa JC, et al. **Artery** 1987;14(6):338–50
Effect of pirozadil on lipids, lipoproteins and apolipoproteins in Japanese with type IIa hyperlipoproteinemia. Shinomiya M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1069–71
Decrease in LDL and increase in HDL concentrations in type II hyperlipoproteinaemic patients on low–dose combination therapy of cholestyramine and Complamin. Fears R, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):97–101
Simvastatin (MK–733): a potent cholesterol synthesis inhibitor in heterozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia. Mol MJ, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):131–7
Escape phenomenon occurs by lowering cholesterol with a hydroxymethylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG–CoA) reductase inhibitor in patients with familial hypercholesterolemia. Yamamoto A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jun;71(2–3):257–60
Combination treatment with cholestyramine and bezafibrate for heterozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia. Curtis LD, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):173–5
Drug therapy of hypercholesterolemia. Illingworth DR. **Clin Chem** 1988;34(8B):B123–32 (70 ref.)
Treatment of familial and non–familial hypercholesterolaemia: a review of HMG–CoA reductase inhibitors and probucol. Tikkanen MJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl E:97–101 (34 ref.)
Cholestyramine treatment of type IIa hypercholesterolaemia normalizes platelet reactivity against prostacyclin. Löbel P, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;18(3):256–60
Effect of a single daily dose treatment of fenofibrate on plasma lipoproteins in hyperlipoproteinaemia IIb. Bertolini S, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):25–8
Adrenocortical function in type II hyperlipoproteinemic patients treated with lovastatin (mevinolin). Fojo SS, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Dec;19(12):648–52
Plafibride treatment and serum lipids in hyperlipoproteinemias. Rodriguez F, et al. **J Med Clin Exp Theor** 1987;18(3–4):153–63
Lovastatin therapy in receptor–negative homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia: lack of effect on low–density lipoprotein concentrations or turnover. Uauy R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):387–92
Gemfibrozil in the treatment of resistant familial hypercholesterolaemia and type III hyperlipoproteinaemia. Houlston R, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 May;81(5):274–6
Serum lipoprotein Lp(a) concentrations are not influenced by an HMG CoA reductase inhibitor. Thiery J, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 16;66(10):462–3
Gemfibrozil plus cholestyramine in familial hypercholesterolaemia [letter] Jones AF, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):776
Dextrothyroxine induced hyperthyroidism in a patient with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia. Hazenberg HJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Oct;31(3–4):117–21
Vegetable proteins as drugs. Beynen AC, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Jun;19(6):387–94 (34 ref.)
Effect of fenofibrate on apolipoprotein B containing lipoprotein particles. Fruchart JC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:305–10
Drug therapy in children and adolescents with familial hypercholesterolemia. Stein EA. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 255:273–80
[Effects of simvastatin on plasma lipids, lipoproteins and apoproteins (A1 and B). 24 cases of major primary hypercholesterolaemia] Aubert I, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 14;17(18):901–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Familial hypercholesterolemia] Heinzl S. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1987 Dec;10(12):381–7 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Long–term therapy of type II and type IV hyperlipoproteinemia using beclobrate] Uglešić A, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jul 5;77(27–28):755–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[At last, an effective treatment of familial hypercholesterolemia?] Hjermann I, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Feb 29;108(6):493–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Evaluation of the effectiveness of gemfibrozil in primary dyslipoproteinemias. I. Changes in lipid levels after treatment (the "net" reduction)] Sznajd J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(12):828–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Evaluation of the effectiveness of gemfibrozil in primary dyslipoproteinemias. II. Relation between the results of treatment and type of dyslipoproteinemia] Sznajd J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(12):837–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Polyphepan (lignin) as an hypocholesteremic agent] Frolkis AV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

In vivo regulation of human mononuclear leukocyte 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase. Decreased enzyme catalytic efficiency in familial hypercholesterolemia. Stacpoole PW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1401–8

ETIOLOGY

[Current concepts of the pathogenesis of familial hypercholesterolemia] Khandaker AKh, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May;28(5):123–8 (61 ref.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Characterization of six partial deletions in the low–density–lipoprotein (LDL) receptor gene causing familial hypercholesterolemia (FH). Langlois S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;43(1):60–8

Coexistence of familial dysalbuminemic hyperthyroxinemia with familial hypercholesterolemia and multiple lipoprotein type hyperlipidemia. Premachandra BN, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):345–51

The longest-lived patient with homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia secondary to a defect in internalization of the LDL receptor. Komuro I, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;294(5):341–5

New variant of low density lipoprotein receptor gene. FH-Tonami. Kajinami K, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):187–92

Characterization of genetic markers in the 3' end of the apo B gene and their use in family and population studies. Jenner K, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jan;69(1):39–49

The LDL receptor: oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis of the cytoplasmic domain. Davis CG. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987; 130:34–51

Identification of a deletion in the LDL receptor gene. A Finnish type of mutation. Aalto-Setälä K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):31–4

Mutations of the low density lipoprotein receptor in Japanese kindreds with familial hypercholesterolemia. Funahashi T, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jun;79(2):103–8

Immunocytochemical localization of mutant low density lipoprotein receptors that fail to reach the Golgi complex. Pathak RK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;106(6):1831–41

Multiple crm- mutations in familial hypercholesterolemia. Evidence for 13 alleles, including four deletions. Hobbs HH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar;81(3):909–17

Haplotype associations of three DNA polymorphisms at the human low density lipoprotein receptor gene locus in familial hypercholesterolaemia. Kotze MJ, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;24(12):750–5

Mutations of the low density lipoprotein receptor in familial hypercholesterolemia--analysis of 21 homozygotes. Yamamoto A. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May;27(2):225–8

Sitosterolaemia and heterozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia in a three year old girl: case report. Nye ER, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 22;101(848):418–9

Correction of the genetic defect in hepatocytes from the Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbit. Wilson JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4421–5

HISTORY

[History and evolution of familial hypercholesterolemia] Müller C. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Nov 20; 107(32):2834–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

METABOLISM

Autopsy findings in two patients with homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Special references to apolipoprotein B localization and internalization defect of low density lipoprotein. Yutani C, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Sep; 37(9):1489–504

Lipid composition of aorta of Watanabe heritable hyperlipemic and comparably hypercholesterolemic fat-fed rabbits. Plasma lipid composition determines aortic lipid composition of hypercholesterolemic rabbits. Rosenfeld ME, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):338–47

[14C]acetate incorporation by cultured normal, familial hypercholesterolemia and Down's syndrome fibroblasts. Shireman RB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 19; 958(3):352–60

Defective LDL receptors that are common in a large population. Familial hypercholesterolaemia in South Africa. Gevers W, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Oct;368(10):1233–43 (43 ref.)

Plasma and biliary cholestanol related to steroid metabolism in familial hypercholesterolemia patients with and without ileal exclusion. Koivisto PV, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 31;174(2):197–205

Effect of ileal exclusion on plant sterol metabolism in familial hypercholesterolemia. Koivisto PV, et al. **Digestion** 1987; 38(3):133–41

Bile acid metabolism in heterozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia: a study comparing affected and unaffected siblings of four kindreds. Angelin B. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;18(2):153–61

Abnormal growth hormone secretory dynamics in children with familial hypercholesterolemia. Laue L, et al. **Horm Res** 1988;29(1):23–6

Cells of an internalization-defective familial hypercholesterolemia mutant secrete low density lipoprotein receptors. Miyake Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;101(6):1355–60

[Receptor abnormalities and diseases. Mutations of the low density lipoprotein receptor in familial hypercholesterolemia--analysis of 21 homozygotes] Yamamoto A. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 76(12):1809–13 **(Jpn)**

[Biochemical defects in familial hypercholesterolemia] Leren TP, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Nov 20; 107(32):2855–7, 2848 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

NURSING

Nursing considerations in the clinical management of patients undergoing selective removal of LDL using secondary membrane filtration. Adde MA, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988; 4(2–3):82–4

OCCURRENCE

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for apolipoprotein B on dried blood spot derived from newborn infant: its application to neonatal mass screening for hypercholesterolemia. Ohta T, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):524–31

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural study of peripheral lymphocytes and polymorphonuclear leukocytes in children with lysosomal enzymopathies and hyperlipoproteinemia. László A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(3–4):163–73

Extracoronary atherosclerosis in familial hypercholesterolemia. Rubba P, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jun;71(2–3):205–13

Ischemic changes in the pancreas of Watanabe heritable hyper-lipidemic (WHHL) rabbits. Uchida T, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1988 May;3(4):261–71

Distribution and progression of coronary arterial and aortic lesions in the conventional Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbit--quantitative analysis. Wu DJ, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Apr;52(4):327–40

Changes of atherosclerosis of the carotid arteries due to severe familial hypercholesterolemia following long-term plasmapheresis, assessed by duplex scan. Keller C, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 15;66(4):149–52

Atherosclerosis of the carotid arteries in young patients with familial hypercholesterolemia. Spengel FA, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 15;66(2):65–8

[Cholesterol ester storage disease and sea-blue histiocytes] Künnert B, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1987;133(6):517–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Exercise radionuclide right ventriculography in children. Schaffer MS, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1987;8(4):235–40

[Platelet aggregation in whole blood and thromboxane B2 in type II and IV hyperlipidemia] Craveri A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Dec 15;78(23):1739–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Platelet aggregation in whole blood and prostacyclin in hyperlipemia types II and IV] Craveri A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 May;79(5):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Familial hypercholesterolemia [letter] Farag TI. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):368

RADIOGRAPHY

[Characteristics of coronary angiographic findings in diabetes mellitus and each type of hyperlipoproteinemia] Shibuya T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):471–80 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Effects of portacaval shunt on the cholesterol metabolism of genetically hypercholesterolemic rats ("Rico' strain). Mathe D, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987;19(5):283–9

Portacaval shunt surgery and liver transplantation in the treatment of homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Bilheimer DW. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:295–304 (24 ref.)

[Coronary bypass surgery in familial hypercholesterolemia] Kawasuji M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;41(7):537–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Long-term experience with the HELP system for treatment of severe familial hypercholesterolemia. Eisenhauer T, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):395–7

A new low density lipoprotein apheresis system using two dextran sulfate cellulose columns in an automated column regenerating unit (LDL continuous apheresis). Mabuchi H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Nov;68(1–2):19–25

Long term result of LDL selective plasma adsorption therapy on familial hypercholesterolemia. Odaka M, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):113–24

Treatment of hypercholesterolemia by precipitation of lipoproteins with dextran sulfate. Antwiler GD, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988;4(2–3):72–7

Reduction of low-density lipoproteins with dextran sulfate in patients with familial hypercholesterolemia. Antwiler GD, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988;4(1):18–29

Treatment of familial hypocholesterolemia by means of specific immunoadsorption. Borberg H, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988;4(2–3):59–65

Clinical evaluation of three types of plasmapheresis in a patient with type IIa familial hypercholesterolemia. Mimori A, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1987;3(4):209–15

Removal of low-density lipoproteins (LDL) and fibrinogen by precipitation with heparin at low pH: clinical application and experience. Seidel D, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988; 4(2–3):78–81 (9 ref.)

Treatment of hypercholesterolemia by chemical adsorption of lipoproteins. Yokoyama S. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988; 4(2–3):66–71

LDL-apheresis; potential procedure for prevention and regression of atheromatous vascular lesion. Yokoyama S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Sep;51(9):1116–22

Acute and long-term effects of low-density lipoprotein apheresis on the serum concentrations of vitamins E and A. Armstrong VW, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 1; 66(3):123–8

Extracorporeal plasma therapy: the HELP system for the treatment of hyper-beta-lipoproteinemia. Armstrong VW, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:327–35 (14 ref.)

Regression of atherosclerosis in patients with familial hypercholesterolaemia under LDL-apheresis. Borberg H, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:317–26

Plasma exchange in type II hypercholesterolemia. Kamanabroo D, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:347–56

Treatment of type IIa and type V hyperlipoproteinemia and of a normal volunteer by continuous LDL-apheresis. Riesen WF, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:337–46

Plasma exchange and LDL apheresis. Thompson GR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:311–6 (10 ref.)

Evaluation of selective LDL-removal in the treatment of familial hypercholesterolemia: double membrane filtration and adsorption system. Yamamoto A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:357–66

New targets for human gene therapy [news] Roberts L. **Science** 1988 Aug 19;241(4868):906

Metabolic effects of liver replacement in homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Cienfuegos JA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3815–7

[The treatment of familial hypercholesterolemia] Viener A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Apr 15;112(8):402–5 (40 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Treatment of familial hypercholesterolemia] Ose L. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Nov 20;107(32):2836–8, 2840 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Comparative analysis of plasmapheresis and cascade plasma filtration in the management of patients with hereditary hypercholesterolemia] Konovalov GA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPERCORTICISM see **ADRENAL GLAND HYPERFUNCTION**

HYPEREMESIS GRAVIDARUM

Prompt resolution of hyperthyroidism and hyperemesis gravidarum after delivery. Kirshon B, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 2):1032–4

BLOOD

A study of thyroid hormones in women suffering from vomiting in pregnancy. Valbo A, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):381–3

Thyroxine concentration and outcome of hyperemetic pregnancies. Chin RK, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 May;95(5):507–9

COMPLICATIONS

The outcome of hyperemetic pregnancies complicated by transient hyperthyroidism. Lao TT, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 May;27(2):99–101

Hyperthyroidism in pregnancy [letter] Cockram CS, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jan;81(1):58–9

[Wernicke's encephalopathy in hyperemesis gravidarum] Wiener Z, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Feb 15;114(4):168–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

DRUG THERAPY

Drugs for hyperemesis gravidarum [letter] Ghatikar KN. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;86(2):52

ENZYMOLOGY

[Changes in pancreatic enzyme activity in the blood serum during pregnancy] Polozhenkova LA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):64–5 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Hyperemesis gravidarum in Chinese women. Chin RK, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;13(3):261–4

Hyperemesis during pregnancy and delivery outcome: a registry study. Källén B. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Dec;26(4):291–302

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychologic and behavioral factors in hyperemesis gravidarum [letter] LaFerla JJ. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):532–3

THERAPY

Central pontine myelinolysis as a result of treatment of hyperemesis gravidarum. Case report. Fraser D. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jun;95(6):621–3

Fetal salvage with maternal total parenteral nutrition: the pregnant mother as her own control. Stellato TA, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):412–3

Total parenteral nutrition for the treatment of severe hyperemesis gravidarum: maternal nutritional effects and fetal outcome. Levine MG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul; 72(1):102–7

[Case report: hyperemesis gravidarum--infection--immune vasculitis] Eckart J. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1987; 34:105–15 **(Ger)**

HYPEREMIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Studies on the mechanism of ethanol-induced gastric damage in rats. Oates PJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan; 94(1):10-21

COMPLICATIONS

Serial changes in focal hyperemia associated with hypertensive putaminal hemorrhage. Suzuki R, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Mar;19(3):322-5

DIAGNOSIS

Color-flow Doppler sonography in Graves disease: "thyroid inferno". Ralls PW, et al. **AJR** 1988 Apr;150(4):781-4

ETIOLOGY

Reactive hyperaemia in the human forearm. Imms FJ, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 1988 Mar;73(2):203-15

METABOLISM

Variations in the amount and distribution of phosphorylated compounds in ischemia and reactive hyperemia in the dog heart. Bittar N, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Oct; 3(2):165-72

Myocardial reactive hyperemia in the newborn. Mainwaring RD, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 May;44(5):603-8

PATHOLOGY

Laser Doppler flowmetry during hyperaemic reactions in the skin. Svensson H, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1988 Jan;7(1):87-96

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Skin reactive hyperemia recorded by a combined TcPO2 and laser Doppler sensor. Ewald U, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;220:231-4

The effects of dopamine and dobutamine on regional function in the presence of rigid coronary stenoses and subcritical impairments of reactive hyperemia. McGillem MJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):970-7

Adenosine deaminase attenuates norepinephrine-induced coronary functional hyperemia. Downey HF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H417-24

Skeletal muscle blood flow capacity: role of muscle pump in exercise hyperemia. Laughlin MH. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H993-1004 (60 ref.)

A comparative study of the reactive hyperemia in diabetes and intermittent claudication. Verhaegen H, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Mar;27(3):139-48

Effects of nifedipine on coronary reactive and exercise induced hyperaemia. Bache RJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Oct;21(10):766-71

Evaluation of coronary collateral development by regional myocardial function and reactive hyperaemia. Fujita M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):377-84

Tardive long lasting hyperemia in classic migraine (migraine with aura). Andersen AR, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1987;7 Suppl 6:109-11

Temperature of the hyperemic bulbar conjunctiva. Efron N, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Jun;7(6):615-8

Gastric mucosal repair in the cat: role of the hyperemic response to mucosal damage. Grönbech JE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):311-20

A model for chronic study of vascular morphology and reactivity of physically intact rat skin microcirculation. Bos GM, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1987 Dec;6(4):371-80

Temperature-dependent laser Doppler fluxmetry in healthy and patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Creutzig A, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1987 Dec; 6(4):381-90

Systemic adenosine deaminase administration does not reduce active hyperemia in running rats. Klabunde RE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan;64(1):108-14

Effects of reactive hyperemia and nifedipine on forearm vascular resistance in essential hypertension: evidence for functional abnormality. Schulte KL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S134-5

Quantitative pulsed Doppler measurement of common femoral artery blood flow variables during postocclusive reactive hyperemia [letter] **JCU** 1987 Sep;15(7):495-7

Responses of sequentially branching macro- and microvessels during reactive hyperemia in skeletal muscle. Meininger GA. **Microvasc Res** 1987 Jul;34(1):29-45

Periodic cutaneous blood flow during aldehyde-provoked hyperemia. Wilkin JK. **Microvasc Res** 1988 May; 35(3):287-94

Reactive hyperemia in patients with septic conditions. Hartl WH, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Apr;103(4):440-4

[Evaluation on regional myocardial blood flow by contrast hyperemia after aorto-coronary bypass surgery] Nakata S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Feb;36(2):185-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Demonstration of focal hyperemia in acute cerebral infarction with iodine-123 iodoamphetamine. Bushnell DL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Dec;28(12):1920-3

Postprandial blush in multiphase bone scanning. Mandell GA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;28(10):1550-3

VETERINARY

Equine post anaesthetic myositis: muscular post ischaemic hyperaemia measured by laser Doppler flowmetry. Serteyn D, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jul 30;123(5):126-8

HYPERESTHESIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pharmacological evidence for a role of lipoxygenase products in platelet-activating factor (PAF)-induced hyperalgesia. Dallob A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 1; 36(19):3201-4

Interleukin-1 beta as a potent hyperalgesic agent antagonized by a tripeptide analogue. Ferreira SH, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25;334(6184):698-700

BAM-18: analgesia, hyperalgesia and locomotor effects. Stevens KE, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1988 Jul;12(1):21-7

Opioid and nicotinic medullary hyperalgesic influences in the decerebrated rat. Martin WR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Apr;29(4):725-31

DIAGNOSIS

Hyperalgesia in spontaneous and experimental animal models of diabetic neuropathy. Wuarin-Bierman L, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Aug;30(8):653-8

DRUG THERAPY

Opioid analgesia at peripheral sites: a target for opioids released during stress and inflammation? Joris JL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1277-81

ETIOLOGY

A peripheral mononeuropathy in rat that produces disorders of pain sensation like those seen in man. Bennett GJ, et al. **Pain** 1988 Apr;33(1):87-107

[Localized pain in PUVA: results following physical therapy] Deryckere P, et al. **Acta Belg Med Phys** 1987 Oct-Dec; 10(4):133-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Early signs of lesions of the peripheral nervous system in alcoholic women] Panikarskiĭ VG, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):100-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Differential activation of spinal cord dynorphin and enkephalin neurons during hyperalgesia: evidence using cDNA hybridization. Iadarola MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 12;455(2):205-12

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Conditioned hyperalgesia depends on the pain sensitivity measure. Krank MD. **Behav Neurosci** 1987 Dec; 101(6):854-7

Hyperalgesia onset latency suggests a hierarchy of action. Taiwo YO, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1-2):333-7

The central cause of deafferentation dysesthesias. Levitt M. **Cephalalgia** 1987;7 Suppl 6:49-52

Thresholds and encoding of neuronal responses to mechanical stimuli in the ventro-basal thalamus during carrageenin-induced hyperalgesic inflammation in the rat. Guilbaud G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(2):311-8

Hyperalgesia in premature infants [letter] Fitzgerald M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):292

Hyperalgesia produced by intrathecal opioid antagonists depends on receptor selectivity and noxious stimulus. Pilcher CW, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:469-72

Muscular hyperalgesia and hypoalgesia after stimulation of the ureter in rats. Giamberardino MA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1-2):29-34

Myelinated afferents signal the hyperalgesia associated with nerve injury. Campbell JN, et al. **Pain** 1988 Jan;32(1):89-94

A new and sensitive method for measuring thermal nociception in cutaneous hyperalgesia. Hargreaves K, et al. **Pain** 1988 Jan;32(1):77-88

Apparent hyperalgesia after lesions of the descending serotonergic pathways is due to increased tail skin temperature. Tjølsen A, et al. **Pain** 1988 May;33(2):225-31

In situ hybridization histochemistry and immunocytochemistry reveal an increase in spinal dynorphin biosynthesis in a rat model of peripheral inflammation and hyperalgesia. Ruda MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):622-6

VETERINARY

Unexpected responses following intravenous pethidine injection in two horses. Clutton RE. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):72-3

HYPERGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA

Monoclonal gammopathy and multiple myeloma in the elderly. Kyle RA. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Jun; 1(2):533-57 (91 ref.)

Monoclonal gammopathies and aging. Cohen HJ. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Mar 30;23(3A):75-80, 82, 85-9 passim

[Monoclonal gammapathy of indeterminate origin and myeloma] Bury J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 Apr 15; 43(8):270-4 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Serum neopterin and beta 2-microglobulin concentrations in monoclonal gammopathies. Fine JM, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(2):179-82

Light chain disease associated with the hyperviscosity syndrome. Khan P, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2267-8

Reactivity with the peripheral myelin glycoprotein P0 in serum from patients with monoclonal IgM gammopathy and polyneuropathy. Bollensen E, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug;38(8):1266-70

[Whole blood, plasma and erythrocyte internal viscosities in hypergammaglobulinemia: their causal relations with hyperviscosity syndrome] Fujioka S. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;50(5):1024-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Idiopathic portal hypertension associated with polyclonal hyperimmunoglobulinemia. A case report and review of the literature. Tsujimura T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Oct;37(10):1645-51 (16 ref.)

Chronic erythematous skin rash and thrush in a 16-month-old child [clinical conference] Burks AW, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jan;60(1):25, 61-3

Plasmapheresis alleviates neuropathy accompanying IgM anti-myelin-associated glycoprotein paraproteinemia. Haas DC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Apr;23(4):394-6

Light chain cardiomyopathy associated with small-vessel disease. Peng SK, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Aug; 112(8):844-6

Biclonal IgM gammopathy in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Schaffner KF, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb; 112(2):206-8

Idiopathic periosteal hyperostosis with dysproteinemia (Goldbloom's syndrome): case report and review of the literature. Cameron BJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Nov; 30(11):1307-12

Immunofixation improves the detection of monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (M.G.U.S.) in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Bataille R, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Jul-Sep;5(3):259-61

Malignant immunoblastic lymphoma complicated by IgM gammopathy and digoxin-like immunoreactive substance. Ng JP, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1987;9(4):421-3

A boy with recurrent infections, impaired PMN-chemotaxis, increased IgE concentrations and cranial synostosis--a variant of the hyper-IgE syndrome? Gahr M, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Oct;42(2-3):185-90

Light chain deposition disease with liver dysfunction. Bedossa P, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Sep;19(9):1008-14

Identification and characterization of gangliosides reacting with IgM paraproteins in three patients with neuropathy associated with biclonal gammopathy. Ilyas AA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):851-8

Hypergammaglobulinemic purpura associated with multiple sclerosis. Nambu M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):331-3

Idiopathic anasarca associated with oligoclonal gammopathy in systemic lupus erythematosus. Miller FW, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):842-3

Hyper-IgE/recurrent staphylococcal infection syndrome [letter] Snowden N, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):416

Chronic progressive sensory ataxic neuropathy with polyclonal gammopathy and disseminated focal perivascular cellular infiltrations. Sobue G, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):463-7

Staphylococcal botryomycosis in a patient with the hyperimmunoglobulin E-recurrent infection syndrome. Buescher ES, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jun;7(6):431-3

Association of idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis with IgA monoclonal gammopathy. Nomura S, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Sep;42(9):696-7

[Infantile acropustulosis associated with atopic dermatitis, recurrent cutaneous infections and hyper-immunoglobulinemia E] Menni S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(1):33-5 **(Fre)**

[Normolipemic diffuse xanthomatosis disclosing IgG kappa myeloma] Rotteleur G, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988; 115(2):175-8 **(Fre)**

[Chronic capillary hyperpermeability and monoclonal gammopathy (letter)] Lagrue G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(7):558-9 **(Fre)**

[Non-Hodgkin's malignant lymphoma associated with monoclonal immunoglobulin in two brothers (letter)] Conri C, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 25;17(25):1314-5 **(Fre)**

[Polyneuropathies with IgM monoclonal gammopathy. 12 cases] Dubas F, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987; 143(10):670-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrent coma, papular mucinosis and benign dysglobulinemia] Verier A, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987; 143(12):791-7 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary immunodeficiency with hyper-IgM associated with polyclonal IgM cryoprecipitation in an adult female] Fujii H, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 50(5):1014-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of lymphoid interstitial pneumonia associated with polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia and generalized

plasmacytic lymphadenopathy] Kobayashi N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May; 25(5):592–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of pure red cell aplasia with monoclonal gammopathy: immune-mediated inhibition of erythropoiesis] Kobayashi T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Nov;28(11):2029–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multiple myeloma with double M-proteins of IgD-lambda and IgA-kappa] Maruyama Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1475–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evolution into indolent myeloma in a patient with benign monoclonal gammopathy after an eleven-year-interval] Shimizu K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Apr;29(4):550–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Systemic plasmacytosis. A case report] Tanaka J, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Dec;28(12):2140–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myelodysplastic syndrome with monoclonal gammopathy characterized by plasmacytic infiltration to multiple organs in the terminal stage: report of an autopsy case] Uike N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Dec;28(12):2153–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum IgE levels in acute inflammatory diseases of the respiratory organs in young children] Tkachenko SK, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(12):75 **(Rus)**

[Sjögren's syndrome, IgM gammopathy and polyneuropathy (letter)] Toral Revuelta JR, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Jan; 182(1):54–5 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Systemic light chain deposition disease presenting as multiple pulmonary nodules. A case report and review of the literature. Kijner CH, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 May; 12(5):405–13 (56 ref.)

[Are there milder forms of the syndrome called hyper-IgE? Diagnostic problems. Apropos of 2 cases] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Nov;18(9):5, 7–9 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plasma cell kinetics in monoclonal gammopathy with special reference to its clinical significance] Ohnaka T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;76(8):1218–23 **(Jpn)**

[Multiple myeloma and idiopathic monoclonal gammapathy. Diagnosis, prognosis and treatment] Bladé J. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 30;90(17):704–14 (150 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Hyperimmunoglobulin E syndrome: treatment with isotretinoin. Shuttleworth D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jul;119(1):93–9

[Hypereosinophilia syndrome with cutaneous manifestations, "burning hand" syndrome and increased immunoglobulin levels. Treatment with a combination of DADPS and disodium cromoglycate] Lindscheid KR, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Apr 15;63(4):338–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

[Study on the cause of elevated total serum immunoglobulin M in patients with acute hepatitis A] Nakano H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1755–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of ATL associated with monoclonal gammopathy preceded with laryngeal cancer] Hige S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Nov;28(11):2050–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Familial form of the Buckley syndrome with anomalies of cellular immunity] Ayed K, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Oct;34(8):645–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[IgG (kappa) benign monoclonal gammopathy, IgG (kappa) multiple myeloma and Bence Jones (lambda) multiple myeloma in 3 brothers] Unakami H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;76(7):1087–91 **(Jpn)**

[IgG-K benign monoclonal gammopathy, IgG-K multiple myeloma and Bence Jones-L multiple myeloma in three brothers] Watanabe T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Feb; 36(2):233–6 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoimmunity related to IgM monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance. Peripheral neuropathy and connective tissue sensibilization caused by IgM M-proteins. Jønsson V, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(3):255–61

Hyperimmunoglobulinemia E and pregnancy: a case report. Lindenbaum C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov; 157(5):1273–4

B lymphocyte markers in multiple myeloma and related plasma cell dyscrasias. Ricci C, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1988;11(3–6):423–32

Surface markers and cytotoxic activities of lymphocytes in monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance and untreated multiple myeloma. Increased phytohemagglutinin-induced cellular cytotoxicity and inverted helper/suppressor cell ratio are features common to both diseases. De Rossi G, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(2):133–6

Selective deficiency in IL-2 production and refractoriness to extrinsic IL-2 in immunodeficiency with hyper-IgM. Ohno T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec; 45(3):471–80

Autoantibody production is associated with polyclonal B cell activation in autoimmune mice which express the lpr or gld genes. Ishigatsubo Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul; 18(7):1089–93

Clinical and immunologic aspects of the hyperimmunoglobulin E syndrome. Leung DY, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;2(1):81–100 (93 ref.)

The influence of H-2 genetic factors on the development of benign monoclonal gammopathy in ageing H-2 congenic C57BL and BALB mice. van den Akker TW, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):403–8

Impaired antibody responses in the hyperimmunoglobulin E syndrome. Leung DY, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1082–7

Abnormal antibody responses in patients with persistent generalized lymphadenopathy. Ochs HD, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;8(1):57–63

Antibodies to sulfated glucuronic acid containing glycosphingolipids in neuropathy associated with anti-MAG antibodies and in normal subjects. McGinnis S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Jan;17(2):119–26

Hypergammaglobulinemia associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Reimer CB, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:83–96

Hypergammaglobulinemia can be associated with a positive direct antiglobulin test, a nonreactive eluate, and no evidence of hemolysis. Heddle NM, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan-Feb;28(1):29–33

Transient monoclonal gammapathies with lambda light chains [letter] van den Akker TW, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):725–6

[Eczema and hyper-IgE. Effect of cephalosporins] Robert J. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;20(3):87–90 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Correlation between the IgG oligoclonal pattern and the benign nature of monoclonal abnormalities in the aged subject] Essakalli-Gharbi M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;36(2):133–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrent staphylodermas in marked IgE elevation: the hyper-IgE syndrome] Huber A, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Nov-Dec;199(6):445–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunological analysis of an elderly case of idiopathic plasmacytic lymphadenopathy with polyclonal hyperimmunoglobulinemia (IPL) having no symptoms over 5 years] Tamura J, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;24(6):580–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cases of B cell lymphoma with polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia and various autoantibodies] Nakano M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jan;29(1):32–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunological control of heparin treatment of patients with Schoenlein-Henoch disease] Mishkova R, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):123–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical evaluation of immunoglobulinemia E and the level of circulating immune complexes in the blood serum of patients with parasitic diseases. 2. Eosinophilia, blood immunoglobulin E and the levels of circulating immune complexes in onchocerciasis] Legon'kov IuA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum immunoglobulins in parenteral drug addicts] Aguilar Ligorit E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 26;89(9):370–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Lack of correlation between plasma cell thymidine labelling index and serum beta-2-microglobulin in monoclonal gammopathies. Boccadoro M, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(4):239–42

An autopsy case of diffuse myelomatosis associated with systemic kappa light chain deposition disease (LCDD). A patho-anatomical, immunohistochemical and immunobiochemical study. Toyoda M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Apr;38(4):479–88

Determination of the growth fraction in monoclonal gammopathy with the monoclonal antibody Ki-67. Lokhorst HM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Aug;69(4):477–81

A case of plasmacytic lymphadenopathy with polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia: evidence for T cell dysfunction. Ohkubo K, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 50(4):868–75 (27 ref.)

Differentiation of plasma cell infiltrates in the bone marrow. A clinicopathological study on 80 patients including immunohistochemistry and morphometry. Thiele J, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;412(6):553–62

[Contribution of bone biopsy with histomorphometry in the evaluation of monoclonal gammopathy] Alexandre C, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1987 Nov;54(11):717–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Increased in vitro bone resorption by monocytes in the hyper-immunoglobulin E syndrome. Leung DY, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):84–8

THERAPY

Remission of hyper-IgE syndrome treated with plasmapheresis and cytotoxic immunosuppression. Dau PC. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988;4(1):8–12

VETERINARY

Immunochemistry and physicochemistry on a feline monoclonal IgA and Bence Jones proteins. Yamada T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):63–9

HYPERGLYCEMIA

BLOOD

Hyperglycemic hyperosmolar nonketotic dehydration in relation to blood ketone body ratio in partially hepatectomized rabbits. Nakatani T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Apr;155(4):559–63

Temporary suppression of the hyperglycemic response to 2-deoxy-D-glucose by blinding. Yamamoto H, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1988;5(1):37–46

Non-enzymic glycation of individual plasma proteins in normoglycemic and hyperglycemic patients. Austin GE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec;33(12):2220–4

Glucose interferes in fluorometry of serum citrate in diabetic patients with hyperglycemia. Kobayashi K, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1940

Accumulation of glycolic acid and glyoxylic acid in serum in cases of transient hyperglycinemia after transurethral surgery. Perier C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul;34(7):1471–3

Stress hyperglycaemia is a predictor of abnormal glucose tolerance in Indian patients with acute myocardial infarction. Sewdarsen M, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Sep; 6(1):47–9

Acid-base disorders in hyperglycemia of insulin-dependent diabetic patients on chronic dialysis. Tzamaloukas AH, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Apr-Jun;2(2):75–8

The relationship of sex hormones to hyperinsulinemia and hyperglycemia. Haffner SM, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul; 37(7):683–8

[Postaggression metabolism following laparotomy and thoracotomy] Sachs M, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Jan;59(1):24–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperglycemia as a cause of diabetic complications] Wieland OH. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:187–93 **(Ger)**

[Differentiation of stress-induced hyperglycemia from diabetes mellitus in cerebrovascular strokes by hemoglobin A1 determination] Holländer E. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Feb 15;43(4):83–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Amidation of blood proteins during hyperglycemia in experimental diabetes mellitus] Pushkina NV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hyperglycemic effects of hydrochlorothiazide and propranolol. A biochemical and ultrastructural study. Papaccio G, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Oct-Dec; 24(4):325–30

Encainide-induced hyperglycemia. Salerno DM, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):39–44

Effects of topical application of amitraz on plasma glucose and insulin concentrations in dogs. Hsu WH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):130–1

Role of alpha 1- and alpha 2-adrenoceptors in catecholamine-induced hyperglycaemia, lipolysis and insulin secretion in conscious fasted rabbits. Moratinos J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):299–310

Vanadate ions: central nervous system action on glucoregulation. Amir S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1; 419(1-2):392–6

Hyperglycemia. A complication of chemotherapy in children. Walker ED. **Cancer Nurs** 1988 Feb;11(1):18–22

Structural beta-cell changes and transient hyperglycemia in mice treated with compounds inducing inhibited citric acid cycle enzyme activity. Boquist L, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan; 37(1):89–98

Cyproterone-induced hyperosmolar hyperglycemia [letter] Schattner A, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jul-Aug; 22(7-8):632–3

Furosemide-induced glucose intolerance in mice is associated with reduced insulin secretion. Sandström PE, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;147(3):403–9

Autonomic and endocrine participation in opioid peptide-induced hyperglycemia. Appel NM, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Oct;20(3):221–31

Intraventricular morphine produces pain relief, hypothermia, hyperglycaemia and increased prolactin and growth hormone levels in patients with cancer pain. Su CF, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Dec;235(2):105–8

Pharmacological characterization of the hyperglycemia induced by alpha-2 adrenoceptor agonists. Angel I, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):1098–103

Nocturnal hypoglycemia as a cause of fasting hyperglycemia (Somogyi phenomenon) [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 9;318(23):1537–8

Prevention of clonidine-stimulated hyperglycemia by thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Amir S, et al. **Peptides** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):527–31

Alternate day corticosteroid causes alternate day hyperglycaemia. Greenstone MA, et al. **Postgrad Med J**

1987 Sep;63(743):761–4
Benylin dependence, metabolic acidosis and hyperglycaemia. MacRury S, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jul;63(741):587–8
Pathological studies in canine and baboon renal allograft recipients immunosuppressed with FK–506. Thiru S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):98–9
Toxicity of the hyperglycaemic–inducing extract of the annatto (Bixa orellana) in the dog. Morrison EY, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Jun;36(2):99–103
[Blood glucose in the acute phase of myocardial infarction treated with nitroglycerin or heparin] Klimek K, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1988;45(2):269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effectiveness of the antitumor action of bleomycetin in short–term hyperglycemia] Ul'ianenko SE, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Jul;32(7):548–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Quantitative evaluation of the sensitivity of experimental animals to the diabetogenic effect of alloxan] Pal'chikova NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 33(4):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Blood glucose and prognosis of acute stroke. Power MJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 1988 May;17(3):164–70
Waist–to–hip ratio as an index of risk for hyperglycemia among hypertensive patients [published erratum appears in Am J Prev Med 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):181] Gerber LM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Mar–Apr;3(2):64–8
Prolonged deterioration of ischemic brain energy metabolism and acidosis associated with hyperglycemia: human cerebral infarction studied by serial 31P NMR spectroscopy. Levine SR, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Apr; 23(4):416–8
Hyponatremia in spontaneous hyperglycemia: correlation studies in 100 patients. Strand CL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1941–2
What determines the degree of hyponatremia in hyperglycemia? [letter] Tzamaloukas AH. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):641–2
Diabetes, hyperglycaemia, hyperinsulinaemia and atherosclerosis: epidemiological data. Fontbonne A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):350–3
Pathogenesis of substantia nigra lesions following hyperglycemic ischemia: changes in energy metabolites, cerebral blood flow, and morphology of pars reticulata in a rat model of ischemia. Inamura K, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Jun;8(3):375–84
Hyperglycemia increases infarct size in collaterally perfused but not end–arterial vascular territories. Prado R, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Apr;8(2):186–92
Prevalence of microangiopathic complications in hyperglycemia secondary to pancreatic disease. Briani G, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Jan–Mar;2(1):50–2
Death from hyperglycaemic ketoacidosis in a man with no history of diabetes [letter] Scott KW, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):569
Blood glucose and stroke. Helgason CM. **Stroke** 1988 Aug; 19(8):1049–53 (51 ref.)
Palinopsia due to nonketotic hyperglycemia. Johnson SF, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):331–2
[Epileptic seizures of the supplementary motor area in hyperglycemia without ketosis (letter)] Chartier J, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 21;17(19):960–1 **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

Insulin–dependent diabetes following neonatal diabetes [letter] Croxson SC, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Apr; 24(2):157

DIAGNOSIS

Are high blood sugar levels in the elderly ignored? Chalmers J, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct;17(5):485–90
The endocrine pancreas of BB/OK–rats before and at diagnosis of hyperglycaemia. Lucke S, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 May;91(2):161–70
[Diagnosis of the pre–hyperglycemic period in type I diabetes] Hulinský I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):189–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Diabetes or hyperglycemia?] Ruch W, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 27;118(8):264–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

The hypoglycemic effect of ciglitazone in obese, hyperglycemic animal models. Chang AY, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:177–92
Therapeutic effects of dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) and its metabolites in obese–hyperglycemic mutant mice. Coleman DL. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:161–75
[Blood glucose–lowering acylaminoalkylbenzenesulfonamide derivatives with heterocyclic acyl residues] Hitzel V, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Dec;37(12):1319–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Characteristics of the surgical treatment of insuloma] Shalimov SA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):83–4 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Influence of hyperglycemia on Ca2+–Mg2+ –ATPase of red blood cells from diabetic patients. Schaefer W, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 16;66(10):443–6

ETHNOLOGY

Impaired glucose tolerance, hyperinsulinemia, and hypertriglyceridemia in Australian aborigines from the desert. O'Dea K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):23–9

ETIOLOGY

Effect of coxsackievirus B4 infection in mice on expression of 64,000–Mr autoantigen and glucose sensitivity of islets before development of hyperglycemia. Gerling I, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1419–25
Hyperglycemia after intense exercise in IDDM subjects during continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Mitchell TH, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):311–7
The dawn phenomenon: nocturnal blood glucose homeostasis in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Perriello G, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):13–21 (51 ref.)
Electrical stimulation of the suprachiasmatic nucleus of the hypothalamus causes hyperglycemia. Nagai K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):37–9
Acute adrenal insufficiency in extreme hyperglycemia. Tolbert LW. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jan;26(1):78–9
Transient hyperglycemia in neonate (a case report with review of literature). Kallapur SG, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct;33(4):222–5 (21 ref.)
Hyperglycemia is not a poor prognostic sign in head–injured children. Parish RA, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):517–9
Glucose infusion arrests the decompensatory phase of hemorrhagic shock. Pearce FJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Nov; 27(11):1213–20
Long–term hypertriglyceridemia and glucose intolerance in rats fed chronically an isocaloric sucrose–rich diet. Gutman RA, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov;36(11):1013–20
Failure of nocturnal hypoglycemia to cause fasting hyperglycemia in patients with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Tordjman KM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 17;317(25):1552–9
Septic shock with hyperglycemia induced by hypothalamic dysfunction after removal of large parasagittal meningioma. Kuchiwaki H, et al. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 1988 Mar; 50(1–4):9–15
Metabolic effects of living related pancreatic graft donation. Bolinder J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):475–8
[Hyperglycemia at the initial stage of cerebral vascular complication (letter)] Geraud G, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 24;16(35):1763–4 **(Fre)**
[Hyperglycemia in the initial stage of a cerebrovascular accident has a bad prognosis (letter)] Vargek–Solter V, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 6;17(4):168–9 **(Fre)**
[A case of severe reversible traumatic angiogenic brain stem damage with metabolic disorders] Gocek W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Prevalence of islet cell antibodies, insulin antibodies and hyperglycaemia in 2291 schoolchildren. Bergua M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):724–6

METABOLISM

Chronic hyperglycemia and insulin concentrations in fetal lambs. Lips JP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul; 159(1):247–51
Hyperglycemia and hyperinsulinemia increase glucose utilization in fetal rat tissues. Leturque A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):E616–20
Hyperglycemia stimulates carbohydrate oxidation in humans. Yki–Järvinen H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):E376–82
Evolution of abnormal insulin secretory responses during 48–h in vivo hyperglycemia. Leahy JL, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):217–22
Cyclo(His–Pro) concentration. Changes in brain striatum of hyperglycemic rat. Mori M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug; 37(8):1120–2
Evidence for a direct action of exogenous insulin on the pancreatic islets of diabetic mice: II. Prolonged insulin therapy before islet isolation and perifusion. Yates AP, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jun;5(2):89–92
The effects of hyperglycaemia on isotopic measurement of glucose utilisation using [2(3)H], [3(3)H] and [6(14)C] glucose in patients with type I (insulin–dependent) diabetes mellitus. Bell PM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):365–71
Antecedent chronic hyperglycaemia blocks phlorizin–induced insulin resistance in the dog. Koffler M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr;31(4):228–34
Evidence that hyperglycemia increases muscarinic binding in pancreatic islets of the rat. Ostenson CG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov;121(5):1705–10
Effect of hyperglycemia on serum T4 and T3 levels in rats. Ikeda T, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;90(1):120–2
Hyperglycemia alters the beta–cell sensitivity to beta–endorphin in noninsulin–dependent diabetic subjects. Giugliano D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 May;20(5):306–7
Metabolic effects of short–term fasting in obese hyperglycaemic humans and mice. Belfiore F, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11(6):631–40
Postexercise dose–response relationship between plasma glucose and insulin secretion. Mikines KJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):988–99
Local cerebral glucose utilization in controlled graded levels of hyperglycemia in the conscious rat. Orzi F, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Jun;8(3):346–56
Effect of chronic hyperglycemia on in vivo insulin secretion in partially pancreatectomized rats. Rossetti L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1037–44
Hyperglycemia with and without glycosuria: effect on inulin and para–amino hippurate clearance. Greene SA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):896–9
Characterization of the state of body fluids in anuric hyperglycemic humans. Tzamaloukas AH. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987;13(2):126–32
Hyperglycaemia protects against neuronal injury around experimental brain infarcts. Nedergaard M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1987 Dec;9(4):241–4
Interrelationships between body weight, insulin secretion from B cell and metabolic control in type 2 (non–insulin–dependent) diabetics with fasting hyperglycemia. Pasquali R, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1987 Jul–Sep;29(3):181–8
Metabolic changes during experimental cerebral ischemia in hyperglycemic rats, observed by 31P and 1H magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Bolas NM, et al. **Stroke** 1988 May; 19(5):608–14
Triple–tracer autoradiography demonstrates effects of hyperglycemia on cerebral blood flow, pH, and glucose utilization in cerebral ischemia of rats. Nakai H, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jun;19(6):764–72
[57Co–bleomycetin distribution in the body of experimental animals with hyperglycemia] Ul'ianenko SE, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Jul;32(7):517–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Status of lipid metabolism in diabetes mellitus type 1 depending upon the degree of compensation of carbohydrate metabolism] Balabolkin MI, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):110–2 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Substantia nigra damage induced by ischemia in hyperglycemic rats. A light and electron microscopic study. Inamura K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987; 75(2):131–9
The effects of hyperglycemia on the directed migration of wounded endothelial cell monolayers. Mascardo RN. **Metabolism** 1988 Apr;37(4):378–85
Hyperglycemia enlarges infarct size in cerebrovascular occlusion in cats. de Courten–Myers G, et al. **Stroke** 1988 May;19(5):623–30

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hyperglycemia at dawn. Ramsey PW. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Nov; 87(11):1424–6
Hyperglycemia induced by electrical stimulation of lateral part of dorsal parabrachial nucleus. Fujiwara T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E468–75
Effects of maternal hyperglycemia on fetal renal function in sheep. Smith FG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):F11–4
Patterns of physiological and biochemical changes in acute human cerebral infarction with and without hyperglycemia studied by positron emission tomography. Kitamura S, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1988;3(1):50
The effect of dietary modification and hyperglycaemia on gastric emptying and gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) secretion. Morgan LM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jul;60(1):29–37
Inhibition of stress–induced hyperglycemia by tail pinching or intraventricular enkephalin administration in the rat. Sanchez R, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1–2):149–55
Role of autonomic nervous system in the time–dependent hyperglycemia induced by intracranial injection of D–mannitol and D–glucose. Yamamoto H, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1984;1(1):27–35
Influence of acute hyperglycemia on left ventricular function in diabetics assessed by echocardiography. Frati AC, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(10):594–7
Is the glomerular capillary hydraulic pressure increased in moderately hyperglycemic rats on normal protein intake? Prins B, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;60:18–26
Metabolic studies in lipoatrophic diabetes: mechanism of hyperglycemia and evidence of resistance to insulin of lipid metabolism. Beylot M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan–Feb; 14(1):20–4
Severe diabetes induced in subtotally depancreatized dogs by sustained hyperglycemia. Imamura T, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):600–9
Effect of hyperglycemia on pain perception and on efficacy of morphine analgesia in rats. Raz I, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1253–9
Effect of the enteroinsular axis on both the A– and B–cell response to arginine after oral glucose in man. Shimizu I, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov;30(11):846–50
Diabetes–induced cholestasis in the rat: possible role of hyperglycemia and hypoinsulinemia. Garcia–Marin JJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):332–40
Response of tumours to hyperglycaemia: characterization, significance and role in hyperthermia. Ward KA, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):223–50 (62 ref.)
Minimal chronic hyperglycemia is a critical determinant of impaired insulin secretion after an incomplete pancreatectomy. Leahy JL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;

81(5):1407–14
Does acute hyperglycaemia influence heat pain thresholds? Chan AW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 May; 51(5):688–90
Studies of high and low insulin responders with the hyperglycemic clamp technique. Grill V, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Dec;36(12):1125–31
The development of electroretinogram abnormalities and the possible role of polyol pathway activity in diabetic hyperglycemia and galactosemia. Segawa M, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):454–60
Resistance to ischemic conduction block of the peripheral nerve in hyperglycemic rats: an electrophysiological study. Shirabe S, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Jun;11(6):582–7
Effects of hyperglycemia and ketone bodies on the in vitro development of early somite rate embryos. Zusman I, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1987;7(5–6):535–47
The effect of maternal hyperglycemia on acid base balance and lung liquid production in the fetal sheep. Smith FG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep;22(3):355–9
Hyperglycemia and fight–flight behavior in nondiabetic and diabetic mice. Meehan WP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987; 41(5):397–403
The role of brown adipose tissue in the development of the obese–hyperglycemic syndrome in mice. Trayhurn P. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:69–85 (67 ref.)
The role of opioid receptors in diabetes and hyperglycemia–induced changes in pain threshold in the rat. Akunne HC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987; 93(2):167–72
The effect of hyperglycemia on the tumor response to irradiation given alone or in combination with hyperthermia. Urano M, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Sep; 111(3):488–97
Increased myocardial performance following acute hyperglycaemia in insulin–dependent diabetic patients. A consequence of increased peripheral blood flow? Thuesen L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;47(6):571–9
Effect of controlled hyperglycaemia on factor VIII concentrations in insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Grant PJ, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Apr 1;50(1):157–62
Long–term passage of human fetal pancreas in non–diabetic nude mice fails to allow maturation of the response to glucose. Tuch BE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1):64–7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Thyrotropin–releasing hormone (TRH) blocks glucagon–induced hyperglycemia in mice: dissociation of the antihyperglycemic and pituitary actions of TRH. Amir S. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):201–3
Prophylactic insulin in gestational diabetes [letter] Weiss PA. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 1):951–2
Thyrotropin–releasing hormone blocks neurally–mediated hyperglycemia through central action. Amir S, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):31–5
[Preventive and therapeutic measures in the pre–hyperglycemic stage of diabetes mellitus] Tatoń J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 14;42(50):1563–70 **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Ambulatory medical care for elderly diabetics: the Fredericia survey of diabetic and fasting hyperglycaemic subjects aged 60–74 years. Damsgaard EM, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;4(6):534–8

VETERINARY

Elevated plasma glucose concentration in a case of bovine spongiform encephalopathy [letter] Aldridge BM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 16;122(3):71–2
Hyperglycaemia and diuresis during sedation with detomidine in the horse. Gasthuys F, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed** [A] 1987 Nov;34(9):641–8

HYPERGLYCEMIC HYPEROSMOLAR NONKETOTIC COMA see under **DIABETIC COMA**

HYPERHIDROSIS

Localized unilateral hyperhidrosis. van de Kerkhof PC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Dec;117(6):779–82

DRUG THERAPY

Axillary hyperhidrosis. Local treatment with aluminium–chloride hexahydrate 25% in absolute ethanol with and without supplementary treatment with triethanolamine. Glent–Madsen L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(1):87–9
Olfactory facial hyperhydrosis responding to amitriptyline. Eedy DJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Jul;12(4):298–9
Hyperhidrosis and hypothermia responsive to oxybutynin. LeWitt P. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):506–7
[Effect of bornaprine in localized hyperhidrosis] Castells Rodellas A, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987; 15(4):303–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Unilateral hyperhidrosis [letter] Baker H. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Apr;118(4):588–9
[Dermatoses caused by footwear made of synthetic material: the rubber–boot syndrome] Arpini RH, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(4):285–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Characterization and quantification of sweating in a systemic hyperhidrotic patient. Kenney MJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1986 Nov;11(6):543–52

SURGERY

Treatment of bilateral axillary hyperhidrosis by suction–assisted lipolysis technique. Shenaq SM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Dec;19(6):548–51
Re: Shenaq and Spir: treatment of bilateral axillary hyperhidrosis by suction–assisted lipolysis technique [letter] Tofield JJ. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;21(1):99
Electrosurgery using insulated needles: treatment of axillary bromhidrosis and hyperhidrosis. Kobayashi T. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1988 Jul;14(7):749–52
New stereotactic technique for percutaneous thermocoagulation upper thoracic ganglionectomy in cases of palmar hyperhidrosis. Chuang KS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Mar;22(3):600–4
Surgical management of patients with hyperhidrosis. Cilliers PH. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 17;72(8):538–9
Dorsal sympathectomy for hyperhidrosis—the posterior paravertebral approach. Golueke PJ, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):568–72

THERAPY

Treating hyperhidrosis. Simpson N. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 14;296(6633):1345
Long–term efficacy and side effects of tap water iontophoresis of palmoplantar hyperhidrosis—the usefulness of home therapy. Hölzle E, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(3):126–35
Treatment of hyperhidrosis of amputation site with hypnosis and suggestions involving classical conditioning. Minichiello WE. **Int J Psychosom** 1987;34(4):7–8
Long–term follow up of upper dorsal sympathetic ganglionectomy for palmar hyperhidrosis—a scale of evaluation. Howng SL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov; 3(11):703–7
[A misunderstood treatment for hyperhidrosis: ionization. Principles, material, methodology, early results] Henriet JP, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1988;13(1):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ionophoresis: effective and misunderstood treatment in hyperhidrosis. Principles, material, methodology and results] Henriet JP, et al. **Phlebologie** 1987 Oct–Dec; 40(4):965–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Present–day status of the treatment of palmo–plantar and axillary hyperhidrosis] Ghazi A, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 Mar 1;43(5):161–2 **(Fre)**
[Iontophoresis treatment of hyperhidrosis of the hands and feet] Raulin C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 27;112(48):1871–4 **(Ger)**

HYPERINSULINISM

BLOOD

Role of gastric inhibitory polypeptide in postprandial hyperinsulinemia of obesity. Roust LR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E767–74
Hyperinsulinemia is characterized by jointly disturbed plasma VLDL, LDL, and HDL levels. A population–based study. Modan M, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):227–36
Inhibition of insulin–stimulated glucose transport by factor extracted from serum of insulin–resistant patient. Misbin RI, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1217–25
Effect of hyperinsulinemia on urea pool size and substrate oxidation rates. Tappy L, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep; 37(9):1212–6
Elevated serum uric acid—a facet of hyperinsulinaemia. Modan M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):713–8
Role of obesity and hyperinsulinemia in the insulin resistance of obese subjects with the clinical triad of polycystic ovaries, hirsutism and acanthosis nigricans. Wajchenberg BL, et al. **Horm Res** 1988;29(1):7–13
Altered erythrocyte and plasma sodium and potassium in hypertension, a facet of hyperinsulinemia. Halkin H, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):71–7
Hyperinsulinemia and stromal luteinization of the ovaries in postmenopausal women with endometrial cancer. Nagamani M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jul; 67(1):144–8
Slight hyperinsulinaemia but no hypoglycaemia in pertussis patients. Furman BL, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Mar; 25(3):183–6
Insulin binding to erythrocytes in hyperinsulinemic patients with precirrhotic hemochromatosis and cirrhosis. Petrides AS, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 15;65(18):873–8
Hypertension and hyperinsulinaemia: a relation in diabetes but not essential hypertension. Mbanya JC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):733–4
The relationship of sex hormones to hyperinsulinemia and hyperglycemia. Haffner SM, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul; 37(7):683–8

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Reduced effect of experimental peripheral hyperinsulinemia to elevate cerebrospinal fluid insulin concentrations of obese Zucker rats. Stein LJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov; 121(5):1611–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Association of hyperinsulinemia with chlorpropamide toxicity. Klonoff DC. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):33–8 (32 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Acanthosis nigricans of the forehead and fingers associated with hyperinsulinemia. Hisler BM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov;123(11):1441–2
Persistent hypoglycemia due to hyperinsulinemia, hypoglucagonemia and mild adrenal insufficiency. Debreceni L, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Sep; 90(2):221–6
The clinical relevance of pancreatic B–cell hyperplasia, hyperinsulinism and insulin insensitivity in non–insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Mahler RJ. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Nov;19(11):565–8 (37 ref.)
Hepatic glycogen synthase phosphatase and phosphorylase phosphatase activities are increased in obese (fa/fa) hyperinsulinemic Zucker rats: effects of glyburide administration. Margolis RN. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 14; 41(24):2615–22
[Reactive dysinsulinemia—a new biochemical/risk factor in coronary disease in men] Kołaczyński J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 14;42(50):1590–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hyperinsulinism in newborn infants] Asenjo S, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):564–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Neonatal hypoglycemia caused by hyperinsulinism and nesidioblastosis] del Río A, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;58(4):291–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Nesidioblastosis with persistent neonatal hypoglycemia] Pozo M, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;58(4):324–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Persistent neonatal hyperinsulinism. Mathew PM, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Mar;27(3):148–51
[Somatostatin in a case of neonatal hyperinsulinism caused by focal adenomatosis of the head of pancreas] Pincemaille O, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Nov;44(9):803–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Factitious hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia: confirmation of the diagnosis by a species–specific insulin radioimmunoassay. Walfish PG, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec;10(6):601–4
[Diagnostic evaluation of persistent neonatal hypoglycemia using the fasting test: behavior of glucoregulatory hormones and intermediary metabolites (I)] Lischka A. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Sep–Oct;199(5):351–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Glucose–controlled insulin infusion systems (GCIIS, artificial pancreas) in therapy of diabetes mellitus and organic hyperinsulinism] Sailer D. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:309–12 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

The surgical management of hyperinsulinism in infancy due to nesidioblastosis. Warden MJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 May;23(5):462–5

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Mutant insulin syndromes. Vinik A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):1–10 (44 ref.)
Leprechaunism: in vitro insulin action despite genetic insulin resistance. Geffner ME, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep; 22(3):286–91

METABOLISM

Reduced insulin clearance in normal subjects due to extreme hyperinsulinemia. Nestler JE, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;295(1):15–22
Altered tissue content of trace metals in diabetic hyperinsulinaemic sand rats (psammomys obesus). Raz I, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 May;31(5):329–33
Hyperinsulinemic yellow KK mice and norepinephrine turnover. Nishioka H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug; 34(4):489–95
The effects of experimental hyperinsulinemia on steroid secretion, ovarian [125I]insulin binding, and ovarian [125I]insulin–like growth–factor I binding in the rat. Poretsky L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):581–5
Impaired glucose metabolism in surgical patients improved by intravenous nutrition: assessment by the euglycemic–hyperinsulinemic clamp. Church JM, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun;37(6):505–9
The influence of acute hyperinsulinemia on the insulin–related material in brain, testis, liver, and kidney.

Manin M, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov;36(11):1067–72

Limited maternal fuel availability due to hyperinsulinemia retards fetal growth and development in the rat. Ogata ES, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):432–7

The effect of euglycemic hyperinsulinemia on cerebral cortical glucose metabolism in newborn beagles. Trindade C, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May;23(5):474–9

[Hyperinsulinemia as one of the leading factors of the pathogenesis of generalized lipodystrophy] Starkova NT, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Islet morphology in young, genetically diabetic Chinese hamsters during the hyperinsulinemic phase. Frankel BJ, et al. **Pancreas** 1987;2(6):625–31

[Inflammatory pseudotumor of the pancreas with persistent hyper-insulinemia and hypoglycemia following long-term pancreatic transplantation] Remberger K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987;71:328–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of secretin on the normal and pathological beta-cell. Glaser B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun; 66(6):1138–43

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Attenuation of fructose-induced hypertension in rats by exercise training. Reaven GM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):129–32

SURGERY

Anesthesia for an infant with severe hyperinsulinism treated by pancreatectomy. Yamashita M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Dec;67(6):985–6

Hyperinsulinism in children—indications for early surgical treatment. Pronicka E, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987; 38(1):79–85

[Preoperative management of newborn infants with hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia (2)] Lischka A. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Sep-Oct;199(5):356–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HYPERKALEMIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Fluoride-induced hyperkalemia: the role of Ca2+-dependent K+ channels. Cummings CC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):1–3

Hyperkalemia after dantrolene and verapamil-dantrolene administration in dogs. San Juan AC Jr, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Aug;67(8):759–62

Delayed fatal hyperkalemia in a patient with acute fluoride intoxication. McIvor ME. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Oct; 16(10):1165–7

Ibuprofen-associated renal dysfunction. Pathophysiologic mechanisms of acute renal failure, hyperkalemia, tubular necrosis, and proteinuria. Marasco WA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Dec;147(12):2107–16

Clinical significance of metabolic disturbances induced by the use of diuretics. Papademetriou V. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Dec;49(6):361–5

Potassium citrate mixture: soothing but not harmless? Elizabeth JE, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17; 295(6604):993

Atypical malignant hyperthermia with persistent hyperkalaemia during renal transplantation. Simons ML, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jul;35(4):409–12

Hyperkalaemia, ketoacidosis and subcutaneous or intravenous insulin infusions. MacRury SM, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jul;5(3):153–5

Diuretics and hyperkalaemia in diabetic ketoacidosis. Olczak SA, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):68–9

Hyperlactataemia, hyperkalemia and heart block in acute iron overload: the fatal role of the hepatic iron-incorporation rate in rats on ferric citrate infusions. Rosenmund A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;18(1):69–74

Hyperkalemia as a late side effect of prolonged adrenocorticotropic hormone therapy for infantile spasms. Zeharia A, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Jun;42(5–6):433–6

Dialysis-induced hyperkalaemia presenting as profound muscle weakness. Brady HR, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jan;11(1):43–4

Recurrent hyperkalemia and acute renal failure following sulindac therapy. Horowitz J, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;24(8):433–4

Diltiazem and hyperkalemia [letter] Flicker MR, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 9;258(14):1891–2

Spironolactone and hyperkalaemia in patients with impaired renal failure [letter] McGeown MG. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21; 2(8569):1207

Hyperkalaemia and spironolactone [letter] Morton AR, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1525

Reduced incidence of hyperkalemia and azotemia in patients receiving sulindac compared with indomethacin. Nesher G, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):291–5

Heparin-induced hyperkalemia. Busch EH, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Nov;80(11):1450–1 (13 ref.)

Hyperkalemia induced by indomethacin and naproxen and reversed by fludrocortisone. Mactier RA, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun;81(6):799–801

[Threatening hyperkalemia caused by mannitol. A little-known side effect (letter)] Fournier JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 30;17(16):824 **(Fre)**

[Acute hyperkalemia and non-oliguric kidney failure during treatment with indomethacin, allopurinol, nifedipine, hydrochlorothiazide/amiloride, trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole and acetylsalicylic acid] Blaser KU, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jan 19;77(3):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fatigue, lack of appetite and nausea (clinical conference)] Weber M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Sep 29; 76(40):1117–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Should calcium administration be avoided in treatment of hyperkalemia in malignant hyperthermia? [letter] Murakawa M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jun;67(6):604–5

Hyperkalaemia, cardiac arrhythmias, and cerebral lesions in high risk neonates. Shortland D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov;62(11):1139–43

Hyperkalaemia, cardiac arrhythmias, and cerebral lesions in high risk neonates [letter] Wren C. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):681–2

Hyperkalemia-induced sick sinus syndrome. Sahasakul Y, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Aug;70(8):489–92

Malignant ventricular arrhythmias caused by hyperkalaemia complicating the Kasabach-Merritt syndrome. Vellodi A, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Mar;81(3):167–8

Terminal arrhythmia due to hyperkalemia corrected by intravenous calcium infusion [letter] Campieri C, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(4):312

Primary role of hyperkalemia in the acidosis of hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism. Matsuda O, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):203–9

Hyperkalemic distal renal tubular acidosis with hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus—a case report. Lim TK, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Dec;28(6):560–1

DIAGNOSIS

Nonoliguric hyperkalemia in the premature infant weighing less than 1000 grams. Gruskay J, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):381–6

DRUG THERAPY

Hypoglycaemia following treatment of hyperkalaemia with insulin and dextrose. Williams PS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1988 Jan;64(747):30–2

[Treatment of acute hyperpotassemia with salbutamol in 2 patients] Roca G, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Mar-Apr;35(2):100–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Thrombocytosis elevates serum potassium. Graber M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Aug;12(2):116–20

Blunted kaliuresis after an acute oral potassium load in diabetes mellitus. Smoller S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;295(2):114–21

Is acute hepatic necrosis a cause of hyperkalemia? [letter] Campistol JM, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(5):419–20

Succinylcholine-induced hyperkalemia in near-drowning [letter] Zauder HL. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct;67(4):604–5

Mechanisms of hyperkalemia in systemic lupus erythematosus. Lee FO, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb; 148(2):397–401

Hetastarch-induced hyperkalemia [letter] Schmidt RE, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Nov;21(11):922

Life-threatening hyperkalaemia after bladder decompression for high pressure chronic retention [letter] O'Reilly PH, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):859

The neuroleptic malignant syndrome. Park RH, et al. **Scott Med J** 1987 Oct;32(5):153

[A case of gastric cancer associated with hyperkalemia during the effective chemotherapy] Nasu H, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Dec 20;22(10):2347–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism: an ever more frequent cause of hyperpotassemia (letter)] Monteagudo M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Jul-Aug;181(3):173–4 **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial pseudohyperkalaemia: inhibition of erythrocyte K+ efflux at 4 degrees C by quinine. James DR, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Nov;73(5):557–60

METABOLISM

Changes in intracellular ion activities induced by adrenaline in human and rat skeletal muscle. Ballanyi K, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Mar;411(3):283–8

Renal hyperkalemia. Sebastian A, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Sep;7(3):223–38 (98 ref.)

NURSING

Potassium imbalances. Schwartz MW. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Oct; 87(10):1292–9

OCCURRENCE

Hyperkalemia in an adult hospitalized population. Borra S, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1988 May;55(3):226–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Impaired control of renal hemodynamics and renin release during hyperkalemia in rabbits. Lin HB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):F704–10

Hyperkalemia and the electrocardiogram in dogs. Hiatt N, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;83(2):137–40

[Hyperkalemia and hypokalemia in kidney diseases] Hanicki Z. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(10):700–2 **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Portal and arterial washout after hypothermic preservation of the pig liver: prevention of hyperkalaemia after revascularization. Arias J, et al. **Int Surg** 1987 Jul-Sep; 72(3):134–40

HYPERKINESIS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Synthetic food colourings and 'hyperactivity': a double-blind crossover study. Rowe KS. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Apr; 24(2):143–7

Intra-median raphe infusions of muscimol and the substance P analogue DiMe-C7 produce hyperactivity: role of serotonin neurons. Paris JM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Nov-Dec;26(2–3):139–51

Dopaminergic D-1 receptors: essential role in morphine-induced hypermotility. Longoni R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987;93(3):401–2

Expression of morphine-conditioned hyperactivity is attenuated by naloxone and pimozide. Neisewander JL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987;93(3):314–9

Antihistaminics enhance morphine-, but not amphetamine- and scopolamine-induced hyperactivity in mice. Sansone M, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1987;93(2):155–7

Sugar and hyperactivity [letter] Ogilvie CN. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 19;72(12):887

[Hyperactive behavior in children as a complication of antiepileptic treatment] Geladze TSh. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(12):1791–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hyperactivity, antisocial behavior, and childhood injury: a critical analysis of the literature. Davidson LL. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1987 Dec;8(6):335–40 (23 ref.)

[Hyperkinésie volitionnelle in recurrent polyneuropathy with membranous lipodystrophy (Nasu)] Shinohara Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Jun;27(6):717–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

The conners' Abbreviated Teacher Rating Scale: a factor analysis study in Brazil. Brito GN. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(5):553–6

Hyperactivity in children. Mental Health Committee, Canadian Paediatric Society. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Aug 1;139(3):211–2

DRUG THERAPY

Psychopharmacologic facilitation of psychosocial therapy of violence and hyperkinesis. Corson SA, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1988 Jan;30(1):22–39

Effects of methylphenidate dosage in hyperactive reading-disabled children: I. Behavior and cognitive performance effects. Kupietz SS, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;27(1):70–7

Clinical and neuropsychological effects of the novel antidepressant bupropion. Clay TH, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1988;24(1):143–8

[Transcerebral electrophoresis of L-DOPA in the combined treatment of the hyperkinetic form of infantile cerebral palsy] Kevlishvili DA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988; 88(3):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

A triggered hyperkinesia induced in rats by lesions of the corpus striatum. Berridge KC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Feb; 99(2):259–68

Mild Sanfilippo syndrome: a further cause of hyperactivity and behavioural disturbance. Wraith JE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 2;147(9):450–1

[Chorea, athetosis, ballism: clinical aspects, causes and treatment] Albani C. **Ther Umsch** 1988 Jan;45(1):24–30 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Locomotor hyperactivity in the rat after infusion of muscimol and [D-Ala2]Met-enkephalin into the nucleus basalis magnocellularis. Possible interaction with cortical cholinergic projections. Baud P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1–2):203–11

Longitudinal study of AERPs in hyperactive and normal children: relationship to antisocial behavior. Satterfield JH, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Dec; 67(6):531–6

EMG study of hyperkinetic phonation using surface

electrodes. Milutinović Z, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 1988; 40(1):21–30

THERAPY

The effects of increased physical exercise on disruptive behavior in retarded persons. McGimsey JF, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1988 Jun;18(2):167–79

HYPERKINETIC HEART SYNDROME see **NEUROCIRCULATORY ASTHENIA**

HYPERKINETIC SYNDROME see **ATTENTION DEFICIT DISORDER WITH HYPERACTIVITY**

HYPERLIPEMIA see **HYPERLIPIDEMIA**

HYPERLIPEMIA, MIXED see **HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA TYPE V**

HYPERLIPIDEMIA

BLOOD

Effects of fenofibrate, gemfibrozil and nicotinic acid on plasma lipoprotein levels in normal and hyperlipidemic mice. A proposed model for drug screening. Olivier P, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Mar;70(1–2):107–14

Lipid transport through the plasma: the metabolic basis of hyperlipidaemia. Shepherd J, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Aug;1(3):495–514 (70 ref.)

Identification of linoleic and arachidonic acids as the factors in hyperlipemic blood that increase [3H]thymidine incorporation in hepatoma 7288CTC perfused in situ. Sauer LA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3106–11

Procedure for effective separation of high-density lipoproteins in normal serum and hypertriglyceridemic samples. Lippi U, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Oct;20(5):313–5

Quick method of determining lipoproteins, including those of intermediate density, in serum. Fontanals-Ferrer N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1753–7

Immunoturbidimetric method for routine determinations of apolipoproteins A–I, A–II, and B in normo- and hyperlipemic sera compared with immunonephelometry. Siedel J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1821–5

Plasma fibronectin in normolipidaemic and hyperlipidaemic uraemic patients treated with haemodialysis. De Giorgio LA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Oct 15;168(3):281–6

Relation of hyperlipidemia in serum and loss of high density lipoproteins in urine in the nephrotic syndrome. Jüngst D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Sep 30;168(2):159–67

Alterations in high-density lipoprotein subfractions during postprandial lipidaemia induced by fat with and without ethanol. Franceschini G, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Aug; 75(2):135–42

The effect of oral l-carnitine on lipoprotein composition in the Watanabe Heritable Hyperlipidemic Rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus). Raymond TL, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(3):503–6

Increased superoxide production by mononuclear cells of patients with hypertriglyceridemia and diabetes. Hiramatsu K, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):832–7

Effects of diets with high carbohydrate content on diabetic hyperlipidaemia and microalbuminuria. Pun KK, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Jul 13;5(2):153–7

Sequential change of DNA synthesis in cultured aortic smooth muscle cells stimulated by hyperlipidemic serum. Mitsumata M, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Feb;48(1):24–36

The short-term effects of an intervention programme on the modifications of plasma lipids in workers. The pilot study. Maugeri U, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Mar;8(2):47–52

CS-514 suppresses plasma triglyceride in hypertriglyceridemic subjects without modifying a lipoprotein structural model. Yoshino G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct;19(10):513–4

Occurrence of sulfatide as a major glycosphingolipid in WHHL rabbit serum lipoproteins. Hara A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;102(1):83–92

Management of elevated cholesterol levels by New Hampshire primary care physicians. Vivier PM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Aug;27(2):167–72

Hyperlipidaemia, blood viscosity [letter] Simpson LO. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):27

Carnitine levels and hypertriglyceridemia in undialyzed patients [letter] Novoa D, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):231

Apolipoprotein assays for the diagnosis of hyperlipidemias. Rosseneu M, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:143–54 (34 ref.)

Hyperlipemia, fibrinolysis and arteriosclerosis. Padró T, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Mar 15;49(6):519–30

[Effects of riboflavin tetrabutyrate (RTB) on plasma lipids, platelet aggregation and plasmin activity in rats] He GQ, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;15(3):169–71, 191 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemostatic changes during pregnancy in reference to hyperlipidemia] Fuse Y. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jun;40(6):714–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fasting serum squalene in patients with gallstones and hyperlipidemia] Nishimura S. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):217–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum apo A-IV concentration in patients with hyperlipidemia] Seishima M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Jan; 36(1):83–7 **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Metabolic effects of enalapril (letter)] Abaurre R, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(3):325 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Effect of hyperlipidemia on glomerular sclerosis in unilateral nephrectomized rats. Miyata J, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Sep;37(9):1433–9

Hyperlipidemia and the progression of renal disease. Keane WF, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;47(1):157–60 (33 ref.)

Hyperlipidemia associated with beta-thalassemia major. Irene CD, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):469–71

Pharmacologic treatment of 'hyperlipidemia reduces glomerular injury in rat 5/6 nephrectomy model of chronic renal failure. Kasiske BL, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb; 62(2):367–74

Control of blood lipids in diabetes. Pometta D, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:47–9

The pathology of atherosclerosis with particular reference to the effects of hyperlipidaemia. Woolf N. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl E:3–14 (72 ref.)

Tendon xanthoma: a physical manifestation of hyperlipidemia. Doyle JR. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar; 13(2):238–41

Treatment of hyperlipidemia reduces glomerular injury in obese Zucker rats. Kasiske BL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Mar; 33(3):667–72

Hyperlipidemia in association with childhood sensorineural hearing loss. Strome M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Feb; 98(2):165–9

Focal glomerular sclerosis in non-nephrotic patients with hyperlipidemia. Saito T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1107–14

The relationship between cholelithiasis and diabetes mellitus: discussion of age, obesity, hyperlipidemia and neuropathy. Tanno N, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Jan;154(1):11–20

[Diffuse idiopathic dysmetabolic hyperostosis and metabolic diseases] Delli Gatti I, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Oct; 68(10):501–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Influence of hyperlipidemia on late patency of aortocoronary bypass grafts] Sakagoshi N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;35(8):1083–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of pituitary dwarfism with hyperlipemia, factor XII and XI deficiency, and low level of NK activity] Mori Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 76(7):1078–82 **(Jpn)**

[Metabolic disorders in the development of macroangiopathy] Tsushima M, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;24(3):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of superior sagittal thrombosis secondary to hyperlipidemia] Anegawa S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Nov; 39(11):1037–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Arteriosclerosis risk factors and the evaluation of Doppler recording of carotid blood flow in patients with a history of ischemic stroke] Nikiel M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):11–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cholesterol screening in children [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Aug;38(2):100, 104

New wine, old wineskins [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;37(2):124

[Role of the clinical biology laboratory in the diagnosis of hyperlipemia] Adam A. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Aug 1–15; 42(15–16):661–9 **(Fre)**

[Pregnancy in hereditary methemoglobinemia and hyperlipidemia] Didina NM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methodological approaches to detecting hyperlipidemia in flight personnel] Bugrov SA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep; (9):48–9 **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

Dietary therapy of hyperlipidaemia. Grundy SM. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Aug;1(3):667–98 (108 ref.)

Effective lipid lowering diets including lean meat. Watts GF, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23;296(6617):235–7

Dietary treatment of hyperlipidemia. Schonfeld G. **Clin Chem** 1988;34(8B):B111–4 (47 ref.)

Hypolipidemic effect of garlic extracts mixed with 3% ethanol in rats fed sucrose-high fat diet. Ikpeazu OV, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Aug;24(4):252–3

Nutritional therapy for hyperlipidemia and obesity: office treatment integrating the roles of the physician and the registered dietitian. Frank GC. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):1098–101

Hyperlipidaemia and the prevention of coronary heart disease. Scott RS, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 25; 100(836):717–9

Triglycerides. Are they important? Leaf DA. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jul;84(1):75–81

[Long-term after care in chronic skin diseases exemplified by idiopathic hyperlipidemic xanthomatosis] Plambeck K, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Mar 21;63(3):212–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of dietotherapy on thrombocyte lysosomal hydrolase activity in patients with hyperlipidemia and ischemic heart disease] Vasil'ev AV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Lovastatin [letter] Feeman WE Jr. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Aug;38(2):65–7

Prevention of atherosclerotic progression in Watanabe rabbits by probucol. Kita T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 25; 62(3):13B–19B

Effects of fenofibrate on plasma lipoproteins in hypercholesterolemia and combined hyperlipidemia. Knopp RH, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov 27;83(5B):50–9

Drug therapy for hyperlipidemia. **Am Pharm** 1988 Mar; NS28(3):91–5 (25 ref.)

Lowering effect of pantethine on plasma beta-thromboglobulin and lipids in diabetes mellitus. Eto M, et al. **Artery** 1987;15(1):1–12

The effect of exogenous L-carnitine on biochemical parameters in serum and in heart of the hyperlipidaemic rat. Maccari F, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 1:75–81

Endoperoxidation, hyperprostaglandinemia, and hyperlipidemia in a case of erythrophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Reversal with VP-16 and indomethacin. Brown RE, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15; 60(10):2388–93

Gemfibrozil has antilipemic effects on diabetic patients with hyperlipidemia. Ho LT, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jan;39(1):1–8

Effect of toxicity of bezafibrate in hemodialysis patients [letter] Keller F, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Sep;28(3):159–60

Effects of benfluorex on patients with endogenous hypertriglyceridaemia. Ranquin R. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1987;10(8):521–6

The effect of pirozadil on plasma lipids and lipoproteins in 1185 hyperlipidaemic subjects. Multicentre study in general practice in Spain. Tapounet R, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(7):447–50

Magnesium pyridoxal 5-phosphate glutamate reduces hyperlipidaemia in patients with chronic renal insufficiency. Kirsten R, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(2):133–7

Hypertriglyceridemia: a relative contraindication to the use of bile acid-binding resins? Denke MA, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):974–5

An update: Pharmacological approaches to the hyperlipidemias. Proceedings of a symposium. Annual meeting of the American College of Physicians. New Orleans, April 2, 1987. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun;23 Suppl 1:1–40

Focus on fenofibrate. Brown WV. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun;23 Suppl 1:31–40 (42 ref.)

Currently available lipid-lowering agents. Levy RI. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun;23 Suppl 1:14–21 (19 ref.)

Comparative effects of two forms of gamma-oryzanol in different sterol compositions on hyperlipidemia induced by cholesterol diet in rats. Nakayama S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;44(2):135–43

Effects of gamma-oryzanol and cycloartenol ferulic acid ester on cholesterol diet induced hyperlipidemia in rats. Sakamoto K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;45(4):559–65

Lovastatin therapy in nephrotic hyperlipidemia: effects on lipoprotein metabolism. Vega GL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jun;33(6):1160–8

Bile acid sequestrants and hyperlipidaemia. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):220–1 (16 ref.)

Primary prevention of ischaemic heart disease with lipid-lowering drugs [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13; 1(8581):333–4

Cholesterol synthesis inhibitors in hyperlipidaemia [letter] Mol MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):597

Management of lipids in primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular diseases. Lavie CJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jun;63(6):605–21 (127 ref.)

Hyperlipidemia: treatment with lipid-lowering agents. LaRosa JC. **Md Med J** 1988 May;37(5):401–6

L-carnitine treatment in the hyperlipidemic rabbit. Seccombe DW, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Dec;36(12):1192–6

Effect of probucol on hyperlipidemia in patients with nephrotic syndrome. Iida H, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47(4):280–3

[Drugs in hyperlipidemia] Stuyt PM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 5;131(36):1554–8 **(Dut)**

[Therapy of hyperlipidemia. Recommendations of the European Arteriosclerosis Society] **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1988 Mar;11(3):117–9 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Drug treatment of hyperlipidemia] Noseda G. **Ther Umsch** 1987 Aug;44(8):578–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of pantethine by parenteral route in the treatment of hyperlipidemia] Arsenio L, et al. **Acta Biomed Ateneo Parmense** 1987;58(5–6):143–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of NIP-200 on hyperlipidemia and atherosclerosis in cholesterol-fed rabbits] Sakamoto K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;90(4):187–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Xanthine compounds with anti-arteriosclerotic effect in rabbits] Dadej R. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1987;33:139–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of etofibrate in the treatment of patients with hyperlipidemia and arteriosclerosis obliterans of the legs] Dembińska-Kieć A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 21–28; 42(51–52):1643–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effects of a fish oil rich in eicosapentaenoic acid in dislipidemias] Sacks S, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May; 115(5):445–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cost–effectiveness of antihyperlipemic therapy [letter] Klevay LM. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1811

ENZYMOLOGY

Is mild deficiency of mitochondrial malonyl CoA decarboxylase a risk factor for hyperlipidemia? Halliday JL, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Jun;39(3):279–83

[Lysosomal enzyme activity of monocytes/macrophages following incubation with postprandial hyperlipemic serum and its significance for the development of atherosclerosis] Henze K, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 15;66(4):144–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzymological research on hyperlipidemic states] Tutel'ian VA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(7):48–53 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thrombocyte lysosomal hydrolase activity in patients with ischemic heart disease, hyperlipidemia and obesity against a background of different diets] Vasil'ev AV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

The use of gene probes to investigate the etiology of hyperlipidaemia and arterial diseases. Humphries SE. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;29:85–95

Tolerance of fat emulsions in very–low–birth–weight neonates. Brans YW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb; 142(2):145–52

The hyperlipidemic hamster as a model of experimental atherosclerosis. Nistor A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Nov; 68(1–2):159–73

Regulation of lipoprotein lipase by glucose in primary cultures of isolated human adipocytes. Relevance to hypertriglyceridemia of diabetes. Kern PA, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1238–45

Hypertriglyceridaemia and diabetes mellitus: cause or effect? Thomas DJ, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):85–6

Hyperlipidemia after heart transplantation. Keogh A, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):171–5

Hyperlipidaemia after renal transplantation. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):919–20 (19 ref.)

Hyperlipidaemia after renal transplantation [letter] Raine AE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):391

Long–term hypertriglyceridemia and glucose intolerance in rats fed chronically an isocaloric sucrose–rich diet. Gutman RA, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov;36(11):1013–20

[Polyunsaturated fatty acids, hyperlipidemia and atherosclerosis] Pitsin D. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(6):18–25 (61 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Progress in the study of lipoprotein metabolism and atherosclerosis: progress in the molecular genetic study of apolipoproteins and hyperlipidemia] Itoh H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Mar;46(3):644–51 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of ethyl alcohol on the metabolism of lipids and lipoproteins] Wehr H. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(6):510–2 **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Coronary artery disease, lipid disorders and genetic polymorphisms. Ordovas JM, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(1):24–9 (11 ref.)

Nifedipine suppressed atherosclerosis in cholesterol–fed rabbits but not in Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbits. Watanabe N, et al. **Artery** 1987;14(5):283–94

Atherogenesis in two strains of obese rats. The fatty Zucker and LA/N–corpulent. Amy RM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):199–209

Apolipoprotein B gene variants are involved in the determination of serum cholesterol levels: a study in normo– and hyperlipidaemic individuals. Talmud PJ, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Sep;67(1):81–9

New horizons in lipoprotein research. Scott J. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Aug;1(3):755–74 (48 ref.)

Apolipoproteins, quantitative lipoprotein traits and multifactorial hyperlipidaemia. Utermann G. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;130:52–69

Familial dyslipidemic hypertension. Evidence from 58 Utah families for a syndrome present in approximately 12% of patients with essential hypertension. Williams RR, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 24;259(24):3579–86

Antiatherogenic effect of probucol unrelated to its hypocholesterolemic effect: evidence that antioxidants in vivo can selectively inhibit low density lipoprotein degradation in macrophage–rich fatty streaks and slow the progression of atherosclerosis in the Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbit. Carew TE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7725–9

METABOLISM

Effect of lipophilic extract of Chlorella vulgaris on alimentary hyperlipidemia in cholesterol–fed rats. Sano T, et al. **Artery** 1988;15(4):217–24

Prelesional events in atherogenesis. Colocalization of apolipoprotein B, unesterified cholesterol and extracellular phospholipid liposomes in the aorta of hyperlipidemic rabbit. Mora R, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Oct; 67(2–3):143–54

Lipoprotein metabolism and the etiology of hyperlipidemia. Gotto AM Jr. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun;23 Suppl 1:4–13 (24 ref.)

L–carnitine effect on plasma lipoproteins of hyperlipidemic fat–loaded rats. Maccari F, et al. **Lipids** 1987 Dec; 22(12):1005–8

Low density lipoprotein receptor–independent hepatic uptake of a synthetic, cholesterol–scavenging lipoprotein: implications for the treatment of receptor–deficient atherosclerosis. Williams KJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):242–6

Cyclosporine disposition in the hyperlipidemic rat model. Brunner LJ, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 59(3):339–48

[Lipid peroxide metabolism and PGI2/TXA2 balance in hyperlipidemic rabbits: a study on the anti–atherosclerotic effects of Rhapoticum uniflorum DC] Wang J. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;67(5):276–9 **(Chi)**

[Post–heparin lipolytic activity in obesity and hypertriglyceridemia] Ilnicka–Mądry M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 1;40(21):1475–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Investigation by immunofluorescence of arterial lesions in rabbits on two different lipid supplements and treated with pyridinol carbamate. Walton KW, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1976 Jan–Feb;23(1):117–39

Process of foam cell formation in diet–induced hypercholesterolemic rabbit and the Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbit. Ikeda M, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;14(4):305–12

Retinal arteriolar changes in patients with hyperlipidemias. Orlin C, et al. **Retina** 1988;8(1):6–9

Malondialdehyde–altered protein occurs in atheroma of Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbits. Haberland ME, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 8;241(4862):215–8

[Hemorrhagic dermographism] Metzner HH, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(12):730–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Platelet–derived growth factor and mechanism of cell proliferation of arterial smooth muscle: hyperlipidemia and cell proliferation of arterial smooth muscle] Mitsumata M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Mar;46(3):608–14 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

1987 Herman award lecture. A plea for an integrated approach to characterization and management of obesity, type II diabetes, hyperlipidemias, and hypertension: a role for the personal computer? Sims EA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov;46(5):726–33

Decreased coronary vascular reserve in Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbits. Clozel JP, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):310–20

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Hypolipidemic action of cabbage oil in ethanol–fed rats. Umar I, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Aug; 24(4):241–3

Reducing hyperlipidaemia [letter] Jackson R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):522

The importance of reducing hyperlipidaemia [letter] White H, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27;101(850):492

[Health policies with regard to decreasing cardiovascular disease mortality rate] Sterkowicz S. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 29;42(26):820–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of thymalin on the development of experimental hyperlipidemia and atherosclerosis] Ryzhenkov VE, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):51–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Plasma lipids in healthy men with types A and B personality patterns] Zaleska T, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(3):159–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Repeat femoral arteriography in hyperlipidemic patients. A study of progression and regression of atherosclerosis. Erikson U, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):303–9

SURGERY

Program on Surgical Control of the Hyperlipidemias (POSCH): recruitment experience. Buchwald H, et al. **Controlled Clin Trials** 1987 Dec;8(4 Suppl):94S–104S

THERAPY

When to treat hyperlipidemia. Kane JP, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 1988;33:143–63 (65 ref.)

More exercise for the hyperlipidaemic patients? Hanefeld M, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1988;20(1–2):77–83

Management of hyperlipidaemia. **Drug Ther Bull** 1987 Nov 16;25(23):89–92 (30 ref.)

The recognition and management of hyperlipidaemia in adults: A policy statement of the European Atherosclerosis Society. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9(5):571–600

Guidelines for individual therapy of hyperlipidaemia. Lewis B. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl E:59–64 (9 ref.)

When and how to treat the dyslipidemias. Schaefer EJ. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jan 15;23(1):69–80, 83–4 (0 ref.)

Plasma exchange for the management of cyclosporin A–induced hypertriglyceridemia. Valbonesi M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 May;11(3):209–11

New guidelines for the treatment of hyperlipidemia in adults. Lopez A, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 May;140(5):35–7

Management of the hyperlipidaemic patient. Lewis B. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Jan;22(1):28–31 (18 ref.)

Clinical observation of acupuncture treatment of hyperlipemia. Yan J, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun; 8(2):97–8

Managing hyperlipidaemia. Nestel PJ. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jan 4;148(1):29–31

Reducing hyperlipidaemia [letter] Scott RS, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 22;101(848):430

The management of hyperlipidaemia. Dart AM. **Practitioner** 1987 May 8;231(1429):657–8, 660–1, 664–5

[Surgical possibilities of hyperlipidemia therapy] Suchý T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Jan;67(1):32–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Preliminary evaluation of the effect of natural water containing magnesium and calcium on changes in selected indicators of lipid metabolism in the serum of normo– and hyperlipemic persons] Wysocki J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987; 44(9):650–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hypolipidemic therapy] Pomerantsev VP, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):46–9 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

[Cachexia syndrome in a donkey mare due to a toxic infectious enteritis. 3. Hyperlipemia as a secondary complication] Vanden Bossche G. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 1;101(6):190–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HYPERLIPIDEMIA, FAMILIAL COMBINED

DRUG THERAPY

Combination drug therapy for familial combined hyperlipidemia. East C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 1;109(1):25–32

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Coexistence of familial dysalbuminemic hyperthyroxinemia with familial hypercholesterolemia and multiple lipoprotein type hyperlipidemia. Premachandra BN, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):345–51

HYPERLIPIDEMIA, MULTIPLE LIPOPROTEIN–TYPE see **HYPERLIPIDEMIA, FAMILIAL COMBINED**

HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA

Plasma lipoprotein disorders in childhood. Lloyd JK. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Sep;38(3):184–8 (13 ref.)

BLOOD

Further resolution and comparison of the heterogeneity of plasma low–density lipoproteins in human hyperlipoproteinemias: type III hyperlipoproteinemia, hypertriglyceridemia and familial hypercholesterolemia. Luc G, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jun;71(2–3):143–56

Small polydisperse low density lipoproteins in familial hyperalphalipoproteinemia with complete deficiency of cholesteryl ester transfer activity. Yamashita S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Mar;70(1–2):7–12

HyperapoB: a pleiotropic phenotype characterized by dense low–density lipoproteins and associated with coronary artery disease. Kwiterovich PO Jr. **Clin Chem** 1988; 34(8B):B71–7 (40 ref.)

Decreased serum cholesteryl–ester transfer activity in a patient with familial hyper–alpha–lipoproteinemia [letter] Takegoshi T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 15; 171(2–3):343–5

Feasibility and metabolic effects of a purified corn fiber food supplement. Earll L, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Aug; 88(8):950–2

Steady–state kinetics of bezafibrate retard in hyperlipidemic geriatric patients. Neugebauer G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 15;66(6):250–6

Pediatric hyperlipoproteinemia: the phenotypic expression of hyperapobetalipoproteinemia in young probands and their parents. Kwiterovich P, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 255:89–105

Apolipoprotein E phenotypes of normo– and hyperlipoproteinemia in Japanese. Sano R, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Mar;154(3):297–303

[Hyperlipoproteinemia in patients with uric arthritis. The effect of treatment on the disease] Pavelka K, et al.

Cas Lek Cesk 1988 Mar 25;127(13):394–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Determination of LDL and beta-cholesterol in serum. Clinical significance and methodologic possibilities] Seidel D, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Sep;28(9):606–14 **(Ger)**

[Lipoprotein metabolism and atherosclerosis—experimental principles] Hüttinger M, et al. **Vasa [Suppl]** 1987;20:52–5 **(Ger)**

[Hyperlipoproteinemia in primary gout and asymptomatic hyperuricemia] Kullich W, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 31;138(10):221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pattern of distribution of apolipoproteins A and B in the lipoprotein fractions of serum in pregnant patients and post partum] Steitz HO, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;191(6):243–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperchylomicronemia in a premature infant] Hurgoiu V, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 1987 Oct–Dec; 36(4):341–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Metabolic disorders in survivors of myocardial infarct] Ahumada Ayala M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Jan–Feb;58(1):15–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hyperlipoproteinemias and heart disease. A clinician's guide. Weinsier RL. **Ala J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;24(4):420–6 (5 ref.)

Dermal, subcutaneous, and tendon xanthomas: diagnostic markers for specific lipoprotein disorders. Cruz PD Jr, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jul;19(1 Pt 1):95–111 (96 ref.)

A case of amyloidosis with hyper-alpha-lipoproteinemia. Yoshino G, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;34(1):7–15

Recent aspects of diagnosis and treatment of lipoprotein disorders. Impact on prevention of atherosclerotic diseases. Proceedings of an international symposium. Vienna, August 21–23, 1986. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:1–383

[Myocardial and cerebral infarction in a 17-year-old man with hyper-lp (a) lipoproteinemia and hypercholesterolemia associated with nephrotic syndrome due to systemic lupus erythematosus] Haba T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):591–2 **(Jpn)**

[Nutrition and hyperlipoproteinemia as a risk factor of ischemic heart disease] Hryniewiecki L. **Przegl Lek** 1987; 44(6):485–8 **(Pol)**

[Hyperlipoproteinemia and ischemic heart disease] Kusá O, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Dec;33(12):1048–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DIAGNOSIS

The possibilities of the automated morphometry in the diagnosis of the hyperlipoproteidemia. Morphometry in the diagnosis of the hyperlipoproteidemias. Zhukotsky AV, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):137–49

DNA polymorphisms as potential genetic risk markers for cardiovascular diseases. Cocozza S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30;63(9):771–7

[Status quo of lipid diagnosis from the internal medicine viewpoint] Reuter W. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Feb 1; 43(3):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIET THERAPY

Fish oil supplementation results in decreased hypertriglyceridemia in patients with psoriasis undergoing etretinate or acitretin therapy. Ashley JM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jul;19(1 Pt 1):76–82

Management of hyperlipoproteinemia—clinical aspects. Schlierf G, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:197–203

DRUG THERAPY

Potential use of fenofibrate and other fibric acid derivatives in the clinic. Brown WV. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov 27; 83(5B):85–9

Carnitine and experimental carbohydrate-induced hyperlipoproteinemia. Richter V, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Nov;290(1):138–44

Bezafibrate and fenofibrate in type II diabetics with hyperlipoproteinaemia. Smud R, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1987;10(9):612–24

Bezafibrate therapy and biliary lipids: effects of short-term and long-term treatment in patients with various forms of hyperlipoproteinaemia. Eriksson M, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;17(5):396–401

Use of diethylaminoethyl-dextran (DEAE-D) in the treatment of hyperlipoproteinemias and obesity. Angelico F, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:221–4

[Metabolism kinetic characterization of hypertriglyceridemias in drug therapy variations] Schulze J, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Sep 15;42(18):506–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The status quo of pharmacotherapy of lipid metabolism disorders in the aged] Reuter VW. **ZFA** 1988 Jan–Feb; 43(1):43–6 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Cholinesterase activity in hyperlipoproteinemia patients in middle age] Reuter W, et al. **ZFA** 1987 Sep–Oct;42(5):315–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

[Immunologically mediated induction of hyperlipoproteinemia] Osipov SG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):151–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diabetic hyperlipoproteinemia] Schüller Pérez A. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1987;104(2):231–52 (71 ref.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Type V hyperlipoproteinaemia in neonates. Thompson GN, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):967–9

Identification of an apoC-II variant (apoC-IIBethesda) in a kindred with apoC-II deficiency and type I hyperlipoproteinemia. Sprecher DL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Mar;29(3):273–8

[Genetic studies in familial hyperlipoproteinemia, and therapeutic implications (editorial)] de Gennes JL. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(1):1–3 **(Fre)**

HISTORY

The New England Journal of Medicine, Volume 276, January 19, 1967: Fat transport in lipoproteins—an integrated approach to mechanisms and disorders. By Donald S. Fredrickson, Robert I. Levy, Robert S. Lees [classical article] **Nutr Rev** 1987 Sep;45(9):271–3

IMMUNOLOGY

Relationship between deficiency of thymus—dependent immune system factors and lipoprotein metabolism disturbances in patients with ischaemic heart disease. Kravchuk GP, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4):254–60

METABOLISM

Adipose tissue glyceride synthesis in patients with hyperapobetalipoproteinemia. Teng B, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):239–42

Sudan-IV-positive material of the nail plate related to plasma triglycerides. Salamon T, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988; 176(1):52–4

[Lipid composition of mitochondria and sarcoplasmic reticulum of myocardiocytes in atherogenic hyperlipoproteinemia] Kalinkin MN, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Familial lipoprotein lipase deficiency: abnormal lipoproteins and defective metabolism of low density lipoproteins in cultured human skin fibroblasts. Kleinmann Y, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jun;71(2–3):197–204

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hyperlipoproteinemia, hemostatic variables and thromboatherosclerosis. Cucuianu M. **Med Interne** 1988 Jan–Mar;26(1):15–20 (26 ref.)

[Blood circulation changes during absolute and relative increases of body fat and hyperlipoproteinemia] Bel'chenko DI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders in the microcirculatory system in experimental dyslipoproteinemia] Pozdniakov OM, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(2):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Predictors of total and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol change after partial ileal bypass. Campos CT, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):138–46

THERAPY

Fish oil consumption reduces hypertriglyceridemia in psoriatic patients receiving etretinate therapy [letter] Lowe NJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Feb;124(2):177–8

Effects of spray dried garlic preparation on primary hyperlipoproteinemia. Plengvidhya C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 May;71(5):248–52

[Initial experiences with the effect of chronic intermittent electromyostimulation in patients with hyperlipoproteinemias and arterial circulatory disorders] Kuklinski B, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Jan 1; 43(1):6–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of treatment on lipoprotein metabolism. I. Why and when to treat?] Cybulska B. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(6):516–9 **(Pol)**

[Effect of treatment on lipoprotein metabolism. II. How to treat?] Cybulska B. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(6):520–4 **(Pol)**

[Possibilities for the polyclinic cardiologist in treating hyperlipoproteinemias in men with risk factors for ischemic heart disease] Kolodin VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep; 27(9):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA TYPE II see **HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA, FAMILIAL**

HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA TYPE III

BLOOD

Influence of apolipoprotein E polymorphism on plasma lipid and apolipoprotein levels, and clinical characteristics of type III hyperlipoproteinemia due to apolipoprotein E phenotype E2/2 in Japan. Kobori S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jan;69(1):81–8

Lovastatin therapy in familial dysbetalipoproteinemia: effects on kinetics of apolipoprotein B. Vega GL, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Mar;70(1–2):131–43

Cholesterol in the plasma very low density lipoprotein fraction in patients with type III hyperlipoproteinemia: analysis of factors which modulate its concentration. Sutherland WH, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Jun; 39(3):305–11

COMPLICATIONS

Dyslipidemia and accelerated atherosclerosis. Hazzard WR. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 May 30;23(5A):41–50

Expression of type III hyperlipoproteinemia in an adolescent patient with hypothyroidism. Lindner MA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):86–9

Sheehan's syndrome presenting with type III hyperlipoproteinaemia. Carr D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Dec;63(746):1099–100

DIAGNOSIS

[Specific diagnosis of familial dysbetalipoproteinemia in Denmark. Report of a family study] Gerdes LU, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 25;150(4):230–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of type III hyperlipoproteinemia with gemfibrozil to retard progression of coronary artery disease. Kuo PT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):85–90

Effect of fenofibrate treatment on type III hyperlipoproteinemia. Fruchart JC, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov 27;83(5B):71–4

Gemfibrozil in the treatment of resistant familial hypercholesterolaemia and type III hyperlipoproteinaemia. Houlston R, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 May;81(5):274–6

ETIOLOGY

Pre-beta-very low density lipoproteins as precursors of beta-very low density lipoproteins. A model for the pathogenesis of familial dysbetalipoproteinemia (type III hyperlipoproteinemia). Chappell DA. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):628–39

[Phenotype of apolipoprotein E, hyperlipidemia and atherosclerosis] Davignon J, et al. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):56–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Exact localization of the familial dysbetalipoproteinemia associated HpaI restriction site in the promoter region of the APOC1 gene. Smit M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1282–8

Familial dysbetalipoproteinemic subjects with the E3/E2 phenotype exhibit an E2 isoform with only one cysteine residue. Smit M, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Nov;32(5):335–41

Apolipoprotein gene cluster on chromosome 19. Definite localization of the APOC2 gene and the polymorphic Hpa I site associated with type III hyperlipoproteinemia. Smit M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;78(1):90–3

HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA TYPE IV

BLOOD

Long-term effect of a low-fat, high-carbohydrate diet on plasma lipids of patients affected by familial endogenous hypertriglyceridemia. Cominacini L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jul;48(1):57–65

Omega-3 fatty acids in hypertriglyceridemic patients: triglycerides vs methyl esters. Harris WS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Oct;48(4):992–7

Altered platelet deformability in patients with type IIa and type IV hyperlipoproteinemia. Smith CM 2d, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Apr;27(4):247–52

Very low density lipoprotein triglyceride metabolism in relatives of hypertriglyceridemic probands. Evidence for genetic control of triglyceride removal. Sane T, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):217–26

Plasma lipid lowering activity of acipimox in patients with type II and type IV hyperlipoproteinemia. Results of a multicenter trial. Crepaldi G, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Mar;70(1–2):115–21

Serum lipoprotein pattern after SAMe-treatment. Rini GB, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Oct 31;63(10):919–22

Relationship of branched-chain alpha-keto-acids and lipids in sera of hypertriglyceridemic subjects. Penttilä IM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Dec;170(2–3):143–9

Interrelationships among insulin's antilipolytic and glucoregulatory effects and plasma triglycerides in nondiabetic and diabetic patients with endogenous hypertriglyceridemia. Yki-Järvinen H, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1271–8

[Dyslipoproteinemia and blood levels of various microelements in patients with hypertension living in the areas of different altitudes and climate] Bobokhodzhaev IIa. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increase in the fibrinolytic activity in patients with hyperlipoproteinemias type IV treated with bezafibrate]

Obispo TM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Feb;182(3):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pulmonary embolism complicating human chorionic gonadotropin treatment in a patient with type IV hyperlipoproteinemia. Dhabuwala CB, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jan–Feb;19(1):66–8

Diabetic lipemia with fatty splenomegaly culminating in unnecessary splenectomy. Small JM, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Aug;147(2):196–8

[Incidence of dyslipoproteinemias in familial epilepsy] Havlová M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Dec;42(12):707–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cardiovascular complications in minor endogenous hypertriglyceridemia. Study of 235 cases] Bruckert E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Oct;80(11):1587–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Oligo–arthritis associated with type IV hyperlipoproteinemia] Menkes CJ, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 12;16(29):1414–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Hyperlipoproteinemic arthritis] Sigidin IaA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):105–7 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of a low saturated fat, low cholesterol fish oil supplement in hypertriglyceridemic patients. A placebo–controlled trial. Harris WS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15;109(6):465–70

Effects of acipimox on serum lipids, lipoproteins and lipolytic enzymes in hypertriglyceridemia. Taskinen MR, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):249–55

Plafibride treatment and serum lipids in hyperlipoproteinemias. Rodriguez F, et al. **J Med Clin Exp Theor** 1987;18(3–4):153–63

[Long–term therapy of type II and type IV hyperlipoproteinemia using beclobrate] Uglešić A, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jul 5;77(27–28):755–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of gemfibrozil in primary dyslipoproteinemias. I. Changes in lipid levels after treatment (the "net" reduction)] Sznajd J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(12):828–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of gemfibrozil in primary dyslipoproteinemias. II. Relation between the results of treatment and type of dyslipoproteinemia] Sznajd J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(12):837–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

[Characteristics of the blood lipoprotein spectrum in commercial aviation pilots] Olferev AM, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 May–Jun;22(3):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[From clinical tests to etiology: analysis of clinical features. Deficiency of apolipoproteins] Yamamura T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec;Spec No 75:93–108 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The influence of physical training on glucose tolerance, insulin sensitivity, and lipid and lipoprotein concentrations in middle–aged hypertriglyceridaemic, carbohydrate intolerant men. Lampman RM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun; 30(6):380–5

[Platelet aggregation in whole blood and thromboxane B2 in type II and IV hyperlipidemia] Craveri A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Dec 15;78(23):1739–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Platelet aggregation in whole blood and prostacyclin in hyperlipemia types II and IV] Craveri A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 May;79(5):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Characteristics of coronary angiographic findings in diabetes mellitus and each type of hyperlipoproteinemia] Shibuya T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):471–80 **(Jpn)**

HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA TYPE V

BLOOD

Role of apolipoproteins E and C in type V hyperlipoproteinemia. Kuusi T, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Mar; 29(3):293–8

COMPLICATIONS

Familial hypertriglyceridemia aggravated by diabetes and drugs. Alger SA, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1987 Sep;45(9):266–70 (14 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of acipimox on serum lipids, lipoproteins and lipolytic enzymes in hypertriglyceridemia. Taskinen MR, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):249–55

ETHNOLOGY

Impaired glucose tolerance, hyperinsulinemia, and hypertriglyceridemia in Australian aborigines from the desert. O'Dea K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):23–9

ETIOLOGY

[Acanthosis nigricans, hyperandrogenism, insulin resistance and mixed hyperlipemia] Thivolet CH, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1355–9 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial and acquired type V hyperlipoproteinemia. Fallat RW, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1976 Jan–Feb;23(1):41–62

THERAPY

Treatment of type IIa and type V hyperlipoproteinemia and of a normal volunteer by continuous LDL–apheresis. Riesen WF, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;255:337–46

HYPERMENORRHEA see **MENORRHAGIA**

HYPERMETROPIA see **HYPEROPIA**

HYPERMOBILITY, JOINT see **JOINT INSTABILITY**

HYPERNATREMIA

Osmotic failure: physiology and strategies for treatment. Arieff AI. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 May 15;23(5):173–8, 183–4, 187–9 passim (0 ref.)

BLOOD

Impaired arginine–vasopressin secretion associated with hypoangiotensinemia in hypernatremic dehydrated elderly patients. Yamamoto T, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 19; 259(7):1039–42

[Evolution of acute transitory renal insufficiency in severe hypernatremic dehydration] Correia AJ, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Oct;42(2–3):121–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe hypernatremia in acquired disorder of thirst and vasopressin regulation] Hensen J, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 1;66(11):498–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hypernatraemia and hyperchloraemic acidosis after bleach ingestion. Ward MJ, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 Jan;7(1):37–8

Hypernatremia after the use of an activated charcoal–sorbitol suspension [letter] Moore CM. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb; 112(2):333

Hazards of oral charcoal [letter] Gorchein A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1220

Hypernatremia and metabolic alkalosis as a consequence of the therapeutic misuse of baking soda. Fuchs S, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Dec;3(4):242–3

Hypernatremia associated with cathartics in overdose management. Caldwell JW, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Nov; 147(5):593–6

[Severe hypernatremic dehydration and Adiaril. A case report] Furet Y, et al. **Therapie** 1987 Jul–Aug;42(4):389–90 **(Fre)**

[Accidental saline poisoning in newborn infants. Morphologic findings and pathogenetic discussion] Walter GF, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;199(4):269–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Influence of rehydration on organ blood flow after hypernatremic shock in the unrestrained young minipig. Wyler F, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(4):241–8

ETIOLOGY

Hypernatremia due to amniotic fluid embolism during a saline–induced abortion. Mirchandani HG, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Mar;9(1):48–50

Gross hypernatraemia associated with the use of antiseptic surgical packs [letter] Wise CC. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Dec; 42(12):1331–2

Hypernatraemia in Netherton's syndrome [letter] Garty BZ. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Nov;117(5):672

Hypernatremic metabolic alkalosis in a two–month–old infant. Schindler AM, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 May 30;23(5A):31–2

Hypodipsia–hypernatremia postsurgery syndrome. Garcia–Luna PP, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1987 Nov; 18(4):239–40

Hypernatraemia due to a reset osmostat for vasopressin release and thirst, complicated by nephrogenic diabetes insipidus. Thompson CJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Nov; 63(745):979–82

[Semilobar holoprosencephaly associated with central diabetes insipidus] Arranz Gómez J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27(5):385–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hypodipsia in the elderly (letter)] Soriano Vázquez V, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 6;90(5):218 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Effect of acute and chronic hypernatremia on myoinositol and sorbitol concentration in rat brain and kidney. Lohr JW, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(3):271–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of plasma angiotensin II and hypernatremia on subfornical organ neurons. Gutman MB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):R746–54

Geriatric hypernatremia [corrected] [editorial] [published erratum appears in Ann Intern Med 1988 Jan;108(1):161] Beck LH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):768–9

The hemodynamic consequences of hemorrhage and hypernatremia in two amphibians. Hillman SS, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1988;157(6):807–12

Taurine and osmoregulation: taurine is a cerebral osmoprotective molecule in chronic hypernatremic dehydration. Trachtman H, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jan; 23(1):35–9

THERAPY

Treatment of hypernatraemic dehydration due to diarrhoea. Thomas S, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Dec;40(12):535–6

Management of hypernatremic dehydration due to insufficient lactation. Thullen JD. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Aug;27(8):370–2

[Study of the role of electrolytes in intensive therapy] Duda K. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(10):703–7 **(Pol)**

HYPERNEPHROMA see **CARCINOMA, RENAL CELL**

HYPEROPIA

Reliability of lens implant power formulas in hyperopes and myopes. Drews RC. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Jan;19(1):11–5

COMPLICATIONS

Treatment of hyperopia associated with exotropia. Hoffman L, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1975 Nov;46(11):1190–3

ETIOLOGY

Progressive hyperopia in radial keratotomy [letter] Bodoia RD. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Jul;94(7):895–6

PATHOLOGY

[Evaluation of Scheimpflug photographs in transitory hypermetropia] Kluxen G, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Aug;191(2):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

An illusion of reversed direction in hyperopes. Money KE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Oct;65(2):615–8

RADIOGRAPHY

CT of acquired hyperopia with choroidal folds. Stimac GK, et al. **AJNR** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):1107–11

SURGERY

Circling keratorraphy: a new approach to surgical correction of aphakia (preliminary communication). Krasnov MM. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;19(11):423–5, 427

Hexagonal keratotomy for correction of low hyperopia: preliminary results of a prospective study. Neumann AC, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1988 May;14(3):265–9

Surgical correction of hyperopia and aphakia. Swinger CA. **Trans New Orleans Acad Ophthalmol** 1987;:229–50

THERAPY

Plus acceptance in hard contact lens wearers. Paugh JR, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1987 Sep;64(9):703–7

Comprehensive visual and cosmetic rehabilitation of cornea plana. Dada VK, et al. **Cornea** 1988;7(2):102–4

Cyclotherapy in latent hyperopia [letter] Press LJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Jul;58(7):542

Bilateral hypermetropic amblyopia [letter] Phillips CI. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1987 Nov–Dec;24(6):319

Contact lenses in the treatment of patients with overcorrected radial keratotomy. Shivitz IA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Aug;94(8):899–903

[Effect of optical correction on the development of visual acuity and contrast sensitivity in children with hypermetropia] Kaetkina EV. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(8):469–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Remote results of the prevention of myopia and its progression by training the accommodation system of the eye] Medvetskaia GA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 103(5):50–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPEROSTOSIS, CORTICAL CONGENITAL

BLOOD

Hyperostosis with hyperphosphatemia: a case report and review of the literature. Talab YA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):338–41 (7 ref.)

[Neonatal Caffey–Silverman disease with thrombocytosis,

increase in C-reactive protein and immunoglobulins] Tabardel Y, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Apr;45(4):263-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Reversibility of cortical hyperostosis following long-term prostaglandin E1 therapy in infants with ductus-dependent congenital heart disease. Høst A, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988; 18(2):149-53

COMPLICATIONS

Dysphagia in infantile cortical hyperostosis (Caffey's disease): a case study. Sheppard JJ, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):111-4

Infantile cortical hyperostosis associated with the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome. Abinun M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;147(5):518-9

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Infantile cortical hyperostosis. Apropos of 8 cases] Arnal JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb;28(2):149-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

[Infantile cortical hyperostosis] Kriewald M. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1988;27(1-2):45-9 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Facial paralysis at the age of 2 months as a first clinical sign of van Buchem disease (endosteal hyperostosis). Fryns JP, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;147(1):99-100

THERAPY

Caffey disease responding to high-dose immunoglobulin [letter] Berthier M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May; 147(4):443-4

HYPEROSTOSIS CORTICALIS GENERALISATA see **OSTEOCHONDRODYSPLASIAS**

HYPEROSTOSIS FRONTALIS INTERNA

CLASSIFICATION

Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia with cranial hyperostosis: new entity or most severe form of polyostotic fibrous dysplasia? Viljoen DL, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):661-7

COMPLICATIONS

[A case of diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis (DISH) with hyperostosis frontalis interna] Fukunishi I, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Aug;27(8):1013-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

[Unilateral hyperostosis frontalis interna coexistent with cerebral angioma] Radek A, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 May-Jun;21(3):261-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY

Hyperostosis frontalis interna: a Nubian case. Armelagos GJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 May;76(1):25-8

RADIOGRAPHY

Hyperostosis cranii. Radiography and scintigraphy compared. Jacobsson H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 29(2):223-6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

False-positive calvarial uptake of indium-111 leukocytes in a patient with hyperostosis frontalis interna. Paulson E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):68-9

HYPEROXALURIA

COMPLICATIONS

Livedo reticularis and peripheral gangrene associated with primary hyperoxaluria. Baethge BA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep;31(9):1199-203

Type I primary hyperoxaluria associated with type I renal tubular acidosis. Cheng JH, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Oct-Dec;8(4):235-8

[Oxalosis: a rare cause of terminal renal insufficiency in infants. Apropos of a case] Thomas C, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Apr;35(4):261-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Iconographic rubric. Bone manifestations of oxalosis] Rotenberg B, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Jan;45(1):53-4 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal exclusion of primary hyperoxaluria type 1 [letter] Danpure CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):367

[Characteristics of the malabsorption entero-oxaluric syndrome in nursing infants with primary oxalosis] Mel'nik AI. **Pediatriia** 1988;(3):46-9 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Primary hyperoxaluria: effect of treatment with vitamin B6 and shock waves. Amato M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987; 58:190-2

ENZYMOLOGY

A new micro-assay for human liver alanine: glyoxylate aminotransferase. Allsop J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Dec; 170(2-3):187-93

Further studies on the activity and subcellular distribution of alanine:glyoxylate aminotransferase in the livers of patients with primary hyperoxaluria type 1. Danpure CJ, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Sep;75(3):315-22

Immunological heterogeneity of hepatic alanine:glyoxylate aminotransferase in primary hyperoxaluria type 1. Wise PJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Sep 28;222(1):17-20

Immunocytochemical localization of human hepatic alanine: glyoxylate aminotransferase in control subjects and patients with primary hyperoxaluria type 1. Cooper PJ, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Oct;36(10):1285-94

PATHOLOGY

Primary hyperoxaluria type I: ultrastructural observations in liver biopsies. Iancu TC, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987; 10(4):330-8

[Polyneuropathy and myopathy in oxalosis] Bühler B, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1988 Jul;59(7):422-5 (26 ref.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A 30-year-old woman with generalized skeletal pain. Nemcek AA Jr, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1987 Sep;22(9):752-5

SURGERY

Renal transplantation in primary hyperoxaluria. Watts RW, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Apr;16(2):337-9

Timing of renal transplantation in the management of pyridoxine-resistant type I primary hyperoxaluria. Watts RW, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1143-5

THERAPY

Renal transplantation in secondary oxalosis. Roberts RA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):985-6

URINE

Alanine glyoxylate aminotransferase and the urinary excretion of oxalate and glycollate in hyperoxaluria type I and the Zellweger syndrome. Wanders RJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jun 15;165(2-3):311-9

[Pathogenesis of hyperoxalurias and calcium oxalate calculi in intestinal diseases] Müller G, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(3):105-12 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HYPEROXALURIA, PRIMARY see under **HYPEROXALURIA**

HYPERPARATHYROIDISM

see related
OSTEITIS FIBROSA CYSTICA

Diagnosis and treatment of primary hyperparathyroidism. Palmer FJ, et al. **Compr Ther** 1987 Dec;13(12):31-6

Diagnosis and management of primary hyperparathyroidism. Sherwood LM. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Mar 30;23(3A):9-10, 15

Hyperparathyroidism at a tertiary care facility. Adams JE 3d, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;80(11):667-70

Primary hyperparathyroidism: its clinical pattern and results of surgical treatment in Hong Kong Chinese. Cheung PS, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):558-62

[Primary hyperparathyroidism in 23 cases] Morimoto S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Jun;33(6):812-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary hyperparathyroidism--analysis of 38 patients] Ivković L, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Mar;115(3):241-59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

BLOOD

Bioassay of parathyrin: analytical characteristics and clinical performance in patients with hypercalcemia. Klee GG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):482-8

Influence of furosemide on parathyroid hormone levels in hyperparathyroidism [letter] Petit WA Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 10;318(10):644-5

Serum gastrin response to parathyroidectomy for primary hyperparathyroidism. Weltman MD, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1988 Jun;26(2):63-5

Studies in patients with hyperparathyroidism using a new two-site immunochemiluminometric assay for circulating intact (1-84) parathyroid hormone. Curley IR, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Dec;102(6):926-31

Studies on in vivo and in vitro release of intact parathyroid hormone using a new two-site immunochemiluminometric assay. Aston JP, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug;12(4):454-62

[Diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism (letter)] Bruining HA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 24; 131(43):1926-7 **(Dut)**

[Significance of determining the blood level of parathormone in the diagnosis of hyperparathyroidism] Fekson EG, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(9):674-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Psychiatric symptoms and cerebrospinal fluid monoamine metabolites in primary hyperparathyroidism. Joborn C, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 15;23(2):149-58

COMPLICATIONS

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy caused by hyperparathyroidism. Report of a case and review of the literature. Janssens S, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987; 42(4):287-93 (22 ref.)

Tuberculous Addison's disease and primary hyperparathyroidism: an unusual combination. Janssens JF, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(1):39-44

Increased risk of malignant diseases after surgery for primary hyperparathyroidism. A nationwide cohort study. Palmér M, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 May;127(5):1031-40

Fatal cardiac calcifications secondary to primary hyperparathyroidism. Katz JH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul; 85(1):122-3

Bone density and cortical thickness in nutritional vitamin D deficiency: effect of secondary hyperparathyroidism. Fonseca V, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 May;25 (Pt 3):271-4

The relationship between primary hyperparathyroidism and diabetes mellitus. Bannon MP, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Apr; 207(4):430-3

Clodronate in the medical management of hyperparathyroidism. Hamdy NA, et al. **Bone** 1987;8 Suppl 1:S69-77

Pancreatitis and hyperparathyroidism. Sitges-Serra A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb;75(2):158-60 (33 ref.)

Infrequency of primary hyperparathyroidism in renal stone formers. Fuss M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jul;62(1):4-6

Coexisting renal carcinoma and primary hyperparathyroidism. Read JM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jul; 62(1):88

Primary hyperparathyroidism and hyperuricaemia are associated but not correlated with indicators of bone turnover. Broulik PD, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Dec; 170(2-3):195-200

Fractures of the femoral neck in elderly patients with hyperparathyroidism. Chalmers J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):125-30

Osteomalacia as a very late manifestation of primary hyperparathyroidism. Kaplan FS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):26-32

Neurobehavioral symptoms in mild primary hyperparathyroidism: related to hypercalcemia but not improved by parathyroidectomy. Brown GG, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987;35(4):211-5 (47 ref.)

Primary hyperparathyroidism and associated neoplasms. Kambouris AA, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987; 35(4):207-10

Primary hyperparathyroidism and angina pectoris. Slavich GA, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 May;19(2):266-7

Gaucher's disease and primary hyperparathyroidism in the same patient: the impact of a coincidence. Dolev E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;23(11):1164-5

Primary hyperparathyroidism and delirium in the elderly [clinical conference] Sier HC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Feb;36(2):157-70 (126 ref.)

Hyperparathyroidism in patients with myotonic dystrophy. Yoshida H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep; 67(3):488-92

Androgen producing adrenal adenoma. Report on a case associated with hyperparathyroidism. Guillausseau PJ, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec;10(6):593-9

Malignancy and concomitant primary hyperparathyroidism. Strodel WE, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jan;37(1):10-2

Rapidly progressive aortic stenosis associated with hyperparathyroidism in renal failure [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):246-7

Erosive spondyloarthropathy in long-term dialysis patients: relationship to severe hyperparathyroidism. McCarthy JT, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 May;63(5):446-52

Treatment-responsive depression and hyperparathyroidism [letter] Grillo RA Jr. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Winter;29(1):138

The effect of parathyroidectomy on the recurrence of nephrolithiasis. Deaconson TF, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Dec; 102(6):910-3

Lethal hyperparathyroid crisis: hazards of phosphate administration. Vernava AM 3d, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Dec; 102(6):941-8

Calcium, hyperparathyroidism, and vitamin D metabolism after kidney transplantation. de Francisco AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3721-3

Medullary sponge kidney and hyperparathyroidism. Higashihara E, et al. **Urology** 1988 Feb;31(2):155-8

Cervical exploration for suspected primary hyperparathyroidism in renal stone formers: a challenge to the surgeon. Farnebo LO, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug; 12(4):534-7

Vitamin D deficiency and hyperparathyroidism with severe bone disease. Ingemansson SG, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug;12(4):517-21

[Calcifying panniculitis associated with renal insufficiency:

a tissue calciphylaxis syndrome] Laurent R, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(9):1073–81 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pancreatitis and primary hyperparathyroidism. 14 cases of pancreatitis—500 cervicotomies] Proye C, et al. **Chirurgie** 1986;112(3):221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary hyperthyroidism associated with clear cell nephroepithelioma (letter)] Hassler P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 11;17(23):1215–6 **(Fre)**

[Hyperparathyroidism and polymyositis] Kuntz JL, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Mar 15;55(4):287–90 **(Fre)**

[Therapy-resistant ulcer after removal of an inflammatory fibroid gastric polyp in primary hyperparathyroidism] Fischbach W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 16; 113(37):1437–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is primary hyperparathyroidism a risk factor for osteoporosis] Ringe JD, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Oct 30; 82(22):763–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute abdomen in unrecognized hyperparathyroidism] Goretzki PE, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 27; 100(11):373–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reversible myocardial damage of the congestive type caused by hyperparathyroidism] Csanády M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Apr 10;129(15):779–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Primary hyperthyroidism associated with multinodular goiter. Considerations on a clinical case] Quarisa B, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Jan 31;43(1–2):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An autopsy case of parathyroid carcinoma with primary hyperparathyroidism] Ishigaki H, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Jul;34(8):1007–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pelvic bone cysts and normocalcemia in severe hyperparathyroidism] Rudberg C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Oct 21;84(43):3501–2 **(Swe)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of recurrent hyperparathyroidism: comparison of MR imaging and other imaging techniques. Auffermann W, et al. **AJR** 1988 May;150(5):1027–33

Diagnostic limitations of region-specific parathyroid hormone assays in the investigation of hypercalcaemia. Ashby JP, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 May;25 (Pt 3):275–9

Localization of parathyroid glands. Levin KE, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:29–40 (24 ref.)

What is the clinical significance of bone loss in primary hyperparathyroidism? Kochersberger G, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Nov;147(11):1951–3

Localization studies in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism [editorial] Thompson NW. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb;75(2):97–8

Primary hyperparathyroidism in a schizophrenic women. Thurling ML. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;32(9):785–7

Multiple endocrine neoplasia type I with Cushing's disease, primary hyperparathyroidism, and insulin–glucagonoma. Miyagawa K, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Mar 15;61(6):1232–6

Dynamic tests of parathyroid function for diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism in malignancy. Ljunghall S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Aug;27(2):163–70

Fasting calcium excretion and parathyroid hormone together distinguish familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia from primary hyperparathyroidism. Stuckey BG, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Nov;27(5):525–33

Two-site assay of intact parathyroid hormone in the investigation of primary hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of calcium metabolism compared with a midregion assay. Blind E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):353–60

MR imaging with surface coils in primary hyperparathyroidism. Kier R, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):863–8

Primary hyperparathyroidism presenting as a "peripheral" giant cell granuloma. Smith BR, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jan;46(1):65–9 (19 ref.)

Primary hyperparathyroidism. Stavas J. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Apr;73(4):101–3

Intact parathyroid hormone, ionized calcium and calcium infusion test in the evaluation of hyperparathyroidism in chronic renal failure. Pietilä K, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47(4):284–9

Diagnostic value of intact parathyroid hormone measurement. Nieuwenhuijzen Kruseman AC, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):10–5

Osteocalcin and urinary hydroxyproline/creatinine ratio in the differential diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism and hypercalcaemia of malignancy. de la Piedra C, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;47(6):587–92

Localizing studies in patients with persistent or recurrent hyperparathyroidism. Levin KE, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Dec; 102(6):917–25

Optimal discrimination of mild hyperparathyroidism with total serum calcium, ionized calcium and parathyroid hormone measurements. Benson L, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 1987;92(2):147–76

[Value of scintigraphy and ultrasonography in primary hyperparathyroidism (letter)] Archambeaud-Mouveroux F, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 12;16(29):1438 **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis and localization of primary hyperparathyroidism] Mellière D, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 21;16(39):1961–2, 1967–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary hyperparathyroidism with acute pancreatitis during pregnancy] Warneke G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 22;113(16):641–3 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis of multiple myeloma and primary hyperparathyroidism] Tsykalov VA, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Jan;33(1):48–51 **(Rus)**

[Ulcer of the stomach or duodenum in hyperparathyroidism] Nurmanbetov DN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar; (3):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism] Mićić RS. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Mar;115(3):313–21 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DRUG THERAPY

Medical treatment of primary hyperparathyroidism: effects on parathormone and vitamin D metabolites. Foldes J, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;23(11):1148–51

Persistent primary hyperparathyroidism: successful ultrasound-guided percutaneous ethanol ablation of an occult adenoma. Charboneau JW, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Sep;63(9):913–7

[The value of clodronate (C12MDP) in the treatment of primary postmenopausal hyperparathyroidism] Rico H, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 2;90(13):535–7 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Parathyroid lipoadenoma: a rare cause of primary hyperparathyroidism. Case report. Udén P, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Oct;153(10):635–9

Hyperparathyroidism, cirrhosis, and portacaval shunt. A new clinical syndrome. Orloff MJ. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan; 155(1):76–81

Association of primary hyperparathyroidism with myotonic dystrophy in two patients [letter] Garcia Delgado E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):237, 241

Pseudohyperparathyroidism secondary to gigantic mammary hypertrophy. Van Heerden JA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jan; 123(1):80–2

Postpartum hyperparathyroid crisis. Case report. Matthias GS, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;94(8):807–10

Primary hyperparathyroidism due to intrathyroidal parathyroid adenoma. Gupta MM, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Apr;35(4):308–10

Is the clinical expression of primary hyperparathyroidism a function of the long-term vitamin D status of the patient? Kleeman CR, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987; 13(5):305–10 (46 ref.)

Recurrent hyperparathyroidism: a study of 3 cases with evaluation of some pathogenetic and clinical aspects. Mazzuoli G, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Mar;63(737):201–4

[Indications and results of parathyroidectomy in the treatment of hyperparathyroidism in dialyzed and kidney transplant patients. Apropos of 68 cases] Renoult E, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrasonic evaluation of primary hyperparathyroidism] Borrè A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Mar;75(3):200–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of parathyroidectomy in a case of hyperparathyroidism secondary to chronic renal insufficiency with a multiple brown fat tumor] Margini F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Mar;75(3):247–50 **(Ita)**

[Ultrasonographic findings of parathyroid tumor with primary hyperparathyroidism] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Feb;33(2):283–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Current aspects of the problem of primary hyperparathyroidism] Kalinin AP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;66(3):19–24 (26 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Radioimmunologic evaluation of the evolution and nature of hyperparathyroidism following allotransplantation of the kidney] Ametov AS, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 May; 33(5):40–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary hyperthyroidism caused by supernumerary and hyperfunctioning mediastinal parathyroid gland (letter)] Armengol Carrasco M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 17;89(12):529–30 **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Studies of the parathyroid hormone gene in normal subjects, and in subjects with primary hyperparathyroidism and familial benign hypercalcaemia. Almaroos GM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;115(1):183–6

Genetic defects in primary hyperparathyroidism [editorial] Marx SJ. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 17;318(11):699–701

HISTORY

Possible case of hyperparathyroidism in a Roman period skeleton from the Dakhleh Oasis, Egypt, diagnosed using bone histomorphometry [published erratum appears in Am J Phys Anthropol 1988 Apr;75(4):577] Cook M, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jan;75(1):23–30

METABOLISM

Comparison of intestinal calcium absorption and circulating 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D levels in malignancy-associated hypercalcaemia and primary hyperparathyroidism. Ralston SH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Mar;26(3):281–91

Metabolic inactivation of vitamin D is enhanced in primary hyperparathyroidism. Clements MR, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Dec;73(6):659–64

Hyperparathyroidism is associated with reduced expression of a parathyroid calcium receptor mechanism defined by monoclonal antiparathyroid antibodies. Juhlin C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2999–3001

Parathyroid hormone directly inhibits tubular reabsorption of bicarbonate in normocalcaemic rats with chronic hyperparathyroidism. Jaeger P, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;17(5):415–20

Relationship between external and cytoplasmic calcium concentrations, parathyroid hormone release and weight of parathyroid glands in human hyperparathyroidism. Wallfelt C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;116(3):457–64

Acquired vitamin D deficiency and hyperparathyroidism [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27;1(8583):451–2

Bone turnover and balance evaluated by a combined calcium balance and 47calcium kinetic study and dynamic histomorphometry. Charles P, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1118–24

Glucose, fat, and protein kinetics in patients with primary and secondary hyperparathyroidism. Shaw JH, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):526–32 (36 ref.)

The effect of intravenous magnesium sulphate on parathyroid function in primary hyperparathyroidism. Gough IR, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug;12(4):463–9

Monoclonal antiparathyroid antibodies revealing defect expression of a calcium receptor mechanism in hyperparathyroidism. Juhlin C, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug;12(4):552–8

MORTALITY

Fatal hyperparathyroid crisis. Keeling CA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Feb;63(736):111–2

OCCURRENCE

The infrequency of primary hyperparathyroidism in north-east Scotland. Innes A, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct;32(5):263–6

[Epidemiological research on primary hyperparathyroidism. A prospective multicenter study] Niederle B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 5;113(5):163–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Can the volume of abnormal parathyroid tissue be predicted by preoperative biochemical measurement? Saxe AW, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Nov;102(5):840–5

Hyperparathyroidism in a pregnant woman with previous thyroid carcinoma. Case report and review of the literature. Lucisano F, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(6):362–9 (30 ref.)

[Hypercalcemic crisis in primary hyperparathyroidism in pregnancy with medullary nephrocalcinosis] Fischinger W, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Mar 4;83(5):195–7 **(Ger)**

[Morphology of the parathyroid glands in primary hyperparathyroidism] Emmrich P, et al. **Pathologe** 1988 Jan;9(1):3–11 **(Ger)**

[Magnetic resonance tomography as a localization method in hyperparathyroidism] Tscholakoff D, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 27;100(11):357–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary hyperparathyroidism in cystic parathyroid adenoma located within the thyroid] Strat V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan–Mar;92(1):163–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Tertiary hyperparathyroidism with the predominant lesion of the heart muscle] Karmilov VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):65–7 **(Rus)**

[Localization of the parathyroid glands] Muñoz M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(4):203–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bigeminal arrhythmia associated with hyperparathyroid crisis. Chadli MC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jun 15; 138(12):1115–6

Modulation of age-related hyperparathyroidism and senile bone loss in Fischer rats by soy protein and food restriction. Kalu DN, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):1847–54

The effect of high parathyroid hormone concentration on calcitonin in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism. Kübler N, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;90(3):324–30

Hypotensive action of parathyroid hormone in hypoparathyroid and hyperparathyroid rats. Baksi SN. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):509–13

The beta-2 microglobulin urine-to-serum ratio: an early marker of renal dysfunction in primary hyperparathyroidism. Goode AW, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Dec; 102(6):914–6

PSYCHOLOGY

Primary hyperparathyroidism, hypercalcemia, paranoid delusions, homicide, and attempted murder. Brown RS Jr, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Sep;32(5):1460–3

Psychiatric morbidity in primary hyperparathyroidism. Joborn C, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug;12(4):476–81

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic case study. Sacroiliac joint involvement by gout and hyperparathyroidism. Kerr R. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jan; 11(1):185, 187–90

Preoperative computerized tomographic imaging in hyperparathyroidism. Krebs FJ 3d, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Oct;97(4):351–5

Osteosclerosis in primary hyperparathyroidism. Case report. van Holsbeeck M, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Dec;147(6):690–1

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The pitfalls of technetium Tc 99m/thallium 201 parathyroid scanning. Voorman GS, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Sep;114(9):993–5

The use of pre-operative scan prior to neck exploration for primary hyperparathyroidism. Wu DD, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Jan;58(1):35–8

Mediastinal parathyroid localization: possible pitfall in technetium–thallium subtraction scintigraphy. Coolens JL, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(6):283–4

Radionuclide techniques in the diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism. The role of technetium 99m—thallium 201 subtraction scanning. Siraj QH, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Sep;37(9):237–42

Parathyroid imaging: its current status and future role. Fine EJ. **Semin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;17(4):350–9 (42 ref.)

SURGERY

Bone mineral density and surgical treatment of primary hyperparathyroidism. Alhava EM, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 May–Jun;154(5–6):345–7

Clinical long-term results after parathyroidectomy for primary hyperparathyroidism. Roka R, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Sep;153(9):513–20

Causes of the failed cervical exploration for primary hyperparathyroidism. Poole GV Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Sep;54(9):553–7

Screening for primary hyperparathyroidism [letter] Parfitt AM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):151–2

Maximal isokinetic muscle strength in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism before and after parathyroid surgery. Joborn C, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jan;75(1):77–80

Treatment for mild hyperparathyroidism [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 14;296(6633):1398–9

Treatment for mild hyperparathyroidism [letter] Minisola S, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 4;296(6636):1603–4

Time to end a conservative treatment for mild hyperparathyroidism [editorial] Stevenson JC, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 9;296(6628):1016–7

Adrenal responses to subtotal parathyroidectomy for primary hyperparathyroidism. Pacifici R, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Sep;41(3):119–23

Advances in preoperative localization and surgery of the parathyroid glands. Giuliani L, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987; 58:285–93

Parathyroid adenoma during adolescence—results of surgical treatment of four children. Pronicka E, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(1):131–7

Development of hypertension after correction of primary hyperparathyroidism. Cirillo M, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3):285–7

Surgery for primary hyperparathyroidism. Zamboni WA, et al. **IMJ** 1987 Nov;172(5):357–60

Hyperparathyroidism and pregnancy. Case report and therapy update. Mansberger JA, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 May;77(5):309–12 (14 ref.)

Reoperative surgery for persistent hyperparathyroidism. Beazley RM. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 May;80(5):537–41 (27 ref.)

Re: Urinary calculi and primary hyperparathyroidism: simultaneous surgical treatment [letter] Puppo P. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):836

Neuromuscular symptoms in elderly patients with hyperparathyroidism: improvement with parathyroid surgery. Delbridge LW, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 18; 149(2):74–6

Primary hyperparathyroidism. Saaka MB, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;166(4):333–7

Parathyroid metabolism after operative treatment of hypercalcemic (primary) hyperparathyroidism. Irvin GL 3d, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Dec;102(6):898–902

Successful parathyroidectomy in primary hyperparathyroidism: a clinical follow-up study of 212 consecutive patients. Niederle B, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Dec; 102(6):903–9

Effect of parathyroidectomy in patients with hyperparathyroidism, Zollinger–Ellison syndrome, and multiple endocrine neoplasia type I: a prospective study. Norton JA, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Dec;102(6):958–66

Reoperative parathyroid surgery. Grant CS, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 27;100(11):360–3

The use of high-resolution ultrasound to locate parathyroid tumors during reoperations for primary hyperparathyroidism. Kern KA, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Oct;11(5):579–85

[Causes of failure in parathyroid surgery. Experience of 862 interventions in 30 years] Bruining HA, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(6):549–55 **(Fre)**

[Postoperative pancreatitis, hyperamylasemia and amylase isoenzymes after parathyroidectomy for primary hyperparathyroidism] Willems D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Apr;12(4):347–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of primary hyperparathyroidism. Contribution of the peroperative assay of urinary cyclic AMP] Icard P, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 19;16(44):2203–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary hyperparathyroidism—experiences with concomitant diseases, symptoms, preoperative diagnosis and surgical procedure over a period of 14 years] Schaller P, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Aug;58(8):537–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reinterventions for hyperparathyroidism in multiple endocrine adenopathy] Röher HD, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 27;100(11):364–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anesthesia and primary hyperparathyroidism complicated with hyperparathyroid crisis—a case report] Maruta H, et al. **Masui** 1987 Jul;36(7):1117–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dynamic x-ray manifestations of hyperparathyroid osteodystrophy after successful surgical treatment of primary hyperparathyroidism] Spuziak MI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Long-term effects of surgery for normocalcaemic hyperparathyroidism. Kristoffersson A, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987;153(5–6):331–6

Primary hyperparathyroidism in the elderly. Kochersberger G. **Compr Ther** 1988 Jun;14(6):24–9 (13 ref.)

The conservative management of primary hyperparathyroidism. Sampson MJ, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Dec;65(248):1009–14

[Failure of cimetidine and etidronate disodium to suppress parathyroid hormone level and hypercalcemia in primary hyperparathyroidism] Sasaki H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;77(1):113–4 **(Jpn)**

[Primary hyperparathyroidism] Almdahl SM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 20;107(23):1873–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

URINE

[A case report: primary hyperparathyroidism—comparison before and after parathyroidectomy by oral calcium tolerance test] Sakamoto W, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Dec;33(12):2084–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Primary hyperparathyroidism in dogs: 21 cases (1976–1986). Berger B, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1; 191(3):350–6

Seizures as a manifestation of primary hyperparathyroidism in a dog. Ihle SL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 1;192(1):71–2

Primary hyperparathyroidism in dogs [letter] Nesbitt T, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Oct 15;191(8):917–8

HYPERPARATHYROIDISM, SECONDARY

Is the clinical expression of primary hyperparathyroidism a function of the long-term vitamin D status of the patient? Kleeman CR, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987; 13(5):305–10 (46 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Toxic effects of aluminum in end-stage renal disease: discussion of a case [clinical conference] Coburn JW, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Sep;12(3):171–84

COMPLICATIONS

Avulsion of the triceps tendon in secondary hyperparathyroidism. A case report. de Waal Malefijt MC, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Aug;58(4):434–5

Functioning oxyphil cell adenoma in a patient with secondary hyperparathyroidism. Misonou J, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Aug;37(8):1357–66

Calciphylaxis in a renal dialysis patient with secondary hyperparathyroidism. Ramakrishna B, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1987 Aug;28(2):68–71

Fractures of the femoral neck in elderly patients with hyperparathyroidism. Chalmers J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):125–30

Breast calcifications in renal hyperparathyroidism. Wang Y. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Apr;23(4):331–2

Secondary hyperparathyroidism and cardiac hypertrophy in hemodialysis patients. London GM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Dec;32(6):900–7

Spontaneous bilateral quadriceps tendon rupture in a patient on hemodialysis. Anderson WE 3d, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1988 Apr;17(4):411–4

[Parathyroid crisis. Fatal course despite control of hypercalcemia with mithramycin] Fäh L, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 4;118(22):862–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic value of intact parathyroid hormone measurement. Nieuwenhuijzen Kruseman AC, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):10–5

DRUG THERAPY

The approach to the treatment of secondary hyperparathyroidism in early renal failure. Fournier A, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(2):170–2

ETIOLOGY

Parathyroid carcinoma. Report of a case. Arganini M, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1988 Jan–Feb;88(1):5–8

Hyperparathyroidism and hypotestosteronemia of acute renal failure. Akmal M, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(2):166–9

Secondary hyperparathyroidism of morbid obesity regresses during weight reduction. Andersen T, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):425–8

Autonomous hyperparathyroidism in a patient with adult coeliac disease. Raymakers JA. **Neth J Med** 1987 Dec; 31(5–6):308–11

Raised parathyroid hormone levels in the milk alkali syndrome: an appropriate response? Bullimore DW, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Sep;63(743):789–92

Metabolic problems in renal transplant patients. Persistent hyperparathyroidism and hypophosphatemia: effects of intravenous calcium infusion. Pabico RC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):438–42

METABOLISM

Modulation of the Ca2+-sensing function of parathyroid cells in vitro and in hyperparathyroidism. Nygren P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 22;968(2):253–60

Insulin release from pancreatic islets: effects of CRF and excess PTH. Fadda GZ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jun; 33(6):1066–72

Aluminum bone content in dialysis osteodystrophy with secondary hyperparathyroidism. Pizzarelli F, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1988;14(2–3):129–34

Glucose, fat, and protein kinetics in patients with primary and secondary hyperparathyroidism. Shaw JH, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):526–32 (36 ref.)

[Role of the kidneys in maintaining calcium homeostasis in hyperparathyroidism after allogeneic kidney transplantation] Ermakova IP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):87–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Immunohistochemical study of nodular hyperplastic parathyroid glands in patients with secondary hyperparathyroidism. Oka T, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988; 413(1):53–60

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of parathyroidectomy on respiratory muscle strength in uremic myopathy. Gómez-Fernández P, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(6):466–9

Long-term effects of parathyroidectomy on cardiac and autonomic nervous system functions in haemodialysis patients. Zucchelli P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988; 3(1):45–50

Secretory disturbance in hyperplastic parathyroid nodules of uremic hyperparathyroidism: implication for parathyroid autotransplantation. Wallfelt CH, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug;12(4):431–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protection from progressive renal failure and hyperparathyroid bone remodeling by WR-2721. Hirschel-Scholz S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 May;33(5):934–41

1,25 (OH)2 vitamin D3 deficiency and renal osteodystrophy: should its well-accepted pathogenetic role in secondary hyperparathyroidism lead to its systematic preventive therapeutic use? Fournier A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):498–503 (48 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

[Comparison of radiologically visible changes in the jaws in patients on chronic intermittent hemodialysis] Bartovčak I. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 1986;16(3):103–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Uptake of 201thallium in a so-called brown tumour of hyperparathyroidism. Simons M, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987; 70(6):527–9

Parathyroid imaging: its current status and future role. Fine EJ. **Semin Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;17(4):350–9 (42 ref.)

[Possibilities and limitations of scintigraphy of the parathyroid glands (letter)] Valdés Olmos RA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 31;131(44):1987–8 **(Dut)**

SURGERY

Results of subtotal parathyroidectomy in hemodialysis patients. Johnson WJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):23–32

Repeat parathyroid operation associated with renal disease. Alexander PT, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May;155(5):686–9

A community hospital experience with total parathyroidectomy and autotransplantation for renal hyperparathyroidism. Welk RA, et al. **Am Surg** 1987 Nov; 53(11):622–7

Reoperations for persistent and recurrent secondary hyperparathyroidism. Rothmund M, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Mar;207(3):310–4

Total parathyroidectomy with autotransplantation in haemodialysed patients with secondary

hyperparathyroidism--should it be abandoned? Korzets Z, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(5):341–6
Surgical treatment of the parathyroid gland in patients with end-stage renal disease. Albertucci M, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jul;167(1):49–52
[Reoperations in persistent and recurrent secondary hyperparathyroidism] Wagner PK, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Aug; 58(8):543–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recurrent renal hyperparathyroidism: reoperation on the autograft] Niederle B, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 27;100(11):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reoperations in persistent and recurrent secondary hyperparathyroidism] Rothmund M, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 27;100(11):367–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Problems of the surgical treatment of secondary hyperparathyroidism] Tolloczko T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 19;42(42):1331–3 **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Hypocalcemia after parathyroidectomy [letter] Yaqoob M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1198

URINE

Relative hyperphosphaturia in diabetic chronic renal failure: a protective factor of hyperparathyroidism. Aubia J, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987;13(5):311–5

VETERINARY

Nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism in a lion cub. van Rensburg IB, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1988 Jun;59(2):83–6

HYPERPHAGIA see under **APPETITE DISORDERS**

HYPERPITUITARISM

COMPLICATIONS

Articular manifestations of acromegaly. Podgorski M, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1988 Feb;18(1):28–35

HYPERPLASIA

see related
PRECANCEROUS CONDITIONS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hypoploidy and hyperplasia in the developing brain exposed to alcohol in utero. Alvarez MR, et al. **Teratology** 1988 Mar;37(3):233–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Assays for thyroid growth immunoglobulins and their clinical implications: methods, concepts, and misconceptions. Dumont JE, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1987 Nov;8(4):448–52 (68 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Ductal involvement by cells of atypical lobular hyperplasia in the breast: a long-term follow-up study of cancer risk. Page DL, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Feb;19(2):201–7
Cell kinetics of thyroid epithelial cells during hyperplastic goitre involution. Rognoni JB, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;114(3):483–90
Intravascular papillary endothelial hyperplasia in an intracranial cavernous hemangioma. Izukawa D, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Dec;21(6):939–41

HYPERPLASIA, GIANT LYMPH NODE see **GIANT LYMPH NODE HYPERPLASIA**

HYPERPOTASSEMIA see **HYPERKALEMIA**

HYPERPREBETALIPOPROTEINEMIA see **HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA TYPE IV**

HYPERPROLACTINEMIA

BLOOD

Decrease in serum prolactin during bromocriptine-induced pregnancy and subsequent restoration of reproductive function in some hyperprolactinemic women. Seki K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):701–7
Catecholamines and pituitary function. VII: Effects of acute and chronic dopamine-receptor blockade on pituitary response to TRH–GNRH in normal women and in patients with hyperprolactinemic amenorrhea. Giammartino C, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):44–8
Acute effects of L-dopa and bromocriptine on serum PRL, LH and FSH levels in patients with hyperprolactinemic and normoprolactinemic polycystic ovary syndrome. Prelević GM, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Aug; 10(4):389–95
Effects of acute hyperprolactinemia on LH pulsatile secretion in hypogonadal and early follicular phase women. Rossmanith WG, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(3):247–53
Oxytocin responses to stress in lactating and hyperprolactinaemic rats. Carter DA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Dec;46(6):532–7
Suppression of pulsatile LH secretion, pituitary GnRH receptor content and pituitary responsiveness to GnRH by hyperprolactinemia in the male rat. Fox SR, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Oct;46(4):350–9
Effect of experimentally induced hyperprolactinemia on growth hormone secretion. Esquifino AI, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):463–8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Drug-induced gallium uptake in the breasts. Desai AG, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):703–4

COMPLICATIONS

ACTH deficiency, hyperprolactinemia and benign intracranial hypertension. A case report. Aanderud S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul;118(3):346–50
Hyperthyroidism due to a thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH)-secreting pituitary adenoma associated with functional hyperprolactinaemia. A case report. Savastano S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;116(4):452–8
Prolactin dynamics in a patient with isolated ACTH deficiency accompanied by hyperprolactinemia. Shibutani Y. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;295(2):140–3
Effect of bromocriptine in hyperprolactinemia [letter] Fava GA. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Aug;145(8):1044–5
Hyperprolactinaemia in Zimbabwean women. Kasule J, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Jul;33(7):173–8
Long-term assessment of patients with macroprolactinemia. Malarkey WB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):413–8
Hyperprolactinemia in portosystemic encephalopathy. Sharma MP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Sep;86:372–4
Pulsatile LHRH therapy for induction of ovulation in patients with hyperprolactinaemia and bromocriptine intolerance. Wilson JM, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Aug;156(8):232–5
Suprasellar craniopharyngioma associated with hyperprolactinemia, pituitary lactotroph hyperplasia, and microprolactinoma. Case report. Cusimano MD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):620–3
Precocious puberty associated with hyperprolactinemia in a male patient. Hardy M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep; 113(3):508–11
Electron microscopical morphometry of pituitary adenomas. Comparison of tumours in acromegaly and hyperprolactinemia. Saeger W, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1988 Feb;183(1):17–24
[Intrasellar spur with hyperprolactinemia] Petrus M, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Mar;35(3):201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Disorder of hair growth in hyperprolactinemia] Orfanos CE, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Jan 18;63(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Idiopathic hyperprolactinemia may include a distinct entity with a natural history different from that of prolactin adenomas. Corenblum B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar; 49(3):544–6
Hyperprolactinaemia; when is a prolactinoma not a prolactinoma? [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31; 2(8566):1002–4 (20 ref.)
[Stimulation of prolactin secretion by vasoactive intestinal peptide] Vytiska-Binstorfer E, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Aug;47(8):558–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Role of TRH or metoclopramide loading test in the diagnosis of so-called occult or latent hyperprolactinemia] Aisaka K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul 20; 63(7):853–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Bromocriptine treatment in patients with late onset acne and idiopathic hyperprolactinemia. Peserico A, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(1):83–4
CQP 201–403, a new dopamine agonist in the treatment of hyperprolactinemia. Hanssen LE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;117(4):552–6
Hyperprolactinemia with prolonged amenorrhea reversed with bromocriptine in a menopausal woman. Goldman M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):117–8
CV 205–502: a new long-acting drug for inhibition of prolactin hypersecretion. Rasmussen C, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Mar;26(3):321–6
Long-term treatment of hyperprolactinaemia with bromocriptine: effect of drug withdrawal. Wang C, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Sep;27(3):363–71
The role of prolactin in luteal inadequacy: treatment of hyperprolactinaemia with bromocriptine. Atasü T, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;11(1):56–63
The effect of the ergoline derivative, CU 32–085, on prolactin secretion in hyperprolactinemic women. Hesla JS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):555–9
Prolactin secretion and menstrual function after long-term bromocriptine treatment. Rasmussen C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):550–4
Control of hyperprolactinemia with pergolide. Mattox JH, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986;30(4):39–43
Prolactin-lowering effect of acute and once weekly repetitive oral administration of cabergoline at two dose levels in hyperprolactinemic patients. Mattei AM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):193–8
Effectiveness of a single injectable dose of bromocriptine long acting in the treatment of macroprolactinomas. Schettini G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Jan;11(1):47–51
Bromocriptine in pregnancy: safety aspects. Krupp P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 1;65(17):823–7
Validation of the role of bromocriptine in the primary treatment of prolactinomas. Lamberts SW. **Neth J Med** 1988 Apr;32(3–4):107–11
Long-acting injectable bromocriptine treatment for macroprolactinomas. Van Cutsem EJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Apr;32(3–4):112–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Effects of hyperprolactinemia on FSH- or LH-induced activities of 17 beta-oxidoreductase, 5 alpha-reductase, and 17-hydroxylase in hypophysectomized rat testes. Ueda T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):577–85
Mass and in situ activity of tyrosine hydroxylase in the median eminence: effect of hyperprolactinemia. Gonzalez HA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2272–7

ETIOLOGY

Patients with primary hypothyroidism presenting as prolactinomas. Grubb MR, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct; 83(4):765–9
Hyperprolactinemia, infertility, and hypothyroidism. A case report and literature review. Fish LH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):709–11
Reproductive endocrinology in uraemia. Lim VS. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec;1(4):997–1008 (12 ref.)
TSH response to domperidone [letter] Ciccarelli E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1986 Dec;25(6):749–50
Hyperprolactinaemia and microadenomas in primary hypothyroidism. Thomas DJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Sep;27(3):289–95
Multiple endocrine neoplasia--type I syndrome and hyperprolactinemia. Lucas JA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep; 50(3):514–5
Stress spikes of hyperprolactinaemia and infertility. Harrison RF. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Feb;3(2):173–5
Hyperprolactinemia as a marker of neurotransmitter imbalance in uremic population. Biasioli S, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul;10(4):245–57
Assessment of prolactin status in primary hypothyroidism. Batabyal SK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov; 35(11):771–3
Anomaly of the sella turcica secondary to a displacement of the carotid artery. Longtain F, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1987;70(6):556–7
Clomiphene citrate attenuates hyperprolactinemia associated with ovarian hyperstimulation in the primate menstrual cycle. Simon JA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr; 66(4):811–4
Hyperprolactinemia and hypothyroidism following cytotoxic therapy for central nervous system malignancies. Constine LS, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Nov;5(11):1841–51
Hyperprolactinemia during cocaine withdrawal. Mendelson J, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1988;81:67–73
Pituitary computed tomography and dynamic tests of prolactin and thyrotropin secretion in 103 hyperprolactinemic patients. Ciccarelli E, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1987 Jul–Sep;29(3):195–202
[Prolactin-secreting adenoma] Naômé D, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(1):100–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hypergastrin and hyperprolactin syndrome caused by mucinous cystadenoma of the ovary] Garret M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb;12(2):169–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hyperprolactinemia in patients with non-functioning adenoma: analysis of 85 patients treated by transsphenoidal operation] Saitoh Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Nov; 15(11):1175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of intrasellar meningioma with panhypopituitarism and hyperprolactinemia] Watanabe M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Aug;15(8):869–74 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Phenotypic and functional abnormalities of T lymphocytes in pathological hyperprolactinemia. Gerli R, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;7(6):463–70

METABOLISM

Bone mineral content of the hyperprolactinemic rat femur by single photon absorptiometry. Fiore CE, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):40–3
The effect of serum prolactin levels on ovarian steroidogenesis. Eckstein N, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986 Nov–Dec;31(5):383–7
Inhibition of ovulation, steroidogenesis and collagenolytic activity in rabbits by sulpiride-induced hyperprolactinaemia. Lin KC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):611–8
Hyperprolactinemia reduces vasoactive intestinal peptide in the anterior pituitary glands of rats. Prysor-Jones RA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 5;80(3):333–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Thyroid function in subfertile women with

hyperprolactinaemia [letter] Goh HH, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;27(4):354

Nyctohemeral rhythms of gonadal, thyroid and pineal function in the hyperprolactinemic male rat. Vaughan MK, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1988;5(2):107–14

Metoclopramide-induced hyperprolactinaemia: effects on corpus luteum function, endometrial steroid receptor concentrations and 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity. Kauppila A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Feb; 26(2):145–54

Distinctive features of prolactin secretion in acromegalic patients with hyperprolactinaemia. Serri O, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Oct;27(4):429–36

Inhibition of human chorionic gonadotropin-induced ovulation and steroidogenesis by short-term hyperprolactinemia in female rabbits. Lin KC, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):675–83

Self-priming effect of LH-RH on pituitary gonadotropins in hyperprolactinemic women. Makino T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):919–25

Hyperprolactinemia after neonatal prolactin (PRL) deficiency in rats: evidence for altered anterior pituitary regulation of PRL secretion. Shah GV, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):1883–9

Pituitary and testicular response to luteinizing hormone releasing hormone in normal and sulpiride-induced hyperprolactinaemic men. Nakano R, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 May;91(2):191–6

Transient hyperprolactinemia during cycle stimulation: influence on the endocrine response and fertilization rate of human oocytes and effects of bromocriptine treatment. Reinthaller A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):432–6

The effect of luteinizing hormone releasing hormone on the copulatory behavior of hyperprolactinemic male rats. Bain PA, et al. **Horm Behav** 1987 Dec;21(4):430–9

Failure of maintained hyperprolactinemia to improve lactational performance in late puerperium. Barguño JM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):876–9

Pathological hyperprolactinemia suppresses hot flashes in menopausal women. Scoccia B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):868–71

Altered renal function in chronically hyperprolactinaemic rats. Garland HO, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec; 394:13–21

Nocturnal prolactin levels in infertile women with endometriosis. Radwanska E, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Aug;32(8):605–8

A potential role for prolactin in zinc homeostasis. Koppelman MC. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Feb;25(2):65–8

Hyperprolactinaemia increases intraocular pressure in humans. Drago F, et al. **Metab Pediatr Syst Ophthalmol** 1987;10(3):76–8

Hyperprolactinemia disrupts neuroendocrine responses of male rats to female conspecifics. Steger RW, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Dec;46(6):499–503

Effects of chronic sulpiride-induced hyperprolactinemia on menstrual cycles of normal women. Oseko F, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;72(2):267–71

Effect of an anti-substance P serum on prolactin and gonadotropins in hyperprolactinemic rats. Debeljuk L, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Oct;19(1–2):91–8

[Pathophysiology of hyperprolactinemia in breast cancer] Holtkamp W, et al. **Onkologie** 1988 Apr;11(2):86–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Androgenic function of the adrenals in women with hyperprolactinemia] Dedov II, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):75–84 (150 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Functional interrelations of monoamines, thyrotropic hormone and thyroid hormones in hyperprolactinemia] Shikaeva FV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug; 33(4):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Male sexual functions in hyperprolactinemia] Gladkova AI. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):71–4 **(Rus)**

[Functional hyperprolactinemia: pituitary function and natural course] Fernández L, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 3;89(10):407–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Intense bilateral breast uptake of gallium-67 [letter] Boxen I. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep;29(9):1606–7

THERAPY

Current concepts and treatment of hyperprolactinemia. Archer DF. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec; 14(4):979–98 (88 ref.)

HYPERPYREXIA, MALIGNANT see **MALIGNANT HYPERTHERMIA**

HYPERSALIVATION see **SIALORRHEA**

HYPERSENSITIVITY

see related
DESENSITIZATION, IMMUNOLOGIC

Immunologic and clinical responses to "Monday morning miseries" antigens. Cernelč S, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(3):191–7

Proceedings of the literature review course for ABAI examination. May 1–3, 1987, Schaumburg, Illinois. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4 Pt 2):1–97

President's Address. Becker RJ. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Feb; 60(2):85–7

Ocular allergy. Allansmith MR, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan; 18(1):1–13 (21 ref.)

Environmental control of the home. Klein GL, et al. **Clin Rev Allergy** 1988 Spring;6(1):3–22 (38 ref.)

House dust mite and dust control. Pollart S, et al. **Clin Rev Allergy** 1988 Spring;6(1):23–33 (28 ref.)

Airborne pollens and symptoms score in allergic patients undergoing immunotherapy. Fasani F, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:89–92

Relationship of airborne pollens and spores to symptoms on the skin and mucous membranes of patients in the high altitude climate in Davos. Kneist W, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:81–5

Guanine dosage in house dust samples and quantification of mite allergens. Pauli G, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987; 51:203–9

Clinical significance of airborne Alternaria tenuis-spores: seasonal symptoms, positive skin and bronchial challenge tests with Alternaria in subjects with asthma and rhinitis. Schultze-Werninghaus G, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987; 51:153–6

Concentrations of airborne Botrytis conidia, and frequency of allergic sensitization to Botrytis extract. Spieksma FT, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:165–7

Microalgae as aeroplankton and allergens. Tiberg E. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:171–3

Allergic reactivity to Parthenium hysterophorus pollen: an unrecognized type I allergen. Wedner HJ, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:125–30

Correlation between aerobiological and phytogeographical investigations in the Florence area. Zerboni R, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:41–5

How antibodies work: focus on Fc receptors. Metzger H, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jan;2(1):3–11 (40 ref.)

Of mites and (allergic) men [letter] Stadtner D. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Nov 30;22(11A):21

Immune responsiveness to Ambrosia artemisiifolia (short ragweed) pollen allergen Amb a VI (Ra6) is associated with HLA-DR5 in allergic humans. Marsh DG, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):230–6

International Symposium on Allergy and Associated Disorders in Otolaryngology. June 18–19, 1987, Seattle, Washington. Proceedings. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 2):939–1066

The American Academy of Allergy and Immunology. Forty-fourth annual meeting. March 11–16, 1988, Anaheim, California. Abstracts. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):167–350

Dust mites: immunology, allergic disease, and environmental control. Platts-Mills TA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):755–75 (114 ref.)

Allergy in asthma. I. The dose relationship of allergy to severity of childhood asthma. Zimmerman B, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):63–70

17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: Molecular and cellular mechanisms of human hypersensitivity and autoimmunity. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988;12E:1–31

Primer on allergic and immunologic diseases. Prepared by the American Academy of Allergy and Immunology. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27;258(20):2829–3038

IgG subclasses and subclass distribution in allergic disorders. Urbanek R. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:33–40

Candidiasis hypersensitivity syndrome theory questioned [letter] Heller S. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Jun;13(6):6

Update on allergy. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep;14(3):421–634

[37th meeting of the Japanese Society of Allergology. 7–9 October 1987, Tokyo. Abstracts] **Arerugi** 1987 Aug; 36(8):431–796 **(Jpn)**

[Allergy and its regulation] Tomioka H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Apr;33(4):389–94 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Allergy. Round table] Girón Caro F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27 Suppl 29:41–50 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Plasma histamine levels in normal and atopic children. Fujisawa T, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4):303–6

Circulating basophil counts in atopic individuals. Reilly KM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(4):424–6

Release of PAF-acether and precursors during allergic cutaneous reactions [letter] Michel L, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):404

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[New therapeutic possibilities in orthodontics in patients with nickel allergy] Bachmann J. **Fortschr Kieferorthop** 1987 Dec;48(6):492–503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Types of allergic reaction. Pepys J. **Clin Allergy** 1973 Dec; 3 Suppl:491–509 (58 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Keratoconus, magnesium deficiency, type A behavior, and allergy. Thalasselis A, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1988 Jun;65(6):499–505

Variations in skin tests before and after immunotherapy in allergic asthma. Neuman I, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Sep; 61(3):180–3

Immunologic and atopic aspects of pregnancy and lactation [letter] Orlowski JJ. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Mar;60(3):274

Allergic response to a porcine collagen corneal shield. Case report. Boerner CF. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;106(2):171

Allergy and risk of cancer. A prospective study using NHANESI followup data. McWhorter WP. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;62(2):451–5

Influence of atopy on the clinical manifestations of coronavirus infection in adult volunteers. Callow KA, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Mar;18(2):119–29

Allergy in long-term hemodialysis. II. Allergic and atopic patterns of a population of patients undergoing long-term hemodialysis. Bousquet J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar;81(3):605–10

Psychologic and somatic interrelationships in allergy and pseudoallergy. Pearson DJ. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Feb;81(2):351–60 (72 ref.)

Allergy and the chronic fatigue syndrome. Straus SE, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):791–5 (29 ref.)

Occupational allergy to locusts: an investigation of the sources of the allergen. Tee RD, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar;81(3):517–25

Atopy, smoking, and chronic bronchitis. Terho EO, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Dec;41(4):300–5

Allergic etiology of benign fibrocystic changes of the breast. Smith CJ, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Sep;24(1):21–8

Atopy and airways responsiveness in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Weiss ST. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 19;317(21):1345–7 (18 ref.)

Blaming the patient [letter] Colon GA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Oct;82(4):725

Nutritional deficiencies: their role in allergy and intolerance. Stewart A. **Practitioner** 1987 Apr 22;231(1428):607–12

[Effect of type I allergy on the pathogenesis of epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Wang W. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;67(5):253–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Histaglobin in the treatment of recurrent inflammatory states of the respiratory tract in atopic children] Buczylko K, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1988;109(2):191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrent infection, allergic tendency, lymphoproliferative process and hepatic mass (clinical conference)] **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 15;113(12):417–25 **(Heb)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cord blood basophil releasability: a predictive marker for allergy? Miadonna A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;20(2):45–7

Allergy screening including a comparison of prick test results with allergen-coated lancets (Phazet) and liquid extracts. Kjellman NI, et al. **Allergy** 1988 May;43(4):277–83

Improved in vitro diagnosis of allergy to Alternaria tenius and Cladosporium herbarum. Nüsslein HG, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Aug;42(6):414–22

Platinum group metal sensitivity: reactivity to platinum group metal salts in platinum haiide salt-sensitive workers. Murdoch RD, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6):464–9

Significance of IgE level in amniotic fluid and cord blood for the prediction of allergy. Strimas JH, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Aug;61(2):133–6

Importance of limbal examination in ocular allergic disease. Butrus SI, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar;20(3):101–4

The feasibility of sensitization studies using fewer test animals. Hofmann T, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1987 Aug; 60(6):470–1

Do you believe in allergies? [letter] Singh JN. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 May 15;138(10):889

Lower prevalence of positive atopic skin tests in lung cancer patients. McDuffie HH, et al. **Chest** 1988 Feb;93(2):241–6

Report on skin test standardization. The Committee on Skin Test Standardization of The Netherlands Society of Allergology. **Clin Allergy** 1988 May;18(3):305–10

Allergenicity and cross-reactivity of cat and dog allergenic extracts. Boutin Y, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 May; 18(3):287–93

Diagnostic value of the skin-prick test and RAST assay in insect sting allergy. Green-Graif Y, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):431–8

Ultrasound for assessment of allergic and irritant patch test reactions. Serup J, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Aug; 17(2):80–4

Superiority of Solenopsis invicta venom to whole-body extract in RAST for diagnosis of imported fire ant allergy. Butcher BT, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(4):458–61

Detection in allergic individuals of IgE specific for the Australian paralysis tick, Ixodes holocyclus. Gauci M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):190–3

Histamine-binding lymphocytes as a measure of reactivity to bee venom. Ruby J, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):234–7

Probit analysis applied to the allergen dose-response curve: a method for epidemiologic surveys. Corbo GM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):41–7

Case 18-1987 [letter] Churg J. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 5; 317(19):1226–7

Left-handedness: its association with allergic disease. Smith J. **Neuropsychologia** 1987;25(4):665–74

Diagnosis of animal allergy. Patterson R.

New Engl Reg Allergy Proc 1987 May-Jun;8(3):167-8
Assessing the animal associated environment. Solomon WR. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 May-Jun;8(3):169-71
Taking a history. Brown HM. **Practitioner** 1987 Apr 8; 231(1427):463-8
Allergens. Weber RW. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep;14(3):435-45
[IgE symposium] **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Nov; 19(9):348-72 **(Fre)**
[Various methods for the diagnosis of allergy in pediatrics. Some correlations between different tests] Dutau G. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;19(9):366-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[In vitro exploratory methods in immuno-allergology] Guilloux L, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Nov; 19(9):356-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Determination of specific IgE by chemiluminescence. The IgE DHS-CLA system] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;20(3):91-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The human basophil degranulation test. Attempt at determining its reliability] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Apr;20(4):133, 135-6, 140 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[New diagnostic approaches in immuno-allergology] Yman L. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;19(9):348-54 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Role of blocking antibodies in skin tests for mites (letter)] Leynadier F, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 12;16(29):1435-6 **(Fre)**
[Multidisciplinary approach to baker's asthma] Huguenot C, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Aug 25;76(35):954-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Contact allergy in children] Rudzki E, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 Jul-Oct;74(4-5):322-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antiallergic action of TMK-777, a leukotriene biosynthesis inhibitor. Wakabayashi T, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:186-8
Pharmacological influence of antiallergic medication on in vivo allergen testing. Pipkorn U. **Allergy** 1988 Feb; 43(2):81-6 (47 ref.)
Immunopharmacological actions of the new antiallergic drug butyl 3'-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)oxanilate. 1st communication: effects on type I to type IV allergic reactions in animal models. Yanagihara Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):70-4
Terfenadine: an anti-allergic drug. Turner P. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jul;41(7):814-5
Pharmacological activities of glycyrrhetinic acid derivatives: analgesic and anti-type IV allergic effects. Inoue H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;35(9):3888-93
Antiallergic substance from Asarum sagittarioides and synthesis of some analogues. Terada S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;35(6):2437-42
Risk of anaphylaxis in patients receiving beta-blocker drugs. Toogood JH. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):1-5
Effect of short-term systemic glucocorticoid treatment on human nasal mediator release after antigen challenge. Pipkorn U, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):957-61
Synthesis and oral antiallergic activity of carboxylic acids derived from imidazo[2,1-c][1,4]benzoxazines, imidazo[1,2-a]quinolines, imidazo[1,2-a]quinoxalines, imidazo[1,2-a]quinoxalinones, pyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalinones, pyrrolo[2,3-a]quinoxalinones, and imidazo[2,1-b]benzothiazoles. Ager IR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jun;31(6):1098-115
Predictive structure-activity relationships in a series of pyranoquinoline derivatives. A new primate model for the identification of antiallergic activity. Gould KJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul;31(7):1445-53
Effects of FR50948, a new orally active antiallergic agent, in experimental allergic models. Hiroi J, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;46(4):337-48
Insect sting. Why we need a lay program for dealing with the emergency of a severe allergic reaction. Frazier CA. **N C Med J** 1988 Jun;49(6):315-7
Evaluation of an antiallergic agent (disodium cromoglycate) in rat conjunctiva using monoclonal IgE antibody. Tanaka H, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(4):240-4
Use of oxatomide (Tinset) in allergic diseases. Kovács E. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(4):213-7
[Antihistaminic antiallergy preparations in the quinuclidine series] Kaminka ME. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 51(2):21-6 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Pathophysiological significance of the distribution of histamine receptor sub-types: a proposed dual role for histamine in inflammation and type I hypersensitivity reactions. Mannaioni PF, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun; 24(1-2):26-34
A controlled study of Tourette syndrome. VI. Early development, sleep problems, allergies, and handedness. Comings DE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Nov; 41(5):822-38
Endometriosis: a comparison of associated disease histories. Lamb K, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Nov-Dec;2(6):324-9
Effectiveness of immunotherapy in patients with mite allergy [letter] De Ridder M. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Feb;60(2):139-40
Neuroimmunoallergic inflammation: new pathogenetic concepts and future perspectives of immediate and late allergic reactions. Part II. Nsouli TM, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jun;60(6):483-92 (129 ref.)
An unusual local reaction to continuous subcutaneous infused terbutaline in unstable asthmatics. Lewis LD, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Apr;81(2):189-93
Sexual hypersensitivity. Sonnex C. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Jan; 39(1):40, 42, 47-8
Oral lichenoid reactions related to mercury sensitivity. James J, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;25(6):474-80
Local anesthetics and sulphite sensitivity. Blackmore JW. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1988 May;54(5):349-52
Antibodies to bird serum proteins in confectionery workers exposed to egg spray. Berrens L, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):405-8
Allergic reactions to vespids: comparison of sensitivities to two species in a Mediterranean area. Blanca M, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):21-7
Immunodeficiency and allergy. Soothill JF. **Clin Allergy** 1973 Dec;3 Suppl:511-9
Dermatological allergy. Turk JL, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1973 Dec;3 Suppl:619-28 (33 ref.)
Predominance of mite allergy over allergy to pollens and animal danders in a farming population. van Hage-Hamsten M, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):417-23
Allergic disorders in paediatric practice. Wood CB. **Clin Allergy** 1973 Dec;3 Suppl:571-82
Rubber allergy among construction workers in a prefabrication construction factory. Goh CL, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Sep;12(5):332-4
Building-related illness. A review of available scientific data. Bardana EJ Jr, et al. **Clin Rev Allergy** 1988 Spring; 6(1):61-89 (106 ref.)
Perinatal factors influencing the development of allergy. Björkstén B, et al. **Clin Rev Allergy** 1987 Nov;5(4):339-47 (45 ref.)
House dust mite (Dermatophagoides farinae) allergen levels in three different sources from homes of patients with allergy to house dust mite. Twiggs JT, et al. **Clin Rev Allergy** 1988 Spring;6(1):35-43
Ethylene oxide sterilization--a risk for hemodialysis patients. Bommer J, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:154-61
Relative importance of membrane Limulus amebocyte lysate-reactive material and ethylene oxide in hypersensitivity reactions. Pearson FC. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:134-44
Ethylene-oxide-induced IgE antibodies and symptomatology in dialysis patients. Rumpf KW, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987; 59:145-53
Generation and recognition of leukotriene mediators of hypersensitivity and inflammation. Goetzl EJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3 Suppl):36S-40S (26 ref.)
An otolaryngic approach to the allergic patient. Becker GD, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Jan;67(1):10, 12, 15-6 passim
Chemical hypersensitivity and the allergic response. Rea WJ. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Jan;67(1):50-6
Platelet-activating factor as a mediator of allergic disease. Barnes PJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):919-34 (167 ref.)
Cockroach sensitization in laboratory workers. Steinberg DR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Oct;80(4):586-90
Biocompatibility and sensitivity [letter] Rubin PG. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Aug;117(2):288
Noncardiogenic pulmonary edema as a rare complication of blood transfusions. A case report. Fitzgerald J, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Feb;33(2):243-5
Pollen allergy due to artificial pollination of Japanese pear: an occupational hazard. Teranishi H, et al. **J Soc Occup Med** 1988 Spring-Summer;38(1-2):18-22
Ethylene oxide and hypersensitivity reactions in patients on hemodialysis. Röckel A, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1988 Mar; 24:S62-7
Allergic reactions to cuttlefish in deep-sea fishermen [letter] Tomaszunas S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1116-7
The Sweet Thing revisited. Frazier CA. **NC Med J** 1988 Jan;49(1):29-30
Animal allergy: Part I. National Institutes of Health (NIAID) Symposium. Proceedings. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 May-Jun;8(3):159-94
Allergy to animals: a laboratory animal science perspective. Held JR. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 May-Jun; 8(3):179-80
Allergy and pulmonary impairment in Iowa veterinarians. Will LA, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 May-Jun; 8(3):173-7
Allergy and environmental medicine. Finn R. **Practitioner** 1987 Apr 22;231(1428):568, 571-2, 576-7
Insect sting allergy. McLean DC. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep; 14(3):513-21
Workers with multiple chemical sensitivities. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct-Dec;2(4):655-806
Multiple chemical sensitivities and other "environmental illness": a psychiatrist's view. Brodsky CM. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct-Dec;2(4):695-704 (50 ref.)
Patients with multiple chemical sensitivities: clinical diagnostic subsets among an occupational health clinic population. Cone JE, et al. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct-Dec;2(4):721-38 (64 ref.)
Multiple chemical sensitivities: summary and directions for future investigators. Cullen MR. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct-Dec;2(4):801-4
Environmental evaluation of workers with multiple chemical sensitivities: an industrial hygienist's view. Sparer J. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct-Dec;2(4):705-12
"Multiple chemical sensitivities:" immunologic critique of clinical ecology theories and practice. Terr AI. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct-Dec;2(4):683-94 (33 ref.)
[Microbial allergy and immunotherapy in allergologic practice] Henocq E. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Mar; 19(3):117-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Are the left-handed more often allergic?] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Oct;18(8):10, 12-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hypersensitivity to insects in the agricultural and domestic setting] Sonneville A. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Sep; 19(7):290-3 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hypersensitivity reactions during hemodialysis. Role of high permeability, retrofiltration and bacterial contamination of the dialysate] Montagnac R, et al. **Nephrologie** 1988; 9(1):29-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Allergy to Hymenoptera. Incidence and degree of public knowledge] Charpin D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 25; 17(25):1309-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Allergies to laboratory animals. An epidemiological, allergological study in persons exposed to laboratory animals] Weissenbach T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 18;118(24):930-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Atopy: a past or present problem?] Gniazdowski R. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 18-25;43(3-4):75-82 **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Dominant inheritance of atopic immunoglobulin-E responsiveness [letter] Sibbald B. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19; 1(8586):654
[Survey on the family history of childhood asthma] Wang MG. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 10(5):283-5, 309 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Indicators of risk of reagin allergy. IV. HLA markers] De Montis G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987; 138(7):517-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Experimental allergic myositis: strain 13 guinea pig immunised with rabbit myosin B fraction. Matsubara S, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(2):158-62
Serum IgG and IgE antibody against aerosolised antigens from Nephrops norvegicus among seafood process workers. McSharry C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:865-8
Effect of substance P on human lymphocyte proliferation in vitro: a comparison between normal and birch pollen allergic individuals. Nilsson G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:759-64
Inhibition of allergen-induced bronchoconstriction in hyperreactive rats as a model for testing 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors and leukotriene D4 receptor antagonists. Piechuta H, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct;22(1-2):69-74
Skin testing in an allergy affected population of Saudi Arabia. Al Nahdi M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Apr; 19(4):167-8, 170-1
IgE-mediated reactions. **Allergy** 1988;43 Suppl 5:1-43
Allergen specific monoclonal antibodies: new tools for the management of allergic disease. Chapman MD. **Allergy** 1988;43 Suppl 5:7-14
Immunoglobulin subclass distribution of specific antibodies in allergic patients. Prediction of the IgE inducing capacity of potential allergens. Hammarström L, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):529-34
Allergic reactions to raw, pasteurized, and homogenized/pasteurized cow milk: a comparison. A double-blind placebo-controlled study in milk allergic children. Høst A, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):113-8
Natural killer and interleukin-2 induced cytotoxicity in asthmatics. I. Effect of acute antigen-specific challenge. Jira M, et al. **Allergy** 1988 May;43(4):294-8
Seminal plasma immunosuppressive factors in the spouse of a woman with seminal fluid allergy. Wasson AW, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;15(3):99-100
IgG autoantibody to IgE in atopic patients. Carini C, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jan;60(1):48-52
IgE values in the allergic and healthy Israeli population. Hetman S, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Aug;61(2):123-8
Solid-phase enzyme immunoassay for anti-mite IgE and IgG antibodies in allergic patients. Kobayashi N, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Aug;61(2):97-9
Specific IgG antibodies to Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus and egg white--their changes with age. Nakano H, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4):262-6
Dietary antigens: uptake and humoral immunity in man. Husby S. **APMIS** 1988;96 Suppl 1:1-40 (356 ref.)
Clinical symptoms and IgE responses to common food proteins and inhalants in the first 7 years of life. Hattevig G, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):571-8
Allergy to venom from bee or wasp: the relation between clinical and immunological reactions to insect stings. Heinig JH, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):71-8
Immune response of the atopic woman and foetus: effects

of high- and low-dose food allergen intake during late pregnancy. Lilja G, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Mar; 18(2):131–42

Immunophenotyping of the eczematous flare-up reaction in a nickel-sensitive subject. Gawkrodger DJ, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(4):171–7

Human immune response to allergens of house dust mite, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus. V. Auto-anti-idiotypic antibody characterization and cross-reactivity. Saint-Remy JM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1009–14

Fixed cutaneous eruptions to seminal-plasma challenge: a case report. Best CL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep; 50(3):532–4

Observations on nasal late phase reactions. Naclerio RM, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987–88 Dec;16(8):649–85 (160 ref.)

Allergen-specific leukocyte adherence inhibition (LAI) assay: sensitivity, specificity and mechanism. Fink A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Oct;16(1):65–70

Detection of IgE antibodies to a wide range of insect species in subjects with suspected inhalant allergies to insects. Baldo BA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(3):278–87

Involvement of the outer wall layer of Cladosporium cladosporioides in an IgG-mediated hypersensitivity. Bergen MS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(1):20–6

Fc fragments of human IgG may influence allergic reactions. Sedlacek HH, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987; 9(6):635–50

Relationship between basophils and eosinophils in cutaneous basophil hypersensitivity reactions in guinea pigs and susceptibility to Trichostrongylus colubriformis infection. Rothwell TL, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Apr;18(3):347–51

Allergy to castor bean. II. Identification of the major allergens in castor bean seeds. Thorpe SC, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;82(1):67–72

Epidermis and lymphocyte interactions during an allergic patch test reaction. Increased activity of ETAF/IL-1, epidermal derived lymphocyte chemotactic factor and mixed skin lymphocyte reactivity in persons with type IV allergy. Larsen CG, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Feb; 90(2):230–3

Anaphylactic shock due to cow's milk protein hypersensitivity in a breast-fed infant. Lifschitz CH, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):141–4

Xenogeneic antibodies and atopic disease. Collins AM. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):734–7 (52 ref.)

Correlation of RAST result and serum IGE levels with the allergic symptoms of some clinically defined Malaysian cases. Gan SC, et al. **Malays J Pathol** 1987 Aug;9:57–61

Fluorometric enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for the measurement of IgE antibody to mite Dermatophagoides farinae. Sakaguchi M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987; 31(7):711–5

Oral tolerance as a protective mechanism against hypersensitivity disease. Emancipator SN, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:244–50

IgG4 antibody response in allergic patients during immunotherapy. Halpern GM, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):81–2

The role of antiglobulins in IgG4-mediated allergic diseases. Shakib F. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb; 9(1):35–42

The pet owner experience. Beck AM, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 May–Jun;8(3):185–8

Achieved objectives in laboratory animal allergy research: their significance for policy and practice. Slovak AJ. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 May–Jun;8(3):189–94

Tear and serum IgE concentrations by Tandem-R IgE immunoradiometric assay in allergic patients. Insler MS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Aug;94(8):945–8

Enhancement of allergic lung sensitization in mice by ozone inhalation. Osebold JW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;188(3):259–64

Immunogenic potential of some mercury compounds in experimental contact allergy of the rat oral mucosa. Kinnby B, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Feb;96(1):60–8

Association of HLA-DR3 with human immune response to Lol p I and Lol p II allergens in allergic subjects. Freidhoff LR, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Apr;31(4):211–9

Laboratory animal allergy--possible association with HLA B15 and DR4. Löw B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 Apr; 31(4):224–6

Detection of antigen-specific antibodies on lung tissue in a patient with hypersensitivity pneumonitis. Popp W, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(3):223–6

Year-round total serum IgE and IgG4 levels in allergic and non-allergic West Indian medical students. Bennett F, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Sep;36(3):177–80

[Effect of lactoferrin on the phagocytic activity of neutrophils isolated from the blood of patients with collagenoses and Staphylococcus aureus allergy] Maneva A, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 1987;26(4):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Allergy to Thyrophagus putrescentiae and Lepidoglyphus destructor in a population of young asthmatic adults] Hardel PJ, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Dec; 19(10):399–402, 404–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sequential analysis of specific IgE and IgG titres as a function of the cumulated doses of venoms injected in allergies to Hymenoptera and correlation with specific IgE, clinical manifestations and skin tests] Hutt N, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Jan;20(1):18–9, 22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of specific IgG4 in allergy] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;19(7):268–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inhalation allergy to fly larva. A clinical case] Sgambato F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(5):411–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case study of buckwheat allergy--purification of buckwheat antigen and investigation on the sensitivity to multiantigens] Nukada S, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;97(13):1551–4 **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism and classification of tissue damage due to autoimmunity] Watanabe A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Apr; 46(4):837–44 **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of antigens of the HLA system in children with allergy] Adamashvili IM, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (10):108–9 **(Rus)**

[The allergic factor in chronic gastritis and gastroduodenitis in preschool children] Krasnova AK, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988; (1):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-immunological parallels in children with skin manifestations of exudative-catarrhal diathesis and respiratory pathology against a background of allergic diathesis] Tkeshelashvili TS, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(3):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[BCG-M revaccination of children with allergic diseases] Kliuev BV. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(3):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of sensitization to intestinal microflora in allergic diseases] Mazitova OP, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological reactivity of psoriasis patients with hypersensitivity to bacteria] Sergeev VP, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(7):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Interactions of arachidonic acid metabolites and platelet activating factor and mechanism of action in hypersensitivity reactions. Jancar S, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(5):487–94 (13 ref.)

Effects of proglumetacin maleate and its major metabolites on allergic air pouch inflammation in rats. Ono N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 13;142(2):245–51

Inhibition of allergic histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells by azelastine. Interaction with selected antiasthmatic drugs. Chand N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(3):256–60

Biochemical abnormalities in patients with multiple chemical sensitivities. Galland L. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct–Dec;2(4):713–20 (33 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Modulation of systemic and mucosal immune responses to inhaled ragweed antigen in experimentally induced infection with respiratory syncytial virus implication in virally induced allergy. Leibovitz E, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):112–6

OCCURRENCE

Storage mite allergy among grain elevator workers. Revsbech P, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Aug;42(6):423–9

The association of atopic diseases with endometriosis. Nichols TR, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5):360–3

Allergy to laboratory animals: a prospective study of its incidence and of the influence of atopy on its development. Botham PA, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1987 Sep;44(9):627–32

Asthma and allergy to house-dust mites in populations living in high altitudes. Charpin D, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr; 93(4):758–61

Prevalence of atopy is unrelated to presence of inflammatory bowel disease. Troncone R, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Mar; 18(2):111–7

Measurement of risk of sensitisation and its application to Kathon. Shuster S, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Nov; 17(5):299–302

A study of the prevalence and clinical significance of venom-specific IgE. Zora JA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):77–82

Epidemiology of allergic diseases. **Monogr Allergy** 1987; 21:1–285

Aeroallergen prevalence in New Jersey. Bielory L, et al. **N J Med** 1988 Jun;85(6):503–5

The epidemiology of multiple chemical sensitivities (MCS). Mooser SB. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct–Dec; 2(4):663–8 (24 ref.)

[Is there an urban factor in asthma and allergy?] Charpin D, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1988;5(2):109–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevalences of allergic diseases among synthetic chemical workers] Chida T, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1987 Sep; 29(5):358–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Allergic diseases among students of the Medical Academy in Gdańsk. Epidemiological aspects] Gniazdowska B. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 18–25;43(3–4):83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinico-epidemiological characteristics of allergic dermatoses in children] Sukovatykh TN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(9):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Dermal cell infiltrates: allergic, toxic, irritant and type I reactions. Anderson C. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1988;135:24–7

Experimental allergic myositis: ultrastructural, histochemical, immunological and immunohistochemical studies. Matsubara S, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987; 74(2):151–7

Mediators and inflammatory cells in allergic disease. Kay AB. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):35–42 (46 ref.)

Nasal eosinophilia in children: its use in the nasal allergen provocation test. Jean R, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1988 Mar; 4(1):23–7

Sequential development of a conjunctival basophil hypersensitivity lesion in guinea pig. Cornell-Bell AH, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Dec;28(12):1970–7

T-lymphocyte and Langerhans cell distribution in normal and allergically induced oral mucosa in contact with nickel-containing dental alloys. van Loon LA, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 1988 Mar;17(3):129–37

[Allergic granulomatosis and angitis: report on a case who died in a fulminant course] Takafuji S, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Sep;36(9):879–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of dietary poly-unsaturated fatty acids on tracheal histaminergic and cholinergic responsiveness in experimental models of bronchial hypersensitivity and hyperreactivity. Loesberg C, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Dec;22(3-4):223–30

Basophil histamine release in insect venom allergy. Engel T, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):132–8

Comparison of nasal responsiveness to histamine, methacholine and phentolamine in allergic rhinitis patients and controls. Gerth Van Wijk R, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):563–70

Induction of ethylenediamine hypersensitivity in the guinea pig and the development of ELISA and lymphocyte blastogenesis techniques for its characterization. Babiuk C, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Nov;9(4):623–34

The role of calcium antagonists in bronchial reactivity. Ahmed T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan; 81(1):133–44 (98 ref.)

Characterization of the neutrophil respiratory burst in atopy. Styrt B, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):20–6

Allergy in asthma. I. The dose relationship of allergy to severity of childhood asthma. Zimmerman B, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):63–70

Allergy in asthma. II. The highly atopic infant and chronic asthma. Zimmerman B, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):71–7

Modification of bronchial blood flow during allergic airway responses. Long WM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul; 65(1):272–82

Activation of plasma Hageman factor and kallikrein in ongoing allergic reactions in the skin. Atkins PC, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2744–8

Local parasympathetic mechanisms for ragweed-sensitized canine trachealis hyperresponsiveness. Mitchell RW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):907–14

Strain difference in an allergic asthma model in rats. Misawa M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;45(1):63–8

Clinical aspects of allergies to animals: overview and definition. Slavin RG. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 May–Jun;8(3):163–5

Allergy and pseudoallergy: an overview of basic mechanisms. Smith TF. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep;14(3):421–34 (31 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of the PAF-antagonist SRI 63–441 on the allergic reaction in awake dogs with natural asthma. Stenzel H, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;21:253–60

Retrospective study of ketotifen protective action in different allergopathies. Fernández M, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):369–73

Prevention of atopy: results of a long-term (7 months to 8 years) follow-up. Businco L, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov; 59(5 Pt 2):183–6

Studies on pharmacological activation of human serum immunoglobulin G (IgG) by chemical modification and active subfragments. VI. Anti-allergic activity of carboxamidemethylated Fc (CM-Fc) fragment from human serum IgG. Mimura T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;35(12):4935–9

Studies on pharmacological activation of human serum immunoglobulin G (IgG) by chemical modification and active subfragments. VII. Effect of carboxamidemethylated Fc (CM-Fc) fragment from human serum IgG on lymphocytes and macrophages. Mimura T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;35(12):4940–5

Environmental control of the workplace. Novey HS. **Clin Rev Allergy** 1988 Spring;6(1):45–60 (35 ref.)

Challenges in the prevention of allergic disease in infancy. Zeiger RS. **Clin Rev Allergy** 1987 Nov;5(4):349–73 (101 ref.)

Methods to reduce allergic effects: elimination of allergens (pollen, mites, indoor dust, bacteria, gases etc.) from indoor air. Kettrup A, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:415–20

Does breast feeding help protect against atopic disease? Biology, methodology, and a golden jubilee of controversy. Kramer MS. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;112(2):181–90

[Does breast feeding prevent the later occurrence of allergic manifestations?] Schmitz J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Feb; 45(2):81–4 (44 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Yellow fever: desensitization to an anti-amaril 17 D vaccine performed on a patient with anaphylaxis to eggs] Charpin J, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Nov;171(8):1001–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Workers with multiple chemical sensitivities: psychosocial intervention. Lewis BM. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct–Dec;2(4):791–9 (14 ref.)

Workers with multiple chemical sensitivities: a psychiatric approach to diagnosis and treatment. Schottenfeld RS. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct–Dec;2(4):739–53 (25 ref.)

SURGERY

Surgical perspectives on allergic airway disease. Fisher SR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Feb;81(2):361–75 (53 ref.)

THERAPY

Diagnosis and immunotherapy of mould allergy. VII. IgG subclass response and relation to the clinical efficacy of immunotherapy with Cladosporium. Malling HJ, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jan;43(1):60–70

Unorthodox allergy procedures. David TJ. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):1060–2

IgE and IgG antibody response to purified bee-venom antigens and peptides in four patients who had adverse reactions to immunotherapy. Kemeny DM, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):79–84

Skin endpoint titration and immunotherapy: an overview. King HC. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Jan;67(1):24–6, 28–30

Immunotherapy with allergens. Creticos PS, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27;258(20):2874–80 (55 ref.)

The development of specific IgG4 after immunotherapy with standardized extracts. Harris NS, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):429–35

Allergy to animals: principles of clinical management. Siraganian RP. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 May–Jun; 8(3):181–3

Management of patients with multiple chemical sensitivities at occupational health clinics. Hessl SM. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct–Dec;2(4):779–89 (28 ref.)

Biological interventions in the treatment of patients with multiple chemical sensitivities. McLellan RK. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct–Dec;2(4):755–77 (153 ref.)

[Specific desensitization with allergen extracts absorbed on calcium phosphate (Pasteur Institute). Clinical and biological study apropos of 107 cases] Lecadet A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Apr;20(4):153, 155–6, 158–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyposensitization in allergic diseases?] Fuchs E. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 24;113(25):1025–8 (15 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Developments in allergology] Przybilla B. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1988 Jan;11(1):32–9 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Liability in desensitization accidents] Bauer G. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;98(4):245–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Efficacy of alum-precipitated flea antigen for hyposensitization of flea-allergic dogs. Schemmer KR, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 Aug;2(3):195–8

Aspects of the immunopathogenesis of flea allergy dermatitis in dogs. Halliwell RE, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):483–94

HYPERSENSITIVITY, CONTACT see **DERMATITIS, CONTACT**

HYPERSENSITIVITY, DELAYED

see related
CELL MIGRATION INHIBITION

The prognostic significance of recall antigen testing in melanoma patients. Saltz J, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov; 294(5):287–93

Effect of outer membrane proteins of Shigella on delayed hypersensitivity in mice to sheep red blood cells. Czarny A, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(4):439–46

Effect of experimental zinc deficiency and repletion on some immunological variables in guinea-pigs. Verma PC, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jan;59(1):149–54

Calorie restriction modifies the delayed-type hypersensitivity response to the hapten trinitrobenzenesulfonic acid and to hapten-modified syngeneic spleen cells. Pocino M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;109(2):261–71

A positive response to any of seven intradermal antigens predicts favorable outcome in patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Marrie TJ, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Feb;11(1):10–5

Impaired delayed hypersensitivity in patients with focal glomerular sclerosis [letter] Matsumoto K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Mar;29(3):159

Humoral immune response and delayed type hypersensitivity to influenza vaccine in patients with diabetes mellitus. Diepersloot RJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):397–401

Lipopolysaccharide-induced suppression of DTH-reactivity to histocompatibility antigens. I. Kinetic aspects and specificity. Molendijk A, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Feb; 176(3):255–71

Antigen-specific augmentation factor involved in murine delayed-type footpad reaction. III. Genetic restriction of delayed hypersensitivity augmentation factor (DAF). Yamada A, et al. **Immunobiology** 1987 Dec;176(1–2):24–34

Antiallergic effects of terfenadine on immediate type hypersensitivity reactions. Akagi M, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(2–3):257–79

Inhalation toxicity studies of methyl isocyanate (MIC) in rats: Part IV—Immunologic response of rats one week after exposure: effect on body and organ weights, phagocytic and DTH response. Dwivedi PD, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar;26(3):191–4

Inhalation toxicity studies of methyl isocyanate (MIC) in rats: Part V—Immunologic response of rats two weeks after exposure: phagocytic response, endotoxin susceptibility, local lung immunity, mitogenic and DTH response. Saxena AK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar;26(3):195–200

Vaccination of human volunteers with heat-killed M. leprae: local responses in relation to the interpretation of the lepromin reaction. Gill HK, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Mar;56(1):36–44

Soluble antigen of M. leprae coupled with liposomes elicits both "early" and "late" delayed hypersensitivity skin reactions. Sengupta U, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Mar;56(1):45–9

Neuroimmunomodulation: potentiation of delayed hypersensitivity and antibody production by chronic electrical stimulation of the rat brain. Janković BD, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;39(1–2):153–64

The expression of a gamma interferon-induced protein (IP-10) in delayed immune responses in human skin. Kaplan G, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1;166(4):1098–108

Delayed-type hypersensitivity responses to murine cytomegalovirus in genetically resistant and susceptible strains of mice. Lawson CM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep; 68 (Pt 9):2379–88

Junin virus-induced delayed-type hypersensitivity suppression in adult mice. Campetella OE, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun;25(2):227–35

Delayed-type hypersensitivity response in the central nervous system during JHM virus infection requires viral specificity for protection. Stohlman SA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Sep;19(3):255–68

Antitumor activity of polygalactosamine isolated from Paecilomyces sp. I–1 strain. Ishitani K, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Jan;11(1):58–65

Prognostic role of preoperative nutritional and immunological assessment in the surgical patient. Braga M, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr; 12(2):138–42

Generation of Listeria monocytogenes-specific T cells mediating delayed footpad reaction and protection in neonatally thymectomized mice but not in nude mice. Mitsuyama M, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988; 177(4):207–17

Effect of selective decontamination of the digestive tract of donor and recipient on the occurrence of murine delayed-type graft-versus-host disease. Veenendaal D, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(3):133–44

Delayed hypersensitivity to polyoma and "self" antigens in syngeneic mice. Ochałek T, et al. **Neoplasma** 1987; 34(4):441–51

[Activation of natural antitumor resistance in cancer patients during a delayed hypersensitivity reaction] Gordienko SM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(5):572–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Delayed-type allergy to various insulin preparations [letter] Diem P. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jun;60(6):553–4

Hypersensitivity dermatitis following suction-assisted lipectomy: a complication of local anesthetic. Fine PG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jun;20(6):573–5

Cellular kinetics of delayed hypersensitivity test reactions to topical glucocorticosteroids. Lauerma AI, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(6):379–84

Thiomersal allergy and vaccination reactions. Cox NH, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Apr;18(4):229–33

Immediate and delayed sensitivity to chlorocresol. Gonçalo M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Jul;17(1):46–7

Primary sensitivity to sulphonamide and secondary sensitization to aromatic amines. Rudzki E, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Jul;17(1):49

Contact sensitivity induced in mice by methylene bisphenyl diisocyanate. Tanaka K, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Oct; 17(4):199–204

Severe hypersensitivity reaction upon rechallenge with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in a patient with AIDS. Arnold PA, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jan; 22(1):43–5

DIAGNOSIS

Delayed hypersensitivity responses in children after local cutaneous anesthesia. Björkstén B, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):935–8

A medical follow-up of the health effects of long-term exposure to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. Evans RG, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1988 Jul–Aug;43(4):273–8

Corneal test as a reliable method for detection of the delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction in mice. Morisaki I, et al. **Biken J** 1987 Mar;30(1):9–16

Evaluation of the skin test reactions in patients with delayed type rash induced by penicillins and cephalosporins. Aihara M, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;14(5):440–8

Evaluation of systemic host defense mechanisms in chronic bronchitis. Fietta A, et al. **Respiration** 1988;53(1):37–43

A prospective study of BCG given to young children in Agra, India—a region of high contact with environmental mycobacteria. Stanford JL, et al. **Tubercle** 1987 Mar; 68(1):39–49

[Studies of delayed hypersensitivity and composition of the population of mononuclear cells in the blood of patients with malignant ovarian neoplasms before and during the treatment] Markowska J. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 May; 58(5):306–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The blast transformation test and the Multitest CMI in evaluating nonspecific immunologic reactivity in patients with cancer of the larynx] Zawisza E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 6–7;42(27–28):830–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determining sensitivity to tuberculin using the BI-1M jet injector in students of special secondary schools] Iatskova TV. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(4):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vaccination marks and post-vaccinal allergy in vaccinated and re-vaccinated children] Shvartser IS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(4):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Immunobiology of cyclosporin A, with particular reference to its effects on delayed hypersensitivity and regulatory T-cell functions. Thomson AW. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 Jul–Aug;138(4):639–43

Modulation of delayed hypersensitivity in mice by dietary nucleotide restriction. Kulkarni AD, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):847–9

ETIOLOGY

Relationship of immediate and delayed hypersensitivity to nasopharyngeal and intestinal growth of Candida albicans in allergic subjects. Koivikko A, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Apr; 43(3):201–5

Leucocyte migration inhibition in diphtheria toxoid hypersensitivity. Saxby MF, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Aug; 42(6):473–6

The effect of adrenoceptor agonists and antagonists on histamine-induced wheal response in the skin of normal subjects and atopic patients. Marazzini L, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 May;60(5):407–10

Neuroimmunoallergic inflammation: new pathogenetic concepts and future perspectives of immediate and late allergic reactions. Part II. Nsouli TM, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jun;60(6):483–92 (129 ref.)

Airway hyperresponsiveness and late asthmatic responses. Cockcroft DW. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):178–80 (10 ref.)

Mast cell degranulation as a major event in the effector phase of delayed-type hypersensitivity induced by cloned helper T cells. Herrmann P, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):102–5

The pattern of human late-phase skin reactions to extracts of aeroallergens. Frew AJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1117–21

Late systemic-allergic reactions to inhalant allergen immunotherapy. Greenberg MA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug;82(2):287–90

[Studies of mechanism of late asthmatic response using bronchoalveolar lavage] Namba K, et al. **Arerugi** 1988 Feb; 37(2):67–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Principles of predicting the development of allergic diseases induced by biological allergens] Kryzhanovskaia NA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 May;(5):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of non-type-specific protein antigens of the cell wall in Streptococcus group A in developing delayed hypersensitivity] Bazanova EA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Aug;(8):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Murine transfer factor. IV. Studies with genetically regulated immune responses. Rozzo SJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Aug; 115(1):130–45

Genetic control of delayed-type hypersensitivity to D-penicillamine antigen. Ishii N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):150–3

IMMUNOLOGY

Suppressed induction and expression of delayed hypersensitivity responses in BALB/c mice infected with Trypanosoma venezuelense. Pérez HA, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1987;38(1):73–6

Transient dietary hypersensitivity in mice and pigs. Stokes CR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:791–9

Immunity in malaria: depression of delayed hypersensitivity reaction in acute Plasmodium falciparum infection. Akinwolere OA, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1988 Mar;

17(1):47–52
IgE and common allergic diseases. Studies on pathogenesis and pharmacotherapy of late phase reactions. Dorsch W. **Allergy** 1988;43 Suppl 5:38–43
Delayed hypersensitivity skin testing in nutritional assessment. Linn BS. **Am Surg** 1987 Nov;53(11):628–31
Delayed hypersensitivity and differences of histologic pattern in allergic cutaneous vasculitis. Tosca A, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Apr;39(4):360–4
Neuroimmunoallergic inflammation: new pathogenetic concepts and future perspectives of immediate and late allergic reactions: Part I (first of two parts). Nsouli TM, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 May;60(5):379–89 (76 ref.)
Delayed-type allergy to insulin of different species (bovine, pork, human) [letter] Prelević GM, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 May;60(5):463
Reversal by lymphokines of the age-related hyporesponsiveness to contact sensitization and reduced Ia expression on Langerhans cells. Belsito DV, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279 Suppl:S76–80
Delayed-type skin reaction to 2,4-dinitrophenylated epidermal cells in guinea pigs with contact sensitivity to 2,4-dinitrochlorobenzene. Nakagawa S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(4):236–40
Anergy in jaundiced patients. Cainzos M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Feb;75(2):147–9
Attenuation of collagen arthritis and modulation of delayed-type hypersensitivity by type II collagen reactive T-cell lines. Brahn E, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 109(1):139–47
Ferritin selectively suppresses delayed-type hypersensitivity responses at induction or effector phase. Harada T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;109(1):75–88
Activation of antigen-specific suppressor T cells by the intravenous injection of soluble blood-stage malarial antigen. Russo DM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep; 115(2):437–46
Irradiated mice lose the capacity to 'process' fed antigen for systemic tolerance of delayed-type hypersensitivity. Bruce MG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec;70(3):511–8
The method of preparation of an antigen may influence the cellular reaction to it in skin tests for delayed hypersensitivity: comparison between responses to two different reagents prepared from Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Morley SM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):584–90
Role of cytokines in the restoration of the delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction of anergic patients. Rode HN, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):159–63
Suppression of delayed hypersensitivity skin reactions to tuberculin by M. leprae antigens in patients with lepromatous and tuberculoid leprosy. Sengupta U, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr;68(1):58–64
Adoptively transferred reactivity to M. leprae in nude mice infected with M. leprae. Shannon EJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):143–51
Enhancement of DTH reaction and inhibition of the expression of class II transplantation antigens by in vivo treatment with antibodies against gamma-interferon. Skoglund C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):428–32
Augmentation of delayed-type hypersensitivity to high dose sheep erythrocytes by cyclosporin A in the mouse: influence of drug dosage and route of administration and analysis of spleen cell populations. Webster LM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):149–54
Delayed hypersensitivity skin testing and anergy in a population of gay men. Sears SD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;45(2):177–83
Lymphocyte subsets and delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity in hemodialysis patients receiving recombinant human erythropoietin. Pfäffl W, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988; 66:195–204
Expression of OKM5 antigen on human keratinocytes in positive intracutaneous tests for delayed-type hypersensitivity. Simon M Jr, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987; 175(3):121–5
A genetically determined lack of oral tolerance to ovalbumin is due to failure of the immune system to respond to intestinally derived tolerogen. Mowat AM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1673–6
Delayed type hypersensitivity (DTH) skin reaction to varicella-zoster virus antigen in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). Nagafuchi S, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;79(4):311–3
Delayed hypersensitivity reactions to virus-augmented syngeneic and allogeneic tumor associated antigens. Takeichi N, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May; 63(3):343–7
The late-phase reaction and its clinical implications. Kaliner MA. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 15;22(10):73–83
The effect of thymopoietin 32–34 (TP3) on suramin-induced inhibition on delayed type hypersensitivity in guinea pigs. Dénes L, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Jun;16(4):275–9
The role of contrasuppressor T cells in the adoptive transfer of contact sensitivity responses to picryl chloride. Ptak W, et al. **Immunol Res** 1988;7(1):1–11 (36 ref.)
Induction by killed Listeria monocytogenes of effector T cells mediating delayed-type hypersensitivity but not protection in mice. Koga T, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct; 62(2):241–8
Suppression of an established DTH response to ovalbumin in mice by feeding antigen after immunization. Lamont AG, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):135–9
The absence of delayed-type hypersensitivity reactivity in a syngeneic murine tumour system. Los G, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):89–95
Suppression of delayed-type hypersensitivity to histocompatibility antigens by ultraviolet radiation. Molendijk A, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct;62(2):299–305
Induction of delayed-type hypersensitivity responses to PPD: dendritic cells in synergy with 5-hydroxytryptamine can substitute for macrophages. Roberts D, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):697–700
Potentiation of delayed-type hypersensitivity by pertussigen or cyclophosphamide with release of different lymphokines. Sewell WA, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug; 61(4):483–8
Immunopharmacological studies of PTT.119, a new synthetic bis-(2-chloroethyl)amino-L-phenylalanine derivative. Allegrucci M, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987; 9(1):71–86
Suppression of T-lymphocyte response by Coccidioides immitis antigen. Cox RA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun; 56(6):1424–9
T-cell subsets in delayed-type hypersensitivity, protection, and granuloma formation in primary and secondary Listeria infection in mice: superior role of Lyt-2+ cells in acquired immunity. Mielke ME, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Aug; 56(8):1920–5
Transfer of resistance to primary infection of Listeria monocytogenes and early induction of delayed hypersensitivity by sera from L. monocytogenes-infected mice. Yamada A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec; 55(12):3078–84
Regulation by T cells of delayed hypersensitivity reaction in mouse lung as reflected by mononuclear cells, mast cells and mucus-producing cells. Enander I, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):374–80
Does immunodeficiency in uremic patients promote dialysis-related amyloidosis? Simon P, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):102–6
Nifedipine-induced hyporeactivity in delayed hypersensitivity skin tests. Derenne F, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(6):741–4
The effect of triiodothyronine on evanescent delayed hypersensitivity to sheep red blood cells and on the primary antibody response to trinitrophenylated Brucella abortus in severely undernourished weanling mice. Filteau SM, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(7):811–6
Etiological factors in delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions in leprosy. Klenerman P. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1987 Dec;55(4):702–12 (73 ref.)
HSV-1 retinitis and delayed hypersensitivity in DBA/2 and C57BL/6 mice. Kielty D, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Dec;28(12):1994–9
Anergy testing in nursing home residents. Delafuente JC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Aug;36(8):733–5
Immunological complications of soft contact lenses. Mondino BJ, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1987 Oct;58(10):832–5 (14 ref.)
Immunosuppressive activity of 15-deoxyspergualin and its effect on skin allografts in rats. Masuda T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;40(11):1612–8
Effect of combined H-1 and H-2 histamine receptor antagonists on late asthmatic response in an asthmatic patient. Nakazawa T, et al. **J Asthma** 1987;24(6):323–5
Late-phase IgE-mediated reactions. Lemanske RF Jr, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;8(1):1–13 (142 ref.)
Acute immunologic effects of interleukin-2 therapy in cancer patients: decreased delayed type hypersensitivity response and decreased proliferative response to soluble antigens. Wiebke EA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Sep;6(9):1440–9
Desensitization. IV: Permeability changes during active and passive desensitization. Baba T, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1984 Summer;1(3):175–82
Lymphocyte recruitment in delayed-type hypersensitivity. The role of IFN-gamma. Issekutz TB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):2989–93
Induction of delayed-type hypersensitivity by the T cell line specific to bacterial peptidoglycans. Katsuki M, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3570–2
Functional analysis of cloned macrophage hybridomas. VI. Differential ability to induce immunity or suppression. Kuchroo VK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):10–6
Suppressive substance produced by T cells from mice chronically infected with Trypanosoma cruzi. I. Preferential inhibition of the induction of delayed-type hypersensitivity. Liew FY, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 139(7):2452–7
Abrogation of the capacity of delayed-type hypersensitivity responses to alloantigens by intravenous injection of neuraminidase-treated allogeneic cells. Sano S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3652–9
Studies on the induction of tolerance to alloantigens. III. Induction of antibodies directed against alloantigen-specific delayed-type hypersensitivity T cells by a single injection of allogeneic lymphocytes via portal venous route. Sato S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1; 140(3):717–22
Skin window chambers, a novel method for recovering the cells involved in delayed-type hypersensitivity. MacPhee MJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 5;103(2):267–73
Improved quantitation of delayed-type hypersensitivity responses to sheep erythrocytes in the mouse footpad by estimation of 125I-fibrin deposition. Webster LM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):277–81
Delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity reaction in breast cancer patients. Jain P, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1988 Jan; 86(1):5–7
Suppression of delayed-type hypersensitivity in mice pretreated with diethylstilbesterol: involvement of sex hormones in immunomodulation. Kato K, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Jun;43(6):530–8
Atopic asthma in children. Possible role of delayed hypersensitivity. Wartenberg J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Apr-Jun;19(2):133–6
The effects of the delayed type immune response upon the host. Rivarola AJ. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Aug;23(4):393–9
Enhancement of the delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction by oxazaphosphorines. Turk JL. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;9(9):605–10 (33 ref.)
Polyoma antigen driven T lymphocytes with antitumor and DTH activity in CBA mice. Ochałek T, et al. **Neoplasma** 1988;35(3):271–8
Systemic administration of urocanic acid generates suppression of the delayed type hypersensitivity response to herpes simplex virus in a murine model of infection. Ross JA, et al. **Photodermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):9–14
Effects of adrenocorticotropin and dietary ascorbic acid on delayed type hypersensitivity to human gamma globulin in chickens. Murray DL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Nov; 66(11):1859–69
Efficacy of a cell-mediated reaction to the purified protein derivative of tuberculin in the disposal of Mycobacterium leprae from human skin. Kaplan G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5210–4
Schistosoma mansoni: immunodepression of hepatic schistosome granuloma formation in mice infected by Trypanosoma cruzi. Genaro O, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Jan-Mar;19(1):35–7
Self-reactive delayed type hypersensitivity induced in mice by syngeneic lymphoblasts. III. Immunological characterization of the small and large antigens of the blast cells. Klein I, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):385–92
Self-reactive delayed type hypersensitivity induced in mice by syngeneic lymphoblasts. II. Isolation of two distinct lymphoblast antigens, one of which reacts (or cross-reacts) with anti-H-2Dd monoclonal antibody. Klein I, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Feb;27(2):209–22
Delayed type hypersensitivity testing in surgical patients. MacLean LD. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar; 166(3):285–93 (54 ref.)
The influence of long-term protein deprivation on in vivo phagocytic cell delivery to inflammatory lesions. Tchervenkov JI, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Apr;103(4):463–9
Suppressor T cells induced by UV-B irradiation suppress DTH to alloantigens. Molendijk A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4258–60
Evidence for an inducer-suppressor T cell in the regulation of DTH to alloantigens. Molendijk A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4261–4
The immunobiology of experimental lung transplantation with cyclosporine immunosuppression: cytolytic T lymphocytes and delayed type hypersensitivity in rejecting and tolerant recipients. Norin AJ. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):125–30
Blocking of acquisition and presentation of antigen by dendritic cells with cyclosporine. Studies with fluorescein isothiocyanate. Knight SC, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug; 46(2 Suppl):48S–53S
The relationship between natural killer cell activity and delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction to 2,4-dinitrochlorbenzene in the spectrum of chronic, intractable pulmonary tuberculosis. Yoneda T, et al. **Tubercle** 1987 Mar;68(1):59–64
[Assessment of prognosis in polytraumatized patients by determining cellular immunity using the intradermal puncture test] Gahr R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Sep; 90(9):428–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A study of specific antibody levels in a guinea pig late phase bronchoconstriction model] Chao CL, et al. **Arerugi** 1988 Feb;37(2):94–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Induction of non-specific killer cells by delayed type hypersensitivity (DTH) reaction against soluble protein antigens in the murine peritoneal cavities] Takao T, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Jun;36(6):322–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Analysis of delayed type hypersensitivity reaction of the experimental granulomatous lung—changes in T-cell and B-cell subpopulations in the bronchus-associated lymphoid tissue] Okano A, et al. **Kekkaku** 1988 Apr;63(4):215–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Analysis of delayed type hypersensitivity reaction of the experimental granulomatous lung—changes in Ia-positive alveolar macrophages and T-cells subsets] Okano A, et al. **Kekkaku** 1988 Feb;63(2):121–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Analysis of the results of tuberculin reactions among primary and middle school students in K city, Kagoshima Prefecture, with special emphasis on the comparison of the intensity of tuberculin hypersensitivity in repeated tuberculin tests] Umekita T, et al. **Kekkaku** 1988 Feb; 63(2):93–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Behavior of delayed-type hypersensitivity in parapsoriasis] Paschoal LH, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987; 15(5):419–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Delayed-type hypersensitivity to minor histocompatibility antigens and its genetic restriction] Liadova IV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indices of immunity and allergy in patients with viral hepatitis treated with prodigiozan] Rudchik AS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Jan;(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Independence of the delayed hypersensitivity response from protection against Leishmania mexicana pifanoi] Pérez HA, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1986;37(5):542–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Delayed cutaneous response to different antigens in household contacts of leprosy patients and controls] Bottasso O, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987; 15(6):504–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Lactoferrin, myeloperoxidase, lysozyme and eosinophil cationic protein in exudate in delayed type hypersensitivity. Lerche A, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):139–45

Effects of cyclooxygenase and lipoxygenase inhibitors on inflammation associated with oxazolone-induced delayed hypersensitivity. Meurer R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;37(18):3511–4

Neuropeptide regulation of immediate and delayed hypersensitivity. Payan DG, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jan; 38(1–2):211–21

Prostaglandin D2 and histamine during the immediate and the late-phase components of allergic cutaneous responses. Pienkowski MM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul; 82(1):95–100

OCCURRENCE

Tuberculosis, tuberculin reactivity, and delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity in nursing home residents. Creditor MC, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jul;43(4):M97–100

PATHOLOGY

Delayed pressure urticaria histologically resembles cutaneous late-phase reactions. Mekori YA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Feb;124(2):230–5

Histological study on the fate of haptenated epidermal cells injected intradermally in guinea pigs. Nakagawa S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279 Suppl:S111–5

Relationship between macrophage infiltration and epidermopoiesis in delayed-type hypersensitivity. Tanaka T, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280(1):18–22

Macrophage infiltration in tumors and tumor-surrounding tissue: influence of serotonin and sensitized lymphocytes. Los G, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988; 26(2):145–52

Late-phase reaction in topically induced ocular anaphylaxis in the rat. Trocmé SD, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 May; 7(5):437–43

Immunological suppression of delayed hypersensitivity responses in mouse lungs as reflected by numbers of mononuclear cells, mast cells and mucus-producing cells. Enander I, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(1):99–103

Enhancement of acute allergic inflammation by indomethacin is reversed by prostaglandin E2: apparent correlation with in vivo modulation of mediator release. Raud J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2315–9

A simple method for evaluation of delayed hypersensitivity in mice. Maciel-Plotkowski MC, et al. **Rev Latinoam Microbiol** 1987 Jul–Sep;29(3):277–82

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Lymphocyte subpopulations, immunoglobulin levels and delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions in healthy splenectomized patients. Airò P, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):305–9

The pulmonary late-phase response. Larsen GL. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Nov 15;22(11):155–9, 163, 167–9

The nasal late-phase response—an in vivo model. Lichtenstein LM. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jan 15; 23(1):119–26, 135–9, 142 (0 ref.)

[Detection and recording by personal computer of late asthmatic response in guinea pigs] Yoshida K, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Sep;36(9):865–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inflammation, hyperreactivity and therapeutic controversy of chronic asthma] Pérez Martín J. **Alergia** 1987 Oct–Dec; 34(4):81–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effects of disodium cromoglycate and beclomethasone dipropionate on the asthmatic response to allergen challenge II. Late response (LAR). Pelikan Z, et al. **An Allergy** 1988 Mar;60(3):217–25

Herpes simplex virus type 1 induces anterior chamber-associated immune deviation (ACAID) in mouse strains resistant to intraocular infection. Whittum-Hudson JA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Feb;7(2):125–30

Suppression of footpad reaction in mice by 12-tetradecanoylphorbol 13-acetate and 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene. Tabara M, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1988 Apr;58(2):67–72

Alteration of methylcholanthrene-mediated suppression of cutaneous delayed hypersensitivity by benzoflavone treatment of C57BL/6J mice. Frank DM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Aug;95(1):72–81

PSYCHOLOGY

Behaviorally conditioned enhancement of delayed-type hypersensitivity in the mouse. Bovbjerg D, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Mar;1(1):64–71

VETERINARY

Kinetics of the wattle reaction to human plasma. Cotter PF, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):643–8

Effect of adrenocorticotropin and dietary ascorbic acid on cutaneous basophil hypersensitivity to phytohemagglutinin in chickens. Murray DL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Nov; 66(11):1846–52

Delayed-type hypersensitivity skin responses associated with feline infectious peritonitis in two cats. Weiss RC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May;44(3):396–8

Effect of glucocorticoids on cows suspected of subclinical infection with M. paratuberculosis. Wentink GH, et al. **Vet Q** 1988 Jan;10(1):57–62

HYPERSENSITIVITY, IMMEDIATE

Mountain cedar pollinosis: can it occur in non-atopics? Reid MJ, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 May–Jun; 9(3):225–32

Allergy in children. Welch MJ, et al. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep; 14(3):575–89 (12 ref.)

[Immediate intestinal and systemic hypersensitivity in rats infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis] Siński E, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987;33(6):625–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Altered arachidonic acid metabolism and platelet size in atopic subjects. Audera C, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Mar;46(3):352–9

Allergic rhinitis nasal mucosal conditioned medium stimulates growth and differentiation of basophil/mast cell and eosinophil progenitors from atopic blood. Ohnishi M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1149–54

[Allergy in hemorrhagic fever with nephrotic syndrome] Koval'skiĭ GS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;65(8):96–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Basophil histamine release. A study in allergy to suxamethonium. Withington DE, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Aug;42(8):850–4

Immediate and delayed sensitivity to chlorocresol. Gonçalo M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Jul;17(1):46–7

Effects of beta-adrenergic and calcium antagonists on the development of anaphylactoid reactions from radiographic contrast media during cardiac angiography. Greenberger PA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;80(5):698–702

[Plastic welding. Irritation and allergy] Rasmussen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 15;150(33):1972–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Occupationally-induced formaldehyde allergy of the immediate type] Gehse M, et al. **Derm Beruf Umwelt** 1988 May–Jun;36(3):101–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of allergic activity of zenkor for its regulation in the reservoir water] Shkliaruk LV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Nov;(11):76 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Anaphylactic reactions incidence in allergic and atopic patients. Filip V. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):73–5

Predisposing factors for malocclusion in 7-year-old children with special reference to atopic diseases. Hannuksela A, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1987 Oct; 92(4):299–303

Immunologic and atopic aspects of pregnancy and lactation [letter] Orlowski JJ. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Mar;60(3):274

Atopy from a respiratory physician's standpoint. Evans CC. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Mar;12(2):77–8

Psoriasis and atopy: concomitance and pathophysiology [letter] Beer WE, et al. **Dermatologica** 1988;176(6):309–11

Skin eosinophilia in atopic patients. Henocq E, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):691–5

[Infantile acropustulosis associated with atopic dermatitis, recurrent cutaneous infections and hyper-immunoglobulinemia E] Menni S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(1):33–5 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Immediate reactions following challenge-tests in children with atopic dermatitis. Meglio P, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;20(2):57–62

The evaluation of immediate hypersensitivity reactions: current concepts and future directions. Yoshida S, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):335–41 (39 ref.)

Value of a new screening test for respiratory allergy. Duc J, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jul;43(5):332–7

In vitro diagnosis of atopic allergy in children. A comparison between total IgE, conventional RAST and a new multi RAST (Phadiatop). Gustafsson D, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb; 43(2):105–8

Cord serum IgE in relation to family history and as predictor of atopic disease in early infancy. Magnusson CG. **Allergy** 1988 May;43(4):241–51

Positive skin tests to aero-allergens and month of birth. Quoix E, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):127–31

Late onset reactions in humans: correlation between skin and bronchial reactivity. Atkins PC, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jan;60(1):27–30

In vitro tests for immediate hypersensitivity. Terr AI. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:135–45 (81 ref.)

Phadiatop—a novel IgE antibody screening test. Merrett J, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):409–16

Serological screening for allergy to inhalants by multi-allergen-radioimmunoassay. Trede N, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Oct;42(2–3):129–35

Immediate skin test reactivity to common aeroallergens in patients with respiratory allergies: a comparative analysis of allergen-induced skin reactions and their histamine controls. Lopez LR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1143–8

An attempt to use the natural binding of bacteria to lymphocytes in examining atopic patients. Urbánek R. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(4):435–40

Laboratory tests for total and allergen-specific immunoglobulin E. Weltman JK. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):129–33

[Codeine phosphate used for positive control in the skin prick test] Zhou LX. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep; 22(9):417–8 **(Chi)**

[A technic for human basophil degranulation] Harrabi S, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;19(7):287–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Does immediate-type respiratory allergy occur regarding Stemphylium? Evaluation of 39 challenge tests] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Oct;18(8):21, 23, 25–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immediate reaction in native tests with red chironomid larvae] Loidolt D. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jun; 67(6):297–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The basophil degranulation test in the diagnosis of Hymenoptera sting allergy] Wüthrich B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 5;117(36):1333–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bronchial sensitivity and the prognosis of asthma] Nakano H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 26(1):16–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Homonymous atopy] Radu JR. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 Sep–Oct;39(5):473–6 **(Rum)**

[Passive transfer. Is it worth the effort?] Mass Córdova G. **Alergia** 1988 Jan–Mar;35(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of a 5-lipoxygenase inhibitor (L-651,392) and leukotriene D4 antagonist (L-649,923) in two animal models of immediate hypersensitivity reactions. Letts LG, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987;17B:1007–11

Anapsos, an antipsoriatic drug, in atopic dermatitis. Jiménez D, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Jul–Aug; 15(4):185–9

Antiallergic effects of the new histamine H1-receptor antagonist tazifylline in healthy atopic and non-atopic subjects. Ring J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Feb; 38(2):308–11

The effects of cicletanine, a new antihypertensive compound, on the flare and weal response to histamine. Dewland PM, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):225–30

Effects of AHR-5333, a new potential antiallergy compound, in in vivo models of immediate hypersensitivity. Yanni JM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(4):428–33

Therapeutic range cromolyn dose-response inhibition and complete obliteration of SO2-induced bronchoconstriction in atopic adolescents. Koenig JQ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):897–901

Evaluation of different drugs in two models of immediate hypersensitivity. Ayala LE, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;40(3):188–91

Pharmacotherapy of allergic disease. Morris EC. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep;14(3):605–21 (18 ref.)

[Effect of non-steroidal and steroidal anti-inflammatory agents on the course of experimental immunogenic inflammation of the eye] Bernat RA. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Aug; 89(8):351–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of some steroidal compounds on the development of an immediate allergic reaction] Chetverikov GN, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov–Dec;50(6):100–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Basic principles of pharmacological action in immediate allergy reactions] Chetvernikov GN. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):78–87 (114 ref.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Release of tryptase together with histamine during the immediate cutaneous response to allergen. Schwartz LB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):850–5

ETIOLOGY

Cockroach hypersensitivity in asthmatic patients. Pola J, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 16(2):105–7

Relationship of immediate and delayed hypersensitivity to nasopharyngeal and intestinal growth of Candida albicans in allergic subjects. Koivikko A, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Apr; 43(3):201–5

Development of atopic disease after early administration of cow milk formula. Lindfors A, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jan; 43(1):11–6

Neuroimmunoallergic inflammation: new pathogenetic concepts and future perspectives of immediate and late allergic reactions. Part II. Nsouli TM, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jun;60(6):483–92 (129 ref.)

An epidemiological study of atopy in children. Astarita C, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jul;18(4):341–50

IgG antibodies against polyisocyanates in car painters. Welinder H, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):85–93

Xenogeneic antibodies, idiotypes, and atopic disease [letter] Husby S. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1233

[Can Acarus siro be considered an allergenic mite in children? Evaluation of 248 cases] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Nov;18(9):10, 12–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe local reactions to mosquito bites. Apropos of 20 cases] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Nov; 18(9):19, 21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immediate allergic reactions to natural rubber] Nøkleby H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Feb 10;108(4):298 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Anaphylactic shock and other allergic reactions in persons sensitized to bee venom] Rudzki E. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 15;42(24):750–2 (23 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Immunologic aspects of massive blood transfusions in obstetrics] Cherviakov AG, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):33–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Principles of predicting the development of allergic diseases induced by biological allergens] Kryzhanovskaia NA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 May;(5):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Compliance with a dietary manipulation programme in families with infants prone to atopy. Pöysä L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):563–8

Prolonged exclusive breast feeding and hereditary as determinants in infantile atopy [letter] Ponzone A. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov;62(11):1196

Genetics of atopic allergy and reagin production. Levine BB. **Clin Allergy** 1973 Dec;3 Suppl:539–58 (41 ref.)

The influence of ethnicity, an atopic family history, and maternal ascariasis on cord blood serum IgE concentrations. Haus M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug;82(2):179–89

Dominant inheritance of atopic immunoglobulin-E responsiveness. Cookson WO, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16; 1(8577):86–8

IMMUNOLOGY

High IgE levels in diabetic children without atopy or insulin allergy. Madácsy L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987; 28(3–4):209–13

Regulator soluble factors of human IgE synthesis: II. Biological activity. Tabar AI, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):81–4

Lymphocyte proliferative responses to the purified Dermatophagoides farinae major allergen in untreated and hyposensitized atopic patients. Cavaillon JM, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):146–51

The contribution of mast cell mediators to acute allergic reactions in human skin and airways. Holgate ST, et al. **Allergy** 1988;43 Suppl 5:22–31 (71 ref.)

Human immune response to allergens of house dust mite, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus. Isotypic analysis of antibodies in atopic and non-atopic subjects. Saint-Remy JM, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jul;43(5):338–47

The effect of adrenoceptor agonists and antagonists on histamine-induced wheal response in the skin of normal subjects and atopic patients. Marazzini L, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 May;60(5):407–10

Neuroimmunoallergic inflammation: new pathogenetic concepts and future perspectives of immediate and late allergic reactions: Part I (first of two parts). Nsouli TM, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 May;60(5):379–89 (76 ref.)

Repeat skin testing for aeroallergen immediate hypersensitivity in an atopic patient population. Warrington RJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 May;60(5):449–53

Immediate hypersensitivity skin reactions to human dander in atopic dermatitis. Partial purification and characterization of human dander allergens. Yu B, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Oct;124(10):1530–3

Allergen-induced hyperreactivity is not a feature of dermal immediate allergic reactions—in contrast to reactions of airways mucosa. Andersson M, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Mar;18(2):189–96

In vitro synthesis of IgE by human peripheral blood leucocytes: V. Functional heterogeneity within the IgE-B-cell pool. Turner KJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):409–17

Atopy and preemployment screening. Nordman H. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;154:102–10 (25 ref.)

Atopic sensitization of dairy farmers to work-related and common allergens. Rautalahti M, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;152:155–64

Serum precipitins against microbes in mouldy hay with respect to age, sex, atopy, and smoking of farmers. Terho EO, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;152:115–21

Occurrence of allergy to storage mites and IgE antibodies to pollens in a Swedish farming population. van Hage-Hamsten M, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987; 154:52–9

Prevalence of chronic bronchitis in farmers according to smoking and atopic skin sensitization. Vohlonen I, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;152:175–80

Regulation of IgE synthesis in atopic disease. Geha RS. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Feb 15;23(2):91–102

Interleukin-1 production by monocytes from patients with allergic asthma after stimulation in vitro with lipopolysaccharide and Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus mite allergen. Enk C, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):308–11

IgG subclass responses and immediate skin sensitivity in guinea-pigs with chronic relapsing experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Walls AF, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(2):109–15

Detection of IgG subclass-specific anti-IgE antibodies in normal and atopic individuals. Wilson PB, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(2):198–204

Cutaneous allergic response in atopic dogs: relationship of cellular and histamine responses. Becker AB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Feb;81(2):441–8

Immunologic evaluation of shrimp-allergic individuals. Daul CB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;80(5):716–22

The prevalence of allergic skin test reactivity to eight common aeroallergens in the U.S. population: results from the second National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Gergen PJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;80(5):669–79

Allergy to castor bean. I. Its relationship to sensitization to common inhalant allergens (atopy). Thorpe SC, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;82(1):62–6

Assay of specific IgE antibodies to disodium cromoglycate in serum from a patient with an immediate hypersensitivity reaction. Wass U, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr; 81(4):750–7

A localized vaginal allergic response in women with recurrent vaginitis. Witkin SS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Feb;81(2):412–6

Increased expression of CR3 (C3bi receptor) on neutrophils in human inflammatory skin reactions. Shalit M, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;7(6):456–62

Inhibition of allergic reactions with monoclonal antibody to the high affinity IgE receptor [published erratum appears in J Immunol 1988 Jul 15;141(2):709] Kitani S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2585–8

125I-fibrin deposition in IgE-dependent immediate hypersensitivity reactions in mouse skin. Demonstration of the role of mast cells using genetically mast cell-deficient mice locally reconstituted with cultured mast cells. Wershil BK, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2605–14

The molecular pathology of IgG4 in allergic conditions. Stanworth DR. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov–Dec; 8(6):379–83 (24 ref.)

[Immediate allergy,terrain and allergens] Charpin D, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;19(8):328–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inflammatory cells and hypersensitivity reactions] Joseph M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;19(8):321, 323–7 (48 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Pathophysiology of allergic bronchial obstruction and bronchial hyperreactivity] Schultze-Werninghaus G, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 1987 Oct;41 Suppl 1:627–32 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ethylene oxide-induced antibodies and hypersensitivity reactions in hemodialysis] Watschinger BH, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 15;138(5):110–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of the atopy score in the diagnosis of obstructive bronchitis] Uhereczky G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Apr 24; 129(17):877–81 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Allergy caused by Alternaria in children] Angrisano A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Mar–Apr;9(2):159–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bronchial asthma related to the mechanism of allergy—3) Main allergens and confirmation of reagins of atopic-type asthma] Hayakawa T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Aug; 45(8):1754–60 **(Jpn)**

[Bronchial asthma related to the mechanism of allergy—1) Genetic immunology of atopic factors—abnormality of the regulation of IGE antibody production] Tomita Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Aug;45(8):1741–6 **(Jpn)**

[The HLA system and predisposition to polyvalent sensitization in atopic diseases in children] Iazdovskii VV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):110–1 **(Rus)**

[Action of endogenous interferon induced by Newcastle disease virus on the development of allergy to sweet wormwood pollen in guinea pigs] Ermekova DM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep-Oct;32(5):616–9 **(Rus)**

[How to recognize an allergic child] Guillem Lanuza F. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Dec;27(6):449–54 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Superoxide anion production by alveolar macrophages of guinea pigs fed different diets in a model of atopy. Loesberg C, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1–2):99–100

Comparison of histamine release and prostaglandin E2 production of human basophils in atopic and normal individuals. von der Helm D, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(8):536–42

Comparison of prostaglandins E2 and D2 as inhibitors of respiratory burst in neutrophils from atopic and nonatopic subjects. Styrt B, et al. **Inflammation** 1988 Jun;12(3):213–21

Ultrastructural localization of IgE in peripheral blood monocytes from atopics. Turner KJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):109–12

OCCURRENCE

A longitudinal study of the occurrence of bronchial hyperresponsiveness in western red cedar workers. Vedal S, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Mar;137(3):651–5

Prevalence of atopy in a sickle-cell anemia population. Savoy LB, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Aug;61(2):129–32

Prevalence and incidence of chronic bronchitis and farmer's lung with respect to age, sex, atopy, and smoking. Terho EO, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;152:19–28

The incidence of atopy in a working population. Roberts DM. **J Soc Occup Med** 1987 Winter;37(4):106–10

Prevalence of bronchial hyperresponsiveness and asthma in a rural adult population. Woolcock AJ, et al. **Thorax** 1987 May;42(5):361–8

[Epidemiologic study of atopic environment in Lorraine] Moneret-Vautrin DA, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 May;18(5):4–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Melanoma and atopy] Kölmel KF, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 5;113(5):169–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Comparative study of morphological changes in the myocardium after different types of allergic reaction in coronary vessels. Popovich LF, et al. **Exp Pathol** 1988; 33(2):109–17

Histamine release from human leukocytes by platelet-activating factor. Okuda Y, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):341–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Nature of the mast cell–macrophage interaction in immediate hypersensitivity. Jakschik BA, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17A:180–5

Mediator release in an isolated airway segment in subjects with asthma. Gravelyn TR, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Mar;137(3):641–6

Replicated dose-response study of sulfur dioxide effects in normal, atopic, and asthmatic volunteers. Linn WS, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Nov;136(5):1127–34

Inhibition of histamine and allergen skin wheal by cetirizine in four animal species. De Vos C, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4):278–82

Neuronal involvement in type 1 hypersensitivity reactions in gut epithelia. Baird AW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;92(3):647–55

Type 1 hypersensitivity reactions in reconstructed tissues using syngeneic cell types. Baird AW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;91(4):857–69

Lung function of farmers with respect to atopy and smoking. Terho EO, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;152:183–7

Characterization of the conjunctival vasopermeability response to leukotrienes and their involvement in immediate hypersensitivity. Gary RK Jr, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jan;29(1):119–26

Immediate hypersensitivity. Keahey TM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 1):826–37 (68 ref.)

Inflammatory mediators of asthma. Abraham WM, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988;4(4):237–47 (121 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effects of disodium cromoglycate and beclomethasone dipropionate on the asthmatic response to allergen challenge I. Immediate response (IAR). Pelikan Z, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Mar;60(3):211–6

Development of atopic disease in babies whose mothers were receiving exclusion diet during pregnancy—a randomized study. Fälth-Magnusson K, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):868–75

Antibodies IgG, IgA, and IgM to food antigens during the first 18 months of life in relation to feeding and development of atopic disease. Fälth-Magnusson K, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):743–9

House dust sensitivity and environmental control. Pollart SM, et al. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep;14(3):591–603 (28 ref.)

[Allergic reactions to transfusion] Hergon E, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Apr;19(4):128–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Immunotherapy for allergic diseases. Tipton WR. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep;14(3):623–9 (28 ref.)

HYPERSENSITIVITY PNEUMONITIS see **ALVEOLITIS, EXTRINSIC ALLERGIC**

HYPERSOMNIA see under **SLEEP DISORDERS**

HYPERSOMNIA WITH PERIODIC RESPIRATION see **SLEEP APNEA SYNDROMES**

HYPERSPLENISM

COMPLICATIONS

[Transarterial embolization in the treatment of hepatoma complicated with cirrhosis, esophageal varices and hypersplenism] Tsuji Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2520–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

[Recurrent hematemesis in a patient from Yemen with splenomegaly] Ritter MM, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Dec; 28(12):825–7 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Increased platelet count as a screening test for distal splenorenal shunt patency. Koyanagi N, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jul;156(1):29–33

Splenectomy for thrombocytopenia due to secondary hypersplenism. Coon WW. **Arch Surg** 1988 Mar; 123(3):369–71

[Indications for splenectomy from the internal medicine–hematologic viewpoint] Goldschmidt H, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(23):1183–7 (31 ref.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Gaucher disease: treatment of hypersplenism with splenic embolization. Thanopoulos BD, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):1003–7

Partial splenic embolization in hypersplenism. Vazquez Estévez J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):593–6

Assessment of splenic and RES function of patients with thalassemia major long after partial splenic embolization: in vivo clearance study. Germenis A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 May;40(5):466–72

[Embolization of the splenic artery in liver cirrhosis] Granov AM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPERTELORISM see under **BONE DISEASES, DEVELOPMENTAL**

HYPERTENSINOGEN see **ANGIOTENSINOGEN**

HYPERTENSION

see related
VASCULAR RESISTANCE

Abstracts of the joint meeting of the Belgian Committee of Hypertension and the Belgian Society of Endocrinology (6 February 1988). **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(2):171–6

Hypertension: a view beyond the numbers. Proceedings of a symposium. Palm Desert, California, November 1–2, 1987. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 2):265–354

First International Conference on Stress, Hemodynamics, and Hypertension. Hemodynamics and stress factors in evaluation and management. Proceedings. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):581–686

Quality of life issues in hypertension: consequences of diagnosis and considerations in management. Wenger NK. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):628–32 (31 ref.)

Proceedings: 2nd annual meeting, American Society of Hypertension. May 16–21, 1987. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul; 1(3 Pt 3):1S–330S

Program of the third annual meeting of the American Society of Hypertension. Abstracts. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 2):1A–86A

A new venture in medical communication [editorial] Laragh JH. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):1

Hypertensive diseases of pregnancy: nulliparity, primiparity, multiparity, and gravidity [letter] Reamy KJ. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):1012

Emotional coping and the psychophysiological substrates of elevated blood pressure. Knox S, et al. **Behav Med** 1988 Summer;14(2):52–8

Rapid sequence induction in pregnancy–associated hypertension—the role of magnesium [letter] James MF. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Aug;61(2):239–40

Fentanyl–droperidol supplementation of rapid sequence induction in the presence of severe pregnancy–induced and pregnancy–aggravated hypertension. Lawes EG, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Nov;59(11):1381–91

Selected abstracts of the annual scientific meeting of the German Hypertension League. Trier, Germany, November 26–28, 1987. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(4):685–745

Oral abstracts from the 1986 Journées de l'Hypertension Artérielle. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1875–999

Should we be treating high blood pressure in persons over 65? Lichtenstein MJ. **Compr Ther** 1988 Jan;14(1):54–9

Hypertension in the elderly. Frohlich ED. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1988 May;13(5):313–67 (130 ref.)

Hypertension and peripheral vascular disease in aircrew. Introduction. Ledingham JG. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9 Suppl G:37–9

The management of hypertension in aircrew. Robertson JI. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9 Suppl G:41–3

Proceedings of the seventh scientific meeting of the Inter–American Society of Hypertension, 1987. Buenos Aires, May 10–13, 1987. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I1–235

Proceedings of the Council for High Blood Pressure Research. New Orleans, Louisiana, October 13–October 16, 1988. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):563–768

CIBA award for hypertension research 1987 to Donald J. Reis. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):767

Fourth annual Marion Hypertension Research Clinical Fellowship Award. 1987: Christopher M. Rembold. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):768

Blood vessels and human essential hypertension. Heagerty AM, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jul;20(1):15–28 (112 ref.)

Lifestyle and quality of life in patients with hypertension [editorial] O'Malley K. **Ir Med J** 1987 Nov;80(11):304–5

The National High Blood Pressure Program [editorial] Frohlich E. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):812–3

Bibliography of the current world literature in hypertension. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun;6(6):H19–21

Bibliography of the Current World Literature in Hypertension. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):H41–7

Bibliography of the current world literature in hypertension. **J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;6(4):H7–13

Cumulative bibliography of the current world literature in hypertension. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;6(1):H55–95

Bibliography of the current world literature in hypertension. **J Hypertens** 1988 Mar;6(3):H5–6

Bibliography of the current world literature in hypertension. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):H.5–8

Bibliography of the current world literature in hypertension. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):H35–9

Bibliography of the current world literature in hypertension. **J Hypertens** 1988 Feb;6(2):H1–3

Bibliography of the current world literature in hypertension. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec;5(6):H49–54

Journal of Hypertension—an editor's valediction [editorial] Swales JD. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):513–4

Hypertension: patterns for the future. Official satellite to the eleventh scientific meeting of the International Society of Hypertension. 4 September 1986, Heidelberg, Federal Republic of Germany. Proceedings. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S1–95

Proceedings of the Third European Meeting on Hypertension. 14–17 June 1987, Milan, Italy. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S1–647

Clinical profile and management of hypertension. Chaudhuri A. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;85(6):182–4

Hypertension. Chaudhuri BR. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jun; 85(6):161–2

Problems of hypertension in pregnancy. Dutta GP. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;85(6):177–81

The spontaneously hypertensive rat (22). Proceedings of the XXII annual scientific meeting of the Society for the Spontaneously Hypertensive Rat (SHR). September 12–13, 1986, Tokyo. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Jul;28(4):567–648

The effect of physician personality on laboratory test ordering for hypertensive patients. Ornstein SM, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jun;26(6):536–43

Comparative studies in hypertension. Proceedings of the satellite symposium to the 11th scientific meeting of the ISH 1986. Titisee–Neustadt (FRG), September 7–9, 1986. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:1–151

Hypertension international. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun; 8(2):109–95

[The effects of home–visiting and telephone education in improving hypertension knowledge for hypertensive patients] Wang RS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 3(10):668–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hypertension in pregnancy and pre–eclampsia] Rasmussen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 2;150(18):1080–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Arterial hypertension in the newborn infant. Etiologies. Treatment] Loirat C. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 45(4):287–94 (63 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Seminar on arterial hypertension. Paris, 19–20 December 1986. Proceedings] **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun; 80(6):771–1084 **(Fre)**

[Effect of smoking on blood viscosity and arterial rigidity in normal and hypertensive subjects] Levenson J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):794–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the control quality of arterial hypertension over a 10–year period at a hemodialysis center] Marichal JF, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14;16(38):1907–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypertensive disorders in pregnancy] Ron–El R, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Jul;113(1–2):18–20 (12 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Characteristics of mechanical cardiac activity in newborn infants born to mothers with hypertension] Lomako LT. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):56–7 **(Rus)**

[Arterial hypertension in a neonatal intensive care unit] Norero C, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Arterial hypertension in the adult] Bargero PJ. **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1986;44(2):37–9 (5 ref.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Effect of water immersion on plasma renin activity, aldosteronaemia and vasopressinaemia in hypertensive patients before and during the treatment with nifedipine. Kuczera M, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 1986;27(3–4):117–29

The effect of enalapril and timolol on blood lipids. A randomized multicenter hypertension study in general practice in Norway. Leren P, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(4):321–6

Lipoproteins and metabolic control in hypertensive type II diabetics treated with clonidine. Nilsson–Ehle P, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(2):131–4

Effects of celiprolol on serum lipids in systemic hypertension. Herrmann JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 10; 61(5):41C–44C

Effects of celiprolol on plasma renin, aldosterone, norepinephrine and epinephrine in primary hypertension. Kimura S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):751–4

Atrial natriuretic factor in pregnancy–induced hypertension and preeclampsia: increased plasma concentrations possibly explaining these hypovolemic states with paradoxical hyporeninism. Fievet P, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan; 1(1):16–21

Blood cadmium level as affected by hypertension, smoking, occupation, and body mass. Fontana SA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):158S–160S

Plasma atrial natriuretic peptide in essential hypertension. Comparison with normotensive subjects and effects of changes in dietary sodium intake. Sagnella GA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;1(2):112–8

Parathyroid hormone and calcium. A relationship in hypertension. Zachariah PK, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):79S–82S

Abnormal lipid metabolism in treated hypertensive patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Dall'Aglio E, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):899–903

The atrial natriuretic factor in hypertension. Genest J, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):299–304

An association between hyperinsulinemia and hypertension during the third trimester of pregnancy. Bauman WA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):446–50

Plasma levels of atrial natriuretic peptide during normal pregnancy and in pregnancy complicated by hypertension. Hirai N, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):27–31

The relationship between diuretics and serum cholesterol in Hypertension Detection and Follow–up Program participants. Williams WR, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Sep–Oct;2(5):248–55

Serum ionized calcium—a predictor of therapeutic response to slow calcium channel blockade in essential hypertension. Midtbø K, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Nov;38(11):841–6

Cigarette smoking and hypertension. Factors independently associated with blood hyperviscosity and arterial rigidity. Levenson J, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):572–7

Plasma lipid and lipoprotein concentrations in Chinese males with coronary artery disease, with and without hypertension. Shieh SM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Sep; 67(1):49–55

Effect of hypertensive plasma on Ca2+ transport in human neutrophils. Zidek W, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb; 69(2–3):185–90

Free and bound forms of atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) in rat plasma: preferential increase of free ANP in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) and stroke–prone SHR (SHRSP). Kato J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):1084–9

The role of calpain in the selective increased phosphorylation of the anion–transport protein in red cell of hypertensive subjects. Pontremoli S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):590–7

Red blood cells Ca2+ pump is not altered in essential hypertension of humans and Kyoto rats. Dagher G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 18;903(1):218–28

Enhanced turnover of phosphatidylcholine in platelets of hypertensive rats. Possible involvement of a phosphatidylcholine–specific phospholipase C. Remmal A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 22;960(2):236–44

The influence of phenobarbital on the pharmacokinetics of propranolol in pregnancy. Hoffmann–Traeger A, et al. **Biol Res Pregnancy Perinatol** 1987;8(2 2D Half):57–9

Blood rheology in myocardial infarction and hypertension. Chien S. **Biorheology** 1986;23(6):633–53

The lipid risk factor in hypertension and cardiovascular disease. Castelli WD. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;24 Suppl 1:59S–60S

Raised plasma intact parathyroid hormone concentrations in young people with mildly raised blood pressure. Grobbee DE, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 19;296(6625):814–6

Plasma atrial natriuretic peptide in essential hypertension: effects of changes in dietary sodium. Sagnella GA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 15;295(6595):417–8

Plasma levels of human atrial natriuretic peptide in patients with hypertensive diseases. Iimura O, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1701–5

Plasma parathyroid hormone during the development of spontaneous hypertension in rats. Pang PK, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;65(12):2386–9

Reduction of atrial natriuretic factor circulating levels by endogenous sympathetic activation in hypertensive patients. Volpe M, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May; 77(5):997–1002

Influence of hypertension and antihypertensive drugs on the biological intra–individual variation of electrolytes and lipids in serum. Hölzel WG. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul; 34(7):1485–8

An additional protein in 2D-PAGE of plasma from the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Innanen VT, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):432-3

Two factors associated with increased uptake of calcium in platelets from essential hypertensive patients. Baños G, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1515-30

Renal vein immunoreactive renin in patients with renal artery stenosis and essential hypertension. Derkx FH, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(8-9):1341-52

Immunoradiometric assay of active renin in human plasma: comparison with plasma renin activity. Dessi-Fulgheri P, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(8-9):1383-90

The influence of potassium and bicarbonate on red blood cell sodium in the DOCA-hypertensive pig. Gierada DS, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(2):249-71

Effects of thiazide on erythrocyte sodium and potassium concentrations and Na+K+ATPase in hypertensive patients. Goldenberg K, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988; 10(1):91-103

Sodium and noradrenaline effluxes from platelets in male relatives to hypertensive individuals. Mattiasson I, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1859-73

The anti-hypertensive effect of potassium loading in experimental hypertension: a comparison of sheep with other species. Mills EH, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988; 10(2):289-309

Effect of calcium blocking agent verapamil on blood pressure, ventricular contractility, parathyroid hormone, calcium and phosphorus in plasma, catecholamines, corticosterone and plasma renin activity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Nicolov N, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(2):273-88

Changes in the plasma hANP level during long-term salt loading in patient with essential hypertension. Ogihara T, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(1):105-17

Growth hormone (GH) secretion during nocturnal sleep and after clonidine in patients with essential hypertension. Słowińska-Srzednicka J, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(2):187-202

Spontaneous hypertension: a humoral component. Wright GL, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1803-11

The effect of antihypertensive treatment on the circulating hypertensive factor in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Zidek W, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(12):2061-73

Effect of graded low-dose noradrenaline infusions on noradrenaline clearance in normals and essential hypertensives. Gordon RD, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Mar;14(3):163-7

Adrenaline infusion and adrenocorticotrophin (ACTH) and cortisol release in normotensive and hypertensive man. Jackson RV, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Mar; 14(3):203-8

Complementary changes in plasma atrial natriuretic peptide and antidiuretic hormone concentrations in response to volume expansion and haemorrhage: studies in conscious normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Morris M, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Apr;14(4):283-9

Atrial natriuretic factor (ANF) in experimental and human hypertension. Cantin M, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov; 10(6):561-7

Plasma cortisol and corticosteroid-binding globulin in essential hypertension. Nowaczynski W, et al. **Clin Physiol Biochem** 1988;6(2):82-94

Disturbance of acid-base balance in the young spontaneously hypertensive rat. Lucas PA, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Aug; 73(2):211-5

Impaired insulin-mediated erythrocyte magnesium accumulation in essential hypertension. Paolisso G, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Nov;73(5):535-9

31P nuclear magnetic resonance measurement of free erythrocyte magnesium concentration in man and its relation to blood pressure. Woods KL, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 May;74(5):513-7

Effect of plasma from hypertensive subjects on Ca2+ transport in permeabilized human neutrophils. Zidek W, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jan;74(1):53-6

Increase in plasma HDL-cholesterol in hypertensive patients treated with enalapril. Perani G, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987; 9(6):635-9

Effects of a new alpha 1-blocker, bunazosin hydrochloride, on plasma lipid components in hypertensive patients with hypercholesterolemia. Yashiro A, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987; 10(1):98-106

A direct relationship between ionized calcium and arterial pressure among patients in an intensive care unit. Desai TK, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jun;16(6):578-82

Exaggerated plasma catecholamines and cortisol responses to hypoglycemic stress in essential hypertension. Paolisso G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Mar;11(3):300-2

Relationship between blood pressure and plasma insulin in non-obese and obese non-diabetic subjects. Bonora E, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):719-23

Central role for sodium in the pathogenesis of blood pressure changes independent of angiotensin, aldosterone and catecholamines in type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus. Feldt-Rasmussen B, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Aug; 30(8):610-7

Serum lipoproteins during treatment with antihypertensive drugs. Weidmann P, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:118-34 (126 ref.)

Effects of corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) on aldosterone and 18-hydroxycorticosterone in essential hypertension and primary aldosteronism. Miyamori I, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):809-19

Pharmacokinetics of lisinopril in hypertensive patients with normal and impaired renal function. van Schaik BA, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):61-5

Platelet abnormalities and the pathophysiology of essential hypertension. Bühler FR, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Feb 15; 44(2):94-7 (46 ref.)

Population pharmacokinetics of lisinopril in hypertensive patients. Thomson AH, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33 Suppl 1:17-23

Reduced beta 2-adrenoceptor sensitivity in normal pregnancy but not in pregnancy-induced hypertension. Nisell H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988;25(4):262-7

Maternal whole blood viscosity in pregnancy hypertension. Zondervan HA, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988; 25(2):83-8

Haptoglobin patterns in essential hypertension and associated conditions--increased risk for Hp 2-2. Surya Prabha P, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(6):345-8

The Li+-Na+ exchange and Na+-K+-Cl- cotransport systems in essential hypertension. Canessa M, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I4-10 (47 ref.)

Increased rigidity of red blood cell membrane in young spontaneously hypertensive rats. Chabanel A, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec;10(6):603-7

Vasopressin and arterial pressure regulation. Special lecture. Cowley AW Jr, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I25-32

Ouabainlike Na+,K+-ATPase inhibitor in the plasma of normotensive and hypertensive humans and rats. de Wardener HE, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I52-6

Kinetic aspects of red blood cell sodium transport systems in essential hypertension. Garay RP. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I11-4

The atrial natriuretic factor in hypertension. State of the art lecture. Genest J, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I3-7 (49 ref.)

Cardiopulmonary receptor modulation of plasma renin activity in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Grassi G, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):92-9

Altered erythrocyte and plasma sodium and potassium in hypertension, a facet of hyperinsulinemia. Halkin H, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):71-7

Sodium depletion increases platelet and plasma catecholamines in hypertensive men. Kjeldsen SE, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May;11(5):477-82

Hypersensitivity of phospholipase C in platelets of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Koutouzov S, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5):497-504

Dietary salt produces abnormal renal vasoconstrictor responses to upright posture in borderline hypertensive subjects. Lawton WJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):529-36

Epidemiological studies of sodium transport and hypertension. McDonald A, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov; 10(5 Pt 2):I42-7

Problems and pitfalls in the isolation of an endogenous Na+, K+-ATPase inhibitor. Mir MA, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I57-60 (42 ref.)

Correlates of plasma atrial natriuretic factor in health and hypertension. Montorsi P, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec; 10(6):570-6

Release of fatty acids by perfused vascular tissue in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Mtabaji JP, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):39-45

Plasma kinin concentration in deoxycorticosterone-salt hypertension. Nakagawa M, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May; 11(5):411-5

Intralymphocytic sodium and free calcium and plasma renin in essential hypertension. Oshima T, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):26-31

Hypertensive dog plasma inhibits the Na+-K+ pump of cultured vascular smooth muscle. Overbeck HW, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):32-8

Humoral sodium transport inhibitor in acute volume expansion and low renin hypertension. Pamnani MB, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I78-83

Renin suppression by saline is blunted in nonmodulating essential hypertension. Rabinowe SL, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct;10(4):404-8

Osmotic regulation of vasopressin and renin in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Sladek CD, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5):476-83

Atrial natriuretic factor in essential hypertension and adrenal disorders. Sugawara A, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I212-6

Atrial natriuretic polypeptide: potential clinical applications. Menon RK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep-Oct; 54(5):621-3

Radial immuno diffusion estimation of maternal serum alpha feto-protein in normal pregnancy and pregnancy-induced hypertension. Gupta PP, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct-Dec;31(4):273-8

Effect of bucindolol on plasma HDL cholesterol subfractions and other plasma lipids in essential hypertensive patients. Lehtonen A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Aug;25(8):448-51

Plasma lipid profile in verapamil-treated hypertensive patients. Peer G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Sep;25(9):489-92

Endogenous digitalis-like compounds in essential and experimental hypertension. Devynck MA, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(4):341-52

Hemodynamic and hormonal effects of atrial natriuretic factor in patients with essential hypertension. Volpe M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(4):787-93

Renin profile in primary hypertension. Hegde BM, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jun;35(6):432-3

Substance P in human essential hypertension. Faulhaber HD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S172-6

Serum cholesterol during ketanserin and propranolol administration in hypertensive patients. Lijnen P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):647-50

Resistance to insulin-stimulated-glucose uptake in patients with hypertension. Shen DC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):580-3

Ionized serum calcium in black hypertensives: absence of a relationship with blood pressure. Cooper RS, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):514-9

Renin and aldosterone in hypertensive blacks. Grim CE. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):43S-46S

Correlation of cholinesterase with serum lipids and lipoproteins. Magarian EO, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;27(10):819-20

Blunted aldosterone responsiveness to angiotensin II in normotensive subjects with familial predisposition to essential hypertension. Beretta-Piccoli C, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;6(1):57-61

A long-term study of plasma catecholamine levels and plasma renin activity in borderline hypertension. Böhm RO, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec;5(6):655-61

Plasma beta-thromboglobulin to platelet factor 4 ratios as indices of vascular complications in essential hypertension. Gomi T, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):389-92

Blood pressure and endogenous testosterone in men: an inverse relationship. Khaw KT, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;6(4):329-32

Increased platelet size and release reaction in essential hypertension. Lande K, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug; 5(4):401-6

Platelet aggregation in hypertension and the effects of antihypertensive treatment. Nyrop M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;6(4):263-9 (48 ref.)

Serum ionized calcium and pH: effects of blood storage, some physiological influences and a comparison between normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Shore AC, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):499-505

Effect of DOCA-salt treatment duration and anteroventral third ventricle lesions on a plasma-borne sodium pump inhibitor in rats. Songu-Mize E, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):461-7

Increased plasma immunoreactive neuropeptide Y concentrations in phaeochromocytoma and chronic renal failure. Takahashi K, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 5(6):749-53

Haemorheological abnormalities in arterial hypertension and their relation to cardiac hypertrophy. Zannad F, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;6(4):293-7

Membrane handling of calcium in essential hypertension. Bing RF, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(4):S29-35 (56 ref.)

Vasopressin is increased in mineralocorticoid-induced blood pressure increase in man. Haller H, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S111-3

Platelet cytosolic free Ca2+ concentration and plasma cholesterol in untreated hypertensives. Le Quan-Sang KH, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S251-4

Cardiovascular reactivity, plasma markers of endothelial and platelet activity and plasma renin activity after mental stress in normals and hypertensives. Musumeci V, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S1-4

Platelet adhesiveness, plasma fibrinogen and fibrinolytic activity in cases of essential hypertension. Mehrotra TN, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct;33(4):178-81

(Na+ + K+) ATPase inhibitors and intracellular electrolytes in essential hypertension. Iwaoka T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Sep;28(5):695-705

Effect of mild aerobic exercise on lipid and apolipoprotein levels in patients with essential hypertension. Tanabe Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Mar;29(2):199-206

Alterations in calcium-handling of erythrocytes in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Calcium-induced changes in the osmotic fragility of erythrocytes in hypertension. Tsuda K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Nov;28(6):923-31

Erythrocyte sodium content and transport in borderline and mild hypertension. Engelhardt I, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 16;66(10):447-50

Hyperinsulinaemia and hypertension in diabetes [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):343-4

Hypertension and hyperinsulinaemia: a relation in diabetes but not essential hypertension. Mbanya JC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):733-4

Nocturnal fluctuations of plasma atrial natriuretic peptide in normotensive and hypertensive men. Follenius M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(17):1635-9

An endogenous peptide that induces long-term blood pressure elevation. Wright GL, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(2):111-6

Magnesium release from red blood cells of hypertensive man by the ionophore A 23187. Wehling M, et al. **Magnesium** 1988;7(1):44-8

Blood pressure and blood viscosity [letter] Simpson LO.

N Z Med J 1988 Sep 14;101(853):581
Intracellular calcium in secondary hypertension. Spieker C, et al. Nephron 1987;47 Suppl 1:146–8
Calcium and primary hypertension. Zidek W, et al. Nephron 1987;47 Suppl 1:13–20 (92 ref.)
Effect of converting enzyme inhibitor "enalapril" on plasma renin substrate of the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Toyozaki N, et al. Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 May; 29(5):547–51
Impaired glucose utilization in essential hypertension. Nutr Rev 1988 Apr;46(4):155–6 (13 ref.)
Hemostasis in hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. Saleh AA, et al. Obstet Gynecol 1988 May;71(5):719–22
Intracellular pH in human and experimental hypertension [published erratum appears in Proc Acad Sci USA 1988 Apr;85(7):2367] Resnick LM, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7663–7
Age-related changes in serum proteins of the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Feld LG, et al. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1988 Sep;188(4):480–4
Pulmonary vascular efflux of norepinephrine in Dahl rats susceptible or resistant to salt-induced hypertension. Metting PJ, et al. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1988 Jun; 188(2):212–8
Thromboxane concentrations in arterial blood of cigarette smokers and hypertensive subjects. Krause FJ. Prog Clin Biol Res 1987;242:155–63
Plasma fibronectin in hypertension-associated vascular disease and retinopathy. Seghieri G, et al. Quad Sclavo Diagn 1987 Jun;23(2):201–7
Effect of indapamide on serum and red cell cations, with and without magnesium supplementation, in subjects with mild hypertension. Taylor DR, et al. S Afr Med J 1988 Sep 17;74(6):273–6
Magnesium, calcium, sodium and potassium status in normotensive and hypertensive Johannesburg residents. Touyz RM, et al. S Afr Med J 1987 Sep 19;72(6):377–81
Zinc and copper levels in serum, urine, and hair of humans in relation to blood pressure. Vivoli G, et al. Sci Total Environ 1987 Oct;66:55–64
Essential arterial hypertension: plasma and urinary aldosterone alterations. Garcia Zozaya JL, et al. South Med J 1987 Oct;80(10):1224–7
Plasma androstenedione in normotensive and hypertensive pregnancy. Martin JD, et al. Steroids 1986 Nov–Dec; 48(5–6):315–29
Reduced protein C levels in patients with essential hypertension [letter] Kloczko J, et al. Thromb Haemost 1987 Aug 4;58(2):793
Does increased platelet release normalize during anti-hypertensive treatment? Lande K, et al. Thromb Haemost 1987 Oct 28;58(3):834–8
Thrombin-induced abnormal platelet activation in spontaneously hypertensive rats is linked with phosphoinositides turnover and phosphorylation of 47,000 and 20,000 dalton proteins. Huzoor-Akbar, et al. Thromb Res 1988 Jan 1;49(1):5–21
Plasma levels of atrial natriuretic peptide in patients with borderline and essential hypertension. Nakamura T, et al. Tohoku J Exp Med 1988 Feb;154(2):205–13
Correlation of increased serum calcium fractions with the onset of cyclosporine-associated hypertension in renal transplant patients. Buscemi G, et al. Transplant Proc 1987 Oct;19(5):4003–4
[The existence of an immunoreactive digitalis-like substance in normal people and hypertensive people] van der Merwe PL, et al. S Afr Med J 1988 Apr 16;73(8):468–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Afr)
[Preliminary study on plasma 6-keto-prostaglandin F1 alpha levels before and after induction by furosemide in hypertensive patients] Zhao GS, et al. Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih 1987 Jun; 15(3):134–6, 190 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Detection and measurement of plasma endogenous digitalis-like factor in spontaneously hypertensive rats] Wu HJ. Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1988 Jan;68(1):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Intraplatelet 5-hydroxytryptamine and plasma 5-hydroxyindoles in essential hypertension] Xia Y. Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 May;67(5):269–71 (Chi)
[Potassium and calcium in hypertension] de Leeuw PW. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1987 Sep 26;131(39):1710–4 (27 ref.) (Dut)
[Pregnancy-induced hypertension and pre-eclampsia develop in spite of high circulating levels of cardionatrin] Fiévet P, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Jun;80(6):936–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[In vivo platelet activation in mild arterial hypertension] Guicheney P, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Jun;80(6):808–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Determination of the atrial natriuretic factor in patients with essential and renovascular hypertension] Larochelle P, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Jun;80(6):976–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Measurement of platelet catecholamine content for the diagnosis of pheochromocytoma with intermittent hypertension] Plouin PF, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Jun; 80(6):812–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Genetic hypertension in the SHR rat and circulating digitalis compounds] Wauquier I, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Jun; 80(6):982–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Assay of 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylethylene glycol in hypertensive outbreaks after cardiac surgery. Effect of clonidine (letter)] Auffray JP, et al. Presse Med 1988 May 14;17(18):918 (Fre)
[Atrial natriuretic factor in experimental hypertension in the rat] Garcia R. Union Med Can 1988 Feb 25;117(1):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Intracellular free calcium and plasma calcium in patients with essential hypertension. Is there a correlation between extracellular and intracellular disorders of calcium regulation in essential hypertension?] Haller H, et al. Klin Wochenschr 1988 May 16;66(10):455–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Endocrinologic changes in apnea patients] Ehlenz K, et al. Prax Klin Pneumol 1987 Oct;41(10):397–400 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Diagnostic value of atrial natriuretic peptide in hypertension and heart insufficiency] Jeck T, et al. Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1987 Dec 5;117(49):1941–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Physiologic importance of atrial natriuretic peptide in volume expansion and hypertension: experimental studies] Hirth C, et al. Z Kardiol 1988;77 Suppl 2:1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) in essential hypertension: a humoral marker for salt sensitivity and hypertensive heart disease at a clinically asymptomatic stage?] Stimpel M, et al. Z Kardiol 1988;77 Suppl 2:92–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Role of intra-erythrocyte sodium in children with essential hypertension. Follow-up within the scope of a long-term epidemiologic study] Köhler P, et al. Z Med Lab Diagn 1988;29(1):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Peripheral presynaptic dopamine receptors control the release of norepinephrine and arterial pressure in humans] Mercuro G, et al. Cardiologia 1987 Jul;32(7):643–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Hemorheological aspects of gestosis in the 3d trimester] D'Anna R, et al. Minerva Ginecol 1987 Dec;39(12):813–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Platelet noradrenaline content in hypertension] Ueda E, et al. Kokyu To Junkan 1987 Nov;35(11):1137–44 (Jpn)
[Plasma levels of catecholamine, renin activity and aldosterone during operations in patients with hypertension] Nakamura H, et al. Masui 1988 Feb; 37(2):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Atrial natriuretic peptides. a. Hypertension] Tsuda K, et al. Nippon Rinsho 1987 Nov;45(11):2599–608 (Jpn)
[Effect of erect posture on prostacyclin and catecholamines in patients with arterial hypertension] Chojnowski K, et al. Kardiol Pol 1987;30(9):562–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Blood lipids, catecholamines, beta-thromboglobulin and prostacyclin in primary arterial hypertension] Kuczyńska K, et al. Kardiol Pol 1987;30(9):555–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Catecholamines, prostaglandins and intracellular electrolyte levels in patients with hypertension and low plasma renin activity] Wocial B, et al. Kardiol Pol 1987;30(9):545–54 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Rate of sodium transport through cell membranes and the sodium level in the granulocytes of patients with increased body weight and arterial hypertension and in those with normal blood pressure] Halawa B, et al. Pol Tyg Lek 1987 May 18;42(20):624–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Serotonin metabolism in thrombocytes and microvascular hemostasis in spontaneous arterial hypertension] Petrishchev NN, et al. Biull Eksp Biol Med 1988 Mar; 105(3):279–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of Na+/H+ metabolism in the erythrocytes of rats with spontaneous hypertension] Pokudin NI, et al. Biull Eksp Biol Med 1987 Oct;104(10):416–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of the ion composition and osmotic properties of blood plasma on the erythrocytes of normotensive and hypertensive rats] Sokolova MM, et al. Fiziol Zh SSSR 1987 Sep;73(9):1210–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Erythrocyte membrane permeability of monovalent cations in rats with spontaneous arterial hypertension] Khrustaleva RS, et al. Kardiologiia 1987 Aug;27(8):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of the structural-functional status of erythrocyte membranes in 3 strains of rats with spontaneous genetic hypertension] Orlov SN, et al. Kardiologiia 1988 Jan;28(1):57–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Changes in erythrocyte volume in relation to characteristics of protein phosphorylation of the membrane cytoskeleton in hypertension: role of protein kinase C] Postnov IuV, et al. Kardiologiia 1987 Aug;27(8):60–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Receptor-dependent regulation of the concentration of Ca2+ in the cytoplasm of thrombocytes in hypertensive patients] Shkhvatsabaia IK, et al. Kardiologiia 1988 May; 28(5):72–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Correlation of the total activity of blood plasma renin with levels of active and inactive renin, angiotensinogen and angiotensin II under different functional loads in patients with hypertension] Ustinova SE, et al. Kardiologiia 1988 Jan;28(1):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Dyslipoproteinemia and blood levels of various microelements in patients with hypertension living in the areas of different altitudes and climate] Bobokhodzhaev IIa. Klin Med (Mosk) 1987 Aug;65(8):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Status of the histamine-serotonin-monoamine oxidase humoral system in vascular optic neuropathies] Antonova AI, et al. Oftalmol Zh 1988;(2):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Clinico-biochemical characteristics of persons with borderline arterial hypertension] Kalashnikova MN, et al. Ter Arkh 1987;59(9):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Is there a relation between the presence in the serum of patients with arterial hypertension of a protein component with molecular weight of 15 kD and the inhibitory effect of the serum on Na,K-ATPase?] Rogaeva EA, et al. Vopr Med Khim 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):34–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Indicators of the rheological properties of the blood and hemostasis in patients with hypertension] Shchepotin BM, et al. Vrach Delo 1988 Apr;(4):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in hypertension patients who have had a cerebral stroke] Fedirko MI, et al. Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 1987;87(9):1321–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Morphological properties of erythrocytes and their deformability in cerebral circulatory disorders in patients with arterial hypertension] Lebedeva NV, et al. Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 1987;87(7):1007–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Activity of the systems of transmembrane transport of Na+ (Na+-K+ ATPase, Na+-K+-Clcotransport, Na+-Li+ countertransport and passive Na+ diffusion) in essential arterial hypertension] de la Sierra A, et al. Med Clin (Barc) 1988 Feb 6;90(5):186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Ontogeny of blood pressure in the inbred Dahl hypertension-sensitive and -resistant rat. Kaskel FJ, et al. Am J Hypertens 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):41S–44S
Lack of increase in concentrations of cerebrospinal fluid sodium in rats with various stages of DOCA-salt hypertension. Takata Y, et al. Life Sci 1988;42(12):1223–9
Increased 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DOPAC) levels in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) during the development of hypertension. Dawson R Jr, et al. Neurosci Lett 1988 Apr 12;86(3):346–50
[The role of dynamic cerebrospinal fluid disorders in the development of hypertensive encephalopathy] Zozulia IS. Vrach Delo 1988 Mar;(3):59–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Alcohol and drug-induced hypertension. Herman AG. Acta Cardiol (Brux) 1988;29:45
Sodium and potassium intake and high blood pressure. McGregor GA. Acta Cardiol (Brux) 1988;29:9–19
Does calcium aggravate and cause hypertension? Singh RB, et al. Acta Cardiol (Brux) 1987;42(6):445–67 (136 ref.)
Hyperthermia, hypertension, hypertonia, and coma in a massive thioridazine overdose. Baker PB, et al. Am J Emerg Med 1988 Jul;6(4):346–9
Are opioid receptors involved in the bradycardiac and hypotensive action of clonidine? Rhee HM, et al. Am J Hypertens 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):249S–254S
Lack of increase in sodium concentration of cerebrospinal fluid in DOCA-salt hypertensive rats. Takata Y, et al. Am J Hypertens 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):45S–48S
Central attenuation of baroreflex precedes the development of hypertension in DOCA-salt-treated rats. Takeda K, et al. Am J Hypertens 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):23S–25S
Cyclosporine-associated hypertension [editorial] Bennett WM, et al. Am J Med 1988 Aug;85(2):131–3
Hypertension in cyclosporine-treated renal transplant recipients is sodium dependent. Curtis JJ, et al. Am J Med 1988 Aug;85(2):134–8
A double dose of phenylpropanolamine causes transient hypertension. Lake CR, et al. Am J Med 1988 Sep; 85(3):339–43
Severe hypertensive reactions to teniposide (VM-26) in infants with congenital leukemia. Shimizu H, et al. Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol 1987 Fall;9(3):239–41
Adverse reaction to use of caffeine in ECT [letter] Acevedo AG, et al. Am J Psychiatry 1988 Apr;145(4):529–30
Reaction to chicken nuggets in a patient taking an MAOI [letter] Pohl R, et al. Am J Psychiatry 1988 May;145(5):651
Control of cocaine-induced hypertension with labetalol [letter] Gay GR, et al. Anesth Analg 1988 Jan;67(1):92
Naloxone-induced hypertension in patients on clonidine [letter] Wasserberger J, et al. Ann Emerg Med 1988 May; 17(5):557
Occupational lead exposure and blood pressure. Parkinson DK, et al. Br J Ind Med 1987 Nov;44(11):744–8
Blood pressure effects of monoamine oxidase inhibitors—the highs and lows. Cockhill LA, et al. Can J Psychiatry 1987 Dec;32(9):803–8 (48 ref.)
Characterization of hypertension induced by long-term intrarenal norepinephrine infusion in conscious rats. Smits JF, et al. Clin Exp Hypertens [A] 1987;9 Suppl 1:197–209
Systemic hypertension associated with cyclosporine: a review. Weidle PJ, et al. Drug Intell Clin Pharm 1988 Jun; 22(6):443–51 (54 ref.)
Fructose-induced insulin resistance and hypertension in rats. Hwang IS, et al. Hypertension 1987 Nov;10(5):512–6
Contribution of vasopressin in dexamethasone-induced hypertension in rats. Iijima F, et al. Hypertension 1988 Feb;

11(2 Pt 2):I42–6
Does so–called streptozocin hypertension exist in rats? Kusaka M, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5):517–21
Role of pressor prostanoids in rats with angiotensin II–salt–induced hypertension. Mistry M, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):758–62
Renal nerves and the development of Dahl salt–sensitive hypertension. Osborn JL, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):523–8
Pregnancy hypertension, blood pressure during labor, and blood lead levels. Rabinowitz M, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct;10(4):447–51
Genetics and salt modulate renal responses to atrial natriuretic factor. Steele TH, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun; 11(6 Pt 2):745–9
Characteristics of hormonal and neurogenic mechanisms of deoxycorticosterone–induced hypertension. Ueno Y, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I172–7
Oral contraceptives and hypertension. Woods JW. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II11–5 (27 ref.)
Hypertensive response to levonordefrin in a patient receiving propranolol: report of case. Mito RS, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jan;116(1):55–7
'Spontaneous' hypertensive episodes with monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Fallon B, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Apr; 49(4):163–5 (9 ref.)
Mysterious MAOI hypertensive episodes [letter] Kahn D. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;49(1):38–9
MAOI reaction with powdered protein dietary supplement [letter] Zetin M, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Dec; 48(12):499
The use of sublingual nifedipine in a patient with a clonidine overdose. Dire DJ, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Mar–Apr; 6(2):125–8 (22 ref.)
Dose–response studies of intracerebroventricular infusion of aldosterone in sensitized and non–sensitized rats. Gomez Sanchez EP. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun;6(6):437–42
Dependence of the hypertensive effect of chronic vanadate administration on renal excretory function in the rat. Sušić D, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Mar;6(3):199–204
Chronic low–dose infusions of dexamethasone in rats: effects on blood pressure, body weight and plasma atrial natriuretic peptide. Tonolo G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jan; 6(1):25–31
Interaction of moclobemide, a new reversible monoamine oxidase inhibitor with oral tyramine. Gieschke R, et al. **J Neural Transm [Suppl]** 1988;26:97–104
Tyramine pressor effect in man: studies with moclobemide, a novel, reversible monoamine oxidase inhibitor. Korn A, et al. **J Neural Transm [Suppl]** 1988;26:57–71
Blood pressure response to tyramine–enriched meal before and during MAO–inhibition in man: influence of dosage regimen. Müller T, et al. **J Neural Transm [Suppl]** 1988; 26:105–14
The effect of systemic arterial hypertension on blood–to–tissue transport in experimental gliomas. Vriesendorp FJ, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(4):289–97
Acute hypertensive response to prostaglandin F2 alpha during anesthesia administration. A case report. Silva DA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Sep;32(9):700–2
The role of chloride on deoxycorticosterone acetate–salt hypertension. Motoyama T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct; 51(10):1191–8
Blood pressure and erythropoietin [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):351–2
Blood pressure, erythropoietin, and nitric oxide [letter] Martin J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):644
Erythropoietin, haemoglobin, and hypertensive crises [letter] Vallance P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1107
Droperidol–induced hypertensive crisis in a patient with undiagnosed pheochromocytoma––a case report. Chang WK, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1988 Mar;26(1):101–8
Salt and blood pressure: the triangular hypothesis. Booth DA, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Dec;24(4):325–8
Increased absorption of and sensitivity to cadmium during late pregnancy: is there a relationship between markedly decreased maternal cadmium binding protein (metallothionein) and pregnancy–induced hypertension? Chisolm JC, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Dec;24(4):347–51
Hypertension: heavy metals, useful cations and melanin as a possible repository. Pfeiffer CC, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Jun;26(2):125–30
Alcohol use as a secondary cause of hypertension. Buckley RL, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 May;153(5):250–1 (9 ref.)
Sodium chloride and essential hypertension [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 21;318(16):1068–70
Steroid–induced hypertension in patients with nephrotic syndrome. Klepikov PV, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):286–90
Cadmium and hypertension. Spieker C, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47 Suppl 1:34–6
Relationship between arterial hypertension and alcohol withdrawal syndrome. Pisculli M, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1987 Jul–Sep;29(3):217–21
Carbamazepine and physostigmine eyedrops in the treatment of early alcohol withdrawal and alcohol–related hypertension. Stojek A, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 21(5):369–75
Caffeine, mental stress, and risk for hypertension: a cross–cultural replication. Greenstadt L, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;50(1):15–22
Ultrastructure of the testis in rats with blood hypertension induced by long–term lead exposure. Boscolo P, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 May;41(2):129–37
Nephrotoxicity and hypertension in patients with autoimmune disease treated with cyclosporine. Dieterle A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 4):349–55
Cyclosporine–associated posttransplant hypertension incidence and effect on renal transplant function. Schorn T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):610–4
[Hypertension in workers exposed to metals] Shi ZC. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov; 21(6):328–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Estrogen/gestagen–induced hypertension (letter)] Erichsen GG. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 14;149(38):2544–5 **(Dan)**
[Estrogen/gestagen induced hypertension. A follow–up study on treatment and subsequent occurrence of hypertension] Jespersen CM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 6; 149(28):1865–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Hypertension after intake of Elsinore pill] Just SL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 4;150(1):27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Hypertension caused by ginseng tablets? (letter)] Nielsen AS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 8;150(6):377 **(Dan)**
[Acute kidney insufficiency and hypertensive encephalopathy following the taking of Baralgin] van der Vlist GJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 24;131(43):1922–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Neurotoxicity and cardiotoxicity of bupivacaine on the Papio papio baboon (letter)] Emperaire–Le Pouleuf N, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987;6(5):467 **(Fre)**
[Hypertensive retinopathy and papilledema. Apropos of a case of glycyrrhizin poisoning] Garnier–Fabre A, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(12):735–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Again on the subject of arterial hypertension caused by the chronic cutaneous application of mineralocorticoids] Bisignani G, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1988 Jan–Mar; 13(1):16 **(Ita)**
[Excess mineralocorticoid syndrome secondary to nasal sprays containing 9 alpha–fluoroprednisolone] Foresti V, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 15;78(17):1305–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Arterial hypertension caused by carbamazepine] Bo GP, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 Nov–Dec;57(6):333–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

Hypertensive emergency: case criteria, sociodemographic profile, and previous care of 100 cases. Bennett NM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun;78(6):636–40
"Hypertensive emergency": a useful diagnostic category. Hickler RB. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun;78(6):623–4
Classification of resistant hypertension. Frohlich ED. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II67–70 (17 ref.)
Resistant hypertension. Introduction and definitions. Gifford RW Jr. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II65–6

COMPLICATIONS

Haematoma of cavum septi pellucidi due to hypertension. Kanpolat Y, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987; 89(3–4):135–6
Left thalamic hypertensive haemorrhage presenting as transient global amnesia. Moonis M, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 Apr;77(4):331–4
Hypertension as a factor in the coronary risk profile. Proceedings of the symposium. September 13, 1986, Washington, D.C. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):917–1054
Overview: hypertension and atherosclerosis. Chobanian A. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 2):319–22 (31 ref.)
Influence of non–beta–adrenergic blocking drugs on left ventricular hypertrophy. Fouad–Tarazi FM. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):971–4
Hypertension and other risk factors in coronary heart disease. Kannel WB. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):918–25
Thromboatherosclerotic complications in hypertensives: results of the Stockholm Metoprolol (secondary prevention) Trial. Olsson G. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 2):334–8
Hypertension and coronary risk: possible adverse effects of antihypertensive drugs. Robertson JI. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):1051–4
The hypertensive patient with concomitant cardiovascular disease. Tifft CP. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 2):280–7 (119 ref.)
A symposium: Hypertension––the preventable cardiovascular risk factor. June 23–27, 1986, Jakarta, Indonesia, and November 22–25, Seoul, Korea. Proceedings. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 18;60(9):1E–37E
A symposium: Hypertension––the heart and kidney. April 9–11, 1987, Kauai, Hawaii. Proceedings. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):1I–132I
Left ventricular hypertrophy, arrhythmias and sudden death in systemic hypertension. Borhani NO. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):13I–18I
Systemic hypertension, diabetes mellitus and the kidney. Christlieb AR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14; 60(17):61I–65I
Hemodynamic hypertrophied left ventricular patterns in systemic hypertension. de Simone G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1317–21
Cardiac involvement in hypertension. DiPette DJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15;61(16):67H–72H (73 ref.)
Left ventricular hypertrophy and myocardial ischemia in systemic hypertension. Dunn FG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):19I–22I
Target–organ involvement in essential hypertension based on presented concepts and discussions. Frohlich ED. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):127I–132I
Sexual dysfunction with aging and systemic hypertension. Hsueh WA. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15;61(16):18H–23H (38 ref.)
Overall risk of left ventricular hypertrophy secondary to systemic hypertension. Savage DD. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):8I–12I
Does essential hypertension lead to renal failure? Tobian L. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):42I–46I
Systemic hypertension, left ventricular hypertrophy and coronary artery disease. Tubau JF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):23I–28I
Color and pulsed–wave Doppler study of aortic regurgitation in systemic hypertension. Vigna C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15;61(11):928–9
Sexual dysfunction in the diabetic patient with hypertension. Zemel P. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15;61(16):27H–33H (63 ref.)
Coronary heart disease risk factors in a random sample of Athenian adults. The Athens Study. Moulopoulos SD, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1987 Nov;126(5):882–92
Does hypertension predispose to coronary disease? Conflicting epidemiological and experimental evidence. Doyle AE. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):319–24 (21 ref.)
Effect of indapamide on an experimental model of cerebral ischemia in hypertensive rats. Delbarre B, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):20–5
Hypothesis: low dietary K may lead to renal failure in blacks with hypertension and severe intimal thickening. Tobian L. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):384–8
Growth of the human fetus. II. Abnormal growth in twins and infants of mothers with diabetes, hypertension, or isoimmunization. Gruenwald P. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1966 Apr 15;94(8):1120–32
Clinical significance of liver dysfunction in pregnancy–induced hypertension. Romero R, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):146–51
Refeeding hypertension in dietary obesity. Ernsberger P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):R47–55
Relative importance of hypertension after coronary occlusion in chronic hypertensive dogs with LVH. Inou T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1148–58
Waist–to–hip ratio as an index of risk for hyperglycemia among hypertensive patients [published erratum appears in Am J Prev Med 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):181] Gerber LM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Mar–Apr;3(2):64–8
Myocardial ischemia in untreated hypertensive patients: effect of a single small oral dose of a beta–adrenergic blocking agent. Stone JG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr; 68(4):495–500
The interdependence of hypertension, calcium overload, and coronary spasm in the development of myocardial infarction. Gasser RN. **Angiology** 1988 Aug;39(8):761–72 (57 ref.)
Cardiac anomalies in Williams–Beuren syndrome. Hallidie–Smith KA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul; 63(7):809–13
Precipitating factors leading to decompensation of heart failure. Traits among urban blacks. Ghali JK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep;148(9):2013–6 (31 ref.)
Cotton–wool spots in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome compared with diabetes mellitus, systemic hypertension, and central retinal vein occlusion. Mansour AM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug;106(8):1074–7
Cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum characteristics in hypertrophic hearts from spontaneously hypertensive rats. Cuneo ME, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 May–Jun; 83(3):286–95
Classification of hypertrophied hearts in essential hypertension: evaluation by left ventricular wall stress and adrenergic responses. Sugishita Y, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb;59(2):244–52
The effect of a high–fat diet and sucrose drinking option on the development of obesity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Rattigan S, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jul; 56(1):73–80
Stroke and coronary heart disease in mild hypertension: risk factors and the value of treatment. Medical Research Council Working Party. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 4;296(6636):1565–70
Prevalence of microalbuminuria, arterial hypertension, retinopathy and neuropathy in patients with insulin dependent diabetes. Parving HH, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16;296(6616):156–60
White cell accumulation in dependent legs of patients with venous hypertension: a possible mechanism for trophic changes in the skin. Thomas PR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 18;296(6638):1693–5
Correlation of left ventricular hypertrophy and its regression by lisinopril with salt–induced hypertension. Snedden W, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Jun–Aug;4(5):237–42
Studies of hemorrhage on the optic disc. Kottler MS, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1976 Apr;11(2):102–5
Diltiazem prevents hypertrophy progression, preserves systolic function, and normalises myocardial oxygen utilisation in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Tubau JF, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Aug;21(8):606–14
Echocardiographic detection of left ventricular hypertrophy.

Its usefulness as a prognostic tool in hypertensive patients. Drayer JI, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov;92(5):923–5

Left atrial abnormalities indicating diastolic ventricular dysfunction in cardiopathy of obesity. Lavie CJ, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):1042–6

Alcoholism and hypertension [letter] Miller JM. **Chest** 1988 Jul;94(1):222

Lack of association of pleural effusion with chronic pulmonary arterial and right atrial hypertension. Wiener-Kronish JP, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):967–70

Acceleration of the wavefront of myocardial necrosis by chronic hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy in dogs. Dellsperger KC, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):87–96

Expression of cellular oncogenes in the myocardium during the developmental stage and pressure-overloaded hypertrophy of the rat heart. Komuro I, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1075–9

Cellular basis of wall remodeling in long-term pressure overload–induced right ventricular hypertrophy in rats. Olivetti G, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):648–57

Arterial hypertension in acromegaly: altered dopaminergic control of aldosterone secretion. Słowińska-Srzednicka J, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1843–58

Electrocardiographic abnormalities and coronary heart disease mortality among hypertensive men in the Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial. Rautaharju PM, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):606–15 (21 ref.)

Relevance of echocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy in mild hypertension. Reeves RA, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):597–600 (25 ref.)

Long-term prognosis of malignant hypertension; difference between underlying diseases such as essential hypertension and chronic glomerulonephritis. Kawazoe N, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb;29(2):53–7

Guidelines on renovascular hypertension and hypertension in diabetes mellitus issued [news] **Clin Pharm** 1987 Aug; 6(8):598,600

Comparison of 16-meq and 20-meq daily potassium supplement regimens. Roohk BL, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Feb;7(2):150–2

Pathogenesis of abnormal acid-base balance in the young spontaneously hypertensive rat. Lucas PA, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jul;75(1):29–34

Hyperinsulinemia—a link between glucose intolerance, obesity, hypertension, dyslipoproteinemia, elevated serum uric acid and internal cation imbalance. Modan M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):375–80

Statement on hypertension in diabetes. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):764–76 (40 ref.)

Diabetes in hypertensive women: an effect of antihypertensive drugs or the hypertensive state per se? Bengtsson C, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Apr;5(3):261–4

Issues with antihypertensive therapy: safety perspectives. Jackson EA. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Feb;22(2):115–24 (67 ref.)

Effects of different antihypertensive drugs on left ventricular function. Oliveri R. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:83–9 (39 ref.)

Systemic arterial hypertension and coronary atherosclerosis. Observations in survivors of a first myocardial infarction. Sánchez Torres G, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:111–7

The neurological condition of the newborn infant with maternal hypertension, examined at term. Martikainen MA, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2–3):107–18

Concordant occurrence of gastric and hypertensive diseases. Sonnenberg A. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):42–8

Sexual dysfunction in hypertensive men. A critical review of the literature. Bansal S. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):1–10 (51 ref.)

Coexistence of hypertensive and coronary arterial disease [editorial] Frohlich ED. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov; 10(5):473–5

How can we diagnose coronary heart disease in hypertensive patients? Prisant LM, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov; 10(5):467–72 (45 ref.)

High potassium diets protect against dysfunction of endothelial cells in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Sugimoto T, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):579–85

Prevalence of atherosclerotic involvement of the internal carotid artery in hypertensive patients. Lusiani L, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(1):51–6

Serum selenium levels in diuretic-treated hypertensives: a double-blind trial of piretanide against hydrochlorothiazide plus amiloride. Verho M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(1):5–8

Effects of chronic administration of the fixed combination slow-release oxprenolol-chlorthalidone on left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertensive patients. Echocardiographic study. Bertoni T, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Mar;26(3):148–52

Creation of a strain of genetically obese-hypertensive rats. Chanh PH, et al. **Int J Obes** 1988;12(2):141–7

Siegrist's streaks in hypertensive choroidopathy. Pohl ML. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 May;59(5):372–6

Factors producing elevated core temperature in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Collins MG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):740–5

Cilazapril prevents the development of cardiac hypertrophy and the decrease of coronary vascular reserve in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Clozel JP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 May;11(5):568–72

Treating hypertensive diabetics: a comparison of verapamil and metoprolol in black and white patients. Cruickshank JK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S85–6

Regression of left ventricular hypertrophy from systemic hypertension by gallopamil. Franz IW, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S178–81

Zona glomerulosa function after life-long suppression in two siblings with the hypertensive virilizing form of congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Rodríguez Portales JA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):349–54

Hypertensive complications and home blood pressure: comparison with blood pressure measured in the doctor's office. Abe H, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):661–9

Clinical cerebrovascular disease in hypertensive blacks. Cooper ES. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):79S–84S

End-stage renal disease in hypertensive blacks. Shulman NB. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):85S–88S

Arterial hypertension and multiple cerebral aneurysms in a patient treated with electroconvulsive therapy. Drop LJ, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;49(7):280–2

Effect of acute hypertension on the cardiac rhythm. Experimental observations. Sideris DA, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):183–91

The relative risk of myocardial infarction in patients who have high blood pressure and non-cardiac pain. Psaty BM, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;2(6):381–7

Hypertension and cerebrovascular disease—the Japanese experience. Omae T, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May; 6(5):343–9 (74 ref.)

Heart and vessel hypertrophy in hypertension: possibilities of regression. Cífková R, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S407–10

Hypertension and the ischaemic myocardium. Fox KM, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S17–8 (8 ref.)

Long-term effect of antihypertensive therapy on left ventricular hypertrophy. Franz IW, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S415–8

Effect of regression of left ventricular hypertrophy following sotalol therapy on diastolic function in hypertensive patients. Ibrahim MM, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec; 5(5):S411–4

Consequences of reversal of hypertensive cardiac hypertrophy by captopril on left ventricular pumping ability and performance. Saragoça MA, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S403–6

Surgery for hypertensive stroke. Ramamurthi B. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;85(6):173–6

Mitral valve prolapse and hypertension [letter] Cheng TO. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;80(1):9, 12

Prevalence of mitral valve prolapse in hypertension. Holgado GM, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;79(9):966–8

Effects of hypertension and antihypertensive drugs on cardiovascular complications in the elderly. Kuramoto K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):1–8

Clinical study of hypertensive pontine hemorrhage. Howng SL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Feb;2(2):114–21

Sudden cardiac death in obesity and hypertension. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):628–9 (23 ref.)

Obesity and hypertension [letter] Elliott P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):995

Hypertension in diabetes [letter] Hosker J. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):1001

Inaugural George Entwisle lecture in hypertension: the comparative impact of diastolic and systolic blood pressure on cardiovascular risk. Stamler J. **Md Med J** 1987 Sep; 36(9):732–4

Role of hypertension in diabetic renal disease. Walker WG, et al. **Md Med J** 1988 May;37(5):363–7

Catecholamine-induced cardiovascular disease in the spontaneously hypertensive and atherosclerotic turkey. Pauletto P, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;10(6):357–62 (35 ref.)

The effect of hypertension on glomerular structures and capillary permeability in passive Heymann glomerulonephritis. Iversen BM, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1987 Sep;34(2):137–51

Atherogenesis and hypertension. Block LH. **Nephron** 1987; 47 Suppl 1:68–70

Hypertension and the kidney. Lindeman RD, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:62–7

High prevalence of microproteinuria, an early index of renal impairment, in patients with diffuse psoriasis. Madeddu P, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):222–5

Proteinuria associated with hypertension and diabetes mellitus. Beyer-Mears A, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988; 36(3):188–97

Perioperative hypertension. The primary care physician's role. Thompson D, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Aug; 84(2):261–3, 266–8

Diet, obesity and hypertension: an hypothesis involving insulin, the sympathetic nervous system, and adaptive thermogenesis. Landsberg L. Q J Med 1986 Dec; 61(236):1081–90 (73 ref.)

Giant hydronephrosis associated with hypertension. A case report. Glikman L, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1987 Dec;25(4):158–9

Symposium on the Role of Hypertension in the Progression of Renal Disease. Third scientific meeting of the European Study Group for the Conservative Management of Chronic Renal Failure. 20–22 May 1987, Göteborg, Sweden. Proceedings. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:1–70

Glomerular hypertension in the progression of chronic renal failure: role of low protein diet and angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors. Cappelli P, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:25–30

The role of endocrine changes and of hypertension in the progression of diabetic renal failure in patients following a low protein diet supplemented with essential amino acids and keto-analogues. Ciardella F, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:41–6

Influence of hypertension on the rate of progression of chronic renal failure. Vetter K, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:21–3

Experimental study on acute aggravating factors of cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Hukuda S, et al. **Spine** 1988 Jan; 13(1):15–20

Resumption of anticoagulation during hypertensive cerebral hemorrhage with prosthetic heart valve [letter] Gomez CR, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Mar;19(3):407

Serial changes in focal hyperemia associated with hypertensive putaminal hemorrhage. Suzuki R, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Mar;19(3):322–5

Elevated arterial blood pressure in survivors of liver transplantation treated with cyclosporine and corticosteroids. Munoz SJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3 Suppl 3):623–7

Heart transplantation in children: initial experience at University of Rome. Toscano M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3795–7

[The nature of the liver yang exuberance syndrome] Jin YQ. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;8(3):136–40, 131 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of 134 cases of gastrointestinal hemorrhage complicating hypertensive cerebral hemorrhage] Hou JG. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 21(1):50–2, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of the "Limb-angle typing method" in hypertensive putamenal hemorrhage] Lu BX. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 21(1):46–9, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Urokinase in the treatment of hypertensive intracerebral hematoma] Zhang WC, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;25(5):297–9, 317 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemolytic anemia precipitated by asymptomatic arterial hypertension] Fruergaard P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 2; 150(18):1120–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Ischemic heart disease and high blood pressure] Hilden T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 9;150(19):1140–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Can it be proved that antihypertensive treatment has any benefits?] Køber L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 15; 150(7):413–7 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hypertension and anesthesia. A prospective study of the correlation between pre- and postoperative blood pressure and postoperative morbidity and mortality] Pedersen T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 29;150(35):2072–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Asymptomatic mobile kidney in a hypertensive population] Thomsen HS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 8; 150(6):359–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Takayasu's arteritis in a young girl with hypertension] Pohjola-Sintonen S, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(6):341–7 (20 ref.) **(Fin)**

[Failure of an intravenous locoregional anesthesia in a hypertensive patient] Racle JP, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987;6(5):462–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ophthalmologic manifestations of arterial hypertension] Zaluski S. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 1986;37:233–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arterial hypertension, myocardial hypertrophy and disorders of cardiac rhythm induced by ligation of the left coronary artery in the rat] Bélichard P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):883–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arterial hypertension and diabetes mellitus: value of converting enzyme inhibitors] Passa P. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1988 Feb;172(2):205–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A crisis of peroperative angina. After nasal spraying with a 10% solution of neosynephrine during dacryocystorhinostomy] Brasdefer D, et al. **Can Anesthesiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;36(2):145–7 **(Fre)**

[Left ventricular hypertrophy in arterial hypertension] Garnier LF, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 27;17(7):333–8 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A little known complication of arterial hypertension, Binswanger encephalopathy] Warling X, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Sep 15;42(18):743–7 (37 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Renal and adrenal function following acute administration of urapidil in hypertensive patients with normal and impaired renal function] Wambach G, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Aug;37(8):960–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case from the practice (97). Patient: Mr. A.S., born 1931] Lavanchy JD. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Nov 24; 76(48):1350–1 **(Ger)**

[Diabetic cardiomyopathy: preclinical pathology disclosed by the increase in ventricular afterload] De Piccoli B, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(11):933–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Arterial hypertension and diabetes mellitus. Epidemiological and physiopathological aspects] Marengo C, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Oct-Dec;12(4):257–72 (155 ref.)

(Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Massive thrombosis of the umbilical vein with survival of the fetus, in a patient with hypertensive gestosis. Clinical case] Campagnutta E, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1987 Dec; 39(12):821–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Cerebrovascular diseases and arterial hypertension] Carile L, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Aug;79(8):635–6 (Ita)
[Diagnosis of ischemic cardiopathy in hypertensive patients. Comparison of radioisotopic technics] Cuocolo A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Mar;75(3):160–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Surgical indication of hypertensive cerebellar hematoma] Suzuki A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun; 27(6):505–10 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Systemic hemodynamics in glycerol induced acute renal failure—comparison between SHR and WKY] Ito T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct;29(10):1223–33 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Left ventricular hypertrophy in young patients with borderline hypertension] Noda H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;76(8):1211–7 (Jpn)
[A case report of simultaneous multiple intracerebral hematomas] Nakamura T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Apr; 16(4):435–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Surgical treatment for hypertensive cerebellar hemorrhage—indication and characteristics of stereotaxic aspiration surgery] Uno M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Jan;16(1):41–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clinical study of primary pontine hemorrhage] Yamanaka R, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Jan;16(1):57–64 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Echocardiogram in the evaluation of patients with arterial hypertension. Anatomical, functional and clinical aspects] de Souza e Silva NA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jan; 48(1):21–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Mitral valve prolapse and systemic arterial hypertension] Jorge PA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1986 Nov;47(5):341–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Pregnancy complications and maternal and fetal outcomes in diseases associated with arterial hypertension] Shekhtman MM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jun; (6):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Arterial hypertension and sudden cardiac death] Vikhert AM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(1):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Comparative aspects of the structural and functional status of the myocardium in left-ventricular asymmetrical myocardial hypertrophy in patients with hypertension and cardiomyopathy] Iurenev AP, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Calcium metabolism in arterial hypertension. I. Myocardial hypertrophy and hormone-dependent increase in Ca2+ levels in the thrombocytes of patients with arterial hypertension] Tkhostov EB, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Myocardial hypertrophy, arterial hypertension and sudden cardiac death] Vikhert AM, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):12–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Origin of the pain syndrome in asymmetric myocardial hypertrophy in patients with stable hypertension] Shkhvatsabaia IK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effectiveness of isolation ultracentrifugation in the combined treatment of heart failure refractory to therapy developing in the presence of severe arterial hypertension with stable and malignant courses] Zaruba AIu, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Transient disorders of cerebral circulation in hypertension] Smirnov VE, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):68–71 (Rus)
[Pathology of the external respiratory system (data of mass screening) and general risk factors in non-infectious diseases] Pavlishchuk SA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):51–3 (Rus)
[Nutrition, the prevalence of ischemic heart disease and risk factors of its development in men aged 40–49 years in the city of Frunze in relation to ethnic groups] Shleifer EA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Various aspects of the pathogenesis of headaches and their reflexotherapy in patients with hypertension] Lautsevichus LZ, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(11):1663–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Diagnosis and treatment of brain contusions in patients with arterial hypertension] Pedachenko EG. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Changes in hematomas after hypertensive cerebral hemorrhage in the CT picture] Santa M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Feb;89(2):113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[Stereotaxic surgical treatment of hypertensive cerebral hemorrhage guided by computer tomography] Nádvorník P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Jul;66(7):534–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[Martorell's ulcer. Apropos of 4 cases] Talarico F, et al. **Angiologia** 1988 Mar–Apr;40(2):47–55 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DIAGNOSIS

Pre-operative evaluation of the prognosis of hypertension in primary aldosteronism owing to adenoma. Saruta T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Oct;116(2):229–34
Long-term results in 64 patients operated upon for pheochromocytoma. Stenström G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(4):345–52
Psychophysiologic stress testing as a predictor of mean daily blood pressure. Morales-Ballejo HM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):673–81
Misdiagnosis of systemic hypertension and recommendations for improvement. Kaplan NM. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1383–6
Investigation of pediatric hypertension. Use of a tailored protocol. Ogborn MR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov; 141(11):1205–9
"Significant" diastolic hypertension in pre-high school black and white children. The children and adolescent blood pressure program. Sinaiko AR, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;1(2):178–80
Pseudohypertension masquerading as malignant hypertension. Case report and review of the literature. Littenberg B, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):539–42 (17 ref.)
Pseudohypertension in a young woman. Saklayen MG. **Am J Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):794–5
Evaluation of three clinical tests for predicting pregnancy-induced hypertension [letter] Marya RK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):683–4
Prognosis of hypertension first documented during labor. Ales KL, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):317–23
A clinical approach to hypertension. Voudoukis IJ. **Angiology** 1976 Jul–Aug;27(7):411–21
Screening for pseudohypertension. A quantitative, noninvasive approach. Hla KM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):673–6
Self-measurement of blood pressure. World Hypertension League. **Bull WHO** 1988;66(2):155–9
Western's research day: can you judge a patient by his looks? Helwig D. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Dec 1;137(11):1033–5
Ambulatory blood pressure measurements: practical considerations, methodology, feasibility, and implications in the management of hypertension. Cheung D, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(3):125–38 (44 ref.)
Utero-placental blood flow velocity waveforms as predictors of pregnancy-induced hypertension. Arduini D, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Dec;26(4):335–41
Blood pressure measurement in family physician offices. Krass ME, et al. **Fam Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;20(1):25–7
Standing-up test in young borderline hypertensives. Maugeri Saccà C, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Oct–Dec;2(4):451–5
Single versus triplicate measurements of blood pressure and heart rate. Fagan TC, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar; 11(3):282–4
Whole-day blood pressure [clinical conference] Weber MA. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3):288–98
Early prediction of primary hypertension: an epidemiological approach. van Hooft IM, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar; 17(1):228–9
Exercise testing in juvenile borderline hypertension. Drory Y, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jul;23(7):807–10
Observations on blood pressure measurements in high-school athletes. Halpern BC, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1988 Apr–Jun;1(2):81–6
Photoplethysmographic assessment of digital arterial compliance in the diagnosis and treatment of hypertension. Jespersen LT, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):368–76
Dietary salt intake and the clonidine suppression test. Zimlichman R, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Mar; 27(3):199–205
Hypertensive emergencies and urgencies: definition, recognition, and management. Reuler JB, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;3(1):64–74 (106 ref.)
Comparison of the cardiovascular effects of different laboratory stressors and their relationship with blood pressure variability. Parati G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun; 6(6):481–8
How common is white coat hypertension? Pickering TG, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 8;259(2):225–8
Altered calcium metabolism in red blood cells of hypertensives: persistent marker or sequel of essential hypertension? Wehling M, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 17;65(16):769–72
Doppler uteroplacental waveforms [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4;1(8597):1287–8
Changes in ambulatory testing for hypertensive patients 1971–1980. Epstein AM, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Jan;26(1):1–8
Hospitalization as an opportunity to improve hypertension recognition and control. Greenland P, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Aug;25(8):717–23
Sequential analysis in a Bayesian model of diastolic blood pressure measurement. Schechter CB. **Med Decis Making** 1988 Jul–Sep;8(3):191–6
Integrating management and expertise in a computerised system for hypertensive patients. Devriès C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(5):327–31 (22 ref.)
Comparison of casual, ambulatory and self-determined blood pressure measurement. Marolf AP, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:142–5
Isolated one-and-one-half syndrome from focal brainstem hypertensive hemorrhage: precise localization with MRI. Hitchings L, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep;38(9):1501–2
Opportunistic screening for hypertension in the surgery. Thistlethwaite JE. **Practitioner** 1987 Mar 22;231(1426):365
Prevalence of subjectively experienced symptoms in a population sample of women with special reference to women with arterial hypertension. Bengtsson C, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1987 Sep;5(3):155–62
[Self-assessment of blood pressure in patients with mild essential hypertension] Němcová H, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Dec;33(12):1041–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Non-invasive methods of evaluation in hypertensive patients] Waeber B, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;36(10):527–32 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Measurement of blood pressure in a patient with advanced mediacalcosis. Value of oscillometry (letter)] Bocquentin JL, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(3):269 (Fre)
[Nycthemeral blood pressure monitoring in the diagnosis of borderline arterial hypertension in young adults] Chanudet X, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):1020–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[A new instrument for blood pressure determination in neonatal care] Hagemann HD, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Dec;22(6):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Ergometry in the diagnosis of hypertension (letter)] Franz IW. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 27;112(48):1881 (Ger)
[Ergometry in the diagnosis of hypertension] Klaus D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 25;112(39):1509–11 (Ger)
[Explanation by biological rhythm. Practical use of chronobiology—preventing erroneous diagnoses of hypertension] Halberg F. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Oct 30; 105(31):18 (Ger)
[Ambulatory programmed blood pressure determination over a 24-hours period] Höfling B. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Aug 20; 105(24):473–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[ACE inhibitors in the diagnosis and therapy of various forms of hypertension] Greminger P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 9;118(14):495–501 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Indirect ambulatory, automatic 24 h blood pressure determination: possibilities and limits] Meyer-Sabellek W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:284–92 (39 ref.) (Ger)
[Diagnostic value of 24 h blood pressure determination] Vetter W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:293–6 (Ger)
[Detection of primary aldosteronism using the captopril test] Pirich K, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 11; 99(17):608–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Value of indirect 24-hour blood pressure determination and blood pressure self-control for the diagnosis of arterial hypertension] Magometschnigg D. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 31;138(1–2):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Kidney function and behavior of blood pressure in short-term diabetic patients. A follow-up study 1982–1986] Zimmermann K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Jul 15; 42(14):395–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of hypertensive gestosis on the condition of the fetus] Engelmann B. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(15):936–44 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Screening for hypertension in the town of Csongrád] Sonkodi S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 31;129(5):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Validity of the dynamic exertion test for the diagnosis of arterial hypertension. The exertion test in hypertension] Palatini P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Sep;17(9):739–43 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Pregnancy-induced hypertension and pre-eclampsia. Identification of patients at risk and early diagnosis] Koller O, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Aug 10; 108(22):1598–601 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Selected cardiological problems in obstetrics. III. Diagnosis and treatment] Stawiarski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Nov; 58(11):729–33 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Preliminary evaluation fo diurnal measurements of blood pressure by automatic magnetic tape recording] Borowiecka E, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(5):328–35 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Blood pressure determination using the "Astropulse 77" digital electronic monitor] Sapiński A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 8;43(6):198–200 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Diagnosis of primary arterial hypertension in its early phases] Kawecka-Jaszcz K, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(7):573–6 (Pol)
[Valsalva's maneuver: mechanisms and clinical applications] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jun;48(6):383–7 (37 ref.) (Por)
[Pseudohypertension (editorial)] França HH. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Aug;49(2):67–8 (Por)
[Severe arterial hypertension. Use of the discriminant function to establish the differential diagnosis] Franco RJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Feb;48(2):91–100 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Clinical value of determining Na-Li countertransport in the diagnosis of arterial hypertension associated with minor urinary syndrome] Eliseev AO, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Clinical aspects of the use of physical loading in

hypertension] Bakhshalieva AB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):85–9 (76 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Approaches to the secondary prevention of arterial hypertension among the population (data from a cooperative study on the multifactorial prevention of ischemic heart disease)] Shishova AM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):54–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypertensive crises in middle and old age] Golikov AP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):42–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional assessment of the adrenals in arterial hypertension] Chikhladze NM, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):64–7 **(Rus)**

[Clinical manifestations of hypertension in relation to various types of hemodynamics] Andrushchenko EV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of the isometric exercise test for hand muscles in the diagnosis of arterial hypertension] Khomaziuk IN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Information value of the physical work capacity indices of patients with hypertension and sinus node involvement] Klemenkov SV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic potentials of bicycle ergometry in detecting hypertension at an early preclinical stage] Vitruk SK, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Continuous ambulatory registration of arterial pressure with a non-invasive device (Kontron H). Differentiation between mild arterial hypertension and labile normotensives] Ocón Pujadas J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 16;90(2):56–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Arterial hypertension in the elderly. An open subject] Rabinad E. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 20;90(7):288–91 (50 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Project for an automated data management system for the control of arterial hypertension] Mura MC, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 Jul–Aug;61(7–8):737–49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Effects of altered prostanoid and lyso–PAF synthesis by marine oil diets on blood pressure of salt loaded spontaneously hypertensive rats. Codde JP, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:101–9

Electrolytes and dietary fat in hypertensive cardiovascular disease. Walczyk MH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 30; 60(12):59G–67G (77 ref.)

Vegetarian diet in mild hypertension: effects of fat and fiber. Margetts BM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Sep;48(3 Suppl):801–5 (26 ref.)

The effect of dietary polyunsaturated fat on cation transport and hypertension in the rat. Murray GE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Nov;56(3):587–93

Sodium restriction can delay the return of hypertension in patients previously well–controlled on drug therapy. Morgan T, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):1752–5

Difference in sodium sensitivity in human hypertensives. van Brummelen P, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):581–5 (58 ref.)

Effect of a low fat diet on carbohydrate metabolism in patients with hypertension. Parillo M, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3):244–8

Effect of dietary fats and carbohydrate on blood pressure of mildly hypertensive patients. Sacks FM, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct;10(4):452–60

Effects of moderate low sodium/high potassium diet on essential hypertension: results of a comparative study. Bompiani GD, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Mar;26(3):129–32

Blood pressure and arm circumference during large weight reduction in normotensive and borderline hypertensive obese patients. Andersen T, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):547–53

Sodium, lithium–countertransport and blood pressure control by nutritional intervention in 'mild' hypertension. McDonald AM, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;6(4):283–91

Controlled trial of low calcium versus high calcium intake in mild hypertension. Siani A, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Mar; 6(3):253–6

Dietary control of mild essential hypertension [letter] Kaminsky A. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1988 Feb; 11(1):58–9

Dietary calcium and hypertension. Resnick LM. **J Nutr** 1987 Oct;117(10):1806–8 (12 ref.)

How useful is weight reduction in the management of hypertension? Croft PR, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Oct;36(291):445–8

Hypertension and dietary fat intake [letter] Banerjee AK. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):660–1

Pregnancy induced hypertension: will treatment with dietary eicosapentaenoic acid be effective? England MJ, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Oct;24(2):179–86 (50 ref.)

Sea–salt in Pritikin bread [letter] Beard TC. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):264

Vegetarian diet and blood pressure. Beilin LJ, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:37–41

Comparative studies of reduced sodium and high potassium diet in hypertension. Morgan T, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:21–6

Is sodium restriction necessary for the antihypertensive treatment in patients with chronic renal failure? Fröhling PT, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:17–9

Effects of dietetic manipulation on the control of blood pressure and on the progression of chronic renal insufficiency. Gentile MG, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:13–5

[Hypertension and nutrition] Oertel R, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Apr;29(4):270–8 (120 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Study on dietary factor of hypertension with special reference to dietary protein and salt intake] Kanamaru T. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Jun;29(6):701–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Non–pharmacological treatment of mild to moderate hypertension. A randomized, controlled study—results 1 1/2 years later] Beckmann SL, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Aug 10;108(22):1593–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Experience using reducing dietary systems in the mass screening of patients with hypertension and excessive weight] Zamotaev IP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb; 66(2):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diet therapy of patients with hypertension and obesity] Zamotaev IP, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):80–4 **(Rus)**

[Influence of moderate and strict salt restriction on patients with arterial hypertension] del Río Vázquez A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 5;89(19):803–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

The influence of ketanserin, droperidol and hydergine on postoperative hypertension during early recovery following major abdominal surgery. Anger C, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(2):153–9

Implications of the main therapeutic trials conducted in hypertension. Amery A, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988; 29:47–61

Effect of penbutolol on circadian blood pressure, and renin, aldosterone and cortisol levels in patients with essential hypertension. degli Uberti EC, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(1):5–20

The significance of ketanserin for the treatment of hypertension. Rorive G. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987; 42(6):437–43

Hemodynamic effects of ketanserin in experimental hypertension. Struyker–Boudier HA, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(5):323–8 (24 ref.)

Hemodynamic effects of the anti–hypertensive agent ketanserin in hypertension in man. Weiss YA, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(5):329–37 (25 ref.)

Mechanism of action of ketanserin in hypertension and vasospastic disease. Wenting GJ, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(5):339–54

Pentoxifylline, total urinary protein excretion rate and arterial blood pressure in long–term insulin–dependent diabetic patients with overt nephropathy. Solerte SB, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Jul–Sep;24(3):229–39

Glucoregulatory hormone response to insulin–induced hypoglycaemia following long–term calcium antagonism with felodipine in patients with essential hypertension. Katzman PL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec; 116(4):473–8

Plasma and skeletal muscle electrolytes in patients on long–term diuretic therapy for arterial hypertension and/or congestive heart failure. Dyckner T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(3):231–6

Chronic 5–HT2–receptor blockade by ritanserin does not reduce blood pressure in patients with essential hypertension. Hedner T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987; 222(4):307–10

Comparison of hydrochlorothiazide and slow release furosemide as adjuvant therapy to beta–blockers in the treatment of moderate hypertension. Hylander B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(2):137–42

Effects of the calcium antagonist felodipine on the sympathetic and renin–angiotensin–aldosterone systems in essential hypertension. Katzman PL, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(2):125–31

Additive effects of moderate dietary salt reduction and captopril in hypertension. Kristinsson A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(2):133–7

Reduction of blood pressure by treatment with alphacalcidol. A double–blind, placebo–controlled study in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. Lind L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(3):211–7

Are effects of antihypertensive treatment on lipoproteins merely "side–effects"? A comparison of prazosin and metoprolol. Lithell H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(6):531–6

Calcium antagonism with felodipine in essential hypertension. Effects on cardiovascular and renal function, the sympathetic and the renin–angiotensin–aldosterone systems, glucose tolerance and glucoregulatory hormones. Katzman PL. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** 1987;720:1–62

Successful treatment with bromocriptine of hypertension associated with polycystic ovarian disease. Ito M, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(3):279–82

A study of the use of captopril in elderly hypertensive patients. Baker SL. **Age Ageing** 1988 Jan;17(1):17–20

Potassium supplementation lowers blood pressure in spontaneously hypertensive rats—relationships with urinary prostaglandins and renin. Barden A, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:139–45

Urinary kallikrein excretion can predict the blood pressure response to a single oral dose of captopril. Madeddu P, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:321–8

Humoral changes during a long–term antihypertensive treatment. Peleška J, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987; 22:191–6

Improving compliance with antihypertensive therapy. Moore MA. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jan;37(1):142–8 (13 ref.)

ACE inhibitors as initial therapy for hypertension. Schoenberger JA. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Apr; 37(4):139–46 (41 ref.)

ACE inhibitors as initial therapy for hypertension [correction] [letter] Schoenberger JA. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Aug;38(2):65

The influence of non–beta–blocking drugs on the lipid profile: are diuretics outclassed as initial therapy for hypertension? Ames RP. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):998–1006 (79 ref.)

New alpha 1–adrenergic receptor antagonists for the treatment of hypertension: role of vascular alpha receptors in the control of peripheral resistance. Cubeddu LX. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):133–62 (181 ref.)

The role of antihypertensive pharmacologic treatment in countering adverse pathophysiological profiles: influence on small arteries. Dahlöf B. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):984–91

The Medical Research Council Hypertension Trial: the smoking patient. Dollery C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan; 115(1 Pt 2):276–81

Central nervous system considerations in the use of beta–blockers, angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitors, and thiazide diuretics in managing essential hypertension. Gengo FM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 2):305–10 (62 ref.)

The comparative effects of clonidine hydrochloride and nifedipine in the treatment of hypertensive crises. Houston MC. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):152–9 (73 ref.)

Beta–adrenergic blocker withdrawal syndromes in hypertension and other cardiovascular diseases. Houston MC, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):515–23 (53 ref.)

Mild hypertension, diuretics, and cardiac arrhythmias: consensus amid controversy? Khair GZ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):216–21 (58 ref.)

The role of antihypertensive drugs in counteracting adverse influence on large arteries. Levenson J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):992–7

The Safety After Fifty Evaluation trial: evaluation of the safety and efficacy of antihypertensive therapy with metoprolol in patients 50 to 75 years of age: study design. Rich MW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 2):301–4

Therapeutic trials and large arteries in hypertension. Safar M. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):702–10 (49 ref.)

Effects of smoking on the heart and peripheral circulation. Trap–Jensen J. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 2):263–7 (7 ref.)

Beta blockers and left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertension. Trimarco B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):975–83 (71 ref.)

Cardiovascular outcomes of treating high blood pressure. Weber MA. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):964–71

New concepts in the treatment of elderly hypertensive patients. Wikstrand J. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 2):296–300 (13 ref.)

A symposium: Hypertension into the nineties. September 6, 1986, Heidelberg, FRG. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 10; 61(5):1C–59C

Comparison in young and elderly patients of pharmacodynamics and disposition of labetalol in systemic hypertension. Abernethy DR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):697–702

Acute and chronic studies of diltiazem in elderly versus young hypertensive patients. Abernethy DR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):116I–120I

Efficacy and safety of rilmenidine for arterial hypertension. Beau B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24;61(7):95D–102D

Role of drugs for systemic hypertension and their effect on the heart. Cohn JN. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 30; 60(12):72G–74G

Monotherapy with the calcium channel antagonist nisoldipine for systemic hypertension and comparison with diuretic drugs. Daniels AR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15; 60(8):703–7

Advantages and disadvantages of alpha 2–adrenoceptor agonists for systemic hypertension. Dollery CT. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24;61(7):1D–5D

A multicenter double–blind comparative study of rilmenidine and clonidine in 333 hypertensive patients. Fillastre JP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24;61(7):81D–85D

Age and antihypertensive drugs (hydrochlorothiazide, bendroflumethiazide, nadolol and captopril). Freis ED. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):117–21

Antihypertensive efficacy and acceptability of rilmenidine in elderly hypertensive patients. Galley P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24;61(7):86D–90D

Role of calcium antagonists as initial pharmacologic monotherapy for systemic hypertension in patients over 60 years of age. Giles TD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15;61(16):13H–17H (42 ref.)

Current and future strategies in the treatment of hypertension. Hansson L. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 10;61(5):2C–7C

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties of beta–blocking drugs influencing choice in treatment of

systemic hypertension. Harrison DC. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 18;60(9):13E–16E

First dose response and 24–hour antihypertensive efficacy of the new once–daily angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, ramipril. Heber ME, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):239–45

Reduction of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertensive patients after treatment with celiprolol. Herrmann JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 10;61(5):55C–56C

Vasodilators, antihypertensive therapy and the kidney. Hollenberg NK. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):57I–60I

Efficacy and tolerance of spironolactone in essential hypertension. Jeunemaitre X, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):820–5

Efficacy and safety of sustained–release diltiazem as replacement therapy for beta blockers and diuretics for stable angina pectoris and coexisting essential hypertension: a multicenter trial. Kawanishi DT, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):29I–35I

Efficacy of bucindolol in systemic hypertension. Kimura S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1083–6

Antihypertensive drug therapy and arrhythmia risk. Levy D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):147–9

Antihypertensive therapy and the concept of total cardiovascular protection. Mason DT, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 18;60(9):29E–32E (24 ref.)

Demographic considerations in the selection of antihypertensive therapy. Massie BM. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):12II–126I

Similar efficacy of nitrendipine in young and elderly hypertensive patients. Mehta J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1096–100

Lisinopril versus lisinopril plus hydrochlorothiazide in essential hypertension. Mehta J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1;61(10):803–6

Treatment of systemic hypertension in insulin–treated diabetes mellitus with nilmenidine. Mpoy M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24;61(7):91D–94D

Comparison of the antihypertensive effects of betaxolol to atenolol. Mroczek WJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 1; 61(10):807–11

Effects of antihypertensive drugs on plasma lipids. Nakamura H. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 18;60(9):24E–28E

Efficacy and acceptability of nilmenidine for mild to moderate systemic hypertension. Ostermann G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24;61(7):76D–80D

Efficacy, electrocardiographic and renal effects of intravenous diltiazem for essential hypertension. Reams GP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):78I–84I

Blood lipid levels and antihypertensive therapy. Roberts WC. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 18;60(9):33E–35E (28 ref.)

Effects of diltiazem alone and combined with mefruside on cardiovascular response at rest and during exercise, carbohydrate metabolism and serum lipoproteins in patients with systemic hypertension. Schulte KL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):826–31

Comparison of the effects of pindolol and atenolol on hemodynamic function in systemic hypertension. Toth PD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):413–8

Sustained–release diltiazem compared with atenolol monotherapy for mild to moderate systemic hypertension. Weir MR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):36I–41I

Pharmacologic management of systemic hypertension in blacks. Weir MR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15; 61(16):46H–52H (76 ref.)

Coffee consumption and serum cholesterol in the hypertension detection and follow–up program. Davis BR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jul;128(1):124–36

The community–based randomized trials of pharmacologic treatment of mild–to–moderate hypertension. Hebert PR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;127(3):581–90 (38 ref.)

Taste acuity and zinc metabolism in captopril–treated hypertensive male patients. Abu–Hamdan DK, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):303S–308S

Enhanced brachial artery compliance following perindopril in essential hypertension. Asmar RG, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):103S–105S

Use of captopril to reduce serum lipids in hypertensive patients with hyperlipidemia. Costa FV, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):221S–223S

Effect of doxazosin monotherapy on blood pressure and plasma lipids in patients with essential hypertension. Cubeddu LX, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;1(2):158–67

Controlled trial of enalapril and hydrochlorothiazide in 200 hypertensive patients. Dahlöf B, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):38–41

Comparison of betaxolol, a new beta 1–adrenergic antagonist, to propranolol in the treatment of mild to moderate hypertension. Davidov ME, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):206S–210S

Acute effects of tertatolol and nadolol on systemic and renal hemodynamics in patients with essential hypertension. Degaute JP, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):263S–268S

Effects of ketanserin on blood pressure and platelet aggregation in elderly men with mild hypertension. Egan B, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):324S–330S

Multicenter comparison of dilevalol to placebo in patients with mild hypertension. Frishman WH, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):295S–299S

Efficacy and safety of cilazapril, a new angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor. Goldszer RC, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):300S–302S

High night blood pressure in treated hypertensive patients: not harmless. Gosse P, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):195S–198S

Effects of a new serotonin antagonist, ketanserin, in experimental and clinical hypertension. Hedner T, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):317S–323S (36 ref.)

Clinical evaluation of intravenous labetalol for the treatment of hypertensive urgency. Huey J, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):284S–289S

Treating black hypertensives with capozide. Katz LA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):224S–226S

Metabolic and hemodynamic effects of antihypertensive treatment with ketanserin. Levinson PD, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):245S–248S

Long–term humoral and hemodynamic effects of celiprolol. Lucarini AR, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):211S–213S

Terazosin, a new selective alpha 1–adrenergic blocking agent. Results of long–term treatment in patients with essential hypertension. Luther RR, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul; 1(3 Pt 3):237S–240S

Calcium channel blockade with verapamil. Effects on blood pressure, renal, and myocardial adrenergic, cholinergic, and calcium channel receptors in inbred Dahl hypertension–sensitive (S/JR) and hypertension–resistant (R/JR) rats. McCaughran JA Jr, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):255S–262S

Amelioration of systemic hypertension by converting enzyme inhibition in the renal ablation model. Meggs LG, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;1(2):190–2

Isradipine (PN 200–110) versus hydrochlorothiazide in mild to moderate hypertension. A multicenter study. Mohanty PK, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):241S–244S

Hypotensive effect of chronic intrarenal infusion of acetylcholine during angiotensin hypertension. Montani JP, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):67–9

Ketanserin in essential hypertension. Effects of blood pressure on renal hemodynamics. Ram CV. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):309S–311S

Treatment of mild hypertension with urapidil or captopril. Rosenthal J, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):233S–236S

Effects of oral magnesium on blood pressure and red cell sodium transport in patients receiving long–term thiazide diuretics for hypertension. Saito K, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):71S–74S

The combination of a low–Na/high–K salt with metoprolol in the treatment of mild–moderate hypertension. A multicenter study. Salvetti A, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):201S–205S

Pharmacokinetics of single and consecutive doses of cilazapril and its depressor effects in hypertensive patients with renal dysfunction. Shionoiri H, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul; 1(3 Pt 3):230S–232S

Pharmacokinetics of single and consecutive doses of cilazapril and its depressor effects in patients with essential hypertension. Shionoiri H, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul; 1(3 Pt 3):269S–273S

The case for treating hypertension in the elderly. Smith WM. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):173S–178S (30 ref.)

Transdermal beta–blocker therapy in essential hypertension. Spieker C, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):199S–200S

Effects of fosenopril, a once–daily angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor, on resting and exercise–induced changes of blood pressure, hormonal variables, and plasma potassium in essential hypertension. Sullivan PA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):280S–283S

Long–term captopril therapy with no effect on glucose metabolism in patients with essential hypertension. Takasaki I, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):217S–220S

Amlodipine therapy corrects renal abnormalities encountered in the hypertensive state. Reams GP, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Dec;10(6):446–51

Prinivil (Lisinopril, MSD) in the treatment of the older hypertensive patient. October 23 to 25, 1987, Carmel Valley, California. Proceedings. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep 23; 85(3B):1–59

Well–being, hypertension, and indapamide. Proceedings of the XVth international meeting. November 8, 1986, Rome, Italy. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):1–109

Platelet alpha 2–adrenoceptor modifications induced by long–term treatment with indapamide in essential hypertension. Carretta R, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29; 84(1B):31–5

Lisinopril in the treatment of hypertensive patients with renal impairment. Donohoe JF, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep 23; 85(3B):31–4

Efficacy and safety of lisinopril in older patients with essential hypertension. Gomez HJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep 23; 85(3B):35–7

Comparison of labetalol and prazosin in hypertensive patients using automated ambulatory monitoring. Gray JM, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):904–10

Effects of indapamide on the quality of life of hypertensive patients. Guez D, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):53–8

Antihypertensive therapy in diabetic patients. The use of indapamide. Harrower AD, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29; 84(1B):89–91

Antihypertensive and renal effects of lisinopril in older patients with hypertension. Laher MS, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep 23;85(3B):38–43

Cardiovascular effects of indapamide in hypertensive patients with or without renal failure. A dose–response curve. Leenen FH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):76–85

Tolerability and well–being with indapamide in the treatment of mild–moderate hypertension. An Italian multicenter study. Leonetti G, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29; 84(1B):59–64

The evolution of current hypertension therapy. McDonald RH Jr. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep 23;85(3B):14–8 (26 ref.)

Hypertension in elderly patients. A comparative study between indapamide and hydrochlorothiazide. Plante GE, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):98–103

Clinical experience and rationale for angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibition with lisinopril as the initial treatment for hypertension in older patients. Pool JL, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep 23;85(3B):19–24 (45 ref.)

Safety and tolerability of lisinopril in older hypertensive patients. Rush JE, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep 23;85(3B):55–9

Sodium and large arteries in hypertension. Effects of indapamide. Safar M, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29; 84(1B):15–9 (28 ref.)

Captopril in patients with type II diabetes and renal insufficiency: systemic and renal hemodynamic alterations. Valvo E, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):344–8

Intravenous nicardipine for the treatment of severe hypertension. Wallin JD, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep; 85(3):331–8

Assessment of indapamide in elderly hypertensive patients with special emphasis on well–being. Werning C, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):104–8

Antihypertensive effect of enalapril in essential hypertension: role of prostacyclin. Oparil S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Dec;294(6):395–402

Calcium channel blockers in systemic hypertension. Frishman WH. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7 Suppl 1:57–66 (73 ref.)

Nifedipine, sodium intake, diuretics, and sodium balance. MacGregor GA, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7 Suppl 1:44–8

Dihydralazine and the uteroplacental blood flow [letter] Nylund L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb; 158(2):440–1

Patient–perceived side effects to antihypertensive drugs. Curb JD, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Jan–Feb;1(1):36–40

The vigor of drug treatment in the control of hypertension: results from the Munich Blood Pressure Study. Koenig W. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Nov–Dec;1(6):29–35

Persons in the United States with high blood pressure [letter] Mann GV. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):60

Beliefs, social normative influences, and compliance with antihypertensive medication. Norman SA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 May–Jun;1(3):10–7

Medical treatment of homeless hypertensives [letter] Michael M, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):94

Management of hypertension in the elderly. The role of diuretics. **Am Pharm** 1987 Aug;NS27(8):59–62 (19 ref.)

Intranasal nitroglycerine attenuates pressor response to tracheal intubation in beta–blocker treated hypertensive patients. Grover VK, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Aug; 42(8):884–7

Antihypertensive mechanism of ketanserin in postoperative hypertension after cardiopulmonary bypass. Anger C, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Feb;67(2):99–106 (43 ref.)

Changes in systemic and pulmonary vascular reactivity in hypertension following nifedipine and verapamil. Bailo M, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Sep;38(9):672–9

Effects of diuretics on lipid metabolism in patients with essential hypertension. Chrysant SG, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Dec;27(12):707–11

A double–blind study of chlorthalidone and hydrochlorothiazide in an outpatient population of moderate hypertensives. Finnerty FA Jr. **Angiology** 1976 Dec;27(12):738–44

Restriction by nitrendipine of excessive concentration of free intracellular calcium ions in ventricular myocardium of hypertensive rats. Gasser R, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Mar;39(3 Pt 1):246–52

Calcium antagonists as a new treatment modality in hypertension. Laragh JH. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 2):100–5 (16 ref.)

Bevantolol vs propranolol: a double–blind controlled trial in essential hypertension. Maclean D. **Angiology** 1988 Jun; 39(6):487–96

Nitrendipine in the treatment of mild to moderate hypertension. Moser M. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 2):73–80

Nitrendipine monotherapy in severe hypertension. Mroczek WJ, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 2):81–6

Saluretic and diuretic effects of antihypertensive nitrendipine monotherapy in man. Sambhi MP. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 2):106–12

Calcium antagonists: use in hypertension evaluation of calcium antagonists in combination with diuretics. Schoenberger JA. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 2):87–93 (12 ref.)

Pharmacological basis for use of calcium channel antagonists in hypertension. Scriabine A, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 2):94–9 (31 ref.)

The safety of nitrendipine in the treatment of essential hypertension—a review of 61 clinical studies. Vanov SK, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 2):113–22 (5 ref.)

Combined action of enalapril or timolol with

hydrochlorothiazide plus amiloride in hypertension. Lumme JA, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(5):344–50

Cost containment and hypertension [letter] [published erratum appears in Ann Intern Med 1988 May;108(5):777] Feigenbaum LZ. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):148–9

Enalapril and pregnancy–induced hypertension [letter] Lindheimer MD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):911

Ibuprofen interferes with the efficacy of antihypertensive drugs. A randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled trial of ibuprofen compared with acetaminophen. Radack KL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):628–35

Calcium antagonists and their potential for antihypertensive therapy. Bühler FR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 522:584–99 (88 ref.)

Nitrous oxide for blood pressure control [letter] Poulton TJ. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):584–6

Sublingual nifedipine in acute severe hypertension. Evans JH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):975–7

Antihypertensive activity of cadralazine in experimental hypertensive rats. Takeyama K, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Jan–Feb;291:163–74

Risk factors for severe bradycardia during oral clonidine therapy for hypertension. Byrd BF 3d, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):729–33

Sexual symptoms in hypertensive patients. A clinical trial of antihypertensive medications. Croog SH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):788–94

Should the elderly hypertensive be treated? Evidence from clinical trials. Davidson RA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Nov;147(11):1933–7 (24 ref.)

Beta–blockers and mental performance [editorial] Frohlich ED. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):777–8

The effect of beta–blockers on mental performance on older hypertensive patients. Gengo FM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):779–84

Remission of mild to moderate hypertension after treatment with carteolol, a beta–adrenoceptor blocker with intrinsic sympathomimetic activity. Giles TD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Aug;148(8):1725–8

Indapamide in the diabetic hypertensive [letter] Guez D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep;148(9):2073, 2077

Diuretics and hypertension in black adults. Hawkins DW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):803–5

Concomitant administration of terazosin and atenolol for the treatment of essential hypertension. Holtzman JL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):539–43

Hydrochlorothiazide with or without amiloride for hypertension in the elderly [letter] Lisi DM. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jul;148(7):1667

Efficacy and safety of guanadrel in elderly hypertensive patients. Owens SD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jul; 148(7):1515–8

Thiazide therapy is not a cause of arrhythmia in patients with systemic hypertension. Papademetriou V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1272–6

Comparison of oxprenolol vs methyldopa as second–line antihypertensive agents in the elderly. Traub YM. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):77–80

Intravenous dilevalol. Effects of the R–R optical isomer of labetalol in patients with severe hypertension. Wallin JD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):534–8

Hypertension—a paramount cardiovascular risk–factor in the Western world. Ribeiro LG. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 49(4):245–8 (19 ref.)

Long–lasting hypotensive and antihypertensive effects of a new 1,5–benzothiazepine calcium antagonist in hypertensive rats and renal hypertensive dogs. Narita H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Apr;38(4):515–20

Formal comparison of the antihypertensive effects of torasemide and other diuretics by the Montevideo mathematical model. Reyes AJ. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1A):194–9

Comparative study on the antihypertensive efficacy of torasemide and indapamide in patients with essential hypertension. Spannbrucker N, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1A):190–3

A.C.E. inhibitors and cough. Stokes GS, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Apr;17(4):275–6

Nifedipine hepatitis. Shaw DR, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4):447–8

Bromocriptine in mild to moderate hypertension. Whitworth JA, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4):457–8

Control of nephroblastoma: associated hypertension and polydipsia by captopril. Suthers GK, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Aug;23(4):245–6

The carotid bodies of spontaneously hypertensive rats after long–term antihypertensive treatment with propranolol. Habeck JO, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(12):915–7

Coronary heart disease in the Medical Research Council trial of treatment of mild hypertension. Medical Research Council Working Party on Mild Hypertension. **Br Heart J** 1988 Mar;59(3):364–78

Continuous i.v. infusion of labetalol for postoperative hypertension. Haemodynamic effects and plasma kinetics. Chauvin M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1250–6

Continuous i.v. infusion of labetalol for postoperative hypertension [letter] Prys–Roberts C, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Apr;60(5):600

The clinical relevance of intrinsic sympathomimetic activity. Basel, August 28–29, 1986. Proceedings. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;24 Suppl 1:1S–64S

Ketanserin in essential hypertension: use as monotherapy and in combination with a diuretic or beta–adrenoceptor antagonist. Cameron HA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;24(6):705–11

Effects of fenoldopam, a specific dopamine receptor agonist, on blood pressure and left ventricular function in systemic hypertension. Caruana MP, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;24(6):721–7

Post marketing surveillance of captopril (for hypertension): a preliminary report. Chalmers D, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;24(3):343–9

Lisinopril: dose–peak effect relationship in essential hypertension. Cirillo VJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 May;25(5):533–8

Enalapril in essential hypertension: the comparative effects of additional placebo, nicardipine and chlorthalidone. Donnelly R, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 24(6):842–5

Acute and chronic ketanserin in essential hypertension: antihypertensive mechanisms and pharmacokinetics. Donnelly R, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 24(5):599–606

Reversibility of structural changes in the resistance vessels in hypertension: a review of studies with pindolol. Duner H. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;24 Suppl 1:51S–54S (6 ref.)

Control of hypertension in elderly patients with felodipine and metoprolol: a double–blind, placebo–controlled clinical trial. Freeling P, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 24(4):459–64

Hypertension in pregnancy: whom and how to treat. Lubbe WF. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;24 Suppl 1:15S–20S (15 ref.)

Concentration–effect relationships for oxprenolol in patients with essential hypertension. McInnes GT, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 May;25(5):539–45

Atenolol–nifedipine combinations compared to atenolol alone in hypertension: efficacy and tolerability. Maclean D, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;25(4):425–31

Effects of the beta 2–adrenoceptor antagonist ICI 118,551 on blood pressure in hypertensive patients known to respond to beta 1–adrenoceptor antagonists. Robb OJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;25(4):433–8

The large studies in hypertension: what have they shown? Robertson JI. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;24 Suppl 1:3S–14S (48 ref.)

Comparison of the effect of pindolol vs propranolol on the lipid profile in patients treated for hypertension. Samuel P, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;24 Suppl 1:63S–64S

Comparison of the onset of the antihypertensive action of pindolol and propranolol. A 24 h haemodynamic study. van den Meiracker AH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 24 Suppl 1:39S–44S

Comparison of ketanserin and slow–release nifedipine added to the treatment of hypertensive patients uncontrolled by a thiazide diuretic plus beta–adrenoceptor blocker. Waller PC, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;24(5):591–7

Once daily amlodipine in the treatment of mild to moderate hypertension. Webster J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;24(6):713–9

Vasodilatation in hypertension: the relevance of ISA. Concluding paper. Zanchetti A. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 24 Suppl 1:55S–57S

Double–blind comparison of Inderal LA (160 mg), Half–Inderal LA (80 mg), and Half–Inderal LA plus bendrofluazide (2.5 mg) in the treatment of elderly hypertensive patients. Agrawal RL. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Sep;41(9):916–20

Comparative effects of nicardipine hydrochloride and hydrochlorothiazide in the treatment of mild to moderate hypertension: a double–blind parallel study. Creytens G, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Dec;40(12):518–23

Low starting dose labetalol—a new approach for the elderly hypertensive. Datta SR. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Oct; 40(10):434–7

A comparative study of conventional and long–acting formulations of propranolol in essential hypertension. Hudson CF, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jan;41(1):566–8

Lack of a relationship between age and the antihypertensive effect of nifedipine tablets in patients up to 70 years of age. Macdonald G, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Mar; 41(3):659–62

Half–Inderal LA therapy in general practice. Sanderson JH. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jul;41(7):833–8

Glycaemic control and exercise tolerance in hypertensive insulin–treated diabetes during nifedipine therapy. Winocour PH, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jun;41(6):772–8

The use of the angiotensin–converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor enalapril in the treatment of mild to moderate hypertension in the elderly. Woo J, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jul;41(7):845–7

Angiotensin–converting–enzyme inhibitors in the treatment of hypertension. Coats AJ. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Dec; 38(6):531–2, 536–41 (54 ref.)

Nifedipine as a second line antihypertensive drug in pregnancy. Constantine G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec;94(12):1136–42

Angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitors during pregnancy: a survey of 22 patients given captopril and nine given enalapril. Kreft–Jais C, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Apr;95(4):420–2

Nifedipine and atenolol singly and combined for treatment of essential hypertension: comparative multicentre study in general practice in the United Kingdom. Nifedipine–Atenolol Study Review Committee. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 13;296(6620):468–72

The case for low dose diuretics in hypertension: comparison of low and conventional doses of cyclopenthiazide. McVeigh G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 9; 297(6641):95–8

Converting enzyme inhibition and kidney function in normotensive diabetic patients with persistent microalbuminuria [letter] Winocour PH, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):391

The blood pressure responses of thiazide–resistant hypertensives to a once–a–day bevantolol regimen. Snedden W, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;3(7):322–5

Comparison of monotherapy with enalapril and atenolol in mild to moderate hypertension. The Canadian Enalapril Study Group. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Nov 1;137(9):803–8

Innovative drug delivery systems in cardiovascular medicine: nifedipine–GITS and clonidine–TTS. Frishman WH, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1987 Nov;5(4):703–16 (76 ref.)

Neuropsychological effects of antihypertensive drugs. Wurzelmann J, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1987 Nov;5(4):689–701

Hypertension and the (ischemic) heart [editorial] Günther KH. **Cardiologia** 1987 Jul;32(7):601–3

Patient characteristics and their influence on therapy and its outcome in hypertension of the elderly. Traub YM, et al. **Cardiology** 1988;75(1):45–55

Improved myocardial capillarisation in spontaneously hypertensive rats treated with nifedipine. Turek Z, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Oct;21(10):725–9

Hypertension in Harare Hospital out–patients: drugs prescribed, drugs taken and control achieved. Kitai IC, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1986 Nov;32(11):262–8

New approaches for the treatment of hypertensive urgencies and emergencies. Gonzalez DG, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jan; 93(1):193–5

Efficacy and safety of two–year therapy with transdermal clonidine for essential hypertension. Horning JR, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):941–5

The role of new antihypertensive drugs. McGarry–Myers RJ, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):868–9

Calcium antagonists in the treatment of hypertension. An overview. Ram CV, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1251–3 (0 ref.)

Management of resistant hypertension. Ram CV. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):1096–7

Renal, cardiovascular and hormonal effects of alpha–human atrial natriuretic peptide on essential hypertension. Liu LS, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Oct;100(10):781–6

Augmentation of renal blood flow and sodium excretion in hypertensive patients during blood pressure reduction by intravenous administration of the dopamine1 agonist fenoldopam. Murphy MB, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec; 76(6):1312–8

Calcium channel blockers in the management of arterial hypertension. Thomas T, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;54(6):529–36 (51 ref.)

Monotherapy of hypertension with darodipine: a new calcium–channel blocker. Chrysant SG, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jul;11(7):467–72

Exercise stress test in young hypertensive patients. Response to vasodilators (prazosin) vs. beta–blocker (atenolol) agents. Gimeno Gascón JV, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):24–34

Nisoldipine: a replacement therapy for nifedipine in the treatment of severe hypertension. Grossman E, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):325–8

The effects of beta–adrenergic blocking agents on blood lipid levels. Wolinsky H. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(10):561–6 (44 ref.)

Effect of meta–chlorophenylpiperazine (mCPP), a central serotonin agonist and vascular serotonin receptor antagonist, on blood pressure in SHR. Cohen ML, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1549–65

The effect of potassium loading on sodium status and pressor responsiveness in the sheep. Mills EH, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(3):433–46

The influence of antihypertensive treatment on the renal arterial structure in spontaneously hypertensive rats. A morphometric study. Nordborg C. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1567–84

Enalapril and atenolol in essential hypertension: attenuation of hypotensive effects in combination. Wing LM, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(1):119–33

Treating hypertension in the elderly. Levison SP. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Feb;4(1):1–12

Predictions for the future of antihypertensive drug therapy. Dustan HP. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):621–4

Pharmacokinetics and haemodynamic effects of felodipine as monotherapy in hypertensive patients. Edgar B, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep;10(5):388–94

Hemodynamic and neurohumoral factors in the response of hypertensives to hydrochlorothiazide therapy. Fernandez PG, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):513–9

Results of MRC (UK) trial of drug therapy for mild hypertension. Peart S. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov; 10(6):616–20

Renin–angiotensin–aldosterone system and vasopressin in cyclosporine–treated renal allograft recipients. Stanek B, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Oct;28(4):186–9

Antihypertensive drugs in pregnancy. Doany W, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Dec;14(4):783–805 (128 ref.)

Serum potassium concentration after initiation of captopril therapy [letter] Burnakis TG, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Mar;

6(3):194–5
Comparison of equal-weight oral dosages of verapamil hydrochloride and diltiazem hydrochloride in patients with mild to moderate hypertension. Hollifield JW, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Feb;7(2):129–34
Efficacy of verapamil—hydrochlorothiazide–spironolactone therapy in hypertensive black patients. Hughes GS Jr, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Apr;6(4):322–6
Choice of beta blockers in hypertensive patients who smoke [letter] Miller LG. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Dec;6(12):924–5
Pharmacokinetics and blood pressure effects of felodipine in elderly hypertensive patients. A comparison with young healthy subjects. Landahl S, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1988 Jun;14(6):374–83
Short-term behavioral effects of beta-adrenergic medications in men with mild hypertension. Blumenthal JA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Apr;43(4):429–35
Renal function effects of dilevalol, a nonselective beta-adrenergic blocking drug with beta-2 agonist activity. Cook ME, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Apr;43(4):393–9
The combination of prazosin and verapamil in the treatment of essential hypertension. Elliott HL, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 May;43(5):554–60
Vasodilator monotherapy in the treatment of hypertension: comparative efficacy and safety of pinacidil, a potassium channel opener, and prazosin. Goldberg MR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jul;44(1):78–92
Forearm and finger hemodynamics, blood pressure control, and lipid changes in patients with diabetic hypertension treated with atenolol and prazosin. Kwan CM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Aug;44(2):202–10
Chronic effects of nitrendipine on renal hemodynamics and tubular transport. Lupinacci L, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jan;43(1):6–15
Electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of chronic oral therapy with the alpha 2-agonists clonidine and tiamenidine in hypertensive volunteers. Roden DM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jun;43(6):648–54
Brachial artery hemodynamic response to acute converting enzyme inhibition by enalaprilat in essential hypertension. Simon AC, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jan;43(1):49–54
Cardiovascular effects of verapamil in essential hypertension. Städler P, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Nov;42(5):485–92
The clinical pharmacology of bopindolol, a new long-acting beta-adrenoceptor antagonist, in hypertension. van den Meiracker AH, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Oct; 42(4):411–9
Evaluation of isradipine (PN 200–110) in mild to moderate hypertension. Winer N, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Oct;42(4):442–8
Influence of the sympathetic nervous system and vasopressin on the blood pressure lowering effect of nifedipine in deoxycorticosterone acetate-salt hypertensive rats. Takata Y, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Sep;73(3):253–8
Comparative efficacy and safety of immediate-release and controlled-release hydralazine in black hypertensive patients. Adir J, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(6):640–50
Efficacy and tolerability of enalapril monotherapy in mild-to-moderate hypertension in older patients compared to younger patients. Mulinari R, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987; 9(6):678–89
Treatment of elderly hypertensives with beta-blocker/thiazide combination. Gupta RC, et al. **Compr Gerontol [A]** 1987 Sep;1(3):112–4
Beta-adrenergic blocking drugs in the management of hypertension. Bergman SM, et al. **Compr Ther** 1987 Nov; 13(11):58–62
Treatment of hypertension in the elderly. Dubrow A, et al. **Compr Ther** 1987 Nov;13(11):32–7 (15 ref.)
Should we be treating high blood pressure in persons over 65? Lichtenstein MJ. **Compr Ther** 1988 Jan;14(1):54–9
Antihypertensive therapy in dialysed patients. Vendemia F, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:161–70 (20 ref.)
Guanfacine (Estulic) in the treatment of hypertension. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4 Suppl 1):1–52
The effect of small doses of guanfacine (Estulic Sandoz) on the lipid levels and catecholamine excretion in patients with essential hypertension. Balažovjech I, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987; 29(4 Suppl 1):46–52
Improved exercise performance of hypertensive patients treated with guanfacine (Estulic Sandoz). Bazika V. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4 Suppl 1):42–5
Guanfacine in the treatment of hypertensives with a pronounced response to exercise and diabetes mellitus. Dvořák I, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4 Suppl 1):30–6
Long-term clinical experience with guanfacine. Fetkovská N, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4 Suppl 1):23–9
Prolactin, renin, growth hormone, lipoproteins and glucose under guanfacine treatment. Hauger-Klevene JH, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4 Suppl 1):17–22
A comparative study of the acute antihypertensive effect of Adalat capsules and Corinfar dragées, two different nifedipine preparations. Kiss I, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1988; 30(2):105–9
Small and large doses of guanfacine (Estulic Sandoz) in the treatment of hypertension. Mayer O, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987; 29(4 Suppl 1):37–41
System approach to testing hypotensive drugs for prevention of arterial hypertension. Metelitsa VI, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987; 29(5):341–50
Acute haemodynamic effect of metoprolol in essential hypertension. Pecháň J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1988;30(1):51–9
Treatment of hypertension in the geriatric patient. Staessen J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(4):241–7 (16 ref.)
Antihypertensive treatment in mild hypertension, its problems and future trends. Widimský J. **Cor Vasa** 1987; 29(4 Suppl 1):1–10 (74 ref.)
Treatment of hypertensive crisis with intranasal nifedipine [letter] Lopez-Herce J, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Sep; 16(9):914
Labetalol to control blood pressure after cerebrovascular surgery. Orlowski JP, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Aug; 16(8):765–8
An open study to compare the efficacy and tolerability of two diuretic combinations, frusemide plus amiloride and hydrochlorothiazide plus amiloride, in patients with mild to moderate essential hypertension. Backhouse CI, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;10(10):690–8
The antihypertensive efficacy of nifedipine alone and in combination in general practice. Duffy J, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1987;10(8):566–72
Long-term follow-up of 500 patients with mild to moderate hypertension who had successfully completed a 3-month general practice study of a timolol–bendrofluazide combination ('Prestim'). Head AC, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1987;10(8):562–5
Calcium-channel blockers in systemic hypertension. Frishman WH, et al. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1987 May; 12(5):1–346 (219 ref.)
Diuretic-induced potassium depletion in hypertensive patients. Ibsen H. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Dec;34 Suppl 1:12–4
Negative fetal effects of treatment of hypertension in pregnancy. Rasmussen K. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Dec;34 Suppl 1:11–2
Antihypertensive therapy in patients with hypertension and intermittent claudication. Svendsen TL, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Dec;34 Suppl 1:10–1
Diabetic nephropathy and arterial hypertension. The effect of antihypertensive treatment. Parving HH, et al. **Diabetes** 1983 May;32 Suppl 2:83–7 (12 ref.)
Hormonal and metabolic effects of enalapril treatment in hypertensive subjects with NIDDM. Moore MP, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May;11(5):397–401
Comment: Nifedipine in hypertensive emergencies [letter] Hilleman DE, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Dec; 21(12):1013–4
Prazosin-induced first-dose phenomenon possibly associated with hemorrhagic stroke: a report of three cases. Lin MS, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;21(9):723–6
The treatment of hypertension in older patients. **Drug Ther Bull** 1988 Feb 8;26(3):9–10
Felodipine, a new calcium antagonist, as monotherapy in mild or moderate hypertension. Cooperative study group. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:139–48
Fixed combination of atenolol and nifedipine in cardiovascular medicine. Partial proceedings of a workshop. London, 21 January, 1987. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 4:1–57
A dose-response study of felodipine in patients remaining hypertensive on a beta blocker. Canadian Felodipine Study Group. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:176–7
Felodipine in combination with a beta-blocker and a diuretic in chronic treatment of patients with refractory primary hypertension. Andersson OK, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:156–60
Atenolol and sustained release nifedipine alone and in combination in hypertension. A randomised, double-blind, crossover study. Anderton JL, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 4:22–6
Future approaches to the treatment of hypertension in the light of results from recent trials. Ball SG. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 4:9–15 (15 ref.)
Guidelines for the treatment of mild hypertension. Birkenhäger WH, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:182–7 (12 ref.)
Felodipine versus hydrochlorothiazide as an addition to a beta-blocker in the treatment of hypertension. Borgmästars H, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:136–8
Antihypertensive treatment according to age, plasma renin and race. Bühler FR. **Drugs** 1988 May;35(5):495–503 (76 ref.)
Responders and non-responders to antihypertensive treatment. Bulpitt CJ. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:142–6 (19 ref.)
Hypertension in the elderly. Its diagnosis in general practice and treatment with felodipine and metoprolol. Davis RH, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:149–50
Pharmacokinetics and haemodynamics of felodipine as monotherapy in hypertensive patients. Edgar B, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:28–9
Pharmacokinetics and haemodynamics of felodipine in hypertensive patients treated concomitantly with a beta-blocker. Elmfeldt D, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:30
Aspects on the benefit-risk balance of felodipine in hypertension. Elmfeldt D, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:132–5 (15 ref.)
Bevantolol. A preliminary review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties, and therapeutic efficacy in hypertension and angina pectoris. Frishman WH, et al. **Drugs** 1988 Jan;35(1):1–21 (52 ref.)
Neural control of circulation before and after intravenous urapidil in essential hypertension. Grassi G, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:104–10
Short and long term treatment of essential hypertension with felodipine as monotherapy. Harrington K, et al. **Drugs** 1987; 34 Suppl 3:178–85
Clinical evaluation of felodipine in hypertensive patients previously treated with a triple drug regimen. Hedner T. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:161
Comparison of antihypertensive effect and pharmacokinetics of conventional and extended release felodipine tablets in patients with arterial hypertension. Hedner T, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:125–31
Clinical evaluation of felodipine in patients with refractory hypertension. Herlitz H, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:151–5
Hormonal and blood pressure responses to tilting in beta-blocked essential hypertension treated with felodipine or prazosin. Jackson B, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:87–92
Felodipine versus prazosin as an addition to a beta-blocker in the treatment of essential hypertension. The Australian Multicentre Study. Jackson B, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:109–19
Double-blind comparison of urapidil and prazosin in the treatment of patients with essential hypertension. Kaneko Y. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:156–63
Glucose tolerance and secretion and clearance of insulin during long term felodipine treatment. Katzman PL, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:93–4
Treatment of hypertension with a combination of nifedipine and atenolol compared with atenolol alone. Preliminary report. Köhler H. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 4:27–8
Felodipine versus Moduretic. A double-blind parallel-group multicentre study. Krönig B, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:162–9
Renal effects of felodipine in hypertension. Leonetti G, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:59–66
Effects of felodipine and metoprolol on blood pressure, plasma renin, angiotensin II, aldosterone and catecholamines in hypertensive patients. Lijnen P, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:170–5
Felodipine monotherapy in hypertension. Littler WA, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:107–8
Aims of combination therapy—improved quality of life or better blood pressure control? Maclean D. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 4:16–21
Haemodynamic effects of urapidil in arterial hypertension and congestive heart failure. Messerli FH. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:70–3 (17 ref.)
The use of felodipine in the treatment of severe hypertension. Muir AL, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:120–4
Drug treatment of hypertension. Prichard BN. **Drugs** 1988; 35 Suppl 6:40–52 (191 ref.)
Tolerability, safety and dosage of a fixed combination of sustained release nifedipine plus atenolol. Rees-Jones DI. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 4:36–8
Urapidil in the treatment of hypertension. Rosendorff C. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:188–92 (13 ref.)
Efficacy of urapidil in the management of essential hypertension. A comparison with captopril. Rosenthal J, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:147–55
Antihypertensive and biochemical effects of the dihydropyridine felodipine in the long term treatment of moderate to severe hypertension. Sluiter HE, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:186–93
Felodipine in hypertensive patients. A dose finding study in patients refractory to beta-blocker monotherapy. Sluiter HE. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:97–106
Efficacy and tolerability of atenolol, nifedipine and their combination in the management of hypertension. Stanley NN, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 4:29–35
Comparison of urapidil and atenolol in hypertension. Török E, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:164–72
Efficacy of once-daily urapidil treatment in mild or moderate essential hypertension assessed by ambulatory 24-hour blood pressure monitoring. Trimarco B, et al. **Drugs** 1988; 35 Suppl 6:173–81
Felodipine monotherapy in systolic hypertension in the elderly. Wing LM, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:194–7
Doxazosin. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties, and therapeutic efficacy in mild or moderate hypertension. Young RA, et al. **Drugs** 1988 May;35(5):525–41 (68 ref.)
Hypertension and diabetes. Clinical problems. Zanella MT, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:135–41 (28 ref.)
In vivo and in vitro effects of cicletanine in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Auguet M, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):89–95
Antihypertensive effect of non-diuretic doses of cicletanine on a stress-induced model in the rat. Castro A, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):97–101
Review of three studies to determine the efficacy and tolerance of cicletanine in the short- and long-term treatment of essential hypertension. Fodor GP, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):195–204
Comparison of cicletanine with other antihypertensive drugs in SHR-SP models. Malherbe E, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):83–8
Efficacy and tolerance of cicletanine, a new antihypertensive agent: overview of 1226 treated patients. Tarrade T, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):205–14
Comparison of bisoprolol with nifedipine for treatment of essential hypertension in the elderly: comparative double-blind trial. Amabile G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec; 8 Suppl M:65–9
Newer anti-hypertensive agents and their use by aircrew. Ball SG. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9 Suppl G:53–7 (32 ref.)
Treatment of the elderly hypertensive: a clinical perspective.

Birkenhäger WH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Mar;9 Suppl D:63–7 (27 ref.)
Control of perioperative hypertension during coronary artery surgery. A randomised double-blind study comparing isosorbide dinitrate and nitroglycerin. Durkin MA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:181–5
Calcium antagonist induced vasodilation in peripheral, coronary and cerebral vasculature as important factors in the treatment of elderly hypertensives. Erne P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov;8 Suppl K:49–56 (59 ref.)
By what means might beta blockers prolong life after acute myocardial infarction? Fitzgerald JD. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep;8(9):945–51 (47 ref.)
The systolic hypertension in the elderly pilot program: methodological issues. Furberg CD, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):223–7
Bisoprolol versus hydrochlorothiazide plus amiloride in essential hypertension, a randomized double-blind study. Honoré P. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl M:95–102
Efficacy and safety of bisoprolol and atenolol in patients with mild to moderate hypertension: a double-blind, parallel group international multicentre study. Lithell H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl M:55–64
The use of nitrendipine in the treatment of elderly hypertensives. Pandita-Gunawardena ND, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov;8 Suppl K:57–62
Is nifedipine a suitable first-line treatment for essential hypertension in general practice? Sullivan FM, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov;8 Suppl K:21–5
Trials in coronary heart disease and hypertension with special reference to the elderly. Wilhelmsen L. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb;9(2):207–14 (18 ref.)
Nitrendipine as an antihypertensive agent. Zachariah PK. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov;8 Suppl K:63–7
The efficacy of a transdermal formulation of clonidine in mild to moderate hypertension and its effects on the arterial and venous vasculature of the forearm. Achimastos A, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(2):111–4
Verapamil and bendrofluazide in the treatment of hypertension: a controlled study of effectiveness alone and in combination. Benjamin N, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(3):249–53
A comparison of felodipine and propranolol as additions to hydrochlorothiazide in the treatment of hypertension. Carle WK, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(2):115–8
Assessment of 'once daily' verapamil for the treatment of hypertension using ambulatory, intra-arterial blood pressure recording. Caruana M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;32(6):549–53
Flosequinan as a third agent for the treatment of hypertension: a placebo controlled, double-blind study. Cowley AJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(2):203–4
Nicardipine in the treatment of essential hypertension controlled 6-month-study comparing nicardipine with propranolol at rest and during exercise. Danielsson A, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):15–20
Haemodynamic effects of short-term treatment with bopindolol in essential hypertension. Fitscha P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(4):411–3
The effects of substituting frusemide for a thiazide diuretic in the drug regimens of patients with essential hypertension. Frewin DB, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):31–4
Metabolic effects of long-term therapy with muzolimine and chlorthalidone in hypertension. Galletti F, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(5):515–7
The effects of prazosin and propranolol in combination with thiazide diuretics on blood pressure and serum lipids: a multicentre study. Goto Y, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(4):339–44
A double-blind comparison of felodipine and hydrochlorothiazide added to metoprolol to control hypertension. Groom P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988; 34(1):21–4
Efficacy and tolerability of a new controlled-release formulation of metoprolol: a comparison with conventional metoprolol tablets in mild to moderate hypertension. Houtzagers JJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;33 Suppl:S39–44
Reversal by the selective D-2 dopamine receptor blocker sulpiride of the hypotensive effect of co-dergocrine in elderly hypertensives. Lombardi C, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(5):519–21
Comparison of nicardipine and propranolol in the treatment of mild and moderate hypertension. Naukkarinen VA, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(2):119–26
Comparison of concomitant nicardipine hydrochloride and propranolol with propranolol alone in patients with essential hypertension. Nievel JG, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):21–5
Plasma renin activity does not predict the antihypertensive efficacy of chlorthalidone. Salvetti A, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(3):221–6
A double-blind and cross-over comparison of once daily doxazosin and placebo with steady-state pharmacokinetics in elderly hypertensive patients. Scott PJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(2):119–23
Effect of the calcium antagonist nilvadipine on haemodynamics at rest and during cold stimulation in essential hypertension. Takabatake T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(3):215–9
Comparison of the antihypertensive effects of celiprolol and acebutolol. Terziivanov D, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(2):125–8
Monitoring effects of alpha-human atrial natriuretic polypeptide (alpha-hANP) on left ventricular function in patients with essential hypertension with a cardiac probe. Liu XJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(7):335–7
Effects of calcium entry blockers on blood pressure and heart rate in neurogenic hypertensive dogs. Montastruc P, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(2):85–94
Buccal nifedipine in the management of preendoscopy hypertension [letter] Chen CH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):156–7
Efficacy and safety of lasilactone, a new combination diuretic, in essential hypertension. Birbari AE, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(6):609–11
Geriatric hypertension: the growing use of calcium-channel blockers. Busse JC, et al. **Geriatrics** 1988 Feb;43(2):51–4, 57–8 (21 ref.)
Geriatric hypertension: antihypertensive therapy in coronary artery disease. Gonzalez DG, et al. **Geriatrics** 1987 Dec; 42(12):45–7, 50
Coordinating drug use and exercise in elderly hypertensives. Lowenthal DT, et al. **Geriatrics** 1988 Jun;43(6):69–70, 72–4, 76–80
Geriatric hypertension therapy: a guide to cost-effectiveness. Wright JT Jr. **Geriatrics** 1988 Aug;43(8):55–62 (24 ref.)
Influence of age on blood pressure response to enalapril. Cooper WD, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33 Suppl 1:48–54
Rationale for ACE inhibition in the elderly: treatment of arterial hypertension with enalapril. Forette F, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33 Suppl 1:9–16
Arrhythmias, electrolytes, and ACE inhibitor therapy in the elderly. Ikram H. **Gerontology** 1987;33 Suppl 1:42–7
Antihypertensive treatment and postprandial blood pressure reduction in the elderly. Jansen RW, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33(6):363–8
Comparison of enalapril and thiazide diuretics in the elderly hypertensive patient. Schnaper HW, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33 Suppl 1:24–35
Effect of a beta-adrenoceptor antagonist, pindolol, on human uterine smooth muscle. Ingemarsson I, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(3):185–9
Propranolol ... not guilty [letter] Packard RC. **Headache** 1987 Nov;27(10):587
Unchanged insulin secretion and glucose tolerance but increased insulin clearance during long-term calcium antagonism with felodipine in essential hypertension. Katzman PL, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):426–9
Drug side effects, drug-drug interactions, drug resistance, and patient compliance in the management of hypertension. Bethesda, Maryland, April 28–29, 1986. National Institutes of Health workshop. Proceedings. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar; 11(3 Pt 2):II1–106
Captopril and the response to stress in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Berecek KH, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I144–7
Individual responses to converting enzyme inhibitors and calcium antagonists. Bidiville J, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2):166–73
Effect of a kinin antagonist on the acute antihypertensive activity of enalaprilat in severe hypertension. Carbonell LF, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3):239–43
Antihypertensive drug side effects in the Hypertension Detection and Follow-up Program. Curb JD, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II51–5
Labetalol blunts morning pressor surge in systolic hypertension. DeQuattro V, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb; 11(2 Pt 2):I198–201
Left ventricular function in mild hypertension after adrenergic blockade. Dianzumba SB, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I98–102
Side effects of sympatholytic antihypertensive drugs. Engelman K. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II30–3 (14 ref.)
Beta-adrenergic receptor blockers. Adverse effects and drug interactions. Frishman WH. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II21–9 (94 ref.)
Clinical pharmacology of calcium antagonists. Satellite symposium on calcium antagonists. Frohlich ED. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I222–4 (34 ref.)
Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors. Properties and side effects. Gavras H, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II37–41 (78 ref.)
An algorithm for the management of resistant hypertension. Gifford RW Jr. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II101–5
Factors that contribute to resistant forms of hypertension. Pharmacological considerations. Johns DW, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II88–95 (62 ref.)
Hypertension, antihypertensive treatment, and sudden coronary death. The Framingham Study. Kannel WB, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II45–50
Compliance and blood pressure control. Klein LE. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II61–4 (28 ref.)
Effect of captopril and hydralazine on arterial pressure-urinary output relationships in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Kline RL, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec; 10(6):590–4
Repetitive natriuresis and blood pressure. Long-term calcium entry blockade with isradipine. Krusell LR, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec;10(6):577–81
Role of thromboxane A2 in the hypotensive effect of captopril in essential hypertension. Kudo K, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2):147–52
Hemodynamics of the carotid artery after vasodilation in essential hypertension. Laurent S, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2):134–40
Intracellular sodium and the response to nitrendipine or atenolol in African blacks. M'Buyamba-Kabangu JR, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):100–5
Crossover design to test antihypertensive drugs with self-recorded blood pressure. Ménard J, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2):153–9
Nitrendipine in severe hypertension. Satellite symposium on calcium antagonists. Mroczek WJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I225–8
Side effects of vasodilator therapy. Pettinger WA, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II34–6 (10 ref.)
Side effects of calcium channel blockers. Russell RP. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II42–4 (13 ref.)
Serotoninergic mechanisms in hypertension. Focus on the effects of ketanserin. Vanhoutte P, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2):111–33 (326 ref.)
Antihypertensive and hypotensive effects of atrial natriuretic factor in men. Weder AB, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec; 10(6):582–9
Diuretics and their side effects. Dilemma in the treatment of hypertension. Weinberger MH. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar; 11(3 Pt 2):II16–20 (53 ref.)
Long-term captopril treatment. Angiotensin II receptors and responses. Wilson KM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I148–52
Drug interactions in hypertension. Wood AJ. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II1–3 (18 ref.)
Captopril in hypertension a multicentric study. Kapur A, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Jan-Feb;39(1):3–8
Effect of intranasal nitroglycerine on circulatory responses to laryngoscopy & endotracheal intubation. Grover VK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Nov;86:629–34
Efficacy of sublingual nifedipine in the relief of immediate post-operative hypertension. Puri GD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Nov;86:624–8
Left ventricular filling pattern in hypertensive patients after reversal of myocardial hypertrophy. Agati L, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(2):177–85
Enalapril versus captopril: a double-blind multicentre comparison in essential hypertension. Rumboldt Z, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(3):181–8
Antihypertensive properties of tiapamil (RO 11-1781)--a new calcium antagonist--in patients with mild and moderate essential hypertension. Velasco M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1987;7(6):443–54
The interference of indomethacin and of imidazole salicylate on blood pressure control of essential hypertensive patients treated with atenolol. Preliminary report. Abdel-Haq B, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Nov; 25(11):598–600
Influence of treatment by betaxolol on the renal response to postural changes in moderate hypertension. Madonna O, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Mar; 26(3):133–7
Are we treating enough patients for hypertension? Sabo A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Apr; 26(4):194–8
Beta-adrenoceptor stimulating and blocking agents in essential hypertension: single and combined therapy with terbutaline and metoprolol. Schulte KL, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Oct;25(10):539–44
Systemic and renal hemodynamic changes after two-month treatment with enalapril in patients with essential hypertension. Valvo E, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Dec;25(12):656–9
Hydralazine-induced hepatitis in pregnancy. Hod M, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986 Nov-Dec;31(5):352–5
Selective dopamine-1 agonist therapy in severe hypertension: effects of intravenous fenoldopam. White WB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):1118–23
Labetalol in the treatment of elderly patients with mild essential hypertension. Nugent CA, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 Mar;88(3):359–64
A randomised double blind cross over trial of atenolol and propranolol in mild to moderate hypertension. Mahajan V, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jun;35(6):431–2
Evaluation of the antihypertensive effect of nifedipine. Singh NK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Aug;35(8):565–9
Sublingual nifedipine therapy in accelerated hypertension and acute cardiac ischaemia [letter] Singh NK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jun;35(6):465–6
A comparative study of captopril & propranolol in essential hypertension. Singhal K, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Sep;35(9):636–9
Determinants of adherence to medical regimens by hypertensive patients. Stanton AL. **J Behav Med** 1987 Aug; 10(4):377–94
Multiple action antihypertensive therapeutics. Satellite to the 11th International Society of Hypertension meeting, 1986. Heidelberg, West Germany, September 5, 1986. Proceedings. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S1–151
Evolving concepts in the medical management of hypertension and ischemic heart disease. Proceedings of an international symposium on the occasion of the 10th anniversary of the introduction of metoprolol into clinical practice. Paris, France, March 21–22, 1986. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S1–135
Effects of infusing alpha-atrial natriuretic peptide in primary

hypertension during converting enzyme inhibition. Agabiti-Rosei E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S151-3

Antihypertensive efficacy of ketanserin alone or in combination with a beta-blocker or a diuretic: the Swiss Ketanserin Study. Beretta-Piccoli C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S119-23

Role of alpha-adrenergic blockade in the cardiovascular actions of ketanserin: studies in patients with essential hypertension, autonomic insufficiency, and Raynaud's phenomenon. Brouwer RM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S26-31

Acute antihypertensive effect of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition and calcium entry blockade. Brunner HR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S87-9

Treatment of hypertension with ACE inhibitors as first step: pharmacologic and clinical considerations. Brunner HR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S36-42 (56 ref.)

Calcium antagonists and sodium balance: effect of changes in sodium intake and of the addition of a thiazide diuretic on the blood pressure lowering effect of nifedipine. Cappuccio FP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S57-61

Felodipine compared to prazosin as additional therapy to a beta-blocking drug. Chalmers J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S82-4

Hypertension with orthostatic hypotension: interest of verapamil. Chamontin BF, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S114-6

Plasma beta-endorphins and catecholamines before and after clonidine in essential hypertension and pheochromocytoma. Chodakowska J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S116-21

Effect of calcium antagonists on ambulatory blood pressure and its variations. Clement DL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S117-9

Treatment of elderly hypertensives: results and implications of recent trials. Cox JP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 2:S65-70

Cerebrospinal fluid norepinephrine levels in essential hypertension: effects of drug treatment and withdrawal. Cubeddu LX, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S205-10 (49 ref.)

Addition of the calcium antagonist PN 200-110 to pindolol markedly augments the antihypertensive effect in essential hypertension. Dahlöf B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 10:S102-4

Multicenter study with ketanserin in essential hypertension: an Argentine experiment. Demartini A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S135-7

Antihypertensive effect of canrenone in a model where endogenous ouabain-like factors are present. de Mendonça M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;11(1):75-83

Effect of nifedipine and verapamil on carbohydrate metabolism in hypertensive patients with impaired glucose tolerance. Dessi-Fulgheri P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S195-8

Long-term effect of tiapamil in essential hypertension. Ding YA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;11(3):339-43

An evaluation of the pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of nicardipine combined with enalapril in essential hypertension. Donnelly R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):723-7

Effect of carvedilol on ambulatory blood pressure, renal hemodynamics, and cardiac function in essential hypertension. Dupont AG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S130-6

Improved renal function during chronic lisinopril treatment in moderate to severe primary hypertension. Dupont AG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S148-50

Verapamil and prazosin in essential hypertension: evidence of a synergistic combination? Elliott HL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S108-10

Prazosin improves atherogenic index and inhibits the deleterious effect of dihydrochlorothiazide in patients with essential hypertension. Farsang C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S240-3

Safety aspects of long-term antihypertensive therapy (10 years) with clonidine. Ferder L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S104-8

Antihypertensive efficacy of the combination of ketanserin + thiazide in hypertensives older than 50 years. Ferrara LA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S124-6

Calcium antagonists and thiazide diuretics in the treatment of hypertension. Ferrara LA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S136-7

Effects of the novel calcium channel blocker, McN-5691, on cardiocirculatory dynamics and cardiac output distribution in conscious spontaneously hypertensive rat. Flaim SF, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 11(4):489-500

Physiological approach to future developments in therapy. Folkow B. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S128-35

Randomized, double-blind comparison of transdermal clonidine with oral propranolol. Franklin SS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S244-7

Hormonal and renal responses to oral once-daily calcium entry blocker in normotensive and hypertensive persons. Fuji Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 11(4):438-43

One year antihypertensive treatment with enalapril once daily: clinical and biochemical effects. Gadsbøll N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S163-6

Hemodynamic effects of acute and prolonged administration of nitrendipine in essential hypertension. Gregorini L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S126-8

Monotherapy with felodipine, a new calcium antagonist, in mild and moderate hypertension. Hamilton DV, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S111-3

Ketanserin versus nifedipine in the treatment of essential hypertension in patients over 50 years old: an international multicenter study. Hannedouche T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S107-12

Aims of treatment of hypertension. Hansson L. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S51-5

The rationale for ketanserin therapy in hypertension. Hansson L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S39-44 (50 ref.)

The effects of nifedipine and captopril on renal function in patients with essential hypertension: comparison with sodium nitroprusside. Hara A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S164-6

Carvedilol for systemic hypertension. Heber ME, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S113-8

Do beta-blockers alter lipids and what are the consequences? Holtzman E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S86-93

Increased plasma norepinephrine and sympathetic nervous activity in essential hypertensive and uremic humans: effects of clonidine. Izzo JL Jr, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S225-9

Catecholamines, renin-angiotensin-aldosterone, and cardiovascular response during exercise following acute and long-term calcium antagonism with felodipine in essential hypertension. Katzman PL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;10(4):439-44

Mechanisms of action of calcium antagonists in hypertension. Kiowski W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S23-8 (51 ref.)

Effects of clonidine and nifedipine on left ventricular hypertrophy and muscle mass in hypertensive patients. Kleine P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S180-6

Normalization of blood pressure and plasma concentrations of beta-endorphin and leucine-enkephalin in patients with primary hypertension after treatment with clonidine. Kraft K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S147-51

Acute natriuresis induced by inhibition of proximal tubular reabsorption of sodium and water in hypertensives following acute calcium entry blockade with nifedipine. Krusell LR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S162-3

Treatment of hypertension with lisinopril in end-stage renal failure. Küntziger HE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 7:S157-9

Slow-release metoprolol and nifedipine in essential hypertension: 24 hour noninvasive ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. Lattuada S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S99-101

Comparative antihypertensive effects of ketanserin and a ketanserin-hydrochlorothiazide combination administered once daily. Leary WP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 3:S127-34

Resting and postexercise hemodynamic effects of carvedilol, a beta-adrenergic blocker and precapillary vasodilator in hypertensive patients. Leonetti G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S94-6

Effects of different sodium intakes on the antihypertensive and renal effects of single oral doses of nifedipine in hypertensive patients. Leonetti G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S138-9

Comparison of pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of adrenoceptor agonists and antagonists as antihypertensive agents. Louis WJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S100-3 (12 ref.)

Clinical use of calcium antagonists in hypertension: update 1986. Lund-Johansen P. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S29-35 (49 ref.)

Acute antihypertensive effect of nifedipine on high and low salt diet. Luque-Otero M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S147-8

Evaluation of the antihypertensive effect of TTS clonidine by multiple 24-hour automatic blood pressure monitoring. Mancia G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S187-93

Circadian antihypertensive profile of carvedilol (BM 14190). Meyer-Sabellek W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S119-23

Ketanserin in parenteral treatment of acute essential hypertension: a dose-response curve. Milei J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S96-100

Enalapril: a well-tolerated and efficacious agent for the pediatric hypertensive patient. Miller K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S154-6

Reflex vasoconstrictor responses to cardiopulmonary baroreceptor unloading, head-up tilt, and cold pressor testing in elderly mild-to-moderate hypertensives: effect of clonidine. Mohanty PK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S135-7

Effect of carvedilol and metoprolol on blood pressure, blood flow, and vascular resistance. Morgan T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S124-9

Comparative pharmacokinetics and antihypertensive effects of the nifedipine tablet and capsule. Myers MG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S76-8

Baroreflex control of heart rate and renin release in SHR following administration of felodipine, an antihypertensive Ca2+ antagonist. Nordlander M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S120-1

Ketanserin versus propranolol in the treatment of mild and moderate essential hypertension: corroboration with ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. Novo S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S104-6

Relationship of substance P to catecholamines, stress, and hypertension. Oehme P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 12:S109-11 (10 ref.)

The effect of low dose carvedilol on circadian variation of blood pressure in patients with essential hypertension. Ogihara T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S108-12

Beta-blockade in ischemic heart disease and hypertension. Olsson G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S56-60

Central hemodynamic effects at rest and during exercise of acute and chronic treatment with nisoldipine in essential hypertension. Omvik P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 10:S182-4

Effect of nitrendipine on blood pressure, plasma renin, and exchangeable sodium in DOC-salt hypertension in the rat. Otipka NA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S140-2

Long-term hypotensive treatment with nitrendipine in mild to moderate essential hypertension: preliminary results of a placebo-controlled study versus atenolol. Palombo C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S90-5

Antihypertensive effect of a new formulation of slow release oxprenolol in essential hypertension. Pomidossi G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;10(5):593-8

A double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover trial to investigate the additive hypotensive effect of a diuretic (mefruside) to that produced by nifedipine. Poulter N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S53-6

Pharmacological rationale for antihypertensive drug treatment. Prichard BN. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S6-17 (242 ref.)

Comparative efficacy of lisinopril and nifedipine retard in essential hypertension: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Richardson PJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 10:S96-8

Comparison of the effects of an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor and a calcium channel blocker on blood pressure and respiratory function in patients with hypertension and asthma. Riska H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S79-81

Converting enzyme inhibitors in the treatment of hypertension. Robertson JI, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S43-8 (27 ref.)

Factors influencing treatment of hypertension. Robertson JI. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S76-9

Acute hemodynamic effect of nifedipine in hypertensives with chronic renal failure: the influence of volume status. Salvetti A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S143-6

Antihypertensive, enzymatic, and hormonal activity of cilazapril, a new angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor in patients with mild to moderate essential hypertension. Sánchez RA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 11(2):230-4

Effect of calcium antagonists on hypertension and diabetes in new hypertensive diabetic models. Sato T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S192-4

Efficacy and safety of carvedilol in the treatment of hypertension. Schnurr E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S101-7

Hemodynamic and neurohumoral effects of low-dose clonidine in mild to moderate hypertension. Schulte W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S152-6

Enalapril and hydrochlorothiazide as antihypertensive agents in the elderly. Shapiro DA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S160-2

Regression of cardiac hypertrophy after antihypertensive therapy with nifedipine and captopril. Sheiban I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S187-91

Antihypertensive effects and pharmacokinetics of single and consecutive doses of cilazapril in hypertensive patients with normal and impaired renal function. Shionoiri H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;11(2):242-9

Hypertension and atherosclerosis: effects of antihypertensive drugs on arterial flow patterns. Spence JD. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S112-6

The central nervous system and effective antihypertensive effects of a calcium channel blocker. Takahashi H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S129-33 (48 ref.)

Studies on the antihypertensive properties of carvedilol, a compound with beta-blocking and vasodilating effects. Tanaka M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S52-7

Reversal of left ventricular hypertrophy after one-year treatment with clonidine: relationship between echocardiographic findings, blood pressure, and urinary catecholamines. Timio M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S142-6

Ten years of clinical experience with metoprolol. Vedin A. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S80-5

Antihypertensive treatment in elderly hypertensives: implications of the MEHP study. Wikstrand J. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S71–5

Is prevention of ischemic heart disease possible in hypertensives? Wilhelmsen L. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S61–4

The effect of beta-blockade on platelet function and fibrinolytic activity. Winther K. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 2:S94–9

Antihypertensive and renal vasodilator effect of diltiazem in DOCA-salt hypertensive dog. Zimmerman BG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;11(6):730–5

Evaluation of a new antihypertensive agent ketanserin versus methyldopa in the treatment of essential hypertension in older patients: an international multicenter trial. Zin C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S113–8

Hypertension: questions of prevalence, diagnosis, and management. Medical Technology and Practice Patterns Institute. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):757–67

Comparison of antihypertensive, renal hemodynamic, and humoral effects of pinacidil and hydralazine monotherapy. Abraham PA, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):439–51

Effects of guanabenz on sodium and water homeostasis. Braden G, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):397–404

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors: are they all alike? Case DB. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):243–56 (46 ref.)

Acute and long-term effect of antihypertensive treatment on exercise induced microalbuminuria in essential hypertension. Christensen CK, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):704–12

Long-term safety and efficacy comparison of immediate-release and sustained-release oral verapamil in systemic hypertension. Frishman WH, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):605–9

Enalapril, hydrochlorothiazide, and combination therapy in patients with moderate hypertension. Frishman WH, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):520–7

Ambulatory blood pressure monitoring: a question for now and the future. Garrett BN, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):378–80

Pharmacologic therapy of hypertension in blacks. Hall WD. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):108S–113S (27 ref.)

Nifedipine GITS and hydrochlorothiazide in essential hypertension. Jueng C, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 3(4):695–703

Short- and long-term efficacy of nifedipine in hypertensive patients with impaired renal function, with special reference to influencing factors. Matsukawa S, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):452–62

Antihypertensive activity of enalapril. Effect of ibuprofen and different salt intakes. Minuz P, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):645–53

Kalemia during combined therapy with an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor and a potassium-sparing diuretic. Mooser V, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 3(4):510–3

Serum zinc is unaffected by effective captopril treatment of hypertension. O'Connor DT, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):405–8

Fixed-dose combination medications for the treatment of hypertension: a critical review. Oster JR, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):278–93 (80 ref.)

Acute effect of labetalol on hypertensive brachial artery. Pithois-Merli IM, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 3(4):479–86

Labetalol compared with propranolol in the treatment of black hypertensive patients. Saunders E, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):294–302

The safety and efficacy of once-daily dilevalol in patients with mild hypertension: a placebo-controlled study. Soberman J, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):271–7

Comparative effects of pinacidil and prazosin on blood pressure, weight, plasma volume, the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, and the renal kallikrein-kinin system in patients with essential hypertension. Solomon RJ, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):589–95

Double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of twice-daily nifedipine as a step-2 agent in mild essential hypertension. Svetkey LP, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):579–88

Antihypertensive and hormonal effects of PN 200–110, a new calcium-channel blocker, in essential hypertension. Swartz SL. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):463–9

Antihypertensive efficacy of sustained-release verapamil. Zachariah PK, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):536–46

Electrocardiographic findings in hypertensive patients of a population sample. Role of sex, age, and antihypertensive treatment. Zamboni S, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 3(4):430–8

Therapeutic progress--review. XXIX. Is there a role for low-dose angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors in the treatment of mild to moderate hypertension? Kendall MJ. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1987 Dec;12(6):351–68 (121 ref.)

Beta-blockers and cardioprotection--is there any good news from the recent trials? [editorial] Wikstrand J. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1987 Dec;12(6):347–50

Comparison of the antihypertensive efficacy and adverse reactions to two doses of bendroflumethiazide and hydrochlorothiazide and the effect of potassium supplementation on the hypotensive action of bendroflumethiazide: substudies of the Medical Research Council's trials of treatment of mild hypertension: Medical Research Council Working Party. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Apr;27(4):271–7

Labetalol in the treatment of hypertension in elderly and younger patients. Abernethy DR, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;27(11):902–6

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of urapidil in severe hypertension. Bottorff MB, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 May;28(5):420–6

Effect of a sustained-release formulation of trimazosin in mild to moderate hypertension. Byyny RL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Feb;27(2):101–5

Hemodynamic effects during rest and exercise of bucindolol in hypertensive men. Conner DP, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Apr;27(4):300–3

The effect of intravenous enalaprilat (MK-422) administration in patients with mild to moderate essential hypertension. Evans RR, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 May-Jun;27(5):415–8

Falsely elevated urinary excretion of catecholamines and metanephrines in patients receiving labetalol therapy. Feldman JM. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Apr;27(4):288–92

A comparison of the side effects of atenolol and propranolol in the treatment of patients with hypertension. Fodor JG, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;27(11):892–901

Long-term antihypertensive effects and safety of nitrendipine in patients with mild, moderate, and severe hypertension. Kann J. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;27(12):945–50

Antihypertensive efficacy of cetamolol: a dose-titrated study. Klausner MA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;28(4):322–6

A 52-week comparison of lisinopril, hydrochlorothiazide, and their combination in hypertension. Kochar MS, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 May-Jun;27(5):373–7

Oral clonidine for rapid control of accelerated hypertension. Marks AD, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Mar;27(3):193–8

A comparison of enalapril and metoprolol as initial therapy for mild to moderate hypertension. Nugent LW, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;27(7):461–7

Comparison of moxonidine and clonidine HCl in treating patients with hypertension. Plänitz V. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jan;27(1):46–51

Intravenous dilazep reduces blood pressure and peripheral vascular resistance in humans. Poggesi L, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;28(1):43–7

Comparison of nifedipine and captopril as third-line agents in hypertensive patients uncontrolled with beta-blocker and diuretic therapy. Potter JF, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 May-Jun;27(5):410–4

The acute and chronic effects of betaxolol on blood pressure, renin-aldosterone, and renal function in essential hypertension. Reams GP, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Feb; 27(2):118–21

Intravenous pinacidil in the acute treatment of hypertension. Rijk MC, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;27(7):468–74

Tiapamil and hydrochlorothiazide: a double-blind comparison of two antihypertensive agents. Storm TL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jan;27(1):18–21

Blood pressure monitoring for assessing the duration of action of antihypertensive treatment. Weber MA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;27(10):751–5

The effects of bendroflumethiazide added to nifedipine in patients with hypertension. Zezulka AV, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jan;27(1):41–5

Nifedipine in hypertensive emergencies: a prospective study. Schillinger D. **J Emerg Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;5(6):463–73

Is drug treatment indicated for mild hypertension with diastolic blood pressure of 90 mmHg to 100 mmHg? An opposing view. Aagaard GN. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Apr; 26(4):455–9

Serum potassium concentrations in older hypertensive patients receiving enalapril. Hume AL. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Aug;27(2):217, 220

Effects of antihypertensive medications on vitality and well-being. Levine S, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1987 Oct; 25(4):357–63

Is drug treatment indicated for mild hypertension with diastolic blood pressure of 90 mmHg to 100 mmHg? An affirmative view. Moser M. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Apr; 26(4):449–54

The effect of medication compliance on the control of hypertension. Eisen SA, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Sep-Oct;2(5):298–305

Treating mild hypertension with drugs: beyond a simple yes or no. Engel W, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Nov-Dec; 2(6):436–8

On the costs of treating mild hypertension. Gafni A. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;2(6):441–3

Benefits of treatment of mild to moderate hypertension. Hennekens CH. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Nov-Dec; 2(6):438–41

Mild hypertension and public policy: a perspective. Levinson PD, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;2(6):444–6

The association between hypertension treatment, control, and functional status. Siscovick DS, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;2(6):406–10

Evaluation of slow release nicardipine in essential hypertension by casual and ambulatory blood pressure measurements. Effects of acute versus chronic administration. Bellet M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct; 5(5):599–604

A double-blind study of the blood pressure lowering effect of a thiazide diuretic in hypertensive patients already on nifedipine and a beta-blocker. Cappuccio FP, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec;5(6):733–8

The use of ambulatory blood pressure monitoring to improve the accuracy and reduce the numbers of subjects in clinical trials of antihypertensive agents. Conway J, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Feb;6(2):111–6

The effect of withdrawing antihypertensive therapy: a review. Fletcher AE, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun;6(6):431–6 (17 ref.)

Renal effects of acute and long-term treatment with felodipine in essential hypertension. Hulthén UL, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Mar;6(3):231–7

Effect of low versus conventional dose cyclopenthiazide on platelet intracellular calcium in mild essential hypertension. McVeigh GE, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;6(4):337–41

Haemodynamic effects of intact digoxin antibody and its Fab fragments in experimental hypertension. Mann JF, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):543–9

Nisoldipine. Central haemodynamics at rest and during exercise in essential hypertension: acute and chronic studies. Omvik P, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Feb;6(2):95–103

Hypertension 1988: present challenges and future strategies. Reid JL. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;6(1):3–8 (46 ref.)

Renal effects of nicardipine in essential hypertension: differences between acute and chronic therapy. Smith SA, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec;5(6):693–7

Comparison of betaxolol with verapamil in hypertensive patients: discrepancy between office and ambulatory blood pressures. Waeber G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Mar; 6(3):239–45

Mechanism of action of ketanserin: studies on cardiovascular reactivity in essential and diabetes-associated hypertension. Waser M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun;6(6):471–9

Effects of low-dose chronic diltiazem treatment on hemodynamic changes in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Watanabe K, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun;6(6):465–9

Single doses of enalapril and atenolol in hypertensive patients treated with bendrofluazide. Webster J, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):457–60

Double-blind randomized, crossover trial of calcium supplementation in essential hypertension. Zoccali C, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun;6(6):451–5

Calcium transport, blood pressure regulation and treatment of hypertension. Satellite symposium of the Third European Meeting on Hypertension. 12 June 1987, Milan, Italy. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(4):S1–145

Effects of the non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, piroxicam or sulindac, on the antihypertensive actions of propranolol and verapamil. Baez MA, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S563–6

Calcium antagonists in hypertension. Bühler FR, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S3–10 (88 ref.)

Cerebral blood flow and calcium antagonists in hypertension. Conen D, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(4):S75–80 (31 ref.)

Hypertension in the elderly. Coope J. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S69–72

The long-term effect of isradipine in pindolol-treated patients. Dahlöf B, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec; 5(5):S567–70

STOP-Hypertension--preliminary communication from the pilot study of the Swedish Trial in Old Patients with Hypertension. Dahlöf B, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S607–10

An update on the Medical Research Council Hypertension Trial. Dollery CT. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug; 5(3):S75–8

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors in the clinic: quality of life. Edmonds D, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S31–5 (46 ref.)

Calcium antagonists: a review of the recent comparative trials. Fitzsimons TJ. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug; 5(3):S11–5 (27 ref.)

Resting and exercise blood pressure with atenolol, enalapril and a low-dose combination. Franz IW, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S37–41

Diuretics in hypertension. Frohlich ED. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S43–9 (49 ref.)

Regression of structural alterations of hypertension with calcium antagonists--vascular hypertrophy. Hansson L. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(4):S71–4

Beta-blockers in hypertension. Hansson L. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S61–7 (35 ref.)

Calcium antagonists and responsiveness of the adrenal glands to aldosterone-releasing stimuli in hypertensive patients. Leonetti G, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec; 5(4):S119–22

Haemodynamic (systemic and renal) and humoral interactions between nicardipine and domperidone in hypertensives. Lucarini AR, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec; 5(5):S571–4

Dihydropyridines and beta-adrenoceptor antagonists as combination treatment in hypertension. MacCarthy EP. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(4):S133–7 (55 ref.)

Calcium antagonists and neural control of circulation in essential hypertension. Mancia G, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(4):S49–55

Antihypertensive efficacy and tolerability of captopril in the elderly: comparison with hydrochlorothiazide and placebo in a multicentre, double-blind study. Muiesan G, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S599–602

Will the results of the recent trials influence current antihypertensive therapy? A round-table discussion. Peart

S, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S87–92
Problems in the treatment of hypertension. Peart S. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S615–8 (22 ref.)
Diuretics, hypokalaemia and arrhythmias in hypertensive patients: still an unresolved problem. Poole-Wilson PA. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S51–5 (44 ref.)
Studies on the natriuretic effect of nifedipine in hypertensive patients: increase in levels of plasma atrial natriuretic factor without participation of the renal kallikrein–kinin system. Rappelli A, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(4):S61–5
Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition in hypertension. Robertson JI, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug; 5(3):S19–25 (62 ref.)
Effect of hypotensive agents on the renin–angiotensin system in vascular walls of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Rosenthal J, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Jul;5(2):S59–66
Captopril and nifedipine interactions in the treatment of essential hypertensives: a crossover study. Salvetti A, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(4):S139–42
Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors in the clinic: first-dose hypotension. Webster J. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S27–30
Treatment of hypertension with enalapril and hydrochlorothiazide or enalapril and atenolol: contrasts in hypotensive interactions. Wing LM, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S603–6
Drug therapy of hypertension. Rizvi SN, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;85(6):168–71
Effect of ibuprofen on blood pressure control by propranolol and bendrofluazide. Davies JG, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1988 May–Jun;16(3):173–81
Comparative efficacy of nicardipine hydrochloride and propranolol in the treatment of hypertension. Morgan TO, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):189–97
Thiophene systems. 9. Thienopyrimidinedione derivatives as potential antihypertensive agents. Russell RK, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep;31(9):1786–93
Hypertension therapy—an update [published erratum appears in J Natl Med Assoc 1988 apr;80(4):380] Cubberley RB. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;79(11):1161–3
Cost effectiveness of labetalol and propranolol in the treatment of hypertension among blacks. Oster G, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;79(10):1049–55 (31 ref.)
Treatment of hypertension in black patients with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. Shulman NB. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;80(3):265–72 (40 ref.)
Effects of nifedipine on intracranial pressure in neurosurgical patients with arterial hypertension. Tateishi A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Aug;69(2):213–5
Treatment of neonatal hypertension with captopril. O'Dea RF, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):403–6
Effect of sublingual or oral nifedipine in the treatment of hypertension. Siegler RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May; 112(5):811–3
Renal failure in sick hypertensive premature infants receiving captopril therapy. Tack ED, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May; 112(5):805–10
Post-marketing surveillance of enalapril: experience in 11,710 hypertensive patients in general practice. Cooper WD, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Aug;37(301):346–9
Management of hypertension in twelve Oxfordshire general practices. Stern D. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Dec; 36(293):549–51
Postoperative hypertension: a comparison of diltiazem, nifedipine, and nitroprusside. Mullen JC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul;96(1):122–32
Persistence of reduction in blood pressure and mortality of participants in the Hypertension Detection and Follow-up Program. Hypertension Detection and Follow-up Program Cooperative Group. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 8;259(14):2113–22
Primary prevention with metoprolol in patients with hypertension [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Sep 23–30;260(12):1713–6
It may seem obvious to you...: giving medication instructions to patients [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Sep 2;260(9):1243–4
Cardiovascular and renal effects of long-term antihypertensive treatment. Hartford M, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 6;259(17):2553–7
Characterization of antihypertensive therapy by whole-day blood pressure monitoring. Weber MA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 10;259(22):3281–5
Primary prevention with metoprolol in patients with hypertension. Mortality results from the MAPHY study. Wikstrand J, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 1;259(13):1976–82
Failure to reduce cholesterol as explanation for the limited efficacy of antihypertensive treatment in the reduction of CHD. Examination of the evidence from six hypertension intervention trials. Heyden S, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 1;65(17):828–32
Are some hypertensive patients overtreated? A prospective study of ambulatory blood pressure recording. Waeber B, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):732–4
How far to lower blood pressure? [letter] Waller PC, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 24;2(8565):969
Hypotensive effect of naloxone on high blood pressure induced by stress in the rat. Florentino A, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 30;41(22):2445–53
Labetalol in the treatment of patients with hypertension following coronary artery bypass surgery. Chou YP, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1987 Dec;25(4):203–10
Diabetes mellitus and hypertension: clinical perspective. Prout TE. **Md Med J** 1988 May;37(5):349–52
Cardiovascular pharmacotherapy II: Antiarrhythmic and antihypertensive drugs. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Mar; 72(2):275–554
Recent issues in antihypertensive drug therapy. Cressman MD, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;72(2):373–97 (106 ref.)
Terazosin: a new long-acting alpha 1-adrenergic antagonist for hypertension. Frishman WH, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;72(2):441–8 (37 ref.)
Calcium channel blockers in systemic hypertension. Frishman WH, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;72(2):449–99 (226 ref.)
Serotonin antagonism in the treatment of systemic hypertension: the role of ketanserin. Frishman WH, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;72(2):501–22 (84 ref.)
Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. Rotmensch HH, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;72(2):399–425 (243 ref.)
Isolated systolic hypertension in the elderly: pathophysiology and treatment. Saltzberg S, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;72(2):523–47 (83 ref.)
A general-practice study of the efficacy and tolerability of metoprolol in mild essential hypertension. Frewin DB, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jan 4;148(1):31–5
Indapamide in the treatment of mild to moderate hypertension. Wadhawan DN. **Med J Zambia** 1984 Dec; 18(4):12–3
Lisinopril for hypertension. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 Apr 8;30(763):41–2
Terazosin for hypertension. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1987 Dec 18;29(755):112–3
Inhibitory effect of enalapril on serum aldosterone in essential hypertension. Sánchez RA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(3):256–60
Priapism secondary to prazosin therapy. Mandel LR. **Milit Med** 1987 Oct;152(10):523–4
Enalapril as first choice treatment of mild, moderate and severe essential hypertension: results of an open multicentre clinical trial. New Zealand Hypertension Study Group. **N Z Med J** 1987 Mar 11;100(819):137–9
The decline in stroke mortality: the limited role of antihypertensive therapy. Bonita R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 22;100(828):454–6
The role of medical management in the decline in cardiovascular disease mortality [letter] Bonita R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 14;100(833):637
Treatment of hypertension and strokes [letter] Gommans J. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13;101(849):463
Rethinking the treatment of mild hypertension [letter] Jackson R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 24;101(852):551
Rethinking mild hypertension [letter] Jackson R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13;101(849):462–3
Catapres-TTS: a two year posttrial followup [letter] Kellaway GS, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 8;101(847 Pt 1):380
Transdermal clonidine (Catapres-TTS) monotherapy in the management of mild hypertension in general practice. Lewis GR. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 25;100(836):711–3
Rethinking mild hypertension [letter] Millar JA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27;101(850):492
No evidence that treatment of hypertension does not explain much of the decline in mortality from stroke in New Zealand. Simpson FO. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 22; 100(828):452–3
The control of hypertension and its effect on renal function in rat remnant kidney. Eliahou HE, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988;3(1):38–44
Hypertensive emergencies. Bertel O, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:51–6
Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor versus calcium antagonist in the treatment of hypertension. Brunner HR, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:87–9
Sublingual captopril in hypertensive attacks in patients on hemodialysis. Coronel F, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):339–40
The Australian Therapeutic Trial in Mild Hypertension. Doyle AE. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:115–9
ACE inhibitor versus beta-blocker in the treatment of essential hypertension. Edmonds D, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47 Suppl 1:90–3
Mild hypertension: to treat or not to treat? Hampton JR. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:57–61
A circulating hypertensive factor in primary hypertension: effect of antihypertensive therapy. Heckmann U, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:138–41
Oslo study: treatment of mild hypertension. A five-year controlled drug study. Helgeland A, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47 Suppl 1:108–10
Smoking habits and antihypertensive treatment. Heyden S, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:99–103
Prescription patterns and costs of antihypertensive drugs in two outpatient clinics: Zürich (Switzerland) and Münster (FRG), 1975–1985. Knorr M, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:120–4
Severe hypertension—is there a drug of choice? Ledingham JG. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:47–50
Effects of calcium antagonism and beta-blockade on haemodynamic responses to stress. McInnes GT, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:128–31
Clinical trials in hypertension: some general thoughts and some particular controversies. Maxwell C. **Nephron** 1987; 47 Suppl 1:1–4
Follow-up of a method of twenty-four-hour indirect blood pressure monitoring: evaluation of carvedilol, a new antihypertensive agent. Meyer-Sabellek W, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:42–6
Further results of the MRC treatment trial for mild hypertension. Miall WE, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:111–4
A comparative study on the effect of atenolol and labetalol on exercise capacity and lipid serum levels in essential hypertension. Schamaun O, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:135–7
Failure to reduce cholesterol as explanation for the limited efficacy of antihypertensive treatment in the reduction of coronary heart disease. Evidence from the Hypertension Detection and Follow-up program (1973–1979). Schneider KA, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:104–7
The effect of converting enzyme inhibition on the enhanced proximal sodium reabsorption induced by chronic diuretic treatment in patients with essential hypertension. van Schaik BA, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):167–72
Fish oils and nephritis or hypertension. Wardle EN. **Nephron** 1987;46(4):399
Cross-over factorial studies with antihypertensive drugs. Wing LM, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:94–8
Metoprolol and hydrochlorothiazide in the treatment of elderly hypertensive patients. A Dutch multicentre trial. The Dutch Investigators Group for the Study of Antihypertensive Treatment in the Elderly. **Neth J Med** 1988 Feb;32(1–2):4–14
Low dose guanfacine and methyldopa in mild essential hypertension. A multiple centre study. Viskoper RJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug;31(1–2):58–65
Cardiovascular drugs in children: angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. Schneeweiss A. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988; 9(2):109–15 (47 ref.)
Enalapril and the kidney. Clinical studies of the renal effects of enalapril in antihypertensive treatment. Navis GJ. **Pharm Weekbl [Sci]** 1988 Feb 19;10(1):26–7
Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and diuretics in hypertension. Van Schaik BA. **Pharm Weekbl [Sci]** 1987 Aug 21;9(4):212–3
Effect of chronic dietary treatment with nicotinic acid on the development and maintenance of deoxycorticosterone-acetate-salt-induced hypertension. Fregly MJ, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;37(1):50–68
Beta-blocker therapy for hypertension. Considerations in selecting the most appropriate agent. Amadio P Jr, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Dec;82(8):152–9
The neglected time factor and antihypertensive therapy. A pitfall in evaluating side effects in a cross-over study. Edmonds D, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 29;Spec No:40–5
Management of hypertension. What is the role of beta blockers? Gifford RW Jr. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 29;Spec No:46–9
Quality of life during antihypertensive treatment. Refining its measurement to individualize drug selection. Julius S. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 29;Spec No:33–9 (12 ref.)
How to treat hypertension in diabetic patients. Raskin P. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 1;83(2):213–6, 225–32 (41 ref.)
Comparison of the efficacy of nicardipine, a new calcium channel blocker, with nifedipine in the treatment of mild to moderate essential hypertension. Armstrong C, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jun;63(740):463–6
Long-term treatment with captopril in paediatric patients with severe hypertension and chronic renal failure. Callis L, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 1:106–7
Comparative efficacy of captopril and atenolol in moderately severe essential hypertension. Carey M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 1:111–2
Cross-over comparison between captopril and nifedipine. Klein WW, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 1:108–10
The effect of captopril on blood pressure and glucose tolerance in hypertensive non-insulin dependent diabetics. Matthews DW, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 1:73–5
Comparison of nifedipine, prazosin and hydralazine added to treatment of hypertensive patients uncontrolled by thiazide diuretic plus beta-blocker. Ramsay LE, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Feb;63(736):99–103
Comparison of the efficacy of an ACE-inhibitor and a calcium channel blocker in hypertensive asthmatics. A preliminiary report. Riska H, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986; 62 Suppl 1:52–3
Effects of captopril once daily on blood pressure and angiotensin converting enzyme in hypertensive patients. Rodriguez FJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 1:94–6
Captopril as a replacement therapy in hypertension improving quality of life—a multicentre study. Rosenthal T, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 1:114–5
Captopril and common carotid blood flow in patients with essential hypertension—a review. Safar ME, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 1:31–3
High scores for ACE inhibitor in US trial. **Practitioner** 1986 Nov;230(1421):947–8, 950
Hypertension in general practice. Maclean D. **Practitioner** 1987 May 8;231(1429):649–50, 652, 655
Authority conflicts, non-compliance and cerebrovascular complications in male hypertensive patients. Barrow CG. **Psychiatr Med** 1987;5(2):123–31
Antihypertensive drug therapy in alcohol dependence. Doyal LE, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Summer;29(3):301–6
Antihypertensive effect of Cecropia obtusifolia (Moraceae) leaf extract on rats. Salas I, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1987 Jun; 35(1):127–30
Verapamil in the treatment of severe postpartum

hypertension. Belfort MA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 17;74(6):265–7

Diltiazem compared with hydrochlorothiazide in the treatment of mild–to–moderate essential hypertension. Leary WP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74(1):13–5

Refractory hypertension in childhood—efficacy of captopril therapy. Yamagishi M, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec 1;9(4):401–10

Direct radio–immunoassay of renin substrate: effect of converting enzyme inhibition. Metsärinne K, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 Apr;48(2):131–6

Influence of antihypertensive treatment on renal and extrarenal lupus manifestations in MRL/l mice. Herlitz H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:65–70

Antihypertensive treatment postpones end–stage renal failure in diabetic nephropathy. Hommel E, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:47

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors may cause renal impairment in diabetes mellitus. Webster J, et al. **Scott Med J** 1988 Apr;33(2):247–8

Rational treatment of essential hypertension. Cangiano JL. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;8(2):185–95 (86 ref.)

Calcium and potassium in the treatment of essential hypertension. Kaplan NM. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun; 8(2):176–84 (67 ref.)

Drug therapy in hypertension. Changing trends over the last fifteen years. Tan SF. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Dec; 28(6):499–508

Treatment of systemic hypertension and intracranial hypertension in cases of brain hemorrhage. Hayashi M, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Mar;19(3):314–21

Contemporary antihypertensive therapy. Weder AB, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(3):178–88 (34 ref.)

Clinical pharmacology of commonly used antihypertensive agents. Schulze VE Jr. **Tex Med** 1981 Sep;77(9):43–8 (64 ref.)

Minipress in hypertension. Farsang C. **Ther Hung** 1986; 34(4):194–203 (55 ref.)

Observations with Viskaldix, a combined antihypertensive agent. Gyimesi A, et al. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(3):147–51

Use of dihydro–ergotoxine–methanesulphonate in senile cerebral circulatory disorders and hypertension. Kovách G. **Ther Hung** 1986;34(1):21–5

Examination of the cardioprotective effect of Trasicor–80 in primary health care. Losonczy I, et al. **Ther Hung** 1986; 34(3):175–7

Observations with metoprolol in elderly patients. Szabó R, et al. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(4):222–6

Observations with minipress. Szirmák G. **Ther Hung** 1986; 34(2):87–95

Tobanum treatment in mild and medium severity hypertension. Udvarhelyi A. **Ther Hung** 1986;34(3):171–4

Captopril in the treatment of essential hypertension. Vas A, et al. **Ther Hung** 1988;36(1):11–5

Diuretics accelerate diabetic nephropathy in hypertensive insulin–dependent and non–insulin–dependent subjects. Walker WG, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987; 100:305–15

[Syndrome of liver stagnation in hypertension] Zhang WQ. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;7(7):396–9, 387 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Antihypertensive action of isosorbide aerosol] Huang P. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):142–3 **(Chi)**

[Treatment of mild hypertension] Liu GZ, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):184–6 (11 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical effect of indapamide on hypertension] Zhao LY. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 15(6):333–7 **(Chi)**

[Clinical significance of using captopril compounds treating primary hypertension] Zhu YC. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):139–41 **(Chi)**

[Should arterial hypertension in patients on regular dialysis therapy be treated with hypotensive agents?] Sulková S, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 8;127(15):453–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Metoprolol in the treatment of hypertension] Mayer O, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):130–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of hypertension with a delayed–action form of verapamil and its effect on hypertrophy and function of the left ventricle] Spaček R, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Nov; 33(11):953–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of the hypertensive crisis] Widimský J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Dec;33(12):1103–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dihydralazine and intracranial pressure. Risks in the treatment of patients with space–occupying, intracranial processes] Dahlerup B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 21; 149(39):2589–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A randomized comparison between acebutolol and metoprolol in 215 patients with hypertension. Significance of the self–stimulating effect and awareness of the occurrence of adverse effects] Heebøll–Nielsen NC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 11;150(15):912–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Angiotensin I converting enzyme inhibitor in the treatment of hypertension and myocardial insufficiency] Ibsen H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 17;149(34):2271–5 **(Dan)**

[Compliance in the treatment of hypertension] Kvinesdal BB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 15;150(7):410–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Captopril and rheumatoid arthritis] la Cour Petersen E. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 19;149(43):2921 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitors] de Jong PE. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 16;132(16):708–11 **(Dut)**

[Alpha–receptor blocking agents and centrally acting antihypertensive agents] de Leeuw PW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 2;132(14):611–4 **(Dut)**

[Treatment of hypertension: how low should the pressure be?] de Leeuw PW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 21; 132(21):948–50 **(Dut)**

[The treatment of left–sided cardiac decompensation, hypertensive crisis and acute heart infarct with sodium nitroprusside] Durrer JD. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 29;131(35):1512–5 **(Dut)**

[Comparative pharmacoclinical study of 2 beta–blockers: atenolol and betaxolol in slight–to–moderate arterial hypertension] Herpin D, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;36(9):487–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of peroperative hypertensive crises] Stieglitz P. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988;7(2):169–73 (29 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Double–blind evaluation of slow–release nicardipine using different methods of blood pressure measurement. Predictive value of the acute response to intravenous nicardipine] Bellet B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun; 80(6):851–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Predictive factors of resistance to antihypertensive treatment] Chatellier G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun; 80(6):1053–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Maternal effects and perinatal safety of labetalol in the treatment of hypertension in pregnancy. Comparison with methyldopa in a randomized cooperative trial] Plouin PF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):952–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the placebo effect in using the non–invasive ambulatory measurement of blood pressure] Poggi L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):1031–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antihypertensive therapeutic effect. Comparison of their evaluation using clinical and ambulatory measurements of arterial pressure. Preliminary study] Poggi L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):1037–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of the effect of captopril and minoxidil on left ventricular mass. Results of a 6–month comparative double–blind test] Prasquier R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):911–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Definition and consequences of blocking the renin–angiotensin system by converting enzyme inhibition] Sassano P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):1043–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Xipamide] Beissel J. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1987;124(1):5–11 **(Fre)**

[New antihypertensive therapy in diabetics] Passa P, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):643–50 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Captopril treatment of severe arterial hypertension in pregnancy] Hurault de Ligny B, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(5):643–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiovascular risk of diuretics in the treatment of arterial hypertension] Hannedouche T. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(5):247–52 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metabolic and cardiovascular effects of beta–blockers taken by the mother in newborn infants] Brosset P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 19;17(10):467–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Which first–line medications in moderate arterial hypertension?] Froment A. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 10; 16(33):1615–6 **(Fre)**

[Current treatment regimen in essential arterial hypertension] Girerd X, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 17;16(34):1689–94 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clonidine and emergency treatment of hypertension in pregnant women] Wing–Tin LN, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Jul–Sep;82(7–9):519–22 **(Fre)**

[Suppression of the antihypertensive effect of clonidine by clomipramine] Lacomblez L, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):291–3 **(Fre)**

[Calcium antagonists in the treatment of arterial hypertension] Krzesinski JM, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 May 1;43(9):310–20 (36 ref.) **(Fre)**

[What does the introduction of ketanserin for the treatment of arterial hypertension represent?] Rorive G, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 Mar;43 Suppl 1:50–4 **(Fre)**

[Converting enzyme inhibitors in the treatment of arterial hypertension] Rorive GL, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 May 1;43(9):321–6 **(Fre)**

[Clinical profile of a new antihypertensive agents. Ketanserin] Symoens J. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 Mar;43 Suppl 1:38–49 (30 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The blood pressure profile, or how to establish the minimal effective dose of an antihypertensive agent] Abetel G. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Jun;108(6):529–33 **(Fre)**

[Arterial hypertension in the elderly. Double–blind multicenter comparative study of labetalol and clonidine] Forette F, et al. **Therapie** 1987 May–Jun;42(3):277–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[With hypertension under control, Dr. William Castelli now can attack coronary disease (interview by Robert Henry)] Castelli W. **Union Med Can** 1987 Nov–Dec;116(6):330–6 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of arterial hypertension in 1987] Larochelle P, et al. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):101–6 **(Fre)**

[Management of the hypertensive crisis in pregnancy] Wechsler E, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):810–3 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic studies on the action kinetics of phenoxybenzamine in healthy persons and hypertensive patients] Glänzer K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep; 37(9):1054–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kidney function in spontaneously hypertensive rats under minoxidil treatment] Hagemann I, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(6):505–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[How to decrease the risk of myocardial infarct in patients with hypertension?] Bühler FR. **Cor Vasa** 1988;30(1):1–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The blood pressure–regulating role of the renin–angiotensin system in essential hypertension before and after emotional stress] Hartrodt W, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(5):360–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Calcium antagonists in the treatment of high blood pressure] Spieker C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 4; 112(49):1908–9 **(Ger)**

[Must border–line hypertension and mild hypertension be treated?] Sturm A. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 8; 113(14):535–7 **(Ger)**

[Chronic drug–induced hepatitis caused by dihydralazine] Roschlau G, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1988; 48(1):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypertension therapy of first choice. 3d International Nitrendipine Symposium. 10 February 1988, Basel] **Fortschr Med** 1988;106 Suppl 42:1–23 **(Ger)**

[Combined alpha and beta blockade with labetalol. Multicenter general practice study in hypertensive patients with concomitant coronary heart disease] Haehn KD, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Sep 20;105(27):532–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antihypertensive therapy in young hypertensive patients. Effect of tredalat in comparison with adalat on blood pressure behavior and metabolism, especially renin excretion] Klimm HD, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Feb 29; 106(6):118–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic experiences of hypertensive physicians (interview)] Lösler A, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Dec 10; 105(35):26, 28 **(Ger)**

[Antihypertensive therapy and progression of renal failure] Mann J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Dec 20;105(36):709–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Doxazosin and nitrendipine. A double–blind comparative study in patients with mild to moderate hypertension] Nechwatal W. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Nov 30;105(34):679–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new dihydroergotoxine preparation for hypertension in the aged. Study of effectiveness and tolerance in a placebo–controlled trial] Schuback G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Oct 30;105(31):617–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Photoallergy to Neotri and cross reaction to tenoretic—detection by systemic photoprovocation] Lehmann P, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Jan;39(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[ACE inhibitors and their clinical significance] Brunner HR, et al. **Herz** 1987 Dec;12 Suppl 1:3–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Captopril in hypertensive patients with type II diabetes mellitus] Dietze GJ, et al. **Herz** 1987 Dec;12 Suppl 1:16–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality of life in antihypertensive therapy] Siegrist J, et al. **Herz** 1987 Dec;12 Suppl 1:10–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mild hypertension—a critical analysis of intervention studies] Holzgreve H. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Apr; 29(4):232–8 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Antihypertensive therapy and compliance. Effect of form of therapy and quality of life] Lüscher TF. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Apr;29(4):279–84 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[What is safe in therapy with conversion inhibitors?] Schilling H, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Dec;28(12):810–7 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of hypertension today] Vetter W, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Apr;29(4):224–31 (39 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The hypertensive crisis] Zähringer J. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Feb;28(2):89–92 (16 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of the ISA (intrinsic sympathomimetic activity) of the beta blocker carteolol] Lohmöller G, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Sep 18;82(19):647–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypertension in children and adolescents] Rascher W. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Apr;136(4):214–6 **(Ger)**

[Prevalence and status of treatment of hypertension—results of the 1st Bremen German Cardiovascular Disease Prevention Study health survey] Helmert U, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Dec;49(12):621–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacotherapy of different forms of hypertension in childhood] Seyberth HW. **Padiatr Padol** 1987;22(4):365–78 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiocardiographic probe technics in the hemodynamic

follow-up of long-term antihypertensive therapy] Vollmar R, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(2):253–6 **(Ger)**

[Acute treatment of arterial hypertension using calcium antagonists: comparison between diltiazem and nifedipine] Arigoni C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jul 25; 117(30):1152–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for drug therapy of arterial hypertension] Bock KD. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:235–41 (20 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Drug therapy of arterial hypertension] Rahn KH. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:241–6 **(Ger)**

[Hypertension in preclinical emergency care. A 4-year review] Behrenbeck T, et al. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 Mar 1;40(2):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prazosin in the treatment of hypertension: effect on lipid metabolism] Hitzenberger G, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 30;137(22):525–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Non-invasive long-term monitoring of blood pressure and arrhythmias in hypertensive patients treated with metoprolol] Palma Gamiz JL, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 31;138(1–2):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition—new methods in the treatment of arterial hypertension and heart failure] Scholze J, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(22):1141–50 (60 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the calcium antagonist nifedipine on blood pressure and its circadian rhythm in patients with hypertension] Doering F, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Jun 1; 42(11):295–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modification of vasoprotective omega-3-fatty acids—a previously unknown side effect of propranolol therapy?] Reuter W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Mar 1; 43(5):124–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug-taking behavior of workers with hypertension in the health service of the Wismut public health district] Zwingenberger W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 May 15;43(10):262–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regression of hypertensive heart hypertrophy caused by chronic angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition] Motz W, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Jan;77(1):53–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of propranolol treatment on blood omega-3-fatty acids in hypertension in middle age] Reuter W, et al. **ZFA** 1988 Mar-Apr;43(2):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypotensive effect of furosemide and verapamil in the elderly] Oren S, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jan 1;114(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Transdermal treatment of hypertension (editorial)] Rosenfeld J. **Harefuah** 1988 Feb 15;114(4):210–1 **(Heb)**

[New problems in the treatment of hypertension] **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 25;128(43):2269 **(Hun)**

[Treatment of hypertension and coronary disease (letter)] Hermann B. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 3;129(1):50 **(Hun)**

[Double-blind comparative study of the efficacy of metoprolol and hydrochlorothiazide in the elderly hypertensive. Italian results of an international multicenter study] Brunelli A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Apr;33(4):375–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Influence of the acetylcholinesterase inhibitors enalapril and captopril on exercise tolerance in hypertensive patients] Lai C, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Feb;33(2):211–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Nicardipine: a calcium antagonist for the treatment of arterial hypertension] Leonetti G. **Cardiologia** 1987 Jul; 32(7):613–7 **(Ita)**

[Anti-hypertensive activity of P0285 and nifedipine in conscious normotensive rats and in rats with spontaneous, renal and desoxycorticosterone acetate-induced hypertension] Marchini F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Jul; 32(7):659–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Extracardiovascular effects of nifedipine in the treatment of hypertensive patients: glucose tolerance and behavior of immunoreactive insulin] Vulpis V, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Feb;33(2):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of DA2 peripheral receptors in the regulation of blood pressure in elderly hypertensive patients: effects of dihydroergotoxine mesylate and sulpiride] Lombardi C, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Aug-Sep;68(8–9):421–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The role of potassium-sparing diuretics in the treatment of cardiac insufficiency] Ranieri G, et al. **G Clin Med** 1988 Jan;69(1):31–3, 36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparative evaluation of the antihypertensive action of nitrendipine and indapamide] Cavicchi E, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Oct;35(10):565–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypertensive emergencies and urgencies: current therapeutic approach] De Cotiis R, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Oct;35(10):553–63 (93 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of nicergoline (IDB-1076) in the treatment of mild to moderate systemic arterial hypertension in adults and in the aged] Rinaldi G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Oct; 35(10):573–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Etozolin in the treatment of essential arterial hypertension of mild-to-moderate degree] Salerno L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1988 Jan-Feb;36(1-2):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of ACE inhibition with enalapril on the renal function of patients with essential arterial hypertension] Salerno L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Jun; 35(6):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Validity of a fixed atenolol/hydrochlorothiazide/amiloride combination (100/25/2.5 mg) in the therapy of essential arterial hypertension] Salvadeo A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1988 Mar;36(3):109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Calcium antagonists in obstetrics] Tanganelli E. **Minerva Ginecol** 1988 Feb;40(2):89–108 (84 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment with enalapril maleate in patients with arterial hypertension, pluri-metabolic syndrome and habitual snoring] Cosmi F, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 15; 78(17):1297–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prolonged treatment of hypertension in diabetic patients with enalapril. 1-year follow-up] Lanza G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Nov 15;78(21):1601–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Penbutolol and arterial hypertension] Torriani A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 30;78(18):1375–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of a single dose of intravenous captopril in hypertensive subjects] Franchi M, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Jun;79(6):261–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Inhibition of the antihypertensive activity of intravenous captopril by pretreatment with indomethacin] Puccetti F, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Jun;79(6):267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of chronic oral administration of ketanserin and trichlormethiazide on blood pressure in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats] Minami M, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;63(2):232–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of arotinolol hydrochloride on hemodynamics, catecholamine levels and metabolism in patients with essential hypertension] Morimoto Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Mar;36(3):311–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of quality of life (QOL) in long-term pharmaceutical therapy in patients with mild hypertension] Sato J, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 May;36(5):545–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence of nicardipine on endocrine functions in post-operative patients] Tanioka F, et al. **Masui** 1988 Feb; 37(2):180–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of KJK-945 (ketanserin) on a multicenter basis] Yokoyama K, et al. **Masui** 1987 Aug;36(8):1189–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of hypotensive action of a diuretic, mefruside, based on the pressure-natriuresis relationship] Saito F, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):461–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of calcium antagonists on hemodynamics in elderly hypertensives] Suzuki T, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;24(5):448–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enalapril, atenolol and hydrochlorothiazide in mild and moderate hypertension (letter)] Beckman S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 20;108(11):868–9 **(Nor)**

[Enalapril, atenolol and hydrochlorothiazide in mild or moderate hypertension. A comparative multicenter trial in general practice in Norway] Helgeland A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Nov 30;107(33):2937–40, 2968 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Treatment of hypertension and prevention of coronary heart disease] Leren P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Feb 20; 108(5):380–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Diamino-1,3,5 triazine derivatives. VII. Synthesis and various pharmacological properties of 2-amino-4-(3-aminopropyl)-6-(3,5,5-trimethyl-2-pyrazoline)-1,3,5-triazine] Brzozowski Z, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1987;44(6):481–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of a new derivative of pyrido-(2,3-D)-pyrimidine (LK 42/82) on blood pressure in normo- and hypertensive animals] Kozłowska T, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1987; 44(6):572–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cordipin in the treatment of primary arterial hypertension] Bar-Andziak E, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30 Suppl:3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the hypotensive effect of metoprolol (Betaloc-Astra)] Bielak J, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1988; 31(2):99–106 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in plasma lipid fractions during long-term treatment of arterial hypertension with metoprolol (Betaloc-Astra)] Hanzlik J, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1988; 31(2):91–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hypertension—the look into the future] Januszewicz W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(5):265–8 **(Pol)**

[Clinical pharmacokinetics of the nifedipine preparations Adalat, Corinfar and Cordafen-Polfa] Marzec A, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30 Suppl:65–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nifedipine in the emergency and chronic treatment of arterial hypertension] Nartowicz E, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30 Suppl:15–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nifedipine (Cordipin) in the monotherapy of mild and moderate arterial hypertension] Niegowska J, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30 Suppl:9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of nitrendipine therapy on indicators of the systolic and diastolic function of the left ventricle in patients with arterial hypertension] Słomiński JM, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30 Suppl:38–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Delayed-action nifedipine in the treatment of primary hypertension: its effect on blood pressure and serum lipids and lipoproteins] Sznajderman M, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30 Suppl:29–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of long-term hydrochlorothiazide treatment on the hemodynamics of patients with primary arterial hypertension] Wyrzykowski B. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30(9):597–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of enalapril maleate on arterial pressure and plasma renin activity in patients with primary arterial hypertension] Bar-Andziak E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 29;43(9):289–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Primary arterial hypertension in the elderly] Halawa B. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 29;43(9):267–71 **(Pol)**

[Arterial hypertension in elderly patients] Knypl K. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 11;42(19):571–3 **(Pol)**

[Clinical evaluation of minoxidil (Loniten)] Panasiuk E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 29;42(26):809–11 **(Pol)**

[Effect of guanfacine on arterial blood pressure and serum lipids and lipoproteins] Sznajderman M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 21-28;42(51-52):1637–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of the treatment with captopril and verapamil on left-ventricular function in patients with primary arterial hypertension] Trojnar R, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 29; 43(9):284–7 **(Pol)**

[Enalapril—an oral angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor: its pharmacological properties and clinical use] Więcek A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 29;43(9):279–83 **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of potassium supplementation preparations in hypertensive patients treated with thiazides. A questionnaire study] Kawecka-Jaszcz K, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(10):731–2 **(Pol)**

[Treatment of hypertension using converting enzyme inhibitors] Kolber-Postępska B. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Aug 15; 40(16):1104–10 (20 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Current role of diuretics in antihypertensive therapy] Rodrigues CI, et al. **AMB** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(7–8):140–3 **(Por)**

[Is it worth treating mild hypertension with drugs?] Francischetti EA. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jun;48(6):335–43 (94 ref.) **(Por)**

[Normalization of ventricular compliance and hypertrophy in arterial hypertension. Double-blind study with 2 combinations of a beta blocker and diuretic] Mohallen KL, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jun;48(6):345–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of chlorthalidone on peripheral resistance in the treatment of arterial hypertension] Oigman W, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 May;48(5):323–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hemodynamic effects of diuretics in the treatment of systemic hypertension] Ramires JA. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Nov;49(5):309–10 **(Por)**

[Therapeutic schedules in essential arterial hypertension] Ribeiro AB. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Dec;49(6):367–70 (7 ref.) **(Por)**

[Treatment with Viskaldix in arterial hypertension] Datcu G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan-Mar; 91(1):149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Treatment of the hypertensive crisis. I] Fica V, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 May-Jun;39(3):227–38 (55 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Severe and malignant arterial hypertension: the optimal treatment] Arabidze GG, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):54–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Calcium metabolism in arterial hypertension. II. Changes in thrombocyte sensitivity to verapamil] Atakhanov ShE, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):28–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative pharmacological characteristics of peptides of the atrial natriuretic factor family] Bespalova ZhD, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hypotensive therapy on a receptor-dependent increase in $Ca2+$ in the thrombocytes of patients with hypertension] Kravchenko AN, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of captopril on insulin secretion and blood glucose in patients with arterial hypertension] Krutikova EV, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypotensive activity of dinitrosyl complexes of iron and proteins in anesthetized animals] Mordvintsev PI, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):46–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of physical load and brief monotherapy with obsidan on the characteristics of beta 2-adrenoreceptors of intact lymphocytes in patients with hypertension] Parfenova EV, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):60–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the effect of anaprilin, isoptin and labetalol on the peripheral circulation of hypertension patients] Vilkovyskiĭ FA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Jan-Feb;51(1):62–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical aspects of treatment optimization in systemic arterial

hypertension] Arabidze GG. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan; 28(1):5–9 (18 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of captopril on hemodynamics and physical exertion tolerance in patients with arterial hypertension] Bakhshaliev AB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypotensive effect of nifedipine in hypertension patients with different functional activity of the sympathetic–adrenal system] Bobrov VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of a 2-year examination of patients with essential hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy] Cifková R, et al. **Kardiologia** 1988 Jan;28(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of potassium chloride on the circulatory system of persons with hypertension and hypertensive reactions in load tests] Glezer GA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep; 27(9):112–4 **(Rus)**

[Use of nitrates in patients with glaucoma] Gol'dovskaia IL. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):105–6 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of hypotensive therapy in hypertensive crises in older patients at the pre-hospital stage] Golikov AP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Randomized treatment of hypertension patients (multicenter international research. The results of 1-year's observation)] Iurenev AP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):77–8 **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic indices and the renin and aldosterone levels of the blood plasma in patients with different forms of arterial hypertension undergoing combined kristepin and propranolol treatment] Leviashvili BI. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):81–2 **(Rus)**

[Should antihypertensive pharmacotherapy have occupational limitations?] Merzon AK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic effect of a combination of prazosin with cardiac depressants in the treatment of hypertension] Moiseev VS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Principles of differentiated therapy of patients with hypertension of a benign course] Nekrasova AA. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):119–25 **(Rus)**

[Effect of propranolol on hemodynamic manifestations of emotional stress of different types in patients with arterial hypertension] Ol'kha RP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar; 28(3):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of captopril on arterial pressure, systemic hemodynamics and renin activity in the blood plasma of rats with spontaneous hypertension] Pinelis VG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):66–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of corinfar on indicators of cerebral circulation in patients with hypertension] Shchepotin BM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac insufficiency and the effectiveness of hypotensive therapy in hypertension] Shkhvatsabaia IK. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):5–8 **(Rus)**

[Effect of an acute pharmacological test and a course of treatment with nifedipine on cerebral hemodynamic indices and information processing efficiency in hypertension patients] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan; 28(1):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the treatment of patients with hypertension associated with cervical osteochondrosis] Titieva NM. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):87–8 **(Rus)**

[Physician–patient relations during long-term ambulatory treatment of hypertension] Tsikulin AE. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nifedipine on left ventricular function in arterial hypertension studied by Doppler echocardiography] Walrabe D, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):78–9 **(Rus)**

[Prolactin levels and the hemodynamic effects of parlodel in patients with the initial stages of hypertension] Ziabreva EV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):24–7 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the hypotensive effects of finoptin and corinfar after their sublingual administration] Kolesova MA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical effectiveness of minoxidil in patients with severe forms of arterial hypertension] Leshchinskiĭ PM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of oxodoline in patients with arterial hypertension] Mikunis RI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;66(1):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chronotherapy of hypertensive patients] Panfilov IuA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of calcium antagonists (sublingually) in the treatment of hypertensive crises] Shcherban' NN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of adenosine on systemic hemodynamics in acute experimental hypertension] Eliseev VV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacodynamics of cordipine in hypertension] Demidenko IV, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):81–5 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hypertension with neocristepine] Liusov VA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):65–7 **(Rus)**

[Control of hypertensive crises with cordipin] Moiseev VS, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):62–5 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of sublingual and intravenous administration of clopheline in arterial hypertension] Orlov VM, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of prazozin on systemic and regional hemodynamics in hypertension] Shliakhto EV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of the control of arterial hypertension using the step-by-step schedule of long-term treatment with antihypertensive drugs. The Working Group on the Study of New Drugs for the Prevention of Arterial Hypertension] **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):118–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of long-term treatment of patients with hypertension] Gurgenian SV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988; 60(2):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Long-term dispensary observation of patients with so-called low-renin forms of arterial hypertension] Patrusheva IF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(7):101–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differentiated therapy of patients with hypertension] Andrushchenko EV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic assessment of anti-angina preparations in treating patients with ischemic heart disease with hypertension] Iunusov RA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug; (8):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of using phytocompounds in patients with hypertensive disease] Shchulipenko IM. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Corinfar in the treatment of patients in the initial stages of arterial hypertension] Volos BE, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hypertensive crises in childhood (editorial)] López-Herce Cid J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 27(6):409–10 **(Spa)**

[Effects of a calcium antagonist (nifedipine) in hypertensive and normotensive subjects] MacCarthy GB, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Mar–Apr;58(2):137–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of arterial hypertension. Clinical and pharmacological considerations] Silva Orrego P, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Sep–Oct;57(5):423–31 (100 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Hypertensive crisis, hypertensive emergencies and severe arterial hypertension (letter)] Alijotas Reig J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 23;90(3):134 **(Spa)**

[Hypertension, antihypertensive treatment and coronary cardiopathy: a call for caution (editorial)] del Río Vázquez A. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 9;90(1):17–9 **(Spa)**

[Effect of the angiotensin I-converting enzyme inhibitor captopril in hypertensive diabetics without nephropathy] Gómez Reyes D, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 2; 90(13):531–4 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Natriuretic effect of nifedipine in essential arterial hypertension (letter)] Lapetra Peralta J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 14;89(16):709 **(Spa)**

[Impact of chronic antihypertensive treatment on the quality of life (editorial)] Luque Otero M. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 31;89(14):598–600 **(Spa)**

[Captopril and hypertensive crisis (letter)] Marcos Sánchez F, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 16;90(2):91 **(Spa)**

[Combination of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and calcium antagonists: an effective therapeutic regimen in hypertensive crisis] Martínez-Amenós A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 14;89(16):681–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Sublingual captopril in hypertensive crises (letter)] Monmany J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 6;90(5):222–3 **(Spa)**

[Sublingual clonidine in hypertensive crises (letter)] Muñiz Grijalvo O, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Sep 26;89(9):399 **(Spa)**

[Captopril in the treatment of essential hypertension in old age] Nieto J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 16;90(2):50–2 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Stepwise approach, nondiuretic monotherapy and substitution therapy in controlling arterial hypertension] Ortega González G, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 20; 90(7):292–3 **(Spa)**

[New directions in the pharmacologic treatment of arterial hypertension in the elderly] Roca-Cusachs Coll A. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 16;90(2):73–5 (23 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of essential arterial hypertension in the elderly with low-dose captopril and hydrochlorothiazide. Long-term study] Aranda-Lara P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Sep;181(4):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Sublingual hypotensive treatment. Does it compare homogeneous groups of hypertensive patients? (letter)] Bonet Sol J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(7):403–4 **(Spa)**

[Sublingual nifedipine or captopril as treatment of hypertensive crisis (letter)] Tiberio G, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Feb;182(3):178–9 **(Spa)**

[Short-term antihypertensive effect of the combination of furosemide and amiloride] Ramírez A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Jul;115(7):655–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Urapidil in primary arterial hypertension] Román O, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Jul;115(7):648–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[After pharmacologic blood pressure treatment: only two in ten male hypertensive patients attain the recommended diastolic pressure] Dahlöf C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 1;85(22):1986–7 **(Swe)**

[Hypertensive patients under control—a survey at a health care center] Gran B. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Apr 20; 85(16):1416–9 **(Swe)**

[BBB—a Swedish multicenter study. Can hypertension be better treated?] Hansson L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 8;85(23):2099–101 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

The identifier concept: clinical parameters to stratify hospital patient costs for patients with hypertension. Muñoz E, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep;17(5):550–4

Changing prescription patterns: impact on costs. Bock KD. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S83–5

Is the pharmacological treatment of mild to moderate hypertension cost effective in stroke prevention? Malcolm LA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Apr 13;101(843):167–71

The economics of treating mild hypertension [letter] Miller JA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 25;101(846):275

[Economic consequences and human aspects of antihypertensive treatment] Carlsen JE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 15;150(7):417–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Localisation of calcium-activated adenosine-triphosphatase (Ca^{2+}-ATPase) in intracerebral arterioles in acute hypertension. Nag S. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988; 75(6):547–53

Relationship between urinary kallikrein excretion and the extent of circulating inactive renin activation by the kidney. Jindra A Jr, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:257–63

Decreased hexokinase activity in paraventricular nucleus of adult SHR and renal hypertensive rats. Krukoff TL. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):R508–12

Effect of hypertension on lysosomal enzyme activities in aortic endothelial cells. Sasahara M, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Mar;70(1–2):53–62

Altered responsiveness of adenylate cyclase to adenosine and other agents in the myocardial sarcolemma and aorta of spontaneously-hypertensive rats. Anand-Srivastava MB. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 1;37(15):3017–22

(Na^+ $-K^+$)ATPase activity in erythrocyte membranes of spontaneously, one kidney-one wrapped, and deoxycorticosterone acetate—NaCl hypertensive rats. Chen CC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1; 37(9):1661–6

Circulating monoamine oxidase B and phenolsulfotransferase activities in essential hypertensive patients. Guicheney P, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(4):533–44

Angiotensin converting enzyme activity in strains of normo- and hypertensive rats. Sim MK, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1763–70

Active and inactive renin-like enzymes in the brain of spontaneously hypertensive rat. Watari H, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1813–21

Glandular adenylate cyclase system in genetic hypertension: age-dependent response to catecholamines. Schmid G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;147(3):397–402

Lysosomal enzyme activities in the cerebral microvessels in spontaneously and renal hypertensive rats. Yukioka N, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Aug;49(1):111–7

Enhanced phospholipase C activity in the vascular wall of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Uehara Y, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):28–33

Tissue converting enzyme activity is low in the kidney of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Welsch C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S129–32

Increase in plasma ouabainlike inhibitor of Na^+, K^+-ATPase with high sodium intake in patients with essential hypertension. Hasegawa T, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):419–29

The role of plasma angiotensin I converting enzyme in regulation of renin-angiotensin system activity in patients with essential hypertension. Ishida H, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):681–4

Reduced urinary kallikrein in hypertensive diabetic patients. Marre M, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Apr–Jun; 2(2):88–91

Vascular angiotensin converting enzyme activity in spontaneously hypertensive rats and its inhibition with cilazapril. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Feb; 6(2):105–10

Renal kallikrein activity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Yasujima M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec;5(6):687–92

Effect of treatment with hydrochlorothiazide on the red cell Na,K-adenosine triphosphatase in men with hypertension. Quintanilla AP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Nov; 110(5):583–7

Alterations in the adenylate cyclase-cAMP-phosphodiesterase system in the locus coeruleus during the development of spontaneous hypertension of the rat. Bahner U, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(3):473–8

Constancy of serum angiotensin-converting enzyme activity in normal and complicated pregnancy. Gast MJ, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(3):263–9

Angiotensin converting enzyme activity in hypertensive pregnancy. Lee MI, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(3):258–62

Sodium/potassium-adenosine triphosphatase on erythrocyte ghosts from pregnant women and its relationship to pregnancy-induced hypertension. Tranquilli AL, et al.

Obstet Gynecol 1988 Apr;71(4):627–30
Cyclic AMP dependent and myosin light chain kinase: relationship to altered vascular reactivity in hypertension and development of direct pharmacological modulators. Silver PJ. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;245:233–49
Measurements on the activity of the plasma membrane Ca pump ATPase in human hypertension. Vincenzi FF, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;252:379–83
Prostacyclin synthase and phospholipases in the vascular wall of experimental hypertensive rats. Uehara Y, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Sep;34(3):423–32
[Blood phenolsulfotransferase and monoamine oxidase–B activity in essential arterial hypertension] Soliman H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):816–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cellular bases of hypertension in pregnancy. V. Study of sodium, potassium ATPase in erythrocyte ghosts] Tranquilli AL, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 1987 Nov–Dec;108(6):359–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Plasma renin substrate in normal subjects and various diseases—influence of sodium chloride and various medicines] Toyozaki N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct;29(10):1241–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Protein kinase A and C activity of erythrocytes in patients with essential hypertension] Kravtsov GM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May;28(5):96–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Na,K–ATPase from the outer kidney medulla of spontaneously hypertensive rats in ontogenesis] Boldyrev AA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Renin and hypertension] Atanacković D. **Med Pregl** 1987; 40(7–8):313–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ETHNOLOGY

Re: "Time trends in the US racial difference in hypertension" [letter] Drizd TA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 May; 127(5):1091–2
Is there a black hypertension? [editorial] Falkner B. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec;10(6):551–4
Effects of race and marginally elevated blood pressure on responses to stress. Light KC, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec; 10(6):555–63
First Interdisciplinary Conference on Hypertension in Blacks. April 3–5, 1986. Proceedings. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep; 3(3 Suppl):1S–119S
Clinical parameters of adolescent Hispanic male hypertensive subjects: a new subject? Pina IL, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):262–70
Drug treatment considerations for the hypertensive black patient. Saunders E. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jun;26(6):659–64 (34 ref.)
Current epidemiologic status on aging in U.S. blacks: update on hypertension and diabetes. Bang KM, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;80(6):627–32
Heart's response to stress may predict subsequent hypertension in black children [news] Raymond CA. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):310–1
Hypertension and related health issues among Asians and Pacific Islanders in California. Stavig GR, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb;103(1):28–37
Diabetes and hypertension in South African Indians. A community study. Omar MA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jun 4;73(11):635–7
The development of hypertension in rural blacks [letter] Van Staden DA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 17;74(6):308–9

ETIOLOGY

Stress, physical activity and hypertension. De Meirleir K, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;29:29–36 (22 ref.)
Calcium and hypertension. De Plaen JF. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;29:21–7 (45 ref.)
Cellular mechanisms of hypertension. Meyer P. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(4):243–7
Does sodium play an adverse role in hypertension? Singh RB, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(3):187–206 (123 ref.)
Obesity and hypertension. Staessen J, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;29:37–44 (50 ref.)
Increased plasma apolipoprotein B levels and blood hyperviscosity in non–insulin–dependent diabetic patients: role in the occurrence of arterial hypertension. Solerte SB, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Oct–Dec;24(4):341–9
A hyperkinetic heart in uncomplicated active acromegaly. Explanation of hypertension in acromegalic patients? Thuesen L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(4):337–43
Evidences against a primary role for the pituitary neural lobe in the development and maintenance of DOC–salt hypertension. Cannata MA, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Latinoam** 1987;37(2):207–14
Epidemiology of alcohol and hypertension. Beilin LJ. **Adv Alcohol Subst Abuse** 1987 Spring;6(3):69–87 (62 ref.)
Mild hypertension in patients with suspected dilated cardiomyopathy: cause or consequence? Lawal SO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1988 Jun;17(2):101–12
The endothelium and cyclic guanosine monophosphate in hyperthyroid–induced hypertension. Lockette W, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:125–32
Role of the prostaglandin–thromboxane system in the development and maintenance of spontaneous hypertension in the rat. Yasujima M, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987; 22:133–8
Strategies to reduce risk factors in hypertensive patients who smoke. Kaplan NM. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 2):288–94
Long–term systemic hypertension in children after successful repair of coarctation of the aorta. Simsolo R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jun;115(6):1268–73
Systemic hypertension in diabetes mellitus. Felicetta JV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15;61(16):34H–40H (139 ref.)
The low risk hypertensive and coronary woman [editorial] Timio M. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1177
Sex and age interactions in the association between alcohol and blood pressure. Weissfeld JL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Sep;128(3):559–69
Mechanisms in obesity–related hypertension: role of insulin and catecholamines. Krieger DR, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):84–90 (88 ref.)
Pheochromocytoma crisis. Newell K, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):189S–191S
Study of noise exposure and high blood pressure in shipyard workers. Wu TN, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1987;12(4):431–8
The enigma of insulin resistance and hypertension. Insulin resistance, blood pressure, and the circulation. O'Hare JA. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):505–10 (77 ref.)
Acute hypertensive and natriuretic responses following preoptic hypothalamic lesions. Bealer SL. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):346–51
Exaggerated depressor response to 6–iodoamiloride in NaCl–sensitive spontaneously hypertensive rats. Chen YF, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jul;296(1):78–83
The kidney: cause or consequence in essential hypertension. Hollenberg NK. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7 Suppl 1:3–6 (26 ref.)
Hypertension in neuroblastoma induced by imipramine. Feusner J, et al. **Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1987 Winter; 9(4):305–7
Hypertension in SHR rats: contribution of maternal environment. Cierpial MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct; 253(4 Pt 2):H980–4
Renin–producing ovarian tumor. A case report with immunohistochemical and electron–microscopic study. Tětu B, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Aug;12(8):634–40
The calcium deficiency hypothesis of hypertension. McCarron DA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Dec; 107(6):919–22 (56 ref.)
Hypertension after brainstem stroke. Gandhavadi B. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Feb;69(2):130–1
Does excessive tissue oxygen supply contribute to the development of spontaneous arterial hypertension in rats? Przybylski J, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987; 46(12):945–51
Hypertension posttransfusion in Thai thalassemic children: early detection and management. Tanphaichitr VS, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):251–5
Low birth weight and hypertension [letter] Barker DJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 9;297(6641):134–5
Low birth weight and risk of high blood pressure in adulthood. Gennser G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1498–500
Psychosocial factors and hypertension [editorial] Greenberg G. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):591–2
Salt saga continued [editorial] Swales JD. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 30;297(6644):307–8
Lesions of the AV3V region attenuate sympathetic activation but not the hypertension elicited by destruction of the nucleus tractus solitarius. Catelli JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):330–6
Appreciating hypertension, quicksands and firm ground. Barritt DW. **Bristol Med Chir J** 1986 Oct;101(5):101–4, 118
Is there a role for renal alpha 2–adrenoceptors in the pathogenesis of hypertension? Baines AD. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1638–43
The renal afferent nerves in the pathogenesis of hypertension. Oparil S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):1548–58 (47 ref.)
Role of sensory renal nerves in the development of spontaneous hypertension in rats. Janssen BJ, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:227–39
Afferent renal nerves and hypertension. Katholi RE, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:211–26
Sympathetic nervous system and age–dependent salt hypertension in Brattleboro rats. Křeček J, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(12):2075–93
Hypertension produced by a high sodium diet in the borderline hypertensive rat (BHR). Lawler JE, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1713–31
The possible role of beta–endorphin in pathogenesis of obesity and essential hypertension. Slowinska–Srzednicka J, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(1):135–49
In vitro action of insulin on erythrocyte sodium transport mechanisms: its possible role in the pathogenesis of arterial hypertension. Tedde R, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988; 10(4):545–59
Involvement of dopamine in development of hypertension in spontaneously hypertensive rat: effect of carbidopa, inhibitor of peripheral dopa decarboxylase. Yoshimura M, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1585–99
Dietary suppression of prostaglandin synthesis does not accelerate DOCA/salt hypertension in rats. Codde JP, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Jun;14(6):513–23
Electrolyte profiles in a hypertensive population: The Newfoundland Study. Fodor JG, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):586–91 (22 ref.)
Potassium, Na+–K+ pump inhibitor and low–renin hypertension. Haddy FJ. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov; 10(6):547–54 (66 ref.)
Mechanical properties of vascular smooth muscle in hypertension. Stephens NL. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov; 10(6):536–42 (8 ref.)
Blood pressure changes during treatment with recombinant human erythropoietin. Samtleben W, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;66:114–22
Hypertension in obese and non–obese non–insulin dependent diabetics a matter of regional adiposity? Van Gaal LF, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):289–93
Rebound hypertension during initiation of transdermal clonidine. Stewart M, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jul–Aug;22(7–8):573–4
Environmental–genetic interactions in experimental hypertension: the Dahl rat model. Friedman R. **Health Psychol** 1988;7(2):149–58
The borderline hypertensive rat: a model for studying the mechanisms of environmentally induced hypertension. Lawler JE, et al. **Health Psychol** 1988;7(2):137–47
Infected hand injury in a hypertensive patient. Altus P. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 30;22(10A):24–5
'Elephant man' with severe hypertension. Trowers EA, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Nov 15;22(11):193–4, 197–200
Clinical implications of primary aldosteronism with resistant hypertension. Bravo EL, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I207–11
Sex hormone modulation of ventricular hypertrophy in sinoaortic denervated rats. Cabral AM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I93–7
Increased DNA replication in the arterial adventitia after aortic ligation. Chatelain RE, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb; 11(2 Pt 2):I130–4
Development of hypertension after correction of primary hyperparathyroidism. Cirillo M, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3):285–7
Peptide–containing nerves around blood vessels of stroke–prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Lee RM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I117–20
Sensitivity of caudal arteries and the mesenteric vascular bed to norepinephrine in DOCA–salt hypertension. Longhurst PA, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):133–42
Effect of nucleus ambiguus lesion on the development of neurogenic hypertension. Machado BH, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I135–8
Vasoconstriction and hypersensitivity to vasoactive substances after acute volume expansion in dogs. Otsuka A, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):59–66
Sympathetic stimulation and hypertension in the pyridoxine–deficient adult rat. Paulose CS, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Apr;11(4):387–91
Total plasma dopamine/norepinephrine ratio in catecholamine–secreting tumors. Its relation to hypertension. Puyo A, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I202–6
Diabetes mellitus and hypertension. State of the art lecture. Ramos OL. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I14–8
Papillary collecting tubule synthesis of prostaglandin E2 in Dahl rats. Reid GM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb; 11(2):179–84
Effects of thyroid function on blood pressure. Recognition of hypothyroid hypertension. Streeten DH, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):78–83
Value of three annual blood pressure determinations in young adults as a predictor of elevated systolic blood pressure 15 years later. Forecast D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jul; 23(7):803–6
Blood pressure assessment in children. Palti H. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jul;23(7):785–7
Serotonin agonists and antagonists in experimental hypertension. Saxena PR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S12–8 (39 ref.)
Risk factors for hypertension: results from a cross–sectional survey. Mao Y, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(4):411–5
Hypertension and the kidney: lessons learned from transplantation. Guidi E. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep; 3(3):227–42 (91 ref.)
Dietary sodium, potassium, and calcium in black hypertensive subjects. Langford HC. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):36S–42S
Slow pressor mechanisms and smooth muscle mitogens in hypertension. Lever AF. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep; 3(3):323–7
Diet, alcohol, body mass, and social factors in relation to blood pressure: the Caerphilly Heart Study. Elliott P, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Mar;41(1):37–43
A longitudinal study on the significance of environmental and individual factors associated with the development of essential hypertension. Lindgärde F, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Sep;41(3):220–6
The fifth Sir George Pickering memorial lecture. Epitaph to essential hypertension—a preventable disorder of known aetiology? Beilin LJ. **J Hypertens** 1988 Feb;6(2):85–94 (59 ref.)
Haemodynamic, hormonal and renal effects of adrenocorticotrophic hormone in sodium–restricted man. Connell JM, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;6(1):17–23
Models of adrenal regeneration hypertension in the rat. Foulkes R, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Feb;6(2):117–22
Diet and hypertension: critical concepts and controversies. Beilin LJ. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S447–57 (129 ref.)

Adrenal response in the pathogenesis of arterial hypertension in workers exposed to high noise levels. Cavatorta A, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S463–6

Pathogenesis of pregnancy induced hypertension. Dasgupta S. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;85(6):185–7, 189

Pathogenesis of hypertension. Parameshvara V. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;85(6):166–7

The relationship of isolated sleep paralysis and panic disorder to hypertension. Bell CC, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;80(3):289–94

Delayed hypertension with electroconvulsive therapy. Foster S, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1988 Jun;176(6):374–6

Struma ovarii: hyperthyroidism in a postmenopausal woman. March DE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;29(2):263–5

Use of mean arterial pressure (MAP–2) to predict pregnancy–induced hypertension in adolescents. Gavette L, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):357–64

Hypertension associated with unilateral hydronephrosis as a complication of Crohn's disease. Kent GG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov;22(11):1049–50

Blood pressure: from cells to populations. The Bradshaw lecture 1987. Swales JD. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Jan;22(1):11–5 (49 ref.)

Long–term hemodynamic results after cardiac transplantation. Frist WH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov;94(5):685–93

Don't mix miso with MAOIs [letter] Mesmer RE. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 25;258(24):3515

The pathophysiological role of blood ionized calcium in essential hypertension. Shibata S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct;51(10):1223–5

Pathogenetic role of myocardial fiber disarray in the progression of cardiac fibrosis in normal hearts, hypertensive hearts and hearts with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Tanaka M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Jun;51(6):624–30

Pathophysiological role of dopamine on the development of hypertension in rats. Yoshimura M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct;51(10):1226–31

Salt, volume, and hypertension: causation or correlation? [clinical conference] Robertson JI. **Kidney Int** 1987 Oct; 32(4):590–602

Renal disease and the development of hypertension in salt–sensitive Dahl rats. Sterzel RB, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jun;33(6):1119–29

Mechanisms of hypertension in obesity. Dornfeld LP, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S254–8 (40 ref.)

Blood pressure increase after erythrocyte transfusion in end–stage renal disease [letter] Eggert P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 11;1(8598):1343–4

Insulin and hypertension [letter] Jarrett RJ. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):748–9

Salt and pregnancy–induced hypertension [letter] Millar JA. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):514

Hypertension, blood viscosity, and cardiovascular morbidity in renal failure: implications of erythropoietin therapy. Raine AE. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):97–100 (45 ref.)

Prediction of onset of pre–eclampsia in patients with pregnancy–induced hypertension by continuous–wave Doppler ultrasound [letter] Tyrrell SN, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1328–9

Alcohol and hypertension. Moore RD. **Md Med J** 1988 May; 37(5):385–9 (28 ref.)

Stress and cardiovascular disease: a report from the National Heart Foundation of Australia. Stress Working Party. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 16;148(10):510–4 (61 ref.)

Predisposition to hypertension and susceptibility to renal disease in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Krolewski AS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21;318(3):140–5

Role of sodium vs sodium chloride in hypertension. **Nutr Rev** 1988 May;46(5):187–8 (8 ref.)

Pregnancy–induced hypertension and congenital adrenal hypoplasia. Brown W, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug; 72(2):190–4

Cerebral haemorrhage as a late hypertensive complication of carotid endarterectomy. Bortolani EM, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1987 Oct–Dec;29(4):289–91

Unsuspected aldosteronoma discovered during systematic investigation of hypertension in a young adult man. Coto V, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1987 Oct–Dec;29(4):297–301

Anemia lessens and its prevention with recombinant human erythropoietin worsens glomerular injury and hypertension in rats with reduced renal mass. Garcia DL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6142–6

Nutrition and cardiovascular diseases of women. Dustan HP. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul–Aug;Suppl:22–5

The epidemiology of alcohol consumption and hypertension; with special reference to stroke. Celentano DD. **Public Health Rev** 1987;15(1–2):83–119 (116 ref.)

Severe cardiovascular changes associated with pancuronium after cardiopulmonary resuscitation and after brain injury. Uchida M, et al. **Resuscitation** 1987 Dec;15(4):227–31

Diabetes mellitus, hypertension and insulin [editorial] Abrahamson MJ. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 20;74(4):148–9

The kidney as a target organ in antihypertensive treatment. Aurell M. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:7–12

Glomerular filtration rate, hypertension and proteinuria after renal ablation: a long–term follow–up study in kidney donors. Mathillas O, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:49–55

Role of cellular sodium and calcium metabolism in the pathogenesis of essential hypertension. Bianchi G, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;8(2):110–9 (136 ref.)

Hormonal mechanisms in human essential hypertension. Córdova HR, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;8(2):131–7 (92 ref.)

Pathogenesis of hypertension in chronic renal disease. Kincaid–Smith P, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;8(2):155–62 (33 ref.)

The role of the renin–angiotensin system in hypertension. Robertson JI. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;8(2):120–30 (20 ref.)

Genesis and control of hypertension in hemodialysis patients. Zucchelli P, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;8(2):163–8

Thromboxane A2 in severe hypertension and stroke in stroke–prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Stier CT Jr, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Sep;19(9):1145–50

Hypertension during extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: cause, effect, and management. Sell LL, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):724–30

Adrenal cyst associated with hypertension: report of a case. Chang CC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 87(2):233–7

Postpartum hypertensive heart failure in Nepalese women [letter] Henderson A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):163–4

Sympathetic nervous system in cyclosporine hypertension. Steigerwalt S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):341–5

De novo accelerated hypertension during sequential cyclosporine and prednisone therapy in normotensive bone marrow transplant recipients. Textor SC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):480–6

Microalbuminuria and hypertension in long–term renal donors. Watnick TJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan; 45(1):59–65

Page kidney phenomenon in kidney allograft following peritransplant lymphocele. Yussim A, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jun;31(6):512–4

Uncorrected coarctation of the aorta in a West Indian in the seventh decade of life. Denbow CE, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Sep;36(3):184–6

[Bronchial asthma and pulmonogenic arterial hypertension] Petrov D, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(1):78–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Alpha–adrenergic control of kidney function. Its significance for the pathogenesis and treatment of arterial hypertension] Pir'ova B. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(6):12–8 (36 ref.) **(Bul)**

[The membrane theory of the etiology and pathogenesis of hypertension] Stefanov G, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(2):10–2 (29 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Sympathoadrenal hypertension in a patient with the Rokitanský–Kuster–Hauser syndrome and oligophrenia] Rosolová H, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Sep;33(9):782–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Calcium intake and hypertension] Møller EJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 14;149(38):2519–22 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Von Recklinghausen's disease: signum mali ominis!] Romijn JA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 5;131(36):1553–4 **(Dut)**

[Erythromelalgia, arterial hypertension and increased excretion of urinary catecholamines] Blanchard P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Nov;44(9):799–802 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Does hypertension have fewer complications in pregnancy in obese patients?] Chatellier G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):947–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiovascular involvement in acromegaly. Apropos of 3 cases] Cosnay P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Oct; 80(11):1643–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Are there risk factors for pure systolic hypertension?] Milon H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):1048–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Relations between arterial hypertension and diabetic nephropathy] Passa P, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 19; 16(44):2221–5 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection, diagnosis and localization of pheochromocytoma. 77 cases in a population of 21,420 hypertensive patients] Plouin PF, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 19;16(44):2211–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Suppression of blood pressure increases during intubation: lidocaine or fentanyl?] Bachofen M. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Mar; 37(3):156–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypertension and sports (letter)] Franz IW. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 2;112(40):1557–9 **(Ger)**

[Forms of adrenal hypertension] Baumgart P, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Apr;29(4):252–9 (41 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Alcohol drinking and arterial hypertension] Wambach G, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Jan 29;83(2):58–61 (25 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic abdominal pain and hypertension (clinical conference)] Groth H, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 15;77(11):277–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case from practice (98). Patient: M.A., 28–year–old guide–dog trainer] Marbet B. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Dec 1;76(49):1385–7 **(Ger)**

[Endocrine hypertension: primary aldosteronism and pheochromocytoma] Steiner A, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Feb 2;77(5):86–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypertension in aortic coarctation: pathophysiologic, therapeutic and prognostic aspects] Zahger D, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 1;114(11):557–60 (42 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Arterial hypertension with hypokalemia] Montanari G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Mar;79(3):209–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Unsuspected pheochromocytoma showing periodic and extreme fluctuation in blood pressure during and after abdominal surgery––a case report] Oshima S, et al. **Masui** 1988 Apr;37(4):470–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of sympathetic nerves in the pathogenesis of hypertension by partial nephrectomy and acute salt loading in rabbits] Shima H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Nov;29(11):1329–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Essential hypertension and multiple renal arteries] Kudo K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;76(6):796–801 **(Jpn)**

[Correlations between the secretory function of pituitary tumors and arterial hypertension in acromegaly] Zgliczyński S, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(5):371–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Selected cardiological problems in obstetrics. II. Arrhythmia, conduction disorders and arterial hypertension] Stawiarski A. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Oct; 58(10):693–6 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of the incidence of various etiological forms of arterial hypertension based on the analysis of 5155 cases] Kuska J, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1988;31(1):38–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Circulatory and respiratory disorders caused by increased intracranial pressure] Czernicki Z, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4–5):384–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Adrenogenital syndrome with hypertension and hyponatremia] Słuszkiewicz E. **Pediatr Pol** 1988 Mar; 63(3):181–2 **(Pol)**

["Periclimacteric" hypertension]Chojnowska–Jezierska J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 1;42(22):686–9 **(Pol)**

[The role of endogenous digoxin–like substance in the pathogenesis of arterial hypertension in pregnancy] Soszyński P, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 14;42(37):1145–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of genetic and environmental factors in determining the elevation of arterial blood pressure] Czarnecka D, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(8):621–3 **(Pol)**

[Fusiform aneurysm of the cerebral arteries in arteriosclerosis and hypertension] Karwowski B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 1;40(23):1639–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Obesity and hypertension] Kucio C, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 1;40(21):1489–94 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hypertension in a 14–year–old girl with congenital aortic valve stenosis] Siwińska A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 15; 40(12):816–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Etiopathogenesis of primary arterial hypertension] Carvalho JJ. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Feb;48(2):71–5 (68 ref.) **(Por)**

[Evaluation of the contraceptive agent norplant in the municipality of Rio de Janeiro, RJ (Brazil)] Koifman S, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Dec;21(6):513–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Epidemiologic observations on the association between various types of stress and other risk factors in arterial hypertension] Ivan A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Apr–Jun;91(2):279–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Risk factors of essential arterial hypertension] Ivan A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct–Dec; 91(4):757–8, 772, 792 **(Rum)**

[Clinical and laboratory observations regarding several correlations between obesity, atherosclerosis and essential arterial hypertension] Jolobceastăi D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jul–Sep;91(3):523–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Malignant paraganglioma of the retroperitoneal space developing with increased arterial pressure] Poroshin KK, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(7):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of computerized tomography in the study of the etiology of various forms of symptomatic arterial hypertension] Shapkina LS, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical evaluation of food motivation in borderline arterial hypertension] Belinskiĭ VP. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug; 27(8):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The behavior characteristics of adolescents with increased arterial blood pressure] Dumchius SV. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of transmembrane ion transport disorders in the pathogenesis of hypertension] Eliseev AO. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):107–12 (75 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Behavior, personality and cardiovascular diseases] Heine H, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Critical analysis of the membrane theory with regard to the etiology and pathogenesis of hypertension and the Lang's psycho–emotional concept] Isakov II. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):95–8 **(Rus)**

[Various hemodynamic mechanisms of the hypertensive reaction in immobilization–induced stress in rabbits and rats] Medvedev OS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug; 27(8):68–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the development of DOCA–salt hypertension in rats under elevated external temperature] Mukhammedov A, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):74–6 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the regulation mechanisms of plasma angiotensin

II production in arterial hypertension] Poliak MG. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):112–8 (100 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Membrane defect in primary arterial hypertension: a reflection of dysfunction of cellular oncogenes?] Postnov IuV. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):98–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increased arterial pressure in negative emotions as one of the functions of the baroreceptor reflex] Tsyrlin VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):73–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Arterial hypertension in patients with arteriosclerosis of the aorta and major arteries] Dudkin VP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;66(1):45–50 **(Rus)**

[The role of lipid peroxidation in cell membranes in the pathogenesis of hypertension] Siurin AA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(11):62–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Arterial hypertension in rheumatic diseases] Samoriadova OS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):23–6 **(Rus)**

[The kidneys and hypertension] Shulutko BI. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(8):26–9 **(Rus)**

[Neurogenic arterial hypertension in monkeys: neurohormonal mechanisms, prevention and treatment] Startsev VG, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987; (10):83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiovascular disorders in adolescents with viral hepatitis] Makos' RP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New findings about the etiopathogenesis of essential hypertension] Pecháň J. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun;33(6):432–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Essential hypertension and hyperdopaminuria due to stress] Arenzana Villar JM. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 24; 89(13):576 **(Spa)**

[Hypertensive crisis as the initial manifestation of Guillain–Barré–Landry syndrome] Campistol JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 24;89(13):558–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Salt and arterial hypertension] Coca A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 5;89(19):819–22 (35 ref.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Lower cardiovascular responsiveness in men with a positive family history of hypertension who remain normotensive in middle age. Slabý A, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Dec;29(4):285–9

Familial aortic dissection in absence of ascending aortic aneurysms: a lethal syndrome associated with precocious systemic hypertension. McManus BM, et al. **Am J Cardiovasc Pathol** 1987 Jan;1(1):55–67

Twenty-four-hour ambulatory blood pressure in normotensive adolescent children of hypertensive and normotensive parents. Wilson PD, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 May;127(5):946–54

Hypertension and sodium–lithium countertransport in Utah pedigrees: evidence for major–locus inheritance. Hasstedt SJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jul;43(1):14–22

Impaired vasodilator capacity and exaggerated pressor response to isometric exercise in subjects with family history of hypertension. Borghi C, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):106S–109S

Genetic hypertension accelerates nephropathy in the streptozotocin diabetic rat. Cooper ME, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):5–10

Echocardiographic evaluation of children with and without family history of essential hypertension. de Leonardis V, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):305–8

The inheritance of intraerythrocytic sodium level. Hasstedt SJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;29(1):193–203

Blood pressure response to a calcium entry blocker in normotensive subjects with or without a family history of hypertension. Saito I, et al. **Angiology** 1987 Dec; 38(12):883–8

Frequency in hypertensives of alleles for a RFLP associated with the renin gene. Morris BJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):219–24

Effect of sodium intake on blood pressure, serum levels and renal excretion of sodium and potassium in normotensives with and without familial predisposition to hypertension. Fuchs FD, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(1):25–34

Is the sympathetic nervous system altered in children with familial history of arterial hypertension? Ferrara LA, et al. **Cardiology** 1988;75(3):200–5

Hypertension and the genetics of red cell membrane abnormalities. Motulsky AG, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987; 130:150–66 (22 ref.)

Cosegregation analysis of salt appetite and blood pressure in genetically hypertensive and normotensive rats. Yongue BG, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(2):323–43

Genetic co–segregation of renal haemodynamics and blood pressure in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Harrap SB, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jan;74(1):63–9

Hypertension in diabetic clinic patients and their siblings. Kelleher C, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Feb;31(2):76–81

Maternal effects on the development of spontaneous hypertension. Cierpial MA, et al. **Health Psychol** 1988; 7(2):125–35

Parental history of hypertension and screening attendance: effects of wellness appeal versus threat appeal. Gintner GG, et al. **Health Psychol** 1987;6(5):431–44

C3 allotypes in pregnancy hypertension and eclampsia. Cooper DW, et al. **Hum Hered** 1988;38(1):52–5

Enhanced forearm blood flow during mental stress in children of hypertensive parents. Anderson EA, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5):544–9

The Milan hypertensive rat as a model for studying cation transport abnormality in genetic hypertension. Ferrari P, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I32–6 (35 ref.)

Association of haptoglobin with sodium sensitivity and resistance of blood pressure. Weinberger MH, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct;10(4):443–6

Genetic studies of cation tests and hypertension. Williams RR, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I37–41

The resting surface electrocardiogram as a predictor of future hypertension. Mittal SR, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jan; 18(1):41–52

Genetic studies in twins. Grim CE. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):74S–78S

Abnormal cardiopulmonary baroreflexes in normotensive young subjects with a family history of essential hypertension. Ookuwa H, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 3(4):596–604

Ten–year follow–up study of children with primary hypertension from Sofia, Bulgaria. Rahneva RD, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):713–8

Exaggerated blood pressure responses to submaximal exercise in normotensive adolescents with a family history of hypertension. Molineux D, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May; 6(5):361–5

An epidemiological study of plasma renin activity in schoolchildren in Japan: distribution and its relation with family history of hypertension. Shibutani Y, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun;6(6):489–93

Renal tubular handling of sodium and familial predisposition to essential hypertension. Städler P, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec;5(6):727–32

Red blood cell Na content, Na, Li–countertransport, family history of hypertension and blood pressure in school children. Trevisan M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Mar; 6(3):227–30

Variability of hemodynamic parameters in young healthy subjects with and without hypertensive family history. Marabotti C, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 1987 Oct–Dec; 31(4):311–4

Parental history of hypertension and cardiovascular responses to behavioral stress in young black women. Anderson NB, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1987;31(6):723–9

Familial dyslipidemic hypertension. Evidence from 58 Utah families for a syndrome present in approximately 12% of patients with essential hypertension. Williams RR, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 24;259(24):3579–86

Microhaematuria in children: starting point for adult hypertension? [letter] Criscione S, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):864

A possible explanation of genetic hypertension in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Li P, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 19;41(16):1903–8

Hypertensinogenic factors and renal alpha–adrenoceptors in young SHR and WKY rats. Sáiz J, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 16;41(20):2261–8

Role of endothelial cells in responses of spontaneously hypertensive rat mesenteric arteries to norepinephrine and angiotensins. Higashino H, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;23(6):449–56

Aggregation of blood pressure in Anglo–American and Mexican–American families. Patterson TL, et al. **Prev Med** 1987 Sep;16(5):616–25

Parental history of hypertension and myocardial infarction predicts cardiovascular responses to behavioral stressors in middle–aged men and women. Stoney CM, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 May;25(3):269–77

Effects of menstrual phase and parental history of hypertension on cardiovascular response to cognitive challenge. Polefrone JM, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;50(1):23–36

Isoform–specific modulation of Na+, K+–ATPase alpha–subunit gene expression in hypertension. Herrera VL, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 8;241(4862):221–3

Familial aggregation of blood pressure. Suh I, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1987;28(3):199–208

[Sympathetic renal nerves and genetic hypertension in the rat] Sassard J, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1988 Feb; 172(2):151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the interaction of genetic and environmental factors associated with blood pressure in female adolescents—family score for hypertension and erythrocyte membrane Na–K ATPase activity] Naruse Y, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;42(3):703–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of erythrocyte Na/K flux ratio as a genetic marker for essential hypertension: its relation to the family history of essential hypertension, serum lipids and serum electrolytes] Uchiyama M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Jan;30(1):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Liddle's syndrome with familial occurrence] Fukutake N, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 77(3):441–2 **(Jpn)**

[Restriction fragment length polymorphism of c–fos and c–src oncogene loci in spontaneously hypertensive (SHR) and control (WKY) rats] Kotelevtsev IuV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):585–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic and epidemiologic study of blood pressure in an autochthonous population of the Northern Ob basin. Evaluation of heredity of blood pressure parameters and correlations of arterial hypertension and genetic markers] Puzyrev VP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamic indices of healthy persons with a hereditary susceptibility to hypertension] Titkov IuS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):84–5 **(Rus)**

[Role of genetic factors in the occurrence of systolic hypertension in persons of the older age groups] Tsfasman AZ, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):100–1 **(Rus)**

[Genes and chromosomes in common diseases] Cruz–Coke R. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May;115(5):487–93 (0 ref.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Hypertension. Dollery C. **Br Heart J** 1987 Sep;58(3):179–84

The Council for High Blood Pressure Research. Its origin and purposes. Page IH. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):763–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Beta–blocker action on lymphocyte proliferative response in essential hypertension. Krasnikova TL, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1988;30(2):110–4

Increased outputs of lymphocytes in lymph efferent from the lymph nodes of sheep during systemic arterial hypertension induced by phenylephrine or dopamine. Moore TC, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1987 Dec; 14(3):151–7

Serum complement levels in normal pregnancy and pregnancy–induced hypertension. Jagadeesan V. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;26(3):389–91

[Soluble immunoglobulin levels in primary hypertension patients] Zhou BC. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):129–30 **(Chi)**

[Preliminary study on immunological changes in primary hypertension] Zhou ZY, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):131–3, 190 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Various immunological aspects of essential and symptomatic hypertension] Shkhvatsabaia IK, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of the levels of anti–prostaglandin F2 alpha antibodies in the normal state and in cardiovascular diseases] Korochkin IM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr; 28(4):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunologic indicators in patients with secondary arterial hypertension and a history of late pregnancy toxemia] Pavlovskiĭ MP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Recurrent attacks of vomiting, hypertension and psychotic depression: a syndrome of periodic catecholamine and prostaglandin discharge. Sato T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;117(2):189–97

Biosynthesis and metabolism of leukotrienes in response to glomeruli and neutrophil interaction of genetically hypertensive rats. Wong PY, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:736–40

Arachidonate cascade in mesenteric blood vessels and platelets of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Gecse A, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:43–8

Renal production of prostaglandin E2 is not deficient in essential hypertension. Hindawi RK, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:205–13

The effects of antihypertensive drugs on glucose intolerance in hypertensive nondiabetics and diabetics. Houston MC. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):640–56 (211 ref.)

Autocrine–paracrine mechanisms of vascular myocytes in systemic hypertension. Dzau VJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):99I–103I

Metabolic changes with antihypertensive therapy of the salt–sensitive patient. Holland OB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15;61(16):53H–59H (62 ref.)

Changes in vascular endothelium and its function in systemic arterial hypertension. Peach MJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):110I–115I (90 ref.)

Renal tissue kallikrein in newborn and young SHR. Ader JL, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):53S–55S

Platelet membrane and calcium control abnormalities in essential hypertension. Bühler FR, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):42–6 (46 ref.)

Effects of chronic dietary lithium on phosphatidylinositol pathway in heart and arteries of DOCA–salt hypertensive rats. Eid H, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):64–6

Enhanced generation of vascular thromboxane A2 in spontaneously hypertensive rats and its role in the rapid proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells. Ishimitsu T, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):38S–40S

An active sodium transport inhibitor released from spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rat fetal hypothalamic cells in culture. Kendall JM, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):83S–87S

The pathophysiological role of water–sodium balance and renal dopaminergic activity in overweight patients with essential hypertension. Kikuchi K, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):31–7 (38 ref.)

Noradrenaline content and adrenergic receptors in kidney

and heart of the prehypertensive and hypertensive Lyon rat strain. Parini A, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr; 1(2):140–5

Transmembrane ionic transport systems and hypertension. Lazdunski M. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):3–9 (20 ref.)

The enigma of insulin resistance and hypertension [letter] Sacks DB, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1096–7

Relationship of sodium balance to arterial pressure in black hypertensive patients. Dustan HP, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):378–83

Acute effects of nifedipine on renal electrolyte excretion in normal and hypertensive subjects. Graves J, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;296(2):114–8

Cell membrane in hypertension. Meyer P, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):396–9 (35 ref.)

Plasma membrane and its abnormalities in hypertension. Rinaldi G, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):389–95 (55 ref.)

Increased angiotensin II receptors in brain nuclei of DOCA–salt hypertensive rats. Gutkind JS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H646–50

Calcium and vitamin D metabolism in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hsu CH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct; 253(4 Pt 2):F712–8

Enhanced vasopressin (V2–receptor)–induced sodium retention in mineralocorticoid hypertension. Jeffries WB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):F739–46

Release of norepinephrine from the paraventricular hypothalamic nucleus of hypertensive rats. Qualy JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):H993–1003

Pain sensitivity, thermal capability, and brain monoamine turnover in hypertensive rats. Tsai CF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):R910–6

Assessment of intracellular sodium and calcium in essential hypertension during diuretic treatment. Spieker C, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1A):188–90

Ventricular myosin pattern of spontaneously hypertensive turkeys is unaffected by labetalol treatment. Pauletto P, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 May–Jun;83(3):277–85

Atrial natriuretic peptide receptors in sympathetic ganglia: biochemical response and alterations in genetically hypertensive rats. Gutkind JS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):65–72

Defective cyclic GMP accumulation in spontaneously hypertensive rat aorta in response to atrial natriuretic factor. Sauro MD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 1; 37(11):2109–12

Calcium transport in basolateral plasma membranes from kidney cortex of Milan hypertensive rats. Gmaj P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 22;941(2):187–97

The response to water–salt loading: sodium metabolism in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ivanova LN, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(12):993–7

Decreased SP-stimulated diesteratic hydrolysis of inositol phospholipids in adrenal medulla slices from spontaneously hypertensive rats. Minenko A, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1988;47(1):31–7

Collagen and elastin synthesis in the aorta of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Deyl Z, et al. **Blood Vessels** 1987; 24(6):313–20

Noradrenaline content and release in the mesenteric artery of stroke–prone spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHRSP) and a new strain of SHRSP (M–SHRSP). Shimamura K, et al. **Blood Vessels** 1987;24(6):334–8

Total body electrolyte composition in patients with heart failure: a comparison with normal subjects and patients with untreated hypertension. Cleland JG, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Sep;58(3):230–8

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties of intravenous fenoldopam, a dopamine1–receptor agonist, in hypertensive patients. Weber RR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;25(1):17–21

Evidence for reduced beta–adrenoceptor coupling to adenylate cyclase in femoral arteries from spontaneously hypertensive rats. Asano M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 May;94(1):73–86

A study of the action of amlodipine on adrenergically regulated sodium handling by the kidney in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Johns EJ. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 93(3):561–8

Increased expression of alpha 1–adrenergic receptors in the hypothalamus of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bottiglieri DF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):187–94

Higher density of 125I–neuropeptide Y receptors in the area postrema of SHR. Nakajima T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):360–2

Yohimbine–induced alterations of monoamine metabolism in the spontaneously hypertensive rat of the Okamoto strain (SHR). II. The central nervous system (CNS). Dawson R Jr, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Nov;19(5):525–34

Yohimbine–induced alterations of monoamine metabolism in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. I. The peripheral nervous system. Dawson R Jr, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Jul;19(1):101–8

Brain binding sites for atrial natriuretic factor (ANF): alterations in prehypertensive Dahl salt–sensitive (S/JR) rats. Stewart RE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jan;20(1):1–8

L–dopa metabolism in genetically hypertensive mice: effect of pargyline. Buu NT, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;65(12):2390–5

Expression of ventricular–type myosin light chain messenger RNA in spontaneously hypertensive rat atria. Kumar C, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1093–7

Immunoreactive atrial natriuretic peptide in ventricles, atria, hypothalamus, and plasma of genetically hypertensive rats. Ruskoaho H, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb;62(2):384–94

New findings in apparent mineralocorticoid excess. DiMartino–Nardi J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jul; 27(1):49–62

Angiotensin converting enzyme activity in the amygdaloid complex in a neurogenic hypertensive model. Dabsys SM, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(4):605–15

Dietary sodium intake and urinary dopamine and sodium excretion during the course of blood pressure development in Dahl salt–sensitive and salt–resistant rats. DeFeo ML, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(12):2049–60

Plasma levels and renal clearance of two isomers of dopamine sulfate in patients with essential hypertension. Hashizume K, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(4):561–74

Upregulation of the vascular alpha–1 receptor in malignant DOCA–salt hypertension. Meggs LG, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(2):229–47

Extraneuronal production of dopamine by kidney slices in normo and hypertensive rats. Richet G, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:127–34

Changes in vascular vasopressin receptors and responsiveness in DOCA/NaCl–treated rats. Smith CD, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(4):629–47

Effect of atrial natriuretic factor on aldosterone and its precursor steroid production in adrenal zona glomerulosa cells from spontaneously hypertensive rats. Uchida K, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(12):2131–42

Biosynthesis of 18–hydroxydeoxycorticosterone and corticosterone in adrenal tissue of rat strains with salt–dependent hypertension. Wohlfeil S, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(4):617–27

Effect of angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitors captopril and enalapril on cAMP content of specific brain areas in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Geiger H, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Apr;14(4):327–32

Relationship between platelet cytosolic free calcium concentration and plasma renin activity. Le Quan Sang KH, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Mar; 14(3):187–9

Prenatal high salt diet increases blood pressure and salt retention in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Nicolantonio RD, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Mar;14(3):233–5

Effects of angiotensin and noradrenaline on atrial natriuretic peptide levels in man. Tunny TJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Mar;14(3):221–5

Pharmacokinetics of captopril in healthy subjects and in patients with cardiovascular diseases. Duchin KL, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1988 Apr;14(4):241–59 (72 ref.)

Intestinal ion transport in rats with spontaneous arterial hypertension. Lübcke R, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Aug; 75(2):127–33

Differences in glomerular binding and response to angiotensin II between normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Messenger EA, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Aug;75(2):191–6

Calcium and hypertension. Walczyk MH, et al. **Compr Ther** 1987 Nov;13(11):10–6 (15 ref.)

Adrenal proenkephalin–derived peptides during postnatal development in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Vindrola O, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):810–5

Effect of nifedipine on carbohydrate metabolism and serum lipoproteins in hypertensive patients with and without diabetes mellitus. Benaim ME, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Nov; 8 Suppl K:15–20

The pharmacokinetics of ketanserin after a single dose and at steady–state in hypertensive subjects. Waller PC, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(4):423–6

Defective phosphoinositide metabolism in primary hypertension. Remmal A, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Feb 15; 44(2):133–7 (35 ref.)

Nifedipine, its action on the cationic concentrations in heart, vessels, skeletal muscle and blood in tissues of normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR). Boeckh Haebisch EM. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(3):407–16

Prostaglandins in elderly humans with normal and high arterial pressure. Tokar AV, et al. **Gerontology** 1988; 34(1–2):82–7

A comparison of nucleoside transport and metabolism in hypertensive and normotensive rats. Bottiglieri DF, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):102–7

High NaCl diet reduces hypothalamic norepinephrine turnover in hypertensive rats. Chen YF, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):55–62

Increased inositol monophosphate production in cardiovascular tissues of DOCA–salt hypertensive rats. Eid H, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):122–8

Plasma and urinary catecholamines in salt–sensitive idiopathic hypertension. Gill JR Jr, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Apr;11(4):312–9

Vascular muscle membrane cation mechanisms and total peripheral resistance. Hermsmeyer RK. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I20–2 (28 ref.)

Altered biochemical and functional responses in aorta from hypertensive rats. Jones AW, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun; 11(6 Pt 2):627–34

Ganglionic immunoreactive atrial natriuretic factor in rat experimental hypertension. Kuchel O, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I47–51

A higher cellular sodium turnover rate in cultured skin fibroblasts from blacks. Kuriyama S, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Apr;11(4):301–7

Increased alpha–adrenergic receptor affinity in resistance vessels from hypertensive rats. Nyborg NC, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):635–8

Role of cellular calcium in salt sensitivity of patients with essential hypertension. Oshima T, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):703–7

Selective modification of renal alpha 2–adrenergic receptors in Milan hypertensive rat strain. Parini A, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5):505–11

Hypertension, non–insulin–dependent diabetes, and intracellular sodium metabolism. Trevisan M, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3):264–8

Endogenous digitalislike circulating substances in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Wauquier I, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):108–16

Phospholipids and fatty acid profile of brain synaptosomal membrane from normotensive and hypertensive rats. Wei JW, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1987;19(12):1225–8

Clinical trial with muzolimine in healthy and hypertensive subjects: new vistas on the drug action. Bernardi P, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1987;7(6):455–61

Metabolic effects of verapamil and propranolol during submaximal endurance exercise in patients with essential hypertension. van Baak MA, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Aug;8(4):270–4

Verapamil pharmacodynamics and disposition in obese hypertensive patients. Abernethy DR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;11(2):209–15

Effects of doxazosin on vascular collagen synthesis, arterial pressure and serum lipids in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Chichester CO, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 9:S21–6

Effects of salt loading and nitrendipine on dihydropyridine receptors in hypertensive rats. Garthoff B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S36–9

Ca mobilization from the intracellular Ca store in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hano T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S72–3

Regional brain concentrations of several putative peptide neurotransmitters in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats: effects of continuous (10–day) clonidine infusion. Jarrott B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S14–21

Presynaptic serotonin receptors on peripheral noradrenergic and central serotoninergic neurons of spontaneously hypertensive and Wistar–Kyoto rats. Schlicker E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S51–3

Pharmacokinetics of a single dose of ramipril in patients with renal dysfunction: comparison with essential hypertension. Shionoiri H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S145–7

Abnormality of calmodulin activity in hypertension. Evidence of the presence of an activator. Huang SL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):276–81

Pharmacokinetics of cetamolol in hypertensive patients with normal and compromised renal function. Skoutakis VA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 May;28(5):467–76

Light and electron microscopic localization of atrial natriuretic peptide in the heart of spontaneously hypertensive rat. Gu JA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Oct;36(10):1239–49

Central catecholamines and alpha–adrenoceptors in acute hypertension induced by intracerebroventricular hypertonic saline. Benetos A, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 5(6):699–704

Effects of atrial natriuretic factor on natriuresis and cGMP in patients with essential hypertension. Cusson JR, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):435–43

The relation of cellular sodium to the onset of hypertension induced by DOCA–saline in the rat. Friedman SM, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;6(1):63–9

Increased concentration of angiotensin II binding sites in selected brain areas of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Gutkind JS, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;6(1):79–84

The phosphoinositide signalling system and hypertension. Heagerty AM, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):515–24 (133 ref.)

Relationships between calcium metabolic indices and blood pressure in patients with essential hypertension as compared with a healthy population. Hvarfner A, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):451–6

Vascular binding sites and biological activity of vasopressin in DOCA–salt hypertensive rats. Larivière R, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Mar;6(3):211–7

The effects of aprotinin, a kallikrein inhibitor, on renin release and urinary sodium excretion in mild essential hypertensives. Madeddu P, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct; 5(5):581–6

Rat atrial natriuretic peptide vascular receptor: effect of alterations in sodium balance and of DOC hypertension. Morton JJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):475–9

Transport of sodium and protons and hypotonic haemolysis in the valinomycin–treated erythrocytes of rats with spontaneous hypertension. Orlov SN, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):351–9

Calcium and sodium transport in the duodenum of the Dahl salt sensitive and salt resistant rat. Schedl HP, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):423–30

Alterations in binding sites for atrial natriuretic factor in kidneys and adrenal glands of Dahl hypertension–sensitive

rats. Stewart RE, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):481–7
Regulation of alpha 2–adrenoceptor density in normotensive and hypertensive man. Fritschka E, et al.
J Hypertens [Suppl] 1987 Dec;5(5):S349–52
Effect of a renin–system inhibitor on blood–vessel adaptation in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Gould AB, et al.
J Hypertens [Suppl] 1987 Jul;5(2):S53–8
Increased intracellular calcium: from hypertension to cancer. Meyer P. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(4):S3–4
Suppression of renin–angiotensin system in the heart of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Rosenthal J, et al.
J Hypertens [Suppl] 1987 Jul;5(2):S23–31
Mineral balance and blood pressure in the young spontaneously hypertensive rat. Jones MR, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Jan;118(1):114–20
Free amino acid pools in the spontaneously hypertensive rat: a longitudinal study. Jones MR. **J Nutr** 1988 May; 118(5):579–87
Comparative diltiazem plasma clearance in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Isanta JR, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 Dec; 76(12):862–5
Blunted pressor responsiveness to quinpirole, a specific dopamine D2 receptor agonist, in conscious deoxycorticosterone acetate/NaCl hypertensive rats is related to atrial natriuretic peptide release. Chen YF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):485–92
Time course of changes in the norepinephrine content of tissues from spontaneously hypertensive and Wistar Kyoto rats. Donohue SJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr; 245(1):24–31
Receptor adaptive responsiveness in disease models: 6–OHDA lesioned and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Caccia C, et al. **J Recept Res** 1988;8(1–4):97–105
Calcium distribution in aortic smooth muscle cells of deoxycorticosterone–hypertensive rats. A quantitative cytochemical study. Nickerson PA, et al.
J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol 1988 Apr;20(2):317–24
Intracellular free calcium concentration, Ca++ channel and calmodulin level in experimental hypertension in rats. Baba A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct;51(10):1216–22
The role of epinephrine as a neuromodulator in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Tsuda K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct; 51(10):1131–7
Ca2+ defects in experimental hypertension: SHR's renal response to chronic infusion of human PTH (1–34). McCarron DA, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct; 22:S249–53
Decreased angiotensin II binding affinity and binding capacity in the anterior pituitary gland of adult spontaneously hypertensive rats. Gutkind JS, et al.
Life Sci 1988;43(5):445–51
Pharmacologic agents for the in vivo detection of vascular sodium transport defects in hypertension. Haddy FJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 21;41(25):2685–96 (72 ref.)
A role of calcium in altered sodium ion transport of hypertensives? Shiffman FH, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(17):1573–81 (80 ref.)
Adipocyte responsiveness to norepinephrine in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Chiappe de Cingolani GE.
Metabolism 1988 Apr;37(4):318–22
Evidence of abnormalities of insulin metabolism in rats with spontaneous hypertension. Mondon CE, et al.
Metabolism 1988 Apr;37(4):303–5
Kinetics of pharmacological effect of diltiazem in spontaneous hypertensive rats. Isanta JR, et al.
Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol 1987 Oct;9(10):661–7
Insulin resistance in hypertension [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 11;318(6):383–4
Glomerular hyperfiltration and albuminuria in essential hypertension [letter] Losito A, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 49(1):84–5
Central serotonergic alterations in deoxycorticosterone acetate/NaCl (DOCA/NaCl)–induced hypertension.
Dawson R Jr, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Apr; 27(4):417–26
Collagen in the aortae of spontaneously hypertensive (SHR) rats. Deyl Z, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 1988;37(1):33–7
Changes in the blood vessel wall elastin of spontaneously hypertensive (SHR) rats. Prodanov KG, et al.
Physiol Bohemoslov 1987;36(6):481–5
Calcium metabolism in experimental hypertension. Young EW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;187(2):123–41 (129 ref.)
Phosphate and calcium homeostasis in young spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bindels RJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;252:93–8
Abnormal regulation of calcium transport in renal basolateral plasma membranes of Milan hypertensive rats. Gmaj P, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;252:371–7
Reduced duodenal enterocyte calcium fluxes, decreased 1,25(OH)2D3 and abnormal brush border membrane in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Lucas PA, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1988;252:365–9
Changes in calcium and magnesium metabolism in essential arterial hypertension. Garcia Zozaya JL, et al.
South Med J 1988 Mar;81(3):350–3
Brain eicosanoid levels in spontaneously hypertensive rats after ischemia with reperfusion: leukotriene C4 as a possible cause of cerebral edema. Minamisawa H, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Mar;19(3):372–7
Autoradiographic study of 3H–DOPA uptake by superior cervical and stellate ganglia of spontaneously hypertensive rats during the prehypertensive stage. Kondo M.
Virchows Arch [B] 1987;54(3):190–3
[The sympathetic nervous system and adrenergic receptors in essential hypertension. 1. Methods of cluster analysis] Přikryl P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Aug;33(8):641–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The significance of calcium in the pathogenesis and treatment of arterial hypertension] Zofková I. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):196–202 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Metabolic balances of sodium and water in young spontaneously hypertensive rats and the effects of chronic inhibition of the conversion enzyme] Tran–Van T, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Jun;80(6):856–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Endogenous compounds of the digitalis type in essential and arterial hypertension] Cloix JF, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1360–3 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Changes in ventricular myosin in 2 different models of arterial hypertension] Pauletto P, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):737–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Studies on the function of fatty acid binding protein in hypertensive rat kidney] Fujii S. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;62(5):719–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor (captopril) on erythrocyte sodium ion transport systems in patients with essential hypertension] Fujito K, et al.
Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Jun;29(6):731–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Renal sodium metabolism in spontaneously hypertensive rats: renal clearance and renal micropuncture studies during hypertonic saline infusion] Kato S.
Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1987 Aug;29(8):1021–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Studies on abnormalities of adrenal steroidogenesis in essential hypertension, primary aldosteronism and renovascular hypertension: responses of plasma steroids to angiotensin III] Itoh N. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May 20;64(5):419–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of salt loading on intracellular sodium concentration in erythrocytes and lymphocytes of patients with essential hypertension] Oshima T, et al.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Jan;77(1):5–9 **(Jpn)**
[Calcium metabolism in pregnancy–induced hypertension and its treatment] Mochizuki M, et al.
Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Feb;40(2):238–43 **(Jpn)**
[Changes in potassium levels in patients with hypertension treated with thiazides—current views] Kawecka–Jaszcz K, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(10):727–30 **(Pol)**
[Effect of nifedipine on the cationic profile of myocardium and skeletal muscle of normal and hypertensive rats] Haebisch EM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Aug;49(2):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Structural and functional status of the adrenal cortex in patients with arterial hypertension (comparison of computerized–tomographic and clinico–biochemical data)] Bulkina OS, et al.
Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR 1987;10(2):115–6 **(Rus)**
[Concentration of the atrial natriuretic factor in the atria and blood plasma in the development of hypertension in spontaneously hypertensive rats] Horký K, et al.
Kardiologiia 1988 Jan;28(1):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pathochemical aspects of blood and cerebrospinal fluid prostaglandins in ischemic disorders of the cerebral circulation against a background of arterial hypertension] Suslina ZA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(9):1323–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Chronic effect of prazosin and yohimbine on the renal epinephrine content of DOCA–sodium and SHR–hypertensive rats] Torres A, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Sep;43(3):310–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

The relation between degree of blood pressure reduction and mortality among hypertensives in the Hypertension Detection and Follow–Up Program. Cooper SP, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1988 Feb;127(2):387–403
Cardiac prognosis in hypertensive patients. Incidence of sudden death and ventricular arrhythmias. Le Heuzey JY, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):65–8
Systolic blood pressure as an independent predictor of mortality in the Hypertension Detection and Follow–up Program. Abernethy J, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 May–Jun;2(3):123–32
Hospital costs, resource characteristics, and the dynamics of death for patients with hypertension. Muñoz E, et al.
Arch Intern Med 1988 Aug;148(8):1729–32
Mortality associated with diastolic hypertension and isolated systolic hypertension among men screened for the Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial. Rutan GH, et al.
Circulation 1988 Mar;77(3):504–14 (48 ref.)
Mortality in various intervention trials in elderly hypertensive patients: a review. Staessen J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Feb; 9(2):215–22 (11 ref.)
Twenty–year mortality in black residents of Evans County, Georgia. Tyroler HA. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):9S–15S
Low mortality from all causes, including myocardial infarction, in well–controlled hypertensives treated with a beta–blocker plus other antihypertensives [published erratum appears in J Hypertens 1987 Dec;5(6):following H54] Cruickshank JM, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug; 5(4):489–98
Mortality patterns among hypertensives by reported level of caffeine consumption. Martin JB, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 May;17(3):310–20
Variations in mortality of the coloured, white and Asian population groups in the RSA, 1978–1982. Part V. Hypertensive diseases. Taylor SP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 21;72(10):696–8
[Changes in hypertension–related mortality in Taiwan area, 1971–1980] Ko YC.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1985 Feb; 1(2):95–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Case–controlled study of the prognosis of cardiac insufficiency in treated hypertensive patients] Froment A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):919–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hypertensive disease and myocardial infarct—results of a retrospective follow–up study] Simmert M, et al. **ZFA** 1988 May–Jun;43(3):141–5 **(Ger)**

NURSING

Hypertensive crisis in L & D. Brengman SL, et al.
Am J Nurs 1988 Mar;88(3):325A–328D, 328H, 328L
Severe pregnancy–induced hypertension: postpartum care of the critically ill patient. Koniak–Griffin D, et al.
Heart Lung 1987 Nov;16(6 Pt 1):661–9 (37 ref.)

OCCURRENCE

Snoring and systemic hypertension—an epidemiological study. Gislason T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(5):415–21
Trends in cardiovascular risk factors in an urban black population, 1973–74 to 1985: the Minnesota Heart Survey. Folsom AR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov;114(5):1199–205
The epidemiology of resting heart rate in a national sample of men and women: associations with hypertension, coronary heart disease, blood pressure, and other cardiovascular risk factors. Gillum RF. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):163–74
Frequency of systemic hypertension in various cardiovascular diseases. Roberts WC. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 18;60(9):1E–8E (129 ref.)
Profile of systemic hypertension in black patients. Wright JT Jr. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15;61(16):41H–45H (82 ref.)
Forced vital capacity and the risk of hypertension. The Normative Aging Study. Sparrow D, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1988 Apr;127(4):734–41
Hypertension in the elderly. Emeriau JP, et al.
Am J Med 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):92–7 (23 ref.)
Epidemiology of hypertension in older patients. Smith WM.
Am J Med 1988 Sep 23;85(3B):2–6 (25 ref.)
Prevalence of isolated systolic hypertension in Alameda County, California. Molgaard CA, et al.
Am J Prev Med 1986 Jul–Aug;2(4):193–7
Incidence of hypertension in the Framingham Study. Dannenberg AL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun; 78(6):676–9
Epidemiological survey of blood pressure of pre–school children. Wang SY, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1987 Dec; 7(4):244–8
Epidemiological studies of hypertension among elderly Japanese and Japanese Americans. Reed D, et al.
Asia Pac J Public Health 1987;1(2):49–56
Health problems of foundry workers. A pilot study. Wojtczak–Jaroszowa J. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Nov–Dec;78(6):407–10
Prevalence of hypertension in Sri Lanka—a large population study in the Central Province. Mendis S, et al.
Ceylon Med J 1987 Sep;32(3):121–7
Recruitment in the hypertension detection and follow–up program. Ford CE, et al. **Controlled Clin Trials** 1987 Dec; 8(4 Suppl):54S–67S
Hyperinsulinemia and hypertension in patients with newly diagnosed non–insulin–dependent diabetes. Uusitupa M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):369–74
Prevalence of hypertension and associated risk factors among diabetic individuals. The Three–City Study. Sprafka JM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):17–22
Sequels to screening for hypertension and diabetes mellitus in Fiji. Tuomilehto J, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov;4(1):15–22
Hypertension. A major public health problem in Brazil. Ribeiro AB, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:1–5
Socioeconomic status and hypertension in children of two state schools in Naples, Italy: preliminary findings. Coto V, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;3(3):288–94
Hypertension and indicators of coronary heart disease in Wallis Polynesians: an urban–rural comparison. Taylor R, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;3(3):247–56
Prevalence of hypertension and cardiovascular risk factors in workers of petrochemical industry. The Pavia Study. Pollini G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 May–Jul; 8(3–4):89–108
Prevalence of drug resistant hypertension. Alderman MH, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II71–5
Hypertension in Latin America. Special Report. Ruiz L, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I233–5
Health professionals report [letter] Solomon CS.
J Am Dent Assoc 1988 Aug;117(2):286, 288
World epidemiology of hypertension in blacks. Akinkugbe OO. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):1S–8S

Social, professional conditions and arterial hypertension: an epidemiological study in Dakar, Senegal. Lang T, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;6(4):271–6

Blood pressure and hypertension in middle-aged British men. Shaper AG, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):367–74

Hypertension in the elderly. Das Gupta R. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;85(6):188–9

Studies on blood pressure and hypertension in children of 13 minority nationalities in China. Hu YZ, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(2):103–7

A community blood pressure survey: Rochester, Minnesota, 1986. Phillips SJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jul;63(7):691–9

Prevalence of adverse effects in corticosteroid dependent asthmatics. Fitzsimons R, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):157–62

Diabetes, obesity and hypertension in Vanuatu. Finlayson PJ, et al. **P N G Med J** 1988 Mar;31(1):9–18

Isolated systolic hypertension: declining prevalence in the elderly. McClellan W, et al. **Prev Med** 1987 Sep; 16(5):686–95

Management of hypertension in Mamre women. Marshall RA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Oct 1;74(7):346–8

Comparison of hypertension prevalence and control in 5,237 rural and urban Alabama residents. Barton SN, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):1220–3

[Prospective epidemiological study of arterial hypertension in middle and old age] Pavlov K, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988; 27(2):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Six-year follow-up study in 390 cases of borderline hypertension] Song SL. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):137–8 **(Chi)**

[Blood pressure of 12-to-16-year-old students in a rural district] Schlegel V, et al. **Arztl Jugendkd** 1987;78(2):125–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology of arterial hypertension] Laaser U. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:219–23 **(Ger)**

[Epidemiologic survey of arterial hypertension in adolescence: identification, frequency and prevention] Seguro C, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Mar;33(3):243–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Arterial hypertension and obesity in children of school age in Lazio. Study of 1907 children] Menghetti E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Aug 31;39(15–16):649–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Stabilized and borderline hypertension among the general population of men aged 35–64 years and its effect on the development of ischemic heart disease in the studied population] Mamcarz A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 15; 40(24):1657–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The principle cardiovascular pathologies and electrocardiographic changes in the elderly patient] de Vecchi RD, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 May–Jun; 105(3):152–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Essential arterial hypertension at two industrial units: 5 years of multidisciplinary epidemiological research] Ivan A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan–Mar; 91(1):89–99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Epidemiological assessment of the risk factors for essential arterial hypertension. Observations in an industrial milieu] Ivan A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan–Mar;92(1):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Epidemiology of hypertensive disorders in pregnancy] Vikhliaeva EM. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):3–6 (38 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Results of a prospective epidemiological study of arterial hypertension among an organized female population] Andriushchenko IV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Risk factors for arterial hypertension in workers in the ship-repair industry] Ermakova LN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):105–6 **(Rus)**

[Comparative characteristics of the prevalence of arterial hypertension in relation to the main risk factors of ischemic heart disease in men and women aged 20–69 years (epidemiological study)] Konstantinov VV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):7–14 **(Rus)**

[Incidence of ischemic heart disease and arterial hypertension at an industrial plant] Mikunis RI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypertension in the Slovak population--results and observations in the cardiovascular program] Riečanský I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun;33(6):424–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Arterial pressure in the schoolchild population of Guadasuar] Oriola Font S. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Sep; 27(3):173–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Arterial pressure in school children in Mexico City. Importance of tables of normal values] Moreno-Altamirano L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Jul;44(7):389–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Incidence and treatment of arterial hypertension in an emergency service] Campistol JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 21;89(17):713–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Epidemiologic study of arterial hypertension in the metallurgy work environment in southern Spain] Calero Fresneda M, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 May–Jun;61(5–6):477–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Adrenaline-induced hypertension: morphological consequences of the blood-brain barrier disturbance. Sokrab TE, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 May;77(5):387–96

A transient hypertensive opening of the blood-brain barrier can lead to brain damage. Extravasation of serum proteins and cellular changes in rats subjected to aortic compression. Sokrab TE, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(6):557–65

Combined effects of gender and hypertension on the geometric design of large arteries. Sexual differences in normal and hypertensive forearm arteries. Simon AC, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;1(2):119–23

Severe hypertensive retinopathy. Increased incidence in renoparenchymal hypertension. Heidbreder E, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(5):394–400

Altered intracellular adrenoceptor distribution in myocardium of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Limas CJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H904–8

The paraganglia within the carotid bifurcation regions of young and old spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) after exposure to chronic hypobaric hypoxia. I. The carotid bodies. Habeck JO, et al. **Anat Anz** 1988;165(1):45–54

Morphology of the carotid sinus wall in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hansen JT. **Anat Rec** 1987 Aug;218(4):426–33

Pheochromocytoma multisystem crisis. A surgical emergency. Newell KA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Aug; 123(8):956–9

Smooth muscle cell migration and proliferation: atherogenic mechanisms in hypertension. Grünwald J, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Oct;67(2–3):215–21

Size of the carotid body and ventilatory responses to hypoxia in genetically hypertensive rats. Barer G, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(12):919–23

The carotid bodies of hypertensive/normotensive hybrid rats. Habeck JO, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(12):903–6

Hypoxia-induced regression of adaptive structural microvessel reactions caused by long-term contraction influences in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR). Herrmann HJ, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987; 46(12):983–6

Does smooth muscle cell polyploidy occur in resistance vessels of spontaneously hypertensive rats? Black MJ, et al. **Blood Vessels** 1988;25(2):89–100

Cerebroventricular dilation in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHRs) is not attenuated by reduction of blood pressure. Ritter S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31; 450(1–2):354–9

Stimulus-related changes in the dendrites of magnocellular neurones. Dyball RE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun; 20(6):675–80

Cardiac hypertrophy in experimental hypertension: interaction of the sodium ion, blood pressure and lisinopril. Fernandez D, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):44–8

Structural alterations of blood vessels in hypertensive rats. Lee RM. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1528–35

Relation between ventricular DNA content and number of myocytes and non-myocytes in hearts of normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. van der Laarse A, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Mar;21(3):223–9

Mechanics of cerebral arterioles in hypertensive rats. Baumbach GL, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jan;62(1):56–64

Morphometric evidence for non-pressure-related arterial wall thickening in hypertension. Liu JL, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 May;62(5):1001–10

Effect of hypertension and physical training on the morphology of the kidney with special reference to the juxtaglomerular cells. Anthony J, et al. **Cytobios** 1988; 53(214–215):199–209

Age-related hair cell loss in spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rats. Borg E, et al. **Hear Res** 1987; 30(2–3):111–8

Clinical choroidal thrombosis, hypertension, and diabetes mellitus: an electron microscopic study. Takebayashi S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jan;19(1):99–106

Thromboxane and vascular smooth muscle cell growth in genetically hypertensive rats. Ishimitsu T, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):46–51

Evaluation of medial hypertrophy in resistance vessels of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Owens GK, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2):198–207

Computerized ultrasonic image analysis for placental characterization in normal and hypertensive pregnancies. Burger RE, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1987 Sep; 21(2):95–111

The effects of short-term hypertensive left ventricular hypertrophy on intracellular pH and intracellular electrolytes in rats. Oldershaw PJ, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Feb;18(2):131–41

The effects of long-standing hypertensive left ventricular hypertrophy on intracellular pH and intracellular electrolytes in rats. Oldershaw PJ, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Feb;18(2):143–9

Therapeutic results of primary aldosteronism with special reference to renal or renovascular lesions. Nakada T, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(1):67–76

Relation of blood pressure and body build to left ventricular mass in normotensive and hypertensive employed adults. Hammond IW, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct; 12(4):996–1004

In vitro characteristics of vessels from patients with essential hypertension. Aalkjaer C, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep; 3(3):317–22

Cellular mechanisms of vascular growth. Jensen HK, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):337–40

Combined effects of sex and hypertension on the geometrical design of large arteries. Sexual differences in normal and hypertensive forearm arteries. Simon AC, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):617–23

Middle cerebral artery occlusion in the hypertensive and normotensive rat: a study of histopathology and behaviour. Grabowski M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):405–11

Increased proliferation fate and phosphoinositide turnover in cultured smooth muscle cells from spontaneously hypertensive rats. Resink TJ, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S145–8

Biochemical characterization of neonatal cardiomyocyte development in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Engelmann GL, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Feb; 20(2):169–77

Capillary rarefaction characteristic of the skeletal muscle of hypertensive patients. Henrich HA, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 15;66(2):54–60

Morphometric evaluation of the renal arterial system of Dahl salt-sensitive and salt-resistant rats on a high salt diet. I. Interlobar and arcuate arteries. Khan NJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Dec;57(6):714–23

Left ventricular morphological changes in primary hypertension: echocardiographic evidence for two patterns of hypertrophy. De Simone G, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Oct–Dec;19(4):242–5

The microvasculature in skeletal muscle. V. The microvascular arcades in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Schmid-Schönbein GW, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1987 Nov;34(3):385–93

Structural adaptation of the cardiovascular system in hypertension. Hemodynamic consequences of vascular wall hypertrophy. Sivertsson R. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:71–5

'Expanding cerebral lacunae' in a hypertensive patient with normal pressure hydrocephalus. Derouesné C, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):309–20

High K diets protect against hypertensive intimal lesions and endothelial injury in arteries of stroke-prone hypertensive rats. Tobian L, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987; 100:300–4

Cyclosporine nephrotoxicity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Nahman NS Jr, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr; 45(4):768–72

[Asymmetric septum hypertrophy in the pressure-overloaded heart] Gujer H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Sep;76(9):541–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiospastic retinopathy in hypertension with renal sclerosis] Marin C. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 1988 Jan–Mar; 32(1):75–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Arterial hypertension in renal amyloidosis (a clinico-morphological analysis)] Iargin SV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(6):47–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Residual hypertension after removal of a pheochromocytoma (morphologic study of the kidneys)] Potapova GN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problem of tortuosity of retinal vessels] Somova VV. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(8):488–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-morphological comparison in young patients with labile hypertension] Shulutko BI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jan;(1):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Long-term physical load and lymphocyte beta 2-adrenergic receptors in essential hypertension. Přikryl P, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1987 Dec;29(4):298–301

Abstracts of the symposium on hypertension and the ageing cardiovascular system: the role of serotonin. Brussels, February 7, 1987. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1987;42(5):321–75

Definition of arterial hypertension according to age and sex. Clement DL. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;29:1–8

Studies on the mechanism of metoprolol in high adrenergic drive conditions after exercise in hypertension. Demczuk M, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):371–7

Multiparameter analysis of echo-polycardiographic tracings in arterial hypertension. Demczuk M. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):269–72

Abnormal response to handgrip in hypertensive patients with increased left ventricular mass, assessed by echocardiography. Grandi AM, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):229–36

Noninvasive techniques for differentiation of hemodynamic regulation types in arterial hypertension. Linss G, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):259–62

Noninvasive assessment of the functional condition of the left ventricle in essential hypertension. Vokrouhlický L, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(3):379–83

Dopamine receptors and hypertension. Dupont AG. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(1):1–7 (47 ref.)

Studies on thyroid activity in deoxycorticosterone-salt and Goldblatt two-kidney, one-clip hypertensive rats. Vargas F, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 May;118(1):22–30

Growth and function of human fetal heart in normal, hypertensive and diabetic pregnancy. Räsänen J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(4):349–53

Cochlear blood flow in relation to age in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hillerdal M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Sep–Oct;104(3–4):243–50

Glomerular adaptations to renal injury: the role of capillary hypertension in the pathogenesis of focal and segmental glomerulosclerosis. Rennke HG. **Adv Nephrol** 1988;

17:15–26 (85 ref.)
Effects of fish oil "Max EPA" on blood pressures and prostanoid metabolism of spontaneously hypertensive rats during salt loading. Codde JP, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:729–32
Vasodepressor hormones in hypertension: prostaglandins and kallikrein–kinins. Satellite symposium to the meeting of the International Society of Hypertension. Nuremberg, 1986. Proceedings. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:1–390
Interactions of renal prostaglandins, renin–angiotensin system and renal kallikrein–kinin system in human hypertension. Abe K, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:215–20
The pathophysiological role of renal dopamine, kallikrein kinin and prostaglandin systems in essential hypertension. Iimura O, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:247–56
The effects of aprotinin, a glandular kallikrein inhibitor, on renin release and urinary sodium excretion in mild essential hypertensives. Madeddu P, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:373–80
Measurement of circulating kinins, their changes by inhibition of kininase II and their possible blood pressure lowering effect. Shimamoto K, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987; 22:297–307
Inotropism in ischemic heart disease and hypertension. Proceedings of a satellite symposium to the 60th annual scientific sessions of the American Heart Association. November 15, 1987, Anaheim, California. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):227–64
Pathophysiologic and pharmacotherapy considerations in the management of the black hypertensive patient. Cook CA. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 2):288–95 (42 ref.)
The importance of hemodynamic considerations in essential hypertension. Egan B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):594–9 (56 ref.)
The dynamics of hypertension—an overview: present practices, new possibilities, and new approaches. Eliot RS. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):583–9 (37 ref.)
Lessons learned and future directions. Eliot RS. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):682–6
Combined hemodynamic overload of the left and right ventricles as a possible cause of interventricular septum preponderance in high blood pressure. Fiorentini C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):509–14
Structure and function of the arteries in hypertension. Folkow B. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):938–48
Application of noninvasive techniques for measuring cardiac output in hypertensive patients. Franciosa JA. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):650–6 (37 ref.)
New concepts of inotropism in ischemic heart disease and hypertension. Harrison DC. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):228–9
Transition from high cardiac output to elevated vascular resistance in hypertension. Julius S. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug; 116(2 Pt 2):600–6 (35 ref.)
Interaction between renin and the autonomic nervous system in hypertension. Julius S. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):611–6 (28 ref.)
The heterogeneity of essential hypertension: hemodynamic aspects. Messerli FH. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):590–3 (26 ref.)
Biventricular cardiac hypertrophy in essential hypertension. Nunez BD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):813–8
Hemodynamic response patterns to mental stress: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Rüddel H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):617–27
Structural and functional adaptation of the chronically overloaded heart in arterial hypertension. Strauer BE. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):948–57
Cardiac function in experimental hypertension. Taquini CM. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):607–10 (36 ref.)
A symposium: The salt-sensitive hypertensive patient. October 16–19, 1987, Orlando, Florida, and October 22–25, 1987, Scottsdale, Arizona. Proceedings. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15;61(16):1H–72H
Arterial distensibility and ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in essential hypertension. Asmar RG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1066–70
Relation of concentric left ventricular hypertrophy and extracardiac target organ damage to supranormal left ventricular performance in established essential hypertension. Blake J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1; 62(4):246–52
The arterial smooth muscle cell in systemic hypertension. Chobanian AV. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):94I–98I
Components of left ventricular dysfunction discriminated noninvasively beat by beat. Dinaburg AG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1123–7
Systemic hypertension and the kidney in black patients. Dustan HP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):73I–77I
The pulmonary circulation in essential systemic hypertension. Fagard R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1061–5
Reversal of target-organ involvement in systemic hypertension: a pharmacologic experience. Frohlich ED. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14;60(17):3I–7I (61 ref.)
Myocardial contractility and left ventricular function in obese patients with essential hypertension. Garavaglia GE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 15;62(9):594–7
Blood pressure reduction after oral glucose loading and its relation to age, blood pressure and insulin. Jansen RW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1087–91
Correlates of supranormal (ejection fraction greater than or equal to 55%) left ventricular performance. Kahn JK. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1145–6
Two forms of vasoconstriction in systemic hypertension. Laragh JH. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 30;60(12):82G–93G (71 ref.)
Comparison of blood pressure response to exogenous epinephrine in hypertensive men and women. Lenders JW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 1;61(15):1288–91
Unrelated responses of brachial artery hemodynamics and renin–angiotensin system to acute converting enzyme inhibition by enalaprilat in essential hypertension. Levenson J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1056–60
Systemic and renal hemodynamic effects of celiprolol in essential hypertensives. Lucarini AR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 10;61(5):45C–48C
Exercise capacity and hemodynamics in persons aged 20 to 50 years with systemic hypertension treated with diltiazem and atenolol. Luurila OJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):832–5
Pathogenesis of systemic hypertension and glomerular injury in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Martínez-Maldonado M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 14; 60(17):47I–52I
Role of atrial natriuretic polypeptides for exaggerated natriuresis in essential hypertension. Matsubara H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):708–14
Comparison of diltiazem and atenolol in young, physically active men with essential hypertension. Myburgh DP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1092–5
Noninvasive study of cardiac structure and function after rilmenidine for essential hypertension. N'guyen van Cao A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24;61(7):72D–75D
Clinical consequences of age-related impairments in vascular compliance. Rowe JW. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 30; 60(12):68G–71G
Cardiac function in systemic hypertension before and after reversal of left ventricular hypertrophy. Trimarco B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Oct 1;62(10 Pt 1):745–50
Physiologic and hemodynamic considerations in blood pressure control while maintaining organ perfusion. Weir MR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15;61(16):60H–66H (97 ref.)
Hemodynamic and electrophysiologic effects of a new alpha 2-adrenoceptor agonist, rilmenidine, for systemic hypertension. Zannad F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 24; 61(7):67D–71D
Salt sensitivity and systemic hypertension in the elderly. Zemel MB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jun 15;61(16):7H–12H (74 ref.)
1987 Herman award lecture. A plea for an integrated approach to characterization and management of obesity, type II diabetes, hyperlipidemias, and hypertension: a role for the personal computer? Sims EA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov;46(5):726–33
Correlates of blood pressure change in middle-aged male mild hypertensives: results from the untreated control group in the Oslo hypertension trial. The Oslo Study. Holme I, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):742–52
The mineralocorticoid hormones in human hypertension. Remarks after receiving the Robert Tigerstedt award. Biglieri EG. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):313–8 (40 ref.)
Importance of plasma renin activity suppression and venous distensibility on pressor and natriuretic responses to intravenous salt load in borderline hypertension. Borghi C, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):294–7
Central serotonergic mechanisms in hypertension. Chalmers JP, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):79–83 (28 ref.)
Dynamics of the pulmonary circulation in systemic hypertension. Feldstein CA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):113S–116S
Central attenuation of baroreflex by angiotensin II in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hayashi J, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):15S–22S
Renal and systemic hemodynamics in borderline hypertension. London GM, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):127S–130S
Difference in response of vascular resistance to orthostasis in patients with borderline and sustained essential hypertension. London GM, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):110S–112S
Cardiopulmonary receptor reflex in hypertension. Mancia G, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):249–55 (20 ref.)
The role of chloride in the sympathetic nervous system in DOCA-salt hypertension. Motoyama T, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):287–90
Relationship between red cell sodium transport, blood pressure, and family history of hypertension. Narayanan G, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;1(2):187–9
Correlation of office and ambulatory blood pressure measurements with urinary albumin and N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase excretions in essential hypertension. Opsahl JA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul; 1(3 Pt 3):117S–120S
The hypertensinogenic activity of 18-hydroxy-19-norcorticosterone in the adrenalectomized rat. Rosenthal T, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):49S–52S
[Na+, K+, Cl-]-cotransport function and dysfunction in different forms of primary hypertension. Saitta MN, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):60S–63S
Ketanserin decreases sympathetic nervous activity in hypertension. Tsuda K, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul; 1(3 Pt 3):8S–11S
Determinants of short-term blood pressure variability. Effects of bed rest and sensory deprivation in essential hypertension. van den Meiracker AH, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):22–6
Racial differences in mineral intake in ambulatory normotensives and hypertensives. Zemel P, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):146S–148S
Pathophysiology of hypertension in older patients. Abrams WB. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep 23;85(3B):7–13 (72 ref.)
Renal function in hypertension. Mimran A. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):69–75 (39 ref.)
Proceedings of the Muirhead Symposium, a meeting on Antihypertensive and Hypertensive Mechanisms. October 13–14, 1987, Memphis, Tennessee. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr; 295(4):229–413
Role of atriopeptin in blood pressure regulation. Blaine EH. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):293–8 (23 ref.)
Hemodynamic and neurohormonal changes in the development of DOC hypertension in the dog. Ferrario CM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):352–9 (58 ref.)
Efferent glomerular arteriolar constriction: a possible intrarenal hemodynamic defect in hypertension. Frohlich ED. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):409–13
Role of bradykinin in hypertension and the antihypertensive effect of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. Gavras I, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):305–7
Computer models for designing hypertension experiments and studying concepts. Guyton AC, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):320–6
The inconsistent effects of calcium supplements upon blood pressure in primary hypertension. Meese RB, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Oct;294(4):219–24
Prostanoids as mediators of prohypertensive and antihypertensive mechanisms. Mistry M, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):263–7 (35 ref.)
Characteristics and extent of rapid aortic baroreceptor resetting in rat. Moreira ED, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):335–40
The neural basis of salt sensitivity in the rat: altered hypothalamic function. Oparil S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):360–9
Vasopressin: sexual dimorphism in secretion, cardiovascular actions and hypertension. Share L, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):314–9
Sodium sensitivity in normotensive and borderline hypertensive humans. Sullivan JM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):370–7
Calcium entry modulation and renal hemodynamics in the hypertensive kidney. Steele TH. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7 Suppl 1:17–23 (32 ref.)
Doppler waveforms in the fetal aorta and umbilical artery in patients with hypertension in pregnancy. Cameron AD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):339–45
Uterine artery Doppler velocimetry: the significance of divergent systolic/diastolic ratios. Schulman H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1539–42
Role of AVP in malignant DOC-salt hypertension: studies using vascular and antidiuretic antagonists. Filep J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):F952–8
Role of adenosine in noradrenergic neurotransmission in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Jackson EK. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H909–18
Increased response of brachial artery diameter to norepinephrine in hypertensive patients. Laurent S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H36–43
Impairment of endothelium-dependent responses of cerebral arterioles in chronic hypertension. Mayhan WG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1435–40
Vasoconstriction is amplified by autoregulation during vasoconstrictor-induced hypertension. Meininger GA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H709–18
Trigeminalectomy modifies pial arteriolar responses to hypertension or norepinephrine. Moskowitz MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H1–6
Spontaneous vasomotion in pressurized cerebral arteries from genetically hypertensive rats. Osol G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H28–33
Vascular relaxation and cGMP in hypertension. Otsuka Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H163–9
Effect of hypoxia on lung lymph flow in newborn lambs with left atrial hypertension. Raj JU, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H487–93
Response of hypertensive rats to acute and chronic conditions of static exercise. Tipton CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H592–8
Pressure overload changes cardiac skinned-fiber mechanics in rats, not in guinea pigs. Ventura-Clapier R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H517–24
Effects of aortic constriction and renal denervation in DOCA-hypertensive swine. Zambraski EJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):F1223–31
Response of the heart to acute hypertension during halothane, enflurane, and isoflurane anesthesia. Coetzee A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1219–26
Comparison of office, home and 24-hour ambulatory blood pressures in borderline and mild hypertension. Bialy GB, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Aug;39(8):752–60
Stabilized venous distensibility of normotensive and hypertensive humans on high and low sodium intake. Brown WJ Jr, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Jul–Aug;27(7):433–42

High cardiac output hypertensions. Frohlich ED. **Angiology** 1976 Jul–Aug;27(7):475–85 (52 ref.)
Clinical studies on peripheral hemodynamics in arterial hypertension. Kato M, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Jul–Aug; 27(7):422–32
Nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs, and hypertension [letter] Kisch ES, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 15; 109(4):344
Essential hypertension in men and women [letter] Lee RV, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):148
Cochlea and heart as end–organs in small vessel disease. Sidman JD, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 97(1):9–13
Vascular smooth muscle membrane in hypertension. Bohr DF, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988;28:389–409 (121 ref.)
Diastolic function of the heart in clinical cardiology. Harizi RC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):99–109 (99 ref.)
Hypertension. A neural disease? Guyton AC. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Feb;45(2):178–9
Neurogenic hypertension. Hachinski V. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Feb;45(2):183
The brain and hypertension. Reis DJ. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Feb; 45(2):180–2
Volume homeostasis in normal and hypertensive human pregnancy. Gallery ED, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec;1(4):835–51 (71 ref.)
Myocardial energetics and diastolic dimensions of the heart in experimental hypertension. Friberg P. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:201–14
Changes in myocardial distensibility in rat papillary muscle: fibrosis, KCl contracture, hypoxic contracture, oxygen and glucose deficiency contracture, and experimental tetanus. Holubarsch C. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:275–84
Chronic cardiac reactions. IV. Effect of drugs and altered functional loads on cardiac energetics as inferred from myofibrillar ATPase and the myosin isoenzyme population. Rupp H, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:173–82
Chronic cardiac reactions. III. Factors involved in the development of structural dilatation. Vogt M, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:161–72
Accelerated development of cardiac sympathetic responses in spontaneously hypertensive (SHR) rats. McCarty R, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1987 Nov;48(3):321–33
Auditory startle in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Sutterer JR, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 May;49(3):310–4
II. International Workshop: Peripheral Arterial Chemoreceptors and Systemic Hypertension. Dedicated to the 100th birthday of Prof. Dr. Dr. Wilhelm Steinhausen. Greifswald, German Democratic Republic, May 25th–29th, 1987. Proceedings. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987; 46(12):885–1059
Effect of almitrine on renal sodium excretion in chemoreceptor denervated spontaneously hypertensive rats. Behm R, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987; 46(12):1011–5
The link between chemoreceptor activity and voluntary salt intake in spontaneously hypertensive rats: a hypothesis. Behm R, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(12):987–91
Comparison of the response of renal sodium excretion to almitrine and hypoxia in conscious normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Behm R, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(12):999–1004
Possible relationship between mechanical response, action potential repolarization and Na/Ca exchange in myocardium of normotensive (NWR) and spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR). Hopp HH. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S407–10
Blood volume and carotid body size responses in spontaneously hypertensive rats during chronic treatment with hypobaric hypoxia or almitrine bismesylate. Huckstorf C, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(12):979–82
Blood pressure, heart rate and arterial blood gas reactions to acute hypoxia in carotid body denervated spontaneously hypertensive rats. Huckstorf C, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(12):925–31
Orthostatic cardiovascular regulation during hypoxia and hyperoxia in patients with juvenile hypertension. Tiedt N. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(12):933–7
Arterial vascular compliance response to exercise in hypertension. Feske W, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988; 24:161–5
Influence of cold–induced increases in sympathetic nerve activity on norepinephrine content in the vasculature of the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Cassis LA, et al. **Blood Vessels** 1988;25(2):82–8
Electrophysiological properties of the mesenteric artery of the rabbit with perinephritis hypertension. Wadsworth RM, et al. **Blood Vessels** 1988;25(4):157–65
Radionuclide measurements of diastolic function for assessing early left ventricular abnormalities in the hypertensive patient. Caruana M, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb;59(2):218–26
Large arteries in hypertension: heterogeneous haemodynamic response to beta–adrenoceptor antagonists with and without intrinsic sympathomimetic activity. Simon AC, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;24 Suppl 1:45S–49S
Exercise haemodynamics and maximal exercise capacity during beta–adrenoceptor blockade in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. van Baak MA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;25(2):169–77
Studies on the anti–vasoconstrictor activity of BRL 34915 in spontaneously hypertensive rats; a comparison with nifedipine. Buckingham RE. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 93(3):541–52
A study of the renal actions of amlodipine in the normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rat. Johns EJ. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):311–8
Increase of renal sympathetic nerve activity by metoprolol or propranolol in conscious spontaneously hypertensive rats. Majcherczyk S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 91(4):711–4
Impaired renal functional reserve and albuminuria in essential hypertension. Losito A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 4;296(6636):1562–4
Effect of transection in the brainstem on short–term maintenance of deoxycorticosterone–salt hypertension. Cannata MA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):295–301
Abnormalities in hypothalamic and neurohypophysial vasopressin content are not a consequence of hypertension in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Sladek CD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):39–46
Membrane potential and reactivity to potassium of duodenal smooth muscle from spontaneously hypertensive rats. Pereira CC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(5):645–8
Hypertension. Blood pressure regulating systems: cellular, integrative, and therapeutic aspects. A satellite symposium of the XX International Congress of the International Union of Physiological Sciences. Proceedings. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1515–804
Effect of diabetes on vascular smooth muscle function in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rat mesenteric artery. Agrawal DK, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;65(11):2274–80
Forebrain mechanisms in neurogenic hypertension. Ciriello J. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1580–3
Abnormal regulation of the sympathoadrenal system in deoxycorticosterone acetate–salt hypertensive rats. de Champlain J, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):1605–14
Beta–adrenergic receptor alterations in hypertension—physiological and molecular correlates. Feldman RD. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):1666–72 (53 ref.)
Renal nerves and experimental hypertension: evidence and controversy. Kline RL. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):1540–7 (68 ref.)
The cardiovascular amplifiers in human primary hypertension and their role in a strategy for detecting the underlying causes. Korner PI, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1730–8 (59 ref.)
Central cardiovascular actions of vasopressin in the rat. Lebrun C, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):1712–6
Mechanisms for the release of atrial natriuretic peptide. Rankin AJ. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 65(8):1673–9 (45 ref.)
Alterations in atrial natriuretic peptide receptors in rat brain nuclei during hypertension and dehydration. Saavedra JM. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):288–94
Role of the autonomic nervous system, renin–angiotensin system, and arginine vasopressin during the onset and maintenance of ACTH hypertension in sheep. Spence CD, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1739–51
Recommendations on self–measurement of blood pressure. Canadian Coalition for High Blood Pressure Prevention and Control. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jun 15;138(12):1093–6
Subacute and long term effect of swimming training on blood pressure in young and old spontaneously hypertensive rats. Noma K, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Dec;21(12):871–7
Centrally induced vasopressor responses to ouabain in DOCA–salt hypertensive rats. Takahashi H, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jun;21(6):439–46
Cardiac response to pressure overload in the rat: the selective alteration of in vitro directed RNA translation products. Boheler KR, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Aug;63(2):448–56
Cerebral circulation: effects of sympathetic nerves and protective mechanisms during hypertension. Faraci FM, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Nov;61(5 Pt 2):II102–6
Acute hypertension selectively potentiates constrictor responses of large coronary arteries to serotonin by altering endothelial function in vivo. Lamping KG, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Dec;61(6):904–13
Structural and reactivity alterations of the renal vasculature of spontaneously hypertensive rats prior to and during established hypertension. Smeda JS, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):518–33
Collagen remodeling of the pressure–overloaded, hypertrophied nonhuman primate myocardium. Weber KT, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):757–65
Enhanced sensitivity to hypoxia–induced diastolic dysfunction in pressure–overload left ventricular hypertrophy in the rat: role of high–energy phosphate depletion. Wexler LF, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):766–75
Large conduit arteries in hypertension: role of the vascular renin–angiotensin system. Dzau VJ, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May;77(5):947–54 (72 ref.)
Angiotensin and the renal circulation in hypertension. Hollenberg NK, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6 Pt 2):I59–63 (46 ref.)
Study of the left ventricular function in pregnancy–induced hypertension. Escudero EM, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 May; 11(5):329–33
Correlation between left ventricular wall thickness and QRS voltages in Nigerians. Odia OJ. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Dec; 10(12):811–3
Early diastolic time intervals during hypertensive pregnancy. Spinelli L, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Oct;10(10):567–72
Proceedings of the Maastricht Symposium on Renal Nerves and Hypertension. Satellite symposium to the 11th scientific meeting of the International Society of Hypertension. Maastricht, The Netherlands, September 6–7, 1986. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:1–326
Decreased hindquarters venous distensibility during high salt intake in stroke–prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ashihara T, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(1):59–78
Papillary muscle structure–function relations in the aging spontaneously hypertensive rat. Bing OH, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(1):37–58
Effect of antihypertensive therapy on a vascular change in genetically hypertensive rats. Bruner CA, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1745–62
Antihypertensive effects of pinacidil in patients with and without indomethacin pretreatment. Cinquegrani MP, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(3):411–31
Changes in renal function during physical and mental effort. Ghione S, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:89–96
Heart rate and its variability in juvenile hypertonics during respiratory maneuvers. Javorka K, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(3):391–409
Contribution of elevated peripheral resistance to acute volume loaded hypertension in dogs. Kohara K, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(12):2113–29
Renorenal reflex responses to renal sensory receptor stimulation in normotension and hypertension. Kopp UC, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:113–25
Low TRH–TSH responses in human essential hypertension. Lupi SN, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(3):381–90
The actions of dopamine on the blood pressure and heart rate of conscious hypertensive rats: evidence for reduced dopaminergic activity in rats of the Japanese strains. Mok JS, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1615–35
Enhanced dilatation by atrial natriuretic peptide of renal arcuate arteries from young, but not adult, spontaneously hypertensive rats. Mulvany MJ. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(11):1789–801
Dietary potassium, blood pressure and peripheral adrenergic responsiveness in the deoxycorticosterone acetate–salt rat. Soltis EE, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(3):447–66
Vasopressin and sympathetic nervous functions both contribute to development and maintenance of hypertension in DOCA–salt rats. Takata Y, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(2):203–27
Attenuation of hypothalamo–sympathetic hyperactivity by renal denervation in experimental hypertensive rats. Takeda K, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:75–88
Efferent renal nerve traffic in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Thorén P. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:259–79
Diminished prostaglandin–mediated inhibition of norepinephrine release from the sympathetic nerve endings in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Tsuda K, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1601–14
Cerebral infarction due to presumed haemodynamic factors in ambulant hypertensive patients. McLaren GD, et al. **Clin Exp Neurol** 1987;23:55–66
Effect of sodium depletion on pressor responsiveness in ACTH–induced hypertension in man. Connell JM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Mar;14(3):237–42
Influence of bradykinin on blood pressure regulation of spontaneously hypertensive rats maintained on different sodium intakes. Waeber B, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Aug;14(8):659–64
Control of peripheral vascular resistance: evidence based on the in vitro study of resistance arteries. Bevan JA. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):568–72 (24 ref.)
Pathophysiology of genetic and experimental hypertension. Daniel EE. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):543–6 (15 ref.)
Abnormalities in the regulation of sympathetic activity in human hypertension. de Champlain J, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):573–80 (23 ref.)
Observations in New England Deaconess Hospital rats harboring pheochromocytoma. Hoffman BB. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):555–60 (20 ref.)
Effects of atenolol and enalapril on blood pressure, plasma renin activity and urinary prostanoids. Wilson TW. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Jun;11(3):203–8
Renovascular hypertension in spontaneous hypertensive rats: an experimental model of renal artery stenosis superimposed on essential hypertension. Rosenthal T, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Sep;28(3):134–7
Bell's palsy: factors affecting the prognosis in 200 patients with reference to hypertension and diabetes mellitus. Abraham–Inpijn L, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1987 Oct; 12(5):349–55
Impaired vasodilation during long–term beta 1–selective beta–blockade in hypertensive patients. Lenders JW, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Aug;44(2):195–201
Peripheral vascular responses during carotid baroreceptor stimulation in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Duprez D, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Dec;73(6):635–40
The ratio between ankle and brachial systolic pressure in patients with sustained uncomplicated essential hypertension. Hugue CJ, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Feb; 74(2):179–82

Renal haemodynamics, sodium balance and the capacitance system in essential hypertension. London GM, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 May;74(5):449–53 (34 ref.)

Multifactorial evaluation of blood pressure fall upon hospitalization in essential hypertensive patients. Nishimura H, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Aug;73(2):135–41

The effects of posture on abnormalities of forearm venous tone in women with pregnancy-induced hypertension. Stainer K, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Sep;73(3):267–9

Rapid development of nephrotic syndrome, hypertension, and hemolytic anemia early in pregnancy in patients with IDDM. Weinstock RS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May; 11(5):416–21

Renal artery stenosis in hypertensive diabetic patients. Ritchie CM, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Apr;5(3):265–7

Effect of long term felodipine treatment on renal vascular tone, glomerular filtration rate and renal tubular function in essential hypertension. Hulthén UL, et al. **Drugs** 1987; 34 Suppl 3:67–8

Mechanisms of complete baroreceptor resetting in hypertension. Krieger EM. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:98–103 (18 ref.)

Effects of alpha-adrenoceptor blockers on renal function and blood pressure adjustment in human hypertension. Leonetti G. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 6:53–9 (13 ref.)

Baroreflex control of renin release in spontaneously hypertensive rats after administration of felodipine. Nordlander M, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:53–6

Haemodynamic effects of an antihypertensive diuretic substance on the forearm circulation of patients with essential hypertension. Bouthier JA, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):221–4

Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. Doan-Wiggins L. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;5(3):495–508 (51 ref.)

Effects of intranasal administration of atrial natriuretic hormone on spontaneously hypertensive rats. Shionoiri H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Jun;34(3):443–8

Duration of action of bisoprolol after cessation of a 4 week treatment and its influence on pulse wave velocity and aortic diameter: a pilot study in hypertensive patients. Asmar R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl M:115–20

Exercise blood pressure and heart rate reduction 24 and 3 hours after drug intake in hypertensive patients following 4 weeks of treatment with bisoprolol and metoprolol: a randomized multicentre double-blind study (BISOMET). Haasis R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8 Suppl M:103–13

Converting enzyme inhibition and the common carotid circulation in older patients with sustained essential hypertension. Safar M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Mar;9 Suppl D:75–8

Effects of exercise training on plasma catecholamines and blood pressure in labile hypertensive subjects. Cléroux J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1987;56(5):550–4

Effect of controlled-release metoprolol on blood pressure and exercise heart rate in hypertension: a comparison with conventional tablets. Rydén L, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;33 Suppl:S33–7

Fetal aortic blood flow and echocardiographic findings in human pregnancy. Räsänen J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Feb;27(2):115–24

Cardiovascular effects of L-tyrosine in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Ekholm S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 3;143(1):27–34

Intracellular mechanisms of contraction in the hypertensive and normotensive rat aortas. Heaslip RJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 20;150(1–2):189–91

Thromboxane A2 and the development of hypertension in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Stier CT Jr, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 27;146(1):129–35

Endothelium-dependent relaxation in estrogen-treated spontaneously hypertensive rats. Williams SP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 12;145(2):205–7

Long-term depressor effects of noradrenaline and dopamine neurons transplanted into the third ventricle of the brain of salt-loaded hypertensive rats. Hashimoto R, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jun 15;44(6):495–7

Enhanced reactivity towards flunarizine in cerebrovascular bed of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Koźniewska E. **Experientia** 1988 Mar 15;44(3):221–2

Effects of propranolol and swim-training on blood pressure, plasma electrolytes, and vasopressin in spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rats. Ghaemmaghami F, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(2):115–24

Interrelationship between the kallikrein-kinin system and hypertension: a review. Sharma JN. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988; 19(2):177–87 (143 ref.)

Aging and the cardiovascular system. Rosenthal J. **Gerontology** 1987;33 Suppl 1:3–8

Angiotensin II-induced changes in cochlear blood flow and blood pressure in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Quirk WS, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 May; 33(2):129–35

Significant depletion of NPY in the innervation of the rat mesenteric, renal arteries and kidneys in experimentally (aorta coarctation) induced hypertension. Ballesta J, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(3):273–8

Cerebral circulation in chronic arterial hypertension. Baumbach GL, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):89–95 (68 ref.)

Contractile response of spontaneously hypertensive rat caudal artery to phorbol esters. Bendhack LM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I112–6

Arteriolar diameter and tissue oxygen tension during muscle contraction in hypertensive rats. Boegehold MA, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):184–91

Area postrema ablation and vascular reactivity in deoxycorticosterone-salt-treated rats. Bruner CA, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):668–73

High NaCl predisposes Dahl rats to cerebral infarction after middle cerebral artery occlusion. Coyle P. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):96–101

Supernormal contractility in primary hypertension without left ventricular hypertrophy. de Simone G, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May;11(5):457–63

Age, race, diagnosis, and sodium effects on the pressor response to infused norepinephrine. Dimsdale JE, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec;10(6):564–9

Do hypertensive patients have a different diurnal pattern of electrolyte excretion? Dyer AR, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct;10(4):417–24

Factors influencing blood pressure and heart rate variability in hypertensive humans. Floras JS, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3):273–81

Factors contributing to resistant hypertension. Cardiac considerations. Fouad-Tarazi FM. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar; 11(3 Pt 2):II84–7 (39 ref.)

The heart in hypertension: unresolved conceptual challenges. Special lecture. Frohlich ED. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I19–24 (80 ref.)

Pathophysiological role of cation transport and natriuretic factors in hypertension. Haddy FJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I101–7 (102 ref.)

Is there a relationship between ambulatory intra-arterial blood pressure and left ventricular function? Heber ME, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May;11(5):464–9

Long-term microvascular response to hydralazine in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hutchins PM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):74–9

The reproducibility of average ambulatory, home, and clinic pressures. James GD, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):545–9

Renal alpha 1-adrenergic receptor response coupling in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Jeffries WB, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):80–8

Impaired release of atrial natriuretic factor in NaCl-loaded spontaneously hypertensive rats. Jin HK, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):739–44

Hypertensive mechanisms associated with centrally administered aldosterone in dogs. Kageyama Y, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):750–3

Sodium responsiveness of central alpha 2-adrenergic receptors in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Koepke JP, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Apr;11(4):326–33

Role of the sympathetic nervous system in blood pressure maintenance and in the antihypertensive effects of calcium antagonists in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Lefèvre-Borg F, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Apr;11(4):360–70

Assessment of the permeability of the blood-retinal barrier in hypertensive rats. Lightman S, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct;10(4):390–5

The central pressor effect of bradykinin in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Lindsey CJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb; 11(2 Pt 2):I126–9

Endothelium-dependent responses in carotid and renal arteries of normotensive and hypertensive rats. Lüscher TF, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):573–8

Role of the nucleus ambiguus in the regulation of heart rate and arterial pressure. Machado BH, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):602–7

Effects of beta-blockade and exercise on cardiovascular and cognitive functioning. Madden DJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May;11(5):470–6

Pressor mechanisms linked obligatorily to spontaneous hypertension in the rat. Mills E, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May;11(5):427–32

Effect of 6-iodoamiloride in various models of experimental hypertension. Pamnani MB, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May; 11(5):445–51

Evaluation of the baroreceptor-heart rate reflex by 24-hour intra-arterial blood pressure monitoring in humans. Parati G, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):214–22

Cardiac hypertrophy in hypertension. Repolarization abnormalities elicited by rapid lowering of pressure. Pepi M, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):84–91

Blood pressure monitoring outside the office for the evaluation of patients with resistant hypertension. Pickering TG. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II96–100 (33 ref.)

Effect of nifedipine on renal function in patients with essential hypertension. Reams GP, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May; 11(5):452–6

Pressure-diuresis in volume-expanded rats. Cortical and medullary hemodynamics. Roman RJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):168–76

Renal cortical and papillary blood flow in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Roman RJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun; 11(6 Pt 2):657–63

Pressure-diuresis in volume-expanded rats. Tubular reabsorption in superficial and deep nephrons. Roman RJ. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):177–83

Functional versus structural changes of forearm vascular resistance in hypertension. Schulte KL, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Apr;11(4):320–5

Potentiation of sympathetic nerve responses to hypoxia in borderline hypertensive subjects. Somers VK, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):608–12

Endothelium-dependent and endothelium-independent vasodilation in resistance arteries from hypertensive rats. Tesfamariam B, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 May;11(5):440–4

Impaired control of vasopressin release in hypertensive subjects with cardiac hypertrophy. Trimarco B, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Dec;10(6):595–602

Improved myocardial efficiency in the working perfused heart of the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Tubau JF, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct;10(4):396–403

The patient with resistant hypertension. Cations, volume, and renal factors. Vidt DG. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):II76–83 (71 ref.)

Erythrocyte water, Na+-K+ cotransport, and forearm vascular function in humans. Weder AB, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):199–203

Cardiovascular response to acute stress in spontaneously hypertensive rats [letter] Yamamoto J. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5):550

Intraocular pressure and its postural response in patients of systemic hypertension. Kothari AS, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1986 Jan-Feb;34(1):25–8

Influence of cold challenge on finger skin temperature during long-term use of beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs in hypertensive patients. Wollersheim H, et al. **Int Angiol** 1987 Jul-Sep;6(3):307–11

Computerized home telemetry of maternal blood pressure in hypertensive pregnancy. Dalton KJ, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1987 Nov;21(3–4):175–87

Exaggerated systolic blood pressure response to exercise: a normal variant or a hyperdynamic phase of essential hypertension? Iskandrian AS, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Feb; 18(2):207–21

Ejection fraction response to upright exercise in hypertension: relation to loading conditions and to contractility. Melin JA, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 17(1):37–49

Nocturnal sleep and blood pressure in essential hypertension. Bixler EO, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 May;40(1–2):1–11

Long-term antihypertensive therapy with beta-blockers: submaximal exercise capacity and metabolic effects during exercise. van Baak MA, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Oct; 8(5):342–7

Contrast media-induced blood-brain barrier damage. Potentiation by hypertension. Harnish PP, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Jun;23(6):463–5

Isotonic and isometric exercise testing for hypertension [letter] Cantor A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;24(2):128–9

Electrophysiological analysis of motor control in patients with vascular hemichorea. Abbruzzese G, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug;8(4):357–62

Measurement of left atrial systolic time intervals in hypertensive patients using Doppler echocardiography: relation to fourth heart sound and left ventricular wall thickness. Abe H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Apr; 11(4):800–5

More lessons about essential hypertension from an experimental rat model [editorial] Frohlich ED. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Sep;12(3):737–8

Physiologic correlates of the heart rate response to upright isotonic exercise: relevance to rate-responsive pacemakers. McElroy PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):94–9

Systolic and diastolic flow abnormalities in elderly patients with hypertensive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Pearson AC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Oct;12(4):989–95

Reflex control of coronary vascular tone by cardiopulmonary receptors in humans. Trimarco B, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 May;11(5):944–52

Sodium sensitivity: a determinant of essential hypertension. Falkner B. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Feb;7(1):35–41 (44 ref.)

Effects of physical exercise for elderly patients with physical impairments. Thompson RF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Feb;36(2):130–5

UCLA geriatric grand rounds. Hypertension in the elderly [clinical conference] Tuck ML, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jul;36(7):630–43 (107 ref.)

Laboratory testing in a hypertension clinic: a reappraisal. Wood DR, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 Mar; 88(3):365–6, 369–70

Development of an animal model for investigating disparate myocardial effects of obesity and hypertension. Crandall DL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1094–7

Reductions in blood pressure after acute exercise by hypertensive rats. Overton JM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb;64(2):748–52

Coronary vasodilator reserve, capillarity, and mitochondria in trained hypertensive rats. Tomanek RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1179–85

Regional vascular responses to an acute stressor in spontaneously hypertensive and Wistar-Kyoto rats. Kirby RF, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug;20(2):185–8

Development of cardiac sympathetic and adrenal-medullary responses in borderline hypertensive rats. McCarty R, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Nov;21(1):43–9

Differential ontogeny of alpha 1-adrenergic and cholinergic receptor sites in the atria and ventricles of the inbred Dahl hypertension-sensitive (S/JR) and -resistant (R/JR) rat. McCaughran JA Jr, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Oct; 20(3):207–20

Balance among autonomic controls of heart rate in neonatal spontaneously hypertensive and borderline hypertensive rats. Tucker DC, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Feb;

22(1):11–21
Serotonin and preactivated platelets in essential hypertension. Bühler FR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 3:S32–4 (48 ref.)
Responsiveness to epinephrine in adult spontaneously hypertensive rat tail artery: preferential mediation by postjunctional alpha 2-adrenoceptors. de Moraes S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;11(4):473–7
Biosynthesis of catecholamines and sympathetic outflow in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) after chronic treatment with CE blocking agents. Dominiak P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S122–4
Hemodynamics in hypertension at rest and during exercise. Lund-Johansen P. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S1–5 (39 ref.)
Role of the central nervous system in human secondary hypertension. Mathias CJ. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S93–9 (37 ref.)
Interference with the autonomic nervous system by the converting enzyme inhibitor ramipril in conscious spontaneously hypertensive rats. Moursi M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S125–8
Renal hemodynamic effects of ketanserin therapy in essential hypertension. Ram CV, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987; 10 Suppl 3:S78–80
Presynaptic serotonin receptors and alpha-adrenoceptors on central serotoninergic and noradrenergic neurons of normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Schlicker E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 May; 11(5):518–28
Effects of reactive hyperemia and nifedipine on forearm vascular resistance in essential hypertension: evidence for functional abnormality. Schulte KL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 10:S134–5
Nifedipine does not blunt the aldosterone and cardiovascular response to angiotensin II and potassium infusion in hypertensive patients. Terzoli L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;11(3):317–20
Dissociation between heart rate and sympathetic nerve responses to baroreceptor activation in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Unger T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 12:S221–4
Therapeutic regression of vascular structure in essential hypertension: principles and benefits. Copenhagen, November 7th, 1986. Proceedings. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):311–76
Role of epinephrine in the development of essential hypertension. Cerasola G, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 3(4):670–80
Medium-term reproducibility of stress tests in borderline arterial hypertension. Giaconi S, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):654–60
In vivo studies of peripheral vascular structure in hypertensive patients. Hartling OJ. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):349–54
Structural regression of the vasculature during antihypertensive treatment. Jern S, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):355–9
Relationship between regression of cardiovascular hypertrophy and rate of redevelopment of hypertension. Korner PI, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):341–8
Anthropometric data, urinary sodium excretion, and isometric exercise in epidemiological study of arterial hypertension. Maiorano G, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):719–26
Clinical evaluation of an automatic blood-pressure monitoring device. Modesti PA, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):631–44
Plasma markers of endothelial cells and platelet activation following handgrip in normals and hypertensive patients. Musumeci V, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):487–99
Osler's Maneuver in outpatient veterans. Prochazka AV, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):554–8
Angiotensin II potentiates the vasoconstrictive effect of norepinephrine in normotensive and hypertensive man. Reams GP, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):610–6
Structural and functional modifications of peripheral large arteries in hypertensive patients. Safar ME, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3):360–7
Effects of arm position and support on blood-pressure readings. Waal-Manning HJ, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):624–30
Clinical validation of the accutracker, a novel ambulatory blood pressure monitor using R-wave gating for Korotkoff sounds. White WB, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 3(4):500–9
Hemodynamic effects of labetalol in young and older adult hypertensives. Buell JC, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 28(4):327–31
Effects of chronic antihypertensive treatment with ketanserin versus metoprolol on blood pressure and large arteries' compliance in humans: a cross-over double-blind study. De Luca N, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;28(4):332–8
Effects of celiprolol on systemic and forearm circulation in hypertensive patients: a double-blind cross-over study versus metoprolol. Trimarco B, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;27(8):593–600
High blood pressure is a major factor in progression of diabetic nephropathy. Parving HH, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Apr-Jun;2(2):92–5
Analysis of the T wave of the magnetocardiogram in patients with essential hypertension by means of isomagnetic and vector arrow maps. Nomura M, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Apr;21(2):174–82
Contribution of salt to arterial wall changes in DOCA hypertension in the rat. Cox RH. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct; 5(5):611–9
Haemodynamic response to magnesium administration in mineralocorticoid-salt and two-kidney, one clip renovascular hypertension. DiPette DJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):413–7
Vascular structure enhances regional resistance responses in mild essential hypertension. Egan B, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;6(1):41–8
Dietary sodium effects on cardiovascular and sympathetic neuroeffector functions as studied in various rat models. Folkow B, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):383–95 (105 ref.)
Adrenal regeneration hypertension in the rat. Foulkes R, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec;5(6):637–44 (90 ref.)
The cardiovascular responses to sequential inhibition of alpha-adrenoceptors, the renin-angiotensin system and vasopressin in rats with adrenal regeneration hypertension. Foulkes R, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;6(4):305–10
Attenuation by propranolol of exercise training effects in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ghaemmaghami F, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):445–9
Adverse effect of chronic alcohol ingestion on cardiac performance in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Jones JV, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):419–22
Increased platelet and vascular smooth muscle reactivity to low-dose adrenaline infusion in mild essential hypertension. Lande K, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Mar;6(3):219–25
Role of renal kallikrein in modulating the antihypertensive effect of a single oral dose of captopril in normal- and low-renin essential hypertensives. Madeddu P, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec;5(6):645–8
The renal antihypertensive effect of angiotensin I converting enzyme inhibitors. Matsukawa S, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec;5(6):705–10
Sex difference in pressor responsiveness to vasopressin and baroreflex function in DOC-salt hypertensive rats. Ouchi Y, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):381–7
Forearm haemodynamics in obese normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Raison JM, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;6(4):299–303
Renal haemodynamic studies in obesity hypertension. Reisin E, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Aug;5(4):397–400
Medial prefrontal cortical lesions and baroreceptor heart rate reflex sensitivity in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Verberne AJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Feb;6(2):123–7
Greater vasodilator responsiveness to atrial natriuretic peptide in low-renin essential hypertensives. Bolli P, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S55–8
Physiology of hypertension. Banerjee PK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;85(6):163–5
Calcemic response to parathyroid hormone in spontaneously hypertensive rats: role of calcitriol. Hsu CH, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Dec;110(6):682–9
Effect of shiitake (Lentinus edodes) and maitake (Grifola frondosa) mushrooms on blood pressure and plasma lipids of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Kabir Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;33(5):341–6
Reduced function of the stimulatory GTP-binding protein in beta adrenoceptor-adenylate cyclase system of femoral arteries isolated from spontaneously hypertensive rats. Asano M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug; 246(2):709–18
Effects of the novel dopamine beta-hydroxylase inhibitor SK&F 102698 on catecholamines and blood pressure in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Berkowitz BA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):850–7
Altered vascular beta adrenoceptor-mediated relaxation in deoxycorticosterone-salt hypertensive rats. Fujimoto S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):716–23
Endothelial regulation of cyclic GMP and vascular responses in hypertension. Shirasaki Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):53–8
Alpha-h-ANP injection in normals, low renin hypertension and primary aldosteronism. Mantero F, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):935–40
The baroreflex-mediated changes in plasma norepinephrine and heart rate in patients with essential hypertension. Ishizuka Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct;51(10):1165–73
Effects of calcium loading in DOCA-salt hypertensive rats. Kageyama Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Nov;51(11):1315–24
Intralymphocytic sodium and free calcium concentration in relation to salt sensitivity in patients with essential hypertension. Oshima T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct; 51(10):1184–90
Measurements of base blood pressure during sleep and its clinical significance in hypertensive patients. Tochikubo O, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct;51(10):1174–83
Mathematical evaluation of 24-hour blood-pressure variability in young, middle-aged and elderly hypertensive patients. Tochikubo O, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct; 51(10):1123–30
Effects of ouabain on adrenergic neurotransmission in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Tsuda K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Jan;52(1):53–9
Changes in blood pressure and plasma norepinephrine during sleep in essential hypertension. Umemura S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Nov;51(11):1250–6
Echocardiographic indexes of left ventricular contractility. Effect of load manipulation in arterial hypertension. de Simone G, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Mar;29(2):151–60
Determination of the hypertrophic site of the left ventricle by body surface mapping in patients with hypertension. Hoshi H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Nov;28(6):829–39
Does placebo lower blood pressure in hypertensive patients? A noninvasive chronobiological study. Portaluppi F, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1988 Mar;29(2):189–97
Changes in vascular responsiveness to vasoactive agents in the hindlimb of DOCA-salt hypertensive rats. Sogabe K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;44(4):502–5
Role of renal hemodynamics in the exaggerated natriuresis of essential hypertension. Coruzzi P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Apr;33(4):875–80
Doppler uteroplacental waveforms in pregnancy-induced hypertension: a re-appraisal [published erratum appears in Lancet 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):1008] Hanretty KP, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16;1(8590):850–2
Dippers and non-dippers [letter] O'Brien E, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):397
Hypertension in the puerperium [letter] Wilkes RG, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1089
The antihypertensive effect of ethylcholine aziridinium (AF64A), a cholinergic neurotoxin, in spontaneously hypertensive rats, following administration into the posterior hypothalamus. Eliash S, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(17):1669–74
Bile acids are able to reduce blood pressure by attenuating the vascular reactivity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Tominaga T, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(19):1861–8
Blood pressure and plasma renin activity after magnesium supplementation in the spontaneously hypertensive rat: a study during developing and established hypertension. Wolf JP, et al. **Magnesium** 1987;6(5):243–8
Non-invasive 24-hr monitoring of high blood pressure in climacteric outpatients. Villecco AS, et al. **Maturitas** 1987 Nov;9(3):267–74
The atrial natriuretic factor in hypertension. Genest J. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 May;63(5):514–6
Ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in adolescents: implications for definition and therapy of hypertension. Brenner JI. **Md Med J** 1986 Jan;35(1):12–3
Alcohol satiety, hypertension and the renin-angiotensin system. Grupp LA. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Sep;24(1):11–9
The extra-cellular-matrix in hypertension: the link between renal function, autoregulation and sodium metabolism, a review and hypothesis. Lloyd IJ. **Med Hypotheses** 1985 Oct;18(2):169–86 (84 ref.)
Pleural protein concentration and liquid volume in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Lai-Fook SJ, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1988 Jan;35(1):101–8
Evaluation of the dilator capacity of skin blood vessels of hypertensive patients by laser Doppler flowmetry. Orlandi C, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1988 Jan;35(1):21–6
"Salt-sensitive" essential hypertension in men. Is the sodium ion alone important? Kurtz TW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 22;317(17):1043–8
Adrenergic mechanisms during hypertension induced by sucrose and/or salt in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Gradin K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;337(1):47–52
Comparative analysis of cardiac function, geometry, energetics and coronary reserve in hypertensive heart disease. Strauer BE. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:76–86
Lasting effect of head down tilting on sympathetic tonus and blood pressure values in hypertensive subjects. Stoica E, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 1987 Jul-Sep; 25(3):137–43
Participation of GABAergic mechanisms in the hypotensive and bradycardic effects of clonidine: experimental study in conscious normotensive and hypertensive rats. Marmo E, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Oct;26(10):1525–8
Blood pressure development in SHR and WKY rats: effects of neonatal monosodium glutamate treatment and evidence for transient hypertension in WKY rats. Hambley JW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16;83(1–2):190–4
The importance of vagal afferents for the expression of exaggerated natriuresis in spontaneous hypertension. Kawamura H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 May; 29(5):589–93
Indirect blood pressure monitoring in the postpartum patient. Kirshon B, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;70(5):799–801
Circulatory congestion in obese hypertensive women: a subset of pulmonary edema in pregnancy. Mabie WC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct;72(4):553–8
Depressed endothelium-dependent relaxation in hypertension: relation to increased blood pressure and reversibility. Van de Voorde J, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 May;411(5):500–4
Effects of indomethacin on hormonal and blood pressure responses to captopril in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Säynävälammi P, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Sep; 61(3):195–8
Increase in body weight of spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) under prolonged behavioral stimulation. Niewiadomska G, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(5):681–4
Climatic effects on blood pressure in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Abdulla K, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1988 Jan;64(747):23–6
Diabetes, hypertension and other associated diseases. Runyan JW Jr. **Prim Care** 1988 Jun;15(2):251–76 (23 ref.)
Opiate receptors and the endorphin-mediated cardiovascular

effects of clonidine in rats: evidence for hypertension-induced mu-subtype to delta-subtype changes. Mosqueda-Garcia R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8637-41

Nonshivering thermogenesis and brown fat in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hayashi S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Sep;188(4):435-9

Molecular mechanisms underlying increased contractility to norepinephrine stimulation in SHR vascular smooth muscle. Bhalla RC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 245:277-88 (38 ref.)

Inhibition of PG synthesis by indomethacin does not influence the exercise induced stimulation of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in hypertensives treated with captopril. Novo S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:387-92

Thromboxane A2 does not play a role in the development or maintenance of hypertension in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Stegmeier K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:253-7

Baroreceptor stimulation alters pain sensation depending on tonic blood pressure. Elbert T, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 Jan;25(1):25-9

Heart rate acceleration and its relationship to total serum cholesterol, triglycerides, and blood pressure reactivity in men with mild hypertension. Jorgensen RS, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 Jan;25(1):39-44

Cardiac and metabolic activity in mild hypertensive and normotensive subjects. Sims J, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 Mar;25(2):172-8

Opioid dysfunction and risk for hypertension: naloxone and blood pressure responses during different types of stress. McCubbin JA, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Jan-Feb; 50(1):8-14

Plasma volume expansion in pregnancy hypertension. Allen DG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 7;73(9):518-21

Mechanisms of hypertension in pregnancy. Terragno NA, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;8(2):138-46 (66 ref.)

Hypertensive concentric left ventricular hypertrophy: when is ventricular ectopic activity increased? Lavie CJ Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun;81(6):696-700

Effects of aging and hypertension on endothelium-dependent vascular relaxation in rat carotid artery. Hongo K, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jul;19(7):892-7

In situ analysis of microvascular pericytes in hypertensive rat brains. Herman IM, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1988;20(1):1-12

Pressor response to vasopressin and norepinephrine in DOC-salt hypertensive and prehypertensive rats. Ouchi Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Feb;154(2):125-33

Exercise-induced hypertension in normotensive renal transplant recipients receiving cyclosporine A. Scott JP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4002

Brain peptides and blood pressure control. Ganten D, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:418-21

[Effect of arterial hypertension on the atrial portion of the electrocardiogram] Pelov R. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(5):56-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Clinical and hemodynamic characteristics of elderly hypertension with an analysis of 515 cases] Zhang TJ, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 15(6):338-40, 369 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes in the peripheral vascular circulation in patients with borderline hypertension] Blaha M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Aug;33(8):665-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The sympathetic nervous system and adrenergic receptors in essential hypertension. 2. A multidimensional linear regression model] Přikryl P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Sep; 33(9):729-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemodynamic effects of labetalol on the humeral artery of the hypertensive patient. A double-blind study versus placebo] Pithois-Merli I, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Jul-Sep;36(7):371-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Blood pressure variation] Balansard P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):999-1004 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early changes in the circulation of the humeral artery in borderline arterial hypertension] Bouthier JD, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):771-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Formation of disruptions of the internal elastica lamina, spontaneous and BAPN induced, in arteries of stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats] Coutard M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):783-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Should nocturnal arterial pressure be monitored in treated hypertensive patients?] Gosse P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):1011-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ambulatory blood pressure profiles of patients with permanent or occasional hypertension. Correlation with clinical data] Herpin D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun; 80(7):1141-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyperreactivity of the humeral artery to noradrenaline in essential hypertension patients] Laurent S, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):826-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Index of arterial and venous compliance and echocardiographic parameters in essential permanent arterial hypertension] Pannier B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):879-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The echocardiogram in arterial hypertension] Roudaut R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Sep;80(10):1487-95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prognostic value of the early determination of plasma volume in arterial hypertension during pregnancy] Vaillant F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987; 16(7):887-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sodium transport and renal hemodynamics in arterial hypertension of genetic origin: primary or secondary changes?] Barlassina C, et al. **Nephrologie** 1988;9(1):9-13 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hereditary resistance to salt-induced hypertension. What mechanisms?] Ben-Ishay D, et al. **Nephrologie** 1988; 9(1):15-20 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of renal hemodynamics in 2 types of arterial hypertension, essential and renovascular, in man. Physiopathological implications] London GM, et al. **Nephrologie** 1988;9(1):21-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intrarenal hemodynamics and arterial hypertension. Talk about it or not? (editorial)] Richet G. **Nephrologie** 1988; 9(1):1 **(Fre)**

[Adaptive reactions of the heart in arterial hypertension] Zamfirescu NR. **Physiologie** 1987 Oct-Dec;24(4):235-47 (95 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Arterial compliance or elasticity? (letter)] Meyerheine A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 20;17(6):283 **(Fre)**

[Hypertension in pregnancy] Beaufils M, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(5):459-61 **(Fre)**

[Prostaglandins in clinical practice] Falardeau P. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):72, 74-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Receptors for vasoactive peptides in experimental hypertension and cardiac insufficiency] Schiffrin EL, et al. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):133-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of different beta-receptor blockers on the respiratory function of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and arterial hypertension] Dorow P. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Dec;37(12):1370-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modification of resting and effort hemodynamics in essential arterial hypertension using antihypertensive agents] Wiechmann HW. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9; 112(41):1566-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood pressure under stress in hypertensive patients and sports] Franz IW. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Feb 29;106(6):107-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of adrenergic alpha- and beta-receptors in the pathogenesis of hypertension and heart disease] Brodde OE. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Jun;29(6):397-413 (136 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Hypertension and the heart] Strauer BE, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Apr;29(4):260-9 (56 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in essential hypertension] Distler A. **Med Klin** 1975 Apr 18; 70(16):691-7 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Computer-assisted assessment of the 24-hour blood pressure profile in essential and secondary hypertensive patients] Staschen CM, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 5;117(49):1946-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The renin-angiotensin system in hypertension and heart insufficiency: current aspects in the use of ACE inhibitors] Greminger P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jun 14;77(24):673-9 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New concepts in the pathogenesis of primary hypertension] Distler A. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:223-30 (4 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Variation in nocturnal blood pressure behavior in stage III (WHO) hypertension--a case report] Quietzsch D, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Dec 15;42(24):707-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of the kidney in the pathogenesis of hypertension] Kramer HJ. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Mar;77(3):139-44 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Local anesthesia and hypertension] Meyer FU. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1987;75(8):799-803 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rheologic studies in intrauterine retardation and pregnancy-induced hypertension] Voigt T, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(17):1053-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diabetes mellitus in advanced age. 7. Kidney function and behavior of blood pressure in long-term diabetic patients in the Newbrandenburg district] Zimmermann K, et al. **ZFA** 1987 Nov-Dec;42(6):337-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plasma renin activity, levels of catecholamines and aldosterone in essential arterial hypertension treated with ACE inhibitors. Base values and values after stress] Melloni GF, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Nov 30; 63(11):1019-26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypertrophy and left ventricular function in essential arterial hypertension] de Simone G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Apr; 33(4):369-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Atrial natriuretic peptides and essential arterial hypertension: considerations on present knowledge and possible trends in research] Peruzzi G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Feb; 33(2):127-37 (133 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Behavior of arterial pressure during sports activity: track running] Palatini P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Aug; 17(8):680-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypertrophy and left ventricular function following angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in hypertensive patients. Echocardiographic analysis] Sarica G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Nov;35(11):621-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Platelet aggregation in whole blood with the impedance method in subjects with non-complicated essential arterial hypertension] Craveri A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jun; 79(6):441-6 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Regulation of coronary circulation in patients with hypertensive cardiopathy: role of ventricular mechanoreceptors] De Luca N, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Dec 15;78(23):1731-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study of the correlation between severity of hypertension and the left ventricular mass and left ventricular functions] Kakinoki S. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 May;63(3):448-57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Differences in hemodynamic responses to dynamic exercise between borderline and sustained hypertension] Shimizu M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Jun;17(2):285-99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of left ventricular diastolic function during the cold pressor test (CPT) in normal subjects and patients with hypertension] Tatsukawa H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 May;25(5):405-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Booster pump function of the left atrium in hypertensive patients] Arita T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Aug; 35(8):879-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Platelet function in patients with essential hypertension] Gomi T. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug;29(8):1039-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood pressure and renal responses to synthetic rat atrial natriuretic factor (ANF) in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR)] Kohzuki M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug;29(8):1029-38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of the action of angiotensin II on the sympathetic nervous system in blood pressure regulation: investigated with I-sarcosine, 8-isoleucine angiotensin II in essential hypertension] Mohara O, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Jun;29(6):713-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical study on the role of serum lipoperoxides in development of arteriosclerosis in essential hypertension] Yabe R, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct; 29(10):1235-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Increased sympatho-adrenomedullary activity in young patients with borderline hypertension: hyperresponses to isometric stress and glucagon injection] Ito Y, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct 20;63(10):1267-77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of humoral factors, cardiac function and vascular response in elderly hypertensives] Kokubu T, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;24(3):246-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The aging changes in hemodynamics and cardiac function in essential hypertension] Muramatsu J, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;25(2):130-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of calcium antagonists on hemodynamic responses to upright posture and isometric exercise in elderly hypertensives] Suzuki T, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;25(2):160-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of echocardiographic examinations for the evaluation of anatomical and functional state of the left ventricle in patients with arterial hypertension] Brzeźniak R. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1987;33:155-75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemodynamic disorders in borderline arterial hypertension] Dubiel JP, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(7):568-72 (51 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular function in patients with primary arterial hypertension] Trojnar R, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 May 15;40(10):649-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Arterial hypertension in the elderly patient] Ferreira Filho SR, et al. **AMB** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(7-8):147-8 **(Por)**

[Arterial hypertension and diabetes mellitus] Kohlmann Júnior O. **AMB** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(7-8):144-6 **(Por)**

[Hemodynamic bases of arterial hypertension] Oigman W. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Nov;49(5):303-8 **(Por)**

[128 cases of borderline arterial hypertension in children and adolescents] Brumariu O, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan-Mar;91(1):29-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Significance of hypertension risk factors standard values in workers employed at the ROM Research and Design Institute in Iasi, based on analysis of the information present in the socio-medical data bank of the unit] Hurjui J, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan-Mar; 91(1):35-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Observations on 128 cases of borderline arterial hypertension in children and adolescents] Brumariu O, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 1987 Oct-Dec; 36(4):345-9 **(Rum)**

[Characteristics of microcirculation in pregnant women with hypertension] Fedotova MA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):23-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Status of the "dead point" of blood flow in anastomoses of superficial cerebral arteries as affected by an acute increase of blood pressure] Gannushkina IV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;104(11):548-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correction of arterial pressure in rats with hereditary hypertension by altering catecholamine metabolism in early

ontogeny] Naumenko EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):464–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ca2+–dependent K+ transport in erythrocytes of hypertensive rats] Gusev GP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987 Nov–Dec;297(1):244–7 **(Rus)**

[Effects of the local action of heat] Aliev KhM, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):1037–9 **(Rus)**

[Autoregulation of the cerebral blood flow in normo– and hypertensive rats under beta–adrenoreceptor blockade] Gaevyi MD, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 May;74(5):687–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic reactions in response to the intracerebral administration of angiotensin II to alert normotensive and hypertensive rats] Medvedev OS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Sep;73(9):1204–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Baroreflex mechanisms of the regulation of blood circulation in hypertension] Almazov VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug; 27(8):101–7 (61 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Microcirculatory disorders in hypertension and coronary arteriosclerosis and their pharmacological correction] Atroshchenko ES. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):119–22 (68 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Electrovectorcardiographic characteristics of shifting repolarization phase curves in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and ischemic heart disease with arterial hypertension] Davydova IA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr; 28(4):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Integral assessment of cerebral hemodynamics normally, at a borderline level of arterial pressure and in arterial hypertension] Gundarova IA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan; 28(1):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diastolic relaxation and left ventricular blood filling in patients with hypertension] Gurgenian SV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myocardial function and left ventricular hypertrophy in patients with primary hyperaldosteronism and low–renin hypertension] Iurenev AP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug; 27(8):24–6 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics and pharmacologic prevention of cardiovascular system reactions in blood donors with borderline arterial hypertension] Krulov AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):83–4 **(Rus)**

[Circadian rhythms of blood circulation indices in patients with arterial hypertension patients] Lukutina LV. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indices of the body's neurohumoral activity and hemodynamic types in hypertension] Maĭstrakh EV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional activity of the adrenal glands and the hormone–protein interactions in patients with hypertension with a complicated course] Nadol'nik LI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the indicators of central hemodynamics in patients with hypertension after dynamic and isometric loads (data of radionuclide ventriculography)] Nikolaeva LF, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):82–3 **(Rus)**

[Local and reflex reactions of the blood vessels of the skin and muscles in persons with various forms of hypertension] Orlov VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):84–7 **(Rus)**

[Functional changes of myocardial contraction and relaxation in hypertension patients as affected by reflexotherapy] Radzievskiĭ SA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelation of the rheological properties of the blood and the state of central hemodynamics in patients with a stable form of hypertension] Redchits EG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 May;28(5):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelations of pulmonary and systemic hemodynamics in hypertension] Temirov AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug; 27(8):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional status of the cardiovascular system in young persons with moderate arterial hypertension] Tikhomirova LM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional activity of the hypophysis and gonads in women with hypertension] Vorontsov VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):73–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sympathetic–adrenal system and myocardial hypertrophy in patients with hypertension] Amirbegishvili TV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):52–4 **(Rus)**

[Doubtful research results in borderline hypertension] Glezer GA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):127 **(Rus)**

[Psychoemotional tests in patients with hypertension during moderate restriction of the use of salt] Liusov VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics of pulmonary circulation in hypertension based on data from radionuclide studies] Oganesian NM, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;33(4):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Macro– and microcirculatory reactions of the cerebral vascular system in intracranial hypertension] Krasil'nikov VG. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physical work capacity of patients with initial signs of insufficient cerebral blood supply] Smirnov VE, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):69–70 **(Rus)**

[Effect of an adipose and an adipose–free body weight on central and regional hemodynamics in men of working age without arterial hypertension] Aleksenko AS. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cerebral circulatory characteristics in arterial hypertension] Britov AN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Several homeostatic renal functions in hypertensive and nephrotic syndromes of chronic functionally compensated glomerulonephritis] Brodskiĭ MA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(8):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathophysiological features of arterial hypertension in chronic nephritis] Kutyrina IM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(11):75–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Kidney as one of the target organs in hypertensive disease] Nekrasova AA. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):143–6 **(Rus)**

[Causes of increased vulnerability of areas of adjacent cerebral blood supply in an acute elevation of the arterial pressure] Gannushkina IV, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(2):51–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Computer evaluation of the indicators of the blood circulation system in patients with ischemic heart disease associated with hypertension] Denisiuk VI. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood microcirculatory function of older patients with initial and pronounced forms of circulatory encephalopathy] Grachev ID. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Mar;(3):65–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[External respiratory function in patients with hypertension] Katiukhin VI. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic indices in women with hypertension] Kovalenko VN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Echocardiographic data in different forms of hypertension] Kriukov NN. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclic nucleotides and hemodynamic indicators in patients with hypertension] Orynchak MA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic characteristics of patients with hypertension complicated by heart failure] Orynchak MA. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microcirculatory characteristics during aging and in arterial hypertension (a review of the literature)] Sarkisov KG, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):14–7 (42 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of central hemodynamics in patients with hypertension treated in the biotron] Zozulia IS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Oct;(10):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical characteristics of the macro– and microcirculation of patients with initial disordered–circulatory arteriosclerotic and hypertensive encephalopathy at different ages] Man'kovskiĭ NB, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(1):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical characteristics of craniocerebral injury in patients with arterial hypertension] Pedachenko EG. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(5):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional heart capacity in relation to risk factors] Cerič B, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1987 Mar;38(1):9–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Arterial hypertension and functional heart capacity] Cerič B, et al. **Ljec Vjesn** 1987 Nov–Dec;109(11–12):421–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Evaluation of autonomic excitability in juvenile hypertensive patients using the diving reflex] Javorka K, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Sep;88(3):309–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Rheocardiography with emphasis on parameters of systole] Plevová N, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Jan;89(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[The P wave in systemic arterial hypertension. Comparison with the echocardiogram and apexcardiogram] González Pliego JA, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1988 Mar–Apr; 58(2):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Dynamic behavior of arterial pressure during exertion. Effects of treatment with 2 different calcium blockers: nifedipine and verapamil] González Juanatey JR, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 23;90(16):651–5 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Water intake induced by isoprenaline in 2 models of experimental hypertension in rats] Vargas F, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):395–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiology in elderly patients] Noguera H. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Jun;115(6):571–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A non–invasive 24–hour registration of blood pressure improves the care of patients with hypertension] Ostergren J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 8;85(23):2094, 2097–8 **(Swe)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Risk factors and prevention of arterial hypertension and atherosclerosis. 4th Cardiology Symposium. Brussels, November 7th, 1987. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;29:1–154

Socio–economic aspects of screening and prevention of arterial hypertension and arteriosclerosis. Holland WW. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;29:151–4

Controlling hypertension [letter] Fox CE. **Ala Med** 1987 Aug; 57(2):15–6

Problems with intervention trials in hypertension. Boissel JP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):1018–29

What are we trying to prevent by controlling hypertension? Oliver MF. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):1011–3

Review of primary prevention trials. Rose G. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 2):1013–7

Primary prevention in patients with hypertension: comments on the clinical implications of the MAPHY Study. Metoprolol Atherosclerosis Prevention in Hypertensives Study. Wikstrand J. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 2):338–47

Weight reduction for control of systemic hypertension. Vertes V. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 30;60(12):48G–54G (45 ref.)

Ten–year results of hypertension care in the community. Follow–up of the North Karelia hypertension control program. Nissinen A, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar; 127(3):488–99

Prevention of hypertension is associated with reduced susceptibility to histamine–induced arrhythmias in SHR. Cameron JS, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):34S–37S

The use of labetalol for attenuation of the hyperteusive response to endotracheal intubation in preeclampsia. Ramanathan J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep; 159(3):650–4

Hypertension control in a rural southern community: medical care process and dropping out. Ballard DJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):133–9

The Edgecombe County High Blood Pressure Control Program: the process of medical care and blood pressure control. Ballard DJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Sep–Oct; 2(5):278–84

Hypertension—unexpected research results and program redirection. Bohnstedt M, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):200–5

The use of volunteers in mass screening for high blood pressure. Elder JP, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Sep–Oct; 2(5):268–72

The effect of ketanserin on blood pressure and platelets during cardiopulmonary bypass. Lichtenthal PR, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov;66(11):1151–4

Postoperative effects of intrathecal morphine in coronary artery bypass surgery. Vanstrum GS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Mar;67(3):261–7

Blood pressure control and levels of gamma–glutamyl transferase [letter] Henningsen NC. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1230

Effects of interventions on community awareness and treatment of hypertension: results of a WHO study. Ambrosio GB, et al. **Bull WHO** 1988;66(1):107–13

Effect of preoperative renin–angiotensin system blockade on hypertension following coronary surgery. Colson P, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1156–8

Primary prevention of hypertension by sodium restriction. Liu LS, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Nov;100(11):899–902

Activities for prevention and control of cardiovascular diseases in China. Wu YK. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Jun; 100(6):454–5

Implications of genetic research for control measures. Rose G. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;130:247–56

Glomerular and vascular lesions in DOCA–salt hypertension: the role of anticoagulation. Hewitson T, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(4):649–66

Medical efficacy of a cooperative prevention programme of arterial hypertension. Britov AN, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1988; 30(2):97–104

Ketanserin and the cardiovascular response to intubation: a preliminary report. Murray WB, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1987 Nov;4(6):401–9

Inhibition of hypertension and salt intake by oral taurine treatment in hypertensive rats. Abe M, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct;10(4):383–9

The effect of a community hypertension control program. Macías I, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I194–7

Antihypertensive effects of an aromatase inhibitor in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Melby JC, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5):484–7

Attenuation of fructose–induced hypertension in rats by exercise training. Reaven GM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):129–32

Consequences of worksite hypertension screening. Changes in absenteeism. Rudd P, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct; 10(4):425–36

The effect of relaxing exercise "shavasan".Bose S, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 May;35(5):365–6

Cardiovascular risk in parents of children with elevated blood pressure. "Heart Smart"—family health promotionJohnson CC, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):559–66

Chronic treatment with L–5–hydroxytryptophan prevents the development of DOCA–salt–induced hypertension in rats. Fregly MJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):621–8

Thymectomy delays the development of hypertension in Okamoto spontaneously hypertensive rats. Khraibi AA, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):537–41

Beta–blockers versus diuretics in hypertensive men: main results from the HAPPHY trial. Wilhelmsen L, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):561–72

Effects of sulphur amino acids on the development of hypertension and atherosclerosis in stroke–prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Horie R, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S223–5

The yield from work site cardiovascular risk reduction. Leviton LC. **J Occup Med** 1987 Dec;29(12):931–6 (29 ref.)

Prophylactic effect of aerobic fitness on cardiovascular arousal among individuals with a family history of

hypertension. Holmes DS, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1987; 31(5):601–5
Selling screening [letter] Hart JT. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun; 81(6):370
Early identification of risk factors in children to reduce hypertension. Walker SS. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 May; 81(5):315
Quantification of blood pressure tracking of children by tracking index: the Shimane Heart Study. Nishio T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Dec;51(12):1404–8
Self-measurement of blood pressure [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):377–8
Screening for hypertension in childhood [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):918–9
Low-dose aspirin in pregnancy [letter] Elder MG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):410
Effective control of hypertension. Cooper ES. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jul;63(7):732–5
The role of exercise in blood pressure control. Fedder DO. **Md Med J** 1987 Oct;36(10):825–6
A new national approach to lowering blood cholesterol. Sherwin R, et al. **Md Med J** 1988 May;37(5):391–3
Using the emergency department as a screening site for high blood pressure. A method for improving hypertension detection and appropriate referral [published erratum appears in Med Care 1987 Oct;25(10):1018] Mamon J, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Aug;25(8):770–80
Reduction of hypertension-associated heart disease and stroke among black Americans: past experience and new perspectives on targeting resources. Savage DD, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 2:297–321
The effects of dietary sodium and moderate exercise on sodium-induced hypertension. Davis JM. **Milit Med** 1987 Dec;152(12):646–8
Prevention and control of hypertension in New Zealand: a reappraisal. Beaglehole R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27; 101(850):480–3
Control of hypertension [letter] Simpson FO. **N Z Med J** 1988 Sep 14;101(853):581–2
Comparative studies in hypertension under different continental conditions. Günther KH, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47 Suppl 1:125–7
Magnesium prevents acute hypercalcemic hypertension. Zawada ET Jr, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(2):109–14
Hypertension Control Program of the Negev: evaluation after two years of intervention. Paran E, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 Mar;17(2):194–200
Type-A behavior and calcium consumption by college students. Mohan PJ. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):161–2
The control of hypertension in persons with diabetes: a public health approach. Bild D, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep-Oct;102(5):522–9
[A pilot study on hypertension control in the community] Kq YC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 May;1(5):274–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The effect of the Danish Heart Society's blood pressure campaign in 1985 evaluated in general practice] Stauning JA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 21;149(52):3574–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Prevalence, case finding and treatment of hypertension in Lelystad (1982–1984); is the 'rule of halves' still applicable?] van Duijn HJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 22; 131(34):1497 **(Dut)**
[Blood pressure measurements within the scope of mass pediatric screening at the time of the 2d-school admission examination and in the 3d grade as a contribution to the assessment of health status] Vollmann D, et al. **Arztl Jugendkd** 1987;78(2):118–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mild hypertension. What have the extensive intervention studies accomplished?] Bock KD, et al. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 1987 Sep 1;39(5):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recommendations for nutrition in high blood pressure. The German League for the Prevention of Hypertension] **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1988 Apr;11(4):142–6 **(Ger)**
[Community control of arterial pressure in industry: the Necchi project for the control of hypertension in the workplace] Fogari R, et al. **Med Lav** 1987 Jul-Aug; 78(4):301–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A surgical experience of the aortic arch denervation for prevention of the postcoarctectomy paradoxical hypertension] Yoshii S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun; 41(7):557–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Prospective epidemiologic study of arterial hypertension in an organized population of Novosibirsk] Dmitriev AM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Achievements and prospects in the prevention and treatment of hypertension] Gogin EE. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep; 65(9):9–17 (14 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Mass screening of patients with hypertension in a district hospital] Kolbasnikov SV. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):56–7 **(Rus)**
[Borderline arterial hypertension in a structural male population] Libenzon RT, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988; (5):56–8 **(Rus)**
[Results of using acupuncture and therapeutic physical exercise for preventing the development of arterial hypertension in persons with borderline arterial pressure] Dovgiallo OG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role of nutrition in the prophylaxis, development and treatment of hypertensive disease] Miroshnichenkko EN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):97–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Prophylaxis and treatment of hypertensive disease (review of the literature)] Nazarenko VR, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jan;(1):50–4 (58 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Control of hypertension in a rural environment: 18-month follow-up (the CRONICAT program)] Fornells Vallés JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 10;89(11):450–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Arterial pressure in childhood. The Torrejón de Ardoz study (Madrid) (corrected and republished article originally printed in Rev Clin Esp 1987 Jan;180(1):12–9)] Gabriel Sánchez R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Jul-Aug;181(3):123–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

State versus action oriented thinking and behaviour after failure and prevalence of coping strategies in hypertensives. Wiedemann R, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1988 Jun; 30(2):125
Ambulatory blood pressure monitoring and cardiovascular reactivity testing for the evaluation of the role of psychosocial factors and prognosis in hypertensive patients. Pickering TG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):665–72 (47 ref.)
Psychological factors in hypertension: an overview. Shapiro AP. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):632–7 (16 ref.)
Self-reported stressors and hypertension: evidence of an inverse association. Winkleby MA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jan;127(1):124–34 (54 ref.)
Importance of well-being to hypertensive patients. Bulpitt CJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):40–6 (46 ref.)
Effects of labeling and treatment of hypertension on perceived health. Harlan LC, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Sep-Oct;2(5):256–61
Stress and cardiovascular disease: mechanisms and measurement. Eliot RS. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(2):88–95
Labeling of participants in high blood pressure screening programs. Implications for blood cholesterol screenings. Lefebvre RC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep; 148(9):1993–7 (23 ref.)
Open field and elevated plus-maze: a behavioural comparison between spontaneously hypertensive (SHR) and Wistar-Kyoto (WKY) rats and the effects of chlordiazepoxide. Gentsch C, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Aug;25(2):101–7
Open-field behaviour and blood pressure in spontaneously hypertensive rats. van den Buuse M, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(4):667–84
Psychological correlates of different arterial pressure levels (according to data from population screening). Rozhanets RV, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1987;29(5):351–9
Quality of life and hypertension. Jern S. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Dec;34 Suppl 1:1–3
Work absenteeism and well-being in patients treated for hypertension. Råstam L, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Sep; 8(9):1024–31
Behavioral predictors of blood pressure variation in hypertensives and normotensives. Crowther JH, et al. **Health Psychol** 1987;6(6):569–79
Influence of perceived level of stress upon ambulatory blood pressure, heart rate, and respiratory frequency. Langewitz W, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):743–8
Applied psychophysiology in hypertension. Langewitz W, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):381–8
Repression, hostility, and autonomic recovery from a laboratory stressor. Linden W, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):567–78
Psychological aspects of catecholamine response patterns to pain and mental stress in essential hypertensive patients and controls. Netter P. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):727–42
Behaviors of treated hypertensive patients and patient demographic characteristics. Tschann JM, et al. **J Community Health** 1988 Spring;13(1):19–32
Psychosocial stress induces high blood pressure in a population of mammals on a low-salt diet. Henry JP, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Feb;6(2):139–44
Using a questionnaire to ascertain hypertensive patients' knowledge. Howard JP, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1988 Jul; 86(7):362–7
Emotional and familial determinants of elevated blood pressure in black and white adolescent females. Johnson EH, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1987;31(6):731–41
Taste sensitivity for sodium chloride in hypotensive, normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Zumkley H, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:132–4
Locomotor hyperactivity in hypertensive rats. Tsai CF, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(1):27–34
The relation of essential hypertension to feelings of anxiety, depression and anger. Boutelle RC, et al. **Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;50(3):206–17
Behavioral and physiological detection of classically-conditioned blood pressure reduction. Spencer DG Jr, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(1):25–8
The stress interview as a tool for examining physiological reactivity. Dimsdale JE, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;50(1):64–71
"John Henryism" and blood pressure in a Dutch population. Duijkers TJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Jul-Aug; 50(4):353–9
Relationship of resting blood pressure and heart rate to experienced anger and expressed anger. Goldstein HS, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Jul-Aug;50(4):321–9
Stress, salt and hypertension. Henry JP. **Soc Sci Med** 1988; 26(3):293–302 (65 ref.)
[Emotion, reaction and action: passage and impasse of hypertension] Consoli S. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 May;80 Spec No:29–33 **(Fre)**
[A multifactorial evaluation scale of psychosocial changes in patients with hypertension] Zaĭtsev VP, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):81–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Psychological characteristics related to arterial hypertension and smoking (data of a population study)] Rozhanets RV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):37–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
["Inner picture of the disease" in persons with borderline arterial hypertension and in patients with hypertension] Tsikulin AE. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Psychoemotional tests in cardiovascular diseases] Zharov EI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;66(1):36–9 **(Rus)**
[Personality profile in essential arterial hypertension] Hernández Martínez J, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1988 Mar-Apr;16(2):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Value of intravenous urography in detection and diagnosis of hypertension. Rashid HU, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1987 Jun;13(1):43–7
[Initial experience using dynamic computerized tomography in the evaluation of the morphology and function of the kidneys in various forms of symptomatic arterial hypertension] Pogrebnaia GN. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1987;10(2):116–7 **(Rus)**
[Cardiometric indices in hypertension patients] Komissarov VA. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Alterations in myocardial thallium-201 distribution in patients with chronic systemic hypertension undergoing single-photon emission computed tomography. DePuey EG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):234–8
Exercise-induced renal dysfunction studied by 99mTc-DTPA in hypertensives and normotensive controls. Mizuiri S, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1986;1(2):83–90
Evaluation of renal first pass blood flow with a functional image technique in hypertensive patients. Ishibashi M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(1):25–7
[A comparison of the diagnostic reliability of the results of isotopic and routine clearance studies in essential and symptomatic hypertension] Koĭchev A, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(1):44–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Radioisotope liver function studies of hypertension patients] Fesenko IP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

[Use of walking and sauna therapy in the rehabilitation of hypertensive patients with ischemic heart disease following aortocoronary venous bypass operation with special reference to hemodynamics] Winterfeld HJ, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Mar;77(3):190–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Medical and social rehabilitation of patients with uncomplicated hypertension at a polyclinic] Pavlov AA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;65(11):94–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Attitude of community physicians and patients with hypertension toward implementation of rehabilitation measures in ambulatory clinics] Volkov VS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of hypertensive intracerebral haematoma by CT-guided stereotactic surgery. Amano K, et al. **Acta Neurochir [Suppl] (Wien)** 1987;39:41–4
Effect of hypertension on small-vessel healing after microvascular anastomosis. Dernbach PD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov;67(5):706–9
[Value of determining Na+-Li+ countertransport for predicting effectiveness of the surgical treatment of patients with arterial hypertension] Eliseev AO, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1987;10(2):118–20 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Behavioral vs beta-blocker therapy in patients with primary hypertension: effects on blood pressure, left ventricular function and mass, and the pressor surge of social stress anger. Lee DD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):637–44
Stress management in the treatment of hypertension. Weiss SM. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 2):645–9 (22 ref.)
A symposium: new approaches to cardiovascular therapy. March 5–8, 1987, Palm Beach, Florida. Proceedings. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 30;60(12):1G–93G
Nonpharmacologic approaches to the treatment of systemic hypertension. Frohlich ED. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 30; 60(12):43G–47G (78 ref.)
Treatment of systemic hypertension. MacGregor GA. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 18;60(9):9E–12E
A comparison of compliance techniques on the control of

high blood pressure. Binstock ML, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):192S–194S

Current controversies in the treatment of hypertension. Breckenridge A. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan 29;84(1B):36–9 (22 ref.)

An appointment reminder system's effect on reducing the number of hypertension patients who drop out from care. Cummings KM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Sep–Oct; 1(5):54–60

Medical school education in hypertension management: a national survey. Moser M, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Sep–Oct;1(5):12–7

Advances in controlling hypertension in low-income patients. Vallbona C, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 Nov–Dec; 1(6):52–7

Awareness, use, and impact of the 1984 Joint National Committee consensus report on high blood pressure. Hill MN, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep;78(9):1190–4

More exercise for the hypertensives? Länsimies E. **Ann Clin Res** 1988;20(1–2):75–6

Hypertension, exercise, and beta-adrenergic blockade. Ades PA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):629–34

Maximally reducing cardiovascular risk in the treatment of hypertension. Kaplan NM. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 1; 109(1):36–40 (33 ref.)

The 1988 report of the Joint National Committee on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 May;148(5):1023–38

Continuity of care in hypertension. An important correlate of blood pressure control among aware hypertensives. McClellan WM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar; 148(3):525–8

Are the days of the sphygmomanometer past? [editorial] Tifft CP. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):518–9

Three studies on the relation of process to outcome in the treatment of essential hypertension with relaxation and thermal biofeedback. Wittrock DA, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1988;26(1):53–66

Response to the challenge: effective treatment of the elderly through thermal biofeedback combined with progression relaxation. Abrahamson CF. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 1987 Jun;12(2):121–5

Evaluation of a minimal-therapist-contact thermal biofeedback treatment program for essential hypertension. Blanchard EB, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 1987 Jun; 12(2):93–103

A controlled comparison of thermal biofeedback and relaxation training in the treatment of essential hypertension: III. Psychological changes accompanying treatment. Blanchard EB, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 1987 Sep;12(3):227–40

Maintenance of relaxation-induced blood pressure reductions: the importance of continued relaxation practice. Hoelscher TJ. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 1987 Mar;12(1):3–12

Paranormal healing and hypertension. Beutler JJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1491–4

Can general practitioners use training in relaxation and management of stress to reduce mild hypertension? Patel C, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 2;296(6614):21–4

Long-term results of surgical repair of coarctation of the aorta--evaluation by exercise test. Katz G, et al. **Cardiology** 1987;74(6):465–73

An extravascular hydraulic system to control blood pressure by a feedback regulation of the venous return. Sideris DA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 May;21(5):337–41

Therapeutic implications of sodium abnormalities in hypertension. Ruedy J. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov; 10(6):592–6 (54 ref.)

The treatment of mild hypertension. **Drug Ther Bull** 1988 Jan 25;26(2):5–8 (18 ref.)

Is hypertension treated adequately? Hansson L, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:1–6

Hypertension in the emergency department. Jackson RE. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1988 May;6(2):173–96 (122 ref.)

Non-pharmacological antihypertensive therapy. Swales JD. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9 Suppl G:45–52 (64 ref.)

Treating hypertension in the elderly in Hawaii. Petrovitch H, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1988 Jan;47(1):10–1, 14–7, 20

A controlled comparison of thermal biofeedback and relaxation training in the treatment of essential hypertension: II. Effects on cardiovascular reactivity. Blanchard EB, et al. **Health Psychol** 1988;7(1):19–33

Feasibility and effectiveness of school-based relaxation in lowering blood pressure. Ewart CK, et al. **Health Psychol** 1987;6(5):399–416

Review of salt restriction and the response to antihypertensive drugs. Satellite symposium on calcium antagonists. Luft FC, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I229–32 (39 ref.)

Hypertensive emergencies. Mehta KP. **Indian Pediatr** 1986 Oct;23 Suppl:99–101

Control of blood pressure on CAPD. Mactier RA, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Jul;10(4):216–8

Special management techniques for hypertension in blacks. Saunders E. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):114S–119S

Nonpharmacologic therapy of hypertension in blacks. Shapiro AP. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):99S–107S

Effects of education and relaxation training with essential hypertension patients. LaGrone R, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 Mar;44(2):271–6

Treatment of severe uncomplicated hypertension [letter] Jackson RH. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jul–Aug;3(4):416

Effects of a low-sodium diet on antihypertensive and natriuretic responses to acute administration of nifedipine. Leonetti G, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(4):S57–60

Hypertension in pregnancy. Rubin PC. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S57–60 (25 ref.)

Primary and secondary prevention. Wilhelmsen L. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S79–82

Non-drug therapy in systemic hypertension. Mansharamani GG, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;85(6):172, 181

The management of hypertensive disease: a review of spinal manipulation and the efficacy of conservative therapeusis [letter] Gomer GK. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1987 Dec; 10(6):334–5

Characterization of the functional antagonism and antihypertensive activity displayed by a monoclonal antibody to angiotensin II. Reilly TM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):160–5

Stress management for essential hypertension: comparison with a minimally effective treatment, predictors of response to treatment, and effects on reactivity. Zurawski RM, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1987;31(4):453–62

Weight reduction in the management of hypertension [letter] Cohen MD, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Feb;37(295):83

Effect of Qigong therapy on plasma 18-OH-DOC level in hypertensives. Kuang AK, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Sep;7(3):169–70

Effect of acupuncture at neiguan (P 6) and hegu (LI 4) on the rheoencephalogram (REG) in patients with hypertension and early cerebroarteriosclerosis. Wang WZ, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Dec;7(4):238–42

Dietary sodium restriction as adjunctive treatment of hypertension. Weinberger MH, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 6; 259(17):2561–5

Symposium: Treatment of hypertension with mechanical devices. Moulopoulos S, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:223–31

Improving adherence to treatment regimens. Fedder DO. **Md Med J** 1988 May;37(5):354–6

Diabetes mellitus and hypertension: public health perspective. Levine DM. **Md Med J** 1988 May;37(5):346–8

Influence of exercise and quiet rest on state anxiety and blood pressure. Raglin JS, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):456–63

Limitations of the treatment of hypertension [letter] Bonita R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 25;100(836):724

Trends in hospital bed use by patients with hypertension [letter] Millar JA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):21

Limitations of the treatment of hypertension [letter] Simpson LO. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jan 27;101(838):19

The place of exercise in the long-term treatment of hypertension. Jennings G, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:30–3

Treatment of high blood pressure in overweight patients. MacMahon S, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:8–12

Obesity and hypertension. Ramsay LE. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:5–7

Physical exercise and antihypertensive drugs. Rost R. **Nephron** 1987;47 Suppl 1:27–9

Treating mild hypertension. Athy D. **Ohio Med** 1987 Dec; 83(12):847–8

Individualized hypertension therapy [letter] Rice WM. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct;82(5):35

Physicians' management of hypertension: a randomized controlled CME trial. Gullion DS, et al. **Proc Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 1987;26:115–20

Non-pharmacological treatment of hypertension. Kaplan NM. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1987 Sep;46(3):373–7 (29 ref.)

Self-management of hypertension: predictors of success in diastolic blood pressure reduction. Nakagawa-Kogan H, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1988 Apr;11(2):105–15

Hypertension management in a Cape Peninsula coloured community. A retrospective medium-term assessment. Smith JL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 17;72(8):530–2

Influence of age, sodium status and ACE-inhibition on glomerular binding and responsiveness to angiotensin II in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Aber GM, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:61–4

Nonpharmacological treatment of hypertension. Arakawa K. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;8(2):169–75 (41 ref.)

Update on management of hypertension in pregnancy--medical aspects. Chee YC. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Feb;29(1):24–7 (34 ref.)

The statistical analysis of treatment effects in 24-hour ambulatory blood pressure recordings. Marler MR, et al. **Stat Med** 1988 Jun;7(6):697–716

Hypertension management and stroke recurrence in a community (Rochester, Minnesota, 1950–1979). Meissner I, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Apr;19(4):459–63

Treatment of hypertension. Starting treatment, gradualness, effectivity and individualization. Székács B, et al. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(3):115–24 (27 ref.)

[Programmed fluid removal during hemodialysis in patients with unstable hemodynamics] Antonov S, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(1):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Comparative study on the therapeutic effects of a breathing exercise (qigong), jogging and drug therapy on essential hypertension] Lu ZC. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;7(8):462–4, 452 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Prevention of superimposed preeclampsia in chronic hypertension] Xiao WW. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(4):202–5, 252 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hypertension, the present status of therapy and prevention throughout the world] Fejfar Z. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Dec; 33(12):1087–102 (82 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Non-pharmacologic treatment of hypertension] Widimský J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Aug;33(8):705–12 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Decentralization of the ARTEMIS system in a nephrology service in a general hospital] Marichal JF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):888–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The decision to treat moderate hypertension: repetition of office visits or ambulatory monitoring of arterial pressure?] Pagny JY, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):1026–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Significance of dietary sodium restriction in hypertension. Effects and status of diuretic therapy] Düsing R. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Dec 20;105(36):713–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modification of the risk profile of obese essential hypertensive patients by the group "hypertension discussion" program] Basler HD, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1988;33(1):46–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sports in the long-term treatment of hypertension] Bringmann W. **Z Arztl Forthild (Jena)** 1987;81(24):1247–50 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of hypertension and coronary heart disease] Paul L. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 25;128(43):2251–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Personalized therapy of arterial hypertension: problems of clinical implementation] Cerasola G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Jan;33(1):5–9 **(Ita)**

[Personalized therapy of arterial hypertension: problems of clinical implementation] Motolese M. **Cardiologia** 1988 Jan; 33(1):11–3 **(Ita)**

[Influence of blood pressure changes on the pathologic electrocardiographic picture in a cohort of hypertensive patients studied in a community-based intervention] Zamboni S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Oct;32(10):1147–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypertension in pregnancy: therapeutic aspects] Gava R, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Jun–Jul;68(6–7):383–8 **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of exertion tests in the evaluation of the effectiveness of antihypertensive therapy] Radice M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 May;17(5):414–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The combination of nifedipine and a low sodium diet with potassium supplement in the therapy of essential arterial hypertension] Digiesi V, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Oct 15; 78(19):1427–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Isolated ultrafiltration and subsequent dialysis in overhydrated patients with chronic renal failure and hypertension] Szepietowski T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Apr 11;43(15):471–4 **(Pol)**

[Therapeutic management of early phases of primary arterial hypertension] Kocemba J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987; 44(9):676–80 **(Pol)**

[Antihypertensive drugs for patients with chronic renal disease] de Almeida JB, et al. **AMB** 1987 Jul–Aug; 33(7–8):149–50 **(Por)**

[Role of controlled physical exercise in the complex treatment of pregnant women with hypertension] Cherednichenko VI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jun; (6):62–3 **(Rus)**

[Correction of hypovolemia and arterial hypertension in intensive treatment of pregnancy toxemia] Serov VN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of refractory arterial hypertension by plasmapheresis] Kutsenko AI, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of the use of relaxation therapy in hypertension] Aĭvazian TA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effectiveness of psychorelaxation therapy in patients with hypertension] Aĭvazian TA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central electroanalgesia as a method on non-pharmacological treatment of patients with hypertension] Gembitskiĭ EV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr; 28(4):101–3 **(Rus)**

[The renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system and antidiuretic hormone secretion during plasmapheresis in patients with high arterial hypertension refractory to drug therapy] Kukharchuk VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of reflexotherapy on the baroreflex function of patients with neurocirculatory dystonia and the initial stages of hypertension] Murashko VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Measured walking as a means of secondary prevention of arterial hypertension] Smirnova IP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of reflexotherapy on the prostaglandin E1 and F2 alpha levels in the blood of hypertensive patients] Anshelevich IuV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May; 66(5):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of plasmapheresis in the treatment of patients with severe arterial hypertension] Kukharchuk VV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; 65(10):20–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood coagulation indices during the treatment of hypertension] Likhatskaia VA. **Lab Delo** 1987;(10):790 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of iodine-bromine baths and electrosleep in the treatment of primary arterial hypertension in children] Karachevtseva TV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):88-90 **(Rus)**

[Physical training as a method of non-pharmacological therapy of hypertension] Kharchenko VI, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):59-63 (60 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of vascular diseases of the brain complicating hypertension in industrial enterprises] Kistenev BA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):52-4 **(Rus)**

[Comparative effectiveness of the combined outpatient-hospital and outpatient treatments of hypertension patients with high and stable arterial pressure indices] Iurenev AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(9):19-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of various non-pharmacological methods in the treatment of patients in the early stages of arterial hypertension] Iurenev AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):123-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Risk factors of ischemic heart disease in practically healthy persons with different physical work capacities and their correction by physical exercise] Pirogova EA. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):20-3 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of arterial hypertension in patients with terminal stage of chronic renal failure and after transplantation of the kidney] Akopian AS. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):56-64 (159 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of treating hypertension by dispensary observation] Briukhovetskiĭ AG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Jun;(6):57-60 **(Rus)**

[Clino-orthostatic test in patients with hypertension during treatment with sodium chloride mineral waters] Dzizinskiĭ AA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):51-2 **(Rus)**

[Acupuncture stimulation of the auricular points in hypertension patients with hypo- and eukinetic types of blood circulation] Gaponiuk PIa, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):53-4 **(Rus)**

[The use of physical factors in hypertension at different stages of its treatment] Komarova LA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):54-7 **(Rus)**

[Effect of auricular acupuncture therapy on central hemodynamics in patients with hypertension] Sherkovina TIu, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):20-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Psychocorrecting therapy of hypertensive disease] Dziak GV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):45-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Arterial hypertension as medical emergency (editorial)] Pardell H. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 21;89(17):733-4 **(Spa)**

[Regression of renal lesions in hypertensive patients with renal insufficiency] Ruilope LM. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 30;90(4):162-3 **(Spa)**

URINE

Low urinary excretion of active and total kallikrein in developing spontaneously hypertensive rats and effect of long term converting enzyme inhibition. Ader JL, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:329-38

Sodium excretion in normal and hypertensive pregnancy: a prospective study. Brown MA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):297-307

Time-related alterations in an endogenous digitalis-like factor in the development of DOCA-salt hypertension in rats. Nakamura T, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987; 9(11):1733-44

A ouabain-displacing factor in normal pregnancy, pregnancy-induced hypertension and pre-eclampsia. Gregoire I, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Mar;74(3):307-10

19-Nordeoxycorticosterone excretion in male and female inbred salt-sensitive (S/JR) and salt-resistant (R/JR) Dahl rats. Gomez-Sanchez EP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar; 122(3):1110-3

Urinary excretion rates of calcium and magnesium in normal and complicated pregnancies. Roelofsen JM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Mar;27(3):227-36

Vasoconstrictor effects of endogenous digitalis-like factors extracted from urine of hypertensive patients. Chiba S, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(3):129-34

Altered excretion of prostaglandin and thromboxane metabolites in pregnancy-induced hypertension. Minuz P, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):550-6

Dopamine blockade abolishes the exaggerated natriuresis of essential hypertension. Coruzzi P, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct;5(5):587-91

Role of 18-hydroxylated cortisols in hypertension. Gomez-Sanchez CE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(4-6):971-5

The pathophysiological role of renal dopaminergic activity in patients with essential hypertension. Iimura O, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct;51(10):1232-40

Sequential changes in urinary catecholamine in the transition from benign to malignant hypertension in rats. Sesoko S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Feb;52(2):197-202

Acute effect of indapamide on urine calcium excretion in nephrolithiasis and human essential hypertension. Borghi L, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(5):348-55

Circadian renal excretory rhythm in spontaneously hypertensive and Wistar-Kyoto rats. Kauker ML, et al. **SD J Med** 1987 Nov;40(11):25-8

[Changes in urinary catecholamines of DOCA/saline hypertensive rats and the influence of environmental stress] Liu LS, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 15(4):228-30, 247-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Digoxin-like natriuretic factor, raised during normal pregnancy, is increased in pregnancy-induced hypertension and pre-eclampsia] Fiévet P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):942-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sequential changes in urinary catecholamine in the transition from benign to malignant hypertension in rats] Sesoko S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Feb;30(2):169-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preliminary studies on catecholamine excretion in women with hypothyroidism and arterial hypertension] Zych F, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 29;43(9):275-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Spontaneous hypertension and its sequelae in woolly monkeys (Lagothrix lagotricha). Giddens WE Jr, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):750-6

Histological evaluation of the vascular system for the severity of atherosclerosis in hyper and hypotensive male and female turkeys: comparison between young and aged turkeys. Krista LM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Jun;66(6):1033-44

HYPERTENSION, GOLDBLATT see **HYPERTENSION, RENOVASCULAR**

HYPERTENSION, MALIGNANT

[Malignant arterial hypertension (letter)] Armario P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 12;89(20):888 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypertensive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy of the elderly. Northridge DB, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Dec;38(6):567

[Cerebral manifestations of malignant hypertension] Shiokawa O, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 76(9):1396-401 **(Jpn)**

[Heart lesions in malignant renal hypertension] Arabidze GG. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):3-7 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of isolation ultracentrifugation in the combined treatment of heart failure refractory to therapy developing in the presence of severe arterial hypertension with stable and malignant courses] Zaruba AIu, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):20-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pseudohypertension masquerading as malignant hypertension. Case report and review of the literature. Littenberg B, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):539-42 (17 ref.)

Hypertensive emergencies and urgencies: definition, recognition, and management. Reuler JB, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;3(1):64-74 (106 ref.)

[The comparison of histories of hypertension and renal function between group III and group IV (Keith-Wagener criteria) malignant essential hypertension] Sugiyama K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct;29(10):1301-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Magnetic resonance tomography of the brain in malignant arterial hypertension] Dmitriev VV. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):109-12 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Loop diuretic-induced pancreatitis with rechallenge in a patient with malignant hypertension and renal insufficiency. Stenvinkel P, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(1):89-91

Sublingual nifedipine--a safe and simple therapy for hypertensive emergencies. Abraham G, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Nov;40(11):478-81

Renal plasma flow and glomerular filtration rate during antihypertensive therapy in essential hypertension. Pedersen EB, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Dec;34 Suppl 1:7-8

Malignant arterial hypertension. Relationship between blood pressure control and renal function during long-term observation of patients with malignant nephrosclerosis. Jespersen B, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Dec;3(4):409-18

[Effectiveness of nifedipine in the emergency treatment of arterial hypertension] Blaszyk K, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987; 30(6):354-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of nifedipine in the emergency treatment of arterial hypertension] Grajek S, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30 Suppl:22-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Severe and malignant arterial hypertension: the optimal treatment] Arabidze GG, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):54-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hypertensive crises in the pre-hospital stage] Ilinich BK, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun;(6):31-2 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Predisposing factors for the development of malignant essential hypertension. Sesoko S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct;147(10):1721-4

A young woman with malignant hypertension [clinical conference] Gordon RD, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Jun; 17(3):351-8

MORTALITY

Long-term survival after recovery from malignant nephrosclerosis. Nicholson GD. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan; 1(1):73-5

Long-term prognosis of malignant hypertension; difference between underlying diseases such as essential hypertension and chronic glomerulonephritis. Kawazoe N, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb;29(2):53-7

Long-term prognosis in malignant or accelerated hypertension. Guerin C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988;3(1):33-7

PATHOLOGY

Malignant hypertension (a clinico-pathologic study of 43 cases). Mittal BV, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Apr; 33(2):49-54

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Mechanism and treatment of malignant hypertension. Pérez-Grovas H, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1988 Jun;8(2):147-54 (65 ref.)

SURGERY

[Emergency adrenalectomy in pheochromocytoma] Nechaĭ AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):49-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Treatment of severe uncomplicated hypertension [letter] Jackson RH. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jul-Aug;3(4):416

[The use of physical factors in hypertension at different stages of its treatment] Komarova LA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar-Apr; (2):54-7 **(Rus)**

URINE

Sequential changes in urinary catecholamine in the transition from benign to malignant hypertension in rats. Sesoko S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Feb;52(2):197-202

[Sequential changes in urinary catecholamine in the transition from benign to malignant hypertension in rats] Sesoko S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Feb;30(2):169-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HYPERTENSION, PORTAL

see related **PORTASYSTEMIC SHUNT, SURGICAL**

Portal hypertension. Henderson JM, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 1988 Mar;25(3):149-223 (122 ref.)

BLOOD

Evaluation of serum aminoterminal procollagen type III propeptide as an index of portal hypertension and esophageal varices in chronic liver diseases. Gressner AM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 31;174(2):163-70

The predictive value of serum laminin for portal hypertension in chronic liver diseases. Gressner AM, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun;35(3):95-100

Insulin levels and glucose intolerance in patients with cirrhosis and non cirrhotic portal fibrosis. Vij JC, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jul;35(7):479-82

Source of raised serum estrogens in male rats with portal bypass. Farrell GC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):221-8

Oxygen and bile acid content in the azygos blood. Clues to the azygos derivation in patients with portal hypertension. Hadengue A, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Aug; 5(1):98-101

COMPLICATIONS

Idiopathic portal hypertension associated with polyclonal hyperimmunoglobulinemia. A case report and review of the literature. Tsujimura T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Oct;37(10):1645-51 (16 ref.)

Persistent hemorrhagic gastritis in a patient with portal hypertension and esophagogastric varices: the role of portal decompressive surgery. Babb RR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;83(7):777-9

Intractable diarrhea in portal hypertension [letter] Edoga JK, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Oct;122(10):1215

The role of portal hypertension in gastric erosions of cirrhotics: possibilities and limits [letter] Francavilla A. **Endoscopy** 1987 Nov;19(6):253-4

Gastric mucosal vasculopathy in portal hypertension [editorial] Sarfeh IJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov; 93(5):1129-31

Internal hemorrhoid bleeding in patients with portal hypertension [letter] Nichols TW Jr. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):335

Non-cirrhotic portal hypertension with hypoxaemia. Babbs

C, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jan;29(1):129–31

Non–cirrhotic portal hypertension with hypoxaemia [letter] Cadranel JF, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jun;29(6):876–7

Understanding noncirrhotic portal hypertension: ménage à fois. Wanless IR. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):192–3

LDH profile in an unusual case of borderline leprosy in reaction associated with portal hypertension. Prasad HV, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1987 Jul–Sep;59(3):272–6

Coexistent pulmonary and portal hypertension: morphologic and clinical features. Edwards BS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1233–8

Bleeding colonic varices in a patient with idiopathic portal hypertension [letter] Planas R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;10(2):235

Effects of propranolol and sucralfate on ethanol–induced gastric mucosal damage in chronic portal hypertensive rats. Geoffroy P, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):162–6

Portal hypertension in primary biliary cirrhosis. Relationship with histological features. Navasa M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):292–8

Hepatic sarcoidosis with portal hypertension. A report of seven cases with a review of the literature. Valla D, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Jun;63(242):531–44 (45 ref.)

Bleeding due to portal hypertension: the role of surgery. Henderson JM, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Apr;81(4):436–9, 451 (16 ref.)

Selective devascularisation of stomach and lienopulmopexy for prevention of bleedings in portal hypertension in children. Sarkar PK, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Feb; 43(1):23–6

[Pulmonary arterial hypertension in portal hypertension] Huang ZB. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May; 26(5):304–6 (18 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Hemorrhage caused by portal hypertension at the level of a colostomy. Efficacy of propranolol? (letter)] Salmon RJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb;12(2):173 **(Fre)**

[Massive intestinal hemorrhage in portal hypertension and ileal varicosis] Blum U. **ROFO** 1988 Jul;149(1):99–100 **(Ger)**

[Biliary lithiasis and portal hypertension] Clerico G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Dec 31;78(24):1841–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of idiopathic portal hypertension with Cruveilhier–Baumgarten syndrome, complicated by nodular hyperplasia of the liver and chronic thyroiditis] Kato S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun; 84(6):1314–9 **(Jpn)**

[Postoperative splenic arteriovenous fistula with portal hypertension: successful closure by transcatheter arterial embolization] Kokubo T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Apr; 33(4):519–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Esophagitis in portal hypertension patients] Patsiora MD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):70–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ligation of the esophagus in hemorrhage resulting from portal hypertension in children] Misharev OS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):76–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Portal hypertension in hepatic amyloidosis: relevance of the bibliographic references (letter)] Pascual Velasco F, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 31;89(14):621–2 **(Spa)**

[Effectiveness of sclerosing therapy as a primary therapeutic measure in active hemorrhage from esophageal varices] Mora P, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Mar; 73(3):233–6 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cruveilhier–Baumgarten syndrome [letter] Cheng TO. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;83(5):587

The important role of EUS in the assessment of patients with portal hypertension [letter] Caletti G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):154–5

Sonographic diagnosis of portal cavernoma. Nagi B, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 May;24(5):375–7

Is it possible to recognize portal hypertension with continuous–wave Doppler ultrasonography? Lombardi G, et al. **JCU** 1987 Feb;15(2):121–5

[Clinical significance of the measurement of the portal venous system by ultrasonography] Teng BY, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr;25(4):196–7, 252 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Value of hemodynamic studies of the liver by supra–hepatic catheterization] Deflandre J. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Aug 1–15;42(15–16):682–6 **(Fre)**

[Continuous–wave ultrasonography in the diagnosis of portal hypertension] Lombardi G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Dec;78(12):560–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical picture and diagnosis of segmental extrahepatic portal hypertension] Eramishantsev AK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radionuclide and ultrasound studies in liver cirrhosis with portal hypertension] Khodzhibekov MKh, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Aug;33(8):42–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Venous, arterial, and arterialized–venous blood ammonia levels and their relationship to hepatic encephalopathy after propranolol. Snady H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar; 83(3):249–55

Organic nitrates in portal hypertension. Blei AT, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:205–11 (37 ref.)

Circulatory effects of somatostatin analogue in two conscious rat models of portal hypertension. Cerini R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):703–8

Endoscopic demonstration that vasopressin but not propranolol produces gastric mucosal ischemia in dogs with portal hypertension. Leung FW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):310–3

Effect and mechanism of action of isosorbide–5–mononitrate. Hayes PC, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jun;29(6):752–5

Haemodynamic response to intravenous vasopressin and nitroglycerin in portal hypertension. Westaby D, et al. **Gut** 1988 Mar;29(3):372–7

Comparison of the hemodynamic responses to ketanserin and prazosin in portal hypertensive rats. Cummings SA, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Sep–Oct;8(5):1112–5

Portal hemodynamics during nitroglycerin administration in cirrhotic patients. Garcia–Tsao G, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):805–9

Propranolol effect on portal hypertension [letter] Ozsoylu S. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):707

Lack of vasopressin action on splanchnic hemodynamics during bleeding: a study in conscious, portal hypertensive rats. Valla D, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):10–5

Effects of somatostatin in patients with portal hypertension. Bosch J, et al. **Horm Res** 1988;29(2–3):99–102

Effect of sublingual isosorbide dinitrate on wedged hepatic venous pressure in cirrhotics with portal hypertension. Qureshi H, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;7(3):161–2

The medical prevention of variceal bleeding. Lebrec D. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(2):97–9 (26 ref.)

The effect of drugs on the portal circulation. Reichen J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):235–40 (44 ref.)

Prevention of variceal bleeding [letter] Ozsoylu S, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):648–50

[Effect of a serotonin S2 receptor antagonist on portal hypertension due to cirrhosis. Preliminary results of a heart and liver hemodynamic study] Deflandre J, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 May–Jun; 24(3):103–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Commentary on an abstract. Effects of metoclopramide and domperidone on azygous venous blood flow in patients with cirrhosis and portal hypertension] Sauerbruch T. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Sep;25(9):612–3 **(Ger)**

[Use of adrenergic beta receptor blockaders in gastroenterology] Vorob'ev LP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;66(1):24–8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of propranolol on intrahepatic portal hypertension in the rat] Jirón MI, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Mar; 115(3):189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Cruveilhier–Baumgarten syndrome in idiopathic portal hypertension. Chawla YK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1336–7

Lupus anticoagulant and portal hypertension [letter] Ordi J, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):566–8

Lymphadenopathy in Waldenström's macroglobulinemia causing extrahepatic portal hypertension and massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage [letter] Venkataseshan VS, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):974–6

Hepatic fibrosis and cirrhosis in tropical countries (including portal hypertension). Pauly MP, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Apr;1(2):273–96 (66 ref.)

Role of liver atrophy, hepatic resection and hepatocyte hyperplasia in the development of portal hypertension in biliary disease. Hadjis NS, et al. **Gut** 1987 Aug;28(8):1022–8

Extra hepatic portal venous obstruction. Triger DR. **Gut** 1987 Oct;28(10):1193–7 (18 ref.)

Portal hypertension: an unusual presentation of polycystic disease of kidneys & liver. Kapoor SK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec;35(12):851–2

Liver sinusoids and sinusoidal cells in patients with agnogenic myeloid metaplasia. Roux D, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;9(4):483–7

Portal hypertension secondary to congenital arterioportal fistula. Inon AE, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):471–3

On the pathogenesis of portal hypertension in cirrhosis of the liver. Shibayama Y. **Liver** 1988 Apr;8(2):95–9

Histological changes in the liver and portal hypertension subsequent to repeated intraportal injections of killed E. coli in the dog. Sugita S, et al. **Liver** 1988 Feb;8(1):1–9

The emergence of hepatic fibrosis and portal hypertension in infants and children with autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease. Initial and follow–up sonographic and radiographic findings. Premkumar A, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(2):123–9

Splenic arteriovenous fistula with portal hypertension, ascites, and diarrhea. Schmidt JH, et al. **South Med J** 1988 May;81(5):670–2

Chronic splenomegaly in Nairobi, Kenya. II. Portal hypertension. De Cock KM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):107–10

Tuberculosis of the pancreas: a rare cause of obstructive jaundice and portal hypertension. Ibrahim EM, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul–Sep;8(3):167–72

[Pancytopenia and portal hypertension] Geoffroy P, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 May–Jun; 24(3):111–2 **(Fre)**

[Primary hepatoportal sclerosis. Current form of Banti syndrome? Apropos of a case] Rozenbaum A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(1):52–3 **(Fre)**

[Biliary cirrhosis secondary to postoperative stenosis of the common bile duct with portal hypertension and severe digestive hemorrhages. Remote results] Giuly J, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(3):223–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Portal hypertension due to prehepatic obstruction. Results of surgical treatment] Saubier EC, et al. **Chirurgie** 1986; 112(1):63–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Portal hypertension in adults caused by chronic non–cirrhotic hepatopathies] Fischer D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1338–40 **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of portal hypertension caused by portal vein thrombosis] Paulus H, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 20;82(24):860–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An autopsy case of arteriovenous malformation of the pancreatic head causing portal hypertension] Kojima T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 84(9):1855–8 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathogenesis of portal hypertension in alcoholic liver disease] Sawa Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):863–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Extrahepatic portal venous obstruction in siblings. Kochhar R, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 May;24(5):425–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Possible HLA influence in governing susceptibility to non–cirrhotic portal fibrosis. Taneja V, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Oct;30(4):184–7

[A study of the T–lymphocytes and their subsets in the peripheral and spleen using OK and Leu series monoclonal antibodies—especially patients with idiopathic portal hypertension (IPH) and liver cirrhosis] Takeda A. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;88(11):1542–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Local humoral immunity in the portal hypertension syndrome in children] Gafarov O, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987; (9):108–9 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Intestinal capillary filtration in acute and chronic portal hypertension. Korthuis RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar; 254(3 Pt 1):G339–45

Non–invasive evaluation of portal–systemic shunting in man by D–sorbitol bioavailability. Cavanna A, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):154–61

PATHOLOGY

Portal hypertensive gastric mucosa [letter] Bhasin DK, et al. **Gut** 1987 Oct;28(10):1324

Histological progression of the hepatic lesions in idiopathic portal hypertension (Banti's disease)—observations from 25 autopsies. Fukuda K, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1987; 34(4):165–75

Lymphocyte and erythrocyte turnover in thoracic duct lymph in patients with schistosomal hepatosplenomegaly and portal hypertension. el–Gendi MA. **Lymphology** 1987 Jun;20(2):84–6

The portal hypertensive gastric mucosa: histologic, ultrastructural, and functional analysis after aspirin–induced damage. Sarfeh IJ, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):79–85

[Histomorphometric study of the gastric mucosa in portal hypertension] Sallebert S, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Feb;12(2):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is there a hepatogenic ulcer? Prospective study of the incidence of peptic ulcer in portal hypertension] Fleig WE, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;25 Suppl 3:47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of hepatoportal sclerosis developing in early childhood] Rassokhin VM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May;66(5):128–31 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of somatostatin on splanchnic hemodynamics and plasma glucagon in portal hypertensive rats. Kravetz D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):G322–8

Duplex ultrasonography as a noninvasive technique for assessing portal hemodynamics. Ozaki CF, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):70–5

Hemodynamic changes of systemic, hepatic, and splenic circulation following triglycyl–lysin–vasopressin administration in alcoholic cirrhosis. Merkel C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1103–9

Intestinal microvascular adaptation to chronic portal hypertension in the rat. Benoit JN, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):471–6

More on Doppler flowmetry and portal hypertension [letter] Burns PN, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):260–1

Doppler flowmetry and portal hypertension [letter] Ohnishi K. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 1):1242–3

Gastric mucosal blood flow and acid secretion in portal hypertensive rats. Pique JM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):727–33

Effects of verapamil on hepatic and systemic hemodynamics and liver function in patients with cirrhosis and portal hypertension. Navasa M, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul–Aug; 8(4):850–4

The use of the visual evoked potential (VEP) in delineating a state of subclinical encephalopathy. A comparison with

the number connection test (NCT). Levy LJ, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):211–7

Hemodynamic and renal effects of atrial natriuretic factor in portal hypertensive rats. Potentiation by Phe–Ile–Orn–vasopressin. Ganger DR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep;246(3):941–5

Tendinous intersection as an unusual site for portasystemic anastomosis: an ultrasonographic observation. Yiengpruksawan A, et al. **JCU** 1987 May;15(4):265–8

Importance of liver interstitial pressure on sodium retention. Satta A, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):190–6

Regional blood flows by the microsphere method: reproducibility in portal hypertensive rats and influence of a portal vein catheter. Hadengue A, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;187(4):461–8

Increased plasma volume in two models of portal hypertension in the rat: cirrhosis of the liver and partial portal vein ligation. Kravetz D, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Jun;43(2):179–83

Mesoatrial shunt hemodynamics. Beattie C, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):1–9

[Effects of sotalol on blocked suprahepatic pressure in cirrhotic patients] Deflandre J, et al. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;23(7):359–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The "Liver" Study Group: portal hypertension]Reichen J, et al. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** 1988 Apr;23:223–7 **(Ger)**

[Portal hypertension: recent progress] Okuda K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;76(8):1206–10 **(Jpn)**

[Portal hemodynamic changes after splenectomy in portal hypertension] Ban N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;84(12):2688–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The hemomicrocirculatory bed in the wall of hollow organs of the gastrointestinal tract of dogs with portal hypertension] Dyskin EA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Aug;93(8):58–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional state of the spleen and clinical results of embolization of the splenic artery in liver cirrhosis patients with portal hypertension] Vakhidov AV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):74–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Liver function of patients with portal hypertension undergoing treatment by roentgeno–endovascular surgical methods] Karimov ShI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 May; 66(5):84–7 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of extrahepatic collateral blood flow in patients with cirrhosis of the liver] Borisova NA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr;140(4):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental model of chronic portal hypertension] Landa García JI, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Feb; 73(2):131–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A new direct portosystemic collateral in canine portal hypertension. Sharma GP, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Jun;39(2):126–9

The clinical significance of posterior gastric vein in portal hypertension as visualized in portograms. Liu YF, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;55(2):209–12

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radioisotopic flow scanning for portal blood flow and portal hypertension. Hesdorffer CS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug;12(8):610–3

Portosystemic shunting in portal hypertension: evaluation with portal scintigraphy with transrectally administered I-123 IMP. Kashiwagi T, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct; 169(1):137–40

[Radionuclide and ultrasound studies in liver cirrhosis with portal hypertension] Khodzhibekov MKh, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Aug;33(8):42–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Portal hypertension. A fifteen year perspective. Zeppa R, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):6–9

Sodium nitroprusside induced hypotensive anaesthesia for reducing blood loss in patients undergoing lienorenal shunts for portal hypertension [letter] Pickard JD, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar;75(3):291

Use of sodium nitroprusside induced hypotensive anaesthesia for reducing blood loss in patients undergoing lienorenal shunts for portal hypertension. Sood S, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov;74(11):1036–8

Operations for portal hypertension due to extrahepatic obstruction: results and 10 year follow up. Pande GK, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 31;295(6606):1115–7

Side–to–side mesocaval shunt in portal hypertension. Zhang WH. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Feb;101(2):84–5

Hassab's operation as an elective surgical procedure in portal hypertension. Khanna AK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jul;7(3):153–4

Side–to–side mesocaval shunt in portal hypertension. Chang WH. **Int Surg** 1988 Jan–Mar;73(1):33–4

The distal splenorenal shunt: an update on experience of 106 cases. Pezzuoli G, et al. **Int Surg** 1987 Jul–Sep;72(3):144–8

Portopulmonary shunt by splenopneumopexy for portal hypertension in children. Sakoda K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):323–7

Treatment of portal hypertension by subtotal splenectomy and central splenorenal shunt. Petroianu A. **Postgrad Med J** 1988 Jan;64(747):38–41

Ten years of selective shunts for hemorrhagic portal hypertension. Orozco H, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jan; 103(1):27–31

[The effect of traditional prophylactic splenorenal shunt in the treatment of portal hypertension] Cai WY, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;25(10):598–600, 614 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Is there a role for surgery in the treatment of portal hypertension in cirrhosis?] Franco D. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Mar;12(3):229–33 (60 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental esophageal transsection. Application to the treatment of hemorrhage in portal hypertension] Martini RB, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Apr;125(4):264–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stage–by–stage surgical treatment of patients with cirrhosis of the liver and portal hypertension] Vakhidov VV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jun;(6):132–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preoperative preparation of autologous blood in liver cirrhosis with portal hypertension] Dem'ianov AI, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):71–4 **(Rus)**

[Ultrasonic examination of the patency of proximal venous splenorenal anastomoses] Lytkin MI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Feb;140(2):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgery of portal hypertension in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia: report of a patient] Hurtado Andrade H, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1986 Oct–Dec;51(4):213–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Current status of surgery of portal hypertension (editorial)] Orzoco Zepeda H. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1987 Oct–Dec; 52(4):199–201 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Experimental intrahepatic portocaval shunts created in portal hypertension by balloon angioplasty catheters. Burgener FA, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Jan;23(1):24–9

Presinusoidal portal hypertension at Baragwanath Hospital. Modiba MC, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1988 Jun;26(2):53–5

Current status of the management of patients with portal hypertension. Rikkers LF. **Surg Annu** 1988;20:179–200 (79 ref.)

[A rational approach to the treatment of portal hypertension] Azzario G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 15;43(5):433–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Embolization of the splenic artery in cirrhotic patients with portal hypertension. Ultrasound results and follow–up] Falappa PG, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 May; 75(5):453–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Partial splenic embolization as treatment for portal hypertension] Iijima T, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov 25; 47(11):1405–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Embolization of the splenic artery in liver cirrhosis] Granov AM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of portal hypertension] Karimov ShI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPERTENSION, PULMONARY

Epidural analgesia with low–dose bupivacaine and fentanyl for labor and delivery in a parturient with severe pulmonary hypertension. Robinson DE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):285–8

The pathophysiology and management of primary pulmonary hypertension. Fein SA, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1987 Nov; 5(4):563–76 (110 ref.)

30th Annual Aspen Lung Conference: Pulmonary circulation and pulmonary hypertension. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):79S–188S

Primary pulmonary hypertension [letter] Rubin LJ. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):894–5

Pulmonary hypertension and persistent fetal circulation in the newborn. Spitzer AR, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1988 Jun; 15(2):389–413 (68 ref.)

Pulmonary hypertension (a critical review—1984). Sapru RP. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1985 Apr–Jun;27(2):88–115 (214 ref.)

Primary pulmonary hypertension in pregnancy. Takeuchi T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Feb;26(1):145–50

Pulmonary hypertension: etiology and clinical evaluation. Koerner SK. **J Thorac Imaging** 1988 Jan;3(1):25–31

[Anesthetic management of caesarean section in a patient with primary pulmonary hypertension] Kasai H, et al. **Masui** 1988 Apr;37(4):476–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A new model of hemodynamic edema of the lungs] Tel' LZ, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):85–6 **(Rus)**

[Primary pulmonary hypertension] Simarro E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Mar 19;90(11):469–73 (57 ref.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Atrial natriuretic peptide concentrations and pulmonary hemodynamics in patients with pulmonary artery hypertension. Adnot S, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Oct; 136(4):951–6

Elevated serum copper concentration in monocrotaline pyrrole treated rats with pulmonary hypertension. Ganey PE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 15;36(20):3535–7

Human atrial natriuretic peptide secretion in precapillary pulmonary hypertension. Clinical study in patients with COPD and interstitial fibrosis. Burghuber OC, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jan;93(1):31–7

Abnormal endothelial factor VIII associated with pulmonary hypertension and congenital heart defects. Rabinovitch M, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1043–52

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pulmonary hypertensive effect of heparin and protamine interaction: evidence for thromboxane B2 release from the lung. Degges RD, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Dec;154(6):696–9

Pulmonary hypertension and edema induced by platelet–activating factor in isolated, perfused rat lungs are blocked by BN52021. Imai T, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Feb;111(2):211–7

The effect of immunosuppressants and adoptive transfer in monocrotaline pyrrole pneumotoxicity. Bruner LH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;91(1):1–12

Pulmonary vascular responses induced by the pyrrolizidine alkaloid, monocrotaline, in rats. Shubat PJ, et al. **Toxicon** 1987;25(9):995–1002

[The mechanism of the development of pulmonary hypertension induced by monocrotaline in rats] Kataoka R, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May; 25(5):563–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Grading of pulmonary hypertension [letter] Wagenvoort CA. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):943

COMPLICATIONS

Pulmonary hypertension in hepatitis B virus carriers. Ito M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Dec;37(12):1935–43

Disseminated granulomatosis through a patent foramen ovale in an intravenous drug user with pulmonary hypertension. Riddick L. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Dec; 8(4):326–33 (35 ref.)

Isoflurane and primary pulmonary hypertension. Cheng DC, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jan;43(1):22–4

Use of stellate ganglion blocks for chronic chest pain associated with primary pulmonary hypertension. Parris WC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Oct;67(10):993–5

Primary pulmonary hypertension in patients with classic hemophilia. Goldsmith GH Jr, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):797–9

Pulmonary hypertension in Sjögren's syndrome [letter] Asherson RA, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Aug;47(8):703–4

Pulmonary hypertension in primary Sjögren's syndrome. Hedgpeth MT, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Mar;47(3):251–3 (4 ref.)

Lack of association of pleural effusion with chronic pulmonary arterial and right atrial hypertension. Wiener–Kronish JP, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec;92(6):967–70

Right ventricular thrombus and pulmonary emboli in a patient with emphysema: an echocardiographic and Doppler documentation. Gur H, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(11):680–2

Recurrent paradoxical embolism complicating severe thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension. Lang I, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jun;9(6):678–81

Nodular regenerative hyperplasia of the liver associated with primary pulmonary hypertension. Yutani C, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jun;19(6):726–31

Pulmonary and neuromuscular complications of mixed connective tissue disease: a report and review of the literature. Martyn JB, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr; 15(4):703–5 (15 ref.)

Effects of nitroprusside and ketanserin upon pulmonary edema after acid injury. Huval WV, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;166(6):527–34

Prolonged amrinone therapy prior to orthotopic cardiac transplantation in patients with pulmonary hypertension. Bolling SF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):753–6

Heterotopic heart transplantation. Margreiter R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4375–6

[Bronchial stenosis of vascular origin in pulmonary arterial hypertension] Turetta F, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1988; 7(3):261–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arterial hypertension with acute edema of the lung as a manifestation of Berger's disease] Delmas MC, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Mar;35(3):189–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital heart diseases and obstructive pulmonary vascular diseases in Down's syndrome. Apropos of 142 children with trisomy 21] Thieren M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1988 May;81(5):655–61 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute myopia, ocular hypertonia and primary pulmonary hypertension] Audouy D, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Aug–Sep;87(7–8):961–4, 966 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical indication in patients with congenital cardiac defects assessed by open lung biopsy findings: the result of surgical repair in a patient with atrial septal defect and pulmonary hypertension] Okubo S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Aug;35(8):897–900 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Jpn)

[An autopsy case of pulmonary hypertension with plexogenic arteriopathy in polymyositis] Sawai T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Nov;35(11):1199–202 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Oxygen test and tolazoline test in patients with ventricular septal defect and/or patent ductus arteriosus and pulmonary hypertension] Yamaki S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Oct;40(11):865–72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[A case of pulmonary hypertension associated with extrahepatic obstruction of the portal vein] Kunitomo F, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 25(7):788–93 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Mixed connective tissue disease (MCTD) with severe hypertensive pulmonary vascular disease] Kawai M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;76(10):1610–1 (Jpn)

[A case of mixed connective tissue disease associated with lymphoid hyperplasia of the thymus and fatal pulmonary hypertension] Sato T, et al. **Ryumachi** 1987 Jun; 27(3):188–94 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Mutually aggravating effects of primary pulmonary hypertension and pulmonary tuberculosis] Torbin IM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(2):68–9 (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

Echocardiographic recognition of pulmonary arterial disease and determination of its cause. Come PC. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):384–94

Electrocardiographic and hemodynamic correlations in primary pulmonary hypertension. Kanemoto N. **Angiology** 1988 Sep;39(9):781–7

Value of M-mode echocardiography in assessing pulmonary arterial pressure in patients with chronic lung disease. Torbicki A, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 May-Jun;23(3):233–9

Non-invasive diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Comparison of ECG, radiological measurements, echocardiography and myocardial scintigraphy. Oswald-Mammosser M, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Nov;71(5):419–29

Quantitative assessment of pulmonary hypertension in patients with rheumatic heart disease using continuous wave Doppler ultrasound. Sundar AS, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Nov;17(2):187–96

Evaluation of pulmonary hypertension by echocardiographic right ventricular systolic time intervals. Drăgulescu SI, et al. **Med Interne** 1987 Jul-Sep;25(3):181–90

Echocardiographic detection of pulmonary hypertension in anesthetized rats. Cottrill CM, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 May; 60(2):189–96

Superior estimation of pulmonary artery pressure, using Doppler ultrasound of the velocity of tricuspid regurgitation, as compared with the main pulmonary artery velocities. Thwaites BC, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Dec;36(4):225–30

Perfusion lung scans provide a guide to which patients with apparent primary pulmonary hypertension merit angiography. Moser KM, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Feb; 148(2):167–70

[Relation between the 1/2 R-T angle on horizontal view of vectorcardiography and pulmonary hypertension] Liu DL. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;15(6):345–6 (Chi)

[Lung hemorrhage as a sequela of heart catheterization study] Erlemeier HH, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Oct;36(10):593–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A clinical case] Buja GF, et al. **G Clin Med** 1988 Jan; 69(1):67–8 (Ita)

[Differences in patients with chronic pulmonary embolism and primary pulmonary hypertension] Presbitero P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):39–49 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Echocardiographic assessment of pulmonary hypertension in the patients with Down syndrome who have no congenital heart disease] Kamiya Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Oct;35(10):1087–91 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Usefulness of electrocardiographic negative U-wave in patients with chronic right ventricular overload] Yamamoto S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Aug; 35(8):885–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Lung biopsy diagnosis of operative indication in ventricular septal defect and/or patent ductus arteriosus with severe pulmonary hypertension] Yamaki S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 35(12):2143–51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[A case of primary pulmonary hypertension] Hajduk B, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 Apr;55(4):172–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension by impulse Doppler echocardiography] Egurnov NI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec;27(12):85–6 (Rus)

[Primary pulmonary hypertension] Paleev NR, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(12):6–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Long-term effects of hydralazine on ventilation and blood gas values in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and pulmonary hypertension. Corriveau ML, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):886–92

Effects of indomethacin on pulmonary hemodynamics and gas exchange in patients with pulmonary artery hypertension, interference with hydralazine. Adnot S, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6):1343–9

Hemodynamic profiles of prostaglandin E1, isoproterenol, prostacyclin, and nifedipine in vasoconstrictor pulmonary hypertension in sheep. Prielipp RC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Aug;67(8):722–9

Vasodilator therapy in vasoconstrictor-induced pulmonary hypertension in sheep. Prielipp RC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Apr;68(4):552–8

Value and limitations of calcium channel blockade in the treatment of pulmonary hypertension associated with CREST—case reports. Pressly TA, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Apr;39(4):385–9

Comparison of the haemodynamic effects of epoprostenol (prostacyclin) and tolazoline. Bush A, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Aug;60(2):141–8

Reversibility of primary pulmonary hypertension during six years of treatment with oral diazoxide [letter] Hall DR, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Oct;58(4):420

Prediction of favourable responses to long term vasodilator treatment of pulmonary hypertension by short term administration of epoprostenol (prostacyclin) or nifedipine. Rozkovec A, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Jun;59(6):696–705

Treatment of pulmonary hypertension with diltiazem in a child with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Kasian GF, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1988 May;4(4):181–4

Current approach to treatment of primary pulmonary hypertension. Groves BM, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):175S–178S

Prostaglandin E1 as a screening vasodilator in primary pulmonary hypertension. Halpern SM, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):686–91

Comparison of acute hemodynamic responses to prostacyclin with standard vasodilators in patients with primary pulmonary hypertension. Palevsky HI, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):179S

Effects of CGS-13080, a thromboxane inhibitor, on pulmonary vascular resistance in patients after mitral valve replacement surgery. Kim YD, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep; 78(3 Pt 2):I44–50

Treatment of canine embolic pulmonary hypertension with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator. Efficacy of dosing regimes. Shiffman F, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jul; 78(1):214–20

Neither nitroglycerin nor nitroprusside selectively reduces sepsis-induced pulmonary hypertension in piglets. Rudinsky BF, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Dec;15(12):1127–30

Long-term reduction of pulmonary hypertension in interstitial lung fibrosis by isosorbide dinitrate. Ježek V, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:213–7

Nifedipine attenuates acute hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Burghuber OC. **Respiration** 1987; 52(2):86–93

Effects of dipyridamole on the hypoxemic pulmonary hypertension of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Nenci GG, et al. **Respiration** 1988; 53(1):13–9

Hemodynamic effects of a single dose of dopamine and L-dopa in pulmonary hypertension secondary to chronic obstructive lung disease. Philip-Joet F, et al. **Respiration** 1988;53(3):146–52

[Therapeutic effects of ligustrazine on pulmonary hypertension. Report on 38 assessments with right heart catheterization and blood gas analysis] Tang TQ, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;8(1):15–7, 4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Effect of hydralazine on the pulmonary arterial hypertension in monocrotaline induced cor pulmonale in Macacus rhesus] Sun BT. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 10(4):229–30, 255, 15 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Hemodynamic effects of the administration of nifedipine over an 18-month period in pulmonary arterial hypertension in chronic obstructive bronchopneumopathies (letter)] Vestri R, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 13;17(5):213–4 (Fre)

[Long-term clinical study of nifedipine in the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension in chronic obstructive bronchopneumopathies (letter)] Vestri R, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 12;16(29):1437 (Fre)

[Primary pulmonary hypertension in childhood: the positive long-term therapeutic effect of nifedipine (Corinfar)] Köhler W, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Nov;55(11):549–58 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Decrease in arterial PO2 with captopril administration in secondary pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure] Borkenstein J. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 15; 137(14–15):332–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Efficacy and tolerance of diltiazem in primary pulmonary hypertension. Apropos of a case] Romanò M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Jul;17(7):617–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Postoperative management of a case of SLE and mitral stenosis combined with severe pulmonary hypertension: effect of prostaglandin E1] Atsumi N, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Oct;35(10):1099–103 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Noninvasive evaluation of the effectiveness of the treatment of primary pulmonary hypertension. Case report] Pączek A, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(12):791–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Calcium antagonists in primary and secondary pulmonary hypertension and bronchial asthma] Pączkowska B, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30 Suppl:76–82 (Pol)

[Differences in the effect of verapamil on pulmonary circulation in primary pulmonary hypertension] Dubiel JP, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(5):421–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Vasodilator treatment in pulmonary hypertension] Zăgreanu I, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 Jul-Aug; 39(4):333–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)

[Effect of the calcium antagonist nifedipine on central and peripheral hemodynamics in patients with primary pulmonary hypertension] Khossein A, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Long-term use of the calcium antagonist nifedipine (corinfar) in the treatment of patients with primary pulmonary hypertension] Khossein A, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr;28(4):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Treatment of patients with pulmonary hypertension caused by chronic nonspecific lung diseases (review of the literature)] Berezhnitskiĭ MN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr; (4):83–5 (24 ref.) (Rus)

ENZYMOLOGY

[The changes in the angiotensin-converting enzyme in patients with obliterative pulmonary hypertension] Sun RY. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb; 10(1):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

ETIOLOGY

Severe pulmonary hypertension due to carcinomatous lymphangitis of the lungs associated with unsuspected gastric cancer. Aiello VD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jul;116(1 Pt 1):197–8

Rupture of an aneurysmal pulmonary trunk 40 years after Blalock-Taussig anastomosis. Donohue BC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Feb 15;61(6):477–8

An autopsied case of systemic lupus erythematosus with pulmonary hypertension—a case report. KanemotO N, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Feb;39(2):187–92

Pulmonary hypertension and liver disease [letter] Moseley RH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15;109(8):679

Pulmonary hypertension from chronic pulmonary thromboembolism. Rich S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar; 108(3):425–34 (87 ref.)

Pulmonary hypertension and leukosequestration after lower torso ischemia. Anner H, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Nov; 206(5):642–8

Pulmonary hypertension from prominent vascular involvement in diffuse amyloidosis. Shiue ST, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):687–9

Severe pulmonary hypertension and multiple left coronary arterial fistulas in association with congenital hepatic fibrosis. Dewhurst NG, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov; 58(5):525–7

Pathophysiology of hypoxaemic pulmonary vascular diseases. Watanabe S. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Aug;23 Suppl 11:207s–209s (17 ref.)

Primary pulmonary hypertension. Hogg JC. **Chest** 1988 Mar; 93(3 Suppl):172S–175S (22 ref.)

Pulmonary hypertension in a patient with rheumatoid arthritis. Morikawa J, et al. **Chest** 1988 Apr;93(4):876–8

Problems of pulmonary hypertension in children with congenital cardiac defects. Rabinovitch M. **Chest** 1988 Mar; 93(3 Suppl):119S–126S (47 ref.)

Vascular remodeling in neonatal pulmonary hypertension. Role of the smooth muscle cell. Stenmark KR, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):127S–133S

Pathogenesis of pulmonary hypertension in the rat model. Twarog BM, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):100S–101S

Chronic primary and secondary thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension. Weir EK, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):149S–154S (44 ref.)

Time course of resolution of pulmonary hypertension and right ventricular remodeling after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Bhatia SJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct; 76(4):819–26

Isolated atrial septal defect with pulmonary vascular obstructive disease—long-term follow-up and prediction of outcome after surgical correction. Steele PM, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1037–42

Ventilation-perfusion inequality during endotoxin-induced pulmonary vasoconstriction in conscious sheep: mechanisms of hypoxia. Hüttemeier PC, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Aug;8(4):351–8

Pulmonary hypertension in severe aortic stenosis. Incidence, mechanisms, clinical and surgical implications. Buonanno C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1987 Aug;17(8):636–41

Coexistent pulmonary and portal hypertension: morphologic and clinical features. Edwards BS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1233–8

Effects of L-652,731, a platelet-activating factor (PAF) receptor antagonist, on PAF- and complement-induced pulmonary hypertension in sheep. Smallbone BW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):1035–40

Mixed connective tissue disease with pulmonary hypertension: a clinical and pathological study. Hosoda Y, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):826–30

Pulmonary hypertension in isolated aortic stenosis. Hemodynamic correlations and follow-up. Johnson LW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Apr;95(4):603–7

Eicosanoids are involved in the permeability changes but not the pulmonary hypertension after systemic activation of complement. Morganroth ML, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Mar; 58(3):316–23

Pulmonary hypertension in gestational choriocarcinoma: a west London syndrome? [letter] Bagshawe KD. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):223

Thromboxane-associated pulmonary hypertension during three types of gram-positive bacteremia in piglets. Gibson RL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):553–6

Mechanism of hypoxic pulmonary hypertension. Herget J. **Pneumonol Pol** 1988 Mar;56(3):89–93 (17 ref.)

Pulmonary arterial hypertension as a manifestation of lupus erythematosus. Stark P, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Aug; 27(8):370–4

Time course of cardiopulmonary responses to high altitude in susceptible and resistant rat strains. Hill NS, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Nov;70(2):241–9

[Pulmonary arterial hypertension in portal hypertension] Huang ZB. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May; 26(5):304–6 (18 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Pulmonary arterial hypertension disclosing liver cirrhosis (letter)] Squara P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987; 138(5):377–8 **(Fre)**

[Pulmonary arterial hypertension in decompensated cardiopathies. Prognostic implications after heart transplantation. Anatomo-clinical correlates] Chomette G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1987;35(5–6):262–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pulmonary arterial hypertension and systemic lupus erythematosus. Apropos of 2 cases. Review of the literature] Martin T, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Jan–Feb; 9(1):19–25 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pulmonary hypertension in patients with emphysema] Meunier-Carus J, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1987; 43(6):312–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Secondary and primary pulmonary arterial hypertension. Various indications for clinical research] Dolara A. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):50–1 **(Ita)**

[A case of secondary cardiomyopathy with pulmonary hypertension due to hyperthyroidism] Miyamae M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Jul;35(7):771–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of obstructive sleep apnea syndrome and the mechanism of rise in pulmonary arterial pressure] Kawamura Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;26(1):69–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of severe pulmonary hypertension progressing within a short period and complicated by chronic hepatitis and idiopathic interstitial pneumonia] Kohama A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 25(12):1351–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Persistent schistosomal pulmonary hypertension in a patient after reversion of a hepato-splenic form: presentation of a case] Emanuel A, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Jul–Sep;19(3):171–2 **(Por)**

[Disorders of regional blood circulation in systemic scleroderma: early diagnosis and possibility of its correction] Bagirova GG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(4):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Patent ductus arteriosus with pulmonary hypertension] Lavadenz R, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1986 Nov;47(5):323–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac repercussions in the CREST syndrome] Cardama JE, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(4):265–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial pulmonary capillary hemangiomatosis resulting in primary pulmonary hypertension. Langleben D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):106–9

HISTORY

The origins of pulmonary artery banding. Nolan SP. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Oct;44(4):427–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Complement is not involved in monocrotaline pyrrole-induced pulmonary injury. Bruner LH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):H258–64

METABOLISM

Pulmonary hypertensive disorders and the arachidonic acid metabolites. McKenney D. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 Apr; 77(4):252–4

Altered elastin and collagen synthesis associated with progressive pulmonary hypertension induced by monocrotaline. A biochemical and ultrastructural study. Todorovich-Hunter L, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Feb; 58(2):184–95

Interleukin 1 bioactivity in the lungs of rats with monocrotaline-induced pulmonary hypertension. Gillespie MN, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;187(1):26–32

[Effect of steroid hormones on the level of biogenic amines in the lungs during the development of pulmonary hypertension in rats exposed to chronic hypobaric hypoxia] Pribylova NN. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul–Aug; 21(4):76–8 **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Long-term results of mitral valve surgery in patients with severe pulmonary hypertension. Cámara ML, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):133–6

[Various factors determining the fatal outcome in myocarditis] Paleev NR, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr; 28(4):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Primary pulmonary hypertension: an Italian multicenter study. A retrospective epidemiological survey in the period 1975–1985. Dolara A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1988 Feb; 18(2):115–20

PATHOLOGY

Unexplained plexogenic pulmonary arteriopathy: an unusual rapidly progressive case in childhood. Coli A, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 1988;43(1):55–60

Continuous air embolization into sheep causes sustained pulmonary hypertension and increased pulmonary vasoreactivity. Perkett EA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Sep; 132(3):444–54

Primary pulmonary hypertension [letter] Buff DD. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):779

The pathology of the early and late stages of primary pulmonary hypertension. Heath D, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Sep;58(3):204–13

Pathology of pulmonary hypertension. Edwards WD. **Cardiovasc Clin** 1988;18(2):321–59 (142 ref.)

Pulmonary vascular remodeling in neonatal pulmonary hypertension. State of the art. Haworth SG. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):133S–138S (42 ref.)

Ultrastructure of early plexogenic pulmonary arteriopathy. Heath D, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jan;12(1):41–52

Influence of associated tricuspid stenosis on pulmonary vascular changes in rheumatic mitral stenosis--a histopathological evaluation. Bhusnurmath B, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1987 Jan–Mar;29(1):3–7

Pulmonary hypertension: new information from necropsy-based studies. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 11;1(8598):1315–6 (13 ref.)

Specificity of pulmonary vascular lesions in primary pulmonary hypertension. A reappraisal. Pietra GG, et al. **Respiration** 1987;52(2):81–5

Pathology of pulmonary hypertension. Mooi WJ. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4373–4

[Hemodynamics and histology of lung blood vessels in 191 patients with atrioventricular canal] Hoffmeister HE, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Mar–Apr;200(2):96–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary pulmonary hypertension in childhood--clinical course and morphologic correlations with particular reference to the endocrine heart] Herbst WM, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1987 Jul;76(7):439–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary pulmonary hypertension] Akimov OV. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(3):118–20 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Morphometry of right ventricular papillary muscle in rat during development and regression of hypoxia-induced hypertension. Hung KS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988; 227:337–46

Early partial systolic closure of the pulmonic valve relates to severity of pulmonary hypertension. Turkevich D, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb;115(2):409–18

Functional tricuspid regurgitation and right ventricular dysfunction in pulmonary hypertension. Morrison DA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):108–12

Pulmonary vascular tone improves pulmonary gas exchange in the adult respiratory distress syndrome. Melot C, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Nov;136(5):1232–6

Should epidural fentanyl be given for labor and delivery in a patient with severe pulmonary hypertension? [letter] Ackerman WE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Aug;69(2):284–5

Cardiovascular adjustments to pulmonary vascular injury in dogs. Qvist J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar;68(3):341–9

Right heart catheterization in rats with pulmonary hypertension and right ventricular hypertrophy. Zimmer HG, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;83(1):48–57

Acute and chronic fetal pulmonary hypertension alter pulmonary vasoreactivity. Abman SH, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):117S–119S

Cause of increased right and left atrial pressures in patients with obstructed airflow disease. Butler J, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):171S–172S

The possible role of atrial natriuretic factor in modulating the pulmonary hypertensive response to hypoxia. Hill NS, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3 Suppl):95S–96S

Cardiopulmonary changes with intermittent endotoxin administration in sheep. Godsoe A, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988 Jun;25(2):61–74

Oxygen transport in newborn piglets with pulmonary hypertension. Hammerman C, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Aug;16(8):773–8

Prevention and reversal of endotoxin-induced pulmonary hypertension by a leukotriene antagonist. Ahmed T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Feb;1(2):145–52

Evaluation of the responsiveness of elevated pulmonary vascular resistance in children by Doppler echocardiography. Cooper MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):470–5

Effects of spinal anesthesia on response to main pulmonary arterial distension. Pearl RG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb;64(2):742–7

Pulmonary hypertension in infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Goodman G, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 112(1):67–72

Effect of pH and PCO2 on pulmonary and systemic hemodynamics after surgery in children with congenital heart disease and pulmonary hypertension. Morray JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):474–9

Pulmonary hypertension in progressive muscular dystrophy of the Duchenne type. Yotsukura M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Apr;52(4):321–6

Pulmonary valve echocardiogram in the evaluation of pulmonary arterial hypertension in the presence of intracardiac shunts. Fong Chee Yee, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Sep;41(3):198–204

Effect of pulmonary hypertension on lung compliance in newborn lambs. Caeton AJ, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Sep-Oct;3(5):324–7

Hemodynamic responses of chronically instrumented piglets to bolus injections of group B streptococci. Philips JB 3d, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):81–5

Effect of the thromboxane A2-receptor antagonists, SQ 29,548 and SQ 28,668, on the pulmonary hypertensive response to endotoxemia in swine. Schumacher WA, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987;34(6):301–8

Right ventricular contractility is preserved in patients with cystic fibrosis and pulmonary artery hypertension. Burghuber OC, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988; 143:93–8

Quantitative analysis of pulmonary hypertension by pulmonary angiography in children with ventricular septal defect. Yang SH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;86(11):1144–9

Pulmonary function in advanced pulmonary hypertension. Burke CM, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Feb;42(2):131–5

Electrocardiogram in primary pulmonary hypertension--with special reference to prognosis. Kanemoto N. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 Sep;12(3):173–9

Pulmonary gas exchange in chronic obstructive lung disease patients with pulmonary hypertension. Feitová S, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1988;170(1):54–9

[Dilative effect of injection of radix Angelicae, Salvia miltiorrhiza and ligustrazin on the pulmonary vessels in rats] Sun RY. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb; 10(1):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Inhibitory effect of ligustrazine on acute and chronic pulmonary hypertension in rats] Yuan XJ. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb; 10(1):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Reactivity of the pulmonary vessels in hypoxic pulmonary hypertension] Hampl V, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 1988; 37(3):193–209 (125 ref.) **(Cze)**

[Chronic precapillary pulmonary hypertension (primary and thromboembolic): a frequently misdiagnosed cause of dyspnea] Allgöwer E, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 May;108(5):383–94 **(Fre)**

[Mucoviscidosis and precapillary pulmonary hypertension] Lindemann H. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Nov; 135(11):728–34 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for the determination of pressure behavior in the pulmonary artery in patients with chronic obstructive lung diseases from the clinical viewpoint] Kirsten D, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(23):1195–7 **(Ger)**

[Possible significance of the lipoxygenase pathway of arachidonic acid metabolism for the pathogenesis of constrictive reactions of lung blood vessels] Schulz KT, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1988;170(1):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary arterial end-diastolic pressure noninvasively estimated by continuous wave Doppler echocardiography] Masuyama T, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1986 Sep;16(3):669–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Eigenvector analysis in body surface potential maps for evaluating right ventricular hypertrophy in primary pulmonary hypertension] Watabe S, et al. **J Cardiogr** 1987 Mar;17(1):107–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Peripartum deterioration of hemodynamics in a patient with primary pulmonary hypertension] Nakamura M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Sep;35(9):1005–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of vasodilators on tissue oxygenation of patients with pulmonary hypertension] Yamamoto H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 25(10):1065–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Noninvasive evaluation of blood pressure in the pulmonary artery using a Doppler method] Torbicki A, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(12):783–90 **(Pol)**

[Physiopathology of pulmonary hypertension in chronic obstructive lung diseases] Mitre N, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Jan;48(1):61–5 **(Por)**

[Non-invasive evaluation of cardiac output by Doppler echocardiography] Ali SA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Apr; 28(4):80–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamic status and left ventricular contractile function in patients with chronic obstructive lung diseases and stable pulmonary hypertension (based on data from radionuclide study methods)] Paleev NR, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myocardial function and humoral pressor substances in chronic obstructive bronchitis and arterial hypertension] Fushtei IM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Aug;(8):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the electrocardiogram in patients with primary pulmonary hypertension] Konopleva LF, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Echogram of the pulmonary valve in children with pulmonary hypertension] Moreno de Castro A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Mar;41(3):148–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Angiotensin II prevents hypoxic pulmonary hypertension and vascular changes in rat. Rabinovitch M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):H500–8

Left atrial injection of protamine does not reliably prevent pulmonary hypertension. Kronenfeld MA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Oct;67(4):578–80

Monocrotaline–induced cardiopulmonary injury in rats: modification by the nonthiol ACE inhibitors CGS13945 and CGS16617. Molteni A, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Jan–Feb;291:21–40

Lipid X ameliorates pulmonary hypertension and protects sheep from death due to endotoxin. Golenbock DT, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2471–6

[Possibilities of active mass screening in the prevention of pulmonary hypertension in chronic bronchitis] Volkova LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The haemodynamic side–effects of ionic and non–ionic contrast media in the presence of pulmonary hypertension: experimental and clinical investigation. Schräder R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Dec;8(12):1322–31

The hemodynamic effects of the administration of ionic and nonionic contrast materials into the pulmonary arteries of a canine model of acute pulmonary hypertension. Rees CR, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Mar;23(3):184–9

Diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension from radiographic estimates of pulmonary arterial size. Bush A, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Feb;43(2):127–31

[Radiologic detection of pulmonary artery hypertension] Hübsch P, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1987 Dec;40(12):406–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Perfusion scan findings understate the severity of angiographic and hemodynamic compromise in chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension. Ryan KL, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1180–5

SURGERY

Doppler assessment of changes in right–sided cardiac hemodynamics after pulmonary thromboendarterectomy. Chow LC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 1;61(13):1092–7

THERAPY

Atrial septostomy for pulmonary hypertension. Collins TJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):873–4

Influence of verapamil and oxygen on pulmonary hypertension and right ventricular function. Brzostek T, et al. **Cor Vasa** 1988;30(2):115–26

Pulmonary vascular dynamics after percutaneous mitral valvotomy. Block PC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul;96(1):39–43

[Principles and methods of the treatment of pulmonary hypertension in chronic nonspecific lung diseases] Paleev NR, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):50–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Hypoxic ascites in broilers: a review of several studies done in Colombia. Hernandez A. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep; 31(3):658–61

Broiler pulmonary hypertension syndrome. III. Commercial broiler strains differ in their susceptibility. Huchzermeyer FW, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;55(1):5–9

[Anatomic studies of the pulmonary hypertension syndrome in the domestic pig] Berg R, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Sep;16(3):265–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HYPERTENSION, PULMONARY, OF NEWBORN, PERSISTENT see **PERSISTENT FETAL CIRCULATION SYNDROME**

HYPERTENSION, RENAL

Intraglomerular hypertension: implications and drug treatment. Anderson S, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:243–53 (65 ref.)

BLOOD

Bioassay by cross–perfusion for circulating inotropic factor in hypertension. Overbeck HW. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb; 254(2 Pt 2):H230–7

Circulating digoxin–like immunoreactivity in renal hypertensive rabbits: lack of modulation by alterations in dietary sodium intake. Scott PJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Mar;6(3):205–9

COMPLICATIONS

Proteinuria in hypertension. Narvarte J, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Dec;10(6):408–16

Role of sympathetic nerves during developing cardiac hypertrophy in Grollman hypertensive rats. Tomanek RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H818–25

Raised renal venous pressure: direct cause of renal sodium retention in cirrhosis? [letter] Henriksen JH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):112

[Glomerular diseases secondary to hypertension] Kimura K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1376–80 **(Jpn)**

[Heart lesions in malignant renal hypertension] Arabidze GG. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):3–7 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Management of children with hypertension from reflux or obstructive nephropathy. Braren V, et al. **Urology** 1988 Sep;32(3):228–34

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor (SA–446) on regional hemodynamics in renal and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Abe Y, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Mar–Apr;292:237–47

Long–lasting hypotensive and antihypertensive effects of a new 1,5–benzothiazepine calcium antagonist in hypertensive rats and renal hypertensive dogs. Narita H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Apr;38(4):515–20

Effect of alpha–human atrial natriuretic peptide in low renin essential hypertension and primary aldosteronism. Mantero F, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1505–13

Short–term treatment with captopril in hypertension due to acute glomerulonephritis. Parra G, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Feb;29(2):58–62

Effects of guanfacine monotherapy on blood pressure, heart rate, plasma renin activity, aldosterone, and catecholamines in hypertensive patients with chronic glomerulonephritis. Ikeda T, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;43(3):278–82

Sustained release verapamil in renal hypertension. Eiskjaer H, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;33(6):549–55

Lisinopril treatment of hypertension in patients with impaired renal function. Donohoe JF, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33 Suppl 1:36–41

Desensitization of vascular and platelet alpha 2–adrenoceptors in rabbits with perinephritis hypertension. Hamilton CA, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;6(4):277–82

Prevention of end–stage renal disease: a focus of antihypertensive therapy. Weir MR, et al. **Md Med J** 1988 May;37(5):369–72

Effects of felodipine in patients with refractory hypertension and progressive renal disease. Herlitz H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** 1988;108:31–4

Antihypertensive effect of beta blockade in renal transplant recipients with or without host kidneys. Huysmans FT, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):234–7

[Renoparenchymal hypertension. Is there a specific therapy?] Geiger H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Aug 19; 113(33):1290–5 (36 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Anti–hypertensive activity of P0285 and nifedipine in conscious normotensive rats and in rats with spontaneous, renal and desoxycorticosterone acetate–induced hypertension] Marchini F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Jul; 32(7):659–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of nifedipine in nephrogenic hypertension] Coratelli P, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1987 Oct–Dec;39(4):437–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Decreased hexokinase activity in paraventricular nucleus of adult SHR and renal hypertensive rats. Krukoff TL. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):R508–12

Lysosomal enzyme activities in the cerebral microvessels in spontaneously and renal hypertensive rats. Yukioka N, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Aug;49(1):111–7

ETIOLOGY

Hypertension in a child with type IA glycogen storage disease. Jonas AJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Mar; 11(3):264–6

Renal tuberculosis and accelerated hypertension: the use of renal vein renin sampling to predict the outcome after nephrectomy. Kelly JF, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Sep; 16(3):318–20

Renal tuberculosis presenting as hypertension. Datta SK. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov;35(11):798–9

Mechanisms of partial renal infarct hypertension. Norman RA Jr, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):397–403

Endometriosis with unilateral ureteral obstruction and hypertension. A case report. Davis OK, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 May;33(5):470–2

Renal hypertension following conservative management of blunt renal trauma. Klein FA, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;80(9):550–3

Hypertension induced by occult renal tissue. Fernbach SK, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4):842–4

Hereditary xanthinuria in 2 Pakistani sisters: asymptomatic in one with beta–thalassemia but causing xanthine stone, obstructive uropathy and hypertension in the other. Maynard J, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Feb;139(2):338–9

Nephrotoxic serum nephritis with hypertension: perfusion pressure and permselectivity. Neugarten J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jan;33(1):53–7

Hypertension after bilateral kidney irradiation in young and adult rats. Jongejan HT, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Sep; 111(3):474–87

Possible causes and consequences of hypertension in stable renal transplant patients. Kasiske BL. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):639–43

Surgically curable hypertension associated with juxtaglomerular cell tumor. Tierney JP, et al. **W V Med J** 1988 Jun;84(6):233–4

[Kidney injury and hypertension] Monstrey SJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 8;131(32):1396–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Lipoma of the renal hilus causing spontaneous hemorrhage in the renal space] Themelin D, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1987; 55(3):361–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrine system of the kidneys and nephrogenic hypertension] Pal'tsev MA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):110–3 **(Rus)**

[Simple renal cyst associated with arterial hypertension in a 12–year–old boy] Jiménez A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Sep;27(3):217–9 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

45Ca uptake and the actions of Bay K 8644 on aortic strips from rabbits with perinephritis hypertension. Dong Y, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec;5(6):711–4

[Activities of plasma proteinases and their acid–stable urinary inhibitors in patients with arterial hypertension] Parfenkova GA, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Role of lysosomes in mesenteric arterial lesions of renal hypertensive rats. Suzuki K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Mar;38(3):303–13

Alterations in the microvasculature of one–kidney, one–clip hypertensive rats. Hashimoto H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H933–40

Connective tissue analysis of the canine circle of Willis in hypertension. Bagshaw RJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Nov; 21(5):655–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hyperresponsiveness of arterial rings induced by renal prehypertensive rabbit plasma. Dostal DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):H272–9

Acute resetting of arterial baroreflexes in hypertensive rats. Heesch CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H974–9

Partition of carotid baroreceptor response in two–kidney renal hypertensive dogs. Koushanpour E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R568–75

Failure of renal denervation to attenuate hypertension in Dahl NaCl–sensitive rats. Wyss JM, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;65(12):2428–32

Enhanced responsiveness to carotid baroreceptor unloading in conscious dogs during development of perinephritic hypertension. Kirby DA, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Nov; 61(5):678–86

Control of lumbar sympathetic nerve traffic by vagal cardiopulmonary baroreflexes in renal hypertension. Thames MD, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Oct;61(4 Pt 2):I72–5

Myocardial blood flow during exercise in dogs with left ventricular hypertrophy produced by aortic banding and perinephritic hypertension. Bache RJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Oct;76(4):835–42

The effect of hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy on the lower range of coronary autoregulation. Harrison DG, et al. **Circulation** 1988 May;77(5):1108–15

Efferent renal nerve activity in hypertensive man. de Leeuw PW, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:281–92

Respiratory variations in arterial blood pressure and heart rate in normotensive and renal hypertensive dogs. Warzel H, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(10):1675–90

Enhanced diurnal variation of blood pressure in the renal hypertensive rat: effect of angiotensin II suppression. Wallace EC, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Sep;73(3):271–5

Changes of the intrinsic heart rate during the onset of renal hypertension. Machado BH, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Dec; 5(6):755–9

Role of baroreflex in the pressor response of rats with hypertension developed by renal artery stenosis. Fujie M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(7):759–67

The effect of chronic administration of indomethacin in captopril–treated renal hypertensive rats. Ng CF, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 59(3):321–38

[Hypertension and renal failure] Liebau H. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Apr;29(4):239–45 (47 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Functional status of the right heart in patients with nephrogenic hypertension] Figarov IG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Role of hypertension and coagulation in the progressive glomerulopathy of rats with subtotal renal ablation. Purkerson ML, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1987; 13(6):370–6

Effect of chronic dietary treatment with L-tryptophan on the development of renal hypertension in rats. Fregly MJ, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(2):91–100

PSYCHOLOGY

Open-field behavior of one-clip, two-kidney hypertensive rats: the influence of pre-handling. van den Buuse M, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 Jan;49(1):125–30

RADIOGRAPHY

Validity of renal split function by single probe renography in hypertensive patients. A comparison with gamma camera scintigraphy. Thomsen HS, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 May-Jun;29(3):377–8

Value of intravenous urography in detection and diagnosis of hypertension. Rashid HU, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1987 Jun;13(1):43–7

Renal hypertension. Hillman BJ. **Urol Radiol** 1988;10(1):31–4

[Importance of dynamic x-ray computed tomography in diagnosing and evaluating treatment effectiveness in ischemic heart disease and renal hypertension] Pogrebnaia GN. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):120–4 (78 ref.) (Rus)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Dynamic scintigraphy with 99mTc-DTPA in the differential diagnosis of arterial hypertension] Eremeeva EL, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;32(12):55–6 (Rus)

THERAPY

[Changes in arterial pressure and concentration of several hormones in the blood effected by hemosorption in patients with arterial hypertension caused by parenchymatous diseases of the kidneys] Kutsenko AI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(12):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

URINE

Urinary excretion rate of guanidinoacetic acid in essential hypertension. Takano Y, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(2):167–8

[Renal prostaglandins of children and adolescents with nephrogenic arterial hypertension] Markov KhM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HYPERTENSION, RENOVASCULAR

Progressive vascular lesions in Williams-Beuren syndrome. Ino T, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(1):55–8

Clinical spectrum of intrinsic renovascular hypertension in children. Daniels SR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov; 80(5):698–704 (35 ref.)

[Renovascular hypertension: report of two cases] Wang YC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 May; 2(5):342–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Renovascular hypertension] Benchimol AB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1987 Feb;48(2):113–22 (54 ref.) (Por)

BLOOD

Serum uric acid in renovascular hypertension: reduction following surgical correction. Nunez BD, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Dec;294(6):419–22

Atrial natriuretic factor in dogs with one-kidney, one-clip Goldblatt hypertension. Verburg KM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1623–7

A new syndrome: angiotensin-converting enzyme dysfunction syndrome: differential diagnosis and pathogenesis--case reports. Umeki S, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 1):58–67

Renal vein immunoreactive renin in patients with renal artery stenosis and essential hypertension. Derkx FH, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9(8–9):1341–52

Plasma renin activity and oxygen content along the renal veins in hypertensive patients. Tidgren B, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Aug;8(4):407–16

Increased levels of platelet-activating factor (1-O-alkyl-2-acetylglycerophosphocholine) in blood after reversal of renal clip hypertension in the rat. McGowan HM, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Apr;74(4):393–6

Divided renal and caval vein plasma renin activity in two-kidney two-clip hypertension in rabbits and variations of blood pressure, plasma volume and renal function following unilateral nephrectomy. Yamasaki S. **J Urol** 1987 Dec;138(6):1457–60

Renal vein plasma renin activity in patients with unilateral renovascular hypertension. Sato K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 May;52(5):431–6

Endogenous platelet-activating factor and anti-platelet-activating factor in patients with renovascular hypertension. Masugi F, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(4):455–60

[Determination of the atrial natriuretic factor in patients with essential and renovascular hypertension] Larochelle P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):976–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Serotonin metabolism in thrombocytes in acute renovascular arterial hypertension] Petrishchev NN, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Renovascular hypertension after combination chemotherapy for testicular cancer. Wright LF, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan; 139(1):134–5

COMPLICATIONS

Failure of swimming exercise to improve capillarization in cardiac hypertrophy of renal hypertensive rats. Rakusan K, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Nov;61(5):641–7

Pindolol, not propranolol, reverses cardiac hypertrophy in renal hypertensive rats. Saragoça MA, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):189–92

Renovascular hypertension and diabetic nephropathy in blacks. Keith TA 3d. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep;3(3 Suppl):89S–93S

Extra-adrenal pheochromocytoma manifesting renovascular hypertension. Kohara K, et al. **J Clin Hypertens** 1987 Sep; 3(3):303–9

Synergistic effects of diabetes mellitus and renovascular hypertension on the rat heart--stereological investigations on papillary muscles. Mall G, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987; 411(6):531–42

[Value of the kidney revascularization in renovascular hypertension with kidney failure] Michel C, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 9–16;17(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[A histopathological study of late-phase severe retinochoroidopathy in experimental renovascular hypertensive rats] Yoshimoto H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;91(8):756–70 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

DIAGNOSIS

Prediction of renovascular hypertension. Comparison of clinical diagnostic indices. Anderson GH Jr, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):301–4

Failure of patent aorto-renal grafts to cure hypertension in renin positive patients. May J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Sep-Oct;28(5):535–7

Diagnosis of unilateral renovascular hypertension: comparative effect of intravenous enalaprilat and oral captopril. Tunny TJ, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):713–5

Efficacy of echo-Doppler examination for the evaluation of renovascular disease. Handa N, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1988;14(1):1–5

[Captopril-stimulated plasma renin activity in the diagnosis of renovascular hypertension] Kutkuhn B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 6;113(18):719–24 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Alteration of split renal function during captopril treatment: diagnostic significance in renovascular hypertension] Aburano T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jul;24(7):975–82 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Diagnosis and surgical treatment of ischemic heart disease combined with vasorenal hypertension] Gel'shtein GG, et al. **Grudn Khir** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Diagnostic possibilities of captopril in arterial hypertension in the terminal stage of chronic renal failure in recipients of a cadaveric kidney] Akopian AS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):49–55 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Acute dose-response curve of enalapril in renovascular hypertensives. Arzilli F, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul; 1(3 Pt 3):75S–78S

Selachyl alcohol as an oral antihypertensive agent: a preliminary note. Muirhead EE, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;294(5):384–7

Renal hemodynamics, converting enzyme inhibitors and calcium antagonists in atheromatous renovascular hypertension [letter] Hannedouche T, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Nov;28(5):261–2

Diltiazem and left ventricular hypertrophy in renovascular hypertensive rats. Grellet JP, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun; 11(6 Pt 1):495–501

Oral calcium treatment lowers blood pressure in renovascular hypertensive rats by suppressing the renin-angiotensin system. Kageyama Y, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Oct; 10(4):375–82

Extent of baroreceptor resetting in response to sodium nitroprusside and verapamil. Salgado HC, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I121–5

Enalapril in the management of hypertension associated with renal artery stenosis. Canzanello VJ, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jan;27(1):32–40

The contribution of systemic hypertension to progression of chronic renal failure in the rat remnant kidney: effect of treatment with an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor or a calcium inhibitor. Jackson B, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 Jun;6(6):495–501

Consequences of renal morphologic damage induced by inhibition of converting enzyme in rat renovascular hypertension. Michel JB, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Oct; 57(4):402–11

[Experimental research on the yin-yang theory in traditional Chinese medicine (VI): Analysis of the mutual effect between Aconitum carmichaeli and Cinnamomum cassia in Goldblatt and Skelton hypertensive rats] Kuang AK, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar;8(3):164–6, 134 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Effects of perindopril on left ventricular hypertrophy, coronary reserve and mechanical properties of the papillary muscle of the rat with renovascular arterial hypertension] Gosse P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):905–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Determinant factors in the acute functional deterioration caused by the inhibition of the conversion enzyme in reno-vascular arterial hypertension] Ribstein J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):866–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Effect of antiadrenergic and myotropic hypotensive agents on the blood kallikrein-kinin system in experimental hypertension] Abdullina RN, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May-Jun;51(3):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ENZYMOLOGY

Detection and localization of renin messenger RNA in human pathologic tissues using in situ hybridization. Bruneval P, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 May;131(2):320–30

The vascular Na+-K+ pump in experimental hypertension. Overbeck HW. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):195–100

ETIOLOGY

Renovascular hypertension caused by compression of the renal artery by the diaphragmatic crus. Spies JB, et al. **AJR** 1987 Dec;149(6):1195–6

Hypertension complicating essential thrombocythemia. Bruch JS, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 May;295(5):466–8

Delayed hypertension after blunt renal trauma. Meyrier A, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(2):108–11

Prerenal hypertension caused by a postoperative A-V fistula. Schlosser V, et al. **Angiology** 1976 Nov;27(11):615–21

Neurogenic components of hypertension in human renal artery stenosis. Mathias CJ, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:293–306

Pathological patterns and surgical treatment of renal artery stenosis in renovascular hypertension. Biasi GM, et al. **Int Angiol** 1987 Oct-Dec;6(4):401–5

Renovascular hypertension: a case of intimal fibroplasia with congenital anomaly of the renal artery. Yamana K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 May-Jun;29(3):329–31

Acute occlusion of the left renal artery manifested by hypertensive crisis. Dell'Aria JC, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;6(1):23–7 (23 ref.)

Traumatic renal artery dissection. Payne SR, et al. **Urology** 1988 Apr;31(4):335–7

[Takayasu's disease of abdominal form with renovascular hypertension: apropos of a case (letter)] Adams C, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(8):657–8 (Fre)

[Costolumbar pain, aneurysm of the renal artery and hypertension] Lacotte B, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1988; 94(2):107–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Renovascular hypertension due to transplantation-induced stenosis of the iliac artery. Successful therapy with transluminal angioplasty] Tenschert W, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 15;77(11):274–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Endocrine system of the kidneys and nephrogenic hypertension] Pal'tsev MA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):110–3 (Rus)

[Fibrodysplasia of the renal artery as a cause of hypertension in von Recklinghausen neurofibromatosis (letter)] Abarca Costalago M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 3;89(10):438–9 (Spa)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Predisposition to hypertension in rat pups from renal hypertensive dams. Jimenez AE, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(1):79–90

METABOLISM

Glomerular and vascular atrial natriuretic factor receptors in saralasin-sensitive and -resistant two-kidney, one-clip hypertensive rats. Garcia R, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep; 63(3):563–71

Renal glomerular atrial natriuretic factor receptors in one-kidney, one clip rats. Garcia R, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2):185–90

Adenosine in renin-dependent renovascular hypertension. Ohnishi A, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):152–61

Atrial natriuretic factor and experimental hypertension in the rat. Garcia R, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987; 14(4):333–9

Glomerular prostaglandin production in diabetic rats with renovascular hypertension. Kopecky RT, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jun;33(6):1100–6

Role of sodium and renal prostaglandin E2 in the maintenance of hypertension in the chronic phase of two-kidney one-clip renovascular hypertension in rabbits. Machida J, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(1):74–80

The changes of calmodulin and cAMP contents in tissues of renal hypertensive rats. Wen YY, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(1):22–7

[ANF receptors at the glomerular level in reno-vascular hypertension in rats] Gauquelin G, et al.

Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Jun;80(6):966-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Polyamines and cardiovascular hypertrophy in experimental hypertension] Mathy C, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 1987 Jun; 80(6):777-82 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Changes in ventricular myosin in 2 different models of arterial hypertension] Pauletto P, et al. Cardiologia 1987 Aug;32(8):737-42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Studies on abnormalities of adrenal steroidogenesis in essential hypertension, primary aldosteronism and renovascular hypertension: responses of plasma steroids to angiotensin III] Itoh N. Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 1988 May 20;64(5):419-38 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

MORTALITY

Influence of preoperative risk factors and the surgical procedure on surgical mortality in renovascular hypertension. van Bockel JH, et al. Am J Surg 1988 Jun; 155(6):770-5

PATHOLOGY

Absence of increase in left ventricular mass in dogs with bilateral renovascular hypertension. Ison-Franklin EL, et al. Am J Hypertens 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):131S-136S
Severe hypertensive retinopathy. Increased incidence in renoparenchymal hypertension. Heidbreder E, et al. Am J Nephrol 1987;7(5):394-400
Effects of chronic inhibition of converting enzyme on mechanical and structural properties of arteries in rat renovascular hypertension. Levy BI, et al. Circ Res 1988 Jul;63(1):227-39
Morphometric evidence for non-pressure-related arterial wall thickening in hypertension. Liu JL, et al. Circ Res 1988 May;62(5):1001-10
Renal vascular smooth muscle proliferation in neurofibromatosis. Finley JL, et al. Hum Pathol 1988 Jan; 19(1):107-10
Cellular hypertrophy in mesenteric resistance vessels from renal hypertensive rats. Korsgaard N, et al. Hypertension 1988 Aug;12(2):162-7
Sympathetic innervation of blood vessels in rats with aortic constriction hypertension. Kunes J, et al. Physiol Bohemoslov 1988;37(1):27-31
[Characteristics of the morphofunctional status of the tissue in the rat cerebral cortex in experimental renal arterial hypertension] Barantsevich ER, et al. Arkh Patol 1987; 49(7):60-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Studies on thyroid activity in deoxycorticosterone-salt and Goldblatt two-kidney, one-clip hypertensive rats. Vargas F, et al. Acta Endocrinol (Copenh) 1988 May;118(1):22-30
Correlation of the fibrinogen level with blood pressure and plasma renin activity in rats with early Goldblatt hypertension. Sonkodi S, et al. Acta Physiol Hung 1987; 70(4):403-7
The antihypertensive contribution of bradykinin as assessed by a specific bradykinin antagonist. Benetos A, et al. Agents Actions [Suppl] 1987;22:355-64
Inhibition of prostaglandins and angiotensin II: effects on renal function in hypertensive patients. Fommei E, et al. Agents Actions [Suppl] 1987;22:183-9
Vasodepressor phospholipids in reversal of renal hypertension. Vandongen R. Agents Actions [Suppl] 1987; 22:85-91
Voluntary alcohol intake is attenuated in two-kidney, one-clip, but not in one-kidney, one-clip Goldblatt hypertensive rats. Grupp LA, et al. Alcohol 1988 Mar-Apr; 5(2):173-9
Contrasting acute effects of captopril and nifedipine on renal function in renovascular hypertension. Ribstein J, et al. Am J Hypertens 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):239-44
The humoral renal antihypertensive system: nervous and hemodynamic effects in normotensive and unclipped renal hypertensive rats. Karlström G, et al. Am J Med Sci 1988 Apr;295(4):258-62 (24 ref.)
The renomedullary system of blood pressure control. Muirhead EE. Am J Med Sci 1988 Apr;295(4):231-3 (21 ref.)
The role of the renal medulla in blood pressure control. Sušić D. Am J Med Sci 1988 Apr;295(4):234-40 (38 ref.)
Renal vasodepressor mechanism: characterization by chemical medullectomy. Swales JD, et al. Am J Med Sci 1988 Apr;295(4):241-5 (26 ref.)
Time course of proximal tubule response to acute arterial hypertension in the rat. Chou CL, et al. Am J Physiol 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):F601-7
Renal vascular reactivity to U 46619 and adrenergic agonists in Goldblatt hypertension. Zimmerman BG. Am J Physiol 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):H1523-9
Chronic cardiac reactions. III. Factors involved in the development of structural dilatation. Vogt M, et al. Basic Res Cardiol 1987;82 Suppl 2:161-72
Tachycardia during the onset of one-kidney, one-clip renal hypertension: role of the renin-angiotensin system and AV3V tissue. Menani JV, et al. Brain Res 1988 Apr 19; 446(2):295-302
Renal actions of angiotensin II in renovascular hypertension. Anderson WP, et al. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 1987 Aug; 65(8):1559-65
Reversal of renovascular hypertension: role of the renal medulla. Swales JD, et al. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 1987 Aug;65(8):1566-71
Microvascular changes in the heart during chronic arterial hypertension. Laine GA. Circ Res 1988 May;62(5):953-60
In vivo arteriolar reactivity to norepinephrine and calcium in one-kidney, one-clip Goldblatt hypertensive rats. Joshua IG, et al. Clin Exp Hypertens [A] 1987;9(11):1691-711
Renovascular hypertension in spontaneous hypertensive rats: an experimental model of renal artery stenosis superimposed on essential hypertension. Rosenthal T, et al. Clin Nephrol 1987 Sep;28(3):134-7
Antihypertensive and renal effects of cilazapril and their reversal by angiotensin in renovascular hypertensive rats. Ding YA, et al. Clin Sci 1988 Apr;74(4):365-72
Evaluating hyperfiltration with glycine in hypertensive rats with renal ablation. Herrera-Acosta J, et al. Hypertension 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):133-7
Endogenous intrarenal adenosine preserves renal blood flow in one-kidney, one clip rats. Katholi RE, et al. Hypertension 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):651-6
Effects of moderate hypertension on cardiac function and metabolism in the rabbit. Taegtmeyer H, et al. Hypertension 1988 May;11(5):416-26
Blood pressure response of two types of Goldblatt hypertensive rats to enalapril. Wang H, et al. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1987;10 Suppl 7:S119-21
Haemodynamic response to magnesium administration in mineralocorticoid-salt and two-kidney, one clip renovascular hypertension. DiPette DJ, et al. J Hypertens 1988 May;6(5):413-7
Role of beta 1-adrenoceptors in hypertensive cardiac hypertrophy. Lindpaintner K, et al. J Hypertens 1987 Dec; 5(6):663-9
Antihypertensive effect of a renin inhibitor in marmosets with a segmental renal infarction. Neisius D, et al. J Hypertens 1987 Dec;5(6):721-5
Post-stenotic arterial pressures, renal haemodynamics and sodium excretion during graded pressure reduction in conscious rats with one- and two-kidney coarctation hypertension. Textor SC, et al. J Hypertens 1988 Apr; 6(4):311-9
Effect of alpha 1-adrenoceptor blockade on blood pressure and iliac vascular resistance in normotensive and Goldblatt hypertensive dogs; influence of dietary salt and DOCA-salt. Zeigler DW, et al. J Hypertens 1987 Aug; 5(4):407-12
Regional blood flows and resistances in conscious one-kidney, one-clip renovascular hypertensive rats. Teranishi Y, et al. Jpn J Physiol 1988;38(1):47-53
The influence of concomitant experimental hypertension and glomerulonephritis. Blantz RC, et al. Kidney Int 1987 Nov; 32(5):652-63
Specificity of arginine vasopressin and angiotensin II for microvessels in the hamster cheek pouch after the induction of renovascular hypertension. Joyner WL, et al. Microvasc Res 1988 Jan;35(1):8-20
Contractile performance of papillary muscles of renovascular hypertensive and isoproterenol-pretreated rats. Vassallo DV, et al. Pharmacol Res Commun 1988 Jan;20(1):61-72
Antihypertensive and bilateral renal responses to diuretics in 2-kidney, 1-clip Goldblatt hypertensive rats. Huang WC, et al. Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B] 1987 Oct; 11(4):370-9
Study of renovascular hypertension in rats. IV. Renal arterial blood velocity in one-clip, two-kidney hypertensive rats. Matsushita K. Tokai J Exp Clin Med 1987 Mar;12(1):43-8
Effect of cytochrome P-450 induction and inhibition on the antihypertensive function of the kidney. Muirhead E, et al. Trans Assoc Am Physicians 1987;100:196-203
[Comparative studies on the antihypertensive effects of m-nifedipine, nifedipine and nitrendipine in conscious rats and rabbits] Rao MR. Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao 1987 Aug; 22(8):570-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Comparison of renal hemodynamics in 2 types of arterial hypertension, essential and renovascular, in man. Physiopathological implications] London GM, et al. Nephrologie 1988;9(1):21-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Renovascular hypertension] Greminger P, et al. Internist (Berlin) 1988 Apr;29(4):246-51 (37 ref.) (Ger)
[Changes in the reactivity of the venous section of the systemic vascular bed to the administration of vasoactive substances in experimental hypertension] Samollenko AV, et al. Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):34-7 (Rus)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Chronic administration of ketanserin and the development of two-kidney-two-clip Goldblatt renovascular hypertension in the rat. Basso N, et al. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1987;10 Suppl 3:S62-4

RADIOGRAPHY

Conventional renal angiography versus renal digital subtraction angiography (DSA) in the study of renovascular hypertension. Essinger A, et al. Ann Radiol (Paris) 1988;31(2):104-6
Digital subtraction angiography in the evaluation of renal vascular hypertension in children. Tonkin IL, et al. Pediatrics 1988 Jan;81(1):150-8
Renal angiography may be used primarily in the diagnosis of renovascular hypertension. Pape JF, et al. Scand J Urol Nephrol 1988;22(1):41-4
[Intravenous digital angiography in the kidney transplant patient: results of a systematic prospective study in 164 patients] Boubenider S, et al. Nephrologie 1987;8(5):253-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Diagnosis of renovascular hypertension using venous DSA (digital subtraction angiography): image quality and predictive value 1987. Determination of current status] Neufang KF, et al. ROFO 1987 Sep;147(3):257-61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Arterial hypertension of renovascular origin] Castañón M, et al. An Esp Pediatr 1987 Dec;27(6):421-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Captopril renography for the detection of renovascular hypertension. A preliminary report. Nally JV Jr, et al. Cleve Clin J Med 1988 Jul-Aug;55(4):311-8
Evaluation of renal first pass blood flow with a functional image technique in hypertensive patients. Ishibashi M, et al. Eur J Nucl Med 1988;14(1):25-7
Captopril renography in Goldblatt hypertension [letter] Kletter K, et al. J Nucl Med 1988 Apr;29(4):575-6
Comparison of different radioactive agents for the detection of renovascular hypertension with captopril in a rat model. McAfee JG, et al. J Nucl Med 1988 Apr;29(4):509-15
Renewed role of nuclear medicine in renovascular hypertension. Blaufox MD, et al. Urol Radiol 1988; 10(1):35-8
[Systemic arterial hypertension: etiological diagnosis and evaluation of the effects on the kidney and heart as determined by nuclear medicine] Martins LR, et al. Arq Bras Cardiol 1986 Nov;47(5):355-62 (Por)

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of renovascular hypertension. Nemes J, et al. Acta Med Hung 1987;44(1):129-43
Antegrade aortorenal bypass graft: a new alternative. Beebe HG, et al. Am J Surg 1988 May;155(5):647-50
Changing concepts in surgical management of renovascular hypertension. Libertino JA, et al. Arch Intern Med 1988 Feb;148(2):357-9
Improvement of renal function in azotaemic hypertensive patients after surgical revascularization. Mestres CA, et al. Br J Surg 1988 Jun;75(6):578-80
Simultaneous aorto-renal reconstruction and consideration to the value of combined approach. A 2-16 years follow-up study, with review of the literature. Poulias GE, et al. J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 1987 Nov-Dec;28(6):688-94 (40 ref.)
Renovascular hypertension in pediatric patients. Welsh P, et al. J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 1987 Sep-Oct;28(5):505-9
Long-term results of in situ and extracorporeal surgery for renovascular hypertension caused by fibrodysplasia. van Bockel JH, et al. J Vasc Surg 1987 Oct;6(4):355-64
Ex vivo repair and renal autotransplantations for renovascular disease. Ito K, et al. Nippon Geka Hokan 1987 May 1;56(3):313-23
Renal artery reconstruction: extended indications. Huffman AD, et al. South Med J 1988 Apr;81(4):440-3
The influence of the surgical technique upon the short term and long term anatomic results in reconstructive operation for renovascular hypertension. van Bockel JH, et al. Surg Gynecol Obstet 1988 May;166(5):402-8
[Direct splenorenal arterial anastomosis in the treatment of vasorenal hypertension] Krysl I, et al. Rozhl Chir 1987 Jul; 66(7):493-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Extracorporeal renal surgery. Current indications. 4 case reports] Clement J, et al. Acta Urol Belg 1987;55(3):333-41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Revascularization of the renal artery in renovascular hypertension with progressive renal insufficiency] Jegaden O, et al. J Mal Vasc 1987;12(4):315-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Clinical and experimental study on vascular reconstruction for one-kidney renovascular hypertension] Tanaka K. Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Aug;88(8):1007-16 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

THERAPY

Blood pressure during long-term converting-enzyme inhibition predicts the curability of renovascular hypertension by angioplasty. Staessen J, et al. Am J Hypertens 1988 Apr;1(2):208-14
Percutaneous renal embolisation in renovascular hypertension. Russo D, et al. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1160-1
Autorenal transplantation in the treatment of renovascular hypertension. Rao KM, et al. Int Surg 1987 Oct-Dec; 72(4):241-2
Systemic haemodynamics in renovascular hypertension: changes after revascularization with percutaneous transluminal angioplasty. Valvo E, et al. J Hypertens 1987 Oct;5(5):629-32
Surgery and balloon angioplasty in advanced renovascular hypertension(46 cases). Punekar S, et al. J Postgrad Med 1988 Apr;34(2):61-6B
Is "improvement" real with percutaneous transluminal angioplasty in the management of renovascular hypertension? Brawn LA, et al. Lancet 1987 Dec 5; 2(8571):1313-6
Recurrent pulmonary oedema in hypertension due to bilateral

renal artery stenosis: treatment by angioplasty or surgical revascularisation. Pickering TG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3; 2(8610):551–2

Percutaneous angioplasty in renovascular hypertension [letter] Pickering TG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30; 1(8579):234–5

Reconstructive surgery for renovascular hypertension secondary to arteriosclerosis and fibrodysplasia. III. The early and late effects of surgery on hypertensive target organ damage. van Bockel JH, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Apr;32(3–4):159–71

Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty improves blood pressure and renal function in renovascular hypertension. Bell GM, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 May;63(241):393–403

The hypotensive mechanism of percutaneous transluminal dilatation (PTD) in renovascular hypertension due to bilateral renal artery stenosis. Sasaki S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Feb;154(2):173–83

[Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty in renal hypertension: report of 6 cases] Chen CZ, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;25(5):280–2, 316 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Advances in the diagnosis and treatment of renovascular hypertension] Shen JL. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;25(5):308–12 (24 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Renal artery angioplasty in the treatment of renovascular hyper- tension] Ikäheimo R, et al. **Duodecim** 1987; 103(10):646–51 **(Fin)**

[The role of transluminal angioplasty in the treatment of renovascular arterial hypertension] Gosse P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 13;17(5):187–8 **(Fre)**

[Renovascular hypertension] von Eiff M, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 May 13;83(11):381–4 **(Ger)**

[The role of percutaneous transluminal angioplasty in the treatment of renovascular hypertension] Tridico F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Oct;35(10):585–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Possibilities of predicting the hypotensive effect of surgical treatment of vasorenal hypertension] Krylov VP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of renovascular arterial hypertension using percutaneous transluminal renal angioplasty] Simunić S, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Jul;109(7):280–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

URINE

[Renal prostaglandins of children and adolescents with nephrogenic arterial hypertension] Markov KhM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Jan;28(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPERTHERMIA see FEVER

HYPERTHERMIA, INDUCED

Changes in the antitumour effect of some cytostatic agents applied under conditions of morphine–induced hyperthermia. Ovtcharov R, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1987;13(4):55–9

Tumour blood flow following local ultrasound heating computed from thermal clearance curves. Braun RD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;215:373–80

A computer simulation of simultaneous heat and oxygen transport during heterogeneous three dimensional tumor hyperthermia. Kang KA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988; 222:747–56

Hyperthermia in the treatment of cancer. Pinkston JA. **Ala Med** 1988 Mar;57(9):27–8, 31–4, 37 (49 ref.)

Biological and clinical aspects of hyperthermia in cancer therapy. Oleson JR, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun; 11(3):368–80 (127 ref.)

Intraperitoneal hyperthermic perfusion combined with surgery effective for gastric cancer patients with peritoneal seeding. Fujimoto S, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jul;208(1):36–41

Iridium–192 brachytherapy in combination with interstitial microwave–induced hyperthermia for malignant glioma. Roberts DW, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987;50(1–6):287–91

Hyperthermic pelvic isolation–perfusion in the treatment of refractory pelvic cancer. Wile A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Nov;122(11):1321–5

A method for measuring the immediate changes in blood perfusion rates resulting from hyperthermia treatments. Knittel T, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1987 Oct–Dec; 10(4):201–6

The effect of hyperthermia on ornithine decarboxylase activity in different rat tissues. Peñafiel R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1;37(3):497–502

Local hyperthermia of the prostate gland for the treatment of benign prostatic hypertrophy and urinary retention. A preliminary report. Lindner A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Dec; 60(6):567–71

The role of regional hyperthermic cytostatic perfusion in the treatment of extremity melanoma. Ghussen F, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;61(4):654–9

Effect of sequential application of hyperthermia and chemotherapy on the survival of a thermoresistant human melanoma cell line. Greco C, et al. **Cancer Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep;9(3):223–32

Effect of hyperthermia and doxorubicin on nucleoid sedimentation and poly (ADP–ribose) polymerase activity in L1210 cells. Daugherty JP, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;21(3):229–32

Potentiation of platinum analogue cytotoxicity by hyperthermia. Xu MJ, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;21(3):191–6

The response of a solid tumor to X–irradiation as modified by dose rate, fractionation, and hyperthermia. Baker DG, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1987;5(5):409–16

o–(beta–Hydroxyethyl)–rutoside–mediated protection of renal injury associated with cis–diamminedichloroplatinum(II)/hyperthermia treatment. Bull JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15; 48(8):2239–44

Interactions between hyperthermia and irradiation in two human lymphoblastic leukemia cell lines in vitro. Cohen JD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3576–80

Sequencing of trimodality therapy [cis–diamminedichloroplatinum(II)= /hyperthermia/radiation] as determined by tumor growth delay and tumor cell survival in the FSaIIC fibrosarcoma. Herman TS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2693–7

Effect of hyperthermia on cis–diamminedichloroplatinum(II) (rhodamine 123)2[tetrachloroplatinum(II)] in a human squamous cell carcinoma line and a cis–diamminedichloroplatinum(II)–resistant subline. Herman TS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 15;48(18):5101–5

Synergistic effects of recombinant human tumor necrosis factor and hyperthermia on in vitro cytotoxicity and artificial metastasis. Niitsu Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):654–7

Effect of whole–body hyperthermia and cyclophosphamide on natural killer cell activity in murine erythroleukemia. Shen RN, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 15;48(16):4561–3

Murine mammary tumor response to hyperthermia and radiotherapy evaluated by in vivo 31P–nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Sijens PE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6467–73

Enhancement of antitumor effects of 1–hexylcarbamoyl–5–fluorouracil combined with hyperthermia on Ehrlich ascites tumor in vivo and Nakahara–Fukuoka sarcoma cell in vitro. Tsumura M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):3977–80

Synergistic cytotoxic and antitumor effects of recombinant human tumor necrosis factor and hyperthermia. Watanabe N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):650–3

Effect of cis–diamminedichloroplatinum(II) combined with whole body hyperthermia on renal injury. Wondergem J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 15;48(2):440–6

Preliminary report on the treatment of esophageal cancer by intraluminal microwave hyperthermia and chemotherapy. Li DJ, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Nov; 71(11):1013–9

Selective treatment of metastatic lymph nodes with combination of local hyperthermia and temperature–sensitive liposomes containing bleomycin. Maekawa S, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Nov; 71(11):1053–9

The influence of a hyperthermia treatment on chemically induced tumor initiation and progression in mouse skin. Mitchel RE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Mar;9(3):379–85

Tumorigenesis and carcinogenesis in mouse skin treated with hyperthermia during stage I or stage II of tumor promotion. Mitchel RE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec;8(12):1875–9

Hypo– and hyperthermia in clinical auditory brain stem response measurement: two case reports. Hall JW 3d, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Jun;9(3):137–43 (59 ref.)

Experimental hyperthermic treatment of a human colon carcinoma xenograft. The thermal sensitivity of the tumour microcirculation. van den Berg–Blok AE, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Aug;23(8):1177–80

Asanguineous isolated hyperthermic in vivo perfusion of the liver in the rat. Adam R, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987; 19(6):366–74

Rise in plasma beta–endorphin, ACTH, and cortisol in cancer patients undergoing whole body hyperthermia. Robins HI, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):441–3

An insulated dipole applicator for intracavitary hyperthermia. Broschat SL, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Mar;35(3):173–8

Increased antineoplastic activity of combined hyperthermic and bleomycin treatments in an adenocarcinoma after glutathione depletion in vivo. Anderstam B, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):297–306

Effect of thermochemotherapy on the development of spontaneous lung metastases. Ando K, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):453–8

Differential sensitivity to hyperthermia of mouse normal haemopoietic stem cells related to proliferation activity and organ source. Baeza F, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):365–77

The effect of hyperthermia and radiation on small bowel permeability using 51Cr EDTA and 14C mannitol in man. Coltart RS, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Sep–Oct; 4(5):467–77

Thermoradiotherapy of malignant melanoma. Emami B, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jul–Aug;4(4):373–81

Thermal dose and time–temperature factors for biological responses to heat shock. Gerner EW. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):319–27

Difficulties in using two–dimensional models for calculating the energy deposition in tissues during hyperthermia [letter] Hagmann MJ. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):475–7

The influence of tissue layering on microwave thermographic measurements. Hawley MS, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jul–Aug;4(4):427–35

Temperature distribution during radiant heat whole–body hyperthermia: experimental studies in the dog. Hugander A, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):199–208

Sensitivities of bleomycin–resistant variant cells enhanced by 40 degrees C hyperthermia in vitro. Kano E, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Sep–Oct;4(5):547–53

Whole body hyperthermia and heat–sensitizing drugs: a pilot study in canine lymphoproliferative disease. Klein MK, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):187–98

Antitumour effect of interferon combined with hyperthermia against experimental brain tumour. Kuroki M, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):527–34

Perfusion analyses in advanced breast carcinoma during hyperthermia. Lagendijk JJ, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Sep–Oct;4(5):479–95

Interstitial thermoradiotherapy for recurrent or persistent tumours. Lam K, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun; 4(3):259–66

Thermotolerance induced by fractionated hyperthermia: dependence of the interval between fractions. Law MP, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):433–9

Microwave–induced hyperthermia and radiotherapy in human superficial tumours: clinical results with a comparative study of combined treatment versus radiotherapy alone. Lindholm CE, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):393–411

Canine muscle blood flow during fractionated hyperthermia. Milligan AJ. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):353–9

Determination of power deposition patterns for localized hyperthermia: a transient analysis. Ocheltree KB, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):281–96

Determination of power deposition patterns for localized hyperthermia: a steady–state analysis. Ocheltree KB, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):269–79

What is regional hyperthermia? [letter] Oleson JR. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):281–4

Hyperthermia as an adjuvant to radiotherapy in the treatment of malignant melanoma. Overgaard J, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):483–501

Some problems related to the clinical use of thermal isoeffect doses. Overgaard J. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug; 3(4):329–36

Effects of 434 MHz microwave hyperthermia applied to the rat in the region of the cervical spinal cord. Sminia P, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):441–52

Rat mammary adenocarcinoma heat–stress proteins in vivo. Tomasovic SP, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Sep–Oct; 3(5):467–73

Results of a non–controlled trial of hyperthermia combined with radiation for superficial tumours. Tsukiyama I, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):503–12

A multi–element ultrasonic hyperthermia applicator with independent element control. Underwood HR, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):257–67

Evaluation of calculated temperature distributions for a 27 MHz ridged waveguide used in localized deep hyperthermia. Visser AG, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):245–56

Response of tumours to hyperglycaemia: characterization, significance and role in hyperthermia. Ward KA, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):223–50 (62 ref.)

Swelling of multicellular spheroids induced by hyperthermia. Yi PN, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):217–33

Cell proliferation in the murine epidermis and subcutaneous vascular endothelium after hyperthermia. Haveman J, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Jul;54(1):105–13

Interaction of whole–body hyperthermia and irradiation in the treatment of AKR mouse leukemia. Steeves RA, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1987 Dec;52(6):935–47

International Clinical Trials in Radiation Oncology. Hyperthermia trials. Arcangeli G, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988;14 Suppl 1:S93–109 (47 ref.)

Quality assurance in hyperthermic therapy [editorial] Cetas TC. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 May;14(5):1051

Response of canine oral carcinomas to heat and radiation. Gillette EL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1987 Dec; 13(12):1861–7

Suppression of growth of 7,12–dimethylbenzanthracene–induced mammary carcinomas in female rats by repeated whole–body hyperthermia (41–42 degrees C). Hill RW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Feb;14(2):337–45

Heat, drugs, and radiation given in combination is palliative for unresectable esophageal cancer. Kai H, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jun;14(6):1147–52

Stability of heating temperature on cytotoxicity. Lin PS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1987 Dec;13(12):1869–73

Blood flow values [letter] Milligan AJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 May;14(5):1056–7

Microangiographic and histologic analysis of the effects of hyperthermia on murine tumor vasculature. Nishimura Y, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Aug;15(2):411–20

A pilot study of whole body hyperthermia and local irradiation for advanced non–small cell lung cancer confined to the thorax. Robins HI, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Aug;15(2):427–31

Hyperthermia in combination with definitive radiation therapy: results of a Phase I/II RTOG Study. Scott R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Sep;15(3):711–6

An investigation into the combined effects of X–irradiation and 3MHz ultrasound–induced hyperthermia on pig skin. ter Haar G, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 May;

14(5):989–92

The effect of hyperthermia on the early and late appearing mouse foot reactions and on the radiation carcinogenesis: effect on the early and late appearing reactions. Urano M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jul;15(1):159–66

A predictive assay for human tumor cellular response to hyperthermia using dansyl lysine staining and flow cytometry. Woo SY, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1988 Feb;14(2):361–5

Pharmacokinetics and toxicity of intraperitoneal cisplatin combined with regional hyperthermia. Zakris EL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;5(10):1613–20

Hyperthermia in humans enhances interferon–gamma synthesis and alters the peripheral lymphocyte population. Downing JF, et al. **J Interferon Res** 1988 Apr;8(2):143–50

Activation of NK cells in subjects exposed to mild hyper– or hypothermic load. Lackovic V, et al.
J Interferon Res 1988 Jun;8(3):393–402

Capacitive radiofrequency hyperthermia in the treatment of cutaneous murine melanoma. Draelos ZK, et al.
J Invest Dermatol 1987 Nov;89(5):518–22

Application of invasive microwave hyperthermia for the treatment of gliomas. Wen HL, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1988; 6(1):93–101

In vivo effects of hyperthermia on the cellular uptake of adriamycin. Nagaoka S, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;28(4):262–7

Improved survival of patients with stage II melanoma of the extremity using hyperthermic isolation perfusion with 1–phenylalanine mustard. Hartley JW, et al.
J Surg Oncol 1987 Nov;36(3):170–4

Treatment of experimental bladder cancer with hyperthermia and phase transition liposomes containing methotrexate. Bassett JB, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Mar;139(3):634–6

Skin vasoconstriction induced by local skin heating. Nagasaka T. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987;37(5):761–72 (50 ref.)

Experimental studies of the effects of local hyperthermia on blood flow, oxygen pressure and pH in tumors. Karino T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 May;18(3):276–83

Impact of hyperthermic regional perfusion therapy on cell metabolism of malignant melanoma monitored by 31P MR spectroscopy. Semmler W, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1988 May–Jun;6(3):335–40

Deep heat in the treatment of inflammatory joint disease. Weinberger A, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Apr;25(4):231–3

Hyperthermia [letter] Holt JA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Aug 1;149(3):166

Local hyperthermia in the treatment of sporotrichosis. Hiruma M, et al. **Mykosen** 1987 Jul;30(7):315–21

Influence of methoxamine, 5–hydroxytryptamine and physically induced low pH on thermal sensitivity and thermotolerance. Molla MR, et al. **Neoplasma** 1987; 34(4):397–407

Human trigeminal root evoked potentials during differential retrogasserian thermal and chemical rhizotomy. Macon JB, et al. **Pain** 1987 Dec;31(3):307–16

Effect of ethyl alcohol on thermoregulation in mice following the induction of hypothermia or hyperthermia. Gordon CJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Apr;29(4):693–8

Clinical evaluation of combined hyperthermia and radiation therapy for radioresistant superficial malignant tumors. Uozumi H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;5(4):121–30

Hyperthermia inhibits angiogenesis. Fajardo LF, et al.
Radiat Res 1988 May;114(2):297–306

The effect of hyperglycemia on the tumor response to irradiation given alone or in combination with hyperthermia. Urano M, et al. **Radiat Res** 1987 Sep; 111(3):488–97

Is the community radiation oncologist ready for clinical hyperthermia? Hornback NB. **Radiographics** 1987 Jan; 7(1):139–49

Interaction of irradiation and microwave–induced hyperthermia in the Dunning R3327G prostatic adenocarcinoma model. Gottlieb CF, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):243–7

Chestwall recurrences of breast cancer: results of combined treatment with radiation and hyperthermia. Gonzalez Gonzalez D, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 Jun;12(2):95–103

Effect of step–down heating on hyperthermic radiosensitization in an experimental tumor and a normal tissue in vivo. Lindegaard JC, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 Feb;11(2):143–51

Application of hyperthermia in the treatment of cancer.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:1–277

Analysis of results in neck node metastases from tumors of the head and neck. Arcangeli G.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:118–22

Percutaneous placement of catheters for temperature measurement during hyperthermia. Berger H, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:263–6

Interaction of hyperthermia and chemotherapy. Dahl O.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:157–69 (97 ref.)

Hyperthermia–induced changes in tumor microcirculation. Endrich B, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:44–59

Summary of recent clinical experience in whole–body hyperthermia combined with chemotherapy. Engelhardt R. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:200–4

The concept of thermal dose. Field SB.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:1–6

Growth, cell proliferation and morphological alterations of a mouse mammary carcinoma after exposure to X–rays and hyperthermia. George KC, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:113–7

Clinical experience in the combination of hyperthermia with chemotherapy or radiotherapy. Howard GC, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:214–21

Regional hyperthermia combined with systemic chemotherapy in advanced abdominal and pelvic tumors: first results of a pilot study employing an annular phased array applicator. Issels RD, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:236–43

Coagulation and fibrinogenolysis during whole–body hyperthermia. Klaubert W, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:205–8

Treatment of superficial neoplastic lesions using hyperthermia, radiotherapy, and chemotherapy. Kolbabek H, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:209–13

Microwave–induced hyperthermia and radiotherapy in human superficial tumours: clinical results with a comparative study of combined treatment versus radiotherapy alone. Lindholm CE, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:152–6

Simulation of interstitial microwave hyperthermia using the finite element method. Linsmeier KD, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:99–103

Pilot studies of microwave–induced brain hyperthermia and systemic BCNU in a rat glioblastoma model. Mella O, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:188–92

Glutathione level in melanoma cells and tissue. Mirtsch S, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:22–6

First results after hyperthermia treatment with the BSD system in Essen. Molls M, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:129–35

Changes of plasma acetate levels in whole–body hyperthermia. Neumann HA, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:27–31

Is there a role for hyperthermia in gastrointestinal tract cancer? Overgaard J, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 110:244–53

Deep microwave hyperthermia for metastatic tumors of the liver. Petrovich Z, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 107:244–8

Interstitial radiotherapy combined with interstitial hyperthermia in the management of recurrent tumors. Petrovich Z, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 107:136–40

CT–guided placement of temperature probes in pulmonary cancer. Piroth HD, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 107:267–71

Physiological effects of hyperthermia. Reinhold HS.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:32–43 (68 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics of methotrexate during regional hyperthermia in a pig model. Schalhorn A, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:193–9

External microwave hyperthermia combined with radiation therapy for extensive superficial chest wall recurrences. Seegenschmiedt MH, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 107:147–51

Experience with an annular phased array hyperthermia system in the treatment of advanced recurrences of the pelvis. Steindorfer P, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 107:226–35

Aspects of metabolic change after hyperthermia. Streffer C.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:7–16 (32 ref.)

Two versus six hyperthermia treatments in combination with radical irradiation for fixed metastatic neck nodes: progress report. Valdagni R. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 107:123–8

Pathophysiology of tumors in hyperthermia. Vaupel P, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:65–75 (19 ref.)

Localized, non–invasive deep microwave hyperthermia for the treatment of prostatic tumors: the first 5 years. Yerushalmi A. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:141–6

Changes in tumor vasculature under fractionated radiation–hyperthermia treatment. Zywietz F, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1988;107:60–4

Rational for clinical application of hyperthermia and drugs. Engelhardt R. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Apr–Jun;91(2):347–52

Hyperthermia in cancer therapy [editorial] Gilder SS.
S Afr Med J 1987 Nov 7;72(9):589

The influence of tissue blood perfusion and the size of tumor on the temperature courses in local hyperthermia. Volenec K, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy** 1986; 29(4–5):503–10

Slow wave sleep elevations after body heating: proximity to sleep and effects of aspirin. Horne JA, et al. **Sleep** 1987 Aug;10(4):383–92

Long–term effects of hyperthermia combined with chemotherapy and irradiation for the treatment of patients with carcinoma of the esophagus. Sugimachi K, et al.
Surg Gynecol Obstet 1988 Oct;167(4):319–23

Applicability of local hyperthermia as adjuvant to systemic chemotherapy. Cruciani G, et al. **Tumori** 1987 Dec 31; 73(6):629–33

Analytical modelling of ultrasonically induced tissue heating. Lizzi FL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1987 Oct; 13(10):607–18 (29 ref.)

Enhanced radioinduced cytotoxicity of cultured human bladder cancer cells using 43 degrees C hyperthermia or anticancer drugs. Nakajima K, et al. **Urol Res** 1987; 15(5):255–60

[Effect of vitamin C (V.C) on thermal sensitivity of Lewis tumor] Yang TN, et al.
Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih 1987 Nov;9(6):421–3, 23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Biologic effects of hyperthermia and radiation on gastric cancer cells (SGC–7901) in vitro. II. Ultrastructural changes of cells] Zhou NX, et al.
Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih 1987 May;9(3):176–8, 12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The relationship between the levels of trace elements in the serum of mice bearing subcutaneous tumors and the use of laser, hematoporphyrin derivatives, gamma–ray and hyperthermia treatment] Hau DM, et al.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Apr; 3(4):287–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Superoxide dismutase and lipoperoxidation activity after hyperthermia in tumors] Kovářová H, et al.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 1986; 29(1–2):85–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hyperthermia. The foundations and value of a new therapeutic modality in oncology] Wiedemann G, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1988 May 13;113(19):787–90 (26 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation therapy of esophageal carcinoma using dynamic dose fractionation in combination with metronidazole and local hyperthermia] Isaev IG, et al.
Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 1988;29(1):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Temperature distribution in interstitial hyperthermia] von Lieven H, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Apr;164(4):219–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results in combined hyperthermia/radiotherapy of adenoid cystic carcinomas compared with conventional treatment] Weischedel U, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1987 Nov; 163(11):714–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of disappearance of peritoneal dissemination in gastric cancer induced by continuous hyperthermic peritoneal perfusion with cisplatin and mitomycin C] Fujimura T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8):2331–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Local chemo–hyperthermotherapy of recurrent rectal cancer] Fukuda I, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr; 15(4 Pt 2–2):1337–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatic arterial chemotherapy combined with hyperthermia or arterial embolization in unresectable liver tumor] Hamazoe R, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2590–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Eight–MHZ RF hyperthermia in urological malignancies] Hisazumi H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1382–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Augmentative effects of radiofrequency hyperthermia (RFH) combined with intraperitoneal (IP) administration of CDDP in ovarian cancer] Ino Y, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Jun;15(6):1887–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of hyperthermia combined with chemoembolization using degradable starch microspheres in the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma] Itani K, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1418–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined hepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy with transcatheter arterial embolization and hyperthermia in primary liver cancer] Izumi R, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2465–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyperthermia adjunct to surgery in the treatment of scirrhous carcinoma of the stomach] Kaibara N, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyperthermia in bone and soft tissue tumors] Kajiura Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1393–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical results and problems of total–body thermochemotherapy] Maeta M, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1423–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Problems of hyperthermia in deep–seated tumors] Matsuda T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1413–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy and hyperthermia with degradable starch microspheres in primary and metastatic liver malignancies] Miura T, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2578–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enhancement of antitumor effect of MMC on Walker 256 by intra–arterial administration of noradrenaline in hyperthermia] Sato T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2355–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyperthermia in gynecological malignancy] Sekiba K.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1387–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of lipiodol emulsion and local hyperthermia on hepatic tissue blood flow in rabbits with VX–2 liver tumor] Suzuki K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2491–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of thermoradiotherapy of deep–seated tumors and problems in the evaluating its effects] Takahashi M, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1407–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multimodal therapy using hyperthermia for gastric cancer—with special reference to histological studies] Yonemura Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Oct; 14(10):2890–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chemoembolization and regional hyperthermia with

degradable starch microspheres in the treatment of malignant hepatic tumors] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2646–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A combined treatment of interferon-alpha, 8 MHz radiofrequency hyperthermia and/or irradiation in a patient with advanced renal cancer] Nakajima K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Nov;33(11):1851–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant lymphoma from left renal capsule: report of case] Nitta M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Aug;33(8):1213–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combination effects of CDDP and hyperthermia in mouse bladder tumor (MBT-2)] Shimizu K. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Apr;34(4):627–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Three cases of head and neck cancer made resectable by hyperthermo-chemo-radiotherapy] Fujimura T, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Aug 20;22(7):1322–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of total-body hyperthermia for cancer analysed from data collected in Japan] Maeta M, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 May 20;22(4):763–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of thermochemotherapy on human ovarian cancer xenograft transplanted to nude mice—using antineoplastic agents of different drug sensitivity] Sagawa T, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Jul 20;22(6):1117–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The synergistic effect of human recombinant TNF in combination with hyperthermia] Watanabe N, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr 20;22(3):632–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histopathological changes in transplanted mouse tumor following hyperthermia and radiation] Jo S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug 25; 47(8):1082–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental studies of the hyperthermic effect on the vascular system—evaluation with angiographic-histologic correlations in a VX2 tumor transplanted in the rabbit] Ohtsuki S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb 25;48(2):130–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti-tumor effect of hyperthermia plus hematoporphyrin derivative on malignant brain tumor] Hondo H. **No To Shinkei** 1988 May;40(5):477–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined treatment of local hyperthermia and irradiation for radioresistant head and neck cancers] Fuwa N, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun;32(6):687–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Principles of hyperthermia in cancer therapy: its biochemical and cytobiological analysis] Hatayama T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Nov;32(12):1393–9 **(Jpn)**

[Increasing the metronidazole content of tumors using pyrogenal hyperthermia] Efimov ML, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;32(11):67–8 **(Rus)**

[Increase in the radiosensitizing properties of metronidazole as affected by irradiation and moderate whole-body drug-induced hyperthermia] Efimov ML, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;33(1):60–1 **(Rus)**

[Blood flow in normal and tumor tissue during hyperthermia] Kurpeshev OK, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 May; 33(5):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermoradiotherapy of rectal cancer] Mardynskiĭ IuS, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 May;33(5):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the clonogenic ability of solid tumor cells during combined exposure to hyperthermia and irradiation] Gulverdashvili NA. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Sep–Oct; 27(5):640–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Brain metabolism of sarcoma 45-bearing rats undergoing radiation and the effect of hyperthermia on the tumor] Khripchenko IP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 May–Jun; 28(3):371–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined effect of interferon inducers, radiosensitizing and antineoplastic agents on solid tumors] Leonidze DL. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Sep–Oct;27(5):696–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of the effect of the association of hyperthermia and BCNU on solid sarcoma 180 in C3H mice. Development of tumor volume, survival and rate of cure] Ruiz Garrido JM, et al. **Rev Esp Oncol** 1985; 32(3):419–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Thermochemotherapy-induced resistance to cyclophosphamide. Urano M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Mar; 57(3):295–7

Determination of human skin pain threshold using 27 MHz radiofrequency heating [letter] James RD, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Apr;61(724):344–6

Morphological and functional recovery of rat small intestine following localized hyperthermia. Hauer-Jensen M, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Sep–Oct;4(5):527–35

Effect of irradiation on thermal sensitivity of bone marrow progenitors. Mivechi NF, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Sep–Oct;4(5):537–46

Cardiovascular and metabolic response of tumour-bearing dogs to whole body hyperthermia. Page RL, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):513–25

Myonecrosis following deep pelvic hyperthermia. Sapozink MD, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):251–8

Hypothermia following whole-body heating of mice: effect of heating time and temperature. Wilkinson DA, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):171–82

Regional hyperthermia—assessment of tolerance to treatment. Pilepich MV, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Feb;14(2):347–52

Development of villous damage in mouse small intestine after local hyperthermia or irradiation. Kamel HM, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1988 Jan;20(1):185–93

Sensitization to heat by amiloride analogues in Chinese hamster cells. Miyakoshi J, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;45(2):281–3

The effect of previous treatment on the response of mouse feet to irradiation and hyperthermia. Wondergem J, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1987 Nov;10(3):253–61

Calcium antagonists and heat-induced hepatic injury. Bowers W Jr, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1987;53(4):235–42

[Functional and morphological characteristics of disorders of the activity of the cardiovascular system under prolonged hyperthermia] Moĭbenko AA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):17–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Simulations of MAPA and APA heating using a whole body thermal model. Charny CK, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 May;35(5):362–71

Experimental characterization of helical coils as hyperthermia applicators. Guerquin-Kern JL, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Jan;35(1):46–52

Theoretical electric field distributions produced by three types of regional hyperthermia devices in a three-dimensional homogeneous model of man. Paulsen KD, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Jan;35(1):36–45

Design of RF needle applicators for optimum SAR distributions in irregularly shaped tumors. Zhu XL, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 May;35(5):382–8

Final report of the NCI Hyperthermia Equipment Evaluation Contractors' Group—Part I. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):1–132

CDRH RF phantom for hyperthermia systems evaluations. Allen S, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):17–23

A 500 KHz localized current field hyperthermia system for use with ophthalmic plaque radiotherapy. Astrahan M, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):423–32

Changes in heating patterns due to perturbations by thermometer probes at 915 and 434 MHz. Chan KW, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jul–Aug;4(4):447–56

Design of a clinical deep-body hyperthermia system based on the 'coaxial TEM' applicator. De Leeuw AA, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):413–21

Minimizing the self-heating artefacts due to the microwave irradiation of thermocouples. Dunscombe PB, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jul–Aug;4(4):437–45

Stanford University institutional report. Phase I evaluation of equipment for hyperthermia treatment of cancer. Kapp DS, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):75–115

Introduction to hyperthermia device evaluation. Sapozink MD, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):1–15

Phase I evaluation of hyperthermia equipment—University of Utah institutional report. Sapozink MD, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):117–32

Implantable helical coil microwave antenna for interstitial hyperthermia. Satoh T, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Sep–Oct;4(5):497–512

Regional hyperthermia device evaluation [letter] Storm FK. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):478–82

Intracavitary hyperthermia: construction and heat patterns of individualized vaginal prototype applicators. Valdagni R, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Sep–Oct;4(5):457–66

The use of implanted closed-tip catheters for the introduction of thermometry probes during local hyperthermia treatment series. van der Zee J, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):337–45

Laserthermia: a computer-controlled contact Nd:YAG system for interstitial local hyperthermia. Daikuzono N, et al. **Med Instrum** 1987 Oct;21(5):275–7

Energy deposition patterns in an amputated human lower leg heated with a miniannular phased array. Charny CK, et al. **Med Phys** 1988 Jan–Feb;15(1):17–23

RF field penetration from electrically small hyperthermia applicators. Preece AW, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1987 Dec; 32(12):1595–601

Experimental and clinical evaluation of a prototype hyperthermia system. Uozumi H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;5(4):142–50

A 500-kHz localized current field hyperthermia system for use with ophthalmic plaque radiotherapy. Astrahan M, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:93–8

[Development of multichannel thermometer with implantable sensors for hyperthermia] Magara M, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 1987 Dec;25(4):277–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of bile duct carcinoma by a drainage tube with heating equipment—distribution of temperature and its influence on normal bile ducts and surrounding tissue] Saitsu H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 89(1):137 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical treatment of bile duct carcinoma by drainage tube with heating equipment] Kimura Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 May;85(5):1129 **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Single and fractionated whole body hyperthermia in murine fibrosarcoma. Lahiri T, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 1988; 58(2):81–8

Use of insulation to reduce extremity temperature nonuniformity during whole body hyperthermia in dogs. Thrall DE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5880–2

Ultrasound-induced hyperthermia in the treatment of cutaneous leishmaniasis. Aram H, et al. **Cutis** 1987 Oct; 40(4):350–3

Enhanced brain protection during passive hyperthermia in humans. Brinnel H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1987; 56(5):540–5

Prophylactic hyperthermic limb perfusion in stage I melanoma. Krige JE, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Aug; 14(4):321–6

Estimation of temperature distribution inside tissues heated by interstitial RF electrode hyperthermia systems. Uzunoglu NK, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Apr; 35(4):250–6

Evaluation of equipment for hyperthermic treatment of cancer. Corry PM, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jan–Feb; 4(1):53–74

Clinical application of thermal isoeffect dose. Dewhirst MW, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):307–18

Studies relevant to a means of quantifying the effects of hyperthermia. Field SB. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug; 3(4):291–6

Temperature elevation at muscle-bone interface during scanned, focused ultrasound hyperthermia. Hynynen K, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):267–79

A comparison of schedules combining fractionated hyperthermia and irradiation in mice. Morphis JG 2d, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):361–4

Regional hyperthermia: a feasibility analysis. Pilepich MV, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):347–51

Local RF capacitive hyperthermia: thermal profiles and tumour response. Reddy NM, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):379–87

Thermal isoeffect dose: addressing the problem of thermotolerance. Sapareto SA. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):297–305

A workshop on thermal dose in cancer therapy: introduction. Sapareto SA. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):289–90

Clinical evaluation of hyperthermia equipment: the University of Arizona Institutional Report for the NCI Hyperthermia Equipment Evaluation Contract. Shimm DS, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):39–51

Effect of multiple heatings on the blood flow in RIF-1 tumours, skin and muscle of C3H mice. Song CW, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):535–45

Microwave hyperthermia in the treatment of spontaneous canine tumours: an analysis of treatment parameters and tumour response. Thompson JM, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jul–Aug;4(4):383–99

Laser Doppler flowmetry in subepidermal tumours and in normal skin of rats during localized ultrasound hyperthermia. Vaupel P, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):307–21

The distribution of power and heat produced by interstitial microwave antenna arrays: I. Comparative phantom and canine studies. Denman DL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jan;14(1):127–37

Bladder cooling in patients treated with regional hyperthermia of the pelvis using an annular phased array. Kapp DS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jun; 14(6):1307–10

Intracatheter hyperthermia and iridium-192 radiotherapy in the treatment of bile duct carcinoma. Wong JY, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Feb;14(2):353–9

Laserthermia: a new computer-controlled contact Nd: YAG system for interstitial local hyperthermia. Daikuzono N, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1988;8(3):254–8

Radiofrequency hyperthermia for malignant brain tumors: preliminary results of clinical trials. Tanaka R, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Oct;21(4):478–83

Interstitial hyperthermia using 27 MHz wire antennas and interstitial photodynamic therapy in a rat rhabdomyosarcoma: phantom and animal studies. Levendag PC, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 Feb;11(2):161–8

Technical aspects of hyperthermia. Turner PF, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:76–86 (20 ref.)

Future trends in heating technology of deep-seated tumors. Turner PF, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988; 107:249–62

Advanced technique in localized current field hyperthermia. Weisser M, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;107:87–92

The role of hyperthermic perfusion as a first step in the treatment of soft tissue sarcoma of the extremities. Di Filippo F, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Jun;12(3):332–9

Hyperthermic isolation perfusion of the limbs with cytostatics after surgical excision of sarcomas. Lejeune FJ, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Jun;12(3):345–8

[Microvascular perfusion of malignant tumors—a therapeutic measure for enhancing the hyperthermia effect?] Endrich B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1988;373(1):12–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histological and morphometric research on rhabdomyosarcoma in the rat after irradiation and microwave hyperthermia] Schiffner G, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Feb;164(2):94–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combination of interstitial hyperthermia and afterloading therapy at a high-dosage rate] Weisser M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1987 Oct;163(10):654–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enhancement of hyperthermochemotherapy with hypoxic cell radiosensitizers] Ohta M, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Mar;34(3):283–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental and clinical studies on laserthermia in head and neck cancers] Ohyama M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thermochemotherapy of unresectable pancreatic carcinoma (hot water and intra-arterial chemotherapy using noradrenaline)] Sato T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Oct;14(10):2964–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radiofrequency hyperthermia in malignant brain tumors: clinical trials] Tanaka R. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr; 15(4 Pt 2–2):1370–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New induction method for heating deep-seated tumors] Nakamura N, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 1987 Jun; 25(2):114–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Magnetic induction hyperthermia in experimental brain tumor. Effects of immunological factors] Kida Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;27(11):1027–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of needle heating: studies in normal canine liver] Harihara Y. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 89(3):317–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined treatment of radiotherapy and local hyperthermia using 8 MHz RF-wave for advanced carcinoma of the breast] Fuwa N. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan 25;48(1):45–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of hyperthermia in combination with radiation therapy in a rat glioma model] Tamura M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):659–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Methods for creating hyperthermia in tumors by using electromagnetic fields] Gusev AN, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988; 10(3):14–21 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermoradiotherapy of rectal squamous cell cancer] Goldobenko GV, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(12):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Hyperthermia quality assurance results. Shrivastava PN, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Jan–Feb;4(1):25–37

Hyperthermia thermometry evaluation: criteria and guidelines. Shrivastava PN, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Feb;14(2):327–35

TRENDS

[Clinical results and prospects of hyperthermia in the treatment of patients with esophageal carcinoma] Matsuda H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1376–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HYPERTHERMIA, LOCAL see **HYPERTHERMIA, INDUCED**

HYPERTHERMIA, MALIGNANT see **MALIGNANT HYPERTHERMIA**

HYPERTHERMIA, THERAPEUTIC see **HYPERTHERMIA, INDUCED**

HYPERTHYROIDISM

see related
LONG-ACTING THYROID STIMULATOR

Prompt resolution of hyperthyroidism and hyperemesis gravidarum after delivery. Kirshon B, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 2):1032–4

BLOOD

Suppressed plasma prolactin response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone in hyperthyroidism reproduced by thyroxine but not by triiodothyronine administration to normal subjects. Erfurth EM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;117(2):241–8

Mean platelet volume is increased in hyperthyroidism. Ford HC, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Mar;27(3):190–3

Circulating atrial natriuretic peptides in hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Kohno M, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct; 83(4):648–52

Serum TSH measurements by a sensitive enzyme immunoassay discriminate euthyroid from hyperthyroid subjects and avoid the need for TRH test during suppressive therapy with L-thyroxine. Grasso L, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Jun;20(3):197–200

Clinical significance of subnormal values for thyrotropin [letter] Ramasamy I. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):644–5

Plasma levels of atrial natriuretic peptide in hyperthyroidism. Woolf AS, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Dec; 27(6):721–5

Plasma glucose, insulin, proinsulin, C-peptide and glucagon before and after a carbohydrate-rich meal in hyperthyroid patients. Rovira A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul–Aug; 13(4):431–5

Changes in plasma glucose, insulin (IRI), glucagon (IRG) and free fatty acids (FFA) following alanine loading in hyperthyroid patients. Ida H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):937–45

Significance of high levels of serum malonyl dialdehyde (MDA) and ceruloplasmin (CP) in hyper- and hypothyroidism. Dumitriu L, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Jan–Mar;26(1):35–8

Effect of thyroid status and paraventricular area lesions on the release of thyrotropin-releasing hormone and catecholamines into hypophysial portal blood. Rondeel JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):523–7

Plasma atriopeptin concentrations in hyperthyroidism, euthyroidism, and hypothyroidism: studies in man and rat. Ladenson PW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec; 65(6):1172–6

Comparison of the measurement of serum TSH concentration by a supersensitive immunoradiometric assay and conventional radioimmunoassay in various types of hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Rajatanavin R, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Apr;71(4):203–8

Falsely raised serum thyrotropin with modified immunoradiometric assay [letter] Skovsted L, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):359

Performance of direct equilibrium dialysis and analogue-type free thyroid hormone assays, and an immunoradiometric TSH method in patients with thyroid dysfunction. Liewendahl K, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Sep; 47(5):421–8

[Effects of yang-restoring and yin-nourishing herbs on serum TRH, T3 and T4 levels in experimental hyperthyroid and hypothyroid rats] Kuang AK, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;7(11):674–5, 646 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hyperthyroidism during pregnancy: clinical analysis of 56 cases] Cheng MF. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;22(3):147–9, 189–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[TSH-IRMA as an initial diagnostic aid in suspected hyperthyroidism (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1988 Jan 23;132(4):192)] Mudde AH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 19;131(51):2364–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Determination of total serum triiodothyronine in hyperthyroidism: comparison of fluorescence polarization and immunoenzymology] Loriaux F, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(3):181–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transient anomalies of thyroid function in the newborn infant] Delange F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:697–9 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Significance of undetectable TSH: an ambulatory population differs from a hospitalized population (letter)] Surmont DW, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 7;16(37):1868 **(Fre)**

[Anti-thyroid antibodies and thyroglobulin in the serum of patients with hyperthyroidism treated with methylthiouracil] Junik R, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 7;42(36):1120–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hypergastrinemia in hyperthyroidism] Przybyłowski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 7;42(36):1113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Homologous radioimmunoanalysis of serum L-thyroxine and triiodo-L-thyronine in rats with hypo- and hyperthyroidism] Fernández-Pastor VJ, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Jun;43(2):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[L-thyroxine and triiodo-L-thyronine in the cerebrospinal fluid and hypothalamo-hypophyseal axis of hyper- or hypothyroid rats] Fernández-Pastor VJ, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):521–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Amiodarone-induced hyperthyroidism: assessment of the predictive value of biochemical testing and response to combined therapy using propylthiouracil and potassium perchlorate. Newnham HH, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1988 Feb;18(1):37–44

Gallium uptake in the thyroid gland in amiodarone-induced hyperthyroidism. Ling MC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 13(4):258–9

Insulin sensitivity in subacute experimental T3 hyperthyroidism in man. Cavallo-Perin P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar;20(3):186–7

Effects of amiodarone therapy on thyroid iodine content as measured by x-ray fluorescence. Fragu P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):762–9

Amiodarone and thyroid [letter] Sanmarti A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):865–6

Dextrothyroxine induced hyperthyroidism in a patient with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia. Hazenberg HJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Oct;31(3–4):117–21

[Pheochromocytoma and hyperthyroidism caused by amiodarone] Dussarat GV, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1988 Apr;37(4):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of contrast medium-induced hyperthyroidism] Kob A, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1988 Mar;41(3):82–3 **(Ger)**

[Amiodarone and thyroid function] Aghini-Lombardi F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep;32(9):1071–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thyroid uptake of I131 in iodine-induced thyroid pathology caused by amiodarone] Piga M, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Apr;79(4):151–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of chemical hyperthyroidism induced by antiarrhythmic agent amiodarone] Miyauchi E, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 20;64(3):216–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyperthyroidism during treatment with amiodarone in the light of observations of 7 cases] Wójcik J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 15;40(12):838–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Long-lasting febrile syndrome as a manifestation of hyperthyroidism caused by amiodarone (letter)] Martos JA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 9;90(1):41–2 **(Spa)**

[Hyperthyroidism induced by iodized salt (letter)] Nubiola A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 31;89(14):622 **(Spa)**

[Amiodarone-induced hyperthyroidism resistant to treatment with thiol derivatives (letter)] Sanmartí A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 30;90(4):178–9 **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

The different types of hyperthyroidism in Europe. Results of a prospective survey of 924 patients. Reinwein D, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Mar;11(3):193–200

COMPLICATIONS

The endothelium and cyclic guanosine monophosphate in hyperthyroid-induced hypertension. Lockette W, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:125–32

Down's syndrome, autoimmune hyperthyroidism, and hypoparathyroidism: a unique triad. Blumberg D, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov;141(11):1149

Radiological case of the month. Hyperthyroidism as a cause of superior mesenteric artery syndrome. McClenathan JH, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jun;142(6):685–6

Traumatic orbital decompression. Kersten RC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun 15;105(6):699–700

The outcome of hyperemetic pregnancies complicated by transient hyperthyroidism. Lao TT, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 May;27(2):99–101

Management of dysthyroid eye disease. Fells P, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;16(1):37–43

Hyperthyroidism and de Clérambault's syndrome in a young woman. Kua EH, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 31;295(6606):1097–8

Malignant insulinoma with metastasis to gallbladder and bone, accompanied by past history of peptic ulcer and hyperthyroidism. Imamura M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1319–24

Thyrotropin-secreting pituitary tumors. Smallridge RC. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;16(3):765–92 (167 ref.)

Treatment of atrial fibrillation associated with hyperthyroidism by amiodarone and methimazole. Cauchie P, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Apr;19(1):123–4

Prolapse of the mitral valve in hyperthyroid patients in Saudi Arabia. Noah MS, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 May; 19(2):217–23

Hyperthyroid chorea in an elderly woman associated with sole elevation of T3. Ahronheim JC. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar;36(3):242–4

Absence of receptors for thyrotropin (TSH)-releasing hormone in human TSH-secreting pituitary adenomas associated with hyperthyroidism. Chanson P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):447–50

Hyperthyroidism associated with papilloedema and pyramidal tract involvement. Ono S, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Oct;235(1):62–3

The Albright syndrome associated with acromegaly and hyperthyroidism (a case report). Kumawat DC, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Jul;33(3):155–7

Hyperthyroidism in the elderly [letter] Burke CW. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):661–2

Hyperthyroidism in pregnancy [letter] Cockram CS, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jan;81(1):58–9

Two cases of systemic lupus erythematosus associated with hyperthyroidism. Sakata S, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1987 Aug; 26(3):373–6

Rapidly progressive periodontitis in a patient with hyperthyroidism. Hou GL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Dec; 2(12):761–8

Influence of thyroid states on stress gastric ulcer formation. Hernandez DE, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(18):1757–64

The thyroid in end-stage renal disease. Kaptein EM, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1988 May;67(3):187–97

Status asthmaticus associated with hyperthyroidism. Settipane GA, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):323–6

Paroxysmal kinesigenic choreoathetosis in hyperthyroidism. Drake ME Jr. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Dec;63(746):1089–90

Congestive heart failure and sudden death in a young woman with thyrotoxicosis. Magner JA, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Jul;149(1):86–91

[Arrhythmia profile and heart rate in hyperthyroidism] Bischoff S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15; 113(15):579–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2 cases of thyroid carcinoma in thyrotoxicosis] Ardito G, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1986;58(5–6):253–7 **(Ita)**

[A case of secondary cardiomyopathy with pulmonary hypertension due to hyperthyroidism] Miyamae M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1987 Jul;35(7):771–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of exophthalmos, pretibial myxedema and hypertrophic osteoarthropathy (EMO) syndrome

associated with hyperthyroidism--successful treatment with local injection of triamcinolone acetonide in pretibial myxedema] Hirayama M, et al.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jul;76(7):1039–43 **(Jpn)**

[Thirteen-year-old girl presenting chorea after treatment of hyperthyroidism] Yokoyama T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987 Sep;19(5):408–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of ankylosing spondylitis associated with hyperthyroidism and mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis] Kohsaka H, et al. **Ryumachi** 1987 Jun; 27(3):181–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyperthyroidism and choreoathetosis] Willshaw ME, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):573–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Transient neonatal hyperthyroidism and maternal thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins. Matsuda T, et al.
Arch Dis Child 1988 Feb;63(2):205–7

[Congenital hyperthyroidism caused by diaplacental exchange of thyrotropin receptor antibodies] Eyb H, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;200(1):74–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Osteoporosis unmasked by hyperthyroidism in a young man with osteogenesis imperfecta. Bornemann M, et al.
Arch Intern Med 1987 Nov;147(11):1947–8

DST in apathetic hyperthyroidism [letter] Clark T, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;151:708–9

Diagnostic performance of sensitive measurements of serum thyrotropin during severe nonthyroidal illness: their role in the diagnosis of hyperthyroidism. Bayer MF, et al.
Clin Chem 1987 Dec;33(12):2178–84

The role of precision in determining the performance of a thyrotropin assay in diagnosing hyperthyroidism. Wilke TJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul;34(7):1464–7

Euthyroid sick or 'hyperthyroid sick'? Kerlikowske K, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 30;22(10A):113, 115–8

Various manifestations of hyperthyroidism in an ambulatory clinic: case studies. Tripp W, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;79(11):1167–70

Euthyroid hyperthyroxinaemia [letter] Rippere V.
J R Soc Med 1988 Jun;81(6):369

[A rare case of aplasia of one lobe of the thyroid with hyperthyroidism] Sowiński J. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987; 38(4):343–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Growth factors and the thyroid: effects of treatment for hyper- and hypothyroidism on serum IGF-I and urinary epidermal growth factor concentrations. Westermark K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul;118(3):415–21

Polymyositis after propylthiouracil treatment for hyperthyroidism. Shergy WJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Apr;47(4):340–3

The effect of diltiazem, a calcium channel-blocking drug, on cardiac rate and rhythm in hyperthyroid patients. Roti E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep;148(9):1919–21

Amiodarone-induced hyperthyroidism: assessment of the predictive value of biochemical testing and response to combined therapy using propylthiouracil and potassium perchlorate. Newnham HH, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1988 Feb;18(1):37–44

Improvement of immunologic abnormalities associated with hyperthyroidism of Graves' disease during methimazole treatment. Murakami M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Apr; 20(4):235–8

Protein synthesis and quantitative morphology in thyroid tissue from hyperthyroid patients after preoperative treatment with antithyroid or beta-adrenergic antagonist drugs. Adlerberth A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):663–8

Failure to control hyperthyroidism with a thionamide after $KClO_4$ withdrawal in a patient with amiodarone associated thyrotoxicosis [letter] De Weweire A, et al.
J Endocrinol Invest 1987 Oct;10(5):529–30

Effect of short-term somatostatin and long-term triiodothyronine administration in a child with nontumorous inappropriate thyrotropin secretion. Isales CM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):51–5

Hyperthyroidism associated with autoimmune hemolytic anemia and periodic paralysis: a report of a case in which antihyperthyroid therapy alone was effective against hemolysis. Ogihara T, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1987 Aug; 26(3):401–3

Regional changes in myocyte size and number in propranolol-treated hyperthyroid rats. Gerdes AM, et al.
Lab Invest 1987 Dec;57(6):708–13

Treatment of hyperthyroidism with radioiodine: adjunctive therapy with antithyroid drugs reconsidered. Velkeniers B, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1127–9

Changes in serum osteocalcin following treatment of mild hyperthyroidism. Naafs MA, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Aug; 31(1–2):52–7

[Effects of tortoise plastion and tortoise-shell on body weight, water intake, urination, plasma viscosity, etc., of hyperthyroidism-type yin-deficient rats] Yang MX, et al.
Chung Yao Tung Pao 1988 Feb;13(2):41–3, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Treatment of hyperthyroidism by radioactive iodine in France] Delisle MJ. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 25;17(25):1301–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of thyrostatic therapy of hyperthyroidism in patients with Basedow's disease and disseminated autonomy] Meng W, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(6):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Action of the antioxidant dibunol on disordered deamination reactions of nitrogenous compounds in the heart muscle in experimental hyperthyroidism] Khuzhamberdiev M, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Ketone-body metabolism in hyperthyroid rats: reduced activity of D-3-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase in both liver and heart and of succinyl-coenzyme A: 3-oxoacid coenzyme A-transferase in heart. Lippolis R, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1988 Jan;260(1):94–101

Influence of thyroid hormone state on the activity of cytochrome oxidase isolated from rat liver. Altamura N, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Mar 31;63(3):181–7

A denaturation study of liver cytochrome oxidase from different thyroid hormone state rats. Altamura N, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 1987 Mar 31;63(3):189–93

The effect of the thyroid status on the activation of glycogen synthase in liver cells. Bollen M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2915–9

Thyroid hormone markedly increases the mRNA coding for sarcoplasmic reticulum $Ca2+$-ATPase in the rat heart. Rohrer D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):6941–4

Why is plasma angiotensin-converting enzyme activity elevated in hyperthyroidism? Roulston JE, et al.
J R Soc Med 1987 Aug;80(8):484–5

The effect of thyroxine on the activity of calmodulin-dependent Ca-ATPase in skeletal muscle sarcolemma. Famulski KS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988; 273:355–60

Thyroid functional status and tonin activity in rat submandibular glands [letter] Reyes A, et al.
Rev Esp Fisiol 1987 Jun;43(2):259–60

ETIOLOGY

Hyperthyroidism due to a thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH)-secreting pituitary adenoma associated with functional hyperprolactinaemia. A case report. Savastano S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec;116(4):452–8

Trophoblastic hyperthyroidism: clinical and biochemical features of five cases. Rajatanavin R, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):237–41

Thyrotropin-induced hyperthyroidism: evidence for a common progenitor stem cell. Clore JN, et al.
Am J Med Sci 1988 Jan;295(1):3–5

Carcinomatous involvement of the thyroid presenting as subacute thyroiditis. Watts NB, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;296(2):126–8

Hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism complicating the treatment of thyrotoxicosis. Reid DJ. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov; 74(11):1060–2

Hyperthyroidism after gonadotrophic ovarian stimulation. Noppen M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16; 296(6616):171–2

Transient thyrotoxicosis associated with infarction of a large thyroid adenoma. Kodama T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):779–84

Hyperthyroidism due to a thyrotropin-secreting pituitary microadenoma. Jackson JA, et al.
Henry Ford Hosp Med J 1987;35(4):198–200

Adenomatous goiter with hyperthyroidism. Ozaki O, et al.
Jpn J Surg 1988 Mar;18(2):146–51

[Hyperthyroidism and thyroid carcinoma] Sechanov T, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(5):69–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Hyperfunctioning follicular carcinoma of the thyroid. A case report] Sasaki J, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;89(2):286–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Catecholamines in the pathogenesis of hyperthyroidism] Mieczkowska J, et al.
Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med] 1983;38:301–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effectiveness of radioactive iodine in the treatment of toxic adenoma: results of our experience with a group of 17 patients and review of the literature] Melián E, et al.
Med Clin (Barc) 1988 Mar 5;90(9):366–8 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hereditary complement (C6) deficiency associated with systemic lupus erythematosus, Sjögren's syndrome and hyperthyroidism. Trapp RG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct; 14(5):1030–3

HISTORY

One hundred years of surgical management of hyperthyroidism. Mansberger AR Jr. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jun; 207(6):724–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Comparison of thyroid stimulating activities measured by cyclic AMP production, those by radioiodine uptake in FRTL-5 cells and TSH-binding inhibitory activities in patients with hyperthyroid and euthyroid Graves' diseases. Kasagi K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar; 117(3):365–72

Hyperthyroidism following hypothyroidism. Data on six cases. Fatourechi V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr; 148(4):976–8 (38 ref.)

Clinical value of thyrotropin binding inhibiting immunoglobulins (TBII) assay in hyperthyroidism. Duron F, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(7):383–8

Graves' disease: immunological and immunogenetic indicators of relapse. de Bruin TW, et al.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 May 7;296(6632):1292–5

Detection of anti-ribonucleic acid antibodies in hyperthyroid patients' sera by a solid-phase enzyme immunoassay. Kobayashi N. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov; 35(11):4552–6

Thyroid antigen-antibody nephritis: possible involvement of fucosyl-GM1 as the antigen. Matsuura M, et al.
Endocrinol Jpn 1987 Aug;34(4):587–93

High levels of plasma von Willebrand factor in hyperthyroidism. Cuianu M, et al. **Med Interne** 1987 Jul–Sep;25(3):205–10

Changes of serum TSI in hyperthyroidism with long-term antithyroid therapy. Bai Y, et al.
Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll 1987; 2(3):172–4

METABOLISM

Stimulation of intestinal secretion of apolipoprotein AI by triiodothyronine. Wilcox HG, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1988 Jun 16;153(2):606–11

Effects of hyperthyroidism on the sensitivity of glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in the soleus muscle of the rat. Dimitriadis GD, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1; 253(1):87–92

Hepatic carbon flux after re-feeding. Hyperthyroidism blocks glycogen synthesis and the suppression of glucose output observed in response to carbohydrate re-feeding. Holness MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1;247(3):627–34

Regulation of hepatic fructose 2,6-bisphosphate concentrations and lipogenesis after re-feeding in euthyroid and hyperthyroid rats. A regulatory role for glycogenesis. Holness MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1;252(2):357–62

Continued glucose output after re-feeding contributes to glucose intolerance in hyperthyroidism. Holness MJ, et al.
Biochem J 1987 Nov 1;247(3):801–4

Interaction between insulin and thyroid hormones on the control of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in rat adipose tissue. McKenzie ML, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Aug;38(1):81–7

Absence of increased electroneutral $Na+$-$H+$ exchange in renal cortical brush-border membranes from hyperthyroid rats. Mačković-Bašić M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1699–705

Effect of thyroid state on cytosolic free calcium in resting and electrically stimulated cardiac myocytes. Beekman RE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 2;969(1):18–27

Effect of hyperthyroidism on the transport of pyruvate in rat-heart mitochondria. Paradies G, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1988 Aug 17;935(1):79–86

Hyperthyroidism affects the activity of a cAMP-dependent protein kinase and protein phosphorylation in heart sarcolemma. Famulski KS, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8–9):S448–51

Thyroid hormone modulates the expression of a neurofilament antigen in the cerebellar cortex: premature induction and overexpression by basket cells in hyperthyroidism and a critical period for the correction of hypothyroidism. Gravel C, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6;422(2):327–35

Sarcoplasmic reticulum $Ca2+$ transport and long chain acylcarnitines in hyperthyroidism. Black SC, et al.
Can J Physiol Pharmacol 1988 Feb;66(2):159–65

Relationship between hepatic levels of glutathione and sulphobromophthalein retention in hyperthyroidism. Sir T, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Aug;73(2):235–7

Cholecalcin (28-kDa calcium-binding protein) in the rat hippocampus: development in normal animals and in altered thyroid states. An immunocytochemical study. Rami A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;124(1):228–38

A multicompartmental model for iodide, thyroxine, and triiodothyronine metabolism in normal and spontaneously hyperthyroid cats. Hays MT, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun; 122(6):2444–61

Modulation of atrial natriuretic factor by thyroid hormone: messenger ribonucleic acid and peptide levels in hypothyroid, euthyroid, and hyperthyroid rat atria and ventricles. Ladenson PW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):652–7

Pharmacokinetics of theophylline in hyperthyroid and hypothyroid patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Pokrajac M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 33(5):483–6

Analysis of the $Ca2+$-binding parvalbumin in rat skeletal muscles of different thyroid states. Müntener M, et al.
Exp Neurol 1987 Dec;98(3):529–41

Urinary 6-keto-prostaglandin F1 alpha (6-keto-PGF1 alpha) excretion and its relation to plasma renin activity in hyperthyroidism. Földes J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Dec;19(12):667–8

Increased thyrotropin binding in hyperfunctioning thyroid

nodules. Müller-Gärtner HW, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Aug;19(8):382–5
Thyroid hormone induced changes in cardiac proteins and mRNAs. Dillmann WH, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;17:26–9
Effects of thyroid hormones on skeletal muscle bioenergetics. In vivo phosphorus-31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy study of humans and rats. Argov Z, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1695–701
Axonal transport of slow component a in sciatic nerves of hypo- and hyperthyroid rats. Sidenius P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1790–5
Amiodarone pharmacokinetics. III. Influence of thyroid dysfunction on amiodarone absorption and disposition. Weir SJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep; 246(3):1026–32
Radioimmunoassay of thyroid related hormones and TSH in primary hyperthyroidism. Agha F, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Sep;37(9):215–9
Bone turnover and balance evaluated by a combined calcium balance and 47calcium kinetic study and dynamic histomorphometry. Charles P, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1118–24
Alpha 2- and beta-adrenergic receptor binding and action in gluteal adipocytes from patients with hypothyroidism and hyperthyroidism. Richelsen B, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov;36(11):1031–9
Mitochondrial DNA, RNA and protein synthesis in normal, hypothyroid and mildly hyperthyroid rat liver during cold exposure. Goglia F, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Feb; 55(2–3):141–7
The effects of thyroid state on beta-adrenergic and serotonergic receptors in rat brain. Mason GA, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(4):261–70
Potentiation of 1,1-dichloroethylene hepatotoxicity: comparative effects of hyperthyroidism and fasting. Kanz MF, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Aug;95(1):93–103
Effects of piperonyl butoxide on halothane hepatotoxicity and metabolism in the hyperthyroid rat. Smith AC, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Jun;50(1):95–105
[The renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system and electrolyte metabolism in women with hyperthyroidism] Suchecka-Rachoń K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 7; 42(36):1108–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Characteristics of the levels of various nucleic acid precursors in the tissues of rabbits with various thyroid conditions] Marzoev AI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of thyroid dysfunction in elderly subjects. A randomized study in a Norwegian rural community (Naerøy). Brochmann H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):7–12
Seasonality of thyrotoxicosis in Wellington. Ford HC. **N Z Med J** 1988 Feb 24;101(840):72–3
[Clinical aspects of hyperthyroidism in areas of different supplies of iodine. Results of a European prospective study] Reinwein D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 22;117(34):1245–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Thyroid function in pregnancy. Screening of pregnant women in Telemark 1984–1985] Urdahl P, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 30;108(19–21):1477–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Hyperthyroidism in Telemark 1984–1986] Urdahl P, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 30;108(19–21):1473–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PATHOLOGY

Aberrant growth of mossy fibers and enhanced kainic acid binding sites induced in rats by early hyperthyroidism. Represa A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):325–8
[Effects of tortoise plastion and tortoise-shell on pathology of the thyroid, thymus, adrenal and spleen of hyperthyroidism-type yin-deficiency rats] Miao YL. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1988 Mar;13(3):42–4, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Effect of thyroid hormones on the physico-chemical properties of lipids in the liver mitochondria of rats] Marzoev AI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):72–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Rest and exercise left ventricular ejection fraction before and after therapy in young adults with hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Smallridge RC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):929–31
Symptom rating scale for assessing hyperthyroidism. Klein I, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):387–90
The effect of hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism on alpha 1- and alpha 2-adrenergic responsiveness in rat aortic smooth muscle. Rahmani MA, et al. **Artery** 1987; 14(6):362–83
Transient hyperthyroidism in a pregnancy with hydrops fetalis. Case report. Lao TT, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jun;95(6):624–5
Pattern visual evoked potentials in hyperthyroidism. Mitchell KW, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul;72(7):534–7
Effects of dantrolene on force development in slow- and fast-twitch muscle of euthyroid, hypothyroid, and hyperthyroid rats. Everts ME, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):47–54
Reduced cardiac vagal excitability in hyperthyroidism. Kollai B, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):785–90
Autonomic control of heart rate during dynamic exercise in human hyperthyroidism. Maciel BC, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Aug;75(2):209–15
Glucoregulatory function of glucagon in hypo-, eu- and hyperthyroid miniature pigs. Müller MJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):368–74
The autonomously functioning thyroid nodule: Goetsch's disease. Hamburger JI. **Endocr Rev** 1987 Nov;8(4):439–47 (74 ref.)
Atypical presentation of endocrine disorders in the elderly. Gambert SR, et al. **Geriatrics** 1988 Jul;43(7):69–71, 76–8
GH secretion in patients with hyperthyroidism. Comparison of the effects of long-acting propranolol and betaxolol. Lalau JD, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):67
Peripheral and hepatic insulin antagonism in hyperthyroidism. Shen DC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):565–9
Hyperthyroid crisis [clinical conference] Barker DE, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1988 Jul;86(7):371–3
Effects of triiodo-L-thyronine (T3)-induced hyperthyroidism on the cardiovascular alpha-adrenoceptor system in young and older rats. Tsujimoto G, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;44(4):437–45
Duplex scan-derived thyroid blood flow in euthyroid and hyperthyroid patients. Hodgson KJ, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug;12(4):470–5
[The pulsed Doppler echocardiogram in hyperthyroidism] Yin QX. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;15(4):217–9 **(Chi)**
[Neuroendocrine effects on one's awareness of the action of the heart] Lautenbacher S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 25;112(39):1492–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intravascular volume of women with hyperthyroidism] Suchecka-Rachoń K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 7; 42(36):1104–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Changes in left-ventricular systolic and diastolic time intervals in hyperthyroidism] Rynkiewicz A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(5):432–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Coexistence of a nonfunctioning thyroid nodule in Plummer's disease demonstrated by thallium-201 imaging. Ichiya Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;13(2):117–9
Visualization of suppressed normal thyroid tissue by thallium-201 in patients with toxic nodular goiter. Iida Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;13(4):283–5

RADIOTHERAPY

Radioactive iodine therapy and breast cancer. A follow-up study of hyperthyroid women. Goldman MB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 May;127(5):969–80
Radioactive iodine treatment of hyperthyroidism [editorial] Friis T. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1987 Sep;5(3):132
Alteration of radioactive iodine uptake after treatment of hyperthyroidism with iodine 131. Heath RC, et al. **South Med J** 1988 May;81(5):601–5
Selective pituitary resistance to thyroid hormone after treatment of a toxic multinodular goiter. Vesely DL. **South Med J** 1988 Sep;81(9):1173–6
[Treatment of hyperthyroidism by radioactive iodine. Development of methods and difficulties in the surveillance] Gibold C, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 9–16; 17(27):1397–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Results of radioiodine treatment of patients with immunogenic and non-immunogenic hyperthyroidism using different focal doses] Moser E, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1988 Jun;27(3):98–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Follow-up study of patients treated by iodine-131 therapy in hyperthyroidism] Sasaki T, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug 25; 47(8):1076–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Optimal treatment of hyperactive "hot" thyroid nodules with radioactive iodine (I-131)] Górowski T, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(5):379–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Evaluation of the hypothalamo-pituitary-thyroid axis during isotope treatment of hyperthyroidism] Sowiński J. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38 Suppl 4:1–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Pursued objectives with the use of 131I for the treatment of hypothyroidism: analysis of 2 series receiving different doses] Aguayo J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Apr; 115(4):308–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Surgery for hypo- and hyperthyroidism. Bouillon R. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1987;41(5):743–5
Surgery for hyperthyroidism. Reeve TS. **Adv Surg** 1987; 21:29–47 (51 ref.)
Operation for hyperthyroidism. Methods and rationale. Melliere D, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):395–9
[Nursing care of swelling of the neck after thyroidectomy] Liu RQ. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(7):293–4 **(Chi)**

THERAPY

Dual mechanisms of regulation of type I iodothyronine 5'-deiodinase in the rat kidney, liver, and thyroid gland. Implications for the treatment of hyperthyroidism with radiographic contrast agents. St. Germain DL. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1476–84
Comparative analysis of therapeutic effects of acupuncture in the treatment of hyperthyroidism. He JS, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):79–82
Treatment of hyperthyroidism with radioiodine [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):165
Parkinson's disease after antithyroid treatment [letter] Verges B, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):564
[Therapy of hyperthyroidism] Meng W. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1988 Mar 15;43(6):144–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Predictive value of tracer studies for 131I treatment in hyperthyroid cats. Broome MR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Feb;49(2):193–7
Echocardiographic findings in 103 cats with hyperthyroidism. Bond BR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1546–9
Serial determination of thyroxine concentrations in hyperthyroid cats [published erratum appears in J Am Vet Med Assoc 1988 Apr 15;192(8):1120] Broome MR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 1;192(1):49–51
Assessing degree of hyperthyroidism in cats [letter] Hays MT, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 1;192(1):7
Lack of circulating thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins in cats with hyperthyroidism. Peterson ME, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;16(3–4):277–82
[Hyperthyroidism (letter)] Burm AG. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Apr 15;113(8):453 **(Dut)**
[What is your diagnosis? What treatment do you suggest? Thyroid carcinoma] Aebersold A, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 Apr;130(4):211–2 **(Ger)**
[Hyperthyroidism in cats] Kraft W. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988; 16(1):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HYPERTHYROXINEMIA

BLOOD

Thyroxin binding by human serum albumin after denaturation of the thyroxin-binding globulin in familial dysalbuminemic hyperthyroxinemia. Arevalo G. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr; 34(4):705–8
Detection of protein binding abnormalities in euthyroid hyperthyroxinemia. George PM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1745–8
Euthyroid hyperthyroxinemia: a case report. Ramanathan M. **Med J Malaysia** 1987 Mar;42(1):65–7
Elevation of free thyroxine measurements in patients without thyrotoxicosis. Wood DF, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Oct; 65(246):863–70
[Euthyroid hyperthyroxinemia] Hansen PR, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 16;149(47):3192–5 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

DIAGNOSIS

The diagnostic dilemmas of hyperthyroxinemia and hypothyroxinemia. Gavin LA. **Adv Intern Med** 1988; 33:185–203 (65 ref.)
Euthyroid hyperthyroxinaemia [letter] Rippere V. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):369

ETIOLOGY

Hyperthyroxinaemia in hepatocellular carcinoma: relation to thyroid binding globulin in the clinical and preclinical stages of the disease. Alexopoulos A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Mar;57(3):313–6
Transient hyperthyroxinemia associated with rickets. Leung AK. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 May;80(5):590–3

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Coexistence of familial dysalbuminemic hyperthyroxinemia with familial hypercholesterolemia and multiple lipoprotein type hyperlipidemia. Premachandra BN, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):345–51
Prevalence of familial dysalbuminemic hyperthyroxinemia in Hispanics [letter] DeCosimo DR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):780–1
Familial dysalbuminemic hyperthyroxinemia in a Hispanic family [letter] Kunitake JM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):482
Familial dysalbuminaemic hyperthyroxinaemia and other causes of euthyroid hyperthyroxinaemia. Farror C, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Dec;80(12):750–2
Familial dysalbuminaemic hyperthyroxinaemia: a review. Jensen IW, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jan;81(1):34–7 (32 ref.)
Familial generalised resistance to thyroxine: case study. France NC, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 8;101(847 Pt 1):364–5
Familial dysalbuminaemic hyperthyroxinaemia. Fleming SJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Apr;63(738):273–5

HYPERTONIC SOLUTIONS

Dynamic fluid redistribution in hyperosmotic resuscitation of hypovolemic hemorrhage. Mazzoni MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H629–37

A comparison of solutions for lung preservation using pulmonary alveolar type II cell viability. Hachida M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):643–6

Experimental evaluation of Bretschneider's solution for myocardial preservation in cardiac transplantation. Sueda T, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;36(3):309–13

Effect of hypertonicity on hexose transporter regulation in chicken embryo fibroblasts. Tillotson LG, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov;133(2):383–8

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Preparation of patients for colloscopy and irrigoscopy using peroral solution with macrogol 300. Ehrmann J, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:263–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Hyperosmolarity-induced stress proteins in chick embryo fibroblasts. Petronini PG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Oct; 172(2):450–62

Ultrastructural changes produced by hypertonicity in cat cardiac muscle. Sperelakis N, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1971 Oct;3(2):139–56

Effects of hypertonic solutions on calcium transients in frog twitch muscle fibres. Parker I, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Feb;383:615–27

Selective inhibition of protein synthesis by hypertonic medium in Marituba (Bunyaviridae) virus-infected L-A9 cells. Frugulhetti IC, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Sep; 17(3–4):219–27

The effect of non-isotonic solutions on human isolated airway smooth muscle. Finney MJ, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Sep; 69(3):277–86

Control of pH during hypothermic liver storage. Role of the storage solution. Fuller BJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):239–41

HYPERTRICHOSIS

see related
HIRSUTISM

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Severe hypertrichosis of the external ear canal during minoxidil therapy. Toriumi DM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Aug;114(8):918–9

Hypertrichosis in patients receiving cyclosporine therapy. Wysocki GP, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 May; 12(3):191–6

Effects of oral and topical cyclosporine in male pattern alopecia. Picascia DD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 4):109–11

[Acquired diffuse hypertrichosis during treatment with diazoxide in a newborn infant] Prigent F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(2):191–3 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Postphlebitic localized hypertrichosis [letter] Soyuer U, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jan;124(1):30

Hypertrichosis lanuginosa acquisita and adenocarcinoma of the colon. Dyall-Smith D, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1987 Apr;28(1):1–6

DIAGNOSIS

Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa associated with malignancy. Hovenden AL. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Nov; 147(11):2013–8 (43 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Prepubertal hypertrichosis: normal or abnormal? Barth JH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):666–8

Hairy pinna—a pathognomonic sign in infants of diabetic mothers. Singh M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jan;24(1):87–9

[Disorder of hair growth in hyperprolactinemia] Orfanos CE, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Jan 18;63(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hereditary generalized gingival fibromatosis associated with hypertrichosis: report of five cases in one family. Cuestas-Carnero R, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 May;46(5):415–20

PATHOLOGY

Hypertrichosis of the eyelashes in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Casanova JM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Dec;123(12):1599–601

Hemimaxillofacial dysplasia: a newly recognized disorder of facial asymmetry, hypertrichosis of the facial skin, unilateral enlargement of the maxilla, and hypoplastic teeth in two patients. Miles DA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Oct;64(4):445–8

HYPERTRIGLYCERIDEMIA, FAMILIAL see **HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA TYPE IV**

HYPERTROPHY

ETIOLOGY

The role of nutrition in hypertrophy of renal tissue. Fine LG. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S2–8 (51 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Olivary enlargement: stage of initial astrocytic changes. Goto N, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):39–43

THERAPY

Effects of heavy-resistance triceps surae muscle training on strength and muscularity of men and women. Weiss LW, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Feb;68(2):208–13

HYPERVARIABLE REGION see **IMMUNOGLOBULIN VARIABLE REGION**

HYPERVENTILATION

Vasospastic angina assessed by hyperventilation–thallium-201 myocardial scintigraphy. Falstie-Jensen N, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(2):133–6

Efficacy of a hyperinflation and hyperoxygenation suctioning intervention. Chulay M, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Jan; 17(1):15–22

Change in time course of posthyperventilation hyperpnea during menstrual cycle. Takano N. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2631–5

[Changes in the EEG background rhythm and in the hyperventilation effect at different stages of HIV infection] Hartmann M, et al. **EEG EMG** 1988 Jun;19(2):101–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Coronary thrombosis precipitated by hyperventilation–induced vasospasm. Wright CM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Sep;116(3):867–9

Possible role of coronary spasm in acute myocardial infarction precipitated by hyperventilation. Takaoka K, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Feb;59(2):256–8

Panic attacks and hyperventilation [letter] Bass C. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Apr;150:563–4

Hyperventilation and myocardial infarction. Chelmowski MK, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):1095–6

Airway constriction by isocapnic hyperventilation of cold, dry air: comparison of magnitude and duration of protection by nedocromil sodium and sodium cromoglycate. Juniper EF, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov; 17(6):523–8

Attenuation of hyperventilation–induced bronchospasm by terfenadine: a new antihistamine. Badier M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Feb;81(2):437–40

Hyperventilation and panic attacks. Hoes MJ, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;48(11):435–7

Hyperventilation and Raynaud's disease. Williams H, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 May;63(739):377–9

Role of cooling and drying in hyperventilation induced asthma. Farley RD, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Apr;43(4):289–94

[The hyperventilation syndrome treated with antidepressive agents] Saarijärvi S, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(7):417–20 **(Fin)**

DIAGNOSIS

Misdiagnosis of diabetic ketoacidosis as hyperventilation syndrome [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Apr 18; 294(6578):1031–2

Hyperventilation syndromes in medicine and psychiatry [letter] Bass C, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Nov;80(11):722–3

The 'think test': a further technique to elicit hyperventilation. Nixon PG, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 May;81(5):277–9

[Fainting: seizure or not? The importance of the anamnesis in the differential diagnosis of a temporary decrease in consciousness (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 28;132(22):1029–30 **(Dut)**

[Case from practice (87). Patient: Mr. A. D., born 1942, city registrar] Zuber M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Aug 25;76(35):965–6 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pharmacological analysis of hyperventilation in arthritic rats. Colpaert FC, et al. **Pain** 1987 Aug;30(2):243–58

ETIOLOGY

Central neurogenic hyperventilation with pontine tumor. Case report and a review of the literature. Nakasu Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1988 Mar 1;57(2):165–71 (11 ref.)

Propranolol blocks metabolic rate increase but not ventilatory acclimatization to 4300 m. Moore LG, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Nov;70(2):195–204

[Lung vascular damage and hyperventilation] Kanazawa M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 1988 Feb;36(2):151–6 **(Jpn)**

[A case of disorders of central regulation of respiration in chronic pneumonia] Abrosimov VN, et al. **Sov Med** 1987; (9):105–6 **(Rus)**

[Hyperventilation syndrome in neurological practice] Vein AM, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):54–7 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Hyperventilation in the newborn piglet does not increase whole body oxygen consumption as seen in mature animals. Belik J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):565–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Late EEG after-effects following short-lasting ventilatory interoceptive influences (hyperventilation and breath holding) in man. Nikolov ND, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1988 Jan;30(1):52–61

Problems with the hyperventilatory response to exercise and hypoxia. Dempsey JA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;227:277–91 (22 ref.)

Indomethacin blocks airway tolerance to repetitive exercise but not to eucapnic hyperpnea in asthmatic subjects. Margolskee DJ, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Apr; 137(4):842–6

Determination of rat cerebral cortical blood volume changes by capillary mean transit time analysis during hypoxia, hypercapnia and hyperventilation. Shockley RP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1–2):170–8

Voluntary isocapnic hyperventilation and breathlessness during exercise in normal subjects. Lane R, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Nov;73(5):519–23

Kinetics of the recovery from bronchial obstruction due to hyperventilation of cold air in asthmatic subjects. Malo JL, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1988 Apr;1(4):384–8

Respiratory physiology and pathological anxiety. Gorman JM, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;9(6):410–9 (42 ref.)

Hyperventilation syndrome or panic disorder—what's in the name? Marshall JR. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 15; 22(10):105–8, 111–2, 117–8

Intra-airway thermodynamics during exercise and hyperventilation in asthmatics. Gilbert IA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):2167–74

Hyperventilation syndrome and muscle fatigue. Folgering H, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1988;32(2):165–71

Hyperventilation and anaesthetic requirement in babies [letter] **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1033

Comparison of the effects of inhaled ipratropium bromide and salbutamol on the bronchoconstrictor response to hypocapnic hyperventilation in normal subjects. Jamison JP, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Oct;42(10):809–14

[Bronchial provocation tests using hyperventilation] Lockhart A. **Rev Mal Respir** 1987;4(5):217–23 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reversible pathologic Q wave in transient myocardial ischemia induced by hyperventilation. Description of 2 clinical cases] Borgo E, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Jun;35(6):299–305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in the brain bioelectrical activity and in the ACTH content of the blood plasma during voluntary hyperventilation in malignant neoplasm patients] Davydova IG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;105(2):201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Subjective symptoms in acute voluntary hyperventilation] Malkin VB, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1988 Mar–Apr; 14(2):224–30 **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the effects of the hyperventilation test and their dynamics after administration of neuroleptics in epilepsy] Selitskiĭ GV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Nov–Dec; 13(6):926–33 **(Rus)**

[Dynamic study of heat exchange in the lungs] Beliakov NA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Jan;74(1):90–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Hyperventilation and panic disorder. Cowley DS, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):929–37 (93 ref.)

Hyperventilation and acute appendicitis. Willan PL, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 May;41(5):761–2

Effects of anxiety sensitivity on the response to hyperventilation. Holloway W, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1987 Nov;96(4):330–4

Panic disorder and agoraphobia: fear of fear or fear of the symptoms produced by hyperventilation? Ley R. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;18(4):305–16 (54 ref.)

[Hyperventilation syndrome. A frequent but not well known cause of error (letter)] Roncoroni AJ. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(3):330–1 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Hypnotic examination of trigger factors in the hyperventilation syndrome. Conway AV, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Apr;30(4):296–304

An alternative treatment for hyperventilation. Seddon DJ. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 May;41(5):756

[Primary care in the hyperventilation syndrome] Tamura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Mar; 25(3):271–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HYPERVITAMINOSIS A

BLOOD

Endotoxin-induced liver injury in aged and subacutely hypervitaminotic A rats. Hendriks HF, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Dec;41(3):241–50

[Effect of acute hypervitaminosis A on serum concentrations

of Na, K, Mg, Fe, Zn and Cu in rats] Alarcón OM, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1987 Jun;37(2):305–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Does vitamin supplementation in the aged make sense? (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 28; 132(22):1024–5 **(Dut)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypervitaminosis A: a liver lover's lament. Leo MA, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):412–17

Vitamin A hepatotoxicity in multiple family members. Minuk GY, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):272–5

Excess vitamin A decreases the specific activity of galactosyltransferase in Golgi apparatus of rat liver. Martin BR, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Aug;118(8):968–75

Vitamin A intoxication presenting with ascites and a normal vitamin A level. Mendoza FS, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Jan; 148(1):88–90

DIAGNOSIS

Acute adult vitamin A toxicity: report of a case. Marino GG, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Aug;87(8):563–5

[Vitamin A—deficiency and excess] Baumgarten R. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(12):575–6 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Vitamin A abuse in cancer prophylaxis [letter] Schiller GJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):372–3

Dangers of large doses of vitamin A during pregnancy [editorial] Pillans PI. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20;73(4):204–5

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Severe hypervitaminosis A in siblings: evidence of variable tolerance to retinol intake. Carpenter TO, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):507–12

METABOLISM

Effects of hypervitaminosis A on the bone and mineral metabolism of the rat. Hough S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2933–9

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural study of the lipid storage in rat liver caused by experimental hypervitaminosis A. Kachtan I, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:161–75

Chance discovery of hepatic fibrosis in patient with asymptomatic hypervitaminosis A. Bioulac-Sage P, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 May;112(5):505–9

Experimental hypervitaminosis A in the rat. IX. Morphometric study of newborn young heart, whose mothers were treated with excess vitamin A. Costa AM, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 1987;133(5):781–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

How to avoid side effects from oral retinoids [letter] Ayres S Jr. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Dec;17(6):1060–2

VETERINARY

[A rare case of food poisoning] Troitskiĭ VV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):76–7 **(Rus)**

HYPESTHESIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Late sequelae of recurrent occupational lead poisoning—the status of the nervous system] Langauer-Lewowicka H, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 May–Jun;21(3):212–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Methods of studying sensation disorders after injuries of the median and ulnar nerves] Andruson MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Aug;(8):50–1 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Anesthesia in alopecia mucinosa. Matuska MA, et al. **Cutis** 1987 Jul;40(1):46–7

[Hydatid cyst of the sacrum associated with urinary disorders and sensorimotor disorders of the lower limbs] Benchekroun A, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1987;55(4):528–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Numbness of the lower lip following general anesthesia] Lorentz A, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 Jun;37(6):381–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders of sensation following inguinal hernia operations] Mettler M, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1988 Apr;54(6):777–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A patient with short bowel syndrome associated with sensory polyneuropathy due to vitamin E deficiency] Nakajima T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Jan;28(1):15–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Disorders of vibration sensitivity in workers in the main shipbuilding areas] Afanas'ev IuA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Oct;(10):46–7 **(Rus)**

[Sensitivity to pain in patients with stable stenocardia in relation to the degree of the coronary bed lesion and tolerance to physical exertion (algesimetric data)] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Increasing doses of naloxone hydrochloride by infusion to treat pain due to the thalamic syndrome. Ray DA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 2;296(6627):969–70

[A simple method for semiquantitative assessment of thermesthesia] Mundt B, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1988 Feb;40(2):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention of permanent loss of sensation of the external ear following parotidectomy] Chilla R. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jan;67(1):41–2 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Bone loss in limbs with decreased or absent sensation: ten year follow-up of the hands in leprosy. MacMoran JW, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1987;16(6):452–9

HYPHEMA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Warfarin, spontaneous hyphaemas, and intraocular lenses [letter] Taylor RH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):762–3

COMPLICATIONS

Afferent pupillary defect caused by hyphema. Striph GG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep 15;106(3):352–3

Spontaneous hyphaema and corneal haemorrhage as complications of microbial keratitis. Ormerod LD, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;71(12):933–7

Bradycardia with traumatic hyphema in children. Cohn JN, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1987 Nov–Dec; 24(6):315–7

Recurrent transient monocular visual impairment caused by hyphema following intraocular surgery. Jacobson DM, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jan;38(1):163

DIAGNOSIS

Traumatic hyphema in children. Agapitos PJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Oct;94(10):1238–41

DRUG THERAPY

Aspirin and secondary bleeding after traumatic hyphema. Marcus M, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;20(4):157–8

Traumatic hyphema in children. Treatment with epsilon-aminocaproic acid. Kraft SP, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Oct;94(10):1232–7

ETIOLOGY

Acute primary closed-angle glaucoma associated with hyphema. Cashwell LF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep 15;106(3):353–4

Traumatic hyphema in a defined population. Kennedy RH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug 15;106(2):123–30

Management of traumatic hyphema in children. An analysis of 340 cases. Uusitalo RJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep; 106(9):1207–9

Toy balloons and eye injuries [letter] Mokrohisky ST, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):473

[Expulsive hemorrhage in cataract extraction] Lommatzsch PK. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Oct;191(4):264–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

The identification of different vascular cells on the corneal endothelium by specular microscopy. I. Red blood cells and corneal endothelial changes in hyphaema secondary to contusion injury. Brooks AM, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;16(1):3–6

SURGERY

[Arrest of intraoperative expulsive hemorrhage without performing posterior sclerotomy] Gerkowicz M. **Klin Oczna** 1987 May;89(5):207–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Bed rest versus activity ad lib in the treatment of small hyphemas. Wright KW, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr; 20(4):143–5

[Treatment of traumatic recurrent hyphema with sodium hyaluronate] Mathis A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Apr;87(4):503–4 **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

The effect of sodium chloride extract and commercial lipopolysaccharides of Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium on chickens. Nakamura K, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;52(2):264–8

HYPHOMYCETES

Paecilomyces lilacinus keratitis: two case reports in extended wear contact lens wearers. Starr MB. **CLAO J** 1987 Mar–Apr;13(2):95–101 (26 ref.)

Clinical significance of airborne Alternaria tenuis-spores: seasonal symptoms, positive skin and bronchial challenge tests with Alternaria in subjects with asthma and rhinitis. Schultze-Werninghaus G, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987; 51:153–6

In vivo and in vitro activation of pulmonary macrophages by IFN-gamma for enhanced killing of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis or Blastomyces dermatitidis. Brummer E, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2786–9

Pathogenesis of the hyphomycete Tolypocladium cylindrosporum in the mosquito Aedes aegypti. Goettel MS. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1988 May;51(3):259–74

The insecticidal activity of cyclosporines on mosquito larvae. Weiser J, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1988 Jan;51(1):92–3

Tolypin, a new insecticidal metabolite of fungi of the genus Tolypocladium. Weiser J, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1988 Jan;51(1):94–6

Alternaria infection in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: case report and review of invasive alternaria infections. Wiest PM, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Jul–Aug;9(4):799–803 (31 ref.)

Drechslera, not Dreschlera [letter] Stutman HR. **South Med J** 1988 Jan;81(1):101–2

[Extrapyramidal lesions caused by mildewed cane poisoning (with a report of 3 cases)] He FS. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;67(7):395–6 **(Chi)**

ANALYSIS

Isolation of pathogen-synthesized fraction that elicits phytoalexins in lucerne (Medicago sativa L.). Onuorah OM. **Acta Biol Hung** 1987;38(2):247–56

Comparison of thermally-assisted fast atom bombardment (TA-FAB) with conventional FAB and EI mass spectrometry for the analysis of the Helminthosporium carbonum mycotoxins. Ackermann BL, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Sep;14(9):501–11

Antitumor activity of polygalactosamine isolated from Paecilomyces sp. I-1 strain. Ishitani K, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Jan;11(1):58–65

A novel enzyme immunoassay commonly applied for ten strains of Pyricularia oryzae. Kitagawa T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(12):1197–207

Lipid composition and effect of amphotericin B on yeast cells of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis. Hamdan JS, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 May;102(2):97–105

[IR spectrophotometric study of a mixed culture of Streptococcus lactis, strain MSU, and Rhodotorula colostri with agitation of the medium] Kozlova IuI, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Sep;32(9):658–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Sporobolomyces yuccicola, a new species of ballistosporous yeast equipped with ubiquinone-9. Nakase T, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1988;54(1):47–55

Sporobolomyces inositophilus, a new species of ballistosporous yeast isolated from a dead leaf of Sasa sp. in Japan. Nakase T, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987; 53(4):245–51

New basidiomycetous yeasts from southern Africa. II. Sterigmatomyces wingfieldii sp.n. Van der Walt JP, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(3):137–42

A new species of Cyphellophora. Walz A, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(3):143–6

Biotyping of micelial fungus cultures by the killer system. Polonelli L, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;3(3):237–42

Vinigrol, a novel antihypertensive and platelet aggregation inhibitory agent produced by a fungus, Virgaria nigra. I. Taxonomy, fermentation, isolation, physicochemical and biological properties. Ando T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;41(1):25–30

Scedosporium inflatum, an emerging pathogen. Salkin IF, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):498–503

Polycytella hominis gen. et sp. nov., a cause of human pale grain mycetoma. Campbell CK. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1987 Oct;25(5):301–5

Black fungi: a survey of dematiaceous hyphomycetes from clinical specimens identified over a five year period in a reference laboratory. Pritchard RC, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Jul;19(3):281–4

[Summer-type hypersensitivity pneumonitis induced by Trichosporon cutaneum in terms of the role of serotype on the antigen] Sakata T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;26(2):123–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

Xylohypha emmonsii sp. nov., a new agent of phaeohyphomycosis. Padhye AA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):702–8

CMI descriptions of pathogenic fungi and bacteria No. 930. Cylindrocarpon vaginae. Brayford D. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Nov;100(2):133–4

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition by estrogens of conidium-to-yeast conversion in the fungus Paracoccidioides brasiliensis. Salazar ME, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Mar;56(3):711-3

Laboratory techniques alternative to in vivo experiments for studying the liberation, penetration and fungicidal action of topical antimycotic agents in the skin, including ciclopiroxolamine. Dittmar W, et al. **Mykosen** 1987 Jul; 30(7):326-42

ENZYMOLOGY

Investigation of the action mechanism of a cellodextrin glucohydrolase using soluble cellodextrins as substrates. Schmid G, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;506:642-8

The copurification of beta-glucosidase, beta-xylosidase, and 1,3-beta-glucanase in two separate enzyme complexes isolated from Trichoderma harzianum E58. Tan LU, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;65(9):822-32

Autolysis and inhibition of proteinase K, a subtilisin-related serine proteinase isolated from the fungus Tritirachium album Limber. Bajorath J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 May 18;954(2):176-82

A binding-site-deficient, catalytically active, core protein of endoglucanase III from the culture filtrate of Trichoderma reesei. Ståhlberg J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 5; 173(1):179-83

Studies of the cellulolytic system of Trichoderma reesei QM 9414. Analysis of domain function in two cellobiohydrolases by limited proteolysis. Tomme P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 4;170(3):575-81

EGIII, a new endoglucanase from Trichoderma reesei: the characterization of both gene and enzyme. Saloheimo M, et al. **Gene** 1988;63(1):11-22

Differential regulation of synthesis of multiple forms of specific endoglucanases by Trichoderma reesei QM9414. Messner R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3689-93

Studies on compound I formation of the lignin peroxidase from Phanerochaete chrysosporium. Andrawis A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1195-8

Enzymatic synthesis of cyclosporin A. Billich A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17258-9

Involvement of a conidial endoglucanase and a plasma-membrane-bound beta-glucosidase in the induction of endoglucanase synthesis by cellulose in Trichoderma reesei. Kubicek CP. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Jun;133 (Pt 6):1481-7

Crystallization and preliminary X-ray diffraction study of a xylanase from Trichoderma harzianum. Rose DR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Apr 20;194(4):755-6

[Screening of dextranase-producing strains and comparison of their enzymatic properties] Sun JW, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1988 Mar;28(1):45-55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Isolation, analysis of amino acid sequence and crystallization of the extracellular ribonuclease Th1 from Trichoderma harzianum-01] Bezborodova SI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Apr;14(4):453-66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ortho-dianizidine micromethod of determining L-phenylalanine-alpha-oxidase activity] Smirnova IP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):129-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Mutants of ovicidal fungus Verticillium chlamydosporium with changed chitinolytic activity. Chalupová V, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:71-9

Construction of cDNA libraries by blunt-end ligation: high-frequency cloning of long cDNAs from filamentous fungi. Teeri TT, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jul;164(1):60-7

The cellulase genes of Trichoderma. Knowles J, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(5):335-41 (25 ref.)

A versatile transformation system for the cellulolytic filamentous fungus Trichoderma reesei. Penttilä M, et al. **Gene** 1987;61(2):155-64

Isolation and nucleotide sequence of the chloroperoxidase gene from Caldariomyces fumago. Nuell MJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):1007-11

Viruslike particles in tentoxin-producing strains of Alternaria alternata. Shepherd HS. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3888-91

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A new tremelloid yeast isolated from Asterophora lycoperdoides (Bull.: Fr.) Ditm. Laaser G, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1988;54(1):57-74

Growth and macromolecular content of the dimorphic fungus Aureobasidium pullulans and the effect of hydroxyurea and other inhibitors. Sevilla MJ, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1988;54(1):75-84

Conversion of viridin to viridiol by viridin-producing fungi. Jones RW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Nov;33(11):963-6

Glucose and penicillin concentrations in agar medium below fungal colonies. Robson GD, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Feb;133 (Pt 2):361-7

Growth and production of iron chelants by Paracoccidioides brasiliensis mycelial and yeast forms. Arango R, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1988 Apr;26(2):113-8

Chronic pulmonary and disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis in mice: quantitation of progression and chronicity. Castaneda E, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1987 Dec;25(6):377-87

Growth curves, morphology and ultrastructure of ten Paracoccidioides brasiliensis isolates. Kashino SS, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Aug;99(2):119-28

Paracoccidioidomycosis in nude mice: presence of filamentous forms of the fungus. Kerr IB, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Jan;101(1):3-11

Dimorphism of Scopulariopsis brevicaulis: morphogenesis of the mould to yeast phase. Paula CR, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Nov;100(2):69-74

A case of chromoblastomycosis with special reference to the mycology of the isolated Exophiala jeanselemei [letter] Naka W, et al. **Mycoses** 1988 Feb;31(2):70

[Effect of the conditions for culturing Aureobasidium pullulans D-By Arnaud (1910) on the physicochemical characteristics of aubazidan] Elinov NP, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Jul;32(7):533-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microorganisms growing on the inner surfaces of prefabricated houses and their control] Katircioğlu YZ, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 1987 Jan;21(1):55-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Alternaria allergy: a three-year controlled study in children treated with immunotherapy. Cantani A, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Jan-Feb;16(1):1-4

Allergic alveolitis and late asthmatic reaction due to molds in the tobacco industry. Lander F, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jan; 43(1):74-6

Diagnosis and immunotherapy of mould allergy. VIII. Qualitative and quantitative estimation of IgE in Cladosporium immunotherapy. Malling HJ, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Apr;43(3):228-38

Diagnosis and immunotherapy of mould allergy. VII. IgG subclass response and relation to the clinical efficacy of immunotherapy with Cladosporium. Malling HJ, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jan;43(1):60-70

Improved in vitro diagnosis of allergy to Alternaria tenius and Cladosporium herbarum. Nüsslein HG, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Aug;42(6):414-22

Immune response to Paracoccidioides brasiliensis in human and animal hosts. Angela Restrepo M. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1988;2:239-77 (127 ref.)

Induction of antigen-specific T suppressor cells by soluble Paracoccidioides brasiliensis antigen. Jimenez-Finkel BE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):734-43

Characterization of efferent T suppressor cells induced by Paracoccidioides brasiliensis-specific afferent T suppressor cells. Jimenez-Finkel BE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr; 56(4):744-50

Involvement of the outer wall layer of Cladosporium cladosporioides in an IgG-mediated hypersensitivity. Bergen MS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(1):20-6

Variability of antigenicity/allergenicity in different strains of Alternaria alternata. Steringer I, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(2):190-7

The glycoprotein allergen Ag-54 (Cla h II) from Cladosporium herbarum. Structural studies of the carbohydrate moiety. Swärd-Nordmo M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):288-94

The glycoprotein allergen Ag-54 (Cla h II) from Cladosporium herbarum. Further biochemical characterization. Swärd-Nordmo M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):295-301

Production of a proposed international reference standard Alternaria extract. II. Results of a collaborative trial. Helm RM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):651-63

Immunochemical characterisation of antigens and growth inhibition of Fonsecaea pedrosoi by species-specific IgG. Ibrahim-Granet O, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jul; 26(3):217-22

Human serum antibodies to extracellular polysaccharides (EPS) of moulds. Notermans S, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1988 Feb;26(1):41-8

Detection of antibodies in the sera of patients with chromoblastomycosis by counter immunoelectrophoresis. I. Preliminary results. Villalba E. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1988 Feb;26(1):73-4

Nasal allergy to fungi in guinea pigs. Bouziane H, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Mar;101(3):181-6

Detection of circulating antibodies in patients affected by chromoblastomycosis by Cladosporium carrionii using double immunodiffusion. Villalba E, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Apr;102(1):17-9

Detection of paracoccidioidomycosis circulating antigen by the immunoelectroosmophoresis-immunodiffusion technique. Preliminary report. Garcia NM, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Sep-Oct;29(5):327-8

[Does immediate-type respiratory allergy occur regarding Stemphylium? Evaluation of 39 challenge tests] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Oct;18(8):21, 23, 25-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Allergy caused by Alternaria in children] Angrisano A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Mar-Apr;9(2):159-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Incidence of Alternaria Nees ex Fries in dwellings of Córdoba City (Spain). Infante F, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):221-4

Immunohistochemical identification of Trichosporon beigelii in histologic section by immunoperoxidase method. Kobayashi M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;89(1):100-5

Infection with Trichosporon pullulans [letter] Hughes CE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):772-3

Arthritis and endocarditis from Exophiala jeanselmei infection [letter] Roncoroni AJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):773

Occurrence of Alternaria Nees ex Fr. in indoor and outdoor habitats in Cordoba (Spain). Infante F, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:157-63

Concentrations of airborne Botrytis conidia, and frequency of allergic sensitization to Botrytis extract. Spieksma FT, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:165-7

Qualitative and quantitative microbiological analysis of sputa of 102 patients with cystic fibrosis. Bauernfeind A, et al. **Infection** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):270-7

Environmental mycological studies on the causative agent of summer-type hypersensitivity pneumonitis. Yoshida K, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Feb;81(2):475-83

Subcutaneous phaeohyphomycosis caused by Xylohypha emmonsii. Padhye AA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr; 26(4):709-12

Nasal phaeohyphomycosis caused by Bipolaris hawaiiensis. Koshi G, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1987 Dec;25(6):397-402

Keratomycosis due to Alternaria alternata corneal transplant infection. Ando N, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Oct; 100(1):17-22

The new opportunistic fungal infection: diagnosis, isolation, identification and impact on mycology. Fear of fungi. Rippon JW. **Mycopathologia** 1987 Sep;99(3):143-6 (0 ref.)

Moniliella suaveolens var. nigra. Kocková-Kratochvílová A, et al. **Mykosen** 1987 Nov;30(11):544-7

[The practical application of exoantigen tests] Tomšíková A. **Mycoses** 1988 Jan;31(1):26-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[First isolation of Exophiala jeanselmei (Lang) De Hoog from a dental granuloma] Pepe RR, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 1986 Jul-Dec; 29(7-12):283-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Keratinophilic fungi in the slime of the artificial lake Plawniowice] Ulfig K. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987; 38(4-5):444-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rapid and simple technic for the isolation of Cladosporium carrionii in samples of xerophilic vegetation] Richard-Yegres N, et al. **Acta Client Venez** 1986;37(5):593-4 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

The fungal production of cyclosporine. Agathos SN, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;506:657-62

Microbial transformation of azacarbazoles. IX. Preliminary studies on hydroxylation of 2,3-benzo-1,4-dimethyl-alpha-iso-carboline by Paecilomyces flavinosus. Peczyńska-Czoch W, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(2):143-6

Transport of L-glucose by Rhodotorula glutinis. Pinkerton MD, et al. **Biochimie** 1988 Feb;70(2):183-5

The production of alamethicins by Trichoderma spp. Brewer D, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Jul;33(7):619-25

New fungal metabolites avellanins A and B from Hamigera avellanea, with pressor effect. Yamazaki M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 May;35(5):2122-4

31P NMR study of Thermomyces lanuginosus. Rajesekaran AK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;24(5):255-6

Structural elucidation of trichosporin-B-Ia, IIIa, IIId and V from Trichoderma polysporum. Fujita T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Jun;41(6):814-8

Isolation and structure determination of Pachybasium cerebrosides which potentiate the antifungal activity of aculeacin. Sitrin RD, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr; 41(4):469-80

F-244 (1233A), a specific inhibitor of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A synthase: taxonomy of producing strain, fermentation, isolation and biological properties. Tomoda H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;41(2):247-9

Ethanol production in table jelly by two species of Chrysosporium. Kinderlerer JL. **J Appl Bacteriol** 1987 Nov;63(5):395-9

Simultaneous utilization of glucose and sucrose by thermophilic fungi. Maheshwari R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Jul;170(7):3274-80

Induction of high-affinity phenol uptake in glycerol-grown Trichosporon cutaneum. Mörtberg M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2383-4

Evaluation of proteolytic activity to differentiate some dematiaceous fungi. Espinel-Ingroff A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):301-7

Cyclosporin-yielding fungus found [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):671

Radiometric detection of metabolic activity of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis and its susceptibility to amphotericin B and diethylstilbestrol. Camargo EE, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Sep-Oct;29(5):289-94

[Study of the fractions and fibrinolytic activity of fungal mannan] Elinov NP, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 May; 33(5):359-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Selection of the seeding media and the age and quantity of mycelia providing simultaneous biosynthesis of an antibiotic and pigment by the fungus Hypomyces rosellus] Toropova EG, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Feb; 33(2):96-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A model of dimorphism in pathogenic fungi: Paracoccidioides brasiliensis] San-Blas G, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1987;38(2):202-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOGENICITY

Experimental paracoccidioidomycosis: early immunosuppression occurs in susceptible mice after infection with pathogenic fungi. Teixeira HC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(5):587-9

PHYSIOLOGY

Annual variation of Cladosporium spores in home habitats in Córdoba, Spain. Infante-García-Pantaléon F, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Mar;60(3):256-61

Interactions between the predacious fungus Arthrobotrys oligospora and third-stage larvae of a series of animal-parasitic nematodes. Nansen P, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Jan;26(3-4):329-37

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Paracoccidioides brasiliensis: cell wall glucans, pathogenicity, and dimorphism. San-Blas G. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1985; 1:235-57 (40 ref.)

Nuclear staining of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis conidia. McEwen JG, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1987 Oct;25(5):343-5

Factors affecting protoplast release from some mesophilic, thermophilic and thermotolerant species of filamentous fungi using Novozym 234. Collings A, et al. **Microbios** 1988;53(216-217):197-210

[Black piedra: the study of its etiological agent using scanning electron microscopy] Castro RM, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul-Aug;29(4):251-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HYPNOSIS

Use of single session hypnosis for smoking cessation. Williams JM, et al. **Addict Behav** 1988;13(2):205-8

Hypnosis and concurrent denture construction for a patient with a hypersensitive gag reflex. Clarke JH, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Apr;30(4):285-8

Hypnotherapy in weight-loss treatment: case illustration. Cochrane GJ. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Jul;30(1):20-7

Hypnotic examination of trigger factors in the hyperventilation syndrome. Conway AV, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Apr;30(4):296-304

Contrasting stage and clinical hypnosis. Echterling LG. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Apr;30(4):276-84

The Hypnotic Induction Profile and absorption. Frischholz EJ, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Oct;30(2):87-93

Can hypnosis help psychosis? Hodge JR. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Apr;30(4):248-56

The withheld eye-roll sign. Kluft RP. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Jul;30(1):9-19

An experimental investigation of the interaction between hypnotic responsiveness and type of esteem suggestion on self-concept. Koe GG, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Jul; 30(1):44-50

The "third eye": a psychoendocrine model of hypnotizability. Leskowitz E. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Jan;30(3):209-15 (26 ref.)

Attributions, involuntariness, and hypnotic rapport. Lynn SJ, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Jul;30(1):36-43

Hypnosis in the elucidation of hysterical aphonia: a case report. McCue EC, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Jan; 30(3):178-82

Hypnosis as a function of adaptive regression and of transference: an integrated theoretical model. Murray-Jobsis J. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Apr;30(4):241-7 (12 ref.)

Posttraumatic stress disorder: hypnotherapeutic approach in a most unusual case. Mutter CB. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Oct;30(2):81-6

Unrecognized biologic bases of behavioral symptoms in patients referred for hypnotherapy. Olness K, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Jul;30(1):1-8

Predicting hypnotic susceptibility via a self-report instrument: a replication. Pekala RJ, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Jul;30(1):57-65

Attitudes toward the ethical use of hypnosis: an interdisciplinary study. Reilley RR, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Oct;30(2):132-8

United States and Canadian regulation of hypnosis use by psychologists. Rodolfa E, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Jan; 30(3):161-5

A measure of attitudes toward hypnosis: relationships with absorption and hypnotic susceptibility. Spanos NP, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Oct;30(2):139-50

Similarities and dissimilarities in hypnotic and nonhypnotic procedures for headache control: a review. Spinhoven P. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Jan;30(3):183-94 (85 ref.)

Ego-state therapy for eating disorders. Torem MS. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Oct;30(2):94-103

Use of hypnotic imagery for self-diagnosis. Wilensky MS. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Jan;30(3):195-200

Personality characteristics of hypnotizability. Zlotogorski Z, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Jul;30(1):51-6

Dissociation and hypnotizability in posttraumatic stress disorder. Spiegel D, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 145(3):301-5

Hypnosis with self-cutters. Malon DW, et al. **Am J Psychother** 1987 Oct;41(4):531-41

Hypnosis and daycase anaesthesia. A study to reduce pre-operative anxiety and intra-operative anaesthetic requirements. Goldmann L, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jun; 43(6):466-9

Pain perception and cardiac activity under hypnosis and relaxation training. Velden M, et al. **Arch Psychol (Frankf)** 1987;139(2):107-14

The management of study problems in tertiary students. Atkins SF. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 May;17(5):347-9

RSI can be curable. The use of psychotherapy and hypnosis. A personal viewpoint. Fildes PG. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;17(2):84-8

The irritable bowel syndrome [letter] Hunter ME. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 1;139(1):15

Teaching hypnosis within a family practice residency program. Herbert CP. **Fam Med** 1985 Mar-Apr;17(2):77-8

A study of the effects of hypnotic regression on the auditory evoked response. Aravindakshan KK, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Apr;36(2):89-95

Misuse of forensic hypnosis: a hypnotically elicited false confession with the apparent creation of a multiple personality. Coons PM. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Jan; 36(1):1-11

Arousal effects of electrical deep brain stimulation in hypnosis. DeBenedittis G, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Apr;36(2):96-106

EEG asymmetry during covert mental activity and its relationship with hypnotizability. DePascalis V, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Jan;36(1):38-52

Exclusion therapy in smoking cessation: a brief communication. Jeffrey LK, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Apr;36(2):70-4

Hypnotizability, absorption, and individual differences in phenomenological experience. Kumar VK, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Apr;36(2):80-8

Posthypnotic amnesia, the hidden observer effect, and duality during hypnotic age regression. Nadon R, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Jan;36(1):19-37

Misuse of hypnosis in sexual contexts: two case reports. Venn J. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Jan;36(1):12-8

Hemispheric activity of 40 Hz EEG during recall of emotional events: differences between low and high hypnotizables. De Pascalis V, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1987 Oct;5(3):167-80

Hypnotic susceptibility and cognitive-behavior therapy. Dengrove E, et al. **Int J Psychosom** 1987;34(2):35-7

Hypnotizability and dental phobic disorders. Gerschman JA, et al. **Int J Psychosom** 1987;34(4):42-7

Treatment of hyperhidrosis of amputation site with hypnosis and suggestions involving classical conditioning. Minichiello WE. **Int J Psychosom** 1987;34(4):7-8

The influence of hypnosis on memory after one day and one week. McConkey KM, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1988 Feb; 97(1):48-53

Use of retrieval cues in breaching hypnotic amnesia. Radtke HL, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1987 Nov;96(4):335-40

Breaching hypnotic amnesia by manipulating expectancy. Silva CE, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1987 Nov;96(4):325-9

Hypnotherapy as a treatment for pain in patients with burns: research and clinical considerations. Patterson DR, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Jul-Aug;8(4):263-8 (33 ref.)

Hypnotherapy of a child with warts. Noll RB. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1988 Apr;9(2):89-91

Visual information processing speed in hypnotized and nonhypnotized subjects. Friedman H, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 1987 Oct;114(4):363-72

Effects of hypnosis and level of processing on repeated recall of line drawings. McKelvie SJ, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 1988 Jul;115(3):315-29

The right hemisphere in imagery, hypnosis, rapid eye movement sleep and dreaming. Empirical studies and tentative conclusions. Gabel S. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1988 Jun; 176(6):323-31 (55 ref.)

Hypnosis in the reduction of acute pain and distress in children with cancer. Katz ER, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1987 Sep;12(3):379-94

Modifying hypnotic suggestibility with the Carleton Skills Training program. Bates BL, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Jul;55(1):120-7

The effects of contextual information and gender on the prediction of hypnotic susceptibility. de Groot HP, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Jun;54(6):1049-53

Goal-directed fantasy, hypnotic susceptibility, and expectancies. Lynn SJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Nov; 53(5):933-8

Hypnotically induced pseudomemories--sampling their conditions among hypnotizable subjects. McCann T, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Feb;54(2):339-46

Multiple predictors of hypnotic susceptibility. Nadon R, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Nov;53(5):948-60

Some operationalizations of the neodissociation concept and their relationship to hypnotic susceptibility. Stava LJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Jun;54(6):989-96

An attempt to induce lower moral reasoning under hypnotic and task-motivated age regression. Page RA, et al. **J Psychol** 1988 Mar;122(2):119-31

Hypnotherapy for duodenal ulcer [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):159-60

Controlled trial of hypnotherapy in relapse prevention of duodenal ulceration. Colgan SM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 11;1(8598):1299-300

Hypnosis and reincarnation experiences. Conn J. **Md Med J** 1988 Feb;37(2):110

Hypnosis: fact and fancy. Conn JH. **Md Med J** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1013-4

The efficacy of hypnosis- and relaxation-induced analgesia on two dimensions of pain for cold pressor and electrical tooth pulp stimulation. Houle M, et al. **Pain** 1988 May; 33(2):241-51

Lateral asymmetry in visual detection under hypnosis. Hass EJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Dec;65(3):899-906

Failure of hypnotic relaxation in the treatment of postterm pregnancies. Omer H, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;49(6):606-9

Hypnosis, placebo, and suggestion in the treatment of warts. Spanos NP, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 May-Jun; 50(3):245-60

Attempts to influence movement disorders in hemiparetics. Radil T, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1988;17:157-61

[Hypnosis for pain control during lumbar puncture and bone marrow aspirations in children with cancer] Hageman-Wenselaar LH. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 Jun;56(3):120-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The role of hypnosis in the treatment of burns] Forster A, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Sep;107(9):731-4 (11 ref.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Metals and magnets in medicine: hysteria, hypnosis and medical culture in fin-de-siècle Paris. Harrington A. **Psychol Med** 1988 Feb;18(1):21-38

[Hypnosis, 100 years ago... review in the light of current knowledge] Bourgeois P. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1987 Dec;107(12):1057-60 **(Fre)**

METHODS

The use of fractionation in self-hypnosis. Hammond DC, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Oct;30(2):119-24

On treating the older patient with multiple personality disorder: "race against time" or "make haste slowly"? Kluft R. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Apr;30(4):257-66

Favorite stories: a hypnotic pain-reduction technique for children in acute pain. Kuttner L. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Apr;30(4):289-95

The influence of maternal hypnosis on fetal movements in anxious pregnant women. Zimmer EZ, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Feb;27(2):133-7

Research advances in hypnosis: issues and methods. Hilgard ER. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1987 Oct;35(4):248-64 (56 ref.)

A single-session group self-hypnosis smoking cessation treatment: a brief communication. Neufeld V, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Apr;36(2):75-9

An imaginary leave-taking ritual in mourning therapy: a brief communication. van der Hart O. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Apr;36(2):63-9

Ericksonian hypnosis and strategic interventions for sexual orientation confusion. Wolf TJ, et al. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(1-2):67-76

TRENDS

The state of the art of clinical hypnosis. Baker EL. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1987 Oct;35(4):203-14 (45 ref.)

Significant developments in medical hypnosis during the past 25 years. Frankel FH. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1987 Oct; 35(4):231-47 (48 ref.)

Significant developments in clinical hypnosis during the past 25 years. Fromm E. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1987 Oct; 35(4):215-30 (70 ref.)

Two centuries of hypnosis specialty journals. Gravitz MA. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1987 Oct;35(4):265-76

HYPNOSIS, ANESTHETIC

Hypnotic analgesia, placebo analgesia, and ischemic pain: the effects of contextual variables. Stam HJ, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1987 Nov;96(4):313-20

Hypnotic analgesia and stress inoculation: a critical reexamination of Miller and Bowers. Nolan RP, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Aug;61(1):95-102 (15 ref.)

[Anxiety, magic, suggestion, hypnosis and the role of the anesthesist] Baier-Rogowski V. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1988 Apr;23(2):73-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Early uses of hypnosis as surgical anesthesia. Gravitz MA. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Jan;30(3):201-8

METHODS

The Stanford Hypnotic Clinic Scale and a group of obstetrical patients. Venn J. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1987 Jul; 30(1):66-70

HYPNOSIS, DENTAL

METHODS

[Study on mechanism and prevention of systematic complications during dental procedures] Kubota Y. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;54(4):625-34 (37 ref.) **(Jpn)**

HYPNOTICS AND SEDATIVES

see related

HISTAMINE H1 RECEPTOR BLOCKADERS

A double-blind comparative study of three formulations of diazepam in volunteers. Forrest P, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 May;16(2):158–63

Sedation with isoflurane [letter] Beechey AP, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 May;43(5):419–20

Absence of clinically significant neonatal respiratory depression after prolonged maternal propofol administration [letter] Bloor GK, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Nov;42(11):1233–4

Propofol infusion for sedation in intensive care. Newman LH, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):929–37

Ketamine infusion. Its use as a sedative, inotrope and bronchodilator in a critically ill patient. Park GR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):980–3

Isoflurane for conscious sedation. Rodrigo MR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 May;43(5):369–75

Intranasal sufentanil for pre-operative sedation. Vercauteren M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Apr;43(4):270–3

L-tryptophan: a rational anti-depressant and a natural hypnotic? Boman B. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 22(1):83–97 (187 ref.)

Sedative and cardiovascular effects of medetomidine, a novel selective alpha 2-adrenoceptor agonist, in healthy volunteers. Scheinin M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;24(4):443–51

Conscious-sedation analgesia during craniotomy for intractable epilepsy: a review of 354 consecutive cases. Archer DP, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jul;35(4):338–44

Threshold hypnotic concentration of methohexitone. Lauven PM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(3):261–5

Problems encountered using temazepam syrup for sedation in infants. O'Callaghan C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 147(5):523–4

Testing the sensitivity to flicker proved to be a useful tool for assessing the level of benzodiazepine-induced sedation in cirrhotic patients [letter] Myslobodsky MS. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):443–4

Substituting behavioural treatment for drugs in the treatment of insomnia: an exploratory study. Espie CA, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;19(1):51–6

Therapeutic progress--review XXXI. Therapeutic progress in intensive care sedation and analgesia. Part II--Drug selection. Freeman JW, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1988 Feb; 13(1):41–51 (68 ref.)

Therapeutic progress--review XXX. Therapeutic progress in intensive care sedation and analgesia. Part I--Principles. Hopkinson RB, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1988 Feb; 13(1):33–40 (0 ref.)

Detection of amblyopia with P-VEP during chloral hydrate sedation. Wright KW, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1987 Jul–Aug;24(4):170–5

Guidelines for the use of anesthetic agents which alter the states of consciousness. **NY State Dent J** 1987 Dec; 53(10):17–8

Effects of lorazepam on memory, attention and sedation in man. Preston GC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988; 95(2):208–15

Behavioral evidence for the role of noradrenaline in putative anxiolytic and sedative effects of benzodiazepines. Yang XM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(2):280–6

WHO Expert Committee on Drug Dependence. Twenty-fourth report. **WHO Tech Rep Ser** 1988;761:1–34

[Sedative action of the volatile oil of Patrinia heterophylla] Ma YM, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov; 7(11):671–3, 646 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Advances in research on the seed of Zizyphus spinosa Hu] Hong GX, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Aug;12(8):51–3 **(Chi)**

[Pharmacological studies on the essential oil isolated from the leaves of Pinus koralensis Seib. et Zucc.] Jiang XL. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1988 Mar;13(3):39–41, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Sedative and hypnotic constituents of flavonoids in the seeds of Ziziphus spinosae] Yuan CL, et al. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Jul;12(9):34–6, 62–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of melatonin on brain function] Ying SW, et al. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987 Jul;18(3):251–5 (47 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Study by Amsterdam pharmacists concerning amounts of tranquilizers and sedatives delivered to 'normal' patients and drug users] Rameckers EM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 12;131(37):1619–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Sedatives and hypnotics in pregnancy and labor] Skjoeraasen J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 30; 108(19–21):1516–7 **(Nor)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Sedating ventilated asthmatics: etomidate reconsidered. Eason JR, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1988;39(2):79–85

An alternative to sedation during regional analgesia [letter] Allen R. **Anaesthesia** 1988 May;43(5):426

Intravenous sedation for cataract surgery. Gilbert J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Oct;42(10):1063–9

Nalbuphine combined with midazolam for outpatient sedation. An assessment of safety in volunteers. Sury MR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Apr;43(4):281–4

Nalbuphine combined with midazolam for outpatient sedation. An assessment in fibreoptic bronchoscopy patients. Sury MR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Apr;43(4):285–8

Depression of the swallowing reflex during sedation and/or relative analgesia produced by inhalation of 50% nitrous oxide in oxygen. Nishino T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Dec; 67(6):995–8

Comparison of sedation with temazepam by mouth and diazemuls i.v. for dental surgery. Variability in absorption may influence clinical effect. Hosie HE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jan;60(1):18–23

Alcohol, other drugs and tobacco use and anxiolytic effectiveness. A comparison of anxious patients and psychiatric nurses. Tilley S. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Sep; 151:389–92

A sleep laboratory evaluation of the long-term efficacy of zopiclone. Fleming JA, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 33(2):103–7

Sedation, analgesia, and anesthesia for radiologic procedures. Lind LJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1987; 10(5):247–53 (29 ref.)

Proceedings of the International Symposium on Alfentanil by Infusion. Beerse, Belgium, June 1986. **Eur J Anaesthesiol [Suppl]** 1987;1:1–95

Experience with alfentanil infusion as an intensive care sedative analgesic. Cohen AT. **Eur J Anaesthesiol [Suppl]** 1987;1:63–6

Continuous infusions of fentanyl and alfentanil in intensive care (abstract). Hoffmann P. **Eur J Anaesthesiol [Suppl]** 1987;1:71–5

The combination alfentanil-midazolam by infusion: use for sedation in intensive therapy. Hopkinson RB, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol [Suppl]** 1987;1:67–70

Is alfentanil by infusion useful for sedation on the ITU? Sear JW, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol [Suppl]** 1987;1:55–61

Oral sedatives [letter] Hamburg HL. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 May;116(6):610

Sedation, analgesia, and intranasal sufentanil [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):24

[Sedation] Zangger P, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Jan;108(1):47–55 **(Fre)**

[Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy in sedation-analgesia] Berger M, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1988 Mar;27(2):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Routine premedication in endoscopic studies?] **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;25(10):683–7 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Possible potentiated sulphonamide and detomidine interactions [letter] Taylor PM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 6;122(6):143

Hyperglycaemia and diuresis during sedation with detomidine in the horse. Gasthuys F, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1987 Nov;34(9):641–8

ANALYSIS

Analytical studies on 1-(2-o-chlorobenzoyl-4-chlorophenyl)-3-dimethylcarbamoyl-5-glycylam inomethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole hydrochloride dihydrate. III. High-performance liquid chromatographic method applicable to animal feed. Ikenishi R, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;35(11):4544–51

Titrimetric determination of acetylenic hyponotics using organic brominating agents. el-Brashy A, et al. **Pharm Weekbl [Sci]** 1988 Apr 22;10(2):90–2

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Antagonism of diazepam-induced sedative effects by Ro15-1788 in patients after surgery under lumbar epidural block. A double-blind placebo-controlled investigation of efficacy and safety. Dodgson MS, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Oct;31(7):629–33

Ro15-4513 differentially affects ethanol-induced hypnosis and hypothermia. Syapin PJ, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Nov;19(5):603–5

BLOOD

Effect of change of hepatic drug-metabolizing activity on plasma concentrations of major metabolites of the new sleep inducer 450191-S, a 1H-1,2,4-triazolyl benzophenone derivative. Matsubara T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug; 44(4):429–36

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Syntheses and sleeping-time-prolonging effect of nitramarine and related compounds. Hibino S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;35(6):2261–5

METABOLISM

Thermospray liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry: application to the elucidation of zolpidem metabolism. Vajta S, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Feb 15;15(4):223–8

Metabolism of detomidine in the rat. II. Characterisation of metabolites in urine. Salonen JS, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1988 Jan–Mar; 13(1):59–65

Metabolism of detomidine in the rat. I. Comparison of 3H-labelled metabolites formed in vitro and in vivo. Salonen JS, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1988 Jan–Mar;13(1):53–8

Investigations of binding of nimetazepam and some other basic or acid drugs with human and bovine albumin. Brandys J, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 May;42(5):350

Structure determination of metabolites of rilmazafone, a 1H-1,2,4-triazolyl benzophenone derivative in monkey urine. Koike M, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Mar;18(3):257–68

[Pharmacology of a new sleep-inducer, a 1H-1,2,4-triazolyl benzophenone derivative, 450191-S (VIII). Examination and determination of metabolites in human plasma and urine] Yamaguchi T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;90(4):239–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Hypnoanalgesia with R 8110/fentanyl in the dog: pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic interactions. Monbaliu J, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar; 11(1):63–70

Critical factors for pharmacokinetics of zopiclone in the elderly and in patients with liver and renal insufficiency. Gaillot J, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:7–21

Comparison of zopiclone pharmacokinetics in patients with impaired renal function and normal subjects. Effect of hemodialysis. Marc-Aurele J, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:22–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Cardiovascular and sedative alpha-adrenoceptor effects of detomidine-like arylalkyl imidazoles and associated derivatives. Savola JM, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):29–35

Pharmacodynamic effects of the sleep inducer zopiclone. Tokunaga T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Dec; 37(12):1340–5

Fentanyl and alfentanil initiate the migrating myoelectric complex but not the vomiting response in the canine small intestine. Groner JI, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 May–Jun; 45(3):209–11

Brotizolam. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties, and therapeutic efficacy as an hypnotic. Langley MS, et al. **Drugs** 1988 Feb;35(2):104–22 (67 ref.)

Objective assessment of detomidine-induced analgesia and sedation in the horse. Kamerling SG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 22;151(1):1–8

Calcium and sedative-hypnotic drug actions. Carlen PL, et al. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1988;29:161–89 (174 ref.)

N-substituted oxopyrimidines and nucleosides: structure-activity relationship for hypnotic activity as central nervous system depressant. Yamamoto I, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Dec;30(12):2227–31

In vivo interaction of zolpidem with central benzodiazepine (BZD) binding sites (as labeled by [3H]Ro 15-1788) in the mouse brain. Preferential affinity of zolpidem for the omega 1 (BZD1) subtype. Benavides J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):1033–41

Hypnoanalgesia with R 8110/fentanyl in the dog: pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic interactions. Monbaliu J, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar; 11(1):63–70

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion in dogs by detomidine. Soldani G, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep; 10(3):266–8

Sedative action of the alpha 2-agonist medetomidine in cats. Stenberg D, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec; 10(4):319–23

Propofol infusion and green urine [letter] Bodenham A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):740

Hypnotic activity of N3-benzylthymidine on mice. Yamamoto I, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 28;41(26):2791–7

Zopiclone potentiates the antinociceptive effect of morphine in rats. Zambotti F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 336(5):526–9

Investigation of the development of tolerance to the actions of zolpidem and midazolam. Sanger DJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Oct;26(10):1513–8

Zopiclone, a cyclopyrrolone hypnotic: review of properties. Brun JP. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Apr;29(4):831–2

Zolpidem-polysomnographic study of the effect of a new hypnotic drug in sleep apnea syndrome. Cirignotta F, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Apr;29(4):807–9

Specificity within the GABAA receptor supramolecular complex: a consideration of the new omega 1-receptor selective imidazopyridine hypnotic zolpidem. Lloyd KG, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Apr;29(4):781–3

Variations of cyclic alternating pattern rate and homeostasis of sleep organization: a controlled study on the effects of white noise and zolpidem. Terzano MG, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Apr;29(4):827–9

Pharmacology of the pyrazolo-type compounds: agonist, antagonist and inverse agonist actions. Bennett DA. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(3):241–5 (28 ref.)

The behavioral profile of zolpidem, a novel hypnotic drug of imidazopyridine structure. Sanger DJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(3):235–40 (22 ref.)

The interaction of daytime sleepiness and sedative properties of drugs. Roth T, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1987; 23(3):440–3

Discriminative stimulus properties of anxiolytic and sedative

drugs: pharmacological specificity. Sanger DJ. **Psychopharmacol Ser** 1988;4:73–84 (42 ref.)
Effect of injectable or inhalational anesthetics and of neuroleptic, neuroleptanalgesic, and sedative agents on tumor blood flow. Menke H, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 Apr; 114(1):64–76
Zopiclone and sleep research. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:1–87
Dose–response effects of zopiclone on night sleep and on nighttime and daytime functioning. Billiard M, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:27–34
Residual effects of zopiclone (Imovane). Broadhurst A, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:48–53
Effects of flurazepam and zopiclone on the performance of chronic insomniac patients: a study of ethanol–drug interaction. Mamelak M, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:79–87
Efficacy of zopiclone in middle age. Nicholson AN, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:35–9
Effect of zopiclone and diazepam on ventilatory response in normal human subjects. Ranløv PJ, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:40–7
Behavioral pharmacology of zopiclone. Ueki S. **Sleep** 1987; 10 Suppl 1:1–6
[Effects of acetylgastrodin on vertebral and internal carotid artery blood flow in anesthetized dogs and rabbits] Chen ZH, et al. **Chung Kuo Yao Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jul;8(4):321–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Reflections on the place of polygraphic recordings in the study of hypnotic drugs] Goldenberg F. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1988 Jun;18(3):223–33 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pharmacological studies of a new sleep inducer, 1H-1,2,4–triazolyl benzophenone derivatives (450191–S, rilmazafone hydrochloride) (VII). Comparison of sleep–inducing activities between young and elderly rhesus monkeys] Yamamoto K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;90(3):155–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of hypnotic drugs on the desynchronization of sleep–wake rhythm] Watanabe H. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1988;90(1):20–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

POISONING

Detection of overdosage of sedation in a patient with renal failure by the absence of lower oesophageal motility. Sinclair ME, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(1):69–71
Hypnotic overdoses and fairy tales: Snow White and the uses of disenchantment. Pommereau X, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1987 Winter;17(4):326–34

THERAPEUTIC USE

Specific effects of sedative/hypnotic drugs in the treatment of incapacitating chronic insomnia [editorial] Hauri PJ. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):925–6
Specific effects of sedative/hypnotic drugs in the treatment of incapacitating chronic insomnia. Regestein QR. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):909–16
Hypnotic drug use for the elderly [letter] Morgan K. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):930
Prevalence, frequency, and duration of hypnotic drug use among the elderly living at home. Morgan K, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):601–2
Hypnotic drug use among the elderly living at home [letter] Rozzini R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23; 296(6630):1197
Paralysis and sedation. Gannon R. **Conn Med** 1987 Dec; 51(12):795–8
Evaluation of temazepam and diphenhydramine as hypnotics in a nursing–home population. Meuleman JR, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;21(9):716–20
Overview of drugs available for ITU sedation. Sear JW. **Eur J Anaesthesiol [Suppl]** 1987;1:47–53 (41 ref.)
New hypnotic agents: clinical studies in general practice. Wheatley D. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Apr; 29(4):811–3
Hypnotics in the elderly. Castleden CM, et al. **Practitioner** 1987 Jun;231(1431):885–6, 888
Rational use of sedative/hypnotics. Rogers KL. **Prim Care** 1987 Dec;14(4):785–801
Clinical selection of benzodiazepine hypnotics. Kales JD, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1986;4(2):229–41 (92 ref.)
Zopiclone and nitrazepam: a multicenter placebo controlled comparative study of efficacy and tolerance in insomniac patients in general practice. Anderson AA. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:54–62
Zopiclone versus nitrazepam: a double–blind comparative study of efficacy and tolerance in elderly patients with chronic insomnia. Klimm HD, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:73–8
Chronic administration of zopiclone and nitrazepam in the treatment of insomnia. Tamminen T, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:63–72
[Good use of hypnotics] Souetre E, et al. **Therapie** 1987 May–Jun;42(3):285–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Sleep disorders and the use of hypno–sedatives in the psychiatric hospital] Ulmar G. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Dec; 58(12):773–5 **(Ger)**
[Hypnotic effect of homeopathic medication and placebo. Evaluation by double–blind and crossing technics] Carlini EA, et al. **AMB** 1987 May–Jun;33(5–6):83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Identification of antidepressants based on the characteristics of EEG spatial organization] Monakhov KK, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sedation in tetanus] Sánchez C, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Jan–Feb;35(1):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HYPOALDOSTERONISM

[Hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism] Grande Villoria J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 27;90(8):344–8 (74 ref.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Effect of water immersion on plasma renin activity, aldosteronaemia and vasopressinaemia in patients with acute non–inflammatory renal failure. Grzeszczak W, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 1986;27(3–4):101–8
Effect of water immersion on plasma renin activity, aldosteronaemia and vasopressinaemia in hypertensive patients before and during the treatment with nifedipine. Kuczera M, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 1986;27(3–4):117–29
[Functional dissociation of the kidney–adrenal axis in idiopathic hyperreninemic hypoaldosteronism] Morici ML. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Dec;78(12):546–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Selective hypoaldosteronism after using heparin in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Nikishova TA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):94–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Primary role of hyperkalemia in the acidosis of hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism. Matsuda O, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):203–9
Hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism presenting with hypokalemia [letter] Sivri B, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 48(3):239–40
Hyperkalemic distal renal tubular acidosis with hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus—a case report. Lim TK, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Dec;28(6):560–1
[Hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism: an ever more frequent cause of hyperpotassemia (letter)] Monteagudo M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Jul–Aug;181(3):173–4 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Stimulation of the renin–aldosterone system by prostacyclin infusion in hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism] Windeck R, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Apr 15;83(8–9):289–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Selective hypoaldosteronism and impairment of angiotensin II production [letter] Singer F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 31;317(27):1739–40
[Functional dissociation of the kidney–adrenal axis in idiopathic hyperreninemic hypoaldosteronism] Morici ML. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Dec;78(12):546–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Isolated hyperreninemic hypoaldosteronism due to carcinoma metastatic to the adrenal gland. Taylor HC, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):441–4
Hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism in diabetic patients with chronic renal failure. Grande Villoria J, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988;8(2):127–37
Effect of dopaminergic blockade on plasma aldosterone in acquired hypoaldosteronism. Krishna GG, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(3):184–9

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[A case of Liddle's syndrome with familial occurrence] Fukutake N, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 77(3):441–2 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

New findings in apparent mineralocorticoid excess. DiMartino–Nardi J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jul; 27(1):49–62

HYPOALDOSTERONISM, HYPORENINEMIC see **HYPOALDOSTERONISM**

HYPOBETALIPOPROTEINEMIA see under **HYPOLIPOPROTEINEMIA**

HYPOCALCEMIA

BLOOD

Calcium homeostasis in premature infants and treatment of early hypocalcaemia by 1,25–dihydroxycholecalciferol. Lin CY, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):383–6
Low blood mononuclear cell magnesium content and hypocalcemia in normomagnesemic patients. Ryzen E, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Nov;147(5):549–53
[Determination of blood levels of 25–hydroxycholecalciferol in newborn infants with and without hypocalcemia. Preliminary report] Larracilla–Alegre J, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Apr;45(4):226–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Depth of halothane anesthesia potentiates citrate–induced ionized hypocalcemia and adverse cardiovascular events in dogs. Coté CJ. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):676–80
Marked hypocalcemia in a fatal poisoning with chlorinated phenoxy acid derivatives. Kancir CB, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1988;26(3–4):257–64
Severe hypocalcaemia in AIDS patients treated with foscarnet and pentamidine [letter] Youle MS, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25;1(8600):1455–6
Improved differential diagnosis of hypercalcemia by hypocalcemic stimulation of parathyroid hormone secretion. Ljunghall S, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Aug; 12(4):496–502

COMPLICATIONS

Hypocalcemia and hyperphosphatemia in severely dehydrated children with and without convulsions. Murtaza A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):251–6
Hypocalcaemia in autoimmune haemolytic anaemia and pernicious anaemia. Baba AA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1988 Jan;64(747):61–2
[A rare cause of heart failure: hypocalcemic cardiopathy] Tison E, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1987 Jul–Sep; 36(7):351–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Reversible myocardial damage of the congestive type caused by hyperparathyroidism] Csanády M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Apr 10;129(15):779–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Unilateral myoclonus induced by hypocalcemia in a case of old cerebral infarction] Nagura H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Sep;27(9):1200–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pseudohypoparathyroidism and hypocalcemic cardiomyopathy] Abara S, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):575–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Hypocalcemia and anesthetic problems: apropos of 3 cases] López Soriano F. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1988 Mar–Apr;35(2):97–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Parathyroid hormone challenge in patients with pseudohypoparathyroidism and other hypocalcemic disorders. Tsai KS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;87(1):7–14

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of 25(OH)–vitamin D3 in hypocalcemic patients on chronic hemodialysis. Kronfol NO, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):289–92
Intraperitoneal calcium for resistant symptomatic hypocalcaemia after parathyroidectomy in chronic renal failure. Thompson TJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):896–7

ETIOLOGY

Parathyroidectomy and postoperative hypocalcemia: a retrospective study. Vercauteren M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1988;39(1):59–63
Hypocalcemic crisis in alcoholic fatty liver: transient hypoparathyroidism due to magnesium deficiency. Chiba T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1084–7
Hyperphosphatemia, hypocalcemia, and renal failure in a patient with acute leukemia. Allon M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 May;11(5):442–5
Congestive cardiomyopathy in patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Feldman AM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jan;11(1):76–9
Hungry bone syndrome: clinical and biochemical predictors of its occurrence after parathyroid surgery. Brasier AR, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):654–60
Osteosclerotic metastases with severe hypocalcemia, parathyroid hormone resistance, anemia, and cardiac failure [letter] McKenna MJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):175–6
Ionized hypocalcemia after fresh frozen plasma administration to thermally injured children: effects of infusion rate, duration, and treatment with calcium chloride. Coté CJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Feb; 67(2):152–60
Hypocalcemia and prolonged QT interval following carotid artery surgery. Zane EA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Dec; 67(6):998–1000
Temporary postthyroidectomy hypocalcemia. Falk SA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Feb; 114(2):168–74
Ectopic production of calcitonin and hypocalcaemia in acute leukaemia [letter] Oscier DG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb;68(2):265
Ectopic production of calcitonin and hypocalcaemia in acute leukaemia [letter] Rico H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct; 67(2):252
Endotoxin–induced hypocalcemia results in defective calcium mobilization in rats. Zaloga GP, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988 Feb;24(2):143–8

Hypocalcemia, hypoparathyroidism, and organic anxiety syndrome. Lawlor BA. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Aug; 49(8):317–8 (13 ref.)

Late-onset hypocalcemia, rickets, and hypoparathyroidism in an infant of a mother with hyperparathyroidism. Hanukoglu A, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):751–4

Parathyroid–vitamin D axis in critically ill patients with unexplained hypocalcemia. Desai TK, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S225–8

Mechanism of calcium and magnesium translocation in acute pancreatitis: a temporal correlation between hypocalcemia and membrane-mediated excessive intracellular calcium accumulation in soft tissues. Bhattacharya SK, et al. **Magnesium** 1988;7(2):91–102

Hypomagnesemia, hypocalcemia, and toxic-shock syndrome. A case report. Rudick JH, et al. **Magnesium** 1987;6(6):325–9

Hypocalcemia and altered vitamin D metabolism in patients with small intestinal disease. Zaloga GP, et al. **Milit Med** 1988 Jan;153(1):34–7

Hypomagnesaemia causing myopathy and hypocalcaemia in an alcoholic. Pall HS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Aug; 63(742):665–7

Hypocalcemia: an additional complication of the syndrome of self-induced water intoxication and psychosis (SIWIP). Vieweg WV, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1986;4(3):291–7

[Hypo- and hypercalcemia after rhabdomyolysis and myoglobinuric renal insufficiency] Agnholt J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 15;150(33):1984–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hypomagnesemia as the cause of severe therapy-resistant hypocalcemia after extensive intestinal resection] Revsbech P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 22;150(8):490–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Alcoholic dementia with hypomagnesemia, hypocalcemia and hypoparathyroidism] Tsuji M, et al. **Arukoru Kenkyuto Yakubutsu Ison** 1987 Dec;22(4):307–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Effect of orthodontic force on periodontal tissue metabolism. A histologic and biochemical study in normal and hypocalcemic young rats. Engström C, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Jun;93(6):486–95

Calcium content of frog sciatic nerve during chronic hypocalcemia and hypercalcemia. Wadhwani KC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R655–60

Increased transfer of 45Ca into brain and cerebrospinal fluid from plasma during chronic hypocalcemia in rats. Murphy VA, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1–2):315–20

MORTALITY

Survival and calcaemic status of geriatric inpatients [letter] Sorva A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):799

OCCURRENCE

Hypocalcemia and hypovitaminosis D in the elderly. Blahoš J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986;32(5–6):333–8

Prevalence and clinical implications of hypocalcemia in acutely ill patients in a medical intensive care setting. Desai TK, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):209–14

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hypocalcemia-associated modulation of renal response to acute volume expansion in rats. Wesson DE. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):F726–33

A direct relationship between ionized calcium and arterial pressure among patients in an intensive care unit. Desai TK, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jun;16(6):578–82

Enhanced calcitonin secretion in the rat after parathyroidectomy and during chronic calcium deprivation. Raue F, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun; 18(3):284–9

Somatosensory evoked potentials in patients with hypocalcaemia after parathyroidectomy. Kanda F, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Jan;235(3):136–9

Calcium-regulating hormones and the kidney [clinical conference] Kurokawa K. **Kidney Int** 1987 Nov; 32(5):760–71

[ST-T changes in young adults with measles—possible role of transient hypocalcemia] Buskila D, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 May 15;114(10):492–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Background activity of neurons of the intermediate nucleus of the cerebellum in cats with parathyroid hypocalcemia] Khudaverdian DN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Mar; 74(3):336–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Vitamin D metabolism in preterm infants: effect of a calcium load. Delvin EE, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(6):321–6

Hypocalcaemia after parathyroidectomy [letter] Yaqoob M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1198

PSYCHOLOGY

Acute alkalosis, but not acute hypocalcemia, increases panic behavior in an animal model. Di Lorenzo R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(4):357–60

VETERINARY

Induced hypocalcaemia in ruminants: changes in some parameters of circulatory function. Barzanji AA, et al. **Br Vet J** 1988 May-Jun;144(3):229–35

The effects of hypocalcaemia on blood gas and acid–base parameters in ruminants. Barzanji AA, et al. **Br Vet J** 1988 Jan-Feb;144(1):93–7

Acute hypocalcemia associated with infarction of parathyroid gland adenomas in two dogs. Rosol TJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 15;192(2):212–4

Effects of hypocalcaemia on abomasal motility. Madison JB, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar;44(2):264–6

Epidemic hypocalcaemia in toy breeds [letter] Edwards JN. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 10;121(15):359

HYPOCHLOROUS ACIDS

Observations and comments on the mechanism of epoxidation of alkenes by manganese(III) porphyrins with hypochlorite. Lee RW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb; 85(3):641–4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ulcerative stomatitis in a neonate due to a chlorine antiseptic. Menni S, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 May;18(5):320–1

ANALYSIS

Chromium in US household bleach. Hostynek JJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Apr;18(4):206–9

Cobalt content of household cleaning products [letter] Vilaplana J, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Apr;18(4):254–5

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Tetracyclines as antioxidants in rheumatoid arthritis: scavenging of hypochlorous acid [letter] Halliwell B, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):530

BLOOD

Biologically-significant scavenging of the myeloperoxidase-derived oxidant hypochlorous acid by some anti-inflammatory drugs. Wasil M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15;36(22):3847–50

Human red cells scavenge extracellular hydrogen peroxide and inhibit formation of hypochlorous acid and hydroxyl radical. Winterbourn CC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov; 80(5):1486–91

METABOLISM

Superoxide modulates the activity of myeloperoxidase and optimizes the production of hypochlorous acid. Kettle AJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 1;252(2):529–36

PHARMACOLOGY

Action of hypochlorous acid on the antioxidant protective enzymes superoxide dismutase, catalase and glutathione peroxidase. Aruoma OI, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15; 248(3):973–6

The specificity of thiourea, dimethylthiourea and dimethyl sulphoxide as scavengers of hydroxyl radicals. Their protection of alpha 1-antiproteinase against inactivation by hypochlorous acid. Wasil M, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 1;243(3):867–70

Scavenging of hypochlorous acid by tetracycline, rifampicin and some other antibiotics: a possible antioxidant action of rifampicin and tetracycline? Wasil M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 15;37(4):775–8

Reactions of hypochlorite with catalase. Mashino T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 31;956(1):63–9

Hypochlorous acid-promoted loss of metabolic energy in Escherichia coli. Barrette WC Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2518–25

HYPOCHOLESTEREMIC AGENTS see **ANTICHOLESTEREMIC AGENTS**

HYPOCHONDRIASIS

Hypochondriasis and somatization. Kellner R. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 20;258(19):2718–22 (116 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Hypochondriacal delusions in paranoid psychoses. Course and outcome compared with other types of delusions. Opjordsmoen S, et al. **Psychopathology** 1987;20(5–6):272–84

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of hypochondriasis: a promenade through the psychiatric nosology. Starčević V. **Am J Psychother** 1988 Apr;42(2):197–211 (24 ref.)

Hypochondriasis and somatization [letter] Weintraub MI. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1809–10

[A case of psychosomatic schizophrenia as a difficult diagnostic problem] Florkowski A. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 15;40(24):1719–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hypochondriac schizophrenia in the involutional period] Bobrov AS, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(9):1352–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pimozide in delusional dysmorphosis [letter] Fernandez A. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;33(5):425–6

Monosymptomatic hypochondriacal psychosis: paroxysmal discharge in sleep and successful treatment with carbamazepine. Wada Y, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1987 Dec;10(6):568–72

ETIOLOGY

Life events and hypochondriacal concerns. Kellner R, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1983 Jun;1(2):133–41

[Mental status of patients with neurocirculatory asthenia of the hypotensive type] Gerasimeni VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Mar;28(3):97–8 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Hypochondriacal psychoses: a long-term follow-up. Opjordsmoen S. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 May; 77(5):587–97

Distress and attitudes in patients perceived as hypochondriacal by medical staff. Kellner R, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 May;10(3):157–62

Hypochondriacal traits in medical inpatients. Mabe PA, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;10(4):236–44

Masked depression: its interrelations with somatization, hypochondriasis and conversion. Fisch RZ. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1987;17(4):367–79 (53 ref.)

Hypochondriacal fears and beliefs in agoraphobia. Fava GA, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1988 May-Jun;14(3):239–44

Hypochondriacal concerns and somatic symptoms in patients with chronic airflow obstruction. Kellner R, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1987;31(5):575–82

The relationship of hypochondriacal fears and beliefs to anxiety and depression. Kellner R, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1986;4(1):15–24

THERAPY

Nonpsychotic patients referred to a consultation service. Kellner R, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1987;17(4):381–90

HYPOCREALES

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Development of a synthetic medium for the growth of the mycophilous fungus Hypomyces rosellus 94/77 and its synthesis of an antibiotic and a pigment] Piskunkova NF, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1988;(2):84–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPODERMYIASIS

VETERINARY

Efficacy of levamisole/famphur paste for control of cattle grubs (Diptera: Oestridae) and gastrointestinal worms (Nematoda: Trichostrongylidae). Campbell JB, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1987 Oct;80(5):1028–30

Impact of cattle grub (Hypoderma spp.) (Diptera: Oestridae) infestations on performance of beef cattle. Scholl PJ, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb;81(1):246–50

HYPODONTIA see **ANODONTIA**

HYPOGALACTIA see **LACTATION DISORDERS**

HYPOGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA see **AGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA**

HYPOGASTRIC PLEXUS

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Biochemical and morphological effects of castration on the postorganizational development of the hypogastric ganglion. Melvin JE, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 1; 466(1):131–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Neural control of internal anal sphincter function. Lubowski DZ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug;74(8):668–70

Afferent fibers supplying the uterus in the rat. Berkley KJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1988 Jan;59(1):142–63

Effects of five alpha-blockers on the hypogastric nerve stimulation of the canine lower urinary tract. Poirier M, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):165–7

[Effects of the pelvic and hypogastric nerve transection on the micturition cycle in the decerebrate dogs] Fukuda T. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct;33(10):1608–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of bladder outlet obstruction on micturition reflex pathways in the rat. Steers WD, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct; 140(4):864–71

HYPOGLOSSAL NERVE

Hypoglossal–sympathetic–carotid syndrome produced by internal carotid arteritis. Case report. de Falco Fa, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 1988 Apr;10(2):126–31

Intermittent occlusion of internal carotid artery by hypoglossal nerve. Henne M, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Jul–Aug; 9(4):791–3

Bilateral hypoglossal nerve palsy due to vertical subluxation

of the odontoid process in rheumatoid arthritis. Macedo TF, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Aug;27(4):317–20

Hypoglossal nerve palsy after tooth extraction. Stankiewicz JA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Feb;46(2):148–9

Spontaneous internal carotid artery dissection presenting as hypoglossal nerve palsy. Lieschke GJ, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Sep;19(9):1151–5

[Peripheral neurinoma of the hypoglossal nerve] Attallah M, et al. **HNO** 1988 Jun;36(6):255–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracranial neurinomas of the jugular foramen and hypoglossal canal] Shiroyama Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Mar;16(3):313–9 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Coexistence of GABA- and choline acetyltransferase (ChAT)-like immunoreactivity in the hypoglossal nucleus of the rat. Davidoff MS, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 89(1):25–33

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The hypoglossal nucleus of the guinea pig, labeled with horseradish peroxidase (HRP). Basterra J, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1987;41(4):589–95

Projections from the medullary swallowing center to the hypoglossal motor nucleus: a neuroanatomical and electrophysiological study in sheep. Amri M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16;441(1–2):119–26

Organization of the zebra finch song control system: I. Representation of syringeal muscles in the hypoglossal nucleus. Vicario DS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 15; 271(3):346–54

[Central distribution of masticatory and lingual proprioceptive afferents relative to jaw and tongue movements—Part II. Lingual proprioceptive afferents of Japanese monkey] Narita N. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;54(2):387–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

The distribution of hypoglossal motoneurons in the dog, rabbit and rat. Uemura-Sumi M, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988;177(5):389–94

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect on the rat hypoglossal nucleus of vinblastine and colchicine applied to the intact or transected hypoglossal nerve. Aldskogius H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Feb; 99(2):461–73

Interaction of hypercapnia and phasic volume feedback on motor control of the upper airway. Kuna ST. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1744–9

EMBRYOLOGY

Early development of the hypoglossal nerve in the chick embryo as observed by the whole-mount nerve staining method. Kuratani S, et al. **Am J Anat** 1988 Jun; 182(2):155–68

ENZYMOLOGY

Changes of phospholipid-metabolizing and lysosomal enzymes in hypoglossal nucleus and ventral horn motoneurons during regeneration of craniospinal nerves. Alberghina M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul;51(1):15–20

INJURIES

Bilateral hypoglossal nerve injury after bilateral carotid endarterectomy. Gutrecht JA, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Feb; 19(2):261–2 (16 ref.)

[Acupuncture promotes regeneration of the rat's hypoglossal nerve] Wei YE, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987;12(2):126–9, 93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Immunocytochemical localization of gamma-aminobutyric acid in the hypoglossal nucleus of the macaque monkey, Macaca fuscata: a light and electron microscopic study. Takasu N, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 1;263(1):42–53

Distribution of glutamic acid decarboxylase and gamma-aminobutyric acid in the hypoglossal nucleus in the rat. Aldes LD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Mar; 19(3):343–8

PATHOLOGY

Isolated unilateral hypoglossal nerve palsy due to a chondroid chordoma. Millingen K, et al. **Clin Exp Neurol** 1987; 23:213–7

Hypoglossal, trigeminal, and facial motoneuron involvement in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. DePaul R, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Feb;38(2):281–3

PHYSIOLOGY

Power spectral analyses of inspiratory activities in neonatal pigs. Sica AL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 9;440(2):370–4

Properties of stereotyped series of postsynaptic potentials in hypoglossal motoneurons. Takata M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 24;426(2):358–66

Reflex effects evoked by stimulation of hypoglossal afferent fibers. Zapata P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):19–29

Labyrinthine projection to the hypoglossal nucleus. Mameli O, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jan;20(1):83–8

Activity of neurons located in the region of the hypoglossal motor nucleus during swallowing in sheep. Car A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;69(1):175–82

Licking during forced spout alternation in rats: resetting the pacemaker or disconnecting the motor output? Hernandez-Mesa N, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;70(3):561–8

Reinnervation of skeletal muscle in the tongue by preganglionic parasympathetic vagal neurons. Flumerfelt BA, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Jun;146:117–30

Anatomical connections of the prepositus and abducens nuclei in the squirrel monkey. Belknap DB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 1;268(1):13–28

Hypoglossal nerve conduction in normal subjects. Redmond MD, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 May;11(5):447–52

Effect of extracts of injured nerve on initiating the regenerative response in the hypoglossal nucleus in the rat. Singer PA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jan 22;84(2):155–60

Synaptic bases of cortically-induced rhythmical hypoglossal motoneuronal activity in the cat. Sahara Y, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1988 Jun;5(5):439–52

Corticofugal inhibitory effects on lingually induced postsynaptic potentials in cat hypoglossal motoneurons. Takata M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov;23(2):625–30

Intracellular analysis of respiratory-modulated hypoglossal motoneurons in the cat. Withington-Wray DJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jun;25(3):1041–51

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Influence of extreme hypercapnia on respiratory motor nerve activity in cats. Bartlett D Jr, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Nov;70(2):173–81

SURGERY

Vocal cord abduction rehabilitation by nervous selective anastomosis. Attali JP, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr; 98(4):398–401

Electromyographic rehabilitation of facial function and introduction of a facial paralysis grading scale for hypoglossal-facial nerve anastomosis. Brudny J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr;98(4):405–10

TRANSPLANTATION

Dynamic rehabilitation of the paralyzed face: I. Electronic control of reinnervated muscles from intact facial musculature in the rabbit. Broniatowski M, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov;97(5):441–5

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The ultrastructural morphology and distribution of trigemino-hypoglossal connections labeled with horseradish peroxidase. Borke RC, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6;422(2):235–41

Morphological identification of an interneuron in the hypoglossal nucleus of the rat: a combined Golgi-electron microscopic study. Takasu N, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 15;271(3):461–71

Direct contacts between glossopharyngeal afferent terminals and hypoglossal motoneurons revealed by double labeling with cobaltic-lysine and horseradish peroxidase in the Japanese toad. Matsushima T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 5;80(3):241–5

HYPOGLYCEMIA

Insulin resistance following nocturnal hypoglycaemia in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Kollind M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Nov;116(3):314–20

Somatostatin reduces posthypoglycemic insulin resistance in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Kollind M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jun;118(2):173–8

Mechanisms for prevention, development, and reversal of hypoglycemia. Campbell PJ, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 1988; 33:205–30 (128 ref.)

Reactive hypoglycaemia. Betteridge DJ. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 1;295(6593):286–7 (14 ref.)

Metabolic emergencies of the newborn: hypoxemia and hypoglycemia. Frankel L, et al. **Compr Ther** 1987 Oct; 13(10):14–9 (9 ref.)

[Hypoglycaemia (editorial)] Canaani Z. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 1;114(11):574–6 **(Heb)**

BLOOD

Studies of insulin resistance following hypoglycemia in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Kollind M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(2):153–7

Importance of growth hormone for blood glucose regulation following insulin-induced nocturnal hypoglycemia in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Kollind M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(2):159–64

Hypoglycaemia in childhood diabetes. I. Clinical signs and hormonal counterregulation. Aman J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):542–7

Hypoglycaemia in childhood diabetes. II. Effect of subcutaneous or intramuscular injection of different doses of glucagon. Aman J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul; 77(4):548–53

Indomethacin, hypoglycemia, quadriplegia [letter] Barlascini CO Jr, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Oct;68(10):746

Effect of obesity and weight loss on the arginine vasopressin response to insulin-induced hypoglycaemia. Coiro V, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Aug;27(2):253–8

Plasma oxytocin, arginine vasopressin and atrial natriuretic peptide responses to insulin-induced hypoglycaemia in man. Fisher BM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Feb; 26(2):179–85

The plasma arginine vasopressin response to insulin-induced hypoglycaemia in children with short stature is related to age and the onset of puberty. Seckl JR, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Mar;26(3):347–53

The intra-nasal administration of insulin induces significant hypoglycaemia and classical counterregulatory hormonal responses in normal man. Paquot N, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan-Feb;14(1):31–6

Effect of acarbose on glucose and insulin response to sucrose load in reactive hypoglycemia. Richard JL, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar-Apr;14(2):114–8

Statement on postprandial hypoglycemia [letter] Lefèbvre PJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May;11(5):439–40

Exaggerated plasma catecholamines and cortisol responses to hypoglycemic stress in essential hypertension. Paolisso G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Mar;11(3):300–2

Indomethacin and hypoglycemia [letter] Schmitt JK. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):790

Hypoglycemia, brain metabolism, and brain damage. Siesjö BK. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 Mar;4(2):113–44 (133 ref.)

Differential alterations of the circulating prosomatostatin-derived peptides during insulin-induced hypoglycemia in man. Francis BH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):880–4

Plasma Met-enkephalin and catecholamine responses to insulin-induced hypoglycaemia in greyhounds. Medbak S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul;114(1):81–7

Slight hyperinsulinaemia but no hypoglycaemia in pertussis patients. Furman BL, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Mar; 25(3):183–6

Plasma glucose concentrations at the onset of hypoglycemic symptoms in patients with poorly controlled diabetes and in nondiabetics. Boyle PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 9;318(23):1487–92

Increases of neuropeptide Y-like immunoreactivity in plasma during insulin-induced hypoglycemia in man. Takahashi K, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):433–5

Hormonal control of haemostasis during hypoglycaemia in diabetes mellitus. Grant PJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):341–4

[A case of organic hypoglycemia caused by a factor of unknown origin: low plasma insulin and IGF levels] Tauveron I, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):185–7 **(Fre)**

[Differential diagnosis of tumor-associated hypoglycemia—exemplified by an insulinoma and a hemangiopericytoma. Case reports and review of the literature] Ollenschläger G, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 May 27; 83(12):391–7, 428 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Somatostatin-induced changes in the secretion of insulin, glucagon and gastrin in functional hypoglycemia] Antonelli A, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Oct-Dec;12(4):281–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of chronic myelogenous leukemia with pseudohypoglycemia: correlation between leukocyte counts and blood glucose levels] Kagawa D, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1790–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Counterregulatory hormonal response in short-term induced hypoglycemia in insulin-dependent diabetics] Micić D, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Feb;115(2):153–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hypoglycemia due to inadvertent dispensing of chlorpropamide. Gordon MR, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug; 85(2):271–2

HPA axis abnormalities in depressed patients with normal response to the DST. Meller W, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;145(3):318–24

Factitious hypoglycemia due to surreptitious administration of insulin. Diagnosis, treatment, and long-term follow-up. Grunberger G, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):252–7

Inhaled pentamidine and hypoglycemia [letter] Karboski JA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):490

Pentamidine and fatal hypoglycemia [letter] Sattler FR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):789–90

Sulphonylureas and hypoglycaemia. Ferner RE, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 2;296(6627):949–50

High incidence of hypoglycaemia in African patients treated with intravenous quinine for severe malaria. Okitolonda W, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):716–8

Sulphonylureas and hypoglycaemia [letter] Ryan DW, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 7;296(6632):1328

Centrally mediated hypoglycemic effect of insulin: apparent involvement of specific insulin receptors. Amir S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18;418(1):152–6

TPA (12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate) enhances the central hypoglycemic action of thyrotropin-releasing hormone in mice. Amir S. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31; 450(1–2):369–72

Human insulin: much ado about hypoglycaemia (un)awareness. Berger M. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov; 30(11):829–33

Possible ketoconazole-induced hypoglycemia [letter] Lobo BL, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Jul-Aug;22(7–8):632

Pre-exposure to glucagon impairs glucose recovery after insulin-induced hypoglycemia in man. Clausen N, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Aug;19(8):375–8

Beta 2-sympathomimetic activation as a cause of posthypoglycemic glucose intolerance. Petersen KG, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar;20(3):171–4

Effect of insulin-induced hypoglycemia on circulating levels of plasma growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin in children. Rosskamp R, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;27(3):121–5

Severe hypoglycemia associated with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole therapy. McKnight JT, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1988 Apr–Jun;1(2):143–5

Oxytocin response to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in obese subjects before and after weight loss. Coiro V, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Feb;11(2):125–8

Recurrent sulfonylurea induced nocturnal hypoglycemia managed with tolbutamide. Borst GC 3d. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;86(3):129–30

Impaired glucose counterregulation after insulin-induced hypoglycemia in thalassemic patients. Vannasaeng S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Nov;70(11):631–7

Neuroendocrine and metabolic responses induced by interleukin-1. Besedovsky H, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987; 18(1):172–8

Symptoms of insulin-induced hypoglycemia in normal subjects. Cameron OG, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1988; 32(1):41–9

Risk factors for hypoglycemia associated with pentamidine therapy for Pneumocystis pneumonia. Waskin H, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):345–7

Awareness of hypoglycaemia in diabetes [letter] Burden AC. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1267

Cibenzoline and hypoglycaemia [letter] Gachot BA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):280

Hypoglycaemia induced by cibenzoline [letter] Jeandel C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1232–3

Disopyramide-induced hypoglycaemia and increased serum insulin. Croxson MS, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 8; 100(827):407–8 (14 ref.)

Tetracycline reduces the need for insulin [letter] Garbitelli VP. **NY State J Med** 1987 Oct;87(10):576

Hypoglycaemia following treatment of hyperkalaemia with insulin and dextrose. Williams PS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1988 Jan;64(747):30–2

[Hypoglycemia caused by overdose of a new anti-arrhythmia agent: cibenzoline. 3 cases] Lefort G, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 16;17(14):687–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disopyramide-induced hypoglycemia] Preiss MA, et al. **Therapie** 1987 Jul–Aug;42(4):331–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behavior of human atrial natriuretic peptide in insulin hypoglycemia] Jungmann E, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Sep 4; 82(18):612–3 **(Ger)**

[Risk of hypoglycemia in drug therapy of diabetes mellitus] Beyer J. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:275–8 **(Ger)**

[Glibenclamide (Maninil)-induced hypoglycemia—a case report] Adolph W. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988; 82(3):139–40 **(Ger)**

[A case of hypoglycemic attack associated with sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim] Fukuda H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;76(12):1887–8 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The risk of hypoglycemia in patients with pharmacologically treated diabetes mellitus: clinical analysis] Stępka M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 11;43(2):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Neuroglycopenia during treatment with chlorpropamide after administration of ampicillin: interaction or accident? (letter)] Tubek S. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 15;40(20):1435–6 **(Pol)**

[A case of hypoglycemia with a marked convulsive syndrome after intake of maninil] Epishin AV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):21–2 **(Rus)**

[Hypoglycemia and diabetes mellitus as complications of treatment with pentamidine. Apropos of a case (letter)] Estopiñán V, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 23;90(16):675 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypoglycaemic encephalopathy following surgery on phaeochromocytoma. Channa AB, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Dec;42(12):1298–301

Effects of hypoglycemia on kindling seizures in suckling rats. Lee SS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan;99(1):142–53

Hemiplegia—a rare presentation in hypoglycaemia [letter] Raju TR. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 May;35(5):392

Facial flushing secondary to hypoglycemia. Bussell KL, et al. **J Med Clin Exp Theor** 1987;18(2):123–32

Nocturnal hypoglycemia as a cause of fasting hyperglycemia (Somogyi phenomenon) [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 9;318(23):1537–8

Failure of nocturnal hypoglycemia to cause fasting hyperglycemia in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Tordjman KM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 17;317(25):1552–9

Transient atrial fibrillation precipitated by hypoglycaemia: two case reports. Collier A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Oct;63(744):895–7

Nocturnal convulsions and insulin-induced hypoglycaemia in diabetic patients. Fisher BM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Aug;63(742):673–6

Frequency of hypoglycemic delirium in a psychiatric emergency service. Fishbain DA, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Summer;29(3):346–8

[Acquired metabolic neuropathies (2): Kidney failure, hypothyroidism and hypoglycemia] Said G. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987;143(12):785–90 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Psychological symptoms in hypoglycemia] Dannehl A. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 20;112(47):1839 **(Ger)**

[Hypoglycemic coma in alcoholism] Velikov VK, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):127–8 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

[Metabolic and cardiovascular effects of beta-blockers taken by the mother in newborn infants] Brosset P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 19;17(10):467–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

A soluble-phase proinsulin radioimmunoassay and its use in diagnosis of hypoglycaemia. Naylor BA, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Jul;24 (Pt 4):352–63

Prediction and management of nocturnal hypoglycaemia in diabetes [letter] Davies A. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct; 62(10):1085

Meaningful screening test for reactive hypoglycemia. Bernstein RK. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):792–3

Statement on post-prandial or reactive hypoglycaemia [letter] Lefèbvre PJ, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Mar;5(2):200

Hypoglycemia. Pathophysiology and diagnosis. Kitabchi AE, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Nov 30;22(11A):45–56, 59–60

The use of glucagon challenge tests in the diagnostic evaluation of hypoglycemia due to hepatoma and insulinoma. Pun KK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):546–50

The man with the round face and left lower quadrant mass. Smith M. **J Emerg Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;5(5):421–2

Factitious hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia: confirmation of the diagnosis by a species-specific insulin radioimmunoassay. Walfish PG, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec;10(6):601–4

Hypoglycaemia unawareness [letter] Berlin I, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 24;2(8565):966

Awareness of hypoglycaemia in diabetes [letter] Teuscher A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):919

Oral glucose tolerance test: indications and limitations. Nelson RL. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Mar;63(3):263–9 (20 ref.)

Blood glucose or plasma glucose? [letter] Luger SW. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;83(5):50

Pseudohypoglycemia in chronic leukemia. Assaad SN, et al. **Tex Med** 1988 Jul;84(7):36–7

[Diagnostic evaluation of persistent neonatal hypoglycemia using the fasting test: behavior of glucoregulatory hormones and intermediary metabolites (I)] Lischka A. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Sep–Oct;199(5):351–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of hypoglycemic coma associated with myoclonus, periodic synchronous discharges and progressive cerebral atrophy resembling Creutzfeld-Jakob disease] Kida Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;77(3):419–24 **(Jpn)**

[Reactive hypoglycemia: a clinical rarity] Pupo A de A. **AMB** 1987 Mar–Apr;33(3–4):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIET THERAPY

Hypoglycemia in type IV glycogenosis: hepatic improvement in two patients with nutritional management. Greene HL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):55–8

DRUG THERAPY

Long-term use of somatostatin analogue SMS 201-995 in the treatment of hypoglycaemia due to nesidioblastosis. Wilson DC, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May; 77(3):467–70

Prevention of hypoglycaemia in a patient with pancreatic microadenomatosis by a long-acting somatostatin analogue SMS 201-995. Kung AW, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Oct;27(4):469–73

Comparison of intravenous glucagon and dextrose in treatment of severe hypoglycemia in an accident and emergency department. Collier A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):712–5

Long-term treatment of refractory neonatal hypoglycemia with long-acting somatostatin analog. Jackson JA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):548–51

Intranasal glucagon for hypoglycaemia [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):216–7

Effect of intranasal glucagon on blood glucose levels in healthy subjects and hypoglycaemic patients with insulin-dependent diabetes. Freychet L, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1364–6

Intranasal glucagon for hypoglycaemia [letter] Slama G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):799

Rapid reversal of life-threatening hypoglycaemia with a somatostatin analogue (octreotide). A case report. Alberts AS, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 16;74(2):75–6

[Is glucagon a hyperglycemic agent without risk? (letter)] Sornay E, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 6;17(4):165 **(Fre)**

[Diagnostic and therapeutic use of the artificial endocrine pancreas in hypoglycemia] Sinagra D, et al. **G Clin Med** 1988 Feb;69(2):129–30, 132 (14 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Preoperative treatment of hypoglycemia caused by an insulinoma with the somatostatin analog SMS 201-995] Sánchez García Cervigón P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Oct 17;89(12):511–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Effects of hypoglycaemia on early embryogenesis in rat embryo organ culture. Akazawa S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct;30(10):791–6

ENZYMOLOGY

A rise in the plasma activities of hepatic enzymes is not a common consequence of hypoglycaemia. Jones RG, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Apr;5(3):253–5

[Localization of proteases in the brain of rats after insulin coma] Pogády J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Mar; 89(3):164–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ETIOLOGY

Incidence of nocturnal hypoglycaemia in insulin-dependent diabetic patients on intensive therapy. Bendtson I, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(6):543–8

Nocturnal hypoglycemia in patients treated with continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion [letter] Cohen CD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):536–7

Hypoglycemia associated with supraventricular tachycardia in an infant [letter] White SE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):433–4

Hypoglycemia following bilateral adrenalectomy for pheochromocytoma. Costello GT, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 May;16(5):562–3

Mental alertness in response to hypoglycaemia in normal man: the effect of 12 hours and 72 hours of fasting. Fourest-Fontecave S, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul–Aug; 13(4):405–10

Mechanism of exercise-induced hypoglycemia during sulfonylurea treatment. Kemmer FW, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1178–82

Postexercise late-onset hypoglycemia in insulin-dependent diabetic patients. MacDonald MJ. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep–Oct;10(5):584–8

Overview of counterregulation and its abnormalities in diabetes mellitus and other conditions. Gerich JE, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 Mar;4(2):93–111 (156 ref.)

Persistent hypoglycemia due to hyperinsulinemia, hypoglucagonemia and mild adrenal insufficiency. Debreceni L, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Sep; 90(2):221–6

Hypoglycaemia in salt water near-drowning victims [letter] Boles JM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988;14(1):80

"Hypoglycaemic coma due to ayurvedic preparations" [letter] Glambhir IS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Dec; 35(12):874

Modest decrements in plasma glucose concentration cause early impairment in cognitive function and later activation of glucose counterregulation in the absence of hypoglycemic symptoms in normal man. De Feo P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):436–44

Hypoglycemia in the elderly. Mori S, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May;27(2):160–6

Awareness of hypoglycaemia in diabetes [letter] **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):748

Hypoglycaemia in malaria. Currie B, et al. **P N G Med J** 1988 Mar;31(1):65–7

Postprandial hypoglycemia resulting from nasogastric tube malposition. Allen DB. **Pediatrics** 1988 Apr;81(4):582–4

Hypoglycemia pathogenesis in children with dumping syndrome. Rivkees SA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Dec; 80(6):937–42

Demystifying hypoglycemia. When is it real and how can you tell? McFarland KF, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Nov 1;82(6):54–5, 59–60, 63–5

Hypoglycaemia related to falciparum malaria—a correctable cause of death [letter] Gopinathan VP. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jan;63(735):65

Hypoglycaemia and cerebral malaria [letter] Ramos Filho CF, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Aug;63(742):715–6

Neonatal hypoglycemia due to nesidioblastosis—a case report. Jayalakshmi P, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Dec; 28(6):573–6

[Spontaneous hypoglycemia in a diabetic patient with a malignant thoracic mesothelioma (letter)] Costamaillère L, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14;16(38):1923 **(Fre)**

[Postoperative hypoglycemia after excision of pheochromocytoma. A case] Paineau J, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 19;17(10):475–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypoglycemic risk in insulin-dependent diabetics or why do they fail to perceive the warning symptoms of hypoglycemia?] Grimaldi A. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):15–7 **(Fre)**

[Extrapancreatic hypoglycemic tumor. Apropos of a case of malignant hepatoma] Chaieb L, et al. **Tunis Med** 1986 Dec; 64(12):1059–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Emergency measures in diabetic coma. Differentiation between hypoglycemic shock and diabetic coma] Jungmann E. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Feb 20;106(5):16, 18 **(Ger)**

[Hyperinsulinism in newborn infants] Asenjo S, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):564–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Neonatal hypoglycemia caused by hyperinsulinism and

nesidioblastosis] del Río A, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jul-Aug;58(4):291-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Nesidioblastosis with persistent neonatal hypoglycemia] Pozo M, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jul-Aug;58(4):324-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A lyase deficiency: report of five new patients. Gibson KM, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1988;11(1):76-87

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoantibodies to the insulin receptor as a cause of autoimmune hypoglycemia in systemic lupus erythematosus. Moller DE, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb; 84(2):334-8 (18 ref.)
Autoimmune thrombocytopenia and primary biliary cirrhosis with hypoglycemia and insulin receptor autoantibodies. A case report. Selinger S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov; 107(5):686-8

METABOLISM

Effects of hypoglycemia and diabetes on fuel metabolism by rat brain microvessels. McCall AL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):E272-8
Effect of diazoxide or glucagon on hepatic glucose production rate during extreme neonatal hypoglycaemia. Mehta A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):924-30
Melatonin state in Mendenhall's syndrome. Rittey CD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7):852-4
Ketogenesis in hypoglycemic neonates. Carnitine and dicarboxylic acids in neonatal hypoglycemia. Sann L, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(2):80-5
Role of gluconeogenesis in sustaining glucose production during hypoglycemia caused by continuous insulin infusion in conscious dogs. Frizzell RT, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun; 37(6):749-59
Counterregulatory hormone responses preserved after long-term intravenous insulin infusion compared to continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Gulan M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):526-31
Maintenance of high-energy brain phosphorous compounds during insulin-induced hypoglycemia in men. 31P nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy study. Hilsted J, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):760-2
Hypoglycemia and counterregulation. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 Feb;4(1):1-89
Hypoglycemia and glucose counterregulation in normal and insulin-dependent diabetic subjects. Amiel SA, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 Feb;4(1):71-89 (99 ref.)
Gluconeogenesis and hypoglycemia. Frizzell RT, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1988 Feb;4(1):51-70 (141 ref.)
Insulin-induced hypoglycemia increases corticotropin-releasing factor messenger ribonucleic acid levels in rat hypothalamus. Suda T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1371-5
Insulin-induced hypoglycemia increases proopiomelanocortin messenger ribonucleic acid levels in rat anterior pituitary gland. Tozawa F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1231-5
Adrenal dopamine content of the developing rat. Influence of the thyroid status and insulin-hypoglycaemia. Gripois D, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Dec;21(2-3):181-4
Electrolyte shifts between brain and plasma in hypoglycemic coma. Siesjö BK, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1987 Dec;7(6):789-93
Hypoglycemic glucose counterregulation in healthy subjects pretreated with oral clonidine [letter] Wittert GA, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec;10(6):621-2
Melatonin synthesis in the pineal gland of the Richardson's ground squirrel (Spermophilus richardsonii): influence of age and insulin-induced hypoglycemia. Reiter RJ, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987;70(1-2):125-36
Brain levels of NADH and NAD+ under hypoxic and hypoglycaemic conditions in vitro. Garofalo O, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jul;51(1):172-6
Regulation of transmitter gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) synthesis and metabolism illustrated by the effect of gamma-vinyl GABA and hypoglycemia. Paulsen RE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1151-7
[Cyclic nucleotides of the crystalline lens in hypoglycemia] Bernat RA. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Jul;89(7):283-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Enzyme activity and substrate levels of the Krebs cycle in the brain tissue of rats with insulin-induced hypoglycemia and during the recovery period] Telushkin PK, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):94-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Evaluation of death from hypoglycemia. Klatt EC, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Jun;9(2):122-5

PATHOLOGY

Protective effect of lesion to the glutamatergic cortico-striatal projections on the hypoglycemic nerve cell injury in rat striatum. Linden T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(4):335-44
An immunohistochemical study of islet cells with macronuclei in infancy. Drut R, et al. **Pediatr Pathol** 1987; 7(5-6):585-91
The juvenile human endocrine pancreas: normal v idiopathic hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia. Witte DP, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1984 Feb;1(1):30-42
[Value of magnetic resonance imaging after severe hypoglycemic coma (letter)] Meer A, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1368 **(Fre)**
[Inflammatory pseudotumor of the pancreas with persistent hyper-insulinemia and hypoglycemia following long-term pancreatic transplantation] Remberger K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987;71:328-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Beta-receptor-mediated increase in cerebral blood flow during hypoglycemia. Hollinger BR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H949-55
In vivo 31P and in vitro 1H nuclear magnetic resonance study of hypoglycemia during neonatal seizure. Young RS, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Nov;22(5):622-8
Hypoglycaemia in patients with insulin dependent diabetes [letter] Sturgess I, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 30;296(6631):1260-1
Effects of physiological manipulations on locus coeruleus neuronal activity in freely moving cats. III. Glucoregulatory challenge. Morilak DA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29;422(1):32-9
Effects of diet-induced ketosis in rats with hypoglycaemia due to a serially transplantable insulinoma. Flatt PR, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Sep-Oct;13(5):503-7
Hypoglycemic symptoms and decreased beta-adrenergic sensitivity in insulin-dependent diabetic patients. Berlin I, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):742-7
Adrenergic urticaria [letter] Figueiredo A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May;11(5):440-1
Insulin resistance in type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes following hypoglycaemia--evidence for the importance of beta-adrenergic stimulation [published erratum appears in Diabetologia 1987 Nov;30(11):906] Attvall S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):691-7
Prolonged insulin resistance following insulin-induced hypoglycaemia. Clore JN, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov; 30(11):851-8
The effects of insulin-induced hypoglycaemia on cardiovascular function in normal man: studies using radionuclide ventriculography. Fisher BM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov;30(11):841-5
Regional variation in skin blood flow response to hypoglycaemia in type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic patients without complications. Wiles PG, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Feb;31(2):98-102
Insulinhypoglycemia but not arginine infusion stimulates circulating plasma growth hormone-releasing hormone (GHRH) concentrations in children. Rosskamp R, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):434-6
Lack of hypoglycemic symptoms and decreased beta-adrenergic sensitivity in insulin-dependent diabetic patients. Berlin I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb; 66(2):273-8
Discordant effects of insulin-hypoglycemia on growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone-stimulated GH and thyrotropin (TSH)-releasing hormone-stimulated TSH secretion. Kelijman M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):872-5
Electroencephalography and visually evoked potentials during moderate hypoglycemia. Tamburrano G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1301-6
Hormonal responses to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in man. Watabe T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec; 65(6):1187-91
Adrenalectomy prevents changes in rat pineal melatonin content and N-acetyltransferase activity induced by acute insulin stress. Tannenbaum MG, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1987; 4(4):395-402
Relationship between changes in glucose production and gluconeogenesis during mild hypoglycemia in humans. Caprio S, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug;37(8):707-10
Counterregulatory hormonal response to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Ramirez G, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):231-6
Autoradiographic determination of regional cerebral blood flow during hypoglycemia in newborn dogs. Anwar M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul;24(1):41-5
[Diabetic emergencies] Bischof P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 1;77(9):201-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in the infantile population of the western area of Santiago] Biancani F, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov-Dec;57(6):518-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of exercise-induced hypoglycaemia in type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic patients on conventional intensified insulin therapy: timing of exercise and role of counter-regulatory hormones. Trovati M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(2):149-51
Prediction and management of nocturnal hypoglycaemia in diabetes [letter] Rowlandson R. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov; 62(11):1200
Prevention of dawn phenomenon [letter] Koivisto VA. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):790
Hypoglycemia--mechanisms and prevention in NIDDM treatment with insulin. Zahnd GR. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:62-5
Prevention of neonatal hypoglycaemia by oral lipid supplementation in low birth weight infants. Sann L, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;147(2):158-61
Glucomannan prevents postprandial hypoglycaemia in patients with previous gastric surgery. Hopman WP, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):930-4

PSYCHOLOGY

Amitriptyline and asymptomatic hypoglycemia [letter] Sherman KE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 15; 109(8):683-4
Fear of hypoglycemia: quantification, validation, and utilization. Cox DJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep-Oct; 10(5):617-21
Sparing of cognitive function in mild hypoglycemia: dissociation from the neuroendocrine response. Ipp E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Oct;65(4):806-10
[Factitious hypoglycemia caused by taking a sulfonylurea drug] Siegel EG, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9;112(41):1575-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Factitious hypoglycemia--a form of Münchausen syndrome] Knisel W, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Apr 29;83(10):347-9, 352 **(Ger)**
[Acute and long-term psychological problems following hypoglycemias] Zapotoczky HG. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 24;100(13):449-54 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

[Preoperative management of newborn infants with hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia (2)] Lischka A. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Sep-Oct;199(5):356-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Insulinoma and pregnancy. Case report. Hale PJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 May;95(5):514-7

VETERINARY

Severe hypoglycemia attributable to surreptitious injection of insulin in a mare. Given BD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 15;193(2):224-6
Follicular phase gonadotropin secretion in cyclic postpartum beef cows with phlorizin-induced hypoglycemia. Rutter LM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 May;66(5):1194-200
Sympathoadrenal and other responses to hypoglycaemia in the young foal. Silver M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:607-14
[Transient juvenile hypoglycemia in puppies] Vroom MW, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Dec 1;112(23):1355-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

HYPOGLYCEMIC AGENTS

The lipid lowering effect of an anti-diabetic plant extract. Al-Awadi F, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1988 Jan-Mar; 25(1):1-5
Hypoglycaemic and hypoketonaemic effects of single and repeated oral doses of methyl palmoxirate (methyl 2-tetradecylglycidate) in streptozotocin/alloxan-induced diabetic dogs. Tuman RW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 May; 94(1):130-6
Effect of Cassia alata leaf extract on hyperglycemic rats. Palanichamy S, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1988 Jan; 22(1):81-90
Hypoglycemic activity in various species of the genus Lavandula. Part 1: Lavandula stoechas L. and Lavandula multifida L. Gámez MJ, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Oct; 42(10):706-7
Centaurea corcubionensis: a study of its hypoglycemic activity in rats. Chuclá MT, et al. **Planta Med** 1988 Apr; 54(2):107-9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Combined insulin-sulfonylurea in type II diabetes mellitus--an update] Ravina A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 15;113(10):285-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The effect of various hypoglycaemic sulphonylureas on the cardiotoxicity of glycosides and arrhythmogenic activity due to myocardial ischaemia. Pogátsa G, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(2):243-50
Sulphonylureas and hypoglycaemia. Ferner RE, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 2;296(6627):949-50
[The risk of hypoglycemia in patients with pharmacologically treated diabetes mellitus: clinical analysis] Stępka M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 11;43(2):52-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Complications in treatment with peroral antidiabetic preparations] Shcherbak AV. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):46-54 (129 ref.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Evaluation of reversible polymorphic phase transitions by thermal analysis. Shah AC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;39(9):736-8

[Degradation reactions of oral antidiabetics. 3. On the reactions of arylsulfonylureas with carbodiimides] Egg H, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1987 Aug;320(8):673–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and search for anticonvulsive and hypoglycemic properties of novel 5–benzylidene derivatives of 3–o–chloro– and 3–o–methylbenzoyl–2–thiohydantoin. Kleinrok Z, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 May–Jun; 39(3):237–44

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Effect of acarbose on glucose and insulin response to sucrose load in reactive hypoglycemia. Richard JL, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):114–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and hypoglycemic activity of quinquefolans A, B, and C, glycans of Panax quinquefolium roots. Oshima Y, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1987 Mar–Apr;50(2):188–90

Isolation and hypoglycemic activity of oryzabrans A, B, C and D, glycans of Oryza sativa bran. Hikino H, et al. **Planta Med** 1988 Feb;54(1):1–3

METABOLISM

Identification of the metabolites of a new hypoglycaemic agent, midaglizole, in dogs. Nakaoka M, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Nov;17(11):1329–39

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and metabolism of alpha–[(dimethylamino)methyl]–2–(3–ethyl–5–methyl–4–isoxazolyl)–1H–indole–3–methanol, a hypoglycemic agent, in man. Tse FL, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Oct;17(10):1259–67

PHARMACOLOGY

Influence of the carnitine palmitoyltransferase inhibitor POCA on myocardial performance and metabolism of insulin resistant rats. Rösen P, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(2):271–80

Effect of a thermogenic agent, BRL 26830A, on insulin receptors in obese mice. Rochet N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E101–9

Effects of hypoglycemic sulfonylureas on catecholamine secretion and calcium uptake in cultured bovine adrenal chromaffin cells. Morita K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1;37(5):983–5

Ciglitazone is not itself thermogenic but increases the potential for thermogenesis in lean mice. Thurlby PL, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Jul;7(7):573–7

Direct effects of sulfonylurea agents on glucose transport in the BC3H–1 myocyte. Rogers BJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1292–6

Hypoglycemic effect of Opuntia streptacantha Lemaire in NIDDM. Frati–Munari AC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan; 11(1):63–6

Pancreatic effect of a hypoglycaemic fragment of human growth hormone (hGH 6–13). Ng FM, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Mar;7(3):103–8

A comparison of cellular actions between gliclazide and a hypoglycaemic peptide fragment of human growth hormone (hGH 6–13). Ng FM. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 May 19;5(1):17–24

Inhibitory mechanism of acarbose and 1–deoxynojirimycin derivatives on carbohydrases in rat small intestine. Samulitis BK, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(8):517–24

Glucose–lowering effect of fenugreek in non–insulin dependent diabetics. Madar Z, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;42(1):51–4

A binding site for [3H]glipizide in the rat cerebral cortex. Lupo B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug 11;140(2):157–69

The effect of etomoxir on glucose turnover and recycling with [1–14C], [3–3H]–glucose tracer in pigs. Wolf HP, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Apr;20(4):204–7

Microvascular changes in diabetes mellitus—relation to control of diabetes and oral hypoglycaemic agents. Mitra PK, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1987 Jan;30(1):105–11

Influence of antidiabetic drugs on the activity of nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs in carrageenan paw edema test in the rat. Patel RB, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct–Dec;31(4):289–92

Hypoglycaemic and hypolipaemic effects of Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (guar) in normal and diabetic guinea pigs. Srivastava A, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Apr–Jun;31(2):77–83

A new experimental model for studies of drug actions on myocardial metabolism. Application to a study of the influence of POCA. Bontemps L, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(5):459–65

The receptor for antidiabetic sulfonylureas controls the activity of the ATP–modulated K+ channel in insulin–secreting cells. Schmid–Antomarchi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25;262(33):15840–4

Inhibition of mitochondrial carnitine acylcarnitine translocase–mediated uptake of carnitine by 2–(3–methyl–cinnamyl–hydrazono)–propionate. Hydrazonopropionic acids, a new class of hypoglycaemic substances, VI. Beneking M, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Aug;25(8):467–71

Influence of 2(3–methyl–cinnamyl–hydrazono)–propionate on glucose and palmitate oxidation in human mononuclear leukocytes. Hydrazonopropionic acids, a new class of hypoglycaemic substances, VII. Haeckel R, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep;25(9):561–6

Effect of DG5128 on epinephrine and glucagon induced glucose output from the isolated perfused rat liver. Usami M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(2):129–36

Ciglitazone, a hypoglycemic agent: early effects on the pancreatic islets of ob/ob mice. Colca JR, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Mar;37(3):276–80

Effect of Momordica charantia Linn. pomous aqueous extract on cataractogenesis in murrin alloxan diabetics. Srivastava Y, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 Mar;20(3):201–9

A review of the effects of ciglitazone on the pancreatic islets of obese, hyperglycemic mice. Diani AR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:193–209

[Effects of berberine on blood glucose regulation of normal mice] Chen QM, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Mar; 22(3):161–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical benefits and mechanisms of a sustained response to intermittent insulin therapy in type 2 diabetic patients with secondary drug failure. Yki–Järvinen H, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):185–92

Linogliride fumarate, representing a new class of oral hypoglycemic agent for diabetes. Levin PA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Nov;42(5):498–503

Effect of long term acarbose (Bay g 5421) therapy on metabolic control of non insulin dependent (type II) diabetes mellitus. Rodier M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan–Feb;14(1):12–4

Metabolic control in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus: factors associated with patient outcomes. O'Connor PJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):697–701

Effects of BAYm 1099, new alpha–glucosidase inhibitor, on acute metabolic responses and metabolic control in NIDDM over 1 mo. Samad AH, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):337–44

Long–term comparison of oral hypoglycemic agents in diabetic retinopathy. Gliclazide vs. other sulfonylureas. Akanuma Y, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Jul 13; 5(2):81–90

Identification and treatment of patients receiving 'abusive' insulin therapy. D'Agostino AW, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:50–7

Facts about combination therapy in NIDDM: insulin + oral antidiabetic agents. de Leeuw IH, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:71–4

The effects of the somatostatin analogue SMS 201–995 on carbohydrate homeostasis of insulin–dependent diabetics as assessed by the artificial endocrine pancreas. Hadjidakis DJ, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Jul 13;5(2):91–8

Secondary failure of oral antidiabetic and dietetic therapy in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Remission through short sessions of continuous intravenous insulin infusion. Mirouze J, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988; 4 Suppl 1:41–6

Diagnosis and clinical aspects of secondary failure of oral antidiabetic agents. Slama G. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988; 4 Suppl 1:3–5

Insulin receptor and postbinding defects in KK mouse adipocytes and improvement by ciglitazone. Taketomi S, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Jul 13;5(2):125–34

The combined treatment with insulin and sulfonylurea in non–insulin–dependent diabetic patients with secondary failure. Rationale and guidelines. Tiengo A, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:75–81

Plasma C–peptide levels identify insulin–treated diabetic patients suitable for oral hypoglycaemic therapy. Grant PJ, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1984 Nov;1(4):284–6

HLA phenotype and secondary failure to oral hypoglycaemic agents [letter] Pontiroli AE, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct; 30(10):824–5

Effects of the combination of insulin and glibenclamide in type 2 (non–insulin–dependent) diabetic patients with secondary failure to oral hypoglycaemic agents. Stenman S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr;31(4):206–13

Use oral hypoglycemics with caution...but keep caution in context. Davidson MB. **Geriatrics** 1983 Aug;43(8):83–4

Use oral hypoglycemics with caution... Jackson JE, et al. **Geriatrics** 1988 Aug;43(8):77–83

Postprandial glycaemic effects of a long–acting somatostatin analogue (octreotide) in non–insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Williams G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar; 20(3):168–70

Effect of a long–acting somatostatin derivative SMS 201–995 (sandostatin) on glucose homeostasis in type I diabetes mellitus. Navascues I, et al. **Horm Res** 1988;29(2–3):92–4

Assessment of the clinical efficacy and tolerance of two new alpha–glucosidase inhibitors in insulin–treated diabetics. Gerard J, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Sep;25(9):483–8

MTP–1307, a novel antidiabetic agent, improves the glucose intolerance of viable yellow obese–diabetic mice. Yen TT. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 23;41(21):2349–54

Hyperglycemia in type II. DeLawter DE. **Md Med J** 1988 Apr;37(4):271

Oral hypoglycemic agents. Lebovitz HE. **Prim Care** 1988 Jun;15(2):353–69 (51 ref.)

The hypoglycemic effect of ciglitazone in obese, hyperglycemic animal models. Chang AY, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:177–92

[Clinical evaluation of the oral hypoglycemic agent glipizide] Lin JD, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1986 Sep 20;9(3):171–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Insulin in the balance] Razenberg P, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 30;132(31):1417–8 **(Dut)**

[Oral antidiabetic agents, yes but...] Krzentowski G. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 Apr;9(3):144–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Are we prescribing too many sulfonylurea drugs? (editorial)] Haupt E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 6; 112(45):1727–9 **(Ger)**

[Oral antidiabetic agents] Vonesch HJ. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 1;77(9):210–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Today's oral hypoglycemic agents] Morsiani M, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1988 Jan–Mar;13(1):1–12 (52 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Submicroscopic restructurings in the glomerular portion of the rat nephron in streptozotocin diabetes and their possible drug correction] Zurnadzhi IuN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May–Jun;33(3):54–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diamicron in the treatment of diabetes mellitus type 2] Balabolkin MI, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(7):21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Chronic administration of the oral hypoglycaemic agent diphenyleneiodonium to rats. An animal model of impaired oxidative phosphorylation (mitochondrial myopathy). Cooper JM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 15; 37(4):687–94

HYPOGLYCINS see under **CYCLOPROPANES**

HYPOGONADISM

Follow–up 20 years later of 34 Klinefelter males with karyotype 47,XXY and 16 hypogonadal males with karyotype 46,XY. Nielsen J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Oct; 77(2):188–92

[A case of Kallmann's syndrome] Koide T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Mar;34(3):517–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bardet–Biedl syndrome: some peculiarities in its appearance] Carrasco MA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Jan;182(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

False elevations of human chorionic gonadotropin associated to iatrogenic hypogonadism in gonadal germ cell tumors. Germa JR, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;60(10):2489–93

Biologically ineffective gonadotropin secretion: two cases. Kologlu S, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Jan–Mar;26(1):55–8

Bioactive follicle–stimulating hormone responses to intravenous gonadotropin–releasing hormone in boys with idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Padmanabhan V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):793–800

[Uremic hypogonadism syndrome and the possibilities of its treatment] Tanchev S, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988; 27(1):59–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Gonadotropin secretion in children with galactosemia] Schober E, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Sep; 135(9):660–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Alcohol–induced hypogonadism: reversal after ethanol withdrawal. Castilla–García A, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1987 Nov 30;20(3):255–60

Primary hypogonadism associated with o,p'DDD (mitotane) therapy. Sparagana M. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1987; 25(6):463–72

The mortician's mystery. Gynecomastia and reversible hypogonadotropic hypogonadism in an embalmer. Finkelstein JS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 14; 318(15):961–5

Reversibility of cyclosporine–induced hypoandrogenism in rats. Sikka SC, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):784–7

COMPLICATIONS

Late onset dilated cardiomyopathy in a unique familial syndrome of hypogonadism and metabolic abnormalities. Warren SE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1522–4

More on X–linked ichthyosis, steroid sulfatase deficiency, and hypogonadism and anosmia [letter] Andria G, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jan;23(1):103

Male hypogonadism: risks for myocardial infarction and bone fracture. Swartz CM, et al. **Compr Ther** 1988 Apr; 14(4):21–4 (17 ref.)

Gonadotropin–producing pituitary adenoma in a man with long–standing primary hypogonadism. Nicolis G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):237–41

Stimulation of spermatogenesis and biological paternity by intranasal (low dose) gonadotropin–releasing hormone (GnRH) in a male with Kallmann's syndrome: intraindividual comparison of GnRH and gonadotropins for stimulation of spermatogenesis. Oppermann D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):1060–6

Midline cerebral defects and Kallmann's syndrome. Parr JH.

J R Soc Med 1988 Jun;81(6):355–6
Ulcerative colitis associated with Kallmann's syndrome. Turnbull AJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun;81(6):354–5
Androgen deficient osteoporosis. Winkler A, et al. **Mo Med** 1988 Feb;85(2):84–6
Male hypogonadism and bone fracture [letter] Swartz CM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 14;318(15):996
Ophthalmic midline dysgenesis in Kallmann syndrome. Jaffe MJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1987 Nov;8(3):171–4
Villous adenoma of the rectum with electrolyte depletion, diabetes and hypogonadism. Bamford JK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1965 Apr;41(474):186–9
Pituitary enlargement with target organ deficiency: hypothyroidism and hypogonadism. Fujii T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1987 Nov;28(5):390–4
[Hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism and peripheral adrenal insufficiency in 2 brothers] Bessac L, et al. **Pediatrie** 1988; 43(2):129–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Systemic lupus erythematosus in a woman with primary 47XXX hypogonadism] Lenoble L, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(4):430–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ovulation induction in Kallman syndrome by intravenous pulsatory infusion of gonadotropin releasing hormone] Koloszár S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Mar 13;129(11):543–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Cerebellar ataxia and hypogonadism. Description of 4 cases] De Michele G, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 57(6):328–32 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of myasthenia gravis with hypergonadotropic hypogonadism] Kinoshita I, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;77(1):106–10 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism and heart insufficiency as a form of presentation of juvenile primary hemochromatosis] Franchino MB, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(2):178–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

The differentiation between constitutional delayed puberty and hypogonadotropic hypogonadism: experience with three newly devised methods. Koloğlu S, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Jan–Mar;26(1):3–15
Isolated gonadotropin deficiency in boys: clinical characteristics and growth. Van Dop C, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):684–92
[Clinical manifestations and heterogeneity of idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism in adult males] Chen DL, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;26(9):516–9, 564 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[MR tomography of Kallmann's syndrome] Dewes W, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Oct;147(4):400–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of Kallmann's syndrome with renal anomalies and impaired secretion of the growth hormone] Tominaga T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;77(3):409–13 **(Jpn)**
[Hypothalamic hypogonadism—repetitive administration of gonadotropin-releasing hormone differentiates hypothalamic from pituitary hypogonadism] Miyakawa I, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 40(1):117–20 **(Jpn)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of menstruation disorders in adolescents] Krasomski G, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 1; 40(21):1459–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism combined with anosmia (Kallmann's syndrome)] Kozlov GI. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May–Jun;33(3):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Substitution therapy of hypogonadal men with transdermal testosterone over one year. Bals-Pratsch M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 May;118(1):7–13
Pulsatile GnRH therapy for the induction of ovulation in hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Blunt SM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;288:58–65
Androgen therapy of hypogonadal men with transscrotal testosterone systems. Korenman SG, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):471–8
Severe priapism as a complication of testosterone substitution therapy. Zelissen PM, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug; 85(2):273–4
Pituitary and gonadal responsiveness is enhanced during GnRH-induced puberty. Spratt DI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):E652–7
Approaches to the study of GnRH in humans: implications for design of effective therapies. Crowley WF Jr, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;519:269–86
Androgen therapy in hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism: time course of erotosexual functions. Eyal A, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(2):163–9
Hypogonadotropic hypogonadal men respond less well to androgen substitution treatment than hypergonadotropic hypogonadal men. Gooren L. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Jun; 17(3):265–70
Androgen levels and sex functions in testosterone-treated hypogonadal men. Gooren LJ. **Arch Sex Behav** 1987 Dec; 16(6):463–73
Testosterone substitution increases the activity of lipoprotein lipase and hepatic lipase in hypogonadal males. Sorva R, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):191–7
Pulsatile luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone treatment of male hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Aulitzky W, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):480–6
Initial trial of slow-release testosterone microspheres in hypogonadal men. Burris AS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep; 50(3):493–7
The effect of leuprolide acetate in aiding induction of ovulation in hypergonadotropic hypogonadism: a case report. Check JH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):542–3
Comparison of pulsatile subcutaneous gonadotropin-releasing hormone and exogenous gonadotropins in the treatment of men with isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Liu L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):302–8
Transdermal testosterone therapy in the treatment of male hypogonadism. Ahmed SR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):546–51
Gonadotropin therapy in men with isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism: the response to human chorionic gonadotropin is predicted by initial testicular size. Burris AS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun; 66(6):1144–51
Failure of gonadotropin therapy secondary to chorionic gonadotropin-induced antibodies. Thau RB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):862–7
Lack of gonadotropic response to pulsatile gonadotropin-releasing hormone in isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism associated to congenital adrenal hypoplasia. Bovet P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Mar;11(3):201–4
Hormonal responses in pubertal males to pulsatile gonadotropin releasing hormone (GnRH) administration. Gordon D, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Feb;11(2):77–83
Transdermal testosterone treatment of hypogonadal men. Carey PO, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):76–9
Normalisation of gonadotropin release by pump assisted pulsatile gonadotropin releasing hormone (GnRH) replacement in hypogonadotropic men. Hetzel WD, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:556–60
[Response of male hypogonadotropic hypogonadism to long-term hCG treatment] Shi YF, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;26(10):590–4, 622 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Gonadotropin resistance in Rothmund-Thomson syndrome] Wieacker P, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun; 48(6):443–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Induction of spermatogenesis in a case of hypogonadotropic hypogonadism] Mędraś M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1988 Jan; 63(1):46–9 **(Pol)**
[Klostilbegit in the functional retardation of the physical and sexual development of adolescent males] Zarubina NA, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):111–3 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Hypogonadism in AIDS [letter] Lefrère JJ, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):135–6
Endocrine disorders in men infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Dobs AS, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 2):611–6
Male hypogonadism of uremic patients on hemodialysis. Mastrogiacomo I, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(2):171–5
Hypogonadism in liver cirrhosis: implication in altered amino acid metabolism in muscle. Hori T, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Apr;39(2):168–75
Mechanisms leading to hypogonadism in men with burns injuries. Semple CG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 15;295(6595):403–7
Primary hypogonadism in two siblings with Wolfram syndrome [letter] Homan MR, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep–Oct;10(5):664–5
Hypothalamic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism in an adolescent male: a rare manifestation of aqueductal stenosis. Wilson RJ, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987;35(4):181–4
Central hypogonadism in burned men. Plymate SR, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;27(3):152–8
Severe sexual impairment produced by morbid obesity. Report of a case. Blum I, et al. **Int J Obes** 1988;12(3):185–9
Effects of insulin treatment and pancreatic transplantation on diabetic hypogonadism in the rat. Otsu I, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:635–9
Delayed sexual maturation. Sizonenko PC. **Pediatrician** 1987; 14(4):202–11 (58 ref.)
Possible role of prolactin in the induction of hypogonadism by chronic alcohol treatment in the male rat. Fermoso J, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Mar;29(3):489–93
Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. An unusual complication of tuberculous meningitis. Garg SK, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Jul;39(3):296–8
Hypergonadotropic hypogonadism secondary to classical galactosemia. Simmons CL, et al. **W V Med J** 1988 Mar; 84(3):63–5
[Pathogenesis, clinical aspects and treatment of uremic hypogonadism] Kukhtevich AV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):84–92 (102 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical characteristics of somatosexual disorders in adolescents living in a region of endemic goiter] Gurskii AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Gonadal development and gametogenesis in the hypogonadal mouse are restored by gene transfer. Mason AJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;513:16–26
X-chromosome anomalies in primary gonadal failure. Chang DH, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1987 Dec 20;10(4):348–55
Male hypogonadism as a candidate of deficiency of postnatal testicular growth or differentiating factor(s): a new autosomal recessive mutation in the rat. Suzuki K, et al. **J Hered** 1988 Jan–Feb;79(1):54–8
A reappraisal of the CHARGE association. Oley CA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;25(3):147–56
Kallmann's syndrome. Lightman S. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jun; 81(6):315–6
[Andrologic studies in patients with X-chromosome recessive ichthyosis] Sigg C, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Feb;39(2):97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Testicular gonadotropin receptors in men with hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Namiki M, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(1):81–5
A low sperm concentration does not preclude fertility in men with isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism after gonadotropin therapy. Burris AS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):343–7
Alpha-subunit secretion in men with idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Winters SJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):338–42
Effects of decreasing the frequency of gonadotropin-releasing hormone stimulation on gonadotropin secretion in gonadotropin-releasing hormone-deficient men and perifused rat pituitary cells. Finkelstein JS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1725–33
Ovarian steroid metabolism during post-natal development in the normal mouse and in the adult hypogonadal (hpg) mouse. Mannan MA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar; 82(2):727–34
Metabolic mapping of functional activity in the olfactory system of normal and hypogonadal (hpg) mice. McQueen JK, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 May;47(5):437–43
[The effect of estrogen on episodic secretory patterns of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) and luteinizing hormone (LH) in hypergonadotropic hypogonadism] Yoshikawa M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan 20;64(1):16–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

The changes in the hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal axis of streptozotocin-treated male rats depend from age at diabetes onset. Pitton I, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jul–Aug; 19(4):464–73

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pregnancy in three patients with hypergonadotropic ovarian failure. Kocijancic A, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Jul–Aug; 18(4):263–6
A case of hypothalamic sarcoidosis with hypopituitarism and prolonged remission of hypogonadism. Hidaka N, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;294(5):357–63
Pathophysiologic features of episodic gonadotropin secretion in man. Veldhuis JD. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;294(3):150–60 (14 ref.)
Neural grafts and the restoration of pituitary and gonadal function in hypogonadal (HPG) mice. Charlton HM. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987;48(5):378–84 (21 ref.)
Plasma LH rises rapidly following mating in hypogonadal female mice with preoptic area (POA) brain grafts. Gibson MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 20;424(1):133–8
Gonadotrophin responses to GnRH pulses in hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism: LH responsiveness is maintained in the presence of luteal phase concentrations of oestrogen and progesterone. Nippoldt TB, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Mar;26(3):293–301
The dependency of bioactive follicle-stimulating hormone secretion on gonadotropin-releasing hormone in hypogonadal and cycling women. Kessel B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):361–6
Effects of short-term injection of gonadotrophins on ovarian follicle development in hypogonadal (hpg) mice. Halpin DM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):393–400
[Hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenal and hypothalamo-hypophyseal-gonadal interactions in young persons with different forms of male hypogonadism] Tomov T, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(6):81–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

SURGERY

[Use of brain transplants to study reproductive neuroendocrine mechanisms] Qu ZC, et al. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1988 Jan;19(1):17–21 (31 ref.) **(Chi)**

THERAPY

[Induction of puberty in Kallmann syndrome by pulsatile gonadotropin-releasing hormone stimulation] Rosen-Uzelac G, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Feb;39(2):102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

A new male hypogonadism mutant rat (hgn/hgn): concentrations of testosterone (T), luteinizing hormone (LH), and follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) in the serum and the responsiveness of accessory sex organs to exogenous T, FSH, human chorionic gonadotropin, and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone. Hakamata Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun;38(5):1145–53

HYPOHIDROSIS

COMPLICATIONS

Congenital sensory neuropathy with anhidrosis. Ishii N, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Apr;124(4):564–6 (19 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Studies on sweating and bacterial ecology in Juvenile Plantar Dermatosis. Ashton RE, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1986 Nov;11(6):535–42

Generalized anhidrosis associated with Fabry's disease. Kang WH, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 2):883–7

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Clinical aspects of X-linked hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia. Clarke A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct; 62(10):989–96

Hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia. Clarke A. **J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;24(11):659–63 (32 ref.)

HYPOKALEMIA

Hypokalaemia and the electrocardiogram [letter] Ritchie AW. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jun 24;100(826):393

BLOOD

[Hypokalemia in acute heart infarct] Martina B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 5;117(49):1957–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hypokalemia in acute theophylline poisoning. Amitai Y, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 May;6(3):214–8

Management considerations in treating metabolic abnormalities associated with theophylline overdose. D'Angio R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Oct;147(10):1837–8

Effect of potassium depletion by thiazides [editorial] Langford HG. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1265–6

Thiazide therapy is not a cause of arrhythmia in patients with systemic hypertension. Papademetriou V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1272–6

Hypokalaemia and other non-bronchial effects of inhaled fenoterol and salbutamol: a placebo-controlled dose-response study in healthy volunteers. Scheinin M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;24(5):645–53

Salbutamol induced hypokalaemia: the effect of theophylline alone and in combination with adrenaline. Whyte KF, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 May;25(5):571–8

Beta-2-adrenoceptor-mediated hypokalemia and its abolishment by oxprenolol. Jonkers R, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec;42(6):627–33

Effects of K salt or a potassium blocker on gossypol-related hypokalemia. Liu GZ, et al. **Contraception** 1988 Feb; 37(2):111–7

Decrease of plasma potassium due to inhalation of beta-2-agonists: absence of an additional effect of intravenous theophylline. Deenstra M, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;18(2):162–5

The effect of diuretic therapy on adrenaline-induced hypokalaemia and hypomagnesaemia. Whyte KF, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(4):333–7

Arrhythmias, electrolytes, and ACE inhibitor therapy in the elderly. Ikram H. **Gerontology** 1987;33 Suppl 1:42–7

Coffee and hypokalemia. Rudy DR, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jun;26(6):679–80

Diuretics, hypokalaemia and arrhythmias in hypertensive patients: still an unresolved problem. Poole-Wilson PA. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S51–5 (44 ref.)

Fatal hypokalaemia associated with ifosfamide/mesna chemotherapy [letter] Husband DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1116

Carbenoxolone and hypokalaemia [letter] Metcalfe MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1525–6

Hypokalaemic and electrocardiographic effects of aminophylline and salbutamol in obstructive airways disease. Crane J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 27; 100(824):309–11

Adverse reactions associated with parenteral beta agonists: serum potassium changes. Spector SL. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):317–21

Transient atrial fibrillation in hypertensive patients with thiazide induced hypokalaemia. Emara MK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986 Dec;62(734):1125–7

Severe hypokalaemia from kaolin and morphine abuse. Kirkham B, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jul;63(741):589–90

Effect of K salt and K sparing agent in preventing gossypol-induced hypokalemia. Liu GZ, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(2):103–6

Renal injury associated with laxative abuse. Wright LF, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):1304–6

[The hypokalemic effect of adrenaline is increased by nitrendipine in normal man] Mimran A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):835–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiovascular risk of diuretics in the treatment of arterial hypertension] Hannedouche T. **Nephrologie** 1987; 8(5):247–52 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypokalemia in chloroquine poisoning (letter)] Brivet F, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Sep 12;16(29):1433–4 **(Fre)**

[Hypokalemia in chloroquine poisoning (letter)] Jaeger A, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 10;16(33):1658–9 **(Fre)**

[Excess mineralocorticoid syndrome secondary to nasal sprays containing 9 alpha-fluoroprednisolone] Foresti V, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 15;78(17):1305–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypokalemia induced by diuretics in the treatment of arterial hypertension] del Río Vázquez A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(7):391–6 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypokalemia in acute myocardial infarction [letter] Borgia MC, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1534

Multifocal atrial tachycardia from electrolyte imbalance. Strickberger SA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Mar;115(3):680–2

Insulin-mediated hypokalemia and paralysis in familial hypokalemic periodic paralysis. Minaker KL, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1001–6

Acute respiratory arrest due to hypokalemia. Alvarez J, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;17(3):288–9

Thyrotoxic periodic paralysis. Bergeron L, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Aug;17(8):843–5

Hypokalemia and respiratory arrest in an infant with status asthmaticus. Kolski GB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb; 112(2):304–7

Primary ventricular fibrillation associated with hypokalaemia in acute myocardial infarction. Nordrehaug JE, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Oct–Dec;19(4):254–7

Hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism presenting with hypokalemia [letter] Sivri B, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 48(3):239–40

Hypokalemia complicating Duchenne muscular dystrophy. McDonald B, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Sep–Oct; 60(5):405–8

[Muscular pain as the main symptom in hypokalemia] Balling H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 7;149(50):3407–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Arterial hypertension with hypokalemia] Montanari G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Mar;79(3):209–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute hypokalemic rhabdomyolysis. Description of 3 cases] Sardina M, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Mar;79(3):121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anesthetic management of a patient with pseudo Batter's syndrome caused by the long-term use of furosemide] Isshiki A, et al. **Masui** 1987 Oct;36(10):1648–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A hypotonic patient wit hypokalemic periodic paralysis and myopathic pathology associated with nucleolysis] Oho Y, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987 Nov;19(6):519–21 **(Jpn)**

[The effect of serum potassium level at the time of hospitalization on the development of ventricular arrhythmias in the acute phase of myocardial infarction] Zochowski RJ, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 8;43(6):177–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hypokalemic periodic paralysis] Costa B, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 7;89(15):657–62 (101 ref.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Long-standing bidirectional tachycardia in a patient with hypokalemic periodic paralysis. Fukuda K, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1988 Jan;21(1):71–5

DRUG THERAPY

Hypokalemic periodic paralysis with unusual responses to acetazolamide and sympathomimetics. Vern BA, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Nov;81(2–3):159–72

Watery diarrhea, hypokalemia, achlorhydria syndrome in an infant: effect of the long-acting somatostatin analogue SMS 201–995 on the disease and linear growth. Smith SS, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):710–6

Polymyositis with hypokalemia: correction with potassium replacement in the absence of steroids. Becker NJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):1042–4

Correction of hypokalaemia via oral route [letter] Kemperman CJ. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 24;2(8565):967

[Therapy of paroxysmal hypokalemic paralysis: experience with diclofenamid] Sander C. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Mar;136(3):149–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Decrease in serum potassium concentration during epidural anaesthesia. Hahn RG. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1987 Nov; 31(8):680–3

Hypokalemia after cardioversion from ventricular tachycardia induced in the electrophysiology laboratory. Salerno DM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Dec;114(6):1389–95

Profound hypokalemia secondary to modest potassium depletion in a patient with coexisting hyponatremia: therapeutic implications. Aird W, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Aug;12(2):164–6

Postresuscitation hypokalemia in a patient with a normal prearrest serum potassium level. Salerno DM. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):836–7

Hypokalemic periodic paralysis of thyrotoxic origin. McHutchison JG, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug; 17(4):455–6

Aldosterone-producing adenoma presenting with hypokalemic myopathy. Case report and review. Dickson BA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jul;27(7):344–7

Hypokalemia, blood transfusions, and body temperature [letter] Forester D. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Apr;16(4):360–1

Hypokalemic paralysis associated with renal tubular acidosis. Rowbottom SJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov; 15(11):1067–8

A retrospective and explorative study of hypokalemia in psychiatric disorders: a beta 2-receptor related phenomenon. Kemperman CJ, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Neurol Sci** 1988;237(3):161–5

Hypokalemia. Common and uncommon causes. Stein JH. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Mar 30;23(3A):55–64, 66, 70

Serum potassium levels in acute myocardial infarction [letter] Chaudhary AS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Sep; 35(9):668–9

Life-threatening hypokalemia in hospitalized patients. Halevy J, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1988;14(2–3):163–6

Hypokalemia following fresh-water submersion injuries. Frank BS. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Sep;3(3):158–9

Profound muscle weakness and hypokalemia due to clay ingestion. Severance HW Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Feb; 81(2):272–4

[Hypopotassemia and rhabdomyolysis. Description of 3 cases of different etiologies] Maresca MC, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jan;79(1):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experimental studies on hypopotassemia during extracorporeal circulation, especially, on tissue distribution of potassium] Anzai T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974; 27(12):1016–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Watery diarrhea, hypokalemia, achlorhydria syndrome due to recurrent malignant pheochromocytoma] Nigawara K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug 20; 63(8):923–33 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rare cause of hypokalemia (Westphal's syndrome)] Klin M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 29;42(26):813–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hypokalemic paralysis in Sjögren's syndrome] Lundberg I, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Aug 5;84(32–33):2500–1 **(Swe)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Atracurium and hypokalemic familial periodic paralysis. Rooney RT, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Aug;67(8):782–3

[A case of Liddle's syndrome with familial occurrence] Fukutake N, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar; 77(3):441–2 **(Jpn)**

[A case report of idiopathic hypokalemic periodic paralysis and idiopathic hyperCKemia with hypogammaglobulinemia in two brothers] Kibe N, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Jun;27(6):685–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

New findings in apparent mineralocorticoid excess. DiMartino-Nardi J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jul; 27(1):49–62

Maintenance of potassium balance during long-term diuretic therapy in chronic heart failure patients with thiazide-induced hypokalemia: comparison of potassium supplementation with potassium chloride and potassium-sparing agents, amiloride and triamterene. Kohvakka A. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 May; 26(5):273–7

NURSING

Potassium imbalances. Schwartz MW. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Oct; 87(10):1292–9

PATHOLOGY

[Hypokalemia and intestinal pseudo-obstruction in a 57-year-old male. Surgically confirmed VIPoma with reference to therapy with somatostatin (clinical conference)] Koberstein B, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Mar 31; 83(7):251–6 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Serum potassium levels and adrenergic activation [letter] Kemperman CJ, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 48(11):457

Hypokalaemia and the electrocardiogram [letter] Crane J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 8;100(827):426

[Hyperkalemia and hypokalemia in kidney diseases] Hanicki Z. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(10):700–2 **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of hypokalemia during axillary nerve block with 1% lidocaine and epinephrine 1:100,000. Toyoda Y, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):109–12

Pre-treatment with beta blockers and the frequency of hypokalaemia in patients with acute chest pain. Simpson E, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Nov;58(5):499–504

Amiloride prevents amphotericin B related hypokalaemia in neutropenic patients. Smith SR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 May;41(5):494–7

THERAPY

[Study of the role of electrolytes in intensive therapy] Duda K. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(10):703–7 **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Potassium depletion in cats: hypokalemic polymyopathy. Dow SW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 15; 191(12):1563–8

Potassium depletion in cats: renal and dietary influences. Dow SW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 15; 191(12):1569–75

HYPOLIPOPROTEINEMIA

Plasma lipoprotein disorders in childhood. Lloyd JK. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Sep;38(3):184–8 (13 ref.)

BLOOD

Study of the components of reverse cholesterol transport in lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency. Park MS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 1;258(2):545–54

Cholesteryl ester transfer activity in plasma of patients with familial high-density lipoprotein deficiency. Sparks DL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1812–5

Erythrocyte abnormalities in a hypoalphalipoproteinemia syndrome resembling fish eye disease. Godin DV, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Aug;41(2):176–81

Normalization of high density lipoprotein in fish eye disease plasma by purified normal human lecithin: cholesterol acyltransferase. Holmquist L, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Mar; 23(3):225–9

Plasma lipoprotein abnormalities in heterozygotes for familial lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency. Frohlich J, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):3–8

[A study of thermoinduced changes in human high-density lipoproteins in hypo-alpha-lipoproteinemia and ischemic heart disease by the spin label method] Gorshkova IN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):85–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Ocular complications of Tangier disease. Pressly TA, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):991–4 (15 ref.)

Ophthalmic observations in lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency. Vrabec MP, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;106(2):225–9

DIAGNOSIS

Recognizing familial lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency at the slit lamp [letter] Weidle EG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep;106(9):1164

ENZYMOLOGY

Different substrate specificities of plasma lecithin: cholesterol acyl transferase in fish eye disease and Tangier disease. Carlson LA, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(4):345–50

Lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase in familial HDL deficiency (Tangier disease). Pritchard PH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 4;958(2):227–34

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hereditary lecithin–cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency. Case report of a German patient. Weber P, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;88(4):510–6

Insufficient evidence to invoke defects in or around the A–I gene as the cause for familial hypoalphalipoproteinemia [letter] Hayden MR, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Oct; 67(2–3):271–2

The isolation and characterisation of a cDNA clone for human lecithin:cholesterol acyl transferase and its use to analyse the genes in patients with LCAT deficiency and fish eye disease. Rogne S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):161–9

A study of the structure of the gene for lecithin: cholesterol acyltransferase in four unrelated individuals with familial lecithin: cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency. Humphries SE, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jan;74(1):91–6

Sequence and expression of Tangier apoA–I gene. Makrides SC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):465–71

Necrobiosis lipoidica diabeticorum associated with familial hypo-beta-lipoproteinemia. Igisu K, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Dec;26(10):647–8

Inference of a molecular defect of apolipoprotein B in hypobetalipoproteinemia by linkage analysis in a large kindred. Leppert M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep; 82(3):847–51

Homozygous hypobetalipoproteinemia: a disease distinct from abetalipoproproteinemia at the molecular level. Ross RS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):590–5

Truncated variants of apolipoprotein B cause hypobetalipoproteinaemia. Collins DR. et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8361–75

Low plasma cholesterol levels caused by a short deletion in the apolipoprotein B gene. Young SG, et al. **Science** 1988 Jul 29;241(4865):591–3

METABOLISM

Interaction of high density lipoprotein with adipocytes in a new patient with Tangier disease. Frohlich J, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep;10(5):377–82

In vivo metabolism of proapolipoprotein A–I in Tangier disease. Bojanovski D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec; 80(6):1742–7

Impaired intermediate-density lipoprotein triglyceride hydrolysis in familial lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase (LCAT) deficiency. Murano S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Dec;47(8):775–83

HYPOMENORRHEA see **MENSTRUATION DISORDERS**

HYPONATREMIA

A severe case of hyponatraemia [letter] Wilson P. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Jun;5(2):125–6

Osmotic failure: physiology and strategies for treatment. Arieff AI. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 May 15;23(5):173–8, 183–4, 187–9 passim (0 ref.)

BLOOD

[Hyponatremia with high plasma ANP level—report of two cases with emphasis on the pathophysiology of cerebral salt wasting] Yamamoto N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Sep;15(9):1019–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyponatremia and the elevation of serum vasopressin in a hypothyroid patient (letter)] Salinas I, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 6;90(5):221–2 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Symptomatic hyponatremia related to the use of propafenone. Dirix LY, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(2):143–5

Dilutional hyponatremia during carbamazepine treatment [letter] van der Loos TL. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):393

Carbamazepine and hyponatremia in patients with affective disorder. Yassa R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 145(3):339–42

Cisplatin and hyponatremia [letter] Mariette X, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May;108(5):770–1

Renal salt wasting and carboplatinum [letter] Welborn J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr;108(4):640

Hyponatraemia associated with diuretics. Walters EG, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jul;41(7):841–4 (19 ref.)

Hyponatraemia and lofepramine [letter] O'Sullivan D, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 May;150:720–1

Diuretics in the elderly [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 9;297(6641):132–3

Hyponatremic hypervolemia caused by a drug—drug interaction mistaken for syndrome of inappropriate ADH [letter] Goodenough GK, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar;36(3):285–6

Life-threatening hyponatremia caused by vinblastine. Zavagli G, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1988; 5(1):67–9

Severe thiazide-induced hyponatraemia during treatment with enalapril. Collier JG, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Dec; 63(746):1105–6

[Hyponatremia induced by biguanides. Case report (letter)] Gin H, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 2;17(12):591 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hyponatremia and the brain. Clifford DB. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Sep;38(3):119–24 (16 ref.)

Profound hypokalemia secondary to modest potassium depletion in a patient with coexisting hyponatremia: therapeutic implications. Aird W, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Aug;12(2):164–6

New information on polydipsia and hyponatremia in psychiatric patients [letter] Illowsky BP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Aug;145(8):1039

Striatal syndrome following hyponatremia and its rapid correction. A manifestation of extrapontine myelinolysis confirmed by magnetic resonance imaging. Dickoff DJ, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Jan;45(1):112–4

Possible roles of normeperidine and hyponatremia in a postoperative death. Appel WC. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Nov 15;137(10):912–3

Hyponatremia in spontaneous hyperglycemia: correlation studies in 100 patients. Strand CL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1941–2

Identification of hyponatremia as a risk factor for the development of functional renal insufficiency during converting enzyme inhibition in severe chronic heart failure. Packer M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Oct; 10(4):837–44

Central pontine myelinolysis not associated with rapid correction of hyponatraemia [letter] Boon AP, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):458

A metabolic aspect of transient bilateral external ophthalmoplegia. Silverstone BZ, et al. **Metab Pediatr Syst Ophthalmol** 1985;8(4):158–9

Hyponatremia and schizophrenia: a case presentation. Mareth TR. **Milit Med** 1988 Jan;153(1):40–1

Correlation of parameters of urinary excretion with serum osmolality among patients with psychosis, intermittent hyponatremia, and polydipsia (PIP syndrome). Vieweg WV, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1988;6(1):81–97

[Central pontine myelinolysis following rapid correction of hyponatremia: diagnosis by CT scan] Kobashi H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;77(1):69–73 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical assessment of extracellular fluid volume in hyponatremia. Chung HM, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov; 83(5):905–8

Prolonged volume depletion imitating end-stage renal failure. Peer G, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;294(3):214–7

Hyponatraemia masquerading as malignant neuroleptic syndrome [letter] Tormey WP, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Mar;150:412

DRUG THERAPY

Central pontine myelinolysis after rapid correction of hyponatremia: a magnetic resonance imaging study. Brunner JE, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Apr;23(4):389–91

Treatment of psychosis, intermittent hyponatremia, and polydipsia (PIP syndrome) using lithium and phenytoin. Vieweg WV, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 1;23(1):25–30

Encephalopathy and myelinolysis after rapid correction of hyponatraemia. Illowsky BP, et al. **Brain** 1987 Aug;110 (Pt 4):855–67

Urea treatment for water retention in hyponatremic congestive heart failure. Cauchie P, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Oct;17(1):102–4

Hyponatraemia and hypo-osmolality [letter] Ghanem A. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):572

The use of demeclocycline in the treatment of patients with psychosis, intermittent hyponatremia, and polydipsia (PIP syndrome). Vieweg WV, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1988 Spring; 59(1):62–8

[Risks of too rapid normalization of hyponatremia: central pontine myelinolysis] Vorstrup S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jul 18;150(29):1772–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Fludrocortisone acetate-responsive hyponatremia observed in old patients after head injury] Ishikawa S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;76(6):867–73 **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Relations between irrigant absorption rate and hyponatraemia during transurethral resection of the prostate. Hahn RG. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Jan;32(1):53–60

Hyponatremia hypo-osmolarity in neurosurgical patients. "Appropriate secretion of ADH" and "cerebral salt wasting syndrome". Vingerhoets F, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(1–2):50–4

Severe hyponatremia without severe hypoosmolality following transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP) in end-stage renal disease. Campbell HT, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Aug;12(2):152–5

Death in a 56-year-old man with hyponatremia, fluid retention, and multiple cancers [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):727–35

Polydipsia and hyponatremia in psychiatric patients. Illowsky BP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;145(6):675–83 (102 ref.)

Hyponatraemia and mental symptoms following vesical ultrasonic lithotripsy. Batra YK, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Aug;43(8):675–6

Acute confusional state and hyponatraemia due to inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion in polyarteritis nodosa. Gaston JS, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 May;47(5):428–30

re Fluid absorption during urological endoscopy [letter] Ghanem AN, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Feb;61(2):168–9

Severe hyponatraemia in burn patients secondary to hydrotherapy. Said RA, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Aug;13(4):327–9

What determines the degree of hyponatremia in hyperglycemia? [letter] Tzamaloukas AH. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):641–2

Intrapartum fluid administration and sodium concentration in maternal and umbilical cord plasma. Lao TT, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Aug;25(4):271–6

Fluid and electrolyte balance in the elderly. Miller M. **Geriatrics** 1987 Nov;42(11):65–8, 71, 75–6

Rickettsiosis-associated hyponatremia. Mouallem M, et al. **Infection** 1987;15(5):315–6

Occurrence and aetiology of hyponatraemia [letter] Hickman PE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 6;148(11):602

Central pontine myelinolysis and the correction of hyponatraemia. Gledhill RF, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 19;72(12):821–2

[Runners and dead-enders (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 21;132(21):974–5 **(Dut)**

[Hyponatremia caused by psychogenic polydipsia: a severe pathological condition (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1987 Sep 12;131(37):1648)] ter Bruggen JP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 22; 131(34):1482–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Abdominal pain attacks and hyponatremia (published erratum appears in Internist (Berlin) 1987 Dec;28(12):829)] Mezger J, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Sep;28(9):615–9 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of hyponatremic syndromes] Rosendahl W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Apr; 136(4):162–70 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyponatremia—an underrated complication in psychiatric patients] Wetterling T. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Oct;58(10):625–31 **(Ger)**

[Hyponatremia and convulsions due to psychogenic polydipsia] Shvartzman P, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 1; 113(11):346–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Comatose status in a case of acute hyponatremia] Possamai C, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 Dec;53(12):711–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mechanism of hyponatremia in the acute phase of cerebrovascular diseases] Morinaga K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;27(11):1046–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of isolated adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) deficiency associated with severe hyponatremia and an empty sella] Nakagawa A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;76(12):1856–61 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyponatremia due to excess natriuresis] Ishiguro S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 May;16(6):707–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adrenogenital syndrome with hypertension and hyponatremia] Sluszkiewicz E. **Pediatr Pol** 1988 Mar; 63(3):181–2 **(Pol)**

[Hyponatremia and pulmonary edema after transurethral resection of the prostate (letter)] Planas A, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Jul–Aug;34(4):303–5 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Clinical assessment of extracellular fluid volume in hyponatremia [letter] Spital A. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):562

Hyponatremia and increased secretion of vasopressin induced by vincristine administration in rat. Jójárt I, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;90(2):213–20

Increased uric acid clearance in the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Sonnenblick M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):20–3

Mechanisms of altered water metabolism in psychotic patients with polydipsia and hyponatremia. Goldman MB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 18;318(7):397–403

PATHOLOGY

Enlargement of the third ventricle and hyponatraemia in aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage. Wijdicks EF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;51(4):516–20

Central pontine and extrapontine myelinolysis following correction of severe hyponatremia. Peces R, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):160–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Normovolemic hyponatremia in hospitalized children] Kovács L, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jun;42(6):326–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Carbamazepine and hyponatremia [letter] Vieweg WV, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Oct;145(10):1323–4

THERAPY

Severe symptomatic hyponatremia: treatment and outcome. A study of 64 cases. Sterns RH. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov; 107(5):656–64

Pontine and extrapontine myelinolysis following rapid correction of hyponatraemia. Laureno R, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25;1(8600):1439–41

Correction of hyponatremia and its relation to brain damage [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 19;318(20):1335–7

Treatment of symptomatic hyponatremia and its relation to brain damage. A prospective study. Ayus JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 5;317(19):1190–5 (37 ref.)

[Study of the role of electrolytes in intensive therapy] Duda K. **Przegl Lek** 1987;44(10):703–7 **(Pol)**

[Rapid correction of severe hyponatremia without neurological sequelae (letter)] Galofré J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 6;90(5):219–20 **(Spa)**

URINE

Endogenous digoxin-like substance in the urine of preterm infants with late hyponatremia [letter] Kovács L, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;146(6):622

VETERINARY

Renal concentrating ability in dehydrated hyponatremic dogs. Tyler RD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Nov 1;191(9):1095–100

HYPOPARATHYROIDISM

BLOOD

A 6-hour human parathyroid hormone (1–34) infusion protocol: studies in normal and hypoparathyroid subjects. McElduff A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Nov;41(5):267–73

Effects of active vitamin D3 and parathyroid hormone on the serum osteocalcin in idiopathic hypoparathyroidism and pseudohypoparathyroidism. Mizunashi K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):861–5

COMPLICATIONS

Down's syndrome, autoimmune hyperthyroidism, and hypoparathyroidism: a unique triad. Blumberg D, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov;141(11):1149

Evidence on computed tomography of pseudotumour cerebri in hypoparathyroidism. Mor F, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Feb; 61(722):158–60

Tetany induced by frusemide in latent hypoparathyroidism. Bashey A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17; 295(6604):960–1

Hypoparathyroidism and pseudotumor cerebri: an infrequent clinical association. Sheldon RS, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1987 Nov;14(4):622–5

Multiple associated endocrine abnormalities in a patient with pseudohypoparathyroidism type 1a. Shima M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;147(5):536–8

Hypoparathyroidism and Addison's disease: a potentially lethal combination. Jeffcoate WJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Nov;80(11):709–10

Computed tomography of basal ganglia calcifications in pseudo- and idiopathic hypoparathyroidism. Fukunaga M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;5(6):187–90

Cardiac dysfunction in primary hypoparathyroidism. A report of 3 cases. Huddle KR. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20; 73(4):242–4

[Crystalline lens in idiopathic hypoparathyroidism] Teng WP. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;23(5):276–8, 18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hearing disturbance in patients with hypoparathyroidism] Ikeda K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1987 Aug; 90(8):1191–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of idiopathic hypoparathyroidism associated with IgA (kappa-type) binding macroamylasemia] Nomiyama Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 76(12):1885–6 **(Jpn)**

[Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism associated with hyperthyroidism] Ohtsuka Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):520–3 **(Jpn)**

[A case of tetanic cataract in a patient with idiopathic parathyroid insufficiency] Stolarska H, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Sep;89(9):416–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of the parathyroid glands in the pathogenesis of intracerebral calcifications] Kulczycki J, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Mar–Apr;21(2):112–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CONGENITAL

Transient congenital hypoparathyroidism: how transient is it? Bainbridge R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):866–8

DIAGNOSIS

Sensitive homologous radioimmunoassay for human parathyroid hormone to diagnose hypoparathyroid conditions. Zillikens D, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Nov; 24 (Pt 6):608–13

A simplified diagnostic test in hypoparathyroidism and pseudohypoparathyroidism type I with synthetic 1–38 fragment of human parathyroid hormone. Kruse K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):373–7

DRUG THERAPY

The management of hypoparathyroidism in pregnancy. O'Leary JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1966 Apr 15; 94(8):1103–7

1,25(OH)2D levels in dihydrotachysterol-treated patients: influence on 1,25(OH)2D assays. Taylor A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Dec;2(6):567–70

ETIOLOGY

Hypocalcemic crisis in alcoholic fatty liver: transient hypoparathyroidism due to magnesium deficiency. Chiba T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;82(10):1084–7

Complications of total thyroidectomy [letter] Loré JM Jr, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov; 113(11):1238

Patients with thalassemia develop osteoporosis, osteomalacia, and hypoparathyroidism, all of which are corrected by transfusion. Christenson RA, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(5A):409–16

Hypocalcemia, hypoparathyroidism, and organic anxiety syndrome. Lawlor BA. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Aug; 49(8):317–8 (13 ref.)

Late-onset hypocalcemia, rickets, and hypoparathyroidism in an infant of a mother with hyperparathyroidism. Hanukoglu A, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):751–4

Hypoparathyroidism due to progressive systemic sclerosis. Sentochnik DE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;15(4):711–3

[Alcoholic dementia with hypomagnesemia, hypocalcemia and hypoparathyroidism] Tsuji M, et al. **Arukoru Kenkyuto Yakubutsu Ison** 1987 Dec;22(4):307–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endocrine dysfunction in chronic candidiasis of the skin and mucous membranes] Karaev ZO, et al. **Sov Med** 1988; (4):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Primary familial hypoparathyroidism with an autosomal dominant mode of inheritance. De Campo C, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Feb;11(2):91–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-endothelial cell antibodies: detection and characterization in sera from patients with autoimmune hypoparathyroidism. Fattorossi A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):4015–9

METABOLISM

Enhanced release of ammonia and hypoxanthine from exercising muscles in patients with idiopathic hypoparathyroidism. Hara N, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1987 Sep; 10(7):599–602

[45Ca2+ and 3H-GABA transport in nerve endings separated from the cerebral cortex of rats with hypoparathyroidism] Ter-Markosian AS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):402–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Neuromuscular junctions of the rat diaphragm in experimental hypoparathyroidism] Nikulin VG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;105(6):757–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructure of the fascicular area of the adrenal cortex after parathyroidectomy in the rat] Avakian LA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Remission of hypoparathyroidism during lactation: evidence for a physiological role for prolactin in the regulation of vitamin D metabolism. Cundy T, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jun;26(6):667–74

Hypotensive action of parathyroid hormone in hypoparathyroid and hyperparathyroid rats. Baksi SN. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):509–13

Calcium-regulating hormones and the kidney [clinical conference] Kurokawa K. **Kidney Int** 1987 Nov; 32(5):760–71

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Hypoparathyroidism. Its prevention, and the indications and technique for parathyroid autotransplantation. Cannoni M, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1987;41(5):926–43 (35 ref.)

HYPOPHARYNGEAL NEOPLASMS see under **PHARYNGEAL NEOPLASMS**

HYPOPHARYNX

[Treatment of carcinoma of the hypopharynx] Krajina Z, et al. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 1987;17(2–3):61–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

INJURIES

Management of severe caustic stenosis of the hypopharynx and esophagus by ileocolic transposition via suprahyoid or transepiglottic approach. Analysis of 18 cases. Tran Ba Huy P, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Apr;207(4):439–45

Perforation of the hypopharynx: demonstration by computerized tomography. Spira R, et al. **South Med J** 1988 May;81(5):658–9

[A little known cause of cervicomediastinitis by hypopharyngeal perforation: tracheal intubation] Vigneau D, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1987; 108(5):489–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Head position modifies upper airway resistance in men. Liistro G, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1285–8

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Reconstruction of the skin in triple layer hypopharyngeal defects "in problem cases"]Mees K, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Aug;66(8):447 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Reconstruction of hypopharyngeal defects in cancer surgery: do we have a choice? Lau WF, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Oct;154(4):374–80

New endoscope for (laser) endoscopic diverticulotomy. Holinger LD, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1987 Nov–Dec;96(6):658–60

Use of the fibreoptic laryngoscope in pharyngeal pouch surgery. Barton RP, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Apr; 102(4):328–31

The use of carbon dioxide laser in dealing with fibrous strictures of the larynx and trachea. Gregor RT. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Feb;17(1):16–8

Primary esophageal reconstruction after resection of the cancer in the hypopharynx or cervical esophagus: comparison of free forearm skin tube flap, free jejunal transplantation and pull-through esophagectomy. Kato H, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1987 Sep;17(3):255–61

Modification of the deltopectoral flap for pharyngoesophageal reconstruction. Chaffoo RA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr;98(4):460–2

[Anesthesia in interventions on the hypopharynx, larynx and trachea] Hempel V. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1988; 35:207–12 **(Ger)**

[Excision of the hypopharyngeal diverticulum in general

anesthesia] Chilla R. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Oct;66(10):563 **(Ger)**
[Cancer of the piriform sinus (data of the Laryngological Clinic in Białystok)] Hassmann-Poznańska E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1987;41(6):383–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HYPOPHOSPHATASIA

Adult hypophosphatasia in a geriatric patient. Palmer JA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Feb;36(2):136–8

COMPLICATIONS

[Bone pain, spontaneous fractures, muscle weakness (clinical conference)] Walger P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Oct 6;76(41):1141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Severe hypophosphatemia and coma with neurologic focus in an infant] de la Oliva P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 28(4):371–2 **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hypophosphatasia: biochemical screening of a Dutch kindred and evidence that urinary excretion of inorganic pyrophosphate is a marker for the disease. Macfarlane JD, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1937–41
Infantile hypophosphatasia--linkage with the RH locus. Chodirker BN, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Nov;1(3):280–2

METABOLISM

Accumulation of phosphorus compounds in tissues and cultured skin fibroblasts in patients with hypophosphatasia. Eto Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15; 154(3):948–53
Perinatal hypophosphatasia: tissue levels of vitamin B6 are unremarkable despite markedly increased circulating concentrations of pyridoxal-5'-phosphate. Evidence for an ectoenzyme role for tissue-nonspecific alkaline phosphatase. Whyte MP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr; 81(4):1234–9

HYPOPHOSPHATEMIA, FAMILIAL

[Hypophosphatemic vitamin D-resistant rickets--Albright] Pănescu F, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 1987 Jul-Sep;36(3):259–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

BLOOD

Evidence that low plasma 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D causes intestinal malabsorption of calcium and phosphate in juvenile X-linked hypophosphatemic mice. Meyer RA Jr, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Feb;2(1):67–82

DIAGNOSIS

[Scriver type autosomal hypophosphatemic rachitis: a family case] David L, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(7):563–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Management of hypophosphatemia. Lloyd CW, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Feb;7(2):123–8 (50 ref.)
[Familial hypophosphatemic rickets. Effects of treatment with 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol at supraphysiologic doses] Saggese G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 May 31; 39(10):451–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial glucocorticoid deficiency in a girl with familial hypophosphatemic rickets. Shah BR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Aug;142(8):900–3
Audiometric evidence for two forms of X-linked hypophosphatemia in humans, apparent counterparts of Hyp and Gy mutations in mouse. Boneh A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):997–1003
Renal hypophosphataemia has several mendelian forms [letter] Scriver CR, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):918
Of mouse and man: the hypophosphataemic genes [editorial] Smith R, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Sep;64(245):705–7

METABOLISM

Primary cultures of renal epithelial cells from X-linked hypophosphatemic (Hyp) mice express defects in phosphate transport and vitamin D metabolism. Bell CL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;43(3):293–303
Increased renal catabolism of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in murine X-linked hypophosphatemic rickets. Tenenhouse HS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):461–5
Effect of the X-linked Hyp mutation on N-ethylmaleimide labelling of proteins in renal brush border membrane. Vizel EJ, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(3):243–52
Study of the 1 alpha-hydroxylation of 25-hydroxyvitamin D in phosphate diabetes. Jaeger P, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;252:387–9

PATHOLOGY

Structural deformities of deciduous teeth in patients with hypophosphatemic vitamin D-resistant rickets. Abe K, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Feb;65(2):191–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Defective bone formation by transplanted Hyp mouse bone cells into normal mice. Ecarot-Charrier B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):768–73

HYPOPHYSECTOMY

see related

PITUITARY IRRADIATION

Which factors predict the results of pituitary surgery in acromegaly? Oyen WJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;117(4):491–6
The pituitary mass after transsphenoidal hypophysectomy. Teng MM, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):23–6
Effect of hypophysectomy on energy balance and brown fat activity in obese Zucker rats. Holt S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E162–6
Pituitary involvement in renal adaptation to phosphate deprivation. Tenenhouse HS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 2):R373–8
Hormonal intervention: "buffer hormones" or "state dependency". The role of dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA), thyroid hormone, estrogen and hypophysectomy in aging. Regelson W, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 521:260–73 (86 ref.)
Effects of hypophysectomy and administration of growth and thyroid hormones on the hydroperoxide-induced calcium release process and glutathione levels in rat liver mitochondria. Rapuano BE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):359–76
Effect of ketoconazole on a hypophysectomized, hypercortisolemic, psychotically depressed woman [letter] Ravaris CL, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Oct; 45(10):966–7
Inhibitory effect of hypophysectomy and food restriction on glomerular basement membrane thickening, proteinuria and renal enlargement in aging male Wistar rats. Wyndham JR, et al. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1987 Dec;6(4):323–37
Monoclonal antibodies to bovine growth hormone potentiate effects of the hormone on somatomedin C levels and growth of hypophysectomized rats. Wallis M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):187–93
Growth and differentiation of transplanted rat embryos in intact, diabetic and hypophysectomized hosts: comparison with their growth in situ. Liu L, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987; 52(6):307–16
Effect of hypophysectomy on tissue glycogen concentrations in the fetal pig. Randall GC. **Biol Neonate** 1987; 52(3):174–80
Effects of photoperiod, hypophysectomy, and follicle-stimulating hormone on testicular follicle-stimulating hormone binding sites in golden hamsters. Klemcke HG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep; 37(2):356–70
Effects of hypophysectomy and dexamethasone treatment on plasma beta-endorphin and pain threshold during pregnancy. Baron SA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18; 418(1):138–45
Regeneration of neurohypophyseal hormone-producing neurons in hypophysectomized immature rats. Kawamoto K, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29;422(1):106–17
Effects of growth hormone-releasing hormone on somatotrophs in anterior pituitary gland allografts in hypophysectomized, orchidectomized hamsters. Horacek MJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):287–90
Esophageal foreign body as a complication of transnasal transphenoidal hypophysectomy. Papay F, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Apr;67(4):272–3
Effects of hyperprolactinemia on FSH- or LH-induced activities of 17 beta-oxidoreductase, 5 alpha-reductase, and 17-hydroxylase in hypophysectomized rat testes. Ueda T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):577–85
Insulin-like growth factor-binding proteins in hypophysectomized rat liver: characterization and subcellular localization. Barenton B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2499–507
Gonadotropin-releasing hormone induces ovulation in hypophysectomized rats: studies on ovarian tissue-type plasminogen activator activity, messenger ribonucleic acid content, and cellular localization. Hsueh AJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1486–95
Transferrin and sulfated glycoprotein-2 messenger ribonucleic acid levels in the testis and isolated Sertoli cells of hypophysectomized rats. Hugly S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1390–6
Pituitary factors regulating mouse placental lactogen-II secretion during the last half of pregnancy in mice. Kishi K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2309–17
Hormonal regulation of type I insulin-like growth factor receptors of Leydig cells in hypophysectomized rats. Lin T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):134–9
Different effects of intermittent and continuous growth hormone (GH) administration on serum somatomedin-C/insulin-like growth factor I and liver GH receptors in hypophysectomized rats. Maiter D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):1053–9
Differential effects of estrogen and growth hormone on uterine and hepatic insulin-like growth factor I gene expression in the ovariectomized hypophysectomized rat. Murphy LJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):325–32
Effects of the amino-terminal portion of human growth hormone on glucose clearance and metabolism in normal, diabetic, hypophysectomized, and diabetic-hypophysectomized rats. Salem MA. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1565–76
Estrogen inhibits luteinizing hormone (LH), but not follicle-stimulating hormone secretion in hypophysectomized pituitary-grafted rats receiving pulsatile LH-releasing hormone infusions. Strobl FJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):622–30
Influence of electrical stimulation of the limbic structure on ovarian steroidogenesis in hypophysectomized and adrenalectomized rats. Seto K, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 May;91(2):235–7
Brown adipose tissue activity in hypophysectomized rats: involvement of sympathetic system. Goubern M, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jun 15;44(6):508–9
Neither prolactin nor growth hormone restore the nocturnal rise in pineal N-acetyltransferase activity or melatonin content in hypophysectomized rats. Sabry I, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jun 15;44(6):509–11
Effects of hypophysectomy and subsequent hormonal replacement therapy on hormonal and osmoregulatory status of coho salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch. Björnsson BT, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;68(3):421–30
Morphometrical analysis of skeletal muscle fibre ageing and the effect of hypophysectomy and food restriction in the rat. Shorey CD, et al. **Gerontology** 1988;34(3):97–109
Effect of hypophysectomy on fat body of the frog Rana cyanophlyctis (Schn.) during vitellogenic growth phase. Patil SB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Feb;25(2):139–40
Transsphenoidal pituitary surgery for the treatment of Cushing's disease: results in 64 patients and long term follow-up studies. Guilhaume B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):1056–64
Tissue glycogen concentrations in hypophysectomized pig fetuses following infusion with cortisol. Randall GC. **J Dev Physiol** 1988 Feb;10(1):77–83
The concentration of atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) is decreased in plasma but not in atria in hypophysectomised rats. Arjamaa O, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(5):589–96
Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) inhibits ovulation induced with luteinizing hormone (LH) in proestrous hypophysectomized rats. de la Lastra M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(4):421–9
Changes in the secretion of inhibin and steroid hormones during induced follicular atresia after hypophysectomy in the rat. Kaneko H, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 12; 41(15):1823–30
Hypophysectomy does not alter the effects of somatostatin or growth hormone on canine splanchnic biogenic amine release. Hussain MN, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1101–5
The kinetics of disappearance of endogenous mouse placental lactogen-II in intact and hypophysectomized pregnant mice. Pinon I, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Jan; 55(1):45–51
Both adrenal opioids and glucocorticoids involved in the incorporation of information into memory post-stress. Jefferys D, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:501–4
Invasive v non-invasive assessment of the carotid arteries prior to trans-sphenoidal surgery. Macpherson P, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1987;29(5):457–61
Rat placental luteotropin: initial secretion and luteolytic quality. MacDonald GJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jan;187(1):76–81
Lysosomal enzymes in the rat harderian gland are altered by either bromocriptine treatment or hypophysectomy and hormone replacement therapy. Vaughan MK, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;187(4):469–73
The role of neurosurgery in the non-specific treatment of prostatic cancer pain. Thiebault JB, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;243B:493–6
Interdigestive motility and motilin in hypophysectomized patients. Peeters TL, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan; 23(1):71–4
[Absence of paradoxical sleep rebound in hypophysectomized rats pretreated at birth with sodium glutamate] Zhang JX, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1987;305(16):605–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Changes of growth hormone-releasing factor (GRF) in rat peripheral blood--effect of hypophysectomy] Yokoe T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr 20; 64(4):237–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Reactions of the adrenal cortex and thyroid gland of hypophysectomized rats to hypothermia] Krasnovskaia IA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):666–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Meningitis after trans-sphenoidal excision of pituitary tumours. Gransden WR, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 Jan; 102(1):33–6
Recurrence of Cushing's disease due to corticotrophe hyperplasia following transphenoidal hypophysectomy [letter] Clark JD, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;50(8):1079–80
[Pansinusitis of the face with cerebral thrombophlebitis. A rare complication of pituitary surgery (letter)] Riche H, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 10;16(33):1655 **(Fre)**

METHODS

Stereotaxic hypophysectomy for breast cancer. Dvořák P, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;117:177–80
Stereotaxic hypophysectomy in therapy of prostatic cancer. Dvořák P, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987; 117:181–4
Results of transsphenoidal surgery for Cushing's disease. Cleveland Clinic experience. Bay JW, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 Jul–Aug;55(4):357–64
Columellar flap for transseptal transsphenoidal hypophysectomy. Peters GE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Aug;98(8):897–9
[Present status of neuroadenolysis of the pituitary gland (NALP) for the relief of terminal cancer pain in Japan] Fujita T. **Masui** 1987 Nov;36(11):1696–705 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Relationship between clinical and endocrinological features following transsphenoidal surgery of acromegaly. With special reference to somatomedin–C level] Osawa M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;28(3):254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Microadenomas of the pituitary treated by a microsurgical method using the approach through the sphenoid sinus] Wisławski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Oct 5–12; 42(40–41):1266–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Transsphenoidal hypophysectomy in the clinically normal dog. Lantz GC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1134–42

HYPOPHYSECTOMY, CHEMICAL see under **HYPOPHYSECTOMY**

HYPOPHYSIS see **PITUITARY GLAND**

HYPOPITUITARISM

BLOOD

Serum profiles and short-term metabolic effect of pituitary and authentic biosynthetic human growth hormone in man. A double-blind cross-over study. Jørgensen JO, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Nov;116(3):381–6
Increase in specific binding of insulin-like growth factor (IGF) II to type 1 IGF receptors on erythrocytes of hypopituitary children receiving growth hormone therapy. Costigan CD, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Feb;11(1):47–51
Comparative study of the lipolytic potencies of pituitary-derived and biosynthetic human growth hormone in hypopituitary children. Van Vliet G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):876–9

COMPLICATIONS

Sheehan's syndrome presenting with type III hyperlipoproteinaemia. Carr D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Dec;63(746):1099–100
[Are there cerebral localizations in Sheehan's syndrome?] Fouqué P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1987;6(6):533 **(Fre)**
[A case of severe hypoxemia due to a shunt-like effect accompanied with liver cirrhosis] Sakai M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Feb;25(2):251–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of isolated ACTH deficiency with positive antipituitary antibody associated with chronic thyroiditis and empty sella] Kajita K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;76(7):1116–7 **(Jpn)**
[A case of pseudogout associated with panhypopituitarism] Nishinarita M, et al. **Ryumachi** 1987 Apr;27(2):97–106 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Unusual association of glycogen storage disease type I, nesidioblastosis and possible congenital hypopituitarism. Aricó M, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1987;10(3):267–8

DIAGNOSIS

Sheehan's syndrome. Roberts DM. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jan;37(1):223–7 (7 ref.)
Pituitary failure from Sheehan's syndrome in the puerperium. Two case reports. Lakhdar AA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Oct;94(10):998–9
[Mental disorder associated with Sheehan's syndrome: clinical and follow-up study of 25 cases] Lu MK. **Chung Hua Shen Ching Ching Shen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 20(6):344–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Ischemic necrosis of the pituitary of long standing. Clinical case] Guzzini F, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Nov;68(11):613–5 **(Ita)**
[Serum thyrotropin concentrations in patients with Sheehan's syndrome: reevaluation of the usefulness in the diagnosis] Isotani H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan 20;64(1):22–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of pituitary mass suggestive of lymphocytic adenohypophysitis] Ikeda H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Jul;15(7):785–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Dose-response relationship in the treatment of hypopituitary children with human growth hormone: a retrospective survey. Job JC, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 337:93–105
When should hydrocortisone therapy be instituted in children with hypopituitarism? Witz L, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Aug;142(8):881–3
Prediction of final height in boys with non-tumorous hypopituitarism. Van den Broeck J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):245–7
Acute psychosis following single dose of prednisolone in Sheehan's syndrome [letter] Sabharwal RK. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov;35(11):806
High serum sex hormone-binding globulin (SHBG) and low serum non-SHBG-bound testosterone in boys with idiopathic hypopituitarism: effect of recombinant human growth hormone treatment. Belgorosky A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1107–11
Does hGH treatment promote adult height of hypopituitary children? van der Werff ten Bosch JJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Jun;32(5–6):217–25
The decline and fall of Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease associated with human growth hormone therapy. Brown P. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7):1135–7
A new case of Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease associated with human growth hormone therapy in New Zealand. Croxson M, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7):1128–30
Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease following pituitary-derived human growth hormone therapy: a new American case. Marzewski DJ, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7):1131–3
Preclinical Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease discovered at autopsy in a human growth hormone recipient. New MI, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7):1133–4

ETIOLOGY

A case of hypothalamic sarcoidosis with hypopituitarism and prolonged remission of hypogonadism. Hidaka N, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;294(5):357–63
Reversible panhypopituitarism due to Cushing's syndrome. Watanabe K, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun; 148(6):1358–60
Perinatal factors in the aetiology of hypopituitarism. Gács G. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Oct;42(2–3):137–44
Acute and chronic pituitary failure resembling Sheehan's syndrome following bites by Russell's viper in Burma. Tun-Pe, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):763–7
Triad of hypopituitarism, granulomatous hypophysitis, and ruptured Rathke's cleft cyst. Albini CH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):133–6
Traumatic hypopituitarism due to a gunshot wound. Trujillo-Juarez D, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Nov; 147(5):591–3
[A case of intrasellar meningioma with panhypopituitarism and hyperprolactinemia] Watanabe M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Aug;15(8):869–74 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pineal germinoma: an infrequent cause of diabetes insipidus and hypopituitarism. Apropos of a case (letter)] Estopiñán V, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(7):400–1 **(Spa)**
[Panhypopituitarism of hypothalamic origin secondary to a lesion with hamartomatous characteristics (letter)] Gargalló Fernández MA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(5):291–2 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Suppression of macrophage activation and T-lymphocyte function in hypoprolactinemic mice. Bernton EW, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 22;239(4838):401–4

METABOLISM

Comparison of the acute metabolic effects of 22,000-dalton and 20,000-dalton growth hormone in human subjects. Culler FL, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):107–9

OCCURRENCE

Neonatal hypopituitarism: a neurological perspective. Costello JM, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Apr; 30(2):190–9
Growth hormone deficiency: a hidden obstetrical trauma? Van den Broeck J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Dec;26(4):329–34

PATHOLOGY

Progressive dementia associated with Sheehan's syndrome—an autopsied case. Mitsuyama Y, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1987 Dec;41(4):725–32

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

An assessment of posterior pituitary function in patients with Sheehan's syndrome. Jialal I, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jul;27(1):91–5
Renal effects of amino acid infusions in patients with panhypopituitarism. Ruilope L, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):557–9
Ability of corticotropin releasing hormone to stimulate cortisol secretion independent from pituitary adrenocorticotropin. Fehm HL, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(6):679–86
[Sheehan's syndrome with successful pregnancy: a case report] Inoue H, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul;40(7):939–42 **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Hypopituitarism presenting as delirium. Khanna S, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1988;18(1):89–92

RADIOTHERAPY

[Use of an ultrahigh frequency electric field on a patient with hypothalamo-hypophyseal insufficiency] Maliavin AG. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan–Feb; (1):49–50 **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

The impact of long-term therapy by a multidisciplinary team on the education, occupation and marital status of growth hormone deficient patients after termination of therapy. Galatzer A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Aug; 27(2):191–6

HYPOPOTASSEMIA see **HYPOKALEMIA**

HYPOPROCONVERTINEMIA see **FACTOR VII DEFICIENCY**

HYPOPROTEINEMIA

see related
PROTEIN-LOSING ENTEROPATHIES

DRUG THERAPY

Mechanism of furosemide resistance in analbuminemic rats and hypoalbuminemic patients. Inoue M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Aug;32(2):198–203

ETIOLOGY

Late presentation of small-bowel injury—hypoproteinaemia, anaemia and obstruction. A report of 2 cases. Huizinga WK, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20;73(4):251–2
[Manifestation of intolerance to cow's milk protein in mucoviscidosis with the symptom triad of hypoproteinemia, edema and anemia] Skopnik H, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Nov–Dec;199(6):453–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Familial hypo-retinol-binding proteinemia found in a child with keratomalacia] Matsuo T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;92(4):694–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hypoproteinemia and recovery from edema in dogs. Joles JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):F887–94

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Merit of complete parenteral nutrition in advance of digestive system] Kuyama T, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1987 Sep 1;56(5):471–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

Unimpaired excretion of an acute salt load in conscious hypoproteinaemic dogs. Joles JA, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Sep; 75(3):271–6

HYPOPROTHROMBINEMIAS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Analysis of prothrombin time prolongation in North American cefotetan clinical trials: questions and answers. Goldstein NH. **Am J Surg** 1988 May 31;155(5A):44–6
Impaired hemostasis caused by beta-lactam antibiotics. Sattler FR, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May 31;155(5A):30–9 (85 ref.)
Kinetics and action of N-methylthiotetrazole in volunteers and patients. Population-based clinical comparisons of antibiotics with and without this moiety. Schentag JJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May 31;155(5A):40–4
Cefotetan and hypoprothrombinemia [letter] Conjura A, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr;108(4):643
Hypoprothrombinemia and bleeding diathesis associated with cefotetan therapy in surgical patients [letter] Holt J. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):523
Factor X deficiency during treatment of relapsed acute myeloid leukaemia with amsacrine. Carter C, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988;10(2):225–8
Antibiotic-associated hypoprothrombinaemia. Lipsky JJ. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1988 Mar;21(3):281–300 (115 ref.)
Hypoprothrombinemia associated with cefoperazone therapy. Mueller RJ, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Nov; 80(11):1360–2
[Ceftazidime and hypoprothrombinemia] Mikkilä M, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(15):955–6 (19 ref.) **(Fin)**
[Hypoprothrombinemia under cefotaxime during a vitamin K-deficient diet (letter)] Mahieux F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 28;17(21):1095 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Severe hemorrhage in a patient with circulating anticoagulant, acquired hypoprothrombinemia, and

systemic lupus erythematosus [letter] Small P. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep;31(9):1210–1

DRUG THERAPY

Correction of hypoprothrombinemia by immunosuppressive treatment of the lupus anticoagulant–hypoprothrombinemia syndrome. Simel DL, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):563–6

Vitamin K–reversible hypoprothrombinemia in rats. I. Sex differences in the development of hypoprothrombinemia and the effects of beta-lactam antibiotics. Matsuura M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;46(3):303–10

Acquired factor X deficiency and amyloidosis treated with melphalan and prednisone [letter] Levin M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 29;317(18):1155–6

ETIOLOGY

The development of hypoprothrombinaemia following antibiotic therapy in malnourished patients with low serum vitamin K1 levels. Cohen H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jan;68(1):63–6

Acquired factor X deficiency in systemic amyloidosis. Lucas FV, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;54(5):399–406

The different levels of vitamin K1 and K2 in the maternal breast-milk of infants with acquired prothrombin complex deficiency syndrome. Isarangkura PB, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):568–9

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Detection of the carrier state in congenital "true" prothrombin deficiency [letter] Girolami A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Apr;27(4):306–7

Multiple polymorphic sites in factor X locus. Hassan HJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1353–6

Factor X deficiency [letter] Henderson R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Aug 12;100(829):504–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Factor X Roma: a congenital factor X variant defective at different degrees in the intrinsic and the extrinsic activation. De Stefano V, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):387–91

HYPOSALIVATION see **XEROSTOMIA**

HYPOSENSITIZATION THERAPY see **DESENSITIZATION, IMMUNOLOGIC**

HYPOSPADIAS

Cape Malay hypospadias/mental retardation syndrome [letter] Hecht F. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jun;142(6):589–90

Hypospadias: a review. Kenneth CH, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29(1):54–6 (21 ref.)

Hypospadias. Levitt SB, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1988 Jan; 17(1):48–9, 53–4, 57 (24 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

The Opitz hypertelorism–hypospadias syndrome. Further delineation of the spectrum of clinical findings. Dereymaeker AM, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1987 Aug; 35(4):259–65

DIAGNOSIS

Pseudovaginal perineoscrotal hypospadias. Clinical, endocrinological and biochemical characterization of a patient. Bartsch G, et al. **Eur Urol** 1987;13(6):386–9

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

The hypertelorism–hypospadias (BBB) syndrome in members of two families. Horák I, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1987; 29(2):61–76

Teratomorphism in the urinary tract of MZ twins: short case report. Gedda L, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1987;36(4):565–6

A new hypospadias–mental retardation syndrome in three brothers. Goldblatt J, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov; 141(11):1168–9

Hypertelorism, proptosis, ptosis, polysyndactyly, hypospadias and normal height in 3 sibs: a new syndrome? Naguib KK. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Jan;29(1):35–41

G syndrome (hypertelorism with esophageal abnormality and hypospadias, or hypospadias–dysphagia, or "Opitz–Frias" or "Opitz–G" syndrome)—perspective in 1987 and bibliography. Opitz JM. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct; 28(2):275–85 (34 ref.)

Cryptomicrotia and short, stubby fingers with excess fingertip arch patterns in a mother and son. Tonoki H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;29(4):857–62

Nonfluorescent dicentric Y in males with hypospadias. Drummond-Borg M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep; 113(3):469–73

[Variable expression of an autosomal dominant syndrome: (BBB syndrome or G syndrome)] Le Merrer M, et al. **J Genet Hum** 1988 Jun;36(3):257–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Keratosis palmoplantaris diffuse circumscripta (Thost–Unna) with micropenis] Kurz KH, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 Feb 15; 63(2):91–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Androgen binding in cultured human fibroblasts from patients with idiopathic hypospadias [published erratum appears in Horm Metab Res 1987 Dec;19(12):674] Schweikert HU, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct;19(10):497–501

Photoaffinity labelling with [3H]R1881 of androgen receptors from human cultured genital fibroblasts of normal individuals and patients with androgen receptor abnormalities. Gyorki S, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Jun; 29(6):611–5

NURSING

Perioperative nursing care of the pediatric hypospadias patient. Buckholz VW. **Clin Plast Surg** 1988 Jul; 15(3):399–404 (21 ref.)

OCCURRENCE

Genitourinary tract anomalies: neonatal medical problems. Moretti M, et al. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2–3):114–5

Testing for a change-point in registry data with an example on hypospadias. Simpkin JM, et al. **Stat Med** 1988 Mar; 7(3):387–93

PATHOLOGY

[Case of Balkan endemic nephropathy and papillary tumor combined with nephrolithiasis, hypospadias and urethral stricture] Donovski L, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1988; 41(2):63–4 **(Bul)**

SURGERY

The problem of timing surgical treatment for hypospadias from the surgeon's and psychologist's points of view. Dušková M, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1987;29(4):220–8

Hypospadias—a trend towards one-stage repair. Kipikaša A, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1988;30(1):1–9

Inaccurate tailoring of a vascularized preputial flap causing an irregularity at the distal meatus. Kon M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Mar;20(3):242–3

Hypospadias repair. Preoperative preparation, intraoperative techniques, postoperative care. Denson CE, et al. **AORN J** 1988 Apr;47(4):906–15, 918–24

The management of hypospadias. King PA, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Sep;57(9):651–3

Primary hypospadias repair with single stage techniques. Man DW. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Sep;57(9):647–50

Modification of the "Mustardé–Mathieu" and "Horton–Devine" urethroplasty in the management of hypospadias. Hamdy MH. **Br J Plast Surg** 1987 Sep; 40(5):494–6

The management of hypospadias: its relevance to surgical training in the principles and practice of plastic surgery [letter] Thaste RL. **Br J Plast Surg** 1987 Nov;40(6):657

Modified single-stage hypospadias repair using double-island preputial skin tube. Bhandari M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Aug; 62(2):189–91

Complications of hypospadias surgery. Horton CE Jr, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;15(3):371–9

The new era of hypospadias surgery. Sadove RC, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;15(3):341–54

Vascularized urethroplasty flaps. The use of vascularized flaps of preputial and penopreputial skin for urethral reconstruction in hypospadias. Standoli L. **Clin Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;15(3):355–70 (18 ref.)

Further experience with one-stage repair of severe hypospadias and scrotal transposition. Modifications in the technique and its result in eight cases. Koyanagi T, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(2):167–77

Single stage repair for severe hypospadias. Ariyaprakai W. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Jan;71(1):20–4

One-stage total repair of severe hypospadias with scrotal transposition: experience in 18 cases. Nonomura K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Feb;23(2):177–80

Management of the penile shaft skin in hypospadias repair: alternative to Byars' flaps. Snodgrass W, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Feb;23(2):181–2

Experience with a modification of the Cloutier technique for hypospadias repair. Rabinovitch HH. **J Urol** 1988 May; 139(5):1017–9

Outpatient catheterless modified Mathieu hypospadias repair. Rabinowitz R. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4 Pt 2):1074–6

Management of müllerian duct remnants in the male patient. Ritchey ML, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):795–9

Hypospadias. Sheldon CA, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1987 Oct;34(5):1259–72

Reconstruction of the preputium in distal hypospadias [letter] Dvir E. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May;81(5):818–9

The preputium in hypospadias [letter] Nicolai JP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May;81(5):818

A new method for repairing hypospadias and a study on regional anatomy. Li SY, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(2):65–9

Hypospadias. Winslow BH, et al. **Semin Urol** 1987 Nov; 5(4):236–42 (15 ref.)

Complications of hypospadias repair. Retik AB, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 May;15(2):223–36

A new technique for skin closure in hypospadias: ipsilateral penoscrotal approximation for closure. Nonomura K, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(4):309–12

MAGPI hypospadias repair: ambulatory versus inpatient surgery. Gluck RW, et al. **Urology** 1987 Nov;30(5):461–3

Approach for treatment of subcoronal meatus with excessively deep glanular groove. Palma PC, et al. **Urology** 1988 Feb;31(2):135–6

[Personal experience with the method of meatal advancement and glanduloplasty in the repair of distal hypospadia] Tichý S, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Nov;66(11):775–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Our personal experience and proposal of 10 rules for corrective surgery of anterior hypospadias] Roggia A, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(1):86–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[How I perform the Mathieu technic in the treatment of anterior penile hypospadias] Bruézière J. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1987;21(4):277–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of hypospadias] Mollard P, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(4–5):197–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of the pedicled transverse preputial flap in the surgery of hypospadias. Apropos of 100 cases] Sauvage P, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(4–5):220–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A transglandular tunnel in the treatment of hypospadias] De Sy WA, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1987;93(4):229–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypospadias—a frequent malformation] Sacher P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 10;77(19):533–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cecil–Duplay/Cecil–Leveuf urethral reconstruction in severe hypospadias] Gharib M, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Oct;42(5):293–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypospadias in the female] Mildenberger H, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Feb;43(1):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perineal transposition of the penis] Stachów J, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Apr;43(2):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of one stage and two stage urethroplasty in hypospadias] Adachi Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Apr;78(4):667–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of hypospadias in children] Kushch NL, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative characteristics and choice of treatment method in hypospadias in children] Siagailo PT, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):37–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hypospadias in children] Kuznetsov IL. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPOSTASIS, GENETIC see **EPISTASIS, GENETIC**

HYPOTENSION

BLOOD

Comparison of hormonal responses to hypotension in mature and immature fetal lambs. Rawashdeh NM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):R67–72

A direct relationship between ionized calcium and arterial pressure among patients in an intensive care unit. Desai TK, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jun;16(6):578–82

Changes in plasma catecholamines and plasma renin activity during hypotension in conscious rats with lesions of the nucleus tractus solitarii. Hubbard JW, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Mar;22(2):97–106

Baroreceptor–independent medullary mechanism for release of vasopressin during hypotension in rats. Hashemzadeh-Gargari H, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jul; 118(1):101–11

Plasma vasopressin, renin, and catecholamines during nitroprusside-induced maternal and fetal hypotension in sheep. Zubrow AB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul;24(1):73–8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Impact of surgical stress on the haemodynamic profile of isoflurane-induced hypotension. Bernard JM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr;32(3):248–52

Hypotension in severe tricyclic antidepressant overdose. Shannon M, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;6(5):439–42

Hypotensive effect of chronic intrarenal infusion of acetylcholine during angiotensin hypertension. Montani JP, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):67–9

The influence of age on the cardiovascular toxicity of intravenous bupivacaine in young dogs. Riquelme CM, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1987 Nov;15(4):436–9

Prolonged bradycardia and hypotension after neostigmine administration in a patient receiving atenolol. Eldor J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Dec;42(12):1294–7

A case of prolonged hypotension following intravenous guanethidine block. Sharpe E, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Oct; 42(10):1081–4

Incidence of hypotension associated with epidural anesthesia using alkalinized and nonalkalinized lidocaine for cesarean section. Parnass SM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov; 66(11):1148–50

Nifedipine, hypotension, and myocardial injury [letter] **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):305–6

Cardiovascular collapse after verapamil in supraventricular tachycardia. Kirk CR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec; 62(12):1265–6

Additive effects of dihydralazine during enflurane or isoflurane hypotensive anaesthesia for spinal fusion. Bourreli B, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 May;35(3 (Pt 1)):242–8

Hypotension as a manifestation of cardiotoxicity in three

patients receiving cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil. Jakubowski AA, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;62(2):266-9

Hemodynamic effects of hypotension induced by verapamil or labetalol in dogs. Li CH, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Feb;101(2):155-6

Role of adrenal steroids in the recovery from platelet activating factor challenge. Myers AK, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(2):143-50

Clonidine, a widow's cruse for pharmacologists. Bentley GA. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 May;14(5):465-70 (14 ref.)

Use of calcium salts during cardiopulmonary resuscitation for reversing verapamil-associated hypotension [letter] Oszko MA, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Jun;6(6):448-9

Erythromycin induced cardiovascular toxicity. Fichtenbaum CJ, et al. **Conn Med** 1988 Mar;52(3):135-6

Prazosin-induced first-dose phenomenon possibly associated with hemorrhagic stroke: a report of three cases. Lin MS, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;21(9):723-6

Hypotensive action of parathyroid hormone in hypoparathyroid and hyperparathyroid rats. Baksi SN. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):509-13

Dynamic cardiovascular responses to infusions of atrial natriuretic factor in humans. Ebert TJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):537-44

Cardiovascular clues in the diagnosis of poisoning. Kirk M, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Dec;80(12):1158-60

The relationship between calcium antagonist-induced hypotension and central monoaminergic system in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hong YL. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Nov;25(11):589-97

Meprobamate poisoning, hypotension and the Swan-Ganz catheter. Eeckhout E, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1988; 14(4):437-8

Hypotensive effects of lesions of the rostral ventrolateral medulla in rats are anesthetic-dependent. Cochrane KL, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Apr;22(3):181-7

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors in the clinic: first-dose hypotension. Webster J. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Aug;5(3):S27-30

Central nervous system site of action for the hypotensive effect of clonidine in the cat. Gatti PJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):373-80

Antagonism by naltrexone of the hypotension and bradycardia induced by alpha-methyldopa in conscious normotensive rats. van Giersbergen PL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):341-7

Captopril overdose resulting in hypotension. Augenstein WL, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 10;259(22):3302-5

Mad honey [letter] Biberoğlu S, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 1; 259(13):1943

A dynorphin peptide induces hypotension by stimulating the release of atrial natriuretic peptide from rat atrium. Xie CW, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(11):1117-22

Profound hypotension after the first dose of ketanserin. Waller PC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Apr;63(738):305-7

A potent hypotensive factor in chicken left ventricle. Reilly T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;186(3):288-93

Hypotensive shock associated with bradycardia after intravenous injection of contrast medium [letter] Katzberg RW, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):877-8

[Cardiovascular collapse following intercostal blockade with bupivacaine] Simonsen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 26;149(44):2984-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Arterial hypotension controlled by sodium nitroprusside during removal of peri-stem tumors of sub- and supratentorial location] Drozhzhin VA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):32-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypotensive effect of dopaminergic agonists in the rat] Prieto JC, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1987 Jul-Aug; 57(4):279-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Vascular dementia due to cardiac arrhythmias and systemic hypotension. Sulkava R, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Aug; 76(2):123-8

The gut as source of sepsis after hemorrhagic shock. Sori AJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):187-92

Mean arterial blood pressure and neonatal cerebral lesions. Miall-Allen VM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct; 62(10):1068-9

Studies of hemorrhage on the optic disc. Kottler MS, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1976 Apr;11(2):102-5

Unexplained hypotension in Hodgkin's disease. Studemeister A, et al. **Cardiology** 1988;75(2):154-6

Opiate receptor-mediated decrease in renal nerve activity during hypotensive hemorrhage in conscious rabbits. Morita H, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jul;63(1):165-72

Hypotension and blood loss [letter] Wilde GP. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):597

Experimental study on acute aggravating factors of cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Hukuda S, et al. **Spine** 1988 Jan; 13(1):15-20

Implications of systemic hypotension for the neurological examination in patients with severe head injury. Andrews BT, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1987 Dec;28(6):419-22

[Stimulation of the carotid sinus in the diagnosis of vasodepressive syncope] Lagi A, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Mar;79(3):111-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The course of pregnancy and the status of the feto-placental system in arterial hypotension] Klein VA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):7-8 (38 ref.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[A new instrument for blood pressure determination in neonatal care] Hagemann HD, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Dec;22(6):291-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Reversal of intractable septic shock with norepinephrine therapy. Meadows D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jul; 16(7):663-6

Enteral and intranasal treatment for vasopressor-dependent hypotension in C1 tetraplegia. Shapiro MJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Jan;22(1 Pt 1):147-8

Pharmacologic treatment of contrast media reactions [letter] Addlestone RB. **Radiology** 1987 Dec;165(3):876

[Regulation of blood pressure using a special infusion pump] Jurek F, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 4;126(35-36):1102-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ETIOLOGY

Syncope and transient hypotensive states. von Planta M, et al. **Acute Care** 1986;12(2):108-12 (33 ref.)

Exercise-induced hypotension as a manifestation of right ventricular ischemia. Rich MW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):184-6

Postexercise hypotension in apparently healthy subjects [letter] Fisman EZ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1; 60(10):944-5

Postprandial blood pressure changes during hemodialysis. Sherman RA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jul;12(1):37-9

The effect of red cell transfusion on hemodialysis-related hypotension. Sherman RA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jan;11(1):33-5

Atrial fibrillation, refractory hypotension, and death in a 70-year-old woman [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):227-34

Acute inversion of the uterus [letter] Broadway J. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jul;43(7):606-7

Hypotension during carotid endarterectomy [letter] Perry DX. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Nov;66(11):1200

The incidence and neonatal effects of maternal hypotension during epidural anesthesia for cesarean section. Brizgys RV, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):782-6

Reduction cranioplasty and severe hypotension. Parsons D, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):145-6

Ruptured thoracic aneurysm presenting as dyspnea and hypotension. Sheets CA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jul; 17(7):718-21

Haemodynamic disturbances during anaesthesia in a patient receiving verapamil [letter] Lewis GB. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Oct;59(10):1337

Is dialysis hypotension caused by an abnormality of venous tone? Bradley JR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1634-7

Dialysis hypotension [letter] Mansell MA. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):203

Bradykinin does not contribute to hypotension in early canine endotoxemia. Janssen HF, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987; 23(3):197-204

Allergy in chronic haemodialysis. 1. Double-blind intravenous challenge with formaldehyde. Bousquet J, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):499-506

Interleukin-1 and tumour necrosis factor cause hypotension in the conscious rabbit. Weinberg JR, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Sep;75(3):251-5

Pathogenesis of hypotension in septic shock: correlation of circulating phospholipase A2 levels with circulatory collapse. Vadas P, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jan;16(1):1-7

Is the hypotension of cirrhosis a GABA-mediated process? Minuk GY, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):73-7

Exercise-induced hypotension [letter] Morrison WL, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 24;2(8565):969

Hemodialysis associated hypotension and dialysate temperature. Quereda C, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:18-22

Co-existent hypoadrenalism in an asymptomatic patient with multiple trauma [letter] Rosewarne F, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 2;148(9):482

Dialysis hypotension--is it related to diastolic left ventricular malfunction? Ritz E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(5):293-7 (32 ref.)

Bilateral retrobulbar optic nerve infarctions after blood loss and hypotension. A clinicopathologic case study. Johnson MW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Dec;94(12):1577-84

Ovarian cancer manifested as exertional hypotension due to obstruction of the inferior vena cava. Knodel DH, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep;81(9):1193-5

[Hypotension in pregnancy, a sequela of adrenal cortex insufficiency?] Goeschen K, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Dec;47(12):854-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ventricular electric stimulation: its effect on the variations of arterial pressure over a 24-hour period] Cicogna R, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Jan;33(1):45-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypotension and spinal anesthesia. Clinical study toward an optimal dose of anesthetic] Federici L, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1987 Mar;53(3):63-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Clonidine modulates the ventrolateral medullary catechol metabolic hyperactivity induced by hypotension. Gillon JY, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18;418(1):157-63

The effects of hypovolemic hypotension on high-energy phosphate metabolism of traumatized brain in rats. Ishige N, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):129-36

Elevated PGI2 and PGE2 production in the rat ileum following mild hypotension. Myers SI, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug;28(8):1202-6

[Renal handling of catecholamines during hemorrhagic hypotension] Enzan K, et al. **Masui** 1987 May; 36(5):699-703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of phenylephrine and isoproterenol on mesenteric blood flow in experimental posthaemorrhagic hypotension. Hamamdzič M, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;70(1):37-40

Adrenergic and prostanoid mechanisms in control of cerebral blood flow in hypotensive newborn pigs. Armstead WM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H671-7

Pentobarbital anesthesia modifies pulmonary vasoregulation after hypoperfusion. Chen BB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):H569-76

Hypotension produced by vagal block in primates. Cornish KG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R857-62

Role of atrial peptide system in renal and endocrine adaptation to hypotensive hemorrhage. Edwards BS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):R56-60

Role of hypotension in decreasing cerebral blood flow in porcine endotoxemia. Miller CF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H956-64

Increase in vagal activity during hypotensive lower-body negative pressure in humans. Sander-Jensen K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):R149-56

Pulsatile vs. mean component of baroreflex compensation for posthemorrhage hypotension. Yamazaki T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1074-80

Role of hypovolemia in dialysis-induced hypotension. Maeda K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Apr;12(2):116-21

Impaired left ventricular function during exercise in coronary artery disease and exertional hypotension. Ehsani AA, et al. **Cardiology** 1988;75(1):24-31

Nocturnal hypotension in older men with sleep-related breathing disorders. McGinty D, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug; 94(2):305-11

Coronary adjustments to graded hypotension in rabbits. Grover GJ, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(1):71-80

Endotoxin-induced hypotension in rats is not mediated by prekallikrein activation. Kaufmann U, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(3):215-23

Paradoxical inhibition of atrial natriuretic peptide release during pacing-induced hypotension. Erne P, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Nov;73(5):459-62

Hypotensive spinal serotonergic effect. Are S1 or S2 receptors involved? Berger A, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb; 11(2 Pt 2):I182-5

The premature demise of DVI pacing. Vlietstra RE. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jan;18(1):1-3

Reductions in blood pressure after acute exercise by hypertensive rats. Overton JM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb;64(2):748-52

Diaphragmatic energetics and blood flow during pulmonary edema and hypotension. Rutledge FS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):1908-15

Flow thresholds for cerebral energy disturbance and Na+ pump failure as studied by in vivo 31P and 23Na nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Naritomi H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Feb;8(1):16-23

Diuretic, natriuretic and hypotensive effects of synthetic atrial natriuretic factor in conscious newborn calves. Amadieu M, et al. **J Dev Physiol** 1988 Feb;10(1):37-45

Pretreatment with vasodilator or V1-antagonist abolishes vasopressin withdrawal hypotension in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Chiu EK, et al. **J Hypertens** 1987 Oct; 5(5):593-8

Polymyxin B moderates acidosis and hypotension in established, experimental gram-negative septicemia. Flynn PM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Nov;156(5):706-12

Regional blood flow in sciatic nerve, biceps femoris muscle, and truncal skin in response to hemorrhagic hypotension. Sugimoto H, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep;27(9):1025-30

Arterial hypotension in chronic hemodialyzed patients. Daul AE, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Nov;32(5):728-35

Interaction of prostaglandins, activated complement, and granulocytes in clinical sepsis and hypotension [letter] Slotman GJ. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):114

[Study on autonomic nervous system in hypotension in patients undergoing longterm hemodialysis] Kato M. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Oct;29(10):1249-59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Constrictor reaction to transmural electric stimulation of the isolated femoral artery and its branches in chronic arterial hypotension] Terekova R, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):535-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the microcirculation in the rat mesentery during hypotension induced by adenosine] Eliseev VV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug;73(8):1133-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Systemic and cerebral blood circulation in patients with primary arterial hypotension] Golikov BM.

Klin Med (Mosk) 1988 Feb;66(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Changes in the microcirculatory bed of rat skeletal muscles in chronic regional arterial hypotension] Shenderov SM, et al. Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR 1988;(2):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Influence of dialysate and membrane biocompatibility on hemodynamic stability in hemodialysis. Quereda C, et al. Int J Artif Organs 1988 Jul;11(4):259–64

Hemodialysis with low-temperature dialysate: a long-term experience. Marcén R, et al. Nephron 1988;49(1):29–32

PSYCHOLOGY

Taste sensitivity for sodium chloride in hypotensive, normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Zumkley H, et al. Nephron 1987;47 Suppl 1:132–4

[Mental status of patients with neurocirculatory asthenia of the hypotensive type] Gerasimeni VV, et al. Kardiologiia 1988 Mar;28(3):97–8 (Rus)

THERAPY

ATLS paradigm fails [letter] Poulton TJ. Ann Emerg Med 1988 Jan;17(1):107

Acupuncture treatment of hypotension. Zhao CX. J Tradit Chin Med 1987 Sep;7(3):229–30

[Cardiovascular effects of rapid fluid infusion during anesthesia] Iwasawa H. Masui 1987 Sep;36(9):1414–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Non-pharmacological methods of therapy of arterial hypotension in pregnant women] Karpushin VP, et al. Akush Ginekol (Mosk) 1988 Apr;(4):57–8 (Rus)

URINE

Relation of renal thromboxane A2 production to urine flow, electrolyte excretion and plasma renin activity in control state and drug induced hypotension. Székács B, et al. Int Urol Nephrol 1988;20(2):183–91

VETERINARY

Histological evaluation of the vascular system for the severity of atherosclerosis in hyper and hypotensive male and female turkeys: comparison between young and aged turkeys. Krista LM, et al. Poult Sci 1987 Jun;66(6):1033–44

HYPOTENSION, CONTROLLED

Myocardial blood flow and oxygen consumption during isovolemic hemodilution alone and in combination with adenosine-induced controlled hypotension. Crystal GJ, et al. Anesth Analg 1988 Jun;67(6):539–47

Pre- and postganglionic sympathetic nerve activity during induced hypotension with adenosine or sodium nitroprusside in the anesthetized rat. Delle M, et al. Anesth Analg 1988 Apr;67(4):307–12

Effects of adenosine-induced hypotension on myocardial hemodynamics and metabolism during cerebral aneurysm surgery. Owall A, et al. Anesth Analg 1988 Mar; 67(3):228–32

Systolic pressure variation is greater during hemorrhage than during sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension in ventilated dogs. Pizov R, et al. Anesth Analg 1988 Feb; 67(2):170–4

Regional cerebral blood flow and response to carbon dioxide during controlled hypotension with isoflurane anesthesia in the rat. Ringaert KR, et al. Anesth Analg 1988 Apr; 67(4):383–8

Effects of adenosine-induced hypotension on myocardial hemodynamics and metabolism in fentanyl anesthetized patients with peripheral vascular disease. Owall A, et al. Anesthesiology 1988 Mar;68(3):416–21

Desmopressin and blood loss [letter] Picca SM. Ann Intern Med 1988 Apr;108(4):642–3

Rate of induction of hypotension with trimetaphan modifies the intracranial pressure response in cats. Karlin A, et al. Br J Anaesth 1988 Feb;60(2):161–6

Cerebral blood flow and metabolism during isoflurane-induced hypotension in patients subjected to surgery for cerebral aneurysms. Madsen JB, et al. Br J Anaesth 1987 Oct;59(10):1204–7

Central and regional haemodynamics during controlled hypotension produced by adenosine, sodium nitroprusside and nitroglycerin. Studies in the pig. Norlén K. Br J Anaesth 1988 Aug;61(2):186–93

Upper limb blood flow during hexamethonium-induced hypotension. Studies in patients anaesthetized with halothane. Pauca AL. Br J Anaesth 1988 Feb;60(2):151–6

Clonidine premedication for isoflurane-induced hypotension. Sympathoadrenal responses and a computer-controlled assessment of the vapour requirement. Woodcock TE, et al. Br J Anaesth 1988 Mar;60(4):388–94

Use of sodium nitroprusside induced hypotensive anaesthesia for reducing blood loss in patients undergoing lienorenal shunts for portal hypertension. Sood S, et al. Br J Surg 1987 Nov;74(11):1036–8

Electrocardiographic changes during and after isoflurane-induced hypotension for neurovascular surgery. Manninen PH, et al. Can J Anaesth 1987 Nov;34(6):549–54

A controlled study of hypotensive anesthesia in head and neck surgery. Sataloff RT, et al. Ear Nose Throat J 1987 Dec;66(12):479–85

Glyceryl trinitrate as a hypotensive agent in middle-ear surgery. Eltringham RJ, et al. J Int Med Res 1987 Jul–Aug; 15(4):251–3

The cerebral circulatory effects of hypotension induced by adenosine and hemorrhage in dogs. Yeh FC, et al. Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi 1987 Jun;25(2):69–74

The effects of intraoperative blood salvage and induced hypotension on transfusion requirements during spinal surgical procedures. Lennon RL, et al. Mayo Clin Proc 1987 Dec;62(12):1090–4

[Captopril potentiation of the hypotension induced by halothane] Briot D, et al. Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1988; 7(1):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Hypotension induced by isoflurane for the treatment of intracranial aneurysm in late pregnancy] Maissin F, et al. Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1987;6(5):453–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Hemodilution technics and controlled hypotension in the surgery of the scoliotic spine] Broisin F, et al. Cah Anesthesiol 1987 Jul;35(4):281–2 (Fre)

[Effect of labetalol on the hemodynamic response to sodium nitroprusside] Maubec E, et al. Cah Anesthesiol 1988 May; 36(3):193–8 (Fre)

[Prevention of blood loss in total hip arthroplasty using hemodilution, autotransfusion and controlled hypotension] Aragou M, et al. Rev Chir Orthop 1987;73 Suppl 2:216–7 (Fre)

[Problems and potential solution associated with use of sodium nitroprusside for hypotension in anesthesia] Shapira Y, et al. Harefuah 1988 Jan 1;114(1):33–5 (36 ref.) (Heb)

[New drugs for deliberate hypotension in anesthesia] Shapira Y, et al. Harefuah 1988 Jan 15;114(2):69–72 (45 ref.) (Heb)

[3d Italo–French conference on neuroanesthesia and resuscitation. Capri, 16–17 May 1986. Controlled hypotension in neuroanesthesia. New drugs in neuroanesthesia and resuscitation] Minerva Anestesiol 1987 May;53(5):165–360 (Ita)

[Labetalol and controlled arterial hypotension in the surgery of intracranial aneurysms] Charlot M, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 1987 May;53(5):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Factors which can influence immediate postoperative neurological outcome in the surgery of intracranial aneurysms] Charlot M, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 1987 May; 53(5):237–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Isoflurane in neuro-anesthesia: a single drug in controlled hypotension. Comparison with sodium nitroprusside and nitroglycerin] Di Giugno G, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 1987 May;53(5):217–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Controlled hypotension with labetalol in vertebral laminectomy] Fabbri G, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 1987 May;53(5):191–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Hypotension controlled with isoflurane in neurosurgery] Masella L, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 1987 May;53(5):203–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Controlled hypotension with ATP in the surgery of cerebral aneurysms] Massei R, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 1987 May; 53(5):179–83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Cardiovascular and metabolic effects of controlled hypotension with isoflurane in neurosurgery] Maubec E, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 1987 May;53(5):195–201 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Controlled hypotension by using nitroglycerin and neurologic results. Computer analysis of 50 cases operated on for intracranial aneurysm] Mazzone P, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 1987 May;53(5):207–16 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Controlled hypotension with sodium nitroprusside or trinitroglycerin in intracranial vascular surgery] Rosa G, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 1987 May;53(5):167–77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Hypotension controlled with isoflurane in childhood. Plethysmographic aspects] Savoia G, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 1987 May;53(5):223–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Effects of hypotensive anesthesia on endocrine systems in oral surgery] Fukayama H, et al. Masui 1987 Aug; 36(8):1274–80 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hemodynamics during induced hypotension with continuous administration of nicardipine and enflurane] Fukusaki M, et al. Masui 1988 Mar;37(3):327–33 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[The effect of urinastatin on renal blood flow and urine volume in deliberate hypotension anesthesia] Tanifuji Y, et al. Masui 1988 May;37(5):577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hyperbaric oxygen and induced hypotension as adjuncts to acute reperfusion of middle cerebral arterial occlusion in cats] Yamashita T, et al. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 1988 Feb;28(2):117–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sodium nitroprusside induced hypotensive anaesthesia for reducing blood loss in patients undergoing lienorenal shunts for portal hypertension [letter] Pickard JD, et al. Br J Surg 1988 Mar;75(3):291

The stress response to induced hypotension for cerebral aneurysm surgery: a comparison of two hypotensive techniques. Macnab MS, et al. Can J Anaesth 1988 Mar; 35(2):111–5

The effect of induced hypotension and tissue trauma on renal function in scoliosis surgery. Rylance PB, et al. J Bone Joint Surg [Br] 1988 Jan;70(1):127–9

Myocardial ischemia following induced hypotension. Louis F. Middle East J Anesthesiol 1987 Oct;9(3):293–7

[Urinary gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase as an index of renal tubular lesions during controlled hypotension produced by sodium nitroprusside] Ruz Ortiz A, et al. Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim 1987 Jul–Aug;34(4):255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

METHODS

Beta blockade and nitroprusside [letter] Coad NR. Anaesthesia 1987 Sep;42(9):1022–3

Hypotensive anaesthesia for microsurgery of the ear: a comparison of labetalol with sodium nitroprusside. Trott T, et al. Anaesthesiol Reanim 1987;12(5):293–7

Regional hemodynamics and oxygen supply during isovolemic hemodilution alone and in combination with adenosine-induced controlled hypotension. Crystal GJ, et al. Anesth Analg 1988 Mar;67(3):211–8

A comparison of glyceryl trinitrate and labetalol as hypotensive agents in microsurgery of the middle ear. Eltringham RJ, et al. Eur Heart J 1988 Jan;9 Suppl A:201–3

HYPOTENSION, ORTHOSTATIC

Acute orthostatic hypotension. Memmer MK. Heart Lung 1988 Mar;17(2):134–43 (19 ref.)

BLOOD

Oxygen saturation in the supine hypotensive syndrome. Calvin S, et al. Obstet Gynecol 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 1):872–7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Postural hypotension with syncope possibly precipitated by trazodone [letter] Spivak B, et al. Am J Psychiatry 1987 Nov;144(11):1512–3

Hypotension after guanethidine block [letter] Kalmanovitch DV, et al. Anaesthesia 1988 Mar;43(3):256

Atypical pulmonary and neurologic complications of amiodarone in the same patient. Report of a case and review of the literature. Manolis AS, et al. Arch Intern Med 1987 Oct;147(10):1805–9 (42 ref.)

Severe orthostatic hypotension during treatment of falciparum malaria. Kofi Ekue JM, et al. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Feb 6;296(6619):396

Blood pressure effects of monoamine oxidase inhibitors—the highs and lows. Cockhill LA, et al. Can J Psychiatry 1987 Dec;32(9):803–8 (48 ref.)

Evaluation of the risk for drug-induced postural hypotension in an experimental model: investigations with carvedilol, prazosin, labetalol, and guanethidine. Bartsch W, et al. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1987;10 Suppl 11:S49–51

Sodium chloride treatment of antidepressant-induced orthostatic hypotension. Kranzler HR, et al. J Clin Psychiatry 1988 Sep;49(9):366–8

A placebo-controlled comparison of the effect of nortriptyline and phenelzine on orthostatic hypotension in elderly depressed patients. Georgotas A, et al. J Clin Psychopharmacol 1987 Dec;7(6):413–6

Orthostatic hypotension caused by headache therapy. Diamond S. Postgrad Med 1987 Oct;82(5):272–3

Cardiovascular toxicity of antidepressant medications. Jackson WK, et al. Psychopathology 1987;20 Suppl 1:64–74 (65 ref.)

[Hypotensive drugs and first-dose syndrome. Considerations on 6 cases observed during treatment with ACE inhibitors] Insinna F, et al. Minerva Med 1987 Dec 15;78(23):1725–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

COMPLICATIONS

Postural-induced complete heart block [letter] Schwela H, et al. Am Heart J 1987 Dec;114(6):1532–4

[Amyloidosis and orthostatic hypotension. Physiopathology, therapeutic attempts. Apropos of 5 cases] Bodemer C, et al. Ann Med Interne (Paris) 1987;138(8):625–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Orthostatic hemiplegia (letter)] Goulon M. Presse Med 1987 Oct 24;16(35):1763 (Fre)

[Chorea-acanthocytosis with catecholamine abnormality and orthostatic hypotension—a case report] Senda Y, et al. Rinsho Shinkeigaku 1987 Jul;27(7):898–903 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

DIAGNOSIS

Postural hypotension in the elderly [editorial] Clark AN. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):683

[Syncopes and orthostatic hypotension] Kolchev K. Vutr Boles 1988;27(2):1–9 (25 ref.) (Bul)

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of diabetic diarrhea and orthostatic hypotension with somatostatin analogue SMS 201-995. Dudl RJ, et al. Am J Med 1987 Sep;83(3):584–8

Treatment of postural hypotension with aerosol ergotamine. Siminoski K, et al. Can Med Assoc J 1988 Jul 1;139(1):51–2

No effect of Pindolol on postural hypotension in type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic patients with autonomic neuropathy. A randomised double-blind controlled study.

Dejgård A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 May;31(5):281–4
Effect of metoclopramide on orthostatic hypotension in diabetes mellitus: failure to demonstrate the role of vasoconstrictive hormones. Takeda R, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 May;91(2):197–201
Effect of unnatural noradrenaline precursor on sympathetic control and orthostatic hypotension in dopamine-beta-hydroxylase deficiency. Man in 't Veld AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1172–5
Treatment of orthostatic hypotension due to autonomic failure with a peripheral alpha-adrenergic agonist (midodrine). Kaufmann H, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jun; 38(6):951–6
Treatment of neurogenic orthostatic hypotension with amezinium metilsulfate, a new indirect sympathomimetic drug. Kita K, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7):1095–9
[Dysautonomic orthostatic hypotension in human immunodeficiency virus infection. Remission in azidovudine therapy (letter)] Harle JR, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 14;17(18):917–8 **(Fre)**
[Orthostatic hypotension: new therapeutic approaches] Kuchel O. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Modification of cardiovascular dynamics in orthostatic dysregulation in childhood by oxilofrin] Hoffmann W, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Sep–Oct;199(5):343–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Diuresis and syncope after renal angioplasty in a patient with one functioning kidney. Sutters M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29;295(6597):527–8
Severe orthostatic hypotension due to Bartter's syndrome [letter] Lasaridis AN, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug; 28(2):105–6
Postprandial hypotension in the elderly [letter] Mader SL. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jan;36(1):84
Dopamine in dopamine-beta-hydroxylase deficiency [letter] Biaggioni I, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 26; 317(22):1415–6
[Cardio-respiratory anomalies in disseminated sclerosis] Giroud M, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(4):284–8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diabetic neuropathy of the heart (review of the literature)] Bondar PN, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):44–8 (72 ref.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Severe orthostatic hypotension in a female carrier of Fabry's disease. Mutoh T, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Apr;45(4):468–72

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of postural hypotension in elderly patients in a long-term health care facility. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Aug 1;62(4):336
Postural hypotension in the elderly. Siow BL. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Aug;28(4):338–41

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Orthostatic hypotension. Susman J. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jun;37(6):115–8 (16 ref.)
Somatic and autonomic function in progressive autonomic failure and multiple system atrophy. Cohen J, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Dec;22(6):692–9
Improvement of postural hypotension and severe diabetic autonomic neuropathy during pregnancy [letter] Scott AR, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):369–70
The role of vasopressin in blood pressure maintenance in diabetic orthostatic hypotension. Saad CI, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I217–21
Chronic autonomic failure and the endogenous opioid system [letter] Sandyk R. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Aug;35(3–4):241–2
Abnormal orthostatic changes in blood pressure and heart rate in subjects with intact sympathetic nervous function: evidence for excessive venous pooling. Streeten DH, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Mar;111(3):326–35
Measurement of blood pressure and heart-rate variation while resting supine and standing for the evaluation of autonomic dysfunction. Kuroiwa Y, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Dec;235(2):65–8
Effects of midodrine on experimentally induced postural hypotension and venous pooling in dogs. Yamazaki R, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 58(3):323–37
[Medulloadrenal secretion and peripheral sympathomimetic receptors in familial dysautonomia] Le Floch JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 14;16(38):1891–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effects of terazosin on the blood pressure responses to tilting in conscious animals: comparison with prazosin] Bessho H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 May;91(5):275–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Central and cerebral hemodynamics in orthostatic collapse] Balef EL, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):67–8 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of longitudinal physical training and water immersion on orthostatic tolerance in men. Greenleaf JE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Feb;59(2):152–9

URINE

Relationship between urinary excretion of homovanillic acid and norepinephrine metabolites in normal subjects and patients with orthostatic hypotension. Kopin IJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(2):125–31

HYPOTHALAMIC AREA, ANTERIOR

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Thermal characterization and transmitter analysis of single units in the preoptic and anterior hypothalamus of conscious ducks. Sato H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Jan; 411(1):34–41

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of interleukin-1 and arachidonate on the preoptic and anterior hypothalamic neurons. Hori T, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jan;20(1):75–82
Neurophysiological changes in the brain following central administration of immunomodulatory factors. Saphier D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Apr–May;24(4–5):261–3

PHYSIOLOGY

VIP-like immunoreactivity in the anterior hypothalamic area of a hibernating bat varies with physiological state. Laemle LK, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16;441(1–2):398–402
The release of pituitary LH and sprouting of LH-releasing hormone (LHRH)-containing neurons after anterior hypothalamic deafferentation. Phelps CP, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1–2):188–204
Convergence of thermal, osmotic and cardiovascular signals on preoptic and anterior hypothalamic neurons in the rat. Hori T, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):879–85 (47 ref.)
Midbrain cholinergic mechanisms in elicitation of hypothalamic aggressive responses in cats. Dawra PS, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1988; 12(4):445–53
[Comparative analysis of the role of the median anterior cerebral fasciculus in different types of analgesia] Bragin EO, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):450–2 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Thermal stimulation of the hypothalamus does not evoke the acute-phase reaction. Hunter WS, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Jul;19(1):69–74

TRANSPLANTATION

Characteristics of vasculature and neurovascular relations in intraventricular anterior hypothalamic transplants. Wiegand SJ, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jan;20(1):105–24

HYPOTHALAMIC AREA, LATERAL

ANALYSIS

Plasma osmolality predicts extracellular fluid catechol concentrations in the lateral hypothalamus. Mason PA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):552–60

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The differential ascending projections from the anterior, central and posterior regions of the lateral hypothalamic area: an autoradiographic study. Villalobos J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1–2):89–94
The differential descending projections from the anterior, central and posterior regions of the lateral hypothalamic area: an autoradiographic study. Villalobos J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1–2):95–9

CYTOLOGY

Intrahypothalamic connections of the lateral hypothalamus. Tsvetkova IP, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 18(2):104–9

DRUG EFFECTS

An analysis of the effects of amphetamine on brain self-stimulation behavior. Schaefer GJ, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Jul;29(1–2):93–101
Response suppression in rats after bilateral microinjection of 5-hydroxytryptophan in lateral hypothalamus. Hingtgen JN, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1;23(7):711–8
The function of lateral hypothalamic catecholamine and endorphin systems in the control of motor performance. Willis GL. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Oct; 28(2):197–202
[Effect of a synthetic enkephalin analog (dalargin) on the impulse activity of positively reinforcing areas of the hypothalamus in rats] Mikhailova NG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Mar–Apr;38(2):378–80 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The presence of creatine kinase (CK)-immunoreactive neurons in the zona incerta and lateral hypothalamic area of the mouse brain. Ikeda K, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1–2):348–50

METABOLISM

[The effect of insulin on RNA and protein levels in the lateral and ventromedial hypothalamus] Noskovič P, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Apr;33(4):225–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Lateral hypothalamus and sympathetic firing rate. Sakaguchi T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):R507–12
Improvement of shuttle-box learning with pre- and post-trial intracranial self-stimulation in rats. Segura-Torres P, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Jul;29(1–2):111–7
Selective increase of offensive behavior in the rat following intrahypothalamic 5,7-DHT-induced serotonin depletion. Vergnes M, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Jul;29(1–2):85–91
Genetic relation among the readiness to self-stimulate the lateral hypothalamus, two-way avoidance learning, and the proportions of hippocampal synaptic fields in the regio inferior. Lieblich I, et al. **Behav Genet** 1987 Sep; 17(5):427–38
Antibodies to dynorphin A(1–13) but not beta-endorphin inhibit electrically elicited feeding in the rat. Carr KD, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6;422(2):384–8
Electrophysiological actions of norepinephrine in rat lateral hypothalamus. II. An in vitro study of the effects of iontophoretically applied norepinephrine on LH neuronal responses to gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA). Cheng JT, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 12;446(1):90–105
Gustatory preference-aversion thresholds are increased by ibotenic acid lesion of the lateral hypothalamus in the rat. Ferssiwi A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 22;437(1):142–50
Opioid receptor subtypes associated with ventral tegmental facilitation of lateral hypothalamic brain stimulation reward. Jenck F, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):34–8
Opioid receptor subtypes associated with ventral tegmental facilitation and periaqueductal gray inhibition of feeding. Jenck F, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):39–44
Electrophysiological actions of norepinephrine in rat lateral hypothalamus. I. Norepinephrine-induced modulation of LH neuronal responsiveness to afferent synaptic inputs and putative neurotransmitters. Sessler FM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 12;446(1):77–89
Lateral hypothalamic feeding mechanisms: iontophoretic effects of kainic acid, ibotenic acid and 6-hydroxydopamine. Lénárd L, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):847–56
Neural control of blood glucose homeostasis; effect of microinjection of glucose into hypothalamic nuclei on efferent activity of pancreatic branch of vagus nerve in the rat. Niijima A, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun; 20(6):811–5
Internal and external information processing by lateral hypothalamic glucose-sensitive and insensitive neurons during bar press feeding in the monkey. Nishino H, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):839–45
Cortical control of hypoxic suppression of thermogenesis induced by lateral hypothalamic lesion. De Luca B, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Oct–Dec;2(4):505–9
Central sites involved in lateral hypothalamus conditioned neural responses to acoustic cues in the rat. Nakamura K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Nov;58(5):1123–48
Membrane properties of histaminergic tuberomammillary neurones of the rat hypothalamus in vitro. Haas HL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May;399:633–46
Neuropharmacological characterization of serotoninergic stimulation of vasopressin secretion in conscious rats. Brownfield MS, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Apr; 47(4):277–83
Influence of intracerebroventricularly and intracisternally administered vasopressin on the hypothalamic self-stimulation rate of the rat. Günther O, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(4):361–7
Olfactory input to the lateral hypothalamus of the old world monkey. Tazawa Y, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1987 Jun; 4(5):357–75
Effect of dopamine-receptor blockade on stimulation-induced feeding. Streather A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Jul;27(3):521–4
Midbrain cholinergic mechanisms in elicitation of hypothalamic aggressive responses in cats. Dawra PS, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1988; 12(4):445–53
[Neurophysiological mechanisms of alcoholic motivation] Sudakov KV, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988; (3):14–21 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Serotonin and/or an excitatory amino acid in the medial medulla mediates stimulation-produced antinociception from the lateral hypothalamus in the rat. Aimone LD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31;450(1–2):170–80

SECRETION

[Serotonergic control of feeding behavior via the lateral hypothalamic area analysis using in-vivo voltammetry] Aoyagi K. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;79(1):52–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Intracellular regeneration of neurons in the rat lateral

hypothalamic area of the brain after resumption of food intake] Abushov BM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jun; 105(6):734–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPOTHALAMIC DISEASES

BLOOD

Discrimination between growth hormone (GH) deficiency of hypothalamic or pituitary origin: an aid in selecting patients for GH-releasing hormone (RH) prolonged therapy. Keret R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Apr–May; 24(4–5):207–11

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Personal experience with monitoring the hormone response to insulin hypoglycemia and chlorpromazine in controls and in patients with diencephalo-pituitary disorders] Suchmanová I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Apr;34(4):348–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hemiballism. Clinico-pathological conference. Ceusters W, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1987 Aug–Oct;87(4):229–33

A case of hypothalamic sarcoidosis with hypopituitarism and prolonged remission of hypogonadism. Hidaka N, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;294(5):357–63

Fetal hypothalamic brain grafts reduce the obesity produced by ventromedial hypothalamic lesions. Mickley GA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 27;424(2):239–48

Utilization of the biochemical response to clomiphene citrate for the selection of women with hypothalamic amenorrhea who require further investigation. Corenblum B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):766–9

Amplification of nocturnal melatonin secretion in women with functional hypothalamic amenorrhea. Berga SL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):242–4

Septic shock with hyperglycemia induced by hypothalamic dysfunction after removal of large parasagittal meningioma. Kuchiwaki H, et al. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 1988 Mar; 50(1–4):9–15

The efficacy of every-other-day administration of gonadotropin-releasing hormone in women with hypothalamic amenorrhea: gonadotropin-releasing hormone treatment can induce clomiphene responsiveness. Kotsuji F, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;71(4):615–21

[Hypothalamic amenorrhea. Diagnostic and therapeutic values of pulsatile administration of gonadorelin] Fenichel P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 23;17(2):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pregnancy and labor in women with a history of hypothalamic syndrome during puberty] Kaiusheva IV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jun;(6):64–5 **(Rus)**

[Disorders of cerebral circulation in diseases of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenal system] Neretin VIa, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;65(9):17–24 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamic dysfunctions in men with mixed forms of coital disorders] Khudaiberdiev NA. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb; (2):90–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The etiology of hypothalamic diabetes insipidus in children] Nikezić M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Mar; 115(3):281–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DIAGNOSIS

CRH as a diagnostic and heuristic tool in hypothalamic-pituitary diseases. Hermus AR, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;16:68–73 (30 ref.)

Gallium-67 breast uptake in a patient with hypothalamic granuloma (sarcoid). Vazquez R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):118–21

Is the ovine CRF test an aid in the evaluation of patients with secondary adrenal insufficiency? de Lange WE, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Feb;32(1–2):72–8

[Course and prognosis of the hypothalamic puberty syndrome] Kaiusheva IV. **Sov Med** 1987;(8):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Hypothalamic insufficiency following irradiation. Late, subacute and curable dementia] Nighoghossian N, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(3):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypothalamic syndrome and diabetes insipidus complicated with central nervous system leukemia] Miyazaki S. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Apr;29(4):457–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A peculiar subphenotype in the fra(X) syndrome: extreme obesity-short stature-stubby hands and feet-diffuse hyperpigmentation. Further evidence of disturbed hypothalamic function in the fra(X) syndrome? Fryns JP, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Dec;32(6):388–92

METABOLISM

Disparate effects of naloxone in hypothalamic amenorrhoea of athletes. Szabó E, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Jul–Sep; 2(3):315–21

PATHOLOGY

Telodiencephalic ischemic syndrome [letter] Schiffter R. **Arch Neurol** 1987 Dec;44(12):1218–9

Histiocytosis-X of the hypothalamus: case report and literature review. Jinkins JR. **Comput Radiol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 11(4):181–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pulsatility of serum LH in pathological conditions. Leyendecker G, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;28(2–4):139–48

A rational approach for assessing the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis. Stewart PM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1208–10

Condition of nonspecific systems of the brain in the presence of certain hypothalamic syndromes. Solov'eva AD, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 May–Jun;17(3):262–5

Hypothalamic malfunction in cerebral sarcoidosis with abnormalities in temperature regulation and vascular control. Wathen CG, et al. **Sarcoidosis** 1988 Mar;5(1):74–6

[Clinical aspects of hypophyseal-hypothalamic diseases] Fehm HL. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:122–31 (18 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Libido in women with various endocrinological disorders] Baron J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Mar;58(3):170–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[LH and FSH secretion in LHRH test in young women with juvenile hypothalamic syndrome diagnosed in puberty] Komorowski JM, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Jul;58(7):433–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Hypothalamic syndrome due to macroprolactinoma; regression with bromocriptine treatment. Zelissen PM, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Feb;32(1–2):79–83

[Transcutaneous electrostimulation in sympatho-adrenal crises] Mel'nikova TS, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):71–5 **(Rus)**

HYPOTHALAMIC HORMONES

BLOOD

[Clinical aspects of hypophyseal-hypothalamic diseases] Fehm HL. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:122–31 (18 ref.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of dynorphin (1–8) on movement: non-opiate effects and structure-activity relationship. Friederich MW, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):837–40

The effects of chronic intermittent stress on basal and acute stress levels of TSH and GH, and their response to hypothalamic regulatory factors in the rat. Armario A, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(5):399–406

PHYSIOLOGY

Neurohormonal regulation of calcium in the cell. Galoyan AA, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 May;13(5):493–8

HYPOTHALAMIC NEOPLASMS

COMPLICATIONS

Hypothalamic hamartoma: a report of 2 cases. Markin RS, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(1):19–26

[Mental disorders caused by hypothalamic hamartomas. Apropos of a case report] Misès R, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Apr;145(4):348–52 **(Fre)**

[Hypothalamic hamartoma associated with precocious puberty. Case report] Wang A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Apr;27(4):336–40 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Panhypopituitarism of hypothalamic origin secondary to a lesion with hamartomatous characteristics (letter)] Gargalló Fernández MA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(5):291–2 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hypothalamic hamartomas and ictal laughter: evolution of a characteristic epileptic syndrome and diagnostic value of magnetic resonance imaging. Berkovic SF, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 May;23(5):429–39

Hypothalacia astrocytoma in infancy [letter] Varkonyi A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):646–7

Localization of hypothalamic tumour with nuclear magnetic resonance scanning. Hindmarsh PC, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Nov;80(11):707–8

The MR appearance of hypothalamic hamartoma. Hahn FJ, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988;30(1):65–8

[Magnetic resonance imaging of hypothalamic hamartoma] Kanazawa J, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988;16(5 Suppl):585–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of chiasmatic/hypothalamic gliomas of childhood with chemotherapy: an update. Packer RJ, et al, **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jan;23(1):79–85

PATHOLOGY

Profound pulmonary shunting without edema following stereotaxic biopsy of hypothalamic germinoma. Case report. Epstein FM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Feb;68(2):303–7

SECONDARY

[Metastatic involvement of the sella turcica and the hypothalamo-hypophyseal system in breast carcinoma] Nuzzo A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jun;75(6):660–4 **(Ita)**

[Diabetes insipidus and metastases in the hypothalamo-hypophyseal area] Virgili Casas N, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 5;89(19):826–8 **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Ectopic pituitary and hypothalamic hormone syndromes. Melmed S, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;16(3):805–21 (161 ref.)

The hypothalamic anterior pituitary relationships and their tumors. A review. VanGilder JC. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Sep; 30(3):187–96 (150 ref.)

SURGERY

Hypodipsia-hypernatremia postsurgery syndrome. Garcia-Luna PP, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1987 Nov; 18(4):239–40

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Ultrastructure and morphometric characteristics of synapses of the cerebral cortex in patients with tumors located in the hypothalamo-hypophyseal system] Kaganovskaia EA. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Jan;94(1):25–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPOTHALAMIC NUCLEUS, VENTROMEDIAL see **VENTROMEDIAL HYPOTHALAMIC NUCLEUS**

HYPOTHALAMIC SUBSTANCE P see **SUBSTANCE P**

HYPOTHALAMO-HYPOPHYSEAL SYSTEM

see related
PITUITARY HORMONE RELEASING HORMONES

The hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis revisited. A symposium in honor of Dorothy Krieger and Edward Herbert. New York, April 6–8, 1987. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:1–504

ANALYSIS

Recent immunocytochemical results concerning the hypothalamo-hypophysial axis in vertebrates. Vandesande F, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(1):31–42

Evidence for a digitalis-like substance in the hypothalamopituitary axis in rats: implications in the central cardiovascular regulation associated with an excess intake of sodium. Takahashi H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Oct; 51(10):1199–207

Galanin in the hypothalamo-hypophyseal system. Palkovits M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Nov;46(5):417–23

BLOOD SUPPLY

Regional neurohypophysial and hypothalamic blood flow in rats during hypercapnia. Bryan RM Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):R295–302

The hypothalamo-hypophysial vascular relationship in the Indian freshwater catfish Mystus vittatus (Bloch). Bais VS, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987;35(2):211–24

[Anatomical basis for vascular-pedicle transplantation of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal complex] Kirpatovskiĭ ID, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Sep;93(9):43–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Developmental effect of dimethyl sulfoxide on hypothalamo-neurohypophysial neurons in vitro. Schilling KL, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988;19(1):27–33

DRUG EFFECTS

The role of opiate, dopaminergic, and adrenergic systems in the hypothalamo-pituitary dysfunction in obesity. Baranowska B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Oct; 116(2):221–8

Effects of chronic maternal dexamethasone treatment on the hormones of the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis in the rat fetus. Dupouy JP, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(4):216–22

Effect of gamma interferon on the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal system. Krishnan R, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;22(9):1163–6

Detrimental effects of short-term ethanol exposure on reproductive function in the female rat. Rettori V, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1089–96

Hormonal effects of lead acetate in the male rat: mechanism of action. Sokol RZ. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1135–8

Effects of psychotropic medications on hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal regulation. Meador-Woodruff JH, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;17(1):225–34

(74 ref.)

Hypothalamo-hypophyseal-gonadal function in the rat following administration of the novel and selective D-1 agonist CY 208-243. Siegel RA, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Sep 15;44(9):764-6

Hypothalamo-pituitary-interrenal responses to opioid substances in the trout. I. Effects of morphine on the release in vitro of corticotrophin-releasing activity from the hypothalamus and corticotrophin from the pituitary gland. Bird DJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;68(1):33-9

Effects of an antiprogesterone (RU486) on the hypothalamic-hypophyseal-ovarian-endometrial axis during the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle. Garzo VG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):508-17

Endogenous opioids modulate the inhibitory effects of androgen on the hypothalamic-pituitary axis of normal women. Vermesh M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1183-6

Comparison of hypothalamus-pituitary-adrenal axis suppression from superpotent topical steroids by standard endocrine function testing and gas chromatographic mass spectrometry. Weston WL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Apr;90(4):532-5

Naloxone augments the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis response to methylphenidate in normal subjects. Joyce PR, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1987;21(3):297-300

Short term effects of flutamide administration on hypothalamic-pituitary-testicular axis in man. Migliari R, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Mar;139(3):637-9

Effects of colchicine on the hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system of chronically salt-loaded rats. Peña P, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Mar;47(3):217-24

Clonidine decreases plasma and cerebrospinal fluid arginine vasopressin but not oxytocin in humans. Peskind ER, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Nov;46(5):395-400

Effects of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol on the hypothalamic-pituitary control of luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone secretion in adult male rats. Wenger T, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Dec; 46(6):488-93

Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical suppression and recovery in renal transplant patients returning to maintenance dialysis. Rodger RS, et al. **Q J Med** 1986 Nov; 61(235):1039-46

An evaluation of the anti-androgen effects associated with H2 antagonist therapy. Van Thiel DH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;136:24-8

[Cucurbitacin R glycoside--a regulator of steroidogenesis and of the formation of prostaglandin E2--a specific modulator of the hypothalamus-hypophysis-adrenal cortex system] Panosian AG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct; 104(10):456-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sensitivity of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal system to dexamethasone administered at different times of the day in obesity] Butrova SA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May-Jun;33(3):32-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antiandrogenic effects of hydroxyniftolide in male rats] Sologub NV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug; 33(4):74-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of changes in hypothalamic neurotransmitters on the release of growth hormone by thyrotropin-releasing hormone in chronic renal insufficiency on hemodialysis] Barba A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(4):196-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Hypothalamo-neurohypophysial neurons in vitro: developmental potentials depend on the donor rat stock. Schilling K, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(3):432-8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Age-related changes in proopiomelanocortin messenger ribonucleic acid levels in hypothalamus and pituitary of female C57BL/6J mice. Nelson JF, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):340-4

Age-related release of prolactin by the pituitary and the pituitary-hypothalamic complex in vitro: an attempt to describe the development of the hypothalamic prolactin-inhibiting and -releasing activities in male rats. Karanth S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;115(3):405-9

Endocrine consequences of perinatal methadone exposure. Kuhn C, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987; 78:72-94

METABOLISM

The hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system in streptozotocin-diabetic rats: ultrastructural and immunocytochemical evidence for alterations of oxytocin- and vasopressin-containing neuronal profiles. Loesch A, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(4):391-401

Endocrine mechanisms of puberty in heifers. Role of hypothalamo-pituitary estradiol receptors in the negative feedback of estradiol on luteinizing hormone secretion. Day ML, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec;37(5):1054-65

Hypothalamic opioid receptors mediate the inhibitory actions of corticotropin-releasing hormone on luteinizing hormone release: further evidence from a morphine-tolerant animal model. Nikolarakis KE, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31; 450(1-2):360-3

Immunocytochemical studies of vasotocin, mesotocin, and neurophysins in the Xenopus hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system. Conway KM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 22;264(4):494-508

Beta endorphin and dynorphin levels in rat pituitary and hypothalamus: age studies. Dax EM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Mar;47(3):241-8

Antiglucocorticoid RU 38486 attenuates retention of a behaviour and disinhibits the hypothalamic-pituitary adrenal axis at different brain sites. De Kloet ER, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Feb;47(2):109-15

Immunohistochemical investigation of the magnocellular peptidergic hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system of the rat chronically stimulated by long-term administration of hypertonic saline. Dellmann HD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Apr;47(4):335-42

Thyroid-hypophyso-hypothalamic axis of the genetically hypoprolactinemic rats (IPL nude rats). Jordan D, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Sep;46(3):194-8

Simple laboratory test of neuroendocrine disturbance in depression: 11 p.m. saliva cortisol. Guéchot J, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987;18(1):1-4

Differential effects of hypothalamic catecholamine depletion on the release of arginine vasopressin and CRF-41 into hypothalamo-hypophyseal portal blood. Eckland DJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1;90(3):292-6

The presence and in vivo biosynthesis of fragments of CPP (the C-terminal glycopeptide of the rat vasopressin precursor) in the hypothalamo-neurohypophyseal system. Seger MA, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Sep-Oct;8(5):757-62

PATHOLOGY

The changes in the hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal axis of streptozotocin-treated male rats depend from age at diabetes onset. Pitton I, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jul-Aug; 19(4):464-73

PHYSIOLOGY

Direct effects of hormones of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis on testicular steroidogenesis in hamsters. Amador AG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:613-6

Role of prolactin in the regulation of sensitivity of the hypothalamic-pituitary system to steroid feedback. Bartke A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:153-75 (126 ref.)

The steroid-neuropeptide connection in the control of LHRH secretion. Kalra SP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 219:65-83 (107 ref.)

Selective modulation of FSH and LH secretion by steroids. Mahesh VB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:131-52 (118 ref.)

Peptide-steroid interactions in the modulation of the hypothalamic-pituitary axis. Martini L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:3-20

Transmembrane signals and intracellular messengers mediating LHRH and LH secretion. Negro-Vilar A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:85-108 (84 ref.)

Endocrine regulation of the ocular secretory immune system. Sullivan DA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:765-74

How does the gonad affect LHRH secretion? Effects of gonadectomy on LHRH release from median eminence nerve terminals incubated in vitro and on LHRH concentration in hypophyseal portal blood. Valenca MM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:617-21

Neuroendocrine-gonadal axis in men: frequent sampling of LH, FSH, and testosterone. Spratt DI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):E658-66

Physiology of neural pathways affecting CRH secretion. Assenmacher I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:149-61 (78 ref.)

Corticosteroid receptor types in brain: regulation and putative function. De Kloet ER, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:351-61 (78 ref.)

Pharmacology of neural pathways affecting CRH secretion. Jones MT, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:162-75 (25 ref.)

Anatomy of neural pathways affecting CRH secretion. Palkovits M. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:139-48

Regulation of hypophysiotropic factors mediating ACTH secretion. Plotsky PM. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:205-17 (60 ref.)

Regulation of stress-induced secretion of POMC-derived peptides. Van Loon GR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 512:300-7

Effects of gonadotropin-releasing hormone pulse-frequency modulation on luteinizing hormone, follicle-stimulating hormone and testosterone secretion in hypothalamo/pituitary-disconnected rams. Wu FC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):501-10

Mu-, delta-, kappa- and epsilon-opioid receptor modulation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical (HPA) axis: subchronic tolerance studies of endogenous opioid peptides. Iyengar S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1-2):220-6

Regeneration of neurohypophyseal hormone-producing neurons in hypophysectomized immature rats. Kawamoto K, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29;422(1):106-17

Synaptic inputs and electrical coupling among magnocellular neuroendocrine cells. Hatton GI, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):751-5 (45 ref.)

Mechanisms controlling corpus luteum function in sheep, cows, nonhuman primates, and women especially in relation to the time of luteolysis. Auletta FJ, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1988 Feb;9(1):88-105 (278 ref.)

Anterior pituitary type II thyroxine 5'-deiodinase activity is not affected by lesions of the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus which profoundly depress pituitary thyrotropin secretion. Murakami M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1676-81

Corticotropin-releasing factor levels in the peripheral plasma and hypothalamus of the rat vary in parallel with changes in the pituitary-adrenal axis. Yokoe T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1348-54

The A1 noradrenergic region enhances the responsivity of hypothalamic paraventricular neurohypophyseal neurons to inputs from the subfornical organ in the rat. Tanaka J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(3):586-92

Studies on hypothalamo-pituitary corticoliberin system. IV. Quantitative changes in ACTH-immunoreactive anterior pituitary cells evoked by long-term intraventricular CRF administration and adrenalectomy. Miśkowiak B, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;90(2):178-84

Studies on hypothalamo-pituitary corticoliberin system. II. Corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) and neurophysin (NP) immunoreactive neurocytes in the hamster. Miśkowiak B. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1987; 25(3-4):209-14

The stress response--a dynamic overview. Ganong WF. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun 15;23(6):155-8, 161-2, 167 passim (0 ref.)

Effect of altered thyroid hormone levels on hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal function. Kamilaris TC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):994-9

Interaction of epidermal growth factor with the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis: potential physiologic relevance. Luger A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):334-7

Operating characteristics of the hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal axis in men: circadian, ultradian, and pulsatile release of prolactin and its temporal coupling with luteinizing hormone. Veldhuis JD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jul;67(1):116-23

Operating characteristics of the male hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal axis: pulsatile release of testosterone and follicle-stimulating hormone and their temporal coupling with luteinizing hormone. Veldhuis JD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):929-41

Immunoreactive vasopressin and oxytocin in hypothalamo-hypophysial portal blood of the Brattleboro and Long-Evans rat: effect of adrenalectomy and dexamethasone. Eckland DJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Apr; 117(1):27-34

Interactions between 17 beta-estradiol and the hypothalamo-pituitary beta-endorphin system in the regulation of the cyclic LH secretion. Kerdelhué B, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1-6):161-8

Influence of the hypothalamic-pituitary axis on the androgen regulation of the ocular secretory immune system. Sullivan DA. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1-6):429-33

Assessing the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis [letter] Axelrod L. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):215-6

The role of substance P in the gonadotropic function of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal system. Jakubowska-Naziemblo B. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Jan-Mar; 19(1):21-4 (31 ref.)

Aminergic regulation of neuroendocrinological functions: theoretical background and some clinical examples. Männistö PT. **Med Biol** 1987;65(2-3):121-6 (20 ref.)

Constant light and dark affect the circadian rhythm of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis. Fischman AJ, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Apr;47(4):309-16

Regulatory system of aldosterone secretion in old rats. Frol'kis VV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 Jul-Aug; 17(4):358-61

Secretion of prolactin in response to serotonin requires an intact hypothalamo-pituitary axis in the ewe. Thomas GB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):143-6

Ovulation in the hen: neuroendocrine control. Cunningham FJ. **Oxf Rev Reprod Biol** 1987;9:96-136 (117 ref.)

Release of hypothalamic neuropeptide Y and effects of exogenous NPY on the release of hypothalamic GnRH and pituitary gonadotropins in intact and ovariectomized does in vitro. Khorram O, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):411-7

Hippocampal serotonin in the regulation of the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenocortical axis (HPAA) stress response. Alemà GS, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):429-30

Evidence for a physiological role of hypothalamic gastrin-releasing peptide to suppress growth hormone and prolactin release in the rat. Kentroti S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):953-7

Stress, glucocorticoids and development. De Kloet ER, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1988;73:101-20 (90 ref.)

The hypothalamic anterior pituitary relationships and their tumors. A review. VanGilder JC. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Sep; 30(3):187-96 (150 ref.)

[Recent advances in neuro-immuno-modulation] Zhou JH. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987 Jul;18(3):199-202 (13 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Current viewpoints of the effects of aging on the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-testicular axis] Vermeulen A, et al. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1987;49(6):432-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Effect of the estrous cycle on the renin-angiotensin system of the hypothalamo-hypophyseo-gonadal axis in the female

rat] Hăulică I, et al. **Physiologie** 1988 Jan-Jun;25(1-2):3-8 **(Fre)**

[Regulation of the fetoplacental unit. 2. Circadian changes in the sensitivity of the fetal hypothalamo-hypophyseal system for the feedback effect of cortisol] Reck G, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Feb;48(2):99-101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Age-related dynamics of the response of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal neurosecretory system in rats to a change in corticoid levels of the blood] Danilova OA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Jan;74(1):130-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of gamma-aminobutyric acid in activating the hypophyseo-testicular complex in male mice in the presence of females] Naumenko EV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):48-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Multiple neuroendocrinological responses in borderline personality disorder patients. Kontaxakis V, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(5):593-7

Past and present strategies of research on the HPA-axis in psychiatry. Berger M, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand Suppl** 1988;341:112-25 (93 ref.)

Implications of altered limbic-hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical (LHPA)-function for neurobiology of depression. Holsboer F. **Acta Psychiatr Scand Suppl** 1988;341:72-111 (195 ref.)

Hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroidal axis alterations in bulimic patients. Kiyohara K, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 May; 47(5):805-9

Diagnostic dilemmas in the management of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal disorders. Biller B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:338-50

Hypothalamic-hypophyseal-testicular abnormalities and erectile dysfunction. Shah RS, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988; 20(2):137-40

Norepinephrine and its metabolites in cerebrospinal fluid, plasma, and urine. Relationship to hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis function in depression. Roy A, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;45(9):849-57

Learned helplessness: an experimental model of the DST in rats. Haracz JL, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Feb 15; 23(4):388-96

Episodic hormone secretion during sleep in Kleine-Levin syndrome: evidence for hypothalamic dysfunction. Gadoth N, et al. **Brain Dev** 1987;9(3):309-15

Abnormalities in hypothalamic and neurohypophysial vasopressin content are not a consequence of hypertension in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Sladek CD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):39-46

Hypothalamo-neurohypophyseal neuropeptides and experimental drug addiction. Kovács GL, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):893-5 (22 ref.)

Continuous subtherapeutic insulin counteracts hypothalamopituitary-gonadal alterations in diabetic rats. Bestetti GE, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1315-9

The hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical axis in major depression. Stokes PE, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;17(1):1-19 (52 ref.)

Diminished responsiveness of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis of the rat during exposure to prolonged stress: a pituitary-mediated mechanism. Rivier C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct; 121(4):1320-8

Lead toxicity on endocrine testicular function in an occupationally exposed population. Rodamilans M, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 Mar;7(2):125-8

The hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis in partial (late-onset) 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Feuillan P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jul;67(1):154-60

Evaluation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis immediately after pituitary adenomectomy: is perioperative steroid therapy necessary? Hout WM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1208-12

Hypothalamic-pituitary function in growth hormone-deficient patients with pituitary stalk transection. Kikuchi K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct; 67(4):817-23

Effect of massive weight loss on hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal function in obese men. Strain GW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May; 66(5):1019-23

Hypercortisolism in patients with functional hypothalamic-amenorrhea. Suh BY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):733-9

Hypothalamic-pituitary gonadal axis in boys with primary hypothyroidism and macroorchidism. Castro-Magaña M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):397-402

The role of the thymus-hypothalamus-pituitary-gonadal axis in normal immune processes and autoimmunity. Golsteyn EJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):982-90 (90 ref.)

Rapid assessment of corticotropin reserve after pituitary surgery. Watts NB, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 5;259(5):708-11

A rational approach for assessing the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis. Stewart PM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1208-10

Endocrine changes in Alzheimer's disease. Davidson M, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 Feb;6(1):149-57 (51 ref.)

Neuroendocrine findings in the schizophrenias. Garver DL. **Neurol Clin** 1988 Feb;6(1):103-9 (38 ref.)

Effects of psychotropic medications on hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal regulation. Meador-Woodruff JH, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 Feb; 6(1):225-34 (74 ref.)

The endocrinology of anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa. Newman MM, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 Feb;6(1):195-212 (154 ref.)

The hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical axis in major depression. Stokes PE, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 Feb;6(1):1-19 (52 ref.)

Neuroendocrine changes in affectively ill children and adolescents. Weller EB, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 Feb; 6(1):41-54 (60 ref.)

Neuroendocrine aspects of suicidal behavior. Yehuda R, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 Feb;6(1):83-102 (162 ref.)

Hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis in thalassemic patients with secondary amenorrhea. De Sanctis V, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct;72(4):643-7

Testicular dysfunction in men with sickle cell disease. Osegbe DN, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Feb;63(736):95-8

Similarities in hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis activity between patients with panic disorder and those experiencing external stress. Kathol RG, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;11(2):335-48 (46 ref.)

Noradrenergic function and hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis activity in primary unipolar major depressive disorder. de Villiers AS, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1987 Oct;22(2):127-40

[Hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenal and hypothalamo-hypophyseal-gonadal interactions in young persons with different forms of male hypogonadism] Tomov T, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(6):81-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Disorders of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-gonadal axis and erectile impotence] van Ahlen H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 1;113(26):1047-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Juvenile diabetes mellitus associated with hypothalamic hypothyroidism] Kauschansky A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 1;113(9):233-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Impaired vasopressin secretion in patients with myotonic dystrophy] Iwasaki Y, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb 20;64(2):69-77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the hypothalamo-pituitary-thyroid axis during isotope treatment of hyperthyroidism] Sowiński J. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38 Suppl 4:1-48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Functional disorders of the hypothalamo-pituitary-thyroid axis in epilepsy] Magiera J. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Nov-Dec;21(6):498-503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of transcerebral exposure to a UHF electrical field on the function of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-ovary system in patients with ovarian dysfunction] Bogoliubov VM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):42-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional state of the hypothalamic-pituitary neurosecretory system of rats flown on Cosmos-1667] Alekseev EI. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Nov-Dec; 21(6):27-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-gonadal system in patients with chronic alcoholic intoxication] Kolupaev GP, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(11):1723-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of low-dose cranial radiation on growth hormone secretory dynamics and hypothalamic-pituitary function. Costin G. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Aug;142(8):847-52

Growth hormone response to GRF 1-44 in children following cranial irradiation for central nervous system tumors. Oberfield SE, et al. **Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1987 Fall;9(3):233-8

[Use of an ultrahigh frequency electric field on a patient with hypothalamo-hypophyseal insufficiency] Maliavin AG. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Jan-Feb; (1):49-50 **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Oxytocin reduces metyrapone-induced ACTH secretion in human subjects. Chiodera P, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8; 420(1):178-81

Inhibitory effect of platelet-activating factor (PAF) on luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin release from rat median eminence in vitro correlated with the characterization of specific PAF receptor sites in rat hypothalamus. Junier MP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):72-80

Role of central epinephrine on the regulation of corticotropin-releasing factor and adrenocorticotropin secretion. Spinedi E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):1977-83

Secretion of prolactin in response to serotonin requires an intact hypothalamo-pituitary axis in the ewe. Thomas GB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 29;83(3):323-6

Release of vasopressin from the rat hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system by angiotensin-(1-7) heptapeptide. Schiavone MT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):4095-8

HYPOTHALAMUS

ANALYSIS

Localization of neuroactive substances in the hypothalamus with special reference to coexistence of messenger molecules. Hokfelt T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 219:21-45 (160 ref.)

Immunohistochemical studies on the distribution of endogenous digitalis-like substance (EDLS)-containing neurons in the rat hypothalamus, with special consideration on the possibility of their coexistence with posterior lobe hormones. Ihara N, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1988 Mar; 51(1):35-42

Alterations of monoamines in specific central autonomic nuclei following immunization in mice. Carlson SL, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Mar;1(1):52-63

Characterization of metorphamide-like immunoreactivity in the zona incerta and lateral hypothalamus: co-localization with alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone-like immunoreactivity. Merchenthaler I, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1-2):87-96

In situ hybridization histochemistry with oxytocin synthetic oligonucleotide: strategy for making the probe and its application. Kawata M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun; 20(6):693-7

Slice cultures of rat hypothalamus examined by immunohistochemical staining for neurohypophyseal peptides and GFAP. Sofroniew MV, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):669-74

Immunocytochemical study of the hypothalamic magnocellular neurosecretory nuclei of the snake Natrix maura and the turtle Mauremys caspica. Fernández-Llebrez P, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug; 253(2):435-45

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH)-immunoreactive structures in the brain of the domestic mallard. Józsa R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Feb;251(2):441-9

Melanin-concentrating hormone-like immunoreactive material in the rat hypothalamus; characterization and subcellular localization. Naito N, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):291-5

Immunoreactive atrial natriuretic peptide in ventricles, atria, hypothalamus, and plasma of genetically hypertensive rats. Ruskoaho H, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Feb;62(2):384-94

Effect of birth on plasma testosterone, brain aromatase activity, and hypothalamic estradiol in male and female ferrets. Erskine MS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb; 122(2):524-30

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone molecular forms in mammalian hypothalamus. King JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2742-52

Growth hormone-releasing factor immunoreactivity in the hypothalamus and cortex of the rat: in vivo and in vitro studies. Leidy JW Jr, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr; 122(4):1652-7

The effect of hypophysectomy and growth hormone administration on pre-prosomatostatin messenger ribonucleic acid in the periventricular nucleus of the rat hypothalamus. Rogers KV, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb; 122(2):586-91

Basal and hypothalamic extract-induced luteinizing hormone and prolactin secretion by cultured anterior pituitary cells from female turkeys in various stages of the reproductive cycle. el Halawani ME, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;71(1):45-54

Ouabainlike Na+,K+-ATPase inhibitor in the plasma of normotensive and hypertensive humans and rats. de Wardener HE, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I52-6

Regulation of Na+, K+-ATPase by the endogenous sodium transport inhibitor from hypothalamus. Haupert GT Jr. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I61-6

Problems and pitfalls in the isolation of an endogenous Na+, K+-ATPase inhibitor. Mir MA, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5 Pt 2):I57-60 (42 ref.)

Somatostatin-containing neuron systems in the rat hypothalamus: retrograde tracing and immunohistochemical studies. Kawano H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 8;271(2):293-9

Monoaminergic systems of the hypothalamus of ten amphibian species: a histofluorescence study. Lamas J, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1988;29(3):289-97

Catecholamine innervation of enkephalinergic neurons in guinea pig hypothalamus: demonstration by an in vitro autoradiographic technique combined with a post-embedding immunogold method. Mitchell V, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 May;36(5):533-42

Ultrastructural organization of regenerated serotonin axons in the dorsomedial hypothalamus of the adult rat. Frankfurt M, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1987 Dec;16(6):799-809

In situ hybridization with complementary synthetic oligonucleotide and immunocytochemistry: a combination of methods to study transcription and secretion of oxytocin by hypothalamic neurons. Jirikowski GF, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1988 Mar;2(1):59-64

Immunocytochemical and biochemical characterization of angiotensin I and II in cultured neuronal and glial cells from rat brain. Hermann K, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Feb;47(2):125-32

Autoradiographic study of somatostatin receptors in the rat hypothalamus: validation of a GTP-induced desaturation

procedure. Leroux P, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jun; 47(6):533–44

Effects of bromocriptine and ectopic pituitary transplants on pituitary and hypothalamic nuclear androgen receptors in the male hamster. Prins GS, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Mar;47(3):236–40

Concentrations of histamine in the hypothalamus of the rat: effect of extraction volume and interpretation of the effects of acutely-administered morphine. Lewis SJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Aug;26(8):1167–71

Cystatin C containing neurons in human postmortem hypothalamus. Bernstein HG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 26;88(2):131–4

Galanin-like immunoreactivity within amygdaloid and hypothalamic neurons that project to the midbrain central grey in rat. Gray TS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 29; 83(3):264–8

The supramammillary region of the cat sends substance P-like immunoreactive axons to the hippocampal formation and the entorhinal cortex. Ino T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1;90(3):259–64

Neuronal localization of immunoreactive adrenocorticoropin-like substance in the hypothalamus of elasmobranch fishes. Vallarino M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Sep 11;80(1):1–6

Cerebellin-like peptide: tissue distribution in rat and guinea-pig and its release from rat cerebellum, hypothalamus and cerebellar synaptosomes in vitro. Burnet PW, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 May;25(2):605–12

Localization of neuropeptide Y-like immunoreactivity in the cat hypothalamus. Hu H, et al. **Peptides** 1987 May-Jun; 8(3):569–73

Coexistence of substance P and neurotensin-like peptides in single neurons of the rat hypothalamus. Shimada S, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):71–6

Interleukin-1 immunoreactive innervation of the human hypothalamus. Breder CD, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 15; 240(4850):321–4

[L-thyroxine and triiodo-L-thyronine in the cerebrospinal fluid and hypothalamo-hypophyseal axis of hyper- or hypothyroid rats] Fernández-Pastor VJ, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):521–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Telencephalic projections to the goldfish hypothalamus: an anterograde degeneration study. Airhart MJ, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Apr;20(4):503–14

Neuroendocrinology of pituitary hormone regulation. Lechan RM. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Sep; 16(3):475–501 (108 ref.)

Hypothalamic afferent connections mediating adrenocortical responses that follow hippocampal stimulation. Feldman S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Oct;98(1):103–9

Demonstration of topographically organized projections from the hypothalamus to the pontine nuclei: an experimental anatomical study in the cat. Aas JE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Feb 15;268(3):313–28

Afferent connections of the sexually dimorphic area of the hypothalamus of male and female gerbils. De Vries GJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 May 1;271(1):91–105

Morphological analysis of the tuberomammillary nucleus in the rat brain: delineation of subgroups with antibody against L-histidine decarboxylase as a marker. Ericson H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 1;263(1):1–24

Distribution pattern of cell bodies and fibers with neurotensin-like immunoreactivity in the cat hypothalamus. Hu H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 8; 272(2):269–79

CRF-containing neuron systems in the rat hypothalamus: retrograde tracing and immunohistochemical studies. Kawano H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 8;272(2):260–8

Projections of the medial preoptic nucleus: a Phaseolus vulgaris leucoagglutinin anterograde tract-tracing study in the rat. Simerly RB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Apr 8; 270(2):209–42

Adrenaline in the CNS: in vivo evidence for a functional pathway innervating the hypothalamus. Routledge C, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Jul;26(7B):823–30 (39 ref.)

Projections of the intermediate subdivision of the central amygdaloid nucleus to the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis and medial diencephalon. McDonald AJ. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Mar 10;85(3):285–90

The organization and hypothalamic projections of the tuberomammillary nucleus in the rat: an immunohistochemical study of adenosine deaminase-positive neurons and fibers. Staines WA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Nov;23(2):571–96

BLOOD SUPPLY

Blood vascular architecture of the rat cerebral hypophysis and hypothalamus. A dissection/scanning electron microscopy of vascular casts. Murakami T, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 1987 May;50(2):133–76 (69 ref.)

Influence of centrally administered alpha- and gamma 2-melanocyte-stimulating hormone on hypothalamic blood flow autoregulation in the rat. Sandor P, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 20;424(1):189–92

Electron microscope study of the association between hypothalamic blood vessels and oxytocin-like immunoreactive neurons. Muchlinski AE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Feb;20(2):267–71

Naloxone-like influence of TRH and ACTH-(4–7) on hypothalamic blood flow autoregulation in the rat. Sandor P, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):215–9

[Methods of hypothalamo-hypophyseal portal blood collection] Guillaume V, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987; 48(5):407–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Characteristics of ontogeny of the vascular network of the hypothalamus in humans] Polzović A, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(9–10):365–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CYTOLOGY

Lesions of A1 noradrenergic cells affect AVP release and heart rate during hemorrhage. Head GA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1012–7

GABA axon terminals in synaptic contact with enkephalin neurons in the hypothalamus of the guinea pig. Demonstration by double immunocytochemistry. Beauvillain JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):315–20

Melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH) is colocalized with alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone (alpha-MSH) in the rat but not in the human hypothalamus. Pelletier G, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):247–53

Organotypic culture of central histamine neurons. Reiner PB, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 23;442(1):166–70

Neuroendocrine CRF motoneurons: intrahypothalamic axon terminals shown with a new retrograde-Lucifer-immuno method. Rho JH, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8;436(1):143–7

Immunohistochemical localization of gamma-aminobutyric acid in the rat pituitary gland and related hypothalamic regions. Sakaue M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 19; 446(2):343–53

Cell types and cell-substrate interactions in serum-free dissociated cultures of rat hypothalamus. Ventimiglia R, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):339–51

Peptidergic neurohormonal systems in the basal hypothalamus of the ferret and the mink: immunocytochemical study of variations during the annual reproductive cycle. Boissin-Agasse L, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jan;251(1):153–9

Localization of avian LHRH-immunoreactive neurons in the hypothalamus of the domestic fowl, Gallus domesticus, and the Japanese quail, Coturnix coturnix. Mikami S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jan;251(1):51–8

Tissue-type plasminogen activator in somatostatin cells of rat pancreas and hypothalamus. Kristensen P, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec;121(6):2238–44

Distribution of progestin-concentrating cells in rat brain: colocalization of [3H]ORG.2058, a synthetic progestin, and antibodies to tyrosine hydroxylase in hypothalamus by combined autoradiography and immunocytochemistry. Sar M. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):1110–8

Localization of 7B2, neuromedin B, and neuromedin U in specific cell types of rat, mouse, and human pituitary, in rat hypothalamus, and in 30 human pituitary and extrapituitary tumors. Steel JH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):270–82

Different cellular distributions of two somatostatins in brain and pancreas of salmonids, and their associations with insulin- and glucagon-secreting cells. Nozaki M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;69(2):267–80

Aminergic neurons in the hypothalamus of the dogfish, Scyliorhinus canicula L. (Elasmobranch). A histofluorescence study. Rodriguez-Moldes I, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1987;28(6):685–93

Direct somatosensory projections from the spinal cord to the hypothalamus and telencephalon. Burstein R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Dec;7(12):4159–64

Stress, prolactin and hypothalamic dopaminergic neurons. Moore KE, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Jul;26(7B):801–8 (28 ref.)

Topography of neurophysin-immunoreactive neurons projecting to the neurohypophysis: direct evidence as revealed by a double staining method. Luppi PH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 12;86(3):263–8

Immunohistochemical distribution of cholecystokinin, dynorphin A and Met-enkephalin neurons in sheep hypothalamus. Marson L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16;81(1–2):35–40

A direct projection from the tuberomammillary nucleus to the spinal cord in the rat. Takada M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 31;79(3):257–62

Immunocytochemical study of Met-enkephalin-like cell bodies in the cat hypothalamus. Coveñas R, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr;5(4):353–60

Characterization of ependymal cells in hypothalamic and choroidal primary cultures. Gabrion J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar;24(3):993–1007

Studies on dopamine-, tyrosine hydroxylase- and aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase-containing cells in the rat diencephalon: comparison between formaldehyde-induced histofluorescence and immunofluorescence. Skagerberg G, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Feb;24(2):605–20

[Hormonal control of the differentiation of hypothalamic neurons in cell culture] Puymirat J. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987;48(5):352–5 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ontogenetic data on the peptidergic interneuronal population in immunoreactivity of the GRF 37 type serum of the human posterolateral hypothalamus. Immunocytochemical studies using anti-GRF 37 and anti-MCH (melanin-concentrating hormone) immune sera] Bresson JL, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(4):376–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neuronal correlates of word processing. III. Patterns of the frequency of impulses of individual neuron populations in verbal-memory activity] Gogolitsyn IuL, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Nov-Dec;13(6):948–56 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of thiourea on the hypothalamic nuclei of the mud eel Amphipnous cuchia (ham.). Tripathi IM, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;70(4):379–83

Blood pressure increases after injection of neuropeptide Y into posterior hypothalamic nucleus. Martin JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):H879–88

Cholecystokinin and gastric distension activate oxytocinergic cells in rat hypothalamus. Renaud LP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R661–5

Effect of the monoamine oxidase inhibitors clorgyline and pargyline on the hyperphagia of obese mice. Feldman JM. **Behav Brain Res** 1988 Jul;29(1–2):147–58

Pars compacta of the sexually dimorphic area of the gerbil hypothalamus: postnatal ages at which development responds to testosterone. Yahr P. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 Jan;49(1):118–24

A glial toxin reduces effects of gold thioglucose on the hypothalamus and area postrema. Young JK. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jan;20(1):97–104

Further evidence for a hypothalamic site of action of atrial natriuretic factor: inhibition of prolactin secretion in the conscious rat. Samson WK, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):301–5

Regulation by estradiol of the progesterone receptor in the hypothalamus and pituitary: an immunohistochemical study in the chicken. Gasc JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr; 122(4):1357–65

Atrial natriuretic factor inhibits luteinizing hormone secretion in the rat: evidence for a hypothalamic site of action. Samson WK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1573–82

Anorexiants modulate activity of feeding and gastric-related hypothalamic neurons. Shiraishi T. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:57–61

Steroid regulation of somatostatin mRNA in the rat hypothalamus. Werner H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5; 263(16):7666–71

Catecholamine effects upon rat hypothalamic corticotropin-releasing hormone secretion in vitro. Calogero AE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):839–46

Diurnal variation in the effect of potassium depolarization on vasoactive intestinal polypeptide release from rat hypothalamus: a possible role for adrenaline. Burns G, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;116(3):335–41

Dopamine stimulates release of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone from perfused intact rat hypothalamus via hypothalamic D2-receptors. Lewis BM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;115(3):419–24

Membrane events and ionic processes involved in dopamine release from tuberoinfundibular neurons. I. Effect of the inhibition of the Na+,K+-adenosine triphosphatase pump by ouabain. Taglialatela M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):682–8

Membrane events and ionic processes involved in dopamine release from tuberoinfundibular neurons. II. Effect of the inhibition of the Na+-Ca++ exchange by amiloride. Taglialatela M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug; 246(2):689–94

Effect of atrial natriuretic peptide on acetylcholine-induced release of corticotropin-releasing factor from rat hypothalamus in vitro. Takao T, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(12):1199–203

Inhibition of 5-hydroxytryptamine accumulation and deamination by substituted phenylalkylamines in hypothalamic synaptosomes from normal and reserpine-pretreated rats. Ask AL, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 336(6):591–6

Concomitant changes in the in vitro and in vivo release of opioid peptides and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone from the hypothalamus following blockade of receptors for corticotropin-releasing factor. Nikolarakis KE, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jun;47(6):545–50

Hypothalamic action of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol to inhibit the release of prolactin and growth hormone in the rat. Rettori V, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jun; 47(6):498–503

Naloxone blocks the interferon-alpha induced changes in hypothalamic neuronal activity. Nakashima T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 4;82(3):332–6

Opposite effects of ibotenic acid and 6-hydroxydopamine lesions of the lateral hypothalamus on intracranial self-stimulation and stimulation-induced locomotion. Velley L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 May;25(2):595–603

Heroin self-administration: effects of antagonist treatment in lateral hypothalamus. Corrigall WA. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Aug;27(4):693–700

Ionostatic control of food intake in the domestic fowl. Denbow DM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Jul;66(7):1229–35

The stimulation of somatostatin release by hpGRF44 from rat hypothalamic cells and fragments in vitro. Iwasaki K, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 May;12(2):117–24

Hypothalamic site of action of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD). Russell DH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;94(3):496–502

Cadmium chloride-induced changes in hypothalamic

5-hydroxytryptamine, noradrenaline and dopamine levels in the Indian palm squirrel, Funambulus pennanti (Wroughton). Shrivastava VK, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 May;41(2):93-6

[Influence of hyper-protein diet on hypothalamic serotonin and tryptophan in the growing rat] Gambardella P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Dec 31;63(12):1067-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in the basal secretion of gonadotropins and the luliberin content of the hypothalamus of male rats administered catecholamines locally into the hypothalamic nuclei] Babichev VN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):51-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of chronic administration of aminazine and imipramine on the hypothalamic self-stimulation reaction in rabbits] Davituliani DSh. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Mar-Apr;38(2):358-9 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Progesterone receptors in hypothalamus and pituitary during the embryonic development of the chick: regulation by sex steroid hormones. Guennoun R, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;465(1-2):1-9

The effect of an acute maternal stress on beta-endorphin and growth hormone releasing factor in the rat fetus. Ohkawa T, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;91(1):35-42

Hypothalamic dopamine may play a role in inducing prolactin in pituitary cells. Hagino N, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986;4(2):119-28

[Contribution of immunocytochemistry to the study of the development of neuroglandular peptidergic systems in the human fetal hypothalamus] Bugnon C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987;48(5):343-51 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ontogenesis of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal system. Partial autonomy of the development of the fetal adenohypophysis in the rat] Nemeskéri A, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987;48(5):363-6 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The prenatal development of alkaline phosphatase activity in the hypothalamus of the rat. Lakke EA, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(1):179-85

Ontogenesis of peptidylglycyl alpha-amidation activity in the mouse hypothalamus in vivo and in serum-free medium cultures. Relation with thyroliberin (TRH) accumulation and release in vitro. Faivre-Bauman A, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 16;468(2):261-7

The regional hypothalamic distribution of type II 5'-monodeiodinase in euthyroid and hypothyroid rats. Riskind PN, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):194-8

Distribution of proline endopeptidase activity in sub-synaptosomal fractions of rat hypothalamus. Dalmaz C, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1986;19(6):685-90

Immunohistochemical analysis of thiol: protein disulfide oxidoreductase in hypothalamic neurons of Brattleboro rat. Bernstein HG, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1988 Mar; 22(1):41-4

Pituitary and hypothalamic glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase: effects of estradiol and age in C57BL/6J mice. Gordon MN, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb; 122(2):726-33

Assay for tyrosine hydroxylase in hypothalamic homogenates using high-performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Philipp E. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:27-36

Creatine kinase immunoreactivity: localization in nerve terminals in the hypothalamic area and superior colliculus of the mouse brain. Ikeda K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):51-5

The 5 alpha-reductase activity of the subcortical white matter, the cerebral cortex, and the hypothalamus of the rat and of the mouse: possible sex differences and effect of castration. Melcangi RC, et al. **Steroids** 1987 Apr-May; 49(4-5):259-70

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Hypothalamus and puberty. Halász B, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):709-12

The dorso-lateral recess of the hypothalamic ventricle in neonatal rats. Menéndez A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct; 250(1):197-204

Evidence that hypothalamic neuropeptide Y secretion decreases in aged male rats: implications for reproductive aging. Sahu A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):2199-203

Neuropeptide Y (NPY): a possible role in the initiation of puberty. Sutton SW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct; 123(4):2152-4

[Histological, biochemical and immunocytochemical data on the postnatal development of the hypothalamic magnocellular nucleus in the congenital hypothyroid rat] Ali M, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 1987;82(1):25-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Hypothalamic digitalis-like substance is released with sodium-loading in rats. Takahashi H, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Apr;1(2):146-51

Extrahypothalamic distribution of vasotocin-immunoreactive fibers and perikarya in the avian central nervous system. Panzica GC, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(1):89-94

Accumulation of circulating endogenous and exogenous immunoglobulins by hypothalamic magnocellular neurons. Meeker ML, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1-2):45-55

Hypothalamic control of certain aspects of natural immunity in the mouse. Belluardo N, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct; 62(2):321-7

Localization of tyrosine hydroxylase-immunoreactive neurons in the cat hypothalamus, with special reference to fluorescence histochemistry. Kitahama K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Aug 22;262(4):578-93

METABOLISM

Testosterone and the control of hypothalamic GnRH. Messi E, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):33-6

Immunocytochemical changes in hypothalamic and pituitary hormones after acute and prolonged stressful stimuli in the anestrous ewe. Polkowska J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jun;118(2):269-76

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and dopamine in the hypothalamus and pituitary of ageing rats with prolactinomas. Prysor-Jones RA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Sep;116(1):150-4

Effect of ascorbic acid administration on copper-induced changes of rat brain hypothalamic catecholamine contents. Messripour M, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 Jun; 77(6):481-5

Effects of intraventricular injections of galanin on neuroendocrine functions in the male rat. Possible involvement of hypothalamic catecholamine neuronal systems. Melander T, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Sep; 131(1):25-32

A model of the compartmentalization of taurine in rat hypothalmaic neuronal and glial cell particles. Hanretta AT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;217:307-17

Increased extracellular concentration of norepinephrine in the hypothalamus by sinoaortic denervation. Kawasaki S, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 1):291-3

An active sodium transport inhibitor released from spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rat fetal hypothalamic cells in culture. Kendall JM, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):83S-87S

Effects of melatonin on 2-deoxy-[1-14C]glucose uptake within rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Cassone VM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):R332-7

Radioautographic study of glycoprotein synthesis and fate in the hypothalamo-neurohypophyseal system of vasopressin-deficient Brattleboro rats. Haddad A, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1987;176(4):501-14

Alzheimer's disease. Aminergic-cholinergic alterations in hypothalamus. Sparks DL, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Sep; 45(9):994-9

Differential processing of corticotrophin-releasing hormone by the human placenta and hypothalamus. Chan EC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30; 153(3):1229-35

Neuronal TRH synthesis: developmental and circadian TRH mRNA levels. Covarrubias L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):615-22

Lithium and rhythms of beta-adrenergic ([3H]CGP-12177) binding in intact rat retina, pineal gland, and hypothalamus. Wilkinson M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Oct; 22(10):1191-200

Increased expression of alpha 1-adrenergic receptors in the hypothalamus of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bottiglieri DF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1-2):187-94

Role of somatostatin in the regulation of vasopressin secretion. Brown MR, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14; 452(1-2):212-8

Central and peripheral metabolism of 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone in the male Japanese quail: biochemical characterization and relationship with reproductive behavior. Deviche P, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1-2):105-16

Differential extraction of estradiol- and tamoxifen-receptor complexes from hypothalamic cell nuclei. Etgen AM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1-2):1-10

Acetylcholine and its enzymes in some brain areas of the rat under stress. Fatranská M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 20;424(1):109-14

Temporal effects of intrahypothalamic 5,7-dihydroxytryptamine: relationship between serotonin levels and [3H]serotonin binding. Frankfurt M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1-2):216-22

Muscarinic cholinergic modulation of hypothalamic estrogen binding sites. Lauber AH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8; 443(1-2):21-6

Hypothalamus, frontal cortex and lymphocyte beta 2-adrenergic receptors in acute and chronic starvation in rat. Lonati-Galligani M. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1; 442(2):329-34

Electrical stimulation of the arcuate nucleus increases the metabolism of dopamine in terminals of tuberoinfundibular neurons in the median eminence. Lookingland KJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8;436(1):161-4

Effects of hypothalamic serotonin depletion on lordosis behavior and gonadal hormone receptors. Luine VN, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17;426(1):47-54

Angiotensin receptor binding in human hypothalamus: autoradiographic localization. McKinley MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):375-9

Decrease of high affinity ouabain binding in rat cerebellum and hypothalamus by thiamin deficiency. Matsuda T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 29;437(2):375-8

Serotonin pharmacodynamics in hypothalamic tissues from young and old female rats. Navarro HA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1-2):291-6

Muscarinic receptors in preoptic area and hypothalamus: effects of cyclicity, sex and estrogen treatment. Olsen KL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 17;448(2):223-9

Ontogeny of the type 2 glucocorticoid receptor in discrete rat brain regions: an immunocytochemical study. Rosenfeld P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 1;470(1):119-27

Comparison of the effects of selected drugs on the release of hypothalamic adrenaline and noradrenaline measured in vivo. Routledge C, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17; 426(1):103-11

Coexistence of substance P- and enkephalin-like peptides in single neurons of the rat hypothalamus. Shimada S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 10;425(2):256-62

Hypothalamic melatonin receptor sites revealed by autoradiography. Vaněček J, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;435(1-2):359-62

Increased norepinephrine turnover in the median preoptic nucleus following reduced extracellular fluid volume. Wilkin LD, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1-2):369-72

Endogenous aldosterone and corticosterone in brain cell nuclei of adrenal-intact rats: regional distribution and effects of physiological variations in serum steroids. Yongue BG, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8;436(1):49-61

Gonadal regulation of corticotropin-releasing factor immunoreactivity in hypothalamus. Haas DA, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Mar;20(3):361-7

Delta sleep inducing peptide (DSIP) stimulates the release of LH but not FSH via a hypothalamic site of action in the rat. Iyer KS, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Nov;19(5):535-8

Atropine sulfate modulates estrogen binding by female, but not male, rat hypothalamus. Lauber AH. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Feb;20(2):273-6

Immunocytochemical localization of hypothalamic luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone in male ferrets. Sisk CL, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Feb;20(2):157-61

Effects of undernutrition during suckling and of novelty on hypothalamic beta-endorphin immunoreactivity in young rats. Vendite D, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(3-4):453-5

Effect of ventral noradrenergic bundle lesions on concentrations of monoamine neurotransmitters and metabolites in several discrete areas of the rat brain. Johnston CA, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Dec; 7(4):403-11

Neuroendocrine gene expression in the hypothalamus: in situ hybridization histochemical studies. Young WS 3d, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Dec;7(4):353-66 (90 ref.)

Relationships between behavioral rhythms, plasma corticosterone and hypothalamic circadian rhythms. Kafka MS, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1986;3(2):117-22

Increased hypothalamic neuropeptide Y concentrations in diabetic rat. Williams G, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun; 37(6):763-72

Enkephalin inhibits dopamine synthesis in vitro in the median eminence portion of rat hypothalamic slices. Arita JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):694-9

Tissue differences in estrogen receptor dynamics: nuclear retention, rate of replenishment, and transient receptor loss vary in hypothalamus, pituitary, and uterus of C57BL/6J mice. Bergman MD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec; 121(6):2065-74

Regional sex differences in cell nuclear estrogen-binding capacity in the rat hypothalamus and preoptic area. Brown TJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1761-70

Photoperiodic adjustments in hypothalamic amines, gonadotropin-releasing hormone, and beta-endorphin in the white-footed mouse. Glass JD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):1119-27

Inhibitory effect of platelet-activating factor (PAF) on luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin release from rat median eminence in vitro correlated with the characterization of specific PAF receptor sites in rat hypothalamus. Junier MP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):72-80

Stimulation of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone release from perifused hypothalamic fragments by phospholipase A2. Nava LE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct; 121(4):1483-6

Insulin-induced hypoglycemia increases corticotropin-releasing factor messenger ribonucleic acid levels in rat hypothalamus. Suda T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1371-5

The effect of neuropeptide Y (NPY) on stimulation-evoked release of [3H]norepinephrine (NE) from rat hypothalamic and cerebral cortical slices. Yokoo H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 10;143(2):283-6

The influence of desmethylimipramine on the hypothalamic and neurohypophysial vasopressin content in pinealectomized male rats. Juszczak M, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;90(1):26-36

Effects of growth hormone-releasing hormone and corticotropin-releasing hormone on the release of thyrotropin-releasing hormone from the rat hypothalamus in vitro. Mitsuma T, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Dec; 90(3):365-8

Prevention of the anovulatory syndrome and testosterone-induced rise in catecholamine level in the hypothalamus of newborn rats with steroid aromatase inhibitors. Reznikov AG, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;90(2):185–9

Abnormal pro-opiomelanocortin processing in Alzheimer's disease. A case report. Facchinetti F, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1987 Jul–Sep;2(3):349–53

Changes in alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone content in discrete hypothalamic areas of the male rat during a twenty-four-hour period. Scimonelli T, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;27(2):78–83

In vivo release of angiotensin II from the rat hypothalamus. Brosnihan KB, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Feb;11(2 Pt 2):I158–62

High NaCl diet reduces hypothalamic norepinephrine turnover in hypertensive rats. Chen YF, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):55–62

Effect of exogenous dopamine on hypothalamic dopamine and norepinephrine concentrations in the neonatal brain in rats. Ohkura T, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986;4(2):129–33

Deregulation of hypothalamic opioid and luteinizing hormone releasing factor (LHRF) activity and its relevance to Tourette's syndrome [letter] Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;39(3–4):223–4

The hypothalamic luteinizing hormone releasing hormone "pulse generator" and the opioid system in Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jul; 41(1–2):81–2

Functional topography of the rat hypothalamic dopamine neuron systems: retrograde tracing and immunohistochemical study. Kawano H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Nov 8;265(2):242–53

Comparison of peptide release from fetal rat hypothalamic neurones cultured in defined media and serum-containing media. Clarke MJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 116(3):349–56

Thyroid hormones regulate the amount of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone in the hypothalamic median eminence of the rat. Mori M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;114(3):443–8

Evidence for an absence of estrogen-concentration by CCK-immunoreactive neurons in the hypothalamus of the female rat. Akesson TR, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1988 Jan; 19(1):3–16

Mediation of norepinephrine-stimulated cyclic AMP accumulation by adrenergic receptors in hypothalamic and preoptic area slices: effects of estradiol. Etgen AM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1732–9

Studies on estrogen induced pituitary tumor in the rat with special reference to the relationship of the tuberoinfundibular dopamine neuron system. Fujimoto M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(2):151–9

Kappa opioid receptor activity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bhargava HN, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May; 245(2):460–5

Chronic intrathecal cannulation affects hypothalamic beta-endorphin and met-enkephalin concentrations. Rovati LC, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 Mar;19(1):85–8

Vasopressin, oxytocin, dynorphin, enkephalin and corticotrophin-releasing factor mRNA stimulation in the rat. Lightman SL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Dec; 394:23–39

A possible role for progesterone in the preovulatory gonadotropin surge through modulation of LHRH degrading activity. O'Conner JL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Feb;29(2):257–63

Pure uptake blockers of dopamine can reduce prolactin secretion: studies with diclofensine. Di Renzo G, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(21):2161–9

Systemic interleukin-1 administration stimulates hypothalamic norepinephrine metabolism parallelling the increased plasma corticosterone. Dunn AJ. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(5):429–35

Cocaine influences beta-endorphin levels and release. Forman LJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(4):309–15

Neuropeptide Y administration acutely increases hypothalamic corticotropin-releasing factor immunoreactivity: lack of effect in other rat brain regions. Haas DA, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 21;41(25):2725–31

Hypothalamic corticotropin-releasing factor immunoreactivity is reduced during induction of pituitary tumors by chronic estrogen treatment. Haas DA, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 2;41(18):2101–6

Effect of sodium ion on atrial natriuretic factor release from rat hypothalamic fragments. Shibasaki T, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(11):1173–80

Increased concentration of alpha- and gamma-endorphin in post mortem hypothalamic tissue of schizophrenic patients. Wiegant VM, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(18):1733–42

Biosynthesis and storage of gonadoliberin and somatostatin. Kochman K. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Jan–Mar;19(1):10–3

Processing of the luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone precursor in the preoptic area and hypothalamus of the rat. Wetsel WC, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;2(1):22–31

Differential effects of selective brain lesions on hypothalamic and pituitary ir-dynorphin. Spampinato S, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:410–3

Effect of cholinergic agonists and antagonists on rat hypothalamic corticotropin-releasing hormone secretion in vitro. Calogero AE, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Apr; 47(4):303–8

Distribution of immunoreactive prolactin in the male and female rat brain: effects of hypophysectomy and intraventricular administration of colchicine. DeVito WJ. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Apr;47(4):284–9

Immunoreactive dynorphin is regulated by estrogen in the rat anterior pituitary. Fullerton MJ, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jan;47(1):1–6

Inhibition of hypothalamic and pituitary muscarinic receptor binding by progesterone. Klangkalya B, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Apr;47(4):294–302

Age-related changes in growth hormone releasing factor and somatostatin in the rat hypothalamus. Morimoto N, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 May;47(5):459–64

The effect of estrogen on luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone binding sites in hypothalamic membranes. Chan A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep;26(9):1395–401

Cholecystokinin modulation of [3H]noradrenaline release from superfused hypothalamic slices. Beresford IJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 26;88(2):227–32

Differential effects of hypothalamic catecholamine depletion on the release of arginine vasopressin and CRF-41 into hypothalamo-hypophyseal portal blood. Eckland DJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Aug 1;90(3):292–6

In vivo release rates of substance P in the preoptic/anterior hypothalamic area of ovariectomized and ovariectomized estrogen-primed rats: correlation with luteinizing hormone and prolactin levels. Jarry H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 26;88(2):189–94

Serotonin and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid levels in discrete hypothalamic areas of the rat brain: relation to circulating corticosterone. Jhanwar-Uniyal M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Aug 18;79(1–2):145–50

Alpha 2-adrenoceptor blocking properties of idazoxan stereoisomers: stereoselectivity for presynaptic alpha 2-adrenoceptors. Martire M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 12;86(3):328–33

Galanin coexists with vasopressin in the normal rat hypothalamus and galanin's synthesis is increased in the Brattleboro (diabetes insipidus) rat. Rökaeus A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1–2):45–50

Autoinhibition of histamine synthesis mediated by presynaptic H3-receptors. Arrang JM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct;23(1):149–57

The effects of castration, testosterone replacement and photoperiod upon hypothalamic beta-endorphin levels in the male Syrian hamster. Roberts AC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Dec;23(3):1075–82

Nocturnal depletion of hypothalamic dynorphin in anorexic Walker-256 tumor-bearing rats. Steele TD, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Mar;29(3):541–5

Adrenal steroid-induced changes in serotonin receptors in rat hippocampus and hypothalamus. Martire M, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 May;20(5):415–6

Effect of ethanol on GABA uptake and release from hypothalamic fragments. Seilicovich A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(3):418–22

New concepts on the pathogenesis of fever. Dinarello CA, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Jan–Feb;10(1):168–89 (169 ref.)

Corticotropin-releasing factor-producing neurons in the rat activated by interleukin-1. Berkenbosch F, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 23;238(4826):524–6

Central and peripheral effects of iminodipropionitrile on catecholamine metabolism in rats. Cadet JL, et al. **Synapse** 1988;2(1):23–7

[Monoaminergic regulation of the levels of beta-endorphin-like immunoreactivity (beta-ENDi) in rat hypothalamic nuclei] Nohtomi A. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;78(12):553–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cholinergic and adrenergic receptive mechanisms in the nuclei containing vasopressinergic neurones in the hypothalamus] Matsuda T. **Yakubutsu Seishin Kodo** 1987 Dec;7(4):471–5 **(Jpn)**

[Levels of catecholamines in the hypothalamus of sheep in estrus after hormonal stimulation with PMSG in combination with vitamin A] Pástorová B, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 May;33(5):281–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PATHOLOGY

Hypothalamic pathology in the neuroleptic malignant syndrome. Horn E, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 May; 145(5):617–20

Mamillary body atrophy in Wernicke's encephalopathy: antemortem identification using magnetic resonance imaging. Charness ME, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Nov; 22(5):595–600

Aspartate-induced neuronal necrosis in infant mice: protective effect of carbohydrate and insulin. Finkelstein MW, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;23(3):395–406

The MR appearance of hypothalamic hamartoma. Hahn FJ, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988;30(1):65–8

[Structural changes in the hypothalamic region in chronic alcoholism] Barabanchik VG. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun; (6):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparison of the effects of lateral and ventro-posterior hypothalamic damage on the predatory behavior of cats. Brudnias-Graczyk Z, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1987;47(5–6):189–98

Studies on the vasopressin and oxytocin storage in the hypothalamus and neurohypophysis. Guzek JW. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1987 Nov–Dec;38(6):445–50

Appropriate and inappropriate hypothalamic cold thermosensitivity in Willow ptarmigan. Mercer JB, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Sep;131(1):73–80

Spasm of small coronary arteries and ischemic myocardial injury induced by hypothalamic stimulation in the rat. Gutstein WH, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov;129(2):287–94

Mechanisms of altered sodium excretion after preoptic hypothalamic lesions. Bealer SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):R84–9

Thermoregulatory responses of febrile sheep to spinal and hypothalamic heating. Blatteis CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):R868–76

Cortical control of thermogenesis induced by lateral hypothalamic lesion and overeating. De Luca B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R626–33

Morphology and cell dynamics of adipose tissue in hypothalamic obese mice. Ochi M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 2):R740–5

Hypothalamic GABA suppresses sympathetic outflow to the cardiovascular system. Wible JH Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R680–7

Increase of paradoxical sleep induced by microinjections of ibotenic acid into the ventrolateral part of the posterior hypothalamus in the cat. Sallanon M, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1988 Feb;126(2):87–97

Electrophysiological characteristic of the ventromedial hypothalamic nucleus and lateral hypothalamic area in normally fed and 24 hour food deprived conscious sheep. Košta K, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1987 Nov;37(11):1001–7

Electrical self-stimulation in the parabrachial area is depressed after ibotenic acid lesion of the lateral hypothalamus. Ferssiwi A, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Aug;25(2):109–16

Effects of knife-cut lesions of the medial forebrain bundle in self-stimulating rats. Janas JD, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1987 Dec;101(6):832–45

Modulation of luteinizing hormone pulse amplitude by the frequency of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone stimulation and by testosterone in castrated, hypothalamic-lesioned male rats. Petrie EC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb;38(1):143–9

Is changing hypothalamic activity important for control of ovulation [letter] Murdoch AP, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12;295(6599):669

Effects of behaviorally rewarding hypothalamic electrical stimulation on intracellularly recorded neuronal activity in the motor cortex of awake monkeys. Aou S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 26;439(1–2):31–8

The effects of intrahypothalamic injections of norepinephrine upon affective defense behavior in the cat. Barrett JA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 24;426(2):381–4

Further evidence of noradrenergic regulation of rat hypothalamic estrogen receptor concentration: possible non-functional increase and functional decrease. Blaustein JD, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):253–64

GABAergic inhibition and the induction of spontaneous epileptiform activity by low chloride and high potassium in the hippocampal slice. Chamberlin NL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 29;445(1):12–8

The bed nucleus of the stria terminalis: electrophysiological properties and responses to amygdaloid and hypothalamic stimulation. Dalsass M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 10; 425(2):346–50

Hypothalamic alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone (alpha-MSH) is not under dopaminergic control. Delbende C, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):203–12

An immunohistochemical and fine-structural analysis of peptidergic hypothalamic neurosecretory axon regeneration into the leptomeninges of the rat. Dellmann HD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31;450(1–2):181–9

Identification of the hypothalamic site through which locus coeruleus axons decussate to reach and stimulate contralateral LH-RH neurons. Gitler MS, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 3;447(2):205–14

Locus coeruleus (LC) stimulation augments LHRH release induced by medial preoptic stimulation. Evidence that the major LC stimulatory component enters contralaterally into the hypothalamus. Gitler MS, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29;422(1):1–10

Comparative pyrogenic potency of endogenous prostanoids and of prostanoid-mimetics injected into the anterior hypothalamic/preoptic region of the cat. Gollman HM, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24;449(1–2):281–93

Proceptive presenting elicited by electrical stimulation of the female monkey hypothalamus. Koyama Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 12;446(1):199–203

Hypothalamic substrates for brain stimulation-induced patterns of locomotion and escape jumps in the rat. Lammers JH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24; 449(1–2):294–310

Hypothalamic substrates for brain stimulation-induced grooming, digging and circling in the rat. Lammers JH, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18;418(1):1–19

Hypothalamic substrates for brain stimulation-induced attack, teeth-chattering and social grooming in the rat. Lammers JH, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24;449(1–2):311–27

Bethanechol-induced increase in hypothalamic estrogen receptor binding in female rats is related to capacity for estrogen-dependent reproductive behavior. Lauber AH. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):177–82

Changes in dopamine activity in the zona incerta (ZI) over the rat oestrous cycle and the effect of lesions of the ZI on cyclicity: further evidence that the incerto-hypothalamic tract has a stimulatory role in the control of LH release. MacKenzie FJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15;444(1):75–83

Altered angiotensin II sensitivity of neurons in the organum vasculosum lamina terminalis region of the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Nelson DO. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15; 444(1):46–52

Development of angiotensin II–sensitive OVLT neurons in SHR and WKY rats. Nelson DO. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1; 467(1):105–10

Autoradiographic visualization of sex differences in the pattern and density of opiate receptors in hamster hypothalamus. Ostrowski NL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1–2):1–13

Hypothalamic control of ovulation and behavioral estrus in the cat. Robison BL, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18; 418(1):41–51

Blockade of the histamine H1–receptor in the rat ventromedial hypothalamus and feeding elicitation. Sakata T, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16;441(1–2):403–7

Distribution of nicotinic binding sites with respect to CRF and neurophysin immunoreactive perikarya within the rat hypothalamus. Sharp BM, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6; 422(2):361–6

Selective enhancement of shock avoidance responding elicited by GABA blockade in the posterior hypothalamus of rats. Shekhar A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8; 420(1):118–28

Convergence of skin and hypothalamic temperature signals on the sulcal prefrontal cortex in the rat. Shibata M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 8;443(1–2):37–46

Microinjection of GABA antagonists into the posterior hypothalamus elicits locomotor activity and a cardiorespiratory activation. Waldrop TG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 15;444(1):84–94

Innervation of histaminergic neurons in the posterior hypothalamic region by medial preoptic neurons. Anterograde tracing with Phaseolus vulgaris leucoagglutinin combined with immunocytochemistry of histidine decarboxylase in the rat. Wouterlood FG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 5;455(1):170–6

The hypothalamus: selected topics. Satellite symposium, Second World Congress of Neuroscience. Budapest, Hungary, August 12–14, 1987. Proceedings. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):655–902

Thermally–induced activities of the mesencephalic reticulospinal and rubrospinal neurons in the rat. Asami A, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Mar;20(3):387–98

A GABAergic mechanism in the posterior hypothalamus modulates baroreflex bradycardia. Bauer RM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 May;20(5):633–41

Rostral hypothalamus: a new neuroanatomical site of neurochemically–induced emesis in the cat. Beleslin DB, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Aug;19(2):239–44

The history of thought concerning the hypothalamus and its functions. Brooks CM. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun; 20(6):657–67 (33 ref.)

Effects of changing hypothalamic temperature on eccrine sweating in the patas monkey. Gisolfi CV, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Feb;20(2):179–82

A direct hepatic osmoreceptive afferent projection from nucleus tractus solitarius to dorsal hypothalamus. Kobashi M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Apr;20(4):487–92

Central control of sexual behavior. Oomura Y, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):863–70

Cardiovascular input to hypothalamic neurosecretory neurons. Renaud LP, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun; 20(6):771–7 (53 ref.)

Anatomical and electrophysiological characterization of presumed dopamine–containing neurons within the supramammillary region of the rat. Shepard PD, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Mar;20(3):307–14

Hypothalamic control of gastric acid secretion. Shiraishi T. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jun;20(6):791–7 (33 ref.)

Vasopressin and 1–deamino–8–D–arginine–vasopressin (DDAVP) reduce elevated plasma catecholamine levels in rats with hypothalamic deafferentation. Kvetňanský R, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Jun;8(2):225–33

Immunoreactivity to vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) and thyreotropin–releasing hormone (TRH) in hypothalamic neurons of the domesticated pigeon (Columba livia). Alterations following lactation and exposure to cold. Péczely P, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Feb;251(2):485–94

Yawning: neurochemistry, physiology and pathology. Argiolas A, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1987;7 Suppl 6:131–7 (30 ref.)

No evidence for hypothalamic cooling during nasal cold air breathing in man. Burgess KR, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Apr;11(2):134–8

Gonadotropin–releasing hormone increases the amount of messenger ribonucleic acid for gonadotropins in ovariectomized ewes after hypothalamic–pituitary disconnection. Hamernik DL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):959–66

Effect of pulsatile infusion of progesterone on the in vivo activity of the luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone neural apparatus of awake unrestrained female and male rabbits. Lin WW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar; 122(3):868–76

Posterior hypothalamic lesions advance the time of the pubertal changes in luteinizing hormone release in ovariectomized female rhesus monkeys. Schultz NJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):445–55

Effects of cyclosporine on the hypothalamic–pituitary–gonadal axis in the male rat: mechanism of action. Sikka SC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):1069–74

Lack of evidence for an impairment of tuberoinfundibolar dopaminergic neurons in aged male rats of the Sprague–Dawley strain. Amoroso S, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1987 Spring–Summer;13(1–2):85–7

Voiced calls evoked by hypothalamic stimulation in the cat. Altafullah I, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1988;71(1):21–32

Neurosecretory axon regeneration into intrahypothalamic neural lobe allografts: neurophysin immunohistochemistry and fine structure. Dellmann HD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;67(3):543–55

Hypothalamic multiunit activity and LH secretion in conscious sheep. Martin GB, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987; 67(3):469–78

Corticosteroid feedback: II. Role of hypothalamus and hypophysis. Filaretov AA, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 May;91(2):149–54

Hypothermia elicited by haloperidol in rats with hypothalamic lesions. de la Cruz F. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan; 99(1):234–8

Sympatho–inhibitory mechanisms acting at sympathetic ganglia to attenuate hypothalamic–induced pressor effect in the cat. Blum B, et al. **Experientia** 1987 Oct 15; 43(10):1106–9

The nature of posterior hypothalamic projections to cardiorespiratory centers in the brainstem. Hinrichsen CF, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jun 15;44(6):504–6

The stimulatory and inhibitory role of the hypothalamus in the regulation of ovulation in grass frog, Rana temporaria L. Sotowska–Brochocka J. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Apr; 70(1):83–90

Corticotropin releasing hormone effects on peptidergic neurons of the hypothalamus. Almeida OF, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;16:23–4

Hypothalamic regulation of thyrotropin biosynthesis and secretion. Ridgway EC, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;17:78–82

Changes of phagocytic biological rhythm by reduction of circadian times and by influences upon hypothalamus. Baciu I, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jul;41(1–2):143–53

Neuroleptic–mediated hypothalamic deregulation of central insulin and peripheral glucose metabolism in tardive dyskinesia: a hypothesis. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;40(3–4):213–6

Hypothalamic stimulation counteracts sympathetically mediated gastrointestinal inhibition in chloralose–anaesthetised cats. Lisander B, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug;20(2):147–53

Neurochemical organization of the hypothalamic projection to the spinal cord in the rat. Cechetto DF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 22;272(4):579–604

The role of the hypothalamic beta–adrenergic system in controlling the LH rise in short–term castrated rats. Al–Hamood MH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 114(2):167–72

Modulation by endogenous opioid peptides of the secretion of LHRH from cockerel (Gallus domesticus) mediobasal hypothalamic tissue. Stansfield SC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul;114(1):103–10

Involvement of opiate receptor subtypes in the modulation of LHRH secretion by the cockerel (Gallus domesticus) mediobasal hypothalamus in vitro. Stansfield SC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul;114(1):111–7

Hypoplastic heart induced by neonatal hypothalamic lesions in mice. Hamaoka K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1987 Aug; 19(8):741–9

Effects of hypothalamic stimulation on activity of dorsomedial medulla neurons that respond to subdiaphragmatic vagal stimulation. Nishimura H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1987 Oct;58(4):655–75

Interactions between the lateral hypothalamus and the periaqueductal gray. Behbehani MM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Aug;8(8):2780–7

A diencephalic slice preparation and chamber for studying neuronal thermosensitivity. Dean JB, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Apr;23(3):225–32

Eating caused by neuropeptide–Y injection in the paraventricular hypothalamus: response to (+)–fenfluramine and (+)–amphetamine in rats. Bendotti C, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;39(11):900–3

Nicotine elevates rat plasma ACTH by a central mechanism. Matta SG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct; 243(1):217–26

Isoperiodic bursting by magnocellular neuroendocrine cells in the rat hypothalamic slice. Andrew RD. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Mar;384:467–77

Hypothalamic inhibition of neurones in the nucleus tractus solitarius of the cat is GABA mediated. Jordan D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May;399:389–404

Baroreceptor inputs to the nucleus tractus solitarius in the cat: modulation by the hypothalamus. Mifflin SW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 May;399:369–87

Changes in hypothalamic temperature modulate the neuronal response of the ventral thalamus to skin warming in rats. Morimoto A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Apr;398:97–108

Effects of atrial natriuretic polypeptide on rat hypothalamic neurones in vitro. Okuya S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Aug;389:717–28

Aging of the hypothalamo–pituitary–ovarian axis: hormonal influences and cellular mechanisms. Nelson JF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):699–705 (40 ref.)

Aging and the hypothalamo–pituitary–testicular axis in the rat. Piva F, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):707–12 (35 ref.)

Is progesterone a pre–hormone in the CNS? Ramirez VD, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):589–98

The role of the hypothalamus in aging of the female reproductive system. Wise PM. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(4–6):713–9 (52 ref.)

The histochemical observations on the influence of electro–acupuncture on the hypothalamus of adrenalectomized rats. Ge Z, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Mar;8(1):48–54

Electrical stimulation of hypothalamic arcuate nucleus (ARC) can change responses to electroacupuncture of neurons of dorsal raphe nucleus (DR) and locus coeruleus (LC). Mao JR, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Sep; 7(3):215–20

Inhibitory effect of analogous electroacupuncture on sympathetic cardiovascular response to stimulation of hypothalamic defence area in rabbits. Xia Y, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Sep;7(3):211–4

Antidiuretic effects of morphine microinjected into the hypothalamic supraoptic and paraventricular nuclei in a water–loaded and ethanol–anesthetized rat. Tsushima H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;45(4):449–57

The antihypertensive effect of ethylcholine aziridinium (AF64A), a cholinergic neurotoxin, in spontaneously hypertensive rats, following administration into the posterior hypothalamus. Eliash S, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(17):1669–74

On the site of action of naloxone–stimulated cortisol secretion in gilts. Estienne MJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(2):161–6

Effects of ventromedial and lateral hypothalamic stimulation on chemically–induced liver injury in rats. Iwai M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(19):1833–40

Feedback regulation of growth hormone (GH)–releasing hormone gene expression by GH in rat hypothalamus. Chomczynski P, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Mar; 2(3):236–41

Effects of acute intermittent exposure to cigarette smoke on hypothalamic and preoptic catecholamine nerve terminal systems and on neuroendocrine function in the diestrous rat. Andersson K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 337(2):131–9

Neural pathways involved in the photoperiodic control of reproductive physiology and behavior in female hamsters (Mesocricetus auratus). Badura LL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Oct;46(4):339–44

Thyrotropin response to thyrotropin–releasing hormone in rats with hypothalamic knife cuts. Ishikawa K, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Oct;46(4):312–7

Influence of coexisting hypothalamic messengers on growth hormone secretion from rat anterior pituitary cells in vitro. Meister B, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Nov;46(5):387–94

Hypothalamic serotonin lesions unmask hormone responsiveness of lordosis behavior in adult male rats. Moreines J, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 May; 47(5):453–8

Effects of cholecystokinin–related peptides on self–stimulation behaviour in rats. Balázs M, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1988 Apr;11(3):143–5

Evidence for histaminergic arousal mechanisms in the hypothalamus of cat. Lin JS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Feb;27(2):111–22

Interaction of brain macrostructures in the behavior organization process. Simonov PV. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;18(2):162–9 (49 ref.)

Noradrenaline and neuropeptide Y innervation of the rat hypothalamus are differentially affected by 6–hydroxydopamine. Gustafson EL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 16;83(1–2):53–8

'Axial apraxia' in labyrinthectomized lateral hypothalamic–damaged rats. Pellis SM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 23;82(2):217–20

The patterns of [14C]2–deoxyglucose uptake in female rat brain produced by electrical stimulation of hypothalamic and limbic brain areas. Maxwell RC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jan;24(1):241–63

A topographical analysis of the origin of some efferent projections from the lateral hypothalamic area in the rat. Veening JG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Aug;22(2):537–51

Hypothalamic temperature and the 22 kHz vocalization of the male rat. Blumberg MS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987; 40(5):637–40

Lateral hypothalamic stimulation–produced analgesia: inferred refractory period of directly stimulated neurons and resistance to pimozide antagonism. Carr KD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(4):371–8

Dorso–ventral variation in the attenuating effect of lateral hypothalamic stimulation on the switch–off response elicited from the mesencephalic central gray area. Cazala P, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(5):625–9

Ablation of the geniculo–hypothalamic tract alters circadian activity rhythms of hamsters housed under constant light. Harrington ME, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(2):183–9

Circadian rhythm of feeding induced changes in hypothalamic Met-enkephalin concentrations. McLaughlin CL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(5):465-9

Unexpected responses of the hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone "pulse generator" to physiological estradiol inputs in the absence of the ovary. Kesner JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(23):8745-9

Melatonin acts in the brain to mediate seasonal steroid inhibition of luteinizing hormone secretion in the white-footed mouse (Peromyscus leucopus). Glass JD, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;188(3):375-80

Effects of alterations in the activity of tuberohypophysial dopaminergic neurons on the secretion of alpha-melanocyte stimulating hormone. Lindley SE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;188(3):282-6

Neural substrates of aggression and flight in the cat. Siegel A, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1988;31(4):261-83 (133 ref.)

Involvement of the hypothalamus in opiate-stimulated prolactin secretion. Dobson PR, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Apr; 20(4):305-10

Regulation of body weight and food intake. Steffens AB, et al. **Sci Prog** 1987;71(284 Pt 4):545-61 (54 ref.)

[The effect of electroacupuncture and hypothalamic arcuate stimulation on pain-evoked unit discharges of the thalamic parafascicular nucleus: a preliminary analysis] Chen XY, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987;12(2):110-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of gastrin injected into the lateral hypothalamus on gastric acid secretion in rats] Chen Q, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;39(3):261-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Inhibitory effect of a microinjection of morphine into the ventral medulla on ventricular extrasystoles induced by hypothalamic stimulation in the rabbit] Guo XQ, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Apr;39(2):132-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of lesion and stimulation of hypothalamic arcuate nucleus region on leu-enkephalin, dopamine and norepinephrine contents in rat brain and spinal cord] Zhu MY, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Apr;39(2):197-201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Perfusion of the hypothalamus in vitro and release of neurohormones] Astier H. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987; 48(5):433-7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of electrical activity of hypothalamic cells in culture] Legendre P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987; 48(5):356-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of perfusion technics of the magnocellular nucleus of the hypothalamus in vitro and in vivo] Moos F, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987;48(5):419-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Simple efficient treatment of male sex deficiencies] Hainaux H. **Gynecologie** 1973;24(1):47-8, 51-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypothalamic control of sexual behavior and grooming in monkey] Koyama Y. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 79(1):72-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neuronal and neurochemical mechanisms of hypothalamic inhibition of the pain reflex] Baklavadzhian OG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Sep;73(9):1160-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary dominant focus in thirst motivation] Batuev AS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Mar;74(3):342-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the hypophysis and hypothalamus in the control of feedback of the hypophyseal-adrenocortical system] Filaretov AA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Jan;74(1):124-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the reactivity of the visual cortex neurons as affected by the posterolateral hypothalamus and the raphe nuclei of the midbrain] Gasanov GG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 May;74(5):617-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of emotiogenic areas of the hypothalamus on the evoked potentials of the sensorimotor cortex in rabbits] Mamedov ZG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Nov; 73(11):1557-60 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of hypothalamic self-stimulation in rabbits depending upon the intensity of the stimulating current] Sledkov AIu, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug;73(8):1047-51 **(Rus)**

[Temperature sensitivity of the hypothalamus as affected by an increase in the heat content of the body] Slepchuk NA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Sep;73(9):1248-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of sympathetic and parasympathetic discharges in the autonomic nerves during stimulation of different structures of the cat hypothalamus] Baklavadzhian OG, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987;19(4):482-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the neuronal activity of the posterior hypothalamus during a phase shift of the wakefulness-sleep cycle] Oniani TN, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(2):160-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophoretic characteristics of nuclear proteins in the rat liver after electric stimulation of the hypothalamus] Tiulenev VI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Nov-Dec; 59(6):14-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Temperature changes in the neocortex, posterior hypothalamus and neck muscles in the wakefulness-sleep cycle of white rats] Piskareva TV. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Sep-Oct;23(5):680-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the hypothalamus in originating disorders of exploratory behavior and learning in rats with excised nuclei of the locus coeruleus] Gromova EA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Nov-Dec;37(6):1081-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Behavioral specialization of cortical and hypothalamic neurons in the rabbit] Shevchenko DG. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Sep-Oct;37(5):914-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Stress, hypothalamic function and neuroendocrine consequences. Folkow B. **Acta Med Scand Suppl** 1988; 723:61-9

Hypothalamic-pituitary function in chronically cystic and regularly cycling dairy cows. De Silva M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar;38(2):264-9

Lateralized functional relationship between the preoptic area and lateral hypothalamic reinforcement. Huston JP, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 8;436(1):1-8

Intrahypothalamic microinjection of calcitonin prevents stress-induced gastric lesions in rats. Ishikawa T, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Mar;20(3):415-9

Attenuation of hypothalamo-sympathetic hyperactivity by renal denervation in experimental hypertensive rats. Takeda K, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1987;9 Suppl 1:75-88

Neurogenic myocardial arrhythmias in experimental focal epilepsy. Mameli P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1988 Jan-Feb; 29(1):74-82

Impaired release of atrial natriuretic factor in NaCl-loaded spontaneously hypertensive rats. Jin HK, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jun;11(6 Pt 2):739-44

The renin response to aortic occlusion is enhanced by stimulation of the hypothalamus. Porter JP. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):52-8

The hypothalamus in dystonic movement disorders. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 May;40(1-2):41-4 (19 ref.)

Hormonal evaluation of boys born with undescended testes during their first year of life. De Muinck Keizer-Schrama SM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):159-64

Evaluation of hypothalamic dysfunction in growth hormone (GH)-deficient patients using single versus multiple doses of GH-releasing hormone (GHRH-44) and evidence for diurnal variation in somatotroph responsiveness to GHRH in GH-deficient patients. Schriock EA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1177-82

Hyperfunction of the hypothalamic-pituitary axis in women with polycystic ovarian disease: indirect evidence for partial gonadotroph desensitization. Waldstreicher J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):165-72

Steroids and neuroendocrine function in anorexia nervosa. Casanueva FF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1-3):635-40

Growth hormone secretion abnormalities in uremic patients: which is the role of impaired glucose hypothalamic sensitivity? Allegra V, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(1):76-7

Glucocorticoids and hypothalamic obesity. King BM. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1988 Spring;12(1):29-37 (136 ref.)

Analgesia produced by injection of lidocaine into the lateral hypothalamus. Tasker RA, et al. **Pain** 1987 Nov; 31(2):237-48

[Insomnia following a lesion of the paramedial preoptic area is reversible by inactivation of the posterior hypothalamus in the cat] Sallanon M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1987; 305(14):561-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypothalamic hypogonadism--repetitive administration of gonadotropin-releasing hormone differentiates hypothalamic from pituitary hypogonadism] Miyakawa I, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 40(1):117-20 **(Jpn)**

[Hypothalamic mechanisms regulating the activity of the respiratory neurons of the medulla oblongata in hypoxia] Karapetian MA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Jul;73(7):926-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The state of the central glucoreceptor mechanism of the regulation of gastric secretion in patients with duodenal ulcer with different variants of its course] Fisher AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):71-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Irritation of the hypothalamic structures and the function of the adenohypophysis and adrenal cortex in aneurysmal ruptures of the cerebral vessels] Poliakova VB, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):24-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of gonadotropin secretion rate on the radiosensitivity of the rat luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone neuron and gonadotroph. Winterer J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar;122(3):884-90

[Hypothalamic insufficiency following irradiation. Late, subacute and curable dementia] Nighoghossian N, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1988;144(3):215-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Qualitative and quantitative changes in the hypothalamus and the ependyma of the 3d cerebral ventricle in sheep after irradiation and hormonal stimulation] Staníková A, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Jan;33(1):21-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

SECRETION

Vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulates gonadotropin-releasing hormone release from rat hypothalamus in vitro. Ohtsuka S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar;117(3):399-402

Regulation of corticotropin-releasing factor secretion in vitro by glucose. Widmaier EP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 1):E287-92

In-vitro pulsatile luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone output is dependent on hypothalamic region and the stage of the estrous cycle. Meyer DC. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec; 37(5):1207-14

Neurotensin in hypothalamo-hypophyseal portal blood. Eckland DJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1-2):161-6

Release of norepinephrine from rat hypothalamic slices: effects of desipramine and tyrosine. Irie K, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1-2):391-4

Pregnanolone, a metabolite of progesterone, stimulates LH-RH release: in vitro and in vivo studies. Park OK, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 29;437(2):245-52

Neuronal cholecystokinin-like immunoreactivity is postprandially released from primate hypothalamus. Schick RR, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18;418(1):20-6

Somatostatin release from dispersed hypothalamic cells: effects of diabetes. Richardson SB, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov;30(11):893-8

In vitro LH release from the hypothalamus-pars tuberalis; effects of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH), beta-endorphin and biogenic amines. Emanuele NV, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(3):251-66

Acetylcholine and norepinephrine stimulate the release of corticotropin-releasing factor-41 from the rat hypothalamus in vitro. Tsagarakis S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1962-9

Ultrashort feedback control of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone secretion in vitro. Zanisi M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec;121(6):2199-204

Hypothalamic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism in an adolescent male: a rare manifestation of aqueductal stenosis. Wilson RJ, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987;35(4):181-4

Multiple feedback regulatory loops upon rat hypothalamic corticotropin-releasing hormone secretion. Potential clinical implications. Calogero AE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):767-74

The role of calcium and calmodulin in mediating release of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone by cultured hypothalamic cells. Lewis MD, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov; 115(2):255-62

Interaction between neuronal uptake inhibitors and presynaptic serotonin autoreceptors in rat hypothalamic slices: comparison of K+ and electrical depolarization. Passarelli F, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep; 242(3):1056-63

Naloxone evokes large-amplitude GnRH pulses in luteal-phase ewes. Horton RJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):277-86

Use of push-pull perfusion techniques in studies of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone secretion in mares. Sharp DC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:289-96

Effect of chronic administration of progesterone on the naloxone-induced LHRH release from hypothalami of ovariectomized, estradiol-primed prepubertal rats. Kim K, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(7):609-13

Regulation of hypothalamic beta-endorphin and dynorphin release by corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF). Almeida OF, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986; 75:401-2

Inhibition of LH release by CRF may be partially mediated through hypothalamic beta-endorphin release. Nikolarakis KE, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986; 75:403-5

Mechanisms of endogenous GABA release from hypothalamic fragments. Effect of prolactin. Duvilanski BH, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Dec;46(6):504-10

Preoptic-hypothalamic pathways controlling nocturnal prolactin surges, pseudopregnancy, and estrous cyclicity in the rat. Jakubowski M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jan;47(1):13-9

Galanin stimulates the release of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide from perifused hypothalamic fragments in vitro and from periventricular structures into the cerebrospinal fluid in vivo in the rat. Inoue T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 15;85(1):95-100

Feedback inhibition of opioid peptide release in the hypothalamus of the rat. Nikolarakis KE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Oct;23(1):145-8

Hypothalamic action of atrial natriuretic factor to inhibit vasopressin secretion. Samson WK, et al. **Peptides** 1987 May-Jun;8(3):449-54

Interleukin-1 stimulates the secretion of hypothalamic corticotropin-releasing factor. Sapolsky R, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 23;238(4826):522-4

SURGERY

PVN-hindbrain pathway involved in the hypothalamic hyperphagia-obesity syndrome. Kirchgessner AL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;42(6):517-28

[Current indications for surgery in Parkinson's disease] Pirotte B, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Oct 1;42(19):793-7 **(Fre)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Fetal hypothalamic brain grafts reduce the obesity produced

by ventromedial hypothalamic lesions. Mickley GA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 27;424(2):239–48

The effect of fetal hypothalamus grafts on weight gain resulting from lesions of the ventromedial hypothalamus. Erickson RK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):112–6

Restoration of sexual function and fertility by fetal hypothalamic transplant in impotent aged male rats. Huang HH, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):465–72

[Development of magnocellular neurosecretory neurons in embryonic hypothalamic tissue transplanted into the cavity of the 3d cerebral ventricle of adult rats] Iarygin VN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;105(2):224–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of transplantation of the embryonal hypothalamus on the lymphoid tissue of old mice] Ata-Muradova FA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987 Nov–Dec;297(1):237–40 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron microscope immunocytochemical localization of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) prohormone in the rat hypothalamus. Liao N, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1988 Apr; 11(3):107–10

[Ultrastructural changes in the neurons and interneuronal synapses of the hypothalamus in the progeny of morphine-dependent rats] Kolusheva GV. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Jul;93(7):10–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPOTHALAMUS, ANTERIOR

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Retinohypothalamic projection and suprachiasmatic nucleus of the house sparrow, Passer domesticus. Cassone VM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 8;266(2):171–82

CYTOLOGY

GABAergic innervation of somatostatin-containing neurosecretory cells of the anterior periventricular hypothalamic area: a light and electron microscopy double immunolabelling study. Kakucska I, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 May;25(2):585–93

DRUG EFFECTS

Role of neonatal androgens in sexual differentiation of brain structure, scent marking, and gonadotropin secretion in gerbils. Ulibarri C, et al. **Behav Neural Biol** 1988 Jan; 49(1):27–44

Effects of intracerebroventricular angiotensin II and olfactory stimuli on multiple unit activity in preoptic and anterior hypothalamic areas: medial–lateral comparison. Malmo RB, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Sep;70(3):256–69

Responses of anterior hypothalamic–preoptic thermosensitive neurons to locally applied capsaicin. Hori T, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Feb;27(2):135–42

Responses of anterior hypothalamic–preoptic thermosensitive neurons to substance P and capsaicin. Shibata M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Feb;27(2):143–8

METABOLISM

Ultrastructural evidence for gamma aminobutyric acid–immunoreactive synapses on somatostatin-immunoreactive perikarya in the periventricular anterior hypothalamus. Willoughby JO, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Sep;46(3):268–72

PATHOLOGY

Third ventricle enlargement and reduced electrodermal responsiveness. Cannon TD, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 Mar;25(2):153–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Further evidence that preoptic anterior hypothalamic GABAergic neurons are part of the GnRH pulse and surge generator. Jarry H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):573–9

Activity of suprachiasmatic and hypothalamic neurons during sleep and wakefulness in the rat. Glotzbach SF, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1–2):279–86

Convergence of hepatoportal osmotic and cardiovascular signals on preoptic thermosensitive neurons. Koga H, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Jul;19(1):109–13

Adrenomedullary pressor responses to stimulation of the rostral hypothalamus in the rat: influence of adrenaline-induced vasodilation and reflex cardioinhibition. Gauthier P. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):213–21

Inhibitory effect of hypothalamic medial preoptic area somatostatin on growth hormone-releasing factor in the rat. Katakami H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug; 123(2):1103–9

Neural mechanisms mediating the hyperthermia elicited by prostaglandin E2 injected into the preoptic-anterior hypothalamus. Zabawska J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 6;142(1):9–16

The effects of anterior hypothalamic deafferentation on FSH-releasing activity in the intact female hamster. Lamperti A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;68(1):189–94

Response of medial preoptic/anterior hypothalamic neurones to ventrolateral medulla stimulation and its attenuation by adrenoceptor antagonists. Kaba H, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;91(1):71–7

Effect of PGE2 on preoptic and anterior hypothalamic neurons using brain slice preparation. Watanabe T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):918–22

The anterior hypothalamus provides stimulatory input to tuberoinfundibular dopamine neurons which is not mediated by prolactin. Barton AC, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 May;47(5):416–23

Selective effects of beta-endorphin infused into the hypothalamus, preoptic area and bed nucleus of the stria terminalis on the sexual and ingestive behaviour of male rats. Hughes AM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Dec; 23(3):1063–73

Reproductive state and motor activity in female ferrets. Donovan BT. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(6):717–24

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The neural basis of salt sensitivity in the rat: altered hypothalamic function. Oparil S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Apr;295(4):360–9

HYPOTHALAMUS, INFUNDIBULAR see **HYPOTHALAMUS, MIDDLE**

HYPOTHALAMUS, MEDIAL see **HYPOTHALAMUS, MIDDLE**

HYPOTHALAMUS, MIDDLE

[A new in vitro model allows use of the same hypothalamus for morphological and functional studies] Bestetti GE, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987;48(5):438–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

The postnatal developmental localization of pro-opiomelanocortin and alpha melanocyte stimulating hormone in the medio-basal hypothalamus of the rat. Marani E, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988;32(1):171–8

The effect of hypothalamic deafferentation on rat growth hormone-releasing factor (rGRF)-like immunoreactivity content in the medial basal hypothalamus of rats. Kita T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Jun;34(3):423–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Ventromedial hypothalamus is highly sensitive to prostaglandin E2 for producing fever in rabbits. Morimoto A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar;397:259–68

Injection of baclofen into the ventromedial hypothalamus stimulates gastric motility in the rat. Wood KL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Aug;26(8):1191–4

Intra-hypothalamic melatonin blocks photoperiodic responsiveness in the male Syrian hamster. Hastings MH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Mar;24(3):987–91

GABA-benzodiazepine modulation of aversion in the medial hypothalamus of the rat. Milani H, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Sep;28(1):21–7

Stimulation of gastric acid secretion by microinjection of pentobarbital into the ventromedial hypothalamus. Lin WC, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 May; 60(2):269–72

[Substance P and effects of ethanol on the central mechanisms of the escape reaction in rabbits] Zilov VG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):563–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan on the rate of blood flow in the mediobasal hypothalamus of rats] Danilova OA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 May;74(5):746–8 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Ependymal lining of infundibular recess in perinatal rats: relationships with portal capillaries and permeability. Ugrumov MV, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1986;4(2):101–11

ENZYMOLOGY

[Studies on the feedback regulation of gonadotropin concentrations in male rats. (II). Partial characterization of 5 alpha-reductase in the medial basal hypothalamus and anterior pituitary gland] Noguchi K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov 20; 63(11):1330–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development of hypothalamic neurons in intraventricular grafts: expression of specific transmitter phenotypes. Daikoku S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Apr;126(2):382–93

METABOLISM

Posttranslational processing of corticotropin-releasing factor in the ovine tuberoinfundibular system and pituitary. Smith AI, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:24–47

Effect of neonatal testosterone upon opioid receptors and the content of beta-endorphin, neuropeptide Y and neurotensin in the medial preoptic and the mediobasal hypothalamic areas of the rat brain. Diez-Guerra FJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 27;424(2):225–30

Steroids induce hypothalamic progestin receptors and facilitate female sexual behavior in neonatal rats. Williams CL, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 24;449(1–2):403–7

Comparison of the effect of prolactin on dopamine release from the rat dorsal and ventral striatum and from the mediobasal hypothalamus superfused in vitro. Chen JC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1–2):1–8

Estrogen concentration by substance P-immunoreactive neurons in the medial basal hypothalamus of the female rat. Akesson TR, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr; 19(4):412–9, 470–1

Effect of androgens on hypothalamic pro-opiomelanocortin. Wardlaw SL. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Feb;47(2):164–8

Further studies on the effect of glucose concentrations and other oxidizable substrates upon ionic gradients and in vitro somatostatin release from rat mediobasal hypothalamus. Joanny P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 10;82(1):65–70

Impaired growth hormone secretion in neonatal hypothyroid rats: hypothalamic versus pituitary component. De Gennaro V, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jan; 187(1):99–106

PHYSIOLOGY

Pair-feeding of sham-operated controls to rats with dorsomedial hypothalamic lesions: new evidence for an 'organismic' set point. Bernardis LL, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Nov–Dec;26(2–3):99–108

Medial hypothalamic stimulation suppresses nociceptive spinal dorsal horn neurons but not the tail-flick reflex in the rat. Culhane ES, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 12; 438(1–2):137–44

An attempt to record neuronal activity in the paraventricular organ of Rana esculenta by means of a direct access to the infundibular recess. George SR, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Oct;250(1):53–6

Influence of a dorsomedial hypothalamus lesion on the circadian changes in the enzyme development and activity of intestinal brushborder membranes in the rat. Hekkens WT, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1985;2(2):103–8

Detection of neural connection to the infundibular complex by partial or complete hypothalamic deafferentation in male quail. Ohta M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Nov; 68(2):286–92

Medial hypothalamic serotonin in the control of eating behavior. Leibowitz SF, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:109–23 (97 ref.)

The effect of fetal hypothalamus grafts on weight gain resulting from lesions of the ventromedial hypothalamus. Erickson RK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jan;68(1):112–6

Effect of electrical stimulation of the ventromedial nucleus and the dorsomedial nucleus on the activity of tuberoinfundibular dopaminergic neurons. Gunnet JW, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jan;47(1):20–6

Growth hormone synthesis decreased after anterolateral deafferentation of the medial basal hypothalamus in the rat. Ieiri T, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 May;47(5):431–6

Infundibular gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons are inhibited by direct opioid and autoregulatory synapses in juvenile monkeys. Thind KK, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Mar;47(3):203–16

Oxytocin, oxytocin antagonist, TRH, and hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus stimulation effects on gastric motility. Rogers RC, et al. **Peptides** 1987 May–Jun; 8(3):505–13

Effect of ventromedial hypothalamic stimulation on blood flow of brown adipose tissue in rats. Iwai M, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep;410(1–2):44–7

Reinforcing properties of substance P in the lateral hypothalamus revealed by conditioned place preference. Holzhäuer-Oitzl MS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Dec;28(4):511–5

Competitive behavior in male rats: aggression and success enhanced by medial hypothalamic lesions as well as by testosterone implants. Albert DJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987; 40(6):695–701

Competitive behavior: intact male rats but not hyperdefensive males with medial hypothalamic lesions share water with females. Albert DJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(6):549–53

Defensive aggression and testosterone-dependent intermale social aggression are each elicited by food competition. Albert DJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;43(1):21–8

[Microiontophoretic study of the chemical sensitivity of neurons in the medial hypothalamus to substance P in rats] Iumatov EA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug;73(8):1052–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modelling of the cortically evoked somatic-autonomic syndrome by action on the emotiogenic centers of the hypothalamus] Dmitrieva NV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):618–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cardiac arrhythmias induced in cats by stimulation of the anteromedial hypothalamus. Tashiro N, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Aug;6(3):231–40

SECRETION

Peripubertal development of noradrenergic stimulation of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone neurosecretion in vitro. Clough RW, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 12; 446(1):121–32

The effects of nitrous oxide on the secretory activity of pro-opiomelanocortin peptides from basal hypothalamic cells attached to cytodex beads in a superfusion in vitro system. Zuniga JR, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):66-72
Ascorbate-induced release of LHRH: noradrenergic and opioid modulation. Miller BT, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Jul;19(1):95-9
Activation of 5-HT 1 serotonin receptors in the medial basal hypothalamus stimulates prolactin secretion in the unanaesthetized rat. Willoughby JO, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 Jan;47(1):83-7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The ependyma lining the infundibular recess in the sheep: a scanning electron microscopy study. Rajtová V, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987;35(4):361-5

HYPOTHALAMUS, POSTERIOR see under **HYPOTHALAMUS**

HYPOTHALAMUS, SUPRAOPTIC see **HYPOTHALAMUS, ANTERIOR**

HYPOTHERMIA

Cold injury: a collective review. Purdue GF, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1986 Jul-Aug;7(4):331-42 (215 ref.)
Accidental hypothermia in a Zambian male with complete recovery. Gupta KK. **Med J Zambia** 1984 Sep;18(3):46-7
Hypothermia. Lifesaving procedures. Dean NC. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Dec;82(8):48-51, 55-8
[Hypothermia (editorial)] De Vito EL. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(2):214-6 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Pulse oximetry and postoperative hypothermia. An evaluation of the Nellcor N-100 in a cardiac surgical intensive care unit. Gabrielczyk MR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 May;43(5):402-4
Hypothermia and blood pH. A review. Swain JA. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jul;148(7):1643-6 (21 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ro15-4513 differentially affects ethanol-induced hypnosis and hypothermia. Syapin PJ, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Nov;19(5):603-5
Uridine-induced hypothermia in mice and rats in relation to plasma and tissue levels of uridine and its metabolites [published erratum appears in Cancer chemother Pharmacol 1988;21(1):87 and 1988;21(3):268] Peters GJ, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 19o7;20(2):101-8
Drugs and alcohol in hypothermia and hyperthermia related deaths: a retrospective study. Kortelainen ML. **J Forensic Sci** 1987 Nov;32(6):1704-12
Intraventricular morphine produces pain relief, hypothermia, hyperglycaemia and increased prolactin and growth hormone levels in patients with cancer pain. Su CF, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Dec;235(2):105-8
Toxicity of palmitoyl glycerol to mice: hypothermia and reversal of the toxicity. Siddhanti SR, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Oct;117(10):1671-5
Influence of D-1 receptor system on the D-2 receptor-mediated hypothermic response in mice. Menon MK, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(10):871-81

COMPLICATIONS

Hypothermia and sudden infant death syndrome. Dunne KP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):438-40
Hypothermia in diabetic ketoacidosis. Guerin JM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):801-2
Hypothermia-induced thrombocytopenia. Vella MA, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Apr;81(4):228-9
Atypical ventricular tachycardia and alternating Osborn waves induced by spontaneous mild hypothermia. Ilia R, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(1):63-5
Hypothermia-induced coagulopathies in trauma. Patt A, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;68(4):775-85 (37 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

The cold facts. Spontaneous hypothermia. Martinez-Lopez JI. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Jun;140(6):3-6
The big chill: intraoperative diagnosis and treatment of unsuspected preoperative hypothermia. Conroy JM, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Mar;81(3):397-9 (10 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Hyperhidrosis and hypothermia responsive to oxybutynin. LeWitt P. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):506-7

ETIOLOGY

Hypothermia associated with terminal liver failure [letter] Gayed NM. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):808
'Afternoon radiator sitting syndrome': hyperthermia and early diagnosis of self induced water intoxication [letter] Koczapski AB, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;151:133-4
Unintentional hypothermia in the operating room: a footnote [letter] Stetson JB. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Mar;35(2):206-8
Recurrent hypothermia and thrombocytopenia after severe neonatal brain infection. Holm IA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jul;27(7):326-9
Hypothermia in the elderly. Morrison RC. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1988 Summer;26(2):124-33 (30 ref.)
Hypothermia following whole-body heating of mice: effect of heating time and temperature. Wilkinson DA, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1988 Mar-Apr;4(2):171-82
Hypothermia in trauma victims: an ominous predictor of survival. Jurkovich GJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep; 27(9):1019-24
Incidence and effect of hypothermia in seriously injured patients. Luna GK, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep;27(9):1014-8
Hypothermia in Hodgkin's disease after exploratory laparotomy. Jung M, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 15; 66(12):552-5
Hypothermia in the elderly. Lloyd EL. **Med Sci Law** 1988 Apr;28(2):107-14 (66 ref.)
Fetal bradycardia associated with maternal hypothermia. Jadhon ME, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 2):496-7
Stress and ethanol-induced hypothermia. Cunningham CL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(3):377-82
Hypothermia and elderly people. Kafetz K. **Practitioner** 1987 Jun;231(1431):864, 866-7
[Hypothermia in Wernicke's encephalopathy] Mann MW, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987;143(10):684-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A study of chronic hypothermia in central nervous system disorders] Shinozaki M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987; 19(4):315-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinico-thermographic changes in vibration disease caused by general vibrations] Asadullaev MM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Oct;(10):48-9 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Effects of hyperthermia and hypothermia on oxygen extraction by tissues during hypovolemia. Schumacker PT, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1246-52
Discussion of "Effect of hypothermia on breath-alcohol analysis" [letter] Hodgson BT. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Jan; 33(1):18-20
[Effect of craniocerebral hypothermia on energy metabolism of the myocardium] Vainer EN. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):57-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Death from hypothermia: are current views on causative factors well founded? Slater DN. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1643-4
Prognostic factors in severe accidental hypothermia: experience from the Mt. Hood tragedy. Hauty MG, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Oct;27(10):1107-12

OCCURRENCE

[Postoperative hypothermia] Shih FK, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1988 Mar;26(1):59-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

The use of fluorescent-protein conjugates for staining brain capillaries in hypo- and hyperthermia (26-42 degrees). Metzger HP, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1987 Nov;34(3):311-7
[Pathomorphology of the lungs in death from hypothermia] Os'minkin VA. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1987 Jul-Sep;30(3):44-7 (87 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Role of alcohol-induced hypothermia in mediating the teratogenic effects of alcohol in C57BL/6J mice. Randall CL, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Jun;12(3):412-6
Hypothermia reduces cerebral metabolic rate and cerebral blood flow in newborn pigs. Busija DW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):H869-73
Monophasic action potentials during induced hypothermia in hedgehog and guinea pig hearts. Duker G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1083-8
Cold-induced thermogenesis in younger and older Fischer 344 rats following exercise training. McDonald RB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R908-16
Contribution of exercise and shivering to recovery from induced hypothermia (31.2 degrees C) in one subject. Bristow GK, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jun; 59(6):549-52
Differential susceptibility to anterograde and retrograde amnesia treatments in preweanling rats. Richardson R, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1987 Oct;101(5):653-7
Cerebral vessels cryofixed after hyperosmosis or cold injury in normothermic and hypothermic frogs. Nagy Z, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 9;440(2):315-27
delta 9-Tetrahydrocannabinol: EEG changes, bradycardia and hypothermia in the rhesus monkey. Matsuzaki M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Aug;19(2):223-9
Glucose, glycogen, and insulin responses in the hypothermic rat. Steffen JM. **Cryobiology** 1988 Apr;25(2):94-101
Sensitivity of isovolumic relaxation to hypothermia during myocardial infarction. Courtois MR, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jan;11(1):201-6
Accidental hypothermia in the elderly [clinical conference] Celestino FS, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Mar;26(3):259-61, 264-7
Hypothermia induced by m-trifluoromethylphenylpiperazine or m-chlorophenylpiperazine: an effect mediated by 5-HT1B receptors? Maj J, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988; 73(1):43-55
Hypothermia prevents increased capillary permeability following ischemia-reperfusion injury. Jurkovich GJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 May;44(5):514-21
Role of hypothermia in the pentobarbital-induced blockade of luteinizing hormone secretion in female rats. Simpkins JW, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1987 Sep;46(3):217-21
The protective effect of hypothermia on reversibility in the neuronal function of the hippocampal slice during long lasting anoxia. Okada Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Feb 3; 84(3):277-82
Moderate hypothermia reduces postischemic edema development and leukotriene production. Dempsey RJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Aug;21(2):177-81
Role of hypothermia in ethanol-induced conditioned taste aversion. Cunningham CL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(3):318-22
[Poikilothermy] Hermus A, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 3;131(40):1745-7 **(Dut)**
[Reactions of the adrenal cortex and thyroid gland of hypophysectomized rats to hypothermia] Krasnovskaia IA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):666-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of conjugate functions of the vessels of skeletal muscles and intestines during separate and combined action of hypoxia and hypothermia on the body] Nurmatov AA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Apr;74(4):517-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of the combined action of hypoxia and hypothermia on the macro- and microhemodynamics of skeletal muscle] Nurmatov AA. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul-Aug; (4):42-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Adrenergic mechanisms linking intestinal vascular functions in hypothermia] Shabaev RR, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):45-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Hypothermia in the elderly: scope for prevention [letter] Holtby I, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29; 295(6597):551
Hypothermia in the elderly: scope for prevention [letter] Kennie DC. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):852
Hypothermia in the elderly: scope for prevention. Otty CJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 15;295(6595):419-20
Opposite effects of WR-2721 and WR-1065 on radiation-induced hypothermia: possible correlation with oxygen uptake. Kandasamy SB, et al. **Radiat Res** 1988 May; 114(2):240-7

THERAPY

Resuscitation of the hypothermic patient. Cohen DJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;6(5):475-8
Treatment of accidental hypothermia with the Clinitron bed [letter] Lloyd EL. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Oct;42(10):1121-2
Chest tube irrigation for postinjury hypothermia [letter] Baxter BT, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;17(9):999-1000
Comparison of gastric lavage and thoracic cavity lavage in the treatment of severe hypothermia in dogs. Brunette DD, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;16(11):1222-7
Thermo-resuscitation for postoperative hypothermia. Using reflective blankets. Crayne HL, et al. **AORN J** 1988 Jan; 47(1):222-3, 226-7
Temperature and metabolic responses to inhalation and bath rewarming protocols. Romet TT, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jul;59(7):630-4
Rewarming from experimental hypothermia: comparison of heated aerosol inhalation, peritoneal lavage, and pleural lavage. Otto RJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Sep;16(9):869-75
Hypothermia in the elderly: management in a purpose-built chamber. Gautam PC, et al. **Gerontology** 1988;34(3):145-50
Physical assessment of heat insulation rescue foils. Ennemoser O, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1988 Apr;9(2):179-82
Warm advice on cold-weather injuries. Reich M. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Nov;87(11):787-91
Effectiveness of three field treatments for induced mild (33.0 degrees C) hypothermia. Giesbrecht GG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2375-9
Accidental hypothermia: a survivor of 12 episodes. Miller JW, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1984;1(5):407-10
The use of extracorporeal rewarming in a child submerged for 66 minutes. Bolte RG, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15; 260(3):377-9
Drowning, near-drowning, and ice-water drowning [editorial] Orlowski JP. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):390-1
Correction of hypothermia by continuous pleural perfusion. Barr GL, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):553-7
[Accidental hypothermia] Brousil L, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Mar;67(3):163-7 **(Cze)**
[Hypothermia and the heart-lung machine (letter)] Kristensen G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 5;149(41):2799 **(Dan)**
[Deep hypothermia following an accident--a case report] Golle CM, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1987;12(4):243-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Successful resuscitation in accidental hypothermia following drowning] Fritz KW, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1988 May; 37(5):331-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Successful complication-free treatment of 3 cases of long-term hypothermia] Charczuk E, et al.

Pol Tyg Lek 1988 Feb 22;43(8):259–60 (Pol)

HYPOTHERMIA, INDUCED

Cryoanalgesia for post-thoracotomy pain relief. Joucken K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(2):179–83

Effect of hypothermia on the cochlear potentials. Inamura N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;435:33–9

Hypothermia and the action of neuromuscular blocking agents [letter] Mazala M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Feb; 43(2):162

Survival time during hypoxia: effects of nitrous oxide, thiopental, and hypothermia. Artru AA. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Oct;67(10):913–6 (16 ref.)

Effect of hypothermic hemodilutional cardiopulmonary bypass on plasma sufentanil and catecholamine concentrations in humans. Okutani R, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):667–70

Combined carotid endarterectomy, coronary revascularization, and hypernephroma excision with hypothermic circulatory arrest. Wickey GS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 May;67(5):473–6

Effects of hypothermia on brainstem auditory evoked potentials in humans. Markand ON, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Oct;22(4):507–13

Effect of moderate hypothermia in the treatment of canine hemorrhagic shock. Meyer DM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Apr; 207(4):462–9

The effects of complement activation during cardiopulmonary bypass. Attenuation by hypothermia, heparin, and hemodilution. Moore FD Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jul;208(1):95–103

The effects of hypothermia on the blockade of muscarinic receptors by phenoxybenzamine. Tsai CS, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Mar–Apr;292:76–85

Myocardial preservation 1987: what is the state of the art? Rosenfeldt FL. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Jun;57(6):349–53 (25 ref.)

Effects of hypothermia on somatosensory evoked responses in man. Russ W, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Dec; 59(12):1484–91

Hypothermic hyperbaric irradiation [letter] Sealy R, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Mar;61(723):269

The effects of shivering on oxygen consumption and carbon dioxide production in patients rewarming from hypothermic cardiopulmonary bypass. Ralley FE, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jul;35(4):332–7

A case report of the use of inflow occlusion and moderate hypothermia for a pulmonary valvotomy: anaesthetic and surgical management. Sleigh JW, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1986 Sep;32(9):221–3

Inotropic response to hypothermia and the temperature-dependence of ryanodine action in isolated rabbit and rat ventricular muscle: implications for excitation-contraction coupling. Shattock MJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Dec;61(6):761–71

Resistance of neonatal myocardium to injury during normothermic and hypothermic ischemic arrest and reperfusion. Grice WN, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V150–5

Effect of localized surface cooling of the heart muscle on the high-frequency content of ECG waveforms in dogs. Akselrod S, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):112–8

Changes in serum myoglobin levels caused by tourniquet ischemia under normothermic and hypothermic conditions. Ikemoto Y, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):296–302

Hypermetabolic response after hypothermic cardiopulmonary bypass. Chiara O, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Nov;15(11):995–1000

The effect of moderate hypothermia in the treatment of hemorrhagic shock. Meyer DM, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;44(5):399–402

Hormonal and metabolic changes during hypothermic coronary artery bypass surgery in diabetic and non-diabetic subjects. Crock PA, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):47–52

Control of sweating in man after work-induced thermal load and symmetrically applied cooling. Heising M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1987;56(5):608–14

Plasma catecholamine and metabolic changes during cooling and rewarming in dogs. Therminarias A, et al. **Exp Biol** 1987;47(2):117–23

Hypothermia for the treatment of postsurgical greatly accelerated junctional ectopic tachycardia. Bash SE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(5):1095–9

Thermoregulatory, cardiovascular, and muscular factors related to exercise after precooling. Olschewski H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb;64(2):803–11

The significance of colloid osmotic pressure during induced hypothermia. Haneda K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):614–20

Surgery of extracranial carotid artery aneurysm using cardiopulmonary bypass, hypothermia and circulatory arrest. Thelin S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):332–4

Treatment of anthracycline extravasation—recommendations for practice [letter] Harwood KV. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct; 5(10):1705

Autoperfused working heart-lung preparation versus hypothermic cardiopulmonary preservation for transplantation. Adachi H, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):253–60

Myocardial energy metabolism in preserved heart: comparison of simple storage and hypothermic perfusion. Takami H, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 May–Jun; 7(3):205–12

Activation of NK cells in subjects exposed to mild hyper- or hypothermic load. Lackovic V, et al. **J Interferon Res** 1988 Jun;8(3):393–402

Aneurysms of the basilar artery treated with circulatory arrest, hypothermia, and barbiturate cerebral protection. Spetzler RF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Jun;68(6):868–79

Extensive tumor resection under deep hypothermia and circulatory arrest. Chang JH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):254–8

Myocardial preservation in the neonate. Beneficial effects of cardioplegia and systemic hypothermia on piglets undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass and myocardial ischemia. Ganzel BL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):414–22

Cerebral autoregulation during deep hypothermic nonpulsatile cardiopulmonary bypass with selective cerebral perfusion in dogs. Tanaka J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jan;95(1):124–32

Regional hypothermia protects against ischemia-reperfusion injury in isolated canine gracilis muscle. Wright JG, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jul;28(7):1026–31

Below-knee physiologic cryoanesthesia in the critically ill patient. Brinker MR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Mar;7(3):433–8

Regional blood flow in the liver, pancreas and kidney during pulsatile and nonpulsatile perfusion under profound hypothermia. Mori A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1988 Mar; 52(3):219–27

Measurement and spectral analysis of fibrillation in the normothermic and hypothermic myocardium. Marble AE, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1986 Nov;24(6):630–6

Effect of ethyl alcohol on thermoregulation in mice following the induction of hypothermia or hyperthermia. Gordon CJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Apr;29(4):693–8

Fiber-optic chemical sensors (Gas-Stat) for blood gas monitoring during hypothermic extracorporeal circulation. Gøthgen IH, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest [Suppl]** 1987; 188:27–9

Twelve-hour and twenty four-hour preservation of small bowel allografts by simple hypothermia. Survival utilizing cyclosporine. Raju S, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb; 45(2):290–3

[Personal experience with the extracorporeal circulation technic and deep hypothermia in patients with cyanotic heart defects and an extensive collateral circulation] Honěk T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Oct;66(10):666–72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Successful 2 cases of surgical treatment of aneurysms of the transverse aortic arch, using separate cerebral perfusion under deep hypothermia and modified distal open anastomosis] Doi T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Nov; 40(12):1003–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Reconstruction of the thoracic aortic aneurysm under separate brain circulation using profound hypothermia] Hadama T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Sep;40(10):821–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Profound hypothermia and venoarterial extracorporeal lung assist (ECLA) to minimize bleeding during surgical excision of a giant hemangioma in the maxilla] Tanoue T, et al. **Masui** 1988 Apr;37(4):488–93 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Study on renal transplantation. X: Measurements of intrarenal flow distribution during hypothermic perfusion by hydrogen clearance method] Matsuya F. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;78(6):991–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Application of pulsatile blood flow in low flow perfusion at deep hypothermia—analysis of brain tissue pH, PCO2 and PO2] Watanabe T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;36(3):322–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Intraoperative hemodynamics in mitral stenosis patients undergoing open and closed mitral commissurotomy with hypo- and normothermia] Meshalkin EN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Use of local freezing in clinical surgery (review of the literature)] Bozhenkov IuG. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr; (4):145–8 (74 ref.) (Rus)

[Ways of improving results of the treatment of patients with incarcerated hernias] Dutsenko SM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988; (4):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of rapid cooling on the viability of rats in the terminal stage of hemorrhagic shock] Korkhov SI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(1):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Dynamic indices of erythrocyte bioenergetics in exposure to regional hypothermia during head-down tilt hypokinesia (-8 degrees)] Ivchenko VF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):83–5 (Rus)

[Scalp hypothermia as a preventive of alopecia in patients receiving combined chemotherapy including anthracyclines] Perevodchikova NI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987; 33(10):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effects of hypothermia on the testis. II. Histochemical and histoenzymatic studies] Naves Mier FJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jun;40(5):297–303 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Experimental heart transplantation: acute hemodynamic evaluation comparing 2 different methods of myocardial protection] Bonnin JO, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of blood and crystalloid cardioplegia on cardiac function at organ and cellular levels during hypothermic cardiac arrest. Prasad K, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jan;39(1 Pt 1):23–33

Hypothermic phrenic nerve injury [letter] Rosenfeldt F. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Feb;45(2):229–30

Myocardial protection jacket for topical hypothermia [letter] Bonchek LI. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Nov; 94(5):792–5

Bilateral diaphragm paralysis associated with topical cardiac hypothermia. Cabrera MR, et al. **NY State J Med** 1987 Sep;87(9):514–6

[Evaluation of somatic and intellectual development after deep hypothermic circulatory arrest in infants and children] Iwamoto I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;36(2):214–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

HISTORY

Pulmonary valvotomy [letter] Wright GV. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Apr;33(4):113–4

INSTRUMENTATION

[Use of intra- and postoperative hypothermia of the spinal cord in patients with complications caused by spinal traumas] Tscherkaschina SA. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 Mar;35(3):105–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Myocardial preservation using a cold-air topical cooling system] Imoto K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb;41(2):118–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Cryoanalgesia—a new approach to pain relief after thoracotomy] Miyake K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug; 40(9):731–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

METHODS

Rapid hypothermia subsequent to oral nicotinic acid ingestion and immersion in warm (30 degrees C) water [letter] Hubbard RW, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 May;6(3):316–7

Scalp hypothermia in the prevention of doxorubicin-induced hair loss. Giaccone G, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1988 Jun; 11(3):170–3

Enhanced brain protection during passive hyperthermia in humans. Brinnel H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1987; 56(5):540–5

Bladder cooling in patients treated with regional hyperthermia of the pelvis using an annular phased array. Kapp DS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jun; 14(6):1307–10

Portal and arterial washout after hypothermic preservation of the pig liver: prevention of hyperkalaemia after revascularization. Arias J, et al. **Int Surg** 1987 Jul–Sep; 72(3):134–40

Partial cardiopulmonary bypass, hypothermic circulatory arrest, and posterolateral exposure for thoracic aortic aneurysm operation. Crawford ES, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):824–7

A no-flush, core-cooling technique for successful cardiopulmonary preservation in heart-lung transplantation. Kontos GJ Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):836–42

Hypothermic protection (26–25 degrees C) without perfusion cooling for surgery of congenital cardiac defects using prolonged occlusion. Litasova EE, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Mar; 43(3):206–11

Distant procurement of organs for clinical heart-lung transplantation using a single flush technique. Wallwork J, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):654–8

[Induced hypothermia—progress and present status] Horiuchi T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974;27(12):1035–7 (Jpn)

[Simple deep hypothermia for open heart surgery in infancy] Kaneda M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1974;27(12):1020–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Fundamental study of differential hypothermia treatment of brain tumor using an interstitial microwave antenna] Moriyama E, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Dec; 15(12):1291–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Objective evaluation of the analgesic effect of regional spinal cord cooling in complicated spinal injury] Cherkashina ZA. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Use of perfusion-free profound (26–25 degrees C) hypothermic protection in cardiac surgery] Litasova EE, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Results of the surgical treatment of interatrial septal anomalies under nonperfusion hypothermia] Samollov VA. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Evaluation of the efficacy of using regional cooling of the spinal cord in complicated spinal injury] Cherkashina ZA. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(5):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

NURSING

Rewarming and cardiac surgery: a review. Phillips R, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep;17(5):511–20 (49 ref.)

VETERINARY

Etiology of bifid T wave in electrocardiogram of rats. Huh

MD, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):965–72

HYPOTHYROIDISM

Diagnosis and treatment of hypothyroidism in children. LaFranchi S. **Compr Ther** 1987 Oct;13(10):20–30 (15 ref.)

Schmidt syndrome. Rajadurai VS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 May;24(5):438–40

The fertility of hypothyroid male mice. Chubb C, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):819–23

Sudden death in hypothyroidism [letter] Guthrie GP Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 12;317(20):1291

[Gonadotropic function in prepuberal girls with primary hypothyroidism before and after replacement therapy] Criscuolo T, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 12(4):301–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Circulating atrial natriuretic peptides in hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Kohno M, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct; 83(4):648–52

Plasma concentrations of atrial natriuretic peptide in hypothyroidism. Woolf AS, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 20;296(6621):531

Intra–individual variation of thyroxin, triiodothyronine, and thyrotropin in treated hypothyroid patients: implications for monitoring replacement therapy. Browning MC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):696–9

Somatomedin–C/insulin–like growth factor–1 in infants with congenital hypothyroidism during the first week of life. Mitchell ML, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Nov; 27(5):625–8

Effect of thyroxine replacement therapy on plasma insulin–like growth factor 1 levels and growth hormone responses to growth hormone releasing factor in hypothyroid patients. Valcavi R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jul;27(1):85–90

Effect of thyroid hormone deficiency on proteoglycan synthesis by human skin fibroblast cultures. Shishiba Y, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1988;17(2):119–35

Insulin and C–peptide responses to oral glucose load in hypothyroid patients. Gardini E, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):139–41

Significance of high levels of serum malonyl dialdehyde (MDA) and ceruloplasmin (CP) in hyper– and hypothyroidism. Dumitriu L, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1988 Jan–Mar;26(1):35–8

Repetitive or continuous thyrotropin (TSH)–releasing hormone administration induces a biphasic rise in plasma TSH in euthyroid but not in hypothyroid rats. Maruta S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec;121(6):1946–52

Effect of thyroid status and paraventricular area lesions on the release of thyrotropin–releasing hormone and catecholamines into hypophysial portal blood. Rondeel JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):523–7

Time–course of alterations of high density lipoproteins (HDL) during thyroxine administration to hypothyroid women. Verdugo C, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Aug; 17(4):313–6

Serum levels of total testosterone and sex hormone binding globulin in hypothyroid patients and normal subjects treated with incremental doses of L–T4 or L–T3. Cavaliere H, et al. **J Androl** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):215–9

Plasma atriopeptin concentrations in hyperthyroidism, euthyroidism, and hypothyroidism: studies in man and rat. Ladenson PW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec; 65(6):1172–6

Sex hormone–binding globulin in the diagnosis of peripheral tissue resistance to thyroid hormone: the value of changes after short term triiodothyronine administration. Sarne DH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):740–6

Hypothyroidism and the influence on human blood rheology. Költringer P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Apr; 11(4):267–72

Comparison of the measurement of serum TSH concentration by a supersensitive immunoradiometric assay and conventional radioimmunoassay in various types of hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Rajatanavin R, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Apr;71(4):203–8

Do residue levels of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in human blood produce mild hypothyroidism? McKinney JD, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Nov 21;129(2):231–41

Performance of direct equilibrium dialysis and analogue–type free thyroid hormone assays, and an immunoradiometric TSH method in patients with thyroid dysfunction. Liewendahl K, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Sep; 47(5):421–8

Hypothyroidism leads to more small–sized platelets in circulation. van Doormaal JJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18;58(4):964–5

[Effects of yang–restoring and yin–nourishing herbs on serum TRH, T3 and T4 levels in experimental hyperthyroid and hypothyroid rats] Kuang AK, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;7(11):674–5, 646 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Biological detection of hormonal overdose in treated peripheral thyroid insufficiency. Comparison of ultrasensitive TSH and the TRH tests. Therapeutic consequences] Lubetzki J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(7):489–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transient anomalies of thyroid function in the newborn infant] Delange F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:697–9 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Serum lipoproteins in disorders of thyroid function] Richter V, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(8):415–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[State of the renin–angiotensin–aldosterone system in thyroid pathology based on the results of radioimmunoassay] Matveenko EG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyponatremia and the elevation of serum vasopressin in a hypothyroid patient (letter)] Salinas I, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 6;90(5):221–2 **(Spa)**

[Homologous radioimmunoanalysis of serum L–thyroxine and triiodo–L–thyronine in rats with hypo– and hyperthyroidism] Fernández–Pastor VJ, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Jun;43(2):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[L–thyroxine and triiodo–L–thyronine in the cerebrospinal fluid and hypothalamo–hypophyseal axis of hyper– or hypothyroid rats] Fernández–Pastor VJ, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):521–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Noncardiac side–effects of long–term oral amiodarone in the elderly. Hyatt RH, et al. **Age Ageing** 1988 Mar;17(2):116–22

Histologic features of thyroid gland in a patient with bromide–induced hypothyroidism. Mizukami Y, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;89(6):802–5

Lithium and antithyroid antibodies [letter] Leroy MC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;145(4):534

The Wolff–Chaikoff effect: hypothyroidism due to potassium iodide [letter] Johnson TM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Aug; 124(8):1184–5

Topical iodine, breastfeeding, and neonatal hypothyroidism [letter] Delange F, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan; 63(1):106–7

Amiodarone iodine–induced hypothyroidism: risk factors and follow–up in 28 cases. Martino E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Feb;26(2):227–37

Reduced glomerular filtration rate in a lithium–treated bipolar patient with primary hypothyroidism—reversal by levothyroxine [letter] Balldin J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Mar;29(3):160–1

Iodinated glycerol–induced hypothyroidism. Gomolin IH. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;21(9):726–7

Iodine in contrast agents and skin disinfectants is the major cause for hypothyroidism in premature infants during intensive care. l'Allemand D, et al. **Horm Res** 1987; 28(1):42–9

Effects of amiodarone therapy on thyroid iodine content as measured by x–ray fluorescence. Fragu P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):762–9

Hypothyroidism caused by topical povidone–iodine in a newborn with omphalocele. Cosman BC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):356–8

Amiodarone and thyroid [letter] Sanmarti A, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):865–6

Lithium, thyroid function and antithyroid antibodies. Leroy MC, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1988;12(4):483–90

Thyroid function as assessed by routine laboratory tests of workers with long–term lead exposure. Tuppurainen M, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1988 Jun;14(3):175–80

[Hypothyroidism following maternal treatment with amiodarone (letter)] Bretremieux P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(3):398 **(Fre)**

[Amiodarone and thyroid function] Aghini–Lombardi F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep;32(9):1071–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thyroid uptake of I131 in iodine–induced thyroid pathology caused by amiodarone] Piga M, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Apr;79(4):151–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of hypothyroidism probably caused by environmental factors] Czarnobilski Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 15; 40(12):833–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The possible thyroid–suppressive effects of lithium] Knežević A, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(3–4):149 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Definition and nomenclature of hypothyroidism in children] Job JC. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:673–5 (25 ref.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Long–term ECG recordings in thyroxine–substituted hypothyroid subjects. Hylander B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(5):429–32

Crystalloid bodies in skeletal muscle of hypothyroid myopathy. Ultrastructural and histochemical studies. Ho KL. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(1):22–32

Spasmodic dysphonia. Rosenfield DB. **Adv Neurol** 1988; 49:317–27

Hypothyroidism in children with Down's syndrome [letter] Smith DS. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):127

Prediction and reversal of blunted ventilatory responsiveness in patients with hypothyroidism. Ladenson PW, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):877–83

De novo clinical hypothyroidism in pregnancies complicated by type I diabetes, subclinical hypothyroidism, and proteinuria: a new syndrome. Jovanovic–Peterson L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):442–6

Premenstrual syndrome, hypothyroidism, and magnesium [letter] Lipman KM. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb; 145(2):278–9

Evaluation of thyroid function in children with undiagnosed short stature in north India. Virmani A, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1987 Sep;7(3):205–9

Hyperprolactinemia, infertility, and hypothyroidism. A case report and literature review. Fish LH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):709–11

Ascites associated with gross hypothyroidism. Robinson TJ. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Aug;41(8):893–4

Candida folliculitis associated with hypothyroidism [letter] Dekio S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Nov;117(5):663–4

Pituitary size in hypothyroidism as determined by computed tomography. Walmsley D, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Sep; 60(717):935–6

Primary hypothyroidism presenting as growth delay and pituitary enlargement. Farley JD, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1988 Feb;15(1):35–7

Thyroid dysfunction and hypercholesterolaemia in the general population of Glasgow, Scotland. Series JJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 15;172(2–3):217–21

Hyperprolactinaemia and microadenomas in primary hypothyroidism. Thomas DJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Sep;27(3):289–95

Primary hypothyroidism with enlargement of the sella tursica in a Sudanese patient: case report. el Mahdi EM, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Apr;64(4):289–92

Growth impairment caused by dietary nitrate intake regulated via hypothyroidism and decreased somatomedin. Jahreis G, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1987 Sep; 21(3):171–80

Galactorrhea in subclinical hypothyroidism. Takai T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):539–44

Thyrotropin–secreting pituitary tumors. Smallridge RC. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;16(3):765–92 (167 ref.)

Effects of thyroid function on blood pressure. Recognition of hypothyroid hypertension. Streeten DH, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jan;11(1):78–83

Musculoskeletal symptoms as a presenting sign of long–standing hypothyroidism. Krupsky M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;23(11):1110–3

Relationship of depression to hypothyroidism in geriatric patients [letter] Drinka PJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar;36(3):284

Assessment of prolactin status in primary hypothyroidism. Batabyal SK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov; 35(11):771–3

Primary juvenile hypothyroidism with precocious puberty, galactorrhoea and multicystic ovaries. Rao NS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Feb;35(2):161–3

Reversible hypothyroidism in idiopathic adrenal insufficiency and in isolated ACTH deficiency [letter] Proto G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Mar;11(3):227

Congenital concomitants of infantile hypothyroidism. New England Congenital Hypothyroidism Collaborative. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;112(2):244–7

Expression of type III hyperlipoproteinemia in an adolescent patient with hypothyroidism. Lindner MA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):86–9

Thyroid hormone levels in patients with slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Brenkel IJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):22–5

Torsade de pointes and Q–T prolongation in secondary hypothyroidism [letter] Eiferman C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):170–1

Influence of thyroid states on stress gastric ulcer formation. Hernandez DE, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(18):1757–64

The thyroid in end–stage renal disease. Kaptein EM, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1988 May;67(3):187–97

The brain in iodine deficiency. Hetzel BS, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):93–104 (33 ref.)

Hypothyroidism complicating pregnancy. Davis LE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;72(1):108–12

Useful parameters to predict the eventual mental outcome of hypothyroid children. Glorieux J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul;24(1):6–8

Decubitus ulcer as a sign of hypothyroidism [letter] Pinnella JW. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Aug;82(2):364–5

Myopathy in acute hypothyroidism. Kung AW, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Aug;63(742):661–3

"Idiopathic" cerebellar calcifications: association with hypothyroidism? Burke JW, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May; 167(2):533–6

Schmidt's syndrome: a case report. Fok AC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Jun;28(3):269–72

Pituitary enlargement with target organ deficiency: hypothyroidism and hypogonadism. Fujii T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1987 Nov;28(5):390–4

Acquired von Willebrand's disease in hypothyroidism [letter] Takahashi H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18; 58(4):1095

[Isolated ACTH deficiency and primary hypothyroidism: a clinical entity in itself. Etiopathogenic discussion of a case report] Levecque P, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(1):34–8

(Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Myocardial infarction in a patient with Pendred syndrome (letter)] Bensaid J, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 30;17(16):824 (Fre)
[Sleep apnea disclosing hypothyroidism] Boussen K, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(5):503–5 (Fre)
[Acquired metabolic neuropathies (2): Kidney failure, hypothyroidism and hypoglycemia] Said G. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987;143(12):785–90 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Polyglandular autoimmune failure] Schindel B, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 May 15;114(10):481–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[A case of surgical treatment of angina pectoris with hypothyroidism] Hasegawa T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jan; 41(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case report of successful aorto–coronary bypass in a patient with ischemic disease and hypothyroidism] Shimada S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Feb;41(2):113–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of nephropathy caused by hypothyroidism] Yamamoto S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1988 Jan; 30(1):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case report of successful A–C bypass grafting in unstable angina pectoris developing during long–term treatment of hypothyroidism] Kori Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;35(6):892–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of bilateral anomalous communications between coronary and pulmonary artery associated with various complications] Hasebe N, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1452–3 (Jpn)
[A case of insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus, selective IgA deficiency and primary hypothyroidism] Ikemoto K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1419–23 (Jpn)
[A case of pituitary hyperplasia associated with primary hypothyroidism] Yamamoto Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Aug;15(8):903–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Reduction of cerebellar blood flow and metabolic rate of oxygen in a case of hypothyroidism presenting cerebellar ataxia] Tanaka M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Oct; 27(10):1262–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of hypothyroidism associated with the galactorrhea–amenorrhea syndrome] Liashuk PM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):23–4 (Rus)
[Hypothyroidism and sideroblastic anemia (letter)] Montaña E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(4):241–2 (Spa)

CONGENITAL

Congenital hypothyroid goiter and amiodarone. De Wolf D, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):616–8
Neonatal screening: life–stress scores in families given a false–positive result. Fyrö K. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):232–8
Difficulties in psychological adjustment to a new neonatal screening programme. Fyrö K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):226–31
Psychomotor development of children with congenital hypothyroidism diagnosed by neonatal screening. Ilicki A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):142–7
Riboflavin metabolism in the hypothyroid newborn. Cimino JA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Mar;47(3):481–3
Screening programs for congenital hypothyroidism. How can they be improved? Allen DB, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):232–6
Thyroid scanning, ultrasound, and serum thyroglobulin in determining the origin of congenital hypothyroidism. Muir A, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):214–6
Usefulness of serum thyrotropin–binding inhibitory index measurements in infantile hypothyroidism. Relationship to serum thyrotropin concentrations. Shulman DI, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):972–4
Mental development in congenital hypothyroidism after neonatal screening. Illig R, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct; 62(10):1050–5
Congenital hypothyroidism: increased incidence in Asian families. Rosenthal M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul; 63(7):790–3
Congenital hypothyroidism in Singapore: prescreening era. Tan SH, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Apr;24(2):148–52
Congenital hypothyroidism: diagnostic scintigraphic evaluation of an organification defect. Cone L, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;13(6):419–20
Monitoring treatment of congenital hypothyroidism by highly sensitive immunoradiometric assay for thyroid stimulating hormone. Sato H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):569–75
Psychomotor development in congenital hypothyroidism. The Greek screening programme. Komianou F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):275–8
Manifestations of congenital hypothyroidism during the 1st week of life. Virtanen M. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 147(3):270–4
Neonatal screening for congenital hypothyroidism in a developing country: problems and strategies. Desai MP, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;54(4):571–81
Influence of environmental iodine deficiency on neonatal thyroid screening results. Carta Sorcini M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Apr;11(4):309–12
Thyroid ultrasonography in congenital hypothyroidism [letter] Vulsma T, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):620
Heterogeneity of congenital primary hypothyroidism: the importance of thyroid scintigraphy. Schoen EJ, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(2):137–42
Kocher Debree Semelaigne syndrome—a case report. Gururaj AK, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987; 29(3–4):168–71
Screening for inherited metabolic diseases and congenital hypothyroidism in 4,744 mentally retarded school children in Taiwan. Wuu KD, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;33(1):33–40
Congenital abnormalities and congenital hypothyroidism [letter] Lazarus JH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):52
An appropriate model for congenital hypothyroidism in the rat induced by neonatal treatment with propylthiouracil and surgical thyroidectomy: studies on learning ability and biochemical parameters. Kawada J, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1988 May;47(5):424–30
American Academy of Pediatrics, American Thyroid Association: Newborn screening for congenital hypothyroidism: recommended guidelines. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov;80(5):745–9
Congenital hypothyroidism from complete iodide transport defect: long–term evolution with iodide treatment. Albero R, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Dec;63(746):1043–7
Neonatal screening for congenital hypothyroidism. A decade's review, including South Africa. Bernstein RE, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 19;73(6):339–43
[Parents' experiences following early detection of congenital hypothyroidism in their child] Bleeker JK, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 19;132(12):543–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Critical analysis of the method of screening congenital hypothyroidism in France] Czernichow P. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:681–6 (14 ref.) (Fre)
[Evaluation of the detection of phenylketonuria and hypothyroidism at the Lille Regional Center] Dhondt JL, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Nov;44(9):787–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Auditory evoked potentials in congenital hypothyroidism] Dussault JH, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:707–8 (Fre)
[Autoimmunity and congenital hypothyroidism] Dussault JH. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:725–30 (46 ref.) (Fre)
[Neurophysiological study of peripheral nerves in newborn infants with congenital hypothyroidism. Value in the surveillance of replacement therapy] Giroud M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Mar;45(3):175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Longitudinal study on the mental development of patients with congenital hypothyroidism. 10 years' screening] Glorieux J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:709–14 (Fre)
[European collaborative study on congenital hypothyroidism. Results of mental development and current report on neonatal screening of hypothyroidism in Europe] Illig R, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:715–20 (9 ref.) (Fre)
[Neonatal screening of hypothyroidism. Methods of confirming the diagnosis by the analysis of free hormones] Klett M. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:687–9 (11 ref.) (Fre)
[Why has the frequency of congenital hypothyroidism doubled after the introduction of its systematic detection?] Larsson A. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:677–9 (Fre)
[Etiologic diagnosis of congenital hypothyroidism and plasma thyroglobulin] Léger J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:701–3 (Fre)
[Congenital hypothyroidism. Elements of prognosis and bone maturation] Letarte J. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:705–6 (3 ref.) (Fre)
[Neurological development of hypothyroid neonates] Rochiccioli P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:721–4 (Fre)
[Ultrasonics in the etiologic diagnosis of congenital hypothyroidism] Ythier H, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:691–5 (26 ref.) (Fre)
[Histological, biochemical and immunocytochemical data on the postnatal development of the hypothalamic magnocellular nucleus in the congenital hypothyroid rat] Ali M, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 1987;82(1):25–35 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[20 years' neonatal detection. Results and prospects] Farriaux JP. **Pediatrie** 1988;43(4):293–5 (Fre)
[Prognostic value of bone surface in hypothyroidism detected in neonatal period] Lebecq MF, et al. **Pediatrie** 1988; 43(4):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Mental development in congenital hypothyroidism. Results of a survey in 14 European countries] Illig R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 29;113(17):667–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[High incidence of empty sella in long–term hypothyroidism] Salabé GB, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 12(4):273–80 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Biochemical effects of thyroid hormones on the developing rat brain; analysis of nucleic acids and protein synthesis using a cell free system] Sugie H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov 20; 63(11):1309–17 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Early detection of sensorial and developmental defects. Round table] Bueno M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov; 27 Suppl 28:31–47 (Spa)
[Arginase deficiency, congenital hypothyroidism and hepatic fibrosis] Portolés M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 27(6):462–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Congenital hypothyroidism: neurological and psychometric evaluation] Gleisner A, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):524–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Congenital athyreotic hypothyroidism. Late diagnosis] Infante JI, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Early detection of congenital hypothyroidism] Wilshaw ME, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov–Dec;57(6):528–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DIAGNOSIS

The diagnostic dilemmas of hyperthyroxinemia and hypothyroxinemia. Gavin LA. **Adv Intern Med** 1988; 33:185–203 (65 ref.)
Patients with primary hypothyroidism presenting as prolactinomas. Grubb MR, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct; 83(4):765–9
Bilateral adhesive capsulitis, oligoarthritis and proximal myopathy as presentation of hypothyroidism. Bowman CA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;27(1):62–4
Sensitive thyrotrophin assays [letter] McLaren EH, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16;296(6616):211
Thyroid function in the elderly. Feit H. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Feb;4(1):151–61 (32 ref.)
Factitious elevation of thyrotropin in a new ultrasensitive assay: implications for the use of monoclonal antibodies in "sandwich" immunoassay.Kahn BB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):526–33
Back to basics—diagnosis before treatment: homelessness, hypothyroidism, aging, and lithium [editorial] Shader RI, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1987 Dec;7(6):375–6
Unknown syndrome: abnormal facies, congenital heart defects, hypothyroidism, and severe retardation. Young ID, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Nov;24(11):715–6
Thyroid failure in the elderly [letter] **JAMA** 1987 Nov 20; 258(19):2697–8
Thyroid failure in the elderly [letter] Zauli D, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 27;259(20):2999
Hypothyroidism simulating polymyositis. Report of two cases. Salvarani C, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1988; 17(2):147–9
[Systematic neonatal screening for hypothyroidism: 10 years later] Rochiccioli P. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Oct;44(8):561–4 (Fre)
[Diagnosis of hypothyroidism in old age] Horster FA. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15;113(15):608–9 (14 ref.) (Ger)
[Preclinical hypothyroidism] Baschieri L, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Aug–Sep;68(8–9):447–51 (18 ref.) (Ita)
[Evaluation of the degree of skeletal and heart muscle involvement in congenital hypothyroidism: the usefulness of creatine phosphokinase isoenzymes] Rondanini GF, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 15;39(19):785–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Diagnostic value of examining the composition of hemoglobin in hypothyroidism in children] Danilova LA, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):109 (Rus)
[Laboratory diagnosis of subclinical forms of hypothyroidism in an endemic goiter focus] Gol'tseva TA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Compensatory hyperplasia of the hypophysis in primary hypothyroidism] Talantov VV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):44–6 (Rus)
[Hypothyroidism—easily overlooked in an elderly multisymptomatic patient] Månsson E. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Sep 16;84(38):2969–70 (Swe)
[Acute psychosis as the major symptom in a case of hypothyroidism difficult to diagnose] Merup M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Feb 17;85(7):523–4 (Swe)

DRUG THERAPY

Decreased TSH response to TRH induced by amiodarone. Lambert M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul; 118(3):449–52
Free thyroxine, free triiodothyronine, and thyrotropin concentrations in hypothyroid and thyroid carcinoma patients receiving thyroxine therapy. Liewendahl K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Nov;116(3):418–24
Growth factors and the thyroid: effects of treatment for hyper– and hypothyroidism on serum IGF–I and urinary epidermal growth factor concentrations. Westermark K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul;118(3):415–21
Appropriate replacement dose of thyroxine in primary hypothyroidism. Frey H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987; 222(2):163–7
Subclinical hypothyroidism in the elderly: to treat or not to treat? Drinka PJ, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Feb; 295(2):125–8 (33 ref.)
Effect of thyroxine replacement therapy on the growth patterns of body, brain, and cerebellum in the neonatal hypothyroid rat. Nathaniel EJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jul; 101(1):1–16
Thyrotropin (TSH) secretion in L–thyroxine treated children: assessment by a ultrasensitive TSH immunoradiometric assay. Radetti G, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Jun;42(5–6):413–8
Lipoproteins, lipolytic enzymes, and hormonal status in

hypothyroid women at different levels of substitution. Kuusi T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):51–6

Treatment-resistant mania with primary hypothyroidism: a case of recovery after levothyroxine. Balldin J, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;48(12):490–1

Addison's disease and corticosteroid-reversible hypothyroidism. Candrina R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):523–6

The serum concentrations of T3, T4 and TSH in evaluating replacement therapy in primary hypothyroidism. Bindels AJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Feb;32(1–2):59–71

Replacement therapy in hypothyroidism. Nieuwenhuijzen Kruseman AC. **Neth J Med** 1988 Feb;32(1–2):55–8 (16 ref.)

Control of thyroglobulin secretion in patients with ectopic thyroid gland. Leger J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Mar; 23(3):266–9

Immunoradiometric assay for basal thyroid-stimulating hormone levels: strategy for the management of thyroxine replacement. Garces J, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Sep; 81(9):1127–31

[Substitution therapy in hypothyroidism] Nieuwenhuijzen Kruseman AC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 10; 131(41):1803–7 (31 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Hypothyroidism in clinical practice] König MP. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Feb 16;77(7):146–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Neuronal development in the trigeminal mesencephalic nucleus of the duck under normal and hypothyroid states: I. A light microscopic morphometric analysis. Narayanan Y, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Jan;217(1):79–89

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzymes involved in adenosine metabolism in rat white and brown adipocytes. Effects of streptozotocin-diabetes, hypothyroidism, age and sex differences. Jamal Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):881–6

(Ca2+ + Mg2+)-ATPase activity associated with the maintenance of a Ca2+ gradient by sarcoplasmic reticulum at submicromolar external [Ca2+]. The effect of hypothyroidism. Simonides WS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 18;943(2):349–59

A denaturation study of liver cytochrome oxidase from different thyroid hormone state rats. Altamura N, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Mar 31;63(3):189–93

Influence of thyroid hormone state on the activity of cytochrome oxidase isolated from rat liver. Altamura N, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Mar 31;63(3):181–7

Selective persistent reduction in choline acetyltransferase activity in basal forebrain of the rat after thyroid deficiency during early life. Patel AJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 29; 422(1):182–5

The regional hypothalamic distribution of type II 5'-monodeiodinase in euthyroid and hypothyroid rats. Riskind PN, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):194–8

Cardiac enzymes and hypothyroidism [letter] Hickman PE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):2131

The effect of the thyroid status on the activation of glycogen synthase in liver cells. Bollen M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2915–9

Iodothyronine-5'-deiodinase activity in progenies of hypothyroid rats. Porterfield SP, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Dec;19(12):609–12

Thyroid hormone markedly increases the mRNA coding for sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+-ATPase in the rat heart. Rohrer D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):6941–4

Brain lipoprotein lipase is responsive to nutritional and hormonal modulation. Gavin LA, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct;36(10):919–24

Thyroid functional status and tonin activity in rat submandibular glands [letter] Reyes A, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Jun;43(2):259–60

[Hypothyroidism and serum enzyme] Møller-Petersen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 22;150(34):2019–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ETIOLOGY

Thyroid dysfunction after delivery: incidence and clinical course. Lervang HH, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987; 222(4):369–74

The association of post-radiation thyroid nodular disease with compensated hypothyroidism. Doniach I, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Dec;60(720):1223–6

Hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism complicating the treatment of thyrotoxicosis. Reid DJ. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov; 74(11):1060–2

Acute hypothyroidism in a severely ill surgical patient. Mogensen T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Jan;35(1):74–5

Hyperprolactinemia and hypothyroidism following cytotoxic therapy for central nervous system malignancies. Constine LS, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Nov;5(11):1841–51

Primary hypothyroidism due to leukemic infiltration of the thyroid gland. Foresti V, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Jan;11(1):43–5

Fluctuating thyroid dysfunction following irradiation of the neck for the treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Porter AT, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jan;81(1):45–6

Primary hypothyroidism in severe chronic heart failure. Koga H, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 Feb;27(1):42–8

Transient hypothyroidism following I131 treatment for thyrotoxicosis. Anuar Zaini, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1983 Dec;38(4):331–3

Primary hypothyroidism in an adult patient with protein-calorie malnutrition: a study of its mechanism and the effect of amino acid deficiency. Tahara Y, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):9–14

Hypothyroidism after treatment with interleukin-2 and lymphokine-activated killer cells. Atkins MB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 16;318(24):1557–63

[Craniopharyngioma in children. Endocrine evaluation and treatment. Apropos of 37 cases] Brauner R, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Nov;44(9):765–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Subclinical hypothyroidism--a disease requiring treatment?] Hoff HG, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Apr 15;83(8–9):296–301 (60 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Juvenile diabetes mellitus associated with hypothalamic hypothyroidism] Kauschansky A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 1;113(9):233–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Postoperative hypothyroidism] Sussi PL. **Chir Ital** 1987 Apr; 39(2):119–39 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Functional disorders of the hypothalamo-pituitary-thyroid axis in epilepsy] Magiera J. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Nov-Dec;21(6):498–503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Endocrine dysfunction in chronic candidiasis of the skin and mucous membranes] Karaev ZO, et al. **Sov Med** 1988; (4):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current aspects of the etiology and pathogenesis of hypothyroidism] Kalinin AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(11):122–9 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Alcoholism, thyroid disorders, and left-handedness [letter] London WP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;145(2):270

A study on the inheritance of thyroxine-binding globulin (TBG) deficiency from data obtained in 13 families detected by a neonatal screening program. Charbonneau M, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Feb;11(1):34–9

T-cell receptor alpha chain V region polymorphism linked to primary autoimmune hypothyroidism but not Graves' disease. Weetman AP, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Oct; 20(2):167–73

Hypothyroidism and sex chromosomes. Sarri C, et al. **J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;25(4):247–9

The hypothyroid (hyt/hyt) mouse: a model system for studying the effects of thyroid hormone on developmental changes in gene expression. Green RP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5592–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Coexistence of thyroid-stimulating and thyroid-blocking antibodies in a patient with Graves' disease who had transient hypothyroidism. Miyauchi A, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):418–20

Hyperthyroidism following hypothyroidism. Data on six cases. Fatourechi V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr; 148(4):976–8 (38 ref.)

In-vitro conversion of blocking type anti-TSH receptor antibody to the stimulating type by anti-human IgG antibodies. Amino N, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Nov; 27(5):615–24

Pathophysiological role of thyroid blocking antibody in patients with primary hypothyroidism. Tanaka H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):689–99

Immunologically mediated hypothyroidism. Dussault JH, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;16(2):417–29 (86 ref.)

Long term follow-up and HLA association in patients with postpartum hypothyroidism. Tachi J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):480–4

Thyrotrophin-blocking antibodies in goitrous primary hypothyroidism: detection by a highly sensitive bioassay and determination of site of action. Atkinson S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;118(1):141–7

HLA-DR factors associated with postpartum hypothyroidism: an early manifestation of Hashimoto's thyroiditis? Pryds O, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Jul; 30(1):34–7

Characteristics of anti-TSH receptor antibodies in two patients who developed spontaneous hypothyroidism after antithyroid drug therapy for hyperthyroid Graves' disease. Kaise K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Jul;152(3):269–75

[A case of primary hypothyroidism with anti-triiodothyronine antibody after treatment with L-thyroxine] Mitsukawa T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;76(10):1608–9 **(Jpn)**

[The T and B lymphocyte systems and the nonspecific defense factors in patients with hypothyroidism] Grytsiv VE, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Euthyroid status is essential for the perinatal increase in thermogenin mRNA in brown adipose tissue of rat pups. Obregon MJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):9–14

A tissue-specific increase in lipogenesis in rat brown adipose tissue in hypothyroidism. Baht HS, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):553–7

Comparison of triacylglycerol synthesis in rat brown and white adipocytes. Effects of hypothyroidism and streptozotocin-diabetes on enzyme activities and metabolic fluxes. Baht HS, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):325–33

The effect of experimental hypothyroidism on phosphofructokinase activity and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate concentrations in rat heart. Gualberto A, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15;244(1):137–42

Hypothyroidism in rats does not lower mitochondrial ADP/O and H+/O ratios. Hafner RP, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):477–84

Chemically induced hypothyroidism produces elevated amounts of the alpha subunit of the inhibitory guanine nucleotide binding protein (Gi) and the beta subunit common to all G-proteins. Milligan G, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 1;247(1):223–7

Thyroid status and adenosine content of adipose tissue. Ohisalo JJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):555–7

Interaction between insulin and thyroid hormones on the control of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in rat adipose tissue. McKenzie ML, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Aug;38(1):81–7

Effect of thyroid state on cytosolic free calcium in resting and electrically stimulated cardiac myocytes. Beekman RE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 2;969(1):18–27

Effect of hypothyroidism on the lipid composition and fluidity of rat colonic apical plasma membranes. Brasitus TA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 7;939(2):189–96

A lower proportion of filamentous to monomeric actin in the developing cerebellum of thyroid-deficient rats. Faivre-Sarrailh C, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1; 469(1–2):293–7

Thyroid hormone modulates the expression of a neurofilament antigen in the cerebellar cortex: premature induction and overexpression by basket cells in hyperthyroidism and a critical period for the correction of hypothyroidism. Gravel C, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 6;422(2):327–35

Cholecalcin (28-kDa CaBP) in the rat cochlea. Development in normal and hypothyroid animals. An immunocytochemical study. Legrand C, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jan 1;466(1):121–9

Cholecalcin (28-kDa calcium-binding protein) in the rat hippocampus: development in normal animals and in altered thyroid states. An immunocytochemical study. Rami A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;124(1):228–38

Hypothyroidism increases substance P concentrations in the heterotopic anterior pituitary. Aronin N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2911–4

Modulation of atrial natriuretic factor by thyroid hormone: messenger ribonucleic acid and peptide levels in hypothyroid, euthyroid, and hyperthyroid rat atria and ventricles. Ladenson PW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):652–7

Pharmacokinetics of theophylline in hyperthyroid and hypothyroid patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Pokrajac M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 33(5):483–6

Analysis of the Ca2+-binding parvalbumin in rat skeletal muscles of different thyroid states. Müntener M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Dec;98(3):529–41

Evidence for ADP-ribosylation in the mechanism of rapid thyroid hormone control of mitochondria. Thomas WE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2;223(2):279–83

The impact of hypothyroidism and thyroxine replacement on the expression of hepatic alpha 1-, alpha 2- and beta-adrenergic receptors in rat liver plasma membranes. Sulakhe SJ, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(3):489–94

A comparative study of plasma vasopressin levels and V1 and V2 vasopressin receptor properties in congenital hypothyroid rat under thyroxine or vasopressin therapy. Ali M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Dec;19(12):624–8

T3 reverses the changes in met-enkephalin and beta-endorphin contents in the anterior lobe, but not the neuro-intermediate lobe of the pituitary of rats rendered hypothyroid by PTU-treatment. Tang F, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jun;20(6):323–6

Thyroid hormone induced changes in cardiac proteins and mRNAs. Dillmann WH, et al. **Horm Metab Res [Suppl]** 1987;17:26–9

Reevaluation of the thyroidal radioactive iodine uptake test, with special reference to reversible primary hypothyroidism with elevated thyroid radioiodine uptake. Okamura K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct; 67(4):720–6

Effects of thyroid hormones on skeletal muscle bioenergetics. In vivo phosphorus-31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy study of humans and rats. Argov Z, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1695–701

Effect of hypothyroidism on the in-vivo and in-vitro uptake of sugar by rat thymocytes and on the stimulatory response to 3,5,3'-tri-L-iodothyronine. Segal J. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;116(1):107–14

Effects of hypothyroidism and short-term aging on whole blood thromboxane and arterial prostacyclin synthesis. Sjoberg RJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Nov;110(5):576–82

Axonal transport of slow component a in sciatic nerves of hypo- and hyperthyroid rats. Sidenius P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1790–5

Amiodarone pharmacokinetics. III. Influence of thyroid dysfunction on amiodarone absorption and disposition. Weir SJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep; 246(3):1026–32

Human epidermal growth factor concentrations in urine, but not in saliva and serum, depend on thyroid state. Mattila AL, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 21;41(25):2739–47

Bone turnover and balance evaluated by a combined calcium balance and 47calcium kinetic study and dynamic histomorphometry. Charles P, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1118–24

Alpha 2- and beta-adrenergic receptor binding and action in gluteal adipocytes from patients with hypothyroidism and hyperthyroidism. Richelsen B, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov;36(11):1031–9

Mitochondrial DNA, RNA and protein synthesis in normal, hypothyroid and mildly hyperthyroid rat liver during cold exposure. Goglia F, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Feb; 55(2–3):141–7

Neonatal hyperthyroidism alters hepatic epidermal growth factor receptor ontogeny in mice. Alm J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):557–60

Propylthiouracil disposition in older hypothyroid patients. Sitar DS, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(2):121–4

Impaired growth hormone secretion in neonatal hypothyroid rats: hypothalamic versus pituitary component. De Gennaro V, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jan; 187(1):99–106

Hypothyroidism and pituitary contents of immunoactive met-enkephalin and beta-endorphin in male rats of different ages. Tang F, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 May;188(1):82–6

The effects of thyroid state on beta-adrenergic and serotonergic receptors in rat brain. Mason GA, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(4):261–70

[C-peptide, glucose tolerance and free fatty acids in hypothyroidism] Felt V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Feb 12; 127(7):208–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Metabolic effects of 3,5-dimethyl-3'-isopropyl-L-thyronine and 3,5,3'-triiodo-L-thyronine in the brain and liver of hypothyroid rats. Similarities and differences] Dembri A. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(4):344–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Iodine overload and transient hypothyroidism in newborn infants] Chanoine JP, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 Jan–Feb; 9(1):48–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Characteristics of the levels of various nucleic acid precursors in the tissues of rabbits with various thyroid conditions] Marzoev AI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Somatotropin increases the rate of incorporation of thymidine into DNA and amino acids into proteins of thymocyte subpopulations isolated in a ficoll-urografin gradient from hypothyroid rats] Litvienko EA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 May–Jun;60(3):85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of thyroid dysfunction in elderly subjects. A randomized study in a Norwegian rural community (Naerøy). Brochmann H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):7–12

Survey of neonatal screening for primary hypothyroidism in England, Wales, and Northern Ireland 1982–4. Grant DB, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 14; 296(6633):1355–8

[Thyroid function in pregnancy. Screening of pregnant women in Telemark 1984–1985] Urdahl P, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 30;108(19–21):1477–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Results of screening for congenital hypothyroidism in Slovakia] Dluholucký S, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jun; 42(6):336–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PATHOLOGY

The morphology of the adrenal cortex in the hypothyroid rat. Valente M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Oct 31;63(10):855–60

Seasonal recurrence of transient hypothyroidism in a patient with autoimmune thyroiditis. Yamamoto M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1988 Feb;35(1):135–42

Kocher Debre Semelaigne syndrome. Yeshwanth M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Apr;24(4):346–8

Effects of hypothyroidism on the karyometric development of pyramidal neurons of the hippocampus (CA1), area 6 and area 17 in the male mouse. Pérez-Delgado MM, et al. **J Anat** 1987 Feb;150:23–9

Polyneuropathy in hypothyroidism: clinical, electrophysiological and morphological findings in four cases. Nemni R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;50(11):1454–60

Combined thyrotroph and lactotroph cell hyperplasia simulating prolactin-secreting pituitary adenoma in long-standing primary hypothyroidism. Pioro EP, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1988 Mar;29(3):218–26

[Restorative processes in the parathyroid glands in experimental hypothyroidism] Pavlov AV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Apr;94(4):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histomorphometric analysis of hepatocyte changes in hypothyroidism: experimental study in male albino mice] González Reimers CE, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Apr;73(4):341–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hypothyroidism and the heart. Examination of left ventricular function in subclinical hypothyroidism. Földes J, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987;44(4):337–47

Rest and exercise left ventricular ejection fraction before and after therapy in young adults with hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Smallridge RC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1;60(10):929–31

Cardiorenal endocrine dynamics during volume expansion in hypothyroid dogs. Zimmerman RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):R61–6

The effect of hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism on alpha 1- and alpha 2-adrenergic responsiveness in rat aortic smooth muscle. Rahmani MA, et al. **Artery** 1987; 14(6):362–83

Effects of dantrolene on force development in slow- and fast-twitch muscle of euthyroid, hypothyroid, and hyperthyroid rats. Everts ME, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):47–54

Loss of sense of smell in adult, hypothyroid mice. Beard MD, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;433(2):181–9

Hypothyroidism disrupts neural development in the olfactory epithelium of adult mice. Mackay-Sim A, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1;433(2):190–8

Glucoregulatory function of glucagon in hypo-, eu- and hyperthyroid miniature pigs. Müller MJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):368–74

Somatosensory evoked potentials and auditory brain-stem responses in congenital hypothyroidism. II. A cross-sectional study in childhood. Correlations with hormonal levels and developmental quotients. Laureau E, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Dec; 67(6):521–30

Different response to maternal hypothyroidism during the first and second half of gestation in the rat. Bonet B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):450–5

Hypothalamic hypothyroidism caused by lesions in rat paraventricular nuclei alters the carbohydrate structure of secreted thyrotropin. Taylor T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):283–90

Thyrotrophin-releasing hormone induces growth hormone secretion in adult hypothyroid fowl. Harvey S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;69(2):233–7

Atypical presentation of endocrine disorders in the elderly. Gambert SR, et al. **Geriatrics** 1988 Jul;43(7):69–71, 76–8

Hypothyroidism and its effect on thyroid tissue and plasma lipids. Das SC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Feb;26(2):92–4

Forebrain development in control and hypothyroid larvae of Triturus cristatus carnifex. Gozzo S, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Feb;38(3–4):299–309

Personality traits and mental prognosis in patients with congenital hypothyroidism not treated from early life. Mendorla G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Apr; 11(4):289–95

Effects of hormone deprivation on the karyometric development of the medial and lateral preoptic area of the male mouse. II. Hypothyroidism. Pérez-Delgado MM, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1987;28(6):695–700

Perinatal, not adult, hypothyroidism suppresses dopaminergic axon sprouting in the deafferented olfactory tubercle of adult rat. Gottesfeld Z, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987; 18(4):568–73

Hypothalamic-pituitary gonadal axis in boys with primary hypothyroidism and macroorchidism. Castro-Magaña M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):397–402

Catch-up growth in hypothyroidism [editorial] Fisher DA. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 10;318(10):632–4

Long-term growth in juvenile acquired hypothyroidism: the failure to achieve normal adult stature. Rivkees SA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 10;318(10):599–602

Long-term growth in juvenile acquired hypothyroidism [letter] Savoie JC. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):585

Structural and functional aspects of the actomyosin complex from fast-twitch muscle of euthyroid and hypothyroid rats. Leijendekker WJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep; 410(1–2):48–54

Post-synaptic changes and increased dopamine receptor sensitivity in hypothyroid rats. Cameron DL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Oct;28(2):193–6

Thyroid hormone regulates TRH biosynthesis in the paraventricular nucleus of the rat hypothalamus. Segerson TP, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 2;238(4823):78–80

[A neuroelectrophysiological approach in detecting neuromuscular changes during primary hypothyroidism] Lai CL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan; 4(1):15–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Neuroelectrophysiological study serves as an indicator of neuromuscular changes in treating hypothyroidism] Lai CL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;4(2):115–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Temperature change in the contracting muscle of white rats in experimental athyroidism] Sobolev VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tolerance of the cardiovascular system of hypothyroidism patients for physical loading] Sokolov EI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Sep;27(9):80–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamics in patients with hypothyroidism] Gur'eva IV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of motor activity in the development of hypothyroid rat pups] Arshavskiĭ IA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Jul–Aug;23(4):514–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Neonatal screening of phenylketonuria and hypothyroidism in France. 1985 statistics. French Association for the Screening and Prevention of Metabolic Diseases and Handicaps in Children] **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:749–54 **(Fre)**

[Cost/benefit study of the neonatal detection of phenylketonuria and hypothyroidism] Dhondt JL, et al. **Pediatrie** 1988;43(4):345–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of the recurrence of disease and hypothyroidism in the surgical treatment of patients with nodular forms of goiter] Cherenʹko MP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Affective disorder associated with subclinical hypothyroidism. Krahn DD. **Psychosomatics** 1987 Aug; 28(8):440–1

[Mental and psychomotor development of young patients with congenital hypothyroidism detected in early screening] Kalverboer AF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Mar 19;132(12):539–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Congenital hypothyroidism: new psychological problems linked to early diagnosis] Rondanini GF, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 May 31;39(10):457–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Surgery for hypo- and hyperthyroidism. Bouillon R. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1987;41(5):743–5

URINE

Urinary glycosaminoglycans in patients with hypothyroidism and in healthy subjects. Wład H, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 May;26(5):259–64

[Preliminary studies on catecholamine excretion in women with hypothyroidism and arterial hypertension] Zych F, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 29;43(9):275–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Dynamics of the renal excretion of glycosaminoglycans as affected by thyroid therapy of hypothyroidism] Nazarov AN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 34(2):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Neurologic manifestations associated with hypothyroidism in four dogs. Bichsel P, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 15;192(12):1745–7

HYPOTONIC SOLUTIONS

Osmotically induced central and peripheral corneal swelling in the cat. Ling T. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 1987 Sep; 64(9):674–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Volume response of quiescent and interleukin 2-stimulated T-lymphocytes to hypotonicity. Lee SC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):C286–96

Response of red blood cell control materials to altered testing conditions. Sherman ME, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Jan–Feb;18(1):19–23

Effect of dopamine antagonists on the urine flow of rats infused with hypotonic saline. Angchanpen P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;93(1):151–5

Functional and scanning electron microscopy observations on human polymorphonuclear cells and monocytes in hypotonic solutions [letter] Djaldetti M, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):380–3

The effect of non-isotonic solutions on human isolated airway smooth muscle. Finney MJ, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Sep; 69(3):277–86

Studies on the ability of hypotonic solutions to induce chromosomal aberrations in V 79 cells. Nowak C. **Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen** 1987;7(6):515–25

[Reorganization of the tubulin and vimentin components of the cytoskeleton as affected by the action of hypotonia on L cells] Smirnova EA. **Tsitol Genet** 1988 Jan–Feb; 22(1):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPOTRICHOSIS see under **ALOPECIA**

HYPOVENTILATION

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Prostaglandin E2 causes hypoventilation and apnea in newborn lambs. Guerra FA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):2160–6

COMPLICATIONS

[Disordered breathing during sleep in obesity] Kinitomo F, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 26(2):116–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Prediction and reversal of blunted ventilatory responsiveness

in patients with hypothyroidism. Ladenson PW, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):877–83
Metabolic alkalosis and hypoventilation in humans. Javaheri S, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;136(4):1011–6 (62 ref.)
Partial reversal of the obesity hypoventilation syndrome with weight reduction. Oxorn DC, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 May;16(2):224–7
Pulmonary function in morbid obesity. Sugerman HJ. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;16(2):225–37 (34 ref.)
Effect of posttraumatic hypoventilation on cerebral energy metabolism. Andersen BJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Apr; 68(4):601–7
Sleep and scoliosis [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13; 1(8581):336–7
Respiration during sleep in kyphoscoliosis. Sawicka EH, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Oct;42(10):801–8
[A case of CREST syndrome with reversible hypoventilatory respiratory failure probably caused by respiratory muscle weakness] Sato Y, et al. **Ryumachi** 1987 Jun;27(3):195–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial parkinsonism, apathy, weight loss, and central hypoventilation: successful long-term management. Roy EP 3d, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Apr;38(4):637–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemodynamic dysfunction in obesity hypoventilation syndrome and the effects of treatment with surgically induced weight loss. Sugerman HJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 May;207(5):604–13
[Primary alveolar hypoventilation. Clinical aspects and diagnostic problems. Apropos of a case] Pison C, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1987;43(4):190–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Management of chronic alveolar hypoventilation with nasal positive pressure breathing. DiMarco AF, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov;92(5):952–4

HYPOVENTILATION, CENTRAL ALVEOLAR see **SLEEP APNEA SYNDROMES**

HYPOVOLEMIC SHOCK see **SHOCK**

HYPOXANTHINE-GUANINE PHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE see **HYPOXANTHINE PHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE**

HYPOXANTHINE PHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE

see related
LESCH-NYHAN SYNDROME

DEFICIENCY

Pre-implantation diagnosis. Monk M. **Bioessays** 1988 Jun; 8(6):184–9 (39 ref.)
Screening for adenine and hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase deficiencies in human erythrocytes by high-performance liquid chromatography. Sakuma R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Dec;170(2–3):281–9
Genetic analysis of human hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase deficiency. Silverman LJ, et al. **Enzyme** 1987;38(1–4):36–44 (46 ref.)
Genetic basis of hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyltransferase deficiency in a patient with the Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (HPRTFlint). Davidson BL, et al. **Gene** 1988 Mar 31;63(2):331–6
Intranuclear uptake and persistence of biologically active DNA after electroporation of mammalian cells. Bertling W, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1987 Jul;14(4):223–32
Measurement of in vivo HGPRT-deficient mutant cell frequency using a modified method for cloning human peripheral blood T-lymphocytes. Hakoda M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;197(1):161–9
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome: mutation, prevention, and therapy. Caskey CT. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 1987; 65:187–94 (25 ref.)

GENETICS

Resolution of a missense mutant in human genomic DNA by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis and direct sequencing using in vitro DNA amplification: HPRT Munich. Cariello NF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May; 42(5):726–34
Molecular studies of hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase mutations in six Australian families. Gordon RB, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug; 17(4):424–9
A method for specific cloning and sequencing of human hprt cDNA for mutation analysis. Simpson D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):487–92
Mutation induction by charged particles of defined linear energy transfer. Hei TK, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jul; 9(7):1233–6
Site-directed mutagenesis by gene targeting in mouse embryo-derived stem cells. Thomas KR, et al. **Cell** 1987 Nov 6;51(3):503–12
Investigation of chromosome-mediated gene transfer using the HPRT region of the human X chromosome as a model. Pritchard CA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Apr;1(2):172–8
Identification of a single nucleotide change in a mutant gene for hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (HPRT Ann Arbor). Fujimori S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May;79(1):39–43
Altered turnover of allelic variants of hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase is associated with N-terminal amino acid sequence variation. Johnson GG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9079–82
Biochemical genetics of HPRT Cape Town: is the defect in the HPRT gene? Galloon T, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1988;11(1):114–22
Use of the X-chromosome linked hypoxanthine phosphoribosyl transferase gene as a marker of cell monoclonality in hemopoietic malignancies. Browett PJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(4):321–6
Selection against expression of the Escherichia coli gene gpt in hprt+ mouse teratocarcinoma and hybrid cells. Besnard C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;7(11):4139–41
Herpes simplex virus-mediated human hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase gene transfer into neuronal cells. Palella TD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):457–60
Nuclease sensitivity of the mouse HPRT gene promoter region: differential sensitivity on the active and inactive X chromosomes. Yang TP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug; 7(8):2994–8
Yeast ARS function and nuclear matrix association coincide in a short sequence from the human HPRT locus. Sykes RC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1988 May;212(2):301–9
Different mechanisms of reversion of HPRT-deficient V79 Chinese hamster cells. Fox M, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1988 Jan; 3(1):15–21
Molecular analyses of in vivo hprt mutations in human T-lymphocytes. I. Studies of low frequency 'spontaneous' mutants by Southern blots. Nicklas JA, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Sep;2(5):341–7
Relationship between specific alkylated bases and mutations at two gene loci induced by ethylnitrosourea and diethyl sulfate in CHO cells. Bignami M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;193(1):43–51
Mapping large spontaneous deletion endpoints in the human HPRT gene. Gennett IN, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep; 201(1):149–60
Increased somatic cell mutant frequency in atomic bomb survivors. Hakoda M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep; 201(1):39–48
A guide for the performance of the Chinese hamster ovary cell/hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase gene mutation assay. Li AP, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Oct; 189(2):135–41
Karyotypic abnormality of the X chromosome is rare in mutant HPRT-lymphocyte clones. Muir P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Jan;197(1):157–60
Nucleotide sequence determination of point mutations at the mouse HPRT locus using in vitro amplification of HPRT mRNA sequences. Vrieling H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Mar; 198(1):107–13
Targetted correction of a mutant HPRT gene in mouse embryonic stem cells. Doetschman T, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 10–16;330(6148):576–8
Effect of ageing on reactivation of the human X-linked HPRT locus. Migeon BR, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 1; 335(6185):93–6
Locations and contexts of sequences that hybridize to poly(dG-dT).(dC-dA) in mammalian ribosomal DNAs and two X-linked genes. Braaten DC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):865–81
Analysis of cDNA encoding the hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (HGPRTase) of Schistosoma mansoni; a putative target for chemotherapy. Craig SP 3d, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25;16(14B):7087–101
Characterisation of cDNA clones for hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase from the human malarial parasite, Plasmodium falciparum: comparisons to the mammalian gene and protein. King A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10469–81
Characterization, evolutionary relationships, and chromosome location of processed mouse HPRT pseudogene. Isamat M, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Jul;14(4):359–69
Comparative study of DNase I sensitivity at the X-linked human HPRT locus. Lin D, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 May;14(3):261–72
Spontaneous reversion of novel Lesch-Nyhan mutation by HPRT gene rearrangement. Yang TP, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1988 May;14(3):293–303
[Chinese hamster cells mutant at the hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (GPRT) locus. V. Complementation analysis of ts mutants] Luss EV, et al. **Genetika** 1988 Mar;24(3):452–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Alpha-5-phosphoribosyl-1-pyrophosphate-independent salvage of purines in cultured Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts. Camici M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):234–40
Enzymes of the pathway of purine synthesis in the rat mammary gland. Changes in the lactation cycle and the effects of diabetes. Beardsley S, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):395–9
Impaired kinetic properties of hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase as a cause of uric acid nephropathy in early infancy. Kerem E, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;146(6):595–7
Pre-implantation diagnosis of HPRT-deficient male and carrier female mouse embryos by trophectoderm biopsy. Monk M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Apr;3(3):377–81
Evaluation of the division arrest method of the CHO/HGPRT mutation assay. Oshiro Y, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr;8(2):129–34
Activities of key enzymes of purine degradation and re-utilization in human trophoblastic cells. Vettenranta K, et al. **Placenta** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):27–37

HYPOXANTHINES

ANALYSIS

High postmortem levels of hypoxanthine in the vitreous humor of premature babies with respiratory distress syndrome. Saugstad OD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar; 81(3):395–8

BLOOD

Hypoxanthine and lactate concentrations in lambs during hypoxic and stagnant hypoxia. Moss M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H53–9
Effect of a 400-kilocalorie carbohydrate diet on human plasma uridine and hypoxanthine concentrations. Stene R, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Aug;38(1):44–6
Rapid determination of the hypoxanthine increase in ischemic exercise tests. Bolhuis PA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Aug; 34(8):1607–10
Liquid-chromatographic determination of inosine, xanthine, and hypoxanthine in uremic patients receiving hemodialysis treatment. Severini G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec; 33(12):2278–80
High-performance liquid chromatographic analysis of ascorbate-2-phosphate, adenine and hypoxanthine in stored human blood. Moore GL, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:95–102
Oxypurine cycle in human erythrocytes regulated by pH, inorganic phosphate, and oxygen. Berman PA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):980–6
Renal vasoconstriction and transient declamp hypotension after infrarenal aortic occlusion: role of plasma purine degradation products. Frank RS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Apr;7(4):515–23

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Alterations in cerebrospinal fluid uridine, hypoxanthine, and xanthine in head-injured patients. Mueller RA, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Jun;8(2):235–43

METABOLISM

Alpha-5-phosphoribosyl-1-pyrophosphate-independent salvage of purines in cultured Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts. Camici M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):234–40
Free radicals and Dupuytren's contracture. Murrell GA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 28;295(6610):1373–5
Purine nucleobase transport in human erythrocytes. Reinvestigation with a novel "inhibitor-stop" assayDomin BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9276–84
Purine accumulation in human fat cell suspensions. Evidence that human adipocytes release inosine and hypoxanthine rather than adenosine. Kather H. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8803–9
Measurement of hypoxanthine incorporation in purified suspensions of Mycobacterium leprae: a suitable method to screen for anti-leprosy agents in vitro. Wheeler PR. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Mar;25(3):167–74
Hypoxanthine transport through the blood-brain barrier. Spector R. **Neurochem Res** 1987 Sep;12(9):791–6
Hypoxanthine as an indicator of hypoxia: its role in health and disease through free radical production. Saugstad OD. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Feb;23(2):143–50 (117 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effect of artemisinin (qinghaosu) and chloroquine on drug-sensitive and drug-resistant strains of Plasmodium falciparum malaria: use of [2,8-3H]adenosine as an alternative to [G-3H]hypoxanthine in the assessment of in vitro antimalarial activity. Ye ZG, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Dec;64(3):418–23
Hypoxanthine transport and metabolism in the central nervous system. Spector R. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar; 50(3):969–78

PHARMACOLOGY

Hypoxanthine causes a 2-cell block in random-bred mouse embryos. Loutradis D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Sep; 37(2):311–6
In vitro response to mitogens and antigens in elderly and post-cytotoxic patients can be modified by a new hypoxanthine derivative (PCF-39). Melino G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(6):479–84
Decrease in tetrahydrobiopterin content and neurotransmitter amine biosynthesis in rat brain by an inhibitor of guanosine

triphosphate cyclohydrolase. Suzuki S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 12;446(1):1–10

Enhanced cytotoxicity with methotrexate in conjunction with hypoxanthine in L1210 cells in culture. Fairchild CR, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;22(1):26–32

Inhibition of phorbol ester–mediated phenotypic changes in cultured cells by hypoxanthine. Ochieng J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Nov;8(11):1629–33

Histochemical localization and possible antibacterial role of xanthine oxidase in the bovine mammary gland. Collins RA, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1988 Feb;55(1):25–32

Adenine nucleotide metabolites are beneficial for recovery of cardiac contractile force after hypoxia. Takeo S, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Mar;20(3):187–99

Changes in inspiratory activity after injection of adenosine and hypoxanthine in cats. Norsted T, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 1987;92(3):265–75

THERAPEUTIC USE

In vitro and in vivo immunomodulatory activity of an N–9 arginyl hypoxanthine derivative (PCF–39). Giovarelli M, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(6):659–67

URINE

High–performance liquid chromatographic assay for urinary metabolites of a drug after extraction by antiserum to the drug: an example using erythro–9–(2–hydroxy–3–nonyl)hypoxanthine. Pfadenhauer EH. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 18;425(2):407–12

Clinical and biochemical assessments of damage due to perinatal asphyxia: a double blind trial of a quantitative method. Laing I, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;41(3):247–52

Renal handling of hypoxanthine and xanthine in normal subjects and in four cases of idiopathic renal hypouricemia. Kaneko K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;15(2):325–30

HYPOXEMIA see **ANOXEMIA**

HYPOXIA see **ANOXIA**

HYPSARRHYTHMIA see **SPASMS, INFANTILE**

HYRAXES see under **MAMMALS**

HYSTERECTOMY

Stage (Ia) cervical cancer recurring 13 years after hysterectomy and causing small intestinal perforation. A case report with a review of the literature. Misonou J, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Feb;38(2):225–34 (23 ref.)

Re: "Long–term risk of hysterectomy after tubal sterilization" [letter] Fortney JA. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jan;127(1):200

Hysterectomy, tubal sterilization, and the risk of breast cancer. Irwin KL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun; 127(6):1192–201

Comparison of cefotetan and cefoxitin prophylaxis for abdominal and vaginal hysterectomy. Berkeley AS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):706–9

Results of a single–center study of cefotetan prophylaxis in abdominal or vaginal hysterectomy. Gordon SF. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):710–4

Single–center study results of cefotetan and cefoxitin prophylaxis for abdominal or vaginal hysterectomy. Orr JW Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):714–6

Comparative effectiveness and safety of cefotetan and cefoxitin as prophylactic agents in patients undergoing abdominal or vaginal hysterectomy. Berkeley AS, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May 31;155(5A):81–5

Comparative pharmacokinetics of cefotetan and cefoxitin in patients undergoing hysterectomies and colorectal operations. Quintiliani R, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May 31; 155(5A):67–70

Foreign body [letter] Galley RL. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1987 Nov;15(4):471

Age predicts effective epidural morphine dose after abdominal hysterectomy. Ready LB, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1215–8

Emergency hysterectomy in obstetrics—a review of 117 cases. Al–Sibai MH, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;27(3):180–4

Influence of extradural and general anaesthesia on natural killer cell activity and lymphocyte subpopulations in patients undergoing hysterectomy. Tønnesen E, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Apr;60(5):500–7

Amoxycillin–clavulanic acid (Augmentin) versus metronidazole as prophylaxis in hysterectomy: a prospective, randomized clinical trial. Brown EM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;95(3):286–93

Recurrent acute leg cellulitis after hysterectomy with pelvic lymphadenectomy. Dankert J, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;94(8):788–90

The use of a functioning omental flap to drain a recurrent pelvic lymphocyst after radical hysterectomy. Case report. Henry RJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;95(3):306–8

The short–term effect of radical hysterectomy on urethral and bladder function [letter] Versi E, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;94(8):822–3

Plasma and tissue concentrations of ceforanide and cefazolin in women undergoing hysterectomy. Souney PF, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1988;34(3):185–90

The value of pre–operative intracavitary radiotherapy in patients treated by radical hysterectomy and pelvic lymphadenectomy for invasive carcinoma of the cervix. Pearcey RG, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 Jan;39(1):95–8

Oestradiol and testosterone implants after hysterectomy for endometriosis. Montgomery JC, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:241–6

Impact of cefotaxime and ceftriaxone on the bowel and vaginal flora after single–dose prophylaxis in vaginal hysterectomy. Bräutigam HH, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:163–8

Optimal duration of cefotaxime prophylaxis in abdominal and vaginal hysterectomy. McDonald PJ, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:216–20

Serum and tissue concentrations of cefoxitin and cefotaxime in women undergoing hysterectomy. White RL, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 2:72–7

Relaxin and progesterone secretion as affected by luteinizing hormone and prolactin after hysterectomy in the pig. Felder KJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):1751–60

1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 corrects bone loss but suppresses bone remodeling in ovariohysterectomized beagle dogs. Malluche HH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):1998–2006

Is there a role for simple hysterectomy after irradiation for bulky cervical carcinoma? Tinga DJ, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1988;9(3):191–5

Keeping or removing the ovaries at the time of hysterectomy. Aravantinos DJ. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jun;28(2):140–6

Keeping or removing the ovaries at the time of hysterectomy. Carenza L. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jun; 28(2):155–6

Preservation of the ovaries: a controversial subject. Dexeus S, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jun; 28(2):146–54

Technique for locating the start of the ovarian cycle in women who have no uterus. Metcalf MG, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Mar;27(3):237–43

Endometrial microbial flora of hysterectomy specimens. Teisala K. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Oct; 26(2):151–5

The effect of hysterectomy on the age at ovarian failure [letter] Machin D, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):378–80

Radioimmunoscintigraphy using monoclonal antibodies before second–look surgery in patients suffering from ovarian cancer. Pateisky N, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(3):211–6

Radical hysterectomy and pelvic lymphadenectomy for stage IB carcinoma of the cervix: 21 years experience. Artman LE, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1987 Sep;28(1):8–13

Antibiotic prophylaxis for radical abdominal hysterectomy. Bendvold E, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1987 Oct;28(2):201–4

Recurrent cervical carcinoma after radical hysterectomy. Larson DM, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Jul;30(3):381–7

Adjunctive hysterectomy following radiation therapy for bulky carcinoma of the uterine cervix: prognostic implications of tumor persistence. Russell AH, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1987 Oct;28(2):220–4

Emergency hysterectomy in obstetric practice: five year review. Aboelmagd MS, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1987 Dec;25(6):437–40 (11 ref.)

Recurrent endometriosis following hysterectomy and oophorectomy: the role of residual ovarian fragments. Dmowski WP, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Feb; 26(1):93–103

Endocrine and metabolic effects of simple hysterectomy. Menon RK, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1987 Dec; 25(6):459–63

Adjuvant postoperative radiation therapy following radical hysterectomy in stage IB CA of the cervix—analysis of treatment failure. Kim RY, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Mar;14(3):445–9

Ovarian steroids modulate the action of calcitonin in women. Pansini F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;116(1):155–9

Prevention of infections after obstetric and gynecologic surgery. Faro S. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jan;33(1 Suppl):154–8 (18 ref.)

A comparison of cefonicid and cefoxitin for preventing infections after vaginal hysterectomy. Mercer LJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Feb;33(2):223–6

Efficacy and safety of single–dose ceftizoxime vs. multiple–dose cefoxitin in preventing infection after vaginal hysterectomy. Roy S, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jan;33(1 Suppl):149–53

Effect of adjuvant chemotherapy on time to recurrence and survival of stage I uterine sarcomas. Piver MS, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Aug;38(4):233–9

Improved recovery and reduced postoperative stay after therapeutic suggestions during general anaesthesia. Evans C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):491–3

Triptorelin to prevent hysterectomy in patients with leiomyomas [letter] van Leusden HA. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):508

Single photon absorptiometry imaging as a screening method for diminished dual photon density measures. Cutler WB, et al. **Maturitas** 1988 Jul;10(2):143–55

Hysterectomy. A comparative statistical study of abdominal vs. vaginal approaches. Kovac SR, et al. **Mo Med** 1988 Jun;85(6):312–6

Neoadjuvant chemotherapy and radical surgery in locally advanced cervical carcinoma: a pilot study. Benedetti Panici P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 1):344–8

Early discharge after vaginal hysterectomy [letter] Gordon AN. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct;72(4):681–2

Effects of natural menopause, hysterectomy, and oophorectomy on lumbar spine and femoral neck bone densities. Hreshchyshyn MM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct;72(4):631–8

Diagnosis of recurrent cervical carcinoma after radical hysterectomy. Larson DM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan; 71(1):6–9

Metabolic and hormonal effects of 25–mg and 50–mg 17 beta–estradiol implants in surgically menopausal women. Notelovitz M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;70(5):749–54

Early discharge after vaginal hysterectomy. Reiner IJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 1):416–8

Do you think yearly Pap smears should be done after a hysterectomy? Mott JD, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jun; 83(8):216–7

Hysterectomy for septic abortion—is bilateral salpingo–oophorectomy necessary? de Jonge ET, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 17;74(6):291–2 (10 ref.)

Absorbable staples in abdominal hysterectomy. Buka NJ. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Feb;166(2):174–6

Randomized double–blind comparison of mezlocillin versus cefoxitin prophylaxis for vaginal hysterectomy. Faro S, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 May;166(5):431–5

Hysterectomy and autonomy. Bernal EW. **Theor Med** 1988 Feb;9(1):73–88

[Bacteroides fragilis in anaerobic infection with bacteremia following total hysterectomy] Katranushkova N, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(6):82–4 **(Bul)**

[Adjunctive chemotherapy after radical hysterectomy for cervical carcinoma—preliminary report] Lai CH, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1987 Dec 20;10(4):307–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of retention enema of da cheng qi tang after gyneco–obstetrical abdominal operation] Li YD, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;7(10):604–5, 581 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of prophylactic antibiotics in total abdominal hysterectomy] Bian DH. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;22(3):138–40, 189 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Prophylactic use of antibiotics in gynecologic abdominal surgery: a prospective study of 234 cases] Huang RL. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;22(3):134–7, 189 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of prophylactic antibiotics in total abdominal hysterectomy] Wang SL. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(4):214–7, 253 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes in hematologic indicators after obstetrical and gynecological abdominal surgery] Zivný J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Jun;53(5):349–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Technic of para–cervical block in inferior vagal ganglia. Comparative study of pethidine and nefopam in premedication] Tassin M, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;36(2):117–22 **(Fre)**

[Vaginal hysterectomy of the non–prolapsed uterus. Toward rehabilitation] Peter J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(7):925–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism in hysterectomies with low molecular weight heparin Fragmin] Briel RC, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Mar;48(3):160–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects of vaginal hysterectomy] Hohlweg–Majert P, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Dec;47(12):864–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rare complications of endometriosis—2 case reports] Klug PW, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Dec;47(12):870–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional disorders of the lower urinary tract following radical abdominal and vaginal surgery of cervix cancer] Ralph G, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Aug; 47(8):551–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gynecologic interventions in von Willebrand–Jürgens syndrome (2 case reports)] Schmid J, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Apr;48(4):271–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preventive use of ciprofloxacin in vaginal and abdominal hysterectomies: initial results] Gerstner GJ, et al. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1987;27(4):205–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preventive use of antibacterials with a single administration of 1 g ceftriaxone in gynecology and obstetrics] Hrgovic Z, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 15; 138(6–7):147–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transurethral electrostimulation in the therapy of postoperative disorders of bladder emptying following extended hysterectomy] Wehnert J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(18):1104–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of a solitary metastasis on the surface of the liver by dissemination after resection of an ovarian tumor] Yamasaki K, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Sep;33(11):1374–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prophylactic effects of a combined use of a cephem antibiotic, latamoxef, and tobramycin on postoperative infection in obstetrics and gynecology] Chimura T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1987 Jul;40(7):1253–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effective period of antibiotic prophylaxis in obstetric and gynecologic surgery] Ishikawa M, et al.

Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Nov; 39(11):2086–9 **(Jpn)**
[Study on the possibility of bacterial infection through pelvic suction drainage via the vagina set after radical hysterectomy] Kobayashi H, et al.
Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Oct; 39(10):1749–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Significance of total hysterectomy in uterine cervical cancer persistent in the uterine cervix after radiotherapy] Nakayama K, et al.
Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 May; 40(5):588–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Total vaginal hysterectomy, an elective procedure for resolving total genital prolapse] Fusa I, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1987 Apr–Jun;91(2):271–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Is conservative myomectomy justified in cesarean section?] Shmakov GS, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Apr; (4):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of clinical manifestations, treatment and possibilities in the prevention of cancer of the cervical stump] Vishnevskaia EE, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1987; 33(11):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Postoperative asymptomatic bacteriuria] Radosavljević A, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Oct;115(10):935–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**
[Vesicourethral dysfunction after abdominoperineal amputation and radical hysterectomy. Review. Contribution of our experience] Burgos FJ, et al.
Actas Urol Esp 1987 Nov–Dec;11(6):546–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Wertheim radical hysterectomy 1921–1986: changes in urologic complications. Riss P, et al.
Arch Gynecol Obstet 1988;241(4):249–53
Ureteric band obstruction of the small bowel following radical hysterectomy. Case report. Hocken DB, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1988 May;95(5):533
Flank pain and haematuria following hysterectomy. Quinlan D, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Oct;60(4):371–2
Slow transit constipation. Comparison between patients with or without previous hysterectomy. Roe AM, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1988 Sep;33(9):1159–63
Effects of progesterone on postoperative adhesion formation in hysterectomized rabbits. Confino E, et al.
Int J Fertil 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):139–42
Prevalence of urinary incontinence in middle-aged women. Iosif CS, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;26(2):255–9
Systemic antimicrobial prophylaxis in hysterectomy. Brown EM. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Aug;20(2):143–6 (35 ref.)
Transcatheter embolotherapy of massive bleeding after surgery for benign gynecologic disorders. Finnegan MF, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Sep;39(3):172–7
Obstructive mucocele of the cervix after subtotal hysterectomy. A case report. Malviya VK, et al.
J Reprod Med 1988 May;33(5):480–1
Fallopian tube prolapse after hysterectomy. A report of two cases. Muntz HG, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 May; 33(5):467–9
Hysterectomy and prior incontinence surgery as risk factors for failed retropubic cystourethropexy. Sand PK, et al.
J Reprod Med 1988 Feb;33(2):171–4
Ovarian residual syndrome. Bukovsky I, et al.
Surg Gynecol Obstet 1988 Aug;167(2):132–4
Injury to the ureter during gynecologic surgical procedures. Daly JW, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jul;167(1):19–22
Prevention of the development of a vesicovaginal fistula. Kursh ED, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 May; 166(5):409–12
Encephalitis following radical hysterectomy for cervical cancer with latent pelvic tuberculosis as an incidental finding: report of a case. Huang SC, et al.
Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih 1988 Jan;87(1):112–5
[Acute cellulitis following gynecologic-obstetrical operations] Bouma J, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 29;131(35):1520–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Complications of abdominal surgery in benign gynecological pathology] Reme JM, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(4):271–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Spinal fixation of the vagina in the treatment of prolapse after hysterectomy] Dargent D. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Feb; 125(2):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Complications of abdominal hysterectomy for benign gynecologic lesions. Apropos of 1,000 cases] Gadonneix P, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;82(10):555–60 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Post-micturition bladder residue after vaginal hysterectomy assessed by ultrasonographic method] Veronese D, et al.
Minerva Ginecol 1987 Nov 11;39(11):789–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HISTORY

[Vaginal hysterectomy of the non-prolapsed uterus] Dargent D. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(2):257 **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Vaginal closure with resorbable clip in total abdominal hysterectomy] Simmen UJ, et al.
Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd 1988 Mar;48(3):175–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

A comparison between peritoneal sheathing of the ureters (Ohkawa technique) and retroperitoneal pelvic suction drainage in the prevention of ureteral damage during radical abdominal hysterectomy. Blythe JG, et al.
Gynecol Oncol 1988 Jun;30(2):222–7
Wertheim hysterectomy in the geriatric population. Kinney WK, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Sep;31(1):227–32
Radical hysterectomy as surgical salvage therapy for gynecologic malignancy. Terada K, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1987 Dec;70(6):913–5
Preventing vault prolapse and enterocele after vaginal hysterectomy. Cruikshank SH. **South Med J** 1988 May; 81(5):594–6
[Stage I and IIa cervix carcinoma; results of radical abdominovaginal excision of the uterus with lymph node dissection and analysis of prognostic factors] Ansink AC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 16;132(29):1342–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Vaginal hysterectomy using the Porges method. Report on 100 cases] Paldi E, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1988;17(2):233–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ogilvie syndrome as a complication following extensive total abdominal hysterectomy] Schreiner B.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1988 May 14;118(19):726–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prognostic significance of different therapeutic procedures in stage I endometrial cancer] Köhler U, et al.
Zentralbl Gynakol 1987;109(22):1374–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hysterectomy within the scope of cesarean section] Matuszewski W, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987; 109(15):956–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Preservation of function and radicality in radical operation of cancer of the uterine cervix] Noda K.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1150–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Progress in the treatment of cervical cancer] Sugimori H.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1988 Jun;15(6):1840–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Reduced operation for cervical carcinoma and its evaluation] Tsunawaki A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–1):903–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Abdominal hysterectomy versus supravaginal uterine amputation: psychic factors. Kilkku P, et al.
Ann Chir Gynaecol [Suppl] 1987;202:62–7
Depression after hysterectomy: a comparative study. Lalinec-Michaud M, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Summer; 29(3):307–14
[Psychological and sexual sequelae of uterus excision (letter)] Vervest HA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Sep 5; 131(36):1583–4 **(Dut)**

TRENDS

Hysterectomy in the United States, 1965–84. Pokras R, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul;78(7):852–3
Hysterectomies in the United States. Pokras R, et al.
Vital Health Stat [13] 1987 Dec;(92):1–32
[The place and technic of vaginal hysterectomy in modern surgical gynecology] Khubenov A, et al.
Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 1987;26(5):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

UTILIZATION

The incidence of hysterectomy and its effect on the probability of developing uterine cancers. Dickinson JA, et al. **Community Health Stud** 1988;12(2):176–81
Incidence of hysterectomy in New Zealand. Macintosh MC. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jun 10;100(825):345–7
[Regional variations in the use of hysterectomy] Andersen TF, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 31;149(36):2415–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Validity of surgical information from the Danish National Patient Registry with special attention to the analysis of regional variations in hysterectomy rates] Andersen TF, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 31;149(36):2420–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

VETERINARY

A case for neutering pups and kittens at two months of age [published erratum appears in J Am Vet Assoc 1987 Nov 1;191(9):1118] Lieberman LL. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 1;191(5):518–21 (18 ref.)
Justification of unilateral hysterectomy-ovariectomy as a model to evaluate uterine capacity in swine. Christenson RK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Sep;65(3):738–44
Effect of unilateral hysterectomy and ovariectomy on puberty, uterine size and embryo development in swine. Huang YT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Nov;65(5):1298–305
When to spay [letter] Evans JM. **Vet Rec** 1988 Mar 5; 122(10):239
When to spay [letter] Gourley J. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 17; 121(16):384
The optimum time for neutering surgery of dogs and cats. Lieberman LL. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 9;122(15):369
Breeding problems in diabetes-prone BB rats after "wet hysterectomy". Klöting I, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988; 31(1):19–22

HYSTERECTOMY, VAGINAL see under **HYSTERECTOMY**

HYSTERIA

[Hysteria: disease or label? (editorial)] Braham J.
Harefuah 1987 Dec 15;113(12):416–7 **(Heb)**

BLOOD

Plasma prolactin concentrations following genuine and hysterical seizures. Prasad A. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Aug; 100(8):645–6

CLASSIFICATION

[Hysterical psychopathy. The typological aspects (a review of the foreign literature)] Fil'ts AO.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 1988;88(3):131–7 (88 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Pathomorphosis of hysterical neurosis] Lakosina ND, et al.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 1987;87(11):1684–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Team assessment of geriatric mental patients. (II): Behavioral dynamics and psychometric testing in the diagnosis of functional dementia due to hysterical behavior. Kirby HB, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):260–2
Hysterical paralysis treated with acupuncture and erythrocyte acetylcholinesterase. Yuan YM, et al.
J Tradit Chin Med 1987 Dec;7(4):235–7
An observation of 1316 cases of hysterical paralysis treated by acupuncture. Zhang ZY, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Jun;7(2):113–5
[Reflexotherapy of asthenic conditions in neuroses] Kochetkov VD, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988; 88(2):102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of functional illness presenting with gait disorder. Thomson AP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Feb;63(2):148–53
The nature of regional pain. Hachinski V. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Aug;45(8):918
Regional pain is rarely hysterical. Merskey H.
Arch Neurol 1988 Aug;45(8):915–8
Hysteria: its nature and explanation. Miller E.
Br J Clin Psychol 1987 Sep;26 (Pt 3):163–73 (51 ref.)
Psychological complications following a mis-diagnosis of deafness [letter] Hewson LA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Apr;150:570–1
Predicaments of hysteria [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27; 1(8583):452–3

ETIOLOGY

EEG frequency analysis in conversion and somatoform disorder. Drake ME Jr, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1988 Jul;19(3):123–8

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Comparative clinico-genealogical analysis of slowly progressive schizophrenia and hysterical-type psychopathy] Dubnitskaia EB, et al.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 1988;88(1):56–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Hysteria at the Edinburgh Infirmary: the construction and treatment of a disease, 1770–1800. Risse GB. **Med Hist** 1988 Jan;32(1):1–22
Metals and magnets in medicine: hysteria, hypnosis and medical culture in fin-de-siècle Paris. Harrington A.
Psychol Med 1988 Feb;18(1):21–38

OCCURRENCE

Mass hysteria in a secondary school [letter] Ruiz MT, et al.
Int J Epidemiol 1988 Jun;17(2):475–6

PSYCHOLOGY

The post-accident syndrome: variations in the clinical picture. Jones IH, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1987 Dec; 21(4):560–7
Fact and fantasy in the seduction theory: a historical review. Schimek JG. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1987;35(4):937–65
The influence of newspaper reports on outbreaks of mass hysteria. Small GW, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1987 Winter; 58(4):269–78
Hysteria, anorexia and the culture of self-denial. Bemporad JR, et al. **Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;51(1):96–103 (23 ref.)
Defining hysterical symptoms. Miller E. **Psychol Med** 1988 May;18(2):275–7
Three hysterical movement disorders. Walters AS, et al.
Psychol Rep 1988 Jun;62(3):979–85
[The wordless story from institution obsession to hysteria passion] Marchand P, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Jul;145(7):621–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comments on the so-called "feeling of hysteria"]Haas JP. **Nervenarzt** 1988 Feb;59(2):92–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Psychogenic vision disorders in children and adolescents] Braun-Scharm H. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1988 Feb;37(2):38–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Internal picture of the disease in neurotic cardiophobias] Kagan VE, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987; 87(11):1691–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYSTERIA, CONVERSION see **CONVERSION DISORDER**

HYSTERIA, DISSOCIATIVE see **DISSOCIATIVE DISORDERS**

HYSTERICAL NEUROSES see **HYSTERIA**

HYSTERICAL PERSONALITY see **HISTRIONIC PERSONALITY DISORDER**

HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY

Complementary use of hysterosalpingography, hysteroscopy and laparoscopy in 100 infertile patients: results and comparison of their diagnostic accuracy. La Sala GB, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Nov-Dec;18(6):369–74
Therapeutic value of hysterosalpingography with lipiodol ultra fluid. Rasmussen F, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 May–Jun; 28(3):319–22
Diagnosis and treatment of fallopian tube obstruction with selective salpingography and catheter recanalization. Rösch J, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1988;31(2):123–6
A comparative study of hysterosalpingography and endoscopy/laparotomy in infertile patients. Nielsen DT, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1987 Nov;7(4):260–2
Salpingoscopy versus hysterosalpingography in hydrosalpinges. Puttemans P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Aug; 2(6):535–40
Uterine leiomyomas in the infertile patient: preoperative localization with MR imaging versus US and hysterosalpingography. Dudiak CM, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):627–30
Molding of the uterus following intrauterine contraceptive device removal: documentation by hysterosalpingography. Viglione CA, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1987;9(3):188–90
[Use of hysterography as a rapid method for determining complications occurring in the presence of an intrauterine pessary] Nalbanski B, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988; 27(2):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Subfundal hysterography in the diagnosis of uterine hemorrhage in the premenopause] Rachev E, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988;27(2):62–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Value of hysterosalpingography in the diagnosis of sterility] Schleicher C, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(5):657–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Abnormalities of the female genital tract. Comparison of radiographic and echographic pictures] Bracci M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Mar;75(3):181–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Pregnancy rates after hysterosalpingography—comparing water soluble contrast medium with oily contrast medium] Yaegashi N, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;39(10):1812–4 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Inadvertent i.v. cholecystography through hysterosalpingography [letter] Michael AS. **AJR** 1988 Oct; 151(4):836–7
Intravasation during hysterosalpingography using oil-base contrast medium—a second look [letter] Kerner JA. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;71(2):287
[Oleosalpinx simulating a tumor] Tsarev NI. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):125–7 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A new cannula for hysterosalpingography. Margolin FR. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):729–30
Balloon hysterosalpingography catheter. Sholkoff SD. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):995–6
Hysterosalpingography with plain rubber catheter. Ghosh BP. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;86(2):33–6
[A device for catheterization hysterosalpingography] Vakulenko GA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):104 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Oil or aqueous contrast media for hysterosalpingography: a prospective, randomized, clinical study. de Boer AD, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 May;28(1):65–8
Terbutaline in diagnosis of interstitial fallopian tube obstruction. Thurmond AS, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Mar; 23(3):209–10
[Subfundic hysterography] Vasilev D, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988;27(1):64–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Special technics in hysterosalpingography] Yamaguchi R, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1978;23(11):1329–36 **(Jpn)**
[Selective salpingography in the diagnosis of tubal pregnancy] Bakuleva LP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[X ray–television diagnosis of uterine endometriosis interna] Landekhovskil IuD, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar; (3):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

The diagnostic value of hysterosalpingography and laparoscopy in infertility investigation. Fayez JA, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):98–101

HYSTRIX see **RODENTIA**

I BLOOD-GROUP SYSTEM see under **BLOOD GROUPS**

I-CELL DISEASE see **MUCOLIPIDOSIS**

IA ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, IMMUNE RESPONSE**

IA-LIKE ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, IMMUNE RESPONSE**

IA-LIKE ANTIGENS, HUMAN see **HLA-D ANTIGENS**

IAP PERTUSSIS TOXIN see **PERTUSSIS TOXINS**

IATROGENIC DISEASE

Injuries of ureteral lower segment and the bladder during surgery. Baranyai E. **Acta Chir Hung** 1987;28(3):149–53
Neonatal iatrogenesis. McClead RE Jr, et al. **Adv Pediatr** 1987;34:335–56 (75 ref.)
"Bypass arthritis" after gastroileostomy.Bambery P, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):693–5
The heparin flush syndrome: a cause of iatrogenic hemorrhage. Passannante A, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jul; 296(1):71–3
Critical care and iatroepidemics [letter] **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Feb;137(2):491
Tertatolol-induced lupus [letter] Roudier J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan;31(1):145
Are you playing Russian roulette with your patients? Watson A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;17(2):112
Left ventricular aneurysm formation: an iatrogenic cause for the third mogul. Aldridge S, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jun; 61(726):463–8
The clinical neurology and epidemiology of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, with special reference to iatrogenic cases. Brown P. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988;135:3–23 (26 ref.)
Iatrogenic cardiac tamponade after central venous catheter. Chabanier A, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Feb;11(2):91–9
Brachial plexus compression by an iatrogenic arteriovenous fistula. Tebib JG, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;6(4):593–6
Social iatrogenesis of the Australian disease 'RSI'. Lucire Y. **Community Health Stud** 1988;12(2):146–50 (13 ref.)
Iatrogenic false aneurysm of the brachial artery in an infant. Rey C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):438–9
Iatrogenic splenic trauma—a rare complication following esophageal dilation [letter] Sagar PM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):333–4
Iatrogenic mechanical ileus due to over-distended uterus. Dan U, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988;25(2):143–4
The ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. Bettendorf G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Nov;19(11):519–22 (24 ref.)
Iatrogenic vascular injuries following lumbar disc surgery. Case report and review of the literature. Franzini M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Nov-Dec;28(6):727–30
Medical negligence and the tort system: what are the options? Feinstein RJ. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;74(10):774–7
Genital examination and exposure experienced as nosocomial sexual abuse in childhood. Money J, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1987 Dec;175(12):713–21
Propionibacterium acnes in purulent arthritis: probable cause of iatrogenic infection [letter] Savolainen HA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;15(6):1040–1
Iatrogenic aneurysmal portal-hepatic venous fistula. Diagnosis by color Doppler imaging. Bezzi M, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Aug;7(8):457–61
Inadvertent iatrogenic introduction of air into myometrium. Sonographic demonstration. Woodruff WW 3d, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Jan;7(1):49–51
Iatrogenic colon and rectal injuries associated with urological intervention: report of 14 patients. Morse RM, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):101–3
Internal mammary artery coronary bypass and leg ischemia [letter] Adar R, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jun;7(6):820–1
Iatrogenic superior mesenteric arteriovenous fistula. Report of a case and review of the literature. Donell ST, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Sep;8(3):335–8 (12 ref.)
Need we poison the elderly so often? **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2; 2(8601):20–2 (17 ref.)
"RSI": a model of social iatrogenesis.Cleland LG. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):236, 238–9
Clinical management of iatrogenic drug dependence. Tennant FS Jr. **Psychiatr Med** 1985;3(4):337–47 (40 ref.)
Iatrogenic renal disease as revealed by renal biopsy. Jao W. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1988 Feb;5(1):63–79 (96 ref.)
Iatrogenic senility: has the warranty expired? [editorial] Parker JC Jr. **South Med J** 1988 Jun;81(6):685–6
Combined single stage anterior and posterior osteotomy for correction of iatrogenic lumbar kyphosis. Kostuik JP, et al. **Spine** 1988 Mar;13(3):257–66
Special problems after iatrogenic vascular injuries. Wiedeman JE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;166(4):323–6
Inadvertent transplantation of choriocarcinoma into four recipients. Baquero A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1):98–100
Iatrogenic causes of erectile dysfunction. Melman A. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;15(1):33–9 (86 ref.)
Internal bile duct injuries [letter] Eleftheriadis E, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Oct;11(5):684–5
[Iatrogenic femoral nerve neuropathy after lumbar plexus block (letter)] Nielsen BF. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Mar 21; 150(12):748–9 **(Dan)**
[Iatrogenic femoral nerve neuropathy after blockade of lumbar plexus (3-in-1 block)] Uhrbrand B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 15;150(7):428–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Nosocomial septicemia and therapeutic angiography. Apropos of 4 cases] Meyer P, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1988;31(1):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intraperitoneal textiloma. Apropos of 5 cases] Hajji A, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 May;125(5):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Twin pregnancy after iatrogenic menopause] Le Pors P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(5):617–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Iatrogenic lesions of the ureter. Apropos of 13 cases] Zhiri MA, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987; 16(8):1063–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Iatrogenic Cushing's syndrome caused by an acute overdose of triamcinolone] Girre C, et al. **Therapie** 1987 May–Jun; 42(3):317–8 **(Fre)**
[Spontaneous or iatrogenic esophageal perforation?] Maxeiner H. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:79–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Nerve lesions following excision of neurinomas of the peripheral nerves] Kirschner H, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Dec;34(12):634–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reconstruction of the lingual nerve following iatrogenic lesion] Schmoker R. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1987 Nov;19(6):339–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Nonsurgical removal of iatrogenic intracardiac foreign bodies. A study in a 5-month-old infant] Zwiauer K, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Nov;135(11):784–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Iatrogenic mesenteric AV-fistula following gastric resection] Beck B, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jan;148(1):89–90 **(Ger)**
[Iatrogenic urolithiasis] Asper R. **Ther Umsch** 1988 Mar; 45(3):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spinal cord lesions resulting from diagnostic and therapeutic procedures] Meinecke FW. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 Jun; 91(6):270–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comparative x-ray, biopsy and histological findings in iatrogenic perforation of the maxillary sinus depending on the duration of the opening] Schulz S, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1987;75(6):581–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Iatrogenic vascular injuries] Pietri P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1527–31 **(Ita)**
[A case of iatrogenic traumatic intracranial aneurysm] Ide Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1987 Dec;15(12):1353–9 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Accidentally ligated ureter treated with percutaneous nephrostomy] Vada K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jan 20;108(2):125–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Iatrogenic situations in current medicine] Pajor Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Mar 7;43(10):342–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The 12th plenary session of the All-Union Scientific Society of Pathologists. 29–30 June 1987, Kazan. Proceedings] **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):1–112 **(Rus)**
[Iatrogenic disease: the clinical and social aspects] Doletskiĭ SIa. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Iatrogenic diseases and scientific and technical progress] Khamitov KhS, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Transfusion- and infusion-related iatrogenesis] Khokhlova MP, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):53–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Problems of iatrogenic diseases in pediatric surgery] Rokitskiĭ MR. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Iatrogenic instrumental injuries to the gastrointestinal tract] Sapozhnikova MA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):24–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pathologicoanatomic evaluation of the sequelae of medical manipulations] Serov VV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):11–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Iatrogenesis in urology] Sitdykov EN, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988; 50(5):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[An introduction to iatrogenic pathology] Smol'iannikov AV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):3–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pathology of the cervix uteri as a consequence of hormonal therapy] Zheleznov BI, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):40–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Iatrogenic pathology] Smol'iannikov AV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):5–10 **(Rus)**
[Results of operative methods for reconstructing the bile ducts. Experience in 30 cases] Aldrete JS, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1987 Sep–Oct;123(9–10):219–27 **(Spa)**
[Giant cell arteritis: clinical study and iatrogenesis by corticoids in 45 patients] Carratalá J, et al.

Rev Clin Esp 1988 Jan;182(1):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Iatrogenic lesions of the common bile duct. Presentation of 25 cases] García Marcilla JA, et al.
Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig 1988 Feb;73(2):151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Drugs as the cause of urination problems] Saarikoski S.
Nord Med 1987;102(12):334–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

BLOOD

False elevations of human chorionic gonadotropin associated to iatrogenic hypogonadism in gonadal germ cell tumors. Germa JR, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;60(10):2489–93

COMPLICATIONS

Iatrogenic Campylobacter pylori infection is a cause of epidemic achlorhydria. Graham DY, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1988 Sep;83(9):974–80

DIAGNOSIS

Acute orbital pseudotumor with iatrogenic intraorbital air: a diagnostic dilemma. Wagner AL, et al.
J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1986 Nov–Dec; 23(6):292–7

ETIOLOGY

Iatrogenic and idiopathic acute myelogenous leukemia: a comparison of clinical features and treatment complications. Williams CK, et al.
Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother 1987;4(2):59–66
Perforation of the esophagus: experience at Bronx VA Hospital 1969–1984. Sakurai H, et al.
Mt Sinai J Med (NY) 1987 Sep;54(6):487–95
[Principal mechanisms of iatrogenic pathology] Moneret–Vautrin DA. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Jun; 18(6):4–8 (22 ref.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Trends in civilian vascular trauma during 30 years. A Swedish perspective. Bergqvist D, et al.
Acta Chir Scand 1987 Jul–Aug;153(7–8):417–22
'Lumping it': the hidden denominator of the medical malpractice crisis. Meyers AR. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Dec;77(12):1544–8
Occurrence screening in long–term care. Nordal CA, et al.
Dimens Health Serv 1988 Mar;65(2):23–7
Testing nursing home iatrogenesis. Retsinas J, et al.
Int J Aging Hum Dev 1988;26(1):57–69
[The structure of iatrogenic diseases based on autopsy data from Moscow and Leningrad] Khmel'nitskiĭ OK, et al.
Arkh Patol 1988;50(5):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Nosocomial diseases in a general internal medicine service] Munar Qués M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 7; 89(15):625–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Why endotracheal and oxygen tubing might be misconnected [letter] Wasserberger J, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 1;139(5):372
Endoscopic cleaning and disinfection procedures for preventing iatrogenic spread of human immunodeficiency virus. Katner HP, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Sep;27(3):271–6
[Is iatrogenic femoral nerve paralysis avoidable in vaginal operations?] Winterroth A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987; 109(18):1126–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IBOGAINE see under **ALKALOIDS**

IBOTENIC ACID see under **OXAZOLES**

IBR–IPV VIRUS see **INFECTIOUS BOVINE RHINOTRACHEITIS VIRUS**

IBUPROFEN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A double–blind, placebo–controlled study comparing three single–dose regimens of piroxicam with ibuprofen in patients with primary dysmenorrhea. Pasquale SA, et al.
Am J Med 1988 May 20;84(5A):30–4
On the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with M&Ms (Motrin & methotrexate) [letter] Jaffe IA. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Feb;31(2):299
Circadian rhythmicity in back pain: its relationship to short and long interval ibuprofen therapy. Pownall R, et al.
Br J Clin Pract 1986 Oct;40(10):429–33
Analgesic efficacy of two ibuprofen–codeine combinations for the treatment of postepisiotomy and postoperative pain. Sunshine A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Oct; 42(4):374–80
Ibuprofen given pre– and post–operatively for the relief of pain. Hill CM, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Aug; 16(4):420–4
Antihypertensive activity of enalapril. Effect of ibuprofen and different salt intakes. Minuz P, et al.
J Clin Hypertens 1987 Dec;3(4):645–53
Treatment of porcine Pseudomonas ARDS with combination drug therapy. Sielaff TD, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Dec; 27(12):1313–22
Comparison of a standard ibuprofen treatment regimen with a new ibuprofen/paracetamol/codeine combination in chronic osteo–arthritis. Vlok GJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 17;Suppl:1, 4–6
Topical ibuprofen decreases early postburn edema. Demling RH, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Nov;102(5):857–61

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ibuprofen and antihypertensive drugs [letter] Furey SA.
Ann Intern Med 1988 Apr;108(4):645–6
Ibuprofen and antihypertensive drugs [letter] Miller LG.
Ann Intern Med 1988 Mar;108(3):485
Ibuprofen interferes with the efficacy of antihypertensive drugs. A randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled trial of ibuprofen compared with acetaminophen. Radack KL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):628–35
Ibuprofen–associated renal dysfunction. Pathophysiologic mechanisms of acute renal failure, hyperkalemia, tubular necrosis, and proteinuria. Marasco WA, et al.
Arch Intern Med 1987 Dec;147(12):2107–16
Recurrent ibuprofen–induced aseptic meningitis: third episode after only 200 mg of generic ibuprofen [letter] Durback MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jun;31(6):81?–5
Hepatic safety of two analgesics used over the counter: ibuprofen and aspirin. Freeland GR, et al.
Clin Pharmacol Ther 1988 May;43(5):473–9
Pemphigoid–like bullous eruption related to ibuprofen. Laing VB, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jul;19(1 Pt 1):91–4
Compromised wound repair caused by perioperative use of ibuprofen. Proper SA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 May;18(5 Pt 2):1173–9
Ibuprofen urticaria [letter] Shelley ED, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1987 Dec;17(6):1057–8
Reversible acute renal failure associated with ibuprofen ingestion and binge drinking. Elsasser GN, et al.
J Fam Pract 1988 Aug;27(2):221–2
Aseptic meningitis from over–the–counter ibuprofen [letter] Katona BG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):59
Ibuprofen–induced interstitial nephritis and the nephrotic syndrome. Tolins JP, et al. **Minn Med** 1987 Sep; 70(9):509–11
Bilateral ballism induced by ibuprofen in a schizophrenic patient [letter] Sandyk R, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jul; 63(741):593
Agranulocytosis in a patient with psoriatic arthritis receiving auranofin and ibuprofen. Hakala M, et al.
Scand J Rheumatol 1987;16(5):375–6
[NSAID (non–steroidal anti–inflammatory agent) and necrotizing fascitis] Espersen GT, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 14;149(51):3475–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Endoscopic studies of the stomach tolerance of ibuprofen: comparison of 2 galenically different preparations] Müller P, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;46(5):256–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Aseptic meningitis after treatment with ibuprofen] Kindmark CO, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Sep 2;84(36):2782–3 **(Swe)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Contact dermatitis from ibuprofen piconol. Kubo K, et al.
Contact Dermatitis 1988 Mar;18(3):188–9

BLOOD

Ibuprofen blood levels vary [letter] Harchelroad F Jr, et al.
Ann Emerg Med 1988 Feb;17(2):186
Liquid–chromatographic assay of ibuprofen enantiomers in plasma. Mehvar R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):493–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Stereoelectronic model to explain the resolution of enantiomeric ibuprofen amides on the Pirkle chiral stationary phase. Nicoll–Griffith DA. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 31;402:179–87

METABOLISM

Species–dependent enantioselective glucuronidation of three 2–arylpropionic acids. Naproxen, ibuprofen, and benoxaprofen. el Mouelhi M, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):767–72

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effect of antacid suspension on the pharmacokinetics of ibuprofen. Gontarz N, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 May; 6(5):413–6
Effect of ranitidine and cimetidine on ibuprofen pharmacokinetics. Stephenson DW, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr;7(4):317–21
Stereoselective disposition of ibuprofen enantiomers in synovial fluid. Day RO, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 May;43(5):480–7
Bioavailability of three commercial preparations of ibuprofen 600 mg. Källström E, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1988 Jan–Feb; 16(1):44–9
Pharmacokinetic and taste evaluation of ibuprofen (Motrin) 800 mg tablets in extemporaneous solution. Small RE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;15(2):345–7
Pharmacokinetics of ibuprofen in the dog. Scherkl R, et al.
J Vet Pharmacol Ther 1987 Sep;10(3):261–5
[Studies on the bioavailability of ibuprofen tablets] Luan LB, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct;22(10):769–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The percutaneous kinetics of ibuprofen from a cream formulation] Berner G, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul;37(7):814–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of naloxone and ibuprofen on organ blood flow during endotoxic shock in pig. Nishijima MK, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):H177–84
Selected pharmacological and immunopharmacological indices of ibuprofen. Gieldanowski J.
Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz) 1987;35(2):147–53
Ibuprofen does not affect fibrinolytic activity [letter] Klimiuk P, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;26(5):393
Eicosanoids and hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in normal man. Naeije R, et al.
Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir 1987 Nov–Dec;23(6):613–7
Specific inhibition of phorbol diester–induced granulocyte–macrophage progenitor cell (GM–CFU) differentiation by lipoxygenase inhibitors. Baxter CS, et al.
Cancer Lett 1987 Nov;37(3):251–6
Effect of ibuprofen on the course of canine endotoxin shock. Beck RR, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(1):59–70
Ibuprofen reduces the lung lymph flow changes associated with inhalation injury. Kimura R, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988 Mar;24(3):183–91
Ibuprofen in experimental group B streptococcal shock. Peevy KJ, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988;24(1):35–41
Effects of ibuprofen on postoperative bowel motility and propulsion. Thayer ML, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 May; 31(5):363–7
Acute cigarette smoke exposure causes lung injury in rabbits treated with ibuprofen. Witten ML, et al.
Exp Lung Res 1987;13(2):113–26
Schistosoma mansoni: pH dependence of cercarial eicosanoid production, penetration, and transformation. Fusco AC, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1987 Oct;64(2):139–46
The effect of indomethacin, ibuprofen and paracetamol on the TRH induced TSH secretion in the rat. Tal E, et al.
Gen Pharmacol 1988;19(4):579–81
Interleukin 1 induces a shock–like state in rabbits. Synergism with tumor necrosis factor and the effect of cyclooxygenase inhibition. Okusawa S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr; 81(4):1162–72
Urinary and renal papillary solutes during cyclooxygenase inhibition with ibuprofen. Passmore JC, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 1987 Dec;110(6):807–12
Effect of ibuprofen on tumor growth in the C6 spheroid implantation glioma model. Farrell CL, et al.
J Neurosurg 1988 Jun;68(6):925–30
Effect of ibuprofen and indomethacin on human plasma melatonin. Surrall K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 39(10):840–3
Increases in severity of lung damage and mortality by treatment with cyclo and lipoxygenase inhibitors in bleomycin and hyperoxia model of lung injury in hamsters. Giri SN, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Apr;19(2):150–8
Further studies on the effects of cyclooxygenase inhibitors on compensatory renal growth. Logan JL, et al.
Prostaglandins Leukot Med 1987 Nov;30(1):9–15

POISONING

A comparison of the frequency and severity of poisoning cases for ingestion of acetaminophen, aspirin, and ibuprofen. Veltri JC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Mar; 6(2):104–7
Treatment of patients with ibuprofen overdose [letter] Epstein FB. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Feb;17(2):184–5
The relationship between plasma ibuprofen concentrations and toxicity in acute ibuprofen overdose. Jenkinson ML, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 Jul;7(4):319–24
Acute metabolic acidosis due to ibuprofen overdose. Primos W, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;28(9):233–4
Metabolic acidosis after acute ibuprofen overdosage. Linden CH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):922–5 (16 ref.)
Tissue levels of ibuprofen after fatal overdosage of ibuprofen and acetaminophen. Steinmetz JC, et al.
Vet Hum Toxicol 1987 Oct;29(5):381–3
Ibuprofen toxicity [letter] **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 2;122(14):338
Flurbiprofen toxicity [letter] Yeatts J. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 27; 122(9):215
Ibuprofen and ethanol overdose–induced acute tubular necrosis. Blau EB. **Wis Med J** 1987 Sep;86(9):23–4

RADIATION EFFECTS

Photolytic degradation of ibuprofen. Toxicity of the isolated photoproducts on fibroblasts and erythrocytes. Castell JV, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Dec;46(6):991–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Double–blind clinical trial of S–adenosylmethionine versus ibuprofen in the treatment of osteoarthritis.
Müller–Fassbender H. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov 20;83(5A):81–3
Inhibition of cyclo–oxygenase attenuates the metabolic response to endotoxin in humans. Revhaug A, et al.
Arch Surg 1988 Feb;123(2):162–70
Ibuprofen is a useful treatment for primary dysmenorrhoea. Fraser IS, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug; 27(3):244–7
Mefenamic acid versus ibuprofen in osteoarthritis—a double–blind cross–over study. Barnard–Jones K, et al.

Br J Clin Pract 1986 Dec;40(12):528–31
Efficacy and safety of an ibuprofen and dextropropoxyphene combination (Ibudex) in medical practice. Bhu N, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Nov;40(11):482–7
Effects of ibuprofen on the hypoxemia of established ethchlorvynol-induced unilateral acute lung injury in anesthetized dogs. Sprague RS, et al. **Chest** 1987 Dec; 92(6):1088–93
Hemodynamic evaluation of ibuprofen in canine hypovolemic shock. Beamer KC, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987; 23(1):51–7
Association of pain relief with drug side effects in postherpetic neuralgia: a single-dose study of clonidine, codeine, ibuprofen, and placebo. Max MB, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Apr;43(4):363–71
Intravenous ibuprofen blocks the hypoxemia of pulmonary glass bead embolism in the dog. Calvin JE, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Sep;16(9):852–6
A double-blind comparison of ibuprofen, placebo and ibuprofen with meptazinol in soft tissue rheumatism. Le Gallez P, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;10(10):663–7
Multicenter double-blind randomized clinical trial of imidazole salicylate versus ibuprofen in patients with osteoarthrosis. Di Perri T, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Sep;25(9):479–82
Multicenter double-blind randomized clinical trial of imidazole salicylate versus ibuprofen in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. DiPerri T, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Aug;25(8):443–7
Tizanidine and ibuprofen in acute low-back pain: results of a double-blind multicentre study in general practice. Berry H, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1988 Mar-Apr;16(2):83–91
Effect of ibuprofen on blood pressure control by propranolol and bendrofluazide. Davies JG, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1988 May-Jun;16(3):173–81
A study of naproxen sodium and ibuprofen in primary dysmenorrhoea. Kapadia L. **J Soc Occup Med** 1987 Autumn;37(3):77–80
Trial of ibuprofen to prevent post-vasectomy complications. Manson AL. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):965–6
Modulation of arachidonic acid metabolism in experimental arthritis induced by Salmonella enteritidis. I. Effect of ibuprofen and flurbiprofen on experimental arthritis induced by Salmonella enteritidis. Karmali RA. **Prostaglandins Leukot Med** 1987 Oct;29(2-3):175–9
[Pain profile in activated osteoarthritis. Results of an open, multicenter study with ibuprofen] Moerchel J. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Mar 10;106(7):140–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Office-based evaluation of renal function in elderly patients receiving nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Cummings DM, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1988 Apr-Jun;1(2):77–80
A study of the relative hepatotoxicity in vitro of the non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs ibuprofen, flurbiprofen and butibufen. Castell JV, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Jun;18(6):737–45

URINE

Marijuana test: no ibuprofen interference [letter] Gorsky J. **Science** 1988 Aug 19;241(4868):888

ICE

see related
DRY ICE
Velocity of linear crystallization of ice in macromolecular systems. Blond G. **Cryobiology** 1988 Feb;25(1):61–6
Solute effects on ice recrystallization: an assessment technique. Knight CA, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Feb; 25(1):55–60
Phospholipid requirement for expression of ice nuclei in Pseudomonas syringae and in vitro. Govindarajan AG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9333–8
Snow-and-ice fracture in the UK, a preventable epidemic [letter] Ralis ZA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):589–90
Inhibition of bacterial ice nucleators by fish antifreeze glycoproteins. Parody-Morreale A, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):782–3
Phenomena at the advancing ice-liquid interface: solutes, particles and biological cells. Körber C. **Q Rev Biophys** 1988 May;21(2):229–98 (226 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Leads from the MMWR. Outbreak of viral gastroenteritis--Pennsylvania and Delaware. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 4;258(21):3090, 3092
Outbreak of viral gastroenteritis--Pennsylvania and Delaware. **MMWR** 1987 Nov 6;36(43):709–11

ANALYSIS

[Bacteriological quality of ice and ice creams in the Antananarivo region] Andriamangatiana-Rason MD, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Madagascar** 1987;53(1):235–44 **(Fre)**

ICE CREAM

Lactose digestion from flavored and frozen yogurts, ice milk, and ice cream by lactase-deficient persons. Martini MC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Oct;46(4):636–40

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[An epidemic of enterotoxicosis from ice cream containing staphylococcal TSST-1] Krištúfková Z, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 Feb;37(1):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ANALYSIS

[Bacteriological quality of ice and ice creams in the Antananarivo region] Andriamangatiana-Rason MD, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Madagascar** 1987;53(1):235–44 **(Fre)**

ICHTHYOSIS

Collodion membrane in the premature infant [letter] Arlette JP. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Nov;4(3):269–70

BLOOD

Characterization of low-density lipoproteins from patients with recessive X-linked ichthyosis. Nakamura T, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Mar;70(1-2):43–52
Simplified method of determination of serum cholesterol sulfate by reverse phase thin-layer chromatography. Serizawa S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Dec;89(6):580–7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ichthyosis induced by cholesterol-lowering drugs. Implications for epidermal cholesterol homeostasis. Williams ML, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov; 123(11):1535–8

COMPLICATIONS

Ichthyosiform dermatosis and deafness. Report of a case and review of the literature. Baden HP, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jan;124(1):102–6 (33 ref.)
Keratitis, ichthyosis, and deafness (KID) syndrome: suggested changes in terminology [letter] Nowell WA. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jan;124(1):22
Ultrastructural study of the occurrence of autosomal dominant ichthyosis vulgaris in atopic eczema. Fartasch M, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(4):270–2
Collodion babies with Gaucher's disease. Lui K, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7):854–6
Keratitis, ichthyosis and deafness (KID syndrome). Singh K. **Australas J Dermatol** 1987 Apr;28(1):38–41
Hypernatraemia in Netherton's syndrome [letter] Garty BZ. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Nov;117(5):672
Recurrent bilateral corneal erosions due to an association of epidermolysis bullosa simplex Köbner and X-linked ichthyosis with steroid sulfatase deficiency. Steuhl KP, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1988;226(3):216–23
[KID syndrome (keratitis-ichthyosis-deafness)] Puig L, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(3):223–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Placental sulfatase and its importance for the prenatal diagnosis of ichtyosis. Fingerová H, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:391–4
["Crocodile baby", a non-fatal form of malignant keratoma?] Masouyé I, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(3):311–5 **(Fre)**
[Trichothiodystrophy] Meynadier J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(12):1529–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case for diagnosis: KID syndrome (keratosis, ichthyosis and deafness)] Stalder JF, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(3):357–8 **(Fre)**
[A case of harlequin fetus] Patrizi A, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Jan-Feb;123(1-2):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Rud's syndrome] Avendaño I, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1986 Nov-Dec;57(6):569–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Expert system diagnosis of ichthyosis [letter] Finlay AY, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 May;12(3):239–40
[Sjogren-Larsson syndrome. Apropos of a case] Bonafé JL, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(8):947–55 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prenatal diagnosis of X chromosome recessive ichthyosis in uncultured chorion cells] Grimm U, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(2):103–5 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Acitretin in the symptomatic therapy for severe recessive x-linked ichthyosis. Bruckner-Tuderman L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Apr;124(4):529–32
Effective treatment of Netherton's syndrome with 12% lactate lotion [letter] Wehr RF, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jul;19(1 Pt 1):140–2
[Results of Tigason treatment of children with severe forms of psoriasis and ichthyosis] Rosińska D, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 Jul-Oct;74(4-5):344–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Substrate specific sulfatase activity from hair follicles in recessive X-linked ichthyosis. Dijkstra AC, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987;67(5):369–76

ETIOLOGY

Ichthyosis associated with squamous cell carcinoma of the larynx. Schiraldi FG, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1987 Nov;77(11):607–10
[A case report; ATL with acquired ichthyosis and diffuse infiltration to the myocardium] Morishita R, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;97(7):827–32 **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

More on X-linked ichthyosis, steroid sulfatase deficiency, and hypogonadism and anosmia [letter] Andria G, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jan;23(1):103
X-linked ichthyosis with acute lymphoblastic leukemia [letter] Mallory SB, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jan; 124(1):22–4
Autosomal recessive transmission of neuroectodermal syndrome [letter] Zunich J, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Aug; 124(8):1188–9
Harlequin baby: inheritance and prognosis [letter] Lawlor F. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Oct;117(4):528
X/Y translocation in a family with X-linked ichthyosis, chondrodysplasia punctata, and mental retardation: DNA analysis reveals deletion of the steroid sulphatase gene and translocation of its Y pseudogene. Ballabio A, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jul;34(1):31–7
ICE syndrome [letter] Begas AM, et al. **Clin Genet** 1988 Jan; 33(1):63
What is the ichthyosis in the so-called ichthyosis-cheek-eyebrow (ICE) syndrome? [letter] Traupe H. **Clin Genet** 1987 Dec;32(6):418
X-linked recessive ichthyosis. Reinvestigation of a family first described in 1928. Schlammadinger J, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(5):217–23
Multipoint linkage analysis of steroid sulfatase (X-linked ichthyosis) and distal Xp markers. Yates JR, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Sep;1(1):52–9
Deletions of the steroid sulphatase gene in "classical" X-linked ichthyosis and in X-linked ichthyosis associated with Kallmann syndrome. Ballabio A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Dec;77(4):338–41
X chromosome deletions detectable by flow cytometry in some patients with steroid sulphatase deficiency (X-linked ichthyosis). Cooke A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May; 79(1):49–52
Further evidence for localization of the gene of erythrokeratodermia variabilis. van der Schroeff JG, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):97–8
Dorfman-Chanarin syndrome. A case report and a review. Srebrnik A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Nov;17(5 Pt 1):801–8 (15 ref.)
Cloning of a cDNA for steroid sulfatase: frequent occurrence of gene deletions in patients with recessive X chromosome-linked ichthyosis. Bonifas JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9248–51
[The cytoskeleton in hereditary ichthyoses] Moll I, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Feb;39(2):82–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Andrologic studies in patients with X-chromosome recessive ichthyosis] Sigg C, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Feb;39(2):97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

No differences in filipin-cholesterol complexes between normal and ichthyotic epidermis [letter] Okano M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(2):183
Ichthyosis and neutral lipid storage disease. Musumeci S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Feb;29(2):377–82
Sjögren-Larsson syndrome. Impaired fatty alcohol oxidation in cultured fibroblasts due to deficient fatty alcohol:nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide oxidoreductase activity. Rizzo WB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar; 81(3):738–44

PATHOLOGY

Ichthyosiform sarcoidosis. Report of two cases and a review of the literature. Banse-Kupin L, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Oct;17(4):616–20 (11 ref.)
Computed tomography in Sjögren-Larsson syndrome. Gomori JM, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1987;29(6):557–9
Cranial CT in the Sjogren-Larsson syndrome. Mulder LJ, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1987;29(6):560–1
[Development of cancer (vulvar cancer) in the Netherton syndrome (ichthyosis, hair anomalies, atopic diathesis)] Kübler HC, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Oct; 47(10):742–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ichthyosiform scaling in alpha-1,4-glucosidase deficiency] Gebhart W, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Apr;39(4):228–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ichthyosis uteri--squamous cell epithelial metaplasia of the endometrium] Zschoch H, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1987; 133(4):355–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Determining groups at risk of cancer in skin diseases] Trapnezikov NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(3):310–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Dry skin factor in atopic dermatitis [letter] Scholtz JR. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Dec;17(6):1057

ICI 46474 see **TAMOXIFEN**

ICI 66082 see **ATENOLOL**

ICR 170 see under **NITROGEN MUSTARD COMPOUNDS**

ICSH see **LH**

ICSH RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, LH**

ICTALURIDAE see under **CATFISH**

ICTERUS see **JAUNDICE**

ICTERUS GRAVIS NEONATORUM see **ERYTHROBLASTOSIS, FETAL**

IDDM see **DIABETES MELLITUS, INSULIN-DEPENDENT**

IDENTIFICATION (PSYCHOLOGY)

Psychological aspects of intersex in Saudi patients. Elsayed SM, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(3):297–300

Adolescent suicide attempts: sex differences predicting suicide. Kotila L, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Mar; 77(3):264–70

Predicting repetition of deliberate self-harm: a review of the literature in the light of a current study. Myers ED. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(3):314–9 (14 ref.)

Alcohol use and health behavior lifestyles among U.S. women: the behavioral risk factor surveys. Bradstock K, et al. **Addict Behav** 1988;13(1):61–71

Environmental influence on the writing of gifted high school girls. Boyd R. **Adolescence** 1988 Spring;23(89):19–28

Ego identity status, identification, and decision-making style in late adolescents. Cella DF, et al. **Adolescence** 1987 Winter;22(88):849–61

The female athletic role as a status determinant within the social systems of high school adolescents. Kane MJ. **Adolescence** 1988 Summer;23(90):253–64

Motherhood as a dominant feature in the self-image of female adolescents of low socioeconomic status. Shtarkshall RA. **Adolescence** 1987 Fall;22(87):565–70

Influence of sex and gender roles on high school status systems. Williams JM, et al. **Adolescence** 1987 Winter; 22(88):755–65

Factors associated with young adult alcohol abuse. Koch-Hattem A, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1987;22(2):181–92

Sex differences in addict careers. 2. Becoming addicted. Anglin MD, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1987; 13(1–2):59–71

Sex differences in addict careers. 4. Treatment. Anglin MD, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1987;13(3):253–80

Sex differences in addict careers. 3. Addiction. Hser YI, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1987;13(3):231–51

Sex differences in addict careers. 1. Initiation of use. Hser YI, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1987;13(1–2):33–57 (50 ref.)

Feminist discussion adds perspective [letter] Betke ES. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Nov;41(11):763–4

Gender bias in an occupational therapy text. Reese CC. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Jun;41(6):393–6

Symptomatology in men who were molested as children: a comparison study. Briere J, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Jul;58(3):457–61

Characteristics of female adolescent sexual offenders. Fehrenbach PA, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Jan; 58(1):148–51

Sexual identity and confusion [letter] Wolper ML, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1987 Oct;57(4):613

Sex differences in children's response to parental divorce: 1. Research methodology and postdivorce family forms. Zaslow MJ. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Jul;58(3):355–78 (70 ref.)

Sexual orientation as a continuous variable: a comparison between the sexes. Ellis L, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1987 Dec; 16(6):523–9

The Sambia "turnim-man": sociocultural and clinical aspects of gender formation in male pseudohermaphrodites with 5-alpha-reductase deficiency in Papua New Guinea. Herdt GH, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Feb;17(1):33–56

Sexual orientation and boyhood gender conformity: development of the Boyhood Gender Conformity Scale (BGCS). Hockenberry SL, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1987 Dec; 16(6):475–92

Heterosexuality/homosexuality: dichotomy or continuum. McConaghy N. **Arch Sex Behav** 1987 Oct;16(5):411–24

Sexual attitudes as correlates of sexual details in human figure drawing. Przybyla DP, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Feb; 17(1):99–105

Sexuality of clients with mental retardation/developmental disability. Hanke GC. **ASHA** 1987 Dec;29(12):31, 33

Sexuality in communicative disorders. Merson RM. **ASHA** 1987 Dec;29(12):27–8

Sex differences in neuroticism: a quantitative synthesis of published research. Jorm AF. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;21(4):501–6 (58 ref.)

The Zelig phenomenon: a specific form of identity disturbance. McGorry PD, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;21(4):532–8

Feminist theology and genetic counseling: out of the closet and into the clinic. Peters JA. **Birth Defects** 1987; 23(6):271–6

Women doctors for women patients? Waller K. **Br J Med Psychol** 1988 Jun;61 (Pt 2):125–35 (28 ref.)

Specific cross-gender behaviour in boyhood and later homosexual orientation. Green R, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Jul;151:84–8

Passionate women and passionate men: sex differences in accounting for angry and weeping episodes. Egerton M. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1988 Mar;27 (Pt 1):51–66

Gender reassignment today [editorial] Snaith P. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22;295(6596):454

Gender dysphoria in a child with true hermaphroditism. Zucker KJ, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;32(7):602–9

Paternal absence and sex-role development: a meta-analysis. Stevenson MR, et al. **Child Dev** 1988 Jun;59(3):793–814 (129 ref.)

Women's perceptions of female general practitioners. Schlicht SM, et al. **Community Health Stud** 1987; 11(3):176–82

Biomedical versus cultural constructions of abnormality: the case of idiopathic hirsutism in the United States. Ferrante J. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;12(2):219–38 (65 ref.)

Premenstrual syndrome as a western culture-specific disorder. Johnson TM. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1987 Sep; 11(3):337–56

The butterfly and the serpent: culture, psychopathology and biomedicine. Littlewood R, et al. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;11(3):289–335

Psychosexual outcome of assigned females and males with 46,XX virilizing congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Hochberg Z, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep;146(5):497–9

Discourses on the gender/sport relationship: from women in sport to gender relations. Birrell SJ. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1988;16:459–502 (234 ref.)

Generation and gender: normative and covert hierarchies. Goldner V. **Fam Process** 1988 Mar;27(1):17–31 (28 ref.)

Gender reassignment--a follow-up after 3 years. Thomas MJ. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 May;24(5):441–3

The fears expressed by elderly men and women: a lifespan approach. Croake JW, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1988; 26(2):139–46

Unconscious identification fantasies and family prehistory. de Mijolla A. **Int J Psychoanal** 1987;68 (Pt 3):397–403

Pre-oedipal identification and the cathexis of autistic objects in the aetiology of adult psychopathology. Innes-Smith J. **Int J Psychoanal** 1987;68 (Pt 3):405–13

The transitional oedipal relationship in female development. Ogden TH. **Int J Psychoanal** 1987;68 (Pt 4):485–98

Parental behavior patterns and conduct disorders in girls. Johnson PL, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1987 Dec; 15(4):573–81

Distinguishing the role of eating disturbance from depression in the sex role self-perceptions of anorexic and bulimic inpatients. Pettinati HM, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1987 Aug; 96(3):280–2

Theoretical perspectives accounting for adolescent homosexuality. Savin-Williams RC. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Mar;9(2):95–104 (80 ref.)

Homosexual identity development. Troiden RR. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Mar;9(2):105–13 (39 ref.)

Gender role development in two clinical syndromes: Turner syndrome versus constitutional short stature. Downey J, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1987 Jul; 26(4):566–73

A comparison of girls and boys with teacher-identified problems of attention. McGee R, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;26(5):711–7

Professional and sociopolitical attitudes of medical students: gender differences reconsidered. Maheux B, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 1988 May-Jun;43(3):73–6

Projection and projective identification: developmental and clinical aspects. Kernberg OF. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1987;35(4):795–819

Transference across gender lines. Raphling DL, et al. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1988;36(1):77–104

Empathy—innate gift or learnable skill? Antelyes J. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 15;192(10):1373–5

The feminine in witchcraft: Part II. Bührmann MV. **J Anal Psychol** 1987 Jul;32(3):257–77

Envy of oneself, adhesive identification and pseudo-adult states. Proner B. **J Anal Psychol** 1988 Apr;33(2):143–63

Archetypal foundations of projective identification. Schwartz-Salant N. **J Anal Psychol** 1988 Jan;33(1):39–64

Intrapersonal and interpersonal discrepancy among delinquent and nondelinquent girls: a research note. Campbell A. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan; 29(1):73–8

Perception of parental punitiveness toward aggression as influenced by sex and socio-economic class in Ekpoma, Bendel State, Nigeria. Efoghe GB. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;28(6):847–54

The Barnum effect in couples: effects of intimacy, involvement, and sex on acceptance of generalized personality feedback. Handelsman MM, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 May;44(3):430–4

Velten's mood induction technique: "real" change and the effects of personality and sex on affect state. Lewis SJ, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 May;44(3):441–4

The effects of role-playing high gender identification on the California Psychological Inventory. Montross JF, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 Mar;44(2):160–4

Sex differences in distress: the impact of gender and work roles. Lennon MC. **J Health Soc Behav** 1987 Sep; 28(3):290–305

Psychotherapy with homosexual men and women: integrated identity approaches for clinical practice. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(1–2):1–343

Therapeutic issues and intervention strategies with young adult lesbian clients: a developmental approach. Browning C. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):45–52

Proposed model of lesbian identity development: an empirical examination. Chapman BE, et al. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(3–4):69–80

Assessment of sexual orientation. Coleman E. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):9–24

Treatment of identity and intimacy issues in gay males. Colgan P. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):101–23

Helping gay fathers come out to their children. Dunne EJ. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):213–22

Therapy for male couples experiencing relationship problems and sexual problems. George KD, et al. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(1–2):77–88

Sex therapy with lesbian couples: a four stage approach. Hall M. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):137–56

Developmental issues and their resolution for gay and lesbian adolescents. Hetrick ES, et al. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(1–2):25–43

Alcoholism and non-acceptance of gay self: the critical link. Kus RJ. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):25–41

The stigmatization of the gay and lesbian adolescent. Martin AD, et al. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):163–83

Stage discrepancy in male couples. Mattison AM, et al. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):89–99

AIDS, sexuality, and sexual control. Quadland MC, et al. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):277–98

Special issues in the etiologies and treatments of sexual problems among gay men. Reece R. **J Homosex** 1988; 15(1–2):43–57 (21 ref.)

Causes and treatments of sexual desire discrepancies in male couples. Reece R. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):157–72

Bibliography of berdache and alternative gender roles among North American Indians. Roscoe W. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(3–4):81–171

Ego-dystonic heterosexuality: a case study. Ross MW. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):7–11

Dependency issues in lesbian relationships. Smalley S. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):125–35

Psychopathology, homosexuality, and homophobia. Smith J. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):59–73 (15 ref.)

Internalized homophobia and lesbian identity. Sophie J. **J Homosex** 1987;14(1–2):53–65

Theoretical considerations in psychotherapy with gay men and lesbians. Stein TS. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):75–95 (48 ref.)

A pedosexual pedophile splitting and projective identification. van Ree F. **J Homosex** 1988;15(1–2):97–112

Ericksonian hypnosis and strategic interventions for sexual orientation confusion. Wolf TJ, et al. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(1–2):67–76

Succeeding in a man's world: women's expectations for success and perceptions of ability. Barron CR. **J Nurs Educ** 1987 Oct;26(8):310–6

Masculine gender-role stress: predictor of anger, anxiety, and health-risk behaviors. Eisler RM, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1988 Spring;52(1):133–41

Gender differences in the relationship between hostility and the type A behavior pattern. McCann BS, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1987 Fall;51(3):355–66

The effects of contextual information and gender on the prediction of hypnotic susceptibility. de Groot HP, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Jun;54(6):1049–53

The relationship of social power to visual displays of dominance between men and women. Dovidio JF, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Feb;54(2):233–42

The role of attributions in the development of dating relationships. Fletcher GJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Sep;53(3):481–9

Need for achievement and women's careers over 14 years: evidence for occupational structure effects. Jenkins SR. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Nov;53(5):922–32

Social influence on group moral decisions: the interactive effects of moral reasoning and sex role orientation. McGraw KM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Dec; 53(6):1080–7

"Eating lightly" and the self-presentation of femininityMori D, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Oct;53(4):693–702

Changes in the marital relationship during the transition to first time motherhood: effects of violated expectations concerning division of household labor. Ruble DN, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Jul;55(1):78–87

Stability and predictability of quality of women's marital relationships and demoralization. Schaefer ES, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Dec;53(6):1129–36

Identity negotiation: where two roads meet. Swann WB Jr. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Dec;53(6):1038–51 (39 ref.)

Gender and the expression of schizophrenia. Goldstein JM, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1988;22(2):141–55

Gender-bound definitions of mental health. Brems C, et al. **J Psychol** 1988 Jan;122(1):5–14

A hierarchy of sexual harassment. Terpstra DE, et al. **J Psychol** 1987 Nov;121(6):599–605

Sexual harassment counseling. Spratlen LP. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1988 Feb;26(2):28–33

Body image distortion in non-eating disordered women and men. Dolan BM, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1987;31(4):513–20
The relationship of stress, type A behavior and powerlessness to physiological responses in female clerical workers. Lawler KA, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1987;31(5):555–66
Sex-role attitudes and divorce experience. Alain M, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1988 Apr;128(2):143–52
Sex, ethnic, and social class differences in parareligious beliefs among Israeli adolescents. Zeidner M, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1988 Jun;128(3):333–43
Sexual differentiation of gonadotrophin secretion, sexual orientation and gender role behavior. Dörner G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):1081–7
Male pseudohermaphroditism due to nonsalt-losing 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase deficiency: gender role change and absence of gynecomastia at puberty. Mendonca BB, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec; 28(6):669–75
Relationship between sex-role behaviors and alcohol consumption in undergraduate men and women. Chomak S, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1987 May;48(3):194–201
Intoxication and self-orientations during alcohol use: an empirical assessment of the relationship and of its determinants among employed men and women. Parker DA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1987 Sep;48(5):443–9
The health status of women in developing countries of the world. Wallace HM. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Oct;33(5):239–42
Gender and the attribution of the nurse practitioner and physician status. Horman DJ, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Sep; 25(9):847–55
Television and children's gender schemata. Calvert SL, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1987 Winter;(38):75–88 (50 ref.)
Gender schemata: individual differences and context effects. Signorella ML. **New Dir Child Dev** 1987 Winter;(38):23–37 (35 ref.)
Development of gender role knowledge and gender constancy. Stangor C, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1987 Winter;(38):5–22 (63 ref.)
Psychological gender, hand preferences, and sex differences in book-carrying styles. Alley TR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Jun;66(3):815–22
Self-concepts of young handicapped children: an analysis of race and sex. Blackbourn JM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Oct;65(2):626
Homosexual and heterosexual sex-role orientation on six sex-role scales. Hawkins D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Jun;66(3):863–71
Accuracy of estimations of body-frame size as a function of sex and actual frame size. Hearns JF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Feb;66(1):144–6
Cognitive sex differences: speed and problem-solving strategies on computerized neuropsychological tasks. Klinteberg BA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Dec; 65(3):683–97
Facial action patterns, electromyography, and moods in response to an insoluble task as a function of sex and sex-role differences. Klions DE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Oct;65(2):495–502
When are babies perceived as male or female? Evidence from murder rates. Lester D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Dec; 65(3):698
Sex differences in fear of the consequences of death. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Apr;66(2):550
Rotary pursuit performance as a function of sex, sex-role, and intertrial interval. Wisner BL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Apr;66(2):443–52
Manifest content in dreams of Gussi and U.S. females: social and sexual interactions, achievement and fortune. Kilner LA. **Psychiatr J Univ Ottawa** 1988 Jun;13(2):79–84
Changing relationships between men and women. Sachs BC. **Psychiatr Med** 1988;6(1):35–48
Ethnocultural identification in psychotherapy. Comas-Díaz L, et al. **Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;50(3):232–41
Personal identity and the schizophrenic process: an integration. Gara MA, et al. **Psychiatry** 1987 Aug; 50(3):267–79
Matched pair of siblings concordant for 46,XY hermaphroditism with female sex assignment, and discordant for erotosexual outcome. Money J, et al. **Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;51(1):65–79
The role of identification in the resolution of trauma: the Anna Freud memorial lecture. Blum HP. **Psychoanal Q** 1987 Oct;56(4):609–27
Envy, identification, and pride. Rosenblatt AD. **Psychoanal Q** 1988 Jan;57(1):56–71
A woman's homosexual transference with a male analyst. Roth S. **Psychoanal Q** 1988 Jan;57(1):28–55
The relationship between breast feeding persistence, sexuality and mood in postpartum women. Alder E, et al. **Psychol Med** 1988 May;18(2):389–96
Adolescents' stress in India: age and sex differences. Arora M, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):30
Sex, sex-roles, and irrational beliefs. Coleman M, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Oct;61(2):631–8
The folklore of pregnancy. Goldfarb CS. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Jun;62(3):891–900
Antisociality and dangerousness in women before and after the women's movement. Heilbrun AB Jr, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):37–8
Prediction of depression-proneness. Hong SM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):122
Role-stress differences between salesmen and saleswomen: effect on job satisfaction and performance. Lagace RR. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Jun;62(3):815–25
Effect of fathers' absence on delinquent boys: dependency and hypermasculinity. Moran P, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):115–21
History and validities of the Serkownek subscales for MMPI scales 5 and 0. Schuerger JM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Aug; 61(1):227–35
Gender differences in pattern reversal evoked potentials in normal elderly. Fein G, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1987 Nov; 24(6):683–90
Sex role stereotyping and role strain of male registered nurses. Egeland JW, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1988 Aug; 11(4):257–67
Similarities and differences in mothers' and fathers' grief following the death of an infant. Dyregrov A, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1987;28(1):1–15
Why do people go to the doctor? Sex differences in the correlates of GP consultation. Briscoe ME. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(5):507–13
Women and health care on a Guatemalan plantation. Cosminsky S. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(10):1163–73
Smoking and the female professions: pre-occupational influences on the behaviour of recruits to nursing and teaching. Elkind AK. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(2):243–51
Inside out: women's world view and family health in an Ecuadorian Indian community. Finerman R. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(10):1157–62
Rationality of appeals used in the promotion of psychotropic drugs. A comparison of male and female models. Smith MC, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1977 Apr;11(6–7):409–14
Culture and the management of family planning programs. Warwick DP. **Stud Fam Plann** 1988 Jan-Feb;19(1):1–18 (75 ref.)
Hypnotic overdoses and fairy tales: Snow White and the uses of disenchantment. Pommereau X, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1987 Winter;17(4):326–34
Women's roles, interest in health and health behavior. Hibbard JH, et al. **Women Health** 1987;12(2):67–84
Employment characteristics and health status among men and women. Hibbard JH, et al. **Women Health** 1987; 12(2):85–102
Relationship of smoking to lifestyle factors in women. Pederson LL, et al. **Women Health** 1987;12(2):47–66
Women and mental health: a post-Nairobi perspective. Paltiel FL. **World Health Stat Q** 1987;40(3):233–66 (0 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**
[Identification processes in the analysis of a child. Treatment of a boy presenting with tics] Klaniczay S. **Psychiatr Enfant** 1987;30(2):463–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Adolescence. The problem of identity and development of the self] Nikolic S. **Psychiatr Enfant** 1987;30(2):489–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[From the archives of psychoanalysis. By Lillian Rotter. On the psychology of female sexuality (1932) (classical article)] **Psyche (Stuttg)** 1988 Apr;42(4):365–75 **(Ger)**
[The psychology of femininity. A critical review] Chehrazi S. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 1988 Apr;42(4):307–27 (39 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Psychoanalysis and female psychoanalysts] Chodorow NJ. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 1987 Sep;41(9):800–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The complex character of feminine identity. Considerations of the developmental course] Kestenberg JS. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 1988 Apr;42(4):349–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The enigma of femininity. New theses on female development, extracted from the work of Sigmund Freud] Schmidt-Hellerau C. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 1988 Apr; 42(4):289–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Significance of the father for the psychosexual development of the female. A clinical contribution] Zeul M. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 1988 Apr;42(4):328–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The body as the site of self and other perception—a contribution to the identity problem] Knoll M. **Psychiatr Prax** 1987 Aug;14 Suppl 1:23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Psychologic study of the female orgasm] Walter N. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(20):1233–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Brainedness for recognition and identification of unfamiliar faces by immediate memory] Tsuzuki S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Sep;27(9):1127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A mode of self-identity disturbance on schizophrenia—insufficiency of symbolic function and aggression against others] Nakaya M. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1987;89(8):581–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Experimental analysis of the conscious structure of the sex-role-acceptance in the female adolescents: among the girl students in their final period of moratorium in Hokkaido] Toda K, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1987 Dec; 58(5):309–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychosocial differences between Dutch male and female transsexuals. Verschoor AM, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Apr;17(2):173–8

IDENTITY CRISIS

Identity loss and psychological crisis in widowhood: a re-evaluation. Thomas LE, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1988;26(3):225–39
[The adolescent crisis, a model for psychopathology] Amado G. **Psychiatr Enfant** 1987;30(2):375–418 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Crisis in adolescence] Bergeret J, et al. **Psychiatr Enfant** 1987;30(2):419–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Birth-bridge—search for identity (a contribution to the pathography of Széchenyi) (letter)] Kelemen G. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jul 10;129(28):1489–90 **(Hun)**

IDIOCY see **MENTAL RETARDATION**

IDIOPATHIC HYPERCATABOLIC HYPOPROTEINEMIA see **PROTEIN-LOSING ENTEROPATHIES**

IDIOPATHIC HYPERTROPHIC SUBAORTIC STENOSIS see **CARDIOMYOPATHY, HYPERTROPHIC**

IDIOPATHIC HYPERTROPHIC SUBVALVULAR STENOSIS see **CARDIOMYOPATHY, HYPERTROPHIC**

IDIOTYPES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN see **IMMUNOGLOBULIN IDIOTYPES**

IDIOTYPIC ANTIBODIES see **IMMUNOGLOBULIN IDIOTYPES**

IDITOL DEHYDROGENASE see under **SUGAR ALCOHOL DEHYDROGENASES**

IDOXURIDINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Differential metabolism of (E)-5-(2-iodovinyl)-2'-deoxyuridine (IVDU) by equine herpesvirus type 1- and herpes simplex virus-infected cells. Kit S, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Aug;8(1):41–51
Specific neuro-radiological diagnosis of herpes encephalitis in an animal model. Cleator GM, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 101(1–2):1–12
Thymidylate synthase is the principal target enzyme for the cytostatic activity of (E)-5-(2-bromovinyl)-2'-deoxyuridine against murine mammary carcinoma (FM3A) cells transformed with the herpes simplex virus type 1 or type 2 thymidine kinase gene. Balzarini J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 32(3):410–6

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Radioiododemercuration: a simple synthesis of 5-[123/125/127I]iodo-2'-deoxyuridine. Baranowska-Kortylewicz J, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1988;39(4):335–41

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Comparison of a radioisotopic incorporation method and the mouse ear swelling test (MEST) for contact sensitivity to weak sensitizers. Cornacoff JB, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Jan;10(1):40–4
Human tumour cell kinetics using a monoclonal antibody against iododeoxyuridine: intratumour sampling variations. Begg AC, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1988 Apr;11(4):337–47

METABOLISM

Effect of incorporation of 5-iodo-2'-deoxyuridine into HSV-1 DNA on virion sensitivity to ultraviolet light. Zucker ML, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 15; 36(20):3471–6
Fluorodeoxyuridine modulation of the incorporation of iododeoxyuridine into DNA of granulocytes: a phase I and clinical pharmacological study. Speth PA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2933–7
Reutilization of 125I-UdR during growth of a solid mammary carcinoma: implications for the 125I-UdR loss technique. Porschen R, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1987 Nov; 163(11):723–8
[Incorporation of 125I-UdR into K2M polymorphocellular sarcoma in LEW/CUB rats—radiometry in situ and in vitro (1st report)] Dostál M, et al. **Sb Lek** 1987 Jul;89(7):212–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Measurement of the stratum corneum drug reservoir to predict the therapeutic efficacy of topical iododeoxyuridine for herpes simplex virus infection. Sheth NV, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Dec;89(6):598–602

PHARMACOLOGY

Radiosensitization produced by iododeoxyuridine with high linear energy transfer heavy ion beams. Linstadt D, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Sep;15(3):703–10
Effect of differentiation inducers on growth characteristics

of human glioma cell lines. Geder L, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987;5(3):251–71

THERAPEUTIC USE

Halogenated pyrimidines as radiosensitizers in the treatment of glioblastoma multiforme. Jackson D, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;10(5):437–43

Radiochemotherapy with 125I–5–iodo–2–deoxyuridine. Bagshawe KD. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1987 Dec;14(3–4):397–9

Pharmacology and phase I/II study of continuous intravenous infusions of iododeoxyuridine and hyperfractionated radiotherapy in patients with glioblastoma multiforme. Kinsella TJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 May;6(5):871–9

IDURONATE SULFATASE see under **SULFATASES**

IDURONIC ACID see under **URONIC ACIDS**

IDURONIDASE see under **GLYCOSIDE HYDROLASES**

IFOSFAMIDE

Ifosfamide. Zalupski M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Jun 15;80(8):556–66 (133 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Double alkylating agent therapy with ifosfamide and cyclophosphamide for advanced non–small cell lung cancer. From the Manchester Lung Tumour Group. Thatcher N, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 1;61(1):14–8

A phase II study of ifosfamide/mesna with doxorubicin for adult soft tissue sarcoma. Cantwell BM, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;21(1):49–52

Salvage chemotherapy for lymphoma with VP–16, ifosfamide, and cisplatin. Nichols CR, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(1):12–6

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ifosfamide/mesna related encephalopathy: a case report with a possible role of phenobarbital in enhancing neurotoxicity. Ghosn M, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(4):391–2

Blurring of vision due to ifosfamide [letter] Choonara IA, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1987;20(4):349

Ifosfamide/mesna and hematuria [letter] Pratt CB, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Nov;71(11):1124–5

Severe encephalopathy associated with ifosfamide administration in two children with metastatic tumors. Gieron MA, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1988;6(1):29–30

Fatal hypokalaemia associated with ifosfamide/mesna chemotherapy [letter] Husband DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1116

[Encephalopathy caused by an ifosfamide–mesna combination (letter)] Beuzeboc P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 2;17(12):591–2 **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Cerebrospinal fluid penetration of active metabolites of cyclophosphamide and ifosfamide in rhesus monkeys. Arndt CA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2113–5

Synthesis and antitumor activity of analogues of ifosfamide modified in the N–(2–chloroethyl) group. Misiura K, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jan;31(1):226–30

ANALYSIS

Incompatibility of ifosfamide with benzyl–alcohol–preserved bacteriostatic water for injection. Behme RJ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Mar;45(3):627–8

BLOOD

Determination of ifosfamide in plasma by gas chromatography with nitrogen detector. Mehta AC, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 30;421(2):377–80

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and antitumor activity of analogues of ifosfamide modified in the N–(2–chloroethyl) group. Misiura K, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jan;31(1):226–30

METABOLISM

Cerebrospinal fluid penetration of active metabolites of cyclophosphamide and ifosfamide in rhesus monkeys. Arndt CA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2113–5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Enantiomers of cyclophosphamide and iphosphamide. Farmer PB. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 1;37(1):145–8

PHARMACOLOGY

[Inhibitory effect of various combinations of peplomycin, vincristine and ifosfamide against a hormone–independent human prostatic carcinoma cell line] Moriyama–Gonda N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Mar;15(3):535–40 **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Phase II trial of ifosfamide/mesna in metastatic adult renal carcinoma. De Forges A, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Nov;71(11):1103

Ifosfamide plus 5–fluorouracil for treatment of adenocarcinoma of the pancreas. Loehrer PJ Sr, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 1987 Nov;71(11):1115–6

Ifosfamide and Mesna in advanced malignancies. Li GC, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Mar;101(3):213–20

Ifosfamide: an old drug recently rediscovered. Cavalli F. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;24(6):959–61

Ifosfamide in advanced head and neck cancer. A phase II study of the Rotterdam Cooperative Head and Neck Cancer Study Group. Verweij J, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;24(4):795–6

Ifosfamide is an active drug in Wilms' tumor: a phase II study conducted by the French Society of Pediatric Oncology. Tournade MF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 May;6(5):793–6

Malignant pleural mesothelioma: phase II pilot study of ifosfamide and mesna [letter] Alberts AS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Jul 6;80(9):698–700

Phase II trial of ifosfamide and mesna in previously treated patients with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma: Cancer and Leukemia Group B Study 8552. Case DC Jr, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(3):182–6

The role of ifosfamide in the treatment of nonseminomatous testicular cancer. Scheulen ME, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;269:439–50 (33 ref.)

Ifosfamide chemotherapy of metastatic renal cell cancer. Bodrogi I, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1988;4(2):95–6

Phase II study with ifosfamide in advanced malignant melanoma. Negretti E, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Apr 30; 74(2):163–5

[Ifosfamide treatment for children with malignant tumor] Muchi H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Dec; 14(12):3291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Induction of sperm abnormalities in mice by ifosfamide and trofosfamide. Quinto I, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Sep; 201(1):113–6

IGA

Plasma cell leukemia with IgA paraproteinemia and hyperviscosity. Kosmo MA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jun; 28(2):113–5

IgA anti–endomysial antibodies in dermatitis herpetiformis: correlation with jejunal morphology, gluten–free diet and anti–gliadin antibodies. Reunala T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Aug;117(2):185–91

Macroglobulinemia associated with IgA gammopathy in a patient with different light–chain specificity and no associated clinical findings. Innanen VT, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1945–6

Human hybrid immunoglobulin M containing immunoglobulin A. Shinmoto H, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jun;24(6):505–10

Linear IgA bullous dermatosis mimicking erythema multiforme in adult. Argenyi ZB, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1987 Oct;26(8):513–7

Jacalin: isolation, characterization, and influence of various factors on its interaction with human IgA1, as assessed by precipitation and latex agglutination. Hagiwara K, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jan;25(1):69–83

Levels of circulating IgA immune complexes after gluten–rich diet in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yagame M, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(2):104–6

Chronic progressive sensory ataxic neuropathy with polyclonal gammopathy and disseminated focal perivascular cellular infiltrations. Sobue G, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):463–7

Association of idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis with IgA monoclonal gammopathy. Nomura S, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Sep;42(9):696–7

[Linear IgA bullous dermatosis associated with Crohn's disease (letter)] Barberis C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jan;12(1):76–7 **(Fre)**

[A case of idiopathic hypoparathyroidism associated with IgA (kappa–type) binding macroamylasemia] Nomiyama Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 76(12):1885–6 **(Jpn)**

[Immunological control of heparin treatment of patients with Schoenlein–Henoch disease] Mishkova R, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):123–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[IgA–linear dermatosis imitating Lyell syndrome] Buchvald J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Aug;88(2):211–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Prevention of necrotizing enterocolitis in low–birth–weight infants by IgA–IgG feeding. Eibl MM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):1–7

Influence of the antigen on experimental IgA nephropathy. Imai H, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):283–5

ANALYSIS

IgA class antibodies against Yersinia enterocolitica O:3 in patients with thyroid disease. Leino R, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):81–4

Impact of aging and gender on the Ig–containing cell profile of the lacrimal gland. Hann LE, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;66(1):87–92

Low serum concentrations of immunoglobulin G, A, and M in children on low antigenic charge diets [letter] Giovannini M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):306–7

Immunopathological study of glomerular IgA deposition in ddY mice. Kawaguchi S. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Jan; 38(1):1–10

Intensified IgA mesangial deposits after administration of sheep anti–type IV collagen serum in mice. Masuda Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Feb;38(2):141–52

Polymeric serum IgA and IgA subclasses in IgA nephropathy. Jones C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1551–62

Detection of food antigen–specific IgA immune complexes in human sera. Russell MW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:813–20

IgA deposition in alcoholic liver disease. An immunoelectron microscopic study. Amano K, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun;89(6):728–34

Striking elevation of serum IgA, IgA–containing immune complexes, and IgA rheumatoid factor in clinically silent dermatitis herpetiformis. Julian BA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1987 Nov;10(5):378–84

Light chain composition of IgA in IgA nephropathy. Lai KN, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 May;11(5):425–9

Quality control criteria for quantitative enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay of porcine immunoglobulins A and M. Kelley KW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):944–9

Immunoglobulin A and C reactive protein levels in ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Collado A, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Sep;46(9):719–20

Relation of microscopic haematuria in ankylosing spondylitis to circulating IgA containing immune complexes. Peeters AJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Aug;47(8):645–7

Association of persisting IgA response with yersinia triggered reactive arthritis: a study on 104 patients. Toivanen A, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Dec;46(12):898–901

Vancomycin–induced linear IgA bullous dermatosis [letter] Baden LA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Aug;124(8):1186–8

Variation in levels of immunoglobulins A, G and E in human saliva. Grundbacher FJ. **Arch Oral Biol** 1988;33(2):121–6

Sequential determination of IgG subclasses and IgA specific antibodies in primary and reactivating toxoplasmosis. Derouin F, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(8):429–33

Detection, by an enzyme linked immunoadsorbant assay (ELISA), of IgM, IgG and IgA rheumatoid factors in patients with essential mixed cryoglobulinemia. Procaccia S, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(2):124–9

Analysis of IgA1 and IgA2 subclass distribution in IgA–containing circulating immune complexes in patients with diabetes mellitus. Triolo G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(2):116–9

Linear IgA bullous dermatosis of adults and children: an immunoelectron microscopic study. Bhogal B, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Sep;117(3):289–96

A comparative serological and molecular study of linear IgA disease and dermatitis herpetiformis. Sachs JA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jun;118(6):759–64

Establishment and characterization of a permanent human IgA2/kappa myeloma cell line. Lohmeyer J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):335–43

The relationship between the complex of immunoglobulin A and alpha–1–antitrypsin, its constituent components and the acute–phase response as measured by C–reactive protein in rheumatoid arthritis treated with gold or D–penicillamine. Dawes PT, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;26(5):351–3

Raised titres of anti–klebsiella IgA in ankylosing spondylitis, rheumatoid arthritis, and inflammatory bowel disease. Cooper R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 21; 296(6634):1432–4

Serum immunoglobulins in B–chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Natural history and prognostic significance. Rozman C, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;61(2):279–83

Immunohistological localization of IgG1, IgA and secretory component in the bovine mammary gland during involution. Zou S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jan; 251(1):81–6

Adult linear IgA disease associated with an erythema multiforme–like drug reaction. Argenyi ZB, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;54(5):445–50

Increased IgA as a predictor of development of AIDS in HIV–infected subjects. Lefrère JJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1360

Double IgA bands in serum from a patient with lymphoplasmacytoid leukemia with hairy–cell morphology. Loo SY, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec; 33(12):2317–9

Kinetic turbidimetric method for the immunochemical quantification of immunoglobulins, including samples with excess antigen. Skoug JW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb; 34(2):309–15

Quantitation of human serum polymeric IgA, IgA1 and IgA2 immunoglobulin by enzyme immunoassay. Jones C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):344–9

Measurement of total, monomeric and polymeric IgA in human faeces by electroimmunodiffusion. Meillet D, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):142–7

Predominance of IgA deposits in glomeruli of Schistosoma mansoni infected mice. el–Sherif AK, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):39–44

Binding of IgA to erythrocytes from patients with IgA nephropathy. Matsuda S, et al.

Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1988 Jul;48(1):1–9

Comparison of latex and polyacrylamide beads for detecting sperm antibodies. MacMillan RA, et al. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Aug;5(4):203–9

Persistent grossly elevated plasma immunoglobulin A levels in untreated streptozocin–induced diabetic rats. Miller LL, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):177–84

Increased plasma IgA, sIgA, and C3– and IgA–containing immune complexes with renal glomerular deposits in diabetic rats. Miller LL, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb; 37(2):185–93

HLA and antigluten antibodies in children with celiac disease. Barbera C, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987; 5(3):158–61

Differences of liver membrane antibody frequency in alcoholic liver disease. Detection of IgG and IgA classes using radioimmunoassay. Kaku I, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):845–50

Comparative studies on immunoglobulins, complement component (C3), albumin, and immunoglobulin A–containing circulating immune complexes in serum and bile of patients with biliary obstruction. Ohshio G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):570–6

Circulating IgA immune complexes and skin IgA deposits in liver disease. Relation to liver histopathology. van de Wiel A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun;33(6):679–84

N–acetylcysteine added to saliva does not affect IgA concentration or the agglutination of Streptococcus mutans in vitro. Ericson D, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988; 34(2):201–5

Effect of smoking on serum immunoglobulins and cellular blood constituents in healthy individuals. Jedrychowski WA, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Mar;8(2):53–6

Molecular forms of IgA produced by various lymphoid tissues—analysis using high speed liquid chromatography. Arashi M, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Dec;22(6):709–15

Massive plasma cell infiltration of the digestive tract. Secretory component as the rate–limiting factor of immunoglobulin secretion in external fluids. Colombel JF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):1106–13

Immunoglobulin A receptor of rat small intestinal enterocytes is unaffected by aging. Daniels CK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun;94(6):1432–40

Immunoglobulin A in the diagnosis of alcoholic liver disease. van de Wiel A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb; 94(2):457–62

Local IgA subclass alterations in ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease of the colon. Kett K, et al. **Gut** 1987 Aug; 28(8):1013–21

Use of avidin–biotin–peroxidase complex (ABC) in postembedding immunoelectron microscopy: detection of immunoglobulins in myeloma cells. Takemori N, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;63(1):1–6

The influence of Peyer's patches on the organ–specific distribution of IgA plasma cells. Enders GA, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):411–4

The effect of protein malnutrition on the IgA immune response in mice. McGee DW, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jan; 63(1):25–9

Development of an enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for detecting IgA antibodies to the Epstein–Barr virus. Uen WC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Apr 15;41(4):479–82

Antibodies IgG, IgA, and IgM to food antigens during the first 18 months of life in relation to feeding and development of atopic disease. Fälth–Magnusson K, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):743–9

IgA1 is the major immunoglobulin component of immune complexes in the acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Jackson S, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;8(1):64–8

Evaluation of the presence of RF–like activities in immunoglobulin preparations for intravenous use. II. IgG and IgA anti–IgG in intravenous Ig. D'Amelio R, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(3):139–42

Immunoglobulins A and G2a in milks of protein– and calorie–restricted dams. Elitsur Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2322–6

Cells containing IgA subclasses in bronchi of subjects with and without chronic obstructive lung disease. Burnett D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;40(10):1217–20

IgA antigliadin antibodies detected by ELISA are not an artifact due to lectin–like activity of gliadin [letter] Delprato S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9; 112(1):147

A useful method for determining class–specific rheumatoid factors with computerized analyses of data. Gigase PL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 24;107(1):93–101

Composition of IgA immune complexes precipitated with polyethylene glycol. A model for isolation and analysis of immune complexes. Imai H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 5;103(2):239–45

Reaction to the article: ELISA for measurement of secretory IgA distinct from monomeric IgA [letter] Kvale D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):147–50

Disease specificity and dynamics of changes in IgA class anti–endomysial antibodies in celiac disease. Kapuscinska A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug; 6(4):529–34

Specific serum IgA, IgG and IgM antibody determination by a modified indirect ELISA–technique in primary and recurrent herpes simplex virus infection. Juto P, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 May;20(1):45–55

High levels of IgA antigliadin antibodies in patients who have IgA mesangial glomerulonephritis but not coeliac disease [letter] Rostoker G, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):356–7

Monoclonal antibodies against isotypic and isoallotypic determinants of human IgA1 and IgA2: fine specificities and binding properties [letter] Haaijman JJ, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(11):1223–4

Microecology and local immune and nonspecific defensive proteins depending on different nutrition. Kuvaeva IB, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):457–63

Steroid–responsive nephrotic syndrome with IgA deposits [letter] Gonzalo A, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(1):84–5

Lack of antireticulin and IgA antiendomysium antibodies in sera of patients with primary IgA nephropathy associated with circulating IgA antibodies to gliadin [letter] Rostoker G, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(1):81

Clinical indications of HLA typing and measurement of gliadin antibodies in coeliac disease. Mearin ML, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Dec;31(5–6):279–85 (38 ref.)

Correlation between the pharyngeal secretion of IgA, secretory–IgA and free secretory component and the upper respiratory tract infections in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yagame M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1101–5

Detection and titration of class–specific antisperm antibodies in serum using an enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Alexander JS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;71(5):681–4

Glomerular morphology, natural history and treatment of children with IgA–IgG mesangial nephropathy. McEnery PT, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:305–20

Mesangial IgA deposits. Morel–Maroger L, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:301–4

Serum immunoglobulin levels in Cabécar and Guaymí Indians in Southeastern Costa Rica. Lomonte B, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1987 Nov;35(2):339–40

Serum IgA and IgG antibodies to alpha–gliadin: comparison between two ELISA methods. Perticarari S, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 1987 Oct–Dec;17(4):323–9

IgA antibodies to dietary antigens in liver cirrhosis. Volta U, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 1987 Jul–Sep;17(3):235–42

C–reactive protein–immunoglobulin complexes in two patients with macroglobulinemia. Grützmeier S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Dec;47(8):819–22

Changes of immunoglobulin concentrations in the bile after proximal gastric vagotomy in rats. Enders G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;23(3):301–6

Alcoholic liver disease: an IgA–associated disorder. van de Wiel A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov; 22(9):1025–30 (57 ref.)

IgA–associated renal diseases: immunochemical studies of IgA1 proteins, circulating immune complexes, and cellular interactions. Mestecky J, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec; 7(4):332–5

Detection of IgG and IgA antibodies to Chlamydia trachomatis in sera of patients with chlamydial infections: use of immunoblotting and immunoperoxidase assays. Hanuka N, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun;15(2):93–9

Congenital neutropenia and low serum immunoglobulin A: description and investigation of a large kindred. Cryan EF, et al. **Thymus** 1988;11(3):185–99

IgA levels in platelets washed by automated procedure [letter] Sloand EM, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 May–Jun; 28(3):291

Yersinia enterocolitica serodiagnosis: a dual role of specific IgA. Evaluation of microagglutination and ELISA. Bitzan M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Dec; 267(2):194–205

Quantification of monomeric and polymeric IgM and IgA in chicken serum. Schranner I, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Aug;34(6):407–20

[Level of immunoglobulins G, A and M in the milk of puerperae with mastitis] Pranchev N, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(4):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Linear IgA disease in adults. Review of the literature] Combemale P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987; 114(12):1605–15 (79 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Study of specific immunoglobulins (total, IgG, IgM, IgA, IgE) in indirect immunofluorescence and ELISA in 40 patients with trichinosis followed over a 9–month period] Dupouy–Camet J, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Jun; 36(6):803–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical significance of endomysium autoantibodies of the IgA type in dermatology] Kühn G, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(7):377–89 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of immunoglobulins IgG, IgM and IgA in maternal serum in patients with intrauterine growth retardation] Möller U, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987; 109(22):1382–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antigliadin and antireticulin antibodies in juvenile insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus] Barbera C, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1988 Jan–Feb;10(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immunologic function in children with recurrent respiratory infections evaluated in a state of well–being] Lepore L, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Nov–Dec;9(6):695–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anti–alpha–gliadin antibodies. Sensitivity, specificity and correlation with blood xylose test in the 3 diagnostic stages of celiac disease in children] Ventura A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Nov–Dec;9(6):653–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[IgG, IgA and IgM antibodies to mite (Dermatophagoides farinae) in sera and nasal secretions from patients with allergic rhinitis] Hatano Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1988 Feb; 37(2):86–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the detection of serum specific IgA and IgG antibodies to C. trachomatis in the diagnosis and epidemiological survey of chlamydial infection] Hayashi K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;62(4):355–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Specific serum IgA antibodies in the diagnosis of Chlamydia trachomatis infection] Yoshizawa H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;61(8):893–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinicopathological studies of primary IgA nephropathy, with special reference to the characterization of light chains in glomerular IgA deposits] Konoshita T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Nov;29(11):1395–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A patient with systemic lupus erythematosus having IgA– and IgG–lupus anticoagulant and venous thrombosis] Okubo S, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May; 50(3):619–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of anti–Chlamydia trachomatis IgA antibody in the treatment of female genital tract chlamydial infections] Kasamatsu T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 39(9):1649–50 **(Jpn)**

[Study on serum secretory IgA and dimeric IgA in inflammatory bowel disease] Ikeda H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;84(10):2314–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of IgA–alpha 1–m complex by enzyme immunoassay (studies of human alpha 1–microglobulin XVIII)] Itoh Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec;35(12):1380–4 **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between molecular form of monoclonal IgA and relative serum viscosity] Akahonai Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Nov;28(11):1909–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multiple myeloma with double M–proteins of IgD–lambda and IgA–kappa] Maruyama Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1475–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in IgG, IgA and IgM levels in children with bronchial asthma in relation to the clinical course and treatment with adrenal cortex hormones] Szczepanowska A. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 May;62(5):296–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determining the level of the rheumatoid factor associated with polyclonal and monoclonal human serum IgA] German GP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(4):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the dynamics of serum immunoglobulins in suppurative surgical diseases and severe trauma] Leshchenko IG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretion of immunoglobulins in malignant melanoma of the skin] Babakova SV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(3):314–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

IgA response to pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine in individuals splenectomized because of trauma. Aaberge IS, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [C]** 1987 Oct; 95(5):221–3

Synthesis of IgA by mammalian bone marrow. Alley CD. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1175–83

Molecular form and subclass distribution of IgA antibodies after immunization with live and inactivated influenza A vaccines. Brown TA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1691–700

Antigen–specific helper T cells in the intestine: origin and migration. Dunkley ML, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:119–30

Regulation of the IgA immune response in peripheral blood and in tonsillar lymphocytes from patients with IgA nephropathy. Egido J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1523–36

Novel regulatory mechanisms of IgA synthesis: respective roles of neuropeptides and cells of the anti–suppressor circuit. Ernst PB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:57–68

Isotype–specific immunoregulation: T contrasuppressor cells protect IgA responses in oral tolerance. Kitamura K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:143–8

Differential expression of IgA– and IgM–rheumatoid factors in human disease: evidence for independent regulation of rheumatoid factor isotype production. Koopman WJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1627–39

Enteropathogen infections with Campylobacter or Salmonella: molecular size of antibacterial IgA antibodies in serum. Mascart–Lemone F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:973–6

IgA subclass responses to lipopolysaccharide in humans. Moldoveanu Z, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1199–205

T cell clones that help IgA responses. Phillips–Quagliata JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:101–17

Increase of in vivo and in vitro production of polyclonal IgA in patients and their family members with IgA nephropathy. Sakai H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1507–14

Migration of Peyer's patch IgA precursor cells. Tseng J. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:287–94

T cell networks for regulation of the mucosal immune system. Kiyono H, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986; 3(1–2):65–76 (41 ref.)

T-cells of multiple myeloma patients triggered by the autologous mixed lymphocyte reaction suppress polyclonal immunoglobulin synthesis. Lahat N, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;62(6):1124–8

Regulation of mucosal IgA production in vitro by autoreactive immunoregulatory T cells from murine Peyer's patches. Kawanishi H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jul;114(2):324–35

Immunoglobulin A1 and A2 subclass of salivary antibodies to Candida albicans in patients with oral candidosis [letter] Kelly LP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):350

The bone marrow as production site of the IgA deposited in the kidneys of patients with IgA nephropathy. van den Wall Bake AW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May; 72(2):321–5

Increased local IgA production in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Mair TS, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 May; 20(3):214–6

Class-specific suppression of human B cell maturation by IgA-binding factors. Millet I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):545–50

Specific IgA antibody response in Ross River virus infection. Carter IW, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;65 (Pt 6):511–3

Function and regulation of SRBC-induced contrasuppressor T cells which modulate suppression of MOPC-315 cell secretory differentiation in vivo and in vitro. Rohrer JW, et al. **Immunol Res** 1988;7(1):45–55 (32 ref.)

A polymeric IgA response in serum can be produced by parenteral immunization. Mascart-Lemone F, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):409–13

Effect of oral vs. parenteral cyclophosphamide on in vitro IgA and IgG production by murine Peyer's patches and cultured jejunal fragments. Karacic JJ, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(4):441–65

Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli diarrhea in an endemic area prepares the intestine for an anamnestic immunoglobulin A antitoxin response to oral cholera B subunit vaccination. Holmgren J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):230–3

Con A-propagated, auto-reactive T cell clones that secrete factors promoting high IgA responses. Al Maghazachi A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):147–56

A mouse T cell product that preferentially enhances IgA production. II. Physicochemical characterization. Bond MW, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3691–6

A mouse T cell product that preferentially enhances IgA production. I. Biologic characterization. Coffman RL, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3685–90

The role of IL-5 in IgA B cell differentiation. Harriman GR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3033–9

Regulation of IgA differentiation in CH12LX B cells by lymphokines. IL-4 induces membrane IgM-positive CH12LX cells to express membrane IgA and IL-5 induces membrane IgA-positive CH12LX cells to secrete IgA. Kunimoto DY, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):713–20

Systemic immunization with pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine induces a predominant IgA2 response of peripheral blood lymphocytes and increases of both serum and secretory anti-pneumococcal antibodies. Lue C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3793–800

Keyhole limpet hemocyanin-propagated Peyer's patch T cell clones that help IgA responses. Al Maghazachi A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3380–8

Interleukin 5 and interleukin 4 produced by Peyer's patch T cells selectively enhance immunoglobulin A expression. Murray PD, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2669–74

The murine IgA-secreting plasmacytoma MOPC-315 expresses somatostatin receptors. Scicchitano R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):937–41

IgA:IgM and IgA:IgA hybrid hybridomas secrete heteropolymeric immunoglobulins that are polyvalent and bispecific. Urnovitz HB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15; 140(2):558–63

Prenatal and postnatal production of IgM and IgA antibodies to rubella virus studied by antibody capture immunoassay. Grangeot-Keros L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul; 158(1):138–43

Specific serum IgA in rotavirus gastroenteritis. Angeretti A, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Dec;23(4):345–9

Predominant synthesis of IgA with lambda light chain in IgA nephropathy. Lai KN, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Feb; 33(2):584–9

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide might influence the biliary IgA antibody response in the rat. Dahlgren UI, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:118–20

Regulation of IgA synthesis and secretion: role of isotype restricted and nonrestricted signals. Mayer L. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:215–21

Interaction of lymphoid cells with epithelial cells: selectivity of the expression of IgA in mucosal plasma cells and of the transport of polymeric IgA. Mestecky J. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:83–90 (17 ref.)

Cellular and molecular events accompanying IgA B cell differentiation. Strober W, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988; 24:181–90 (26 ref.)

Mucosal IgA production and lymph cell traffic following prolonged low level infections of Ostertagia circumcincta in sheep. Smith WD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Nov; 43(3):320–6

The development of IgA-specific antibodies to Escherichia coli O antigen in children. Gleeson M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Dec;26(6):639–43

Lymphocyte dysfunctions and clinical outcome in primary IgA nephropathy. Cagnoli L, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):318–21

Disturbances of IgA immune regulation in lymphocytes from mucosae and peripheral blood in patients with IgA nephropathy. Garcia-Hoyo R, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):301–5

The bone marrow as a possible origin of the IgA1 deposited in the mesangium in IgA nephropathy. van den Wall Bake AW, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):329–31

Immunoglobulin production in vitro in IgA nephropathy and Henoch Schonlein purpura. Williams DG, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):322–4

Polymeric IgA antibody response to rabbit antithymocyte globulin in renal transplant recipients. Hiemstra PS, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):701–5

[Effect of laser therapy on the local synthesis of class A immunoglobulin in children with acute and chronic maxillary sinusitis] Kruchinina IL, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

The effects of moderate protein deficiency or high vitamin E on intestinal secretory and serum IgA levels in mice. Watson RR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:775–82

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Substrate analogue inhibitors of the IgA1 proteinases from Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Burton J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Aug;31(8):1647–51

CLASSIFICATION

J-chain expression is more prominent in immunoglobulin A2 than in immunoglobulin A1 colonic immunocytes and is decreased in both subclasses associated with inflammatory bowel disease. Kett K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1419–25

Identification of IgA subclasses in skin of dermatitis herpetiformis patients. Barghuthy FS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):268–71

IgG and IgA subclass distribution of antitoxin antibody responses after oral cholera vaccination or cholera disease. Jertborn M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(3):358–63

Specificity of IgA class anti-yersinia antibodies in yersinia arthritis. Granfors K, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1987; 67:64–6

DEFICIENCY

Investigations of secretory immunity in primary immunodeficiency. Cunningham-Rundles C. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1439–47

Clinical, immunologic and epidemiologic characteristics of canine selective IgA deficiency. Felsburg PJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1461–70

IgA deficiency with and without mucosal infections. Hanson LA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1449–53

Selective IgA deficiency (SIgAD) in Eastern Nigeria. Ezeoke AC. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1988 Mar;17(1):17–21

Deficiency of immunoglobulin A. Klemola T. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(4):248–57 (152 ref.)

Selective IgA deficiency and systemic lupus erythematosus. Rifle G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(2):134–7

Response of rheumatoid arthritis to chemotherapy for Hodgkin's disease in a patient with IgA deficiency and overlap connective tissue disease. Cohen MG, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jul;47(7):603–5

Results of vaccination in patients with IgA deficiency and/or IgG subclass deficiencies. Hanson LA, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):233–7

Clinical significance of IgA deficiency. Morgan G, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):579–81 (22 ref.)

Immune haemolytic anaemia induced by glibenclamide in selective IgA deficiency. Nataas OB, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):366–7

Eosinophilic fasciitis: a case with IgA deficiency. Trotta A, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Jul-Sep;5(3):267–9

Chromosome studies in IgA-deficient patients. Taalman RD, et al. **Clin Genet** 1987 Aug;32(2):81–7

Subclass restriction pattern of antigen-specific antibodies in donors with defective expression of IgG or IgA subclass heavy chain constant region genes. Hammarström L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):461–70

Serum IgA deficiency and anti-IgA antibodies in pernicious anemia. Kätkä K, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jan;46(1):55–60

Selective IgA deficiency in childhood ITP [letter] Ozsoylu S, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Jul;41(1):95

Transient IgA and IgM deficiencies are frequent in children with ulcerative colitis. Klemola T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;147(2):184–7

Interferon and beta 2-microglobulin in patients with common variable immunodeficiency or selective IgA deficiency. Strannegård O, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987; 84(3):217–22

Is selective IgA deficiency associated with morbidity? Review and reevaluation. Seggev JS, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;24(2):65–9 (42 ref.)

The heterogeneity of IgA deficiency. Hanson LA, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 May;8(3):159–62 (23 ref.)

Inadequacy of mucosal IgM antibodies in selective IgA deficiency: excretion of attenuated polio viruses is prolonged. Savilahti E, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar; 8(2):89–94

Serum IgG subclass levels in paediatric clinic patients with variable degrees of IgA deficiency. Klemola T, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1988 Jan;25(1):29–34

IgA2 allotypes determined by restriction fragment length polymorphism in IgA deficiency. Re-expression of the silent A2m(2) allotype in the children of IgA-deficient patients. Hammarström L, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Aug-Oct;14(4–5):197–201

Analysis of a common inheritable idiotype in IgA-deficient sera using monoclonal antibodies. Cunningham-Rundles C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3880–6

Selective IgA deficiency. Cunningham-Rundles C. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul-Aug;7(4):482–4

Immunohistochemical findings in the intestine of IgA-deficient persons: number of intraepithelial T lymphocytes is increased. Klemola T. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul-Aug;7(4):537–43

Selective IgA deficiency developed during treatment of scleroderma kidney with captopril [letter] Suzuki T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;15(4):716–7

Reticulin antibody, arthritis, and coeliac disease in children [letter] Mäki M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27;1(8583):479–80

Evidence for linkage of IgA deficiency with the major histocompatibility complex. Lakhanpal S, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 May;63(5):461–5

Immunoglobulin treatment of patients with selective IgG subclass and IgA deficiency states. Björkander J, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:160–7

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis type I associated with immunodeficiency. Miyamoto H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 May;29(5):499–500

Hereditary angioedema and immunoglobulin A deficiency in pregnancy. Peters M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep; 72(3 Pt 2):454–5

Immunoglobulin subclass deficiency. Hanson LA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S17–21 (51 ref.)

[Epidemiologic, immunologic and clinical study on selective IgA deficiency] Feng L. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;67(6):343–5 **(Chi)**

[Ankylosing spondylarthritis, celiac disease and partial IgA deficiency] Humbert P, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Feb;55(2):145–7 **(Fre)**

[The clinical significance of IgA deficiency] Sela D, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 1;114(11):560–3 (42 ref.) **(Heb)**

[A case of insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, selective IgA deficiency and primary hypothyroidism] Ikemoto K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1419–23 **(Jpn)**

[From clinical tests to etiology: analysis of clinical features. Structure abnormalities of immunoglobulins] Sakurabayashi I. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec;Spec No 75:86–92 **(Jpn)**

[A case of multiple sclerosis demonstrating ossification of anterior, posterior longitudinal ligament, thickening of the skull, and selective IgA deficiency] Iwasaki Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Sep;27(9):1122–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in serum immunoglobulin levels in patients with chronic bronchitis exposed to nitrous oxide] Misiewicz A. **Pneumonol Pol** 1988 Mar;56(3):111–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prevalence of selective IgA deficiency in blood donors and pregnant women clinically healthy (letter)] Sampaio MM, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;105(4):239–40 **(Por)**

[Long-term cholestasis in patients with serum IgA deficiency] Ivlev AS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; 65(10):131–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Immune abnormalities of IgA in six families with IgA nephropathy. Garcia-Hoyo R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1499–505

A major gene model for the familial aggregation of plasma IgA concentration. Asamoah A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;27(4):857–66

Non-B right-handed DNA conformations of homopurine.homopyrimidine sequences in the murine immunoglobulin C alpha switch region. Collier DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7397–405

IgA2 allotypes determined by restriction fragment length polymorphism in IgA deficiency. Re-expression of the silent A2m(2) allotype in the children of IgA-deficient patients. Hammarström L, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Aug-Oct;14(4–5):197–201

Modulation of Ig gene expression by Ig binding factors. Suppression of alpha-H chain and lambda-2-L chain mRNA accumulation in MOPC-315 by IgA-binding factor. Roman S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3622–30

The IgA myeloma W3129 contains a deletion in CH3 which prevents the formation of the membrane form of heavy chain mRNA. Gregor PD, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 May; 25(5):495–503

Expression of rabbit IgA heavy chain genes in E. coli and in murine myeloma cells. Knight KL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):279–89

IMMUNOLOGY

RFc alpha-bearing cells and IgA-mediated phagocytosis in the mouse oral mucosa. Barbeau J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:563-72

Domain-specificity and assay-specificity of monoclonal antibodies against human IgA. Biewenga J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1239-49

Stimulation of human polymorphonuclear leukocytes by serum IgA or secretory IgA. Gorter A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1325-31

Activation of the alternative pathway of complement by human serum IgA. Hiemstra PS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1297-302

Antibodies directed at Fab of IgA in the sera of normal individuals and IgA nephropathy patients. Jackson S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1537-44

T dependent induction of an IgA and IgM anti-polysaccharide response. Kagnoff MF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:155-67

Inhibition of natural killer (NK) activity by human colostral and serum IgA. Komiyama K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:539-42

Size distribution of serum IgA antibodies to food proteins: bovine beta-lactoglobulin (BLG), bovine serum albumin (BSA) and gliadin (GL). Mascart-Lemone F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:841-6

Partial activation of rat complement through the alternative pathway by rat insoluble IgA-immune complexes. Rits M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1311-5

Impairment of IgA expression and cell mediated immunity observed on Peyer's patches of protein-depleted rats at weaning and then fed on 20% casein. Roux ME, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:847-55

In vitro effects of IgA on human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Sibille Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:573-9

IgA antibodies directed against cytoplasmic antigens of polymorphonuclear leukocytes in patients with Henoch-Schoenlein purpura. v.d. Wall Bake AW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1593-8

Early transfusion reactions due to acquired anti-IgA antibodies in a patient with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Parikh PM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jun;28(2):122-3

In vitro activation of rat neutrophils and alveolar macrophages with IgA and IgG immune complexes. Implications for immune complex-induced lung injury. Warren JS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):578-88

IgA-driven antibacterial activity against Streptococcus pneumoniae by mouse lung lymphocytes. Sestini P, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Jan;137(1):138-43

Opsonization of yeast by human serum IgA anti-mannan antibodies and phagocytosis by human polymorphonuclear leucocytes. Yeaman GR, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr; 68(1):200-8

Anti-IgA antibodies in selective IgA deficiency and in primary immunodeficient patients treated with gamma-globulin. Ferreira A, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 May;47(2):199-207

Aberrant synthesis of antibodies directed at the Fab fragment of IgA in patients with IgA nephropathies. Jackson S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;45(2):208-13

Serum IgA deficiency and anti-IgA antibodies in pernicicus anemia. Kätkä K, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jan;46(1):55-60

Relation between biological IgA abnormalities and mesangial IgA deposits in isolated hematuria in childhood. Davin JC, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Aug;28(2):73-80

Significance of specific IgA antibodies in infections due to Yersinia enterocolitica and their complications. Hannover Larsen J. **Contrib Microbiol Immunol** 1987;9:136-40

HSV-specific IgA from tears blocks virus attachment to the cell membrane. Malaty R, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Mar; 7(3):313-20

Immunoglobulin A antigliadin antibodies in jejunal juice: markers of severe intestinal damage in coeliac children. Volta U, et al. **Digestion** 1988;39(1):35-9

Heterogeneity of binding of monoclonal IgA to staphylococcal protein A is related to the IgA polymerization state. Zikán J, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Oct; 16(1):11-4

IgA immune response patterns to gliadin in serum. Mascart-Lemone F, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(4):412-9

IgA dermatosis in an adult Chinese population. A 10-year study of linear IgA and dermatitis herpetiformis in Singapore. Ratnam KV. **Int J Dermatol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 27(1):21-4

IgA antigliadin antibodies in childhood celiac disease. Dinari G, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jun;24(6):286-90

The role of IgA1 rheumatoid factor in the formation of IgA-containing immune complexes in Henoch-Schönlein purpura. Saulsbury FT. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Jul; 23(3):123-7

Linear IgA deposition associated with cutaneous varicella-zoster infection: a case report. Blickenstaff RD, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1988 Feb;15(1):49-52

Intranasal immunization of hamsters with envelope glycoproteins of human parainfluenza virus type 3. Ray R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):648-54

Severe Guillain-Barré syndrome: an association with IgA anti-cardiolipin antibody in a series of 92 patients. Frampton G, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Aug; 19(1-2):133-9

Anti-bacterial IgA and IgG in mouse uterine luminal fluid, vaginal washings and serum. Parr EL, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1988 Jun;13(1):65-72

IgA antigliadin antibodies in children with IgA mesangial glomerulonephritis [letter] Rodriguez-Soriano J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1109-10

The relationship of circulating IgA to cellular immunity in head and neck cancer patients. Schantz SP, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Jun;98(6 Pt 1):671-8

Resistance of normal serum IgA and secretory IgA to bacterial IgA proteases: evidence for the presence of enzyme-neutralizing antibodies in both serum and secretory IgA, and also in serum IgG. Kobayashi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(11):1097-106

Defense mechanisms involving Fc-dependent functions of immunoglobulin A and their subversion by bacterial immunoglobulin A proteases. Kilian M, et al. **Microbiol Rev** 1988 Jun;52(2):296-303 (84 ref.)

Characterization of jacalin, the human IgA and IgD binding lectin from jackfruit. Aucouturier P, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):503-11

IgA-induced chemokinesis of human polymorphonuclear neutrophils: requirement of their Fc-alpha receptor. Sibille Y, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jun;24(6):551-9

Activation of rat complement by soluble and insoluble immune complexes of rat IgA. Rits M, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:129-33

GM-CSF induces human neutrophil IgA-mediated phagocytosis by an IgA Fc receptor activation mechanism. Weisbart RH, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 14;332(6165):647-8

Circulating complexes containing IgA and fibronectin in patients with primary IgA nephropathy. Cederholm B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4865-8

Studies on the mechanism producing solubilization of immune precipitates in the serum of patients with primary IgA nephropathy. Schena FP, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec; 7(4):336-40

Studies on IgA antiglobulins in IgA nephropathy. Sinico RA, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):325-8

Synergism between antibody and neutrophils in the ruminant mammary gland. Watson DL. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1-4):389-400 (74 ref.)

[IGA concentration in serum, sputum and bronchoalveolar lavage in chronic bronchitis] Schultek T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 16;112(42):1611-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunoglobulin A and its significance for mucosa immunity--a contribution to the understanding of microbial interactions] Stelzner A, et al. **Nahrung** 1987; 31(5-6):397-403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of IgA (monomer-dimer, IgA1-IgA2) and IgG producing cells in the tonsils of patients with IgA nephropathy] Nagy J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jul 10; 129(28):1481-5 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Glomerular changes after the administration of anti-type IV collagen sheep serum in mice. Regarding IgA mesangial deposition] Masuda Y. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;55(2):147-56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti-inflammatory factors in human milk] Jendryczko A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1988 Jan 1;41(1):49-53 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Preparation of monospecific antisera to IgA in laboratory animals using cascade immunization without preliminary isolation of the antigen] Liubinskaia MM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):343-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Entamoeba histolytica surface antigens that interact with specific human IgA immune sera] O'Shea-Alvarez MS, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 1987 Jul-Sep;18(3):229-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunologic and cytologic studies in otitis media with effusion. Yamanaka N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Nov-Dec;104(5-6):481-6

Separation of human sIgA1 and sIgA2 by affinity chromatography on the jackfruit lectin, jacalin. Kobayashi K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1193-7

Purification of three porcine immunoglobulin classes from the same biological source. Phan Thanh L, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 1987;18(3):261-7

Antibody catalysis by transition state stabilization. Pollack SJ, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:97-104

Immunochemistry and physicochemistry on a feline monoclonal IgA and Bence Jones proteins. Yamada T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):63-9

Protein HC-IgA complexes carry antibody activities. Truedsson L, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Feb;27(2):201-8

METABOLISM

Degradation of IgA1, IgA2, and S-IgA by Candida and Torulopsis species. Reinholdt J, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [C]** 1987 Dec; 95(6):265-74

Subclass distribution of IgG- and IgA-producing cells in secretory tissues and alterations related to gut diseases. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:321-33

IgA subclass distribution in peripheral blood lymphocyte cultures stimulated with lipopolysaccharide, pokeweed mitogen or Epstein-Barr virus. Conley ME, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1185-91

Influence of IgA on carbohydrate-mediated clearance of antigen. Epps JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1125-31

Binding and degradation of soluble aggregates of IgA by rat peritoneal macrophages. Gorter A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1333-8

Interaction of serum IgA with complement components: the molecular basis of IgA blockade. Griffiss JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1303-9

Circulating IgA in humans. Hijmans W. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1169-74 (14 ref.)

Origin of IgA at mucosal sites. Husband AJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1157-62

Advances in the cellular mechanisms of secretory component synthesis and secretion and the transport of IgA. Kloppel TM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1061-9

IgA on the surface of erythrocytes from IgA nephropathy patients. Matsuda S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1577-81

IgA molecular form--pathophysiology correlates: immune complex formation and glomerular deposition. Rifai A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1515-22

Presence of Fc receptors for IgA on rat alveolar macrophages but not peritoneal macrophages. Sibille Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:581-6

Circulating and mesangial IgA in idiopathic IgA mesangial nephropathy. Sinico RA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1545-50

Ultrastructural localization of IgA and IgG in uterine epithelial cells following estradiol administration. Templeman KH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:395-401

Binding, uptake and processing of various molecular forms of IgA by human hepatoma cell line (HepG2). Tomana M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1117-23

Origin of IgA and IgG antibodies in the female reproductive tract: regulation of the genital response by estradiol. Wira CR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:403-12

Contribution of hepatic reticuloendothelial system to glomerular IgA deposition in rat liver injury. Ogata I, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jun;131(3):411-7

The response of immunoglobulins to infection after thermal and nonthermal injury. Hershman MJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jul;54(7):408-11

Recent studies of the interaction of rabbit dimeric IgA with its polymeric immunoglobulin receptor. Jaton JC, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Jan-Feb;139(1):21-40

Selective bone marrow involvement of lymphoplasmacytic cells secreting monoclonal IgA rheumatoid factor in a patient with Sjögren's syndrome and serum hyperviscosity. Bergonzi C, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Dec;46(12):938-42

Rapid subcellular fractionation of the rat liver endocytic compartments involved in transcytosis of polymeric immunoglobulin A and endocytosis of asialofetuin. Branch WJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 1;244(2):311-5

The time-dependent distribution of 125I-asialo-orosomucoid-horseradish peroxidase and 131I-immunoglobulin A among three endosomal subfractions isolated from rat liver. Kennedy G, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):739-52

Investigation of endosomal compartments involved in endocytosis and transcytosis of polymeric immunoglobulin A by subcellular fractionation of perfused isolated rat liver. Perez JH, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):763-70

IgA multiple myeloma coexistent with atypical adult T-cell leukemia. Tagawa S, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 May; 38(5):410-4

Expression of receptors for IgA on mitogen-stimulated human T lymphocytes. Millet I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):621-6

Receptor-mediated binding and uptake of immunoglobulin A by human liver. Tomana M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):762-70

IgA deposition and synthesis in alcoholic liver injury. Triger DR. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan-Feb;8(1):195

Binding of human IgA1 to rat peritoneal macrophages. Gorter A, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):207-12

Cleavage of immunoglobulin G (IgG) and IgA around the hinge region by proteases from Serratia marcescens. Molla A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):916-20

Leukocytosis and low serum IgA in workers exposed to the epoxy compound, t-methyl-3-phenylglycidate. Yamada Y, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1988;60(1):7-14

Aggressive gluten challenge of dermatitis herpetiformis cases converts them from seronegative to seropositive for IgA-class endomysial antibodies. Chorzelski TP, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Apr;18(4 Pt 1):672-8

Dermo-epidermal blister formation by linear IgA dermatosis sera in normal human skin in organ culture. Akahoshi Y, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;14(4):352-8

Relationship between expression of IgA by Peyer's patch cells and functional IgA memory cells. Lebman DA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1405-18

The sites of catabolism of murine monomeric IgA. Moldoveanu Z, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):208-13

Proteus mirabilis strains of diverse type have IgA protease activity. Senior BW, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 24(2):175-80

IgA related disorders in rheumatoid arthritis. Pillemer SR, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):880-6

High levels of IgA-containing circulating immune complex and secretory IgA in Kawasaki disease. Ohshio G, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(9):891–8

Complement-mediated solubilization of rat IgA immune precipitates. Rits M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Oct; 24(10):1047–53

Studies on the specificity of the IgA-binding lectin, jacalin. Skea DL, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jan;25(1):1–6

Change in molecular size of antigliadin IgA in serum related to presence of antigen in the gut. Mascart-Lemone F, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:310–4

Monoclonal antibody (G6) inhibiting IgA binding to fixed Fc alpha R(+) T2D4 cells. Monoclonal antibody recognizing IgA-binding sites on fixed T2D4 cells. Tokumoto H, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:208–14

Immunoglobulin A subclass-containing plasma cells in the jejunum in primary IgA nephropathy and in Henoch-Schönlein purpura. Hené RJ, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 48(1):4–7

Tonsillar distribution of IgA and IgG immunocytes and production of IgA subclasses and J chain in tonsillitis vary with the presence or absence of IgA nephropathy. Nagy J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):393–9

Human IgD and IgA1 compete for D-galactose-related binding sites on the lectin jacalin. Zehr BD, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Sep;26(3):229–36

Transport of serum IgA into bile of sheep infected with Fasciola hepatica. Sheldrake RF, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;18(1):29–39

Jacalin: its binding reactivity with immunoglobulin A from various mammalian species. Wilkinson R, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Mar;18(2):195–8

[Juvenile linear IgA dermatosis] Stiefel A. **Hautarzt** 1987 Nov;38(11):693–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies in patients with seropositive and seronegative chronic polyarthritis using the solid-phase ELISA test for the determination of rheumatoid factors of classes IgM, IgG and IgA] Zlabinger GJ, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1988 Mar-Apr;47(2):107–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Recent advances in mucosal immunology. Part B: Effector functions. Proceedings of the International Congress on Mucosal Immunology. June 29–July 3, 1986, Niagara Falls, New York. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:877–1875

Isotype specific immunoregulation: role of Fc alpha R+ T cells and IBF alpha in IgA responses. Kurita T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:81–7

Induction and molecular properties of secretory and serum IgA antibodies specific for environmental antigens. Mestecky J, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):54–9 (50 ref.)

In vitro restructuring effect of human airway immunoglobulins A and lysozyme on airway secretions. Puchelle E, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;153:117–22

Polymeric IgA and IgA rheumatoid factor decrease the capacity of serum to solubilize circulating immune complexes in patients with primary IgA nephropathy. Schena PF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):125–30

Bone erosions in rheumatic diseases [letter] Valdimarsson H, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10;2(8563):854

SECRETION

Effect of cholecystokinin and of its antagonist, of atropine, and of food on the release of immunoglobulin A and immunoglobulin G specific antibodies in the rat intestine. Freier S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1242–6

Regulation of IgA secretion by T cell clones derived from the human gastrointestinal tract. Benson EB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1874–82

Spontaneous and polyclonal Ig secretion by circulating B cells after surgery. Di Padova F, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May; 103(5):547–52

[Studies of the differentiation between rats and guinea pigs in immunoglobulin-A excretion into the bile] Shin D, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Immunoglobulin therapy in the West syndrome. Ariizumi M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1987;9(4):422–5

URINE

Breast feeding increases concentrations of IgA in infants' urine. Prentice A. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Aug;62(8):792–5

IGA, EXOCRINE see **IGA, SECRETORY**

IGA GLOMERULONEPHRITIS see **GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, IGA**

IGA NEPHROPATHY see **GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, IGA**

IGA, SECRETORY

Does anxiety reduce the secretion rate of secretory IgA in saliva? Graham NM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 1; 148(3):131–3

[Various indicators of immunity and the degree of free-radical lipid oxidation in patients with secretory IgA deficiency] Koziuk PM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun; (6):115–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Free secretory component (SC) and secretory IgA (S-IgA) in human serum. Vincent C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1079–84

High serum levels of secretory component in hepatocellular carcinoma. Kew MC, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep; 85(3):327–30

Chemical analysis of whole saliva in Sjögren's syndrome. Nahir AM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Sep;46(9):654–7

Biliary secretory IgA levels in rats with protein-calorie malnutrition. Lim GM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 May; 207(5):635–40

Clinical evidence of secretory IgA and Schwangerschaftsprotein 1 in pleural effusions of lung cancer patients. Briese V, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 1988; 58(3):169–74

Immunochemical quantitation of alpha-amylase and secretory IgA in parotid saliva from people of various ages. Aguirre A, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(4):297–301

The relationship between IgA antibodies to Streptococcus mutans antigens in human saliva and breast milk and the numbers of indigenous oral Streptococcus mutans. Camling E, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(1):21–5

Infection with the bacterium Streptococcus mutans and salivary IgA antibodies in mothers and their children. Camling E, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(11):817–23

Immunoglobulins in human dental caries. Pekovic DD, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1988;33(2):135–41

Induction of antigen-specific IgA-forming cells in the middle ear mucosa. Watanabe N, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jul;114(7):758–62

Radiation-induced decreases of serous cell immunoglobulin excretions in the rat submandibular gland. Eneström S, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;245(2):122–6

Increased plasma IgA, sIgA, and C3- and IgA-containing immune complexes with renal glomerular deposits in diabetic rats. Miller LL, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb; 37(2):185–93

Molecular forms of IgA produced by various lymphoid tissues—analysis using high speed liquid chromatography. Arashi M, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Dec;22(6):709–15

Secretory immunoglobulin deposits in renal glomeruli of children with extrahepatic biliary atresia: studies in a human counterpart of experimental ligation of the bile ducts. Abramowsky CR, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Nov; 18(11):1126–31

The effect of aging on the secretory immune system of the eye. Sullivan DA, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):403–10

Lack of IgA antibody response in secretions of rat dams during long-term ovalbumin feeding. Induction of systemic tolerance in pups but not in adult rats. Wold AE, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(4):332–8

Specific immunoglobulin A to Bordetella pertussis antigens in mucosal secretion for rapid diagnosis of whooping cough. Granström G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May; 26(5):869–74

Vaginal secretory immunoglobulins and cell-mediated immune response in human trichomoniasis. el-Ganayni GA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):231–6

Secretory IgA as a measure of immunocompetence. Stone AA, et al. **J Human Stress** 1987 Fall;13(3):136–40

Reaction to the article: ELISA for measurement of secretory IgA distinct from monomeric IgA [letter] Kvale D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):147–50

Sandwich-type ELISA for free and bound secretory component in human biological fluids. Vincent C, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):153–60

Influence of the hypothalamic-pituitary axis on the androgen regulation of the ocular secretory immune system. Sullivan DA. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1–6):429–33

Use of a crude extract or a purified antigen of Trichomonas vaginalis for the detection of secretory antibodies by ELISA. Angeretti A, et al. **Microbiologica** 1988 Jan; 11(1):29–35

Correlation between the pharyngeal secretion of IgA, secretory-IgA and free secretory component and the upper respiratory tract infections in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yagame M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Sep;29(9):1101–5

[Importance of secretory IgA in human body fluids. I. Development of an enzyme immunoassay for secretory IgA] Seyfarth M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987; 33(3):147–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Concentration of secretory IgA (S-IgA) in sera and sputa from patients with chronic airway diseases] Noda Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 26(2):151–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study on serum secretory IgA and dimeric IgA in inflammatory bowel disease] Ikeda H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;84(10):2314–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunohistochemical study of secretory immunoglobulin A in Crohn's disease] Matsukuma N. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 84(11):2522–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic value of the analysis of SIgA and SC levels in secretions from the lower respiratory tract] Białek E, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 Nov-Dec;55(11–12):519–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Variations in the concentrations of secretory immunoglobulin A in chronic respiratory diseases with an infectious component] Rogoz S, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 1987 Jul-Sep;32(3):217–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Comparative analysis of the subpopulation of immunocompetent cells and the secretory IgA system in neonatal and maternal milk] Chernyshov VP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):340–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretory immunoglobulin A in the blood serum of children with chronic gastroduodenitis and peptic ulcer] Fokina TV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):107–8 **(Rus)**

[Isotypic characteristics of serum and secretory O antibodies and local immunological memory in the parenteral immunization of guinea pigs with a ribosomal Shigella vaccine] Liubinskaia MM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Specific IgA secretion by mononuclear cells within the rat liver. Altorfer J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1139–45

Studies on anti-viral mucosal immunity with the lipoidal amine adjuvant avridine. Anderson AO, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1781–90

Correlation of the IgA response in intestinal secretions with cellular events in the development of mucosal immunity. Carey JL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:951–8

Cellular factors in the induction of mucosal immunity by oral immunization. Challacombe SJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:887–99

Oral immunization with bacterial antigen induces IgA-secreting cells in peripheral blood in humans. Czerkinsky C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1709–19

Regulatory T cell networks in the secretory immune system. Eldridge JH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:45–55

Induction of secretory IgA responses to protein antigens. Elson CO, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:877–85

Local immune responses in the ocular and oral secretory compartments of humans. Gregory RL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1749–57

Vaccination and the ontogeny of the secretory IgA response. Hanson LA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1353–8

Novel oral vaccines: the effectiveness of cloned gene products on inducing secretory immune responses. Katz J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1741–7

Enhancement of the secretory IgA response to enteropathogens. Keren DF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:941–50

Secretory IgA response in SC and FP chickens experimentally inoculated with Eimeria tenella and E. acervulina. Lillehoj HS. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:977–80

Induction of secretory immunity to type 3 Streptococcus pneumoniae by oral immunization. Meulbroek JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1765–70

Induction and expression of respiratory IgA immunity against Sendai virus in mice. Nedrud JG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1847–54

IgA hybridomas derived from naturally primed salivary gland B cells. Oudghiri M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1215–22

Antibacterial reactivity of salivary-gland associated lymphoid tissue (SALT)-derived IgA hybridomas. Oudghiri M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1223–30

Variability in the molecular sizes of IgA secreted by individual hybridoma cell lines. Peppard JV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1207–13

Secretory IgA anti-cholera toxin antibodies in rat serum after intestinal immunization and bile duct ligation. Vaerman JP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1661–8

Stimulation of secretory antibody following oral antigen administration. Waldman RH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1677–84

Secretory immunoglobulins in pediatric patients with recurrent infections. Marazzi MG, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):87–92

Enteric immunization reveals a T cell network for IgA responses and suggests that humans possess a common mucosal immune system. McGhee JR, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):537–43 (21 ref.)

Local immunity in ulcerative colitis: evidence for defective secretory IgA production. Badr-el-Din S, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug;29(8):1070–5

Carrier-specific recognition for induction of secretory IgA anamnestic antibody responses. Ebersole JL, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct;62(2):185–91

Protective secretory immunoglobulin A antibodies in humans following oral immunization with Streptococcus mutans. Gregory RL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2409–15

Human coproantibody secretory immunoglobulin A response to Yersinia species. Fletcher KM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):287–92

Systemic immunization with pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine induces a predominant IgA2 response of peripheral blood lymphocytes and increases of both serum and secretory anti-pneumococcal antibodies. Lue C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3793–800

Synthesis of IgA by human gastric mucosa in vitro. Spohn

M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul;24(7):729–36

Secretory immune system of the female reproductive tract: I. Immunoglobulin and secretory component–containing cells. Kutteh WH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan; 71(1):56–60

Use of attenuated mutants of Salmonella as carriers for delivery of heterologous antigens to the secretory immune system. Clements JD. **Pathol Immunopathol Res** 1987; 6(2):137–46 (30 ref.)

Models to follow secretory IgA response to mucosal infections. Keren DF. **Pathol Immunopathol Res** 1987; 6(2):128–36 (35 ref.)

[Lipid peroxidation and the blood aggregation state in persons with a defect in the synthesis of secretory class A immunoglobulin] Mishchenko VP, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Apr;33(4):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Plasma levels of secretory IgA in patients with gastric cancer. Ohshio G, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1987;113(6):573–5

CLASSIFICATION

Immunoglobulin A1 and A2 subclass of salivary antibodies to Candida albicans in patients with oral candidosis. Jeganathan S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov; 70(2):316–21

DEFICIENCY

Immunoglobulin–producing cells in secretory immune system in patients with selective IgA deficiency. Kanoh T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Aug;22(4):435–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunobarriers of the mucosa of the upper respiratory and digestive pathways. Brandtzaeg P. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jan–Feb;105(1–2):172–80 (41 ref.)

Discordance between IgA B cell precursors and the secretion of IgA antibody to bacterial polysaccharides. Bell CG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:445–56

Inhibition of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli (strain RDEC–1) adherence to rabbit intestinal brush borders by milk immune secretory immunoglobulin A. Boedeker EC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:919–30

Perturbations in Peyer's patch B cell populations indicative of priming for a secretory IgA response. Cebra JJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:3–14

Cholecystokinin–induced release of IgA antibodies in rat intestine. Freier S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:413–7

Stimulation of human polymorphonuclear leukocytes by serum IgA or secretory IgA. Gorter A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1325–31

Cofactor requirements for expression of lactoferrin bactericidal activity on enteric bacteria. Motley MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:591–9

Bacteria–agglutinating characteristics of secretory IgA and a salivary agglutinin. Rundegren JL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1005–13

Antibacterial activity of lymphocytes armed with IgA. Tagliabue A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:511–6

Production and secretion of immunoglobulins in the gastrointestinal tract. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):21–39 (204 ref.)

The secretory immune system. Vaerman JP. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;39:41–50 (14 ref.)

Induction of the receptor for the Fc portion of IgA by secretory IgA on human T cell lines and T cell clones. Brière F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):445–50

Cholera toxin neutralization: a comparison of purified serum IgG and biliary secretory IgA antibodies. Pierre P, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 May;18(1):51–5

Combined parenteral and oral immunization results in an enhanced mucosal immunoglobulin A response to Shigella flexneri. Keren DF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr; 56(4):910–5

Effect of dietary restriction on total and bacterium–specific mucosal secretory immunoglobulin A in bile–diverted intestinal self–filling blind loops. Lichtman SN, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):395–9

Passive acquired mucosal immunity to group A streptococci by secretory immunoglobulin A. Bessen D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):1945–50

Estimating the relative avidity of mucosal IgA for antigen. Jones CL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 4; 105(1):111–7

Resistance of normal serum IgA and secretory IgA to bacterial IgA proteases: evidence for the presence of enzyme–neutralizing antibodies in both serum and secretory IgA, and also in serum IgG. Kobayashi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(11):1097–106

The Fc receptor for IgA expression and affinity on lymphocytes and macrophages. Mota G, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):95–101

Mucosal immunity—from past to present. Hanson LA, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:1–8 (26 ref.)

Elevation of secretory IgA antibodies in the urinary tract by immunostimulation for the pre–operative treatment and post–operative prevention of urinary tract infections. Rüttgers H, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(6):424–6

[Production and characterization of monoclonal antibodies to the secretory components of human IgA] Seidel B, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1988;34(1):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlation between the concentration of secretory antibodies and the distribution of vaginal flora] Voiculescu C, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 1987 Oct–Dec;32(4):335–40 **(Rum)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of human sIgA1 and sIgA2 by affinity chromatography on the jackfruit lectin, jacalin. Kobayashi K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1193–7

Alpha 1–microglobulin (HC protein) and its IgA complex in human secretory fluids. Vincent C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1231–8

A simple procedure for the isolation of human secretory IgA of IgA1 and IgA2 subclass by a jackfruit lectin, jacalin, affinity chromatography [letter] Aucouturier P, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Mar;25(3):321–2

A simple procedure for the isolation of human secretory IgA of IgA1 and IgA2 subclass by a jackfruit lectin, jacalin, affinity chromatography. Kondoh H, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(11):1219–22

METABOLISM

Subclass distribution of IgG– and IgA–producing cells in secretory tissues and alterations related to gut diseases. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:321–33

Interaction of antisera to the secretory component with Fc alpha R. Crago SS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:601–11

IgA protease from Clostridium ramosum that cleaves IgA1 and IgA2, A2m(1): the site of cleavage and digestion of secretory IgA. Kobayashi K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1289–96

Biliary IgA content following common duct cannulation in the rat. Seo JK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1133–8

Endocrine regulation of the ocular secretory immune system. Sullivan DA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:765–74

The effects of moderate protein deficiency or high vitamin E on intestinal secretory and serum IgA levels in mice. Watson RR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:775–82

Degradation of human secretory immunoglobulin A by protease isolated from the anaerobic periodontopathogenic bacterium, Bacteroides gingivalis. Sato M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(4):235–8

Is there any tubular secretion of protein? Bohle A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jan;29(1):28–34

Studies on the origin and composition of IgA in rat tears. Peppard JV, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct;62(2):193–8

Regulation of IgA differentiation in CH12LX B cells by lymphokines. IL–4 induces membrane IgM–positive CH12LX cells to express membrane IgA and IL–5 induces membrane IgA–positive CH12LX cells to secrete IgA. Kunimoto DY, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):713–20

Identification of secretory immunoglobulin A in human sweat and sweat glands. Okada T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 May;90(5):648–51

Iron fortified formula in association with secretory IgA [letter] Cunningham AS. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):650–1

High levels of IgA–containing circulating immune complex and secretory IgA in Kawasaki disease. Ohshio G, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(9):891–8

Cell biology of the IgA receptor in polarized epithelia. Breitfeld PP, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:66–70 (11 ref.)

Agglutination of E. coli by secretory IgA—a result of interaction between bacterial mannose–specific adhesins and immunoglobulin carbohydrate? Wold AE, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:307–9

Relaxation increases salivary immunoglobulin A1. Green RG, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Oct;61(2):623–9

Secretory immunoglobulin A (sIgA) in the serum of cystic fibrosis patients. Hein J, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 22;100(2):57–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Induction and molecular properties of secretory and serum IgA antibodies specific for environmental antigens. Mestecky J, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):54–9 (50 ref.)

Aging–associated changes in murine intestinal immunoglobulin A and M secretions. Senda S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Feb;27(2):157–64

SECRETION

Regulatory T cells in the GALT. Enders GA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:149–54

Altered patterns of secretion of IgA and IgG subclasses by ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease intestinal mononuclear cells. MacDermott RP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:335–44

URINE

Secretory IgA in recurrent urinary tract infections in childhood. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):433–4 (16 ref.)

[Determination of the level of secretory immunoglobulins in the urine of normal children of various ages] Botvin'eva VV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(8):619–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IGD

ANALYSIS

Nonsecretory IgD (kappa) multiple myeloma. Report of a case and review of the literature. Kanoh T, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;88(4):516–9

Serum IgD elevation is an early marker of B cell activation during infection with the human immunodeficiency viruses. Mizuma H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr;68(1):5–14

A case of IgD myeloma presenting as diffuse osteosclerosis. MacCallum PK, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 May;41(5):486–9

A case of IgD myeloma with extraosseous spread to the gingiva. Ozaki M, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun;65(6):726–30

Functional differences between immunoglobulins M and D expressed on the surface of an immature B–cell line. Tisch R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6914–8

[Relation between IgD and asthma] Xu YP. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 10(4):198–9, 253 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Concentration of serum IGD in monoclonal gammopathies] Fayol V, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(4):409–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis non–A, non–B–associated DNA—demonstration of DNA in proven infectious anti–D–immunoglobulin] Burckhardt J, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Jun;16(3):97–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[IgD–kappa myeloma with unusual manifestations: an exceptional form] Kanoh T. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Aug; 152(4):347–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multiple myeloma with double M–proteins of IgD–lambda and IgA–kappa] Maruyama Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1475–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of IgD antibodies in rat milk and serum by intramammary and enteric immunization. Steele MG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1801–5

Transient increase of serum IgD levels after allogeneic bone–marrow transplantation. Korver K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):337–43

In vitro studies on human IgD. III. Immunologic features of individuals with high sera IgD and spontaneous IgD biosynthesis. Litwin SD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Apr;47(1):75–83

IgD antibodies to DNP are specifically induced in ascitic fluid after intraperitoneal immunization. Steele MG, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):391–5

Transcriptional regulation of mu and delta gene expression in bone marrow pre–B and B lymphocytes. Yuan D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2808–14

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Immunoglobulin D in cerebrospinal fluid. Out TA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jun 15;165(2–3):289–93

GENETICS

Human immunoglobulin D segments: isolation of a new D segment and polymorphic deletion of the D1 segment. Zong SQ, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Apr;17(4):329–33

[Unusual rearrangements of immunoglobulin genes in a patient with IgD/lambda plasmacytoma] Hauke G, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Feb;16(1):25–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Picogram quantities of anti–Ig antibodies coupled to dextran induce B cell proliferation. Brunswick M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3364–72

Activation of B cells in vivo by a Fab/Fc fragment of a monoclonal anti–IgD antibody requires an interaction between the antibody fragment and a cellular IgG Fc receptor. Goroff DK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1; 140(9):2919–24

Polyclonal activation of the murine immune system by an antibody to IgD. VIII. Stimulation of IgD secretion. Mountz JD, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2172–8

Role of the CD22 human B cell antigen in B cell triggering by anti–immunoglobulin. Pezzutto A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1791–5

Characterization of jacalin, the human IgA and IgD binding lectin from jackfruit. Aucouturier P, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):503–11

Induction and properties of syngeneic murine anti–immunoglobulin D. Haba S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2293–7

Enhancement of antibody responses by IgD–binding factors induced by anti–IgD treatment of spleen cells. Adachi M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):554–8

Exposure to crosslinked IgD induces receptors for IgD on T cells in vivo and in vitro. Coico RF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):559–63

IgM anti–D as auto–antibody in a case of 'cold' auto–immune haemolytic anaemia. Longster GH, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 54(3):174–6

[Clinical observations on IgD myeloma] Berkessy S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 31;129(5):237–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

METABOLISM

Branhamella catarrhalis activates human B lymphocytes following interactions with surface IgD and class I major histocompatibility complex antigens. Forsgren A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar;112(1):78–88

Immunoglobulins D and M mediate signals that are qualitatively different in B cells with an immature phenotype. Alés-Martínez JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6919–23

Human IgD and IgA1 compete for D-galactose-related binding sites on the lectin jacalin. Zehr BD, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Sep;26(3):229–36

PHYSIOLOGY

Physiology of IgD. IX. Effect of IgD on immunoglobulin production in young and old mice. Swenson CD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):13–20

SECRETION

Polyclonal activation of the murine immune system by an antibody to IgD. VIII. Stimulation of IgD secretion. Mountz JD, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2172–8

IGE

Chronic erythematous skin rash and thrush in a 16-month-old child [clinical conference] Burks AW, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jan;60(1):25, 61–3

Hyperimmunoglobulin E syndrome: treatment with isotretinoin. Shuttleworth D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jul;119(1):93–9

A boy with recurrent infections, impaired PMN-chemotaxis, increased IgE concentrations and cranial synostosis--a variant of the hyper-IgE syndrome? Gahr M, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Oct;42(2–3):185–90

Immunoglobulin E anaphylaxis in rabbits: mechanisms of pulmonary resistance and compliance changes. Habib MP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1009–16

Remission of hyper-IgE syndrome treated with plasmapheresis and cytotoxic immunosuppression. Dau PC. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988;4(1):8–12

Increased in vitro bone resorption by monocytes in the hyper-immunoglobulin E syndrome. Leung DY, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):84–8

When to publish pseudo-science. **Nature** 1988 Aug 4; 334(6181):367

Only the smile is left [letter] **Nature** 1988 Aug 4; 334(6181):375–6

Benveniste controversy rages on in the French press [news] Coles P. **Nature** 1988 Aug 4;334(6181):372

Staphylococcal botryomycosis in a patient with the hyperimmunoglobulin E-recurrent infection syndrome. Buescher ES, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jun;7(6):431–3

[Are there milder forms of the syndrome called hyper-IgE? Diagnostic problems. Apropos of 2 cases] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Nov;18(9):5, 7–9 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Infantile acropustulosis associated with atopic dermatitis, recurrent cutaneous infections and hyper-immunoglobulinemia E] Menni S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988;115(1):33–5 **(Fre)**

[Familial form of the Buckley syndrome with anomalies of cellular immunity] Ayed K, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Oct;34(8):645–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Local immune reaction in human intestinal spirochetosis] Gebbers JO, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jul 18; 117(29):1087–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of conformation characteristics of bradykinin and igercin molecules] Nikiforovich GV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Mar;14(3):308–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical evaluation of immunoglobulinemia E and the level of circulating immune complexes in the blood serum of patients with parasitic diseases. 2. Eosinophilia, blood immunoglobulin E and the levels of circulating immune complexes in onchocerciasis] Legon'kov IuA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum IgE levels in acute inflammatory diseases of the respiratory organs in young children] Tkachenko SK, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(12):75 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

IgE in atopic dermatitis: a study of the intercellular fluid. Beck HI, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987; 67(6):476–80

Serum IgE level in end-stage kidney disease patients and in kidney graft recipients. Stefanović V, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1987;41(4):245–51

High IgE levels in diabetic children without atopy or insulin allergy. Madácsy L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987; 28(3–4):209–13

Determination of IgE rheumatoid factor. Comparison of a solid-phase radioimmunoassay and an enzyme immunoassay. Herrmann D, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(2):101–9

Total and specific IgE levels in human hydatid disease determined by enzyme-immunoassay. I. Preoperative levels. Abril MJ, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Jan–Feb;16(1):49–52

IgE receptors and serum IgE in pollinosis. The influence of season and action of ketotifen. Castillo JG, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):179–83

ELISA for quantification of specific IgG and IgE antibodies to ovalbumin. Salgado J, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):95–8

Chip pile workers and mould exposure. A preliminary clinical and hygienic survey. Jäppinen P, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct; 42(7):545–8

Cord serum IgE in relation to family history and as predictor of atopic disease in early infancy. Magnusson CG. **Allergy** 1988 May;43(4):241–51

Diagnosis and immunotherapy of mould allergy. VIII. Qualitative and quantitative estimation of IgE in Cladosporium immunotherapy. Malling HJ, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Apr;43(3):228–38

Serum IgE in non-atopic adults and in dermatitis patients. Peltonen L, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):152–8

Recurrent vaginitis as a result of sexual transmission of IgE antibodies. Witkin SS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):32–6

Intestinal anaphylaxis: in vivo and in vitro studies of the rat proximal colon. Forbes D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug; 255(2 Pt 1):G201–5

IgG autoantibody to IgE in atopic patients. Carini C, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jan;60(1):48–52

IgE antibodies to Staphylococcus aureus in the hypereosinophilic syndrome. Friedman SJ. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6):415–6

IgE values in the allergic and healthy Israeli population. Hetman S, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Aug;61(2):123–8

IgG and IgE antibody response following Pollinex-R immunotherapy. Ko HS, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec; 59(6):441–9

Significance of IgE level in amniotic fluid and cord blood for the prediction of allergy. Strimas JH, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Aug;61(2):133–6

Total IgE and allergen-specific IgE assays [letter] **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 Mar;25 (Pt 2):195–7

IgE and immune complex glomerulonephritis. Moriber-Katz S, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Jan–Feb;18(1):34–8 (7 ref.)

Cord blood IgE and month of birth [letter] Tseng RY, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):573–4

Variation in levels of immunoglobulins A, G and E in human saliva. Grundbacher FJ. **Arch Oral Biol** 1988;33(2):121–6

IgE antibodies to isocyanates in hemodialyzed patients. Chanard J, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):551–3

Immunoglobulin E levels following allogeneic, autologous, and syngeneic bone marrow transplantation: an indirect association between hyperproduction and acute graft-v-host disease in allogeneic BMT. Heyd J, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):442–6

Extreme cutaneous histamine sensitivity with hay fever and increased IgE concentrations in an unselected population. Witt CS, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22; 295(6596):461–3

Immunoglobulin E (IgE) in patients with severe burns. Polacek V, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Dec; 13(6):458–61

Serum immunoglobulin E response to myocardial infarction. Szczeklik A, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Jun;77(6):1245–9

Allergy to suxamethonium: persisting abnormalities in skin tests, specific IgE antibodies and leucocyte histamine release. Didier A, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):385–92

Phadiatop--a novel IgE antibody screening test. Merrett J, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):409–16

How accurate are your IgE determinations? Schwartz JG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1925

Role of IgM-rheumatoid factor interference in the determination of total serum IgE and IgE-containing circulating immune complexes. De Clerck LS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):32–6

IgE rheumatoid factors: quantification in synovial fluid and ability to induce synovial mast cell histamine release. Gruber B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb;71(2):289–94

IgG and IgE antibodies to Chironomidae in asthmatic patients. Yamashita N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr; 68(1):93–9

Atopic dermatitis-like eruption with elevated IgE levels possibly due to chenodeoxycholic acid. Wolf R, et al. **Cutis** 1987 Oct;40(4):3734

Serological examination of IgE- and IgG-specific antibodies to egg protein during influenza virus immunization. Yamane N, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Apr;100(2):291–9

Human immune response to allergens of house dust mite, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus. III. Cross-reactivity of bystander idiotopes on allergen-specific IgE antibodies. Saint-Remy JM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):77–81

HLA-DR expression, natural killer cells and IgE containing cells in the jejunal mucosa of coeliac children. Arato A, et al. **Gut** 1987 Aug;28(8):988–94

Serological screening for allergy to inhalants by multi-allergen-radioimmunoassay. Trede N, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Oct;42(2–3):129–35

IgE antibodies to D. pteronyssinus in atopic patients. Thompson SJ, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):311–4

Detection of IgE antibodies to a wide range of insect species in subjects with suspected inhalant allergies to insects. Baldo BA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(3):278–87

Detection in allergic individuals of IgE specific for the Australian paralysis tick, Ixodes holocyclus. Gauci M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):190–3

Studies on murine IgE with monoclonal antibodies. I. Characterization of rat monoclonal anti-IgE antibodies and the use of these antibodies for determinations of serum IgE levels and for anaphylactic reactions. Hirano T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):47–54

Experimental studies on red cell-based assays for total IgE and allergen-specific IgE. Matejtschuk P, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):106–11

Ultrastructural localization of IgE in peripheral blood monocytes from atopics. Turner KJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):109–12

Analysis of rye pollen (Secale cereale) allergens using patients' IgE, immunoprint, Western Blot and monoclonal antibodies. Westphal W, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):69–75

Basidiomycete allergy: measurement of spore-specific IgE antibodies. Butcher BT, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):803–9

Evolution of the hyperimmunoglobulin E and recurrent infection (HIE, JOB's) syndrome in a young girl. Dreskin SC, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;80(5):746–51

A study of the human immune response to Lolium perenne (rye) pollen and its components, Lol p I and Lol p II (Rye I and Rye II). II. Longitudinal variation of antibody levels in relation to symptomatology and pollen exposure and correction of seasonally elevated antibody levels to basal values. Freidhoff LR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;80(5):646–55

Measurement of circulating IgG and IgE food-immune complexes. Sheffer AL, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):758–60

Relation between frequency of asthma and IgE antibody levels against Dermatophagoides farinae and total serum IgE levels in schoolchildren. Shibasaki M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;82(1):86–94

Assay of specific IgE antibodies to disodium cromoglycate in serum from a patient with an immediate hypersensitivity reaction. Wass U, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr; 81(4):750–7

Iontophoretic study of skin vessel reactivity in atopic dermatitis and its correlation to serum IgE levels. Hörnqvist R, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 1):269–74

Indirect enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for measurement of human immunoglobulins E and G to purified cow's milk proteins: application in diagnosis of cow's milk allergy. Campbell DE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2114–9

Role of specific immunoglobulin E to excretory-secretory antigen in diagnosis and prognosis of hookworm infection. Ganguly NK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):739–42

Identification of bluetongue virus-specific immunoglobulin E in cattle. Anderson GA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep; 68 (Pt 9):2509–14

Increased speed and sensitivity, and reduced sample size of a micro-radioallergosorbent test (MRAST). Kemeny DM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1–2):105–13

Evaluation of an enzyme immunoassay for total IgE on a semi-automated analyser. A multicentre study. Stokes RP, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1–2):85–93

Surface-bound immunoglobulin E on antigen-presenting cells in cutaneous tissue of atopic dermatitis. Barker JN, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Feb;90(2):117–21

Serum immunoglobulin E levels in patients with head and neck cancer. Lal H, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1988 May; 102(5):432–4

Immunohistological evidence for gingival IgE-bearing cells in human periodontitis. Hara Y, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep;22(5):370–4

How useful is skin test in predicting the presence of serum allergen specific IgE. Quak SH, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29(3–4):150–3

Serum immunoglobulin E levels in normal children. Quak SH, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29(1):68–71

The correlation between nasal eosinophilia and the allergic appearance of nasal mucosa. Tsai JJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Oct; 2(10):635–8

Normal serum IgE and IgG antibody levels in adult male cynomolgus monkeys. Biagini RE, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;38(2):194–6

Hyper-IgE/recurrent staphylococcal infection syndrome [letter] Snowden N, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):416

Specific IgE antibodies to Bordetella pertussis after immunisation in infancy [letter] Warner JO. **Lancet** 1988 May 7;1(8593):1058

Correlation of RAST result and serum IGE levels with the allergic symptoms of some clinically defined Malaysian cases. Gan SC, et al. **Malays J Pathol** 1987 Aug;9:57–61

Absence of milk-specific IgE in infants with cow's milk protein-sensitive enteropathy. Yadav M, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1983 Dec;38(4):266–71

Fluorometric enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for the measurement of IgE antibody to mite Dermatophagoides farinae. Sakaguchi M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987; 31(7):711–5

Conformational differences of human IgE on hydrophobic and hydrophilic solid phases detected by monoclonal antibodies. Anfosso F, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov; 24(11):1129–34

Laboratory tests for total and allergen-specific immunoglobulin E. Weltman JK. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):129–33

Evidence of non-reproducibility [letter] **Nature** 1988 Aug 18;334(6183):559

Distribution of IgE-bearing cells in renal biopsies in Wegener's granuloma. Harrison DJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988;3(1):24-7

Serum IgE in primary glomerular diseases and its clinical significance. Shu KH, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(1):24-8

Tear and serum IgE concentrations by Tandem-R IgE immunoradiometric assay in allergic patients. Insler MS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Aug;94(8):945-8

Evidence for circulating IgE complexes in food allergy. Carini C, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 1987 Oct-Dec;17(4):309-22

The role of immunoglobulins in allergic disease: IgE and IgG4 immunofluorescent study of adenoid tissue. Loesel LS. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 May;4(2):153-6

Differentiation of presumed sepsis from acute graft-versus-host disease by C-reactive protein and serum total IgE in bone marrow transplant recipients. Saarinen UM, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):540-6

Year-round total serum IgE and IgG4 levels in allergic and non-allergic West Indian medical students. Bennett F, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Sep;36(3):177-80

Homocytotropic antibodies of the multimammate rat, Mastomys natalensis. Demonstration and characterization of 2 types classified as IgE and IgG3. Zahner H, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1987;29(5-6):243-56

[Specific bronchial hyperreactivity and serum IgE antibodies in patients with bronchial asthma and household sensitization] Vŭlcheva T, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(1):83-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effect of type I allergy on the pathogenesis of epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Wang W. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;67(5):253-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The influences of serum IgE-specific suppressor factor (IgE-TsF), interleukin-2(IL-2), and interleukin-2 receptor (IL-2R) by hyposensitization to children with bronchial asthma] Liu WJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jun; 4(6):364-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Determination of total immunoglobulin E using enzyme immunoassay] Votruba T, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 Mar;37(2):65-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[IgE symposium] **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Nov; 19(9):348-72 **(Fre)**

[Seasonal changes in specific IgE: the acarid Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus] Benitah E, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;19(10):388-9, 391-2 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Allergy to Hymenoptera venoms: determination of total and specific IgE, correlations with skin tests] Didier A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Jan;20(1):15-6 **(Fre)**

[In vitro diagnosis of food allergy. Correlations among different diagnostic methods] Dutau G. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Apr;20(4):141, 143-4, 146 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sequential analysis of specific IgE and IgG titres as a function of the cumulated doses of venoms injected in allergies to Hymenoptera and correlation with specific IgE, clinical manifestations and skin tests] Hutt N, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Jan;20(1):18-9, 22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of specific IgE against 16 widespread mould genera. Improvement of the efficacy of the diagnosis of allergy to moulds] Jonsson P, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;19(10):407-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of specific IgE levels versus various milk proteins in 76 eczematous children] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Nov;18(9):28-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical value of the determination of serum IgE in allergy to cow's milk proteins in infants] Mallet E, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Jan;20(1):11-2, 14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Asthma and allergens in Benin (Western Africa). Preliminary results with the in vitro RAST technic] Monteiro B, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 May;20(5):181-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Total serum IgE: normal pediatric values using the FAST IgE fluoroimmunoenzymatic technic] Nguyen-Thi XH, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Sep;18(7):11-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of various technics for measuring serum IgE levels] Perrin-Fayolle M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;19(9):363-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[ImmunoComb--reliability and reproducibility] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;19(7):282-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of specific IgE by chemiluminescence. The IgE DHS-CLA system] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;20(3):91-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adaptation of the PRIST technic to the determination of IgE in tears] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Feb;18(2):13-4, 16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serum IgE in allergy examinations using in vitro radioimmunologic tests] Bchir F. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1987 Oct;64(4):447-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of specific immunoglobulins (total, IgG, IgM, IgA, IgE) in indirect immunofluorescence and ELISA in 40 patients with trichinosis followed over a 9-month period] Dupouy-Camet J, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Jun; 36(6):803-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Allergologic-immunochemical study of tree and bush pollen. III--Cross reactions of human IgE antibodies with various tree pollen allergens] Jung K, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(4):223-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzyme immunoassay for the determination of IgE antibodies specific for grass pollen allergens using monoclonal antibodies of the BL-IgE series. I. Methodologic study and optimization of the test system] Kraus G, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(3):153-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzyme immunoassay for the determination of IgE antibodies specific to grass pollen allergens using monoclonal antibodies of the BL-IgE series. 2. Performance and results of a collaborative study to evaluate the test system] Schlenvoigt G, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(3):163-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of Broncho-Vaxom on serum IgE and IgG levels in patients with bronchial asthma and chronic obstructive lung disease. A placebo-controlled double-blind study] Weiss S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 26; 117(39):1514-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Specific IgE for Schistosoma mansoni in Ethiopian immigrants] Hornstein L, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Jun 1; 112(11):550-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Umbilical cord IgE: a test for sensitivity, specificity and predictive value of atopy?] Compagnoni G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 May-Jun;9(3):263-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies of specific IgE, IgG and IgG4 antibodies to egg white, milk and soybean in children with atopic dermatitis] Iikura Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Oct;36(10):921-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of the effects of aging on IgE concentration, histamine releasability from peripheral blood leukocytes and tissue response to histamine and acetylcholine in house dust-mite asthmatics] Maeda Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1037-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[IgE antibody, history of exposure and allergic symptoms to cats vs. dogs in asthmatic children] Ueda M, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Jul;36(7):358-66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Values of hypersensitivity test in patients with atopic dermatitis and normal healthy adults--normal values of serum IGE, IGG2, and IGG4] **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;97(7):805-11 **(Jpn)**

[Genetical analysis of skin tests, RASTs and serum IgE level in families with bronchial asthma in relation to age] Hiratani K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 25(8):825-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bronchial asthma related to the mechanism of allergy--3) Main allergens and confirmation of reagins of atopic-type asthma] Hayakawa T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Aug; 45(8):1754-60 **(Jpn)**

[IgE levels in various skin dis] Kurowska-Madejska Z, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 1988 Jan-Feb;75(1):24-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinico-immunological evaluation of food-related reactions in children with intolerance to cow milk proteins] Szałkowska-Maciorkowska E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1988 Jan 1;41(1):21-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinico-functional and allergological characteristics of seasonal allergic rhinitis] Ado AD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):59-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determining allergen-specific IgE in nasal secretion in the diagnosis of pollinosis] Gurgenidze GV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Jul;65(7):79-80 **(Rus)**

[Detection of IgE antibodies to ascarid antigens by a chemiluminescence method] Daskalova M, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):34-8 **(Rus)**

[Study of the HLA and IgE systems in healthy persons and in patients with allergies of the respiratory tract] Gurgenidze GV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(1):54-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic significance of the determination of IgE in food allergy] Nogaller AM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):78-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods of enhancing the specificity of immunoenzyme test systems for the determination of human IgE] Ershov Iv, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb; (2):91-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of solid-phase immunoenzyme analysis for determining allergen-specific IgE antibodies] Gervazieva VB, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):33-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[IgE, eosinophils and parasitoses. A pilot study] Galindo Rodríguez G, et al. **Alergia** 1987 Jul-Sep;34(3):75-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Immunoglobulin E and chronic urticaria syndrome] Olivares Elegia MP, et al. **Alergia** 1988 Jan-Mar;35(1):9-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Regulator soluble factors of human IgE synthesis: II. Biological activity. Tabar AI, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar-Apr;16(2):81-4

Regulator soluble factors of human IgE synthesis. I. Production and isolation. Tabar AI, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Jan-Feb;16(1):11-5

Development and application of in vitro models for the study of human IgE synthesis. Romagnani S, et al. **Allergy** 1988; 43 Suppl 5:32-7

IgE antibody production and cutaneous anaphylactic reactions in rats infected with Clonorchis sinensis. Watanabe N, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jul;39(1):74-8

Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis in cystic fibrosis: a secretory immune response to a colonizing organism. Feanny S, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jan;60(1):64-8

IgE-binding factors and regulation of the IgE antibody response. Ishizaka K. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1988;6:513-34 (89 ref.)

T- and B-cell-derived supernatant factors enhance IgE synthesis by a myeloma cell line (U-266). Ray A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jul;114(2):293-306

IgE antibody-forming cells in rats infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis and immunized with antigens. Watanabe N, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep;115(2):460-70

IgE and IgG antibody response to purified bee-venom antigens and peptides in four patients who had adverse reactions to immunotherapy. Kemeny DM, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):79-84

In vitro synthesis of IgE by human peripheral blood leucocytes: V. Functional heterogeneity within the IgE-B-cell pool. Turner KJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):409-17

IgE-dependent humoral immune response in Echinococcus multilocularis infection: circulating and basophil-bound specific IgE against Echinococcus antigens in patients with alveolar echinococcosis. Vuitton DA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb;71(2):247-52

Ethylene-oxide-induced IgE antibodies and symptomatology in dialysis patients. Rumpf KW, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987; 59:145-53

Interleukin 4 instructs uncommitted B lymphocytes to switch to IgG1 and IgE. Bergstedt-Lindqvist S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1073-7

Macrophages pulsed with sterol-conjugated benzylpenicilloylated eicosa-lysine induce T cell-mediated suppression of IgE antibody formation in mice. Luescher IF. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 May;18(5):723-30

Profiles of lymphokine activities and helper function for IgE in human T cell clones. Maggi E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1045-50

Interleukin 5 enhances interleukin 4-induced IgE production by normal human B cells. The role of soluble CD23 antigen. Pène J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jun;18(6):929-35

Frequency analysis of functional Ig C epsilon gene expression in the presence and absence of interleukin 4 in lipopolysaccharide-reactive murine B cells from high and low IgE responder strains. Savelkoul HF, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug;18(8):1209-15

Induction of human in vitro IgE synthesis via stimulation by anti-CD3 antibody. Yang XD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):467-71

Regulation of IgE synthesis in atopic disease. Geha RS. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Feb 15;23(2):91-102

Sex-dependent differences in the IgE response modulated by phytohemagglutinin. Astorquiza MI, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Oct;16(1):27-30

Differential effect of cyclosporin A (CyA) on IgE response: role of CyA-induced suppressor cells. Carrière V, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Nov;16(2):145-9

Regulation of IgG1 and IgE production by interleukin 4. Snapper CM, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1988 Feb;102:51-75 (75 ref.)

Regulation of rat IgE responses by immune complexes. Hall EP, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):415-9

Suppression of IgE responses by antigen inhalation: failure of tolerance mechanism(s) in newborn rats. Holt PG, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):591-3

Regulation of human IgE synthesis by soluble factors. Papain treatment of a FcE receptor-positive B-cell line (RPMI-1788) releases regulatory factors for IgE synthesis. Alevy YG, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 86(2):125-30

Suppression of the murine anti-trimellityl (TM) IgE response: induction of B cell tolerance by conjugates of TM and polyvinyl alcohol. Wei BY, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):1-7

Lack of induction of IgE and IgG antibodies to yeast in humans immunized with recombinant hepatitis B vaccines. Wiedermann G, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(1):130-2

Impaired antibody responses in the hyperimmunoglobulin E syndrome. Leung DY, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1082-7

Human tonsillar IgE biosynthesis in vitro. II. Analysis of T cell regulation with monoclonal antibodies. Ohta K, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Feb;81(2):401-12

Effect of total lymphoid irradiation on IgE antibody responses in rheumatoid arthritis and systemic lupus erythematosus. Terr AI, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):798-802

Allergy in asthma. II. The highly atopic infant and chronic asthma. Zimmerman B, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):71-7

Differential regulation of IgG1 and IgE synthesis by

interleukin 4. Snapper CM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jan 1; 167(1):183–96

Regulation of murine IgE production in SJA/9 and nude mice. Potentiation of IgE production by recombinant interleukin 4. Azuma M, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2538–44

IL–4 is an essential factor for the IgE synthesis induced in vitro by human T cell clones and their supernatants. Del Prete G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4193–8

Subclass of individual IgA-secreting human lymphocytes. Investigation of in vivo pneumococcal polysaccharide–induced and in vitro mitogen–induced blood B cells by monolayer plaque–forming cell assays. Heilmann C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1496–9

The role of L3T4+ and Lyt–2+ T cells in the IgE response and immunity to Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Katona IM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3206–11

IgE formation and Fc receptor–positive lymphocytes in normal, immuno–deficient, and auto–immune mice infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Lebrun P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):249–57

Thymus–dependent in vivo suppression of IgE synthesis in a murine IgE–secreting hybridoma. Mathur A, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2865–72

IgE production by normal human B cells induced by alloreactive T cell clones is mediated by IL–4 and suppressed by IFN–gamma. Pène J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1218–24

Increase of precursor frequency and clonal size of murine IgE–secreting cells by IL–4. Savelkoul HF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):749–55

IL–4 induces co–expression of intrinsic membrane IgG1 and IgE by murine B cells stimulated with lipopolysaccharide. Snapper CM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):489–98

Specific IgE antibodies to Bordetella pertussis after immunisation in infancy [letter] Haus M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1393

Maternal hepatitis B infection affects fetal IgE synthesis [letter] Tseng RY, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):944

Specific IgE antibody responses to ragweed allergens Ra5S and Ra5G associated with distinct HLA–DR beta genes. Coulter KM, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(11):1207–10

Effect of trimming inhibitors on the secretion and biological activity of a murine IgE monoclonal antibody. Granato DA, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Aug;24(8):849–55

Cellular requirements of IgE–antibody regulation. König W, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;35(10 Pt 2):1440–5 (40 ref.)

IgE production by normal human lymphocytes is induced by interleukin 4 and suppressed by interferons gamma and alpha and prostaglandin E2. Pène J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6880–4

Role of interleukin–4 in the induction of human IgE synthesis and its suppression by interferon–gamma. Maggi E, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 1987 Oct–Dec;17(4):363–7

Properties of serine proteases of Schistosoma mansoni schistosomula involved in the regulation of IgE synthesis. Verwaerde C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jan;27(1):17–24

Cyclosporine A acts as a potent co–stimulator in up–regulation of IgE antibody synthesis and expression of Fc receptor for IgE—a unifying hypothesis of the cellular mechanisms of cyclosporine A. Chen SS. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):92–102

[Eczema and hyper–IgE. Effect of cephalosporins] Robert J. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;20(3):87–90 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of cephalosporins on lymphocyte proliferation and immunoglobulin E production] Clot J, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;35(10 Pt 2):1457–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regulation and dysregulations of immunoglobulin E synthesis] Daëron M. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 7; 16(37):1855–60 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bronchial asthma related to the mechanism of allergy—1) Genetic immunology of atopic factors—abnormality of the regulation of IGE antibody production] Tomita Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Aug;45(8):1741–6 **(Jpn)**

[Immunopharmacological approach to the modulation of IgE antibody formation] Yanagihara Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;90(1):1–11 (107 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

Protective immunity and eosinophilia in IgE–deficient SJA/9 mice infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis and Trichinella spiralis. Watanabe N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4460–2

[Deficit of serum IgE–specific suppressor factors in children with extrinsic asthma] Liu WJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Jun; 2(6):401–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

Alkylation of individual genes in rat liver by the carcinogen N–nitrosodimethylamine. Milligan JR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):14–7

Mouse immunoglobulin allotypes: multiple differences between the nucleic acid sequences of the IgEa and IgEb alleles. Shinkai Y, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(4):288–92

Dominant inheritance of atopic immunoglobulin–E responsiveness. Cookson WO, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16; 1(8577):86–8

Dominant inheritance of atopic immunoglobulin–E responsiveness [letter] Sibbald B. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19; 1(8586):654

Study of autoantibodies, natural antibodies and IgE level in four families with rheumatoid arthritis. Merétey K, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;46(4):189–95

HISTORY

The "discovery" of IgE.Stanworth DR. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):175–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Serum IgG and IgE antibody against aerosolised antigens from Nephrops norvegicus among seafood process workers. McSharry C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:865–8

Use of synthetic peptides in the delineation of the role of non–antigen receptors in mast cell signalling processes. Stanworth DR. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;225:213–22 (27 ref.)

Platelet activation by IgE and aspirin. Joseph M, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;21:169–77

IgE–mediated reactions. **Allergy** 1988;43 Suppl 5:1–43

A role for IgE in patch test reactions to inhalant allergens in patients with atopic dermatitis. Bruynzeel–Koomen CA, et al. **Allergy** 1988;43 Suppl 5:15–21

IgE and common allergic diseases. Studies on pathogenesis and pharmacotherapy of late phase reactions. Dorsch W. **Allergy** 1988;43 Suppl 5:38–43

Fenoterol, a selective beta 2–adrenergic agonist, and inhibition of IgE–mediated basophil histamine release. Morita Y, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):524–8

Drugs as allergens. The molecular basis of IgE binding to trimethoprim. Smal MA, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Apr; 43(3):184–91

Specific interaction of IgE antibodies with a carbohydrate epitope of honey bee venom phospholipase A2. Weber A, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Aug;42(6):464–70

Hyperimmunoglobulinemia E and pregnancy: a case report. Lindenbaum C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov; 157(5):1273–4

IgE and IgG antibodies in Toxocara canis infection. A clinical evaluation. Genchi C, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jul; 61(1):43–6

Immunochemistry of food antigens in IgE–mediated food allergy. Gjesing B, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):77–81

Evaluation of release fluoroimmunoassay (RFIA) for the determination of specific IgE antibody to Japanese cedar pollinosis. Nakazawa T, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Sep; 61(3):214–5

IgE–mediated food allergy. Pastorello EA, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):82–9

Immunologically mediated reactions to foods: IgE in eczema. Sampson HA. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):71–6

Anti–IgE autoantibodies in systemic lupus erythematosus. Prevalence and biologic activity. Gruber BL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Aug;31(8):1000–6

Demonstration and characterization of a transient arthritis in rats following sensitization of synovial mast cells with antigen–specific IgE and parenteral challenge with specific antigen. Malone DG, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Aug; 31(8):1063–7

Oligomerization and ring closure of immunoglobulin E class antibodies by divalent haptens. Schweitzer–Stenner R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3602–12

Suppressive effect of an Ascaris suum extract on IgE and IgG antibody responses in mice. Soares MF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(2):203–11

The presence of non–isotype–specific antibodies in polyclonal anti–IgE reagents: demonstration of their binding to specifically selected Epstein–Barr virus–transformed cell lines. Steinitz M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 15; 113(1):10–9

Nasal challenge with pollen grains, skin–prick tests and specific IgE in patients with grass pollen allergy. Bousquet J, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):529–36

Clinical symptoms and IgE responses to common food proteins and inhalants in the first 7 years of life. Hattevig G, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):571–8

Low specific IgE, IgG and lymphocyte reactivity in a group of patients developing anaphylaxis following a honey–bee sting. Lomnitzer R, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):39–44

Mouse anti–benzylpenicilloyl IgE monoclonal antibody: preparation, characterization and cross–reactivity. Fukushima H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May; 68(2):427–36

Decrease of IgE–dependent platelet activation in Hymenoptera hypersensitivity after specific rush desensitization. Tsicopoulos A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):433–8

Anti–anti–IgE idiotypic antibodies mimic IgE in their binding to the Fc epsilon receptor. Baniyash M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1337–42

Atopy and preemployment screening. Nordman H. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;154:102–10 (25 ref.)

Production of passive cutaneous anaphylaxis (PCA) and reversed PCA by rat IgE antibody in the mouse. Harada M, et al. **Experientia** 1988 May 15;44(5):459–62

Mast cell protease release and mucosal ultrastructure during intestinal anaphylaxis in the rat. Patrick MK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):1–9

Clinical and immunologic aspects of the hyperimmunoglobulin E syndrome. Leung DY, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;2(1):81–100 (93 ref.)

Fc–receptors for IgE on human lymphocytes. Detection with a rosetting assay using a recombinant human/mouse IgE antibody and characterization with monoclonal antibodies. Prinz JC, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Feb;6(1):1–16

Persistence of early crosslink–dependent signal transduction events in human basophils after desensitization. Warner J, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jun;18(2):129–37

A kinetic analysis of the in vitro sensitization of murine peritoneal mast cells with monoclonal IgE anti–DNP antibody. Coleman JW. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):527–31

Demonstration of idiotypes expressed on basophil–bound IgE antibodies by using anti–idiotype–induced histamine release in grass pollen–allergic patients. Mecheri S, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):11–5

Characterization of anti–idiotypic antibodies and their use as probes for determination of shared idiotopes expressed on murine and human IgE anti–rye I antibodies. Mourad W, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):397–401

Limiting concentrations of human basophil–bound IgE antibody required for histamine release. Pruzansky JJ, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):307–10

IgE–immunotoxins. I. IgE–intact ricin. Boltansky H, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1987 Sep;14(1):35–45

IgE–immunotoxins. II. IgE–ricin A–chain. Boltansky H, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1987 Sep;14(1):47–62

Characterization of the main IgE–binding components of cat dander. Duffort O, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(4):339–44

Drugs as allergens: the molecular basis of IgE binding to thiopentone. Harle DG, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(3):277–83

Studies on murine IgE with monoclonal antibodies. I. Characterization of rat monoclonal anti–IgE antibodies and the use of these antibodies for determinations of serum IgE levels and for anaphylactic reactions. Hirano T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):47–54

Induction of secondary IgE antibody response in rats immunized with X–irradiated metacercariae of Paragonimus ohirai. Ikeda T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):213–8

Effect of Bordetella pertussis adjuvant on parasite–specific IgE response in Paragonimus ohirai–infected rats. Ikeda T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):250–1

IgE–isotype–specific suppressor cells in the mouse: characterization using tetraparental chimera mice of high (DBA/2) and low (SJL) IgE responder embryos. Okudaira H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(4):462–6

Detection of IgG subclass–specific anti–IgE antibodies in normal and atopic individuals. Wilson PB, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(2):198–204

Epidemiology of emergency room asthma in northern California: association with IgE antibody to ryegrass pollen. Pollart SM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug; 82(2):224–30

Discrepancies between the skin test and IgE antibody assays: study of histamine release, complement activation in vitro, and occurrence of allergen–specific IgG. van der Zee JS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug;82(2):270–81

A study of the prevalence and clinical significance of venom–specific IgE. Zora JA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):77–82

Late–phase IgE–mediated reactions. Lemanske RF Jr, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;8(1):1–13 (142 ref.)

Evaluation of the presence of RF–like activities in immunoglobulin preparations for intravenous use. I. IgG anti–IgE in intravenous Ig. Quinti I, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(3):135–8

Immunological responsiveness of neonatal A/J mice to isotypic determinants of syngeneic IgE. Haba S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):713–24

IgE–antigen complexes enhance Fc epsilon R and Ia expression by murine B lymphocytes. Richards ML, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):571–87

Inhibition of allergic reactions with monoclonal antibody to the high affinity IgE receptor [published erratum appears in J Immunol 1988 Jul 15;141(2):709] Kitani S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2585–8

125I–fibrin deposition in IgE–dependent immediate hypersensitivity reactions in mouse skin. Demonstration of the role of mast cells using genetically mast cell–deficient mice locally reconstituted with cultured mast cells. Wershil BK, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2605–14

Identification of variants of the basophilic leukemia (RBL–2H3) cells that have defective phosphoinositide responses to antigen and stimulants of guanosine 5'–triphosphate–regulatory proteins. Woldemussie E, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2431–8

Production of syngeneic autoreactive monoclonal antibodies specific for isotypic determinants of IgE. Haba S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 24;105(2):193–9

Anti–IgE monoclonal antibodies as tools for demonstration of cutaneous IgE bearing dendritic cells [letter] Bieber T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Sep;91(3):284

Prevalence and functional role of anti–IgE autoantibodies in urticarial syndromes. Gruber BL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Feb;90(2):213–7

The immunoglobulin E- and calcium-dependent release of histamine and eicosanoids from human dispersed mastocytosis spleen cells. Robinson C, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar;90(3):359–65

Adenosine inhibits immunoglobulin E-dependent histamine secretion from human basophil leukocytes by two independent mechanisms. Hughes PJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Sep;242(3):1064–70

Long-lasting IgE-class-selective and antigen-specific suppression by neonatal administration of DNP-Ficoll. Mizuguchi J, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1987 Jun;57(3):203–5

Specific IgE antibodies to Bordetella pertussis after immunisation in infancy [letter] Haus M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):711

Effect of antibiotics on immediate hypersensitivity reactions in vitro: suppression of IgE-mediated histamine release from peripheral blood basophils by fosfomycin. Ida S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(10):975–84

Olive (Olea europea) pollen allergens—I. Immunochemical characterization by immunoblotting, CRIE and immunodetection by a monoclonal antibody. Lauzurica P, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Apr;25(4):329–35

Studies with a monoclonal antibody to the beta subunit of the receptor with high affinity for immunoglobulin E. Rivera J, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jul;25(7):647–61

IgE structure-function relationships defined by sequence directed antibodies induced by synthetic peptides. Robertson MW, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):103–13

Egg white-specific IgE and IgG subclass antibodies and their associations with clinical egg hypersensitivity. Nakagawa T. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):67–73

Explanation of Benveniste [letter] **Nature** 1988 Jul 28; 334(6180):285–6

Human basophil degranulation triggered by very dilute antiserum against IgE. Davenas E, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30;333(6176):816–8

"High-dilution" experiments a delusion [news]Maddox J, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 28;334(6180):287–91

Humoral immune response to mammalian allergens. Palosuo T, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Jul–Aug; 8(4):233–5

The molecular pathology of IgG4 in allergic conditions. Stanworth DR. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov–Dec; 8(6):379–83 (24 ref.)

Evaluation of an antiallergic agent (disodium cromoglycate) in rat conjunctiva using monoclonal IgE antibody. Tanaka H, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(4):240–4

cDNA heterogeneity suggests structural variants related to the high-affinity IgE receptor. Liu FT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5639–43

An IgE-binding protein with a distinctive repetitive sequence and homology with an IgG receptor. Albrandt K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6859–63

Benveniste on Nature investigation [letter] Benveniste J. **Science** 1988 Aug 26;241(4869):1028

IgE responses in human gnathostomiasis. Soesatyo MH, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(5):799–801

Generation and characterization of murine monoclonal antibodies specific for bovine immunoglobulin E. Thatcher EF, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;18(1):53–66

[The immunoregulation of IgE antibody production in mice. IV. Anti-ovalbumin IgE antibody response] Zhong SS, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct;9(5):329–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[In vitro induction of secondary anti-trichosanthin antibody responses by antiidiotype antibodies] Yeh M, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;20(3):293–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[IgE and anaphylaxis mediators (editorial)] Beauvais F, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;19(8):320 **(Fre)**

[Immediate allergy,terrain and allergens] Charpin D, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;19(8):328–9 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inflammatory cells and hypersensitivity reactions] Joseph M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;19(8):321, 323–7 (48 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Development of anti-cow's milk IgE in weaning allergy] Lascombes G, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Jan; 20(1):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Occurrence of IgE-dependent food allergy in asthmatic disease] Moneret-Vautrin DA, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;19(10):410–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Does platelet-associated IgE play a role in immunologically induced thrombocytopenias?] Inostroza J, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:385–6 **(Ger)**

[The question of IgE activity in the mucosa of the large intestine] Niedobitek F, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1987; 133(5):413–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immuno-allergic reactions to cotrimoxazole in a hospital population] Pioda GB, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 1987 Mar; 23(1):24–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on the mechanism developing bronchial asthma due to Candida albicans. 4. Relationship of three different antibodies against Candida albicans (Candida), IgE antibody, precipitin and hemagglutinin to severity of Candida-induced asthma and to type of response after bronchial provocation test] Tsukioka K, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Oct;36(10):902–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the RAST method using tray added disc] Yoshimoto A, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Oct;36(10):526–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The allergic factor in chronic gastritis and gastroduodenitis in preschool children] Krasnova AK, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988; (1):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[IgE concentration in the serum of patients with neurocysticercosis] Gorodezky C, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 1987 Jul–Sep;18(3):225–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

In vitro investigations with selective adsorbents for IgE and IgM. Behm E, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(1):101–11

Development of specific IgE antibodies after repeated exposure to snake venom. Wadee AA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;80(5):695–8

Purification and characterization of recombinant human IgE Fc epsilon fragment produced in mouse L cells. Ikeyama S. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Oct;24(10):1039–46

METABOLISM

The significance of Candida-specific serum IgE in recurrent vaginal candidiasis. Ratnam KV, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Apr;16(2):306–9

The in vitro migration of peripheral leukocytes of atopic asthmatic patients in relation to the level of serum immunoglobulin E (IgE). Matusiewicz R, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):303–6

Induction of histidine decarboxylase of rat basophilic leukemia (2H3) cells stimulated by higher oligomeric IgE or phorbol myristate acetate. Maeyama K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1402–7

The effect of receptor density on the forward rate constant for binding of ligands to cell surface receptors. Erickson J, et al. **Biophys J** 1987 Oct;52(4):657–62

Significance of soluble CD23 ('IgE-binding factor') in pathologic sera [letter] Gordon J, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul; 72(1):367–9

Elevation of IgE-binding factors in serum of patients with B cell-derived chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Sarfati M, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan;71(1):94–8

IgE immune complexes in food allergy: significance, pathogenicity and clinical considerations. Carini C. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):485–97 (116 ref.)

Nasal allergy to avian antigens. Gerth Van Wijk R, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):515–21

Immunotherapy to deciduous tree pollens: specific IgE and IgG antibody patterns. Möller C, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):551–62

Quantitative and qualitative analysis of the Fc receptor for IgE (Fc epsilon RII) on human eosinophils. Jouault T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb;18(2):237–41

Protein kinase C activators of the teleocidin family decrease the IgE-binding capacity of rat basophilic leukemia cells. Gavériaux C, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 86(4):465–71

Isolation and characterization of a relevant Aspergillus fumigatus antigen with IgG- and IgE-binding activity. Kurup VP, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 86(2):176–82

Variation in the expression of macrophage Fc epsilon receptors in relation to experimental rat schistosome infection. Pestel J, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):55–62

Evidence for in vitro regulation of IgE receptors on the human basophil membrane by their removal and reexpression: effects of $Ca2+$, $Mg2+$, some metabolic inhibitors and fetal calf serum. Pruzansky JJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):368–73

Immunoblot analysis of IgE-binding antigens in spices. van Toorenenbergen AW, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):117–20

Analysis of bronchoalveolar lavage in allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis: divergent responses of antigen-specific antibodies and total IgE. Greenberger PA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug;82(2):164–70

The influence of ethnicity, an atopic family history, and maternal ascariasis on cord blood serum IgE concentrations. Haus M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug;82(2):179–89

Cross-linking of IgE-receptor complexes by rigid bivalent antigens greater than 200 A in length triggers cellular degranulation. Kane PM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Sep; 107(3):969–80

Superinduction of low affinity IgE receptors on murine B lymphocytes by lipopolysaccharide and IL-4. Conrad DH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1091–7

Assessment of IgE-receptor function through measurement of hydrolysis of membrane inositol phospholipids. New insights on the phenomena of biphasic antigen concentration-response curves and desensitization. Maeyama K, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3919–27

T-cell-derived IgE-binding factors. I. Cloned and transformed T cells producing IgE-binding factors. Nutman TB, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4049–54

T-cell-derived IgE-binding factors. II. Purification and characterization of IgE-binding factors produced by human T cell leukemia/lymphoma virus-1-transformed T lymphocytes. Sarfati M, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15; 139(12):4055–60

The expression of B cell surface receptors. I. The ontogeny and distribution of the murine B cell IgE Fc receptor. Waldschmidt TJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 140(7):2148–54

Translocation of protein kinase C in rat basophilic leukemic cells induced by phorbol ester or by aggregation of IgE receptors. White KN, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):942–7

The high-affinity receptor for immunoglobulin E. Prospects for the therapy of immediate hypersensitivity reactions. Dreskin SC, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 2;260(9):1265–8 (37 ref.)

Immunoglobulin G Fc receptors of human leukocytes. Anderson CL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:524–36

Membrane-impermeant cross-linking reagents: application to the study of the cell surface receptor for IgE. Staros JV, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:503–12

Analysis of the interaction between rat immunoglobulin E and rat mast cells using anti-peptide antibodies. Burt DS, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Apr;24(4):379–89

The mast cell binding site on human immunoglobulin E. Helm B, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 14;331(6152):180–3

IgE and IgG4 levels in allergic patients during immunotherapy. Paganelli R, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):393–400

Isolation and characterization of cDNAs coding for the beta subunit of the high-affinity receptor for immunoglobulin E. Kinet JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep; 85(17):6483–7

Comparative studies on tree pollen allergens. XII. Evaluation of direct and indirect autoradiography systems for 125I in crossed radioimmunoelectrophoresis and other immunoautoradiographic techniques. Florvaag E. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Oct;26(4):427–35

The evaluation of serum immunoglobulin E and peripheral eosinophil counts in healthy children in the Samsun region of Turkey. Küçüködük S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Mar;29(1):37–44

[The role of IgE in recurrent ORL infections in children] Reinert P, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Dec;35(10 Pt 2):1446–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunoglobulin E-mediated contact urticaria and bronchial asthma caused by household rubber gloves containing latex. 3 case reports] Seifert HU, et al. **Derm Beruf Umwelt** 1987 Jul–Aug;35(4):137–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurrent staphylodermas in marked IgE elevation: the hyper-IgE syndrome] Huber A, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Nov–Dec;199(6):445–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of IgE associated cells in atopic nasal mucosa using the immunoperoxidase method] Bachert C, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Nov;66(11):573–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of Phadiatop as a screening parameter in inhalation allergies] Loidolt D. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Feb;67(2):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of total I_gE^- in normal and atopic subjects of various ages] Donnini R, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Jul–Aug;9(4):431–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Comparative study of IgG1 and IgE antibody mediated homologous PCA in the mouse ear. Lack of cross-desensitization of IgG1 antibody mediated PCA to IgE antibody mediated PCA. Inagaki N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(3):325–30

Regulation of IgE-dependent antiparasite functions of rat macrophages and platelets by nedocromil sodium. Thorel T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):227–31

Inhibition by nedocromil sodium of IgE-mediated activation of human mononuclear phagocytes and platelets in allergy. Thorel T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(2):232–7

Human mast cell heterogeneity: histamine release from mast cells dispersed from skin, lung, adenoids, tonsils, and colon in response to IgE-dependent and nonimmunologic stimuli. Lowman MA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar; 81(3):590–7

IgE-mediated food intolerance. Sampson HA. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar;81(3):495–504 (49 ref.)

IgE-challenged human lung mast cells excite vagal sensory neurons in vitro. Greene R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May; 64(5):2249–53

PHYSIOLOGY

A possible consequence of long-term elimination diet in IgE mediated subclinical food hypersensitivity. Martin Esteban M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;20(2):55–6

The role of specific IgE and beta-propiolactone in reactions resulting from booster doses of human diploid cell rabies vaccine. Anderson MC, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):861–8

Neutrophil activation by IgE-containing circulating immune complexes of patients with connective tissue diseases. De Clerck LS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan; 81(1):95–9

IgE-mediated sensitivity to Trichophyton rubrum in a patient with chronic dermatophytosis and Cushing's syndrome. Espiritu BR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):847–51

Histamine-releasing factors and IgE heterogeneity. Lichtenstein LM. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):814–20 (28 ref.)

IgE-dependent activation of human lung mast cells is not associated with increased phospholipid methylation. Benyon RC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):954–60

Regulation of Fc epsilon R2/CD23 gene expression by cytokines and specific ligands (IgE and anti-Fc epsilon R2 monoclonal antibody). Variable regulation depending on the cell types. Kawabe T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15; 141(4):1376–82

Protective role of IgE in immunocompromised rat toxoplasmosis. Ridel PR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):978–83

IgE immunotoxins. Effect of an IgE-ricin A chain conjugate on rat skin histamine content. Slater JE, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):807–11

[Chemical mediators of the airway response—1) Mechanism of chemical mediator release] Morita Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Aug;45(8):1687–92 **(Jpn)**

[Immunopharmacological approach to the modulation of IgE antibody formation] Yanagihara Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul;90(1):1–11 (107 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Secretion of human EGF and IgE in mammalian cells by recombinant DNA techniques; use of a IL-2 leader sequence. Sasada R, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1988 Apr; 13(2):129–41

IFN-gamma regulates the isotypes of Ig secreted during in vivo humoral immune responses. Finkelman FD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1022–7

IGG

Leakage of immobilized IgG from therapeutic immunoadsorbents. Sato H, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1987 Aug;15(2):145–58

Structures of the sugar chains of mouse immunoglobulin G. Mizuochi T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep; 257(2):387–94

Biosynthesis of 20,20,20-trifluoroleukotriene B4 from 20,20,20-trifluoroarachidonic acid: a metabolically stable analog of leukotriene B4 and its application to a study of stimulation of leukotriene B4 synthesis by immunoglobulin G1,2. Tanaka Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 May 15;263(1):178–90

Effect of polymeric albumin-IgG on blood-material interaction. Mohammad SF, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):588–91

A 'molten globule'-like unfolding intermediate of a four domain protein, the Fc fragment of the IgG molecule. Vonderviszt F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14;148(1):92–8

Analysis of IgG glycopeptides by alkaline borate gel filtration chromatography. Rothman RJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 20;955(2):143–53

Immunoglobulin G3 monoclonal antibody directed to Tn antigen (tumor-associated alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminyl epitope) that does not cross-react with blood group A antigen. Takahashi HK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 1; 48(15):4361–7

Tumor-associated membrane sialoglycoprotein on human small cell lung carcinoma identified by the IgG2a monoclonal antibody SWA20. Waibel R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 1;48(15):4318–23

Protein import into yeast mitochondria is inhibited by antibodies raised against 45-kd proteins of the outer membrane. Ohba M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2109–15

Oxygen radical induced alterations in polyclonal IgG. Griffiths HR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1–2):155–8

Fc receptor-mediated transcytosis of IgG-coated liposomes across epithelial barriers. Patel HM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jul 18;234(2):321–5

A method for the radiohalogenation of proteins resulting in decreased thyroid uptake of radioiodine. Zalutsky MR, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1987;38(12):1051–5

New 111In labeling of IgG: 111In-oxine mediated chelation. Cole WC, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988; 15(2):177–9

Labeling of antibodies with 64Cu using a conjugate containing a macrocyclic amine chelating agent. Franz J, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(5):479–84

Iodination of monoclonal IgG antibodies at a sub-stoichiometric level: immunoreactivity changes related to the site of iodine incorporation. Matzku S, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(5):451–7

Primary sequence and structural analysis of sterol carrier protein 2 from rat liver: homology with immunoglobulins. Pastuszyn A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):13219–27

The effect of three variables on adsorption of rabbit IgG to colloidal gold. Geoghegan WD. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr;36(4):401–7

A double monoclonal IgG1 kappa and IgG2 kappa in a single myeloma patient. Variation in clonal products and therapeutic responses. Goñi F, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):551–7

The effect of surface charge on non-specific binding of rabbit immunoglobulin G in solid-phase immunoassays. Graves HC. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jul 22;111(2):157–66

Hypergammaglobulinemic purpura associated with multiple sclerosis. Nambu M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):331–3

Polyclonal induction of IgG antibody forming cells by stimulation with Actinomyces viscosus T14V. Harada Y, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar;23(2):122–6

Idiopathic anasarca associated with oligoclonal gammopathy in systemic lupus erythematosus. Miller FW, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):842–3

Number of ways of joining SH groups to form multi-peptide chain proteins. Wang ZX, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Feb 7;124(3):293–301

Construction of immunotoxins using Pseudomonas exotoxin A. FitzGerald DJ. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;151:139–45

Regulation of insulin receptor-associated tyrosine kinase by a polyclonal IgG. Gherzi R, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;53(1–2):9–14

Kinetics of the precipitation of cryoimmunoglobulins. Lawson EQ, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):897–905

Thermal properties of human IgG. Rosenqvist E, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):495–501

Specific antibody activity against neuroendocrine tissue in a case of POEMS syndrome with IgG gammopathy. Reulecke M, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Apr;38(4):614–6

Chronic progressive sensory ataxic neuropathy with polyclonal gammopathy and disseminated focal perivascular cellular infiltrations. Sobue G, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):463–7

A prospective imaging study of 131I-B72.3 monoclonal antibody in patients with epithelial ovarian cancer: preliminary report. Lastoria S, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 May;9(5):347–56

[Immunological analysis of an elderly case of idiopathic plasmacytic lymphadenopathy with polyclonal hyperimmunoglobulinemia (IPL) having no symptoms over 5 years] Tamura J, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;24(6):580–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Overview of the biochemistry and safety of a new native intravenous gamma globulin, IGIV, pH 4.25. Schwartz RS. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):46–51 (33 ref.)

Maintenance treatment of adults with chronic refractory immune thrombocytopenic purpura using repeated intravenous infusions of gammaglobulin. Bussel JB, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):121–7

Intravenous immunoglobulin (i.v. IgG) for previously treated acute or for chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP) in childhood: a prospective multicenter study. Imholz B, et al. **Blut** 1988 Feb;56(2):63–8

High dose intravenous gammaglobulin as an approach to treatment of antibody mediated pancytopenia. Kapoor N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 May;69(1):98–9

Potentiation of immune complex injury in rats by pretreatment with subnephrotoxic doses of guinea pig anti-glomerular basement membrane IgG1. Prado EB, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(1):93–104

Nature of linkage and mode of action of methotrexate conjugated with antitumor antibodies: implications for future preparation of conjugates. Endo N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 15;48(12):3330–5

Treatment of hay fever by Allergloburine: a randomized double-blind study. Girard JP, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jul; 18(4):393–400

Intravenous gammaglobulin therapy for thromboneutropenic neonates of mothers with systemic lupus erythematosus. Hanada T, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 May;38(5):400–4

Effect of high doses intravenous IgG in newly diagnosed diabetic children. Pococco M, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987;42(4):289–95

I.v. immune globulin: efficacy and safety. Minnefor AB, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 15;22(10):171–3, 177–9, 182–3 passim

Human anti-alpha-galactosyl IgG reduces the lung colonization by murine MO4 cells. Castronovo V, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1987;7(6):325–45

Prophylactic intravenous immunoglobulin replacement in high-risk burn patients. Munster AM, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):376–80

Intravenous immunoglobulin, immunodeficiency syndromes and idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Proceedings of a workshop. Edinburgh, Scotland, 4 and 5 December 1986. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15 Suppl 1:1–65

Non-A, non-B hepatitis transmission by intravenous immunoglobulin [letter] Williams PE, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27;2(8609):501

Prevention of necrotizing enterocolitis in low-birth-weight infants by IgA-IgG feeding. Eibl MM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):1–7

Treatment of antibody-mediated pure red-cell aplasia with high-dose intravenous gamma globulin. McGuire WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 15;317(16):1004–8

Induction of immune tolerance in patients with hemophilia and antibodies to factor VIII by combined treatment with intravenous IgG, cyclophosphamide, and factor VIII. Nilsson IM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 14; 318(15):947–50

High dose intravenous immunoglobulin therapy in burn patients: pharmacokinetics and effects on microbial opsonization and phagocytosis. Hansbrough JF, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S49–56

Prenatal and postnatal prophylaxis of infections in preterm neonates. von Muralt G, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S72–8

Non-determinant specificity of feedback immunosuppression by IgG antibodies injected after the antigen. Heyman B. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Mar;27(3):361–5

High-dose intravenous gamma globulin therapy for immune thrombocytopenia. Reding D, et al. **Wis Med J** 1988 Feb; 87(2):11–3

[New therapeutic possibilities in idiopathic nephrotic syndrome relapse] Liška J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Dec;88(6):641–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Promotion of immunization against Rh D antigen following early administration of IgG anti-D during pregnancy?] Huchet J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1988 Feb; 31(1):65–9 **(Fre)**

[Preventive long-term intravenous immunoglobulin infusion in children with acute lymphatic leukemia. II. Zymosan opsonization is decreased and is not increased by IgG infusions] Nürnberger W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Apr;136(4):181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunoglobulins in the treatment of chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura] Ciepielewska D, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 15;43(7):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Erythema multiforme after intravenous immunoglobulin [letter] Rodeghiero F, et al. **Blut** 1988 Mar;56(3):145

Eczema after intravenous infusion of immunoglobulin. Barucha C, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 31; 295(6606):1141

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[Effects of immunoglobulin (Intraglobin) on tendency toward infection in chronic lymphatic leukemia] Hovgaard D, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 9;149(46):3097–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Anaphylactic shock reaction following intravenous administration of 7S immunoglobulin in patients with hypogammaglobulinemia, especially in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL)] Manzke H, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;199(4):274–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Thyroid stimulating antibody: an index of thyroid stimulation in Graves' disease? Baldet L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Sep;116(1):7–12

Evaluation of TSH-receptor antibodies as prognostic markers after cessation of antithyroid drug treatment in patients with Graves' disease. Kasagi K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;117(2):173–80

Sequential presentation of a case of hyperthyroidism with autonomously functioning nodules and Graves' disease in the presence of IgG thyroid stimulators. Smyth PP, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):474–8

The direct IgG-MAR test (mixed antiglobulin reaction test): results and correlations with seminal analysis in 1176 men from infertile couples. La Sala GB, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):385–90

Paraproteinemia in a case of mixed-cellularity Hodgkin's disease. Victorino RM, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988; 79(4):217–20

Protein analysis of subdural hygroma fluid. Wetterling T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(1–2):79–82

Low serum concentrations of immunoglobulin G, A, and M in children on low antigenic charge diets [letter] Giovannini M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):306–7

IgG4 in human colostrum and human milk: continued local production or selective transport from serum. Keller MA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):24–9

Increased IgG2 and IgG3 concentration is associated with advanced Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection and poor pulmonary function in cystic fibrosis. Pressler T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):576–82

IgG-kappa-producing primary plasmacytoma of the thyroid gland with preoperative serum M protein. Yashiro T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Mar;38(3):371–81

Colostral beta-carotene and immunoglobulin G levels of cows in the early postpartum period. Pethes G, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1987;35(4):449–56

Seroresponse (IgG) after vaccination and natural infection of cattle with Babesia divergens. Christensson DA, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(3–4):393–402

Immunofluorescent IgG and IgM antibodies in human sera by enterovirus infections. Hrušková J, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1988 Jan;32(1):27–32

ELISA for quantification of specific IgG and IgE antibodies to ovalbumin. Salgado J, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):95–8

Distribution of IgG subclass antibodies anti-ENA (extractable nuclear antigens) in systemic rheumatic diseases. Sánchez Ibarrola A, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):195–200

Elevated levels of PA IgG in thrombocytopenic patients are not related to the presence of microthrombocytes or megathrombocytes. Heaton WA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;89(1):88–94

Positive direct antiglobulin test and high serum immunoglobulin G values. Huh YO, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Aug;90(2):197–200

Usefulness of serum thyrotropin-binding inhibitory index measurements in infantile hypothyroidism. Relationship to serum thyrotropin concentrations. Shulman DI, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):972–4

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays for the detection of class-specific immunoglobulins to Borrelia burgdorferi. Magnarelli LA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr; 127(4):818–25

Incidence and geographic distribution of serologically verified cases of nephropathia epidemica in Sweden. Settergren B, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):801–7

Cephalosporin-induced immune cytopenia in the dog: demonstration of erythrocyte-, neutrophil-, and platelet-associated IgG following treatment with cefazedone. Bloom JC, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jun; 28(2):71–8

Coexistence of thyroid-stimulating and thyroid-blocking antibodies in a patient with Graves' disease who had transient hypothyroidism. Miyauchi A, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):418–20

Does maternal platelet-associated or platelet-bindable IgG correlate with levels in umbilical cord blood or colostrum during normal pregnancy? Piscitelli JT, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;158(2):430–4

Molecular specificity of the antibody responses of cattle naturally and experimentally infected with cytopathic and noncytopathic bovine viral diarrhea virus biotypes. Donis RO, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov;48(11):1549–54

Comparison of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and a complement-fixation test for the detection of IgG to bovine herpesvirus type 4 (bovine cytomegalovirus). Guo WZ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):667–70

Rapid heterogeneous competitive electrochemical immunoassay for IgG in the picomole range. de Alwis U, et al. **Anal Chem** 1987 Dec 1;59(23):2786–9

IgG autoantibody to IgE in atopic patients. Carini C, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jan;60(1):48–52

Double diffusion and ELISA for the detection of IgG and IgM antibodies against Micropolyspora faeni. Fasani F, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6):451–4

Long-term IgG4 determinations in hymenoptera-sensitive treated patients. Gentlesk MJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct; 59(4):267–72

IgG and IgE antibody response following Pollinex-R immunotherapy. Ko HS, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec; 59(6):441–9

Specific IgG antibodies to Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus and egg white—their changes with age. Nakano H, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4):262–6

A solid phase urease-linked cellular immunosorbent assay for circulating polymorphonuclear binding immunoglobulin. Crowley JP, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1987 Sep-Oct;17(5):306–11

Clinical correlates in patients with elevated platelet-associated immunoglobulins. Szal M, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Jan-Feb;18(1):24–33

Anticardiolipin antibody quantitation [letter] Cheng Hwee Ming. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Dec;107(6):941–2

IgG subclass and light chain distribution of anticardiolipin and anti-DNA antibodies in systemic lupus erythematosus. Gharavi AE, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Apr;47(4):286–90

An IgG subclass imbalance in connective tissue disease. Kay RA, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jul;47(7):536–41

Alterations in carbohydrate composition of serum IgG from patients with rheumatoid arthritis and from pregnant women. Pekelharing JM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Feb; 47(2):91–5

IgG response to Mycoplasma pneumoniae in patients with community-acquired pneumonia determined by ELISA. Hirschberg L, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jul;96(7):605–10

Plasma IgG, IgG subclasses and acute-phase proteins in children with recurrent acute otitis media. Sørensen CH, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Aug;96(8):676–80

Mucous gland basement membrane immunofluorescence in cicatricial pemphigoid. Fleming MG, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep;124(9):1407–10

IgG antibodies to Aspergillus fumigatus in cystic fibrosis: a laboratory correlate of disease activity. Forsyth KD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):953–7

Transient neonatal hyperthyroidism and maternal thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins. Matsuda T, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Feb;63(2):205–7

Evidence for formaldehyde antibodies and altered cellular immunity in subjects exposed to formaldehyde in mobile homes. Thrasher JD, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1987 Nov-Dec;42(6):347–50

Antisomatostatin IgG in major depressive disorder. A preliminary study with implications for an autoimmune mechanism of depression. Roy BF, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Oct;45(10):924–8

Increased dental caries activity in pre-school children with low baseline levels of serum IgG antibodies against the bacterial species Streptococcus mutans. Aaltonen AS, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(1):55–60

Serum IgG antibodies to lipopolysaccharides in various forms of periodontal disease in man. Farida R, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1986;31(11):711–5

Variation in levels of immunoglobulins A, G and E in human saliva. Grundbacher FJ. **Arch Oral Biol** 1988;33(2):121–6

Immunoglobulins in human dental caries. Pekovic DD, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1988;33(2):135–41

Radiation-induced decreases of serous cell immunoglobulin excretions in the rat submandibular gland. Enström S, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;245(2):122–6

Evidence for the presence of autoantibodies to the collagen-like portion of C1q in systemic lupus erythematosus. Antes U, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Apr; 31(4):457–64

The prevalence of antibody to hepatitis A virus in Singapore. Goh KT, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1987;1(2):9–11

Existence of anti-thyroglobulin IgG in healthy subjects. Kohno T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):224–9

Sequential determination of IgG subclasses and IgA specific antibodies in primary and reactivating toxoplasmosis. Derouin F, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(8):429–33

Clinical value of thyrotropin binding inhibiting immunoglobulins (TBII) assay in hyperthyroidism. Duron F, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(7):383–8

Pulse immunoassay for human immunoglobulin G using antibody bound latex beads. Tamiya E, et al. **Biosensors** 1987–88;3(3):139–46

Functional properties of proteins immobilized on albumin microspheres. Yan CH, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Feb;10(1):13–20

Detection, by an enzyme linked immunoadsorbant assay (ELISA), of IgM, IgG and IgA rheumatoid factors in patients with essential mixed cryoglobulinemia. Procaccia S, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(2):124–9

IgG4 antibodies in patients with atopic dermatitis. Gondo A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Sep;117(3):301–10

Localization of bullous pemphigoid antibody—an indirect immunofluorescence study of 228 cases using a split-skin technique. Logan RA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Oct; 117(4):471–8

Dust-like particles: a specific direct immunofluorescence pattern in sub-acute cutaneous lupus erythematosus [letter] Nieboer C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 May;118(5):725–9

Increased levels of platelet associated IgG in patients with thrombocytopenia are not confined to any particular size class of platelets. Holme S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr; 68(4):431–6

Injury-related spinal cord astrocytes are immunoglobulin-positive (IgM and/or IgG) at different time periods in the regenerative process. Bernstein JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17;426(1):112–8

G gamma-levels of the HbF of patients with bone marrow failure syndromes. Zago MA. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(3–4):363–8

Bronchoalveolar lavage of cranial and caudal lung regions in selected normal calves: cellular, microbiological, immunoglobulin, serological and histological variables. Pringle JK, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;52(2):239–48

Serum immunoglobulins in B-chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Natural history and prognostic significance. Rozman C, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;61(2):279–83

Extrathecal and intrathecal IgG response to the AIDS virus LAV/HTLV-III in experimental infection of chimpanzees. Goudsmit J, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:509–14

Immunohistological localization of IgG1, IgA and secretory component in the bovine mammary gland during involution. Zou S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jan; 251(1):81–6

Pulmonary immunologic features of alveolar septal amyloidosis associated with multiple myeloma. Morgan JE, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):704–8

Paragonimus antigen skin-test hypersensitivity and its relations to immunoglobulin and peripheral T-cell activity. Chen SZ, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1988 Mar;101(3):225–8

A patient with an IgG paraprotein and complexes of lactate dehydrogenase and IgG in the serum. Backer ET, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1937–8

Human IgG subclass measurements in the clinical laboratory. Hamilton RG. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1707–25 (159 ref.)

Bioassay of thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulin in cryopreserved human thyroid cells: optimization and clinical evaluation. Kraiem Z, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb; 34(2):244–9

Effects of reaction variables on nephelometric and turbidimetric responses for the immunochemical reaction of immunoglobulin G. Skoug JW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):300–8

Kinetic turbidimetric method for the immunochemical quantification of immunoglobulins, including samples with excess antigen. Skoug JW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb; 34(2):309–15

On standardization of the radioreceptor assay for anti-thyrotropin receptor antibody [letter] Tamaki H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Aug;34(8):1662

Microheterogeneity of paraproteins. I. Diagnostic value of isoelectric focusing followed by immunoblotting. Schipper HI, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 15;171(2–3):271–8

The relationships between serum T3 index, thyroid volume, and thyroid stimulating, TSH receptor binding and thyroid growth stimulating antibodies in untreated Graves' disease. Bliddal H, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Jul;27(1):75–84

Postpartum activation of autoimmunity: transient increase of total IgG levels in normal women and in women with autoimmune thyroiditis. Jansson R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):68–73

Characterization of islet cell antibody in insulin dependent diabetes: evidence for IgG1 subclass restriction and polyclonality. Millward A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb;71(2):353–6

IgG and IgE antibodies to Chironomidae in asthmatic patients. Yamashita N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr; 68(1):93–9

Serologic responses to toxic shock syndrome (TSS) toxin-1 in menstrual and nonmenstrual TSS. Rosten PM, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Jun;11(3):187–92

Postnatal IgG levels in very-low-birth-weight infants. Preliminary observations. Sasidharan P. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jun;27(6):271–4

Comparison of latex and polyacrylamide beads for detecting sperm antibodies. MacMillan RA, et al. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Aug;5(4):203–9

ELISA assays for IgM and IgG rheumatoid factors: their clinical correlations during therapy with slow-acting anti-rheumatic drugs. Scott DL, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Sep;6(3):358–68

Isolation and partial characterization of IgG-like immunoglobulins from frog (Rana ridibunda Pall.) and tortoise (Testudo graeca Pall.) serum. Atanassov CL. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(4):743–5

Rapid decrease of insulin-specific IgG antibody levels in insulin-dependent patients transferred to semi-synthetic human insulin. Raskin P, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Nov; 6(3):123–8

Differences of liver membrane antibody frequency in alcoholic liver disease. Detection of IgG and IgA classes using radioimmunoassay. Kaku I, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jul;33(7):845–50

Pathophysiological role of thyroid blocking antibody in patients with primary hypothyroidism. Tanaka H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):689–99

Serological examination of IgE- and IgG-specific antibodies to egg protein during influenza virus immunization. Yamane N, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Apr;100(2):291–9

Chlamydia specific IgG and IgA antibodies in women with obstructive infertility as determined by immunoblotting and immunoperoxidase assays. Sarov I, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;4(2):216–23

Platelet associated IgG, platelet mean life span and treatment with intravenous immunoglobulin in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Nieminen U, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1988 Apr;40(4):326–31

The effect of synthetic peptides corresponding to Fc sequences in human IgG1 on various steps in the B cell activation pathway. Sármay G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb;18(2):289–94

IgG antibody level to mycobacterial glycoprotein in pulmonary tuberculosis by ELISA. Kato K, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Jul;71(1):37–41

IgG subclasses in farmer's lung. Ojanen TH, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;154:145–50

Effect of smoking on serum immunoglobulins and cellular blood constituents in healthy individuals. Jedrychowski WA, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1986 Mar;8(2):53–6

Ring-like distribution of IgG-containing cells around the lymph follicle in the human intestine. Chiba M, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Dec;22(6):703–8

Platelet aggregating IgG without antibodies to endothelial cells in a case of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombotic complication. Foresti V, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Mar-Apr;73(2):125–7

Use of avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex (ABC) in postembedding immunoelectron microscopy: detection of immunoglobulins in myeloma cells. Takemori N, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;63(1):1–6

Defective function of the mononuclear phagocytic system in rats with chronic nephritis. Evidence of a decreased degradation of IgG aggregates by Kupffer cells. Herrero-Beaumont G, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jan; 63(1):87–92

T lymphocytes emigrating from the thymus to the spleen during postpartum regulate serum immunoglobulin levels in mice. Yokoyama M, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jan; 63(1):151–6

Specific IgM and IgG antimalarial antibody responses in paired samples from malaria patients. Gopal K, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Dec;24(2):125–9

Serologic response to Candida albicans and Aspergillus fumigatus in cystic fibrosis. Przyklenk B, et al. **Infection** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):308–10

Measuring human IgG4 by a two-site immunoradiometric assay with monoclonal antibodies. Bui RH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(3):314–8

A specific enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for definition of the IgG antibody response to disulphide-conjugated D-penicillamine in the rabbit. Foster AL, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(3):271–6

Short-term sensitizing antibodies in bakers' asthma. Popp W, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):215–9

Complement subcomponent C1q in various strains of mice. Its serum content correlates with that of immunoglobulin G. Yonemasu K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 86(1):97–101

Seroepidemiology of strongyloidiasis in a Thai village. Douce RW, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;17(7):1343–8

Antibodies IgG, IgA, and IgM to food antigens during the first 18 months of life in relation to feeding and development of atopic disease. Fälth-Magnusson K, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):743–9

A study of the human immune response to Lolium perenne (rye) pollen and its components, Lol p I and Lol p II (Rye I and Rye II). II. Longitudinal variation of antibody levels in relation to symptomatology and pollen exposure and correction of seasonally elevated antibody levels to basal values. Freidhoff LR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987

Nov;80(5):646–55
Measurement of circulating IgG and IgE food–immune complexes. Sheffer AL, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):758–60
Discrepancies between the skin test and IgE antibody assays: study of histamine release, complement activation in vitro, and occurrence of allergen–specific IgG. van der Zee JS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug;82(2):270–81
Effect of repeated washing on sperm–bound immunoglobulin G. Haas GG Jr, et al. **J Androl** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):190–6
Genetic and environmental factors affecting immunoglobulin G1 concentrations in ewe colostrum and lamb serum. Gilbert RP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;66(4):855–63
Toxic multinodular goiter: a variant of autoimmune hyperthyroidism. Kraiem Z, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1987 Oct;65(4):659–64
Assessment of the antigenic response in humans to a recombinant mutant interferon beta. Konrad MW, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Sep;7(5):365–75
Evidence supporting the identity in Graves' disease of thyroid–stimulating antibody and thyroid growth–promoting immunoglobulin G as assayed in FRTL5 cells. Zakarija M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Mar; 81(3):879–84
Evaluation of the presence of RF–like activities in immunoglobulin preparations for intravenous use. II. IgG and IgA anti–IgG in intravenous Ig. D'Amelio R, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(3):139–42
Evaluation of the presence of RF–like activities in immunoglobulin preparations for intravenous use. I. IgG anti–IgE in intravenous Ig. Quinti I, et al.
J Clin Lab Immunol 1987 Nov;24(3):135–8
Indirect enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for measurement of human immunoglobulins E and G to purified cow's milk proteins: application in diagnosis of cow's milk allergy. Campbell DE, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1987 Nov;25(11):2114–9
Immunoglobulins A and G2a in milks of protein– and calorie–restricted dams. Elitsur Y, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1987 Dec;25(12):2322–6
Immunoglobulin class and immunoglobulin G subclass enzyme–linked immunosorbent assays compared with microneutralization assay for serodiagnosis of mumps infection and determination of immunity. Linde GA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep;25(9):1653–8
Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for immunoglobulin G subclass antibodies specific for enterobacterial Re core glycolipid in healthy individuals and in patients infected by gram–negative bacteria. Nys M, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1988 May;26(5):857–62
Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay detection of immunoglobulins G and M to Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus in vaccinated and naturally infected humans. Rosato RR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):421–5
Rapid indirect enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for detecting antitoxoplasma IgG: comparison with dye test. Francis JM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jul;41(7):802–5
Double immunofluorescence studies of glomerular sialic acids in patients with diabetic nephropathy. Tomino Y, et al.
J Diabetic Complications 1987 Apr–Jun;1(2):61–4
Age–related galactosylation of the N–linked oligosaccharides of human serum IgG. Parekh R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 May 1;167(5):1731–6
Double labeling of SIgG+ cells harboring a lymphotropic herpesvirus by avidin–biotin complex immunoperoxidase and immunogold–silver staining techniques. Nagy–Oltvai Z, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Sep;36(9):1187–9
ELISA for human IgG and IgM anti–lipopolysaccharide antibodies with indirect standardization. Fomsgaard A, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1987;8(4):333–50
Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay using alkaline phosphatase conjugated with streptococcal protein G. Nilson B, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1988;9(2):207–25
Immunoglobulins and complement in demyelination induced in mice by Theiler's virus. Rodriguez M, et al.
J Immunol 1988 Feb 1;140(3):800–6
ELISA measurement of IgG subclass production in culture supernatants using monoclonal antibodies. Bird P, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1–2):149–58
Determination of the functional affinity of IgG1 and IgG4 antibodies to tetanus toxoid by isotype–specific solid–phase assays. Devey ME, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):119–25
An improved metaphase index assay for detecting thyroid growth stimulators using FRTL–5 thyroid cells cultured on a microtitre plate. Ealey PA, et al.
J Immunol Methods 1988 Jun 28;111(1):117–23
Measurement of the concentration of murine IgG monoclonal antibody in hybridoma supernatants and ascites in absolute units by sensitive and reliable enzyme–linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA). Fleming JO, et al.
J Immunol Methods 1988 May 25;110(1):11–8
A useful method for determining class–specific rheumatoid factors with computerized analyses of data. Gigase PL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 24;107(1):93–101
Noise control in solid–phase immunoassays by use of a matrix coat. Graves HC. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jul 22; 111(2):167–78
Dot–immunobinding assay as an accurate and versatile technique for the quantification of human IgG subclasses. Jol–Van der Zijde CM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1–2):195–203
Statistical considerations in the quantitation of serum immunoglobulin levels using the enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Karpinski KF, et al.
J Immunol Methods 1987 Nov 5;103(2):189–94
Rapid detection of low levels of donor specific IgG by flow cytometry with single and dual colour fluorescence in renal transplantation. Talbot D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Sep 13;112(2):279–83
A new radiometric assay for the quantitation of surface–bound IgG on sensitized erythrocytes. Van de Winkel JG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6; 108(1–2):95–103
Limitations of a hemolytic plaque assay for IgG–anti–IgG rheumatoid factor–producing cells. Venn AJ, et al.
J Immunol Methods 1987 Sep 24;102(2):195–204
Characterisation of various intravenous immunoglobulin preparations. Lundblad JL, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15 Suppl 1:3–12
Serum IgG antibody to outer membrane antigens of Pseudomonas cepacia and Pseudomonas aeruginosa in cystic fibrosis. Aronoff SC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May; 157(5):934–40
Seropositivity in liver transplant recipients as a predictor of cytomegalovirus disease. Fox AS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;157(2):383–5
Use of an enzyme immunoassay to detect serum IgG antibodies to Haemophilus ducreyi. Museyi K, et al.
J Infect Dis 1988 May;157(5):1039–43
Detection of immunoglobulin G antibodies in melanoma sera reactive with intracellular proteins. Bonfa E, et al.
J Invest Dermatol 1988 Feb;90(2):207–12
Immunoglobulin class and subclass profile of the Ro/SS–A autoantibody response. Lieu TS, et al.
J Invest Dermatol 1988 Feb;90(2):158–64
Immunoelectron microscopy in subepidermal autoimmune bullous diseases: a prospective study of IgG and C3 bound in vivo in 32 patients. Prost C, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Dec;89(6):567–73
Comparison of five ELISA assays for IgG antibody against coxsackievirus B1. Torfason EG, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):53–60
Prevalence of CMV antibodies among women of childbearing age in different social environments in southern Israel. Urkin J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jan; 24(1):19–25
IgM/IgG solid–phase antibody–capture assay with biotin/125I–streptavidin amplification: application to normal human sural nerve biopsies. Poduslo JF, et al.
J Neuroimmunol 1988 May;18(2):117–24
Linear response curves from an ELISA assay: measurement of anti–myelin IgG and IgM during experimental allergic neuritis. Harvey GK, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Sep; 21(1):81–90
Relationship between serum immunoglobulin G and alpha–fetoprotein levels during human pregnancy. Wajner M, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(3):251–7
Antibody to activated lymphocytes in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Kagami M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):907–12
A new method for the detection of hidden IgM rheumatoid factor in patients with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Magsaam J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):964–7
Specific serum IgA, IgG and IgM antibody determination by a modified indirect ELISA–technique in primary and recurrent herpes simplex virus infection. Juto P, et al.
J Virol Methods 1988 May;20(1):45–55
Human parvovirus B19: ELISA and immunoblot assays. Schwarz TF, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jun;20(2):155–68
Electron microscopic method for determining the concentration of influenza virus antihemagglutinin antibodies of the IgG class. Stachan R, et al.
J Virol Methods 1987 Nov;18(2–3):179–92
Normal serum IgE and IgG antibody levels in adult male cynomolgus monkeys. Biagini RE, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Apr;38(2):194–6
Antibody to both human herpesvirus 6 and cytomegalovirus [letter] Irving WL, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):630–1
Galactose residues in chronic inflammatory disease [letter] Madhok R, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):418
TSH–receptor antibodies in mothers with Graves' disease and outcome in their offspring. Matsuura N, et al.
Lancet 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):14–7
Serological distinction between primary rubella and reinfection [letter] Morgan–Capner P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1397
Galactosylation of IgG associated oligosaccharides: reduction in patients with adult and juvenile onset rheumatoid arthritis and relation to disease activity. Parekh RB, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):966–9
Rubella infection and reinfection distinguished by avidity of IgG [letter] Rousseau S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14; 1(8594):1108–9
Campylobacter pylori in abattoir workers: is it a zoonosis? Vaira D, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):725–6
Determination of thyroid–binding inhibiting immunoglobulins using unextracted serum. Yap SF, et al.
Malays J Pathol 1987 Aug;9:67–71
Thyroid–stimulating hormone receptor antibodies—the calm after the storm after the calm? Davies TF.
Mayo Clin Proc 1988 Jul;63(7):736–9
Clinical utility of thyrotropin–receptor antibody assays: comparison of radioreceptor and bioassay methods. Morris JC 3d, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jul;63(7):707–17
A rapid enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for IgG antibodies to Candida albicans: preliminary studies in duodenal ulcer patients. Sinclair AL, et al.
Med Lab Sci 1987 Apr;44(2):137–40
Concentrations and production of IgG subclasses in preterm and small–for–gestation low birth weight infants. Chandra RK. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:156–9
Further immunologic evaluation of children who develop haemophilus disease despite previous vaccination with type b polysaccharide vaccine. Granoff DM, et al.
Monogr Allergy 1988;23:256–68
Immunoassays for IgG subclasses: quantitative and methodologic considerations. Adkinson NF Jr.
N Engl Reg Allergy Proc 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):23–9 (12 ref.)
Relationship of IgG, C3 and transferrin with opsonising and bacteriostatic activity of peritoneal fluid from CAPD patients and the incidence of peritonitis. McGregor SJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(6):551–6
Clinical indications of HLA typing and measurement of gliadin antibodies in coeliac disease. Mearin ML, et al.
Neth J Med 1987 Dec;31(5–6):279–85 (38 ref.)
A comparison study between ragweed–specific IgG4 as measured by RAST and FAST. Rommel FA, et al.
New Engl Reg Allergy Proc 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):401–7
A review of in–vitro assays for IgG and IgG4 antibodies: concept and potential applications. Scott JR.
New Engl Reg Allergy Proc 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):385–8 (13 ref.)
Comparison of maternal and fetal serum IgG levels at birth. Suzuki H. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 40(4):489–92
Detection and titration of class–specific antisperm antibodies in serum using an enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Alexander JS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;71(5):681–4
Surface–associated proteins and host IgG on early and late metacestode stages of Taenia pisiformis. Craig PS.
Parasite Immunol 1988 May;10(3):243–54
Changes of serum TSI in hyperthyroidism with long–term antithyroid therapy. Bai Y, et al.
Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll 1987; 2(3):172–4
Immunoblot analysis of antisperm antibodies in sera of infertile subjects. Miao SY, et al.
Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll 1987; 2(3):160–4
Follow up of Graves' patients thyroid stimulating antibody activity during treatment. A prospective study. Bakó G, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):600–4
Measurement of TSH–binding—inhibiting immunoglobulins (TBII) using a radioreceptor–assay (TRAK) in patients with and without thyroid disease. Heberling HJ, et al.
Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 1987;28(5):582–5
Measurement of thyroid stimulating antibodies (TSAb) using a T3–releasing in vitro bioassay. Klugmann T, et al.
Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 1987;28(5):585–8
Detectability of antibodies directed against different thyroid structures by indirect immunofluorescence, with Graves' patients' sera. A prospective study. Szabo J, et al.
Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 1987;28(5):590–5
Boophilus microplus: passage of bovine immunoglobulins and albumin across the gut of cattle ticks feeding on normal or vaccinated cattle. Tracey–Patte PD, et al.
Res Vet Sci 1987 Nov;43(3):287–90
Serum immunoglobulin levels in Cabécar and Guaymí Indians in Southeastern Costa Rica. Lomonte B, et al.
Rev Biol Trop 1987 Nov;35(2):339–40
Serum IgA and IgG antibodies to alpha–gliadin: comparison between two ELISA methods. Perticarari S, et al.
Ric Clin Lab 1987 Oct–Dec;17(4):323–9
Changes of immunoglobulin concentrations in the bile after proximal gastric vagotomy in rats. Enders G, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1988 Apr;23(3):301–6
Benign meningococcemia with IgG and IgM antimeningococcal antibodies measured by ELISA. Flaegstad T, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(6):629–33
The assay for thyroid stimulating immunoglobulin using cultured human thyroid cells and its clinical application. Sun ML, et al. **Sci Sin [B]** 1988 May;31(5):585–9
The role of immunoglobulins in allergic disease: IgE and IgG4 immunofluorescent study of adenoid tissue. Loesel LS. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 May;4(2):153–6
The role of IgG, IgM, and C3 in experimental murine IgA nephropathy. Emancipator SN, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):286–8
Detection of IgG and IgA antibodies to Chlamydia trachomatis in sera of patients with chlamydial infections: use of immunoblotting and immunoperoxidase assays. Hanuka N, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun;15(2):93–9
Evaluation of the optimal incubation temperature for detecting certain IgG antibodies with potential clinical significance. Arndt P, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 May–Jun; 28(3):210–3
Hypergammaglobulinemia can be associated with a positive direct antiglobulin test, a nonreactive eluate, and no evidence of hemolysis. Heddle NM, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):29–33
Immunochemical analysis of baboon (Papio cynocephalus) IgG subclasses. Del Portillo HA, et al.
Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1987 Nov;16(3–4):201–14
Lack of circulating thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins in

cats with hyperthyroidism. Peterson ME, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;16(3–4):277–82

IFAT detection of IgG specific to toxoplasma in thoracic fluids from aborted lambs: evaluation on routine diagnostic submissions. Arthur MJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 9; 122(2):29–31

Relationship of calf antibody status to disease and performance. Caldow GL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 16; 122(3):63–5

IgG subclasses of anti–Rh(D) and haemolytic disease of the newborn [letter] Eklund J, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;55(1):51–2

Quantification of platelet–bound alloantibodies by radioimmunoassay: a study on some variables. Vos JJ, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(2):108–16

Platelet–associated IgG in thrombocytopenia: a comparison of two techniques. Vos JJ, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(3):162–8

Year–round total serum IgE and IgG4 levels in allergic and non–allergic West Indian medical students. Bennett F, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Sep;36(3):177–80

Homocytotropic antibodies of the multimammate rat, Mastomys natalensis. Demonstration and characterization of 2 types classified as IgE and IgG3. Zahner H, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1987;29(5–6):243–56

Comparison of enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay and indirect fluorescent antibody test for the detection of IgG antibodies to Sarcocystis muris. Tenter AM. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Dec; 267(2):259–71

[Level of immunoglobulins G, A and M in the milk of puerperae with mastitis] Pranchev N, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(4):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Changes in the level of antibodies (IgG) to BCG in blood before and after BCG vaccination] Gao DZ. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Apr; 10(3):168–70, 192 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Soluble immunoglobulin levels in primary hypertension patients] Zhou BC. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):129–30 **(Chi)**

[Determination of red cell related IgG in systemic lupus erythematosus and its clinical significance] Zeng XF, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;26(10):595–6, 622 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Monoclonal antibodies against erythrocytic stages of Plasmodium vivax: Ig isotype determination and analysis of species and stage–specific immunofluorescein reactions] Hu AQ, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;18(3):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The antiviral and antibacterial spectrum of Norga, an immunologic preparation] Kyselová M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Aug 7;126(32):998–1000 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Method of determining thyroid–stimulating immunoglobulins in the blood of patients with thyroid diseases] Nedvídková J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Feb 12; 127(7):210–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Farmer's lung in infants and young children (letter)] Ostergaard PA. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 9;149(46):3120–1 **(Dan)**

[Sequential analysis of specific IgE and IgG titres as a function of the cumulated doses of venoms injected in allergies to Hymenoptera and correlation with specific IgE, clinical manifestations and skin tests] Hutt N, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Jan;20(1):18–9, 22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Level of total serum IgG4 using ELISA] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Dec;18(10):19–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of specific IgG4 in allergy] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;19(7):268–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of specific serum IgG4 by an enzyme immunoassay] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Jan;19(1):36–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Normolipemic diffuse xanthomatosis disclosing IgG kappa myeloma] Rotteleur G, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1988; 115(2):175–8 **(Fre)**

[Titration of antitetanus antibodies by enzyme immunoassay. Statistical studies for validation] German–Fattal M, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1987;45(1):5–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serum levels of IgG subclasses in the normal child. Evaluation by an immunoenzymatic method using monoclonal antibodies] Aucouturier P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Apr;45(4):255–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serology of Chlamydia trachomatis infections in tubal pregnancies. Apropos of 95 cases] Dubuisson JB, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(5):553–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of specific immunoglobulins (total, IgG, IgM, IgA, IgE) in indirect immunofluorescence and ELISA in 40 patients with trichinosis followed over a 9–month period] Dupouy–Camet J, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Jun; 36(6):803–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Correlation between the IgG oligoclonal pattern and the benign nature of monoclonal abnormalities in the aged subject] Essakalli–Gharbi M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;36(2):133–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anti–vimentin antibodies in blood and synovial fluids of patients with rheumatoid polyarthritis] Boehme M, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1987 Dec;54(12):817–22 **(Fre)**

[Trial elution of semen stains and measurement of IgG level: a contribution to Gm typing] Scheithauer R, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1988 May–Jun;181(5–6):167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Persistence of antibodies of the IgG class against cytomegaloviruses in blood donors] Eichler C, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987;114(4):560–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of tests for anti HIV–IgG (HIV primary tests) in general preventive examination of pregnant patients] Kuss E. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun;48(6):465 **(Ger)**

[Solid phase radioimmunoassay for the quantitative determination of antigen–specific IgG–antibodies in the serum of patients with farmer's lung] Weiss W, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Oct;25(10):689–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serologic diagnosis of farmer's lung using partially purified antigens of Micropolyspora faeni] Weiss W, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 1987 Dec;41(12):1009–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of Broncho–Vaxom on serum IgE and IgG levels in patients with bronchial asthma and chronic obstructive lung disease. A placebo–controlled double–blind study] Weiss S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 26; 117(39):1514–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection and quantification of erythrocyte–associated immunoglobulins using immunoenzyme technic—enzyme immunometric assay (EIMA)] Winter PM, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 7;99(15):540–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of rubella IgG antibodies using ELISA] Rosmus K, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Sep;33(9):430–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A suggestion for the procedure with the new test sera for anti–human IgG and anti–human IgM immunoturbidimetry] Dude H, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(5):277–8 **(Ger)**

[Determination of immunoglobulins IgG, IgM and IgA in maternal serum in patients with intrauterine growth retardation] Möller U, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987; 109(22):1382–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Delta agent infection and immunoglobulin G in acute HBsAg–positive hepatitis with chronic course] Tagariello G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(6):485–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A new technic for determining anti–TSH receptor antibodies: the TBIAb assay] Gheri RG, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Apr 30;63(4):327–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Antigliadin and antireticulin antibodies in juvenile insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus] Barbera C, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1988 Jan–Feb;10(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immunofluorescence in the determination of gliadin antibodies in celiac disease] Castro M, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):585–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immunologic function in children with recurrent respiratory infections evaluated in a state of well–being] Lepore L, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Nov–Dec;9(6):695–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anti–alpha–gliadin antibodies. Sensitivity, specificity and correlation with blood xylose test in the 3 diagnostic stages of celiac disease in children] Ventura A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Nov–Dec;9(6):653–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Description of an atypical case of dermatomyositis with lambda IgG paraproteinemia associated with a neoplasm of difficult diagnosis] Baratta L, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Nov;78(11):504–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[IgG, IgA and IgM antibodies to mite (Dermatophagoides farinae) in sera and nasal secretions from patients with allergic rhinitis] Hatano Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1988 Feb; 37(2):86–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of specific IgE, IgG and IgG4 antibodies to egg white, milk and soybean in children with atopic dermatitis] Iikura Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Oct;36(10):921–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental studies on toluene–diisocyanate (TDI) specific IgG antibodies (II). TDI–specific IgG antibody and TDI conjugated proteins of the mouse skin] Nagao N. **Arerugi** 1988 Feb;37(2):99–106 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the detection of serum specific IgA and IgG antibodies to C. trachomatis in the diagnosis and epidemiological survey of chlamydial infection] Hayashi K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;62(4):355–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Trial of screening test for prevention on neonatal infections due to group B Streptococcus] Hoshina K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 May;61(5):561–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical studies of serous C. trachomatis IgG titers with enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA)] Tsunekawa T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Jun;61(6):625–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Values of hypersensitivity test in patients with atopic dermatitis and normal healthy adults—normal values of serum IGE, IGG2, and IGG4] **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;97(7):805–11 **(Jpn)**

[A patient with systemic lupus erythematosus having IgA–and IgG–lupus anticoagulant and venous thrombosis] Okubo S, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May; 50(3):619–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of lymphoid interstitial pneumonia associated with polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia and generalized plasmacytic lymphadenopathy] Kobayashi N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May; 25(5):592–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of autoimmune diseases: recent trends—with special reference to progress in immunological tests and therapeutic methods. Systemic autoimmune diseases. 3) Mixed connective tissue disease] Nishimaki T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Apr;46(4):879–82 **(Jpn)**

[The measurement of IgG class circulating immune complexes in liver diseases using F(ab')2 anti C3 ELISA] Muratsugu M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec;35(12):1385–91 **(Jpn)**

[IgG–K benign monoclonal gammopathy, IgG–K multiple myeloma and Bence Jones–L multiple myeloma in three brothers] Watanabe T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Feb; 36(2):233–6 **(Jpn)**

[Cases of B cell lymphoma with polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia and various autoantibodies] Nakano M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jan;29(1):32–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of thrombocytopenia with antiplatelet autoantibody after sodium valproate administration—with statistical analysis of 33 cases administrated sodium valproate] Terui T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jun;28(6):865–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunohistochemical and quantitative observations on pathologic human skeletal muscle fiber—in special reference to complement components and immunoglobulin G reactivities] Koga H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1987 Oct; 27(10):1307–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A kit for the simultaneous estimation of IgG–class antibodies to double–stranded and single–stranded DNA for clinical purposes] Aotsuka S, et al. **Ryumachi** 1988 Apr; 28(2):96–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of the search for ABO system antibodies among the adolescent female population] Cwik J. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Jun;58(6):403–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in IgG, IgA and IgM levels in children with bronchial asthma in relation to the clinical course and treatment with adrenal cortex hormones] Szczepanowska A. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 May;62(5):296–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[An immunoenzyme method (EIA) for detection of class IgG antibodies against Chlamydia trachomatis] Zdrodowska–Stefanow B, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;74(6):463–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunoglobulins and C3 in paracoccidioidal granuloma] Biagioni LM, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Mar–Apr;29(2):97–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Research of syphilis and toxoplasmosis antibodies in newborn infants in a hospital of Ribeirão Preto, SP, Brazil] Barreto SM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Feb;21(1):55–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Distribution of the tempo–dichlorotriazine spin label in the immunoglobulin molecule] Bondarev GN, et al. **Biofizika** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):212–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the structural–functional properties of immunoglobulins G and their fragments using 1H–NMR] Khristoforov VS, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Nov; 13(11):1446–64 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The difference between rheumatoid factors and normal immunoglobulins disclosed by a monomolecular layer technic] Denisova OV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):570–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the therapeutic action of prodigiozan and pyrogenal on hematopoiesis and parameters of nonspecific resistance in irradiated mice] Baranov MN, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Aug;32(8):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of dithiothreitol to detect specific IgG antibodies in brucellosis] Zheludkov MM, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(11):870–1 **(Rus)**

[Analysis of existing models of spin label movement during spin labeling of biological macromolecules] Bondarev GN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;21(6):1655–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the disappearing immunoglobulin phenomenon in experimental stress] Pershin BB, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyroid–stimulating autoantibodies in the blood of patients with diffuse toxic goiter] Mkrtumova NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of factor G1m(1) in sialocytes] Popov K, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1988 Apr–Jun;31(2):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the dynamics of serum immunoglobulins in suppurative surgical diseases and severe trauma] Leshchenko IG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretion of immunoglobulins in malignant melanoma of the skin] Babakova SV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(3):314–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoenzyme analysis of human IgG in the kinetic mode] Aref'ev AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative parameters of the IgG binding by Fc receptors and the functional activity of blood lymphocytes in healthy cattle and cattle with chronic lympholeukemia] DiLinene NP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr; (4):74–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular composition of the fractions of immunoglobulin preparations studied by gel filtration] Kargina TM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Dec;(12):74–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of ovalbumin-specific IgG antibodies in mouse sera by immunoenzyme analysis using horseradish peroxidase-conjugated staphylococcal protein A] Popov AN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep; (9):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoenzyme analysis for determining class G and M antibodies to HBsAg] Sokolenko AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of a diagnostic agent for detecting the antigen of the hepatitis A virus: dried erythrocyte immunoglobulin] Vafakulov BKh, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Mar;(3):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of several years' study of IgG and IgM Toxoplasma antibodies in Slovakia using the ELISA method] Nemec R, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Mar;89(3):194–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Significance of IgG serum levels in cystic fibrosis] Vázquez Cordero C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Apr;28(4):321–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Antibodies against measles, rubella and parotitis in the first 2 years of life] De Ory Manchón F, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 Mar–Apr; 61(3–4):289–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

IgG response of dysenteric patients to antigens coded by the virulence plasmid of enteroinvasive pathogens. Pál T, et al. **Acta Microbiol Hung** 1987;34(2):159–63

In vitro synthesis of IgG and antibodies to AChR by peripheral and thymic lymphocytes. Lisak RP, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;505:39–49

Immunoglobulin G subclass antibody responses of mice to influenza virus antigens given in different forms. Balkovic ES, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Oct;8(3):151–60

Nonsecretory multiple myeloma. Doster DR, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):147–50

Stimulation of IgG production by glucocorticoids in human myeloma lymphoblasts. Manzer DS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 2;969(1):40–7

Chorionic gonadotropin-induced cell proliferation and polyclonal immunoglobulin synthesis in human mononuclear cells. Teodorczyk-Injeyan JA, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988;42(1):49–53

T-cells of multiple myeloma patients triggered by the autologous mixed lymphocyte reaction suppress polyclonal immunoglobulin synthesis. Lahat N, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;62(6):1124–8

High IgG4 antibody level is associated with failure of immunotherapy with inhalant allergens. Djurup R, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):459–68

IgE and IgG antibody response to purified bee-venom antigens and peptides in four patients who had adverse reactions to immunotherapy. Kemeny DM, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):79–84

IgG antibodies against polyisocyanates in car painters. Welinder H, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):85–93

Lymphocytes from patients with primary biliary cirrhosis spontaneously secrete high levels of IgG3 in culture. Bird P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):475–80

Regulation of the immune response in Plasmodium falciparum malaria: IV. T cell dependent production of immunoglobulin and anti-P. falciparum antibodies in vitro. Kabilan L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):288–97

Lymphocyte and IgG responses to different herpes simplex virus antigens in patients with frequent HSV-1 reactivations. Ljungman P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):207–10

Selectivity in IgG subclass response to hepatitis B vaccine in infants born to HBsAg-positive mothers. Rossi ME, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):196–200

Mechanism of action of glucocorticoid-induced immunoglobulin production: II. Requirement for fetal calf serum. Sierakowski S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan; 71(1):198–201

Selective induction of light chain synthesis in cultures of blood lymphocytes from patients with IgG myelomatosis. Walker LA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):193–7

Impaired immunoglobulin G production in minimal change nephrotic syndrome in adults. Yokoyama H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):110–5

Oligoclonal and polyclonal synthesis of IgG in the central nervous system: an isoelectric focusing study. Arata L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Apr;47(1):10–8

The effect of interleukin 1 on IgG synthesis in systemic lupus erythematosus. Jandl RC, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):384–94

Interleukin 4 instructs uncommitted B lymphocytes to switch to IgG1 and IgE. Bergstedt-Lindqvist S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1073–7

The regulation of IgG subclass production in man: low serum IgG4 in inherited deficiencies of the classical pathway of C3 activation. Bird P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug; 18(8):1217–22

Specific antigen/antibody complexes induce the in vivo production of a parallel set of nonantigen-binding idiotype-positive antibodies. Caulfield MJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):439–43

Mucosal subclass distribution of immunoglobulin G-producing cells is different in ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease of the colon. Kett K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):919–24

Human monoclonal antibody: 2. Simultaneous expression of IgG and IgM with similar binding specificities by a human hybrid clone. Strelkauskas AJ, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Oct; 6(5):479–87

Effect of dextran sulphate on IgG subclass of antibody in efferent popliteal lymph of sheep. Kerlin RL, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;65 Pt 5:411–7

Regulation of IgG1 and IgE production by interleukin 4. Snapper CM, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1988 Feb;102:51–75 (75 ref.)

Simultaneous inhibition of multiple steps in the processing of N-linked oligosaccharides does not impair immunoglobulin secretion from rat hybridoma cells. Hashim OH, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):383–8

Effect of oral vs. parenteral cyclophosphamide on in vitro IgA and IgG production by murine Peyer's patches and cultured jejunal fragments. Karacic JJ, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(4):441–65

Analysis of cross-protection between serotypes and passively transferred immune globulin in experimental nutritionally variant streptococcal endocarditis. van de Rijn I. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):117–21

IgG subclass responses and immediate skin sensitivity in guinea-pigs with chronic relapsing experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Walls AF, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(2):109–15

Lack of induction of IgE and IgG antibodies to yeast in humans immunized with recombinant hepatitis B vaccines. Wiedermann G, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(1):130–2

Armadillo IgG and IgM antibody responses to phenolic glycolipid-I during experimental infection with M. leprae. Vadiee AR, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Sep;56(3):422–7

Partial characterization of antigens from M. leprae evoking IgG and IgM antibodies in armadillos. Vadiee AR, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Jun;56(2):274–82

Enhanced suppressor T cell activity resulting in increased IgM and decreased IgG productions in children with minimal change nephrotic syndrome. Chen CH, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Apr–Jun;8(2):75–80

Secondary intratracheal infection of mice with Mycoplasma pulmonis generates IgG1 memory B cells. Rose FV, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May;23(5):490–5

Synthesis and secretion of immunoglobulin G by lymphocytes from cultured mouse spleen cells is not affected by heat shock. Rodenhiser DI, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Apr;135(1):145–50

Synthesis of immunoglobulin G by pokeweed mitogen- or Epstein-Barr virus-stimulated human B cells in vitro is restricted to the ecto-5'-nucleotidase positive subset. Thompson LF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):902–5

An investigation into the role of antigen presenting cells in immunoglobulin synthesis in vitro. Chakravarty AH, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(1):11–7

Immunoblot analysis of immunoglobulin G response to the Lyme disease agent (Borrelia burgdorferi) in experimentally and naturally exposed dogs. Greene RT, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):648–53

Antigen(s) responsible for immunoglobulin G responses specific for the acute stage of Toxoplasma infection in humans. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May; 26(5):901–5

Immunoglobulin G (IgG) serological response to Branhamella catarrhalis in patients with acute bronchopulmonary infections. Black AJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;41(3):329–33

Impairment of cytomegalovirus and host balance in elderly subjects. Musiani M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jul; 41(7):722–5

Differential regulation of IgG1 and IgE synthesis by interleukin 4. Snapper CM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jan 1; 167(1):183–96

Autologous neoplastic isto-cryoprecipitates as immuno-stimulating treatment in 100 urological cancer patients. Marten-Perolino R, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer;3(4):587–92

The IgG subclass responses induced by wild-type, cold-adapted and purified haemagglutinin from influenza virus A/Queensland/6/72 in CBA/CaH mice. Hocart MJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):1873–82

IFN-gamma stimulates IgG2a secretion by murine B cells stimulated with bacterial lipopolysaccharide. Snapper CM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2121–7

IL-4 induces co-expression of intrinsic membrane IgG1 and IgE by murine B cells stimulated with lipopolysaccharide. Snapper CM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):489–98

Defective primary and secondary IgG responses to thymic-dependent antigens in autoimmune PN mice. Walker SE. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3426–33

Differential regulation by Ly-5 and Lyb-2 of IgG production induced by lipopolysaccharide and B cell stimulatory factor-1 (IL-4). Yakura H, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):875–80

Intrathecal synthesis of antibodies to human T lymphotropic virus type I and the presence of IgG oligoclonal bands in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with endemic tropical spastic paraparesis. Gessain A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun; 157(6):1226–34

Genes associated with the G2m(23) immunoglobulin allotype regulate the IgG subclass responses to Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide vaccine. Granoff DM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1142–9

IgG subclass reactivity against human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and cytomegalovirus in cerebrospinal fluid and serum from HIV-infected patients. Mathiesen T, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):17–26

Persistent intrathecal secretion of oligoclonal, Borrelia burgdorferi-specific IgG in chronic meningoradiculomyelitis. Martin R, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Mar;235(4):229–33

In vitro suppression of anti-DNA antibody and immunoglobulin synthesis in systemic lupus erythematosus patients by human gamma interferon. Braude IA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):438–44

In-vitro production of HIV-specific antibody in children at risk of AIDS. Amadori A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16; 1(8590):852–4

A new means of inducibly inactivating a cellular protein. Carlson JR. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2638–46

The regulation of membrane-bound and secreted immunoglobulins in the human lymphoid cell line LICR-LON and human hybridomas. Díaz-Espada F, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jun;24(6):595–603

The cellular basis of selective defects in IgG subclass responses. Mac Lennan IC, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988; 23:103–12 (30 ref.)

Development of IgG antipolyribosylribitolphosphate antibodies in the course of H. influenzae type b meningitis in infants below 2 years of age. Rijkers GT, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:282–8

IgG4 antibody response in allergic patients during immunotherapy. Halpern GM, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):81–2

Regulation of antibody isotype secretion by subsets of antigen-specific helper T cells. Stevens TL, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 21;334(6179):255–8

CSF IgG synthesis rate in multiple sclerosis [letter] **Neurology** 1987 Dec;37(12):1886

HIV penetration of the BBB [letter] Marshall DW. **Neurology** 1988 Jun;38(6):1000–1

The development of specific IgG4 after immunotherapy with standardized extracts. Harris NS, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):429–35

IgG subclass antibody response to hymenoptera venom. Pastorello EA, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):437–41 (11 ref.)

Old mice recover the ability to produce IgG and high-avidity antibody following irradiation with partial bone marrow shielding. Tsuda T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(4):1169–73

In vitro production of feline IgG: quantification by an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Mitani M, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;188(2):136–41

Immunoglobulin production in vitro in IgA nephropathy and Henoch Schonlein purpura. Williams DG, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):322–4

Inhibition of in vitro immunoglobulin synthesis by Brucella melitensis. Montag T, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986; 11 Suppl:39–42

Cyclosporine A and cyclosporine G enhance IgG rheumatoid factor production in MRL/lpr mice. Gunn HC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 4):238–42

Temporal development of bluetongue virus protein-specific antibody in sheep following natural infection. Adkison MA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Mar;16(3):231–41

Analysis of caprine IgG1 and IgG2 subclass responses to Chlamydia psittaci infection and vaccination. Schmeer N, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Jun;14(2):125–35

Immunoglobulin M and G antibody response in rabbits after experimental Haemophilus ducreyi infection. Müller F, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Apr; 268(2):238–44

[Monoclonal anti-prostatic acid phosphatase antibodies (production and characterization)] Teillac P, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1987;21(3):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of the treatment with encorton (Polfa) on the production of immunoglobulin G in the central nervous system of patients with multiple sclerosis] Ochudło S. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 1;40(23):1588–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Switch in the synthesis from IgM to IgG in the human lymphoblastoid cell line RPMI-6410t as affected by human sera] Seregina TM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Apr;30(4):460–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biosynthesis of immunoglobin G in a cell-free system] Korotkoruchko VP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1987 Sep–Oct; 59(5):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Measurement of TSAb directly in serum using FRTL-5 cells. Vitti P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Apr;11(4):313–7

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid IgG in childhood: the establishment of reference values. Rust RS Jr, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Apr; 23(4):406–10

Cerebrospinal fluid IgG and IgM indexes as indicators of active neurosyphilis. Hische EA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr; 34(4):665–7

Intrathecal immune activation in a case of progressive action myoclonus. Girotti F, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1988 Jan–Mar; 3(1):105–13

Production of immunoglobulin G and increased antiviral antibody in cerebrospinal fluid of dogs with delayed–onset canine distemper viral encephalitis. Johnson GC, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Feb;17(3):237–51

Intrathecal synthesis of specific IgG in syphilitic patients with human immunodeficiency virus 1 infection. Müller F, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Mar;235(4):252–3

Acute encephalitis with intrathecal synthesis of measles antibodies. Schädlich HJ, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Mar; 235(4):248–51

Cerebrospinal fluid immunoglobulins and neuronal antibodies in neuropsychiatric systemic lupus erythematosus and related conditions. Kelly MC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug; 14(4):740–4

Chronic HIV encephalitis—I. Cerebrospinal fluid diagnosis. Lüer W, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 4;66(1):21–5

Meningeal carcinomatosis: origin of local IgG production in the CSF. Schipper HI, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar; 38(3):413–6

Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) parameters and clinical course of multiple sclerosis. Livrea P, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 May–Jun;57(3):189–96

Changes with age in leucocyte counts, protein and IgG content of lumbar cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) of patients with inflammatory, ischemic, and hemorrhagic diseases or tumors of the central nervous system (CNS). Kleine TO, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1988 Mar–Apr;21(2):102–5

[Adrenoleukodystrophy and adrenomyeloneuropathy—changes in the immunoglobulins in the cerebrospinal fluid] Nevšímalová S, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 1987 May;50(3):154–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Progress of research in the diagnosis of multiple sclerosis by study of the cerebrospinal fluid] Schmidt RM, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1987 Nov; 39(11):651–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The diagnostic value of immunoglobulin G in the cerebrospinal fluid of brain tumor patients, particularly in malignant tumors] Onodera Y, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Oct;33(12):1402–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gamma globulin subfractions and immunoglobulin G in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with multiple sclerosis, subacute sclerosing panencephalitis and other diseases of the nervous system] Rosnowska M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4–5):344–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of alternating treatment of multiple sclerosis with encorton and levamisole on IgG synthesis within the cerebrospinal fluid spaces] Wender M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):103–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Oligoclonal and polyclonal gamma globulin bands in the cerebrospinal fluid in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis, multiple sclerosis and congenital infections of the central nervous system] Cendrowski W. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 Nov–Dec;41(6):663–72 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CLASSIFICATION

IgG subclasses to food antigens. Quinti I, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;20(2):41, 43–4 (10 ref.)

IgG subclass identification of inhibitors to factor IX in haemophilia B patients. Orstavik KH, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr;68(4):451–4

Restriction of human IgG subclass expression in the population of auto–antibodies to glomerular basement membrane. Bowman C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug; 69(2):341–9

Antibody affinity and IgG subclass of responses to tetanus toxoid in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and systemic lupus erythematosus. Devey ME, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun;68(3):562–9

T cell regulation of thyroglobulin autoantibody IgG subclasses in Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Forouhi NG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug;69(2):314–22

IgG subclasses of specific antibodies in Ixodes ricinus–borne borreliosis. Olsson I, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep; 69(3):618–23

Characterization of anti–liver kidney microsomal antibody in childhood autoimmune chronic active hepatitis: evidence for IgG1 subclass restriction, polyclonality and non cross–reactivity with hepatocyte surface antigens. Peakman M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):543–9

IgG subclass composition of antibodies to HBsAg in circulating immune complexes from patients with hepatitis B virus infections. Rath S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):164–7

Evolution of the subclass of IgG antibody to type 3 pneumococcal polysaccharide during childhood. Schatz DA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):449–55

Subclasses of IgG from whales. Andrésdóttir V, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Fall;11(4):801–6

Human immunoglobulin subclasses. Normansell DE. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987;5(3):115–28 (208 ref.)

Human IgG subclasses and their relation to carbohydrate antigen immunocompetence. Scott MG, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1988;5(5):241–8 (49 ref.)

Carbamazepine: effect on IgG subclasses in epileptic patients. Gilhus NE, et al. **Epilepsia** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):317–20

Expression of human immunoglobulin G subclasses in inflammatory bowel disease [editorial] MacDermott RP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):1127–9

IgG and IgA subclass distribution of antitoxin antibody responses after oral cholera vaccination or cholera disease. Jertborn M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(3):358–63

Detection of IgG subclass–specific anti–IgE antibodies in normal and atopic individuals. Wilson PB, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(2):198–204

Selective defect in the antibody response to Haemophilus influenzae type b in children with recurrent infections and normal serum IgG subclass levels. Ambrosino DM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1175–9

Subclass distribution of human IgG autoantibodies in pemphigus. Jones CC, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan; 8(1):43–9

Serum IgG subclass levels in paediatric clinic patients with variable degrees of IgA deficiency. Klemola T, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1988 Jan;25(1):29–34

Immunoblot analysis of IgG subclasses of multiple lupus autoantibodies. Bonfa E, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 140(7):2231–6

IgG subclass–associated affinity differences of specific antibodies in humans. Persson MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3875–9

Strain–dependent IgG subclass response patterns. Slack JH. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3734–8

Two–site immunoenzymometric assays for serum IgG subclass infant/maternal ratios at full–term. Black CM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):71–81

Concentrations of antibodies in paired maternal and infant sera: relationship to IgG subclass. Einhorn MS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):783–8

The heterogeneity of bovine IgG2—III. The ion–exchange heterogeneity of IgG2a is the result of VH–region variation. Butler JE, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Dec; 24(12):1317–26

The solution conformations of the subclasses of human IgG deduced from sedimentation and small angle X–ray scattering studies. Gregory L, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Aug;24(8):821–9

The heterogeneity of bovine IgG2—IV. Structural differences between IgG2a molecules of the A1 and A2 allotypes. Heyermann H, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Dec; 24(12):1327–34

Alteration of the conformation of human IgG subclasses by reduction of the hinge S–S bonds. Michaelsen TE. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jul;25(7):639–46

Identification of an Fc receptor for IgG1 and IgG2 on guinea–pig polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Nakamura T, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Aug;24(8):831–7

Clinical aspects of IgG subclasses and therapeutic implications. 2nd workshop. Interlaken, May 4 and 5, 1987. Proceedings. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:1–294

IgG subclasses and neonatal infections with group B streptococci. Christensen KK, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988; 23:138–47

Immunochemical quantitation of IgG subclass proteins and IgG subclass antibodies: status and perspectives. Djurup R. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:12–7 (5 ref.)

IgG subclass assays with polyclonal antisera and monoclonal antibodies. Ferrante A, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:61–72

Survival of antigen–specific antibody following administration of intravenous immunoglobulin in patients with primary immunodeficiency diseases. Fischer SH, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:225–35

The IgG1 subclass preference of selected, naturally occurring antipolysaccharide antibodies. Hammarström L, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:18–26

IgG subclass distribution of antibody induced by immunization with the isolated and protein–conjugated polysaccharide of H. influenzae b and G2m(n) distribution of serum IgG2 in man. Insel RA, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:128–37

The biological significance of specific antibody IgG subclass profiles. Jefferis R, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:73–7

IgG subclasses to subviral components. Linde A, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:27–32

Restrictive murine monoclonal IgG subclass antisera revealing antigenic variants of human IgG subclasses. Oxelius VA. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:57–60

Intravenous gamma–globulin therapy and serum IgG subclass levels in intractable childhood epilepsy. Plebani A, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:204–15

Serum IgG subclasses in secondary immunodeficiencies. Preud'homme JL, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:113–27

IgG subclasses to group B streptococci in normals, colonized woman and IgG2 subclass–deficient patients. Quinti I, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:148–55

IgG subclass representation within homogeneous immunoglobulins in immunodeficiency diseases. Radl J, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:78–82

Hypergammaglobulinemia associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Reimer CB, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:83–96

IgG subclasses. A historical perspective. Schur PH. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:1–11 (47 ref.)

IgG subclass composition of the antibody response of healthy adults, and normal or IgG2–deficient children to immunization with H. influenzae type b polysaccharide vaccine or Hib PS–protein conjugate vaccines. Shackelford PG, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:269–81

Factors influencing IgG subclass levels in serum and mucosal secretions. Söderström T, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988; 23:236–43

IgG subclasses and subclass distribution in allergic disorders. Urbanek R. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:33–40

Distribution of IgG subclasses among human autoantibodies to Sm, RNP, dsDNA, SS–B and IgG rheumatoid factor. Yount WJ, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:41–56

The role of IgG subclass antibodies in chronic infection: the case of cystic fibrosis. Moss RB. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):57–61

Egg white–specific IgE and IgG subclass antibodies and their associations with clinical egg hypersensitivity. Nakagawa T. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):67–73

IgG subclass distribution of autoantibodies to glomerular basement membrane in Goodpasture's syndrome compared to other autoantibodies. Weber M, et al. **Nephron** 1988; 49(1):54–7

IGG subclass determinations [letter] Wasserman RL. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Apr;7(4):303–4

Immunoglobulin subclass antibodies to varicella–zoster virus. Asano Y, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Dec;80(6):933–6

IgG subclass levels in thermally injured children. Frame JD, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1987; 21(3):323–6

Direct quantitation of IgG subclasses 1, 2, and 3 bound to red cells by Rh1 (D) antibodies. Shaw DR, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):127–31

The isotypic, allotypic and idiotypic heterogeneity of bovine IgG2. Butler JE, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):1–16

The subclass heterogeneity of pig IgG. Franek F. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):79–89

[Affinity of murine IgG subclasses to staphylococcal protein A (SpA)] Zhang YP. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep; 27(3):290–1 **(Chi)**

[Subclasses of IgG: biological aspects and functional behavior in response to vaccination] Azzari C, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Jul–Aug;9(4):391–6 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in immune complexes and IgG subclass antibodies following oral provocation tests in egg–sensitive adult asthmatic patients] Nakagawa T, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Apr; 36(4):184–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Investigation of IgG subclass of anti red blood cell antibodies using flow cytometry method] Shimamura N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;35(9):1021–6 **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

IgG subclass producing cells in respiratory mucosa of patients with frequent infections and lowered levels of serum IgG subclasses. Söderström T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1471–6

Intravenous immunoglobulin prophylaxis causing liver damage in 16 of 77 patients with hypogammaglobulinemia or IgG subclass deficiency. Björkander J, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):107–11

Intravenous immunoglobulin therapy. New directions and unanswered questions. Gordon DS. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):52–6 (44 ref.)

Asthma, recurrent infections and IgG2 deficiency [clinical conference] Silk H, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Feb;60(2):98, 134–6

Immunoglobulin G subclasses in immunodeficiency. Söderström T, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(4):280–4 (28 ref.)

Results of vaccination in patients with IgA deficiency and/or IgG subclass deficiencies. Hanson LA, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):233–7

Clinical significance of IgG subclass deficiency. Morgan G, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7):771–3 (31 ref.)

Serum IgG subclasses in patients with an increased susceptibility to respiratory tract infections. French MA, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Aug;17(4):402–6

Bronchiolitis obliterans in bone marrow transplantation and its relationship to chronic graft–v–host disease and low serum IgG. Holland HK, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):621–7

IgG2 subclass deficiency: IgG subclass assays and IgG2 concentrations among 8015 blood donors. Madassery JV, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul;34(7):1407–13

Serum IgG subclass deficiency in ataxia–telangiectasia. Aucouturier P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May; 68(2):392–6

Subclass restriction pattern of antigen–specific antibodies in donors with defective expression of IgG or IgA subclass heavy chain constant region genes. Hammarström L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):461–70

Successful treatment of echovirus meningoencephalitis in sex–linked agammaglobulinaemia by intrathecal and intravenous injection of high titre gammaglobulin. Kondoh H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;146(6):610–2

X–linked hypogammaglobulinaemia with a late secretion defect. A family study. Schütt C, et al.

Folia Haematol (Leipz) 1987;114(3):382–9

Does immunodeficiency in uremic patients promote dialysis-related amyloidosis? Simon P, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):102–6

Cryptosporidiosis associated with immunosuppression attributable to distemper in a pup. Turnwald GH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 1;192(1):79–81

Asthma and selective immunoglobulin subclass deficiency: improvement of asthma after immunoglobulin replacement therapy. Page R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):127–31

IgG subclass deficiencies in chronic fatigue syndrome [letter] Komaroff AL, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4;1(8597):1288–9

IgG subclass deficiency and chronic fatigue syndrome [letter] Linde A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16;1(8590):885–6

Selective immunodeficiency affecting staphylococcal response. Monteil M, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17; 2(8564):880–3

IgG1 subclass deficiency in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome [letter] Read R, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30; 1(8579):241–2

IgG replacement therapy in IgG subclass-deficient children. Beard LJ, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:194–203

Immunoglobulin treatment of patients with selective IgG subclass and IgA deficiency states. Björkander J, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:160–7

IgG antibody response to polysaccharides in children with recurrent infections. Geha RS. **Monogr Allergy** 1988; 23:97–102

Replacement therapy in IgG4-deficient patients. Heiner DC, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:187–93

IgG4 immunodeficiency. Heiner DC. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):43–50

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis type I associated with immunodeficiency. Miyamoto H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 May;29(5):499–500

Subclass immunoglobulin deficiency [letter] DiTraglia J. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Mar;7(3):209

Immunoglobulin subclass deficiency. Hanson LA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S17–21 (51 ref.)

Association of pneumococcal osteomyelitis and IGG subclass deficiency [letter] [published erratum appears in Pediatr Infect Dis J 1988 Mar;7(3):164] Silk HJ. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Dec;6(12):1140–1

[IgG subclass deficiency in childhood. Changes in the antigen specific immune response and significance of low IgG4 level] Bartmann P, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Jan; 136(1):31–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical relevance of immunoglobulin subclasses in children with chronic pulmonary diseases] Zielen S, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Nov;135(11):775–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Selective IgG4 deficiency in a patient with steroid-dependent intrinsic bronchial asthma. Clinical improvement with immunoglobulin substitution] Zielen S, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 1987 Sep;41(9):341–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in serum immunoglobulin levels in patients with chronic bronchitis exposed to nitrous oxide] Misiewicz A. **Pneumonol Pol** 1988 Mar;56(3):111–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical variants of chronic bronchitis and the possibilities of differential immunotherapy] Sokolov EI, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Changes in the microtubular skeleton of human lymphocytes produced by immunosuppressive substances. Hašková V, et al. **Czech Med** 1987;10(3):164–74

Clinical significance of elevated labeled TSH binding (LTB) activity in sera of patients with Graves' disease and other thyroid disorders. Akamizu T, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):459–64

GENETICS

Segmental flexibility and complement fixation of genetically engineered chimeric human, rabbit and mouse antibodies. Dangl JL, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):1989–94

Sequence of a rat immunoglobulin gamma 2c heavy chain constant region cDNA: extensive homology to mouse gamma 3. Brüggemann M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb; 18(2):317–9

Complete protein sequences of the variable regions of the cloned heavy and light chains of a human anti-cytomegalovirus antibody reveal a striking similarity to human monoclonal rheumatoid factors of the Wa idiotypic family. Newkirk MM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1511–8

Point mutations cause the somatic diversification of IgM and IgG2a antiphosphorylcholine antibodies. Chien NC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):954–73

Genetic influence on the serum levels of naturally occurring human IgG antibodies to dietary antigens. Quantitative assessment from a twin study. Husby S, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr–Jun;14(2–3):131–42

Sites of switch recombination in IgG2b- and IgG2a-producing hybridomas. Katzenberg DR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3219–27

Reshaping human antibodies for therapy. Riechmann L, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 24;332(6162):323–7

[Immunogenetics of immunoglobulins of the American mink. VI. Deviation from Mendelian segregation for Cgamma-allotypes H2, H3 and H4] Fomicheva II, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Aug;23(8):1491–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Acquired von Willebrand's syndrome due to an inhibitor of IgG specific for von Willebrand's factor in polycythemia rubra vera. Mohri H, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987; 78(4):258–64

Protective activity of two human intravenous immunoglobulin preparations in experimental infection with an encapsulated Staphylococcus aureus strain. Vassilev T, et al. **Acta Microbiol Hung** 1987;34(2):139–45

Anti-herpes IgG and IgG subclass antibodies in Bell's palsy. Jonsson L, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Jul–Aug; 106(1–2):1–9

Serum IgG and IgE antibody against aerosolised antigens from Nephrops norvegicus among seafood process workers. McSharry C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:865–8

Immunoglobulins that cause thymocyte proliferation from a patient with Graves' disease and an enlarged thymus. Wortsman J, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul;85(1):117–21

In vitro activation of rat neutrophils and alveolar macrophages with IgA and IgG immune complexes. Implications for immune complex-induced lung injury. Warren JS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):578–88

Mechanism and isotypes involved in passive immunoglobulin transfer to the newborn alpaca (Lama pacos). Garmendia AE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1465–71

Failure of passive immunoglobulin transfer: a major determinant of mortality in newborn alpacas (Lama pacos). Garmendia AE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1472–6

Detection of biospecific interactions using amplified ellipsometry. Mandenius CF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Apr; 170(1):68–72

Application of adsorptive stripping voltammetry for a study of the reaction of mouse IgG with anti-mouse IgG. Smyth MR, et al. **Analyst** 1988 Jan;113(1):31–3

Anti-HIV antibodies in patients receiving intravenous immunoglobulin. Bloom RD, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jul; 61(1):30–4

IgE and IgG antibodies in Toxocara canis infection. A clinical evaluation. Genchi C, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jul; 61(1):43–6

Long-term studies in prevention of food allergy: patterns of IgG anti-cow's milk antibody responses. Hamburger RN, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):175–8

Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome IgG: early morphologic effects and immunolocalization at the motor endplate. Engel AG, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987; 505:333–45

Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome: evidence for calcium channel blockade. Kim YI. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987; 505:377–9

Interference with calcium channels by Lambert Eaton myasthenic syndrome antibody. Wray DW, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;505:368–76

Effect of free radical altered IgG on allergic inflammation. Hewitt SD, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Nov;46(11):866–74

Complement mediated inhibition of immune precipitation in rheumatoid arthritis: studies on interaction of heat aggregated IgG with IgM rheumatoid factor. O'Sullivan MM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Aug;47(8):675–80

A monoclonal antibody raised by immunising mice with group A streptococci binds to agalactosyl IgG from rheumatoid arthritis. Rook GA, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Mar;47(3):247–50

A possible immunochemical explanation for pregnancy associated remissions in rheumatoid arthritis? [editorial] Stanworth DR. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Feb;47(2):89–90

Structure and function of human and murine receptors for IgG. Unkeless JC, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1988;6:251–81 (152 ref.)

The effects of aggregated human IgG and IgG-immune complexes on the agglutination of bacteria mediated by non-immunoglobulin salivary agglutinins. O'Lee TW, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(8):539–43

Interference in immunoenzymometric assays caused by IgM anti-mouse IgG antibodies. McCarthy RC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Sep;112(9):901–7

Localization of radioiodinated monoclonal antibody in colorectal cancer. Initial dosimetry results. Cohn KH, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Dec;122(12):1425–9

Monoclonal rheumatoid factor-IgG immune complexes. Poor fixation of opsonic C4 and C3 despite efficient complement activation. Ng YC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan;31(1):99–107

Kinetic and ultrastructural studies of interactions of target-sensitive immunoliposomes with herpes simplex virus. Ho RJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):500–6

Immunospecific targeting of immunoliposomes, F(ab')2 and IgG to red blood cells in vivo. Peeters PA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 18;943(2):137–47

The effects of an antibody to the rat transferrin receptor and of rat serum albumin on the uptake of diferric transferrin by rat hepatocytes. Trinder D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Sep 1;943(3):440–6

The antibody from an infertile woman that induces sperm agglutination interacts with rat testicular cells and sperm. Haneji T, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):675–83

Circulating anti-skin basement membrane zone antibodies in a patient with Goodpasture's syndrome. Davenport A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Jul;117(1):125–7

Biochemically damaged erythroblasts bind natural serum antibodies and activate complement. Wiener E, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Dec;68(6):863–70

Complement is not activated in ABO-haemolytic disease of the newborn. Brouwers HA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):363–6

Bleeding tendency caused by IgG inhibitor to factor XIII, treated successfully by cyclophosphamide. Nakamura S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):313–9

Effect of commercial immunoglobulin G preparation on human monocyte Fc-receptor dependent binding of antibody coated platelets. Saleh M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jan;68(1):47–51

Antibody that blocks stimulation of cortisol secretion by adrenocorticotrophic hormone in Addison's disease. Kendall-Taylor P, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1489–91

Reversal of renal failure in nephritis associated with antibody to glomerular basement membrane. Maxwell AP, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 30;297(6644):333–4

Suppressive effect of an Ascaris suum extract on IgE and IgG antibody responses in mice. Soares MF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(2):203–11

Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity using a murine monoclonal antibody against human colorectal cancer in cancer patients. Takamuku K, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(2):137–40

Studies on pharmacological activation of human serum immunoglobulin G (IgG) by chemical modification and active subfragments. VI. Anti-allergic activity of carboxamidemethylated Fc (CM-Fc) fragment from human serum IgG. Mimura T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;35(12):4935–9

Studies on pharmacological activation of human serum immunoglobulin G (IgG) by chemical modification and active subfragments. VII. Effect of carboxamidemethylated Fc (CM-Fc) fragment from human serum IgG on lymphocytes and macrophages. Mimura T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;35(12):4940–5

Low specific IgE, IgG and lymphocyte reactivity in a group of patients developing anaphylaxis following a honey-bee sting. Lomnitzer R, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):39–44

Characterization of amylase linked immunoglobulin G to distinguish human salivary and pancreatic isoamylases. Moriyama T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 13; 174(1):25–33

In-vitro conversion of blocking type anti-TSH receptor antibody to the stimulating type by anti-human IgG antibodies. Amino N, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Nov; 27(5):615–24

IgG subclass distribution of thyroid autoantibodies: a 'fingerprint' of an individual's response to thyroglobulin and thyroid microsomal antigen. McLachlan SM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Mar;26(3):335–46

Antibody-mediated proliferation of proximal tubule cells requires cross-linking of antigenic determinants. Brodkin M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):315–20

Neutralization capacity and antibody dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity of separated IgG subclasses 1, 3 and 4 against herpes simplex virus. Mathiesen T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):211–5

Inhibition of T cell-dependent human B cell proliferation and B cell differentiation by polyspecific monomeric IgG. Stohl W, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec;70(3):649–57

Quantitation and IgG subclass distribution of antichromatin autoantibodies in SLE mice. Fisher CL, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):205–13

Epstein-Barr virus transformed B cell lines derived from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus produce a nephritic factor of the classical complement pathway. Hiramatsu M, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jan; 46(1):91–9

Glomerular and serum immunoglobulin G subclasses in membranous nephropathy and anti-glomerular basement membrane nephritis. Noël LH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):186–94

Immune and nonimmune effector functions of IgG3 mouse monoclonal antibody R24 detecting the disialoganglioside GD3 on the surface of melanoma cells. Welt S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;45(2):214–29

The phagocytic activity of Lumbricus terrestris leukocytes is enhanced by the vertebrate opsonins: IgG and complement C3b fragment. Laulan A, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Spring;12(2):269–77

Effect of IgG subclasses on in vivo bioavailability and metabolic fate of immune-complexed insulin in Lewis rats. Arquilla ER, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1144–51

Evidence of IgG autoantibodies against human proinsulin in patients with IDDM before insulin treatment. Kuglin B, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan;37(1):130–2

The relationship between Coxsackie-B-virus-specific IgG responses and genetic factors (HLA-DR, GM, KM) in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Field LL, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Dec;6(4):169–73

Streptococcal protein G: a sensitive tool for detection of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus proteins in Western blot analysis. Björck L, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):428–9

T cell recognition of endogenous IgG2a expressed in B lymphoma cells. Bikoff EK, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):341–8

Idiotype switching of CD4-specific monoclonal antibodies

can prolong the therapeutic effectiveness in spite of host anti-mouse IgG antibodies. Jonker M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1547–53

The double reactivity of a human monoclonal rheumatoid factor to IgG and histones is related to distinct binding sites. Pasquali JL, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul; 18(7):1127–30

Regulation of the antibody response to sheep erythrocytes by monoclonal IgG antibodies. Quintana IZ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1343–9

The late-phase reaction and its clinical implications. Kaliner MA. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 15;22(10):73–83

The heterogeneity of bovine IgG2. II. The identification of IgG2b. Butler JE, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Oct;16(1):31–8

Primary and secondary IgG are equally efficient immunosuppressors in relation to antigen binding capacity. Heyman B, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Feb;17(2):189–93

In vivo follow-up of the cytotoxic effect of protein A—ricin toxin conjugate, on antibody-coated target cells. Mota G, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 May;18(1):67–72

Estimation of association constants of 42 monoclonal antibodies to human IgG epitopes using a fluorescent sequential-saturation assay. Phillips DJ, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Feb;17(2):159–68

Cholera toxin neutralization: a comparison of purified serum IgG and biliary secretory IgA antibodies. Pierre P, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 May;18(1):51–5

Immunoglobulin G-binding factors (IgG-BF) inhibit IgG secretion by, as well as proliferation of, hybridoma B cells. Teillaud JL, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Nov;16(2):139–44

Activation and proliferation signals in mouse B cells. IX. Protein kinase C activators synergize with non-mitogenic anti-immunoglobulin antibodies to drive B cells into G1. Bijsterbosch MK, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):163–8

Phagocytosis of target particles bearing C3b-IgG covalent complexes by human monocytes and polymorphonuclear leucocytes. Fries LF, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep; 62(1):45–51

Modulation of the murine immune response to human IgG by complexing with monoclonal antibodies. II. Antibody responses to idiotopes of the human IgG paraprotein and of the mouse monoclonal antibodies. Ling NR, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):7–10

Modulation of the murine immune response to human IgG by complexing with monoclonal antibodies. I. Antibody responses to determinants on the constant region of light chains and gamma chains. Ling NR, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):1–6

Identification of the site on IgG Fc for interaction with streptococci of groups A, C and G. Schröder AK, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):523–7

Differences between the activities of human monoclonal IgG1 and IgG3 subclasses of anti-D(Rh) antibody in their ability to mediate red cell–binding to macrophages. Wiener E, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov;62(3):401–4

Human immunoglobulin G antibody response to the major gonococcal iron-regulated protein. Fohn MJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3065–9

Role of immunoglobulin G in killing of Borrelia burgdorferi by the classical complement pathway. Kochi SK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):314–21

Protection of gnotobiotic rats against dental caries by passive immunization with bovine milk antibodies to Streptococcus mutans. Michalek SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct; 55(10):2341–7

Measurement of IgG-blocking antibodies by ELISA using monoclonal antibody and fluorogenic substrate. Lee HB, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(3):261–7

IgG from Epstein-Barr virus infectious mononucleosis patients inhibits interleukin-2 production. Sundar SK, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(8):869–73

Measurement of IgG blocking antibody in human serum: comparison of ELISA with monoclonal antibody and fluorogenic substrate and Staphylococcus protein A solid-phase RIA. Lee HB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;82(1):11–9

A subclass IgG4-specific antigen-binding radioimmunoassay (RIA): comparison between IgG and IgG4 antibodies to food and inhaled antigens in adult atopic dermatitis after desensitization treatment and during development of antibody responses in children. Rowntree S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Oct;80(4):622–30

Phenol amplifies complement-fixing activity and induces IgG-precipitating activity in grain-dust extract. Skea D, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar;81(3):557–63

Streptokinase-induced, antibody-mediated platelet aggregation: a potential cause of clot propagation in vivo. Vaughan DE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Jun; 11(6):1343–8

Human lymphocyte and monocyte lysis of tumor cells mediated by a mouse/human IgG1 chimeric monoclonal antibody. Shaw DR, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1988 Apr; 7(2):204–11

Immune response modulation after burn injury: T cells and antibodies. Hansbrough JF, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):509–12

Macro lipase—a new member of the family of immunoglobulin-linked enzymes. Stein W, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec;25(12):837–43

Recent rubella virus infection indicated by a low avidity of specific IgG. Hedman K, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 May; 8(3):214–21

IgG but not IgM anti-phospholipid antibody binding is temperature dependent. Lockshin MD, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 May;8(3):188–92

Evaluation of the presence of RF-like activities in immunoglobulin preparations for intravenous use. II. IgG and IgA anti-IgG in intravenous Ig. D'Amelio R, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(3):139–42

Staphylococcus aureus antigens reactive with milk immunoglobulin G of naturally infected dairy cows. Adams DS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jun;26(6):1175–80

Human monoclonal IgG isotypes differ in complement activating function at the level of C4 as well as C1q. Bindon CI, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):127–42

Much of the increased IgG in Aleutian disease of mink is viral antibody. Porter DD, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1984; 1(2):79–88

Murine IgG subclass responses to herpes simplex virus type 1 and polypeptides. McKendall RR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Apr;69 (Pt 4):847–57

Redistribution of subpopulations of peritoneal macrophages with Fc gamma receptors under the effect of an immunomodulator. Rodionov SV, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(1):95–104

Development of a human monoclonal antibody from a Graves' disease patient that identifies a novel thyroid membrane antigen. Baker JR Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2593–9

Specific enhancement of the therapeutic effect of anti-idiotype antibodies on a murine B cell lymphoma by IL-2. Berinstein N, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15; 140(8):2839–45

Human resistance to Schistosoma mansoni is associated with IgG reactivity to a 37-kDa larval surface antigen. Dessein AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2727–36

IgG antibody subclasses in human filariasis. Differential subclass recognition of parasite antigens correlates with different clinical manifestations of infection. Hussain R, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2794–8

Properties of a second epitope of the murine Fc receptor for aggregated IgG. Puré E, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4152–8

T15 PC-binding monoclonal antibodies retain specificity when they switch from IgM to IgG. Spira G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2675–80

Absence of auto-antiidiotypic activity between the IgM and IgG fractions of human mixed cryoglobulins. Stone GC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3114–9

Human monoclonal IgG rheumatoid factor has structural homology with bacterial Fc receptor proteins. Weisbart RH, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2925–8

Chicken antibodies: a tool to avoid false positive results by rheumatoid factor in latex fixation tests. Larsson A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1–2):205–8

In vivo activation of quiescent B cells by anti-immunoglobulin. II. Production of lysozyme-specific monoclonal antibodies of desired isotype. Metzger DW, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 24;107(1):47–52

Determination of the affinity of monoclonal 19 S IgM rheumatoid factor for IgG by modified immunoassay (ELISA). Robbins DL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 25;110(1):111–6

Reactivity of cytomegalovirus structural polypeptides with different subclasses of IgG present in human serum. Landini MP, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Mar;16(2):163–7

Recognition of Treponema pallidum antigens by IgM and IgG antibodies in congenitally infected newborns and their mothers. Dobson SR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May; 157(5):903–10

Patterns of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus proteins in different subclasses of IgG. Klasse J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;156(6):1026–30

Immunization with rough mutants of Salmonella minnesota: protective activity of IgM and IgG antibody to the R595 (Re chemotype) mutant. McCabe WR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):291–300

Involvement of urokinase-type plasminogen activator in acantholysis induced by pemphigus IgG. Morioka S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Nov;89(5):474–7

Immunochemical characterisation of antigens and growth inhibition of Fonsecaea pedrosoi by species-specific IgG. Ibrahim-Granet O, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jul; 26(3):217–22

Studies on the Vibrio cholerae mucinase complex. III. Neutralisation of the neuraminidase activity by specific anti-neuraminidase IgG. Stewart-Tull DE, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Feb;25(2):123–8

Failure to detect dopamine receptor IgG autoantibodies in sera of schizophrenic patients. Short note. von Kirchbach A, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987;70(1–2):175–9

The effect of myasthenic syndrome antibody on presynaptic calcium channels in the mouse. Lang B, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Sep;390:257–70

Anti-bacterial IgA and IgG in mouse uterine luminal fluid, vaginal washings and serum. Parr EL, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1988 Jun;13(1):65–72

Crossreaction of monoclonal antiidiotypic antibodies specific for human antithyroglobulin antibody with the Fc portion of human IgG. Kojima K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr; 15(4):587–92

Antisperm antibodies bind with different patterns to sperm of different men. Hellstrom WJ, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct; 138(4):895–8

Herpes simplex virus immunoglobulin G Fc receptor activity depends on a complex of two viral glycoproteins, gE and gI. Johnson DC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1347–54

Comparison of antigenicity of serum immunoglobulin G among human, cynomolgus monkey, African green monkey and squirrel monkey. Fujimoto K, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1987 Jun;40(3):131–5

Autoimmunity in IgA nephropathy. Ballardie FW, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 10;2(8611):588–92

Alloantibodies, autoantibodies, and immune complexes in patients with lung cancer. Górny MK, et al. **Lung** 1988; 166(2):97–105

Resistance of normal serum IgA and secretory IgA to bacterial IgA proteases: evidence for the presence of enzyme-neutralizing antibodies in both serum and secretory IgA, and also in serum IgG. Kobayashi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(11):1097–106

Immunoreactivity of cytomegalovirus-induced Fc receptors. Mackowiak PA, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987; 31(5):427–34

Enhanced neutralization of flavivirus by monoclonal antibodies against Negishi virus. Motohide Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(4):351–61

Regulation of human natural cytotoxicity by IgG—I. Characterization of the structural site on monomeric IgG responsible for inhibiting natural killer cell activity. Gherman M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul;24(7):743–50

Protein A vectorized toxins—II. Preparation and "in vitro" cytotoxic effect of protein A-ricin A chain conjugate on antibody coated human tumour cells. Ghetie MA, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 May;25(5):473–7

The interaction of IgG subclasses with solubilized Fc receptors of rat basophilic leukemia cells. Kepron MR, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jul;25(7):599–609

Localization of an idiotope on the L chain dimer and intact IgG1 immunoglobulin from the patient Mcg. Raison RL, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):937–43

Immunoglobulin G dimer: an idiotype-anti-idiotype complex. Tankersley DL, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):41–8

Correlations of G2m(n) and Km(1) allotypes with subclass- and light-chain-specific antibody. Ambrosino DM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:244–55

A fatal thrombotic disorder associated with an acquired inhibitor of protein C. Mitchell CA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 24;317(26):1638–42

IgG4 in clinical immunology (international symposium): Part II. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):17–84

IgG4 FAST test in food allergic individuals: preliminary results. Peters SM, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):75–80

The role of antiglobulins in IgG4-mediated allergic diseases. Shakib F. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb; 9(1):35–42

Clinical relevance of food-specific IgG4 antibodies. Shakib F. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):63–6

Immunochemical characteristics of IgG4 antibodies. Van der Zee JS, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb; 9(1):31–3

The binding site for C1q on IgG. Duncan AR, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):738–40

IgG4 in clinical immunology (international symposium): Part I. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):377–41

The molecular pathology of IgG4 in allergic conditions. Stanworth DR. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov–Dec; 8(6):379–83 (24 ref.)

IgG4 and hyposensitization. Van der Zee S, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):389–91

Studies on the molecular biology of Plasmodium falciparum polypeptide antigens related to the immunoprotective response. Dubois P, et al. **Parassitologia** 1985 Jan–Aug; 27(1–2):31–53

Biological activity of human-mouse IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, and IgG4 chimeric monoclonal antibodies with antitumor specificity. Steplewski Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4852–6

An IgE-binding protein with a distinctive repetitive sequence and homology with an IgG receptor. Albrandt K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6859–63

Autoimmune antibody (IgG Kansas) against the fibrin stabilizing factor (factor XIII) system. Lorand L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):232–6

The enhancement of anti-myosin antibody in mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome. Arimura A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:539–40

Biological and immunological characterization of ophthalmopathic Ig in Graves' ophthalmopathy. Kálmán K, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):576–9

Comparison of IgG Fab conjugates for bluetongue antibody detection by the ELISA. Snydelaar Hardwicke AC, et al. **Rev Latinoam Microbiol** 1987 Apr–Jun;29(2):153–5

Effect of aggregated IgG on mononuclear and polymorphonuclear cell cooperation. Appelboom T, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1988;8(1):35–9

Interactions of IgG from SLE patients with peripheral blood mononuclear cells and adherent cell populations. Ramirez F, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1988;8(1):15–20

Human IgG antibodies to Pseudomonas aeruginosa core lipopolysaccharide determinants are detected in chronic but not acute pseudomonas infection. Jacobson MA, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(6):649–60

Rheumatoid factor isotypes and renal disease in systemic

lupus erythematosus. Tarkowski A, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(5):309–12

Anticardiolipin antibodies and prostacyclin synthesis [letter] Violi F, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):374

Hormonal modulation of macrophage clearance of IgG-sensitized cells. Sanders MC, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:268–75

A patient with a spontaneous factor VIII:C autoantibody: successful treatment with cyclosporine. Hart HC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 4):323–8

Induction of B-cell tolerance to alloantigens with IgG from syngeneic rats pretreated with antibody-coated allogeneic blood cells. Süsal C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):4297–9

Naturally occurring interspecies and intraspecies antiimmunoglobulin antibodies. Fuller L, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):712–5

Molecular weight analysis of Entamoeba histolytica antigens recognized by IgG and IgM antibodies in the sera of patients with amoebiasis. Schulz TF, et al. **Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Sep;38(3):149–52

Requirement for host Fc receptors and IgG antibodies in host immune responses against Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. Worms MJ, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Apr; 28(1–2):153–61

A fluorescent microsphere method for the investigation of erythrocyte chimaerism after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation using antigenic differences. de Man AJ, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;55(1):37–41

IgG/placental alkaline phosphatase complexes in Rh-incompatible pregnancy with fetal hydrops. Grozdea J, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;55(1):42–3

Use of Fab anti-IgG in phenotyping IgG-sensitised red cells. Henry SM, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(3):147–50

Phagocytosis of erythrocytes sensitized with known amounts of IgG1 and IgG3 anti-Rh antibodies. Zupańska B, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(2):96–101

The role of thymocytes and IgG antibody in protection against malaria in nude rats. Kamiyama T, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 May; 264(3–4):496–501

Specific interaction of bovine IgG1 and IgG2 subclasses with different chlamydial antigens. Schmeer N, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Aug; 266(1–2):305–15

A screening of streptococci freshly isolated from human and animal sources for binding of human IgG. Schmidt KH, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Jul; 265(3–4):420–9

IgG-Fc-receptors of group C streptococci. Frede C, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Sep;34(7):489–94

[Binding specificity of IgG with brain protein in schizophrenia] Feng FB. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;67(11):603–6 **(Chi)**

[Use of anti-ferritin antibody in the diagnosis and treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma] Liu KD. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;67(11):621 **(Chi)**

[Antilipopolysaccharide immunoglobulin (anti-LPS) in intensive care patients] Glück D, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:295–6 **(Ger)**

[Anti-LPS antibodies in blood donors in southern Germany] Wölpl A, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:297–9 **(Ger)**

[Preparation and possibilities of the use of immuno-gold conjugate in light- and electron microscopic immunohistochemistry] Krenács T, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 1988 Jan;28(1):29–38 **(Eng. Abstr.)** **(Hun)**

[Immunomodulatory effect of synthetic peptides of IgG origin] Gergely J. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Apr 24;129(17):863–8 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Incidence of IgA (monomer-dimer, IgA1-IgA2) and IgG producing cells in the tonsils of patients with IgA nephropathy] Nagy J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jul 10; 129(28):1481–5 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Capillaria hepatica: various immunopathologic aspects of false and true infection] Nascimento I, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Jan–Mar;19(1):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Optimization of methods of immobilization of anti-immunoglobulins. Equilibrium parameters of the interaction of immobilized antibodies with an antigen] Guzov VM, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Feb;53(2):238–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunochemical properties of immunoglobulin G conjugated with dextran] Ivanov AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;106(7):78–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulin (IgG) allotypes of the American mink with Aleutian disease] Kochlashvili TI, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Jul; 23(7):1339–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Parameters in determining circulating immune complexes and the specificity of the polyethylene glycol test using aggregated IgG as a model] Lempert BA. **Lab Delo** 1988; (1):38–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of immunoglobulin G-binding factor from blood lymphocytes of cows with lymphocytic leukemia] Miliukene VV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 Mar–Apr; 60(2):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological changes in patients with chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura] de la Barrera S, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(3):249–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunologic and cytologic studies in otitis media with effusion. Yamanaka N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Nov–Dec;104(5–6):481–6

Antibodies to penicillin in children receiving long-term secondary prophylaxis for rheumatic fever. Strannegård IL, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):502–6

Systematic fractionation of oligosaccharides of human immunoglobulin G by serial affinity chromatography on immobilized lectin columns. Harada H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Aug 1;164(2):374–81

Purification of three porcine immunoglobulin classes from the same biological source. Phan Thanh L, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 1987;18(3):261–7

On the nature of IgG dimers. II. Idiotype--anti-idiotype complexes of polyclonal and monoclonal origin: size distribution patterns and molecular geometries. Gronski P, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):144–53

Changes induced in antibodies by isolation methods. McCue JP, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Feb;10(1):63–71

Site-directed immobilization of glycoproteins on hydrazide-containing solid supports. O'Shannessy DJ, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1987 Dec;9(6):488–96

Further specificity characterization of von Willebrand factor inhibitors developed in two patients with severe von Willebrand disease. López-Fernández MF, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):116–20

Elimination of undesirable immunoglobulin contaminants including aggregated IgG from gamma-globulin preparations by jackfruit lectin affinity chromatography. Kondoh H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 13;174(1):15–23

Specific IgG subclass antibody in rubella virus infections. Thomas HI, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Jun;100(3):443–54

In vivo visualization of rat anaplastic carcinoma with 131I-antiferritin antibodies. Lukač J, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(5):445–50

Selective non-adsorption preparative chromatography of bovine immunoglobulin G1. Stringham RW, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 13;409:305–14

Haemophilus influenzae type b opsonins of intravenous immunoglobulins. Bender S, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;7(6):475–80

Low-molecular weight C1q-binding immunoglobulin G in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus consists of autoantibodies to the collagen-like region of C1q. Uwatoko S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):816–24

Purification of murine IgG3 and IgM monoclonal antibodies by euglobulin precipitation. García-González M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28;111(1):17–23

Preparation of F(ab')2 fragments from monoclonal mouse IgG1 suitable for use in radioimaging. Kurkela R, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 13;110(2):229–36

Elimination of IgG subclasses of anti-acetylcholine receptor antibodies in myasthenic plasma by immunoadsorption to protein A. Szpirt W, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:351–5

Existence of the large molecules of immunoglobulin G with another component. Syuto B, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):31–7

A chloroquine elution technique for platelet serology. Masel DS, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar–Apr;28(2):132–6

[IgG (kappa) benign monoclonal gammopathy, IgG (kappa) multiple myeloma and Bence Jones (lambda) multiple myeloma in 3 brothers] Unakami H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;76(7):1087–91 **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness of methods of isolating specific class-G rabbit antibodies for the immunoenzyme determination of human placental alkaline phosphatase] Voronov AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):156–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Comparison of thyroid stimulating activities measured by cyclic AMP production, those by radioiodine uptake in FRTL-5 cells and TSH-binding inhibitory activities in patients with hyperthyroid and euthyroid Graves' diseases. Kasagi K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar; 117(3):365–72

Membrane-bound immunoglobulins increase during red blood cell aging. Magnani M, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(3):127–32

Subclass distribution of IgG- and IgA-producing cells in secretory tissues and alterations related to gut diseases. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:321–33

Ultrastructural localization of IgA and IgG in uterine epithelial cells following estradiol administration. Templeman KH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:395–401

Origin of IgA and IgG antibodies in the female reproductive tract: regulation of the genital response by estradiol. Wira CR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:403–12

Diagnosis and immunotherapy of mould allergy. VII. IgG subclass response and relation to the clinical efficacy of immunotherapy with Cladosporium. Malling HJ, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jan;43(1):60–70

The response of immunoglobulins to infection after thermal and nonthermal injury. Hershman MJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jul;54(7):408–11

Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome: II. Immunoelectron microscopy localization of IgG at the mouse motor end-plate. Fukuoka T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Aug; 22(2):200–11

Reduction of the surface charge of blood polymorphonuclear cells by rheumatoid sera and heat induced aggregated human IgG (HAGG). Brown KA, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 May;47(5):359–63

Possible errors in the calculation of cell-binding parameters exemplified by the analysis of the IgG-Fc receptor system. Onica D, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jun;96(6):525–30

Preliminary studies on involvement of alpha-1-glycoprotein in the reaction of IgG-3 with leukocytes. Wróblewski Z. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(4):413–21

Abnormal glycosylation of serum IgG from patients with chronic inflammatory diseases. Tomana M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Mar;31(3):333–8

Interactions of IgG and beta-VLDL with aortic valve endothelium from hypercholesterolemic rabbits. Sarphie TG. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Dec;68(3):199–212

On the nature of IgG dimers. I. Dimers in human polyclonal IgG preparations: kinetic studies. Gronski P, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):127–43

Serological follow-up study on the antibody levels to Epstein-Barr virus-determined nuclear antigen (EBNA) patients with nasopharyngeal carcinoma (NPC) after radiation therapy. Shimakage M, et al. **Biken J** 1987 Jun; 30(2):45–51

Protein kinase activity associated with Fc gamma 2a receptor of a murine macrophage like cell line, P388D1. Hirata Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15;26(25):8189–95

Intestinal macromolecular transmission in the young rat: influence of protease inhibitors during development. Telemo E, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(3):141–8

Sickling-induced binding of immunoglobulin to sickle erythrocytes. Green GA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):636–9

Vitronectin (S protein) augments the functional activity of monocyte receptors for IgG and complement C3b. Parker CJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan;71(1):86–93

Platelet-agglutinating protein P37 from a thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura plasma forms a complex with human immunoglobulin G. Siddiqui FA, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):299–304

Accumulation of circulating endogenous and exogenous immunoglobulins by hypothalamic magnocellular neurons. Meeker ML, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13;423(1–2):45–55

Bindings of plasma proteins to streptococci of serological group L with special reference to their immunoglobulin G Fc-receptor activity. Lämmler C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Jan;34(1):1–5

Subclass specificity of the Fc receptor for human IgG on K562. Chiofalo MS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jul; 114(2):272–81

Immunotherapy to deciduous tree pollens: specific IgE and IgG antibody patterns. Möller C, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):551–62

Abnormal clearance of soluble aggregates of human immunoglobulin G in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Lobatto S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):55–9

Clearance of soluble aggregates of human immunoglobulin G in healthy volunteers and chimpanzees. Lobatto S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):133–41

Increased concanavalin A-binding capacity of immunoglobulin G purified from sera of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Malaise MG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun;68(3):543–51

Dimers of human immunoglobulin G1 provide an insufficient signal for their degradation by human monocytes. Strickland RW, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jul;48(1):10–8

Elevated tear IgG and conjunctival plasma cell infiltrate in a graft versus host disease patient. Heitman KF, et al. **Cornea** 1988;7(1):57–62

Expression of Fc gamma receptors on splenic T cells of mice infected with Plasmodium chabaudi adami. Langhorne J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):1–6

Different abilities of two distinct Fc gamma receptors on guinea pig polymorphonuclear leukocytes to trigger the arachidonic acid metabolic cascade. Sato M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16;224(1):29–32

Detection of IgG bound at the erythrocyte membrane by means of an immunohistochemical gold-silver technique. Zimmermann N, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987; 114(4):471–2

Morphometrical studies of erythrophagocytosis in the spleen. Zimmermann N, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 1987; 114(4):472–3

Binding and catabolism of aggregated immunoglobulins bearing C3b or iC3b by U937 cells. Daha MR, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):375–9

MRL-lpr/lpr mice show an impairment of IgG aggregate removal which relates to parameters of disease activity. Field M, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):463–7

Binding affinity of serum immunoglobulin G to cardiolipin and other phospholipids in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and syphilis. Costello PB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1738–42

Cleavage of immunoglobulin G (IgG) and IgA around the hinge region by proteases from Serratia marcescens. Molla A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):916–20

Production of chemotactic factor for lymphocyte by digestion of IgG with a highly purified polymorphonuclear leukocyte neutral thiol proteinase. Yamazaki K, et al. **Inflammation** 1987 Sep;11(3):323–34

Isolation and characterization of a relevant Aspergillus fumigatus antigen with IgG- and IgE-binding activity. Kurup VP, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 86(2):176–82

Molecular interactions between human IgG, IgM rheumatoid factor and streptococcal IgG Fc receptors. Schröder AK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):92–6

Effectiveness of detergents in blocking nonspecific binding of IgG in the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) depends upon the type of polystyrene used. Kenny GE, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):732–4

Definition of IgG- and albumin-binding regions of streptococcal protein G. Akerström B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5;262(28):13388–91

Immunoglobulin binding by the regular surface array of Aeromonas salmonicida. Phipps BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9298–303

Defect in the membrane expression of high affinity 72-kD Fc gamma receptors on phagocytic cells in four healthy subjects. Ceuppens JL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug; 82(2):571–8

Thyroid stimulating antibodies in rheumatoid arthritis: an in vitro phenomenon. Kirkegaard C, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):495–8

Thyroid stimulating immunoglobulin bioactivity during carbimazole therapy as measured by the cytochemical bioassay. Prentice MG, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct; 10(5):483–9

Methylation in the 5' region of the murine beta Fc gamma R gene regulates the expression of Fc gamma receptor II. Bonnerot C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):1026–33

Clearance and organ localization of small DNA anti-DNA immune complexes in mice. Emlen W, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1816–22

CD3/Ti gamma A: a functional gamma-receptor complex expressed on human peripheral lymphocytes. Faure F, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1372–9

Pertussis toxin inhibits human neutrophil responses mediated by the 42-kilodalton IgG Fc receptor. Feister AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):228–33

The structure of the murine Fc receptor for IgG. Assignment of intrachain disulfide bonds, identification of N-linked glycosylation sites, and evidence for a fourth form of Fc receptor. Hibbs ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15; 140(2):544–50

Nonimmune binding of Ig to Clostridium perfringens. Preferential binding of IgM and aggregated IgG. Lindahl G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1223–7

Modulation of human polymorphonuclear leukocyte IgG Fc receptors and Fc receptor-mediated functions by IFN-gamma and glucocorticoids. Petroni KC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3467–72

Selective modulation of two human monocyte Fc receptors for IgG by immobilized immune complexes. van de Winkel JG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3515–21

Temperature affects binding of murine monoclonal IgG antibodies to protein A. Tu YY, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 22;109(1):43–7

Treatment of severe bleeding in hemophilia A with factor VIII inhibitor. Mahasandana C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71(3):154–8

Possible role of T cells in the establishment of IgG plasma cell-rich periodontal lesion--augmentation of IgG synthesis in the polyclonal B cell activation response by autoreactive T cells. Ito H, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):39–45

Uptake of immunoglobulin and albumin by granulated metrial gland cells in vitro. Mitchell BS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):59–64

Diminished uptake and degradation of soluble aggregates of IgG by monocytes of patients with rheumatoid arthritis and vasculitis. Daha MR, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug; 14(4):680–5

Transfer of functional immunoglobulin G (IgG) antibody into the gastrointestinal tract accounts for IgG clearance in calves. Besser TE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2234–7

Passive immunity to bovine rotavirus infection associated with transfer of serum antibody into the intestinal lumen. Besser TE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2238–42

Galactosylation of IgG associated oligosaccharides [letter] Harvey A. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1401

Galactosylation of IgG associated oligosaccharides [letter] Isenberg DA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):288

Streptococcal protein G, expressed by streptococci or by Escherichia coli, has separate binding sites for human albumin and IgG. Björck L, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Oct; 24(10):1113–22

Streptococcal protein G has affinity for both Fab- and Fc-fragments of human IgG. Erntell M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):121–6

Role of processing of N-linked oligosaccharides in control of immunoglobulin secretion from rat hybridomas. Hashim OH, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Oct;24(10):1087–96

Modification of an ELISA-based procedure for affinity determination: correction necessary for use with bivalent antibody. Stevens FJ. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Oct; 24(10):1055–60

Determinations of IgG4 antibodies in treated hymenoptera sensitive patients. Gentlesk MJ, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):17–22

Localization of the binding site for the human high-affinity Fc receptor on IgG. Duncan AR, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 7;332(6164):563–4

Intraneuronal IgG in the central nervous system: uptake by retrograde axonal transport. Fabian RH, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Nov;37(11):1780–4

IgG subclass antibody markers in grass pollen immunotherapy. Moss RB. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):409–15

IgG subclass antibodies in response to house dust mite immunotherapy. Nakagawa T. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):423–8

IgE and IgG4 levels in allergic patients during immunotherapy. Paganelli R, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):393–400

Allergen specific IgG subclass antibody response in hyposensitization with Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus extract. Pastorello EA, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):417–21

Thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulin as a cause of recurrent intrauterine fetal death. Houck JA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 2):1018–9

Increase in albumin, IgG, and IgM blood-nerve barrier indices in human diabetic neuropathy. Podulso JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4879–83

Tonsillar distribution of IgA and IgG immunocytes and production of IgA subclasses and J chain in tonsillitis vary with the presence or absence of IgA nephropathy. Nagy J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):393–9

Characterization of two Fc receptors for mouse immunoglobulins on human monocytes and cell lines. Van de Winkel JG, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Dec; 26(6):663–72

The transfer of serum IgG1 antibody into the gastrointestinal tract in newborn calves. Besser TE, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):51–6

[Preliminary study on immunological changes in primary hypertension] Zhou ZY, et al. **Chung Hua Hsin Hsueh Kuan Ping Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 15(3):131–3, 190 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical relevance of the determination of TSH-binding inhibitory immunoglobulins (TBII) in patients with immunogenic hyperthyroidism in methimazole therapy] Heberling HJ, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987; 47(6):331–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies in patients with seropositive and seronegative chronic polyarthritis using the solid-phase ELISA test for the determination of rheumatoid factors of classes IgM, IgG and IgA] Zlabinger GJ, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1988 Mar-Apr;47(2):107–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Non-enzymatic glycosylation in vitro of plasma protein fractions] Festa A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Jul 31;63(7):581–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Behavior of TBII (TSH receptor binding immunoglobulins) in multinodular struma] Sussi PL, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Dec; 39(6):527–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical studies on abnormal thyroid stimulators in patients with Graves' disease. I. A sensitive assay for thyroid-stimulating antibodies using cultured porcine thyroid cells and polyethylene glycol precipitation of serum] Uno C, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 20;64(3):193–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical studies on abnormal thyroid stimulators in patients with Graves' disease. II. Clinical significance of measuring TSAb and TBII in patients with euthyroid Graves' disease and patients with hyperthyroid Graves' disease during antithyroid drug treatment] Uno C, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 20;64(3):206–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interaction of blood lymphocyte Fc receptors with IgG during in vitro cultivation] Dikinene NP, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Mar;30(3):345–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Factitious transient neonatal hyperthyrotropinemia. Jospe N, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Feb;11(2):129–32

PHARMACOLOGY

Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome: I. Early morphological effects of IgG on the presynaptic membrane active zones. Fukuoka T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Aug; 22(2):193–9

Comparative study of IgG1 and IgE antibody mediated homologous PCA in the mouse ear. Lack of cross-desensitization of IgG1 antibody mediated PCA to IgE antibody mediated PCA. Inagaki N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(3):325–30

In vivo and in vitro blocking of human lymphocyte Fc gamma-receptors by intravenous gammaglobulin. Sandilands GP, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Jul; 23(3):109–15

Biodistribution of monoclonal IgG1, F(ab')2, and Fab' in mice after intravenous injection. Comparison between anti-B cell (anti-Lyb8.2) and irrelevant (MOPC-21) antibodies. Holton OD 3d, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1; 139(9):3041–9

Comparison of properties of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies against the light chain of human high molecular weight kininogen [published erratum appears in J Lab Clin Med 1988 Jun;111(6):599] Kleniewski J, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jan;111(1):93–103

Spontaneous aggregates of immunoglobulin-G prime the human platelet release reaction induced by close cell contact. Clark WF, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Sep 15; 47(6):709–17

PHYSIOLOGY

Neutrophil activation by surface bound IgG: pertussis toxin insensitive activation. Blackburn WD Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):136–42

Reversal of caldesmon function by anti-caldesmon antibodies confirms its role in the calcium regulation of vascular smooth muscle thin filaments. Marston SB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):197–202

Antibody directed targeting of methotrexate-containing small unilamellar vesicles. Singh M, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;27(1):17–25

Regulation of human natural cytotoxicity by IgG. II. Cyclic AMP as a mediator of monomeric IgG-induced inhibition of natural killer cell activity. Bancu AC, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jul;114(2):246–56

Human B-cell differentiation by Fc fragment of IgG. I. Fc fragment from human IgG induces plasma cell generation but cannot induce lymphocyte proliferation. Carosella ED, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):262–70

The effects of myasthenic immunoglobulin G on neuromuscular transmission in mouse diaphragm. Chiu HC, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;20(3):217–23

Risk factors for peritonitis and technique failure in CAPD: increased age and dialysate IgG protect against peritonitis. Bennet-Jones DN. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;57:63–8

Effect of Graves' IgG on gene transcription in human thyroid cell cultures. Thyroglobulin gene activation. Kung AW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 May 9;232(1):12–6

Leukotriene B4 generation by human neutrophils following IgG-dependent stimulation. Fitzharris P, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):449–55

Interaction between human natural anti-alpha-galactosyl immunoglobulin G and bacteria of the human flora. Galili U, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1730–7

Involvement of the outer wall layer of Cladosporium cladosporioides in an IgG-mediated hypersensitivity. Bergen MS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(1):20–6

Role of IgG4 in histamine release from human basophil leucocytes. I. Sensitization of cells from normal donors. Poulsen LK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 86(4):383–90

The effects of synthetic alpha-subunit peptides on thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulin activity. Morris JC 3d, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):707–12

Mechanism of inhibition of immunoglobulin G-mediated phagocytosis by monoclonal antibodies that recognize the Mac-1 antigen. Brown EJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb; 81(2):365–75

Effects of thyroid stimulating immunoglobulin on function and morphology of xenotransplanted toxic diffuse, toxic nodular and normal thyroid tissue. Jörtsö E, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):435–42

Induction of IL-1 secretion from human monocytes by Fc region subfragments of human IgG1. Morgan EL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3014–20

Autoimmune MRL/lpr mice sera contain IgG with interleukin 3-like activity. Ohta Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):520–5

Immunoregulatory role of Ig isotypes. II. Activation of cells that block induction of contact sensitivity responses by antibodies of IgG2a and IgG2b isotypes. Ptak W, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):765–73

Two signals are required for accessory cells to induce B cell unresponsiveness. Tolerogenic Ig and prostaglandin. Schad VC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):79–84

Immunoglobulin G and its function in the human respiratory tract. Reynolds HY. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb;63(2):161–74 (84 ref.)

Microinjection of anti-topoisomerase I immunoglobulin G into nuclei of Chironomus tentans salivary gland cells leads to blockage of transcription elongation. Egyházi E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4308–16

IgG from patients with Lambert-Eaton syndrome blocks voltage-dependent calcium channels. Kim YI, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 22;239(4838):405–8

[IgG-mediated inhibition of erythropoiesis in transient erythroblastopenia complicated by thromboneutropenia] Hanada T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May; 50(3):608–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Immunogenic and antigenic epitopes of immunoglobulin--XX. Denaturation of human IgG3 by free radicals. Jose SA, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov; 24(11):1145–50

SECRETION

Altered patterns of secretion of IgA and IgG subclasses by ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease intestinal mononuclear cells. MacDermott RP, et al.

Adv Exp Med Biol 1987;216A:335–44

The influence of interferon–gamma, interleukin–2, prostaglandin E2, and cyclosporine on the polyclonal and anti–DNA antibody secretion in lymphocyte cultures derived from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Volk HD, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279 Suppl:S92–6

Induction of IgG2a secretion from mIgG2a+ B–lymphoid tumor cells by BCDF present in several antigen–specific T–helper clones. Kim KJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov; 110(1):149–62

Effect of cholecystokinin and of its antagonist, of atropine, and of food on the release of immunoglobulin A and immunoglobulin G specific antibodies in the rat intestine. Freier S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1242–6

Growth of human–human hybridomas in serum–free media enhances antibody secretion. Glassy MC, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;23(11):745–9

IFN–gamma regulates the isotypes of Ig secreted during in vivo humoral immune responses. Finkelman FD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1022–7

Spontaneous and polyclonal Ig secretion by circulating B cells after surgery. Di Padova F, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May; 103(5):547–52

STANDARDS

Elucidation of non–parallel EIA curves. François–Gérard C, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28;111(1):59–65

The viral safety of intravenous immunoglobulin. Cuthbertson B, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Sep;15(2):125–33 (42 ref.)

Characterisation, standardisation and control of therapeutic immunoglobulin preparations intended for intravenous use. Thorpe R, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15 Suppl 1:13–9 (12 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Safety of intravenous immunoglobulin for treatment of auto–immune thrombocytopenia. Gutteridge CN, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(2):88–90

Innovative uses of intravenous immunoglobulins in clinical hematology. Symposium. December 5, 1986, San Francisco, California. Proceedings. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):1–56

Rapid transient reversal of anemia and long–term effects of maintenance intravenous immunoglobulin for autoimmune hemolytic anemia in patients with lymphoproliferative disorders. Besa EC. **Am J Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):691–8

Use of intravenous gamma globulin for the treatment of autoimmune neutropenia of childhood and autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Hilgartner MW, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):25–9

Comparison of the efficacy of a two–day and a five–day schedule for infusing intravenous gamma globulin in the treatment of immune thrombocytopenic purpura in adults. Kurlander R, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):17–24

Treatment of platelet alloimmunization with intravenous immunoglobulin. Two case reports and review of the literature. Kurtzberg J, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23; 83(4A):30–3

Efficacy of intravenous gamma globulin in autoimmune–mediated pediatric blood dyscrasias. Kurtzberg J, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):4–9

Use of intravenous gamma globulin in children and adolescents with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura and other immune thrombocytopenias. Lusher JM, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):10–6 (66 ref.)

Treatment of hydropic patients by immunoglobulin with methyl B12. Futaki T, et al. **Am J Otol** 1988 Mar;9(2):131–5

Effect of immunoglobulin G therapy on serum antibody titers to cytomegalovirus in burn patients. Moran KT, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):294–7

Therapy of experimental Pseudomonas burn wound sepsis with ciprofloxacin and Pseudomonas immune globulin. Collins MS, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;39:222–32

Use of passive immunotherapy in the treatment of experimental Pseudomonas aeruginosa infections in burns. Neely AN, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;39:26–40

Therapeutic strategies for Pseudomonas aeruginosa pneumonia in the myelosuppressed host. Pennington JE. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;39:51–9

Intravenous immunoglobulin treatment of respiratory syncytial virus infections in infants and young children. Hemming VG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Dec;31(12):1882–6

Failure of intraventricular gammaglobulin and alpha interferon for persistent encephalitis in congenital hypogammaglobulinaemia. Roberton DM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):948–52

Alergim—a new antiallergic product which down–regulates B lymphocyte functions. Szégli G, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Jan–Mar; 46(1):73–82

Beneficial effect of intravenous gammaglobulin in a patient with complement–mediated autoimmune thrombocytopenia due to IgM–anti–platelet antibodies. Brand A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Aug;69(4):507–11

Neutropenia caused by intravenous immunoglobulin. Majer RV, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 30;296(6631):1262

Immunoglobulin therapy in the West syndrome. Ariizumi M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1987;9(4):422–5

Protective effect of myasthenic immunoglobulins against the lethal toxicity of alpha bungarotoxin. Vernet–der Garabedian B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr; 68(1):130–7

Intravenous immunoglobulins in association with antibiotics: a therapeutic trial in septic intensive care unit patients. De Simone C, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jan;16(1):23–6

Immunoprophylaxis with anti D immunoglobulins in Rh negative women. Gupta I, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jun;85:656–8

Use of syngeneic monoclonal antibodies in the therapy of disseminated myeloid leukemic cells. Berends D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):42–7

High–dose intravenous gammaglobulin for chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy. Currò Dossi B, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug;8(4):321–6

Home treatment of antibody–deficiency syndromes with intravenous immune globulin. Sorensen RU, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):810–5

Immediate effects of intravenous IgG administration on peripheral blood B and T cells and polymorphonuclear cells in patients with myasthenia gravis. Cook L, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;8(1):23–31

High dose immunoglobulin treatment for AIDS related complex (ARC) in haemophilia [letter] Gough SC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;41(1):111

A new IVIgG preparation (IVIgG pH 4.25): preliminary results for the treatment of immune thrombocytopenia. Joyner M, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15 Suppl 1:51–4

Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura and IgG: a review. Newland AC. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15 Suppl 1:41–9 (28 ref.)

Clinical use of a new pH 4.25 intravenous immunoglobulin preparation (gamimune–N). Pirofsky B. **J Infect** 1987 Jul; 15 Suppl 1:29–37

A new intravenous immunoglobulin in adult and childhood idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura: a review. Rousell RH. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15 Suppl 1:59–65 (23 ref.)

The use of intravenous immunoglobulin for the treatment of infection: an overview. Yap PL. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15 Suppl 1:21–8 (28 ref.)

Treatment of gram–negative septic shock with human IgG antibody to Escherichia coli J5: a prospective, double–blind, randomized trial. Calandra T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):312–9

Effects of purified fibronectin alone and combined with immunoglobulin G or antithrombin–III on survival during gram–negative peritonitis or endotoxemia in rats. Emerson TE Jr. **J Trauma** 1987 Nov;27(11):1261–6

Cooperative Group of Additional Immunoglobulin Therapy in Severe Bacterial Infections: results of a multicenter randomized controlled trial in cases of diffuse fibrinopurulent peritonitis. Jesdinsky HJ, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 1;65(23):1132–8

Long–term remission of immune neutropenia after treatment with high–dose intravenous 7S–immunoglobulin. Mann K, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 15;65(20):985–8

Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infections in patients receiving CMV–IgG–hyperimmunoglobulin prophylaxis after bone–marrow transplantation. Schmeiser T, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 15;65(20):967–74

High–dose intravenous IgG before delivery of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura: transplacental treatment of the fetus. Tomiyama Y, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;50(4):890–4

High dose intravenous IgG followed by splenectomy versus splenectomy alone in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura refractory to steroids. Lang JM, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987;29(5):285–7

Therapeutic uses of intravenous gammaglobulin for pediatric infections. Fischer GW. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Jun; 35(3):517–33 (91 ref.)

Variable response to intravenous gamma–globulin therapy in a patient with autoimmune neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, and pemphigoid. Novak RM, et al. **South Med J** 1988 May;81(5):653–5

Intravenous high–dose IgG therapy induced alterations of spleen lymphocyte IgM secretion and T cell subsets in patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Bordet JC, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Jul 15;47(2):165–74

Anti–interleukin 2 receptor monoclonal antibody therapy in rat recipients of cardiac allografts: the role of antibody isotype. Kupiec–Weglinski JW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):272–5

Immunoglobulin therapy for HIV–associated thrombocytopenia. Carr ME Jr, et al. **Va Med** 1987 Dec; 114(12):718–21 (12 ref.)

[Treatment of immune thrombocytopenic purpura in adults with intravenous placental immunoglobulin] Xue LF, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):635–7, 676 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Idiopathic autoimmune thrombopenic purpura and pregnancy] Laurian Y, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987; 29(6):401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Course of septic peritonitis in patients with and without a spleen] Kurz A, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 May 13;83(11):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preventive long–term intravenous immunoglobulin infusion in children with acute lymphatic leukemia. I. Anticomplementary activity of gamma globulin preparations is a function of the preparation and IgG concentration prior to infusions] Nürnberger W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Mar;136(3):116–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of Crohn disease with intravenous immunoglobulin] Wolf A, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Feb;136(2):101–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanism of increase in platelet count by intravenous gammaglobulin in thrombocytopenic rats] Tsubakio T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;50(5):1031–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stimulation of hemopoiesis in irradiated mice using horse immunoglobulin G] Gutsenko KK, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):106–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Renal damage in hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome. Measurements of urine and serum lysozyme and urine IgG. Gu XS, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Aug;100(8):658–62

The selective elimination of anionic immunoglobulins as a parameter of kidney damage in diabetes and diabetic pregnancy. Morano S, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Jan–Mar;2(1):2–4

IgG antibodies to HIV–1 in urine of HIV–1 seropositive individuals [letter] Cao Y, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 9; 1(8589):831–2

IGM

IgM nephropathy: morphological study related to clinical findings. Kopolovic J, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1987;7(4):275–80

A direct electron microscopic immunocytochemical study of IgM paraproteinemic neuropathy. Mata M, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Jun;45(6):693–7

Biclonal IgM gammopathy in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Schaffner KF, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb; 112(2):206–8

In vivo cross–linking of protein disulfide isomerase to immunoglobulins. Roth RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14;26(14):4179–82

An immunotoxin containing a rat IgM monoclonal antibody (Campath 1) and saporin 6: effect on T lymphocytes and hemopoietic cells. Tazzari PL, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(3):231–6

Sensitivity of immunofixation electrophoresis for detecting IgM paraproteins in serum. Kahn SN, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Aug;34(8):1633–5

Malignant immunoblastic lymphoma complicated by IgM gammopathy and digoxin–like immunoreactive substance. Ng JP, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1987;9(4):421–3

On the structure of polymeric IgM. Davis AC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1001–8

Selective spin–labelling of an N–acetylneuraminic acid residue in the Fab–region oligosaccharide of immunoglobulin M. Timofeev VP, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Feb;17(2):173–6

Human hybrid immunoglobulin M containing immunoglobulin A. Shinmoto H, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Jun;24(6):505–10

Efficient conjugation of DTPA to an IgM monoclonal antibody in ascites fluid. Kinsey BM, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988;15(3):285–92

Sandwich enzyme immunoassay of tumor–associated antigen sialosylated Lewisx using beta–D–galactosidase coupled to a monoclonal antibody of IgM isotype. Fujiwara K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):77–83

Selective transfer of IgM from agarose gels to nitrocellulose membranes [letter] Hoffman WL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 24;105(2):283–4

Identification and characterization of gangliosides reacting with IgM paraproteins in three patients with neuropathy associated with biclonal gammopathy. Ilyas AA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep;51(3):851–8

Kinetics of the precipitation of cryoimmunoglobulins. Lawson EQ, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):897–905

Reactivity with the peripheral myelin glycoprotein P0 in serum from patients with monoclonal IgM gammopathy and polyneuropathy. Bollensen E, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug;38(8):1266–70

Radioimmunotherapy with alpha–particle–emitting immunoconjugates. Macklis RM, et al. **Science** 1988 May 20;240(4855):1024–6

IgM nephropathy after D–penicillamine therapy: report of a case. Liao K, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;86(8):906–9

IgM–mesangial nephropathy in callithricids. Brack M. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jul;25(4):270–6

[Non–Hodgkin's malignant lymphoma associated with monoclonal immunoglobulin in two brothers (letter)] Conri C, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 25;17(25):1314–5 **(Fre)**

[Study on the cause of elevated total serum immunoglobulin M in patients with acute hepatitis A] Nakano H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1755–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sjögren's syndrome, IgM gammopathy and polyneuropathy (letter)] Toral Revuelta JR, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Jan; 182(1):54–5 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[The effect of immunoglobulin M–enriched intravenous immunoglobulins against bacterial infections and on the neutralization of bacterial toxins] Dichtelmüller H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Nov;37(11):1273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Is there a linear IgM dermatosis? Significance of linear IgM junctional staining in cutaneous immunopathology. Velthuis PJ, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988; 68(1):8–14

Impact of aging and gender on the Ig-containing cell profile of the lacrimal gland. Hann LE, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;66(1):87–92

Low serum concentrations of immunoglobulin G, A, and M in children on low antigenic charge diets [letter] Giovannini M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):306–7

A modified IF-test to demonstrate IgM antibodies to Babesia divergens of cattle. Christensson DA. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987; 28(3–4):361–71

Immunofluorescent IgG and IgM antibodies in human sera by enterovirus infections. Hrušková J, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1988 Jan;32(1):27–32

Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia with raised serum IgM levels. Ukaejiofo EO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1987 Sep; 16(3):113–8

Detection of immunoglobulin M antibody in primary human immunodeficiency virus infection. Gaines H, et al. **Aids** 1988 Feb;2(1):11–5

Anti-HIV IgM antibody analysis during early manifestations of HIV infections. Joller-Jemelka HI, et al. **Aids** 1987 May; 1(1):45–7

Diagnostic value of specific IgM antibodies in primary HIV infection. Lange JM, et al. **Aids** 1988 Feb;2(1):31–5

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays for the detection of class-specific immunoglobulins to Borrelia burgdorferi. Magnarelli LA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr; 127(4):818–25

High serum levels of secretory component in hepatocellular carcinoma. Kew MC, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep; 85(3):327–30

A pregnant woman with a high level of naturally occurring immunoglobulin M antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii. Konishi E. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):832–3

Quality control criteria for quantitative enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay of porcine immunoglobulins A and M. Kelley KW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):944–9

Double diffusion and ELISA for the detection of IgG and IgM antibodies against Micropolyspora faeni. Fasani F, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6):451–4

Clinical correlates in patients with elevated platelet-associated immunoglobulins. Szal M, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Jan–Feb;18(1):24–33

Treatment of patients with neuropathy and anti-MAG IgM M-proteins. Nobile-Orazio E, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jul; 24(1):93–7

Large quantities of low molecular weight IgM in mixed cryoglobulinaemia. Roberts-Thomson PJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Feb;47(2):105–9

The detection of measles specific immunoglobulin M antibodies using biotinylated antigens. Tuokko H. **APMIS** 1988 Jun;96(6):491–6

Immunoglobulins in human dental caries. Pekovic DD, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1988;33(2):135–41

IgM antitrophoblast antibodies in a patient with a pregnancy-associated lupuslike disorder, vasculitis, and recurrent intrauterine fetal demise. Grimmer D, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):191–3

False-positive test result for IgM anticardiolipin antibody due to IgM rheumatoid factor [letter] Agopian MS, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep;31(9):1212–3

IgM reduction in systemic lupus erythematosus [letter] Senaldi G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep;31(9):1213

Immunoglobulin M antibody to hepatitis B core antigen (IgM anti-HBc) as a marker of interferon therapy in patients with persistent hepatitis B virus infection. Nakajima E, et al. **Biken J** 1987 Mar;30(1):17–23

Failure of oligosaccharide MOPC-104E IgM complexes to bind C1q and to activate C1. Weiner EM. **Biochem Int** 1987 Jul;15(1):163–8

Detection, by an enzyme linked immunoadsorbant assay (ELISA), of IgM, IgG and IgA rheumatoid factors in patients with essential mixed cryoglobulinemia. Procaccia S, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(2):124–9

Beneficial effect of intravenous gammaglobulin in a patient with complement-mediated autoimmune thrombocytopenia due to IgM-anti-platelet antibodies. Brand A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Aug;69(4):507–11

Injury-related spinal cord astrocytes are immunoglobulin-positive (IgM and/or IgG) at different time periods in the regenerative process. Bernstein JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 17;426(1):112–8

Serum immunoglobulins in B-chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Natural history and prognostic significance. Rozman C, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jan 15;61(2):279–83

Early diagnosis of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome by IgM ELISA technique [published erratum appears in Chin Med J [Engl] 1987 Aug;100(8):678] Chen LL, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 May;100(5):402–6

Kinetic turbidimetric method for the immunochemical quantification of immunoglobulins, including samples with excess antigen. Skoug JW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb; 34(2):309–15

Monoclonal IgM kappa with rheumatoid factor activity and cryoprecipitability identified only by immunofixation electrophoresis after 2-mercaptoethanol treatment. Sørensen S. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):217–24

ELISA assays for IgM and IgG rheumatoid factors: their clinical correlations during therapy with slow-acting anti-rheumatic drugs. Scott DL, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Sep;6(3):358–68

Isolation and partial characterization of IgM-like immunoglobulins from the serum of carp (Cyprinus carpio L.), frog (Rana ridibunda Pall.) and tortoise (Testudo graeca Pall.). Atanassov CL, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(4):737–41

Evaluation of a commercially available cytomegalovirus-specific IgM test for the diagnosis of cytomegalovirus infection in the symptomatic newborn. Thomson RB Jr, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Jul;7(3):211–4

Immunoglobulin IgM detected by ELISA in bovine pituitary intraglandular colloid, non-vascular holocrine secretion of intermediate lobe cells. Boyd W, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1987 Sep;21(3):181–9

Red-cell IgM-antibody capture assay for the detection of Mycoplasma pneumoniae-specific IgM. Coombs RR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Feb;100(1):101–9

Detection of specific IgM in varicella and herpes zoster by antibody-capture radioimmunoassay. Kangro HO, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Aug;101(1):187–95

An immunochemical assay for natural IgM antibodies with an affinity to galactose and whose titer is reduced in the sera of cancer patients. Gross DJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Mar;24(3):363–7

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of Mycoplasma pneumoniae specific immunoglobulin M. Hirschberg L, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):420–3

Chlamydia specific IgG and IgA antibodies in women with obstructive infertility as determined by immunoblotting and immunoperoxidase assays. Sarov I, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;4(2):216–23

IgM antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in children with chronic type B hepatitis. Bortolotti F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):394–7

Is anti-HBc IgM a useful clinical test in patients with HBsAg-positive chronic hepatitis or primary hepatocellular carcinoma? Lai MC, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):514–7

Secretory immunoglobulin deposits in renal glomeruli of children with extrahepatic biliary atresia: studies in a human counterpart of experimental ligation of the bile ducts. Abramowsky CR, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Nov; 18(11):1126–31

A new protocol to digest human IgM with papain that results in homogeneous Fab preparations that can be routinely crystallized. Newkirk MM, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Oct; 6(5):453–60

Specific IgM and IgG antimalarial antibody responses in paired samples from malaria patients. Gopal K, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Dec;24(2):125–9

Incidence & significance of IgM mesangial deposits in relapsing idiopathic nephrotic syndrome of childhood. Bhuyan UN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jul;86:53–60

Detection of anti-HIV-1 immunoglobulin M antibodies in patients with serologically proved HIV-1 infection. Müller F, et al. **Infection** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):115–8

Seroepidemiological study on 724 household contacts of leprosy patients in French Polynesia using disaccharide-octyl-BSA as antigen. Chanteau S, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1987 Dec;55(4):626–32

Antibodies to phenolic glycolipid-I during long-term therapy: serial measurements in individual patients. Miller RA, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1987 Dec; 55(4):633–6

Detection of rubella-specific IgM antibodies by the staphylococcal absorption method (SAM). Barnea BS, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Dec;23(12):1223–7

Antibodies IgG, IgA, and IgM to food antigens during the first 18 months of life in relation to feeding and development of atopic disease. Fälth-Magnusson K, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):743–9

In vitro IgM rheumatoid-factor production induced by tetanus toxoid. Levinson AI, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Apr;81(4):730–6

Linear IgM dermatosis of pregnancy. Alcalay J, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 2):412–5

Sensitivity and specificity of viral immunoglobulin M determination by indirect enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Champsaur H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb; 26(2):328–32

Advantage of using 35,000-molecular-weight protein for testing of Toxoplasma gondii immunoglobulin M [letter] Deletoille P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):796–7

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay detection of immunoglobulins G and M to Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus in vaccinated and naturally infected humans. Rosato RR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):421–5

Detection of an immunoglobulin M response in the elderly for early diagnosis of respiratory syncytial virus infection. Vikerfors T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):808–11

Use of monoclonal antibodies in an ELISA to detect IgM class antibodies specific for Toxoplasma gondii. Balfour AH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Aug;40(8):853–7

Anti-HBc IgM in cases of hepatocellular carcinoma and cirrhosis in Taiwan. Roggendorf M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec;5(3):268–73

ELISA for human IgG and IgM anti-lipopolysaccharide antibodies with indirect standardization. Fomsgaard A, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1987;8(4):333–50

A useful method for determining class-specific rheumatoid factors with computerized analyses of data. Gigase PL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 24;107(1):93–101

Statistical considerations in the quantitation of serum immunoglobulin levels using the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Karpinski KF, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 5;103(2):189–94

Sandwich-type ELISA for free and bound secretory component in human biological fluids. Vincent C, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):153–60

Occurrence of arthralgia and specific IgM antibodies three to four years after Ockelbo disease. Niklasson B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):832–5

Immunoglobulin class and subclass profile of the Ro/SS-A autoantibody response. Lieu TS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Feb;90(2):158–64

Serial assay for IGM anti-HBc in patients with anti-HBe-positive chronic hepatitis and its significance for long-term prognosis. Kiyosawa K, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar;24(3):241–50

IgM/IgG solid-phase antibody-capture assay with biotin/125I-streptavidin amplification: application to normal human sural nerve biopsies. Poduslo JF, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 May;18(2):117–24

Linear response curves from an ELISA assay: measurement of anti-myelin IgG and IgM during experimental allergic neuritis. Harvey GK, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Sep; 21(1):81–90

Prenatal diagnosis of second-trimester congenital varicella syndrome by virus-specific immunoglobulin M. Cuthbertson G, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):592–5

Frequency of low molecular weight IgM in human cord blood. Roberts-Thomson PJ, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1987 Aug;11(4):321–5

Detection of low molecular weight IgM by immunoblot analysis in rheumatoid arthritis. Ezaki I, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):674–9

IgM rheumatoid factor in Lyme disease: correlation with disease activity, total serum IgM, and IgM antibody to Borrelia burgdorferi. Kujala GA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):772–6

Enzyme linked (ELISA) immunoabsorbent assay for the detection of hidden 19S IgM rheumatoid factors in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Moore TL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jan;15(1):87–90

Specific serum IgA, IgG and IgM antibody determination by a modified indirect ELISA-technique in primary and recurrent herpes simplex virus infection. Juto P, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 May;20(1):45–55

A solid-phase reverse immunosorbent test for the detection of enterovirus IgM. Magnius LO, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 May;20(1):73–82

Human parvovirus B19: ELISA and immunoblot assays. Schwarz TF, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Jun;20(2):155–68

Frequency and significance of immunoglobulin M antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in corticosteroid-treated severe chronic active hepatitis B. Czaja AJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb;63(2):119–25

What is the role of testing for IgM antibody to core antigen of hepatitis B virus? Lemon SM. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Feb; 63(2):201–4 (17 ref.)

Detection of Toxoplasma specific IgM by a solid-phase haemadsorption assay. Araj GF, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1986 Oct;43(4):356–9

Rubella IgM antibody determination: comparison of two indirect and two capture commercial enzyme immunoassays. Revello MG, et al. **Microbiologica** 1987 Oct; 10(4):393–401

Lyme disease patients' serum contains IgM antibodies to Borrelia burgdorferi that cross-react with neuronal antigens. Sigal LH, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Sep;38(9):1439–42

Glomerular morphology, natural history and treatment of children with IgA-IgG mesangial nephropathy. McEnery PT, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:305–20

Immunoblot analysis of antisperm antibodies in sera of infertile subjects. Miao SY, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(3):160–4

Functional differences between immunoglobulins M and D expressed on the surface of an immature B-cell line. Tisch R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6914–8

Boophilus microplus: passage of bovine immunoglobulins and albumin across the gut of cattle ticks feeding on normal or vaccinated cattle. Tracey-Patte PD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Nov;43(3):287–90

Serum immunoglobulin levels in Cabécar and Guaymí Indians in Southeastern Costa Rica. Lomonte B, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1987 Nov;35(2):339–40

Lectins for the detection of IgM antibodies to T. gondii in the diagnosis of acute toxoplasmosis by immunofluorescence test. Nojimoto IT, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov-Dec;29(6):354–60

C-reactive protein-immunoglobulin complexes in two patients with macroglobulinemia. Grützmeier S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Dec;47(8):819–22

Benign meningococcemia with IgG and IgM antimeningococcal antibodies measured by ELISA. Flaegstad T, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(6):629–33

The role of IgG, IgM, and C3 in experimental murine IgA nephropathy. Emancipator SN, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987

Dec;7(4):286–8

Elevated platelet-surface-bound IgM in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Bodensteiner D, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jan;81(1):81–3

Detection of specific IgM in dengue infection. Lam SK, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):532–8

IgM nephropathy after D-penicillamine therapy: report of a case. Liao K, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;86(8):906–9

Perivascular deposits of IgM in the skin of transplant recipients during active cytomegalovirus infections. Correlation with IgM rheumatoid factors and IgM immune complexes. Baldwin WM 3d, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):519–23

Quantification of monomeric and polymeric IgM and IgA in chicken serum. Schranner I, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Aug;34(6):407–20

[Level of immunoglobulins G, A and M in the milk of puerperae with mastitis] Pranchev N, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(4):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Clinical significance of anti-HBc and IgM.anti-HBc] Chen BJ. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Apr;10(2):104–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Monoclonal antibodies against erythrocytic stages of Plasmodium vivax: Ig isotype determination and analysis of species and stage-specific immunofluorescein reactions] Hu AQ, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;18(3):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A clinical study of acute type B viral hepatitis in adults with special emphasis on serodiagnosis with anti-HBc IgM] Leung KW, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep; 86(9):971–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The HbsAg/IgM complex in chronic hepatitis B] Stránský J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Apr;34(4):371–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparison of 2 immunoenzyme methods for the determination of anti-cytomegalovirus IgM] Billaudel S, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(2):119–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of the detection of serum anti-cytomegalovirus antibodies applied to the diagnosis of recent infection] Harzic M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987;138(5):331–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Meningomyocarditis caused by Coxsackie virus B4 in perinatology. Value of anti-Coxsackie virus B IgM] Haddad J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Apr;45(4):259–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neonatal Caffey-Silverman disease with thrombocytosis, increase in C-reactive protein and immunoglobulins] Tabardel Y, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Apr;45(4):263–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Specific IgM of cytomegaloviruses and primary infection in kidney transplant patients] Devillechabrolle A, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;35(8):1123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of specific immunoglobulins (total, IgG, IgM, IgA, IgE) in indirect immunofluorescence and ELISA in 40 patients with trichinosis followed over a 9-month period] Dupouy-Camet J, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Jun; 36(6):803–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Polyneuropathies with IgM monoclonal gammopathy. 12 cases] Dubas F, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987; 143(10):670–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anti-vimentin antibodies in blood and synovial fluids of patients with rheumatoid polyarthritis] Boehme M, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1987 Dec;54(12):817–22 **(Fre)**

[Congenital toxoplasmosis: value of modern IgM serodiagnosis is from the example of problem cases] Brade V, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Jun;16(3):104–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A suggestion for the procedure with the new test sera for anti-human IgG and anti-human IgM immunoturbidimetry] Dude H, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(5):277–8 **(Ger)**

[Determination of immunoglobulins IgG, IgM and IgA in maternal serum in patients with intrauterine growth retardation] Möller U, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987; 109(22):1382–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of a new immunoenzyme method for demonstrating Treponema-specific IgM in human syphilis] Gasponi A, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Mar; 123(3):113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anticore IgM in children with chronic hepatitis B] Vegnente A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1988 Feb;40(2):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immunologic function in children with recurrent respiratory infections evaluated in a state of well-being] Lepore L, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Nov-Dec;9(6):695–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[IgG, IgA and IgM antibodies to mite (Dermatophagoides farinae) in sera and nasal secretions from patients with allergic rhinitis] Hatano Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1988 Feb; 37(2):86–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of IgM antibodies to cytomegalovirus using an enzyme-labelled antigen (ELA)] Tajima M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 May;61(5):587–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of lymphoid interstitial pneumonia associated with polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia and generalized plasmacytic lymphadenopathy] Kobayashi N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May; 25(5):592–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[IgM anti-ATLA antibodies in HTLV-I healthy carriers and patients with adult T cell leukemia and HTLV-I associated myelopathy] Kamihira S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;77(4):481–6 **(Jpn)**

[Pseudothrombocytopenia caused by low molecular weight IgM in rheumatoid arthritis: a case report] Murayama T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;76(7):1105–8 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the management of pregnant women having high hemagglutination inhibition (HI) antibody titer of rubella virus in the first trimester examination of rubella virus antibody in the pregnant women having high HI titer by different methods and prognosis of their infants after birth] Hoshiba T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;39(11):1993–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significance of serial assay for IgM anti-HBc in cases with chronic type B hepatitis] Imai Y. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):876–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of treponema pallidum specific antibodies by high performance liquid chromatography and it's clinical evaluation] Ozaki Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr; 36(4):469–74 **(Jpn)**

[Progress in the hematologic tests in 30 years: structural study of antibodies and its applications] Shimizu A. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1093–8 **(Jpn)**

[Changes in IgG, IgA and IgM levels in children with bronchial asthma in relation to the clinical course and treatment with adrenal cortex hormones] Szczepanowska A. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 May;62(5):296–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[High-dose intravenous penicillin therapy in neurosyphilis. III. Evaluation of antitreponemal antibodies of the IgM class in cerebrospinal fluid and serum] Nitrini R, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1987 Sep;45(3):242–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Detection of IgM antibodies in primary and secondary infections by cytomegalovirus in patients subjected to renal transplantation] Pannuti CS, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Sep-Oct;29(5):317–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Research of syphilis and toxoplasmosis antibodies in newborn infants in a hospital of Ribeirão Preto, SP, Brazil] Barreto SM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Feb;21(1):55–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Clinical significance of class M immunoglobulin monomers and pentamers in infants in the early neonatal period] Kudashov NI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan; (1):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conformation changes in the mechanism of cryoprecipitation of human monoclonal immunoglobulin M] Surovtsev VI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Dec; 52(12):1965–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The difference between rheumatoid factors and normal immunoglobulins disclosed by a monomolecular layer technic] Denisova OV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):570–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The immune response to viral hepatitis B in women of reproductive age] Vanesian AS. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;66(4):98–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurohormonal and immunological status of patients with autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura] Vogralik VG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretion of immunoglobulins in malignant melanoma of the skin] Babakova SV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(3):314–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of a Soviet diagnostic kit for determining class M immunoglobulins to the hepatitis A virus by immunoenzyme analysis (a test system for anti-HAV IgM)] Donets MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Trial of a Soviet diagnostic kit for determining class M immunoglobulins to the hepatitis A virus by immunoenzyme analysis (an anti-HAV IgM test system)] Donets MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Jan;(1):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of IgM in paratyphoid immunity] Peshkus IuK, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb; (2):118–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoenzyme analysis for determining class G and M antibodies to HBsAg] Sokolenko AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of several years' study of IgG and IgM Toxoplasma antibodies in Slovakia using the ELISA method] Nemec R, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Mar;89(3):194–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Detection of a class IgM antibody against the core antigen of the hepatitis B virus in patients with chronic infection] Quiroga JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Nov;181(7):351–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prognostic value of cytomegalovirus immunoglobulin IgM in the AIDS patient (letter)] Sanchís-Bayarri Vaillant V, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(4):241 **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Specific IgM antibodies in the saliva of mumps patients. Fraňková V, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Aug; 31(4):357–64

Differential expression of IgA- and IgM-rheumatoid factors in human disease: evidence for independent regulation of rheumatoid factor isotype production. Koopman WJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1627–39

Lipopolysaccharide as a tool to reveal autoreactive B cells. Möller G. **APMIS** 1988 Feb;96(2):93–100 (35 ref.)

Nonsecretory multiple myeloma. Doster DR, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):147–50

Chorionic gonadotropin-induced cell proliferation and polyclonal immunoglobulin synthesis in human mononuclear cells. Teodorczyk-Injeyan JA, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988;42(1):49–53

IgM antibody production in mice intraperitoneally injected with zirconium oxychloride. Shima S, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1987 Sep;44(9):633–7

T-cells of multiple myeloma patients triggered by the autologous mixed lymphocyte reaction suppress polyclonal immunoglobulin synthesis. Lahat N, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;62(6):1124–8

IgM response and resistance to ascites tumor growth. Subiza JL, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(2):87–92

Genetically stable human hybridomas secreting tumor-reactive human monoclonal IgM. Glassy MC, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1987;5(5):449–57

The effect of haemopoietic stem cell proliferation on the humoral immune response in mice. Kozlov VA, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 1987 Sep;20(5):485–91

In vitro IgM and IgM rheumatoid factor production in response to Staphylococcus aureus Cowan I: evidence for the role of Leu-2-positive T suppressor cells and radiosensitive T helper cells. Goldstein R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug;69(2):358–67

The stimulation of IgM rheumatoid factor from human B lymphocytes by rheumatoid arthritis complement-activating immune complexes. Lorber M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb;71(2):275–80

Mechanism of action of glucocorticoid-induced immunoglobulin production: II. Requirement for fetal calf serum. Sierakowski S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan; 71(1):198–201

Induction of IgM secretion by chronic B-lymphocytic leukaemia cells in serum-free medium: effects of interferon-alpha, -gamma and phorbol ester. Tötterman TH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):187–92

Mononuclear cells from rheumatoid arthritis patients exhibit a depressed IgM response to sheep erythrocyte stimulation in vitro. Gabrielli A, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1988; 5(5):266–8

Humoral immune response in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in inbred chicken lines. Blaszczyk B, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(6):385–99

Cell biology of human IgM-producing hybridomas derived from a fusion of human spleen lymphocytes with mouse myeloma cells. Jahn S, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec; 6(6):679–87

Human monoclonal antibody: 2. Simultaneous expression of IgG and IgM with similar binding specificities by a human hybrid clone. Strelkauskas AJ, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Oct; 6(5):479–87

Isotype restriction of murine antibodies towards the loop region of hen's egg white lysozyme. Verschoor JA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jan;17(1):21–8

Simultaneous inhibition of multiple steps in the processing of N-linked oligosaccharides does not impair immunoglobulin secretion from rat hybridoma cells. Hashim OH, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):383–8

Partial characterization of antigens from M. leprae evoking IgG and IgM antibodies in armadillos. Vadiee AR, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Jun;56(2):274–82

Armadillo IgG and IgM antibody responses to phenolic glycolipid-I during experimental infection with M. leprae. Vadiee AR, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Sep;56(3):422–7

Enhanced suppressor T cell activity resulting in increased IgM and decreased IgG productions in children with minimal change nephrotic syndrome. Chen CH, et al. **Int J Pediatr Nephrol** 1987 Apr-Jun;8(2):75–80

Immunological studies in children with type I diabetes mellitus and their healthy relatives: in vitro antigen stimulated IgM production, T-cell subsets and islet-cell antibodies. Etzioni A, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Dec; 24(4):163–6

Prominent IgM rheumatoid factor production by human cord blood lymphocytes stimulated in vitro with Staphylococcus aureus Cowan I. Levinson AI, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2237–41

The expression of membrane and secreted immunoglobulin during the in vitro differentiation of the murine B cell lymphoma CH12. Stockdale AM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3527–35

IgA:IgM and IgA:IgA hybrid hybridomas secrete heteropolymeric immunoglobulins that are polyvalent and bispecific. Urnovitz HB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15; 140(2):558–63

Prenatal and postnatal production of IgM and IgA antibodies to rubella virus studied by antibody capture immunoassay. Grangeot-Keros L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul; 158(1):138–43

In vitro suppression of anti-DNA antibody and immunoglobulin synthesis in systemic lupus erythematosus patients by human gamma interferon. Braude IA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):438–44

Transient expression of pentameric IgM on the surface of

NZB B cells. Yuan D, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Apr; 25(4):323–8

Down-regulation of immunoglobulin and IgM-rheumatoid factor synthesis by oral treatment of rheumatoid arthritis patients with a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug. Rodríguez MA, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1988;8(2):81–6

Immunoglobulin M and G antibody response in rabbits after experimental Haemophilus ducreyi infection. Müller F, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Apr; 268(2):238–44

[Switch in the synthesis from IgM to IgG in the human lymphoblastoid cell line RPMI-6410t as affected by human sera] Seregina TM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Apr;30(4):460–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

The specific IgM response to Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection: interpretation and application to early diagnosis. Moule JH, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Dec;99(3):685–92

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Intrathecal IgM synthesis in patients with Lyme disease [letter] Kristoferitsch W. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Aug;22(2):282–3

Cerebrospinal fluid IgG and IgM indexes as indicators of active neurosyphilis. Hische EA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr; 34(4):665–7

DEFICIENCY

Development of selective IgM deficiency in systemic lupus erythematosus patients with disease of long duration. Saiki O, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Nov;30(11):1289–92

Selective IgM deficiency in adults: phenotypically and functionally altered profiles of peripheral blood lymphocytes. Ohno T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun; 68(3):630–7

Transient T-cell abnormality in a selective IgM-immunodeficient patient with Brucella infection. Raziuddin S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Mar; 46(3):360–7

Transient IgA and IgM deficiencies are frequent in children with ulcerative colitis. Klemola T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;147(2):184–7

Successful treatment of echovirus meningoencephalitis in sex-linked agammaglobulinaemia by intrathecal and intravenous injection of high titre gammaglobulin. Kondoh H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;146(6):610–2

Does immunodeficiency in uremic patients promote dialysis-related amyloidosis? Simon P, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Mar;11(2):102–6

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis type I associated with immunodeficiency. Miyamoto H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 May;29(5):499–500

GENETICS

The differentiation between seronegative rheumatoid arthritis and other forms of seronegative polyarthritis. A review with suggested criteria. Husby G, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987;5 Suppl 1:S97–100

Selective deficiency in IL-2 production and refractoriness to extrinsic IL-2 in immunodeficiency with hyper-IgM. Ohno T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec; 45(3):471–80

Polymeric immunoglobulin M is secreted by transfectants of non-lymphoid cells in the absence of immunoglobulin J chain. Cattaneo A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2753–8

Regulation of membrane IgM expression in secretory B cells: translational and post-translational events. Sitia R, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3969–77

Point mutations cause the somatic diversification of IgM and IgG2a antiphosphorylcholine antibodies. Chien NC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):954–73

Ig isotype switching in B lymphocytes. Isolation and characterization of clonal variants of the murine Ly-1+ B cell lymphoma, CH12, expressing isotypes other than IgM. Arnold LW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15; 140(12):4355–63

Quantitation of mu mRNA by in situ hybridization reveals a correlation between B-maturation associated antigens and IgM gene activation in acute lymphatic leukemias. Pachmann K, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1988; 5(1):33–9

Homologous recombination can restore normal immunoglobulin production in a mutant hybridoma cell line. Baker MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6432–6

Amino acid sequence of heavy chain from Xenopus laevis IgM deduced from cDNA sequence: implications for evolution of immunoglobulin domains. Schwager J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2245–9

Rearrangement and expression of endogenous immunoglobulin genes occur in many murine B cells expressing transgenic membrane IgM. Stall AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3546–50

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoimmunity related to IgM monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance. Peripheral neuropathy and connective tissue sensibilization caused by IgM M-proteins. Jønsson V, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(3):255–61

T dependent induction of an IgA and IgM anti-polysaccharide response. Kagnoff MF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:155–67

Cryptic cold agglutinin activity of monoclonal macroglobulins. Pruzanski W, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Oct;26(2):167–74

Plasmapheresis alleviates neuropathy accompanying IgM anti-myelin-associated glycoprotein paraproteinemia. Haas DC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Apr;23(4):394–6

Complement mediated inhibition of immune precipitation in rheumatoid arthritis: studies on interaction of heat aggregated IgG with IgM rheumatoid factor. O'Sullivan MM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Aug;47(8):675–80

Functional affinity of IgM rheumatoid factor in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and other autoimmune diseases. Rath S, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Apr;47(4):291–4

Comparison of tests for heterophile antibodies with a test for specific IgM-antibodies to Epstein-Barr virus. Brief report. Myrmel H. **APMIS** 1988 Mar;96(3):280–1

Interference in immunoenzymometric assays caused by IgM anti-mouse IgG antibodies. McCarthy RC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Sep;112(9):901–7

Establishment of a new Epstein-Barr virus-immortalized cell line from chronic lymphocytic leukemia with trisomy of chromosome 12 that produces monoclonal IgM against a sheep RBC antigen. Crescenzi M, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jan; 71(1):9–12

Antiglobulin serum mediated phagocytosis of normal senescent and oxidized RBC: role of anti-IgM immunoglobulins in phagocytic recognition. Leb L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Aug;66(4):565–70

Transformation of Trypanosoma cruzi trypomastigote bloodstream forms by immune IgM and its Fab mu fragment into activators of the alternative complement pathway. Kipnis TL, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(1):105–14

Monoclonal antibody against sialylated Lewis(a) antigen. Herrero-Zabaleta ME, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1987; 74(4):387–96

Induction of cell-mediated cytotoxicity by shark 19S IgM. Pettey CL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):28–38

Confirmation of a false-positive result in CA 125 immunoradiometric assay caused by human anti-idiotypic immunoglobulin. Klug TL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun; 34(6):1071–6

Role of IgM-rheumatoid factor interference in the determination of total serum IgE and IgE-containing circulating immune complexes. De Clerck LS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):32–6

Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia in a bird breeder: a case history with pulmonary involvement and antibody activity of the monoclonal IgM to canary's droppings. James JM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):397–401

A sulfhydryl-rich IgM protein with multiple serological specificities. Merlini G, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul; 69(1):148–56

Immunoglobulin A antigliadin antibodies in jejunal juice: markers of severe intestinal damage in coeliac children. Volta U, et al. **Digestion** 1988;39(1):35–9

Monoclonal IgM with lupus anticoagulant activity in a case of Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia. Wisløff F, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 May;38(5):456–60

Crossreacting idiotypes of kappa-monoclonal immunoglobulins M in sera of patients with Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. Wehmeier U, et al. **Immunobiology** 1987 Dec;176(1–2):144–53

Naturally-occurring tumor-reactive autoantibodies: a monoclonal antibody from normal mice reacts with tumor cells and with DNA. Smorodinsky NI, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 May;18(1):43–9

Identification of isotypes and allotypes of bovine immunoglobulin M with monoclonal antibodies. Naessens J, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):569–74

Gangliosides GM2, IV4GalNAcGM1b, and IV4GalNAcGC1a as antigens for monoclonal immunoglobulin M in neuropathy associated with gammopathy. Ilyas AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 25; 263(9):4369–73

IgG but not IgM anti-phospholipid antibody binding is temperature dependent. Lockshin MD, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 May;8(3):188–92

Inadequacy of mucosal IgM antibodies in selective IgA deficiency: excretion of attenuated polio viruses is prolonged. Savilahti E, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar; 8(2):89–94

Thymocytotoxic antibodies in synovial fluid. Sandberg G, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1988 Mar;25(3):115–8

Reactivity of IgM-rheumatoid factors of human, feline and bovine sera. Waron M, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Jul; 97(4):487–90

Complement activation is required for IgM-mediated enhancement of the antibody response. Heyman B, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):1999–2004

The epitope associated with the binding of the capsular polysaccharide of the group B meningococcus and of Escherichia coli K1 to a human monoclonal macroglobulin, IgMNOV. Kabat EA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1; 168(2):699–711

Protamine-reactive natural IgM antibodies in human sera. Characterization of the epitope demonstrates specificity of antigenic recognition; occurrence indicates obscurity of origin and function. Rodman TC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):1228–46

Anti-IgM-mediated B cell signaling. Molecular analysis of ligand binding requisites for human B cell clonal expansion and tolerance. Rudich SM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1; 168(1):247–66

Association between human IgM autoantibodies and kappa chain allotypes. Goñi FR, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Feb; 14(1):15–22

Idiotype vaccination against murine B cell lymphoma. Humoral and cellular responses elicited by tumor-derived immunoglobulin M and its molecular subunits. Campbell MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2825–33

Anti-Ig-mediated proliferation of human B cells in the absence of protein kinase C. Francois DT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3338–43

Involvement of a guanine-nucleotide-binding component in membrane IgM-stimulated phosphoinositide breakdown. Gold MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3604–13

Expression of a 33-kDa antigen Tm 1 on lymphocyte surface after modulation of cell surface antigens by IgM monoclonal antibody. Hara T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1028–33

The requirement for high intracellular cyclic adenosine monophosphate concentrations distinguishes two pathways of B cell activation induced with lymphokines and antibody to immunoglobulin. Hoffmann MK. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):580–2

Identification of three major target molecules of IgM antilymphocyte autoantibodies in systemic lupus erythematosus. Minota S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1; 139(11):3644–51

Phorbol myristate acetate inhibits increases in membrane fluidity induced by anti-IgM in B cells. Mizuguchi J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2495–9

Role of phosphoinositide-derived second messengers in mediating anti-IgM-induced growth arrest of WEHI-231 B lymphoma cells. Page DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3717–26

Role of the CD22 human B cell antigen in B cell triggering by anti-immunoglobulin. Pezzutto A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1791–5

Antigenic specificities of human monoclonal and polyclonal IgM rheumatoid factors. The C gamma 2-C gamma 3 interface region contains the major determinants. Sasso EH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3098–107

T15 PC-binding monoclonal antibodies retain specificity when they switch from IgM to IgG. Spira G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2675–80

Absence of auto-antiidiotypic activity between the IgM and IgG fractions of human mixed cryoglobulins. Stone GC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3114–9

Determination of the affinity of monoclonal 19 S IgM rheumatoid factor for IgG by modified immunoassay (ELISA). Robbins DL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 25;110(1):111–6

The influence of lipopolysaccharide content on the apparent B cell stimulating activity of anti-mu preparations. Wilder JA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 25;110(1):63–8

Recognition of Treponema pallidum antigens by IgM and IgG antibodies in congenitally infected newborns and their mothers. Dobson SR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May; 157(5):903–10

Immunization with rough mutants of Salmonella minnesota: protective activity of IgM and IgG antibody to the R595 (Re chemotype) mutant. McCabe WR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):291–300

Complement-mediated cytolytic activity associated with cytomegalovirus complement-fixing IgM antibody. Booth JC, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Mar;24(3):351–9

An immunoglobulin M monoclonal antibody, recognizing a subset of acetylcholinesterase molecules from electric organs of Electrophorus and Torpedo, belongs to the HNK-1 anti-carbohydrate family. Bon S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1720–31

NK cells in patients with peripheral neuropathy and IgM monoclonal protein reacting with the myelin-associated glycoprotein (MAG). Della Casa Alberighi O, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Jun;18(3):207–16

Monoclonal IgM in two patients with motor neuron disease bind to the carbohydrate antigens Gal(beta 1-3)GalNAc and Gal(beta 1-3)GlcNAc. Ito H, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Sep;19(3):245–53

Anti-Listeria monocytogenes immunity in mu-suppressed mice: a comparison of treatment with conventional hyperimmune rabbit anti-mouse IgM and affinity-purified, monoclonal rat anti-mouse IgM. Cerny A, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(3):123–31

Anti-IgM antibody decreases dissociability of cell bound IgM anti-hapten antibodies as measured with fluid phase hapten. Circolo A, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul;24(7):737–41

Ligand binding by murine IgM antibodies: intramolecular heterogeneity exists in certain, but not all, cases. Pascual D, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jan;25(1):87–94

Analysis of the domain specificity of various murine anti-human IgM monoclonal antibodies differing in human B lymphocyte signaling activity. Rudich SM, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Aug;24(8):809–20

Activation of the classical pathway of human complement in vitro by house-dust extracts is caused by IgM antibodies to polysaccharide antigen(s) and is not related to atopy. Van Der Zee JS, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Apr;25(4):345–54

Thermodynamics of oligosaccharides binding to a dextran-specific monoclonal IgM. Zidovetzki R, et al.

Mol Immunol 1988 Apr;25(4):379–83

Neuropathy and IgM paraproteinemia: differential binding of IgM M-proteins to peripheral nerve glycolipids. Kusunoki S, et al. **Neurology** 1987 Nov;37(11):1795–7

Monoclonal IgM with unique specificity to gangliosides GM1 and GD1b and to lacto-N-tetraose associated with human motor neuron disease [published erratum appears in Neurology 1988 Sep;38(9):1506] Latov N, et al. **Neurology** 1988 May;38(5):763–8

Studies on the molecular biology of Plasmodium falciparum polypeptide antigens related to the immunoprotective response. Dubois P, et al. **Parassitologia** 1985 Jan–Aug; 27(1–2):31–53

Study, of a possible induction of a production of anti-methotrexate antibody. Battista P, et al. **Pathologica** 1987 May–Jun;79(1061):385–90

The enhancement of anti-myosin antibody in mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome. Arimura A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:539–40

Anticardiolipin antibodies and prostacyclin synthesis [letter] Violi F, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):374

'Immune complex' mediated intravascular hemolysis due to IgM cephalosporin-dependent antibody. Salama A, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):460–3

Molecular weight analysis of Entamoeba histolytica antigens recognized by IgG and IgM antibodies in the sera of patients with amoebiasis. Schulz TF, et al. **Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Sep;38(3):149–52

IgM anti-D as auto-antibody in a case of 'cold' auto-immune haemolytic anaemia. Longster GH, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 54(3):174–6

[Monoclonal antibodies against human immunoglobulin M] Chang ZN, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun; 39(6):377–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Rubella-specific IgM antibody response in university students after vaccination with TCRB 19 strain rubella vaccine] Maruyama F, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;62(4):302–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary immunodeficiency with hyper-IgM associated with polyclonal IgM cryoprecipitation in an adult female] Fujii H, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 50(5):1014–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significance of recent IgM antibodies in the development of influenza and para-influenza humoral immunity in hospitalized children] Voiculescu C, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 1987 Apr–Jun;32(2):97–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunologic and cytologic studies in otitis media with effusion. Yamanaka N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Nov–Dec;104(5–6):481–6

Purification of three porcine immunoglobulin classes from the same biological source. Phan Thanh L, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 1987;18(3):261–7

In vitro investigations with selective adsorbents for IgE and IgM. Behm E, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987; 15(1):101–11

Membrane IgM: interactions with the cortical cytoskeleton in the human lymphoblastoid cell line WiL2. Salisbury JL, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1988;9(2):140–52

Detecting prenatal and perinatal infections. Screening for total serum IgM in the German Democratic Republic. Menzel K, et al. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(93):94–5

Preliminary studies on the detection, isolation and partial characterization of Clq-containing IgM immune complexes in sera of patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. Willson RA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Apr;17(4):303–9

Incidence of three cross-reactive idiotypes on human rheumatoid factor paraproteins. Crowley JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3411–8

Purification of murine IgG3 and IgM monoclonal antibodies by euglobulin precipitation. García-González M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28;111(1):17–23

Low and high molecular weight cytomegalovirus-specific immunoglobulin M antibody in renal transplant patients with cytomegalovirus infections. O'Neill HJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr;24(4):445–51

[Idiopathic cold agglutinin disease. Clinical aspects, therapy and course in 6 patients] Budmiger H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 16;118(2):52–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

The response of immunoglobulins to infection after thermal and nonthermal injury. Hershman MJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jul;54(7):408–11

Human leukemic B cell activation: functional consequence of membrane IgM interaction with anti-IgM ligand is an alterable cell characteristic. Mongini P, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1193–202

Is there any tubular secretion of protein? Bohle A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jan;29(1):28–34

Acute rheumatoid factor positive (IgM) polyarthritis associated with a Klebsiella pneumonitis. Magaro' M, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;7(2):285–7

Processing at immunoglobulin polyadenylation sites in lymphoid cell extracts. Virtanen A, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 May;7(5):1421–9

Molecular interactions between human IgG, IgM rheumatoid factor and streptococcal IgG Fc receptors. Schröder AK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):92–6

C1 binding by murine IgM. The effect of a Pro-to-Ser exchange at residue 436 of the mu-chain. Wright JF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11221–6

Interferon and phorbol esters down-regulate sIgM expression by independent pathways. Schaffer FM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Feb;134(2):245–52

Transfected plasmacytoma cells do not transport the membrane form of IgM to the cell surface. Hombach J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):652–7

Synergistic interaction between complement receptor type 2 and membrane IgM on B lymphocytes. Carter RH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):457–63

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha up-regulates expression of secretory component, the epithelial receptor for polymeric Ig. Kvale D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3086–9

Nonimmune binding of Ig to Clostridium perfringens. Preferential binding of IgM and aggregated IgG. Lindahl G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1223–7

The contribution of constant region domains to the binding of murine IgM to Fc mu receptors on T cells. Mathur A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):143–7

Cimetidine treatment in hyper-IgM hypogammaglobulinemia [letter] Ciboddo G, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 9;258(14):1892

Role of processing of N-linked oligosaccharides in control of immunoglobulin secretion from rat hybridomas. Hashim OH, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Oct;24(10):1087–96

Immunoglobulins D and M mediate signals that are qualitatively different in B cells with an immature phenotype. Alés-Martínez JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6919–23

Increase in albumin, IgG, and IgM blood-nerve barrier indices in human diabetic neuropathy. Poduslo JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4879–83

Inefficient binding of IgM immune complexes to erythrocyte C3b–C4b receptors (CR1) and weak incorporation of C3b-iC3b into the complexes. Kávai M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):123–8

[IgM antibodies to toxic shock syndrome toxin-1 in human sera and human immunoglobulins] Dickgiesser N, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 4;66(1):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies in patients with seropositive and seronegative chronic polyarthritis using the solid-phase ELISA test for the determination of rheumatoid factors of classes IgM, IgG and IgA] Zlabinger GJ, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;47(2):107–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Biodistribution studies of anti-Thy 1.2 IgM immunoconjugates: implications for radioimmunotherapy. Macklis RM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Aug; 15(2):383–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of IgA differentiation in CH12LX B cells by lymphokines. IL-4 induces membrane IgM-positive CH12LX cells to express membrane IgA and IL-5 induces membrane IgA-positive CH12LX cells to secrete IgA. Kunimoto DY, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):713–20

Hemolytic warm IgM autoagglutinins in autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Freedman J, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec;27(6):464–7

SECRETION

The influence of interferon-gamma, interleukin-2, prostaglandin E2, and cyclosporine on the polyclonal and anti-DNA antibody secretion in lymphocyte cultures derived from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Volk HD, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279 Suppl:S92–6

Growth of human-human hybridomas in serum-free media enhances antibody secretion. Glassy MC, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1987 Nov;23(11):745–9

Both B151-T cell replacing factor 1 and IL-5 regulate Ig secretion and IL-2 receptor expression on a cloned B lymphoma line. Nakanishi K, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1168–74

Rapid induction of IgM-secreting murine plasmacytomas by pristane and an immunoglobulin heavy-chain promoter/enhancer-driven c-myc/v-Ha-ras retrovirus. Clynes R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):6067–71

Aging-associated changes in murine intestinal immunoglobulin A and M secretions. Senda S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Feb;27(2):157–64

Intravenous high-dose IgG therapy induced alterations of spleen lymphocyte IgM secretion and T cell subsets in patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Bordet JC, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Jul 15;47(2):165–74

THERAPEUTIC USE

Protective efficacy of IgM monoclonal antibodies in experimental group B streptococcal infection is a function of antibody avidity. Pincus SH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2779–85

URINE

A new method for early detection of renal allograft rejection. Gel high-performance chromatography of urinary IgM. Yamada Y, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(5):348–52

IGUANAS see under **LIZARDS**

ILEAL DISEASES

[Actinomycosis of the ileum. Presentation of a case] Mazzoni M, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan–Mar; 34(1):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis of the small intestine] Zhetimkarinov DS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):55 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Bacterial microflora, endogenous endotoxin, and prostaglandins in small bowel obstruction. Roscher R, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):348–55

[Clinico-biochemical studies in patients with external small intestine fistulas] Butsenko VN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):53 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Clinicopathological features of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug-induced small intestinal strictures. Bjarnason I, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):1070–4

Diaphragm disease: pathology of disease of the small intestine induced by non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Lang J, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 May;41(5):516–26

Intussusception. A case that suggests a new cardinal symptom—lethargy. Knudson M. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jun; 83(8):201–2, 207–10, 212

Recent insight into the mechanism of gastrointestinal tract ulceration. Brune K, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1987; 65:135–40 (21 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Retrosternal (Morgagni) hernia with small bowel obstruction secondary to a Richter's incarceration. Kimmelstiel FM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov;22(11):998–1000

Pinhole fistula: a cause of persistent incontinence from a Kock pouch. Stone AR. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):825–6

Gross abdominal distension in a neonate. Muguti GI, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1988 Feb;40(1):17–9

Ileal carcinoma and tuberculous ileitis. Cooper MJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Feb;63(736):145–6

[Encapsulating peritonitis associated with ileal perforation] Sezeur A, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(8):619–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Melena, blood sedimentation rate and leukocytosis in a 60-year-old female: manifestation of an iliaco-enteral fistula [clinical conference] Kemen M, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 20;82(24):865–7 **(Ger)**

[Thromboembolic complications in Crohn's disease] Eigenmann V, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Dec 1;76(49):1372–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurrent subileus—chronic hemorrhagic anemia—status following small bowel resection] Gonzenbach R. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Apr 12;77(15):404–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carcinoid tumor of the ileum with intestinal tuberculosis—report of a case] Iso A, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Feb;34(2):227–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis of the ileum in patients with subcompensated ulcerative stenosis of the gastric outlet] Krivitskii DI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):56 **(Rus)**

[A complicated variant of cryptorchism in a child] Ten IuV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):118–9 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Internal herniation through the broad ligament. Case report. Bolin TE. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Nov–Dec; 153(11–12):691–3

Intra-operative localization of bleeding small intestinal lesions. Lau WY, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar;75(3):249–51

Spontaneous focal gastrointestinal perforation in very low birth weight infants. Aschner JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):364–7

Intussusception in Henoch-Schonlein purpura: diagnosis with ultrasound. Martinez-Frontanilla LA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):375–6

Chronic intussusception. Badejo OA. **Panminerva Med** 1988 Jan–Mar;30(1):30–3

[Sonographic diagnosis of gallstone ileus] Walter FA, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1987 Jun;8(3):131–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

The effect of somatostatin on experimental intestinal obstruction. Mulvihill SJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Feb; 207(2):169–73

[Superoxide dismutase in ischemic phenomena in the human. Obstruction by strangulation and cutaneous flaps] Couinaud C, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(10):897–901 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe digestive vasculitis: value of bolus of cyclophosphamide (letter)] Le Thi Huong Du, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Apr;12(4):402–4 (8 ref.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Incarcerated hernia following laparoscopy. Høgdall C, et al.

Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1987;66(8):735–6
Renal stone ileus. Bahn DK, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jan;150(1):145–6
Intestinal Kaposi's without AIDS. Houghton AD, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 May;75(5):493
Ascaris lumbricoides and intestinal perforation [letter] Paraskevaides EC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jan;75(1):92
Ileal conduit hemorrhage. Peterson NE. **Eur Urol** 1988; 14(1):88–9
Invasive amoebiasis: an unusual presentation. Davidson BR, et al. **Gut** 1988 May;29(5):682–5
Multiple small bowel perforations secondary to cytomegalovirus in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Houin HP, et al. **Henry Ford Hosp Med J** 1987;35(1):17–9
Metastatic osteogenic sarcoma of small intestine with intussusception. Mozes M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug; 24(8):426–8
Intestinal milk-bolus obstruction in formula-fed premature infants given high doses of calcium. Koletzko B, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):548–53
Ileocolic ulceration: a long-term complication following ileocolic anastomosis. Parashar K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):226–8
Unusual complications of Salmonella enteriditis group D infection. Omer AH, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Aug; 91(4):181–2
Obstruction of defunctionalized loop ten years after jejunoileal bypass for morbid obesity. Scott-Conner CE, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jan;81(1):96–7
Intestinal tuberculosis manifesting as multiple fistulas: report of a case. Yuan CY, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;86(12):1299–302
[Intestinal tuberculosis complicated by spontaneous intestinal perforation] Qvist N. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 4;150(1):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[An enterocolic fistula originating from a Meckel's diverticulum] Reimer E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 30;150(22):1365–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Persistent digestive fistulae: an uncommon form of thesaurismosis caused by polyvinylpyrrolidone] Balaton AJ, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1988;36(1–2):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Richter's hernia with fistulization of the last ileal loop and the skin in the inguino–crural area. Report of a case] Alluminio P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 29;43(4):261–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Echography in biliary ileus. 2 case reports] Rossetti G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Sep;74(3):235–7 **(Ita)**
[A case of intestinal intussusception due to a tumor of the small intestine metastatic from lung cancer] Miyaji N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 25(8):907–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of intussusception of the small intestine in Schoenlein–Henoch syndrome] Litwiniszyn–Krzewicka K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 May 1;40(9):604–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Richter's hernia with intestinal fistulization. Report of 4 cases, with 2-stage surgical correction in 2 cases] Von Krüger VJ, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 May–Jun; 105(3):172–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Volvulus of the small intestine in Meckel's diverticulum in children] Bakhramov ShB, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Intestinal obstruction caused by gallstones] Baskakov VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):69 **(Rus)**
[Rare source of small intestine hemorrhage] Goncharova LS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):60–1 **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of intestinal hemorrhage caused by abdominal typhus] Kharaberiush VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988; (2):59 **(Rus)**
[Knotted intestine in a pregnant woman] Levina VP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):68 **(Rus)**
[Intestinal obstruction caused by a gallstone] Uralov MM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):69 **(Rus)**
[Meckel's diverticulum as a cause of acute obstruction of the small intestine] Rukhliada NV. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May; 138(5):71–2 **(Rus)**
[Ileal obstruction caused by a plug of meconium as a complication of the treatment of ductus arteriosus] Parri FJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Jan;28(1):79–81 (19 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Ureteroileal fistula. Apropos of a case] Martínez-Sagarra Oceja JM, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Nov–Dec;40(9):675–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Intestinal perforation caused by Candida albicans] Escobedo-Chávez E, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Sep;44(9):548–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

"Pneumatic reduction of ileocolic intussusception in children". Questions and historical notes on pneumatic reduction of ileocolic intussusception [editorial] Berdon WE. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(1):2

MICROBIOLOGY

Role of type 1 somatic pili (fimbriae) in mucosal attachment of the enteroadherent Escherichia coli, strain RDEC-1, in rabbits. Sherman P, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):594–601

OCCURRENCE

[Early postoperative intestinal occlusion at the level of the terminal ileum] Ganea M. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1988 Jan–Mar;92(1):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PATHOLOGY

Obstructive intramural haematoma—a rare cause of mechanical ileus in children. Florescu P, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Oct;42(5):319–20
[Intestinal invagination and ultrasound tomography] Ströhmann G, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(3):345–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of non-specific ulcer of the ileum] Oshitani N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):272–5 **(Jpn)**
[Multiple idiopathic stenoses of the small intestine] Ruiz-Cabello Jiménez M, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Jan;73(1):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Ileo-sigmoidal volvulus] Pulido Rodríguez J, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1988 Jan–Mar;40(1):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Healing of anastomoses after obstruction of small intestine. Jönsson K, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Oct; 167(4):324–30

PSYCHOLOGY

[Clinical conference at the Brazilian Institute for Studies and Research in Gastroenterology] **Arq Gastroenterol** 1987 Jan–Mar;24(1):59–68 **(Por)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Appendix mass in AIDS? Lee SH, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1987 Oct;60(718):1030–1
Barium peritonitis (a case report). Kapote S, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;34(2):103–4
Post-colonoscopic retrograde ileography. Whorwell PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):738–9
[Roentgenologic diagnosis of an invaginated Meckel's diverticulum using small bowel contrast study] Jonas J, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Sep;147(3):345–6 **(Ger)**
[Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis. Description of a case] Casadio Baleni M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Apr; 75(4):397–8 **(Ita)**
[Actinomycosis of the ileo-caecal area—a case report and review of the literature] Sameshima T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1304–9 (30 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Pre-operative detection and localisation of a duplication cyst by Tc-99m pertechnetate abdominal scintigraphy. Padhy AK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):683–6

SURGERY

Operative treatment of Crohn's ileocolitis complicated by ileosigmoid and ileovesical fistulae. Schraut WH, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jan;207(1):48–51
Management of uncomplicated meconium ileus with T tube ileostomy. Millar AJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Mar; 63(3):309–10
Contraction of serosa-patched intestinal defects. Bragg LE, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;44(5):388–90
Surgical management of typhoid perforation (a new approach). Singh AB, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 May; 85(5):140–3
Surgical management of complicated typhoid fever. Muckart DJ, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1988 Jun;26(2):66–9
[Gastrointestinal perforations in neonatal surgery] Benz G, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(6):306–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A rare form of intestinal invagination in infants: total ileocecocolic invagination. Apropos of 1 case] Chazelet C, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(3):185–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Miliary abdominal tuberculosis with obturation ileus as a complication of AIDS] Friedl W, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Dec; 58(12):840–1 **(Ger)**
[A trichobezoar ileus] Richon J, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Jan; 59(1):54–5 **(Ger)**
[Intraoperative peroral endoscopy and vague sources of bleeding in the jejuno-ileum] Bosseckert H, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987;47(4):165–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Enterocyst perforation] Tóth T. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 4; 128(40):2107–8 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[2-stage treatment of intestinal nodulation] Polysalov VN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):85–6 **(Rus)**
[Results of surgical treatment of patients with intestinal perforation caused by abdominal typhus] Sukharev VF. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Oct;139(10):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Comparison of oxygen and barium reduction of ileocolic intussusception. Phelan E, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jun; 150(6):1349–52
Simple method of closing a para-ileostomy fistula. Greatorex RA. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun;75(6):543
Intussusception in children 5–15 years of age. Reijnen JA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug;74(8):692–3
Balloon catheter dilatation of an ileocolic stricture. Dobson HM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 Mar;39(2):202–4
Intussusception: the case for barium reduction. Winstanley JH, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct;32(5):285–7
Invited commentary on the review article by S.G.Miles, W.A. Cumming and J.L.Williams: Pneumatic reduction of ileocolic intussusception in children.Some thoughts on pneumatic reduction of intussusception. Girdany BR. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(2):103–4
Pneumatic reduction of ileocolic intussusception in children. Miles SG, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(1):3–5
[Intestinal invagination. Analysis of case reports in the last 45 years] Benz G, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(3):155–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Results of the treatment of acute intestinal invaginations by radiopaque enemas. Apropos of 70 cases] Gaudin J, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(3):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intestinal invagination. Analysis of cases] Salvatoni A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):605–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Conservative methods of treatment of intestinal invagination in children] Kazimirov LI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):46–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Persistent urachal remnant causing intestinal strangulation in a cow. Baxter GM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 1;191(5):555–8
Results of operative treatment of equine colic with special reference to surgery of the ileum. Kersjes AW, et al. **Vet Q** 1988 Jan;10(1):17–25

ILEAL NEOPLASMS

Tumour of Meckel's diverticulum: case report and review of the literature. Cotton MH. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Sep; 33(9):227–9
Malignant neoplasms of small intestine. Vyas KC, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;85(10):304–6
Intestinal leiomyosarcoma in childhood: report of two cases. Delucchi MA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):377–9
Ileal carcinoid metastatic to the breast. Report of a case. Di Palma S, et al. **Tumori** 1988 Jun 30;74(3):321–7
[Carcinoid tumor of the ileum] Brezhnev VP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):63 **(Rus)**
[Ectopia of the pancreas] Moroz SV. **Klin Khir** 1987;(11):61 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Induction of tumors in ACI rats given a diet containing ptaquiloside, a bracken carcinogen. Hirono I, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Nov;79(5):1143–9

COMPLICATIONS

Concurrent collagenous colitis and multiple ileal carcinoids. Nussinson E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):1040–4 (28 ref.)
The treatment of obstructing intestinal endometriosis. Perry EP, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Mar;81(3):172–3
[Immunoblastic lymphoma of the ileocecal region in chronic lymphoid leukemia. Richter's syndrome localized in the intestine and disclosed by ascites] Desablens B, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Dec;11(12):901–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ileocecal invagination in the adult caused by pedunculate lipoma of the terminal ileum. Description of a case and review of the literature] Dionisio A, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Dec;78(12):555–8 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Carcinoid tumor of the ileum with intestinal tuberculosis—report of a case] Iso A, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Feb;34(2):227–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hemangiopericytoma of a Meckel's diverticulum complicated by intra-abdominal hemorrhage] Sukhorukov VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 May;(5):131–2 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Burkitt's lymphoma in an old patient with diarrhea: ileoscopic diagnosis. Wengrower D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):696–8
Carcinoid tumors of the terminal ileum simulating Crohn's disease. Mir-Madjlessi SH, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1988 May–Jun;55(3):257–62
Changes at ureteroenteric anastomoses masquerading as a neoplastic polyp. Report of two cases. Williams JG, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Apr;31(4):313–4
Ileoscopic diagnosis of malignant lymphoma of the small bowel in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Estrin HM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Oct;33(5):390–1
The pentagastrin test as an indicator of a cure in surgically treated patients with advanced carcinoid disease. Ahlman H, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 May;38(1):52–6
[A case of carcinoid tumor of the ileocecal valve diagnosed before operation] Kawamoto K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;85(3):734–7 **(Jpn)**
[A case of preoperative diagnosis of hormonally inactive

malignant carcinoid of the ileum] Deeva IuP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):111 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Tumor regression of an ileal carcinoid under the treatment with the somatostatin analogue SMS 201–995. Wiedenmann B, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 15;66(2):75–7

Acute myeloblastic leukaemia associated with solitary plasmacytoma of the ilium. Maharaj D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986 Dec;62(734):1131–2

ETIOLOGY

Gastroduodenal and ileal polyps in patients treated surgically for familial polyposis coli with proctocolectomy and continent ileostomy. Ojerskog B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Nov–Dec;153(11–12):681–5

Carcinoma associated with augmentation cystoplasty. Stone AR, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Sep;60(3):236–8

Induction of tumors in rats by bracken fern (Pteridium aquilinum) from Ouro Preto (Minas Gerais, Brazil). Santos RC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(1):73–7

Primary adenocarcinoma of the ileostomy after colectomy for ulcerative colitis. Carter D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):509–12 (12 ref.)

Re: Adenocarcinoma in an ileal conduit: a late recurrence of urethral adenocarcinoma [letter] Baum RD. **J Urol** 1988 Aug;140(2):382–3

Cystic fibrosis and ileal carcinoma [letter] Siraganian PA, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 14;2(8568):1158

Ileal carcinoma and tuberculous ileitis. Cooper MJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Feb;63(736):145–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Louvain rat immunocytomas. Bazin H, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 1988;50:279–310 (127 ref.)

METABOLISM

Tachykinin production by carcinoid tumours in culture. Norheim I, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jun; 23(6):689–95

OCCURRENCE

[Tumors of the small intestine] Maier KP, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Apr 5;77(14):376–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Primary linitis plastica of the small bowel. Case report. Andrup H, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Apr;154(4):319–21

Inflammatory fibroid polyp of the ileum. Case report. Carlén B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Apr;154(4):325–7

Primary adenocarcinoma of the small intestine with emphasis on microvillous differentiation. Yamashina M. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1987 Jul;37(7):1061–70

Inflammatory fibroid polyp of the gastrointestinal tract: possible origin in myofibroblasts? A study of twelve cases. Widgren S, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1987;7(3):184–92

Inverted papilloma of the ureter lying within an ileal carcinoid. Moss JG, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Sep;60(3):272

A clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study of 16 patients with small intestinal leiomyosarcoma. Limited utility of immunophenotyping. Ricci A Jr, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1790–9

Carcinoid metastatic to breast diagnosed by fine-needle aspiration biopsy. Landon G, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1987 Sep;3(3):230–3

Crohn's disease and intestinal carcinoma. A report of 11 cases with emphasis on associated epithelial dysplasia. Petras RE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1307–14

Carcinoma developing in ileostomies after 25 or more years. Suarez V, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):205–8

Neurofibromatosis and small bowel adenocarcinoma: an unrecognised association. Jones TJ, et al. **Gut** 1987 Sep; 28(9):1173–6

Neuromuscular and vascular hamartoma of the small intestine: is it Crohn's disease? Shepherd NA, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1663–8

The immunologic approach to analysis of malignant lymphoma. Mantle zone lymphoma of the ileocecal region. Gerald WL, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 9(5):588–98

Retroperitoneal fibrosis and nonmalignant ileal carcinoid. Scott J, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Dec;138(6):1435 (5 ref.)

Mixed crypt cell carcinoma. A clinicopathological study of the so-called 'goblet cell carcinoid'. Watson PH, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1987;412(2):175–82 (51 ref.)

[Melanotic tumor of the ileum] Tîrcoveanu E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct–Dec;91(4):765–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rare complications of endometriosis--2 case reports] Klug PW, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Dec;47(12):870–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of Burkitt type malignant lymphoma of intestinal localization] Giordano M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Sep 30;42(18):1397–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Primary ileal adenocarcinoma, showing squamous differentiation and ossification] Lien GS, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Jun;34(7):923–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary ileal carcinoma] Wakahara T, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Jan;34(1):107–10 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recurrence of transitional cell carcinoma in the left pelvis and ureter, and ileal conduit after total cystectomy: a case report] Hashimoto J, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Sep; 33(9):1450–4 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inflammatory fibroid polyp of the small intestine] Papla B, et al. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jul–Dec;38(3–4):337–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tumors of the smooth muscles of the small intestine: 10 cases] Carmona Sáez JA, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Aug;72(2):143–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological demonstration of neurofibromatosis of the ileum. Hjarboek J, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 Jun; 41(6):260–1

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Detection of an ileal cavernous hemangioma by technetium-99m red blood cell imaging. Holloway H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):32–4

SECONDARY

CT findings in a case of polypoid-like metastasis in the ileum from extraosseous osteosarcoma. Donoso L, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1988 May;8(2):100–1

Metastatic osteogenic sarcoma of small intestine with intussusception. Mozes M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug; 24(8):426–8

Isolated metastasis to small bowel from anaplastic thyroid carcinoma. With a review of extra-abdominal malignancies that spread to the bowel. Phillips DL, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;9(5):563–7

[Ileal metastasis of cancer of the amygdaloid body (letter)] Lesur G, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Mar; 12(3):292–3 **(Fre)**

[Ileal metastasis of epidermoid carcinoma of the epiglottis. A case (letter)] Bresler L, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 26; 17(11):536–7 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Primary malignant tumors of the small bowel. Hilbun BM, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1987 Jul;28(7):169–71

Adenocarcinoma in an ileal conduit: a late recurrence of urethral adenocarcinoma. Meretyk S, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4):859–60

[Adenocarcinoma in a cystic duplication of the ileum] Devos B, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1987 Jul–Aug;87(4):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Malignant schwannoma of the ileum: an extremely rare disease entity (presentation of a case and review of the literature)] Piccinelli D, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Dec; 39(6):573–81 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of Merkel's cell tumor] Speciale G, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 1985 Apr;33(2):51–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Primary non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the ileum: the role of surgery] Tempesti M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Jul 31; 42(13–14):1123–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fibrosarcoma of the ileum] Pushkarev NI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):81–2 **(Rus)**

[Digestive carcinoid tumors. Presentation of 22 cases] Martínez de Haro LF, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Dec;72(6):695–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

[Treatment of metastasized carcinoid tumor of the ileum and cecum with recombinant alpha-2b interferon] Doberauer C, et al. **Onkologie** 1987 Dec;10(6):340–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ILEITIS

Acute brucella ileitis. Petrella R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;83(1):80–2

COMPLICATIONS

Ulcerative ileojejunitis associated with pulmonary fibrosis and polymyositis. Coupe MO, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Jun;35(3):144–6

Yersinia pseudotuberculosis ileitis presenting with severe intestinal haemorrhage. Tobin MV, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jul;81(7):423–4

Ileal carcinoma and tuberculous ileitis. Cooper MJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Feb;63(736):145–6

[Total phlegmon of the small intestine complicated by diffuse suppurative peritonitis] Golovin SV. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Feb; 140(2):52–3 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acute ileotyphlitis as presenting manifestation of acute myelogenous leukemia. Ahsan N, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;89(3):407–9

Staph septicemia, diarrhea, and tender abdomen in an elderly man. Rousseau PC. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 May 30; 23(5A):38–9

[Early diagnosis of radiation injuries of the intestine in patients with neoplasms. Various considerations] Gioiella M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 31;43(6):529–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Evaluation of oral administration of folic and folinic acid to prevent folate deficiency in patients with inflammatory bowel disease treated with salicylazosulfapyridine. Pironi L, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(2):143–8

ETIOLOGY

Persistence of Yersinia enterocolitica in man. Hoogkamp-Korstanje JA, et al. **Infection** 1988 Mar–Apr; 16(2):81–5

[Ulcerative enteritis diagnosed at the onset of celiac disease in an adult] Fernández de Sevilla T, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Feb 27;90(8):335–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anatomo-clinical case. 18-year-old woman, pregnant, with progressive jaundice, fever and abdominal pain] Castorena G, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Oct–Dec;39(4):379–84 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin containing cells in terminal ileum and colorectum of patients with arthritis related gut inflammation. Cuvelier C, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):916–25

OCCURRENCE

Ileocolonoscopy and spondarthritis [letter] Mielants H, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;27(2):163–4

PATHOLOGY

Ileoscopy, colonoscopy, and backwash ileitis in children with inflammatory bowel disease: quid pro quo? Newman SL. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):325–7

Ileoscopy and its clinical role in the assessment of backwash ileitis in children with ulcerative pancolitis: Belgrade experience [letter] Perisic VN, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):146–8

RADIOGRAPHY

[Differential diagnosis of limited small and large intestine invagination and an inflammatory process of the ileocecal valve] Zhegin VA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):18–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ILEITIS, REGIONAL see **CROHN DISEASE**

ILEITIS, TERMINAL see **CROHN DISEASE**

ILEOCECAL VALVE

Ileocecal tuberculosis in a patient with the acquired immune deficiency syndrome [letter] Dickerman SA, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):1010–1

Surgical aspects of international drug smuggling. Lancashire MJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 9;296(6628):1035–7

Air reduction of intussusception in infants and children. Tamanaha K, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):733–6

Intussusception in intestinal lymphoma: the role of colonoscopy. Goldin E, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986 Dec; 62(734):1139–40

[Reflux enteritis] Vitebskiĭ IaD. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987; 40(4):34–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Ileocecal intussusception in adults] Poulsen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 3;149(32):2155–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Results of the treatment of acute intestinal invaginations by radiopaque enemas. Apropos of 70 cases] Gaudin J, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(3):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An unusual cause of mechanical ileus] Strobel ES, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Jul;27(7):306–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intestinal invagination. Analysis of cases] Salvatoni A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):605–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echography in biliary ileus. 2 case reports] Rossetti G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Sep;74(3):235–7 **(Ita)**

[Ileocecal invagination in the adult caused by pedunculate lipoma of the terminal ileum. Description of a case and review of the literature] Dionisio A, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Dec;78(12):555–8 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of carcinoid tumor of the ileocecal valve diagnosed before operation] Kawamoto K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;85(3):734–7 **(Jpn)**

[Conservative methods of treatment of intestinal invagination in children] Kazimirov LI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):46–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complete prolapse of the ileocecal segment through the rectum] Potemkina EV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 May; (5):136–7 **(Rus)**

[Recurrence of intestinal invagination in children] Romanovskiĭ IV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):137 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Functional anatomy of the tela submucosa of the valva ileocecalis in the adult man. Ferraz de Carvalho CA, et

al. **Anat Anz** 1987;164(1):63–76
The arrangement of the muscle layers at the equine ileocaecal junction. Kotzé SH. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1988 Jun;59(2):67–72
[The frenular formations of the ileocecal valve and the cecocolic sphincter] Bellón Caneiro JM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 2):395–403 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DRUG EFFECTS

Evidence for a direct and indirect action of leucine enkephalin at the feline ileocecal sphincter. Bertiger G, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(18):1697–703

PHYSIOLOGY

Sites of action of mu–, kappa– and sigma–opiate receptor agonists at the feline ileocecal sphincter. Ouyang A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):G224–31
Motility of the ileocolonic junction. Phillips SF, et al. **Gut** 1988 Mar;29(3):390–406 (113 ref.)
[The ileocecal sphincter in the functional dynamics of the digestive tract: collective review] Bellón Caneiro JM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Dec;72(6):745–8 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

RADIOGRAPHY

[Roentgenological diagnosis of late complications of appendectomy] Iaremchuk AIa, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(10):83–6 (Rus)
[Morphology and function of the ileocecal segment of the intestine] Samokhina NV. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):23–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Differential diagnosis of limited small and large intestine invagination and an inflammatory process of the ileocecal valve] Zhegin VA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):18–23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

SURGERY

[Surgical tactics in various diseases of the ileocecal segment of the intestine] Romanenko NIa, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):86–8 (Rus)
[Possibilities of forming enteroenteroanastomosis near the cecum] Serova LS. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ILEOCOLITIS see **CROHN DISEASE**

ILEOJEJUNAL BYPASS see **JEJUNOILEAL BYPASS**

ILEOSTOMY

Intestinal absorption of oxalic acid in ileostomized patients. Duce AM, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Apr;154(4):297–9
Ileocecostomy [letter] Braslow L. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun; 123(6):782–3
The quality of life with a stoma. Rubin GP, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Oct;38(4):300–3, 306 (19 ref.)
Balance studies in patients with intestinal resection: how long is enough? Tornqvist H, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jul;56(1):11–6
Bowel movement and diet in patients with stomas. Giunchi F, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jul;75(7):722
Carcinoma of the ileostomy in a patient with familial adenomatous polyposis. Primrose JN, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Apr;75(4):384
Spout or pouch? Alternatives for patients with ileostomies. Mortensen N. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16; 296(6616):153–4 (17 ref.)
Colectomy and ileostomy in the management of ulcerative colitis. Morgan B, et al. **Can J Surg** 1987 Sep;30(5):354–5
Technique and evaluation of the double contrast ileostomy enema. White MM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1987 Nov;38(6):621–4
Colonic metaplasia with colonic–type polyps on an ileostomy stoma in polyposis coli. Report of a case. Johnson CD, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 May;31(5):405–7
Influence of exchanging polyunsaturated fat for carbohydrate on bile acid and cholesterol excretion in ileostomy patients. Bosaeus I, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;42(1):15–21
Retrograde colostomy and ileostomy enemas in neonates and infants: a simple combination of techniques. Kushner DC, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1988;13(2):180–2
Carcinoma arising in an ileostomy. Ross DS, et al. **IMJ** 1987 Sep;172(3):163–6 (8 ref.)
Metronidazole versus placebo in the treatment of gaseous discomfort in patients having an ileostomy. A double–blind cross–over investigation. Funder V, et al. **Int J Color Dis** 1988 Mar;3(1):36–7
The outcome of loop ileostomy closure in 293 cases. van de Pavoordt HD, et al. **Int J Color Dis** 1987 Nov;2(4):214–7
Use of a long–acting somatostatin analogue (SMS 201–995) in controlling a significant ileal output in a 5–year–old child. Ohlbaum P, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):466–70
A ten–year experience with the pediatric Kock pouch. Ein SH. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Aug;22(8):764–6
Adenocarcinoma in an ileal conduit: a late recurrence of urethral adenocarcinoma. Meretyk S, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4):859–60
Ileoanal anastomosis with J pouch: an alternative to permanent ileostomy in ulcerative colitis and familial polyposis. Hill GL. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 28; 100(834):659–61
Intestinal absorption of phosphatidylcholine and triglyceride after ileal resection. Akesson B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):251–6
Mucosal alterations in the reservoir of patients with Kock's continent ileostomy. Go PM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Nov;22(9):1076–80
Microbial flora and bile acid metabolism in patients with an ileal reservoir. Go PM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):229–36
Olsalazine does not increase the bile acid losses in subjects with a permanent ileostomy. Järnerot G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):489–92
Pregnancy and delivery in patients with a continent ileostomy. Ojerskog B, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jul;167(1):61–4
Pacing the canine ileostomy. Hoepfner MT, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep;104(3):476–81
Volume capacity and pressure characteristics of various types of intestinal reservoirs. Berglund B, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):798–803
Complications and function of the continent ileostomy at the Cleveland Clinic. Fazio VW, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Apr; 12(2):148–54
The continent ileostomy. Myrvold HE. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):720–6 (40 ref.)
Management of conventional ileostomies. Pemberton JH. **World J Surg** 1988 Apr;12(2):203–10
[Current role of Kock's continent ileostomy] Sarles JC, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987;113(10):867–73 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Treatment of chronic non–secretory diarrhea in ileostomy with the long–acting somatostatin analog SMS 201–995] Müller MK, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;26(3):166–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Ambulatory surgery, in local anesthesia, of stomal pathologies] La Torre F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 31; 42(20):1657–60 (Ita)
[Continent ileostomy] Pricolo VE, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Nov 30;42(22):1859–78 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Cancer of the small intestine at the site of an ileostomy] Nikitin AM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(8):76–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Simultaneous total colectomy with ileorectostomy in severe nonspecific ulcerative colitis in children] Kanshin NN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jun;(6):84–9 (Rus)
[Temporary terminal ileostomy in emergency abdominal surgery in children] Rokitskii MR, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Enterostomy–controlled intestinal dialysis] Poliglottov VI. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Evaluation of the efficacy of lidamidine hydrochloride in patients with a hypersecretory ileostomy] Vicencio Tovar A, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1986 Oct–Dec; 51(4):199–203 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Patients with continent ileostomy can have a normal pregnancy and labor] Ojerskog B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1987 Aug 26;84(35):2696–7 (Swe)
[Preservation of continence after proctocolectomy for ulcerative colitis and polyposis coli] Nygaard K. **Nord Med** 1987;102(8–9):227–9, 233 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Enteroliths in a continent ileostomy. Fox ER, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jan;150(1):105–6
Simple method of closing a para–ileostomy fistula. Greatorex RA. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun;75(6):543
Primary adenocarcinoma of the ileostomy after colectomy for ulcerative colitis. Carter D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Apr;33(4):509–12 (12 ref.)
Surgical management of bleeding stomal varices. Beck DE, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 May;31(5):343–6
Carcinoma developing in ileostomies after 25 or more years. Suarez V, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):205–8
Is the Kock pouch still a viable option? Vernava AM 3d, et al. **Int J Color Dis** 1988 Jun;3(2):135–8
Indications and outcome of reoperation for ileostomy complications in inflammatory bowel disease. Weaver RM, et al. **Int J Color Dis** 1988 Mar;3(1):38–42
Sodium deficit causing decreased weight gain and metabolic acidosis in infants with ileostomy. Bower TR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jun;23(6):567–72
[Peristomal pyoderma gangrenosum in a patient with ulcero–hemorrhagic rectocolitis] Giroux JM, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1987;114(8):935–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Clinical evaluation of the condition of patients with ileostomy operated on for diffuse polyposis of the large intestine] Nikitin AM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METHODS

Modified Paul–Mikulicz ileocolostomy. Gervin AS, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Dec;154(6):648–50
Management of uncomplicated meconium ileus with T tube ileostomy. Millar AJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Mar; 63(3):309–10
Study of ileostomy in dogs, functional aspects, optic and scanning electronic microscopy. Mattos MP, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1986 Jul–Sep;23(3):159–68
Current status of the continent ileostomy. Cohen Z. **Can J Surg** 1987 Sep;30(5):357–8
Kock's pouch converted to a pelvic pouch. Report of a case. Hultén L, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jun;31(6):467–9
Continent ileostomy simplified by musculo–serosal window. An experimental study. Mouchizadeh J, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1987 Nov;30(11):858–62
Operative treatment of ulcerative colitis: conventional proctectomy with Brooke ileostomy versus mucosal proctectomy with ileoanal anastomosis. Emblem R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):493–500
Continent intestinal reservoir. Barnett WO. **South Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):1262–5
A new alternative to diverting double barreled ileostomy. Sitzmann JV. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Nov;165(5):461–4
Quadruple–loop (W) ileal pouch reconstruction after proctocolectomy: analysis and functional results. Harms BA, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):561–7
[Continent urostomy. Ileal pocket and Benchkroune's valve] Benchekroun A, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(1):55–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Which place is left for the continent Kock ileostomy?] Parc R, et al. **Chirurgie** 1988;114(1):115–7 (Fre)
[The continent ileostomy—Kock's pouch] Hultén L. **Chirurg** 1988 Mar;59(3):143–9 (18 ref.) (Ger)
[Alternatives to current ileostomy with the goal of producing continence] Kock NG. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987; 372:407–9 (Ger)

REHABILITATION

Living with a stoma [editorial] Neale K, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 30;297(6644):310–1
[Surgical rehabilitation of patients after resection of the large intestine with formation of an ileostomy (review of the literature)] Nikitin AM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul; (7):141–6 (89 ref.) (Rus)

ILEUM

see related

ILEOSTOMY

Ileocolonoscopy and spondarthritis [letter] Dequeker J, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;27(3):246–7
Improved intestinal cannula for drug delivery studies in the dog. Rubinstein A, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 May; 19(3):213–7
Small bowel obstruction secondary to migration of an inflatable penile prosthesis reservoir: recognition and prevention. Nelson RP Jr. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):1053–4
[Construction of an omental envelope for excluding ileal loops from postoperative pelvic irradiation] Olivero G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 29;43(4):235–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[A case of sigmoidovesical and ileovesical fistula with bladder papilloma complicating colonic diverticulitis] Mishina T. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Jan;34(1):168–74 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A rare case of intestinal bezoar] Dzhereleĭ BN. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):58 (Rus)
[Rare source of small intestine hemorrhage] Goncharova LS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):60–1 (Rus)
[Incarceration of the appendix and ileum in the obturator canal] Sadliĭ VS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):65 (Rus)
[The methods of small intestinal intubation in endofibroscopy] Sinëv IuV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan; 140(1):91–2 (Rus)

ABNORMALITIES

Fetal jejunoileal atresia with persistent omphalomesenteric duct. Petrikovsky BM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):173–5
Technetium–99m pertechnetate visualization of ileal duplication. Flynn BM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov; 12(11):880–2
Multiple intestinal atresias in two brothers. Stensvold K, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Dec;42(6):388–9
[Adenocarcinoma in a cystic duplication of the ileum] Devos B, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1987 Jul–Aug;87(4):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Treatment of intestinal atresia] Penninckx F, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1988 Jan–Feb;88(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Malformations (duplications) of the terminal ileum in adults. Report of 3 unusual cases] Bauer E, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 4;117(31–32):1174–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Acute inflammation of the appendix situated in the ileal mesentery] Gain IuM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):62–3 (Rus)
[A complicated variant of cryptorchism in a child] Ten IuV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):118–9 (Rus)
[Enteric cyst of multiple localization] Varela–Beltrán J, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Aug;44(8):495–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ANALYSIS

Estimation of the endogenous N proportions in ileal digesta and faeces in 15N–labelled pigs. Simon O, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1987 Oct;37(10):851–9
Ileal vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) levels and VIP receptor/effector system in ileal epithelial cells after colectomy in the rat. Fernandez–Moreno MD, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Oct;38(2):213–8

Immunofluorescent localization of vitamin B12-binding protein from sow's milk in the ileal mucosa of piglets. Trugo NM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(2):285–8
Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for ileal human goblet cell mucin. Roberton AM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 15;172(2–3):171–81
Naturally occurring products of proglucagon 111–160 in the porcine and human small intestine. Buhl T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8621–4
Intestinal transfer of sodium [14C]taurocholate in streptozotocin-treated rats. Carnovale CE, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 Feb;40(2):99–107
[Investigations of extraction procedure and heterogeneity of neurotensin in ileal mucosa] Yamashita Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):855–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Unbiased stereological estimation of osteoid and resorption fractional surfaces in trabecular bone using vertical sections: sampling efficiency and biological variation. Vesterby A, et al. **Bone** 1987;8(6):333–7
Growth, nutrient utilization and intestinal morphology of pigs fed high-fiber diets. Moore RJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Jun;66(6):1570–9
Quantitative histological changes in the small intestine of rats artificially reared on different milk substitutes. Harvey D, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):610–6

BLOOD SUPPLY

Infarcted Meckel diverticulum detected by CT. Russ PD, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):299–300
Autoregulation in the developing postnatal intestinal circulation. Nowicki PT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb; 254(2 Pt 1):G189–93
Mesodiverticular band and sudden death in children. A report of two cases. Pfalzgraf RR, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):182–4
Adhesion-related variceal hemorrhage following sclerosis of esophageal varices. Fry RD, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jan; 123(1):94–5
Vasoactive and metabolic effects of leukotriene C4 and D4 in the intestine. Pawlik WW, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1988 Apr;35(2):87–90
Pathological supply dependence of systemic and intestinal O2 uptake during endotoxemia. Nelson DP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2410–9
An ultrastructural analysis of the sympathetic neuromuscular junctions on arterioles of the submucosa of the guinea pig ileum. Luff SE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Mar 22; 257(4):578–94
Ileal infarction: a rare cause of tetanus in the elderly. Holdaway CM, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 11; 100(835):685–6
Local effect of neurotensin on canine ileal blood flow, and its release by luminal lipid. Hammer RA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):449–57
[Experimental study of ileal ischemia in the rat (letter)] Canarelli JP, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 Mar;125(3):218–9 **(Fre)**
[Consequences of ischemia of the terminal ileum in the rat: influence of exclusive parenteral nutrition] Canarelli JP, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;36(2):127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Massive intestinal hemorrhage in portal hypertension and ileal varicosis] Blum U. **RÖFO** 1988 Jul;149(1):99–100 **(Ger)**
[Massive rectal hemorrhage in intestinal angiodysplasia] Ess D, et al. **Vasa** 1988;17(2):134–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Thrombosis of the mesenteric vessels in a patient with hereditary thrombophilia] Kavkalo DN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):70–1 **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Isolation and characterization of rabbit ileal lamina propria mononuclear cells. Hooper CA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:493–6
On the presence of intermediate cells in the small intestine. Calvert R, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 Mar;220(3):291–5
Study on the origin of apical tubules in ileal absorptive cells of suckling rats using concanavalin-A as a membrane-bound tracer. Hatae T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Mar;251(3):511–21
Effect of live and heat-killed bacteria on the secretory activity of Paneth cells in germ-free mice. Satoh Y. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jan;251(1):87–93
Glucagon-like immunoreactive peptides in a rat ileal epithelial cell line (IEC-18). Brubaker PL, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(3):229–41
Gut hormones in adaptation. Bloom SR. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:31–5
Late effects of early feeding of a low cholesterol diet on the intestinal active and passive transport properties in the rabbit. Thomson AB, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1987 Sep 30;40(2):157–70

DRUG EFFECTS

Action of histamine on nerve mediated responses of the guinea-pig ileum. Matušák O, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):244–6
Short-chain fatty acids stimulate motility of the canine ileum. Kamath PS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G427–33
Differential effects of [Gln4]neurotensin on circular and longitudinal muscle of dog ileum in vitro. Karaus M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G566–72
Effect of D-glucose on in vitro short-circuit current in neonatal calf jejunum and rabbit ileum. Ferrante PL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May;49(5):715–9
Trophic effect of glucagon-(1–21)-peptide on the isolated rat ileal mucosal cells. Watanabe N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1038–44
Effects of structurally different (Leu5) enkephalinamides on electrically-evoked contractions of guinea pig ileum. Radomirov R, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(5):381–5
Isocal and Portagen alter intestinal uptake of sugars but not mucosal surface area in rabbits with an intact intestinal tract and following ileal resection. Thomson AB, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Nov;10(6):520–9
Effect of the stable prostacyclin analogue iloprost on water and electrolyte transfer of the rat ileum and colon in vivo. Goerg KJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;18(2):124–7
Fluoronorepinephrines: further pharmacological evaluation in vitro and in pithed rats. Brasili L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 1;144(2):141–6
Several neuropeptides determine the visceromotor response to capsaicin in the guinea-pig isolated ileal longitudinal muscle. Maggi CA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 22; 148(1):43–9
Antimuscarinic action of methoctramine, a new cardioselective M-2 muscarinic receptor antagonist, alone and in combination with atropine and gallamine. Melchiorre C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 1; 144(2):117–24
Secretory effect of azodisalicylate (azodisal sodium) on the short circuited mucosa of the rat ileum in vitro. Goerg KJ, et al. **Gut** 1988 Mar;29(3):336–41
Inhibition of the effect of serotonin on rat ileal transport by cisapride: evidence in favour of the involvement of 5-HT2 receptors. Moriarty KJ, et al. **Gut** 1987 Jul;28(7):844–8
Influence of reserpine & guanethidine on the responses of the isolated rat ileum to catecholamines & propranolol & tolazoline. Khalighi MR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 May; 85:584–8
The effects of the selective kappa-opioid agonist MR 2034 on the guinea-pig ileum. Coupar JM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 May;40(5):378–80
Hypothermia enhances acetylcholine-induced contraction of isolated rat ileum. Nagai M, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1987; 37(3):545–9
Comparative activity of leukotriene D4, 5,6-dihydroxy-eicosatetraenoic acid and lipoxin A on guinea pig lung parenchyma and ileum smooth muscle. Cristol JP, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;59(3):423–6
[Initiating and modulating effects of met-enkephalin in the appearance of contractile reactions of the jejunum and ileum] Grishina OIu, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 May; 74(5):728–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of the efficacy of lidamidine hydrochloride in patients with a hypersecretory ileostomy] Vicencio Tovar A, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1986 Oct–Dec; 51(4):199–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Computerized morphometric analysis of the chick embryo ileum organogenesis. Gheri G, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1987;101(6):1011–22

ENZYMOLOGY

Maturational patterns of carbohydrases in the ileal remnant of rats after jejunectomy at infancy. Hartman GE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 May;47(5):868–74
Effects of a high-protein, low-carbohydrate diet on degradation of sucrase-isomaltase in rat jejunoileum. Goda T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):G907–12
Selective modulation of hepatic and ileal Na+-K+-ATPase by bile salts in the rat. Simon FR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):G761–7
A novel N-acetylglucosaminidase from neonatal rat enterocytes. Jakoi ER, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Feb; 66(2):126–31
Similarity of the sugar moiety of human alkaline phosphatases between the kidney cortex and duodenum, or medulla and ileum. Koyama I, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 15; 173(2):139–46
Peripheral inactivation of neurotensin. Isolation and characterization of a metallopeptidase from rat ileum. Barelli H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 15;175(3):481–9
Immunolocalization of blood group A gene specified alpha 1,3N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase and blood group A substance in the trans-tubular network of the Golgi apparatus and mucus of intestinal goblet cells. Roth J, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;46(1):105–12
Increased activity of digestive enzymes in ileal enterocytes adapting to proximal small bowel resection. Chaves M, et al. **Gut** 1987 Aug;28(8):981–7

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Postnatal development and lymphocyte production of jejunal and ileal Peyer's patches in normal and gnotobiotic pigs. Pabst R, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):539–44

IMMUNOLOGY

Rabbit ileal lamina propria (LP) lymphocytes give poor blastogenic responses to KLH immunization and concanavalin A mitogenesis. Brewer TG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:497–504
Inhibition of antigen-induced contractions of ileum segments and lung parenchymal strips of actively sensitized guinea pigs by different anti-allergic agents in vitro. Grupe R, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr;23(3–4):324–7
Generation of monoclonal antibodies to involved ileum of Crohn's disease: characterization of a panel of antibodies with goblet cell membrane and brush border-specific reactivity. Prindiville T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep;83(9):935–42
Sequential induction of MHC antigens on autochthonous cells of ileum affected by Crohn's disease. Koretz K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):493–502
Changes in small intestinal epithelial expression of MHC class II antigen after terminal ileal resection for Crohn's disease. Geboes K, et al. **Int J Color Dis** 1988 Jun;3(2):102–8

INJURIES

Intestinal injury in cesarean section. Armentano G. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1988;15(1–2):60–2
Ileal entrapment as a complication of fractured pelvis. Ashai F, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Apr;28(4):551–2
[Perforation of the ileum by foreign bodies] Pinianskiĭ RV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):57 **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Polar innervation of enteric non-cholinergic and non-adrenergic neurons in the isolated guinea-pig ileum. Jin JG, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1988 Jun;42(3):129–36
Enteric nerves mediate the fluid secretory response due to Salmonella typhimurium R5 infection in the rat small intestine. Brunsson I. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Dec; 131(4):609–17
Sympathetic control of motility, fluid transport, and transmural potential difference in the rabbit ileum. Greenwood B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G726–9
Effects of mesenteric nerve stimulation on the electrical activity of myenteric neurons in the guinea pig ileum. Takaki M, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):351–3
Sustained nerve-mediated contractions of guinea-pig ileum during morphine withdrawal by washout. Johnson SM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 2;141(1):41–50
Lack of release of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and calcitonin gene-related peptide during electrical stimulation of enteric nerves in streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Belai A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):1034–40
The unmyelinated fibre spectrum of the main trunk and side branches of the intestinal nerve in the chicken (Gallus gallus var. domesticus). Hodgkiss JP. **J Anat** 1986 Oct; 148:99–110
Morphine withdrawal in guinea-pig ileum is confined to one electrophysiologically defined class of myenteric neurone. Johnson SM, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:571–4
GABAB receptor antagonist and GABAA receptor agonist properties of a delta-aminovaleric acid derivative, Z-5-aminopent-2-enoic acid. Dickenson HW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 12;86(3):351–5
VIP release from enteric nerves is independent of extracellular calcium. Belai A, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Oct; 19(1–2):79–89

METABOLISM

Histamine release by some new skeletal muscle relaxants studied at the rat ileum. Wali FA, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(3):435–44
Folate transport in ileal brush border-membrane vesicles following extensive resection of proximal and middle small intestine in the rat. Said HM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;47(1):75–9
Comparison of ileal effluents, dietary fibers, and whole foods in predicting the physiological importance of colonic fermentation. McBurney MI, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;83(5):536–40
Glucose enhancement of transcellular calcium transport in the intestine. Carroll KM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 1):G339–45
Estrogen modulates ileal basolateral membrane lipid dynamics and Na+-K+-ATPase activity. Schwarz SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):G687–94
Opiate activity and transepithelial passage of intact beta-casomorphins in rabbit ileum. Tome D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):G737–44
Acid-base effects on ileal sodium chloride absorption in vitro. Vaccarezza SG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):G329–33
Ileal digestibility of amino acids in pigs fed barleys differing in protein content. Buraczewska L, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1987 Oct;37(10):861–7
The vasoactive intestinal peptide receptor-effector system is developmentally regulated in rat jejuno-ileal epithelial cells. Fernandez-Moreno MD, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Feb; 16(2):331–7

Lowering of the extracellular Na+ concentration enhances high-K+-induced formation of inositol phosphates in the guinea-pig ileum. Sasaguri T, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):883–8

Kinetic evidence for heterogeneity in Na+–D-glucose cotransport systems in the normal human fetal small intestine. Malo C. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 18; 938(2):181–8

Lipid permeability of rat jejunum and ileum: correlation with physical properties of the microvillus membrane. Meddings JB. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 18;943(2):305–14

Jejunal and ileal absorption of oxprenolol in man: influence of nutrients and digestive secretions on jejunal absorption and systemic availability. Godbillon J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;24(3):335–41

Digestion of milk, fish and soya-bean protein in the preruminant calf: flow of digesta, apparent digestibility at the end of the ileum and amino acid composition of ileal digesta. Guilloteau P, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 May; 55(3):571–92

Axonal transport and tissue contents of substance P in rats with long-term streptozotocin-diabetes. Effects of the aldose reductase inhibitor 'statil'. Robinson JP, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 24;426(2):339–48

Himbacine recognizes a high affinity subtype of M2 muscarinic cholinergic receptors in the rat cerebral cortex. Wang JX, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr 12;446(1):155–8

The action of agonists and antagonists at the histamine H1 receptor and receptor protection studies in guinea pig ileum. Cook DA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May; 66(5):618–23

Epithelial and neuronal calbindin in avian intestine. An immunohistochemical study. Résibois A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Mar;251(3):611–20

Comparison of molecular properties of the voltage-sensitive Ca2+ channel from longitudinal smooth muscle of rabbit ileum with the channel purified from transverse tubules of rabbit skeletal muscle. Ice KS, et al. **Circ Res** 1987 Oct; 61(4 Pt 2):I24–9

Intestinal prostacyclin and thromboxane production in irreversible hemorrhagic shock. Alemayehu A, et al. **Circ Shock** 1987;23(2):119–30

Somatostatin in the idiopathic inflammatory bowel diseases. Koch TR, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Mar;31(3):198–203

Effect of BW 942C, an enkephalinlike pentapeptide, on sodium and chloride transport in the rabbit ileum. Berschneider HM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan; 94(1):127–36

Starch malabsorption and breath gas excretion in healthy humans consuming low- and high-starch diets. Flourié B, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):356–63

Na+/H+ exchange by brush border membrane vesicles of human ileal small intestine. Kikuchi K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug;95(2):388–93

Effect of disodium azodisalicylate on electrolyte transport in rabbit ileum and colon in vitro. Comparison with sulfasalazine and 5-aminosalicylic acid. Pamukcu R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):975–81

Ileal excretion of bile acids: comparison with biliary bile composition and effect of ursodeoxycholic acid treatment. Stiehl A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 May;94(5 Pt 1):1201–6

Calmodulin-mediated effects of loperamide on chloride transport by brush border membrane vesicles from human ileum. Stoll R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul;95(1):69–76

The chemotactic peptide N-formyl methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine increases mucosal permeability in the distal ileum of the rat. von Ritter C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):651–6

Localization of villin, a cytoskeletal protein specific to microvilli, in human ileum and colon and in colonic neoplasms. West AB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb; 94(2):343–52

Participation of prostaglandin E2 in the purinergic neurotransmission of gut. Cheng JT, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1605–8

Intestinal permeability to polyethyleneglycol 600 in Crohn's disease. Peroperative determination in a defined segment of the small intestine. Olaison G, et al. **Gut** 1988 Feb; 29(2):196–9

Effects of intestinal adaptation on insulin binding to villus cell membranes. Young GP, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:57–62

Fluid accumulation in rabbit-ligated-ileal-loop model by enterotoxigenic Salmonella bareilly. Wani SA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Jan;26(1):28–30

Effect of Pseudomonas aeruginosa protease & elastase on ligated rabbit ileal loops. Kapur R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Sep;86:295–7

Regulation of the rabbit ileal brush-border Na+/H+ exchanger by an ATP-requiring Ca++/calmodulin-mediated process. Rood RP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):1091–7

Effects of berberine on basal and secretagogue-modified ion transport in the rabbit ileum in vitro. Guandalini S, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov-Dec;6(6):953–60

Early nutrition with a high-cholesterol diet alters normal age-related changes in intestinal active transport. Thomson AB, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep-Oct; 6(5):675–85

The effect of norepinephrine on intestinal transport and perfusion pressure in the isolated perfused rabbit ileum. Yeo CJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 May;44(5):617–24

Elevated PGI2 and PGE2 production in the rat ileum following mild hypotension. Myers SI, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug;28(8):1202–6

Cortisol: a potent biphasic modulator at GABAA-receptor complexes in the guinea pig isolated ileum. Ong J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 10;82(1):101–6

Calcium and inorganic phosphate secretion of rat ileum in vitro. Influence of uremia and 1,25 (OH)2D3 inhibition. Peters J, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(2):139–49

Intestinal absorption of phosphatidylcholine and triglyceride after ileal resection. Akesson B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):251–6

Olsalazine does not increase the bile acid losses in subjects with a permanent ileostomy. Järnerot G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):489–92

Ileal pH in cystic fibrosis. Gilbert J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;143:132–4

In vitro translation of rat intestinal RNA prepared from isolated villus and crypt cells and from the epithelium-denuded intestine. Synthesis of intestinal basement membrane. Weiser MM, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:316–28

[Immunohistochemical investigation of fatty acid binding protein in ileal mucosa of Crohn's disease] Fujinuma S. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;84(8):1605–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacterial microflora, endogenous endotoxin, and prostaglandins in small bowel obstruction. Roscher R, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):348–55

Effect of dietary carbohydrates on bacterial cholyltaurine hydrolase in poultry intestinal homogenates. Feighner SD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Feb;54(2):337–42

Organ culture of rabbit ileum as a model for the investigation of the mechanism of intestinal damage by enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Batt RM, et al. **Gut** 1987 Oct; 28(10):1283–90

Enterovirus replication in porcine ileal explants. Heinz BA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2495–9

Enterotoxigenicity of chicken isolates of Campylobacter jejuni in ligated ileal loops of rats. Saha SK, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jun;26(2):87–91

Response of ligated rabbit ileal loop to Clostridium perfringens type C strains and their toxic filtrates. Yamagishi T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(9):859–68

Microbial flora and bile acid metabolism in patients with an ileal reservoir. Go PM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):229–36

Bovine ileal dome lymphoepithelial cells: endocytosis and transport of Brucella abortus strain 19. Ackermann MR, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1988 Jan;25(1):28–35

PATHOLOGY

Balloon dilatation of stricture of the ileal loop after ileal conduit diversion. Hildell J. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):993–4

Bowel perforation from ingested unit dose blister-pak [letter] Crowley LV, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep; 83(9):1011–2

The role of feces, necrotic tissue, and various blocking agents in the prevention of adhesions. O'Leary JP, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jun;207(6):693–8

Systematic ileocolonoscopy and bowel biopsy study in spondylarthropathy. Grillet B, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;26(5):338–40

Carcinoma of the ileostomy in a patient with familial adenomatous polyposis. Primrose JN, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Apr;75(4):384

A clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study of 16 patients with small intestinal leiomyosarcoma. Limited utility of immunophenotyping. Ricci A Jr, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1790–9

Pathology and pathogenicity of Eimeria scabra (Henry, 1931) in experimentally infected pigs. Vítovec J, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1987;34(4):299–304

Clinicopathological features of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug-induced small intestinal strictures. Bjarnason I, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Apr;94(4):1070–4

Terminal ileum or colon? [letter] Madara JL. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jan;94(1):251–2

India ink preparation of ileoscopic biopsies. Yang XS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Aug;33(4):309–11

Characterisation of humoral trophic factors involved in intestinal adaptation using a 3T3 cell growth factor assay. Biller JA, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:243–7

Regional enteritis-like enteropathy in a patient with agammaglobulinemia: histologic and immunocytologic studies. Abramowsky CR, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Apr; 19(4):483–6

The effect of jejunoileal bypass (JIB) in the obese Zucker rat on a sub-group of enteroendocrine cells. Chan CB, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11(3):285–93

Ileoscopy, colonoscopy, and backwash ileitis in children with inflammatory bowel disease: quid pro quo? Newman SL. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May-Jun;6(3):325–7

Ileoscopy and its clinical role in the assessment of backwash ileitis in children with ulcerative pancolitis: Belgrade experience [letter] Perisic VN, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan-Feb;7(1):146–8

Congenital atresia of the colon combined with segmental dilatation of the ileum: a case report. Doody D, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Sep;22(9):804–5

Cope loop catheter for retrograde internal stenting of ureteroileal anastomotic strictures. van Schaik JP, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1987;9(3):191–3

Morphological changes of the villous microvascular architecture and intestinal growth in rats with streptozotocin-induced diabetes. Tahara T, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;413(2):151–8

Biological consequences of exposing ileal mucosa to urine. Philipson BM, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):790–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Ca2+ channel blockers interact with alpha 2-adrenergic receptors in rabbit ileum. Homaidan FR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):G586–94

Interdigestive contractile patterns of the ileum in dogs. Siegle ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):G452–60

Digestive motor patterns and transit of luminal contents in canine ileum. Siegle ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr; 254(4 Pt 1):G552–9

Effect of sulfidopeptide leukotrienes D4 and E4 on ileal ion transport in vitro in the rat and rabbit. Smith PL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):G175–83

Secreto-motor function of intestinal segments used in lower urinary tract reconstruction. Murray K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Dec;60(6):532–5

Amiloride inhibition of guinea pig contractile responses to acetylcholine. Shimuta SI, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(2):251–9

Ileal resection and dietary content of sucrose influence the intestinal uptake of monosaccharides. Thomson AB. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;65(11):2281–6

Intestinal absorption of bile acids in the pig. Role of distal bowel. Juste C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):67–73

Effects of acetylsalicylic acid on electromechanical activity of in vivo rabbit ileum. Koch KL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):962–8

Reflux from ileum to colon in the dog. Role of external ligamentous attachments. Kumar D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3):345–52

Evidence for neurokinin-3 receptor-mediated tachykinin release in the guinea-pig ileum. Guard S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;144(3):409–12

Kindling-like convulsive activities in the isolated ileum of the guinea pig. I. Electrical stimulation. Luján M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1987 Nov;98(2):249–63

Developmental change of interrelationship between sugar-, amino acid- or peptide-evoked potential and influx across the mucosal border in the small intestine. Ohkohchi N, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Dec;22(6):716–21

In vitro effects of the long-acting somatostatin analogue SMS 201-995 on electrolyte transport by the rabbit ileum. Roberts WG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1343–50

Regulation of gastric emptying by ileal nutrients in humans. Welch IM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Feb;94(2):401–4

Proximal enterectomy provides a stronger systemic stimulus to intestinal adaptation than distal enterectomy. Appleton GV, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:165–8

Effect of monoclonal antibodies to enteroglucagon on ileal adaptation after proximal small bowel resection. Gregor M, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:9–14

Motility of the ileocolonic junction. Phillips SF, et al. **Gut** 1988 Mar;29(3):390–406 (113 ref.)

Further characterisation of the 'ileal brake' reflex in man—effect of ileal infusion of partial digests of fat, protein, and starch on jejunal motility and release of neurotensin, enteroglucagon, and peptide YY. Spiller RC, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug;29(8):1042–51

Effects of casein or soybean protein on plasma cholesterol level in jejunectomized or ileectomized rats. Saeki S, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Sep;117(9):1527–31

Antihistaminic and antimuscarinic effects of amitriptyline on guinea pig ileal electrolyte transport and muscle contractility in vitro. Kachur JF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May;245(2):455–9

Functional characteristics of the Camey ileal bladder. Roehrborn CG, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4):739–42

Opioids and hibernation. I. Effects of naloxone on bear HIT'S depression of guinea pig ileum contractility and on induction of summer hibernation in the ground squirrel. Bruce DS, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 2;41(18):2107–13

Two types of relaxation due to capsaicin in the guinea pig isolated ileum. Barthó L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Oct 16; 81(1-2):146–50

Pacing the canine ileostomy. Hoepfner MT, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep;104(3):476–81

Discrimination between alpha 1- and alpha 2-adrenergic receptors in the isolated perfused ileum. Yeo CJ, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):130–6

[Diet type, grinding size and anatomo-functional characteristics of the proximal digestive tract in the rabbit] Auvergne A, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1987;27(4):755–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pentagastrin and glucagon as factors accelerating epithelial regeneration in ileal segments subjected to desquamation after administration of vibramycin] Figurski R, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Apr;62(4):227–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of vibramycin on the regeneration of the intestinal epithelium in rats] Lewicki Z, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Apr; 62(4):219–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Physiopathologic aspects of ileal reservoirs. Heppell J. **Can J Surg** 1987 Sep;30(5):363–4

Gastrin producing cells in the regenerating mucosa of the small intestine. Yokoyama I, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Jan; 18(1):54–60

In vivo bile acid uptake from terminal ileum in cystic fibrosis. Thompson GN, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Mar;23(3):323–8

Volume capacity and pressure characteristics of various types of intestinal reservoirs. Berglund B, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):798–803

RADIATION EFFECTS

[X-ray diagnosis of early radiation changes in intestines] Volodina GI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec; 32(12):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Technique and evaluation of the double contrast ileostomy enema. White MM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1987 Nov;38(6):621–4

Post-colonoscopic retrograde ileography. Whorwell PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):738–9

Normal small-bowel measurements by enteroclysis. Fanucci A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):574–6

[Endoscopic retrograde ileography—a practicable method in suspected Crohn disease—particularly in adolescents] Raue I, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1988;29(2):327–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Specific antibodies to cholera toxin in rabbit milk are protective against Vibrio cholerae-induced intestinal secretion. Yoshiyama Y, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug; 61(4):543–7

Temperature-dependent effects of increased intraluminal pressure on serotonin release from the vascularly perfused guinea pig ileum. Schwörer H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 336(5):483–6

Oxyntomodulin (glicentin-(33–69)): pharmacokinetics, binding to liver cell membranes, effects on isolated perfused pig pancreas, and secretion from isolated perfused lower small intestine of pigs. Baldissera FG, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May;21(1–2):151–66

Secretion of neurotensin from isolated perfused porcine ileum. Holst Pedersen J, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 May; 21(1–2):13–9

SURGERY

Ileal pouch-anal anastomosis after failure of straight ileoanal anastomosis. Case report. Bülow S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Jul–Aug;153(7–8):463–4

"Bypass arthritis" after gastroileostomy.Bambery P, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):693–5

Predictors of total and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol change after partial ileal bypass. Campos CT, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):138–46

Stapling techniques for easy construction of an ileal J-pouch. Hughes JP, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jun;155(6):783–5

Tube decompression of the dilated colon. Khoo RE, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):214–6

Construction of ileal reservoir with longitudinal ileal myotomy. Aly A, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Aug;54(8):475–8

The ileal pouch-anal anastomosis: surgical technique and current clinical results. Welling DR, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Jul;16(3):529–31

Restorative proctocolectomy and ileal reservoir. Nicholls RJ. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(3):177–84 (32 ref.)

Pelvic ileal reservoirs: experimental assessment of reservoir capacity in three reservoir designs. Luukkonen P, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(6):294–7

Scintigraphic assessment of the anorectal angle in health and after ileal pouch-anal anastomosis. Barkel DC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jul;208(1):42–9

Construction of an ileal reservoir in patients with a previous straight endorectal ileal pull-through. Fonkalsrud EW, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Jul;208(1):50–5

Ileal pouch-anal anastomosis for chronic ulcerative colitis. Long-term results. Pemberton JH, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Oct;206(4):504–13

Physiologic assessment of the four commonly performed endorectal pullthroughs. Stoller DK, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Nov;206(5):586–94

Management of severe caustic stenosis of the hypopharynx and esophagus by ileocolic transposition via suprahyoid or transepiglottic approach. Analysis of 18 cases. Tran Ba Huy P, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Apr;207(4):439–45

Comparison of transit times in the J-shaped and the isoperistaltic lateral ileal reservoir—using isotope technique in rabbits. Aly A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Oct;122(10):1124–7

Experience with the endorectal ileal pullthrough with lateral reservoir for ulcerative colitis and polyposis. Fonkalsrud EW, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Sep;123(9):1053–8

Restorative proctocolectomy with ileal reservoir and ileoanal anastomosis: a clinico-physiological study. King DW, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1987 Aug;57(8):555–8

New rectum and new anal canal: two cases of ileal reservoir-cutaneous anastomosis. Ryan P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Feb;58(2):161–5

Regression of rectal adenomas after colectomy and ileorectal anastomosis for familial adenomatous polyposis. Nicholls RJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 18;296(6638):1707–8

J pouch with ileoanal anastomosis. Beart RW Jr. **Can J Surg** 1987 Sep;30(5):361–2

Ileorectal anastomosis for ulcerative colitis. Belliveau P. **Can J Surg** 1987 Sep;30(5):356–7 (10 ref.)

Ileogastrostomy for morbid obesity. Cleator IG, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Mar;31(2):114–6

Proctocolectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with an S pouch: functional results. Goldberg SM. **Can J Surg** 1987 Sep; 30(5):359–60

Early results with the J-pouch procedure in children. Wesson DE. **Can J Surg** 1988 May;31(3):182–4

Effects of partial ileocolectomy and Crohn's disease on biliary lipid secretion. Rutgeerts P, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Nov; 32(11):1231–8

Fatty acid composition in serum lipids and adipose tissue in patients with morbus Crohn after ileal resection. Johansson C, et al. **Digestion** 1987;37(3):171–7

Fecal and biliary bile acid composition after partial ileal bypass operation. Koivisto PV. **Digestion** 1988;39(1):52–60

Effect of ileal exclusion on plant sterol metabolism in familial hypercholesterolemia. Koivisto PV, et al. **Digestion** 1987; 38(3):133–41

Technique of mesenteric lengthening in ileal reservoir-anal anastomosis. Burnstein MJ, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1987 Nov;30(11):863–6

Spontaneous resolution of rectal polyps in patients with familial polyposis following abdominal colectomy and ileorectal anastomosis. Feinberg SM, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Mar;31(3):169–75

The ileal reservoir and ileoanal anastomosis procedure. Factors affecting technical and functional outcome. Fleshman JW, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jan;31(1):10–6

Voluntary control of an ileal pouch by coordinated electrical stimulation. A pilot study in the dog. Grundfest-Broniatowski S, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Apr;31(4):261–7

A simple technique for construction of a J-pouch. Ramos R, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Feb;31(2):87–9

Experimental ileal J-pouch construction. A comparison of three techniques. Soper NJ, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Mar;31(3):186–9

Ileal pouch-anal anastomosis for chronic ulcerative colitis and familial polyposis coli complicated by adenocarcinoma. Taylor BA, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 May;31(5):358–62

Expansion of various types of ileal reservoirs in situ. An experimental study in rats. Berglund B, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1987;19(5):298–304

Ox bile treatment of severe steatorrhea in a colectomy and ileectomy patient [letter] Djurdjević D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):1160

Raised plasma cholesterol precursors in patients with gut resections. Färkkilä MA, et al. **Gut** 1988 Feb;29(2):188–95

Progress with the pouch—restorative proctocolectomy for ulcerative colitis. Mortensen N. **Gut** 1988 May;29(5):561–5 (29 ref.)

The functional results after colectomy and ileorectal anastomosis for severe constipation (Arbuthnot Lane's disease) as related to rectal sensory function. Akervall S, et al. **Int J Color Dis** 1988 Jun;3(2):96–101

Manometric follow-up of anal sphincter function after an ileo-anal pouch procedure. Luukkonen P. **Int J Color Dis** 1988 Mar;3(1):43–6

Ileorectal anastomosis after colectomy for benign colon disease. Cunsolo A, et al. **Int Surg** 1988 Jan–Mar;73(1):6–9

Straight ileoanal anastomosis and ileal pouch–anal anastomosis in the surgical management of idiopathic ulcerative colitis and familial polyposis coli in children: follow-up and comparative analysis. Odigwe L, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):426–9

Ileocolic ulceration: a long-term complication following ileocolic anastomosis. Parashar K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):226–8

Restorative proctocolectomy with the "J" ileal reservoir in the management of ulcerative colitis and polyposis coli. McGowan PF, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct; 32(5):272–5

Ileal reservoir after colectomy and mucosal proctectomy for chronic ulcerative colitis and dysplasia. Smith AN, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct;32(5):276–80

Evaluation of ileorectal anastomosis for the treatment of ulcerative proctocolitis. Backer O, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Apr;81(4):210–1

Stapled and nonstapled tapered distal ileum for construction of a continent colonic urinary reservoir. Bejany DE, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Sep;140(3):491–4

The ileal neobladder. Hautmann RE, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan; 139(1):39–42

Selection of intestinal segments for bladder substitution: physical and physiological characteristics. Hinman F Jr. **J Urol** 1988 Mar;139(3):519–23

An operation to create a continent catheterizable urinary sphincter from a short intestinal segment: experimental observations. Koff SA, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4 Pt 2):996–9

The prevention of experimental cholesterol gallstones by ileectomy in mice. Yamamoto T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 May;18(3):316–25

A flexible T-cannula for ileal cannulation of 10 to 20 kg pigs. Rodhouse SL, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;38(1):92–4

Ileoanal anastomosis with J pouch: an alternative to permanent ileostomy in ulcerative colitis and familial polyposis. Hill GL. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 28; 100(834):659–61

Ileoanal pouches in ulcerative colitis [letter] Neill ME. **N Z Med J** 1987 Dec 9;100(837):756

Operative treatment of ulcerative colitis: conventional proctectomy with Brooke ileostomy versus mucosal proctectomy with ileoanal anastomosis. Emblem R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):493–500

Plasma lathosterol and campesterol in detection of ileal dysfunction. Färkkilä MA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan;23(1):19–25

Fecal bile acids related to small-bowel length before and after ileal exclusion. Koivisto P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):691–5

Biliary lathosterol and other cholesterol precursor sterols are increased in patients with ileal exclusion. Koivisto PV, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 May;23(4):422–6

Update on clinical experience with different surgical techniques of the endorectal pull-through operation for colitis and polyposis. Fonkalsrud EW. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;165(4):309–16

A new technique and catheter design for assessing capacity and compliance characteristics of ileal reservoirs. Harms BA, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 May;166(5):468–70

Anal canal pressure and motility after ileoanal anastomosis. O'Connell PR, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jan; 166(1):47–54

Stapled ileal reservoir to anal anastomosis. Peck DA. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;166(6):562–4

A stapled technique for construction of ileal J pouches. Soper NJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;166(6):557–9

Biliary cholesterol and lithogeneity of bile in patients after ileal resection. Färkkilä MA. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):18–25 (52 ref.)

Ileal pouch-anal anastomosis. Max E, et al. **Tex Med** 1988 Jul;84(7):27–31

Proctocolectomy and ileoanal anastomosis. Beart RW Jr. **World J Surg** 1988 Apr;12(2):160–3

Proctocolectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with J-shaped or S-shaped ileal pouch. Cohen Z, et al. **World J Surg** 1988 Apr;12(2):164–8

Total colectomy and ileorectal anastomosis for ulcerative colitis. Mann CV. **World J Surg** 1988 Apr;12(2):155–9

Motor function of the ileal J pouch and its relation to clinical outcome after ileal pouch-anal anastomosis. O'Connell PR, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):735–41 (35 ref.)

Biological effects of a reservoir at the end of the small bowel. Phillips SF. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):763–8 (38 ref.)

Supravesical urinary diversion via the continent ileal reservoir: experience in 250 cases. Skinner DG, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):783–9

The J ileal pouch–anal anastomosis. Taylor BA, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):727–34

The S ileal pouch–anal anastomosis. Vasilevsky CA, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Dec;11(6):742–50

Bezoars—analysis of seven cases. Gürses N, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Oct;42(5):291–2

[Surgical possibilities of hyperlipidemia therapy] Suchý T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Jan;67(1):32–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Continent cystostomy] Benchekroun A, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(1):74–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemorrhagic rectocolitis. The ileo-anal pouch anastomosis represents considerable progress] Hautefeuille P. **Ann Gastroenterol Hepatol (Paris)** 1988 Jun–Sep; 24(4):169–71 (11 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution of radiology in the study of ileal reservoirs anastomosed to the anal canal] Jacquenod P, et al. **J Radiol** 1987 Nov;68(11):677–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Low-pressure ileal neobladder formed by antimesentery section of circular smooth muscle fibers] de Petriconi R, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1988;94(1):9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Protection of cervical anastomosis after retrosternal coloplasty by an resorbable collagen impregnated lattice] Gossot D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 9–16;17(1):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Maintenance of continence after proctocolectomy] Herfarth C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 31; 113(13):519–23 (25 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Intrapelvic reservoir with direct anal anastomosis] Herfarth C. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:391–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiologic aspects of postoperative continence following ileoanal anastomosis with and without intrapelvic reservoir] Holschneider AM. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:411–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ileorectostomy versus ileo-anal anastomosis with reservoir in ulcerative colitis and colonic adenomatosis] Meister R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Proctocolectomy with direct ileoanastomosis and superimposed small intestine pouch] Raguse T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;372:429–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Substitute bladder following radical cystectomy] Studer UE. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 17;77(20):556–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Protective jejuno-ileal tube in the prevention of occlusive recurrences of the adhesion syndrome] Nociti V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Aug 31;42(15–16):1213–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Total colectomy and ileo-anastomosis with and without ileal reservoir. Experimental study] Selvaggi F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Aug 31;42(15-16):1207-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Nd:YAG laser treatment of recurrent adenomas in the preserved rectum in patients with a ileo-rectal anastomosis in familial polyposis coli] Kato T, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Jan;34(1):45-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lipids of the liver and aorta of rabbits fed with cholesterol before and after surgical exclusion of the terminal segment of the ileum] Kądziołka A, et al. **Pol Arch Weter** 1987; 24(4):433-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ileocolic anastomosis with transversal incision at the level of the colon (Bloch-Dupret)] Juvara I, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 1987 Sep-Oct;36(5):359-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Possibilities of forming enteroenteroanastomosis near the cecum] Serova LS. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):52-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Perioperative considerations in esophageal replacement for epidermolysis bullosa: report of two cases successfully treated by colon interposition. Touloukian RJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;83(8):857-61 (11 ref.)

Ileocecocystoplasty bladder augmentation and renal transplantation. Barnett MG, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct; 138(4):855-8

Small bowel augmentation in children with neurogenic bladder: an initial report of urodynamic findings. Decter RM, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4 Pt 2):1014-6

Cystometric properties of ileum and right colon after bladder augmentation, substitution or replacement. Goldwasser B, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4 Pt 2):1007-8

Bladder replacement [editorial] Light JK. **J Urol** 1987 Oct; 138(4):851

Effect of pretransplant graft irradiation on canine intestinal transplantation. Williams JW, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Sep;167(3):197-204

Allogeneic small bowel transplantation with cyclosporine and donor whole-body irradiation. Frantz FW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):193-6

Segmental small intestinal allografts. II. Inadequate function with cyclosporine immunosuppression: evidence of a protein-losing enteropathy. Collin J, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):479-83

Segmental small intestinal allografts in the dog. I. Morphological and functional indices of rejection. Dennison AR, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):474-8

Simple continence-maintaining ileal valve. Drago JR, et al. **Urology** 1988 May;31(5):429-30

[Bilateral segmental ureteroplasty using a suspended ileal graft in tuberculous stenosis of the lumbar ureter] Benchekroun A, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1987;55(4):591-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vesical replacement by ileo-caecal graft detubulized after total prostato-cystectomy] Le Guillou M, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 6;17(4):161-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The ileocecal vagina] Bürger RA, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep;47(9):644-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term results of small intestine interpositionplasty] Brundig P, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1987 Sep;80(9):533-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reconstruction of the proximal ureter by small intestine interposition] Mohácsi L. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Mar; 81(3):159-65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A rare case of adenocarcinoma of the bladder following ileocystoplasty] Kawamura S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Sep;33(9):1455-8 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The alternative of substitution enterocystoplasty after radical cystectomy] Martínez-Sagarra JM, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1987 Nov-Dec;11(6):607-15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy of the jejunal and ileal mucosa of rabbits infected with Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Hoste H, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 1988;19(2):123-8

Study of ileostomy in dogs, functional aspects, optic and scanning electronic microscopy. Mattos MP, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1986 Jul-Sep;23(3):159-68

Taurocholate transport by human ileal brush border membrane vesicles. Barnard JA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov;93(5):925-33

Comparison of human jejunal and ileal fat absorption by electron microscopy. Surawicz CM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun;94(6):1376-82

Laterobasal membranes from intestinal epithelial cells: isolation free of intracellular membrane contaminants. Nguyen TD, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1987;98(3):197-205

ILEUS see **INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION**

ILIAC ARTERY

Three idiopathic calcified aortoiliac aneurysms in a 2-year-old boy [letter] Lachaux AG, et al. **AJR** 1988 Sep; 151(3):610

Pull-out method in percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of iliofemoral artery stenoses [letter] Veldhuyzen van Zanten GO, et al. **AJR** 1987 Dec;149(6):1290

Recurrent giant hypogastric artery aneurysms--a case report. Golden RL, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jul;39(7 Pt 1):620-4

Impotence caused by traumatic pelvic arteriovenous communication--a case report. Khoury MB, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Sep;39(9):849-51

Internal pudendal pseudoaneurysm complicating an ischial pressure sore. Wang TN, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Oct; 19(4):381-3

False aneurysm after percutaneous transluminal angioplasty [letter] Creasy TS, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov;74(11):1069

Spontaneous iliacocaval arteriovenous fistula: the case for differential diagnosis. Mestres CA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Dec;74(12):1178-9

External iliac artery-ureteric fistula. Mahoney PF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Oct;60(4):374

Coagulopathy induced by aortoiliac aneurysms. Macneily AE, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Jan;31(1):27-30 (11 ref.)

Iliac and mesenteric blood flow on release of efferent cervical vagal stimulation. Cevese A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Jul; 32(7):667-70

Abdominal-hip joint fistula. Complicated revision of total hip arthroplasty for false aneurysm of external iliac artery. A case report. Korovesis P, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jun; (231):71-5

Radicular compression syndrome caused by ruptured iliac artery aneurysm: case report and review of the literature. Dang MT, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Oct-Nov;27(6-7):447-9 (9 ref.)

Finite element analysis of two dimensional steady flow in model arterial bifurcation. Patil MK, et al. **J Biomech** 1988; 21(3):219-33

Iliac artery aneurysms arising in patients having had resections of abdominal aneurysms. Munk PL, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Sep;39(3):224-7

Combined antegrade-retrograde catheterization of the occluded common iliac artery prior to angioplasty. Saibil EA, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Sep;39(3):228-9

Isolated internal iliac artery aneurysm. Report of one case and review of the literature. Drissi-Kacemi A. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jan-Feb;29(1):68-9 (11 ref.)

Major arteriovenous fistula complicating aorto-iliac aneurysms. Irwin ST, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jan-Feb;29(1):26-31

Tube graft replacement of abdominal aortic aneurysm: is concomitant iliac disease a contraindication? Lavee J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul-Aug;29(4):449-52

Late arterial aneurysm proximal to corrected post-traumatic arteriovenous fistula. Mellière D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Sep-Oct;28(5):510-5

Prognostic factors in the surgical treatment of aorto-iliac aneurysmal disease. Factors affecting survival and long-term results. Nachbur B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Sep-Oct;28(5):469-78

Intraoperative hypogastric artery embolization for life-threatening pelvic hemorrhage: a preliminary report. Saueracker AJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Oct;27(10):1127-9

Re: Urological manifestations of isolated iliac artery aneurysms [letter] Haddad FS. **J Urol** 1988 Feb;139(2):387

Ureteral obstruction owing to over pressure of a normal right common iliac artery: a case report. Yetim MB, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug;140(2):365-6

Diagnosis by computed tomography of arteriovenous fistula complicating ruptured iliac artery aneurysm. Cheung A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Dec;6(6):605-8

Assessment of pressure gradient by Doppler ultrasound: experimental and clinical observations. Kohler TR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Nov;6(5):460-9

Spontaneous iliac arteriovenous fistula. Morrow C, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Nov;6(5):524-7 (24 ref.)

Aortobifemoral bypass: the operation of choice for unilateral iliac occlusion? Piotrowski JJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Sep; 8(3):211-8 (23 ref.)

Natural history and management of iliac aneurysms. Richardson JW, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Aug;8(2):165-71 (60 ref.)

Anastomotic false aneurysms of the abdominal aorta and the iliac arteries. Treiman GS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Sep; 8(3):268-73

Kawasaki syndrome: cerebral and cardiovascular complications. Templeton PA, et al. **JCU** 1987 Sep; 15(7):483-5

Two cases of rectal carcinoma associating aorto-iliac occlusive disease. Maeda K, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1987 Jul; 17(4):289-92

Percutaneous angioscopy of peripheral arteries [letter] Rees MR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 17;2(8612):695

Angiographic arterial embolization to control hemorrhage in abdominal pregnancy: a case report. Kivikoski AI, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 2):456-9

Common iliac artery aneurysm presenting as acute sciatic nerve compression. Mohan SR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Oct;63(744):903-4

Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of the ilio-femoro-popliteal arteries: initial and long-term results. Korogi Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1987 May-Jun;5(3):68-74

Wire-loop technique for angioplasty of total iliac artery occlusions. Gaines PA, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul; 168(1):275-6

The Palmaz stent: a possible technique for prevention of postangioplasty restenosis [editorial] Levin DC. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):873-4

Common iliac artery occlusion: treatment with pull-through angioplasty. Loose HW, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul; 168(1):273-4

Intraluminal stents in atherosclerotic iliac artery stenosis: preliminary report of a multicenter study. Palmaz JC, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):727-31

Occlusion during iliac angioplasty: a salvageable complication. Train JS, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul; 168(1):131-5

Spontaneous arteriovenous fistulas of common iliac vessels. A case report. Melissas J, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1987 Sep; 25(3):99-102

Isolated internal iliac aneurysm with neurologic manifestations: report of a pediatric case. Chen CJ, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;87(2):248-51

Mycotic aneurysm and renal transplantation. Benoit G, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jan;31(1):63-5

[Technic for ligation of the hypogastric artery] Zábranský F, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Nov;52(9):659-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Melena, blood sedimentation rate and leukocytosis in a 60-year-old female: manifestation of an iliaco-enteral fistula [clinical conference] Kemen M, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Nov 20;82(24):865-7 **(Ger)**

[Intraluminal Palmaz stent implantation. The first clinical case report on a balloon-expanded vascular prosthesis] Palmaz JC, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Dec;27(12):560-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A complication and angioplasty: successful catheter lysis of an occlusion of the external iliac artery] Berliner PJ, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jul;149(1):101-2 **(Ger)**

[Renovascular hypertension due to transplantation-induced stenosis of the iliac artery. Successful therapy with transluminal angioplasty] Tenschert W, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 15;77(11):274-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of the internal iliac artery] Miersch G, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1987 Dec; 80(12):695-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Localization of the atherosclerotic lesion. Re-evaluation of the hemodynamic factor] Leone A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1988 Mar;36(3):93-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bilateral cannulation of the hypogastric arteries in pelvic intra-arterial loco-regional chemotherapy using implantable access systems] Percivale P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 31;43(6):475-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Renal colic: symptoms manifesting an aorto-iliac aneurysm. Clinical case] Fontana D, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1987 Oct-Dec;39(4):319-23 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ureteral obstruction secondary to iliac artery aneurysm] Pak K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Mar;34(3):496-501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A staged surgical treatment of an abdominal and iliac aneurysm associated with hydronephrosis and urinoma: report of a case] Fukuda I, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;89(2):297-301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Percutaneous transluminal atherectomy for iliac artery stenosis] Hashimoto S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar 25; 48(3):367-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcatheter arterial embolization in perforation of the external iliac artery] Matsunaga N, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct 25; 47(10):1287-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pseudoaneurysm after angiography] Yamashita M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jul;32(7):869-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical aspects, diagnosis and conservative treatment of acute iliac-femoral venous thrombosis] Morozov AA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):55-9 **(Rus)**

[Aneurysm of the left common iliac artery simulating an intestinal tumor] Fedorchuk AM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (7):57-8 **(Rus)**

[Erosive hemorrhage from the external iliac blood vessels in suppurative psoitis] Radzhiev DN. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug; 139(8):57 **(Rus)**

[Intra-arterial catheter embolization in malignant tumors of the rectum] Greksa E, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):36-40 **(Rus)**

[Ureteral obstruction: a complication of surgery of the aorto-ilio-femoral axis] Gutierrez JL, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1987 Nov-Dec;11(6):599-603 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Urologic manifestations of aneurysms of the aorta and iliac vessels] Garmendia Larrea JC, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1988 Mar;41(2):131-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Ureteral obstruction by an isolated aneurysm of the common iliac artery] Montesino Semper M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jun;40(5):355-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital iliac arteriovenous malformation: a cause of massive hematuria and ureteral obstruction. Sharma SK, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Feb;139(2):355-6

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Variability of the branches of the Arteria iliaca interna.

Dylevský I, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987;35(4):425–35

The lateral branches of the common iliac artery. el Mamoun BA, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1988;10(2):161–4

[The anatomical study on the branches of the internal iliac artery—comparison of the findings with Adachi's classification] Iwasaki Y, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 62(6):640–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Contractile responses of the renal and iliac arteries to catecholamines in the presence of halothane in swine susceptible to malignant hyperthermia] Nadeau S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Jul;35(6):461–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INJURIES

Failure of angiography to diagnose thermal perforation complicating laser angioplasty in a rabbit. Gal D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):751–2

High-output congestive failure due to arteriovenous fistula resulting from lumbar disc surgery—a case report. Bialy T, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jul;39(7 Pt 1):616–9

Angioplasty-related iliac artery rupture: treatment by temporary balloon occlusion. Joseph N, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1987;10(5):276–9

Perforation of the external iliac artery and ureter presenting as acute hemorrhagic cystitis after total hip replacement. Report of a case [letter] Casteleyn PP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1304

Iatrogenic vascular injuries following lumbar disc surgery. Case report and review of the literature. Franzini M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):727–30

Arterial rupture without balloon rupture during percutaneous transluminal angioplasty. Murphy TP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Nov;6(5):528–30

Special problems after iatrogenic vascular injuries. Wiedeman JE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;166(4):323–6

[Injuries of the iliac and femoral vessels—a life-threatening emergency situation in hip prosthesis surgery] Bindewald H, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Nov;58(11):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Doppler ultrasonics in wounds of the common iliac artery] Di Giovanni M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15; 42(19):1565–6 **(Ita)**

[Arterial rupture as a complication of steal coil embolization in neurofibromatosis] Arakawa A, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Aug;32(8):955–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Injury of the iliac vessels during appendectomy] Lokhvitskiĭ SV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(7):58–9 **(Rus)**

[Injury of the right deep bent iliac artery in the etiology of acute appendicitis] Lazarev SM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):72–3 **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of injuries of the major arteries of the extremities] Ukhanov AP. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):75–6 **(Rus)**

[Tear of the right common iliac artery. An infrequent complication in lumbar disk surgery] González de Diego JF, et al. **Angiologia** 1987 Nov–Dec;39(6):243–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Rupture of the right external iliac artery by retroperitoneal migration of a total hip prosthesis] Martín del Olmo, et al. **Angiologia** 1988 May–Jun;40(3):107–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Extracoronary atherosclerosis in familial hypercholesterolemia. Rubba P, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jun;71(2–3):205–13

Arterial fibrodysplasia: rapid progression complicated by rupture of a visceral aneurysm into the gastrointestinal tract. den Butter G, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Mar;7(3):449–53

The use of deep duplex scanning to predict hemodynamically significant aortoiliac stenoses. Langsfeld M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Mar;7(3):395–9

Bilateral isolated internal iliac aneurysms presenting as pelvic tumours. Päivänsalo M, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1987 Nov; 40(11):360–2

[Helicoidal coiling of the iliac artery. Apropos of 2 cases] Richoz B, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Jan;69(1):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Measurements of common femoral artery flow velocity in the evaluation of aortoiliac atherosclerosis. Comparisons between pulsatility index, pressures measurements and pulse-volume recordings. Jørgensen JJ, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Apr;154(4):261–6

The critical hypogastric circulation. Iliopoulos JI, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Dec;154(6):671–5

Femoral artery pressure criteria in the assessment of the aorto-iliac segment obtained by means of a receiver operator characteristic curve analysis. Verhagen PF, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1987 Aug;39(4):115–7

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Radiation-induced arteritis of the iliac axes. Failure of percutaneous arterial dilatation] Laissy JP, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1987;30(5):353–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Spasm of the deep circumflex artery causing entrapment of a guidewire. Shand J, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Mar; 61(723):251–2

Evaluation of aorto-iliac occlusive disease by intravenous digital subtraction angiography. Sharma S, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1987 Sep–Oct;39(5):318–22

Normal aortoiliac diameters by CT. Horejs D, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):602–3

The fate of the donor artery in extraanatomic revascularization. da Gama AD. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Aug; 8(2):106–11

Buttock claudication from isolated bilateral internal iliac arterial stenoses. Hodgson KJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Mar; 7(3):446–8

General case of the day. Bilateral iliac artery aneurysms. McLeod RA. **Radiographics** 1986 May;6(3):504–7

Radiologic anatomy of the anastomotic systems of the internal iliac artery. Hassen-Khodja R, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1987;9(2):135–40

The value of hyoscine butylbromide in aorto-iliac intravenous digital subtraction angiography. Bennett C, et al. **Vasa** 1987;16(3):262–4

[Isolated aneurysms of the iliac arteries] Eckmann A, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 Feb;41(2):41–5 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications, technic and results of selective arteriography of the internal iliac artery in erectile dysfunction] Bähren W, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1988 Jan;41(1):25–34 **(Ger)**

[Studies of intra-arterial hypertensive chemotherapy with cisplatin and peplomycin in advanced cancer of the uterine cervix—suitable dose of angiotensin II determined by intra-arterial digital subtraction angiography] Iwanari O, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul; 40(7):835–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Translumbar angiography of the abdominal aorta, iliac arteries and their branches] Kondrashin SA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):34–8 **(Rus)**

[PTA—is often a suitable treatment of atherosclerosis of the pelvic vessels] Forsberg L. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jan 27; 85(4):220–1 **(Swe)**

SURGERY

Severe hypophosphatemia following elective abdominal aortic bypass grafting. Andersen PT, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Nov–Dec;153(11–12):641–6

Problems related to previous thrombendarterectomy of the aorto-ilio-femoral arterial segment. Myhre HO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;538:31–5

Rotational atherectomy in atherosclerotic rabbit iliac arteries. Hansen DD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Jan;115(1 Pt 1):160–5

Treatment of infected abdominal aneurysms by extraanatomic bypass, aneurysm excision, and drainage. Taylor LM Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May;155(5):655–8

Effective haemostasis of the common iliac artery in aortobifemoral grafting for aneurysms of the abdominal aorta [letter] Dorudi S, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1987 Nov;69(6):304

Venous anomalies encountered in aortoiliac surgery. Baldridge ED Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Oct;122(10):1184–8

Comparative analysis of thrombogenicity and clinical patency between woven and knitted aorto-iliac and aorto-femoral prostheses. Burtoft JN, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep; 33(3):207–11

Etiology and management of aorto-femoral bypass graft failure. Ameli FM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):695–700

Long-term results of 44 cross-over bypasses. Brouwer MH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):290–5

Sexual dysfunction as a symptom of arteriosclerosis and a complication to reconstruction of the aorto-iliac segment. Fredberg U, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Mar–Apr;29(2):148–54

Late results following extra-anatomic bypass procedures for chronic aortoiliac occlusive disease. Hepp W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Mar–Apr;29(2):181–5

Crossover femoral-popliteal and femoral-tibial bypass. Hines GL. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Mar–Apr;29(2):211–2

Extensive aorto-ilio-femoral endarterectomy with LeVeen plaque cracker. Nevelsteen A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;29(4):441–8

Simultaneous aorto-renal reconstruction and consideration to the value of combined approach. A 2–16 years follow-up study, with review of the literature. Poulias GE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):688–94 (40 ref.)

Transpubic ilio-deep femoral-anterior tibial sequential bypass with nonreversed translocated saphenous vein for limb salvage. Sottiurai VS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jul;8(1):86–8

Uniappendicular increased uptake in bone imaging. Lin DS. **Semin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;18(2):165–6

Aortoiliac reconstruction in obese patients. Friedman SG, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Mar;103(3):311–4

[Transcatheter electrocoagulation. A preliminary experimental study] Han XN. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;21(4):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Obstetrical hemostatic ligation of the uterine arteries and hypogastric arteries] Negură A. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;83(4):271–9 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute aortic and iliac artery occlusion: a banality in vascular surgery?] Menges HW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987; 372:645–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ruptured aneurysm of the abdominal aorta and iliac arteries. An analysis of 132 cases] Weber EE, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 20;118(7):227–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early and late results following implantation of an aortic bifurcation prosthesis] Braun L. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988; 113(7):423–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thrombendarterectomy in pelvic artery sections: an wrongly neglected therapeutic procedure?!] Hepp W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(22):1420–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Microvel Hemashield prosthesis in aortoiliac reconstructions. Intraoperative evaluation and clinical results in a series of 40 consecutive cases] Petrilli GL, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1987 Jul–Aug;35(7–8):415–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sequential revascularization bypass of the aorto-iliac–femoral axis] Gullà P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Aug 31;42(15–16):1243–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ureteral obstruction following aortoiliac vascular surgery] Johansen TE. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jan 20; 108(2):122–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Predicting the results of reconstructive operations in lesions of the aorto-iliac-femoral segments] Gambarin BL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical approach to the iliac vessels] Belichenko IA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(7):72–3 **(Rus)**

[Is safe ligation of major arteries possible in patients with chronic terminal renal failure?] Belorusov OS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):140–3 **(Rus)**

[Predicting the late results of reconstructive operations in the aorto-iliac region] Chirkov VN. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep; 139(9):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reinfusion of blood during reconstructive operations on the aortoiliac segment] Neugodov IuV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A shunting method in the aortoiliac segment] Peregudov IG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):66–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immediate and long-term results of endarterectomies in atherosclerotic occlusions of the abdominal aorta and iliac arteries] Razdrogin VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun; 138(6):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Axonal regeneration through arterial grafts. Anderson PN, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Aug;147:73–82

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural (SEM and TEM) observations on arterial lesions of the human aorto-iliac area obtained at surgery from donors. Weber G, et al. **Int Angiol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 6(4):355–8

ILIAC VEIN

Iliofemoral thrombophlebitis presenting as an acute abdomen: report and literature review. Wilensky RL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jun;295(6):548–53 (25 ref.)

Impotence caused by traumatic pelvic arteriovenous communication—a case report. Khoury MB, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Sep;39(9):849–51

Bladder deformity. A sign of major inferior venous obstruction. Two case reports and a review. Pierce ME. **Australas Radiol** 1988 Feb;32(1):107–10 (7 ref.)

Thrombectomy and temporary arterio-venous fistula for ilio-femoral venous thrombosis. Törngren S, et al. **Int Angiol** 1988 Jan–Mar;7(1):14–8

Ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm with fistula into the right iliac vein. Sonmez B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;29(4):486–7 (12 ref.)

Musculocutaneous grafts with draining vein: an experimental study. Fukui A, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1988 Jan; 4(2):113–22

Sonographic demonstration of iliac venous thrombosis in the maternity patient. Frede TE, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Jan;7(1):33–7

Giant hydronephrosis presenting as unilateral iliofemoral vein thrombosis. Aliotta PJ, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May; 139(5):1035–6

Iliofemoral venous obstruction without thrombosis. Harris RW, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Dec;6(6):594–9

Lower extremity edema from bladder compression of the iliac veins. Kopesky K, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jun; 7(6):778–80 (8 ref.)

Spontaneous iliac arteriovenous fistula. Morrow C, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Nov;6(5):524–7 (24 ref.)

General case of the day. Traumatic arteriovenous fistula between the right superficial femoral artery and the deep femoral vein with a large external iliac venous aneurysm. Tisnado J, et al. **Radiographics** 1988 Jan;8(1):181–7

Deep venous thrombosis in pregnancy: noninvasive diagnosis. Polak JF, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Feb;166(2):377–9

Spontaneous arteriovenous fistulas of common iliac vessels. A case report. Melissas J, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1987 Sep; 25(3):99–102

Placement of two Greenfield filters in a duplicated vena cava.

Rohrer MJ, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Sep;104(3):572–4
[Cockett's syndrome] Thiery L. **Phlebologie** 1988 Jan–Mar; 41(1):47–8 **(Fre)**
[Therapy of deep venous thrombosis with defibrotide. Pilot study] Sammarco M, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jun; 79(6):495–7 **(Ita)**
[Lymphatic system of the extremities in thrombophlebitis] Cherviak PI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(7):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Erosive hemorrhage from the external iliac blood vessels in suppurative psoitis] Radzhiev DN. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug; 139(8):57 **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Iliac vein to pulmonary artery missile embolus: case report and review of the literature. Unkle D, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Jul;17(4):363–5 (18 ref.)
A technique for controlling injuries of the iliac vein in the patient with trauma. Vitelli CE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;166(6):551–2

PATHOLOGY

Early diagnosis of iliofemoral venous thrombosis by Doppler examination. Hill SL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jul;156(1):11–5
[Ultrasonics and deep vein thrombosis. Ilio–caval level and the lower extremities] Franco G. **Phlebologie** 1988 Jan–Mar;41(1):187–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[High signal intensity of flowing blood in MR tomograms as an indication of changed flow characteristics] Reuther G. **Rontgenblatter** 1987 Dec;40(12):395–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Two cases of pulmonary embolism associated with iliac compression syndrome] Gemma H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun; 25(6):656–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Abdominal pain as a first symptom of iliac vein thrombosis. Voorhoeve R, et al. **Neth J Surg** 1987 Aug;39(4):118–20

RADIOGRAPHY

Pseudothrombosis in pregnancy. Ginsberg J, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 1;139(5):409–10

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Isotope venography of deep venous thrombosis and confirmation of pulmonary embolization] Soini I, et al. **Duodecim** 1988;104(3):188–94 **(Fin)**

SURGERY

Iliac vein bypass with autogenous saphenous vein for iliac vein compression syndrome. Akers DL, et al. **Am Surg** 1987 Nov;53(11):675–8
Axillary artery to iliac vein vascular access using an externally supported prosthetic graft. A new procedure for the recalcitrant secondary access patient. Cimochowski GE, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):123–8
[Operation, lysis, heparin therapy: 3 equally valid forms of therapy in acute leg–pelvic venous thrombosis] Stiegler H, et al. **Vasa [Suppl]** 1987;20:153–6 **(Ger)**
[Venous thrombectomy] Agus GB. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Dec 31;42(23–24):2037–42 **(Ita)**

ILIUM

High–grade surface osteosarcoma of the left ilium. A case report and review of the literature. Yamaguchi H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Feb;38(2):235–40
Osteolytic gluteal hematoma in hemophilia [letter] Goldner BD. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):833
Right iliac metastasis occurring eight years after resection of invasive bladder cancer: a case report. Matsuda T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;18(2):183–7
Limb salvage: radical resection of a pelvic bone tumor: report of two cases. Di XY, et al. **Orthopedics** 1987 Oct; 10(10):1349–52
Intraosseous needles: new and improved. Glaeser PW, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Jun;4(2):135–6
Osteosarcoma in fibrous dysplasia. Taconis WK. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988;17(3):163–70
[Osseus hydatid cyst of the pelvis. Apropos of a case] Meziane A, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(4):517–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pseudotumoral form of calcified hematoma] Jorgensen C, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Jan;55(1):67–9 **(Fre)**
[Coxalgia caused by giant aneurysmal bone cyst of the wing of ilium] Ciniglio G, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:235–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Partial resection of the distal end of the humerus and reconstruction with autoplastic graft taken from the ilium] Toni A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1987 Apr–Jun;72(2):159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Spatial distribution of trabeculae in iliac bone from 145 osteoporotic females. Chappard D, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;132(2):137–42
A new technique for iliac crest biopsy in rhesus monkeys for use in weightlessness experiments: some results of ground studies. Nogues C, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Apr;59(4):374–8
Review of iliopsoas anatomy and pathology. Van Dyke JA, et al. **Radiographics** 1987 Jan;7(1):53–84

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Venous vascularization of the ilium] Laude M, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 1986 Dec;70(211):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Blood supply to the ilium as a basis for free bone transplants of the tibial crest] Sklarek J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1988 May; 91(5):234–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Sinusoids of the bone marrow stroma in the human iliac bone] Rugal' VI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Oct; 93(10):72–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Human megakaryocyte size varies with anatomical site. Gladwin AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Aug;69(4):445–8
[Adipocytes and reticular cells of the bone marrow stroma in the human iliac bone] Rugal' VI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1987 Dec;93(12):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Bone scan cold spot from separation of osseous fragments in pathologic fracture. Slavin JD Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug;12(8):659–60
Fracture of the iliac crest following bone grafting. A case report. Cohn BT, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Mar;11(3):473–4
Break dance hip: chronic avulsion of the anterior superior iliac spine. Winkler AR, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1987; 17(6):501–2
[Apophyseal avulsions of the pelvis] Grasshoff H, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 Mar;35(3):112–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computed tomography in the diagnosis of injuries of the posterior pelvic girdle] Warmuth–Metz M, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Mar;148(3):289–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Injuries of the left inguinal region and thigh] Shevchenko VS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):73 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Intestinal absorption of bile acid glucuronides in rats. Oelberg DG, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1110–5

PATHOLOGY

Bone resorption of the pubis and preauricular area in humans and nonhuman mammals. Tague RG. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jun;76(2):251–67
Iliac crest trabecular bone mass and structure in patients with non–steroid treated rheumatoid arthritis. Mellish RW, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Nov;46(11):830–6
Intraosseous lipoma of the ilium. A case report. Buckley SL, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar;(228):297–301
Skeletal blood flow, iliac histomorphometry, and strontium kinetics in osteoporosis: a relationship between blood flow and corrected apposition rate. Reeve J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1124–31
[Information concerning radiation–induced sarcomas. Report on 2 cases] Schmidt A, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988; 134(1):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Age and sex–associated histomorphometric changes in the ilium] Konno T. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;61(10):1081–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Bone maturation in scoliosis patients, comparison of the degrees of ossification of the iliac crest and carpal bone age] Yoshikuni N. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;62(4):313–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Traumatic closed iliac bone biopsy defect simulating involvement by Hodgkin's disease. Libson E, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):187–9
Chronic sclerosing osteomyelitis of the iliac bone. Etiological possibilities. Jurik AG, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988; 17(2):114–8
[Transiliac lengthening: a radiologic study] Wu SC. **Chung Hua Fang She Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct;21(5):291–4, 49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Myoma of the uterus? Osteochondroma] Kapp–Schwoerer A, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Jun;27(6):283–4 **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Discrepancy between effects of cholera toxin on net fluid movement and cAMP levels in rat jejunum, ileum, and colon. Farack UM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep;33(9):1153–8

SURGERY

Prevention of contraction of patched intestinal defects. Thompson JS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Apr;123(4):428–30
Morbidity from bone harvest in major jaw reconstruction: a randomized trial comparing the lateral anterior and posterior approaches to the ilium. Marx RE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Mar;46(3):196–203
Proplast reconstruction of iliac crest defects. Hochschuler SH, et al. **Spine** 1988 Mar;13(3):378–9
Anatomic basis of a superior approach to the acetabulum with osteotomy of the ala of the ilium. Trouilloud P, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1987;9(3):185–91
[Initial experience with lengthening of the lower extremity using pelvic osteotomy] Rejholec M, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1987 Oct;54(5):413–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Iliac crest as the donor site for bone transplantation] Bødtker S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 1;150(5):295–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Reconstruction procedures following total or partial resection of the hemipelvis in the treatment of malignant tumors of the iliac bone. Apropos of 33 cases] Tomeno B. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:95–8 **(Fre)**
[The use of an isoelastic pelvic prosthesis in segmental resection] Berentey G, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1988; 31(1):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Salter's iliac osteotomy in congenital hip dysplasia] Stringa G, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 1986;36:29–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Surgical treatment of bone and soft tissue tumors in the sacroiliac area—low– and high–grade neoplasms] Osaka S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–3):1528–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Correction of dysplastic hip joints in children after Salter's osteotomy of the pelvis combined with derotation and varisation osteotomy of the femur] Mazurkiewicz H, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):258–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Remote results of the treatment of early coxarthrosis by Chiari's osteotomy of the pelvis] Zwierzchowski H, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1987;52(4):264–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Revision total hip arthroplasty with titanium ingrowth prosthesis and bone grafting for failed cemented femoral component loosening. Gustilo RB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Oct;(235):111–9
Postoperative course of patients treated with iliac osteocutaneous free flaps. A two– to five–year follow–up study. Suematsu N, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Oct; (223):257–64
Partial resection of distal humerus and reconstruction using autogenous iliac bone graft. Sudanese A, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(2):115–8
Autologous bone grafting in podiatric surgery. McCarthy DJ, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 May;78(5):217–26
Transfer of vascularized grafts of iliac bone to the extremities. Salibian AH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec; 69(9):1319–27
Herniation through a donor site for iliac bone graft. Kinninmonth AW, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Aug; 32(4):246
New method of hip reconstruction. Leung PC. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jan;15(1):3–12
[Initial results of free bone transposition of the iliac crest in pelvi–mandibulectomy] Zanaret M, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(1):59–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ILLEGITIMACY

The effects of prenatal education intervention on unwed prospective adolescent fathers. Westney OE, et al. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 May;9(3):214–8
The physician's responsibility in adoption, Part I: Caring for the birthmother. Melina CM, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1988 Jan–Mar;1(1):50–4
Reproduction: the Canadian family in transition. Ram B. **J Biosoc Sci** 1988 Jan;20(1):19–30 (21 ref.)
A piece of my mind. No greater love. Wayne MS. **JAMA** 1988 May 20;259(19):2907
Youth suicide and illegitimacy rates. Lester D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1987 Dec;61(3):954
Impulsivity in felons and unwed mothers. Royse D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):335–6
[Effects of illegitimacy upon the 1st year of life] Barría EM, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Down's syndrome and illegitimacy] Armendares S, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Apr–Jun;39(2):163–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Intermediate determinants of racial differences in 1980 U.S. nonmarital fertility rates. Cutright P, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1988 May–Jun;20(3):119–23

ILLICIT DRUGS see **STREET DRUGS**

ILLITERACY see **EDUCATIONAL STATUS**

ILLNESS BEHAVIOR see **SICK ROLE**

ILLUMINATING GAS POISONING see **CARBON**

MONOXIDE POISONING

ILLUMINATION see LIGHTING

ILLUSIONS

On the ability of monitoring non-veridical perceptions and uncertain knowledge: some calibration studies. Keren G. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1988 May;67(2):95–119

Haptic numerosity perception: effect of item arrangement. Ginsburg N, et al. **Am J Psychol** 1988 Spring;101(1):131–3

Determinants involved in the perception of the Necker cube: an application of catastrophe theory. Ta'eed LK, et al. **Behav Sci** 1988 Apr;33(2):97–115

The life-span trend in the magnitude of the Mueller-Lyer illusion as a function of hue and age. Youn G, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1987 Spring-Summer;13(1–2):53–6

Effects of flicker-induced depth on chromatic subjective contours. Meyer GE, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 1987 Aug;13(3):353–60

S-R compatibility between response position and destination of apparent motion: evidence of the detection of affordances. Michaels CF. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 1988 May;14(2):231–40

The Ames window illusion: perception of illusory motion by human infants. Oross S 3d, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 1987 Nov;13(4):609–13

The distorted room illusion, equivalent configurations, and the specificity of static optic arrays. Runeson S. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 1988 May;14(2):295–304 (47 ref.)

Interaural transfer of aftereffect of changing sound level in a tone. Reinhardt-Rutland AH. **J Gen Psychol** 1988 Jan; 115(1):69–73

Hemispheric dominance inferred from Your Style of Learning and Thinking on reports of Necker cube reversals and maze learning. Beer J. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Jun; 66(3):887–90

Auditory illusion analogous to the Baldwin figure in vision. Brigner WL. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Oct;65(2):527–30

Saltation as a rotation of space-time axes. Brigner WL. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Apr;66(2):637–8

Inhibitory interaction between channels sensitive to direction and velocity in the human visual system. Brigner WL. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Oct;65(2):535–40

Visually produced locomotion in an autokinetic setup. Glanzmann PG. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Dec;65(3):884

The type I/type II perceptual dichotomy: a reanalysis for the illusions of extent. Jaeger T. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Dec;65(3):751–4

Phenomenal thickness of a transparent surface. Masin SC, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Feb;66(1):205–6

An illusion of reversed direction in hyperopes. Money KE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Oct;65(2):615–8

Eyeblinking during autokinetic movement observed by a subject living in the up-down inverted visual world. Nakajima Y. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Jun;66(3):872–4

Depth on a flat screen: II. Overbeeke CJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Aug;65(1):120

In defense of the assimilation theory of visual illusions. Pressey AW. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Jun;66(3):760–2

Psychophysical methods and life-span changes in visual illusions. Pressey AW. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Aug; 65(1):83–7

A champagne glass illusion. Tsai LS. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Feb;66(1):138

An enlarging hole on the palm illusion and a theory of the moon on the horizon. Tsai LS. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Dec;65(3):816–8

Rarefaction and resolution, stimulus area and detection: an order of priority. Vardabasso F, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Oct;65(2):447–52

Contrast and assimilation in the Baldwin illusion. Wilson AE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Feb;66(1):195–204

Stereokinesis with moving visual phantoms. Bressan P, et al. **Perception** 1987;16(1):73–8

Subjective rarefaction in illusory figures: the inadequacy of apparent lightness as an explanation. Bressan P. **Perception** 1987;16(4):461–6

Learning to see stereokinetic effects. Bressan P, et al. **Perception** 1987;16(2):187–92

Vicario's illusion of sloping steps reexamined. Bressan P. **Perception** 1987;16(5):671–5

Individual differences in responses of untrained observers to stroboscopic apparent motion. Finlay DC, et al. **Perception** 1987;16(5):573–81

The relative contribution of contact and target lines in the magnitude of the Poggendorff effect. Greene E. **Perception** 1987;16(3):385–8

Analogue transactions with Adelbert Ames. Gregory RL. **Perception** 1987;16(3):277–82

Apparent motion in depth resulting from changing size and changing vergence. Heuer H. **Perception** 1987;16(3):337–50

The influence of auditory stimulation on a visual oblique effect. Johnstone S, et al. **Perception** 1987;16(2):161–74

Pseudoscopic viewing: transfer and persistence of reversed depth relations from the viewing of photographs to the real scene. Kalaugher PG. **Perception** 1987;16(3):359–74

Putting order in the impossible. Kulpa Z. **Perception** 1987; 16(2):201–14

Circular vection as a function of foreground-background relationships. Ohmi M, et al. **Perception** 1987;16(1):17–22

The representation of nonuniform motion: induced movement. Wade NJ, et al. **Perception** 1987;16(5):555–71 (67 ref.)

Further studies of the Café Wall and Hollow Squares illusions. Woodhouse JM, et al. **Perception** 1987; 16(4):467–71

Motor illusions: what do they reveal about proprioception? Jones LA. **Psychol Bull** 1988 Jan;103(1):72–86 (122 ref.)

Induced movement in the visual modality: an overview. Reinhardt-Rutland AH. **Psychol Bull** 1988 Jan; 103(1):57–71 (185 ref.)

Illusion and well-being: a social psychological perspective on mental health. Taylor SE, et al. **Psychol Bull** 1988 Mar; 103(2):193–210 (235 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Importance of the visual and vestibular cortex for self-motion perception in man (circularvection). Straube A, et al. **Hum Neurobiol** 1987;6(3):211–8

The Wundt-Jastrow illusion in the study of spatial hemi-inattention. Massironi M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1988;26(1):161–6

Observations on stroboscopic induced motion. Micella F, et al. **Perception** 1987;16(1):61–72

Effects of orientation-selective adaptation on the Zöllner illusion. Morikawa K. **Perception** 1987;16(4):473–83

The effects of display and observer strategy variables on Bourdon assimilation illusions. Wenderoth P, et al. **Perception** 1987;16(1):79–88

Possible neural substrates for orientation analysis and perception. Wenderoth P, et al. **Perception** 1987; 16(6):693–709 (82 ref.)

Retinal and extraretinal information in movement perception: how to invert the Filehne illusion. Wertheim AH. **Perception** 1987;16(3):299–308

Visual evoked potentials to illusory reversals of the necker cube. O'Donnell BF, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1988 Mar; 25(2):137–43

Visual inertia in apparent motion. Anstis S, et al. **Vision Res** 1987;27(5):755–64

Implications of the Craik-O'Brien illusion for brightness perception. Burr DC. **Vision Res** 1987;27(11):1903–13

Effects of movement in the background field on long-range apparent motion. Finlay DC, et al. **Vision Res** 1987; 27(9):1679–82

Bees perceive illusory colours induced by movement. Srinivasan M, et al. **Vision Res** 1987;27(8):1285–9

Illusory contour orientation discrimination. Vogels R, et al. **Vision Res** 1987;27(3):453–67

The different mechanisms of the direct and indirect tilt illusions. Wenderoth P, et al. **Vision Res** 1988;28(2):301–12

[Optical hallucinations in the aged with diseases of the eye] Olbrich HM, et al. **Z Gerontol** 1987 Jul-Aug;20(4):227–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interpretation of discrete phenomena as continuous in the visual system] Kontsevich LL. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Sep-Oct;13(5):773–8 **(Rus)**

[Effect of real and illusory movements on the human vestibulomotor reaction] Smetanin BN, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1988;20(2):250–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Differences among patients with posttraumatic stress disorder [letter] Burstein A. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;145(6):770–1

Capgras' syndrome: delusion on illusion [letter] Andrade C. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 May;49(5):204

ILLUSTRATED BOOKS see BOOKS, ILLUSTRATED

ILLUSTRATION, MEDICAL see MEDICAL ILLUSTRATION

IMAGE ANALYSIS, COMPUTER-ASSISTED see IMAGE PROCESSING, COMPUTER-ASSISTED

IMAGE ENHANCEMENT

see related
RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE ENHANCEMENT
SUBTRACTION TECHNIC

Contrast optimization for the detection of focal hepatic lesions by MR imaging at 1.5 T. Foley WD, et al. **AJR** 1987 Dec;149(6):1155–60

Ferrite-enhanced MR imaging of hepatic lymphoma: an experimental study in rats. Weissleder R, et al. **AJR** 1987 Dec;149(6):1161–5

Use of specular photomicrography with a new type of film. Carlson AN, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb 15; 105(2):217–8

Metalloporphyrin enhancement of magnetic resonance imaging of human tumor xenografts in nude mice. Furmanski P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 15;48(16):4604–10

Acquisition order and motional artifact reduction in spin warp images. Dixon WT, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1988 Jan;6(1):74–83

Bayesean-deblurred Planar and SPECT nuclear bone imaging for the demonstration of facial anatomy and craniomandibular disorders. Kircos LT, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jul;66(1):102–10

Laminar-specific distribution and infrastructural detail of amyloid in the Alzheimer disease cortex visualized by computer-enhanced imaging of epitopes recognized by monoclonal antibodies. Majocha RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6182–6

INSTRUMENTATION

High-quality MR imaging with flexible transmission line resonators. Zabel HJ, et al. **Radiology** 1987 Dec; 165(3):857–9

METHODS

Deconvolution of emission tomographic data: a clinical evaluation. Yanch JC, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Mar; 61(723):221–5

Chemical shift imaging. Bellon EP, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1988; 71(1):21–30

Contrast in confocal scanning microscopy with a finite detector. Shuman H. **J Microsc** 1988 Jan;149 (Pt 1):67–71

Cell motility. Movements made visible by microchip technology [news] Amos L. **Nature** 1987 Nov 19–25; 330(6145):211–2

Magnetic resonance imaging of human cerebral infarction: enhancement with Gd-DTPA. Imakita S, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1987;29(5):422–9

Improvement of the amplitude image through statistical filtering. Liehn JC, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Oct; 8(10):797–804

Dark-room methods of enhancing details in diabetic fundus photographs: a preliminary study. Shakespeare AR. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1987;7(4):387–92

Enhancement of fundus photographs taken through cataracts. Peli E, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Aug;Pt 2:10–3

Loupe magnification as an aid to revision hip surgery. Cohn BT, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jun;11(6):967–9

Neonatal brain: color Doppler imaging. Part I. Technique and vascular anatomy. Mitchell DG, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May;167(2):303–6

Frequency diversity speckle processing. Gehlbach SM, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1987 Apr;9(2):92–105

Limitations of ultrasound imaging and image restoration. Herment A, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1987 Sep;25(5):267–73

In vivo biomicroscopy with ultrasound. Santosh K, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1987 Sep;25(5):274–82

[Parameter-weighted MR images and their optimization: theory and example of images for the flash sequence compared to the spin-echo sequence] Kölbel G, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jun;148(6):674–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A multislice gradient-echo sequence for contrast medium-enhanced MR diagnosis of intracranial tumors] Schörner W, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jun;148(6):665–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of gradient echo sequences of longer repetition times] Tiling R, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Sep;149(3):303–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMAGE INTERPRETATION, COMPUTER-ASSISTED

Computerized interactive morphometry of brushing cytology specimens. Marchevsky AM, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 May-Jun;32(3):341–6

Three-dimensional CT reconstructions of an ancient human Egyptian mummy. Marx M, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jan; 150(1):147–9

Acute myocardial ischemia detected in dogs by temporal variation in two-dimensional ultrasound gray level. Fraker TD Jr, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):398–406

An interactive computer program for recording and analysing longitudinal cephalometric growth material. Bhatia SN. **Br J Orthod** 1987 Nov;14(4):299–304

Photonics. Woodle AS. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1987 Oct; 4(4):925–35

Radiologic automated diagnosis (RAD). Banks G, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Sep-Oct; 25(2):157–67 (21 ref.)

ERCP diagnosis of tumors in the region of the head of the pancreas. Analysis of criteria and computer-aided diagnosis. Nix GA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):577–86

Improved imaging diagnosis by sequentially combined confidence judgments. Curtis PB, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 May;23(5):342–7

Enhanced interpretation of diagnostic images. Getty DJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Apr;23(4):240–52

When tomorrow comes: computerized decision making [editorial] Kruger RA. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Apr;23(4):239

Person-machine systems for image-based diagnosis. Pickett RM. **Invest Radiol** 1988 May;23(5):394–5

Quantitation of aortic regurgitation by computer analysis of digital subtraction angiography. Grayburn PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Nov;10(5):1122–7

A reference data base for multilead electrocardiographic computer measurement programs. Willems JL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1313–21

Carpal tunnel volume determination by magnetic resonance imaging three-dimensional reconstruction. Richman JA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 1):712–7

Three-dimensional computed tomography for maxillofacial surgery: report of cases. Donlon WC, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Feb;46(2):142–7

Automated classification of periodontal disease using bitewing radiographs. Hildebolt CF, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Feb;59(2):87–94

Image feature analysis and computer-aided diagnosis in digital radiography. 3. Automated detection of nodules in peripheral lung fields. Giger ML, et al. **Med Phys** 1988 Mar-Apr;15(2):158-66

Computer simulation of image intensifier-based computed tomography detector: vascular application. Ning R, et al. **Med Phys** 1988 Mar-Apr;15(2):188-92

Bayesean-deblurred Planar and SPECT nuclear bone imaging for the demonstration of facial anatomy and craniomandibular disorders. Kircos LT, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jul;66(1):102-10

Computer corner #14. ORTHOX: computerized measurement of x-ray films in orthopaedic surgery. Engel J, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Jun;15(6):416-20

A computerized system for handling renal size measurements from urograms. Claësson I, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1987; 17(6):459-62

One-shot dual-energy subtraction chest imaging with computed radiography: clinical evaluation of film images. Ishigaki T, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul;168(1):67-72

Computed EEG topography in epilepsy. Harner RN, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987;143(5):457-61

Effect of image enhancement for detectability of bone lesions in digitized intraoral radiographs. Wenzel A. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Apr;96(2):149-60

Computer-assisted burn care. Nichter LS. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Aug;68(4):877-86 (41 ref.)

Computer-assisted subtraction radiography in periodontal diagnosis. Gröndahl K. **Swed Dent J [Suppl]** 1987;50:1-44

[DS-1000--a new digital image intensifier film-screen system in thoracic diagnosis] Schuler M, et al. **Digitale Bilddiagn** 1988 Mar;8(1):25-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[3-dimensional (3-D) image reconstruction of the facial skull and skull base in computerized tomography] Grodd W, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Nov;27(11):502-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Classification of spot-shaped lung changes by texture analysis] Desaga JF, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Dec;147(6):636-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical experiences with ultrasound-reflection computerized tomography of the breast] Friedrich M, et al. **ROFO** 1987 Sep;147(3):298-303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Film digital and texture analysis for digital classification of pulmonary spot opacities] Desaga JF, et al. **Rontgenblatter** 1988 Apr;41(4):147-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Imaging of enthesopathies of the ligamentum patellae in athletes. Echography and computerized telethermography] Busoni F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jul-Aug; 76(1-2):44-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Computer-assisted analysis of changes in the fetal heart rate and biophysical profile of the fetus during pregnancy in the evaluation of the condition of the fetus and newborn infant. I. Computer-assisted analysis of the non-stress test of fetal heart function] Brębborowicz G. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 May;58(5):294-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Computer-assisted analysis of changes in the fetal heart rate and biophysical profile of the fetus during pregnancy in the evaluation of the condition of the fetus and newborn infant. II. Prognostic value of the parameters of the biophysical profile of the fetus] Brębborowicz G, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 May;58(5):300-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Computer evaluation of tomograms of the temporomandibular joint] Sysoliatin PG, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Sep-Oct;66(5):37-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of a photoelectric device in the diagnosis of spinal osteomyelitis] Tsarev NI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May; 138(5):74-6 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Color superposition: a new modality for contrast echocardiography. Clas W, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987; 2(2):111-6

Computerized real-time neuromuscular sonography: a new application, techniques and methods. Fischer AQ, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1988 Jan;3(1):69-74

[Objective tissue differentiation in sonography using local texture analysis] Schuster E, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1987; 14(5):144-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiodynography: a new imaging procedure in the ENT field] Jahnke V, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 May;67(5):217-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Documentation of scanning array position in sonography of the extremities] Hemker T. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Apr; 9(2):98-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathologic wall changes in the gallbladder in patients with gallstones and in healthy probands. Imaging using high frequency annular array sector transducers] Swobodnik W, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Jun;9(3):111-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized sonographic imaging of tongue motility using pseudo-3 dimensional reconstruction] Wein B, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Apr;9(2):95-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methodologic problems and initial results of synchronous CTG computer-assisted registration of fetal movements by ultrasound] Gross W, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1987 Jul-Aug;191(4):140-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of calcium in mitral valve diseases using computer-assisted 2-dimensional echocardiography] Nowak B, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 May;77(5):305-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Quantitative analysis of coronary arteriograms by microprocessor cinevideodensitometry. Silver KH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1987 Sep-Oct;13(5):291-300

Computer-assisted densitometric image analysis in periodontal radiography. A methodological study. Brägger U, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Jan;15(1):27-37

Detection of approximal radiolucencies in enamel: a preliminary comparison between experienced clinicians and an image analysis method. Pitts NB. **J Dent** 1987 Oct; 15(5):191-7

Computer measurements of coronary artery disease [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1499-500 (19 ref.)

Modelling and representation of myocardial perfusion images for the evaluation of diagnostic properties. Karssemeijer N, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Mar;25(2):181-8

Image feature analysis and computer-aided diagnosis in digital radiography: detection and characterization of interstitial lung disease in digital chest radiographs. Katsuragawa S, et al. **Med Phys** 1988 May-Jun;15(3):311-9

Phase mapping from left ventricular radionuclide ventriculograms: interobserver reliability and accuracy of the programme. Dormehl I, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Oct;8(10):805-13

[An alphabet of hematologic ideographic signs and its use in a computer program assisting the interpretation of microscopic images of the peripheral blood and bone marrow] Wojciechowska M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 27;42(30):933-5 **(Pol)**

TRENDS

New imaging tool developed by researchers. Powills S. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):75

IMAGE PROCESSING, COMPUTER-ASSISTED

Computerized interactive morphometry as a potentially useful tool for the study of human placenta. Franco V, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Jul-Aug;18(4):259-61

Ultrastructural analysis of neurofibrillary tangles of Alzheimer's disease using computerized digital processing. Fukatsu R, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(5):519-22

A computerized system to measure interproximal alveolar bone levels in epidemiologic, radiographic investigations. I. Methodologic study. Wouters FR, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1988 Feb;46(1):25-31

A computerized system to measure interproximal alveolar bone levels in epidemiologic, radiographic investigations. II. Intra- and inter-examiner variation study. Wouters FR, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1988 Feb;46(1):33-9

Three-dimensional reconstruction of the orbit from CT scans and volumetric analysis of orbital fractures: its role in the evaluation of enophthalmos [editorial] Millman AL, et al. **Adv Ophthalmic Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987;6:265-8

Three-dimensional contour surfacing of the skull, face, and brain from CT and MR images and from anatomic sections. Stimac GK, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):807-10

Computer versus visual analysis of exercise thallium-201 images: a critical appraisal in 325 patients with chest pain. Kaul S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Nov;114(5):1129-37

Identification of high-risk patients with silent myocardial ischemia after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty by multilead monitoring. Krucoff M. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 21;61(12):29F-35F (8 ref.)

Digital two-dimensional echocardiographic imaging of the proximal left anterior descending coronary artery. Presti CF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Dec 1;60(16):1254-9

Comparison of coronary stenosis quantitation results from on-line digital and digitized cine film images. Skelton TN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):381-6

The evaluation of estrogen receptor in primary breast carcinoma by computer-assisted image analysis. Bacus S, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):233-9

Positional changes in the vasculature of the optic disk in glaucoma. Varma R, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov 15;104(5):457-64

A computerized analysis of the shape and stability of mandibular arch form. Felton JM, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1987 Dec;92(6):478-83

Multiparametric analysis (SAMBA 200) of the progesterone receptor immunocytochemical assay in nonmalignant and malignant breast disorders. Charpin C, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Aug;132(2):199-211

Elsie 4: quantitative computer analysis of sets of two-dimensional gel electrophoretograms. Olson AD, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;169(1):49-70

Direct measurements of cell number using computer-aided video microscopy. Simonson MS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Nov 15;167(1):106-12

Digital imaging analysis of normal, hyperplastic and malignant endometrial cells in endometrial brushing samples. Fu YS, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1988 Apr; 10(2):139-49

Video-based image collection for quantitative histopathology. Jordan SW, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1988 Feb;10(1):37-46

Automated cytology and histology, A historical perspective. Koss LG. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Oct;9(5):369-74

Relation of quantitative features of visually normal intermediate cells in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I and II smears to progression or nonprogression of the lesion. Kwikkel HJ, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Oct; 9(5):405-10

Microcomputer software and interface for control of a microscope scanning stage. Lee BR, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1988 Feb;10(1):47-53

Morphometric analysis of the cell outlines of normal and polyomavirus-transformed FR 3T3 fibroblasts. Schoëvaërt D, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Aug;9(4):315-22

CYBEST Model 4. Automated cytologic screening system for uterine cancer utilizing image analysis processing. Tanaka N, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Oct; 9(5):449-54

Computerized morphometric image analysis of cytologic nuclear parameters in breast cancer. Wittekind C, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Dec;9(6):480-4

Development of wing-bud-derived muscles in normal and wingless chick embryos: a computer-assisted three-dimensional reconstruction study of muscle pattern formation in the absence of skeletal elements. Lanser ME, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Jan;217(1):61-78

Isthmus and ligament interrelationships: a computerized analysis of the spatial relationships of the hinge structures in unionid mussels. Le Pennec M, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Jan;217(1):8-15

The impact of computer and imaging technology on stereotactic surgery. Kall BA. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987; 50(1-6):9-22

Interactive computer graphic image analysis for functional neurosurgery. Rea GL, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 1987; 50(1-6):42-4

Computerized sperm motility and application of sperm cryopreservation. Auger J, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988; 20(2):103-12

Computers and morphology. Braverman IM. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep;124(9):1415-7

An introduction to high-resolution ECG recordings of cardiac late potentials. Berbari EJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Aug;148(8):1859-63

Peripheral visual field testing by automated kinetic perimetry in glaucoma. Stewart WC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;106(2):202-6

Three-dimensional reconstruction of the temporal bone from histologic sections. Harada T, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Oct; 114(10):1139-42

Computerized image-analysis microspectroscopy of tissue sections. Pappolla MA. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Aug; 112(8):787-90

A novel compensating filter for resolution enhancement in ultrasonic imaging. Ching NH, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1987 Apr-Jun;10(2):72-8

Removal of spike interference from digitised angiographic images. Wu QX, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1987 Apr-Jun;10(2):96-101

Three-dimensional computer reconstructions from serial sections of cell nuclei. Geraud G, et al. **Biol Cell** 1988; 62(2):111-7

The application of microcomputer-based image procession system to medical imaging. Chu WK, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:1-3

Feature recognition in skull X-rays using digital image processing techniques. Nugent ST, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:5-7

Application of a video image subtraction system to measure and control head position in cephalometry. Cohen AM, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1988 May;15(2):79-86

Reproducibility of cephalometric measurements. Sandler PJ. **Br J Orthod** 1988 May;15(2):105-10

Sperm morphology by image analysis compared with subjective assessment. Jagoe JR, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Nov; 60(5):457-62

Three-dimensional analysis of the whole axonal arbors originating from single CA2 pyramidal neurons in the rat hippocampus with the aid of a computer graphic technique. Tamamaki N, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 14;452(1-2):255-72

Computer-generated rotation analyses reveal a key three-dimensional feature of the nucleus of the solitary tract. Davis BJ. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 May;20(5):545-8

Cosmetic imaging. A look into the future--now! Neuman K. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1988 Apr;54(4):259-60

Multiparametric evaluation (SAMBA) of growth fraction (monoclonal Ki67) in breast carcinoma tissue sections. Charpin C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 1;48(15):4368-74

Quantification of absolute luminal diameter by computer-analyzed digital subtraction angiography: an assessment in human coronary arteries. Rosenberg MC, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Feb;77(2):484-90

Analysis of the size variability of the human normal and cleft palate fetal nasal capsule by means of three-dimensional computer reconstruction of histologic preparations. Siegel MI, et al. **Cleft Palate J** 1987 Jul;24(3):190-9

Scimitar syndrome. Its diagnosis by digital subtraction angiography and an anatomical review. Gossman DE, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;54(6):510-2 (6 ref.)

Quantitative computation of induced heterotopic bone formation by an image analysis system. Kawai T, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Aug;(233):262-7

Photonics. Woodle AS. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1987 Oct; 4(4):925-35

Three-dimensional reformations of computed tomography in the assessment of facial trauma. Gillespie JE, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1987 Sep;38(5):523–6

High resolution scanning of absorbing and fluorescent electrophoresis gels using video image analysis. Häder DP, et al. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1987 Nov;3(4):339–43

Computer video acquisition and analysis system for biological data. Keenan TP, et al. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1988 Mar; 4(1):203–10

Microorganism track reconstruction: an image processing approach. Gualtieri P, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1988; 18(2):57–63

A microcomputer-based vision system for area measurement. Kim NH, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1987;17(3):173–83

A rapid reproducible method for determination of basement membrane thickness in biological structures. McEwen TA, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1987;17(3):193–7

Measurement of spermatozoal motility over prolonged periods of time using image analysis. Albe X, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1988 Jun;21(3):276–88

An image filing system for the implementation of image processing algorithms in a research environment. Leavitt MB, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1988 Apr;21(2):174–85

Three-dimensional reconstruction of biological objects using a graphics engine. Winslow JL, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1987 Dec;20(6):583–602

Three-dimensional surface reconstruction of the carpal bones from CT scans: transaxial versus coronal technique. Biondetti PR, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):67–73

Techniques for the rapid display and manipulation of 3-D biomedical data. Goldwasser SM, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):1–24

Post-traumatic orbit evaluation by three-dimensional surface reconstructions. Grivas A, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):47–57

Computerized Medical Imaging and Graphics evolves from Computerized Tomography. Ledley RS, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):v–xviii

Use of computed tomography for a three-dimensional treatment planning system. Schlusselberg DS, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):25–32

Mammographic feature enhancement by computerized image processing. Dhawan AP, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Jul–Aug; 27(1):23–35

Three-dimensional echocardiographic reconstruction: qualitative and quantitative evaluation of ventricular function. Fine DG, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Jan–Feb; 26(1):33–43

Sources of variance in the objective documentation of human cataractous change with Topcon SL-45 and Neitz-CTR retroillumination photography and computerized image analysis. Chylack LT Jr, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1987 Dec; 6(12):1381–90

Use of a semi-automatic image analyser in directly determining mean linear intercepts. Ford JO, et al. **Cytobios** 1988;53(213):107–12

Image analysis applied to proliferating cells in malignant lymphoma. Souchier C, et al. **Cytometry** 1988 May; 9(3):201–5

Planar stress thallium-201 scintigraphy. First experiences with a new circumferential programme. Munck O, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;34(5):260–4

Computer-assisted analysis of hyaluronate distribution during morphogenesis of the mouse secondary palate. Brinkley LL, et al. **Development** 1987 Aug;100(4):629–35

Brain-stem monitoring. I. A system for high-rate sequential BAEP recording and feature extraction. Bertrand O, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Nov; 68(6):433–45

Brain-stem monitoring. II. Preterminal BAEP changes observed until brain death in deeply comatose patients. Garcia-Larrea L, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Nov; 68(6):446–57

Three-dimensional visualization of the face and skull using computerized tomography and laser scanning techniques. Moss JP, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1987 Nov;9(4):247–53

Parametric imaging of blood flow. Strauss LG, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1988 Feb;8(1):24–9

Growth factor- and phorbol ester-induced changes in cell morphology analyzed by digital image processing. Miyata Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Apr;175(2):286–97

Comparison of computerized semen analysis with the conventional procedure in 322 patients. Knuth UA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):881–5

Quantification and classification of human sperm morphology by computer-assisted image analysis. Moruzzi JF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul;50(1):142–52

Functional imaging for the analysis of the mucosal blood hemoglobin distribution using electronic endoscopy. Tsuji S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):332–6

Automated quantitative fluorescent image analysis of cervical cytology. Smith JJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1987 Nov; 28(3):241–54

Computerized ultrasonic image analysis for placental characterization in normal and hypertensive pregnancies. Burger RE, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1987 Sep; 21(2):95–111

Echocardiogram calculations for the dog using Lotus 123. Holmes RA. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1987 Nov; 21(3–4):189–95

Programmed protocols for magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) [editorial] Llaurado JG. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1988 Jan;22(1):5–6

A computer-aided three-dimensional reconstruction of brain structures using high level computer graphics. Villa AE, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1987 May;20(4):289–302

Computed tomography with multiplanar reformation and three-dimensional image reconstruction in the preoperative evaluation of adult hip disease. Sartoris DJ, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(1):1–8

Videographic measurements of optic nerve topography in glaucoma. Caprioli J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Aug;29(8):1294–8

Measurement of retinal blood vessel width using computerized image analysis. Eaton AM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Aug;29(8):1258–64

Videographic quantification of optic disc pallor. Miller JM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Feb;29(2):320–3

Combined surface display and reformatting for the three-dimensional analysis of tomographic data. Hoehne KH, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1987 Aug;22(8):658–64

A comparison of 35 mm cine film and digital radiographic image recording: implications for quantitative coronary arteriography. Film vs. digital coronary quantification. LeFree MT, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Mar;23(3):176–83

Computer analysis of Doppler color flow mapping images for quantitative assessment of in vitro fluid jets. Bolger AF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1988 Aug;12(2):450–7

Computerized videomicrographic analysis of rat sperm motility. Working PK, et al. **J Androl** 1987 Sep–Oct; 8(5):330–7

Three-dimensional reconstruction of the rat acinus. Mercer RR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):785–94

A digital image processing rationale. Billingsley FC. **J Assoc Adv Med Instrum** 1969 Jan;3(1 Pt 1):31–45

Colour and continuous wave Doppler echocardiography in mitral stenosis. Shah KD. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jul;35(7):497–500

High-precision three-dimensional photogrammetric calibration and object space reconstruction using a modified DLT-approach. Hatze H. **J Biomech** 1988; 21(7):533–8

Dimensional measurements on images from a video camera or cassette recorder using a BBC microcomputer. Aspden RM, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 May;10(3):291–2

Biostereometric analysis for breast cancer detection. Proietti-Orlandi F, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 May; 10(3):237–45

Comparison of cerebral glucose metabolic rates measured with fluorodeoxyglucose and glucose labeled in the 1, 2, 3-4, and 6 positions using double label quantitative digital autoradiography. Lear JL, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Aug;8(4):575–85

The centrifugal effect and other spatial artifacts of topographic EEG mapping. Nuwer MR, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Oct;4(4):321–6

Use of antimesothelial cell antibody and computer assisted quantitative analysis for distinguishing between reactive and neoplastic serosal tissues. Donna A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Dec;40(12):1428–31

Method to quantitate intestinal metaplasia of stomach by image analysis. Rubio CA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jul; 41(7):799–801

Distribution and organization of cholinergic neurons in the rat forebrain demonstrated by computer-aided data acquisition and three-dimensional reconstruction. Schwaber JS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Sep 15; 263(3):309–25

Holography of 3D surface reconstructed CT images. Fujioka M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):175–8

Geometric correction of digital images using orthonormal decomposition. Jeričević Z, et al. **J Microsc** 1988 Mar;149 (Pt 3):233–45

Three-dimensional reconstruction of semi-gross biostructures using 'macroserials'—1-mm-thick serial organ slices. Suzuki M, et al. **J Microsc** 1988 Mar;149 (Pt 3):175–83

Microscopic tomography by laser scanning microscopy and its three-dimensional reconstruction. Takamatsu T, et al. **J Microsc** 1988 Mar;149 (Pt 3):167–74

Video image analysis of behavior by microcomputer: categorization of turning and locomotion after 6-OHDA injection into the substantia nigra. Bonatz AE, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Nov;22(1):13–26

Analysis of antibody microprobe autoradiographs by computerized image processing. Hendry IA, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Apr;23(3):249–56

The evaluation of quantitative autoradiogram processing systems for cerebrovascular research. Jones SC, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 May;24(1):11–25

Three-dimensional reconstruction of neurons in the lamprey spinal cord in whole-mount, using a confocal laser scanning microscope. Wallén P, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Jun; 24(2):91–100

Kinetic analysis and probability mapping applied to the detection of ovarian cancer by radioimmunoscintigraphy. Granowska M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):599–607

Three-dimensional display of positron emission tomography of the heart. Miller TR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 29(4):530–7

Gallium-67 lung index computerization in interstitial pneumonitis. Specht HD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1826–30

Photon noise and constant-volume operators. Yellott JI Jr. **J Opt Soc Am [A]** 1987 Dec;4(12):2418–46

Morphometry of bladder carcinoma: I. The automatic delineation of urothelial nuclei in tissue sections using an IBAS II image array processor. Sowter C, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Nov;153(3):289–97

Three-dimensional reconstruction of biliary pathways in primary biliary cirrhosis: a computer-assisted study. Yamada S, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Aug;152(4):317–23

A quantitative method for evaluating results of treating Legg-Perthes syndrome. Harry JD, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):671–6

Computer-generated diagnostic correction of anterior diastemas. Guess MB, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 May; 59(5):629–32

Evaluation of a digitizer and computer system designed to analyze articulator-generated occlusal tracings. Kolling JN, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Apr;59(4):499–503

Burn area measurement by computerized planimetry. Scott-Conner CE, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):638–41

Nuclear roundness factor measurement for assessment of prognosis of patients with prostatic carcinoma. I. Testing of a digitization system. Mohler JL, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May; 139(5):1080–4

Nuclear roundness factor measurement for assessment of prognosis of patients with prostatic carcinoma. II. Standardization of methodology for histologic sections. Mohler JL, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):1085–90

Computed electroencephalographic topographic brain mapping. A new and accurate monitor of cerebral circulation and function for patients having carotid endarterectomy. Ahn SS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Sep; 8(3):247–54

Study of living single cells in culture: automated recognition of cell behavior. Bodin P, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jul; 59(1):137–43

Septal thickness in human lungs assessed by computerized interactive morphometry. Gil J, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Apr; 58(4):466–72

Quantitation of corneal neovascularization using computerized image analysis. Proia AD, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Apr;58(4):473–9

3D reconstruction of the brain from magnetic resonance images using a connectivity algorithm. Cline HE, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1987;5(5):345–52

Clinical ultrasound imaging. Parker DL. **MD Comput** 1987 Sep–Oct;4(5):20–9

Preliminary studies on scoring micronuclei by computerised image analysis. Fenech M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Feb; 203(1):33–8

New approaches to quantitative neuropathology: multivariate analysis of morphologic and neurochemical measures. Unnerstall JR, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Nov–Dec; 8(6):567–9

Quantitation of cellular resolution in situ hybridization histochemistry in brain by image analysis. Rogers WT, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Dec 4;82(3):315–20

Image analysis of trabecular structure of the acetabulum in cadavers. Taneda H. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;61(11):1219–26

Stationary and nonstationary spatial domain Metz filtering. King MA, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jan;9(1):3–13

Computer processing of ocular photographs—a review. Gilchrist J. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1987;7(4):379–86 (33 ref.)

Analysis of early diabetic retinopathy by computer processing of fundus images—a preliminary study. Gilchrist J. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1987;7(4):393–9

Application of digital image analysis in cataract retroillumination photography. Mayer H. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(5):266–70

The PAR IS 2000: a new system for retinal digital image analysis. Varma R, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Mar; 19(3):183–92

Computerized nuclear morphometry: a reproducible cytopathologic marker of head and neck cancer. Davis RK, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Jan;96(1):15–21

Three-dimensional CT reconstruction in midfacial surgery. Marentette LJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Jan;98(1):48–52

Computer-aided three-dimensional reconstruction and measurement of the vestibular end-organs. Takagi A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Mar;98(3):195–202

Observer variability in microcomputer-assisted morphometric study of nuclear parameters. Chan KW, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Oct;19(4):407–9

Development of the orbicularis oris muscle in normal and cleft lip and palate human fetuses using three-dimensional computer reconstruction. Mooney MP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Mar;81(3):336–45 (40 ref.)

Computer-designed prostheses for orbitocranial reconstruction. Toth BA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Mar;81(3):315–24

Fracture nonunion: CT assessment with multiplanar reconstruction. Kuhlman JE, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May; 167(2):483–8

Volume calculation by means of SPECT: analysis of imaging acquisition and processing factors. Lee KH, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr;167(1):259–62

Quality assessment of a new technique for recording fluoroscopic images. Antognetti PF, et al. **Rays** 1987 May–Aug;12(2):21–4,98–9 **(Eng, Ita)**

Use of directly acquired digital fundus and fluorescein angiographic images in the diagnosis of retinal disease. Friberg TR, et al. **Retina** 1987;7(4):246–51

Applications of computerized microscopic image analysis in infectious diseases. Goldstein E, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Jan–Feb;10(1):92–102 (63 ref.)

Three–dimensional imaging in medicine. A response to a critique by surgeons. Herman GT.
Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg 1988;22(1):61–7

Automated methods in cytogenetic surveillance. Norppa H. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1988;14 Suppl 1:52–4

The use of a charge–coupled device for quantitative optical microscopy of biological structures. Hiraoka Y, et al. **Science** 1987 Oct 2;238(4823):36–41

Computerized ultrasonic biometry and imaging of intraocular tumors for the monitoring of therapy. Coleman DJ, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1987;85:49–81

Applications of digital image analysis: the topography of an optic disc coloboma and alterations in the retinal vessels in an arteriovenous malformation. Varma R, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 1987;39(1):588–91

[Computer–aided auto–analysis system for vectorcardiography and its clinical use] Wang ZC. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;67(9):483–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Experimental study on the quantification of the invasive process of tumor cells in vivo using a computer–image processing system] Gao J, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec; 9(6):445–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Computer monitoring and processing of electrophysiologic signals] Dostál J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 1986; 29(1–2):65–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Enumeration and size of planktonic bacteria determined by image analysis coupled with epifluorescence] Van Wambeke F. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 139(2):261–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microphotometric system of analysis with automatic scanning and immunodetection: application to tissue sections (breast, endometrium, uterine cervix, ovary] Charpin C, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1987;7(4–5):285–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Computer–assisted reconstruction of the distal end of the humerus] Le Floch–Prigent P, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 1986 Dec;70(211):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Semi–automated image analysis and in vitro endothelial morphometry] Delbosc B, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Nov;87(11):1287–8, 1293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new computer assisted procedure for producing histograms in the morphometry of pancreatic islands] Hahn von Dorsche H, et al. **Anat Anz** 1987;164(2):159–61 **(Ger)**

[Computer–assisted quantification of epidermal pigment changes] Laub R, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987; 173(10):585–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A tracker for ophthalmology] Jean B, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Aug;191(2):156–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cerebral radionuclide angiography—standard procedure and automatic evaluation] Kirsch G, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988;29(2):229–32 **(Ger)**

[Computer–assisted image analysis of computed tomographic findings in the differential diagnosis of selected brain tumors] Michalik M, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1988; 29(2):203–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The PACS model plan at the Freiburg University Clinic. A first step toward a radiologic picture archiving and communication system] Lemke HU, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer–assisted radiology] Lemke HU. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):189–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[PACS (picture archiving and communication systems) or the future workplace of the radiologist] Meyer–Ebrecht D. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prerequisites for the introduction of a computer–assisted radiologic organization system] Timmermann U, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):200–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Graphic detection of morphologic skeletal structures by photographs] Parsche F, et al. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1987; 77(2):177–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized autoradiography: a new method of high spatial resolution images of cardiac blood flow and metabolism in the dog] Trivella MG, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Jan;33(1):93–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Preprocessing programs of CT images for three–dimensional reconstruction] De Denaro M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1987 Dec;74(6):516–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acoustical imaging and processing of peripheral arteries using a 20 MHz ultrasound system] Mizoshiri I, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 1987 Jun;25(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Automatic contour detection of the left ventricle on cineangiograms and its application to the analysis of cardiac function] Saito T, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 1987 Jun;25(2):83–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of the results of two–dimensional electrophoretic fractionation of proteins using a system of digital processing of video information] Shishkin SS, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar–Apr;34(2):131–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Computer analysis of EEG signals based on a uniform computer system] Pogády J, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1988 Feb; 84(1):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Reproducibility of topographic measurements with the optic nerve head analyzer. Shields MB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec 15;104(6):581–6

Electronic imaging system for direct and rapid quantitation of fluorescence from electrophoretic gels: application to ethidium bromide–stained DNA. Sutherland JC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jun;163(2):446–57

Development of an imaging flow cytometer. Ong SH, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Oct;9(5):375–82

A 3–dimensional digitizer using spherical co–ordinates. Thomas D. **Aust Dent J** 1988 Apr;33(2):138–43

Computer–aided area measurement of ocular images. Gosbell AD, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;15(4):341–8

Computer–aided volume measurement of choroidal melanomas. Gosbell AD, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;15(4):349–57

An application of the image processing system for detecting and controlling pigeon's peck location. Hori K, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1987 Oct;26(1):75–8

Design of an imaging spectrophotometer for use with voltage–sensitive and calcium–indicator dyes. Stockbridge N. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 May;20(5):611–8

VIPER: a general–purpose digital image–processing system applied to video microscopy. Brunner M, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Mar–Apr; 26(2):167–81

A workstation for multi–dimensional display and analysis of biomedical images. Robb RA, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Sep–Oct; 25(2):169–84

Time–compressed video pictures for vision research. Scotto M, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Mar;35(3):210–4

Automated screening for micrometastases in bone marrow smears. Mansi JL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):105–111

Microprocessor–based left ventricular cineangiogram analyser. Toraichi K, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Mar;25(2):212–8

Digital video image–shearing device for continuous microvessel diameter measurement. Pries AR, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1987 Sep;34(2):260–7

A semiautomatic image analyzing system based on an APPLE II or IIe personal computer. Oberholzer M, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1987;54(2):111–8

[Method of video capillary microscopy: determination of geometric and dynamic measuring parameters] Jung F, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1987 Sep;32(9):204–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Calculating electric fields in biologic tissues based on classified NMR image data] Stilla U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1987 Nov;32(11):288–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A view into the living cell. Limits of diffraction are avoided—new methods of research] Maile W. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Mar 20;106(8):92–3 **(Ger)**

[Infrared angiography in increased intraocular pressure] Bischoff P. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1988 May; 192(5):417–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A data bank system for medical image data with a graphic display as a user interface station] Ammann WW. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:209–19 **(Ger)**

[Clinical experiences with digital video image analysis procedures in the assessment of endoscopic ENT video findings] Rasinger GA, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 8;100(1):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High–speed digital image recording system for observing vocal fold vibration using an image sensor] Imagawa H, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 1987 Dec;25(4):284–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A microprocessor system for recording and analysis of intraspecies behavior of primates] Verbitskaia EV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Jul–Aug;37(4):788–90 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Bone mass determination from microradiographs by computer–assisted videodensitometry. I. Methodology. Strid KG, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Jul–Aug;29(4):465–72

Three–dimensional reconstruction of the human body. Fishman EK, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jun;150(6):1419–20

Augmented preexcitation assessed by scintigraphic phase analysis during atrial pacing. Botvinick E, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):738–45

Analysis of medical images with microcomputers. Fox MD. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1987;2(2):72–81

Microcomputer–based digital image analysis system for quantitative autoradiography. Hoffman TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1988;3(2):81–90

A microcomputer–based algorithm for digitized image simplification and information extraction. Aferzon J, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1988 Jun;10(3):229–34

Automation of routine clinical chromosome analysis. I. Karyotyping by machine. Graham J. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Oct;9(5):383–90

Automation of routine clinical chromosome analysis. II. Metaphase finding. Graham J, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Oct;9(5):391–7

Image texture features for cell nuclei based on absorbance surface curvature. Peet FG, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1988 Jun;10(3):171–5

Application of a small microcomputer to cell image analysis. Wöllmer W. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1987 Dec;9(6):535–9

Noninvasive three–dimensional reconstruction of the heart and great vessels by ECG–gated magnetic resonance imaging: a new diagnostic modality. Laschinger JC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 May;45(5):505–14

Quantitation of specific parameters of motility in large numbers of human sperm by digital image processing. Mack SO, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar;38(2):270–81

Measurement of mean trabecular plate thickness by a new computerized method. Garrahan NJ, et al. **Bone** 1987; 8(4):227–30

Automated image analysis of alveolar expansion patterns in immature newborn rabbits treated with natural or artificial surfactant. Halliday H, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Oct; 68(5):727–32

Evaluation of the processing functions of a digital subtraction angiography image processor. Maher KP, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Jan;61(721):62–8

Interactive image analysis in the rectal mucosa of rheumatoid arthritis. Montironi R, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Jul–Sep;5(3):225–31

Application of the method of multiple thresholding to white blood cell classification. Gelsema ES, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1988;18(2):65–74

Identification and 3–D quantification of atherosclerosis using magnetic resonance imaging. Merickel MB, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1988;18(2):89–102

The algorithm of the cockshafer walk: a movement automaton applied to the construction of the integrated optical density profile of prometaphase chromosomes. Hejblum G, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1987 Oct; 20(5):443–57

An accurate method for automated counting of silver grains in autoradiographs. Reep RL, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1988 Jun;21(3):244–67

Computerized axial tomographic reconstruction of coronary tree cross sections from a small number of cineradiographic views. Spears JR, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1988 Jun; 21(3):227–43

Computer graphics in medicine: a survey. Barillot C, et al. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1988;15(4):269–307 (175 ref.)

Standardization and analysis of digitized photographic data in the longitudinal documentation of cataractous growth. Chylack LT Jr, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Mar;7(3):223–35

Quantitative evaluation of coat–color patterns in artificially produced chimeras of the mouse by means of a microcomputer–based video–image analysis system. Tachi C. **Dev Genet** 1988;9(2):121–54

Electronic video endoscopy: preliminary results of imaging modification. Rey JF, et al. **Endoscopy** 1988 Jan;20(1):8–10

Microcomputer–based image processing system for measuring sarcomere motion of single cardiac cells. Sato T, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 May;35(5):397–400

The correction of ultrasonic image analysis features for their depth dependence. Morris DT. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1988 Mar;22(2):143–52

Analysis of microvascular network in bulbar conjunctiva by image processing. Chen PC, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1987 Aug;6(3):245–55

The role of artificial intelligence in medical imaging. Zientara GP. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Jan;23(1):68–70

Ultrasonic assessment of fetal growth: a computer–assisted protocol. Stankiewicz A, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1988 Jun;88(6):729–44 (75 ref.)

A new method for determining cross–sectional shape and area of soft tissues. Lee TQ, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1988 May;110(2):110–4

Spinal MR imaging: multiplanar representation from a single high resolution 3D acquisition. Sherry CS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):859–62

Real–time scanning and image analysis. A fast method for the determination of neutrophil orientation under agarose. Pedersen JO, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 22; 109(1):131–7

A system for interactive volume analysis (SIVA) of 4–D biomedical images. Camp JJ, et al. **J Med Syst** 1987 Aug; 11(4):287–310

Improved algorithms for automatic bone histomorphometry on a numerized image analysis system. Beigbeder M, et al. **J Microsc** 1988 May;150 (Pt 2):151–60

Minima equalization: a useful strategy in automatic processing of microscopic images. McMillan PJ, et al. **J Microsc** 1987 Dec;148 (Pt 3):253–62

An improved calibration procedure for computer–based quantitative autoradiography utilizing a mathematical model for the non–linear response of camera and film. Miller JA, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1988 Jan;22(3):233–8

Quantitative analysis of the tomographic thallium–201 myocardial bullseye display: critical role of correcting for patient motion. Eisner R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan; 29(1):91–7

Digital filtering of the bladder in SPECT bone studies of the pelvis. Gillen GJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Sep; 29(9):1587–95

Preoperative three-dimensional reconstruction of the heart and great vessels in patients with congenital heart disease. Technique and initial results. Laschinger JC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Sep;96(3):464–73

Tissue contrast enhancement: image reconstruction algorithm and selection of TI in inversion recovery MRI. Moran PR, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1986;4(3):229–35

The contrast-to-noise in relaxation time, synthetic, and weighted-sum MR images. Lee JN, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1987 Jul;5(1):13–22

Spin echo imaging of multiple chemical shifts. Lohman JA, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1987 Jul;5(1):83–6

Constrained least-squares restoration of nuclear medicine images: selecting the coarseness function. Penney BC, et al. **Med Phys** 1987 Sep-Oct;14(5):849–58

New trends of image analysis in the medical field. Dengler J, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1988 May;27(2):53–7

The restoration of electron micrographs blurred by drift and rotation. Carragher B, et al. **Proteins** 1986 Oct;1(2):176–87

Computer aided photograph analyses in oral medicine—a pilot study. Heyden G, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1988;12(3):93–9

[Measurement of implanted IOL positioning using an image processing technique] Sasaki K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;91(12):1252–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Compression of the digitized X-ray images—evaluation of compression ratio and image quality allowed in clinical use] Terae S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep 25;47(9):1189–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Systems of medical diagnostic imaging] Mil'ko VI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Issues in brain imaging [editorial] Johnson JL. **Br J Addict** 1987 Nov;82(11):1177–9

IMAGE RECONSTRUCTION see **IMAGE PROCESSING, COMPUTER-ASSISTED**

IMAGINATION

Use of hypnotic imagery for self-diagnosis. Wilensky MS. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1988 Jan;30(3):195–200

Psychophysiologic assessment of posttraumatic stress disorder imagery in Vietnam combat veterans. Pitman RK, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;44(11):970–5

Imaginal desensitization: a cost-effective treatment in two shop-lifters and a binge-eater resistant to previous therapy. McConaghy N, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 22(1):78–82

Relaxation with biofeedback-assisted guided imagery: the importance of breathing rate as an index of hypoarousal. Fried R. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 1987 Dec;12(4):273–9

Imagery in schizophrenic patients compared with normal controls. Chandiramani K, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 1987 Dec;60 (Pt 4):335–41

Letter imagery deficits in a case of pure apraxic agraphia. Crary MA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1988 May;34(1):147–56

An imaginary leave-taking ritual in mourning therapy: a brief communication. van der Hart O. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1988 Apr;36(2):63–9

Slow brain potentials, imagery and hemispheric differences. Birbaumer N, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;39(1–2):101–16

Mental rotation: effects of dimensionality of objects and type of task. Shepard S, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 1988 Feb;14(1):3–11

Flexibility in scanning described images. Bersted CT. **J Exp Psychol [Learn Mem Cogn]** 1988 Jan;14(1):121–5

Mental scanning in auditory imagery for songs. Halpern AR. **J Exp Psychol [Learn Mem Cogn]** 1988 Jul;14(3):434–43

Imagery and the school nurse. Winn MF. **J Sch Health** 1988 Mar;58(3):112–4

The enemy system [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):744

Mental imagery and sensory experience in congenital blindness. Arditi A, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1988;26(1):1–12

Effect of imaging sentences on concurrent unimanual performance. Lempert H. **Neuropsychologia** 1987; 25(5):835–9

Visual Elaboration Scale as a measure of imagery. Campos A, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Apr;66(2):411–4

Modifying acute pain by matching cognitive style with cognitive treatment. Stevens MJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Dec;65(3):919–24

Visual imagery selectively reduces vernier acuity. Craver-Lemley C, et al. **Perception** 1987;16(5):599–614

The horizontal-vertical delusion. Hinton GE. **Perception** 1987;16(5):677–80

Unrealistic wishes and physiological change. An overview. McGuire MT, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1987; 47(2):82–94

Personality, imaginative involvement, and self-reported somatic complaints: relevance to the concept of alexithymia. Vassend O. **Psychother Psychosom** 1987; 47(2):74–81

[Preconscious and conscious stimulation of erotic imagination] Borgeat F, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun; 33(5):394–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Implicit and explicit recollections: word and meaning images in spelling and recognition] Wippich W, et al. **Arch Psychol (Frankf)** 1988;139(4):271–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Completion of implicit information by autistic, learning handicapped and normal children] Klicpera C, et al. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1988 Mar;37(3):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic work with symbols. On the treatment of a narcisstically disordered boy with catathymic image perception] Voss-Coxhead D. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1987 Oct;36(7):257–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Biological correlates of spatial ability and mathematical performance. Petersen AC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 517:69–86 (63 ref.)

Adaptive changes in perception of body orientation and mental image rotation in microgravity. Clement G, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Sep;58(9 Pt 2):A159–63

Amnesic patients can benefit from instructions to use imagery: evidence against the cognitive mediation hypothesis. Leng NR, et al. **Cortex** 1988 Mar;24(1):33–9

Adult age differences in memory for imagined and performed actions. Guttentag RE, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Jul; 43(4):P107–8

The right hemisphere in imagery, hypnosis, rapid eye movement sleep and dreaming. Empirical studies and tentative conclusions. Gabel S. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1988 Jun; 176(6):323–31 (55 ref.)

Imagery in a commissurotomized patient. Corballis MC, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1988;26(1):13–26

A dissociation of conscious visual imagery and visual short-term memory. Frick RW. **Neuropsychologia** 1987; 25(4):707–12

The effects of word orientation and imageability on visual half-field presentations with a lexical decision task. Howell JR, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1987;25(3):527–38

Mental imagery and its potential for physical therapy. Warner L, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Apr;68(4):516–21 (49 ref.)

Is visual imagery really visual? Overlooked evidence from neuropsychology. Farah MJ. **Psychol Rev** 1988 Jul; 95(3):307–17 (82 ref.)

Aspects of a cognitive neuroscience of mental imagery. Kosslyn SM. **Science** 1988 Jun 17;240(4859):1621–6 (33 ref.)

IMAGING, DIAGNOSTIC see **DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING**

IMAGING, MEDICAL see **DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING**

IMAGING TECHNICS see **DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING**

IMIDATES see **IMIDOESTERS**

IMIDAZOLES

Molecular recognition between oligopeptides and nucleic acids. Monocationic imidazole lexitropsins that display enhanced GC sequence dependent DNA binding. Kissinger K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 8;26(18):5590–5

Butoconazole nitrate. Tatum DM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;9(3):122–4

Mechanism of formation of the putative advanced glycosylation end product and protein cross-link 2-(2-furoyl)-4(5)-(2-furanyl)-1H-imidazole. Njoroge FG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10646–52

Silylated N,O-ketals from the reaction of ketones with N-trimethylsilylimidazole. Andrews PA, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 7;419:271–4

Vulvovaginal candidiasis: historical perspectives and current trends [letter] Murphy RJ. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Sep; 32(9):109

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Acute effects of medetomidine, a selective alpha 2-adrenoceptor agonist, on anterior pituitary hormone and cortisol secretion in man. Kallio A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):11–5

Three-day treatment of vulvovaginal candidiasis. Adamson GD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;158(4):1002–5

Patient acceptance of prefilled disposable vaginal applicator. LePage ME, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr; 158(4):1006–8

Specificity, schedule, and proliferation dependence of infused L-histidinol after 5-fluorouracil in mice. Edelstein MB, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 15;48(6):1470–5

Short course bifonazole therapy in pityriasis versicolor. del Palacio Hernanz A, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Jul; 12(4):270–2

A comparison of tioconazole 28% nail solution versus base as an adjunct to oral griseofulvin in patients with onychomycosis. Hay RJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 May;12(3):175–7

A single application of bifonazole 1% lotion in pityriasis versicolor [letter] Hay RJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Jul;12(4):315

One daily application of oxiconazole cream is sufficient for treating dermatomycoses. Ramelet AA, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(6):293–5

Clinical experience with fenticonazole 2% formulation in the treatment of dermatomycoses and pityriasis versicolor. Aste N, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1987;7(6):503–6

Hemodynamic effects of prolonged intravenous therapy with enoximone in patients with severe congestive heart failure. Ferry DR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 11(1):115–22

Double-blind, randomised, cross-over comparison of oral captopril and enoximone added to diuretic treatment in patients with severe heart failure. Scriven AJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;11(1):45–50

Administration of an aldose reductase inhibitor induces a decrease of collagen fluorescence in diabetic rats. Suárez G, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):624–7

Evaluation of dosing interval and optimum dose of cibenzoline. Zempol P, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 27(9):666–72

One-day management of vulvovaginal candidiasis. Wolfson N, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1987 Dec;139(12):27–9

Clotrimazole powder in the treatment of otomycosis [letter] Kwok P, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1987 Dec;16(6):398

Parenteral formulation development for the positive inotropic agent RS-82856: solubility and stability enhancement through complexation and lyophilization. Visor GC, et al. **J Parenter Sci Technol** 1987 Jul-Aug;41(4):120–5

A comparative trial of clotrimazole troches and oral nystatin suspension in recipients of renal transplants. Use in prophylaxis of oropharyngeal candidiasis. Gombert ME, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 13;258(18):2553–5

Treatment of thrush [letter] Grossman ER. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Apr;7(4):303

Anandron (RU 23908) associated to surgical castration in previously untreated stage D prostate cancer: a multicenter comparative study of two doses of the drug and of a placebo. Brisset JM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 243A:411–22

Remote intramuscular injection of immobilising drugs into fish using a laser-aimed underwater dart gun. Harvey B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 20;122(8):174–7

[One-day trial therapy with 500 mg clotrimazole vaginal tablets and 150 mg econazole nitrate-depot ovules in vaginal mycoses: results of an open comparative study] Pavić N, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Apr 12; 77(15):397–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of vulvovaginal candidiasis with a single dose of Canesten (500 mg) in young girls 10 years of age and older, with an intact hymen] Grčić R, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(9–10):403–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ocular toxicity of anandron [letter] Brisset JM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;71(8):639–40

Pulmonary complications of hormone treatment in prostate carcinoma. Seigneur J, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):1106

Contact allergy to imidazole antimycotics. Raulin C, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1988 Feb;18(2):76–80

Nonpigmenting fixed drug eruption as a distinctive reaction pattern: examples caused by sensitivity to pseudoephedrine hydrochloride and tetrahydrozoline. Shelley WB, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Sep;17(3):403–7

Cibenzoline and hypoglycaemia [letter] Gachot BA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):280

Hypoglycaemia induced by cibenzoline [letter] Jeandel C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1232–3

A case of secondary mania [letter] Climko RP, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Winter;29(1):142

Possible potentiated sulphonamide and detomidine interactions [letter] Taylor PM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 6;122(6):143

Hyperglycaemia and diuresis during sedation with detomidine in the horse. Gasthuys F, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1987 Nov;34(9):641–8

[Hypoglycemia caused by overdose of a new anti-arrhythmia agent: cibenzoline. 3 cases] Lefort G, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 16;17(14):687–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiogenic shock and major intraventricular block in treatment with cibenzoline (letter)] Aymard Dufour MF, et al. **Therapie** 1988 May;43(3):243–4 **(Fre)**

[Cardiogenic shock and major intra-ventricular block during treatment with cibenzoline (letter)] Bourrier P, et al. **Therapie** 1987 Oct-Dec;42(6):561–2 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Interaction of potent muta-carcinogenic 2-aminodipyrido-[1,2-a: 3',2'-d]-imidazoles with some target macromolecules by 1H-NMR spectroscopy. Aboul-Enein HY. **Acta Pharm Suec** 1988;25(1):53–60

Determination of ethylenethiourea in canned fruits and vegetables. Committee for Analytical Methods for Residues of Pesticides and Veterinary Products in Foodstuffs of the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food. **Analyst** 1987 Nov;112(11):1559–63

Collisional spectroscopy as a screening procedure for the determination of 2-(2-furoyl)-4(5)-(2-furanyl)-1H-imidazole from acid hydrolysis of B-poly(L-lysine) and B-albumin. Pelli B, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1988 Jan 1;15(1):7–11

Monoclonal antibodies for the immunoassay of mutagenic compounds produced by cooking beef. Vanderlaan M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):153–60

Identification of spinacine as the principal reaction product of gamma-casein with formaldehyde in cheese. Restani P, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1988 May;26(5):441–6

Quantitative high-performance liquid chromatographic determination of the amino acid spinacine in blood and chow of rats. Anastasia M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 11;410(2):504–8

Direct method for the determination of 2-acetyl-4(5)-tetrahydroxybutylimidazole in caramel colours and beers by high-performance liquid chromatography with absorbance detection. Lawrence JF, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 16;407:405-7

Determination of 2-phenyl-2-imidazoline in air by high-performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection. Pukkila J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 22; 438(2):443-6

Analysis of detomidine in horse blood, plasma and urine samples utilizing a sensitive gas chromatography-mass spectrometry method. Singh AK, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Aug 28;404(1):223-32

Determination of the thromboxane synthetase inhibitor 6-(1-imidazolylmethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalene-2-carboxylic acid (DP-1904) in human plasma and urine using solid-phase extraction and high-performance liquid chromatography. Tanaka M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 8;426(1):111-9

Collisional spectroscopy as a screening procedure for the determination of FFI in complex natural matrices. Poli T, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Jan-Mar;2(1):25-6

Residues of EBDC fungicides and ETU in experimental and commercial beverages (beer and wine). Casanova M, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1988 Apr;23(2):179-88

A radioimmunoassay for an advanced glycosylation endproduct. Nakayama H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):57-61

Detection of N-acetyl derivative of 2-amino-6-methyldipyrido[1,2-a:3',2'-d]imidazole (Glu-P-1) in Glu-P-1-injected rats. Kanai Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Feb;207(2):63-7

An analytical study of eight medicinal 2-imidazolines by 1H and 13C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Kountourellis IE. **Pharmazie** 1988 Jan;43(1):26-9

[Mass spectra of 2-aryl-4-cyanoimidazoles and 2-aryl-4-aminopyrimidines] Guo HZ, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug;22(8):608-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gas chromatographic determination of some imidazolines in pharmaceutical preparations using the FFAP in stationary phase] Massaccesi M. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1987; 62(10-11):302-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Detection limit of ethylenethiourea by the method of the food sanitation law] Ishiwata H, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** 1987;(105):103-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determining the level of ethylenethiourea (ETU) in biological specimens of animal origin by gas chromatography] Piechocka J. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987; 38(4-5):424-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determining the level of ethylenethiourea (ETU) in plants] Piechocka J. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(3):293-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Structural-functional role of imidazole groups of gonadotropin in the Russian sturgeon] Zenkevich GA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;296(3):755-7 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of vasoconstriction to cirazoline by calcium-entry blockade after phenoxybenzamine in rat perfused hindquarters. Korstanje C, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 336(4):409-14

BLOOD

Accumulation of 2-amino-6-methyldipyrido[1,2-a:3',2'-d]imidazole and 2-aminodipyrido[1,2-a:3',2'-d]imidazole, carcinogenic glutamic acid pyrolysis products, in plasma of patients with uremia. Manabe S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15; 47(22):6150-5

Imidazole binding to human serum albumin. Rodrigo MC, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Jun; 26(6):320-2

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis, and conformational and biological study of 2-D-Ala,5-des-Met-enkephalin hydrazide modified at the carboxylic end by poly-N-vinylimidazole. Vlasov G, et al. **Biopolymers** 1987 Sep;26(9):1489-98

New benzofuran-imidazoles as antimycotic agents. I. Synthesis and characterization. Pestellini V, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1987 Aug;6(4):269-71

Research on heterocyclic compounds. XXII. Imidazo[1,2-a]pyrimidines. Abignente E, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Sep;42(9):657-69

Ethyl 2-([5,6-dihydro-7-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)-2-naphthalenyl]oxy)- 2-methylpropanoate as a new potent oxyisobutyrate hypolipidaemic with unusual features. Cozzi P, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Mar;42(3):205-18

Chemotherapeutic agents with an imidazole moiety. II. Synthesis and biological activities of new 1,4-diarylimidazoles. Porretta GC, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1988 Jan;43(1):15-28

Research on antibacterial and antifungal agents. III. Synthesis and antimicrobial activity of 2-methyl-5-aryl-3-furoic acids and 2-methyl-3-imidazolylmethyl-5-aryl furans. Porretta GC, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Sep;42(9):629-39

1-Phenyl-5-vinyl-2-imidazolidinethione, a proposed causative agent of Spanish toxic oil syndrome: synthesis, and identification in one of a group of case-associated oil samples. Kammüller ME, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1988 Feb;26(2):119-27

Synthesis and oral antiallergic activity of carboxylic acids derived from imidazo[2,1-c][1,4]benzoxazines, imidazo[1,2-a]quinolines, imidazo[1,2-a]quinoxalines, imidazo[1,2-a]quinoxalinones, pyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalinones, pyrrolo[2,3-a]quinoxalinones, and imidazo[2,1-b]benzothiazoles. Ager IR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jun;31(6):1098-115

Synthesis and potential antipsychotic activity of 1H-imidazo[1,2-c]pyrazolo[3,4-e]pyrimidines. DeWald HA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Feb;31(2):454-61

Indoline analogues of idazoxan: potent alpha 2-antagonists and alpha 1-agonists. Fagan GP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 May;31(5):944-8

Antiulcer agents. 2. Gastric antisecretory, cytoprotective, and metabolic properties of substituted imidazo[1,2-a]pyridines and analogues. Kaminski JJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov;30(11):2031-46

Synthesis and antiarrhythmic activity of novel 3-alkyl-1-[omega-[4-[(alkylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl]-omega- hydroxyalkyl]-1H-imidazolium salts and related compounds. 2. Lis R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Dec; 30(12):2303-9

Thromboxane synthase inhibitors. Synthesis and pharmacological activity of (R)-, (S)-, and (+/-)-2,2-dimethyl-6-[2-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)-1-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)- methoxy]methyl]ethoxy]hexanoic acids. Manley PW, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Oct;30(10):1812-8

Synthesis of potential anticancer agents: imidazo[4,5-c]pyridines and imidazo[4,5-b]pyridines. Temple C Jr, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Oct;30(10):1746-51

Syntheses and biological properties of 8-carbamoylimidazo[1,2-c]pyrimidines and their heterocyclic analogs. Długosz A. **Pharmazie** 1987 Jun; 42(6):381-3

[Synthesis and cardiotonic activities of 5-substituted-4-methyl-1,3-dihydro-2H-imidazol-2-ones] Chen YH, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1988 Jan;23(1):21-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on the synthesis of (E)-substituted phenylhydrazones of 1-aryl-2-imidazolyl and benzimidazolyl ethanone and their antifungal activity] Liu CM, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct;22(10):736-45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[H2-antihistaminics. 35. Synthesis and H2-antagonistic action of imidazolylmethylthioalkyl-substituted 1,2,4-triazoles] Bonjean J, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1987 Jun; 320(6):554-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Actions of recent iminium compounds against selected bacterial and fungal strains. 20. Synthesis of 1-methyl-2-alkyl-3-(n-alkoxymethyl- and 1-methyl-3-(n-alkoxymetyl)-5-chloroimidazolium chlorides] Pernak J, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1988 Apr;321(4):193-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synthesis and pharmacologic action of substituted imidazolyl- and thiazolylmethylthioethylguanidine] Buschauer A. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1003-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Impromidine-analogous guanidines: synthesis and activity at the histamine H2-receptor. 29. Histamine analogs] Elz S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3):327-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Substances inhibiting amine oxidases. III. Synthesis and amine oxidase inhibition of imidazoquinoline derivatives] Chimenti F, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Jul;42(7):513-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Syntheses and evaluation of water-soluble lophine derivatives for highly sensitive colorimetric determination of hydrogen peroxide developed in the enzymatic reaction of biological substances] Saito K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;107(11):876-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Alteration of H2 receptor sensitivity in duodenal ulcer patients after maintenance treatment with an H2 receptor antagonist. Jones DB, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):890-3

METABOLISM

Evidence for imidazoline binding sites in basolateral membranes from rabbit kidney. Coupry I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Sep 30;147(3):1055-60

Oxidation of the 2-hydroxyamino derivative of 2-amino-6-methyl-dipyrido[1,2-a: 3',2'-d] imidazole (Glu-P-1) to its 2-nitroso form, an ultimate form reacting with hemoglobin thiol groups. Umemoto A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1326-31

Drug-protein conjugates--XVI. Studies of sorbinil metabolism: formation of 2-hydroxysorbinil and unstable protein conjugates. Maggs JL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 15;37(4):743-8

Enhancement by alloxan-induced diabetes of the rate of metabolic activation of three pyrolysate carcinogens via increase in the P-448-H content in rat liver. Yamazoe Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 1;37(13):2503-6

Kinetic mechanism of histidinol dehydrogenase: histidinol binding and exchange reactions. Grubmeyer CT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3369-73

Crystal structures of metyrapone- and phenylimidazole-inhibited complexes of cytochrome P-450cam. Poulos TL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 15; 26(25):8165-74

An endogenous substance with clonidine-like properties: selective binding to imidazole sites in the ventrolateral medulla. Ernsberger P, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 16; 441(1-2):309-18

Mutagenicity and in vitro covalent DNA binding of 2-hydroxyamino-3-methylimidazolo[4,5-f]quinoline. Snyderwine EG, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Mar;9(3):411-8

A preliminary metabolic study of alpidem in rat and man. Padovani P, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1987 Oct-Dec;12(4):295-8

Metabolism of detomidine in the rat. I. Comparison of 3H-labelled metabolites formed in vitro and in vivo. Salonen JS, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1988 Jan-Mar;13(1):53-8

Metabolism of detomidine in the rat. II. Characterisation of metabolites in urine. Salonen JS, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1988 Jan-Mar; 13(1):59-65

Evidence for the existence of a homogeneous population of imidazoline receptors in the human brainstem. Bricca G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 10;150(3):401-2

Regulation of hepatic sulfotransferase catalyzing the activation of N-hydroxyarylamide and N-hydroxyarylamine by growth hormone. Yamazoe Y, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;32(4):536-41

Effects of UVA on human stratum corneum histidine and urocanic acid isomers. Schwarz W, et al. **Photodermatol** 1987 Oct;4(5):269-71

Interactions of SCH 28080 with the gastric (H+ +K+)-ATPase. Keeling DJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;273:255-60

Monooxygenase-mediated metabolism and binding of ethylene thiourea to mouse liver microsomal protein. Hui QY, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 Jun;41(3):231-7

Identification of the metabolites of a new hypoglycaemic agent, midaglizole, in dogs. Nakaoka M, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Nov;17(11):1329-39

[Th role of human intestinal flora on the metabolic activation of pyrolysis products] Patiny J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(4):445-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effectiveness of complex-formation of nucleotides with human DNA polymerase alpha from data of enzyme modification by reactive nucleotide analogs] Nevinskii GA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;21(4):1070-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of organ-specific liver enzymes and urocanic acid in patients with gout during complex balneotherapy] Tsarfis PG, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):37-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and bioavailability of etintidine in beagle dogs: effects of routes of administration, doses, dosage forms, and chronic dosing. Huang SM, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):71-83

Pharmacokinetics of Anandron in patients with advanced carcinoma of the prostate. Pendyala L, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988;22(1):69-76

Effect of renal impairment on the pharmacokinetics of cibenzoline. Massarella JW, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;43(3):317-23

Disposition of nafimidone in rats. Graham DJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):565-70

Single-dose and multiple-dose pharmacokinetics of etintidine in healthy volunteers. Huang SM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(1):101-4

Comparative absorption kinetics of imidazole and salicylic acid in volunteers after administration of ITF 182 tablets and suppositories. Noseda G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1988;8(3):169-73

The effect of food or milk on the bioavailability of etintidine in healthy subjects. Huang SM, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Mar;26(3):113-7

Oral enoximone pharmacokinetics in patients with congestive heart failure. Lima JJ, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 27(9):654-60

Effect of congestive heart failure on the pharmacokinetics of cibenzoline. Massarella JW, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Mar;27(3):187-92

Pharmacokinetics of moxonidine after single and repeated daily doses in healthy volunteers. Trenk D, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;27(12):988-93

Evaluation of orally administered activated charcoal on intestinal dialysis of intravenously administered M79175, an aldose reductase inhibitor, in rats. Arimori K, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Jun;10(6):243-9

The in vitro determination of lingering antimycotic effect of two 1% omoconazole-nitrate cream formulations following single topical application. Gip L. **Mycoses** 1988 Mar;31(3):155-8

Evaluation of the skin retention time of imidazole derivatives. Veronese M, et al. **Mykosen** 1987 Aug;30(8):386-90

Clinical pharmacokinetics of a new antiandrogen Anandron (RU 23908). Pendyala L, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 243A:351-63

[The intraocular penetration of ARI (M-79175) in rabbit

eyes] Kojima M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;91(6):643–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The intraocular penetration of aldose reductase inhibitor in rat eyes] Kojima M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;92(1):57–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Relations between blood flow and mucociliary activity in the rabbit maxillary sinus. Cervin A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 Mar–Apr;105(3–4):350–6
On the in vitro cytotoxicity of 1-chloroethyl-2-chloromethyl-2-imidazoline hydrochloride. Mircheva JJ. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1988;14(1):48–51
Myofibrillar calcium sensitivity modulation: influence of light chain phosphorylation and positive inotropic drugs on skinned frog skeletal muscle. Morano I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;226:129–37
Brain protection against oxygen deficiency by nizofenone. Yasuda H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:403–10
Antiaggregatory activity of imidazoline drugs and chemicals as a function of their structure. Petrusewicz J, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1–2):204–9
Influence of enoximone and UDCG-115 on coronary hemodynamics in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Holubarsch C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 9; 62(8):104E–107E
Effect of butoconazole nitrate cream and wax insert on the barrier property of contraceptive devices. Wong AB. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;158(4):1011–3
Anesthetic and hemodynamic effects of the stereoisomers of medetomidine, an alpha 2-adrenergic agonist, in halothane-anesthetized dogs. Vickery RG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jul;67(7):611–5
Effect of ischemic skin flap elevation on tissue and plasma thromboxane A2 and prostacyclin production: modification by thromboxane synthetase inhibition. Edstrom LE, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Feb;20(2):106–11
Is it morphologic type or physiologic state that governs susceptibility of Candida albicans to clotrimazole kill? [letter] Beggs WH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Nov;31(11):1864–5
Bactericidal activities of selected organic N-halamines. Williams DE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 53(9):2082–9
Frequency- and time-dependent depression of ventricular distal conduction by two novel antiarrhythmic drugs, cibenzoline and flecainide. Lang J, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 May–Jun;293:97–108
Prevention of pericyte ghost formation in retinal capillaries of galactose-fed dogs by aldose reductase inhibitors. Kador PF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Aug;106(8):1099–102
Dazoxiben-induced changes in the thromboxane/prostacyclin balance in the lateral cochlear wall of the guinea pig. Ernst A, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;245(1):50–2
Ca++ antagonists and ACAT inhibitors promote cholesterol efflux from macrophages by different mechanisms. II. Characterization of intracellular morphologic changes. Robenek H, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):57–67
Ca++ antagonists and ACAT inhibitors promote cholesterol efflux from macrophages by different mechanisms. I. Characterization of cellular lipid metabolism. Schmitz G, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):46–56
Suppression of foam cell lesions in hypercholesterolemic rabbits by inhibition of thromboxane A2 synthesis. Skrinska VA, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):359–67
Drugs derived from thiazole and imidazole or with nitrogen-carbon-sulphur or tertiary amino groups. Prediction of secondary antithyroid activity by UV/visible spectroscopy. Jambut-Absil AC, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul;37(7):772–7
Effect of sulmazole and pimobendan on contractility of skinned fibres from frog skeletal muscle. Piazzesi G, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Oct;37(10):1141–3
Cardiovascular and sedative alpha-adrenoceptor effects of detomidine-like arylalkyl imidazoles and associated derivatives. Savola JM, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):29–35
Ligand-dependent maintenance of ethanol-inducible cytochrome P-450 in primary rat hepatocyte cell cultures. Eliasson E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 15;150(1):436–43
Antitumour imidazotetrazines—XVI. Macromolecular alkylation by 3-substituted imidazotetrazinones. Bull VL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 1;36(19):3215–20
SK&F 86002: a structurally novel anti-inflammatory agent that inhibits lipoxygenase- and cyclooxygenase-mediated metabolism of arachidonic acid. Griswold DE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 15;36(20):3463–70
SCH 28080 is a lumenally acting, K+-site inhibitor of the gastric (H+ + K+)-ATPase. Keeling DJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 1;37(11):2231–6
Effect of 1-benzylimidazole on cytochromes P-450 induction and on the activities of epoxide hydrolases and UDP-glucuronosyltransferases in rat liver. Magdalou J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1;37(17):3297–304
Comparative effects of antithrombitic and antimycotic N-substituted imidazoles on rat hepatic microsomal steroid and xenobiotic hydroxylases in vitro. Murray M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 1;37(3):415–20
Interactions of imidazole antifungal agents with purified cytochrome P-450 proteins. Rodrigues AD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4277–81
Increase in calcium sensitivity of cardiac myofibrils contributes to the cardiotonic action of sulmazole. van Meel JC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):213–20
Influence of 8 alpha-imidazole substitution of the FMN cofactor on the rate of electron transfer from the neutral semiquinones of two flavodoxins to cytochrome c. De Francesco R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 11; 26(16):5036–42
An investigation of functional similarities between the sarcoplasmic reticulum and platelet calcium-dependent adenosinetriphosphatases with the inhibitors quercetin and calmidazolium. Fischer TH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1;26(24):8024–30
Interaction of the unique competitive inhibitor imidazole and related compounds with the active site metal of carbonic anhydrase: linkage between pH effects on the inhibitor binding affinity and pH effects on the visible spectra of inhibitor complexes with the cobalt-substituted enzyme. Khalifah RG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3; 26(22):7057–63
Active-site-directed reductive alkylation of xanthine oxidase by imidazo[4,5-g]quinazoline-4,9-diones functionalized with a leaving group. Lee CH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 17;26(23):7355–62
SCH28080 prevents omeprazole inhibition of the gastric H+/K+-ATPase. Hersey SJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 31;956(1):49–57
Pb2+ and imidazole-activated phosphorylation by ATP of (Na+ + K+)-ATPase. Swarts HG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 16;903(3):525–32
Effects of calcium ionophore, A23187 and calmodulin inhibitors on intercellular communication in the rat myometrium. Cole WC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb; 38(1):55–62
Etintidine-theophylline interaction study in humans. Huang SM, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):561–9
Sedative and cardiovascular effects of medetomidine, a novel selective alpha 2-adrenoceptor agonist, in healthy volunteers. Scheinin M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;24(4):443–51
Comparison of the effects of histamine H1- and H2-receptor agonists on large and small airways in normal and asthmatic subjects. White JP, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Apr; 81(2):155–69
A comparative study of the cardiovascular and biochemical actions of the imidazo [4,5b] pyridine sulmazole and an imidazo [4,5c] pyridine analogue, BW A746C. Allan G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;93(2):387–98
Pharmacological properties of GR38032F, a novel antagonist at 5-HT3 receptors. Butler A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):397–412
Effects of the 5-HT3 receptor antagonist, GR38032F, on raised dopaminergic activity in the mesolimbic system of the rat and marmoset brain. Costall B, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;92(4):881–94
The potential anxiolytic activity of GR38032F, a 5-HT3-receptor antagonist. Jones BJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):985–93
Eicosanoids and hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in normal man. Naeije R, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 Nov–Dec;23(6):613–7
Effect of testosterone on imidazole-induced tyrosinase expression in B16 melanoma cell culture. Kline EL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1;48(13):3586–90
Effects of the anti-calmodulin drugs calmidazolium and trifluoperazine on 45Ca transport in plasmalemmal vesicles from gastric smooth muscle. Lucchesi PA, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1988 Apr;9(2):87–94
New benzofuran-imidazoles as antimycotic agents. II. In vitro studies. Riviera L, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1987 Aug; 6(4):272–6
Potentiation of myocardial salvage by tissue type plasminogen activator in combination with a thromboxane synthetase inhibitor in ischemic cat myocardium. Lefer AM, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Sep;63(3):621–7
Thromboxane synthetase inhibitors reduce infarct size by a platelet-dependent, aspirin-sensitive mechanism. Mullane KM, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Apr;62(4):668–78
Suppression of contact hypersensitivity by short-term ultraviolet irradiation: II. The role of urocanic acid. Harriott-Smith TG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr; 72(1):174–7
Glomerular Na+-K+-ATPase activity in acute and chronic diabetes and with aldose reductase inhibition. Cohen MP, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):558–62
Permeability changes in blood-retinal barrier of galactosemic rats are prevented by aldose reductase inhibitors. Lightman S, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1271–5
Deficient axonal transport of substance P in streptozocin-induced diabetic rats. Effects of sorbinil and insulin. Tomlinson DR, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr; 37(4):488–93
Na+-K+-ATPase pumping activity is not directly linked to myo-inositol levels after sorbinil treatment in lenses of diabetic rats. Yeh LA, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1414–9
Effects of aldose reductase inhibition on the retina and health indices of streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Kozak WM, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1986;64(4):355–77
6-Fluoro-2-methylspiro(chroman-4,4'-imidazolidine)-2',5'-dione and related compounds as inducers of monooxygenase in rat liver microsomes. Horie T, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):560–4
N-benzylimidazole, a high magnitude inducer of rat hepatic cytochrome P-450 exhibiting both polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon- and phenobarbital-type induction of phase I and phase II drug-metabolizing enzymes. Papac DI, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):259–64
Inhibition and induction of hepatic drug metabolism in rats and mice by nafimidone and its major metabolite nafimidone alcohol. Rush WR, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):571–8
Sulconazole. A review of its antimicrobial activity and therapeutic use in superficial dermatomycoses. Benfield P, et al. **Drugs** 1988 Feb;35(2):143–53 (30 ref.)
Calcium-dependent inactivation of the Ca2+-ATPase from sarcoplasmic reticulum by chemically reactive adenosine triphosphate. Bill E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 1; 176(1):119–24
Inhibition of mitochondrial F1 ATPase and sarcoplasmic reticulum ATPase by hydrophobic molecules. De Meis L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1–2):343–9
Action of mifentidine on the secretory response to sham feeding and pentagastrin and on serum gastrin in duodenal ulcer patients. Bianchi Porro G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;32(6):555–8
Effect of 6-hourly intermittent intravenous boluses of oxmetidine and ranitidine on gastric acidity and serum prolactin. Fölsch UR, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987; 33(3):267–71
SCH 28080 is a more selective inhibitor than SCH 32651 at the K+ site of gastric K+/H+-ATPase. Beil W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 23;139(3):349–52
Effects of histamine H2 receptor antagonists on acid secretion stimulated by imidazoline derivatives in isolated parietal cells. Houi N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 24; 144(1):67–76
Objective assessment of detomidine-induced analgesia and sedation in the horse. Kamerling SG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 22;151(1):1–8
Effect of isomazole on the responsiveness to calcium of the contractile elements in skinned cardiac muscle fibres of various species. Lues I, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 27;146(1):145–53
Comparison of the effect of irindalone, a novel serotonin 5-HT2 antagonist and ketanserin on mechanical responses of rat thoracic aorta. Mikkelsen EO, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1–2):145–8
Behavioural and neurochemical effects of antipamezole, a novel alpha 2-adrenoceptor antagonist. Scheinin H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 22;151(1):35–42
Intrathecal oxymetazoline produces analgesia via spinal alpha-adrenoceptors and potentiates spinal morphine. Sherman SE, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 13; 148(3):371–80
Characterization of the selectivity, specificity and potency of medetomidine as an alpha 2-adrenoceptor agonist. Virtanen R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 20; 150(1–2):9–14
The effects of enoximone (MDL-17043) on forearm venous circulation in healthy volunteers and patients with heart failure. Branzi A, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1987;3(3):146–51
Effects of different phosphodiesterase inhibitors on the antilipolytic action of insulin in human adipocytes. Kather H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Aug;19(8):379–81
Design of antiandrogens and their mechanisms of action: a case study (anandron). Raynaud JP, et al. **Horm Res** 1987; 28(2–4):230–41 (76 ref.)
Management of benign red eye (evaluation of topical oxymetazoline—a double masked study). Vajpayee RB, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1986 Jan–Feb;34(1):33–6
The interference of indomethacin and of imidazole salicylate on blood pressure control of essential hypertensive patients treated with atenolol. Preliminary report. Abdel-Haq B, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Nov; 25(11):598–600
PR 879–317A enhances in vitro immune activity of peripheral blood mononuclear cells from patients with Down syndrome. Warren RP, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987; 9(8):919–26
Sorbinil prevents the galactose-induced inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis in lens cells. Cammarata PR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Sep;29(9):1452–60
Increased ocular blood flow and 125I-albumin permeation in galactose-fed rats: inhibition by sorbinil. Tilton RG, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jun;29(6):861–8
Indomethacin, but not dazoxiben, reduced lung fluid filtration after E. coli infusion. Winn R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2468–73
Stimulation of the activity of horseradish peroxidase by nitrogenous compounds. Kuo CF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3811–7
Calmidazolium, a calmodulin antagonist, stimulates calcium-troponin C and calcium-calmodulin-dependent activation of striated muscle myofilaments. el-Saleh SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 15;262(35):17240–6
Inhibition of imidazole-induced tyrosinase activity by estradiol and estriol in cultured B16/C3 melanoma cells. Kline EL, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Mar;134(3):497–502
Effect of oral cibenzoline on steady-state digoxin

concentrations in healthy volunteers. Khoo KC, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;28(1):29–35

Is phosphodiesterase inhibition arrhythmogenic? Electrophysiologic effects in pithed rats and in normoxic and hypoxic rabbit atria of enoximone, a new cardiotonic agent. Vaughan Williams EM. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Feb; 27(2):91–100

Effect of levamisole and etimisole on the development of experimental allergic encephalomeylitis. Ryšková O, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(1):105–12

Antiulcer agents. 3. Structure–activity–toxicity relationships of substituted imidazo[1,2–a]pyridines and a related imidazo[1,2–a]pyrazine. Kaminski JJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov;30(11):2047–51

Cardiotonic agents. 7. Inhibition of separated forms of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase from guinea pig cardiac muscle by 4,5–dihydro–6–[4–(1H–imidazol–1–yl)phenyl]–3(2H)–pyridazinones and related compounds. Structure–activity relationships and correlation with in vivo positive inotropic activity. Sircar I, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov; 30(11):1955–62

Effects on transport of rapidly penetrating, competing substrates: activation and inhibition of the choline carrier in erythrocytes by imidazole. Devés R, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1987;99(1):13–23

Effect of sorbinil on myo–inositol metabolism in cultured neuroblastoma cells exposed to increased glucose levels. Yorek MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):331–8

A selective inhibitor of cAMP–specific phosphodiesterase, Ro 20–1724, has no effect on the quantal release of acetylcholine from the mouse phrenic nerve. Chiou LC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;40(2):148–9

A new nasal decongestant, A–57219: a comparison with oxymetazoline. DeBernardis JF, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;39(9):760–3

Interaction of the anticonvulsants, denzimol and nafimidone, with liver cytochrome P450 in the rat. Salmona M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;40(1):17–21

Etintidine–propranolol interaction study in humans. Huang SM, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1987 Dec; 15(6):557–68

Effects of the novel dopamine beta–hydroxylase inhibitor SK&F 102698 on catecholamines and blood pressure in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Berkowitz BA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):850–7

Activation of alpha–1 adrenoreceptors of rat aorta by analogs of imidazoline. Lamba–Kanwal VK, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):793–7

Tolerance to intrathecal oxymetazoline–induced analgesia, with paradigm–dependent cross–tolerance to intrathecal morphine. Sherman SE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):319–26

Differentiation of alpha–adrenergic receptors using pharmacological evaluation and molecular modeling of selective adrenergic agents. Hancock AA, et al. **J Recept Res** 1988;8(1–4):23–46

Structure–activity relationships of the inhibition of human placental aromatase by imidazole drugs including ketoconazole. Ayub M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Jul; 31(1):65–72

Inhibition of testicular 17 alpha–hydroxylase and 17,20–lyase but not 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase–isomerase or 17 beta–hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase by ketoconazole and other imidazole drugs. Ayub M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Nov;28(5):521–31

Aromatase inhibition in the dog. I. Effect on serum LH, serum testosterone concentrations, testicular secretions and spermatogenesis. Juniewicz PE, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr; 139(4):827–31

Aromatase inhibition in the dog. II. Effect on growth, function, and pathology of the prostate. Oesterling JE, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):832–9

Relative effectiveness of alternative androgen withdrawal therapies in initiating regression of rat prostate. Rennie PS, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jun;139(6):1337–42

Colonic alpha 2–adrenoceptor–mediated responses in the pony. Roger T, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec; 10(4):310–8

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion in dogs by detomidine. Soldani G, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Sep; 10(3):266–8

Sedative action of the alpha 2–agonist medetomidine in cats. Stenberg D, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec; 10(4):319–23

Effects of DJ–7141, a new alpha–2 agonist, 2–(2–chloro–6–fluorophenyl)–2,3,5,6–tetra–hydro–1H–imidazo[1,2–a] imidazole hydrochloride, on the isolated atrium, cross–perfused with blood from a support dog. Furukawa Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1987 Nov;28(6):913–22

Effects of aldose reductase inhibitor (M79175) on ERG oscillatory potential abnormalities in streptozotocin fructose–induced diabetes in rats. Funada M, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987;31(2):305–14

Receptor interactions of a series of imidazolines: comparison of the alpha 2–adrenoceptors between the rabbit vas deferens and guinea pig ileum. Konno F, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;44(2):171–8

Effects of 2–[(5–chloro–2–methoxyphenyl) azo]–1H–imidazole (M6434) on alpha adrenergic receptors. Nakashima M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 45(4):507–12

Effect of cibenzoline, a class I antiarrhythmic drug, on action potential in canine ventricular muscle. Satoh H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;44(2):113–9

Antinephritic effect of Y–19018, a thromboxane A synthetase inhibitor, on crescentic–type anti–GBM nephritis in rats. Suzuki Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;45(2):177–85

Effect of DG5128 on epinephrine and glucagon induced glucose output from the isolated perfused rat liver. Usami M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(2):129–36

Oxymetazoline inhibits adenylate cyclase by activation of serotonin–1 receptors in the OK cell, an established renal epithelial cell line. Murphy TJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;34(1):1–7

The new cardiotonic agent sulmazole is an A1 adenosine receptor antagonist and functionally blocks the inhibitory regulator, Gi. Parsons WJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Apr; 33(4):441–8

Effect of dipyridoimidazole pretreatment on mutagen activation in rats. de Meester C, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Apr;203(2):95–101

In vitro activity of enilconazole against Aspergillus spp. and its fungicidal efficacy in a smoke generator against Aspergillus fumigatus. Van Cutsem J, et al. **Mycoses** 1988 Mar;31(3):143–7

Fendiline and calmidazolium enhance the release of endothelium–derived relaxant factor and of prostacyclin from cultured endothelial cells. Busse R, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 337(1):79–84

Effects of thromboxane synthase inhibitors on renal function. Jackson EK, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 337(2):183–90

Kinetic analysis of the interaction of mifentidine with gastric H2–receptors in the conscious dog. Pagani F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 336(3):349–51

Effect of denzimol on carbamazepine and carbamazepine–10,11–epoxide concentrations in serum, liver, spleen and different brain regions of the rat: an inhibitory metabolic interaction. Patsalos PN, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 337(1):111–4

Interactions of the histamine H2–receptor antagonist etintidine with rat liver cytochrome P–450: a comparison with cimetidine. Schulz M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 336(4):453–8

Influence of vasoactive substances on early toxic acute renal failure in the dog. Vanholder R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(5):332–40

Anticonvulsant effect of denzimol in DBA/2 mice. De Sarro GB, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep;26(9):1425–9

Thromboxane synthetase inhibition with imidazole increases blood flow in ischemic penumbra. Roy MW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Feb;22(2):317–23

Formation and antimicrobial activity of complexes of beta–cyclodextrin and some antimycotic imidazole derivatives. Van Doorne H, et al. **Pharm Weekbl [Sci]** 1988 Apr 22;10(2):80–5

Effect of mifentidine on mepirizole–induced duodenal ulcer in the rat. Brambilla A, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Dec;19(12):877–85

Pharmacological nature of newer imidazoli(di)nes on rat anococcygeus muscle. Veeranjaneyulu A, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 Apr;20(4):293–306

Inhibitory and inducing effects of denzimol on carbamazepine metabolism in the rat. Conti I, et al. **Pharmacology** 1987; 35(5):241–8

A substituted thieno[3.4–d]imidazole versus substituted benzimidazoles as H+, K+–ATPase inhibitors. Herling AW, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(5):289–97

Stereospecific inhibition of human epidermal cell interleukin–1 secretion and HLA–DR expression by cis–urocanic acid. Räsänen L, et al. **Photodermatol** 1987 Aug;4(4):182–6

Different effects of thromboxane synthetase inhibition on PGI2 and PGE2 synthesis in human vascular tissue bathed in clotting blood. Asai F, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 242:259–64

Synergism between a phosphodiesterase inhibitor and modulators of thromboxane formation on thrombin–induced sudden death in rabbits. Smith EF 3d, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:241–6

The kinetics of antiandrogens in humans. Tremblay D, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;243A:341–50

Effects of repeated oral doses of fenflumizole on platelet aggregation and thromboxane formation in man ex vivo. Dahl–Puustinen ML, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1988 Feb; 31(2):101–6

Protective effect of iloprost and UK 38 485 against gastric mucosal damage induced by various stimuli. Zengil H, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Med** 1987 Dec;30(2–3):61–7

Androgen action blockade does not result in reduction in size but changes histology of the normal human prostate. de Voogt HJ, et al. **Prostate** 1987;11(4):305–11

Inhibition of the rat hepatic mixed–function oxidases by in vivo administration of clotrimazole. Rodrigues AD, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;59(3):403–6

Effects of a specific thromboxane synthetase inhibitor in equine endotoxaemia. Semrad SD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Sep;43(2):137–42

Gastric acid secretion in the totally isolated, vascularly perfused rat stomach. A selective muscarinic–1 agent does, whereas gastrin does not, augment maximal histamine–stimulated acid secretion. Kleveland PM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):705–13

Raised plasma thromboxane B2 levels in experimental acute necrotizing pancreatitis in rats. The effects of flunarizine, dazoxiben, and indomethacin. van Ooijen B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):188–92

Effect of SC 38249, a novel substituted imidazole, on platelet aggregation in vitro and in vivo. Lad N, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):164–70

Free radicals in tissue damage in liver diseases and therapeutic approach. Fehér J, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:121–34

Experimental studies on the effect of hepatoprotective compounds. Lapis K, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986; 11 Suppl:135–45

Ovarian effects of an anti–inflammatory–immunomodulatory drug in the rat. Walker RF, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 30;94(2):266–75

Ovarian effects of SK&F 86002–A2 in the rat: site of action. Walker RF, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 30; 94(2):276–86

Induction of the rat hepatic microsomal mixed–function oxidases by 3 imidazole–containing antifungal agents: selectivity for the cytochrome P–450IIB and P–450III families of cytochromes P–450. Rodrigues AD, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Aug;50(3):283–301

Differential effect of CGS 13080, a thromboxane synthase inhibitor, in suppressing serum and urine immunoreactive thromboxane B2 in kidney transplant patients. Foegh ML, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):424–7

Influence of idazoxan on the respiratory blood gas changes induced by alpha 2–adrenoceptor agonist drugs in conscious sheep. Waterman AE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 1;121(5):105–7

Spectral and kinetic studies of the interaction of imidazole anti–fungal agents with microsomal cytochromes P–450. Rodrigues AD, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Nov;17(11):1315–27

[H2–antagonistic activity of the impromidine analog, cyanoguanidine. 37. H2 antihistaminics] Elz S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of ethylenethiurea on hematopoesis in rats] Lewerenz HJ, et al. **Nahrung** 1988;32(3):261–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diabetic changes in pupillary reaction and iridal pathology. No. 1. The role of aldose reductase to the delayed pupillary reaction in galactose–fed rats] Terubayashi H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;92(3):484–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Synthesis and properties of 7–styrylimidazo[1,2–c] pyrimidine derivatives] Długosz A, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1988;45(1):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pharmacological studies of the central effects of new ethylguanidine, imidazolidine and imidazolidinone–2 derivatives] Zebrowska–Lupina I, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1987;44(1):107–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of the lipophilic spin–labeled inhibitor of cytochrome P–450 on the activity of the microsomal system] Subkhankulova TN, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Jul; 52(7):1186–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chemical modification of cholesterol–hydroxylating cytochrome P450 from bovine adrenal cortex mitochondria by acetylimidazole] Usanov SA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Oct; 52(10):1717–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of antihypoxic agents on the contractile activity of the uterus and its metabolism] Mel'nik IuV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):94–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modification of tyrosine residues of the Klenow fragment of DNA–polymerase I from Escherichia coli by acetylimidazole] Lavrik OI, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):485–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of ARL 115 BS on parameters of left ventricular contractility in an experimental model of the acute stage of myocardial infarct] Cosín J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1988 Mar;41(3):168–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Systemic administration of urocanic acid generates suppression of the delayed type hypersensitivity response to herpes simplex virus in a murine model of infection. Ross JA, et al. **Photodermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):9–14

POISONING

[Treatment of poisoning caused by new anti–arrhythmia agents (cibenzoline, flecainide and propafenone) (letter)] Camous JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 5;16(41):2076 **(Fre)**

[Value of Ringer lactate in the treatment of cibenzoline poisoning (letter)] Vuong TK, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1364–5 **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Central and regional hemodynamic effects of oral enoximone in congestive heart failure: a double–blind, placebo–controlled study. Leier CV, et al. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1051–9

Piroximone (MDL 19,205) in the treatment of unstable and

stable chronic cardiac failure. Weber KT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1987 Oct;114(4 Pt 1):805–13

Combined hemodynamic and scintigraphic assessment of piroximone (MDL 19,205) and comparison with dobutamine and nitroprusside. Massie BM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):647–53

Administration of enoximone in cardiogenic shock. Vincent JL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Sep 1;62(7):419–23

Inhibition of murine hepatitis virus infections by the immunomodulator 2,3,5,6,7,8–hexahydro–2–phenyl–8,8–dimethoxy–imidazo[1,2a]pyridine (PR–879–317A). Sidwell RW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul;31(7):1130–4

Acanthamoeba keratitis. Potential role for topical clotrimazole in combination chemotherapy. Driebe WT Jr, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep;106(9):1196–201

Antiatherosclerotic and antihyperlipidemic effects of octimibate sodium in rabbits. Rücker W, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):155–60

Influence of phosphodiesterase inhibition on myocardial energetics in dilative cardiomyopathy. Hasenfuss G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1987;82 Suppl 2:403–9

Combined effect of adenosine 3',5'–cyclic monophosphate stimulating agents, vitamin E succinate, and heat on the survival of murine B–16 melanoma cells in culture. Sahu SN, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 1;62(5):949–53

Acodazole hydrochloride: phase I triai, pharmacokinetics, and evaluation of cardiotoxicity in dogs. Pazdur R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 1;48(15):4423–6

CGS 16949A, a new nonsteroidal aromatase inhibitor: effects on hormone–dependent and –independent tumors in vivo. Schieweck K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):834–8

Antitumor activity and pharmacokinetics in mice of 8–carbamoyl–3–methyl–imidazo[5,1–d]–1,2,3,5–tetrazin–4(3H)–one (CCRG 81045; M & B 39831), a novel drug with potential as an alternative to dacarbazine. Stevens MF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5846–52

Antiemetic properties of the 5HT3–receptor antagonist, GR38032F. Stables R, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1987 Dec; 14(3–4):333–6

Seborrheic dermatitis in otherwise healthy patients and in patients with lymphadenopathy syndrome/AIDS–related complex: treatment with 1% bifonazole cream. Massone L, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1988 Apr;7(2):109–12

Double–blind crossover comparison of enoximone and placebo in patients with congestive heart failure. Choraria SK, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec;76(6):1307–11

Effects of CGS–13080, a thromboxane inhibitor, on pulmonary vascular resistance in patients after mitral valve replacement surgery. Kim YD, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Sep; 78(3 Pt 2):144–50

Sulconazole versus clotrimazole in the treatment of dermatophytosis. McVie DH, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1986 Nov;11(6):613–8

"Treatment of vaginal candidiasis in pregnant women," [letter] Hagler L, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(5):559–61

Influence of long–term aldose reductase inhibitor therapy on autonomic dysfunction of urinary bladder, stomach and cardiovascular systems in diabetic patients. Green A, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov;4(1):67–75

Diabetic neuropathy in the upper limb and the effect of twelve months sorbinil treatment. Guy RJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr;31(4):214–20

Inhibition of carbamazepine and phenytoin metabolism by nafimidone, a new antiepileptic drug. Treiman DM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1987 Nov–Dec;28(6):699–705

Effect of aldose reductase inhibitor on experimental diabetic cataract monitored by laser Raman spectroscopy. Mizuno A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Jul;45(1):185–6

Multicenter double–blind randomized clinical trial of imidazole salicylate versus ibuprofen in patients with osteoarthrosis. Di Perri T, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Sep;25(9):479–82

Multicenter double–blind randomized clinical trial of imidazole salicylate versus ibuprofen in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. DiPerri T, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Aug;25(8):443–7

A pharmacotherapeutic approach to the regulation of hyperinsulinemia and obesity. Triscari J, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:43–51

Naftifine cream 1% versus econazole cream 1% in the treatment of tinea cruris and tinea corporis. Millikan LE, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 1):52–6

Effects of long–term therapy with oral piroximone on resting hemodynamics, peak aerobic capacity, and the anaerobic threshold in patients with heart failure. Nemanich JW, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;10(5):580–8

Dose–ranging evaluation of the serotonin antagonist GR–C507/75 (GR38032F) when used as an antiemetic in patients receiving anticancer chemotherapy. Kris MG, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;6(4):659–62

Long–term antiarrhythmic therapy with cibenzoline. Mohiuddin SM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 May–Jun; 27(5):400–6

Cibenzoline for high–frequency ventricular arrhythmias: a short–term comparison with quinidine and a long–term follow–up. Palakurthy PR, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Apr;27(4):283–7

Comparison of moxonidine and clonidine HCl in treating patients with hypertension. Plänitz V. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Jan;27(1):46–51

Pilot study of alpidem, a new nonbenzodiazepine anxiolytic, in the treatment of generalized anxiety disorder [letter] Schweizer E, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Feb; 8(1):74

Short–term treatment of vaginal candidiasis with fenticonazole ovules: a three–dose schedule comparative trial. Wiest W, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Sep–Oct; 15(5):319–25

Three–day therapy of vulvovaginal candidosis with econazole. Chaisilwattana P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Sep;70(9):497–500

Pharmacological and clinical studies of the antiandrogen Anandron. Moguilewsky M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(4–6):871–5 (34 ref.)

The acute effects of AICAR on purine nucleotide metabolism and postischemic cardiac function. Mentzer RM Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb;95(2):286–93

Clotrimazole troches vs oral nystatin for oropharyngeal candidiasis [letter] **JAMA** 1988 Mar 11;259(10):1497

Enoximone. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1085–6 (19 ref.)

New therapeutic approach in skin mycoses: a comparative trial once versus twice daily application of fenticonazole in comparison to miconazole. Vannini P, et al. **Mycoses** 1988 May;31(5):280–4

Regeneration and repair of myelinated fibers in sural–nerve biopsy specimens from patients with diabetic neuropathy treated with sorbinil. Sima AA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):548–55

Raman spectroscopic study of the effect of aldose reductase inhibitor on experimental diabetic cataract. Nozawa H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;92(1):194–201

Neonatal group B streptococcal sepsis: effects of late treatment with dazmegrel. Truog WE, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):352–6

Clinical studies with the new anxiolytic alpidem in anxious patients: an overview of the European experiences. Musch B, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Apr;29(4):803–6

Reversal of proteinuria by sorbinil, an aldose reductase inhibitor in spontaneously diabetic (BB) rats. Beyer–Mears A, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(2):112–20

Total androgen blockade vs orchiectomy in stage D2 prostate cancer. Béland G, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 243A:391–400

Double–blind study of Anandron versus placebo in stage D2 prostate cancer patients receiving buserelin. Results on 49 cases from a multicentre study. Navratil H. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;243A:401–10

Pilot study of alpidem, a novel imidazopyridine compound, in anxiety. Langer SF, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1988; 24(1):161–3

Azole antifungal drugs in treatment of coccidioidomycosis. Graybill JR. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Mar;1(1):53–60 (32 ref.)

Comparative study of local and oral treatment of vaginal candidiasis (Canesten–Nizoral). Verö T. **Ther Hung** 1987; 35(4):208–12

Treatment of nasal aspergillosis in the dog [letter] Sullivan M, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 30;122(18):447

[Diabetic neuropathy: treatment trial with an aldose reductase inhibitor (Sorbinil)] Christensen JE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Nov 9;149(46):3111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Oxiconazole in dermatomycosis—a double–blind, randomized therapy compared with bifonazole] Wagner W, et al. **Mykosen** 1987 Oct;30(10):484–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the stimulation of H2 receptors by impromidine in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy] Zoni A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Sep;32(9):1035–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[1 percent bifonazole cream in the treatment of athlete's foot. Open clinical study of 40 cases] Kokelj F, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Nov;122(11):605–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Controlled clinical study on the use of imidazole–2–hydroxybenzoate in prostatitis] Sagliaschi G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Jun;78(6):264–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Inhibitory effect of alpha–2 adrenoceptor antagonist (DG–5128) on intractable asthma] Yoshie Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Jul;36(7):413–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical trial of SM–108 in myeloproliferative disorders] Nishikawa M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Nov; 14(11):3078–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of myelodysplastic syndrome using SM–108 in relation to stem cell kinetics] Uzuka Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–2):1215–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cytological aspects of sugar–induced cataract formation] Kamiya M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 92(2):262–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gyno–Trosyd (tioconazole) in the treatment of mycotic vaginitis in women] Janucik–Gacuta M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Dec;58(12):774–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Selective anticonvulsive action of N–substituted imidazole–4,5–dicarboxylic acids against quinolinic acid] Ryzhov IV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;106(7):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of therapeutic administration of purine derivatives on the life span of irradiated animals] Prokudina EA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Sep–Oct;27(5):653–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Preparation, toxicity and mutagenicity of 1–methyl–2–nitrosoimidazole. A toxic 2–nitroimidazole reduction product. Noss MB, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jul 1;37(13):2585–93

Tumor induction in mice administered neonatally with 2–amino–6–methyldipyrido[1,2–a:3',2'–d]imidazole or 2–amino–dipyrido[1,2–a:3',2'–d]imidazole. Fujii K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Jul;41(1):75–80

Mutation spectrum of the mutagen 3–N,N–acetoxyacetylamino–4,6–dimethyldipyrido[1,2–a:3',2'– d]imidazole in Escherichia coli. Hebert E, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jan;9(1):183–5

Ethylenethiourea: a review of teratogenicity and distribution studies and an assessment of reproduction risk. Khera KS. **CRC Crit Rev Toxicol** 1987;18(2):129–39 (84 ref.)

Tapetal changes in beagle dogs following oral administration of CGS 14796C, a potential aromatase inhibitor. Schiavo DM, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Feb;10(2):329–34

Lack of correlation between fecal blood loss and drug–induced gastric mucosal lesions. Hedenbro JL, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):247–51

Cis–urocanic acid, a product formed by ultraviolet B irradiation of the skin, initiates an antigen presentation defect in splenic dendritic cells in vivo. Noonan FP, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Feb;90(2):92–9

Mutagenic evaluation of etintidine (BL–5641), a novel histamine H2–receptor antagonist, using the chromosome aberration test in CHL cells and the micronucleus test in mice. Ishida F, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Oct;180(2):231–7

Detection of N–acetyl derivative of 2–amino–6–methyldipyrido[1,2–a:3',2'–d]imidazole (Glu–P–1) in Glu–P–1–injected rats. Kanai Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Feb;207(2):63–7

Neuronal degeneration caused by ethylenethiourea in neuronal monocell layers in vitro and in fetal rat brain in vivo. Khera KS. **Teratology** 1987 Aug;36(1):87–93

URINE

Identification of 1–guanidino–2–(4–imidazole) propionic acid in human urine by high–performance liquid chromatography and field desorption mass spectrometry. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 18;425(2):373–8

IMIDES

Desorption characteristics of four polyimide sorbent materials using supercritical carbon dioxide and thermal methods. Raymer JH, et al. **Anal Chem** 1987 Sep 1; 59(17):2069–73

ANALYSIS

High–performance liquid chromatographic determination of imide inhibitors of aromatase in biological samples. Pourgholami MH, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jan 22; 424(1):163–9

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Polycyclic aryl– and heteroarylpiperazinyl imides as 5–HT1A receptor ligands and potential anxiolytic agents: synthesis and structure–activity relationship studies. Abou–Gharbia M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul; 31(7):1382–92

[New N–aryl pyridinedcarboximides–2,3: chemical and pharmacological study] Bacha C, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1987;62(10–11):292–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro antiproliferative activity of 2'–(2–hydroxyphenyl)–2'–thiazoline–4'–carboxylic acid and its methyl ester on L1210 and P388 murine neoplasms. Elliot GT, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988; 21(3):233–6

IMIDOBENZYLE see **IMIPRAMINE**

IMIDOCARB see under **CARBANILIDES**

IMIDOESTERS

Stabilization of human prostate acid phosphatase by cross–linking with diimidoesters. Wasylewska E, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1987;34(2):145–56

Covalent immobilization of chitosan derivatives onto polymeric film surfaces with the use of a photosensitive hetero–bifunctional crosslinking reagent. Aiba S, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Nov;8(6):481–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Isolation of Escherichia coli release factor–2/ribosome complexes facilitated by efficient crosslinking and sensitive immunodetection of the ligand on the macromolecular particle. Kastner B, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Sep; 15(3):645–52

Cross–linking within the thick filaments of muscle and its effect on contractile force. Ueno H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jun 16;26(12):3589–96

Cross–linking of apoproteins in high density lipoprotein by dimethylsuberimidate inhibits specific lipoprotein binding

to membranes. Chacko GK, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Mar; 29(3):319–24

Cross-linking of poliovirus with bifunctional reagents: biochemical and immunological identification of protein neighbourhoods. Wetz K. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Nov; 18(2–3):143–51

The cross-linking reagent dimethyl suberimate modifies the target size of an insect nervous system nicotinic acetylcholine receptor. Lummis SC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 22;87(1–2):145–50

RNA–protein cross-linking in Escherichia coli 50S ribosomal subunits; determination of sites on 23S RNA that are cross-linked to proteins L2, L4, L24 and L27 by treatment with 2-iminothiolane. Gulle H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):815–32

IMINES

Mechanism of formation and quantitation of imines, pyrroles, and stable nonpyrrole adducts in 2,5-hexanedione-treated protein. DeCaprio AP, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 32(4):542–8

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and calcium antagonistic activity of a new class of 1,4-dihydropyridines having an alkoxyimino group in position 3. Favara D, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Oct; 42(10):697–708

Synthesis, spectroscopic, and cytotoxicity studies of some diamine and diimine platinum(II) complexes of diethyldithiocarbamate. Jain N, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1988 May;33(1):1–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Development of nonreducible technetium-99m(III) cations as myocardial perfusion imaging agents: initial experience in humans. Deutsch E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1870–80

METABOLISM

The spontaneous and enzymatic reaction of N-acetyl-p-benzoquinonimine with glutathione: a stopped-flow kinetic study. Coles B, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):253–60

Primary aliphatic amine metabolism: the formation of a stable imine metabolite. Raman A, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1987 Oct–Dec; 12(4):279–83

PHARMACOLOGY

Electrophysiologic and biochemical studies on the putative Ca++ channel blocker MDL 12,330A in an endocrine cell. Rampe D, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct; 243(1):402–7

IC50 of trifluoperazine and RMI 12330A for the theophylline and phloretin-induced increase in intestinal D-galactose accumulation. Alcalde AI, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Sep; 43(3):371–4

[Enzymes of cyclic AMP metabolism in the CNS of the leech Hirudo m] Pareschi MC, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Aug 31;63(8):701–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMINO ACIDS

High-performance liquid chromatography with concanavalin A immobilized by metal interactions on the stationary phase. el Rassi Z, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Feb 15; 169(1):172–80

ANALYSIS

Postcolumn fluorometric detection system for liquid chromatographic analysis of amino and imino acids using o-phthalaldehyde/N-acetyl-L-cysteine reagent. Fujiwara M, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Oct;166(1):72–8

Specific method for the determination of 1,4-thiomorpholine-3,5-dicarboxylic acid and its unsaturated analogue lanthionine ketimine. Pecci L, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 8;426(1):183–7

[Isomerism of imino acids in collagen peptides] Meshalkin IuP. **Biofizika** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):358–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Discordant uptake of technetium-99m DISIDA and technetium-99m sulfur colloid in an amebic abscess. Allard JC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;13(2):114–6

Hepatic uptake of technetium-99m diisopropyl iminodiacetic acid (DISIDA) is not impaired by very high serum bilirubin levels. Ascher SA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):1–3

Hepatobiliary imaging and the use of intravenous morphine. Keslar PJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug;12(8):592–6

Retroanastomotic herniation mimicking biliary leakage in a cholescintigraphic pattern. Liu RS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug;12(8):673–4

Uptake of technetium-99m DISIDA by bone metastasis from a hepatoma. Pons F, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 13(4):280–2

Detection of bile leakage from traumatic right hepatic duct laceration with technetium-99m DISIDA cholescintigraphy. Salam M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Aug;12(8):589–91

The pericholecystic hepatic activity sign in a normal DISIDA study. Case report. Thorstad BL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):721–2

Clinical efficacy of intravenous morphine administration in hepatobiliary imaging for acute cholecystitis. Vasquez TE, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):4–6

Pseudo-splenic uptake in a DISIDA scan. A normal liver variant. Vazquez R, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):763

Extrahepatic hepatocellular carcinoma metastasis demonstrated by technetium-99 HIDA scan. Bader TF. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):111–3

Effectiveness of pinaverium bromide in the treatment of primitive biliary dyskinesia: 99mTc-P-IDA scintigraphic evaluation. Scaffidi A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Sep;25(9):522–6

Structure-distribution studies on some 99mTc-o-hydroxybenzyliminodiacetic acid complexes. Maddalena DJ, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988; 15(3):319–25

Dose dependency of 99mTc disofenin (DISIDA) in biliary tract imaging. Najafi A. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987; 14(6):539–43

Hepatocyte versus biliary disease: a distinction by deconvolutional analysis of technetium-99m IDA time-activity curves. Brown PH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):623–30

Dynamic hepatobiliary SPECT: a method for tomography of a changing radioactivity distribution. Oppenheim BE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):98–102

Hepatobiliary scintigraphy with technetium-99m disofenin in the evaluation of neonatal cholestasis. Cox KL, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov-Dec;6(6):885–91

Ectopic gallbladder: sonographic and scintigraphic diagnosis. McLoughlin MJ, et al. **JCU** 1987 May;15(4):258–61

The role of nuclear medicine in liver transplantation. Rossleigh MA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 6;148(11):561–3

Primary biliary cirrhosis: Tc-99m IDA planar and SPECT scanning. Keeffe EB, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):143–8

Role of morphine administration with 99m-technetium-labelled di-isopropyl iminodiacetic acid in the diagnosis of acute cholecystitis. Louridas G, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1987 Dec;25(4):148–50

Morphine and cholescintigraphic gallbladder filling. Louridas G, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1987 Dec;25(4):150–1

Comparison of gastric aspiration and HIDA scintigraphy in detecting fasting duodenogastric bile reflux. Eriksson B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):607–10

Monitoring of the rejection of intrasplenic hepatocyte allografts and xenografts in the rat using technetium 99m-imidoacetic acid scanning. Cuervas-Mons V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3850–1

[The effect of cholestyramine on 99mTc-hepatolite cholescintigraphy in diagnosing biliary atresia—a preliminary report] Wang SJ, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jan;39(1):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study of gallbladder emptying using 99m Tc-HIDA in acalculous cholecystopathy] Realini S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 15;117(33):1217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biokinetics of IDA derivatives] Strehlau B, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(2):173–7 **(Ger)**

[HIDA imaging in the morpho-functional study of anastomosis by the Roux method after partial and total gastric excision] Pescio G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Oct 15;42(19):1523–5 **(Ita)**

[Focal nodular hyperplasia: 99mTc-EHIDA hepatobiliary scintigraphy] Fujimori K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Sep; 24(9):1377–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cholescintigraphy in neonatal jaundice using Tc-99m p-butyl IDA: differential diagnosis of biliary atresia and neonatal hepatitis] Shimono R, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Jul; 24(7):1025–30 **(Jpn)**

[A study of hepato-biliary and alimentary scintigrams using a triple tracer method] Aibata H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Nov;36(11):594–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Rapid chromatographic determination of radiochemical impurities in 99mTc-mebrofenin (Choletec). Gennaro GP, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(5):535

METABOLISM

Mechanism of formation of bound alpha-iminoglutarate from alpha-ketoglutarate in the glutamate dehydrogenase reaction. A chemical basis for ammonia recognition. Srinivasan R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2304–8

IMIPRAMINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effect of imipramine on predatory behavior and locomotor activity in cats. Zagrodzka J, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1987;47(4):123–35

Adjunct low dose lithium carbonate in treatment-resistant depression: a placebo-controlled study. Zusky PM, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Apr;8(2):120–4

Chronic treatment with imipramine does not reverse the effects of 3 anxiogenic compounds in a test of anxiety in the rat. File SE, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987; 17(4):187–92

Repeated treatment with imipramine enhances the excitatory response of hippocampal neurons to dopamine. Smiałowski A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Dec;23(3):1021–4

[Drug interaction between imipramine hydrochloride and benzodiazepines when administered orally for 15 days] Okiyama M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 91(1):41–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hypertension in neuroblastoma induced by imipramine. Feusner J, et al. **Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1987 Winter; 9(4):305–7

Inadvertent imipramine challenge in panic [letter] Beitman BD, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;145(6):764

Possible role of antidepressants in precipitating mania and hypomania in recurrent depression. Kupfer DJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;145(7):804–8

Acrocyanosis due to imipramine. Anderson RP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Feb;63(2):204–5

Imipramine and tinnitus [letter] **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Dec; 48(12):496–7

Psychosis in association with combined cimetidine and imipramine treatment. Miller ME, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1987 Apr;28(4):217–9

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Quantitative autoradiography of serotonin uptake sites in rat brain using [3H]cyanoimipramine. Kovachich GB, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 28;454(1–2):78–88

Synthesis and evaluation of [11C]cyanoimipramine. Hashimoto K, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987; 14(6):587–92

[Computer-assisted static and dynamic pupillometry for the characterization of tricyclic antidepressive agent, cianopramine] Grünberger J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3):383–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Extra-weak chemiluminescence of drugs. VII. A possible pathway of chemiluminescence generation from imipramine hydrochloride produced by autoxidation. Sato H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;36(4):1469–74

Simultaneous determination of imipramine, desipramine and their deuterium-labelled analogues in biological fluids by capillary gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Sasaki Y, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 8;426(1):93–101

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Depletion of cellular beta-hexosaminidase by imipramine is prevented by dexamethasone; implications for treating psychotic hexosaminidase-A deficient patients. Navon R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13; 148(3):1098–103

Influence of naloxone on analgesic effects of antidepressants in mice. Takahashi RN, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987; 20(5):607–10

BLOOD

Relationship of plasma imipramine levels to CNS toxicity in children [letter] Preskorn SH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;145(7):897

Seasonal variation of imipramine binding in the blood platelets of normal controls and depressed patients. Arora RC, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Feb 1;23(3):217–26

Binding of imipramine to platelet membranes is reduced in panic attacks. Marazziti D, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1988;2(2):69–75

Patterns of plasma imipramine-desipramine concentrations in patients receiving concomitant fluphenazine decanoate. Siris SG, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;49(2):64–5

[3H]imipramine binding of protein nature in human platelets: inhibition by 5-hydroxytryptamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine uptake inhibitors. Marcusson J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1032–6

Effects of the binding of imipramine to erythrocytes and plasma proteins on its transport through the rat blood–brain barrier. Riant P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):421–5

Platelet imipramine binding in patients with panic disorder and major familial depression. Pecknold JC, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1987;21(3):319–26

Inhibition of platelet [3H]-imipramine binding by human plasma protein fractions. Strijewski A, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 42(16):1543–50

Modifications of [3H]imipramine binding sites in platelets of chronic pain patients treated with mianserin. Magni G, et al. **Pain** 1987 Sep;30(3):311–20

Platelet 3H-imipramine binding and response to minaprine in patients with major depression. Maj M, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1988 Mar;21(2):101–3

Up-regulatory effect of triphasic oral contraceptive on platelet 3H-imipramine binding sites. Weizman A, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):23–9

METABOLISM

Does 3H-imipramine binding asymmetry indicate psychiatric illness? Demeter E, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1988 Jun; 77(6):746–7

Marked reduction in the number of platelet-tritiated imipramine binding sites in geriatric depression. Nemeroff CB, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Oct;45(10):919–23

Effects of antidepressant treatments on platelet tritiated imipramine binding in major depressive disorder. Wägner A, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;44(10):870–7

Biphasic nature of the binding of cationic amphipaths with artificial and biological membranes. Zachowski A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 22;937(2):411–6

5-Hydroxytryptamine-sensitive [3H]imipramine binding of protein nature in the human brain. I. Characteristics. Bäckström IT, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 3;425(1):128–36

5-Hydroxytryptamine-sensitive [3H]imipramine binding of protein nature in the human brain. II. Effect of normal aging and dementia disorders. Marcusson JO, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 3;425(1):137–45

Sodium-dependent [3H]imipramine binding in rat hippocampus and its relationship to serotonin uptake. Hrdina PD. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Dec; 65(12):2422–7

First-pass metabolism of imipramine and desipramine: impact of the sparteine oxidation phenotype. Brøsen K, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Apr;43(4):400–6

Effects of genetic or chemically induced diabetes on imipramine metabolism. Respective involvement of flavin monooxygenase and cytochrome P-450-dependent monooxygenases. Rouer E, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):524–8

High- and low-affinity [3H]imipramine binding sites on human platelets: separate determination and involvement of sulphur-containing bonds. Demushkin VP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug 11;140(2):171–8

Inhibition of sodium-dependent [3H]imipramine binding in rat brain by serotonin and serotonin uptake inhibitors. Hrdina PD. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 29;148(2):279–82

Effect of some tricyclic and nontricyclic antidepressants on [3H]imipramine binding and serotonin uptake in rat cerebral cortex after prolonged treatment. Brunello N, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(5):327–33

Inhibition of 22Na influx by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants and binding of [3H]imipramine in bovine adrenal medullary cells. Arita M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):342–8

Different components of 3H-imipramine binding in rat brain membranes: relation to serotonin uptake sites. Gobbi M, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(5):575–83

Circadian rhythm of the Bmax of [3H]-imipramine binding in rabbit platelets. Galzin AM, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 336(4):464–6

Platelet 3H-imipramine binding and familial transmission of affective disorders. Baron M, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987;17(4):182–6

Imipramine binding in platelets of patients with panic disorder. Marazziti D, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1988 Jan; 21(1):47–9

Unaltered 5-HT- and desipramine-sensitive [3H]imipramine binding and [3H]5-HT uptake in rat brain after chronic imipramine and norzimeldine treatment. Marcusson J, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;94(2):193–6

Short-term lithium administration to healthy volunteers produces long-lasting pronounced changes in platelet serotonin uptake but not imipramine binding. Poirier MF, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;94(4):521–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Urinary MHPG, platelet 3H-imipramine binding and symptomatology in depression: an exploratory study of clinical heterogeneity. Carr V, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar 15;23(6):560–74

Decreased platelet 3H-imipramine binding in Parkinson's disease. Schneider LS, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jul; 24(3):348–51

Imipramine binding to platelets of children with attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity. Weizman A, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar 1;23(5):491–6

Pharmacokinetic factors affecting antidepressant drug clearance and clinical effect: evaluation of doxepin and imipramine—new data and review. Ereshefsky L, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 May;34(5):863–80 (124 ref.)

Clinical pharmacokinetics of imipramine and desipramine in alcoholics and normal volunteers. Ciraulo DA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 May;43(5):509–18

Alterations of beta-adrenergic, muscarinic cholinergic receptors and imipramine binding sites in human lung tumors. Morin D, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Nov;25(11):605–8

High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of imipramine and its metabolites in rat brain. Sugita S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Oct 30;421(2):412–7

Multiple-dose pharmacokinetics of imipramine and its major active and conjugated metabolites in depressed patients. Sutfin TA, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Feb; 8(1):48–53

Autoradiographic analysis of [3H]imipramine binding in the human brain postmortem: effects of age and alcohol. Gross-Isseroff R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug; 51(2):528–34

Metabolic interaction between imipramine and carbamazepine in vivo and in vitro in rats. Daniel W, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 337(1):105–10

WHO pilot study on the validity of imipramine platelet receptor binding sites as a biological marker of endogenous depression. A preliminary report on the initial evaluation phase of a World Health Organization Collaborative Study. Bech P, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1988 May;21(3):147–50 (37 ref.)

Hepatic metabolism of imipramine after prolonged administration of the drug to rats. An in vivo study. Melzacka M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 Jul-Aug; 39(4):379–86

Decreased platelet 3H-imipramine binding in Down's syndrome. Tang SW, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Apr; 24(1):67–70

Steady-state kinetics of doxepin and imipramine in Saudi patients with interethnic comparison. el-Yazigi A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(1):63–7 (31 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Action of imipramine and alprazolam in panic disorder [letter] Ciccone PE. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr; 145(4):538–9

Imipramine treatment and preference for sweets. Fernstrom MH, et al. **Appetite** 1988 Apr;10(2):149–55

Comparison of the chronotropic responses to tri- and tetracyclic antidepressants in isolated sinoatrial node preparations from the rabbit. Kotake H, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Sep;289(1):72–81

Increased alpha 1- and decreased alpha 2-adrenoceptor sensitivities upon chronic treatment with imipramine in mediating cardiovascular responses in pithed rats. Rhim BY, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Nov; 290(1):77–91

On the mechanism of imipramine's influence in lowering p-hydroxyphenylglycol concentrations in the brain. The role of tyrosine. Edwards DJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 15;37(10):2059–67

In vitro and in vivo effect of chloropromazine, imipramine and lithium chloride on monoamine oxidase activity in rat brain mitochondria. Nag M, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Sep; 7(9):701–4

Long-term imipramine treatment enhances locomotor and food intake suppressant effects of m-chlorophenylpiperazine in rats. Aulakh CS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;91(4):747–52

Responsiveness of suprachiasmatic and ventral lateral geniculate neurons to serotonin and imipramine: a microiontophoretic study in normal and imipramine-treated rats. Meijer JH, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1988 Jan;20(1):89–96

Circadian rhythm of serotonin binding in rat brain—II. Influence of sleep deprivation and imipramine. Wesemann W, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1986;3(2):141–6

Antidepressant drugs increase the concentration of neuropeptide Y (NPY)-like immunoreactivity in the rat brain. Heilig M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15; 147(3):465–7

Influence of imipramine and chloroquine on lung phospholipid content and lung structure in newborn rats. Meerbach W, et al. **Exp Pathol** 1987;32(4):225–32

Effects of acute and chronic treatment with imipramine on 5-hydroxytryptamine nerve cell groups and on bulbospinal 5-hydroxytryptamine/substance P/thyrotropin releasing hormone immunoreactive neurons in the rat. A morphometric and microdensitometric analysis. Kitayama I, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987;70(3-4):251–85

Repeated treatment with imipramine and amitriptyline reduced the immobility of rats in the swimming test by enhancing dopamine mechanisms in the nucleus accumbens. Cervo L, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;40(2):155–6

Imipramine treatment alters the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of diazepam. Okiyama M, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 Dec;76(12):880–5

Drug interactions between imipramine and benzodiazepines in rats. Okiyama M, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 Jan;77(1):56–63

Involvement of the medial amygdaloid nucleus in the action of imipramine in rats subjected to the forced swimming test. Shimazoe T, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1988 Feb; 11(2):137–9

Inhibition of acid secretion in guinea pigs by tricyclic antidepressants: comparison with ranitidine and omeprazole. Batzri S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Aug;246(2):493–9

Effects of imipramine-like drugs and serotonin uptake blockers on delay of reward in rats. Possible implication in the behavioral mechanism of action of antidepressants. Bizot JC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Sep; 246(3):1144–51

Cerebral metabolic interactions between thyroid state and imipramine in the rat. Dow-Edwards DL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Feb;244(2):463–7

Effect of a protracted antidepressant treatment on signal transduction and [3H](-)-baclofen binding at GABAB receptors. Szekely AM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Oct;243(1):155–9

Pharmacological manipulation of sexual behaviour in stallions. McDonnell SM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:45–9

Effects of imipramine on tyrosine and tryptophan are mediated by beta-adrenoceptor stimulation. Edwards DJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(7):853–62

Behavioural evidence for simultaneous dual changes of 5-HT receptor subtypes: mode of antidepressant action? Peričić D, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(25):2593–601

Analysis of the nature of antagonism of the reserpine-induced hypothermia by imipramine. Francès H. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 336(3):303–7

Norepinephrine and (Na+, K+)-ATPase: evidence for stabilization by lithium or imipramine. Swann AC. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Mar;27(3):261–7

Examination of the relationship between the uptake site for 5-hydroxytryptamine and the high affinity binding site for [3H]imipramine. II. The role of sodium ions. Wood MD. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Aug;26(8):1081–5

The lack of effect of chronic administration of imipramine and electroconvulsive shock on opioid mu, delta and kappa receptors in the spinal cord. Antkiewicz-Michaluk L, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 Jul-Aug;39(4):387–91

The effect of prolonged administration of imipramine on its hepatic metabolism in rats. Daniel W, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 Mar-Apr;39(2):135–41

The neuroendocrine effects of oral imipramine. Nutt D, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1987;12(5):367–75

Effects of acute and chronic imipramine administration on conflict behavior in the rat: a potential "animal model" for the study of panic disorder? Fontana DJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;95(2):147–50

[Drug interaction of imipramine hydrochloride to the pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of oxazepam] Okiyama M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 90(3):177–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of adrenoblocking agents and melipramine on the analgesic effect of non-narcotic analgesics] Stets VR, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of chronic administration of aminazine and imipramine on the hypothalamic self-stimulation reaction in rabbits] Davituliani DSh. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Mar-Apr;38(2):358–9 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A randomized clinical trial of phenelzine and imipramine for posttraumatic stress disorder. Frank JB, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Oct;145(10):1289–91

Imipramine and social-vocational adjustment in chronic depression. Kocsis JH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Aug; 145(8):997–9

Phenelzine versus imipramine for atypical depression [letter] Nakdimen KA. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Oct;145(10):1322

Phenelzine versus imipramine in the treatment of probable atypical depression: defining syndrome boundaries of selective MAOI responders. Quitkin FM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;145(3):306–11

Consequences of abrupt reduction of chronic symptoms [letter] Satel SL, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct; 144(10):1362

Imipramine treatment for chronic depression. Kocsis JH, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;45(3):253–7

Antidepressant specificity in atypical depression. Liebowitz MR, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;45(2):129–37

Alprazolam, diazepam, imipramine, and placebo in outpatients with major depression. Rickels K, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;44(10):862–6

Drug therapy for agoraphobia [letter] Scott WB, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;45(4):387–8

Treatment of the unstable bladder with propantheline and imipramine. Barker G, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 May;27(2):152–4

Serum dexamethasone concentrations in endogenous depressives before, during, and after treatment: preliminary observations. Poland RE, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1;23(7):705–10

Platelet MAO deamination of serotonin in depressed patients. Changes after imipramine treatment and clinical correlations. Quintana J. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 1; 23(1):44–52

A comparative trial of a new antidepressant, fluoxetine. Levine S, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 May;150:653–5

Double-blind study of imipramine versus phenelzine in Melancholias and Dysthymic Disorders. Vallejo J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;151:639–42

Effect of imipramine on the circadian rhythm of plasma melatonin in unipolar depression. Hariharasubramanian N, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1986;3(1):65–9

Antidepressants in the treatment of post-psychotic depression in schizophrenia: drug interactions and other considerations. Siris SG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 May; 34(5):837–40

Minaprine and imipramine in the treatment of major depressive disorders. A comparative double-blind study. Bohacek N, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(7):435–42

Schizophrenic woman on neuroleptic medication suffers secondary depression. Frances A, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;39(1):24–7

Beneficial effects of imipramine on Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;39(1-2):27–9

Clomipramine for panic disorder: I. The first 10 weeks of a long-term comparison with imipramine. Cassano GB, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1988 Mar-Apr;14(2):123–7

Failure of T3 to potentiate tricyclic antidepressant response. Gitlin MJ, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1987 Nov-Dec; 13(3):267–72

Treatment of mixed mania. Prien RF, et al. **J Affective Disord** 1988 Jul-Aug;15(1):9–15

Pharmacological and behavioral management of enuresis. Fournier JP, et al.
J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1987 Nov; 26(6):849–53

Factors associated with premature medication discontinuation among responders to an MAOI or a tricyclic antidepressant. Agosti V, et al.
J Clin Psychiatry 1988 May;49(5):196–8

Differential effects of alprazolam and imipramine in generalized anxiety disorder: somatic versus psychic symptoms. Hoehn-Saric R, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Aug;49(8):293–301

Imipramine treatment of panic disorder in a boy with Tourette's syndrome. Sverd J. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Jan; 49(1):31–2

Agoraphobics 5 years after imipramine and exposure. Outcome and predictors. Lelliott PT, et al.
J Nerv Ment Dis 1987 Oct;175(10):599–605

Use of imipramine for attention deficit disorder in a borderline patient. Satel S, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1988 May;176(5):305–7

Motor performance in hyperactive children treated with imipramine. Gualtieri CT, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1988 Jun;66(3):763–9

The relative efficacy of buspirone, imipramine and placebo in panic disorder: a preliminary report. Sheehan DV, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1988 Apr;29(4):815–7

Autonomic changes after treatment of agoraphobia with panic attacks. Roth WT, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Apr; 24(1):95–107

Cortisol differentially predicts response to imipramine and alprazolam. Ettigi PE, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1988; 24(1):206–9

Treatment of depression in cancer patients is associated with better life adaptation: a pilot study. Evans DL, et al.
Psychosom Med 1988 Jan–Feb;50(1):73–6

Melipramine treatment of panic disease. Faludi G, et al.
Ther Hung 1987;35(3):129–35

[Medical treatment of essential enuresis with oxybutynin hydrochloride and imipramine] Laurenti C, et al.
Minerva Urol Nefrol 1987 Jul–Sep;39(3):195–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in the circadian rhythm of respiratory activity in "depressive" rats as affected by tricyclic antidepressants] Arushanian EB, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun; 51(3):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMITATIVE BEHAVIOR

The effects of unstable clients in adolescent treatment: contagion versus continuity. Rosen PM, et al.
Adolescence 1988 Spring;23(89):29–34

Fictional depiction of suicide in television films and imitation effects. Berman AL. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Aug; 145(8):982–6

Self-poisoning and suicide attempts by burning [letter] Halasz G. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug;151:267

Infant imitation and memory: nine-month-olds in immediate and deferred tests. Meltzoff AN. **Child Dev** 1988 Feb; 59(1):217–25

Evaluation of an instructions and modeling procedure for training behavioral assessment interviewing. Miltenberger RG, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 19(1):31–41

Speech shadowing characteristics of stutterers under diotic and dichotic conditions. Healey EC, et al.
J Commun Disord 1987 Dec;20(6):493–506

Imitative suicides in an active duty military population. Grigg JR. **Milit Med** 1988 Feb;153(2):79–81

Visual demonstration and movement production: effects of motoric mediation during observation of a model. Williams JG. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Dec;65(3):825–6

The impact of suicide in television movies: replication and commentary. Gould MS, et al.
Suicide Life Threat Behav 1988 Spring;18(1):90–9

The effect of suicide stories on various demographic groups, 1968–1985. Phillips DP, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1988 Spring;18(1):100–14

[Effect of examples on the suicidal behavior of adolescents] Ficker F. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1987;26(5):391–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Response uncertainty on rule learning by observation: effects of pre-experience on observational learning] Yasunaga S. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1987 Aug;58(3):137–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMIZIN see **IMIPRAMINE**

IMMEDIATE RECALL see **MEMORY, SHORT-TERM**

IMMERSION

Effect of water immersion on plasma renin activity, aldosteronaemia and vasopressinaemia in hypertensive patients before and during the treatment with nifedipine. Kuczera M, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 1986;27(3–4):117–29

The effect of pregnancy on metabolic responses during rest, immersion, and aerobic exercise in the water. McMurray RG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):481–6

Renal and endocrine responses in the elderly during head-out water immersion. Tajima F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun; 254(6 Pt 2):R977–83

Effect of longitudinal physical training and water immersion on orthostatic tolerance in men. Greenleaf JE, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1988 Feb;59(2):152–9

Immersion suit insulation: the effect of dampening on survival estimates. Light IM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1987 Oct;58(10):964–9

The suitability of survival suits in seafaring—comparative testing. Burchard HU, et al.
Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia 1986;37(3–4):187–200

Use of flotation tanks for the treatment of seven cases of skeletal injury in horses. Hutchins DR, et al.
Equine Vet J 1987 Jan;19(1):73–7

Determination of weight reduction in horses in flotation tanks. McClintock SA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan; 19(1):70–1

Early fluid and protein shifts in men during water immersion. Hinghofer-Szalkay H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1987; 56(6):673–8

Atrial natriuretic peptide is only a minor diuretic factor in dehydrated subjects immersed to the neck in water. Kurosawa T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(1):10–4

Inverse relationship of religious orthodoxy and myocardial infarct in Jerusalem: related to water immersion? [letter] Backon J. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jul;20(1):153–4

Inverse relationship of religious orthodoxy and myocardial infarct in Jerusalem: related to water immersion? [letter] Backon J. **Int J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;16(3):321–3

Critical water temperature during water immersion at various atmospheric pressures. Iwamoto J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2444–8

Combined use of water immersion and frusemide in treatment of resistant ascites in liver cirrhosis. Fawthrop F, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Dec;80(12):776–7

Relative efficacy of various physical manoeuvres in the termination of junctional tachycardia. Mehta D, et al.
Lancet 1988 May 28;1(8596):1181–5

Hydrostatic weighing without head submersion: description of a method. Donnelly JE, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1988 Feb;20(1):66–9

Fetal and uterine responses to immersion and exercise. Katz VL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;72(2):225–30

Sunscreen substantivity: comparison between water and sweat resistance tests. Leroy D, et al. **Photodermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):49–50

Respiratory drive during sudden cold water immersion. Mekjavić IB, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Oct;70(1):121–30

Modification of a conventional bicycle ergometer for underwater use. Sogabe Y, et al.
Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi 1987 Sep 1;9(3):279–85

[Cerebral circulation and immersion in the vertical position] Lecomte J, et al. **Acta Belg Med Phys** 1987 Jul–Sep; 10(3):123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of water exposure on the recognizability of rope marks] Madea B, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 180(3–4):114–22 **(Ger)**

[Renal and hormonal changes in childhood nephrotic syndrome as affected by water immersion] Tulassay T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Dec 27;128(52):2737–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Central and regional hemodynamics during stimulation of cardiopulmonary receptors] Coruzzi P, et al. **Cardiologia** 1987 Aug;32(8):759–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Extracorporeal renal stone disintegration using chemical explosive pellets. Effects of underwater shock wave on various organs] Kurosu S, et al.
Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 1987 Jul;78(7):1252–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of immersion in water on hemodynamic and endocrine changes in the human body] Ulman J, et al.
Wiad Lek 1987 Jun 1;40(11):753–60 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Status of human hemodynamics during water immersion in different postures of immersion] Genin AM, et al.
Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Parameters of hemostasis in persons with neurocirculatory dystonia under conditions of "dry" immersion] Kirichenko LL, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 22(1):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The phenomenon of the wearing away of soft tissue, bone, clothing and shoes when cadavers stay in water] Ruban GE, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1987 Jul–Sep;30(3):53–4 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Extensive scalds following accidental immersion in hot water pools. Ding YL, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1987 Aug; 13(4):305–8

The use of extracorporeal rewarming in a child submerged for 66 minutes. Bolte RG, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15; 260(3):377–9

Drowning, near-drowning, and ice-water drowning [editorial] Orlowski JP. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):390–1

Legionnaires' disease following immersion in a river [letter] Farrant JM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):460

Hypokalemia following fresh-water submersion injuries. Frank BS. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Sep;3(3):158–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of water immersion on plasma renin activity, aldosteronaemia and vasopressinaemia in patients with acute non-inflammatory renal failure. Grzeszczak W, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 1986;27(3–4):101–8

Effect of water immersion on serum ACTH and cortisol concentration in patients with acute renal failure and in healthy individuals. Grzeszczak W, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 1986;27(3–4):109–16

Responsiveness to diving reflex after acute myocardial infarction. Influence of early beta-adrenoceptor blocker therapy. Olsson G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(5):431–5

Role of atrial natriuretic peptide in the natriuretic response to central volume expansion induced by head-out water immersion in sodium-retaining cirrhotic subjects. Skorecki KL, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep;85(3):375–82

Atrial natriuretic factor during head-out immersion at night. Miki K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 2):R235–41

Altered heart rate-arterial pressure relation during head-out water immersion in conscious dog. Yoshino H, et al.
Am J Physiol 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R595–601

The influence of regional insulation on the initial responses to cold immersion. Tipton MJ, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1987 Dec;58(12):1192–6

Circulating opioid peptides during water immersion in normal man. Coruzzi P, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Feb;74(2):133–6

Haemodynamic changes in man during immersion in water at different temperatures. Weston CF, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Dec;73(6):613–6

Cardiac performance in pediatric near-drowning. Hildebrand CA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Apr;16(4):331–5

Exercise versus immersion: antagonistic effects on water and electrolyte metabolism during swimming. Böning D, et al.
Eur J Appl Physiol 1988;57(2):248–53

Reflex-epilepsy induced by immersion in hot water. Case report and review of the literature. Roos RA, et al.
Eur Neurol 1988;28(1):6–10 (14 ref.)

Effect of head-out water immersion on cardiorespiratory response to dynamic exercise. Sheldahl LM, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1987 Dec;10(6):1254–8

Detailed characterization of a tank used for head-out water immersion in humans. Epstein M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Aug;63(2):869–71

Effects of water immersion on arginine vasopressin release in humans. Norsk P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan; 64(1):1–10 (84 ref.)

Effect of pressure on thermal insulation in humans wearing wet suits. Park YH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May; 64(5):1916–22

Thermoregulatory model for immersion of humans in cold water. Tikuisis P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Feb; 64(2):719–27

Physiological stimuli to atrial natriuretic peptide secretion in normal humans. Orlandini G, et al.
J Hypertens [Suppl] 1987 Dec;5(5):S67–70

Limitations of facial immersion as a test of parasympathetic activity in man. Gallo L Jr, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Feb;396:1–10

Human thermal responses during leg-only exercise in cold water. Golden FS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct; 391:399–405

Human adaptation to repeated cold immersions. Golden FS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Feb;396:349–63

Heart rate in humans during underwater swimming with and without breath-hold. Butler PJ, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1987 Sep;69(3):387–99

Nasal changes following immersion in chlorinated water. Small M, et al. **Rhinology** 1987 Sep;25(3):153–7

Effect of wearing gloves on the thermal balance of Korean women wet-suit divers in cold water. Choi JK, et al.
Undersea Biomed Res 1988 May;15(3):155–64

Carbon dioxide response and breath-hold times in underwater hockey players. Davis FM, et al.
Undersea Biomed Res 1987 Nov;14(6):527–34

Respiratory and cardiovascular responses to cold stress following repeated cold water immersion. Muza SR, et al.
Undersea Biomed Res 1988 May;15(3):165–78

Role of body fat in the prediction of the metabolic response for immersion in cold water. Tikuisis P, et al.
Undersea Biomed Res 1988 Mar;15(2):123–34

[Near drowning in a liquid manure tank] Noreng MF, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 19;149(43):2918 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Effect of water immersion on plasma renin activity, vasopressin and aldosterone level in diabetics] Dulawa J, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Jun 1;42(11):298–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyrotropin-releasing hormone levels under water-immersion stress in rats] Iizuka A, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1988 May;85(5):1069–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study of the role of the pituitary-adrenal system in development of stress ulcer induced by water immersion] Okubo T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;84(11):2486–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the thermal status of the human body under water with various degrees of protection against the cold] Kozak VA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):59–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in regional and central hemodynamics during a 7-day immersion in water] Iarullin KhKh, et al.
Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of orthostatic tolerance after immersion in horizontal and vertical positions] Modin AIu.

Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med 1987 Sep-Oct;21(5):77-9 **(Rus)**

IMMERSION FOOT

ETIOLOGY

Ice-water addiction complicating painful diabetic neuropathy in childhood. Allen DB, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):796-7

IMMIGRATION see **EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION**

IMMOBILIZATION

Effects of immobilization of a limb on the maturation of a peripheral nerve in kittens. Malathi S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988;132(3):191-6

Radiological investigation of alterations in the rat femur after long-term immobilization. Gyarmati J Jr, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;70(4):357-62

Plastic-wrap restraint for lower extremity arteriography [letter] Greenwood LH, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):1082

Relation of left ventricular free wall rupture in acute myocardial infarction to forced immobilization. Torp-Pedersen C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Apr 15; 61(11):910-2

Decrease of proteoglycan granule number but increase of their size in articular cartilage of young rabbits after physical exercise and immobilization by splinting. Paukkonen K, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Sep;219(1):45-52

Effect of spinal immobilization devices on pulmonary function in the healthy, nonsmoking man. Bauer D, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;17(9):915-8

A radiographic comparison of prehospital cervical immobilization methods. Graziano AF, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Oct;16(10):1127-31

Cervical spine stabilization in pediatric patients: evaluation of current techniques. Huerta C, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1987 Oct;16(10):1121-6

Cervical immobilization during orotracheal intubation in trauma victims [editorial] Joyce SM. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):88

Electroimmobilisation on man and animals [letter] Carter PD. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Nov;64(11):356

Electro-immobilisation [letter] Grandin T. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jan;65(1):36

The influence of restraint and infusion on rates of muscle protein synthesis in the rat. Effect of altered respiratory function. Preedy VR, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15; 251(2):577-80

Effects of clodronate on immobilization bone loss. Minaire P, et al. **Bone** 1987;8 Suppl 1:S63-8 (32 ref.)

Regional responses of rat brain muscarinic cholinergic receptors to immobilization stress. Takayama H, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15;436(2):291-5

Ultrasonic measurement of immobilization-induced osteopenia: an experimental study in sheep. Rubin CT, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 May;42(5):309-12

Effects of immobilization and continuous passive motion on postoperative muscle atrophy in mature rabbits. Dhert WJ, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 May;31(3):185-8

Extrication, immobilization and radiologic investigation of patients with cervical spine injuries. Karbi OA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Oct 1;139(7):617-21 (20 ref.)

Hydroxyprolinuria and hypercalcaemia during immobilization in patients with idiopathic myelofibrosis. Baglin TP, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1988;10(1):25-8

The effect of immobilization on goat knees following reconstruction of the anterior cruciate ligament. Roth JH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):278-82

Unexpected responses following intravenous pethidine injection in two horses. Clutton RE. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):72-3

Effects of immobilization on the isometric contractile properties of embryonic avian skeletal muscle. Reiser PJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1988 Jan;99(1):59-72

The bedfast. Rowe J, et al. **Int Disabil Stud** 1987;9(1):15-7

Primary repair of flexor tendons in the hand with early passive mobilization. Bullon A, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988; 12(1):61-7

Cortical and trabecular osteopenia after immobilization. A quantitative histological study of the rat knee. Józsa L, et al. **Int Orthop** 1988;12(2):169-72

Fluid-electrolyte metabolism and renal function in men under hypokinesia and physical exercise. Zorbas YG, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1988;20(3):215-23

Risk factors associated with immobility. Selikson S, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Aug;36(8):707-12

Pharmacologic considerations in selection of tranquilizers, sedatives, and muscle relaxant drugs used in inducing animal restraint. Allert JA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Nov 15;191(10):1241-4

Effect of spontaneous recovery or retraining after hindlimb suspension on aerobic capacity. Desplanches D, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1739-43

Myosin subunits and contractile properties of single fibers from hypokinetic rat muscles. Reiser PJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2293-300

A biomechanical analysis of halo fixation in children. Letts M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Mar;70(2):277-9

An effective method of positioning the burn patient. Cooper S, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):288-9

Keeping myths and patients alive [letter] Taylor TD. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(9):720

Destroying some old myths [letter] Whinery JG. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Feb;46(2):94

A new method of holding the foot in intertrochanteric hip fractures. Paton RW. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct; 32(5):308

Effects of chemical immobilisation on the blood composition of impala (Aepyceros melampus (Lichtenstein). Cheney CS, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1988 Mar;59(1):13-8

Management of post-traumatic cervical spine instability: operative fusion versus halo vest immobilization. Analysis of 49 cases. Bucci MN, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jul; 28(7):1001-6

Overwinter survival of carfentanil-immobilized male bison. Berger J, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Jul;24(3):555-6

Inefficacy of oral ketamine for chemical restraint in turkeys. Clutton RE. **J Wildl Dis** 1988 Apr;24(2):380-1

Prolonged and multiple immobilizations of the southern elephant seal using ketamine hydrochloride-xylazine hydrochloride or ketamine hydrochloride-diazepam combinations. Gales NJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1987 Oct; 23(4):614-8

Chemical immobilization of free-ranging North American bison (Bison bison) in Badlands National Park, South Dakota. Kock MD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1987 Oct;23(4):625-33

Capture methods in five subspecies of free-ranging bighorn sheep: an evaluation of drop-net, drive-net, chemical immobilization and the net-gun. Kock MD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1987 Oct;23(4):634-40

Effects of capture on biological parameters in free-ranging bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis): evaluation of drop-net, drive-net, chemical immobilization and the net-gun. Kock MD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1987 Oct;23(4):641-51

Effects of capture on biological parameters in free-ranging bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis): evaluation of normal, stressed and mortality outcomes and documentation of postcapture survival. Kock MD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1987 Oct;23(4):652-62

Immobilization of white-tailed deer by etorphine and xylazine and its antagonism by nalmefene and yohimbine. Kreeger TJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1987 Oct;23(4):619-24

Effects of intermittent electrical stimulations on muscle catabolism in intensive care patients. Bouletreau P, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Nov-Dec;11(6):552-5

Transcutaneous muscle stimulation promotes muscle growth in immobilized patients. Buckley DC, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Nov-Dec;11(6):547-51

An evaluation of analgesia associated with the immobility response in laboratory rabbits. Danneman PJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;38(1):51-7

Acute, ascending cord ischaemia after mobilisation of a stable quadriplegic patient [letter] Castillo M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):759-60

Prevention of disuse muscle atrophy by means of electrical stimulation: maintenance of protein synthesis. Gibson JN, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):767-70

Effect of immobilization stress on histological, histochemical and electron-microscopic changes in porcine myocardium. Wutzen J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Apr-Jun;19(2):78-84

Adaptation of skeletal muscle to immobilization in a shortened position. Baker JH, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 Mar;11(3):231-44

Effects of immobilization on rat hind limb muscles under non-weight-bearing conditions. Jaspers SR, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1988 May;11(5):458-66

Clip-induced analgesia and immobility in the mouse: pharmacological characterization. Fleischmann A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1988 Jun;27(6):641-8

EEG changes following increased blood-brain barrier permeability under long-term immobilization stress in young rats. Sharma HS, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1988 Feb; 5(3):224-39

Arm restraints for outpatient surgery [letter] Ayalp TR. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct;80(4):649

Selection of Japanese quail for contrasting blood corticosterone response to immobilization. Satterlee DG, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Jan;67(1):25-32

Breast immobilization for occult mass aspiration. Meyer JE, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):266

Electroimmobilization and ovine plasma cortisol concentrations: effect of current intensity, current duration and diazepam. Jephcott EH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan; 44(1):21-4

Immobilisation of fractured limbs in the patient with spinal cord injury [letter] Retief PJ. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Apr 2; 73(7):442

Immobilization leads to early changes in hydrostatic pressure of bone and joint. A study on experimental osteoarthritis in rabbits. Kallio PE, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1988; 17(1):27-32

Chemical immobilization of wildlife. Sedgwick CJ. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1986 Aug;1(3):215-23 (4 ref.)

Blowpipe permission [letter] Broberg JO. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 5;121(23):552

The use of two mixtures of ketamine and xylazine to immobilise free ranging Bennetts wallabies. England GC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 2;122(1):11-4

Remote intramuscular injection of immobilising drugs into fish using a laser-aimed underwater dart gun. Harvey B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 20;122(8):174-7

Blowpipe permission [letter] Starr WJ. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 22;121(8):184

[Immobilization of red deer stags (Cervus elaphus L.) using etorphine] Koubek P, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Jun; 33(6):375-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immobilization of the skull in precision radiotherapy. Description of a technic] Coucke P. **J Belge Radiol** 1987; 70(5):459-61 **(Fre)**

[Biotelemetrically established daily profile of the core body temperature of the female fallow deer (Dama dama L.) following immobilization with the Hellabrunner mixture in various environmental temperatures] Sancken U, et al. **DTW** 1988 Jan;95(1):16-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of immobilization with ketamine on the peripheral blood parameters of cats] Pfeil R, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1987;29(5-6):271-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of immobilization on the connective tissue content and elasticity of muscles] Józsa L, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1987; 30(4):281-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Damage to the articular cartilage during short-time immobilization in various positions] Józsa L, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1988; 31(1):40-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Maxillomandibular fixation as a method for weight reduction. A simple method with a good early results and few adverse effects] Haadem K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 10;107(22):1762-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Obesity. Treatment with intermaxillary fixation and diet] Hansen OK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 10; 107(22):1759-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Effect of vestibulo-autonomic disorders during hypokinesia on regional hemodynamics] Lapaev EV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1987 Nov-Dec;(6):805-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of long-term hypokinesia on cardiac/bioelectric activity in healthy men] Artamonova NP, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 May-Jun;22(3):31-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of anti-G devices of the nonchamber type after head-down tilt hypokinesia lasting up to 7 days] Asiamolov BF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Mar-Apr; 22(2):37-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphometric analysis of the aortic endothelium of rats exposed to prolonged hypokinesia] Gansburgskiĭ AN. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;21(4):26-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bone examination by noninvasive methods during prolonged hypokinesia] Oranov VS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):30-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nucleic acid content of skeletal muscles during hypokinesia and the recovery period] Shibkova DZ, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;21(4):28-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osteotropic effect of ksidifon administered subcutaneously to rats during immobilization] Shvets VN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Mar-Apr;22(2):49-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reaction of blood circulation to antiorthostatic hypokinesia in men aged 45-52] Sokolov VI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;21(4):22-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Energy metabolism in the erythrocytes of humans exposed to anti-orthostatic hypokinesia] Vorob'ev VE, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 May-Jun;22(3):39-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Erythrocyte metabolism in hyperoxygenated men under conditions of antiorthostatic hypokinesia] Vorob'ev VE, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;22(1):81-2 **(Rus)**

[A method of fixation of the hand during plastic surgery of crural soft tissues with Filatov's flap] Stamatin SI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):37 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of changes in blood circulation and adrenergic activation from placing rats in a narrow cage and their immobilization on a board] Kovalev OA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):29-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The lipid phase of biomembranes and level of compensatory reserve of the cell energy system in animals irradiated in nypokinesic states] Ivanov VI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 Mar-Apr;28(2):245-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increasing the functional activity of the masticatory muscles after long-term immobilization in jaw fractures] Malevich OE, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):32-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the effect exercise therapy on the patients with long-term hypokinesia] Muravov IV. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1988 Mar-Apr; (2):25-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The state of the monooxygenase enzymatic system of the rat liver in hypokinesia] Komarin AS, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):75-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enzyme system of initiation and protection against lipid peroxidation in the liver and blood of rats with hypokinesia] Kukhta VK, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Jan-Feb; 34(1):19-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMOBILIZED ENZYMES see **ENZYMES, IMMOBILIZED**

IMMOTILE CILIA SYNDROME see **CILIARY MOTILITY DISORDERS**

IMMUNE ADHERENCE REACTION

Macrophage–neutrophil interactions: contrasting effects of the monokines interleukin–1 and tumour necrosis factor (cachectin) on human neutrophil adherence. Seow WK, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov;62(3):357–61

IMMUNE–ASSOCIATED ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, IMMUNE RESPONSE**

IMMUNE–ASSOCIATED ANTIGENS, HUMAN see **HLA–D ANTIGENS**

IMMUNE COMPLEX DISEASE

Immune aspects of renal diseases. Wilson CB. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27;258(20):2957–61 (22 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Rash mediated by immune complexes associated with ranitidine treatment. Haboubi N, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):897

COMPLICATIONS

Renal involvement in essential mixed cryoglobulinemia: a peculiar type of immune–mediated renal disease. D'Amico G, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988;17:219–39 (55 ref.)

Biochemical and cytological studies of immune–complex–induced otitis media in the chinchilla. Hamaguchi Y, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988; 245(2):77–81

[Acute abdomen in immunoreaction mediated diseases] Waldschmidt J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987; 372:725–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arteritis caused by immune complexes] Cosentino F, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Aug;79(8):735 **(Ita)**

[Experimental model for otitis media with effusion induced by the type III hypersensitivity reaction] Hozawa K. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1988 Feb;91(2):197–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thromboangiitis obliterans and collagenoses] Kowal–Gierczak B, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(4):233–7 **(Pol)**

[Circulating immune complexes in acute meningococcal disease. Absence of a pathogenic role (letter)] Fernández Solé J. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 16;90(15):634 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia: a lethal complication of "pulse" methylprednisolone therapy.Kozeny GA, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1987 Sep;10(5):304–6

ETIOLOGY

Glomerulonephritis in Salmonella–Schistosoma mansoni association. Lambertucci JR, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jan;38(1):97–102

Deficiency of the effector mechanisms of the immune response and autoimmunity. Lachmann PJ, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;129:149–71 (32 ref.)

IgE immune complexes in food allergy: significance, pathogenicity and clinical considerations. Carini C. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):485–97 (116 ref.)

Immunopathological changes after multiple spider bites. Maso MJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Aug;17(2):65–8

Anti–basement membrane glomerulopathy in experimental trypanosomiasis. Bruijn JA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 139(7):2482–8

A thromboxane synthetase antagonist ameliorates progressive renal disease of Dahl–S rats. Yamashita W, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jan;33(1):77–83

Immune complex induced pancreatitis: effect of BN 52021, a selective antagonist of platelet–activating factor. Jancar S, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1988 May;35(5):757–70

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Inherited C3 deficiency with recurrent infections and glomerulonephritis. Borzy MS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan;142(1):79–83

IMMUNOLOGY

Suppressive effect of cyclosporin A on the induction of chronic serum sickness nephritis in the rat. Shigematsu H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Jan;38(1):11–9

Circulating immune complexes in patients with psoriasis. Placek W. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1986; 32(3–4):179–83

IgE and immune complex glomerulonephritis. Moriber–Katz S, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Jan–Feb;18(1):34–8 (7 ref.)

Heberden oration 1986. Complement––friend or foe? Lachmann PJ. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;26(6):409–15 (26 ref.)

Heymann nephritis in rats induced by human renal tubular antigens: characterization of antigen and antibody specificities. Natori Y, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul; 69(1):33–40

Complement, C receptors, and immune complex disease. Fearon DT. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Aug 15;23(8):63–72 (9 ref.)

IgA related disorders in rheumatoid arthritis. Pillemer SR, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):880–6

C3 dependent, C5 independent immune complex glomerulopathy in the mouse. Sawtell NM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Mar;58(3):287–93

Antigenic targets in membranous .glomerulonephritis. Verroust P, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1987; 9(4):341–58 (77 ref.)

[Detection of immune complexes in intrauterine retardation] Briese V, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical course of membranous glomerulonephritis in children] Jung H. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Aug;62(8):540–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Mathematical approach to the evaluation of the immunological status of allergy patients] Ustinenko AN, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 May;(5):4–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological control of heparin treatment of patients with Schoenlein–Henoch disease] Mishkova R, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):123–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Circulating immune complexes and cellular cytotoxic reactions in Sjögren's syndrome] Nasonov EL, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(4):13–6 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Participation of the myeloperoxidase–H2O2–halide system in immune complex nephritis. Johnson RJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Sep;32(3):342–9

PATHOLOGY

A 54–year–old woman with fevers, arthralgias, myalgias, and rash [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 1988 Jul;85(1):84–91

Potentiation of immune complex injury in rats by pretreatment with subnephrotoxic doses of guinea pig anti–glomerular basement membrane IgG1. Prado EB, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(1):93–104

Immune complex induced hematogenic cell infiltration of the aortic luminal border layer in rabbits. Light microscopic studies of surface preparations. Massmann J, et al. **Exp Pathol** 1988;33(2):123–31

The role of oxygen radicals in immune complex injury. Oldham KT, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1988;4(6):387–97 (53 ref.)

Immune complex–induced defects in glomerular basement membrane charge can be "repaired" despite continuing glomerular disease. Furness PN, et al. **J Pathol** 1987 Oct; 153(2):189–93

Placental abnormalities in systemic lupus erythematosus: in situ deposition of antinuclear antibodies. Guzman L, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):924–9

[Finger circulation and immune complex deposition in the skin in rheumatoid arthritis] Fischer M, et al. **Vasa [Suppl]** 1987;20:330–3 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cationic polyelectrolytes: a new look at their possible roles as opsonins, as stimulators of respiratory burst in leukocytes, in bacteriolysis, and as modulators of immune–complex diseases (a review hypothesis). Ginsburg I. **Inflammation** 1987 Dec;11(4):489–515 (193 ref.)

[Status of the autonomic nervous system and immunological reactivity in patients with eczema during reflexotherapy] Goncharov NA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988; (4):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protection from chronic immune complex nephritis by a single dose of antigen administered by the intragastric route. Browning MJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1619–25

THERAPY

The treatment of immune glomerular disease. Williams DG. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1987;9(4):417–29 (29 ref.)

Regression of recurrent membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis type II in a transplanted kidney after plasmapheresis therapy. Oberkircher OR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):418–23

[Case report: hyperemesis gravidarum––infection––immune vasculitis] Eckart J. **Klin Anasthesiol Intensivther** 1987; 34:105–15 **(Ger)**

[Objectives and methods of plasmapheresis in its therapeutic use] Boroń P, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 28;42(39):1232–3 (16 ref.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Polyarteritis nodosa and rheumatic heart disease in a dog. Carpenter JL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 1; 192(7):929–32

Immune–mediated polysynovitis in four foals. Madison JB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 1;192(11):1581–4

IMMUNE RESPONSE ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, IMMUNE RESPONSE**

IMMUNE–RESPONSE ANTIGENS, HUMAN see **HLA–D ANTIGENS**

IMMUNE–RESPONSE–ASSOCIATED ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, IMMUNE RESPONSE**

IMMUNE RESPONSE–ASSOCIATED ANTIGENS, HUMAN see **HLA–D ANTIGENS**

IMMUNE RESPONSE GENES see **GENES, IMMUNE RESPONSE**

IMMUNE RNA MANIPULATION see **IMMUNIZATION, PASSIVE**

IMMUNE SERA

The specificity of antisera against Bordetella pertussis examined by bacterial agglutination. Fredriksen JH, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Immunol Scand [B]** 1987 Dec; 95(6):363–9

Anti–LCMV immune serum preparation and its testing by complement fixation test and immunoelectroosmophoresis [letter] Turković B, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1988 Mar; 32(2):190

Assay of somatomedin C by cartridge extraction prior to radioimmunoassay with antiserum developed against synthetic somatomedin C. Kao PC, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Mar–Apr;18(2):120–30

Antisera against the 3–17 sequence of rat G alpha i recognize only a 40 kDa G–protein in brain. Lang J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):838–48

Antibodies to the neuronal cytoskeleton are elicited by Alzheimer paired helical filament fractions. Perry G, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):233–42

Class 1 (unique) tumor antigens of human melanoma: partial purification and characterization of the FD antigen and analysis of a mouse polyclonal antiserum. Mattes MJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6614–9

Contaminant found in antiserum [letter] Mustelin T, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 11;52(5):640

Effect of antisera against recombinant tumor necrosis factor and the monocyte–derived cytotoxin(s) on monocyte–mediated killing of various tumor cells. Nissen–Meyer J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 109(2):384–96

Preparation and properties of antisera against lithocholic acid linked to bovine serum albumin at the C–1 beta and C–6 positions. Ikegawa S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Mar;36(3):994–9

Effect of five different antisera on the immunoturbidimetric determination of urinary albumin. Shukla PS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):430

Characterization of antisera distinguishing carbohydrate structures in the beta–carboxyl–terminal region of human chorionic gonadotropin. Birken S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2054–63

Preparation of high–titre anti–P1 sera for blood typing in man. Gertler A, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1988 Feb; 36(3–4):179–82

Characterization of antisera raised against hypocalcin (teleocalcin) purified from corpuscles of Stannius of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. Kaneko T, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;69(2):238–45

Termination of pregnancy in mice with antiserum to chicken riboflavin carrier protein: alteration in lysosomal enzyme activities. Natraj U, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Mar; 25(3):147–50

Identification of Babesia bovis merozoite surface antigens by using immune bovine sera and monoclonal antibodies. Goff WL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep;56(9):2363–8

Detection of pilus subunits (pilins) and filaments by using anti–P pilin antisera. Salit IE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep; 56(9):2330–5

Cloning and characterization of a cDNA encoding a highly conserved, putative calcium binding protein, identified by an anti–prolactin receptor antiserum. Murphy LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2397–401

Comparison of polyclonal rabbit antisera with monoclonal antibodies for serological typing of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Strickland MA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):768–9

Immune serum increases arenavirus replication in monocytes. Lewis RM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jul;69 (Pt 7):1735–9

Identification as synapsin of a synaptosomal protein immunoreacting with anti–myelin basic protein antiserum. Pedraza LT, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):413–20

An antiserum against protamines for immunohistochemical studies of histone to protamine transition during human spermiogenesis. Roux C, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan; 82(1):35–42

Characterization of herpesvirus sylvilagus glycoproteins released into the culture medium of infected cells: antisera to gp13 and gp32 neutralize viral infectivity in vitro and identify antigens on plasma membranes of infected cells. Patick AK, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3580–8

Relative concentrations of serum neutralizing antibody to VP3 and VP7 proteins in adults infected with a human rotavirus. Ward RL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1543–9

Solar urticaria––sun, skin and serum. Horio T. **Photodermatol** 1987 Jun;4(3):115–7

Effect of an anti–substance P serum on prolactin and

gonadotropins in hyperprolactinemic rats. Debeljuk L, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Oct;19(1-2):91-8

Production of an amino acid sequence-specific antiserum against human amyloid A (AA) and serum amyloid A (SAA) protein. Grubb A, et al.
Scand J Clin Lab Invest 1987 Oct;47(6):619-26

[Preparation of anti-VIP rabbit antiserum and its characterization] Chen YF, et al.
Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao 1987 Oct; 9(5):362-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Progress report of the period 1 January 1981-31 December 1985]
Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst Georg Speyer Haus Ferdinand Blum Inst 1988;(81):1-174 **(Ger)**

[Hyperimmunoglobulin treatment in CMV infections following heart transplantation] Cremer J, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1988 Jan 8;113(1):18-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of specific intravenous varicella-zoster immunoglobulins in the prevention of varicella in immunocompromised children: clinical and serological evaluation] Macchia P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 31;39(20):813-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Preparation methods for specific antibodies] Kitagawa T.
Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):27-33 **(Jpn)**

[Use of Sanoserum P.A. in the treatment of Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection] Philips R, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Apr; 89(4):158-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Preparation of monospecific antisera to IgA in laboratory animals using cascade immunization without preliminary isolation of the antigen] Liubinskaia MM, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1987 Sep;104(9):343-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with the organization of the preparation of large quantities of anti-HLA sera] Donskov SI, et al.
Gematol Transfuziol 1988 Apr;33(4):53-5 **(Rus)**

[Isolation and characteristics of antibodies against synthetic fragments of oncoproteins. I. Antiserum against the transforming protein p28sis of simian sarcoma virus] Mazurenko NN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug; 21(4):972-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Obtaining immune sera to high-titre thyroxine for immunoassay] Pankovskiĭ DB, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 1988 Jan-Feb;34(1):57-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of antibodies for differential determination of neutral and acid alpha-glucosidases in human urine in normal and pathological states] Ushakova NA, et al.
Vopr Med Khim 1988 Jan-Feb;34(1):68-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intensified IgA mesangial deposits after administration of sheep anti-type IV collagen serum in mice. Masuda Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Feb;38(2):141-52

Active and passive rabies immunization: the effect of administering hyperimmune globulin before the vaccine. Bock HL, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1988 Jan;16(1):67-9

FDA's newly designated treatment INDs. Young FE, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):224-5

[Effect of intracisternal administration of antisera against neurospecific enolase (protein 14-3-2) on avoidance behavior in rats] Shabanov PD, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug;73(8):1039-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Manifestation of immune thrombocytopenia in the oral mucosa after administration of tetanus antiserum] Barer GM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Sep-Oct;66(5):70 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Tau antisera recognize neurofibrillary tangles in a range of neurodegenerative disorders. Joachim CL, et al.
Ann Neurol 1987 Oct;22(4):514-20

Heart-reactive antibodies in rabbit anti-Streptococcus mutans sera fail to cross-react with Streptococcus mutans. Swartzwelder FJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1; 140(3):954-61

Miniaturization of the immunoblot technique. Rapid screening for the detection of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies. Nghiêm HO. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28; 111(1):137-41

Antisera against taurine: quantitative characterization of the antibody specificity and its application to immunohistochemical study in the rat brain. Ida S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(4):626-31

GENETICS

[Antibodies with B-lymphocyte specificity in pregnancy sera: the genetic and immunological characteristics] Flesch B, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:379-81 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cytodifferentiation of mouse visceral endoderm: study with a teratocarcinoma antiserum. Monzo M, et al.
Acta Anat (Basel) 1988;132(1):66-8

Suppressed induction and expression of delayed hypersensitivity responses in BALB/c mice infected with Trypanosoma venezuelense. Pérez HA, et al.
Acta Cient Venez 1987;38(1):73-6

Immunological cross-reactivity of alcohol dehydrogenase (ADH) isozymes with rabbit immune sera against horse and human ADH subunits. Adinolfi A, et al.
Ann Hum Genet 1986 Jul;50 (Pt 3):197-206

Mechanisms of stable serum resistance of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Rice PA, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):565-74

Enzyme immunoassay for the macrocyclic trichothecene roridin A: production, properties, and use of rabbit antibodies. Märtlbauer E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jan;54(1):225-30

Physiological consequences of antiserum-mediated experimental demyelination in CNS. Kaji R, et al.
Brain 1988 Jun;111 (Pt 3):675-94

Generation of protective immune sera by Crotalus durissus terrificus venom detoxified by controlled iodination. Daniel JP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):713-20

Antibody inhibition of HeLa cell invasion by Yersinia enterocolitica. Schiemann DA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Jan;34(1):52-7

Evaluation of chimpanzee antiserum to human carcinoembryonic antigen. Haagensen DE Jr, et al.
Cancer Res 1987 Nov 1;47(21):5606-11

Neuronal systems immunoreactive with antiserum to lamprey gonadotropin-releasing hormone in the brain of Petromyzon marinus. King JC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jul;253(1):1-8

Factors influencing the cytotoxicity of anti-bacterial sera for lymphocytes from ankylosing spondylitis patients. Archer JR, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1988 Jan-Mar;6(1):35-9

Decreased reactivity of allosera against target lymphocytes obtained following thermal injury or long-term cyclosporine treatment. Hewitt CW, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1987 Dec;45(3):395-404

Response of guinea pigs to the synthetic peptide-M of the uveitogenic, retinal S-antigen: antisera immunofluorescent reactivity on normal guinea pig retina. Kalsow CM, et al.
Curr Eye Res 1987 Nov;6(11):1349-52

Study of the immune complex precipitation-inhibiting capacity of sera of patients with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Varga L, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987; 5(3):129-34

Demonstration of the ability of Hofbauer cells to phagocytose exogenous antibodies. Frauli M, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1987 Oct;26(2):135-44

In vitro and in vivo behaviour of rat islets of Langerhans treated with MHC antisera and complement. Kuttler B, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;89(3):283-9

Fetal calf serum stimulates 'autoreactive' T-cell hybridomas. Pullen AM, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Feb;63(2):255-60

Investigation of the effect of monocytes with Papua New Guinea sera on Plasmodium falciparum in culture. Rzepczyk CM, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Apr;18(3):401-6

Antibodies directed against synthetic peptides distinguish between GTP-binding proteins in neutrophil and brain. Goldsmith P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25; 262(30):14683-8

Antiserum developed for the E peptide region of insulin-like growth factor IA prohormone recognizes a serum protein by both immunoblot and radioimmunoassay. Powell DR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):868-75

Specificity of a Mycobacterium kansasii phenolic glycolipid (mycoside A) immunoserum. Papa F, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1987 Dec;25(12):2270-3

Characterization of antisera to glutamate and aspartate. Hepler JR, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jan; 36(1):13-22

Human papillomavirus 8-L1 immune serum: a new diagnostic possibility for Epidermodysplasia verruciformis-specific HPVs. Steger G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jul; 91(1):76-81

A morphological study of the action of equine anti-lipopolysaccharide plasma on gram-negative bacteria. Gaffin SL, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Sep;24(2):165-8

Production of polyclonal antisera to choline acetyltransferase using a fusion protein produced by a cDNA clone. Muñoz-Maines VJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Jan; 50(1):167-75

Ultrastructural localization of protective and nonprotective Plasmodium falciparum proteins using serum samples from vaccinated Aotus monkeys. Atkinson CT, et al.
J Parasitol 1987 Dec;73(6):1235-40

Protective mechanism of the immune response to a ribosomal vaccine from Pseudomonas aeruginosa. II. In vitro bactericidal and opsonophagocytic studies with specific antiserum. Lieberman MM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Mar; 44(3):251-8

Reactivities of 4 murine coronavirus antigens with immunized or naturally infected rat sera by enzyme linked immunosorbent assay. Machii K, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Jul;37(3):251-5

Attachment of antigenic variants of leptospiras to mouse fibroblasts resisting inhibitory effect of anti-parent antiserum. Ito T, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;35(4):251-61

Antigen-specific augmentation factor involved in murine delayed-type footpad reaction. II. Augmentation of delayed-type footpad reaction and acquired resistance to Listeria monocytogenes by transfer of Listeria-immune serum. Himeno K, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1987;176(5):229-39

Characterization of anti-cerebroside sulfate antisera using a theoretical model to analyse liposome immune lysis data. Crook SJ, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(11):1135-43

IgE structure-function relationships defined by sequence directed antibodies induced by synthetic peptides. Robertson MW, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):103-13

A specific antiserum recognizes clonidine-displacing substance: implications for the structure of the brain's own clonidine. Meeley MP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jan 11; 84(1):84-90

Simultaneous observation of fluorescent retrogradely labeled neurons and the immunofluorescently labeled fibers apposing them using Fluoro-Gold and antisera labeled with the blue fluorochrome 7-amino-4-methylcoumarin-3-acetic acid (AMCA). Wessendorf MW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1987 Nov 23; 82(2):121-6

Effect of pancreatic polypeptide-antiserum on bombesin-stimulated pancreatic exocrine secretion in dogs. de Jong AJ, et al. **Peptides** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):973-6

Platelet cytosolic 44-kDa protein is a substrate of cholera toxin-induced ADP-ribosylation and is not recognized by antisera against the alpha subunit of the stimulatory guanine nucleotide-binding regulatory protein. Molina y Vedia LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):5899-902

Benveniste on Nature investigation [letter] Benveniste J.
Science 1988 Aug 26;241(4869):1028

An antiserum identifying a red cell determinant expressed by Rh:33 and by some "new" depressed Rh phenotypes. Bizot M, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jul-Aug;28(4):342-5

[Cross reactivity of human auto- and iso-antispermatozoa sera with spermatozoa of the guinea pig, hamster and rat] Fichorova R, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 1988;27(1):36-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Inhibitory activity of sera from infected goats on syncitia formation due to caprine arthritis and encephalitis virus (CAEV)] Charlety P, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 1987;18(3):245-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immune phagocytosis inhibition (IPI) by the sera of pregnant women and patients] Neppert J, et al.
Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr 1987;18:376-8 **(Ger)**

[Glomerular changes after the administration of anti-type IV collagen sheep serum in mice. Regarding IgA mesangial deposition] Masuda Y. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;55(2):147-56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cross-reactivity of HTLV-I and -II with sera from Japanese patients with hairy cell leukemia] Nishibe Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Aug;28(8):1409-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Various aspects of the specific immunological effect of staphylococcal vaccine favoring the use of autovaccines. II. Effect of control and immune rabbit sera on staphylococcal growth] Giedrys-Galant S.
Med Dosw Mikrobiol 1987;39(2):83-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prolongation of survival of allogeneic beta cells using antireceptor serum in rats with alloxan diabetes] Tsarenko VI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):60-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Entamoeba histolytica surface antigens that interact with specific human IgA immune sera] O'Shea-Alvarez MS, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 1987 Jul-Sep;18(3):229-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Protection conferred by a hyperimmune serum and its fractions on rats infected with the Junin virus] Lerman GD, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1986;18(1):33-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anti-phosphorylcholine response of autoimmune NZB/W mice: variations with age of serum titers and homogeneity] Seoane R, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Jun;43(2):151-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Production, purification and characterization of antibodies to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D raised in chicken egg yolk. Bauwens RM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 30; 170(1):37-44

The bovine corneal SGP-complex is related to the tissue form of type VI collagen. Alper R. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Jan;7(1):31-42

The preparation of cultured rabies virus and the production of antiserum for human use. Consales CA, et al.
J Biol Stand 1988 Jan;16(1):27-32

Affinity chromatography using competitive elution separates polyclonal glucocorticoid antisera into fractions of varying cross-reactivity. Lewis JG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Feb;29(2):191-5

[Isolation of conjugated sera for the immunofluorescence demonstration of swine parvovirus] Peev Ia, et al.
Vet Med Nauki 1987;24(7):3-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Preventive and therapeutic action of sera to the Re mutant of Salmonella minnesota in experimental generalized meningococcal infection] Mironova TK, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1988 Apr;(4):58-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

HIV-2 antisera cross-neutralize HIV-1. Weiss RA, et al.
Aids 1988 Apr;2(2):95-100

Effects of somatostatin antiserum on growth hormone levels in rats with periventricular lesions in the anterior hypothalamus. Kaler LW, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 3; 447(2):384–8

Microinjection of anti–vasopressin serum into limbic structures of the rat brain: effects on passive avoidance responding and on local catecholamine utilization. Veldhuis HD, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Nov 3;425(1):167–73

Effect of anti–S–100 serum on 36Cl– ion permeability across the Deiters' neuron plasma membrane. Hydén H, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1987 Dec;7(4):439–45

Plasmodium falciparum: inhibition/reversal of cytoadherence of Thai isolates to melanoma cells by local immune sera. Singh B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):145–50

Prevention of recurrent autoimmune diabetes in BB rats by anti–asialo–GM1 antibody. Jacobson JD, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):838–41

Increases in phenolic and nonphenolic ring deiodinase activity due to serum in monolayer liver cell cultures. Sorimachi K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):615–20

Reversal of snake neurotoxin binding to mammalian acetylcholine receptor by specific antiserum. Gatineau E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;171(3):535–9

Use of antisera to the isolated alpha and beta subunits of C3 as probes to study functional sites present on particle–bound C3b but absent on native soluble forms of C3. Whaley K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 86(1):55–61

Induction of intercellular adhesion molecule 1 on primary and continuous cell lines by pro–inflammatory cytokines. Regulation by pharmacologic agents and neutralizing antibodies. Rothlein R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1; 141(5):1665–9

Destruction by anti–NGF of autonomic, sudomotor neurones and subsequent hyperinnervation of the foot pad by sensory fibres. Hill CE, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr;19(4):474–82

Suppression of luteal function in dogs by luteinizing hormone antiserum and by bromocriptine. Concannon PW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):175–80

Oligopeptides in the formation of biological motivations. Sudakov KV. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 17(6):480–8

[Effect of hyperimmune antibovine rabbit serum (blood) on the growth and reactivity of hypotrophic pigs] Planski B, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(9):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effect of antiglobulin serum on the expression of M–cholinoreceptors of spleen lymphocytes of intact and immunized mice] Ado AD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):325–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Switch in the synthesis from IgM to IgG in the human lymphoblastoid cell line RPMI–6410 as affected by human sera] Seregina TM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Apr;30(4):460–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of oxytocin and its antagonist microinjected into the hippocampus on the intravenous self–administration of heroin in rats] Gasanov GG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Jan–Feb;38(1):129–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

The effect of storage temperature and physical state on the performance of antisera in radioimmunoassay after long–term storage. Middleton BA, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 Jan;25 (Pt 1):89–95

An international collaborative study on standardization of apolipoproteins A–I and B. Part II. Evaluation of contributions of antisera to among–laboratory variance components. Henderson LO, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec; 33(12):2250–6

Panel of reference strains for evaluating serologic reagents used to identify gonococci. Evins GM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):354–7

Quality of commercially produced Shigella serogrouping and serotyping antisera. Evins GM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):438–42

[The detection test for spot of seminal fluid using anti–gamma–seminoprotein serum and anti–beta–microseminoprotein serum––forensic immunological studies of body fluids and secretion, report XXXI] Tsuda R, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 41(5):426–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Rabbit antisera to enterobacteriaceae isolated from HLA–B27 positive patients with ankylosing spondylitis (AS) are lytic for the mononuclear cells of AS patients. Beukelman CJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:58–60

The effects of amrinone, cyclophosphamide and anti–platelet serum on platelet production in the Gunn rat. Eason CT, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1988 Feb;8(1):29–34

IMMUNE SERUM GLOBULIN THERAPY see **IMMUNIZATION, PASSIVE**

IMMUNE SYSTEM

Varieties of combat stress reaction. An immunological metaphor. Garb R, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug; 151:248–51

Index of titles and authors 1969–1987. **Immunol Rev** 1988;:78p

The arachidonic acid cascade: an immunologically based review. Janniger CK, et al. **J Med Clin Exp Theor** 1987; 18(2):69–80 (69 ref.)

Modulation of immune system in disease states and organ transplantation. Proceedings of the First Annual New York Pediatric Nephrology Symposium. October 16–17, 1987. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 2):995–1074

Genetic control of immune response: new concepts and old misconceptions. Klein J. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 2):996–9 (14 ref.)

A critique of the Kaufman–Urbain–Thomas immune system network theory. Hoffmann GW. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Dec 7;129(3):355–7

Vitamin D and the immune system. Amento EP. **Steroids** 1987 Jan–Mar;49(1–3):55–72 (84 ref.)

Veterinary immunology. Proceedings of the 1st International Veterinary Immunology Symposium. Guelph, Ontario, Canada, 1–4 July 1986. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):1–518

[Effect of T–activin on enzymes in the metabolism of xenobiotics] Arion VIa, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Immunotoxicity of organophosphorus compounds.

Modulation of cell–mediated immune responses by inhibition of monocyte accessory functions. Esa AH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Oct;49(1):41–52

DRUG EFFECTS

Health hazards of nitrite inhalants. Haverkos HW, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):479–82

The immune response and alterations induced by immunosuppressive drugs. Edgington TS. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):719–25 (53 ref.)

Immunorestorative effects in elderly humans of lipid and protein fractions from the calf thymus: a double–blind study. Janković BD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 521:247–59

Selected pharmacological and immunopharmacological indices of ibuprofen. Giełdanowski J. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(2):147–53

Mammary cancer chemoprevention by inorganic and organic selenium: single agent treatment or in combination with vitamin E and their effects on in vitro immune functions. Ip C, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Dec;8(12):1763–6

Effects of propylthiouracil (PTU) on the immunological status of the chicken. Kai O, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Winter;12(1):145–56

Study of the effect of chemical substance S used in the production of pesticides on the allergic reactivity of the organism and oral mucous membranes. Popova E, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1986;28(4):45–51

Unusual "cytokine" activities of the random polymer (Glu60, Phe40) in murine immune systems. Maurer PH, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3–4):291–6

Effects of heparin on in vitro immune parameters. Eskinazi DP, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1988 Apr;7(2):173–84

Anesthesia and the immune system. Thomson DA. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):483–7 (35 ref.)

Progress in experimental pathology in the People's Republic of China. Action of pppA2'p5'A2'p5'A on the immune system. Liu XY. **J Exp Pathol** 1984 Fall;1(4):257–61 (30 ref.)

Cadmium–induced immunopathology is prevented by zinc administration in mice. Chowdhury BA, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Oct;117(10):1788–94

In vitro immunomodulatory effects of sulfasalazine and its metabolites. Comer SS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr; 15(4):580–6

Effects of human growth hormone on immune functions: in vitro studies on cells of normal and growth hormone–deficient children. Rapaport R, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Nov 16;41(20):2319–24

Fifth International Symposium of the Society of Toxicologic Pathologists: "The immune system––toxicology and pathology". May 18–21, 1986, Chicago, Illinois. Proceedings. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987;15(3):261–351

The role of conventional pathology and toxicology in evaluating the immunotoxic potential of xenobiotics. Bloom JC, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987;15(3):283–93 (65 ref.)

The immunopharmacology of immunotoxicology, and immunorestoration. Caspritz G, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987; 15(3):320–32 (122 ref.)

Immunotoxicology: an overview. Dean JH, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987;15(3):265–71 (31 ref.)

Immunotoxicology today. Koller LD. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987; 15(3):346–51 (26 ref.)

In vitro and in vivo methods in immunotoxicology. Krakowka S. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987;15(3):276–80

[Effects of ketoconazole on the immune system. III. In vitro testing of ketoconazole and therapy follow–up in chronic dermatophytoses] Schütt C, et al. **Mycoses** 1988 Jan; 31(1):52–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interferon and the immune system] Dolei A. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):769–70 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prenatal effect of oleandomycin on the development of the immunogenesis organs] Petrova TB, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun;51(3):84–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Ontogeny and regulation of the immune system. Sharp JG, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Dec;111(12):1106–13 (97 ref.)

Immune function in mice exposed to the adenosine deaminase inhibitor 2'–deoxycoformycin during immune system development. Luebke RW, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(2–3):149–61

Embryological correlates of neuroimmunomodulation: a minireview. Janković BD. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Feb; 38(3–4):465–78 (27 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Role of the 15–lipoxygenase in the immune system. Vanderhoek JY. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;524:240–51 (73 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Relevance of aging research for cancer. Ebbesen P. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:97–102

Development of the immune response. Hayward AR. **Clin Allergy** 1973 Dec;3 Suppl:559–70 (54 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Opioid peptides and opioid receptors in cells of the immune system. Sibinga NE, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1988;6:219–49 (135 ref.)

Zinc deficiency and immune function. Fraker PJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Dec;123(12):1699–701 (29 ref.)

How is tolerance generated? Nossal GJ. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;129:59–72 (3 ref.)

Disturbed immune regulation in spontaneous autoimmune thyroiditis. Kroemer G, et al. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988; 5:106–29 (116 ref.)

[Function of the immune system in parturients] Milchev N, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988;27(2):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Evaluation of the immune status of pupils of the Secondary Vocational–Technical School of Rubber and Plastics] Stoínovska M, et al. **Probl Khig** 1987;12:162–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Immunological profile of high–risk patients treated with different types of immunosuppressive therapy] Molajoni ER, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):947–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Basic concepts of present–day clinical immunology (1)] Forni G. **G Clin Med** 1987 Oct;68(10):519–28 (0 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Immunoreactive systems in the healing of aseptic and infected wounds in an experiment] Nikolaev AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):224–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adaptive significance of the limited gene expression of the immune system] Rzhetskiĭ AIu, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Dec; 23(12):2175–82 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Theoretical analysis of the correspondence between the stages of evolutionary divergence and the functioning of multigene families of the immune system] Rzhetskiĭ AIu, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Dec;23(12):2183–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of a mathematical model for predicting chemical allergy based on indices of immune status] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional correlations between the immune and fibrinolytic systems in chronic catarrhal and suppurative bronchitis] Khrenov AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;66(3):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico–immunological aspects of parasite–host relations] Shuĭkina EE. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):3–8 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the immune status of patients with chronic stasis of the large intestine] Chirkin VV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988; 60(2):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Viral infection as a factor in the progressive divergence of the immune system in the course of evolution] Rodin SN, et al. **Zh Obshch Biol** 1987 Nov–Dec;48(6):845–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Noradrenergic sympathetic neural interactions with the immune system: structure and function. Felten DL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec;100:225–60 (124 ref.)

METABOLISM

Iron, iron–binding proteins and immune system cells. De Sousa M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:310–22 (69 ref.)

The importance of arachidonate metabolism by immune and nonimmune cells. Kunkel SL. **Lab Invest** 1988 Feb; 58(2):119–21 (27 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Aging and compartmentalization of the mucosal immune system. Wade AW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1383–93

Immune–related intestinal Cl– secretion. I. Effect of histamine on the T84 cell line. Wasserman SI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):C53–62

Endocrine and immune adaptation in stress. Syvälahti E.

Ann Clin Res 1987;19(2):70–7 (36 ref.)
Neuroendocrine–thymus interactions: perspectives for intervention in aging. Fabris N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;521:72–87 (34 ref.)
Dual roles of substance P: modulator of immune and neuroendocrine functions. Payan DG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;512:465–75 (125 ref.)
Psychoimmunologic and endorphin function in the aged. Solomon GF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;521:43–58 (117 ref.)
Immune senescence contributes to the slow growth of tumors in elderly subjects. Weksler ME, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;521:177–81 (16 ref.)
Multifrequency rhythms of immunological functions. Carandente F, et al. **Chronobiologia** 1988 Jan–Jun; 15(1–2):7–23 (93 ref.)
The central nervous system––immune system relationship. Rabin BS, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):253–68 (71 ref.)
Cellular and serum immune response to dinitrophenol in adult Rana pipiens. Zettergren LD, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Winter;12(1):99–107
Effects of thyroxine-driven precocious metamorphosis on maturation of adult-type allograft rejection responses in early thyroidectomized frogs. Rollins-Smith LA, et al. **Differentiation** 1988 May;37(3):180–5
Evidence of an immune system to brain communication axis that affects central opioid functions: muramyl peptides attenuate opiate withdrawal. Dougherty PM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 11;141(2):253–60
A molecular genetic approach to the identification of genes expressed predominantly in the neuroendocrine and immune systems. Ericsson A, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec; 100:261–77 (63 ref.)
L3T4 and the immunoglobulin gene superfamily: new relationships between the immune system and the nervous system. Parnes JR, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec;100:109–27 (55 ref.)
Interactions between the neuroendocrine and immune systems: common hormones and receptors. Weigent DA, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec;100:79–108 (79 ref.)
Historical and philosophical background of neuroimmunomodulation. Corson SA, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;39(3–4):283–7
Participation of serotoninergic system in neuroimmunomodulation: intraimmune mechanisms and the pathways providing an inhibitory effect. Devoino L, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 May;40(1–2):111–28
Neuroimmunomodulation: some recent views and findings. Pierpaoli W, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;39(1–2):165–75 (66 ref.)
The cortex regulates the immune system and the activities of a T-cell specific immunopotentiator. Renoux G. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;39(1–2):177–87 (83 ref.)
A molecular basis for interactions between the immune and neuroendocrine systems. Smith EM, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Feb;38(3–4):455–64 (72 ref.)
Neuroimmunomodulation. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(1):1–257
Neuroimmune intercommunication, central opioids, and the immune response to bacterial endotoxin. Dougherty PM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988;19(1):140–8
Psychoneuroimmunology: interactions between central nervous system and immune system. Solomon GF. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(1):1–9 (102 ref.)
Putting the immune system back in the body. Olszewski WL. **Lymphology** 1988 Mar;21(1):83–5
Nervous and immune system cooperation during newt limb regeneration. A new look on old problems. Taban CH, et al. **Monogr Dev Biol** 1988;21:30–8
Functional heterogeneity of the right and left cerebral neocortex in the modulation of the immune system. Barneoud P, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;41(6):525–30
Immunoregulatory mediators in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis. Arenzana-Seisdedos F, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1987;66:13–7 (29 ref.)
Reconstruction of an immune system. Yancopoulos GD, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1581–3
Structure and function of the immune system. Schultz KT, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987;15(3):262–4
Neuroendocrine–immune interactions: immunoregulatory signals mediated by neurohumoral agents. Cavagnaro J, et al. **Year Immunol** 1986–87;3:228–46 (68 ref.)
[Maternal immunity] Goudswaard J. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Aug 15;112(15–16):918–26 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Word and sign in immunology] Ruitenberg EJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Mar 15;113(6):315–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Development of the immune system] Houssaint E, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1988;49(1):68–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A model for exploring afferent signals from the immune system to the nervous system] Chipens GI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;105(4):466–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functional approach to assessing human immune status (the use of loading tests for diagnosing immunological deficiency)] Lebedev KA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Sep–Oct;13(5):839–47 **(Rus)**
[Mechanisms of the regulation of immunologic memory] Liashchenko KP. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):101–8 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Immunologic dysfunction in scleroderma: evidence for increased mast cell releasability and HLA-DR positivity in the dermis. Pearson ME, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 May;31(5):672–7
Transfusion-related immunologic abnormalities in beta-thalassemia major. Grady RW, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):587–93
Immunoregulatory abnormalities induced by experimental reovirus infection: functional alterations in T-cell subpopulations. Hauser SL, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):481–90
Humoral defending mechanisms in children of smoking parents. Wagner V, et al. **Czech Med** 1987;10(2):70–8
Approaches to an understanding of pathogenetic mechanisms in AIDS. Weissman I. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Mar–Apr; 10(2):385–98 (33 ref.)
[Interrelations of disorders of the endocrine and immune systems of patients with malignant melanoma] Grinevich IuA. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(3):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Neuroendocrine regulation of immunogenesis in alcoholism] Aliev NA. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 34(2):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Dissection of the mechanisms of immune injury in rheumatoid arthritis, using total lymphoid irradiation. Gaston JS, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan;31(1):21–30
The effects of radiotherapy on the immune system of patients with nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Hu DE, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Apr;61(724):305–8
Workshop on low dow radiation snd the immune system. 5–8 May 1987, Dreieich-Frankfurt, FR Germany. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Jan;53(1):1–200
Age-related alteration in the composition of immunocompetent blood cells in atomic bomb survivors. Kusunoki Y, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Jan;53(1):189–98
Immediate and long-term effects of radiation on the immune system of specific-pathogen-free mice. Sado T, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Jan;53(1):177–87

SECRETION

Secretory immune system and mucosal immunohistology in Sjogren's syndrome. Celenligil H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1641–8
Immunohistochemical study of the ontogeny of the secretory immune system. Iwase T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1359–68
The influence of age on the ocular secretory immune system of the rat. Sullivan DA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1395–407

IMMUNE TOLERANCE

see related
GRAFT VS HOST DISEASE
IMMUNOSUPPRESSION

Clinical study on the serum levels of immunosuppressive acidic protein in patients with adult T-cell leukemia. Kumagai E, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(3):157–60
Characterization of immunosuppressive proteins of Brugia malayi microfilariae. Wadee AA, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Sep;44(3):343–52
Immunomodulation by classical conditioning. Cohen N, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 1988;44:199–202 (24 ref.)
Oral tolerance induced by gut-processed antigen. Bruce MG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:721–31
Abnormalities of oral tolerance in NZB/W female mice: relationship of antibodies to dietary antigens in human systemic lupus erythematosus. Carr RI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:751–7
Delayed recovery of orally induced tolerance to proteins in irradiated and spleen-cell reconstituted mice. Hanson DG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:733–8
Isotype-specific immunoregulation: T contrasuppressor cells protect IgA responses in oral tolerance. Kitamura K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:143–8
Mucosal immunity and tolerance in neonatal rabbits. Peri BA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:739–50
Transient dietary hypersensitivity in mice and pigs. Stokes CR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:791–9
Evasion of immunity by nematode parasites causing chronic infections. Behnke JM. **Adv Parasitol** 1987;26:1–71 (296 ref.)
Varicella zoster infections of the fetus, neonate, and immunocompromised child. Feldman S. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1986;1:99–115 (113 ref.)
Pulmonary infections in the immunocompromised child. Rivkin MJ, et al. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1987;2:161–80 (105 ref.)
Routine immunizations and the immunosuppressed child. Sixbey JW. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1987;2:79–114 (203 ref.)
Right lower quadrant pain in the immunocompromised patient: CT findings in 10 cases. Merine DS, et al. **AJR** 1987 Dec;149(6):1177–9
Tolerance induction by continuous stimulation with dextran B512. Castro MR. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Jul–Aug;15(4):225–8
Regulator soluble factors of human IgE synthesis: II. Biological activity. Tabar AI, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar–Apr;16(2):81–4
An unusual case of splenic abscess and sepsis in an immunocompromised host. Sherman ME, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;88(5):659–62 (21 ref.)
Use of cefoperazone and other injectable antibiotics in patients with altered host defense. Proceedings of a symposium. July 16 and 17, 1987, Montreux, Switzerland. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul 25;85(1A):1–58
Humoral and cellular immunosuppression of granulopoiesis in a patient with neutropenia. Baker BL, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):264–8
Varicella zoster virus infections in immunocompromised hosts. A review of the natural history and management. Balfour HH Jr. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):68–73 (40 ref.)
Successful long-term catheter drainage in an immunocompromised patient with purulent pericarditis. Bouwels L, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):581–3
Vaccine-associated poliomyelitis in a household contact with Netherton's syndrome receiving long-term steroid therapy. Gross TP, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):797–800
Disseminated adenovirus infection in an immunocompromised host. Pitfalls in diagnosis. Landry ML, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):555–9
Treatment of chickenpox in immunocompromised children. Nyerges G, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):94–5
Prevention of herpes zoster in patients by long-term oral acyclovir after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Perren TJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):99–101
Amphotericin B-resistant yeast infection in severely immunocompromised patients. Powderly WG, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 May;84(5):826–32
Septic bursitis in immunocompromised patients. Roschmann RA, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):661–5
Management of mucocutaneous herpes simplex virus infections in immunocompromised patients. Saral R. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):57–60 (25 ref.)
Current therapy of varicella zoster virus infection in immunocompromised patients. A comparison of acyclovir and vidarabine. Shepp DH, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):96–8
Glucantime-resistant visceral leishmaniasis in immunocompromised patients [letter] Verdejo J, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul;85(1):128
Recombinant interferon alpha-2a for treatment of herpes zoster in immunosuppressed patients with cancer. Winston DJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug;85(2):147–51
Effect of ovarian steroids on the secretion of immunosuppressive factor(s) from human endometrium. Wang HS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):629–37
Suppression of lymphocyte reactivity in vitro by supernatants of explants of human endometrium. Wang HS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Oct;157(4 Pt 1):956–63
Disseminated herpes simplex infection in an immunocompromised pregnancy: treatment with intravenous acyclovir. Chazotte C, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):363–4
Immunomodulation by seminal plasma: still some confusion [letter] Ablin RJ. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1988 Apr;16(4):171–3
What is known about blocking factors in renal allograft recipients. Burlingham WJ. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;16(1):15–20 (60 ref.)
Diagnostic value of open lung biopsy in immunocompromised patients. Thomas JH, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Dec;154(6):692–5
The possible immunosuppressive effects of perioperative blood transfusion in cancer patients. Schriemer PA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Mar;68(3):422–8 (57 ref.)
Thymus-dependency of antiinfectious defence: lessons from the study of immunosuppressed individuals. Bach JF. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Mar–Apr;139(2):209–11
In vivo immunosuppression induced by a virulent strain of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis. Simonet M, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Sep–Oct;137B(2):207–10
Antigen-specific T-cell anergy in progressive Mycobacterium marinum infection in humans. Dattwyler RJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):675–7
Orbital inflammatory pseudotumor associated with multifocal systemic neoplastic immunoincompetence. Wesley RE, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;20(4):150–2
Veto cells. Fink PJ, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1988;6:115–37 (62 ref.)
Oral ciprofloxacin treatment for Salmonella typhimurium infection of normal and immunocompromised mice. Brunner H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 Jan; 32(1):57–62
9-(1-3-Dihydroxy-2-propoxymethyl)guanine prevents death but not immunity in murine cytomegalovirus-infected normal and immunosuppressed BALB/c mice. Wilson EJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul;31(7):1017–20
Lipopolysaccharide as a tool to reveal autoreactive B cells. Möller G. **APMIS** 1988 Feb;96(2):93–100 (35 ref.)
An unusual fungal infection in an immunocompromised oncology patient. Cutaneous alternariosis. Junkins JM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep;124(9):1421, 1424–5
Calf ulcer in an immunocompromised host. Cryptococcosis. Lerner EA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Mar;124(3):430–1, 433–4
Transfusion-associated-graft-vs-host disease in a presumed immunocompetent patient. Arsura EL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep;148(9):1941–4

The effect of the immunomodulator RU 41,740 (biostim) on the specific and nonspecific immunosuppression induced by thermal injury or protein deprivation. Christou NV, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Feb;123(2):207–11

Tenosynovitis caused by Exophiala mansonii in an immunocompromised host [letter] Colleé G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep;31(9):1213–4

Defective helper function of purified T4 cells and excessive suppressor activity of purified T8 cells in patients with B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. T4 suppressor effector cells are present in certain patients. Kunicka JE, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun;71(6):1551–60

Suppression of contact sensitivity by a plastic adherent T-cell, induced in mice infected with Newcastle disease virus (NDV). Lio D, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Oct; 68(5):663–74

Studies on the immunosuppressive effect of seminal plasma. Quayle AJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Dec;60(6):578–82

Immunosuppression in animals. Muneer MA, et al. **Br Vet J** 1988 May–Jun;144(3):288–301 (77 ref.)

Behaviorally conditioned enhancement of delayed-type hypersensitivity in the mouse. Bovbjerg D, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Mar;1(1):64–71

Analysis of lymphocytes in, and host environment of, mice showing conditioned immunosuppression to cyclophosphamide. Gorczynski RM. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Mar;1(1):21–35

Behavioral trait associated with conditioned immunity. Gorczynski RM, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Mar; 1(1):72–80

Suppressive effect of an Ascaris suum extract on IgE and IgG antibody responses in mice. Soares MF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(2):203–11

Experimental paracoccidioidomycosis: early immunosuppression occurs in susceptible mice after infection with pathogenic fungi. Teixeira HC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(5):587–9

The generation of tumor-specific in vivo protective immunity in the tumor mass from mice rendered tolerant to tumor antigens. Sano S, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(2):105–10

NBxFO factor--a novel suppressor factor produced by fusion of neonatal spleen and a nonsecreting myeloma. Barton BE. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep;115(2):228–45

Suppression of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis by the oral administration of myelin basic protein. Bitar DM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):364–70

Suppression of immune response induction in Peyer's patch lymphoid cells from mice infected with mouse hepatitis virus. Casebolt DB, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 109(1):97–103

Synthetic peptides homologous to HIV transmembrane glycoprotein suppress normal human lymphocyte blastogenic response. Chanh TC, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):77–86

Enhanced interferon-alpha/beta (IFN-alpha/beta) and defective IFN-gamma production in chronic graft versus host disease: a potential mechanism for immunosuppression. Cleveland MG, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov;110(1):120–30

Role of self carriers in the immune response and tolerance. XII. Effect of epitope density and antigen-presenting cell phenotype on the presentation of hapten-modified self for the induction of immunity or tolerance in vitro. Cogswell JP, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jun;114(1):71–82

Role of macrophages in bypassing the inhibitory activity of Newcastle disease virus on the T-suppressor-cell circuit which regulates contact sensitivity to picryl chloride. Dieli F, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Feb;111(2):332–40

Suppressor T cells with histamine type II receptors in chickens bearing chemically induced fibrosarcomas. Edelman AS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):321–37

Infectious and noninfectious tolerance are blocked by a monoclonal antibody to T-suppressor factor. Ferguson TA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep;115(2):403–12

Regulation of antibody secretion by hybridoma cells. I. Suppression of antibody secretion by coculture of hybridoma cells with idiotype-induced suppressor cells. Gibbons JJ Jr, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):233–42

Defective B-cell tolerance in New Zealand black mice. Fc receptor-independence of resistance to low-epitope-density tolerogens. Goldings EA. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;113(1):183–91

Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte tolerance to minor H-43a alloantigen is induced exclusively in the context of the self major histocompatibility complex class I H-2Kb molecules. Ishikawa H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):436–42

Coexistence of antigen-specific and idiotype-specific suppressor T cells in mice injected neonatally with a mixture of antigen and anti-idiotype antibody. Kim BS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):204–15

Characterization of the fine specificity and antigen markers associated with the receptor of autoreactive T-cell hybridomas. Quartin RS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov; 110(1):163–75

Macrophage-mediated suppression of immune responses in Toxoplasma-infected mice. III. Suppression of antibody responses to parasite itself. Suzuki Y, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):218–25

CD11 molecule defines two types of suppressor cells within the T8+ population. Takeuchi T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Feb;111(2):398–409

Ultraviolet-induced suppressor T cells and factor(s) in murine contact photosensitivity. I. Biological and immunochemical characterization of factor(s) extracted from suppressor T cells. Tokura Y, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):305–20

Tolerance induction by a poorly arthritogenic collagen II can prevent collagen-induced arthritis. van Vollenhoven RF, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Aug;115(1):146–55

Lymphoma models for B-cell activation and tolerance. VII. Pathways in anti-Ig-mediated growth inhibition and its reversal. Warner GL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Aug; 115(1):195–203

The effect of aging on the induction of tolerance in a subpopulation of B lymphocytes. Weigle WO, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):253–7

Transmission of hapten-specific tolerance to an unrelated carrier. Zöller M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec; 110(2):400–12

Incidence of endogenous and exogenous opportunistic fungal infections in relation to different prophylactic measures: clinical and microbiological study of 431 immunocompromised patients. Mazzoni A, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1987 Oct;6(5):374–6

The effects of arginase on neoplasm. I. The role of arginase in the immunosuppressive effects of extract from gastric cancer. Wu CW, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;20(4):279–89

How is tolerance generated? Nossal GJ. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;129:59–72 (3 ref.)

Concentrations of superoxide dismutase and superoxide anion in blood of patients with respiratory infections and compromised immune systems. Umeki S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec;33(12):2230–3

Failure of exogenous interleukin 1 and interleukin 2 to correct decreased lymphocyte transformation in chronic hepatitis B virus carriers. Anastassakos C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr;68(1):15–22

Depressed natural killer cell function in thermally injured adults: successful in vivo and in vitro immunomodulation and the role of endotoxin. Bender BS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):120–5

Anti-idiotypic induced suppression of Sjögren's syndrome associated anti-La autoantibody secretion in vitro. Horsfall AC, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):62–6

Suppression of anti-DNA antibody production in MRL mice by treatment with anti-idiotypic antibodies. Mahana W, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec;70(3):538–45

BCG induced CD4+ cytotoxic T cells from BCG vaccinated healthy subjects: relation between cytotoxicity and suppression in vitro. Mustafa AS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug;69(2):255–62

Role of cytokines in the restoration of the delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction of anergic patients. Rode HN, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):159–63

Suppression of delayed hypersensitivity skin reactions to tuberculin by M. leprae antigens in patients with lepromatous and tuberculoid leprosy. Sengupta U, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr;68(1):58–64

Inhibition of T cell-dependent human B cell proliferation and B cell differentiation by polyspecific monomeric IgG. Stohl W, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec;70(3):649–57

Tolerogenic activity of polymerized type II collagen in preventing collagen-induced arthritis in rats. Thompson HS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):20–5

Gliadin presented via the gut induces oral tolerance in mice. Troncone R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):284–7

Mononuclear phagocytes from patients with active systemic lupus erythematosus down-regulate the specific in vitro reactivity of autologous lymphocytes to double-stranded DNA. Weill BJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr; 72(1):43–9

Rapid recovery of helper activity following T cell depleted allogeneic marrow transplant. Wimperis JZ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep;69(3):601–10

T-cell-mediated suppression of Epstein-Barr virus-induced B lymphocyte activation in multiple sclerosis. Craig JC, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Sep;48(3):253–60

In vitro studies of the role of monocytes in the immunosuppression associated with natural measles virus infections. Griffin DE, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):375–83

Tolerance of engrafted donor T cells following bone marrow transplantation for severe combined immunodeficiency. Keever CA, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Sep; 48(3):261–76

Inhibition of antisuppression by the acute murine graft-versus-host reaction. Paraskevas F, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jun;47(3):270–81

Sex differences in regulation of contact sensitivity reaction in mice. 1. Influence of sex on the generation of contrasuppressor and afferent suppressor cells. Ptak W, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jun;47(3):289–95

Interleukin-2 production and targeting in hemodialyzed patients. Chatenoud L, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:10–6

Varicella-zoster virus infection and immunization in the healthy and the immunocompromised host. Grose C, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1988;8(1):27–64 (99 ref.)

Practical evaluation of skin lesions in immunosuppressed patients. Rapini RP. **Cutis** 1988 Aug;42(2):125–8

Mycoplasma and ureaplasma in bronchoalveolar lavage fluids from immunocompromised hosts. Parides GC, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;9(1):55–7

Immune functions and gold-induced enterocolitis [letter] Stillman AE, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):1046–7

Antimicrobial prophylaxis in immunocompromised patients. Hartlapp JH. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 1:131–3

Use of cephalosporins in the immunologically compromised patient. Newland AC, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 2:205–15 (63 ref.)

An adjunct trait of HEL/I-Ab-specific T helper cell is sensitivity to antigen-specific immunosuppression. Araneo BA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):585–92

Mechanisms of monoclonal antibody-facilitated tolerance induction: a possible role for the CD4 (L3T4) and CD11a (LFA-1) molecules in self-non-self discrimination. Benjamin RJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1079–88

Suppressive effects of C3b on monocyte-dependent T cell proliferation. Däubener W, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec; 17(12):1775–9

The role of suppression in immunoregulation: in vivo analysis using a monoclonal antibody to T suppressor factors. Ferguson TA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug;18(8):1179–85

Abrogation of the lethal graft-vs.-host reaction developed to non-H-2 antigens: involvement of T suppressor cells distinct from veto cells. Halle-Pannenko O, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1751–5

Tolerance in rats by transplacental transfer of Dipetalonema viteae microfilariae: recognition of putative tolerogen(s) by antibodies that inhibit antigen-specific lymphocyte proliferation. Haque A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug; 18(8):1167–72

Class-specific suppression of human B cell maturation by IgA-binding factors. Millet I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):545–50

Role of the 2H4 molecule in the activation of suppressor inducer function. Morimoto C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 May;18(5):731–7

A genetically determined lack of oral tolerance to ovalbumin is due to failure of the immune system to respond to intestinally derived tolerogen. Mowat AM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1673–6

An acquired immune suppression in mice caused by infection with lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus. Roost H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):511–8

Immunogenic presentation of an immunoglobulin "tolerogen" requires interleukin 2. Sadegh-Nasseri S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):417–23

Induction of an immune response to a self antigen. Stockinger B, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb;18(2):249–53

Implications of a mathematical model for the role of lymphocytes with different lifespans in the recovery from tolerance. Doležal J, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987; 33(5):356–62

Hyperreactivity of adult BALB/c mice tolerized at birth with TNP-ovalbumin. Zöller M, et al. **Immunobiology** 1987 Dec; 176(1–2):125–43

Tolerance to minor histocompatibility antigens. Rayfield LS, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Mar;17(3):253–9

Regulatory facilitation reaction and active tolerance: a non-euclidian view of the immune reaction authenticated by immunology of reproduction. Voisin GA. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3–4):283–9 (40 ref.)

Depression of proliferative response to fetal lymphocytes of retroplacental blood lymphocytes in human pregnancy. Yoshida M, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jun;18(2):155–8

Quantitative considerations of T-cell activation and self tolerance. Blanden RV, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Aug; 98:75–93 (54 ref.)

Role of T cell-derived lymphokines in two models of B-cell tolerance. Scott DW, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Oct; 99:153–71 (41 ref.)

In vivo studies on allotolerance perimetamorphically induced in control and thymectomized Xenopus. Arnall JC, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct;62(2):315–9

Induction of sensitization and tolerance in contact sensitivity with haptenated epidermal cells in the guinea-pig. Baker D, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):659–64

Regulation of cellular and humoral immune responses to collagen type I or collagen type II. Butler L, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):611–7

Suppressor T-cell population induced by Junin virus in adult mice. Campetella OE, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul; 64(3):407–12

Nature of immunological non-responsiveness to hepatitis B vaccine in healthy individuals. Chiou SS, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):545–50

Acquisition of immunological self-recognition by the fetal rat. Eishi Y, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):319–23

Interleukin-2 can prevent and reverse antigen-induced unresponsiveness in cloned human T lymphocytes. Easery G, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):413–7

Regulation of rat IgE responses by immune complexes. Hall EP, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):415–9

Suppression of IgE responses by antigen inhalation: failure of tolerance mechanism(s) in newborn rats. Holt PG, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):591–3

Mechanisms of transplantation tolerance induced by liver grafting in rats: involvement of serum factors in clonal deletion. Kamada N, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun; 64(2):315–7

Suppression of an established DTH response to ovalbumin in mice by feeding antigen after immunization. Lamont AG, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):135–9

Genetic control of oral tolerance to ovalbumin in mice.

Lamont AG, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):737–9
A novel T-lymphocyte molecule that may function in the induction of self-tolerance and MHC-restriction within the human thymic microenvironment. Larché M, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):101–5
The absence of delayed-type hypersensitivity reactivity in a syngeneic murine tumour system. Los G, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):89–95
In vitro generation of adherent mononuclear suppressor cells to Toxoplasma antigen. Luft BJ, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):643–8
Suppressor T cells, antigen-presenting cells and the role of I-J restriction in oral tolerance to ovalbumin. Mowat AM, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):141–5
An investigation of the nature of induced suppression to experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Parish NM, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Feb;63(2):199–203
Maternal dietary antigens and the immune response in the offspring of the guinea-pig. Telemo E, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):35–8
Immunosuppressive activity of serum from liver-grafted rats: in vitro specific inhibition of mixed lymphocyte reactivity by antibodies against class II RT1 alloantigens. Tsurufuji M, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):421–8
The identification of factors in seminal plasma responsible for suppression of natural killer cell activity. Vallely PJ, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):451–6
Induction of tolerance towards TNP entails down-regulation of an autoimmune attack. Zöller M, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Feb;63(2):205–12
Immunosuppression in clinical filariasis. Prasad GB, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 May;85:531–5
Prior exposure to subimmunogenic amounts of some bacterial lipopolysaccharides induces specific immunological unresponsiveness. Elkins KL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec; 55(12):3085–92
Mechanisms of specific immunological unresponsiveness to bacterial lipopolysaccharides. Elkins KL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):3093–102
Characterization of an in vitro-stimulated, Cryptococcus neoformans-specific second-order suppressor T cell and its precursor. Fidel PL Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May; 56(5):1267–72
Induction of tolerance to lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-D-galactosamine lethality by pretreatment with LPS is mediated by macrophages. Freudenberg MA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1352–7
Characterization of efferent T suppressor cells induced by Paracoccidioides brasiliensis-specific afferent T suppressor cells. Jimenez-Finkel BE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr; 56(4):744–50
Induction of antigen-specific T suppressor cells by soluble Paracoccidioides brasiliensis antigen. Jimenez-Finkel BE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):734–43
Role of activation in alveolar macrophage-mediated suppression of the plaque-forming cell response. Mbawuike IN, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Mar;56(3):577–81
Effect of the gastrointestinal microflora on induction and maintenance of oral tolerance to ovalbumin in C3H/HeJ mice. Moreau MC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct; 56(10):2766–8
Immunosuppressive effects of Centipeda periodontii: selective cytotoxicity for lymphocytes and monocytes. Shenker BJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2332–40
Expansion of a T lymphocyte subpopulation (CD3+,4–,8–) after immunodepression associated with disseminated histoplasmosis. Lehmann PF, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(3):311–5
Characteristics of the induction phase of antithymocyte-globulin-induced heart allograft tolerance in the rat. Olausson M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):131–8
Suppression of the murine anti-trimellityl (TM) IgE response: induction of B cell tolerance by conjugates of TM and polyvinyl alcohol. Wei BY, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):1–7
Lack of IgA antibody response in secretions of rat dams during long-term ovalbumin feeding. Induction of systemic tolerance in pups but not in adult rats. Wold AE, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(4):332–8
Immunosuppression and cellular immunity reactions in leprosy patients treated with a mixture of Mycobacterium leprae and BCG. Rada EM, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1987 Dec;55(4):646–50
The importance of conditioning in conditioned immunosuppression. Kelley KW, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;39(3–4):289–97
Cell-mediated immune tolerance to HSV-1 antigens associated with reduced susceptibility to HSV-1 corneal lesions. Ksander BR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Dec;28(12):1986–93
Neurophysiological changes in the brain following central administration of immunomodulatory factors. Saphier D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Apr-May;24(4–5):261–3
Fusarium proliferatum as an agent of disseminated infection in an immunosuppressed patient [published erratum appears in J Clin Microbiol 1988 May;26(5):1077] Summerbell RC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):82–7
Perioperative blood transfusions and cancer recurrence. Wu HS, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Aug;6(8):1348–54 (38 ref.)
Unresponsiveness to skin testing with bacterial antigens in patients with haemophilia A not apparently infected with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Sharp RA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Aug;40(8):849–52
Immunologic dysfunction in the pathogenesis of periodontal diseases. Shenker BJ. **J Clin Periodontol** 1987 Oct; 14(9):489–98 (105 ref.)
Eruptive keratoacanthoma en plaque in an immunosuppressed patient. Washington CV Jr, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1987 Dec;13(12):1357–60
Virus-triggered immune suppression in mice caused by virus-specific cytotoxic T cells. Leist TP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 May 1;167(5):1749–54
Long-term residence of a graft is an insufficient stimulus for the induction of tolerance. Investigating the role of cyclosporine in class I-disparate heart grafts in the rat. Lim SM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):807–10
Intrathymic elimination of Mlsa-reactive (V beta 6+) cells during neonatal tolerance induction to Mlsa-encoded antigens. MacDonald HR, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1; 167(6):2005–10
Autoreactive T cell clones specific for class I and class II HLA antigens isolated from a human chimera. Roncarolo MG, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 May 1;167(5):1523–34
Split tolerance induced by the intrathymic adoptive transfer of thymocyte stem cells. Shimonkevitz RP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):143–56
Induction of immune tolerance during administration of monoclonal antibody to L3T4 does not depend on depletion of L3T4+ cells. Carteron NL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):713–6
Down-regulation of cytotoxic T lymphocyte development by a minor stimulating locus-induced suppressor cascade that involves Lyt-1+ suppressor T cells, IA- macrophages, and their factors. Chow KP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1005–13
Cationization of protein antigens. III. Abrogation of oral tolerance. Domen PL, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15; 139(10):3195–8
Generation in vivo of non-T suppressor cells with the use of anti-allotype antibody. Gilbert KM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):15–20
Proliferative and cytotoxic immune functions in aging mice. IV. Effects of suppressor cell populations from aged and young mice. Gottesman SR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1783–90
Immunosuppression by activated human neutrophils. Dependence on the myeloperoxidase system. el-Hag A, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2406–13
Contrasuppressor cells that break oral tolerance are antigen-specific T cells distinct from T helper (L3T4+), T suppressor (Lyt-2+), and B cells. Kitamura K, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3251–9
Patterns of immunoenhancement and suppression induced by Chlamydia trachomatis in vivo and in vitro. Levitt D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):273–6
Suppressive substance produced by T cells from mice chronically infected with Trypanosoma cruzi. I. Preferential inhibition of the induction of delayed-type hypersensitivity. Liew FY, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 139(7):2452–7
Autoimmune CD4+ T cells interfere with immune tolerance to a thymic-independent antigen. Miller ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4108–14
Suppressor T cells and self-tolerance. Active suppression required for normal regulation of anti-erythrocyte autoantibody responses in spleen cells from nonautoimmune mice. Miller RD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1; 140(11):3779–85
Intrathymic differentiation and tolerance induction of lymphokine-secreting Lyt-2+ T helper cells. Mizuochi T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1421–4
Tolerance to class II major histocompatibility complex molecules is maintained in the presence of endogenous, interleukin-2-producing, tolerogen-specific T lymphocytes. Mohler KM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 139(7):2211–9
Identification of suppressor T cells in virgin non-responder spleen cells responsible for primary unresponsiveness to L-glutamic acid60-L-alanine30-L-tyrosine10 (GAT). Pierce CW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):64–70
Neonatal exposure to immunogenic peptides. Differential susceptibility to tolerance induction of helper T cells and B cells reactive to malarial circumsporozoite peptide epitopes. Pombo D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3594–8
Suppression of natural killer cytolytic activity in mice undergoing pulmonary granulomatous inflammation. Remick DG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2225–30
Abrogation of the capacity of delayed-type hypersensitivity responses to alloantigens by intravenous injection of neuraminidase-treated allogeneic cells. Sano S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3652–9
Studies on the induction of tolerance to alloantigens. III. Induction of antibodies directed against alloantigen-specific delayed-type hypersensitivity T cells by a single injection of allogeneic lymphocytes via portal venous route. Sato S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1; 140(3):717–22
Two signals are required for accessory cells to induce B cell unresponsiveness. Tolerogenic Ig and prostaglandin. Schad VC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):79–84
Lymphoma models for B cell activation and tolerance. VI. Reversal of anti-Ig-mediated negative signaling by T cell-derived lymphokines. Scott DW, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):3924–9
A monoclonal antibody raised to tumor-specific T cell-derived suppressor factors also recognizes T suppressor inducer factors of the 4-hydroxy-3-nitrophenyl acetyl hapten suppressor network. Steele JK, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2629–34
Immunosuppression during viral oncogenesis. IV. Generation of soluble virus-induced immunologic suppressor molecules. Strayer DS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15; 140(6):2051–9
Trypanosoma cruzi-induced suppression of IL-2 production. I. Evidence for the presence of IL-2-producing cells. Tarleton RL. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2763–8
Trypanosoma cruzi-induced suppression of IL-2 production. II. Evidence for a role for suppressor cells. Tarleton RL. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2769–73
Leucyl-leucine methyl ester treatment of donor cells permits establishment of immunocompetent parent——F1 chimeras that are selectively tolerant of host alloantigens. Thiele DL, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2137–42
Generation of antisuppressor T cells for alloreactive cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Ting CC, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):3964–72
Immunodeficiency in graft-versus-host disease. I. Mechanism of immune suppression. Wall DA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):2970–6
Modification of the cytotoxic T cell repertoire in neonatal tolerance. Evidence for preferential survival of cells with low avidity for tolerogen. Wood PJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3236–44
Macrophage T cell interaction. Induction in vitro of a mediator with potent antisuppressor activity. Maeba J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):7–17
Persistent Legionella pneumophila bacteraemia in an immunocompromised host [letter] Marrie TF, et al. **J Infect** 1988 Mar;16(2):203–4
Fragment length polymorphisms among independent isolates of Epstein-Barr virus from immunocompromised and normal hosts. Katz BZ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb; 157(2):299–308
Acyclovir prevents dissemination of varicella in immunocompromised children. Nyerges G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;157(2):309–13
Immunosuppressive properties of the soluble toxin from Mycobacterium ulcerans. Pimsler M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):577–80
Virus-induced immunosuppression: a murine model of susceptibility to opportunistic infection. Wu-Hsieh B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):232–5
Differential presentation of tolerogenic immunoglobulin in vivo by macrophages and by a lymphoid dendritic cell-like tumor line. Phipps RP, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Mar; 43(3):271–8
Flow cytometric analysis of porcine peripheral blood leukocytes infected with pseudorabies virus. Wang FI, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Mar;43(3):256–64
Suppressor alveolar macrophages in mice bearing metastatic Lewis lung carcinoma tumors. Young MR, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1987 Dec;42(6):682–8
Nippostrongylus brasiliensis-induced depression of heterologous immune responses: effects of the histamine H2 receptor antagonist, cimetidine. McElroy PJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Dec;73(6):1158–63
Hoarseness in immunocompromised children: association with invasive fungal infection. Hass A, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):731–3
Localization of source of immunosuppressive factor in the human male reproductive tract. Saxena S, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1987 Oct;12(2):149–53
Immunological discrimination between self and non-self by precursor depletion and memory accumulation. de Boer RJ, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Feb 7;124(3):343–69
Neonatal thymus provides all the information required for tolerance induction against all the non-thymic organ-specific minor histocompatibility antigens. Spach C, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1988 Mar 7;131(1):69–73
Isolation of an immunosuppressive trauma peptide and its relationship to fibronectin. Hoyt DB, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jul;28(7):907–13
Induction of immune tolerance to factor VIII: a plea for caution [editorial] Roberts HR. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1; 259(1):84–5
Effects of Neurotropin on immunodeficiency and ulcer-development of rats exposed to activity-stress. Hara C, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;45(4):459–66
Fungal infections in the compromised host. Bodey GP. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:61–70 (10 ref.)
Legionella bozemanii pneumonia in an immunocompromised patient. Jaeger TM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Jan; 63(1):72–6 (19 ref.)
Diagnosis of pulmonary infections in immunocompromised patients. McCabe RE. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Sep; 72(5):1067–89 (158 ref.)
Immunoresponses to Neisseria meningitidis epitopes: in vivo analysis of immunocompetent cells involved in suppression of secondary response to phosphorylcholine. Faro J, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1987;176(6):289–303
Trypanosoma (Herpetosoma) rangeli Tejera, 1920: the course of infection in immunosuppressed mice. Urdaneta-Morales S, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(4):377–82
The origin of antibody-forming cells detected in the bone

marrow after thymus-independent antigen-stimulation and abnormality in migration of B cells of X-linked immunodeficient CBA/N mice. Miyake K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(8):821–9

Immunoglobulin gene expression in xid mice: defective expression of secreted and membrane alpha-heavy chain RNA. Woloschak GE. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep; 24(9):995–1004

Oral tolerance and the induction of T cell unresponsiveness. Chiller JM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:256–65

Oral tolerance as a protective mechanism against hypersensitivity disease. Emancipator SN, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:244–50

Contrasuppression and the control of microenvironmental immune responses. Green DR, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988; 24:236–43 (27 ref.)

Oral tolerance. Kagnoff MF. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:222–6 (15 ref.)

Rats are sensitive to induction of tolerance by feeding only at young age. Wold AE, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988; 24:251–2

Immunosuppression transfer by spleen cells from young to adult mice previous to Histoplasma capsulatum infection. Reyes-Montes MR, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Feb; 101(2):69–75

Disseminated cutaneous and peritoneal hyalohyphomycosis caused by Fusarium species: three cases and review of the literature. Rippon JW, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 Feb; 101(2):105–11 (43 ref.)

Induction of immune tolerance in patients with hemophilia and antibodies to factor VIII by combined treatment with intravenous IgG, cyclophosphamide, and factor VIII. Nilsson IM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 14; 318(15):947–50

Is the human immunodeficiency virus really the initiator of human immunodeficiency? Berken A. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Feb;88(2):85–6

Suppression of immunological functions in morphine addicted mice. Ho WK, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:599–602

Fate of self-reactive B cells [news] DeFranco AL. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25;334(6184):652–3

Altered immunoglobulin expression and functional silencing of self-reactive B lymphocytes in transgenic mice. Goodnow CC, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25;334(6184):676–82

Self-tolerance eliminates T cells specific for Mls-modified products of the major histocompatibility complex. Kappler JW, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 3;332(6159):35–40 (46 ref.)

T-cell receptor V beta use predicts reactivity and tolerance to Mlsa-encoded antigens. MacDonald HR, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 3;332(6159):40–5 (54 ref.)

Immunological unresponsiveness induced by recipient cells transfected with donor MHC genes. Madsen JC, et al. **Nature** 1988 Mar 10;332(6160):161–4

Different H-2 subregions influence immunization against retrovirus and immunosuppression. Morrison RP, et al. **Nature** 1987 Oct 22–28;329(6141):729–32

Intolerable secretion in tolerant transgenic mice [news] Parham P. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):500–3 (16 ref.)

Immunology. Tolerance, restriction and the Mls enigma. Robertson M. **Nature** 1988 Mar 3;332(6159):18–9

Suppression of experimentally induced autoimmune encephalomyelitis by cytolytic T-T cell interactions. Sun D, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):843–5

Role and mode of action of non-MHC genes that determine F1 hybrid resistance to parental lymphocyte-induced GvHR-associated immunosuppression. Ishikawa H, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1614–20 (18 ref.)

Prostaglandin E2-mediated suppression of human maternal lymphocyte alloreactivity by first-trimester fetal macrophages. Yagel S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct; 72(4):648–54

Anogenital papillomavirus infection and neoplasia in immunodeficient women. Sillman FH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):537–58 (26 ref.)

Infectious complications in childhood acute leukemias. Albano EA, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Aug; 35(4):873–901 (154 ref.)

Atypical mycobacterial infections of Hickman catheter exit sites. Flynn PM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul; 7(7):510–3

Varicella-zoster virus infection in a pediatric oncology unit. Kirk JA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):520–2

Respiratory syncytial virus infection and the immunocompromised host. Ogra PL, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Apr;7(4):246–9

Systemic administration of urocanic acid generates suppression of the delayed type hypersensitivity response to herpes simplex virus in a murine model of infection. Ross JA, et al. **Photodermatol** 1988 Feb;5(1):9–14

Alloreactive immune responses of transgenic mice expressing a foreign transplantation antigen in a soluble form. Arnold B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2269–73

Marrow transplantation from tolerant donors to treat and prevent autoimmune diseases in BXSB mice. Himeno K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2235–9

T-cell tolerance: exposure to virus in utero does not cause a permanent deletion of specific T cells. Jamieson BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2265–8

Simultaneous infection with Cryptococcus neoformans and Legionella pneumophila. In vivo expression of common defects in cell-mediated immunity. Korvick J, et al. **Respiration** 1988;53(2):132–6

Immunodeficiency of the elderly. Saltzman RL, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Nov-Dec;9(6):1127–39 (143 ref.)

Trinitrobenzenesulphonic acid-induced unresponsiveness at the systemic level. Andrighetto G, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Oct;26(4):387–95

Antigen-antibody complex-induced immunosuppression. Effect of F(ab')2 antibodies and protein A. Dai S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):413–7

Non-determinant specificity of feedback immunosuppression by IgG antibodies injected after the antigen. Heyman B. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Mar;27(3):361–5

Do suppressor T cells exist? A reply [editorial] Janeway CA Jr. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jun;27(6):621–3

The immunodeficiency of bone marrow-transplanted patients. II. CD8-related suppression by patient lymphocytes of the response of donor lymphocytes to mitogens, antigens, and allogeneic cells. Odum N, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Sep;26(3):247–53

Antibody response and acquired tolerance of A/J mice: age- and immunogen-related isotype differences. Ponnappan U, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):419–25

Intrathymic tolerance induction: determination of tolerance to class II major histocompatibility complex antigens in maturing T lymphocytes by a bone marrow-derived non-lymphoid thymus cell. Zepp F, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Dec;26(6):589–601

Immunity of the burned patient. An overview. Echinard CE. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1987;21(3):317–21 (80 ref.)

Respiratory infections in the immunocompromised host. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Sep;1(3):131–211

Fungal pneumonia in the immunocompromised host. Cairns MR, et al. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Sep;1(3):166–85 (211 ref.)

Diagnostic approach to pneumonia in the immunocompromised host. Fishman JA. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Sep;1(3):133–44 (44 ref.)

Mycobacterial infections in immunosuppressed patients. Gold JW. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Sep;1(3):160–5 (36 ref.)

Pulmonary infections due to Legionella in immunocompromised patients. Gump DW, et al. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Sep;1(3):151–9 (55 ref.)

Gram-negative bacterial pneumonia in the immunocompromised host. Pennington JE. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Sep;1(3):145–50 (63 ref.)

Overview of pneumonia in the compromised host. Rubin RH, et al. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Sep;1(3):131–2

Viral pneumonia in the immunocompromised patient. Shanley JD, et al. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Sep; 1(3):193–201 (40 ref.)

Protozoal infections in the lungs of immunosuppressed patients. Young LS. **Semin Respir Infect** 1986 Sep; 1(3):186–92 (22 ref.)

The acute abdomen in the immunocompromised host. Nylander WA Jr. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Apr; 68(2):457–70 (64 ref.)

Delayed type hypersensitivity testing in surgical patients. MacLean LD. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Mar; 166(3):285–93 (54 ref.)

Small-bowel bacterial overgrowth and systemic immunosuppression in experimental peritonitis. Marshall JC, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):404–11

Immunosuppression in human acute Chagas disease [letter] Voltarelli JC, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987; 81(1):169–70

Specific allogeneic unresponsiveness. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):114–48

Mechanisms of tolerance in canine radiation chimeras. Deeg HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):75–81

Spontaneous tolerance induction in adult animals transplanted with allogeneic islets. Gill RG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):61–3

Induction of tolerance by combined allogeneic and autologous bone marrow transplantation. Gratwohl A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4256–7

Biparental bone marrow transplantation as a means of tolerance induction. Gress R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):95–7

Transplantation tolerance to chicken class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC) antigens is transferable despite depletion of chimeric cells, while tolerance to total MHC disparity is abolished. Lehtonen L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):513–6

Unresponsiveness to class I antigens is not equal to tolerance to class I antigens induced by cyclosporine A. Lim SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1031–3

Induction of "tolerance" in monoclonal human helper T lymphocyte populations during culture under conditions of chronic alloantigenic stimulation. Pawelec G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):164–6

In vitro correlates of graft-host tolerance after HLA-matched and mismatched marrow transplants: suggestions from limiting dilution analysis. Rosenkrantz K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):98–103

Mechanisms of neonatal transplantation tolerance. Streilein JW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):82–7

Induction of B-cell tolerance to alloantigens with IgG from syngeneic rats pretreated with antibody-coated allogeneic blood cells. Süsal C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):4297–9

Suppressor mechanisms active in the control of graft-v-host disease. Tutschka PJ. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):69–74 (18 ref.)

Immunosuppressive activity of class I antigens in the absence of antigen-presenting cells that are MHC-compatible with the host. Baird MA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul; 46(1):105–8

Specific tolerance and immunocompetence in haploidentical, but not in completely allogeneic, canine chimeras treated with methotrexate and cyclosporine. Deeg HJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):621–32

Induction of transplantation tolerance in rats by spleen allografts. III. The role of T suppressor cells in the induction of specific unresponsiveness. Duncan WR, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):553–8

Induction of antigen-specific unresponsiveness to pancreatic islet allografts by antilymphocyte serum. Gotoh M, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):429–33

Strategies of monoclonal antibody therapy that induce permanent tolerance of organ transplants. Herbert J, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):128S–134S

Cellular basis of transplantation tolerance induced by liver grafting in the rat. Extent of clonal deletion among thoracic duct lymphocytes, spleen, and lymph node cells. Kamada N, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul;46(1):165–7

Loss of F1 hybrid resistance to bone marrow grafts after injection of parental lymphocytes. Demonstration of parental anti-F1 T killer cells and general immunosuppression in the host. Knobloch C, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):175–83

Immunological tolerance of sheep to skin allografts. McCullagh P. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):280–5

Mechanisms maintaining transplantation tolerance in antithymocyte globulin-treated rats. Mjörnstedt L, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):669–73

Induction of donor-specific unresponsiveness to rat cardiac allograft by donor leukocytes and cyclosporine. Oluwole SF, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1131–5

Synergistic effects of combined immunosuppressive modulation. I. Unresponsiveness to dendritic cell-depleted renal allografts in dogs exposed to total-lymphoid irradiation. Rapaport FT, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr; 45(4):682–6

Mechanisms of suppression in mixed allogeneic chimeras. Sykes M, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):135S–142S

Adjuvant activity of Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin and effect on the induction of oral tolerance in mice to unrelated protein antigens. Clements JD, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Jun;6(3):269–77

Detection of immunological tolerance to bovine spumavirus (BSV) with evidence for salivary excretion and spread of BSV from the tolerant animal. Kertayadnya IG, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Jan;16(1):35–9

Bilateral Pseudallescheria boydii endophthalmitis in an immunocompromised patient. Caya JG, et al. **Wis Med J** 1988 Mar;87(3):11–4

Fever, petechiae, and pulmonary infiltrates in an immunocompromised Peruvian man. Berenson CS, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Sep-Oct;60(5):437–45

[Severe nasosinus aspergillosis in immunosuppressed patients. Apropos of 3 cases] Juvanon JM, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1987;104(5):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of lung infiltrates in immunocompromised patients] von Eiff M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 29;113(17):690–2 **(Ger)**

[Bronchoscopic diagnosis of lung infiltrates in immunocompromised patients] von Eiff M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 29;113(17):683–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current concepts in immunological tolerance and auto-immunity] Golan D, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Sep; 113(5–6):121–4 (39 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Microbiologic, chemotherapeutic and immunologic problems in the high risk patient. 3d International Clinical Microbiology Symposium. Spoleto, 18–20 September 1986. Proceedings] **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):717–966 **(Ita)**

[Effect of modification of host immune activity on radiation therapy] Tsuchiya T. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 33(13):1684–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of UFT on experimental liver metastases and on the immunologic capacity of the hosts] Tsuru S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jun;15(6):1915–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental urinary tract infection in compromised mice to evaluate the pathogenicity of Escherichia coli] Kakuno Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 May;62(5):476–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Concomitant therapeutic effects of a gamma-globulin preparation and antibiotics on experimental infections of normal and compromised mice] Watanabe K. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;61(9):1091–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lymphocyte subsets in relation to immunosuppression in Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia] Yoshida H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan;62(1):63–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of immunosuppressive properties of fluid from healing wounds and influence of prostaglandins] Shimazu

S. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;88(12):1667–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of nontyphoidal Salmonella septicemia in patients with immunocompromised hosts] Kusafuka H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;77(1):57–62 **(Jpn)**

[Depressed cellular immunity in prostitutes and male homosexuals predisposes to HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)] Shiokawa Y. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;43(2):559–64 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Suppressor T-cells generated in mice late after thermal injury] Suzuki F, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep; 42(5):739–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The compromised host] Tsubura E. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;42(5):725–9 (2 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunosuppressive properties of the serum of patients with lung cancer] Plucińska M, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 Sep; 55(9):393–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of selected immunologic indicators in patients with recurrent respiratory tract infections] Wiatr E, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 Jul–Aug;55(7–8):333–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Combination of immunodepression and disorders in nucleic acid metabolism of lymphoid tissue as a manifestation of a paraneoplastic syndrome] Potapova GI, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(6):10–8 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tolerance to a xenotransplant in an adoptive system] Cherniakhovskaia IIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul; 106(7):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Suppressors of the graft vs graft reaction in tolerance to alloantigens] Cherniakhovskaia IIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;105(6):697–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Suppressive effect of the blast cells of AKR strain mice on antibody formation in vivo and lymphocyte proliferation in vitro] Kashlakova NV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;105(2):184–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The processes of the formation of immunological tolerance in the adult organism] Fontalin LN. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(11):57–65 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mathematical modelling of perorally induced immunological tolerance] Sharmanov TSh, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Suppressive action of the influenza virus on the cellular immune reaction] Frolov AF, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):165–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The antigen–antibody reaction and its inhibition] Bobrovnik SA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Mar; (3):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation of the immunosuppressivity of virulent Shigella to the structure of O antigen] Borisov VA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):63–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Shigella toxicity in immunological tolerance] Borisov VA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Nov;(11):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antigen–nonspecific suppression of the immune response in mice as affected by pertussis vaccine] Sanin Av, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Aug;(8):71–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Expression and suppression of the immune response in experimental chronic cutaneous leishmaniasis] Pérez H, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1986;37(5):535–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Additive effects of protein malnutrition and cortisol on plasma proteins and immunoglobulins of pregnant rats, and their offsprings] Muñoz-Martínez E, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1986 Dec;36(4):714–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Importance of bronchoalveolar lavage in the early diagnosis of diffuse pulmonary involvement in the immunodepressed patient] de Gracia J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 21; 89(17):728–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Viruses as immunosuppressor agents: therapeutic intervention with antiviral agents and modifiers of the biological response] Fernández-Cruz E. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(5):245–9 (54 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of arachidonic acid metabolites on thymocyte tolerance. Delebassee S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 524:227–39

Imunovir in the treatment of immunodepression of diverse etiology. O'Neill BB, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:329–31

Prevention by a platelet-derived factor (platelet factor 4) of induction of low dose tolerance to pneumococcal polysaccharides. Yin JZ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep; 115(2):221–7

Pyrimidinone (bropirimine) mediated alteration of T lymphocyte subsets during murine cytomegalovirus infection. Brideau RJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun; 68(3):613–20

The influence of cyclosporin A on alloantibody responses in inbred rats: provisional evidence for a serum factor with antiidiotypic activity. Cunningham C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):130–5

Restoration of immunological responses by THF, a thymic hormone, in mice infected with murine cytomegalovirus (MCMV). Katorza E, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov; 70(2):268–75

Immunosuppressive effects of (2R,5R)-6-heptyne-2,5-diamine an inhibitor of polyamine synthesis: I. Effects on mitogen-induced immunoglobulin production in human cultured lymphocytes. Pasquali JL, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):141–4

Augmentation of delayed-type hypersensitivity to high dose sheep erythrocytes by cyclosporin A in the mouse: influence of drug dosage and route of administration and analysis of spleen cell populations. Webster LM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):149–54

Macrophages pulsed with sterol-conjugated benzylpenicilloylated eicosa-lysine induce T cell-mediated suppression of IgE antibody formation in mice. Luescher IF. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 May;18(5):723–30

Anti-suppressor effect of cyclophosphamide on the development of spontaneous diabetes in NOD mice. Yasunami R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):481–4

Cyclosporin alters the induction of allospecific tolerance in vivo. Gorczynski RM, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Jul; 15(3):193–7

Mechanisms by which oxidative injury inhibits the proliferative response of human lymphocytes to PHA. Effect of the thiol compound 2-mercaptoethanol. Gougerot-Pocidalo MA, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun; 64(2):281–8

Role of the pineal gland in immunity. III. Melatonin antagonizes the immunosuppressive effect of acute stress via an opiatergic mechanism. Maestroni GJ, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):465–9

Lethal vaccinia infection in cyclophosphamide-suppressed mice is associated with decreased expression of Thy-1, Lyt-2 and L3T4 and diminished IL-2 production in surviving T cells. Tabi Z, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar; 63(3):423–9

Immunosuppressive and anti-proliferative effects of a macrotetrolide antibiotic, tetranactin. Tanouchi Y, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):471–5

Inactivation of suppressor T-cell activity by nontoxic monophosphoryl lipid A. Baker PJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1076–83

Cimetidine inhibits suppressor factor production in Ethiopian lepromatous leprosy patients. Converse PJ, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1987 Sep;55(3):548–53

Thymus and autoimmunity. Transplantation of the thymus from cyclosporin A-treated mice causes organ-specific autoimmune disease in athymic nude mice. Sakaguchi S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1479–85

Glucocorticoid effects on contact hypersensitivity and on the cutaneous response to ultraviolet light in the mouse. Ross PM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Mar;90(3):366–71

Recovery from immunesuppression in mice infected with Schistosoma japonicum by treatment of praziquantel. Kumada M, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1987 Apr;40(2):89–93

Immunosuppressive effect of pneumococcal vaccine contaminated with blood-group-A-like substance [letter] Nurmi T, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):771

Immunosuppressive effects of dioxin in the development of Kaposi's sarcoma and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma [letter] Vineis P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):55

Immunosuppressive effects of chronic morphine treatment in mice. Bryant HU, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 5;41(14):1731–8

Immunosuppressive effects and infections associated with corticosteroid therapy. Mukwaya G. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):499–504 (66 ref.)

Antigen-specific drug-targeting used to manipulate an immune response in vivo. Abu-hadid MM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7232–6

The necessity of both allogeneic antigens and stem cells for cyclophosphamide-induced skin allograft tolerance in mice. Mayumi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):139–41

Inhibition of tolerance induction by cyclosporine A. Webster LM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4254–5

Failure to alter neonatal transplantation tolerance by the injection of interleukin 2. Tempelis CH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):449–51

Drug-induced in vitro tolerance to allogeneic antigens. II. Further analysis of in vitro-tolerized spleen cells in a fully allogeneic murine combination. Tokuda N, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):464–70

[Immune phagocytosis inhibition (IPI) by the sera of pregnant women and patients] Neppert J, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:376–8 **(Ger)**

[Immunological action of neurotropin (5). Effect of neurotropin on immunosuppression caused by stress] Matsuoka T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1987 Jul; 90(1):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cytostatic action of cytotoxic T-lymphocytes, macrophages and nonadherent splenocytes studied by using monosaccharide inhibitors] Fuks BB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):480–3 **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of polyclonal tolerance induced by lipopolysaccharide and cyclophosphamide] Kondrat'eva TK, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct;104(10):483–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Irradiated mice lose the capacity to 'process' fed antigen for systemic tolerance of delayed-type hypersensitivity. Bruce MG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec;70(3):611–8

Suppression of contact hypersensitivity by short-term ultraviolet irradiation: I. Immunosuppression by serum from irradiated mice. Harriott-Smith TG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):144–8

Suppression of contact hypersensitivity by short-term ultraviolet irradiation: II. The role of urocanic acid. Harriott-Smith TG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr; 72(1):174–7

Suppression of delayed-type hypersensitivity to histocompatibility antigens by ultraviolet radiation. Molendijk A, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct;62(2):299–305

[Experimental study of the fibrosarcoma (S1509a) widely resected by CO2 laser—local recurrence and anti-tumor immunity] Shinozaki T. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;61(11):1265–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNITY

see related

IMMUNOLOGIC TECHNICS

A review of the immunological activities of prostaglandins. Racis SP, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 1986;27(3–4):177–86 (84 ref.)

Psychoneuroimmunology and neuroimmunomodulation. An outline of some recent developments presented at the Second International Workshop on Neuroimmunomodulation. Fischler B. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 1987 Sep–Oct;87(5):617–9

The research of immunological reactivity of polarmen in Antarctica. Ryabinin IF. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972; Suppl 6:254–8

The effect of exercise on secretory and natural immunity. Mackinnon LT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:869–76

Modulation of cellular response to antigens by uteroglobin and transglutaminase. Mukherjee AB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:135–52 (106 ref.)

Adenosine and adenosine receptors in immune function. Minireview and meeting report. Gilbertsen RB. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct;22(1–2):91–8 (60 ref.)

American Association of Pathologists president's address. New roles for the endothelium in inflammation and immunity. Cotran RS. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):407–13

Seventh International Symposium on Immunology of Reproduction. Varna, Bulgaria, May 28–31, 1988. Abstracts. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1988 Feb; 16(2):49–96

Proceedings of the literature review course for ABAI examination. May 1–3, 1987, Schaumburg, Illinois. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4 Pt 2):1–97

The utilization of thymus-independent antigens in the understanding of the immune response. Colle JH, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Mar–Apr;139(2):203–9

The possible involvement of CD3+, CD4- and CD8- T cells in immune responses. McGhee JR, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Mar–Apr;139(2):193–9

Vasoactive intestinal peptide as a modulator of lymphocyte and immune function. Ottaway CA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;527:486–500 (59 ref.)

The role of vasoactive intestinal peptide and other neuropeptides in the regulation of the immune response in vitro and in vivo. Stanisz AM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;527:478–85 (21 ref.)

Bacterial vaccines and local immunity. Proceedings of Sclavo International Conference. Siena, Italy, 17–19 November 1986. Dedicated to Professors Renè Germanier and Mario Saletti. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):1–428

Creation, evolution, and biological psychiatry [letter] Allen AD. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan 15;23(2):209

Immunologic status of Hb E-thalassemia patients. Swarup-Mitra S. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):571–9

Immunity to rubella in prepubertal girls in Prince Edward Island. Hockin JC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Aug 15; 139(4):308–10

Nutrition and immunological responses. Rogers AE, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:1–14 (67 ref.)

Antimicrobial agents as biological response modifiers (BRM) and chrono-immunomodulation: an emerging relationship. Dammacco F, et al. **Chronobiologia** 1988 Jan–Jun; 15(1–2):25–39 (50 ref.)

Influence of host defenses on the hepatic colonization of B16F10 melanoma cells. Barberá-Guillem E, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1988 Mar–Apr;6(2):153–69

Heterogeneity of immune responsiveness in healthy elderly subjects. Barcellini W, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 May;47(2):142–51

Signal transduction mechanisms in the immune system. Potential implication in immunosenescence. Nordin AA, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1987 Dec; 16(4):919–45 (163 ref.)

Immune status of hemophilia patients treated with concentrates. Study of 20 cases. Callea V, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):323–8

19th meeting of the Society of Immunology. October 1–3, 1987, Ulm, Federal Republic of Germany. Abstracts. **Immunobiology** 1987 Oct;175(4):253–384

Lipoxygenase products in immunity. Davies P. **Immunol Invest** 1987–88 Dec;16(8):623–47 (87 ref.)

Genetic regulation of the specific and non-specific component of immunity. Stiffel C, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3–4):205–17

Index of titles and authors 1969–1987. **Immunol Rev** 1988;:78p

CAMs and Igs: cell adhesion and the evolutionary origins of immunity. Edelman GM. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec;

100:11–45 (93 ref.)
The immune logical brain. Farrar WL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec;100:361–78 (64 ref.)
Neuropeptide modulation of the immune response in gut associated lymphoid tissue. O'Dorisio MS. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;38(1–2):189–98
Autoantibodies and the normal preimmune repertoire. Naparstek Y. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jul;24(7):370–3
The American Academy of Allergy and Immunology. Forty-fourth annual meeting. March 11–16, 1988, Anaheim, California. Abstracts. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;81(1):167–350
Iron and immunologic function. Ward CG. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(6):487–91 (31 ref.)
The major histocompatibility complex and the Fugu aspect of immunity. Klein J. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct; 14(5):411–8
Lack of correlation between indices of nutritional status and immunologic function in elderly humans. Goodwin JS, et al. **J Gerontol** 1988 Mar;43(2):M46–9
Interferons in host defense. Faltynek CR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Apr 6;80(3):151–3 (10 ref.)
The influence of mouse strain and housing on the immune response. Rabin BS, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1987 Dec; 17(1):11–6
Immunologically mediated growth depression in chicks: influence of feed intake, corticosterone and interleukin-1. Klasing KC, et al. **J Nutr** 1987 Sep;117(9):1629–37
Immunological and para-immunological mechanisms in spontaneous abortion: recent insights and future directions. Clark DA, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1987 Sep;12(1):1–12 (59 ref.)
The biology of the immune response. Claman HN. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27;258(20):2834–40 (20 ref.)
Longitudinal serological study of rubella immunity in South Yorkshire [letter] Nokes NJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 14; 2(8568):1156–7
Cerebral neocortex modulation of immune functions [published erratum appears in Life Sci 1988;43(3):293] Neveu PJ. **Life Sci** 1988;42(20):1917–23 (52 ref.)
Hormonal regulation of lymphocyte functions. Paavonen T. **Med Biol** 1987;65(5–6):229–40 (183 ref.)
Protective roles of mucosal and serum immunity against typhoid fever. Robbins JB, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988; 24:315–20
The use of gnotobiological models for the studies of immune mechanisms. Sterzl J, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):599–608
Psychoneuroimmunology, new approaches to neurobehavioral testing. Plotnikoff NP. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1987 Nov–Dec;9(6):465–71 (91 ref.)
Cytotoxic mediators of inflammation and host defense. Volume dedicated to Manfred Mayer. **Prog Allergy** 1988; 40:1–215
Thymosin modulates immune and endocrine events. Naylor PH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;256:489–502 (33 ref.)
The role of PAF in immunological responses: a review. Braquet P, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Aug;34(2):143–8 (41 ref.)
Marital discord and immunity in males. Kiecolt-Glaser JK, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 May–Jun;50(3):213–29
Perspectives on bacterial pathogenesis and host defense. Proceedings of a symposium. April 21–23, 1986, Heidelberg, Federal Republic of Germany. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S431–659
Steroid binding at sigma receptors suggests a link between endocrine, nervous, and immune systems. Su TP, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 8;240(4849):219–21
Blood products and immune changes: impacts without HIV infection. Aledort LM. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2 Suppl 1):14–9
Clinical assessment of host defense. Tellado-Rodriguez J, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;68(1):41–55 (61 ref.)
Sustained recovery of hematopoiesis and immunity following transplantation of fetal liver cells in dogs. Champlin RE, et al. **Thymus** 1987;10(1–2):13–8
International Medical Symposium. I. Infection prevention and host mechanisms. II. Immunological research and treatment of intractable disorders. Tokyo, October 17 and 18, 1986. Proceedings. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:1–213
Council of Europe study of high sensitization in renal transplantation. Bradley BA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3742–3 (2 ref.)
Can the profile of preformed HLA antibodies in highly sensitized recipients influence the outcome of their kidney transplants? Busson M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3746–7
Plasma exchange and immunosuppressive therapy before renal transplantation in allosensitized patients. Fauchald P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3748–9
Graft survival in highly sensitized patients. Klouda PT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3744–5
The immunologic network. Lafferty KJ. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):13–26 (27 ref.)
Immunosuppressive quadruple drug induction therapy sensitized renal allograft recipients. Schleibner S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3752–3
Altered immunologic reconstitution after standard-dose chemotherapy or high-dose chemotherapy with autologous bone marrow support. Olsen GA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul;46(1):57–60
Veterinary immunology. Proceedings of the 1st International Veterinary Immunology Symposium. Guelph, Ontario, Canada, 1–4 July 1986. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):1–518
Highlights of contemporary research on host immune responses to ticks. Brown SJ. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Jun; 28(4):321–34 (59 ref.)
[The changes in human immunity in children living under heavy air pollution] Liu WJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Oct; 3(10):633–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Regulation of immune responses by the autonomic nervous system and the endocrines] Su BT. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987 Apr;18(2):107–12 (40 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Recent advances in neuro-immuno-modulation] Zhou JH. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1987 Jul;18(3):199–202 (13 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Prognosis of hepatic transplantation as a function of biological, immunological and functional preoperative findings] Adler M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1987 May–Jun;50(3):365–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Development of the immune system] Houssaint E, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1988;49(1):68–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immunity, neuropeptides and psychiatry] Taban CH. **Encephale** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Abstracts of the 22d meeting of the Clinical Immunology Working Group of the East German Society of Clinical and Experimental Immunology] **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(2):121–40 **(Ger)**
[Efficacy of a low-residue diet in the prevention of immuno-nutritional changes caused by the preparation of the colon for surgery] Montanari M, et al. **Chir Ital** 1988 Feb;40(1):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Diet and immunity] Cavallo G. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 1986 Jan–Jun;79(1–6):168–80 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Basic concepts of today's immunology (2)] Forni G. **G Clin Med** 1987 Nov;68(11):589–96 (9 ref.) **(Ita)**
[The biological Ego. An introspective approach to the natural profile of man] Burgio GR. **Minerva Med** 1987 Nov 30;78(22):1649–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Transplantation immunity] Natori T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;62(5):708–18 (103 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Non-specific immune response in patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis] Hashimoto H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Mar;78(3):452–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Immunological study of beryllium workers] Sakaguchi S, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1987 May;29(3):224–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cellular interactions in immune responses] Tadakuma T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Oct;32(11):1285–90 **(Jpn)**
[Is spontaneous regression of cancer dependent on immunology?] Janssen CW Jr. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 20;107(26):2233–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Function of the lymphatic system] Jakóbisiak M. **Kardiol Pol** 1987;30(4):202–12 **(Pol)**
[Relations between immune and hormonal homeostasis and the hemostatic system in normal menstrual cycle] Dubossarskaia ZM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul; (7):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immune response in cancer patients after surgery under combined drug and electric anesthesia] Aleksandrov VN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Mechanisms of realization of stimulating effects of serotonin on immune processes] Eliseeva LS. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Aug;73(8):1084–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Results of the immunological study of practically healthy students] Nosova LI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Nov;(11):87–8 **(Rus)**
[Immunologic reactivity of animals to the inhalation of grape wort aerosols] Nikolaevskiĭ VV, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Jan;(1):48–9 **(Rus)**
[Improving the technology of 1st-order evaluation tests of immune status] Totolian AA, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987; (11):863–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immune status during the combined use of microwave hyperthermia and prospidin in animals with transplantable tumors] Davydov VF, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; 32(10):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunologic indices in Itsenko-Cushing disease and syndrome] Shabanova LF, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):30–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Vitamins and immunity. 2. Vitamin B6] Pletsityĭ KD. **Vopr Pitan** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):4–8 (64 ref.) **(Rus)**
[State of cellular and humoral immunity in patients with chronic obstructive bronchitis] Parashchak AP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Systemic immunity of experimental animals immunized with cholera vaccines] Genova IuG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Nov;(11):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The effect of sexual and adrenal steroid hormones on the immunologic response in rheumatic diseases] Radak-Perović D. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1988 Mar; 116(3):257–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**
[The pathology of autosurveillance systems] Rof Carballo J. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1971;88(1):53–83 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Endocrine regulation of the ocular secretory immune system. Sullivan DA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:765–74
The possibilities of predicting allergic effects of new antirheumatics. Grimová J, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):373–5
Effect of salai guggal ex-Boswellia serrata on cellular and humoral immune responses and leucocyte migration. Sharma ML, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1–2):161–4
Zinc and immunocompetence in elderly people: effects of zinc supplementation for 3 months. Bogden JD, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Sep;48(3):655–63
Pentoxifylline enhancement of defective neutrophil function and host defense in neonatal mice. Krause PJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov;129(2):217–22
Cyclosporin A: a tool for dissecting the mechanisms of the immune response. Truffa-Bachi P. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 Jul–Aug;138(4):644–8
Effect of dietary lipids on immunity and inflammation. Review article. Palmblad J, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jul; 96(7):571–83 (102 ref.)
Studies on the derivatives of aziridine. II. Synthesis and immunopharmacological analysis of substituted amides and anilides of alpha-aziridinyl-beta-/p-chlorobenzoyl/-propionic acid. Zabska R, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987; 35(5):681–91
Immunopharmacological actions of the new antiallergic drug butyl 3'-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)oxanilate. 5th communication: effects on immunological reactions in mice and humans. Yanagihara Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan; 38(1):88–92
Immune studies in dioxin-exposed Missouri residents: Quail Run. Knutsen AP, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Sep;39(3):481–9
Effects of antiestrogen and progestin on immune functions in breast cancer patients. Scambia G, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 1;61(11):2214–8
Enhancement of in vivo and in vitro murine immune responses by the cyclophosphamide metabolite acrolein. Kawabata TT, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 1;48(1):41–5
Azlocillin and the immune response in intensive care. Santamaria LB, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1987 Dec;6(6):434–6
Morphine-induced immunomodulation is not related to serum morphine concentrations. Bryant HU, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr 27;149(1–2):165–9
The effects of allyl isovalerate on the hematopoietic and immunologic systems in rodents. Hong HL, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 May;10(4):655–63
Development of a testing battery to assess chemical-induced immunotoxicity: National Toxicology Program's guidelines for immunotoxicity evaluation in mice. Luster MI, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 Jan;10(1):2–19 (70 ref.)
An immunotoxicological evaluation of 4,4'-thiobis-(6-t-butyl-m-cresol) in female B6C3F1 mice. 1. Body and organ weights, hematology, serum chemistries, bone marrow cellularity, and hepatic microsomal parameters. Munson AE, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 May;10(4):691–700
Immunopharmacological studies of PTT.119, a new synthetic bis-(2-chloroethyl)amino-L-phenylalanine derivative. Allegrucci M, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987; 9(1):71–86
Effect of erythromycin on the immune response and interferon production. Biglino A, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1987 Oct–Nov;14(2):101–6
Effect of metronidazole on immune mechanism in experimental animals. Kohli J, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Mar;25(3):177–80
Effect of thymostimulin in models of cell-mediated and humoral autoreactivity and on T-dependent suppression. Merendino A, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987; 9(8):937–45
Comparative effects on the immune system of methotrexate and trimetrexate. Rosenthal GJ, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(7):793–801
Severe or marginal copper deficiency results in a graded reduction in immune status in mice. Mulhern SA, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Aug;118(8):1041–7
Morphine pellet-induced immunomodulation in mice: temporal relationships. Bryant HU, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):913–20
Marijuana and immunity. Hollister LE. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1988 Jan–Mar;20(1):3–8 (42 ref.)
The effect of longterm treatment with auranofin and gold sodium thiomalate on immune function in the dog. Bloom JC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):409–17
The clinical and immunological effects of pulse methylprednisolone therapy in rheumatoid arthritis. II. Effects on immune and inflammatory indices in peripheral blood. Smith MD, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;15(2):233–7
The clinical and immunological effects of pulse methylprednisolone therapy in rheumatoid arthritis. III. Effects on immune and inflammatory indices in synovial fluid. Smith MD, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Feb;15(2):238–41
Interferon-gamma restores immune competence after hemorrhagic shock. Livingston DH, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jul;45(1):37–43
Evaluation of tissue disposition, myelopoietic, and immunologic responses in mice after long-term exposure

to nickel sulfate in the drinking water. Dieter MP, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;24(3):357–72

Effect of anthelminthic treatment on the immune response of mice. Reiss CS, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):773–5

Immunologic effects of cimetidine: potential uses. Mavligit GM. **Pharmacotherapy** 1987;7(6 Pt 2):120S–124S (29 ref.)

Effect of misoprostol on immune function in elderly subjects. Goodwin JS, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987;33 Suppl:61–7

The effect of in utero exposure to hexachlorobenzene on the developing immune response of BALB/c mice. Barnett JB, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1987 Dec;39(2–3):263–74

The pathologic and immunologic effects of inhaled acrolein in rats. Leach CL, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1987 Dec; 39(2–3):189–98

Experimental T-2 toxicosis in swine following inhalation exposure: effects on pulmonary and systemic immunity, and morphologic changes. Pang VF, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987; 15(3):308–19

Suppression of humoral immunity in mice by spergualin. Nemoto K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4638–40

[Approaches to testing the effects of chemical substances on the immune system] Procházková J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 1;127(14):420–5 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Macrolides and immunity] Labro MT. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(5):519–25 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Some current data on immunopharmacology] **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Dec 1;42(23):909–21 (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The immune system and benzodiazepines] Koenig A, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1988 Jun;23(3):136–40 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in immunological parameters in vitro and in vivo due to midazolam] Mallmann P, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1988 Jun;23(3):141–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vitro activity of mezlocillin on bacterial adhesion, phagocytosis and haemoagglutination of several anaerobic germs] Mascellino MT, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Jun; 78(6):255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of chorionic gonadotropin on the cooperative interrelations of splenocytes involved in the primary immune response] Shirshev SV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the immunotoxicity of sulfanilamide, anti-inflammatory and antihistaminic preparations] Shaĭdrov VV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun; 51(3):82–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ammonium thiocyanate and thiourea on the immune system] Savchenko MV. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Nov; (11):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Efficacy of the use of biologically active substances to increase the body resistance in sailors] Novikov VS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Oct;(10):50–1 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[The effect of sunlight in the habitat on the immune power of mice] Zhang LB, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul; 21(4):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Evaluation of the biological action of UHF radiation on immunity indices] Batanov GV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct; (10):35–7 **(Rus)**

[Combined effect of microwave and ionizing radiation] Grigor'ev IuG, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):4–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunomodulating effect of continuous current in local galvanization of the thymus–sternum bone marrow projection area] Kurchenko VD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNITY, ACTIVE

see related
IMMUNOTHERAPY

Passive, adoptive, and active immunotherapy: a review of clinical trials in cancer. Mathé G. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:279–90 (112 ref.)

An immunogenic antigen of murine Plasmodium yoelii 17X associates with class I MHC glycoproteins. Mogil RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):258–64

IMMUNITY, CELLULAR

see related
HYPERSENSITIVITY, DELAYED
T LYMPHOCYTES

T cell functions in infants and children with beta-thalassemia. Khalifa AS, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(3):153–6

Immune responses in experimental allergic neuritis treated with corticosteroids. Ohno R, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 Jun;77(6):468–73

Clinical experience with evaluation of cell-mediated immunity by Imunoskintest Sevac. Kolek V, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:299–306

De novo initiation of specific cell-mediated immune responsiveness in chickens by transfer factor (specific immunity inducer) obtained from bovine colostrum and milk. Wilson GB, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1988 Jan; 32(1):6–18

Stress-associated immune suppression and acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS). Glaser R, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 1988;44:203–15 (58 ref.)

Multistage model of natural killer cell-mediated cytotoxicity involving NKCF as soluble cytotoxic mediators. Bonavida B, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 1987;49:169–87 (95 ref.)

Correlation of the IgA response in intestinal secretions with cellular events in the development of mucosal immunity. Carey JL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:951–8

Ceilular factors in the induction of mucosal immunity by oral immunization. Challacombe SJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:887–99

Pulmonary cellular reactions to Schistosoma mansoni schistosomula in normal and vaccinated mice. Crabtree JE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:701–7

Murine Peyer's patches are capable of generating a cytotoxic T cell (CTL) response to nominal antigens. London SD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:267–78

Cellular immunity against Salmonella typhi after live oral vaccine. Nencioni L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1669–75

Impairment of IgA expression and cell mediated immunity observed on Peyer's patches of protein-depleted rats at weaning and then fed on 20% casein. Roux ME, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:847–55

Cells responsible for tumor surveillance in man: effects of radiotherapy, chemotherapy, and biologic response modifiers. Reizenstein P, et al. **Adv Immun Cancer Ther** 1985;1:1–28 (154 ref.)

Cellular and humoral mechanisms of cytotoxicity: structural and functional analogies. Young JD, et al. **Adv Immunol** 1987;41:269–332 (473 ref.)

Cell-mediated immunity assessed by skin testing (Multitest). I. Normal values in healthy Danish adults. Moesgaard F, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Nov;42(8):591–6

Cell-mediated immunity assessed by skin testing (Multitest). II: Correlation between responses from arm and back. Moesgaard F, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Feb;43(2):109–12

Immunological profile of chest x-ray-negative, asymptomatic asbestos workers. Lahat N, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(4):473–82

Roles of mucosal mast cells in intestinal cell-mediated immunity. Ferguson A, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Nov;59(5 Pt 2):40–3

The local cellular immune response in experimental leishmaniasis. McElrath MJ, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 Sep–Oct;138(5):787–90

Studies on cell-mediated immune defects to Epstein-Barr virus and cytomegalovirus in HIV-related disorders. Sirianni MC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;511:385–9

Basic features of cellular interactions in the immune system. Schwartz RH. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;505:1–7 (0 ref.)

Reduction of the number of immunocompetent cells in the acute stage of herpes zoster. Baadsgaard O, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(6):374–8

Epidermodysplasia verruciformis: Langerhans cells, immunologic effect of retinoid treatment and cytogenetics. van Voorst Vader PC, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987; 279(6):366–73

Anti-T and anti-B cell sera in modulation of humoral and cellular reactivity induced by spinal antigen in chickens. Błaszczyk B, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987; 35(5):663–9

Effect of slime extract from Pseudomonas aeruginosa on cell mediated immunity induced in mice by Salmonella typhimurium. Lagowska-Złotorzycka M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):277–81

Humoral, cellular, and hemodynamic changes induced by blood-material interaction in membrane plasmapheresis. Omokawa S, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):112–7

The role of peripheral blood monocyte on cell-mediated immunity in pregnant women. Umesaki N, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;14(1):101–9

Augmentation of neutrophil-mediated erythrocyte lysis by cells derived in vitro from human monocytes. Dallegri F, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1743–9

Interleukin 2-activated killer cells in patients following transplants of soybean lectin-separated and E rosette-depleted bone marrow. Keever CA, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1893–903

Role of T-cell antigens in the cytolytic activities of large granular lymphocytes (LGLs) in patients with LGL lymphocytosis. Oshimi K, et al. **Blood** 1988 Feb;71(2):473–9

The relationship between cell-mediated immunity and cartilage degradation in antigen-induced arthritis in the rabbit. Pettipher ER, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1988 Feb; 69(1):113–22

Nutrition and cellular immunity in hospital patients. Dowd PS, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 May;55(3):515–27

Stress-associated depression in cellular immunity: implications for acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS). Glaser R, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Jun; 1(2):107–12 (37 ref.)

Impaired cell-mediated immunity in the first week after burn injury: investigation of spontaneous blastogenic transformation, PHA, IL-2 response and plasma suppressive activity. Zöch G, et al. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1988 Feb;14(1):7–14

Skin window reactivity to autologous breast cancer. An index of prognostically significant cell-mediated immunity. Black MM, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 1;62(1):72–83

Lysis of fresh murine mammary tumor cells by syngeneic natural killer cells and lymphokine-activated killer cells. Ames IH, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987; 25(3):161–8

Sublethal, whole-body ionizing irradiation can be tumor promotive or tumor destructive depending on the stage of development of underlying antitumor immunity. Awwad M, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(1):55–60

Cell-mediated immunity to chemically xenogenized tumors. I. Inhibition by specific antisera and H-2 association of the novel antigens. Romani L, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(1):48–54

The generation of tumor-specific in vivo protective immunity in the tumor mass from mice rendered tolerant to tumor antigens. Sano S, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(2):105–10

The pulmonary alveolar macrophage and lung cancer. Gonzalez-Rothi RJ. **Cancer Invest** 1987;5(4):339–44 (59 ref.)

Denaturation and renaturation of a beta-1,6;1,3-glucan, lentinan, associated with expression of T-cell-mediated responses. Maeda YY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1; 48(3):671–5

Nonrestricted cytotoxicity mediated by interleukin 2-expanded leukocytes is inhibited by anti-LFA-1 monoclonal antibodies (MoAb) but potentiated by anti-CD3 MoAb. Chen BP, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec; 110(2):282–93

Antigen-presenting B cells: efficient uptake and presentation by activated B cells for induction of cytotoxic T lymphocytes against vesicular stomatitis virus. Ciavarra RP, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jun;114(1):27–40

Definition of a secondary target cell trigger during natural killer cell cytotoxicity: possible role of phospholipase A2. Deem RL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):253–64

Characterization of IL-2-induced murine cells which exhibit ADCC activity. Eisenthal A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep; 115(2):257–72

Cell-mediated responses and protection elicited by a carbohydrate-lipid-containing fraction extracted from Leishmania major promastigotes. Frankenburg S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Feb;111(2):287–95

Effect of interleukin 2 on the inhibition of human natural killer activity by monolayer cells. Heiskala M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):209–17

Generation of CD8 (T8) cytotoxic cells has a preferential requirement for CD4+2H4- inducer cells. Kalish RS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Feb;111(2):379–89

Killing of human tumor cell lines by human monocytes and murine monoclonal antibodies. Lubeck MD, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):107–17

Stimulation of macrophage H2O2 release by resident thymocytes: effect of a soluble factor distinct from interferon-gamma. Mellors JW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):391–9

Cloned cytotoxic T lymphocyte target cells fail to induce early activation events in effector cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Ostergaard H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jun;114(1):188–97

Induction of cell-mediated cytotoxicity by shark 19S IgM. Pettey CL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):28–38

Cell-mediated immunity to chemically xenogenized tumors. II. Evidence for accessory function and self-antigen presentation by a highly immunogenic tumor variant. Romani L, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Feb;111(2):365–78

Activation of antigen-specific suppressor T cells by the intravenous injection of soluble blood-stage malarial antigen. Russo DM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep; 115(2):437–46

Time-dependence of urinary neopterin, a marker of cellular immune activity. Auzéby A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1866–7

Progressive cellular immune impairment leading to development of AIDS: two-year prospective study of HIV infection in drug addicts. Fernandez-Cruz E, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):190–5

Evidence of cell-mediated immune contrasuppression in lepromatous leprosy: modulation of a putative T contrasuppressor cell-subset. González-Amaro R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):399–404

Cell-mediated immune responses to Plasmodium falciparum antigens in adult Gambians. Riley EM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):377–82

Cellular immune responses to cartilage components in rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis: a review and report of a study. Sigal LH, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1988 Jan–Mar;6(1):59–66 (32 ref.)

Immunogenetic analysis of cellular interactions governing the recruitment of T lymphocytes and monocytes in lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus-induced immunopathology. Doherty PC, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Apr;47(1):19–26

Sex differences in regulation of contact sensitivity reaction in mice. 1. Influence of sex on the generation of contrasuppressor and afferent suppressor cells. Ptak W, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jun;47(3):289–95

Delayed hypersensitivity skin testing and anergy in a population of gay men. Sears SD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;45(2):177–83

Cells involved in the immune response. XXXV. The antigen-specific antibody response in the rabbit is suppressed by thymocytes of allogeneic immunized rabbits (ITSC) and by the non-toxic suppressor factor (ITSF) secreted by these thymocytes. Talor E, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Aug;48(2):150–60

Thimerosal: an ophthalmic preservative which acts as a

hapten to elicit specific antibodies and cell mediated immunity. Cai F, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Apr;7(4):341–51

Cytoadherence of lymphocytes from type I diabetic subjects to insulin-secreting cells. Marker of anti-beta-cell cellular immunity. Lang F, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec;36(12):1356–64

Functional evidence that intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) is a ligand for LFA-1-dependent adhesion in T cell-mediated cytotoxicity. Makgoba MW, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):637–40

Division of human helper T cells into two sets on the basis of the induction of anti-tumor cytotoxicity by phorbol ester and calcium ionophore. Pawelec G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1147–50

A review of immunopathologic studies of human leprosy lesions in situ. Scollard DM. **Hawaii Med J** 1988 Feb; 47(2):54–8 (57 ref.)

H-2A-linked control of T-cell and antibody responses to apamin. Defendini ML, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 28(2):139–41

Detection of a novel HLA-DQ specificity. II. Cellular analysis by cytotoxic T-cell clones. Kojima H, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(2):145–7

Evasion of host defences by tumours. Nelson DS, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;65 (Pt 4):287–304 (216 ref.)

Lymphocyte population dynamics in experimental murine diabetes. Wellhausen SR. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Nov; 16(7):579–87

Maternal influence on the immune response: SMLC reactions between identical and reciprocal F1 hybrids and the role of lactation. Nepomnaschy I, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 May; 18(1):19–25

Regulation of cellular and humoral immune responses to collagen type I or collagen type II. Butler L, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):611–7

Role of a SER immune suppressor in immune surveillance. Oh SK, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):73–9

Immunopharmacological studies of PTT.119, a new synthetic bis-(2-chloroethyl)amino-L-phenylalanine derivative. Allegrucci M, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987; 9(1):71–86

H-2 restriction in acquired cell-mediated immunity to infection with Francisella tularensis LVS. Anthony LS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):452–6

Impairment of cellular but not humoral immune responses in chronic pulmonary and disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis in mice. Castaneda E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1771–7

Genetic complementation of defects in vaccine-induced immunity against Schistosoma mansoni in P- and A-strain inbred mice. Correa-Oliveira R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Mar;56(3):708–10

Induction and expression of cell-mediated immune responses in inbred mice infected with Coccidioides immitis. Cox RA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):13–7

Comparative analysis of immunological responses to oral (Ty21a) and parenteral (TAB) typhoid vaccines. D'Amelio R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Oct;56(10):2731–5

Induction of antigen-specific T suppressor cells by soluble Paracoccidioides brasiliensis antigen. Jimenez-Finkel BE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):734–43

Characterization of efferent T suppressor cells induced by Paracoccidioides brasiliensis-specific afferent T suppressor cells. Jimenez-Finkel BE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr; 56(4):744–50

Serological, electrophoretic, and biological properties of Cryptococcus neoformans antigens. Murphy JW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):424–31

Genetic control of Salmonella typhimurium-induced depression of delayed-type hypersensitivity to sheep erythrocytes in mice. Nauciel C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Feb;56(2):310–3

Cerebrospinal fluid macrophage response to experimental cryptococcal meningitis: relationship between in vivo and in vitro measurements of cytotoxicity. Perfect JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Apr;56(4):849–54

Resolution of chlamydial genital infection in B-cell-deficient mice and immunity to reinfection. Ramsey KH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1320–5

Allergenic and blastogenic reactivity of three antigens from Mycobacterium tuberculosis in sensitized guinea pigs. Worsaae A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec;55(12):2922–7

Interactions between human natural killer (NK) lymphocytes and yeast cells: human NK cells do not kill Candida albicans, although C. albicans blocks NK lysis of K562 cells. Zunino SJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Mar;56(3):564–9

The role of T cell subpopulations in cell mediated immunity to facultative intracellular bacteria. Mielke M, et al. **Infection** 1988;16 Suppl 2:S123–7 (60 ref.)

Cellular and humoral immune responses to synthetic peptides deduced from the amino-acid sequences of Epstein-Barr virus-encoded proteins in EBV-transformed cells. Dillner J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;40(4):455–60

Anti-tumor surveillance of non-contact-inhibited transformed cell lines. Vanderslice WE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;42(3):460–3

Effect of physical exercise on some parameters of immunity in conditioned sportsmen. Lewicki R, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Oct;8(5):309–14

Tumor burden impairment of murine natural killer cell cytotoxicity. Boom M, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1988; 8(2):118–32

Cell-mediated immune tolerance to HSV-1 antigens associated with reduced susceptibility to HSV-1 corneal lesions. Ksander BR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Dec;28(12):1986–93

Cell-mediated immunity of healthy adult Nova Scotians in various age groups compared with nursing home and hospitalized senior citizens. Marrie TJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 May;81(5 Pt 1):836–43

Immunologic aspects of neurologic diseases. I. General responses and demyelinating diseases. Zweiman B, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1067–77 (60 ref.)

Trauma, sepsis, and the immune response. Ninnemann JL. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):462–8 (34 ref.)

Immunological mediators of wound healing and fibrosis. Turck CW, et al. **J Cell Physiol Suppl** 1987;Suppl 5:89–93 (43 ref.)

Disclosure of traumas and immune function: health implications for psychotherapy. Pennebaker JW, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1988 Apr;56(2):239–45

Induction of cytotoxic T lymphocytes by primary in vitro stimulation with peptides. Carbone FR, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):1767–79

Increased intracellular cyclic adenosine monophosphate inhibits T lymphocyte-mediated cytolysis by two distinct mechanisms. Gray LS, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1; 167(6):1963–8

A calcium- and perforin-independent pathway of killing mediated by murine cytolytic lymphocytes. Young JD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1894–9

Humoral and cellular immunity to varicella-zoster virus glycoprotein gpI and to a non-glycosylated protein, p170, in the strain 2 guinea-pig. Arvin AM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2449–54

Cell-mediated immunity to virus causing haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome: generation of cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Asada H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Sep;69 (Pt 9):2179–88

Immunoaffinity purification of a 72K early antigen of human cytomegalovirus: analysis of humoral and cell-mediated immunity to the purified polypeptide. Rodgers B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep;68 (Pt 9):2371–8

Host defence to bacterial infection in the neonate. Fleer A, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:320–7 (36 ref.)

MHC-linked immune suppression genes determine the phenotype of immune response to some natural antigens in humans. Sasazuki T, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr-Jun; 14(2–3):99–101 (20 ref.)

Cell-mediated and glucocorticoid-mediated target cell lysis do not appear to share common pathways. Dennert G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):785–91

Identification of a putative antigen receptor on fish nonspecific cytotoxic cells with monoclonal antibodies. Evans DL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):324–32

Cell-mediated immune responses in human infection with Onchocerca volvulus. Gallin M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1999–2007

L3T4-positive T cells participate in the induction of graft-vs-host disease in response to minor histocompatibility antigens. Hamilton BL. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2511–5

Cytotoxic T lymphocyte response to minor H-43a alloantigen in H-43b mice. Privileged H-2Kb restriction to the response is not due to immunodominance or epistatic effect but due to Ir gene function of H-2Kb itself. Hino T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):44–51

Lymphocyte recruitment in delayed-type hypersensitivity. The role of IFN-gamma. Issekutz TB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):2989–93

The influence of adjuvant on induction of protective immunity by a non-living vaccine against schistosomiasis. James SL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2753–9

Exposure of mice to live Pseudomonas aeruginosa generates protective cell-mediated immunity in the absence of an antibody response. Markham RB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):2039–45

Protein kinase C required for cytotoxic T lymphocyte triggering. Nishimura T, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1; 139(9):2888–91

Characteristics and specificity of acquired immunologic memory to Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection. Orme IM. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3589–93

Type II collagen-induced murine arthritis. I. Induction and perpetuation of arthritis require synergy between humoral and cell-mediated immunity. Seki N, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1477–84

Experimentation and thymic selection. Singer A. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2481–3 (23 ref.)

Mechanism of inhibition and induction of cytolytic activity in cytotoxic T lymphocytes by CD3 monoclonal antibodies. van Seventer GA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2545–50

The role of immunity to cartilage proteoglycan in adjuvant arthritis. Intravenous injection of bovine proteoglycan enhances adjuvant arthritis. Van Vollenhoven RF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1168–73

Recombinant interleukin 2 as an adjuvant for vaccine-induced protection. Immunization of guinea pigs with herpes simplex virus subunit vaccines. Weinberg A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):294–9

Murine trophoblast resists cell-mediated lysis. I. Resistance to allospecific cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Zuckermann FA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2856–64

Computerized data analysis in cellular immunology. Enhancement and suppression of immune responses. Sette A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):91–8

Improved quantitation of delayed-type hypersensitivity responses to sheep erythrocytes in the mouse footpad by estimation of 125I-fibrin deposition. Webster LM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):277–81

Assays of cell mediated immunity in human lymphomas: correlation with histology. Patra SP, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 May;85(5):143–6

Markers of cell-mediated immunity after vaccination with an inactivated, whole-cell Q fever vaccine. Izzo AA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):781–9

Natural killer cell activity as a prognostic parameter in the progression to AIDS [letter] Voth R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):851–2

Human mononuclear cells which produce interferon-alpha during NK(HSV-FS) assays are HLA-DR positive cells distinct from cytolytic natural killer effectors. Fitzgerald-Bocarsly P, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Apr; 43(4):323–34

Humoral and cellular immunity to papillomavirus in patients with cervical dysplasia. Cubie HA, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jan;24(1):85–95

Immunoregulation of carcinogenesis: past, present, and future. Kripke ML. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Jul 20; 80(10):722–7 (67 ref.)

Effects of examination stress on some cellular immunity functions. Halvorsen R, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1987; 31(6):693–701

The alloantibody response in the allogeneically pregnant rat. V. Absence of cell-mediated immunity in high responders. Amsden A, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1987 Aug;11(4):261–71

Model analysis of the bases of multistationarity in the humoral immune response. Kaufman M, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Nov 21;129(2):141–62

Immunoregulation: the key to transplantation and autoimmunity. Nossal GJ. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987 Dec;94(6):802–11

Effect of exchange transfusion on cell-mediated immune function following thermal injury. Merrell SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Feb;28(2):184–9

Human immune responses to major human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein complexes. Liu YN, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar; 62(3):1066–70

Immunity in sarcoidosis [letter] **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26; 2(8561):741

Neopterin in clinical medicine [letter] Fuchs D, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):702

Enhanced AKR leukemogenesis by the dual tropic viruses. II. Effect on cell-mediated immune responses. Peled A, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 May;1(5):450–6

Immune proteins, cell interactions and immunoregulatory hormones: lymph versus blood. Olszewski WL. **Lymphology** 1987 Dec;20(4):239–43

Immune surveillance cells in larynx cancer: a scanning electron microscopic study. Kuś J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Apr-Jun;19(2):114–7

Humoral and cellular immunity in progressive systemic sclerosis. Sierakowski S, et al. **Med Interne** 1987 Oct-Dec; 25(4):233–8

Nobel Symposium No. 68. Mucosal immunobiology. Cellular-molecular interactions in the mucosal immune system. Marstrand, June 14–18, 1987. Proceedings. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:1–330

Cell-mediated immunity in patients with myalgic encephalomyelitis syndrome. Murdoch JC. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):511–2

Tumor progression in vitro: the paradoxical natural antibody and complement-selected phenotype. Chow DA, et al. **Nat Immun Cell Growth Regul** 1987;6(4):189–204

Natural killer activity and antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Metha BA, et al. **Neoplasma** 1988;35(1):61–8

Functional analysis of interleukin-2 in immune surveillance against brain tumors. Yoshida S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Nov;21(5):627–30

Assay of the cell-mediated immunity in patients with malignant and non-malignant diseases. Coeugniet EG. **Onkologie** 1987 Jun;10(3 Suppl):22–6

Age-related changes in humoral and cell-mediated immunity in Down syndrome children living at home. Lockitch G, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Nov;22(5):536–40

Intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (ICAM-1) has a central role in cell-cell contact-mediated immune mechanisms. Boyd AW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May; 85(9):3095–9

Theoretical implications of cellular immune reactions against helper lymphocytes infected by an immune system retrovirus. Reibnegger G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7270–4

Identification, purification, and characterization of a mast cell-associated cytolytic factor related to tumor necrosis factor. Young JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9175–9

Cellular immunotherapy of cancer. Proceedings of an international symposium. Racine, Wisconsin, October 30–November 1, 1986. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:1–473

Effector mechanisms by which adoptively transferred T cells promote tumor eradication. Greenberg PD, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:127–35

Augmentation of NK cell activity by IL-2. Herberman RB. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:267–74

Immunomodulation of neoplasia by interleukin 2. Rossio JL, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 1988;32:174–86 (55 ref.)
Host–tumor interactions in immunosurveillance against cancer. Urban JL, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 1988;32:17–68 (140 ref.)
Cellular immune responses in the murine lung to local immunization with influenza A virus glycoproteins in micelles and immunostimulatory complexes (iscoms). Jones PD, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jun;27(6):645–52
Self–reactive delayed type hypersensitivity induced in mice by syngeneic lymphoblasts. III. Immunological characterization of the small and large antigens of the blast cells. Klein I, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):385–92
Heterogeneity in the specificities of an alloreactive T helper cell line. Rajasekar R, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jun; 27(6):653–60
Cell–mediated immunity to Plasmodium falciparum infection: evidence against the involvement of cytotoxic lymphocytes. Theander TG, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):105–11
Enhancement of human spontaneous cell–mediated cytotoxicity by a monoclonal antibody against the large sialoglycoprotein (CD 43) on peripheral blood lymphocytes. Vargas–Cortes M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jun;27(6):661–71
Exercise and the immune response. Keast D, et al. **Sports Med** 1988 Apr;5(4):248–67 (145 ref.)
Natural killer activity against viral targets in cyclosporine–treated renal allograft recipients. Cauda R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):186–9
Role of HLA in intragraft cellular immunity in human liver transplantation. Duquesnoy RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):724–7 (41 ref.)
Cellular immunologic in vitro studies of kidney and bone marrow transplantation: cytotoxic T cell activity—an advantage or disadvantage? Goulmy E. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):183–5
Cellular immune response against human red blood cell antigens and renal allograft rejection. Ishibashi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4511–5
Cellular interactions in graft–v–host disease. Parkman R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):52–4
Characterization of serum Fc gamma–receptor blocking factors associated with renal allograft survival. Sandilands GP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4268–9
The influence of cyclosporine A treatment on immune responsiveness in vitro and in vivo in kidney transplant recipients. van der Heyden AA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):190–5
Evidence that specific cellular immunity cannot account for death of Mus caroli embryos transferred to Mus musculus with severe combined immune deficiency disease. Crepeau MA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1104–10
Time–response studies of the cellular immune response to cell membrane antigens. Graff RJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):479–84
Immune response to ultraviolet–induced tumors. II. Effector cells in tumor immunity. Streeter PR, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):250–5
Immune response to ultraviolet–induced tumors. III. Analysis of cloned lymphocyte populations exhibiting antitumor activity. Streeter PR, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug; 46(2):256–60
Features of T–cell recognition and antigen structure useful in the design of vaccines to elicit T–cell immunity. Berzofsky JA. **Vaccine** 1988 Apr;6(2):89–93 (54 ref.)
Adjuvant formulation for use in vaccines to elicit both cell–mediated and humoral immunity. Byars NE, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep;5(3):223–8
Analyses of the cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses to glycoprotein and nucleoprotein components of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus. Whitton JL, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb;162(2):321–7
CTL recognition of adenovirus–transformed cells infected with influenza virus: lysis by anti–influenza CTL parallels adenovirus–12–induced suppression of class I MHC molecules. Yewdell JW, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jan; 162(1):236–8
Immunoresponsiveness in ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease—effect of colectomy and suppression of disease activity. Lyanga J, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):421–5
[Immunological recovery in allogenic bone marrow transplantation for thalassemia] Hwang KC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;86(8):890–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Cellular immune defect and transfer factor therapy in epidermolysis bullosa simplex of the Weber–Cockayne type] Göring HD, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988; 174(1):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Detection of cell–mediated autosensitization in psoriasis] Westphal HJ, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987; 173(10):597–607 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cellular immunity using skin tests in children with malignant diseases at the time of diagnosis and after therapy] Göbel U, et al. **Onkologie** 1987 Jun;10(3 Suppl):4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[In vivo testing of cell–mediated immunity in urology] Heinz A, et al. **Onkologie** 1987 Jun;10(3 Suppl):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cellular immunoreactivity in chronic alcoholics with and without liver disease] Marbet UA, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jul 18;117(29):1091–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Assessment of prognosis in polytraumatized patients by determining cellular immunity using the intradermal puncture test] Gahr R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1987 Sep; 90(9):428–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cellular aspects of the immune response] Wagner H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:83–6 **(Ger)**
[Type IV immunity in alopecia areata in a comparison of 2 test methods] Lutz G, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 May 15; 63(5):391–2, 395–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on cell–mediated hypersensitivity in the pathogenesis of intractable asthma] Miyagawa H, et al. **Arerugi** 1988 Jan;37(1):12–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A study of immune surveillance of bladder tumors. I. Immunohistochemical detection of tissue–infiltrating lymphocytes in bladder tumors] Tsujihashi H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;78(12):2140–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Study on the immune response of mice receiving bone allografts] Daisaku H. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;62(1):71–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cellular immunologic examination in suspected immunodeficiency. Presentation of a laboratory material] Egeland T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Nov 10; 107(31):2759–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Natural cytotoxic cells (NK cells): biological and pathological aspects] Majewski S. **Przegl Dermatol** 1987 Jul–Oct;74(4–5):384–7 (18 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Evaluation of cellular and humoral immunity in elderly subjects] de Carvalho Filho ET, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Sep–Oct; 42(5):213–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Morphological manifestations of the immune response in breast cancer as indices of disorders of immune homeostasis, adequacy of treatment and evaluation of prognosis] Dorosevich AE, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987; 49(7):83–7 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Possibilities and limitations of the E–rosette formation test sensitivity to theophylline for diagnosing the status of the T–lymphocyte system in man] Skriabina EG, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(11):855–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of immune reactivity to the administration of a chemical agent into different parts of the lymphatic system] Bordiushkov IuN, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):75–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of extracorporeal circulation on the indicators of cellular and humoral immunity] Kucherenko AD. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jul;139(7):150–3 (33 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The concept of the immunologic barrier of the brain] Malashkhiia IuA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988; 88(2):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Adenosine deaminase: biochemical characteristics and clinical significance of an enzyme key to cellular immunity] Sorribas Vivas A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 2; 90(13):548–52 (36 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of prolactin on the diurnal changes in immune parameters and plasma corticosterone in white leghorn chickens. Skwarlo–Sonta K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Oct;116(2):172–8
The stimulatory effect of a single intravenous dose of propranolol of some immune parameters in humans. Malec P, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Mar–Apr; 16(2):85–9
Restoration of in vivo humoral and cell–mediated immune responses in neonatally thymectomized and aged rats by means of lipid and protein fractions from the calf thymus. Janković BD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;521:228–46
Leuprolide vs. diethylstilboestrol: effect on natural killer cells. Ablin RJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 Jan–Feb; 8(1):73–6
Effect of PSK on prohibited immunity of splenectomized mice. Fujii T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Jul–Aug; 7(4B):845–8
Subclinical effects of groundwater contaminants. I: Alteration of humoral and cellular immunity by benzene in CD–1 mice. Hsieh GC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Mar;17(2):151–8
Flow–cytometric studies with eleutherococcus senticosus extract as an immunomodulatory agent. Bohn B, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Oct;37(10):1193–6
Impaired immunological surveillance by 7,12–dimethylbenz(a)anthracene augments its skin tumorigenicity in C3H mice. Elmets CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):148–52
Effects of sub–chronic DDT exposure on humoral and cell–mediated immune responses in albino rats. Banerjee BD. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;39(5):827–34
Normalization of immunoregulatory T–helper T–suppressor sublineages and cell–mediated immunity by isoprinosine in vitro in the early stages of AIDS. Tsang P, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:611–8
Effect of glucocorticoid deficiency after adrenalectomy on antitumor immunity. Hiramoto Y, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(3):157–60
Effects of phenytoin on cell–mediated immunity. Okamoto Y, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(2):176–9
Cellular immunological defects of chronic myelogenous leukaemics: partial dependence on busulphan therapy. Pawelec G, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988; 27(1):89–94
Alteration of human lymphokine–activated killer cell activity by manipulation of protein kinase C and cytosolic Ca2+. McCrady CW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):635–40
Immunomodulatory properties of recombinant murine and human tumor necrosis factor. Talmadge JE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 1;48(3):544–50
Augmentation of human natural cytotoxic cell activity by leukotriene B4 mediated by enhanced effector–target cell binding and increased lytic efficiency. Gagnon L, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):243–52
Studies on the mechanism of activation of human natural killer function by interferon and inhibitors of thymidylate synthesis. Matheson DS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan; 111(1):118–25
Suppression of immune cell function in vitro by recombinant human transforming growth factor–beta. Shalaby MR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):343–50
The influence of cyclosporin A on cell–mediated immunity. Thomson AW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar; 71(3):369–76 (149 ref.)
Thalidomide and cell mediated immunity in Behçet's disease [letter] Hamza M, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Dec; 6(4):608–9
Modulation of cell–mediated immunity with 5–azapyrimidine nucleosides. Sula K, et al. **Czech Med** 1987;10(2):99–108
Normalization of the CD4/CD8 lymphocyte ratio and increased B lymphocytes in long standing diabetic patients following therapy with thymopentin. Pozzilli P, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Oct;6(2):51–6
Recombinant tumor necrosis factor can induce interleukin 2 receptor expression and cytolytic activity in a rat x mouse T cell hybrid. Plaetinck G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec; 17(12):1835–8
An immunotoxicological evaluation of 4,4'–thiobis–(6–t–butyl–m–cresol) in female B6C3F1 mice. 2. Humoral and cell–mediated immunity, macrophage function, and host resistance. Holsapple MP, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 May;10(4):701–16
The effect of thymopoietin 32–34 (TP3) on suramin–induced inhibition on delayed type hypersensitivity in guinea pigs. Dénes L, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Jun;16(4):275–9
Effect of erythromycin on the immune response and interferon production. Biglino A, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1987 Oct–Nov;14(2):101–6
Functional and numerical alterations induced by ethanol in the cellular immune system. Mufti SI, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1988 Mar–Apr;15(2):85–93
Restoration of immune responsiveness by a biological response modifier, PSK, in aged mice bearing syngeneic transplantable tumor. Matsunaga K, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(3):143–9
The in vitro cellular immune response to quartz. Surcel D, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(4):423–6
Inhibition of murine malaria (Plasmodium chabaudi) in vivo by recombinant interferon–gamma or tumor necrosis factor, and its enhancement by butylated hydroxyanisole. Clark IA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3493–6
The influence of IL–1 treatment on the reconstitution of the hemopoietic and immune systems after sublethal radiation. Morrissey P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4204–10
Cyclophosphamide–induced alterations in human monocyte functions. McBride WH, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1987 Dec; 42(6):659–66
Stimulation of T cell immunity by arginine enhances survival in peritonitis. Madden HP, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jun; 44(6):658–63
Virus–pesticide interactions with murine cellular immunity after sublethal exposure to dieldrin and aminocarb. Fournier M, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988; 25(1):103–18
Immunomodulation by morphine and marijuana. Yahya MD, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 7;41(23):2503–10 (63 ref.)
Opiate receptor mediated regulation of the immune response in vivo. Weber RJ, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;76:341–8
Immunomodulation with Viscum album and Echinacea purpurea extracts. Coeugniet EG, et al. **Onkologie** 1987 Jun;10(3 Suppl):27–33
Cell–mediated immunity caused by beryllium compounds. Sakaguchi S, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Nov;61(5):325–9
Effect of cortisol on cutaneous basophil hypersensitivity to phytohemagglutinin in chickens. Brake NP, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Apr;67(4):669–73
Interleukin 2–diphtheria toxin fusion protein can abolish cell–mediated immunity in vivo. Kelley VE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3980–4
Recombinant interleukin–2 (rIL–2) improves immune response and host resistance to septic challenge in thermally injured mice. Gough DB, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug; 104(2):292–300
Effects of ozone on the defense to a respiratory Listeria monocytogenes infection in the rat. Suppression of macrophage function and cellular immunity and aggravation of histopathology in lung and liver during infection. Van Loveren H, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;94(3):374–93
Effect of FK–506 on human mixed lymphocyte reaction in vitro. Kino T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):36–9
Modulation of T cell effector function by concanavalin A. Miltenberg AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):293
The effect of long–term cyclosporine therapy on natural

killer cell activity. Versluis DJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):179–85

Additive effect of cyclosporine and verapamil on the inhibition of activation and function of human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Weir MR, et al.
Transplant Proc 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):240–4

Pharmacokinetic profile of cyclosporine A and G and their effects on cellular immunity and glucose tolerance in male and female Wistar rats. Faraci M, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):617–21

Evidence that cyclosporine inhibits cell-mediated immunity primarily at the level of the T lymphocyte rather than the accessory cell. Granelli-Piperno A, et al.
Transplantation 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):53S–60S

[Immunostimulating effect of propolis. I. Effect on cellular immunity] Manolova N, et al. **Acta Microbiol Bulg** 1987; 21:76–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Cell-mediated immunity in antibiotic therapy] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;20(3):81–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New therapeutic approaches in autoimmune diseases. The goal: selective modification of cell or antibody-mediated immunity] Bicker U, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Sep 10; 105(26):509–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on long-term influence of polychlorinated dibenzofurans on respiratory and immune status (preliminary study)] Kanegae H, et al.
Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi 1987 May;78(5):219–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Action of benzodiazepines on the immune response] Devoíno LV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr; 105(4):440–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[T-cell immunodeficiency in mice receiving lectin and cyclophosphamide] Fontalin LN, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1988 Jul;106(7):75–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nature of the immunotropic activity of calcium antagonists] Iampol'skiĭ VS, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 50(5):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of drugs on the immune response] Durupinar B. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 1987 Apr;21(2):117–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Genetic basis of ultraviolet-B effects on contact hypersensitivity. Streilein JW, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 27(4):252–8

Modulation of macrophage function by gamma-irradiation. Acquisition of the primed cell intermediate stage of the macrophage tumoricidal activation pathway. Lambert LE, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2834–41

Immunity to herpes simplex virus type 2. Suppression of virus-induced immune responses in ultraviolet B-irradiated mice. Yasumoto S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2788–93

Radiobiological considerations of total body irradiation in bone marrow transplant conditioning: hyperfractionation of dose and early results. Latini P, et al. **Rays** 1987 May–Aug;12(2):81–8, 110–3 **(Eng, Ita)**

Suppressor T cells induced by UV-B irradiation suppress DTH to alloantigens. Molendijk A, et al.
Transplant Proc 1987 Oct;19(5):4258–60

[A mathematical model of postradiation autoimmunity] Smirnova OA. **Radiobiologiia** 1988 May–Jun;28(3):331–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNITY, HUMORAL see **ANTIBODY FORMATION**

IMMUNITY, MATERNALLY-ACQUIRED

see related
IMMUNIZATION, PASSIVE

Serum antibodies to Escherichia coli in breast-fed and bottle-fed infants. Ogura H. **Acta Med Okayama** 1987 Aug; 41(4):161–3

Maternal antibody-modulated MHV-JHM infection in C57BL/6 and BALB/c mice. Perlman S, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1987;218:297–305

Evidence that maternal dengue antibodies are important in the development of dengue hemorrhagic fever in infants. Kliks SC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Mar;38(2):411–9

Maternal antibodies arm neonatal leukocytes against "Salmonella typhi" at birth.Romano M, et al.
Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr 1986;3(1–2):93–8

Effect of different routes of immunization with bovine rotavirus on lactogenic antibody response in mice. Ijaz MK, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Dec;8(5–6):283–97

Mouse hepatitis virus and host determinants of vertical transmission and maternally-derived passive immunity in mice. Barthold SW, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;100(3–4):171–83

Assessment by ELISA of passively acquired protection against infectious bursal disease virus in chickens. Fahey KJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Jul;64(7):203–7

Avian leukosis virus (ALV) infection, shedding, and tumors in maternal ALV antibody-positive and -negative chickens exposed to virus at hatching. Fadly AM. **Avian Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar;32(1):89–95

Transfer of maternal specific cell-mediated immunity to the fetus. Pabst HF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr; 68(1):209–14

The levels of measles antibodies in Nigerian children aged 0–12 months and its relationship with maternal parity. Eghafona NO, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct;99(2):547–50

Increased radioresistance of offspring in rats after maternal stimulation with benzene blood cell extracts. Cabadaj S, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1988;34(2):118–20

Maternal influence on the immune response: SMLC reactions between identical and reciprocal F_1 hybrids and the role of lactation. Nepomnaschy I, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 May; 18(1):19–25

Maternal dietary antigens and the immune response in the offspring of the guinea-pig. Telemo E, et al.
Immunology 1987 Sep;62(1):35–8

In mice, gluten in maternal diet primes systemic immune responses to gliadin in offspring. Troncone R, et al.
Immunology 1988 Jul;64(3):533–7

Maternal immunization with P fimbriae for the prevention of neonatal pyelonephritis. Kaack MB, et al.
Infect Immun 1988 Jan;56(1):1–6

Immunization of adult hamsters against Clostridium difficile-associated ileocecitis and transfer of protection to infant hamsters. Kim PH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Dec; 55(12):2984–92

Lacteal immunity to enteric cryptosporidiosis in mice: immune dams do not protect their suckling pups. Moon HW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Mar;56(3):649–53

Absence of maternal antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen and HBV vertical transmission: one case of infection notwithstanding passive-active prophylaxis. Gussetti N, et al. **Infection** 1988 May–Jun;16(3):167–70

Antibodies IgG, IgA, and IgM to food antigens during the first 18 months of life in relation to feeding and development of atopic disease. Fälth-Magnusson K, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 1988 Apr;81(4):743–9

Factors affecting antibody response of newborns to repeated administrations of the rotavirus vaccine RIT 4237. Cadranel S, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):525–8

Experimental study of the maternal effects on tumor immunity of infant mice with C1300 mouse neuroblastoma. Sakamoto I, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):350–3

Transfer of functional immunoglobulin G (IgG) antibody into the gastrointestinal tract accounts for IgG clearance in calves. Besser TE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2234–7

Xenogeneic antibodies and atopic disease. Collins AM.
Lancet 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):734–7 (52 ref.)

IgG subclasses to group B streptococci in normals, colonized woman and IgG2 subclass-deficient patients. Quinti I, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:148–55

Transfer of tuberculin immunity from mother to infant. Keller MA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep;22(3):277–81

Effect of maternal vaccination on the susceptibility of growing pigs to leptospiral infection. Millar BD, et al.
Vet Microbiol 1987 Oct;15(1–2):79–87

[Maternal immunity] Goudswaard J.
Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1987 Aug 15;112(15–16):918–26 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Consequences of the transplacental transmission of BVD virus to cattle fetuses] Liess B, et al. **DTW** 1987 Nov–Dec; 94(10):585–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transplacental antibodies to hepatitis A virus] Karetnyĭ IuV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):86–8 **(Rus)**

IMMUNITY, NATURAL

Multistage model of natural killer cell–mediated cytotoxicity involving NKCF as soluble cytotoxic mediators. Bonavida B, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 1987;49:169–87 (95 ref.)

Inhibition of natural killer (NK) activity by human colostral and serum IgA. Komiyama K, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1987;216A:539–42

Antigen recognition in Filipinos, Japanese, Chinese, and Caucasians. Kaufman HS, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jan; 60(1):53–6

Considerations on thymus-dependent and -independent antigens in acquired and natural immunity. Zanetti M, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Mar–Apr;139(2):192–3

Neutrophils and host defense [clinical conference] Lehrer RI, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):127–42 (157 ref.)

Augmentation of natural immunity and regulation of tumor growth by conditioning. Ghanta VK, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1988;521:29–42

Immunoselection of tumor variants resistant to antibody-mediated cytotoxicity. Their immunologic and metastatic characterization. Starkey JR, et al.
Cancer Immunol Immunother 1982;14(2):124–31

The immune system and cancers of foetal origin. Stewart AM, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1982;14(2):110–6

Phosphoinositide breakdown and evidence for protein kinase C involvement during human NK killing. Chow SC, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jun;114(1):96–103

Differential susceptibility to actively induced experimental allergic encephalomyelitis and experimental allergic orchitis among BALB/c substrains. Teuscher C, et al.
Cell Immunol 1987 Dec;110(2):294–304

The influence of cytomegalovirus carrier status on lymphocyte subsets and natural immunity. Gratama JW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):16–24

Human immune response to allergens of house dust mite, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus. IV. Occurrence of natural autologous anti-idiotypic antibodies. Saint-Remy JM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):83–7

Remote effects of inflammation on non-specific immunity. Fauve RM, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3–4):199–203

Role of gamma interferon in induction of natural killer activity by Legionella pneumophila in vitro and in an experimental murine infection model. Blanchard DK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1187–93

Interaction between human natural anti-alpha-galactosyl immunoglobulin G and bacteria of the human flora. Galili U, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1730–7

Role of L3T4+ T cells in host defense against Histoplasma capsulatum. Gomez AM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul; 56(7):1685–91

Boosting of transmission-blocking immunity during natural Plasmodium vivax infections in humans depends upon frequent reinfection. Ranawaka MB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1820–4

Interactions between human natural killer (NK) lymphocytes and yeast cells: human NK cells do not kill Candida albicans, although C. albicans blocks NK lysis of K562 cells. Zunino SJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Mar;56(3):564–9

Alteration of non-specific resistance to infection with Listeria monocytogenes. Wirsing von König CH, et al. **Infection** 1988;16 Suppl 2:S112–7 (30 ref.)

Tumor burden impairment of murine natural killer cell cytotoxicity. Boom M, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1988; 8(2):118–32

Natural disease resistance in domestic animals. Templeton JW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 1;192(9):1306–15 (94 ref.)

Host defense against Mycobacterium-avium complex. Schnittman S, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;8(4):234–43

Immunologic complications of long-term implantation of a total artificial heart. Wellhausen SR, et al.
J Clin Immunol 1988 Jul;8(4):307–18

Natural murine autoantibodies and conventional antibodies exhibit similar degrees of antigenic cross-reactivity. Klinman DM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):652–7

Molecular cytogenetics of cattle: a genomic approach to disease resistance and productivity. Womack JE.
J Dairy Sci 1988 Apr;71(4):1116–23

Delayed-type hypersensitivity responses to murine cytomegalovirus in genetically resistant and susceptible strains of mice. Lawson CM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Sep; 68 (Pt 9):2379–88

Regulation of activated macrophage antimicrobial activities. Identification of lymphokines that cooperate with IFN-gamma for induction of resistance to infection. Belosevic M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):890–6

Regulation of activated macrophage antimicrobial activities. Cooperation of lymphokines for induction of resistance to infection. Davis CE, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15; 141(2):627–35

Host resistance to mucosal gram-negative infection. Susceptibility of lipopolysaccharide nonresponder mice. Edén CS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3180–5

Proteases secreted by transforming schistosomula of Schistosoma mansoni promote resistance to killing by complement. Marikovsky M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):273–8

Cooperation between CD16(Leu-11b)+ NK cells and HLA-DR+ cells in natural killing of herpesvirus-infected fibroblasts. Oh SH, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2799–802

The regulation of resistance to Schistosoma mansoni by auto-anti-idiotypic immunity. Phillips SM, et al.
J Immunol 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1728–33

Specific defects in the anti-listerial immune response in discrete regions of the murine uterus and placenta account for susceptibility to infection. Redline RW, et al.
J Immunol 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3947–55

Protective role of IgE in immunocompromised rat toxoplasmosis. Ridel PR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):978–83

Properties and characterization of a rat spleen cell-derived factor that induces resistance to natural killer cell lysis in YAC lymphoma cells. Saxena RK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1782–7

Immunoregulation in murine malaria. Susceptibility of inbred mice to infection with Plasmodium yoelii depends on the dynamic interplay of host and parasite genes. Sayles PC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):241–8

Immunosuppression during viral oncogenesis. V. Resistance to virus-induced immunosuppressive factor. Strayer DS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):347–51

Dual regulation of resistance against Toxoplasma gondii infection by Lyt-2+ and Lyt-1+, L3T4+ T cells in mice. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3943–6

Possible neural basis for age-dependent resistance to neurologic disease from herpes simplex virus. McKendall RR, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Nov;81(2–3):227–37

Tumor progression in vitro: the paradoxical natural antibody and complement-selected phenotype. Chow DA, et al.
Nat Immun Cell Growth Regul 1987;6(4):189–204

Preferential proliferation of natural killer cells among peripheral blood mononuclear cells cocultured with B lymphoblastoid cell lines. Perussia B, et al.
Nat Immun Cell Growth Regul 1987;6(4):171–88

Variable expression of the murine natural resistance gene Lsh in different macrophage populations infected in vitro with Leishmania donovani. Crocker PR, et al.
Parasite Immunol 1987 Nov;9(6):705–19

Augmentation of NK cell activity by IL-2. Herberman RB. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:267-74

Natural killer activity against viral targets in cyclosporine-treated renal allograft recipients. Cauda R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):186-9

[Control of fever due to infections in children; useful or dangerous?] Winterberg DH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 31;131(44):1959-61 **(Dut)**

[Pathogen supply modified by environment and stage of production] Tielen MJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Sep 1; 112(17):1005-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Genetic aspects of disease resistance in farm animals] van der Zijpp AJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Aug 15; 112(15-16):927-33 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Biotechnology for the improvement of disease resistance] van der Zijpp AJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 May 15; 113(10):539-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Health and fertility in relation to production. Stress and its interaction with resistance] Vischer LW. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Sep 1;112(17):1001-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Presence of various antimicrobial factors in the amniotic fluid] Rakhmanova MN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):57-8 **(Rus)**

[Interrelation of indices of nonspecific resistance of the body and its resistance to infection] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):7-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Seasons of the year and various physiological constants in male albino rats] Venglinskaia EA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Dec;(12):22-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the indices of immunological homeostasis with a change in climatic-geographic regions] Zabrodskiĭ PF. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar;(3):40 **(Rus)**

[Effect of diets corrected for protein, fat and vitamin content on indices of the protective strength of the body in young people during exams] Kerimova MG, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):28-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the nonspecific protective action of Shigella antigens] Gorbunova ES, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 May;(5):46-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Potentiation of rat colon intraepithelial lymphocyte (IEL) natural killer (NK) activity with indomethacin. Ross DS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:527-31

Time dependency of endotoxin-induced resistance to transplantable tumors in mice. Nowotny A, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1987;5(3):195-203

Augmentation of human natural cytotoxic cell activity by leukotriene B4 mediated by enhanced effector-target cell binding and increased lytic efficiency. Gagnon L, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):243-52

Influence of heavy metals on the resistance of mice toward infection. Laschi-Loquerie A, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(2-3):235-41

Immune exclusion of Haemonchus contortus larvae in sheep: dose dependency, steroid sensitivity and persistence of the response. Jackson F, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May; 44(3):320-3

Glucocorticoid-induced impairment of macrophage antimicrobial activity: mechanisms and dependence on the state of activation. Schaffner A, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep-Oct;9 Suppl 5:S620-9 (29 ref.)

The effect of long-term cyclosporine therapy on natural killer cell activity. Versluis DJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):179-85

[Effects of immunoregulatory factors on the tumor incidence and the non-specific immunity in mice] Hsu C, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Dec; 1(12):738-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of aceclidine and fenazepam on the indices of humoral immunity and nonspecific resistance of the body after immunization with a chemical typhoid vaccine] Zabrodskiĭ PF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb; (2):32-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

An immunological analysis of natural resistance to mouse hepatitis virus (JHMV strain) infection in C3H mice. Pereira CA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(1):115-23

The effects of gamma irradiation on the lymphoid organs of rainbow trout and subsequent susceptibility to fish pathogens. Chilmonczyk S, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Mar;18(2):173-80

[State of nonspecific resistance of the body in patients with reactive arthritis as affected by whole-body UV radiation] Grigor'eva VD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Nov-Dec; (6):39-42 **(Rus)**

[Effect of microwaves in the centimetric and decimetric ranges on the parameters of nonspecific resistance in children with diseases of the respiratory organs] Vinogradov GI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):104-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNITY, NON-SPECIFIC see **IMMUNITY, NATURAL**

IMMUNIZATION

Lung phospholipid alterations following P-84 immunostimulation. Dimov V, et al. **Acta Microbiol Bulg** 1987;20:75-80

Experimental allergic myositis: strain 13 guinea pig immunised with rabbit myosin B fraction. Matsubara S, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(2):158-62

Routine immunizations and the immunosuppressed child. Sixbey JW. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1987;2:79-114 (203 ref.)

Diagnosis and immunotherapy of mould allergy. VIII. Qualitative and quantitative estimation of IgE in Cladosporium immunotherapy. Malling HJ, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Apr;43(3):228-38

Outcome of pregnancy after injection with mononuclear cells [letter] Fujii T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr; 158(4):1015-6

Conservative management of a severely alloimmunized pregnancy: case report. Joshi AK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):479-80

Round window membrane permeability to human serum albumin in antigen-induced otitis media. Hamaguchi Y, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):34-40

Strategies in primary health care [editorial] Habicht JP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Nov;77(11):1396-7

Testis lesions and cellular and humoral immune responses induced in rats by immunization with laminin. Lustig L, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Aug; 14(4):123-8

Immunization trials with the ring-infected erythrocyte surface antigen of Plasmodium falciparum in owl monkeys (Aotus vociferans). Collins WE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Mar;38(2):268-82

Protective effect of antiasthma drugs on late asthmatic reactions and increased airway responsiveness induced by toluene diisocyanate in sensitized subjects. Mapp C, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6):1403-7

Effects of leukotriene B4 inhalation. Airway sensitization and lung granulocyte infiltration in the guinea pig. Silbaugh SA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;136(4):930-4

Resistance against Leishmania donovani induced with an aluminum hydroxide vaccine. Jarecki-Black JC, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1988 Jan-Feb;18(1):72-7

Immunization policies and vaccine coverage among adults. The risk for missed opportunities. Williams WW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr;108(4):616-25 (122 ref.)

Immunisation of patients with rheumatoid arthritis and systemic lupus erythematosus. Turner-Stokes L, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jul;47(7):529-31 (29 ref.)

In vitro response to influenza immunisation by peripheral blood mononuclear cells from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and other autoimmune diseases. Turner-Stokes L, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jul; 47(7):532-5

Enteric immunization reveals a T cell network for IgA responses and suggests that humans possess a common mucosal immune system. McGhee JR, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1987;53(6):537-43 (21 ref.)

Immunisation in the immunosuppressed child [letter] Kibirige MS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):679-80

Uptake of immunisations in low birthweight infants. Roper J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):518-21

Association of influenza immunization with reduction in mortality in an elderly population. A prospective study. Gross PA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):562-5

Active immunization of rats against two tumoral ascites using live cells associated with Corynebacterium parvum. Lupu A. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Apr-Jun; 46(2):167-71

Enhanced lymphocyte stimulation by bacterial lysates after treatment of probands. Petzl-Erler ML, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):111-5

Financing of child immunisation services in China. Jarrett SW, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1988;2(1):9-15

Compulsory immunisation [letter] Jackson WD. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 May;17(5):327, 329

Functional dendritic cells are required for transfusion-induced sensitization in canine marrow graft recipients. Deeg HJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1138-40

Non-specific host defence stimulation in the reduction of surgical infection in man [editorial] Polk HC Jr. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov;74(11):969-70

Improving immunisation: coverage in a province in Papua New Guinea. van Zwanenberg TD, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1654-6

Alterations of monoamines in specific central autonomic nuclei following immunization in mice. Carlson SL, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Mar;1(1):52-63

Active sensitization discriminates between groups of calcium antagonists in lung parenchyma strips. Perpiñá M, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 1987 May-Jun;23(3):255-60

Immunizations in the elderly. Bentley DW. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;63(6):533-51 (66 ref.)

Immunization coverage surveys: methodological studies in Indonesia. Lwanga SK, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(6):847-53

Estimating health service utilization, immunization coverage, and childhood mortality: a new approach in Uganda. Malison MD, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(3):325-30

Immunization coverage in Italy. Salmaso S, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(6):841-6

Anti-idiotypic antibodies and the induction of specific tumor immunity. Nepom GT, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1987; 6(4):489-502 (65 ref.)

Effect of a local immune reaction on peripheral blood polymorphonuclear neutrophil microbicidal function: studies with fungal targets [published erratum appears in Cell Immunol 1988 Jun;114(1):222] Morrison CJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov;110(1):176-82

Increased lymphokine activated killer (LAK) activity in the regional lymph nodes of mice following immunization with contact sensitizing agents. Gao LQ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):217-21

Structural requirements for the induction of "immunological castration" by linear monomeric LHRH-lys-MDP administered in saline. Hosmalin A, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):447-60

The role of information flow between health professionals and the Child Health Computer System in the uptake of measles immunisation. Morris RW, et al. **Community Med** 1988 Feb;10(1):40-7

Antibody production in rats following ocular-topical or gastrointestinal immunization: kinetics of local and systemic antibody production. Peppard JV, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 May;7(5):471-81

Screening adults for multiple immunization needs [letter] Grabenstein JD, et al. **Drug Inteil Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr; 22(4):346-7

Effects of pulsatile and continuous luteinizing hormone (LH) infusions on testosterone responses to LH in rams actively immunized against gonadotropin-releasing hormone. Chase DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):816-26

The use of mathematical models in the epidemiological study of infectious diseases and in the design of mass immunization programmes. Nokes DJ, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Aug;101(1):1-20 (27 ref.)

Sequential infection or immunization of ferrets with a series of influenza A (H3N2) strains (report to the Medical Research Council's Sub-Committee on influenza Vaccines (CDVIP/IV)). Potter CW, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct; 99(2):501-15

Policies for immunization against rubella in European countries. De la Mata I, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun; 4(2):175-80

Prevention and control of prenatal and perinatal viral infections. Dudgeon JA. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(93):121-8

Effect of immunization and immunosuppression on induced ocular shedding and recovery of herpes simplex virus in infected rabbits. Green MT, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Sep; 45(3):375-83

Trypanosoma cruzi: immune response in mice immunized with parasite antigens. Rottenberg ME, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Feb;65(1):101-8

Sensitizations against Tribolium confusum Du Val in patients with occupational and non-occupational exposure. Rudolph R, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:177-82

Antibodies against the human cellular 3,3',5-triiodo-L-thyronine-binding protein (p 58). Obata T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Mar 28;230(1-2):9-12

Immunologic investigation of recurrent pregnancy loss and consequences of immunization with husbands' leukocytes. Hofmeyr GJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):681-4

Expression of MHC class II antigens and immunoglobulins in immunized pig foetuses. Trebichavský I, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1988;34(1):53-7

Immune reactions in guinea pigs due to somatic antigens from fourth-stage larvae of Bunostomum trigonocephalum. Kumar S. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1987;34(3):243-7

Dependency of resistance of mice immunized against Taenia crassiceps on the dose of soluble antigen. Lukeš S. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1987;34(4):329-33

Influenza, pneumonia, tetanus: how effective is vaccination? Powers DC, et al. **Geriatrics** 1987 Oct;42(10):81-2, 87-90

Control of hepatitis B virus among Alaskan natives. Kane MA. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):976-7

Immunology of early pregnancy. Mowbray JF. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):79-82

Spatial, temporal, and genetic heterogeneity in host populations and the design of immunization programmes. Anderson RM, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1984; 1(3):233-66

Use of protein-bearing nitrocellulose as immunogen for in vitro production of monoclonal antibodies: application to myelin basic protein electrophoretically separated from a complex brain protein mixture. Sheng HZ, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Oct;16(1):75-81

Distribution of lung-associated lymphocytes from the caudal mediastinal lymph node: effect of antigen. Joel DD, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):641-6

Effect of immunization on experimental Bacteroides gingivalis infection in a murine model. Chen PB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2534-7

Protective secretory immunoglobulin A antibodies in humans following oral immunization with Streptococcus mutans. Gregory RL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2409-15

Absence of maternal antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen and HBV vertical transmission: one case of infection notwithstanding passive-active prophylaxis. Gussetti N, et al. **Infection** 1988 May-Jun;16(3):167-70

Immunization against the polyoma tumor-specific transplantation antigen (TSTA) with polyoma T-antigens. Ramqvist T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):123-8

Phagocytosis and metabolism of alveolar macrophages of guinea pigs treated with Haemophilus influenzae. Henricks PA, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(7):833-9

Immunosuppression prior to marrow transplantation for sensitized aplastic anemia patients: comparison of TLI with TBI. Shank B, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jun;14(6):1133–41

Changes in testicular morphology in boars actively immunized against gonadotropin hormone–releasing hormone. Awoniyi CA, et al. **J Androl** 1988 May–Jun; 9(3):160–71

The activity of purified Bordetella pertussis components in murine encephalopathy. Redhead K, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1987 Oct;15(4):341–51

Abnormal antibody responses in patients with persistent generalized lymphadenopathy. Ochs HD, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jan;8(1):57–63

Immunization of elderly people with two doses of influenza vaccine. Gross PA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 25(9):1763–5

Impact of EPI on health for all. Sehgal PN, et al. **J Commun Dis** 1987 Mar;19(1):46–51

Protective efficacy of active and passive immunizations against experimental infection with Bacteroides gingivalis in ligated hamsters. Okuda K, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 May; 67(5):807–11

Immunization against an inhibin subunit produced by recombinant DNA techniques results in increased ovulation rate in sheep. Forage RG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 114(2):R1–4

In vivo stimulation and restoration of the immune response by the noninflammatory fragment 163–171 of human interleukin 1 beta. Boraschi D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):675–86

Specific pulmonary defences against Pseudomonas aeruginosa after local immunization with temperature-sensitive mutants. Sordelli DO, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 1987 Oct;133 (Pt 10):2835–41

Immunization against experimental rabbit cysticercosis using liposome–associated antigen preparations. Craig PS, et al. **J Helminthol** 1988 Mar;62(1):58–62

Antibody to synthetic somatostatin–28(1–12): immunoreactivity with somatostatin in brain is dependent on orientation of immunizing peptide. Lipkin WI, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr;36(4):447–51

Expanded program on immunization and its implementation in the Czech Socialist Republic. Sejda J, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(2):159–68

Immunisation status of infants and children in ICDS project in tribal area of Himachal Pradesh. Dattal MS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;85(10):295–8

Prevention of hepatitis B infection in health care workers after accidental exposure. Palmović D. **J Infect** 1987 Nov; 15(3):221–4

Immunization with rough mutants of Salmonella minnesota: initial studies in human subjects. DeMaria A Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):301–11

Intragastric colonization of infant mice with Candida albicans induces systemic immunity demonstrable upon challenge as adults. Domer JE. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):950–8

Active immunization with LD842, a plasmid–cured strain of Salmonella dublin, protects mice against group D and group B Salmonella infection. Fierer J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):460–3

Immunization with rough mutants of Salmonella minnesota: protective activity of IgM and IgG antibody to the R595 (Re chemotype) mutant. McCabe WR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):291–300

Immunostimulatory capabilities of highly enriched Langerhans cells in vitro. Picut CA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Feb;90(2):201–6

A comparison between the efficacy of passive–active and active immunization for prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus. Theppisai U, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Aug;70(8):459–62

Immunoprotective behaviour of plasma–membrane–associated antigens of axenic Entamoeba histolytica. Vinayak VK, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Dec;24(4):297–302

Three distinct types of monoclonal antibodies after long–term immunization of rats with mouse nerve growth factor. Cattaneo A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Apr;50(4):1003–10

Immunization is the adult thing to do [news] Sexton DJ. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;80(10):737–9

Analysis of heart–reactive antibodies induced in rabbits by immunization with Streptococcus mutans. Russell MW. **J Oral Pathol** 1987 May;16(5):234–40

Active and passive immunization of mice against larval Dirofilaria immitis. Abraham D, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Apr; 74(2):275–82

Monoclonal antibodies to parasite antigens: a rapid immunization protocol requiring small numbers of parasites. Carlow CK, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Oct; 73(5):1054–7

Influence of immunizing dose and presence or absence of adult worms on the development of resistance to Nematospiroides dubius challenge infections of mice. Enriquez FJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Jun;74(3):409–14

Trichinella spiralis: host immunity against newborn larvae during a primary infection in rats. Wang CH, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;73(5):1069–71

Immunization of HIV–infected children [letter] Onorato IM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;112(2):333–4

Intranasal immunization of mice against Naegleria fowleri. Bush LE, et al. **J Protozool** 1988 Feb;35(1):172–6

Parents attitudes to measles immunization [letter] McKeith D. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Apr;37(297):182

Reproductive characteristics of lambs actively immunized early in life with inhibin–enriched preparations from follicular fluid of cows. Al–Obaidi SA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):403–14

Reproductive and endocrine effects of active immunization against a testosterone conjugate in the heifer. Price CA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):149–60

Active immunization of cattle against partly purified follicular fluid from sheep. Price CA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):161–8

Pregnancy suppression in the bonnet monkey by active immunisation with chicken riboflavin carrier protein. Seshagiri PB, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1987 Oct; 12(2):93–107

Use of immunoaffinity purified antibodies to zona pellucida to compare alloimmunization of male and female rabbits. Skinner SM, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1987 Oct;12(2):81–92

Use of rapid survey methodology to determine immunization coverage in rural Burma. Frerichs RR, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Jun;34(3):125–30

Mice immunized with measles virus develop antibodies to a cell surface receptor for binding virus. Krah DL, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1565–72

Immunization with a vaccinia virus recombinant expressing herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein D: long–term protection and effect of revaccination. Rooney JF, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1530–4

Protection against lethal measles virus infection in mice by immune–stimulating complexes containing the hemagglutinin or fusion protein. Varsanyi TM, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3896–901

Challenge for immunization programs: protect preschool, postschool generations [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 23–30;260(12):1675–6

Suppressive effect of portal venous inoculation with tumor cells on the anti–tumor immune potential. Kokudo S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Sep;78(9):946–51

Immunisation of the preterm baby [letter] Conway SP, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1326

Specific IgE antibodies to Bordetella pertussis after immunisation in infancy [letter] Warner JO. **Lancet** 1988 May 7;1(8593):1058

Active immunization to luteinizing hormone releasing hormone to inhibit the induction of mammary tumors in the rat. Ravdin PM, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(2):117–23

Measles immunization in children attending Australian general practitioners [letter] Bridges–Webb C, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jun 20;148(12):658

Tetanus and immunization: a six–year study. Miranda AF, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Dec;41(4):305–9

Oral immunization in adult mice to live and heat–killed Vibrio cholerae. Fujisawa H, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(8):763–70

Augmentation of killer activity of murine spleen cells against allogeneic and syngeneic tumor cells by inoculation of alloantigen in vivo. Nishi Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987; 31(12):1245–54

Induction of resistance in mice by the capsular polysaccharide antigens of Staphylococcus aureus. Yoshida K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(7):649–56

Antigen induced rheumatoid factors: characteristics of monoclonal rheumatoid factors produced after protein and carbohydrate immunization. Stanley SL Jr, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Mar;25(3):285–94

Further immunologic evaluation of children who develop haemophilus disease despite previous vaccination with type b polysaccharide vaccine. Granoff DM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:256–68

Diphtheria outbreaks in immunized populations [editorial] Karzon DT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 7;318(1):41–3

Immunizations for children with HIV infections. **N Y State J Med** 1988 May;88(5):265–6

Immunisation recall [letter] Hursthouse R. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 9;100(831):569

Immunisation registration [letter] Soljak MA. **N Z Med J** 1987 Oct 28;100(834):666

Early results from the Northland immunisation register. Soljak MA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Apr 22;100(822):244–6

Measles immunity in children: the 1985 national immunisation survey. Tobias M, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 27; 100(824):315–7

Antigenic peptides recognized by T lymphocytes from AIDS viral envelope–immune humans. Berzofsky JA, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25;334(6184):706–8

Evolving control of diseases [news] Harvey PH, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):680–1

Immunization and the war against the child killers in Nusa Tenggara Timur, Indonesia (a preliminary report on a local demonstration project). Mboi N. **Paediatr Indones** 1987 Mar–Apr;27(3–4):68–78

Intermediate host (Biomphalaria alexandrina) antigens partly protect against subcutaneous infections with cercariae of Schistosoma mansoni but are ineffective in infections by percutaneous invasion. Diehl H, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987; 73(6):538–40

Analysis and comparison of immune reactivity in guinea–pigs immunized with equivalent numbers of normal or radiation–attenuated cercariae of Schistosoma mansoni. Rogers MV, et al. **Parasitology** 1987 Aug;95 (Pt 1):43–59

Immunization, abrasion, and sunburn as localizing factors in chicken pox. Shelley WB, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Aug; 4(2):102–4

Orthotopic hepatic transplantation for unimmunized children: a paradox of contemporary medical care. Ginsburg CM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug;6(8):764–5

Immunization and AIDS [news] Nelson JD, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jun;7(6):12

New immunizations for children. Phillips CF. **Pediatr Rev** 1986 Apr;7(10):291–5 (9 ref.)

Progress in Haemophilus type b polysaccharide vaccine use in the United States. Cochi SL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan; 81(1):166–8

The ability of ethanol extract of propolis to stimulate plaque formation in immunized mouse spleen cells. Scheller S, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1988 Apr;20(4):323–8

Immunization of the elderly. A vital part of routine healthcare. Forbes RC. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Aug; 84(2):217–21

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 challenge of chimpanzees immunized with recombinant envelope glycoprotein gp120. Berman PW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5200–4

Definition of the pulmonary antibody response to ovalbumin following local challenge in systemically immunized rats. Gradle C, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 May; 188(1):61–9

Current status of the LHRH immunization approach. Hosmalin A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;243A:267–74

Health visitor contribution to pre–school child prophylaxis. While AE. **Public Health** 1987 Jul;101(4):229–32

"Immunization mobile" brings protection to children in southeastern Idaho. Stanger L. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep–Oct;102(5):543–5

Antigen–induced tenosynovitis in hypersensitized rabbits: a model for rheumatoid tenosynovitis. Sakata T, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1988;8(2):47–53

Immunogenic potential of some mercury compounds in experimental contact allergy of the rat oral mucosa. Kinnby B, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Feb;96(1):60–8

Immunization in urban Southeast Asia. Kim–Farley RJ, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):433–7 (11 ref.)

Immunity to Acanthamoeba culbertsoni: experimental studies with Acanthamoeba and control antigen preparations. Bhaduri CR, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987; 81(5):768–70

Synergistic immunosuppressive effect of subtherapeutic doses of cyclosporine A on immunologic enhancement in rat recipients of cardiac allografts. Padberg WM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1053–6

Two patterns of sensitization demonstrated by recipients of donor–specific transfusion. Limitations to control by Imuran. Colombe BW, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct; 44(4):509–15

Prediction of donor–specific transfusion sensitization. I. A linear logistic model. Colombe BW, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):101–5

Failure to decrease antibody levels in sensitized patients by repeated transfusions from one donor and cyclosporine. Jones MC, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):251–3

Failure of freshly inplanted alloantigen in vivo to attract circulating allosensitized lymphocytes. Migliori RJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):452–8

Evaluation of antibody synthesis in broadly sensitized patients. Scornik JC, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan; 45(1):95–100

Synergy between subtherapeutic doses of cyclosporine and immunobiological manipulations in rat heart graft recipients. Tilney NL, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):122S–128S

Hepatitis B vaccination in healthy Chinese adults with low dose regimens. Lee SD, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep;5(3):195–8

Influenza vaccination of the elderly: perceptions and policies of general practitioners and outcome of the 1985–86 immunization programme in Trent, UK. Nicholson KG, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Dec;5(4):302–6

Antimeasles specificity of anticytochrome C serums. Cernescu C. **Virologie** 1987 Jul–Sep;38(3):177–84

Use of Fab anti–IgG in phenotyping IgG–sensitised red cells. Henry SM, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(3):147–50

Family practitioners' immunization consent practice. Washington State, 1986. Holt VL, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):477–9

Epidemiological approaches to health planning, management and evaluation. Woodall JP. **World Health Stat Q** 1988; 41(1):2–10

Active immunization of NMRI mice against Serratia marcescens. II. K–antigen extracts. Traub WH, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Dec; 267(2):228–46

Active immunization of NMRI mice against Serratia marcescens. I. Phenol–water lipopolysaccharide fractions and purified metalloproteases. Traub WH, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Jun; 265(1–2):182–96

Modification of growth rate of Toxoplasma gondii by continuous passage in immune mice. Yano K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 May; 264(3–4):455–63

[Specific bronchial hyperreactivity and serum IgE antibodies in patients with bronchial asthma and household sensitization] Vülcheva T, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(1):83–6

(Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The effect of immunoglobulin M-enriched intravenous immunoglobulins against bacterial infections and on the neutralization of bacterial toxins] Dichtelmüller H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Nov;37(11):1273-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunostimulation using a plant combination preparation] Stammwitz U. **Onkologie** 1987 Jun;10(3 Suppl):34-9 (22 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Anti-hepatitis B vaccination in health personnel at the Ospedale Maggiore of Milan] Galli MG, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(4):265-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anti-hepatitis B vaccination in Campania. Final observations of a 3-year vaccination campaign, with special reference to infants born to HBsAg-positive mothers] Manzillo G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jan;79(1):15-28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic study of 5 cases of allergic asthma due to sensitization to silk allergens in textile workers from the Prato area] Cosmi F, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 1986 Dec; 22(4):433-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Decrease in the sensitization index with transfusion of stored blood from a specific donor] Galvão MM, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov-Dec; 42(6):305-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Experimental study on the typhoid component in mixed intradermal typhoid, tetanus and smallpox vaccination] Croitoru M, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 1987 Oct-Dec; 32(4):325-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of antiglobulin serum on the expression of M-cholinoreceptors of spleen lymphocytes of intact and immunized mice] Ado AD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Sep;104(9):325-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the beta-adrenoreceptors on the splenic B-lymphocytes of mice immunized with a protein antigen] Gol'dshtein MM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Oct; 104(10):500-2 **(Rus)**

[Mitogenic effect of Legionella pneumophila: the ratio of proliferating T- and B-cells changes after immunization] Pronin AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May; 105(5):573-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lysosome proteinases and protein turnover in the liver, spleen and thymus of rats undergoing antigenic stimulation and fasting] Vasil'ev AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;105(2):181-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophoretic mobility of T- and B-lymphocyte populations of the peripheral blood of isoimmune donors] Levin VI, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 May;33(5):41-3 **(Rus)**

[A rare case of maternal alloimmunization by fetal antigen M] Skuditskiĭ AE. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Dec; 32(12):41-2 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the enzyme activity of the kallikrein-kinin and renin-angiotensin systems of the blood and in the arterial pressure level during bradykinin immunization of rabbits] Gomazkov OA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1987 Nov-Dec; (6):59-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The HLA system and predisposition to polyvalent sensitization in atopic diseases in children] Iazdovskiĭ VV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):110-1 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the changes in the blood system of rat fetuses sensitized with BCG vaccine] Sukhotskaia GM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(1):56-7 **(Rus)**

[Isolation of surface antigens of Candida maltosa responsible for Candida-sensitization and their immunochemical characteristics] Ermolaev AV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):42-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chemical structure and immunostimulating activity of high molecular weight polysaccharides] Sinilova NG, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):103-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of lysosomal hydrolases in the rat liver, spleen and thymus during antigenic stimulation and vitamin A administration] Vasil'ev AV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep-Oct;33(5):81-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lysosomal hydrolase activity of the rat liver, spleen and thymus during antigenic stimulation and vitamin B6 deficiency] Vasil'ev AV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):97-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immune status of subjects inoculated with inactivated influenza vaccines] Karpovich LG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May-Jun;32(3):278-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of terrilytin on the activity of nonspecific resistance factors during immunization with staphylococcal anatoxin and staphylococcal infection] Bel'skiĭ VV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 May;(5):90-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Systemic immunity of experimental animals immunized with cholera vaccines] Genova IuG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Nov;(11):41-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the reaction of macrophage disappearance from peritoneal exudate for characterizing cellular immunity in Salmonella immunization] Martynov AP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):79-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of immunizing donors with adsorbed tetanus anatoxin in relation to their genetic markers] Prilutskiĭ AS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr; (4):43-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the potential use of inactivated influenza centrifuged vaccines with various hemagglutinin levels for immunizing schoolchildren] Slobodeniuk AV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Nov;(11):52-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thymalin on the motor activity of the progeny of neurosensitized rats] Trekova NA. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Sep-Oct;37(5):987-8 **(Rus)**

[Independence of the delayed hypersensitivity response from protection against Leishmania mexicana pifanoi] Pérez HA, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1986;37(5):542-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Immunization of children infected with HIV: a public health perspective. Thomas P. **Pediatr Ann** 1988 May;17(5):347-51

Adverse effects of immunization. Is prevention possible? Zimmerman B, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct;82(5):225-9, 232 (14 ref.)

Monitoring system for adverse events following immunization. Stetler HC, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep; 5(3):169-74

[Effect of immunization on cardiopathogenic manifestations of acute stress in monkeys] Belkaniia GS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Aug;27(8):79-81 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Is polio eradication in the Americas economically justified? Musgrove P. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1988;22(1):1-16

Cost-effectiveness of prenatal screening and immunization for hepatitis B virus. Arevalo JA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 15;259(3):365-9

HISTORY

Tenth anniversary of smallpox eradication. Jezek Z. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1988;22(1):89-92

The history of immunisation. Dunlop JM. **Public Health** 1988 May;102(3):199-208

METHODS

Trophoblast membrane infusion for unexplained recurrent miscarriage. Johnson PM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Apr;95(4):342-7

The case for global eradication of poliomyelitis. Hinman AR, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(6):835-40

Intestinal absorption of proteins and macromolecules and the immunological response. O'Hagan DT, et al. **Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst** 1988;4(3):197-220 (135 ref.)

Effects of immunostimulation on host survival in A/J mice with transplantable C1300 neuroblastoma. Bruce J, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 Jan-Feb;45(1):17-9

Active and passive rabies immunization: the effect of administering hyperimmune globulin before the vaccine. Bock HL, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1988 Jan;16(1):67-9

Impact of molecular biology on Pseudomonas aeruginosa immunization. Pennington JE. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:96-102

Increased hemagglutinins after intraperitoneal immunization in postinflammatory state. Levine S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 24;105(2):179-82

A comparison of spleen and lymph node cells as fusion partners for the raising of monoclonal antibodies after different routes of immunisation. Mirza IH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 24;105(2):235-43

Immunization. Anderson DC, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27; 258(20):3001-4 (8 ref.)

Modeling AIDS and its treatment with immunostimulation. Allen AD. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 May;26(1):55-8

Possible treatment of AIDS patients with live lactobacteria. Tihole F. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 May;26(1):85-8

Immunization against parasitic protozoa using anti-idiotypic antibodies. Sacks DL. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:166-71

Gene therapy. Intracellular immunization [news] Baltimore D. **Nature** 1988 Sep 29;335(6189):395-6

Immunization with nanogram quantities of nitrocellulose-bound antigen, electroblotted from sodium dodecyl sulphate-polyacrylamide gels. Larsson A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Mar;27(3):305-9

[T- and B-cell potential of donor blood in purposeful immunization with Rhesus system antigens and staphylococcal anatoxin] Danilova TN, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Jul;32(7):23-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the blood plasma of donors immunized with an enterobacterial vaccine in treating sepsis in premature infants] Lukina LI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(3):56-60 **(Rus)**

[Protective action of liposome-incorporated surface antigens of the influenza virus by different methods of immunization] Burkhanov SA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 33(2):151-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study in an experiment on the efficacy of 2 regimens of vaccinal immunization against human acute encephalomyelitis] Ignat'ev GM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar-Apr;33(2):232-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[An analysis of methods for controlling and regulating the concentration of vaccinal preparations during aerosol immunization] Gapochko KG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr;(4):45-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isotypic characteristics of serum and secretory O antibodies and local immunological memory in the parenteral immunization of guinea pigs with a ribosomal Shigella vaccine] Liubinskaia MM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):36-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of a study of a live intranasal influenza vaccine in the immunization of children 3 to 15 years old] Rudenko LG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 May; (5):41-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional characteristics of the developing brain after early postnatal neural immunization in rats: a behavioral analysis] Zubova OB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1988 Mar-Apr; 38(2):305-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

HIV infection and routine childhood immunization: a review. Clements CJ, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(6):905-11 (24 ref.)

Lot quality assurance sampling in health monitoring [letter] Lanata CF, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16;1(8577):122-3

TRENDS

Prospects for an emergency department-based adult immunization program. Polis MA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1987 Nov;147(11):1999-2001

Immunisation status of children in Port Harcourt before and after commencing the expanded programme on immunisation. Oruamabo RS, et al. **Public Health** 1987 Nov;101(6):447-52

[Further development of the Expanded Programme on Immunization of the World Health Organization] Litvinov SK, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr; (4):93-100 (33 ref.) **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

Incomplete immunizations, hospitalization, and specialty care. An opportunity to improve the immunization status of very young children [editorial] Fulginiti VA. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul;142(7):704

Immunization status of hospitalized preschool-age children. The need for hospital-based immunization programs. Tifft CJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul;142(7):719-20

Uptake of immunisation in district health authorities in England. Jarman B, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 25;296(6639):1775-8

The use of performance indicators for immunisation rates in general practice. Newlands M, et al. **Public Health** 1988 May;102(3):269-73

[Manpower in Madagascar and training: evaluation of vaccination coverage by cluster sampling in a rural Malagasy environment] Guelain J, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1987 Oct-Dec;47(4):351-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Acquired resistance to Fasciola hepatica in cattle using a purified adult worm antigen. Hillyer GV, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Sep;37(2):363-9

Immunogenic effects of culture-derived exoantigens of Cooperia punctata on calves before and after challenge exposure with infective larvae. Leland SE Jr, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;49(3):366-79

Clinical hypersensitivity to specific aerosol challenge in parenterally immunized calves. Taylor FG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug;53(8):1721-9

Protection of foals against experimental Rhodococcus equi pneumonia by oral immunization. Chirino-Trejo JM, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;51(4):444-7

Secretory immunity induced in catfish, Ictalurus punctatus, following bath immunization. Lobb CJ. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Fall;11(4):727-38

Immunization of cattle against theileriosis using varying doses of Theileria parva lawrencei and T. parva parva sporozoites and oxytetracycline treatments. Mutugi JJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(4):453-61

Isolation from the cattle tick, Boophilus microplus, of antigenic material capable of eliciting a protective immunological response in the bovine host. Willadsen P, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1988 Mar;18(2):183-9

Effects of active immunization against gonadotropin releasing hormone on gonadotropin secretion after ovariectomy and testosterone propionate administration to mares. Garza F Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Feb;66(2):479-86

Active immunization of heifers against luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone, human chorionic gonadotropin and bovine luteinizing hormone. Johnson HE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Mar;66(3):719-26

Inhibition of ovulation in the mare by active immunization against LHRH. Safir JM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:229-37

Protective effect of irradiated metacercariae of Fasciola gigantica and irradiated cercariae of Schistosoma bovis against fascioliasis in goats. el Sanhouri AA, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1987 Nov;19(4):245-9

Immunity to Ostertagia ostertagi. Klesius PH. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Feb;27(1-2):159-67 (41 ref.)

Effect of timing and intensity of challenge following immunization against East Coast fever. Morzaria SP, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1987 Dec;26(1-2):29-41

Immunization of dogs with a Leishmania infantum-derived vaccine. Ogunkolade BW, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Apr;

28(1-2):33-41
Ascaris suum antigens incorporated into liposomes used to stimulate protection to migrating larvae. Rhodes MB, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1988 Jan;26(3-4):343-9
Induction of protective immunity to Babesia divergens in Mongolian gerbils, Meriones unguiculatus, using culture-derived immunogens. Winger CM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1987 Dec;26(1-2):43-53
Neutralizing antibody development following sequential inoculation of pigs with strains of bovine viral diarrhea virus and hog cholera virus. Dahle J, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Dec;34(10):729-39
[The aging of Pasteurella multocida aerosols] Heilmann P, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1988 Mar;42(2):230-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Important points in pathogen-caused diseases in cattle and swine and implications for immunoprophylaxis] Urbaneck D, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Sep;41(5):624-31 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Oral immunization of Arctic foxes with a live rabies tissue-culture vaccine from the Vnukovo-32 strain] Selimov MA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep-Oct;32(5):622-3 **(Rus)**

IMMUNIZATION, BOOSTER see **IMMUNIZATION, SECONDARY**

IMMUNIZATION, PASSIVE

see related
IMMUNE SERA
IMMUNITY, MATERNALLY-ACQUIRED

Therapy of cancer using the adoptive transfer of activated killer cells and interleukin-2. Topalian SL, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78 Suppl 1:75-6
Prolongation of cardiac allograft survival in rats by treatment with anti-interleukin 2 antiserum. Osaki T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1988 Apr;42(2):77-8
Formation of autoimmune effectors after transfer of virus-induced autoreactive precursors to syngeneic intact receptor animals. Vargin VV, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Nov;31(6):481-8
Passive sensitization of basophil leukocytes from non-atopic adult by plasma from allergic children. Nolte H, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jan;43(1):32-8
Isolated thrombocytopenia in patients infected with HIV: treatment with intravenous gammaglobulin. Bussel JB, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jun;28(2):79-84
High-dose intravenous gammaglobulin (IVG) in neonatal immune thrombocytopenia. Suarez CR, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1987 Nov;26(3):247-53
Innovative uses of intravenous immunoglobulins in clinical hematology. Symposium. December 5, 1986, San Francisco, California. Proceedings. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):1-56
Intravenous immunoglobulin therapy. New directions and unanswered questions. Gordon DS. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):52-6 (44 ref.)
Management of cytomegalovirus infection. Meyers JD. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):102-6 (39 ref.)
Immunoglobulin therapy in bone marrow transplantation. Sullivan KM. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct 23;83(4A):34-45 (132 ref.)
Immunoregulatory effects of intravenous immune serum globulin therapy in common variable hypogammaglobulinemia. White WB, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):431-6
Effects of repeated doses of intravenous immunoglobulin in myasthenia gravis. Arsura EL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 May;295(5):438-43
Vaccination against spontaneous abortion in mice by preimmunization with an anti-idiotypic antibody. Chaouat G, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1988 Apr; 16(4):146-50
Mechanism and isotypes involved in passive immunoglobulin transfer to the newborn alpaca (Lama pacos). Garmendia AE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1465-71
Failure of passive immunoglobulin transfer: a major determinant of mortality in newborn alpacas (Lama pacos). Garmendia AE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1472-6
Protection of mice and swine from pseudorabies virus-induced mortality by administration of pseudorabies virus-specific mouse monoclonal antibodies. Marchioli C, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):860-4
Intravenous immunoglobulin: new clinical applications. Steele RW, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Feb;60(2):89-94 (31 ref.)
Developments in immunization against hepatitis B. Zuckerman AJ. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;24(2):285-91 (17 ref.)
Use of passive immunotherapy in the treatment of experimental Pseudomonas aeruginosa infections in burns. Neely AN, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;39:26-40
Prevention and treatment of experimental herpes simplex virus encephalitis with human immune serum globulin. Erlich KS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Jul; 31(7):1006-9
Protection against herpes simplex virus infection in mice by recombinant murine interferon-beta in combination with antibody. Kumano Y, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Jun; 7(5):289-301
Severe leukocytoclastic vasculitis of the skin in a patient with essential mixed cryoglobulinemia treated with high-dose gamma-globulin intravenously. Boom BW, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Oct;124(10):1550-3
Neonatal infection in premature infants and use of human immunoglobulin. Conway SP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec;62(12):1252-6
Neonatal infection and human immunoglobin [letter] Haque KN. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):998-9
Intravenous immunoglobulin for prophylaxis of neonatal sepsis in premature infants. Stabile A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):441-3
Successful intravenous immune globulin therapy for human immunodeficiency virus-associated thrombocytopenia. Pollak AN, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):695-7 (27 ref.)
The use of high-dose intravenous gamma-globulin in acquired von Willebrand syndrome. Macik BG, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):143-6
Management of human immunodeficiency virus-induced thrombocytopenia in hemophilia. Kellner SV, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Dec;17(6):581-4
High dose intravenous gammaglobulin in Coombs positive hemolytic anemia. Mitchell CA, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Jun;17(3):290-4
Adoptive immunotherapy of malignant diseases with IL-2-activated lymphocytes. Kimoto Y, et al. **Biken J** 1987 Jun;30(2):29-38
Intraperitoneal immunoglobulin (IG) treatment in prophylaxis of bacterial peritonitis in CAPD. Lamperi S, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):151-9
Hemoperfusion and immunocorrection in acute stage of severely burned patients. Sosyura T, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(3):611-6
Anti-RH immunoglobulin therapy for human immunodeficiency virus-related immune thrombocytopenic purpura. Oksenhendler E, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1499-502
High-dose intravenous gamma globulin improves responses to single-donor platelets in patients refractory to platelet transfusion. Zeigler ZR, et al. **Blood** 1987 Nov;70(5):1433-6
Antitetanus immunity in newborn findings in a sample of population in the Siena area (Italy). Rossolini GM, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(5):395-401
High-dose intravenous immunoglobulin and splenectomy for the treatment of HIV-related immune thrombocytopenia in patients with severe haemophilia. Beard J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Mar;68(3):303-6
Treatment of HIV related immune thrombocytopenia [letter] Boughton BJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):421-2
The inhibition of sodium influx attenuates airway response to a specific antigen challenge. Souhrada M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):884-92
High dose intravenous gammaglobulin in chronic systemic juvenile arthritis. Groothoff JW, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 14;296(6633):1362-3
Immunisation of neonates at high risk of hepatitis B in England and Wales: national surveillance. Polakoff S, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23;297(6643):249-53
Generation of protective immune sera by Crotalus durissus terrificus venom detoxified by controlled iodination. Daniel JP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(6):713-20
Transfer of cell-mediated immunity to HIV antigens in vivo to a Cebus monkey and in vitro to human lymphocytes with xenogeneic immune RNA. Mendes NF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1986;19(6):747-51
Protection against Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection by passive transfer of anti-flagellar serum. Drake D, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Sep;33(9):755-63
Autologous lymph node cell-derived tumor-specific cytotoxic T-cells for use in adoptive immunotherapy of human melanoma. Darrow TL, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jul 1; 62(1):84-91
Adoptive immunotherapy for recurrent glioblastoma multiforme using lymphokine activated killer cells and recombinant interleukin-2. Merchant RE, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;62(4):665-71
Reversal of autoimmune hemolytic anemia associated with chronic lymphocytic leukemia following high-dose immunoglobulin. Ritch PS, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1; 60(11):2637-40
Passive, adoptive, and active immunotherapy: a review of clinical trials in cancer. Mathé G. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:279-90 (112 ref.)
The immunological mouse mutants nude (nu) and rhino (hrrh) generate cytotoxic effector cells following adoptive immunotherapy but fail to reject a transplanted tumor. Evans R, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988; 26(1):35-42
Clinical adoptive chemoimmunotherapy with allogeneic alloactivated HLA-haploidentical lymphocytes: controlled induction of graft-versus-host-reactions. Kohler PC, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(1):74-82
Reduction of radioantibody-induced myelotoxicity in hamsters by recombinant interleukin-1. Blumenthal RD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Oct 1;48(19):5403-6
A new approach to generating antitumor effectors for adoptive immunotherapy using human adherent lymphokine-activated killer cells. Melder RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 15;48(12):3461-9
Adoptive immunotherapy by pantropic killer cells recovered from OK-432-injected tumor sites in mice. Saito M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Aug 1;48(15):4163-7
Fate of gamma-interferon-activated killer blood monocytes adoptively transferred into the abdominal cavity of patients with peritoneal carcinomatosis. Stevenson HC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):6100-3
In vivo and in vitro effect of adoptive immunotherapy of experimental murine brain tumors using lymphokine-activated killer cells. Takai N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Apr 15;48(8):2047-52
Augmentation of transfer of experimental autoimmune thyroiditis (EAT) in mice by irradiation of recipients. Williams WV, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 109(2):397-406
Adoptively transferred reactivity to M. leprae in nude mice infected with M. leprae. Shannon EJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):143-51
Anti-pseudomonas activity of anti-lipopolysaccharide hyperimmune equine plasma. Wells M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr;68(1):86-92
Uses of immune globulins in the prophylaxis and treatment of viral infections. Weintrub PS. **Clin Lab Med** 1987 Dec; 7(4):897-910 (80 ref.)
Efficacy of a new intravenous immunoglobulin preparation in primary immunodeficient patients [published erratum appears in Clin Ther 1987;9(6):693] Ochs HD, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(5):512-22
Transferability of immune plasma and pronephric cells in isogeneic, allogeneic and xenogeneic transfer systems in crucian carp. Nakanishi T. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Summer;11(3):521-8
Buffy coat transfusions in early type I diabetes. Cavanaugh J, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1089-93
Adoptive immunotherapy of diabetes in autologous nonobese diabetic mice with lymphoid cells ex vivo exposed to cyclosporin plus interleukin 2. Formby B, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1305-9
Induction of insulitis by adoptive transfer with L3T4+Lyt2- T-lymphocytes in T-lymphocyte-depleted NOD mice. Hanafusa T, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):204-8
NOD marrow stem cells adoptively transfer diabetes to resistant (NOD x NON)F1 mice. Serreze DV, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):252-5
Effect of passive immunization to gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) using GnRH antiserum on the mitotic activity of gonadotrophs in castrated male rats. Sakai T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2803-8
The effectiveness of intravenously administered immune lymphoid cells against intraperitoneally growing tumor correlates with their homing in the recipients' lymphoid organs. Vukić R, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb; 24(2):151-9
Intravenous gammaglobulin therapy for thromboneutropenic neonates of mothers with systemic lupus erythematosus. Hanada T, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 May;38(5):400-4
Plasmapheresis for idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura unresponsive to intravenous immunoglobulin [letter] Pettersson T, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Jul;39(1):92-3
Intravenous gammaglobulin treatment for thrombocytopenic purpura in patients with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection. Tertian G, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Aug;39(2):180-1
Polyclonal B-cell activation after intravenous immunoglobulin therapy in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura--an anti-idiotype response? Wangel AG, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Sep;39(3):209-13
Caffey disease responding to high-dose immunoglobulin [letter] Berthier M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May; 147(4):443-4
Intravenous gamma globulin therapy for thrombocytopenic purpura associated with active varicella infection. Hara T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep;146(5):531-2
Successful treatment of echovirus meningoencephalitis in sex-linked agammaglobulinaemia by intrathecal and intravenous injection of high titre gammaglobulin. Kondoh H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;146(6):610-2
Nematospiroides dubius: passive transfer of protective immunity to mice with monoclonal antibodies. East IJ, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Jun;66(1):7-12
Anti-Rh (D) immunoglobulin use for immune thrombocytopenic purpura. Jim RT. **Hawaii Med J** 1987 Aug;46(8):301
Acute non-B hepatitis in the Israel Defence Forces: comparison of some epidemiologic features before and after the usage of preexposure immune serum globulin prophylaxis. Matzkin H. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov-Dec; 7(6):1330-2
Absence of seroconversion following treatment with hepatitis B immune globulin containing antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. Phillips M, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):497-8
High-dose intravenous immunoglobulin for myasthenia gravis. Sakano T, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1988 Mar; 37(1):7-9
Adoptive transfer of suppression of the autoimmune response to rat male accessory glands: characterization of the suppressor cells. Ferro ME, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Nov; 16(2):125-32
The role of contrasuppressor T cells in the adoptive transfer of contact sensitivity responses to picryl chloride. Ptak W, et al. **Immunol Res** 1988;7(1):1-11 (36 ref.)
Adoptive transfer of resistance to Nematospiroides dubius infections of mice and an assay to measure the in vitro proliferation of lymphocytes reactive with N. dubius

antigen. Enriquez FJ, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct; 62(2):223–8

The role of antibody in immunity against experimental naegleria meningoencephalitis ('amoebic meningitis'). Ferrante A, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):241–4

Passive serum antibody causes temporary recovery from influenza virus infection of the nose, trachea and lung of nude mice. Kris RM, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar; 63(3):349–53

Adoptive immunotherapy of cancer using lymphokine activated killer cells and recombinant interleukin–2. Rosenberg SA. **Important Adv Oncol** 1986;:55–91 (75 ref.)

Termination of pregnancy in mice with antiserum to chicken riboflavin carrier protein: alteration in lysosomal enzyme activities. Natraj U, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Mar; 25(3):147–50

Immunoprophylaxis with anti D immunoglooulins in Rh negative women. Gupta I, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jun;85:656–8

Therapy of pseudomonal infections. Kumar A. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;54(4):489–94

Protective immunity in murine histoplasmosis: functional comparison of adoptively transferred T–cell clones and splenic T cells. Deepe GS Jr. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep; 56(9):2350–5

Protection of gnotobiotic rats against dental caries by passive immunization with bovine milk antibodies to Streptococcus mutans. Michalek SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct; 55(10):2341–7

Mediation of immunity to Eimeria vermiformis in mice by L3T4+ T cells. Rose ME, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul; 56(7):1760–5

Analysis of cross–protection between serotypes and passively transferred immune globulin in experimental nutritionally variant streptococcal endocarditis. van de Rijn I. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):117–21

Adoptive transfer of immunity to Treponema pallidum Nichols infection in inbred strain 2 and C4D guinea pigs. Wicher V, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2502–8

Absence of maternal antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen and HBV vertical transmission: one case of infection notwithstanding passive–active prophylaxis. Gussetti N, et al. **Infection** 1988 May–Jun;16(3):167–70

Re: Prophylaxis of gram–negative and gram–positive infections in rodents with three intravenous immunoglobulins and therapy of experimental polymicrobial burn wound sepsis with pseudomonas immunoglobulin and ciprofloxacin [letter] Stephan W, et al. **Infection** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):463–4

Lack of passive transfer of renal tubulointerstitial disease by serum or monoclonal antibody specific for renal tubular antigens in the mouse. Evans BD, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):238–42

Induction of tumor suppression and delayed–type footpad reaction by transfer of lymphocytes sensitized to a xenogenized tumor variant. Bianchi R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):71–5

Serotherapy of cancer: cellular changes in primary rat mammary carcinomas after infusion of syngeneic sera absorbed with protein A–Sepharose. Glenn GM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):76–83

Effects of a single injection of anti–asialo GM1 serum on natural cytotoxicity and the growth of a regressive colonic tumor in syngeneic rats. Shimizu T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;40(5):676–80

Double–blind study on antitissue immunoglobulin injections versus placebo in the treatment of acute lumbar pain with muscular spasms. Ginsberg F, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1987;7(5):401–5

Protection against herpetic ocular disease by immunotherapy with monoclonal antibodies to herpes simplex virus glycoproteins. Metcalf JF, et al. **Intervirology** 1988; 29(1):39–49

Mortality induced by adoptive immunity in Junin virus–infected athymic mice. Oubiña JR, et al. **Intervirology** 1988;29(2):61–7

Mouse splenocyte transfer effect depends on donor's Junin virus infection stage. Rabinovich RD, et al. **Intervirology** 1988;29(1):21–6

Protective antibodies in human sera against encapsulated strains of Staphylococcus epidermidis. Ichiman Y, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 1987 Aug;63(2):165–9

Antibody activity, contained in a commercial pseudomonas hyperimmune globulin product, against various members of the family Enterobacteriaceae. Weckbach LS, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 May–Jun;9(3):285–7

Immunotherapy of hepatocellular carcinoma with autologous lymphokine–activated killer cells and/or recombinant interleukin–2. Ishikawa T, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(3):283–90

Technical aspects of lymphokine–activated killer cell production. Carter CS, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988; 4(2–3):113–7

Apheresis techniques in lymphokine–activated killer cell production. Sniecinski I, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988; 4(2–3):108–12

Clinical uses of intravenous immune globulin: immunoglobulin replacement therapy and treatment of autoimmune cytopenias. Sorensen RU, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988;4(2–3):97–103

Ex vivo activation of killer monocytes (AKM) and their application to the treatment of human cancer. Stevenson HC, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988;4(2–3):118–21 (18 ref.)

Passive immunoprophylaxis with specific monoclonal antibody confers partial protection against Pneumocystis carinii pneumonitis in animal models. Gigliotti F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1666–8

Prevention of pneumococcal otitis media in chinchillas with human bacterial polysaccharide immune globulin. Shurin PA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):755–9

Immunotherapy of patients with advanced cancer using tumor–infiltrating lymphocytes and recombinant interleukin–2: a pilot study. Topalian SL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 May;6(5):839–53

Acute immunologic effects of interleukin–2 therapy in cancer patients: decreased delayed type hypersensitivity response and decreased proliferative response to soluble antigens. Wiebke EA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Sep;6(9):1440–9

Protective efficacy of active and passive immunizations against experimental infection with Bacteroides gingivalis in ligated hamsters. Okuda K, et al. **J Dent Res** 1988 May; 67(5):807–11

Passive immunization of pregnant goats against ovine LH. Malecki J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;114(3):431–6

Split tolerance induced by the intrathymic adoptive transfer of thymocyte stem cells. Shimonkevitz RP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):143–56

Synergistic interactions of anti–NS1 monoclonal antibodies protect passively immunized mice from lethal challenge with dengue 2 virus. Henchal EA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):2101–7

Mechanism of recovery from acute virus infection. VI. Replication of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus in and clearance from the foot of the mouse. Lehmann–Grube F. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Aug;69 (Pt 8):1883–91

Protective effects of monoclonal antibodies against parainfluenza virus type 3–induced brain infection in hamsters. Rydbeck R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 May;69 (Pt 5):1019–24

Modulation of lymphocyte subsets in Peyer's patches of mice treated with monoclonal antibody against helper T–cells. Ermak TH, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr; 36(4):417–23

Antibody prophylaxis of varicella in immunosuppressed patients. Trlifajová J, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(1):113–9

Pulmonary leukocytic responses are linked to the acquired immunity of mice vaccinated with irradiated cercariae of Schistosoma mansoni. Aitken R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3573–9

Adoptive protection against Plasmodium chabaudi adami malaria in athymic nude mice by a cloned T cell line. Brake DA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1989–93

Adoptive immunotherapy of microscopic and advanced visceral metastases with in vitro sensitized lymphoid cells from mice bearing progressive tumors. Chou T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1775–81

Adoptive immunotherapy of syngeneic murine leukemia is enhanced by the combination of recombinant IFN–gamma and a tumor–specific cytotoxic T cell clone. de Graaf PW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2853–7

Adoptively transferred experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in SJL/J, PL/J, and (SJL/J x PL/J)F1 mice. Influence of I–A haplotype on encephalitogenic epitope of myelin basic protein. McCarron R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1143–9

Cellular basis of immunologic interactions in adoptive T cell therapy of established metastases from a syngeneic murine sarcoma. Ward BA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):1047–53

Intravenous immunoglobulin, immunodeficiency syndromes and idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Proceedings of a workshop. Edinburgh, Scotland, 4 and 5 December 1986. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15 Suppl 1:1–65

Prevention of hepatitis B infection in health care workers after accidental exposure. Palmović D. **J Infect** 1987 Nov; 15(3):221–4

Ganciclovir and hyperimmunoglobulin for treating cytomegalovirus infection in bone marrow transplant recipients [letter] Aulitzky WE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):488–9

Treatment of gram–negative septic shock with human IgG antibody to Escherichia coli J5: a prospective, double–blind, randomized trial. Calandra T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):312–9

Induction of antigen–specific bronchial reactivity to trimellityl–human serum albumin by passive transfer of serum from humans to rhesus monkeys. Dykewicz MS, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr;111(4):459–65

A comparison between the efficacy of passive–active and active immunization for prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus. Theppisai U, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Aug;70(8):459–62

Experimental Escherichia coli peritonitis in immunosuppressed mice: the role of specific and non–specific immunity. Vuopio–Varkila J. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jan;25(1):33–9

Passive transfer of myasthenia gravis by immunoglobulins: lack of correlation between AChR with antibody bound, acetylcholine receptor loss and transmission defect. Mossman S, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Mar;84(1):15–28

Active and passive immunization of mice against larval Dirofilaria immitis. Abraham D, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Apr; 74(2):275–82

Adoptive cell transfer studies to examine the role of T lymphocytes in immunity to Trypanosoma musculi. House RV, et al. **J Parasitol** 1988 Oct;74(5):819–27

Enhanced resistance of highly susceptible Balb/c mice to infection with Trypanosoma congolense after infection and cure. Otesile EB, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;73(5):947–53

Intravenous immunoglobulin for neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia [letter] Blanchette VS. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):842–3

Prevention of giant coronary artery aneurysms in Kawasaki disease by intravenous gamma globulin therapy. Rowley AH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):290–4

Use of intravenous immunoglobulin in severe refractory idiopathic immune thrombocytopenia. Maharaj D, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):652–4

Passive immunization with anti–oestradiol antibodies during the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle potentiates the perimenstrual rise in serum gonadotrophin concentrations and stimulates follicular growth in the cynomolgus monkey (Macaca fascicularis). Zeleznik AJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):403–10

Antibody to endotoxin core glycolipid reverses reticuloendothelial system depression in an animal model of severe sepsis and surgical injury. Aldridge MC, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Oct;27(10):1166–72

Immune therapy of a persistent and disseminated viral infection. Ahmed R, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3920–9

Passive immunity to bovine rotavirus infection associated with transfer of serum antibody into the intestinal lumen. Besser TE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Jul;62(7):2238–42

Antiviral effect of lymphokine–activated killer cells: characterization of effector cells mediating prophylaxis. Bukowski JF, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3642–8

Effective clearance of a persistent viral infection requires cooperation between virus–specific Lyt2+ T cells and nonspecific bone marrow–derived cells. Jamieson BD, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3930–7

Passive transfer of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) antiserum suppresses the immune response to the RSV fusion (F) and large (G) glycoproteins expressed by recombinant vaccinia viruses. Murphy BR, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3907–10

Adoptive immunotherapy of murine cytomegalovirus adrenalitis in the immunocompromised host: CD4–helper–independent antiviral function of CD8–positive memory T lymphocytes derived from latently infected donors. Reddehase MJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):1061–5

Potential use of serotherapy in the prevention and treatment of infection with the human immunodeficiency virus. Zolla–Pazner S, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug; 17(1–2):45–53 (36 ref.)

Leads from the MMWR. Human rabies despite treatment with rabies immune globulin and human diploid cell rabies vaccine––Thailand. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):25–6

Immune serum globulin therapy for polymyositis [letter] Burke HB. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):43

Augmentation of interleukin–2 immunotherapeutic effects by lymphokine–activated killer cells and allogeneic stimulation in murine tumor cells. Eggermont AM, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Nov;79(5):983–90

Virus vaccine and passive immunization for the prevention of viral myocarditis in mice. Matsumori A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1987 Dec;51(12):1362–4

Adoptive immunotherapy in tumor–bearing mice with OK–432–induced killer cells. Ujiie T. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1988 Apr;58(2):109–14

Induction, characterization, and cell transfer of autoimmune tubulointerstitial nephritis. Bannister KM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Nov;32(5):642–51

Long–term remission of immune neutropenia after treatment with high–dose intravenous 7S–immunoglobulin. Mann K, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 15;65(20):985–8

Xenogeneic antibodies and atopic disease. Collins AM. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):734–7 (52 ref.)

Is antipaternal cytotoxic antibody a valid marker in the management of recurrent abortion? [letter] Regan L, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1280

Prevention of post–transfusion non–A, non–B hepatitis by non–specific immunoglobulin in heart surgery patients. Sánchez–Quijano A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4; 1(8597):1245–9

Immunodeficiency, immunity, and staphylococcal infection [letter] Seal DV, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1522

Safety of equine rabies immune globulin [letter] Wilde H, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1275

T cells subsets responsible for clearance of Sendai virus from infected mouse lungs. Iwai H, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(3):305–15

Immunization of children infected with human immunodeficiency virus––supplementary ACIP statement. Immunization Practices Advisory Committee. **MMWR** 1988 Apr 1;37(12):181–3

Human rabies despite treatment with rabies immune globulin and human diploid cell rabies vaccine––Thailand. **MMWR** 1987 Nov 27;36(46):759–60, 765

IgG replacement therapy in IgG subclass–deficient children. Beard LJ, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:194–203

Immunoglobulin treatment of patients with selective IgG subclass and IgA deficiency states. Björkander J, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:160–7

Issues concerning the use of intravenous immunoglobulins

for the immunoprophylaxis of cytomegalovirus infections in allogeneic bone marrow transplant recipients. Emanuel D. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:216–24

Survival of antigen–specific antibody following administration of intravenous immunoglobulin in patients with primary immunodeficiency diseases. Fischer SH, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:225–35

Intravenous immune serum globulin replacement in hypogammaglobulinemia. A comparison of high– versus low–dose therapy. Gelfand EW, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:177–86

Replacement therapy in IgG4–deficient patients. Heiner DC, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:187–93

Induction and analysis of tumor immunity using anti–idiotypic antibodies. Hellström KE, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:212–21

Intravenous gamma–globulin therapy and serum IgG subclass levels in intractable childhood epilepsy. Plebani A, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:204–15

Clinical results of a prospective, double–blind, placebo–controlled trial of intravenous gamma–globulin in children with chronic chest symptoms. Smith TF, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:168–76

Intravenous immunoglobulin for the prevention of infection in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. A randomized, controlled clinical trial. Cooperative Group for the Study of Immunoglobulin in Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 6;319(14):902–7

Cytomegalovirus immune globulin in renal–transplant recipients [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 21; 318(16):1065–7

Prevention of necrotizing enterocolitis in low–birth–weight infants by IgA–IgG feeding. Eibl MM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):1–7

Gamma globulin for antibody–mediated pure red–cell aplasia [letter] Etzioni A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 14; 318(15):994

Antidigoxin antibodies in eclampsia [letter] Goodlin RC. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 25;318(8):518–9

The puzzle of passive immunity [letter] Greally JM. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 21;318(16):1067

Treatment of B–cell lymphoproliferative disorders with interferon alfa and intravenous gamma globulin [letter] Shapiro RS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 19;318(20):1334

Use of cytomegalovirus immune globulin to prevent cytomegalovirus disease in renal–transplant recipients. Snydman DR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 22; 317(17):1049–54

A combination of hepatitis B vaccine and immunoglobulin does not protect all infants born to hepatitis B e antigen positive mothers. Farmer K, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 8;100(827):412–4

Prevention of vertical transmission of HBV by administration of hepatitis B vaccine combined with HBIG and long–term follow–up of HBsAb titer. Monna T, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1988 Jul;34(1):9–17

Respiratory syncytial virus infections and intravenous gamma–globulins. Hemming VG, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S103–6 (32 ref.)

Intravenous immunoglobulin therapy for idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura and other immune–related disorders: review and update of our experiences. Imbach P. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S120–5

Varicella–zoster virus infection in a pediatric oncology unit. Kirk JA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):520–2

Lack of effect of gamma–globulin infusion on circulating immune complexes in patients with Kawasaki syndrome. Mason W, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Feb;7(2):94–9

Replacement therapy with high dose intravenous gamma–globulin improves chronic sinopulmonary disease in patients with hypogammaglobulinemia. Roifman CM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S92–6

What is the status of intravenous gamma–globulin for Kawasaki syndrome in the United States and Canada? Rowley AH, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):463–6 (21 ref.)

Newer Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccines and passive prophylaxis. Ward J. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):799–803 (21 ref.)

The effect of administration of immunoglobulin to newborn rats with Escherichia coli sepsis and meningitis. Harper TE, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):455–60

Serum– and cell–mediated immune protection of mouse placenta and fetus against a Brucella abortus challenge: expression of barrier effect of placenta. Bosseray N, et al. **Placenta** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):65–79

Immunoprophylaxis of viral hepatitis. Bruckstein AH. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jul;84(1):85–94 (25 ref.)

Therapeutic measures after hepatitis B virus infection: postexposure prophylaxis. De Groote JJ. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:33–9 (68 ref.)

Failure of a human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) immune globulin to protect chimpanzees against experimental challenge with HIV. Prince AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6944–8

Biological response modifiers in renal cancer. Ackermann R. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;269:313–28 (25 ref.)

Adoptive chemoimmunotherapy of murine leukemia: dissemination, survival, and function of helper T lymphocyte clones. Bookman MA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:93–103

Japanese gamma globulin trials for Kawasaki disease. Furusho K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:425–32

Effector mechanisms by which adoptively transferred T cells promote tumor eradication. Greenberg PD, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:127–35

Immunoglobulin therapy in patients with endotoxemia and postoperative sepsis—a prospective randomized study. Grundmann R, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;272:339–49

Selection of high–risk children for immunoglobulin therapy in Kawasaki disease. Iwasa M, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:543–4

Human and mouse "LAK" cells expanded in long–term cultures: in vitro and in vivo studies. Kedar E, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:59–75

Prediction of patients with a high risk of coronary artery aneurysm in Kawasaki disease: indication for immunoglobulin therapy. Nakano H. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:287–97

U.S. gamma globulin trial. Newburger JW. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:441–3

Clinical evaluation of gammaglobulin preparations for the treatment of Kawasaki disease. Ogino H, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:555–6

Enzyme release and O2 production of neutrophils and vascular lesions in gamma globulin therapy of Kawasaki disease. Okazaki T, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:557–8

Intravenous gamma globulin therapy in Kawasaki disease—trial of low dose gamma globulin. Okuni M, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:433–9

Prophylaxis of graft–vs–host disease by adoptive transfer of a class II antigen–specific murine T–cell clone. Shih CC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:439–47

Heterogeneity of cytotoxic lymphocytes potentially relevant for cellular immunotherapy of cancer: implications for designing clinical strategies. Triebel F, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:207–11

Therapy of disseminated tumors by adoptive transfer of specifically immune T cells. Greenberg PD, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 1988;32:104–27 (64 ref.)

Adoptive immunotherapy in combination with chemotherapy for cancer treatment. Wiltrout RH, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 1988;32:128–53 (96 ref.)

Strategies for the treatment of endotoxemia: significance of the acute–phase response. Warren HS, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S630–8 (102 ref.)

Clinical uses of intravenous immunoglobulins. Berkman SA, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2):140–58 (202 ref.)

The effect of immunosuppressants and adoptive transfer in monocrotaline pyrrole pneumotoxicity. Bruner LH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;91(1):1–12

Combined plasma exchange and intravenous gammaglobulin in the treatment of patients with refractory immune thrombocytopenic purpura. Bussel JB, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Jan–Feb;28(1):38–41

Positive immunohematologic and serologic test results due to high–dose intravenous immune globulin administration [letter] Garcia L, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec; 27(6):503

Cellular basis of passive enhancement of graft survival. Pearce NW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):53–5

Transfer of immunity to the microfilariae of Onchocerca lienalis in mice. Carlow CK, et al. **Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Dec;38(4):283–6

Immunoglobulin therapy for HIV–associated thrombocytopenia. Carr ME Jr, et al. **Va Med** 1987 Dec; 114(12):718–21 (12 ref.)

[Comparative study of the efficacy of hepatitis B virus (HBV) vaccine combined with hepatitis B immunoglobulin(HBIG) versus vaccine alone in the interruption of the perinatal transmission of HBV carrier state] Liu LH. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 8(6):325–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Treatment of immune thrombocytopenic purpura in adults with intravenous placental immunoglobulin] Xue LF, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):635–7, 676 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Post–transfusion hepatitis B virus infection and effect of prevention with hepatitis B immunoglobulin] Zhong XF. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):649–50, 677 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Adoptive immunotherapy of the established S–180 ascitic tumor with the syngeneic normal splenic cells treated by the xenogeneic immune ribonucleic acid] Chiou CY. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Aug; 1(8):494–504 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The antiviral and antibacterial spectrum of Norga, an immunologic preparation] Kyselová M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Aug 7;126(32):998–1000 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Current developments in the field of infection caused by gram–negative microorganisms; passive immunization using anti–endotoxin antibodies] van Deventer SJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 24;131(43):1907–10 (34 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Specific anti–cytomegalovirus immunoglobulins in the prevention of cytomegalovirus infections in bone marrow allografts] Huart JJ, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1987; 138(5):372–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of malignant tumors by interleukin 2 and LAK cells] Degos L. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988;30(1–2):119–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of very low doses of intravenous immunoglobulins for the treatment of bullous pemphigoid] Adoue D, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 10;16(33):1625–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevalence of anti–HIV antibodies in immunoglobulins recipients] Brémard–Oury C, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 28;16(40):2013–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of intravenous gamma globulins at heavy dose in thrombopenia in a case of leptospirosis (letter)] Routy JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 9–16;17(1):37 **(Fre)**

[Significance of intravenous immunoglobulins to the neonate born of a mother with idiopathic thrombopenic purpura] Klein J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 May–Jun;30(2):103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyperimmunoglobulin treatment in CMV infections following heart transplantation] Cremer J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 8;113(1):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is the administration of immunoglobulins following bone marrow transplantation indicated?] Klingemann HG. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 15;65(18):845–51 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy with immunoglobulins] Schumacher K. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1987 Nov;10(11):336–43 (52 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Selective IgG4 deficiency in a patient with steroid–dependent intrinsic bronchial asthma. Clinical improvement with immunoglobulin substitution] Zielen S, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 1987 Sep;41(9):341–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis B screening in late pregnancy and results of immunization in newborn infants] Sidiropoulos D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 5;118(9):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Expanded rhesus prophylaxis] Maroni ES. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Nov 3;76(45):1254–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative endotoxin determination and immunoglobulin therapy of infected patients in the intensive care unit] Grundmann R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1987;112(14):885–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of transfer factor on the number of circulating lymphocytes in patients with spinocellular carcinoma of the cervicofacial area] Mastromatteo V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Nov 30;63(11):1043–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in circulating lymphocytes and "E" rosettes in patients with colonic neoplasms treated with transfer factor] Negri L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Nov 30;63(11):1051–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Human immunoglobulins] Di Nola F. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jun;79(6):481–94 (109 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Use of specific intravenous varicella–zoster immunoglobulins in the prevention of varicella in immunocompromised children: clinical and serological evaluation] Macchia P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 31;39(20):813–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Initial experiences in the use of intravenous immunoglobulins in Guillain–Barré–Strohl syndrome] Ceccarelli M, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Nov–Dec;9(6):719–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical use of intravenous immunoglobulins in bacterial infections in multiple myeloma and Waldenström's macroglobulinemia] Paladini G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Mar;79(3):105–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effects of localized therapy with postsurgical local recurrences of lung carcinoma and metastatic lung tumors—laser irradiation, IL–2+ LAK or ethanol injection] Baba M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr; 15(4 Pt 2–2):1342–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunotherapy of gastric cancer] Kan N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2–1):755–62 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adoptive immunotherapy of malignant disease using LAK cells] Kimoto Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr; 15(4 Pt 2–1):788–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bronchial arterial infusion of lymphokine–activated killer cells stimulated by autologous tumor cells] Kimura H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2401–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on immune serum therapy of cancer] Tsukada Y. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 May;15(5):1671–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The prevention of hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection by passive immunization (HBIG) in accidental exposures] Maruyama N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 61(11):1215–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Concomitant therapeutic effects of a gamma–globulin preparation and antibiotics on experimental infections of normal and compromised mice] Watanabe K. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;61(9):1091–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro induction of PHA–activated killer cells for adoptive immunotherapy of recurrent or residual malignant gliomas] Shinoda J, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep; 27(9):831–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Induction of LAK cells from rat splenocytes and an anti–tumor effect of the LAK cells on the 9L–gliomas] Imaya H. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;54(5):479–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti–HIV antibodies in patients treated with intravenous gammaglobulins] Ohno T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May;50(3):649–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of increase in platelet count by intravenous gammaglobulin in thrombocytopenic rats] Tsubakio T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;50(5):1031–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intraperitoneal adoptive transfer of lymphokine activated killer cells followed by intraperitoneal administration of recombinant interleukin–2 in a case of recurrent endometrial carcinoma with massive ascites] Kanaoka Y, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul; 40(7):943–46 **(Jpn)**

[Distribution of 111In–oxine labeled lymphocytes in adoptive immunotherapy of hepatoma] Shiomi S. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1866 **(Jpn)**

[Intravenous immunoglobulin for intractable seizures in severely handicapped children—its efficacy on seizures and immunity] Motoyama K, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987; 19(4):275–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Observations on the local administration of autologous lymphokine activated killer cells and recombinant interleukin–2 in patients with malignant gliomas] Yoshida S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1988 Feb;40(2):119–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correction of an immune disturbance of hemophilia with biological response modifiers—with special reference to the prevention of AIDS] Matsuda J, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:92–101 **(Jpn)**

[A case of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura responding to high–dose globulin therapy following platelet transfusion with globulin therapy] Kawagoe H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1872–5 **(Jpn)**

[Use of Sanoserum P.A. in the treatment of Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection] Philips R, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Apr; 89(4):158–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunoglobulins in the treatment of infections in children with neoplastic diseases of the hematopoietic system] Ciepielewska D, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 15; 43(7):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunoglobulins in the treatment of chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura] Ciepielewska D, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 15;43(7):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Properties and clinical use of human immunoglobulin preparations] Koehler M. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 15; 42(24):731–5 (40 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Adoptive immunotherapy of neoplasms] Kruszewski JA, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Feb 1;43(5):154–6 (14 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Intrathecal serotherapy in tetanus. Review] Levin AS, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Sep–Oct; 29(5):255–67 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Tolerance to a xenotransplant in an adoptive system] Cherniakhovskaia IIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul; 106(7):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Creation and study of immune antigangrene preparations] Papko GF, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Jul;32(7):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunocorrective therapy of chronic tonsillitis patients] Smerdov GM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Jan–Feb; (1):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the seroprophylaxis of tick–borne encephalitis depending on the titer of homologous gamma–globulin antihemagglutinins] Khlebutina LA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Jul;(7):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preventive and therapeutic action of sera to the Re mutant of Salmonella minnesota in experimental generalized meningococcal infection] Mironova TK, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr;(4):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Care of health personnel after accidental exposure to hepatitis B virus] Palmović D. **Lijec Vjesn** 1988 May; 110(5):140–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Passive transfer. Is it worth the effort?] Mass Córdova G. **Alergia** 1988 Jan–Mar;35(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of primary immunodeficiencies with intravenous gamma globulin] García Rodríguez C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Dec;27(6):411–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The creation of the Spanish Blood Transfusion Society (letter)] Fernández MN. **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Apr; 33(2):152–3 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Intravenous immunoglobulin prophylaxis causing liver damage in 16 of 77 patients with hypogammaglobulinemia or IgG subclass deficiency. Björkander J, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jan;84(1):107–11

Use of methylprednisolone as prophylaxis for immediate adverse infusion reactions in hypogammaglobulinaemic patients receiving intravenous immunoglobulin: a controlled trial. Roberton DM, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Jun;24(3):174–7

Neutropenia following intravenous immunoglobulin. Veys PA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 25;296(6639):1800

Hepatitis B immune globulin and human immunodeficiency virus antibody. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15;139(6):520

Safety of immune globulin preparations. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15;139(6):522

Mechanism of cultured endothelial injury induced by lymphokine–activated killer cells. Kotasek D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Oct 1;48(19):5528–32

Lymphokine activated killer (LAK) cell–mediated endothelial injury: a mechanism for capillary leak syndrome in patients treated with LAK cells and interleukin–2. Kotasek D, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:21–7

[Safety of immunoglobulins in view of the transmission of LAV/HTLV–III] Sugg U, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:39–41 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Economics of anti–rhesus prophylaxis in an African population. Verkuyl DA. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Feb; 33(2):32–7

METHODS

Intravenous gammaglobulin therapy for neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia. Beck R, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jan; 5(1):79–82

Hepatitis B prevention strategies: a benefit–cost analysis of immune serum globulin, hepatitis B immune globulin, and hepatitis B vaccine in the military. Everett WD. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Nov–Dec;2(6):359–66

Development of immunological methods of fertility regulation. Spieler J. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(6):779–83

Antibody–dependent cellular cytotoxicity–mediated serotherapy against murine neuroblastoma. I. In vitro and in vivo treatment using normal, gamma–irradiated and immune–stimulated rat effector cells. Byfield JE, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1982;14(2):117–23

Adoptive immunotherapy of human cancer using low–dose recombinant interleukin 2 and lymphokine–activated killer cells. Schoof DD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1; 48(17):5007–10

Local administration of autologous lymphokine–activated killer cells and recombinant interleukin 2 to patients with malignant brain tumors. Yoshida S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):5011–6

Treatment and prevention of viral infections (HSV, CMV, HPV, HBV). Amstey MS. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun; 31(2):501–9

Immunological and haematological changes during high–dose immunoglobulin therapy in an infant with autoimmune neutropenia. Ikeda H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):412–5

Intravenous immune globulin in symptomatic paediatric human immunodeficiency virus infection. Schaad UB, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):300–3

The clinical use of intravenous immunoglobulin in pediatrics. Wahn V. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep–Oct;54(5):641–53

Hamster challenge potency assay for evaluation of Mycoplasma pneumoniae vaccines. Barile MF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep;56(9):2450–7

Preliminary clinical trial of immunotherapy for malignant glioma. Ingram M, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1987 Oct; 6(5):489–98

Active and passive rabies immunization: the effect of administering hyperimmune globulin before the vaccine. Bock HL, et al. **J Biol Stand** 1988 Jan;16(1):67–9

Generation of therapeutic T lymphocytes from tumor–bearing mice by in vitro sensitization. Culture requirements and characterization of immunologic specificity. Chou T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 140(7):2453–61

Passive immunoneutralization of human immunodeficiency virus in patients with advanced AIDS. Jackson GG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 17;2(8612):647–52

High–dose intravenous immunoglobulin as the sole prenatal treatment for severe Rh immunization [letter] de la Cámara C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 25;318(8):519–20

Treatment of antibody–mediated pure red–cell aplasia with high–dose intravenous gamma globulin. McGuire WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 15;317(16):1004–8

Protection by milk immunoglobulin concentrate against oral challenge with enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Tacket CO, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 12;318(19):1240–3

Intraventricular gamma–globulin for the management of enterovirus encephalitis. Dwyer JM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S30–3 (11 ref.)

Immunoglobulin therapy of neonatal group B streptococcal infections: an overview. Fischer GW. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S13–6 (30 ref.)

Prophylactic and therapeutic use of human immunoglobulin for intravenous administration in patients with secondary immunodeficiencies associated with malignancies. Morell A, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S87–91 (18 ref.)

[Cytapheresis for autoadoptive immunotherapy of tumors] Borberg H, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:254–60 (14 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Adoptive immunotherapy in experimental brain tumor in rats—induction of LAK cells and their biological characteristic] Takai N, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1987 Sep; 39(9):879–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Using LAK cells in the adoptive immunotherapy in cancers] Urushizaki I. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Oct;28(10):1897–8 **(Jpn)**

[Prevention of infectious complications in burn patients by using an immunoglobulin with normal antitissue antibodies] Murazian RI, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 May; 33(5):38–41 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Pulmonary clearance and lesions of lung and air sac in passively immunized and unimmunized turkeys following exposure to aerosolized Escherichia coli. Myers RK, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):622–8

Cross–protection factor(s) of Pasteurella multocida: passive immunization of turkeys against fowl cholera caused by different serotypes. Rimler RB. **Avian Dis** 1987 Oct–Dec; 31(4):884–7

Hyperimmune serum from rabbits immunized with potassium thiocyanate extract of Pasteurella multocida protects against homologous challenge. Lu YS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2173–80

Effects of passive immunity on growth and survival in the dairy heifer. Robison JD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 May; 71(5):1283–7

The passive protection of lambs against Clostridium perfringens type D with semi–purified hyperimmune serum. Odendaal MW, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1988 Mar; 55(1):47–50

Improved growth in the progeny of hens immunized with jackbean urease. Pimentel JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Mar; 67(3):434–9

Cross–reactive antibody in immunity to colisepticemia in calves. Wickstrom ML, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Mar; 13(3):259–71

Canine parvovirus: interaction between passive immunity and virulent challenge. Macartney L, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jun 11;122(24):573–6

IMMUNIZATION SCHEDULE

Efficacy of sequential annual vaccination with inactivated influenza virus vaccine. Keitel WA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Feb;127(2):353–64

Inner city tuberculosis and immunisation policy. Cundall DB, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):964–6

Rubella immunisation for girls over 14 years. Hodes DT. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):983–5

Tetanus booster every 5 years: an unnecessary routine? Chikhani CG, et al. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;5(1):4–11

Swedish experience of two dose vaccination programme aiming at eliminating measles, mumps, and rubella. Böttiger M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 14;295(6608):1264–7

Immunisation of neonates at high risk of hepatitis B in England and Wales: national surveillance. Polakoff S, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23;297(6643):249–53

Comparison of one– and two–dose regimens of influenza vaccine for elderly men. Levine M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Oct 15;137(8):722–6

Child health care in Beijing. Lin CJ. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Jun;100(6):489–92

Revised immunisation schedule of the WHO expanded programme on immunisation. John TJ. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):3–6

Simultaneous administration of Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide–diphtheria toxoid conjugate vaccine with routine diphtheria–tetanus–pertussis and inactivated poliovirus vaccinations of childhood. Eskola J, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):480–4

Simultaneous administration of measles–mumps–rubella vaccine with booster doses of diphtheria–tetanus–pertussis and poliovirus vaccines. Deforest A, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Feb;81(2):237–46

Hepatitis B immunization of infants with a reduced number of injections: study of a schedule of three injections at three–month intervals [letter] Yvonnet B, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):165–6

Interaction of rabies vaccine with human rabies immunoglobulin and reliability of a 2–1–1 schedule application for postexposure treatment. Vodopija I, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Jun;6(3):283–6

[Various problems of immunological prevention: changes in the schedule of preventive vaccination] Morunova AA. **Pediatriia** 1987;(11):96–7 **(Rus)**

[Experimental development of the principles for designing an optimal schedule for inoculations with an inactivated cultured rabies vaccine] Gribencha SV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):487–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A calendar of prophylactic inoculations in wide practical use] Chudnaia LM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Jan;(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Strategy for the establishment of a vaccination schedule] Lloréns Terol J. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Sep;27(3):153–4 **(Spa)**

IMMUNIZATION, SECONDARY

Are booster doses of hepatitis B vaccine necessary? [editorial] Hadler SC. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):457–8

Duration of immunity after hepatitis B vaccination: efficacy of low–dose booster vaccine. Horowitz MM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):185–9

Hepatitis B immunization: effect of 4th and 5th injections following suboptimal seroconversion in health care workers. Strickler AC, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Sep–Oct;78(5):315–7

Memory B cells express a phenotype consistent with migratory competence after secondary but not short–term primary immunization. Kraal G, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Aug;115(1):78–87

Role of the antibody Fc in the immune clearance of

Trypanosoma cruzi. Umekita LF, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jan;17(1):85–9

Immunization with a Pseudomonas aeruginosa immunotype 5 O polysaccharide–toxin A conjugate vaccine: effect of a booster dose on antibody levels in humans. Cryz SJ Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1829–30

Induction of secondary IgE antibody response in rats immunized with X-irradiated metacercariae of Paragonimus ohirai. Ikeda T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(2):213–8

Defective memory B cell formation in patients with inflammatory bowel disease following tetanus toxoid booster immunization. Brogan MD, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Oct;24(2):69–74

Enhancement of a secondary antibody response to vesicular stomatitis virus "G" protein by IFN-gamma treatment at primary immunization. Anderson KP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3599–604

Reimmunization of children immunized at 18 months of age with Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine. Glode MP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):703–8

Factors affecting antibody response of newborns to repeated administrations of the rotavirus vaccine RIT 4237. Cadranel S, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):525–8

Revaccination against tetanus 17 to 20 years after primary vaccination: kinetics of antibody response. Simonsen O, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Dec;27(12):1358–61

Low dose hepatitis B vaccination in children: benefit of low dose boosters. Milne A, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 8;101(847 Pt 1):370–1

Persistence of vaccine-induced antibodies to hepatitis B surface antigen and the need for booster vaccination in adult subjects. Ambrosch F, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987; 63 Suppl 2:129–35

Cell mediated immune response in human antirabies revaccination. Veiga DR, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Mar–Apr;29(2):104–9

Prevalence of hyperimmunization against tetanus in a national sample of 18–26 year old immune subjects in Italy. Wirz M, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep;5(3):211–4

[Preventive polio vaccination in high schools and vocational schools as a pilot project] Lutz U. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Nov;49(11):603–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis B vaccination. Hepatitis B vaccination and booster vaccination—duration of vaccine protection] Guggenheim B, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(12):1529–31 **(Ger)**

[Long-term immunogenicity of hepatitis B vaccine in the neonate and children at risk: antibody levels and indications for booster doses] Corbella E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 31;39(20):821–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[BCG-M revaccination of children with allergic diseases] Kliuev BV. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(3):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse reactions and immunogenicity in adults to regular and increased dosage of diphtheria vaccine. Björkholm B, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;6(6):637–40

The role of specific IgE and beta-propiolactone in reactions resulting from booster doses of human diploid cell rabies vaccine. Anderson MC, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):861–8

METHODS

Tetanus booster every 5 years: an unnecessary routine? Chikhani CG, et al. **Arch Emerg Med** 1988 Mar;5(1):4–11

Effect of the elapsed time after the final antigen boost on the specificity of monoclonal antibodies produced by B cell hybridomas. Bazin R, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):53–6

[Effectiveness of annual booster inoculations against various influenza serotypes and the procedure for mass vaccination] Slepushkin AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 32(6):656–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOACTIVATORS see **ADJUVANTS, IMMUNOLOGIC**

IMMUNOADJUVANTS see **ADJUVANTS, IMMUNOLOGIC**

IMMUNOADSORBENT TECHNICS see **IMMUNOSORBENT TECHNICS**

IMMUNOASSAY

Direct detection of Mycoplasma pneumoniae antigen in clinical specimens by a monoclonal antibody immunoblot assay. Madsen RD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan; 89(1):95–9

Status of current clinical tests for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV): applications and limitations. Houn HY, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1987 Sep–Oct;17(5):279–85 (31 ref.)

Bioassays. Patents and literature. Linhardt RJ. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1987 Oct;15(3):279–95

Quantitation by immunoblotting of the in vivo induction and subcellular distribution of hepatic acetyl-CoA carboxylase. Evans JL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul; 264(1):103–13

Immunochemical similarity of P-450 HFLa, a form of cytochrome P-450 in human fetal livers, to a form of rat liver cytochrome P-450 inducible by macrolide antibiotics. Kitada M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):61–6

Immunoaffinity purification of melanoma growth stimulatory activity. Thomas HG, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 1;260(2):719–24

Immunoassay. Innovations in label technology. Howanitz JH. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Aug;112(8):775–9

Immunoassay. Development and directions in antibody technology. Howanitz PJ. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Aug; 112(8):771–4

Immunoblotting and dot immunobinding. Emerging techniques in protein immunochemistry. Renner SW. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Aug;112(8):780–6

Potential of avidin-biotin system in time-resolved immunofluorometric assay (TRIFMA). Bador R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):596–7

Immunoturbidimetry of urinary albumin: prevention of adsorption of albumin; influence of other urinary constituents. Bakker AJ. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):82–6

Immunoturbidimetric micro-albumin kit adapted to the Technicon RA-1000. Barlow IM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):177–8

Heterophilic antibodies: a problem for all immunoassays. Boscato LM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):27–33

Chemiluminescence immunoassay of thyrotropin with acridinium-ester-labeled antibody evaluated and compared with two other immunoassays. Bounaud MP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):2096–100

Immunoassay of low concentrations of albumin in urine by latex particle counting. Cambiaso CL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):416–8

Time-resolved immunofluorometric assay of alpha-fetoprotein in serum and amniotic fluid, with a novel detection system. Chan MA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov; 33(11):2000–3

New approach to competitive lanthanide immunoassay: time-resolved fluoroimmunoassay of progesterone with labeled analyte. Déchaud H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar; 34(3):501–4

Ciba Corning Diagnostics' Monoclonal TSH: is it truly a highly sensitive TSH assay? Ellis M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):2122–3

Evaluation of IMACK-MB, an immunologic extraction assay for the MB isoenzyme of creatine kinase. Emancipator K, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):434

Clinical evaluation of a fluorescence polarization immunoassay for quantifying C-reactive protein. González Buitrago JM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):595–6

Immunoturbidimetric C-reactive protein kit adapted to the Technicon RA-1000. Harrison SP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):172

Immunofluorometry of choriogonadotropin by time-resolved fluorescence spectroscopy, with a new europium chelate as label. Khosravi MJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov; 33(11):1994–9

Confirmation of a false-positive result in CA 125 immunoradiometric assay caused by human anti-idiotypic immunoglobulin. Klug TL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun; 34(6):1071–6

Semi-automated direct colorimetric measurement of creatine kinase isoenzyme MB activity after extraction from serum by use of a CK-MB-specific monoclonal antibody. Landt Y, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):575–81

Falsely high thyroxin results by fluorescence polarization in sera with high background fluorescence. Law LK, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1918

"URIN-PAK" immunoturbidimetric method evaluated for measuring albumin in urine. Linton AS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1927

New assay of apolipoproteins A-I and B by rate nephelometry evaluated. Maciejko JJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):2065–9

Effect of creatine kinase-MM subtype composition on a CK-MB immunoinhibition assay. Morison IM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):535–8

Time-resolved immunofluorometric assay of sex-hormone binding globulin. Niemi S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan; 34(1):63–6

Nonisotopic "sandwich" immunoassay of thyroglobulin in serum by the biotin-streptavidin technique: evaluation and comparison with an immunoradiometric assay. Preissner CM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1794–8

Immunoturbidimetric assay of transthyretin by random-access analysis. Pressac M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):176

Automated quantification of thyrotropin by radial partition immunoassay. Rugg JA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan; 34(1):118–22

Abbott's fluorescence polarization immunoassay for cyclosporine and metabolites compared with the Sandoz "Sandimmune" RIASanghvi A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1904–6

How accurate are your IgE determinations? Schwartz JG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1925

Specific immunoradiometric assay of insulin-like growth factor I with use of monoclonal antibodies. Scott MG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):2019–23

Effect of five different antisera on the immunoturbidimetric determination of urinary albumin. Shukla PS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):430

False-positive barbiturate test in urine owing to phenytoin and 5-(p-hydroxyphenyl)-5-phenylhydantoin. Siff KS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun;34(6):1359–60

Precision of assays for sex-hormone-binding globulin: an I-IRMA kit and two Eu-IFMA kits compared. Thomas CM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):2120

Chemiluminescence immunoassay for somatomedin C in serum. Tode B, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):1989–93

A fluorescence polarization immunoassay evaluated for quantifying astromicin, a new aminoglycoside antibiotic. Uematsu T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1880–2

Rapid immunochemical detection of fecal occult blood by use of a latex-agglutination test. Väänänen P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1763–6

Monitoring quinidine concentrations in serum: discrepancies in results by fluorometry and immunoassay. Wallinder H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):600

Thyrotroph function assessed by sensitive measurement of thyrotropin with three immunoradiometric assay kits: analytical evaluation and comparison with the thyroliberin stimulation test. Wians FH Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar; 34(3):568–75

High sensitivity, homogeneous particle-based immunoassay for thyrotropin (Multipact). Wilkins TA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1749–52

Evaluation of a sensitive chemiluminescent assay for TSH in the follow-up of treated thyrotoxicosis. Davis JR, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Nov;27(5):563–70

Assay of microalbuminuria using gel electroimmunoassay. Samuell CT, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1984 Nov;1(4):298–300

Applications of immunoassay methods to drug disposition studies. Findlay JW. **Drug Metab Rev** 1987;18(1):83–129 (110 ref.)

Red-cell IgM-antibody capture assay for the detection of Mycoplasma pneumoniae-specific IgM. Coombs RR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Feb;100(1):101–9

Identification of proteins of the 40 S ribosomal subunit involved in interaction with initiation factor eIF-2 in the quaternary initiation complex by means of monospecific antibodies. Bommer UA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 6; 233(1):114–8

Detection of urinary human chorionic gonadotropin by rapid immunoconcentration method is the first-line test for suspected ectopic pregnancy. Buck RH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):761–5

Identification and partial characterization of a new pancreatic cancer-related serum glycoprotein by sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and lectin blotting. Ching CK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jul; 95(1):137–42

Assessment of new enzyme immunoassay to detect herpes simplex virus antigen [letter] Datson D, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1988 Feb;64(1):65

Demonstration of allergen components in the storage mite Lepidoglyphus destructor by an immunoblotting technique. Johansson E, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(1):8–13

High-performance liquid chromatography of chemiluminogenic labels with sensitive photoplate detection. Jansen EH, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 11; 437(1):268–73

Specificities and sensitivities of three systems for determination of antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus by electrophoretic immunoblotting. Blomberg J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):106–10

Comparison of Western blot (immunoblot) based on recombinant-derived p41 with conventional tests for serodiagnosis of human immunodeficiency virus infections. Hofbauer JM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):116–20

Multiple-reaction cycling: a method for enhancement of the immunochemical signal of monoclonal antibodies. Linsenmayer TF, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug; 36(8):1075–8

Immunoblot analysis of IgG subclasses of multiple lupus autoantibodies. Bonfa E, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 140(7):2231–6

Activation of human C1r: Western blot analysis reveals slow and dose-dependent activation. Hosoi S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1610–4

Western blot analysis of antibody to varicella-zoster virus. Dubey L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):882–8

A sol-particle immunoassay for determination of anti-rubella antibodies; development and clinical validation. Wielaard F, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug;17(1-2):149–58

The immunoassay services in Malaysia. Ch'ng SL. **Malays J Pathol** 1983 Aug;6:21–5

The development of luminescence immunoassays. Barnard GJ, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Jul;44(3):249–66 (107 ref.)

Detection of IgG and IgA antibodies to Chlamydia trachomatis in sera of patients with chlamydial infections: use of immunoblotting and immunoperoxidase assays. Hanuka N, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun;15(2):93–9

Species-specific immunodiagnosis of Taenia solium cysticercosis by ELISA and immunoblotting. Gottstein B, et al. **Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Dec;38(4):299–303

[Modern immuno-analytical methods based on fluorescence detection and light scattering] Jarolím P. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jan 15;127(3):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Determination of plasma progesterone. Comparison of immunochemical luminescence (LIA) and radioimmunoassay (RIA)] Guilloteau D, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(5):322–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A suggestion for the procedure with the new test sera for anti-human IgG and anti-human IgM immunoturbidimetry] Dude H, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987;28(5):277-8 **(Ger)**

[Recent advances in immunoassay. Technical progress and its application to laboratory medicine] Miyai K. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;107(10):739-50 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

New immunodiagnostic systems. Tuengler P, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):282-308

A multiple homogenizer for rapid sample preparation in immunoassays and electrophoresis. ffrench-Constant RH, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1987 Aug;25(7-8):493-9

Immunoassays with time-resolved fluorescence spectroscopy: principles and applications. Diamandis EP. **Clin Biochem** 1988 Jun;21(3):139-50 (67 ref.)

The Abbott IMx automated benchtop immunochemistry analyzer system. Fiore M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1726-32

Stimulation of antigen-specific murine T cell clones in vitro with antigen-pulsed adherent cells fixed to a carrier. Van den Elsen JH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9; 112(1):15-22

METHODS

Specificity and use of antisera produced against anticancer drugs. Fujiwara K, et al. **Adv Immun Cancer Ther** 1986; 2:251-92 (278 ref.)

Comparison of commercially available parathyroid hormone immunoassays in the differential diagnosis of hypercalcemia: a reanalysis. Vargas SJ, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Dec;294(6):415-8

A homogeneous immunoassay for the mycotoxin T-2 utilizing liposomes, monoclonal antibodies, and complement. Ligler FS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jun; 163(2):369-75

Immunoblotting--an update. Towbin H. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1988 Apr;16(2):131

Immunoinhibition assay of the serum activity of human glycogen isophosphorylase BB in the diagnosis of the acute myocardial ischaemia. Rabitzsch G, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(8-9):S584-8

Direct immunochemical sensing: basic chemical principles and fundamental limitations. Eddowes MJ. **Biosensors** 1987-88;3(1):1-15

A simple, inexpensive, disposable electrochemical sensor for clinical and immuno-assay. Weetall HH, et al. **Biosensors** 1987-88;3(1):57-63

An immunoassay to detect human embryonic epsilon globin chains by a murine monoclonal antibody. Zhao JQ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):883-7

Development of highly sensitive immunoassays to measure human chorionic gonadotropin, its beta-subunit, and beta core fragment in the urine: application to malignancies. O'Connor JF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1361-6

An alternative fluorescence enhancement solution for use in lanthanide-based time-resolved fluoroimmunoassays. Keelan JA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec;33(12):2292-5

Construction and clinical validation of a sensitive and specific assay for serum mature calcitonin using monoclonal anti-peptide antibodies. Motté P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 13;174(1):35-54

Progress in the serology of leprosy at the University of Hawaii. Douglas JT. **Hawaii Med J** 1988 Feb;47(2):62-5

Application of the quantitative sperm immobilization test for follow-up study of sperm-immobilizing antibody in the sera of sterile women. Koyama K, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 May-Jun;33(3):201-6

Evaluation of TDx cocaine metabolite assay. Poklis A. **J Anal Toxicol** 1987 Sep-Oct;11(5):228-30

A sensitive, rapid assay for the detection of human granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor. Conlon PJ, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1987 Dec; 6(6):637-46

Comparison of poly- and monoclonal antibodies as labels in a two-site immunochemiluminometric assay for intact parathyroid hormone. Brown RC, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 22;109(1):139-44

An improved sensitive and simple microassay of mouse complement. De Waal RM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1-2):213-21

Site-specific immobilization of antibodies by their oligosaccharide moieties to new hydrazide derivatized solid supports. Hoffman WL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):113-20

Dot-immunobinding assay as an accurate and versatile technique for the quantification of human IgG subclasses. Jol-Van der Zijde CM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1-2):195-203

Quantitative assessment of interleukin-2-producing alloreactive human T cells by limiting dilution analysis. Jooss J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):85-90

A rapid multicolor Western blot. Lee N, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):27-30

Detection of lytic antimycobacterial antibodies by immune lysis of liposomes sensitized to tuberculin. Legros F, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1-2):223-30

Miniaturization of the immunoblot technique. Rapid screening for the detection of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies. Nghiêm HO. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28; 111(1):137-41

Latex immunoassay of serum alpha-fetoprotein using polyethylene glycol pretreatment. Passelecq B, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 22;109(1):69-74

Nitrocellulose-bound antigen repeatedly used for the affinity purification of specific polyclonal antibodies for screening DNA expression libraries. Robinson PA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1-2):115-22

A rapid and sensitive screening method for the detection of anti-2-acetylaminofluorene immunoglobulins. Silbart LK, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 22;109(1):103-12

A sensitive blotting system for detection of alpha-fetoprotein variants with monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies. Sittenfeld A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21; 106(1):19-26

A comparison of immunocytochemical staining enhancement methods using a rapid microtitre immunocytochemistry assay (MIA). Thomas N, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1-2):201-7

A turbidometric assay for measuring proteins in culture media. Wojciechowicz D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):57-61

Reliable detection of individuals seropositive for the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by competitive immunoassays using Escherichia coli-expressed HIV structural proteins. Dawson GJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):149-55

Comparison of two methods of rapid theophylline testing in clinical practice. Shaw KN, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 112(1):131-4

Chemiluminescent labels for steroid immunoassays. Klingler W, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1-3):41-5

Recent advances in chemiluminescence-based immunoassays for steroid hormones. Kohen F, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1-3):71-9

Time-resolved fluoroimmunoassay of steroid hormones. Lövgren TN. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1-3):47-51

Harnessing the red cell for immunoassays. Coombs RR. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Jan;44(1):66-72 (26 ref.)

Immunoassays for IgG subclasses: quantitative and methodologic considerations. Adkinson NF Jr. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):23-9 (12 ref.)

Immunosensors. Aizawa M. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1987 Aug 28; 316(1176):121-34

Optical biosensors for immunoassays: the fluorescence capillary-fill device. Badley RA, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1987 Aug 28; 316(1176):143-60

Electro-optic immunoassay. Jennings BR, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1988 Mar;33(3):355-60

Immunization with nanogram quantities of nitrocellulose-bound antigen, electroblotted from sodium dodecyl sulphate-polyacrylamide gels. Larsson A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Mar;27(3):305-9

Electroimmunoassay of vWF:Ag: increased sensitivity with enzyme enhancement. Han P, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Jul 1;47(1):113-6

Electroimmunoassay of prothrombin. Malhotra OP. **Thromb Res** 1987 Sep 1;47(5):493-500

Solid phase red cell adherence immunoassay for anti-HIV 1: a simple, rapid, and accurate method for donor screening. Watson-Williams EJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar-Apr; 28(2):184-6

Evaluation of three second-generation and three confirmatory assays for antibodies to human immunodeficiency virus. Lelie PN, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 54(2):84-91

[Determination of immunocomplexes. III. A method using a solid surface for immunocomplex binding and use of C1q subcomponent of the first complement component (C1q SP)] Votruba T, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 Feb;37(1):15-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Methods of monitoring therapeutic agents. I. Use of homogeneous fluorescence immunoanalysis with substrate markers] Babjuk J, et al. **Cesk Farm** 1987 Sep;36(7):322-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of 2D IEF/SDS-PAGE and immunoblotting for the analysis of a factor VIII concentrate] Knüver-Hopf J, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:186-8 **(Ger)**

[A gold immunoblot assay for the determination of antibodies against HIV] Knüver-Hopf J, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:37-8 **(Ger)**

[Research on staphylococcal enterotoxin B by dot immunobinding assay (DIB). Preliminary observations] Vullo V, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 1986 Dec;22(4):412-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Recent progress in examinations of endocrine disorders] Irie M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;76(10):1520-4 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical application of immunoblotting to the detection of monoclonal immunoglobulins and Bence Jones protein] Koide N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jun;35(6):638-43 **(Jpn)**

[An improved processing of turbidimetric immunoassay data by means of a personal computer system] Matsuda K. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jun;35(6):621-30 **(Jpn)**

[Application of the immunoassay of drug abuse] Kuroiwa Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):146-59 **(Jpn)**

[Spin immunoassay] Sayo H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):264-71 **(Jpn)**

[Fluorescent immunoassay of thyroxine in blood serum] Papkovskii DB, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):58-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of an immune blotting method (western) for studying viral antigens and for detecting antibodies to viral proteins] Berezin VE, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May-Jun;32(3):317-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoblotting in virology] Kolontsov AA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul-Aug;32(4):397-403 (51 ref.) **(Rus)**

[A new test for Toxoplasma gondii serology: carbon immunoassay] Ustaçelebi S, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 1987 Apr; 21(2):138-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

STANDARDS

Quantification of immunoglobulin on electrophoretic immunoblot strips as a tool for human immunodeficiency virus serodiagnosis. Blomberg J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):111-5

IMMUNOASSAY, ENZYME see **IMMUNOENZYME TECHNICS**

IMMUNOBLASTIC LYMPHADENOPATHY

NIH conference. Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia. Steinberg AD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr;108(4):575-84 (51 ref.)

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy: comprehensive review. Levey IL. **Cancer Invest** 1987;5(6):633-47 (207 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia, its position in T cell proliferative disorders. Mori S, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1652-6

COMPLICATIONS

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy following Kaposi's sarcoma. Suster S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Oct; 294(4):249-52

Polyarthritis and angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy. McHugh NJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Jul;46(7):555-8

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinaemia. Makashar R, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Apr;35(4):304-5

Minimal change disease as the etiology of the nephrotic syndrome in a patient with angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy. Staszewski H, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(3):206-9

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with disproteinemia associated with carcinoma. Case report and review of the literature. Cavanna L, et al. **Oncology** 1988;45(4):318-21 (20 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

[Lymph nodes 1987] Haagsma CJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 31;131(44):1977-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[An immunoblastic lymphadenopathy consisting of helper/inducer T lymphocytes, showing monoclonal rearrangement of T cell receptor beta gene] Aoyagi Y, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 50(7):1364-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia. Complete remission with cisplatin-based chemotherapy. Uphouse WJ, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2161-4

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia. Complete remission with cisplatin-based chemotherapy. Uphouse WJ, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2161-4

Alpha-interferon therapy in refractory angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy [letter] Feremans WW, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Jul;39(1):91

ETIOLOGY

[Sjogren's syndrome and Lymphoproliferation] Shi YL, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 May;26(5):263-5, 317 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Chromosomes and surface markers in lymph node cells from 2 patients with AILD and IBL-like T-cell lymphoma. Sadamori N, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(3):161-7

Characteristic karyotypic pattern in T-cell lymphoproliferative disorders with reactive "angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia-type" features. Kaneko Y, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):413-21

Common karyotypic pattern in angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD) and malignant lymphoma of peripheral T-cell origin with AILD features. Kaneko Y. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1677-8

IMMUNOLOGY

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy [letter] Emery P, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jan;47(1):84

Immunologic abnormalities in angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy. Pizzolo G, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15; 60(10):2412–8

Does depression of NK activity cause lymphadenopathy in lpr mice? Karashima A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Sep; 115(2):484–90

Altered monocyte functions in patients with angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy. Pálóczi K, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1987;20(2):109–15

[Immunoglobulin genes and analysis of T-cell receptors and its clinical application. Cell origin and analysis of clonality] Kamesaki H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2830–5 **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia in Thailand. Jootar S, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1987 Dec;5(2):119–23

Clinicopathologic, immunophenotypic, and immunogenotypic analyses of immunoblastic lymphadenopathy-like T-cell lymphoma. Tobinai K, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):1000–6

Diagnostic and prognostic value of monoclonal antibodies in immunophenotyping of angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy/lymphogranulomatosis X. Knecht H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Sep;67(1):19–24

Colonic involvement in angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy resembling inflammatory bowel disease. Rosenstein ED, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 1;61(11):2244–50

Proliferating cell population in angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD) lesions analyzed by double immunoenzymatic staining and immunomolecular markers. Namikawa R, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1644–51

Pathology of diffuse lesion of the lymph node with cellular atypism—a proposal for diffuse lymphoid dysplasia or lymphodysplastic syndrome. Nanba K, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1635–43

Immunophenotypical and molecular genetical examination of angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy. Ohno T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1657–67

Peripheral T cell lymphoma following angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy. Brice P, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987;29(6):371–7

[Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy (AIL) and malignant T-lymphoma of AIL type] Diebold J, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):13–4 **(Fre)**

[Two cases of IBL-like T-cell lymphoma showing helper/inducer characteristics] Morikawa T, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Feb;34(2):196–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy—clinical and morphologic evaluation of 6 cases] Ryś J, et al. **Patol Pol** 1987 Jan–Mar;38(1):40–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of lymphadenopathy in MRL-lpr/lpr mice by blocking peripheral lymph node homing with Mel-14 in vivo. Mountz JD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1; 140(9):2943–9

THERAPY

Alpha-interferon in angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy [letter] Rossi JF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 15; 109(6):512–3

IMMUNOBLASTOMA see **LYMPHOMA**

IMMUNOCHEMISTRY

see related
IMMUNOLOGIC TECHNICS

Immunocytochemical analysis and cytomorphologic diagnosis on fine needle aspirates of lymphoproliferative disease. Tani EM, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Mar-Apr; 32(2):209–15

Subcellular biochemistry. Immunological aspects. **Subcell Biochem** 1988;12:1–384

INSTRUMENTATION

A photodetection device for luminol-based immunodot and Western blotting assays. Leong MM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Jan;168(1):107–14

IMMUNOCOMPETENCE

Mucosal immunocompetence in man—the first five years. Cripps AW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1369–76

Immunocompetence during stress [letter] Fernandez D. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;145(4):536–7

The immunologic profile of anesthetists. Ziv Y, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Sep;67(9):849–51

Neurohumoral mechanisms of the formation of antitumoral activity. Vinnitsky VB. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 521:195–214

Iron status and cellular immune competence. Good MF, et al. **Blood Rev** 1988 Mar;2(1):43–9 (62 ref.)

Autoimmunity and immunodeficiency disease. Rosen FS. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;129:135–48 (14 ref.)

Immunodeficiency following neonatal thymectomy in man. Brearley S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):322–7

The effect of the immune status of the TAR mouse on the growth and metastasis of tumour xenografts. Buckle AM, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jun;23(6):663–74

Cryptosporidium oocysts in immunocompetent children: epidemiologic investigations in the day-care centers of Poitiers, France [published erratum appears in Eur J Epidemiol 1988 Mar;4(1):134] Lacroix C, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;3(4):381–5

Immunoregulatory defects in murine aged Peyer's patches. Kawanishi H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1223–8

An experimental and clinical study of immunocompetence and immunostimulation in breast cancer. Reynier J, et al. **Int Surg** 1988 Jan-Mar;73(1):10–5

Anesthesia and the immune system. Thomson DA. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(6):483–7 (35 ref.)

Lymphoproliferative diseases in immunocompromised hosts: the role of Epstein-Barr virus. List AF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;5(10):1673–89 (197 ref.)

Effect of immunocompetence on the establishment and maintenance of latency with Marek's disease herpesvirus. Buscaglia C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 May;69 (Pt 5):1067–77

Secretory IgA as a measure of immunocompetence. Stone AA, et al. **J Human Stress** 1987 Fall;13(3):136–40

Immunologic competence of B cells subjected to constitutive c-myc oncogene expression in immunoglobulin heavy chain enhancer myc transgenic mice. Vaux DL, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3854–60

Quantitative assay for evaluating immunocompetence and DNA repair capacity. Larcom LL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Sep 21;80(14):1112–8

Nutrition, immunity, aging, and cancer. Good RA, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1988 Feb;46(2):62–7 (69 ref.)

Influence of acute feed deprivation or excess feed intake on immunocompetence of broiler chicks. Klasing KC. **Poult Sci** 1988 Apr;67(4):626–34

Parabiosis between avian embryos selected for high and low competences of the graft-versus-host reaction. Okada I, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Jul;66(7):1090–4

Modulation of the immune system by Neisseria meningitidis. Melancon-Kaplan J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Sep; 26(3):213–21

Exercise, immunology, and infection. Asgeirsson G, et al. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1987 Sep;3(3):199–204 (60 ref.)

Specific tolerance and immunocompetence in haploidentical, but not in completely allogeneic, canine chimeras treated with methotrexate and cyclosporine. Deeg HJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):621–32

[Thoughts on the development of immunity in children and its modification by the environment and medicine] Stickl H. **Padiatr Padol** 1988;23(2):87–91 **(Ger)**

[Malnutrition and the immune system] Reinhold U, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987;62 Suppl 1:60–73 (116 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Induction and stimulation of immunologic defenses with Gynatren (Solco Trichovas) as an example of cause-related prevention and treatment of neoplasms] Klimek R. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Aug;58(8):552–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in immunocompetence during mitral commissurotomy depending on the method of general anesthesia] Timchuk ID, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep-Oct;(5):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Ethanol-associated immunosuppression. Jerrells TR, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 1988;44:173–85 (20 ref.)

Emulsified perfluorochemicals for oxygen-transport to tissues: effects on lymphoid system and immunological competence. Lowe KC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;222:655–63 (55 ref.)

Pyridoxine supplementation: effect on lymphocyte responses in elderly persons. Talbott MC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Oct;46(4):659–64

The effect of common pharmacologic agents on pulmonary antibacterial defenses: implications for the geriatric patient. Esposito AL. **Clin Chest Med** 1987 Sep;8(3):373–80 (82 ref.)

Leucyl-leucine methyl ester treatment of donor cells permits establishment of immunocompetent parent——F1 chimeras that are selectively tolerant of host alloantigens. Thiele DL, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2137–42

Immunologic competence of hemodialysis patients following withdrawal of vitamin C supplement. Ganguly R, et al. **Nephron** 1987;47(4):299–304

Postnatal effects of prenatal insult. Johnson EM, et al. **Risk Anal** 1988 Mar;8(1):35–44 (57 ref.)

[Clinical and immune-modulating effects of the treatment with unsaturated fatty acids in atopic dermatitis] Wehrmann W, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987;62 Suppl 1:111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of ultraviolet irradiation on surface marker expression by epidermal immunocompetent cells and contact sensitization to dinitrofluorobenzene in mice. Orita M. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Dec;117(6):721–33

IMMUNOCYTOADHERENCE see **ROSETTE**

FORMATION

IMMUNOCYTOCHEMISTRY see **IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY**

IMMUNODEFICIENCY SYNDROME, ACQUIRED see **ACQUIRED IMMUNODEFICIENCY SYNDROME**

IMMUNODIAGNOSIS see **IMMUNOLOGIC TESTS**

IMMUNODIFFUSION see **GEL DIFFUSION TESTS**

IMMUNOELECTROPHORESIS

see related
BLOOD PROTEIN ELECTROPHORESIS

Tumor markers identified by line immunoelectrophoresis. Krøll J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):475–7

The laboratory investigation of monoclonal components. Merlini G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Jan–Feb; 73(1):79–85 (43 ref.)

Counter-immunoelectrophoresis as a diagnostic test for typhoid fever. Mohan M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Mar; 24(3):187–92

Comparison of aqueous grain dusts, cotton dusts, and mold extracts by crossed immunoelectrophoretic techniques. O'Neil CE, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(1):116–8

Clinical applications of crossed immunoelectrophoresis to the study of complement activation. Yewdall VM, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Oct;24(2):51–6

Evaluation of counter-immunoelectrophoresis and indirect immuno-fluorescent-antibody tests in diagnosis of strongyloidiasis. Mohamed NH, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):577–82

Quantitation of related proteins by Western blot analysis. Uhl J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 25;110(1):79–84

Western blot analysis of the antibody response of patients with AIDS and toxoplasma encephalitis: antigenic diversity among Toxoplasma strains. Weiss LM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):7–13

Electroimmunoblotting of myelin basic protein peptides: a novel approach to the rapid characterisation of antigenic specificities of monoclonal and polyclonal anti-MBP antibodies. Sheng HZ, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Feb; 17(3):183–92

Low heparin cofactor II associated with abnormal crossed immunoelectrophoresis pattern in two Norwegian families. Andersson TR, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Jul 15;47(2):243–8

Comparative studies between counterimmunoelectrophoresis and microprecipitation method of identification of human minute bloodstains. Tajima M, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1988; 99(4):227–33

[Detection of pathogens in bacterial meningitis. Comparison of Gram staining, culture, latex agglutination test and counterimmunoelectrophoresis] Storm W. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Sep;135(9):628–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Countercurrent immunoblotting] Abelev GI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):625–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of placental alkaline phosphatase isoenzymes in the blood of patients with hepatobiliary pathology using countercurrent immunoelectrophoresis] Sukharev AE, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(8):572–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunologic identification of Streptococcus mutans using microimmunodiffusion and counterimmunoelectrophoresis technics (published erratum appears in Rev Argent Microbiol 1985;17(3):following 181)] Borgarelli MB, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985;17(1):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparison of enzyme immunoassay, counterimmunoelectrophoresis and polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis for the diagnosis of rotaviruses] Gómez JA, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985;17(2):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A new apparatus suitable for the use of counter-immunoelectrophoresis in the field: application for the diagnosis of malaria and leishmaniasis. Short communication. Monjour L, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1988 Mar;45(1):95–6

METHODS

Image processing and pattern recognition algorithms for evaluation of crossed immunoelectrophoretic patterns (crossed radioimmunoelectrophoresis analysis manager; CREAM). Søndergaard I, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Sep; 165(2):384–91

Monoclonal IgM kappa with rheumatoid factor activity and cryoprecipitability identified only by immunofixation electrophoresis after 2-mercaptoethanol treatment. Sørensen S. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):217–24

The use of electroimmunoassay for the determination of the in vivo stability of labelled proteins. Jánoki GA, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 May;9(5):339–45

Two affinity immunoelectrophoretic methods for studying collagen interaction with von Willebrand factor antigen. Aihara M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Oct;153(2):169–77

[Electroimmunoassay of factor XII antigen increased

sensitivity by silver staining of immunoprecipitate--factor XII antigen in cases from 9 Japanese families with congenital factor XII deficiency] Takamiya O, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Nov;35(11):1282–6 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOELECTROPHORESIS, TWO-DIMENSIONAL see under **IMMUNOELECTROPHORESIS**

IMMUNOENZYME TECHNICS

The potential value of the demonstration of thyroglobulin by immunoperoxidase techniques in fine needle aspiration cytology. Gal R, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 31(6):713–6

The value of the immunoperoxidase slide assay in the diagnosis of malignant pleural effusions in breast cancer. Guzman J, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Mar–Apr;32(2):188–92

Some aspects of immunoenzyme cytochemistry. Boorsma DM. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:41–51 (62 ref.)

Double and multiple immunoenzymatic labelling of tissue sections for light microscopy. Vandesande F. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:107–15 (11 ref.)

Possibilities of immunohistochemical investigation on human temporal bone. Arnold W. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;436:62–8

Evaluation of EIA kits for the detection of HIV antibodies. Ovčak S, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Sep;31(5):434–8

Combined high-performance liquid chromatography and enzyme immunoassay for the determination of urinary metabolites of thromboxane and 6-keto-PGF1 alpha. Castagnoli MN, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:603–7

An immunoassay for human transferrin. el Guindi M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;47(1):37–41

Diagnosis of acute megakaryoblastic leukemia by flow cytometry and immunoalkaline phosphatase techniques. Utilization of new monoclonal antibodies. Choate JJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):247–53

Evaluation of two commercial tests for human immunodeficiency virus antigens in culture supernatant fluid. Jackson JB, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun; 89(6):788–90

Comparison of the TestPack Strep A enzyme immunoassay system with anaerobically incubated cultures for detection of group A streptococci from oropharyngeal swabs. Kellogg JA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;88(5):631–4

Immunohistochemical identification of Trichosporon beigelii in histologic section by immunoperoxidase method. Kobayashi M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;89(1):100–5

The effect of melanin pigment removal on the peroxidase-antiperoxidase immunoperoxidase technic. McGovern J, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;88(4):480–3

Laboratory diagnosis of Chlamydia trachomatis using two immunodiagnostic methods. Noble MA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Aug;90(2):205–10

Evaluation of Leu-M5 (CD11c) in hairy cell leukemia by the alkaline phosphatase anti-alkaline phosphatase technique. Vardiman JW, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):250–6

Immunoperoxidase technique on paraffin sections fails to demonstrate immunoglobulin deposition in cutaneous lesions from patients with dermatomyositis. Roebker JJ, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1988 Aug;10(4):297–9

Correlation of an enzyme immunoassay with the radioimmunoassay for CA-125. Pittaway DE. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):62–4

Effect of trypsinization on the immunostaining of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues. Ordóñez NG, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Feb;12(2):121–9

Comparative evaluation of the indirect immunoperoxidase test for the serodiagnosis of rickettsial disease. Kelly DJ, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Mar;38(2):400–6

Use of avidin-biotin-glucose oxidase complex to detect antimalarial antibody in serum by light microscopy. Lee M, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Aug;39(2):145–9

A sensitive malaria immunoperoxidase assay for the detection of Plasmodium falciparum antibody. Lim TS. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Mar;38(2):255–7

Extending the detection limit of solid-phase electrochemical enzyme immunoassay to the attomole level. Jenkins SH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Feb 1;168(2):292–9

Recombinant DNA-coded antigens: second-generation tests for the diagnosis of HTLV-III infection. Varnier OE, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1987;38:180–5

Campylobacter pylori detected by indirect immunohistochemical technique. Andersen LP, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Jun;96(6):559–64

The detection of measles specific immunoglobulin M antibodies using biotinylated antigens. Tuokko H. **APMIS** 1988 Jun;96(6):491–6

Identification of human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) secreting cells and other cell types using antibody to HCG and a new monoclonal antibody (mABlu-5) in cultures of human placental villi. Frauli M, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;241(2):97–110

Application of the avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex (ABC) technique for detecting avian reovirus in chickens. Tang KN, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):591–6

Existence of anti-thyroglobulin IgG in healthy subjects. Kohno T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):224–9

Quantitative determination of the lectin binding capacity of small intestinal brush-border membrane. An enzyme linked lectin sorbent assay (ELLSA). Hendriks HG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11;905(2):371–5

Coupling of different isoenzymes of horseradish peroxidase influences the sensitivity of enzyme immunoassay. Porstmann T, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987; 46(11):867–75

Preparation of heteroenzyme conjugates: trypsin–chymotrypsin and trypsin–alkaline phosphatase. Rajput YS, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1988 Jun; 10(3):242–50

Two laboratory methods for diagnosis of herpes simplex keratitis. Collum LM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct; 71(10):742–5

Rational decisions in managing sore throat: evaluation of a rapid test. Burke P, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 11;296(6637):1646–9

Visualisation of CGRP and ChAT-like immunoreactivity in identified trigeminal neurones by combined peroxidase and alkaline phosphatase enzymatic reactions. Batten TF, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 3;447(2):314–24

A collaborative study of an experimental kit for rapid rabies enzyme immunodiagnosis (RREID). Perrin P, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(4):489–93

Effect of ultrasonic irradiation on the dissociation of antigen–antibody complexes. Application to homogeneous enzyme immunoassay. Haga M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;35(9):3822–30

Enzyme labeling of steroids by the N-succinimidyl ester method. Preparation of glucose oxidase-labeled antigen for use in enzyme immunoassay. Hosoda H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;35(12):4856–61

Comparison of two nonculture techniques for detection of Hemophilus influenzae in sputum. In situ hybridization and immunoperoxidase staining with monoclonal antibodies. Terpstra WJ, et al. **Chest** 1988 Aug;94(2 Suppl):126S–129S

Development and clinical application of sensitive enzyme immunoassay for macromolecular antigens—a review. Ishikawa E. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec;20(6):375–85 (57 ref.)

Heat inactivation of serum prior to measurement of HIV antibody by enzyme immunoassay [letter] Alexander RL Jr. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):210–1

The EMIT-St system adapted for use in the CentrifiChem 400. Chen CT. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):181–2

Solid-phase enzymoimmunoassay of estrone in serum. Folan J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1843–6

Highly specific enzyme immunoassay for the beta-subunit of human thyrotropin with use of monoclonal antibodies. Iijima Y, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):98–102

Monitoring hepatocelluiar carcinoma by using a monoclonal immunoenzymometric assay for alpha-fetoprotein. Kelsten ML, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):76–81

New one-step enzyme immunoassay for free thyroxin. Kunst A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1830–3

Assessment of Abbott's enzyme immunoassay for progesterone receptor in breast-cancer samples. Legros N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):175–6

One-point recalibration of heterogeneous enzyme immunoassays with non-linear calibration curves. Meyer HD, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):113–7

"Sandwich"-type immunoassay of carcinoembryonic antigen in patients receiving murine monoclonal antibodies for diagnosis and therapy. Primus FJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):261–4

Immunoblotting with (sub)class-specific antibodies reveals a high frequency of monoclonal gammopathies in persons thought to be immunodeficient. Radl J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1839–42

Theophylline determined by a bedside immunochromatographic method. Romslo I, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):428

A commercial enzyme immunoassay method (EMIT) compared with liquid chromatography and bioassay methods for measurement of chloramphenicol. Schwartz JG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1872–5

Protein C in human plasma determined by homogeneous enzyme immunoassay with use of a centrifugal analyzer. Shimamoto M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1834–8

Erroneous test results obtained with the Tandem-E TSH kit. Smith MC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1946–7

An enzyme immunoassay compared with a ligand-binding assay for measuring progesterone receptors in cytosols from breast cancers. Smyth CM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun; 34(6):1116–8

Stratus fluorometric enzyme immunoassay system evaluated for determination of total thyroxin. Stahlschmidt GE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):433–4

Production of murine hybrid-hybridomas secreting bispecific monoclonal antibodies for use in urease-based immunoassays. Takahashi M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1693–6

Improved specificity of the CA 125 enzyme immunoassay for ovarian carcinomas by use of the ratio of CA 125 to carcinoembryonic antigen. Wu JT, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1853–7

Enzyme immunoassay of cortisol in human plasma using penicillinase as label. Shrivastav TG, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 13;174(1):83–91

Sandwich enzyme immunoassay for human interleukin-1 alpha produced in vitro by peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Tanaka K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Nov 30; 170(1):97–103

Comparison of immunofluorescence and immunoperoxidase techniques for demonstration of phenotype and monoclonality in lymphoproliferative disorders. Marsden KA, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1987;9(3):297–306

Rapid detection of herpes simplex virus in MRC-5 cells using low-speed centrifugation enhancement and immunoperoxidase staining 16 h post-inoculation. Bonville CA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Dec;8(4):251–4

Comparison of seven kits for detection of rotavirus in fecal specimens with a sensitive, specific enzyme immunoassay. Gilchrist MJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Dec; 8(4):221–8

Rapid detection of influenza virus in cell culture by indirect immunoperoxidase staining with type-specific monoclonal antibodies. Swenson PD, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Aug;7(4):265–8

Sensitive sandwich enzyme immunoassay of human growth hormone (hGH) in serum and urine using monoclonal antibody-coated polystyrene balls. Hashida S, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1988 Feb;35(1):171–80

Enzyme immunoassay for detection of antigen in acute Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Fortier B, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;6(5):596–8

Evaluation of an enzyme immunoassay for detection of herpes simplex virus antigen in genital lesions. van Ulsen J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Aug;6(4):410–3

Partial ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency in females: diagnosis by an immunohistochemical method. Hayasaka K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):370–2

Analysis of leukocyte antigens detected by immunoenzymatic staining on human bone marrow colonies. Villa S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jun;16(5):340–3

Pitfalls in ecto-5'-nucleotidase enzyme cytochemistry as demonstrated by the immunogold-labelling technique on macrophages. Cramer EM, et al. **Histochem J** 1988 Feb; 20(2):108–16

The limitations of immunoenzyme approaches to distinguish between 'specific' and 'non-specific' antibody-forming cells, with particular respect to immunocytochemical studies on the in situ immune response. van Rooijen N. **Histochem J** 1987 Jun–Jul;19(6–7):369–74

Comparison of the effects of a preliminary hepatic washing and of saponin on the intracellular penetration of peroxidase-labeled anti-rat albumin antibodies in hepatocytes. Cazier A, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987; 87(3):251–6

Reflection contrast microscopy. Visualization of (peroxidase-generated) diaminobenzidine polymer products and its underlying optical phenomena. Cornelese-ten Velde I, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 89(2):141–50

Antigen localization in immunoperoxidase-stained plastic-embedded soft tissues. Lazzaro B, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Aug;19(8):902–9

Invasive aspergillosis diagnosed by immunohistochemistry with monoclonal and polyclonal reagents. Phillips P, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Oct;18(10):1015–24

Immunohistochemical study of cerebral amyloid angiopathy: use of an antiserum to a synthetic 28-amino-acid peptide fragment of the Alzheimer's disease amyloid precursor. Vinters HV, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Feb;19(2):214–22

Cytomegalovirus detection by nonisotopic in situ DNA hybridization and viral antigen immunostaining using a two-color technique. Wolber RA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jun;19(6):736–41

Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA): production of immunoprecipitating monoclonal antibodies and development of an enzyme immunoassay. Carneiro CR, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec;6(6):689–92

Indirect immunoperoxidase test in the diagnosis of rabies. Kotwal S, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 1987 Apr–Jun; 31(2):94–8

Ferritin immunohistochemical localization in normal and neoplastic colonic mucosa. Campo E, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1987 Sep–Dec;2(3):177–83

Angiosarcoma of the uterus: a light microscopic, immunohistochemical, and ultrastructural study. Witkin GB, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1987;6(2):176–84

Identification and isolation of mycoplasmas by immunobinding. Kotani H, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun; 23(6):752–8

Routine detection of IgG oligoclonal bands and free light chains patterns by means of agarose isoelectric focusing and avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex staining in multiple sclerosis unconcentrated cerebrospinal fluid. Bracco F, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Jun;Suppl 6:81–4

Use of enzyme immunoassay for the rapid diagnosis of Chlamydia trachomatis endocervical infection in female adolescents. Krowchuk DP, et al. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Jul;9(4):296–300

Investigation of the performance of the ES 600 Enzymun-Test system. A multicentre study. Knedel M, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1988 Mar;26(3):149–62

Urinary growth hormone (GH) measurements are useful for evaluating endogenous GH secretion. Sukegawa I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1119–23

The immunologic approach to analysis of malignant lymphoma. Mantle zone lymphoma of the ileocecal region. Gerald WL, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct; 9(5):588–98

In vitro proliferation of human lymphocytes measured by

an enzyme immunoassay using an anti-5-bromo-2-deoxyuridine monoclonal antibody. Martinon F, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Jul;23(3):153–9

Dot immunobinding assay for detection of human immunodeficiency virus-associated antigens. Blumberg RS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):1989–92

Evaluation of new commercial enzyme immunoassay for rotavirus detection. Cromien JL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2359–62

Comparison of a new, rapid enzyme immunoassay with a latex agglutination test for qualitative detection of rubella antibodies. Ferraro MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 25(9):1722–4

Cell culture versus IDEIA for detection of Chlamydia trachomatis [letter] Freke A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct;25(10):2032–4

Comparison of enzyme immunoassay and culture for diagnosis of chlamydial conjunctivitis and respiratory infections in infants. Hammerschlag MR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2306–8

Assessment of enzyme immunoassay and immunofluorescence tests for detection of Chlamydia trachomatis. Hipp SS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 25(10):1938–43

Comparison of three enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays and a direct fluorescent-antibody test for detection of respiratory syncytial virus antigen. Krilov LR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):377–9

Detection of chlamydial inclusions in cell culture or biopsy tissue by alkaline phosphatase-anti-alkaline phosphatase staining. Mahony JB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Oct; 25(10):1864–7

Microneutralization test for rabies virus based on an enzyme immunoassay. Mannen K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 25(12):2440–2

Evaluation of MUREX SUDS Toxo test. Moyer NP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2049–53

Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of RNA compared with polyclonal- and monoclonal-antibody-based enzyme immunoassays for rotavirus. Pacini DL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):194–7

Detection of poliovirus antigen by enzyme immunoassay [letter] Payment P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 25(9):1815–6

Detection of antibody to pseudorabies virus in swine sera by indirect immunoperoxidase plaque staining. Sato K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jan;26(1):79–81

Evaluation of a rapid screening immunoassay for antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii. Smith SB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2207–8

Enzyme immunoassay for detection of human immunodeficiency virus antigens in cell cultures. Viscidi R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):453–8

Copper-H2O2 oxidation strikingly improves silver intensification of the nickel-diaminobenzidine (Ni-DAB) end-product of the peroxidase reaction. Gallyas F, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jul;36(7):807–10

PAP labeling enhancement by osmium tetroxide-potassium ferrocyanide treatment. Lascano EF, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jun;36(6):697–9

Use of azide and hydrogen peroxide as an inhibitor for endogenous peroxidase in the immunoperoxidase method. Li CY, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Dec; 35(12):1457–60

Immunoperoxidase localization of GCDFP-15 with mouse monoclonal antibodies versus rabbit antiserum. Mazoujian G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr;36(4):377–82

Light microscopic localization of alkaline phosphatase in fetal bovine bone using immunoperoxidase and immunogold-silver staining procedures. Morris DC, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):323–7

Microphotometric quantitation of the reaction product of several indirect immunoperoxidase methods demonstrating monoclonal antibody binding to antigens immobilized on nitrocellulose. Nibbering PH, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Dec;35(12):1425–31

Immunohistochemical localization of a low molecular weight surfactant-associated protein in human lung. Phelps DS, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov;35(11):1339–42

A reliable method combining horseradish peroxidase histochemistry with immuno-beta-galactosidase staining. Sakanaka M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Sep; 36(9):1091–6

Effect of tissue fixation on anti-bromodeoxyuridine immunohistochemistry. Schutte B, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov;35(11):1343–5

A comparison of three immunoperoxidase techniques for antigen detection in colorectal carcinoma tissues. Shi ZR, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):317–22

Quantitation of the immunocytochemical assay for estrogen receptor protein (ER-ICA) in human breast cancer by television imaging. Sklarew RJ, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov;35(11):1253–9

An immunoenzyme triple-staining method using both polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies from the same species. Application of combined direct, indirect, and avidin-biotin complex (ABC) technique. van der Loos CM, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov;35(11):1199–204

Immunohistochemical antigen demonstration in plastic-embedded lymphoid tissue. van Goor H, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jan;36(1):115–20

A fluorescent enzyme immunoassay for Salmonella detection. Aleixo JA, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1988;9(1):83–95

Slide immunoenzymatic assay (SIA): improving sensitivity to measure antibodies when samples are very small and dilute, and antigen is scarce. Conway de Macario E, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1987;8(4):283–95

Calcitonin determination by a fast and highly sensitive enzyme amplified immunoassay. Lynch C, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1988;9(2):179–92

An enzyme immunoassay for cuprozinc superoxide dismutase using monoclonal antibodies. Application for pharmacokinetic study. Adachi T, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 22;109(1):93–101

Two-site immunoenzymometric assays for serum IgG subclass infant/maternal ratios at full-term. Black CM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):71–81

Heme increases peroxidase-antibody activity in aged conjugates. Coll JM. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23; 104(1-2):259–63

An indirect enzymoimmunological assay for hyaluronidase. Delpech B, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23; 104(1-2):223–9

Sandwich enzyme immunoassay of tumor-associated antigen sialosylated Lewisx using beta-D-galactosidase coupled to a monoclonal antibody of IgM isotype. Fujiwara K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):77–83

The use of N-[beta-(4-diazophenyl)ethyl]maleimide as a coupling agent in the preparation of enzyme-antibody conjugates. Fujiwara K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 25;110(1):47–53

A simple and sensitive enzyme immunoassay for determination of soluble type-specific polysaccharide from group B streptococci. Holm SE, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):89–94

Comparison of conjugation procedures for the preparation of monoclonal antibody-enzyme conjugates. Jeanson A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jul 22;111(2):261–70

Determination of lymphocyte subpopulations by enzyme immunoassay. Comparison with conventional fluorescence microscopy. Karbowiak I, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):31–5

An immunoperoxidase-autoradiography double labeling method for analysis of lymphocyte activation markers and DNA synthesis. Konttinen YT, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 25;110(1):19–27

A method for the quantification of a colored or fluorescent signal in enzyme immunoassays by photodensitometry. Labrousse H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23; 103(1):9–14

Detection of human white cell proliferative responses by immunoenzymatic measurement of bromodeoxyuridine uptake. Magaud JP, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):95–100

An enzyme immunoassay for the flow cytometer (FEIA). Makler MT, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6; 108(1-2):137–43

Efficient inhibition of endogenous peroxidase without antigen denaturation in immunohistochemistry. Malorny U, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28;111(1):101–7

A highly sensitive microtitre plate enzyme immunoassay for oestradiol-17 beta. Maurel MC, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Sep 24;102(2):165–72

An amplification technology for improving sensitivity when measuring components in biological samples. Nilsson B, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1-2):237–44

An enzyme immunoassay for the measurement of HLA-DR antigen expression. Nouri-Aria KT, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28;111(1):83–8

Direct detection of Chlamydia trachomatis in clinical specimens by a dot-immunobinding technique using monoclonal antibody. Patel JD, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1-2):279–87

A simple and rapid immunological technique for visualising chromosome-mediated gene transfer (CMGT). Pittman S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):87–92

An inhibition enzyme immunoassay for estimating relative antibody affinity and affinity heterogeneity. Rath S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):245–9

An immunocytochemical method for the detection of fluorochrome-labelled DNA probes hybridized in situ with cellular RNA. Serke S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Sep 13;112(2):207–11

Amperometric enzyme-amplified immunoassays. Stanley CJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Sep 13;112(2):153–61

Evaluation of an enzyme immunoassay for total IgE on a semi-automated analyser. A multicentre study. Stokes RP, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1-2):85–93

A comparison of immunocytochemical staining enhancement methods using a rapid microtitre immunocytochemistry assay (MIA). Thomas N, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1-2):201–7

Use of an enzyme immunoassay to detect serum IgG antibodies to Haemophilus ducreyi. Museyi K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):1039–43

Immunoperoxidase slide test for detecting antibodies to Borrelia burgdorferi [letter] Schmidli J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):218–9

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for human proapolipoprotein A-I using specific antibodies against synthetic peptide. Barkia A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1988 Jan; 29(1):77–84

Comparison of detection procedures for Chlamydia trachomatis, including enzyme immunoassays, in a mouse model of genital infection. Taylor-Robinson D, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Sep;24(2):169–73

Development of a sensitive enzymeimmunoassay (EIA) for progesterone determination in unextracted bovine plasma using the second antibody technique. Prakash BS, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987 Dec;28(6):623–7

Fluorescence and chemiluminescence enzyme immunoassays of 17 alpha-hydroxyprogesterone in dried blood spotted on filter paper. Tsuji A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1-3):33–40

Microplaque immunoperoxidase detection of infectious respiratory syncytial virus in the lungs of infected mice. Cannon MJ. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Jul;16(4):293–301

Use of the avidin-biotin peroxidase system to detect rabies antigen in formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues. Fekadu M, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Feb;19(2):91–6

An enzyme immunoassay for dengue antibody using infected cultured mosquito cells as antigen. Figueiredo LT, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Sep;17(3-4):191–8

Cost and performance analysis of haemagglutination inhibition, passive haemagglutination, radial haemolysis, and enzyme immunoassay for measuring rubella antibody. Mahony JB, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Nov; 18(2-3):133–42

An enzyme-immunoassay for antibodies against hepatitis B core antigen: characteristics and clinical validation. Matthyssen L, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Aug; 17(1-2):95–103

A nitrocellulose membrane based solid phase enzyme immunoassay for detecting polioviruses in stool. Zakir Hussain AM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 Mar-Apr; 19(3-4):207–13

A study of immunoperoxidase technique in the immunohistopathological diagnosis of autoimmune bullous diseases. Habib-ur-Rehman, et al. **JPMA** 1988 Jun; 38(6):154–8

Actin in wound-healing of rabbit corneal endothelium. I. Study by immunoperoxidase method. Fujino Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987;31(3):384–92

New method specific for acetylcholinesterase in cerebrospinal fluid: application to Alzheimer's disease [letter] Rasmussen AG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3; 2(8610):571–2

Comparative evaluation of two methods for the serological diagnosis of Chlamydia trachomatis infection. Shahidah N, et al. **Malays J Pathol** 1986 Aug;8:71–4

Use of microwaves for rapid immunoperoxidase staining of paraffin sections. Chiu KY. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Jan;44(1):3–5

Nonseparation enzyme channeling immunometric assays. Gibbons I, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;136:93–103

Use of chlamydiazyme for the detection of Chlamydia trachomatis in genital infections. Monno R, et al. **Microbiologica** 1987 Oct;10(4):421–5

A solution hybridization assay for ribosomal RNA from bacteria using biotinylated DNA probes and enzyme-labeled antibody to DNA:RNA. Yehle CO, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Jun;1(2):177–93

The application of immunoperoxidase staining for the detection of causative fungi in tissue specimens of mycosis I. Kobayashi K, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1988 May; 102(2):107–13

Proliferating cell population in angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD) lesions analyzed by double immunoenzymatic staining and immunomolecular markers. Namikawa R, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1644–51

An immunoperoxidase study of laminin and type IV collagen distribution in carcinoma of the cervix and vulva. Ehrmann RL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;72(2):257–62

A comparison of culture, direct fluorescent antibody test, and a quantitative indirect immunoperoxidase assay for detection of Chlamydia trachomatis in pregnant women. Osborne NG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 1):412–5

Detection of human ovarian tumor-associated antigens by sandwich enzyme immunoassay. Rao GS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 1):423–8

False positive results with the use of chlamydial antigen detection tests in the evaluation of suspected sexual abuse in children. Hammerschlag MR, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jan;7(1):11–4

Performance of a solid phase enzyme immunoassay for detection of group A streptococci in a pediatric office laboratory as refereed by a hospital laboratory. Yuckienuz SA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jun;7(6):393–8

Electrochemical immunoassays. Green MJ. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 1987 Aug 28; 316(1176):135–42

An immunocytochemical method for quantification of lung tissue fibronectin. Bellay YM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;188(2):159–68

Comparison of radioimmunoassay with enzyme-immunoassay and other methods for thyroid antimicrosomal antibodies determination. Lacka K, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(5):604–7

Identification of Leishmania donovani amastigotes in canine tissues by immunoperoxidase staining. Ferrer L, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar;44(2):194–6

Immunoperoxidase technique in experimental chronic chagasic myocarditis. Morales MC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Mar-Apr;29(2):67–75

Marijuana test: no ibuprofen interference [letter] Gorsky J.

Science 1988 Aug 19;241(4868):888

Enzyme immunohistochemistry: technical aspects. Sheibani K, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1984 Nov;1(4):235–50 (62 ref.)

A comparison of an enzyme immunoassay and cell culture for detection of Chlamydia trachomatis in genito-urinary specimens. Jensen BL, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1988 Apr–Jun; 15(2):123–6

A monoclonal antibody-based enzyme immunoassay for fibrin degradation products in plasma. Koppert PW, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1988 Apr 8;59(2):310–5

A highly sensitive method to assay FK-506 levels in plasma. Tamura K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):23–9

False-positive antibody tests for human immunodeficiency virus in transplant patients with antilymphocyte antibodies. Wittwer CT, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):843–4

Demonstration by light and ultrastructural immunoperoxidase study of alpha-fetoprotein-positive non-hepatoma cells and hepatoma cells during 3'-methyl-4-dimethylaminoazobenzene hepatocarcinogenesis. Iwai M, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988;55(2):117–23

Competitive enzyme-linked immunoassay for the quantitation of platelet-associated immunoglobulins (IgG, IgM, IgA) and complement (C3c, C3d) with polyclonal and monoclonal reagents. Kiefel V, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987; 53(3):151–6

Enzyme immunoassay of immunoreactive trypsin in serum and blood spots. Deam SM, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 22;100(2):55–7

Detection of Coxiella burnetii by the immunoperoxidase technique. Schmeer N, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Nov; 267(1):67–73

Detection of circulating antigens of Pneumocystis carinii in human sera by a sandwich enzyme-immunoassay. Tanabe K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 May; 264(3–4):373–8

[Evaluation of the immunoperoxidase technic in renal biopsy examination] Li L, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;26(12):701–3, 742–3, 15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Indirect immunoperoxidase assay: a useful diagnostic method for trichinosis] Zhang YQ, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):651–3, 678 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Determination of total immunoglobulin E using enzyme immunoassay] Votruba T, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 Mar;37(2):65–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Total serum IgE: normal pediatric values using the FAST IgE fluoroimmunoenzymatic technic] Nguyen-Thi XH, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Sep;18(7):11–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of specific serum IgG4 by an enzyme immunoassay] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Jan;19(1):36–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of 2 immunoenzyme methods for the determination of anti-cytomegalovirus IgM] Billaudel S, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(2):119–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of total serum triiodothyronine in hyperthyroidism: comparison of fluorescence polarization and immunoenzymology] Loriaux F, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(3):181–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunological assay of chorionic gonadotropin during pregnancy. Multicenter study of 5 reagents] Patricot MC, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(5):527–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of tumor marker CA 125 in the cancer of the ovary: comparison of immunoenzyme and immunoradiometry methods] Fasquelle D, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;36(3):225–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of two methods of determining plasma and salivary theophylline] Sallans F, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;36(2):149–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The proteolytic pretreatment of formalin-fixed tissue in immunohistochemical diagnosis] Bahn H. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Double immunoenzyme labeling] Luppa H. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:125–6 (6 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Abstracts of the 22d meeting of the Clinical Immunology Working Group of the East German Society of Clinical and Experimental Immunology] **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(2):121–40 **(Ger)**

[Enzyme immunoassay for the determination of IgE antibodies specific for grass pollen allergens using monoclonal antibodies of the BL-IgE series. I. Methodologic study and optimization of the test system] Kraus G, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(3):153–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzyme immunoassay for the determination of IgE antibodies specific to grass pollen allergens using monoclonal antibodies of the BL-IgE series. 2. Performance and results of a collaborative study to evaluate the test system] Schlenvoigt G, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(3):163–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of secretory IgA in human body fluids. I. Development of an enzyme immunoassay for secretory IgA] Seyfarth M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987; 33(3):147–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bovine leukosis enzyme immunoassay at a district institute] Matthey G, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Sep; 41(5):756–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development and characterization of an enzyme immunoassay for the detection of antibodies against the bovine leukosis virus] Miko A, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Sep;41(5):724–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of an enzyme immunoassay in the prevention of bovine leukosis] Starick E, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Sep; 41(5):759–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nonspecific reactions in immunohistochemical determination of blood groups of human tissue] Lötterle J, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987;45:233–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A sensitive competitive enzyme immunoassay (CELIA) for the simultaneous measurement of platelet-associated immunoglobulins (IgG, IgM, IgA) and complement (C3c, C3d)] Kiefel V, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:387–8 **(Ger)**

[Immunodiagnostic findings in patients with kala-azar] Mannweiler E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 16; 113(37):1428–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of HIV-1 antigen—determination using 3 different test systems] Düzgün F, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 1;66(5):212–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of IgE associated cells in atopic nasal mucosa using the immunoperoxidase method] Bachert C, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Nov;66(11):573–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemical detection of the estrogen receptor in benign tumors of the breast and in forms of mastopathy] Köhler G, et al. **Pathologe** 1987 Nov;8(6):325–33 **(Ger)**

[Value of commercial enzyme immunoassays in the determination of prostatic acid phosphatase] Rassweiler J, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1988 Jan;27(1):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunologic hormone detection in hypophyseal adenomas: correlation of serum hormone findings with immunocytochemical hormone levels in tumor tissue] Knosp E, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 13; 100(10):322–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection and quantification of erythrocyte-associated immunoglobulins using immunoenzyme technic—enzyme immunometric assay (EIMA)] Winter PM, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Aug 7;99(15):540–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Remarks on contact eczemas—etiopathogenetic considerations based on immunohistochemical studies] Smolle J, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Dec 15;62(24):1681–8, 1693–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzyme immunoassay for 17-hydroxyprogesterone in serum and saliva and from blood microfilter paper and microtitration plates] Füssel M, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1988;29(3):152–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzyme immunoassay for the determination of methotrexate in serum] Krause G, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1988;29(1):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Screening of benzo- and thienodiazepines in urine with Emit ST and thin-layer chromatography within the scope of substance abuse] Gruhl H. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;98(4):221–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemical study of the pattern of distribution of ABO blood group substances in male genitalia] Scheithauer R, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;98(4):269–79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Screening for tetracyclic benzodiazepines using EMIT-st (benzodiazepines) and TDx] Schütz H, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 1987;99(3):181–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of a light microscopy immuno-gold-silver method and sensitive immunoperoxidase technic on routine pathological matter] Krenács T, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 1988 Jan;28(1):45–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Evaluation of a new immunoenzyme method for demonstrating Treponema-specific IgM in human syphilis] Gasponi A, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Mar; 123(3):113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Toxicologic screening in poisoning caused by drugs active on the central nervous system using a multiple immuno-enzymatic method] Rosati U, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Jul 31;39(13–14):601–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of a bone marrow immunohistochemical study in multiple myeloma] Rapazzini P, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Jun;79(6):257–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of a new kit for measuring theophylline (AccuLevel)] Ohta K, et al. **Arerugi** 1988 Mar;37(3):179–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on chemical analysis of mycotoxin (XVIII)] Isohata E, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** 1987;(105):93–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The immunohistochemical localization of CA 15-3 in human breasts and their tumors] Ishikawa T, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1988 Mar;34(3):277–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of a monoclonal antibody-based enzyme immunoassay (IQ(Bio) PAP-AELIA kit) for prostatic acid phosphatase] Koshida K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct; 33(10):1703–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical studies of gamma-seminoprotein in prostatic disease. II. Immunohistochemical study of gamma-seminoprotein] Nakashima J, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Dec; 33(12):2059–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Leakage, migration, and absorption of autoserum protein in experimental cerebral edema. Light microscopy immunohistochemical study] Shibata S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;27(9):815–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significance of immunoperoxidase studies in the histological diagnosis of brain tumors in adults] Shibata T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;27(10):935–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of ethanol-fixation and paraffin-embedding technique for renal biopsy specimens—application of immunoperoxidase technique] Ootaka T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Jun;29(6):623–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Measurement of urine human growth hormone levels by ultra-highly sensitive enzyme immunoassay] Hattori N, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb 20;64(2):78–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunohistocytochemistry of developmental disorders of the brain] Tanaka J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Sep; 45(9):2114–24 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the assay for alpha 2PI and alpha 2PI-plasmin complex using the one-step sandwich method (EIA)] Aoki N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Nov;35(11):1275–81 **(Jpn)**

[Morphology] Iri H. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):448–9 **(Jpn)**

[Microchemistry by EIA] Ishikawa E. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):406–7 **(Jpn)**

[Serum neuron-specific enolase (NSE) in patients with primary lung cancer] Oribe H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):464–8 **(Jpn)**

[Immunological analysis on the results determined by the particle agglutination test and enzyme immunoassay of anti-ATLA] Shono K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Nov; 35(11):1269–74 **(Jpn)**

[Reactivities of sera with enzyme immunoassay kits for human immunodeficiency virus antibody] Tanabe K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Nov;35(11):1221–4 **(Jpn)**

[Application of chemiluminescent analysis to the immunoassay detection system] Tsuji A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):408–12 **(Jpn)**

[Enzyme immunoassay] **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):1–343 **(Jpn)**

[Application of immunosensors] Aizawa M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):272–9 **(Jpn)**

[Assay systems of enzyme immunoassay] Endo Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):13–26 **(Jpn)**

[Development and application of enzyme immunoassays for anticancer drugs] Fujiwara K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):99–108 **(Jpn)**

[Enzyme immunoassay of prostaglandins] Hayashi Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):90–8 **(Jpn)**

[Enzyme immunoassay for steroid hormones] Hosoda H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):118–25 **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasensitive enzyme immunoassay] Ishikawa E. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):126–35 **(Jpn)**

[Methods for enzyme-labeling: antigens and antibodies] Ishikawa E. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):37–45 **(Jpn)**

[Overview of solid supports for enzyme immunoassay] Ishikawa F. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):319–24 **(Jpn)**

[Investigation of the sensitivity and specificity of anti-glucagon antibody] Iwasa S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):234–42 **(Jpn)**

[Enzyme immunoassay of constituents of Oriental medicinal drugs] Kanaoka M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):160–9 **(Jpn)**

[Cross-linking reagents for protein-enzyme conjugates] Kina K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):335–43 **(Jpn)**

[Enzyme labeling of haptens] Kitagawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):46–50 **(Jpn)**

[Preparation methods for specific antibodies] Kitagawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):27–33 **(Jpn)**

[Principle of measurement of enzyme immunoassay] Kitagawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):10–2 **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of the specificity of anti-hapten antibody] Kitagawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):211–8 **(Jpn)**

[Development of the application of enzyme immunoassay for cathepsins] Kominami E, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):293–9 **(Jpn)**

[Application of a highly sensitive enzyme immunoassay system for the human epidermal growth factor (hEGF)] Kurobe M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep; (31 Suppl):193–201 **(Jpn)**

[Commercial enzyme immunoassay kits for drugs] Kurooka S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):300–9 **(Jpn)**

[Hormone assay and its clinical application] Miyai K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):202–10 **(Jpn)**

[Enzyme conjugates and immunochemicals] Ogura T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):325–34 **(Jpn)**

[Detection of residual drugs in foods] Ohtani W. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):109–17 **(Jpn)**

[Enzyme immunoassay kits for the determination of hormones] Shirane H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):310–8 **(Jpn)**

[Application of enzyme immunoassay to the study of gangliosides] Taki T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):183–92 **(Jpn)**

[Chemi- and bioluminescent immunoassay] Tsuji A, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):252–63 **(Jpn)**

[Detection methods for immunoassay] Tuji A, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):51–63 **(Jpn)**

[Determination of an antibody–antigen binding constant by enzyme immunoassay] Yagisawa S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):219–26 **(Jpn)**

[EIA for low molecular compounds and its application to pharmacological studies] Yamamoto I. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):136–45 **(Jpn)**

[Immunoenzyme method of determining Pseudomonas aeruginosa exotoxin A by using a conjugate of beta-lactamase with specific antibodies] Aleksandrova IA, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Sep;32(9):693–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoperoxidase method of studying paraffin-embedded material and its use in the detection of early myocardial necrosis] Chumachenko PV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987; 49(6):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inorganic pyrophosphatase--a new enzyme label for biochemical analysis] Baĭkov AA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Dec;13(12):1681–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Solid-phase immunoenzyme analysis of human placental alkaline phosphatase] Gudima SO, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jun;105(6):681–4 **(Rus)**

[Detection of antibodies to the rabies virus, using an immunoenzyme method, in blood samples collected on paper discs] Botvinkin AD, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(3):73–5 **(Rus)**

[Development and use of an immunoenzyme test system for determining S. typhi antigens in the blood of patients with typhoid fever] Gorelov AL, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(1):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic value of an immunoenzyme test system for detecting antigens of serogroup A and C meningococci in cerebrospinal fluid] Kovaleva VV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988; (1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[An immunoenzyme method of detecting anti-DNA antibodies in lupus erythematosus] Rezaĭkina AV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(1):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical evaluation of Soviet immunoenzyme test systems for the quantitative determination of myoglobin, fibrinogen and fibrin-fibrinogen degradation products] Shelepova TM, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(3):72–3 **(Rus)**

[Progress in the development of immunoenzyme assays] Berezin IV, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987; (12):72–8 (48 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoenzyme test system based on F(ab)2-antibody fragments for demonstrating influenza virus hemagglutinin] Leonov SV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):498–502 **(Rus)**

[Optimization of conditions for detecting the internal proteins of influenza A virus in solid-phase immunoenzyme analysis] Zagidullin NV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 32(5):623–6 **(Rus)**

[Immunoenzyme analysis of human IgG in the kinetic mode] Aref'ev AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of enzyme-antibody immune complexes in serological analysis] Beliaev NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr;(4):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microanalytical methods: latex agglutination and immunoenzyme analysis in the diagnosis of meningococcal infection] Demina AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):94–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoenzyme method of sequential saturation for determining antigens using the model of insulin] Dikova EB, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep; (9):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of monospecific Salmonella anti-O-4 antibodies by affinity chromatography and their use in immunoenzyme reactions] Iankina NF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Aug;(8):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the peroxidase method of immunoenzyme analysis for detecting Clostridium perfringens cells] Kaplunova OP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Aug; (8):62–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Patterns in the immunoenzyme analysis of bacterial cells] Karulin AIu, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):12–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of immunoenzyme analysis for determining antibacterial antibodies in diphtheria infection] Kondrashina NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serological reaction systems using enzyme-labelled immunospecific reagents] Vengerov IuIu, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Aug;(8):56–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modification of the immunoenzyme analysis of haptens as exemplified by testosterone determination] Zakharychev AV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep; (9):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoenzymatic study of the peripheral blood and bone marrow in chronic lymphatic leukemia] Urbano Ispizua A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1987;32(6):707–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Enzymatic electrocatalysis as a strategy for electrochemical detection in heterogeneous immunoassays. Gyss C, et al. **Anal Chem** 1987 Oct 1;59(19):2350–5

Separation-free dual solid phase enzyme immunoassay for macromolecules. Schray KJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1988 Feb 15;60(4):353–6

[Performance of tumor markers on the ES-600 system (B.M.) in routine use] Hayashi Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Aug; 35(8):884–9 **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of EIA automation and the problems involved --especially as related to the development of the Tg EIA method using PK-300] Kato R, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Aug;35(8):878–83 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Determining the peroxidase level using tubular coal electrodes in flow-type systems] Ivnitskiĭ DM, et al. **Med Tekh** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of an immunoenzyme test system for determining the antigens of feed yeasts] Pavlova IP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Choice of the suitability criteria of polystyrene-based solid-phase carriers for performing immunoenzyme analyses] Shakhanina KL, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sorption properties of polystyrene plates used in immunoenzyme analyses] Sukhorukov AM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Interference in immunoenzymometric assays caused by IgM anti-mouse IgG antibodies. McCarthy RC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Sep;112(9):901–7

Standardization of an enzymometric assay for apolipoprotein A-I by using mixtures of monoclonal antibodies). Betard C, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec;25(12):893–9

Peroxidase-labelled monoclonal antibodies for use in enzyme immunoassay. Henning D, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1987; 8(4):297–307

Enumeration of Trypanosoma cruzi-specific antibody-secreting cells by solid-phase immunoenzymatic technique. Caulada Z, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 4;105(1):87–95

Elucidation of non-parallel EIA curves. François-Gérard C, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28;111(1):59–65

Application of sandwich immunoassays for the determination of sample-specific background signals and its use for calibration of immunoassays. Kaspar P, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1–2):61–9

Enzyme immunoassay: observations on aspects of quality control. Wright P. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec; 17(1–4):441–52

[Possible mechanisms of false positive reactions in immunoenzyme analysis] Rasskazov NI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(4):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The standardization of conjugates for the indirect solid-phase immunoenzyme analysis reaction] Panteleev OA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr; (4):66–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current status and outlook in improving immunoenzyme analyses for solving clinical diagnostic tasks] Vorob'ev AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep;(9):3–8 (29 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Standardization and evaluation of an immunoenzyme assay for the diagnosis and seroepidemiology of human trichinosis] Coltorti E, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov–Dec;29(6):329–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOFLUORESCENCE TECHNIC see **FLUORESCENT ANTIBODY TECHNIC**

IMMUNOGENETICS

The impact of symbolism on immunogenetics: an application to HLA. Wohlgemuth A, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 May 21;126(2):149–65

IMMUNOGLOBULIN ALLOTYPES

Association between human IgM autoantibodies and kappa chain allotypes. Goñi FR, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Feb; 14(1):15–22

[Immunoglobulin (IgG) allotypes of the American mink with Aleutian disease] Kochlashvili TI, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Jul; 23(7):1339–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Immunogenetic studies of autoimmune chronic active hepatitis: HLA, immunoglobulin allotypes and autoantibodies. Krawitt EL, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1305–10

Identification of isotypes and allotypes of bovine immunoglobulin M with monoclonal antibodies. Naessens J, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):569–74

Two-site immunoenzymometric assays for serum IgG subclass infant/maternal ratios at full-term. Black CM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):71–81

The heterogeneity of bovine IgG2—IV. Structural differences between IgG2a molecules of the A1 and A2 allotypes. Heyermann H, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Dec; 24(12):1327–34

[Determination of factor G1m(1) in sialocytes] Popov K, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1988 Apr–Jun;31(2):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Ig isotypes produced by EBV-transformed B cells as a function of age and tissue distribution. Miyawaki T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3887–92

Strain-dependent IgG subclass response patterns. Slack JH. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3734–8

GENETICS

Immunoglobulin (GM and KM) allotypes in the Sikh population of India. Field LL, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jan;75(1):31–5

Immunoglobulin genes, HLA-B8/DR3, and immune responsiveness to primary immunogen and mitogens in normal subjects. Kallenberg CG, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jun;47(3):333–42

Enhancement in Igha mouse strains of the "natural" suppressive activity of normal T splenocytes against the expression of Igh-1b allotype. I. Molecular aspects of the chronic suppression obtained. Benaroch P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):51–8

Immunoglobulin allotypes and immunoreactivity in chronic liver disease. Schmidt W, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1987 Oct;34(5):206–11

Mouse immunoglobulin allotypes: multiple differences between the nucleic acid sequences of the IgEa and IgEb alleles. Shinkai Y, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(4):288–92

IgA2 allotypes determined by restriction fragment length polymorphism in IgA deficiency. Re-expression of the silent A2m(2) allotype in the children of IgA-deficient patients. Hammarström L, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Aug–Oct;14(4–5):197–201

Occurrence of the immunoglobulin haplotypes Gm1,17;23;21 and Gm1,2,17;23;21 in a sample of Australian Caucasians. Propert DN, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Feb;14(1):73–8

A rabbit Ig lambda L chain C region gene encoding C21 allotopes. Duvoisin RM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1; 141(5):1596–601

Human immunoglobulin C lambda 6 gene encodes the Kern+Oz-lambda chain and C lambda 4 and C lambda 5 are pseudogenes. Dariavach P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9074–8

Susceptibility to human cutaneous leishmaniasis and HLA, Gm, Km markers. Barbier D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):63–7

Association and linkage studies of immunoglobulin heavy chain allotypes in inflammatory bowel disease. Gudjonsson H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):243–9

[Localization of the multigene Lpm locus in chromosome 9 of the American mink] Ermolaev VI, et al. **Genetika** 1988 May;24(5):922–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunogenetics of immunoglobulins of the American mink. VI. Deviation from Mendelian segregation for Cgamma-allotypes H2, H3 and H4] Fomicheva II, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Aug;23(8):1491–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin allotypes in head and neck cancer patients with multiple primary cancers. de Vries N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1987 Jul–Aug;104(1–2):187–91

Mouse monoclonal antibody bearing a VH framework region determinant similar to a rabbit VHa1 allotope. McClain BR, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):397–402

Generation in vivo of non-T suppressor cells with the use of anti-allotype antibody. Gilbert KM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):15–20

Correlations of G2m(n) and Km(1) allotypes with subclass- and light-chain-specific antibody. Ambrosino DM, et al.

Monogr Allergy 1988;23:244–55

Designing antibodies for human therapies [letter] Mage RG. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30;333(6176):807–8

[Cytotoxicity of a conjugate of rici- A–chain and monoclonal anti–allotypic antibody] Rachmaiova VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):568–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of the specificity of poly– and monoclonal antiallotypic antibodies and allotype–recognizing T–lymphocytes in rats] Rudenskiĭ AIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;105(3):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[MHC restriction of the anti–allotypic response of T–lymphocytes in vitro] Rudenskiĭ AIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):565–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

HLA and immunoglobulin allotypes in mixed connective tissue disease. Black CM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan; 31(1):131–4

IMMUNOGLOBULIN CONSTANT REGION

Effects of ammonium sulfate on the unfolding and refolding of the variable and constant fragments of an immunoglobulin light chain. Goto Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1670–7

Unfolding and refolding of a type kappa immunoglobulin light chain and its variable and constant fragments. Tsunenaga M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22; 26(19):6044–51

CLASSIFICATION

Immunogenic and antigenic epitopes of Ig. XXV. Monoclonal antibodies that differentiate the Mcg+/Mcg– and Oz+/Oz– C region isotypes of human lambda L chains. Walker MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1; 140(5):1600–4

GENETICS

Subclass restriction pattern of antigen–specific antibodies in donors with defective expression of IgG or IgA subclass heavy chain constant region genes. Hammarström L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):461–70

Engineering of antibodies with a known three–dimensional structure. Plückthun A, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:105–12

Complete structure and organization of immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region genes in a phylogenetically primitive vertebrate. Kokubu F, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul; 7(7):1979–88

Conservation of the immunoglobulin C lambda 5 gene in the Mus gene. Mami F, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):117–22

Sequence of a rat immunoglobulin gamma 2c heavy chain constant region cDNA: extensive homology to mouse gamma 3. Brüggemann M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb; 18(2):317–9

Human neoplastic B cells express more than two isotypes of immunoglobulins without deletion of heavy–chain constant–region genes. Kinashi T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):465–70

Analysis of T cell receptor beta chains in rat thymus, and rat C alpha and C beta sequences. Morris M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(3):174–9

Non–B right–handed DNA conformations of homopurine.homopyrimidine sequences in the murine immunoglobulin C alpha switch region. Collier DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7397–405

A rabbit Ig lambda L chain C region gene encoding C21 allotopes. Duvoisin RM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1; 141(5):1596–601

DNA rearrangements affecting both variable and constant regions of Ig H chain genes in MPC11 mouse myeloma variants. Gilmore GL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1; 141(5):1754–61

Characterization of L–glutamic acid60–L–alanine30–L–tyrosine10–specific suppressor T cells in responder mice restricted by Igh–C–linked genes. Lake JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3296–302

Polyclonal activation of the murine immune system by an antibody to IgD. VIII. Stimulation of IgD secretion. Mountz JD, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2172–8

Kappa–chain constant–region gene sequences in genus Rattus: coding regions are diverging more rapidly than noncoding regions. Frank MB, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1984 Nov;1(6):489–501

The structure and evolution of immunoglobulin kappa chain constant region genes in the genus Rattus. Frank MB, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):953–61

The human immunoglobulin pseudo–gamma IGHGP gene shows no major structural defect. Bensmana M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):3108

Linking of the human immunoglobulin VK and JKCK regions by chromosomal walking. Klobeck HG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9655–65

Human immunoglobulin C lambda 6 gene encodes the Kern+Oz–lambda chain and C lambda 4 and C lambda 5 are pseudogenes. Dariavach P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9074–8

Demethylation of two specific DNA sequences in expressed human immunoglobulin light kappa constant genes. Bianchi NO, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Jan;14(1):13–20

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigenic specificities of human monoclonal and polyclonal IgM rheumatoid factors. The C gamma 2–C gamma 3 interface region contains the major determinants. Sasso EH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3098–107

METABOLISM

The contribution of constant region domains to the binding of murine IgM to Fc mu receptors on T cells. Mathur A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):143–7

IMMUNOGLOBULIN FRAGMENTS

see related
GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN

Secretory component binding: immunofluorescence and ultrastructural studies. Moro I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1085–94

High serum levels of secretory component in hepatocellular carcinoma. Kew MC, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Sep; 85(3):327–30

Radiolabelled monoclonal antibodies against alpha–fetoprotein for in vivo localization of human hepatocellular carcinoma by immunotomoscintigraphy. Bergmann JF, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(8):385–90

Intracellular transport and processing of secretory component in cultured rat hepatocytes. Musil LS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1194–204

Fab fragments in the treatment of digoxin overdose: pediatric considerations. Fazio A. **South Med J** 1987 Dec; 80(12):1553–6

[Comparison of conformation characteristics of bradykinin and igercin molecules] Nikiforovich GV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1988 Mar;14(3):308–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Free secretory component (SC) and secretory IgA (S–IgA) in human serum. Vincent C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1079–84

Early detection of liver metastasis in patients with colorectal carcinoma by increased levels of circulating IgA– and IgM–associated secretory component. Kvale D, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Nov;56(5):629–32

Heterogeneous epithelial expression of class II (HLA–DR) determinants and secretory component related to dysplasia in ulcerative colitis. Rognum TO, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Oct;56(4):419–24

Prognostic value of immunohistochemically identified CEA, SC, AFP, and S–100 protein–positive cells in gastric carcinoma. Mori M, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Aug 1;62(3):534–40

Immunohistological localization of IgG1, IgA and secretory component in the bovine mammary gland during involution. Zou S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jan; 251(1):81–6

Lack of relation between expression of HLA–DR and secretory component (SC) in follicle–associated epithelium of human Peyer's patches. Bjerke K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):502–7

Is there any tubular secretion of protein? Bohle A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jan;29(1):28–34

Differential expression carcinoembryonic antigen and secretory component during colonic epithelial cell differentiation and in colonic carcinomas. Ahnen DJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1330–8

Secretory immunoglobulin deposits in renal glomeruli of children with extrahepatic biliary atresia: studies in a human counterpart of experimental ligation of the bile ducts. Abramowsky CR, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Nov; 18(11):1126–31

The effect of aging on the secretory immune system of the eye. Sullivan DA, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):403–10

Rabbit secretory components of different allotypes vary in their carbohydrate content and their sites of N–linked glycosylation. Frutiger S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15; 263(17):8120–5

Sandwich–type ELISA for free and bound secretory component in human biological fluids. Vincent C, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):153–60

Influence of the hypothalamic–pituitary axis on the androgen regulation of the ocular secretory immune system. Sullivan DA. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988;30(1–6):429–33

[Titration of antitetanus antibodies by enzyme immunoassay. Statistical studies for validation] German–Fattal M, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1987;45(1):5–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunohistochemical study of a case of solitary benign squamous cell papilloma of the bronchus] Niimi T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;25(6):681–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic value of the analysis of SIgA and SC levels in secretions from the lower respiratory tract] Bialek E, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 1987 Nov–Dec;55(11–12):519–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Molecular composition of the fractions of immunoglobulin preparations studied by gel filtration] Kargina TM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Dec;(12):74–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Advances in the cellular mechanisms of secretory component synthesis and secretion and the transport of IgA. Kloppel TM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1061–9

Relation between circulating secretory component (SC) and liver metastasis of colonic or mammary carcinoma. Kvale D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1101–7

Induction of secretory component synthesis in colonic epithelial cells. Rao CK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1071–7

Synthesis of cytoplasmic and functional membrane SC induced by gamma–interferon. Sollid LM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1109–16

Presence and production of secretory component in the genital tract of the pregnant rat. Stern JE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1095–100

Progesterone regulation of secretory component (SC): uterine SC response in organ culture following in vivo hormone treatment. Stern JE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988; 30(1–6):233–7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Purification of polymeric immunoglobulin from cell culture supernatants by affinity chromatography using secretory component. Jones CL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1–2):237–43

GENETICS

The structure of bovine secretory component. Beale D. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):37–49

METABOLISM

Interaction of antisera to the secretory component with Fc alpha R. Crago SS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:601–11

Endocrine regulation of the ocular secretory immune system. Sullivan DA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:765–74

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha up–regulates expression of secretory component, the epithelial receptor for polymeric Ig. Kvale D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3086–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Repeated exposure of non–human primates to monoclonal antibody and fragments: pharmacokinetic studies and their implications for targeted therapy. Lashford LS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;271:605–17

PHYSIOLOGY

Cell biology of the IgA receptor in polarized epithelia. Breitfeld PP, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:66–70 (11 ref.)

IMMUNOGLOBULIN GM ALLOTYPES

ANALYSIS

HLA and antigluten antibodies in children with celiac disease. Barbera C, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987; 5(3):158–61

[Trial elution of semen stains and measurement of IgG level: a contribution to Gm typing] Scheithauer R, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1988 May–Jun;181(5–6):167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The occurrence of anti–Gm in bovine sera] Bajanowski T, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1988;47(1):95–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Altered antibody isotype in cystic fibrosis: impaired natural antibody response to polysaccharide antigens. Moss RB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Dec;22(6):708–13

GENETICS

Immunoglobulin (GM and KM) allotypes and relation to population history in native peoples of British Columbia: Haida and Bella Coola. Field LL, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jun;76(2):155–63

Distribution of Gm and Km allotypes among ten populations of Assam, India. Walter H, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug;73(4):439–45

Recombination rates and gene order for some serum alpha–protease inhibitors and immunoglobulin heavy–chain allotypes in pigs. Vögeli P, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987; 18(4):351–60

Characteristics of Mongoloid populations based on the human immunoglobulin allotypes. Matsumoto H. **Anthropol Anz** 1988 Jun;46(2):119–27

Immunoglobulin allotypes Gm and Km in hematologic malignancies. Janardhana V, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Apr;31(2):179–86

The relationship between Coxsackie–B–virus–specific IgG responses and genetic factors (HLA–DR, GM, KM) in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Field LL, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Dec;6(4):169–73

Extended haplotypes in rheumatoid arthritis and preliminary evidence for an interaction with immunoglobulin genes. Puttick A, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):139–44

C3, Gm, and Pi polymorphisms in rheumatoid arthritis.

Thomson W, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):145–50

Restriction fragment haplotypes in the human immunoglobulin IGHG locus and their correlation with the Gm polymorphism. Ghanem N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1067–72

A Gm haplotype study in relation with HLA–DR in 155 insulin–dependent diabetic patients and their affected and non affected siblings. Deschamps I, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;89(3):325–32

Genes associated with the G2m(23) immunoglobulin allotype regulate the IgG subclass responses to Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide vaccine. Granoff DM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1142–9

Immunoglobulin allotypes in caucasian and Chinese myasthenia gravis: differences from Japanese patients. Chiu HC, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Feb; 51(2):214–7

A comparison of clinical and immunogenetic features in familial and sporadic rheumatoid arthritis. Sanders PA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):718–22

Susceptibility to human cutaneous leishmaniasis and HLA, Gm, Km markers. Barbier D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1987 Aug;30(2):63–7

[Statistical distribution of the serum markers Gm(1), Gm(2), Gm(10) and Inv(1) in German probands and Turkish probands living in Germany] Kluss EM. **Arch Kriminol** 1988 Jan–Feb;181(1–2):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Increasing the sensitivity of Gm determination in blood stains] Scheithauer R, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 1987; 45:255–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A new assay uses monoclonal anti–Rh(D) antibodies to determine rheumatoid factor specificity: reactivity to a monoclonal antibody of the Gm allotype G3m(21) is more frequent in rheumatoid patients negative for G3m(21). Jones VE, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):451–8

IMMUNOGLOBULIN IDIOTYPES

The molecular genetics of the arsonate idiotypic system of A/J mice. Rathbun G, et al. **Adv Immunol** 1988;42:95–164 (195 ref.)

Enhanced antigen–antibody binding affinity mediated by an anti–idiotypic antibody. Sawutz DG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Aug 25;26(17):5275–82

Crystallization of the complexes between M315 idiotope and its monoclonal anti–idiotopic antibody Fab fragment. Matsuura Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 18; 916(3):524–6

Idiotypic vaccines and infectious diseases. Hiernaux JR. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1407–13 (74 ref.)

Use of anti–idiotypic antibodies to establish that monoclonal antibody 7H11D6 binds to the alpha 2–macroglobulin receptor recognition site. Isaacs IJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6709–14

Regulation of an idiotype+ B cell lymphoma. Effects of antigen and anti–idiotopic antibodies on proliferation and Ig secretion. Ward RE, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1; 141(1):340–6

Idiotypes and diseases. International Conference on Idiotypes and Diseases. Venezia, May 7–9, 1986. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:1–244

Structural considerations in idiotype vaccine design. Kieber–Emmons T, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:126–33

Monoclonal antiidiotypic antibodies which recognized the binding site of delta receptor: fine specificity of the antiidiotypic antibodies. Cupo A, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:25–8

Anti–idiotypic antibodies raised against anti–metenkephalin antibodies in rabbits. Jen MF, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:29–32

Selective elimination of idiotype–binding cells in vivo by a drug–idiotype conjugate demonstrates the functional significance of these cells in immune regulation. Abu–Hadid MM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3990–4

Protection against the staphylococcal enterotoxin–induced intestinal disorder in the monkey by anti–idiotypic antibodies. Reck B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3170–4

Idiotypes and antiidiotypic antibodies in health and disease. Thomas MA, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Nov;65(247):883–8 (31 ref.)

Cross–reacting idiotypes on cryoprecipitating rheumatoid factor. Chen PP, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1988; 10(1):35–55 (87 ref.)

[New technology of vaccine production—international prospect of the development. Progress of immunity theory and idiotype vaccine development—the merit and future] Suzuki T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2369–75 **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Idiotype vaccination leads to the emergence of a stable surface Ig–negative variant of the mouse lymphoma BCL1, with different growth characteristics. George AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1695–701

ANALYSIS

Studies of a common idiotype PR4 in autoimmune rheumatic disease. Williams W, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep; 31(9):1097–104

Characterization of antibodies to idiotypic determinants of monoclonal anti–sperm antibodies. Carron CP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Jun;38(5):1093–103

Idiotype as a tumor–specific marker in childhood B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Carroll WL, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr; 71(4):1068–73

Autoantibody–associated cross–reactive idiotypes expressed at high frequency in chronic lymphocytic leukemia relative to B–cell lymphomas of follicular center cell origin. Kipps TJ, et al. **Blood** 1988 Aug;72(2):422–8

Production of mouse monoclonal antibodies for the analysis of idiotypes in serum of patients with chronic lymphatic leukaemia. de Rie MA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jan; 68(1):11–6

Antiidiotype antibodies in cancer patients receiving monoclonal antibody to carcinoembryonic antigen. Traub UC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15;48(14):4002–6

Identification and surface phenotypic characterization of phosphorylcholine–specific idiotype–bearing T cells. Razzeca KJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):442–8

Expression of an interspecies idiotype in sera of SLE patients and their first–degree relatives. Dang H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):445–50

Presence of shared idiotypes in serum and immune complexes in patients with IgA nephropathy. González–Cabrero J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun;68(3):694–702

Study of idiotypes expressed by monoclonal antibodies to the 35 kD and 12 kD antigens of Mycobacterium leprae. Praputpittaya K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov; 70(2):298–306

A common idiotype expressed on a murine anti–Sm monoclonal antibody and antibodies in SLE sera. Takei M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec;70(3):546–54

Use of monoclonal antibodies to identify shared idiotypes on anticardiolipin and anti–DNA antibodies in human sera. Valesini G, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):18–25

The diversity and idiotypic patterns of human rheumatoid factors in disease. Fong S, et al. **Concepts Immunopathol** 1988;5:168–91 (95 ref.)

Differential immunocytological expression of a paraprotein–associated idiotype is possibly related to variant immunoglobulin molecules in plasmacytoma cells. Wetter O, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Nov; 23(11):1633–43

Human immune response to allergens of house dust mite, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus. III. Cross–reactivity of bystander idiotopes on allergen–specific IgE antibodies. Saint–Remy JM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):77–81

Nucleic acid–binding specificity and idiotypic expression of canine anti–DNA antibodies. Zouali M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jun;18(6):923–7

Idiotypes and anti–idiotypes in myeloma. Stevenson GT, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Apr–Jun;6(2):103–6

Human and murine antibodies to rye grass pollen allergen LolpIV share a common idiotope. Bose R, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):579–84

Expression of two cross–reactive idiotypes on mouse antibodies against bromelain–treated mouse erythrocytes. Kawaguchi S. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):391–6

Characterization of anti–idiotypic antibodies and their use as probes for determination of shared idiotopes expressed on murine and human IgE anti–rye I antibodies. Mourad W, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Mar;63(3):397–401

Idiotypic expression of antibodies to retinal S–antigen in experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis. Suleyman S, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):537–41

Recognition of several idiotopes on a monoclonal anti–hepatitis B virus surface antigen using monoclonal anti–idiotypic antibodies. Thanavala YM, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):575–7

Detection of human auto–anti–idiotypic antibodies (Ab2). I. Isolation and characterization of Ab2 in the serum of a ragweed immunotherapy–treated patient. Castracane JM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(3):288–94

Detection of human auto–anti–idiotypic antibodies (Ab2). II. Generation of Ab2 in atopic patients undergoing allergen immunotherapy. Castracane JM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(3):295–302

Anti–Klebsiella K30 phospholipid antibodies in systemic lupus erythematosus: antigen cross–reactions and idiotypic sharing with antibodies to DNA and Klebsiella K30 polysaccharide. Harkiss GD, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;8(4):319–31

Increased presence of common systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) anti–DNA idiotypes (16/6 Id, 32/15 Id) is induced by procainamide. Shoenfeld Y, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Sep;7(5):410–9

Immunological responsiveness of neonatal A/J mice to isotypic determinants of syngeneic IgE. Haba S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):713–24

Preferential expression of the systemic lupus erythematosus–associated idiotype 8.12 in sera containing monoclonal immunoglobulins. Livneh A, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3730–3

Shared idiotypes on anti–DNA and anti–poly (ADP–ribose) antibodies. Sibley JT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3502–7

Spontaneous shift of anti–DNA antibody idiotypes in systemic lupus erythematosus. Suenaga R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3508–14

Detection of antibody, idiotype, and anti–idiotype forming cells by in situ immunocytochemical staining. Brown AR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 9;109(2):235–44

Studies of possible antiidiotypic control mechanisms in Graves' disease. Moynier M, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul;112(1):99–108

Localization of an idiotope on the L chain dimer and intact IgG1 immunoglobulin from the patient Mcg. Raison RL, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):937–43

Murine anti–TNP antibodies positive for either lambda 1 or lambda 2 light chains express common idiotypic determinants. Sanchez P, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb; 25(2):137–46

Regulation of the response to alpha(1–3) dextran: an anti–dextran associated idiotope of BALB/c mice is also expressed on A/J anti–NIP antibodies. Zaghouani H, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Dec;24(12):1237–42

Idiotype networks in the immune response to feline leukemia virus. Osterhaus A, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:158–65

Measuring of idiotypes in highly sensitized patients and its relevance in clinical kidney transplantation. Greger B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4294–6

[ELISA for the detection of anti– [Met].enk antibodies] Liu YX. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Apr;10(2):130–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An immunoenzyme test system for detecting adenovirus antibodies based on anti–idiotypic antibodies] Tarasishin LA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 May; (5):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production in vitro of antibodies directed against alloantigen–specific recognition sites on T cells and on lymphocytotoxic HLA antibodies. Singal DP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May;72(2):222–7

CD4+ T cell lines with selective patterns of autoreactivity as well as CD4– CD8– T helper cell lines augment the production of idiotypes shared by pathogenic anti–DNA autoantibodies in the NZB x SWR model of lupus nephritis. Sainis K, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2215–24

The influence of V kappa gene polymorphism on the induction of silent idiotypes in the arsonate system. Marvel J, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):463–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Immunocytochemistry of a vasopressin (AVP) receptor with anti–idiotype antibody: inhibition of staining with a peptide (PVA) encoded by an RNA that is complementary to AVP mRNA. Knigge KM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 12; 86(3):269–71

GENETICS

Idiotypic and genetic studies of human rheumatoid factors. Carson DA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Dec;30(12):1321–5

Analysis of a common inheritable idiotype in IgA–deficient sera using monoclonal antibodies. Cunningham–Rundles C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3880–6

Two BALB/c anti–arsonate idiotype families: two heavy chain variable regions (Vh) shared with anti–DNP antibodies are used by one family while a Vh similar to anti–GAT antibodies is used by the other. Brown AR, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Apr;24(4):391–8

Anti–fluorescein antibody 3–13 VH gene rearrangement in idiotypically cross–reactive hybridomas. Reinitz DM, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jul;25(7):621–30

Shared structural features of an internal image bearing monoclonal anti–idiotype and the external antigen. Greene MI, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:120–5

Autoantibodies: restricted use of VH gene families and idiotype cross–reactivity. Manheimer–Lory AJ, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:38–45

IMMUNOLOGY

A predominant idiotype in the gut associated lymphoid tissue. Andre PM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:169–75

Autoantibodies and common idiotypes in men and women with sperm antibodies. el–Roeiy A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):596–603

Vaccination against spontaneous abortion in mice by preimmunization with an anti–idiotypic antibody. Chaouat G, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1988 Apr; 16(4):146–50

Human antiidiotypic antibody against opiate receptors. Roy BF, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Jul;24(1):57–63

A possible cause of myasthenia gravis: idiotypic networks involving bacterial antigens. Dwyer DS, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;505:461–71

Autoantibodies to receptors by an autoantiidiotypic route. Erlanger BF, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;505:416–22

Immunohistochemical study of beta–adrenergic receptors in the psoriatic epidermis using an anti–alprenolol anti–idiotypic antibody. Itami S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1987;279(7):439–43

Discrimination of the determinant specificity of two competitive Semliki Forest virus neutralizing monoclonal antibodies by anti–idiotypic antibodies. Oosterlaken TA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;100(1–2):115–20

Comment on the article by Cairns et al: Human hybridoma–derived autoantibodies [letter] Isenberg DA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Dec;30(12):1438–9

Network regulation in rheumatoid arthritis. Studies of DR+

T cells, anti-DR, antiidiotypic antibodies, and clinical disease activity. Searles RP, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jul;31(7):834–43

Hypothesis: rheumatoid factors are antiidiotypes related to bacterial or viral Fc receptors. Williams RC Jr. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Sep;31(9):1204–7

Human monoclonal anti-idiotypic antibodies as an epitope vaccine against pancreatic carcinoma. Bosslet K, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):193–6

Anti-idiotypic antibodies: powerful tools in diagnosis and therapy. Walter G, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr; (82):182–92 (21 ref.)

An antibody and anti-idiotypic antibody against the extra signal peptide of pre-aspartate aminotransferase. Sakakibara R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):979–88

Anti-idiotypic antibodies and the induction of specific tumor immunity. Nepom GT, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1987; 6(4):489–502 (65 ref.)

Regulation of antibody secretion by hybridoma cells. I. Suppression of antibody secretion by coculture of hybridoma cells with idiotype-induced suppressor cells. Gibbons JJ Jr, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):233–42

Coexistence of antigen-specific and idiotype-specific suppressor T cells in mice injected neonatally with a mixture of antigen and anti-idiotype antibody. Kim BS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):204–15

A cross-reactive idiotype on anti-collagen antibodies in collagen-induced arthritis: identification and relevance to disease. Nagler-Anderson C, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 May; 113(2):447–61

Studies on the suppression of the immune response to a defined protein epitope by anti-idiotypic antibodies. Norton FL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;109(2):419–28

Characterization of a T-cell clone recognizing idiotypes as tumor-associated antigens. Waters SJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):87–93

Molecular basis for the cross-reactive idiotypes on human anti-IgG autoantibodies (rheumatoid factors). Carson DA, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;129:123–34 (10 ref.)

Idiotypes and autoimmunity. Kearney JF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;129:109–22 (11 ref.)

Manipulation of idiotype networks in autoimmunity. Roitt IM, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;129:209–22 (33 ref.)

Isotype specific immunoglobulin responses to the house dust mite Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus and the purified allergen Der p 1 in asthmatic and control subjects from the Eastern Highlands of Papua New Guinea. Stewart GA, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 May;18(3):235–43

Confirmation of a false-positive result in CA 125 immunoradiometric assay caused by human anti-idiotypic immunoglobulin. Klug TL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jun; 34(6):1071–6

Analysis of idiotypic and anti-idiotypic antibodies as models of receptor and ligand. Linthicum DS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1676–80 (11 ref.)

High-performance immunoaffinity chromatographic detection of immunoregulatory anti-idiotypic antibodies in cancer patients receiving immunotherapy. Phillips TM. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1689–92

The influence of cyclosporin A on alloantibody responses in inbred rats: provisional evidence for a serum factor with antiidiotypic activity. Cunningham C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):130–5

Anti-idiotypic antibody against anti-DNA in sera of laboratory personnel exposed to lupus sera or nucleic acids. Hatfield M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):26–34

Anti-idiotypic induced suppression of Sjögren's syndrome associated anti-La autoantibody secretion in vitro. Horsfall AC, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):62–6

An idiotope-specific autoantibody in SLE. Mackworth-Young CG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan; 71(1):56–61

Suppression of anti-DNA antibody production in MRL mice by treatment with anti-idiotypic antibodies. Mahana W, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec;70(3):538–45

Heterogeneity of anti-idiotypic antibodies to anti-DNA antibodies in humans. Muryoi T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):67–72

Stimulation by anti-idiotype antibody of murine T cell responses to the 38 kD antigen of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Praputpittaya K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Nov;70(2):307–15

Anti-idiotypes and autoimmune disease. Bauman GP, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):399–407 (36 ref.)

The use of antiidiotypic antibodies as vaccines against infectious agents. Finberg RW, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Immunol** 1987;7(4):269–84 (80 ref.)

Monoclonal antibodies to the thyrotropin receptor raised by an autoantiidiotypic protocol and their relationship to monoclonal autoantibodies from Graves' patients. Hill BL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2840–50

Evidence for a mutual influence of idiotype-expressing donor cells and recipient lymphocytes in neonatal hosts. Bösing-Schneider R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct; 17(10):1531–4

Specific antigen/antibody complexes induce the in vivo production of a parallel set of nonantigen-binding idiotype-positive antibodies. Caulfield MJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):439–43

Idiotype switching of CD4-specific monoclonal antibodies can prolong the therapeutic effectiveness in spite of host anti-mouse IgG antibodies. Jonker M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1547–53

The internal image-like anti-idiotypic response to a CD3-specific monoclonal antibody in primates is dependent on the T cell-binding properties of the injected antibody. Jonker M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct; 17(10):1519–22

Idiotypic characteristics of lambda 1-bearing anti-alpha(1——3)dextran response in wild mice: high frequency of responder strains and co-expression of Id1 558 and Id1 104 on the same molecule. Juy D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1757–62

A common idiotope on T cell receptors and antibodies expressed in the absence of network selection. Martinez C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1391–4

Inverse correlation between the utilization of an idiotype in specific immune responses and its representation in pre-immune "natural" antibodies.Portnoi D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):571–6

Human immune response to allergens of house dust mite, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus. V. Auto-anti-idiotypic antibody characterization and cross-reactivity. Saint-Remy JM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1009–14

Human immune response to allergens of house dust mite, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus. IV. Occurrence of natural autologous anti-idiotypic antibodies. Saint-Remy JM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):83–7

IgG and IgM autoantiidiotype antibodies against antibody to HBsAg in chronic hepatitis B. Ibarra MZ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jul-Aug;8(4):775–80

Screening for anti-idiotypic monoclonal antibodies on paraformaldehyde-fixed lymphoma cells. Samoszuk M, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec;6(6):605–10

Crossreacting idiotypes of kappa-monoclonal immunoglobulins M in sera of patients with Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. Wehmeier U, et al. **Immunobiology** 1987 Dec;176(1-2):144–53

Autoimmune diseases other than lupus share common anti-DNA idiotypes. Shoenfeld Y, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Mar;17(3):285–91

Idiotype regulation of self responses, autoantibody V regions and neonatal B cell repertoire. Zanetti M, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3-4):277–82

Characterization of the group I and group II antibody response against PC-KLH in normal and T15 idiotype-suppressed BALB/c mice. Bruderer U, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):385–90

The role of an anti-idiotype antibody in regulating hapten (azobenzenearsonate)-specific granuloma formation. Ginsburg CH, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov;62(3):335–40

Biological mimicry of antigenic stimulation: analysis of the in vivo antibody responses induced by monoclonal anti-idiotypic antibodies. Huang JY, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jan;63(1):1–8

Modulation of the murine immune response to human IgG by complexing with monoclonal antibodies. II. Antibody responses to idiotopes of the human IgG paraprotein and of the mouse monoclonal antibodies. Ling NR, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):7–10

Human monoclonal antibodies to phenolic glycolipid-I derived from patients with leprosy, and production of specific anti-idiotypes. Locniskar M, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):245–51

Demonstration of idiotypes expressed on basophil-bound IgE antibodies by using anti-idiotype-induced histamine release in grass pollen-allergic patients. Mecheri S, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):11–5

Idiotypic determinants on monoclonal autoantibodies to the Thy-1 antigen. Rabinowitz R, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jan; 63(1):9–15

Binding of anti idiotypic antibodies against anti FSH to FSH receptors. Udupa TN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 May; 25(5):290–2

Anti-idiotypic antibody with potential use as an Eimeria tenella sporozoite antigen surrogate for vaccination of chickens against coccidiosis. Bhogal BS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1113–9

Development and characterization of an anti-idiotype antibody to the capsular polysaccharide of Neisseria meningitidis serogroup C. Westerink MA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1120–7

Anti-idiotypic antibody as a mirror image of the paratope of the original antibody. Furusawa S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(3):263–70

The suppressive effect of histamine on anti-DNP antibody production in mice. Okitsu-Negishi S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(4):391–9

The effect of prenatal or early postnatal irradiation on the production of anti-arsonate antibodies and cross-reactive idiotypes. Hooghe RJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Jan; 53(1):153–7

Monoclonal anti-idiotypic antibodies to opioid receptors. Gramsch C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5853–9

Desensitization of the insulin receptor by antireceptor antibodies in vivo is blocked by treatment of mice with beta-adrenergic agonists. Elias D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1979–85

Possible role of anti-idiotypic antibodies in the induction of tumor immunity. Kennedy RC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1217–24 (66 ref.)

Expression of crossreactive idiotypes by human antibodies specific for the capsular polysaccharide of Hemophilus influenzae B. Lucas AH. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):480–6

Spontaneous reversal of acquired autoimmune dysfibrinogenemia probably due to an antiidiotypic antibody directed to an interspecies cross-reactive idiotype expressed on antifibrinogen antibodies. Ruiz-Arguelles A. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):958–63

Binding specificity of antiidiotypic autoantibodies to anti-DNA antibodies in humans. Sasaki T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):748–54

Yeast killer toxin-like anti-idiotypic antibodies. Polonelli L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):602–4

Clonotypic heterogeneity in experimental interstitial nephritis. Restricted specificity of the anti-tubular basement membrane B cell repertoire is associated with a disease-modifying crossreactive idiotype. Clayman MD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1296–312

Monoclonal anti-idiotopic antibodies against myasthenia-inducing anti-acetylcholine receptor monoclonal antibodies. Preponderance of nonparatope-directed antibodies affecting antigen binding. Agius MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):62–8

Monoclonal and anti-idiotypic anti-EBV/C3d receptor antibodies detect two binding sites, one for EBV and one for C3d on glycoprotein 140, the EBV/C3dR, expressed on human B lymphocytes. Barel M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1590–5

Specific enhancement of the therapeutic effect of anti-idiotype antibodies on a murine B cell lymphoma by IL-2. Berinstein N, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15; 140(8):2839–45

Idiotype vaccines against human T cell leukemia. II. Generation and characterization of a monoclonal idiotype cascade (Ab1, Ab2, and Ab3). Bhattacharya-Chatterjee M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1398–403

Human immune response to group A streptococcal carbohydrate (A-CHO). II. Antigen-independent stimulation of IgM anti-A-CHO production in purified B cells by a monoclonal anti-idiotopic antibody. Bloem A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):277–82

Selective idiotype suppression of an adoptive secondary antiacetylcholine receptor antibody response by immunotoxin treatment before transfer. Brown RM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):893–8

Angiotensin II (AII)-related idiotypic network. II. Heterogeneity and fine specificity of AII internal images analyzed with monoclonal antibodies. Budisavljevic M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3059–65

Idiotype vaccination against murine B cell lymphoma. Humoral and cellular responses elicited by tumor-derived immunoglobulin M and its molecular subunits. Campbell MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2825–33

Onchocerca volvulus. Monoclonal anti-idiotype antibody as antigen signal for the microfilaricidal cytotoxicity of diethylcarbamazine-treated platelets. Cesbron JY, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):279–85

Allogeneic manipulation of the GAT idiotypic cascade. Immunization of C57BL/6 mice by BALB/c anti-idiotypes stimulates similar strain-specific V genes as the original antigen. Corbet S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):779–84

Regulation of idiotope expression. III. H-2 influences the magnitude and the idiotypy of a T-independent antibody response in mice of certain genetic backgrounds. Cronkhite R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):921–5

Selection of antibody repertoires by anti-idiotypes can occur at multiple steps of B cell differentiation. Freitas AA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4097–102

Idiotype stimulation of T lymphocytes from Trypanosoma cruzi-infected patients. Gazzinelli RT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3167–72

Induction of an anti-human type II collagen response by monoclonal anti-idiotypic antibody. Iribe H, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4151–6

Monoclonal anti-idiotypic antibodies to an I-J interacting molecule inhibit suppression in an H-2 restricted way. Jaureguiberry B, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3286–9

Syngeneic monoclonal anti-idiotype antibodies that bear the internal image of a human cytomegalovirus neutralization epitope. Keay S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):944–8

Detection of private and recurrent idiotopes on natural anti-tubulin antibodies by monoclonal anti-idiotopic antibodies. Matthes T, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1; 140(1):148–54

Modulation of the murine immune response to streptococcal group A carbohydrate by immunization with monoclonal anti-idiotope. Monafo WJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2702–7

Characterization and biologic activities of an anti-idiotype-specific T cell line and its derived clones. Mozes E, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3564–9

Immune responses during human schistosomiasis mansoni. XV. Anti-idiotypic T cells can recognize and respond to anti-SEA idiotypes directly. Parra JC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2401–5

Monoclonal anti-idiotypic and anti-anti-idiotypic antibodies from mice immunized with a protective monoclonal antibody against Schistosoma mansoni. Percy AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2760–2

The regulation of resistance to Schistosoma mansoni by auto-anti-idiotypic immunity. Phillips SM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1728–33

Angiotensin II (AII)-related idiotypic network. I. Common occurrence of AII internal image on rabbit anti-idiotypic antibodies. Pontillon F, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1; 140(9):3052–8

Activation of a functional idiotype network response by monoclonal antibody specific for a virus (M-MuLV)-induced tumor antigen. Powell TJ Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3266–72

Analysis of the idiotypic network in tumor immunity. Raychaudhuri S, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1; 139(11):3902–10

Heterogeneity of a murine B cell lymphoma. Isolation and characterization of idiotypic variants. Starnes CO, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):333–9

Absence of auto-antiidiotypic activity between the IgM and IgG fractions of human mixed cryoglobulins. Stone GC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3114–9

Anti-human tumor antibodies induced in mice and rabbits by "internal image" anti-idiotypic monoclonal immunoglobulins. Viale G, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15; 139(12):4250–5

Idiotope vaccine against Streptococcus pneumoniae. A precursor study. Ward MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2775–80

Immune response to human immunodeficiency virus. In vivo administration of anti-idiotype induces an anti-gp160 response specific for a synthetic peptide. Zhou EM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2950–6

Crossreaction of monoclonal antiidiotypic antibodies specific for human antithyroglobulin antibody with the Fc portion of human IgG. Kojima K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr; 15(4):587–92

Discrimination of determinant specificity of two encephalomyocarditis virus neutralizing monoclonal antibodies by competition, mixed neutralization and anti-idiotypic antibodies. Vlaspolder F, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 May;20(1):13–20

Xenogeneic antibodies and atopic disease. Collins AM. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):734–7 (52 ref.)

Xenogeneic antibodies, idiotypes, and atopic disease [letter] Husby S. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1233

Anti-idiotypes against a monoclonal anti-haloperidol antibody bind to dopamine receptor. Elazar Z, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(20):1987–93

The role of the immune system in central nervous system regeneration (theoretical considerations). Kelly TA. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 May;26(1):13–5

The specificities of polyclonal and monoclonal anti-idiotypes to anti-alpha(1——6)dextrans; possible correlations of idiotype with amino acid sequence. Borden P, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Mar;25(3):251–62

Structural basis of stimulatory anti-idiotypic antibodies. Cheng HL, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jan;25(1):33–40

Serologic and molecular characterization of the T15 idiotype—I. Topologic mapping of idiotopes on TEPC15. Strickland FM, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jun;24(6):631–5

Serologic and molecular characterization of the T15 idiotype—II. Structural basis of independent idiotope expression on phosphorylcholine-specific monoclonal antibodies. Strickland FM, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jun; 24(6):637–46

Immunoglobulin G dimer: an idiotype–anti-idiotype complex. Tankersley DL, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):41–8

Analyses of human rheumatoid factors with anti-idiotypes induced by synthetic peptides. Chen PP, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:12–23 (25 ref.)

Anti-idiotypic antibodies as probes in the study of the pathogenesis of type B hepatitis. Colucci G, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:150–7

Studies on the role of somatic mutation in the generation anti-DNA antibodies. Davidson A, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:31–7

Humoral immunity to rat sarcomata induced by syngeneic monoclonal anti-idiotype antibody. Dunn PL, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:222–4

Can anti-idiotype vaccine help to circumvent parasite escape mechanisms? Grzych JM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987; 22:172–9

Idiotypes of autoantibodies in mercury-induced autoimmunity in the rat. Guery JC, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:99–108

Induction and analysis of tumor immunity using anti-idiotypic antibodies. Hellström KE, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:212–21

Significance of anti-idiotype antibodies in cancer patients. Koprowski H. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:180–3

Idiotypes and anti-idiotypes of human autoantibodies to the acetylcholine receptor in myasthenia gravis. Lefvert AK. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:57–70 (24 ref.)

Anti-idiotype antibodies reveal the existence of somatic mutation in human B cell lymphoma. Levy R, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:194–203

Molecular specificity and idiotypy of human rheumatoid factors. Mageed RA, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:24–30

Structural characterization of syngeneic and allogeneic anti-idiotypic antibodies in the anti-arsonate system. Meek K, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:109–19

Cross-idiotypic specificity among human rheumatoid factors. Newkirk M, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:1–11 (21 ref.)

Immunization against parasitic protozoa using anti-idiotypic antibodies. Sacks DL. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:166–71

Effects of immunization with syngeneic monoclonal anti-idiotype antibody on antibody responses to influenza viruses. Schulman JL, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:143–9

Idiotypes and human lymphoid neoplasias: concluding remarks. Seligmann M. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:225–32

Idiotypic analysis of the influenza virus-specific human B cell repertoire. Sigal NH, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987; 22:134–42

Involvement of innate and induced anti-idiotypic mechanisms in suppression of B cell tumors. Stevenson FK, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:184–93

Anti-progesterone antibodies: specificity, structure, idiotypes and anti-idiotypic manipulation. Taussig MJ, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:89–98

Idiotypic analysis and suppression of autoantibodies to DNA in (NZB X NZW)F1 mice. Tron F, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:81–8

Autoimmune network. Zanetti M, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987; 22:46–56 (21 ref.)

Anti-idiotypic antibodies against anti-phospholipid autoantibodies which suppress lupus-like anticoagulant activity. Gris JC, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1988; 30(3):143–7

Anti-idiotypic antibodies: preparation and identification; application to the detection of antigens of Plasmodium falciparum. Zhou WS, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1987 Nov; 9(6):747–55

Induction of a systemic lupus erythematosus-like disease in mice by a common human anti-DNA idiotype. Mendlovic S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2260–4

Anti-idiotypic antibodies that react with microtubule-associated proteins are present in the sera of rabbits immunized with synthetic peptides from tubulin's regulatory domain. Rivas CI, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):6092–6

Anti-idiotype immunization of cancer patients: modulation of the immune response. Herlyn D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8055–9

Heterogeneous responses of B-cell tumours to anti-Ig and anti-idiotypic antibodies. Allebes WA, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):95–103

Idiotypic network in myasthenia gravis demonstrated by human monoclonal B-cell lines. Lefvert AK, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Nov;26(5):573–8

Immunogenic and antigenic epitopes of immunoglobulins. XXIII. Idiotypy and molecular specificity of human rheumatoid factors: analysis of cross-reactive idiotype of rheumatoid factor paraproteins from the Wa idiotype group in relation to their IgG subclass specificity. Mageed RA, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Aug;28(2):233–40

Idiotype–anti-idiotype interactions of VHIX-coded anti-progesterone and anti-arsonate antibodies. Comparison of passive haemagglutination and radioimmunoassays. Taussig MJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Sep;26(3):267–76

Inhibition of self-binding antibodies (autobodies) by a VH-derived peptide. Kang CY, et al. **Science** 1988 May 20;240(4855):1034–6

Anti-idiotypic network induced by T cell vaccination against experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Lider O, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 8;239(4836):181–3

Use of idiotype markers for cellular detection of monoclonal rheumatoid factor. Winearls CG, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1988;10(1):67–74

Antigen inhibition of the interaction between murine monoclonal anti-idiotypic antibodies and human monoclonal anti-DNA antibodies. Muryoi T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Jul;152(3):253–8

Protective anti-idiotype vaccine against Schistosoma mansoni infection. Olds GR, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 1987;100:215–21

Immunohistochemical findings, idiotypic inhibition and clinical outcome in patients developing donor-specific antibodies after kidney transplantation. Greger B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4286–8

Induction of antiidiotypic antibodies to donor HLA-A2 following blood transfusions in a highly sensitized HLA-A2+ recipient. Burlingham WJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1066–71

Anti-idiotypic antibodies as immunogens: idiotype-based vaccines. Dalgleish AG, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Jun;6(3):215–20 (76 ref.)

Criteria to define anti-idiotypic antibodies carrying the internal image of an antigen. Ertl HC, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Apr;6(2):80–4 (27 ref.)

Regulation of immunity by anti-idiotypic antibodies. Wigzell H. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):161–72 (31 ref.)

[Anti-idiotype antibodies induced by monoclonal anti-HBs in syngenic mice] Mu JW, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;18(4):306–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[In vitro induction of secondary anti-trichosanthin antibody responses by antiidiotype antibodies] Yeh M, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;20(3):293–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Antibody idiotypes and idiotypic interactions] Fine JM, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1987 Nov;30(4):265–91 (95 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Anti-idiotypic antibodies vaccines] Bakimer R, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jan 1;114(1):19–22 (21 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Application of monoclonal antibodies to cancer therapy: idiotype mapping of monoclonal antibodies to tumor-associated antigens] Imai K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-1):1051–9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Idiotype immune network and anti-idiotype antibodies] Sasaki T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Apr;46(4):798–804 **(Jpn)**

[Immunopharmacological aspects of ligand–receptor interaction: anti-idiotypic antibodies with pharmacological activity] Golikov SN, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):72–8 (88 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of treatment with high doses of 6-methylprednisolone on the activity of anti-DNA antibodies and antiidiotypic activity in the sera of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus] Sazhina EG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988; 60(4):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection of cross-reactive idiotypes in blood and kidneys of patients with IgA nephropathy. Gonzalez-Cabrero J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1563–8

On the nature of IgG dimers. II. Idiotype—anti-idiotype complexes of polyclonal and monoclonal origin: size distribution patterns and molecular geometries. Gronski P, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):144–53

Idiotypic and subgroup analysis of human monoclonal rheumatoid factors. Implications for structural and genetic basis of autoantibodies in humans. Silverman GJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):469–75

Incidence of three cross-reactive idiotypes on human rheumatoid factor paraproteins. Crowley JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3411–8

METABOLISM

Neural membrane glycoproteins associated with chicken Thy-1: an anti-idiotypic antibody study. French PW, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 15;420(2):324–32

Idiotypic immunoglobulin secretion by human B cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas is related to the expression of the interleukin-2 receptor. Vyth-Dreese FA, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Apr;2(4):231–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Activated idiotype-reactive cells in suppressor/cytotoxic subpopulations of monoclonal gammopathies: correlation with diagnosis and disease status. Dianzani U, et al. **Blood** 1988 Sep;72(3):1064–8

A new strain-specific cross-reactive idiotope with possible regulatory function expressed on BALB/c anti-alpha (1-3) dextran antibodies. Zaghouani H, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3844–50

IMMUNOGLOBULIN INV ALLOTYPES

GENETICS

Immunoglobulin (GM and KM) allotypes and relation to population history in native peoples of British Columbia: Haida and Bella Coola. Field LL, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jun;76(2):155–63

Distribution of Gm and Km allotypes among ten populations of Assam, India. Walter H, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug;73(4):439–45

Immunoglobulin allotypes Gm and Km in hematologic malignancies. Janardhana V, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1988 Apr;31(2):179–86

The relationship between Coxsackie-B-virus-specific IgG responses and genetic factors (HLA-DR, GM, KM) in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Field LL, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Dec;6(4):169–73

Antibody responses of black children to Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide-Neisseria meningitidis outer-membrane protein conjugate vaccine in relation to the Km(1) allotype. Lenoir AA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1242–5

[Statistical distribution of the serum markers Gm(1), Gm(2), Gm(10) and Inv(1) in German probands and Turkish probands living in Germany] Kluss EM. **Arch Kriminol** 1988 Jan–Feb;181(1–2):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOGLOBULIN ISOTYPES

The presence of non-isotype-specific antibodies in polyclonal anti-IgE reagents: demonstration of their binding to specifically selected Epstein-Barr virus-transformed cell lines. Steinitz M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 15; 113(1):10–9

Isotype restriction of murine antibodies towards the loop region of hen's egg white lysozyme. Verschoor JA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jan;17(1):21–8

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Experimental glomerulonephritis induced by immune complexes of monoclonal antibodies produced by immunoglobulin class-switch variants. Chen XM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Dec;57(6):665–72

ANALYSIS

Isotype regulation at mucosal surfaces: a case for T-cell-dependent antibody responses. Ernst PB, et al.

Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol 1988 Mar-Apr;139(2):199-203

Multiple myeloma: the relationship between CALLA (CD10) positive lymphocytes in the peripheral blood and light chain isotype suppression. Wearne AJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Sep;67(1):39-44

Identification of isotypes and allotypes of bovine immunoglobulin M with monoclonal antibodies. Naessens J, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):569-74

Immunological tailoring of monoclonal antibodies for immunotherapy of pancreatic carcinoma. Bosslet K, et al. **Int J Cancer [Suppl]** 1988;2:85-8

ELISA measurement of IgG subclass production in culture supernatants using monoclonal antibodies. Bird P, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1-2):149-58

Murine monoclonal isotype switch variants. Detection with rat monoclonal antibodies in ELISA and isolation by sequential sublining. Boot JH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):195-202

Determination of the functional affinity of IgG1 and IgG4 antibodies to tetanus toxoid by isotype-specific solid-phase assays. Devey ME, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):119-25

Occurrence and isotype of antibodies against peripheral nerve myelin in serum from patients with peripheral neuropathy and healthy controls. Cruz M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;51(6):820-5

Studies of IgG, IgM and IgA antiphospholipid antibody isotypes in systemic lupus erythematosus. Weidmann CE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jan;15(1):74-9

S-phase lymphocytes in chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) in relation to immunoglobulin isotypes on the leukemic clone and to disease activity. Kimby E, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 May;1(5):432-6

Quality of antibodies secreted by clones in microcultures from B cells enriched on haptenated gelatin: isotypes and avidities. Schweitzer PA, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Mar; 25(3):231-41

Isotype-specific ELISAs for the detection of antibodies to bovine respiratory syncytial virus. Kimman TG, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Sep;43(2):180-7

Expression of restricted immunoglobulin isotypes in plasmacellular hyperplasia after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Schuurman HJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Oct;26(4):409-16

[Monoclonal antibodies against erythrocytic stages of Plasmodium vivax: Ig isotype determination and analysis of species and stage-specific immunofluorescein reactions] Hu AQ, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Sep;18(3):195-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Isotypic characteristics of serum and secretory O antibodies and local immunological memory in the parenteral immunization of guinea pigs with a ribosomal Shigella vaccine] Liubinskaia MM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):36-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Isolation of Peyer's patch T cell subsets involved in isotype specific immunoregulation. Beagley KW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:177-83

Autoreactive T cells regulating B cell growth and differentiation in murine Peyer's patches. Kawanishi H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:89-99

Isotypes of intestinal and systemic antibodies in colostrum-fed and colostrum-deprived calves challenged with rotavirus. Saif LJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1815-23

Isotypic restriction of the antibody response to human immunodeficiency virus. Khalife J, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1988 Feb;4(1):3-9

Human immune response to allergens of house dust mite, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus. Isotypic analysis of antibodies in atopic and non-atopic subjects. Saint-Remy JM, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jul;43(5):338-47

Defective T cell-mediated, isotype-specific immunoglobulin regulation in B cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Moore JS, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1012-20

The influence of exogenous antigenic stimulation on the specificity repertoire of background immunoglobulin-secreting cells of different isotypes. Bos NA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):371-80

Immunoglobulin synthesis in the human myeloma cell line U-266; expression of two immunoglobulin heavy chain isotypes (epsilon and alpha) after long-term cultivation in vitro. Hellman L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jun; 18(6):905-10

Cytoplasmic heavy and light chain isotypic suppression by peripheral Fc gamma + T-cells from multiple myeloma. Guglielmo P, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Sep-Oct; 72(5):465-8

Regulation of immunoglobulin isotype expression in mice by antibodies in immune complexes. Bruderer U, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Mar;17(3):235-40

Regulation of antibody isotype secretion by subsets of antigen-specific helper T cells. Stevens TL, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jul 21;334(6179):255-8

Inbred mice infected with Plasmodium yoelii differ in their antimalarial immunoglobulin isotype response. Taylor DW, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1988 Jan;10(1):33-46

CLASSIFICATION

Isotypic distribution of anti-double-stranded DNA antibodies: a diagnostic evaluation by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Preud'homme JL, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1988;5(5):256-61

Acquisition of Ig isotype diversity after bone marrow transplantation in adults. A recapitulation of normal B cell ontogeny. Velardi A, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):815-20

Immunogenic and antigenic epitopes of Ig. XXV. Monoclonal antibodies that differentiate the Mcg+/Mcg- and Oz+/Oz- C region isotypes of human lambda L chains. Walker MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1; 140(5):1600-4

DEFICIENCY

Selective depletion of immunoglobulin isotypes after decomplementation of mouse sera by heat treatment. Schetters T, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 9; 109(2):193-7

GENETICS

Ig isotype switching in B lymphocytes. Isolation and characterization of clonal variants of the murine Ly-1+ B cell lymphoma, CH12, expressing isotypes other than IgM. Arnold LW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15; 140(12):4355-63

Isotype, VH genes, and antigen-binding analysis of hybridomas from newborn normal BALB/c mice. Glotz D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):383-90

Evolution of genes for allelic and isotypic forms of immunoglobulin kappa chains and of the genes for T-cell receptor beta chains in rabbits. Mage RG, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(4):292-9

6;7 chromosomal translocation in spontaneously arising rat immunocytomas: evidence for c-myc breakpoint clustering and correlation between isotypic expression and the c-myc target. Pear WS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):441-51

Expression of K2 isotype mRNA in normal and Basilea rabbits. McCartney-Francis N, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Apr;24(4):357-64

Hybrid immunoglobulin isotypes of identical specificity produced by genetic recombination in Escherichia coli and expression in lymphoid cells. Schneider WP, et al. **Proteins** 1987;2(2):81-9

IMMUNOLOGY

Isolation and enumeration of isotype specific plaque forming cells from the murine intestine to study the development of the intestinal B cell background response. Bianchi AT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:857-64

Mechanism and isotypes involved in passive immunoglobulin transfer to the newborn alpaca (Lama pacos). Garmendia AE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1465-71

Antibody activity to herpes simplex virus in mouse Ig classes and IgG subclasses. McKendall RR, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 98(3-4):225-33

Killing of human tumor cell lines by human monocytes and murine monoclonal antibodies. Lubeck MD, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):107-17

Quantitation and IgG subclass distribution of antichromatin autoantibodies in SLE mice. Fisher CL, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):205-13

Glomerular and serum immunoglobulin G subclasses in membranous nephropathy and anti-glomerular basement membrane nephritis. Noël LH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):186-94

Response of human B cells to different anti-immunoglobulin isotypes: absence of a correlation between early activation events and cell proliferation. Roifman CM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1737-42

Induction of T cell proliferation with anti-CD3 switch-variant monoclonal antibodies: effects of heavy chain isotype in monocyte-dependent systems. Van Lier RA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1599-604

The predominance of IgG3 and IgM isotype antimitochondrial autoantibodies against recombinant fused mitochondrial polypeptide in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. Surh CD, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar-Apr; 8(2):290-5

Immunoglobulin isotype influences traffic of B lymphocytes through popliteal lymph nodes in sheep. Kerlin RL, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;66 (Pt 1):79-81

The heterogeneity of bovine IgG2. II. The identification of IgG2b. Butler JE, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Oct;16(1):31-8

Monoclonal antibodies to axolotl immunoglobulins specific for different heavy chains isotypes expressed by independent lymphocyte subpopulations. Tournefier A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jun;18(2):145-8

Heterogeneity in rheumatoid factor isotypes and specificities in MRL mice. Bond A, et al. **Immunology** 1988 May; 64(1):17-21

IgE-isotype-specific suppressor cells in the mouse: characterization using tetraparental chimera mice of high (DBA/2) and low (SJL) IgE responder embryos. Okudaira H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(4):462-6

The contribution of parasite-specific T cells to isotype restriction in Mesocestoides corti-infected mice. Abraham KM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2530-7

IgG antibody subclasses in human filariasis. Differential subclass recognition of parasite antigens correlates with different clinical manifestations of infection. Hussain R, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2794-8

Isotype-specific immunoregulation. Systemic antigen induces splenic T contrasuppressor cells which support IgM and IgG subclass but not IgA responses. Kitamura K, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1385-92

Functional studies with anti-CD3 heavy chain isotype switch-variant monoclonal antibodies. Accessory cell-independent induction of interleukin 2 responsiveness in T cells by epsilon-anti-CD3. van Lier RA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2873-9

Importance of immunoglobulin isotype in therapy of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis with monoclonal anti-CD4 antibody. Waldor MK, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3660-4

Monoclonal anti-peroxidase isotype switch variants. Applications in studies of protein A binding and characterization of rat monoclonal antibodies. Boot JH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):69-77

Production of syngeneic autoreactive monoclonal antibodies specific for isotypic determinants of IgE. Haba S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 24;105(2):193-9

Isolation of low-frequency class-switch variants from rat hybrid myelomas. Hale G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):59-67

In vivo activation of quiescent B cells by anti-immunoglobulin. II. Production of lysozyme-specific monoclonal antibodies of desired isotype. Metzger DW, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 24;107(1):47-52

Pathogenetic potential of antiphospholipid antibodies. Alarcón-Segovia D. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;15(6):890-3

The effects of immunoglobulin isotype and antibody affinity on complement-mediated inhibition of immune precipitation and solubilization. Johnson A, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov;24(11):1211-7

The control of membrane and secreted heavy chain biosynthesis varies in different immunoglobulin isotypes produced by a monoclonal B cell lymphoma. Sitia R, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):189-97

Isotype regulation by helper T cells and lymphokines. Coffman RL, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:96-103 (19 ref.)

Regulation of IgA synthesis and secretion: role of isotype restricted and nonrestricted signals. Mayer L. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:215-21

Antibody response and acquired tolerance of A/J mice: age- and immunogen-related isotype differences. Ponnappan U, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Apr;27(4):419-25

Rheumatoid factor isotypes and renal disease in systemic lupus erythematosus. Tarkowski A, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(5):309-12

Monoclonal antibodies against porcine immunoglobulin isotypes. Van Zaane D, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Sep;16(1-2):23-36

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunoglobulin heavy H chain isotypes in a teleost fish. Lobb CJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1236-45

METABOLISM

Isolation and enumeration of isotype specific plaque forming cells from the murine intestine to study the development of the intestinal B cell background response. Bianchi AT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:857-64

Central nervous system involvement in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Richter's syndrome), with concordant cell surface immunoglobulin isotypic and immunophenotypic markers. Lane PK, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Feb;89(2):254-9

PHYSIOLOGY

Fc-specific suppressor T cells. Mathur A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:69-74

Switch T cell line, ST, induces an Ig class switch in surface isotype. Mayer L. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:39-44

Molecular aspects of T cell regulation of B cell isotype differentiation. Sneller MC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:31-7

Subset of natural killer cells is induced by immune complexes to display Fc receptors for IgE and IgA and demonstrates isotype regulatory function. Kimata H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):160-7

Immunoregulatory role of Ig isotypes. II. Activation of cells that block induction of contact sensitivity responses by antibodies of IgG2a and IgG2b isotypes. Ptak W, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):765-73

Immunoregulatory role of Ig isotypes. I. Induction of contrasuppressor T cells for contact sensitivity responses by antibodies of the IgM, IgG1, and IgG3 isotypes. Ptak W, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):756-64

Genetically engineered immunoglobulins reveal structural features controlling segmental flexibility. Schneider WP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2509-13

SECRETION

Regulation of IgA secretion by T cell clones derived from the human gastrointestinal tract. Benson EB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1874-82

IFN-gamma regulates the isotypes of Ig secreted during in vivo humoral immune responses. Finkelman FD, et al.

J Immunol 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1022–7

IMMUNOGLOBULIN JOINING REGION

see related
GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN

The structure of the hinge region in Fab–Fc recombinant immunoglobulins and its relation to the effector activity of these molecules. Roterman I, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):257–66

GENETICS

Physical linkage of a variable region segment and the joining region segment of the human immunoglobulin heavy chain locus. Sato T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):265–71

A pre–B cell nuclear protein that specifically interacts with the immunoglobulin V–J recombination sequences. Aguilera RJ, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):909–17

Stable expression of immunoglobulin gene V(D)J recombinase activity by gene transfer into 3T3 fibroblasts. Schatz DG, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 8;53(1):107–15

Human T–cell tumours containing chromosome 14 inversion or translocation with breakpoints proximal to immunoglobulin joining regions at 14q32. Mengle–Gaw L, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2273–80

Structure and evolution of the repetitive gene encoding streptococcal protein G. Olsson A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15;168(2):319–24

Developmental stage specificity of the lymphoid V(D)J recombination activity. Lieber MR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):751–61

Immunoglobulin JH rearrangement in a T–cell line reflects fusion to the DH locus at a sequence lacking the nonamer recognition signal. Gerondakis S, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(4):255–9

Specific H chain junctional diversity may be required for non–T15 antibodies to bind phosphorylcholine. Feeney AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1267–72

Unusual joining sites in the H and L chains of an anti–lysozyme antibody. Hartman AB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):932–6

Abnormal recombination of Igh D and J gene segments in transformed pre–B cells of scid mice. Kim MG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1341–7

The J kappa proximal region of the human K locus contains three uncommon V kappa genes which are arranged in opposite transcriptional polarities. Lorenz W, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 May;25(5):479–84

Linking of the human immunoglobulin VK and JKCK regions by chromosomal walking. Klobeck HG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9655–65

Physical map of the human immunoglobulin K locus and its implications for the mechanisms of VK–JK rearrangement. Lorenz W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9667–76

IMMUNOGLOBULIN–PRODUCING CELLS see **ANTIBODY–PRODUCING CELLS**

IMMUNOGLOBULIN–SECRETING CELLS see **ANTIBODY–PRODUCING CELLS**

IMMUNOGLOBULIN SWITCH REGION

see related
GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN

Monoclonal anti–peroxidase isotype switch variants. Applications in studies of protein A binding and characterization of rat monoclonal antibodies. Boot JH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):69–77

Isolation of low–frequency class–switch variants from rat hybrid myelomas. Hale G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):59–67

Identification of a DNA binding protein that recognizes the nonamer recombinational signal sequence of immunoglobulin genes. Halligan BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7019–23

Accurate 5' splice–site selection in mouse kappa immunoglobulin light chain premessenger RNAs is not cell–type–specific. Kedes DH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7928–32

[B lineage non–Hodgkin's lymphoma switched to acute monocytic leukemia] Fujinami A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Dec;28(12):2170–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

I.29 lymphoma cells express a nonmutated VH gene before and after H chain switch. Klein D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1676–84

Polyclonal activation of the murine immune system by an antibody to IgD. VIII. Stimulation of IgD secretion. Mountz JD, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2172–8

Avoidance of base runs in switch regions of immune–system genes. Perrin P, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1988 Mar;5(2):141–53

Class switching from gamma 3 to gamma 2b in a murine pre–B cell line. Tani Y, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb; 25(2):127–36

IMMUNOGLOBULIN THERAPY see **IMMUNIZATION, PASSIVE**

IMMUNOGLOBULIN VARIABLE REGION

Effects of ammonium sulfate on the unfolding and refolding of the variable and constant fragments of an immunoglobulin light chain. Goto Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1670–7

Unfolding and refolding of a type kappa immunoglobulin light chain and its variable and constant fragments. Tsunenaga M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22; 26(19):6044–51

Predicting antibody hypervariable loop conformation. I. Ensembles of random conformations for ringlike structures. Shenkin PS, et al. **Biopolymers** 1987 Dec;26(12):2053–85

Rheumatoid factor: structural and genetic studies indicating novel binding sites may confer the specificity for IgG Fc. Hay FC. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:157–61

Functional and structural implications of variable region immunoglobulin dynamic states. Voss EW Jr, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1988 Mar;17(1):25–39

Canonical structures for the hypervariable regions of immunoglobulins. Chothia C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Aug 20;196(4):901–17

Predicting antibody hypervariable loop conformations. II: Minimization and molecular dynamics studies of MCPC603 from many randomly generated loop conformations. Fine RM, et al. **Proteins** 1986 Dec;1(4):342–62

Proteolytic dissection of a hapten binding site. Sen J, et al. **Proteins** 1986 Nov;1(3):256–62

Calculating three–dimensional changes in protein structure due to amino–acid substitutions: the variable region of immunoglobulins. Snow ME, et al. **Proteins** 1986 Nov; 1(3):267–79

GENETICS

Analysis of genetic variation reveals human immunoglobulin VH–region gene organization. Walter MA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;42(3):446–51

Restriction fragment length polymorphisms of the insulin gene hypervariable region in gestational onset diabetes mellitus. Ober C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec; 157(6):1364–8

Rare sequence motifs are common constituents of hypervariable antibody regions. Chalufour A, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 Sep–Oct;138(5):671–85

V genes encoding autoantibodies: molecular and phenotypic characteristics. Bona CA. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1988; 6:327–58 (116 ref.)

Physical linkage of a variable region segment and the joining region segment of the human immunoglobulin heavy chain locus. Sato T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):265–71

Studies on the immunoglobulin V kappa locus in human lymphoid cell lines. Mocikat R, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Aug;368(8):913–20

A pre–B cell nuclear protein that specifically interacts with the immunoglobulin V–J recombination sequences. Aguilera RJ, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):909–17

The scid defect affects the final step of the immunoglobulin VDJ recombinase mechanism. Malynn BA, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 12;54(4):453–60

Stable expression of immunoglobulin gene V(D)J recombinase activity by gene transfer into 3T3 fibroblasts. Schatz DG, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 8;53(1):107–15

Engineering of antibodies with a known three–dimensional structure. Plückthun A, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1987;52:105–12

Antibody engineering for the analysis of affinity maturation of an anti–hapten response. Allen D, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):1995–2001

Content and organization of the human Ig VH locus: definition of three new VH families and linkage to the Ig CH locus. Berman JE, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar;7(3):727–38

Variable region genes in the human T–cell rearranging gamma (TRG) locus: V–J junction and homology with the mouse genes. Huck S, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar; 7(3):719–26

A second gene, VpreB in the lambda 5 locus of the mouse, which appears to be selectively expressed in pre–B lymphocytes. Kudo A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):2267–72

Organization of the murine immunoglobulin VH complex in the inbred strains. Rathbun GA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):2931–7

Activation of V kappa gene rearrangement in pre–B cells follows the expression of membrane–bound immunoglobulin heavy chains. Reth M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3299–305

Immunoglobulin VH region genes of the mouse are organized in overlapping clusters [published erratum appears in Eur J Immunol 1987 Nov;17(11):1680] Blankenstein T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1351–7

V genes of the primary antibody response of C57BL/10 mice to the hapten phenyloxazolone. Kaartinen M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1095–100

A map of VH genes located next to the DH region in the Igh locus of two congenic Igh–recombinant mouse strains. Lehle G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug;18(8):1275–81

Nonrandom TRG gamma variable gene rearrangement in normal human T cells and T cell leukemias. Migone N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):173–8

A rapid method for cloning and sequencing variable–region genes of expressed immunoglobulins. Levy S, et al. **Gene** 1987;54(2–3):167–73

Developmental stage specificity of the lymphoid V(D)J recombination activity. Lieber MR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Oct;1(8):751–61

Evolution of pseudogenes in the immunoglobulin VH–gene family of the mouse. Blankenstein T, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):237–48

The SPE wild mouse strain has a single Ig V lambda gene related to V lambda 1 and V lambda 2 of BALB/c. Mami F, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987;26(4–5):291–5

Duplications and deletions of Vh genes in inbred strains of mice. Tutter A, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(2):125–35

Nucleotide and translated amino acid sequences of cDNA coding for the variable regions of the light and heavy chains of mouse hybridoma antibodies to blood group A and B substances. Chen HT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5; 262(28):13579–83

Immunoglobulin kappa light chain variable region gene complex organization and immunoglobulin genes encoding anti–DNA autoantibodies in lupus mice. Kofler R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):852–60

Complete protein sequences of the variable regions of the cloned heavy and light chains of a human anti–cytomegalovirus antibody reveal a striking similarity to human monoclonal rheumatoid factors of the Wa idiotypic family. Newkirk MM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1511–8

Premature termination of variable gene rearrangement in B lymphocytes from X–linked agammaglobulinemia. Schwaber J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):2004–9

Immunoglobulin VH genes are transcribed by T cells in association with a new 5' exon. Baer R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):2011–6

Isolation and characterization of a light chain variable region gene for human rheumatoid factors. Chen PP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1900–5

Comparison of the fetal and adult functional B cell repertoires by analysis of VH gene family expression. Jeong HD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1;168(2):589–603

Autoantibody–associated kappa light chain variable region gene expressed in chronic lymphocytic leukemia with little or no somatic mutation. Implications for etiology and immunotherapy. Kipps TJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):840–52

Mutational hot spots in Ig V region genes of human follicular lymphomas. Levy S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Aug 1; 168(2):475–89

Somatically mutated forms of a major anti–p–azophenylarsonate antibody variable region with drastically reduced affinity for p–azophenylarsonate. By–products of an antigen–driven immune response? Manser T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1456–63

Specificities and V genes encoding monoclonal autoantibodies from viable motheaten mice. Painter CJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):1137–53

VH gene family utilization is regulated by a locus outside of the VH region. Wu GE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1499–504

Developmentally regulated and strain–specific expression of murine VH gene families. Yancopoulos GD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):417–35

Recent research in organization and expression of immunoglobulin V region genes. Taussig MJ. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Aug–Oct;14(4–5):179–88 (30 ref.)

Allogeneic manipulation of the GAT idiotypic cascade. Immunization of C57BL/6 mice by BALB/c anti–idiotypes stimulates similar strain–specific V genes as the original antigen. Corbet S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1; 141(3):779–84

Partial molecular genetic map of the rabbit VH chromosomal region. Currier SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1; 140(5):1651–9

Relationship of human variable region heavy chain germ–line genes to genes encoding anti–DNA autoantibodies. Dersimonian H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 139(7):2496–501

V region sequences of anti–DNA and anti–RNA autoantibodies from NZB/NZW F1 mice. Eilat D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1745–53

Specific H chain junctional diversity may be required for non–T15 antibodies to bind phosphorylcholine. Feeney AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1267–72

Cloning and expression of the H chain V region of antibody OVB3 that reacts with human ovarian cancer. Gallo MG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):1034–40

DNA rearrangements affecting both variable and constant regions of Ig H chain genes in MPC11 mouse myeloma variants. Gilmore GL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1; 141(5):1754–61

Isotype, VH genes, and antigen–binding analysis of hybridomas from newborn normal BALB/c mice. Glotz D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):383–90

Analysis of the effect of a strain–specific alteration in the upstream octamer region on transcription of a mouse V kappa Ser light chain gene. Goldrick MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):646–53

VH gene expression by nontransformed pre–B cells upon

differentiation in vitro. Griffin JA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3982–7

Characterization of an inbred mouse exhibiting low responsiveness to phosphorylcholine. Antibodies from low–responder mice suggest gene conversion events within the S107VH gene family. Hilbert DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4364–71

Strain–dependent expression of VH gene families. Jeong HD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2436–41

Sequences of the VH and VL regions of murine monoclonal antibodies against 3–fucosyllactosamine. Kimura H, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1212–7

I.29 lymphoma cells express a nonmutated VH gene before and after H chain switch. Klein D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1676–84

A new murine Ig VH gene family. Kofler R. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):4031–4

T cell receptor beta–chain genes in BW5147 and other AKR tumors. Deletion order of murine V beta gene segments and possible 5' regulatory regions. Lee NE, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1665–75

Genetics and primary structure of V kappa gene segments encoding antibody to streptococcal group A carbohydrate. Comparison of V kappa gene structure with idiotope expression. Lutz CT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15; 140(2):641–5

The immune response toward beta–adrenergic ligands and their receptors. VIII. Extensive diversity of VH and VL genes encoding anti–alprenolol antibodies. Nahmias C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1304–11

Complete variable region sequences of five homologous high affinity anti–digoxin antibodies. Panka DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2385–91

The heavy chain genes of a lupus anti–DNA autoantibody are encoded in the germ line of a nonautoimmune strain of mouse and conserved in strains of mice polymorphic for this gene locus. Trepicchio W Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3139–45

A novel family of variable region genes of the human immunoglobulin heavy chain. Lee KH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):761–8

Concerted evolution of the immunoglobulin VH gene family. Gojobori T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1984 Feb;1(2):195–212

Relative contributions of germline gene variation and somatic mutation to immunoglobulin diversity in the mouse. Gojobori T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1986 Mar;3(2):156–67

Two BALB/c anti–arsonate idiotype families: two heavy chain variable regions (Vh) shared with anti–DNP antibodies are used by one family while a Vh similar to anti–GAT antibodies is used by the other. Brown AR, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Apr;24(4):391–8

Biased usage of certain Vk gene families by autoantibodies and their polymorphism in autoimmune mice. Kasturi K, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):213–9

The J kappa proximal region of the human K locus contains three uncommon V kappa genes which are arranged in opposite transcriptional polarities. Lorenz W, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 May;25(5):479–84

Hypothesis: somatic hypermutation by gene conversion via the error prone DNA——RNA——DNA information loop. Steele EJ, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jun;24(6):667–73

Variable region gene utilization and environmental antigens in autoimmunity. Behar SM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988; 24:297–306

Autoantibodies: restricted use of VH gene families and idiotype cross–reactivity. Manheimer–Lory AJ, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:38–45

Characterization of the common genetic defect in humans deficient in debrisoquine metabolism. Gonzalez FJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 4;331(6155):442–6

A new human immunoglobulin VH family preferentially rearranged in immature B–cell tumours. Humphries CG, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 4;331(6155):446–9

The VK genes on human chromosome 22 are located at 22q11. Adolph S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11; 16(13):6241

The chromosome 2 breakpoint in Burkitt lymphoma Ly66 lies between VK and JK. Adolph S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6242

Nucleotide sequence of a cDNA corresponding to a new human variable region of a functionally rearranged T cell receptor gamma chain. Bories JC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):10059

Association of an ornithine decarboxylase processed pseudogene with members of a V kappa immunoglobulin gene family provides a useful evolutionary clock. Kelley DE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7199

The reciprocal recombination product of a VK–JK joining reaction remains on chromosome 2p12. Klobeck HG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6243

The germ–line counterpart of a non–VK sequence rearranged to JK1 in MOPC41 is located on mouse chromosome 6. Klobeck HG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14B):7190

Linking of the human immunoglobulin VK and JKCK regions by chromosomal walking. Klobeck HG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9655–65

A conserved heptamer upstream of the IgH promoter region octamer can be the site of a coordinate protein–DNA interaction. Landolfi NF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 24;16(12):5503–14

Physical map of the human immunoglobulin K locus and its implications for the mechanisms of VK–JK rearrangement. Lorenz W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9667–76

RsaI polymorphism of a human immunoglobulin VH5 subclass locus. Sam M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Sep 12;16(17):8748

Three transposed elements in the intron of a human VK immunoglobulin gene. Straubinger B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9567–75

Somatic diversification of the S107 (T15) VH11 germ–line gene that encodes the heavy–chain variable region of antibodies to double–stranded DNA in (NZB x NZW)F1 mice. Behar SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3970–4

Protein engineering of antibody binding sites: recovery of specific activity in an anti–digoxin single–chain Fv analogue produced in Escherichia coli. Huston JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(16):5879–83

The t(8;14) chromosome translocation of the Burkitt lymphoma cell line Daudi occurred during immunoglobulin gene rearrangement and involved the heavy chain diversity region. Haluska FG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6835–9

Structure of a third murine immunoglobulin lambda light chain variable region that is expressed in laboratory mice. Sanchez P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):9185–8

Human heavy–chain variable region gene family nonrandomly rearranged in familial chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Shen A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8563–7

Immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region gene evolution: structure and family relationships of two genes and a pseudogene in a teleost fish. Wilson MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1566–70

The V beta 8 gene family is preferentially used by 'naturally' activated T cells. Forni L, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):69–74

Two pairs of recombination signals are sufficient to cause immunoglobulin V–(D)–J joining. Akira S, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 20;238(4830):1134–8

Development of the primary antibody repertoire. Alt FW, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 20;238(4830):1079–87 (88 ref.)

Assembly of a functional immunoglobulin Fv fragment in Escherichia coli. Skerra A, et al. **Science** 1988 May 20; 240(4855):1038–41

[A DNA site required for the tissue–specific transcription of immunoglobulin V kappa gene in a cell–free system] Adzhalov VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987; 296(2):503–6 **(Rus)**

[The structure of the variable gene for the kappa chains of antibodies produced by hybridoma PTF–02] Adzhalov VA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):1137–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Synthetic peptides VH(27–68) and VH(16–68) of the myeloma immunoglobulin M603 heavy chain and their association with the natural light chain to form an antigen binding site. Kubiak T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1; 26(24):7849–55

VH family usage and binding analyses of polyreactive monoclonal autoantibodies derived from nonimmunized adult BALB/c mice. Hartman AB, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:211–5

Idiotype regulation of self responses, autoantibody V regions and neonatal B cell repertoire. Zanetti M, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3–4):277–82

Studies of a human lambda–chain epitope related to a complementarity–determining region. Kim HS, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):563–7

Mouse monoclonal antibody bearing a VH framework region determinant similar to a rabbit VHa1 allotope. McClain BR, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Aug;61(4):397–402

Contributions of immunoglobulin heavy and light chains to antibody specificity for lysozyme and two haptens. Smith–Gill SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15; 139(12):4135–44

The heterogeneity of bovine IgG2—III. The ion–exchange heterogeneity of IgG2a is the result of VH–region variation. Butler JE, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Dec; 24(12):1317–26

Two M315 idiotopes defined by isologous monoclonal antibodies: one depends on germline and the other on mutated murine lambda 2 light chain sequences. Kristoffersen G, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Nov; 26(5):535–46

Inhibition of self–binding antibodies (autobodies) by a VH–derived peptide. Kang CY, et al. **Science** 1988 May 20;240(4855):1034–6

METABOLISM

Expression of chimeric receptor composed of immunoglobulin–derived V regions and T–cell receptor–derived C regions. Kuwana Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):960–8

The invariant tryptophan in an H chain V region is not essential to antibody binding. Sharon J. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2666–9

IMMUNOGLOBULINS

HIV antibodies—not virus—in immune globulins [news] Bond G, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jun;88(6):794

Predicting antibody hypervariable loop conformation. I. Ensembles of random conformations for ringlike structures. Shenkin PS, et al. **Biopolymers** 1987 Dec;26(12):2053–85

Interference by immunoglobulins with the Becton–Dickinson "Simultrac" immunoradiometric assay for thyrotropin. Evans P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):774

Immunobeads test (antibody coated polyacrylamide beads) in the immunological characterization of lymphoproliferative disorders. Chisesi T, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1987 Sep–Dec;2(3):173–6

Lack of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus through Rho(D) immune globulin (human). **MMWR** 1987 Nov 13;36(44):728–9

Elbow motion in the immunoglobulins involves a molecular ball–and–socket joint. Lesk AM, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 8;335(6186):188–90

[Therapy with immunoglobulins] Schumacher K. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1987 Nov;10(11):336–43 (52 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Human immunoglobulins] Di Nola F. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jun;79(6):481–94 (109 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Folding process of proteins—unfolding and refolding of the immunoglobulin fragments] Goto Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 May;33(6):1083–97 (59 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Tertiary structure of immunoglobulins] Nishimura M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Jul;32(8):1003–5 **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of repeated doses of intravenous immunoglobulin in myasthenia gravis. Arsura EL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 May;295(5):438–43

Anti–HIV antibodies in patients receiving intravenous immunoglobulin. Bloom RD, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jul; 61(1):30–4

Intravenous immunoglobulin: new clinical applications. Steele RW, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Feb;60(2):89–94 (31 ref.)

Immunoglobulin replacement therapy. Sorensen RU, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(4):293–304 (109 ref.)

Successful intravenous immune globulin therapy for human immunodeficiency virus–associated thrombocytopenia. Pollak AN, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):695–7 (27 ref.)

Use of methylprednisolone as prophylaxis for immediate adverse infusion reactions in hypogammaglobulinaemic patients receiving intravenous immunoglobulin: a controlled trial. Roberton DM, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Jun;24(3):174–7

Caffey disease responding to high–dose immunoglobulin [letter] Berthier M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May; 147(4):443–4

Absence of seroconversion following treatment with hepatitis B immune globulin containing antibody to human immunodeficiency virus. Phillips M, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):497–8

High–dose intravenous immunoglobulin for myasthenia gravis. Sakano T, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1988 Mar; 37(1):7–9

The use of Rh immune globulin: a review. Sutton GP, et al. **Indiana Med** 1988 Apr;81(4):321–2 (9 ref.)

Prevention of hepatitis B infection in health care workers after accidental exposure. Palmović D. **J Infect** 1987 Nov; 15(3):221–4

Circulating and storage neutrophils in septic neonatal rats treated with immune globulin. Redd H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):705–12

Idiopathic necrotising myofascitis of the anterior abdominal wall: a new modality of management. Pikale HS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1987 Apr;33(2):81–3

Use of intravenous immunoglobulin in severe refractory idiopathic immune thrombocytopenia. Maharaj D, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):652–4

Rabies vaccination [letter] Diamond P. **JAMA** 1988 May 13; 259(18):2693–4

Repeated low doses of anti–rhesus gammaglobulin in aplastic anaemia [letter] Rewald E. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):795

Home intravenous immunoglobulin therapy for patients with primary hypogammaglobulinaemia [letter] Ryan A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):793

High–dose intravenous immunoglobulin as the sole prenatal treatment for severe Rh immunization [letter] de la Cámara C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 25;318(8):519–20

A combination of hepatitis B vaccine and immunoglobulin does not protect all infants born to hepatitis B e antigen positive mothers. Farmer K, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 8;100(827):412–4

Cost for intravenous immunoglobulin in children can vary 25% by packaging alone [letter] Grubbs BA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug;6(8):768–9

Clinical uses of intravenous immunoglobulins. Berkman SA, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2):140–58 (202 ref.)

Positive immunohematologic and serologic test results due to high–dose intravenous immune globulin administration [letter] Garcia L, et al. **Transfusion** 1987 Nov–Dec; 27(6):503

[The paradox of absurd dilutions in allergology] Roudier R, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Dec;18(10):4–5 **(Fre)**

[Do intravenous immunoglobulins have a place in the treatment of bullous pemphigoid? (letter)] Roujeau JC, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 6;17(4):168 (Fre)

[Promotion of immunization against Rh D antigen following early administration of IgG anti-D during pregnancy?] Huchet J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1988 Feb; 31(1):65–9 (Fre)

[Enhancement of antitoxic immunity in newborn infants by peroral administration of donor antistaphylococcal immunoglobulin] Manolova EP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Jan;(1):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Care of health personnel after accidental exposure to hepatitis B virus] Palmović D. **Lijec Vjesn** 1988 May; 110(5):140–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Caveat: false positive results of HIV testing [letter] Gordon MA. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;88(4):542

Decreased incidence of adverse infusion reactions in hypogammaglobulinemic children receiving low pH intravenous immunoglobulin. Roberton DM, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct;17(5):495–500

Hepatitis B immune globulin and human immunodeficiency virus antibody. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15;139(6):520

Safety of immune globulin preparations. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 15;139(6):522

Lack of HIV transmission after hepatitis B immunoprophylaxis [letter] Genescà J, et al. **Infection** 1987; 15(5):366

Leads from the MMWR. Lack of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus through Rho(D) immune globulin (human). **JAMA** 1987 Dec 11;258(22):3225

Intravenous immunoglobulin and blood group antibodies [letter] Lucas GS, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):742

Safety of equine rabies immune globulin [letter] Wilde H, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1275

Non-A non-B hepatitis and the safety of intravenous immune globulin, pH 4.2: a retrospective survey. Preliminary communication. Rousell RH, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 54(1):6–13

ANALYSIS

Intrapair similarity of immunoglobulin levels in twins. Kouvalainen K, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1987;36(4):509–15

Immunopathological study on palmar aponeurosis in Dupuytren's disease. Józsa L, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 1988;83(2):153–8

Lymphocyte subpopulations and immunoglobulins in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP). Burger T, et al. **Acta Med Hung** 1987;44(2–3):243–56

An immunohistochemical study on "neoplastic angioendotheliosis": demonstration of B lymphocyte markers in the neoplastic cells. Abe S, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1988;75(3):313–6

Serum concentrations of immunoglobulins and complement components in women using an intra-uterine contraceptive device (IUCD). Sandvei R, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(4):297–9

Fetoproteins and sIg+ cells in biological fluids of porcine fetuses. Tuboly S. **Acta Vet Hung** 1987;35(3):245–50

Complement and sepsis. Gutiérrez-Fernández J, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 May-Jun;15(3):145–9

Immunoperoxidase technique on paraffin sections fails to demonstrate immunoglobulin deposition in cutaneous lesions from patients with dermatomyositis. Roebker JJ, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1988 Aug;10(4):297–9

Characterization of humoral immune response in the serum and bile of patients with opisthorchiasis and its application in immunodiagnosis. Wongratanacheewin S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Mar;38(2):356–62

Immunostimulation in mice infected with Sendai virus. Brownstein DG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec; 48(12):1692–6

Relationship between immunoglobulin concentrations in milk and phagocytosis by bovine neutrophils. Miller RH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):42–5

Piezoelectric crystal biosensor modified with protein A for determination of immunoglobulins. Muramatsu H, et al. **Anal Chem** 1987 Dec 1;59(23):2760–3

Reproducibility of counting immunoglobulin-containing cells in colonic mucosal biopsies. Seldenrijk CA, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1988 Apr;10(2):94–100

Overestimation of immunoglobulins in the presence of rheumatoid factor by kinetic immunonephelometry and rapid immunoturbidimetry. Chambers RE, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep;24 (Pt 5):520–4

Antibody levels to pertussis toxin in preschool children in a non-vaccinating country (Sweden). Zackrisson G, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):347–50

Immunoglobulins and immunoglobulin-containing cells in the reproductive tracts of rams naturally infected with Brucella ovis. Foster RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Feb;65(2):37–40

Immunoglobulins and immunoglobulin-containing cells in the reproductive tract of normal rams. Foster RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jan;65(1):16–20

Ontogenic changes in serum immunoglobulins and C3 in vitamin-D deficient and malnourished rats. Srimaruta N, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(6):317–26

A survey of the prevalence of penicillin-specific IgG, IgM and IgE antibodies detected by ELISA and defined by hapten inhibition, in patients with suspected penicillin allergy and in healthy volunteers. Christie G, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;25(3):381–6

Immunofluorescent studies in ocular cicatricial pemphigoid. Leonard JN, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Feb;118(2):209–17

Immune response in shipyard workers with x ray abnormalities consistent with asbestos exposure. Anton-Culver H, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Jul;45(7):464–8

B lymphocyte markers in multiple myeloma and related plasma cell dyscrasias. Ricci C, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1988;11(3–6):423–32

Serological survey of immune response to tetanus toxoid using antitoxin enzyme immunoassay. Lee HF, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;20(4):269–78

Oligoclonal immunoglobulins in the sera of healthy subjects at risk for AIDS. Papadopoulos NM, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Aug;20(4):257–8

Desirable performance characteristics and clinical utility of immunoglobulin and light-cnain assays derived from data on biological variation. Ford RP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1733–6

Erroneous results with routine laboratory testing for immunoglobulins due to interference from circulating immune complexes in a case of hyperviscosity syndrome associated with autoimmune disease. Levinson SS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Apr;34(4):784–7

Evaluation of Liquichek immunology controls. Moffa DJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Aug;34(8):1656–7

Identification of HIV-specific oligoclonal immunoglobulins in serum of carriers of HIV antibody. Papadopoulos NM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 May;34(5):973–5

Immunoblotting with (sub)class-specific antibodies reveals a high frequency of monoclonal gammopathies in persons thought to be immunodeficient. Radl J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1839–42

Standardization for four protein analytes with the Behring Nephelometer. Schotters SB, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1870–2

Immunoglobulin profile of tracheal aspirate fluid in intubated children. Forsyth K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Feb; 71(2):357–61

Homogeneous immunoglobulins in the sera of lung carcinoma patients receiving cytotoxic chemotherapy—detection with the use of isoelectric focusing and immunoblotting. Haas H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec;70(3):630–9

ELISA determined IgM, IgG and IgA rheumatoid factors in rheumatoid arthritis and in other connective tissue diseases. Procaccia S, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Oct-Dec;5(4):335–42

Evaluation by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay of local and systemic production of milk immunoglobulins to surface exopolysaccharide antigen in cows with staphylococcal mastitis. Loeffler DA, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1987 Oct;77(4):293–302

Immunocytochemical analysis of contact lens surface deposits in transmission electron microscopy. Versura P, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Mar;7(3):277–86

Comparative studies on immunoglobulins, complement component (C3), albumin, and immunoglobulin A-containing circulating immune complexes in serum and bile of patients with biliary obstruction. Ohshio G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 May;33(5):570–6

Immunoglobulin types and features of multiple myeloma in northern Nigeria. Onyemelukwe GC, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1988 Jan;65(1):33–8

Streptococcal protein G-gold complex: comparison with staphylococcal protein A-gold complex for spot blotting and immunolabeling. Taatjes DJ, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;45(1):151–9

Human serum antibody response in Campylobacter jejuni enteritis as measured by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Herbrink P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;7(3):388–93

Correlation of T cell receptor gene rearrangements to T cell surface antigen expression and to serum immunoglobulin level in scid mice. Habu S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct; 17(10):1467–71

Expression of MHC class II antigens and immunoglobulins in immunized pig foetuses. Trebichavský I, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1988;34(1):53–7

Immunoglobulin containing cells in terminal ileum and colorectum of patients with arthritis related gut inflammation. Cuvelier C, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jul;29(7):916–25

Local immunoglobulin production is different in gastritis associated with dermatitis herpetiformis and simple gastritis. Valnes K, et al. **Gut** 1987 Dec;28(12):1589–94

Lymphocyte subpopulations, immunoglobulin levels and delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions in healthy splenectomized patients. Airò P, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul-Aug;72(4):305–9

The laboratory investigation of monoclonal components. Merlini G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Jan-Feb; 73(1):79–85 (43 ref.)

Glomerular alterations associated with obstructive jaundice. Kawaguchi K, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Nov;18(11):1149–54

A method for the blocking of endogenous immunoglobulin on frozen tissue sections in the screening of human hybridoma antibody in culture supernatants. Nielsen B, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Feb;6(1):103–9

Bile immunoglobulin of the duck (Anas platyrhynchos). II. Antibody response in influenza A virus infections [published erratum appears in Immunology 1988 Mar;63(3):559] Higgins DA, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Nov; 62(3):499–504

Serum immunoglobulins in head & neck cancer: effect of radiotherapy. Kohli GS, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1987 Mar; 24(1):9–14

Patterns of immunoglobulins in the serum of leprosy patients. Choudhary MS, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1987 Apr-Jun; 59(2):178–87

Anti-delta antibodies in commercial immunoglobulin preparations. Arankalle VA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Feb;87:194–6

Serum immunoglobulin levels in acute viral hepatitis, HB Ag carrier mothers, and their new borns. Mehrotra R, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;31(1):42–9

Serum immunoglobulin levels in Indian children. Kolhatkar UV, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Dec;24(12):1089–94

Immunoglobulin levels in haemophiliacs at HIV seroconversion and during follow up. Blombäck M, et al. **Infection** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):248–52

Immunoglobulin class- and subclass-specific HIV antibody detection in serum and CSF specimens by ELISA and Western blot. Mergener K, et al. **Infection** 1987; 15(5):317–22

Immunologic evaluation of shrimp-allergic individuals. Daul CB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;80(5):716–22

Serum levels of immunoglobulins in acute rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease [letter] Sabbarwal NC, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Feb;35(2):171–2

Adenosine deaminase and purine nucleoside phosphorylase deficiencies: evaluation of therapeutic interventions in eight patients. Markert ML, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Sep; 7(5):389–99

Serum and cerebrospinal fluid immunoglobulins M, A, and G in Japanese encephalitis. Han XY, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May;26(5):976–8

Comparison of five assays for antibody to varicella-zoster virus and the fluorescent-antibody-to-membrane-antigen test. Larussa P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 25(11):2059–62

Efficacy of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for rapid diagnosis of Bordetella pertussis infection. Lawrence AJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Nov;25(11):2102–4

Effects of passive immunity on growth and survival in the dairy heifer. Robison JD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 May; 71(5):1283–7

Quantification and immunoglobulin classification of plasma cells in nonlactating bovine mammary tissue. Sordillo LM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jan;71(1):84–91

The class immunoglobulins versus the histological picture in cutaneous leishmaniasis. Morsy TA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec;17(2):723–8

Hymenolepis citelli, H. diminuta and H. microstoma: immunoglobulin-containing cells in the lamina propria of the mouse gut during primary and secondary infections. Alghali SO. **J Helminthol** 1987 Dec;61(4):329–40

Immunological profiles in workers of a power plant burning coal rich in arsenic content. Bencko V, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(2):137–46

Relationship of blood protein levels to outdoor air pollutant concentrations in a semicohort of school-age children living in urban areas differing by quality of air. Wagner V, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1988; 32(2):121–36

A method of obtaining, processing, and analyzing human intestinal secretions for antibody content. Gaspari MM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 25;110(1):85–91

Enzyme-labeled type III bacterial Fc receptors. A versatile tracer for immunoassay. Reis KJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Mar 16;107(2):273–80

A rapid and sensitive screening method for the detection of anti-2-acetylaminofluorene immunoglobulins. Silbart LK, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 22;109(1):103–12

An enzyme-linked direct antiglobulin test for assessing erythrocyte bound immunoglobulins. Sokol RJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):31–5

Software for the quantitative evaluation of in vitro monoclonal antibody production from ELISA data. Thibaut E, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23; 104(1-2):15–24

Age-related changes of immunoglobulin levels in African green monkeys (Cercopithecus aethiops). Fujimoto K, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1988;17(2):85–93

Serum-antibodies against the trypsin-like protease of Bacteroides gingivalis in periodontitis. Ismaiel MO, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 May;23(3):193–8

Levels of phosphate buffered saline- and citrate buffer-elutable immunoglobulins in healthy and inflamed gingiva of dogs. Yamashita S, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep;22(5):353–8

Cerebral systemic lupus erythematosus with apnea in a patient with cardiolipin antibodies and oligoclonal bands. Herkes GK, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):523–4

Effects of laser radiation and photobustion over zusanli on the blood immunoglobulin and lymphocyte ANAE of the healthy aged. Peng Y, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Jun; 7(2):135–6

Total and specific immunoglobulin response to acute and chronic urinary tract infections in a rat model. Davis CP, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Nov;138(5):1308–17

Acute and chronic bacterial infection in the rat urinary tract:

immunofluorescent localization of immunoglobulins. Hilz ME, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):840–3

Application of immunoperoxidase (PAP) technique for demonstration of deposited immunoglobulins in renal biopsies. Khan TN, et al. **JPMA** 1988 Mar;38(3):66–9

Detection of heavy chain diseases in Hong Kong, 1984–85. Ho KN, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Apr;44(2):130–6

Immunoglobulins (IgG, IgA, IgM, IgE) and complement components (C3, C4) in nephrotic syndrome due to minimal change and other forms of glomerulonephritis, a clue for steroid therapy? Chan MK, et al. **Nephron** 1987; 47(2):125–30

Dynamics of IgG+, IgA+, and IgM+ plasma cells in the central nervous system of guinea pigs with chronic relapsing experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Bernheimer H, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):157–67

Immunohistochemical study on the distribution of lymphoid tissues in the upper alimentary and respiratory tracts of chickens. Arai N, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 50(1):183–92

Levels of immunoglobulin and complement in serum of rats with congenital susceptibility to gingivitis. Isogai H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):949–55

Sensitive ELISA measurement of IgA, IgG and IgM antiglobulins in rheumatic and other diseases and a comparison of their specificity in rheumatoid arthritis and infectious mononucleosis. March RE, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(6):445–9

IgM, IgG and IgA rheumatoid factors (antiglobulins) in early rheumatoid arthritis and their production of articular index over one year. March RE, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987; 16(6):407–11

Scanning electron microscopy, X-ray microanalysis and immunohistochemistry on worn soft contact lenses. Versura P, et al. **Scanning Microsc** 1988 Mar;2(1):397–410

Skin immunofluorescence patterns in SLE patients in Singapore. Ratnam KV, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Dec; 28(6):517–9

Detection of immunoglobulins and/or complement in kidney tissues from non-obese diabetic (NOD) mice. Watanabe S, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 Sep;12(3):201–8

High incidence of monoclonal immunoglobulins in patients after liver or heart transplantation. Peest D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):389–93

Serum immunoglobulin and complement levels in patients with sickle cell anaemia from eastern province of Saudi Arabia. Al-Awamy BH, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1988 Jan; 40(1):13–6

Competitive enzyme-linked immunoassay for the quantitation of platelet-associated immunoglobulins (IgG, IgM, IgA) and complement (C3c, C3d) with polyclonal and monoclonal reagents. Kiefel V, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987; 53(3):151–6

Frequency of occurrence of Campylobacter pylori and analysis of the systemic and local immune response. Hirschl AM. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Oct; 266(3–4):526–42

[Preliminary study on the partial immune state of 146 neonates within 1 week after birth] Li YF, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;18(4):372–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cell, albumin and immunoglobulin component of broncho-alveolar lavage fluid in non-smokers and smokers] Lin CC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Mar; 87(3):374–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The importance of determining immunoglobulins, C3 and C4 complement fractions, carcinoembryonic antigen and beta 2 microglobulin in patients with pleural effusion] Marel M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Jun 10;127(24):742–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Palatine tonsils and immunoglobulins] Polcrová A, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1987 May;36(3):178–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immunologic findings in patients after splenectomy] Jíra M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Nov;33(11):1010–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immunochemical analysis of 1400 paraproteinemic sera from a patient population] Tichý M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Apr; 34(4):313–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Diagnosis of ocular toxoplasmosis by the ELISA method applied to the determination of immunoglobulins of the aqueous humor] Payeur G, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1988; 11(1):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of fixation, dehydration and polymethacrylate imbedding on the results of immuno- and enzymehistochemical studies on lymphatic tissue and bone marrow] Hantschick M, et al. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:165–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serotonin and the immunologic reactivity of the body in taeniasis] Boroń-Kaczmarska A, et al. **Angew Parasitol** 1987 Dec;28(4):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A sensitive competitive enzyme immunoassay (CELIA) for the simultaneous measurement of platelet-associated immunoglobulins (IgG, IgM, IgA) and complement (C3c, C3d)] Kiefel V, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:387–8 **(Ger)**

[Value of oligoclonal IgG fractions in the cerebrospinal fluid and blood in neurologic diseases] Storch B, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Nov;58(11):665–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunoglobulin content in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in sarcoidosis] Ferner S, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1988; 170(2):118–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Turbidimetric determination of immunoglobulins in protein-poor fluids] Ferner S, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 1987; 28(6):335–6 **(Ger)**

[Is the lupus band test specific for systemic lupus erythematosus?] Avinoach I, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Jun 1; 112(11):554–6 (28 ref.) **(Heb)**

[The effect of blood transfusions upon the immune response in the early phase of the patients underwent open heart surgery] Togashi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;36(4):448–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on immunoglobulins in pancreatic juice from patients with pancreatitis] Hirane T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;85(4):910–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[From clinical tests to etiology: analysis of clinical features. Enzyme-linked immunoglobulins] Maekawa M. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec;Spec No 75:53–63 **(Jpn)**

[Investigation of the microassay of red cell-bound immunoglobulin] Shimamura N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Aug;35(8):910–4 **(Jpn)**

[Immunological study of beryllium workers] Sakaguchi S, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1987 May;29(3):224–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunoglobulin levels in the cervical mucus of patients with infertility of unknown etiology] Kapeć E, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:337–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serum levels of transport proteins and immunoproteins in pregnant women with toxoplasmosis and those without infection] Sikorski R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Jul;58(7):450–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Plasma kallikrein and prekallikrein activator (PKA) activities in various preparations of human immunoglobulins and albumins] Kawiak J, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1987;39(3):203–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunoelectrophorogram and serum levels of immunoglobulins G, A and M in automobile tire factory workers] Kossmann S, et al. **Med Pr** 1988;39(1):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Blood basophil histamine and immunoglobulin levels in children with bronchial asthma treated with Pollinex] Fal W, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jul;62(7):463–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determining trends in changes of total proteins and immunoglobulins in the blood serum of calves in the first few days of their life] Balbierz H, et al. **Pol Arch Weter** 1986;26(3–4):163–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of Neowetadina and Polyvaccinum on serum levels of immunoglobulins and total proteins in calves during the industrial fattening process] Rzedzicki J, et al. **Pol Arch Weter** 1986;25(1):63–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Activity of porcine anti-Brucella abortus immunoglobulins in the acid plate agglutination test (APAT)] Stryszak A, et al. **Pol Arch Weter** 1987;27(1):81–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serum levels of immunoglobulins A, D, G and M and IgA in the saliva of children with recurrent infections of the respiratory tract] Jankowski A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jul 20;42(29):881–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Humoral immunity, gastric acid secretion and skin reactions in patients with duodenal ulcer] Słotwiński R, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 21;42(38):1178–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative studies of the incidence of blood levels of HBs antigen and specific anti-HBV antibodies and immunoglobulin changes in alcohol abusers in the phase of acute alcoholic intoxication] Boroń P, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(2):226–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serum immunoglobulin levels in children with lipoid nephrosis] Zwolińska D. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 15; 40(20):1375–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serum immunoglobulins and pregnancy proteins in pregnant women, carriers of pathogenic and opportunistic microflora] Bazhenova LG, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum immunoglobulin levels in pregnant women with late toxemia] Dorachin'ski G, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jun;(6):65 **(Rus)**

[Changes in immunocompetence during mitral commissurotomy depending on the method of general anesthesia] Timchuk ID, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulin content of the blood serum in myocardial infarct patients] Słowiński S, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Dec; 27(12):89–91 **(Rus)**

[Improvements in the determination of immunoglobulins by the method of radial immunodiffusion in gel] Galitskiĭ IaD. **Lab Delo** 1987;(12):925–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulin levels in the blood of persons with diabetes mellitus risk factors] Zel'tser ME, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunologic mechanisms of the pathogenesis of microangiopathy in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus] Saltykov BB, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of the concentration of immunoglobulins and other proteins in bronchoalveolar fluid of patients with various types of pulmonary pathology] Titanian AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(12):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunodiagnosis of cutaneous leishmaniasis] Khaĭrulin FIa, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(2):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The dynamics of changes in the cellular composition of dermal infiltrates and its immunomorphological characteristics in patients with psoriasis] Khoroshaev VA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(2):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunologic criteria of the evaluation of the severity of the condition of patients with mechanical jaundice] Kuznetsov VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):105–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemosorption on the level of medium molecular mass polypeptides and humoral immunity in patients with peritonitis] Poluektov LV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Apr; 140(4):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunologic response to surgical interventions in cancer of the larynx] Lapchenko SN, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins in serum and nasal discharge after ultrasonic ethmoidotomy combined with intracavitary magnetotherapy of patients with chronic polypous ethmoiditis] Prozorovskaia KN, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The significance of immunological indicators in the diagnosis of chronic diseases of the liver] Iakhontova OI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biochemical and immunologic tests in the differential diagnosis of osteoarthrosis deformans and rheumatoid arthritis] Sabadyshin RA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Jun; (6):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immune complexes and immunoglobulins of the blood serum in diseases of the hepatobiliary system] Terletskaia LM, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Seasonal nature of the exacerbation of peptic ulcer] Vinogradskiĭ OV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins in the cerebrospinal fluid and blood in acute neuroinfections] Dekonenko EP, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(2):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The dynamics of immunological indicators in the treatment of patients with multiple sclerosis with prednisolone combined with plasmapheresis] Neretin VIa, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1988;88(2):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum immunoglobulins in patients with multiple sclerosis coming from the Rijeka region] Antonelli L, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1988;42(2):97–105 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Cellular and humoral immunity in women with endometrial cancer] Bernt T, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Jan–Apr;27(1–2):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Immunologic phenotyping of plasmacytoma cells and their precursors] Sakalová A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Oct; 33(10):838–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Is Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome a disease with disorders of the immune system?: contribution of 2 cases with immunologic studies] Molina JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Apr;182(6):317–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Immunoglobulin and complement levels in migraine] Balkan S, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 1986 Oct;20(4):242–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Antibody synthesis in the rat liver: a source of biliary IgM, IgA and IgG following injection of horse erythrocytes into the intestine or Peyer's patches. Carter L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1147–56

Immunoglobulin profiles in nasal and buccal secretions from normal crossbred calves after vaccination with inactivated virus and/or experimental exposure to foot-and-mouth disease virus type Asia I. Kapil S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1831–8

Antibody response to a purified parasite proteinase (SMw32) in Schistosoma mansoni infected mice. Chappell CL, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jul;39(1):66–73

Brucella abortus-specific immunoglobulin in isotypes in serum and vaginal mucus from cattle vaccinated with strain 19 and challenge exposed with virulent strain 2308. Hall SM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):840–6

Does de novo immunoglobulin synthesis occur on the epithelial surface of the human lower respiratory tract? Hance AJ, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Jan;137(1):17–24

Neuropeptides and immunity. Stanisz A, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6 Pt 2):S48–51 (37 ref.)

Response of antibody secreting cells in acute diarrhoea. Kantele AM, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986; 3(1–2):103–6

Secretory immunoglobulins in pediatric patients with recurrent infections. Marazzi MG, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1–2):87–92

Glucosteroid (GS)-dependent immunomodulation of immunoglobulin biosynthesis in vitro. I. GS stimulate spontaneous immunoglobulin synthesis. Korczak-Kowalska G, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(5):631–6

Glucosteroid (GS)-dependent immunomodulation of

immunoglobulin biosynthesis in vitro. II. Effect of GS on mitogen- and alloantigen-induced Ig synthesis. Korczak-Kowalska G, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(5):637-43

Glucosteroid (GS)-dependent immunomodulation of immunoglobulin biosynthesis in vitro. III. Effect of GS on helper and suppressor cells' Ig production in vitro. Korczak-Kowalska G, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(5):645-9

Glucocorticosteroid-induced immunoglobulin production requires intimate contact between B cells and monocytes. Orson FM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar;112(1):147-55

Plasma cells in the bronchoalveolar lavage fluid of a patient with eosinophilic pneumonia. Morphologic proof of local production of antibodies. Yamaguchi E, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jan;93(1):110-3

Humoral immune responses within the lung of bone marrow transplant recipients studied by bronchoalveolar lavage. Milburn HJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May; 72(2):309-14

B-cell activation in HIV infection: relationship of spontaneous immunoglobulin secretion to various immunological parameters. Mizuma H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):410-6

Jejunal plasma cells and in vitro immunoglobulin production in adult coeliac disease. Wood GM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):123-32

Influence of inactivated feline retrovirus on feline alpha interferon and immunoglobulin production. Yasuda M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug;69(2):240-5

Studies of lymphocyte subpopulations and immunoglobulin production in IgA nephropathy. Lai KN, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;28(6):281-7

Differences in the immunoglobulin synthesis by peripheral blood lymphocytes in Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis. Verspaget HW, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(4):245-53

Antibody response to pertussis toxin in patients with clinical pertussis measured by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Zackrisson G, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;7(2):149-54

Physiology of IgD. IX. Effect of IgD on immunoglobulin production in young and old mice. Swenson CD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):13-20

Disordered regulation of the in vitro immunoglobulin synthesis by intestinal mononuclear cells in Crohn's disease. Verspaget HW, et al. **Gut** 1988 Apr;29(4):503-10

In vivo immunomodulation by the neuropeptide substance P. Scicchitano R, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):733-5

Contribution of immunoglobulin-secreting cells in the murine small intestine to the total 'background' immunoglobulin production. van der Heijden PJ, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):551-5

The effect of cyclophosphamide on B cells and 'background' immunoglobulin-secreting cells in mice. Sabbele NR, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1988 Jan-Feb;15(1):21-30

Pregnancy and humoral immune response in mice chronically infected by Trypanosoma cruzi. Carlier Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1987 Oct;55(10):2496-501

Divergent effects of silica on lymphocyte proliferation and immunoglobulin production. Moseley PL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):350-7

Helper activity by human large granular lymphocytes in in vitro immunoglobulin synthesis. Rodriguez MA, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Sep;7(5):356-64

Investigation of human immune response to Micropolyspora faeni antigens by enzyme-linked immunoelectrodiffusion assay and immunoblotting. Aznar C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar;26(3):443-7

Kinetics of specific immunoglobulins M, E, A, and G in congenital, primary, and secondary cytomegalovirus infection studied by antibody-capture enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Nielsen SL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):654-61

Duodenal immunoglobulins and cell-mediated immune response in human strongyloidiasis. Romia SA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):609-17

Leukotriene C4 produced by a human T-T hybridoma suppresses Ig production by human lymphocytes. Ambrus JL Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2382-8

Modulation of a human lymphoblastoid B cell line by cyclic AMP. Ig secretion and phosphatidylcholine metabolism. Shearer WT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1678-86

Role of antigen in the B cell response. Specific antigen and the lymphokine IL-5 synergize to drive B cell lymphoma proliferation and differentiation to Ig secretion. Swain SL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4224-30

The polyspecific immunoglobulin response to HSV-1 viral proteins: determination of immunogenic proteins and relative antibody titres to individual polypeptides by immunoblotting. McKendall RR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jan;25(1):49-57

The immunoglobulin response to individual HSV-1 viral polypeptides: kinetics of the response during primary and secondary experimental infection with herpes simplex virus. McKendall RR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):59-66

Immunoblot analysis of human IgM, IgG and IgA responses to plasmid-encoded antigens of Yersinia enterocolitica serovar O3. Ståhlberg TH, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1987 Sep;24(2):157-63

Quality of antibodies secreted by clones in microcultures from B cells enriched on haptenated gelatin: isotypes and avidities. Schweitzer PA, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Mar; 25(3):231-41

Experimental regulation of immunoglobulin synthesis and secretion in plasmacytoma and hybridoma cells. Lynch RG, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:204-11

Parasite-specific immune responses to Onchocerca lienalis microfilariae in normal and immunodeficient mice. Carlow CK, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1988 May;10(3):309-22

Immunoregulatory activities of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) proteins: effect of HIV recombinant and synthetic peptides on immunoglobulin synthesis and proliferative responses by normal lymphocytes. Nair MP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6498-502

Down-regulation of immunoglobulin and IgM-rheumatoid factor synthesis by oral treatment of rheumatoid arthritis patients with a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug. Rodríguez MA, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1988;8(2):81-6

Leukaemic B cells from patients with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia suppress immunoglobulin production by lymphocytes from normal donors. Kunicka J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):1-10

Humoral immunity in disseminated Aspergillus terreus infection in the dog. Day MJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Mar;16(3):283-94

Antibody response of patients against a 120 kDa surface protein of Campylobacter pylori. Apel I, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Apr; 268(2):271-6

Investigations on the antibody response of dysgammaglobulinemic chickens (UM-B 19 line) to protein bound haptenic groups. Schmidt P, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1988 Jan;35(1):1-10

[In vitro immunization for the production of antibodies to tetanus toxin and toxoid. 1. Systems for the detection of in vitro synthetized specific immunoglobulins. Strategies of test development] Kiessig ST, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(2):79-87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Monoclonal antibody against human HLA class II antigens. II. Analysis of immunoglobulin-production system using a monoclonal antibody] Ikewaki N, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;42(5):747-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Suppressive effect of mouse recombinant interferon beta on immunoglobulin production—the role of asialo GM1-positive cells] Kasho T. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;43(2):565-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunoglobulin production of neonate—T lymphocyte subset and production of cytokine] Saito M, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 39(11):1973-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Formation of levels of serum immunoglobulins (G1, G2, M and A) in fattened bulls] Deptuła W. **Pol Arch Weter** 1987; 27(1):107-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Passive transfer of myasthenia gravis by immunoglobulins: lack of correlation between AChR with antibody bound, acetylcholine receptor loss and transmission defect. Mossman S, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Mar;84(1):15-28

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Oligoclonal immunoglobulin bands in cerebrospinal fluid of patients with Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia. Elovaara I, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1988 May; 77(5):397-401

Must CSF oligoclonal bands be unique to cerebrospinal fluid and absent from serum to support the diagnosis of multiple sclerosis? [letter] Tate J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul; 34(7):1521-2

Evidence for synthesis of immunoglobulins within central nervous system of Japanese encephalitis cases. Ghosh SN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Sep;86:276-83

Routine detection of IgG oligoclonal bands and free light chains patterns by means of agarose isoelectric focusing and avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex staining in multiple sclerosis unconcentrated cerebrospinal fluid. Bracco F, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Jun;Suppl 6:81-4

A serial study of changes in intrathecal immunoglobulin synthesis in a patient with central nervous system systemic lupus erythematosus. Hirohata S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):1055-7

Detection of HTLV-III-specific IgG bands in the CSF from a patient with AIDS and encephalitis. Ceroni M, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jan;38(1):143-4

Multimodal evoked potentials and CSF findings in the diagnosis of multiple sclerosis. Morocutti C, et al. **Riv Neurol** 1987 May-Jun;57(3):175-80

[Immunochemical changes in the cerebrospinal fluid in central nervous system tumors] Hrazdira CL, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 1987 Jul;50(4):238-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Analysis of intrathecal immunity] Schuller E. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 6;17(4):155-60 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Progress of research in the diagnosis of multiple sclerosis by study of the cerebrospinal fluid] Schmidt RM, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 1987 Nov; 39(11):651-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laboratory testing on cerebrospinal fluid-cytodiagnosis, tumor markers and alkaline phosphatase-binding immunoglobulin] Kumasaka K. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Mar; 36(3):280-6 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[IgG, IgM and IgA levels in the cerebrospinal fluid of children with congenital toxoplasmosis] Furmaga-Jabłońska W. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jul;62(7):469-75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Oligoclonal and polyclonal gamma globulin bands in the cerebrospinal fluid in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis, multiple sclerosis and congenital infections of the central nervous system] Cendrowski W. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1987 Nov-Dec;41(6):663-72 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of surgical interventions on the immunoglobulin level of the cerebrospinal fluid in brain tumor patients] Romodanov SA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):19-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulin level in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with brain tumors in relation to their histological structure] Tashev NP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):97-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in immunologic indicators in tumors of the cerebellopontile angle] Vinnitskaia NV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):70-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

CEA-containing immune complexes in sera of patients with colorectal and breast cancer—analysis of complexed immunoglobulin classes. Fuchs C, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(2):180-4

Use of immunoglobulin heavy- and light-chain measurements compared with existing techniques as a means of typing monoclonal immunoglobulins. Whicher JT, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1771-3

The second immunoglobulin class is commonly present in cartilaginous fish belonging to the order Rajiformes. Kobayashi K, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):115-20

Chicken immunoglobulins. Ambrosius H, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1-4):57-67

Pattern of immunoglobulin classes and IgG subclasses of platelet-associated immunoglobulin in HIV-seropositive haemophiliacs. Taaning E, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(4):205-9

[Studies on natural antibodies to the 2,4-dinitrophenyl group (DNP) in human sera—2. Immunoglobulin classes and age of donors] Kimura H, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;41(5):399-407 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

The course of amyloidosis in juvenile chronic arthritis with immunoglobulin deficiency. Rostropowicz-Denisiewicz K, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1987;67:27-9

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of fixed partial dentures made of silver-palladium alloy on serum immunoglobulins IgA, IgG, and IgM. Vitsentzos SJ, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 May;59(5):587-9

GENETICS

DNA polymorphism 5' to the JH region of the human immunoglobulin heavy chain gene and immunoglobulin gene rearrangements in leukemia. Fey MF, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Aug;90(2):187-9

Studies on immunoglobulin gene rearrangement in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded pathology specimens. Dubeau L, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Mar;130(3):588-94

Clonal rearrangement for immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor genes in systemic Castleman's disease. Association with Epstein-Barr virus. Hanson CA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Apr;131(1):84-91

Genetically engineered antibody molecules and their application. Morrison SL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987; 507:187-98 (29 ref.)

Somatic generation of immune diversity. Tonegawa S. **Biosci Rep** 1988 Feb;8(1):3-26 (107 ref.)

Circulating lymphoma cells in patients with B & T non-Hodgkin's lymphoma detected by immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor gene rearrangement. Brada M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Aug;56(2):147-52

Primary structure of ICAM-1 demonstrates interaction between members of the immunoglobulin and integrin supergene families. Staunton DE, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 25; 52(6):925-33

Expression of T cell antigen receptor and immunoglobulin genes in lymphoid organs visualized by in situ hybridization. Morahan G, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 1; 6(12):3679-85

Transient gene expression in untransformed lymphocytes. Mårtensson IL, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Oct; 17(10):1499-502

Expression of antibody cDNA in murine myeloma cells: possible involvement of additional regulatory elements in transcription of immunoglobulin genes. Weidle UH, et al. **Gene** 1987;60(2-3):205-16

Immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor beta chain gene rearrangements as lineage markers in human leukemias: a study of 78 cases. Narni F, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Sep-Oct;72(5):391-7

Molecular genetics of T-cell antigen receptors. Davis MM. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 May 15;23(5):157-64, 169-70 (5 ref.)

Immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor genes in thymomas: genotypic evidence supporting the nonneoplastic nature of

the lymphocytic component. Katzin WE, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Mar;19(3):323–8

Localization of an epitope of beta-2 microglobulin that is shared with other members of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Parham P, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1987; 26(4–5):323–6

CAMs and Igs: cell adhesion and the evolutionary origins of immunity. Edelman GM. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec; 100:11–45 (93 ref.)

Neural protein 1B236/myelin-associated glycoprotein (MAG) defines a subgroup of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Lai C, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1987 Dec; 100:129–51

Molecular genetics of immunoglobulins. Taussig MJ. **Immunol Suppl** 1988;1:7–15 (123 ref.)

Immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor genes reveal the clonality, lineage, and translocations of lymphoid neoplasms. Korsmeyer SJ. **Important Adv Oncol** 1987;:3–25 (110 ref.)

New cell line from hairy-cell leukemia: confirmation of leukemic cell origin by karyotype and Ig gene analysis. Tokumine Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Jul 15;42(1):99–103

17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: B cell development. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988;12B:71–157

Immunoglobulin and T cell antigen receptor gene arrangements indicate that the immune response in autoimmune thyroid disease is polyclonal. Kaulfersch W, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):958–63

Genetic engineering of bovine Ig. Construction and characterization of hapten–binding bovine/murine chimeric IgE, IgA, IgG1, IgG2, and IgG3 molecules. Knight KL, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3654–9

The human VK locus. Characterization of a duplicated region encoding 28 different immunoglobulin genes. Straubinger B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jan 5;199(1):23–34

Immunoglobulin and T cell receptor beta chain gene DNA probes in the diagnosis and classification of human lymphoid neoplasia. Knowles DM 2d, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Mar;1(1):15–31 (57 ref.)

Immunoglobulin–gene rearrangement in benign lymphoepithelial lesions [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 29;317(18):1157–9

Immunophenotypical and molecular genetical examination of angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy. Ohno T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;50(8):1657–67

Molecular genetical analysis of lymphoid malignancies. Shirakawa S. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 50(8):1475–90

B29: a member of the immunoglobulin gene superfamily exclusively expressed on beta-lineage cells. Hermanson GG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6890–4

Differentiation of an interleukin 3–dependent precursor B–cell clone into immunoglobulin–producing cells in vitro. Kinashi T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun; 85(12):4473–7

The chicken B cell compartment. Weill JC, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 20;238(4830):1094–8 (32 ref.)

Transgenic mice in immunological research. Petters RM. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):267–78 (36 ref.)

Producing novel antibodies by expression of recombinant immunoglobulin genes. Gritzmacher CA. **Year Immunol** 1986–87;3:260–74 (64 ref.)

Genetic and environmental factors affecting immunoglobulin levels in Iran. Papiha SS, et al. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1987; 77(2):143–55

[Immunoglobulin genes and T-cell receptor genes and the expression of immunological markers. I. The construction of the specific immune system] van Dongen JJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 7;132(19):855–62 (33 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Immunoglobulin genes and T-cell receptor genes and the expression of immunological markers. II. Immunological diagnosis of malignant lymphatic diseases] van Dongen JJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 7;132(19):862–8 (46 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Nobel Prize in medicine 1987 and molecular mechanisms of the recognition of the unknown (editorial)] Bernard A. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(8):583–4 **(Fre)**

[Current status of the study of genetic engineering in the hematology] Shibata A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Nov; 45(11):2713–39 (189 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Transgenic mice as tools in immunology] Yamamura K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Nov;32(12):1389–92 **(Jpn)**

[The immunoglobulin gene superfamily] Smeland EB. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 10;108(13):1029–32, 1004 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin subclass distribution of specific antibodies in allergic patients. Prediction of the IgE inducing capacity of potential allergens. Hammarström L, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Oct;42(7):529–34

Detection of minor red blood cell populations using an immunocytochemical stain [letter] Shulman IA. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):574

Immunoglobulin class and regional specificity of antispermatozoal autoantibodies blocking cervical mucus penetration by human spermatozoa. Clarke GN. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1988 Apr;16(4):135–8

The immunoglobulin superfamily—domains for cell surface recognition. Williams AF, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1988; 6:381–405 (90 ref.)

Non–immune Fab– and Fc– mediated interactions of avian Ig with S. aureus and group C and G streptococci. Erntell M, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Mar;96(3):239–49

Antibody activity to herpes simplex virus in mouse Ig classes and IgG subclasses. McKendall RR, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 98(3–4):225–33

Incidence of anti–human Ig with restricted specificity in Japanese, Kuwaiti, and Swedish patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Grubb R, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan; 31(1):60–2

Processing of different liposome markers after in vitro uptake of immunoglobulin–coated liposomes by rat liver macrophages. Derksen JT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 22;931(1):33–40

Neutralization of Pasteurella haemolytica leucotoxin by bovine immunoglobulins. O'Brien JK, et al. **Br Vet J** 1987 Sep–Oct;143(5):439–47

Comparative studies on the structure of biliary immunoglobulins of some avian species. II. Antigenic properties of the biliary immunoglobulins of chicken, turkey, duck and goose. Hädge D, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Spring;12(2):319–29

Circulating anti–immunoglobulin antibodies in recent–onset type I diabetic patients. Di Mario U, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):462–6

Assays for thyroid growth immunoglobulins and their clinical implications: methods, concepts, and misconceptions. Dumont JE, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1987 Nov;8(4):448–52 (68 ref.)

Library of monoclonal bovine immunoglobulins and monoclonal antibodies to bovine immunoglobulins. Srikumaran S, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Oct;6(5):527–30

Phorbol ester (12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol 13–acetate) partially inhibits rapid intracellular free calcium transients triggered by anti–immunoglobulin in murine lymphocytes. Owen CS. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 25;263(6):2732–7

Comparison of the effector functions of human immunoglobulins using a matched set of chimeric antibodies. Brüggemann M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1351–61

Enhanced T cell responses to antigenic peptides targeted to B cell surface Ig, Ia, or class I molecules. Casten LA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):171–80

Differential presentation of tolerogenic immunoglobulin in vivo by macrophages and by a lymphoid dendritic cell–like tumor line. Phipps RP, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Mar; 43(3):271–8

Autoantibodies in paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration bind to cytoplasmic antigens of Purkinje cells in humans, rats and mice and are of multiple immunoglobulin classes. Smith JL, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Apr;18(1):37–48

Passively acquired human immunodeficiency virus seropositivity in a neonate after hepatitis B immunoglobulin. Albersheim SG, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 112(6):915–6

A comparison of the reactivity of Eubacterium species with localized and serum immunoglobulins from rapidly progressive and adult periodontitis patients. Martin SA, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Jan;59(1):32–9

ABO alloimmunisation after intravenous immunoglobulin infusion [letter] Potter M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23; 1(8591):932–3

Membrane immunoglobulin: anti–immunoglobulin interactions mediate the phosphorylation of actin associated proteins in the B–lymphocyte. Rosenspire AJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(5):497–504

Protection by milk immunoglobulin concentrate against oral challenge with enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Tacket CO, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 12;318(19):1240–3

Prevention of horizontal transmission of hepatitis B: efficacy of hepatitis B immunoglobulin and vaccine in an institution for the handicapped. Ueda K, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Feb; 6(1):54–8

The application of hybridoma technology to the study of bovine immunoglobulins. Goldsby RA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):25–35

Comparative studies on the purity and specificity of yolk immunoglobulin Y isolated from eggs laid by hens immunized with Toxoplasma gondii antigen. Hassl A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Dec; 267(2):247–53

[Immunohistochemical labeling of immunoglobulin antigens in semithin sections of epoxy resin–embedded tissue using the gold–silver technic] Lageman A. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:61–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Safety of immunoglobulins in view of the transmission of LAV/HTLV–III] Sugg U, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:39–41 **(Ger)**

[Changes in concentrations of IgM, IgA and IgM immune globulins after megavolt therapy with the large–field technic in patients with Hodgkin's disease] Krüsmann W, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Jun;164(6):323–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laser nephelometry in the detection of immunoglobulins in parotid saliva from patients with Sjögren syndrome] Nagy G, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1987 Sep;80(9):261–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Evaluation and standardization of cytomegalovirus antibodies in the intravenous immunoglobulin preparations] Ueno I, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Sep;61(9):1023–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Properties and clinical use of human immunoglobulin preparations] Koehler M. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 15; 42(24):731–5 (40 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Testing the usefulness of an erythrocyte immunoglobulin diagnostic agent for assessing the levels of the protein paprin in the air] Il'ina VIa, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar; (3):38–40 **(Rus)**

[Antiproteus activity of the serum of the blood of donors and of the agent "immunoglobulin"] Nazarchuk LV, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 May;(5):86–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specificity of peroxidase–labeled antibodies to rabbit, mouse and human immunoglobulins] Vaneeva LI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Jul;(7):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Levels of serum inmunoglobulins in workers in the textile industry and a study of the possible allergic effects of textile dust on the onset of chronic obstructive lung disease] Djelbić J, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Nov; 115(11):1083–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**

[Changes in the values of immunologic indicators in the blood of healthy persons after administration of the preparation Norga—normal human immunoglobulin] Buranský J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Jun;89(6):415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isoenzyme specificities of immunoglobulins isolated from lactate dehydrogenase–immunoglobulin complexes. Kanemitsu F. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Aug 14;167(2):147–54

Elimination of undesirable immunoglobulin contaminants including aggregated IgG from gamma–globulin preparations by jackfruit lectin affinity chromatography. Kondoh H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 13;174(1):15–23

Comparative studies on the structure of biliary immunoglobulins of some avian species. I. Physico–chemical properties of biliary immunoglobulins of chicken, turkey, duck and goose. Hädge D, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Winter;12(1):121–9

Separation of immunoglobulins and lactoferrin from cheese whey by chelating chromatography. Al–Mashikhi SA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jul;71(7):1747–55

Isolation of bovine immunoglobulins and lactoferrin from whey proteins by gel filtration techniques. Al–Mashikhi SA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Dec;70(12):2486–92

Separation of immunoglobulin and transferrin from blood serum and plasma by metal chelate interaction chromatography. Al–Mashikhi SA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jul;71(7):1756–63

Purification of egg yolk immunoglobulins. A two–step procedure using hydrophobic interaction chromatography and gel filtration. Hassl A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 13;110(2):225–8

Purification of polymeric immunoglobulin from cell culture supernatants by affinity chromatography using secretory component. Jones CL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1–2):237–43

Differences among available immunoglobulin preparations for intravenous use. Skvaril F, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S43–8

Elimination of viruses (human immunodeficiency, hepatitis B, vesicular stomatitis and Sindbis viruses) from an intravenous immunoglobulin preparation. Hamamoto Y, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(2):65–9

Opsonic and physicochemical characteristics of intravenous immunoglobulin preparations. van Furth R, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987;53(2):70–5

METABOLISM

Differential diagnosis of cytoplasmic vacuolization: lymphoma with immunoglobulin inclusions [letter] Cibas ES. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov–Dec;31(6):957–8

Survival of albumin, IgG, IgM, and complement (C3) in human blood after ingestion by Aedes albopictus and Phlebotomus papatasi. Tesh RB, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jul;39(1):127–30

Circulating anticoagulant in asymptomatic persons seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [letter] Lefrere JJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 May; 108(5):771

Iris inflammatory cells, fibronectin, fibrinogen, and immunoglobulin in various ocular diseases. Ni M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar;106(3):392–5

Immunological relevance of malonic dialdehyde (MDA): II. Precipitation reactions of human sera with MDA–crosslinked proteins. Kergonou JF, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 May;16(5):835–43

Immunological relevance of malonic dialdehyde (MDA): III. Immuno–enzymatic determination of human immunoglobulin binding to MDA–crosslinked proteins. Kergonou JF, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 May;16(5):845–52

Platelet IgG, IgA, IgM, and albumin: correlation of platelet and plasma concentrations in normal subjects and in patients with ITP or dysproteinemia. George JN, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):362–5

Platelet–associated immunoglobulins G, A and M are secreted during platelet activation: normal levels but defective secretion in grey platelet syndrome. Pfueller SL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Feb;68(2):235–41

Demonstration of intracytoplasmic immunoglobulin in

non-T-acute lymphocytic leukemia cases of children with immunoelectron microscopic examination. Mori N, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 1;61(11):2231-8

Hydrolysis of methotrexate-immunoglobulin conjugates by liver homogenates and characterization of catabolites. Uadia PO, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1988; 22(2):175-7

Tear and serum immunoglobulins during corneal graft rejection. Mohan M, et al. **Cornea** 1987;6(4):273-80

Cutaneous tumor of northern pike, Esox lucius L. II. Expression of surface and cytoplasmic immunoglobulins and alpha-naphthyl acetate esterase by mononuclear cells from lymphoid tissues and tumor. Thompson JS, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Winter;12(1):75-83

The half-lives of serum immunoglobulins in adult mice. Vieira P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb;18(2):313-6

Immunodetection by enzyme-linked immuno-filtration assay (ELIFA) of IgG, IgM, IgA and IgE antibodies in bird breeder's disease. Pinon JM, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Sep;71(3):164-9

Serum immunoglobulins in patients with endomyocardial fibrosis. Mathai A, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1986 Nov-Dec; 38(6):470-2

Evidence that interleukin 2 actively promotes both cell division and immunoglobulin secretion in human B cells. Gallagher G, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 86(3):337-42

Non-immune immunoglobulin binding by "Haemophilus somnus". Widders PR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1988 Aug; 26(4):307-11

Ultrastructural immuno-gold localization of immune deposits in human renal biopsies. Smith PS. **Pathology** 1988 Jan; 20(1):32-7

Effect of UV radiation on interferon, immunoglobulins and complement components in serum from healthy individuals. Livden JK, et al. **Photodermatol** 1987 Dec;4(6):296-301

Immunologic alterations in the third trimester of pregnancy. Teodorescu-Exarcu I, et al. **Physiologie** 1987 Jul-Sep; 24(3):161-77

Computer model of the absorption and distribution of colostral immunoglobulins in the newborn calf. Boyd JW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Nov;43(3):291-6

Personality, examination stress and serum concentrations of immunoglobulins. Vassend O, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1987; 28(3):233-41

Binding of aggregated immunoglobulins to the human platelet Fc receptors: a mechanism of platelet to platelet bridging. Parbtani A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Dec 18; 58(4):966-70

[Serum immunoglobulins and complement components in patients with periodontal disease] Huang JS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Apr; 1(4):210-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes in serum immunoglobulins in allergic rhinitis induced by histamine H2 antagonists] Mesolella C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1988;105(2):131-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serum protein determinations in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis and their mathematical-statistical analysis in relation to suitability for renal immunogram] Stelzner A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987;33(4):245-57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of the lupus band test in chronic discoid lupus erythematosus] Pramatarov K, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(1):48-9 **(Ger)**

[Effect of a parenteral ozone-oxygen mixture on the concentration of immunoglobulins (IgA, IgG, IgM), of vitamin A and lysozyme activity in patients with cervical cancer] Enzelsberger H, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Dec;47(12):343-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Binding of serum immunoglobulins to human inner ear tissue in inner ear hearing loss: methodologic limits] Gebbers JO, et al. **HNO** 1987 Dec;35(12):487-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[IgM antibodies to toxic shock syndrome toxin-1 in human sera and human immunoglobulins] Dickgiesser N, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 4;66(1):7-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemical study of the palatine tonsils] Goumas P, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Jan;67(1):34-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stimulation of immunologic functional reserves of respiratory mucosa in children susceptible to infection] Werner E, et al. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1987;26(6):433-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunoglobulin concentrations in the serum and nasal secretions in acute respiratory tract diseases in infancy and early childhood with and without antibiotic treatment] Wiersbitzky S, et al. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1987;26(6):427-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bronchoalveolar lavage in patients with sarcoidosis--methodologic aspects of the collection, immunologic characterization of lymphocytes and studies of immunoglobulin content] Ballin A, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1988;170(2):108-17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multicenter study of the immunostimulating activity of a bacterial lysate] Pellegrino M, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(3):247-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on immunoglobulin molecules bound to basophils in the late asthmatic response] Okada C, et al. **Arerugi** 1988 Jan;37(1):5-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[From clinical tests to etiology: analysis of clinical features. LDH-linked immunoglobulins] Nagamine M. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec;Spec No 75:75-85 **(Jpn)**

[From clinical tests to etiology: analysis of clinical features. Alkaline phosphatase linked immunoglobulins] Tozawa T. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Dec;Spec No 75:64-74 **(Jpn)**

[Immunologic abnormalities, quantitative and qualitative, in chronic active liver disease] Banciu T, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 May-Jun;39(3):267-72 **(Rum)**

[Immunologic changes in patients with urinary infection] Gluhovschi G, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 May-Jun;39(3):281-8 **(Rum)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

In vivo and in vitro deposition of immunoglobulin aggregates in the mouse eye. Hylkema HA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Jun;7(6):593-9

Disposition of an immunoglobulin intravenous preparation in very low birth weight neonates. Noya FJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;112(2):278-83

PHARMACOLOGY

Immunomodulation induced by immunoglobulins. I. Action of placental immunoglobulin on in vitro spontaneous synthesis of IgE in man. Rigal D, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Oct;49(1):1-5

Inhibition of thyrotropin-stimulated iodide uptake in FRTL-5 thyroid cells by crude immunoglobulin fractions from patients with goitrous and atrophic autoimmune thyroiditis. Tokuda Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):251-8

PHYSIOLOGY

The influence of thymus factor X (TFX) and of anti-TFX globulin on the growth of Lewis lung carcinoma in mice. Frackowiak J, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987; 35(5):593-8

Free radicals, immunoglobulins and complement as mediators of inflammation. Roberts NA. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;2(1):211-32 (60 ref.)

Identification and rôle of immunoglobulins in respiratory secretions. Reynolds HY. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987; 153:103-16 (47 ref.)

Bilateral simultaneous corneal graft rejection--role of tear immunoglobulins. Mohan M, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987; 31(3):405-11

Failure of intravenous immunoglobulin to affect cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses [letter] Kurtz JB, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25;1(8600):1459-60

Boundaries of immune reactivity: implications for the relationship of man to his environment. Kaplan DR. **Perspect Biol Med** 1987 Autumn;31(1):42-6

Role of immunoglobulin and peritoneal phagocytes in the protection of rats against salmonella infection. Collins P, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 May;44(3):329-34

[Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide influences human immunoglobulin secretion] Hart R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 13;113(19):767-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Fc-specific suppressor T cells. Mathur A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:69-74

Nasopharyngeal secretory immunoglobulins in children with recurrent acute otitis media and secretory otitis media. Sørensen CH, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Mar;96(3):199-205

Anti-mu antibody stimulates the phosphatidylinositol cycle and immunoglobulin secretion in a human lymphoblastoid B-cell line, LA350. Shearer WT, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Feb;111(2):296-315

Phorbol ester binding to a human lymphoblastoid B-cell line, LA350, stimulates 32P incorporation into selected phospholipids and immunoglobulin secretion. Shearer WT, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Feb;111(2):316-31

A noncognate interaction with anti-receptor antibody-activated helper T cells induces small resting murine B cells to proliferate and to secrete antibody. Owens T. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):395-401

A significant proportion of normal resting B cells are induced to secrete immunoglobulin through contact with anti-receptor antibody-activated helper T cells in clonal cultures. Riedel C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar; 18(3):403-8

Heterogeneity in neoplastic cell populations in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia defined by immunoglobulin expression and secretion in vitro. Gregg E, et al. **Leuk Res** 1988;12(2):123-7

STANDARDS

Safety aspects of intravenous immunoglobulins. Medgyesi GA, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1988 Apr;17(2):121-33

[Determination of residual pepsin in intravenous immunoglobulins] Reuge C. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 1988 Feb;31(1):61-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Supplies of anti-Rh(D) [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 9;296(6615):132

URINE

Sensitive immunoenzymatic assay for urinary immunoglobulin subclasses of different pH: its significance in diabetic patients. Morano S, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Dec;6(4):181-5

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, ALPHA CHAIN see under **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY CHAIN**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, DELTA CHAIN see under **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY CHAIN**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, EPSILON CHAIN see under **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY CHAIN**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, FAB

The structure of the hinge region in Fab-Fc recombinant immunoglobulins and its relation to the effector activity of these molecules. Roterman I, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):257-66

Functional drug targeting to erythrocytes in vivo using antibody bearing liposomes as drug vehicles. Agrawal AK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 14; 148(1):357-61

Crystallization of the complexes between M315 idiotope and its monoclonal anti-idiotopic antibody Fab fragment. Matsuura Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 18; 916(3):524-6

Delivery of melanoma-associated immunoglobulin monoclonal antibody and Fab fragments to normal brain utilizing osmotic blood-brain barrier disruption. Neuwelt EA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Sep 1;48(17):4725-9

Noninvasive detection of human cardiac transplant rejection with indium-111 antimyosin (Fab) imaging. Frist W, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V81-5

Pharmacokinetics and toxicity of high doses of antibody Fab fragments in rats. Pentel PR, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1988 Jan-Feb;16(1):141-5

Protein import into yeast mitochondria is inhibited by antibodies raised against 45-kd proteins of the outer membrane. Ohba M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Jul;6(7):2109-15

Uptake of 99mTc labelled (Fab')2 fragments of monoclonal antibody 225.28S by a benign ocular naevus. Bomanji J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(3):165-6

Analysis of an anti-progesterone antibody: variable crystal morphology of the Fab' and steroid-Fab' complexes. Stura EA, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):511-21

Conjugates of elliptinium acetate with mouse monoclonal anti-alpha-fetoprotein antibodies or Fab fragments: in vitro cytotoxic effects upon human hepatoma cell lines. Alberici GF, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;41(2):309-14

Crystal structure of an anti-Lewis alpha Fab determined by molecular replacement methods. Vitali J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Nov 20;198(2):351-5

A new approach to immunosuppression at the complement level-hypothesis. Asghar SS, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Jun;26(2):135-7

The role of digoxin-specific antibodies in the treatment of digitalis poisoning. Stolshek BS, et al. **Med Toxicol Adverse Drug Exp** 1988 May-Jun;3(3):167-71

Binding to mu and delta opioid sites but not kappa sites is inhibited by Fab fragments from a monoclonal antibody directed against the opioid receptor. Bidlack JM. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1986;75:21-4

Gold cluster-labelled antibodies. Hainfeld JF. **Nature** 1988 May 19;333(6170):281-2

The galactan-binding immunoglobulin Fab J539: an X-ray diffraction study at 2.6-A resolution. Suh SW, et al. **Proteins** 1986 Sep;1(1):74-80

ANALYSIS

The effect of fast protein liquid chromatography (FPLC) cationic exchange purification on the crystallization of a monoclonal Fab fragment. Orbell JD, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):390-2

The potency of immunoglobulin G fragments for inhibition of interference caused by anti-immunoglobulin antibodies in a monoclonal immunoradiometric assay for thyrotropin. Csako G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul;34(7):1481-3

Localization of radiolabelled F(ab')2 fragments of monoclonal antibodies in nude mice bearing intraperitoneally growing human ovarian cancer xenografts. Moseley KR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Sep 15; 42(3):368-72

Structure determination of a monoclonal Fab fragment specific for histidine-containing protein of the phosphoenolpyruvate: sugar phosphotransferase system of Escherichia coli. Prasad L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2571-4

Synthesis of high-capacity immunoaffinity sorbents with oriented immobilized immunoglobulins or their Fab' fragments for isolation of proteins. Prisyazhnoy VS, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Feb 26;424(2):243-53

The influence of lipopolysaccharide content on the apparent B cell stimulating activity of anti-mu preparations. Wilder JA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 25;110(1):63-8

[Kinetic observation and analysis of the radioactivity distribution of 125I-labelled F(ab')2 fragments of monoclonal antibody against human lung cancer cells in normal mice] Yang SL, et al.

Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih 1987 May;9(3):169–72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Study of the structural-functional properties of immunoglobulins G and their fragments using 1H-NMR] Khristoforov VS, et al. Bioorg Khim 1987 Nov; 13(11):1446–64 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CLASSIFICATION

[FAB classification of acute leukemias--10-year experience] Jost L, et al. Ther Umsch 1988 Feb;45(2):93–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Acute myocardial infarct imaging with indium-111-labeled monoclonal antimyosin Fab. Khaw BA, et al. J Nucl Med 1987 Nov;28(11):1671–8

Is In-111 antimyosin antibody a useful diagnostic marker for evaluation of early cardiac allograft rejection? Ueda K, et al. Transplant Proc 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):778–81

GENETICS

Escherichia coli secretion of an active chimeric antibody fragment. Better M, et al. Science 1988 May 20; 240(4855):1041–3

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies directed at Fab of IgA in the sera of normal individuals and IgA nephropathy patients. Jackson S, et al. Adv Exp Med Biol 1987;216B:1537–44

Protective effect of the F(ab')2 fragments of monoclonal antibodies to mouse hepatitis virus. Nakanaga K, et al. Adv Exp Med Biol 1987;218:365–71

Immunospecific targeting of immunoliposomes, F(ab')2 and IgG to red blood cells in vivo. Peeters PA, et al. Biochim Biophys Acta 1988 Aug 18;943(2):137–47

Transformation of Trypanosoma cruzi trypomastigote bloodstream forms by immune IgM and its Fab mu fragment into activators of the alternative complement pathway. Kipnis TL, et al. Braz J Med Biol Res 1987; 20(1):105–14

Imaging of human leukemic T-cell xenografts in nude mice by radiolabeled monoclonal antibodies and F(ab')2 fragments. Vacca A, et al. Cancer 1988 Jan 1;61(1):58–67

Aberrant synthesis of antibodies directed at the Fab fragment of IgA in patients with IgA nephropathies. Jackson S, et al. Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1987 Nov;45(2):208–13

A comparison of iodine and indium labelled anti CEA intact antibody, F(ab)2 and Fab fragments by imaging tumour xenografts. Andrew SM, et al. Eur J Nucl Med 1988; 13(11):598–604

Monoclonal antibodies to placental alkaline phosphatase: preclinical evaluation in a human xenograft tumour model of F(ab')2 and Fab fragments. Durbin H, et al. Int J Cancer [Suppl] 1988;2:59–66

Haemodynamic effects of intact digoxin antibody and its Fab fragments in experimental hypertension. Mann JF, et al. J Hypertens 1987 Oct;5(5):543–9

Preparation and performance of bispecific F(ab' gamma)2 antibody containing thioether-linked Fab' gamma fragments. Glennie MJ, et al. J Immunol 1987 Oct 1; 139(7):2367–75

Thrombus imaging with indium-111 and iodine-131-labeled fibrin-specific monoclonal antibody and its F(ab')2 and Fab fragments. Rosebrough SF, et al. J Nucl Med 1988 Jul; 29(7):1212–22

Streptococcal protein G has affinity for both Fab- and Fc-fragments of human IgG. Erntell M, et al. Mol Immunol 1988 Feb;25(2):121–6

Modification of an ELISA-based procedure for affinity determination: correction necessary for use with bivalent antibody. Stevens FJ. Mol Immunol 1987 Oct; 24(10):1055–60

Antidigoxin antibodies in eclampsia [letter] Goodlin RC. N Engl J Med 1988 Feb 25;318(8):518–9

Radioiodination of murine anti-alpha-foetoprotein E.9 monoclonal antibody and its F(ab')2 fragment for the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma. Beyers M, et al. Nuklearmedizin 1988 Jun;27(3):87–94

Imaging fresh venous thrombi in the dog with I-131 and In-111 labeled fibrin-specific monoclonal antibody and F(ab')2 fragments. Grossman ZD, et al. Radiographics 1987 Sep;7(5):913–21

Comparison of IgG Fab conjugates for bluetongue antibody detection by the ELISA. Snydelaar Hardwicke AC, et al. Rev Latinoam Microbiol 1987 Apr-Jun;29(2):153–5

Antigen-antibody complex-induced immunosuppression. Effect of F(ab')2 antibodies and protein A. Dai S, et al. Scand J Immunol 1988 Apr;27(4):413–7

Use of Fab anti-IgG in phenotyping IgG-sensitised red cells. Henry SM, et al. Vox Sang 1987;53(3):147–50

[Scintigraphy using 111In-labeled antimyosin F(ab)2 monoclonal antibodies and 99m Tc-pyrophosphate in rhabdomyolysis] Krause T, et al. Nuklearmedizin 1988 Feb; 27(1):38–9 (Ger)

[Immunoenzyme test system based on F(ab)2-antibody fragments for demonstrating influenza virus hemagglutinin] Leonov SV, et al. Vopr Virusol 1987 Jul-Aug;32(4):498–502 (Rus)

[Immunoenzyme test system based on antibody F(ab)2-fragments for detecting the NP protein of the influenza virus] Leonov SV, et al. Vopr Virusol 1988 Jan-Feb;33(1):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A new protocol to digest human IgM with papain that results in homogeneous Fab preparations that can be routinely crystallized. Newkirk MM, et al. Hybridoma 1987 Oct; 6(5):453–60

Preparation of F(ab')2 fragments from monoclonal mouse IgG1 suitable for use in radioimaging. Kurkela R, et al. J Immunol Methods 1988 Jun 13;110(2):229–36

METABOLISM

Ligand-induced association of surface immunoglobulin with the detergent insoluble cytoskeleton may involve alpha-actinin. Gupta SK, et al. J Immunol 1988 Jan 1; 140(1):176–82

PHARMACOKINETICS

Biodistribution of monoclonal IgG1, F(ab')2, and Fab' in mice after intravenous injection. Comparison between anti-B cell (anti-Lyb8.2) and irrelevant (MOPC-21) antibodies. Holton OD 3d, et al. J Immunol 1987 Nov 1; 139(9):3041–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Oleander poisoning: treatment with digoxin-specific Fab antibody fragments. Shumaik GM, et al. Ann Emerg Med 1988 Jul;17(7):732–5

Concentrations of free serum digoxin after treatment with antibody fragments. Lemon M, et al. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Dec 12;295(6612):1520–1

Treatment of severe digitalis intoxication with digoxin-specific antibody fragments: a clinical review. Martiny SS, et al. Crit Care Med 1988 Jun;16(6):629–35 (63 ref.)

Treatment of clinical experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in the rat using fragments and combinations of monoclonal antibodies. Brostoff SW, et al. J Neuroimmunol 1988 Jan; 17(2):167–73

Digoxin immune Fab. Few BJ. MCN 1987 Nov-Dec; 12(6):431

Fab fragments in the treatment of digoxin overdose: pediatric considerations. Fazio A. South Med J 1987 Dec; 80(12):1553–6

[Partial neutralization of acute digitalis poisoning (letter)] Breurec JY, et al. Presse Med 1987 Nov 21;16(39):1980–1 (Fre)

[Course of chronic life-threatening digitalis poisoning in infancy with immunopharmacologic treatment using antidigoxin Fab of sheep] Berger S, et al. Monatsschr Kinderheilkd 1988 Apr;136(4):200–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, FC

The structure of the hinge region in Fab-Fc recombinant immunoglobulins and its relation to the effector activity of these molecules. Roterman I, et al. Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz) 1987;35(3):257–66

A 'molten globule'-like unfolding intermediate of a four domain protein, the Fc fragment of the IgG molecule. Vondervisztt F, et al. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1987 Oct 14;148(1):92–8

ANALYSIS

The effect of synthetic peptides corresponding to Fc sequences in human IgG1 on various steps in the B cell activation pathway. Sármay G, et al. Eur J Immunol 1988 Feb;18(2):289–94

[Study of the structural-functional properties of immunoglobulins G and their fragments using 1H-NMR] Khristoforov VS, et al. Bioorg Khim 1987 Nov; 13(11):1446–64 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies on pharmacological activation of human serum immunoglobulin G (IgG) by chemical modification and active subfragments. VI. Anti-allergic activity of carboxamidemethylated Fc (CM-Fc) fragment from human serum IgG. Mimura T, et al. Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1987 Dec;35(12):4935–9

Studies on pharmacological activation of human serum immunoglobulin G (IgG) by chemical modification and active subfragments. VII. Effect of carboxamidemethylated Fc (CM-Fc) fragment from human serum IgG on lymphocytes and macrophages. Mimura T, et al. Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1987 Dec;35(12):4940–5

The binding of immunoglobulin Fc to cationic proteins. Pambakian S, et al. Clin Exp Immunol 1987 May; 68(2):402–8

A comparison of iodine and indium labelled anti CEA intact antibody, F(ab)2 and Fab fragments by imaging tumour xenografts. Andrew SM, et al. Eur J Nucl Med 1988; 13(11):598–604

Role of the antibody Fc in the immune clearance of Trypanosoma cruzi. Umekita LF, et al. Immunol Lett 1988 Jan;17(1):85–9

Identification of the site on IgG Fc for interaction with streptococci of groups A, C and G. Schröder AK, et al. Immunology 1987 Dec;62(4):523–7

Fc fragments of human IgG may influence allergic reactions. Sedlacek HH, et al. Int J Immunopharmacol 1987; 9(6):635–50

Production of a mouse-human chimeric monoclonal antibody to CD20 with potent Fc-dependent biologic activity. Liu AY, et al. J Immunol 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3521–6

Crossreaction of monoclonal antiidiotypic antibodies specific for human antithyroglobulin antibody with the Fc portion of human IgG. Kojima K, et al. J Rheumatol 1988 Apr; 15(4):587–92

Immunoreactivity of cytomegalovirus-induced Fc receptors. Mackowiak PA, et al. Microbiol Immunol 1987; 31(5):427–34

Defense mechanisms involving Fc-dependent functions of immunoglobulin A and their subversion by bacterial immunoglobulin A proteases. Kilian M, et al. Microbiol Rev 1988 Jun;52(2):296–303 (84 ref.)

Streptococcal protein G has affinity for both Fab- and Fc-fragments of human IgG. Erntell M, et al. Mol Immunol 1988 Feb;25(2):121–6

Antigen-antibody complex-induced immunosuppression. Effect of F(ab')2 antibodies and protein A. Dai S, et al. Scand J Immunol 1988 Apr;27(4):413–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of a recombinant human IgE Fc epsilon fragment lacking the C4 domain. Ikeyama S. FEBS Lett 1987 Nov 30;224(2):306–10

Purification and characterization of recombinant human IgE Fc epsilon fragment produced in mouse L cells. Ikeyama S. Mol Immunol 1987 Oct;24(10):1039–46

PHYSIOLOGY

Human B-cell differentiation by Fc fragment of IgG. I. Fc fragment from human IgG induces plasma cell generation but cannot induce lymphocyte proliferation. Carosella ED, et al. Cell Immunol 1988 Apr 1;112(2):262–70

Induction of IL-1 secretion from human monocytes by Fc region subfragments of human IgG1. Morgan EL, et al. J Immunol 1988 May 1;140(9):3014–20

[Role of complement in the functional recovery of IgG receptors blocked by immune complexes] Isturiz MA, et al. Medicina (B Aires) 1987;47(4):383–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, GAMMA CHAIN see under IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY CHAIN

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY CHAIN

Relative noncovalent association constant between immunoglobulin H and L chains is unrelated to their expression or antigen-binding activity. Hamel PA, et al. J Immunol 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3012–20

Matching nucleotide sequences of human antibodies with other known sequences. Wu TT. J Theor Biol 1988 Mar 21;131(2):231–4

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

High-dose intravenous gamma-immunoglobulin infusion in the treatment of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Finn NG, et al. Arch Intern Med 1987 Dec;147(12):2165–7

ANALYSIS

Use of immunoglobulin heavy- and light-chain measurements compared with existing techniques as a means of typing monoclonal immunoglobulins. Whicher JT, et al. Clin Chem 1987 Oct;33(10):1771–3

Antibody diversity in trouts obtained by gynogenesis or self-fertilization. Comparative analysis of the heavy chain spectrotypes. Desvaux FX, et al. Dev Comp Immunol 1987 Summer;11(3):577–84

Expression of mu and gamma 1 membrane forms of immunoglobulin segregate in somatic cell hybrids. Ghosh SK, et al. Mol Immunol 1987 Dec;24(12):1335–43

BIOSYNTHESIS

Immunoglobulin synthesis in the human myeloma cell line U-266; expression of two immunoglobulin heavy chain isotypes (epsilon and alpha) after long-term cultivation in vitro. Hellman L, et al. Eur J Immunol 1988 Jun; 18(6):905–10

Cell surface expression and alloantigenic function of a human class I MHC heavy chain gene (HLA-B7) in transgenic mice. Chamberlain JW, et al. J Immunol 1988 Feb 15; 140(4):1285–92

B lymphoblastoid cell lines with rearranged T cell receptor beta-chain genes retain conventional B cell surface antigen and Ig expression. Robinson MA, et al. J Immunol 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1327–34

Transcriptional regulation of mu and delta gene expression in bone marrow pre-B and B lymphocytes. Yuan D, et al. J Immunol 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2808–14

The control of membrane and secreted heavy chain biosynthesis varies in different immunoglobulin isotypes produced by a monoclonal B cell lymphoma. Sitia R, et al. Mol Immunol 1988 Feb;25(2):189–97

Molecular analysis of membrane gamma 2b heavy chain

expression. Sneller MC, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Apr; 25(4):393–401

BLOOD

Changes and correlation of plasma immunoglobulins with tumor growth in fibrosarcoma–bearing mice. Saha S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Aug;25(8):514–8

A study of serum immunoglobulins in malaria. Jain SK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Sep;35(9):634–5

Serum and CSF humoral immunity in Guillain–Barré syndrome: clinical correlations. Amarenco P, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Sep;80(2–3):129–42

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Unusual findings in Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease. Case report. Signorino M, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1988 Jun;9(3):279–82

The nature of the oligoclonal immune response within the central nervous system. Felgenhauer K, et al. **J Neurol** 1987 Oct;235(1):60–1

Blood–brain barrier damage restricts the reliability of quantitative formulae and isoelectric focusing in detecting intrathecally synthesized IgG. Gallo P, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Mar;84(1):87–93

The intrathecal immune response in the early stage of multiple sclerosis. Sandberg–Wollheim M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Oct;81(1):45–53

CLASSIFICATION

Distribution of immunoglobulin classes in plasma cells in various kinds of synovitis. Mbakop A, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(5):313–7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Interpretation of single band patterns in CSF protein electrophoresis. Bass BH, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1988 Feb; 15(1):20–2

GENETICS

Rabbit IgA heavy chain genes: cloning and in vitro expression. Burnett RC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216A:15–22

DNA polymorphism 5' to the JH region of the human immunoglobulin heavy chain gene and immunoglobulin gene rearrangements in leukemia. Fey MF, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Aug;90(2):187–9

Gm typing by immunoglobulin heavy-chain gene RFLP analysis. Jazwinska EC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Aug; 43(2):175–81

Analysis of genetic variation reveals human immunoglobulin VH–region gene organization. Walter MA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Mar;42(3):446–51

Recombination rates and gene order for some serum alpha–protease inhibitors and immunoglobulin heavy–chain allotypes in pigs. Vögeli P, et al. **Anim Genet** 1987; 18(4):351–60

Arthritis in patients with psoriasis is associated with an immunoglobulin gene polymorphism. Sakkas LI, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Feb;31(2):276–8

Physical linkage of a variable region segment and the joining region segment of the human immunoglobulin heavy chain locus. Sato T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):265–71

Plasma cell leukaemia of non–producer type with missing light chain gene rearrangement. Tominaga N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jun;69(2):213–8

Immunoglobulin heavy chain gene rearrangements and mixed lineage characteristics in acute leukemias with the 11;19 translocation. Hayashi Y, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15; 61(4):712–20

Malignant histiocytosis with rearrangement of the heavy chain gene and evidence of monocyte–macrophage lineage. Kamesaki H, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Oct 1;62(7):1306–9

Purification of a nuclear trans–acting factor involved in the regulated transcription of a human immunoglobulin heavy chain gene. Araki K, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 3;53(5):723–30

Mitogen– and IL–4–regulated expression of germ–line Ig gamma 2b transcripts: evidence for directed heavy chain class switching. Lutzker S, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22; 53(2):177–84

The scid defect affects the final step of the immunoglobulin VDJ recombinase mechanism. Malynn BA, et al. **Cell** 1988 Aug 12;54(4):453–60

Production of heavy–chain class–switch variants of human monoclonal antibody by recombinant DNA technology. Komori S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):508–16

C3, Gm, and Pi polymorphisms in rheumatoid arthritis. Thomson W, et al. **Dis Markers** 1986 Jun;4(1–2):145–50

Antibody engineering for the analysis of affinity maturation of an anti–hapten response. Allen D, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):1995–2001

The use of chromosomal translocations to study human immunoglobulin gene organization: mapping DH segments within 35 kb of the C mu gene and identification of a new DH locus. Buluwela L, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul; 7(7):2003–10

Immunoglobulin mRNA stability varies during B lymphocyte differentiation. Jäck HM, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1041–6

Complete structure and organization of immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region genes in a phylogenetically primitive vertebrate. Kokubu F, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul; 7(7):1979–88

Dispersed localization of D segments in the human immunoglobulin heavy–chain locus. Matsuda F, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr;7(4):1047–51

Chicken immunoglobulin gamma–heavy chains: limited VH gene repertoire, combinatorial diversification by D gene segments and evolution of the heavy chain locus. Parvari R, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Mar;7(3):739–44

Organization of the murine immunoglobulin VH complex in the inbred strains. Rathbun GA, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Oct;6(10):2931–7

Activation of V kappa gene rearrangement in pre–B cells follows the expression of membrane–bound immunoglobulin heavy chains. Reth M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3299–305

Expression in non–lymphoid cells of mouse recombinant immunoglobulin directed against the tumour marker human placental alkaline phosphatase. De Waele P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15;176(2):287–95

Enhancement in Igha mouse strains of the "natural" suppressive activity of normal T splenocytes against the expression of Igh–1b allotype. I. Molecular aspects of the chronic suppression obtained. Benaroch P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):51–8

Immunoglobulin VH region genes of the mouse are organized in overlapping clusters [published erratum appears in Eur J Immunol 1987 Nov;17(11):1680] Blankenstein T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1351–7

Sequence of a rat immunoglobulin gamma 2c heavy chain constant region cDNA: extensive homology to mouse gamma 3. Brüggemann M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Feb; 18(2):317–9

Restriction fragment haplotypes in the human immunoglobulin IGHG locus and their correlation with the Gm polymorphism. Ghanem N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1067–72

Definition of the RFLP alleles in the human immunoglobulin IGHG gene locus. Ghanem N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1059–65

At least five DH genes of human immunoglobulin heavy chains are encoded in 9–kilobase DNA fragments. Ichihara Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):649–52

Regulation of immunoglobulin gene transcription by labile repressor factor(s). Kitamura D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Sep;17(9):1249–56

A map of VH genes located next to the DH region in the Igh locus of two congenic Igh–recombinant mouse strains. Lehle G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug;18(8):1275–81

Rearrangement and expression of T cell receptor and immunoglobulin loci in immortalized CD4–CD8– T cell lines. Primi D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1101–9

Genotypic characterization of common acute lymphoblastic leukemia may improve the phenotypic classification. Foa R, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1987 Oct;15(9):942–5

A mouse renin promoter containing the conserved decanucleotide element binds the same B–cell factors as an authentic immunoglobulin heavy chain promoter. Ekker M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 5;222(2):337–40

Human neoplastic B cells express more than two isotypes of immunoglobulins without deletion of heavy–chain constant–region genes. Kinashi T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):465–70

Evolution of the IgA heavy chain gene in the genus Mus. Osborne BA, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Aug;119(4):925–31

Association of membranous nephropathy with T–cell receptor constant beta chain and immunoglobulin heavy chain switch region polymorphisms. Demaine AG, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(1):19–23

Immunoglobulin JH rearrangement in a T–cell line reflects fusion to the DH locus at a sequence lacking the nonamer recognition signal. Gerondakis S, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(4):255–9

Abnormalities in DNA rearrangements of immunoglobulin gene loci in precursor B cells derived from X–linked agammaglobulinemia patient and a severe combined immunodeficiency patient. Ichihara Y, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(5):330–7

Duplications and deletions of Vh genes in inbred strains of mice. Tutter A, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(2):125–35

Characterisation and uses of a hypervariable DNA polymorphism associated with the human JH immunoglobulin gene locus. Trent RJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;65 Pt 5:371–6

Nucleotide and translated amino acid sequences of cDNA coding for the variable regions of the light and heavy chains of mouse hybridoma antibodies to blood group A and B substances. Chen HT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5; 262(28):13579–83

Relation of mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis to polymorphism of immunoglobulin heavy chain switch region. Demaine AG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb; 81(2):611–4

Immunoglobulin VH genes are transcribed by T cells in association with a new 5' exon. Baer R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):2011–6

Developmentally regulated and strain–specific expression of murine VH gene families. Yancopoulos GD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):417–35

Occurrence of the immunoglobulin haplotypes Gm1,17;23;21 and Gm1,2,17;23;21 in a sample of Australian Caucasians. Propert DN, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Feb;14(1):73–8

The association of DNA variants at or near the IgH locus with rheumatoid arthritis. Sakkas LI, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Aug–Oct;14(4–5):189–96

Rearrangement of IgH genes in normal thymocyte development. Born W, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1; 140(9):3228–32

Gene mutations and alternate RNA splicing result in truncated Ig L chains in human gamma H chain disease. Cogné M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1738–44

Partial molecular genetic map of the rabbit VH chromosomal region. Currier SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1; 140(5):1651–9

Relationship of human variable region heavy chain germ–line genes to genes encoding anti–DNA autoantibodies. Dersimonian H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1; 139(7):2496–501

Specific H chain junctional diversity may be required for non–T15 antibodies to bind phosphorylcholine. Feeney AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1267–72

Cloning and expression of the H chain V region of antibody OVB3 that reacts with human ovarian cancer. Gallo MG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):1034–40

Multiple genomic defects result in an alternative RNA splice creating a human gamma H chain disease protein. Guglielmi P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1762–8

Unusual joining sites in the H and L chains of an anti–lysozyme antibody. Hartman AB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):932–6

Characterization of an inbred mouse exhibiting low responsiveness to phosphorylcholine. Antibodies from low–responder mice suggest gene conversion events within the S107VH gene family. Hilbert DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4364–71

Strain–dependent expression of VH gene families. Jeong HD, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2436–41

Sites of switch recombination in IgG2b– and IgG2a–producing hybridomas. Katzenberg DR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3219–27

Abnormal recombination of Igh D and J gene segments in transformed pre–B cells of scid mice. Kim MG, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1341–7

I.29 lymphoma cells express a nonmutated VH gene before and after H chain switch. Klein D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1676–84

A new murine Ig VH gene family. Kofler R. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):4031–4

Characterization of L–glutamic acid60–L–alanine30–L–tyrosine10–specific suppressor T cells in responder mice restricted by Igh–C–linked genes. Lake JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3296–302

The immune response toward beta–adrenergic ligands and their receptors. VIII. Extensive diversity of VH and VL genes encoding anti–alprenolol antibodies. Nahmias C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1304–11

Molecular evidence that SJL reticulum cell sarcomas are derived from pre–B cell. Clonal rearrangement of heavy chain but not of light chain immunoglobulin genes. Nakauchi H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2803–9

Modulation of Ig gene expression by Ig binding factors. Suppression of alpha–H chain and lambda–2–L chain mRNA accumulation in MOPC–315 by IgA–binding factor. Roman S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3622–30

The heavy chain genes of a lupus anti–DNA autoantibody are encoded in the germ line of a nonautoimmune strain of mouse and conserved in strains of mice polymorphic for this gene locus. Trepicchio W Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3139–45

Cloning of a gamma 2b gene encoding anti–Pseudomonas aeruginosa H chains and its introduction into the germ line of mice. Tsang H, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):308–14

Immunologic competence of B cells subjected to constitutive c–myc oncogene expression in immunoglobulin heavy chain enhancer myc transgenic mice. Vaux DL, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3854–60

A novel family of variable region genes of the human immunoglobulin heavy chain. Lee KH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Jun 20;195(4):761–8

Multiple recombinational events in primate immunoglobulin epsilon and alpha genes suggest closer relationship of humans to chimpanzees than to gorillas. Ueda S, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1988;27(1):77–83

Genotypic analysis of lymph node cells from patients with phenotypically undetermined cell lymphoma. Asou N, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Oct;1(10):725–9

Lineage specificity of rearrangement and expression of genes encoding the T cell receptor–T3 complex and immunoglobulin heavy chain in leukemia. Furley AJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Sep;1(9):644–52

More than two immunoglobulin heavy chain J region genes in the majority of infant leukemia. Rechavi G, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jun;2(6):347–50

Identification and characterization of two functional domains within the murine heavy–chain enhancer. Kiledjian M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):145–52

Structure and expression of germ line immunoglobulin gamma 2b transcripts. Lutzker S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;8(4):1849–52

DNA–binding factors of B lymphoid cells are susceptible to limited proteolytic cleavage during nuclear extract preparation. Mather EL. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Apr; 8(4):1812–5

Complex protein binding within the mouse immunoglobulin heavy-chain enhancer. Peterson CL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;7(12):4194–203

Localization of a repressive sequence contributing to B-cell specificity in the immunoglobulin heavy-chain enhancer. Weinberger J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;8(2):988–92

Genes activated in the presence of an immunoglobulin enhancer or promoter are negatively regulated by a T-lymphoma cell line. Zaller DM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):1932–9

Two BALB/c anti-arsonate idiotype families: two heavy chain variable regions (Vh) shared with anti-DNP antibodies are used by one family while a Vh similar to anti-GAT antibodies is used by the other. Brown AR, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Apr;24(4):391–8

The IgA myeloma W3129 contains a deletion in CH3 which prevents the formation of the membrane form of heavy chain mRNA. Gregor PD, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 May; 25(5):495–503

An immunoglobulin heavy chain gene deletion at direct repeats: nucleotide sequence and effect on mRNA accumulation. Kobrin B, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb; 25(2):181–7

Analysis of delta mRNA in the immature B lymphocytes of neonatal liver and spleen. Mather EL. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jun;24(6):661–6

The cis-acting regulatory elements of immunoglobulin heavy chain gene involved in enhanced immunoglobulin production after lipopolysaccharide (LPS) stimulation. Motomura M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul;24(7):759–64

Class switching from gamma 3 to gamma 2b in a murine pre-B cell line. Tani Y, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb; 25(2):127–36

Immunoglobulin gene expression in xid mice: defective expression of secreted and membrane alpha-heavy chain RNA. Woloschak GE. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep; 24(9):995–1004

Variable region gene utilization and environmental antigens in autoimmunity. Behar SM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988; 24:297–306

Directed Ig class switch recombination. Radbruch A, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:191–6

Specificity of immunoglobulin heavy chain switching by cultured I.29 B lymphoma cells. Stavnezer J, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;24:197–207

Characterization of the common genetic defect in humans deficient in debrisoquine metabolism. Gonzalez FJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 4;331(6155):442–6

A new human immunoglobulin VH family preferentially rearranged in immature B-cell tumours. Humphries CG, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 4;331(6155):446–9

Expression of immunoglobulin delta chain causes allelic exclusion in transgenic mice. Iglesias A, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 3–9;330(6147):482–4

Restriction fragment length polymorphism near the IgH locus on mouse chromosome 12. Bauer SR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25;16(16):8200

The human immunoglobulin pseudo-gamma IGHGP gene shows no major structural defect. Bensmana M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):3108

Two Pvu II RFLPs recognized by a human immunoglobulin alpha heavy chain probe (IgHA1). Hendriks RW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 25;16(5):2365

Mutational analysis of the contribution of sequence motifs within the IgH enhancer to tissue specific transcriptional activation. Perez-Mutul J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6085–96

In vivo functional analysis of in vitro protein binding sites in the immunoglobulin heavy chain enhancer. Tsao BP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 25;16(8):3239–53

Purification of an octamer sequence (ATGCAAAT)-binding protein from human B cells. Wang JY, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 23;15(24):10105–16

Translocated c-myc genes produce chimeric transcripts containing antisense sequences of the immunoglobulin heavy chain locus in mouse plasmacytomas. Julius MA, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 May;2(5):469–76

Aberrant class switching juxtaposes c-myc with a middle repetitive element (LINE) and an IgH intron in two spontaneously arising rat immunocytomas. Pear WS, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 May;2(5):499–507

The reciprocal partners of both the t(14; 18) and the t(11; 14) translocations involved in B-cell neoplasms are rearranged by the same mechanism. Tsujimoto Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Apr;2(4):347–51

Somatic diversification of the S107 (T15) VH11 germ-line gene that encodes the heavy-chain variable region of antibodies to double-stranded DNA in (NZB x NZW)F1 mice. Behar SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3970–4

cDNA cloning of the immunoglobulin heavy chain binding protein. Haas IG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2250–4

Transgenic rabbits with lymphocytic leukemia induced by the c-myc oncogene fused with the immunoglobulin heavy chain enhancer. Knight KL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3130–4

Different regions of the immunoglobulin heavy-chain locus are involved in chromosomal translocations in distinct pathogenetic forms of Burkitt lymphoma. Neri A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2748–52

Amino acid sequence of heavy chain from Xenopus laevis IgM deduced from cDNA sequence: implications for evolution of immunoglobulin domains. Schwager J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2245–9

Multiple DNA sequence elements are necessary for the function of an immunoglobulin heavy chain promoter. Eaton S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov; 84(21):7634–8

The t(8;14) chromosome translocation of the Burkitt lymphoma cell line Daudi occurred during immunoglobulin gene rearrangement and involved the heavy chain diversity region. Haluska FG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(19):6835–9

Looping out and deletion mechanism for the immunoglobulin heavy-chain class switch. Jäck HM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1581–5

Protein-binding site at the immunoglobulin mu membrane polyadenylylation signal: possible role in transcription termination. Law R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9160–4

Myristoylation and the post-translational acquisition of hydrophobicity by the membrane immunoglobulin heavy-chain polypeptide in B lymphocytes. Pillai S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7654–8

Human heavy-chain variable region gene family nonrandomly rearranged in familial chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Shen A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(23):8563–7

Immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region gene evolution: structure and family relationships of two genes and a pseudogene in a teleost fish. Wilson MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1566–70

Idiotype-anti-idiotype interactions of VHIX-coded anti-progesterone and anti-arsonate antibodies. Comparison of passive haemagglutination and radioimmunoassays. Taussig MJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Sep;26(3):267–76

Analysis of immunoglobulin heavy chain restriction fragment length polymorphisms in IgA nephropathy. Julian BA, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1987 Dec;7(4):306–10

Association and linkage studies of immunoglobulin heavy chain allotypes in inflammatory bowel disease. Gudjonsson H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1988 May;31(5):243–9

Expression of rabbit IgA heavy chain genes in E. coli and in murine myeloma cells. Knight KL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):279–89

[500 genes, 50 million proteins: Susumu Tonegawa and the rearrangement of immunoglobulin genes] Fridman WH. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;36(2):117–9 **(Fre)**

[Purification of nuclear trans-acting factors involved in the regulated transcription of human heavy-chain gene] Araki K. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;79(2):111–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulins of Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome inhibit rat pituitary hormone release. Login IS, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Nov;22(5):610–4

Synthetic peptides VH(27–68) and VH(16–68) of the myeloma immunoglobulin M603 heavy chain and their association with the natural light chain to form an antigen binding site. Kubiak T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1; 26(24):7849–55

Induction of T cell proliferation with anti-CD3 switch-variant monoclonal antibodies: effects of heavy chain isotype in monocyte-dependent systems. Van Lier RA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1599–604

Characterization of axolotl heavy and light immunoglobulin chains by monoclonal antibodies. Chardin H, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec;6(6):627–35

Monoclonal antibodies to axolotl immunoglobulins specific for different heavy chains isotypes expressed by independent lymphocyte subpopulations. Tournefier A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jun;18(2):145–8

Suppressor T cells, immunoglobulin and Igh restriction. Sy MS, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1988 Jan;101:133–48 (39 ref.)

Modulation of the murine immune response to human IgG by complexing with monoclonal antibodies. I. Antibody responses to determinants on the constant region of light chains and gamma chains. Ling NR, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):1–6

VH gene family utilization is regulated by a locus outside of the VH region. Wu GE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Apr 1;167(4):1499–504

Generation in vivo of non-T suppressor cells with the use of anti-allotype antibody. Gilbert KM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):15–20

Antigenic specificities of human monoclonal and polyclonal IgM rheumatoid factors. The C gamma 2-C gamma 3 interface region contains the major determinants. Sasso EH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3098–107

Contributions of immunoglobulin heavy and light chains to antibody specificity for lysozyme and two haptens. Smith-Gill SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15; 139(12):4135–44

The heterogeneity of bovine IgG2—III. The ion-exchange heterogeneity of IgG2a is the result of VH-region variation. Butler JE, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Dec; 24(12):1317–26

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of a recombinant human IgE Fc epsilon fragment lacking the C4 domain. Ikeyama S. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 30;224(2):306–10

Immunoglobulin heavy H chain isotypes in a teleost fish. Lobb CJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1236–45

METABOLISM

Labelling of colloidal gold with IgE. A quantitative study using monoclonal IgE anti-beta-lactoglobulin and evaluation of the biological activity of the gold complex with RBL-1 cells. Clerc MF, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 89(4):343–9

The relationship of N-linked glycosylation and heavy chain-binding protein association with the secretion of glycoproteins. Dorner AJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1987 Dec;105(6 Pt 1):2665–74

The invariant tryptophan in an H chain V region is not essential to antibody binding. Sharon J. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2666–9

Heavy-chain binding protein recognizes aberrant polypeptides translocated in vitro. Kassenbrock CK, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 5;333(6168):90–3

cDNA cloning of the immunoglobulin heavy chain binding protein. Haas IG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2250–4

RADIATION EFFECTS

Immunogenic and antigenic epitopes of immunoglobulin--XX. Denaturation of human IgG3 by free radicals. Jose SA, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov; 24(11):1145–50

SECRETION

Mott cells: a model to study immunoglobulin secretion. Alanen A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1573–7

Rapid induction of IgM-secreting murine plasmacytomas by pristane and an immunoglobulin heavy-chain promoter/enhancer-driven c-myc/v-Ha-ras retrovirus. Clynes R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):6067–71

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, J CHAIN

On the structure of polymeric IgM. Davis AC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1001–8

ANALYSIS

Nucleolus-associated J chains in myeloma cells: clinical significance. Kanoh T, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 May; 38(5):442–6

J-chain expression is more prominent in immunoglobulin A2 than in immunoglobulin A1 colonic immunocytes and is decreased in both subclasses associated with inflammatory bowel disease. Kett K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Jun; 94(6):1419–25

BIOSYNTHESIS

Precursor B cells transformed by Epstein-Barr virus undergo sterile plasma-cell differentiation: J-chain expression without immunoglobulin. Kubagawa H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):875–9

GENETICS

Polymeric immunoglobulin M is secreted by transfectants of non-lymphoid cells in the absence of immunoglobulin J chain. Cattaneo A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2753–8

Human T-cell tumours containing chromosome 14 inversion or translocation with breakpoints proximal to immunoglobulin joining regions at 14q32. Mengle-Gaw L, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug;6(8):2273–80

Abnormalities in DNA rearrangements of immunoglobulin gene loci in precursor B cells derived from X-linked agammaglobulinemia patient and a severe combined immunodeficiency patient. Ichihara Y, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(5):330–7

Characterisation and uses of a hypervariable DNA polymorphism associated with the human JH immunoglobulin gene locus. Trent RJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;65 Pt 5:371–6

More than two immunoglobulin heavy chain J region genes in the majority of infant leukemia. Rechavi G, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Jun;2(6):347–50

The chromosome 2 breakpoint in Burkitt lymphoma Ly66 lies between VK and JK. Adolph S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6242

The reciprocal recombination product of a VK-JK joining reaction remains on chromosome 2p12. Klobeck HG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6243

The reciprocal partners of both the t(14; 18) and the t(11; 14) translocations involved in B-cell neoplasms are rearranged by the same mechanism. Tsujimoto Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Apr;2(4):347–51

Identification of a DNA binding protein that recognizes the nonamer recombinational signal sequence of immunoglobulin genes. Halligan BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7019–23

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin-producing cells in secretory immune system in patients with selective IgA deficiency. Kanoh T, et al.

Gastroenterol Jpn 1987 Aug;22(4):435–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

J chain in Rana catesbeiana high molecular weight Ig. Mikoryak CA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15; 140(12):4279–85

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, KAPPA CHAIN

Unfolding and refolding of a type kappa immunoglobulin light chain and its variable and constant fragments. Tsunenaga M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22; 26(19):6044–51

A double monoclonal IgG1 kappa and IgG2 kappa in a single myeloma patient. Variation in clonal products and therapeutic responses. Goñi F, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):551–7

Idiopathic anasarca associated with oligoclonal gammopathy in systemic lupus erythematosus. Miller FW, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):842–3

[Polymorphism of light-chain deposition disease. Apropos of 3 cases] Troussard X, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Kapporphin--a new opiate peptide from the immunoglobulin kappa chain] Kharchenko EP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987;297(3):740–3 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

IgG-kappa-producing primary plasmacytoma of the thyroid gland with preoperative serum M protein. Yashiro T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Mar;38(3):371–81

Nonsecretory IgD (kappa) multiple myeloma. Report of a case and review of the literature. Kanoh T, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;88(4):516–9

Establishment and characterization of a permanent human IgA2/kappa myeloma cell line. Lohmeyer J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul;69(3):335–43

Light chain disease associated with the hyperviscosity syndrome. Khan P, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2267–8

Monoclonal IgM kappa with rheumatoid factor activity and cryoprecipitability identified only by immunofixation electrophoresis after 2-mercaptoethanol treatment. Sørensen S. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Apr 15;173(2):217–24

Immunoglobulin inclusions in Burkitt's-like malignant lymphoma: a case report. Lee MH, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Jun;19(6):745–8

Isoelectric focusing characterization of IgM-VKiiib immunoglobulin light chains and their association with anti-IgG autoantibodies in essential mixed cryoglobulinaemia, Sjögren's syndrome and rheumatoid arthritis. Williams JM, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec; 62(4):529–36

Immunohistologically definable light chain restriction in autoimmune disease. Jasani B. **J Pathol** 1988 Jan;154(1):1–5

Monoclonal origin of B cells producing k, lambda and k lambda immunoglobulin light chains in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia. del Senno L, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(12):1093–8

Immunofluorescence characterization of light chains in human nephropathies. Orfila C, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;412(6):591–4

High-titer, high-thermal-amplitude cold autoagglutinin not associated with hemolytic anemia. Sniecinski I, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;55(1):26–9

[Massive systemic amyloidosis as a sequel to Bence-Jones plasmacytoma (kappa type)] Stasiecki P, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Oct;28(10):689–92 **(Ger)**

[IgD-kappa myeloma with unusual manifestations: an exceptional form] Kanoh T. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Aug; 152(4):347–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

High frequency of loss of human kappa light chain expression in mouse-human heterohybridomas. Uchiyama K, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec;6(6):645–54

Induction of kappa light chain synthesis in 70Z/3 B lymphoma cells by chemically defined lipid A precursors. Sibley CH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5098–103

Inducible expression of transfected kappa light chains by lipopolysaccharide and IFN-gamma in the murine B lymphoma, 70Z/3. Weeks RS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1312–20

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Routine detection of IgG oligoclonal bands and free light chains patterns by means of agarose isoelectric focusing and avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex staining in multiple sclerosis unconcentrated cerebrospinal fluid. Bracco F, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Jun;Suppl 6:81–4

Free kappa and lambda light chain levels in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with multiple sclerosis and other neurological diseases. Fagnart OC, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Aug;19(1-2):119–32

GENETICS

Rearrangement of kappa-chain and T-cell receptor beta-chain genes in malignant lymphomas of "T-cell" phenotype. Sheibani K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov; 129(2):201–7

Studies on the immunoglobulin V kappa locus in human lymphoid cell lines. Mocikat R, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Aug;368(8):913–20

Activation of DNA-binding activity in an apparently cytoplasmic precursor of the NF-kappa B transcription factor. Baeuerle PA, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):211–7

Activation of V kappa gene rearrangement in pre-B cells follows the expression of membrane-bound immunoglobulin heavy chains. Reth M, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov;6(11):3299–305

Immunoglobulin kappa and lambda light chain dual genotype rearrangement in a patient with kappa-secreting B-CLL. Peltomäki P, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul; 24(7):1233–8

V genes of the primary antibody response of C57BL/10 mice to the hapten phenyloxazolone. Kaartinen M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jul;18(7):1095–100

Expression in transgenic mice of two genes of different tissue specificity integrated into a single chromosomal site. Einat P, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Dec;1(10):1075–84

Linked genetic markers of the rabbit kappa light chain are not linked to the Tcr beta chain genes. Hole NJ, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(2):99–107

Mapping of Igk-V genes using backcrossed laboratory and wild mice. Rueff-Juy D, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988; 28(4):233–9

Influence of kappa and IgH genes on the T helper cell response to p-azobenzenearsonate tyrosine. Trannoy E, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Nov;16(2):163–7

Immunoglobulin kappa light chain variable region gene complex organization and immunoglobulin genes encoding anti-DNA autoantibodies in lupus mice. Kofler R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):852–60

B lymphocytes from X-linked agammaglobulinemia. Delayed expression of light chain and demonstration of Lyonization in carriers. Schwaber J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb; 81(2):514–22

Isolation and characterization of a light chain variable region gene for human rheumatoid factors. Chen PP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1900–5

The kappa-deleting element. Germline and rearranged, duplicated and dispersed forms. Graninger WB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):488–501

Autoantibody-associated kappa light chain variable region gene expressed in chronic lymphocytic leukemia with little or no somatic mutation. Implications for etiology and immunotherapy. Kipps TJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Mar 1;167(3):840–52

Regulation of the Ig kappa-chain enhancer by the adenovirus E1A gene products. Repression in lymphoid cells, activation in fibroblasts. Bergman Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15;140(6):2073–80

Gene mutations and alternate RNA splicing result in truncated Ig L chains in human gamma H chain disease. Cogné M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1738–44

The Ig kappa L chain allelic groups among the Ig kappa haplotypes and Ig kappa crossover populations suggest a gene order. D'Hoostelaere LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):652–61

Analysis of the effect of a strain-specific alteration in the upstream octamer region on transcription of a mouse V kappa Ser light chain gene. Goldrick MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):646–53

Genetics and primary structure of V kappa gene segments encoding antibody to streptococcal group A carbohydrate. Comparison of V kappa gene structure with idiotope expression. Lutz CT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15; 140(2):641–5

Evolution of genes for allelic and isotypic forms of immunoglobulin kappa chains and of the genes for T-cell receptor beta chains in rabbits. Mage RG, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1987;25(4):292–9

Refinement and precision in the classification of murine lymphomas by genotyping with immunoglobulin and T cell receptor probes. Vasmel WL, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Mar; 1(3):155–62

DNA sequence comparisons of the human, mouse, and rabbit immunoglobulin kappa gene. Karlin S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Jan;2(1):35–52

Alignment maps and homology analysis of the J-C intron in human, mouse, and rabbit immunoglobulin kappa gene. Karlin S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1985 Jan;2(1):53–65

Transfection of an immunoglobulin kappa gene into mature human B lymphocytes. Bich-Thuy LT, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jan;8(1):511–3

Increased frequency of N-region insertion in a murine pre-B-cell line infected with a terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase retroviral expression vector. Landau NR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3237–43

Comparison of in vitro and in vivo splice site selection in kappa-immunoglobulin precursor mRNA. Lowery DE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2610–9

A complex translocation at the murine kappa light-chain locus. Shapiro MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov; 7(11):4130–3

The structure and evolution of immunoglobulin kappa chain constant region genes in the genus Rattus. Frank MB, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):953–61

Biased usage of certain Vk gene families by autoantibodies and their polymorphism in autoimmune mice. Kasturi K, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):213–9

The J kappa proximal region of the human K locus contains three uncommon V kappa genes which are arranged in opposite transcriptional polarities. Lorenz W, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 May;25(5):479–84

Expression of K2 isotype mRNA in normal and Basilea rabbits. McCartney-Francis N, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Apr;24(4):357–64

The influence of V kappa gene polymorphism on the induction of silent idiotypes in the arsonate system. Marvel J, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 May;24(5):463–9

Regulation of kappa/lambda immunoglobulin light chain expression in normal murine lymphocytes. Woloschak GE, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul;24(7):751–7

The chromosome 2 breakpoint in Burkitt lymphoma Ly66 lies between VK and JK. Adolph S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6242

The VK genes on human chromosome 22 are located at 22q11. Adolph S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11; 16(13):6241

Identification and partial purification of a protein binding to the human immunoglobulin kappa enhancer kappa E2 site. Gimble JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jun 10; 16(11):4967–88

Inducible DNA-protein interactions of the murine kappa immunoglobulin enhancer in intact cells: comparison with in vitro interactions. Hromas R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Feb 11;16(3):953–67

Association of an ornithine decarboxylase processed pseudogene with members of a V kappa immunoglobulin gene family provides a useful evolutionary clock. Kelley DE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7199

The reciprocal recombination product of a VK-JK joining reaction remains on chromosome 2p12. Klobeck HG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6243

Linking of the human immunoglobulin VK and JKCK regions by chromosomal walking. Klobeck HG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9655–65

The germ-line counterpart of a non-VK sequence rearranged to JK1 in MOPC41 is located on mouse chromosome 6. Klobeck HG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25; 16(14B):7190

Physical map of the human immunoglobulin K locus and its implications for the mechanisms of VK-JK rearrangement. Lorenz W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Dec 10;15(23):9667–76

Three transposed elements in the intron of a human VK immunoglobulin gene. Straubinger B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9567–75

Identification and purification of a human immunoglobulin-enhancer-binding protein (NF-kappa B) that activates transcription from a human immunodeficiency virus type 1 promoter in vitro. Kawakami K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul; 85(13):4700–4

Accurate 5' splice-site selection in mouse kappa immunoglobulin light chain premessenger RNAs is not cell-type-specific. Kedes DH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):7928–32

Oligonucleotide that binds nuclear factor NF-kappa B acts as a lymphoid-specific and inducible enhancer element. Pierce JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar; 85(5):1482–6

Demethylation of two specific DNA sequences in expressed human immunoglobulin light kappa constant genes. Bianchi NO, et al. **Somatic Cell Mol Genet** 1988 Jan;14(1):13–20

[Malignant plasmoblastic lymphoma with monoclonal IgG kappa immunoglobulin and detectable immunoglobulin C-delta genes] Hauke G, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Mar 31; 83(7):246–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A DNA site required for the tissue-specific transcription of immunoglobulin V kappa gene in a cell-free system] Adzhalov VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 1987; 296(2):503–6 **(Rus)**

[Regulation of transcription of immunoglobulin kappa genes in Xenopus laevis oocytes] Stepchenko AG, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Aug;23(8):1377–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The structure of the variable gene for the kappa chains of antibodies produced by hybridoma PTF-02] Adzhalov VA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):1137–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Factors of tissue-specific transcription of immunoglobulin kappa genes] Stepchenko AG, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Aug;(8):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Recurrent febrile panniculitis and hepatitis in two patients with acquired complement deficiency and paraproteinemia. Pascual M, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):959–62

High titer anti-HIV antibody reactivity associated with a paraprotein spike in a homosexual male with AIDS related complex. Ng VL, et al. **Blood** 1988 May;71(5):1397–401

Association between human IgM autoantibodies and kappa chain allotypes. Goñi FR, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Feb; 14(1):15–22

Depletion of murine T cells by in vivo monoclonal antibody treatment is enhanced by adding an autologous anti-rat kappa chain antibody. Goldschmidt TJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jul 22;111(2):219–26

An immunoglobulin light chain dimer with CD4 antigen specificity. Ledbetter JA, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Dec; 24(12):1255–61

Correlations of G2m(n) and Km(1) allotypes with subclass- and light-chain-specific antibody. Ambrosino DM, et al.

Monogr Allergy 1988;23:244–55

SECRETION

Mott cells: a model to study immunoglobulin secretion. Alanen A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1573–7

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, LAMBDA CHAIN

ANALYSIS

Paraproteinemia in a case of mixed-cellularity Hodgkin's disease. Victorino RM, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988; 79(4):217–20

Pulmonary immunologic features of alveolar septal amyloidosis associated with multiple myeloma. Morgan JE, et al. **Chest** 1987 Oct;92(4):704–8

Immunoglobulin diversification in embryonic chicken bursae and in individual bursal follicles. Lassila O, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jun;18(6):943–9

Fluorescence of the tryptophyl residues of the constant fragment of the immunoglobulin light chain. Kikuchi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;102(3):651–6

Preferential expression of the systemic lupus erythematosus-associated idiotype 8.12 in sera containing monoclonal immunoglobulins. Livneh A, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3730–3

Immunohistologically definable light chain restriction in autoimmune disease. Jasani B. **J Pathol** 1988 Jan;154(1):1–5

Monoclonal origin of B cells producing k, lambda and k lambda immunoglobulin light chains in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia. del Senno L, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(12):1093–8

Murine anti-TNP antibodies positive for either lambda 1 or lambda 2 light chains express common idiotypic determinants. Sanchez P, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb; 25(2):137–46

Immunofluorescence characterization of light chains in human nephropathies. Orfila C, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;412(6):591–4

[Description of an atypical case of dermatomyositis with lambda IgG paraproteinemia associated with a neoplasm of difficult diagnosis] Baratta L, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Nov;78(11):504–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Routine detection of IgG oligoclonal bands and free light chains patterns by means of agarose isoelectric focusing and avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex staining in multiple sclerosis unconcentrated cerebrospinal fluid. Bracco F, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Jun;Suppl 6:81–4

Free kappa and lambda light chain levels in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with multiple sclerosis and other neurological diseases. Fagnart OC, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1988 Aug;19(1–2):119–32

CLASSIFICATION

Immunogenic and antigenic epitopes of Ig. XXV. Monoclonal antibodies that differentiate the Mcg+/Mcg- and Oz+/Oz- C region isotypes of human lambda L chains. Walker MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1; 140(5):1600–4

GENETICS

Immunoglobulin lambda light chain genes in rheumatoid arthritis. Sidebottom D, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Aug; 46(8):587–9

cDNA clones encoding rabbit immunoglobulin lambda chains. Evidence for length variation of the third hypervariable region and for a novel constant region. Hayzer DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):691–7

Mitogen- and IL-4-regulated expression of germ-line Ig gamma 2b transcripts: evidence for directed heavy chain class switching. Lutzker S, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22; 53(2):177–84

Antibody engineering for the analysis of affinity maturation of an anti-hapten response. Allen D, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jul;7(7):1995–2001

A second gene, VpreB in the lambda 5 locus of the mouse, which appears to be selectively expressed in pre-B lymphocytes. Kudo A, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):2267–72

Immunoglobulin kappa and lambda light chain dual genotype rearrangement in a patient with kappa-secreting B-CLL. Peltomäki P, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988 Jul; 24(7):1233–8

Molecular cloning of a bovine immunoglobulin lambda chain cDNA. Ivanov VN, et al. **Gene** 1988 Jul 15;67(1):41–8

Localization of the murine lambda 5 gene on chromosome 16. Kudo A, et al. **Genomics** 1987 Nov;1(3):277–9

Localization of the rat immunoglobulin lambda light chain locus to chromosome 11. Wahlström G, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;28(3):182–3

A rabbit Ig lambda L chain C region gene encoding C21 allotopes. Duvoisin RM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1; 141(5):1596–601

Modulation of Ig gene expression by Ig binding factors. Suppression of alpha-H chain and lambda-2-L chain mRNA accumulation in MOPC-315 by IgA-binding factor. Roman S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3622–30

Regulation of kappa/lambda immunoglobulin light chain expression in normal murine lymphocytes. Woloschak GE, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Jul;24(7):751–7

Complementary DNA for a human subgroup IV immunoglobulin lambda-chain. Yamasaki N, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):981–5

Expression of two mRNAs for immunoglobulin lambda chains in the rat. Zhou DF, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Nov; 24(11):1151–8

Intergenic exchange maintains identity between two human lambda light chain immunoglobulin gene intron sequences. Udey JA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11; 16(7):2959–69

Human immunoglobulin C lambda 6 gene encodes the Kern+Oz-lambda chain and C lambda 4 and C lambda 5 are pseudogenes. Dariavach P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9074–8

Structure of a third murine immunoglobulin lambda light chain variable region that is expressed in laboratory mice. Sanchez P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec; 84(24):9185–8

[Unusual rearrangements of immunoglobulin genes in a patient with IgD/lambda plasmacytoma] Hauke G, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Feb;16(1):25–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cloning and nucleotide sequence analysis of the cDNA of the immunoglobulin lambda light chain from the bovine udder] Ivanov VN, et al. **Genetika** 1987 Oct;23(10):1832–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Idiotypic characteristics of lambda 1-bearing anti-alpha(1——3)dextran response in wild mice: high frequency of responder strains and co-expression of Id1 558 and Id1 104 on the same molecule. Juy D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1757–62

Studies of a human lambda-chain epitope related to a complementarity-determining region. Kim HS, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Apr;63(4):563–7

Two M315 idiotopes defined by isologous monoclonal antibodies: one depends on germline and the other on mutated murine lambda 2 light chain sequences. Kristoffersen G, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Nov; 26(5):535–46

Transient monoclonal gammapathies with lambda light chains [letter] van den Aaker TW, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):725–6

[Cytotoxicity of a conjugate of ricin A-chain and monoclonal anti-allotypic antibody] Rachmanova VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 May;105(5):568–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Predominant synthesis of IgA with lambda light chain in IgA nephropathy. Lai KN, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Feb; 33(2):584–9

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, LIGHT CHAIN

Systemic light chain deposition disease presenting as multiple pulmonary nodules. A case report and review of the literature. Kijner CH, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 May; 12(5):405–13 (56 ref.)

Light chain cardiomyopathy associated with small-vessel disease. Peng SK, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Aug; 112(8):844–6

Effects of ammonium sulfate on the unfolding and refolding of the variable and constant fragments of an immunoglobulin light chain. Goto Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1670–7

Hydrogen-exchange kinetics of the indole NH proton of the buried tryptophan in the constant fragment of the immunoglobulin light chain. Kawata Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):346–50

Unfolding and refolding of a type kappa immunoglobulin light chain and its variable and constant fragments. Tsunenaga M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Sep 22; 26(19):6044–51

Relative noncovalent association constant between immunoglobulin H and L chains is unrelated to their expression or antigen-binding activity. Hamel PA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3012–20

The binding of opioid peptides to the Mcg light chain dimer: flexible keys and adjustable locks. Edmundson AB, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):915–35

[Polymorphism of light chain deposit disease. Value of a direct immunofluorescence skin test (letter)] Adoue D, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 May-Jun;9(3):335–6 **(Fre)**

[Polymorphism of light-chain deposition disease. Apropos of 3 cases] Troussard X, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

An autopsy case of diffuse myelomatosis associated with systemic kappa light chain deposition disease (LCDD). A patho-anatomical, immunohistochemical and immunobiochemical study. Toyoda M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Apr;38(4):479–88

Light chain composition of IgA in IgA nephropathy. Lai KN, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 May;11(5):425–9

Immunogenicity and antigenicity of immunoglobulins: detection of human immunoglobulin light-chain carbohydrate, using concanavalin A. Walker MR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 24;915(2):314–20

Multiple myeloma: the relationship between CALLA (CD10) positive lymphocytes in the peripheral blood and light chain isotype suppression. Wearne AJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Sep;67(1):39–44

Light chain disease associated with the hyperviscosity syndrome. Khan P, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2267–8

Enzyme immunoassay for detection of monoclonal immunoglobulin in lymph nodes. A comparison with histologic and DNA gene rearrangement studies. Samoszuk MK, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 1;60(11):2721–6

Desirable performance characteristics and clinical utility of immunoglobulin and light-chain assays derived from data on biological variation. Ford RP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1733–6

Macroglobulinemia associated with IgA gammopathy in a patient with different light-chain specificity and no associated clinical findings. Innanen VT, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1945–6

Use of immunoglobulin heavy- and light-chain measurements compared with existing techniques as a means of typing monoclonal immunoglobulins. Whicher JT, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1771–3

Monoclonal origin of B cells producing k, lambda and k lambda immunoglobulin light chains in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia. del Senno L, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987;11(12):1093–8

Dual conformations of an immunoglobulin light-chain dimer: heterogeneity of antigen specificity and idiotope profile may result from multiple variable-domain interaction mechanisms. Stevens FJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6895–9

[Clinicopathological studies of primary IgA nephropathy, with special reference to the characterization of light chains in glomerular IgA deposits] Konoshita T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Nov;29(11):1395–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Selective induction of light chain synthesis in cultures of blood lymphocytes from patients with IgG myelomatosis. Walker LA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):193–7

B lymphoblastoid cell lines with rearranged T cell receptor beta-chain genes retain conventional B cell surface antigen and Ig expression. Robinson MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1327–34

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Routine detection of IgG oligoclonal bands and free light chains patterns by means of agarose isoelectric focusing and avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex staining in multiple sclerosis unconcentrated cerebrospinal fluid. Bracco F, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Jun;Suppl 6:81–4

CLASSIFICATION

Distribution of immunoglobulin classes in plasma cells in various kinds of synovitis. Mbakop A, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(5):313–7

GENETICS

Immunoglobulin lambda light chain genes in rheumatoid arthritis. Sidebottom D, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Aug; 46(8):587–9

Plasma cell leukaemia of non-producer type with missing light chain gene rearrangement. Tominaga N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jun;69(2):213–8

The omega and iota surrogate immunoglobulin light chains. Pillai S, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:136–9

Partial characterization of immunoglobulin light chains of carcharhine sharks: evidence for phylogenetic conservation of variable region and divergence of constant region structure. Marchalonis JJ, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Winter;12(1):65–74

Conservation of the immunoglobulin C lambda 5 gene in the Mus gene. Mami F, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan;7(1):117–22

Expression in non-lymphoid cells of mouse recombinant immunoglobulin directed against the tumour marker human placental alkaline phosphatase. De Waele P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15;176(2):287–95

Nucleotide and translated amino acid sequences of cDNA coding for the variable regions of the light and heavy chains of mouse hybridoma antibodies to blood group A and B substances. Chen HT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 5; 262(28):13579–83

Unusual joining sites in the H and L chains of an anti-lysozyme antibody. Hartman AB, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):932–6

The immune response toward beta-adrenergic ligands and their receptors. VIII. Extensive diversity of VH and VL genes encoding anti-alprenolol antibodies. Nahmias C, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1304–11

Molecular evidence that SJL reticulum cell sarcomas are derived from pre-B cell. Clonal rearrangement of heavy chain but not of light chain immunoglobulin genes. Nakauchi H, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;139(8):2803–9

A complex translocation at the murine kappa light-chain locus. Shapiro MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Nov;

7(11):4130–3
[500 genes, 50 million proteins: Susumu Tonegawa and the rearrangement of immunoglobulin genes] Fridman WH. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 Feb;36(2):117–9 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Synthetic peptides VH(27–68) and VH(16–68) of the myeloma immunoglobulin M603 heavy chain and their association with the natural light chain to form an antigen binding site. Kubiak T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Dec 1; 26(24):7849–55
Characterization of axolotl heavy and light immunoglobulin chains by monoclonal antibodies. Chardin H, et al. **Hybridoma** 1987 Dec;6(6):627–35
Modulation of the murine immune response to human IgG by complexing with monoclonal antibodies. I. Antibody responses to determinants on the constant region of light chains and gamma chains. Ling NR, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Sep;62(1):1–6
Contributions of immunoglobulin heavy and light chains to antibody specificity for lysozyme and two haptens. Smith-Gill SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15; 139(12):4135–44
Localization of an idiotope on the L chain dimer and intact IgG1 immunoglobulin from the patient Mcg. Raison RL, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Sep;24(9):937–43
Correlations of G2m(n) and Km(1) allotypes with subclass- and light-chain-specific antibody. Ambrosino DM, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:244–55
Monoclonal antibodies against sheep immunoglobulin light chain, IgM and IgA. Beh KJ. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;18(1):19–27

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Morphologic alterations of the proximal tubules in light chain–related renal disease. Sanders PW, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Apr;33(4):881–9
Characterization of a homogeneous paraprotein from a horse with spontaneous multiple myeloma syndrome. Seide RK, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):69–77

METABOLISM

Light chain deposition disease with liver dysfunction. Bedossa P, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Sep;19(9):1008–14
Protein L. A novel bacterial cell wall protein with affinity for Ig L chains. Björck L. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15; 140(4):1194–7
Roles of immunoglobulins in amyloidogenesis in cutaneous nodular amyloidosis. Ito K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1987 Oct;89(4):415–8

URINE

Glomerular and tubular handling of differently charged human immunoglobulin light chains by the rat kidney. Baylis C, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jun;74(6):639–44
Immunoglobulin light chain nephropathies. Sturgill BC, et al. **Pathol Annu** 1987;22 Pt 2:133–50 (58 ref.)

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, MU CHAIN

ANALYSIS

Expression of mu and gamma 1 membrane forms of immunoglobulin segregate in somatic cell hybrids. Ghosh SK, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Dec;24(12):1335–43

BIOSYNTHESIS

Transcriptional regulation of mu and delta gene expression in bone marrow pre-B and B lymphocytes. Yuan D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2808–14

BLOOD

A study of serum immunoglobulins in malaria. Jain SK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Sep;35(9):634–5
Serum and CSF humoral immunity in Guillain-Barré syndrome: clinical correlations. Amarenco P, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Sep;80(2–3):129–42

GENETICS

Immunoglobulin mRNA stability varies during B lymphocyte differentiation. Jäck HM, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Apr; 7(4):1041–6
A homologous in vitro system to analyze transcription of a mouse immunoglobulin mu heavy-chain gene. Giller T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 15;172(3):679–85
Relative position and strengths of poly(A) sites as well as transcription termination are critical to membrane versus secreted mu-chain expression during B-cell development. Galli G, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):471–81
Allelic exclusion in transgenic mice carrying mutant human IgM genes. Nussenzweig MC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):1969–74
Alternative expression of secreted and membrane forms of immunoglobulin mu-chain is regulated by transcriptional termination in stable plasmacytoma transfectants. Guise JW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3988–94
TPA-induced differentiation of chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells: studies on mu-chain expression. Forsbeck K, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Jan;1(1):38–43
The intron requirement for immunoglobulin gene expression is dependent upon the promoter. Neuberger MS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 25;16(14B):6713–24
Poly(A) site choice rather than splice site choice governs the regulated production of IgM heavy-chain RNAs. Galli G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2439–43
The breakpoint of an inversion of chromosome 14 in a T-cell leukemia: sequences downstream of the immunoglobulin heavy chain locus are implicated in tumorigenesis. Baer R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9069–73
Regulation of immunoglobulin transcription rates and mRNA processing in proliferating normal B lymphocytes by activators of protein kinase C. Högbom E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9135–9
Protein-binding site at the immunoglobulin mu membrane polyadenylylation signal: possible role in transcription termination. Law R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9160–4
Molecular basis of the cell-surface expression of immunoglobulin mu chain without light chain in human B lymphocytes. Pollok BA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9199–203
Nuclear factors in B lymphoma enhance splicing of mouse membrane-bound mu mRNA in Xenopus oocytes. Tsurushita N, et al. **Science** 1988 Jan 29;239(4839):494–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Peripheral neuropathy associated with monoclonal IgM autoantibody. Steck AJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1987 Dec; 22(6):764–7 (39 ref.)
Membrane depolarization of human B cells follows stimulation by either anti-mu or B-cell growth factor, but only anti-mu causes cell volume changes. Yokoyama WM, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Mar;21(3):155–64
Mechanism of suppression of lipopolysaccharide-driven B cell differentiation by anti-mu antibodies. Evidence for a trans-acting repressor of transcription. Flahart RE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1;166(4):864–73
Anti-Listeria monocytogenes immunity in mu-suppressed mice: a comparison of treatment with conventional hyperimmune rabbit anti-mouse IgM and affinity-purified, monoclonal rat anti-mouse IgM. Cerny A, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(3):123–31

METABOLISM

C1 binding by murine IgM. The effect of a Pro-to-Ser exchange at residue 436 of the mu-chain. Wright JF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15;263(23):11221–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Suppression of proliferative response of human B lymphocytes to anti-mu stimulation by monocytes. Zhu LP, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(2):75–80

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, SURFACE

Temperature-mediated processes in teleost immunity: the effects of temperature on membrane immunoglobulin capping on channel catfish B lymphocytes. Bly JE, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(1):65–70
A new approach to studies of cell-antibody interactions using fluorescent lipid probes. Tonevitsky AG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):315–7
Studies of surface immunoglobulin-dependent B cell activation. Monroe JG, et al. **Immunol Res** 1988;7(2):136–51 (109 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Membrane-bound immunoglobulins increase during red blood cell aging. Magnani M, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988;79(3):127–32
Expression of Fc epsilon receptors and surface and cytoplasmic IgE on human fetal and adult lymphopoietic tissue. Kanowith-Klein S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Aug;48(2):214–24
Double labeling of SIgG+ cells harboring a lymphotropic herpesvirus by avidin-biotin complex immunoperoxidase and immunogold-silver staining techniques. Nagy-Oltvai Z, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Sep;36(9):1187–9
A new radiometric assay for the quantitation of surface-bound IgG on sensitized erythrocytes. Van de Winkel JG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6; 108(1–2):95–103
Surface-bound immunoglobulin E on antigen-presenting cells in cutaneous tissue of atopic dermatitis. Barker JN, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Feb;90(2):117–21
Immunohistological evidence for gingival IgE-bearing cells in human periodontitis. Hara Y, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep;22(5):370–4
The correlation between surface immunoglobulin expression and the leucocyte-common antigen in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Brown V, et al. **Leuk Res** 1987; 11(10):903–10
S-phase lymphocytes in chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) in relation to immunoglobulin isotypes on the leukemic clone and to disease activity. Kimby E, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 May;1(5):432–6
Expression of mu and gamma 1 membrane forms of immunoglobulin segregate in somatic cell hybrids. Ghosh SK, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1987 Dec;24(12):1335–43
Cellular dehydration and immunoglobulin binding in senescent neonatal erythrocytes. Lane PA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Mar;23(3):288–92
Elevated platelet-surface-bound IgM in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Bodensteiner D, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jan;81(1):81–3
Frequency of lymphocytes bearing surface membrane immunoglobulins in leukaemic cattle. Koyama H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1987 Jul;34(5):371–9
[Clinical significance of the class of immunoglobulins on the erythrocytes in idiopathic autoimmune hemolytic anemia] Ustinova EN, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Dec; 32(12):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Regulation of IgA differentiation in CH12LX B cells by lymphokines. IL-4 induces membrane IgM-positive CH12LX cells to express membrane IgA and IL-5 induces membrane IgA-positive CH12LX cells to secrete IgA. Kunimoto DY, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 1;141(3):713–20
Corticosteroid induction of Ig+Ia- B cells in vitro is mediated via interaction with the glucocorticoid cytoplasmic receptor. McMillan VM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2549–55
IL-4 induces co-expression of intrinsic membrane IgG1 and IgE by murine B cells stimulated with lipopolysaccharide. Snapper CM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):489–98
The expression of membrane and secreted immunoglobulin during the in vitro differentiation of the murine B cell lymphoma CH12. Stockdale AM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3527–35
The control of membrane and secreted heavy chain biosynthesis varies in different immunoglobulin isotypes produced by a monoclonal B cell lymphoma. Sitia R, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):189–97
Transient expression of pentameric IgM on the surface of NZB B cells. Yuan D, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Apr; 25(4):323–8

GENETICS

Regulation of membrane IgM expression in secretory B cells: translational and post-translational events. Sitia R, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Dec 20;6(13):3969–77
Human neopiastic B cells express more than two isotypes of immunoglobulins without deletion of heavy-chain constant-region genes. Kinashi T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Jul;1(5):465–70
Allelic exclusion in transgenic mice carrying mutant human IgM genes. Nussenzweig MC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):1969–74
Alternative expression of secreted and membrane forms of immunoglobulin mu-chain is regulated by transcriptional termination in stable plasmacytoma transfectants. Guise JW, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3988–94
Rearrangement and expression of endogenous immunoglobulin genes occur in many murine B cells expressing transgenic membrane IgM. Stall AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(10):3546–50
Protein-binding site at the immunoglobulin mu membrane polyadenylylation signal: possible role in transcription termination. Law R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9160–4
Molecular basis of the cell-surface expression of immunoglobulin mu chain without light chain in human B lymphocytes. Pollok BA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):9199–203

IMMUNOLOGY

A predominant idiotype in the gut associated lymphoid tissue. Andre PM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:169–75
Surrogate receptor-mediated cellular cytotoxicity. A method for "custom designing" killer cells of desired target specificity. Colsky AS, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15; 140(8):2515–9
Involvement of a guanine-nucleotide-binding component in membrane IgM-stimulated phosphoinositide breakdown. Gold MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3604–13
Fc gamma RI and Fc gamma RII on monocytes and granulocytes are cytotoxic trigger molecules for tumor cells. Graziano RF, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 15; 139(10):3536–41
Lymphoma models for B cell activation and tolerance. VI. Reversal of anti-Ig-mediated negative signaling by T cell-derived lymphokines. Scott DW, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):3924–9
Immunoglobulin on the surface of isolated hepatocytes is associated with antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity and liver damage. Vergani D, et al. **Liver** 1987 Dec;7(6):307–15
[Morphological signs of the blocking effect of immunoglobulins and immune complexes in breast cancer before and after radiotherapy] Dorosevich AE. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(4):11–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Membrane IgM: interactions with the cortical cytoskeleton in the human lymphoblastoid cell line WiL2. Salisbury JL, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1988;9(2):140–52
Lectins in the isolation of receptors on lymphocytes.

Marchalonis JJ. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:463–77

METABOLISM

IgA on the surface of erythrocytes from IgA nephropathy patients. Matsuda S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1577–81

Branhamella catarrhalis activates human B lymphocytes following interactions with surface IgD and class I major histocompatibility complex antigens. Forsgren A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar;112(1):78–88

Interferon and phorbol esters down-regulate sIgM expression by independent pathways. Schaffer FM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Feb;134(2):245–52

Transfected plasmacytoma cells do not transport the membrane form of IgM to the cell surface. Hombach J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):652–7

Synergistic interaction between complement receptor type 2 and membrane IgM on B lymphocytes. Carter RH, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):457–63

Idiotype vaccination leads to the emergence of a stable surface Ig-negative variant of the mouse lymphoma BCL1, with different growth characteristics. George AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1695–701

Ligand-induced association of surface immunoglobulin with the detergent insoluble cytoskeleton may involve alpha-actinin. Gupta SK, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1; 140(1):176–82

Characterization of higher avidity monoclonal antibodies produced by murine B-cell hybridoma variants selected for increased antigen binding of membrane Ig. Martel F, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1;141(5):1624–9

Up-regulation of c-fos expression is a component of the mIg signal transduction mechanism but is not indicative of competence for proliferation. Monroe JG. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1454–60

Ligand-loaded but not free complement receptors for C3b/C4b and C3d co-cap with cross-linked B cell surface IgM and IgD. Tsokos GC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1261–6

Immunoglobulin phenotype in 164 B cell chronic lymphocytic leukemias: is there a relationship with initial clinical stage and survival? Bonhomme J, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 1987;29(4):225–30

[Electron immunocytochemistry of lymphocyte surface immunoglobulins in the bursa of Fabricius in the pre- and early postnatal ontogeny of chickens] Inogamova RZ, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Feb;30(2):170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of surface immunoglobulin in the processing and presentation of antigen. Casten LA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;225:155–9

Switch T cell line, ST, induces an Ig class switch in surface isotype. Mayer L. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:39–44

Neutrophil activation by surface bound IgG: pertussis toxin insensitive activation. Blackburn WD Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):136–42

Function and behavior of surface immunoglobulin receptors in antigen-specific T cell-B cell interaction. Watanabe M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar;112(1):226–35

Response of human B cells to different anti-immunoglobulin isotypes: absence of a correlation between early activation events and cell proliferation. Roifman CM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1737–42

Activation of Ca2+-dependent K+ channels in human B lymphocytes by anti-immunoglobulin. MacDougall SL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):449–54

Glucocorticoids suppress calcium mobilization and phospholipid hydrolysis in anti-Ig antibody-stimulated B cells. Dennis G, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 15; 139(8):2516–23

G protein coupling of antigen receptor-stimulated polyphosphoinositide hydrolysis in B cells. Harnett MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3135–9

The requirement for surface Ig signaling as a prerequisite for T cell:B cell interactions. A possible role for desialylation. Kearse KP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 15; 140(6):1770–8

The superoxide generating system of B cell lines. Structural homology with the phagocytic oxidase and triggering via surface Ig. Maly FE, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 140(7):2334–9

Increased plasma membrane permeability to Ca2+ in anti-Ig-stimulated B lymphocytes is dependent on activation of phosphoinositide hydrolysis. Ransom JT, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3150–5

Ligand-induced desensitization of B-cell membrane immunoglobulin-mediated Ca2+ mobilization and protein kinase C translocation. Cambier J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6493–7

IMMUNOGOLD-SILVER TECHNICS see **IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY**

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY

Malignant ascites of serous papillary ovarian adenocarcinoma. An immunocytochemical study of the tumor cells. Guzman J, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Jul-Aug; 32(4):519–22

Immunocytochemistry of cerebrospinal fluid. Yam LT, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1987 Nov-Dec;31(6):825–33

Immunohistochemical studies on vitronectin in elastic tissue disorders, cutaneous amyloidosis, lichen ruber planus and porphyria. Dahlbäck K, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(2):107–15

Immunohistochemistry of lymphocytes and Langerhans' cells in long-lasting allergic patch tests. Kanerva L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1988;68(2):116–22

Colloidal gold as marker for the detection of cell surface antigens. De Waele M. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988; 35:53–60

Immunohistochemical characterization of pulmonary blastoma. Berean K, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jun; 89(6):773–7

Foundations of immunohistochemistry. A practical review. Swanson PE. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):333–9 (38 ref.)

Quantitative immunohistochemistry: a new tool for surgical pathology? True LD. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep; 90(3):324–5 (17 ref.)

Immunogold staining in bone marrow aspirate for the study of surface markers in acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Penchansky L, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Feb;27(2):99–103

Clinical applications of the immunohistochemistry of filamentous proteins. Battifora H. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988; 12 Suppl 1:24–42 (131 ref.)

Immunochemical and biochemical properties of purposely designed synthetic peptides. Yanaihara N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;527:29–43 (30 ref.)

Immunochemical studies on the FAD-dependent NADPH-cytochrome c reductase from Trypanosoma cruzi. Kuwahara T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul; 264(1):214–21

An immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study of an unusual case of multiple non-X histiocytoma. Shimizu H, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Aug;124(8):1254–7

Applications of immunogold labelling in animal and plant virology. Patterson S, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(1-2):1–26 (100 ref.)

Cytodiagnosis with monoclonal antibodies. Ax W. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):174–81

More monoclonal antibodies reactive with leukocytes in formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues [letter] Ng CS, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1170–1

Forssman glycosphingolipid as an immunohistochemical marker for mouse stromal macrophages in hematopoietic foci. Sadahira Y, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):42–8

Localization of cutaneous antigens by the immunogold-silver staining technique. Allen MH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 May;118(5):645–50

Immunohistochemistry of germ cell and trophoblastic neoplasms. Niehans GA, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15; 62(6):1113–23

Immunohistochemical methods for the demonstration of tumor markers. Denk H. **Curr Top Pathol** 1987;77:47–69 (95 ref.)

Characterization of lymphocyte subpopulations in human cord blood using the immunogold staining technique. Fatunde OJ, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Jul;39(1):18–22

Immunohistochemical diagnosis of central nervous system tumours on smear preparations. Ng HK, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1988;28(3):142–5

The effect of fixatives and/or air-drying on the plasma and acrosomal membranes of human sperm. Haas GG Jr, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):487–92

The use of formvar films on both sides of a section to facilitate the selected surface technique for double immunostaining at the electron microscope level. Shore I, et al. **Histochem J** 1988 Mar;20(3):183–4

The limitations of immunoenzyme approaches to distinguish between 'specific' and 'non-specific' antibody-forming cells, with particular respect to immunocytochemical studies on the in situ immune response. van Rooijen N. **Histochem J** 1987 Jun-Jul;19(6-7):369–74

Simultaneous demonstration of two antigens in ultrathin cryosections by a novel application of an immunogold staining method using primary antibodies from the same species. Bastholm L, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987; 87(3):229–31

Effects of fixation and processing on the immunohistochemical visualization of type-I, -III and -IV collagen in paraffin-embedded liver tissue. Bedossa P, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;88(1):85–9

Ultrastructural immunocytochemistry of glia cells. Double labeling studies using LR White embedding and colloidal gold. Goto M, et al. **Histochemistry** 1987;87(3):201–7

Immunogold localization of peroxisomal enzymes in Epon-embedded liver tissue. Enhancement of sensitivity by etching with ethanolic sodium hydroxide. Litwin JA, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(2):193–6

Immunopathologic studies of cutaneous lupus erythematosus. Provost TT, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;8(4):223–33 (59 ref.)

Immunohistochemical localization of apolipoprotein E in human glial neoplasms. Murakami M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):177–88

Immunohistochemistry in district general hospitals in England and Wales. Hall PA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;40(11):1305–9

The role of immunocytochemistry in diagnostic pathology. Mason DY, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Sep;40(9):1042–54 (42 ref.)

Protein G-gold complex: comparative evaluation with protein A-gold for high-resolution immunocytochemistry. Bendayan M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jun; 36(6):597–607

Immunocytochemical identification of bovine Langerhans cells by use of a monoclonal antibody directed against class II MHC antigens. Bryan LA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug;36(8):991–5

Immunohistochemical analysis of nerve growth factor receptor expression in normal and malignant human tissues. Chesa PG, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr; 36(4):383–9

Contributions of immunohistochemical and molecular biological techniques to endocrine pathology. DeLellis RA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov;35(11):1347–51 (39 ref.)

Sensitive detection of immunogold-silver staining with darkfield and epi-polarization microscopy. De Waele M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jun;36(6):679–83

An investigation of optimal gold particle size for immunohistological immunogold and immunogold-silver staining to be viewed by polarized incident light (EPI polarization) microscopy. Ellis IO, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jan;36(1):121–4

Immunogold quantitation of laminin, type IV collagen, and heparan sulfate proteoglycan in a variety of basement membranes. Grant DS, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):271–83

Immunocytochemical localization of ornithine transcarbamylase in rat intestinal mucosa. Light and electron microscopic study. Hamano Y, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jan;36(1):29–35

Gold probe choice in simultaneous detection of human lymphocyte surface antigens at the ultrastructural level. Hoogeveen YL, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jul; 36(7):821–5

Correlation between immunochemical characteristics and immunohistochemical applicability of nine lines of monoclonal antibodies against rat brain glutaminase. Kaneko T, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug; 36(8):997–1004

Protease treatment combined with immunohistochemistry reveals heterogeneity of normal and neoplastic basement membranes. Leu FJ, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Feb;36(2):213–20

A new decalcifying technique for immunohistochemical studies of calcified tissue, especially applicable to cell surface marker demonstration. Mori S, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jan;36(1):111–4

Light microscopic localization of alkaline phosphatase in fetal bovine bone using immunoperoxidase and immunogold-silver staining procedures. Morris DC, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Mar;36(3):323–7

Electrophoretic protein blots as aids in choosing fixatives for immunocytochemistry. Paiement J, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr;36(4):441–6

Fixation, processing, and immunochemical reagent effects on preservation of T-lymphocyte surface membrane antigens in paraffin-embedded tissue. Pollard K, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov;35(11):1329–38

Demonstration of antigens at both sides of plasma membranes in one coincident electron microscopic image: a double-immunogold replica study of virus-infected cells. Rutter G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug; 36(8):1015–21

Light microscopic immunocytochemical demonstration of thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) receptors on normal rat thyroid cells. Schmid KW, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug;36(8):977–82

Calcitonin and chromogranin A localization in medullary carcinoma of the thyroid by immunoelectron microscopy. Silver MM, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug; 36(8):1031–6

Immunohistochemical distribution of hepatic fatty acid-binding protein in rat and human alimentary tract. Suzuki T, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr; 36(4):349–57

Localization of urate oxidase in the crystalline cores of rat liver peroxisomes by immunocytochemistry and immunoblotting. Völkl A, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr;36(4):329–36

A comprehensive immunotopographic map of human thymus. Wirt DP, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jan; 36(1):1–12

Immunocytochemical localization of cytosol 5'-nucleotidase in chicken liver. Yokota S, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug;36(8):983–9

Effect of particle size on labeling density for catalase in protein A-gold immunocytochemistry. Yokota S. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jan;36(1):107–9

A comparison of immunocytochemical staining enhancement methods using a rapid microtitre immunocytochemistry assay (MIA). Thomas N, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1-2):201–7

The rapid and sensitive enumeration of antibody-secreting cells using immunogold/silver staining (SIG-blot assay). Walker AG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23; 104(1-2):281–3

Monoclonal antibodies to substance P: production, characterization of their fine specificities, and use in immunocytochemistry. Couraud JY, et al. **J Neurochem** 1987 Dec;49(6):1708–19

Immunohistochemical diagnosis of a totally necrotic retinoblastoma: a clinicopathologic case. Kremer I, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1988 Mar–Apr;25(2):90–2

Cytology, immunopathology and flow cytometry in the diagnosis of pleural and peritoneal effusions. Croonen AM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jun;58(6):725–32

Immunogold labeling of cerebrovascular and neuritic plaque amyloid fibrils in Alzheimer's disease with an anti-beta protein monoclonal antibody. Ikeda S, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;57(4):446–9

Immunohistochemical localization of chromogranin in normal and neoplastic endocrine tissues. Lloyd RV. **Pathol Annu** 1987;22 Pt 2:69–90 (55 ref.)

Immunohistochemistry. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1984 Nov; 1(4):235–316

Detection of cell surface antigens in tissue sections by means of pre–embedding immunogold staining. Ferrari C, et al. **Stain Technol** 1988 Jan;63(1):39–48

Immunogold–silver/Romanowsky staining: simultaneous immunocytochemical and morphologic analysis of fine–needle aspirate biopsies. Hughes DA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):575–6

[Contribution of immunocytochemistry to the study of the development of neuroglandular peptidergic systems in the human fetal hypothalamus] Bugnon C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987;48(5):343–51 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Practice relevant aspects of immunohistochemistry in pulmonology] Eckert H. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988; 35:213–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemical diagnosis in breast cancers] Czerwenka K. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1988;28(2):116–9 **(Ger)**

[The study of cell kinetics of rat gastric mucosa by combination of 3H–thymidine autoradiography and BrdU immunohistochemistry] Kawai T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;84(9):1863 **(Jpn)**

[Monoclonal antibodies defining glycolipid antigens—II. Applications in immunohistochemistry] Fukushi Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Nov;32(12):1450–9 **(Jpn)**

[Fluoroimmunologic analysis of proteins] Tsyplenkov PV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1987 Dec;13(12):1605–18 (81 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Automated screening for micrometastases in bone marrow smears. Mansi JL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):105–111

An automated device for immunocytochemistry. Stark E, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 24;107(1):89–92

METHODS

Some aspects of immunoenzyme cytochemistry. Boorsma DM. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:41–51 (62 ref.)

Monoclonal antibodies in immunocytochemistry. Bosman FT. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:27–32 (30 ref.)

2–bromo–1–naphthol—a novel chromogen for the immunoperoxidase technique in immunohistochemistry. Kasper M, et al. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:69–75

The use of proteolysis with ficin, for immunostaining of paraffin sections. A study of lymphoid, mesenchymal, and epithelial determinants in human tissues. Andrade RE, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jul;90(1):33–9

Technical considerations in the immunohistochemical demonstration of intermediate filaments. DeLellis RA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988;12 Suppl 1:17–23

An immunocytochemical method for studying embryo cytokinetics. Casasco A, et al. **Basic Appl Histochem** 1988; 32(2):293–6

Immunohistochemical characterization of two new monoclonal antibodies (LN–4, LN–5) reactive with human macrophage subsets and derived malignancies in B5–fixed, paraffin–embedded tissues. Bhoopat L, et al. **Blood** 1988 Apr;71(4):1079–85

Fluorescence immunohistochemical detection of hypoxic cells in spheroids and tumours. Raleigh JA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Oct;56(4):395–400

A combined method for measurement of cerebral blood flow and immunohistochemistry for investigation of cerebral ischemia. Matsumoto M, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 27; 424(2):231–8

The ultrastructural localization of acetylcholinesterase–like immunoreactivity in the chicken retina. Millar TJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 22;421(1–2):297–308

Radioimmunochemical methods for the quantitative autoradiographic determination of antigens in brain and other tissues. Correa FM, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1988 Mar;8(1):57–70

Postembedding light– and electron microscopic immunocytochemistry of amino acids: description of a new model system allowing identical conditions for specificity testing and tissue processing. Ottersen OP. **Exp Brain Res** 1987;69(1):167–74

Pitfalls in ecto–5'–nucleotidase enzyme cytochemistry as demonstrated by the immunogold–labelling technique on macrophages. Cramer EM, et al. **Histochem J** 1988 Feb; 20(2):108–16

In situ immunocytochemical staining of cell colonies growing in plasma clot. Bontadini A, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988; 89(3):237–40

Light microscopic triple–colored immunohistochemical staining on the same vibratome section using the avidin–biotin–peroxidase complex technique. Kiss A, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;88(3–6):353–6

Localization of laminin to retinal vessels of the rat and mouse using whole mounts. Belford DA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Nov;28(11):1761–6

Protein G–gold complex: comparative evaluation with protein A–gold for high–resolution immunocytochemistry. Bendayan M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jun; 36(6):597–607

Immunocytochemical localization of gamma–glutamyltranspeptidase during fetal development of mouse kidney. Curto KA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Feb;36(2):159–66

Effects of fixation time and enzymatic digestion on immunohistochemical demonstration of bromodeoxyuridine in formalin–fixed, paraffin–embedded tissue. Hayashi Y, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 May; 36(5):511–4

PAP labeling enhancement by osmium tetroxide–potassium ferrocyanide treatment. Lascano EF, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jun;36(6):697–9

Multiple–reaction cycling: a method for enhancement of the immunochemical signal of monoclonal antibodies. Linsenmayer TF, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug; 36(8):1075–8

A pre–embedding immunolabeling technique for basal lamina and extracellular matrix molecules. Martins–Green MM, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr;36(4):453–8

Localization of phosphophoryn in rat incisor dentin using immunocytochemical techniques. Rahima M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Feb;36(2):153–7

Quantitative and qualitative immunohistochemical detection of myc and src oncogene proteins in normal, nodule, and neoplastic rat liver. Richmond RE, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Feb;36(2):179–84

Characterization of monoclonal antibodies specific for rabbit renal brush–border hydrolases: application to immunohistological localization. Tauc M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 May;36(5):523–32

Detection of antibody, idiotype, and anti–idiotype forming cells by in situ immunocytochemical staining. Brown AR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 9;109(2):235–44

A rapid multicolor Western blot. Lee N, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):27–30

Efficient inhibition of endogenous peroxidase without antigen denaturation in immunohistochemistry. Malorny U, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28;111(1):101–7

A rapid method for processing very large numbers of tissue sections for immunohistochemical hybridoma screening. Marusich MF. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jun 28; 111(1):143–5

Effectiveness of a rapid immunohistologic method for tumor cell origin analysis. Poletti A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 4;105(1):39–43

Immunocytochemical detection of 5–bromo–2–deoxyuridine incorporation in individual cells. Van Furth R, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1–2):45–51

A rapid and efficient method for testing immunohistochemical reactivity of monoclonal antibodies against multiple tissue samples simultaneously. Wan WH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):121–9

Postembedding immunogold labeling of epidermis [letter] Haftek M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1988 Jan;90(1):87–8

A freeze–dried paraffin–embedded tissue technique for immunohistochemical studies requiring unfixed tissue from the nervous system. Simmons RD, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Dec;22(2):91–6

Optimal preservation of p21 ras immunoreactivity and morphology in paraffin–embedded tissue. Going JJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1988 Jul;155(3):185–90

Rapid microwave fixation of human tissues for light microscopic immunoperoxidase identification of diagnostically useful antigens. Login GR, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Nov;57(5):585–91

Rapid microwave fixation of rat mast cells. I. Localization of granule chymase with an ultrastructural postembedding immunogold technique. Login GR, et al. **Lab Invest** 1987 Nov;57(5):592–9

A multiple–well method for immunohistochemical testing of many reagents on a single microscopic slide. McKeever PE, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Sep;59(3):409–13

A quantitative approach to cross–reaction problems in immunocytochemistry. Berkenbosch F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1987 Dec;23(3):823–6 (28 ref.)

Recent advances in inner ear cytochemistry—microanalytical and immunomorphological investigations. Anniko M, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1988;30(2–3):209–69 (117 ref.)

Bioapplication of colloidal gold in microbiological immunocytochemistry. Beesley JF. **Scanning Microsc** 1988 Jun;2(2):1055–68 (121 ref.)

Quantitative immunocytochemistry by digital image analysis: application to toxicologic pathology. Levine GM, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987;15(3):303–7

A simple method of staining fresh and cultured islets. Latif ZA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):827–30

Double–staining methods at the ultrastructural level applying colloidal gold conjugates. Holm R, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):279–90

Postembedding immunoelectron microscopy using protein A–gold. Silver MM, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1987; 11(5–6):693–703 (40 ref.)

Comparative study of two immunocytochemical techniques in the electron microscopical detection of alpha–1–antitrypsin in routinely processed liver biopsies. Smart YC, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 May–Jun; 12(3):291–9

Double staining: questions redoubled? [editorial] Varndell IM. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):iii–iv

Use of monoclonal antibodies in formol–paraffin sections. A study of normal and neoplastic haemopoietic tissues. Magyarlaki T, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988;412(5):487–92

[An immunocytochemistry method for frozen ultrathin sections] Raška I, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1988 Mar;24(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Methods and results of immunohistochemistry. Proceedings of the Society of Topochemistry and Electron Microscopy of East Germany in cooperation with Karl Marx University on the 2d "Immunochemistry" course with international participation. 3–8 March 1986, Leipzig. Proceedings] **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:1–223 **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemical labeling of immunoglobulin antigens in semithin sections of epoxy resin–embedded tissue using the gold–silver technic] Lageman A. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:61–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemistry—developments since the 1st course in 1983] Luppa H. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988; 35:9–17 (41 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Immuno– and enzymehistochemical studies of methacrylate–embedded biopsy material, especially iliac crest biopsies] Wolf E, et al. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:179–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Double–labeling with gold particles] zur Nieden U. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:117–24 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of estrogen receptors in human breast tumors by immunocytochemical assay (ER–ICA)] Ishi K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Nov;35(11):1239–44 **(Jpn)**

[Pepsin digestion of immune complexes deposited in lupus glomeruli] Ikeda M, et al. **Ryumachi** 1987 Feb;27(1):2–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enzyme–immuno–histo–in situ hybridization] Nakane PK, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Sep;(31 Suppl):286–92 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOHISTOCYTOCHEMISTRY see **IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY**

IMMUNOLABELING TECHNICS see **IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY**

IMMUNOLOGIC ADJUVANTS see **ADJUVANTS, IMMUNOLOGIC**

IMMUNOLOGIC CAPPING

see related
IMMUNOGLOBULINS, SURFACE

Normal human peritoneal macrophages are unable to cap and internalize class II antigens. Haskill S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Aug;115(1):100–11

Isolation and initial biochemical characterisation of caps of two major rat thymocyte glycoproteins: evidence for the involvement of a 205 K Con A binding protein and cytoskeletal components in capping. Turner CE, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1987;8(1):37–43

Mechanisms of human CD5 modulation and capping induced by murine monoclonal antibody T101. Shawler DL, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 May;47(2):219–29

Temperature–mediated processes in teleost immunity: the effects of temperature on membrane immunoglobulin capping on channel catfish B lymphocytes. Bly JE, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(1):65–70

Temperature mediated processes in teleost immunity: differential abilities of channel catfish T and B lymphocytes to cap membrane antigen. Bly JE, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;90(1):103–7

Pulse profile analyses of endocytosis in capped B lymphocytes and BCL1 cells. Wang Yang MC, et al. **Cytometry** 1988 Mar;9(2):131–7

Delay and not deficiency in cap formation of peripheral blood B cells in patients with multiple myeloma. Zhang XG, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;8(4):244–9

Ligand–loaded but not free complement receptors for C3b/C4b and C3d co–cap with cross–linked B cell surface IgM and IgD. Tsokos GC, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1261–6

Mobility of the human T lymphocyte surface molecules CD3, CD4, and CD8: regulation by a cAMP–dependent pathway. Kammer GM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):792–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Concanavalin A–induced cap formation in rat ascites hepatoma cells (AH 7974) and the interaction of cytoplasmic proteins with plasma membranes. Moromizato Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1987 Aug;41(4):145–54

Enhancement of lectin–induced cap formation in human neutrophils by cyclosporin A. Soon–Shiong P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):435–40

IMMUNOLOGIC COMPETENCE see **IMMUNOCOMPETENCE**

IMMUNOLOGIC DEFICIENCY SYNDROME, ACQUIRED see **ACQUIRED IMMUNODEFICIENCY SYNDROME**

IMMUNOLOGIC DEFICIENCY SYNDROMES

Special issue on immunodeficiencies. **Ann Clin Res** 1987; 19(4):219–310

Severe Chlamydia trachomatis pneumonia in a patient with no immune deficiency. Samra Z, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1345–6

The DiGeorge syndrome. I. Clinical evaluation and course of partial and complete forms of the syndrome. Müller W, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;147(5):496–502 (39 ref.)

Antibody deficiency—ubiquitous problem or useless concept? Wasserman RL. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;147(5):458–9

Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium on Immunodeficiencies. Warsaw, Poland, April 25–27, 1987. Proceedings. **Immunol Invest** 1988 Apr;17(2):85–164

Immunodeficiency diseases. Buckley RH. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27;258(20):2841–50 (29 ref.)

The recognition and management of immunodeficient disorders. The Second International Symposium. May 20–23, 1987, St. Petersburg, Florida. Proceedings. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S1–125

Syndrome of erythroderma, failure to thrive, and diarrhea in infancy: a manifestation of immunodeficiency. Glover MT, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan;81(1):66–72

[Thymic aplasia—Digeorge syndrome] Stopyrowa J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jun;62(6):410–4 **(Pol)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

HIV isolation from cerebrospinal fluid in relation to immunological deficiency and neurological symptoms. Sönnerborg AB, et al. **Aids** 1988 Apr;2(2):89–93

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cellular immunological defects of chronic myelogenous leukaemics: partial dependence on busulphan therapy. Pawelec G, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988; 27(1):89–94

Sustained B-lymphocyte immunodeficiency attributed to phenytoin therapy [letter] Ray A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov;80(5):752–3

[Induction of immunologic deficiency by benzene and its correction by administration of anabol] Karaulov AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;105(4):457–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The nature of immunodeficiency induced by injections of lectins and cyclophosphamide] Kondrat'eva TK, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Embryologic and other developmental considerations of thirty-eight possible variants of the DiGeorge anomaly. Thomas RA, et al. **Am J Med Genet [Suppl]** 1987;3:43–66

COMPLICATIONS

Diagnostic value of fiberbronchoscopy in immunocompromised, haematologic patients with pulmonary infiltrates. Langenaeken C, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):323–9

Lymphocytic interstitial pneumonia of common variable immunodeficiency. Popa V. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Mar; 60(3):203–6

Mycotic infections complicating heroin addicts, AIDS and other immunocompromised host conditions. Drouhet E, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):735–42 (53 ref.)

Viral infections in immunocompromised patients. Gerna G, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):753–9 (50 ref.)

Laboratory diagnosis of herpes virus infections in immunocompromised hosts. Ziegler T, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):747–52

Tumors of the immunocompromised patient. Penn I. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:63–73 (13 ref.)

Opportunistic cancers in patients with immunodeficiency syndromes [published erratum appears in Arch Pathol Lab Med 1988 Mar;112(3):234] Purtilo DT. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Dec;111(12):1123–9 (63 ref.)

Interrupted right aortic arch in DiGeorge syndrome. Moerman P, et al. **Br Heart J** 1987 Sep;58(3):274–8

Immunodeficiency and allergy. Soothill JF. **Clin Allergy** 1973 Dec;3 Suppl:511–9

Host defense impairments that may lead to respiratory infections. Reynolds HY. **Clin Chest Med** 1987 Sep; 8(3):339–58 (107 ref.)

Use of NeoR B16F1 murine melanoma cells to assess clonality of experimental metastases in the immune-deficient chick embryo. Chambers AF, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1988 Mar–Apr;6(2):171–82

Transient T-cell abnormality in a selective IgM-immunodeficient patient with Brucella infection. Raziuddin S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Mar; 46(3):360–7

Otitis media in the immunosuppressed child. Koltai PJ, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Feb;67(2):88, 91, 95–8

Cavitary infiltrate in an immunosuppressed patient. Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. Harris TM, et al. **Indiana Med** 1988 Jan;81(1):23–4

Erythroderma in infancy: a sign of immunodeficiency? [letter] Patrizi A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Oct;17(4):694–5

Nonacquired immunodeficiency syndrome-related Kaposi's sarcoma after severe infection [letter] Roujeau JC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Feb;18(2 Pt 1):378

Secondary hypertrophic osteoarthropathy in two children with humoral immunodeficiencies. Beluffi G, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1988;71(1):99–102

Diagnosis of invasive candidiasis in patients with and without signs of immune deficiency: a comparison of six detection methods in human serum. Platenkamp GJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Oct;40(10):1162–7

Failure in generating hemopoietic stem cells is the primary cause of death from cytomegalovirus disease in the immunocompromised host. Mutter W, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 May 1;167(5):1645–58

Prevention of airborne fungal infection in immunocompromised patients. Rogers TR, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:15–20

Evolution of B cell lineage lymphomas in mice with a retrovirus-induced immunodeficiency syndrome, MAIDS. Klinken SP, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 15;140(4):1123–31

Multiple and persistent viral infections in a patient with bare lymphocyte syndrome. Arens MQ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1987 Nov;156(5):837–41

Chronic enteric virus infection in two T-cell immunodeficient children. Wood DJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Apr;24(4):435–44

Role of imaging and interventional techniques in the diagnosis of respiratory disease in the immunocompromised host. Ognibene FP, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1988 Apr; 3(2):1–20 (100 ref.)

Management of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in the immunocompromised host. Carter JM, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27;101(850):471–5

Anogenital papillomavirus infection and neoplasia in immunodeficient women. Sillman FH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Jun;14(2):537–58 (26 ref.)

The evolving population of immunocompromised children. Albano EA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S79–86 (37 ref.)

Diarrheal diseases in the immunocompromised host. Arbo A, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Oct;6(10):894–906 (181 ref.)

Relationship of immunodeficiency to lymphoid malignancy. Kersey JH, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S10–2

Pneumonia in the immunocompromised child. Hughes WT. **Semin Respir Infect** 1987 Sep;2(3):177–83

Value of bronchoalveolar lavage in the management of severe acute pneumonia and interstitial pneumonitis in the immunocompromised child. de Blic J, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Oct;42(10):759–65

Experience with protective isolation for infection prevention in the compromised host. Nagao T. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:23–8

[Cryptosporidiosis in children] Wu TC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;86(8):884–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cancer in a patient with immunodeficiency] Schuurman HJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 31;131(44):1945–7 **(Dut)**

[Immunodeficiencies and lymphoma] Fischer A, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(1):69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ankylosing spondylarthritis, celiac disease and partial IgA deficiency] Humbert P, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Feb;55(2):145–7 **(Fre)**

[A Candida krusei epidemic in a hematology department] Berger C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 16; 118(2):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of bronchoscopy in the diagnosis of diffuse pneumonitis in immunocompromised patients (editorial)] Breuer R. **Harefuah** 1988 Jul;115(1–2):42–4 **(Heb)**

[The immune system in the complex host–tumor relationship] Scolozzi R, et al. **G Clin Med** 1988 Jan;69(1):47, 50–62 **(Ita)**

[Use of specific intravenous varicella-zoster immunoglobulins in the prevention of varicella in immunocompromised children: clinical and serological evaluation] Macchia P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 31;39(20):813–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Successful correction of tetralogy of Fallot associated with DiGeorge syndrome: a case report] Sekiguchi A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 May;41(5):408–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary immunodeficiency with hyper-IgM associated with polyclonal IgM cryoprecipitation in an adult female] Fujii H, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 50(5):1014–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic bronchofiberscopy in pulmonary diseases in the immunocompromised host] Oka M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 May; 25(5):557–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chemotherapy of compromised hosts] Shimada K. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;42(6):817–21 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Zona ophthalmica of superacute evolution in a patient with cortisone immunodepression] Săninoiu M. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):221–4 **(Rum)**

[Cytomegalovirus disease in immunosuppressed patients] Mares Bermúdez J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Mar; 28(3):211–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

B-cell lymphoma in severe combined immunodeficiency not associated with the Epstein–Barr virus. Garcia CR, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 15;60(12):2941–7

[Non-secreting myeloma in a patient with congenital immunodeficiency] Neri V, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Sep;78(9):393–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immunomodulating action of interferon in congenital and experimental thymus-dependent immunodeficiency] Sorokin AM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb; 105(2):179–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of paralytic poliomyelitis and paralytic herpes zoster in a child with a congenital immunologic deficiency state] Smirnov IuK. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(10):1455–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical experience with evaluation of cell-mediated immunity by Imunoskintest Sevac. Kolek V, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:299–306

Recurrent bacterial infections and cellulitis in a 29-year-old woman with a history of hypogammaglobulinemia [clinical conference] Adelman DC, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec; 59(6):403–4, 456–8

Human papillomaviruses and impaired immunity vs epidermodysplasia verruciformis [editorial] Pfister H. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Nov;123(11):1469–70

Prenatal diagnosis and carrier detection in primary immunodeficiency disorders. Lau YL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7 Spec No):758–64 (52 ref.)

Evaluation of immunity. Hong R. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Oct; 16(6):453–99 (121 ref.)

Approach to children with suspected immunodeficiency. Vijayaratnam V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Feb;24(2):109–17

Measurement of antibodies to Candida albicans as a screening test for humoral immunodeficiency. Phillips DI, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 4;105(1):127–31

Early prenatal diagnosis of inherited severe immunodeficiencies linked to enzyme deficiencies. Pérignon JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):595–8

[Graft vs host reaction (GvHR) following perinatal maternofetal transfusion or following blood cell substitution: the diagnostic value of HLA testing] Goldmann SF, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987; 18:321–5 **(Ger)**

[A case of severe combined immunodeficiency] Colombino G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Nov 15;78(21):1575–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Functional approach to assessing human immune status (the use of loading tests for diagnosing immunological deficiency)] Lebedev KA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Sep–Oct;13(5):839–47 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Isoprinosine (inosine pranobex BAN, INPX) in the treatment of AIDS and other acquired immunodeficiencies of clinical importance. Glasky AJ, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:597–609 (60 ref.)

Oral zinc supplementation in Down's syndrome: restoration of thymic endocrine activity and of some immune defects. Franceschi C, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Jun;32 (Pt 3):169–81

[The biological role of lysozyme and its usefulness in clinical practice] Gąsior-Chrzan B. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 15; 40(24):1693–6 (33 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Immunomodulator therapy with cimetidine in patients with common variable immunodeficiency] Naspitz CK, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Jan–Feb;105(1):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Megaloblastic anemia and immune abnormalities in a patient with methionine synthase deficiency. Zittoun J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):991–8

ETIOLOGY

Immunological profile after splenectomy in children with beta-thalassaemia major. Mandalenaki-Lambrou K, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1987;78(4):243–8

Combined familial adenosine deaminase and purine nucleoside phosphorylase deficiencies. Shanon A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):931–4

Stress-related immune suppression: health implications. Glaser R, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Mar;1(1):7–20

Impaired natural killer cell activity during bereavement. Irwin M, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Mar;1(1):98–104

Effect of glucocorticoid deficiency after adrenalectomy on antitumor immunity. Hiramoto Y, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(3):157–60

Abrogation of the tumor promoting effect of allogeneic blood transfusion by polyadenylic-polyuridylic acid (poly A-poly U). Singh SK, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987; 25(3):242–4

Virus-triggered immune suppression in mice caused by virus-specific cytotoxic T cells. Leist TP, et al.

J Exp Med 1988 May 1;167(5):1749–54
Early embryonic bursectomy induces eosinophilia. Korpela R, et al. J Immunol 1987 Dec 15;139(12):3915–7
Role of L3T4+ and Lyt-2+ donor cells in graft-versus-host immune deficiency induced across a class I, class II, or whole H-2 difference. Moser M, et al. J Immunol 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2600–8
Adenosine deaminase deficiency with late onset of recurrent infections: response to treatment with polyethylene glycol-modified adenosine deaminase. Levy Y, et al. J Pediatr 1988 Aug;113(2):312–7
Immunodeficiency after major trauma and selective surgery. Grob P, et al. Pediatr Infect Dis J 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S37–42
T-cell tolerance: exposure to virus in utero does not cause a permanent deletion of specific T cells. Jamieson BD, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 Apr;85(7):2265–8
Theoretical implications of cellular immune reactions against helper lymphocytes infected by an immune system retrovirus. Reibnegger G, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Oct;84(20):7270–4
Molecular cloning of a feline leukemia virus that induces fatal immunodeficiency disease in cats. Overbaugh J, et al. Science 1988 Feb 19;239(4842):906–10
[Pathology of acquired suppression of specific immunity (histologic study)] Schwartz A. Vnitr Lek 1987 Dec; 33(12):1064–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Thymectomy and Ribomunyl: apropos of 2 cases] Ferreira N, et al. Allerg Immunol (Paris) 1988 May;20(5):173–80 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Immunologic deficiency syndromes in a patient with mycosis fungoides] Urasiński I. Pol Tyg Lek 1988 Feb 1;43(5):140–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Immunological status of workers in hot shops of metallurgical plants] Shchablenko SM. Gig Tr Prof Zabol 1988 May;(5):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Secondary immunologic deficiency and its correction in cancer patients after radiation and combined therapy] Filatov PP, et al. Med Radiol (Mosk) 1987 Sep;32(9):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Patients with an inherited syndrome characterized by immunodeficiency, microcephaly, and chromosomal instability: genetic relationship to ataxia telangiectasia. Jaspers NG, et al. Am J Hum Genet 1988 Jan;42(1):66–73
Agenesis of the corpus callosum, combined immunodeficiency, bilateral cataract, and hypopigmentation in two brothers. Vici CD, et al. Am J Med Genet 1988 Jan;29(1):1–8
Partial monosomy 22 as result of an X/22 translocation in a newborn with DiGeorge syndrome. Schwanitz G, et al. Ann Genet (Paris) 1987;30(2):80–4 (20 ref.)
Molecular basis of selected primary immunodeficiency disorders. Seemayer TA. Arch Pathol Lab Med 1987 Dec; 111(12):1114–7 (46 ref.)
Inherited deficiency of erythrocyte complement receptor type 1 does not cause susceptibility to systemic lupus erythematosus. Moldenhauer F, et al. Arthritis Rheum 1987 Sep;30(9):961–6
The scid defect affects the final step of the immunoglobulin VDJ recombinase mechanism. Malynn BA, et al. Cell 1988 Aug 12;54(4):453–60
Congenital immunodeficiency with a regulatory defect in MHC class II gene expression lacks a specific HLA-DR promoter binding protein, RF-X. Reith W, et al. Cell 1988 Jun 17;53(6):897–906
X-linked lymphoproliferative disease: linkage studies using DNA probes. Harris A, et al. Clin Genet 1988 Mar; 33(3):162–8
A new chromosomal instability disorder confirmed by complementation studies. Wegner RD, et al. Clin Genet 1988 Jan;33(1):20–32 (37 ref.)
The scid mouse mutant. Bosma M, et al. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 1988;137:197–202
Aberrant Igh locus rearrangements in A-MuLV pre B lines of scid mice: evidence for deregulated D-J recombination. Kim MG, et al. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 1988; 137:203–10
A genetically determined lack of oral tolerance to ovalbumin is due to failure of the immune system to respond to intestinally derived tolerogen. Mowat AM, et al. Eur J Immunol 1987 Nov;17(11):1673–6
Abnormalities in DNA rearrangements of immunoglobulin gene loci in precursor B cells derived from X-linked agammaglobulinemia patient and a severe combined immunodeficiency patient. Ichihara Y, et al. Immunogenetics 1988;27(5):330–7
A homozygous point mutation results in a stop codon in the C1q B-chain of a C1q-deficient individual. McAdam RA, et al. Immunogenetics 1988;27(4):259–64
Study of the DBA/2Ha immunodeficiency: X-chromosome mosaicism and in vivo immunoresponses. Baum CM, et al. Immunol Lett 1987 Jul;15(3):179–85
Adenosine deaminase (ADA) deficiency due to deletion of the ADA gene promoter and first exon by homologous recombination between two Alu elements. Markert ML, et al. J Clin Invest 1988 May;81(5):1323–7
Sequence analysis and expression of an X-linked, lymphocyte-regulated gene family (XLR). Siegel JN, et al. J Exp Med 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1702–15
Molecular analysis of deficient class I H-2 antigen expression by mouse lung carcinoma cells. Bahler DW, et al. J Immunol 1988 Jun 1;140(11):4003–12
Analysis of a common inheritable idiotype in IgA-deficient sera using monoclonal antibodies. Cunningham-Rundles C, et al. J Immunol 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3880–6
Aberrant immunoglobulin gene rearrangement in scid mouse bone marrow cells. Okazaki K, et al. J Immunol 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1348–52
Immunodeficiency, centromeric heterochromatin instability of chromosomes 1, 9, and 16, and facial anomalies: the ICF syndrome. Maraschio P, et al. J Med Genet 1988 Mar; 25(3):173–80
Confirmation of autosomal dominant transmission of the DiGeorge malformation complex. Keppen LD, et al. J Pediatr 1988 Sep;113(3):506–8
Use of X chromosome inactivation analysis to establish carrier status for X-linked severe combined immunodeficiency. Goodship J, et al. Lancet 1988 Apr 2; 1(8588):729–32
Regulation of genes for HLA class II antigens in cell lines from patients with severe combined immunodeficiency. de Préval C, et al. N Engl J Med 1988 May 19; 318(20):1295–300
Congenital deficiency of leukocyte-adherence glycoproteins: a familial defect. Berkinshaw CJ, et al. Neth J Med 1987 Oct;31(3–4):158–70 (28 ref.)
Severe combined immune deficiency due to a homozygous 3.2-kb deletion spanning the promoter and first exon of the adenosine deaminase gene. Berkvens TM, et al. Nucleic Acids Res 1987 Nov 25;15(22):9365–78
Nonrandom X chromosome inactivation in B cells from carriers of X chromosome-linked severe combined immunodeficiency. Conley ME, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1988 May;85(9):3090–4
Close linkage of the locus for X chromosome-linked severe combined immunodeficiency to polymorphic DNA markers in Xq11-q13. de Saint Basile G, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1987 Nov;84(21):7576–9
An in vivo functional immune system lacking polyclonal T-cell surface expression of the CD3/Ti(WT31) complex. Regueiro JR, et al. Scand J Immunol 1987 Dec; 26(6):699–708
[Immunologic diseases with sex-linked heredity; current possibilities for prevention] Mensink EJ, et al. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1987 Oct 17;131(42):1849–53 (Dut)
[Brucellosis and familial C6 deficiency. Serum bactericidal activity and interleukin-2 production] Delâge JM, et al. Union Med Can 1988;117(2):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Genetical defects in immunodeficiencies] Ichihara Y, et al. Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso 1987 Sep;32(10):1195–200 (Jpn)

IMMUNOLOGY

Investigations of secretory immunity in primary immunodeficiency. Cunningham-Rundles C. Adv Exp Med Biol 1987;216B:1439–47
Routine immunizations and the immunosuppressed child. Sixbey JW. Adv Pediatr Infect Dis 1987;2:79–114 (203 ref.)
Immune disorders after severe injury. Delire M. Ann Biol Clin (Paris) 1988;46(4):272–5
Clinical immunology of immunodeficiency diseases symptoms and signs of primary immunodeficiencies. Aiuti F, et al. Ann Clin Res 1987;19(4):230–47 (139 ref.)
Assessment of B- and T-cell function in immunodeficiency. Eskola J, et al. Ann Clin Res 1987;19(4):258–62 (20 ref.)
Anticardiolipin antibodies in patients with primary immunodeficiency diseases. Pascual-Salcedo D, et al. Ann Rheum Dis 1988 May;47(5):410–3
Immunodeficiency and the gut. Webster AD. Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol 1987 Jul;1(3):547–65 (60 ref.)
Defective T cell-mediated, isotype-specific immunoglobulin regulation in B cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Moore JS, et al. Blood 1988 Apr;71(4):1012–20
Immunologic deficiency diseases. Strober W, et al. Bull Rheum Dis 1971–72;22(9):686–91 (24 ref.)
The immunological mouse mutants nude (nu) and rhino (hrrh) generate cytotoxic effector cells following adoptive immunotherapy but fail to reject a transplanted tumor. Evans R, et al. Cancer Immunol Immunother 1988; 26(1):35–42
Early B-cell precursors in scid mice: normal numbers of cells transformable with Abelson murine leukemia virus (A-MuLV). Fulop GM, et al. Cell Immunol 1988 Apr 15; 113(1):192–201
Defective B-cell tolerance in New Zealand black mice. Fc receptor-independence of resistance to low-epitope-density tolerogens. Goldings EA. Cell Immunol 1988 Apr 15;113(1):183–91
Characterization of a T-cell subset prevalent in immunoregulatory disorders in humans. Park MM, et al. Cell Immunol 1988 Feb;111(2):265–72
Synthesis of deacetyl-thymosin beta 7 and examination of its immunological effect on the blastogenic response of T-lymphocytes of a uremic patient with cell-mediated immunodeficiency. Abiko T, et al. Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1988 Feb;36(2):700–7
Autoimmunity and immunodeficiency disease. Rosen FS. Ciba Found Symp 1987;129:135–48 (14 ref.)
Immunoblotting with (sub)class-specific antibodies reveals a high frequency of monoclonal gammopathies in persons thought to be immunodeficient. Radl J, et al. Clin Chem 1988 Sep;34(9):1839–42
Dose-response effects in immunizations with keyhole limpet haemocyanin and rabies vaccine: shift in some immunodeficiency states. Korver K, et al. Clin Exp Immunol 1987 Nov;70(2):328–35
Evidence that defective gamma interferon production in patients with primary immunodeficiencies is due to intrinsic incompetence of lymphocytes. Paganelli R, et al. Clin Exp Immunol 1988 Apr;72(1):124–9
Deficiency of immunity to Mycobacterium avium that can be restored by allogeneic lymphocytes. Schot JD, et al. Clin Exp Immunol 1987 Apr;68(1):48–57
Anti-IgA antibodies in selective IgA deficiency and in primary immunodeficient patients treated with gamma-globulin. Ferreira A, et al. Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1988 May;47(2):199–207
Severe combined immunodeficiency with T lymphocytes retaining functional activity. Fontán G, et al. Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1988 Mar;46(3):432–41
Tolerance of engrafted donor T cells following bone marrow transplantation for severe combined immunodeficiency. Keever CA, et al. Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1988 Sep; 48(3):261–76
Selective deficiency in IL-2 production and refractoriness to extrinsic IL-2 in immunodeficiency with hyper-IgM. Ohno T, et al. Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1987 Dec; 45(3):471–80
Correlation of T cell receptor gene rearrangements to T cell surface antigen expression and to serum immunoglobulin level in scid mice. Habu S, et al. Eur J Immunol 1987 Oct; 17(10):1467–71
Response of LFA-1-deficient B cells to interleukin 4 (BSF-1) and low molecular weight B cell growth factor (BCGFlow). Shields JG, et al. Eur J Immunol 1988 Feb; 18(2):255–9
Antibody-forming capacity of B cell-deficient chickens reconstituted with limiting numbers of B cell precursors. Vainio O, et al. Eur J Immunol 1988 Feb;18(2):309–12
Immunodeficiency due to defects of polymorphonuclear leukocyte function. Thompson RA. Immunol Invest 1988 Apr;17(2):85–92 (25 ref.)
Clearance of persistent respiratory syncytial virus infections in immunodeficient mice following transfer of primed T cells. Cannon MJ, et al. Immunology 1987 Sep;62(1):133–8
Susceptibility of HRS/J mice to listeriosis: dynamics of infection. Archinal WA, et al. Infect Immun 1988 Mar; 56(3):607–12
Susceptibility of HRS/J mice to listeriosis: macrophage activity. Archinal WA, et al. Infect Immun 1988 Mar; 56(3):613–8
Interferon-induced expression of class II major histocompatibility antigens in the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II deficiency syndrome. Plaeger-Marshall S, et al. J Clin Immunol 1988 Jul; 8(4):285–95
Bare lymphocyte syndrome. Consequences of absent class II major histocompatibility antigen expression for B lymphocyte differentiation and function. Clement LT, et al. J Clin Invest 1988 Mar;81(3):669–75
Predominant expression of circulating CD3+ lymphocytes bearing gamma T cell receptor in a prolonged immunodeficiency after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Vilmer E, et al. J Clin Invest 1988 Sep; 82(3):755–61
Evidence of functional lymphocytes in some (leaky) scid mice. Bosma GC, et al. J Exp Med 1988 Mar 1; 167(3):1016–33
T cell dysfunction in the diabetes-prone BB rat. A role for thymic migrants that are not T cell precursors. Georgiou HM, et al. J Exp Med 1988 Jan 1;167(1):132–48
CD4+ T cells are required for development of a murine retrovirus-induced immunodeficiency syndrome (MAIDS). Yetter RA, et al. J Exp Med 1988 Aug 1; 168(2):623–35
Herpes virus infections. Snoeck R, et al. J Hosp Infect 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:29–36
Phenotypic and functional deficiency of natural killer cells in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome. Caligiuri M, et al. J Immunol 1987 Nov 15;139(10):3306–13
Immunoregulation in the Peyer's patch microenvironment. Cellular basis for the enhanced responses by the B cells of X-linked immunodeficient CBA/N mice. Eldridge JH, et al. J Immunol 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2255–62
Defective thymic education of L3T4+ T helper cell function in graft-vs-host mice. Fukuzawa M, et al. J Immunol 1988 Jul 15;141(2):430–9
The role of antigen-presenting B cells in T cell priming in vivo. Studies of B cell-deficient mice. Kurt-Jones EA, et al. J Immunol 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3773–8
IgE formation and Fc receptor-positive lymphocytes in normal, immuno-deficient, and auto-immune mice infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Lebrun P, et al. J Immunol 1988 Jul 1;141(1):249–57
Afferent and efferent cellular interactions in natural resistance directed against MHC class I deficient tumor grafts. Ljunggren HG, et al. J Immunol 1988 Jan 15;140(2):671–8
Role of C3 in humoral immunity. Defective antibody production in C3-deficient dogs. O'Neil KM, et al. J Immunol 1988 Mar 15;140(6):1939–45
Defective activation of T suppressor cell function in nonobese diabetic mice. Potential relation to cytokine

deficiencies. Serreze DV, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1; 140(11):3801–7

Defective primary and secondary IgG responses to thymic-dependent antigens in autoimmune PN mice. Walker SE. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3426–33

Protective mechanism of the immune response to a ribosomal vaccine from Pseudomonas aeruginosa. I. In vivo protection studies in compromised animal models. Lieberman MM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Mar;44(3):242–50

Defective handling of mycobacteria [letter] Jeppsson O, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):570

Immunodeficiency, immunity, and staphylococcal infection [letter] Seal DV, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 26;2(8574):1522

Serum IgG subclasses in secondary immunodeficiencies. Preud'homme JL, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:113–27

IgG subclass representation within homogeneous immunoglobulins in immunodeficiency diseases. Radl J, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:78–82

The association between immunodeficiency and congenital heart disease. Radford DJ, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988; 9(2):103–8 (49 ref.)

Antibody deficiency syndromes and novel immunodeficiencies. Geha RS. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S57–60 (16 ref.)

Immunodeficiency associated with recurrent infections and an isolated in vivo inability to respond to bacterial polysaccharides. Gigliotti F, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jun;7(6):417–20

Immunoregulatory T cells and immunodeficiency. Green DR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;246:183–90 (28 ref.)

Infection in the compromised host. Deitch EA. **Surg Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;68(1):181–97 (37 ref.)

Comparative analysis of lymphocyte phenotypes between carriers of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and adult patients with primary immunodeficiency using two-color immunofluorescence flow cytometry. Ohno T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Feb;154(2):157–72

Altered threshold for the induction of graft-versus-host immunodeficiency following murine cytomegalovirus infection. Host and donor contributions. Via CS, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2):298–302

Mycobacterium avium-complex infections in normal and immunodeficient mice. Collins FM, et al. **Tubercle** 1987 Jun;68(2):127–36

[A patient with disseminated Mycobacterium avium-complex infection and impaired immune system] Schneider MM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jun 18;132(25):1160–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Immune deficiency in severe infections: the egg and the hen] Carlet J. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(5):315–6 **(Fre)**

[Stimulation of immunologic functional reserves of respiratory mucosa in children susceptible to infection] Werner E, et al. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1987;26(6):433–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pyoderma gangraenosum with special reference to immunologic and hematologic parameters] Warneke B, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1988 May 15;63(5):398–408 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A sensitive enzyme immunoassay for immunoglobulins and antibodies to specific antigens—application for immunodeficiency and autoimmune thyroid disease] Iishi Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Jun;35(6):650–7 **(Jpn)**

[Cellular immunologic examination in suspected immunodeficiency. Presentation of a laboratory material] Egeland T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Nov 10; 107(31):2759–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Plasma inhibitors of interleukin 2 in normal conditions and in pathological states] Kucharz EJ. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Aug 15;40(16):1111–5 (27 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of bruneomycin on the formation of an immune response to sheep erythrocytes in old mice with an immune deficiency] Vatin OE. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1988 Mar–Apr; (2):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Heterogeneity of biochemical, clinical and immunological parameters in severe combined immunodeficiency due to adenosine deaminase deficiency. Morgan G, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Dec;70(3):491–9

Cellular and genetic analyses of IL-2 production and IL-2 receptor expression in a patient with familial T-cell-dominant immunodeficiency. Doi S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jan;46(1):24–36

Interferon and beta 2-microglobulin in patients with common variable immunodeficiency or selective IgA deficiency. Strannegård O, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987; 84(3):217–22

MICROBIOLOGY

An acquired immune suppression in mice caused by infection with lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus. Roost H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Apr;18(4):511–8

Production of murine leukemia virus in the immunodeficient wasted mutant mouse is associated with the wst allele. Kaiserlian D, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Aug;15(4):277–83

Heterogeneity of genome rearrangements in rotaviruses isolated from a chronically infected immunodeficient child. Hundley F, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Nov;61(11):3365–72

An unsuccessful attempt to isolate human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) from patients with primary immunodeficiency diseases. Kanoh T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Aug; 152(4):391–5

MORTALITY

Evidence that specific cellular immunity cannot account for death of Mus caroli embryos transferred to Mus musculus with severe combined immune deficiency disease. Crepeau MA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun;45(6):1104–10

OCCURRENCE

Primary immunodeficiency diseases in children treated in the Children's Memorial Hospital, Poland. Bernatowska E, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1988 Apr;17(2):107–20

PATHOLOGY

Subpopulations of lymphocytes and macrophages/monocytes in small intestine and blood of children with primary antibody immunodeficiency. Bernatowska E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1455–60

Disseminated cytomegalovirus infection in immunodeficient rhesus monkeys. Baskin GB. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov; 129(2):345–52

Cellular basis of immunodeficiency. Smith CI, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(4):220–9 (61 ref.)

The thymus gland in secondary immunodeficiency. Linder J. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Dec;111(12):1118–22 (51 ref.)

Secondary amyloidosis in normal and immunocompromised mice infected with Schistosoma japonicum. Luty AJ, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Dec;68(6):825–38

Deficient strongly adherent monocytes in the peripheral blood of cancer patients. Hersh EM, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1982;14(2):105–9

Proliferation of lymphoid precursor cells in the bone marrow of patients with various disorders of the immune system. Hirt A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1988 Jan;16(1):38–41

Intestinal nodular lymphoid hyperplasia in patients with common variable immunodeficiency: local accumulation of B and CD8(+) lymphocytes. Van den Brande P, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Jul;8(4):296–306

Retinoic acid induces the differentiation of B cell hybridomas from patients with common variable immunodeficiency. Sherr E, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):55–71

Similar in vivo expansion of B cells from normal DBA/2 and autoimmune NZB mice in xid recipients. Klinman DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;139(7):2284–9

Defective activation of granuloma macrophages from Mycobacterium leprae-infected nude mice. Sibley LD, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Jan;43(1):60–6

Pathology of Listeria infection in murine severe combined immunodeficiency. A study by immunohistochemistry and electron microscopy. Deschryver-Kecskemeti K, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jun;58(6):698–705

Spectrum of Di George syndrome in patients with truncus arteriosus: expanded Di George syndrome. Radford DJ, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(2):95–101

[Leukocyte phenotyping and its diagnostico-clinical use] Gianotti A, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Aug-Sep;68(8–9):453–6 **(Ita)**

[Septicemia against a background of immunodeficiency] Avtsyn AP, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(6):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Changes of plasma fibronectin concentration and phagocytic activity in immunosuppressed patients during selective decontamination. Koch H, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:81–7

[Lymphocyte abnormalities in postoperative peritonitis. Demonstration, course and prognostic incidence] Eustache ML, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(5):319–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Children with disorders of immune defense in isolation units. Review of psychological changes] Neuser J. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1988 Feb;37(2):43–8 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Visualization of the spleen with radiophosphate in severe combined immunodeficiency disease. Charron M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 May;13(5):339–41

THERAPY

Management of infections in primary immunodeficiency syndromes. Fasth A. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(4):305–10 (43 ref.)

Immunoglobulin replacement therapy. Sorensen RU, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987;19(4):293–304 (109 ref.)

Bone marrow transplantation in the treatment of primary immunodeficiencies. Vossen JM. **Ann Clin Res** 1987; 19(4):285–92 (54 ref.)

Prospects for gene therapy for immunodeficiency diseases. Kantoff PW, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1988;6:581–94 (47 ref.)

Severe combined immunodeficiency syndrome, tissue transplant, leukaemia, and Q fever. Loudon MM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Feb;63(2):207–9

Decreased incidence of adverse infusion reactions in hypogammaglobulinemic children receiving low pH intravenous immunoglobulin. Roberton DM, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct;17(5):495–500

Correction of secondary T-cell immunodeficiencies with biological substances and drugs. Hadden JW. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:409–21 (43 ref.)

Imunovir in the treatment of immunodepression of diverse etiology. O'Neill BB, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:329–31

Accelerated development of immunity following transplantation of maternal marrow stem cells into infants with severe combined immunodeficiency and transplacentally acquired lymphoid chimerism. Barrett MJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Apr;72(1):118–23

Efficacy of a new intravenous immunoglobulin preparation in primary immunodeficient patients [published erratum appears in Clin Ther 1987;9(6):693] Ochs HD, et al. **Clin Ther** 1987;9(5):512–22

Safety aspects of intravenous immunoglobulins. Medgyesi GA, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1988 Apr;17(2):121–33

Bone marrow transplantation in the treatment of severe immunodeficiencies: possibilities and problems. Vossen JM. **Immunol Invest** 1988 Apr;17(2):135–46 (20 ref.)

The clinical use of intravenous immunoglobulin in pediatrics. Wahn V. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep-Oct;54(5):641–53

Home treatment of antibody-deficiency syndromes with intravenous immune globulin. Sorensen RU, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Dec;80(6):810–5

17th annual UCLA symposium. Abstracts: Mechanisms of action and therapeutic application of biologicals in cancer and immune deficiency disorders. **J Cell Biochem [Suppl]** 1988;12E:150–80

Enhancement of interleukin-2 and gamma-interferon production in vitro on cord blood lymphocytes and in vivo on primary cellular immunodeficiency patients with thymic extract (thymostimulin). Lin CY, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar;8(2):103–7

Intravenous immunoglobulin, immunodeficiency syndromes and idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Proceedings of a workshop. Edinburgh, Scotland, 4 and 5 December 1986. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15 Suppl 1:1–65

Clinical use of a new pH 4.25 intravenous immunoglobulin preparation (gamimune-N). Pirofsky B. **J Infect** 1987 Jul; 15 Suppl 1:29–37

Clinical results of transfer factor (BBZ Plauen) therapy in immunodeficient children. Wiersbitzky S, et al. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1987;26(6):439–41

Fetal tissue transplantation, bone marrow transplantation and prospective gene therapy in severe immunodeficiencies and enzyme deficiencies. Touraine JL, et al. **Thymus** 1987; 10(1–2):75–87

Cell cooperation in haploidentical bone marrow transplant recipient. Geha RS. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):117–21

HLA nonidentical T cell depleted marrow transplants: a comparison of results in patients treated for leukemia and severe combined immunodeficiency disease. O'Reilly RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):55–60

[Immunostimulants—experimental findings and therapeutic aspects] Diezel W, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987; 173(9):505–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunologic deficiencies and current trials in immunotherapy] Schwick HG. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:110–7 **(Ger)**

[Restoration of immune status by interleukin 2?] Hartwig M. **ZFA** 1988 May-Jun;43(3):133–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transplantation of T cell-depleted marrow from parents in a case of severe combined immunodeficiency with adenosine deaminase deficiency] Yamagami M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Sep;28(9):1669–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Graft vs host reaction after blood transfusion in a child with primary defect of cellular immunity] Bernatowska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 7;42(49):1545–7 **(Pol)**

[Immunomodulating action of interferon in congenital and experimental thymus-dependent immunodeficiency] Sorokin AM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb; 105(2):179–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunocorrective therapy in secondary immunologic deficiency] Liashenko IuI. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar; (3):28–30 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of primary immunodeficiencies with intravenous gamma globulin] García Rodríguez C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Dec;27(6):411–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Urinary neopterin in infants with primary immunodeficiency. Fuchs D, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Apr;177(1):1–6

VETERINARY

Indications of immunodepression in chickens infected with various strains of Marek's disease virus. Rivas AL, et al. **Avian Dis** 1988 Jan–Mar;32(1):1–8

Immunodeficient dwarfism in dogs: a model for neuroimmunomodulation. Roth JA, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Feb;38(3–4):443–54

Defective thymocyte maturation in horses with severe combined immunodeficiency. Wyatt CR, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):4072–6

Comparison of simian immunodeficiency virus isolates. Kestler HW 3d, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 18;331(6157):619–22

Transfer of a functional human immune system to mice with severe combined immunodeficiency. Mosier DE, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 15;335(6187):256–9

Virology. A case of mistaken non-identity [news] Mulder C. **Nature** 1988 Feb 18;331(6157):562–3

Evaluation of foals for immune deficiency disorders. Riggs MW. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec; 3(3):515–28 (55 ref.)

Immunologic reconstitution of foals with combined immunodeficiency. Perryman LE, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):495–508

IMMUNOLOGIC DISEASES

see related
BLOOD PROTEIN DISORDERS

Proceedings of the literature review course for ABAI examination. May 1–3, 1987, Schaumburg, Illinois. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4 Pt 2):1–97

Primer on allergic and immunologic diseases. Prepared by the American Academy of Allergy and Immunology. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27;258(20):2829–3038

Immunohematologic diseases. Patten E. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27;258(20):2945–51 (21 ref.)

[Immunopathology—a science in the front-line (interview by Bo Lennholm)] Biberfeld P. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 24;85(34):2668–72 **(Swe)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cephalosporin-induced immune cytopenia in the dog: demonstration of erythrocyte-, neutrophil-, and platelet-associated IgG following treatment with cefazedone. Bloom JC, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jun; 28(2):71–8

Immunological evaluation of four arc welders exposed to fumes from ignited polyurethane (isocyanate) foam: antibodies and immune profiles. Broughton A, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(4):463–72

COMPLICATIONS

Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia: spontaneous in utero intracranial hemorrhage. Burrows RF, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1988 Jun;28(2):98–102

Lichen planus, chronic liver diseases, and immunologic involvement. Cottoni F, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1988;280 Suppl:S55–60

Immunologic thrombocytopenic purpura in human immunodeficiency virus—seropositive patients with hemophilia. Comparison with patients with classic autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura, homosexuals with thrombocytopenia, and narcotic addicts with thrombocytopenia. Karpatkin S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr;111(4):441–8

[Immunologic disorders of the inner ear] Boniver R. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1987;41(3):478–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gangrenous pyoderma in a female patient with immune disorders] Korolev IuF, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987; (9):51–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

[Effect of thymalin on protein synthesis in the brain and conditioned-reflex activity of the progeny of neurosensitized female rats] Trekova NA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;104(11):535–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Current approaches to the diagnosis of immunopathologic conditions] Cheredeev AN, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(3):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Modulation of immunogenic keratitis in rabbits by topical administration of poly-unsaturated fatty acids. Verbey NL, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Jun;7(6):549–56

Modulation of immunogenic keratitis in rabbits by topical administration of inhibitors of lipoxygenase and cyclooxygenase. Verbey NL, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Apr; 7(4):361–8

The effects of 3-isobutyl-methyl-xanthine on experimentally induced ocular inflammation in the rabbit. Verbey NL, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1988 Jun;7(6):557–61

[Functional and morphological research on the protective action of Neoton in immune heart damage] Moĭbenko AA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):54–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Neuroimmunoallergic inflammation: new pathogenetic concepts and future perspectives of immediate and late allergic reactions. Part II. Nsouli TM, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jun;60(6):483–92 (129 ref.)

Primary hepatic lymphoma presenting as symptomatic immune thrombocytopenic purpura. Aghai E, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 1;60(9):2308–11

Immunotoxicology: environmental contamination by polybrominated biphenyls and immune dysfunction among residents of the State of Michigan. Bekesi JG, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:29–37

Environmental illness: a disorder of immune regulation. Levin AS, et al. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1987 Oct–Dec; 2(4):669–81 (58 ref.)

[Immune disorders in hemophiliac patients] Kachorovskiĭ BV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(10):81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Genetics of immunological diseases. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988;137:1–335

Pleiotropic effects of deleterious alleles at the "motheaten" locus. Shultz LD. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1988; 137:216–22

Inherited immunoregulatory dysfunction in extrinsic bronchial asthma. Hafez M, et al. **J Asthma** 1987; 24(5):271–81

IMMUNOLOGY

Platelet-associated and plasma anti-glycoprotein autoantibodies in chronic ITP. McMillan R, et al. **Blood** 1987 Oct;70(4):1040–5

Electrophoretogram of lysates deriving from mononuclear cells. Preliminary observation. Cojocaru M, et al. **Med Interne** 1987 Jul–Sep;25(3):217–9

The value of immunological tests in general practice. Haeney M. **Practitioner** 1986 Nov;230(1421):991–9

[Regulation and dysregulations of immunoglobulin E synthesis] Daëron M. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 7; 16(37):1855–60 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunological imbalance in carriers of the B8 antigen of the HLA system] Akleev AV, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Dec;32(12):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disordered functions of the cellular immunity link in burn sepsis] Lozovoĭ VP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of immunity and principles of therapy in peripheral uveitis] Zaĭtseva NS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987; (7):395–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology of immunohematologic diseases. Habibi B. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;21:252–78 (29 ref.)

[Epidemiologic study of immunopathological diseases in a population sample from Hajdú-Bihar County] Tamási L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 4;128(40):2101–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Chemotactic disorders. Brown CC, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Mar;2(1):61–79 (74 ref.)

[Efferent activity of cardiac sympathetic nerves in focal lesions of the heart] Buriakov IE, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):39–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention of HLA alloimmunization due to platelet transfusion] van Marwijk Kooy M, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 23;132(17):758–61 **(Dut)**

[Effect of cyclo- and lipoxygenase blockade on the development of immunogenic shock] Sagach VF. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;106(7):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

[Correction of the disorders in immunity in top athletes using physical factors] Gigineishvili GR, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):31–5 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Therapeutic plasmapheresis in immunologic diseases] Selset G. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 20;107(29):2516–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

VETERINARY

Azathioprine for treatment of immune-mediated diseases of dogs and cats. Beale KM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 1;192(9):1316–8

Direct immunofluorescent testing: a comparison of two laboratories in the diagnosis of canine immune-mediated skin disease. Griffin CE, et al. **Semin Vet Med Surg (Small Anim)** 1987 Aug;2(3):202–5

Immune-mediated thrombocytopenia in a dog. Feldman BF, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1988 Jan; 18(1):258–60

Neoplasia and immune-mediated thrombocytopenia. Helfand SC. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1988 Jan; 18(1):267–70

IMMUNOLOGIC ENHANCEMENT OF GRAFTS see **GRAFT ENHANCEMENT, IMMUNOLOGIC**

IMMUNOLOGIC MEMORY

The role of Peyer's patches in intestinal humoral immune responses is limited to memory formation. Jeurissen SH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:257–65

Persistence of influenza virus-specific antibody-secreting cells and B-cell memory after primary murine influenza virus infection. Jones PD, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 1;109(1):53–64

Regulation of B-cell expression as revealed in the congenic barrier: exerted by B cells, augmented by T cells, and directed toward memory as well as naive donor B lymphocytes. Kolb C, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Feb; 111(2):433–42

Memory B cells express a phenotype consistent with migratory competence after secondary but not short-term primary immunization. Kraal G, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Aug;115(1):78–87

Lymphokine-induction of memory B-cell differentiation: differential stimulation of large virgin and memory B-cell differentiation. Leitenberg D, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jun; 114(1):83–95

The kinetics of generation of influenza-specific cytotoxic T-lymphocyte precursor cells. Owen JA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jan;111(1):247–52

Selective survival and expression of B-lymphocyte memory cells during long-term serial transplantation. Seferian PG, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec;110(2):226–32

Ir gene influence on DNP-specific B-memory-cell formation. Sokol SY, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Dec; 110(2):449–54

Virus-specific memory T cells are Pgp-1+ and can be selectively activated with phorbol ester and calcium ionophore. Tabi Z, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 May; 113(2):268–77

Limiting dilution analysis of memory cytotoxic T lymphocytes specific for individual influenza virus gene products. Wysocka M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 112(2):425–9

Memory B cells in T cell-dependent antibody responses colonize the splenic marginal zones. Liu YJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Mar;18(3):355–62

Induction of sporozoite-specific memory cells in mice immunized with a recombinant Plasmodium vivax circumsporozoite protein. Nardin EH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Dec;17(12):1763–7

Effect of aging on immunological memory in gastrointestinal tract induced by sheep red blood cells in mice. Hosokawa T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Feb;23(1):13–7

The transplantation barrier of nude mice. Moll H, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Apr;177(1):23–31

Characterization of the group I and group II antibody response against PC-KLH in normal and T15 idiotype-suppressed BALB/c mice. Bruderer U, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jul;64(3):385–90

Carrier-specific recognition for induction of secretory IgA anamnestic antibody responses. Ebersole JL, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Oct;62(2):185–91

Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli diarrhea in an endemic area prepares the intestine for an anamnestic immunoglobulin A antitoxin response to oral cholera B subunit vaccination. Holmgren J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):230–3

Macrophage activation by Micropolyspora faeni does not suppress anamnestic pulmonary immunologic reactivity. Schuyler MR, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987; 84(2):142–8

Secondary intratracheal infection of mice with Mycoplasma pulmonis generates IgG1 memory B cells. Rose FV, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 May;23(5):490–5

Defective memory B cell formation in patients with inflammatory bowel disease following tetanus toxoid booster immunization. Brogan MD, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Oct;24(2):69–74

Specific cross-immunity between Hymenolepis nana and H. diminuta: immunization with heterologous and homologous light infections. Gabriele F, et al. **J Helminthol** 1988 Jun; 62(2):115–23

A limited number of B cell lineages generates the heterogeneity of a secondary immune response. Blier PR, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):3996–4006

Characteristics and specificity of acquired immunologic memory to Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection. Orme IM. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15;140(10):3589–93

Human memory T lymphocytes express increased levels of three cell adhesion molecules (LFA-3, CD2, and LFA-1) and three other molecules (UCHL1, CDw29, and Pgp-1) and have enhanced IFN-gamma production. Sanders ME, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1401–7

Five-year immunologic memory in Swedish volunteers after oral cholera vaccination. Jertborn M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb;157(2):374–7

Adoptive immunotherapy of murine cytomegalovirus adrenalitis in the immunocompromised host: CD4-helper-independent antiviral function of CD8-positive memory T lymphocytes derived from latently infected donors. Reddehase MJ, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):1061–5

Purification and characterization of antigen-binding virgin and memory B cells. Myers CD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:316–25

Adoptively transferred immunity persists in human marrow graft recipients. Lum LG, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 244:449–60

Human memory T cell activation. Effects of monoclonal antibodies directed at interleukin-2, receptors for interleukin-2, or interferon-gamma. Suthanthiran M, et al.

Transplantation 1988 Aug;46(2):292–8

Influenza-specific antibody-secreting cells and B cell memory in the murine lung after immunization with wild-type, cold-adapted variant and inactivated influenza viruses. Jones PD, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep;5(3):244–8

[The main difference between the repertoire of receptors of effector T-killers and their secondary precursors (memory cells)] Brondz BD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Jun; 105(6):694–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of the regulation of immunologic memory] Liashchenko KP. **Fiziol Zh** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):101–8 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isotypic characteristics of serum and secretory O antibodies and local immunological memory in the parenteral immunization of guinea pigs with a ribosomal Shigella vaccine] Liubinskaia MM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Resistance of mice to reinfection after E-aminocaproic acid treatment of primary influenza virus infection. Lozitsky VP, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1988 Mar;32(2):117–22

Evidence for a B-cell memory-forming factor (BMFF) able to reconstitute cyclosporin-A-induced suppression of the secondary response. Jurado A, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 Jul–Aug;138(4):612–7

Augmentation of the antibody response in aged mice with an 8-derivatized guanosine nucleoside and its effect on immunological memory. Weigle WO, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;109(2):332–7

In vivo induction of immunological memory to human tumor extract with poly (A)-containing immune RNA. Passos GA Jr, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1988;34(2):157–64

RADIATION EFFECTS

Dynamics of cytotoxic T lymphocyte precursors in vivo assessed by change in the radiation sensitivity. Evidence for development of radiation-sensitive memory cells without clonal expansion. Hasegawa Y, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):43–53

IMMUNOLOGIC RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, IMMUNOLOGIC**

IMMUNOLOGIC STIMULATION see **IMMUNIZATION**

IMMUNOLOGIC SUPPRESSOR FACTORS see **SUPPRESSOR FACTORS, IMMUNOLOGIC**

IMMUNOLOGIC SURVEILLANCE see under **IMMUNITY, CELLULAR**

IMMUNOLOGIC TECHNICS

see related
BLOOD GROUPING AND CROSSMATCHING
IMMUNOTHERAPY
PREGNANCY TESTS, IMMUNOLOGIC
SERODIAGNOSIS

Indirect mixed antiglobulin reaction (MAR) as a screening procedure for antisperm antibodies. II. Clinical studies. Meinertz H. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 15(3):101–5

Comparison of cytomegalovirus antibodies by means of CF, ELISA and immunoblotting techniques. Jankowski M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):313–9

Polymer microbeads in immunology. Větvička V, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Sep;8(5):341–5 (60 ref.)

Immuno-labelling for freeze-fracture: application to a cell surface attachment antigen. Quick DC, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Feb 9;440(2):243–51

Human IgG subclass measurements in the clinical laboratory. Hamilton RG. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1707–25 (159 ref.)

An immunochemiluminometric assay for serum free thyroxine. Sturgess ML, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Sep;27(3):383–93

Application of immunologic technology to the diagnosis of viral infections of the ocular surface. Pepose JS. **Cornea** 1988;7(1):36–43

Monoclonal antibody approaches to neurogenesis. Fujita SC. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987;21:255–75 (49 ref.)

Antigenic analysis of Haemophilus ducreyi by Western blotting. Abeck D, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Aug; 101(1):151–7

Cell-populations involved in the humoral leukocyte adherence inhibition reaction. The T8-suppressor/cytotoxic cells are both effectors and responders. Moskaug JO, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Feb;23(2):149–56

Leukocyte adherence inhibition: history, biological basis and clinical usefulness. Nutter RL, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Sep;23(9):1257–60

Detecting prenatal and perinatal infections. Laboratory diagnosis by traditional and new techniques. Enders G. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(93):55–84 (33 ref.)

In situ immunophenotyping of follicular dendritic reticulum cells with monoclonal antibodies in different follicular microenvironments [letter] Carbone A, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Jul–Aug;72(4):377–8

T-cell clonal analysis of HLA-DR2 haplotypes. Reinsmoen NL, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1987 Sep;20(1):13–31

Automated leucocyte adherence inhibition testing in patients with colorectal cancer. McLeod DK, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1987 Oct;65 Pt 5:377–85

Allergen-specific leukocyte adherence inhibition (LAI) assay: sensitivity, specificity and mechanism. Fink A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Oct;16(1):65–70

Effector lymphocyte response to homologous tumor antigens in various stages of malignant disease as monitored by leukocyte adherence inhibition—cell mediated immunity (LAI-CMI). Tsang PH, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jan; 17(1):63–70

Leukocyte adherence inhibition test in lung cancer immunodiagnostic detection. Lodi M, et al. **Ital J Surg Sci** 1988;18(1):25–34

Comparison of tyrosinase levels in amelanotic and melanotic melanoma cell cultures by a competitive enzyme-linked immunoadsorbent assay and by immunotitration analysis. Fuller BB, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):149–54

Evaluation of an immunoturbidimetric microalbuminuria assay. Paloheimo L, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec;25(12):889–92

Injection of physiological saline facilitates recovery of ascitic fluids for monoclonal antibody production. Coll JM. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1–2):219–22

Isolation of rat/rat T cell hybrids using W/Fu C58(NT)D as fusion partner. Curling E, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 6;108(1–2):171–8

A fluorometric assay for determining cell growth in lymphocyte proliferation and lymphokine assays. Dotsika EN, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 4;105(1):55–62

A rapid immunological spot test for the identification of proteins in covalently linked protein-nucleic acid complexes. Gulle H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Sep 24;102(2):183–6

Preparation of 67Ga-labeled antibodies using deferoxamine as a bifunctional chelate. An improved method. Koizumi M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1–2):93–102

The use of nitrocellulose immunoblots for the analysis of antigen recognition by T lymphocytes. Lamb JR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 May 25;110(1):1–10 (27 ref.)

A two-stage culture system for the induction of antibody-forming cell clones in cultures of normal human blood lymphocytes. Luzzati AL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 22;109(1):123–9

Quantitative flow cytometric and clonogenic evaluation of glass bead affinity fractionation of antibody-labeled murine bone marrow. Matsson P, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 4;105(1):45–53

Dissociation studies of DNA/anti-DNA complexes in relation to anti-DNA avidity. Smeenk RJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Apr 22;109(1):27–35

An easy and rapid method to screen large numbers of antibodies against internal cellular determinants. Stitz L, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):211–6

Improved quantitation of delayed-type hypersensitivity responses to sheep erythrocytes in the mouse footpad by estimation of 125I-fibrin deposition. Webster LM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):277–81

Early diagnosis of inflammatory complications in human heart recipients using monitoring of peripheral blood cells (CIM). Hammer C, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1988 Feb; 33(1):28–30

Measurement by leukocyte adherence inhibition of autosensitization of cancer patients to myelin basic protein. Gouda Z, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Apr;79(4):529–37

Detection of rabies antigen in canine parotid glands by dot-blot technique [letter] Vishawapoka U, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 16;1(8590):881

Immunochemical techniques. Part K. In vitro models of B and T cell functions and lymphoid cell receptors. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;150:1–823

Improvement of light sensitive staining of immunoblots for routine analysis. Costa O, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;35(7):1095–8

Immunoblot detection of enzyme proteins of peroxisomal beta-oxidation in fibroblasts, amniocytes, and chorionic villous cells. Possible marker for prenatal diagnosis of Zellweger's syndrome. Shimozawa N, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1988 May;8(4):287–90

Detection of early anti-p24 HIV responses in EIA- and immunoblot-negative individuals. Implications for confirmatory testing. Huisman JG, et al. **Vox Sang** 1987; 53(1):31–6

[The present status in the development of immunologic methods] Fingerová H, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Aug 7; 126(32):993–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of the latex agglutination reaction in the identification of coagulase-positive and coagulase-negative Staphylococci] Bébrová E, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 Feb;37(1):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Determination of fibrinogen in plasma using immunochemical methods] Bednařík T. **Cesk Farm** 1987 Jun;36(5):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immunochemical determination of antithrombin III] Bednařík T, et al. **Cesk Farm** 1987 Sep;36(7):317–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of 4-acetamidosalicylic acid on the inhibition of leukocyte adherence] Kobilková J, et al. **Sb Lek** 1988 Jan; 90(1):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Experimental nonprogrammed freezing of typed lymphocytes on a Terasaki plate] Májský A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Oct;33(10):889–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A microtitration and neutralization test for infectious laryngotracheitis virus. Their reproducibility and the effect of various tests conditions] Hilbink FW, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Jan 15;113(2):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Value of immunological analysis for the detection of residual neuroblasts in the bone marrow] Combaret V, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(1):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Crossed reactions in Lyme disease. Value of the Western blot (letter)] Raoult D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 19; 17(10):485 **(Fre)**

[Predictive value of additional immunohistochemical studies in histological diagnosis] Schmid U, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 19;117(38):1409–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immuno-filtration. A new principle of analysis exemplified by the determination of HCG] Daae LN, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 10;108(16):1305–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Comparative study of serological tests in the immunological diagnosis of neurocysticercosis] Pialarissi CS, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Nov–Dec;29(6):367–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Study of the participation of the alpha-chain of the LFA-1 antigen in the phenomenon of lymphocyte adherence inhibition using ICO-11 monoclonal antibodies in vitro] Kharkevich DD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec; 104(12):711–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Further development of the serial dilutions method for assessing the functional activity of natural killers. 1. Computer analysis of results] Pavliuk AS, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(12):933–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rapid diagnosis of Chlamydia—new methods evaluated] Persson K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 29; 85(26–27):2325–7 **(Swe)**

TRENDS

The development of luminescence immunoassays. Barnard GJ, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Jul;44(3):249–66 (107 ref.)

[Trends and methods of molecular biology in hereditary hematologic diseases] Imamura T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Dec;45(12):2893–8 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGIC TESTS

see related
IMMUNOLOGIC TECHNICS

How should sperm antibody tests be used clinically? Haas GG Jr. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 15(3):106–11 (61 ref.)

Design of protocols to evaluate the efficacy of allergenic extracts and allergy tests. Zweig MH. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst Georg Speyer Haus Ferdinand Blum Inst** 1987;(80):239–49

Nasal response to food ingestion challenge. Pelikan Z. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 May;114(5):525–30

Comparison of serological tests for antibodies against Newcastle disease virus and infectious bronchitis virus using ImmunoComb solid-phase immunoassay, a commercial enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, and the hemagglutination-inhibition assay. Thayer SG, et al. **Avian Dis** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):459–63

Evaluation of immunity. Hong R. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Oct; 16(6):453–99 (121 ref.)

Formation of triple-helical nucleic acids studied by using antibodies specific for poly(A).poly(U).poly(U). Kitagawa Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1203–12

Use and interpretation of diagnostic immunologic laboratory tests. deShazo RD, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27; 258(20):3011–31 (48 ref.)

Immunological function and nutritional assessment. Dominioni L, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5 Suppl):70S–72S (25 ref.)

IgG4 FAST test in food allergic individuals: preliminary results. Peters SM, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):75–80

Immunodiagnosis and immunoimaging. Fair WR. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;269:289–311 (47 ref.)

[Advances in the laboratory diagnosis of diseases of the thyroid gland. II. Analytical review] Bednář J. **Cesk Farm** 1988 Feb;37(1):39–44 **(Cze)**

[Immunodiagnosis in women with ovarian carcinoma] Tošner J. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Jul;52(6):467–71 **(Cze)**

[A technic for human basophil degranulation] Harrabi S, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;19(7):287–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of specific IgE by chemiluminescence. The IgE DHS-CLA system] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;20(3):91–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[ImmunoComb—reliability and reproducibility] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Sep;19(7):282–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Principles and methods of immunological diagnosis in infectious and parasitic pathology] Masseyeff R. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(1):70–6 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Direct detection in diarrheal stools of Escherichia coli adhesion factors CFA/I, CFA/II and E8775 by the india

ink immune reaction] Germani Y, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1987 Nov-Dec;138(6):667-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current status and problems of AIDS screening tests] Tamagawa S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Oct;35(10):1123-8 **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Laboratory diagnosis of Chlamydia trachomatis using two immunodiagnostic methods. Noble MA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Aug;90(2):205-10

Immunodiagnosis of snake venom poisoning. Ratanabanangkoon K, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1987 Dec;5(2):187-90 (25 ref.)

Monoclonal antibodies: their application in the diagnosis and management of CNS tumors. de Tribolet N, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 1988;34:446-56 (37 ref.)

A rapid and ultra-simplified method for separating lymphocytes from blood. Potter CG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Aug 9;112(1):143-4

5-Bromodeoxyuridine in vivo labelling of M13 DNA, and its use as a non-radioactive probe for hybridization experiments. Sakamoto H, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Mar; 1(1):109-20

Tools to differentiate immunologic and non-immunologic myasthenia gravis in infancy. Garcia Erro MI, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1988 May;19(2):92-5

A simple method for the in vitro determination of phagocytic activity of bovine polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Soler-Rodríguez AM, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Mar;18(2):139-47

[Effect of the species origin of erythrocytes and of the methods for their subsequent handling on their electrophoretic mobility in producing diagnostic agents] Dulatova MV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Dec;(12):62-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Summary of the Centers for Disease Control human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) performance evaluation surveys for 1985 and 1986. Taylor RN, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;89(1):1-13

Certification in diagnostic laboratory immunology [editorial] Buckley RH. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):458-9

TRENDS

[New diagnostic approaches in immuno-allergology] Yman L. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;19(9):348-54 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

UTILIZATION

The value of immunological tests in general practice. Haeney M. **Practitioner** 1986 Nov;230(1421):991-9

VETERINARY

Evaluation of foals for immune deficiency disorders. Riggs MW. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1987 Dec; 3(3):515-28 (55 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY see **ALLERGY AND IMMUNOLOGY**

IMMUNOMODULATORS see **ADJUVANTS, IMMUNOLOGIC**

IMMUNOPEROXIDASE TECHNICS see **IMMUNOENZYME TECHNICS**

IMMUNOPOTENTIATORS see **ADJUVANTS, IMMUNOLOGIC**

IMMUNOPROLIFERATIVE DISORDERS

BLOOD

Plasma fibronectin in hemoblastosis. Curci G, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1987 May-Aug;2(2):71-4

COMPLICATIONS

Fatal legionellosis in patients with malignant hematologic diseases. Schürmann D, et al. **Blut** 1988 Jan;56(1):27-31

Virus-associated hemophagocytic syndrome: identification of an immunoproliferative precursor lesion. Daum GS, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1987 Oct;18(10):1071-4

DIAGNOSIS

Systemic polyclonal immunoblastic proliferations. Peterson LC, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 1;61(7):1350-8

IMMUNOLOGY

Idiotypes and human lymphoid neoplasias: concluding remarks. Seligmann M. **Monogr Allergy** 1987;22:225-32

PATHOLOGY

Immunoperoxidase study on paraffin sections of gastrointestinal lymphoreticular lesions. Sonakul D, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):467-78

IMMUNOPROLIFERATIVE SMALL INTESTINAL DISEASE

Immunoproliferative small-intestinal disease: clinical features and outcome in 30 cases. Gilinsky NH, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1987 Nov;66(6):438-46

[Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease, report of a case] Tanaka H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;84(10):2393-8 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Immunoblastic sarcoma localized in the peri-pancreatic region and appearing after a complete remission of alpha chain disease] Sakka T, et al. **Tunis Med** 1986 Dec; 64(12):1067-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Immunoglobulin gene rearrangement in immunoproliferative small intestinal disease (IPSID). Smith WJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;40(11):1291-7

OCCURRENCE

Diffuse small intestinal lymphoid infiltration in nonimmunodeficient adults from Western Europe. Matuchansky C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Aug; 95(2):470-7

PATHOLOGY

Results of laparotomy in immunoproliferative small intestinal disease. Tabbane F, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Apr 15; 61(8):1699-706

Massive plasma cell infiltration of the digestive tract. Secretory component as the rate-limiting factor of immunoglobulin secretion in external fluids. Colombel JF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):1106-13

Clinical and pathological evolution of alpha chain disease to immunoblastic lymphoma and response to COMP chemotherapy. Rogers P, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988; 16(2):128-31

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Alpha-chain disease in children. Bowie MD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):46-9

[Immunoproliferative disease of the small intestine with development to B cell immunoblastic sarcoma. Presentation of a case] Márquez JL, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1987 Oct;72(4 Pt 1):373-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Clinico-radiologic correlations in 2 cases of immunoproliferative disease of the small intestine] Cirillo LC, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1988 Jan-Feb; 75(1-2):118-23 **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Severe malnutrition associated with alpha-heavy chain disease: response to tetracycline and intensive nutritional support. O'Keefe SJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Sep; 83(9):995-1001

IMMUNOSORBENT TECHNICS

The E. coli immunosorbent as used in serodiagnosis of Legionella infections studied by crossed immunoelectrophoresis. Bangsborg JM, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Feb;96(2):177-84

Therapeutic application of phenylalanine immunoadsorbent with on-line regeneration. Niwa T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1987 Dec;11(6):486-90

Immunosorbent chemistry: a study of agarose-based column sorbents for the removal of low-density lipoprotein (LDL) from blood. Ostlund RE Jr. **Artif Organs** 1987 Oct; 11(5):366-74

Quantitative determination of the lectin binding capacity of small intestinal brush-border membrane. An enzyme linked lectin sorbent assay (ELLSA). Hendriks HG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 11;905(2):371-.

Adsorption of immunologically relevant molecules--its present and future. Klinkmann H, et al. **Biomater Artif Cells Artif Organs** 1987;15(1):41-58 (15 ref.)

Sepharose gels as antigenic matrices for specific binding of anti-galactosyl antibodies. Hädge D, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(5):407-12

Monoclonal antibody--specific immobilization of platelet antigens (MAIPA): a new tool for the identification of platelet-reactive antibodies. Kiefel V, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1722-6

Use of a sensitive bioimmunoabsorbent assay to isolate and characterize monoclonal antibodies to biologically active human erythropoietin. Wognum AW, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jun; 71(6):1731-7

Phadiatop--a novel IgE antibody screening test. Merrett J, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):409-16

Immunoprecipitation method for CK-MB analysis re-evaluated: influence of CK-BB and macro-CK on blank activities. Jacobs E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):585-8

Immunoturbidimetric method for routine determinations of apolipoproteins A-I, A-II, and B in normo- and hyperlipemic sera compared with immunonephelometry. Siedel J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1821-5

Effects of reaction variables on nephelometric and turbidimetric responses for the immunochemical reaction of immunoglobulin G. Skoug JW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):300-8

Kinetic turbidimetric method for the immunochemical quantification of immunoglobulins, including samples with excess antigen. Skoug JW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb; 34(2):309-15

Specific radioimmunoprecipitation of histone H2A antigens by protein A conjugated sepharose. Ruder FJ, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Apr 15;44(4):347-8

Fluorescence-linked immunosorbent assay (FLISA) for quantification of antibodies to food antigens. Magnusson KE, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 May;16(3):227-40

Characterization of adsorption on the stationary phase using high-performance immunoaffinity chromatography. Nielsen RG, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 25;423:41-50

The use of Tween 20 alone as a blocking agent for immunoblotting can cause artefactual results. Bird CR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):175-9

A reliable method for the analysis of human MHC class II alpha and beta chains by Western blotting of IEF gels. Cohen BB. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):283-6

Instantaneous roll-blot from cellulose acetate after electrophoresis. A versatile tool for monoclonal antibody characterization. Cohen JH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1-2):25-30

The effect of surface charge on non-specific binding of rabbit immunoglobulin G in solid-phase immunoassays. Graves HC. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jul 22;111(2):157-66

Selective transfer of IgM from agarose gels to nitrocellulose membranes [letter] Hoffman WL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Dec 24;105(2):283-4

Purification of human autoantibodies from cross-linked antigen immunosorbents. Horsfall AC, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1-2):43-9

Quantitation of proteins by dot-immunobinding assay. A comparison of visualization methods using eukaryotic initiation factor 2 and a monospecific antibody. Kimball SR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 10;106(2):217-23

Protease interference with immuno-blot techniques [letter] Miller EJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jul 22;111(2):281

Transfer of proteins from acrylamide gels to nitrocellulose paper after silver stain detection. Nalty TJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 24;107(1):143-9

Improvement in the antibody binding characteristics of microtitre wells by pretreatment with anti-IgG Fc immunoglobulin. Sankolli GM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 23;104(1-2):191-4

Electroimmunoblotting of small peptides separated on urea-dodecyl sulphate (SUDS) gels. Application to myelin basic protein. Sheng HZ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Feb 24;107(1):13-22

Use of protein-stained immunoblots for unequivocal identification of antibody specificities. Syu WJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Nov 5;103(2):247-52

A solid-phase reverse immunosorbent test for the detection of enterovirus IgM. Magnius LO, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1988 May;20(1):73-82

Virus diagnostic scanning electronmicroscopy [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jun 25;1(8600):1436-7

Treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus by extracorporeal immunoadsorption [letter] Palmer A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):272

Elimination of IgG subclasses of anti-acetylcholine receptor antibodies in myasthenic plasma by immunoadsorption to protein A. Szpirt W, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:351-5

Immunogold method for forensic medical examinations. 2. Species identification of biological stains by immunologic adhesion of gold particles. Matsuzawa S, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;41(4):316-20

Immunoaffinity techniques for the purification and functional assessment of subcellular organelles. Luzio JP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;270:91-100

Transitory decrease of platelet count, aggregation and adhesion after plasmapheresis and immunosorption procedures. Mazurov AV, et al. **Thromb Res** 1987 Nov 15;48(4):505-10

Immunoadsorbent purification of carcinoembryonic antigen using a monoclonal antibody: a direct comparison with a conventional method. Ford CH, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1987; 8(5):241-50

A simple method for immunoaffinity purification of nondenatured avian sarcoma and leukemia virus gag-containing proteins. Potts WM, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct;160(2):494-7

[Immunoadsorption--a new treatment of myasthenia gravis] Berning T, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Feb 26;83(4):125-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Production of factor VIII deficient plasma by immunodepletion using monoclonal antibodies to vWF and to factor VIII, and its application] Nakai H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):475-80 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOSORBENTS see under **ANTIGEN-ANTIBODY COMPLEX**

IMMUNOSTIMULANTS see ADJUVANTS, IMMUNOLOGIC

IMMUNOSTIMULATION see IMMUNIZATION

IMMUNOSUPPRESSION

see related
ANTILYMPHOCYTE SERUM
IMMUNE TOLERANCE

Amenorrhea after immunosuppressive treatment of multiple sclerosis. Linssen WH, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Sep; 76(3):204–9

HSV–1 infection and immunity in immunosuppressed mice. Litwińska B, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Aug; 31(4):298–306

The occurrence of a peripheral T–cell lymphoma in a chronically immunosuppressed renal transplant patient. Garvin AJ, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Jan;12(1):64–70

Cyclosporin as an adjunct to the induction of specific unresponsiveness. Kahan BD. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 Jul–Aug;138(4):618–21

OKT3 monoclonal antibody in cardiac transplantation. Experience with 102 patients. Gay WA Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Sep;208(3):287–90

Immunisation for the immunosuppressed child. Campbell AG. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Feb;63(2):113–4 (7 ref.)

Immunisation in the immunosuppressed child [letter] Kibirige MS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):679–80

Metabolic stress produces rapid immunosuppression in humans [letter] [published erratum appears in Arch Gen Psychiatry 1988 Jan;45(1):68] Breier A, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;44(12):1108–9

Immunosuppressive treatment of aplastic anemia: a prospective, randomized multicenter trial evaluating antilymphocyte globulin (ALG) versus ALG and cyclosporin A. Frickhofen N, et al. **Blut** 1988 Apr; 56(4):191–2

Marrow transplantation from HLA non–identical family donors for the treatment of leukaemia: a pilot study of 15 patients using additional immunosuppression and T–cell depletion. Cahn JY, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Jul; 69(3):345–9

Conditioned immunosuppression in young versus aged mice: differences in cells and responses to environmental stimuli lead to altered conditioning in aged animals. Gorczynski RM. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Dec;1(4):306–17

Aspergillosis of the nose and paranasal sinuses in immunocompromised children. Baydala LT, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 May 15;138(10):927–8

Immunosuppressive effects of isoprinosine in man: a comparison to chlorambucil effects in multiple sclerosis. Pompidou A, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:377–83

Chemiluminescence, suppression and cytotoxicity in peripheral blood mononuclear cells from solid tumor cancer patients. Braun DP, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1982;14(2):86–91

Lack of suppressive activity of human primary melanoma cells on the activation of autologous lymphocytes. Taramelli D, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988; 26(1):61–6

Feline leukemia virus: current status of the feline induced immune depression and immunoprevention. Olsen RG, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1987;6(3):243–60 (128 ref.)

First Vienna Symposium on New Trends in HTX. Progress in immunosuppression and diagnostics after heart transplantation. September 18–19, 1987, Vienna (Austria). Abstracts. **Cardiology** 1987;74(5):408–20

Decreased interleukin–2 responsiveness in leukocytes from Trypanosoma brucei–infected mice. Bowlin TL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):437–41

Differential effects of cyclosporins A and G on functional activation of a T–helper–lymphocyte line mediating experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis. Caspi RR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 May;113(2):350–60

Studies on the suppression of the immune response to a defined protein epitope by anti–idiotypic antibodies. Norton FL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Oct 15;109(2):419–28

Manipulation of idiotype networks in autoimmunity. Roitt IM, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;129:209–22 (33 ref.)

Prednisolone and cyclosporin A exert differential inhibitory effects on T–cell proliferation in vitro. Bloemena E, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Sep;48(3):380–91

Treatment of experimental myasthenia gravis with total lymphoid irradiation. de Silva S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jul;48(1):31–41

Cyclosporine–induced specific unresponsiveness to retinal soluble antigen in experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis. Fujino Y, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb; 46(2):234–48

Prediction and immunosuppression of type I diabetes [letter] Barbosa J. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jun;11(6):510–1

Giardia lamblia infection in immunosuppressed animals causes severe alterations to brush border membrane enzymes. Khanna R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep; 33(9):1147–52

The effect of the immune status of the TAR mouse on the growth and metastasis of tumour xenografts. Buckle AM, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Jun;23(6):663–74

Insulin–dependent diabetes: strategy for immune intervention. Debray–Sachs M, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 89(3):297–300

Effect of immunization and immunosuppression on induced ocular shedding and recovery of herpes simplex virus in infected rabbits. Green MT, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Sep; 45(3):375–83

Immunosuppression in patients receiving transfusions: depressed production of anti–leukocyte antibodies after blood transfusions of 61–200 units. Ohto H. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 1986 Dec;32(2):133–9

Sensitivity of activated human lymphocytes to cyclosporine and its metabolites. Zeevi A, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Feb;21(2):143–53

Biphasic radiation–sensitivity of the transplantation immunity for rejection of an allogeneic ascites tumor. Hasegawa Y, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 May;177(2):120–33

Primary and secondary IgG are equally efficient immunosuppressors in relation to antigen binding capacity. Heyman B, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Feb;17(2):189–93

Trauma peptide–mediated prostaglandin E2 biosynthesis: a potential mechanism for trauma–induced immunosuppression. Ozkan AN, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Jan;17(1):79–83

Nifedipine–induced hyporeactivity in delayed hypersensitivity skin tests. Derenne F, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(6):741–4

Relationship of chemical structures of anthraquinones with their effects on the suppression of immune responses. Wang BS, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(6):733–9

Ocular toxoplasmosis in immunosuppressed nonhuman primates. Holland GN, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jun;29(6):835–42

Enhancement of host defence by Y–19995 (2,4'–bis(1–methyl–2–dimethyl–aminoethoxyl)–3–benzoylpyridine dimaleate), a novel synthetic compound. I. Accelerated restoration from the leukocytopenia and augmented protection against microbial infections in immunocompromised mice. Fujisawa H, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Aug;23(4):203–8

Immunohistological observations in rat kidney allografts after local steroid administration. Ruers TJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Nov 1;166(5):1205–20

Nosocomial and other difficult infections in the immunocompromised cardiac transplant patient. Gentry LO, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:21–8

Novel mechanism for Trypanosoma cruzi–induced suppression of human lymphocytes. Inhibition of IL–2 receptor expression. Beltz LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):289–94

Cyclosporine–induced tolerance requires antigens capable of initiating an immune response. Haug CE, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2947–9

Immunosuppression by succinylacetone. II. Prevention of graft–vs–host disease. Hess RA, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):2845–9

Decreased accessory cell function by human monocytic cells after infection with HIV. Petit AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1485–9

In vivo administration of recombinant IFN–gamma induces macrophage activation, and prevents acute disease, immune suppression, and death in experimental Trypanosoma cruzi infections. Reed SG. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4342–7

Effect of immunosuppression and amphotericin B on Aspergillus antigenemia in an experimental model. Patterson TF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug;158(2):415–22

Inhibition of phagocytosis and interleukin–1 production in pulmonary macrophages from rats with sialodacryoadenitis virus infection. Boschert KR, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1988 Aug;44(2):87–92

Synthesis, conformation, and immunosuppressive activity of a conformationally restricted cyclosporine lactam analogue. Aebi JD, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep; 31(9):1805–15

Immunosuppression in the surgical patient. Browder W, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 May;80(5):531–6 (21 ref.)

Modulation of immune system in disease states and organ transplantation. Proceedings of the First Annual New York Pediatric Nephrology Symposium. October 16–17, 1987. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 2):995–1074

Therapeutic strategies in immunosuppression after renal transplantation. Morris PJ. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 2):1004–7 (30 ref.)

Effect of anti–PGE antibody on cell–mediated immune response in thermally injured mice. Freeman TR, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Feb;28(2):190–4

Development of clinical immunosuppression for organ transplantation. Monaco AP. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Mar; 18(2):119–30 (21 ref.)

Response to monoclonal CD7 antibody in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Kirkham B, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12; 1(8585):589

Immunological consequences of HIV infection: advantage of being low responder casts doubts on vaccine development. Martínez–A C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27; 1(8583):454–7 (43 ref.)

Dosage and safety of long–term suppressive acyclovir therapy for recurrent genital herpes. Mindel A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):926–8

Anti–Listeria monocytogenes immunity in mu–suppressed mice: a comparison of treatment with conventional hyperimmune rabbit anti–mouse IgM and affinity–purified, monoclonal rat anti–mouse IgM. Cerny A, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1988;177(3):123–31

Evaluation of the experimental pathogenicity of some Cryptococcus species in normal and cyclophosphamide–immunodepressed mice. De Bernardis F, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(5):449–60

Immunosuppression with high–dose i.v. cyclophosphamide and ACTH in progressive multiple sclerosis: cumulative 6–year experience in 164 patients. Carter JL, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):9–14

Effect of total lymphoid irradiation on functional status in chronic multiple sclerosis: importance of lymphopenia early after treatment—the pros. Devereux C, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):32–7

Comparative clinical trial of cyclosporine in multiple sclerosis: the pros. Dommasch D. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):28–9

Clinical experience with azathioprine: the pros. Ellison GW, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):20–3

Immunosuppression with monoclonal antibodies in multiple sclerosis. Hafler DA, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):42–7

Clinical drawbacks of total lymphoid irradiation: the cons. Myers LW, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):38–41

Cyclosporine and multiple sclerosis: the cons. Rudge P. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):29–30

Azathioprine in multiple sclerosis: the cons. Silberberg DH. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):24–7

A comprehensive protocol for clinical trials in multiple sclerosis which favored azathioprine and corticosteroid as a type of treatment for the chronic progressive phase. Tourtellotte WW, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):83–6

Schilder's disease: additional aspects and a therapeutic option. Konkol RJ, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1987 Aug;18(3):149–52

Time–dependent disposition of cyclosporine after pancreas transplantation, and application of chronopharmacokinetics to improve immunosuppression. Cipolle RJ, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1988;8(1):47–51

The peripheral nerve allograft: a dose–response curve in the rat immunosuppressed with cyclosporin A. Bain JR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Sep;82(3):447–57

The development of humoral immunity to tissue–specific tubular basement membrane alloantigens after renal transplantation across the major histocompatibility barrier in rats immunomodulated with blood transfusions and cyclosporin. Ulich TR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Jul;188(3):328–34

Trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole and immunosuppression [letter] Goobar J. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1988;17(1):71–2

High–performance liquid chromatographic method for measurement of pentamidine in plasma and its application in an immunosuppressed patient with renal dysfunction. Dusci LJ, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1987 Dec;9(4):422–5

Treatment of aplastic anemia with immunosuppressive agents. Takaku F. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:197–204

Immunosuppression following exposure to 7,12–dimethylbenz[a]anthracene (DMBA) in Ah–responsive and Ah–nonresponsive mice. Thurmond LM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;91(3):450–60

International Organ Transplant Forum honoring Thomas E. Starzl for his 25 years of contribution to the field of organ transplantation. September 8–11, 1987, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):1–1107

Immunosuppression: Cyclosporine. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):149–208

Specific allogeneic unresponsiveness. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):114–48

Dose response of cyclosporine–treated composite tissue allografts in a strong histoincompatible rat model. Black KS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):266–8

Cyclosporins: basic science summary. Borel JF. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):72–30 (81 ref.)

Synergistic effects of cyclosporine and rabbit antithymocyte sera on suppression of the one–way allogeneic mixed lymphocyte response. Brady HR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):229–32

A brief course of cyclosporine A pretransplant reduces posttransplant cyclosporine A requirements in beagles and humans. Burke G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):478–80

Suppression of donor–reactive T cells by pretransplant sera of renal transplant recipients. Daniel V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2):291–2

Effects of anti–rheumatic drugs on in vitro mitogenic stimulation of peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Dijkmans BA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):253–8

Cyclosporine—mechanism of action. Drugge RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):301–9 (42 ref.)

A study of the correlation between cyclophilin binding and in vitro immunosuppressive activity of cyclosporine A and analogues. Durette PL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2 Suppl 2):51–7

Sensitivity of monocyte subpopulations to cyclosporine. Arachidonate metabolism and in vitro antigen presentation. Esa AH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):80–6

Plasma exchange and immunosuppressive therapy before renal transplantation in allosensitized patients. Fauchald P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3748–9

Low–dose triple immunosuppression in pediatric cadaveric renal transplantation. Francis DM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3677–8

A comparison of the effects of cyclosporine and steroids on human T lymphocyte responses. Freed BM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):233–9

Effects of mizoribine and combination mizoribine/cyclosporine immunosuppression on canine renal allograft recipients. Gregory CR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):223–5

Significance of cyclosporine pharmacokinetics. Grevel J. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):428–34 (39 ref.)

Use of flexible triple-drug immunosuppressive therapy in liver transplantation. Gugenheim J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3805–7

OKT3-treated kidney transplant patients: monitoring of effects on peripheral blood mononuclear cells by using two-color flow cytometry. Harford AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):245–8

Mechanisms of action of cyclosporine: effect on cells of the immune system and on subcellular events in T cell activation. Hess AD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):29–40 (64 ref.)

Optimal results in cadaver-donor renal transplantation using prophylactic ALG, cyclosporine, and prednisone. Hiesse C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3670–1

Effects of CD4 and CD8 specific monoclonal antibodies in vitro and in vivo on T cells and their relation to the allograft response in rhesus monkeys. Jonker M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4308–14

Important role of cyclosporine for the induction of immunologic tolerance in adult hosts. Kahan BD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):438–50 (191 ref.)

Important role of cyclosporine for the induction of immunologic tolerance in adult hosts. Kahan BD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):23–35 (191 ref.)

Effects of cyclosporine immunosuppression in humans. Kerman RH. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):143–52 (100 ref.)

Cyclosporine potentiates the immunosuppressive effects of anti-interleukin 2 receptor monoclonal antibody therapy. Kupiec-Weglinski JW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):207–16

HLA class II induction and cellular infiltration are effectively suppressed by triple therapy in renal allografts. McWhinnie DL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3628–9

Cyclosporine and unresponsiveness to allografts induced by polyclonal antilymphocyte serum and donor-specific bone marrow. Monaco AP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):36–48

Triple drug immunosuppression (cyclosporine, azathioprine and low-dose prednisolone): a safe and effective regimen in first-cadaver kidney transplantation. Mourad G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3672–3

The role of suppressor T lymphocytes in the induction of specific immunologic unresponsiveness to rat cardiac allografts by donor leukocytes and cyclosporine. Oluwole SF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1038–44

Potentiation of immunosuppressive action of cyclosporine A by platelet-activating factor antagonists: an approach of the mechanism of action of these drugs in the prevention of graft rejection. Pignol B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):259–65

Cyclosporine-cyclophilin interaction. Quesniaux VF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):58–62

Biologic significance of cyclosporine metabolites. Ryffel B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):575–84

Synergistic interaction of cyclosporine A with interleukin 2 receptor monoclonal antibody therapy. Tellides G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):202–6

Cross-reactivity of antibody response inhibition by serum of rats immunized with antigen-bound antibody. Terness P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4214–7

The influence of cyclosporine A treatment on immune responsiveness in vitro and in vivo in kidney transplant recipients. van der Heyden AA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):190–5

Combination low-dose thalidomide and cyclosporine prophylaxis for acute graft-versus-host disease in a rat mismatched model. Vogelsang GB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):226–8

Suppression of human B- and T-lymphocyte response in vitro with serum from rabbits immunized with antibody-coated autologous or allogeneic cells. Weimer R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4289–93

Additive effect of cyclosporine and verapamil on the inhibition of activation and function of human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Weir MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):240–4

Failure of whole blood cyclosporine levels to provide a reliable measure of immunosuppression in clinical heart and heart/lung transplantation. White D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):422–5

Influence of type of immunosuppressive therapy on gastrin, insulin, glucagon, and pancreatic polypeptide secretion in kidney transplant patients. Zukowska-Szczechowska E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3731

Suppression of thymidine incorporation into alloresponding adult peripheral blood leukocytes in vitro by cyclosporine-pretreated human fetal isletlike cell clusters. Christiaansen JE, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct; 44(4):575–7

Antibody immunotherapy of gram-negative bacterial sepsis in an immunosuppressed animal model. Dunn DL. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):424–9

Effects of combination cyclosporine/mizoribine immunosuppression on canine renal allograft recipients. Gregory CR, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):856–9

Dietary immunoregulation of transfusion-induced immunosuppression. Perez RV, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Mar;45(3):614–7

The induction of tolerance by cyclosporine. White DJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):118S–121S

Toward understanding the mechanism of ciclosporin (cyclosporine) immunosuppression. Lorber MI. **Year Immunol** 1986–87;3:291–302 (48 ref.)

[Current aspects of the prevention and treatment of infections during treatment with cytostatics] Postma A, et al. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 Apr;56(2):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The rabbit, experimental host of Pneumocystis carinii] Soulez B, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 1988;63(1):5–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Kaposi angiosarcoma in renal transplant recipients] Mauduit G, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Dec 5;16(41):2047–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapy of severe aplastic anemia (SAA) by bone marrow transplantation (BMT) or immunosuppression?] Höcker P, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:329–31 **(Ger)**

[Gastroenteritis with high fever in immunosuppressive treatment following kidney transplantation] Stoffner-Hacker D, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 May; 29(5):360–3 **(Ger)**

[The significance of organ transplantation for internal medicine. General review and developments] Pichlmayr R. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:13–8 **(Ger)**

[Immunoregulation by suppressor T cells: discovery of a new immunoregulatory system through internal imaging] Taniguchi M, et al. **Arerugi** 1987 Apr;36(4):175–83 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined immunosuppressive therapy of autoimmune bullous dermatoses] Grando SA. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):113–5 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Disseminated coccidioidomycosis. Unusual manifestations in a cardiac transplantation patient. Vartivarian SE, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):949–52

Renal function studies during intravenous acyclovir treatment of immune suppressed patients including renal transplantation. Kumor K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1988; 8(1):35–9

Tumors of the immunocompromised patient. Penn I. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:63–73 (13 ref.)

Human papillomavirus type 2-associated basal cell carcinoma in two immunosuppressed patients. Obalek S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Jun;124(6):930–4

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in renal transplant recipients [letter] Johnson PC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jul;123(7):912–3

Complications of plasma exchange in the treatment of polyarteritis nodosa and Churg–Strauss angiitis and the contribution of adjuvant immunosuppressive therapy: a randomized trial in 72 patients. Lhote F, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb;12(1):27–33

Cutaneous fungal infection following renal transplantation: a case control study. Shuttleworth D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Nov;117(5):585–90

Development of bladder tumour containing HPV type 11 DNA after renal transplantation. Querci della Rovere G, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jul;62(1):36–8

Cancer after transplantation. MacLeod AM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 2;297(6640):4–5

Malignant lymphoproliferative disorders of viral origin in transplant patients undergoing immunosuppressive therapy. Touraine JL, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:159–64

Fulminant hepatitis due to reactivation of chronic hepatitis B virus infection after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Pariente EA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Sep; 33(9):1185–91

Herpes simplex viral infection in the leukemic patient. Bates LH, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):950

Fatal systemic herpes simplex without mucocutaneous manifestations in a child with acute lymphocytic leukemia. Hussain MI, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):951–3

Fungal microabscesses in immuno-suppressed patients—CT appearances. Fitzgerald EJ, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Mar;39(1):10–2

Angiofollicular lymph node hyperplasia [letter] Francis ND, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1988 Mar;41(3):353–4

Infections with cytomegalovirus and other herpesviruses in 121 liver transplant recipients: transmission by donated organ and the effect of OKT3 antibodies. Singh N, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jul;158(1):124–31

Porokeratosis and immunosuppression [letter] Grattan CE, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1987 Sep;80(9):597–8

Renal transplantation and the skin [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):293–4

Cyclosporine and oncogenesis. Penn I. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 1987 Sep;54(6):460–4

Incidence of cytomegalovirus infections in renal transplant patients treated with conventional or cyclosporin therapy. Guerin C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988;3(1):77–80

Treating multiple sclerosis with monoclonal antibodies: the cons. Champlin RE. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):47–9

Cryptococcal choroidoretinitis and immunodeficiency. Church WH, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Nov; 63(745):969–71

Dysplastic epidermal change in immunosuppressed patients with renal transplants. Shuttleworth D, et al. **Q J Med** 1987 Jul;64(243):609–16

Squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus in association with long-term immunosuppressive therapy. Scobey MW, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):1587–9

Immunosuppression and neoplasia. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1 Suppl 1):276–85

Clonal characteristics of posttransplant lymphoproliferative disorders. Nalesnik MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1 Suppl 1):280–3

Cancers after cyclosporine therapy. Penn I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):885–92

Virus-induced lymphomas in transplant patients under immunosuppressive therapy. Touraine JL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4087–8

Disseminated Kaposi's sarcoma—full regression after withdrawal of immunosuppressive therapy: report of a case. Wijnveen AC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3735–6

Natural cytotoxic activity against cytomegalovirus-infected target cells following marrow transplantation. Bowden RA, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct;44(4):504–8

Immunosuppression and murine polyomavirus infection. Rubino MJ, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Jan;9(1):1–10

[Cryptosporidiosis in children] Wu TC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;86(8):884–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Interstitial pneumopathy in immunosuppressed patients. Demonstration in 3 pediatric cases] Mseffer Alaoui F, et al. **Maroc Med** 1985 Dec;7(4):782–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Infectious complications in immunosuppressed patients after kidney transplantation] Scherbaum WA, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Feb;16(1):6–11 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant neoplastic pathology in patients given a kidney transplant] Prati GF, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Jun;39(3):298–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Porokeratosis and immunosuppressive therapy. Presentation of a further case and review of the literature] Bencini PL, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 123(1–2):39–40 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Viral infections of the skin due to immunosuppressive therapy] Periš Z. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Jul;109(7):261–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

HISTORY

Immunosuppressive agents—a personal historical perspective. Belzer FO. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):3–7

Transplantation. McGeown MG. **Ulster Med J** 1987 Aug;56 Suppl:S79–86

METHODS

Immunosuppressive techniques using radiation. Kim TH, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1988 Jun;11(3):362–7 (52 ref.)

Systemic immunosuppression induced by peritoneal photodynamic therapy. Jolles CJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1446–53

Cement coating of osteoarticular allografts in rats to prevent the immune response. Rodrigo J, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):591–6

Introduction to the management of immunosuppression. AMA Council on Scientific Affairs. **Conn Med** 1987 Jul; 51(7):447–52 (77 ref.)

Selective killing of leucocytes by freezing: potential for reducing the immunogenicity of pancreatic islets. Taylor MJ, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jun;5(2):99–103

Low-dose-rate total lymphoid irradiation: a new method of rapid immunosuppression. Blum JE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Sep;15(3):547–52

Immunosuppression prior to marrow transplantation for sensitized aplastic anemia patients: comparison of TLI with TBI. Shank B, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1988 Jun;14(6):1133–41

Are steroids essential for successful maintenance of immunosuppression in heart transplantation? Katz MR, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):293–7

Antigen-induced suppression of the proliferative response of T cell clones. Suzuki G, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1359–65

Long-lasting IgE-class-selective and antigen-specific suppression by neonatal administration of DNP-Ficoll. Mizuguchi J, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 1987 Jun;57(3):203–5

A new approach to immunosuppression at the complement level-hypothesis. Asghar SS, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Jun;26(2):135–7

Immunomodulation: other approaches. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):309–24

Kidney transplantation: variations in immunosuppressive therapy. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):394–427

Immunosuppression: monoclonal antibodies. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):242–75

Prolongation of cardiac xenograft (vervet monkey to baboon) function by a combination of total lymphoid irradiation and immunosuppressive drug therapy. Cooper DK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4441–2

The effect of low-dose cyclosporine A and multiple blood transfusions on heart graft survival in highly sensitized rats. de Bruin RW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl

3):1094–6
Immunosuppression in pancreas transplantation. Dubernard JM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):457–60
Adjunctive azathioprine and antilymphocyte serum immunosuppression with cyclosporine. Ford HR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):8–12
Sequential conventional and cyclosporine therapy in cadaver renal transplantation—a prospective randomized trial. Grundmann R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4033–4
Use of cyclosporine A in combination with low-dose corticosteroids and azathioprine in liver transplantation. Gugenheim J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):366–8
Cardiac transplantation with cyclosporine and steroids: medium and long-term results. Hakim M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):327–32
Renal transplantation. Kahan BD. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3 Suppl 3):297–310 (0 ref.)
Prevention of early postoperative renal dysfunction in cardiac transplantation. Keith FM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3 Suppl 3):323–6
Effect of immunosuppression on pancreatic graft survival and function. La Rocca E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3950–2
Cyclosporine in cadaveric renal transplantation: five-year follow-up results of the European Multicentre Trial. Land W. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):73–7
Conversion of immunosuppression in renal allograft recipients from cyclosporine A to azathioprine and prednisolone 6 months after transplantation. Lennard TW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3594–6
Relative value of interstitial infiltrates in acute rejection diagnosis after triple-drug immunosuppression: a retrospective morphologic analysis. Moreno RF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Aug;20(4):599–600
Total lymphoid irradiation in transplantation. Myburgh JA. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):118–21
Rejection of the liver and review of current immunosuppressive protocols. Pichlmayr R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4367–9 (10 ref.)
Synergistic immunosuppressive strategies for the induction of allogeneic unresponsiveness in the adult host. Rapaport FT. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):114–7 (19 ref.)
Antirejection treatment in kidney transplantation—is there a proved rationale for the general use of monoclonal antibodies? Reis HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):3565–9
Cyclosporine mono-drug therapy. Salaman J. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):117–20
Immunosuppressive quadruple drug induction therapy sensitized renal allograft recipients. Schleibner S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3752–3
Donor-specific transfusions add only in a minor degree to the effect of cyclosporine A. Stevens DW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):1091–3
Induction of allogeneic unresponsiveness to renal transplants in rhesus monkeys. Thomas J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4070–2
Pharmacologic and immunologic agonists and antagonists of cyclosporine. Tilney NL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3 Suppl 3):13–22
Use of cyclosporine in cadaveric renal transplantation in China. Xie T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):99–101
Cyclosporine immunosuppression for more than three years in kidney transplants. Yagisawa T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):92–8
Prolonged survival of hepatic xenografts in the hamster to rat combination: efficacy of cyclosporine in combination with splenectomy. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):731–3
Short-course total-lymphoid irradiation combined with total-body irradiation to facilitate engraftment of T cell-depleted marrow across a major histocompatibility barrier in mice. Blazar BR, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug; 46(2):324–7
Experimental transplantation and cyclosporine. Green CJ. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):3S–10S (108 ref.)
Areas for further experimentation to elucidate the immunosuppressive activity of cyclosporine. Möller E. **Transplantation** 1988 Aug;46(2 Suppl):20S–23S (30 ref.)
Mechanisms of immunologic unresponsiveness induced by ultraviolet-irradiated donor-specific blood transfusions and peritransplant cyclosporine. Oluwole SF, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):352–8
Synergistic effects of combined immunosuppressive modulation. I. Unresponsiveness to dendritic cell-depleted renal allografts in dogs exposed to total-lymphoid irradiation. Rapaport FT, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr; 45(4):682–6
Immunosuppression of graft rejection with idarubicin-monoclonal antibody conjugates by elimination of T cell subsets in vivo. Smyth MJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul;46(1):126–31
When further ALG administration becomes futile. Stein M, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):464–6
Low-dose cyclosporine maintenance therapy after immunosuppressive induction in a rat cardiac transplant model. Takiff H, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb; 45(2):297–301
Specific suppression of allograft rejection after treatment of recipient mice with ultraviolet radiation and allogeneic spleen cells. Ullrich SE, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul; 46(1):115–9
Prolonged survival of hamster-to-rat liver xenografts using splenectomy and cyclosporine administration. Valdivia LA, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):759–63
Immunosuppression for cardiac transplantation at the University of Wisconsin-Madison. Berkoff HA, et al. **Wis Med J** 1988 Feb;87(2):13–5
[Immunosuppressive therapy in transplantation surgery] Padberg W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 23; 112(43):1670–4 (49 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Immunological profile of high-risk patients treated with different types of immunosuppressive therapy] Molajoni ER, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):947–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Itz)**
[Results of using hyperbaric oxygenation as an immunodepressant agent in total keratoplasty in an experiment] Laskarzhevskiĭ IuN. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987; (7):406–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

Cardiac transplantation: the changing faces of immunosuppression. Metzger JT, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Jul;17(4):414–25 (64 ref.)

VETERINARY

Light and electron microscopic changes in corneas of healthy and immunomodulated calves infected with Moraxella bovis. Kagonyera GM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Mar; 49(3):386–95
Immunosuppression in animals. Muneer MA, et al. **Br Vet J** 1988 May-Jun;144(3):288–301 (77 ref.)

IMMUNOSUPPRESSION (PHYSIOLOGY) see **IMMUNE TOLERANCE**

IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE AGENTS

see related

ANTILYMPHOCYTE SERUM

Immunosuppression of Clarias lazera (Pisces) by a molluscicide. Faisal M, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Winter;12(1):85–97
Sialylated lactosylceramides. Possible inducers of non-specific immunosuppression and atherosclerotic lesions. Prokazova NV, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;172(1):1–6 (66 ref.)
The mechanisms of inhibitory effects of liver extract on lymphocyte proliferation. I. The extracellular mechanism of the inhibition. Su HL, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Jun; 16(4):281–94
Isolation and characterization of an immunosuppressive protein from Trichosanthes kirilowii root tubers. Yeung HW, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987; 9(1):25–46
Immunosuppressive activities of deoxyspergualin. I. Effect of the long-term administration of the drug on the development of murine lupus. Makino M, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1987 Oct-Nov;14(2):107–13
Immunosuppressive activities of deoxyspergualin. II. The effect on the antibody responses. Makino M, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1987 Oct-Nov;14(2):115–21
Evaluation of immunosuppressive property of partially purified early pregnancy factor from human pregnancy serum by an in vivo immunobioassay. Bordekar AD, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jul;25(7):487–8
In vitro immunosuppressive properties of the plant alkaloid tetrandrine. Seow WK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(4):410–5
Suppression of growth of PHA-stimulated human lymphocytes by a novel steroid (RU 28 362) lacking the 21-OH group. Beck JS, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987; 9(8):861–7
The development of contact hypersensitivity in mouse skin is suppressed by tumor promoters. Czerniecki B, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1988 Feb;8(1):1–8
Transforming growth factor-beta is a potent immunosuppressive agent that inhibits IL-1-dependent lymphocyte proliferation. Wahl SM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1;140(9):3026–32
Anti-arthritic and immunoregulatory effects of TI-31 on collagen-induced arthritis. Komoriya K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;45(3):389–96
Immunosuppressive effects and infections associated with corticosteroid therapy. Mukwaya G. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):499–504 (66 ref.)
Analytical studies on immunosuppressive factor(s) in sera from patients with Kawasaki disease using monoclonal antibodies. Hirao J, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;250:541
Immunosuppressive properties of deoxynivalenol. Robbana-Barnat S, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Feb;48(2):155–66
First International Workshop on FK-506. A potential breakthrough in immunosuppression. Proceedings. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):1–104
FK-506 in experimental renal allografts. Collier DS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3975–7
Skin transplantation in rats and monkeys: evaluation of efficient treatment with 15-deoxyspergualin. Dickneite G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4244–7
A study of the correlation between cyclophilin binding and in vitro immunosuppressive activity of cyclosporine A and analogues. Durette PL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr; 20(2 Suppl 2):51–7
Transplantation tolerance after short-term administration of 15-deoxyspergualin in orthotopic rat liver transplantation. Engemann R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4241–3
15-Deoxyspergualin (a new guanidine-like drug) blocks T lymphocyte proliferation. Falk W, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4239–40
Suppression of hu[illegible]oral immunity in mice by spergualin. Nemoto K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6):4638–40
Effect of 15-deoxyspergualin on graft-v-host disease in mice. Nemoto K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3985–6
Immunosuppressive activity of cyclosporine metabolites in vitro. Schlitt HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5):4248–51
Comparison of the new immunosuppressive agent 15-deoxyspergualin and cyclosporine A after highly allogeneic pancreas transplantation. Schubert G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3978–9
New approaches in the use of cyclosporine: with particular reference to the liver. Starzl TE. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun; 20(3 Suppl 3):356–60
Immunosuppressive effect of a new drug, 15-deoxyspergualin, in heterotopic rat heart transplantation: in vivo energy metabolic studies by 31P-NMR spectroscopy. Suzuki S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3982–4
Physicochemical properties of FK-506, a novel immunosuppressant isolated from Streptomyces tsukubaensis. Tanaka H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5 Suppl 6):11–6
Comparative studies of FK506 with cyclosporine [letter] Hewitt CW, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):482–3
Suppression of humoral immunity in chickens with carrageenans. Elfaki MG, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Sep;16(1-2):139–50
[Immunosuppressive effect of culture supernatant derived from decidual cell rich fraction] Umesaki N, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul;40(7):841–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Encapsulated versus modified endocrine cells for organ replacement. Sun AM. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Oct-Dec; 33(4):787–90 (29 ref.)
Decrease of natural killer cell activity and monokine production in peripheral blood of patients treated with recombinant tumor necrosis factor. Kist A, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):344–8
Cardiac transplantation: improved quality of survival with a modified immunosuppressive protocol. Trento A, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V48–51
The progression of the inflammation in established collagen-induced arthritis can be altered by treatments with immunological or pharmacological agents which inhibit T cell activities. Hom JT, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jun; 18(6):881–8
Suppression of T-lymphocyte response by Coccidioides immitis antigen. Cox RA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun; 56(6):1424–9
Depression of immunity to Naegleria fowleri in mice by selective depletion of neutrophils with a monoclonal antibody. Ferrante A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Sep; 56(9):2286–91
Predictive value of clinical, laboratory, pathologic, and treatment variables in steroid/immunosuppressive resistant lupus nephritis. Wallace DJ, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988; 4(1):30–4
Immunosuppression of collagen-induced arthritis in mice with an anti-IL-2 receptor antibody. Banerjee S, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1150–4
Enhancement of suppressor T cell activity by injection of anti-IFN-gamma monoclonal antibody. Frasca D, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15;140(12):4103–7
Anti-CD4 and anti-CD2 monoclonal antibody infusions in subjects with multiple sclerosis. Immunosuppressive effects and human anti-mouse responses. Hafler DA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):131–8
Suppression of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis by oral administration of myelin basic protein and its fragments. Higgins PJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15; 140(2):440–5
Effects of in vivo administration of anti-T3 monoclonal antibody on T cell function in mice. I. Immunosuppression of transplantation responses. Hirsch R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3766–72
Suppression of delayed-type hypersensitivity in mice pretreated with diethylstilbesterol: involvement of sex hormones in immunomodulation. Kato K, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Jun;43(6):530–8
Triple and quadruple immunosuppressive therapy in organ transplantation. Slapak M. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 24; 2(8565):958–60
Comparison of three immunosuppressive regimens in cadaver renal transplantation: long-term cyclosporine, short-term cyclosporine followed by azathioprine and prednisolone, and azathioprine and prednisolone without cyclosporine. Hall BM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 9;318(23):1499–507
The oral dosage form of FK-506. Honbo T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):17–22
Quadruple immunosuppressive therapy for liver transplantation. Kalayoglu M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988

Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):524–9
Synergy between cyclosporine and other immunosuppressive regimens in experimental organ transplantation. Padberg WM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4234–5
Rejection of the liver and review of current immunosuppressive protocols. Pichlmayr R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4367–9 (10 ref.)
Prevention of alloantibody formation after skin grafting without prolongation of graft survival by anti-L3T4 in vivo. Auchincloss H Jr, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun; 45(6):1118–23
[Modulation of graft versus host disease by in vitro incubation of donor cells with deoxycoformycin and deoxyadenosine] Schofer O, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1987 Sep;15(5):186–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A study on the hematopoietic recovery in patients with aplastic anemia successfully treated with immunosuppressive therapy] Hanada T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jan;29(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Plasmapheresis–pulse therapy in myasthenia gravis] Jyoichi T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1988 Jan;28(1):43–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Results of 2-year use of the immunosuppressive drugs dipyridamole and methindol in the treatment of patients with chronic mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis] Kacprzyk F, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 24;42(34):1046–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Liver diseases and hepatic complications in renal transplant patients. Debure A, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988;17:375–400
Kaposi's sarcoma: the most common tumor after renal transplantation in Saudi Arabia. Qunibi W, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):225–32
Neoplastic consequences of transplantation and chemotherapy. Penn I. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:149–57
Malignant lymphoproliferative disorders of viral origin in transplant patients undergoing immunosuppressive therapy. Touraine JL, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:159–64
Disease-modifying drugs for rheumatoid arthritis. Asset or liability? Bird HA. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;6(4):486–8
Viral infection in kidney-transplanted patients. Maiorca R, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988;61:266–88 (138 ref.)
Periarticular calcification in immunosuppressed cardiac transplant patients. Kubota RT, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Feb;23(2):113–7
Cryptococcal cellulitis in renal transplant recipients. Carlson KC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Sep;17(3):469–72
Eruptive keratoacanthoma en plaque in an immunosuppressed patient. Washington CV Jr, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1987 Dec;13(12):1357–60
Symptomatic spinal epidural lipomatosis as a complication of steroid immunosuppression in cardiac transplant patients. Report of two cases. Zampella EJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov;67(5):760–4
Fatal strongyloidiasis in a renal transplant patient [letter] Morris A, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 8;100(827):427
Incidence of cytomegalovirus infections in renal transplant patients treated with conventional or cyclosporin therapy. Guerin C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988;3(1):77–80
Neurologic complications of immunosuppressive agents. Walker RW, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 May;6(2):261–78 (114 ref.)
Cytomegalovirus infection complicating immunosuppressive treatment. Griffiths PD. **Postgrad Med J** 1988 Jan; 64(747):1–3
Intranasal squamous cell carcinoma in a renal transplant recipient on long term immunosuppression. Pace-Balzan A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Nov;63(745):989–91
Squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus in association with long-term immunosuppressive therapy. Scobey MW, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):1587–9
Effect of cyclosporine on glucose metabolism in kidney transplant recipients. Nakai I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):969–78
Withdrawal of steroid immunosuppression in renal transplant recipients. Stratta RJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb; 45(2):323–8
[Surgical treatment of anal abscesses in cancer patients during immunosuppression] Christensen TH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 16;150(20):1217–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Spontaneous manifestation and regression of a Kaposi's sarcoma under cyclosporin A therapy] Pilgrim M. **Hautarzt** 1988 Jun;39(6):368–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Kaposi's sarcoma following kidney transplantation: remission following reduction of immunosuppression and consequent HIV infection] Krause M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jan 23;118(3):100–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Colonic diseases due to various therapeutic agents] Inamatsu T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Feb;46(2):451–6 **(Jpn)**
[Infection by Listeria monocytogenes after a renal transplant. Report of 6 cases] Silva JC Júnior, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul-Aug;29(4):230–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Complications associated with sandimmune therapy] Belorusov OS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Apr;(4):111–5 **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of the condition of an allotransplanted kidney during the treatment with Sandimmune] Chemisova GG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):118–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Skin malignancies—adverse effect of continuous immunosuppressive therapy] Periš Z. **Lijec Vjesn** 1988 Jan-Feb;110(1-2):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Generalized Castleman's disease associated with Kaposi's sarcoma] Reverter JC, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar; 182(4):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Biopharmaceutical aspects of FK-506. Venkataramanan R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):30–5

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Alteration of methylcholanthrene-mediated suppression of cutaneous delayed hypersensitivity by benzoflavone treatment of C57BL/6J mice. Frank DM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Aug;95(1):72–81

BLOOD

A highly sensitive method to assay FK-506 levels in plasma. Tamura K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):23–9
[Early abortion rate in sterility patients: early pregnancy factor as a parameter] Mesrogli M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(9):555–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Immunosuppression: building on Sandimmune (cyclosporine). Borel JF. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):149–53

IMMUNOLOGY

Involution of the thymus in tumor-bearing mice and its restoration by PSK. II. Mechanism of the involution and its restoration. Oguchi Y, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Oct;24(2):93–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of two species of suppressive factor of differing molecular weight released by in vitro fertilized human oocytes. Daya S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):360–3
Suppression of lymphocyte function with breast carcinoma I-active glycopeptides. Dube VE, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1988 Mar;17(1):19–24
FK-506, a novel immunosuppressant isolated from a Streptomyces. I. Fermentation, isolation, and physico-chemical and biological characteristics. Kino T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;40(9):1249–55
Semi-purification of an immunosuppressor substance secreted by Streptococcus mutans that plays a role in the protection of the bacteria in the host. Santarém MM, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1987 Dec;26(6):755–61
Discovery of FK-506, a novel immunosuppressant isolated from Streptomyces tsukubaensis. Goto T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):4–8
[Screening of active anti-inflammatory-immunosuppressive and antifertile compositions from Tripterygium wilfordii. I. Screening of 8 components from total glucosides of Tripterygium wilfordii (TII)] Zheng JR, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 9(5):317–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Screening of active anti-inflammatory-immunosuppressive and antifertile components from Tripterygium wilfordii. II. Screening of 5 monomers from total glucosides of Tripterygium wilfordii (TII)] Zheng JR, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Oct; 9(5):323–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Binding of human EPF to receptors on PMBC as a first signal of pregnancy immunomodulation. Cocchiara R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1986 Jan;1(1):33–6
FK506: a novel immunosuppressive agent. Characteristics of binding and uptake by human lymphocytes. Warty V, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):453–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of cyclosporin A on hepatocyte proliferation after partial hepatectomy in rats: comparison with standard immunosuppressive agents. Kim YI, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):245–9
The immune response and alterations induced by immunosuppressive drugs. Edgington TS. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):719–25 (53 ref.)
The effect of immunosuppressors and low temperature on the activity of collagenase in the cornea. Toczolowski J. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;20(2):64–7
In vitro immunosuppressive activities of recently developed anthracycline cytostatics. van der Nat JM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):489–93
Biological activity of 26,26,26,27,27,27-hexafluorinated analogs of vitamin D3 in inhibiting interleukin-2 production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells stimulated by phytohemagglutinin. Yukioka K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):45–50
S. aureus-induced B cell proliferation as a model for studying the effectiveness of immunosuppressive agents. Górski A, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(5):651–5
Scheduled and unscheduled DNA synthesis in epidermal cells of hairless mice treated with immunosuppressive drugs and UVB-UVA irradiation. Kelly GE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Oct;117(4):429–40
Analysis of lymphocytes in, and host environment of, mice showing conditioned immunosuppression to cyclophosphamide. Gorczynski RM. **Brain Behav Immun** 1987 Mar;1(1):21–35
TGF-beta inhibits the in vitro induction of lymphokine-activated killing activity. Grimm EA, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;27(1):53–8
Transforming growth factor-beta inhibits the in vitro generation of lymphokine-activated killer cells and cytotoxic T cells. Mulé JJ, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(2):95–100
Inhibition of normal human natural killer cell activity by human immunodeficiency virus synthetic transmembrane peptides. Cauda R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Aug; 115(1):57–65
Down-regulation of macrophage Ia mRNA expression by interferon (IFN)-alpha and IFN-beta mediated by de novo synthesized protein. Kitaura M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jul;114(2):347–58
Selective inhibition of leukotriene C4 synthesis and natural killer activity by ethacrynic acid. Leung KH. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jul;114(2):359–69
Inhibition of macrophage-induced antigen-specific T-cell proliferation by interferon-gamma. McKernan LN, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jul;114(2):432–9
Suppression of immune cell function in vitro by recombinant human transforming growth factor-beta. Shalaby MR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):343–50
Glucose kinetics in rats infused with endotoxin-induced monokines or tumor necrosis factor. Bagby GJ, et al. **Circ Shock** 1988 Feb;24(2):111–21
Rifampicin quinone is an immunosuppressant, but not rifampicin itself. Konrad P, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jan;46(1):162–6
Effect of immunosuppression on cytotoxic activity in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Conradi S, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1987 Jun;10(3):280–6
Effect of immunosuppression on survival and growth of cartilage produced by transplanted allogeneic epiphyseal chondrocytes. Malejczyk J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul; (232):292–303
Structural changes in the mouse thymus and lymph node after emetine treatment. Oláh I, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Spring;12(2):385–95
Analysis of 22 immunomodulatory substances for efficacy in low-dose streptozotocin-induced diabetes. Kolb H, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Sep;6(1):21–7
Inhibition of the proliferative response of human B lymphocytes to B cell growth factor by transforming growth factor-beta. Petit-Koskas E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Jan;18(1):111–6
Increase of corneal graft survival by use of topically immunosuppressive agents in rabbits. Golubović S, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1988;226(3):288–90
The effect of deoxycoformycin on bone marrow cells treated with adenosine and deoxyadenosine and hemopoietic growth factors. Fabian I, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1988 Feb; 21(2):81–7
The effects of immunosuppression on the development of (experimental) cataract. Angunawela II. **Immunology** 1988 May;64(1):69–72
Immune function in mice exposed to the adenosine deaminase inhibitor 2'-deoxycoformycin during immune system development. Luebke RW, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987;9(2-3):149–61
A study of the immunosuppressive properties of Sch 24937. Smith SR, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987; 9(2-3):333–59
The effects of immunosuppressive pharmacological agents on the induction of cytotoxic and suppressor T lymphocytes in vitro. Bucy RP. **Immunopharmacology** 1988 Mar-Apr;15(2):65–72
Immunosuppressive properties of Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans leukotoxin. Rabie G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan;56(1):122–7
Suppression of cytotoxic responses by a supernatant factor derived from Mycoplasma hyorhinis-infected mammalian cell lines. Teh HS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jan; 56(1):197–203
Inhibition of human lymphocyte proliferation and cleavage of interleukin-2 by Pseudomonas aeruginosa proteases. Theander TG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1673–7
Immunological suppression of delayed hypersensitivity responses in mouse lungs as reflected by numbers of mononuclear cells, mast cells and mucus-producing cells. Enander I, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(1):99–103
Dissection of adjuvant and suppressive effects of mycobacteria in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis production. Mostarica-Stojković M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;85(1):82–6
Inhibition of histamine release from rat mast cells by the plant alkaloid tetrandrine. Teh BS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(2):220–4
Suppression of the murine anti-trimellityl (TM) IgE response: induction of B cell tolerance by conjugates of TM and polyvinyl alcohol. Wei BY, et al.

Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 1988;85(1):1–7
The effect of immunosuppressive agents on lymphocyte subsets in rat peripheral blood. Thompson SC, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(7):747–59
FK–506, a novel immunosuppressant isolated from a Streptomyces. II. Immunosuppressive effect of FK–506 in vitro. Kino T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep; 40(9):1256–65
Histopathology of acute myocardial necrosis: effects of immunosuppression therapy. Carrier M, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):218–21
Comparative effect of cyclosporin A and G on weight gain of primates during the pubertal growth period. Harjula A, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):222–7
Selective idiotype suppression of an adoptive secondary antiacetylcholine receptor antibody response by immunotoxin treatment before transfer. Brown RM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Feb 1;140(3):893–8
IL–1 induces IL–1. III. Specific inhibition of IL–1 production by IFN–gamma. Ghezzi P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 15; 140(12):4238–44
Inhibition of macrophage tumoricidal activity by glucocorticoids. Hogan MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):513–9
Human IFN–gamma production is inhibited by a synthetic peptide homologous to retroviral envelope protein. Ogasawara M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):614–9
Inhibition of macrophage priming by sulfatide from Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Pabst MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):634–40
IgE production by normal human B cells induced by alloreactive T cell clones is mediated by IL–4 and suppressed by IFN–gamma. Pène J, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Aug 15;141(4):1218–24
Inhibition of cytotoxic T lymphocyte and natural killer cell–mediated lysis by O,S,S,–trimethyl phosphorodithioate is at an early postrecognition step. Rodgers KE, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 15;140(2):564–70
Immune regulation by platelet–activating factor. I. Induction of suppressor cell activity in human monocytes and CD8+ T cells and of helper cell activity in CD4+ T cells. Rola–Pleszczynski M, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3547–52
Suppression of B cell function by methotrexate and trimetrexate. Evidence for inhibition of purine biosynthesis as a major mechanism of action. Rosenthal GJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):410–6
Modulation by immunosuppressive agents of peripheral blood mononuclear cell responses to influenza A virus. Gorse GJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Nov;110(5):592–601
Evaluation of the in vivo dose–response relationship of immunosuppressive drugs using a mouse heart transplant model: application to cyclosporine. Babany G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):259–62
Glucocorticoid–induced lymphoma cell death: the good and the evil. Wieickens K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987; 27(1–3):413–9 (51 ref.)
The mode of action of immunosuppressive drugs. Borel JF. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987;31(4):521–31
The use of beta–cyclodextrin–containing culture medium for in vitro evaluation of immunomodulating agents. Ohmori H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;44(2):225–7
Effect of immunosuppressants on OKT3 associated T cell activation: clinical implications. Suthanthiran M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1987 Sep;32(3):362–7
Serum carnitine levels and carnitine esters of patients after kidney transplantation: role of immunosuppression. Wanner C, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Mar;37(3):263–7
The immunosuppression of human T cell proliferation pathways by a choriocarcinoma–cell–derived factor. Matsuzaki N, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jun; 40(6):799–800
Antigen–specific drug–targeting used to manipulate an immune response in vivo. Abu–hadid MM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7232–6
The effect of immunosuppressants and adoptive transfer in monocrotaline pyrrole pneumotoxicity. Bruner LH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;91(1):1–12
Immunosuppressive activities of polychlorinated dibenzofuran congeners: quantitative structure–activity relationships and interactive effects. Davis D, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 15;94(1):141–9
Lymphoid resistant responses to in vitro immunosuppression in renal transplant recipients: increased incidence of refractory episodes. Bowes LG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1):20–2
Differential effect of CGS 13080, a thromboxane synthase inhibitor, in suppressing serum and urine immunoreactive thromboxane B2 in kidney transplant patients. Foegh ML, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):424–7
Effect of FK–506 on human mixed lymphocyte reaction in vitro. Kino T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):36–9
FK–506 enhances cyclosporine uptake by peripheral blood lymphocytes. Sanghvi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5 Suppl 6):45–9
Immunosuppressive effect of FK–506 on in vitro lymphocyte alloactivation: synergism with cyclosporine A. Zeevi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):40–4
Effects of immunosuppressive drugs on functions of activated T lymphocytes. Cyclosporine inhibition of gamma interferon production in the presence of interleukin. Bishop GA, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 May;45(5):967–72
Evidence that IFN–gamma is responsible for natural suppressor activity in GVHD spleen and normal bone marrow. Holda JH, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr; 45(4):772–7
Prolongation of skin allograft survival in rats by a novel immunosuppressive agent, FK506. Inamura N, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan;45(1):206–9
[Effect of a newly synthesized immunosuppressor on the course of experimental pyelonephritis in mice] Slavcheva E, et al. **Acta Microbiol Bulg** 1987;21:82–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Tripterygium wilfordii on prolonging the survival time of myocardial allografts in mice] Zhao B, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;8(1):31–3, 6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Effect of Salvia miltiorrhiza on the survival time of a heart allograft in experimental animals] Zhuang HM, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan;8(1):29–30, 6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Effect of immunosuppressants on the subrenal capsule (SRC) assay as a chemosensitivity test] Irimajiri N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Mar;15(3):449–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Synthesis and properties of various salts of the quaternary derivatives of phenylpyridyl(methyl)carbinol)] Zawisza T, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1987;44(3–4):262–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Immunomodulating effects of glucagon] Kevorkov NN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Methodologic problems of teaching the clinical pharmacology of anti–inflammatory and immunosuppressive agents] Venchikova LA. **Revmatologiia (Moskva)** 1987 Apr–Jun;(2):70–4 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of human natural cytotoxicity by IgG. II. Cyclic AMP as a mediator of monomeric IgG–induced inhibition of natural killer cell activity. Bancu AC, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Jul;114(2):246–56
The role of membrane gangliosides in murine alveolar macrophage–mediated suppression of the immune response. Mbawuike IN, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar;112(1):174–86
Biochemical analysis of inhibitory effects of a lymphokine suppressive B–cell factor on the activation process of resting B cells. Ohno T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Mar; 112(1):27–39
Inhibitory effect of anti–class II antibodies on human B–cell activation. Tanaka Y, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1; 112(2):251–61
Leukotriene C4 produced by a human T–T hybridoma suppresses Ig production by human lymphocytes. Ambrus JL Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;140(7):2382–8
Monoclonal anti–idiotypic antibodies to an I–J interacting molecule inhibit suppression in an H–2 restricted way. Jaureguiberry B, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 15; 140(10):3286–9
Inhibitory influence of IL–4 on human B cell responsiveness. Jelinek DF, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 1;141(1):164–73
Depolarization blunts the oxidative burst of human neutrophils. Parallel effects of monoclonal antibodies, depolarizing buffers, and glycolytic inhibitors. Martin MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1;140(11):3928–35
Suppression by cannabinoids of a cloned cell line with natural killer cell activity. Kawakami Y, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Mar;187(3):355–9
Characteristics of soluble tumour–derived proteins that inhibit natural killer activity. Heiskala MK, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):19–27

THERAPEUTIC USE

Donor bone marrow response to immunosuppressive treatment. Arranz R, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 1988; 79(1):50–2
The prospects of immunosuppression in type I diabetes. Bach JF, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988;17:321–40 (69 ref.)
Update on immunosuppressive therapy in human and experimental glomerulonephritis. Jacquot C, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 1988;17:77–99 (128 ref.)
Correction of hypoprothrombinemia by immunosuppressive treatment of the lupus anticoagulant–hypoprothrombinemia syndrome. Simel DL, et al. **Am J Med** 1987 Sep;83(3):563–6
Recurrent condyloma acuminatum in women over age 40: association with immunosuppression and malignant disease. Marshburn PB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug; 159(2):429–33
Antigenic charge as a factor in resistance to immunosuppressive therapy. Adler SG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jun;131(3):497–506
Effects of mizoribine on canine renal allograft recipients. Gregory CR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;49(3):305–11
Childhood adrenoleukodystrophy. Failure of intensive immunosuppression to arrest neurologic progression. Naidu S, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Aug;45(8):846–8
Effect of medroxyprogesterone acetate on peritoneal adhesion. Nayel SA, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;14(1):27–9
15–deoxyspergualin: from cytostasis to immunosuppression. Dickneite G, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1988 Apr;(82):231–9 (51 ref.)
Scleromyxoedema—successful treatment with plasma exchange and immunosuppression. Macfarlane AW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Nov;117(5):653–7
No evidence for gamma–interferon mediated haematopoietic inhibition by T cells in aplastic anaemia: an observation in the course of immunosuppressive therapy. Hanada T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1987 Oct;67(2):123–7
Immunosuppressive effect of FK506 on collagen–induced arthritis in rats. Inamura N, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jan;46(1):82–90
Plasma exchange and immunosuppression in rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis: a controlled, multi–center study. Glöckner WM, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Jan;29(1):1–8
Geriatric rheumatology: safe use of potentially toxic antirheumatics. Melnyk V. **Geriatrics** 1988 Jul;43(7):83–7, 90 (14 ref.)
Immunotherapy of histiocytosis–X. Osband ME. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Mar;1(1):131–45 (94 ref.)
Effects of a new immunosuppressive agent, FK506, on experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis in rats. Kawashima H, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Aug;29(8):1265–71
Myasthenia gravis treatment: twelve years experience on 110 patients. Valli G, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Dec; 8(6):593–601
Effect of spergualin in autoimmune disease mice. Nemoto K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;40(10):1448–51
Assessment of the anti–diabetic activity of deoxyspergualin in low–dose streptozotocin–induced diabetic mice. Nemoto K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;41(1):145–7
Remission of hyper–IgE syndrome treated with plasmapheresis and cytotoxic immunosuppression. Dau PC. **J Clin Apheresis** 1988;4(1):8–12
Pediatric heart transplantation at St. Christopher's Hospital for Children. Dunn JM, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):334–42
Immunosuppressive efficacy of vincristine in heart transplantation: a preliminary report. Gilbert EM, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):369–74
Twenty years of heart transplantation at Groote Schuur Hospital. Reichenspurner H, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):317–23
HBeAg/anti–HBe seroconversion during and after protracted immunosuppressive treatment in type B chronic hepatitis. Tanno H, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):45–51
Chronic borrelia encephalomyeloradiculitis with severe mental disturbance: immunosuppressive versus antibiotic therapy. Kollikowski HH, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Jan; 235(3):140–2
Suppression of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis by 15–deoxyspergualin. Yamamura T, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Dec;82(1–3):101–10
Low–dose cyclosporine therapy combined with standard immunosuppression in pediatric renal transplantation. So SK, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 2):1017–21
Immunosuppressive therapy of HBsAg–positive chronic active hepatitis in childhood: a multicentric retrospective study on 139 patients. Giusti G, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):17–21
Immunosuppressive effects of polynactins (tetranactin, trinactin and dinactin) on experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis in rats. Tanouchi Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1987;31(2):218–29
Alkaline phosphatase levels in renal transplant recipients receiving cyclosporin or azathioprine/steroids [letter] Rambausek M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 30;1(8579):247
Immunosuppressant therapy in AIDS [letter] Stricker RB. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):796
Suppression of the immune reaction in multiple sclerosis might be achieved by intravenous injections of myelin basic protein, concomitant with the administration of an immunosuppressant and a corticosteroid. Eidinoff H. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Apr;25(4):219–22
Immunosuppression with azathioprine and prednisone in recent–onset insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Silverstein J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 8; 319(10):599–604
Treatment. Disease–modifying therapies. Lieberman JD, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1988 Apr;14(1):223–43 (131 ref.)
Conventional immunosuppressive therapy in modern renal transplantation. Peters TG, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jul; 81(7):867–71
Therapy of idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Ponticelli C, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1987;9(4):431–40 (43 ref.)
Pancreas transplantation with pancreaticocystostomy and quadruple immunosuppression. Sollinger HW, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct;102(4):674–9
Immunosuppression of canine, monkey, and baboon allografts by FK 506: with special reference to synergism with other drugs and to tolerance induction. Todo S, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):239–49
Immunosuppression: deoxyspergualin. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):229–41
Immunosuppression: FK506. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):209–28
15–Deoxyspergualin as an immunosuppressive agent in dogs. Amemiya H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):229–32
Observations about FK–506 in primates. Calne R, et al.

Transplant Proc 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):63

Role of immunosuppressive drugs for prevention of graft-v-host disease after human HLA matched bone marrow transplantation. Gluckman E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Dec;19(6 Suppl 7):61-5

Early acute kidney allograft rejection in patients with triple-drug immunosuppressive treatment. Isoniemi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):447-8

Heterotopic heart transplantation in the rat receiving FK-506. Lim SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):68-70

The effect of FK-506 on hyperacute rejection in presensitized rats. Makowka L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):79-83

Heterotopic heart transplantation in the rat receiving FK-506 alone or with cyclosporine. Murase N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):71-5

Therapy of experimental immunologically mediated aplastic anemia in mice by various immunosuppressive and antitumor agents. Nemoto K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):545-8

Studies on FK506 in experimental organ transplantation. Ochiai T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):209-14

Effects of FK-506 on xenotransplantation of the heart and skin in a mouse-rat combination. Ochiai T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):84-6

Prolongation of canine renal allograft survival by treatment with FK-506. Ochiai T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct; 19(5 Suppl 6):53-6

Effect of FK506 in experimental organ transplantation. Todo S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):215-9

Orthotopic liver transplantation in dogs receiving FK-506. Todo S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):64-7

Effect of 15-deoxyspergualin on experimental organ transplantation. Todo S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1 Suppl 1):233-6

Canine kidney transplantation with FK-506 alone or in combination with cyclosporine and steroids. Todo S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):57-61

Interleukin 2 receptor--a target for immunosuppressive therapy. Diamantstein T, et al. **Transplant Rev (Orlando)** 1987;1:177-96 (57 ref.)

Prolongation of cardiac xenograft survival in rats treated with 15-deoxyspergualin alone and in combination with FK506. Nakajima K, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jun; 45(6):1146-8

Studies of the effects of FK506 on renal allografting in the beagle dog. Ochiai T, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec; 44(6):729-33

Studies of the induction and maintenance of long-term graft acceptance by treatment with FK506 in heterotopic cardiac allotransplantation in rats. Ochiai T, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Dec;44(6):734-8

Quality of life after kidney transplantation. A prospective, randomized comparison of cyclosporine and conventional immunosuppressive therapy. Simmons RG, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Feb;45(2):415-21

Effect of a new immunosuppressant, 15-deoxyspergualin, on heterotopic rat heart transplantation, in comparison with cyclosporine. Suzuki S, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Oct; 44(4):483-7

[Has immunotherapy a place in insulin-dependent diabetes of children?] Lestradet H. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1988 Feb;172(2):143-9 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The role of immunosuppressive agents in the treatment of nephrosis in children] Cochat P, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987; 42(7):519-26 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of lymphatic and hematologic spreading as a pathogenic condition for neural persistence of herpes simplex virus] Gerritzen A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1988 Mar; 267(4):559-69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunosuppressive therapy in type 1 diabetes: update] Pozzilli P. **Recenti Prog Med** 1987 Nov;78(11):514-6 (21 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Orthotopic liver transplantation in the rat--immunosuppressive effect of FR100906 on the survival of liver allografts] Tsuchimoto S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;89(1):138 **(Jpn)**

[Suppressive effect of mizoribine on progression of bovine serum albumin nephritis in mice] Chen XM, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1987 Apr;29(4):375-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of autoimmune diseases: recent trends--with special reference to progress in immunological tests and therapeutic methods. Systemic autoimmune diseases. 5) Periarteritis nodosa and necrotic vasculitis] Hashimoto H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Apr;46(4):888-93 **(Jpn)**

[Immunotherapy of glomerulonephritis] Kurashige T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jun;46(6):1372-5 **(Jpn)**

[Immunosuppressive drugs for rheumatoid arthritis] Azuma T. **Ryumachi** 1987 Oct;27(5):392-8 **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of anemia] Jamra M. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul-Aug; 42(4):141-4 **(Por)**

[Differentiated pathogenetic therapy of glomerulonephritis] Belovezhdov N. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(8):38-40 **(Rus)**

[Immunologic aspects of kidney transplantation] Felle D, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(11-12):481-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Pneumocystosis in a 5-year-old child with a background of a malignant process with immunosuppressive therapy] Pavlína M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 May;43(5):347-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Usefulness of ATG as a coadjuvant of cyclosporin and methylprednisolone in the immediate postoperative period after liver transplant] Moreno González E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 1988 Jan;73(1):1-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Enhanced toxicity of the immunosuppressant ovalicin upon application to the skin. Stähelin H. **Experientia** 1988 Jul 15;44(7):611-3

Analysis of the immunosuppressive and nephrotoxic effects of cyclosporin G. Hoyt EG, et al. **J Heart Transplant** 1988 Mar-Apr;7(2):111-7

Kidney transplantation in the dog receiving FK-506. Collier DS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):62

Toxicology of FK-506 in the Lewis rat. Nalesnik MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):89-92

Histopathologic studies in renal transplant recipient dogs receiving treatment with FK-506. Ochiai T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):93-7

Pathological studies in canine and baboon renal allograft recipients immunosuppressed with FK-506. Thiru S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5 Suppl 6):98-9

[Characteristics of the cellular reactions of the T- and B-dependent areas of the regional lymph nodes in dogs to the administration of immunodepressants] Krivskiĭ IL, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Mar;94(3):56-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOTHERAPY

see related
IMMUNITY, ACTIVE

Alternaria allergy: a three-year controlled study in children treated with immunotherapy. Cantani A, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1988 Jan-Feb;16(1):1-4

Antiviral drugs other than zidovudine and immunomodulating therapies in human immunodeficiency virus infection. An overview. Clumeck N, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):165-72 (113 ref.)

Immunochemotherapy of bladder carcinoma with glucan and cyclophosphamide. Thompson IM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;294(5):294-300

Immunotherapy of experimental arthritis. Analysis of the articular cartilage of mice suppressed for collagen-induced arthritis by a T-cell hybridoma. Kresina TF. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Nov;129(2):257-66

Systemic reactions during maintenance immunotherapy with honey bee venom. Bousquet J, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jul; 61(1):63-8

Effectiveness of immunotherapy in patients with mite allergy [letter] De Ridder M. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Feb;60(2):139-40

Guidelines for venom immunotherapy. Golden DB. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Sep;61(3):159-61

Comparison of alum-precipitated aqueous extracts and modified ragweed tyrosine adsorbate vaccine in the treatment of ragweed hay fever. Hebert J, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Mar;60(3):226-30

Variations in skin tests before and after immunotherapy in allergic asthma. Neuman I, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Sep; 61(3):180-3

Controversy: immunotherapy in glomerulonephritis indicated or not? Andrassy K, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988; 139(2):75-9

Immunostimulation in recurrent respiratory tract infections therapy in children. Prusek W, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(3):289-302

Melbourne trial of adjuvant immunotherapy in operable large bowel cancer. Gray BN, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1988 Jan; 58(1):43-6

Can anticancer therapy be improved by sequential use of cytotoxic and cytostatic (differentiating or immunomodulating) agents to suppress tumor cell phenotypic diversification? Lotan R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):149-54 (68 ref.)

Immunotherapy using the streptococcal preparation OK-432 for the treatment of uterine cervical cancer. Cervical Cancer Immunotherapy Study Group. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15;60(10):2394-402

Chemotherapy versus chemotherapy with intralymphatic tumor cell vaccine in canine lymphoma. Jeglum KA, et al. **Cancer** 1988 May 15;61(10):2042-50

Effects of immunization against human choriogonadotropin on the growth of transplanted Lewis lung carcinoma and spontaneous mammary adenocarcinoma in mice. Acevedo HF, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:477-86

Passive, adoptive, and active immunotherapy: a review of clinical trials in cancer. Mathé G. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:279-90 (112 ref.)

Immunological effects of isoprinosine as a pulse immunotherapy in melanoma and ARC patients. Pompidou A, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:457-62

Transfer factor for adjuvant immunotherapy in cervical cancer. Wagner G, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:373-6

Serological evaluation of melanoma patients in a phase I/II trial of vaccinia melanoma oncolysate (VMO) immunotherapy. Wallack MK, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:351-9

Evidence that treatment with vaccinia melanoma cell lysates (VMCL) may improve survival of patients with stage II melanoma. Treatment of stage II melanoma with viral lysates. Hersey P, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987; 25(3):257-65

Inhibition of tumor metastasis of Lewis lung carcinoma in C57BL/6 mice by intrapleural administration of Lactobacillus casei. Matsuzaki T, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(2):100-4

The augmentation of tumor-specific immunity using haptenic muramyl dipeptide (MDP) derivatives. II. Establishment of tumor-specific immunotherapy models utilizing MDP hapten-reactive helper T cell activity. Sano H, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1987;25(3):180-4

Synergistic antitumor effects of immunotherapy with recombinant interleukin-2 and recombinant tumor necrosis factor-alpha. McIntosh JK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 15; 48(14):4011-7

Combined effects of immunity and antitumor drugs against cancer. I. In vivo studies with cis-diamminedichloroplatinum and cyclophosphamide in mouse models. Ricci F, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1987 Dec; 6(6):403-9

Immunotherapy to deciduous tree pollens: specific IgE and IgG antibody patterns. Möller C, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Nov;17(6):551-62

High-performance immunoaffinity chromatographic detection of immunoregulatory anti-idiotypic antibodies in cancer patients receiving immunotherapy. Phillips TM. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep;34(9):1689-92

Current concepts in clinical therapeutics: immunologic treatment of human immunodeficiency virus infections. Purdy BD, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Nov;6(11):851-65 (142 ref.)

Skin endpoint titration and immunotherapy: an overview. King HC. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Jan;67(1):24-6, 28-30

In vitro tests and immunotherapy. Nalebuff DJ. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Jan;67(1):33-6, 39-40

A novel strategy for immunotherapy using antibody-coupled carriers to focus cytotoxic T helper cells. Ochi A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1987 Nov;17(11):1645-8

Airborne pollens and symptoms score in allergic patients undergoing immunotherapy. Fasani F, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** 1987;51:89-92

Blood transfusions in habitual abortion [letter] Christiansen OB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):186-7

Immunopharmacology of the immunotherapy of cancer, infection, and autoimmunity. Hadden JW. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(4):283-96

In vitro killing of Entamoeba histolytica trophozoites by interferon-gamma-activated mouse macrophages. Ghadirian E, et al. **Immunobiology** 1988 Mar; 176(4-5):341-53

Cancer immunotherapy using local interleukin 2 administration. Bubeník J, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec; 16(3-4):305-9

New aspects in the treatment of gram-negative bacteraemia and septic shock. Schedel I. **Infection** 1988;16(1):4-7

Histologic responses in sixty multibacillary leprosy patients inoculated with autoclaved Mycobacterium leprae and live BCG. Meyers WM, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1988 Jun;56(2):302-9

Immunodeficient dwarfism in dogs: a model for neuroimmunomodulation. Roth JA, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Feb;38(3-4):443-54

A microdosimetric model of astatine-211 labeled antibodies for radioimmunotherapy. Humm JL. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1987 Nov;13(11):1767-73

Subpopulations of T lymphocytes in psoriasis patients and their changes during immunotherapy. Rubins AY, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Dec;17(6):972-7

Active specific immunotherapy of renal cell carcinoma patients: a prospective randomized study of hormono-immuno-versus hormonotherapy. Preliminary report of immunological and clinical aspects. Adler A, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1987 Dec;6(6):610-24

Use of adult fibroblasts coupled to muramyl dipeptide to induce antitumor immunity. Eggers AE. **J Biol Response Mod** 1988 Jun;7(3):229-33

Novel antigenic markers of human tumor regression. Fareed GC, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1988 Feb;7(1):11-23

Antitumor activity of combination therapy with traditional Chinese medicine and OK432 or MMC. Haranaka R, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1988 Feb;7(1):77-90

A phase I study of T101-ricin A chain immunotoxin in refractory chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Hertler AA, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1988 Feb;7(1):97-113

Ineffectiveness of adoptive chemoimmunotherapy with lymphokine-activated killer cells, interleukin-2, and cyclophosphamide on palpable intradermal murine bladder cancer. Lee K, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1988 Feb; 7(1):43-53

Decreased production of interleukin-2 receptors after immunotherapy to house dust. Hsieh KH. **J Clin Immunol** 1988 May;8(3):171-7

Adenosine deaminase and purine nucleoside phosphorylase deficiencies: evaluation of therapeutic interventions in eight patients. Markert ML, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1987 Sep; 7(5):389-99

In vivo and in vitro activation of natural killer cells in advanced cancer patients undergoing combined recombinant interleukin-2 and LAK cell therapy. Phillips JH, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Dec;5(12):1933-41

Influence of dose and duration of infusion of interleukin-2 on toxicity and immunomodulation. Thompson JA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Apr;6(4):669–78

Immunoactive products in oncology and persistent viral infections. Bologna, Italy, June 21–22, 1986. Proceedings. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer;3(4):319–757

In vitro produced human antibodies in the treatment of superficial bladder cancer. Corrado F, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer;3(4):347–58

Therapeutic perspectives in human immunodeficiency virus infection. Schooley RT, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer; 3(4):661–80 (39 ref.)

Use of interleukin-2 and macrophages to treat herpes simplex virus infection in neonatal mice. Kohl S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1187–92

Immunochemotherapy for intracellular Leishmania donovani infection: gamma interferon plus pentavalent antimony. Murray HW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 May;157(5):973–8

Immunotherapy of head and neck cancer: an overview. Williamson A 3d, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Apr; 140(4):11–3

Update in cancer chemotherapy: genitourinary tract cancer, Part 1. Wright JC. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Dec; 79(12):1249–58 (66 ref.)

Assessment of immunotherapy with specific depot vaccine in bronchial asthma. Mahashur AA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan;34(1):34–8

Phagocytic and natural killer cytotoxic responses of murine transitional cell carcinoma to postsurgical immunochemotherapy. Woolley JL, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Sep; 140(3):660–3

Immunoaugmentative therapy: assessing an untested therapy [editorial] Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17; 259(23):3457–8

Rationale for immunomodulating therapies of multiple sclerosis. Symposium. Los Angeles, August 1–2, 1986. Proceedings. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):1–89

Experience with cyclophosphamide in multiple sclerosis: the cons. Likosky WH. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):14–8

Overview of the rationale for immunomodulating therapies in multiple sclerosis. Lisak RP. **Neurology** 1988 Jul;38(7 Suppl 2):5–8 (9 ref.)

L1210 leukemia regression in non-immunosuppressed mice with therapeutic transfer of immune spleen cells—therapeutic adoptive transfer against L1210 leukemia. Kawashima K, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;50(6):1174–82

Protection against the staphylococcal enterotoxin-induced intestinal disorder in the monkey by anti-idiotypic antibodies. Reck B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):3170–4

Effective tumor immunotherapy directed against an oncogene-encoded product using a vaccinia virus vector. Bernards R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct; 84(19):6854–8

Anti-idiotype immunization of cancer patients: modulation of the immune response. Herlyn D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8055–9

Cellular immunotherapy of cancer. Proceedings of an international symposium. Racine, Wisconsin, October 30–November 1, 1986. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:1–473

Biological response modifiers in renal cancer. Ackermann R. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;269:313–28 (25 ref.)

T cell suppression as an obstacle to immunologically-mediated tumor regression: elimination of suppression results in regression. North RJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:345–58

Analysis of lymphokine-activated killer (LAK) cells. Ortaldo JR. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:197–206

Overview: cellular immunotherapy of cancer. Sondel PM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:3–14 (29 ref.)

Heterogeneity of cytotoxic lymphocytes potentially relevant for cellular immunotherapy of cancer: implications for designing clinical strategies. Triebel F, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:207–11

Immunomodulation of neoplasia. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 1988; 32:1–246

Cellular and cytokine immunotherapy of cancer. Cruse JM, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 1988;32:1–16 (15 ref.)

Tumor immunotherapy by local injection of interleukin 2 and non-reactive lymphocytes. Experimental and clinical results. Forni G, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 1988; 32:187–212 (83 ref.)

Cellular mechanisms of tumor rejection in vivo and enhanced induction of anti tumor protective immunity applicable to tumor-specific immunotherapy. Fujiwara H, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 1988;32:69–103 (101 ref.)

Therapy of disseminated tumors by adoptive transfer of specifically immune T cells. Greenberg PD, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 1988;32:104–27 (64 ref.)

Current understanding of the lymphokine-activated killer cell phenomenon. Yagita M, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 1988;32:213–26 (50 ref.)

Intraperitoneal chemotherapy and immunotherapy. Wolf BE, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1988;110:254–73 (65 ref.)

Prospects in the immunological treatments of rheumatoid arthritis. Sany J. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1987;66:129–36 (41 ref.)

Immunotherapy of the nonobese diabetic mouse: treatment with an antibody to T-helper lymphocytes. Shizuru JA, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 29;240(4852):659–62

Immunotherapy of metastatic disease. Talmadge JE, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1988 Jan;14(1):79–87

International Medical Symposium. I. Infection prevention and host mechanisms. II. Immunological research and treatment of intractable disorders. Tokyo, October 17 and 18, 1986. Proceedings. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:1–213

Effects of biological response modifier on thoracic duct lymphocytes in recurrent gastric cancer. Evaluation of OK-432, a hemolytic streptococcus preparation. Hanaue H, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1987 May;12(2):97–102

The immunopharmacology of immunotoxicology, and immunorestoration. Caspritz G, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1987; 15(3):320–32 (122 ref.)

Pilot study of intravenous administration of the acid-treated Salmonella minnesota R595 (Re) in cancer patients. Jirillo A, et al. **Tumori** 1987 Oct 31;73(5):481–6

Late results of complementary specific immunostimulation in metastatic prostate carcinoma. Prinz J, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(4):292–4

[Immunotherapy of bladder carcinoma] Damianov Kh, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(6):35–41 (31 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Personal experience with immunotherapy of chronic urinary tract infections using autovaccines] Konečný J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Nov;66(11):705–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Microbial allergy and immunotherapy in allergologic practice] Henocq E. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Mar; 19(3):117–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reflections on 25 failures during the immunologic treatment of 247 cases of spondylarthritis] Roudier R, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 May;20(5):191–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of the inflammatory reaction after intravesical injection of BCG into the bladder] Benoît G, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1988;22(2):103–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[LAK cells and immunotherapy of cancer] Khayat D, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(1):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental biotherapy of malignant tumors. Trial therapeutic application] Chany C, et al. **Chirurgie** 1986; 112(1):78–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunostimulation in the lymphadenopathy syndrome and in AIDS—Inosiplex (inosin pranobex, methisoprinol] Grossmann D, et al. **Onkologie** 1987 Jun;10(3 Suppl):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Supportive therapy with xenogenous peptides in patients with metastatic breast cancer undergoing aggressive chemotherapy (modified AC-protocol): a prospective, randomized double-blind study] Lange OF. **Onkologie** 1987 Jun;10(3 Suppl):40–3 **(Ger)**

[Immunotherapy for septic shock] Lachman E, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 15;114(12):609–12 (45 ref.) **(Heb)**

[BCG-instillation therapy in superficial bladder tumor—host immune response elicited by local application of BCG] Hayakawa M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov;78(11):1972–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antitumor activity of lactobacillus casei on experimental mouse bladder tumor (MBT-2)] Karasawa E. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;78(9):1571–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunostimulants and antitumor immunity] Chihara G. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Feb;33(2):150–6 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical and immunological evaluation of patients with bronchial asthma treated with autovaccines] Kraus-Filarska M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 18–25; 43(3–4):114–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pathogenetic heterogeneity of chronic lympholeukemia and the possibilities for its immunotherapy] Melekhin VD, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1988 Mar;33(3):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum thymic activity in patients with cancer of the stomach and esophagus and its changes after the combined treatment including immunotherapy] Grinevich IuA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical variants of chronic bronchitis and the possibilities of differential immunotherapy] Sokolov EI, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(2):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current aspects of antiviral and immune therapy of herpetic stomatitis] Andreeva OT, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun;67(3):87–90 (62 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Neuropathophysiological and neuroimmunopathological approaches to understanding the mechanisms and establishing the principles of the pathogenetic therapy of alcoholism] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(3):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Amenorrhea after immunosuppressive treatment of multiple sclerosis. Linssen WH, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Sep; 76(3):204–9

Serum sickness with acquired precipitating antibodies during rush immunotherapy (2 cases). Chabane MH, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Sep;61(3):216–9

Late systemic-allergic reactions to inhalant allergen immunotherapy. Greenberg MA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Aug;82(2):287–90

METHODS

Intrathecal injection of autologous leucocytes in glioblastoma: circulatory dynamics within the subarachnoid space and clinical results. Vaquero J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1987;89(1–2):37–42

Active specific immunotherapy as an adjunct to the treatment of metastatic solid tumors: present and future prospects. Key ME, et al. **Adv Immun Cancer Ther** 1985;1:195–219 (79 ref.)

Prolonged interval maintenance venom immunotherapy. Goldberg A, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Sep;61(3):177–9

Immunotherapy of multiple sclerosis. Weiner HL, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1988 Mar;23(3):211–22 (122 ref.)

Evaluation of therapeutic potential of interleukin 2-expanded tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Boscia R, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Jul–Aug;97(4 Pt 1):414–21

The development of new immunotherapies for the treatment of cancer using interleukin-2. A review. Rosenberg SA. **Ann Surg** 1988 Aug;208(2):121–35 (74 ref.)

Salvage immunotherapy of malignant glioma. Ingram M, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Dec;122(12):1483–6

An artificial lymph gland: a new approach to cancer therapy. Pineda AA, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Jun;12(3):243–7

The treatment of cancer with activated cytotoxic leukocyte subsets. Stevenson HC, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Apr; 12(2):128–36 (52 ref.)

Characteristics of reovirus-mediated chemoimmunotherapy of murine L1210 leukemia. Bryson JS, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(2):132–8

Radioimmunotherapy of cancer: clinical studies and limiting factors. Dykes PW, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1987 Jun; 14(2):87–106 (71 ref.)

Viral oncolysates in patients with advanced ovarian cancer. Freedman RS, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Mar;29(3):337–47

Radioimmunodiagnosis through imaging. Prospects for tumor imaging using labeled monoclonal antibodies. Alazraki NP, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Jun;23(6):414–20 (32 ref.)

Protein A immunoadsorption in the treatment of malignant disease. Messerschmidt GL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Feb; 6(2):203–12

Rationale for recombinant human interferon-gamma adjuvant immunotherapy for cancer. Jaffe HS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Jul 6;80(9):616–8 (23 ref.)

Immunological approaches to the treatment of malignant disease. Guillou PJ. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1988 Feb;33(1):2–8 (73 ref.)

Adoptive immunotherapy using lymphokine-activated killer cells. Fowler JE Jr. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):148–9

Diagnostic and therapeutic technology assessment. Immunoaugmentative therapy. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17; 259(23):3477–8

Immunopharmacology. Immunomodulation and immunotherapy. Hadden JW. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27; 258(20):3005–10 (10 ref.)

Autovaccination plus heat-inactivated autologous plasma in AIDS patients [letter] Brüster HT, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4;1(8597):1284–5

Recruiting nature's resources in cancer therapy. Enter interleukin 2. Mulder NH. **Neth J Med** 1987 Oct; 31(3–4):103–6 (27 ref.)

Graft-vs-leukemia following bone marrow transplantation: a model of immunotherapy in man. Butturini A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:371–90

Antigen-specific cultured T cells can mediate tumor therapy and provide long-term immunologic memory in vivo. Cheever MA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:49–58

Local administration of interleukin-2 activates lymphocytes from tumor bearing mice to recruit host immunoreactivity and inhibit tumor growth. Forni G, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:105–14

Tumor-specific immunotherapy by active immunization with haptenic muramyl dipeptide derivative-coupled tumor cells. Fujiwara H, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:335–44

Interleukin-2 activated cytotoxic lymphocytes and their application in the intraoperative immunotherapy of local tumors. Grimm EA. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:185–95

Possible application of natural killer cells and interleukin-2 in therapy of human leukemia. Lotzová E. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:259–66

Mechanistic aspects of successful immunotherapy of established pulmonary metastases by the systemic administration of high-dose recombinant interleukin-2. Mulé JJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:79–91 (18 ref.)

Adoptive immunotherapy of murine mammary carcinoma using broadly cytotoxic cloned T lymphocytes. Salup RR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;244:39–48

An approach for the generation of effector lymphocytes from tumor-bearing hosts for the adoptive immunotherapy of established tumors. Shu SY, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987; 244:27–37

NCI may evaluate "alternative therapy" [news]Holden C. **Science** 1988 Sep 9;241(4871):1285–6

[Immunomodulating prophylaxis via skin grafts in pregnant women at risk for the development of late toxicoses] Despodova Ts. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988;27(2):24–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The paradox of absurd dilutions in allergology] Roudier R, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Dec;18(10):4–5 **(Fre)**

[Preoperative nonspecific immunostimulation with Propionibacterium granulosum KP-45 in patients with colorectal cancer. A prospective randomized study] Grundmann R, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Apr;59(4):272–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunotherapy in surgical cancer patients] Schackert HK, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 May;59(5):317–22 (15 ref.) **(Ger)**

[A new approach in the treatment of metastatic melanoma:

adoptive immunotherapy using lymphokine-activated killer cells and interleukin 2] Keilholz U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Jun;39(6):378–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trypanosa: enzyme and immunotherapy?] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Oct 13;76(42):1176–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Systemic therapy of metastatic malignant melanoma] Stahel RA, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Apr 26; 77(17):459–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunologic deficiencies and current trials in immunotherapy] Schwick HG. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:110–7 **(Ger)**

[Immunologic therapeutic approaches in malignant diseases, especially in pancreatic tumors] Kalden JR. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987;71:266–70 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Principles of immunotherapy in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus] Bretzel RG. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 24; 100(13):435–42 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in ASP (antigroup-A streptococcal C polysaccharide antibody) and cardiac and renal effects in cases of urogenital cancers during OK-432 immunotherapy, streptococcus preparation] Tanji S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;79(1):49–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New immunotherapy methods for cancer. IV. Possible removal of suppressor T cells by thymus irradiation in man] Makidono R, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul 25; 47(7):998–1000 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Present status and perspectives in immunologic therapy] Geavlete A. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 1987 May–Jun; 39(3):203–10 **(Rum)**

[Possibilities and limitations of immunotherapeutic methods in the treatment of acute leukemia] Abdulkadyrov KM, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Aug;32(8):47–56 (95 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of immunotherapy on the immunological status of patients and the course of the wound process in burns] Kozinets GP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunocorrective therapy in eye pathology (editorial)] **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(7):385–7 **(Rus)**

[Immunocorrective therapy of sympathetic ophthalmia] Arkhipova LT. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(7):391–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of immunity and principles of therapy in peripheral uveitis] Zaitseva NS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987; (7):395–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the blood plasma of donors immunized with an enterobacterial vaccine in treating sepsis in premature infants] Lukina LI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(3):56–60 **(Rus)**

[Immunocorrective therapy in secondary immunologic deficiency] Liashenko IuI. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar; (3):28–30 **(Rus)**

[Production and use of hyperimmune blood preparations] Petrov VP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Sep;(9):52–3 **(Rus)**

[Use of tumor cells modified with concanavalin A for immunotherapy of transplantable lymphoma] Darchuk FG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1988;34(6):748–50 **(Rus)**

[A new approach to immunotherapy of cancer based on autologous T-lymphocytes] Dosne Pasqualini C, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987;47(3):307–12 (38 ref.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Development of new immunologic approaches to cancer therapy. Rosenberg SA. **Blood Purif** 1988;6(2):69–76 (17 ref.)

Potential impact of immunobiotechnology on cancer therapy. Guillou PJ. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug;74(8):705–10 (79 ref.)

UTILIZATION

Practices in cat and dog immunotherapy among allergists. Grammer LC, et al. **New Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1987 Jul–Aug;8(4):253–8

IMMUNOTHERAPY, PASSIVE see **IMMUNIZATION, PASSIVE**

IMMUNOTOXINS see **ANTIBODY-TOXIN CONJUGATES**

IMP DEHYDROGENASE see under **KETONE OXIDOREDUCTASES**

IMP PYROPHOSPHORYLASE see **HYPOXANTHINE PHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE**

IMPEDANCE TESTS, ACOUSTIC see **ACOUSTIC IMPEDANCE TESTS**

IMPETIGO

Impetigo: a reassessment of etiology and therapy. Barton LL, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Nov;4(3):185–8

DRUG THERAPY

Mupirocin--a new topical antibiotic. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 May 20;30(766):55–6

Impetigo contagiosa: a comparison of erythromycin and dicloxacillin therapy. Barton LL, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1988 May;5(2):88–91

[Gentamycin ointment in the therapy of impetigo in children] Lipets ME, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):103 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Study of impetigo and the resistance pattern of the isolates to various antibiotics. Ahmad A, et al. **JPMA** 1987 May; 37(5):129–32

Impetigo: a reassessment of etiology and therapy [letter] Schachner L, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1988 May;5(2):139

Microbiologic characteristics of exfoliative toxin-producing Staphylococcus aureus. Murono K, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5):313–5

PATHOLOGY

Has impetigo in children disappeared? Verbov J. **Practitioner** 1987 May 8;231(1429):645

[Impetigo herpetiformis] Winzer M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 Feb; 39(2):110–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMPLANT, COCHLEAR see **COCHLEAR IMPLANT**

IMPLANT, MIDDLE EAR see **OSSICULAR REPLACEMENT PROSTHESIS**

IMPLANT RADIOTHERAPY see **BRACHYTHERAPY**

IMPLANTATION, BLASTOCYST see **OVUM IMPLANTATION**

IMPLANTATION, BLASTOCYST see **OVUM IMPLANTATION**

IMPLANTS, ARTIFICIAL

see related

BIOCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS

Reconstruction of surgical skull defects with hydroxylapatite ceramic buttons and granules. Yamashima T. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;90(3–4):157–62

Cellular reactions to implantation of a microdialysis tube in the rat hippocampus. Benveniste H, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1987;74(3):234–8

Evaluation of tissue response to dental alloys by subcutaneous implantation. Bessing C, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1987 Aug;45(4):247–55

Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL) repair by augmentation with the polypropylene braid (Kennedy LAD). Biocompatibility, technique, early clinical results. Bernett P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(3):356–9

Carbon fibers and conserved dura. Results in ligament repair. Friedebold G, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(3):348–52

Important factors in the use of the Dacron ligament. Gillquist J. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(3):353–5

Biomaterials, Part II. Symposium organized by the Scandinavian Orthopedic Association. Ystad, Sweden, September 29–October 1, 1986. Abstracts. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):342–57

Biomaterials, Part I. Symposium organized by the Scandinavian Orthopedic Association. Ystad, Sweden, September 29–October 1, 1986. Abstracts. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Apr;59(2):197–225

Osseointegration of bone implants. A review of an alternative mode of fixation. Albrektsson T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Oct;58(5):567–77 (65 ref.)

Implant fixation improved by close fit. Cylindrical implant-bone interface studied in rabbits. Carlsson L, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Jun;59(3):272–5

Strength of implanted carbon fibers. Studies of the lumbar spine in goats. Olesen HP, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):53–5

Silicone implant arthroplasty in Kienböck's disease. Viljakka T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Aug;58(4):410–4

The surgical treatment of psychogenic impotence. Darewicz J, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):327–8

Shape and consistence of a reliable penile implant. Tudoriu T. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):329–35

Use of tissue integrated implants in congenital aural malformations. Tjellström A, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;40:24–32

Compound implant to project the nasal tip. Papadopulos A, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1987;11(3):181–5

Radiographic and clinical significance of temporomandibular joint alloplastic disk implants. Katzberg RW, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):736–7

Balloon-expandable intravascular stent. Palmaz JC. **AJR** 1988 Jun;150(6):1263–9 (64 ref.)

High-field-strength MR imaging and metallic biomedical implants: an ex vivo evaluation of deflection forces. Shellock FG, et al. **AJR** 1988 Aug;151(2):389–92

MR imaging of metallic implants and materials: a compilation of the literature. Shellock FG. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):811–4 (20 ref.)

Self-expanding endovascular graft: an experimental study in dogs. Yoshioka T, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):673–6

Success of chronic defibrillation and the role of antiarrhythmic drugs with the automatic implantable cardioverter/defibrillator. Guarnieri T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1061–4

Early and late assessment of stenosis geometry after coronary arterial stenting. Puel J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 Mar 1; 61(8):546–53

Additional improvement of stenosis geometry in human coronary arteries by stenting after balloon dilatation. Serruys PW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1988 May 9; 61(14):71G–76G

Cruciate reconstruction using freeze dried anterior cruciate ligament allograft and a ligament augmentation device (LAD). An experimental study in a goat model. Jackson DW, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):528–38

Experiences with an artificial sphincter to establish anal continence in dogs. Sofia CA, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jun; 54(6):390–4

The automatic implantable cardioverter-defibrillator in drug-refractory ventricular tachyarrhythmias. Fogoros RN, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):635–41

Automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillators and survival of patients with left ventricular dysfunction and malignant ventricular arrhythmias. Tchou PJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 1;109(7):529–34

Bioceramics: material characteristics versus in vivo behavior. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:1–298

Hydroxyapatite-reinforced polyethylene as an analogous material for bone replacement. Bonfield W. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:173–7

Biomechanical stability and design. Strength. Bonfield W, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:287–91

Efficacy of plasma-sprayed tricalcium phosphate in enhancing the fixation of smooth titanium intramedullary rods. Chae JC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:81–90

Biomechanical stability and design. Wear. Clarke IC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:292–6

Significance of the porosity and physical chemistry of calcium phosphate ceramics. Dental and other head and neck uses. de Groot K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 523:272–7

Surface activities of bioactive glass, aluminum oxide, and titanium in a living environment. Gross U, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:211–26 (64 ref.)

Biomechanical stability and design. Stiffness and remodeling. Katz JL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:283–6

Significance of the porosity and physical chemistry of calcium phosphate ceramics. Biodegradation-bioresorption. LeGeros RZ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:268–71

Significance of the porosity and physical chemistry of calcium phosphate ceramics. Orthopedic uses. Lemons JE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:278–82

Osteoconductive composite grouts for orthopedic use. Parsons JR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:190–207 (47 ref.)

Mechanical and bone ingrowth properties of a polymer-coated, porous, synthetic, coralline hydroxyapatite bone-graft material. Tencer AF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;523:157–72

Viscoelastic material in difficult intraocular surgery [editorial] Rumelt MB. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec; 19(12):442

Integration of titanium implants in irradiated bone. Histologic and clinical study. Jacobsson M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Jul–Aug;97(4 Pt 1):337–40

Technique for external repositioning of the paralyzed vocal cord with silastic implant. Ramón Escajadillo J. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 May–Jun;97(3 Pt 1):234–8

Re: James: What size prosthesis for augmentation mammaplasty? [letter] **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jun;20(6):597

Breast reconstruction with a subcutaneous tissue expander followed with a polyurethane-covered silicone breast implant. Artz JS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jun; 20(6):517–21

Postoperative radiation and implant capsule contraction. Caffee HH, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jan;20(1):35–8

Vitamin E and capsule contracture. Caffee HH. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Dec;19(6):512–4

Miniature implantable laser Doppler probe monitoring of free tissue transfer. Fernando B, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 May; 20(5):434–42

Free flap donor site refinement using tissue expansion. Hallock GG. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jun;20(6):566–72

An attempt to harness the viscoelastic properties of skin in face lift operations--a preliminary report [letter] Hirshowitz B, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Feb;20(2):197

What size prosthesis for augmentation mammaplasty? James JH. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Sep;19(3):294–6

The fibrous capsules around static and dynamic implants: their biochemical, histological, and ultrastructural characteristics. Laitung JK, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Sep; 19(3):208–16

Rapid tissue expansion in the treatment of myelomeningocele. Mustoe TA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;21(1):70–3

Submuscular breast reconstruction: a one-stage method of tissue expansion. Pakiam AI, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Oct;19(4):312–7

Screw fixation of silicone implants. Peled IJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Aug;19(2):195–6

Case of the disappearing breast implants. Schnur PL. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Mar;20(3):270–1

A new method for placement of tissue expanders. Schubert W, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Feb;20(2):191–3

Increased hair growth and density following controlled expansion of guinea pig skin and soft tissue. Simon PJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Dec;19(6):519–23

Clinical use of a tissue expander--enhanced transposition flap

for face and neck reconstruction. Spence RJ. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;21(1):58–64

Repeated tissue expansion in reconstruction of a huge combined scalp–forehead avulsion injury. Wieslander JB. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Apr;20(4):381–5

Modified Gianturco expandable wire stents in experimental and clinical use. Rösch J, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1988; 31(2):100–3

Interposition of coral between sternal blades to prevent postoperative dehiscence: a new method [letter] Nikol S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jun;45(6):694–6

A preliminary report on the Universal Implant. Jordan DR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Dec;105(12):1726–31

Standard method for the investigation of bone transplants, ceramics, or other material in a human bony layer. Roesgen M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(2):117–9

Treatment of metastatic disease of the spine with anterior resection and stabilization by means of a new cancellous metal construct. A preliminary report. Waisbrod H. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1988;107(4):222–5

Compatibility of autologous fibrin adhesive with implant materials. Feldman MD, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Feb;114(2):182–5

Breast cancer in women after augmentation mammoplasty. Silverstein MJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Jun;123(6):681–5

Piezoelectric nerve guidance channels enhance peripheral nerve regeneration. Aebischer P, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):456–8

Inflammatory response to implants. Anderson JM. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Apr–Jun;34(2):101–7

Long-lived implanted silastic drum glucose sensors. Clark LC Jr, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):323–8

A new percutaneous access device for peritoneal dialysis. Daly BD, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):664–71

A potentially implantable thermoelectric sensor for measurement of glucose. Guilbeau EJ, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):329–35

Experimental model for LVAS evaluation under unphysiologic conditions. Moritz A, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):689–94

An intravenacaval blood gas exchange (IVCBGE) device. A preliminary report. Mortensen JD. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):570–3

Toward a completely implantable TAH. A left–right simultaneously ejecting motor–driven TAH system. Takatani S, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep;33(3):235–9

The phrenic pacemaker. Substitution of paralyzed functions in tetraplegia. Thoma H, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul–Sep; 33(3):472–9

Cancer in the oesophagus—palliation with laser or endoprosthesis. Lambert R. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Oct;1(4):905–15 (34 ref.)

The use of nylon pouches to prevent cellular attachment to implanted materials. Chegini N, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Jul;8(4):315–9

Hollow implants in soft tissues allowing quantitative studies of cells and fluid at the implant interface. Eriksson AS, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 Jan;9(1):86–90

In vitro platelet adhesion and in vivo antithrombogenicity of heparinized polyetherurethaneureas. Ito Y, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 May;9(3):235–40

Guinea pig and rabbit model for the histological evaluation of permanent percutaneous implants. Jansen JA, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 May;9(3):268–72

Carbon fibre reinforced epoxy implants for bridging large osteoperiosteal gaps. Prakash R, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 Mar;9(2):198–202

Inhibition of the inductive activity of demineralized bone matrix by different percutaneous implants. Uretzky G, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 Mar;9(2):195–7

Electrochemical studies on the influence of proteins on the corrosion of implant alloys. Williams RL, et al. **Biomaterials** 1988 Mar;9(2):181–6

Application of PVD TiN coating to Co–Cr–Mo based surgical implants. Wisbey A, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Nov; 8(6):477–80

Effect of proteoglycans on collagen fiber formation. Garg AK, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:93–7

Short term assessment of reconstituted collagen tendon/ligament prosthesis. Kato YP, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:87–92

Dense hydroxyapatite root replica implantation: tooth site and success rate. Brook IM, et al. **Br Dent J** 1988 Apr 9;164(7):212–5

Results of upper lid loading in the treatment of lagophthalmos caused by facial palsy. Chapman P, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Jul;41(4):369–72

Experience with an external valve in small volume tissue expanders. Dickson WA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 Jul; 41(4):373–7

The expanded latissimus dorsi flap. Elliot D, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 May;41(3):319–21

Comparative viability of expanded and unexpanded axial pattern skin flaps in pigs. McCann JJ, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 May;41(3):294–7

Changes in area and thickness of expanded and unexpanded axial pattern skin flaps in pigs. Vanderkolk CA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 May;41(3):284–93

Implantation of a pressure cuff around the subphrenic oesophagus. Miskowiak J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug; 74(8):683–4

Removal of ureteric stents with the flexible cystoscope. Fowler CG. **Br J Urol** 1987 Sep;60(3):280

Ureteric obstruction in stented renal transplants. Gedroyc WM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Aug;62(2):123–6

Detrusor behaviour following implantation of the Brantley Scott artificial urinary sphincter for neuropathic incontinence. Murray KH, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Feb; 61(2):122–8

One hundred artificial sphincters. Nurse DE, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Apr;61(4):318–25

Reconstituted bovine skin collagen enhances healing of bone wounds in the rat calvaria. Deporter DA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 May;42(5):321–5

Biochemical differences between dystrophic calcification of cross–linked collagen implants and mineralization during bone induction. Nimni ME, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 May;42(5):313–20

A Canadian hospital's experience with the automatic implantable cardioverter/defibrillator. Sharma AD, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Nov 1;137(9):809–15

Percutaneous coil embolization in the management of peripheral mycotic aneurysms. Glanz S, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1987;10(4):198–201

Nonporous hydroxylapatite granules as an extracranial and extranasal augmenting material in dogs: technique and initial findings. el Deeb M, et al. **Cleft Palate J** 1987 Oct; 24(4):304–13

Soft tissue augmentation. The search for implantation materials and techniques. Gottlieb SK. **Clin Dermatol** 1987 Oct–Dec;5(4):128–34

Mechanical testing of spinal instrumentation. Ashman RB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Feb;227:113–25

Hydroxyapatite–coated titanium for orthopedic implant applications. Cook SD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul; (232):225–43 (51 ref.)

Hydroxyapatite–coated porous titanium for use as an orthopedic biologic attachment system. Cook SD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 May;(230):303–12

Porous hydroxyapatite and tricalcium phosphate cylinders with two different pore size ranges implanted in the cancellous bone of rabbits. A comparative histomorphometric and histologic study of bony ingrowth and implant substitution. Eggli PS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):127–38

Bonding behavior of three types of hydroxyapatite with different sintering temperatures implanted in bone. Kitsugi T, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):280–90

Maturation of composite ligament. Mendes DG, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):291–5

Ectopic bone induction on and in porous hydroxyapatite combined with collagen and bone morphogenetic protein. Takaoka K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Sep;(234):250–4

Tissue expansion for head and neck reconstruction. Norris RW, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1988 Feb;13(1):65–71

3–D CT images for facial implant design and manufacture. Kaplan EN. **Clin Plast Surg** 1987 Oct;14(4):663–76

The influence of heparin on the wound healing response to collagen implants in vivo. McPherson JM, et al. **Coll Relat Res** 1988 Jan;8(1):83–100

Surgical aspects of the implantation of a left ventricle assist device. Němec P, et al. **Czech Med** 1988;11(1):42–8

Evaluation of the biofragmentable anastomotic ring following preoperative irradiation to the rectosigmoid in dogs. Smith AD, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1988 Jan;31(1):5–9

Implantable hearing devices. Levenson MJ, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1988 Apr;67(4):285–6, 288, 292

Bone formation with heparinized plastic implants in rats—a methodological study. Mörndal O, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1987 Nov;9(4):283–7

Physicochemical aspects of the giant multinucleate cell formation. Smetana K Jr, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1987 Oct; 47(2):271–8

The Molteno implant in intractable glaucoma. Downes RN, et al. **Eye** 1988;2 (Pt 3):250–9

The gastric bubble [letter] Brozinsky S. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1987 Oct;33(5):395–6

The gastric balloon and exogenous obesity [letter] Dagradi AE, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):285–6

Treatment of malignant biliary obstruction by endoscopic implantation of iridium 192 using a new double lumen endoprosthesis. Siegel JH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Jul–Aug;34(4):301–6

Comments on "Efficient transdermal links with coupling–insensitive gain". Donaldson ND. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Apr;35(4):280–1

RF powering of millimeter– and submillimeter–sized neural prosthetic implants. Heetderks WJ. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 May;35(5):323–7

Perigraft–reaction after implantation of vascular prostheses. Pathogenesis, clinical picture and treatment. Vollmar JF, et al. **Int Angiol** 1987 Jul–Sep;6(3):287–93

Bone–inducing materials: their place in dentistry. Stanford JW. **Int Dent J** 1987 Sep;37(3):162–8 (61 ref.)

Porous hydroxyapatite as a bone graft substitute in alveolar ridge augmentation: a histometric study. Holmes RE, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;16(6):718–28

Vertical interpositional augmentation genioplasty with porous polyethylene. Shaber EP. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;16(6):678–81

Reconstruction of the severely resorbed mandible with interposed bone grafts and hydroxylapatite. A 2–3 year follow–up. Vanassche BJ, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun;17(3):157–60

Reconstruction of the chest wall after full thickness resection: a comparison between myocutaneous flap and acrylic resin plate as reconstructive techniques. Shiba E, et al. **Int Surg** 1988 Apr–Jun;73(2):102–6

Elastic characteristics of the self–expanding metallic stents. Fallone BG, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 May;23(5):370–6

Electrical insulation of implantable devices by composite polymer coatings. Nichols MF, et al. **ISA Trans** 1987; 26(4):15–8

Clinical assessment of Zyplast Implant: a year of experience for soft tissue contour correction. Elson ML. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Apr;18(4 Pt 1):707–13

Sutter lesser toe implant. Sgarlato TE, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Jul;78(7):335–8

A stress compatible finite element for implant/cement interface analyses. Angelides M, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1988 Feb;110(1):42–9

Drug test chamber: a titanium implant for administration of biochemical agents to a standardized bone callus in situ. Aspenberg P, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Jan;10(1):70–3

Effects of a grooved epoxy substratum on epithelial cell behavior in vitro and in vivo. Chehroudi B, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Jun;22(6):459–73

Characterization of the tissue proliferated at the blood interface of carbon/ceramic composites. Chignier E, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Dec;21(12):1415–33

Quantitative analysis of early in vivo tissue response to synthetic apatite implants. Ellies LG, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Feb;22(2):137–48

Crystallographic structure and surface morphology of sintered carbonated apatites. Ellies LG, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Jun;22(6):541–53

Bonding behavior between two bioactive ceramics in vivo. Kitsugi T, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Sep; 21(9):1109–23

Mineralization and calcium fixation within a porous apatitic ceramic material after implantation in the femur of rabbits. Krajewski A, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Jun; 22(6):445–57

The corrosion fatigue properties of surgical implants in a living body. Morita M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Jun;22(6):529–40

Analysis of in vitro enzymatic and oxidative degradation of polyurethanes. Ratner BD, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Jun;22(6):509–27

Normal wound healing compared to healing within porous Dacron implants. Schreuders PD, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Feb;22(2):121–35

The effect of surface macrotexture and hydroxylapatite coating on the mechanical strengths and histologic profiles of titanium implant materials. Thomas KA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Dec;21(12):1395–414

Biomechanical analysis of anterior and posterior instrumentation systems after corpectomy. A calf–spine model. Gurr KR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Sep; 70(8):1182–91

Biological fixation of porous–coated implants. Haddad RJ Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1459–66 (69 ref.)

Effects of estrogen deficiency on the growth of tissue into porous titanium implants. Martin RB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Apr;70(4):540–7

Reconstruction of the stump after below–the knee amputation. Soft–tissue expansion and local muscle rotation flaps: a case report. May JW Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1240–5

Measurement of stability of the knee and ligament force after implantation of a synthetic anterior cruciate ligament. In vitro measurement. More RC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Aug;70(7):1020–31

The use of tissue expansion to allow reconstruction of the knee. A case report [published erratum appears in J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1988 Jun;70(5):792] Weinzweig N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Oct;69(8):1238–40

Does corrosion matter? Black J. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Aug;70(4):517–20

Bonding of bone to apatite–coated implants. Geesink RG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 1988 Jan;70(1):17–22

Porous hydroxyapatite as a bone graft substitute in maxillary augmentation. An histometric study. Holmes R, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1988 Jul;16(5):199–205

Enhancing effects of fluoride–containing ceramic implants on bone formation in the dog femur. Laufer D, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1988 Jan;16(1):40–5

Bone and soft connective tissue response to porous acrylic implants. A histokinetic study. van Mullem PJ, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;16(3):99–109

The effects of two calcium phosphate subperiosteal implants on the fracture strength of rat mandibular bone. McCord JF. **J Dent** 1987 Oct;15(5):198–203

Establishment of an improved implantation technique for hamster mucous membrane irritation testing. Roy M, et al. **J Dent Res** 1986 Nov;65(11):1365–70

Immunogenicity of injectable collagen implants. Sellem PH, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 1987 Nov;13(11):1199–202

Prophylactic antibiotic usage in podiatric implant surgery of the first metatarsophalangeal joint. Fortman D, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1988 Jan–Feb;27(1):66–70

Complications following traumatic incidents with STA–peg procedures. Kuwada GT, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1988 May–Jun; 27(3):236–9

Silicone wrist implant: long–term follow–up study. Comstock

CP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 Mar;13(2):201–5

Automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator: a new treatment modality for recurrent ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation. Singer I, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;86(6):289–92

An endoscopic silastic keel for anterior glottic webs. Parker DA, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Oct;101(10):1055–61

Collection of leukocytes, fibroblasts, and collagen within an implantable reservoir tube during tissue repair. Diegelmann RF, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1987 Dec;42(6):667–72

Hydroxylapatite: an adjunct to cranial bone grafting. Matukas VJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Oct;69(4):514–7

Nonsuture microvascular anastomosis using an Nd–YAG laser and a water–soluble polyvinyl alcohol splint. Niijima KH, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Oct;67(4):579–83

Functional alveolar reconstruction in a patient with total mandibular replacement. Altshuler L, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Nov;45(11):945–52

Effect of hydroxylapatite, tricalcium phosphate, and collagen on the healing of defects in the rat mandible. Bell R, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(7):589–94

Correction of vertical orbital dystopia with a hydroxylapatite orbital floor graft. Block MS, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 May;46(5):420–5

Evaluation of hydroxylapatite particles in repair of alveolar clefts in dogs. Cullum PE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;46(4):290–6

Autopolymerizing Silastic for interpositional arthroplasty. DeChamplain RW, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun; 46(6):522–5

Hydroxylapatite granules and blocks as an extracranial augmenting material in rhesus monkeys. el Deeb M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jan;46(1):33–40

Comparison of three methods of stabilization of particulate hydroxylapatite for augmentation of the mandibular ridge. el Deeb M. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Sep;46(9):758–66

Source of bone surrounding hydroxylapatite particles [letter] Evaskus DS. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Mar;46(3):176

Lateral capsular ligament reconstruction in temporomandibular joint surgery. Feinberg SE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jan;46(1):6–9

Effect of calcium phosphate ceramic implants on tooth eruption. Feinberg SE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Feb;46(2):124–7

Ridge augmentation using solid and porous hydroxylapatite particles with and without autogenous bone or plaster. Frame JW, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Sep; 45(9):771–8

Use of collagen tube contained implants of particulate hydroxylapatite for ridge augmentation. Gongloff RK. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(8):641–7

Hydroxylapatite as a bone graft substitute in orthognathic surgery: histologic and histometric findings. Holmes RE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(8):661–71

Use of porous hydroxylapatite blocks for augmentation of atrophic mandibles. Hupp JR, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(7):538–45

Rapid marketing of commercial products [letter] Hupp JR. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(7):532

The use of a subperiosteal tissue expander in rib reconstruction of an atrophic mandible. Lew D, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Mar;46(3):229–32

Changes in bone strength after augmentation with hydroxylapatite or hydroxylapatite/bone. Lieblich SE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;45(12):1055–7

What does HA do? [letter] Page DS, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(7):532

Evaluation of porous block hydroxylapatite for augmentation of alveolar ridges. Rooney T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jan;46(1):15–8

Coralline porous hydroxylapatite as a bone graft substitute in orthognathic surgery. Wolford LM, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Dec;45(12):1034–42

External ultrasound can generate microamperе direct currents in vivo from implanted piezoelectric materials. Cochran GV, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(1):145–7

Metabolic and biochemical abnormalities of articular cartilage induced by implantation of a sterile sheet of polyethylene in the rabbit patellofemoral joint. Front P, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(5):657–65

Bone ingrowth into porous calcium phosphate ceramics: influence of pulsing electromagnetic field. Shimizu T, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1988;6(2):248–58 (36 ref.)

Osteogenic potential of nonvital tissues and synthetic implant materials. Amler MH. **J Periodontol** 1987 Nov; 58(11):758–61

The effect of supracrestal tricalcium phosphate ceramic–microfibrillar collagen grafting on postsurgical soft tissue levels. Blumenthal NM. **J Periodontol** 1988 Jan; 59(1):18–22

Histologic study of healing of human periodontal defects after placement of porous hydroxylapatite implants. Carranza FA Jr, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Oct;58(10):682–8

The use of a porous hydroxylapatite implant in periodontal defects. II. Treatment of Class II furcation lesions in lower molars. Kenney EB, et al. **J Periodontol** 1988 Feb; 59(2):67–72

Histologic and clinical responses to porous hydroxylapatite implants in human periodontal defects. Three to twelve months postimplantation. Stahl SS, et al. **J Periodontol** 1987 Oct;58(10):689–95

Residual alveolar ridge maintenance with a new endosseous implant material. Stanley HR, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1987 Nov;58(5):607–13 (38 ref.)

Late reconstruction of the patellar ligament using a Dacron ligament implant. Meadows TH, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1987 Oct;32(5):322–3

The biotechnology of hand and wrist implant surgery and rehabilitation. Gelberman RH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug; 14 Suppl 15:53–61 (38 ref.)

Preparation of an artificial bone containing collagen–hydroxylapatite (CHA) and its osteoinduction experiment. Xiao JD, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987; 7(4):214–8, 232

Ultrasonographic localization of breast tissue expander valves. Darnell EK, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Sep; 6(9):531–4

Artificial urinary sphincter for recurrent female urinary incontinence: indications and results. Diokno AC, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4):778–80

The evolution of artificial sphincter cuff in growing animals. Mokhless I, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Sep;140(3):632–6

Diagnostic and therapeutic technology assessment. Penile implants for erectile impotence. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 19; 260(7):997–1000

Tissue expansion and cutaneous blood flow. Goding GS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Sep;98(9):919–22

Paralyzed eyelids reanimated with a closed–eyelid spring. May M. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Apr;98(4):382–5

Use of stents in laryngotracheal reconstruction in children: indications, technical considerations, and complications. Zalzal GH. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Aug;98(8):849–54

Time sequence of osteoinduction and osteostimulation elicited by biologic bone replacement materials. Rueger JM, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:471–5

Long–term observation of the interaction between Al2O3 bioceramic and tissue in an animal experiment. Lewandowska–Szumieł M, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Apr–Jun;19(2):67–71

Experimental study of the fibroblastic reaction induced by carbon fiber. Gerosa RM, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1987; 47(4):355–9

Skin expansion: a technique for the head and neck injured soldier. Welsh GF. **Milit Med** 1988 Jan;153(1):37–9

Usefulness of ceramic implants in neurosurgery. Kobayashi S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Nov;21(5):751–5

A suburethral sling procedure with polytetrafluoroethylene for the treatment of genuine stress incontinence in patients with low urethral closure pressure. Horbach NS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;71(4):648–52

Improved cosmesis in retinoblastoma patients treated with iodine–125 orbital irradiation. Sealy R, et al. **Ophthalmic Paediatr Genet** 1987 Jun;8(2):95–9

Dacryocystitis: a late complication of orbital floor fracture repair with implant [letter] Hornblass A. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Oct;94(10):1360

Synthetic keratophakia for the correction of aphakia. Werblin TP, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Aug;94(8):926–34

Ridge reconstruction with hydroxylapatite. Part 1. Anatomy of the residual ridge. Mercier P. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 May;65(5):505–10

Ridge reconstruction with hydroxylapatite. Part 2. Ridge reconstruction based on residual anatomic structure. Mercier P. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun; 65(6):641–52

The patellar meniscus in total knee replacement. Cameron HU, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Mar;16(3):170–2

Treatment of infected implants, antibiotic acrylic composites. Hughes SP. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Apr;16(4):233–5

Newly modified Evans operation enables immediate mobilization. Reinforcement band stabilizes ankle, no cast is used. Levy M. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Sep;15(9):600–4

Controlled tissue expansion for correcting amputation stump scar. Rubin G, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 May;16(5):331–3

New concepts in bone grafting. Sartoris DJ, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Mar;16(3):154–64 (21 ref.)

Arthrodesis by the distraction–compression method using a stainless steel implant. Bagby GW. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jun; 11(6):931–4

Tissue reaction to implant corrosion in 38 internal fixation devices. Thomas KA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1988 Mar; 11(3):441–51

Grafts and implants in nasal and chin augmentation. A rational approach to material selection. Adams JS. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1987 Nov;20(4):913–30 (91 ref.)

Adjunctive measures to rhinoplasty. Szachowicz E 2d, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1987 Nov;20(4):895–912 (26 ref.)

Migration of Teflon after vocal cord injection. Ellis JC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Jan;96(1):63–6

Hydron gel implants in vocal cords. Kresa Z, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1988 Mar;98(3):242–6

A new tissue expander: X marks the spot. Larrabee WF Jr, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Feb;96(2):205–6

Performance of implantable cardiac rhythm management devices. Bilitch M, et al. **PACE** 1988 Mar;11(3):371–80

Failure of elective replacement indicator to predict end–of–life of the automatic implantable cardioverter–defibrillator. Epstein AE, et al. **PACE** 1988 May;11(5):569–74

Automatic implantable defibrillator discharge resulting from routine pacemaker programming. Gottlieb C, et al. **PACE** 1988 Mar;11(3):336–8

Ambulatory monitoring of the automatic implantable cardioverter–defibrillator: a practical guide. Veltri EP, et al. **PACE** 1988 Mar;11(3):315–25

Sensing aberration by the automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator during intraoperative testing. Vlay SC, et al. **PACE** 1988 Mar;11(3):331–5

Soft tissue augmentation as a method of reducing the liability to pressure sores in spinal injured patients. Sutton RA, et al. **Paraplegia** 1987 Dec;25(6):454–65

Nasal reconstruction with the expanded forehead flap. Adamson JE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jan;81(1):12–20

Tissue expansion in head and neck reconstruction. Antonyshyn O, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jul; 82(1):58–68

Treatment of burn alopecia with tissue expanders in children. Buhrer DP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Apr;81(4):512–5

Implant injector for retropectoral augmentation. Eckert P. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct;80(4):622–5

Magna–Site tissue expander: an innovation for injection site location. Elliott MP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Apr; 81(4):605–7

Drains and breast implants [letter] Goldberg HM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jun;81(6):990

Maximum overinflation of tissue expanders. Hallock GG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct;80(4):567–9

Puncture threshold prior to leakage from tissue expander reservoirs. Hallock GG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Oct; 82(4):666–8

Refinement of the radial forearm flap donor site using skin expansion. Hallock GG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jan; 81(1):21–5

Bursting the tissue expander bubble [letter] Hallock GG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jun;81(6):993

Porous hydroxyapatite as a bone graft substitute in cranial reconstruction: a histometric study. Holmes RE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May;81(5):662–71

Use of external reservoirs in tissue expansion [letter] Jackson IT. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Apr;81(4):640–1

A new external injection port for the expander to prevent infection [letter] Lach E. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jun; 81(6):990–1

Experimental pretransfer expansion of free–flap donor sites: I. Flap viability and expansion characteristics. Leighton WD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jul;82(1):69–75

Experimental pretransfer expansion of free–flap donor sites: II. Physiology, histology, and clinical correlation. Leighton WD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jul;82(1):76–87

Soft–tissue expansion in the lower extremities. Manders EK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Feb;81(2):208–19

Polyurethane implants: a 6–year review of 416 patients. Melmed EP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Aug;82(2):285–90

Reconstruction of orbital wall fenestrations with polyglactin 910 film. Morain WD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Dec; 80(6):769–74

Correction of cryptotia using tissue expansion. Mutimer KL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Apr;81(4):601–4

A method for the exteriorization of tissue expander tubing [letter] Nahai F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Oct; 82(4):723–4

Malar augmentation [letter] Nigro DM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Aug;82(2):370

Antibiotics in the tissue expander to decrease the rate of infection [letter] Nordström RE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jan;81(1):137–8

Tissue expander injection dome leakage. Nordström RE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jan;81(1):26–9

Displaced inframammary fold after Même breast augmentation [letter] Parsa FD. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Apr;81(4):643–4

Quantitative analysis of the thickness of human skin and subcutaneous tissue following controlled expansion with a silicone implant. Pasyk KA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Apr;81(4):516–23

Accelerated tissue expansion with the "overfilling" technique. Pietilä JP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Feb;81(2):204–7

McGhan Medical Corporation and the inflatable breast implant [letter] Preuss CF. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Dec; 80(6):871–2

Reconstruction of a posttraumatic ear defect using tissue expansion: 30 years after Neumann. Quaba A. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Sep;82(3):521–4

Survival of island flaps after tissue expansion: a pig model. Saxby PJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jan;81(1):30–4

Breast capsulorrhaphy. Spear SL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Feb;81(2):274–9

Rapid elongation of arteries and veins in rats with a tissue expander. Stark GB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct; 80(4):570–81

Injectable collagen [letter] Stegman SJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Dec;80(6):866

Mammary implants, diving, and altitude exposure. Vann RD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Feb;81(2):200–3

Strange bedfellows [letter] Varner TJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Dec;80(6):872

Frontal bone fractures, scalp flap, and expander in a patient with osteogenesis imperfecta [letter] Voukidis TE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jun;81(6):987–8

Immediate breast reconstruction with tissue expansion. Ward J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct;80(4):559–66

Experience with polyurethane–covered silicone–gel implants [letter] Wells RL. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jul;82(1):193

The Palmaz stent: a possible technique for prevention of postangioplasty restenosis [editorial] Levin DC.

Radiology 1988 Sep;168(3):873–4
Experience with a new ureteral stent made of a biocompatible copolymer. Mitty HA, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug; 168(2):557–9
Intraluminal stents in atherosclerotic iliac artery stenosis: preliminary report of a multicenter study. Palmaz JC, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):727–31
Superior vena cava syndrome associated with massive thrombosis: treatment with expandable wire stents. Putnam JS, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun;167(3):727–8
Low-artifact intravascular devices: MR imaging evaluation. Teitelbaum GP, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):713–9
Spiral-shaped biliary endoprosthesis: initial study. Yeung EY, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):365–9
Endovascular stenting of veins and grafts: preliminary clinical experience. Zollikofer CL, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jun; 167(3):707–12
Ranking of histologic tissue responses in the biologic evaluation of dental materials. Kallus T, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Jun;96(3):265–74
Bone formation rate in osseointegrated titanium implants. Influence of locally applied haemostasis, peripheral blood, autologous bone marrow and fibrin adhesive system (FAS). Kälebo P, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1988;22(1):53–60
A change of heart [news] Booth W. **Science** 1988 May 20; 240(4855):976
Biodegradation phenomena observed in vivo and in vitro spinal instrumentation systems. Bidez MW, et al. **Spine** 1987 Jul–Aug;12(6):605–8
A polymethyl methacrylate method for large specimens of mineralized bone with implants. Emmanual J, et al. **Stain Technol** 1987 Nov;62(6):401–10
Substitution of the wall of the trachea by absorbable synthetic material. Greve H. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Feb; 36(1):20–6
Use of a totally implantable system for venous access in cystic fibrosis. Stead RJ, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Feb;42(2):149–50
Experimental studies of aqueous filtration using the Molteno implant. Minckler DS, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1987;85:368–92
Exchange ureteral stent insertion using pullout suture after extracorporeal shock-wave lithotripsy. Campbell RJ, et al. **Urology** 1988 May;:1–3
Percutaneous antegrade indwelling silicone stent. Kahn RI. **Urology** 1988 May;:22–4
Urethral pressure profilometry in Scott artificial urinary sphincter. Lowe DH, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jan;31(1):82–5
Expanded polytetrafluoroethylene grafts in restoring bile drainage in dogs. Ruka M, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1987;20(6):317–23
[Possibilities of replacing bone tissue] Korbelář P. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 1988 Jun;55(3):244–64 (71 ref.) **(Cze)**
[Artificial penile nodule] Halkier-Sørensen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jul 18;150(29):1798–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Malignant bone tumors treated with radical resection and osteoplastic reconstruction] Kjaersgaard-Andersen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jun 29;149(27):1815–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The prostatic coil as an alternative to the indwelling catheter] Langemeyer TN, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 7;131(45):2022–5 **(Dut)**
[Anterior ligament repair of the knee with Dacron using an arthroscopic approach] Bahuaud J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(3):360–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Use of carbon fibers in surgery of recent and old lesions of the antero-external cruciate ligament of the knee. Experimental studies in sheep and initial results in human practice] Goutallier D, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987; 53(3):342–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgical use of carbon fibers] Lemaire M. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1987;53(3):338–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The judicious use of prosthetic materials in the treatment of sexual impotence. Apropos of 2 cases] Thiry AJ, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):336–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Self-expanding coronary endoprosthesis in the prevention of restenosis following transluminal angioplasty. Preliminary clinical study] Puel J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jul;80(8):1311–2 **(Fre)**
[Results of treatment of postoperative urinary incontinence in men by implantation of an AS 800 artificial sphincter. Apropos of 15 cases] Bitker MO, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1987; 93(5):275–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Silastic spermatocele] Perrin P, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1987; 93(5):285–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The value of projection genioplasty using silicone endoprostheses] Princ G, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1988;89(2):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Clinical indications for the use of Jena bioactive, mechanically modifiable glass ceramics in orthopedics and traumatology] Schubert T, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1988 Jan;35(1):7–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ravo and Ger intracolonic anastomosis protection. Method, indications and results] Gross E, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Oct; 58(10):678–83 **(Ger)**
[Initial experiences with the White glaucoma pump shunt] Schuhmann G, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1988;85(2):150–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A new material for frontal sling operation in congenital ptosis] Steinkogler FJ. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1987 Nov;191(5):361–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Colored silicone foils for middle ear surgery] Feldmann H. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Oct;66(10):562 **(Ger)**
[Diminution of radical surgical cavities with hydroxyapatite] Hörmann K. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Oct; 66(10):526–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reflections on the use of fluid dimethylpolysiloxan in plastic surgery of the head and neck] Pitanguy I, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1988 Feb;67(2):72–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Use of osseo-integrated implants in combination with plastic reconstructive surgery of the facial area] Walter C. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Jul;66(7):358–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[How do I process artificial bone?] Walter C. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Oct;66(10):562 **(Ger)**
[A new Y-endoprosthesis for drainage of bile duct obstruction of the hepatic bifurcation] Hauenstein KH, et al. **Radiologe** 1988 May;28(5):243–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of a metal implant on the depth-dose curve for 6–20 MeV electron radiation] Eichhorn M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1988 Mar;164(3):141–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hemorheological/hemodynamic study on miniaturized capillary filters in the concept of an implantable artificial kidney] Dörp E, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1988;21(3):119–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The selective elimination function of the colon in a rat model for the substances water and urea in long-term experiments as a contribution to the development of an implantable hemofilter-intestine-hybrid kidney] Schröder J, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1988;21(3):133–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Assessment of the interface reaction of endosseous implanted bio-sinterceramics by electron probe microanalysis] Schubert R, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1987;20(4):202–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Modelling and simulation of urea balance in a rat model on the condition of large intestine infusion analogous to the ultrafiltrate as a contribution to the development of an implantable intestinal hybrid kidney] Schumann L, et al. **Z Exp Chir Transplant Kunstliche Organe** 1988; 21(3):128–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Change in the surgery of inguinal hernia by induction of a load-bearing cicatricial plate with a vicryl pad] Willmen HR. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(1):56–8 **(Ger)**
[Principle and initial results with the Charité Modular type SB cartilage disk endoprosthesis] Büttner-Janz K, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1988; 31(2):136–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[A silicon ring around the cardia (a new antireflux operation)] Horváth OP. **Orv Hetil** 1988 May 15;129(20):1051–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Treatment of organic impotence by implantation of Jonas prosthesis] Aoki M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct; 33(10):1632–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Penile implantation surgery for organic impotence due to radical cystectomy or prostatectomy] Okada Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct;33(10):1640–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Experimental study on the influence of the plaque accumulation upon apatite implant] Wakuda H. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;54(2):490–536 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cranioplasty with titanium plate. Report of 114 cases] Ban S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct;27(10):984–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The prostatic coil. An alternative to a permanent bladder catheter] Holme P, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Aug 20;108(23):1793–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Experimental studies of the ultrastructure of the sclera and choroid after using polyester implants] Gerkowicz K, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Mar;89(3):110–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Usefulness of polyester implants in the surgical treatment of retinal detachment] Gerkowicz K, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Sep;89(9):411–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Experimental studies of retinal ultrastructure after using polyester implants] Gerkowicz K, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Mar;89(3):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[A case of extensive defect of the abdominal wall treated surgically by implanting the Dallop fascial prosthesis] Pardela M. **Polim Med** 1987;17(1–2):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Polymer materials for biomedical purposes obtained by radiological methods. I. Review of research trends] Rosiak J, et al. **Polim Med** 1987;17(3–4):85–98 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Polymer materials for biomedical purposes obtained by radiological methods. II. Radiation polymerization of acrylamides and N-vinylpyrrolidone] Rosiak J, et al. **Polim Med** 1987;17(3–4):99–116 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Elastic rods as valuable osteosynthesis material in fractures of the trochanter] Filipescu N, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Apr–Jun;91(2):275–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Use of obturating devices in incomplete labiate intestinal fistulae] Frank VA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):113–5 **(Rus)**
[Implantation of a perineal magnetic closing device in the absence of the anal sphincter] Salamov KN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):122–6 **(Rus)**
[Arterial pressure during and after implantation of a magnetic obturator device] Smirnova VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of a metal framework in treating cicatricial strictures of the extrahepatic bile ducts] Shalimov SA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(9):71–3 **(Rus)**
[A method for forming a biliodigestive anastomosis] Zemskov VS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987;(12):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Replacing lost functions of human organs] Shumakov VI. **Med Tekh** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):6–8 **(Rus)**
[Correction of experimental parietal diaphyseal defects of long bones with carbonic implants] Shevchenko SD, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Jul;(7):38–9 **(Rus)**
[Obturation of external intestinal fistulas] Frank VA. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Repair of bone defects with a polymer material] Kikacheishvili TT. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):104–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Simultaneous plastic surgery in inveterate injury of the cruciate ligaments of the knee joint] Knishevitskiĭ VM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Sep;139(9):79, 92 **(Rus)**
[Use of porolon obturators and ultrasonic cavitation in treating intestinal fistulae] Kuznetsov VI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):82–4 **(Rus)**
[Mammoplasty using silicone endoprostheses] Lukomskiĭ GI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):121–2 **(Rus)**
[A surgical model for a new concept of implantable artificial kidney] Vela Navarrete R. **Arch Esp Urol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 40(6):367–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Erosive arthritis of the temporomandibular joint caused by Teflon-Proplast implants: plain film features. Kaplan PA, et al. **AJR** 1988 Aug;151(2):337–9
Permanent Proplast temporomandibular joint implants: MR imaging of destructive complications. Schellhas KP, et al. **AJR** 1988 Oct;151(4):731–5
Biodegradability of the Krupin-Denver valve. Ormerod LD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 May 15;105(5):559–60
Soft tissue reactions around percutaneous implants: a clinical study of soft tissue conditions around skin-penetrating titanium implants for bone-anchored hearing aids. Holgers KM, et al. **Am J Otol** 1988 Jan;9(1):56–9
Silicone lymphadenopathy associated with augmentation mammaplasty. Morphologic features of nine cases. Truong LD, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Jun;12(6):484–91
Implant extrusion in evisceration. Zolli CL. **Ann Ophthalmol** 1988 Apr;20(4):127–32, 135
Re: Cocke and Sampson: silicone bleed associated with double-lumen breast prostheses [letter] **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Apr;20(4):399–400
Breast cancer in a patient with silicone breast implants after 13 years. Bingham HG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Mar; 20(3):236–7
Collagen coatings reduce the incidence of capsule contracture around soft silicone rubber implants in animals. Ksander GA. **Ann Plast Surg** 1988 Mar;20(3):215–24
The infected chest wall prosthesis: management by excision and contralateral transverse rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap. Wiebke EA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Nov;44(5):544–5
Human adjuvant disease following augmentation mammoplasty. Brozena SJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Sep; 124(9):1383–6
A light and electron microscopic evaluation of Zyderm collagen and Zyplast implants in aging human facial skin. A pilot study. Stegman SJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1987 Dec; 123(12):1644–9
Delayed primary wound closure. Use to prevent implant extrusion following evisceration for endophthalmitis. Shore JW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep;106(9):1303–8
Biochemical characterization of connective tissue reaction to synthetic polymer implants. Sevastjanova NA, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Jul;8(4):242–7 (94 ref.)
Tissue response of several polymeric materials implanted in the rat middle ear. Williams KR, et al. **Biomaterials** 1987 Jul;8(4):254–8
Tissue response to aqueous drainage in a functioning Molteno implant. Loeffler KU, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan; 72(1):29–35
Long-lasting complications with the use of polyurethane-covered breast implants [letter] **Br J Plast Surg** 1987 Sep;40(5):545–8
Complications of soft tissue expansion. Antonyshyn O, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1988 May;41(3):239–50
Action of clindamycin-phosphate in foreign body infections due to Staphylococcus epidermidis in mice. Fichera GA, et al. **Chemioterapia** 1987 Oct;6(5):350–4
Early temporary porosis of bone induced by internal fixation implants. A reaction to necrosis, not to stress protection? Perren SM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jul;(232):139–51 (48 ref.)
In vitro and in vivo metal ion release. Brown SA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1988 Apr;22(4):321–38
Dermatitis due to orthopaedic implants. A review of the literature and report of three cases. Rostoker G, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1987 Dec;69(9):1408–12 (49 ref.)
Evaluation of CT techniques for reducing artifacts in the presence of metallic orthopedic implants. Robertson DD,

et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):236–41
Postoperative osteomyelitis following implant arthroplasty of the foot: diagnosis with indium–111 white blood cell scintigraphy. Bakst RH, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Nov–Dec; 26(6):466–70 (32 ref.)
Complications with porous hydroxylapatite blocks for ridge augmentation [letter] Peterson LJ.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1987 Dec;45(12):996
Secondary acquired conjunctival melanosis resulting from an alloplastic implant. Skouteris CA, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1988 Jul;46(7):603–5
Scleroderma after silicone augmentation mammoplasty. Spiera H. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 8;260(2):236–8
Implantable cardiovascular devices: medico–legal aspects. Sanbar SS. **Leg Med** 1986;:56–94
'No–needle' devices for hemodialysis: is sepsis unavoidable? [letter] Viron B, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):244–5
Laser silicone flash. Becker DW Jr. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Apr;81(4):600
Full–thickness erosion of the skull secondary to tissue expansion for scalp reconstruction [letter] Fudem GM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Aug;82(2):368–9
Connective–tissue disease following breast augmentation: a preliminary test of the human adjuvant disease hypothesis. Weisman MH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Oct; 82(4):626–30
Carcinogenetic action of the implant of acrylic tabs in ozena. Rodriguez–Adrados F, et al. **Rhinology** 1987 Sep; 25(3):213–5
Bilio–bronchial fistula. A rare complication to biliary endoprothesis. Joyce FS, et al. **ROFO** 1988 Jun; 148(6):723–4
Surgical complications of the Garren–Edwards Gastric Bubble. Ulich, KS Jr, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jun; 166(6):535–40
[Rupture of a breast prosthesis with leakage of silicone] Reynaud JP, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1987;32(4):367–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of stromal sarcoma of the breast occurring after augmentation mammaplasty] Kobayashi S, et al.
Gan No Rinsho 1988 Apr;34(4):467–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Histological observations on muscle tissue reactions to porous hydroxyapatite sintered bodies in rats] Negami S. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;62(1):85–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Quality control of implants [editorial] **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Oct;58(5):477–8
AICD detection failure: perspectives of the detective [letter] [published erratum appears in Am J Cardiol 1988 Feb 15;61(6):A12] Troup PJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Oct 1; 60(10):942–3
The efficacy of subcutaneous goretex implants in monitoring wound healing response in experimental protein deficiency. Haydock DA, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1988;17(3):159–69
Technical note: testing hermetic seals of microelectronic packages. Donaldson PE, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):26–7
[Evaluation of the usefulness of polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) prosthesis in cranioplasty. Experimental studies] Zaborski G, et al. **Polim Med** 1987;17(3–4):117–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRENDS

Twenty years of neurological prosthesis–making. Donaldson PE. **J Biomed Eng** 1987 Oct;9(4):291–8

VETERINARY

Method to create and maintain the patency of the bovine mammary papilla. Nassef MT, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jul;49(7):1131–3
Effect of beta–tricalcium phosphate in surgically created subchondral bone defects in male horses. Rose PL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Mar;49(3):417–24
Evaluation of the Krupin–Denver valve implant in normotensive and glaucomatous beagles. Gelatt KN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1;191(11):1404–9
Use of methyl methacrylate orbital prostheses in dogs and cats: 78 cases (1980–1986). Nasisse MP, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1988 Feb 15;192(4):539–42
Temporary indwelling rectal liner for use in horses with rectal tears. Taylor TS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Sep 15;191(6):677–80
Repair of the traumatic oronasal fistula in the cat with a prosthetic acrylic implant. Coles BH, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 9;122(15):359–60

IMPLOSIVE THERAPY see under **BEHAVIOR THERAPY**

IMPOTENCE

Impotence. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;15(1):1–128
Diagnosis and therapy of erectile dysfunction using papaverine and phentolamine. Zentgraf M, et al.
Urol Int 1988;43(2):65–75 (100 ref.)
Semantics in the field of impotence [letter] Nadig PW.
Urology 1988 Mar;31(3):283
[Organic impotence in the male. Papers presented at the 52d meeting of the Belgian Society of Urology. Brussels, 13–14 June 1987] **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):125–363 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Pre– and postdexamethasone cortisol and prolactin levels in sexual dysfunction and normal controls. Rupprecht R, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar 1;23(5):527–30

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Verapamil caused depression, confusion, and impotence [letter] Fogelman J. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;145(3):380
Sexuality changes in prostate cancer patients receiving antihormonal therapy combining the antiandrogen flutamide with medical (LHRH agonist) or surgical castration. Rousseau L, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Feb; 17(1):87–98
Bromocriptine induced impotence in Parkinson's disease. Cleeves L, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8; 295(6594):367–8
Gynaecomastia, galactorrhoea and impotence—the uncommon side effects of cimetidine therapy [letter] Jauhari J. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jun;35(6):462
Verapamil may cause depression, confusion, and impotence [letter] Fogelman J. **Tex Med** 1987 Nov;83(11):8
Possible role of chronic use of nasal vasoconstrictors in impotence [letter] Zorgniotti AW, et al. **Urology** 1987 Dec; 30(6):594
[An undesirable effect of a beta–blocker] Péchereau A.
Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 1987 Apr;87(4):517–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Drug–induced suppression of sexual functions. A physician survey of the incidence of reported sexual effects caused by antihypertensive and anti–ulcer drugs] Strauss B, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Feb 10;106(4):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Disorders of sexual function caused by drugs] von Werder K. **Fortschr Med** 1988 May 30;106(16):339–41 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Techniques for performing cavernosometry and cavernosography. Delcour C, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988; 56(2):290–8
Diagnosis of vasculogenic impotence. Comparing investigations by Doppler sonography and angiography. Gall H, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):246–51
Differential diagnosis in erectile impotence. Intracorporeal papaverine injection and RigiScan tumescence and rigidity monitoring. Giesbers AA, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988; 56(2):192–201
Experiences with a standardized diagnostic procedure on out–patient basis in 150 impotent males. Postma HJ, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):220–5
Distinguishing between organogenic and psychogenic erectile dysfunction. Sakheim DK, et al.
Behav Res Ther 1987;25(5):379–90
Nocturnal penile tumescence monitoring with stamps in impotent diabetics. Takahashi Y, et al.
Diabetes Res Clin Pract 1988 Feb 19;4(3):197–201
Penile–brachial pressure index as a guide for the dosage of intracavernous injection of papaverine. Puppo P, et al.
Eur Urol 1988;14(3):210–3
Psychogenic Erection Monitoring using the sexual stimulation score in 150 patients with impotence. Kawanishi Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Nov;33(11):1823–6
Nocturnal penile tumescence predicting response to intracorporeal pharmacological erection testing. Allen RP, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Sep;140(3):518–22
Snap–Gauge band versus penile rigidity in impotence assessment. Ellis DJ, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):61–3
Intracavernous injection of prostaglandin E1 in impotent men. Stackl W, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):66–8
Re: Evaluation of erectile dysfunction with continuous monitoring of penile rigidity [letter] Wein AJ, et al.
J Urol 1988 May;139(5):1072–3
The erectile angle: objective criterion to evaluate the papaverine test in impotence. Wespes E, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Nov;138(5):1171–3
The noninvasive diagnosis of vasculogenic impotence [letter] Puech–Leão P. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Jun;7(6):820
Impotence. Assessment in the private–practice office. Meyer JJ. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Aug;84(2):87–91, 94–5
Color Doppler analysis of penile arteries in impotence [letter] Kruyt RH, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):283
Endocrine evaluation and therapy of erectile dysfunction. McClure RD. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;15(1):53–64 (77 ref.)
Neurologic evaluation of erectile dysfunction.
Padma–Nathan H. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb; 15(1):77–80
Anesthesia penile tumescence test. Douglas LL, et al.
Urology 1988 Apr;31(4):297–9
Sleep environment important in assessing NPT [letter] Karacan I. **Urology** 1988 Aug;32(2):180
Sleep environment crucial in NTP assessment. Karachan I.
Urology 1988 Apr;31(4):368–9
Penile plethysmography on impotent men using vacuum constrictor devices. Marmar JL, et al. **Urology** 1988 Sep; 32(3):198–203
Correlation between intracavernous papaverine injection and Doppler analysis in impotent men. Mellinger BC, et al. **Urology** 1987 Nov;30(5):416–9
Evaluation of first 406 patients in urology department based Center for Male Sexual Dysfunction. Melman A, et al.
Urology 1988 Jul;32(1):6–10
Evaluation of erectile impotence. Shabsigh R, et al.
Urology 1988 Aug;32(2):83–90 (32 ref.)
Utility of Rigiscan and papaverine in diagnosis of erectile impotence. Weinberg JJ, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jun; 31(6):526–9
[Diagnostic intracorporeal papaverine injection] Liu LH.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1988 Feb; 4(2):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Periodic examination of patients with diabetes mellitus (letter)] Bemelmans B. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 6;132(6):273 **(Dut)**
[Value of Doppler studies following intracavernous injection of papaverine hydrochloride in the diagnosis of impotence of arterial origin] Sellam R, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988; 56(2):252–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Disorders of erectile potency in diabetes mellitus] Schramek P, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 24;100(13):460–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Erectile dysfunction: a multidisciplinary approach] Gall H, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Aug 1;62(15):1145–6, 1149–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis of impotence. Report 7: Dynamic cavernography] Kawanishi Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;78(8):1354–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Erectile impotence and disorders of venous circulation] Klevmark B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Mar 20; 108(8–9):679–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Cavernosography in erectile dysfunction] Kolbenstvedt A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Mar 20;108(8–9):681–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Penile blood pressure measurements] Vasli LR, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1988 Mar 10;108(7):578–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of disorders of sexual activity after injuries of the posterior urinary tract] Vrabec J, et al.
Bratisl Lek Listy 1987 Jul;88(1):71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pharmacological consideration of intracavernous drug injection in the treatment of impotence. Adaikan PG, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):149–53
Intracavernous injection of papaverine, phentolamine and phenoxybenzamine. Pettirossi O, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988; 56(2):211–9
Yohimbine plus intracavernous vasodilators in mild vasculogenic impotence. Quadraccia A, et al.
Acta Urol Belg 1988;56(2):272–8
Nocturnal computed rigidity and tumescence evaluation in the prevention of the iatrogenic priapism. Quadraccia A, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):226–31
Treatment of male impotence—a pharmacologic erection program. Sanfelippo CJ, et al. **Ala Med** 1988 May; 57(11):17–9
Oral phentolamine in nonspecific erectile insufficiency. Gwinup G. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):162–3
Seizure control with clomiphene therapy. A case report. Herzog AG. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Feb;45(2):209–10
Preliminary report of a new concept in the pharmacological treatment of erectile impotence using an implantable drug delivery system. Desai KM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Sep; 60(3):267–70
Prolonged erections following intracorporeal injection of medications to overcome impotence. Watters GR, et al.
Br J Urol 1988 Aug;62(2):173–5
Impotence: treatment by autoinjection of vasoactive drugs [letter] Desai KM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):922
Impotence: treatment by autoinjection of vasoactive drugs. Williams G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5; 295(6598):595–6
Impotence: treatment by autoinjection of vasoactive drugs [letter] Williams G. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 14; 295(6608):1279
A new alternative in evaluating and treating impotence in men: direct injections of the corpora cavernosa [letter] Hulecki SJ. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;83(9):504–5
Intracavernosal injection in the treatment of impotence: a prospective study of sexual, psychological, and marital functioning. Althof SE, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1987 Fall; 13(3):155–67
Inunction of prostaglandin E1 precursor for penile erection and erectile failure [letter] Backon J. **J Urol** 1988 Aug; 140(2):384
Intracavernosal injection therapy for impotence [editorial] Benson GS. **J Urol** 1987 Nov;138(5):1262
Pharmacological treatment of erectile dysfunction after radical prostatectomy. Dennis RL, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr; 139(4):775–6
Intracavernous injection of vasoactive drugs after radical prostatectomy [editorial] Goldstein M. **J Urol** 1988 Apr; 139(4):800
Physicochemical stability of papaverine hydrochloride–phentolamine mesylate mixtures used for intracavernous injection: a preliminary evaluation. Hadzija BW, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):64–5
Intracavernous injection therapy in post–priapism cavernosal fibrosis. Lakin MM, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):828–9
Patient acceptance of and satisfaction with vasoactive intracavernous pharmacotherapy for impotence. Sidi AA,

et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug;140(2):293–4

Efficiency and side effects of prostaglandin E1 in the treatment of erectile dysfunction. Waldhauser M, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Sep;140(3):525–7

Re: Physiology of erection and pharmacological management of impotence [letter] Zorgniotti AW. **J Urol** 1988 Feb; 139(2):387

Yohimbine and psychogenic impotence [letter] **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7;2(8567):1088

Intracavernosal pharmacotherapy with injection pen [letter] Kromann-Andersen B. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):54

Intracavernous injections for impotence. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1987 Oct 23;29(751):95–6

Intracavernosal injection therapy for impotence: preliminary results. Gilling PJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jun 22; 101(848):423–4

Oral and transcutaneous pharmacologic agents in the treatment of impotence. Morales A, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;15(1):87–93

Vasoactive intracavernous pharmacotherapy. Sidi AA. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;15(1):95–101 (28 ref.)

Mid-term results of autoinjection therapy for erectile dysfunction. Stief CG, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jun;31(6):483–5

[Erection resulting from intracavernous injection of papaverine] Kirkeby HJ. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 4; 150(14):855–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Are intracavernous injections of drugs for impotence harmless?] Bondil P. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):202–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[What can be expected of intracavernous injections?] Jardin A, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):265–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intracavernous papaverine in impotence. Radiographic and manometric studies] Tshipeta N. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988; 56(2):232–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Injections into the corpora cavernosa. The pros and cons] Doremieux J, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1987;21(6):429–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experience in the treatment of erectile impotence by the intracavernous auto-injection of vasoactive substances] Ferrière JM, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1988;22(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intracavernous injections of vasoactive drugs. Contribution to the study of their value in erectile impotence] Bondil P, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1987;93(6):361–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intracavernosa injections of drugs in erection disorders. Their clinical value apropos of 100 cases] Bondil P, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1987;93(9–10):547–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long-term experiences with autoinjection therapy of papaverine in erectile dysfunction] Jantos C, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1988 Jan;27(1):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results and acceptance of corpus cavernosum autoinjection therapy in organic erectile dysfunction] Steffens J, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1988 Jan;27(1):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2 years' experiences with cavernosal autoinjection therapy] Stief CG, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1987 Sep;26(5):294–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracavernous injection of vasoactive substances in the treatment of erectile dysfunction] Wehnert J, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1988 Feb;81(2):73–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracavernous injection of papaverine hydrochloride for impotence in patients with spinal cord injury] Momose H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Jul;33(7):1065–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intracavernous injection of vasoactive drugs for treating erectile impotence] Yasumoto R, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Feb;34(2):301–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Impotence secondary to vascular surgery. Metz P. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** 1987;538:66–9

Peyronie's disease and impotence. Pryor JP. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):317–21

Relationship of penile brachial pressure index to myocardial infarction and cerebrovascular accidents in older men. Morley JE, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):445–8

Sexual function after resection for rectal cancer. Santangelo ML, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Nov;154(5):502–4

Impotence caused by traumatic pelvic arteriovenous communication--a case report. Khoury MB, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Sep;39(9):849–51

Hypothalamic-hypophyseal-testicular abnormalities and erectile dysfunction. Shah RS, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988; 20(2):137–40

A comparison of nocturnal penile tumescence and penile response to erotic stimulation during waking states in comprehensively diagnosed groups of males experiencing erectile difficulties. Wincze JP, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Aug;17(4):333–48

Impotence in scleroderma [letter] Mannino M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jan;31(1):148

Neurophysiological investigation of diabetic impotence. Are sacral response studies of value? Desai KM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jan;61(1):68–73

Saline-induced artificial erection without papaverine: a potential source of error in diagnosing cavernosal venous leakage. Desai KM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Aug;62(2):176–8

The value of testing for unmyelinated fibre, sensory neuropathy in diabetic impotence. Fowler CJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jan;61(1):63–7

Bulbocavernosus reflex latency in the investigation of diabetic impotence [letter] Gerstenberg TC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jul;62(1):95–6

Bulbocavernosus reflex latency in the investigation of diabetic impotence. Parys BT, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Jan; 61(1):59–62

Results of investigation of impotence in patients with overt or probable neuropathy. Robinson LQ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Dec;60(6):583–7

Penile deep dorsal vein cushions and erection. Wespes E, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Aug;60(2):174–7

Diabetic impotence: risk factors in a clinic population. Cavan DA, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jul;5(3):145–8

Impotence in older men. Morley JE. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Apr 15;23(4):139–42, 145–6, 152–3 passim

Impotence and aging: clinical and hormonal factors. Kaiser FE, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jun;36(6):511–9

The role of aging and chronic disease in sexual dysfunction. Mulligan T, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jun;36(6):520–4

Impotence following pelvic fracture. Ellison M, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 May;28(5):695–6

Papaverine testing of impotent patients following nerve-sparing radical prostatectomy. Bahnson RR, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):773–4

Re: Penile electrodiagnosis. Value of bulbocavernosus reflex latency versus nerve conduction velocity of the dorsal nerve of the penis in diagnosis of diabetic impotence [letter] Palmer JD, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug;140(2):384–5

Prevalence of corporeal venous leakage in impotent men. Rajfer J, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jul;140(1):69–71

Potency following radical prostatectomy with wide unilateral excision of the neurovascular bundle. Walsh PC, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4):823–7

Impotence and diabetes. Carlin BW. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb; 37(2 Suppl 1):19–21

Factors associated with sexual dysfunction following transurethral resection of the prostate. Gilling PJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27;101(850):484–5

Return of gonadal function with resection of nonfunctioning pituitary adenoma. Ober KP, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Feb; 22(2):386–7

Impotence in elderly men. Rousseau P. **Postgrad Med** 1988 May 1;83(6):212–9 (23 ref.)

Role of the sleep laboratory in the evaluation of impotence. Kales JD, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1986;4(2):181–96 (75 ref.)

The value of basic investigations in the diagnosis of impotence. Ruutu ML, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1987; 21(4):261–5

Iatrogenic causes of erectile dysfunction. Melman A. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;15(1):33–9 (86 ref.)

Diabetic penile neuropathy. Saenz de Tejada I, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;15(1):17–22 (42 ref.)

Urethrectomy is harmful for preserving potency after radical cystectomy. Kitamura T, et al. **Urol Int** 1987;42(5):375–9

Erectile dysfunction due to ectopic penile vein. Stief CG, et al. **Urology** 1988 Apr;31(4):300–3

[Impotence due to venous leakage. Observations apropos of 60 cases] Bondil P, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):279–89 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Impotence of endocrine origin with normal blood testosterone levels] Kuhn JM, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988; 56(2):162–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

["Hidden" organic causes of impotence. Diagnostic methods and critical evaluation of their responsibility] Buvat J, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1988;22(1):36–47 (89 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intracavernous injection of papaverine. Diagnostic value] Nguyen Hoang T, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1988;22(1):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sexual function and aortoiliac reconstructive surgery] Langeron P, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1988 May;125(5):332–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sexual function after an aortoiliac prosthesis (letter)] Langeron P, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 28;16(40):2027–8 **(Fre)**

[Etiology and therapeutic possibilities of post-traumatic erectile impotence] Porst H, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Oct;17(5):196–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of vascular impotence: comparison of Doppler sonography and arteriography] Gall H, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Dec;38(12):716–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications, technic and results of selective arteriography of the internal iliac artery in erectile dysfunction] Bähren W, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1988 Jan;41(1):25–34 **(Ger)**

[Gynecomastia and loss of libido (clinical conference)] Bloch K, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 May 24; 77(21):592–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Open multicenter study of the differential diagnosis of erectile dysfunction with a papaverine-phentolamine combination (BY023)] Jünemann KP, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1988 Jan;27(1):2–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of prostaglandin E1 in the diagnosis of erectile dysfunction in comparison with papaverine and papaverine/phentolamine in 61 patients with erectile dysfunction] Porst H. **Urologe [A]** 1988 Jan;27(1):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of papaverine-induced Doppler sonography and angiography in the diagnosis of erectile dysfunction] Porst H, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1988 Jan;27(1):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fertility disorders in diabetes mellitus] Hetzel WD. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:214–7 **(Ger)**

[Sex life following suprapubic prostatectomy] Hienert G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 9;99(19):689–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of chronic alcohol abuse on fertility and sexual potency of the male] Neumann M, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(12):599–601 **(Ger)**

[Vasculogenic impotence and the Doppler velocimeter examination] Lo Bosco S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Feb 29;43(4):363–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endocrine causes of secondary erectile impotence] Jervell J. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 10;108(10):755–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Neurogenic causes of erectile impotence] Stien R. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 10;108(10):753–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

METABOLISM

[Total serum testosterone levels and urinary 17-ketosteroids of men with epilepsy and decreased sexual activity] Motta E, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1987 May-Jun;21(3):251–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

NURSING

Vasoactive intracavernous pharmacotherapy—the nursing role in teaching self-injection therapy. Duffy LM, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Nov;138(5):1198–200

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Venous leakage, often a neurologic disorder? De Meyer JM, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):305–7

Physiologic methods of diagnosing organic impotence in diabetic males and diabetic females. Rouleau JL, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):176–85

Neurophysiologic parameters in evaluation of erectile dysfunction. Scherb WH, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988; 56(2):154–61

Application of computerised penile arterial waveform analysis in the diagnosis of arteriogenic impotence. An initial study in potent and impotent men. Desai KM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Nov;60(5):450–6

Neurophysiological investigations in potent and impotent men. Assessment of bulbocavernosus reflex latencies and somatosensory evoked potentials. Porst H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 May;61(5):445–50

Somatosensory evoked potentials after stimulation of the dorsal penile nerve: normative data and results from 145 patients with erectile dysfunction. Takmann W, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987;27(4):245–50

Testing of brain-stem function in 134 patients complaining of impotence. Imagawa A, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Nov; 33(11):1818–22

Sexual dysfunction in the elderly male [clinical conference] Morley JE, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1987 Nov; 35(11):1014–22

Bulbocavernosus reflex latencies and somatosensory evoked potentials after pudendal nerve stimulation in the diagnosis of impotence. Tackmann W, et al. **J Neurol** 1988 Mar; 235(4):219–25

Neurological correlations of ejaculation and testicular size in men with a complete spinal cord section. Chapelle PA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Feb; 51(2):197–202

Impotence (erectile dysfunction) due to vascular disorders. An overview. Wagner G, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1980 Winter;6(4):223–33 (50 ref.)

Measurement of impotence by laser Doppler flowmetry and conventional methodology. Cahill BE, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Oct;140(4):749–50

Reflex contractions of the ischiocavernosus muscles following electrical and pressure stimulations. Lavoisier P, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Feb;139(2):396–9

Functional evaluation of penile hemodynamics. Stief CG, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):734–7

Improved technique for recording cavernosometries. Reiss H. **Urology** 1988 Aug;32(2):115–8

[Premature ejaculation in cases of erectile impotence] Amer M, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):186–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of sclerotherapy in the treatment of certain types of impotence caused by venous leakage] Henriet JP. **Phlebologie** 1987 Oct-Dec;40(4):975–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disorders of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-gonadal axis and erectile impotence] van Ahlen H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 1;113(26):1047–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of penis-arm pressure indices in the assessment of impotence in vascular patients] Egger B, et al. **Vasa** 1988; 17(2):102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Erectile impotence] Klevmark B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Mar 10;108(7):573–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Impotence and arterial circulatory disorders] Ogreid P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Mar 10;108(7):576–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Possible utility of a thromboxane synthetase inhibitor in preventing penile vascular changes and impotence during aging [letter] Backon J. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(1):101–2

Preservation of sexual function in the surgical treatment of prostatic cancer--an anatomic surgical approach. Walsh

PC. **Important Adv Oncol** 1988;:161–70 (25 ref.)
Potency and potency preserving surgery in urological pelvic malignancy. Blom JH. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;260:413–8
Radical prostatectomy, preservation of sexual function, cancer control. The controversy. Walsh PC. **Urol Clin North Am** 1987 Nov;14(4):663–73 (23 ref.)
[Nerve-sparing radical prostatectomy] Okada K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Apr;15(4 Pt 2-2):1144–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Short REM latency in impotence without depression. Schmidt HS, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 May;24(1):25–32
Nocturnal penile tumescence is diminished in depressed men. Thase ME, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 May;24(1):33–46
Effects of chronic unemployment and acute psychological stress on sexual arousal in men. Morokoff PJ, et al. **Health Psychol** 1987;6(6):545–60
From omnipotence to impotence to potency. Weisman G. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1987;24(3):191–201
Psychometric differentiation of psychogenic and organic erectile disorders. Hatch JP, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct; 138(4):781–3
Assessment of sexual function in depressed, impotent, and healthy men: factor analysis of a Brief Sexual Function Questionnaire for men. Reynolds CF 3d, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1988 Jun;24(3):231–50
Psychologic factors in the multidisciplinary evaluation and treatment of erectile dysfunction. Smith AD. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;15(1):41–51 (38 ref.)
[Simple efficient treatment of male sex deficiencies] Hainaux H. **Gynecologie** 1973;24(1):47–8, 51–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Psychosexual disorders following genital operations in urology] Spengler A. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 29; 138(4):81–5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Various notes on the problem of the clinical approach to psychosexual impotence] Montanari M, et al. **Minerva Psichiatr** 1987 Apr–Jun;28(2):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Psychogenic erectile impotence] Grünfeld B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 20;108(11):839–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Pudendal arteriography. Delcour C, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):308–14
Digital angiography of erectile failure. Nessi R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Jun;59(6):584–9
Opacification of the glans penis during cavernosography. Delcour C, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):732–3
Posttraumatic impotence: angiographic evaluation. Lurie AL, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):115–9
Nonselective angiography after intracorporal papaverine injection: an alternative technique for evaluating penile arterial integrity. Schwartz AN, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Apr; 167(1):249–53
Pharmacoangiographic assessment of penile arteries in patients with erectile failure. Ekelund L, et al. **Urology** 1988 Mar;31(3):271–4
[Male impotence. Radiologic venous examinations] Delcour C, et al. **Phlebologie** 1988 Jan–Mar;41(1):205–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

REHABILITATION

Treatment of impotence with vacuum-operated erection assistance device [letter] Glugla M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May;11(5):445–6

SURGERY

The surgical treatment of psychogenic impotence. Darewicz J, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):327–8
Diagnosis and treatment of venous leakage: a curable cause of impotence. Williams G, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Feb; 61(2):151–5
Surgical complications related to insertion of penile prostheses with emphasis on infection and cost. Goetz A, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;9(6):250–4
Surgical management of impotence: new modalities. Baum N. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Jun;140(6):47–50 (11 ref.)
Treatment of impotence due to perineal venous leakage by ligation of crura penis. Bar-Moshé O, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jun;139(6):1217–9
Re: Reconstructive surgery for vasculogenic impotence [letter] Bondil P, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug;140(2):385
42 months of experience with the Mentor inflatable penile prosthesis. Brooks MB. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):48–9
Late hematogenous infection of penile prostheses. Carson CC, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):50–2
Erosion of an inflatable penile prosthesis reservoir into the bladder, presenting as bladder calculi. Dupont MC, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Feb;139(2):367–8
Spongiosolysis: a new surgical treatment of impotence caused by distal venous leakage. Gilbert P, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct; 138(4):784–6
Diagnostic and therapeutic technology assessment. Penile implants for erectile impotence. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 19; 260(7):997–1000
Analysis of the results of reconstructive surgery for vasculogenic impotence. Tsai TC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb;87(2):182–7
Venous arterialization for erectile impotence. Bennett AH. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;15(1):111–3
Venous surgery for impotence. Lewis RW. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb;15(1):115–21
Arterially originated erectile disturbances: surgical possibilities and their alternatives—some personal thoughts. Hauri D. **Urol Int** 1988;43(2):76–84
Technique for placement of Small-Carrion prosthesis postpriapism. Douglas LL. **Urology** 1988 May;:10–1
Scrotal placement of reservoir of inflatable penile prosthesis. Fein RL. **Urology** 1988 May;:26–7
Solving dilemma of optimal length for Small-Carrion prosthesis during surgery. Schwartzwald D, et al. **Urology** 1988 May;:13
[Surgical treatment of impotence due to perineal venous leakage] Bar-Moshé O, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988; 56(2):299–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgical therapy of erectile impotence of vascular venous origin] Pfeiffer G, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1988 May;27(3):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Selective microsurgical therapy in vascular-induced erectile impotence] Sohn M, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1988 May; 27(3):164–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of organic impotence by implantation of Jonas prosthesis] Aoki M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct; 33(10):1632–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Penile implantation surgery for organic impotence due to radical cystectomy or prostatectomy] Okada Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Oct;33(10):1640–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Shape and consistence of a reliable penile implant. Tudoriu T. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):329–35
A Pavlovian procedure for improving sexual performance of noncopulating male rats. Cutmore TR, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1988 Aug;17(4):371–80
Adherence to recommendations and improvement over time in men with erectile dysfunction. Tiefer L, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1987 Aug;16(4):301–9
Further developments in sex therapy [letter] Crowe MJ. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Sep;38(3):263–4
Successful non-invasive management of erectile impotence in diabetic men. Wiles PG. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 16;296(6616):161–2
Angioplastic treatment of impotence. A hard look at soft data [letter] Bookstein JJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):425–6
Diabetes-related impotence: putting new knowledge to waste. Whitehead ED. **Geriatrics** 1988 Feb;43(2):114, 116, 120
Therapeutic approaches to sexual impotence [letter] Zasler ND. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jul 15;23(7):197, 200
Sexual dysfunction in the elderly male [letter] Cooper AJ. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jul;36(7):648
Erectile impotence: evaluation and management. Heller JE, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Mar;26(3):321–4 (30 ref.)
Treatment of impotence: nonsurgical modalities. Baum NH. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Mar;140(3):27–9
Group treatment of secondary erectile dysfunction. Kilmann PR, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1987 Fall;13(3):168–82
Penile prosthetics: characteristics of veteran patients and their spouses. Mendoza MA, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1987 Fall; 13(3):183–92
Teaching round: impotence. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Dec; 7(4):307–10
Treating impotence with traditional Chinese medicine coordinated by acupuncture & moxibustion. Li ZM, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):121–2
Implantation of model AMS 700 penile prosthesis: long-term results. Furlow WL, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Apr;139(4):741–2
The inflatable penile prosthesis: clinical experience with a new controlled expansion cylinder. Furlow WL, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):945–6
Infectious complications of penile prosthesis surgery. Kabalin JN, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):953–5
Penile prostheses [editorial] Montague DK. **J Urol** 1988 May; 139(5):1031
Nonoperative management of impotence. Nelson RP. **J Urol** 1988 Jan;139(1):2–5 (9 ref.)
Evaluation of patients and partners 1 to 4 years after penile prosthesis surgery. Pedersen B, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May; 139(5):956–8
Clinical experience with a self-contained inflatable penile implant: the Flexi-Flate. Stanisic TH, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):947–50
Eleven years of experience with the inflatable penile prosthesis. Wilson SK, et al. **J Urol** 1988 May;139(5):951–2
The diagnosis and treatment of impotence. Impotence Study Group of Western Australia. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 16; 148(10):494–8
Restoration of sexual function and fertility by fetal hypothalamic transplant in impotent aged male rats. Huang HH, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):465–72
Noninvasive device achieves penile rigidity [letter] Nadig PW. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Nov 15;82(7):29
The management of erectile impotence. Williams G, et al. **Practitioner** 1986 Oct;230(1420):923–6
The management of impotence following pelvic surgery. Brosman S. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;260:419–28
A study of scientific self-deception [editorial] Alexander E Jr. **Surg Neurol** 1987 Nov;28(5):403–4
Suction device therapy in the management of erectile impotence. Witherington R. **Urol Clin North Am** 1988 Feb; 15(1):123–8
Cylinder problems with AMS 700 inflatable penile prosthesis. Fein RL. **Urology** 1988 Apr;31(4):305–8
Fracture of Hydroflex penile implant. Goulding FJ. **Urology** 1987 Nov;30(5):490–1
Gonococcal infections of penile prostheses. Nelson RP, et al. **Urology** 1988 May;31(5):391–4 (12 ref.)
Sexual science—bridging the disciplines. Podell RM. **Urology** 1988 Jan;31(1):90–3
Systemic complication of intracavernous papaverine injection in patients with venous leakage. Wespes E, et al. **Urology** 1988 Feb;31(2):114–5
Evaluation of the first 300 patients treated at an outpatient center for male sexual dysfunction. Ellis LR, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Sep;147(3):296–300
[The judicious use of prosthetic materials in the treatment of sexual impotence. Apropos of 2 cases] Thiry AJ, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1988;56(2):336–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Impotence caused by venous leakage. Placement of a prosthetic venous bandage] Rossi D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Aug 27–Sep 3;17(29):1489–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Spongious autoinjection therapy following implantation of a penis prosthesis—case report] Gilbert P, et al. **Urologe [A]** 1987 Sep;26(5):298–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Psychosocial and surgical aspect of penile prosthesis implantation] Eisenkraft S, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jul 15; 114(12):585–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[The Jonas semirigid penile prosthesis] Ginesin Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 1;114(11):533–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Treatment of organic impotence] Golomb J, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 15;113(12):404–7 (28 ref.) **(Heb)**
[Semirigid penile implants in erectile impotence] Vaage S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 20;108(11):842–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[The ALI-01 apparatus for impotence therapy (after R. V. Belede)] Kamyshevskaia AD. **Med Tekh** 1987 Nov–Dec; (6):52–3 **(Rus)**

IMPRINTING (PSYCHOLOGY)

Social specificity: interaction with own species is necessary to foster species-specific maternal preference in ducklings. Lickliter R, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1988 May;21(4):311–21
Inhibitory effect of the ovaries on neonatal androgen imprinting of growth hormone secretion in female rats. Jansson JO, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1417–23
Neural correlates of auditory filial imprinting. Scheich H. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1987 Sep;161(4):605–19
Unmasking affiliative behavior among juvenile Midas cichlids (Cichlasoma citrinellum). Barlow GW, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1988 Jun;102(2):118–23
Consorting among juvenile Midas cichlids (Cichlasoma citrinellum) in relation to own and to parents' color. Barlow GW, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1987 Dec;101(4):312–6
Familial imprinting determines H-2 selective mating preferences. Yamazaki K, et al. **Science** 1988 Jun 3; 240(4857):1331–2

DRUG EFFECTS

Dissimilar effects of L and D amino acids on the growth of Tetrahymena. Darvas Z, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Oct; 7(10):757–60
Enhancement of performance by methyl beta-carboline-3-carboxylate, in learning and memory tasks. Venault P, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Sep;19(3):365–70

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of the absence of neonatal testosterone imprinting on the activity of the microsomal enzyme system and on the dexamethasone binding of the thymus in adulthood. Csaba G, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(3):421–7
Application of the filial imprinting phenomenon to broiler chicks at a commercial farm. Gvaryahu G, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Sep;66(9):1564–6
Learning and memory: regional changes in N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in the chick brain after imprinting. McCabe BJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2849–53

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Combined effect of microwave and ionizing radiation] Grigor'ev IuG, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4):4–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMPULSE CONTROL DISORDERS

see related
PARAPHILIAS
SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS
Fire fetishism, diagnostic and clinical implications: a review of two cases. Bourget D, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Aug; 32(6):459–62

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Serotonin, suicidal behaviour, and impulsivity [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Oct 24;2(8565):949–50

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Aggressive dyscontrol in patients treated with benzodiazepines. Dietch JT, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 May;49(5):184–8 (64 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Attention deficit disorder and pathological gambling. Carlton PL, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;48(12):487–8

DIAGNOSIS

Parent–child correspondence in identification of firesetting among child psychiatric patients. Kolko DJ, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;29(2):175–84

DRUG THERAPY

Kleptomanic behavior response to perphenazine–amitriptyline HCL combination [letter] Fishbain DA. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;33(3):241–2

Carbamazepine for intermittent explosive disorder in a Prader–Willi syndrome patient [letter] Gupta BK, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;48(10):423

ETIOLOGY

Photosensitive epilepsy in children who set fires. Meinhard EA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 25;296(6639):1773

Episodic dyscontrol syndrome and head injury: a case presentation. Woody S. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1988 Jun; 20(3):180–4

Fire–setting behavior in individuals with Klinefelter syndrome. Miller ME, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jul;82(1):115–7 (14 ref.)

OCCURRENCE

Refining prevalence estimates of pathological gambling. Volberg RA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;145(4):502–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathological gambling. A psychobiological study. Roy A, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Apr;45(4):369–73

PSYCHOLOGY

Kleptomania as risk–taking behavior in response to depression. Fishbain DA. **Am J Psychother** 1987 Oct; 41(4):598–603

Multi–impulsive personality disorder and multiple substance abuse: evidence from members of self–help groups. McCown WG. **Br J Addict** 1988 Apr;83(4):431–2

A functional analysis of recidivistic arson. Jackson HF, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1987 Sep;26 (Pt 3):175–85

Why do women commit arson? Trent B. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Apr 15;138(8):745, 747

Why do women commit arson? [letter] Wilson RC. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 15;139(2):103–4

Up in smoke—the psychology of arson. Prins H. **Med Leg J** 1987;55 (Pt 2):69–84

[Psychiatric problems of arson in childhood] Cupalová R, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 1988 Jun;84(3):186–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Stealing in anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa] Gerlinghoff M, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1987 Nov; 55(11):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychoclinical aspects of firesetting] Gallese A, et al. **Minerva Psichiatr** 1987 Apr–Jun;28(2):77–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Imaginal desensitization: a cost–effective treatment in two shop–lifters and a binge–eater resistant to previous therapy. McConaghy N, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 22(1):78–82

Anger control. Black L, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Apr; 39(4):325–9 (51 ref.)

IMPULSE–RIDDEN PERSONALITY see **PERSONALITY DISORDERS**

IMPULSIVE BEHAVIOR

Reflection–impulsivity in total communication and oral deaf and hearing children: a developmental study. O'Brien DH. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Jul;132(3):213–7

The effects of caffeine, impulsivity, and sex on memory for word lists. Arnold ME, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987; 41(1):25–30

BLOOD

Plasma phospholipid essential fatty acids and prostaglandins in alcoholic, habitually violent, and impulsive offenders. Virkkunen ME, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Sep; 22(9):1087–96

DIAGNOSIS

Differential assessment of attention and impulsivity in children. Halperin JM, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1988 May;27(3):326–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Attention deficit disorder and methylphenidate: a multilevel analysis of dose–response effects on children's impulsivity across settings. Rapport MD, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;27(1):60–9

DRUG THERAPY

Runaways [letter] Huessy H. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;38(10):1119

ENZYMOLOGY

Neuropsychological correlates of platelet monoamine oxidase (MAO) activity in female and male subjects. Klinteberg B, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1987 Jun;24(3):237–52

ETIOLOGY

[Accessory symptomatology and therapy of Gilles de la Tourette's disease] Achkova M, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(10):1516–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A family study of patients with temper outbursts. Mattes JA, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1987;21(3):249–55

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Electrodermal lability, errors, and reaction times: an examination of the motor impulsivity hypothesis. Vossel G. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Mar;6(1):15–24

PSYCHOLOGY

Reflection–impulsivity and information seeking in emotionally disturbed children. Finch AJ Jr, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1973 Oct–Dec;1(4):358–62

Impulsivity and speed–accuracy tradeoffs in information processing. Dickman SJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Feb;54(2):274–90

Impulsivity in felons and unwed mothers. Royse D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Feb;62(1):335–6

[Impulsive dyssocial borderline personalities—psychogenesis, regression, therapy and expert assessment (published erratum appears in Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol 1987 Dec;37(12):434)] von Held HR. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1987 Nov; 37(11):389–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

A response–cost procedure for reduction of impulsive behavior of academically handicapped children. Errickson EA, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1973 Oct–Dec; 1(4):350–7

INADEQUATE PERSONALITY see **PERSONALITY DISORDERS**

INAPPROPRIATE ADH SYNDROME

Management of the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Kinzie BJ. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Aug; 6(8):625–33 (70 ref.)

BLOOD

Plasma atrial natriuretic hormone levels in patients with the syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion. Manoogian C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep; 67(3):571–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Symptomatic hyponatremia related to the use of propafenone. Dirix LY, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(2):143–5

Cis–dichlorodiammineplatinum II–induced syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Ritch PS. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 1;61(3):448–50

Potentiation of small cell lung cancer–related SIADH by trifluoperazine. Kennedy MJ, et al. **Eur J Respir Dis** 1987 Nov;71(5):450–4

Syndrome of inappropriate anti–diuretic hormone secretion complicating metrizamide myelography. A case report. Dall BE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):142–3

Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion associated with hepatic arterial infusion of vinblastine in three patients with breast cancer. Fraschini G, et al. **Tumori** 1987 Oct 31;73(5):513–6

COMPLICATIONS

Hyponatremic hypervolemia caused by a drug—drug interaction mistaken for syndrome of inappropriate ADH [letter] Goodenough GK, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar;36(3):285–6

Tetracycline–induced renal hypophosphatemia in a patient with a syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Decaux G. **Nephron** 1988;48(1):40–2 (17 ref.)

Hypocalcemia: an additional complication of the syndrome of self–induced water intoxication and psychosis (SIWIP). Vieweg WV, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1986;4(3):291–7

[Abdominal pain attacks and hyponatremia (published erratum appears in Internist (Berlin) 1987 Dec;28(12):829)] Mezger J, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1987 Sep;28(9):615–9 **(Ger)**

[A case report of idiopathic SIADH coincident with Marfan syndrome associated with sick sinus syndrome and chronic pulmonary emphysema] Kondo K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1988 Apr;41(4):333–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Antidiuretic hormone excess in infant botulism. Kurland G, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov;141(11):1227–9

[Antidiuretic hormone in children. Defects in osmoregulation and secretion] Knudtzon J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 20;107(29):2549–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of protein intake and urea on sodium excretion during inappropriate antidiuresis in rats. Verbalis JG, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):46–54

ETIOLOGY

Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuresis in small–cell lung cancer. Classification and effect of tumor regression. Sørensen JB, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987;222(2):155–61

Hyponatremia hypo–osmolarity in neurosurgical patients. "Appropriate secretion of ADH" and "cerebral salt wasting syndrome". Vingerhoets F, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;91(1–2):50–4

Acute confusional state and hyponatraemia due to inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion in polyarteritis nodosa. Gaston JS, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 May;47(5):428–30

Schwartz–Bartter's syndrome and mesencephalic astrocytoma. Oster S. **Clin Neuropathol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 6(5):215–7

The syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone by rectal cancer—a case report. Murakami S, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1987 Jul;17(4):293–6

The syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion with carcinoma of the tongue. Abdi EA, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(3):210–5

[Neurogenic syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone] Riche H, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1987 Jul;35(4):317–9 **(Fre)**

[Lambert–Eaton and Schwartz–Bartter syndromes and peripheral neuropathies associated with bronchial carcinoma: apropos of a case] Tannier C, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1988 Jun;18(3):285–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atypical Horton's disease (letter)] Gentric A, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 21;16(39):1976–7 **(Fre)**

[Inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion syndrome caused by Horton's disease (letter)] Salomez–Granier F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 14;17(18):919 **(Fre)**

[Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy, inappropriate ADH secretion and recurrent subclinical epileptic seizures. Clinical, anatomo–pathological and metabolic correlations by positron emission tomography] Franck G, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1987;143(10):657–69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of SIADH (syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone) associated with pulmonary tuberculosis] Miyachi A, et al. **Kekkaku** 1988 Mar; 63(3):181–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone due to head injury, appeared to be complicated with the demyelination around pons during his clinical course] Abe Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;76(9):1429–33 **(Jpn)**

[Primary hepatoma associated with syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone] Fukuda S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;76(7):1083–6 **(Jpn)**

[A case of antidiuretic hormone producing squamous cell carcinoma of the lung] Owada A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct;76(10):1585–9 **(Jpn)**

[Inappropriate ADH syndrome in a patient with acute intermittent porphyria] Strzyżewska L, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone syndrome. Does an idiopathic form exist? (letter)] Gea J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1987 Sep;181(4):229–30 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Increased uric acid clearance in the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Sonnenblick M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):20–3

PATHOLOGY

Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion [clinical conference] Ramani A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Nov;35(11):783–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Natriuresis and atrial natriuretic factor secretion during inappropriate antidiuresis. Cogan E, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):409–18

Fluid and electrolyte problems associated with diabetes insipidus and syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone. Germon K. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;

22(4):785–96 (16 ref.)
[Syndrome of inappropriate ADH secretion (SIADH) in hypophyseal tumors] Lederbogen S, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Apr 15;83(8–9):307–8 **(Ger)**
[Normovolemic hyponatremia in hospitalized children] Kovács L, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jun;42(6):326–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Self-induced water intoxication and psychosis (SIWIP): subcategory of the syndrome of inappropriate antidiuresis (SIAD). Vieweg WV, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1986; 4(3):277–90

THERAPY

[Effect of sodium load and furosemide administration on the chronic type of the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone] Okada Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;76(6):888–9 **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Inappropriate vasopressin secretion in two dogs. Rijnberk A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):59–64

INBORN ERRORS OF METABOLISM see **METABOLISM, INBORN ERRORS**

INBREEDING

see related
CONSANGUINITY
MICE, INBRED STRAINS
RATS, INBRED STRAINS

Inbreeding in outport Newfoundland. Bear JC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Mar;29(3):649–60
Genetics of resistance to coccidiosis: response of inbred chicken lines to infection by Eimeria tenella and Eimeria maxima. Bumstead N, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Dec; 28(4):705–15
Use of ev loci as a measure of inbreeding in domestic fowls. Bumstead N, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1987 Dec;28(4):717–25
Gene mapping with recombinant inbreds in maize. Burr B, et al. **Genetics** 1988 Mar;118(3):519–26
On the theory of partially inbreeding finite populations. I. Partial selfing. Pollak E. **Genetics** 1987 Oct;117(2):353–60
Inbreeding of and relationship among registered Holsteins. Young CW, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Jun;71(6):1659–66
Mating structure and the cost of deleterious mutation: I. Postponing inbreeding. Campbell RB. **J Hered** 1988 May–Jun;79(3):179–83
Regular systems of inbreeding. Boucher W, et al. **J Math Biol** 1988;26(2):121–42
Inbreeding effects on fertility and hatchability associated with the formation of sublines. Nordskog AW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Jun;67(6):859–64
Inbred crosses and inherited muscular dystrophy of the chicken. Wilson BW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Mar;67(3):367–74
Old Colony Mennonites in Mexico: migration and inbreeding. Allen G, et al. **Soc Biol** 1987 Fall–Winter;34(3–4):166–79
Inbreeding and reproductive parameters among Mennonites in Kansas. Moore MJ. **Soc Biol** 1987 Fall–Winter; 34(3–4):180–6

INCENTIVES see **MOTIVATION**

INCEST

Safeguards and the therapeutic window. A group treatment strategy for adult incest survivors. Cole CH, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1987 Oct;57(4):601–9
Decision-making in cases of intrafamilial child sexual abuse. Faller KC. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Jan;58(1):121–8
Adult incest survivors [letter] Huessey HH. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Apr;58(2):311–2
Sexual identity and confusion [letter] Wolper ML, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1987 Oct;57(4):613
Reports of childhood incest and current behavior of chronically hospitalized psychotic women. Beck JC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;144(11):1474–6
Incest: what do we really know about it? Kosky R. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;21(4):430–40 (118 ref.)
The life histories and psychological profiles of 59 incestuous stepfathers. Erickson WD, et al. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1987;15(4):349–57
Borderline pathology in post-incest female adolescents. Diagnostic and theoretical considerations. Gartner AF, et al. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1988 Mar;52(2):101–13 (54 ref.)
Perpetrator suicide following incest reporting: two case studies. Morrison JL. **Child Abuse Negl** 1988;12(1):115–7
Sibling incest [letter] Walker WF. **Child Abuse Negl** 1988; 12(1):134
Freud, psychodynamics, and incest. Rosenfeld A. **Child Welfare** 1987 Nov–Dec;66(6):485–96 (17 ref.)
Mis-taken love: conversations on the problem of incest in an Irish context. McCarthy IC, et al. **Fam Process** 1988 Jun;27(2):181–99
Fact and fantasy in the seduction theory: a historical review. Schimek JG. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1987;35(4):937–65
Long-term effects of incestuous child abuse in college women: social adjustment, social cognition, and family characteristics. Harter S, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1988 Feb;56(1):5–8
Incest trauma. Urbancic JC. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1987 Jul;25(7):33–5
A dip in the pool [letter] Jurica JV. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 11; 259(10):1496
Incest and sexual abuse. Hibbard RA, et al. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1985 Sep;1(3):153–64 (64 ref.)
[Case-finding of early incest via admission to the gynecology-obstetrics department] Wolf HI. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 21;149(39):2644 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Boys and incest: a silent minority] Wolters WH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 24;131(43):1889–91 **(Dut)**
[Familial sexual crime—new emotionalization of an old drama] Maisch H. **Beitr Sexualforsch** 1987;62:84–104 (62 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Sex offenses on minor girls. Pediatric gynecologic management] Schaller A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 29;100(9):288–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Demographic consequences of genetic load: a model of the origin of the incest taboo] Buzin AIu. **Genetika** 1987 Dec; 23(12):2245–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Incest between a father and his under-age daughter] Norbert M. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(7–8):301–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Gonorrhea in children—a sexually transmitted disease] Lindemalm-Lundstam B. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 15; 85(24):2197–8 **(Swe)**

INCIPIENT SCHIZOPHRENIA see **SCHIZOTYPAL PERSONALITY DISORDER**

INCISOR

The relationship of anterior overjet to plaque and gingivitis in children. Davies TM, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Apr;93(4):303–9
Alleged synapomorphy of the M1/I1 eruption pattern in robust australopithecines and Homo: evidence from high-resolution computed tomography. Conroy GC. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Apr;75(4):487–92
Effect of surgical sympathectomy on bone remodeling at rat incisor and molar root sockets. Sandhu HS, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Sep;219(1):32–8
Complications related to surgical removal of anterior supernumerary teeth in children. Högström A, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1987 Sep–Oct;54(5):341–3
Utilization of a natural tooth in acid-etch bridging. Lee GT. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 May–Jun;55(3):201–4
Mandibular incisor and canine ectopia. A case of two teeth erupted in the chin. Gadalla GH. **Br Dent J** 1987 Oct 10; 163(7):236
Elastomeric separation to aid assessment and conservative management of anterior proximal carious lesions. Stokes AN. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jun 25;164(12):388–90
An unfortunate case of unsuccessful orthodontic treatment. Warren K. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jun 25;164(12):394–5
Space maintenance for an upper central incisor during treatment: an aesthetic solution. Sandler PJ, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1988 Feb;15(1):41–3
The use of a cast etch bridge in a diastema situation. McCann KJ. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1987 Sep;53(9):687–9
Mandibular anchorage in Herbst treatment. Pancherz H, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1988 May;10(2):149–64
Metal cingulum and loop technique for retaining resin base material and mandibular incisors. Kaplan P. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Jan;59(1):111–3
The midline and its relation to anatomic landmarks in the edentulous patient. Latta GH Jr. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Jun; 59(6):681–3
All-porcelain anterior fixed partial denture: a preliminary report. Schaffer JL. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Jun;59(6):669–71
Bilateral mandibular hamartomas and familial natal teeth. Sigal MJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun; 65(6):731–5
[Esthetic care of anterior teeth] Hotz PR. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(9):1116–23 **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

Single central maxillary incisor and holoprosencephaly. Hattori H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct;28(2):483–7
Techniques for improving orthodontic results in the treatment of missing maxillary lateral incisors. A case report with literature review. Argyropoulos E, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Aug;94(2):150–65 (25 ref.)
Substitution of a transposed premolar for a congenitally absent lateral incisor. Nestel E, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 May;93(5):395–9
Fusion with dilated composite odontome. A case report. Parekh BK, et al. **Ann Dent** 1987 Winter;46(2):43–5
Dental and oral manifestations of Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome: report of case. Baker MA. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1987 Sep–Oct;54(5):369–71
Separation of fused primary incisors: report of case. Himelhoch DA. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Jul–Aug; 55(4):294–7
Oligodontia in the primary dentition with permanent successors: report of case. Ooshima T, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1):75–7
Triple teeth: case reports of combined fusion and gemination. Trubman A, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Jul–Aug; 55(4):298–9
A new solution to a difficult problem of orthodontic retention. Reid J, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1987 Nov;14(4):281–3
Fusion and duplication: orthodontic treatment of a developmental anomaly. Foster TD. **Eur J Orthod** 1987 Aug;9(3):240–2
Agenesis of a primary and permanent incisor. Alexander SA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Sep;64(3):377
Dental anomalies in the midline. Veno H, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 May;65(5):638–9
A genetic, pathological and virological study of congenital hypotrichosis and incisor anodontia in cattle. Wijeratne WV, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 13;122(7):149–52

ANALYSIS

Trace-element content in the enamel surface and in whole enamel of deciduous incisors by proton-induced X-ray emission of children from rural and urban Finnish areas. Anttila A, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(10):713–7
Difference in noncollagenous matrix composition between crown and root dentin of bovine incisor. Takagi Y, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Feb;42(2):97–103

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

An evaluation of changes in mandibular anterior alignment from 10 to 20 years postretention. Little RM, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 May;93(5):423–8
Adaptations in lip posture and pressure following orthognathic surgery. Proffit WR, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Apr;93(4):294–302
Galvayne: the mystery surrounding the man and the eponym. McCarthy PH. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1987 Dec;16(4):330–6
Maxillary incisor intrusion and facial growth. DeVincenzo JP, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1987 Oct;57(4):279–89
The position of the apical foramen of the permanent incisors. Teo CS, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1988 Feb;33(1):51–5 (33 ref.)
The stability of the lower labial segment following surgical correction of Class III skeletal discrepancy. Neal JJ, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Jun;26(3):190–8
Evaluation of the risk of root resorption during orthodontic treatment: a study of upper incisors. Levander E, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1988 Feb;10(1):30–8
Sweat pore count, hair density and tooth size: heritability and genetic correlation. Scobbie RB, et al. **Hum Hered** 1987;37(6):349–53
Estimating age and sex by using color, form, and alignment of anterior teeth. Burchett PJ Jr, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Feb;59(2):175–9
Use of a fiber-optic colorimeter for in vivo color measurements of 2830 anterior teeth. Goodkind RJ, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1987 Nov;58(5):535–42
A calibrator for monitoring maxillary incisor position during orthognathic surgery. Heggie AA. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1987 Dec;64(6):671–3
Relationship of mandibular anterior tooth apices to genial muscle attachments. Zhang X, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun;65(6):653–6
A quantitative ultrastructural study of the extracellular matrix of the sheep incisor periodontium. Shore RC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Mar;44(2):190–3
[Relation between the mesiodistal width of the maxillary anterior teeth and the width of the facial organs] Yin XM. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan; 23(1):36–9, 63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Root canal morphology of the mandibular permanent incisors in the Chinese] Diau MH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Sep; 2(9):546–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Intensity-dependent effect of ultrasound in the decalcification of mineralized tissues] Müller S, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 1987;75(4):354–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endodontic anatomy of the lower incisors. Radiographic studies and therapeutic approaches] Castellucci A, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1988 Feb;37(2):159–66 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Evaluation of the incisor axis in patients undergoing maxillomandibular osteotomies] Chimenti C, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;36(7–8):593–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Examination of blood capillaries in rat incisor pulp by TEM of thin sections and freeze-fracture replicas. Tabata S, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1987;36(5):283–93

CYTOLOGY

Three-dimensional presentation of the fibroblast progenitor compartment in the periodontal ligament of the rat incisor. Michaeli Y, et al. **Am J Anat** 1987 Nov;180(3):243–8
Change of microtubular arrangement around centrioles in rat incisor odontoblasts during cell differentiation. Sasano Y, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1987;7(3):285–94

EMBRYOLOGY

The lingual (root analogue) and the labial (crown analogue) mouse incisor dentin promotes ameloblast differentiation. Amar S, et al. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 1986–87; 75(4):229–39
Tooth eruption: the regulation of a localized, bilaterally

symmetrical metabolic event in alveolar bone. Marks SC Jr. **Scanning Microsc** 1987 Sep;1(3):1125–33

ENZYMOLOGY

Demonstration of Ca2+–ATPase activity in the maturation ameloblast of rat incisor after vascular perfusion. Takano Y, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1987;36(4):196–203

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The effect of epidermal growth factor on neonatal incisor differentiation in the mouse. Topham RT, et al. **Dev Biol** 1987 Dec;124(2):532–43

[Timing for treatment of mesiodens in relation to the development of incisors] Huang ST, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Apr; 4(4):199–206 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

INJURIES

Dental damage during anaesthesia and surgery [letter] Bellhouse P. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 Feb;16(1):129

Traumatically injured primary incisors: a clinical and histological study. Croll TP, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1987 Nov–Dec;54(6):401–22

Timing of orthodontic tooth movement in a case with traumatized and avulsed anterior teeth. Gazit E, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Jul–Aug;55(4):304–7

Induced root apexification following traumatic injuries of the pulp in children: follow-up study. Thäter M, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 May–Jun;55(3):190–5

Tooth replantation: 11-year follow-up. Abrams RA. **Aust Dent J** 1987 Dec;32(6):427–9

Re-attachment of original tooth fragment to a fractured crown. Case report. Liew VP. **Aust Dent J** 1988 Feb; 33(1):47–50

Traumatised incisors treated by vital pulpotomy: a retrospective study. Gelbier MJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1988 May 21;164(10):319–23

Effect of trauma to the primary incisors on the alignment of their permanent successors in Israelis. Brin I, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;16(2):104–8

Fracture repair of maxillary central incisors on a pediatric dental patient. Curatola GP. **NY J Dent** 1987 Nov; 57(6):219, 221–3

[Two cases of gunshot wounds in elephant tusks] von Solodkoff M. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988;16(2):201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

Innervation of periodontal ligament and dental pulp in the rat incisor: an immunohistochemical investigation of neurofilament protein and glia-specific S-100 protein. Sato O, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Jan;251(1):13–21

Otic ganglion parasympathetic neurons innervate the pulp of the mandibular incisor of the guinea pig. Segade LA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jul 19;90(1–2):33–8

METABOLISM

Cyclic localization of actin and its relationship to junctional complexes in maturation ameloblasts of the rat incisor. Nishikawa S, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Sep;219(1):21–31

Immunoelectron microscopy of endothelial cells in rat incisor suggests that most basement membrane components are produced by young cells, whereas heparan sulfate proteoglycan is produced by both young and old cells. Murray IC, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jul; 36(7):763–73

Localization of phosphophoryn in rat incisor dentin using immunocytochemical techniques. Rahima M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Feb;36(2):153–7

PATHOLOGY

Lower incisor space analysis: a contrast of methods. Harris EF, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1987 Nov; 92(5):375–80

Correlations between lower incisor crowding and lower incisor position and lateral craniofacial morphology. Miethke RR, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Sep;94(3):231–9 (29 ref.)

A comparative analysis of the Class III malocclusion with and without an anterior mandibular displacement on closure. Slattery DA. **Br J Orthod** 1988 Feb;15(1):33–40

[Cephalometric "normal values" for the position of the incisors—a possible cause of failure in orthodontic treatments?] Schopf P. **Fortschr Kieferorthop** 1988 Feb; 49(1):37–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphology of dentition in children with a frontal prognathic bite] Kamysheva LI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;66(4):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The variation in the size and shape of the human speech pattern with incisor–tooth relation. Howell PG. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(8):587–92

Condylar and incisal border movements: a comparative study of complete denture wearers and natural dentition subjects. Colaizzi FA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 Apr;59(4):453–9

Frontal chewing patterns of the incisor point and their dependence on resistance of food and type of occlusion. Pröschel P, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1988 May;59(5):617–24

Longitudinal study of electrometric sensitivity of young permanent incisors. Brandt K, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 1988 Aug;96(4):334–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Incisor resorption caused by maxillary cuspids. A radiographic study. Ericson S, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1987 Oct;57(4):332–46

SURGERY

Impacted primary incisor: report of case. Bodner L, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1987 Sep–Oct;54(5):363–4

Kubangwa. Jones A. **Br Dent J** 1988 Feb 20;164(4):125

Extraction of an infected tusk in an adult African elephant. Briggs M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 15; 192(10):1455–6

TRANSPLANTATION

Dentin resorption in replanted monkey incisors. Morphology of dentinoclast spreading in vivo. Lindskog S, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Jul;15(6):365–70

A time-related study of healing in the marginal periodontal/root interface. Blomlöf L, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1988;12(3):101–12

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Earliest enamel deposits of the rat incisor examined by electron microscopy, electron diffraction, and electron probe microanalysis. Landis WJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1988 Mar; 220(3):233–8

Microtubules, intermediate filaments, and actin filaments in the odontoblast of rat incisor. Nishikawa S, et al. **Anat Rec** 1987 Oct;219(2):144–51

Tooth hypersensitivity after periodontal treatment. A case report including SEM studies. Haugen E, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1988 Jul;15(6):399–401

An ultrastructural study of reparative dentinogenesis in the rat incisor after colchicine administration. Yamada M, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1987;36(6):398–407

[Usefulness of collagenase treatment in the scanning electron microscopic study of enamel subunits] Anastasi G, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 1987 Jan–Mar;92(1):63–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INCLUSION BODIES see CELLULAR INCLUSIONS

INCLUSION BODIES, VIRAL

Evaluation of diagnostic criteria for mucosal cytomegalic inclusion disease in the acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Culpepper-Morgan JA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1987 Dec;82(12):1264–70

Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding the major protein of the A-type inclusion body of cowpox virus. Funahashi S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1988 Jan;69 (Pt 1):35–47

Intracisternal A particle gene related sequences are present in multiple copies in normal tissues and tumors of Mastomys natalensis (Muridae). Lesser J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jan 25;16(2):767

ANALYSIS

[Identification of baculoviruses by inclusion body protein] Vlasenko NG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):502–6 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Properties of inclusion bodies from recombinant Escherichia coli. Hartley DL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1988 Apr; 16(2):101–2

PATHOLOGY

Paramyxovirus-like inclusions in two cases of pycnodysostosis. Beneton MN, et al. **Bone** 1987;8(4):211–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Recovery of protein inclusion bodies. Fish NM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1988 Apr;16(2):102–4

Tubulovesicular structures in experimental Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease and scrapie. Liberski PP, et al. **Intervirology** 1988; 29(2):115–9

Morphologic appearance of inclusion bodies and their association with the antigenic composition of naturally occurring rabies viruses. Loretu K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):283–6

Cerebellar lamellar bodies in two strains of murine scrapie. Liberski PP, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Jul;97(4):491–3

The brain fine structure in experimental scrapie. The 263K strain in golden Syrian hamsters. Liberski PP. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987;25(1):35–51

[Detection of viral particles in the blood lymphocytes of a patient with T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia] Kukaĭn RA, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1988;10(3):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INCLUSION DISEASE see CYTOMEGALIC INCLUSION DISEASE

INCOME

Predictors of 2.5-year outcome in opioid addicts: pretreatment source of income. Kosten TR, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1987;13(1–2):19–32

Too many psychiatrists? [letter] Lipkowitz MH. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 May;145(5):654–5

The importance of age, education, and comorbidity in the substantial earnings losses of individuals with symmetric polyarthritis. Mitchell JM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Mar; 31(3):348–57

Write for money. O'Donnell M. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1042–3

Improving the income support of the chronically mentally ill: a model program to address the needs of the ex-psychiatric patient. Boydell KM, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;33(1):3–6

The income adequacy of provincial and territorial social assistance payments to non-institutionalized disabled adults: further evidence why Canada needs a guaranteed annual income policy. Csiernik R. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar–Apr;79(2):109–14

Physicians' net income grows despite surge in expenses. AMA Center for Health Policy Research. **Conn Med** 1988 Jan;52(1):35–6

Premature mortality by income level—Multnomah County, Oregon, 1976–1984. Centers for Disease Control. **Conn Med** 1988 May;52(5):289–90

A survey of household food purchases and dietary habits in relation to affluence among Singapore Chinese. Gourley L, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Apr;42(4):333–43

Single-parent families: are their economic problems transitory or persistent? Duncan GJ, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1987 Jul–Aug;19(4):171–6, 178

The 'greedy geezer' myth [editorial] Schechter M. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 May 15;23(5):13, 16

Riboflavin and hemoglobin status of urban school boys: relationship with income, diet and anthropometry. Prasad AP, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;54(4):529–33

The effect of income on selenium intake and status in Utah County, Utah. Christensen MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Apr;7(2):155–67

Income calculations [letter] Miller GA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 15;191(4):404–5

Thoughts on negative thinking [letter] Panco PJ. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):6–7

Trends in veterinarians' incomes. Wise JK. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 15;191(4):465–6

Food animal veterinarians' service and product revenues, 1985. Wise JK. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Apr 15; 192(8):1118–20

Personal efficacy, income, and family transitions: a longitudinal study of women heading households. Downey G, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1987 Sep;28(3):320–33

Medical education in Atlanta and health care of black minority and low-income people. Yancey AG Sr. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;80(4):467–9, 473–6 (26 ref.)

Eating disorder and socioeconomic class. Anorexia nervosa and bulimia in nine communities. Pope HG Jr, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1987 Oct;175(10):620–3

Leads from the MMWR. Premature mortality by income level—Multnomah County, Oregon, 1976–1984. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 15;259(15):2205

Premature mortality by income level—Multnomah County, Oregon, 1976–1984. **MMWR** 1988 Mar 18;37(10):155–7

On nursing [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 17;318(11):712–3

Source of income as a predictor in opioid addicts: 2.5 year follow-up. Kosten TR, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;76:196–9

Economic status differences in infant mortality by cause of death. Stockwell EG, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr;103(2):135–42

How tax law changes affect your income. Warner S. **Radiol Technol** 1988 May–Jun;59(5):455

Work as a response to low and decreasing real income during retirement. Boaz RF. **Res Aging** 1987 Sep;9(3):428–40

Some aspects of household diet and family income problems in Transkei. Bembridge TJ. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Sep 19; 72(6):425–8

Relationship between income and expenditure on medical services, 1975–1985 [letter] Bourne DE. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74(1):39

The impoverishment of the medical profession [letter] Janeke JB. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 3;72(7):508–9

Social-medical aspects of cystic fibrosis in Norway. II. Economy and housing situation. Follerås S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;143:56–9

Income of the aged in 1962: first findings of the 1963 Survey of the Aged. By Lenore A. Epstein, March 1964 [classical article] **Soc Secur Bull** 1988 Mar;51(3):9–31

Money incomes of aged and nonaged family units, 1967–84. Radner DB. **Soc Secur Bull** 1987 Aug;50(8):9–28

[Income and mortality; results of a 25-year follow-up study in male civil servants in Amsterdam] Mares NE, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jun 11;132(24):1109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Illegal incomes in the area of health care] Glushkov VA. **Klin Khir** 1987;(11):53–4 **(Rus)**

INCOME TAX

Taxes and the IRS. **Minn Med** 1988 Jan;71(1):43

401(K) plans. Retirement supplements and the new tax law. Carter SD. **Minn Med** 1988 Jan;71(1):42
1987 personal tax planning tips. Footer EP, et al. **Pa Med** 1987 Dec;90(12):49–50

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 and the private practice incorporation decision. Hoops HR, et al. **ASHA** 1988 Jan; 30(1):41–4
New IRS code may limit employee benefit packages. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):52
A word of caution about unrelated business income [interview by Bob Uhlar] Roach B. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5; 62(1):60, 62
New tax law may hit hospital payroll expenses. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):26, 28
New UBIT (unrelated business income tax) rules coming—if not now, then later. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5; 62(13):24–5
Tax-exempt bonds: opportunities for hospitals. Voorhees L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):FB34
Tax free fringe benefits: new restrictions. Hayes P. **Iowa Med** 1988 Mar;78(3):134
No free lunch: tax reform and business deductions. Liggio V, et al. **NY State Dent J** 1987 Nov;53(9):80
Funding education after tax reform. Sestina JE. **Ohio Med** 1987 Oct;83(10):704–5, 710
Tax reforms affect retirement plans. The Health Care Group. **Pa Med** 1987 Nov;90(11):52–6
How tax law changes affect your income. Warner S. **Radiol Technol** 1988 May–Jun;59(5):455
Policy analysis through microsimulation: the STATS model. Wixon B, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 1987 Dec;50(12):4–12
Tax management for exempt providers. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer;14(4):1–81
Strategic planning for IRS audits. Burns MM. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer;14(4):23–33
Tax planning for unrelated business income. Cornwell D. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer;14(4):15–21
Tax implications of physician recruiting and contracting. Covert DF. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer; 14(4):73–81
Recent developments affecting mergers and acquisitions. Livingston CO. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer; 14(4):53–9
Tax-exempt financing under the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Odegard BM. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer; 14(4):35–45
Obtaining and maintaining exempt status. Silverberg KH. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer;14(4):9–14
Joint ventures: benefits and pitfalls. Taylor D. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer;14(4):47–52
The tax environment: changes and challenges. Taylor D. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer;14(4):1–7
Employer executive compensation and benefits after the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Zuckerman AE, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 1988 Summer;14(4):61–72

TRENDS

Rx for tax simplification. Harrison LS. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 Apr;77(4):236–40

INCOMPLETE VIRUS see **DEFECTIVE VIRUSES**

INCONTINENTIA PIGMENTI see under **PIGMENTATION DISORDERS**

INCONTINENTIA PIGMENTI ACHROMIANS see **PIGMENTATION DISORDERS**

INCUBATORS

Environmental temperature control in very low birth weight infants (less than 1000 grams) cared for in double-walled incubators. Chessex P, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):373–80
A practical method to incubate bacterial cultures: "human incubator" [letter] Brook I. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jun; 7(6):437

INCUBATORS, INFANT

Electrically heated simulator for relative evaluation of alternative infant incubator environments. Ultman JS, et al. **Med Instrum** 1988 Feb;22(1):33–8

STANDARDS

Evaluation report: nursing incubators. **J Med Eng Technol** 1987 Jul–Aug;11(4):182–98
[Recommendations for operating safety and functional capacity of infant incubators currently in use] Lemburg P. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Jan;136(1):50–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recommendations for the assessment of operating safety and functional capacity of currently used warming beds and flexible heating pads for newborn infants, small children and helpless persons] Lemburg P. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Feb;136(2):100–1 **(Ger)**

INCUNABULA

It's magic! Payne L. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Jul; 22(3):192

INCUS see under **EAR OSSICLES**

INDANS see under **INDENES**

INDAPAMIDE see under **DIURETICS, SULFAMYL**

INDAZOLES see under **PYRAZOLES**

INDENES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The efficacy and safety of sulindac (400 mg vs 600 mg daily) in rheumatoid arthritis. A Canadian Multicentre Study. Atkinson M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;15(6):1001–4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Reversible acute decrease in renal function by NSAIDs in cirrhosis. Brater DC, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1987 Sep; 294(3):168–74
Lymphadenopathy with sulindac therapy [letter] Hoffman HS, et al. **Conn Med** 1988 Feb;52(2):115–6
Recurrent hyperkalemia and acute renal failure following sulindac therapy. Horowitz J, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;24(8):433–4
Reduced incidence of hyperkalemia and azotemia in patients receiving sulindac compared with indomethacin. Nesher G, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):291–5

ANALYSIS

Modification to procedures for the determination of chlorophacinone and for multi-residue analysis of rodenticides in animal tissues. Hunter K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 11;437(1):301–5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Growth of and fumitremorgin production by Neosartorya fischeri as affected by temperature, light, and water activity. Nielsen PV, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun;54(6):1504–10

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

New congeners of antihypertensive and antithrombotic 7-amino or 7-acetyl-aminosubstituted-4,4a-dihydro-5H-indeno (1,2-c)pyridazin-3-ones. Cignarella G, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1988 Feb;43(2):169–79
2,3-Diarylindenes and 2,3-diarylindenones: synthesis, molecular structure, photochemistry, estrogen receptor binding affinity, and comparisons with related triarylethylenes. Anstead GM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Jul; 31(7):1316–26
[Synthesis and antiplatelet aggregating activity of several thiopyranylidene ketones and benzylidene indanones] Varache-Beranger M, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Jun; 42(6):465–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Optimizing of 2,3-diarylindenes as fluorescent estrogens: variation of the acceptor group, ortho substitution of the 2-ring, and C-1 methylation. Anstead GM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep;31(9):1754–61

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of a new angiotensin I converting enzyme inhibitor (delapril) in patients with deteriorated kidney function and in normal control subjects. Onoyama K, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Mar;43(3):242–9
Deactivation of sulindac-sulphide by human renal microsomes. Eriksson LO, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Apr;62(4):177–83
Bioavailability of indenolol by nasal and intravenous routes. Babhair SA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 59(1):137–40

PHARMACOLOGY

The anti-inflammatory pharmacologic profile of CGP 28237 (5-methylsulfonylamino-6-phenoxy-1-indanone). Böttcher I, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug;21(3–4):235–7
Effect of a new anti-inflammatory compound, CGP 28237, on arachidonate metabolism in rat gastrointestinal tissue. Green JR, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1–2):110–1
Inhibitory effect of sulindac on prostaglandin synthesis in cultured renal and vascular cells. Sato M, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 1987;22:37–42
Renal function and tubular transport effects of sulindac and naproxen in chronic heart failure. Eriksson LO, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Dec;42(6):646–54
Sulindac inhibits bumetanide-induced sodium and water excretion. Skinner MH, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Nov;42(5):542–6
A sulphonamido-indanone derivative CGP 28237 (ZK 34228), a novel non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agent without gastro-intestinal ulcerogenicity in rats. Böttcher I, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(5):237–45
Inhibition of antigen-induced contraction of guinea pig isolated tracheal muscle with 2-n-butyl-3-dimethylamino-5,6-methylenedioxy indene (MDI-A), indane (MDI-B) and 8-(diethylamino)octyl-3,4,5-trimethoxy benzoate hydrochloride (TMB-8). Nagai H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(4):390–5
4-bromo-7-hydroxyindan oxime—a new potent spermicidal agent. Yu ZH, et al. **Int J Androl** 1987 Dec;10(6):741–6
Effect of 5-(3-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]-propoxy)indan (BP-528) on benzodiazepine receptor bindings and gamma-aminobutyric acid release. Ohta A, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;44(4):493–7
Demonstration of a [K+,Cl-]-cotransport system in human red cells by its sensitivity to [(dihydroindenyl)oxy]alkanoic acids: regulation of cell swelling and distinction from the bumetanide-sensitive [Na+,K+,Cl-]-cotransport system. Garay RP, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;33(6):696–701
Effects of a drug that blocks the vascular beta 2-receptors on blood prostanoid levels during physical exercise. Giorgis GE, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1988 Jan–Mar;30(1):34–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

The use of indomethacin, sulindac, and tamoxifen for the treatment of desmoid tumors associated with familial polyposis. Klein WA, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 15; 60(12):2863–8
Amelioration of pulmonary pathophysiology of adult respiratory distress syndrome by sulindac, a cyclo-oxygenase inhibitor. Steinberg S, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Dec;27(12):1323–31
6-Sulfanilamidoindazole arthritis in rats: influence of the new anti-inflammatory agent CGP 28237 and of the immunomodulating compound HWA 486 on degree of arthritis and on acute phase reaction. Hirschelmann R, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Jan;43(1):54

TOXICITY

Ototoxicity of indacrinone is stereospecific. Rybak LP, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Dec;31(2):169–74
Effect of PMHI, an antifertility compound, on reproductive biology of the soft-furred field rat Millardia meltada (Gray). Dechamma PA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jun; 25(6):367–70
Structure-toxicity relationships of the tetramethylated tetralin and indane analogs of retinoic acid. Howard WB, et al. **Teratology** 1987 Dec;36(3):303–11

URINE

Gas chromatographic/mass spectrometric studies of the urinary metabolites of male rats given indan. Yu KO, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Nov;14(11):649–51

INDEPENDENT LIVING see **ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING**

INDEPENDENT PRACTICE ASSOCIATION see under **PRIVATE PRACTICE**

INDEX MEDICUS see **MEDLARS-MEDLINE INFORMATION SYSTEM**

INDEXING see **ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING**

INDIANS, CENTRAL AMERICAN

Growth status, age, and grade as predictors of school continuation for Guatemalan Indian children. Bogin B, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug;73(4):507–13
Mephenytoin hydroxylation in the Cuna Amerindians of Panama. Inaba T, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):75–9
The oxidative metabolism of sparteine in the Cuna Amerindians of Panama: absence of evidence for deficient metabolizers. Arias TD, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Apr;43(4):456–65
A preliminary note on the transient polymorphic oxidation of sparteine in the Ngawbé Guaymí Amerindians: a case of genetic divergence with tentative phylogenetic time frame for the pathway. Arias TD, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Sep;44(3):343–52
On phenotyping with isoniazid: the use of urinary acetylation ratio and the uniqueness of antimodes. Study of two Amerindian populations. Inaba T, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Nov;42(5):493–7
Ethnobotanical inventory of medicinal plants used by the Guaymi Indians in western Panama. Part I. Joly LG, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1987 Jul;20(2):145–71
Serum immunoglobulin levels in Cabécar and Guaymí Indians in Southeastern Costa Rica. Lomonte B, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1987 Nov;35(2):339–40
Inside out: women's world view and family health in an Ecuadorian Indian community. Finerman R. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(10):1157–62
Mayan Indian health in Guatemala. Minkowski WL. **West J Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):474–6

PSYCHOLOGY

Fleeing hysteria (chakore) among Ngawbere of northwestern Panama: a preliminary analysis and comparison with similar illness phenomena in other settings. Bletzer KV. **Med Anthropol** 1985 Fall;9(4):297–318

INDIANS, NORTH AMERICAN

Insulin resistance in Pima Indians. A combined effect of geretic predisposition and obesity-related skeletal muscle cell hypertrophy. Lillioja S, et al. **Acta Med Scand Suppl** 1988;723:103–19 (84 ref.)

The surgical program to reduce the morbidity of chronic otitis media in the Alaskan native. Beal DD, et al. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972;Suppl 6:259–65

Current problems in parasitology in Canadian native peoples. Eaton RD. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972;Suppl 6:249–53

A community based, symptom complex, illness reporting system. Reinhard KR. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972; Suppl 6:118–61

Early Alaska mental health. Andersen TT. **Alaska Med** 1988 May–Jun;30(3):91–4

Smallpox decimates the Tlingit (1787). Fortuine R. **Alaska Med** 1988 May–Jun;30(3):109

Alcohol and aldehyde dehydrogenase isoenzymes in Sioux North American Indians [letter] Bosron WF, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Jun;12(3):454–5

Ischemic heart disease mortality in American Indians, United States, 1969–1971 and 1979–1981. Gillum RF. **Am Heart J** 1988 May;115(5):1141–4

An indigenous community mental health service on the Tohono O'odham (Papago) Indian Reservation: seventeen years later. Kahn MW, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1988 Jun;16(3):369–79

The epidemiology of infection with the human herpesviruses in Navajo children. Becker TM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 May;127(5):1071–8

A thirty-year review of maternal mortality in Oklahoma, 1950 through 1979. Moses V, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1189–94

Immunoglobulin (GM and KM) allotypes and relation to population history in native peoples of British Columbia: Haida and Bella Coola. Field LL, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jun;76(2):155–63

Endemic disease patterns in paleopathology: porotic hyperostosis. Palkovich AM. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Dec;74(4):527–37

Comparative craniofacial variation in Navajo Indians and North American Caucasians. Phipps GS, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jun;76(2):145–54

Bone resorption of the pubis and preauricular area in humans and nonhuman mammals. Tague RG. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jun;76(2):251–67

Native American infant mortality [letter] Bulterys M. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Oct;78(10):1368

More frequent diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction among Navajo Indians. Klain M, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Oct;78(10):1351–2

Birthweight-specific infant mortality for native Americans compared with whites, six states, 1980. Vanlandingham MJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May;78(5):499–503

Parasitic infections in Yakima Indians. Stürchler D, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun;81(3):291–9

Comparison of the residue levels of some organochlorine compounds in breast milk of the general and indigenous Canadian populations. Davies D, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;39(5):743–9

Conjunctivitis and pterygium associated with the American Indian type of polymorphous light eruption. Fletcher DC, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1988 Feb;23(1):30–3

The prevalence of diabetes in Indians and Caucasians living in southwestern Ontario. Evers S, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):240–3

Impacts of a prenatal program for native women. Glor ED. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):249–54

Accidental and intentional violent deaths among British Columbia native Indians. Hislop TG, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):271–4

Land settlements and health care: the case of the James Bay Cree. Moffatt ME. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Jul–Aug; 78(4):223–7

Epidemiology and interventions for native Canadians [editorial] Postl B, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Jul–Aug; 78(4):219–22 **(Eng, Fre)**

Breastfeeding among Canadian Indians on-reserve and women in the Yukon and N.W.T. Stewart PJ, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):255–61

Seroepidemiological study for five different zoonotic parasites in northern Quebec. Tanner CE, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Jul–Aug;78(4):262–6

Racial/ethnic variation in the motor development and performance of American children. Malina RM. **Can J Sport Sci** 1988 Jun;13(2):136–43 (91 ref.)

Vitamin D supplementation for northern native communities. Indian and Inuit Health Committee, Canadian Paediatric Society. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 1;138(3):229–30

Prevalence of diabetic and atherosclerotic complications among Mohawk Indians of Kahnawake, PQ. Macaulay AC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Aug 1;139(3):221–4

Diabetes mellitus and atherosclerosis: returning research results to the Mohawk community [editorial] Montour LT, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Aug 1;139(3):201–2

Primary liver cancer in Alaskan natives. 1980–1985. Lanier AP, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1915–20

Inhalant use among American Indian youth. Young TJ. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 1987 Fall;18(1):36–46 (59 ref.)

Alaska native youth. A new approach to serving emotionally disturbed children and youth. VanDenBerg J, et al. **Child Today** 1987 Sep–Oct;16(5):15–8

Ischemic heart disease mortality in Hispanics, American Indians, and non-Hispanic whites in New Mexico, 1958–1982. Becker TM, et al. **Circulation** 1988 Aug; 78(2):302–9

In vivo insulin action is familial characteristic in nondiabetic Pima Indians. Lillioja S, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1329–35

Community-based exercise intervention: Zuni Diabetes Project. Heath GW, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep–Oct; 10(5):579–83

Lower-extremity amputations in NIDDM. 12-yr follow-up study in Pima Indians. Nelson RG, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):8–16

Medial arterial calcification and its association with mortality and complications of diabetes. Everhart JE, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):16–23

The rehabilitation of disabled Native Americans. Morgan J, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1987;10(2):139–49

Diabetes and oral health. Sheridan P. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1987 Nov;115(5):741–2

Nutritional status of Native American adolescent substance users. Story M, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1987 Dec; 87(12):1680–1

Contemporary diet and body weight of Navajo women receiving food assistance: an ethnographic and nutritional investigation. Wolfe WS, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Jul; 88(7):822–7

Screening for gestational diabetes in a high-risk population. Massion C, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1987 Dec;25(6):569–75

Racial identification from the midfacial skeleton with special reference to American Indians and whites. Gill GW, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):92–9

Sexing North American Eskimo and Indian innominate bones with the acetabulum/pubis index. Schulter-Ellis FP, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1988 May;33(3):697–708

Normal spirometric values in healthy American Indians. Crapo RO, et al. **J Occup Med** 1988 Jul;30(7):556–60

Rheumatic disease in the Nuu-Chah-Nulth native Indians of the Pacific Northwest. Atkins C, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;15(4):684–90

From the Assistant Secretary for Health. Windom RE. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9;260(10):1346

Racially determined abnormal essential fatty acid and prostaglandin metabolism and food allergies linked to autoimmune, inflammatory, and psychiatric disorders among Coastal British Columbia Indians. Bates CE. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Feb;25(2):103–9

Prevalence of oral lesions and smokeless tobacco use in Northern Plains Indians. **MMWR** 1988 Oct 7;37(39):608–11

Community-based exercise intervention—the Zuni Diabetes Project. **MMWR** 1987 Oct 16;36(40):661–4

Injuries in an Indian community—Cherokee, North Carolina. **MMWR** 1987 Dec 4;36(47):779–81

Plague in American Indians, 1956–1987. Barnes AM, et al. **MMWR CDC Surveill Summ** 1988 Jul;37(3):11–6

Malignant mesothelioma. A cluster in a native American pueblo. Driscoll RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 2; 318(22):1437–8

Impaired glucose tolerance as a disorder of insulin action. Longitudinal and cross-sectional studies in Pima Indians. Lillioja S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 12;318(19):1217–25

Actinic prurigo of the lower lip. Review of the literature and report of five cases. Mounsdon T, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Mar;65(3):327–32 (35 ref.)

Pancreatitis in a native American Indian population. Lowenfels AB, et al. **Pancreas** 1987;2(6):694–7

Native American postneonatal mortality. Honigfeld LS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):575–8

Indian Health Service [letter] Porvaznik J. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun;81(6):914

A health survey of Klamath Indian elders 30 years after the loss of tribal status. Joos SK, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr;103(2):166–73

Birth weight and subsequent growth among Navajo children. Peck RE, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep–Oct; 102(5):500–7

Health problems and use of services at two urban American Indian clinics. Taylor TL. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Jan–Feb; 103(1):88–95

Speaking in many tongues [news] Lewin R. **Science** 1987 Nov 27;238(4831):1232

The first Americans are getting younger [news] Lewin R. **Science** 1987 Nov 27;238(4831):1230–2

Symmetrical erosive peripheral polyarthritis in the Late Archaic Period of Alabama. Rothschild BM, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 16;241(4872):1498–501

American Indian health care: an Indian physician's perspective. Schmidt SM. **SD J Med** 1988 Feb;41(2):13–6

Reservation and non-reservation American Indian mortality in 1970 and 1978. Kenen R, et al. **Soc Biol** 1987 Spring–Summer;34(1–2):26–36

A suicide prevention program for Hopi youth. Levy JE, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(8):931–40

Whooping cough in a remote area of Mexico. Schlenker TL. **Wis Med J** 1988 Jun;87(6):14–6

HISTORY

Reconstruction of the diet of the Middle Woodland Amerindian population at Abbott Farm by bone trace-element analysis. Byrne KB, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Nov;74(3):373–84

Age and sex biases in the preservation of human skeletal remains. Walker PL, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Jun; 76(2):183–8

Congenital limb defects and prostheses before the seventeenth century. Friedmann LW, et al. **Angiology** 1988 Jun; 39(6):548–54

The first American case of myasthenia gravis. Marsteller HB. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Feb;45(2):185–7

Bibliography of berdache and alternative gender roles among North American Indians. Roscoe W. **J Homosex** 1987; 14(3–4):81–171

Tuberculosis in the native American: indigenous or introduced? Paulsen HJ. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Nov–Dec; 9(6):1180–6

Are subarctic Indians undergoing the epidemiologic transition? Young TK. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(6):659–71 (79 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

American Indian mental health policy. LaFromboise TD. **Am Psychol** 1988 May;43(5):388–97

Acculturation stress and alcohol usage among Canadian Indians in Toronto. Drew LL. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar–Apr;79(2):115–8

Suicide among American Indian youth: a look at the issues. May PA. **Child Today** 1987 Jul–Aug;16(4):22–5

Providing culturally sensitive care: intervention by a consultation-liaison team. Johnson TM, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;39(2):200–2

Rationales for the use of alcohol, marijuana, and other drugs by eighth-grade native American and Anglo youth. Binion A Jr, et al. **Int J Addict** 1988 Jan;23(1):47–64

Skills enhancement to prevent substance abuse among American Indian adolescents. Gilchrist LD, et al. **Int J Addict** 1987 Sep;22(9):869–79

Age of onset, periods of risk, and patterns of progression in drug use among American Indian high school students. Okwumabua JO, et al. **Int J Addict** 1987 Dec; 22(12):1269–76

Pacific northwest native American youth and smokeless tobacco use. Schinke SP, et al. **Int J Addict** 1987 Sep; 22(9):881–4

Cultural and cognitive considerations in the prevention of American Indian adolescent suicide. LaFromboise TD, et al. **J Adolesc** 1988 Jun;11(2):139–53

An analysis of mental health research with American Indian youth. McShane D. **J Adolesc** 1988 Jun;11(2):87–116 (179 ref.)

Self-esteem, health locus of control, and health attitudes among Native American children. Lamarine RJ. **J Sch Health** 1987 Nov;57(9):371–4

Use of the Piers-Harris Self-Concept Scale with Indian children: cultural considerations. Long KA, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jan–Feb;37(1):42–6

MMPI profiles of native, Mexican-, and Caucasian-American male alcoholics. Venn J. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Apr; 62(2):427–32

Suicide among American Indian adolescents: an overview. Berlin IN. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1987 Fall;17(3):218–32

INDIANS, SOUTH AMERICAN

Genetic variation within a linguistic group: Apalai-Wayana and other Carib tribes. Salzano FM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1988 Mar;75(3):347–56

Lung function of young Aymara highlanders. Greksa LP, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 Nov–Dec;14(6):533–42

Genetic polymorphism and fertility parameters in the Aymara of Chile and Bolivia. Chakraborty R, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1986 Jan;50 (Pt 1):69–82

Medicine and magic among the Maka Indians of the Paraguayan Chaco. Arenas P. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1987 Dec; 21(3):279–95

Amino acid substitutions in inherited albumin variants from Amerindian and Japanese populations. Takahashi N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8001–5

The first Americans are getting younger [news] Lewin R. **Science** 1987 Nov 27;238(4831):1230–2

Game depletion hypothesis of amazonian adaptation: data from a native community. Vickers WT. **Science** 1988 Mar 25;239(4847):1521–2

Mortality in children among the Aymara Indians of southern Peru. de Meer K. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(2):253–8

HIV infection in Waorani Indians of eastern Ecuador [letter] Larrick JW, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987; 81(1):173

INDICAN

URINE

Microbial amino acid metabolites and bladder cancer: no evidence of promoting activity in man. Renwick AG, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 May;7(3):267–72

[Hydrogen expiration test and urinary elimination of indican, 7 days after receiving tinidazole] Vega-Franco L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Jul;44(7):402-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INDICATOR DILUTION TECHNICS

In vivo isotope-fractionation factors and the measurement of deuterium- and oxygen-18-dilution spaces from plasma, urine, saliva, respiratory water vapor, and carbon dioxide. Wong WW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;47(1):1-6

Measurement of regional myocardial perfusion and mass by subselective hydrogen infusion and washout techniques: a validation study. Grines CL, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Dec; 76(6):1373-9

An efficient method for smoothing indicator-dilution and other unimodal curves. Bassingthwaighte JB, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1988 Apr;21(2):192-202

The use of invasive techniques, angiography and indicator dilution, for quantification of valvular regurgitations. Krayenbuehl HP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8 Suppl C:1-9 (18 ref.)

A limiting dilution assay to determine the frequency of antigen presenting cells. Goodacre JA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1987 Oct 23;103(1):103-8

Peritoneal dialysate volume determined by indicator dilution measurements. Pust AH, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jan; 33(1):64-70

Estimation of instantaneous flow from the indicator-dilution curve after bolus injection of indicator. von Reth EA, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Jan;25(1):51-6

INDICATORS AND REAGENTS

see related
REAGENT KITS, DIAGNOSTIC

The thrombin clotting time. Evaluation of Thromboquik, a commercial thrombin reagent, and observations on sensitivity and on centrifugation. Harrison RL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;89(1):81-7

Protein analysis on two-dimensional polyacrylamide gels in the femtogram range: use of a new sulfur-labeling reagent. Boxberg YV. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Mar;169(2):372-5

Resolution of the enantiomers of various alpha-substituted ornithine and lysine analogs by high-performance liquid chromatography with chiral eluant and by gas chromatography on Chirasil-Val. Wagner J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Jul;164(1):102-16

Two dry-reagent systems evaluated for determinations of enzyme activities. Hafkenscheid JC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):155-7

Improved Jaffé creatinine reagent for the "Parallel" Analyzer. Mackay GA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Nov;33(11):2124

Evaluation of Liquichek immunology controls. Moffa DJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Aug;34(8):1656-7

Serum protein reagent for use in the Parallel analytical system not susceptible to interference by dextrans [letter] Ochs L. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1953

Flash sterilization [letter] Gammon R, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Jul;9(7):286, 288

Improved purities for Fmoc-amino acids from Fmoc-ONSu [letter] Milton RC, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Sep; 30(3):431-2

Gas chromatographic analysis of bromophenylmercapturic acids in urine. Tardif R, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1988 Jan-Feb; 12(1):42-4

Water solubilization of membrane proteins. Extensive derivatization with a novel polar derivatizing reagent. Morton RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 15;263(17):7989-95

Studies on adsorptiochromism. I: Binding of adsorptiochromic spiropyrans to some pharmaceutically useful solids. Connors KA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 Dec; 76(12):892-7

Application of Folin-Ciocalteu reagent for the spectrophotometric determination of some nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agents. Sastry CS, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 Apr;19(2):117-25

Analysis with solid phase reagent carriers. Keller H. **Med Prog Technol** 1987;13(1):5-19 (91 ref.)

Construction of dry reagent chemistries: use of reagent immobilization and compartmentalization techniques. Walter B. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:394-420

Influence of time on the results of Dentobuff test. Le Bell Y, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 1987;83(4):175-9

[The nitrazine yellow test. A simple clinical method for diagnosing epidermal wound healing] Niedner R, et al. **Z Hautkr** 1987 Aug 1;62(15):1159-60, 1163 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Luciferase] Watanabe H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1988 Feb;33(2):192-9 **(Jpn)**

[Ultramicro analysis of bioactive substances: an approach based on the development of highly selective fluorogenic reagents] Ohkura Y. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1988 Jan; 108(1):22-38 (86 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preparation of lyophilized reagents for determining the functional activity of complement C1, C2, C3, C4 and C5 components] Nikiforova TV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1988;(3):28-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Purification of monoclonal antibodies using a staphylococcal reagent containing protein A] Novikov VV, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(8):606-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stabilized diagnosticum for identifying T-suppressors using the combined rosette formation method] Tsoĭ IG, et al. **Lab Delo** 1987;(12):919-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Comments on potential lead hazards article [letter] Geyer S, et al. **AORN J** 1987 Nov;46(5):818, 820, 822

PHARMACOLOGY

Fixation, processing, and immunochemical reagent effects on preservation of T-lymphocyte surface membrane antigens in paraffin-embedded tissue. Pollard K, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1987 Nov;35(11):1329-38

[Various problems of occupational hygiene in coal mining using biodegrading reagents] Tkachenko NG, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Apr;(4):54-5 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

The variations between heparin sensitivity of different lots of activated partial thromboplastin time reagent produced by the same manufacturer. Shojania AM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Jan;89(1):19-23

Comparison of different volume markers in peritoneal dialysis. De Paepe M, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Apr; 111(4):421-9

TOXICITY

[Mutagenic activity of industrial chemical reagents in various tests] Zhilenko LN, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1987 Nov-Dec; 21(6):454-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INDIGENCY see **POVERTY**

INDIGENCY, MEDICAL see **MEDICAL INDIGENCY**

INDIGENT CARE see **MEDICAL INDIGENCY**

INDIGO CARMINE see under **INDOLES**

INDIUM

[Metallic trace elements--A1, Cd, Cu, Fe--in solutions of 111InCl3: determination by flameless atomic absorption and results in 111In-radiolabeling of monoclonal antibodies] Legendre JM, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1987; 38(9):751-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Preparation of 111indium oxinate from 111indium chloride] Kleinert P, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988; 29(2):205-7 **(Ger)**

[A simple procedure for the production of 111InCl3 for medical use] Schömäcker K, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(6):830-5 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Indium-111 chloride scintigraphy in adult osteomyelitis. Iles SE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Oct;28(10):1540-5

[Metallic trace elements--A1, Cd, Cu, Fe--in solutions of 111InCl3: determination by flameless atomic absorption and results in 111In-radiolabeling of monoclonal antibodies] Legendre JM, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1987; 38(9):751-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Image processing on the distribution patterns of In-111 chloride and Tc-99m colloid recorded simultaneously from the bone marrow] Uyama C, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Oct; 24(10):1499-510 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

111In-labelled baboon platelets: the influence of in vivo redistribution and contaminating 114mIn on the radiation dose. Kotzé HF, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987; 14(6):593-7

INDIUM RADIOISOTOPES

A simple in vitro method of radiolabelling human erythrocytes in whole blood with 113mIn-tropolonate. Osman S, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 Aug;39(2):125-7

Optimum conditions for radiolabelling human granulocytes and mixed leucocytes with 111In-tropolonate. Danpure HJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;13(10):537-42

Application of the sum peak method to determine the perturbed angular correlation parameters in biological specimens. Kudo T, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1988; 39(2):131-4

A rapid and efficient physiologic chemical method of labeling plasma proteins with indium-111. Wong DW. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [A]** 1987;38(12):1067-72

Cytotoxicity of some indium radiopharmaceuticals in mouse testes. Rao DV, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;29(3):375-84

Optimization and batch production of DTPA-labelled antibody kits for routine use in 111In immunoscintigraphy. Richardson AP, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 May; 8(5):347-56

[A simple procedure for the production of 111InCl3 for medical use] Schömäcker K, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1987;28(6):830-5 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Uptake of indium-111-labeled monoclonal antibody ZME-018 as a function of tumor size in a patient with melanoma. Macey DJ, et al. **Am J Physiol Imaging** 1988; 3(1):1-6

Indium-111 in breast milk following administration of indium-111-labeled leukocytes [letter] Hesslewood SR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jul;29(7):1301-2

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Sensitivity of 111In-granulocyte scintigraphy in various local infections. Syrjälä MT, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 Sep-Oct; 28(5):549-53

Value of indium-111 monoclonal antimyosin antibody for imaging in acute myocardial infarction. Braat SH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Sep 15;60(8):725-6

Vascular grafts in microvascular surgery. An experimental study. Marrangoni AG, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb; 155(2):258-62

A comparison of 99mTc-DTPA and 113mIn-DTPA aerosol clearances in humans. Effects of smoking, hyperinflation, and in vitro oxidation. Nolop KB, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Nov;136(5):1112-6

The role of radioindium (111In) leucocyte scintigraphy in the localization of infections [editorial] Liewendahl K. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(4):182-4

Imaging of primary and metastatic colorectal carcinoma with monoclonal antibody 791T/36 and the therapeutic potential of antibody-drug conjugates. Pimm MV, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:249-62

Scintigraphic detection in mice of inflammatory lesions and tumours by an indium-labelled monoclonal antibody directed against Mac-1 antigen. Collet B, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;26(3):237-42

Pharmacokinetics of 111In-labeled OC-125 antibody in cancer patients compared with the 19-9 antibody. Hnatowich DJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15; 47(22):6111-7

Immunolymphoscintigraphy and the dose dependence of 111In-labeled T101 monoclonal antibody in patients with cutaneous T-cell lymphoma. Keenan AM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):6093-9

Noninvasive detection of human cardiac transplant rejection with indium-111 antimyosin (Fab) imaging. Frist W, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5 Pt 2):V81-5

Intrapatient and interpatient comparison of tumor size and monoclonal antibody uptake in melanoma. Cornelius EA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;13(4):243-9

Colonic localization of indium-111 labeled leukocytes in active Behcet's disease. Harre RG, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;13(6):459-62

False-positive calvarial uptake of indium-111 leukocytes in a patient with hyperostosis frontalis interna. Paulson E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):68-9

Demonstration of a para-aortic hematoma with indium-111 labeled leukocytes after translumbar angiography. Urrutia EJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;13(1):59-60

Indium-111 leukocyte accumulation in submandibular gland saliva as a cause for false-positive gut uptake in children. Williamson SL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Nov;12(11):867-8

Clinical imaging with indium 111 oxine-labeled leukocyte scan: review and case report. Simon WH, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1988 Apr;5(2):329-40 (20 ref.)

Activity of left ventricular thrombi of different ages. Assessment with indium-oxine platelet imaging and cross-sectional echocardiography. Bellotti P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1987 Aug;8(8):855-60

In vitro and in vivo behavior of 111In-labelled platelets: an experimental study of healthy male volunteers. Wadenvik H, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1987 May;38(5):415-25

A comparison of iodine and indium labelled anti CEA intact antibody, F(ab)2 and Fab fragments by imaging tumour xenografts. Andrew SM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988; 13(11):598-604

Indium 111 antimyosin for the detection of leiomyosarcoma and rhabdomyosarcoma. Cox PH, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(1):50-2

Characterization of indium-111 labeled recombinant tissue plasminogen activator for the imaging of thrombi. Hnatowich DJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(9):467-73

A new approach to image subtraction in immunoscintigraphy: preliminary results. Liehn JC, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(8):391-6

99mTc-HM-PAO for leukocyte labeling--experimental comparison with 111In oxine in dogs. McAfee JG, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(7):353-7

Evaluation of 111In labelled white blood cells by in vitro functional tests and electron microscopy. Comparison of three labelling methods. Mortelmans L, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;14(3):159-64

Live bacteria labeled with 111In [letter] Thakur ML. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(5):266

Can 111indium autologous mixed leucocyte scanning accurately assess disease extent and activity in Crohn's disease? Park RH, et al. **Gut** 1988 Jun;29(6):821-5

Experimental evaluation of small diameter synthetic arterial grafts. Pärsson H, et al. **Int Angiol** 1988 Jan-Mar;7(1):60-4

Lymphocyte targeting with 111In-labelled monoclonal antibodies. Loutfi I, et al. **Int J Cancer [Suppl]** 1988;2:45-9

A comparative study of myocardial infarct detection using Tc99m pyrophosphate and In111 DTPA antimyosin (R11D10 Fab). Cox PH, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1987; 2(3):197-8

The search for an 111In labeled agent for the solid component of gastric emptying. Dewanjee MK, et al.

Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B] 1988;15(2):165–70
Clumping of labeled leukocyte suspension. A simple measure for avoiding it. Goedemans WT, et al.
Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B] 1988;15(3):339–42
Advantages of radioiodine over radioindium labeled monoclonal antibodies for imaging solid tumors. Larson SM, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988;15(3):231–3
In vivo cytotoxicity assays with 111In-labeled tumor cells: comparison with [125I]iododeoxyuridine-labeled cells and effects of chelators and inoculation site. Lockshin A, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(5):515–21
A potential new radiopharmaceutical for parathyroid imaging: radiolabeled parathyroid-specific monoclonal antibody—II. Comparison of 125I- and 111In-labeled antibodies. Otsuka FL, et al.
Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B] 1988;15(3):305–11
A modification of the natural killer cell assay by substitution of 111indium for 51chromium. Blann AD. **J Biol Stand** 1987 Oct;15(4):379–83
Diagnosis of infection by preoperative scintigraphy with indium-labeled white blood cells. Wukich DK, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 1987 Dec;69(9):1353–60
Indium-111 leukocyte scanning of the abdomen. Analysis of its value for diagnosis and management of inflammatory bowel disease. Poitras P, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;9(4):418–23
Improved tumor localization with increasing dose of indium-111-labeled anti-carcinoembryonic antigen monoclonal antibody ZCE-025 in metastatic colorectal cancer. Patt YZ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1988 Aug;6(8):1220–30
Postoperative osteomyelitis following implant arthroplasty of the foot: diagnosis with indium-111 white blood cell scintigraphy. Bakst RH, et al. **J Foot Surg** 1987 Nov–Dec; 26(6):466–70 (32 ref.)
Indium-111 labeled leukocyte scanning. Bell TC, et al.
J Miss State Med Assoc 1987 Jul;28(7):177–80
Recommended method for indium-111 platelet survival studies. International Committee for Standardization in Hematology. Panel on Diagnostic Applications of Radionuclides. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;29(4):564–6
Indium-111 WBC imaging—false-positive in a simple fracture [letter] Callcott F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr; 29(4):571–2
Effect of antibody dose on the imaging and biodistribution of indium-111 9.2.27 anti-melanoma monoclonal antibody. Carrasquillo JA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):39–47
Potential use of indium-111-labeled polymorphonuclear leukocytes for the detection of lung microvascular injury. Das DK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):657–62
Paget's disease: a cause of photopenic skeletal defect in indium-111 WBC scintigraphy. Dunn EK, et al.
J Nucl Med 1988 Apr;29(4):561–3
Detection of rejection of canine orthotopic cardiac allografts with indium-111 lymphocytes and gamma scintigraphy. Eisen HJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jul;29(7):1223–9
Indium-111-labeled white blood cells: dosimetry in children. Gainey MA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):689–94
Migratory patterns of different indium-111 labeled leukocyte populations (chiefly lymphocytes) from control and thymectomized rats. Garcia AM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):83–90
Pre-targeted immunoscintigraphy of murine tumors with indium-111-labeled bifunctional haptens. Goodwin DA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Feb;29(2):226–34
The molecular structure of indium oxine. Green MA, et al.
J Nucl Med 1988 Mar;29(3):417–20
Biodistribution of indium-111-labeled monoclonal antibodies [letter] Hnatowich DJ. **J Nucl Med** 1987 Dec;28(12):1924–5
Detection of occult infection following total joint arthroplasty using sequential technetium-99m HDP bone scintigraphy and indium-111 WBC imaging. Johnson JA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Aug;29(8):1347–53
Acute myocardial infarct imaging with indium-111-labeled monoclonal antimyosin Fab. Khaw BA, et al.
J Nucl Med 1987 Nov;28(11):1671–8
Evaluation of indium-111-labeled anti-fibrin antibody for imaging vascular thrombi. Knight LC, et al.
J Nucl Med 1988 Apr;29(4):494–502
Indium-111-labeled white blood cells in the detection of osteomyelitis complicated by a pre-existing condition. McCarthy K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;29(6):1015–21
In vivo kinetics of canine leukocytes labeled with technetium-99m HM-PAO and indium-111 tropolonate. Mock BH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jul;29(7):1246–51
In vivo red blood cell compatibility testing using indium-113m tropolone-labeled red blood cells. Morrissey GJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):684–8
Thrombus imaging with indium-111 and iodine-131-labeled fibrin-specific monoclonal antibody and its F(ab')2 and Fab fragments. Rosebrough SF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jul; 29(7):1212–22
Comparison of purified indium-111 granulocytes and indium-111 mixed leukocytes for imaging of infections. Schauwecker DS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):23–5
Accumulation of indium-111-labeled granulocytes in malignant tumors. Schmidt KG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;29(4):479–84
Pitfalls in establishing the diagnosis of deep venous thrombophlebitis by indium-111 platelet scintigraphy. Seabold JE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jul;29(7):1169–80
Radioimmunodetection of human melanoma with indium-111-labeled monoclonal antibody. Taylor A Jr, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;29(3):329–37
Semiquantitative in vitro binding assay of indium-111-labeled monoclonal antibodies to human cancer and normal tissues. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Aug;29(8):1436–42
Tumor uptake as a function of tumor mass: a mathematic model. Williams LE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):103–9
Indium 111-A-bleomycin—a new tracer for imaging orofacial neoplasms. Kment G, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1988 Sep;46(9):742–5
Indium 111 labeled white blood cell scintigraphy for the diagnosis of upper abdominal abscesses in a child with Wiscott-Aldrich syndrome. Weinreb BD, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 1987 Nov;22(11):1041–4
Indium-111-radiolabeled guinea pig peripheral leukocytes. In vivo distribution and response to leukotriene B4. Sweatman WJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1987 Nov; 18(3):227–37
Imaging of colon carcinoma with 111-indium-labeled anti-CEA monoclonal antibodies (Indacea) prior to surgery. Beatty JD, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct; 36(2):98–104
Monitoring pulmonary vascular permeability using radiolabeled transferrin. Basran GS, et al.
J Thorac Imaging 1988 Jul;3(3):28–35
Comparison of indium 111 oxine-labeled platelet aggregation between sutured and argon laser-assisted vascular anastomoses. Fujitani RM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Sep; 8(3):274–9
Indium 111-labeled white blood cell scans after vascular prosthetic reconstruction. Sedwitz MM, et al.
J Vasc Surg 1987 Nov;6(5):476–81
In-111 labeled leukocyte imaging: analysis of abdominal uptake. Yamato M.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Jan 25; 48(1):72–7
Comparison of 99Tcm-HMPAO and 111In-oxine labelled granulocytes in man: first clinical results. Becker W, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jun;9(6):435–47
Indium-111 platelet kinetics in patients with diabetes mellitus. Luikens B, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Mar;9(3):223–34
The implications of patient antibody response for the clinical usefulness of immunoscintigraphy. Perkins AC, et al.
Nucl Med Commun 1988 Apr;9(4):273–82
99Tcm-HMPAO labelled leucocytes: comparison with 111In-tropolonate labelled granulocytes. Peters AM, et al.
Nucl Med Commun 1988 Jun;9(6):449–63
Speed of accumulation of 111In-labelled granulocytes in focal non-osseous inflammatory processes. Schmidt KG, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Aug;8(8):623–30
Analysis of factors that may affect the speed of accumulation of 111In-labelled granulocytes at sites of inflammation. Schmidt KG, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Feb; 9(2):97–103
Simplified assessment of arterial graft patency using indium-labelled-platelet scintigraphy. Zwas ST, et al.
Nucl Med Commun 1987 Sep;8(9):727–32
Localization and activity of inflammatory bowel disease using 111In leukocyte imaging. Hotze A, et al.
Nuklearmedizin 1988 Jun;27(3):83–6
Tumor imaging with [111In]mono-DTPA-ethyleneglycol-Ga-deuteroporphyrin. Nakajima S, et al.
Photochem Photobiol 1987 Nov;46(5):783–8
Imaging fresh venous thrombi in the dog with I-131 and In-111 labeled fibrin-specific monoclonal antibody and F(ab')2 fragments. Grossman ZD, et al. **Radiographics** 1987 Sep;7(5):913–21
Scintigraphy with In-111-labeled monoclonal antitumor antibodies: kinetics, biodistribution, and tumor detection. Halpern SE, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):529–36
In-111-labeled leukocyte scintigraphy in suspected orthopedic prosthesis infection: comparison with other imaging modalities. Magnuson JE, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul;168(1):235–9
Breast cancer imaging with In-111 human IgM monoclonal antibodies: preliminary studies. Ryan KP, et al.
Radiology 1988 Apr;167(1):71–5
Deep venous thrombophlebitis: detection with 4-hour versus 24-hour platelet scintigraphy. Seabold JE, et al.
Radiology 1987 Nov;165(2):355–60
In-111-labeled liposomes: dosimetry and tumor depiction. Turner AF, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar;166(3):761–5
In-111-labeled white blood cell uptake in noninfected closed fracture in humans: prospective study. Van Nostrand D, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May;167(2):495–8
Intrathoracic mycotic aneurysm detected by indium-111 labelled autologous neutrophils with single photon emission computed tomography. Bell D, et al. **Thorax** 1987 May; 42(5):397–8
Effect of ABO incompatibility on the fate in vivo of 111Indium granulocytes. McCullough J, et al.
Transfusion 1988 Jul–Aug;28(4):358–61
Is In-111 antimyosin antibody a useful diagnostic marker for evaluation of early cardiac allograft rejection? Ueda K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):778–81
Localization of abscess in adult polycystic kidney by indium-111 leukocyte scan. Bretan PN Jr, et al.
Urology 1988 Aug;32(2):169–71
[Demonstration of infectious and inflammatory processes in the abdomen using 111-In granulocyte scintigraphy] Schmidt KG, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 7; 149(37):2447–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Scintigraphy using indium 111-labeled platelets in the diagnosis and surveillance of emboli-forming arteriopathies of the limbs] Bernard PJ, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1987;12(4):361–5 **(Fre)**
[Measuring uteroplacental circulation using radioisotopes and Doppler ultrasound] Philipp K, et al. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1987;27 Suppl 2:116–20 **(Ger)**
[Scintigraphy using 111In-labeled antimyosin F(ab)2 monoclonal antibodies and 99m Tc-pyrophosphate in rhabdomyolysis] Krause T, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1988 Feb; 27(1):38–9 **(Ger)**
[Preparation of 111indium oxinate from 111indium chloride] Kleinert P, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 1988; 29(2):205–7 **(Ger)**
[Technic and clinical use of radioactive labelling of autologous granulocytes] Strobl-Jäger E, et al.
Wien Klin Wochenschr 1988 Feb 5;100(3):72–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Adhesive properties of dental materials studied by using radioactively labelled bacteria] Pfister W, et al.
Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd 1987;75(5):456–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Study of radioimmunodetection with In-111 labeled monoclonal anti-colorectal carcinoma antibody (19-9, 17-1A) F (ab')2 fragments] Kawabata S, et al.
Kaku Igaku 1987 Jul;24(7):919–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Demonstration of intra and extra hepatic abscesses by 111In labeled leukocytes with 99Tc-Sn-colloid subtraction scintigraphy] Saitoh C, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1988 Mar; 25(3):271–6 **(Jpn)**
[Image processing on the distribution patterns of In-111 chloride and Tc-99m colloid recorded simultaneously from the bone marrow] Uyama C, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1987 Oct; 24(10):1499–510 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Quantitative evaluations of disturbances in cerebrospinal fluid circulation with indium-111 cisternography. A clinical study] Kuchiwaki H, et al.
Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 1987 Jun;27(6):526–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Significance of renal high uptake in bone marrow scintigraphy with 111In-chloride] Hiraki Y, et al.
Radioisotopes 1987 Aug;36(8):409–413 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Attenuation correction of SPECT imaging by dual energy method—quantification of 111In-labeled monoclonal anti-tumor antibody localization] Seto H, et al.
Radioisotopes 1987 Dec;36(12):640–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Scintigraphy with 111In-labeled leukocytes: simplified procedure for labeling] Terada H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 1987 Dec;36(12):645–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Indium-111 labeled leukocytes for an inflammatory scintigraphy] Uno K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Feb; 33(2):249–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Scintigraphy of the bone marrow with 111In] Kosheleva IIu, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Jun;33(6):68–74 **(Rus)**
[Scintigraphy with 67Ga-citrate and 111In-bleomycin in cancer of the rectum] Lenskaia OP, et al.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 1987 Dec;32(12):38–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnosis of skeletal tumors using 113mIn-indifor] Mechev DS, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Jun;33(6):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pharmacokinetics of 111In-113m-indifit] Ovdienko NI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Aug;33(8):37–41 **(Rus)**
[Radionuclide and thermographic diagnosis of laryngeal tumors] Sivachenko TP, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;33(1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Chelate radiochemistry: cleavable linkers lead to altered levels of radioactivity in the liver. Meares CF, et al.
Int J Cancer [Suppl] 1988;2:99–102

PHARMACOKINETICS

Successful imaging of human cancer with indium-111-labeled phospholipid vesicles. Presant CA, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 1;62(5):905–11
Targeting radiopharmaceuticals: comparative biodistribution studies of gallium and indium complexes of multidentate ligands. Mathias CJ, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1988; 15(1):69–81

THERAPEUTIC USE

The behavior of autologous indium-114m-labeled lymphocytes in patients with lymphoid cell malignancy. Hamilton D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Apr;29(4):485–93
Treatment of the murine lymphoma A31 with intravenous, sterilized, 114mIn-loaded A31 cells. Cobb LM, et al.
Radiother Oncol 1987 Nov;10(3):217–30

INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES see **INDIVIDUALITY**

INDIVIDUALITY

Not seeing the wood for the trees: implications of susceptibility testing. Fourie DP, et al.
Am J Clin Hypn 1988 Jan;30(3):166–77
Self-instruction, individual differences, and mental retardation. Whitman TL. **Am J Ment Defic** 1987 Sep; 92(2):213–23 (65 ref.)

Response to memory training and individual differences in verbal intelligence and state anxiety. Yesavage JA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 May;145(5):636–9
Motor performance variability during aging in rodents. Assessment of reliability and validity of individual differences. Ingram DK. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;515:70–96
Age-related variability. Sprott RL. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 515:121–3
Interindividual differences in the susceptibility of the cortisol system: an important factor for the degree of hypercortisolism in stress situations? Berger M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;22(11):1327–39
Some determinants of individual differences in the behaviour of children of parentally deprived parents. Sigal JJ, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;33(1):51–6
Perceiver bias in the processing of human faces: neuropsychological mechanisms. Grega DM, et al. **Cortex** 1988 Mar;24(1):91–117
Event-related potential evidence for individual differences in a mental rotation task. Johnson R Jr, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987;40:191–7
Intersubject variability elucidates the cerebral generators and psychological correlates of ERPs. Woods DL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987;40:293–9
Some principles of an ecological model of the person as a consequence of the therapeutic experience with systems. Willi J. **Fam Process** 1987 Dec;26(4):429–36 (30 ref.)
Aging differently. Maddox GL. **Gerontologist** 1987 Oct; 27(5):557–64
Human selves, chronic illness, and the ethics of medicine. Donnelley S. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Apr–May;18(2):5–8
Developmental versus individual differences in the ability of the hemispheres to operate independently. Merola JL, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Aug;35(3–4):195–204
Cardiovascular responses to intermittent noise in type A and B female subjects. Petiot JC, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Jun;6(2):111–23
Individual differences in cardiovascular responses to intermittent noise in human females. Petiot JC, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1988 Jun;6(2):99–109
Threshold variability with an automated LED perimeter. Desjardins D, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jun; 29(6):915–21
Predictive implications of individual differences in attachment. Lamb ME. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1987 Dec; 55(6):817–24 (62 ref.)
Multitask investigation of individual differences in hemispheric asymmetry. Hellige JB, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 1988 May;14(2):176–87
The stress-moderating effects of weeping and humor. Labott SM, et al. **J Human Stress** 1987 Winter;13(4):159–64
Visual signal detection. IV. Observer inconsistency. Burgess AE, et al. **J Opt Soc Am [A]** 1988 Apr;5(4):617–27
Cognitive operations associated with individual differences in affect intensity. Larsen RJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Oct;53(4):767–74
Social influence on group moral decisions: the interactive effects of moral reasoning and sex role orientation. McGraw KM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Dec; 53(6):1080–7
Automatic activation of self-discrepancies and emotional syndromes: when cognitive structures influence affect. Strauman TJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Dec; 53(6):1004–14
Change through paradox: using self-verification to alter beliefs. Swann WB Jr, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Feb; 54(2):268–73
Intraindividual and interindividual analyses of positive and negative affect: their relation to health complaints, perceived stress, and daily activities. Watson D. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 Jun;54(6):1020–30
Blood pressure reactivity: pitfalls in methodology. Cumes-Rayner DP, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1988; 32(2):181–90
Individual differences in phonological development: ages one and three years. Vihman MM, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 1987 Dec;30(4):503–21
Gender schemata: individual differences and context effects. Signorella ML. **New Dir Child Dev** 1987 Winter;(38):23–37 (35 ref.)
Inter- and intraindividual sensitivity variations with manual and automated static perimeters. Sucs FE, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1987;195(4):209–14
Subjective contour humor. Petry S, et al. **Perception** 1987; 16(2):223–4
Individual differences in auditory electric responses: comparisons of between-subject and within-subject variability [letter] Maurissen JP. **Scand Audiol** 1987; 16(3):175
The individuality of the immune response. Burgio GR, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1987;66:5–11
Workplace wellness participation and the becoming of self. Kotarba JA, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):551–8
[Post-traumatic psychiatric pathology] Hougardy G. **Rev Med Liege** 1988 May 1;43(9):300–2 **(Fre)**
[Assessment of individual differences of infants by adults] Schmidt G. **Arch Gesamte Psychol** 1966 Dec; 118(3–4):195–228 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The depth of depth psychology and the history of the individual] Zacher A. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1988 May;38(5):167–74 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The function of the counting of time as the basis for the individual adaptive activity of the nervous system] Fonsova NA, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1988;(3):59–72 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role of the individual characteristics of autonomic reactions to adaptogen action on physical and intellectual work capacity] Shustova TI, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):696–8 **(Rus)**
[Features of the development of neurosis in monkeys depending upon their individual psychophysiological characteristics] Urmancheeva TG, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1987;(10):37–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INDIVIDUATION see under **PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT**

INDOCYANINE GREEN

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anaphylactoid reactions after indocyanine-green administration [letter] Speich R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 15;109(4):345–6

BLOOD

Effect of moderate haemodilution with Fluosol-DA or normal saline on indocyanine green and (+)-propranolol kinetics. Shrewsbury RP, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;39(8):592–8
Experimental impact of assay-dependent differences in plasma indocyanine green concentration determinations. Grasela DM, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1987 Dec; 15(6):601–13

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Infrared fluorescence videomicroscopy with indocyanine green (Cardiogreen). Brülisauer M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;220:219–21
Comparison of bolus and infusion methods for estimating hepatic blood flow in patients with liver disease using indocyanine green. Clements D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Dec; 5(3):282–7
Evaluation of monoexponential extrapolation of transpulmonary thermal-dye kinetics by use of a new model-free deconvolution algorithm. Böck JC, et al. **Med Instrum** 1988 Feb;22(1):20–8
The indocyanine green test enables prediction of postoperative complications after hepatic resection. Matsumata T, et al. **World J Surg** 1987 Oct;11(5):678–81
[Determination of plasma volume with indocyanine green] Schad H, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Nov;36(11):608–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Clearance of indocyanine green in dogs with partial hepatectomy, hepatic duct ligation, and passive hepatic congestion. Rakich PM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Sep; 48(9):1353–7
Simultaneous fiberoptic detection of the kinetics of heavy water and indocyanine green dye in arterial vessels. Böck J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1–2):6–9
Lack of effect of cimetidine on indocyanine green extraction and clearance by the rat liver. Bruck R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jul;24(7):349–50

PHARMACOKINETICS

Hepatic uptake of indocyanine green and perfusion rate in rats: effect of age and albumin concentration. Montgomery PR, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 May;66(5):592–5
Hepatic clearances of antipyrine, indocyanine green, and galactose in normal subjects and in patients with chronic liver diseases. Kawasaki S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Aug;44(2):217–24
Effects of ranitidine on plasma clearance of indocyanine green in patients with liver cirrhosis. Kosaka Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Dec;22(6):737–42
Indocyanine green pharmacokinetics calculations using Lotus 123 spreadsheet. Holmes RA. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1987 Nov;21(3–4):197–204
The effect of acute withdrawal from cigarette smoking on indocyanine green and antipyrine clearance. Eldon MA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Mar;27(3):226–32
Variations in the disappearance rate of indocyanine green. Kumazawa K, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Jan;18(1):1–6
Pharmacokinetics of sulphobromophthalein, lidocaine and indocyanine green in the course of subclinical fascioliasis in sheep. Tufenkji AE, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Nov; 43(3):327–30
Kinetics of indocyanine green and blood flow through the isolated perfused liver. Hulek P, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Karlovy Univerzity Hradci Kralove** 1987;30(1):139–55
Indocyanine green clearance in acute rejection after liver transplantation. Clements D, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Sep;46(3):383–5
[Pharmacokinetics of Ujoviridine in patients with liver diseases] Saudek F, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Nov 6; 126(45):1413–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Methylene blue and indocyanine green artifactually lower pulse oximetry readings of oxygen saturation. Studies in dogs. Sidi A, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1987 Oct;3(4):249–56

THERAPEUTIC USE

Photodynamic therapy of rat liver cancer: protection of the normal liver by indocyanine green. Kita K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Aug;22(4):465–73

INDOLE-3-GLYCEROL-PHOSPHATE SYNTHASE see under **CARBOXY-LYASES**

INDOLEACETIC ACIDS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Clometacine-induced hepatitis [letter] Hillon P, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Aug;33(8):1045–6

ANALYSIS

Indole-3-acetic acid and 2-(indol-3-ylmethyl)indol-3-yl acetic acid in the thermophilic archaebacterium Sulfolobus acidocaldarius. White RH. **J Bacteriol** 1987 Dec; 169(12):5859–60

BLOOD

Plasma levels of proglumetacin and its metabolites after intravenous or oral administration in the dog. Setnikar I, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jun;37(6):698–702

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid indoleacetic acid in autistic subjects. Anderson GM, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1988 Jun; 18(2):259–62

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Etodolac, a novel antiinflammatory agent. The syntheses and biological evaluation of its metabolites. Humber LG, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep;31(9):1712–9

METABOLISM

Identification of the etodolac metabolite, 4-ureidoetodolac, in mouse, rat, dog, and man. Ferdinandi ES, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):921–4
Role of indoleacetic acid-lysine synthetase in regulation of indoleacetic acid pool size and virulence of Pseudomonas syringae subsp. savastanoi. Glass NL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 May;170(5):2367–73
[Studies on a metabolite of tryptophan in liver damage] Kodama C, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun;84(6):1272–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Plasma pharmacokinetics of cinmetacin following oral administration in healthy volunteers. Danesi R, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Jan;38(1):129–31
Pharmacokinetics and metabolism of [14C]-proglumetacin after oral administration in the rat. Makovec F, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Jul;37(7):806–13

PHARMACOLOGY

Temporal morphology and cap formation in Acetabularia—II. Effects of morphactin and auxin. Vanden Driessche T. **Chronobiol Int** 1984;1(2):113–20
Pharmacological activity and toxicity of apyramide: comparison with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Sauvaire D, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(5):247–52
Effects of proglumetacin maleate and its major metabolites on allergic air pouch inflammation in rats. Ono N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 13;142(2):245–51
Effects of spermine and IAA on carbohydrate metabolism during rhizogenesis in Phaseolus vulgaris L. hypocotyl cuttings. Kakkar RK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Jul; 25(7):476–8
Auxin induces rapid changes in phosphatidylinositol metabolites. Ettlinger C, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 14; 331(6152):176–8

POISONING

Etodolac overdose. Boldy DA, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 Mar; 7(2):203–4

TOXICITY

Structures and biological activities of three synaptic antagonists from orb weaver spider venom. Adams ME, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29; 148(2):678–83

URINE

[Interference with the urine analysis of etodolic acid] Kutter D, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1988;63(3):93–6 **(Fre)**

INDOLES

An improved method of sequential alcian blue and ammoniacal silver staining of chondroitin sulfate

proteoglycan in polyacrylamide gels. Krueger RC Jr, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Dec;167(2):295–300

Multiwavelength method for measuring concentration of free cytosolic calcium using the fluorescent probe indo–1. Popov EG, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 15; 261(1):91–6

Specific interactions of 4'–6–diamidino–2–phenylindole with nucleosome. Bumma C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1865–6

Characterization of interaction between DNA and 4',6–diamidino–2–phenylindole by optical spectroscopy. Kubista M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Jul 14;26(14):4545–53

Electronic transitions in molecules in static external fields. I. Indole and Trp–59 in ribonuclease T1. Ilich P, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1988 Apr;29(3):341–9

A modified m–CP medium for enumerating Clostridium perfringens from water samples. Armon R, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Jan;34(1):78–9

Red–edge–excitation fluorescence spectroscopy of indole and tryptophan. Demchenko AP, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1988; 15(6):369–79

The pharmacokinetics of indoramin and 6–hydroxyindoramin in poor and extensive hydroxylators of debrisoquine. Pierce DM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):59–65

Pharmacokinetics and systemic availability of the antihypertensive agent indoramin and its metabolite 6–hydroxyindoramin in healthy subjects. Pierce DM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;32(6):619–23

Ultrastructural localization of proteoglycans in tissue using cuprolinic blue according to the critical electrolyte concentration method: comparison with biochemical data from the literature. Van Kuppevelt TH, et al. **Histochem J** 1987 Sep;19(9):520–6

DA/DAPI–fluorescent heteromorphism of human Y chromosome. Lin MS, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 May; 79(1):36–8

Characterization of the indole triplet excited state in proteins utilizing laser flash photolysis. Ghiron C, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1988 Apr;15(6):337–48

Identification of lymphocyte subpopulations with a polymethine dye. Kass L. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Jul; 36(7):711–5

Hematoporphyrin/DAPI staining: simplified simultaneous one–step staining of DNA and cell protein and trial application in automated cytological screening by flow cytometry. Takahama M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Aug;36(8):1061–7

The dopaminergic moiety of the ergots: a controversial topic studied with molecular mechanics. Wikström H, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Oct;30(10):1928–34

Specific, selective, and complete staining of neurons of the myenteric plexus, using cuprolinic blue. Heinicke EA, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Sep;21(1):45–54

Treatment of indigo carmine wastes with granular activated carbon and its adsorption process into micropores. Tamura T, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;42(4):858–64

Types I and II sensitized photooxidation of aminoacid by phthalocyanines: a flash photochemical study. Ferraudi G, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 May;47(5):657–60

Picosecond resolution of indole anisotropy decays and spectral relaxation by 2 GHz frequency–domain fluorometry. Lakowicz JR, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 Jan;47(1):31–41

Fluorescence and phosphorescence of adrenolutin. Polewski K, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR** 1987;19(2):117–24

The demonstration of bone and cartilage remodelling using alcian blue and hematoxylin. Sayers DC, et al. **Stain Technol** 1988 Jan;63(1):59–63

A note on the use of indo–1 in studying shear–induced platelet aggregation. Giorgio TD, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Apr 15;50(2):351–6

[Astra blue staining as a simple method for demonstrating senile plaques and Alzheimer fibrillary changes] Senitz D. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 1988;134(1):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Megakaryocyte DNA content in man by microcytofluorometry with DAPI staining] Kobayashi Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Feb;36(2):230–2 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Photodynamic therapy in the normal rat colon with phthalocyanine sensitisation. Barr H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Aug;56(2):111–8

The influence of hydrochlorothiazide and tripamide on serum and urinary amylase. Conrad KA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 May;28(5):436–40

Rhabdomyolysis and molindone [letter] Pandurangi AK, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;49(1):37–8

ANALYSIS

Determination of substituted indole derivatives by ion suppression–reverse–phase high–performance liquid chromatography. Frankenberger WT Jr, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Sep;165(2):300–8

Indoles in edible members of the Cruciferae. Wall ME, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1988 Jan–Feb;51(1):129–35

Isatin: identity with the purified endogenous monoamine oxidase inhibitor tribulin. Glover V, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):656–9

[Metabolism of indolylacrylic acid. I. Hypaforin] Marklová E, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 1986; 29(4–5):435–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Photometric determination of 3–chloroacetyl indole in the air] Kosterina EI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):48–9 **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Growth of and fumitremorgin production by Neosartorya fischeri as affected by temperature, light, and water activity. Nielsen PV, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun;54(6):1504–10

Temporal separation of steps in the biosynthesis of verruculogen. Mantle PG, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Jun; 14(6):1115–20

Production of cyclopiazonic acid by Penicillium griseofulvum. Reddy VK, et al. **Hindustan Antibiot Bull** 1987 Feb–Nov;29(1–4):10–2

BLOOD

Roles of hippurate and indoxyl sulfate in the impaired ligand binding by azotemic plasma. Gulyassy PF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:55–8

Contributions of hippurate, indoxyl sulfate, and o–hydroxyhippurate to impaired ligand binding by plasma in azotemic humans. Gulyassy PF, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;36(24):4215–20

Determination of eproxindine hydrochloride in human plasma by capillary gas chromatography. Dahmen W, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 May 13;427(1):157–61

Determination of fluorescent diamidines in plasma of experimental animals by high–performance liquid chromatography. Gluth WP, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Jul 3;417(2):331–8

[Intraplatelet 5–hydroxytryptamine and plasma 5–hydroxyindoles in essential hypertension] Xia Y. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May;67(5):269–71 **(Chi)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Preparation of eumelanin–related metabolites 5,6–dihydroxyindole, 5,6–dihydroxyindole–2–carboxylic acid, and their O–methyl derivatives. Wakamatsu K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 May 1;170(2):335–40

A convenient synthesis of 1H–pyrrolo[3,2–c]quinoline–6,9–diones and 11H–indolo[3,2–c]quinoline–1,4–diones derivatives. Helissey P, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep; 35(9):3547–57

Synthesis and antiinflammatory activity of some N–(5–substituted indole–3–ylglyoxyl)amine derivatives. Da Settimo A, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1987 Jan;42(1):17–26

Indoline analogues of idazoxan: potent alpha 2–antagonists and alpha 1–agonists. Fagan GP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 May;31(5):944–8

Potential anticonvulsants. 11. Synthesis and anticonvulsant activity of spiro[1,3–dioxolane–2,3'–indolin]–2'–ones and structural analogues. Rajopadhye M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 May;31(5):1001–5

Synthesis of some substituted–1,2,4–triazino[5,6–b]indole derivatives as potential antiviral and anticancer agents. Eshba NH, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Oct;42(10):664–6

Synthesis and antimycotic activity of some benzyloxyimino compounds. Garuti L, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Jun; 42(6):378–81

Biological activities of phthalocyanines—X. Syntheses and analyses of sulfonated phthalocyanines. Ali H, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 May;47(5):713–7

[Contents of tropical medicinal plants. 29. Synthesis of Annonidin B] Achenbach H, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1987 Jun;320(6):574–6 **(Ger)**

[New derivatives of 7–amino–2,3–polymethylenindole with anti–inflammatory activity] Cerri R, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1988 Jan;43(1):91–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Analgesic activity of derivatives of 7–amino–2,3–polymethylenindoles and their congeners] Cerri R, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 1988 Feb;43(2):113–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Iron pyronine and alcian blue for staining acid mucin in plastic–embedded sections. Cannon MS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Apr;89(4):511–2

Novel compound for identifying Escherichia coli. Watkins WD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jul;54(7):1874–5

Measurement of cytoplasmic calcium in aleurone protoplasts using indo–1 and fura–2. Bush DS, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1987 Dec;8(6):455–72

Quantitation of lymphocyte intracellular free calcium signals using indo–1. Owen CS. **Cell Calcium** 1988 Jun;9(3):141–7

The usefulness of routine alcian blue staining of corneal specimens. Weiss JS, et al. **Cornea** 1988;7(2):127–32

DA/DAPI heteromorphisms in acrocentric chromosomes other than 15. Bühler EM, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1988; 47(1–2):104–5

Ultrastructural localization of a chondroitinase–sensitive, cuprolinic blue–positive filament in developing mouse lung. Rutten TL, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;45(2):256–61

Filamentous appearance of DA–DAPI positive heterochromatin in leukemic cells. Gruber K, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1988 Mar–Apr;73(2):105–9

Periodic acid–Schiff–alcian blue: a method for the differential staining of glycoproteins. Yamabayashi S. **Histochem J** 1987 Oct–Nov;19(10–11):565–71

Characterisation of 5–HT3 recognition sites in membranes of NG 108–15 neuroblastoma–glioma cells with [3H]ICS 205–930. Neijt HC, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1988 May; 337(5):493–9

Histochemical studies on the conjunctival goblet cells. I. (Alcian–blue) AB–(periodic acid–Schiff) PAS staining and PAS–AB staining. Yamabayashi S, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1987;19(3):137–40

Colour differences in the chromatin staining by cuprolinic blue. Juarranz A, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1987; 101(3):532–6

[HID–blue alcian (high iron diamine–alcian blue) and the histochemistry of mucins in colonic pathology: 20 years later] Bogomoletz WV, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1987 Dec;11(12):865–8 (40 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Fluorometric titration in a method of metabolic cooperation in the differential diagnosis of mucopolysaccharidoses] Lebedeva TV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar–Apr; 34(2):117–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Conversion of esterified fura–2 and indo–1 to Ca2+–sensitive forms by mitochondria. Gunter TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):C304–10

Environmental factors affecting indole metabolism under anaerobic conditions. Madsen EL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jan;54(1):74–8

Bonding of nitrosobenzene and phenyl isocyanide to chelated mesoheme, hemoglobin and ferrous phthalocyanine. Ozaki H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 20;955(2):220–30

Assignment of DNA binding sites for 4',6–diamidine–2–phenylindole and bisbenzimide (Hoechst 33258). A comparative footprinting study. Portugal J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 28;949(2):158–68

Indolealkylamine analogs share 5–HT2 binding characteristics with phenylalkylamine hallucinogens. Lyon RA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 19;145(3):291–7

Naltrindole, a highly selective and potent non–peptide delta opioid receptor antagonist. Portoghese PS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 27;146(1):185–6

Hydroxyindole–O–methyltransferase catalyses production of methoxyindoles in rat pineal gland dependent on the concentration of hydroxy precursors and their affinity for the enzyme. Morton DJ. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Dec; 115(3):455–8

Effect of different photoperiods on concentrations of 5–methoxytryptophol and melatonin in the pineal gland of the Syrian hamster. Skene DJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;114(2):301–9

Stress–related changes in cerebral catecholamine and indoleamine metabolism: lack of effect of adrenalectomy and corticosterone. Dunn AJ. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug; 51(2):406–12

Brain indoleamines in alloxan– and streptozotocin–induced diabetic rats. Mello LE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Sep; 51(3):698–703

Comparative effects of amphetamine, phenylethylamine and related drugs on dopamine efflux, dopamine uptake and mazindol binding. Parker EM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr;245(1):199–210

Anorectic activities of serotonin uptake inhibitors: correlation with their potencies at inhibiting serotonin uptake in vivo and 3H–mazindol binding in vitro. Angel I, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(8):651–8

Molecular determinants for recognition of RU 24969 analogs at central 5–hydroxytryptamine recognition sites: use of a bilinear function and substituent volumes to describe steric fit. Taylor EW, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jul; 34(1):42–53

Red blood cell surface charge and alcian blue binding [letter] v.d. Winkel JG, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987; 2(4):280–1

Biological activities of phthalocyanines—VIII. Cellular distribution in V–79 Chinese hamster cells and phototoxicity of selectively sulfonated aluminum phthalocyanines. Paquette B, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 Feb;47(2):215–20

[Methodologic problems in the detection of indole formation by anaerobic pathogens] Höhne C, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Jul; 265(3–4):314–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of indoramin and its 6–hydroxylated metabolite after repeated oral dosing. Pierce DM, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):147–57

Pharmacokinetic studies with zinc(II)–phthalocyanine in tumour–bearing mice. Reddi E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Nov;56(5):597–600

Pharmacokinetics of pentopril in the elderly. Rakhit A, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;24(3):351–7

Mechanism of uptake of sulfonated metallophthalocyanines by cultured mammalian cells. Ben–Hur E, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Dec;38(1–2):215–22

Tissue uptake, distribution, and potency of the photoactivatable dye chloroaluminum sulfonated phthalocyanine in mice bearing transplantable tumors. Chan WS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3040–4

Effect of renal impairment on disposition of pentopril and its active metabolite. Rakhit A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Jul;44(1):39–48

Pharmacokinetics and systemic availability of the antihypertensive agent indoramin and its metabolite 6–hydroxyindoramin in healthy subjects. Pierce DM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;32(6):619–23

The pharmacokinetics of indoramin and 6–hydroxyindoramin in poor and extensive hydroxylators of debrisoquine. Pierce DM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(1):59–65

On the alcianophilia of the drug suramin used as a tool for inducing experimental mucopolysaccharidosis. Christensen B, et al. **Histochemistry** 1988;89(4):365–7

Pentopril–cimetidine interaction caused by a reduction in hepatic blood flow. Kochak GM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;28(3):222–7

Aluminum sulfonated phthalocyanine distribution in rodent tumors of the colon, brain and pancreas. Tralau CJ, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):777–81

Fate of TR–2, the hepatic metabolite of the tremorgenic mycotoxin verruculogen, in sheep. Laws I, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Aug;17(8):973–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Iprindole reverses the lamellar body deficiency of cultured L–2 cells. Possible implications in the reversal of surfactant deficiency. Martin WJ 2d, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Oct; 129(1):34–43

Oxidation induced by phthalocyanine dyes causes rapid calcium release from sarcoplasmic reticulum vesicles. Abramson JJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jun; 263(2):245–55

Effects of RU 24969 on serotonin release in rat brain cortex: further support for the identity of serotonin autoreceptors with 5–HT1B sites. Göthert M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Jul;288(1):31–42

Monocrotaline–induced cardiopulmonary injury in rats: modification by the nonthiol ACE inhibitors CGS13945 and CGS16617. Molteni A, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1988 Jan–Feb;291:21–40

3–Methylindole inhibits lipid peroxidation. Adams JD Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):73–8

Effects of indole alkaloids on multidrug resistance and labeling of P–glycoprotein by a photoaffinity analog of vinblastine. Beck WT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):959–66

Inhibition of human neutrophil activation by the allergic mediator release inhibitor, CI–922: mechanism of inhibitory activity. Wright CD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1110–7

Cyclopiazonic acid inhibition of the Ca2+–transport ATPase in rat skeletal muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum vesicles. Goeger DE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1; 37(5):978–81

Intervention in free radical mediated hepatotoxicity and lipid peroxidation by indole–3–carbinol. Shertzer HG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 15;37(2):333–8

Studies on heterocyclic compounds: indol–2,3–dione derivatives. VII. Variously substituted hydrazones with antimicrobial activity. Piscopo E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30;63(9):827–32

Studies on heterocyclic compounds: indol–2,3–dione derivatives. VIII. Structural modifications and antimicrobial activity of indol–2,3–dione derivatives. Piscopo E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30; 63(9):833–9

Pre–clinical studies of a novel anti–mitotic agent, amphethinile. McGown AT, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Feb; 57(2):157–9

Differential phthalocyanine photosensitization of acute myeloblastic leukaemia progenitor cells: a potential purging technique for autologous bone marrow transplantation. Singer CR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr;68(4):417–22

Cardiac and renovascular effects in the anaesthetized dog of BW A575C: a novel angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor with beta–adrenoceptor blocking properties. Cambridge D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;93(1):165–75

The effect of 3–methylindole on the rates of phospholipid and neutral lipid synthesis in cultured fibroblasts. Kirkland JB, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;65(8):1788–92

Grossularine–1 and grossularine–2, alpha carbolines from Dendrodoa grossularia, as possible intercalative agents. Helbecque N, et al. **Cancer Biochem Biophys** 1987 Sep; 9(3):271–9

Induction of beta–glucuronidase activity during dimethylhydrazine carcinogenesis and additive effects of cholic acid and indole. Sun Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Feb; 39(1):69–76

Induction of ornithine decarboxylase and histidine decarboxylase activities in rat colon mucosa after application of 12–o–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate (TPA), sodium deoxycholate and indole. Sun Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1988 Feb;39(1):77–84

Effects of U–71,184 and several other CC–1065 analogues on cell survival and cell cycle of Chinese hamster ovary cells. Adams EG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jan 1;48(1):109–16

In vitro estrogenic actions in rat and human cells of hydroxylated derivatives of D16726 (zindoxifene), an agent with known antimammary cancer activity in vivo. Robinson SP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Feb 15;48(4):784–7

Mechanisms of anti–carcinogenesis by indole–3–carbinol: detailed in vivo DNA binding dose–response studies after dietary administration with aflatoxin B1. Dashwood RH, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Mar;9(3):427–32

Pharmacological studies of furo[3,2–b]indole derivatives. III. Correlation between analgesic effect and effect on central nervous system of N–(3–piperidinopropyl)–4–methyl–6–trifluoromethyl furo[3,2–b]indole–2–carboxamide (FI–302) in mice. Amanuma F, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul; 35(7):2973–8

Indole and cholic acid effects on some biochemical changes during dimethylhydrazine carcinogenesis in mice large intestine. Sun Y, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 Aug; 100(8):636–8

The behavioural response to the 5–hydroxytryptamine1B (5HT1B) receptor agonist—RU–24969 may exhibit a circadian variation in the mouse. Martin KF, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1987;4(4):493–8

Lack of variation over 24–hours in response to stimulation of 5–HT1 receptors in the mouse brain. Moser PC, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1985;2(4):235–8

Characterization of angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) in the testis and assessment of the in vivo effects of the ACE inhibitor perindopril. Jackson B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):50–5

Angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibition, anti–hypertensive activity and hemodynamic profile of trandolapril (RU 44570). Brown NL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 22; 148(1):79–91

Differential effects of oral trandolapril and enalapril on rat tissue angiotensin–converting enzyme. Chevillard C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 16;147(1):23–8

A 5–HT receptor in the central nervous system, positively coupled with adenylate cyclase, is antagonized by ICS 205 930. Dumuis A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan 27; 146(1):187–8

Tolerance to the serotonin 5–HT1 agonist RU 24969 and effects on dopaminergic behaviour. Oberlander C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul 9;139(2):205–14

[3H]quaternised ICS 205–930 labels 5–HT3 receptor binding sites in rat brain. Watling KJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 10;149(3):397–8

Protection from N–nitrosodimethylamine–mediated liver damage by indole–3–carbinol. Shertzer HG, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1987 Oct;47(2):211–8

Hypothalamo–hypophyseal–gonadal function in the rat following administration of the novel and selective D–1 agonist CY 208–243. Siegel RA, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Sep 15;44(9):764–6

A study of the immunosuppressive properties of Sch 24937. Smith SR, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1987; 9(2–3):333–59

Amoebicidal activity of nitrovinylindole. Sharma GL, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Dec;86:783–6

Effects of mazindol on food intake in ventromedial hypothalamic lesioned rats and glucose absorption in rats. Inoue S, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:63–9

Anorexiants modulate activity of feeding and gastric–related hypothalamic neurons. Shiraishi T. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:57–61

Combined action of phthalocyanine photosensitization and gamma–radiation on mammalian cells. Ben–Hur E, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1988 Jul;54(1):21–30

Nucleophilic index value: implication in the protection by indole–3–carbinol from N–nitrosodimethylamine cyto and genotoxicity in mouse liver. Shertzer HG, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1988 Apr;8(2):105–10

BW A575C: pharmacological profile in vivo of a novel angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor and beta–blocker. Cambridge D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 11:S64–8

Antiarrhythmic and antifibrillatory properties of McN–4130 in several animal models. Damiano BP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 May;11(5):581–90

Electrophysiologic effects of McN–4130, a new antiarrhythmic compound, on isolated cardiac tissue. Damiano BP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 10(5):498–508

Effect of acute and chronic indoramin administration on baroreflex function and tremor in humans. Deering AH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;11(3):284–90

In vitro isolated tissue studies with atiprosin (AY–28,228): a new antihypertensive compound. Grimes D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):249–58

The effect of perindopril on blood pressure in humans on different sodium intakes. Morgan T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987;10 Suppl 7:S116–8

Antihypertensive and hypotensive actions of atiprosin (AY–28,228) in rats, dogs, and monkeys. Oshiro G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;10(3):341–9

6–substituted 1,3,4,5–tetrahydrobenz[cd]indol–4–amines: potent serotonin agonists. Flaugh ME, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep;31(9):1746–53

Effects of [(N–alkyl–1,3–dioxo–1H,3H–isoindolin–5–yl)oxy]alkanoic acids, [(N–alkyl–1–oxo–1H,3H–isoindolin–5–yl)oxy]butanoic acids, and related derivatives on chloride influx in primary astroglial cultures. Wyrick SD, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Oct;30(10):1798–806

The characterization of the dopaminergic profile of EMD 23,448, and indolyl–3–butylamine: selective actions on presynaptic and supersensitive postsynaptic DA receptor populations. Goldstein M, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987; 70(3–4):193–215

Eudistomin derivatives, novel phosphodiesterase inhibitors: synthesis and relative activity. Kobayashi J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;40(1):62–3

Differences in the effects of alpha–1 adrenergic blockade with prazosin and indoramin on coronary blood flow during exercise. Bache RJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Apr; 245(1):232–7

Inhibition of tissue angiotensin converting enzyme by perindopril: in vivo assessment in the rat using radioinhibitor binding displacement. Jackson B, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):950–5

5–Hydroxytryptamine antagonist ICS 205–930 blocks cardiac potassium, sodium and calcium currents. Scholtysik G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):773–8

Differentiation of alpha–adrenergic receptors using pharmacological evaluation and molecular modeling of selective adrenergic agents. Hancock AA, et al. **J Recept Res** 1988;8(1–4):23–46

Inhibition of aminoimidazoquinoxaline–type and aminoimidazol–4–one–type mutagen formation in liquid reflux models by L–tryptophan and other selected indoles. Jones RC, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1988 Feb;79(2):222–30

FS 205–397: a new antipyretic analgesic with a paracetamol–like profile of activity but lack of acute hepatotoxicity in mice. Foote RW, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(11):905–12

CY 208–243: a unique combination of atypical opioid antinociception and D1 dopaminomimetic properties. Foote RW, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(2):137–52

Indole alkaloids in medicine. Ban Y, et al. **Med Res Rev** 1988 Apr–Jun;8(2):231–308 (359 ref.)

Acute effects on psychomotor performance of binedaline alone and with alcohol. Patat A, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;10(6):393–9

Interaction of aflatoxin B1 and cyclopiazonic acid toxicities. Yates IE, et al. **Mol Toxicol** 1987 Jan–Mar;1(1):95–106

Restriction patterns of model DNA treated with 5,6–dihydroxyindole, a potent cytotoxic intermediate of melanin synthesis: effect of u.v. irradiation. Miranda M, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1987 Jan;2(1):45–50

Transgenes as probes for active chromosomal domains in mouse development. Allen ND, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 30; 333(6176):852–5

Effects of continuous administration for 12 months of amine–depleting drugs and chlorpromazine on striatal dopamine function in the rat. Hong M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Aug;26(8):1061–9

The effects of mazindol on local cerebral glucose utilization in rats. Kubota M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1987 Sep; 26(9):1403–8

Dopamine D1– and D2–receptor interaction in turning behaviour induced by dopamine agonists in 6–hydroxydopamine–lesioned rats. Karlsson G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 May 16;88(1):69–74

Differential patterns of local cerebral glucose utilization in response to 5–hydroxytryptamine agonists. Kelly PA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1988 Jun;25(3):907–15

Activity of phthalocyanine photosensitizers against human glioblastoma in vitro. Abernathey CD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1987 Oct;21(4):468–73

Biochemical and behavioural studies on indole–pyruvic acid: a keto–analogue of tryptophan. Bacciottini L, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Nov;19(11):803–17

Phthalocyanine photosensitization of mammalian cells: biochemical and ultrastructural effects. Ben–Hur E, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):651–6

Biological activities of phthalocyanines—IX. Photosensitization of V–79 Chinese hamster cells and EMT–6 mouse mammary tumor by selectively sulfonated zinc phthalocyanines. Brasseur N, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1988 May;47(5):705–11

Biological activities of phthalocyanines—VII. Photoinactivation of V–79 Chinese hamster cells by selectively sulfonated gallium phthalocyanines. Brasseur N, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):739–44

Photosensitizing efficiencies, tumor– and cellular uptake of different photosensitizing drugs relevant for photodynamic therapy of cancer. Moan J, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):713–21

Phthalocyanine photosensitization for in vitro elimination of residual acute non–lymphoblastic leukaemia: preliminary evaluation. Singer CR, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):745–9

The role of singlet oxygen in the photohemolysis of red blood cells sensitized by phthalocyanine sulfonates. Sonoda M, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):625–31

Some central effects of tiflucarbine, a new potential antidepressant drug. Maj J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 Jan–Feb;39(1):63–74

Neurochemical and behavioural studies with RU–24969 in the rat. Carli M, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988; 94(3):359–64

Structure specificities of yohimbine and indoloquinolizidine derivatives in blocking alpha–adrenoceptor and calcium channel. Horiuchi H, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 59(3):407–10

Thiosemicarbazones: inhibition of the growth of pox viruses and requirement for the growth of an isatin–beta–thiosemicarbazone dependent mutant. Katz E.

Rev Clin Basic Pharm 1987 Apr–Jun;6(2):119–30 (21 ref.)
[Effects of perindopril on left ventricular hypertrophy, coronary reserve and mechanical properties of the papillary muscle of the rat with renovascular arterial hypertension] Gosse P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 1987 Jun;80(6):905–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Inhibitory actions of pineal indoles on steroidogenesis in isolated rat Leydig cells. Ng TB, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1988; 5(3):229–43

POISONING

[Facial eczema in ruminants and sporidesmins] Bonnefoi M, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 1988;19(2):91–106 (116 ref.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antiarrhythmic effect of a 5–hydroxytryptamine M–receptor antagonist, ICS 205–930. Morganroth J, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1988 Feb 15;61(6):470–1
Enhanced brachial artery compliance following perindopril in essential hypertension. Asmar RG, et al.
Am J Hypertens 1988 Jul;1(3 Pt 3):103S–105S
Mazindol and growth hormone inhibition in Duchenne muscular dystrophy [letter] Zatz M, et al.
Am J Med Genet 1987 Aug;27(4):993–5
A phase I and pharmacokinetic study of amphethinile. Smith DB, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1988 Jun;57(6):623–7
Indoramin—an effective new drug in the management of bladder outflow obstruction. Iacovou JW, et al.
Br J Urol 1987 Dec;60(6):526–8
Antitumor activity of antiestrogenic phenylindoles on experimental prostate tumors. Schneider MR, et al.
Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol 1987 Jul;23(7):1005–15
Changes in myocardial ischaemia during isosorbide dinitrate or indoramin therapy in patients with stable angina using relations between the ST segment and heart rate. Niveditha Y, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 Jun;19(3):341–54
Mazindol in Duchenne muscular dystrophy [letter] Coakley JH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):184
Possible benefit of GR43175, a novel 5–HT1–like receptor agonist, for the acute treatment of severe migraine. Doenicke A, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 11;1(8598):1309–11
Influence of N,N'-(1,11–undecandiyl) bis (2,3–dihydro–2–methyl–1H–indole–1–carboxamide) (BAY 02752) on gallstone formation and regression in hamsters. Kritchevsky D, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Oct; 19(10):679–84
Photodynamic therapy of a murine tumor following sensitisation with chloro aluminum sulfonated phthalocyanine. Chan WS, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):867–71
A test of different photosensitizers for photodynamic treatment of cancer in a murine tumor model. Evensen JF, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1987 Nov;46(5):859–65
[Interrelation of the antihypoxic effect of indolinones with their structural, physicochemical and pharmacological characteristics] Mazhilis LI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar–Apr;51(2):78–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Histologic lesions in broiler chicks given cyclopiazonic acid orally. Cullen JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May; 49(5):728–31
Effect of 3–methylindole on respiratory ethane production in selenium and vitamin E deficient rats. Kiorpes AL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):535–9
Combined effects of the mycotoxins aflatoxin B1 and cyclopiazonic acid on Sprague–Dawley rats. Morrissey RE, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1987 Nov;25(11):837–42
4–Methoxyindole derivatives as nitrosable precursors of mutagens in Chinese cabbage. Wakabayashi K, et al.
Mutagenesis 1986 Nov;1(6):423–6
The effect of substituents on phthalocyanine photocytotoxicity. Rosenthal I, et al.
Photochem Photobiol 1987 Dec;46(6):959–63
Neurochemical effects of cyclopiazonic acid in chickens. Porter JK, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Mar; 187(3):335–40
3–Methylindole–induced nasal mucosal damage in mice. Turk MA, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1987 Sep;24(5):400–3
[A preclinical study on the safety of a new antialcoholic drug inmecarb] Liubimov BI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov–Dec;50(6):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Melanogenuria: laboratory evaluation of the qualitative Thormählen and ferric chloride tests and their clinical utility. Scott RE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):582–5
The isolation and identification of indigoid pigments from urine. Jackson AH, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Mar 15; 172(2–3):245–52
False–positive Thormählen test induced by latamoxef sodium. Murakami S, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun; 14(3):237–40
[Metabolism of indolylacrylic acid. III. Effect of intestinal microbes on the excretion of indolylacryloylglycine in urine] Markliová E, et al.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 1986; 29(4–5):451–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

INDOLIZINES

Structure elucidation of A58365A and A58365B, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors produced by Streptomyces chromofuscus. Hunt AH, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Jun;41(6):771–9

ANALYSIS

Indolizidine and quinolizidine alkaloids. Grundon MF.
Nat Prod Rep 1987 Aug;4(4):415–22 (38 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Plant based antiamoebic drugs; Part I. Antiamoebic activity of phenanthroindolizidine alkaloids; common structural determinants of activity with emetine. Bhutani KK, et al.
Planta Med 1987 Dec;53(6):532–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Substituted benzamides with conformationally restricted side chains. 2. Indolizidine derivatives as central dopamine receptor antagonists. King FD, et al. **J Med Chem** 1988 Sep;31(9):1708–12

INDOLYLETHYLAMINES see **TRYPTAMINES**

INDOMETHACIN

Indomethacin–induced gastric antral ulcers in hamsters. Kolbasa KP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Oct;95(4):932–44
A comparative study of the photochemistry of the non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs, naproxen, benoxaprofen and indomethacin. Moore DE, et al.
Photochem Photobiol 1988 Feb;47(2):173–80
[Dissolution behaviour of indomethacin polymorphs in disk–state] Kaneniwa N, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Apr; 107(4):308–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Rectal v. intravenous administration of indomethacin in the treatment of renal colic. Nelson CE, et al.
Acta Chir Scand 1988 Apr;154(4):253–5
The analgesic effect of indomethacin in the early post–operative period following abdominal surgery. A double–blind controlled study. Thind P, et al.
Acta Chir Scand 1988 Jan;154(1):9–12
Early intravenous indomethacin prolongs respiratory support in very low birth weight infants. Vincer M, et al.
Acta Paediatr Scand 1987 Nov;76(6):894–7
In vitro immunization for antibody production against tetanus toxin and toxoid. 3. Recombinant gamma interferon and indomethacin support specific antibody production induced by antigen–pulsed immobilized monocytes. Jahn S, et al.
Allerg Immunol (Leipz) 1987;33(4):239–44
Intravenous indomethacin as postoperative analgesic in children: acute effects on blood pressure, heart rate, body temperature and bleeding. Maunuksela EL, et al.
Ann Clin Res 1987;19(5):359–63
Suppression of sleep by prostaglandin synthesis inhibitors in unrestrained rats. Naito K, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 21; 453(1–2):329–36
Cure of B16F10 melanoma lung metastasis in mice by chronic indomethacin therapy combined with repeated rounds of interleukin 2: characteristics of killer cells generated in situ. Lala PK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Mar 1;48(5):1072–9
Augmented antitumor effect of recombinant human interleukin–1 alpha by indomethacin. Nakata K, et al.
Cancer Res 1988 Feb 1;48(3):584–8
Preparation of sustained–release suppositories containing microencapsulated indomethacin and bioavailability of indomethacin in rabbits. Nakajima T, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1987 Oct;35(10):4249–54
Evaluation of indomethacin sustained–release suppositories prepared with a methacrylic acid–methacrylic acid methyl ester copolymer–polyethylene glycol 2000 solid matrix. Ohnishi N, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan; 36(1):430–4
Evaluation of indomethacin sustained–release suppositories using a hydroxypropylmethylcellulose acetate succinate–polyethylene glycol 2000 solid matrix. Ohnishi N, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;35(9):3935–9
Antihypertensive effects of pinacidil in patients with and without indomethacin pretreatment. Cinquegrani MP, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988;10(3):411–31
A six–month follow–up study of a slow–release indomethacin tablet in rheumatic diseases. Lehtinen K, et al.
Clin Rheumatol 1987 Dec;6(4):606–7
Effects of prolonged versus acute indomethacin therapy in very low birth–weight infants with patent ductus arteriosus. Rhodes PG, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;147(5):481–4
Effectiveness of indomethacin (indocid) suppositories as post–episiotomy analgesia. Odigie EA.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1988 Feb;26(1):57–60
A promising novel therapy for Achilles peritendinitis: double–blind comparison of glycosaminoglycan polysulfate and high–dose indomethacin. Sundqvist H, et al.
Int J Sports Med 1987 Aug;8(4):298–303
Prevention of symptomatic patent ductus arteriosus with a single dose of indomethacin. Krueger E, et al.
J Pediatr 1987 Nov;111(5):749–54
Early treatment of patent ductus arteriosus in premature infants with severe respiratory distress syndrome. Pongiglione G, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988;9(2):91–4
Epidural bupivacaine and morphine plus systemic indomethacin eliminates pain but not systemic response and convalescence after cholecystectomy. Schulze S, et al.
Surgery 1988 Mar;103(3):321–7
[Studies on the microencapsulation of indomethacin by a phase separation technique] Tsai YH, et al.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1985 Sep; 1(9):551–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Local effect of the nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug indomethacin on psoriasis] Knopf B, et al.
Dermatol Monatsschr 1987;173(8):454–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comparison of locally applied prostaglandin synthesis inhibitors in Nd:YAG laser surgery—initial results] Pillunat LE, et al. **Fortschr Ophthalmol** 1987;84(6):583–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of 2–year use of the immunosuppressive drugs dipyridamole and methindol in the treatment of patients with chronic mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis] Kacprzyk F, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Aug 24;42(34):1046–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Indomethacin ointment in the treatment of various dermatoses] Samsonov VA, et al.
Vestn Dermatol Venerol 1988;(4):55–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Intravenous indomethacin in the treatment of patent ductus arteriosus. A new form of preparation] Closa Monasterolo R, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Aug;27(2):135–8 **(Spa)**
[Treatment with intravenous indomethacin of symptomatic ductus arteriosus in premature newborn infants] Valls i Soler A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Aug;27(2):112–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of a modified fluid therapy on renal function during indomethacin therapy for persistent ductus arteriosus. Leititis JU, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Sep;76(5):789–94
Indomethacin induced vasculitis. Gamboa PM, et al.
Allergol Immunopathol (Madr) 1988 Jan–Feb;16(1):53–5
Indomethacin–associated sepsis in very–low–birth–weight infants. Herson VC, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 May; 142(5):555–8
Nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs, and hypertension [letter] Kisch ES, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 15; 109(4):344
Indomethacin, hypoglycemia, quadriplegia [letter] Barlascini CO Jr, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1987 Oct;68(10):746
Exacerbation of psoriasis by indomethacin [letter] Powles AV, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Dec;117(6):799–800
Prolonged maternal indomethacin therapy associated with oligohydramnios. Case reports. de Wit W, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1988 Mar;95(3):303–5
Indomethacin retinopathy: case report and review. Graham CM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun;72(6):434–8 (10 ref.)
Contact dermatitis to indomethacin. Beller U, et al.
Contact Dermatitis 1987 Aug;17(2):121
A comparison of blood loss caused by two prolonged–release formulations of indomethacin ('Flexin Continus' and 'Indocid' R) in normal healthy male volunteers. Bird HA, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;11(1):4–9
Generalized pustular psoriasis precipitated by diclofenac and indomethacin [letter] Sendagorta E, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175(6):300–1
The effect of indomethacin on cerebral blood–flow velocity in premature infants. Evans DH, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1987 Dec;29(6):776–82
Comparison of gastrointestinal blood loss in healthy male volunteers during repeated administration of standard and sustained action tiaprofenic acid and sustained release indomethacin. Warrington SJ, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 1:90–4
1,6–Dimethyl–4–oxo–1,6,7,8,9,9a–hexahydro–4H–pyrido(1,2–a)– pyrimidine–3–carboxamide (Ch–127) protects against the intestinal damage in rats caused by two weeks' daily administration of indomethacin. Knoll J, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(5):253–8
Sudden death of a child with juvenile chronic arthritis, probably due to indomethacin [letter] Balduck N, et al.
Eur J Pediatr 1987 Nov;146(6):620
About mechanism(s) of indomethacin gastric damage [letter] Del Soldato P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Nov; 93(5):1149–50
Indomethacin–associated cholestasis. Cappell MS, et al.
J Clin Gastroenterol 1988 Aug;10(4):445–7 (16 ref.)
Indomethacin in the treatment of premature labor. Effects on the fetal ductus arteriosus. Moise KJ Jr, et al.
N Engl J Med 1988 Aug 11;319(6):327–31
A patient with unusual powers of recovery [letter] Langridge CJ. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 8;100(827):431
Reduced incidence of hyperkalemia and azotemia in patients receiving sulindac compared with indomethacin. Nesher G, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(4):291–5
Influence of short–term indomethacin therapy on fetal urine output. Kirshon B, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;72(1):51–3
Indomethacin–induced renal failure [letter] Whitelaw DA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 6;73(3):196
Hyperkalemia induced by indomethacin and naproxen and reversed by fludrocortisone. Mactier RA, et al.
South Med J 1988 Jun;81(6):799–801
[Harmful action of indomethacin on the fetus] Katsulov A, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(4):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Bul)
[Acute hyperkalemia and non-oliguric kidney failure during treatment with indomethacin, allopurinol, nifedipine, hydrochlorothiazide/amiloride, trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole and acetylsalicylic acid] Blaser KU, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jan 19;77(3):38-40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Studies of superoxide dismutase in rat gastric mucosal damage (2d report)--Pathogenesis of indomethacin-induced gastric ulcer] Ogino K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;84(7):1389-93 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Effect of treatment with 15/R/15-methyl derivative of prostaglandin E2 on aspirin- and indomethacin-induced damage of the mucous membrane of the upper digestive tract in rheumatoid arthritis patients] Mach T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 21;42(38):1183-5 (Pol)

[Use of trental for correcting the pharmacological effects caused by voltaren and indomethacin] Stepaniuk GI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May-Jun;51(3):56-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Renal failure caused by indomethacin in a patient with adrenal insufficiency (letter)] Bonet Sol J. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 16;90(2):89 (Spa)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Controlled trials of acemetacin versus piroxicam in osteoarthritis. Kronhagel R. **Br J Clin Pract** 1986 Nov; 40(11):472-7

[Interactions of non-steroidal antirheumatic drugs with oral antidiabetic agents: acemetacin--glibenclamide] Haupt E, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Jul-Aug;46(4):170-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Acemetacin in patients with rheumatic disease with concomitant liver diseases. Pharmacokinetics, effectiveness and tolerance] Seissiger L, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987;46 Suppl 1:65-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ANALYSIS

Dissolution properties of indomethacin from coprecipitates with water-insoluble glucan. Masumoto K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;35(9):3940-2

[A sensitive test for indomethacin in oily ophthalmic drops and other preparations] Papke E. **Pharmazie** 1987 Oct; 42(10):696-7 (Ger)

[Corticoid activity of chuifong toukuwan pills and detection of indomethacin] Lasso de la Vega R, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1988 Jan;13(1):62-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Diphenyldisulfide inhibits indomethacin-induced ulcerogenesis in rats. Young JM, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug;21(3-4):314-5

Prostaglandin protection of human isolated gastric glands against indomethacin and ethanol injury. Evidence for direct cellular action of prostaglandin. Tarnawski A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1081-9

Enhancement of acute allergic inflammation by indomethacin is reversed by prostaglandin E2: apparent correlation with in vivo modulation of mediator release. Raud J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2315-9

[Stomach tolerance of nonsteroidal antirheumatic drugs: comparative endoscopic study] Simon B, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987;46 Suppl 1:40-6 (Ger)

BLOOD

Prediction of plasma concentration profile during single and repeated skin applications of indomethacin and its calcium salt ointments. Ogiso T, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Aug; 10(8):384-9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Inhibition of PG synthesis by indomethacin does not influence the exercise induced stimulation of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in hypertensives treated with captopril. Novo S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:387-92

METABOLISM

Evidence for the existence of a specific binding site for indomethacin on bovine vesicular gland microsomes. Mazzoni MR, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1987 Aug; 9(4):339-45

Metabolic synthesis of arylacetic acid antiinflammatory drugs from arylhexenoic acids. 2. Indomethacin. Gillard JW, et al. **J Med Chem** 1987 Nov;30(11):2051-8

PHARMACOKINETICS

The cellular association of sodium salicylate and indomethacin in peritoneal fluid of ascites bearing mice. Raghoebar M, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Dec; 22(3-4):314-23

Chronopharmacokinetics of indomethacin in rats. Guissou P, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Sep;37(9):1034-7

Glassy state of pharmaceuticals. II. Bioinequivalence of glassy and crystalline indomethacin. Fukuoka E, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;35(7):2943-8

Percutaneous absorption of indomethacin from mixtures of fatty alcohol and propylene glycol (FAPG bases) through rat skin: effects of fatty acid to FAPG base. Kaiho F, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;35(7):2928-34

Effect of the molecular weight of polyethylene glycol on the bioavailability of indomethacin sustained-release suppositories prepared with solid dispersions. Ohnishi N, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Aug;35(8):3511-5

Effect of several penetration enhancers on the percutaneous absorption of indomethacin in hairless rats. Sugibayashi K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;36(4):1519-28

Silicon dioxide as support for amorphous and metastable crystalline forms of indomethacin. Correlation between drug thermodynamic activity and percutaneous absorption in vitro. Campigli V, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 1988 Feb; 43(2):57-70

Micro-HPLC and transfer techniques for directly measuring drug (indomethacin) transport across the isolated perfused renal proximal straight tubule. de Zeeuw D, et al. **J Pharmacol Methods** 1988 Jul;19(4):275-82

Percutaneous absorption of indomethacin from ointment following repeated administration in rabbits. Tsai YH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Apr; 1(4):234-9

Effect of polysorbates on percutaneous absorption of indomethacin from ointment in rabbits. Tsai YH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1986 Aug; 2(8):522-31

[Dissolution and pharmacokinetic studies on controlled release indomethacin suppository] Zhang YH, et al. **Yao Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug;22(8):580-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Effect of lecithin on percutaneous absorption of drugs. I. Absorption and excretion of indomethacin gel-ointment through rat back skin] Natsuki R, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;107(8):616-21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Effect of lecithin on percutaneous absorption of drugs. II. Mechanism of enhancing effect of lecithin on the percutaneous absorption of indomethacin gel-ointment] Natsuki R, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Aug;107(8):622-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of antihistamines and indomethacin on microvascular permeability changes due to repeated pressure-induced local ischemia. Ehira T, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Jan;154(1):13-7

Mouse peritoneal cells activated with a combination of indomethacin, poly I:C and Syncumar inhibit the take of Lewis lung carcinoma in adoptive transfer assay. Karczag E, et al. **Acta Microbiol Hung** 1987;34(3-4):207-14

Bone repair inhibited by indomethacin. Effects on bone metabolism and strength of rabbit osteotomies. Keller J, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1987 Aug;58(4):379-83

Uncertain effect of indomethacin on physeal growth injury. Experiments in rabbits. Shindell R, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):46-9

Short-term stimulation of lymphocyte proliferation by indomethacin in vitro and in vivo. González-Cabello R, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987;70(1):25-30

The effect of prostaglandin synthesis inhibition on motility of the sheep ureter. Thulesius O, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Sep;131(1):51-4

Prostaglandins and cellular reaction in uterine flushings. II. Effect of PG synthesis inhibition in IUD users. Toppozada M, et al. **Adv Contracept** 1987 Dec;3(4):303-13

Potentiation of rat colon intraepithelial lymphocyte (IEL) natural killer (NK) activity with indomethacin. Ross DS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216A:527-31

Indomethacin increases the cytotoxicity of methotrexate in vitro and in vivo. Bennett A, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:986-8

In vivo fertilization of rabbit oocytes exposed to continuous intrauterine administration of prostaglandin E2, prostaglandin F2 alpha, and indomethacin. Dören M, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:1122-4

Leukotriene D4 and indomethacin mutually promote the cytostatic activity of macrophages towards tumor cells. Ophir R, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:989-91

Increase in plasma potassium concentration following indomethacin administration: absence of a role for membrane Na-K ATPase. Padhani A, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Oct;22(1-2):131-3

Down-regulation of natural killer cell activity by autologous polymorphonuclear leucocytes. Role of indomethacin. Pedersen BK, et al. **Allergy** 1988 Jan;43(1):17-23

Alpha 2-agonists block ADH action in toad bladder and this inhibition is not modified by indomethacin. Alvo M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 2):F74-7

Adrenergic and prostanoid mechanisms in control of cerebral blood flow in hypotensive newborn pigs. Armstead WM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):H671-7

Pump perfusion abolishes autoregulation possibly via prostaglandin release. Borgdorff P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):H280-7

Effects of indomethacin on renal response to atrial natriuretic peptide. Gaillard CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):F868-73

Indomethacin and patent ductus arteriosus: effects on renal function in preterm lambs. Gleason CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):F38-44

Prostaglandin blockade blunts the natriuresis of elevated renal interstitial hydrostatic pressure. Pawlowska D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):F507-11

Role of prostaglandins in protein-induced glomerular hyperfiltration in normal humans. Vanrenterghem YF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):F463-9

Indomethacin blocks airway tolerance to repetitive exercise but not to eucapnic hyperpnea in asthmatic subjects. Margolskee DJ, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Apr; 137(4):842-6

Indomethacin pretreatment reduces ozone-induced pulmonary function decrements in human subjects. Schelegle ES, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec; 136(6):1350-4

The effect of indomethacin on immunologic release of histamine and sulfidopeptide leukotrienes from human bronchus and lung parenchyma. Undem BJ, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Nov;136(5):1183-7

Short-term effects of an LHRH-agonist alone or in combination with testosterone propionate or indomethacin on rat testes. Evidence of testosterone independent effects. I. Habenicht UF, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Nov-Dec; 19(6):602-13

Beneficial effect of cyclooxygenase inhibition on adverse hemodynamic responses after protamine. Hobbhahn J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Mar;67(3):253-60

Effects of indomethacin on endocrine responses and nitrogen loss after surgery. Asoh T, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec; 206(6):770-6

Further evidence that accelerated muscle protein breakdown during sepsis is not mediated by prostaglandin E2. Hasselgren PO, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Apr;207(4):399-403

Indomethacin increases the formation of lipoxygenase products in calcium ionophore stimulated human neutrophils. Docherty JC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Oct 29;148(2):534-8

Paradoxical inhibition of rat glutathione transferase 4-4 by indomethacin explained by substrate-inhibitor-enzyme complexes in a random-order sequential mechanism. Danielson UH, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):705-11

Indomethacin and e.s.r. signals in uterine cervix [letter] McPhail DB, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 15;250(3):933-4

Affinity-labelling of the anti-inflammatory drug and prostaglandin-binding site of 3 alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of rat liver cytosol with 17 beta- and 21-bromoacetoxysteroids. Penning TM, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 1;245(1):269-76

Protective effect of indomethacin against chemotactic deactivation of human neutrophils induced by formylated peptide. Perianin A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1693-8

The effect of carbidopa and indomethacin on the renal response to gamma-L-glutamyl-L-dopa in normal man. Jeffrey RF, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Feb; 25(2):195-201

Comparison of the effects of indomethacin, RHC80267 and R59022 on superoxide production by 1,oleoyl-2,acetyl glycerol and A23187 in human neutrophils. Dale MM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;92(1):63-8

Effect of nafazatrom and indomethacin on pulmonary removal of prostaglandin E1 after endotoxin in rabbits. Gillis CN, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Aug;91(4):721-8

Inhibitory effect of sodium cromoglycate on pulmonary responses to histamine administered after indomethacin in anaesthetized guinea-pigs. Mitchell HW. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):515-21

Vagal mechanisms and the effect of indomethacin on bronchoconstrictor stimuli in the guinea-pig. Mitchell HW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):522-7

Indomethacin potentiates endotoxin-induced blood flow reduction and histological injury in rat gastric mucosa. Piqué JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(4):925-31

The effect of indomethacin and aspirin on alkaline phosphatase secretion and [3H]thymidine incorporation by human osteoblasts. Khokher MA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Aug;27(4):291-4

Bone loss and bone blood flow in paraplegic rats treated with calcitonin, diphosphonate, and indomethacin. Schoutens A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Feb;42(2):136-43

Immunological studies in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: effect of TCGF and indomethacine on the in vitro lymphocyte response. Hofmann B, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:619-26

Indomethacin stimulation of macrophage cytostasis against MOPC-315 tumor cells is inhibited by both prostaglandin E2 and nordihydroguaiaretic acid, a lipoxygenase inhibitor. Elliott GR, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988; 27(2):133-6

Specific inhibition of phorbol diester-induced granulocyte-macrophage progenitor cell (GM-CFU) differentiation by lipoxygenase inhibitors. Baxter CS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1987 Nov;37(3):251-6

Suppression of cytotoxic T-cell generation by natural suppressor cells from mice with GVHD is partially reversed by indomethacin. Choi KL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1988 Apr 1;112(2):271-8

Anti-inflammatory activity of ointments of indomethacin and its calcium salt applied to abdominal skin of rat. Ogiso T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;36(2):757-62

Demonstration of an indomethacin-sensitive mechanism regulating immune reactivity in American cutaneous leishmaniasis patients. Castes M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug;69(2):280–90

Renal responses to angiotensin II in conscious dogs: effects of aspirin and indomethacin. Anderson WP, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1987 Aug;14(8):641–7

The effect of i.v. indomethacin on the gastric mucosal electrical potential difference and blood flow in anaesthetized dogs. Højgaard L, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1988 Aug;8(4):433–42

Hepatic alterations in indomethacin-treated rabbits. Martines G, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;7(1):24–7

Sodium transport in the diseased human gallbladder and the effects of indomethacin. Jacyna MR, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Aug;75(2):147–9

The effect of intravenous frusemide on urine dopamine in normal volunteers: studies with indomethacin and carbidopa. Jeffrey RF, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Aug;73(2):151–7

Renal response to vasopressin and indomethacin in cisplatin-treated rats. Lote CJ, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Oct; 73(4):377–81

Indomethacin and hypoglycemia [letter] Schmitt JK. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):790

Elevated urinary prostaglandin excretion and the effect of indomethacin on renal function in incipient diabetic nephropathy. Mathiesen ER, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Mar; 5(2):145–9

Pharmacological activity and toxicity of apyramide: comparison with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Sauvaire D, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(5):247–52

Adrenocorticotropin release induced by intracerebroventricular injection of recombinant human interleukin-1 in rats: possible involvement of prostaglandin. Katsuura G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):1773–9

Indomethacin and cerebral blood flow in premature infants treated for patent ductus arteriosus. Pryds O, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):315–6

Effects of indomethacin on non-adrenergic, non-cholinergic motility of stomach and small intestine. Gustafsson BI, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 16;147(1):67–72

Effects of indomethacin and diclofenac on cerebral blood flow in hypercapnic conscious rats. Quintana A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 10;149(3):385–8

Gene expression of fibroblast matrix proteins is altered by indomethacin. Mauviel A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11; 231(1):125–9

Effect of indomethacin on the proliferative and differentiation activity in the haemopoietic system of lethally irradiated mice after syngeneic bone marrow transplantation. Kozubík A, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1987;33(6):418–23

Sustained increase in the proliferation of rat colonic mucosa during chronic treatment with aspirin. Craven PA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Mar;94(3):567–75

The effect of indomethacin, ibuprofen and paracetamol on the TRH induced TSH secretion in the rat. Tal E, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(4):579–81

Effect of indomethacin on aqueous PGE2 levels in rabbits following ocular trauma. Skorpik C, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1987;225(6):447–51

Dexamethasone and indomethacin attenuate cryopexy. Induced breakdown of the blood-retinal barrier. Stahl JH, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1987;225(6):418–20

Effects of prazosin and indomethacin on the alpha-adrenergic stimulation of rabbit myometrium. Barss VA, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988;25(1):42–6

Suppression of angiotensin II release by prostaglandin synthesis inhibitors in hind legs. Mizuno K, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Jul;12(1):67–73

Modulation of natural killing by cyclo- and lipo-oxygenase inhibitors. Villa ML, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jan;63(1):93–7

Positive effects of indomethacin on restoration of splenic nucleated cell populations in mice given sublethal irradiation. Serushago BA, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1987 Sep;14(1):21–6

The interference of indomethacin and of imidazole salicylate on blood pressure control of essential hypertensive patients treated with atenolol. Preliminary report. Abdel-Haq B, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1987 Nov; 25(11):598–600

Effects of indomethacin and prostaglandins on the dog iris sphincter and dilator muscles. Yoshitomi T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jan;29(1):127–32

Pulmonary hemodynamics at birth: effect of acute cyclooxygenase inhibition in lambs. Davidson D. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr;64(4):1676–82

Bronchial circulation and cyclooxygenase products in acute lung injury. Deffebach ME, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep; 63(3):1083–8

Effect of cyclooxygenase blockade on gas exchange and hemodynamics in Pseudomonas pneumonia. Hanly P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Nov;63(5):1829–36

Prostaglandins and control of breathing in newborn piglets. Long WA. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jan;64(1):409–18

Indomethacin, but not dazoxiben, reduced lung fluid filtration after E. coli infusion. Winn R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2468–73

Modifications of the mouse calvarial technique improve the responsiveness to stimulators of bone resorption. Lerner UH. **J Bone Miner Res** 1987 Oct;2(5):375–83

Effects of leukocytic pyrogen (interleukin-1) on local cerebral glucose utilization in rats with and without premedication with indomethacin or dexamethasone. Domer FR, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Apr; 8(2):173–8

Dexamethasone and indomethacin do not affect brain edema following head injury in rats. Shapira Y, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Jun;8(3):395–402

Atrial natriuretic peptide levels during angiotensin infusion and indomethacin administration are consistent with angiotensin-mediated regulation in man. Klemm SA, et al. **J Hypertens [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;5(5):S75–8

Effect of indomethacin and of prostaglandins on extrarenal erythropoietin production in rats. Fried W, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Feb;111(2):184–8

Role of antidiuretic hormone in the attenuated furosemide response observed during indomethacin administration. Kirchner KA. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Feb;111(2):237–43

The inhibitory effect of liposome-encapsulated indomethacin on inflammation and platelet aggregation. Gürsoy A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;40(1):53–4

Comparison of the effects of nabumetone with indomethacin on rat gastric mucosal 6-keto-PGF1 alpha production and on bile salt-induced changes in gastric mucosal function. Melarange R, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 39(9):717–20

Effect of ibuprofen and indomethacin on human plasma melatonin. Surrall K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 39(10):840–3

Indomethacin antagonizes furosemide's intratubular effects during loop segment microperfusion. Kirchner KA. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec;243(3):881–6

Distinctive actions of epidermal growth factor-urogastrone in isolated smooth muscle preparations from guinea pig stomach: differential inhibition by indomethacin. Muramatsu I, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 May; 245(2):625–31

Effects of indomethacin and leupeptin on muscle cathepsin B activity and protein degradation during sepsis. Hummel RP 3d, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jul;45(1):140–4

Impairment of acid-neutralizing capacity and lesion formation in the rat duodenum during hemorrhagic shock: comparative study with indomethacin. Takeuchi K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;44(2):163–70

Indomethacin enhancement of lymphocyte responses to phytohemagglutinin in breast, stomach and colorectal cancer patients. Kurosu Y, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1988 Mar; 18(2):152–7

Effect of indomethacin on modest pressure natriuresis in chloralose-anesthetized, non-laparotomized dogs. Waugh WH, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(15):1447–54

Requirements for triggering of adipocyte differentiation by glucocorticoids and indomethacin. Knight DM, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Jan;1(1):36–43

Effects of indomethacin in utero on the pulmonary vasculature of the newborn guinea pig. Demello DE, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Dec;22(6):693–7

Age-dependent effects of indomethacin on hypoxic vasoconstriction in neonatal lamb lungs. Gordon JB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):580–4

Indomethacin restricts cerebral blood flow during pressure ventilation of newborn pigs. Mirro R, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul;24(1):59–62

Effect of cyclooxygenase and lipoxygenase products on pulmonary function in group B streptococcal sepsis. Suguihara C, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):478–82

Effect of inhibitors of prostaglandin synthesis on the furosemide action in the loop Henle of rat kidney. Greven J, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 May;411(5):579–83

Actions and interactions of indomethacin and diazepam on performance in healthy volunteers. Nuotto E, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 May;62(5):293–7

Effects of indomethacin on hormonal and blood pressure responses to captopril in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Säynävälammi P, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Sep; 61(3):195–8

Comparison of flupirtine and indomethacin on frusemide-induced diuresis. Johnston A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Nov;63(745):959–61

Effects of indomethacin or verapamil on dialysis induced leucopenia and hypoxia in the unstressed sheep. Mårtensson L, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:89–93

Synergism between a phosphodiesterase inhibitor and modulators of thromboxane formation on thrombin-induced sudden death in rabbits. Smith EF 3d, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:241–6

Release of eicosanoids from human synovial tissue and the effect of anti-inflammatory drugs. Wittenberg HR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:277–82

The effect of acetylsalicylic acid and indomethacin on the catecholamine- and oxytocin-induced contractility and prostaglandin (6-keto-PGF1 alpha, PGF2 alpha)-production of human pregnant myometrial strips. Quaas L, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1987 Aug;34(2):257–69

Effect of alpha-fetoprotein and indomethacin on arachidonic acid metabolism in P388D1 macrophages: role of leukotrienes. Aussel C, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukotrienes Med** 1987 Aug;28(3):325–36

Prostaglandin output from and the spontaneous inotropism of uterine horns isolated from underfed rats at different stages of the sex cycle. Smooth muscle contractile influences of indomethacin and of methoxamine. Sterin AB, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukotrienes Med** 1987 Sep; 29(1):33–47

Oxytocin receptors and contractile response of the myometrium after long term infusion of prostaglandin F2 alpha, indomethacin, oxytocin and an oxytocin antagonist in rats. Engstrøm T, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jan;20(1):65–72

Effects of indomethacin and cold-stress on gastric acid secretion and ulceration. The effects of anti-acid secretory agents in rats. Arai I, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 57(3):313–27

The effects of indomethacin on the systemic and regional vasodilator responses to minoxidil in the conscious dog. Humphrey SJ, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;59(1):3–20

The effect of chronic administration of indomethacin in captopril-treated renal hypertensive rats. Ng CF, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar; 59(3):321–38

Indomethacin in canine acute hemorrhagic pancreatitis. Kiviniemi H, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(1):35–40

Fat inhibits meal-stimulated gastric acid secretion after prostaglandin synthesis inhibition by indomethacin in man. Mogard MH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug; 22(6):696–700

Alternating proliferative capacity in the rat gastrointestinal mucosa. Effects of E2 prostaglandins and indomethacin. Uribe A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):163–70

Raised plasma thromboxane B2 levels in experimental acute necrotizing pancreatitis in rats. The effects of flunarizine, dazoxiben, and indomethacin. van Ooijen B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Mar;23(2):188–92

Enhancement of human neutrophil function by platelets: effects of indomethacin. Dinerman J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Mar 15;49(6):509–17

Indomethacin and cromolyn sodium alter ozone-induced changes in lung function and plasma eicosanoid concentrations in guinea pigs. Miller PD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(2):175–86

Spleen natural killer cell activity in mice implanted with allogeneic fibroblast-like tumour cells following in vivo exposure to beta-interferon, interleukin-1 or indomethacin. Voiculescu C, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1987;8(4):203–10

Inhibitors of prostaglandin synthesis inhibit growth of human cytomegalovirus and reactivation of latent virus in a productively and latently infected human cell line. Tanaka J, et al. **Virology** 1988 Mar;163(1):205–8

[The effect of indomethacin on the peripheral blood picture in laboratory rats irradiated with gamma rays] Pospíšil M, et al. **Sb Lek** 1987 Jul;89(7):193–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Root reactions during treatment with indomethacin in the rat] Lasfargues JJ, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 1988 Mar; 16(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of indomethacin and dexamethasone on the excretion of epinephrine, levarterenol and dopamine in the urine of rats with adjuvant arthritis] Schmollack W, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Feb;43(2):110–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inhibition of the antihypertensive activity of intravenous captopril by pretreatment with indomethacin] Puccetti F, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1988 Jun;79(6):267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experimental studies of human hepatocellular carcinoma transplanted to nude mice--the effects of indomethacin on tumor growth] Andoh S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;84(8):1645–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Disorders in the thrombocyte link of hemostasis during endotoxinemia and their correction with the inhibitor of prostaglandin biosynthesis, indomethacin] Pak SG, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1987;(7):68–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulatory subpopulations of T-lymphocytes and blocking factors in the serum of patients with inoperable lung cancer treated with indomethacin] Kaslanenko IV, et al. **Eksp Onkol** 1987;9(6):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of prostaglandin F2 alpha on the muscles of the pregnant and nonpregnant human uterus and its suppression with indomethacin] Frković A, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Sep–Dec;27(5–6):123–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

SECRETION

Indomethacin secretion in the isolated perfused proximal straight rabbit tubule. Evidence for two parallel transport mechanisms. de Zeeuw D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May; 81(5):1585–92

THERAPEUTIC USE

Intravenous indomethacin prevents venipuncture inflammatory sequelae. Hiller A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Jan;32(1):27–9

The effect of indomethacin 1% ophthalmic suspension in preventing surgically induced miosis at extracapsular cataract surgery. Nielsen PJ, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987;182:115–8

Intravenous indomethacin for postoperative pain. A double-blind study of ankle surgery. Yrjölä H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Feb;59(1):43–5

Treatment of patent ductus arteriosus with indomethacin [letter] Spritzer R, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb; 142(2):126–7

Double-blind comparative clinical trial with S-adenosylmethionine and indomethacin in the treatment of osteoarthritis. Vetter G. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov 20;

83(5A):78–80
Polyhydramnios associated with a ring chromosome and low maternal serum alpha–fetoprotein levels managed with indomethacin. Kirshon B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;158(5):1063–4
Effects of indomethacin on pulmonary hemodynamics and gas exchange in patients with pulmonary artery hypertension, interference with hydralazine. Adnot S, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6):1343–9
Comparison of parenteral adrenocorticotropic hormone with oral indomethacin in the treatment of acute gout. Axelrod D, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jun;31(6):803–5
Encapsulation of indomethacin in liposomes provides protection against both gastric and intestinal ulceration when orally administered to rats. Soehngen EC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Mar;31(3):414–22
Lack of effect of topical indomethacin on psoriasis. Green CA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Sep;24(3):381–4
The effect of indomethacin on the psychomotor function of patients with rheumatic diseases. Pullar T, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Jun;27(3):227–9
Equianalgesic effects of paracetamol and indomethacin in rheumatoid arthritis. Seideman P, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988 Apr;27(2):117–22
Does prophylactic intravenous infusion of indomethacin improve the management of postoperative pain in children? Maunuksela EL, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Mar;35(2):123–7
Endoperoxidation, hyperprostaglandinemia, and hyperlipidemia in a case of erythrophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Reversal with VP–16 and indomethacin. Brown RE, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Nov 15; 60(10):2388–93
The use of indomethacin, sulindac, and tamoxifen for the treatment of desmoid tumors associated with familial polyposis. Klein WA, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Dec 15; 60(12):2863–8
Indomethacin sensitive suppressor–cell activity in head and neck cancer patients. The role of the adherent mononuclear cell. Wanebo HJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 1;61(3):462–74
Prostaglandin production by murine tumors as a predictor for therapeutic response to indomethacin. Furuta Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1;48(11):3002–7
Increase in radioresponse of murine tumors by treatment with indomethacin. Furuta Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jun 1; 48(11):3008–13
Medical bronchial artery embolization [letter] Tsukamoto R. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1316
Comparative study of the effects of radiation, indomethacin, prednisolone, and ethane–1–hydroxy–1,1–diphosphonate (EHDP) in the prevention of ectopic bone formation. Ahrengart L, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Apr;(229):265–73
Late closure of the ductus arteriosus using indomethacin in the preterm infant. Kresch MJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Mar;27(3):140–3
The effects of differing pharmaceutical preparations of indomethacin on night pain and morning stiffness in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Vasanthakumar V, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1987;10(9):592–5
Failure of prophylactic indomethacin to improve the outcome of the very low birth weight infant. Hammerman C, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1987;10(6):393–404
Multicentre double–blind comparison of sustained action formulations of tiaprofenic acid and indomethacin in osteoarthritis. Calin A, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 1:57–63
Reduction of prostaglandin E2 concentrations in synovial fluid of patients suffering from rheumatoid arthritis following tiaprofenic acid or indomethacin treatment. Daymond TJ, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 1:4–8
Failure of indomethacin to suppress plasma adrenocorticotropin levels and beta–endorphin–like immunoreactivity in Nelson's syndrome. Kasperlik–Załuska A, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(3):243–6
Influence of prostaglandins, omeprazole, and indomethacin on healing of experimental gastric ulcers in the rat. Inauen W, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1988 Sep;95(3):636–41
Anti–tumor activity of recombinant mouse tumor necrosis factor (TNF) on colon cancer in rats is promoted by recombinant rat interferon gamma; toxicity is reduced by indomethacin. Marquet RL, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;40(4):550–3
Studies on inflammation in mice: dynamics of inflammatory response induced by extract from Escherichia coli and influence of antiinflammatory drugs. Ishibashi Y, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1988;10(1):7–16
The use of indomethacin to prevent the formation of heterotopic bone after total hip replacement. A randomized, double–blind clinical trial. Schmidt SA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):834–8
Immunomodulators for the prevention of infections in burned guinea pigs. Waymack JP, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):363–5
Follicular mucinosis: response to indomethacin. Kodama H, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb;15(1):72–5
An observer–blind crossover study to compare the efficacies of flurbiprofen, indomethacin and naproxen given orally and rectally in the relief of night pain and morning stiffness due to rheumatoid arthritis. Baumgartner H, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1988 May–Jun;16(3):189–96
Effect of indomethacin in the late phase of coxsackievirus myocarditis in a murine model. Rezkalla S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul;112(1):118–21
Pharmacological modulation of localized inflammatory reactions: the nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug as an adjunct to therapy. Crawford JP. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1988 Feb;11(1):17–23
Decreased early diastolic function after indomethacin administration in premature infants. Appleton RS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):447–51
Indomethacin therapy for patent ductus arteriosus: when is prophylaxis not prophylactic? Clyman RI, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):718–22
Administration of indomethacin for the prevention of periventricular–intraventricular hemorrhage in high–risk neonates. Hanigan WC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 112(6):941–7
Randomized low–dose indomethacin trial for prevention of intraventricular hemorrhage in very low birth weight neonates. Ment LR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):948–55
Management of patent ductus arteriosus: a comparison of operative v pharmacologic treatment. Palder SB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Dec;22(12):1171–4
Indomethacin or flurbiprofen treatment of periodontitis in beagles: comparison of effect on bone loss. Williams RC, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1987 Sep;22(5):403–7
Indomethacin or flurbiprofen treatment of periodontitis in beagles: effect on crevicular fluid arachidonic acid metabolites compared with effect on alveolar bone loss. Williams RC, et al. **J Periodont Res** 1988 Mar;23(2):134–8
Comparative trial of azapropazone and indomethacin plus allopurinol in acute gout and hyperuricaemia. Fraser RC, et al. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Sep;37(302):409–11
Three cases of nephrotic syndrome treated by indomethacin. Al–Waili NS. **JPMA** 1988 Feb;38(2):54–6
Involvement of prostaglandin E2 in bile acid–caused promotion of colon carcinogenesis and anti–promotion by the cyclooxygenase inhibitor indomethacin. Narisawa T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1987 Aug;78(8):791–8
Indomethacin for treatment of premature labor. Few BJ. **MCN** 1988 Mar–Apr;13(2):93
Indomethacin and dexamethasone treatment in experimental neoplastic spinal cord compression: Part 2. Effect on edema and prostaglandin synthesis. Siegal T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Feb;22(2):334–9
Indomethacin and dexamethasone treatment in experimental neoplastic spinal cord compression: Part 1. Effect on water content and specific gravity. Siegal T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 Feb;22(2):328–33
The effect of collagen and indomethacin on inflamed dental pulp wounds of baboon teeth. Oguntebi BR, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Feb;65(2):233–9
Indomethacin in preventing heterotopic bone formation [letter] Berrol S. **Orthopedics** 1988 Apr;11(4):532, 534
Indomethacin: an adjunct to surgical excision of immature heterotopic bone formation in a patient with a severe head injury. A case report. Ritter MA. **Orthopedics** 1987 Oct; 10(10):1379–81
Indomethacin: effects on cold–induced pain and the nervous system in healthy volunteers. Telekes A, et al. **Pain** 1987 Sep;30(3):321–8
Indomethacin treatment of membranoproliferative and lobular glomerulonephritis. Michielsen P, et al. **Perspect Nephrol Hypertens** 1973;1 Pt 1:611–31
Inhibition of experimental metastasis with indomethacin: role of macrophages and natural killer cells. Fulton AM. **Prostaglandins** 1988 Mar;35(3):413–25
Effects of prostacyclin, indomethacin, and heparin on cerebral blood flow and platelet adhesion after multifocal ischemia of canine brain. Kochanek PM, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Jun;19(6):693–9
Effect of mannitol, nimodipine, and indomethacin singly or in combination on cerebral ischemia in rats. Sutherland G, et al. **Stroke** 1988 May;19(5):571–8
[Voltaren Emugel in clinical rheumatology. Comparative trial with Indocid gel] Balthazar–Letawe D. **Acta Belg Med Phys** 1987 Jul–Sep;10(3):109–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[4 cases of successful use of indomethacin eyedrops] Martin–Gousset D, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 1987 Aug–Sep;87(7–8):1005–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Value and dangers of indomethacin used in pregnancy. Apropos of 304 treated patients] Marpeau L, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(1):115–22 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Periprosthetic ossification following total hip prosthesis. Risk factors—prevention using indomethacin] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 1987;73 Suppl 2:211–5 **(Fre)**
[Indomethacin and furosemide in patients with cardiac insufficiency. Kidney function, the renin–angiotensin system and renal prostaglandins] Kahles H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 6;112(45):1737–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results and observations on the action of the combination of indomethacin and D–propoxyphene in tonsillectomized subjects] Balli R. **Otorinolaringol Ital** 1973;39(3):171–84 **(Ita)**
[On the mechanism underlying spasmogenic actions of oxy–hemoglobin on the cerebral artery, analyzed from the inhibitory effects of nicardipine, procaine and indomethacin] Doi M. **No Shinkei Geka** 1988 Feb; 16(2):123–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of prostacyclin PGI2 and indomethacin on ischemic damage of sector CA1 of Ammon's horn in the Mongolian gerbil] Mossakowski MJ, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 1987; 25(1):21–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Interrelation of the antialterative and antiproliferative effects of indomethacin, voltaren, piroxicam and D–glucosamine] Iakovleva LV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun; 51(3):70–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Anti–arrhythmic effect of indomethacin in experimental studies] Sambelian VM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1988 Feb; 28(2):88–90 **(Rus)**
[Indomethacin in salmonellosis and food poisoning] Pak SG, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(5):89–91 **(Rus)**
[Immunomodulating effects of indomethacin in breast cancer] Polevaia EB, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(8):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Indomethacin as symptomatic medication in patients with advanced HIV infection (letter)] Salinas Argente R, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Apr 2;90(13):556–7 **(Spa)**
[Inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis suppresses the renal functional reserve in patients with lupus nephropathy] Herrera–Acosta J, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Apr–Jun; 39(2):107–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Multisystem toxicity of indomethacin: effects on kidney, liver and intestine in the rat. Fracasso ME, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Dec;22(3–4):310–3
Studies on the possible mechanism of morphine–induced potentiation of the gastroulcerogenic effect of indomethacin in rats. Parmar NS, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Sep;289(1):149–60
Towards the mechanism of protection against indomethacin induced gastro–intestinal ulceration by naloxone. Dhaunsi GS, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 Mar;16(3):511–9
Interactions between cyclosporin A, indomethacin and 16,16–dimethyl prostaglandin E2: effects on renal, hepatic and gastrointestinal toxicity in the rat. Whiting PH, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1987 Dec;68(6):777–86
Effects of indomethacin on the acid–base balance and hemodynamics of chronically instrumented pregnant sheep. Steele A, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988;11(2):96–101
Pentagastrin protects the proximal small intestine against indomethacin–induced ulcers in the rat. Harel L, et al. **Digestion** 1987;38(3):156–9

INDOPHENOL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Reduction of exogenous quinones and 2,6–dichlorophenol indophenol in cytochrome b–deficient yeast mitochondria: a differential effect on center i and center o of the cytochrome b–c1 complex. Zhu QS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep;265(2):447–53

INDOPROFEN see under **PHENYLPROPIONATES**

INDORAMIN see under **INDOLES**

INDRI see **PROSIMII**

INDRIIDAE see **PROSIMII**

INDUCER CELLS see **HELPER CELLS**

INDUSTRIAL ARTS see **TECHNOLOGY**

INDUSTRIAL DENTISTRY see **OCCUPATIONAL DENTISTRY**

INDUSTRIAL DERMATOSES see **OCCUPATIONAL DERMATITIS**

INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE see **OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE**

INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY

see related
GENETIC INTERVENTION

Biochemical engineering V. Fifth Biochemical Engineering Conference. Henniker, New Hampshire, July 1986. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;506:1–690
[The use of electromagnetic fields of ultrahigh frequency range in biotechnology] Panasenko VI. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 May;33(5):379–85 (92 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Biotechnology—science or industrial medium?] Vorob'ev AA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Mar;33(3):228–35 **(Rus)**
[Immunological reactivity of workers in the industrial microbiological synthesis of enzymes products] Kuchuk AA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 May;(5):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INDUSTRIAL NURSING see **OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH NURSING**

INDUSTRIAL OILS

The dental status of workers on offshore installations in the UK oil and gas industry. Hahn MJ. **Br Dent J** 1987 Oct 24;163(8):262–4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Mortality and cancer morbidity in workers exposed to cutting fluids. Järvholm B, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1987 Nov–Dec;42(6):361–6

Occupational asthma due to oil mists. Robertson AS, et al. **Thorax** 1988 Mar;43(3):200–5

[Combined effect on the body of a mixture of volatile products of thermo-oxidative decomposition of B-3V lubricating oil and physical loading] Kustov VV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 May;(5):4–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TOXICITY

Mutagenicity in machine oils. Kira S, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1987 Jul;29(4):296–7

[Status of respiration of workers exposed to aerosols of industrial oils] Svidovyĭ VI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Nov;(11):67–8 (Rus)

INDUSTRIAL WASTE

Studies on the resistance of activated sludge bacteria to high concentrations of methanol, butanol, glycol, cyclohexanone and cyclohexylamine. Bieszkiewicz E, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1987;36(3):259–65

A pilot outreach program for small quantity generators of hazardous waste. Brown MS, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Oct;78(10):1343–6

Histopathology of rainbow trout exposed to a bleached kraft pulp mill effluent. Couillard CM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 May;17(3):319–23

Common-source community and industrial exposure to trichloroethylene. Landrigan PJ, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1987 Nov–Dec;42(6):327–32

Waste water treatment for heavy metal toxins using plant and hair as adsorbents. Krishnan SS, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 Jan;68:267–73

Tooth damage in field voles, wood mice and moles in areas polluted by fluoride from an aluminum reduction plant. Walton KC. **Sci Total Environ** 1987 Sep;65:257–60

[Utilization of modified waste from the antibiotic industry for the production of construction materials] Kalashnikov VI, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 May;33(5):339–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[The treatment of wastes from antibiotic manufacture by using pyrolusite] Faĭngol'd ZL, et al. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Nov;32(11):833–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hygienic evaluation and standardization of naphthoquinone diazine derivatives and indene in water] Andrianov AP. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Dec;(12):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Photochemical transformation of discharges into the atmosphere from the manufacture of butyl alcohols and 2-ethylhexanol] Dmitriev MT, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hygienic evaluation of the methods for utilizing wastes created in producing printed-circuit boards] Manenko AK, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Complex characteristics of industrial material as sources of atmospheric pollution] Prisiazhniuk VE. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct;(10):50–2 (Rus)

[Ixodes ricinus (L.) ticks on industrial tailings in northwestern Bohemia] Černý V, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):78–82 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Formation of a methylotrophic denitrifying biocenosis in a system of sewage treatment for nitrates] Vedenina IIa, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1988 Mar–Apr;57(2):320–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Chromosomal aberrations in native small mammals (Peromyscus leucopus and Sigmodon hispidus) at a petrochemical waste disposal site: I. Standard karyology. McBee K, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;16(6):681–8

Neurotoxic effects of solvent exposure on sewage treatment workers. Kraut A, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1988 Jul–Aug;43(4):263–8

Development of silicotic lesions in the lungs of rats pre-exposed to coal fly ash. Kaw JL, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 May;45(5):312–9

Physiological stress induced by vegetable oil factory effluent in Channa punctatus (Bloch): measurement of hepatic dehydrogenases. Gupta S. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Sep;39(3):417–24

Growth inhibition of Bacillus subtilis by basic dyes. Ogawa T, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Apr;40(4):545–52

Association between clinical symptoms and lymphocyte abnormalities in a population with chronic domestic exposure to industrial solvent-contaminated domestic water supply and a high incidence of leukaemia. Byers VS, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1988;27(1):77–81

Sublethal effects of tetrachloro-1,2-benzoquinone—a component in bleachery effluents from pulp mills—on vertebral quality and physiological parameters in fourhorn sculpin. Bengtsson BE, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1988 Feb;15(1):62–71

Long-term effects of bleached kraft mill effluents on red and white blood cell status, ion balance, and vertebral structure in fish. Härdig J, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1988 Feb;15(1):96–106

Effects of bleached kraft mill effluent on early life stages of brown trout (Salmo trutta L.). Vuorinen M, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1987 Oct;14(2):117–28

Lethality and hepatotoxicity of complex waste mixtures. Simmons JE, et al. **Environ Res** 1988 Jun;46(1):74–85

Establishment of an exposure level to tetrachloroethylene in ambient air in Vermont. Coffin RR, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Nov–Dec;102(6):681–6

[Comparative evaluation of the toxicity of aqueous extracts of the ashes of brown coals] Diundik OB, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1988;(1):63–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hygienic characteristics of decorative facing materials made from the wastes of kinescope manufacture] Kopeĭkin NF, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):69–70 (Rus)

[Hygienic validation of the decontamination of toxic industrial wastes] Perelygin VM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Jan;(1):13–5 (Rus)

[Hygienic evaluation of organic substances in industrial sewage used for agricultural irrigation] Selivanov AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Jan;(1):58–60 (Rus)

[Working conditions in the isolation of heavy and rare metals from the wastes of copper smelting production] Babkin VO. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Feb;(2):54–5 (Rus)

[Industrial hygiene in the fabrication of ceramic tile from the wastes of picture tube manufacture] Kopeĭkin NF, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Feb;(2):52–4 (Rus)

ANALYSIS

The effect of uranium mine tailings on radionuclide concentrations in Langley Bay, Saskatchewan, Canada. Waite DT, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 May;17(3):373–80

[A study on a hygienic standard for lead in industrial solid waste] Zhang YF. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;21(5):259–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Waste disposal in Rzeszow Province as the source of water pollution and health hazard] Jarosz A. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(6):510–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Physico-chemical transformations of the dust of industrial discharges and their hygienic significance] Ermachenko AB, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hygienic assessment of the effectiveness of decontaminating the waste from large-tonnage phenazone manufacture] Gelko OI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):82–3 (Rus)

[Outlook for using emission spectral analysis and the method of quasiline spectra in the hygienic evaluation of polluting components of ship discharges and of substances in the water environment] Sidenko VP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):46–8 (Rus)

ECONOMICS

Economic analysis of environmental regulations: lessons from VOC standards for paper coating. Braden JB, et al. **JAPCA** 1987 Oct;37(10):1172–8

[Cost analysis of treatment systems of industrial residual waters] Ishizaki C, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1986;37(4):445–55 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PHARMACOLOGY

Mutagenicity in salmonella of hazardous wastes and urine from rats fed these wastes. DeMarini DM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Nov;189(3):205–16

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Hazardous waste minimization: Part II. Waste minimization in the electronics products industries. Foecke TL. **JAPCA** 1988 Mar;38(3):283–91

Spray dryer waste management. Golden D. **JAPCA** 1988 Mar;38(3):292–3

[Chromium pollution of soil and water in Jinzhou] Zhang JD, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;21(5):262–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Protection of the atmosphere in areas near coke-chemical plants] Demchenko AI. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct;(10):60–3 (29 ref.) (Rus)

[The perfume and cosmetics industry and the sanitary protection of the atmosphere] Kostrodymov NN. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):54–6 (35 ref.) (Rus)

TOXICITY

Long-term carcinogenicity study in Syrian golden hamster of particulate emissions from coal- and oil-fired power plants. Persson SA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1988 Apr;77:109–20

Use of the microscreen phage-induction assay to assess the genotoxicity of 14 hazardous industrial wastes. Houk VS, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;11(1):13–29

Use of limited protocols to evaluate the genotoxicity of hazardous wastes in mammalian cell assays: comparison to Salmonella. DeMarini DM, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1987;22(2):225–39

INDUSTRY

Drinking-driving: the role of the alcoholic beverage industry. **Accid Anal Prev** 1987 Dec;19(6):417–95

Safety analysis in design—evaluation of a case study. Harms-Ringdahl L. **Accid Anal Prev** 1987 Aug;19(4):305–17

Drink-driving and the alcohol beverage industry: will reducing per capita consumption solve the problem in the United Kingdom? Riley D. **Accid Anal Prev** 1987 Dec;19(6):449–62

Brewers view drunk driving: a critique. Ross HL. **Accid Anal Prev** 1987 Dec;19(6):475–7

The structure of the alcohol industry as it relates to transportation issues. Single EW. **Accid Anal Prev** 1987 Dec;19(6):419–31

Pleural mesotheliomas and asbestos exposure in the pulp and paper industries: a new risk group identified by linkage of official registers. Järvholm B, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(5):561–7

Modernization and trends in occupational health and safety in the People's Republic of China 1981–1986. Quinn MM, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1987;12(5):499–506

Orthodontic supply. Zweig JM. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Jan;93(1):83

Potential consumer participation in a boycott of tobacco-company-owned nontobacco products. Elder JP, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):323–6

The estimated predictive value of screening for illicit drugs in the workplace. Wells VE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul;78(7):817–9

Anaesthesia, the clinician and the industrialist [editorial] Brand PJ. **Anaesthesia** 1988 May;43(5):345–6

Living in a chemical world. Scientific uncertainty and industrial policy. Higginson J. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:893–903

Occupational cancer in metalworking and transportation equipment industries. Mirer FE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:387–93 (19 ref.)

Data Note—14. Mergers in the U.K. alcohol and tobacco industries. Booth M, et al. **Br J Addict** 1988 Jun;83(6):707–14

Symptoms, ventilatory function, and environmental exposures in Portland cement workers. Abrons HL, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Jun;45(6):368–75

Back pain, back abnormalities, and competing medical, psychological, and social factors as predictors of sick leave, early retirement, unemployment, labour turnover and mortality: a 22 year follow up of male employees in a Swedish pulp and paper company. Astrand NE, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Jun;45(6):387–95

Validity of self reported work history. Bourbonnais R, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Jan;45(1):29–32

Biological monitoring of workers exposed to benzene in the coke oven industry. Drummond L, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Apr;45(4):256–61

Employers, the government, and industrial fatigue in Britain, 1890–1918. McIvor AJ. **Br J Ind Med** 1987 Nov;44(11):724–32

A proportionate mortality ratio analysis of pulp and paper mill workers in New Hampshire. Schwartz E. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Apr;45(4):234–8

Comparing aspects of personnel management in the NHS with IBM. Essex C, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 14;296(6633):1367–9

Drug abuse in the workplace: prevention and control. Proceedings of the tenth annual Arnold O. Beckman Conference in Clinical Chemistry. January 19–21, 1987, Newport Beach, CA. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(11 Suppl):1B–112B

Employee assistance programs. Austin RL. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(11 Suppl):101B–105B

Drug abuse in the workplace: an industry's point of view. Cannella JM. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(11 Suppl):61B–65B

The Corporation: national health care survey. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):62, 64

Surveys: more small businesses offer insurance. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):64

Stanley Works adds adoption benefits. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):70

A bank tells all. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):62, 66

What will imaging mergers mean to hospitals? Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):62

Suppliers campaign to sway executive branch. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Oct 5;62(19):66–7

Suppliers help hospitals 'sell' care to payers. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):62–3

Suppliers target alternate care provider networks. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):50–4

R&D to become "research and improvement" Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):66

Psychiatrists for machines [editorial] Llaurado JG. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1988 Jan;22(1):7

Evaluation and synthesis of health effects studies of communities surrounding arsenic producing industries. Hughes JP, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;17(2):407–13 (25 ref.)

International mobility of hazardous products, industries, and wastes. Castleman BI, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1987;17(4):617–33

Workers' health and safety in Australia: an overview. Pearse W, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1987;17(4):635–50

Industrial research: a necessary evil or a blessing? Suggestions for avoiding pitfalls. Bragg DG, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Jun;23(6):482–3

Industry support for optometry [editorial] Hoffman LG.

J Am Optom Assoc 1988 Jan;59(1):10–1
Corporate connections. Adsit KI, et al. **J Biocommun** 1987 Summer;14(3):23–7
Cumulative trauma disorder controls: the ergonomics program at Ethicon, Inc. Lutz G, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1987 Sep;12(5 Pt 2):863–6
Worker responses to workplace hazards. Robinson JC. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Winter;12(4):665–82
Partnership success. Maini R. **J Med Eng Technol** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):267
Industry—an NHS perspective. Trotman RE. **J Med Eng Technol** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5):220–3
The effects of a direct-mail informational campaign on attitudes of industrial managers toward the mentally retarded population. Russell T, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Jun;32 (Pt 3):183–91
Drug testing ethics [letter] Andreini PH. **J Occup Med** 1987 Oct;29(10):842–3
Occupational vitiligo due to unsuspected presence of phenolic antioxidant byproducts in commercial bulk rubber. O'Malley MA, et al. **J Occup Med** 1988 Jun; 30(6):512–6
Spontaneous abortion and general illness symptoms among semiconductor manufacturers. Pastides H, et al. **J Occup Med** 1988 Jul;30(7):543–51
Deaths from trench cave-in in the construction industry. Suruda A, et al. **J Occup Med** 1988 Jul;30(7):552–5
Power, politics and public health: the political power of the alcohol beverage industry. Morgan PA. **J Public Health Policy** 1988 Summer;9(2):177–97
Biomedical research in the industrial setting. Contrasts and similarities to academia. Felig P. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 6; 258(17):2407–9
Tobacco-and-health courtroom drama continues [news] Kirn TF. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 22–29;259(16):2342–3
Hazardous waste minimization: Part IV. Waste reduction in the metal finishing industry. Hunt GE. **JAPCA** 1988 May; 38(5):672–80
Conferences in perspective [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Jan 16; 1(8577):95
Policies on workers with AIDS [letter] Nelson WP. **Med J Aust** 1988 Aug 1;149(3):164
Conventional war and industry. Kusters E. **Med War** 1987 Oct–Dec;3(4):223–8
Medical merger off [news] **Nature** 1988 Feb 11;331(6156):469
CNRS strengthens links with industry [news] Coles P. **Nature** 1988 Mar 17;332(6161):199
First victory over tobacco companies [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):693
Risk research [letter] Perre J. **Nature** 1988 May 5;333(6168):9
Laboratories and supply houses: a New York perspective. Peyser AC. **NY State Dent J** 1988 Jan;54(1):20–1
McGhan Medical Corporation and the inflatable breast implant [letter] Preuss CF. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Dec; 80(6):871–2
Strange bedfellows [letter] Varner TJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Dec;80(6):872
Silicosis in non-mining industry on the Witwatersrand. Ehrlich RI, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jun 18;73(12):704–8
Characteristics of work actions of shoe manufacturing assembly line workers and a cross-sectional factor-control study on occupational cervicobrachial disorders. Amano M, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1988 Jan;30(1):3–12
A simple method for colorimetric determination of urinary delta-aminolevulinic acid in workers exposed to lead. Tomokuni K, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 1988 Jan;30(1):52–3
Urinary thallium: critical problems, reference values and preliminary results of an investigation in workers with suspected industrial exposure. Apostoli P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 Jun 1;71(3):513–8
Selected toxicological aspects of chromium(VI) compounds. Franchini I, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 Jun 1;71(3):379–87
Observations on renal function in workers exposed to lead. Huang JX, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 Jun 1;71(3):535–7
Biological monitoring of occupational exposure in the chromate pigment production industry. McAughey JJ, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 Jun 1;71(3):317–22
Chromium in urine, serum and red blood cells in the biological monitoring of workers exposed to different chromium valency states. Minoia C, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 Jun 1;71(3):323–7
Economic growth and industrial expansion and renewal as instruments to achieve full employment. Meyerson PM. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(2):205–7
The petroleum industry. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1988 Jul–Sep;3(3):371–586
[A 3-year study of morbidity, retirement rate, and mortality in an industrial plant] Filipovský J, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Sep;35(8–9):336–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Medical and social aspects of disability in a large industrial plant] Zikmundova K. **Cesk Zdrav** 1988 Apr;36(4):174–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Toward the disappearance of the French radiology industry] Sournia JC. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Oct; 171(7):811–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transmission of instructions to the profoundly deaf in industrial plants] Coll J, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1987;108(4):331–3 **(Fre)**
[Results of field studies on the heavy metal burden of the population from industrial sources] Krause C, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1987;74:105–11 **(Ger)**
[Methodologic studies of the optimal description of the space-time structure of the emission field of communal industrial areas—determination of spatial emission distribution] Bredel H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Aug; 33(8):370–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Methodologic studies of the optimal description of the space-time structure of the emission field of community industrial areas—determination of distribution of emissions] Herbarth O, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Sep;33(9):442–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Use of danger analysis in the projection stage] Lang R. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Feb;34(2):159–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A retrospective on behaviorism] Köpcke-Duttler A. **Z Klin Psychol Psychopathol Psychother** 1987;35(4):353–66 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of environmental conditions on diabetes mellitus risk for the population of an highly industrialized region] Sroczyński J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Mar 7;43(10):312–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Essential arterial hypertension at two industrial units: 5 years of multidisciplinary epidemiological research] Ivan A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Jan–Mar; 91(1):89–99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Standardization in the field of controlling and protecting against soil pollution in the activities of land users] Milennaia IE. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Jan;(1):45–7 **(Rus)**
[Experience in resolving the health problems of the water supply for the population of large industrial centers] Pochkin IuN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct;(10):68–9 **(Rus)**
[Health and hygiene problems of the irrigation of agricultural lands in a large industrial region] Povalii VI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Jan;(1):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of therapeutic and health-promoting measures with workers employing plasma technology] Sineva EL, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The problems and tasks of occupational hygiene in branches of industry] Arkhipov AS, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Mar;(3):4–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Practical hygienic assessment of mechanical engineering production during testing] Kazakevich IV, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1988 Mar;(3):7–9 **(Rus)**
[Experience of the urban sanitary-epidemiological station with the organization of preventive sanitary control of technological re-equipping and reconstruction of industrial plants] Zinov'eva SM, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Oct; (10):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Status of the organ of vision in operators of ultrasonic defectoscopy] Mozherenkov VP, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987; (6):358–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of morbidity with temporary disability in various branches of industry during the 10th and 11th five-year periods] Asaenok MS. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(4):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Absenteeism in the car-assembly plant of FIAT-Rancagua. Chile 1973–1980] Oyanguren H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Aug;115(8):792–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Occupational medicine in the petroleum industry: an historical perspective. Thorpe JJ. **State Art Rev Occup Med** 1988 Jul–Sep;3(3):371–90

STANDARDS

Credibility in the TLV process [letter] Abrams HK. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(5):609–10
Corporate influence on threshold limit values. Castleman BI, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(5):531–59
Corporate influence on threshold limit values [letter] Davis JM. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(5):615
Time to reconsider TLVs [letter] Djerassi L. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(5):611–2
Comments on the article by Castleman and Ziem [letter] Djuric D. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(5):613–4
TLVs—a personal opinion [letter] Dror K. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(5):617–8
Standard setting [letter] Duncan KP. **Am J Ind Med** 1988; 13(5):619–20
Corporate influence on threshold limit values by Castleman and Ziem [letter] Frank AL. **Am J Ind Med** 1988; 13(5):607–8
Quis Custodiet ipsos Custodes (Juvenal, 98 A.D.) [letter] Lerman Y. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(5):621–2
TLVs—what now? [letter] Muir DC. **Am J Ind Med** 1988; 13(5):605–6
Reflections on the problem of reliability in occupational and environmental toxicology. Silbergeld EK. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(5):601–3
Risk management for hazardous chemicals. OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard and EPA's Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Regulations. Oleinick A, et al. **J Leg Med (Chic)** 1988 Jun;9(2):179–278 (454 ref.)

INERT GAS NARCOSIS

ENZYMOLOGY

Free radical reactions and the inhibitory and lethal actions of high-pressure gases. Thom SR, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 1987 Nov;14(6):485–501

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

CNS oxygen toxicity in oxygen-inert gas mixtures. Bitterman N, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 1987 Nov;14(6):477–83
[Influence of physiological function under hyperbaric breathing gas mixture] Sakamoto K. **Ann Physiol Anthropol** 1987 Jul;6(3):157–69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Effects of inert gas narcosis on rehearsal strategy in a learning task. Fowler B, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 1987 Nov; 14(6):469–76

INFANT

Infant safety seat use. Reaching the hard to reach. Hletko PJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec;141(12):1301–4
Big differences in little people. Smith J. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Apr;88(4):458–62
Physical growth of infants 7 to 13 months of age: results from a national survey. Ryan AS, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug;73(4):449–57
The ethical issues involved in the practice of surgery on unanesthetized infants [published erratum appears in AORN J 1988 Feb;47(2):460] Butler NC. **AORN J** 1987 Dec;46(6):1136, 1138, 1140–4
Unanesthetized infants article challenged [letter] Ills J. **AORN J** 1988 Mar;47(3):664, 666
Unanesthetized infants question raised again [letter] Lawson JR. **AORN J** 1988 Jun;47(6):1360–1
Environmentally induced transient motor signs in infancy. Crouchman M. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Oct;29(5):685–8
Rapid assessment of mental status in the infant and young child. Nass R. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 Nov; 5(4):739–50
Longitudinal trends in left ventricular cardiac output in healthy infants in the first year of life. Alverson DC, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Sep;6(9):519–24
[Introduction of cereals into the diet of young infants] García-Aranda JA. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Apr; 45(4):201–2 **(Spa)**

INFANT CARE

see related

INCUBATORS, INFANT

Waterbed care of narcotic-exposed neonates. A useful adjunct to supportive care. Oro AS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):186–8
Fundamental and clinical research and patient care: a triad for progress in reproductive medicine. Longo LD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):6–12 (38 ref.)
A seat for premature infants. Stap LJ, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Oct;41(10):667–71
The infant day care controversy [letter] Westman JC. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;145(9):1177–8
Baby walkers...time to take a stand? [letter] **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):1086
Disposable nappies—a cautionary tale [letter] Williams DG, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):997
Early behaviour, development and parenting in a very low birthweight infant group. English BJ, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Feb;24(1):25–9
Babywalkers. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Aug 6; 297(6645):421–2
Asphyxiation by a child's dummy. Clayton MG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 31;295(6606):1098
'Baby-walker' frames: a preventable factor in infant burns. Meyer M. **Burns Incl Therm Inj** 1988 Apr;14(2):145–6
Despite new regulations, caution a must when baby walkers are used. James W. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 1;139(1):73–4
Feeding infants with cleft lip, cleft palate, or both [letter] Porterfield HW. **Cleft Palate J** 1988 Jan;25(1):80
Umbilical dry cord care [letter] Schnitzker WF. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Sep;27(9):430
Promoting wholesome infant-feeding practices in India. Gopujkar PV, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Mar–Apr; 55(2):173–6
Controversies in neonatal care. Bhakoo ON. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jan;24(1):15–8
Knowledge, attitudes and practice regarding infant feeding among mother substitutes. Jethi SC, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):921–5
Sources of maternal confidence and uncertainty and perceptions of problem-solving competence. Bullock CB, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1988 May;13(3):321–9
Neonatal sex and birth-order effects on behaviors of mothers and temporary caretakers during bottle-feeding. Gottfried NW, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1987 Dec;148(4):479–87
Postpartum concerns of breastfeeding mothers. Graef P, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):62–6
The impact of infant rooming-in on maternal sleep at night. Keefe MR. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1988 Mar–Apr; 17(2):122–6
Effects of triple prevention of CDH, stimulated by distribution of "baby packages".Klisić P, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):9–11
Dharavi project 1985. An investigation into patterns of infant feeding and malnutrition in the urban slum of Dharavi in Bombay. Crean JT, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33 Suppl 2:1–30

A study of mothers' postpartum teaching priorities. Davis JH, et al. **Matern Child Nurs J** 1988 Spring;17(1):41–50
Approaches of health caregivers to young children in a pediatric intensive care unit. Orsuto J, et al. **Matern Child Nurs J** 1987 Summer;16(2):157–75
Contacts experienced by neonates in intensive care environments. Pohlman S, et al. **Matern Child Nurs J** 1987 Fall;16(3):207–26
Reuniting mothers and babies. A matter of classification. Hicks CK, et al. **MCN** 1988 Jul–Aug;13(4):272–4
Who profits most from mother–baby care? [letter] Sohner D. **MCN** 1988 Jan–Feb;13(1):55
Reuniting mothers and babies. Synchronizing care with mother–baby rhythms. Wilkerson NN, et al. **MCN** 1988 Jul–Aug;13(4):264–9
The English wet–nurse and her role in infant care 1538–1800. Fildes V. **Med Hist** 1988 Apr;32(2):142–73
On diapers and septic fields [letter] Cahill GF, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 12;318(19):1278
Prevention in pediatric dentistry. Reyes RE. **N Y State Dent J** 1988 Feb;54(2):34–5
Infant feeding [letter] Birkbeck J. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13; 101(849):465
A comparison of umbilical cord treatment in the control of superficial infection. Smales O. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13; 101(849):453–5
Primiparas' prenatal concern for learning infant care. Bliss–Holtz VJ. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jan–Feb;37(1):20–4
Maternal confidence in toddlerhood: its measurement for clinical practice and research. Gross D, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Mar;13(3):19–22, 25, 28–9
Preventive techniques in infant dental care. Moss SJ. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Jul;13(7):37–8, 40, 45, passim
Effects of diaper types on diaper dermatitis associated with diarrhea and antibiotic use in children in day–care centers. Campbell RL, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1988 May;5(2):83–7
Nursing interval and maternal responsivity: effect on early infant crying. Barr RG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Apr; 81(4):529–36
Feeding practices of infants, and beliefs of mothers in Western Jamaica. Melville BF, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Jun;36(2):68–72
[Maternal satisfaction with obstetrical care and their attitude to fetal monitoring and the type of puerperal care unit (together with the child or separated from the child)] Cepický P, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Jul;52(6):449–53 **(Cze)**
[Social problems with premature infants] Vařeková E. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 May;43(5):369 **(Cze)**
[Care of the neonate in the rooming–in system from the viewpoint of the mother] Zmelíková E, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Jan;43(1):48 **(Cze)**
[Parental guidance––status of health education and guidance of parents with infants and development possibilities from the viewpoint of the public health office] Stoll B. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Jan;50(1):51 **(Ger)**
[Rooming–in] Békési B. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 24;129(4):185–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Does rooming–in increase the duration of breast feeding?] Aag S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 30; 107(24):2033–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Practical use of the principle of puerperae and newborn infants staying together in maternity wards located in rural areas] Shumskiĭ VL, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Apr;(4):119–20 **(Rus)**
[The need for perinatal hospital care in the Autonomous Community of Madrid] Llavero Rodríguez J, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 Sep–Oct; 61(9–10):953–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cost of neonatal care. Ryan S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Mar;63(3):303–6
Child care for preschoolers: differences by child's age. Leibowitz A, et al. **Demography** 1988 May;25(2):205–20

EDUCATION

Maternity service aimed at dad. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):58
Untrivial pursuit. Coleman T. **MCN** 1987 Sep–Oct; 12(5):346–7
Helping students assess parenting education needs. Davis JH, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1987 Sep;4(3):141–5

METHODS

Problems in management of infants with an apparent life–threatening event. Kahn A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:78–88 (54 ref.)
Reduction of head flattening in preterm infants. Cartlidge PH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7 Spec No):755–7
Oil application in preterm babies––a source of warmth and nutrition. Fernandez A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 24(12):1111–6
Limitations of care for very–low–birthweight infants. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4;1(8597):1257–8 (18 ref.)
[The kangaroo method] de Leeuw R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 22;131(34):1484–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Modalities of the care of acute non–severe infantile diarrhea as a function of the place of care. Prospective study during a winter epidemic] Collet JP, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 May;45(5):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Dar a Luz: a perinatal care program for Hispanic women on the U.S.–Mexico border. Carrillo JM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Jan–Feb;2(1):26–9
[Experience with the organization of a neonatological hospital] Levin AN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):90–2 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Neonatal morbidity: an audit with medicolegal implications [letter] Samra JS, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 13;296(6620):501
[Prevention of early hip deformities in the brain–damaged newborn infant. Little's disease without scissoring?] Grenier A. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Jun;35(6):423–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRENDS

Innovation and advances in neonatal care. Goetzman BW. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):920
Child feeding habits in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. I. Breast and bottle feeding. Bågenholm G, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33(4):208–12

INFANT FOOD

Serum antibodies to Escherichia coli in breast–fed and bottle–fed infants. Ogura H. **Acta Med Okayama** 1987 Aug; 41(4):161–3
Changes in enterococcal population during storage of reconstituted infant food. Batish VK, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1987;36(3):229–35
The application of redissolved human milk lyophilisate for nutrition of very low birth weight infants. Boehm G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(3–4):267–72
Growth and total body water in premature infants fed "in–utero" or "ex–utero"Bhatia J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May;77(3):326–31
Daily chromium intake by infants in Belgium. Deelstra H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May;77(3):402–7
Is type of feeding related to fifth day fits of the newborns? Unexpected outcome of a case–control study. Fabris C, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):162
Type of milk feeding and nutrient intake during infancy. The Leiden Pre–School Children Study. Horst CH, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):865–71
Plasma fatty acid composition during the first week of life following feeding with human milk or formula. Sanjurjo P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):202–6
Nutrition and feeding of preterm infants. Committee on Nutrition of the Preterm Infant, European Society of Paediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;336:1–14
The development of heart and brain function in low–birth–weight infants fed with taurine–supplemented formula. Michalk DV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 217:139–45
Medium–chain triglyceride storage in adipose tissue of orally fed infants [letter] Blackburn GL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov;46(5):862–3
Validation of the deuterium oxide method for measuring average daily milk intake in infants. Fjeld CR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Sep;48(3):671–9
Iron intake and iron nutritional status of infants fed iron–fortified beikost with meat. Haschke F, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;47(1):108–12
Prevention of iron deficiency by milk fortification. II. A field trial with a full–fat acidified milk. Stekel A, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Feb;47(2):265–9
Diluted formula for beginning the feeding of premature infants. Currao WJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul; 142(7):730–1
Plasma amino acids in preterm infants fed on human milk or formula [letter] Bell AH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):996–7
Human milk and preterm formula compared for effects on growth and metabolism. Brooke OG, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):917–23
Plasma amino acids in small preterm infants fed on human milk or formula. Ventura V, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec;62(12):1257–64
Deferred effects of preweaning diet on atherosclerosis in adolescent baboons. Lewis DS, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):274–80
Professional knowledge of infant feeding techniques (or if you want to know how to feed a baby, ask a nurse). Oates RK, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Dec;23(6):355–8
Feeding procedures for low–birth–weight infants. Guerrini P, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:140–50 (23 ref.)
Iron nutrition in infancy. Salvioli GP, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:50–60 (20 ref.)
Adapted formulae: an up–to–date revision of ESPGAN recommendations. European Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition. Zoppi G. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:101–9 (32 ref.)
Postprandial glucose and insulin responses to glucose polymers by premature infants. Tucker NT, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(4):198–204
Digestion of the zinc in human milk, cow's milk and a commercial babyfood: some implications for human infant nutrition. Blakeborough P, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Mar; 55(2):209–17
The early anaemia of the premature infant: is there a place for vitamin E supplementation? Conway SP, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jul;56(1):105–14
Dietary management of gastroenteritis [letter] Symon DN, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):933
Achieving the best of both worlds [letter] Myres AW. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Apr 15;138(8):684
Sucking behaviour and milk intake in jaundiced neonates. Alexander GS, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Jan;16(1):73–84
Changes in the fatty acid profiles of plasma lipid fractions induced by dietary nucleotides in infants born at term. Gil A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jun;42(6):473–81
Food intake and patterns of feeding of Norwegian infants. Kjaernes U, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Mar;42(3):249–59
Development of the nervous and cardiovascular systems in low–birth–weight infants fed a taurine–supplemented formula. Michalk DV, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 147(3):296–9
The effect of feeding human milk and adapted milk formulae on serum lipid and lipoprotein levels in young infants. Wagner V, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):292–5
Nebraska family practitioners' infant feeding recommendations. Auerbach KG, et al. **Fam Pract Res J** 1987 Summer;6(4):189–99
The interaction of infant formula with macrophages: effect on phagocytic activity, relationship to expression of class II MHC antigen and survival of orally administered macrophages in the neonatal gut. Hughes A, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jun;64(2):213–8
Promoting wholesome infant–feeding practices in India. Gopujkar PV, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Mar–Apr; 55(2):173–6
Knowledge and attitudes of rural health personnel regarding infant feeding. Maheshwari RK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Nov–Dec;54(6):930–4
Amino acid pattern in breast versus artificially fed babies. Misra PK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep–Oct; 54(5):689–94
Weaning: when, what and why. Reddy V. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;54(4):547–52
Knowledge, attitudes and practice regarding infant feeding among mother substitutes. Jethi SC, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):921–5
Lactose free formulations [letter] Khurana S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jun;24(6):528–9
Infant feeding practices of peri–urban areas of Gorakhpur. Kushwaha KP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 24(10):899–901
Wastage of colostrum [letter] Meikandan D. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):952–3
Early vs. late refeeding in acute infantile diarrhea. Gazala E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Mar;24(3):175–9
Aluminum and bone disorders: with specific reference to aluminum contamination of infant nutrients. Koo WW, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Jun;7(3):199–214 (133 ref.)
Rationale and guidelines for parenteral and enteral transition feeding of the 3– to 30–kg child. Braunschweig CL, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Apr;88(4):479–82
Predigested formula for infants with cystic fibrosis. Farrell PM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1987 Oct;87(10):1353–6
Modified food starch––an update. Filer LJ Jr. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Mar;88(3):342–4 (15 ref.)
No sucrose in ProSobee in the U.S. [letter] Miguel SG. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Mar;88(3):364, 366
Feeding patterns of urban black infants. Parraga IM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Jul;88(7):796–800
Clarification of infant formula's iron content [letter] Rye JA. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Mar;88(3):366
Ribonuclease activity and isoenzymes in raw and processed cows' milk and infant formulas. Meyer DH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Sep;70(9):1797–803
Feeding practices of low–income infants: a New Orleans Health Department study. Doucet HJ, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Mar;140(3):16–20
The weight of Thai infants exclusively breast–fed and formula–fed from birth to four months. Chavalittamrong B, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 May;70(5):247–51
Retinal degeneration in 3–month–old rhesus monkey infants fed a taurine–free human infant formula. Imaki H, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(4):602–14
Visual acuity loss in rhesus monkey infants fed a taurine–free human infant formula. Neuringer M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1987;18(4):597–601
Bone mineralization in former very low birth weight infants fed either human milk or commercial formula. Abrams SA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):956–60
Bone mineral content of infants fed soy–based formula. Bainbridge RR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):205–7
Calcium and phosphorus requirements in bone mineralization of preterm infants. Chan GM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):225–9
Whole cow milk versus iron–fortified formula [letter] Chessare JB. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):1049–50
Effects of formula temperature on postprandial thermogenesis and body temperature of premature infants. Eckburg JJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):588–92
Improved bone mineralization and growth in premature infants fed fortified own mother's milk. Greer FR, et al.

J Pediatr 1988 Jun;112(6):961–9
Infant formulas improperly prepared from powdered cow milk [letter] Haschke F, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):163
Vitamin D metabolism, mineral homeostasis, and bone mineralization in term infants fed human milk, cow milk–based formula, or soy–based formula. Hillman LS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):864–74
Bone mineral content in term infants fed human milk, cow milk–based formula, or soy–based formula. Hillman LS. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):208–12
Improved mineral balance in very low birth weight infants fed fortified human milk. Schanler RJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):452–6
Bioavailability of calcium and phosphorus in human milk fortifiers and formula for very low birth weight infants. Schanler RJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):95–100
Mineral balance studies in very low birth weight infants fed human milk. Schanler RJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):230–8
Consequences of starting whole cow milk at 6 months of age. Tunnessen WW Jr, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):813–6
Effect of mineral supplementation of human milk on bone mineral content and trace element metabolism. Venkataraman PS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):220–4
Comparison of a lactose–free cereal–based formula and cow's milk in infants and children with acute gastroenteritis. Bhan MK, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr; 7(2):208–13
Early follow–up of very low birth weight infants after hospital discharge with respect to growth and mineral homeostasis. Cooper PA, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):577–82
Urinary excretion of dicarboxylic acids in term newborns fed with 5% medium–chain triglycerides–enriched formula [letter] Dupont C, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr;6(2):313–4
Comparison of two special infant formulas designed for the treatment of protracted diarrhea. Galeano NF, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):76–83
Gastrin 17 and gastrin 34, before and after a meal, in newborn infants. Gemelli M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):717–20
Growth and adiposity of term infants fed whey–predominant or casein–predominant formulas or human milk. Harrison GG, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct; 6(5):739–47
L–carnitine supplementation of a soybean–based formula in early infancy: plasma and urine levels of carnitine and acylcarnitines. Novak M, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):220–4
The effect of feeding four different formulae on stool weights in prolonged dehydrating infantile gastroenteritis. Rajah R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr; 7(2):203–7
Effect of feeding volume on early postcibal gastroesophageal reflux in infants. Sutphen JL, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):185–8
The bowel habit of milk–fed infants. Weaver LT, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):568–71
The effects of formula change on triglycerides and free fatty acids in preterm infants. Weinstein MR, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):780–3
Feeding in neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis [letter] Birenbaum HJ. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jan;23(1 Pt 2):100–1
Child feeding habits in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. I. Breast and bottle feeding. Bågenholm G, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33(4):208–12
Child feeding habits in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. II. Supplementary foods and weaning patterns. Bågenholm G, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Oct;33(5):278–83
Dharavi project 1985. An investigation into patterns of infant feeding and malnutrition in the urban slum of Dharavi in Bombay. Crean JT, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33 Suppl 2:1–30
Plasma carnitine alterations in premature infants receiving various nutritional regimes. Smith RB, et al.
JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):37–42
Present day practice in infant feeding [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):975–6
Infant feeding and childhood cancer. Davis MK, et al.
Lancet 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):365–8
Human milk fortification [letter] Raupp P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1160–1
Tissue taurine content and conjugated bile acid composition of rhesus monkey infants fed a human infant soy–protein formula with or without taurine supplementation for 3 months. Sturman JA, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 Apr; 13(4):311–6
Bone mineralization and growth in term infants fed soy–based or cow milk–based formula. **Nutr Rev** 1988 Apr;46(4):152–4 (5 ref.)
Feeding the premature and compromised infant: gastrointestinal considerations. Lebenthal E, et al.
Pediatr Clin North Am 1988 Apr;35(2):215–38 (123 ref.)
Pediatric parenteral amino acid mixture in low birth weight infants. Heird WC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan;81(1):41–50
Infant–feeding practices among middle–class Anglos and Hispanics. Wright AL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Sep;82(3 Pt 2):496–503
Spontaneous resolution of gallstones in infants: role of hypocaloric oral feeding [letter] Math MV. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):283
Warm bodies, cool milk: conflicts in post partum food choice for Indochinese women in California. Fishman C, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(11):1125–32
Historical review of the changing pattern of infant feeding in developing countries: the case of Malaysia, the Caribbean, Nigeria and Zaire. King J, et al.
Soc Sci Med 1987;25(12):1307–20
Food classifications and the diets of young children in rural Egypt. Sukkary–Stolba S. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(4):401–4
Medium–chain triglycerides and total parenteral nutrition in the management of infants with congenital chylothorax. Jalili F. **South Med J** 1987 Oct;80(10):1290–3 (45 ref.)
The effect of breastfeeding supplements on the return of fertility. Prema K, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1982 Oct; 13(10):293–6
Feeding practices of infants, and beliefs of mothers in Western Jamaica. Melville BF, et al.
West Indian Med J 1987 Jun;36(2):68–72
[Twelve serum biochemistry constituents in the sixth day of life of normal newborn infants and their relation to type of milk] Hwang RC, et al.
Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Mar;39(3):219–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Hypoallergenic milk diets: who is the target? (letter)] Sarles J. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 May;45(5):373–4 **(Fre)**
[Infant formulas: what knowledge is needed?] Senterre J.
Rev Med Liege 1988 Apr 15;43(8):253–6 **(Fre)**
[Administration of creatine and creatinine with breast milk and infant milk preparations] Hülsemann J, et al.
Klin Padiatr 1987 Jul–Aug;199(4):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of Manasan on fecal pH, fecal microflora and acid–base homeostasis in young infants] Dittmer C, et al. **Nahrung** 1987;31(5–6):567–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Lipids, lipoproteins and L–CAT in the serum of infants in the first 2 months of life with reference to the type of nutrition—a longitudinal study] Bewer G, et al.
Padiatr Grenzgeb 1987;26(6):397–411 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Does the human infant know instinctively "what to eat" and "how to eat"? (editorial)] Faber J, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 1;114(11):572–4 **(Heb)**
[Prevention of intolerance to cow's milk protein in subjects at risk] Colombo ML, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 31; 39(20):857–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Early feeding of the newborn infant: a retrospective evaluation of 3 alternative patterns] Gomirato G, et al.
Minerva Pediatr 1987 Oct 15;39(19):763–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hygienic characteristics of the new EP–5186 and EP–5194 lacquers intended for contact with infant food products] Pestova AG, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Oct;(10):77 **(Rus)**
[Substantiation of diet therapy of young children with food allergy] Ladodo KS, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):71–5 **(Rus)**
[Value of vitamin C in the prevention of rickets] Sharobaro VE, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(12):76 **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of hydrolysis and absorption of carbohydrates in premature children] Smiian IS, et al.
Pediatriia 1987;(12):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sublimation–dried mare's milk and the possibility of its use in creating infant and dietary food products] Stoianova LG, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1988 Mar–Apr;(2):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Nomogram for calculating the caloric intake for newborn infants] Cervantes Sánchez M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Mar;28(3):237–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Supplementation of maternal milk with calcium and phosphorus for the feeding of premature neonates weighing 1500 g or less. How long should it be continued?] Martín Vargas L, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Oct;27(4):253–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Prevention of iron deficiency in infants by fortified milk. Field study of a low–fat milk] Stekel A, et al.
Arch Latinoam Nutr 1986 Dec;36(4):654–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Introduction of cereals into the diet of young infants] García–Aranda JA. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Apr; 45(4):201–2 **(Spa)**
[Feeding soy meal and rice cereal to malnourished infants during convalescence] Vásquez–Garibay EM, et al.
Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex 1987 Oct;44(10):603–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Osmolality of foods ordinarily used in the diet of nursing infants] Vega–Franco L, et al.
Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex 1988 Mar;45(3):149–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Evaluation of a modified milk formula in low birth weight neonates] Hering E, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 May–Jun; 58(3):197–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Feeding very low birth weight neonates with their own mother's milk] Hodgson MI, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;58(4):296–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Comparison of the effect of human milk and infant formula on macrophage function. Hughes A, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1987;216B:1339–45
Food allergy presenting as obstruction in an infant. McIlhenny J, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):373–5
Necrotizing enterocolitis in multiple gestation [letter] Goldman HI. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec;141(12):1252–3
Infant feeding and allergy. Miskelly FG, et al.
Arch Dis Child 1988 Apr;63(4):388–93
Australian College of Paediatrics policy statement on soy protein formula [letter] Hill D. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Dec; 23(6):367–8
Keratomalacia in Soyal fed infants [letter] Singh RP, et al.
Indian Pediatr 1987 Jul;24(7):607–8
Errors in formula concentration in an outpatient population. McJunkin JE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):848–50
Iron fortified formula in association with secretory IgA [letter] Cunningham AS. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):650–1
Complications of excessive amounts of calcium in feeding premature infants [editorial] Harrison HE.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):484–5
Intestinal milk–bolus obstruction in formula–fed premature infants given high doses of calcium. Koletzko B, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):548–53
Dental effects of infants' fruit drinks [letter] Grenby TH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):992
Salmonella ealing infections associated with consumption of infant dried milk. Rowe B, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17; 2(8564):900–3
Chloride–deficient formulas [letter] Barness LA. **Pediatrics** 1988 Feb;81(2):326–7
Lack of adverse reactions to iron–fortified formula. Nelson SE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):360–4
Lactobezoar risk [letter] Silverio J. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan; 81(1):177–8
Spontaneous endotoxinaemia and onset of oral feeding in 80 preterm neonates. Thomson AP, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 1988;272:273–82
[Food allergy in infants. Allergy prevention, hypoallergenic food] Bauer CP. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Mar 20;106(8):147–8 **(Ger)**
[Alternative nutrition of children. Its advantages and risks] Grüttner R. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 May; 136(5):222–7 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Methemoglobinemia in infants fed by natural and artificial methods] Swiątkowska A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 62(11–12):798–801 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Protein content of infant formula—how much and from what age? Lönnerdal B, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May; 77(3):321–5 (19 ref.)
Carnitine concentrations in the milk of different species and infant formulas. Penn D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(2):70–9
A comparison of the antigenicity of soya–bean–based infant formulas. Heppell LM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1987 Nov; 58(3):393–403
A method to assay fluoride in foods, beverages, and diets. Lopez H, et al. **Caries Res** 1988;22(4):210–6
The chemical and physical composition, keeping quality and acceptability of selected rations for infant feeding. Oniang'o RK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Jun;64(6):358–67
Triiodothyronine and thyroxine in human, cow's and formula milk. Nižankowska–Błaż T, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;91(1):116–8
Lead and cadmium levels in commercial infant foods and dietary intake by infants 0–1 year old. Dabeka RW, et al.
Food Addit Contam 1988 Jul–Sep;5(3):333–42
Evaluation of infant formula protein quality: comparison of in vitro with in vivo methods. Harris DA, et al.
J Assoc Off Anal Chem 1988 Mar–Apr;71(2):353–7
Determination of vitamin K1 in powdered infant formulas, using supercritical fluid extraction and liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Schneiderman MA, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Jul–Aug;71(4):815–7
Bioavailability of iron in cereals [letter] Johnson GH, et al.
J Pediatr 1987 Oct;111(4):635–6
Metabolisable energy estimates in infants [letter] Schutz Y, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun; 6(3):477–8
Iron status of Hong Kong babies at 18 months. Leung SS, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:108–12
Aluminum contamination of infant formulas. Koo WW, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr; 12(2):170–3
Sugars in baby and infants' drinks [letter] Curzon ME, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 5;1(8584):539–40
[Anaerobic spore formers in commercial spices and ingredients for infant food] Eisgruber H, et al.
Z Lebensm Unters Forsch 1987 Oct;185(4):281–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of intake of chlorinated hydrocarbons with powdered milk and milk formulas] Bierska J, et al.
Pediatr Pol 1987 Jul;62(7):499–505 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Nitrite and nitrate levels in daily meals of vocational school students, infants and children] Nabrzyski M, et al.
Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig 1988;39(1):11–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Cadmium, lead and mercury levels in daily meals of children aged 1–7 years] Szymczak J, et al.
Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig 1987;38(3):230–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ECONOMICS

Tennessee WIC infant formula rebate program: excessive prescriptions for non-contract infant formula. Fleshood L, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Aug;81(8):521-2

STANDARDS

New rules adopted by makers of infant formula [correction] [letter] **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Apr 15;138(8):684

Keratomalacia in Soyal fed infants [letter] Wagh MG, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):955-6

Quality of powdered substitutes for breast milk with regard to members of the family Enterobacteriaceae. Muytjens HL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Apr;26(4):743-6

Breast not necessarily best. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):624-6 (22 ref.)

[Breast feeding as "alternative" nutrition? An orientation aid in the field spanning ideology and current status] Bergmann R, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 May;136(5):228-34 (123 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lead and cadmium intake with daily meals by children aged 1-3 years] Zawadzka T, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987; 38(2):113-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hygienic evaluation of canned baby food made from meat standardized for mineral content] Sukhanov BP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):32-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microbiological quality of dehydrated and instant products for infants and children] Rivas M, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1985;17(1):5-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INFANT HEALTH SERVICES see **CHILD HEALTH SERVICES**

INFANT, LOW BIRTH WEIGHT

A prospective study of otitis media in infants born at very-low birthweight. Gravel JS, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 May-Jun;105(5-6):516-21

Mortality, morbidity, growth and development of babies weighing 501-1,000 grams and 1,001-1,500 grams at birth. Brothwood M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan; 77(1):10-8

In vitro hydrolysis with a beta-galactosidase for treatment of intolerance to human milk in very low birthweight infants. Chew F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul; 77(4):601-2

Early intravenous indomethacin prolongs respiratory support in very low birth weight infants. Vincer M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):894-7

The development of heart and brain function in low-birth-weight infants fed with taurine-supplemented formula. Michalk DV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 217:139-45

Occult blood in stools and necrotizing enterocolitis. Is there a relationship? Abramo TJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Apr;142(4):451-2

Long-term surveillance of high-risk children. Blackman JA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec;141(12):1293-9

Indomethacin-associated sepsis in very-low-birth-weight infants. Herson VC, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 May; 142(5):555-8

Chronic lung disease in VLBW infants [letter] Powers WF, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 May;142(5):484-5

Re: "Delayed childbearing: no evidence for increased risk of low birth weight and preterm delivery" [letter]Forman MR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):881-3

Evaluating obstetric risk scores by receiver operating characteristic curves. Herman AA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):831-42

The association between low birth weight and caffeine consumption during pregnancy. Martin TR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1987 Nov;126(5):813-21

Maternal age and incidence of low birth weight at term: a population study. Lee KS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):84-9

Neonatal depression and birth asphyxia in the low birthweight neonate [editorial] Druzin M. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):186

The effect of initial Apgar score on the birthweight-specific survival of the very low-birthweight infant. Myers SA, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):288-92

Influence of young maternal age and parity on term and preterm low birthweight. Scholl TO, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):101-4

Neonatal depression and birth asphyxia in the low birthweight neonate. Tejani N, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):85-8

Low birthweight breech infant: short-term and long-term outcome by method of delivery. Weissman A, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul;5(3):289-92

Maternal smoking and low birthweight in the reproductive history of women in Puerto Rico, 1982. Becerra JE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar;78(3):268-72

Short interpregnancy interval and the risk of low birthweight. Klebanoff MA. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun; 78(6):667-70

Effects of postconception spermicide use [letter] Michaels RA. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep;78(9):1242-3

Effect of enteral and parenteral feeding of acid-base hemeostasis (ABH) of low birthweight (LBW) infants with special reference to kidney function in early life. Lindquist B. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27 Suppl 29:64

Simple tricoloured measuring tapes for identification of low birthweight babies by community health workers. Singh M, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1988 Jun;8(2):87-91

Trends in birth prevalence of cerebral palsy [letter] Barson AJ. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):1084-5

Total parenteral nutrition and sepsis. Beganović N, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):66-7

Early and late cranial ultrasonographic appearances and outcome in very low birthweight infants. Cooke RW. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):931-7

Air embolism in ventilated very low birthweight infants. Fenton TR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):541-3

Trends in birth prevalence of cerebral palsy [letter] Johnson A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Mar;63(3):340

Factors associated with maternal choice to provide breast milk for low birthweight infants. Lucas A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):48-52

Costs and benefits of neonatal intensive care. Pharoah PO, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7 Spec No):715-8

Clinical factors associated with retinopathy of prematurity. Prendiville A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):522-7

Uptake of immunisations in low birthweight infants. Roper J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):518-21

Phototherapy and the use of heat shields in very low birthweight infants. Stutchfield PR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):552-4

The low birth-weight infants of Saudi adolescents: maternal implications. al-Sibai MH, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;27(4):320-2

Adrenocortical responsiveness in neonates weaned from the ventilator with dexamethasone. Arnold JD, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Aug;23(4):227-9

Systemic candidiasis and pneumonia in preterm infants. Loke HL, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Apr;24(2):138-42

Neonatal jaundice in 'healthy' very low birthweight infants. Tan KL. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Jun;23(3):185-8

Antenatal and perinatal causes of handicap: definitions and size of the problem. Young JA. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;2(1):1-7 (17 ref.)

Requirements of carbohydrates, lipids and minerals in low-birth-weight infants. De Curtis M, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:110-27 (56 ref.)

Feeding procedures for low-birth-weight infants. Guerrini P, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:140-50 (23 ref.)

Protein metabolism and postnatal growth in very low birthweight infants. Micheli JL, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987; 52 Suppl 1:25-40 (59 ref.)

New perspectives in neonatal nutrition. Swyer PR. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:4-16 (96 ref.)

Paternal employment in solvent related occupations and adverse pregnancy outcomes. Daniell WE, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Mar;45(3):193-7

Prematurity and work in pregnancy. McDonald AD, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Jan;45(1):56-62

Measurement of placental alkaline phosphatase in maternal plasma as an indicator of subsequent low birthweight outcome. Brock DJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jan; 95(1):79-83

An investigation of the features of the pre-term infant palate and the effect of prolonged orotracheal intubation with and without protective appliances. Ash SP, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1987 Nov;14(4):253-61

Low birth weight and hypertension [letter] Barker DJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 9;297(6641):134-5

Costs and benefits of a community special care baby service. Couriel JM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 9; 296(6628):1043-6

Low birth weight and risk of high blood pressure in adulthood. Gennser G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1498-500

Very low birthweight survivors [letter] Jenkins C, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 31;295(6606):1140

Undescended testes in low birthweight infants. Morley R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):753

Regional neonatal intensive care: bias and benefit. Powell TG, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 19;295(6600):690-2

Very low birthweight survivors: illness and readmission to hospital in the first 15 months of life [published erratum appears in Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Oct 3;295(6602):813] Skeoch H, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5; 295(6598):579-80

Social adversity, low birth weight, and preterm delivery. Stein A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 1; 295(6593):291-3

Epidemiologic identification of infants with low birth weight in urban areas of Latin America: I. Organization, population, and methodology of the Guatemalan perinatal study. Kestler E, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1987; 21(4):369-76

Determinants of low birth weight: methodological assessment and meta-analysis. Kramer MS. **Bull WHO** 1987; 65(5):663-737 (286 ref.)

Decreased incidence of neurologic disability among neonates at high risk born between 1975 and 1984 in Alberta. Robertson CM, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Aug 1; 139(3):225-9

Maternal hypozincemia and low-birth-weight infants [letter] Singh PP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1950

Stool water loss in very-low-birth-weight neonates. Patrick CH, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Mar;27(3):144-6

How accurate are the perinatal statistics for your region? Powell TG, et al. **Community Med** 1987 Aug;9(3):226-31

Percutaneous catheterization of the axillary vein in neonates. Oriot D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Mar;16(3):285-6

Feeding the low birth weight infant. Spear ML, et al. **Del Med J** 1988 Mar;60(3):151-4 (22 ref.)

Cranial ultrasonography and the prediction of cerebral palsy in infants weighing less than or equal to 1200 grams at birth. Bozynski ME, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Jun;30(3):342-8

Outcome at school age of children with birthweights of 1000 grams or less. Lefebvre F, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Apr;30(2):170-80

Cerebral palsy in low-birthweight infants. I. Spastic hemiplegia: associations with intrapartum stress. Powell TG, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):11-8

Cerebral palsy in low-birthweight infants. II. Spastic diplegia: associations with fetal immaturity. Powell TG, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):19-25

Significance of seizures in very low-birthweight infants. Watkins A, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Apr; 30(2):162-9

Failure of prophylactic indomethacin to improve the outcome of the very low birth weight infant. Hammerman C, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1987;10(6):393-404

Congenital defects and the care of low birthweight infants. Powell TG, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2-3):173-83

Prenatal and postnatal factors affecting short-term survival of very low birth weight infants. Italian Collaborative Group on Preterm Delivery. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 147(5):468-71

Complications following oral administration of exchange resins in extremely low-birth-weight infants. Ohlsson A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;146(6):571-4

Effects of prolonged versus acute indomethacin therapy in very low birth-weight infants with patent ductus arteriosus. Rhodes PG, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;147(5):481-4

Prevention of neonatal hypoglycaemia by oral lipid supplementation in low birth weight infants. Sann L, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;147(2):158-61

Social inequities in health: Rochester, New York. Franks P. **Fam Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;19(6):438-43

The 3-M syndrome. A heritable low birthweight dwarfism. Van Goethem H, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 1987 Oct; 42(2-3):159-65

Birth weight, maturity and proportionality in Filipino infants. Adair LS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Apr;60(2):319-39

The bangle as a screening technique for identification of low birth weight neonates. Kumar A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Nov;86:621-3

Prevention of low birth weight. Bhakoo ON, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jan;24(1):31-2

The Indiana Birth Problems Registry. Identification and support for special birth probiems. **Indiana Med** 1988 May; 81(5):435-7

Maternal education as a modifier of the association between low birthweight and infant mortality. Shoham-Yakubovich I, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;17(2):370-7

Subsequent pregnancy following labor of a very-low-birth-weight infant. Cohen I, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1987 Dec;25(6):445-9

Risk factors for low birthweight in Singapore: strategies for prevention. Viegas OA, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;26(3):379-87

Noma neonatorum. Borle RM, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1987 Oct;16(5):626-9

The effects of suctioning techniques on the distal tracheal mucosa in intubated low birth weight infants. Brodsky L, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1987 Nov;14(1):1-14

Factors associated with neonatal deaths in very low birth weight infants. Clarke TA, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Jul; 156(7):211-4

Anthropometric predictors of low birth weight outcome in teenage pregnancy. Maso MJ, et al. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 May;9(3):188-93

Effectiveness of neonatal transport in New York City in neonates less than 2500 grams—a population study. Ferrara A, et al. **J Community Health** 1988 Spring;13(1):3-18

Infant follow-up programs: their impact on infants and families. Merritt TA, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 8(5):286-7

Neurodevelopment of monitored versus nonmonitored very low birth weight infants: the importance of family influences. Slater MA, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1987 Oct;8(5):278-85

Relative risks of low birthweight in Scotland 1980-2. Pickering RM. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Jun; 41(2):133-9

Intraamniotic infection in low-birth-weight infants. Sperling RS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):113-7

Bone mineralization in former very low birth weight infants fed either human milk or commercial formula. Abrams SA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):956-60

Spontaneous focal gastrointestinal perforation in very low birth weight infants. Aschner JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):364-7

Environmental temperature control in very low birth weight infants (less than 1000 grams) cared for in double-walled incubators. Chessex P, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):373-80

Determination of radial bone mineral content in low birth weight infants by photon absorptiometry. Greer FR.

J Pediatr 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):213–9 (31 ref.)
Nonoliguric hyperkalemia in the premature infant weighing less than 1000 grams. Gruskay J, et al. J Pediatr 1988 Aug; 113(2):381–6
Outcome in infants of birth weight 500 to 999 g: a continuing regional study of 5–year–old survivors. Kitchen W, et al. J Pediatr 1987 Nov;111(5):761–6
Randomized low–dose indomethacin trial for prevention of intraventricular hemorrhage in very low birth weight neonates. Ment LR, et al. J Pediatr 1988 Jun;112(6):948–55
Early high–dose phenobarbital treatment for prevention of hypoxic–ischemic brain damage in very low birth weight infants. Ruth V, et al. J Pediatr 1988 Jan;112(1):81–6
Mineral balance studies in very low birth weight infants fed human milk. Schanler RJ, et al. J Pediatr 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):230–8
Effect of early low–volume enteral substrate on subsequent feeding tolerance in very low birth weight infants. Slagle TA, et al. J Pediatr 1988 Sep;113(3):526–31
Surgical central venous access in low birth infants [letter] Meignier M, et al. J Pediatr Surg 1988 Jun;23(6):596
Improved survival with primary anastomosis in the low birth weight neonate with esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula. Pohlson EC, et al. J Pediatr Surg 1988 May;23(5):418–21
Multiple purpose central venous access in infants less than 1,000 grams. Warner BW, et al. J Pediatr Surg 1987 Sep; 22(9):820–2
Factors affecting nursery survival of very low birth weight infants. Teberg AJ, et al. J Perinat Med 1987;15(3):297–306
Effect of route of delivery on periventricular/intraventricular hemorrhage in the low–birth–weight fetus with a breech presentation. Tejani N, et al. J Reprod Med 1987 Dec; 32(12):911–4
Fluid therapy in sick low birthweight infants. Chuang JL, et al. J Singapore Paediatr Soc 1987;29 Suppl 1:176–9
Predicting risk of delivering low birthweight babies: which indicator is better? Lechtig A. J Trop Pediatr 1988 Feb; 34(1):34–41
Spatial variations of low birthweight in Cape Town. Rip MR, et al. J Trop Pediatr 1987 Dec;33(6):333–6
Altitude, low birth weight, and infant mortality in Colorado. Unger C, et al. JAMA 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3427–32
Zinc, copper, manganese, and iron balance of parenterally fed very low birth weight preterm infants receiving a trace element supplement. Friel JK, et al. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1988 Jul–Aug;12(4):382–6
Mechanical ventilation for the newborn [letter] Lancet 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):178–9
Limitations of care for very–low–birthweight infants. Lancet 1988 Jun 4;1(8597):1257–8 (18 ref.)
Association of Ureaplasma urealyticum infection of the lower respiratory tract with chronic lung disease and death in very–low–birth–weight infants. Cassell GH, et al. Lancet 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):240–5
Classical versus lower segment caesarean section for very–low–birthweight infants [letter] Dietl JA, et al. Lancet 1988 May 28;1(8596):1227
Neonatal intensive care: trends in morbidity [letter] Johnson MA, et al. Lancet 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):168
Mechanical ventilation for the newborn [letter] Maddock CR, et al. Lancet 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):707
Mechanical ventilation for the newborn [letter] Pharoah PO, et al. Lancet 1988 Jun 18;1(8599):1391–2
Addicted mothers and preterm babies: a disastrous outcome [letter] Verloove–Vanhorick SP, et al. Lancet 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):421–2
Evaluation of low–birth–weight risk assessment tools in South Carolina. Jones MM, et al. Med Care 1988 May; 26(5):504–9
Determinants of interhospital transfer of low–birth–weight newborns. Marcus M, et al. Med Care 1988 May; 26(5):462–73
A review of the obstetric and medical complications leading to the delivery of infants of very low birthweight. Hewitt BG, et al. Med J Aust 1988 Sep 5;149(5):234, 236, 238 passim
The survival of extremely–low–birthweight infants in Victoria: 1982–1985. Lumley J, et al. Med J Aust 1988 Sep 5;149(5):242, 244–6
Late–onset neonatal sepsis due to multiply–resistant coagulase–negative staphylococci. McIntyre P, et al. Med J Aust 1988 Sep 5;149(5):272–5
The enigma of preterm birth. Newman NM. Med J Aust 1988 Sep 5;149(5):230–2 (32 ref.)
Decreased human birth weights after in utero exposure to PCBs and PCDFs are associated with decreased placental EGF–stimulated receptor autophosphorylation capacity. Sunahara GI, et al. Mol Pharmacol 1987 Nov;32(5):572–8
Concentrations and production of IgG subclasses in preterm and small–for–gestation low birth weight infants. Chandra RK. Monogr Allergy 1988;23:156–9
Survival after CPR in very–low–birth–weight infants [letter] N Engl J Med 1988 Jul 21;319(3):176–8
Prevention of necrotizing enterocolitis in low–birth–weight infants by IgA–IgG feeding. Eibl MM, et al. N Engl J Med 1988 Jul 7;319(1):1–7
Survival after cardiopulmonary resuscitation in babies of very low birth weight. Is CPR futile therapy? Lantos JD, et al. N Engl J Med 1988 Jan 14;318(2):91–5
Inguinal hernia and low birthweight. Darlow BA, et al. N Z Med J 1987 Aug 12;100(829):492–4
Improvements of metabolic imbalances after enteral sodium bicarbonate supplementation in infants of very low birth weight (VLBW). Senger H, et al. Nahrung 1987; 31(9):919–22
Bone mineral measurements in neonates [letter] [published erratum appears in Nucl Med Commun 1988 Jan;9(1):68] Booth SG, et al. Nucl Med Commun 1987 Jul;8(7):505–7
Older maternal age and infant mortality in the United States. Friede A, et al. Obstet Gynecol 1988 Aug;72(2):152–7
Maternal toxemia and neonatal germinal matrix hemorrhage in intubated infants less than 1751 g. Leviton A, et al. Obstet Gynecol 1988 Oct;72(4):571–6
Effect of birth order on intraventricular hemorrhage in very low birth weight twins. Pearlman SA, et al. Obstet Gynecol 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 1):358–60
Neurosonographic and biochemical correlates of periventricular leukomalacia in low–birth–weight infants. Amato M, et al. Pediatr Neurosci 1987;13(2):84–9
Frusemide–induced nephrocalcinosis in very low birth weight infants. Kenney IJ, et al. Pediatr Radiol 1988; 18(4):323–5
Analysis of lymphocyte proliferative response subpopulations in very low birth weight infants and during the first 8 weeks of life. Bussel JB, et al. Pediatr Res 1988 May;23(5):457–62
Renal function correlates of postnatal diuresis in preterm infants. Bidiwala KS, et al. Pediatrics 1988 Jul;82(1):50–8 (23 ref.)
Theophylline treatment in the extubation of infants weighing less than 1,250 grams: a controlled trial. Durand DJ, et al. Pediatrics 1987 Nov;80(5):684–8
Bilirubin, intraventricular hemorrhage, and phenobarbital in very low birth weight babies. Epstein MF, et al. Pediatrics 1988 Sep;82(3):350–4
Otitis media in neonatal intensive care unit graduates: a 1–year prospective study. Gravel JS, et al. Pediatrics 1988 Jul;82(1):44–9
Pediatric parenteral amino acid mixture in low birth weight infants. Heird WC, et al. Pediatrics 1988 Jan;81(1):41–50
Renal calcification incidence in very low birth weight infants. Jacinto JS, et al. Pediatrics 1988 Jan;81(1):31–5
Intrauterine growth and gestational duration determinants. Kramer MS. Pediatrics 1987 Oct;80(4):502–11
Prone and supine positioning effects on energy expenditure and behavior of low birth weight neonates. Masterson J, et al. Pediatrics 1987 Nov;80(5):689–92
Lactobezoar risk [letter] Silverio J. Pediatrics 1988 Jan; 81(1):177–8
Identification of women at high risk for preterm–low–birthweight births. Ernest JM, et al. Prev Med 1988 Jan;17(1):60–72
Correlation between birth weights of infants born in the Yemen Arab Republic and the extent to which mothers said they chewed qat [letter] Greiner T. Soc Sci Med 1988; 26(7):769
Predicting low birthweight and complicated labor in urban black women: a biopsychosocial perspective. Reeb KG, et al. Soc Sci Med 1987;25(12):1321–7
Predictive values of low birth weight and preterm pregnancies. Parchman ML, et al. Tex Med 1988 Mar; 84(3):26–8
Incidence of low birth weight infants born to mothers with multiple risk factors. Miller HC, et al. Yale J Biol Med 1987 Sep–Oct;60(5):397–404
[Effect of various factors on the mortality of newborn infants with a very low birth weight studied by discriminant analysis] Tomanov V, et al. Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 1987; 26(5):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Experience in the nursing of 2 infants of very low birth weight] Xu LF, et al. Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih 1987 Jul;22(7):303–4 (Chi)
[Congenital abnormalities and low birth weight after in vitro fertilization is the price for progress (letter)] Klinken L. Ugeskr Laeger 1988 Feb 15;150(7):441–2 (Dan)
[Smoking and pregnancy, a neglected health problem] Treffers PE, et al. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1987 Oct 10; 131(41):1796–8 (Dut)
[Anorexia nervosa and pregnancy] Brugère S, et al. J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1988;17(1):85–8 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Long–term prognosis for premature infants] Calame A. Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1988 Apr 30;118(17):649–51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Surgical treatment of premature infants] Zamir O, et al. Harefuah 1988 Mar 15;114(6):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[Immediate prognosis and cause of death in newborn infants with birth weight less than or equal to 1500 g] Bonanno Conti MI, et al. Minerva Pediatr 1987 Jul 31; 39(13–14):581–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Follow–up on the premature newborn infant] Bruschettini PL, et al. Minerva Pediatr 1987 Nov 15;39(21):1007–10 (Ita)
[Very low birth weight neonates: from perinatal care to neurological follow–up. I. Review of the world literature] Marazzini PM, et al. Minerva Pediatr 1987 Dec 31; 39(23–24):1147–56 (101 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Ophthalmic care of very low birthweight infants. Report 4. Clinical studies on the influence of light on the incidence of retinopathy of prematurity] Hommura S, et al. Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Mar;92(3):456–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Progress in the care of very low birth–weight infants] Nakamura H. Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi 1988 Feb;40(2):231–7 (31 ref.) (Jpn)
[Small premature infants. 10–year case material] Norgård G, et al. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1988 May 10;108(13):1005–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Longitudinal study of the psychological development of children with a very low birth weight during the first 8 years of life] Težak–Benčić M, et al. Lijec Vjesn 1987 Jun; 109(6):202–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase and lactate dehydrogenase in erythrocytes in mothers of hypotrophic neonates] Pačin J, et al. Bratisl Lek Listy 1987 Oct; 88(4):448–55 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[Infectious pathology in full–term neonates with a low birth weight for their gestational age] Vela F, et al. An Esp Pediatr 1987 Oct;27(4):249–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[The newborn infant with a birth weight of less than 1.000 grams: review of the morbimortality and long–term sequelae] Hinojosa–Pérez JO, et al. Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex 1988 Mar;45(3):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Evaluation of a modified milk formula in low birth weight neonates] Hering E, et al. Rev Chil Pediatr 1987 May–Jun; 58(3):197–202 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Biological and social determinants of birth weight] Avila–Rosas H, et al. Salud Publica Mex 1988 Jan–Feb; 30(1):47–53 (Spa)
[Rubella infection in low birth weight infants] Küçüködük S, et al. Mikrobiyol Bul 1987 Jan;21(1):1–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Tur)

BLOOD

Bilirubin binding and acid–base equilibrium in newborn infants with low birthweight. Meisel P, et al. Acta Paediatr Scand 1988 Jul;77(4):496–501
Serum concentrations of growth hormone, insulin, free thyroxine, thyrotropin, and cortisol in very–low–birth–weight infants receiving total parenteral nutrition. Kanarek KS, et al. Am J Dis Child 1988 Sep; 142(9):993–5
Tolerance of fat emulsions in very–low–birthweight neonates. Monitoring of plasma lipid concentrations. Brans YW, et al. Am J Perinatol 1988 Jan;5(1):8–12
Blood counts in extremely low birthweight infants. McIntosh N, et al. Arch Dis Child 1988 Jan;63(1):74–6
Copper and very low birthweight babies. Soo TL, et al. Arch Dis Child 1988 Jan;63(1):79–81
Plasma amino acids in small preterm infants fed on human milk or formula. Ventura V, et al. Arch Dis Child 1987 Dec;62(12):1257–64
alpha–Fetoprotein levels in fullterm and very low birthweight infants. Tan KL, et al. Aust Paediatr J 1987 Oct;23(5):285–7
Blood sampling in very low birth weight infants receiving different levels of intensive care. Obladen M, et al. Eur J Pediatr 1988 May;147(4):399–404
Comparison of serum concentrations of ceftazidime and tobramycin in newborn infants. Tessin I, et al. Eur J Pediatr 1988 May;147(4):405–7
Oral rehydration therapy for low birth weight neonates suffering from diarrhea in the intensive care unit. Helmy N, et al. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 May–Jun; 7(3):417–23
The effect of cocaine abuse on birth weight and gestational age. Chouteau M, et al. Obstet Gynecol 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 1):351–4
Vitamin K effect in low birth weight infants. Ogata T, et al. Pediatrics 1988 Mar;81(3):423–7
[Critical study of erythrocyte bilirubin and predictive factors of kernicterus in premature low birth weight infants] Dubois B, et al. Arch Fr Pediatr 1987 Dec;44(10):843–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Leukemoid reactions in premature neonates with a very low birth weight] Raspall Torrent F, et al. An Esp Pediatr 1987 Oct;27(4):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The application of redissolved human milk lyophilisate for nutrition of very low birth weight infants. Boehm G, et al. Acta Paediatr Hung 1987;28(3–4):267–72
Hearing, speech, and language outcome in infants with extreme immaturity. Kenworthy OT, et al. Am J Otol 1987 Sep;8(5):419–25
Relationship between peri–intraventricular hemorrhage and neonatal hyperbilirubinemia in very low–birthweight infants. Amato M, et al. Am J Perinatol 1987 Oct;4(4):275–8
Human milk and preterm formula compared for effects on growth and metabolism. Brooke OG, et al. Arch Dis Child 1987 Sep;62(9):917–23
Longitudinal study of very low birthweight infants: impairments, health and distance growth to 14 years of age. Kitchen WH, et al. Aust Paediatr J 1987 Dec; 23(6):335–8
Intrauterine growth and neonatal weight gain in babies of women with anorexia nervosa. Treasure JL, et al. Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Apr 9;296(6628):1038
Assessment of proportional growth of very low birth weight infants fed banked human milk. Excler JL, et al. Early Hum Dev 1987 Sep;15(5):279–93
Maturation of the lower oesophageal sphincter in the preterm baby. Newell SJ, et al. Gut 1988 Feb;29(2):167–72

Early follow-up of very low birth weight infants after hospital discharge with respect to growth and mineral homeostasis. Cooper PA, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1988 Jul-Aug;7(4):577-82

Extremely-low-birthweight infants: neurological, psychological, growth and health status beyond five years of age. Rickards AL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 16; 147(10):476-81

Low-birth-weight infants in the Cape Peninsula. A follow-up study at the age of 3 years. Deeny JE, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Sep 19;72(6):421-4

[Feeding very low birth weight neonates with their own mother's milk] Hodgson MI, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jul-Aug;58(4):296-301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Enteral nutrition of very low birth weight neonate] Mena P. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jul-Aug;58(4):328-35 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Newborn infants with low birth weight and their longitudinal follow-up] Yoshida-Ando P, et al.
Salud Publica Mex 1988 Jan-Feb;30(1):25-42 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Postnatal IgG levels in very-low-birth-weight infants. Preliminary observations. Sasidharan P.
Clin Pediatr (Phila) 1988 Jun;27(6):271-4

Longitudinal development of specific and functional antibody in very low birth weight premature infants. Cates KL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):14-22

METABOLISM

Metabolic differences between AGA- and SGA-infants of very low birthweight. I. Relationship to intrauterine growth retardation. Boehm G, et al.
Acta Paediatr Scand 1988 Jan;77(1):19-23

Energy costs of fat and protein deposition in the human infant. Roberts SB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Oct; 48(4):951-5

Tolerance of fat emulsions in very-low-birth-weight neonates. Brans YW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb; 142(2):145-52

Energy and nitrogen balances in very low birthweight infants. De Curtis M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Aug; 62(8):830-2

Carbon monoxide production in ventilated premature infants weighing less than 1500 g. Fischer AF, et al.
Arch Dis Child 1987 Oct;62(10):1070-2

Effect of vitamin E substitution in very low birth weight infants. Active and inactive forms of vitamin E in plasma and red cells after moderate intramuscular supplementation. Celenk A, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:131-40 (27 ref.)

Effect of total parenteral nutrition on lipase activity in the stomach of very low birth weight infants. Mehta NR, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(5):261-6

Pharmacokinetics of aztreonam in very low birthweight neonates [letter] Millar MR, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;6(6):691-2

Energy-nitrogen balances and protein turnover in small and appropriate for gestational age low birthweight infants. Cauderay M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(3):338

Ontogeny of glucose homeostasis in low birth weight infants. Cowett RM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):462-5

Furosemide pharmacokinetics in very low birth weight infants. Mirochnick MH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 112(4):653-7

Disposition of an immunoglobulin intravenous preparation in very low birth weight neonates. Noya FJ, et al.
J Pediatr 1988 Feb;112(2):278-83

Bioavailability of calcium and phosphorus in human milk fortifiers and formula for very low birth weight infants. Schanler RJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):95-100

Improved mineral balance in very low birth weight infants fed fortified human milk. Schanler RJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):452-6

Effect of heparin dose and infusion rate on lipid clearance and bilirubin binding in premature infants receiving intravenous fat emulsions. Spear ML, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):94-8

Carboxyhemoglobin concentration as an index of bilirubin production in neonates with birth weights less than 1,500 grams: a randomized double-blind comparison of supplemental oral vitamin E and placebo. Fischer AF, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep-Oct;6(5):748-51

Alternate day infusion of calcium and phosphate in very low birth weight infants: wasting of the infused mineral. Hoehn GJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep-Oct; 6(5):752-7

15N tracer kinetic studies on the validity of various 15N tracer substances for determining whole-body protein parameters in very small preterm infants. Plath C, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May-Jun;6(3):400-8

Metabolisable energy estimates in infants [letter] Schutz Y, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May-Jun; 6(3):477-8

[Energy metabolism, food utilization and growth in low birth weight infants] Mestyán G. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jul 10; 129(28):1459-64, 1467 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Lipid peroxidation in the mother-placenta-fetus system in nephropathy and delivery of low-birth weight infants] Burlev VA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):30-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Prophylactic oral nystatin and fungal infections in very-low-birthweight infants. Sims ME, et al.
Am J Perinatol 1988 Jan;5(1):33-6

Plasmid DNA analysis of Staphylococcus epidermidis isolated from blood and colonization cultures in very low birth weight neonates. Valvano MA, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1988 Feb;7(2):116-20

PHYSIOLOGY

Postnatal development of renal function in very low birthweight infants. Vanpeé M, et al.
Acta Paediatr Scand 1988 Mar;77(2):191-7

A validation of a scoring system to evaluate the condition of transported very-low-birthweight neonates. Hermansen MC, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jan;5(1):74-8

Airway responsiveness in low birthweight children and their mothers. Chan KN, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug; 63(8):905-10

Cerebral blood flow velocity variability in infants receiving assisted ventilation. Rennie JM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec;62(12):1247-51

Role of caesarean section in low birth weight babies. Rege JS, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec; 13(4):395-400

Low colloid osmotic pressure in very low birthweight infants receiving assisted ventilation. Leslie GI, et al.
Aust Paediatr J 1987 Jun;23(3):189-92

Rest versus heavy work during the last weeks of pregnancy: influence on fetal growth. Manshande JP, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1987 Nov;94(11):1059-67

Early neuromotor predictors of cerebral palsy in low-birthweight infants. Harris SR.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1987 Aug;29(4):508-19

Prognostic significance of the auditory brainstem evoked response in high-risk neonates. Majnemer A, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1988 Feb;30(1):43-52

Resolution of neurological symptoms in high-risk infants during the first two years of life. Piper MC, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1988 Feb;30(1):26-35

Relationship of serum bilirubin levels and hearing impairment in newborn infants. De Vries LS, et al.
Early Hum Dev 1987 Sep;15(5):269-77

Development of the nervous and cardiovascular systems in low-birth-weight infants fed a taurine-supplemented formula. Michalk DV, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 147(3):296-9

Anthropometric measurements and prevalence of LBW in Himachal Pradesh. Parmar VR, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jul;24(7):561-5

Electrophysiologic assessment of auditory pathways in high risk infants. Cone-Wesson B, et al.
Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 1987 Dec;14(2-3):203-14

Beneficial effects of early hypocaloric enteral feeding on neonatal gastrointestinal function: preliminary report of a randomized trial. Dunn L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 112(4):622-9

Blood pressure in very low birth weight infants in the first 70 days of life. Tan KL. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;112(2):266-70

Feeding the low birth weight (LBW) infant. Ebrahim GJ. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Oct;33(5):226-7

Factors affecting prenatal sonographic estimation of weight in extremely low birthweight infants. Townsend RR, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Apr;7(4):183-7

Longitudinal determination of cerebral blood flow velocity in neonates with the Doppler technique. Shuto H, et al.
Neuropediatrics 1987 Nov;18(4):218-21

Sequential pulmonary function measurements in very low-birth weight infants during the first week of life. Anday EK, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 3(6):392-9

Respiratory pattern at hospital discharge in asymptomatic preterm infants. Hageman JR, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988; 4(2):78-83

Resistance index, blood flow velocity, and resistance-area product in the cerebral arteries of very low birth weight infants during the first week of life. Evans DH, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1988;14(2):103-10

[The very low birth weight newborn infant (less than 1,500 g): significance, strategy, lower limits, ethical problems, management] Gmyrek D, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Aug; 55(8):379-87 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of low birth weight on menstruation and sex behavior in adulthood] Enzelsberger H, et al.
Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol 1987 Nov-Dec;191(6):230-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Type of nutrition and growth in the low weight newborn infant] Zuppa AA, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 May 31; 39(10):437-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An intra-oral device for orojejunal feeding of low-weight neonates] Marani M, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 May-Jun; 9(3):301-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Informative value of intranatal cardiotocography during delivery of low birth weight infants] Chernukha EA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):33-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyroid function of low birth weight newborn infants] Balabolkin MI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):14-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Early behaviour, development and parenting in a very low birthweight infant group. English BJ, et al.
Aust Paediatr J 1988 Feb;24(1):25-9

Longitudinal study of very low birthweight infants: intelligence and aspects of school progress at 14 years of age. Rickards AL, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Feb; 24(1):19-23

Minimizing adverse effects of low birthweight: four-year results of an early intervention program. Rauh VA, et al. **Child Dev** 1988 Jun;59(3):544-53

Maternal social networks and mother-infant interactions in full-term and very low birthweight, preterm infants. Zarling CL, et al. **Child Dev** 1988 Feb;59(1):178-85

Controlled study of intelligence and school performance of very low-birthweight children from a defined geographical area. Lloyd BW, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb; 30(1):36-42

Mother-infant feeding interaction in full-term small-for-gestational-age infants. Mullen MK, et al.
J Pediatr 1988 Jan;112(1):143-8

Academic and psychosocial characteristics of low-birthweight adolescents. Baker RL, et al. **Soc Biol** 1987 Spring-Summer;34(1-2):94-109

[Infants with a very low birth weight: their development and interaction with their mothers] Tanke M, et al.
Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd 1988 Feb;56(1):11-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

URINE

Relationship between the sulfur content of total parenteral nutrition and sulfoester excretion in low-birthweight infants. Cole DE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan; 47(1):128-33

3-Methylhistidine/creatinine ratio in urine from low-birth-weight infants. Statistical analysis. Hülsemann J, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1988;32(1):38-43

3-Methylhistidine/creatinine ratio in urine from low-birth-weight infants. Clinical approach. Hülsemann J, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1988;32(1):44-51

INFANT MORTALITY

see related
FETAL DEATH

Race, zygosity, and mortality among twins: interaction of myth and method. Boklage CE.
Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma) 1987;36(3):275-88

Perinatal outcome in growth retarded pregnancies dated by ultrasound. Laurin J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987; 66(4):337-43

Routine hospital care does not improve prognosis in twin gestation. Rydhström H, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1987;66(4):361-4

Children of mentally ill mothers: mortality and utilization of paediatric health services. Bågedahl-Strindlund M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):242-50

Mortality, morbidity, growth and development of babies weighing 501-1,000 grams and 1,001-1,500 grams at birth. Brothwood M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan; 77(1):10-8

Prematurity-associated morbidity during the first two years of life. A population-based study. Hakulinen A, et al.
Acta Paediatr Scand 1988 May;77(3):340-8

Childhood mortality in relation to nutritional status and water supply--a prospective study from rural Malawi. Lindskog U, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):260-8

Racial differences in neonatal mortality. What causes of death explain the gap? Binkin NJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Apr;142(4):434-40

Analysis of geographic differentials in infant mortality rates. The Or Yehuda community. Barell V, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1988 Jul;128(1):218-30

Maternal literacy modifies the effect of toilets and piped water on infant survival in Malaysia. Esrey SA, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1988 May;127(5):1079-87

The postponement of neonatal deaths into the postneonatal period: evidence from Massachusetts. Friede A, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1988 Jan;127(1):161-70 (22 ref.)

Evaluating obstetric risk scores by receiver operating characteristic curves. Herman AA, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1988 Apr;127(4):831-42

The effects of maternal smoking on fetal and infant mortality. Kleinman JC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Feb;127(2):274-82

The association of maternal smoking with age and cause of infant death. Malloy MH, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jul; 128(1):46-55

National hearings on infant mortality [letter] Chiles L.
Am J Nurs 1988 Apr;88(4):450

Avoidable causes of perinatal death at or after term pregnancy in an inner-city hospital: medical versus social. Delke I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):562-6

The grandmultipara: is she still a risk? Eidelman AI, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1988 Feb;158(2):389-92

Evaluation of a perinatal grief support team. Lake MF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1203-6

Cesarean section and perinatal outcome: response from the House of Horne. O'Driscoll K, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):449-52

Variables in survival of immature infants [letter] Sepkowitz S. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1471-2

Postdate pregnancies: a review of 46 perinatal deaths. Eden RD, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):284–7
Obstetric diagnosis and perinatal mortality. Newton ER, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):300–4
Variation in early neonatal mortality for different types of fetal growth retardation. Haas JD, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug;73(4):467–73
Preventing infant deaths: a descriptive study of one high-risk neighborhood. Combs-Orme TD, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):211–22
A health program's effect on neonatal mortality in eastern Kentucky. Rivara FP, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1985 May–Jun; 1(3):35–40
Congenital malformations as a cause of neonatal and postnatal death in Massachusetts (1970–1980). Stachenko SJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):157–63
Native American infant mortality [letter] Bulterys M. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Oct;78(10):1368
Association of electronic fetal monitoring during labor with cesarean section rate and with neonatal morbidity and mortality. McCusker J, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep;78(9):1170–4
Perinatal and infant mortality rates and place of birth in Italy, 1980. Parazzini F, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun; 78(6):706–7
Birthweight-specific infant mortality for native Americans compared with whites, six states, 1980. Vanlandingham MJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May;78(5):499–503
Infant mortality in socially vulnerable populations. Nersesian WS. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1988;9:361–77 (54 ref.)
Family recovery after death of a child. Baumer JH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):942–7
Recent trends in the incidence of multiple births and associated mortality. Botting BJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):941–50
Management of perinatal bereavement. Morris D. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7):870–2
Whooping cough and unrecognised postperinatal mortality. Nicoll A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):41–7
Referrals to a regional neonatal intensive care unit. Roper HP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):403–7
Investigation of perinatal death. Wigglesworth JS. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec;62(12):1207–8
The causes of morbidity and mortality among infants born at term. Rosenthal N, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):178–81
Screening for diabetes in pregnancy in a Nigerian population with a high perinatal mortality rate. Abudu OO, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;13(3):305–9
Quality assurance in perinatal and obstetrical care: the Norwegian approach. Backe B. **Aust Clin Rev** 1988 Mar; 8(28):13–8
Re: Classical caesarean section [letter] Adams J. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;27(3):266–7
Can anything be done about mid-trimester fetal wastage? Fliegner JR. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug; 27(3):205–9
Under reporting of perinatal mortality. Lawson GW. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;27(4):312–4
The night—a dangerous time to be born? [letter] Chamberlain G. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;94(9):922–4
Pregnancy following induced abortion: maternal morbidity, congenital abnormalities and neonatal death. Royal College of General Practitioners/Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists Joint Study. Frank PI, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;94(9):836–42 (18 ref.)
Iron and infection [letter] Barry DM, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 18;296(6638):1736
Breast feeding, nutritional state, and child survival in rural Bangladesh. Briend A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):879–82
Registering births [letter] Chapple J, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22;295(6596):499
Asian mothers' risk factors for perinatal death—the same or different? A 10 year review of Leicestershire perinatal deaths. Clarke M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Aug 6;297(6645):384–7
Cigarette smoking as risk factor for late fetal and early neonatal death. Cnattingius S, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 23;297(6643):258–61
Equality in death: disappearance of differences in postneonatal mortality between northern and southern regions of England and Wales. Gordon RR, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29;295(6597):528–9
Maternal fatness and viability of preterm infants. Lucas A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1495–7
The downs and ups of infant mortality [editorial] Macfarlane A. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23;296(6617):230–1
Fetal and neonatal mortality [letter] Macgregor DF. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 28;295(6610):1416
Infant mortality in the Soviet Union. Ryan M. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 19;296(6625):850–1
Fetal and neonatal mortality: a matter of care? Report of a survey in Curaçao, Netherlands Antilles. Wildschut HI, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):894–8
Anaesthetic services in obstetrics [letter] Young G. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 6;296(6619):431–2
Patterns of birthweights: a summary. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1987;21(2):185–95
Spatial distribution of proportional infant mortality and certain socioeconomic variables in Salvador, Bahia, Brazil. Paim JS, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1987; 21(3):225–39
Mortality from neonatal tetanus in rural Côte d'Ivoire. Sokal DC, et al. **Bull WHO** 1988;66(1):69–76
Maternity services in a general hospital. Part II: Perinatal data. de Muylder X. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Mar;33(3):70–4
How accurate are the perinatal statistics for your region? Powell TG, et al. **Community Med** 1987 Aug;9(3):226–31
Social factors and infant mortality: identifying high-risk groups and proximate causes. Cramer JC. **Demography** 1987 Aug;24(3):299–322
Infant mortality by father's occupation from the 1911 census of England and Wales. Watterson PA. **Demography** 1988 May;25(2):289–306
Determinants of IDDM and perinatal mortality in children of diabetic mothers. Warram JH, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct; 37(10):1328–34
Diabetes-related perinatal mortality and congenital fetal abnormality: a problem of audit. Hadden DR, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 May–Jun;5(4):321–3
Prenatal and postnatal factors affecting short-term survival of very low birth weight infants. Italian Collaborative Group on Preterm Delivery. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 147(5):468–71
U.S. differentials in infant mortality: why do they persist? Johnson JH. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1987 Sep–Oct; 19(5):227–32
Perinatal mortality in Scotland, 1986. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1987 Nov;45(6):342–6
Infant mortality. Durbin RJ. **IMJ** 1988 Mar;173(3):169–73
Birth weight: a major determinant of child survival. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Nov–Dec;54(6):801–5
Comprehensive rural health services project Ballabgarh: trends in under-five mortality. Reddaiah VP, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Mar–Apr;55(2):287–94
Early childhood mortality in Bihar and Uttar Pradesh. Agarwal DK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):627–32
Neonatal mortality rate: a hospital study. Garg VK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):639–43
Infant and childhood mortality. Ghosh S. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):613–8 (28 ref.)
Perinatal mortality trends in steel plant hospitals. Khurana O, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):633–7
Infant mortality in rural India: a strategy for reduction. Pratinidhi AK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):619–25
Assessing sex differences in neonatal survival: a study of discordant twins. Berman SM, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;16(3):436–40
Infant mortality and childhood nutritional status among Afghan refugees in Pakistan. Boss LP, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;16(4):556–60
The infant mortality rate, life expectancy at birth, and a linear index of mortality as measures of general health status. Murray CJ. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;17(1):122–8
Maternal education as a modifier of the association between low birthweight and infant mortality. Shoham-Yakubovich I, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;17(2):370–7
Perinatal and infant mortality in Wales: inter-district variations and associations with socio-environmental characteristics. West RR. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun; 17(2):392–6
Perinatal mortality at King Fahd Hospital of the University Al-Khobar, Saudi Arabia. el-Zibdeh MY, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;26(3):399–407
Perinatal mortality. Clinch J. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Aug; 156(8):238–9
Infant and child mortality in Bangladesh. Amin R. **J Biosoc Sci** 1988 Jan;20(1):59–65
Infant mortality in Sri Lanka. Gajanayake I. **J Biosoc Sci** 1988 Jan;20(1):79–88
Community-level determinants of infant mortality in Mexico. Holian J. **J Biosoc Sci** 1988 Jan;20(1):67–77
Maternal factors and infant and child mortality in Bangladesh. Majumder AK. **J Biosoc Sci** 1988 Jan; 20(1):89–98
Hospital level and neonatal mortality in a high-risk population. Drushel CM, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 May; 77(5):317–9
Perinatal mortality at Srinagarind Hospital. Pengsaa K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Dec;70(12):667–72
Regional differences in Mississippi's postneonatal mortality, 1980–1983. Sappenfield WM, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;28(10):261–8
Intrauterine growth rates and mortality [letter] Valaes T. **J Pediatr** 1967 Jul;71(1):150–1
The effect of placenta previa localization upon maternal and fetal–neonatal outcome. Gorodeski IG, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(2):169–77
Factors affecting nursery survival of very low birth weight infants. Teberg AJ, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(3):297–306
Perinatal morbidity and mortality in a regional perinatal network. Eden RD, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Aug; 32(8):583–6
Adolescent pregnancy and neonatal deaths. Elhassani SB. **J S C Med Assoc** 1988 Jul;84(7):346–8
Proceedings of the ASEAN Paediatric Federation Conference 1986 on Patterns of Mortality and Morbidity in Infancy and Childhood. November 28–29, 1986. Association of South-East Asia Nations. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:1–198
Pattern of infant and childhood mortality in Singapore. Chen AJ. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:41–7
Infant and child morbidity and mortality patterns: a report from the Philippines. Fagela-Domingo C, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:32–40
An analysis of perinatal mortality statistics of Hong Kong and China. Fung KP, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987; 29 Suppl 1:55–7
Morbidity and mortality patterns in Malaysian children. Kasim MS, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:24–31
Pattern of mortality and morbidity in infancy and morbidity—country report from Thailand. Khanjanasthiti P. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:48–54
Pattern of child morbidity and mortality in Indonesia. Ranuh IG. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:13–23
A community-based infant mortality study in South Thailand. Silaparasmi S, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:94–5
Perinatal mortality and morbidity at Dr Pirngadi Hospital Medan, Indonesia. Siregar H, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:61–5
Genetic disorders as major infant mortality factors in the future in developing countries. Wahidiyat I, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:58–60
A 20-year review (1966–1985) of hospital mortality in the University Department of Paediatrics, Singapore. Wong JC, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:73–9
Morbidity and mortality in term infants with intrauterine growth retardation. Arora NK, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33(4):186–9
Current knowledge and future trends in maternal and child health in the Middle East. Cook R. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Dec;33 Suppl 4:3–10
Perinatal mortality and neonatal survival in Libya. Kishan J, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Feb;34(1):32–3
Urban poor and primary health care: an analysis of infant mortality of an inner city community. Sogunro GO. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33(4):173–6
Morbidity pattern and cause specific mortality during infancy in ICDS projects. Tandon BN, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33(4):190–3
Effect of family structure, family size, and crowding on neonatal mortality in Indian villages. Vajpayee A, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Oct;33(5):261–2
Leads from the MMWR. Regional differences in postneonatal mortality—Mississippi, 1980–1983. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 8; 259(2):186, 189
Leads from the MMWR. Trends in years of potential life lost due to infant mortality and perinatal conditions, 1980–1983 and 1984–1985. **JAMA** 1988 May 27; 259(20):2970–1
Altitude, low birth weight, and infant mortality in Colorado. Unger C, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3427–32
Increased perinatal mortality among children of mothers exposed to measles during pregnancy. Aaby P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 5;1(8584):516–9
GOBI and infant mortality [letter] Costello AM. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):186
Survival of the smallest. Time trends and determinants of mortality in a very preterm population during the 1980s. Heinonen K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):204–7
Hour of birth as a prognostic factor for perinatal death. Paccaud F, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):340–3
Good intentions, unfortunate consequences [letter] Seaman J, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1334
A cost-effectiveness analysis of strategies to reduce infant mortality. Joyce T, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Apr;26(4):348–60
A review of the obstetric and medical complications leading to the delivery of infants of very low birthweight. Hewitt BG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):234, 236, 238 passim
The survival of extremely-low-birthweight infants in Victoria: 1982–1985. Lumley J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):242, 244–6
Child accident-mortality in the Northern Territory, 1978–1985. Vimpani G, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Apr 18; 148(8):392–5
Perinatal mortality: selected data from a survey. Zulkifli SN, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 1986 Dec;41(4):292–9
Programs target Michigan's high infant mortality rate. Ford MA. **Mich Med** 1988 Jan;87(1):19–20
Pregnancy in Hmong refugee women. Edwards LE, et al. **Minn Med** 1987 Nov;70(11):633–7, 655
Regional differences in postneonatal mortality—Mississippi, 1980–1983. **MMWR** 1987 Oct 30;36(42):704–7
Trends in years of potential life lost due to infant mortality and perinatal conditions, 1980–1983 and 1984–1985. **MMWR** 1988 Apr 29;37(16):249–50, 256
Use of classification of primary obstetric factors in perinatally related mortality surveillance. Dickson N, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 11;101(845):228–31
First year mortality and hospital morbidity after newborn intensive care [published erratum appears in N Z Med J 1987 Oct 14;100(833):642] Harding JE, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Sep 9;100(831):548–52
Postneonatal mortality review in Auckland: two years experience. Mitchell EA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 13; 100(823):269–72
Climatic and social associations with postneonatal mortality rates within New Zealand. Nelson EA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13;101(849):443–6
Older maternal age and infant mortality in the United States. Friede A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;72(2):152–7
Mortality experienced by children of the Anga region of

Papua New Guinea. Leonard D, et al. **P N G Med J** 1988 Mar;31(1):39–44

Postneonatal mortality among normal birth weight infants in Alabama, 1980 to 1983. Druschel CM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Dec;80(6):869–72

Pediatrics and poverty [letter] Graham GG. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov;80(5):761–2

Mother's milk and sewage: their interactive effects on infant mortality. Habicht JP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar; 81(3):456–61

Native American postneonatal mortality. Honigfeld LS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct,80(4):575–8

Indian Health Service [letter] Porvaznik J. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun;81(6):914

Infant mortality increase despite high access to tertiary care: an evolving relationship among infant mortality, health care, and socioeconomic change. Wise PH, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Apr;81(4):542–8

Economic status differences in infant mortality by cause of death. Stockwell EG, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr;103(2):135–42

Infant mortality as a health status indicator: national, ethnic, and regional trends in Israel. Tulchinsky TH, et al. **Public Health Rev** 1987;15(1–2):121–40

Infant mortality in squatter communities in metropolitan Cape Town [letter] Bourne DE, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 21;72(10):724

Characteristics of infant mortality in the RSA 1929–1983. Part II. Causes of death among white and coloured infants. Bourne DE, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20;73(4):230–2

The health and wealth of South Africa. Klopper JM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Dec 5;72(11):799–801

The spatial distribution of infant mortality rates in South Africa, 1982. Rip MR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20; 73(4):224–6

Characteristics of infant mortality in the RSA 1929–1983. Part I. Components of the white and coloured infant mortality rate. Rip MR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20; 73(4):227–9

Infant mortality rates in urban areas of South Africa, 1981–1985. Yach D. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20;73(4):232–4

The state of South Dakota's child—1987. This paper reviews infant mortality rates in South Dakota between 1975–1984. Wilson AL. **SD J Med** 1988 Jan;41(1):5–9

Sex differentials in infant and child mortality in Korea. Choe MK. **Soc Biol** 1987 Spring–Summer;34(1–2):12–25

Breast-feeding, social variables, and infant mortality: a hazards model analysis of the case of Malaysia. Holland B. **Soc Biol** 1987 Spring–Summer;34(1–2):78–93

The age-cause proxy relationship in infant mortality. Stockwell EG, et al. **Soc Biol** 1987 Fall–Winter; 34(3–4):249–53

Mortality in children among the Aymara Indians of southern Peru. de Meer K. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(2):253–8

Intra-urban variations of neonatal and post-neonatal mortality in a developing city. Rip MR, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(8):889–94

Malpresentation by birth-weight and infant outcome: fetal version and obstetric needs in Indonesia. Bernard RP, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987;32(4–5):232–4

Trends in perinatal, neonatal and postneonatal mortality in Italy, 1955–84. Parazzini F, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1987; 32(6):286–90

Infant mortality, 1986: national and international differences. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1988 Apr–Jun;69(2):2–8

A test of compassion. Rosenbaum S. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1988 Apr–Jun;69(2):9

Early and late discharge after hospital birth. Health of mother and infant in the postpartum period. Waldenström U, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 1987;92(3):301–14 (22 ref.)

Perinatal outcome in diabetic pregnancies. Manjoo R, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Dec;36(4):202–4

Perinatal mortality in Curaçao, Netherlands Antilles. Wildschut HI, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Dec; 36(4):205–9

Outcomes of regionalized perinatal care in Washington State. Rosenblatt RA, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Jul;149(1):98–102

Current issues in perinatal epidemiology. Berendes HW. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;60(4):349–62

[Perinatal deaths in the rural areas of the Cape Province, January—December 1985] Theron GB, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Feb 20;73(4):211–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Effect of various factors on the mortality of newborn infants with a very low birth weight studied by discriminant analysis] Tomanov V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987; 26(5):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Clinico-pathological analysis of causes of perinatal death] Tang MY. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1988 Jan; 23(1):13–7, 60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Possibility of the survival of neonates following a pregnancy of fewer than 26 weeks (letter)] Lorijn RH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 9;132(2):87–8 **(Dut)**

[Chance of survival of newborn infants after a pregnancy period of less than 26 weeks] van Bel F, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 21;131(47):2115–8 **(Dut)**

[Graphic technics for epidemiologic surveillance. Evolution of perinatal mortality in the 9 provinces of Belgium 1972–1980] Hertoghe L, et al. **Arch Belg** 1986; 44(11–12):459–69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Identification of families at risk. Infant mortality in Belgium in 1974–1975] Masuy-Stroobant G. **Arch Belg** 1987; 45(1–2):1–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prematurity, hypotrophy and perinatal mortality in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, 1980–1982] Hansen-Koenig D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Oct;44(8):611–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retrospective study of the reasons for admission and the principal causes of mortality in the pediatric service of the Port-Gentil General Hospital of (Gabon), June 1985–May 1986] Huber C, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1987; 80(4):674–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perinatal bereavement. Psychopathology and counseling] Rousseau P. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988; 17(3):285–94 (131 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pregnancies occurring after a perinatal death. Preparation of a psychological risk index] Roy J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(1):75–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neonatal mortality factors at the Dakar General Hospital] Imbert P, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1988 Jan–Mar;48(1):33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Health survey of the maternal and child population at an Afghan refugees' camp in Pakistan] Chamouillet H, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(4):315–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe digestive disorders in infants: infants who let themselves die?] Boucher L. **Psychiatr Enfant** 1987; 30(1):5–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Social and health care factors and perinatal mortality in Spain—ecological study] Salleras L, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1988;36(1):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fetal heart rhythm and perinatal mortality of 28-to-32-week-old premature infants] Mellier G, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 May;83(5):293–6 **(Fre)**

[The scaling of infant mortality risk factors and the risk factor hierarchy for health programs] Enăchescu D, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1987 Apr–Jun;30(2):91–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long-term prognosis for premature infants] Calame A. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 30;118(17):649–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Historical development of infant mortality] Hesse G. **Arztl Jugendkd** 1987;78(2):136–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience up to now in single-case analysis of infant morality cases in a Berlin district] Stürzbecher M, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:47–9 **(Ger)**

[Acquired—accepted—adopted? On the status of neonatology in West Germany] Obladen M. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Jan;136(1):2–7 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High postneonatal mortality of infants in North Rhine Westphalia] Tangermann R, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Oct;135(10):679–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mortality in childhood] Reinhardt H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Nov;33(11):571–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of perinatal death—suggestion for a protocol and review of the literature] Lerman-Sagie T, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 1;113(9):246–8 (14 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Immediate prognosis and cause of death in newborn infants with birth weight less than or equal to 1500 g] Bonanno Conti MI, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Jul 31; 39(13–14):581–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The mode of delivery and neonatal outcome in breech presentations less than 32 weeks' of gestation] Imai S, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jul; 40(7):855–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intrauterine death. Evaluation of 6-year material from a general hospital] Jensen OH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 30;108(12):915–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Small premature infants. 10-year case material] Norgård G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 10;108(13):1005–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Experience from the work in a perinatal committee. A report from a perinatal group in Oslo, 1983–86] Steen J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 30;107(27):2294–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Causes of neonatal mortality in Warsaw and Warsaw province] Galczak W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Apr 15; 40(8):511–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Perinatal mortality of fetuses and newborn infants in breech presentation] Robaczyński J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 15; 40(24):1684–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Congenital heart defects in fetuses and newborn infants: a clinical and social problem] Robaczyński J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 1;40(23):1600–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Proportional infant mortality, Salvador, Bahia, Brazil] Paim JS, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1987 Aug;103(2):113–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Influence of intergestational interval and parity on infant mortality] Araujo FF, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Jul–Aug; 105(4):208–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Causes of perinatal mortality in Pelotas, RS (Brazil). Use of a simplified classification] Barros FC, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Aug;21(4):310–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Infant mortality in the United States, Sweden and State of São Paulo] Laurenti R. **Rev Saude Publica** 1987 Jun; 21(3):268–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Identification of factors which would have an effect on decreasing infant mortality in Yugoslavia] Simić S, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1988;42(1):19–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Perinatal incidents in Pula 1981–1986] Rudelić I, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Sep–Dec;27(5–6):156–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Causes of infant mortality in Vojvodina 1976–1985] Mitrović M, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(9–10):399–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[How shall we further improve prenatal care and decrease perinatal mortality and morbidity in Slovakia?] Pontuch A. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Jun;52(5):337–8 **(Slo)**

[Maternal complications and perinatal mortality and morbidity in diabetics treated with oral hypoglycemic agents during pregnancy] Canales ES, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 1987 Jul–Sep;18(3):241–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Risk factors for postnatal death] Flores-Tamez ME, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Jul;44(7):380–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The newborn infant with a birth weight of less than 1.000 grams: review of the morbimortality and long-term sequelae] Hinojosa-Pérez JO, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Mar;45(3):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[3 simplified projects of primary health care and their effects on child nutrition and health] Delgado HL, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 1987 Oct;103(4):340–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Neonatal and late infant mortality in small for gestational age infants] Mardones Santander F, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):100–1 **(Spa)**

[Multicenter study of birth weight in Chile] Vargas NA, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 Apr;115(4):361–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of the quality of data on perinatal mortality. Vital statistics registries in Mexico] Bobadilla JL, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1988 Jan–Feb;30(1):101–13 **(Spa)**

[Analysis of the socioeconomic and medical care variables in the determination of infant mortality levels in Mexico 1970–1980] Zambrana Castañeda M. **Salud Publica Mex** 1987 Nov–Dec;29(6):512–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INFANT, NEWBORN

see related
ANIMALS, NEWBORN

Amino acid intake and urinary zinc excretion in newborn infants receiving total parenteral nutrition. Zlotkin SH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Aug;48(2):330–4

Innovation and advances in neonatal care. Goetzman BW. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):920

Radiological case of the month. Necrotizing enterocolitis and congenital adrenal hypoplasia. Newman B, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):977–8

Arterial access and monitoring in the newborn [letter] Willard D, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 May;142(5):480

Rapid karyotyping of neonates on the basis of data from cord blood. Garnham I, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1987 Oct; 41(4):668–70

Fundamental and clinical research and patient care: a triad for progress in reproductive medicine. Longo LD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):6–12 (38 ref.)

Neonatal status in relation to incision intervals, obstetric factors, and anesthesia at cesarean delivery. Andersen HF, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):279–83

Postdate pregnancies: a review of 46 perinatal deaths. Eden RD, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):284–7

Intermamillary indices in premature infants. Hassan Z, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jan;5(1):54–6

Italian standards for crown-heel length and head circumference at birth. Bossi A, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1987 Jul–Aug;14(4):321–35

The value of pulsed Doppler in cerebral haemorrhage of the newborn. Veyrac C, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1987; 30(7):463–9

Cost of neonatal care. Ryan S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Mar;63(3):303–6

Antitetanus immunity in newborn findings in a sample of population in the Siena area (Italy). Rossolini GM, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 1987;66(5):395–401

Passive smoking in utero: its effects on neonatal appearance. Stirling HF, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12; 295(6599):627–8

Evaluation of a personal health record given to newborns in Saskatoon. Feather J, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1987 Sep–Oct;78(5):350–1

Properties of alkaline phosphatase isoenzymes in plasma of preterm and term neonates. Crofton PM. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1778–82

Alkaline phosphatase isoenzymes in the plasma of preterm and term infants: serial measurements and clinical correlations. Crofton PM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct; 33(10):1783–7

HPLC method for assay of bamifylline in plasma from neonates. Gerlo E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Aug;34(8):1657

Determination of conjugated and total bilirubin in serum of neonates, with use of bilirubin oxidase. Mullon CJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1822–5

Umbilical dry cord care [letter] Schnitzker WF. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Sep;27(9):430

Perinatal pharmacology. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Dec; 14(4):757–1015

Use of inotropic and chronotropic agents in neonates. Driscoll DJ. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Dec;14(4):931–49 (53 ref.)
Effect of stimulus intensity variation on brainstem auditory evoked potentials. Maturational changes. Collet L, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1988;10(1):57–64
Mothers' recognition of their newborns by olfactory cues. Kaitz M, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1987 Nov;20(6):587–91
Hepatitis B vaccination of newborn infants: clinical study of new vaccine formulation and dose regimen. Lee KS, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep–Oct;7(5):941–5
Surveillance of pregnancies as a means of detecting environmental and occupational hazards. II. Growth criteria including birth weight, length, and head circumference in a newborn population. Hansteen IL, et al. **Hereditas** 1987;107(2):205–11
Birth weight, maturity and proportionality in Filipino infants. Adair LS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Apr;60(2):319–39
Ocular and periorbital anthropometry in the newborn. Demirkol M, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Feb;60(1):11–21
Neonatology II. XXIII National Conference of the Indian Academy of Pediatrics. November 14–16, 1986, New Delhi. Proceedings. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jan;24(1):1–89
Controversies in neonatal care. Bhakoo ON. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jan;24(1):15–8
The physical dimensions of the human neonatal cardiovascular system. Lofthus RM, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1987 Nov;109(4):336–9
Demonstration of 2-hydroxybenzoylglycine as a drug binding inhibitor in newborn infants. Suh B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1125–31
Head measurements in newborn infants. Méhes K. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1987;7(3):295–9
Feeding practices of low-income infants: a New Orleans Health Department study. Doucet HJ, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Mar;140(3):16–20
Crying, foramen ovale shunting, and cerebral volume [letter] Anderson GC. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):411–2
Medicine, ethics, and the law. Cohen D. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 May;23(5):436–8
Neonatal complications of postterm gestation. Mannino F. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Mar;33(3):271–6
Influence of prolonged pregnancy on infant development. Shime J. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Mar;33(3):277–84
Cardiac output determinations in the newborn. Reproducibility of the pulsed Doppler velocity measurement. Claflin KS, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Jun;7(6):311–5
Neonatal necropsy in developing countries [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):801–2
Focal glomerulosclerosis in neonatal kidney grafts [letter] Leunissen KM, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1019–20
Vox Populi and Baby Doe. Turnbull HR 3d, et al. **Ment Retard** 1988 Jun;26(3):127–32
The anencephalic fetus and newborn as organ donors. Rosner F, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Jul;88(7):360–6 (51 ref.)
Vitamin K and the newborn [letter] Birkbeck J. **N Z Med J** 1988 Aug 10;101(851):521
Neonatal transport: the Waikato experience. Harding JE, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 9;101(841):115–7
Paediatric anaesthetists' perceptions of neonatal and infant pain. Purcell-Jones G, et al. **Pain** 1988 May;33(2):181–7
Dynamics of bioactive luteinizing hormone–human chorionic gonadotropin during the first 7 days of life. Danon M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May;23(5):530–3
Palpable lymph nodes [letter] Embree J, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Apr;81(4):598
Nipple units for newborn infants: a functional comparison. Mathew OP. **Pediatrics** 1988 May;81(5):688–91
Diagonal fontanel measurements [letter] Skoglund RR. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):594–5
Neonatal loss. What can be done to ease parents' grief. Rosas S, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Oct;82(5):135–6, 138, 140 passim
Normal maturation of the neonatal and infant brain: MR imaging at 1.5 T. Barkovich AJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan; 166(1 Pt 1):173–80
Progressive and regressive changes in the nucleus pulposus. Part I. The neonate. Ho PS, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct; 169(1):87–91
Neonatal brain: color Doppler imaging. Part II. Altered flow patterns from extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Mitchell DG, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May;167(2):307–10
Neonatal brain: color Doppler imaging. Part I. Technique and vascular anatomy. Mitchell DG, et al. **Radiology** 1988 May;167(2):303–6
Diameter of the superior vena cava in the newborn: clinical applications in parenteral nutrition. Bargy F, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1987;9(4):293–7
Anatomic basis for the orthopedic treatment of bladder exstrophy: anatomic study of the sacrosciatic ligaments in the newborn. Lascombes P, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1988; 10(2):97–100
13 trisomy born to a mother treated with bromocriptine: incidental or not? Imai T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Nov;153(3):233–8
Reduced immune phagocytosis of monocytes from neonates whose mothers produce HLA antibodies. Neppert J, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(3):177–80
[Experience with artificial pulmonary ventilation in neonates 1981–1985] Kredba V, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 May; 43(5):339–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Mutual relation between the circumference of the head and the thorax in neonates] Machová J. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Aug; 42(8):480 **(Cze)**
[Long-term study of neonates at risk and a control group of neonates. Results of an examination of these children at 6 years of age] Simánková N, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Jun;43(6):332–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Transportation of newborn infants. Organization and evaluation of the load of work at the Saint-Etienne University Hospital Center (letter)] Teyssier G, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Nov;44(9):820 **(Fre)**
[Activation of motor pathways in neonates at term by percutaneous stimulation of the motor cortex and spinal cord] Duron B, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1988; 306(16):495–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparative pharmacokinetics of fosfomycin in the neonate: 2 modes of administration] Guibert M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Jun;35(5 Pt 2):750–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Indications and technics of total parenteral nutrition in neonatal surgery] Bagolan P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Jul 31;42(13–14):1185–94 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Studies on crying in neonates] Oda T. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;55(1):29–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Emergency care for fetus and newborn] Takeda Y. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2205–10 **(Jpn)**
[A simplified scale for determining gestational age of sick and healthy newborn infants] Malina S. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jun;62(6):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Interorbital distance in the skull of the newborn infant] Colorado Marín MC, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb; 28(2):108–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Newborn infants of mothers addicted to heroin. Study of 45 cases] Morena V, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 28(1):9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The need for perinatal hospital care in the Autonomous Community of Madrid] Llavero Rodríguez J, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 Sep–Oct; 61(9–10):953–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Best prognosis for the development of infants is to be born to non-smoking mothers] Ahlsten G. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Mar 9;85(10):849, 851–2 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Warm tub bath during labor. Effects on plasma catecholamine and beta-endorphin-like immunoreactivity concentrations in the infants at birth. Gradert Y, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(8):681–3
Serum ferritin and iron status in mothers and newborn infants. Milman N, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987; 66(3):205–11
The pharmacokinetics of D-penicillamine in neonates. Oroszlán G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(2):143–6
Heparin cofactor II, antithrombin and protein C in plasma from term and preterm infants. Andersson TR, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):485–8
Concentrations of human atrial natriuretic peptide in the cord blood and the plasma of the newborn. Ito Y, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):76–8
Plasma fatty acid composition during the first week of life following feeding with human milk or formula. Sanjurjo P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):202–6
The accuracy of the pulse oximeter in neonates. Hodgson A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;220:177–9
Serum ionized calcium concentrations in normal neonates. Loughead JL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 May;142(5):516–8
Growth hormone, somatomedin C, and nonsuppressible insulin-like activity levels compared in premature, small, average birth weight, and large infants. Samaan NA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1524–8
Serum free thyroxine and free triiodothyronine concentrations in healthy fullterm, preterm and sick preterm neonates. John R, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep;24 (Pt 5):461–5
Plasma lead and erythrocyte zinc protoporphyrin in neonates and young children in Kuwait. Farsakh FA, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987;31(5):292–5
Monitoring oxygen in the newborn: saturation or partial pressure? Dear PR. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):879–81
Sources of error in neonatal blood sampling. Patel H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7 Spec No):752–3
Serum antioxidant activity in neonates. Sullivan JL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7 Spec No):748–50
Oxytocin levels in maternal and fetal plasma, amniotic fluid, and neonatal plasma and urine. Kuwabara Y, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;241(1):13–23
Total serum cholesterol and plasma lipoprotein cholesterol concentrations in cord sera of newborns from hispanic mothers with gestational diabetes. Chan TC, et al. **Artery** 1988;15(4):203–16
Changes of apolipoprotein A-IV in the human neonate: evidence for different inductions of apolipoproteins A-IV and A-I in the postpartum period. Steinmetz A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jan;69(1):21–7
Blood rheology in the newborn infant. Linderkamp O. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Sep;1(3):801–25 (63 ref.)
Circulating catecholamines and glucagon in infants of strictly controlled diabetic mothers. Artal R, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(3):121–5
Arginine vasotocin and a novel oxytocin-vasotocin-like material in plasma of human newborns. Ervin MG, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(1):17–22
Decreased serum alpha-amylase levels in infected Nigerian newborn infants. Okolo AA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988; 53(3):138–43
Serum HDL cholesterol and apolipoprotein AI, AII and B levels in Singapore newborns. Saha N, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(2):93–6
Serum lipoproteins in venous blood serum from birth to the end of the first week: feeding influences. Tenebaum D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(3):126–31
Plasma concentrations of C4b-binding protein and vitamin K-dependent protein S in term and preterm infants: low levels of protein S–C4b-binding protein complexes. Malm J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr;68(4):445–9
Vitamin E status of the newborn in relation to gestational age, birth weight and maternal vitamin E status. Shah RS, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1987 Sep;58(2):191–8
Adrenocortical activity and the Brazelton Neonatal Assessment Scale: moderating effects of the newborn's biomedical status. Gunnar MR, et al. **Child Dev** 1987 Dec; 58(6):1448–58
Plasma estradiol concentrations in neonates. Diver MJ. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1934
Somatomedin-C/insulin-like growth factor-1 in infants with congenital hypothyroidism during the first week of life. Mitchell ML, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Nov; 27(5):625–8
Relationship of pulse oximetry to arterial oxygen tension in infants. Walsh MC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1987 Dec; 15(12):1102–5
Therapeutic drug monitoring in neonates: problems and issues. Gal P. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr;22(4):317–23 (43 ref.)
Changes in the fatty acid profiles of plasma lipid fractions induced by dietary nucleotides in infants born at term. Gil A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jun;42(6):473–81
Disposition of the adrenergic blocker metoprolol and its metabolite OH-metoprolol in maternal plasma, amniotic fluid and capillary blood of the neonate. Lindeberg S, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(4):363–8
Haemoglobin A2 in newborn infants of different maturity. Neumeyer P, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;146(6):598–600
Comparison of serum concentrations of ceftazidime and tobramycin in newborn infants. Tessin I, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):405–7
Measurement of T4, T3 and reverse T3 levels, resin T3 uptake, and free thyroxin index in blood from the intervillous space of the placenta, in maternal peripheral blood, and in the umbilical artery and vein of normal parturients and their conceptuses. Silva de Sá MF, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1988;25(4):223–9
Amino acid pattern in breast versus artificially fed babies. Misra PK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep–Oct; 54(5):689–94
Blood fibrinolytic activity in neonates: effect of period of gestation, birth weight, anoxia and sepsis. Kolindewala JK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Nov;24(11):1029–33
Blood samples in newborn infants [letter] Cushman P. **Ir Med J** 1987 Aug;80(8):242
The effects of dexamethasone and anencephaly on newborn serum levels of apolipoprotein A-1. Parker CR Jr, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1098–101
Polymorphism of human plasma apolipoprotein C-III at birth and in early neonatal life. McConathy WJ, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1987 Oct;28(10):1193–8
Sampling frequency to describe drug disposition in neonates [letter] Gal P, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):1048–9
Ethics of drug studies in infants: how many samples are required for accurate estimation of pharmacokinetic parameters in neonates? Long D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 111(6 Pt 1):918–21
Severe protein C deficiency in newborn infants. Manco-Johnson MJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):359–63
Myeloperoxidase deficiency in neutrophils of neonates. Rider ED, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):648–51
Gastrin 17 and gastrin 34, before and after a meal, in newborn infants. Gemelli M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;6(5):717–20
A prospective survey of serial maternal serum zinc levels and pregnancy outcome. Higashi A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):430–3
Plasma immunoreactive-trypsin(ogen) levels during development. Levine JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):406–10
Monitoring arterial oxygen saturation in the neonate. Deckardt R, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(4):357–60
Transcutaneous carbon dioxide measurements in the fetus during labor. Grandjean H, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987; 15(4):390–4
Fetal catecholamines and the Apgar score. Nylund L, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(4):340–4
Dopaminergic regulation of fetal growth hormone (GH) secretion: study with maternal administration of bromocriptine. Robuschi G, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987; 15(4):345–9
Clinical experience on tcPco2 during labor. Schmidt S. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(4):395–401
Neonatal serum bilirubin measurements in New Zealand. Broadbent RS, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 27; 101(850):488–90
CKBB-enzyme activity in serum in neonates born after

vaginal delivery and cesarean section. Ezitis J, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1987 Aug;18(3):146–8

Evaluation of arterial oxygen saturation in pregnant patients and their newborns. Porter KB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;71(3 Pt 1):354–7

Neonatal sepsis screen [letter] Lembo RM. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jan;7(1):77

Cellular dehydration and immunoglobulin binding in senescent neonatal erythrocytes. Lane PA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Mar;23(3):288–92

Apolipoprotein A-1 in umbilical cord blood of newborn infants: relation to gestational age and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol. Parker CR Jr, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):348–51

Definitive estimate of rate of hemoglobin switching: measurement of percent hemoglobin F in neonatal reticulocytes. Phillips HM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun; 23(6):595–7

The role of magnesium in neonatal calcium homeostasis: effects of magnesium infusion on calciotropic hormones and calcium. Shaul PW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep; 22(3):319–23

Vitamin K1 (phylloquinone) and vitamin K2 (menaquinone) status in newborns during the first week of life. Greer FR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan;81(1):137–40

Age-related reference values for ionized calcium in the first week of life in premature and full-term neonates. Wandrup J, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 May;48(3):255–60

Digoxin-like immunoreactive substance in sera from umbilical cord, infants and mothers. Chen MR, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;86(9):952–6

Antithrombin III in full-term and pre-term newborn infants: three cases of neonatal diagnosis of AT III congenital defect. De Stefano V, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):329–31

Levels and plasma distribution of free and C4b-BP-bound protein S in human fetuses and full-term newborns. Moalic P, et al. **Thromb Res** 1988 Mar 1;49(5):471–80

Evaluation of iron status in Chadian pregnant women: consequences of maternal iron deficiency on the haematopoietic status of newborns. Prual A, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1988 Jan;40(1):1–6

[Twelve serum biochemistry constituents in the sixth day of life of normal newborn infants and their relation to type of milk] Hwang RC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Mar;39(3):219–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Glycosylated hemoglobin in diabetic mothers and their neonates] Roztočil A, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar; 53(3):211–5 **(Cze)**

[Physiologic values of thyroid hormones and the thyrotropic hormone in neonates] Švarcová H, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jun;42(6):371–3 **(Cze)**

[Pulse oximetry in newborn infants] Fetter WP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 30;132(18):815–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Reference values of serum transferrin in newborn infants, children and adults] Plomteux G, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(6):622–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reference values for serum transferrin in newborn infants and children] Plomteux G, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Oct;34(8):649–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fibronectin concentrations in the plasma of newborn infants and their mothers and various plasma preparations] Backhaus M, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Aug 15; 42(16):450–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The newborn's erythrocyte] Meyerstein N, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jul;115(1–2):29–31 (20 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Maternal and fetal hemostasis during pregnancy and labor] Marozio L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 39(7–8):485–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Longitudinal study of factors X, IX, VIII, V, II and I in the first 6 months of life] Duvina PL, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 May 31;39(10):421–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Beta-thromboglobulin levels in the neonatal period] Mazzone D, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1988 Jan;40(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Relation between size of fetal and neonatal adrenal glands and steroid levels in maternal and neonatal serum] Matsumura I, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2125–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathophysiology of coagulation in the newborn infant] Shirahata A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jul;28(7):1065–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intravascular aggregation and the reaction of release of thrombocytes in parturients and their fetuses in nephropathy and heart defects] Chernaia VV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Aug;(8):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of aldosterone levels in human milk and blood serum of newborn infants in the early neonatal period] Nabukhotnyĭ TK, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct; (10):64–5 **(Rus)**

[The blood fibrinolytic system of newborn infants] Chuprova AV. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-metabolic aspects of the early adaptation of newborn infants with a high birth weight] Fedrushkova IN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood serum erythropoietin level and basic hematological indices during the adaptation of healthy newborn infants] Tarasov VN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood levels of molecular variants of human thyroxine-binding globulin] Ermolenko MN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;33(4):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Parathyroid hormone: perinatal aspects] Martínez ME, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb;28(2):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Metabolism and elimination of ethosuximide in neonates whose mothers had petit mal] Tejerizo López LC, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27(5):352–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Determination of blood levels of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in newborn infants with and without hypocalcemia. Preliminary report] Larracilla-Alegre J, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Apr;45(4):226–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Maternal and fetal hematologic values at high altitude] Buys de Jorge MC, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1988 Apr;33(2):97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Longitudinal analysis of infantile growth in children with celiac disease. Karlberg J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):516–24

Examination of infant brain maturation using ultra low field MRI. Suhonen-Polvi H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):509–15

Passive smoking in utero: its effects on neonatal appearance [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):928–9

Infant feeding patterns and growth of infants in American Samoa during the first year of life. Bindon JR, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Feb;60(1):81–92

Determinants of growth during early infancy. Hoffmans MD, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Apr;60(2):237–49

Estimation of correlations coefficient for growth measurements under age-grouping. Huda S, et al. **Hum Biol** 1988 Apr;60(2):341–9

Longitudinal growth of body weight and crown heel length in Punjabi infants: population comparison [published erratum appears in Indian J Pediatr 1987 Nov-Dec;54(6):707] Bhalla AK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep-Oct;54(5):703–10

Anterior fontanelle size in healthy Israeli newborn infants. Srugo I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;23(11):1137–9

Growth and adiposity of term infants fed whey-predominant or casein-predominant formulas or human milk. Harrison GG, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep-Oct; 6(5):739–47

Influence of weight changes in the neonatal period in the prediction of birth weight [letter] Shatrugna V, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33(4):218–20

Perinatal and developmental outcome of infants exposed to methadone in-utero. Kaltenbach K, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;76:276

Contributions of maternal alcohol, caffeine, and cigarette use to neonatal status. Lancaster JS, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 1987;76:275

Growth discordancy in appropriate for gestational age, term twins. Blickstein I, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct; 72(4):582–4

[Standards for determining the physical development of newborn infants in the area of the former Smolyan Province] Dimitrov I. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988; 27(1):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The eustachian tube in HR computerized tomography. Imaging in the fetus, newborn infant and infant] Oberascher G, et al. **HNO** 1987 Nov;35(11):455–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of predicting the growth of newborn infants using ultrasonic biometry in the third trimester of pregnancy] Bychkov PA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):55–6 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-statistical characteristics of the indicators of physical development of newborn infants in a region with a high birth rate] Zakirova NI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan; (1):58–60 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocyte subsets in the neonates of preeclamptic mothers. Baker DA, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Aug;14(4):107–9

Prenatal effects of maternal-fetal HLA compatibility. Ober C, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Dec; 15(4):141–9

Improvement of decreased interleukin 2 (IL-2) responsiveness and IL-2 production in autologous mixed-lymphocyte reaction of cord blood lymphocytes by interferon-gamma and IL-2 and the role of HLA-DQ antigen. Kawano Y, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1987 Nov; 110(1):56–67

Production of interleukin-1 by mononuclear cells of newborns and their mothers. Bessler H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun;68(3):655–61

Natural cytotoxicity in the neonate: high levels of lymphokine activated killer (LAK) activity. Montagna D, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):177–81

Transfer of maternal specific cell-mediated immunity to the fetus. Pabst HF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Apr; 68(1):209–14

A common anti-DNA idiotype and other autoantibodies in sera of offspring of mothers with systemic lupus erythematosus. el-Roeiy A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jun;68(3):528–34

Neonatal T4+ lymphocytes: analysis of the expression of 4B4 and 2H4 antigens. Notarangelo LD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jan;46(1):61–7

Humoral and cellular immune abnormalities in neonates of diabetic mothers: any pathological role? Dotta F, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;89(3):333–9

Mononuclear cells from human neonates are partially resistant to the action of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Ravid A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):755–9

Host defence to bacterial infection in the neonate. Fleer A, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:320–7 (36 ref.)

Two-site immunoenzymometric assays for serum IgG subclass infant/maternal ratios at full-term. Black CM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1988 Jan 21;106(1):71–81

Type-specific antibodies to herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2) glycoprotein G in pregnant women, infants exposed to maternal HSV-2 infection at delivery, and infants with neonatal herpes. Sullender WM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):164–71

Defects in interleukin-2 stimulation of neonatal natural killer cytotoxicity to herpes simplex virus-infected cells. Kohl S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):976–81

Frequency of low molecular weight IgM in human cord blood. Roberts-Thomson PJ, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1987 Aug;11(4):321–5

Newborns to be tested [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1988 Mar 24; 332(6162):295

The presence of adult T cell leukemia virus proviral DNA in pregnant healthy carriers and the absence of proviral DNA in neonates born to carrier mothers. Kamiura S, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 40(2):223–4

Vaccination of newborns of HBsAg-positive carrier mothers with a recombinant DNA hepatitis B vaccine. Cadranel S, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987;63 Suppl 2:159–60

Do autoantibodies lead to immune damage in AIDS? de Martino M, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988;54(3):190–1

[Preliminary study on the partial immune state of 146 neonates within 1 week after birth] Li YF, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1987 Dec;18(4):372–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[New findings on the phagocytic system in the human neonate. I. Chemotactic (migratory) activity of granulocytes and monocytes] Miler I. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Feb;43(2):96–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[New findings on the phagocytic system in human neonates. II. Phagocytic activity of granulocytes and monocytes] Miler I. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Mar;43(3):154–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Bactericidal activity of phagocytic cells in neonates] Ben-Dor M, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Apr 1;114(7):332–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Anti-hepatitis B vaccination in Campania. Final observations of a 3-year vaccination campaign, with special reference to infants born to HBsAg-positive mothers] Manzillo G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jan;79(1):15–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Phenotyping of peripheral lymphocytes with monoclonal antibodies in newborn infants and adults] Poccardi G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Jul–Aug;9(4):463–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Influence of chlamydial infection on pregnancy outcome and infant] Harajiri M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 62(2):147–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunoglobulin production of neonate—T lymphocyte subset and production of cytokine] Saito M, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 39(11):1973–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of class M immunoglobulin monomers and pentamers in infants in the early neonatal period] Kudashov NI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan; (1):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the immune system of the fetus and newborn infant in late pregnancy toxemias] Osipov SM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(12):52–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-immunological characteristics of the early adaptation period in relation to the nature of microbial colonization in newborn infants] Chernysheva LI. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Content and properties of the antibodies to the outer membrane Re-glycolipid of enterobacteria in mothers and newborn infants] Galdavadze MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Jul;(7):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the blood immunological indices of newborn infants as affected by T-activin in vitro] Samsygin SA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Jul;(7):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Metabolic differences between AGA- and SGA-infants of very low birthweight. I. Relationship to intrauterine growth retardation. Boehm G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):19–23

Faecal concentrations and production rates of short chain fatty acids in normal neonates. Rasmussen HS, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May;77(3):365–8

Release of GI hormones in mother and infant by sensory stimulation. Uvnäs-Moberg K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):851-60 (38 ref.)
Total parenteral nutrition in the newborn: amino acids-energy interrelationships. Pineault M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Oct;48(4):1065-9
Total parenteral nutrition in the newborn: impact of the quality of infused energy on nitrogen metabolism. Pineault M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Feb;47(2):298-304
Metabolic tolerance of parenteral lipid in neonates. Better late than never [editorial] Bedrick AD. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):135-6
Bone mineral content in infants [letter] Forbes GB. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec;141(12):1253-4
Leucine metabolism in human newborns. Denne SC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):E608-15
The use of opioids in neonates. A retrospective study of 933 cases. Purcell-Jones G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Dec; 42(12):1316-20
Changes in sufentanil pharmacokinetics within the neonatal period. Greeley WJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Jan; 67(1):86-90
Pepsin and its multiple forms in early life. Adamson I, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(5):267-73
Stable isotope tracers and the determination of fuel fluxes in newborn infants. Bougnères PF. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:87-96 (33 ref.)
Ketogenesis in hypoglycemic neonates. Carnitine and dicarboxylic acids in neonatal hypoglycemia. Sann L, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(2):80-5
Low total protein S antigen but high protein S activity due to decreased C4b-binding protein in neonates. Schwarz HP, et al. **Blood** 1988 Mar;71(3):562-5
Percutaneous drug absorption in the newborn: hazards and uses. Rutter N. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Dec;14(4):911-30 (80 ref.)
Principles of drug biodisposition in the neonate. A critical evaluation of the pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic interface (Part I). Besunder JB, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1988 Apr;14(4):189-216 (0 ref.)
Principles of drug biodisposition in the neonate. A critical evaluation of the pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic interface (Part II). Besunder JB, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1988 May;14(5):261-86 (390 ref.)
Interleukin-1 activity from human cord blood monocytes. Wilmott RW, et al. **Diagn Clin Immunol** 1987;5(4):201-4
Pulmonary surfactant. I. In immature and mature babies. Hill CM, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2-3):143-51
Iron stores in pregnant Nigerians and their infants at term. Ajayi OA. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;42(1):23-8
Pharmacokinetics of oxcarbazepine and 10-hydroxy-carbazepine in the newborn child of an oxcarbazepine-treated mother. Bülau P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(3):311-3
The effect of feeding human milk and adapted milk formulae on serum lipid and lipoprotein levels in young infants. Wagner V, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):292-5
Uneven copper distribution in the human newborn liver. Faa G, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Sep-Oct;7(5):838-42
Pharmacokinetics of antibiotics in the newborn. de Louvois J. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Nov;20(5):623-6
Regulation of thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) secretion in the fetus and neonate. Roti E. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Feb;11(2):145-58 (147 ref.)
Vitamin D metabolism, mineral homeostasis, and bone mineralization in term infants fed human milk, cow milk-based formula, or soy-based formula. Hillman LS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):864-74
Comparison of bilirubin production in Japanese and Caucasian infants. Fischer AF, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan-Feb;7(1):27-9
Development of five metabolic activities associated with the intestinal microflora of healthy infants. Midtvedt AC, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul-Aug;7(4):559-67
Relationship between breath and total body hydrogen excretion rates in neonates. Modler S, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul-Aug;7(4):554-8
Milk feeding and changes in intestinal permeability and morphology in the newborn. Weaver LT, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May-Jun;6(3):351-8
Measuring infant metabolism: design and testing of a miniature gas exchange monitor. Heiss K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jun;23(6):543-5
Characteristics of protein sparing effect of total parenteral nutrition in the surgical infant. Pierro A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jun;23(6):538-42
Pharmacokinetics of intravenous metronidazole in neonates. Upadhyaya P, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Mar;23(3):263-5
Mono-unsaturated metabolites of valproic acid in epileptic women and their neonates. Kondo T, et al. **Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol** 1987 Sep;41(3):600-2
Lactoferrin and iron absorption in newborn infants. Fairweather-Tait SJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Dec; 22(6):651-4
Brain oxidative phosphorylation following alteration in head position in preterm and term neonates. Lawson B, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep;22(3):302-5
Maturation of caffeine N-demethylation in infancy: a study using the 13CO2 breath test. Pons G, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):632-6
Carbohydrate metabolism. Menon RK, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr;12(2):157-62 (45 ref.)
[The effect of prenatal infusion of glucose on saccharide metabolism in the fetus and neonate] Sabata V, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar;53(3):228-32 (Cze)
[The effect of lipid substrate oxidation on the neonatal production of glucose] Bougnères PF. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Jun;35(6):449 (Fre)
[Intravenous-intramuscular bioequivalency of ceftriaxone in newborn infants] Saby MA, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Oct;44(8):615-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Oxidation rate of intravenously administered medium-chain triglycerides in premature and mature infants] Brösicke H, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;20:107-18 (Ger)
[Pharmacokinetic and clinical studies of ceftriaxone in neonates] Nishimura T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1988 Feb; 41(2):144-50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Evaluation of the pharmacokinetics of ceftriaxone in neonates] Sunakawa K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1988 Feb; 41(2):128-32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Pharmacokinetics and clinical evaluation of ceftriaxone in pediatric surgery] Yura J, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1988 Feb; 41(2):165-72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Fundamental studies on transcutaneous bilirubinometry in newborn infants using an organ scanning spectrophotometer] Uchida K, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;40(2):167-73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Results of studies of the parameters of acid-base equilibrium in the umbilical cord blood of newborn infants in cases of placental insufficiency] Bartnicki J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Jun;58(6):364-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Increased urinary excretion of cotinine--the main nicotine metabolite--and increased level of lipid peroxides in the serum of newborn infants exposed in utero to tobacco smoke pollution] Jendryczko A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1987; 44(5):425-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Influence of the maternal nutritional status on the fatty tissue of the newborn infant] Krause S, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 May-Jun;58(3):203-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

MICROBIOLOGY

Body surface cultures in the newborn infant. An exercise in futility, wastefulness, and inappropriate practice [editorial] Fulginiti VA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan; 142(1):19-20
Malassezia furfur skin colonization in infancy. Bell LM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;9(4):151-3
Development of the faecal anaerobic microflora after caesarean section and treatment with antibiotics in newborn infants. Bennet R, et al. **Infection** 1987;15(5):332-6
The bacterial flora of neonates in intensive care-monitoring and manipulation. Goldmann DA. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb; 11 Suppl A:340-51
Influence of age on faecal carriage of P-fimbriated Escherichia coli and other gram-negative bacteria in hospitalized neonates. Tullus K, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 May;11(4):349-56
Epidemiology of Clostridium difficile colonization in newborns: results using a bacteriophage and bacteriocin typing system. Bacon AE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Aug; 158(2):349-54
A study of group B streptococcal colonization and infection in newborns in Pakistan. Akhtar T, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Dec;33(6):302-4
Germ-free newborn baby. Trávníček J, et al. **Nahrung** 1987; 31(5-6):631-3
Bacterial colonization of the large intestine in newborns delivered by cesarean section. Neut C, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Oct; 266(3-4):330-7
[Development of intestinal flora in neonates] Iseki K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;62(6):895-906 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Presence of Chlamydia in the nasopharynx of newborn infants in the postpartum period and in the vagina of parturients in the first stage of labor] Maciejewski Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Sep;58(9):628-30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PHYSIOLOGY

Cardiac function and sympathoadrenal activity in the newborn after cesarean section under spinal and epidural anesthesia. Hägnevik K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Apr;32(3):234-8
Cord blood atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) concentrations--lack of influence of labour stress. Ekblad H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):312-3
Respiratory water loss in relation to activity in fullterm infants on their first day after birth. Riesenfeld T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):889-93
Forehead skin blood flow in normal neonates during active and quiet sleep, measured with a diode laser Doppler instrument. Suichies HE, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):220-5
Gastric aspirates of newborn infants: pH, volume and levels of gastrin- and somatostatin-like immunoreactivity. Widström AM, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul; 77(4):502-8
Objective characterization and differentiation of sleep states in healthy newborns and newborns-at-risk by spectral analysis of heart rate and respiration rhythms. Rother M, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(3):383-93
Cerebral blood flow in the newborn infant: measurement and role in the pathogenesis of periventricular and intraventricular hemorrhage. Altman DI, et al. **Adv Pediatr** 1987;34:111-38 (75 ref.)
Prenatal lidocaine and the auditory evoked responses in term infants. Diaz M, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb; 142(2):160-1
Umbilical cord separation in the normal newborn. Novack AH, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):220-3
Fetal umbilical artery flow velocimetry in postdate pregnancies. Guidetti DA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1521-3
Neonatal depression and birth asphyxia in the low birthweight neonate [editorial] Druzin M. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):186
Effects of fentanyl on baroreceptor reflex control of heart rate in newborn infants. Murat I, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):717-22
Postneonatal development of respiratory oscillations. Fleming PJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:305-13
Chemical control of breathing in early life. Henderson-Smart DJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:276-88 (64 ref.)
The role of sleep and arousal in SIDS. Sterman MB, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:48-61 (47 ref.)
Vasoactivity of the major intracranial arteries in the newborn child [letter] Beverley D. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Aug; 62(8):869
Ductus arteriosus blood flow during first 48 hours of life. Drayton MR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):1030-4
Postnatal sensitivity of the peripheral chemoreceptors in newborn infants. Hertzberg T, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec;62(12):1238-41
Validity of forced expiratory flow volume loops in neonates. Hoskyns EW, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):895-900
Validity of forced expiratory flow volume loops in neonates [letter] LeSouëf PN, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr; 63(4):460-1
Vasoactivity of the major intracranial arteries in newborn infants [letter] Levene MI, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct; 62(10):1086-7
Early development of the acoustic reflex. Vincent VL, et al. **Audiology** 1987;26(6):356-62 (21 ref.)
Percutaneous respiration in the newborn infant. Effect of gestation and altered ambient oxygen concentration. Cartlidge PH, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(6):301-6
Left ventricular diastolic function during the first month of life. Fouron JC, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(1):1-9
Computed tomographic findings in full-term infants with good prognosis. Horie M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1988;10(2):100-5
Auditory brainstem response in neonates--an attempt to reduce the number of stimuli. Yasuhara A, et al. **Brain Dev** 1988;10(3):195-6
Newborn auditory brainstem evoked responses (ABRs): prenatal and contemporary correlates. Murray AD. **Child Dev** 1988 Jun;59(3):571-88
Newborn pain cries and vagal tone: parallel changes in response to circumcision. Porter FL, et al. **Child Dev** 1988 Apr;59(2):495-505
Cardiac dysrhythmias in normal Chinese newborn infants: Holter's ambulatory electrocardiographic study. Hwang B, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jan;39(1):9-13
Left ventricular mechanics in the normal newborn. Rein AJ, et al. **Circulation** 1987 Nov;76(5):1029-36
The immunologic composition of neonatal milk: cellular components. Pittard WB 3d, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Feb;46(2):294-8
The respiratory system in the newborn. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Sep;14(3):433-755
Pulmonary and chest wall mechanics in the control of respiration in the newborn. Davis GM, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Sep;14(3):551-79 (119 ref.)
Neuromodulators and respiratory control in the infant. Lagercrantz H. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Sep;14(3):683-95 (59 ref.)
Early infantile epileptic encephalopathy with suppression burst: Ohtahara syndrome. Clarke M, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Aug;29(4):520-8
Newborn stepping and embryonic growth-stepping [letter] Freeman B. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):127-8
Adrenocortical activity and behavioral distress in human newborns. Gunnar MR, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1988 May; 21(4):297-310
Transcutaneous PO2, PCO2 and heart rate patterns during normal postnatal adaptation and respiratory distress. Aarimaa T, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Jan;16(1):3-11
The neurological condition of the newborn infant with maternal hypertension, examined at term. Martikainen MA, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2-3):107-18
Differentiation of healthy newborns and newborns-at-risk by spectral analysis of heart rate fluctuations and respiratory movements. Rother M, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1987 Nov;15(6):349-63
The orbicularis oculi reflexes in healthy premature and full-term newborns. Khater-Boidin J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Nov; 67(5):479-84
Brainstem auditory evoked potentials in normal term and premature infants. Cohen BA, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Oct-Nov; 27(6-7):469-80

Investigations of renal artery blood flow velocity in preterm and term neonates by pulsed Doppler ultrasonography. Bömelburg T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):283–7

Evidence that calcitonin plays a role in the postnatal increase of serum 1 alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Nishioka T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;147(2):148–52

Changes of the cardiovascular system during the perinatal period. Stopfkuchen H. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov; 146(6):545–9 (84 ref.)

Casein, a prohormone with an immunomodulating role for the newborn? Migliore-Samour D, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Mar 15;44(3):188–93 (61 ref.)

Postnatal changes in colloid osmotic pressure in premature infants: in healthy infants, in infants with respiratory distress syndrome, and in infants born to mothers with premature rupture of membranes. Ekblad H. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(2):95–100

Postural and motor asymmetries in newlyborns. Hopkins B, et al. **Hum Neurobiol** 1987;6(3):153–6

Bowel pattern and weight gain in breastfed infants. Hegde CV, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):859–64

Neonatal neurobehavioral assessment and outcome. Joshi NC, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jan;24(1):69–76

Nutritional status of rural pregnant women and fetal outcome. Tripathi AM, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Sep; 24(9):703–12

Tympanometry and the stapedial reflex in the first five days of life. Geddes NK. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1987 Oct;13(3):293–7

Inter-stimulus interval in audiometry for neonates. Gerber SE, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1988 May; 15(2):173–8

Suppression tuning curves for spontaneous otoacoustic emissions in infants and adults. Bargones JY, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 May;83(5):1809–16

Posterior cricoarytenoid and diaphragm activities during tidal breathing in neonates. Kosch PC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):1968–78

Development of a sensor for non-invasive intracranial pressure measurement in the newborn. Burton PJ, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Apr;10(2):171–4

Effects of crying on cerebral blood volume and cytochrome aa3. Brazy JE. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):457–61

Neonatal neurologic and electroencephalographic effects of intrauterine cocaine exposure. Doberczak TM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):354–8

Energetics and mechanics of nutritive sucking in the preterm and term neonate. Jain L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):894–8

Diaphragmatic movement in newborn infants. Laing IA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):638–43

Perinatal cocaine and methamphetamine exposure: maternal and neonatal correlates. Oro AS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 111(4):571–8

Cerebral blood flow velocity in term newborn infants: changes associated with ductal flow. Wright LL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May;112(5):768–73

The bowel habit of milk-fed infants. Weaver LT, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul-Aug;7(4):568–71

Measuring the severity of surgical stress in newborn infants. Anand KJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):297–305

The European Community Project "Perinatal Monitoring" van Geijn HP. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(4):367–8

Respiratory sinus arrhythmia in new-born infants. Hathorn MK. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Apr;385:1–12

Longitudinal trends in left ventricular cardiac output in healthy infants in the first year of life. Alverson DC, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Sep;6(9):519–24

Relationships of five Doppler measures with flow in an in vitro model and clinical findings in newborn infants. Miles RD, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Oct;6(10):597–9

Regional cerebral blood velocity in infants. A real-time transcranial and fontanellar pulsed Doppler study. Raju TN, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Sep;6(9):497–507

Hyperventilation and anaesthetic requirement in babies [letter] **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1033

Nursing position of babies delivered by caesarean section [letter] Powell J. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1273

Microprocessor-based time-of-flight respirometer. Mosse CA, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Jan;25(1):34–40

Robust computer algorithm for detecting breaths in noisy ventilatory waveforms from infants. Revow MD, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1986 Nov;24(6):609–15

New spectral detection and elimination test algorithms of ECG and EOG artefacts in neonatal EEG recordings. Witte H, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Mar; 25(2):127–30

Pain in the neonate and fetus [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 26;318(21):1398–9

Pain and its effects in the human neonate and fetus. Anand KJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 19;317(21):1321–9 (201 ref.)

Pain in the neonate [editorial] Fletcher AB. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 19;317(21):1347–8

Night-to-night variability of sleep respiratory pauses in normal infants. Flores-Guevara R, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1987 Nov;18(4):196–9

Longitudinal determination of cerebral blood flow velocity in neonates with the Doppler technique. Shuto H, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1987 Nov;18(4):218–21

The influence of abnormal blood gases on cerebral blood flow velocity in the preterm newborn. van Bel F, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1988 Feb;19(1):27–32

Comparisons of rectal, femoral, axillary, and skin-to-mattress temperatures in stable neonates. Kunnel MT, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 May-Jun;37(3):162–4, 189

Current techniques for assessing pulmonary function in the newborn and infant: advantages and limitations. England SJ. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988 Jan-Feb;4(1):48–53 (39 ref.)

Pulmonary mechanics in normal infants and young children during first 5 years of life. Gerhardt T, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Sep-Oct;3(5):309–16

Compliance of the total respiratory system in healthy preterm and full-term newborns [published erratum appears in Pediatr Pulmonol 1987 Sep-Oct 3(5):383] Migdal M, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Jul-Aug;3(4):214–8

Reflex modification audiometry: assessment of acoustic sensory processing in the term neonate. Anday EK, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):357–63

Biochemical, structural, and functional abnormalities of polymorphonuclear leukocytes in the neonate. Hill HR. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):375–82 (116 ref.)

Capillary blood cell velocity in full-term infants as determined in skin by videophotometric microscopy. Norman M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):585–8

Early postnatal changes in intracranial arterial blood flow velocities in term infants. Sonesson SE, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):461–4

Closed chest cardiac massage in the newborn infant. David R. **Pediatrics** 1988 Apr;81(4):552–4

Developmental outcome prediction from acoustic cry analysis in term and preterm infants. Lester BM. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):529–34

Neonatal neurobehavioral examination. A new instrument for quantitative analysis of neonatal neurological status. Morgan AM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1988 Sep;68(9):1352–8

Salivary caffeine and neonatal behavior: assay modification and functional significance. Emory EK, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 1988;94(1):64–8

Flow velocity in cerebral arteries in the newborn [letter] van Bel F. **Radiology** 1988 Mar;166(3):904–5

Respiratory compliance of healthy newborn infants measured by endinspiratory airway occlusion technique in the first hours of life. Popow C, et al. **Respiration** 1988;53(3):166–73

Evoked acoustic emissions from the human ear. IV. Final results in 100 neonates. Johnsen NJ, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1988;17(1):27–34

Neonatal adaptation: the transition to postnatal life. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr;12(2):95–172

Lung liquid clearance before and after birth. Bland RD. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr;12(2):124–33 (51 ref.)

Perinatal fluid and electrolyte regulation: role of arginine vasopressin. Ervin MG. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr; 12(2):134–42 (112 ref.)

Onset of breathing and control of respiration. Jansen AH, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr;12(2):104–12 (96 ref.)

The role of surfactant in neonatal adaptation. Jobe A. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr;12(2):113–23 (61 ref.)

Sympathoadrenal system activity at birth: integration of postnatal adaptation. Padbury JF, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr;12(2):163–72 (87 ref.)

Thyroid hormone effects on neonatal thermogenesis. Polk DH. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr;12(2):151–6 (58 ref.)

Renal hemodynamics and functional adjustments to postnatal life. Robillard JE, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr; 12(2):143–50 (58 ref.)

Circulatory adjustments to postnatal life. Teitel DF. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Apr;12(2):96–103 (35 ref.)

Fetal and neonatal cerebral blood flow. Wladimiroff JW, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1987 Oct;11(4):335–46 (45 ref.)

[Effect on neonatal respiration during cesarean section under acupuncture anesthesia] Jin YH, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1987;12(3):182–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ultrasonic biometric measurement of the corneal thickness of 1,008 newborn infants] Ma SF. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;23(4):221–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The use of auditory brain stem potentials in the neonatal intensive care unit] de Vries LS, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 6;132(6):252–6 **(Dut)**

[Fetal and neonatal blood flow] Jouppila P, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1191–8 (39 ref.) **(Fin)**

[Esophageal pH-monitoring in asymptomatic and symptomatic newborn infants] Gouyon JB, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Apr;45(4):237–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Conduction velocities of motor, cutaneous sensory, and IA proprioceptive fibers in normal newborn infant at term] Khater-Boidin J, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1988 Feb; 18(1):59–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiopulmonary adaptation to birth] Huon C, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1988;5(3):223–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Precocity of the means of expression in newborn infants. Aplea for early surgery of the velum palatinum] Psaume J. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1987;88(4):225–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new instrument for blood pressure determination in neonatal care] Hagemann HD, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Dec;22(6):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percentile curves for interpretation of respiratory mechanical parameters of newborn infants] Schmalisch G, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Dec;55(12):587–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Skinfold thickness of newborn infants. Study of reference values in Rostock neonates] Leopold B, et al. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1987;26(5):309–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound imaging of the bile ducts and assessment of gallbladder kinetics in healthy newborn infants] Peters H, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Apr;9(2):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlation between maternal hemoglobin levels and placental morphology and findings in newborn infants] Stoz F, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1987 May-Jun;191(3):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[3 body measurements in newborn infants at the Brandenburg gynecologic clinic over a period of 20 years] Baars F. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1987 Dec;33(12):648–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The first 48 hours of life of a child born to a mother undergoing hemodialysis treatment] Galione A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Jul 31;39(13–14):577–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Neonatal audiometric case finding: method and personal cases] Barocci R, et al. **Otorinolaringol Ital** 1974;39(5):323–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Audiometric research in the newborn infant: study method and initial results] Bianchi A. **Otorinolaringol Ital** 1974; 39(5):329–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiac rhythm in the newborn infant. A contribution to the definition of normality] Dimauro PE, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1988 Jan-Feb;10(1):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Left-to-right shunt via the foramen ovale in the early neonatal period: evaluation by Doppler color flow mapping] Shiraishi H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1987 Sep;17(3):559–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood flow velocities of the middle cerebral arteries determined by transcranial Doppler ultrasound in term and preterm neonates] Houdou S, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987 Sep;19(5):420–2 **(Jpn)**

[Background EEG's and neurological prognosis of newborn infants] Takeuchi T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987;19(4):281–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of placental location on intrauterine fetal development and the status of newborn infants. I. Relation between birth weight and body height of the newborn infant and placental location] Lupiński A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 May; 58(5):314–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of placental location on intrauterine fetal development and the status of newborn infants. II. Relation between the trophic state and the condition at birth of the newborn infant and placental location] Lupiński A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 May;58(5):321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical evaluation of newborn infants delivered by cesarean section before and after rupture of fetal membranes] Rokicki W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Mar;58(3):184–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of artificial ventilation on the level of the prostacyclin metabolite 6-ketoprostaglandin F1 alpha in the plasma of newborn infants] Szczapa J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Mar; 58(3):156–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Intrapartum fetal monitoring and results of the evaluation of the condition of the newborn infant] Staszewski A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Sep 14;42(37):1149–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of mechanical cardiac activity in newborn infants born to mothers with hypertension] Lomako LT. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):56–7 **(Rus)**

[Formation of rest-activity rhythm and its significance in the evaluation of fetal and neonatal disorders] Nikolaeva AM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histophysiological characteristics of the endocrine glands of the newborn infant] Lashene IaI. **Arkh Patol** 1987; 49(9):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Productivity and rhythm-dependent characteristics of the cardiac output of newborn infants] Tsyvian PB, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1987 Sep-Oct;13(5):797–803 **(Rus)**

[Early adaptive period of newborn infants born to mothers with postmature and prolonged pregnancies] Dyment TZ, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of inhaled air distribution and the ventilation-perfusion ratios of newborn infants with normal and complicated intrauterine development] Iaroslavskii VK, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physiological mechanisms of gastrin secretion in newborn infants] Kalinicheva VI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):98–101 (37 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ATP on the status of blood circulation in newborn infants of mothers with nephropathy in pregnancy] Lomako LT. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):102–3 **(Rus)**

[Ophthalmic biometric parameters of infants in the perinatal period] Aznabaev MT, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1987 Jul-Aug; 103(4):57–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nomogram for calculating the caloric intake for newborn infants] Cervantes Sánchez M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Mar;28(3):237–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Coefficient of variation of heart rate in the newborn during the first 2 hours of life. Differences according to type of delivery] Ramos Fuentes F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Sep;27(3):165–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The cardiorespirogram in the first 12 hours of life. Relation to the form of termination of labor] Samalea Pérez F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb;28(2):119–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiorespirographic parameters in the first 12 hours of life. Influence of the administration of thiopental and diazepam plus thiopental on labor] Samalea Pérez F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb;28(2):123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Environmental neonatology. Wolke D. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):987–8

Intervention in childbirth and neonatal responsiveness. Muhlen-Schulte L, et al. **Community Health Stud** 1988; 12(1):69–81

Maternal tactile behaviour correlated with mother and newborn infant characteristics. Millot JL, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2–3):119–29

Infant observation from before birth. Piontelli A. **Int J Psychoanal** 1987;68 (Pt 4):453–63

Easing the transition to the maternal role. Brouse AJ. **J Adv Nurs** 1988 Mar;13(2):167–72

Alleviating stress in intensive-care unit neonates. Field T. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Sep;87(9):646–50

Convergences and discrepancies, among mothers' and professionals' assessments of difficult neonatal behaviour. St. James-Roberts I, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;29(1):21–42

Temperament in full-term and preterm infants: stability over ages 6 to 24 months. Riese ML. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1988 Feb;9(1):6–11

Emergence of the ability to discriminate a blue from gray at one month of age. Maurer D, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1987 Oct;44(2):147–56

Neonatal sex and birth-order effects on behaviors of mothers and temporary caretakers during bottle-feeding. Gottfried NW, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1987 Dec;148(4):479–87

Learning from experience: differences in how novice vs. expert nurses diagnose why an infant is crying. Holden GW, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1988 Jan;27(1):23–9

Initial acquaintance and attachment behavior of siblings with the newborn. Anderberg GJ. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1988 Jan–Feb;17(1):49–54

A national survey of the assessment and treatment of pain and agitation in the neonatal intensive care unit. Franck LS. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1987 Nov–Dec; 16(6):387–93

Contacts experienced by neonates in intensive care environments. Pohlman S, et al. **Matern Child Nurs J** 1987 Fall;16(3):207–26

The sleeping and waking states of infants: correlations across time and person. Thoman EB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987; 41(6):531–7

[Comparative study of the behavior of hyperbilirubinemic and healthy newborn infants during the first month of life] Olvera-Osante MC, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Jul;44(7):396–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Urinary C-peptide in the neonate correlates both to maternal glucose tolerance and to fetal size at birth. Lunell NO, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):144–5

Urinary creatinine excretion in the newborn. Al-Dahhan J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):398–402

Percussion as an aid to suprapubic bladder aspiration [letter] Porter FN. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):998

Urinary sodium excretion in young infants: role of gestational and postnatal ages. Koo WW, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Apr;24(2):153–6

Aminoglycoside nephrotoxicity and urinary excretion of N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase. Langhendries JP, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(4):253–9 (36 ref.)

Kallikrein excretion: relationship with maturation and renal function in human neonates at different gestational ages. Vio CP, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(3):121–6

The relationship of lactic dehydrogenase to epithelial cells in the urine of normal neonates. Carvajal HF, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Aug;27(8):378–80

Maternal smoking and neonatal prostacyclin excretion. Viinikka L, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988;11(2):88–91

The development of the chymotryptic activity during postnatal life using the bentiromide test. Bujanover Y, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;3(1):53–8

Newborn urine screening experience with over one million infants in the Quebec Network of Genetic Medicine. Lemieux B, et al. **J Inherited Metab Dis** 1988;11(1):45–55

[Urinary secretion of alpha-glucosidase, N-acetyl-glucosaminidase and alanine-aminopeptidase in the healthy newborn infant at term] Bertotti A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 May 31;39(10):445–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Osmolarity and arginine-vasopressin in children born after acute fetal-neonatal distress] Loscertales Abril M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Jul;27(1):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INFANT, NEWBORN, DISEASES

Long-term surveillance of high-risk children. Blackman JA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec;141(12):1293–9

Adaptational features of mothers' risk and prevention appraisals after the birth of high-risk infants. Affleck G, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1988 Jan;92(4):360–8

Prenatal and perinatal infections. Report on a WHO meeting. Graz, 24–26 May 1982. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(93):1–147

The relationship between infant illness and family functions. Shapiro J, et al. **Fam Med** 1985 Mar–Apr;17(2):74–6

Neonatology II. XXIII National Conference of the Indian Academy of Pediatrics. November 14–16, 1986, New Delhi. Proceedings. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jan;24(1):1–89

Irish Perinatal Society. 1986 and 1987 meetings. Abstracts. **Ir J Med Sci** 1988 Feb;157(2):52–64

Parental autonomy in situations of moral ambiguity [editorial] Kraybill EN. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):327

Withholding nutrition from seriously ill newborn infants: a parent's perspective. Miraie ED. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):262–5

Neonatal complications of postterm gestation. Mannino F. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Mar;33(3):271–6

[Transportation trauma in neonates and premature infants] Felkai P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 11;128(41):2145–8, 2151–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

BLOOD

End-tidal, transcutaneous, and arterial pCO2 measurements in critically ill neonates: a comparative study. McEvedy BA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):112–6

Decreased serum alpha-amylase levels in infected Nigerian newborn infants. Okolo AA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988; 53(3):138–43

Fibronectin concentrations in plasma of healthy pre-term, full-term, and sick full-term neonates. Delpuech P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):592

Neonatal myeloproliferative disorders in Down's syndrome and congenital leukemias. Paolucci G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 1987 Nov-Dec;72(6 Suppl):121–5 (31 ref.)

Effect of a lipid emulsion (Intralipid) on polymorphonuclear leukocyte functions in the neonate. Usmani SS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):132–6

[Pulse oximetry in newborn infants] Fetter WP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 30;132(18):815–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Non-invasive method of arterial oxygen saturation monitoring in the neonatal intensive care unit (with a review of blood oxygen monitoring methods)] Bosman S, et al. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 Feb;56(1):20–6 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Simultaneous determination of total and immature neutrophil C-reactive protein in normal, diseased, and infected newborn infants] Krauel J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 27(4):257–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cocaine use during pregnancy: adverse perinatal outcome [letter] Donvito MT. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep; 159(3):785–6

[Neonatal impact of benzodiazepine consumption in pregnancy] Autret E, et al. **Therapie** 1987 May-Jun; 42(3):305–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Decreased incidence of neurologic disability among neonates at high risk born between 1975 and 1984 in Alberta. Robertson CM, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Aug 1; 139(3):225–9

Association of adverse perinatal events with an empty sella turcica in children with growth hormone deficiency. Surtees R, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;28(1):5–12

Cluster of perinatal events identifying infants at high risk for death or disability. Ellenberg JH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):546–52

Perinatal distress and prognosis of psychotic illness. Wilcox JA, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1987;17(4):173–5

A chronic, infantile, neurological, cutaneous and articular (CINCA) syndrome. A specific entity analysed in 30 patients. Prieur AM, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1987; 66:57–68

DIAGNOSIS

Body surface cultures in the newborn infant. An exercise in futility, wastefulness, and inappropriate practice [editorial] Fulginiti VA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan; 142(1):19–20

The orthopedic evaluation of the neonate. Caselli MA. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1988 Jul;5(3):531–45

Clinical biochemistry of the neonatal period: immaturity, hypoxia, and metabolic disease. Harkness RA. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Sep;40(9):1128–44 (106 ref.)

Evaluation of transthyretin as a monitor of protein-energy intake in preterm and sick neonatal infants. Thomas MR, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Mar-Apr; 12(2):162–6

Radiologic and real time echocardiographic evaluation of the cyanotic newborn. Unger FM, et al. **Radiographics** 1986 Jul;6(4):603–60

Pulse oximetry versus transcutaneous pO2 in sick newborn infants. Wimberley PD, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest [Suppl]** 1987;188:19–25

[Diagnosis of the condition of newborn infants--a new pH system adapted to the Apgar score] Saling E. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):632–9 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Adverse effects of drugs on the immature kidney. Guignard JP, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(4):243–52 (50 ref.)

The use of infants in drug research when there is no direct benefit to them: a survey of Canadian health care professionals serving on ethics committees. Koren G, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 May 15;138(10):899–902

Sodium bicarbonate in the perinatal setting--revisited. Howell JH. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Dec;14(4):807–16 (62 ref.)

Pharmacology of vitamin E in the newborn. Roberts RJ, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Dec;14(4):843–55 (64 ref.)

Comparison of two antibiotic regimens for neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis. Scheifele DW, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Sep;20(3):421–9

ECONOMICS

Medical care costs of high-risk infants after neonatal intensive care: a controlled study. Shankaran S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):372–8

EMBRYOLOGY

The legal concept of wrongful life. Botkin JR. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 11;259(10):1541–5

ETIOLOGY

Tight nuchal cord and neonatal hypovolaemic shock [letter] Dunn PM. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):570–1

Infection of the fetus and the newborn: prevention, treatment and related handicap. Rudd P, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;2(1):55–71 (61 ref.)

Morphology and mechanisms of prenatal and perinatal viral infections. Kistler GS. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(93):3–16

The relative importance of other infections. Urinary tract infections. Menzel K, et al. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(93):52–3

Sonographic biophysical profile in the post-date pregnancy [letter] **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Sep;6(9):568–70

Cocaine use in pregnancy: perinatal morbidity and mortality. Chasnoff IJ, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1987 Jul-Aug; 9(4):291–3

How often does maternal preeclampsia-eclampsia incite thrombocytopenia in the fetus? [letter] Mimouni F, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;70(5):811–2

[Outcome of a conservative policy in prolonged pregnancy] Adriaanse AH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 21; 131(47):2137–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Neonatal mortality factors at the Dakar General Hospital] Imbert P, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1988 Jan-Mar;48(1):33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Newborn infants of drug-dependent mothers] Boutté P, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 9–16;17(27):1405–8 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of postpartal disorders of adaptation in hospital delivery of out patients] Luttkus A, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Nov;47(11):786–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perinatal morbidity of breech children in relation to mode of delivery. A retrospective study] Mecke H, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jan;48(1):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer-assisted obstetric data collection and processing--trial with a system solution] Dalicho FH, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(8):501–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Newborn infants of diabetic mothers. Clinical study in the period 1980–1985] Pastor Durán X, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Dec;27(6):431–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A new case of partial trisomy 3(q25----qter) in a newborn. Montero MR, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1988;31(1):65–8

[Chromosome anomalies found in a cytogenetic study of 750 healthy newborn infants] López Ginés C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Dec;27(6):417–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antinuclear antibodies in neonatal disorders of uncertain aetiology. Jackson J, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Jul;80(7):208–9

METABOLISM

[Adjustment of fluid requirement in the sick newborn infant] Flores-Támez ME, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Feb;45(2):96–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Factors influencing colonisation with gentamicin resistant gram negative organisms in the neonatal unit. Isaacs D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):533–5

Isolation of genital mycoplasmas and Chlamydia trachomatis in stillborn and neonatal autopsy material. Madan E, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Jul;112(7):749–51

Nongenital herpes simplex virus: obstetrical significance. Bleich L. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):339–48

MORTALITY

In utero meconium aspiration: an unpreventable cause of neonatal death [letter] Goodlin RC. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jan;95(1):103

Quality of perinatal death registration. A study in Hainaut,

Belgium. Hertoghe L, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep; 146(5):473–6

Factors associated with neonatal deaths in very low birth weight infants. Clarke TA, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Jul; 156(7):211–4

Postneonatal mortality [letter] Madeley R. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Mar;41(1):85

Perinatal group B streptococcal infections across intact amniotic membranes. Katz V, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 May;33(5):445–9

Mortality in very preterm and very low birth weight infants according to place of birth and level of care: results of a national collaborative survey of preterm and very low birth weight infants in The Netherlands. Verloove-Vanhorick SP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar; 81(3):404–11

NURSING

Role of mother nurses in the sick new-born nursery. Jayam S, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep–Oct;54(5):753–4

OCCURRENCE

Mortality, morbidity, growth and development of babies weighing 501–1,000 grams and 1,001–1,500 grams at birth. Brothwood M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan; 77(1):10–8

Obstetric care, pregnancy risk factors and perinatal outcome in the province of Uusimaa, Finland, in 1980–1981. Hakala T. **Ann Chir Gynaecol [Suppl]** 1987;203:1–83

Relationship between physical traits and rate of some common illnesses in newborn infants. Kobyliansky E, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 May–Jun;15(3):197–204

Morbidity and mortality factors in twins. An epidemiologic approach. Ghai V, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1988 Mar; 15(1):123–40 (62 ref.)

Neonatal problems in twins. McCulloch K. **Clin Perinatol** 1988 Mar;15(1):141–58 (110 ref.)

The influence of maternal glucose metabolism on fetal growth, development and morbidity in 917 singleton pregnancies in nondiabetic women. Farmer G, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Mar;31(3):134–41

Comparison of three prenatal risk scores in a series of low-risk pregnancies. Kelly RB, et al. **Fam Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;20(2):122–7

Neonatal intensive care: trends in morbidity [letter] Johnson MA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 16;2(8603):168

[Postnatal adaptation of newborn infants of diabetic mothers. The effect of vascular complications in the mother on the status of the neonate] Přibylová H. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Feb; 53(1):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of maternal age and birth order on body weight, gestational age and early neonatal morbidity] Nikolić L, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(7–8):287–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PATHOLOGY

[Practical recommendations for examining the pulmonary pleura of fetuses and newborn infants using contact microscopy] Andreeva TV. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(7):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infectious placentitis, its effect on the fetus and infant development] Tsinzerling AV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988; 50(5):70–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Renal function and fluid therapy in high risk infants. Oh W. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(4):230–6 (24 ref.)

Midline electrographic abnormalities and cerebral lesions in the newborn brain. Scher MS. **J Child Neurol** 1988 Apr; 3(2):135–46

Regional variations in human newborn cerebral blood flow. Younkin D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):104–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Newborn screening in the 80's—the automation of follow-up. Kling S, et al. **J Med Syst** 1988 Apr;12(2):89–96

Computerized tracking for newborn screening and follow-up: a review. Meaney FJ. **J Med Syst** 1988 Apr; 12(2):69–75 (29 ref.)

Computer assisted management of a regionalized newborn screening program. Mordaunt VL, et al. **J Med Syst** 1988 Apr;12(2):77–88

Computerized newborn screening in Texas—a multiple microcomputer approach. Therrell BL, et al. **J Med Syst** 1988 Apr;12(2):115–20

Pacific northwest regional newborn screening: a paradigm of prevention. Tuerck JM, et al. **J Med Syst** 1988 Apr; 12(2):97–104

Postrelational database implementation for newborn screening and tracking. Wolfson M, et al. **J Med Syst** 1988 Apr;12(2):105–13

Birth defect suits: their avoidance. Stratton WT. **Kans Med** 1988 Jan;89(1):11

Isolation guidelines for perinatal patients: creating a new protocol. Becker L, et al. **MCN** 1987 Nov–Dec;12(6):400–4

[Normalization of perinatal morbidity in gestational diabetes by strict metabolic adjustment] Drexel H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 19;113(7):256–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention and early detection of disease in newborn infants, infants and small children] Jährig K. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(15):755–6 **(Ger)**

[Prenatal monitoring of the child] Ruckhäberle KE. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(15):751–4 **(Ger)**

[Perinatal therapies, follow-up of the newborn infant. Emerging problems] Di Pietro P. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Nov 15;39(21):1001–5 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Nutritional support for post-operative neonates. DeLuca FG. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:76–82

Does halothane anaesthesia decrease the metabolic and endocrine stress responses of newborn infants undergoing operation? Anand KJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 5;296(6623):668–72

Clinical assessment of the neonatal Dinamap 847 during anesthesia in neonates and infants. Cullen PM, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1987 Oct;3(4):229–34

Measuring the severity of surgical stress in newborn infants. Anand KJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Apr;23(4):297–305

[How would the pediatric surgeon like to see cooperation with the pediatrician in the care of newborn infants?] Gdanietz K. **Z Arztl Fortbild [Beih] (Jena)** 1971;2:99–103 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Treatment dilemmas in neonatal care: who should survive and who should decide? Campbell AG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;530:92–103

Ethical issues in neonatology: a U.S. perspective. Fleischman AR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;530:83–91

Clinical implications of catheter variability on neonatal continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration. Jenkins RD, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Apr–Jun;34(2):108–11

Resuscitation of the newborn. McKlveen RE, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Sep;30(3):611–20 (19 ref.)

Treatment of seriously ill and handicapped newborns. Fost N. **Crit Care Clin** 1986 Jan;2(1):149–59 (40 ref.)

Resuscitating newborns [editorial] Clemenhagen C. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Feb;65(1):5–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Breathing new life into neonatal resuscitation guidelines. Hanvey L. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Feb;65(1):8–9

Neonatal resuscitation. Lamb FS, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;5(3):541–57 (30 ref.)

Intrauterine growth retardation: clinical problems in the management of the small-for-date baby. Salvioli GP, et al. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2–3):131–3

Imperiled newborns. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1987 Dec;17(6):5–32

Neonatology: new modalities of treatment. Harris HB. **Indiana Med** 1987 Aug;80(8):737–40 (27 ref.)

Vitamin K-dependent clotting factors during long-term total parenteral nutrition in full-term and preterm infants. Goldschmidt B, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):108–11

Neonatal metabolic acidosis: effect of chloride from normal saline flushes. Groh-Wargo S, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr;12(2):159–61

Biochemistry for sick and pre-term neonates. Walker V. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Apr;44(2):165–9

Delivery room resuscitation of the neonate. Edwards MC. **Pediatr Ann** 1988 Jul;17(7):458–66

Ultrasonographic findings (CNS, thorax, abdomen) in infants undergoing extracorporeal oxygenation therapy. Slovis TL, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(2):112–7

Life-saving therapy for newborns: a questionnaire survey in the state of Massachusetts. Todres ID, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 May;81(5):643–9

Use of Neonatalyte in the first 24 hours of life [letter] Ellis JB, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 21;73(10):618

Mortality and parenting: an ethical framework for decisions about the treatment of imperiled newborns. Blustein J. **Theor Med** 1988 Feb;9(1):23–32

[Treatment of infants by chiropractors during the first year of life. Occurrence and reasons for seeking treatment] Munck LK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jul 25;150(30):1841–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of infants by chiropractors during the first year of life. Pattern of contact with the therapist] Munck LK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jul 25;150(30):1844–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment and abstaining policy for newborn infants with a poor prognosis for living] Boon JM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 15;131(33):1444–6 **(Dut)**

[Treatment and policy of abstaining in neonates with an infaust prognosis for living (letter)] Molenaar JC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Oct 17;131(42):1873–4 **(Dut)**

[Thoughts on ethical problems in neonatal and pediatric resuscitation] Dehan M. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 26; 17(11):503–8 **(Fre)**

[The newborn infant at risk in the field spanning obstetrics and pediatrics. Educational problems] Berg D. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):840–2 **(Ger)**

[The newborn infant at risk in the field spanning obstetrics and pediatrics. Clinic structures and regionalization] Koschade E. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):837–9 **(Ger)**

[The newborn infant at risk in the field spanning obstetrics and pediatrics—status of the problem] Kubli F. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):820–4 **(Ger)**

[The newborn infant at risk in the field spanning obstetrics and pediatrics. The status in West Germany] Riegel K. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):825–8 **(Ger)**

[Present status and new developments in neonatal medicine in Japan] Takemine H. **Masui** 1987 Dec;36(12):1890–900 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

TRANSMISSION

[Infection of the newborn infant by the human immunodeficiency virus] Blanche S, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 26;17(11):528–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INFANT NUTRITION

see related
MILK
MILK, HUMAN

The application of redissolved human milk lyophilisate for nutrition of very low birth weight infants. Boehm G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(3–4):267–72

Growth and total body water in premature infants fed "in-utero" or "ex-utero" Bhatia J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May;77(3):326–31

Metabolic differences between AGA- and SGA-infants of very low birthweight. I. Relationship to intrauterine growth retardation. Boehm G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):19–23

Type of milk feeding and nutrient intake during infancy. The Leiden Pre-School Children Study. Horst CH, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov;76(6):865–71

Neonatal parenteral nutrition with a fat emulsion containing medium chain triglycerides. Lima LA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May;77(3):332–9

Childhood mortality in relation to nutritional status and water supply—a prospective study from rural Malawi. Lindskog U, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Mar;77(2):260–8

Nutrition and feeding of preterm infants. Committee on Nutrition of the Preterm Infant, European Society of Paediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;336:1–14

Otitis media and infant nutrition. An epidemiological study of middle ear disease in bottle and breastfed Eskimo children. Otto S. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972;Suppl 6:266–8

Infant nutrition [letter] **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Dec;36(6):26, 28, 30

Essential fatty acid deficiency in premature infants. Farrell PM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Aug;48(2):220–9

The National WIC Evaluation: evaluation of the Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children. VI. Study of infants and children. Rush D, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Aug;48(2 Suppl):484–511

Human milk supplementation. Delivery of energy, calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, copper, and zinc. Bhatia J, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Apr;142(4):445–7

Variation in nutrient intake of infants and its implications for collecting reliable dietary intake data. Quandt SA. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug;73(4):515–23

Feeding low-fat milk during infancy. Ryan AS, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug;73(4):539–48

Human milk and preterm formula compared for effects on growth and metabolism. Brooke OG, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):917–23

Effect of continued feeding of cows' milk on asymptomatic infants with milk protein sensitive enteropathy. Iyngkaran N, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):911–5

Breast-feeding, dietary intake and weight-for-age of children in rural Burma. Frerichs RR, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1988;2(1):16–21

A better guideline on milk requirements for babies below 6 months. Leung SS, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Jun; 24(3):186–90

Infant feeding in Sydney: a survey of mothers who bottle feed. Lilburne AM, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Feb; 24(1):49–54

Nutritional support for sick children. 2nd symposium 'Progress in Infantile Nutrition'. Naples, January 30–31, 1987. Proceedings. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988; 19:1–150

Requirement and role of essential fatty acids during brain development. Agradi E, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:128–39 (28 ref.)

Requirements of carbohydrates, lipids and minerals in low-birth-weight infants. De Curtis M, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:110–27 (56 ref.)

Feeding procedures for low-birth-weight infants. Guerrini P, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:140–50 (23 ref.)

Evaluation of nutritional health. Nordio S, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:26–49 (68 ref.)

Iron nutrition in infancy. Salvioli GP, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:50–60 (20 ref.)

Adapted formulae: an up-to-date revision of ESPGAN recommendations. European Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition. Zoppi G. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;19:101–9 (32 ref.)

Energy metabolism, nutrition and growth in premature infants. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:1–148

Energy balance and composition of body weight. Putet G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:17–24 (20 ref.)

New perspectives in neonatal nutrition. Swyer PR. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:4–16 (96 ref.)

Digestion of the zinc in human milk, cow's milk and a commercial babyfood: some implications for human infant

nutrition. Blakeborough P, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Mar; 55(2):209–17
Breast feeding, nutritional state, and child survival in rural Bangladesh. Briend A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):879–82
Children in Third World slums. Cutting WA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 18;296(6638):1683–4
Children in Third World slums [letter] Edwards A. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):205
Tradition and technology in infant feeding—achieving the best of both worlds. Myres AW. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Mar–Apr;79(2):78–80
Vitamin D nutrition and vitamin D metabolism in the premature human neonate. Mawer EB, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1986 Dec;25(6):641–9
Vitamin D deficiency rickets. A report on three cases. Kruger DM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1987 Nov;(224):277–83
Feeding the low birth weight infant. Spear ML, et al. **Del Med J** 1988 Mar;60(3):151–4 (22 ref.)
Feeding and nutritional status among infants in Basrah City, Iraq: a cross-sectional study. Mahmood DA, et al. **Hum Nutr Clin Nutr** 1987 Sep;41(5):373–81
Ten pitfalls of growth monitoring and promotion. Hendrata L, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb;55(1 Suppl):S9–15
Infant rearing practices & beliefs in rural inhabitants of Himachal Pradesh. Bahl L, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 24(10):903–6
Physiological development of the infant and its implications for complementary feeding. Behar M. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):837–58 (54 ref.)
Infant feeding practices and morbidity. Chitkara AJ, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):865–71
Knowledge, attitudes and practice regarding infant feeding among mother substitutes. Jethi SC, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):921–5
Infant feeding practices of peri-urban areas of Gorakhpur. Kushwaha KP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 24(10):899–901
Knowledge and attitude towards infant feeding among rural health personnel. Maheshwari RK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):917–20
Enteropathogens, feeding practices and biochemical disturbances in diarrheal dehydration. Mittal SK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Nov;24(11):999–1005
Infant feeding patterns in slums of Bangalore. Prabhakara GN, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):895–8
Infant feeding with commercial milk formula in an urban community of central India. Shrivastava DK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct;24(10):889–94
Infant feeding practices among tribal communities of Andhra Pradesh. Vimala V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Oct; 24(10):907–10
Validity of the 24-hour recall method in infancy: the Leiden Pre-School Children Study. Horst CH, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar;17(1):217–21
Risk of pregnancy associated with maternal and child nutritional status. Huffman SL. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1987; 25 Suppl:57–75 (111 ref.)
Nutrition and metabolism during early postnatal growth: human approach. Micheli JL, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(3):337
Rationale and guidelines for parenteral and enteral transition feeding of the 3- to 30-kg child. Braunschweig CL, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Apr;88(4):479–82
The reliability of the maternal memory in a retrospective assessment of nutritional status. Vobecky JS, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(3):261–5
Feeding practices of low-income infants: a New Orleans Health Department study. Doucet HJ, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1988 Mar;140(3):16–20
Taurine: is it required for infant nutrition? Chesney RW. **J Nutr** 1988 Jan;118(1):6–10 (51 ref.)
Nutritional value for young children of grain amaranth and maize–amaranth mixtures: effect of processing. Morales E, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Jan;118(1):78–85
Errors in formula concentration in an outpatient population. McJunkin JE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):848–50
Methodology of nutrient balance studies in the preterm infant. Cooke RJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):434–40
Case control study on nutritional risk factors in celiac disease. Greco L, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun; 7(3):395–9
Age and diet effects on fecal bile acids in infants. Hammons JL, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb; 7(1):30–8
Does infant nutrition affect adiposity and cholesterol levels in the adult? Hamosh M. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):10–6 (94 ref.)
Dietary long chain polyunsaturates for premature infants [letter] Koletzko B, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):997–8
Changes of plasma free amino acids and renal clearances of carnitines in premature infants during L-carnitine-supplemented human milk feeding. Melegh B, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun; 7(3):424–9
Iron status of Hong Kong babies at 18 months. Leung SS, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:108–12
Algorithms, growth monitoring, and nutritional intervention. Jelliffe EF, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Dec;33(6):290–5
Infant nutrition and cardiovascular disease [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Mar 12;1(8585):568–9
Present day practice in infant feeding [editorial] **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):975–6
Does prolonged breastfeeding adversely affect a child's nutritional status? Brakohiapa LA, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):416–8
Infant nutrition and adult health [letter] Dugdale AE. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):948
Energy intake from birth to 2 years [letter] Leung SS, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1161
Infant feeding and childhood cancer [letter] van Duijn CM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):796–7
Preterm breast-feeding pays off [letter] Lawrence B, et al. **MCN** 1987 Sep–Oct;12(5):308
Papers presented at a joint meeting of the Paediatric Section of the Royal Society of Medicine, the Paediatric Group of the British Dietetic Association and the Nutrition and Metabolism Group of the British Paediatric Association. Birmingham, 27th June 1987. **Nutr Health** 1987; 5(3–4):107–220
Does it matter how we feed premature babies? Lucas A. **Nutr Health** 1987;5(3–4):197–202 (16 ref.)
Nutritional management of infants and toddlers with chronic renal failure. Rigden SP, et al. **Nutr Health** 1987; 5(3–4):163–74 (45 ref.)
Parental health beliefs may cause failure to thrive. **Nutr Rev** 1988 Jun;46(6):217–9 (10 ref.)
Nutrition of the fetus and newborn. Kennaugh JM, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Oct;147(4):435–48 (86 ref.)
Nutrition during the continuum of development [editorial] Morriss FH Jr. **West J Med** 1987 Oct;147(4):463–5
[The effect of nutrition on changes in body composition in normal infants] Tláskal P, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Nov; 42(11):679–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Parenteral feeding of newborn infants. The Parenteral Nutrition Work Group of the Section Perinatology] **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1988 Feb;56(1):26–9 **(Dut)**
[The feeding of premature infants] Heinonen K. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1218–23 (29 ref.) **(Fin)**
[Taurine in human nutrition (letter)] Ghisolfi J. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Aug–Sep;44(7):550–1 **(Fre)**
[Dietary habits and iron deficiency anemia in the first 15 months of life] Cataldo F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Aug 31;39(15–16):629–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Infant feeding: trends in the last 20 years in the Turin area] Oggero R, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Aug 31; 39(15–16):623–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Nutritional problems in the first year of life] Rubino A. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Nov 15;39(21):987–91 (35 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Type of nutrition and growth in the low weight newborn infant] Zuppa AA, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 May 31; 39(10):437–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[An intra-oral device for orojejunal feeding of low-weight neonates] Marani M, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 May–Jun; 9(3):301–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The apple: myth, science and reality in pediatric practice] Vega-Franco L. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Dec; 44(12):726–7 **(Spa)**
[Iron nutrition and breast feeding in Chilean infants] Hertrampf E, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 May–Jun; 58(3):193–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Feeding very low birth weight neonates with their own mother's milk] Hodgson MI, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;58(4):296–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Enteral nutrition of very low birth weight neonate] Mena P. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;58(4):328–35 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Selection of a reference standard for use in the epidemiologic surveillance of nutrition and growth] González-Richmond JA. **Rev Invest Clin** 1987 Apr–Jun;39(2):131–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INFANT NUTRITION DISORDERS

COMPLICATIONS

Malnutrition and diarrhea. A longitudinal study among urban Mexican children. Sepúlveda J, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Feb;127(2):365–76
Nosocomial and community-acquired infections in malnourished children. Christie CD, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Aug;91(4):173–80
[Nutritional problems in the first year of life] Rubino A. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Nov 15;39(21):987–91 (35 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Cryptosporidiosis. Report of a fatal case in an infant malnourished and with right basal pneumonia] Bértoli F, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1987 May;12(2):94–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Status of the local immunological defense of the intestines in infants under 1 year of age with long-term hypotrophy] Siniavskaia OA, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):104–5 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Dharavi project 1985. An investigation into patterns of infant feeding and malnutrition in the urban slum of Dharavi in Bombay. Crean JT, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33 Suppl 2:1–30

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Survey of the essence of malnutrition on the basis of our thermoregulation research work. Kulin L. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(3–4):273–99
The impact of intrauterine and postnatal malnutrition on the development of the exocrine pancreas and small intestine [editorial] Lebenthal E, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;7(1):1–3

PSYCHOLOGY

[Severe digestive disorders in infants: infants who let themselves die?] Boucher L. **Psychiatr Enfant** 1987; 30(1):5–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

REHABILITATION

An urban nutrition education and rehabilitation centre: a description of the programme and change in nutritional status of children who were enrolled. Stanton BF, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 1987 Jul;39(3):287–95

THERAPY

Fluid and nutritional therapy in the critically ill child. Briglia FA, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Nov–Dec;54(6):819–29 (36 ref.)
[Parenteral nutrition in childhood. Problems with fatty acid intake (editorial)] Ballabriga A. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Dec 5;89(19):823–5 **(Spa)**

INFANT, POSTMATURE see under **INFANT, NEWBORN**

INFANT, PREMATURE

see related
GESTATIONAL AGE
LABOR, PREMATURE

A prospective study of otitis media in infants born at very-low birthweight. Gravel JS, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 May–Jun;105(5–6):516–21
Intrauterine growth of infants with chorioamnionitis. Kovalovszki L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987; 28(3–4):229–35
Mortality, morbidity, growth and development of babies weighing 501–1,000 grams and 1,001–1,500 grams at birth. Brothwood M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan; 77(1):10–8
Nutrition and feeding of preterm infants. Committee on Nutrition of the Preterm Infant, European Society of Paediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** 1987;336:1–14
Molybdenum content of term and preterm human milk during the first 2 months of lactation. Bougle D, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Sep;48(3):652–4
Essential fatty acid deficiency in premature infants. Farrell PM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Aug;48(2):220–9
Manipulation of maternal diet to alter fatty acid composition of human milk intended for premature infants. Silber GH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 May;47(5):810–4
Human milk supplementation. Delivery of energy, calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, copper, and zinc. Bhatia J, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Apr;142(4):445–7
Diluted formula for beginning the feeding of premature infants. Currao WJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul; 142(7):730–1
Twins and triplets with necrotizing enterocolitis. Wiswell TE, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):1004–6
Fetal neglect as child abuse [letter] Yawn BP. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep;142(9):913–4
Re: "Delayed childbearing: no evidence for increased risk of low birth weight and preterm delivery" [letter]Forman MR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):881–3
Evaluating obstetric risk scores by receiver operating characteristic curves. Herman AA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;127(4):831–42
Decreased developmental stability as assessed by fluctuating asymmetry of morphometric traits in preterm infants. Livshits G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1988 Apr;29(4):793–805
Antenatal origin of neurologic damage in newborn infants. I. Preterm infants. Bejar R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):357–63
Ultrasonic prediction of birth weight in preterm fetuses: which formula is best? Pielet BW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1411–4
Variables in survival of immature infants [letter] Sepkowitz S. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1471–2
Histologic evolution of the reactions to hemorrhage in the premature human infant's brain. A combined ultrasound and autopsy study and a comparison with the reaction in adults. Darrow VC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1988 Jan; 130(1):44–58
Influence of young maternal age and parity on term and preterm low birthweight. Scholl TO, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Apr;5(2):101–4
Variation in early neonatal mortality for different types of fetal growth retardation. Haas JD, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1987 Aug;73(4):467–73
A comparison of women in and out of a prematurity prevention project in a North Carolina perinatal care region. Buescher PA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Mar; 78(3):264–7
The use of caffeine in the control of post-anesthetic apnea

in former premature infants. Welborn LG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May;68(5):796–8
Karaya gum electrocardiographic electrodes for preterm infants. Cartlidge PH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec; 62(12):1281–2
Patient triggered ventilation in premature neonates. Greenough A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):77–8
Endotracheal resuscitation of preterm infants at birth [letter] Silverman M. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov;62(11):1199–200
Management of cancer during pregnancy. Doll DC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Sep;148(9):2058–64 (114 ref.)
Hemofiltration and plasmapheresis in premature infants and newborns. Bambauer R, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Feb; 12(1):20–6
Escalating consumption of nursery resources by extremely immature infants. Doyle LW, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;27(3):201–4
Can anything be done about mid-trimester fetal wastage? Fliegner JR. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug; 27(3):205–9
Outcome of singleton infants delivered vaginally or by caesarean section at 23 to 28 weeks' gestation. Yu VY, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;27(3):196–200
Protein, lactose and fat concentration of breast milk of mothers of term and premature neonates. Arnold J, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Oct;23(5):299–300
The prevention of preterm birth: unresolved problems and work in progress. Lumley J. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Apr; 24(2):101–11 (119 ref.)
Neonatal jaundice in 'healthy' very low birthweight infants. Tan KL. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Jun;23(3):185–8
Perinatal factors and the development of chronic lung disease in preterm infants: a case control study. Watson ED, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Jun;23(3):181–4
Energy balance and composition of body weight. Putet G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:17–24 (20 ref.)
Does conception before marriage matter? [letter] Blondel B, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Oct;94(10):1003–4
Blindness in schoolchildren: importance of heredity, congenital cataract, and prematurity. Phillips CI, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1987 Aug;71(8):575–84
An investigation of the features of the pre-term infant palate and the effect of prolonged orotracheal intubation with and without protective appliances. Ash SP, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1987 Nov;14(4):253–61
Regional neonatal intensive care: bias and benefit [letter] Cohn MR. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24;295(6605):1065
Maternal fatness and viability of preterm infants. Lucas A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1495–7
Social adversity, low birth weight, and preterm delivery. Stein A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 1; 295(6593):291–3
Evaluation of the premature infant at risk for postoperative complications. Mayhew JF, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1987 Nov; 34(6):627–31
Baby walkers and the premature infant [letter] Downer H, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Oct 1;139(7):609–10
Properties of alkaline phosphatase isoenzymes in plasma of preterm and term neonates. Crofton PM. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1778–82
Alkaline phosphatase isoenzymes in the plasma of preterm and term infants: serial measurements and clinical correlations. Crofton PM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct; 33(10):1783–7
Calcium does not interfere with measurement of magnesium in the Dupont "aca-III".Drehner DM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Oct;33(10):1936
The skin of the pre-term baby—a visual appraisal. Heyl T. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1986 Nov;11(6):584–93
Pregnancy in women with primary focal and segmental hyalinosis and sclerosis. Packham DK, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):185–92
Pregnancy in women with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Packham DK, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Apr;29(4):193–8
Determination of the time of closure of the ductus arteriosus in severely ill premature infants. McKone RC, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Mar;27(3):135–9
Mothers and their children look at baby pictures: the NICU experience in retrospect. Wilson AL, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Nov;26(11):576–80
The effect of blood transfusion on cerebral blood-flow in preterm infants: a Doppler study. Ramaekers VT, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Jun;30(3):334–41
Effect of stimulus intensity variation on brainstem auditory evoked potentials. Maturational changes. Collet L, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1988;10(1):57–64
Early neonatal drug utilization in preterm newborns in neonatal intensive care units. Italian Collaborative Group on Preterm Delivery. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988;11(1):1–7
Visual evoked potentials in preterm infants during the first hours of life. Pryds O, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1988 Jul–Aug; 71(4):257–65
Nasal agenesis—a modified oral appliance to aid neonatal airway patency and to support oro-enteric intubation. Banks PA, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1988 May;10(2):137–42
Renal, pancreatic and hepatic dysplasia sequence. Carles D, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):431–2
Preterm or small-for-gestational-age infants. Neurological and behavioural development at the age of 6 years. Hadders-Algra M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 147(5):460–7
Surfactant replacement therapy in neonatal respiratory distress syndrome. A multi-centre, randomized clinical trial: comparison of high- versus low-dose of surfactant TA. Konishi M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;147(1):20–5
Vitamin-B composition of breast milk from mothers of preterm and term babies [published erratum appears in Indian Pediatr 1987 Mar;24(3):256] Bijur AM, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jan;24(1):33–7
Oil application in preterm babies—a source of warmth and nutrition. Fernandez A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 24(12):1111–6
Bedside demonstration of the absence of the right pulmonary artery in a premature baby. Lorber A, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1988 May;19(2):255–9
The regional distribution of vitamins E and C in mature and premature human retinas. Nielsen JC, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jan;29(1):22–6
The grief of a mother/physician on the death of her infant. Tomsyck RR. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 1988 Mar–Apr; 43(2):51–7
Upper airway chemoreflex responses to saline and water in preterm infants. Davies AM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Apr;64(4):1412–20
Control of inspiratory duration in premature infants. Fox RE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2597–604
Development of stability of the respiratory system in preterm infants. Heldt GP. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jul;65(1):441–4
Airway obstruction during periodic breathing in premature infants. Miller MJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun; 64(6):2496–500
Emergency air transport of pregnant patients: the national experience. Low RB, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 6(1):41–8
Intravenous drug therapy in premature infants: practical aspects. Glass SM, et al. **J Obstet G, necol Neonatal Nurs** 1987 Sep–Oct;16(5):310–8
Axillary versus rectal temperatures in preterm infants under radiant warmers. Moen JE, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1987 Sep–Oct;16(5):348–52 (11 ref.)
Spontaneous focal gastrointestinal perforation in very low birth weight infants. Aschner JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):364–7
Vancomycin reactions in preterm infants [letter] Barton LL. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;112(2):334
Automotive restraint systems for premature infants. Bull MJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):385–8
Calcium and phosphorus requirements in bone mineralization of preterm infants. Chan GM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):225–9
Environmental temperature control in very low birth weight infants (less than 1000 grams) cared for in double-walled incubators. Chessex P, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):373–80
Car seats and gastroesophageal reflux [letter] Clark M. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):634–5
Soybean oil emulsion administration during parenteral nutrition in the preterm infant: effect on essential fatty acid, lipid, and glucose metabolism. Cooke RJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):767–73
Administration of vitamin A to preterm infants [letter] Edwards RC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb;112(2):332–3
Determination of radial bone mineral content in low birth weight infants by photon absorptiometry. Greer FR. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):213–9 (31 ref.)
Nonoliguric hyperkalemia in the premature infant weighing less than 1000 grams. Gruskay J, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):381–6
Administration of indomethacin for the prevention of periventricular-intraventricular hemorrhage in high-risk neonates. Hanigan WC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 112(6):941–7
Tracheal aspirates from neonates during endotracheal intubation: detection of surfactant by polarized light microscopy. Jacobson W, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug; 113(2):368–72
Treatment of neonatal hypertension with captopril. O'Dea RF, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Aug;113(2):403–6
Effect of mineral supplementation of human milk on bone mineral content and trace element metabolism. Venkataraman PS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):220–4
Measurement of humerus and radius bone mineral content in the term and preterm infant. Vyhmeister NR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 2):188–95
Bile salt-stimulated lipase of human milk: characteristics of the enzyme in the milk of mothers of premature and full-term infants. Freed LM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):598–604
Vitamin E in human milk from mothers of preterm and term infants. Haug M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul–Aug;6(4):605–9
A comparison of the pupillary and cardiovascular effects of various mydriatic agents in preterm infants. Sindel BD, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1986 Nov–Dec; 23(6):273–6
Fractures in premature infants. Amir J, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):41–4
Sodium deficit causing decreased weight gain and metabolic acidosis in infants with ileostomy. Bower TR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 Jun;23(6):567–72
Management of patent ductus arteriosus: a comparison of operative v pharmacologic treatment. Palder SB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Dec;22(12):1171–4
Foot length measurement from foot print for identifying a newborn at risk. Daga SR, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1988 Feb; 34(1):16–9
Prone or supine for preterm babies? **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26; 1(8587):688 (5 ref.)
No obligation to resuscitate a non-viable infant. Brahams D. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1176
Percutaneous oxygen delivery to the preterm infant. Cartlidge PH, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):315–7
Immunisation of the preterm baby [letter] Conway SP, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1326
Transdermal potential and bacterial colonisation of intravascular catheters [letter] Dealler S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):703
Cotside measurement of cerebral blood flow in ill newborn infants by near infrared spectroscopy. Edwards AD, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):770–1
Hyperalgesia in premature infants [letter] Fitzgerald M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 6;1(8580):292
Classical versus lower segment caesarean section in very pre-term deliveries [letter] Haddad NG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 2;1(8588):762
Survival of the smallest. Time trends and determinants of mortality in a very preterm population during the 1980s. Heinonen K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):204–7
Prone or supine for preterm babies? [letter] Lee M, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 11;1(8598):1332
Nursing preterm infants [letter] Levene S, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1104
Breast not necessarily best [letter] Munro C, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1227
Incompatibility between fat emulsion and calcium plus heparin in parenteral nutrition of premature babies [letter] Raupp P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 26;1(8587):700
Human milk fortification [letter] Raupp P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 21;1(8595):1160–1
Withholding intensive care from premature babies [letter] Thornton JG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):332–3
Addicted mothers and preterm babies: a disastrous outcome [letter] Verloove-Vanhorick SP, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):421–2
Chronic Ureaplasma urealyticum and Mycoplasma hominis infections of central nervous system in preterm infants. Waites KB, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):17–21
Helping mothers express milk suitable for preterm and high-risk infant feeding. Wilks S, et al. **MCN** 1988 Mar–Apr;13(2):121–3
A review of the obstetric and medical complications leading to the delivery of infants of very low birthweight. Hewitt BG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):234, 236, 238 passim
The enigma of preterm birth. Newman NM. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):230–2 (32 ref.)
Concentrations and production of IgG subclasses in preterm and small-for-gestation low birth weight infants. Chandra RK. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:156–9
A case-control study of chorioamnionic infection and histologic chorioamnionitis in prematurity. Hillier SL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 13;319(15):972–8
Anxiety, depression, and hostility in mothers of preterm infants. Brooten D, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jul–Aug; 37(4):213–6
Postpartal anxiety and depression in mothers of term and preterm infants. Gennaro S. **Nurs Res** 1988 Mar–Apr; 37(2):82–5
The effect of chorioamnionitis on the developmental outcome of preterm infants at one year [letter] **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;71(2):285–7
Insidious hydrocephalus in the preterm newborn following discharge from the nursery. James HE, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987;13(3):129–34
Intraventricular hemorrhage in the newborn beagle puppy. A limited model of intraventricular hemorrhage in the premature infant. Johnson DL, et al. **Pediatr Neurosci** 1987; 13(2):78–83
Plasma mineralocorticoids, glucocorticoids, and progestins in premature infants: longitudinal study during the first week of life. Doerr HG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May; 23(5):525–9
Vitamin dosages for premature infants [letter] Greene HL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan;81(1):173–4
Milk production by mothers of premature infants. Hopkinson JM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun;81(6):815–20
Intrauterine growth and gestational duration determinants. Kramer MS. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):502–11
TrophAmine [letter] Zlotkin SH. **Pediatrics** 1988 Sep; 82(3):388–90
Identification of women at high risk for preterm-low-birthweight births. Ernest JM, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):60–72
An air-filled spinal column? **Radiol Technol** 1988 Jan–Feb; 59(3):243–4
Maternally administered tactile, auditory, visual, and vestibular stimulation: relationship to later interactions between mothers and premature infants. White-Traut RC, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1988 Feb;11(1):31–9
Pregnancy and delivery in patients with a continent ileostomy. Ojerskog B, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jul;167(1):61–4

Predictive values of low birth weight and preterm pregnancies. Parchman ML, et al. **Tex Med** 1988 Mar; 84(3):26–8

[Social problems with premature infants] Vařeková E. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 May;43(5):369 **(Cze)**

[Probability of survival of newborn infants after a pregnancy of less than 26 weeks (letter)] de Leeuw R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 6;132(6):273–4 **(Dut)**

[Possibility of the survival of neonates following a pregnancy of fewer than 26 weeks (letter)] Lorijn RH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 9;132(2):87–8 **(Dut)**

[Chance of survival of newborn infants after a pregnancy period of less than 26 weeks] van Bel F, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 21;131(47):2115–8 **(Dut)**

[Prognosis of premature births] Saarikoski S. **Duodecim** 1987; 103(20):1175–81 **(Fin)**

[The mother and the premature child] Tor-Björn, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1247–52 **(Fin)**

[The newborn infant of the diabetic mother. Study of 264 cases] Ben Miled S, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1988 Mar; 35(3):181–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prematurity, hypotrophy and perinatal mortality in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, 1980–1982] Hansen-Koenig D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Oct;44(8):611–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complications of inguinal hernia in children] Schmitt M, et al. **Chir Pediatr** 1987;28(4–5):193–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pulse oximetry and peroperative monitoring of low birth weight infants] Cortambert F, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987; 42(5):407–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Periventricular leukomalacia in the premature infant with gestational age less than or equal to 32 weeks. Circumstances of onset and echographic aspects] Deiber M, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(8):653–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Risk factors of prematurity related life style. Apropos of INSERM surveys in the Rhone-Alpes area] Mamelle N, et al. **Pediatrie** 1987;42(4):281–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of ductus arteriosus in the premature infant with vitamin E (letter)] Caldera R. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 28; 16(40):2030 **(Fre)**

[Long-term prognosis for premature infants] Calame A. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 30;118(17):649–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The thymus from premature birth to adolescence: new aspects of diagnostic imaging] Willich E. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1988;29(1):59–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Follow-up on the premature newborn infant] Bruschettini PL, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Nov 15;39(21):1007–10 **(Ita)**

[Post-transfusional AIDS] Azzini M, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Nov-Dec;9(6):743–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Photoprevention or phototherapy in newborn infants born prematurely?] Romagnoli C, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Mar-Apr;9(2):191–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Neurosonographic observation of deformity in premature infants due to position of the head] Koeda T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1987 Nov;19(6):517–9 **(Jpn)**

[Small premature infants. 10-year case material] Norgård G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 10;108(13):1005–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Perinatal mortality of fetuses and newborn infants in breech presentation] Robaczyński J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 15; 40(24):1684–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Supplementation of maternal milk with calcium and phosphorus for the feeding of premature neonates weighing 1500 g or less. How long should it be continued?] Martin Vargas L, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Oct;27(4):253–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Congenital adrenal hypoplasia without anencephaly in a premature twin. Autopsy study] Mayayo Artal E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Jul;27(1):72–4 **(Spa)**

[Ileal obstruction caused by a plug of meconium as a complication of the treatment of ductus arteriosus] Parri FJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Jan;28(1):79–81 (19 ref.) **(Spa)**

[The newborn infant with a birth weight of less than 1.000 grams: review of the morbimortality and long-term sequelae] Hinojosa-Pérez JO, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Mar;45(3):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gastric perforation in the neonatal period] Solares-Téllez M, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Mar;45(3):179–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cranial ultrasonography through the anterior fontanelle in newborn infants] Grob E. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 May-Jun; 58(3):226–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Neonatal systemic candidiasis] Kunstmann G, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 May-Jun;58(3):236–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Antenatal corticosteroid increases serum ceruloplasmin activity in premature neonates. Szabó T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987;28(3–4):179–85

Heparin cofactor II, antithrombin and protein C in plasma from term and preterm infants. Andersson TR, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):485–8

The accuracy of the pulse oximeter in neonates. Hodgson A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;220:177–9

A modified electrode ring for use in transcutaneous measurement of PO2. Schachinger H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;220:299–304

Zinc supplementation and plasma concentration of vitamin A in preterm infants. Hustead VA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jun;47(6):1017–21

Vitamin A status of preterm infants: correlation between plasma retinol concentration and retinol dose response. Woodruff CW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Dec;46(6):985–8

Lateral positioning of the stable ventilated very-low-birth-weight infant. Effect on transcutaneous oxygen and carbon dioxide. Bozynski ME, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):200–2

Growth hormone, somatomedin C, and nonsuppressible insulin-like activity levels compared in premature, small, average birth weight, and large infants. Samaan NA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1524–8

Serum ferritin levels in preterm infants after multiple blood transfusions. Arad I, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jan; 5(1):40–3

Serum free thyroxine and free triiodothyronine concentrations in healthy fullterm, preterm and sick preterm neonates. John R, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep;24 (Pt 5):461–5

Plasma amino acids in preterm infants fed on human milk or formula [letter] Bell AH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):996–7

Lipoprotein lipase, hepatic lipase, and carnitine in premature infants. Rovamo LM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Feb; 63(2):140–7

Preterm blood counts vary with sampling site [letter] Shohat M. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov;62(11):1198–9

Plasma amino acids in small preterm infants fed on human milk or formula. Ventura V, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec;62(12):1257–64

Pulse oximetry in preterm infants. Wasunna A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):957–8

Blood rheology in the newborn infant. Linderkamp O. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1987 Sep;1(3):801–25 (63 ref.)

Significance of plasma amino acid pattern in preterm infants. Rigo J, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:41–9 (35 ref.)

Postnatal changes in plasma burst-promoting activity (BPA) levels in preterm infants. Iwai Y, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 May;69(1):5–8

Plasma concentrations of C4b-binding protein and vitamin K-dependent protein S in term and preterm infants: low levels of protein S-C4b-binding protein complexes. Malm J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1988 Apr;68(4):445–9

The early anaemia of the premature infant: is there a place for vitamin E supplementation? Conway SP, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1986 Jul;56(1):105–14

Fibronectin concentrations in plasma of healthy pre-term, full-term, and sick full-term neonates. Delpuech P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Mar;34(3):592

Difference in the placental ferritin levels measured by a specific monoclonal antibody enzymoassay in preterm and term delivery. Moroz C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Sep; 69(3):702–6

Breast milk jaundice in preterm infants. Sirota L, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Apr;27(4):195–7

Steady-state dopamine clearance in critically ill infants and children. Zaritsky A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Mar; 16(3):217–20

Exchange transfusion in premature newborns: effect of maturity on thyrotropin and thyroxine responses. Strbák V, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1987 Dec;21(4):269–73

Blood sampling in very low birth weight infants receiving different levels of intensive care. Obladen M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):399–404

Low biotinidase activity in plasma of some preterm infants: possible source of false-positive screening results. Suormala T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;147(5):478–80

Calcium-induced serum bone Gla protein variations in preterm newborns. Fiore CE, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Oct;10(5):443–6

Developmental changes in red cell creatine and free erythrocyte protoporphyrin in healthy premature infants during the first six months of life. Paes B, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):745–7

Myeloperoxidase deficiency in neutrophils of neonates. Rider ED, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):648–51

Total parenteral nutrition with intralipid in premature infants receiving TPN with heparin: effect on plasma lipolytic enzymes, lipids, and glucose. Berkow SE, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul-Aug;6(4):581–8

A prospective survey of serial maternal serum zinc levels and pregnancy outcome. Higashi A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May-Jun;7(3):430–3

The effects of formula change on triglycerides and free fatty acids in preterm infants. Weinstein MR, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep-Oct;6(5):780–3

Plasma carnitine alterations in premature infants receiving various nutritional regimes. Smith RB, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Jan-Feb;12(1):37–42

Blood aluminium levels in preterm infants fed parenterally or with cows' milk formulae [letter] Robinson MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1206

High-density lipoprotein subclass distribution in premature newborns before and after the onset of enteral feeding. Genzel-Boroviczény O, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun; 23(6):543–7

Definitive estimate of rate of hemoglobin switching: measurement of percent hemoglobin F in neonatal reticulocytes. Phillips HM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun; 23(6):595–7

Parenteral nutrition effect on serum insulin in the preterm infant. Andronikou S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov; 80(5):693–7

Normal values of alpha-fetoprotein in neonates and infants [letter] Gale GB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jul;82(1):138

Vitamin E levels in premature infants during and after intravenous multivitamin supplementation. Phillips B, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov;80(5):680–3

Age-related reference values for ionized calcium in the first week of life in premature and full-term neonates. Wandrup J, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 May;48(3):255–60

Antithrombin III in full-term and pre-term newborn infants: three cases of neonatal diagnosis of AT III congenital defect. De Stefano V, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):329–31

[Transient anomalies of thyroid function in the newborn infant] Delange F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987;44 Suppl 1:697–9 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

[GEK-NEU: triply washed erythrocytes from O Rh-negative and CMV-seronegative donors withdrawn less than 4 days before transfusion into newborn infants at risk] Diekamp U, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:133–9 **(Ger)**

[Piperacillin dosage and elimination in premature infants] Franek A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 23; 112(43):1652–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathophysiology of coagulation in the newborn infant] Shirahata A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1987 Jul;28(7):1065–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of milk proteins on plasma amino acids in premature children] Hurgoiu V, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 1987 Jul-Sep; 36(3):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Characteristics of the hormonal regulation of the glucose-fatty acid cycle in relatively healthy premature infants and infants with perinatal hypoxia] Zakharova LI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(2):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[17-hydroxyprogesterone in blood dried on filter paper from healthy premature and term neonates and patients with congenital adrenal hyperplasia] Zurga B, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1988 May;110(5):136–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Leukemoid reactions in premature neonates with a very low birth weight] Raspall Torrent F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Oct;27(4):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Determination of blood levels of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in newborn infants with and without hypocalcemia. Preliminary report] Larracilla-Alegre J, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Apr;45(4):226–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Growth and total body water in premature infants fed "in-utero" or "ex-utero"Bhatia J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May;77(3):326–31

Examination of infant brain maturation using ultra low field MRI. Suhonen-Polvi H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):509–15

Hearing, speech, and language outcome in infants with extreme immaturity. Kenworthy OT, et al. **Am J Otol** 1987 Sep;8(5):419–25

Reduction of head flattening in preterm infants. Cartlidge PH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7 Spec No):755–7

Energy metabolism, nutrition and growth in premature infants. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:1–148

Composition of weight gain during the neonatal period and longitudinal growth follow-up in premature babies. de Gamarra ME, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(4):181–7

Prediction in very preterm infants of satisfactory neurodevelopmental progress at 12 months. Stewart A, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):53–63

Ontogeny of fasting small intestinal motor activity in the human infant. Bisset WM, et al. **Gut** 1988 Apr;29(4):483–8

Maturation of the lower oesophageal sphincter in the preterm baby. Newell SJ, et al. **Gut** 1988 Feb;29(2):167–72

Composition of weight gain during the neonatal period and longitudinal growth follow-up in premature babies. de Gamarra ME, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(3):339

Nutrition and metabolism during early postnatal growth: human approach. Micheli JL, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(3):337

Improved bone mineralization and growth in premature infants fed fortified own mother's milk. Greer FR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):961–9

Serum transthyretin levels and protein intake as predictors of weight gain velocity in premature infants. Georgieff MK, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep-Oct; 6(5):775–9

A description of the changing body composition of the growing premature infant. Spady DW, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Sep-Oct;6(5):730–8

Breast not necessarily best. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):624–6 (22 ref.)

Breast feeding and premature babies [letter] Freundt-Thurne J. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 2;2(8601):42

Extremely-low-birthweight infants: neurological, psychological, growth and health status beyond five years of age. Rickards AL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 16; 147(10):476–81

Growth of the conjunctival fornix and orbital margin in term

and premature infants. Isenberg SJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Oct;94(10):1276–80

[The feeding of premature infants] Heinonen K. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1218–23 (29 ref.) **(Fin)**

[The development, social behavior and prognosis of premature infants] Järvenpää AL, et al. **Duodecim** 1987; 103(20):1238–46 (42 ref.) **(Fin)**

[Problems of prematurity here and elsewhere] Raivio K. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1204–9 (14 ref.) **(Fin)**

[The development of premature infants—recollections of Arvo Ylppö] Raivio K. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1258–64 **(Fin)**

[Early postnatal weight gain in low birth weight (less than or equal to 1500 g) premature infants] Fekete M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 24;129(4):173–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

HISTORY

The eight months' child and the etiquette of birth: obsit omen! Hanson AE. **Bull Hist Med** 1987 Winter;61(4):589–602

IMMUNOLOGY

Longitudinal development of specific and functional antibody in very low birth weight premature infants. Cates KL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jan;23(1):14–22

Immunologic consequences of exogenous surfactant administration. Merritt TA, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Jul; 12(3):221–30 (55 ref.)

[Immunoglobulin production of neonate—T lymphocyte subset and production of cytokine] Saito M, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Nov; 39(11):1973–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of oxidative metabolism and lysosomal secretion in polymorphonuclear leukocytes in premature infants] Trajković S, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(7–8):327–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

METABOLISM

Bone mineral content in infants [letter] Forbes GB. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec;141(12):1253–4

Oligosaccharides from feces of preterm infants fed on breast milk. Sabharwal H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Sep; 265(2):390–406

Carbon monoxide production in ventilated premature infants weighing less than 1500 g. Fischer AF, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):1070–2

Pepsin and its multiple forms in early life. Adamson I, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(5):267–73

The ontogeny of serum immunoreactive pancreatic lipase and cationic trypsinogen in the premature human infant. Cleghorn G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(1):10–6

Taurine and the premature. Ghisolfi J. **Biol Neonate** 1987; 52 Suppl 1:78–86 (35 ref.)

Lipid metabolism in premature infants. Hamosh M. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:50–64 (64 ref.)

Does diet in preterm infants influence clinical outcome? Lucas A. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:141–6 (13 ref.)

Occurrence and significance of riboflavin deficiency in preterm infants. Lucas A, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:113–8 (16 ref.)

Vitamins and the premature. Orzalesi M. **Biol Neonate** 1987; 52 Suppl 1:97–112 (141 ref.)

Carnitine and the premature. Rubaltelli FF, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:65–77 (50 ref.)

Vitamin D metabolism in preterm infants. Salle BL, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52 Suppl 1:119–30 (32 ref.)

Renal aspects of calcium and phosphorus metabolism in preterm infants. Senterre J, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988; 53(4):220–9 (26 ref.)

Postprandial glucose and insulin responses to glucose polymers by premature infants. Tucker NT, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(4):198–204

Vitamin D nutrition and vitamin D metabolism in the premature human neonate. Mawer EB, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1986 Dec;25(6):641–9

Maturation of caffeine metabolic pathways in infancy. Carrier O, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1988 Aug;44(2):145–51

The pharmacokinetics of naloxone in the premature newborn. Stile IL, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1987;10(6):454–9

Pulmonary surfactant. I. In immature and mature babies. Hill CM, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2–3):143–51

The role of arginine-vasopressin in the regulation of water metabolism in preterm infants in the first days of life. Stegner H, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;28(1):30–6

Regional distribution of glutathione peroxidase and Glutathione-S-transferase in adult and premature human retinas. Naash MI, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1988 Jan;29(1):149–52

Zinc balance in premature infants given the minimal dietary zinc requirement. Higashi A, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Feb; 112(2):262–6

Methodology of nutrient balance studies in the preterm infant. Cooke RJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;7(3):434–40

Absorption of medium chain triglycerides in the stomach of the human infant. Faber J, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Mar–Apr;7(2):189–95

15N tracers for studying whole body protein metabolism in premature infants. Kien CL. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):321–3

Effects in premature infants of normalizing breath H2 concentrations with CO2: increased H2 concentration and reduced interaliquot variation. Kien CL, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar–Apr;6(2):286–9

Dietary long chain polyunsaturates for premature infants [letter] Koletzko B, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):997–8

Changes of plasma free amino acids and renal clearances of carnitines in premature infants during L-carnitine-supplemented human milk feeding. Melegh B, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 May–Jun; 7(3):424–9

15N tracer kinetic studies on the validity of various 15N tracer substances for determining whole-body protein parameters in very small preterm infants. Plath C, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):400–8

Metabolisable energy estimates in infants [letter] Schutz Y, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun; 6(3):477–8

A water-sealed indirect calorimeter for measurement of oxygen consumption (VO2), carbon dioxide production (VCO2), and energy expenditure in infants. Dechert RE, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 May–Jun; 12(3):256–9

Percutaneous absorption in preterm infants. West DP, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1987 Nov;4(3):234–7

Measurement of true calcium absorption in premature infants using intravenous 46Ca and oral 44Ca. Hillman LS, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jun;23(6):589–94

Brain oxidative phosphorylation following alteration in head position in preterm and term neonates. Lawson B, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep;22(3):302–5

Essential fatty acid consideration at birth in the premature neonate and the specific requirement for preformed prostaglandin precursors in the infant. Friedman Z. **Prog Lipid Res** 1986;25(1–4):355–64 (55 ref.)

Nutrition of the fetus and newborn. Kennaugh JM, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Oct;147(4):435–48 (86 ref.)

[Pharmacokinetics of antibiotics in the premature infant] Aujard Y. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 12;17(9):411–3 **(Fre)**

[Metabolism of proteins and postnatal growth in the premature infant] Micheli JL. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 5; 17(8):365–7 **(Fre)**

[Oxidation rate of intravenously administered medium-chain triglycerides in premature and mature infants] Brösicke H, et al. **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1988;20:107–18 **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetic and clinical studies of ceftriaxone in neonates] Nishimura T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1988 Feb; 41(2):144–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The character of premature baby's blood taurine concentration and urinary taurine excretion] Iioka H, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 40(2):174–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The renin-aldosterone system in premature infants in the early neonatal period and its relation to maternal lactation] Nabukhotnyĭ TK, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(7):103–4 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of hydrolysis and absorption of carbohydrates in premature children] Smiian IS, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(12):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Malassezia fungemia in neonates and adults: complication of hyperalimentation. Dankner WM, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Jul–Aug;9(4):743–53 (46 ref.)

[The effect of fetal maturity on bacterial colonization of the conjunctival sac] Urbánková L. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1988 May; 44(3):220–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PARASITOLOGY

Are Dinamap blood pressures in premature infants reliable? [letter] Park MK. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jun;142(6):588

PHYSIOLOGY

Maturational changes in the intensity latency relation of the brainstem auditory evoked potentials in humans. Collet L, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1988 May–Jun; 105(5–6):473–6

Feeding, behavioural state and cardiorespiratory control. Daniels H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May; 77(3):369–73

Estimated peripheral blood flow in premature newborn infants. van Asselt WA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 220:249–51

Umbilical cord separation in the normal newborn. Novack AH, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):220–3

Early sodium intake and later blood pressure in preterm infants. Lucas A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):656–7

Low colloid osmotic pressure in very low birthweight infants receiving assisted ventilation. Leslie GI, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Jun;23(3):189–92

Common carotid artery flow velocity measurements in the newborn period with pulsed Doppler technique. Raju TN, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(5):241–9

Renal response to vasopressin in premature infants: what is new? Sulyok E. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(4):212–9 (38 ref.)

Sensory deprivation stress and supplemental stimulation in the rat pup and preterm human neonate. Schanberg SM, et al. **Child Dev** 1987 Dec;58(6):1431–47

Pulmonary surfactant replacement in respiratory distress syndrome. Vidyasagar D, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Dec; 14(4):991–1015 (80 ref.)

Maturation of the neonatal somatosensory evoked response in preterm infants. Klimach VJ, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Apr;30(2):208–14

Short-latency cortical somatosensory evoked responses of preterm infants with ultrasound abnormality of the brain. Klimach VJ, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Apr; 30(2):215–21

Hand preference of four-year-old children: its relationship to premature birth and neurodevelopmental outcome. Ross G, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Oct;29(5):615–22

A longitudinal study of brainstem auditory evoked potentials of preterm infants. Vles JS, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Oct;29(5):577–85

The effect of nonnutritive sucking on heart rate in preterm infants. Woodson R, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1988 Apr; 21(3):207–13

Transcutaneous PO2, PCO2 and heart rate patterns during normal postnatal adaptation and respiratory distress. Aarimaa T, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Jan;16(1):3–11

Thyroid function in very preterm infants. Mercado M, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2–3):131–41

A simple technique for recording the electromyogram of the external abdominal oblique muscle in the newborn. South M, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Jan;16(1):55–60

Does gastric acid protect the preterm infant from bacteria in unheated human milk? Usowicz AG, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Jan;16(1):27–33

The orbicularis oculi reflexes in healthy premature and full-term newborns. Khater-Boidin J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Nov; 67(5):479–84

Brainstem auditory evoked potentials in normal term and premature infants. Cohen BA, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1987 Oct–Nov; 27(6–7):469–80

Investigations of renal artery blood flow velocity in preterm and term neonates by pulsed Doppler ultrasonography. Bömelburg T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):283–7

Postnatal changes in colloid osmotic pressure in premature infants: in healthy infants, in infants with respiratory distress syndrome, and in infants born to mothers with premature rupture of membranes. Ekblad H. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(2):95–100

Maturational time course for the ABR in preterm and full term infants. Eggermont JJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Apr; 33(1):35–47

Regulation of lung volume in sleeping premature infants [letter] Popow C. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):1289–90

Measurement of small-intestinal motor activity in the preterm infant. Bisset WM, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Apr; 10(2):155–8

Relationship between integrated sucking pressures and first bottle-feeding scores in premature infants. Weaver KA, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1988 Mar–Apr; 17(2):113–20

Effects of formula temperature on postprandial thermogenesis and body temperature of premature infants. Eckburg JJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):588–92

Energetics and mechanics of nutritive sucking in the preterm and term neonate. Jain L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):894–8

The electroretinogram in preterm infants. Mactier H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep;113(3):607–12

Effect of head position on distribution of nasal airflow in preterm infants. Martin RJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 112(1):99–103

Diminished chemiluminescent responses of polymorphonuclear leukocytes in severely and moderately preterm neonates. Peden DB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec; 111(6 Pt 1):904–6

Influence of behavioral states on cerebral blood flow velocity patterns in preterm infants [letter] Ramaekers VT, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):795

Duration of ductal shunting in healthy preterm infants: an echocardiographic color flow Doppler study. Reller MD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Mar;112(3):441–6

Water-soluble vitamin requirements of the preterm infant. Mock DM. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun; 6(3):323–5

Nonnutritive sucking in tube-fed preterm infants: effects on gastric motility and gastric contents of somatostatin. Widström AM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):517–23

The viable child. The Croonian lecture 1988. Hull D. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1988 Jul;22(3):169–75

Regional cerebral blood velocity in infants. A real-time transcranial and fontanellar pulsed Doppler study. Raju TN, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1987 Sep;6(9):497–507

Pain, anaesthesia, and babies [letter] Anand KJ, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1210

Preterm breast-feeding pays off [letter] Lawrence B, et al. **MCN** 1987 Sep–Oct;12(5):308

Anterior segment and intraocular pressure measurements of the unanesthetized premature infant. Musarella MA, et al. **Metab Pediatr Syst Ophthalmol** 1985;8(2–3):53–60 (28 ref.)

Continuous 4-channel EEG monitoring: a guide to interpretation, with normal values, in preterm infants. Connell JA, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1987 Aug;18(3):138–45

The developmental profile and outcome of 325 unselected preterm infants up to two years of age. Piekkala P, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1988 Feb;19(1):33–40

The influence of abnormal blood gases on cerebral blood flow velocity in the preterm newborn. van Bel F, et al.

Neuropediatrics 1988 Feb;19(1):27–32

Influence of head position and head position–change on body posture in pre–term infants (A.T.N.R.). Vles JS, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1988 May;19(2):96–100

Bottle– and breast–feeding: effects on transcutaneous oxygen pressure and temperature in preterm infants. Meier P. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jan–Feb;37(1):36–41

Does it matter how we feed premature babies? Lucas A. **Nutr Health** 1987;5(3–4):197–202 (16 ref.)

The eighth–month fetus: classical sources for a modern superstition. Reiss RE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb; 71(2):270–3

Feeding the premature and compromised infant: gastrointestinal considerations. Lebenthal E, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Apr;35(2):215–38 (123 ref.)

Effects on respiration of CPAP immediately after extubation in the very preterm infant. Andréasson B, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988;4(4):213–8

Evaluation of neonatal pulmonary mechanics and energetics: a two factor least mean square analysis. Bhutani VK, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988;4(3):150–8

Respiratory pattern at hospital discharge in asymptomatic preterm infants. Hageman JR, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988; 4(2):78–83

Compliance of the total respiratory system in healthy preterm and full–term newborns [published erratum appears in Pediatr Pulmonol 1987 Sep–Oct 3(5):383] Migdal M, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Jul–Aug;3(4):214–8

Quantification of cardiovascular instability in premature infants using spectral analysis of waveforms. Bignall S, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):398–401

The effect of gavage feeding on the mechanics of the lung, chest wall, and diaphragm of preterm infants. Heldt GP. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Jul;24(1):55–8

Comparison of the digitalis receptor in erythrocytes from preterm infants and adults. Koren G, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):414–7

Developmental outcome prediction from acoustic cry analysis in term and preterm infants. Lester BM. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):529–34

Are venous circulatory abnormalities important in the pathogenesis of hemorrhagic and/or ischemic cerebral injury? Perlman JM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov;80(5):705–11

Organization of leg movements in preterm infants. Heriza CB. **Phys Ther** 1988 Sep;68(9):1340–6

[The kangaroo method] de Leeuw R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 22;131(34):1484–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Renal tubular function in preterm neonates] van der Heijden AJ, et al. **Tijdschr Kindergeneeskd** 1987 Oct;55(5):186–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Fetal heart rhythm and perinatal mortality of 28–to–32–week–old premature infants] Mellier G, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 May;83(5):293–6 **(Fre)**

[International symposium. Münster, 11–12 June 1988. New aspects of blood circulation and oxygen transport in premature infants. Abstracts] **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Mar–Apr; 200(2):145–50 **(Ger)**

[Doppler sonographic measurement of normal values of flow velocities in the internal carotid artery of premature infants, newborn infants and infants] Deeg KH, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Apr;136(4):193–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Age–dependent blood flow velocity in the cerebral arteries of newborn infants and infants measured by Doppler sonography] Rupprecht T, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1988 Apr; 9(2):76–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of visual sensation and the occurrence of strabismus in children with a history of prematurity] Matzen C. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Oct;89(10):442 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of parental alcoholism on child development. II. Evaluation of the neonatal and early infantile periods based on selected parameters] Sadowska L, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1988 Feb;63(2):83–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of cardiac rhythm in premature neonates after immediate and delayed ligation of the umbilical cord during adaptation to extrauterine life] Tuzankina EB, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

The early utterances of preterm infants. Brown BB, et al. **Br J Disord Commun** 1986 Dec;21(3):307–19

Temperament characteristics of toddlers born prematurely. Goldstein DJ, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1988 Mar–Apr; 14(2):105–9

Longitudinal predictors of developmental status and social interaction in premature and full–term infants at age two. Greenberg MT, et al. **Child Dev** 1988 Jun;59(3):554–70

A methodological approach to developing an assessment procedure for testing the neurobehavioral maturity of preterm infants. Korner AF, et al. **Child Dev** 1987 Dec; 58(6):1478–87

Information processing in seven–month–old infants as a function of risk status. Rose SA, et al. **Child Dev** 1988 Jun; 59(3):589–603

Maternal social networks and mother–infant interactions in full–term and very low birthweight, preterm infants. Zarling CL, et al. **Child Dev** 1988 Feb;59(1):178–85

Effect of body position on later postural and functional lateralities of preterm infants. Konishi Y, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Dec;29(6):751–7

Development of sleep states in normal premature and full–term newborns. Curzi–Dascalova L, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1988 Jul;21(5):431–44

The value of correction for age in the assessment of prematurely born children. Matilainen R. **Early Hum Dev** 1987 Sep;15(5):257–64

Interaction and attachment in normal and atypical infants. Field T. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1987 Dec;55(6):853–9 (53 ref.)

Impact of premature birth on the development of the infant in the family. Macey TJ, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1987 Dec;55(6):846–52

Developmental intervention program for high–risk premature infants: effects on development and parent–infant interactions. Resnick MB, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1988 Apr;9(2):73–8

Temperament in full–term and preterm infants: stability over ages 6 to 24 months. Riese ML. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1988 Feb;9(1):6–11

Effect of timing of cerebral ultrasonography on the prediction of later neurodevelopmental outcome in high–risk preterm infants. Nwaesei CG, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jun;112(6):970–5

Transactional relationships between perceived family style, risk status, and mother–child interactions in two–year–olds. Crnic KA, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1987 Sep;12(3):343–62

Age adjustment in psychological assessment of children born prematurely. Wilson WM. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1987 Sep; 12(3):445–50 (21 ref.)

Early receptive and productive language skills in preterm and full–term 8–month–old infants. Stevenson MB, et al. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1988 Mar;17(2):169–83

Behavioral responsiveness in preterm infants with intraventricular hemorrhage. Garcia–Coll CT, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar;81(3):412–8

[A study of the expressive communicative ability of premature high–risk children] Smit HJ, et al. **S Afr J Commun Disord** 1987;34:23–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

URINE

Kallikrein excretion: relationship with maturation and renal function in human neonates at different gestational ages. Vio CP, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(3):121–6

Endogenous digoxin–like substance in the urine of preterm infants with late hyponatremia [letter] Kovács L, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;146(6):622

Quantitation of urinary somatomedin–C and growth hormone in preterm and fullterm infants and normal children. Quattrin T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr; 66(4):792–7

INFANT, PREMATURE, DISEASES

Developmental outcome following posthemorrhagic hydrocephalus in preterm infants. Comparison of twins discordant for hydrocephalus. Davis SL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov;141(11):1170–4

Atopic eczema and preterm birth. David TJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):435–6

Systemic candidiasis and pneumonia in preterm infants. Loke HL, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Apr;24(2):138–42

Flail chest in the newborn. A complication of osteogenesis imperfecta. Cardenas N, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Mar;27(3):161–2

The relationship of symptomatic patent ductus arteriosus to respiratory distress in premature newborn infants. Cotton RB. **Clin Perinatol** 1987 Sep;14(3):621–33 (32 ref.)

Tracheo–oesophageal fistula with agenesis of right lung. Ambroise MJ, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 1988 Jan–Feb; 55(1):161–3

Congenital constriction band syndrome. Askins G, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1988 Jul–Aug;8(4):461–6

Association of closure of patent ductus arteriosus and development of necrotizing enterocolitis. Palder SB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1988 May;23(5):422–3

Osteomyelitis and septic arthritis in premature infant. Goldstein B, et al. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Jul;16(7):476–9

Recovery from hypopnea in preterm lambs: effects of breathing air or oxygen. Hutchison AA. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):317–23

[Risk factors for cerebral hemorrhage in premature neonates] Korvenranta H, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(13):818–23 **(Fin)**

[Prematurity and malformation] Rapola J, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1199–203 (30 ref.) **(Fin)**

[Reduction of cerebral hemorrhage and respiratory distress syndrome in premature infants by avoiding perinatal asphyxia] Segerer H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Apr;136(4):176–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital intestinal obstruction due to apple peel small bowel atresia] Landman J, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 1; 113(11):347–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Transportation trauma in neonates and premature infants] Felkai P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Oct 11;128(41):2145–8, 2151–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

BLOOD

The measurement of TcPO2 and TcPCO2 in newborn infants at 44 degrees C, 42 degrees C and 37 degrees C after initial heating to 44 degrees C. Friis–Hansen B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;220:35–40

End–tidal, transcutaneous, and arterial pCO2 measurements in critically ill neonates: a comparative study. McEvedy BA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jul;69(1):112–6

Serum free thyroxine and free triiodothyronine concentrations in healthy fullterm, preterm and sick preterm neonates. John R, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep;24 (Pt 5):461–5

Blood spot glucocorticoid concentrations in ill preterm infants. Hughes D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct; 62(10):1014–8

Comparison of capillary and arterial blood gas measurements in neonates. McLain BI, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7 Spec No):743–7

Atrial natriuretic peptide and patent ductus arteriosus in preterm infants. Rascher W, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov;62(11):1165–7

Calcium homeostasis in premature infants and treatment of early hypocalcaemia by 1,25–dihydroxycholecalciferol. Lin CY, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):383–6

Lessons from the anemia of prematurity. Holland BM, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Sep;1(3):355–66 (36 ref.)

Vitamin C–induced erythrocyte damage in premature infants. Ballin A, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):114–20

Effect of a lipid emulsion (Intralipid) on polymorphonuclear leukocyte functions in the neonate. Usmani SS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):132–6

Sclerema neonatorum: a sign of transient hyperammonemia of the newborn. Lindenberg JA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):474–6

Anaemia in premature infants [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Dec 12;2(8572):1371–2

[Critical study of erythrocyte bilirubin and predictive factors of kernicterus in premature low birth weight infants] Dubois B, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Dec;44(10):843–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyperchylomicronemia in a premature infant] Hurgoiu V, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 1987 Oct–Dec; 36(4):341–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Determination of blood levels of 25–hydroxycholecalciferol in newborn infants with and without hypocalcemia. Preliminary report] Larracilla–Alegre J, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1988 Apr;45(4):226–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ranitidine in the newborn [letter] Habel A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):998

Iodine in contrast agents and skin disinfectants is the major cause for hypothyroidism in premature infants during intensive care. l'Allemand D, et al. **Horm Res** 1987; 28(1):42–9

CLASSIFICATION

A developmental study on types and frequency distribution of short apneas (3 to 15 seconds) in term and preterm infants. Lee D, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep;22(3):344–9

COMPLICATIONS

Patent ductus arteriosus and retinopathy of prematurity in infants below 27 weeks gestation. John E, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Jun;24(3):171–3

Early high–dose phenobarbital treatment for prevention of hypoxic–ischemic brain damage in very low birth weight infants. Ruth V, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):81–6

[Systemic consequences of prematurity] Hallman M. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1211–7 (30 ref.) **(Fin)**

[Disorders of hemostasis in premature infants with septicemia] Iakunina LN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(8):104–5 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Transcutaneous blood gases and sleep apnea profile in healthy preterm infants during early infancy. Bentele KH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;220:89–94

Continuous non–invasive beat–by–beat blood pressure (B.P.) measurement in the newborn. Rolfe P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;220:311–4

Intraparenchymal hemorrhage in preterm neonates: a broadening spectrum. Schellinger D, et al. **AJR** 1988 May; 150(5):1109–15

Tracheal stenosis in the sick premature infant. Clinical and radiologic features. Hauft SM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):206–9

Fatal echovirus type 7 in a premature infant. Kazzi NJ, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul;5(3):236–8

Continuous four–channel EEG monitoring in the evaluation of echodense ultrasound lesions and cystic leucomalacia. Connell J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):1019–24

Ultrasound diagnosis of nephrocalcinosis in preterm infants. Woolfield N, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):86–8

Brainstem auditory evoked responses alteration in twin neonates. Delorme C, et al. **Brain Dev** 1987;9(3):319–20

Subependymal pseudocyst: a new sonographic finding of an old pathologic lesion. Wang HS, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1986 Mar 20;9(1):46–50

Sensitivity, specificity and predictive value of clinical findings, m–mode echocardiography and continuous–wave

Doppler sonography in the diagnosis of symptomatic patent ductus arteriosus in preterm infants. Kupferschmid C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):279–82

Salmonella senftenberg epidemic in a neonatal nursery. Chaturvedi P, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Mar;24(3):199–202

Incidence and prediction of periventricular–intraventricular hemorrhage in very preterm infants. van de Bor M, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(4):333–9

Ultrasound demonstration of gastroesophageal reflux. Wright LL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1988 Aug;7(8):471–5

Serum creatine kinase (brain specific) as predictor for impaired psychomotor development of very preterm infants [letter] van Bor M, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):749–50

Unusual ultrasound finding of patent ductus arteriosus in a preterm infant. Marasini M, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1988; 9(1):37–9

Localized cerebral infarction in the premature infant: an ultrasound diagnosis correlated with computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. De Vries LS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan;81(1):36–40

Renal calcification incidence in very low birth weight infants. Jacinto JS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan;81(1):31–5

Pediatric case of the day. Delayed right diaphragmatic hernia following group B streptococcal infection. Han BK, et al. **Radiographics** 1988 Mar;8(2):354–7

[Heart murmurs in premature infants in the late neonatal period] Apostolova S, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987; 26(5):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Clinical and prognostic aspects of congenital hydrocephalus] Schauseil–Zipf U, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Aug; 135(8):492–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Elastase–alpha 1–proteinase inhibitor in diseases of the neonatal period] Speer CP, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 May;136(5):256–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of thyroid function in premature infants in intensive care] Riedel F, et al. **Padiatr Padol** 1987; 22(3):236–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early diagnosis of sepsis in the preterm neonate] Stabile A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):565–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn infants] Hylland A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 30;107(30):2616–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[A simplified scale for determining gestational age of sick and healthy newborn infants] Malina S. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jun;62(6):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Early echographic diagnosis of periventricular hemorrhage in premature infants] Gavriushov VV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the echographic image of intracranial hemorrhage in premature newborn infants] Ozerova OE, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan;(1):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of a modified fluid therapy on renal function during indomethacin therapy for persistent ductus arteriosus. Leititis JU, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Sep;76(5):789–94

Phenobarbital increases aminophylline requirement in premature infants [letter] Wilschanski M, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb;142(2):122–3

Late closure of the ductus arteriosus using indomethacin in the preterm infant. Kresch MJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Mar;27(3):140–3

Safety of amrinone for treating congestive heart failure in a premature neonate. Walker PC, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Apr;6(4):327–31

The effect of indomethacin on cerebral blood–flow velocity in premature infants. Evans DH, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Dec;29(6):776–82

Reply to an editorial concerning magnesium therapy in premature infants with apnea neonatorum. Caddell JL. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Jun;7(3):185–91 (42 ref.)

Magnesium therapy in premature neonates with apnea neonatorum. Caddell JL. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Feb; 7(1):5–16

Magnesium therapy in premature neonates with apnea neonatorum (editorial). Tsang RC, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Feb;7(1):1–3

Vancomycin–associated shock and rash in newborn infants. Lacouture PG, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Oct;111(4):615–6

Resolution of acquired lobar emphysema with dexamethasone therapy. Mohsini K, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Dec;111(6 Pt 1):901–4

The dose response of theophylline in the treatment of apnea of prematurity. Muttitt SC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan; 112(1):115–21

Ceruletide to treat neonatal cholestasis [letter] Schwartz JB, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1219–20

Failure of ceftriaxone therapy to eradicate Salmonella enteritidis from the gastrointestinal tract of neonates. Einhorn MS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov; 6(11):1067–8

The clinical pharmacology of vancomycin in seriously ill preterm infants. Reed MD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep; 22(3):360–3

Infectious disease rounds: toxoplasmosis in a premature infant [clinical conference] **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 May–Jun; 10(3):624–6

Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus—first case of bacteremia in the University Hospital, Kuala Lumpur. Puthucheary SD, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1987 Oct; 28(5):456–8

[Use of imipenem–cilastatin in neonatal septicemias caused by gram–negative bacilli multiresistant to beta–lactam antibiotics] Bompard Y, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1988 May; 36(5):521–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experiences with ceftazidime in the therapy of neonatal infections] de Louvois J. **Infection** 1987;15 Suppl 4:S209–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathogens in neonatal infection and their resistance properties] Tulzer G, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 15;138(9):213–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Morphologic basis for the onset of subventricular and intraventricular hemorrhage in children born prematurely] Marinković R, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(11–12):555–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Plasma alkaline phosphatase activity and its relation to rickets in pre–term infants [letter] Evans SE, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Nov;24 (Pt 6):638–9

Aspartate aminotransferase and alanine aminotransferase serum activities in neonatal transient myocardial ischemia. Zanardo V, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(2):68–72

ETIOLOGY

Hypercalciuria in the premature infant: influence of diuretic therapy and phosphate depletion [letter] el–Dahr S, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Mar;142(3):256–7

Risk factors for necrotizing enterocolitis in premature infants [letter] Kishan J, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jul;142(7):701

Congenital disseminated herpes simplex virus type II infection in a premature infant. Beck R, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):334–8

Preterm birth and infection: pathogenic possibilities. McGregor JA, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1988 Mar;16(3):123–32 (100 ref.)

Total parenteral nutrition and sepsis. Beganović N, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jan;63(1):66–7

Hydrops fetalis due to abnormal lymphatics [letter] Ehrhardt P, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):572

Air embolism in ventilated very low birthweight infants. Fenton TR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):541–3

Cytomegalovirus screened blood for neonatal intensive care units. Logan S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7 Spec No):753–5

Intrapartum asphyxia and subsequent disability. Agustsson P, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar; 2(1):167–86 (100 ref.)

Cerebral palsy in low–birthweight infants. II. Spastic diplegia: associations with fetal immaturity. Powell TG, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):19–25

Cerebral palsy in low–birthweight infants. I. Spastic hemiplegia: associations with intrapartum stress. Powell TG, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):11–8

Aetiological rôle of cerebral blood–flow alterations in development and extension of peri–intraventricular haemorrhage. Van Bel F, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Oct;29(5):601–14

A case control study of necrotizing enterocolitis occurring over 8 years in a neonatal intensive care unit. De Curtis M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):398–400

Zinc deficiency in neonates. Kumar SP. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;54(4):465–6

Mycoplasma hominis meningitis in a preterm infant [letter] Kirk N, et al. **J Infect** 1987 Jul;15(1):109–10

Complications of excessive amounts of calcium in feeding premature infants [editorial] Harrison HE. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):484–5

Intestinal milk–bolus obstruction in formula–fed premature infants given high doses of calcium. Koletzko B, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1988 Jul–Aug;7(4):548–53

Perinatal risk factors in preterm infants with moderate–to–profound hearing deficits. Pettigrew AG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 15;148(4):174–7 (25 ref.)

Catheter–associated infection with a vancomycin–resistant gram–positive coccus of the Leuconostoc sp. Hardy S, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jul;7(7):519–20

Intrauterine skull depression and intracranial hemorrhage in a premature infant. Batton DG, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988; 18(3):181–2

Phototherapy and patent ductus arteriosus [letter] Scheidt PC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Oct;80(4):593–4

Campylobacter jejuni enteritis in a premature neonate. Sartor O, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):1593–4

[Zinc and biotin deficiency during prolonged parenteral nutrition in the infant] Lagier P, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 31;16(36):1795–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fetal outcome following cesarean section in premature labor. Isthmocorpus longitudinal section or isthmian transverse section?] Dietl J, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jan;48(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Maternal morbidity following cesarean section. Comparison of isthmo–corpus longitudinal section and isthmian transverse section in premature labor] Neeser E, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jan;48(1):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suppurative peritonitis following appendicitis in a premature infant with a birth weight of 1000 g] Pawłowski W. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jun;62(6):418–20 **(Pol)**

[Neurological problems in children with regard to so–called risk factors during pregnancy and labor] Michałowicz R, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 May 2–9;43(18–19):610–2 (18 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Primary meningeal candidiasis in premature infants] Minsker OB, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):51–5 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Neonatal myotonic dystrophy in a premature infant: clinical and morphological findings. Neuen–Jacob E, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1987 Nov–Dec;6(6):236–40

Antithrombin III in full–term and pre–term newborn infants: three cases of neonatal diagnosis of AT III congenital defect. De Stefano V, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):329–31

[Non–immunologic hydrops fetalis (NIHF)—case report of double partial trisomy 15q and 17q resulting from familial translocation 15/17 and cytogenetic findings in 50 cases with hydrops fetalis] Schmid G, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;199(4):309–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Phagocytosis of cadmium microcrystals by glass–adherent peripheral blood leucocytes of newborns with various perinatal risks. Miler I, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 1987; 33(4):231–7

Qualitative changes of white blood cells and perinatal diagnosis of infection in high–risk preterm infants. Amato M, et al. **Padiatr Padol** 1988;23(2):129–34

[The infective susceptibility of prematurity] Ruuskanen O, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1231–7 (40 ref.) **(Fin)**

METABOLISM

Bone mineral content in bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Ryan S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Sep;62(9):889–94

Pharmacokinetics of doxapram in idiopathic apnea of prematurity. Beaudry MA, et al. **Dev Pharmacol Ther** 1988; 11(2):65–72

Cholestasis in late metabolic acidosis of prematurely born infants. Senger H, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Jul;25(7):413–8

Effect of heparin dose and infusion rate on lipid clearance and bilirubin binding in premature infants receiving intravenous fat emulsions. Spear ML, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):94–8

[Demonstration of protein loss by random determination of alpha 1–antitrypsin concentration in watery feces] Boross G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Nov 22;128(47):2473–4, 2479 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Candidal suppurative thrombophlebitis in a premature infant [letter] Cotton MF, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Mar; 142(3):254–5

Listeria meningitis in preterm neonates [letter] Mir NA. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1987 Dec;7(4):294–5

Emergence of gentamicin–resistant E. coli 0111:K58 in a nursery ward at Kenyatta National Hospital [published erratum appears in East Afr Med J 1987 May;64(5):294] Mutanda LN, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1987 Apr;64(4):241–7

Delta toxin activity in coagulase–negative staphylococci from the bowels of neonates. Scheifele DW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):279–82

Fatal infection in neonates caused by S milleri [letter] Peck G, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1987 Nov;40(11):1386

Clinical and microbiological features of infection with Malassezia pachydermatis in high–risk infants. Mickelsen PA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jun;157(6):1163–8

Shigellae with transferable drug resistance: outbreak in a nursery for premature infants. Salzman TC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1967 Jul;71(1):21–6

Neonatal sepsis—etiological study. Khan IA, et al. **JPMA** 1987 Dec;37(12):327–30

Neonatal enterococcal sepsis: case–control study and description of an outbreak. Luginbuhl LM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1022–6

Candida lusitaniae: sepsis and meningitis in a neonate. Sanchez PJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug;6(8):758–9 (17 ref.)

Coagulase–negative staphylococci as true pathogens in newborn infants: a cohort study. Schmidt BK, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Nov;6(11):1026–31

Bladder fungus ball: a reversible cause of neonatal obstructive uropathy. Baetz–Greenwalt B, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun; 81(6):826–9 (16 ref.)

MORTALITY

Prematurity–associated morbidity during the first two years of life. A population–based study. Hakulinen A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 May;77(3):340–8

A comparison of mothers and infants of different ethnic origins delivering in the British Military Hospital, Hong Kong, 1976–1985. Lyon AJ. **J R Army Med Corps** 1987 Oct;133(3):131–7

Survival after CPR in very–low–birth–weight infants [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 21;319(3):176–8

Mortality in very preterm and very low birth weight infants

according to place of birth and level of care: results of a national collaborative survey of preterm and very low birth weight infants in The Netherlands. Verloove-Vanhorick SP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar; 81(3):404–11

Mortality, morbidity, and outcome of the small-for-gestational age infant. Teberg AJ, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Jan;12(1):84–94 (99 ref.)

[Mortality in early infancy in the Newbrandenburg district 1975 to 1985 with special reference to prevention] Möwius B. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(18):965–8 (Ger)

[Effect of risk factors on premature labor and neonatal condition following delivery] Hübner F, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1988 Mar-Apr;192(2):91–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

NURSING

God bless the child and the keepers. Harden M. **Am J Nurs** 1988 May;88(5):654–5

OCCURRENCE

Outbreaks of Trichophyton mentagrophytes infection in a premature baby ward. Ekavithayopas A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Jul;71 Suppl 3:38–40

Late-onset neonatal sepsis due to multiply-resistant coagulase-negative staphylococci. McIntyre P, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):272–5

Changing pattern of neonatal meningitis in Sweden. A comparative study 1976 vs. 1983. Bennhagen R, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1987;19(6):587–93

[Local epidemic of neonatal listeriosis in Upper Austria—report of 20 cases] Tulzer G, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Sep-Oct;199(5):325–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PATHOLOGY

Hemidesmosome deficiency of gastro-intestinal mucosa, demonstrated in a child with Herlitz syndrome and pyloric atresia. Weber M. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 1987; 67(4):360–2

The significance of ventriculomegaly in the newborn with myelodysplasia. Bell WO, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1987; 3(4):239–41

Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy: correlation between ultrasound and computed tomography. Mühler E, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Sep-Oct;199(5):336–42

Hemorrhagic and hypoxic-ischemic intracranial lesions in neonates diagnosed by realtime sonography: incidence and short-term outcome. Bernert G, et al. **Padiatr Padol** 1988; 23(1):25–37

Ultrasonography of the infant hip. Part IV: Normal development in the newborn and preterm neonate. Zieger M, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1987;17(6):470–3

[Sonography of the hip in underweight premature infants] Langer R, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Sep-Oct;199(5):373–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Compression of both lungs by severe right heart dilatation in congenital pulmonary atresia] Stannigel H, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Jan-Feb;200(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Degree of placental maturity and histopathologic finding: clinical prospective studies of a sample of term births and premature births] Beck T, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1988 Jan-Feb;192(1):24–32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathogenesis of pulmonary edema after premature birth. Bland RD. **Adv Pediatr** 1987;34:175–221 (134 ref.)

Prolonged apnea associated with upper airway protective reflexes in apnea of prematurity. Pickens DL, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Jan;137(1):113–8

Ductus arteriosus blood flow during first 48 hours of life. Drayton MR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):1030–4

Mean arterial blood pressure and neonatal cerebral lesions. Miall-Allen VM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct; 62(10):1068–9

Monitoring of end tidal CO2 in neonatal intensive care. Watkins AM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Aug;62(8):837–9

Cerebral lesions in early prematurity: EEG prognostic value in the neonatal period. Radvanyi-Bouvet MF, et al. **Brain Dev** 1987;9(4):399–405

Fontanelle pressure and cerebral perfusion pressure: continuous measurement in neonates. Colditz PB, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Sep;16(9):876–9

Prognostic significance of the auditory brainstem evoked response in high-risk neonates. Majnemer A, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb;30(1):43–52

Ventricular haemorrhages and hypoxic-ischaemic lesions in preterm infants: neurodevelopmental outcome at 3 1/2 years. Weisglas-Kuperus N, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Oct;29(5):623–9

Failure of autoregulation of cerebral blood flow in neonates studied by pulsed Doppler ultrasound of the internal carotid artery. Jorch G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Sep; 146(5):468–72

Indomethacin and cerebral blood flow in premature infants treated for patent ductus arteriosus. Pryds O, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):315–6

Extrathoracic airway stability during resistive loading in preterm infants. Duara S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct; 63(4):1539–43

Renal calcification in preterm infants: pathophysiology and long-term sequelae. Ezzedeen F, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep; 113(3):532–9

Effects of left-to-right ductus shunting on left ventricular output and cerebral blood flow velocity in 3-day-old preterm infants with and without severe lung disease. Mellander M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jul;113(1 Pt 1):101–9

Respiratory pattern at hospital discharge in asymptomatic preterm infants. Hageman JR, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1988; 4(2):78–83

How a patent ductus arteriosus effects the premature lamb's ability to handle additional volume loads. Clyman RI, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Nov;22(5):531–5

[Perinatal brain damage, cerebral blood flow and possibilities of its measurement] Zoban P. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jun; 42(6):347–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Transitory prolongation of QT time in severely ill premature and newborn infants] Möller JC, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Mar-Apr;200(2):128–32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Detection of reduced flow velocities in the anterior cerebral artery in premature and newborn infants and in older infants with cerebral hemorrhages using pulsed Doppler sonography] Deeg KH, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Nov;135(11):748–57 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Does the capacity for autoregulation of cerebrovascular circulation depend on gestational age?] Jorch G, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Nov;135(11):744–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Acid-base, water-electrolyte homeostasis in premature infants failing to thrive] Töpke B, et al. **Padiatr Grenzgeb** 1987;26(5):317–27 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventing infant mortality and morbidity: developmental perspectives. Brooks-Gunn J, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Apr;58(2):288–96 (42 ref.)

Protection of neonates from transfusion-associated AIDS by the use of CMV-seronegative blood before availability of specific serologic tests for HTLV-III (HIV). Brady MT, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1987 Oct;4(4):305–7

Neonatal infection in premature infants and use of human immunoglobulin. Conway SP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec;62(12):1252–6

Intravenous immunoglobulin for prophylaxis of neonatal sepsis in premature infants. Stabile A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):441–3

Vitamin D metabolism in preterm infants: effect of a calcium load. Delvin EE, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1988;53(6):321–6

Ten centre trial of artificial surfactant (artificial lung expanding compound) in very premature babies. Ten Centre Study Group. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Apr 18; 294(6578):991–6

Does caffeine prevent hypoxaemic episodes in premature infants? A randomized controlled trial. Bucher HU, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;147(3):288–91

Vitamin E supplementation of premature infants. **Nutr Rev** 1988 Mar;46(3):122–3

Prenatal and postnatal prophylaxis of infections in preterm neonates. von Muralt G, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S72–8

Aspects on the prevention of mental handicap associated with intrauterine growth retardation. Lindmark G. **Ups J Med Sci [Suppl]** 1986;44:175–7

Neonatal factors in mild mental retardation. Sedin G, et al. **Ups J Med Sci [Suppl]** 1986;44:183–7

[Is it possible to prevent or reduce intracranial hemorrhage in premature children?] Svatý J. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 43(6):351–3 (Cze)

[Rickets of prematurity and its prevention] Mäki R, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1224–30 (40 ref.) (Fin)

[Necrotizing enterocolitis of the newborn infant. 4. Prevention, detection of early signs] Handrick W, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Jul;55(7):329–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Is hip sonography in premature infants necessary as a screening procedure?] Benz-Bohm G, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Dec;135(12):838–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Reduction of cerebral hemorrhage and respiratory distress syndrome in premature infants by avoiding perinatal asphyxia] Segerer H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Apr;136(4):176–80 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Can muscle relaxation prevent the development of pneumothorax in artificially ventilated newborn infants?] Lischka A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 25; 99(18):636–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Oksidevit in the combined prevention of rickets in premature children] Strukov VI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):76–8 (Rus)

PSYCHOLOGY

Downward comparison and coping with serious medical problems. Affleck G, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1987 Oct;57(4):570–8

Impact of delayed development in premature infants on mother-infant interaction: a prospective investigation. Minde K, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):136–42

[Ethical problems of prematurity] Raivio K. **Duodecim** 1987; 103(20):1253–7 (Fin)

[The mother and the premature child] Tor-Björn, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(20):1247–52 (Fin)

[Group therapy with parents of premature infants] Neubauer AP. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Aug;135(8):504–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Development of children with a history of perinatal encephalopathy] Kil'diiarova RR, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 1987;87(10):1452–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIOGRAPHY

Pyloric stenosis in the sick premature infant. Clinical and radiological findings. Tack ED, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Jan;142(1):68–70

"Acquired" congenital diaphragmatic herniaHeij HA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Jul;146(4):440–1

Neonatal intraventricular/subependymal hemorrhage: clinical and radiologic implications. Wells DH, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;83(10):530–4

Pulmonary interstitial emphysema—a radiological and pathological correlation. Boothroyd AE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(3):194–9

Use of the barium enema in the diagnosis of necrotizing enterocolitis. Uken P, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(1):24–7

Intrapulmonary dermoid cyst. Zachar CK. **Semin Roentgenol** 1987 Oct;22(4):231–2

[Clinical relevance of the tracheal bronchus] Herrmann N, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Jan-Feb;200(1):20–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

SURGERY

Gastrointestinal perforation in infants. Borzotta AP, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Mar;155(3):447–52

Anesthetic management of a neonate born prematurely with Wolff Parkinson White syndrome. Richmond MN, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 May;67(5):477–8

Ventilatory management assisted by cardiopulmonary bypass for distal tracheal reconstruction in a neonate. Benca JF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):270–1

Perianesthetic intracranial hemorrhage in preterm neonates. Friesen RH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):814–6

Vocal cord paralysis in premature infants undergoing ductal closure. Davis JT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug; 46(2):214–5

Complications of prematurity that may require surgical intervention. Schwartz MZ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Sep; 123(9):1135–8

Congenital segmental dilatation of small intestine with oesophageal atresia and duodenal atresia in a premature infant. Ziv Y, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Oct;42(5):317–8

[Can fetuses feel pain? Pain perception in fetuses and newborn infants is not measurable—nonetheless operate only with anesthesia—controversial methods] Bethcke B. **Fortschr Med** 1987 Dec 10;105(35):78–9 (Ger)

[Intermittent peritoneal lavage following generalized peritonitis in the neonatal period and infancy] Heller K, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Aug;42(4):241–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Surgical treatment of premature infants] Zamir O, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Mar 15;114(6):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)

[Respiratory insufficiency as a surgical risk factor in premature infants] Pawłowska-Wójcik M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Sep;62(9):613–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Surgical treatment of congenital anomalies and various diseases in premature infants (data of the Department of Pediatric Surgery in Kielce] Porębska A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Sep;62(9):617–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

THERAPY

Comparison of different rates of artificial ventilation in preterm neonates with respiratory distress syndrome. Greenough A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Sep; 76(5):706–12

Possibilities of continuous negative pressure therapy at infant wards. Kilianová E, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1987;116:313–20

Mothers of preterm and full-term infants on home apnea monitors. Vohr BR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Feb; 142(2):229–31

A seat for premature infants. Stap LJ, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Oct;41(10):667–71

Neonatal infection and human immunoglobin [letter] Haque KN. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):998–9

Pulmonary interstitial emphysema: selective bronchial occlusion with a Swan-Ganz catheter. Lewis S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Mar;63(3):313–5

Cerebral blood flow velocity variability in infants receiving assisted ventilation. Rennie JM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Dec;62(12):1247–51

Top up transfusions in neonates. Roberton NR. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Oct;62(10):984–6

'...officiously to keep alive'. Walker CH. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 May;63(5):560–6

Attitudes of Australian neonatal paediatricians to the treatment of extremely preterm infants. de Garis C, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Aug;23(4):223–6

Acquired subglottic cysts in premature infants. Toriumi DM, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1987 Dec; 14(2-3):151–60

The Teflon intravenous catheter: incidence of phlebitis and duration of catheter life in the neonatal patient. Tobin CR.

J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 1988 Jan–Feb;17(1):35–42

Vitamin K–dependent clotting factors during long–term total parenteral nutrition in full–term and preterm infants. Goldschmidt B, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Jan;112(1):108–11

Fluid therapy in sick low birthweight infants. Chuang JL, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:176–9

Symptomatic patent ductus arteriosus in premature neonates: a 5 year study in Toa Payoh Hospital. Daniel M, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 1987;29 Suppl 1:180–4

The consequences of uncertainty. An empirical approach to medical decision making in neonatal intensive care. Fischer AF, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 9;258(14):1929–31

Patient–triggered ventilation prevents pneumothorax in premature babies [letter] Clifford RD, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 5;1(8584):529–30

Hyperphenylalaninaemia in parenterally fed newborn infants [letter] Stutchfield PR, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31; 2(8566):1027

More on gavage tubes [letter] Hummel P. **MCN** 1988 Jan–Feb;13(1):14

Biochemistry for sick and pre–term neonates. Walker V. **Med Lab Sci** 1987 Apr;44(2):165–9

Survival after cardiopulmonary resuscitation in babies of very low birth weight. Is CPR futile therapy? Lantos JD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 14;318(2):91–5

Simple technique for bedside peritoneal dialysis in neonates [letter] Mizrahi S, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):258

Metabolic bone disease in premature infants. Carey DE, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Dec;16(12):947–53 (18 ref.)

Recovery from hypopnea in preterm lambs: effects of breathing air or oxygen. Hutchison AA. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):317–23

[Bilirubin–albumin–binding function of 2 human albumin preparations (placental and plasma). Comparison of their efficacy in the icteric premature infant] Brossard Y, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Feb;45(2):91–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The transportation problem—transportation in utero compared to transportation of the newborn infant] Linderkamp O, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 242(1–4):829–36 **(Ger)**

[The very low birth weight newborn infant (less than 1,500 g): significance, strategy, lower limits, ethical problems, management] Gmyrek D, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Aug; 55(8):379–87 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Direct blood transfusions in the combined treatment of infection in premature infants] Karachunskiĭ AI, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):100–1 **(Rus)**

URINE

Mineral excretion in premature infants receiving various diuretic therapies. Atkinson SA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Sep; 113(3):540–5

INFANT PSYCHOLOGY see **CHILD PSYCHOLOGY**

INFANT, SMALL FOR GESTATIONAL AGE

Small for dates: evaluation of different diagnostic methods. Horacio Fescina R, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987; 66(3):221–6

On the evaluation of routine ultrasound screening in the third trimester for detection of light for gestational age (LGA) infants. Secher NJ, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987; 66(5):463–71

Umbilical amino acid concentrations in appropriate and small for gestational age infants: a biochemical difference present in utero. Cetin I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan; 158(1):120–6

Risk factors associated with severely small for gestational age neonates. Tenovuo AH, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul;5(3):267–71

Constrained and unconstrained fetal growth: associations with some biological and pathological factors. Ounsted M, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 Mar–Apr;15(2):119–29 (23 ref.)

Apgar score, meconium and acidaemia at birth in small–for–gestational age infants born at term, and their relation to neonatal neurological morbidity. Dijxhoorn MJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Sep;94(9):873–9

Screening for light–for–gestational age infants: a comparison of three simple measurements [letter] Grant JM. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;94(8):825–7

Inadequate maternal vascular response to placentation in pregnancies complicated by preeclampsia and by small–for–gestational–age infants [letter] Labarrere CA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;94(11):1113–6

Prediction of small–for–gestational–age infants using a specially calibrated tape measure. Mathai M. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;95(3):313–4

Intracranial hemorrhage in small–for–gestational–age neonates: comparison with weight–matched appropriate–for–gestational–age infants. Dincsoy MY, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Jan;27(1):21–6

The blood flow velocity waveform index in the fetal thoracic aorta and its ability to detect fetal compromise in the small for gestational age fetus. van Vugt JM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Feb;27(2):105–14

Preterm or small–for–gestational–age infants. Neurological and behavioural development at the age of 6 years. Hadders–Algra M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 Jun; 147(5):460–7

Intrauterine growth retardation: clinical problems in the management of the small–for–date baby. Salvioli GP, et al. **Fetal Ther** 1986;1(2–3):131–3

The development and use of a standard symphysial–fundal height growth curve in the prediction of small for gestational age neonates. Azziz R, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Feb;26(1):81–7

Growth retardation, size at birth and perinatal mortality in twin pregnancy. Guaschino S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;25(5):399–403

Estimated fetal weight: applicability to small– and large–for–gestational–age fetus. Miller JM Jr, et al. **JCU** 1988 Feb;16(2):95–7

Concentrations and production of IgG subclasses in preterm and small–for–gestation low birth weight infants. Chandra RK. **Monogr Allergy** 1988;23:156–9

$13,000,000 verdict in New Jersey pediatric suit. **NJ Med** 1987 Nov;84(11):765–6

How often does maternal preeclampsia–eclampsia incite thrombocytopenia in the fetus? [letter] Mimouni F, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;70(5):811–2

Maternal hemodynamics and impaired fetal growth in pregnancy–induced hypertension. Nisell H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;71(2):163–6

Routine ultrasound screening for early detection of small for gestational age fetuses. Rosendahl H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;71(4):518–21

Small is beautiful—but not best. Dommisse J. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 17;74(6):260

Antenatal detection of small–for–gestational–age babies. Choice of a symphysis–fundus growth curve. Pattinson RC. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Sep 17;74(6):282–3

Aspects on the prevention of mental handicap associated with intrauterine growth retardation. Lindmark G. **Ups J Med Sci [Suppl]** 1986;44:175–7

[Ultrasonic evaluation of suspected small–for–gestational–age fetuses] Palo P, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(18):1083–8 **(Fin)**

[Neonatal and late infant mortality in small for gestational age infants] Mardones Santander F, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 1987 Jan–Feb;58(1):100–1 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Growth hormone, somatomedin C, and nonsuppressible insulin–like activity levels compared in premature, small, average birth weight, and large infants. Samaan NA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1524–8

Intravenous lipid and amino acids briskly increase plasma glucose concentrations in small premature infants. Savich RD, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1988 Jul;5(3):201–5

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Examination of infant brain maturation using ultra low field MRI. Suhonen–Polvi H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jul;77(4):509–15

Intrauterine growth retardation and mental handicap: epidemiological evidence. Breart G, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;2(1):91–100 (36 ref.)

Intrauterine growth retardation and disability. Pontonnier G, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;2(1):101–15 (73 ref.)

Neurological development of small–for–gestational age babies during the first year of life. Ounsted M, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2–3):163–72

Morbidity and mortality in term infants with intrauterine growth retardation. Arora NK, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33(4):186–9

Obstetric characteristics and neonatal performance in a four–year small for gestational age population. Wennergren M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct;72(4):615–20

Mortality, morbidity, and outcome of the small–for–gestational age infant. Teberg AJ, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Jan;12(1):84–94 (99 ref.)

[Early postnatal weight gain in low birth weight (less than or equal to 1500 g) premature infants] Fekete M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 24;129(4):173–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

METABOLISM

Metabolic differences between AGA– and SGA–infants of very low birthweight. I. Relationship to intrauterine growth retardation. Boehm G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1988 Jan;77(1):19–23

Is the raised metabolic rate of the small for gestation infant due to his relatively large brain size. Abdulrazzaq YM, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1988 Mar;16(2–3):253–61

Energy–nitrogen balances and protein turnover in small and appropriate for gestational age low birthweight infants. Cauderay M, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Feb;42(2):125–36

Energy–nitrogen balances and protein turnover in small and appropriate for gestational age low birthweight infants. Cauderay M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1987;57(3):338

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of brainstem auditory evoked potential stimulus intensity variations in neonates of small for gestational age. Soares I, et al. **Brain Dev** 1988;10(3):174–7

Developmental outcome of 519 small–for–gestational age children at the age of two years. Tenovuo A, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1988 Feb;19(1):41–5

Antepartum fetal heart rate testing of the small–for–gestational age fetus. Smith CV, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1988 Jan;12(1):52–6

INFANT WELFARE see under **CHILD WELFARE**

INFANTICIDE

Homicide as a cause of the sudden infant death syndrome. Cashell AW. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1987 Sep; 8(3):256–8

Consecutive infanticides in Japan. Funayama M, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1988 Mar;9(1):9–11 (2 ref.)

Infanticide for handicapped infants: sometimes it's a metaphysical dispute. Long TA. **J Med Ethics** 1988 Jun; 14(2):79–81

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Infanticide as a sequel of long–term unusual parental abuse] Cremer U. **Arch Kriminol** 1988 Jan–Feb;181(1–2):18–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[The role of the general practitioner faced with the risk of infanticide] Grivois H, et al. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Dec; 34(10):835–8 **(Fre)**

INFANTILE CORTICAL HYPEROSTOSIS see **HYPEROSTOSIS, CORTICAL CONGENITAL**

INFANTILE PARALYSIS see **POLIOMYELITIS**

INFANTILISM, GENITAL see **HYPOGONADISM**

INFANTILISM, SEXUAL see **HYPOGONADISM**

INFARCTION

see related
MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION
SPLENIC INFARCTION

Locked–in syndrome following cervical manipulation. Povlsen UJ, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1987 Dec;76(6):486–8

Idiopathic segmental infarction of the greater omentum. Tolenaar PL, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Dec;74(12):1182

Bowel ischemia and infarction. Chronic and acute causes of abdominal pain. Carr ME. **Postgrad Med** 1987 Dec; 82(8):163–4, 167–9

Surgery of metastatic renal cell carcinoma and use of renal infarction. Swanson DA, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1988; 4(2):124–8 (15 ref.)

[Infarction of the labyrinth] Hahn A. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 1988 May;37(3):169–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Idiopathic omental infarction] Dahl OE. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 10;108(10):752 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Muscle and skin infarction after free–basing cocaine (crack). Zamora–Quezada JC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr; 108(4):564–6

[Cholesterol embolization following anticoagulant treatment] Diem E, et al. **Hautarzt** 1988 May;39(5):281–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

A syndrome of brain, inner ear and retinal microangiopathy. MacFadyen DJ, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1987 Aug; 14(3):315–8 (8 ref.)

Bloody pleural effusion secondary to infarction of omentum through a non–traumatic diaphragmatic hernia [letter] Schreier L, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun;93(6):1314

Antepartum pituitary necrosis in diabetes mellitus. Flynn MD, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Apr;5(3):295–7 (10 ref.)

Transient thyrotoxicosis associated with infarction of a large thyroid adenoma. Kodama T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):779–84

Ileal infarction: a rare cause of tetanus in the elderly. Holdaway CM, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 11; 100(835):685–6

Transient global amnesia and thalamic infarction. Gorelick PB, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Mar;38(3):496–9

Brainstem infarction following cervical herpes zoster. Snow BJ, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Aug;38(8):1331

Subacute myelopathy caused by spinal venous infarction. Clarke CE, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Aug;63(742):669–71

Ataxic hemiparesis—ventrolateral nucleus of the thalamus: yet another site of lesion [letter] Murthy JM. **Stroke** 1988 Jan;19(1):122

[Idiopathic infarction of the greater omentum. Apropos of 2 cases] Haas O, et al. **Ann Chir** 1988;42(1):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Distal renal tubular acidosis of voltage dependent type following renal infarction in a patient with unilateral hydronephrosis] Hano O, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;76(7):1044–50 **(Jpn)**

[Favorable outcome of thrombosis of the mesenteric artery complicated by infarction of the small intestine] Petrovich GV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(4):71–2 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Infarction of the upper limbs associated with oligohydramnios and intrauterine compression. Johnson D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1988 May;13(3):408–10

DIAGNOSIS

Cholesterol embolization as a cause of cecal infarct mimicking carcinoma. Chan T, et al. **AJR** 1988 Jun; 150(6):1315–6

Small bowel obstruction: computer-assisted prediction of strangulation at presentation. Pain JA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov;74(11):981–3

Renal infarction: diagnosis and treatment of renal infarction and presentation of a case with unusual aetiology. Eeckhout E, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Oct;31(3–4):122–8

Case report 479: Idiopathic healing infarct of bone simulating osteosarcoma. Strecker W, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1988; 17(3):220–5

Bladder infarct. Nino-Murcia M, et al. **Urol Radiol** 1988; 9(4):234–6

[Mesenteric venous infarct in childhood. A clinical case report] Giacomoni MA, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Oct 15;39(19):801–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Massive hepatic infarction associated with polyarteritis nodosa. Haratake J, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 1988 Jan; 38(1):89–93

Subperiosteal bleeding with acute bone infarcts in children with sickle cell disease [letter] Mallouh AA. **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Dec;141(12):1251

Mesodiverticular band and sudden death in children. A report of two cases. Pfalzgraf RR, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):182–4

Adenocarcinoma of the lung presenting with Raynaud's phenomenon, digital gangrene and multiple infarctions in the internal organs [letter] Wilcalaratna HS, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;26(6):473–5

Thrombosis of the superior mesenteric vein. Umpleby HC. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug;74(8):694–6

Plastic material from a syringe causing fatal bowel necrosis in a neonate. Cant AJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 2;296(6627):968–9

Proptosis, skull infarction, and retro-orbital and epidural hematomas in a child with sickle cell disease. Mallouh AA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1987 Oct;26(10):536–8

Neurogenic pulmonary edema associated with spinal cord infarction from arteriovenous malformation. Phanthumchinda K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar; 71(3):150–3

Photochemically induced graded spinal cord infarction. Behavioral, electrophysiological, and morphological correlates. Prado R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov; 67(5):745–53

Lymph node infarction and malignant lymphoma: a case report. Toriumi DM, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1988 Apr; 17(2):128–30

Total renal infarct and peri-renal abscess caused by phycomycosis (a case report). Sane SY, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan;34(1):44B–47

Infarction of the omentum after cesarean section. A case report. Phillips RW, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Apr; 33(4):382–4 (8 ref.)

CRP concentration in a patient with acute leukaemia and bone marrow infarction. Grützmeier S, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1988;5(3):199–200

Testicular infarction associated with incarcerated inguinal hernia. Gamble WG, et al. **Minn Med** 1987 Sep; 70(9):529–32 (22 ref.)

Pontine hemorrhagic infarction in nontraumatic fat embolism. McCarthy M, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Oct;38(10):1645–7

Bilateral retrobulbar optic nerve infarctions after blood loss and hypotension. A clinicopathologic case study. Johnson MW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Dec;94(12):1577–84

Infarction of the orbit and paranasal sinuses in sickle cell disease. Seibert RW, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Dec; 80(12):1569–71

[Cilioretinal infarction and retinal vein occlusion] Turut P, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1987;10(5):355–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Are there differences in prodromal illnesses, symptoms and prognosis for various forms of mesenteric infarct?] Riemenschneider T, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Dec;58(12):823–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intestinal infarction without mesenteric vascular occlusion after open heart surgery: a case report] Moriyama Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug; 35(8):1183–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Progressive glomerular injury after limited renal infarction in the rat. Meyer TW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):F856–62

Antigen preservation in infarcted lymphoid tissue. A novel approach to the infarcted lymph node using monoclonal antibodies effective in routinely processed tissues. Norton AJ, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Oct;12(10):759–67

Lateral thalamic infarcts. Caplan LR, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Sep;45(9):959–64 (50 ref.)

Renal infarction with fatal bleeding—an unusual complication of Candida albicans endocarditis. Müggе A, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 15;65(24):1169–72

Lymph node infarction and malignant lymphoma. Leahu S. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 1988 Apr-Jun;34(2):131–4

[A 50-year-old patient with laparoscopic biopsy-detected multiple lipid infarcts of the liver and concomitant large, predominantly arterial hemangioma of the liver] Krause HH, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Apr;29(4):291–3 **(Ger)**

[Isolated infarct of the cecum. Anatomo-functional and clinical features] Franzini M. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 1988 Jan-Mar;34(1):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Mechanisms of partial renal infarct hypertension. Norman RA Jr, et al. **J Hypertens** 1988 May;6(5):397–403

Conduction block without demyelination following acute nerve infarction. Parry GJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Apr; 84(2–3):265–73

Different umbilical artery flow velocity waveforms in one patient. Trudinger BJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 2):1019–21

Spinal cord infarction. Satran R. **Stroke** 1988 Apr; 19(4):529–32

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Gastric infarction secondary to small bowel obstruction: a preventable complication after Nissen fundoplication. Glick PL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Oct;22(10):941–3

RADIOGRAPHY

Infarcted Meckel diverticulum detected by CT. Russ PD, et al. **AJR** 1988 Feb;150(2):299–300

Computed tomography of bowel infarction. Clark RA. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1987 Sep-Oct;11(5):757–62

Computed tomography of a symptomatic infarcted thoracic lipoma. Geis JR, et al. **J Comput Tomogr** 1988 Jan; 12(1):54–6

Diffuse neonatal gastric infarction. Johnson JF, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(2):161–3

Ischemic or infarcted bowel: CT findings. Alpern MB, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):149–52

Bone changes in the extremities in sickle cell anemia. Bohrer SP. **Semin Roentgenol** 1987 Jul;22(3):176–85

[Spontaneous infarct of the omentum majus: visualization by computed tomography] Kopp W, et al. **Radiologe** 1987 Jul; 27(7):303–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new CT sign of gallbladder infarction following hepatic arterial embolization. Partial enhancement of gallbladder wall] Hori S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec 25; 47(12):1542–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Combined bone marrow and gallium imaging. Differentiation of osteomyelitis and infarction in sickle hemoglobinopathy. Kahn CE Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun;13(6):443–9

Skull infarction in a patient with malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Nagle CE, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep; 12(9):735–6

Radionuclide bone imaging findings in recurrent calvarial infarction in sickle cell disease. Burke TS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Mar;29(3):411–3

Scintigraphic examination of bone and marrow infarcts in sickle cell disorders. Alavi A, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 1987 Jul;22(3):213–24

SURGERY

Venous mesenteric infarction: a particular entity. Clavien PA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Mar;75(3):252–5

Mesenteric infarction: an analysis of 83 patients with prognostic studies in 44 cases undergoing a massive small-bowel resection. Sitges-Serra A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun;75(6):544–8

[Acute mesenteric vascular occlusions] Hirner A, et al. **Chirurg** 1987 Sep;58(9):577–84 **(Ger)**

[Massive intestinal resection. Report of a case after subtotal infarct of the small intestine. Importance of artificial nutritional therapy] Zambon M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1987 Sep 30;42(18):1401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Successful management of catastrophic gastrointestinal involvement in polyarteritis nodosa. Karp DR, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 May;31(5):683–7

VETERINARY

Acute pelvic limb paralysis induced by a lumbar fibrocartilaginous embolism in a sow. Johnson RC, et al. **Cornell Vet** 1988 Jul;78(3):231–4

Acute hypocalcemia associated with infarction of parathyroid gland adenomas in two dogs. Rosol TJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jan 15;192(2):212–4

Diagnostic exercise: posterior paralysis in a nude mouse. Wixson SK, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Jun;38(3):323–4

INFECTION

Changing patterns of infectious diseases. Lorber B. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 2):569–78 (78 ref.)

Septic thrombosis of the cavernous sinuses. DiNubile MJ. **Arch Neurol** 1988 May;45(5):567–72 (87 ref.)

Observations on the causes of rheumatoid arthritis. Atkin S, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1988;27 Suppl 2:173–5

Controversies in diagnosis and management of infectious diseases. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;63(6):429–654

Corporate issues that will impact on infectious disease: the pharmaceutical industry. Cavanaugh JH. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;63(6):582–92

An introduction to controversies in the diagnosis and management of infectious diseases. Neu HC. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;63(6):429–32

Controversies in infectious diseases: an analysis. Neu HC. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;63(6):552–6

Extended wear—what happened? Cavanagh HD. **CLAO J** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(4):194

Terminology: sepsis syndrome [letter] Raper RF, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jul;16(7):733–4

Prenatal and perinatal infections. Report on a WHO meeting. Graz, 24–26 May 1982. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(93):1–147

E pluribus unum. Kunin CM. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar; 157(3):400–4

Septic discitis—a misnomer [letter] Ryan MD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Oct 19;147(8):415

Causation and management of microbial keratitis in subtropical Africa. Ormerod LD. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Dec; 94(12):1662–8

A symposium—Infections in orthopaedic surgery. Selected original papers. **Orthop Rev** 1987 Apr;16(4):209–86

New topics in pediatric infectious disease. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;35(3):441–674

The changing pattern of infective disease in general practice. Norwell N. **Practitioner** 1987 Feb;231(1424):144–8

A history of the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Kass EH, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 May-Jun;10 Suppl 2:1–159

Endophthalmitis: septic and aseptic. Jaffe NS. **Trans New Orleans Acad Ophthalmol** 1988;:71–88

[Contribution of molecular biology in the field of infectious diseases. The challenge] Virelizier JL. **Presse Med** 1988 Aug 27-Sep 3;17(29):1466–8 (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Transfusion medicine 1986—Infection, Autotransfusion, Lymphokines. 21st session of the German Society for Blood Transfusion and Immunohematology. Hannover, West Germany, 24–27 September 1986] **Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr** 1987;18:1–412 **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects of infectious complications in organ transplantation] Serra P, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987; 23(4):963–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[New infectious pathology] Domínguez Carmona M. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1987;104(3):365–94 (0 ref.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

The erythrocyte sedimentation rate following exchange of infected total hips. Sanzén L. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1988 Apr; 59(2):148–50

Plasma proteins immunologically related to inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor. Laroui S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14;953(3):263–8

Relationship of oxygen delivery and mixed venous oxygenation to lactic acidosis in patients with sepsis and acute myocardial infarction. Astiz ME, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jul;16(7):655–8

Early diagnosis of neonatal sepsis using a hematologic scoring system. Rodwell RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 May; 112(5):761–7

Alpha 2 HS-glycoprotein levels in children with protein-energy malnutrition and infections. Abiodun PO, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Mar-Apr; 6(2):271–5

Changes in serum lipoprotein pattern induced by acute infections. Sammalkorpi K, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Sep; 37(9):859–65

Tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-1 in the serum of children with severe infectious purpura. Girardin E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 18;319(7):397–400

Hematological aspects of infectious diseases I. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2):83–172

Acute phase reactants in inflammation and infection. Dowton SB, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2):84–90 (58 ref.)

Autologous versus homologous donors. Evaluation of markers for infectious disease. Kruskall MS, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 May-Jun;28(3):286–8

[Diagnostic value of a distinct rise in sedimentation rate] Manchon ND, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 14;17(18):905–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiodepressive effect of blood serum in severe forms of purulent infection] Vornovitskiĭ EG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):660–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of the production by monocytes of tissue thromboplastin in normal conditions and pyoseptic processes] Tamarin IV. **Lab Delo** 1988;(2):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

A modified classification and approach to the management of infections involving peripheral arterial prosthetic grafts. Samson RH, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Aug;8(2):147–53

COMPLICATIONS

Incidence of deep vein thrombosis in bedridden non-surgical patients. Kierkegaard A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987; 222(5):409–14

A study of infective episodes in patients with beta-thalassemia/Hb E disease in Thailand. Aswapokee N, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):513–20

Infection in thalassemia: a retrospective study of 1,018 patients with beta-thalassemia/Hb E disease. Issaragrisil S, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):505–11

Infections and Cooley disease. Schiliro G, et al. **Birth Defects** 1987;23(5A):487–93 (61 ref.)

Critical illness polyneuropathy. A complication of sepsis and multiple organ failure. Zochodne DW, et al. **Brain** 1987 Aug;110 (Pt 4):819–41

A cost effective and effective approach to the diagnosis and management of acute infectious diarrhea. Guerrant RL, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;63(6):484–99

The long term consequences of prenatal and perinatal infections. Mental retardation. Henderson JH. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(93):116–9

Management of infections in children with cancer. Barson WJ, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec; 1(4):801–39 (196 ref.)

Infections and malnutrition among poor children. Bhaskaram P. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;54(4):535–45 (73 ref.)

Infertility in Central Africa: infection is the cause. Collet M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;26(3):423–8

"Post infective polyradiculoneuropathy with bilateral recurrent laryngeal nerve palsy". Raman PG, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jul;35(7):534–5

Diet, infection, and acute appendicitis in Britain and Ireland. Morris J, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1987 Mar; 41(1):44–9

Acute interstitial nephritis: immunologic and clinical aspects. Ten RM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Sep;63(9):921–30 (40 ref.)

Psychopathology of organic mental disorders due to infections in the antibiotics era. Stability of syndromes and classification. Marneros A, et al. **Psychopathology** 1987; 20(3–4):129–35

Role of infection in gastroduodenal pathology. Malfertheiner P. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1988;142:7–8

Thrombohemorrhagic phenomena associated with infectious diseases. Beck EA, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr; 25(2):91–100 (87 ref.)

[Recurrent infection, allergic tendency, lymphoproliferative process and hepatic mass (clinical conference)] **Harefuah** 1987 Dec 15;113(12):417–25 **(Heb)**

[Intensive therapy of hemostasis disorders in children in the first 3 months of life with surgical sepsis] Kolesnichenko AP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation of anemia and acute inflammatory diseases in childhood] Kuchta M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Aug; 42(8):467–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CONGENITAL

Mechanisms and pathways of congenital infections. Zeichner SL, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1988 Jun;15(2):163–88 (166 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

The use of the "Bi-Digital O-Ring Test" to determine whether or not to give acupuncture in pain conditions. Chan JC. **Acupunct Electrother Res** 1988;13(1):41–5

Postkeratoplasty crystalline deposits mimicking bacterial infectious crystalline keratopathy. Weisenthal RW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan 15;105(1):70–4

Diagnostic peritoneal lavage in intra-abdominal sepsis. Alverdy JC, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jul;54(7):456–9

The impact of new diagnostic and therapeutic modalities on the management of infections in children. Nelson JD. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;63(6):463–6

Diagnostic significance of serum C-reactive protein, mucin and transferrin levels in leukemia patients complicated by infection. Wang ZS, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 1987 May; 100(5):359–62

Rapid methods for the molecular diagnosis of infectious diseases: current trends and applications. Miotti PG. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;3(4):356–64 (54 ref.)

Detecting prenatal and perinatal infections. Laboratory diagnosis by traditional and new techniques. Enders G. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(93):55–84 (33 ref.)

Nurse-reported infections in a long term care facility. Smith CW Jr. **Fam Pract Res J** 1986 Spring;5(3):197–203

Infected urachal cysts: a review of 10 cases. Goldman IL, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Aug;140(2):375–8

Diagnosis of prosthetic aortic graft infection by magnetic resonance imaging. Olofsson PA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Aug;8(2):99–105

Infectious complications in four long-term recipients of the Jarvik-7 artificial heart. Kunin CM, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):860–4

Diagnosis of pulmonary infections in immunocompromised patients. McCabe RE. **Med Clin North Am** 1988 Sep; 72(5):1067–89 (158 ref.)

Disc space infection in children: magnetic resonance imaging. Heller RM, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1988 Mar; 26(2):207–9

The magnetic resonance imaging of infections and inflammatory diseases. Sze G, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1988 Jul;26(4):839–59 (60 ref.)

Musculoskeletal infection of the extremities: evaluation with MR imaging [letter] Scott JA, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul; 168(1):284–5

Applications of computerized microscopic image analysis in infectious diseases. Goldstein E, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Jan–Feb;10(1):92–102 (63 ref.)

Considerations in the use of laboratory robots: aspects of safety and accuracy. Brennan JE, et al. **Vox Sang** 1988; 54(2):115–22

[Value of serum C-reactive protein and temperature in detecting postoperative infection] Song CH, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;25(7):414–7, 445–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Sinus roentgen studies prior to nose and septum surgery. Roentgen findings in relation to the tendency to postoperative infection] Eriksen S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Oct 5;149(41):2790–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Principles and methods of immunological diagnosis in infectious and parasitic pathology] Masseyeff R. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(1):70–6 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early diagnosis of sepsis in the preterm neonate] Stabile A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):565–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Single-dose therapy for genitourinary infections. Fox GN. **Am Fam Physician** 1987 Dec;36(6):111–6

Maximizing the productive interface between the clinical microbiologist and the infectious disease clinician. Rosenblatt JE. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Sep;90(3):355–7

Membrane-to-membrane transfer of lipophilic drugs used against cancer or infectious disease. Juliano RL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;507:89–103

Superoxide dismutase in rats with sepsis. Effect on survival rate and amino acid transport. Warner BW, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Oct;122(10):1142–6

The use of antibiotics in general practice. Fraser A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Sep;16(9):1264–5, 1268, 1271

Think 'CBA' for antimicrobial therapy. Revised version. Spicer WJ, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Sep; 16(9):1293–4, 1297

The rational prescribing of antimicrobials. Turnidge J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Sep;16(9):1259, 1261, 1263

Controversies in the management of febrile neutropenic cancer patients. Rubin M, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1988; 6(2):167–84 (133 ref.)

Variability in aminoglycoside pharmacokinetics in critically ill surgical patients. Dasta JF, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Apr;16(4):327–30

Intravenous immunoglobulins in association with antibiotics: a therapeutic trial in septic intensive care unit patients. De Simone C, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Jan;16(1):23–6

Antimicrobial therapy of Broviac catheter infections in pediatric hematology oncology patients. Olson TA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Sep;22(9):839–42

Management of catheter-related infections in pediatric patients. Nahata MC, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Jan–Feb;12(1):58–9

Infection today [editorial] **Lancet** 1987 Nov 21;2(8569):1188

High-dose steroids and sepsis [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 25;318(8):514–6

[A totally implantable venous catheter in infection. Preliminary results (letter)] Lucht F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 27;17(7):341 **(Fre)**

[Microbiologic, chemotherapeutic and immunologic problems in the high risk patient. 3d International Clinical Microbiology Symposium. Spoleto, 18–20 September 1986. Proceedings] **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):717–966 **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Incidence of infectious symptoms after radiation therapy for breast cancer. Long-term effects. Rotstein S, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1987;26(3):197–201

Early feeding problems in an affluent society. III. Follow-up at two years: natural course, health, behaviour and development. Dahl M. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 1987 Nov; 76(6):872–80

IgA deficiency with and without mucosal infections. Hanson LA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1449–53

Infection rates of Broviac-Hickman catheters and implantable venous devices. Wurzel CL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 May;142(5):536–40

Correction: catheter-related sepsis [letter] Pallares R. **Am J Med** 1987 Oct;83(4):812

Colonization and sepsis from triple-lumen catheters in critically ill patients. Mantese VA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Dec;154(6):597–601

Relationship of postoperative septic complications and blood transfusions in patients with Crohn's disease. Tartter PI, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Jan;155(1):43–8

A comparative study of a new skin preparation method for peripheral intravenous lines. Gabel KS, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 May;54(5):307–10

The artificial heart: infection-related morbidity and its effect on transplantation. Griffith BP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Apr;45(4):409–14

Infectious complications in liver transplantation. Colonna JO 2d, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Mar;123(3):360–4

The gay bowel syndrome [editorial] Allason-Jones E. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Nov;38(5):397

Time of separation of the umbilical cord and its relation to infection in infancy. Thompson RA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 22;295(6596):472–3

Transplant infections—controversies about cost related issues. Young LS, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul–Aug; 63(6):452–62

The immune system and cancers of foetal origin. Stewart AM, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1982;14(2):110–6

Overview of infection with the human immunodeficiency virus: infectious complications. Gold JW. **Clin Chest Med** 1988 Sep;9(3):377–86 (63 ref.)

Infections in elderly cancer patients. Gallis HA. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1987 Aug;3(3):549–60 (63 ref.)

Positive tip cultures and related risk factors associated with intravascular catheterization in pediatric cardiac patients. Damen J, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Mar;16(3):221–8 (29 ref.)

Incidence of infection related to arterial catheterization in children: a prospective study. Ducharme FM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Mar;16(3):272–6 (19 ref.)

Iron and infection. Brock JH. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1987; 20(4):237–46 (68 ref.)

Surgical complications related to insertion of penile prostheses with emphasis on infection and cost. Goetz A, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;9(6):250–4

Infection rate for single lumen v triple lumen subclavian catheters. Yeung C, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;9(4):154–8

Recurrent broviac catheter infections [letter] Decker MD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):214

The treatment and outcome of intracranial infections of otogenic origin. Habib RG, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Apr;91(2):83–6

Biomaterial-centered sepsis and the total artificial heart. Microbial adhesion vs tissue integration. Gristina AG, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):870–4

Artificial heart implantation: what limitations are imposed by infectious complications? [editorial] Rice LB, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):894–5

Vitamin 'A' and infection. Baqai R. **JPMA** 1987 May; 37(5):115–6

Infections after liver transplantation. An analysis of 101 consecutive cases. Kusne S, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1988 Mar;67(2):132–43

Perforation of the esophagus by chicken bones. A report of two cases and a review of the literature. Henry K, et al. **Minn Med** 1987 Aug;70(8):459–60 (9 ref.)

'No-needle' devices for hemodialysis: is sepsis unavoidable? [letter] Viron B, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):244–5

Infection of the central nervous system in organ transplant recipients. Conti DJ, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1988 May; 6(2):241–60 (74 ref.)

Infections in intravenous drug abusers. What makes them different. Haller PR. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar;83(4):95–8, 109–11

Pulmonary infection after bone marrow transplantation. Lee LN, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 87(2):150–6

Kidney transplantation: infection. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb; 20(1 Suppl 1):462–71

Increased infections associated with the use of OKT3 for treatment of steroid-resistant rejection in renal transplantation. Oh CS, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jan; 45(1):68–73

[Risk of infection in biopsy of the prostate] Zerbib M, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1987;21(5):337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution of molecular biology in the field of infectious diseases. The challenge] Virelizier JL. **Presse Med** 1988 Aug 27–Sep 3;17(29):1466–8 (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Infectious complications in immunosuppressed patients after kidney transplantation] Scherbaum WA, et al. **Immun Infekt** 1988 Feb;16(1):6–11 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurrence of thromboses and infections in a patient with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH)] Ninomiya H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1988 Jan;29(1):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of infected vascular grafts] Myhre HO, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Nov 10;107(31):2745–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Infections in the heart transplant patient treated with cyclosporin A] Gurgui M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1987;40 Suppl 2:84–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Historical review of management of infections in hospital practice. Lister J. **Postgrad Med J** 1986;62 Suppl 2:71–4

Immunity in infective diseases. By Il'ia Il'ich Mechnikov, 1905 [classical article] Mechnikov II. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Jan–Feb;10(1):223–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Complement and sepsis. Gutiérrez-Fernández J, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 May–Jun;15(3):145–9

Altered T-lymphocyte subsets in severe sepsis. Dahn MS, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jul;54(7):450–5

The response of immunoglobulins to infection after thermal and nonthermal injury. Hershman MJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1988 Jul;54(7):408–11

Thymus-dependency of antiinfectious defence: lessons from the study of immunosuppressed individuals. Bach JF. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Mar-Apr;139(2):209-11

Is antiinfectious defence thymus-dependent? Bazin H. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Mar-Apr;139(2):187-9

The respective roles of thymus-independent and thymus-dependent immune responses in the defence against infectious agents. Turk JL. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1988 Mar-Apr;139(2):189-91

Interferon-gamma, the activated macrophage, and host defense against microbial challenge. Murray HW. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr;108(4):595-608 (297 ref.)

Secretory immunoglobulins in pediatric patients with recurrent infections. Marazzi MG, et al. **Ann Sclavo Collana Monogr** 1986;3(1-2):87-92

Immunogenetic aspects of host immune response. Inman RD. **Can J Microbiol** 1988 Mar;34(3):319-22 (39 ref.)

Effects of exogenous fat emulsion on lymphocyte function in septic rats. Chen WJ, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug;20(3):198-203

Ageing and infection. Phair JP, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1988; 134:143-54 (40 ref.)

Detecting prenatal and perinatal infections. Screening for total serum IgM in the German Democratic Republic. Menzel K, et al. **EURO Rep Stud** 1985;(93):94-5

Idiotypic vaccines and infectious diseases. Hiernaux JR. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jun;56(6):1407-13 (74 ref.)

Defense mechanisms involving Fc-dependent functions of immunoglobulin A and their subversion by bacterial immunoglobulin A proteases. Kilian M, et al. **Microbiol Rev** 1988 Jun;52(2):296-303 (84 ref.)

Boundaries of immune reactivity: implications for the relationship of man to his environment. Kaplan DR. **Perspect Biol Med** 1987 Autumn;31(1):42-6

Exercise, immunology, and infection. Asgeirsson G, et al. **Semin Adolesc Med** 1987 Sep;3(3):199-204 (60 ref.)

[The role of macrophages in microorganism-host interactions] Kovářová H, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 1986; 29(4-5):399-409 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cell-mediated immunity in antibiotic therapy] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1988 Mar;20(3):81-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regulation and dysregulations of immunoglobulin E synthesis] Daëron M. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 7; 16(37):1855-60 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aging and virus infections] Osato T. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;24(4):321-5 **(Jpn)**

[Interrelation of indices of nonspecific resistance of the body and its resistance to infection] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):7-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The complement system of newborn infants with suppurative-septic diseases and of their mothers] Leonova ES, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):45-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The disposal of intravenous glucose studied using glucose and insulin clamp techniques in sepsis and trauma in man. Little RA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1987;38(4):275-9 (22 ref.)

Transferrins and defence against infection. Brock JH, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987;23(4):935-41 (57 ref.)

Protein synthesis and degradation in skeletal muscle from septic rats. Response to leucine and alpha-ketoisocaproic acid. Hasselgren PO, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 May; 123(5):640-4

Calcium content in liver and heart and its intracellular distribution in liver during endotoxicosis and sepsis in rats. Deaciuc IV, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1987 Oct;8(5):365-76

Free fatty acid turnover and lipolysis in septic mechanically ventilated cancer-bearing humans. Levinson MR, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):618-25

MICROBIOLOGY

Postmortem microbiological findings of two total artificial heart recipients. Dobbins JJ, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12; 259(6):865-9

[Isolation of enteroviruses in infectious diseases in the North Bohemia region 1982-1985] Kašová V, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1988 May;37(3):146-55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Microbial infections in the drug addict] Nicoletti G, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 1986 Jan-Jun;79(1-6):124-43 (92 ref.) **(Ita)**

MORTALITY

Infection as a contributory cause of death in patients hospitalized for motor vehicle trauma. Fife D, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 Feb;155(2):278-83

Influence of birth weight on mortality from infectious diseases: a case-control study. Victora CG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun;81(6):807-11

NURSING

Crossed references [letter] MCN 1988 Jul-Aug;13(4):252

[Treatment and care of complications of peritoneal dialysis in epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Fan H. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(7):300-1, 306 **(Chi)**

OCCURRENCE

Elaboration versus simplification in refining mathematical models of infectious disease. Black FL, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987;41:677-701 (103 ref.)

Frequency of infection among patients with rheumatoid arthritis versus patients with osteoarthritis or soft tissue rheumatism. van Albada-Kuipers GA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 May;31(5):667-71

The geriatric infectious disease imperative. Peterson PK. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;63(6):507-9

The impact of Child Development Center on nutritional status and morbidity of early school age children. Temcharoen P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Jan;71(1):10-4

Trends in neonatal infections. Larson E. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1987 Nov-Dec; 16(6):404-9 (52 ref.)

The spectrum of seven preventable diseases at Dr. Pirngadi Hospital Medan, Indonesia. Arsyad F, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 1987 Jul-Aug;27(7-8):163-8

Bed utilization study in paediatric medical patients at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Barbados. Noah PK, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Sep;36(3):159-62

[Epidemiological aspects of infectious complications in organ transplantation] Cipriani P, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1987; 23(4):957-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

The role of rectal biopsy in infectious colitis. Surawicz CM. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988;12 Suppl 1:82-8

Colposcopic manifestations of cervical and vaginal infections. Paavonen J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1988 Jul; 43(7):373-81

[Diagnosis of infectious diseases in the practice of pathologic anatomists] Tsinzerling AV. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(11):16-26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Impact of infection on the growth of children from 0 to 2 years in an urban West African community. Rowland MG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan;47(1):134-8

Systemic complement activation produces hemodynamic changes characteristic of sepsis. Schirmer WJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1988 Mar;123(3):316-21

Hemopoietic colony stimulating factors. A physiological and pharmacological role in fighting infection? DeLamarter JF. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Aug 15;37(16):3057-62 (54 ref.)

Effects of infection on growth in Sudanese children. Zumrawi FY, et al. **Hum Nutr Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov; 41(6):453-61

Effect of hepatectomy on the reticuloendothelial system of septic rats. Vo NM, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Jun;28(6):852-4

Reactive hyperemia in patients with septic conditions. Hartl WH, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Apr;103(4):440-4

[The treatment of infectious toxic shock] Stubbé LT. **Acta Chir Belg** 1970;Suppl 1:42-55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Hypophyseal, thyroid and adrenal cortical functions in infections in newborn infants] Chechkova OB, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(9):48-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Antibiotic prophylaxis in high-risk gastric surgery. A prospective, randomized clinical comparison of cefuroxime and doxycycline. Svaninger G, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Oct;153(10):577-80

Abstracts, fifteenth annual educational conference, Association for Practitioners in Infection Control. May 1-6, 1988, Dallas, Texas. **Am J Infect Control** 1988 Apr; 16(2):73-92

Comparison of cefotetan and cefoxitin prophylaxis for abdominal and vaginal hysterectomy. Berkeley AS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):706-9

Results of a single-center study of cefotetan prophylaxis in abdominal or vaginal hysterectomy. Gordon SF. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):710-4

Single-dose cefazolin prophylaxis for cesarean section. Jakobi P, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;158(5):1049-52

Single-center study results of cefotetan and cefoxitin prophylaxis for abdominal or vaginal hysterectomy. Orr JW Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 2):714-6

Travelling: preventive advice for patients. Murtagh J, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Nov;16(11):1617, 1621-5

Expected contamination of the orthopedic surgeon's conjunctiva. Giachino AA, et al. **Can J Surg** 1988 Jan; 31(1):51-2

The use of antiidiotypic antibodies as vaccines against infectious agents. Finberg RW, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Immunol** 1987;7(4):269-84 (80 ref.)

Prophylaxis of infection in bone marrow transplants. Winston DJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1988;24 Suppl 1:S15-23 (76 ref.)

Application of recombinant DNA technology for gene mapping of immunoglobulins. Iyer YS. **Indian J Med Sci** 1987 Nov;41(11):259-62

Much ado about nothing. Crow S. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 May;9(5):212-3

Legal issues in infection control. Legal comment, Part 2: Confidentiality: a legal cornerstone in infection control programs. Hesson WW, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;9(6):268-70

Infection control in Maryland nursing homes. Khabbaz RF, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;9(4):159-62

Cooperation needed in new era of infection control [letter] Rearick T. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 May; 9(5):186

Prevention of overwhelming post-splenectomy infection. Harding B, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Sep;156(9):257-8

Perioperative cefamandole prophylaxis against infections [letter] Chambers ST, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jul;70(6):950

Contamination of the conjunctiva of the orthopaedic surgeon. A technical note. Giachino A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Jan;70(1):126-7

Infection control during neutropenia. van den Broek PJ. **J Hosp Infect** 1988 Feb;11 Suppl A:7-14 (43 ref.)

Travel-associated illnesses [editorial] Cossar JH. **J R Soc Med** 1988 May;81(5):250-1

The efficacy of postsplenectomy sepsis prophylactic measures: the role of penicillin. Powell RW, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug;28(8):1285-8

Intravenous therapy: expanding the bounds of safety. Decker MD, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 6;258(17):2418-9

Evaluation of dressing regimens for prevention of infection with peripheral intravenous catheters. Gauze, a transparent polyurethane dressing, and an iodophor-transparent dressing. Maki DG, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 6; 258(17):2396-403

Prevention of infections in granulocytopenic and immunocompromised cancer patients. Klastersky J. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:25-34 (18 ref.)

Infection prevention for leukemia patients during bone marrow transplantation. Masaoka T. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Mar;62 Suppl:40-6

Prenatal and postnatal prophylaxis of infections in preterm neonates. von Muralt G, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 May;7(5 Suppl):S72-8

Infant feeding, infection, and public health. Kramer MS. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan;81(1):164-6

Vascularized galeal frontalis flap to reduce craniofacial infection [letter] Bailey MH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Apr;81(4):642

Antibiotic commentary [letter] van Sonnenberg E, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar;166(3):901-2

Supportive care: issues in the use of blood products and treatment of infection. Schiffer CA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1987 Dec;14(4):454-67 (71 ref.)

International Medical Symposium. I. Infection prevention and host mechanisms. II. Immunological research and treatment of intractable disorders. Tokyo, October 17 and 18, 1986. Proceedings. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:1-213

Whole body irradiation and infection prevention--a therapeutic concept for patients with generalized metastasis. Finck W, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:49-57

Changes of plasma fibronectin concentration and phagocytic activity in immunosuppressed patients during selective decontamination. Koch H, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:81-7

Infection prevention for patients with acute leukemia using laminar air flow rooms. Masaoka T. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:9-14

Experience with protective isolation for infection prevention in the compromised host. Nagao T. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1986;11 Suppl:23-8

Complications of penetrating keratoplasty; therapeutic keratoplasty. Cavanagh HD, et al. **Trans New Orleans Acad Ophthalmol** 1987;:251-8

Infection prophylaxis after organ transplantation. Migliori RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3):395-9 (34 ref.)

[Schedule of antibiotic therapy for athletes with infections] Sternon J. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):26-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[With josamycin endogenous infection resistance is maintained. Scientific workshop on josamycin at the 15th International Congress of Chemotherapy. 23 July 1987, Istanbul] **Fortschr Med** 1987;105 Suppl 37:1-14 **(Ger)**

[Splenectomy and infection in homozygous beta-thalassemia. The uselessness of penicillin prophylaxis] Arigliani R, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1987 May-Jun;9(3):281-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical study of gut decontamination in bone marrow transplantation] Yabe H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1988 Jun;62(6):527-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prevention and treatment of infection in patients after bone marrow transplantation] Wiktor-Jędrzejczak W, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 1987 Jul-Dec;18(3-4):233-6 **(Pol)**

[Prognosis and prevention of infectious septic complications in severe trauma and blood loss] Vrublevskiĭ OP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):41-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Infection versus tumor in the spine: criteria for distinction with CT. Van Lom KJ, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar; 166(3):851-5

[Use of X-ray computed tomography in cervical infections] Marsot-Dupuch K, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Mar;69(3):175-86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The role of radioindium (111In) leucocyte scintigraphy in the localization of infections [editorial] Liewendahl K. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987;76(4):182–4
SPECT gallium scanning for lymphoma and infection. Harwood SJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1987 Sep;12(9):694–702
The influence of various factors on the accuracy of gallium-67 imaging for occult infection. Maderazo EG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May;29(5):608–15
Comparison of purified indium-111 granulocytes and indium-111 mixed leukocytes for imaging of infections. Schauwecker DS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 Jan;29(1):23–5
Recent advances in cell labelling—localizing infection [letter] Coakley AJ, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Mar;9(3):255–7

SURGERY

Prosthetic reconstruction in the treatment of prosthetic graft infections [editorial] Olofsson P, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jun; 103(6):716

THERAPY

Neonatal infection and human immunoglobin [letter] Haque KN. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Aug;63(8):998–9
Depressed left ventricular performance. Response to volume infusion in patients with sepsis and septic shock. Ognibene FP, et al. **Chest** 1988 May;93(5):903–10
Apparent nitrogen balance and 3-methylhistidine urinary excretion in intravenously fed children with trauma and infection. Maldonado J, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 Feb; 42(2):93–100
Immunopharmacology of the immunotherapy of cancer, infection, and autoimmunity. Hadden JW. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1987;1(4):283–96
The clinical use of intravenous immunoglobulin in pediatrics. Wahn V. **Indian J Pediatr** 1987 Sep–Oct;54(5):641–53
Inhibition of post-traumatic septic proteolysis and ureagenesis and stimulation of hepatic acute-phase protein production by branched-chain amino acid TPN. Chiarla C, et al. **J Trauma** 1988 Aug;28(8):1145–72
Current concepts. Treatment of infections associated with human immunodeficiency virus. Glatt AE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 2;318(22):1439–48 (192 ref.)
Granulocyte transfusions [letter] Baley JE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jun;81(6):915
Infections of the hand. Partecke BD. **Reconstr Surg Traumatol** 1988;20:73–80
[Anti-infectious plant therapies of the forest and savanna regions of Senegal (western Africa). I. A listing] le Grand A, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1987 Nov;21(2):109–25 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Use of an immunomodulating interferon inducer (diribiotine CK) in resuscitation] Lambert H, et al. **Therapie** 1987 Oct–Dec;42(6):549–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[New infectious diseases and their treatment. Important developments in the last decade] Stahlmann R. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1988 Jan;11(1):7–10 (1 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Sorption detoxication in the treatment of open fractures of the extremities complicated by purulent infection] Ternovoi KS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun;138(6):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

The risk of infection in anaesthetic practice. Schlech WF 3d. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 May;35(3 (Pt 2)):S46–51 (38 ref.)
Frequency and severity of infections in day care. Wald ER, et al. **J Pediatr** 1988 Apr;112(4):540–6
Eye protection, HIV, and orthopaedic surgery [letter] Duthie GS, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27;1(8583):481–2
Spring-loaded lancets [letter] Drinka PJ. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 30;318(26):1762

VETERINARY

Prevalence rates of infectious agents among commercial breeding populations of rats and mice. Casebolt DB, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1988 Jun;38(3):327–9
Serologic studies on five selected zoonoses in wild Japanese serows (Capricornis crispus). Kinjo T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;49(6):1027–33
Rodenticide intoxication complicated by sepsis. Mount ME. **Vet Clin North Am [Small Anim Pract]** 1988 Jan;18(1):264–7
Causes of morbidity and mortality in 75 free-ranging and captive koalas in south east Queensland, Australia. Weigler BJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 12;121(24):571–2
[Preventive animal disease control using vaccines] van den Wijngaard JC. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Aug 15; 112(15–16):934–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Application of ultrahistology in veterinary diagnosis—methods and experiences] Bergmann V, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Jul;41(4):598–612 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Toxoplasmosis in relation to other infectious diseases of dogs] Svoboda M, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Nov; 129(11):595–604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INFECTIOUS ARTERITIS VIRUS, EQUINE see under **RNA VIRUSES**

INFECTIOUS BOVINE RHINOTRACHEITIS

COMPLICATIONS

Early embryonic death in heifers after inoculation with bovine herpesvirus-1 and reactivation of latent virus in reproductive tissues. Miller JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov;48(11):1555–8

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of an antigen-capture ELISA for the detection of bovine herpesvirus type 1 shedding from feedlot cattle. Collins JK, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Feb;16(2):101–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Phagocytic activity of peripheral blood leukocytes in bulls experimentally infected with IBR/IPV virus (bovid herpesvirus 1). Deptula W, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1987; 36(4):293–301
An attempt to establish a herd serologically negative for infectious bovine rhinotracheitis. Corkish JD. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jun 4;122(23):552–4
[Cellular and humoral immune responses in calves after experimental infection with bovine herpesvirus 1] Tsvetkov P, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 1987;24(8):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Evaluation of synthetic activity of lymphocyte nucleoli and phagocytic activity in peripheral blood leukocytes in heifers after infection with infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus] Derka J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1987 Oct; 32(10):595–602 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Pasteurella haemolytica serotype 1 colonization of the nasal passages of virus-infected calves. Frank GH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;48(12):1674–7
Occurrence of bovine herpesvirus-1 DNA in nucleosomes and chromatin of bovine herpesvirus-1-infected cells: identification of a virion-associated protein in chromatin of infected cells. Seal BS, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 99(3–4):221–36
Mapping bovine herpesvirus type 1 latency-related RNA in trigeminal ganglia of latently infected rabbits. Rock DL, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3827–31

OCCURRENCE

[BHV1 (IBR/IPV)—Comparative quantitative serological studies of blood and tank milk samples with an ELISA system] Krause HP. **DTW** 1988 Mar;95(3):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of infection with parainfluenza-3 virus and infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus on neutrophil functions in calves. Briggs RE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 May; 49(5):682–6
Effects of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus infection on bovine airway reactivity. Conlon PD, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Jul;51(3):345–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protection of newborn calves against fatal multisystemic infectious bovine rhinotracheitis by feeding colostrum from vaccinated cows. Mechor GD, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;51(4):452–9
Vaccination to protect calves against infectious bovine rhinotracheitis. Straub OC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 23; 122(17):407–11
IBR vaccination [letter] Watson JO. **Vet Rec** 1988 May 28; 122(22):543
[Experiences with the Riems vaccine combination PI-3 and Riems IBR/IPV vaccines in cattle-raising stock] Deja O, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):914–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Activity of polymorphonuclear (PMN) leukocytes during bovine herpes virus-1 induced respiratory disease: effect of recombinant bovine interferon alpha II. Lawman MJ, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Dec;8(5–6):225–37

INFECTIOUS BOVINE RHINOTRACHEITIS VIRUS

ANALYSIS

Occurrence of bovine herpesvirus-1 DNA in nucleosomes and chromatin of bovine herpesvirus-1-infected cells: identification of a virion-associated protein in chromatin of infected cells. Seal BS, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 99(3–4):221–36

DRUG EFFECTS

The inhibition of bovine herpesvirus-1 by methyl 2-pyridyl ketone thiosemicarbazone and its effects on bovine cells. Field HJ, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Jun;7(5):245–56

GENETICS

Genomic localization and sequence analysis of the putative bovine herpesvirus-1 DNA polymerase gene. Owen LJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;98(1–2):27–38
Map location of the thymidine kinase gene of bovine herpesvirus 1. Bello LJ, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec; 61(12):4023–5
Specificity of cleavage in replicative-form DNA of bovine herpesvirus 1. Hammerschmidt W, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr; 62(4):1355–63
Mapping bovine herpesvirus type 1 latency-related RNA in trigeminal ganglia of latently infected rabbits. Rock DL, et al. **J Virol** 1987 Dec;61(12):3827–31
Comparison of the bovine herpesvirus 1 gI gene and the herpes simplex virus type 1 gB gene. Whitbeck JC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3319–27

IMMUNOLOGY

Specificity of the indirect enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of pseudorabies virus antibodies in pigs exposed to bovine herpesvirus-1. Afshar A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1461–4
Protection of newborn calves against fatal multisystemic infectious bovine rhinotracheitis by feeding colostrum from vaccinated cows. Mechor GD, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;51(4):452–9
Survey on the prevalence of neutralizing antibodies to bovine viral diarrhea (BVD) virus, bovine herpes virus type 1 (BHV-1) and parainfluenza virus type 3 (PI-3) in ruminants in the Djibouti Republic. Bohrmann R, et al. **DTW** 1988 Mar;95(3):99–102
Cloned bovine cytolytic T cells recognize bovine herpes virus-1 in a genetically restricted, antigen-specific manner. Splitter GA, et al. **Immunology** 1988 Jan;63(1):145–50
Rapid, sensitive, competitive serologic enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detecting serum antibodies to bovine herpesvirus type 1. Riegel CA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2418–21
Effect of dietary selenium on the primary and secondary immune response in calves challenged with infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Reffett JK, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb;118(2):229–35
Vaccination of rabbits with a bovine herpesvirus type 1 subunit vaccine: adjuvant effect of ISCOMs. Trudel M, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep;5(3):239–43
Identification of major antigenic proteins of bovine herpesvirus 1 and their correlation with virus neutralizing activity. Scott NA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Feb; 16(2):109–21
Vaccination to protect calves against infectious bovine rhinotracheitis. Straub OC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 23; 122(17):407–11
IBR vaccination [letter] Watson JO. **Vet Rec** 1988 May 28; 122(22):543
Monoclonal antibody analysis of bovine herpesvirus-1 glycoprotein antigenic areas relevant to natural infection. Marshall RL, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):338–47
[BHV1 (IBR/IPV)—Comparative quantitative serological studies of blood and tank milk samples with an ELISA system] Krause HP. **DTW** 1988 Mar;95(3):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dried whole blood on filter discs for the detection of IBR/IPV antibodies in ELISA] Spirig C, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Oct;129(10):529–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of bovine herpesviruses isolated from six sheep and four goats by restriction endonuclease analysis and radioimmunoprecipitation. Whetstone CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):781–5
Detection of bovine herpes virus I (BHV-I) semen infections by a dot-blot hybridization assay. Pacciarini M, et al. **Br Vet J** 1988 Jan–Feb;144(1):55–63
Evaluation of an antigen-capture ELISA for the detection of bovine herpesvirus type 1 shedding from feedlot cattle. Collins JK, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1988 Feb;16(2):101–7
Isolation of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus from a latently infected feral pig. Crandell RA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Jun;14(2):191–5
Effect of storage conditions and culture technique on the isolation of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus from bovine semen. Drew TW, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Dec 5; 121(23):547–8
Rapid diagnosis of bovine herpesvirus encephalitis: comparison of nucleic acid hybridization and immunoperoxidase methods using clinical samples. Giavedoni LD, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1988 May; 35(4):280–5

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis (VHB-1). II. Physico-chemical properties of strain L-114] Schudel AA, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1982 Jan–Mar;14(1):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INFECTIOUS BURSAL AGENT see under **REOVIRIDAE**

INFECTIOUS DISEASES see **COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

INFECTIOUS HUMAN WART VIRUS see **PAPILLOMAVIRUSES**

INFECTIOUS KERATOCONJUNCTIVITIS see **KERATOCONJUNCTIVITIS, INFECTIOUS**

INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS

Epstein–Barr virus infection: the expanded spectrum. Sumaya CV. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1986;1:75–97 (107 ref.)

Punctate outer retinitis in acute Epstein–Barr virus infection. Raymond LA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1987 Oct 15; 104(4):424–6

Epstein–Barr virus infections in children. Sumaya CV. **Curr Probl Pediatr** 1987 Dec;17(12):677–745 (179 ref.)

The chronic mononucleosis syndrome. Straus SE. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):405–12 (45 ref.)

The many faces of Epstein–Barr virus. Englund JA. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 1;83(2):167–70, 173, 176–9

[Persistent infection by Epstein–Barr virus] Etzioni A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Aug;113(3–4):72–4 (28 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Characteristics of the course of infectious mononucleosis in children and adults] Zhivitsa LV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;65(10):121–3 **(Rus)**

[Infectious mononucleosis in children] del Castillo F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Jan;28(1):19–22 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

[Blood tests in infectious mononucleosis. Assessment of cost through a questionnaire study] Møller H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 29;150(9):545–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

COMPLICATIONS

Heterophil-negative mononucleosis–like illnesses with atypical lymphocytosis in patients undergoing seroconversions to the human immunodeficiency virus. Steeper TA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1988 Aug;90(2):169–74

Epstein–Barr virus infection complicated by acute rhabdomyolysis. McCabe JL, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;6(5):453–5

Interstitial nephritis in infectious mononucleosis. Kopolovic J, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1988 Jul;12(1):76–7

Severe optic neuritis in infectious mononucleosis. Jones J, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Apr;17(4):361–4

Granuloma annulare–like eruption due to chronic Epstein–Barr virus infection. Spencer SA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1988 Feb;124(2):250–5

Liver failure and Epstein–Barr virus infection. Shaw NJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Apr;63(4):432–3

Coma as a presenting sign of Epstein–Barr encephalitis. Demey HE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1459–61

Erythema nodosum associated with acute cytomegalovirus mononucleosis in an adult. Spear JB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Feb;148(2):323–4

Mollaret's meningitis associated with acute Epstein–Barr virus mononucleosis. Graman PS. **Arch Neurol** 1987 Nov; 44(11):1204–5

Acute periarthritis in a patient with infectious mononucleosis [letter] Baron M. **Arthritis Rheum** 1988 Jul;31(7):931–2

Mononucleosis–like syndrome associated with a multisystem Coxsackie virus type B3 infection in adolescence. Begovac J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):426–7

Adrenocortical insufficiency associated with Epstein–Barr virus infection in a patient with the Wiskott–Aldrich syndrome. Hertel NT, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987 Nov; 146(6):603–4

Hepatitis in fatal infectious mononucleosis. Markin RS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1987 Dec;93(6):1210–7

Epstein–Barr virus–related syndromes: implications for headache research. Vanast WJ, et al. **Headache** 1987 Jun; 27(6):321–4

Gross hematuria as a manifestation of infectious mononucleosis. Lewis MJ. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1988 Jan; 9(1):82–3

Hemolytic anemia as a complication of Epstein–Barr virus infection: a report of two cases. Gelati G, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer;3(4):485–9

Brachial neuritis following infection with Epstein–Barr virus. Brown JL. **J Infect** 1987 Sep;15(2):173–6

Acute cerebellar syndrome complicating infectious mononucleosis [letter] Hankey GJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;50(12):1713–4

Failure of conservative management of splenic rupture in a patient with mononucleosis. McLean ER Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Nov;22(11):1034–5

"Chronic Epstein–Barr virus infection" syndrome and polymyalgia rheumatica. Buchwald D, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Mar;15(3):479–82

Infectious–mononucleosis arthritis is not rare [letter] Webb J. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jul 18;149(2):111

Bone marrow granulomas in mononucleosis. Fiala M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Apr;63(738):277–9

A combination of cranial and peripheral nerve palsies in infectious mononucleosis. Mohanaruban K, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1986 Dec;62(734):1129–30

The management of severe tonsillitis in infectious mononucleosis. Burton JA. **Practitioner** 1987 Sep 8; 231(1434):1085

Corynebacterium haemolyticum septicemia in a girl with mononucleosis infectiosa. Goudswaard J, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(3):339–40

Inclusion of uncomplicated infectious mononucleosis in the spectrum of Epstein–Barr virus infections in transplant recipients. Billiar TR, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Jul; 46(1):159–61

Epidemiologic studies assessing the role of the Epstein–Barr virus in Hodgkin's disease. Mueller N. **Yale J Biol Med** 1987 Jul–Aug;60(4):321–32 (53 ref.)

[Life–threatening pleural empyema in infectious mononucleosis] Dalhøj J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 16; 150(20):1233–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Course and prognosis of hepatitis in infectious mononucleosis] Møller H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Feb 29;150(9):542–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Infectious mononucleosis, different from the usual] de Heide L, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 12;131(50):2281–3 **(Dut)**

['It's bound to be a virus...' (letter)] van Hiele LJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 2;132(14):642 **(Dut)**

[Temporal status epilepticus disclosing infectious mononucleosis with encephalitis (letter)] Faure MA, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 28;17(21):1096–7 **(Fre)**

[Unusual clinical aspects of Epstein–Barr virus infection in children] Lebeaut A. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 9;17(13):613–4 **(Fre)**

[Adult respiratory distress syndrome as a complication of infectious mononucleosis] Storm W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Sep;135(9):653–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traumatic splenic rupture in infectious mononucleosis: spleen–preserving therapy] Wallmann P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Nov 3;76(45):1260–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of Epstein–Barr virus infection with interstitial pneumonitis] Watanabe A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;25(7):794–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neurological reactions in infectious mononucleosis] Franczak T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Jun 1;40(11):726–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Lymph node form of acquired toxoplasmosis in a 12–year–old girl] Sniegocka E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 May 15;40(10):699–701 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Respiratory manifestations of infectious mononucleosis] Lloréns Terol J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Mar; 28(3):247–51 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Mononucleosis–like illness and lymphocytic meningitis as the clinical presentation of an acute HIV infection. De Caluwé JP, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(5):330–5

Selected aspects of acute and chronic infectious mononucleosis and mononucleosis–like illnesses for the practicing allergist. Steeper TA, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct;59(4):243–9 (45 ref.)

Comparison of tests for heterophile antibodies with a test for specific IgM–antibodies to Epstein–Barr virus. Brief report. Myrmel H. **APMIS** 1988 Mar;96(3):280–1

Update: Epstein–Barr virus–related disease. Benson CA, et al. **Compr Ther** 1988 Mar;14(3):58–64 (20 ref.)

Evaluation of latex–based heterophile antibody assay for diagnosis of acute infectious mononucleosis. Cook L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Dec;25(12):2391–4

Comparative evaluation of three commercial tests for detection of heterophile antibody in patients with infectious mononucleosis. Tilton RC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):275–8

Positive mononucleosis tests [letter] Bluestein D. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Apr;26(4):370

False–positive Paul–Bunnell test in HIV seroconversion [letter] van Essen GG, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24; 2(8613):747–8

Thyroiditis and "chronic infectious mononucleosis" [letter] Weinstein L. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 5;317(19):1225–6

Chronic mononucleosis—a legitimate diagnosis. Tobi M, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan;83(1):69–78

[Chronic fatigue syndrome; is there a connection with the Epstein–Barr virus?] Berends GM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 7;132(19):874–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Infectious mononucleosis, different from usual (letter)] Drenth JP. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Feb 20; 132(8):365–6 **(Dut)**

[An unusual form of infectious mononucleosis] van den Bosch WJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 12;131(50):2314–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Case from practice (86). Patient: Mr.F.F., born 3–3–1954] Vögelin U. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Aug 11; 76(33):915–6 **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of cell surface marker analysis in clinical cases. The monoclonal antibody rosetting technic] Yamashita M. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Apr;55(2):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic mononucleosis–like syndrome] Tonstad S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Nov 10;107(31):2752–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Serologic diagnosis of infectious mononucleosis] Presečki V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Aug–Sep;109(8–9):328–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Management of Epstein–Barr virus infections. Andersson J, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):107–15 (38 ref.)

[Infectious mononucleosis and drug exanthema] Timár L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Aug 30;128(36):1871–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Ribonuclease treatment of infectious mononucleosis in children] Sichko ZhV, et al. **Pediatriia** 1987;(6):87–8 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Pathogenesis and treatment of Epstein–Barr virus infection. Pagano JS. **J Exp Pathol** 1987 Summer;3(4):441–8 (21 ref.)

[Meningoencephalitis and mononucleosis syndrome associated with acute infection by human immunodeficiency virus (letter)] Trilla A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1988 Jan 9;90(1):42–3 **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

The analysis of EBV proteins which are antigenic in vivo. Walls D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11;16(7):2859–72

IMMUNOLOGY

Defective killer cell activity in patients with chronic active Epstein–Barr virus infection. Wakiguchi H, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1988 Jun;42(3):137–42

The Epstein–Barr virus and the immune system. Tosato G. **Adv Cancer Res** 1987;49:75–125 (280 ref.)

Defective generation of killer cells against spontaneously Epstein–Barr virus (EBV)–transformed autologous B cells in a fatal EBV infection. Yanagisawa M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):251–8

In vitro expansion of Epstein–Barr virus–specific HLA–restricted cytotoxic T cells direct from the blood of infectious mononucleosis patients. Strang G, et al. **Immunology** 1987 Dec;62(4):647–54

LYDMA–antigens and immunity against EBV–infected cells Epstein–Barr virus as a model for the study of host–infection interaction. Villa ML, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1987 May–Aug;2(2):125–32 (21 ref.)

IgG from Epstein–Barr virus infectious mononucleosis patients inhibits interleukin–2 production. Sundar SK, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(8):869–73

Activated lymphocytes during acute Epstein–Barr virus infection. Tomkinson BE, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1; 139(11):3802–7

Antibody response to Epstein–Barr virus antigens in patients with chronic viral infection. Roubalová K, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):115–22

Specificity of routine parasite serological tests in autoimmune disorders, neoplastic disease, EBV–induced mononucleosis, and HIV infection. Kern W, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 1;65(19):898–905

Seroconversion against human herpesvirus–6 (and other herpesviruses) and clinical illness [letter] Kirchesch H, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 30;2(8605):273–4

Sensitive ELISA measurement of IgA, IgG and IgM antiglobulins in rheumatic and other diseases and a comparison of their specificity in rheumatoid arthritis and infectious mononucleosis. March RE, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1987;16(6):445–9

['It must be a virus...'] Kulberg BJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jan 30;132(5):193–5 **(Dut)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Fragment length polymorphisms among independent isolates of Epstein–Barr virus from immunocompromised and normal hosts. Katz BZ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Feb; 157(2):299–308

Genetic polymorphism of natural Epstein–Barr virus isolates from infectious mononucleosis patients and healthy carriers. Lung ML, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Oct;62(10):3862–6

[Epstein–Barr virus in children] Seigneurin JM. **Ann Pediatr (Paris)** 1987 Sep;34(7):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Chronic mononucleosis—it almost never happens. Jacobson EJ. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan;83(1):56–7,61–5

The frequency of Epstein–Barr virus infection and associated lymphoproliferative syndrome after transplantation and its manifestations in children. Ho M, et al. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):719–27

[Infectious mononucleosis 1985] Anusz Z. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987;41(1):103–4 **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Cytology and immunocytology of infectious mononucleosis in fine needle aspirates of lymph nodes. Kardos TF, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Sep–Oct;32(5):722–6

B–cell lymphoproliferation and lymphomagenesis are associated with clonotypic intracellular terminal regions of the Epstein–Barr virus. Brown NA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Mar;62(3):962–9

Gallbladder wall thickening in an elderly woman with infectious mononucleosis. Hammond DI, et al. **JCU** 1987 Oct;15(8):558–60

Infectious mononucleosis. Cheeseman SH. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Jul;25(3):261–8 (65 ref.)

[Otorhinolaryngological findings of 95 cases of infectious mononucleosis] Ishizaki F, et al.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 1987 Jun;90(6):844–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic E–B virus infection terminated in malignant lymphoma: a case report] Shimojo N, et al.
Rinsho Ketsueki 1988 Jun;29(6):851–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Infectious mononucleosis in hospitalized patients over forty years of age. Halevy J, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Feb; 295(2):122–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Epstein–Barr virus (EBV). IV. Studies on experimental inactivated vaccine against human EBV infection. Pătraşcu IV, et al. **Virologie** 1988 Jan–Mar;39(1):29–33

THERAPY

Infectious mononucleosis: immunotherapy with EBV-specific transfer factor? Jones JF, et al.
J Exp Pathol 1987 Summer;3(4):399–406

[Effect of i.v. gamma–globulin on T lymphocytes and on interleukin–2 secretion in infectious mononucleosis] Martin du Pan RE, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 7; 118(18):680–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS VIRUS see **EPSTEIN–BARR VIRUS**

INFECTIOUS PUSTULAR VULVOVAGINITIS VIRUS see **INFECTIOUS BOVINE RHINOTRACHEITIS VIRUS**

INFERIOR COLLICULUS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Layer V in rat auditory cortex: projections to the inferior colliculus and contralateral cortex. Games KD, et al.
Hear Res 1988 Jul 1;34(1):1–25

Nucleus sagulum: projections of a lateral tegmental area to the inferior colliculus in the cat. Henkel CK, et al.
J Comp Neurol 1988 May 22;271(4):577–88

Topographic organization of convergent projections to the thalamus from the inferior colliculus and spinal cord in the rat. Ledoux JE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 1; 264(1):123–46

Auditory brainstem of the ferret: sources of projections to the inferior colliculus. Moore DR. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Mar 15;269(3):342–54

Projections to the inferior colliculus from the anteroventral cochlear nucleus in the cat: possible substrates for binaural interaction. Oliver DL. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Oct 1; 264(1):24–46

Afferent connections of the inferior colliculus in the albino mouse. Gonzalez–Hernandez TH, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1987; 28(3):315–23

Cytoarchitecture and axonal systems in the commissural nucleus of the inferior colliculus in the albino rat. A Golgi study. Herrera M, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1988;29(2):165–74

Parabrachial nuclear complex in the rat (nuclei parabrachiales and nucleus Koelliker–Fuse). Detailed cytoarchitectonic division and connections compared. Kolesárová D, et al.
J Hirnforsch 1987;28(5):517–27

Inferior colliculus and related descending pathways in rat. Faye–Lund H. **Ups J Med Sci** 1988;93(1):1–17 (48 ref.)

CYTOLOGY

The commissural nucleus of the inferior colliculus in the rabbit. A morphological study. Herrera M, et al.
J Hirnforsch 1987;28(6):671–83

DRUG EFFECTS

Amino acid influences on seizures elicited within the inferior colliculus. McCown TJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Nov;243(2):603–8

METABOLISM

The postnatal development of stimulated deoxyglucose uptake into the mouse cochlea and the inferior colliculus. Canlon B, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1987;244(5):273–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Impulse noise effects on cochlear microphonics and evoked responses from inferior colliculus and medial geniculate nucleus. Emmerich E, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 1988 Jun;30(2):98–9

Complex sound analysis (frequency resolution, filtering and spectral integration) by single units of the inferior colliculus of the cat. Ehret G, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Apr–Jun; 472(2):139–63 (97 ref.)

Auditory space representation in the inferior colliculus of the FM bat, Eptesicus fuscus. Jen PH, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 1;419(1–2):7–18

Cyclic AMP derivatives injected into the inferior colliculus induce audiogenic seizure–like phenomena in normal rats. Ludvig N, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 22;437(1):193–6

Visual cells in the inferior colliculus of the cat. Mascetti GG, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Mar 1;442(2):387–90

Auditory spatial sensitivity of inferior collicular neurons of echolocating bats. Schlegel PA, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jul 19;456(1):127–38

Processing of interaural time and intensity differences in the cat inferior colliculus. Caird D, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1987; 68(2):379–92

Evoked response 'forward masking' functions in chinchillas. Arehole S, et al. **Hear Res** 1987;30(1):23–32

Covariation of latency and temporal resolution in the inferior colliculus of the cat. Langner G, et al. **Hear Res** 1987 Dec; 31(2):197–201

The frequency organization of the inferior colliculus of the guinea pig: A [14C]–2–deoxyglucose study. Martin RL, et al. **Hear Res** 1988 Jun;33(3):245–55

Comparison of electrophonic and auditory–nerve electroneural responses. Lusted HS, et al.
J Acoust Soc Am 1988 Feb;83(2):657–61

Rate–intensity functions and their modification by broadband noise for neurons in the guinea pig inferior colliculus. Rees A, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1988 Apr;83(4):1488–98

Auditory brainstem of the ferret: effects of unilateral cochlear lesions on cochlear nucleus volume and projections to the inferior colliculus. Moore DR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Jun 22;272(4):503–15

Origin of ascending projections to an isofrequency region of the mustache bat's inferior colliculus. Ross LS, et al.
J Comp Neurol 1988 Apr 22;270(4):488–505

Banding of lateral superior olivary nucleus afferents in the inferior colliculus: a possible substrate for sensory integration. Shneiderman A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1987 Dec 22;266(4):519–34

Acoustical and neural aspects of hearing in the Australian gleaning bats, Macroderma gigas and Nyctophilus gouldi. Guppy A, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1988 Apr;162(5):653–68

Effects of interaural time delays of noise stimuli on low–frequency cells in the cat's inferior colliculus. II. Responses to band–pass filtered noises. Chan JC, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1987 Sep;58(3):543–61

Effects of interaural time delays of noise stimuli on low–frequency cells in the cat's inferior colliculus. III. Evidence for cross–correlation. Yin TC, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1987 Sep;58(3):562–83

Representation of interaural time difference in the central nucleus of the barn owl's inferior colliculus. Wagner H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1987 Oct;7(10):3105–16

[Characteristics of the areas of synchronization of the neuronal responses of the inferior colliculi in greater horseshoe bats to the presentation of amplitude–modulated stimuli] Andreeva NG, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 1987; 19(6):847–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INFERTILITY

Meeting of the Societies. Belgian Society of Clinical Chemistry. 3d International Symposium. Brugge, October 24–26, 1985. Human infertility. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987; 45(3):321–72

Meeting of the Societies. Belgian Society of Clinical Chemistry. IIIrd International Symposium. Brugge, October 24–26, 1985. Human infertility.Second part.
Ann Biol Clin (Paris) 1987;45(4):437–68

Prognostic importance of the "trying time" [letter]Hargreave TB. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Nov;38(5):484

Blair Bell Research Society. Joint meeting with the British Fertility Society. 11 December 1986. Abstracts.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1987 Sep;94(9):917–20

Sterility–mutability correlation. On the correlation between sterility and mutability during P–M hybrid dysgenesis in Drosophila melanogaster. Simmons GM. **Genet Res** 1987 Aug;50(1):73–6

Papers from the joint meeting of the European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology and the European Sterility Congress Organization. Budapest, Hungary, September 27–30, 1987. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):1–132

Sexual behavior of infertile couples. Rantala ML, et al.
Int J Fertil 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):26–30

BLOOD

A correlative study on the embryotrophic property of patient's serum and the outcome of in vitro fertilization of human oocytes. Tam PP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov; 48(5):834–9

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The effect of fungal toxins on the sexual behaviour of rabbits. Nilsson N, et al. **Nutr Health** 1987;5(1–2):95–7

CLASSIFICATION

[Intra–uterine insemination with activated sperm. Results of conception compared in the various types of infertility in spouses] Emperaire JC, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1988;17(3):387–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

The sperm–mucus interface: patterns of disorder in the diagnosis of specific causes of penetration failure causing infertility. Glazener CM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Nov; 2(8):673–7

Correlation of post–coital test and semen analysis in infertile couples. Hwang MF, et al.
Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih 1987 Nov;86(11):1220–6

[An evaluation of sterility today] Drapier–Faure E.
Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet 1988 Jun 15;83(6):397–400 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

States causing infertility in adulthood in children with undescended testis. Tóth J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1987; 28(3):243–6

The prevention of sexually transmitted diseases which affect fertility: methodological problems and initial results. Job–Spira N, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Feb;27(2):157–64

Infertility: a family practice approach [clinical conference] Frey K, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 May;26(5):499, 502–5

Evaluation of the infertile couple. Hammond MG.
Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am 1987 Dec;14(4):821–30 (18 ref.)

Sex and infertility. Part I. Prevalence of psychosexual problems and subjacent factors. van Zyl JA.
S Afr Med J 1987 Oct 3;72(7):482–4

Sex and infertility. Part II. Influence of psychogenic factors and psychosexual problems. van Zyl JA. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 3;72(7):485–7

[Sexual dysfunction as a cause of infertile marriage] Zvěřina J. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Nov;52(9):685–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Chromosome aberrations in 500 couples referred for in–vitro fertilization or related fertility treatment. Hens L, et al.
Hum Reprod 1988 May;3(4):451–7

Selection for the inviability of sterile hybrids. Wallace B.
J Hered 1988 May–Jun;79(3):204–10 (28 ref.)

Genetic analysis and developmental regulation of testis–specific RNA expression of Mos, Abl, actin and Hox–1.4. Propst F, et al. **Oncogene** 1988 Mar;2(3):227–33

[Genetic factors in the etiology of infertility] Kučerová M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Dec;52(10):741–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of sperm antibodies on pregnancy outcome in a subfertile population. Witkin SS, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1988 Jan;158(1):59–62

The fertilization antigen (FA–1): applications in immunocontraception and infertility in humans. Naz RK.
Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol 1988 Jan;16(1):21–7 (49 ref.)

Antisperm antibodies in infertility. Barlow DH.
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1988 Jan 30;296(6618):310–1

Incidence of infertility of immune origin in a group of marriages with unexplained infertility. Bujas M, et al.
Hum Reprod 1988 Apr;3(3):301–2

Anti–sperm antibodies and immune subfertility. Hjort T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):59–62

Immunology of spermatozoa and cervical mucus. Schumacher GF. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Apr;3(3):289–300 (150 ref.)

Involvement of fertilization antigen (FA–1) in involuntary immunoinfertility in humans. Naz RK. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Nov;80(5):1375–83

Detection and titration of class–specific antisperm antibodies in serum using an enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Alexander JS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;71(5):681–4

Immunologic infertility. Haas GG Jr.
Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am 1987 Dec;14(4):1069–85 (57 ref.)

METABOLISM

N–acetylneuraminic acid and hostile mucus infertility. Polak B, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Sep; 26(1):57–68

[Fertility–associated protein factor] Tatarinov IuS, et al.
Akush Ginekol (Mosk) 1987 Aug;(8):10–3 (43 ref.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

The chance of spontaneous conception for the infertile couple referred to an academic clinic for reproductive endocrinology and fertility in The Netherlands. Wouts MH, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Nov; 26(3):243–50

[Analysis of childlessness as a method of assessing sterile marriages in Czechoslovakia] Rychtaříková J.
Cesk Gynekol 1987 Nov;52(9):720–6 **(Cze)**

PATHOLOGY

Improvement in semen quality using glass bead column [published erratum appears in Arch Androl 1987;19(2):192] Daya S, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987;18(3):241–4

Evaluation of granulocyte elastase as a seminal plasma marker for leukocytospermia. Wolff H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul; 50(1):129–32

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Fertilization of human oocytes by sperm from infertile males after zona pellucida drilling. Gordon JW, et al.
Fertil Steril 1988 Jul;50(1):68–73

Sperm penetration through cervical mucus in infertile couples in relation to selected cervical factors. Krzemiński A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Apr;3(3):353–5

Simple model and empirical method for the estimation of spontaneous pregnancies in couples consulting for infertility. Comhaire FH. **Int J Androl** 1987 Oct; 10(5):671–80

PSYCHOLOGY

Infertility: a personal experience. Williams B. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Jun;17(6):440

Infertility and the world outside [editorial] Schroeder P. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):765–7

Studies on psychosomatic implications of infertility—effects of emotional stress on fertilization and implantation in in-vitro fertilization. Kemeter P. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Apr; 3(3):341–52

The physician's responsibility in adoption, Part II: Caring for the adoptive family. Melina CM, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1988 Apr–Jun;1(2):101–5

Coping with infertility. A personal perspective turned professional. Sherrod RA. **MCN** 1988 May–Jun;13(3):191–4

SURGERY

[Which suture to choose in surgery of female and male infertility? (letter)] Cognat MA, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 21;16(39):1981 **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Effect of therapy on infertile couples with antisperm antibodies. Smarr SC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr;158(4):969–73

The changing face of infertility. Speirs AL. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1390–4

Effectiveness of treatment for infertility [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 26;295(6601):784–5

Antisperm antibodies in infertility [letter] Ibrahim ZI, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):934–5

Effectiveness of treatment for infertility. Lilford RJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 18;295(6591):155–6 (28 ref.)

Infertility giving birth to new problems for doctors and lawyers. Goldman B. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jan 15; 138(2):166–7

Mild to moderate abnormalities of semen do not affect pregnancy rates during ovulation induction with gonadotrophins. Lam SY, et al. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jun;5(3):127–31

The use of infertility services among fertility-impaired couples. Kalmuss DS. **Demography** 1987 Nov;24(4):575–85

Selective continuation in gonadotropin-induced multiple pregnancy. Birnholz JC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov; 48(5):873–6

Are we exploiting the infertile couple? Blackwell RE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):735–9

Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT): evaluation of 42 cases. Hamori M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):519–21

What is efficacious infertility therapy? Haney AF. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):543–5

A controlled study between the use of gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) and in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer in the management of idiopathic and male infertility. Leeton J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):605–7

The value of in vitro fertilization for the treatment of unexplained infertility. Navot D, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):854–7

Multiple gestation is associated with the use of high sperm numbers in the intrauterine insemination specimen in women undergoing gonadotropin stimulation. Shelden R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr;49(4):607–10

Pregnancies following pronuclear stage tubal transfer. Yovich JL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):851–7

GIFT the hope for future infertility treatment. Lee S. **J R Soc Health** 1987 Oct;107(5):201–2

Neural transplants and the repair of neuroendocrine and reproductive deficiencies. Charlton HM. **Oxf Rev Reprod Biol** 1987;9:379–97 (71 ref.)

[Development of therapeutic strategies in infertility of the couple] Zorn JR, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Oct;171(7):837–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medical cooperation in childlessness] Schirren C. **Andrologia** 1987 Nov–Dec;19(6):688–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The National ADI (insemination, artificial, donor) "Sterility in Marriage" Register 1985] Günther E. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(20):1255–7 **(Ger)**

[The study of the controlled ovarian stimulation and sperm capacitated AIH for the treatment of refractory infertility] Watanabe N, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 39(10):1761–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INFERTILITY, FEMALE

Role of ultrasound in infertility. Enk L, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(3):358–60 (17 ref.)

Endocrine aspects of lactation and postpartum infertility. Zárate A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(4–6):1023–8 (35 ref.)

Program of the 39th annual scientific meeting of the Japan Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology. Tokyo, April 1–3, 1987. Abstracts. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;39(8):1289–529

The infertile woman. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;14(4):821–1113

[Retrospective analysis of infertile patients in a female reproductive endocrinologic clinic] Xu L. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb; 10(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Induction of ovulation and fertilization in vitro. Attempted optimization using an analog of LH-RH: D-Trp6-LP] Fenichel P, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Jul–Sep; 82(7–9):511–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Prolactin measurement in the investigation of infertility in women with a normal menstrual cycle [letter] Fitzpatrick C. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Jan;95(1):104

Serum androgens in infertile women with ovulatory dysfunction. Rantala ML, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May; 3(4):437–9

Human chorionic gonadotrophin measurements in the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle of infertile and fertile women. van Duren BP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Feb;3(2):219–21

Serum levels of gonadotropins, prolactin, and progesterone in infertile female Africans. Kuku SF, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):393–8

[Incidence of hyperandrogenemia] Gitsch E, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Nov;47(11):796–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of 17-hydroxyprogesterone for the diagnosis of ovulation] Schurz B, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep;47(9):608–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early abortion rate in sterility patients: early pregnancy factor as a parameter] Mesrogli M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(9):555–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Infertility among daughters either exposed or not exposed to diethylstilbestrol. Senekjian EK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;158(3 Pt 1):493–8

The effect of high doses of methyl-CCNU on male and female fertility in SJL/J mice. Yegana Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):397–401

Fertility and obstetric history in patients with familial Mediterranean fever on long-term colchicine therapy. Ehrenfeld M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec; 94(12):1186–91

COMPLICATIONS

Measuring the separate effects of low parity and its antecedents on the incidence of ovarian cancer. Weiss NS. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Sep;128(3):451–5 (19 ref.)

Increased incidence of spontaneous abortion and infertility in women with scleroderma before disease onset: a controlled study. Silman AJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jun;47(6):441–4

Pregnancy outcome in elderly primigravidae with and without a history of infertility. Tuck SM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;95(3):230–7

Mild endometriosis and infertility—to treat or not to treat? O'Shea RT. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Feb–Apr;5(1–2):87–8

Efficacy of danazol treatment for minimal endometriosis in infertile women. A prospective, randomized study. Bayer SR, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Feb;33(2):179–83

Risk factors for ectopic pregnancy. A population-based study. Marchbanks PA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25; 259(12):1823–7

Ectopic pregnancy and reproductive technology. Taylor RN. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1862–4

DIAGNOSIS

How should we evaluate infertility in men and in women. Comhaire FH, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(1):78–85

Investigating unexplained infertility. Coulam CB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1374–81

Salpingoscopy: a new pre-operative diagnostic tool in tubal infertility. Brosens I, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug; 94(8):768–73

Infertility and chlamydial infection. Anestad G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):787–90

Experience with diagnosis and treatment of sterility due to abnormality of the infundibulum of the Fallopian tube. Cohen J. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Feb;3(2):179–83 (19 ref.)

Diagnosis and treatment of the cervical factor. II. Employment of pelvic sonography in diagnosis. Check JH, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986 Nov–Dec;31(5):362–4

The diagnostic value of hysterosalpingography and laparoscopy in infertility investigation. Fayez JA, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):98–101

Endometrial biopsy in the evaluation of infertility: a 15 years review at Ramathibodi Hospital. Sugkraroek P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1988 Mar;71 Suppl 1:118–21

Improved penetration of spermatozoa into uterine fluids of women with abnormal postcoital tests. Confino E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Oct;72(4):655–8

[Endoscopy as diagnosis and therapy in the childless woman] Lindemann HJ. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):48–50 **(Ger)**

[ELISA for antisperm antibodies in unexplained infertile women] Ohashi K, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec; 39(12):2151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The importance of laparoscopy in the diagnosis of tubal sterility] Nazhimova GT, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar;(3):5–7 (64 ref.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pulsatile GnRH therapy for the induction of ovulation in hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Blunt SM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;288:58–65

Gonadotropins in the treatment of infertility. Butt WR. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;288:51–7 (22 ref.)

The use of GnRH analogues in combination with exogenous gonadotropins in infertile women. Fleming R, et al. **Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)** 1988;288:77–84 (19 ref.)

Combined gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog and exogenous gonadotropins for ovulation induction in infertile women: efficacy related to ovarian function assessment. Fleming R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):376–81

Human menopausal gonadotropins: a justifiable therapy in ovulatory women with long-standing idiopathic infertility. Welner S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jan;158(1):111–7

Pregnancy following induction of ovulation with pure FSH after suppression of endogenous gonadotropins with subcutaneous buserelin. Albert PJ, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;241(1):53–6

Rescue of menotrophin cycles prone to develop ovarian hyperstimulation. Rabinovici J, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Nov;94(11):1098–102

LHRH analogue therapy in infertile women with luteal phase defects. Heasley RN, et al. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jun; 5(3):133–9

Comparison of different treatment modalities of endometriosis in infertile women. Moghissi KS, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:236–40

Decrease in serum prolactin during bromocriptine-induced pregnancy and subsequent restoration of reproductive function in some hyperprolactinemic women. Seki K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):701–7

An advanced abdominal twin gestation after primary infertility and after tubal pregnancy. Geerinckx KR, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Nov;26(3):283–8

Effect of clomiphene citrate administration during the early luteal phase on the luteal function and pregnancy rate of women. Miyake A, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1987 Sep;26(1):19–25

Ovarian stimulation for in vitro fertilization and GIFT combining administration of gonadotropins and blockade of the pituitary with D-Trp6-LH-RH. Zorn JR, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jun;28(2):116–20

Luteal dysfunction in ovulation induction: the role of repetitive human chorionic gonadotropin supplementation during the luteal phase. Blumenfeld Z, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):403–7

Management of multiple conceptions after gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog/human menopausal gonadotropin/human chorionic gonadotropin therapy. Breckwoldt M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr; 49(4):713–5

Septuplet gestation following the use of human menopausal gonadotropin despite intensive monitoring. Fedorkow DM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):364–6

Induction of ovulation with luprolide acetate and human menopausal gonadotropin. Lewinthal D, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr;49(4):585–8

The importance of human chorionic gonadotropin support of the corpus luteum during human gonadotropin therapy in women with anovulatory infertility. Messinis IE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul;50(1):31–5

Raynaud's phenomenon in infertile women treated with bromocriptine. Quagliarello J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov; 48(5):877–9

An alternate approach to controlled ovarian hyperstimulation in "poor responders": pretreatment with a gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog. Serafini P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):90–5

Antiestrogens as treatment of female and male infertilities. Buvat J, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;28(2–4):219–29

Diagnosis and treatment of the cervical factor. I. Improvement with a short-course treatment of high-dose estrogen. Check JH, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986 Nov–Dec; 31(5):360–1

Failure of uterine withdrawal bleeding following exogenous estrogen and progestin administration. Schinfeld JS, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986 Nov–Dec;31(5):365–7

Liver dysfunction in ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. A case report. Sueldo CE, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Apr; 33(4):387–90

Bromocriptine in pregnancy: safety aspects. Krupp P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 1;65(17):823–7

Ovulation induction. Kennedy JL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;14(4):831–64 (184 ref.)

Treatment of infertility due to luteal insufficiency with clomiphene citrate. Apró G, et al. **Ther Hung** 1986; 34(1):17–20

Megacystis-microcolon-intestinal hypoperistalsis syndrome in a newborn after clomiphene ingestion during pregnancy. Doğruyol H, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1987 Oct;42(5):321–3

[Therapy of sterility associated with endometriosis using danazol] Presl J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar;53(2):84–90

(Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Contribution of human menopausal gonadotropins purified as to their FSH content in anovulatory sterility presenting a difficult treatment problem] Emperaire JC, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(5):621–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Determination of the ovulation date in stimulated cycles with Clostilbegyt] Seifert B, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987; 109(17):1059–66 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Ovulation induction with gonadotropin–releasing hormone] Moen MH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Aug 20; 107(23):1883–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Therapeutic results in endocrine infertility] Alieva EA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):11–4 (69 ref.) (Rus)
[Clinical course and outcome of clomiphene–induced pregnancy] Pamfamirov IuK, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Jun;(6):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Treatment, with resin–free naphthalan of patients, with infertility of inflammatory origin, taking into account the functional state of the anterior pituitary] Alieva FK, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1987 Nov–Dec; (6):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

EMBRYOLOGY

Gestational aspects of uterus didelphys. Fedele L, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Apr;33(4):353–5

ETIOLOGY

Complementary use of hysterosalpingography, hysteroscopy and laparoscopy in 100 infertile patients: results and comparison of their diagnostic accuracy. La Sala GB, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Nov–Dec;18(6):369–74
Prostanoids in peritoneal fluid of infertile women with pelvic endometriosis and PID. Pungetti D, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 May–Jun;18(3):189–92
Female genital tract immunity and infertility after oral vaccination with sperm antigens in mice. Allardyce R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1807–13
Local peritoneal factors: their role in infertility associated with endometriosis. Awadalla SG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1207–14
Tubal occlusion as a result of retained ectopic pregnancy: a case report. Tulandi T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;158(5):1116–7
Hyperprolactinemia, infertility, and hypothyroidism. A case report and literature review. Fish LH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):709–11
Endometriosis and infertility: treatment is always necessary. Forbes KL. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Aug;5(4):153–66 (82 ref.)
A male factor in endometriosis. Correlation between endometriosis and asymptomatic bacteriospermia in male partners: a noninvasive infertility treatment. Dahlberg B. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:36–9
Endometriosis: mechanical factors of infertility. Mage G, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:144–6
A comparative study of hysterosalpingography and endoscopy/laparotomy in infertile patients. Nielsen DT, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1987 Nov;7(4):260–2
Insensitive ovary syndrome with a unique process of follicular degeneration. Biberoglu KO, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):367–9
The effect of peritoneal macrophage incubates on the spermatozoa assay. Chacho KJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct; 48(4):694–6
Treatment independent pregnancy with operative laparoscopy for endometriosis in an in vitro fertilization program. Damewood MD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep; 50(3):463–5
Peritoneal fluid and pregnancy occurrence [letter] Marotta L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):700–2
Does minimal endometriosis reduce fecundity? Rodriguez–Escudero FJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep; 50(3):522–4
Tubal factor infertility: an association with prior chlamydial infection and asymptomatic salpingitis. Sellors JW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):451–7
The effect of peritoneal fluid from patients with endometriosis on murine sperm–oocyte interaction. Sueldo CE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):697–9
Endometriosis and infertility: our experience over five years. Federici D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):109–11
Luteal deficiency not a persistent cause of infertility. Glazener CM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Feb;3(2):213–7
Stress spikes of hyperprolactinaemia and infertility. Harrison RF. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Feb;3(2):173–5
Comparison between long and short protocols of LHRH agonist in the treatment of polycystic ovary disease by in–vitro fertilization. Salat–Baroux J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 May;3(4):535–9
Hysteroscopy in infertility. Agarwal N, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1987 Jul;41(7):147–8
Luteal phase deficiency: an inadequate endometrial response to normal hormone stimulation. Balasch J, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986 Nov–Dec;31(5):368–71
Postcoital test abnormalities in relation to contraceptive use. Daling JR, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):436–41
Mycoplasma, chlamydia, Epstein–Barr, herpes I and II, and AIDS infections among 100 consecutive infertile female patients and husbands: diagnosis, treatment, and results. Kundsin RB, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1986 Nov–Dec;31(5):356–9
Infertility in Central Africa: infection is the cause. Collet M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1988 Jun;26(3):423–8
Incidence, symptoms, and signs of endometriosis in fertile and infertile women. Verkauf BS. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;74(9):671–5
Etiology and outcome of acute pelvic inflammatory disease. Brunham RC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Sep;158(3):510–7
Uterine adenomyoma associated with infertility. A report of three cases. Honoré LH, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Mar; 33(3):331–5
Uterine factors in infertility. Wallach EE. **Keio J Med** 1987 Apr;36(2):223–7
Reproductive hazards in the workplace: what the practitioner needs to know about chemical exposures. Paul M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 1):921–38 (127 ref.)
Thyroid disease and reproductive dysfunction: a review. Thomas R, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;70(5):789–98 (73 ref.)
Polycystic ovarian disease. Gindoff PR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;14(4):931–53 (138 ref.)
Cervical and uterine factors in infertility. Moghissi KS. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;14(4):887–904 (31 ref.)
Gynecologic endoscopy in infertility. Siegler AM. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;14(4):1015–35 (35 ref.)
Luteal phase deficiency. An underdiagnosed and overtreated reproductive endocrine disorder. Soules MR. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;14(4):865–86 (72 ref.)
The anovulatory patient. An orderly approach to evaluation and treatment. Blankstein J, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr; 83(5):97–102
Effects of alcohol abuse on reproductive function in women. Mello NK. **Recent Dev Alcohol** 1988;6:253–76 (116 ref.)
Uterine hemangioma associated with infertility. Chestnut DH, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jul;81(7):926–8
Onchocerciasis and pregnancy. Traditional beliefs of Yoruba women in Nigeria. Brieger WR, et al. **Trop Doct** 1987 Oct; 17(4):171–4
Adult coeliac disease presenting with infertility. McCann JP, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1988 Apr;57(1):88–9
[Endometriosis and infertility] Lu L. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;22(6):357–9 (Chi)
[Fertility in women treated for adnexitis during adolescence] Hořejší J. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Sep;52(8):604–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[The role of cervical factors in the etiopathogenesis of sterility] Lachman M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Jun; 53(5):384–95 (Cze)
[Polysaccharide microspheres labeled with fluorescein: a new diagnostic method in functional tubal sterility] Uher J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar;53(3):204–6 (Cze)
[Sterility—a late sequel after acute perforated appendicitis in girls?] Geerdsen JP. **Nord Med** 1988;103(2):62–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Unruptured luteinized follicle syndrome and experimental endometriosis in the female rabbit] Donnez J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987;16(7):871–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Assessment of the inflammatory evolution of the sequelae of salpingitis] Leroy JL, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(2):191–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Endometriosis and fertilization in vitro. Apropos of 40 cycles] Lopes P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(1):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Sexually transmitted diseases and sterility in black Africa] Bourgeade A, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1987 Jul–Sep; 47(3):243–8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Block of 21–hydroxylase of late manifestation. Clinical and biological aspects and therapeutic implications] Dewailly D. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 4;17(22):1121–3 (Fre)
[Sexually transmissible diseases and female sterility] Aubriot FX, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Apr;83(4):257–8, 261–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Does sperm penetration in bovine mucus provide additional information to the "classical" spermiogram and motility characteristics?] Bals–Pratsch M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(4):224–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Current surgical approach in the treatment of tubal sterility caused by pelvic inflammation] Godó G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Aug 23;128(34):1763–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[The effect of sexually transmitted diseases on the reproductive processes] Ilei G. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Mar 27; 129(13):643–8 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Laparoscopic diagnosis and evaluation of danazol or gestrinone therapy for endometriosis in sterility] Utsunomiya T, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 40(4):459–66 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Laparoscopic diagnosis of infertility of tubal origin] Palatyński A. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Dec 1;40(23):1604–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Morphometric study of the endometriosis in various forms of infertility] Dobrotvortseva GA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Clinico–pathogenetic variants and treatment of functional insufficiency of the corpus luteum in sterile women] Pobedinskiĭ NM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar; (3):57–60 (Rus)
[Various problems of the pathogenesis of secondary endocrine infertility in women with hyperandrogenism and a history of habitual abortions] Zatsepina LP. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effectiveness of Humegon in drug–induced ovulation in women with infertility due to anovulation] Grčić R, et al. **Med Pregl** 1987;40(5–6):197–200 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Candida albicans endometritis as a cause of reproductive dysfunction. Report of a case] Austin KL, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1987 May;12(2):79–85 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Infertility due to growth arrest of ovarian follicles in Sl/Slt mice. Kuroda H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 Mar;126(1):71–9
[Corpus luteum insufficiency in a female with X–trisomy and primary sterility] Jankov V, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988; 110(11):710–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Genetic factors of disordered menstrual and reproductive functions in women] Kirillova EA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):68–71 (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

The reproductive autoimmune failure syndrome. Gleicher N, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul;159(1):223–7 (44 ref.)
Autoimmunity in infertile patients with endometriosis. Meek SC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;158(6 Pt 1):1365–73
Clinical significance of naturally occurring anti–zona pellucida antibodies in infertile women. Caudle MR, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Dec;15(4):119–21
The antibody from an infertile woman that induces sperm agglutination interacts with rat testicular cells and sperm. Haneji T, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):675–83
Antibody binding patterns in infertile males and females as detected by immunobead test, gel–agglutination test, and sperm immobilization test. Carson SA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):487–92
Intrauterine insemination as treatment for antisperm antibodies in the female. Margalloth EJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):441–6
Application of the quantitative sperm immobilization test for follow–up study of sperm–immobilizing antibody in the sera of sterile women. Koyama K, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 May–Jun;33(3):201–6
Human sperm carbohydrate antigens defined by an antisperm human monoclonal antibody derived from an infertile woman bearing antisperm antibodies in her serum. Tsuji Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jul 1;168(1):343–56
Immunoblot analysis of antisperm antibodies in sera of infertile subjects. Miao SY, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(3):160–4
[Beta 2 microglobulin in women with sperm antibodies] Ulčová–Gallová Z. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Jun;52(5):362–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Chlamydia trachomatis, infertility and in vitro fertilization] Peeters MF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Jul 132(31):1438–42 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Diagnostic difficulties in immunologically–induced infertility] Domke N, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988 110(11):715–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Immunoglobulin levels in the cervical mucus of patients with infertility of unknown etiology] Kapeć E, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1983;38:337–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Characteristics of the HLA complex in women with infertility of inflammatory origin] Chernyshov VP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Changes in the indices of cellular and humoral immunity in patients with tubal infertility] Shcherbinov AE, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):60–1 (Rus)

METABOLISM

Radio–immunoassay of salivary progesterone for monitoring ovarian function in female infertility. Luisi M, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(4):449–52
Low LH receptor content in corpora lutea in luteinized unruptured follicle (LUF) syndrome. Koskimies AI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Jul;2(5):367–9
Secretion of pregnane compounds from polycystic ovaries of androgen–sterilized rats. Sawada T. **Steroids** 1986 Sep–Oct;48(3–4):259–66

MICROBIOLOGY

Chlamydia specific IgG and IgA antibodies in women with obstructive infertility as determined by immunoblotting and immunoperoxidase assays. Sarov I, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;4(2):216–23
Endocervical culture isolates. Perez–Pelaez M, et al. **IMJ**

1988 Feb;173(2):112–4

OCCURRENCE

Fecundity and infertility in the United States. Mosher WD. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb;78(2):181–2

The need and unmet need for infertility services in the United States. Henshaw SK, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1987 Jul–Aug;19(4):180–3, 186

[Epidemiology of tubal sterility in Morocco. Apropos of 386 cases] Zhiri MA, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1987;16(8):975–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Comparison of the results of vaginal and abdominal follicle scans. Deutinger J, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 241(3):171–6

An analysis of endometrial biopsies performed for infertility. Davidson BJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):770–4

The nature of the intraperitoneal exudate associated with infertility: peritoneal fluid and serum lysozyme activity. Olive DL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):802–6

Hysteroscopic evaluation and endocrinological aspects of women with müllerian anomalies and oligomenorrhea. Sørensen SS. **Int J Fertil** 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):445–52

[Histologic endometrial findings in patients on the day of planned embryo transfer] Dallenbach C, et al.
Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd 1987 Sep;47(9):623–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Second-look laparoscopy—results and pregnancy rate in patients with a state of laparoscopically assessed acute adnexitis] Kolmorgen K, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Oct;47(10):724–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic diagnosis of congenital uterine abnormalities] Funk A, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 192(2):77–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of follicle development in stimulated in vitro fertilization cycles—sonographic follow-up and findings following follicle puncture] Sudik R, et al.
Zentralbl Gynakol 1987;109(24):1497–509 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pulsatile hormone secretion late in the luteal phase of normal and infertile women during diurnal hours. Huges CL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:629–34

Thyroid function in subfertile women with hyperprolactinaemia [letter] Goh HH, et al.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1987 Nov;27(4):354

Prolonged lactational infertility in adolescent rhesus monkeys. Wilson ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Feb; 38(1):163–74

Ovulatory disturbances in patients with luteal insufficiency. Hamilton CJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Feb; 26(2):129–36

Evaluation of the infertile couple. Swerdloff RS, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;17(2):301–37 (108 ref.)

Successful gamete intrafallopian transfer following failed artificial insemination by donor: evidence for a defect in gamete transport? Cefalu E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug; 50(2):279–82

Corpus luteum insufficiency and fertility: a matter of controversy. Balasch J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct; 2(7):557–67 (34 ref.)

Sexual behavior of infertile couples. Rantala ML, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):26–30

Effect of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone on ovulation, mating and conception in androgen-sterilized rats. Sawada T. **Int J Fertil** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):384–7

Nocturnal prolactin levels in infertile women with endometriosis. Radwanska E, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Aug;32(8):605–8

Luteal phase insufficiency: clinical aspects. Balasch J. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):393–7

Social and reproductive characteristics of the first 100 couples treated by in vitro fertilisation programme at National Women's Hospital, Auckland. Clark A, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jun 24;100(826):380–2

Androgen excess and the infertile woman. Lobo RA. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;14(4):955–77 (54 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of infertility. Soules MR. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr; 49(4):582–4

Preservation of fertility in women with pelvic inflammatory disease. Shangold GA. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Jan;33(1 Suppl):128–34 (35 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Emotional and psychosocial factors in follow-up of women after IVF-ET treatment. A pilot investigation. Freeman EW, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(6):517–21

Psychological correlates of differential infertility diagnosis in an in vitro fertilization program. Shatford LA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;158(5):1099–107

The psychological adjustment of women experiencing infertility. Callan VJ, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 1988 Jun; 61 (Pt 2):137–40

Infertility: intrapersonal and interpersonal impact. Daniluk JC. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun;49(6):982–90

An investigation of the relationship between emotional maladjustment and infertility. Paulson JD, et al.
Fertil Steril 1988 Feb;49(2):258–62

The waiting-list for IVF. The motivations and expectations of women waiting for IVF treatment. de Zoeten MJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct;2(7):623–6

["A child at any price"—psychosomatic aspects] Stauber M. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):136–8 **(Ger)**

[Female sterility of psychogenic origin] Grio R, et al.
Minerva Ginecol 1987 Dec;39(12):829–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Therapeutic value of hysterosalpingography with lipiodol ultra fluid. Rasmussen F, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1987 May–Jun; 28(3):319–22

Oil or aqueous contrast media for hysterosalpingography: a prospective, randomized, clinical study. de Boer AD, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 May;28(1):65–8

[Value of hysterosalpingography in the diagnosis of sterility] Schleicher C, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(5):657–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Videolaseroscopy and laser laparoscopy in gynaecology. Nezhat C, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Sep;38(3):219–24

Early laparoscopy after pelvic operations to prevent adhesions: safety and efficacy. Jansen RP. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):26–31

Follicular aspiration and in vitro fertilization associated with pelvic reconstructive surgery. Tureck RW, et al.
Fertil Steril 1988 Sep;50(3):447–50

Uterine surgery of sterility. Lampé LG. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Feb;3(2):187–92 (18 ref.)

The importance of laparoscopic coagulation of mild endometriosis in infertile women. Nowroozi K, et al.
Int J Fertil 1987 Nov–Dec;32(6):442–4

Fallopian tube implantation for treatment of mullerian anomalies and infertility. Reeves LA. **Iowa Med** 1988 Jan; 78(1):17–20

Late complications of the Estes operation for tubal infertility. A case report. Jolles CJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 May; 33(5):476–9

CO2 laser myomectomy in an infertile population. Starks GC. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Feb;33(2):184–6

The use of the carbon dioxide laser during laparoscopic surgery. Goldfarb HA. **NJ Med** 1988 Jan;85(1):27–8

Use of a flexible catheter for tubal lavage in infertility surgery. Burns J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb; 71(2):255–6

Reproductive uterine surgery. Damewood MD, et al.
Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am 1987 Dec;14(4):1049–68 (85 ref.)

Myomectomy: indications, results of surgery and relation to fertility. Chong RK, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1988 Feb; 29(1):35–7

Distal tuboplasty: is it appropriate? Williams KM, et al.
South Med J 1988 Jul;81(7):872–7

[The present state of surgical treatment of tubo-peritoneal factors in female sterility] Cupr Z, et al.
Bratisl Lek Listy 1987 Oct;88(4):456–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Choice of suture material for surgery of female and male sterility. Is there an all-purpose suture?] Cognat M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(2):242–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microsurgery of ampullary tubal occlusion] Frantzen C. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):119–20 **(Ger)**

[Comparison of microscopic and pelviscopic tubal surgery] Mettler L. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):123–4 **(Ger)**

[Microsurgical reconstruction in proximal tubal occlusion] Scheidel P, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 242(1–4):128–34 **(Ger)**

[Early second-look laparoscopy following surgical sterility interventions with the CO2 laser] Schieder K, et al.
Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd 1987 Oct;47(10):721–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Organ-sparing surgery of leiomyomas of the uterus in young females] Dadak C, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988; 110(2):102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tubal transplantation in the treatment of sterility] Weise W, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(3):138–45 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Developmental defects of the uterus and their surgical correction to restore reproductive function] Davydov SN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):13–5 (27 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of the peritoneal form of infertility using surgical laparoscopy] Gladyshev Vlu, et al.
Akush Ginekol (Mosk) 1987 Nov;(11):47–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endosurgical prevention of the adhesive process in patients after plastic operations on the fallopian tubes] Matsuev AI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):48–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Selection of the components of general anesthesia during diagnostic laparoscopy and translaparoscopic operations for restoring the reproductive function in women] Kurapov EP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):55–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microsurgical tubocornual anastomosis in the treatment of sterility due to obstruction in the proximal part of the ovarian duct] Tomaževič T, et al.
Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol 1986 Sep–Dec;26(5–6):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THERAPY

Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT): an alternate method of conception in couples with unexplained infertility, endometriosis and oligo-asthenospermia. Wong PC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1988 Apr;17(2):247–50

The treatment of normospermic infertility by gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT). Yovich JL, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1988 Apr;95(4):361–6

Effectiveness of treatment for infertility [letter]
Br Med J [Clin Res] 1987 Sep 5;295(6598):608–10

Non-apparent and minimal endometriosis in infertility: therapeutic approach and results. Audebert AJ.
Contrib Gynecol Obstet 1987;16:341–9 (49 ref.)

Endometriosis-associated infertility. A statistical approach of future research on prognosis and treatment. Querleu D, et al. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 1987;16:365–73

Evaluation of results in infertility therapy. Spira A, et al.
Contrib Gynecol Obstet 1987;16:212–9

Tubal embryo transfer as a treatment for infertility due to male factor. Balmaceda JP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep; 50(3):476–9

Treatment of refractory infertility by transcervical intrauterine insemination of washed spermatozoa. Byrd W, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):921–7

Donor oocyte pregnancy with transfer of deep-frozen embryo. Correy JF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):534–5

Reversal of sterilization, laser laparoscopy and endometriosis [letter] Corson SL. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jan;49(1):180–2

Laser vaporization of endometriosis in an infertile population: the role of complicating infertility factors. Gast MJ, et al.
Fertil Steril 1988 Jan;49(1):32–6

In vitro fertilization in women with "frozen pelvis": clinical outcome of treatment. Imoedemhe DA, et al.
Fertil Steril 1988 Feb;49(2):268–71

Pregnancies following in vitro fertilization and ultrasound-directed surgical embryo transfer by perurethral and transvaginal techniques. Parsons JH, et al.
Fertil Steril 1987 Oct;48(4):691–3

Successful use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist leuprolide for in vitro fertilization in a patient with polycystic ovarian disease and infertility unresponsive to standard treatment. Radwanska E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):356–9

Unexplained infertility—the value of Pergonal superovulation combined with intrauterine insemination. Serhal PF, et al.
Fertil Steril 1988 Apr;49(4):602–6

In vitro fertilization: the degree of endometrial insufficiency varies with the type of ovarian stimulation. Sterzik K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):457–62

Effect on fertilization of intra-peritoneal exposure of oocytes to carbon dioxide. Daya S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct; 2(7):603–6

In-vitro fertilization results from thirteen women with anti-sperm antibodies. De Almeida M, et al.
Hum Reprod 1987 Oct;2(7):599–602

Ultrasound measurement of endometrial thickness on different ovarian stimulation regimens during in-vitro fertilization. Imoedemhe DA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct; 2(7):545–7

Cervical surgery in infertility. Salat-Baroux J, et al.
Hum Reprod 1988 Feb;3(2):193–6

A comparison of treatments with exogenous FSH to promote folliculogenesis in patients with quiescent ovaries due to the continued administration of an LH-RH agonist. Sharma V, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct;2(7):553–6

Cryopreservation of human embryos obtained after gamete intra-Fallopian transfer and/or in-vitro fertilization. Van Steirteghem AC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct;2(7):593–8

Distal tubal occlusion: microsurgery versus in vitro fertilization—a review. Marana R, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):107–15 (73 ref.)

Pregnancy after gamete intrafallopian transfer in a woman with primary infertility and in utero exposure to diethylstilbestrol. A case report. Alper MM, et al.
J Reprod Med 1988 May;33(5):489–91

Scanning electron microscopy of the endometrium in functionally agonadal women receiving steroid replacement therapy with polysiloxane vaginal rings and cylinders. Sauer MV, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1987 Sep; 32(9):688–92

Balloon catheterization in infertility clinic [news] Raymond CA. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):16

Analysis of 1071 gift procedures—the case for a flexible approach to treatment. Craft I, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14; 1(8594):1094–8

Limitations of GIFT [letter] Craft I, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):183

Ultrasound-guided transvaginal needle aspiration of follicles for in vitro fertilization. Katayama KP, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1988 Aug;72(2):271–4

In-vitro fertilization (IVF) and gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT). Diamond MP, et al.
Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am 1987 Dec;14(4):1087–98 (31 ref.)

Women's reproductive health: recent advances in therapies. Stillman RJ. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Jul–Aug;Suppl:113–6
[Medical and population genetics problems in primary non-tubal female sterility. I. Pregnancy outcome after treatment of infertility, with special emphasis on the quality of the offspring] Kučera J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar; 53(3):164–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Intra-tubal gamete transfer in the treatment of infertility] Presl J. **Cesk Gynekol** 1988 Mar;53(2):107–9 **(Cze)**
[Offspring born after treatment of women for primary sterility] Kučera J Sr, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Apr; 43(4):212–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Correction of tubal sterility. A retrospective review after surgical intervention to establish fertility in 68 women] Pfeiffer P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Aug 31;149(36):2391–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The treatment of sterility of tubo-ovarian origin: microsurgery—in vitro fertilization] Janecek P. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1988 Jul;108(7):587–95 **(Fre)**
[Current problems of in vitro fertilization: andrologic problems] Diedrich K. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 242(1–4):147–56 **(Ger)**
[Indications and results of extracorporeal fertilization] Diedrich K. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):113–8 **(Ger)**
[Aspiration technics with ultrasound control] Feichtinger W, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):141–6 **(Ger)**
[Therapeutic possibilities in hypoplastic tubes] Frantzen C, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):120–2 **(Ger)**
[Indications and results of intra-tubal gamete transfer] Noss U, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1–4):125–7 **(Ger)**
[Therapeutic inseminations of cryopreserved donor sperm in 1,483 menstrual cycles (computer-assisted documentation). I. Follow-up status and results of insemination treatment] Glander HJ, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(11):647–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Therapeutic inseminations of cryopreserved donor sperm in 1,483 menstrual cycles (computer-assisted documentation). II. Effect of the donor on the outcome of insemination] Glander HJ, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(11):656–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ovarian stimulation with pure FSH in an in vitro fertilization program] Diedrich K, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep;47(9):612–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Possibilities of therapy by ear acupuncture in female sterility] Gerhard I, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Mar; 48(3):165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transvaginal ultrasound-controlled follicle puncture within the scope of human in vitro fertilization] Michelmann HW, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep;47(9):619–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pregnancy following intratubal gamete transfer by hysteroscopy] Würfel W, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun;48(6):401–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pregnancy following in vitro fertilization and intratubal embryo transfer] Würfel W, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Mar;48(3):179–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The significance of specific LH patterns before and following ovulation induction with hCG within the scope of in vitro fertilization and simplified diagnosis] Zech H, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun;48(6):404–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intratubal gamete transfer. Method and initial experiences] Fontana-Klaiber H, et al. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1988; 28(2):80–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[In-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF/ET)] Ludwig H, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1987 Oct 27;76(44):1222–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Developmental trends in reproduction medicine] Sudik R. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(3):129–37 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Possibilities and results in the treatment of infertility] Sas M. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 31;129(5):219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Current state of IVF and GIFT] Inoue M, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Jan;40(1):101–5 **(Jpn)**
[Successful application of in vitro fertilization and embryo replacement in the treatment of infertile women with sperm immobilizing antibody] Sugimoto Y, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Sep;39(9):1553–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Treatment of infertility] Abyholm T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 10;108(13):1037–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Laparoscopy in infertility. A comparison of findings and treatment] Henriksen T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 10;108(10):742–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Heterologous artificial insemination in patients with disordered ovulatory processes] Davydov SN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Current methods of treatment of infertility in minor forms of endometriosis] Konde AM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):6–9 (53 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Vibration therapy of disorders of reproductive function in patients with chronic salpingo-oophoritis] Radionchenko AA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov;(11):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Monitoring follicular maturation through measurement of urinary estrogen excretion by latex agglutination inhibition reaction. Ishikawa M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct; 48(4):688–90
Measurement of glucuronometabolites of 17 beta-estradiol and progesterone in diluted overnight urine. An approach to the study of luteal insufficiency. Pazzagli M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1987;27(1–3):399–404

VETERINARY

The effect of mild fat infiltration in the liver on the fertility of Finnish Ayrshire cows. Heinonen K, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(2):151–5
Early embryonic death in heifers after inoculation with bovine herpesvirus-1 and reactivation of latent virus in reproductive tissues. Miller JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Nov;48(11):1555–8
Infertility in cattle in south-west Scotland caused by an 'intermediate' strain of Campylobacter fetus subspecies fetus (formerly Campylobacter fetus intestinalis). MacLaren AP, et al. **Br Vet J** 1988 Jan–Feb;144(1):29–44
Culling patterns in selected Minnesota swine breeding herds. D'Allaire S, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;51(4):506–12
The effect of intrauterine inoculation with Ureaplasma diversum on bovine fertility. Kreplin CM, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;51(4):440–3
A 64XX/65XXX mosaic mare (Equus caballus) and associated infertility. Gill JJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar; 20(2):128–30
Chromosome anomalies and infertility in the mare. Long SE. **Equine Vet J** 1988 Mar;20(2):89–93
Infertility in dairy cattle fed a high percentage of protein degradable in the rumen. Ferguson JD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1;192(5):659–62
Profiles of uterine protein in flushings and progesterone in plasma of normal and repeat-breeding dairy cattle. Guise MB, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Dec;70(12):2635–41
Heat stress in dairy cows. Its effect on reproduction. Drost M, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Food Anim Pract]** 1987 Nov; 3(3):609–18 (37 ref.)
An investigation into toxoplasmosis as a cause of barrenness in ewes. Johnston WS. **Vet Rec** 1988 Mar 19;122(12):283–4
[Virus-induced reproductive disorders in an industrial swine-raising facility] Lehnert C, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Nov;41(6):890–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fertility control of dairy cows in the pre-service and conception period] Glatzel P, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 1;101(7):239–42 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The etiology and diagnosis of fertility disorders in dairy cows] Ehlers J, et al. **DTW** 1987 Nov–Dec;94(10):554–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Blood studies of the vitamin A and beta-carotene content of the blood plasma of infertile cows] Gül Y, et al. **DTW** 1988 May;95(5):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diseases and reasons of culling in Swiss dairy cows. 1. Frequency and recurrence of diseases] Danuser J, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1988 Mar;130(3):149–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Biopsy of the uterine mucosa in mares for the assessment of fitness for breeding] Waelchi RO, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1987 Aug;129(8):399–415 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ovarian imbalance in swine] Bostedt H. **Tierarztl Prax** 1988; Suppl 3:66–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of mineral nutrition of milk cows in the period between pregnancies (study of a herd with reduced fertility)] Saba L, et al. **Pol Arch Weter** 1987;25(2–3):237–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INFERTILITY, MALE

Prognostic parameters in predicting pregnancy. A twenty-year follow-up study comprising semen analysis in 765 men of infertile couples evaluated by the Cox regression model. Bostofte E. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1987;66(7):617–24
The infertile couple [letter] **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Dec; 38(6):578–9
Scrotal endoscopy in male infertility [letter] Gerris J, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 14;1(8594):1102
New treatment for infertility due to congenital absence of vas deferens [letter] Silber S, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 10; 2(8563):850–1
[Marital status and profession of andrological patients from 1972 to 1981] Schirren C, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Nov–Dec; 19(6):634–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Hematologic indexes in men attending an infertility clinic. Glass AR, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(2):177–80
Estradiol and male fertility. Hargreave TB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):871–5
[Spermiogenesis of acrosomeless round-headed spermatozoa. I. Light microscopy findings and FSH regulation] Schreiber G, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(4):307–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effects of nicotine on the fertility, cytology and life span of male rats. Riesenfeld A, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1988; 131(2):171–6
The effect of high doses of methyl-CCNU on male and female fertility in SJL/J mice. Yegana Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):397–401
The fungicide methyl 2-benzimidazole carbamate causes infertility in male Sprague-Dawley rats. Carter SD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Oct;37(3):709–17
Sulfasalazine and male infertility [letter] Claman P. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jan 15;138(2):99–100
Sulfasalazine-induced abnormal sperm penetration assay reversed on changing to 5-aminosalicylic acid enemas. Chatzinoff M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jan;33(1):108–10
Detection of TEM-induced reciprocal translocations in F1 sons of CD-1 male mice: comparison of sequential fertility evaluation and cytogenetic analysis. Morris SM, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;11(2):215–23
Sulphasalazine induced seminal abnormalities in ulcerative colitis: results of mesalazine substitution. Riley SA, et al. **Gut** 1987 Aug;28(8):1008–12
A biochemical basis for 1,2-dibromo-3-chloropropane-induced male infertility: inhibition of sperm mitochondrial electron transport activity. Greenwell A, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;91(2):274–80
Inhibition of central nervous system aromatase activity: a mechanism for fenarimol-induced infertility in the male rat. Hirsch KS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 91(2):235–45
The effect of ornidazole on fertility and epididymal sperm function in rats. McClain RM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;92(3):488–96
Infertility, chemical exposure, and farming in Iowa: absence of an association. Gerber WL, et al. **Urology** 1988 Jan; 31(1):46–50
[Studies on the spermotoxicity of thallium carbonate in drinking water and its effect on the reproductive function of mice] Wei QY. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May; 21(3):141–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

COMPLICATIONS

Idiopathic hemochromatosis in a 45-year-old infertile man. Vogt HJ, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Sep–Oct;19(5):532–8
The clinical varicocele in infertility. Talati JJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1988 Apr;61(4):354–8
Is embryonic mortality increased in normal female rats mated to subfertile males? Setchell BP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):567–74

DIAGNOSIS

How should we evaluate infertility in men and in women. Comhaire FH, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1988;43(1):78–85
The sperm penetration assay: can it discriminate between fertile and infertile men? Mao C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):279–86 (26 ref.)
The equatorial fibronectin band (EFB) on human spermatozoa—a diagnostic help for male fertility? Glander HJ, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jul–Aug;19(4):456–9
A comparison of the bovine cervical mucus penetration test and the postcoital test. Moeslein S, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Sep–Oct;19(5):528–31
Sperm analysis. Jouannet P, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987; 45(3):335–9 (42 ref.)
Somatic investigation of the infertile man. Kremer J. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(3):330–4 (3 ref.)
Acridine orange fluorescence as male fertility test. Ibrahim ME, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(2):125–9
The hemizona assay (HZA): development of a diagnostic test for the binding of human spermatozoa to the human hemizona pellucida to predict fertilization potential. Burkman LJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr;49(4):688–97
The human sperm-hamster egg penetration assay: prognostic value. Corson SL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):328–34
Clinical tests of male fertility status. Soderdahl DW. **Hawaii Med J** 1987 Sep;46(9):347–9
The diagnosis of male infertility—prospective time-specific study of conception rates related to seminal analysis and post-coital sperm-mucus penetration and survival in otherwise unexplained infertility. Glazener CM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Nov;2(8):665–71
Assessment of heterospecific zona-free ovum penetration under fully defined conditions. Tomkins PT, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Apr;3(3):367–76
Evaluation of the direct and indirect mixed antiglobulin reaction with latex particles for the diagnosis of immunological infertility. Comhaire FH, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Feb;11(1):37–44
Epididymal markers in human infertility. Cooper TG, et al. **J Androl** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):91–101 (49 ref.)
Re: Cystic fibrosis presenting in a 45-year-old man with infertility [letter] Mouriquand P. **J Urol** 1987 Nov; 138(5):1259
The testicular biopsy in the evaluation of male infertility. Pesce CM. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1987 Nov;4(4):264–74 (46 ref.)
[Spermatologic studies in 300 patients with varicocele of different degrees of severity and in various age classes] Gall H, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jul–Aug;19(4):423–32 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Ger)
[The practicality of laser-Doppler spectrometry in andrology] Schirren C, et al. **Andrologia** 1988 Jan-Feb; 20(1):44-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The sperm swelling test--a new andrologic method] Stark KH, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(18):1149-54 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Sperm motility. Physiology, analytical methods and clinical aspects] Purvis K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 20;108(14):1128-32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Differential diagnosis of 2 forms of necrospermia] Mashanskiĭ VF, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep-Oct; (5):57-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Significance of serum gonadotropin determination in the diagnosis of male infertility] Breznik R, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Sep-Dec;27(5-6):119-22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

DIET THERAPY

Clinical observation of 40 cases of sterility in men treated by the herb food "sparrow of good news". Chen WB. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):120

DRUG THERAPY

Analysis of the action of corticosteroid treatment in immunologic infertility: a preliminary report and an alternative hypothesis. Scarselli G, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Oct;15(2):57-60
Pulmonary embolism complicating human chorionic gonadotropin treatment in a patient with type IV hyperlipoproteinemia. Dhabuwala CB, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jan-Feb;19(1):66-8
Improvement in semen quality in infertile males after treatment with tamoxifen. Lewis-Jones DI, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jan-Feb;19(1):86-90
Kallikrein and antibiotics in the treatment of infertile men with genital tract infections. Mićić S. **Andrologia** 1988 Jan-Feb;20(1):55-9
Effect of fluoxymesterone therapy on semen quality in the treatment of subfertile men. Perez-Pelaez M, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987;19(2):183-5
Successful treatment of infertility in a man with a bromocriptine-resistant prolactinoma. Jeffcoate WJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):889-90
A controlled comparison of the efficacy of clomiphene citrate in male infertility. Sokol RZ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May; 49(5):865-70
Buserelin suppression of endogenous gonadotropin secretion in infertile women with ovarian feedback disorders given human menopausal/human chorionic gonadotropin treatment. Weise HC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar; 49(3):399-403
Preliminary results using pentoxifylline in a pronuclear stage tubal transfer (PROST) program for severe male factor infertility. Yovich JM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jul; 50(1):179-81
Antiestrogens as treatment of female and male infertilities. Buvat J, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;28(2-4):219-29
Treatment of male sterility by traditional Chinese medicine--a clinical report of 145 cases. Zhang CF. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun;8(2):131-3
[Treatment of male infertility with the preparation tamoxifen] Tsvetkov D. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1988;27(1):71-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Norfloxacin treatment of asymptomatic bacteriospermia in male subfertility] Pusch HH, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Nov-Dec;19(6):620-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ETIOLOGY

Diagnosis and therapy of varicocele. Fertility aspects. Papp G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1987;28(4):271-5
Seminal parameters and auto-immunity in paraplegic/quadraplegic men. Beretta G, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 May-Jun;18(3):203-5
Functional voiding disturbances of the ampullo-vesicular seminal tract: a cause of male infertility. Colpi GM, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 May-Jun;18(3):165-79
The direct IgG-MAR test (mixed antiglobulin reaction test): results and correlations with seminal analysis in 1176 men from infertile couples. La Sala GB, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 Nov-Dec;18(6):385-90
Varicoceles and male infertility. Boyd AS. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Feb;37(2):252-8 (28 ref.)
Control selection with incomplete case ascertainment. Savitz DA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;127(6):1109-17 (17 ref.)
How should sperm antibody tests be used clinically? Haas GG Jr. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Nov; 15(3):106-11 (61 ref.)
Serum hormones and seminal parameters in males with thyroid disturbance. Buitrago JM, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jan-Feb;19(1):37-41
Semen quality of infertile couples--comparison between smokers and non-smokers. Rantala ML, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jan-Feb;19(1):42-6
Cigarette smoking and semen quality in men of reproductive age. Saaranen M, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Nov-Dec; 19(6):670-6
Varicocele in youth. A therapeutic dilemma. Sayfan J, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Feb;207(2):223-7
Visual versus cinemicrographic evaluation of human sperm motility and morphology. Freund M, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987;19(1):25-32
Correlation of morphological variables in germ-cell hypoplasia. Pesce C, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987;19(1):1-4
Varicocele and male infertility [letter] Reidy JF. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Nov;38(5):484
Clinical aspects in the surgical treatment of varicocele in subfertile men. I. Comparison of observed and expected pregnancy rates. Gerris J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jan;27(1):33-41
Clinical aspects in the surgical treatment of varicocele in subfertile men. II. The role of the epididymal factor. Gerris J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1988 Jan; 27(1):43-51
Fertility in cryptorchidism. An overview in 1987. Kogan SJ. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987;146 Suppl 2:S21-4 (30 ref.)
The relationship of infection with Chlamydia trachomatis to the parameters of male fertility and sperm autoimmunity. Close CE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):880-3
The endocrinology of varicoceles. Hudson RW. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):199-208 (60 ref.)
Deterioration of semen quality during summer in New Orleans. Levine RJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May; 49(5):900-7
Association of scrotal hyperthermia with impaired spermatogenesis in infertile men. Mieusset R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):1006-11
What is the incidence of varicocele in a fertile population? [letter] Osés RJ. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):536
Smoking and seminal fluid index [letter] Puri VN. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):702-3
Human male infertility caused by degeneration and death of sperm in the epididymis. Wilton LJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun;49(6):1052-8
The ultrastructural pathology of the spermatozoon as a cause of infertility: the role of electron microscopy in the evaluation of semen quality. Zamboni L. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):711-34 (197 ref.)
Incidence of aetiological factors in testicular obstructive azoospermia. Mićić S. **Int J Androl** 1987 Oct;10(5):681-4
Decreased semen quality in a male infected with malaria. Singer R, et al. **Int J Androl** 1987 Oct;10(5):685-9
Concentration of pefloxacine in split ejaculates of patients with chronic male accessory gland infection. Comhaire FH. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4):828-30
This month in investigative urology: antibody-mediated causes of male infertility. Haas GG Jr. **J Urol** 1988 Sep; 140(3):626
Vitamin E deficiency and male infertility. **Nutr Rev** 1988 May;46(5):200-2
Reproductive hazards in the workplace: what the practitioner needs to know about chemical exposures. Paul M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 1):921-38 (127 ref.)
Infertility due to congenital communication between vas deferens and refluxing triplicated ureter: successful insemination with sperm retrieved from urine. A case report. Månsson W, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1988; 22(1):71-3
Risk for reduced sperm quality among metal workers, with special reference to welders. Mortensen JT. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1988 Feb;14(1):27-30
Fertility issues in the therapy of nonseminomatous testicular tumors. Lange PH, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1987 Nov; 14(4):731-47 (62 ref.)
[Fertility studies in malignancy (tumors of the testicle, malignant melanomas, cancer of the thyroid gland)] Barth V, et al. **Andrologia** 1988 Jan-Feb;20(1):75-82 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Stiff-tail or midpiece syndrome] Schieferstein G, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jan-Feb;19(1):5-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The value of statistical surveys based on examples from andrology] Schirren C, et al. **DTW** 1987 Sep;94(8):455-6 (Ger)
[Effect of chronic alcohol abuse on fertility and sexual potency of the male] Neumann M, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(12):599-601 (Ger)
[Testicular torsion and fertility--analysis of 63 treated cases] Zepnick H, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(2):83-5 (Ger)
[Does sperm penetration in bovine mucus provide additional information to the "classical" spermiogram and motility characteristics?] Bals-Pratsch M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(4):224-31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Evaluation of the bacteriological examination of the semen of men in childless marriages] Mierzejewski W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1987 Dec;58(12):811-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Pathogenetic problems of secondary infertility in men] Karpukhin IV. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):58-9 (Rus)
[Incidence and titer of Ureaplasma in infertile men] Korchilava TM. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(2):33-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Ureaplasma carrier state and asthenospermia] Korchilava TM. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(1):26-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Treatment of epididymitis in infertile men with urogenital Chlamydia infection] Tishchenko LD, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(2):76-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Spermatogenetic arrest with inhibition of acrosome and sperm tail development. Aumüller G, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jan-Feb;19(1):9-17
High incidence of minor chromosomal variants in teratozoospermic males. Eiben B, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Nov-Dec;19(6):684-7
Reproductive failure and pericentric inversion in man. Gabriel-Robez O, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Nov-Dec; 19(6):662-9
Yq deletion and failure of spermatogenesis. Hartung M, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 1988;31(1):21-6 (29 ref.)
Epididymal protein synthesis and secretion in strains of mice bearing single gene mutations which affect fertility. Holland MK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 Mar;38(2):497-510
Two different XY-quadrivalent associations and impairment of fertility in men. Johannisson R, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1987;45(3-4):222-30 (30 ref.)
Animal models of physiologic markers of male reproduction: genetically defined infertile mice. Chubb C. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Oct;74:15-29 (95 ref.)
Differences in or near the responder region of complete and partial mouse t-haplotypes. Lyon MF, et al. **Genet Res** 1987 Aug;50(1):29-34
Pachytene analysis in a 17;21 reciprocal translocation carrier: role of the acrocentric chromosomes in male sterility. Luciani JM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1987 Nov;77(3):246-50
Synaptonemal complex studies in the male. Vidal F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct;2(7):577-81 (45 ref.)
Interferon expression in the testes of transgenic mice leads to sterility. Hekman AC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 25; 263(24):12151-5
A mutation of the androgen receptor associated with partial androgen resistance, familial gynecomastia, and fertility. Grino PB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr; 66(4):754-61
Pericentric inversion and sterility [letter] Barros A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;24(8):510
An infertile man with a 45X karyotype. Sakai Y, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Jun;139(6):1316-7

IMMUNOLOGY

Indirect immuno-bead test in the seminal plasma and in the serum for the diagnosis of antisperm autoimmunization in male infertile patients. Cimino C, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1987 May-Jun;18(3):221-9
Antibodies against spermatozoids. Studies in homosexuals, AIDS and infertile men. Núñez RM, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1987 Jul-Aug;15(4):215-9
Correlations between results of the immunobead test and the sperm penetration assay. Gocial B, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;16(1):37-41
Peripheral blood mononuclear cell populations in men with "idiopathic" infertility with antisperm autoantibodies. Bizzarro A, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(4):437-9
Immunological aspects of male infertility. Jager S, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(3):340-5 (35 ref.)
Sperm and seminal plasma antigens from autoimmune men induce immunological infertility. Mathur S, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987;19(2):161-75
Effect of washing on sperm surface autoantibodies. Adeghe AJ. **Br J Urol** 1987 Oct;60(4):360-3
Antisperm antibodies in infertility [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27;296(6622):641-2
Characterization of sperm antigens reacting with human antisperm antibodies. Parslow JM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):179-87
Structural requirements for the induction of "immunological castration" by linear monomeric LHRH-lys-MDP administered in saline. Hosmalin A, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;45(3):447-60
Antibody binding patterns in infertile males and females as detected by immunobead test, gel-agglutination test, and sperm immobilization test. Carson SA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):487-92
Immunopathology and male infertility. Tung K. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1988 Jun 15;23(6):191-7, 201-2, 205-6 (0 ref.)
Immunobiology of male infertility. Isidori A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):75-7
HLA expression on human germinal cells. Kurpisz M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Feb;14(1):23-32
Immunoblot analysis of antisperm antibodies in sera of infertile subjects. Miao SY, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1987; 2(3):160-4
[Immunology of human seminal plasma in normal and pathologic ejaculates] Ulčová-Gallová Z, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 11;126(37):1142-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

METABOLISM

Adenosine 5 triphosphate (ATP) content and acrosin activity in polyzoospermic subjects. Calamera JC, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jul-Aug;19(4):460-3
Seminal plasma plasminogen activator and fertility. MacGregor IR, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jul-Aug;19(4):452-5
Biochemical parameters of slowly liquefying human ejaculates. Mandal A, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(2):141-5
Reduction of testicular human chorionic gonadotropin receptors by human chorionic gonadotropin in infertile

men. Namiki M, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(1):45–50
Human chorionic gonadotropin beta-subunit in human semen. Saito S, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(1):87–99
Aberrant protamine 1/protamine 2 ratios in sperm of infertile human males. Balhorn R, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jan 15; 44(1):52–5
Salivary testosterone levels in infertile men. Galard R, et al. **Int J Androl** 1987 Aug;10(4):597–601
Early effects of hCG on human testicular cyclic AMP content, protein kinase activity, in-vitro progesterone conversion and the serum concentrations of testosterone and oestradiol. Petersson F, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Jun; 11(3):179–86
Anomalous protein complement of sperm nuclei in some infertile men [letter] Chevaillier P, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 3;2(8562):806–7
Semen magnesium levels in fertile and infertile subjects. Değer O, et al. **Magnesium** 1988;7(1):6–8
Prostaglandin levels in infertile patients affected by asthenozoospermia and prostatitis. Freixia R, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1988 Jan; 31(1):41–4
Zinc in sperm chromatin and chromatin stability in fertile men and men in barren unions. Kvist U, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1988;22(1):1–6

MICROBIOLOGY

Cytomegalovirus and male infertility. Torino G, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1987;45(4):440–3

PATHOLOGY

The cytologic identification and quantification of testicular cell subtypes. Reproducibility and relation to histologic findings in the diagnosis of male infertility. Papić Z, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1988 Sep–Oct;32(5):697–706
Transferrin in seminal plasma of fertile and infertile men. Mallea L, et al. **Andrologia** 1988 Jan–Feb;20(1):15–20
A quick, reliable staining technique for human sperm morphology. Kruger TF, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987; 18(3):275–7
Cytoplasmic granular change of Sertoli cells in two cases of Sertoli-cell-only syndrome. Wong TW, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1988 Feb;112(2):200–5
Dysplasia of the fibrous sheath: an ultrastructural defect of human spermatozoa associated with sperm immotility and primary sterility. Chemes HE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct; 48(4):664–9
Concentrations of estradiol in serum and testis tissue in patients with fertility disorders. Krause W. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):926–7
Male infertility associated with round-headed acrosomeless spermatozoa. Lalonde L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb; 49(2):316–21
Testicular size, morphology and spermatogenesis in infertile males with varicocele. Agarwal S, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;31(1):19–25
Infertility in a patient with abnormal spermatogenesis and in utero DES exposure. Hembree WC, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 May–Jun;33(3):173–7
Sperm retention cysts in the efferent duct and testicular atrophy of TE inbred rats. Ikadai H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):635–41
Detached ciliary tufts in semen [letter] Otto BS, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Sep 19;72(6):441
[Morphologic studies of spermatozoa in disorders of motility] Haidl G, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jul–Aug;19(4):433–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spermiogenesis of acrosomeless round-headed spermatozoa. II. Electron microscopy findings] Schreiber G, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1988;174(4):214–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Multiple exposure photographic (MEP) technique: an objective assessment of sperm motility in infertility management. Adetoro OO. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1988 Jun; 17(2):113–7
Sperm motility in fertile men and males in infertile units: in vitro test. Dahlberg B. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(1):31–4
Relationship between the sperm penetration assay and other tests of sperm function. Fredericks CM, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987;18(3):231–9
Application of a bovine cervical mucus penetration test. Keel BA, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987;19(1):33–41
In vitro behavior of human nonfertile semen in isoosmotic and hyperosmotic media. Pilikian S, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987; 18(3):199–203
Evaluation of the infertile couple. Swerdloff RS, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;17(2):301–37 (108 ref.)
Bull sperm as an internal control in the sperm penetration assay. Sokol RZ. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):529–31
Confirmation of an abnormal (non-Poisson) distribution of sperm from some infertile men in the hamster-ovum test. Zenzes MT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):1018–24
A comparison between the hamster egg penetration test and the seminal parameters in men of infertile couples. Osser S, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 May–Jun;33(3):207–11
Sexual behavior of infertile couples. Rantala ML, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):26–30
Correlation between defective motility (asthenospermia) and ATP reactivation of demembranated human spermatozoa. Liu DY, et al. **J Androl** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):349–53
Measurement of intrascrotal temperature in normal and subfertile men. Zorgniotti AW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):563–6
Sperm penetration assay and subsequent pregnancy: a prospective study of 74 infertile men. Shy KK, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 May;71(5):685–90
[Value of a meiotic study of male sterility] Carré-Pigeon F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987; 16(7):877–85 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experimental studies of male infertility and zinc] Oka N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Jan;34(1):1–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Screening for cryptorchid boys risking sterility and results of long-term buserelin treatment after successful orchiopexy. Hadziselimovic F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987; 146 Suppl 2:S59–62
Prevention of infertility. Soules MR. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr; 49(4):582–4

PSYCHOLOGY

Infertility: intrapersonal and interpersonal impact. Daniluk JC. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun;49(6):982–90
Your count is zero [editorial] Boyd AS. **Tex Med** 1988 Jul; 84(7):4

RADIOGRAPHY

[Diagnosis and therapy of obstruction of the ejaculatory duct] Zepnick H, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(12):708–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Operative andrology. Papp G. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Apr; 3(3):357–63
[Treatment of male infertility in idiopathic varicocele by high resection of the vena testicularis interna using Ivanissevich's method] Tsvetkov D. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1987;26(4):65–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Microsurgical treatment of male sterility] Tsvetkov D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1988;41(1):28–30 **(Bul)**
[Choice of suture material for surgery of female and male sterility. Is there an all-purpose suture?] Cognat M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(2):242–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Clinical testis transplantation. Review of indications, surgical technic and results of auto-, allo- and isotransplantation] Oesterwitz H, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 1987 Sep;80(9):525–32 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT): an alternate method of conception in couples with unexplained infertility, endometriosis and oligo-asthenospermia. Wong PC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1988 Apr;17(2):247–50
Increased current delivery and sperm collection using nifedipine during electroejaculation in men with high spinal cord injuries. VerVoort SM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Aug;69(8):595–7
The value of artificial insemination with husband's semen in infertility due to failure of postcoital sperm-mucus penetration--controlled trial of treatment. Glazener CM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;94(8):774–8
Effectiveness of treatment for infertility [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5;295(6598):608–10
Late results after sclerotherapy of varicocele. Bach D, et al. **Eur Urol** 1988;14(2):115–9
Sperm recuperation and cervical insemination in retrograde ejaculation. Brassesco M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May; 49(5):923–5
On the development and use of alloplastic spermatoceles. Turner TT. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):387–95
Idiopathic anejaculation treated by vibratory stimulation. Wheeler JS Jr, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug;50(2):377–9
Fertility in cryptorchidism: improved timing of fixation and treatment in an experimental model. Kogan BA, et al. **J Urol** 1987 Oct;138(4 Pt 2):1046–7
Restoration of sexual function and fertility by fetal hypothalamic transplant in impotent aged male rats. Huang HH, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1987 Sep–Oct;8(5):465–72
Therapeutic insemination. Alexander NJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;14(4):905–29 (57 ref.)
Spermatic vein embolization with hot contrast material: fertility results. Smith TP, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jul; 168(1):137–9
[Psychosocial and ethical problems in andrology practice] Zvěřina J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Jun;52(5):365–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Current problems of in vitro fertilization: andrologic problems] Diedrich K. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 242(1–4):147–56 **(Ger)**
[Catamnestic study of 96 couples with heterologous insemination] Goebel P, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep;47(9):636–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Possibilities and results in the treatment of infertility] Sas M. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Jan 31;129(5):219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Treatment of infertility] Abyholm T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 10;108(13):1037–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Treatment aspects of infertility] Grishchenko VI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

A complex three breakpoint translocation in the domestic pig. Mäkinen A, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(2):189–96
Ram fertility in south-west Scotland. MacLaren AP. **Br Vet J** 1988 Jan–Feb;144(1):45–54
Post mortem studies on infertile buffalo bulls: testicular histology. Ahmad M, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Mar 5; 122(10):229–31
'Tail-stump' defect affecting the spermatozoa of two Charolais bulls. Williams G. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 12; 121(11):248–50

INFLAMMATION

Interleukin-1 activation and acute phase response during hemodialysis. Shaldon S, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1988; 61:18–26 (41 ref.)
Interleukin 6, the third mediator of acute-phase reaction, modulates hepatic protein synthesis in human and mouse. Comparison with interleukin 1 beta and tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Ramadori G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1988 Aug; 18(8):1259–64
Regulation of the acute phase and immune responses in viral disease. Enhanced expression of the beta 2-interferon/hepatocyte-stimulating factor/interleukin 6 gene in virus-infected human fibroblasts. Sehgal PB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Jun 1;167(6):1951–6
Interleukin-1 stimulation in the ESRD patient: potential long-term consequences. Shaldon S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4353–7 (36 ref.)
[Acute phase reaction] Endresen GK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Apr 10;108(10):759–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Cyclophosphamide ex juvantibus in obscure inflammatory disease] Jacobson SH, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 8; 85(23):2102, 2104 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Roles of kallikrein-kinin system in acute inflammation: studies on high- and low-molecular weight kininogens-deficient rats (B/N-Katholiek strain). Oh-ishi S, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug;21(3–4):384–6
Circulating interleukin 1 and tumor necrosis factor during inflammation. Moldawer LL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec; 253(6 Pt 2):R922–8
The effect of an acute phase response or pregnancy on plasma alpha-1-antitrypsin concentrations in persons with various S and Z phenotypes. Barr AE, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 May;25 (Pt 3):255–8
High density lipoprotein and apolipoprotein A-I in acute phase response [letter] Olpin SE, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Jan;69(1):93–4
Glycosylation of chicken haptoglobin: isolation and characterization of three molecular variants and studies of their distribution in hen plasma before and after turpentine-induced inflammation. Delers F, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Mar;66(3):208–17
Differential effects of inflammation models on rat T-kininogen and rat angiotensinogen. Bouhnik J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;37(6):1099–102
Changes in carnitine in polymorphonuclear leukocytes, mononuclear cells, and plasma from patients with inflammatory disorders. Adlouni HA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jan;34(1):40–3
HDL cholesterol and the acute phase reaction following myocardial infarction and acute pancreatitis. Fahie-Wilson M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Aug 14;167(2):197–209
Comparison of the generation in vitro of chemotactically active LTB4 and its omega-metabolites by human neutrophils and lymphocytes/monocytes. Rosenbach T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Jul;69(1):221–8
Involvement of inflammatory leukocytes in hepatic induction of T-kininogen in rat. Itoh N, et al. **Inflammation** 1987 Sep;11(3):345–52
Differential in vivo effects of indomethacin, ibuprofen, and flurbiprofen on oxygen-dependent killing activities of neutrophils elicited by acute nonimmune inflammation in the rat. Perianin A, et al. **Inflammation** 1988 Apr; 12(2):181–9
Regulation of granulocyte responses in the blood and peritoneal cavity of CBA and B10 mice during an acute inflammation. Sluiter W, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1987 Dec; 42(6):653–8
Serial changes in acute phase proteins in cardiac surgery. Palkar SB, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr;34(2):84–90
The acute phase response in gout. Roseff R, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Oct;14(5):974–7
Serum levels of interleukin-6 and acute phase responses [letter] Nijsten MW, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 17;2(8564):921
Glycoconjugates as noninvasive probes of intrahepatic metabolism: II. Application to measurement of plasma alpha 1-acid glycoprotein turnover during inflammation. Hellerstein MK, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct; 36(10):995–1000

Acute phase reactants in inflammation and infection. Dowton SB, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1988 Apr;25(2):84–90 (58 ref.)
Tumor necrosis factor and endotoxin induce similar metabolic responses in human beings. Michie HR, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):280–6
Altered protein binding of disopyramide in plasma from patients with cancer and with inflammatory disease. Echizen H, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1987 Sep;9(3):272–8
[A reliable criterion of the severity of inflammatory disease due to infection—C-reactive protein] Palisa V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 4;126(35–36):1112–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Proteins of the inflammatory reaction. Regulatory functions] Engler R. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988;46(5):336–42 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnostic value of a distinct rise in sedimentation rate] Manchon ND, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 May 14;17(18):905–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Plasma fibronectin and proteins in biological inflammation. Study of statistic relations (letter)] Bouvenot G, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 1988 Jan;55(1):75–6 **(Fre)**
[Effect of surgery on inflammation parameters] Fasching G, et al. **Z Kinderchir** 1988 Feb;43(1):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Biology and pharmacology of recombinant human interleukin-1 beta-induced rat ear inflammation. De Young LM, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug;21(3–4):325–7
A peroxide-induced inflammation model for drug testing. Spillert CR, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug;21(3–4):297–8
Acute inflammation and a Shwartzman-like reaction induced by interleukin-1 and tumor necrosis factor. Synergistic action of the cytokines in the induction of inflammation and microvascular injury [published erratum appears in Am J Pathol 1988 Mar;130(3):642] Movat HZ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):463–76
C-reactive protein, leukocytes, and fever after central IL 1 and alpha-MSH in aged rabbits. Dao TK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 2):R401–9
Inflammation due to surgical glove powders in the rabbit eye. Karcioglu ZA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun; 106(6):808–11
Effect of bromelain on kaolin-induced inflammation in rats. Kumakura S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 10; 150(3):295–301
Dexamethasone inhibits platelet activating factor-induced inflammation in the paw but not the pleural cavity of rats. Peers SH. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 20;150(1–2):131–5
Acute phase reaction following chemotherapy [letter] Milroy R, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1987;4(2):111–2
Enhancement of acute allergic inflammation by indomethacin is reversed by prostaglandin E2: apparent correlation with in vivo modulation of mediator release. Raud J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2315–9
Characteristics of inflammation induced by fusarenon-X, a trichothecene mycotoxin from Fusarium species. Matsuoka Y, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;91(3):333–40
[Inflammatory patches at the point of injection of calcium heparin reflecting eczema caused by heparin: first case of an unrecorded side effect of heparin therapy (letter)] Guillet G, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 4;17(22):1154–5 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Fibrinoid and trophoblastic necrosis with massive chronic intervillositis: an extreme variant of villitis of unknown etiology. Labarrere C, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol Microbiol** 1987 Nov;15(3):85–91
Opioid analgesia at peripheral sites: a target for opioids released during stress and inflammation? Joris JL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1987 Dec;66(12):1277–81
Effect of nutritional iron deficiency on acute and chronic inflammation. Andrews FJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Nov; 46(11):859–65
Inflammation, oxidative DNA damage, and carcinogenesis. Lewis JG, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Dec; 76:19–27
Evaluation of the frequency of anaemia and iron-deficiency anaemia in a group of Algerian menstruating women by a mixed distribution analysis: contribution of folate deficiency and inflammatory processes in the determination of anaemia. Hercberg S, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1988 Mar; 17(1):136–41
Beneficial response of local immunotherapy with Propionibacterium granulosum KP-45 in combined treatment of inflammatory breast carcinoma. Pluzanska A, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(4):432–7
Effect of pre-existing inflammation on carrageenan-induced paw oedema in rats. Bhattacharya SK, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;39(10):854–6

DIAGNOSIS

The relative merits of acute phase proteins in the recognition of inflammatory conditions. Calvin J, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1988 Jan;25 (Pt 1):60–6
Tests for detecting and monitoring the acute phase response. Stuart J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Feb;63(2):115–7 (21 ref.)
Alpha 1-antichymotrypsin microheterogeneity in crossed immunoaffinoelectrophoresis with free concanavalin A: a useful diagnostic tool in inflammatory syndrome. Hachulla E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 May;34(5):911–5
Early diagnosis of inflammatory complications in human heart recipients using monitoring of peripheral blood cells (CIM). Hammer C, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1988 Feb; 33(1):28–30
Diagnostic methods for evaluation of activity in inflammatory rheumatic disease. Schattenkirchner M. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 1987;65:63–70 (20 ref.)
[C-reactive protein—a prognostic factor in the development of inflammation] Hájková H, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1987 Jul; 66(7):512–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[In vitro differentiation of inflammatory and non-inflammatory states of the synovial fluid by magnetic protonic relaxation] Teyssier R, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(6):645–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immunologic and functional protein C determination in various internal diseases] Zurborn KH, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 1;65(19):906–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of retroperitoneal inflammation: diagnostic usefulness of MRI] Tatsuta N, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Jun; 32(6):751–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical value of determining myeloperoxidase and alkaline phosphatase activity of the leukocytes in patients with suppurative-inflammatory processes] Podil'chak MD, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(1):59–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Rapid laboratory diagnosis of acute inflammatory diseases complicated by peritonitis] Golikov PP. **Lab Delo** 1987; (10):744–8 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Prostaglandin E2 reverses indomethacin-induced enhancement of acute allergic inflammation in the hamster cheek pouch. Raud J, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:908–12
Inflammation Research Association. Proceedings of the third international conference. October 19–23, 1986, White Haven, PA [published erratum appears in Agents Actions 1987 Dec;22(3–4):385] **Agents Actions** 1987 Aug; 21(3–4):231–402
Selective inhibition of arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase by novel acetohydroxamic acids: effects on acute inflammatory responses. Higgs GA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun; 94(2):547–51
Inhibitory effect of bis[2-(E-2-octenoylamino)ethyl] disulfide and 2-(E-octenoylamino)ethyl carbamoylmethyl sulfide on various inflammation models. Mimura T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;35(11):4585–91
Anti-inflammatory effects of synthetic retinoids may be related to their immunomodulatory action. Ney UM, et al. **Dermatologica** 1987;175 Suppl 1:93–9
Antiinflammatory and antiulcer effects of kaempferol, a flavone, isolated from Rhamnus procumbens. Goel RK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Feb;26(2):121–4
Mechanisms involved in the modulation of acute inflammatory response in rats by propranolol. Khanna N, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jul;86:101–4
Penetration of imipenem and other antibiotics into inflammatory exudate and their efficacy in pseudomonas infection in the rat granuloma pouch model. Hashizume T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1987 Sep;20(3):413–6
Pharmacological modulation of localized inflammatory reactions: the nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug as an adjunct to therapy. Crawford JP. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1988 Feb;11(1):17–23
Suppression of acute inflammation by 15 methyl prostaglandin E1. Tate GA, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Aug; 59(2):192–9
6-Sulfanilamidoindazole arthritis in rats: influence of the new anti-inflammatory agent CGP 28237 and of the immunomodulating compound HWA 486 on degree of arthritis and on acute phase reaction. Hirschelmann R, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Jan;43(1):54
Dexamethasone antagonism by RU 38,486 in inflammatory reactions of the rat and mouse. Part 1: Degree of inflammation. Hirschelmann R, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Mar; 43(3):219–20
Observations with high Mydocalm doses in the treatment of internal diseases. Udvardi G. **Ther Hung** 1987;35(1):23–7
Effect of cyclosporine A on local inflammation in rejecting allografts. Hopt UT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Apr;20(2 Suppl 2):163–9
[Progress in the pharmacological and clinical study of Yunnan baiyao] Zhu TZ. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;7(6):377–9, 384 (38 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Histaglobin in the treatment of recurrent inflammatory states of the respiratory tract in atopic children] Buczylko K, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1988;109(2):191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Dynamics of carrageenin-induced inflammation after use of lithium oxybutyrate] Aleksandrov PN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Aug;106(8):233–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents on protein and nucleic acid levels in a focus of aseptic proliferative inflammation] Busurina ZA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Sep–Oct;50(5):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of dimephosphon on the inflammatory reaction] Ziganshina LE, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 May–Jun; 51(3):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Detoxifying blood corrector neohemodes in the treatment of endogenous toxicoses of different origins] Zherebtsov LA, et al. **Gematol Transfuziol** 1987 Jul;32(7):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Alpha-1-proteinase inhibitor in inflammatory states of humans and laboratory animals. Cochrane CG. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun 24;84(6A):75–9
The gut in the acute phase response: changes in colonic and hepatic enzyme activity in response to dermal inflammation in the rat. Hutton CW, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Aug;73(2):165–9
Potentiation and suppression of mouse liver cytochrome P-450 isozymes during the acute-phase response induced by bacterial endotoxin. Stanley LA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 16;174(1):31–6
Nature of kininase activity in the exudate in kaolin-induced inflammation of the air pouch type in rats. Kumakura S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 May 10;149(3):267–75
Influence of copper intake and inflammation on rat serum superoxide dismutase activity levels. DiSilvestro RA. **J Nutr** 1988 Apr;118(4):474–9
Plasma extracellular-superoxide dismutase in the acute phase response induced by surgical trauma and inflammatory disorders. Marklund SL, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Oct;47(6):567–70
[Effect of prolactin on the enzymatic activity of thyroid follicular cells during stress due to surgery and subsequent subcutaneous inflammation] Garstukova LG, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 1988 Feb;94(2):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Several mediators appear to interact in neurogenic inflammation. Gamse R, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1987; 69(3–4):343–54
Leukotriene B4 and inflammatory disease. McMillan RM, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun;24(1–2):114–9 (45 ref.)
Pathophysiological significance of the distribution of histamine receptor sub-types: a proposed dual role for histamine in inflammation and type I hypersensitivity reactions. Mannaioni PF, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Jun; 24(1–2):26–34
A possible mechanism for the absence of neurogenic inflammation in birds: inappropriate release of peptides from small afferent nerves. Pierau FK, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1–2):12–3
Antidromic vasodilatation and neurogenic inflammation. Szolcsányi J. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1–2):4–11
Role of interleukin-1 and tumour necrosis factor-alpha in acute inflammation. Cybulsky MI, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol** 1987 May–Jun;138(3):505–12
Aspects of cytokine induced modulation of immunity and inflammation with emphasis on interleukin 1. Oppenheim JJ, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3A):461–5
Coin rubbing and acute phase reactants [letter] Walterspiel JN, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Oct;23(5):309
Protein synthesis is activated in primed neutrophils: a possible role in inflammation. Hughes V, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Nov;7(11):881–90
Observations on the delay in onset of the acute phase protein response. Myers MA, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 1988 Apr; 69(2):169–76
The acute-phase response after bisphosphonate administration. Adami S, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Dec; 41(6):326–31
Lymphotoxin and tumour necrosis factor as possible mediators of an inflammatory response. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;131:185–91 (13 ref.)
Chondritis in systemic lupus erythematosus: clinical and immunopathologic studies. Kitridou RC, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1987 Oct–Dec;5(4):349–53
The properties of human C5a anaphylatoxin. The significance of C5a formation during hemodialysis. Chenoweth DE. **Contrib Nephrol** 1987;59:51–71 (31 ref.)
Interleukin-1. Dinarello CA. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Mar;33(3 Suppl):25S–35S (65 ref.)
The inflammatory theory of asthma. Borish L. **Immunol Invest** 1987 Oct;16(6):501–32 (173 ref.)
Effect of a fish-oil-supplemented diet on inflammation and immunological processes in rats. Yoshino S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987;84(3):233–40
Autoinflammatory response to self-antigens of lymphoblasts. Klein I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jul;24(7):373–5
Experimental demonstration of the immunogenicity of silicone-protein complexes. Kossovsky N, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Sep;21(9):1125–33
A chronic inflammatory response. Its role in supporting the development of c-myb and c-myc related promonocytic and monocytic tumors in BALB/c mice. Wolff L, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jul 15;141(2):681–9
Examination of interleukin-1 activity, the acute phase response, and leukocyte subpopulations in rats with adjuvant-induced arthritis. Connolly KM, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Mar;111(3):341–7
The acute-phase response of the brain-injured patient. Young AB, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1988 Sep;69(3):375–80
Is the central arachidonic acid cascade system involved in the development of acute-phase response in rabbits?

Morimoto A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1988 Mar;397:281–9
The acute-phase response in endometriosis of women. Dunselman GA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jul;83(2):803–8
Acute inflammation and microthrombosis induced by endotoxin, interleukin-1, and tumor necrosis factor and their implication in gram-negative infection. Cybulsky MI, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Apr;58(4):365–78 (122 ref.)
The pathogenesis of atherosclerosis: atherogenesis and inflammation. Munro JM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Mar; 58(3):249–61 (154 ref.)
Biological reactivity of continuous glass fibres: in vitro and in vivo studies. Governa M, et al. **Med Lav** 1987 May–Jun; 78(3):190–8
Lipid mediators of inflammation. Robinson DR. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1987 Aug;13(2):385–405 (60 ref.)
Activation of inflammatory systems during cardiopulmonary bypass. Nilsson L, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988;22(1):51–3
[Pathogenetic significance of eosinophilic granulocytes. I. Morphology, biochemistry and effector mechanisms] Kroegel C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 9; 113(36):1405–11 (42 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Lysosomal enzymes of phagocytizing cells in the pathogenesis of inflammation] Maianskiĭ DN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):48–52 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Transcriptional regulation of ceruloplasmin gene expression during inflammation. Gitlin JD. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6281–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Substance P receptor-dependent responses of leukocytes in pulmonary inflammation. Payan DG, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Dec;136(6 Pt 2):S39–43 (45 ref.)
Inflammatory response to implants. Anderson JM. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Apr–Jun;34(2):101–7
Complement-derived peptide mediators of inflammation. Jose PJ. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Apr;43(2):336–43 (50 ref.)
Expression of a C-reactive protein neoantigen (neo-CRP) in inflamed rabbit liver and muscle. Rees RF, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jul;48(1):95–107
Characterization and expression kinetics of an endothelial cell activation antigen present in vivo only in acute inflammatory tissues. Goerdt S, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 1987; 55(3):117–26
A monoclonal antibody to a novel differentiation antigen on human macrophages associated with the down-regulatory phase of the inflammatory process. Zwadlo G, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 1987;55(6):295–304
Coordinate regulation of immune and inflammatory responses by T cell-derived lymphokines. Miyajima A, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jun;2(9):2462–73 (55 ref.)
Remote effects of inflammation on non-specific immunity. Fauve RM, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1987 Dec;16(3–4):199–203
Inflammation and anti-tumor resistance. IV. Induction of cytostatic activity of murine peritoneal cells by a mouse granuloma protein. Fontan E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;42(2):267–72
Modulation by RU 41740 of oxidative metabolism and migration of rat polymorphonuclear leukocytes collected after induction of immune and nonimmune inflammations. Roch-Arveiller M, et al. **J Biol Response Mod** 1988 Apr; 7(2):199–203
Macrophages secrete a novel heparin-binding protein with inflammatory and neutrophil chemokinetic properties. Wolpe SD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1988 Feb 1;167(2):570–81
The effect of lymphokines on macrophage accumulation and disappearance in the peritoneal cavity. D'Silva H, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1983;1(1):61–9
Autocrine growth of CD4+ T cells. Differential effects of IL-1 on helper and inflammatory T cells. Greenbaum LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Mar 1;140(5):1555–60
Induction of intercellular adhesion molecule 1 on primary and continuous cell lines by pro-inflammatory cytokines. Regulation by pharmacologic agents and neutralizing antibodies. Rothlein R, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Sep 1; 141(5):1665–9
Fever and acute phase response induced in rabbits by human recombinant interferon-gamma. Morimoto A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct;391:209–18
The importance of arachidonate metabolism by immune and nonimmune cells. Kunkel SL. **Lab Invest** 1988 Feb; 58(2):119–21 (27 ref.)
Acute local inflammation causing generalized increased ground substance viscosity: guttate psoriasis, Reiter's syndrome, adjuvant disease, cancer regression. Stone OJ. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Mar;25(3):141–5
Cytotoxic mediators of inflammation and host defense. Volume dedicated to Manfred Mayer. **Prog Allergy** 1988; 40:1–215
The role of lymphotoxin in inflammation. Ruddle NH, et al. **Prog Allergy** 1988;40:162–82 (68 ref.)
Strategies for the treatment of endotoxemia: significance of the acute-phase response. Warren HS, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1987 Sep–Oct;9 Suppl 5:S630–8 (102 ref.)
Evidence that thymectomized, bone marrow-reconstituted rats do not reject their allografts. Nemlander A, et al. **Transplantation** 1987 Nov;44(5):662–8
[Interferon gamma: a Janus-faced mediator in inflammation] Brzoska J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Dec; 37(12):1410–6 (184 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interleukin 1 (IL-1). A mediator in inflammation] Breyer S. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Feb 9;77(6):109–13 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interleukin 1 and tumor necrosis factor] Herzog C, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;46(5):213–9 (49 ref.) **(Ger)**
[On the role of the neutrophil in inflammatory and immune response] Sendo F. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Nov; 32(12):1385–8 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

The production of interleukin-1 induced by an acute non-specific inflammation in mice. Paegelow I, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1–2):79–81
The cellular association of sodium salicylate and indomethacin in peritoneal fluid of ascites bearing mice. Raghoebar M, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Dec; 22(3–4):314–23
Is histamine involved in ethanol-induced inflammation? Wojtecka-Lukasik E, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Apr; 23(3–4):321–3
Perspectives on additional areas for research in leukotrienes. Austen F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;524:xi–xxv
Kinin formation: mechanisms and role in inflammatory disorders. Proud D, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1988;6:49–83 (271 ref.)
Liver albumin synthesis increases in free ribosomes during the acute-phase reaction. Piccoletti R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 29;152(2):744–52
Chemotactic activity of aldehydes. Structural requirements. Role in inflammatory process. Curzio M, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1987;41(6):304–14 (31 ref.)
The production of inflammatory compounds by Propionibacterium acnes and other skin organisms. Allaker RP, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Aug;117(2):175–83
Cytokines as inflammatory mediators. Billingham ME. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Apr;43(2):350–70 (64 ref.)
Free radicals in biological systems--a review orientated to inflammatory processes. Blake DR, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Apr;43(2):371–85 (28 ref.)
Peptides and neurogenic inflammation. Foreman JC. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Apr;43(2):386–400 (77 ref.)
Inflammation--histamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine. Owen DA. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Apr;43(2):256–69 (51 ref.)
Leukotrienes. Piper PJ, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Apr; 43(2):297–311 (61 ref.)
Prostaglandins and leukotrienes as inflammatory mediators. Salmon JA, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Apr;43(2):285–96 (49 ref.)
Plasminogen activators and tiaprofenic acid in inflammation. A preliminary study. Fibbi G, et al. **Drugs** 1988;35 Suppl 1:9–14
Cachectin (tumor necrosis factor): a macrophage hormone governing cellular metabolism and inflammatory response. Beutler B, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1988 Feb;9(1):57–66 (112 ref.)
Wy-48,252 (1,1,1-trifluoro-N-[3-(2-quinolinylmethoxy)= phenyl]membrane sulfonamide), an orally active leukotriene antagonist: effects on arachidonic acid metabolism in various inflammatory cells. Chang J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 22;148(1):131–41
The effect of fosfosal and acetylsalicylic acid on leukocyte migration and PGE2 concentration in experimentally induced acute inflammation. Gómez LA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;147(3):459–63
Effects of proglumetacin maleate and its major metabolites on allergic air pouch inflammation in rats. Ono N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 13;142(2):245–51
Superoxide dependent iron release from ferritin in inflammatory diseases. Biemond P, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1988;4(3):185–98 (182 ref.)
Neural mechanisms in the pyrogenic and acute-phase responses to interleukin-1. Blatteis CM. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;38(1–2):223–32
Functional and biosynthetic changes in endothelial cells of vessels in chronically inflamed tissues: evidence for endothelial control of lymphocyte entry into diseased tissues. Freemont AJ. **J Pathol** 1988 Jul;155(3):225–30
Effect of inflammation and proadifen on the disposition of antipyrine, lignocaine and propranolol in rat isolated perfused liver. Chindavijak B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;39(12):997–1002
Interleukin-1 and the acute-phase response: induction of mouse liver serum amyloid A mRNA by murine recombinant interleukin-1. Weinstein JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Nov;27(11):1227–32
The role of the primitive sea in the natural selection of iodides as a regulating factor in inflammation. Stone OJ. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Mar;25(3):125–9
Does vitamin E supplementation modulate in vivo arachidonate metabolism in human inflammation? Lauritsen K, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1987 Oct;61(4):246–9
Effect of inflammation on the metabolism of antipyrine, lidocaine and propranolol in isolated rat hepatocytes. Chindavijak B, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988;36(4):279–82
Alteration in microvascular permeability induced by products released during inflammation. Williams TJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;263:55–69 (49 ref.)
[Exploration of endogenous mechanisms controlling the inflammatory reaction, by the study of counter-irritation: release of prostaglandins, formation of kinins and accumulation of leukocytes] Damas J, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1987 Nov;35(9):1253–62 (128 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Induction of inflammation by Escherichia coli on the mucosal level: requirement for adherence and endotoxin. Linder H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 May;56(5):1309–13

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiological features of some acute inflammatory morbid conditions in the neonatal period. Srámová H, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(4):399–407
Iron status and inflammatory processes in anaemic children. Hercberg S, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1987 Aug;33(4):168–72
[Incidence of inflammatory complications after cesarean section] Valášek F, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Apr; 89(4):301–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PATHOLOGY

Mechanism of the congestion of lymph nodes induced by ellagic acid in rats. Damas J, et al. **Agents Actions** 1987 Dec;22(3–4):202–8
Granulomatous inflammation in pineal germinoma. A cause of diagnostic failure at stereotaxic brain biopsy. Kraichoke S, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1988 Sep;12(9):655–60
Mediators and inflammatory cells in allergic disease. Kay AB. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6 Pt 2):35–42 (46 ref.)
Structural alterations of marrow during inflammation. Tavassoli M. **Blood Cells** 1987;13(1–2):251–61 (34 ref.)
The presence of neutrophils in human cutaneous ultraviolet-B inflammation. Hawk JL, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jan;118(1):27–30
Medullary breast carcinoma. A reevaluation of 95 cases of breast cancer with inflammatory stroma. Rapin V, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 15;61(12):2503–10
Massive synchronous B-cell necrosis causing type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes--a unique histopathological case report. Foulis AK, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan; 31(1):46–50
Immunoelectron microscopic observations on the inflammatory infiltrates and HLA antigens in hepatitis B and non-A, non-B. Dienes HP, et al. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):1317–25
The diagnostic significance of periportal hepatic necrosis and inflammation. Baptista A, et al. **Histopathology** 1988 Jun; 12(6):569–79 (23 ref.)
Pseudomicrobes: some potential diagnostic pitfalls in the histopathologic assessment of inflammatory lesions. Gorelkin L, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1988 Aug;19(8):954–9
Two patterns of early neutrophil accumulation in acute inflammatory lesions. Colditz IG. **Inflammation** 1988 Jun; 12(3):251–63
Immunolocalization of an angiogenic factor (HAF) in normal, inflammatory and tumor tissues. Frühbeis B, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1988 Aug 15;42(2):207–12
Studies on inflammation in mice: dynamics of inflammatory response induced by extract from Escherichia coli and influence of antiinflammatory drugs. Ishibashi Y, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1988;10(1):7–16
Monoclonal antibody to the murine type 3 complement receptor inhibits adhesion of myelomonocytic cells in vitro and inflammatory cell recruitment in vivo. Rosen H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1987 Dec 1;166(6):1685–701
Long-standing "stiff-man" syndrome: a particular form of disseminated inflammatory CNS disease? [letter] Meinck HM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Nov; 50(11):1556–7
Essential fatty acid deficiency reduces the inflammatory cell invasion in rabbit hydronephrosis resulting in suppression of the exaggerated eicosanoid production. Spaethe SM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun;245(3):1088–94
[Value of the inflammatory reaction after intravesical injection of BCG into the bladder] Benoît G, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1988;22(2):103–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The composition and size of the macrophage population in foci of chronic aseptic inflammation in animals with changes in immunologic reactivity] Vejborova O, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Karlovy Univerzity Hradci Kralove** 1987;30(4–5):587–608 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Physiological, inflammatory and neuropathic pain. Woolf CJ. **Adv Tech Stand Neurosurg** 1987;15:39–62 (109 ref.)
Oxygen free radical scavengers (OFRS) prevent vasodepression induced by anaphylaxis, dextran or u.v.-irradiation in mice and rats. Bekemeier H, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1–2):103–5
Modifications of the opioid system reactivity in Freund's adjuvant induced-arthritic and carrageenin-injected rats, models or chronic and acute inflammatory pain: behavioural and electrophysiological studies. Kayser V, et al. **Agents Actions** 1988 Feb;23(1–2):27–8
Inflammatory mechanisms and nocturnal asthma. Barnes PJ. **Am J Med** 1988 Jul 29;85(1B):64–70 (59 ref.)
American Association of Pathologists president's address. New roles for the endothelium in inflammation and immunity. Cotran RS. **Am J Pathol** 1987 Dec;129(3):407–13
Neurogenic inflammation in the respiratory tract: actions of sensory nerve mediators on blood vessels and epithelium of the airway mucosa. McDonald DM.

Am Rev Respir Dis 1987 Dec;136(6 Pt 2):S65–72 (48 ref.)
Airway inflammation and hyperresponsiveness. O'Byrne PM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1987 Oct;136(4 Pt 2):S35–7 (37 ref.)
The role of leukotrienes in human pathophysiology. Raible DG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;524:334–44 (69 ref.)
Effect of the novel non-steroidal antiinflammatory agent N-methoxy-3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxybenzylidene)pyrrolidin-2-one on in vitro generation of some inflammatory mediators. Shirota H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1987 Aug;37(8):936–40
A platelet-activating factor antagonist inhibits interleukin 1-induced inflammation. Rubin RM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):429–36
Tissue distribution and kininogen gene expression after acute-phase inflammation. Chao J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Mar 17;964(3):329–39
Augmentation of neutrophil-mediated erythrocyte lysis by cells derived in vitro from human monocytes. Dallegri F, et al. **Blood** 1987 Dec;70(6):1743–9
Inflammatory responses to intradermal injection of platelet activating factor, histamine and prostaglandin E2 in healthy volunteers: a double blind investigation. Sciberras DG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;24(6):753–61
Leukotriene B4 and prostaglandin E2 mediate the inflammatory response of rabbit skin to intradermal arachidonic acid. Aked DM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;92(3):545–52
Inflammation--mediators and mechanisms. **Br Med Bull** 1987 Apr;43(2):247–477
Thermal stimulation of the hypothalamus does not evoke the acute-phase reaction. Hunter WS, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1987 Jul;19(1):69–74
Effect of alloxan diabetes and adrenalectomy on carrageenin-induced pleurisy in the rat. Moraes FR, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(1):47–53
Inflammation-mediated osteopenia (IMO) during acute inflammation in rats is due to a transient inhibition of bone formation. Pfeilschifter J, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1987 Dec; 41(6):321–5
Neurogenic plasma extravasation in response to mechanical, chemical and thermal stimuli. Andrews PV, et al. **Clin Exp Neurol** 1987;23:95–100
Evaluation of angiogenesis in chronic inflammation by laser-Doppler flowmetry. Orlandi C, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Feb;74(2):119–21
Central modulation of peripheral inflammation. Bhattacharya SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Feb;26(2):77–84 (47 ref.)
Platelet-activating factor in the inflammatory exudate in the anaphylactic phase of allergic inflammation in rats. Watanabe M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1987; 84(4):396–403
Transforming growth factor-beta: potential common mechanisms mediating its effects on embryogenesis, inflammation-repair, and carcinogenesis. Roberts AB, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(4):435–9 (51 ref.)
The activation of carrageenan air pouch inflammation by silica and its effects on cartilage degradation. Sedgwick AD, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1987;9(6):477–84
Inflammation and phagocytosis. Report on the workshop conference of the German and Austrian Societies for Clinical Chemistry and Immunology in Igls, Tirol, February 6–7, 1987. Dierich MP, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Nov;25(11):785–93 (32 ref.)
Neutrophil leukocyte emigration induced by endotoxin. Mediator roles of interleukin 1 and tumor necrosis factor alpha 1. Cybulsky MI, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 May 1; 140(9):3144–9
Neurogenic inflammation, vascular permeability, and mast cells. Kowalski ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Jun 1; 140(11):3905–11
Essential fatty acid deficiency inhibits the in vivo generation of leukotriene B4 and suppresses levels of resident and elicited leukocytes in acute inflammation. Lefkowith JB. **J Immunol** 1988 Jan 1;140(1):228–33
Formyl peptide leukocyte chemoattractant uptake and release by cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Rotrosen D, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Nov 1;139(9):3034–40
Effect of ethanol on functions required for the delivery of neutrophils to sites of inflammation. MacGregor RR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):682–9
Interferons and inflammation. Billiau A. **J Interferon Res** 1987 Oct;7(5):559–67 (26 ref.)
Tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-1: role in acute inflammation and microvascular injury. Movat HZ. **J Lab Clin Med** 1987 Dec;110(6):668–81 (94 ref.)
Synergy between tumour necrosis factor alpha and interleukin-1 in the induction of polymorphonuclear leukocyte migration during inflammation. Wankowicz Z, et al. **J Leukocyte Biol** 1988 Apr;43(4):349–56
Role of bradykinin generating and degrading systems in the vascular permeability response induced with kaolin in rats. Kumakura S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec; 243(3):1067–73
The "switch-off" mechanism of spontaneous resolution of acute gout attack. Marcolongo R, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1988 Jan;15(1):101–9
Receptor-mediated effects of glucocorticoids on inflammation: enhancement of the inflammatory response with a glucocorticoid antagonist. Laue L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 1988 Jun;29(6):591–8
Peripheral effect of fentanyl upon nociception in inflamed tissue of the rat. Stein C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jan 22;84(2):225–8
Interaction of inflammatory mediators with the lymphatic vessel. Johnston MG. **Pathol Immunopathol Res** 1987; 6(3):177–89 (55 ref.)
A pharmacological and histological examination of the microcirculation of the rat subcutaneous air-pouch: microcirculation of the rat air-pouch. Takagi T, et al. **Pathology** 1987 Jul;19(3):294–8
Antidromic vasodilatation and neurogenic inflammation. Chahl LA. **Pharmacol Ther** 1988;37(2):275–300 (265 ref.)
Interferon beta 2/B-cell stimulatory factor type 2 shares identity with monocyte-derived hepatocyte-stimulating factor and regulates the major acute phase protein response in liver cells. Gauldie J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7251–5
In situ hybridization histochemistry and immunocytochemistry reveal an increase in spinal dynorphin biosynthesis in a rat model of peripheral inflammation and hyperalgesia. Ruda MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(2):622–6
Proinflammatory activity of platelet-activating factor: pharmacological modulation and cellular involvement. Cordeiro RS, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 1988; 22:156–67 (41 ref.)
Role of PAF-acether in the vascular events of inflammation. Lagente V, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 1988;22:149–55 (33 ref.)
Mechanisms for post-inflammatory hyperpigmentation and hypopigmentation. Nordlund JJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;256:219–36 (40 ref.)
The role of eicosandoids in inflammation. Higgs GA. **Prog Lipid Res** 1986;25(1–4):555–61 (115 ref.)
Inducible endothelial functions in inflammation and coagulation. Bevilacqua MP, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1987 Oct;13(4):425–33 (47 ref.)
Tissue inflammation without bacteria produces increased oxygen consumption and distant organ lipid peroxidation. Lalonde C, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Jul;104(1):49–56
[Induction and regulation of the systemic inflammatory reaction] Laurent PE. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1988; 46(5):329–35 (87 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Study of anti-inflammatory endogenous mechanisms via the study of counter-irritation] Damas J. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1987;142(6–7):364–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hemorheology and acute phase reaction following thrombendarterectomy of the extracranial carotid artery] Jung M, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 May 2;66(9):379–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ulcerative colitis. Activity index for the clinical and histological classification of inflammatory activity] Maier K, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 21; 118(20):763–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Intravenous indomethacin prevents venipuncture inflammatory sequelae. Hiller A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1988 Jan;32(1):27–9
Effects of cyclooxygenase and lipoxygenase inhibitors on inflammation associated with oxazolone-induced delayed hypersensitivity. Meurer R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 15;37(18):3511–4
Mechanism of the inhibitory action of cyclooxygenase inhibitors on leukocyte infiltration: involvement of endogenous histamine. Hirasawa N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 15;144(3):267–75
Calcium channel blockers in acute inflammation. Srivastava VK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Jan;26(1):70–1
Comparison of meclofenamate sodium and hydrocortisone for controlling the postsurgical inflammatory response in rats. Shieh HL, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Sep; 46(9):777–80
Effects of an alpha-2 adrenoceptor agonist on angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor-induced hypotension and potentiated allergen-evoked inflammatory skin responses. Lindgren BR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jun; 245(3):932–5
[Effect of an alternating magnetic field on the development of carrageenan paw edema in the rat] Fischer G, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Aug 21;82(17):566–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Detection of inflammation with 99mTC-HMPAO labelled leucocytes. Paakkinen S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987; 76(4):197–200
Technetium-99m MDP imaging of acute radiation-induced inflammation. Ferris JV, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1988 Jun; 13(6):430–2
Immunoscintigraphic localization of inflammatory lesions: concept, radiolabelling and in vitro testing of a granulocyte specific antibody. Andres RY, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988; 13(11):582–6
Immunoscintigraphic localization of inflammatory lesions: pharmacokinetics and estimated absorbed radiation dose in man. Hasler PH, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988;13(11):594–7
Evaluation of histamine induced acute inflammation by 67Ga-citrate in conscious rats. Kohno H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987;13(7):371–3
An experimental study on differential diagnosis of tumor from inflammation by using 125I labeled Pisum sativum agglutinin. Kojima S, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1987; 13(9):474–7
Immunoscintigraphic localization of inflammatory lesions: clinical experience. Seybold K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1988; 13(11):587–93
Comparison of 99Tcm-HMPAO and 111In-oxine labelled granulocytes in man: first clinical results. Becker W, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jun;9(6):435–47
Scintigraphy of inflammation with nanometer-sized colloidal tracers. De Schrijver M, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Nov;8(11):895–908
99Tcm-HMPAO labelled leucocytes: comparison with 111In-tropolonate labelled granulocytes. Peters AM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jun;9(6):449–63
Analysis of factors that may affect the speed of accumulation of 111In-labelled granulocytes at sites of inflammation. Schmidt KG, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Feb; 9(2):97–103
Inflammation: imaging with Tc-99m HMPAO-labeled leukocytes. Roddie ME, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Mar; 166(3):767–72
[Scintigraphic demonstration of inflammatory processes with 99m-Tc-HM-PAO-labeled leukocytes] Bülow J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 7;149(50):3403–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Indium-111 labeled leukocytes for an inflammatory scintigraphy] Uno K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Feb; 33(2):249–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Use of intracorporeal laser irradiation of the blood in treating patients with suppurative-inflammatory diseases] Kavkalo DN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):59–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Acutely inflamed cutaneous atheromas treated with extirpation and primary suturing] Rasmussen OO, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 21;149(39):2603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

THERAPY

Inflammatory breast carcinoma. Effective multimodal approach. Burton GV, et al. **Arch Surg** 1987 Nov; 122(11):1329–32
[Ultraviolet irradiation of the patient's own blood in suppurative-inflammatory diseases] Vetchinnikova ON, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):42–6 (94 ref.) **(Rus)**

URINE

[Clinical value of the determination of urinary antitrypsin activity] Gosset D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 27; 17(7):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Use of a novel non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug in the horse. Higgins AJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1987 Jan;19(1):60–6
Bovine acute phase response following turpentine injection. Conner JG, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1988 Jan;44(1):82–8
Haematology of clinically normal and abnormal captive llamas and guanacoes. Hawkey CM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Mar 5;122(10):232–4
Development of equine models of inflammation. The Ciba-Geigy Prize for Research in Animal Health. Higgins AJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 May 30;120(22):517–22
Applications of equine models of acute inflammation. The Ciba-Geigy Prize for Research in Animal Health. Lees P, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 May 30;120(22):522–9
Inflammation: a clinical perspective. The Ciba-Geigy Prize for Research in Animal Health. May SA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 May 30;120(22):514–7 (26 ref.)
Cellular aspects of inflammation. The Ciba-Geigy Prize for Research in Animal Health. Sedgwick AD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 May 30;120(22):529–36
[Incidence of chronic inflammations in gilts and castrated boars] de Kruijf JM, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Apr 15;113(8):415–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

INFLATION, ECONOMIC see under **ECONOMICS**

INFLUENZA

Uncommon virus infections of the mother, fetus, and newborn: influenza, mumps and measles. Korones SB. **Clin Perinatol** 1988 Jun;15(2):259–72 (49 ref.)
Not the flu! [editorial] Griffin GC. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 1;83(2):15, 17–9
Influenza pneumonia. Ruben FL, et al. **Semin Respir Infect** 1987 Jun;2(2):122–9 (68 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Adult schizophrenia following prenatal exposure to an influenza epidemic. Mednick SA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1988 Feb;45(2):189–92
Immunomodulation of influenza virus infection in the precipitating asthma attack. Lin CY, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jun; 93(6):1234–8
Cardiac tamponade caused by influenza B. Voets AJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1988 Jun;32(5–6):243–6
[Acute respiratory distress syndrome in the immediate

post-partum period: amniotic embolism or malignant influenza?] Le Borgne JM, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1988 May; 36(3):237–8 **(Fre)**

[Diabetes or hyperglycemia?] Ruch W, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 27;118(8):264–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of fulminating development of combined intracranial complication of acute influenzal otitis] Zagainova NS, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):88–9 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the clinical course and pathomorphology of meningoencephalitis of influenzal etiology in patients with chronic alcoholism] Barshtein IuA, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):114–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute transient myositis after influenza] Neipp Lindenau C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1988 Feb;28(2):153–5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Carboxyhemoglobin levels in patients with flu-like symptoms [letter] Leikin JB, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Apr; 17(4):383–4

Influenza surveillance in an acute-care hospital. Weingarten S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jan;148(1):113–6

Rapid diagnosis of influenza A and B by 24-h fluorescent focus assays. Stokes CE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Jul; 26(7):1263–6

Two cases of influenza B encephalitis [letter] Hawkins SA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;50(9):1236–7

Folk flu and viral syndrome: an epidemiological perspective. McCombie SC. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(9):987–93

Influenza B encephalitis. Bayer WH. **West J Med** 1987 Oct; 147(4):466

[Incidence, diagnosis and therapy of acute respiratory tract diseases caused by influenza viruses, Mycoplasma, Legionella and Chlamydia] Wagner K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 1987 Jun 1;42(11):307–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Virological and serological diagnosis of influenza using the passive hemagglutination and passive hemagglutination inhibition tests] Asanova SE, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May–Jun;32(3):377–9 **(Rus)**

[The role of virological and serological studies in the diagnosis of acute and exacerbated torpid neuroinfections] Evtushenko SK, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec;(12):92–4 **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the potentials of molecular hybridization of nucleic acids as a method of the laboratory diagnosis of influenza] Pliusnin Az, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Mar;(3):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Counseling the patient with cold/flu symptoms. Lachman B. **Am Pharm** 1987 Sep;NS27(9):51–4

Ribavirin small-particle-aerosol treatment of influenza B virus infection. Bernstein DI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1988 May;32(5):761–4

Antiviral activity of a synthetic analog of prostaglandin A in mice infected with influenza A virus. Santoro MG, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988;99(1–2):89–100

Favorable outcome after treatment with amantadine and ribavirin in a pregnancy complicated by influenza pneumonia. A case report. Kirshon B, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 Apr;33(4):399–401

Genetic basis of resistance to rimantadine emerging during treatment of influenza virus infection. Belshe RB, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1508–12

[Effect of thymalin on the clinical course of influenza and the development of bacterial complications in young people] Ivanov KS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1988 Mar;(3):27–8 **(Rus)**

[Interferon-inducing and anti-influenzal properties of 3-(2,2,2-trimethylhydrazine)propionate in an experiment] Kremerman IB, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct; 32(5):576–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protective action of remantadine in experimental influenzal-staphylococcal infection] Medvedev ML, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):538–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methodological aspects of studying chemical preparations in a model of experimental influenzal infection] Nikitina LE, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):579–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amphoglucamine in the combined chemotherapy of viral diseases] Shneider MA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 32(6):736–9 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Influenza in nursing homes [letter] Ganiats TG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Apr;108(4):644–5

[Economic analysis of the costs of influenza applied to the province of Huesca] Almuzara Sauras I. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 1987 Sep–Oct; 61(9–10):1017–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Experimental influenza infection: influence of stress. Chetverikova LK, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Sep; 31(5):424–33

[Participation of the proteolysis system in promoting the virulence of the influenza virus and development of the infectious process; the antiviral effect of protease inhibitors] Lozitskiĭ VP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):413–9 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of natural cytotoxic lymphocytes (natural killers) in the pathogenesis of influenza] Trushinskaia GN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):105–10 (24 ref.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Efficacy of virucidal nasal tissues in interrupting familial transmission of respiratory agents. A field trial in Tecumseh, Michigan. Longini IM Jr, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Sep;128(3):639–44

Influenza virus resistance of wild mice: wild-type and mutant Mx alleles occur at comparable frequencies. Haller O, et al. **J Interferon Res** 1987 Oct;7(5):647–56

HISTORY

Peter Irving (1771–1828): physician, litterateur, and Burrite polemist. Kampmeier RH. **Pharos** 1987 Summer;50(3):15–8

The 1918 influenza epidemic in Mamre. Katzenellenbogen JM. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Oct 1;74(7):362–4

[The history of 6 viral diseases. II] Serý V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Jul 17;126(29):897–901 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

["Influenza"—panic of the 1889 influenza epidemic. The medical mentality at the time] Bucur M. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 1987 Oct–Dec;32(4):365–71 **(Rum)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Resistance of mice to reinfection after E-aminocaproic acid treatment of primary influenza virus infection. Lozitsky VP, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1988 Mar;32(2):117–22

The cell-mediated and humoral responses to influenza virus infection in the mouse lung. Ada GL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1033–42 (28 ref.)

Immunology of respiratory viral infections. Welliver RC, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1988;39:147–62 (78 ref.)

Immunoglobulin G subclass antibody responses of mice to influenza virus antigens given in different forms. Balkovic ES, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Oct;8(3):151–60

Sequential infection or immunization of ferrets with a series of influenza A (H3N2) strains (report to the Medical Research Council's Sub-Committee on influenza Vaccines (CDVIP/IV)). Potter CW, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct; 99(2):501–15

Egg-grown and tissue-culture-grown variants of influenza A (H3N2) virus with special attention to their use as antigens in seroepidemiology. Pyhälä R, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Dec;99(3):745–53

The influenza virus—infected phagocyte. A model of deactivation. Hartshorn KL, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1988 Jun;2(2):301–15 (112 ref.)

Effect of influenza virus infection on allergic sensitization to inhaled antigen in mice. Holt PG, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988;86(1):121–3

Antibody response in humans to influenza virus type B host-cell-derived variants after vaccination with standard (egg-derived) vaccine or natural infection. Harmon MW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):333–7

Role of milk-derived IgG in passive maternal protection of neonatal ferrets against influenza. Sweet C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1987 Oct;68 (Pt 10):2681–6

Antigenic and structural characterization of multiple subpopulations of H3N2 influenza virus from an individual. Katz JM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Aug;165(2):446–56

[Clinical immunopharmacology of RU 41740] Boissier MC. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 27;17(28):1438–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunization and immunosuppressive therapy (letter)] Gerth HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 16; 113(37):1453–4 **(Ger)**

[Significance of recent IgM antibodies in the development of influenza and para-influenza humoral immunity in hospitalized children] Voiculescu C, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 1987 Apr–Jun;32(2):97–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Immunological characteristics of viral myocarditis] Kipshidze NN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(4):136–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytotoxic activity of normal killers and the lymphocytic proliferative response to specific viral antigens in influenza in mice] Lavrov VF, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 32(6):666–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunity of the populations of the USSR and East Germany to reference strains of influenza viruses and the characteristics of a new antigenic variant of the virus] Obrosova-Serova NP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug; 32(4):429–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in natural killer activity in the influenza virus infection of mice and in treating lymphocytes with the influenza virus and its proteins in vitro] Trushinskaia GN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Jan–Feb;33(1):11–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Inhibition of fatty acid beta oxidation by influenza B virus and salicylic acid in mice: implications for Reye's syndrome. Trauner DA, et al. **Neurology** 1988 Feb; 38(2):239–41

Protein synthesis by HepG2 cells infected with influenza B virus. Barnard JA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Mar;23(3):334–7

MICROBIOLOGY

Intraepidemic heterogeneity of influenza B viruses isolated in 1986. Antigenic and biological characteristics. Lupulescu E, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Apr–Jun; 46(2):173–9

Host cell-mediated selection of influenza A (H3N2) virus variant subpopulations: lack of association between antigenic and receptor-binding properties. Pyhälä R, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Jun;100(3):511–22

Characterization of envelope antigens of influenza A (H3N2) virus isolated during 1983–1985 epidemics and from sporadic cases of infection. Stumpa A, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1988;32(2):173–80

Leads from the MMWR. Subtype of influenza A isolates—United States. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 1;259(1):25

Leads from the MMWR. Influenza A isolates—United States, 1987. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 18;258(23):3371

While coping with this season's influenza, experts plan for season still to come [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 26;259(8):1131

Influenza A isolates—United States, 1987. **MMWR** 1987 Nov 20;36(45):751

Subtype of influenza A isolates—United States. **MMWR** 1987 Dec 4;36(47):773–4

Lessons for human influenza from pathogenicity studies with ferrets. Smith H, et al. **Rev Infect Dis** 1988 Jan–Feb; 10(1):56–75 (115 ref.)

[Studies on isolation of virus from patients seemingly affected with influenza—isolation of influenza virus by MDCK cells stored in a frozen state] Nakamura K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 Dec;61(12):1401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunological analysis of the surface components of the influenza virus similar to the serovariant A (Hsw1N1) isolated in Alma-Ata 1984–1985] Dem'ianenko IV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):533–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biological characteristics of epidemic and interepidemic strains of the influenza A (H3N2) virus] Ivanova NA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):528–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Virological studies in fatal outcomes in influenza and its complications in adults during the period of influenza A (H3N2) virus circulation from 1969 to 1983] Poliakova TG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep–Oct;32(5):524–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the influenza A virus on the sensitivity of mice to infection caused by Streptococcus group B] Bulgakova TN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Aug; (8):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Association of influenza immunization with reduction in mortality in an elderly population. A prospective study. Gross PA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):562–5

Could Parkinson's disease follow intra-uterine influenza?: a speculative hypothesis. Mattock C, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Jun;51(6):753–6

Assessing trends in mortality in 121 U.S. cities, 1970–79, from all causes and from pneumonia and influenza. Baron RC, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr;103(2):120–8

[The effect of influenza epidemics on mortality] Leetz I, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1988;82(4):179–83 **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

A/Brazil/11/78 influenza outbreak, St. Paul Island, Alaska. Woodard TL. **Alaska Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;30(1):11–5

The roles of vaccination and amantadine prophylaxis in controlling an outbreak of influenza A (H3N2) in a nursing home. Arden NH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr; 148(4):865–8

Epidemiology of acute respiratory illness during an influenza outbreak in a nursing home. A prospective study. Gross PA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Mar;148(3):559–61

Influenza surveillance in Singapore: 1972–86. Doraisingham S, et al. **Bull WHO** 1988;66(1):57–63

Influenza vaccination for athletes? [letter] Tarrant M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Aug 15;139(4):282

Update on influenza activity worldwide and World Health Organization and United States recommendations for influenza vaccine composition for the 1987–1988 season. **Conn Med** 1987 Oct;51(10):666–7

Surveillance of respiratory viral infections by rapid immunofluorescence diagnosis, with emphasis on virus interference. Anestad G. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct; 99(2):523–31

Virological & serological study on the new influenza variant A (H1N1) strain; A/Singapore/6/86 in Pune, India 1986. Rao BL, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Dec;86:813–5

Influenza surveillance in Pune (India) during 1983–85. Rao BL. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 May;85:492–5

Acute respiratory illness among immunized and nonimmunized patients with high-risk factors during a split season of influenza A and B. Paul WS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Apr;157(4):633–9

A 'herald wave' of type A influenza of the H1N1 sub-type [letter] Watkins J. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Oct;

36(291):475–6
Leads from the MMWR. Acute respiratory illness among cruise-ship passengers—Asia. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4; 259(9):1305–6
Leads from the MMWR. Outbreak of influenza-like illness in a tour group—Alaska. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 20;258(19):2657
Leads from the MMWR. Influenza—United States update on activity. **JAMA** 1988 May 6;259(17):2531
Leads from the MMWR. Update on influenza activity—worldwide. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 4;258(21):3096
Leads from the MMWR. Suspected nosocomial influenza cases in an intensive care unit—Georgia. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):804
Leads from the MMWR. Influenza—United States, 1986–87 season. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9;260(10):1349, 1353, 1356
Spring's here; can end of present influenza season in United States be far behind? [news] Ritt A. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 15; 259(15):2199–200
An outbreak of influenza A (H3N2) in a hospital for the elderly with emphasis on pulmonary complications. Kashiwagi S, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May;27(2):177–82
Update: influenza activity—United States. **MMWR** 1988 Jan 29;37(3):49–50
Influenza—United States, 1986–87 season. **MMWR** 1988 Aug 12;37(31):466–70, 475
Influenza—United States. **MMWR** 1988 Apr 8;37(13):207–9
Update on influenza activity—worldwide. **MMWR** 1987 Nov 6;36(43):711–3
Acute respiratory illness among cruise-ship passengers—Asia. **MMWR** 1988 Feb 5;37(4):63–6
Influenza—United States, 1987–88 season. **MMWR** 1988 Aug 19;37(32):497–503
Update on influenza activity—United States and worldwide, with recommendations for influenza vaccine composition for the 1988–89 season. **MMWR** 1988 Apr 22;37(15):241–4
Influenza activity—worldwide—and influenza vaccine availability—United States. **MMWR** 1988 Oct 7; 37(39):599–600
Update: influenza activity—United States. **MMWR** 1988 Jan 22;37(2):31
Outbreak of influenza-like illness in a tour group—Alaska. **MMWR** 1987 Oct 30;36(42):697–8, 704
Influenza update—United States. **MMWR** 1988 Jan 1; 36(50–51):820
Epidemiological research on the phenomenon of the influenza herald wave. Nishikawa F, et al.
Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi 1987 Dec;54(6):684–7
Seroepidemiologic study on influenza A (H1N1) virus infection among school children after an "antigenic shift" from A (H3N2) to a (H1N1) in Kukuoka of southern Japan in 1978. Tokugawa K, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1987 Aug; 6(8):761–2
Computerized studies of influenza epidemiology in the Sibiu county between 1968 and 1986. Cristea A, et al.
Virologie 1988 Jan–Mar;39(1):15–20
Epidemiologic particularities of influenza in 1986 in a large urban centre of Romania. Mágureanu E, et al. **Virologie** 1987 Jul–Sep;38(3):195–204
Influenza virus infections in Jamaica between 1977 and 1985. Prabhakar P, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1987 Sep;36(3):131–9
[A study on the epidemic characteristics of influenza in Qingdao] Sun KC.
Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Aug; 8(4):214–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[An outbreak of influenza caused by variant strains of new influenza A[H1N1]] Fan ZH, et al.
Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao 1987 Dec;18(4):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The role of non-influenza respiratory viruses and Mycoplasma pneumoniae in the etiology of influenza epidemics] Heinz F, et al.
Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol 1987 Jul;36(4):193–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Influenza 1985] Rudnicka H. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1987; 41(1):29–30 **(Pol)**
[The persistence of influenza A viruses and its role in the epidemic process] Frolov AF.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1988 May;(5):110–3 **(Rus)**
[Activity of the influenza virus in the metropolitan region of the city of Panama, 1976–1986] Quiroz E, et al.
Rev Med Panama 1988 Jan;13(1):189–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Activity of influenza virus in the metropolitan region of Panama City, 1976–1986] Quiroz E, et al.
Rev Med Panama 1987 Sep;12(3):189–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Influenza virus infection of tracheal gland cells in culture. Gentry SE, et al. **J Virol** 1988 May;62(5):1524–9
[Involvement of the afterbirth in influenza] Mel'nikova vf, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(9):19–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Morphologic and biochemical changes in brain cells of mice with influenza] Gorbunov NV, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1987 Nov;104(11):539–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Acute respiratory infection, influenza vaccination and airway reactivity in asthma. Kava T. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;150:1–38
Influenza infection causes airway hyperresponsiveness by decreasing enkephalinase. Jacoby DB, et al.
J Appl Physiol 1988 Jun;64(6):2653–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Oral immunization against influenza in children with asthma and chronic bronchitis. Bergmann KC, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1987;216B:1685–90
Efficacy of sequential annual vaccination with inactivated influenza virus vaccine. Keitel WA, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1988 Feb;127(2):353–64
"Why bother about flu shots?"Whiteman KF. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Nov;87(11):1408, 1412–3
Prevention and control of type A influenza infections in nursing homes. Benefits and costs of four approaches using vaccination and amantadine. Patriarca PA, et al.
Ann Intern Med 1987 Nov;107(5):732–40
In vitro response to influenza immunisation by peripheral blood mononuclear cells from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and other autoimmune diseases.
Turner-Stokes L, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1988 Jul; 47(7):532–5
Demonstration of dose-response relationship in seasonal prophylaxis of respiratory infections with alpha-2b interferon. Monto AS, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1988 Jan;32(1):47–50
Protective efficacy of low-dose amantadine in adults challenged with wild-type influenza A virus. Sears SD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Oct;31(10):1470–3
Comparative anti-influenza vaccination of some groups of the population with vaccines differing in virus purification level. Brydak L, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(2):201–6
Potentiating the effectiveness of influenza vaccination by a combined immunostimulation with P40 immunomodulator: an experimental study in mice. Fattal-German M, et al.
Biomed Pharmacother 1988;42(1):73–8
Progress in the development of influenza vaccines: memorandum from a WHO meeting. **Bull WHO** 1987; 65(3):289–93
The costs and benefits of preventing influenza in Ontario's elderly. Helliwell BE, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 May–Jun;79(3):175–80
Statement on influenza vaccination for the 1988–89 season. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Aug 15;139(4):313–5
Influenza vaccination for athletes? [letter] McIntyre L.
Can Med Assoc J 1988 May 1;138(9):788, 791
Influenza vaccination: a comparison of two outreach strategies. Gerace TM, et al. **Fam Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 20(1):43–5
Influenza vaccination in the elderly: can efficacy be enhanced? Ershler WB. **Geriatrics** 1988 Sep;43(9):79–83 (52 ref.)
Steven R. Mostow, MD: why vaccinate the elderly? [interview by Richard L. Peck] Mostow SR. **Geriatrics** 1987 Nov;42(11):93–4, 96
Influenza vaccination in the elderly: improved antibody response with Imuthiol (Na diethyldithiocarbamate) adjuvant therapy. Lesourd BM, et al.
Int J Immunopharmacol 1988;10(2):135–43
Immunization of elderly people with high doses of influenza vaccine. Gross PA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar; 36(3):209–12
Influenza—a controllable disease? Mostow SR.
J Am Geriatr Soc 1988 Mar;36(3):281–3 (17 ref.)
Vaccination of high-risk patients for influenza. A comparison of telephone and mail reminder methods. Brimberry R.
J Fam Pract 1988 Apr;26(4):397–400
Is routine influenza immunization indicated for people over 65 years of age? An opposing view. Frame PS.
J Fam Pract 1988 Feb;26(2):215–7
Influenza immunization of elderly [letter] Glezen WP.
J Fam Pract 1988 Sep;27(3):253, 256, 258
Is routine influenza immunization indicated for people over 65 years of age? An affirmative view. Thompson MP.
J Fam Pract 1988 Feb;26(2):211–4
Influenza immunization of health care providers [editorial] Hynes NA. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;3(1):94–5
Do hospital employees benefit from the influenza vaccine? A placebo-controlled clinical trial. Weingarten S, et al.
J Gen Intern Med 1988 Jan–Feb;3(1):32–7
Influenza immunization in children with cystic fibrosis. Adlard P, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Nov–Dec;15(6):344–51
A placebo-controlled dose response study of the reactogenicity and immunogenicity of a live cold-recombinant influenza B virus vaccine in healthy volunteers. Ganzinger U, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 Jun; 25(2):205–12
Failure of influenza vaccination in the aged. Keren G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):85–9
Sickness absence from work and influenza immunization. Philipp R, et al. **J Soc Occup Med** 1987 Winter;37(4):128–9
Reduction of influenza virus pathogenesis by exposure to 0.5 ppm ozone. Jakab GJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988; 23(4):455–72
Retrovirus-expressed hemagglutinin protects against lethal influenza virus infections. Hunt LA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):3014–9
Leads from the MMWR. Prevention and control of influenza. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):318–20, 322
Leads from the MMWR. Update: prevention of Haemophilus influenzae type b disease. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):798, 803–4
Influenza prevention, 1988–1989. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 Aug 26;30(773):83–4
Prevention and control of influenza [published erratum appears in MMWR 1988 Jun 24;37(24):390] **MMWR** 1988 Jun 17;37(23):361–4, 369–73
Influenza, pneumococcal, and tetanus vaccine recommendations for diabetics and other high-risk individuals. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Mar;88(3):159
Rimantadine prophylaxis in children: a follow-up study. Crawford SA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1988 Jun; 7(6):379–83
Influenza prevention and treatment. The primary care physician's role. Douglas RG Jr. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr; 83(5):207–14
Live attenuated influenza vaccines. Wright PF, et al.
Prog Med Virol 1987;34:70–88 (47 ref.)
Efficacy of influenza haemagglutinin and nucleoprotein as protective antigens against influenza virus infection in mice. Andrew ME, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Jul;28(1):81–5
Protection against lethal influenza with neuraminidase. Webster RG, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):230–7
[Influenza in the winter of 1986–87; modification of influenza vaccine for the 1987–88 season] Masurel N, et al.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1987 Nov 21;131(47):2132–3 **(Dut)**
[Influenza and pneumococcal vaccination in patients with chronic obstructive lung diseases: uses and risks] Malinverni R. **Ther Umsch** 1988 May;45(5):328–38 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Preventive vaccination against influenza in adults and children and the problem of the current status of influenza vaccines] Glathe H, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987; 81(20):1045–9 **(Ger)**
[Preventive influenza vaccination in risk patients with cardiovascular diseases] Woratz G, et al.
Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena) 1987;81(20):1079–80 **(Ger)**
[Experimental study of the prophylactic anti-influenza and interferon-inducing activity of epsilon-aminocaproic acid] Kremerman IB, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1988 Jan; 33(1):63–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of vaccination against influenza A in troop collectives] Khokhlov DT, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Dec; (12):38–9 **(Rus)**
[Status and prospects of the specific prevention of influenza and other ARDs] Bektimirov TA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):389–97 (76 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Protective action of liposome-incorporated surface antigens of the influenza virus by different methods of immunization] Burkhanov SA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 33(2):151–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of annual booster inoculations against various influenza serotypes and the procedure for mass vaccination] Slepushkin AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 32(6):656–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Analysis of an influenza vaccination campaign in rural environment] Gavira Iglesias FJ, et al.
Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr) 1987 Jul–Aug;61(7–8):759–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

The effects of experimentally induced respiratory virus infections on performance. Smith AP, et al.
Psychol Med 1988 Feb;18(1):65–71

RADIOGRAPHY

Roentgenographic features of common pediatric viral respiratory tract infections. Wildin SR, et al.
Am J Dis Child 1988 Jan;142(1):43–6

THERAPY

[Effect of some procedures of naturalistic medicine on pulmonary radiology in influenza] Grubneac V, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1988 Jan–Mar;92(1):47–8 **(Rum)**

TRANSMISSION

Case-to-case intervals of rhinovirus and influenza virus infections in households. Foy HM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Jan;157(1):180–2
Influenza spread: evidence from "down under" **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):391–2
Suspected nosocomial influenza cases in an intensive care unit. **MMWR** 1988 Jan 15;37(1):3–4, 9
Fish farming and influenza pandemics. Scholtissek C, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jan 21;331(6153):215
[Survey on area-to-area spread of influenza epidemics] Ohkubo A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1987 May; 61(5):574–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

[Influenza virus epidemiology and ecology, with special reference to bird species associated with water. Literature review and observations] van Tongeren HA, et al.
Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1987 Dec 1;112(23):1337–54 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

INFLUENZA D VIRUS see **PARA-INFLUENZA VIRUS TYPE 1**

INFLUENZA VACCINE

Studies on influenza-virus virulence in recombinants between epidemic and vaccine strains. Zazimko LA, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 1987 Sep;31(5):387-96

"Why bother about flu shots?"Whiteman KF. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Nov;87(11):1408, 1412-3

The roles of vaccination and amantadine prophylaxis in controlling an outbreak of influenza A (H3N2) in a nursing home. Arden NH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Apr; 148(4):865-8

Progress in the development of influenza vaccines: memorandum from a WHO meeting. **Bull WHO** 1987; 65(3):289-93

Update on influenza activity worldwide and World Health Organization and United States recommendations for influenza vaccine composition for the 1987-1988 season. **Conn Med** 1987 Oct;51(10):666-7

Influenza vaccination in the elderly: can efficacy be enhanced? Ershler WB. **Geriatrics** 1988 Sep;43(9):79-83 (52 ref.)

Vaccination of high-risk patients for influenza. A comparison of telephone and mail reminder methods. Brimberry R. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Apr;26(4):397-400

Results of reminding family physicians about administration of flu vaccine [letter] Dannehower L, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1987 Oct;25(4):329, 332

Is routine influenza immunization indicated for people over 65 years of age? An opposing view. Frame PS. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Feb;26(2):215-7

Influenza immunization of elderly [letter] Glezen WP. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Sep;27(3):253, 256, 258

Is routine influenza immunization indicated for people over 65 years of age? An affirmative view. Thompson MP. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Feb;26(2):211-4

Four viral genes independently contribute to attenuation of live influenza A/Ann Arbor/6/60 (H2N2) cold-adapted reassortant virus vaccines. Snyder MH, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Feb;62(2):488-95

Leads from the MMWR. Update: prevention of Haemophilus influenzae type b disease. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 12;259(6):798, 803-4

While coping with this season's influenza, experts plan for season still to come [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 26;259(8):1131

Next influenza vaccine set [news] Marwick C, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Apr 15;259(15):2200

Influenza prevention, 1988-1989. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1988 Aug 26;30(773):83-4

Influenza vaccination of the elderly: perceptions and policies of general practitioners and outcome of the 1985-86 immunization programme in Trent, UK. Nicholson KG, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Dec;5(4):302-6

Protection against lethal influenza with neuraminidase. Webster RG, et al. **Virology** 1988 May;164(1):230-7

[Progress on the development of anti-influenza vaccines: memorandum from a WHO meeting] **Bull WHO** 1987; 65(4):465-70 **(Fre)**

[Trends in research in developing new type of vaccines—aiming at efficacy and safety. Influenza vaccines] Kaji M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct;45(10):2376-9 **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oral immunization against influenza in children with asthma and chronic bronchitis. Bergmann KC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;216B:1685-90

Influence of common cold and of parenteral administration of influenza virus antigens on bronchoalveolar lavage cells. Demedts M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Apr; 18(4):5-8

Efficacy of sequential annual vaccination with inactivated influenza virus vaccine. Keitel WA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Feb;127(2):353-64

Influenza vaccine [letter] Poland GA. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):495

Comparison of one- and two-dose regimens of influenza vaccine for elderly men. Levine M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Oct 15;137(8):722-6

Route of administration of influenza vaccine [letter] Wolochow MS. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Feb 1;138(3):200, 204

Influenza vaccination today. **Drug Ther Bull** 1987 Sep 21; 25(19):75-6 (2 ref.)

Acute respiratory infection, influenza vaccination and airway reactivity in asthma. Kava T. **Eur J Respir Dis [Suppl]** 1987;150:1-38

Influenza vaccination: a comparison of two outreach strategies. Gerace TM, et al. **Fam Med** 1988 Jan-Feb; 20(1):43-5

Steven R. Mostow, MD: why vaccinate the elderly? [interview by Richard L. Peck] Mostow SR. **Geriatrics** 1987 Nov;42(11):93-4, 96

Immunization of elderly people with high doses of influenza vaccine. Gross PA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar; 36(3):209-12

Do hospital employees benefit from the influenza vaccine? A placebo-controlled clinical trial. Weingarten S, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;3(1):32-7

Leads from the MMWR. Prevention and control of influenza. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):318-20, 322

Prevention and control of influenza [published erratum appears in MMWR 1988 Jun 24;37(24):390] **MMWR** 1988 Jun 17;37(23):361-4, 369-73

Influenza prevention and treatment. The primary care physician's role. Douglas RG Jr. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Apr; 83(5):207-14

The serum antibody response distributed in subclasses and isotypes after intranasal and subcutaneous immunization with influenza virus immunostimulating complexes. Lövgren K. **Scand J Immunol** 1988 Feb;27(2):241-5

[Immunization and immunosuppressive therapy (letter)] Gerth HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 16; 113(37):1453-4 **(Ger)**

[Influenza and pneumococcal vaccination in patients with chronic obstructive lung diseases: uses and risks] Malinverni R. **Ther Umsch** 1988 May;45(5):328-38 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preventive vaccination against influenza in adults and children and the problem of the current status of influenza vaccines] Glathe H, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987; 81(20):1045-9 **(Ger)**

[Preventive influenza vaccination in risk patients with cardiovascular diseases] Woratz G, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(20):1079-80 **(Ger)**

[New technology of vaccine production—international prospect of development. Development of airway and oral vaccines] Yamamoto T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 45(10):2362-8 **(Jpn)**

[Results of a study of a live intranasal influenza vaccine in the immunization of children 3 to 15 years old] Rudenko LG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 May; (5):41-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Henoch-Schönlein purpura after influenza vaccination. Patel U, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 25;296(6639):1800

Infectivity and reactogenicity of reassortant cold-adapted influenza A/Korea/1/82 vaccines obtained from the USA and USSR. Nicholson KG, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987; 65(3):295-301

Statement on influenza vaccination for the 1987-88 season [letter] Martin S. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Oct 15;137(8):700

Humoral immune response and delayed type hypersensitivity to influenza vaccine in patients with diabetes mellitus. Diepersloot RJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):397-401

Effect of influenza vaccine on chronic warfarin therapy. Bussey HI, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Mar; 22(3):198-201

Reactions to equine flu vaccination. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 16; 122(16):373

Adverse reactions to equine vaccinations: a preliminary survey. Mair TS. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 16;122(16):396

[Influenza vaccination and asthma] Miguères J, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Jan;19(1):18-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rheumatoid purpura following influenza vaccination (letter)] Wattiaux MJ, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Apr 9; 17(13):649-50 **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Retrovirus-expressed hemagglutinin protects against lethal influenza virus infections. Hunt LA, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Aug;62(8):3014-9

IMMUNOLOGY

The influence of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection on antibody responses to influenza vaccines. Nelson KE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Sep 1;109(5):383-8

Immunoglobulin G subclass antibody responses of mice to influenza virus antigens given in different forms. Balkovic ES, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1987 Oct;8(3):151-60

The specificity of serum antibodies to the haemagglutinin of influenza B viruses induced by vaccination. Crețescu L, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Jan-Mar; 46(1):27-33

Potentiating the effectiveness of influenza vaccination by a combined immunostimulation with P40 immunomodulator: an experimental study in mice. Fattal-German M, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1988;42(1):73-8

Influenza vaccination in a boarding school population. Hall MS, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Sep;41(9):926-9

Sequential infection or immunization of ferrets with a series of influenza A (H3N2) strains (report to the Medical Research Council's Sub-Committee on influenza Vaccines (CDVIP/IV)). Potter CW, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1987 Oct; 99(2):501-15

Serological examination of IgE- and IgG-specific antibodies to egg protein during influenza virus immunization. Yamane N, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1988 Apr;100(2):291-9

Influenza vaccination in the elderly: improved antibody response with Imuthiol (Na diethyldithiocarbamate) adjuvant therapy. Lesourd BM, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1988;10(2):135-43

Antibody response of an elderly population to a supplemental dose of influenza B vaccine. Peters NL, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Jul;36(7):593-9

Local and systemic antibody responses in high-risk adults given live-attenuated and inactivated influenza A virus vaccines. Gorse GJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 May; 26(5):911-8

Immunization of elderly people with two doses of influenza vaccine. Gross PA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1987 Sep; 25(9):1763-5

Antibody response in humans to influenza virus type B host-cell-derived variants after vaccination with standard (egg-derived) vaccine or natural infection. Harmon MW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Feb;26(2):333-7

Influenza immunization in children with cystic fibrosis. Adlard P, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1987 Nov-Dec;15(6):344-51

Failure of influenza vaccination in the aged. Keren G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1988 May;25(1):85-9

Use of single radial haemolysis for assessing antibody response to influenza virus vaccines in animals. Smith TL, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1987;176(6):329-39

Live attenuated influenza vaccines. Wright PF, et al. **Prog Med Virol** 1987;34:70-88 (47 ref.)

Immunogenicity and efficacy of orally administered inactivated influenza virus vaccine in mice. Farag-Mahmod FI, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Jun;6(3):262-8

Influenza-specific antibody-secreting cells and B cell memory in the murine lung after immunization with wild-type, cold-adapted variant and inactivated influenza viruses. Jones PD, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep;5(3):244-8

Comparison of live and inactivated influenza vaccine in high risk children. King JC Jr, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep;5(3):234-8

Class-specific antibody responses in school children vaccinated with an A/Brazil/11/78 (H1N1)-like recombinant influenza virus prepared from the A/Leningrad/134/57 paediatric cold-adapted donor strain. Slepushkin AN, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Feb;6(1):25-8

Influenza virus ISCOMs: antibody response in animals. Sundquist B, et al. **Vaccine** 1988 Feb;6(1):49-53

[Influenza in the winter of 1986-87; modification of influenza vaccine for the 1987-88 season] Masurel N, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 21;131(47):2132-3 **(Dut)**

[Antibody formation in the blood and respiratory tract secretions following one-time and repeat immunization with an inactivated influenza vaccine] Shwartzman YS, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 1987;168(3):254-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of vaccination against influenza A in troop collectives] Khokhlov DT, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Dec; (12):38-9 **(Rus)**

[Immune status of subjects inoculated with inactivated influenza vaccines] Karpovich LG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 May-Jun;32(3):278-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Can formaldehyde, merthiolate and other vaccine components enhance the anaphylactogenicity of ovalbumin present in inactivated influenza vaccines?] Reizin FN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Sep-Oct;32(5):615-6 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of annual booster inoculations against various influenza serotypes and the procedure for mass vaccination] Slepushkin AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov-Dec; 32(6):656-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of live influenza vaccines obtained by strain recombination and passages] Zhilova GP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov-Dec;32(6):675-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inoculation properties of a pediatric variant of adsorbed influenza chemical vaccine] Berdnikova LF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Nov;(11):48-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the potential use of inactivated influenza centrifuged vaccines with various hemagglutinin levels for immunizing schoolchildren] Slobodeniuk AV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Nov;(11):52-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The results of state trials of inactivated influenza vaccines for children] Vasil'eva RI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Mar;(3):49-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Molecular form and subclass distribution of IgA antibodies after immunization with live and inactivated influenza A vaccines. Brown TA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 216B:1691-700

The effect of whole virus influenza vaccination on theophylline pharmacokinetics. Hannan SE, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 1988 Apr;137(4):903-6

Inhibition of theophylline metabolism by interferon [letter] Winstanley PA, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 5;2(8571):1340

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Influenza activity—worldwide—and influenza vaccine availability—United States. **MMWR** 1988 Oct 7; 37(39):599-600

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparative anti-influenza vaccination of some groups of the population with vaccines differing in virus purification level. Brydak L, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1987;35(2):201-6

The costs and benefits of preventing influenza in Ontario's elderly. Helliwell BE, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 May-Jun;79(3):175-80

Vaccination activity of live influenza vaccine in different seasons of the year. Zykov MP, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol** 1987;31(4):453-9

Citation of CDC's A/Taiwan immunization campaign as a model is "disturbing" [letter]Erdman K, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Sep-Oct;102(5):559-60

INFLUENZA VIRUS TYPE A, HUMAN see **ORTHOMYXOVIRUS TYPE A, HUMAN**

INFLUENZA VIRUSES see **ORTHOMYXOVIRIDAE**

INFLUENZA VIRUSES TYPE A see **ORTHOMYXOVIRUSES TYPE A**

INFLUENZA VIRUSES TYPE B see **ORTHOMYXOVIRUSES TYPE B**

INFORMATION CENTERS

The Federal Centre for AIDS: working against a plague mentality [published erratum appears in Can Med Assoc J 1988 Jun 15;138(12):1091] Cohen L. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 May 1;138(9):839–40

Setting up and running a disabled living centre. Chamberlain MA. **Int Disabil Stud** 1988;10(2):89–91

[Documentation on drugs: sources of information; the pharmacist's library] Oslet J. **J Pharm Belg** 1987 Mar–Apr; (2 Suppl):1–23 **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Program planning of a biomedical communications center: an implementation-oriented approach. Rupp MT, et al. **J Biocommun** 1988 Winter;15(1):2–8

STANDARDS

Quality assurance program for a drug information center. Repchinsky CA, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Oct; 21(10):816–20

INFORMATION DISPLAY see **DATA DISPLAY**

INFORMATION DISSEMINATION see **INFORMATION SERVICES**

INFORMATION PROCESSING, AUTOMATIC see **AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING**

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS see **INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

INFORMATION SERVICES

see related
LIBRARIES

AIDS packets available [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jan;37(1):87

Nursing diagnosis: translate please! Smaldone A, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Mar;88(3):363

Evaluation of a community-based health information service. Dracup K, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1986 Jan–Feb;2(1):6–13

The federal SIDS support network in perspective. Hunter JC. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;533:155–7

Information sources that influence physiatrists' adoption of new clinical practices. Fuhrer MJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Mar;69(3 Pt 1):167–9

Correlates of community resource information needs of arthritis patients. Hull AL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1987 Dec; 30(12):1401–6

Disseminating health information in the Asia–Pacific region [editorial] Phoon WO. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1988; 2(2):87

Computerized advice on malaria prevention and immunization [letter] Cossar JH, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 30;296(6618):358

Paediatric oncology information pack [letter] Curtice L. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 5;296(6623):718

Reference bias in reports of drug trials. Gøtzsche PC. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12;295(6599):654–6

Paediatric oncology information pack for general practitioners. James JA, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 9;296(6615):97–8

The AIDS information crisis: confluence of the roles of information creator, seeker, and provider. Ginn DS. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1987 Oct;75(4):333–41

The contribution of hospital library information services to clinical care: a study in eight hospitals. King DN. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1987 Oct;75(4):291–301

A CATLINE SDI for the reference department: collection development and current awareness tool. McKinin EJ. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1987 Oct;75(4):362–5

The information needs of health care professionals and consumers in developing countries. Royaltey HH. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jan;76(1):35–43

Preference for type of information in cancer patients receiving radiation therapy. Dodd MJ, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1987 Oct;10(5):244–51

Supply of dental health information by 182 Dutch organizations working in the field of dentistry. van Riel CB, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1988 Feb; 16(1):36–7

The role of information in the development of social policy. Stacey M. **Community Med** 1987 Aug;9(3):216–25

Sources of information for occupational dermatology. Cohen SR. **Dermatol Clin** 1988 Jan;6(1):15–9

Short reports: a new format for disseminating information from scientific meetings [letter] Ernster L, et al. **FASEB J** 1987 Nov;1(5):423–4

Inventorying community health promotion and risk reduction services: Virginia's approach. Smith NH, et al. **Health Educ Q** 1987 Winter;14(4):403–10

Coalitions search for reliable cost data. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):68, 70

VHA prepares for release of mortality data. Voluntary Hospitals of America. Nelson S. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20; 61(22):86

HCFA: mortality data are only the beginning. Robinson M. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):17–8

Nursing homes resist release of consumer guides. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):26, 28

OTA: consumers need better data. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):24

Mortality data shape a new marketplace. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):38–9

Equicor's data make a splash—but who cares? Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):34

DERM/INFONET: a concept becomes a reality. Kopf AW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 May;18(5 Pt 1):1150–7

Effect of systemized mailings on consumer knowledge of cholesterol modifications. Peterson JS, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Feb;88(2):206–8

Livestock producers' ratings of alternative veterinary information sources. Wise JK. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 15;192(6):808–10

Rationale of the NASA biomedical applications program. Day MS. **J Assoc Adv Med Instrum** 1969 Mar;3(2):91–3

Information services for the nursing profession from the National Library of Medicine. Colaianni LA. **J Prof Nurs** 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):372–5

Review of occupational health and hygiene information resources in the United Kingdom. Pantry S. **J Soc Occup Med** 1987 Autumn;37(3):81–4

The physician and community resources: services for the pregnant adolescent. Petersen DJ. **Md Med J** 1987 Nov; 36(11):962–8

AIDS resources. **Minn Med** 1988 May;71(5):318–9

Information services in medical mycology. Halsall JL. **Mycopathologia** 1988 May;102(2):139–42

The "clinical alert" from the National Cancer Institute [letter] Lee KC. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 6;319(14):948–9

Where is medicine heading? Medical media. Macpherson G. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 25;101(846 Pt 2):350–1

Medical and health library resources and services [letter] Mosley I. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 8;100(827):426

Health department opens toll-free AIDS line [news] **Pa Med** 1988 May;91(5):26

Practicing physician access to biomedical knowledge: a national study. Egan KL. **Proc Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 1987;26:209–14 (24 ref.)

Information seeking strategies and treatment decision making. Gruppen LD, et al. **Proc Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 1987; 26:203–8

How people obtain their health information—a survey in two Pennsylvania counties. Connell CM, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr;103(2):189–95

[Scientific medical information. Search and retrieval] Horáková K. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 22;127(17):535–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Problems in realizing the results of medical research in practice] Trnavský K. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Oct 2; 126(40):1253–4 **(Cze)**

[Scientific medical information—search and retrieval] Horáková K. **Rozhl Chir** 1988 Jun;67(6):437–40 **(Cze)**

[Space for Health; a new initiative] Verheggen WJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 14;131(46):2090–2 **(Dut)**

[A round-the-clock information service for malignant hyperthermia emergencies: regional exchange of central information (letter)] Schulte-Sasse U. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Nov;36(11):668 **(Ger)**

[Assessment of information needs in a medical facility] Hübner W. **Z Arztl Fortbild [Beih] (Jena)** 1971;2:39–48 **(Ger)**

[A microcomputerized publication data base for clinics and research institutes (letter)] Schranz V. **Orv Hetil** 1987 Nov 8;128(45):2392 **(Hun)**

[Limitations of health information on AIDS as a means of prevention] Rotoli M, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Jan–Feb;123(1–2):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Patent information support in research work in the field of medical parasitology performed by the Martsinovskii Institute of Medical Parasitology and Tropical Medicine of the Ministry of Public Health of the USSR] Nikolaevskii GP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):78–9 **(Rus)**

[Physics, medicine and scientific communication] Bru Villaseca L. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1987; 104(2):169–92 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[An important stage of cooperation in the field of medicine] Kosmach VA. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(4):64–5 **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

Volunteer Information Provider Program: a strategy to reach and help rural family caregivers. Halpert BP. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):256–9

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Disseminating arthritis information by telephone in Alabama. Maisiak R, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 1987 Jul;24(3):313–6

Access to literature is basic to research [letter] Reed KL. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Nov;41(11):761, 763

[Information support of research in a general clinical institute] Onoprienko GA, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(12):69–73 **(Rus)**

[Organization of scientific research in medical schools] Bekish OIa, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1988;(5):61–4 **(Rus)**

[The methods of scientific and metric analysis of the means of developing medico-biological research] Duplenko IuK, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** 1988;(3):94–6 (42 ref.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

AIDS—sources of information and public opinion in Norway 1986. Kraft P, et al. **NIPH Ann** 1988 Jun;11(1):9–18

[The principles of publishing scientific periodicals] Dziak A. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 4;43(1):23–6 **(Pol)**

[Scientific analysis of medical publications and possible ways of improving their style and structure] Bondarenko FL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1987 Aug;(8):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Our journal—its tasks during perestroĭka in the light of the resolutions of the 27th Congress of the CPSU] Krasnov AF. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** 1988 Apr;(4):1–7 **(Rus)**

[Indicators, variables and obstacles to the life cycle of scientific and technical information in health. Experiences of the Centro Nacional de Información y Documentación en Salud in Mexico] Macías-Chapula CA. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(3):256–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

A cancer services directory. Development and dissemination. Manchester M, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1987 Oct;10(5):269–73

TRENDS

Deregulation spurs market information demand. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):58

Information explosion in radiology. Miller JD, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Mar;39(1):33–6

Pergamon Press—40 years [editorial] Reizenstein P. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1988;5(2):75–6

[The status of scientific information on child and adolescent hygiene] Churĭanova MI. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar;(3):84–5 **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

The impact of the "grim reaper" national AIDS educational campaign on the Albion Street (AIDS) Centre and the AIDS Hotline. Morlet A, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 21; 148(6):282–6

[The status of information needs in the administration of health care] Sapiński W, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1988 Apr–Jun;31(2):127–35 **(Ger)**

INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL see **INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Use of computerized databases to survey drug utilization in relation to diagnoses. Strom BL, et al. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** 1988;721:13–20

A systematic informational approach to the planning of health care. Reinhard KR. **Acta Sociomed Scand [Suppl]** 1972;Suppl 6:162–84

A genetic services microcomputer data base. Part II. Results and trends. Wertelecki W, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 1987 Oct; 24(4):397–9

Development and use of a natural history data base of breast cancer studies. Moon TE, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1987 Oct;10(5):396–403

The self-help clearinghouse concept: an evaluation of one program and its implications for policy and practice. Wollert R. **Am J Community Psychol** 1987 Aug; 15(4):491–508

1987 annual report of the American Association of Poison Control Centers National Data Collection System. Litovitz TL, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;6(5):479–515

Poisonings in the United States, 1987 [editorial] Robertson WD. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Sep;6(5):544

Comparability of mortality follow-up before and after the National Death Index. Edlavitch SA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;127(6):1164–78

Computer storage of gastrointestinal procedures [editorial] Iber FL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;83(6):663

Use of bibliographic, abstracting, and computer resources in drug information centers. Michel DJ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Mar;45(3):624–5

DNA banking and DNA analysis: points to consider. Ad Hoc Committee on DNA Technology, American Society of Human Genetics. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 May; 42(5):781–3

Substance data bases and right to know laws: application to occupational epidemiology. Davis FG, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(6):717–24

Surveillance of occupational skin disease using the Supplementary Data System. O'Malley M, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1988;13(2):291–9

Applications of the MEGADATS database system in medical genetics. Yount EA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Oct; 28(2):331–5

Unlocking information technology. Hall M. **Am J Occup Ther** 1987 Nov;41(11):722–5

Update on medical libraries [letter] Shaw J. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Mar;42(3):194

The Epidemiologic Surveillance Project: a computer-based system for disease surveillance. Graitcer PL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 May–Jun;3(3):123–7

Physician acceptance of a computerized health maintenance prompting program. Knight BP, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1987 Jan–Feb;3(1):19–24

A procedure for linking psychosocial job characteristics data to health surveys. Schwartz JE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Aug;78(8):904–9

New to the Journal from NCHS [editorial] Yankauer A. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Dec;77(12):1502

Formulation and sense of the NAIRS athletic injury surveillance system. Levy IM. **Am J Sports Med** 1988;16 Suppl 1:S132–3

A microcomputer based system for the storage and display of physiological variables. Sainsbury DA. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 Feb;16(1):75–7

A new approach to patient indexing. Edwards JC, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1987 Oct;46(10):780–2

RIS. Research Information Service. Shewan CM. **ASHA** 1987 Dec;29(12):37–9

Searching with computerized data bases. Shewan CM. **ASHA** 1988 Mar;30(3):66–7

Information technology update—CD-ROMs in health care. Koh D, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1988;2(1):72–5

Automated health testing—another view [letter] Fraser A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Apr;17(4):234

A drug information system. Trollor J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1987 Jul;16(7):930, 932

Paper-free flight surgeon's office. Anderson GK. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jul;59(7):664–6

Improvements in a secondary structure prediction method based on a search for local sequence homologies and its use as a model building tool. Levin JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 10;955(3):283–95

An integrated information and documentation system on alcohol, drugs and traffic safety. Valverius MR, et al. **Blutalkohol** 1987 Mar;24(2):91–9

Körner, nomenclature, and SNOMED [letter] Dodd W. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23;296(6630):1198–9

Körner, nomenclature, and SNOMED. Earlam R. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):903–5

A new tool in the fight against AIDS? [news] Smith J. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 2;297(6640):9

An evaluation of four end-user systems for searching MEDLINE. Bonham MD, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Apr;76(2):171–80

Is there an optimal bibliographic software product for end users? Brantz MH, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jul; 76(3):216–20

Implementing RECONSIDER, a diagnostic prompting computer system, at the Georgetown University Medical Center. Broering NC, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Apr; 76(2):155–8

Semantically assisted medical bibliographic retrieval: an experimental computer system. Miller PL, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Apr;76(2):131–6

End-user programs in medical school libraries: a survey. Welborn V, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Apr; 76(2):137–40

A conceptual framework for community-based environmental health information systems: a viewpoint. Hodge TD, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 Jan–Feb; 79(1):49–52

A clinical data base for advanced cancer patients. Implication for nursing. Gray G, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1988 Apr; 11(2):77–83

Reporting, filing, and retrieval of coronary angiographic findings: a new personal computer-based system. Bozzi G, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1987 Sep–Oct;13(5):337–43

A health information system revised. Part I: The computerization of primary care clinic returns. Woelk GB, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Jul;33(7):161–70

A health information system revised. Part II: Improving data quality and utilization. Woelk GB, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1987 Jul;33(7):170–3

ARAMIS today: moving toward internationally distributed databank systems for follow-up studies. Wolfe F, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1987 Sep;6 Suppl 2:93–102

The role of information flow between health professionals and the Child Health Computer System in the uptake of measles immunisation. Morris RW, et al. **Community Med** 1988 Feb;10(1):40–7

Graphic and DNA sequence interface for the pCP123 database system for managing recombinant DNA data. Campione-Piccardo J. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1987 Nov; 3(4):359

Interfacing similarity search software with the sequence retrieval system ACNUC. Higgins DG, et al. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1987 Sep;3(3):239–41

A package of computer programs for handling taxonomic databases. Pankhurst RJ. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1986 Apr; 2(1):33–9

Compression of nucleic acid and protein sequence data. Walker JR, et al. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1986 Jun;2(2):89–93

An access interface for the MS-DOS diskette format of GenBank(R), a gene sequence database. Weise MJ. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1987 Nov;3(4):313–7

Drug interactions in a clinic using COSTAR. Dambro MR, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1988;18(1):31–8

The role of AIDA in a primary care information system. Boon WM, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Nov–Dec;25(3):287–96

Structure and software tools of AIDA. Duisterhout JS, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Nov–Dec; 25(3):259–73

AIDA for reproductive medicine and the fertility clinic. Duisterhout JS, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Nov–Dec; 25(3):305–13

Expert systems integrated with information systems. Kwa HY, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Nov–Dec;25(3):327–32

Fourth-generation medical information systems. van Bemmel JH. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1987 Nov–Dec; 25(3):243–4

Names and codes of the diseases and clinical signs of dogs, cats, horses, cattle, sheep, goats and swine from the consultant diagnostic database. White ME. **Cornell Vet** 1987 Jul;77(3):suppl 3–165

Computers in surgery. Schenk WG Jr. **Curr Surg** 1988 Mar–Apr;45(2):91–8

Computerizing medical records: the future is here. Part 2. Martin DL. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Feb;65(1):38–9

Database bias and the identification of protein coding sequences. Moody ME, et al. **DNA** 1987 Oct;6(5):493–5

The establishment and operation of a computerized data bank in benign breast disease. (Preliminary results on 297 cases). Cupceancu B, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1987 Jul–Sep; 25(3):167–77

Second chronological supplement to the Carcinogenic Potency Database: standardized results of animal bioassays published through December 1984 and by the National Toxicology Program through May 1986. Gold LS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1987 Oct;74:237–329

Workshop on the relationship between short-term information and carcinogenicity; Williamsburg, Virginia, January 20–23, 1987. Auletta A, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988;11(1):135–45

Statistical exploration of four major genotoxicity data bases: an overview. Benigni R, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1988; 12(1):75–83

Analysis of human lymphoblast mutation assays by using historical negative control data bases. Penman BW, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1987;10(1):35–60

The International Primary Care Network: purpose, methods, and policies. Culpepper L, et al. **Fam Med** 1988 May–Jun; 20(3):197–201

Pelvic inflammatory disease in primary care. Freeman WL, et al. **Fam Med** 1988 May–Jun;20(3):192–6

Claiming the community: the ambulatory sentinel practice network [editorial] Frey JJ. **Fam Med** 1988 May–Jun; 20(3):163–4

The weekly return as a practical instrument for data collection in office based research. Green LA. **Fam Med** 1988 May–Jun;20(3):182–4

Age/sex registries in primary care research. Green LA, et al. **Fam Med** 1988 May–Jun;20(3):185–8

Verification of data reported by practices for a study of spontaneous abortion. Green LA, et al. **Fam Med** 1988 May–Jun;20(3):189–91

The development and management of a primary care research network, 1978–87. Iverson DC, et al. **Fam Med** 1988 May–Jun;20(3):177–81

When cancer information is needed PDQ. Hubbard SM. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 15;22(10):84–90

Labs integrate. Cerne F. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):96–7

MD malpractice data bank: nobody's happy. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):28–9

CT hospitals use outcome data to measure quality. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):29

A bank tells all. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):62, 66

The Physician Disciplinary Data Bank. Breaden DG. **IMJ** 1987 Sep;172(3):197–200

PDQ: an innovation in information dissemination linking cancer research and clinical practice. Hubbard SM, et al. **Important Adv Oncol** 1987;:263–77 (18 ref.)

Benefit and advantage to clinicians of a computer-assisted microbiological diagnosis and database system. Manncke K, et al. **Infection** 1988;16(1):75–80

Information systems for oral health. Tala H. **Int Dent J** 1987 Dec;37(4):215–7

A research tool for general practitioners. Dupuits FM, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 1987 Nov;21(3–4):275–86

An on-line computer data bank of monoclonal antibodies that recognize allergens—invitation for entries. Tovey ER, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Mar;81(3):611–4

DERM/INFONET: a concept becomes a reality. Kopf AW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 May;18(5 Pt 1):1150–7

A reference data base for multilead electrocardiographic computer measurement programs. Willems JL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1987 Dec;10(6):1313–21

A comparison of four commonly used nutrient database programs. Eck LH, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 May; 88(5):602–4

An overview of information processing. Mayeda TA. **J Assoc Adv Med Instrum** 1969 Sep;3(5):170–5

Computerized information retrieval and medical education for orthopaedists. Haralson RH 3d. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 1988 Apr;70(4):624–9 (17 ref.)

Burn patient registries in the United States: a survey. Saffle JR, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):96–101

Evaluation of a microcomputer-based clinical laboratory data acquisition system linked with a minicomputer-based patient data management system. Morita K, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1988 Jan;4(1):48–58

A technique to evaluate the performance of computerized ECG analysis systems. Teppner U, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Oct;20 Suppl:68–72

Development of a reference library for multi-lead ECG measurement programs. Willems JL, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1987 Oct;20 Suppl:56–61

An unsuccessful experience with computerized medical records in an academic medical center. Dambro MR, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Aug;63(8):617–23

A pilot study of a medical information system for family physicians in practice. Jennett PA, et al. **J Med Educ** 1988 Mar;63(3):193–5

A chromosome supplement to the London Dysmorphology Database. Brandl J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Aug; 24(8):497–8

The London Dysmorphology Database [letter] Winter RM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1987 Aug;24(8):509–10

1987 Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences. Proceedings. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun;11(2–3):95–232

Measurement of physician specimen-handling errors and its contribution to laboratory information system quality. Chmura A. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun;11(2–3):95–103

A computerized kidney donorship register. Dewhurst FW. **J Med Syst** 1987 Oct;11(5):361–8

Implementation of a multirule, multistage quality control program in a clinical laboratory computer system. Eggert AA, et al. **J Med Syst** 1987 Dec;11(6):391–411

Image compression for medical imaging systems. Glenn ME. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun;11(2–3):149–56

Initial impact of a clinical laboratory computer system. Themes common to expectations and actualities. Kaplan B. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun;11(2–3):137–47

Newborn screening in the 80's—the automation of follow-up. Kling S, et al. **J Med Syst** 1988 Apr;12(2):89–96

Computerized tracking for newborn screening and follow-up: a review. Meaney FJ. **J Med Syst** 1988 Apr; 12(2):69–75 (29 ref.)

A preliminary conceptual framework for the design, development, and use of client-oriented information systems in health. Partin MH. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun; 11(2–3):205–17

Extending the capabilities of a laboratory computer system through cooperative processing. Parvin CA, et al. **J Med Syst** 1987 Oct;11(5):359–65

Computerized newborn screening in Texas—a multiple microcomputer approach. Therrell BL, et al. **J Med Syst** 1988 Apr;12(2):115–20

Pacific northwest regional newborn screening: a paradigm of prevention. Tuerck JM, et al. **J Med Syst** 1988 Apr; 12(2):97–104

The use of relational database commands in retrieval of pedigree information. Yount EA. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun; 11(2–3):169–75

Design of nursing information systems: conceptual and practice elements. Graves J, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):168–77

A computer generated patient carried health check card. Lawrence M. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Oct;36(291):458–60

The physicians' friend: user-friendly bibliographic and informational data bases. Towell FJ. **J S C Med Assoc** 1988 Jun;84(6):307–8

Review of occupational health and hygiene information resources in the United Kingdom. Pantry S. **J Soc Occup Med** 1987 Autumn;37(3):81–4

A microcomputer-based system for the management of vascular surgical references. Kempczinski RF. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Dec;6(6):542–7

The computer-stored medical record. For whom? [editorial] Korpman RA, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3454–6

Computer-stored medical records. Their future role in medical practice. McDonald CJ, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3433–40 (55 ref.)

The process of peer review of scientific manuscripts [editorial] Williams E. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 23–30;260(12):1761

Indoor air pollution source database. Bare JC. **JAPCA** 1988 May;38(5):670–1

Cellular protein databases: a new approach to the study of genomic organization and function of the cell [editorial] Blose SH. **Leukemia** 1988 Sep;2(9):559

Toward establishing a database of human protein information derived from the analysis of two-dimensional gels [editorial] Celis JE. **Leukemia** 1987 Oct;1(10):706

Towards establishing comprehensive databases of cellular proteins from transformed human epithelial amnion cells (AMA) and normal peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Celis JE, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Sep;2(9):561–601

Secreted proteins from normal and SV40 transformed human MRC-5 fibroblasts: toward establishing a database of human secreted proteins. Celis JE, et al. **Leukemia** 1987 Oct;1(10):707–17

Who's in the waiting room? [letter] Baker F. **MD Comput** 1988 Jan–Feb;5(1):8

The need for formal medical computing studies [editorial] McDonald CJ. **MD Comput** 1988 Mar-Apr;5(2):5-6

The Maryland Stroke Data Bank. Price TR, et al. **Md Med J** 1988 May;37(5):383-4

The chemistry laboratory. Development of average, fixed, and variable costs for incorporation into a management control system. Trisolini MG, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Apr; 25(4):286-99

Relational data base modelling of free-text medical narrative. Chi EC, et al. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1983 Jul-Sep;8(3):209-23

Building a relational database for a physician document index. Martin BK, et al. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1987 Jul-Sep; 12(3):187-201

A logic-based approach to conceptual data base analysis. Michalski RS, et al. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1983 Jul-Sep; 8(3):187-95

Exploratory analysis of the medical record. Shapiro AR. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1983 Jul-Sep;8(3):163-71

Computerised anti-HTLV-III data collection and integration. Houston SR, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 1986 Oct; 43(4):340-3

Computers in forensic medicine--I. Sivaloganathan S. **Med Sci Law** 1987 Oct;27(4):269-74

Processing medical natural language data by the system WAREL. Dorda W, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1988 May; 27(2):67-72

Mutagenicity testing: new National Toxicology Program (NTP) data confirm old data but question old interpretations [letter] **Mutagenesis** 1987 May;2(3):239-40

An analysis of the Gene-Tox Carcinogen Data Base. Nesnow S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 May-Aug;205(1-4):237-53 (19 ref.)

Use of computerized data listings and activity profiles of genetic and related effects in the review of 195 compounds. Waters MD, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 May-Aug; 205(1-4):295-312

Computer assistance with information needs in clinical medicine. Goodspeed RB, et al. **N Y State J Med** 1988 Apr;88(4):183-90 (38 ref.)

Why sequence the human genome? [editorial] **Nature** 1988 Feb 11;331(6156):465

DNA fingerprinting database to finger criminals [news] Barinaga M. **Nature** 1988 Jan 21;331(6153):203

The need for national HIV databases. Layne SP, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):511-2

The pros and cons of freedom of access to human genome data [news] Palca J. **Nature** 1988 Jun 23;333(6175):692

The DNA data libraries [letter] Philipson L. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):676

Novel databases for molecular biology [letter] Pongor S. **Nature** 1988 Mar 3;332(6159):24

Designing databases for molecular biology [letter] Rawlings CJ. **Nature** 1988 Aug 11;334(6182):477

Identification of predictive sequence motifs limited by protein structure data base size. Rooman MJ, et al. **Nature** 1988 Sep 1;335(6185):45-9

Electronic information for physicians: a new dimension in solving problems. Part I--Traditional. Yasnoff WA. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Jul;73(7):210-1

MERGE: a software package for generating a single data-base starting from EMBL and GenBank collections. Attimonelli M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 11; 16(5):1681-2

Mapping from GenBank to MEDLINE. Bicknell EJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 11;16(5):1667-80

The GenBank genetic sequence data bank. Bilofsky HS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 11;16(5):1861-3

Objective comparison of exon and intron sequences by means of 2-dimensional data analysis methods. Bougueleret L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 11;16(5):1729-38

The EMBL data library. Cameron GN. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 11;16(5):1865-7

A comprehensive list of chemically synthesized genes. Gröger G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 25; 16(16):7763-71

Detection of protein similarities using nucleotide sequence databases. Henikoff S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Jul 11;16(13):6191-204

Interactive molecular biology computing. Pustell JM. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 11;16(5):1813-20

RNA splice junctions of different classes of eukaryotes: sequence statistics and functional implications in gene expression. Shapiro MB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7155-74

The protein identification resource (PIR). Sidman KE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Mar 11;16(5):1869-71

A nursing information system. The outcome of implementing nursing diagnoses. Mehmert PA. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;22(4):943-53

Simplified diagnostic coding sheet for computerized data storage and analysis in ophthalmology. Tauber J, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Nov;18(11):846-9

Computer corner #15. The AAOS: request for computer system proposal. Letts RM. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Nov; 15(11):741-5

A conversation with Enrico S. Mango, MD. Medical informatics in the Orthopaedic specialty [interview] Mango ES. **Orthop Rev** 1986 Aug;15(8):546-52

Protein Sequence Database of the Protein Identification Resource (PIR). Barker WC, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1988 Feb;1(3):195-250

Protein sequence database of the protein identification resource (PIR). Barker WC, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1987;1(2):129-75

Protein sequence database of the protein identification resource (PIR). Barker WC, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1987;1(1):43-98

The Berlin RNA Databank. Erdmann VA, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1987;1(2):127

Databases in molecular biology: a CODATA task group at work. Keil B. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1987;1(2):123-6

Proteolysis Data Bank: specificity of alpha-chymotrypsin from computation of protein cleavages. Keil B. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1987;1(1):13-20

VecBase, a cloning vector sequence data base. Pfeiffer F, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1988;1(4):269-80

SIGPEP: a sequence database for secretory signal peptides. von Heijne G. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1987;1(1):41-2

PseqIP: a nonredundant and exhaustive protein sequence data bank generated from 4 major existing collections. Claverie JM, et al. **Proteins** 1986 Sep;1(1):60-5

Psychology of computer use: III. Accessing the BIOSIS PREVIEWS database in clinical psychology. Piotrowski C, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1988 Jun;62(3):997-8

The Area Resource File--a brief look. Stambler HV. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar-Apr;103(2):184-8

LYMPHEV (II). Histological code identification corresponding to the working formulation system of non Hodgkin's lymphomas and their implementation within the LYMPHEV system. Găleşanu MR, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Apr-Jun;91(2):357-61

Reprint of the scientific article: usefulness, obtainment and storage. Cambray AM, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 1988 Jan-Mar;31(1):17-26

Automated integration of blood gases and electrolyte analyses in a datasystem. Berg E. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest [Suppl]** 1987;188:55-6

Computer-aided formulation of physician's reports and storage of ERCP data. Thurmayr GR, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 1987;139:70-5

Computer searches [letter] **Science** 1988 Jul 1;241(4861):12

Information technology and the conduct of science. Adrion WR. **Science** 1988 Feb 12;239(4841 Pt 2):G67, G48 (4 ref.)

The LiMB database [letter] Burks C, et al. **Science** 1988 Aug 19;241(4868):888

GenBank information [letter] Cassatt JC, et al. **Science** 1987 Nov 27;238(4831):1215

Computer searches: effect on animal research [letter] Clark SB. **Science** 1988 Apr 29;240(4852):587

Exploiting the insights from protein structure [news] Jasny B. **Science** 1988 May 6;240(4853):722-3

DNA databases monitored [letter] Soll D, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 22;240(4851):375

Computational tools for using and analyzing DNA sequences. Goad W. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1987 Jul;13(4):391-5

The Stroke Data Bank: design, methods, and baseline characteristics. Foulkes MA, et al. **Stroke** 1988 May; 19(5):547-54

Texas Cancer Data Center: now online. Pfalzgraf KA, et al. **Tex Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):58-62

Determining cause of death in 45,564 autopsy reports. Moore GW, et al. **Theor Med** 1988 Jun;9(2):179-86

Information systems for the changing environment. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Winter;14(2):1-88

TIMY--a center-oriented transplant information management system. Markus BH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Feb;20(1 Suppl 1):385-90

Monitoring system for adverse events following immunization. Stetler HC, et al. **Vaccine** 1987 Sep; 5(3):169-74

Microfiche vs. computerized Poisindex: the impact on time management. Krenzelok EP, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1988 Feb;30(1):38-9

Use and interpretation of diagnostic statistics from selected data systems. Harris KW, et al. **Vital Health Stat [2]** 1988 Jan;(107):1-54

Evaluation of a small "conventional" identification system for fermentative gramnegative rods using a computerized data base. Siegrist HH, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Oct; 266(3-4):370-8

[A new type of medical personal information retrieval system in Chinese] Jin YD. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;67(9):490-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An integrated computerized anesthesia record: indexing with a terminology dictionary] Yang TG. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1988 Mar;26(1):65-76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Generally available biochemical information--the Société Française de Biologie Clinique Telematic (SFBC Télématique) Homolka J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Dec 4; 126(49):1543 **(Cze)**

[Scientific medical information. Search and retrieval] Horáková K. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 22;127(17):535-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Data sets as the basis of a QSAR databank at the Institute for Hygiene and Epidemiology] Vignerová J, et al. **Cesk Farm** 1987 May;36(4):190-1 **(Cze)**

[The physician and the computer. 14. Systematic nomenclature in medicine--SNOMED] Kasal P, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1988 Feb;43(2):102-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of computer technics in preventive and dispensary care] Burianová M, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1988 Apr;36(4):164-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The accident rate as associated with the injury rate in Czechoslovakia] Spaček B, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Sep; 35(8-9):342-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A network of epidemiological information in community medicine practice: methodological principles of the VENUS Program] Zmirou D, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1988;36(1):59-67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Drug nephrotoxicity. A microcomputerized databank of renal involvement and responsible "nephrotox" drugs] Hamel JD, et al. **Therapie** 1988 May;43(3):211-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Computerized detection of new adverse effects in drug surveillance. A proposal for the periodic use of the French data bank] Pham E, et al. **Therapie** 1988 May;43(3):235-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A data bank for drug hepatotoxicity available on MINITEL (letter)] Vinel JP, et al. **Therapie** 1988 Mar-Apr;43(2):124 **(Fre)**

[Computer science in therapeutic decision-making by the physician] Bourque M, et al. **Union Med Can** 1988 Feb 25;117(1):23-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of an information system for operations] Zbinden AM, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Sep;36(9):493-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electronic media in gynecologic education and information services] Staehr C. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987; 242(1-4):864-8 **(Ger)**

[Communication requirements in acute care medicine] Bleicher W, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 1987 Oct; 32(10):246-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer-assisted documentation and recording of findings of obstetrical ultrasound findings] Deutinger J, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Aug;47(8):542-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interactive data processing in medicine. The man-machine dialog. Proceedings of the 20th annual meeting of the German Society of Medical Documentation, Informatics and Statistics. 29 September-1 October 1975, Heidelberg] **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:1-467 **(Ger)**

[Documentation and information in the public health service. Proceedings of the 18th annual meeting of the German Society of Medical Documentation and Statistics of the German Society of Documentation. 30 September-3 October 1973, Bielefeld] **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976; 8:1-519 **(Ger)**

[Documentation of preventive studies in peak performance athletes] Forchmann J. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976; 8:339-44 **(Ger)**

[The information-processing text retrieval-oriented data bank concept for patient and findings-related documentation] Giere W. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976; 8:159-68 **(Ger)**

[The risk patient register] Koller S, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:141-7 **(Ger)**

[Necessity and possibilities of documentation as an information method in the assessment of social insurance carriers] Reuter JP. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:31-8 **(Ger)**

[A databank of radiologic symptoms--an aid in differentiating congenital systemic diseases of the bones] Rupprecht E, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1988;29(1):129-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized management of the Chemico-Clinical and Microbiological Analysis Laboratory of U.S.S.L. No. 47 in Biella] Detoma P. **Minerva Med** 1987 Nov 15; 78(21):1583-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A simple data-base system of judicial autopsy records using a personal computer and a statistical study of autopsy cases for 5 years] Adachi J, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;41(5):442-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A drug abuse information system in the United States of America] Nihira M, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 42(1):59-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical laboratory data for health sciences] Ikawa S. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):379-85 **(Jpn)**

[Interpretation of laboratory tests and information science] Okada M. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr;36(4):418-9 **(Jpn)**

[The present state and prospect of information science in clinical pathology] Usui T. **Rinsho Byori** 1988 Apr; 36(4):415-7 **(Jpn)**

[Construction and usage of the reference database by relational database management system] Mizusawa H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Jun;32(7):973-87 **(Jpn)**

[Information retrieval by automatic data processing. Who is to search medical literature?] Lande RE. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 20;107(26):2247-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[A psychiatric information system 1983-1985. Patients registered by psychiatrists in private practice and clinical psychologists in Oslo] Moen O, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Sep 10;107(25):2135-7 **(Nor)**

[Information management in clinical research] Smith P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1987 Oct 10;107(28):2447-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The role of an automated information system in examining pregnant women to estimate birth weight of newborn infants] Vienonen MA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec; (12):58 **(Rus)**

[Experience in creating a system of scientific information support for research work and branch programs in the field

of parasitic diseases] Voĭskunskaia NI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Improving the retrieval of information from scientific research works in the field of medical roentgenoradiology] Sviridov NK, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov; 32(11):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Automated system of information provision for managing an oncology service] Okeanov AE. **Sov Zdravookhr** 1987; (8):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formulation of the scientific information requirements of practitioners in public health institutions] Uvarenko AR, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):1–3 **(Rus)**

[Information provision for the plans to incorporate the achievements of science into public health practice in Kiev] Vitrenko IaL, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov;(11):3–6 **(Rus)**

[Health information systems and their role in the development of health care] Deželić G. **Lijec Vjesn** 1987 Nov–Dec; 109(11–12):463–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[A professional literature archive using a personal computer] Mráz P. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1988 Mar;89(3):205–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Use of computer technics for storing patient records in an inpatient hospital department] Redhammer R, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 May;87(5):590–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Automated management systems for clinical microbiology. II. An information system for the bacteriology laboratory] Trupl J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1987 Jul; 36(4):202–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Informatics and medicine (editorial)] Pérez Castro JA. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1986 Oct–Dec;51(4):185–6 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Budgets expand for alternate care info systems. Packer CL. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):87

INSTRUMENTATION

A liver transplant center information management system. Gordon RD, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1988 Mar; 17(1):61–9

An ambulatory medical record system for patient care and health care management. Grossman JH. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1972;6:375–82

[Presentation of an urologic laser video-disc] Lardennois B, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1987;93(9–10):561–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A data bank system for medical image data with a graphic display as a user interface station] Ammann WW. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:209–19 **(Ger)**

[Computer-assisted online connection between a 24-hour laboratory and an intensive care unit] Gräser W. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:203–6 **(Ger)**

[Processing of clinical chemical values in redundant systems by external or internal variation of program structure and measuring procedure] Killian K. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:177–87 **(Ger)**

[Use of a computer in the processing of laboratory data—possibilities and limits] Mieth I, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:195–202 **(Ger)**

[A data display system as a communications aid in the automated clinical chemistry laboratory] Porth AJ, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:171–6 **(Ger)**

[A data bank information system for statistical evaluation of preventive examinations] van Eimeren W, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:169–75 **(Ger)**

[An electronic data processing-assisted documentation and evaluation system for diagnosis and therapy of nocturnal disorders of respiratory control] Himmelmann H, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 1987 Oct;41(10):417–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

What every doctor needs to know about 11 November [editorial] Flynn FV. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7; 295(6607):1160

AHA recommends clarification of data bank law. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):62

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

A genetic services microcomputer data base. Part I. Design and implementation. Wertelecki W, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 1987 Jul;24(3):281–9

Data management for growth studies. Rasbash J, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1988 Jul–Aug;15(4):269–73

Computerized data bank system for temporal bone histopathology. Okuno T, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1988 Mar–Apr;97(2 Pt 1):195–8

Integrated Academic Information Management Systems (IAIMS) model development. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jul;76(3):221–67

IAIMS development at Harvard Medical School. Barnett GO, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jul;76(3):226–30

Requests for proposals for library automation. Bolef D, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Apr;76(2):141–5

A Virtual Notebook for biomedical work groups. Gorry GA, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jul;76(3):256–67

Building a miniMEDLINE database: which journals to choose? Laynor B, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Apr; 76(2):146–50

The IAIMS opportunity: the NLM view. Lindberg DA. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jul;76(3):224–5

University of Cincinnati Medical Center: integrating information. Lorenzi NM, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jul;76(3):231–6

The knowledge workstation: an electronic environment for knowledge management. Lucier RE, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jul;76(3):248–55

Information management through integration of distributed resources. Stead WW. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jul; 76(3):242–7

The IAIMS project of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists: using information technology to improve the health care of women. Van Hine P, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1988 Jul;76(3):237–41

US hoping Queen's researchers will ease hospital billing problems. Trent B. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 15; 139(2):150–2

Semantic relationships and medical bibliographic retrieval: a preliminary assessment. Miller PL, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1988 Feb;21(1):64–77

Implementation of multiuser MUMPS language database systems on microcomputers. Quattlebaum TG. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 Jan–Feb; 26(1):45–52

CRAFT: an aid to medical audit, research and patient management. Walker MA, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1988 Jan;46(1):42–54

Physician data bank details still undisclosed. Nelson S. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):63–4

Using word processor text files as an active bibliography. Sunderland GT. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1988;5(1):35–6

Clinical data bank at the University Department of Neurology, Bern, Switzerland: basis for an epidemiological study of multiple sclerosis in a high prevalence area. Kesselring J, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1987 Jun;Suppl 6:29–34

Postrelational database implementation for newborn screening and tracking. Wolfson M, et al. **J Med Syst** 1988 Apr;12(2):105–13

AMA—Fellowship and Residency Electronic Interactive Database Access (AMA-FREIDA): a computerized residency selection tool [editorial] Rowley BD. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 26;260(8):1059

Laboratory information systems. Smith JW Jr, et al. **MD Comput** 1988 Jan–Feb;5(1):38–47

Information systems for the community health services. Avison DE, et al. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1988 Apr–Jun; 13(2):117–26

Towards the morphology of medical information systems. Seelos HJ. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1988 Apr–Jun;13(2):71–9 (20 ref.)

Basic plan and assessment of an information system designed to aid patient transfer. Yamamoto M, et al. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1987 Oct–Dec;12(4):281–304

Medical databases. de Champeaux D, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1987 Jul;26(3):69–77

An operational ambulatory medical record system. Barnett GO, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:41–50

The development of a mental health information system. Chapman PL, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 May 13;100(823):287–9

Comprehensive 'OH&EIS' systems help firms combine related data. Rappaport W, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Jun;57(6):52–4, 58, 60–1

MATCH: a maternal and child health information network. Platt LJ, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1988 Mar–Apr; 103(2):147–53

[Documentation of addresses of persons and institutions in research and practice for the purpose of active information gathering] Gerdel W. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976; 8:283–90 **(Ger)**

[The Germany Institute of Medical Documentation and Information retrieval system] Kurzwelly HE. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:275–82 **(Ger)**

[Request statistics as a means of system optimization in documentation of literature] Lange H. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:291–300 **(Ger)**

[Syndromatologic data bank in Frankfurt a. M.—responsibilities and functions] Leiber B. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:187–90 **(Ger)**

[Separating problems in a multistage laboratory system] Otten J, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:189–94 **(Ger)**

[Processing laboratory data: how, with what, why?] Schneider W. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:159–69 **(Ger)**

[Planning and organization of an expert system, exemplified by the toxicology/medicine model project] Stöber W, et al. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:267–74 **(Ger)**

[The first step in the development of the Charité Microbiologic Project for computer-assisted data processing of routine clinical microbiologic data. Data registration and structure of the data bank] Lorenz H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 1988 Feb;34(2):143–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of a computer system in perinatal data collection] Möller VU, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(8):509–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Quality and comprehensiveness of the National Drug Code Directory on magnetic tape. Gibson JT, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Feb;45(2):337–40

Uniform minimum data sets: in search of demographic comparability [editorial] Treviño FM. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Feb;78(2):126–7

Impact of Système International conversion on laboratory information systems. Aller RD. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1987 Dec;111(12):1130–3

Classification standards for billing databases and health-care reimbursement. Felts WR. **MD Comput** 1988 Mar–Apr; 5(2):20–6, 53

Reliability in category coding systems. Garvin BJ, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jan–Feb;37(1):52–5

A standardized format for sequence data exchange. George DG, et al. **Protein Seq Data Anal** 1987;1(1):27–39

Ethical and methodological aspects of medical computer data bases and knowledge bases. Doroszewski J. **Theor Med** 1988 Jun;9(2):117–28

On assessing the validity of the main diagnosis in patient data bases: the impact of aims for making diagnosis. Elffors L. **Theor Med** 1988 Jun;9(2):141–50

[Information on human health resources] Nogueira RP. **Educ Med Salud** 1987;21(4):367–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Investing in experiments and independent organizations. You can create the world's best information system] Calltorp J. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Aug 31;85(35):2713–5 **(Swe)**

TRENDS

Databases for genetic services. Current usages and future directions. Meaney FJ. **J Med Syst** 1987 Jun;11(2–3):227–32

Human leukocyte differentiation antigens: monoclonal antibody computer databases as a tool for the future. Cobbold S. **Mol Cell Probes** 1987 Mar;1(1):61–72

The computer screen: a window on the world of biomedical information. Offerhaus L. **Neth J Med** 1988 Feb;32(1–2):1–3

Patient care information systems in a diversified environment. Daniels MA, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Winter; 14(2):35–41

[Principles of future information politics in social and occupational medicine] Figgen W. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;8:19–27 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Multis seek alternate care system automation. Kennedy OG. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):104

Reinventing the wheel [letter] Barth KH. **Invest Radiol** 1988 Apr;23(4):333

INFORMATION THEORY

Making judgments when information is missing: inferences, biases, and framing effects. Johnson RD. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1987 Oct;66(1):69–82

Information transmission in non-visual fingertip matching along a horizontal track in the median plane. Crowe A, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1988;58(3):141–8

Information modeling and analysis of event related potentials. Williams WJ, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1987 Dec; 34(12):928–37

Kępiński's information metabolism, Carnot's principle and information theory. Struzik T. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Sep; 36(1–2):105–11

Further developments of protein secondary structure prediction using information theory. New parameters and consideration of residue pairs. Gibrat JF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1987 Dec 5;198(3):425–43

Informational parameters of nucleic acid and molecular evolution. Luo LF, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1988 Feb 7; 130(3):351–61

Information transfer by electromagnetic waves in cortex layers. Triffet T, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1988 Mar 21; 131(2):199–221

Information holds medicine together. Blois MS. **MD Comput** 1987 Sep–Oct;4(5):42–6

[The ideal self in processing trait information] Endo Y. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1987 Dec;58(5):289–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of representation of a person on the impression rating] Sakamoto A. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1987 Aug; 58(3):166–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The information theory of emotions in heuristic learning] Konev AD, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 1987 Sep–Oct; 37(5):875–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INFORMED CONSENT

see related
HUMAN EXPERIMENTATION
TRUTH DISCLOSURE

Questions to ask about clinical research trials [editorial] Solbach P. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jul;38(1):94, 96

Informed consent and orthodontics. Jerrold L. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Mar;93(3):251–8

Characteristics influencing informed consent on a congenital malformations registry. Law C, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May;78(5):572–3

Imperative for informed consent [letter] Simard A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Sep;78(9):1243–4

Thomas G. Orr Memorial Lecture. Surgical informed consent: what it is and is not. Edwards WS, et al. **Am J Surg** 1987 Dec;154(6):574–8

Empirical studies of ethical issues in research. A research agenda. Stanley B, et al. **Am Psychol** 1987 Jul;42(7):735–41

Anxiety and informed consent. Does anxiety influence consent for inclusion in a study of anxiolytic premedication? Antrobus JH. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Apr;43(4):267–9

Consent for epidural analgesia [letter] Sneyd JR. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Nov;42(11):1232–3

Documentation of informed consent [letter] Youngberg JT. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):106

Medical research and the human subject. Problems of consent and control in the UK experience. Byrne P. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;530:144–53

The physician's view of informed consent [letter] Robinson G. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Dec;44(6):675

Informed consent. An improved perspective [editorial] Connelly JE. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1266–8

Two models of implementing informed consent. Lidz CW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Jun;148(6):1385–9

Informed consent and provider–patient relationships in rehabilitation medicine. Caplan AL. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 May;69(5):312–7

Randomization and efficiency in Zelen's single–consent design. Matts J, et al. **Biometrics** 1987 Dec;43(4):885–94

Where have all the manners gone? [letter] Erridge PL. **Br Dent J** 1987 Dec 19;163(12):371

"Informed" consent for transplants [letter] Hill DJ. **Br J Hosp Med** 1988 Jan;39(1):85

Is the policy of informed consent in the interest of the surgeons or the patients? Tempest MN. **Br J Plast Surg** 1987 Sep;40(5):445–50

HIV and informed consent [letter] Thomas CS. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;151:410–1

AIDS: a faltering step [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 25;295(6592):267–8

Consensus on HIV testing [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 30;297(6644):356–7

Testing patients for HIV. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 21;296(6634):1479–80

How informed is signed consent? Byrne DJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 19;296(6625):839–40

HIV testing: BMA consensus reached [news] Dyer C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jul 16;297(6642):161–2

Consent to treatment and criminal responsibility in the mentally ill. Dyer C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 28; 295(6610):1402–3

HIV screening in an emergency department [letter] Gisselbaek A, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23; 296(6617):288

Testing for HIV: the non–medicolegal view [letter] Keidan AJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 23;296(6617):288

AIDS: a faltering step [letter] Mohammed I, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 8;295(6594):392

Testing for HIV [letter] Noble P. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Dec 12;295(6612):1564

AIDS: the art of debate [letter] Taylor GW. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 5;295(6598):610

Defining a clinically useful model for assessing competence to consent to treatment. Hipshman L. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1987;15(3):235–45

Informed consent issues in the cardiac transplantation evaluation. Myers B, et al. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1988;16(1):59–66

Organ procurement: coercion or informed consent? Helwig D. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 1;139(1):59, 61

Consent in diagnostic radiology [editorial] Craig JO. **Clin Radiol** 1988 Jan;39(1):1

Abnormal findings in "normal" research volunteers. Phillips M, et al. **Controlled Clin Trials** 1987 Dec;8(4):338–42

Patient autonomy, informed consent, and the reality of critical care. Youngner SJ. **Crit Care Clin** 1986 Jan; 2(1):41–51 (18 ref.)

Informed consent for gastrointestinal endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 May–Jun;34(3 Suppl):26S–27S

Assessing judgment. Kaplan KH. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 May;10(3):202–8

Informed consent for research in a nursing home: processes and issues. Cohen–Mansfield J, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Jun;28(3):355–9

Interviews and informed consent [letter] Angoff NR. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1987 Oct–Nov;17(5):44

A communal vision of care for incompetent patients. Emanuel EJ. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1987 Oct–Nov;17(5):15–20

Pediatric informed consent. Fowler MD. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep;17(5):584–5

Informed consent: a risk management view. Council on Insurance. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1987 Oct;115(4):630–5

History, evaluation, and signed consent [letter] Atterbury RA. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1987 Oct;115(4):538

Consent and liability: special problems with anxiolytics. Mills MJ, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;48 Suppl:29–32 (32 ref.)

Information and authenticity: rethinking free and informed consent [editorial] Engelhardt HT Jr. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;3(1):91–3

Why the goals of informed consent are not realized: treatise on informed consent for the primary care physician. Mazur DJ. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jul–Aug;3(4):370–80

Patient understanding of implications of medical choices [letter] Renfrew RA. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jan–Feb; 3(1):97

Consent in medical decision making: the role of communication. Wu WC, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1988 Jan–Feb;3(1):9–14

Informed consent policies governing medical students' interactions with patients. Cohen DL, et al. **J Med Educ** 1987 Oct;62(10):789–98

To inform or not to inform patients about students [editorial] Greer DS. **J Med Educ** 1987 Oct;62(10):861–2

Computer–aided medical ethics. Sieghart P, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1987 Dec;13(4):185–8

Omissions and mistakes. HIV testing, counseling fall short of the mark [news] **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1988 Mar; 81(3):161–2

Toward operationalizing an advocacy role. Corcoran S. **J Prof Nurs** 1988 Jul–Aug;4(4):242–8

The clinical nurse's role in informed consent. Davis AJ. **J Prof Nurs** 1988 Mar–Apr;4(2):88–91

Informed consent [editorial] Cule J. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1987 Jun;37(299):242–3

HMO financial incentives and informed consent [letter] Anderson WH. **JAMA** 1988 Aug 12;260(6):791

The use of HIV antibody testing by physicians [letter] Decker MD. **JAMA** 1988 May 27;259(20):2994–5

Research on humans published in JAMA [letter] Handsfield HH. **JAMA** 1987 Dec 25;258(24):3513

General Medical Council advice on testing for HIV infection [news] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 20;2(8608):464

Consent to AIDS testing [letter] Gilston A. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):799

HIV testing without permission [letter] King M. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):395–6

Defining informed consent. De Leon Siantz ML. **MCN** 1988 Mar–Apr;13(2):94

A dissenting view on consent [letter] Kangas K. **MCN** 1988 May–Jun;13(3):164, 166

Circumcision and informed consent. Is more information always better? Christensen–Szalanski JJ, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Sep;25(9):856–67

Voluntary euthanasia [letter] **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5; 149(5):276, 280, 282

Ethics and drug trials [editorial] Gerber P, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):229–30

The hospital ethics committee and informed consent. Webb R. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 5;149(5):267–9

Referral of pediatric oncology patients for marrow transplantation and the process of informed consent. Chauvenet AR, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1988;16(1):40–4

Interhospital patient transfer. The case for informed consent. Kellermann AL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 8; 319(10):643–7

Patient consent and teaching [letter] Fernando FA. **N Z Med J** 1987 Dec 9;100(837):755

Informed consent [letter] Mackay M. **N Z Med J** 1988 Feb 24;101(840):90–1

Informed consent: a deterrent to malpractice suits. Shpuntoff H. **NY State Dent J** 1988 Jan;54(1):31–2

Consent for dental therapy in severely ill patients. Friedlander AH, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Feb;65(2):179–82 (29 ref.)

Informed consent [letter] Cook RC. **Pediatrics** 1988 Mar; 81(3):471–2

Consent issues with disturbed and/or retarded children. Campbell M. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1987;23(3):379–81

A new consent policy for research with impaired human subjects. Fletcher JC, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1987; 23(3):382–5

Psychiatric patients' comprehension of consent information. Stanley B, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1987;23(3):375–8

Competency issues in referrals [letter] Leong GB. **Psychosomatics** 1988 Winter;29(1):140–1

Informed consent: another look at disclosure. Freeman JW. **S D J Med** 1988 Mar;41(3):19–21

Texas panel amends list of procedures requiring disclosure. **Tex Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):60–4

Hysterectomy and autonomy. Bernal EW. **Theor Med** 1988 Feb;9(1):73–88

Family practitioners' immunization consent practice. Washington State, 1986. Holt VL, et al. **West J Med** 1988 Apr;148(4):477–9

[The principle of randomization. An attempt at a medico–ethical analysis] Ornskov F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 11;150(15):897–900 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Can an HIV test be performed without consent of the patient? (letter)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 7; 131(45):2044–9 **(Dut)**

[Ethical considerations in the treatment of breast cancer] Tagnon H. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 Jan–Feb;9(1):13–9 **(Fre)**

[Clinical trials and informed consent. Acceptability in hospitalized French patients] Demarez JP, et al. **Therapie** 1988 Jan–Feb;43(1):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

Bidding for donors. Silverman LM, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Jun–Jul;18(3):26–7

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Crisis and informed consent: analysis of a law–medicine malocclusion. Carnerie F. **Am J Law Med** 1987;12(1):55–97

Ethical reasoning and informed consent in occupational therapy. Kyler–Hutchison P. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 May; 42(5):283–7

Judging maturity in the courts: the Massachusetts consent statute. Yates S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jun; 78(6):646–9

Consent and the anaesthetist. Palmer RN. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Apr;43(4):265–6

"Informed consent" and disclosure of risks in medical treatment: some recent developments. Harding AJ. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Apr;16(2):375–9

Minimizing malpractice risks by role clarification. The confusing transition from tort to contract. Green JA. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Aug 1;109(3):234–41

Protection of human subjects of biomedical research in the United States. A contrast with recent experience in the United Kingdom. Levine RJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 530:133–43

Informed consent [letter] Starr DS. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Aug;46(2):254–5

Informed consent: Part III. Murphy EK. **AORN J** 1988 Jun; 47(6):1466, 1468–9, 1471

Informed consent: Part II. Murphy EK. **AORN J** 1988 May; 47(5):1294, 1296–8

Interchanging different product components; instilling eye drops before patient signs consent. Murphy EK. **AORN J** 1988 Jan;47(1):274, 276, 278

Informed consent: Part I. Murphy EK. **AORN J** 1988 Apr; 47(4):1009, 1012–3, 1016

Physical restraint, informed consent and the child patient. Klein A. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1988 Mar–Apr;55(2):121–2

Consent for transplants [editorial] Rudge CJ. **Br J Hosp Med** 1987 Aug;38(2):93

How informed is signed consent? [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 16;296(6629):1126–7

HIV antibody testing [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Nov 7;295(6607):1205–7

Another judgment on testing for HIV without consent. Dyer C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 25;296(6639):1791

Consent and the mentally handicapped. Dyer C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 25;295(6592):257–8

Testing for HIV: the medicolegal view [editorial] Dyer C. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):871–2

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibody testing. Guidance from an opinion provided for the British Medical Association. Sherrard M, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 10;295(6603):911–2

Legal incompetents' need for guardians in Florida. Schmidt WC, et al. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1987;15(1):69–83

Consent in psychiatry. The position of the Canadian Psychiatric Association. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 May; 33(4):314–23 **(Eng, Fre)**

The psychiatrist's role in determining competency to consent in the general hospital. Lippert GP, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 May;33(4):250–3 (16 ref.)

Decision making by and for nursing home residents. A legal view. Kapp MB. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1988 Aug;4(3):667–79 (50 ref.)

New trial ordered for cancer patient's malpractice suit. **Conn Med** 1988 May;52(5):305

Malpractice, informed consent, and the use of low osmolality contrast media. Eisner JM, et al. **Conn Med** 1988 Feb; 52(2):87–91 (19 ref.)

Medical legal case conference: the doctrine of informed consent. Raskin DE. **Del Med J** 1988 May;60(5):313–4

In thunder, lightning or in rain: what three doctors can do. Annas GJ. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1987 Oct–Nov;17(5):28–30

From Canada with love: anencephalic newborns as organ donors? Annas GJ. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1987 Dec;17(6):36–8

A further complication of informed consent [letter] Arnold LE. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1987 Dec;17(6):41–2

But she's not an "inanimate container..." [letter] Mishkin B. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Jun–Jul;18(3):40–2

Consent advised before AIDS–antibody tests. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):40, 42

Physician responsibilities under new AIDS laws. **IMJ** 1988 Feb;173(2):92–5

Live organ donors and informed consent. A difficult minuet. Adams RK. **J Leg Med (Chicago)** 1987 Dec;8(4):555–86 (210 ref.)

Georgia's new Informed Consent Statute. Berg RN. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1988 May;77(5):322–4

The legal meaning of consent in unequal power relationships. Kjervik DK, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1988 May–Jun;4(3):192–204

Research & informed consent. The dilemma of the cognitively impaired client. Floyd J. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1988 Mar;26(3):13–4, 17, 21

"Minor" surgery. Avery JK. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Jan; 81(1):41

Informed consent: a Canadian case in a British perspective. Brahams D. **Lancet** 1987 Dec 19;2(8573):1474–5

Informed consent: a Canadian case in a British perspective. Brahams D. **Lancet** 1987 Oct 31;2(8566):1038

In re B. (a minor) (wardship: sterilisation). **Med Law** 1988 Jan;7(1):95–101

Conditions for judicial emergence of the doctrine of informed consent: an American–Australian comparison. Thomson CJ. **Med Law** 1988 Jan;7(1):15–24 (48 ref.)

Informed consent for major medical treatment of mentally disabled people. A new approach. Sundram CJ. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 26;318(21):1368–73

Legal issues in psychiatric treatment. Mills MJ. **Psychiatr Med** 1984 Sep;2(3):245–61 (86 ref.)

Some legal decisions significant for ophthalmology. Bettman JW, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(1):32–4

Family decision–making for nursing home residents: legal

mechanisms and ethical underpinnings. Kapp MB. **Theor Med** 1987 Oct;8(3):259–73
Consent and confidentiality laws for minors in the western United States. Neinstein LS. **West J Med** 1987 Aug; 147(2):218–24
[The incompetent adult patient] Gevers JK. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Nov 14;131(46):2092–5 **(Dut)**
[The consent principle and diagnostic studies for HIV infection] Roscam Abbing HD. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Aug 15;131(33):1420–2 **(Dut)**
[Informing about alternative possibilities of treatment] Rieger HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 31;113(13):524–6 **(Ger)**
[Legal aspects of the sterilization of mentally handicapped patients] Hirsch GE. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 May; 48(5):285–91 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Consent of parents in medical management of children and adolescents] Heusinger H, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(23):1217–20 **(Ger)**
[Patient education as the responsibility of the surgeon] Röding H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1988;113(1):65–8 **(Ger)**
[Human medical experimentation in Poland (the main ethical, deontological and legal problems)] Chróścielewski E. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1988 Jan 4;43(1):11–5 **(Pol)**
[The law with regard to surgical intervention] Sergeev IuD. **Klin Khir** 1988;(5):51–2 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Bone marrow transplantation. Nurses' and physicians' perceptions of informed consent. Carney B. **Cancer Nurs** 1987 Oct;10(5):252–9

INFRARED RAYS

Patient motion detecting method. Gragnani J. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jan;69(1):51
Substance P–like immunoreactivity in the trigeminal sensory nuclei of an infrared–sensitive snake, Agkistrodon blomhoffi. Kadota T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug; 253(2):311–7
Infrared tympanic thermometer: evaluation of a new clinical thermometer. Shinozaki T, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Feb; 16(2):148–50
Sleep–enhancing effects of far–infrared radiation in rats. Honda K, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1988 Jun;32(2):92–4
Application of electromagnetic and sound waves in nutritional assessment. Heymsfield SB, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Sep–Oct;11(5 Suppl):64S–69S (33 ref.)
Contrast in diaphanography of the breast. Navarro GA, et al. **Med Phys** 1988 Mar–Apr;15(2):181–7
Infrared sensory neurons in the trigeminal ganglia of the python (Python reticulatus)—a horseradish peroxidase study. Tan CK, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Apr 12;86(3):251–6
The computation of temperature rises in the human eye induced by infrared radiation. Scott JA. **Phys Med Biol** 1988 Feb;33(2):243–57
Performance of male broiler chicks exposed to heat from infrared or microwave sources. Morrison WD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1987 Nov;66(11):1762–5
Photic modulation of a highly sensitive, near–infrared light–scattering signal recorded from intact retinal photoreceptors. Pepperberg DR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5531–5
Microwave and infrared radiations as sensory, motivational, and reinforcing stimuli. Justesen DR. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;257:235–64 (67 ref.)
[Thermal infrared and its applications] Acheroy M. **Acta Belg Med Phys** 1987 Apr–Jun;10(2):61–7 **(Fre)**
[Procedure for conforming optical measurement of day and night motility in experimental animals by the simultaneous use of steady infrared light and intermittent visible light] Petry H. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988;31(1):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Irradiation at low–energy levels with laser and incoherent infrared sources on rat osteoblasts cultured in vitro] Rèpice F, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 1987 Oct–Dec; 92(4):299–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Coagulation by infrared rays: uses in dermatology] Vallecchi C. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1988 Mar;123(3):123–4 **(Ita)**
[Biological permeability and clinical application of infrared rays] Hazeki O, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Jan;46(1):193–200 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of low–intensity light from the red and far red regions of the spectrum on Escherichia coli] Tiflova OA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1987 May–Jun;56(3):393–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Full spectrum solar radiation as a cause of dermal photodamage: UVB to infrared. Kligman LH. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 1987;134:53–61
Infrared radiation as a carcinogenic agent [letter] Schwartz RA. **Br J Dermatol** 1978 Oct;99(4):460–1
[Characteristics of infrared radiation in the glass–making industry] Vasileva–Todorova L, et al. **Probl Khig** 1987; 12:82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Vitreous body damage caused by infrared irradiation in glass–blowers] Smažinka V, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Nov; 43(6):460–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Experimental corneal damage caused by arc welding light exposure] Kondo M. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;92(3):403–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Criteria of the evaluation of the damaging effects of infrared radiation] Gvozdenko LA. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Nov;(11):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Infrared oculography of Duane's retraction syndrome (type 1). Moore LD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul;106(7):943–6
Current and emerging technology in G–LOC detection: noninvasive monitoring of cerebral microcirculation using near infrared. Glaister DH. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1988 Jan;59(1):23–8
[Infrared thermography] Rosenfel'd LG, et al. **Sov Med** 1988; (1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Using infrared scanning to decrease nighttime falls on a psychogeriatric unit. Dubner NP, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;39(1):79–81
Optical trapping and manipulation of single cells using infrared laser beams. Ashkin A, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31;330(6150):769–71

THERAPEUTIC USE

Advantages and limits of I.R. laser in arthrosis and periarthrosis. Clinical and technological aspects. Piette F, et al. **Acta Belg Med Phys** 1987 Apr–Jun;10(2):69
Tattoo removal using infra–red coagulation: a dose comparison. Venning VA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1987 Jul; 117(1):99–105
Venous lakes: treatment by infrared coagulation. Colver GB, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1987 Sep;40(5):451–3
Infrared coagulation in the treatment of condyloma acuminata in the female genital tract. Bekassy Z, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1987 Oct–Dec;14(4):209–12

INFUNDIBULAR NUCLEUS see **ARCUATE NUCLEUS**

INFUSION PUMPS

Intrathecal therapy: rationale, technique, clinical results. Madrid JL, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 85:60–7
Continuous intraventricular morphine– or peptide–infusion for intractable cancer pain. Weigl K, et al. **Acta Neurochir [Suppl] (Wien)** 1987;39:163–5
In the market for an electronic infuser? **Am J Nurs** 1988 Sep;88(9):1225A–1226A
An electronic, negative feedback device to control arterial pressure. Pardini BJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 2):H187–91
Syringe drivers [letter] Hoskin PJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Aug;43(8):708
Feedback control of neuromuscular blockade. A simple system for infusion of atracurium. Wait CM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Nov;42(11):1212–7
Comparison of a computer–assisted infusion versus intermittent bolus administration of alfentanil as a supplement to nitrous oxide for lower abdominal surgery. Ausems ME, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):851–61
Atracurium infusion in infants. Goudsouzian NG. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):267–9
Testing computer–controlled infusion pumps by simulation. Shafer SL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Feb;68(2):261–6
New routes of administration and new delivery systems of anesthetics. Stanley TH. **Anesthesiology** 1988 May; 68(5):665–8 (35 ref.)
Neurological applications of implanted drug pumps. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:1–215
Intratumoral chemotherapy with multiple sources. Bouvier G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:213–4
Use of implantable pump systems for intraarterial, intraventricular and intratumoral treatment of malignant brain tumors. Chandler WF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 531:206–12 (10 ref.)
Intraspinal analgesic infusion by implanted pump. Coombs DW. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:108–22 (53 ref.)
Intracerebroventricular bethanechol chloride administration in Alzheimer's disease. Harbaugh RE. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:174–9
Medtronic SynchroMed drug administration system. Heruth KT. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:72–5
Possible treatment of Parkinson's disease with intrathecal medication in the MPTP model. Hood TW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:200–5
Shiley INFUSAID Pump technology. Johnston J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:57–65
A new implantable drug delivery system for patient–controlled analgesia. Koning G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:48–56
Which drugs, what space? Kroin JS. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988; 531:40–7
Intracerebroventricular administration of morphine for control of irreducible cancer pain. Lazorthes Y. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:123–32
MiniMed Technologies Programmable Implantable Infusion System. Lord P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:66–71
Intrathecal baclofen in tetanus. Müller H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:167–73
Prolonged intrathecal infusion of thyrotropin releasing hormone in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Munsat TL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:187–93
Parkinsonism: candidate disorder for implanted pumps? Nutt JG. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:194–9
Intrathecal baclofen for severe spasticity. Penn RD. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:157–66
New intrathecal drugs in Alzheimer's disease and psychometric testing. Wilson RS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;531:180–6
Intra–arterial chemotherapy using a pump. Pettavel J. **Antibiot Chemother** 1988;40:36–40 (9 ref.)
Intra–arterial chemotherapy for head and neck cancer. An update on the totally implantable infusion pump. Baker SR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1987 Nov; 113(11):1183–90
Comparison of subcutaneous and intraperitoneal sustained release of testosterone by ALCAP delivery devices. Benghuzzi HA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:99–107
Development of a ceramic delivery system for sustained release of 1,1,1–trichloroethane. Hollenbach DE, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1988;24:109–13
Preliminary report of a new concept in the pharmacological treatment of erectile impotence using an implantable drug delivery system. Desai KM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1987 Sep; 60(3):267–70
Local toxicity during the subcutaneous infusion of narcotics (SCIN). A prospective study. Brenneis C, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1987 Aug;10(4):172–6
Transpancreatic catheterization of the right hepatic artery for chemoembolization using a new infusion system. Quinn MF, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(2):115–7
New externally controlled drug infusion pump. Takada K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr;36(4):1581–4
Extraction of an intracardial catheter embolus using combined radiography and transesophageal echocardiography. Neumann HP, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1988 Jun;11(6):427–9
Continuous subcutaneous pump infusion of somatostatin analogue SMS 201–995 versus subcutaneous injection schedule in acromegalic patients. Christensen SE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Sep;27(3):297–306
Local delivery of antibiotics via an implantable pump in the treatment of osteomyelitis. Perry CR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Jan;(226):222–30
Effect of infusion pump fill–stroke flow interruption on response to sodium nitroprusside in surgical patients. Mann HJ, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Mar;7(3):214–9
Overdose of morphine sulfate injection during refilling of an implanted infusion pump. Salva KM, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Jul;6(7):577–80
Cancer pain: treatment with a nonimplanted epidural narcotic infusion pump. Hargus EP, et al. **Conn Med** 1988 May; 52(5):265–7
Evaluation of a totally implanted venous access port and portable pump in a continuous chemotherapy infusion schedule on an outpatient basis. Greidanus J, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Nov;23(11):1653–7
Contraindication for osmotic mini–pump in the abdominal cavity to study muscarinic cholinergic control of pancreatic enzyme secretion and muscarinic receptors. Loiselle J, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1986 Oct;1(3–4):249–58
Drug test chamber: a titanium implant for administration of biochemical agents to a standardized bone callus in situ. Aspenberg P, et al. **J Biomed Eng** 1988 Jan;10(1):70–3
A programmable and implantable pumping system for systemic chemotherapy: a performance analysis in 52 patients. Vogelzang NJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1987 Dec; 5(12):1968–76
A method for testing volumetric pumps. Nieman M, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1987 Jul–Aug;11(4):177–81
Management of intractable pain in cancer patients by implantable morphine infusion systems. Dennis GC, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;79(9):939–44
Carotid artery mixing with diastole–phased pulsed drug infusion. Saris SC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov;67(5):721–5
Uniformity of intracarotid drug distribution with diastole–phased pulsed infusion. Shook DR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov;67(5):726–31
Continuous subcutaneous infusion of narcotics using a portable disposable pump. Bruera ED, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1985 Sep;1(1):46–7
Constant–rate infusion of nicotine and cotinine. I. A physiological pharmacokinetic analysis of the cotinine disposition, and effects on clearance and distribution in the rat. Gabrielsson J, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1987 Dec;15(6):583–99
A new site for totally implanted central venous access system in patients with malignancy: long–term results of 10 cases. Appelqvist P, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 May;38(1):1–3
Intraperitoneal infusion of 5–FU in liver metastases from colorectal cancer. Ekberg H, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1988 Feb; 37(2):94–9
Progressive metastatic renal cell carcinoma controlled by continuous 5–fluoro–2–deoxyuridine infusion. von Roemeling R, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Feb;139(2):259–62
Normalisation of gonadotropin release by pump assisted pulsatile gonadotropin releasing hormone (GnRH) replacement in hypogonadotropic men. Hetzel WD, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:556–60
Evaluation of a readily–fabricated infusion device. Wang PY,

et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Apr-Jun;5(2):95-109
Intrathecal baclofen for severe spasticity [letter] Hankey GJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):261
Patient-controlled analgesia in clinical pain research measurement. Giuffre M, et al. **Nurs Res** 1988 Jul-Aug; 37(4):254-5
A new device to facilitate intrauterine instillation of dextran 70 for hysteroscopy. Lavy G, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;70(6):955-7
A new infusion-aspiration system for extracapsular cataract surgery. Drews RC. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Aug; 18(8):618-20
Epidural administration of opiates by a new device. Ahlgren FI, et al. **Pain** 1987 Dec;31(3):353-7
Intraosseous needles: new and improved. Glaeser PW, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Jun;4(2):135-6
New technology: morphine pump. Gaylo MS, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1987;5(3):219-34 (77 ref.)
Forceful pulsatile local infusion of enzyme accelerates thrombolysis: in vivo evaluation of a new delivery system. Kandarpa K, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Sep;168(3):739-44
The use of patient-controlled analgesia for postoperative pain relief. Patient-controlled analgesia is a new and, perhaps, better technique available to manage pain in postoperative patients. Anderson EF. **SD J Med** 1988 Jan;41(1):13-7
Circadian-based infusional chrono-chemotherapy controls progressive metastatic renal cell carcinoma. Hrushesky WJ, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1988;4(2):110-5
Twiddler's syndrome: another twist [letter] Rodan BA, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Mar;81(3):418-9
[Long-term intraspinal narcotics administration by means of an implantable fluid delivery system in the treatment of cancer pain] Ho WM, et al. **Ma Tsui Hsueh Tsa Chi** 1987 Dec;25(4):191-202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Regulation of blood pressure using a special infusion pump] Jurek F, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Sep 4;126(35-36):1102-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Intraspinal morphine treatment via a totally implantable injection system] Clemensen SE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 14;149(38):2540 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Long-term epidural infusion of morphine using the Nordic Infuser] Olsen JS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Aug 8; 150(32):1928-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Results of hepatic intra-arterial chemotherapy using an implanted pump in hepatic metastases of colorectal adenocarcinoma] Pouyet AM, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987; 113(7-8):652-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Implantable infusion devices. Experience of 360 cases] Chevrel JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jan 9-16;17(1):17-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Postoperative on-demand analgesia with fentanyl using the CODIC infusion system. Initial clinical experiences] Lehmann KA, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Oct;36(10):595-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Remarks on the work of H. Drechsler et al. Pulmonary embolism with a new volumetric infusion pump (letter)] Rader J. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Sep;36(9):502-3 **(Ger)**
[Integrated measurement of central venous pressure in pediatric intensive care medicine] Netz H. **Klin Padiatr** 1988 Jan-Feb;200(1):64-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Successful pain treatment using continuous subcutaneous morphine injections] Satz N, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Jun 7;77(23):630-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Blockade of the left stellate ganglion using a drug reservoir pump. A new treatment method in the QT syndrome] Eggeling T, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1988 Mar;77(3):185-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Peridural administration of analgesics using an implanted Rickham reservoir] Steffen H, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1988;49(1):46-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Bilateral cannulation of the hypogastric arteries in pelvic intra-arterial loco-regional chemotherapy using implantable access systems] Percivale P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 31;43(6):475-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Continuous intra-arterial infusion chemotherapy by implantable catheter access connected with a continuous infusion pump] Honda H, et al. **Gan No Rinsho** 1987 Oct; 33(12):1431-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Intra-arterial chemotherapy of ovarian cancer using a subcutaneously embedded reservoir--a case showing remarkable response to intermittently repeated low-dose intra-arterial infusion chemotherapy] Izawa H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jan;15(1):147-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Arterial infusion of anticancer agent and lipiodol using a totally implanted drug delivery system] Kishimoto W, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2531-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Drug delivery systems] Mizushima Y. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jun;15(6):1827-32 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[New type pump for continuous arterial infusion] Mori T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2388-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[New infusion port for intermittent infusion chemotherapy] Mutou H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2384-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Repeated arterial infusion therapy with ADM and CDDP in liver cancer using implanted reservoir] Nagabuchi E, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2419-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Transcatheter arterial chemoembolization and selective hepatic arterial infusion using totally implantable reservoir] Sakurai Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2473-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Improvements in placement of implantable drug delivery catheter for prevention and treatment of hepatic metastases from colorectal cancer] Takeda Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2374-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Plasma concentration of alpha-interferon following continuous subcutaneous infusion] Tari K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Jul;15(7):2159-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Fabrication and clinical application of intrahepatic arterial catheter facilitating repeated infusion therapy and experience] Une Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug; 15(8 Pt 2):2379-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Treatment with degradable starch microspheres (DSM) in malignant hepatic tumors-clinical experience of implantable drug delivery system (Port-A-Cath)] Yamashita K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2611-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Epidural morphine infusion with a patient-controlled analgesic system for the relief of cancer pain] Baba S, et al. **Masui** 1987 Dec;36(12):1991-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Proposal of a new method of flap transposition by the use of catheters and continuous infusion pump] Viterbo F, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1987 Jul-Aug;105(4):223-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Duodenal erosion complicating an implanted hepatic arterial access device. Cherqui D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun; 75(6):556
Infusion phlebitis associated with a programmable syringe-pump system versus gravity-feed minibottles. Baptista RJ, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Apr;6(4):314-8
Implantable infusion system and thoracic venous thromboses [letter] Morere JF, et al. **Eur J Cancer Clin Oncol** 1987 Aug;23(8):1217
Cutaneous complications induced by continuous subcutaneous infusion. Experimental studies with portable mini-pumps. Emshoff R. **Infusionstherapie** 1988 Jun; 15(3):125-8
Benefits, complications, and care of implantable infusion devices in 31 children with cancer. Wallace J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1987 Sep;22(9):833-8
A complication of the Infusaid pump: duodenal atony reversed by urecholine. Silberman AW, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1987 Nov;36(3):210-4
Neck and shoulder pain associated with hepatic arterial chemotherapy using an implantable infusion pump. Khoury GF, et al. **Pain** 1988 Mar;32(3):275-7
[Bacillus cereus septicemia following intravenous chemotherapy with an implantable chamber (letter)] Grosbois B, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Nov 28;16(40):2029 **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

Developing and implementing a contract for electronic infusion devices. Alexander MR. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2553-6
Outpatient palliative pain control. Wodinsky HB, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 1988 Apr;65(3):10, 15-7
Choose i.v. delivery systems wisely, study urges. Amen R, et al. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):67
Catastrophic plan bodes well for home i.v. use. Souhrada L. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):90

STANDARDS

Flow rate variability from electronic infusion devices. Stull JC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Sep;16(9):888-91
Syringe pump safety lock [letter] Bray RJ. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):188
[Aspects of pressure build-up in the use of electronic infusion devices. I. Need for adequate output pressure] Mainzer B, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Aug;22(4):181-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Aspects of pressure build-up in the use of electronic infusion devices. II. Need for a pressure limit] Mainzer B, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Aug;22(4):185-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recommendations for simplified technical safety assessment and operating safety of type and design of pressure infusion equipment, as well as for technical safety assessment of its functional capacity] Lemburg P. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Feb;136(2):99-100 **(Ger)**
[Clinical evaluation of implantable drug delivery system (Port-A-Cath) in cancer chemotherapy] Okawa T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2659-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

[Preliminary results on the use of the KISP II infusion pump for continuous long-term administration of drugs to small research animals] Lederer S, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988; 31(1):43-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INFUSIONS, INTRA-ARTERIAL

Intra-arterial cis-platinum infusion with sodium thiosulfate protection and angiotensin II induced hypertension for treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma. Onohara S, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1988 Mar-Apr;29(2):197-202
A prospective randomized trial of regional versus systemic continuous 5-fluorodeoxyuridine chemotherapy in the treatment of colorectal liver metastases. Chang AE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1987 Dec;206(6):685-93
Regional chemotherapy. **Antibiot Chemother** 1988;40:1-99
Mixing studies during hepatic artery infusion in an in vitro model. Lutz RJ, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Sep 15;62(6):1066-73
CT evaluation of extrahepatic disease in patients with metastatic colorectal carcinoma receiving hepatic arterial chemotherapy. Alterman DD, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1987 Sep;38(3):215-8
Intravascular streaming and variable delivery to brain following carotid artery infusions in the Sprague-Dawley rat. Saris SC, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Feb; 8(1):116-20
Arterial drug infusion: pharmacokinetic problems and pitfalls. Dedrick RL. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Mar 16;80(2):84-9 (43 ref.)
Carotid artery mixing with diastole-phased pulsed drug infusion. Saris SC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov;67(5):721-5
Uniformity of intracarotid drug distribution with diastole-phased pulsed infusion. Shook DR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov;67(5):726-31
SPECT evaluation of arterial perfusion in regional chemotherapy. Butler SP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1988 May; 29(5):593-8
[Regional chemotherapy of liver tumors--analysis of status] Schlag P, et al. **Chirurg** 1988 Apr;59(4):218-24 (30 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Regional intra-arterial chemotherapy (letter)] Voigt H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 15;113(28-29):1169 **(Ger)**
[Regional chemotherapy of liver metastases] Encke A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987;371(2):137-48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Locoregional chemotherapy of liver metastases of colorectal cancer] Encke A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1987; 372:519-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Status of regional chemotherapy of the liver] Hottenrott C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1987 Jul;25(7):364-73 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Penetrating duodenal ulcer from hepatic artery chemotherapy infusion catheter. Successful conservative medical management. Hutchins LF, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1988 Aug;10(4):434-6
[Pneumothorax induced by bronchial artery infusion therapy--a case report] Moriya H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1987 Dec;32(13):1597-600 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A problem with the Medex fast-flush device [letter] Dresner MR. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jun;43(6):518
Intraarterial chemotherapy without pump. Aeberhard P. **Antibiot Chemother** 1988;40:41-50 (83 ref.)
Hepatic arterial infusion of chemotherapy for metastatic colorectal cancer in the liver: why, how and what? Patt YZ. **Antibiot Chemother** 1988;40:1-11 (31 ref.)
Intra-arterial chemotherapy using a pump. Pettavel J. **Antibiot Chemother** 1988;40:36-40 (9 ref.)
Stopcock-induced bacterial contamination in the infusion system [letter] Tabeling BB, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Mar; 16(3):299-300
Intra-arterial infusion catheters with implantable injection chambers in maxillo-facial oncology. Hernández Altemir F. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr;16(3):140-2 (17 ref.)
Selective delivery of chemotherapeutic agents with a new catheter system. Wolpert SM, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Feb; 166(2):547-9
[Results of hepatic intra-arterial chemotherapy using an implanted pump in hepatic metastases of colorectal adenocarcinoma] Pouyet AM, et al. **Chirurgie** 1987; 113(7-8):652-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Regional therapy of isolated liver metastases from breast cancer] Lorenz M, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun;48(6):425-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Personal catheter technic for intra-arterial chemotherapy in cancers of the head and neck] Mees K, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Sep;66(9):460-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Bilateral cannulation of the hypogastric arteries in pelvic intra-arterial loco-regional chemotherapy using implantable access systems] Percivale P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1988 Mar 31;43(6):475-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The availability of digital subtraction angiography using continuous intra-arterial infusion tubes founded various malignancy] Minakuchi K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1987 Oct;14(10):2900-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[New type pump for continuous arterial infusion] Mori T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1988 Aug;15(8 Pt 2):2388-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of intra-arterial infusion chemotherapy using the

vascular-access-port] Kobayakawa H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1987 Jun;33(6):964-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A safety doser for intra-arterial infusions] Usov DV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May;138(5):120-1 **(Rus)**

METHODS

A method for selective infusion in the thyroid artery of the rat and mouse. Johanson V, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):37-42

A simplified surgical technical procedure for intra-arterial chemotherapy in secondary liver cancer. Experience in 50 patients. Elias D, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct; 13(5):441-8

Superselective cerebral arterial infusion of BCNU in high-grade glioma: the radiologist's point of view. Fontaine S, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Sep;39(3):178-81

Unilateral renal arterial infusion and renal vein catheterization in rabbits. Study of renal function and renin release. Cho KW, et al. **Renal Physiol** 1987;10(2):93-101

A new technique for hepatic infusional chemotherapy. Pagana TJ. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1986;2(2):99-102

[A method for preventing a spasm of the artery during its puncture and for increasing the effectiveness of intra-arterial infusion therapy] Kuntsevich VI. **Klin Khir** 1988;(3):78 **(Rus)**

NURSING

[Care of primary liver cancer patients treated by chemotherapy with double infusion] Jiang AG. **Chung Hua Hu Li Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;22(7):297, 305 **(Chi)**

VETERINARY

Technique for long-term infusion into the inferior mesenteric artery of unrestrained rats. Aguiar JL, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Apr;22(2):173-6

[Preliminary results on the use of the KISP II infusion pump for continuous long-term administration of drugs to small research animals] Lederer S, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988; 31(1):43-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INFUSIONS, INTRAVENOUS

Pediatric intraosseous infusions: impact on vascular access time. Glaeser PW, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jul; 6(4):330-2

Intraportal chemotherapy for colorectal hepatic metastases. Metzger U. **Antibiot Chemother** 1988;40:51-60 (31 ref.)

Heparin sodium versus 0.9% sodium chloride injection for maintaining patency of indwelling intermittent infusion devices. Hamilton RA, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Jun; 7(6):439-43

Flow rate variability from electronic infusion devices. Stull JC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Sep;16(9):888-91

I.v. immune globulin: efficacy and safety. Minnefor AB, et al. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Oct 15;22(10):171-3, 177-9, 182-3 passim

[Efficacy of diclofenac continuous perfusion in hyperalgic bone metastases. Apropos of 20 cases treated at Gustave Roussy Institute] Benahmed M, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 1988;75(6):571-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Specific features of postoperative infusion therapy depending on kidney function in newborn infants with developmental defects] Tsybul'kin EK, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Jun; 138(6):82-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Complications from i.v. therapy: results from field-started and emergency department-started i.v.'s compared. Lawrence DW, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Apr;17(4):314-7

Decreased incidence of adverse infusion reactions in hypogammaglobulinemic children receiving low pH intravenous immunoglobulin. Roberton DM, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1987 Oct;17(5):495-500

Development of an acute compartment syndrome subsequent to intravenous fluid administration [letter] O'Connor ME, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1988 Mar;35(2):203-4

Complications of intravenous infusion through closed method. Ahmad AJ, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Jun; 24(6):495-8

More comments on i.v. filter debate [letter] Birnbaum D. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 Apr;9(4):143

Acute management of dopamine infiltration injury with Regitine. Siwy BK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Oct; 80(4):610-2

Septicaemia resulting from inadvertent intravenous administration of enteral nutrient solution. A case report. Stapleton GN, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 May 7;73(9):542-3

ECONOMICS

Prehospital use of heparin locks: a cost-effective method for intravenous access. Schwarzman P, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1987 Nov;5(6):475-7

Staff awareness of cost of anaesthetic drugs, fluids, and disposables. Fairbrass MJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 9;296(6628):1040

INSTRUMENTATION

Life span of intravenous cannulas in a neonatal intensive care unit. Johnson RV, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Sep; 142(9):968-71

Drug preparation techniques for i.v. drug delivery systems. Colangelo A. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2550-3

Interdisciplinary committee on infusion-control devices: managing product use. Donnelly EB, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Mar;45(3):589-94

Interdisciplinary committee on infusion-control devices: containing related-product costs. Donnelly EB, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Mar;45(3):595-600

Interdisciplinary committee on infusion-control devices: evaluating new products. Donnelly EB, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Mar;45(3):601-4

Quality assurance audit of an intravenous drug delivery system. Hagel HP, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jun; 45(6):1359-60

Accuracy, continuity, and pattern of flow from five macrorate infusion pumps. Leff RD, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Feb;45(2):361-5

Features of i.v. devices and equipment that affect i.v. drug delivery. Leff RD. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov; 44(11):2530-3 (11 ref.)

Effect of i.v. drug delivery systems on pharmacokinetic monitoring. Nahata MC. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov; 44(11):2538-42 (16 ref.)

Considering product features and costs in selecting a system for intermittent i.v. drug delivery. Rapp RP. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2533-8 (18 ref.)

Cracking of ABS plastic devices used to infuse undiluted etoposide injection [letter] Schwinghammer TL, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jun;45(6):1277

Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia [letter] Gurevich I. **Am J Infect Control** 1987 Oct;15(5):226-7

Cubital fossa splint [letter] Alltree DH. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1987 Nov;15(4):468

Modular intravenous transport system [letter] Rosen AS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1988 Mar;67(3):296

Evaluation of 3-mm diameter intravenous tubing for the rapid infusion of fluids. Cross GD. **Arch Emerg Med** 1987 Sep;4(3):173-7

A patient education program for a continuous infusion regimen on an outpatient basis. Nieweg R, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1987 Aug;10(4):177-82

Accuracy of tobramycin delivery by four i.v. infusion methods. Pleasants RA, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 May; 7(5):367-73

Comment: IV infusion devices [letter] Ellinoy BR, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Dec;21(12):1014-5

I.v. filter debate continues [letter] **Infect Control** 1987 Sep; 8(9):347-9

A new apparatus for chronic intravenous infusion in unrestrained rats. Takeyama H, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 Jan-Feb;12(1):93-9

Comparison of a totally implantable access device for chemotherapy (Port-A-Cath) and long-term percutaneous catheterization (Broviac). Greene FL, et al. **South Med J** 1988 May;81(5):580-3

[A totally implantable venous catheter in infection. Preliminary results (letter)] Lucht F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Feb 27;17(7):341 **(Fre)**

[Fast volume replacement in hypovolemia: effect of the infusion solution containers, infusion tubing and catheters] Burger S, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 1987 Jun;54(1-2):193-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Localization and method of the venous access in hypovolemic shock] Schmid P. **Helv Chir Acta** 1988 Feb; 54(5):673-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Problems in administration techniques and dose measurement that influence accuracy of i.v. drug delivery. Reilly KM. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2545-50 (16 ref.)

Intravenous drug delivery in infants with limited i.v. access and fluid restriction. Zenk KE. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2542-5 (10 ref.)

Insertion technique, the key to avoiding infusion phlebitis: a prospective clinical trial. Lodge JP, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Jul;41(7):816-9

Experience with the Portacath. Lambert ME, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1988 Jan-Mar;6(1):57-63

Pediatric venous cutdowns: utility in emergency situations [letter] Kissoon N, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1987 Sep; 3(3):218

NURSING

Intravenous drug hazards: interactions, adsorption, and inadequate mixing. Todd B. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):20, 22

Guidelines for the intravenous administration of medications used in pediatrics. Rimar JM. MCN 1987 Sep-Oct; 12(5):322-40

PSYCHOLOGY

Preinfusion anxiety and laboratory-induced panic attacks in panic disorder patients. Yeragani VK, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Aug;49(8):302-6

Perceived effectiveness of children's preparation for a stressful medical event. Peterson L, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1988 Mar;13(1):23-32

STANDARDS

Development of an institutional i.v. drug delivery policy. Piecoro JJ Jr. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2557-9

"CDC says ...": the case of i.v. tubing replacement.Bryan CS. **Infect Control** 1987 Jun;8(6):255-6

Intravenous therapy: expanding the bounds of safety. Decker MD, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 6;258(17):2418-9

Neonatal maintenance solution--is neonatalyte safe? Ellis JB, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 3;72(7):457-8

UTILIZATION

A study of the use of intravenous cannulas for medical emergencies in Newham--implications for financial savings. Mason AC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Jun; 63(740):467-9

VETERINARY

[Preliminary results on the use of the KISP II infusion pump for continuous long-term administration of drugs to small research animals] Lederer S, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 1988; 31(1):43-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INFUSIONS, PARENTERAL

see related

FLUID THERAPY

Pediatric intraosseous infusions: impact on vascular access time. Glaeser PW, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jul; 6(4):330-2

False positive test dose and epidural fentanyl [letter] Severn AM. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Feb;43(2):167

Drug extravasation along the route of a peritoneal catheter during intraperitoneal chemotherapy. Kerr IG, et al. **Cancer** 1987 Oct 15;60(8):1731-3

Insulin-mediated glucose disposal in type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic subjects treated by continuous subcutaneous or intraperitoneal insulin fusion. Beylot M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(4):450-6

Intra-osseous infusion in emergencies. Singh G. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Aug;24(8):686-8

The difference spectrophotometric assay of 5-hydroxymethylfurfuraldehyde in parenteral formulations of dextrose. Davidson AG. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1987 Feb; 12(1):11-8

Intraosseous infusions [published erratum appears in J Pediatr 1987 Dec;111 (6 Pt 1):941] Spivey WH. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):639-43 (17 ref.)

Correction of hypothermia by continuous pleural perfusion. Barr GL, et al. **Surgery** 1988 May;103(5):553-7

[A method of intraosseous high-speed transfusion] Milhaud A, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1988 Mar-Apr;(2):39-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antegrade endolymphatic infusion of antibiotics in the treatment of intra-abdominal infiltrates and abscesses] Zubarev PN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):125-7 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

An unusual local reaction to continuous subcutaneous infused terbutaline in unstable asthmatics. Lewis LD, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 1987 Apr;81(2):189-93

Sterile abscess formation by continuous subcutaneous infusion of diamorphine. Hoskin PJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jun 4;296(6636):1605

[Transfusion- and infusion-related iatrogenesis] Khokhlova MP, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1988;50(5):53-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Pressure infusor devices. Do they generate the pressures indicated? Cox P. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jan;43(1):33-6

Pumping device for re-infusion excretions derived from a proximal jejunostomy or high output fistula. Gouma DJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Aug;74(8):741

[Recommendations for simplified technical safety assessment and operating safety of type and design of pressure infusion equipment, as well as for technical safety assessment of its functional capacity] Lemburg P. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Feb;136(2):99-100 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Intraosseous infusion of muscle relaxants. Katan BS, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1988 Jul;6(4):353-4

Intraosseous infusions by prehospital personnel in critically ill pediatric patients. Smith RJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 May;17(5):491-5

Rubber band technique for slow subcutaneous infusion of desferrioxamine (Desferal). Hathirat P, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):123-7

Internal jugular vein cannulation: refinements of technique for long-term parenteral therapy. Eckersley JR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov;74(11):1003

Continuous subcutaneous infusion of human menopausal gonadotropin in anovulatory women with decreased FSH/LH ratio and androgen excess. Kuroda G, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1988 Feb;35(1):27-37

A comparison of four techniques to establish intraosseous infusion. Wagner MB, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1988 Jun; 4(2):87-91

[Recommendations for parenteral infusion and nutritional

therapy in childhood. Germany Society for Artificial Nutrition and Austrian Society for Artificial Nutrition] **Klin Padiatr** 1987 Jul–Aug;199(4):315–7 **(Ger)**

NURSING

Taking the terror out of amphotericin B. Mahon SM. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Jul;88(7):960–4

STANDARDS

PDA response to FDA "Guidelines on Sterile Drug Products by Aseptic Processing". Ad-hoc Committee of the PDA Research Committee. Akers JE, et al. **J Parenter Sci Technol** 1988 Mar–Apr;42(2):53–6

Residual seal force measurement of parenteral vials. II. Elastomer evaluation. Morton DK, et al. **J Parenter Sci Technol** 1988 Mar–Apr;42(2):57–61

INFUSIONS, REGIONAL ARTERIAL see **INFUSIONS, INTRA-ARTERIAL**

INFUSORS see **INFUSION PUMPS**

INGUINAL CANAL

Desmoid tumour in the inguinal canal. Case report. Hørby-Petersen J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Oct; 153(10):627

Factors affecting the patency of infrainguinal bypass. Rutherford RB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Sep;8(3):236–46

Results of radical dissection of the groin in patients with stage II melanoma and histologically proved metastases of the iliac or obturator lymph nodes, or both. Jonk A, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1988 Jul;167(1):28–32 (1711 ref.)

[Clostridium infection of both groins—an unusual complication following arterial puncture] Peters P, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 May 27;83(12):424–6 **(Ger)**

[High resolution ultrasound examination in the diagnosis of the undescended testis in the inguinal region] Komine S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Feb;34(2):305–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transverse ectopia of the testis. A case report] Kyo M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1988 Jan;34(1):188–90 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ABNORMALITIES

The use of 99mtechnetium in the diagnosis of patent processus vaginalis. Ziegelbaum M, et al. **J Urol** 1988 Mar; 139(3):599–600

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The relationship between anthropometric parameters and measurements of the human inguinal region. de Carvalho CA, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1987;9(4):281–5

INNERVATION

Diagnosis and treatment of genitofemoral and ilioinguinal entrapment neuralgia. Starling JR, et al. **Surgery** 1987 Oct; 102(4):581–6

SURGERY

[Plastic repair of the inguinal and femoral canals in a 12-year-old boy] Marinovski I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1987;40(5):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Plastic surgery of posterior wall of the inguinal canal using the pyramidal muscle] Vasil'chenko VG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):74–5 **(Rus)**

[Prosthesis of the inguinal ligament in multiple recurrences of inguinal hernia] Verevka VS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(2):74 **(Rus)**

[Modification of the surgical approach in operations for inguinal hernia] Mariev AI. **Vestn Khir** 1987 May; 138(5):115–6 **(Rus)**

INGUINAL HERNIA see **HERNIA, INGUINAL**

INHALATION DEVICES see **NEBULIZERS AND VAPORIZERS**

INHALATION DRUG ADMINISTRATION see **ADMINISTRATION, INHALATION**

INHALATION OF DRUGS see **ADMINISTRATION, INHALATION**

INHALATION PROVOCATION TESTS see **BRONCHIAL PROVOCATION TESTS**

INHALATION THERAPY see **RESPIRATORY THERAPY**

INHALATORS see **NEBULIZERS AND VAPORIZERS**

INHALERS see **NEBULIZERS AND VAPORIZERS**

INHIBIN

Inhibin: definition and nomenclature, including related substances [letter] Burger HG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1701–2

Inhibin. McNeilly AS, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):45–9 (40 ref.)

Inhibin: definition and nomenclature, including related substances [letter] Burger HG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):885–6

Inhibin: definition and nomenclature, including related substances [letter] Burger HG, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;2(4):391–2

ANALYSIS

Distribution of immunoreactive inhibin like material in different regions of human prostate. Sathe VS, et al. **Andrologia** 1987 Jan–Feb;19(1):18–21

Identification of gonadotropin surge-inhibiting factor (GnSIF) in follicular fluid and its differentiation from inhibin. Danforth DR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1987 Dec; 37(5):1075–82

Inhibin: studies of stored and secreted forms by biosynthetic labeling and immunodetection in cultured rat granulosa cells. Bicsak TA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb; 122(2):741–8

Immunocytochemical localization of inhibin in rat and human reproductive tissues. Merchenthaler I, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;54(2–3):239–43

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Evidence for mutually antagonistic actions of thyroid releasing hormone and inhibin at pituitary-gonadal-prostate-spermatozoal axis. Sheth AR, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1988 Feb;25(2):69–75

BIOSYNTHESIS

Beta-endorphin regulation of FSH-stimulated inhibin production is a component of a short loop system in testis. Morris PL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1513–9

Inhibin production by primary Sertoli cell-enriched cultures: regulation by follicle-stimulating hormone, androgens, and epidermal growth factor. Morris PL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):717–25

Regulation of inhibin production by rat granulosa cells. Suzuki T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Dec; 54(2–3):185–95

Direct inhibition of rat granulosa cell inhibin production by epidermal growth factor in vitro. Zhang ZW, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;54(2–3):213–20

BLOOD

The maternal ovary is not the source of circulating inhibin levels during human pregnancy. McLachlan RI, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Dec;27(6):663–8

Circulating immunoactive inhibin in the luteal phase and early gestation of women undergoing ovulation induction. McLachlan RI, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):1001–5

Serum inhibin levels in polycystic ovary syndrome: basal levels and response to luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonist and exogenous gonadotropin administration. Buckler HM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):798–803

Serum inhibin concentrations rise throughout normal male and female puberty. Burger HG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):689–94

Circulating immunoreactive inhibin levels during the normal human menstrual cycle. McLachlan RI, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):954–61

Comparison of inhibin immunological and in vitro biological activities in human serum. Robertson DM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):438–43

Decreased serum inhibin levels in normal elderly men: evidence for a decline in Sertoli cell function with aging. Tenover JS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep; 67(3):455–9

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Preferential elevation of the levels of follitropin by a synthetic carboxy terminal nonapeptide 86–94 of human seminal plasma inhibin. Niyer KS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Nov;25(11):742–4

New segment synthesis of alpha-inhibin-92 by the acyl disulfide method. Yamashiro D, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1988 Mar;31(3):322–34

CLASSIFICATION

Inhibin: definition and nomenclature, including related substances. Burger HG. **J Endocrinol** 1988 May; 117(2):159–60

GENETICS

Inhibin gene expression in the human corpus luteum. Davis SR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;115(3):R21–3

Effects of FSH and IGF-I on immature rat Sertoli cells: inhibin alpha- and beta-subunit mRNA levels and inhibin secretion. Toebosch AM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;55(1):101–5

Erythroid differentiation factor is encoded by the same mRNA as that of the inhibin beta A chain. Murata M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2434–8

Gonadal and extragonadal expression of inhibin alpha, beta A, and beta B subunits in various tissues predicts diverse functions. Meunier H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):247–51

Dynamic changes in inhibin messenger RNAs in rat ovarian follicles during the reproductive cycle. Woodruff TK, et al. **Science** 1988 Mar 11;239(4845):1296–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunization against an inhibin subunit produced by recombinant DNA techniques results in increased ovulation rate in sheep. Forage RG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 114(2):R1–4

Reproductive characteristics of lambs actively immunized early in life with inhibin-enriched preparations from follicular fluid of cows. Al-Obaidi SA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Nov;81(2):403–14

Active immunization of cattle against partly purified follicular fluid from sheep. Price CA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):161–8

METABOLISM

Exit of inhibin-like bioactivity from gonadotropin-stimulated prepubertal pig ovaries. Sairam MR, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):39–44

Effect of uni- and bilateral cryptorchidism on testicular inhibin and testosterone secretion in rats. Demura R, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):911–7

Effect of exercise on the onset of puberty, gonadotropins, and ovarian inhibin. Pellerin-Massicotte J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1165–73

Inhibin bioactivity and pituitary cell mitogenic activity from cultured chicken ovarian granulosa and thecal/stromal cells. Tsonis CG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;116(2):293–9

Interactions between inhibin, oestradiol and progesterone in the control of gonadotrophin secretion in the ewe. Martin GB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Jan;82(1):319–28

Selective control of rat granulosa cell inhibin production by FSH and LH in vitro. Zhang Z, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;56(1–2):35–40

Inhibin beta in central neural pathways involved in the control of oxytocin secretion. Sawchenko PE, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 18;334(6183):615–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of inhibin on testosterone metabolism by rat ventral prostate in vitro. Joseph R, et al. **Arch Androl** 1987; 18(3):205–9

The isolation of polypeptides with FSH suppressing activity from bovine follicular fluid which are structurally different to inhibin. Robertson DM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):744–9

Activin stimulates secretion of follicle-stimulating hormone from pituitary cells desensitized to gonadotropin-releasing hormone. Schwall RH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30; 151(3):1099–104

The response of cultured gonadotrophs to inhibin: the role of calcium mobilization. Simpson WG, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(3):267–84

Interaction between purified ovine inhibin and steroids on the release of gonadotropins from cultured rat pituitary cells. Campen CA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep; 123(3):1320–8

Effects of 31 kilodalton bovine inhibin on follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone in rat pituitary cells in vitro: actions under basal conditions. Farnworth PG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan;122(1):207–13

Effects of inhibin from primate Sertoli cells on follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone release by perifused rat pituitary cells. Kotsuji F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2796–802

Cyclic nucleotides and suppression of follicle-stimulating hormone release by inhibin. Simpson WG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1987;24(4):232–40

In vitro effect of LHRH, TRH and inhibin on testosterone metabolism in rat ventral prostate. Sheth AR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Aug;25(8):503–5

Influence of dose and route of administration of bovine follicular fluid and the suppressive effect of purified bovine inhibin (Mr 31,000) on plasma FSH concentrations in ovariectomized ewes. Findlay JK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):455–61

Effects of bovine follicular fluid inhibin on serum gonadotrophin concentrations in ewes during oestrus. Medhamurthy R, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Sep;81(1):91–8

Rapid and specific lowering of pituitary FSH beta mRNA levels by inhibin. Mercer JE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;53(3):251–4

Importance of FSH-releasing protein and inhibin in erythrodifferentiation. Yu J, et al. **Nature** 1987 Dec 24–31; 330(6150):765–7

Synthetic human seminal alpha-inhibin-92 selectively suppresses follicle-stimulating hormone release in vivo [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1988 Mar;85(6):2024] Yu WH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Jan;85(1):289–92

PHYSIOLOGY

Inhibins, activins, and follistatins: gonadal proteins modulating the secretion of follicle-stimulating hormone. Ying SY. **Endocr Rev** 1988 May;9(2):267–93 (209 ref.)

Age-dependent changes in physiological action, content, and immunostaining of inhibin in male rats. Rivier C, et al.

Endocrinology 1988 Jul;123(1):120–6
Studies of the inhibin family of hormones: a review. Rivier C, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;28(2–4):104–18 (129 ref.)
Inhibin: measurement and role in the rat. Rivier C, et al. **Int J Rad Appl Instrum [B]** 1987;14(4):273–6 (27 ref.)
Inhibin bioactivity in human testicular extracts. Simpson BJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115(2):R9–12
Inhibin—its nature, site of production and function. de Jong FH. **Oxf Rev Reprod Biol** 1987;9:1–53 (311 ref.)
Inhibin. De Jong FH. **Physiol Rev** 1988 Apr;68(2):555–607 (431 ref.)
Inhibins and activins: chemical properties and biological activity. Ying SY. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Dec; 186(3):253–64 (41 ref.)
[Inhibin] Franchimont P. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987; 48(6):442–51 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Age-associated increases in serum follicle-stimulating hormone levels on estrus are accompanied by a reduction in the ovarian secretion of inhibin. DePaolo LV. **Exp Aging Res** 1987 Spring–Summer;13(1–2):3–7
Gonadotropic stimulation of inhibin secretion by the human ovary during the follicular and early luteal phase of the cycle. Tsonis CG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May; 66(5):915–21
Relative roles of follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone in the control of inhibin secretion in normal men. McLachlan RI, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):880–4
Inhibin secretion by the sheep ovary during the luteal and follicular phases of the oestrous cycle and following stimulation with FSH. Tsonis CG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 May;117(2):283–91
The sheep corpus luteum secretes inhibin. Tsonis CG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;116(2):R3–5
Changes in the secretion of inhibin and steroid hormones during induced follicular atresia after hypophysectomy in the rat. Kaneko H, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 12; 41(15):1823–30

INHIBITION, NEURAL see **NEURAL INHIBITION**

INHIBITION (PSYCHOLOGY)

Effect of typicality level on proactive inhibition in adults with mental retardation. Winters JJ, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1988 May;92(6):517–24
The influence of degree of interpolated learning on retroactive inhibition and the overt transfer of specific responses. By Arthur W. Melton, Jean McQueen Irwin, 1940 [classical article] Melton AW, et al. **Am J Psychol** 1987 Fall–Winter;100(3–4):610–41
Haloperidol enhancement of latent inhibition: relation to therapeutic action? Christison GW, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1988 Apr 1;23(7):746–9
Reduced behavioural inhibition after lesions in the dorsomedial pontine reticular formation of rats. Süpple M, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(6):521–5
Sexual disinhibition on clonazepam [letter] Kubacki A. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;32(7):643–5
The physiology and psychology of behavioral inhibition in children. Kagan J, et al. **Child Dev** 1987 Dec;58(6):1459–73
Theories of ADDH [letter] Quay HC. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;27(2):262–3
Excitation and inhibition in unblocking. Holland PC. **J Exp Psychol [Anim Behav]** 1988 Jul;14(3):261–79
Long-term proactive interference and novelty enhancement effect in monkey list memory. Jitsumori M, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Anim Behav]** 1988 Apr;14(2):146–54
The comparator hypothesis of conditioned response generation: manifest conditioned excitation and inhibition as a function of relative excitatory strengths of CS and conditioning context at the time of testing. Kasprow WJ, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Anim Behav]** 1987 Oct;13(4):395–406
Inhibition through incremental fragment cuing with primed items. Peynircioğlu ZF. **J Exp Psychol [Learn Mem Cogn]** 1987 Oct;13(4):569–72
Inhibiting word generation with word presentations. Watkins MJ, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Learn Mem Cogn]** 1987 Oct; 13(4):564–8
Television violence and children's aggression: testing the priming, social script, and disinhibition predictions. Josephson WL. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1987 Nov;53(5):882–90
Inhibiting and facilitating conditions of the human smile: a nonobtrusive test of the facial feedback hypothesis. Strack F, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1988 May;54(5):768–77
Short-term buspirone treatment in disinhibition with dementia [letter] Tiller JW, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Aug 27; 2(8609):510
Participation of the substantia innominata in differential inhibition in cats. Khanamiryan TV. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;18(1):4–9
Inhibitory interaction between channels sensitive to direction and velocity in the human visual system. Brigner WL. **Percept Mot Skills** 1987 Oct;65(2):535–40
Effects of lithium on latent inhibition in the rat. Cappeliez P, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1988; 12(4):431–43
Signs of cortical disinhibition in neuropsychiatric disorders. Jenkyn LR, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1983 Dec;1(4):389–405
[The WP scale, an evaluation scale of anxious inhibition] Widlocher D, et al. **Encephale** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):139–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[V. N. Chernigovskiĭ's reactive inhibition] Musiashchikova SS, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1988 May–Jun; (3):374–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Neurotic inhibition and transnosographic approach. Apropos of a multicenter study of carpipramine] Ferreri M, et al. **Encephale** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):357–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INHIBITORS OF NEUROTRANSMITTER UPTAKE see **TRANSMITTER UPTAKE INHIBITORS, NEURONAL**

INJECTIONS

Breast augmentation by autologous fat injection [letter] **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1987 Dec;80(6):868–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Respiratory arrest after two retrobulbar injections. McGalliard JN. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jan 15;105(1):90–1
Ocular perforation from a retrobulbar injection. Schneider ME, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jul 15;106(1):35–40
Coronary spasm complicating sclerotherapy of esophageal varices. Charng MJ, et al. **Chest** 1988 Jan;93(1):204–5
Nosocomial transmission of HIV in Africa: what tribute is paid to contaminated blood transfusions and medical injections? Lepage P, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1988 May;9(5):200–3
Perforation of the globe during injection of local anesthesia [letter] Schechter RJ. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Dec; 18(12):913–4
Perforation of the globe during the injection of local anesthesia. Zaturansky B, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1987 Aug; 18(8):585–8
Management of injection pain in children. Fowler-Kerry S, et al. **Pain** 1987 Aug;30(2):169–75
Osteomyelitis of the sternum secondary to steroid injection: case report. Kronthal AJ, et al. **Va Med** 1988 Mar; 115(3):128–9
[Treatment of postinjection abscesses] Izmaĭlov GA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Nov;139(11):128–30 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[The beginnings of the use of therapeutic injections in Hungary] Balogh J. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Apr 17;129(16):837–9 **(Hun)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Injection aid for "tubex" type syringe [letter]Kovac AL. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Sep;69(3):440
A new device for performing fluid-gas exchanges. Kleiner RC. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Mar;106(3):421–2
Accuracy of the closed injectate delivery system in measuring thermodilution cardiac output. Gardner PE, et al. **Heart Lung** 1987 Sep;16(5):552–61
Clinical experience with a new device for insulin injection. Rubinstein A. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;24(8):415–6
Bubble ketoacidosis [letter] Hardy K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 11;1(8598):1336–7
Intracavernosal pharmacotherapy with injection pen [letter] Kromann-Andersen B. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9;1(8575–6):54
A new tubing fixation system for silicone oil injection. Zivojnovic R, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Feb;19(2):140–1
[The insulin injection pen: gadget or therapeutic progress?] Murat A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):651–3 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

Percutaneous ethanol injection in the treatment of liver neoplasms. Shiina S, et al. **AJR** 1987 Nov;149(5):949–52
Injection and 'no' injection tips. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Jan;17(1):54
Injections and aspirations. Brown J. **Br J Clin Pract** 1987 Mar;41(3):641–3
Guidelines for intraosseous infusions. Mofenson HC, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;6(2):143–6
Greater palatine foramen injection made easy. Stankiewicz JA. **Laryngoscope** 1988 May;98(5):580–1
A new retrobulbar needle and injection technique. Straus JG. **Ophthalmic Surg** 1988 Feb;19(2):134–9
A clean technique for cadaver injection studies [letter] Anous MM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Jul;82(1):199

PSYCHOLOGY

Changing injecting practices: blunting the needle habit [editorial] Strang J. **Br J Addict** 1988 Mar;83(3):237–9

VETERINARY

Remote injection systems [letter] Kock MD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 10;121(15):359
[Injection technics for birds] Leipold R. **Tierarztl Prax** 1987; 15(4):377–80 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJECTIONS, EPIDURAL

see related
ANESTHESIA, CONDUCTION

ANESTHESIA, EPIDURAL

Hanging drop and extradural pressures [letter] McKinney MS. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Oct;42(10):1123–4
Accidental injection of epidural methohexital. Wells D, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1987 Nov;67(5):846–8
A retrospective analysis of the efficacy of epidural steroid injections. Rosen CD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1988 Mar; (228):270–2
Relief of low back pain by epidural injection. A case report [published erratum appears in Phys Ther 1988 Feb;68(2):265] Woodman R, et al. **Phys Ther** 1987 Nov; 67(11):1712–4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Blocked ear after extradural injection—a clarification [letter] Gordon AG. **Br J Anaesth** 1988 Jul;61(1):119
[Epidural abscess caused by an epidural catheter] Herlevsen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 23;150(21):1295 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Drug delivery systems for epidural administration of opioids. Cherry DA. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** 1987;85:54–9

METHODS

The effect of rotation of an epidural needle. An in vitro study. Meiklejohn BH. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Nov;42(11):1180–2
Identification of the epidural space [letter] Wait CM. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Nov;42(11):1231
Epidural steroid injection: a procedure ideally performed with fluoroscopic control. el-Khoury GY, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Aug;168(2):554–7

INJECTIONS, INTRA-ARTERIAL

Intra-arterial injection of pancuronium and fentanyl—an alternative [letter] Nicolson SC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1988 Sep;16(9):915

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Continuous axillary plexus block in the treatment of accidental intraarterial injection of cocaine [letter] Berger JL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Apr 7;318(14):930
[Arterial pseudoaneurysmatic abscess following intra-arterial injection in drug addicts] Gren U, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 4;150(1):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

METHODS

Effect of microspheres in intra-arterial chemotherapy. A study of arterio-venous shunting and passage of a labelled marker. Starkhammar H, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1987;4(2):87–96

INJECTIONS, INTRA-ARTICULAR

A reason to use lignocaine-containing solutions with circumspection in arthrocentesis [letter] Jenkinson ML. **Br J Rheumatol** 1987 Dec;26(6):471–2

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Indications, technic and dangers of intra-articular injection treatment of the knee] Kreusch-Brinker R, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1987 Oct;13(5):241–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Risk of hemorrhage in the knee joint following intraarticular injections] Heilmann HH, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1987 Nov–Dec;46(6):317–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJECTIONS, INTRADERMAL see under **INJECTIONS, SUBCUTANEOUS**

INJECTIONS, INTRALYMPHATIC

see related
LYMPHOGRAPHY

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Complications of endolymphatic antibiotic therapy and measures for their prevention] Ermolov AS, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):102–4 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Catheters for endolymphatic drug therapy] Tsyb AF, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Mar;140(3):127–8 **(Rus)**

INJECTIONS, INTRAMUSCULAR

Severe thigh myositis following intramuscular progesterone injections in an in vitro fertilization patient. Phipps WR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):536–7
[Changes in creatine kinase activity in serum following intramuscular injection] Surber C, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 1;66(3):96–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Intravascular injuries from intramuscular penicillin. Weir MR. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1988 Feb;27(2):85–90 (33 ref.)
Anabolic steroid use as an AIDS risk factor [letter] McClain WJ, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1988 Feb;7(2):95

Post-injection contracture of gluteal muscles. Zwierzchowski H, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Oct-Dec;19(4):284-6
Isolated superior gluteal neuropathy due to intramuscular injection. Kaufman MD. **NC Med J** 1988 Feb;49(2):85-6
[Experimental myopathy induced by intramuscular injection of neurotropic drugs] Chuang YH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Jun; 1(6):343-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Subcutaneous changes after intramuscular injections] Weidner FO. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 29; 113(30):1209 **(Ger)**
[Septic complication in accidental artificial skin abscesses in a patient with multiple drug addictions] Elsner P, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Dec;38(12):736-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Injection-related nerve injuries in children and their prevention and treatment] Merkulov VN, et al. **Pediatriia** 1988;(1):84-7 **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the course and complex hyperbaric oxygenation treatment of post-injection infection] Belokurov MN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1987 Aug;139(8):15-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

On injecting children [letter] **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Jul; 17(7):518

VETERINARY

Selection of sites for intramuscular injections in the neck of the horse. Boyd JS. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 29;121(9):197-200

INJECTIONS, INTRAPERITONEAL

Principles and practice of intraperitoneal therapy. Surbone A, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 1988;40:14-25 (21 ref.)
Workshop on 'Intraperitoneal therapy—current status and potential uses' (March 23, 1987). Birmingham, UK.Abstracts. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Nov;56(5):701-3

INSTRUMENTATION

Complications of Tenckhoff catheter implantation in patients with multiple previous intraabdominal procedures for ovarian carcinoma. de Graaf PW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1988 Jan;29(1):43-9

INJECTIONS, INTRASPINAL see **INJECTIONS, SPINAL**

INJECTIONS, INTRATHECAL see **INJECTIONS, SPINAL**

INJECTIONS, INTRAVENOUS

Effects of i.v. contrast administration on intraspinal and paraspinal tissues: a CT study. 2. Visual assessment. Wilmink JT, et al. **AJNR** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):191-3
Why bleach? Fighting AIDS contagion among intravenous drug users: the San Francisco experience. Newmeyer JA. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1988 Apr-Jun;20(2):159-63
The head and neck sequelae of cervical intravenous drug abuse. Myers EM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1988 Feb;98(2):213-8
AIDS-related risk-taking behaviour in drug abusers [letter] Burrows P, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Mar 21;148(6):314, 316
HIV infection in heterosexual female intravenous drug users in New York City, 1977-1980 [letter] Thomas P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Aug 11;319(6):374

ADVERSE EFFECTS

AIDS, HTLV-III diseases, minorities and intravenous drug abuse. Ginzburg HM, et al. **Adv Alcohol Subst Abuse** 1987 Spring;6(3):7-21
Considerations in using the i.v. route for drug delivery. Akers MJ. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Nov;44(11):2528-30
Pain-free intravenous injections [letter] Heath PJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jan;43(1):65
Pain-free injection in infants. Use of a lignocaine-prilocaine cream to prevent pain at intravenous induction of general anaesthesia in 1-5-year-old children. Hopkins CS, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43(3):198-201
Pain during injection of vecuronium [letter] Kent AP, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Apr;43(4):334
Adverse reactions to contrast media: related to medium or procedure? Observations on a case. Hald JK, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1988 Apr;61(724):337-8
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) seropositivity in intravenous (i.v.) drug abusers in three cities of Italy: possible natural history of HIV infection in i.v. drug addicts in Italy. Titti F, et al. **J Med Virol** 1987 Nov;23(3):241-8
Drug misuse strategies and AIDS prevention [letter] Robertson JR, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 20;1(8582):422

INSTRUMENTATION

Delivery of paraldehyde in 5% dextrose and 0.9% sodium chloride injections through polyvinyl chloride i.v. sets and burettes. Welty TE, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Jan; 45(1):131-5
Use of a totally implantable system for venous access in cystic fibrosis. Stead RJ, et al. **Thorax** 1987 Feb;42(2):149-50
[Administration of drugs by using a "MIIG-2" autoinjector] Kovalev VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Jan;140(1):98-9 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Pain-free intravenous injections [letter] Porteous R. **Anaesthesia** 1987 Sep;42(9):1021

STANDARDS

Pharmacists' opinions about and compliance with recommendations for intravenous admixture practices. Brzozowski DF, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1987 Sep; 44(9):2077-84

INJECTIONS, INTRAVENTRICULAR

INSTRUMENTATION

The use of an Ommaya reservoir for administration of morphine sulphate to control pain in select cancer patients. Raney JP, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1988 Feb;20(1):23-9

INJECTIONS, JET

Separation of the tumor and brain surface by "water jet" in cases of meningiomas. Toth S, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1987; 5(2):117-24
[Intrapulmonary needle-jet injections of antibiotics] Provotorov VM, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):22-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Intralesional injection of sodium stibogluconate by dermal pressure-jet instrument [letter] Kellum RE. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Oct;17(4):694
Risk of virus transmission by jet injection [letter] Zachoval R, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 23;1(8578):189

INSTRUMENTATION

Advantages of using an injection pistol during sclerotherapy of esophageal varices [letter] Khawaja FI. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):153
The Heaf test: a comparison of two types of Heaf gun. MacHale E, et al. **Ir Med J** 1987 Dec;80(12):400-1
Some physical aspects of the medical jet injector. Maas AJ, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1987 Jan;25(1):81-6
[Initial experience in the use of a needle-jet injector for administering antituberculer preparations into the lung] Semenov GI. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(5):56-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Characterization of the techniques of pressure ejection and microiontophoresis using in vivo electrochemistry. Gerhardt GA, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1987 Dec; 22(2):147-59

STANDARDS

The Medi-Jector II: efficacy and acceptability in insulin-dependent diabetic patients with and without needle phobia. Houtzagers CM, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Mar; 5(2):135-8

INJECTIONS, SCLEROSING see **SCLEROSING SOLUTIONS**

INJECTIONS, SPINAL

see related
ANESTHESIA, EPIDURAL
ANESTHESIA, SPINAL

Recent advances in intraspinal pain therapy. Papers presented at a symposium. Vincenza, Italy, September 1, 1985. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** 1987;85:1-79
Abstracts of posters presented at the international symposium Spinal Analgesia. Basic and clinical aspects. Munich, FRG, August 9-12, 1987. An official satellite symposium to the Vth World Congress on Pain, Hamburg. **Anaesthesist** 1987 Jul;36(7):377-91
Positron emission tomography: an animal model of spinal distribution of drugs after intrathecal administration. Hartvig P, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 1987;92(2):205-13

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Extradural blood patch after an intradural injection [letter] Hardy PA. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Mar;43(3):251
Dangers from methylprednisolone acetate therapy by intraspinal injection. Nelson DA. **Arch Neurol** 1988 Jul; 45(7):804-6 (45 ref.)
Myelopathy after the intrathecal administration of hypertonic saline. Kim RC, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1988 May;22(5):942-5

HISTORY

Intraspinal analgesia: an historical overview. Benedetti C. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** 1987;85:17-24 (103 ref.)

INSTRUMENTATION

Variations in the flow of cerebrospinal fluid through spinal needles. Gerrish SP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1987 Nov; 59(11):1465-71

METHODS

Intrathecal therapy: rationale, technique, clinical results. Madrid JL, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** 1987; 85:60-7
CT guided lateral C1-C2 puncture. Schick RM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1988 Jul-Aug;12(4):715-6

INJECTIONS, SUBCUTANEOUS

The pattern of human late-phase skin reactions to extracts of aeroallergens. Frew AJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1988 Jun;81(6):1117-21

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Local toxicity during the subcutaneous infusion of narcotics (SCIN). A prospective study. Brenneis C, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1987 Aug;10(4):172-6
Multiple injection abscesses in a diabetic caused by Mycobacterium chelonei. Kelly SE. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1987 Jan;12(1):48-9
Effect of needle size on pain and hematoma formation with subcutaneous injection of heparin sodium. Coley RM, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;6(9):725-7
Evaluation of bruises and areas of induration after two techniques of subcutaneous heparin injection. Wooldridge JB, et al. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep;17(5):476-82
Histopathological study of subcutaneous drug infusion sites in patients dying of cancer [letter] Oliver DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 27;1(8583):478
[Possibility of transmission of HBV through intradermal injection] Yu FL. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 10(4):216-7, 254 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Septic complication in accidental artificial skin abscesses in a patient with multiple drug addictions] Elsner P, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Dec;38(12):736-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cytochemical tests in the diagnosis and control of the effectiveness of treatment of post-injection suppurative-necrotic complications] Sirosh AP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1988;(1):23-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Current aspects of the treatment of post-injection phlegmons] Bubnova NA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 1988 Feb; 140(2):128-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

A simple new technique for injecting steroids into scars. Khoo C. **Ann Plast Surg** 1987 Sep;19(3):291-3

INJURIES see **WOUNDS AND INJURIES**

INJURIES, MULTIPLE see **MULTIPLE TRAUMA**

INJURIES, NONPENETRATING see **WOUNDS, NONPENETRATING**

INK

A search for discomfort-inducing factors in carbonless copying paper. Norbäck D, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1988 Mar;49(3):117-20
Contact sensitivity to newsprint: a rare manifestation of coal tar allergy. Illchyshyn A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1987 Jul;17(1):52-3
The Kveim test—a stain on your character? [letter] Green AR. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Aug;63(742):717

INK BLOT TESTS

Ideation and memory in the inkblot technique after focal cerebral lesions. Vilkki J. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1987 Dec;9(6):699-710
[Lack of agreement of projective and objective tests is not an indication of deficient validity] Neuser J. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1987 Dec;37(12):431-2 **(Ger)**

INLAYS

see related
DENTAL MATERIALS

Porcelain posterior resin-bonded restorations: current perspectives on esthetic restorative dentistry: Part II. Nasedkin JN. **Can Dent Assoc J** 1988 Jul;54(7):499-506
Changes in mandibular position during treatment with disk-repositioning onlays: a roentgen stereophotogrammetric study. Lundh H, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1988 Jun;65(6):657-62
[Direct composite inlay. The new procedure and its in vitro test results] Füllemann J, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1988;98(7):758-64 **(Ger)**

METHODS

[Direct porcelain inlay. A cost-reducing method for glass ceramic reconstructions] Jäger K, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1988;98(5):501-7 **(Ger, Fre)**

INNATE BEHAVIOR see **INSTINCT**

INNOMINATE ARTERY

Traumatic innominate pseudoaneurysm rupture during laryngeal dilatation. Friduss M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1987 Nov–Dec;96(6):695–7

Circumferential intimal tear causing obstruction of the aortic arch: an unusual complication of aortic dissection. Reitknecht FL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1988 Jul;46(1):100–1

Cross-over axillary by-pass. Treatment of subclavian or innominate artery obstructive lesions. Stipa S, et al. **Int Angiol** 1987 Oct–Dec;6(4):421–7

Surgical treatment of respiratory insufficiency due to tracheobronchial compression by aneurysms of the ascending aorta and innominate artery. Tominaga R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 Jul–Aug;29(4):413–7

Tracheo–innominate artery fistula: a potentially fatal complication of tracheostomy [clinical conference] Ross CB, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Jul;81(7):446–8

Trachea–innominate artery fistula [letter] Perry RR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1988 Jul;96(1):184–5

Clinical and hemodynamic significance of innominate artery lesions evaluated by ultrasonography and digital angiography. Grosveld WJ, et al. **Stroke** 1988 Aug; 19(8):958–62

[Fistula between the trachea and the innominate artery after tracheostomy] Jensen NM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 25;150(4):235–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A case of Behçet's disease complicated by venous thrombosis and aneurysm of the innominate artery associated with situs inversus] Hamza M, et al. **Ann Chir** 1987;41(7):529–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Supraclavicular puncture of the anonymous vein] Nessler R, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1987 Oct; 22(5):232–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of the brachiocephalic arteries] Kachel R, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 1987;28(4):489–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High-resolution echotomography in the study of supra-aortic branches. Our experience] Buonaiuto L, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Aug;79(8):729–30 **(Ita)**

[Complex evaluation of hemodynamics in the arteries of the extra- and intracranial parts of the brain] Pokrovskiĭ AV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 1987 Nov;27(11):35–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of lesions of the brachiocephalic trunk in patients with chronic occlusion of the aorta and arteries of the lower extremities] Zatevakhin II, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (7):4–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the visual fields in patients with occlusive lesions of the brachiocephalic arteries] Mironova EM, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 1987;(6):356–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Brachiocephalic arterial stenosis associated with atypical aortic coarctation. Okita Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 15;60(14):1202–3

Congenital arteriovenous malformations between brachiocephalic arteries and systemic veins. Gutierrez FR, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov;92(5):897–9

[Congenital interruption of the continuity of the aortic arch and originating arteries] Tuma S, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 1988 May;42(3):146–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Lateral tracheal indentation or compression by the brachiocephalic arterial trunk in children] Ghidalia S, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Mar;69(3):205–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retro-aortic left brachiocephalic venous trunk. A rare anomaly: 2 cases] Yana C, et al. **J Radiol** 1988 Apr; 69(4):281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Respiratory insufficiency caused by tracheal compression by the brachiocephalic trunk] Töpke B, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Aug;55(8):397–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case report of right aortic arch with aberrant left innominate artery] Anzai T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jul;35(7):1030–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INJURIES

Avulsion of the innominate artery associated with fracture of the sternum. Ben-Menachem Y. **AJR** 1988 Mar; 150(3):621–2

Innominate artery rupture. A fatal complication of tracheostomy. Bertelsen S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1987; 76(4):230–3

Subclavian and innominate artery trauma: a recent experience with nine patients. Meyer JP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1988 May–Jun;29(3):283–9

[Nonpenetrating brachiocephalic arterial injury] Harada Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr;89(4):613–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Improvement of IVDSA of the brachiocephalic arteries using a non-ionic contrast medium. Thijssen HO, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988;30(3):211–3

SURGERY

The use of positive end expiratory pressure to alter systemic-pulmonary shunt flow using conventional and high frequency jet ventilators. Clevenger FW, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 May–Jun;45(3):212–4

Reperfusion seizures after innominate endarterectomy. MacGillivray DC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1987 Nov;6(5):521–3

Trachea–innominate artery fistula: retrospective comparison of treatment methods. Yang FY, et al. **South Med J** 1988 Jun;81(6):701–6 (17 ref.)

[Subclavian and innominate steal syndrome (our experience with 29 patients)] Perbellini A, et al. **Chir Ital** 1987 Aug; 39(4):338–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Indications for reconstructive interventions on the branches of the aortic arch in patients with a combined lesion of the abdominal aorta and the extracranial arteries] Pokrovskiĭ AV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;(2):9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNOMINATE VEIN

A subclavian line complication: embolisation of an arteriovenous fistula. Venta LA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1988 Mar;39(2):210–1

Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of brachiocephalic vein stenoses in patients with dialysis shunts. Ingram TL, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Jan;166(1 Pt 1):45–7

[Computed tomographic imaging of collateral pathways in stenoses of the large mediastinal veins] Görich J, et al. **ROFO** 1988 May;148(5):560–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital arteriovenous malformations between brachiocephalic arteries and systemic veins. Gutierrez FR, et al. **Chest** 1987 Nov;92(5):897–9

[Occlusion of the left innominate vein: report of a case] Kokubo T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 1988 Jan;33(1):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INJURIES

Management options for penetrating injuries to the great veins of the neck and superior mediastinum. Robbs JV, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Oct;165(4):323–6

[Surgical tactics in injuries of the veins of the neck and the chest cavity] Novikov IuV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1987 Oct;(10):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Twelve cases of invasive thymomas resected by vascular reconstruction] Shimizu N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;36(3):402–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INOCULATION LYMPHORETICULOSIS see **CAT-SCRATCH DISEASE**

INOSINE

Inosine.adenine base pairs in a B-DNA duplex. Corfield PW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Oct 12;15(19):7935–49

Inosine incorporation in GC rich RNA probes increases hybridization sequence specificity. Varshney U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11;16(9):4162

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparative studies of inosine pranobex and acyclovir. Mindel A. **Am J Med** 1988 Aug 29;85(2A):7–9

Anti-p24 antibody reactivity in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)-related complex treated with isoprinosine [letter] Tsang KY, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Oct 1;109(7):595

Prevention of 1-beta-D arabinofuranosylcytosine toxicity by 4-nitrobenzyl-6-thioinosine or dipyridamole in human leukemia cell lines. Kubota M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):339–42

Synergism between 9-deazainosine and DL-alpha-difluoromethylornithine in treatment of experimental African trypanosomiasis. Bacchi CJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1987 Sep;31(9):1406–13

Combined therapy with isoprinosine and CO2 laser microsurgery for the treatment of laryngeal papillomatosis. Elö J, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1988;244(6):342–5

Initial studies on the cellular pharmacology of 2',3'-dideoxyinosine, an inhibitor of HIV infectivity. Ahluwalia G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Nov 15; 36(22):3797–800

Inactivation of the F1-ATPase from the thermophilic bacterium PS3 by 5'-p-fluorosulfonylbenzoylinosine at 65 degrees C is accompanied by modification of beta-tyrosine-364. Bullough DA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 27;934(3):397–400

Species differences in sensitivity of nucleoside transport in erythrocytes and cultured cells to inhibition by nitrobenzylthioinosine, dipyridamole, dilazep and lidoflazine. Plagemann PG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 2;969(1):1–8

Nucleoside transporter of pig erythrocytes. Kinetic properties, isolation and reaction with nitrobenzylthioinosine and dipyridamole. Woffendin C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Sep 18;903(1):18–30

Is inosine pranobex contraindicated in autoimmune disease? Chuck AJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 27; 296(6622):646

Clinical effects of MND-19 (Inosiplex) on subacute sclerosing panencephalitis—a multi-institutional collaborative study—The Inosiplex-SSPE Research Committee. Fukuyama Y, et al. **Brain Dev** 1987;9(3):270–82

Adenosine uptake and [3H]nitrobenzylthioinosine binding in developing rat brain. Geiger JD. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 15; 436(2):265–72

Isoprinosine (inosine pranobex BAN, INPX) in the treatment of AIDS and other acquired immunodeficiencies of clinical importance. Glasky AJ, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:597–609 (60 ref.)

Imunovir in the treatment of immunodepression of diverse etiology. O'Neill BB, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:329–31

Immunosuppressive effects of isoprinosine in man: a comparison to chlorambucil effects in multiple sclerosis. Pompidou A, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987; 1:377–83

Immunological effects of isoprinosine as a pulse immunotherapy in melanoma and ARC patients. Pompidou A, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:457–62

Normalization of immunoregulatory T-helper T-suppressor sublineages and cell-mediated immunity by isoprinosine in vitro in the early stages of AIDS. Tsang P, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev [Suppl]** 1987;1:611–8

Inhibition of the synthesis of glycoproteins and induction of the differentiation of HL-60 promyelocytic leukemia cells by 6-methylmercaptopurine ribonucleoside. Sokoloski JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 1;47(23):6283–7

Identification of C8-modified deoxyinosine and N2- and C8-modified deoxyguanosine as major products of the in vitro reaction of N-hydroxy-6-aminochrysene with DNA and the formation of these adducts in isolated rat hepatocytes treated with 6-nitrochrysene and 6-aminochrysene. Delclos KB, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1987 Nov;8(11):1703–9

Depressed 3H-thymidine incorporation by measles infected mononuclear cells can be corrected by treatment with isoprinosine or 5-fluoro-2-deoxyuridine. Lomnitzer R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 May;68(2):259–65

Pharmacologic immunoenhancement in the elderly: in vitro effects of isoprinosine. Delafuente JC, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1988 Jun;47(3):363–7

Isoprinosine-induced modulation of T-helper-cell subsets and antigen-presenting monocytes (Leu M3 + Ia +) resulted in improvement of T- and B-lymphocyte functions, in vitro in ARC and AIDS patients. Tsang PH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Nov;45(2):166–76

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia therapy with 9-deazainosine in rats. Smith JW, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1987 Jun;7(2):113–8

Inhibition of insulin-stimulated glucose transport in rat adipocytes by nucleoside transport inhibitors. Steinfelder HJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):215–9

Immunorestoration in children with recurrent respiratory infections treated with isoprinosine. Wiedermann D, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1987;9(8):947–9

S-adenosylhomocysteine metabolism in Streptomyces flocculus. Speedie MK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Sep; 170(9):4376–8

Isolation and characterization of a mutant of L1210 murine leukemia deficient in nitrobenzylthioinosine-insensitive nucleoside transport. Belt JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13819–22

Purine nucleoside phosphorylase. Structure-activity relationships for substrate and inhibitor properties of N-1-, N-7-, and C-8-substituted analogues; differentiation of mammalian and bacterial enzymes with N-1-methylinosine and guanosine. Bzowska A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jul 5;263(19):9212–7

Demonstration of the adenosine reservoirs with nitrobenzylthioinosine in liver and diaphragm by high-performance liquid chromatography. Jenkins RL, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Apr 29;426(2):249–58

Immunorestorative properties of isoprinosine in the treatment of patients at high risk of developing ARC or AIDS. Bekesi JG, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1987 Dec;24(4):155–61

Inosine pranobex in recurrent laryngeal papillomatosis. Patel P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1987 Dec;101(12):1306–7

Intraventricular administration of interferon and administration of methisoprinol by mouth in the treatment of adult-onset subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Harbord MG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 May 2;148(9):467–9, 473

Phase I trial of the combination of 6-methylmercaptopurine riboside and 5-fluorouracil. Wiemann MC, et al. **Med Oncol Tumor Pharmacother** 1988;5(2):113–6

External location of sites on pig erythrocyte membranes that bind nitrobenzylthioinosine. Agbanyo FR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;33(3):332–7

Photoaffinity labelling of nucleoside transporter polypeptides. Jarvis SM, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1987; 32(3):339–59 (114 ref.)

Nitrobenzylthioinosinate binding sites in HeLa cells: relationship with ecto-5'-nucleotidase. Ogbunude PO. **Ric Clin Lab** 1987 Jul–Sep;17(3):215–20

Isoprinosine in the early pre-erosive stage of rheumatoid arthritis: a pilot study. Sadowska-Wróblewska M, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1988 Mar–Apr;47(2):113–6

[Immunostimulation in the lymphadenopathy syndrome and in AIDS—Inosiplex (inosin pranobex, methisoprinol] Grossmann D, et al. **Onkologie** 1987 Jun;10(3 Suppl):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correction of an immune disturbance of hemophilia with biological response modifiers—with special reference to the

prevention of AIDS] Matsuda J, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1987 Sep;Spec No 73:92–101 **(Jpn)**

[Isoprinosine in the treatment of virus diseases of the visual system] Dębicka A. **Klin Oczna** 1987 Jul;89(7):307–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the results of treatment of SSPE (subacute sclerosing panencephalitis) with isoprinosine] Filipowicz A, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1987 Jul–Aug;21(4–5):352–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of isoprinosine in the treatment of patients with acute viral hepatitis. I. Clinical evaluation] Michalska Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Oct 15; 40(20):1369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of isoprinosine in the treatment of patients with acute viral hepatitis. II. Immunological evaluation] Nedoszytko B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1987 Nov 1;40(21):1469–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of immunocytes in interferon production in mice in response to inosiplex induction] Tazulakhova EB, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1988 Mar–Apr;33(2):184–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Liquid–chromatographic determination of inosine, xanthine, and hypoxanthine in uremic patients receiving hemodialysis treatment. Severini G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1987 Dec; 33(12):2278–80

Renal vasoconstriction and transient declamp hypotension after infrarenal aortic occlusion: role of plasma purine degradation products. Frank RS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1988 Apr;7(4):515–23

METABOLISM

Interstitial transudate concentration of adenosine and inosine in rat and guinea pig hearts. Decking UK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):H1125–32

Interaction of metabolism of aspartate and inosine and energy state of malignant cells. Kovačević Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 1;247(1):47–51

Purine accumulation in human fat cell suspensions. Evidence that human adipocytes release inosine and hypoxanthine rather than adenosine. Kather H. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8803–9

Increases in cerebral cortical perfusate adenosine and inosine concentrations during hypoxia and ischemia. Phillis JW, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1987 Dec;7(6):679–86

Effects of nifedipine and felodipine on adenosine and inosine release from the hypoxemic rat cerebral cortex. Phillis JW, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1988 Apr;8(2):179–85

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of inosine on the post ischemic heart as bio–energy recovering factor in 31P–MRS. Yoshiyama M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1408–15

Effect of adenosine and inosine on ureagenesis in hepatocytes. Guinzberg R, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):371–4

A reexamination of the effects induced by adenosine and its degradation products on rat fat cell lipolysis. Gaion RM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Sep 1;37(17):3215–20

Myocardial and circulatory effects of inosine. Hoffmeister HM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1987 Jan;21(1):65–71

Adenine nucleotide metabolites are beneficial for recovery of cardiac contractile force after hypoxia. Takeo S, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1988 Mar;20(3):187–99

Inosine partially mimics the effects of glucose on ionic fluxes, electrical activity, and insulin release in mouse pancreatic B–cells. Bozem M, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Nov; 410(4–5):457–63

[Effects of inosine on the transmembrane potential and contractility of the hypoxic cardiac muscle] Chu PC, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug;39(4):343–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inosine preserves ATP during ischemia and enhances recovery during reperfusion. Devous MD Sr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):H1224–33

[Effect of riboxine, levamisole and sodium oxybutyrate on the course of experimental tuberculosis] Aleksandrova AE, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1988;(3):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INOSINE CYCLIC MONOPHOSPHATE see under **INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES**

INOSINE DIPHOSPHATE see under **INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES**

INOSINE MONOPHOSPHATE see under **INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES**

INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES

BLOOD

Assay of 6–thioinosinic acid and 6–thioguanine nucleotides, active metabolites of 6–mercaptopurine, in human red blood cells. Lennard L. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Dec 25; 423:169–78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Photoaffinity labeling of high–affinity cGMP–specific noncatalytic binding sites on cGMP phosphodiesterase of rod outer segments. Yamazaki A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:730–6

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Early and delayed single photon emission CT in various cerebral diseases using N–isopropyl–p–(123I)iodoamphetamine. Ueda T, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1988;30(2):123–31

METABOLISM

Kinetics of hexokinase D ('glucokinase') with inosine triphosphate as phosphate donor. Loss of kinetic co–operativity with respect to glucose. Pollard–Knight D, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):625–9

NMR studies on binary and ternary Pd(II) complexes formed by the growth–modulating tripeptide glycylhistidyllysine and nucleotides. Laussac JP, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Jul;30(3):227–38

Preservation of myocardial high–energy phosphates in open–heart surgery with deep general hypothermia and multidose crystalloid cardioplegia. Jansson E, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1987;21(3):251–4

[Pathways of inosine monophosphate transformation in the chicken liver] Kokunin VA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Feb; 53(2):182–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Influence of kordaron, anaprilin, dimedrol and riboxin on the hemodynamic effects of strophanthin in experimental heart failure] Gendenshtein EI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1988 Mar–Apr;51(2):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of riboxin in the complex treatment of patients with acute pneumonia] Borovkova MS, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Apr;(4):85–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INOSINE PHOSPHATES see **INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES**

INOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE see under **INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES**

INOSITOL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Active site directed inhibition of a cytosolic beta–glucosidase from calf liver by bromoconduritol B epoxide and bromoconduritol F. Legler G, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):437–42

DL–myo–inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphorothioate mobilizes intracellular calcium in Swiss 3T3 cells and Xenopus oocytes. Taylor CW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):626–32

Study of beta–glucosidase from Helix pomatia by active site–directed inhibitors. Donsimoni R, et al. **Enzyme** 1988; 39(2):78–89

Macrophages exposed in vitro to conduritol B epoxide resemble Gaucher cells. Newburg DS, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1988 Jun;48(3):317–23

Glycoprotein modifications of sarcoma L–1 tumor cells by tunicamycin, swainsonine, bromoconduritol or 1–desoxynojirimycin treatment inhibits their metastatic lung colonization in Balb/c–mice. Pulverer G, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1988;114(2):217–20

Identification and possible role of D–mannitol and 2–O–methyl–chiro–inositol (quebrachitol) in Eimeria tenella. Schmatz DM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1988 May;29(1):29–36

Substrate properties of analogs of myo–inositol. Moyer JD, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;33(6):683–9

ANALYSIS

Rat liver insulin mediator which stimulates pyruvate dehydrogenase phosphate contains galactosamine and D–chiroinositol. Larner J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1416–26

Direct measurement of inositol in bovine myelin basic protein. Smith R, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15; 248(1):285–8

Determination of covalently bound myo–inositol in bovine erythrocyte acetylcholinesterase and porcine kidney alkaline phosphatase. Taguchi R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Dec 10;225(1–2):273–6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Statil–sensitive polyol formation in nerve of galactose–fed mice. Calcutt NA, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):450–3

BLOOD

Subcellular localization of inositol lipids in blood platelets as deduced from the use of labelled precursors. Mauco G, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15;244(3):757–61

Experimental studies on pathogenesis and progression of uremic neuropathy in rats. II. Is plasma myoinositol a uremic neurotoxin? Onishi S, et al. **Bull Osaka Med Sch** 1986 Oct;32(2):66–72

Enzymatic assay of myo–inositol in serum. Dolhofer R, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1987 Oct;25(10):733–6

Measurement of inositol in uremic serum by selected ion monitoring. Inouye M, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 Feb; 27(1):29–33

METABOLISM

The incorporation of [myo–2–3H] inositol into phosphatidyl inositol of stimulated rat pancreas. Chapman BA, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Apr;14(4):697–705

Hepatic inositol release upon hormonal stimulation of perfused rat liver. vom Dahl S, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):843–8

Alpha 1–adrenergic inositol trisphosphate production in brown adipocytes is Na+ dependent. Nånberg E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 1;930(3):438–45

Early signals for keratinocyte differentiation: role of Ca2+–mediated inositol lipid metabolism in normal and neoplastic epidermal cells. Jaken S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1988 Jun;9(6):1033–8

Are disturbances of sorbitol, phosphoinositide, and Na+–K+–ATPase regulation involved in pathogenesis of diabetic neuropathy? Greene DA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun; 37(6):688–93 (82 ref.)

Diabetes affects sorbitol and myo–inositol levels of neuroectodermal tissue during embryogenesis in rat. Sussman I, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):974–81

Does galactose feeding provide a valid model of consequences of exaggerated polyol–pathway flux in peripheral nerve in experimental diabetes? Willars GB, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec;36(12):1425–31

Na+–K+–ATPase pumping activity is not directly linked to myo–inositol levels after sorbinil treatment in lenses of diabetic rats. Yeh LA, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1414–9

The effects of fatty acids on phosphoinositide synthesis and myo–inositol accumulation in exocrine pancreas. Chaudhry A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17426–31

Inositol metabolism in WRK–1 cells. Relationship of hormone–sensitive to –insensitive pools of phosphoinositides. Monaco ME. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Sep 25; 262(27):13001–6

Stimulation of inositol incorporation into lipids of PC12 cells by nerve growth factor and bradykinin. Volonté C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Oct;51(4):1156–62

Effect of sorbinil on myo–inositol metabolism in cultured neuroblastoma cells exposed to increased glucose levels. Yorek MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Aug;51(2):331–8

Effect of acute and chronic hypernatremia on myoinositol and sorbitol concentration in rat brain and kidney. Lohr JW, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(3):271–6

The end organ defect in cystic fibrosis; a hypothesis: disinhibited inositol cycle activation? van Woerkom AE. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Aug;23(4):383–92

Renal ouabain inhibitable Na–K ATPase activity and myoinositol supplementation in experimental diabetes mellitus. Finegold DN, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun; 37(6):557–61

The development of electroretinogram abnormalities and the possible role of polyol pathway activity in diabetic hyperglycemia and galactosemia. Segawa M, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):454–60

Nerve glucose, fructose, sorbitol, myo–inositol, and fiber degeneration and regeneration in diabetic neuropathy. Dyck PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 1;319(9):542–8

Ligand–stimulated turnover of inositol lipids in the nervous system. Agranoff BW, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1986;69:3–14 (96 ref.)

Vasopressin and angiotensin induce inositol lipid breakdown in rat adenohypophysial cells in primary culture. Guillon G, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Aug 17;18(3–4):119–29

[Fermentation of inositol by bacteria of the genus Salmonella] Borodulina OV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1988 Feb;(2):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

[3H]–myo–inositol uptake in rat cortical slices. Identification of Na+–dependent and Na+–independent systems. Howerton TC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 1; 37(5):911–5

PHARMACOLOGY

A comparison between atria from control and streptozotocin–diabetic rats: the effects of dietary myoinositol. Kofo–Abayomi A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;93(1):3–8

Effects of choline and inositol on 3H–dihydroalprenolol and 125I–iodocyanopindolol bindings to beta–adrenergic receptors of the guinea pig cerebral cortical membranes. Tsuchihashi H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan; 36(1):360–6

Reduction of inositol triphosphate in retinal microvessels by glucose and restimulation by myo–inositol. Li WY, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1987 Oct;45(4):517–24

Regulation of phosphatidate phosphatase activity by inositol in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Morlock KR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3561–6

Lactation response to short–term abomasal infusion of choline, inositol, and soy lecithin. Grummer RR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Dec;70(12):2518–24

PHYSIOLOGY

Inositol is a required nutrient for keratinocyte growth. Gordon PR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jun;135(3):416–24

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effects of myoinositol on the autonomic neuropathy in the streptozotocin diabetic rat—a freeze fracture study. Monckton G, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1988 May; 15(2):147–51

Lack of effectiveness of forskolin or inositol as antidote in lithium toxicity. Short note. Kaplan Z, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1988;72(2):167–70

INOSITOL HEXAPHOSPHATE see **PHYTIC ACID**

INOSITOL-1-PHOSPHATE SYNTHASE see under **CARBOHYDRATE ISOMERASES**

INOSITOL PHOSPHATES see under **SUGAR PHOSPHATES**

INOSITOL PHOSPHOGLYCERIDES see **PHOSPHATIDYLINOSITOLS**

INOSITOLHEXAPHOSPHATE PHOSPHOHYDROLASE see **PHYTASE**

INOTROPIC AGENTS, POSITIVE CARDIAC see **CARDIOTONIC AGENTS**

INOTROPISM see **MUSCLE CONTRACTION**

INOTROPISM, CARDIAC see **MYOCARDIAL CONTRACTION**

INPATIENTS see under **PATIENTS**

INSANITY DEFENSE see under **FORENSIC PSYCHIATRY**

INSECT BITES AND STINGS

Studies on the dynamics of transmission of onchocerciasis in a Sudan-savanna area of North Cameroon I. Prevailing Simulium vectors, their biting rates and age-composition at different distances from their breeding sites. Renz A, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun;81(3):215–28

Studies on the dynamics of transmission of onchocerciasis in a Sudan-savanna area of North Cameroon IV. The different exposure to Simulium bites and transmission of boys and girls and men and women, and the resulting manifestations of onchocerciasis. Renz A, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun;81(3):253–62

Studies on the dynamics of transmission of onchocerciasis in a Sudan-savanna area of North Cameroon II. Seasonal and diurnal changes in the biting densities and in the age-composition of the vector population. Renz A. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun;81(3):229–37

Hymenoptera uvulitis [letter] Butterton JR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Nov 12;317(20):1291

Geographic distribution and biting behaviour of four species of the Anopheles dirus complex (Diptera: Culicidae) in Thailand. Baimai V, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1988 Mar; 19(1):151–61

[A study on the relationship between gamasid mites and epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Wu GH. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 8(6):333–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Experimental study on bitting, trans-stadial and transovarian transmission of epidemic haemorrhagic fever virus by gamasid mites Ornithonyssus bacoti] Zhuge HX. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec; 8(6):336–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vectorial capacity of Anopheles lesteri anthropophagus in transmitting filariasis malayi in Leshan Prefecture, Sichuan Province] Zhang XM, et al. **Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih** 1987;5(3):191–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

COMPLICATIONS

Immunotherapy with Hymenoptera venoms. Position paper of the Working Group on Immunotherapy of the European Academy of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. Bousquet J, et al. **Allergy** 1987 Aug;42(6):401–13 (93 ref.)

Prognosis of patients reacting with urticaria to insect sting. Results of an in-hospital sting challenge. Engel T, et al. **Allergy** 1988 May;43(4):289–93

Long-term IgG4 determinations in hymenoptera-sensitive treated patients. Gentlesk MJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Oct; 59(4):267–72

Acute myocardial infarction after a wasp sting. Jones E, et al. **Br Heart J** 1988 Apr;59(4):506–8

Insect bite associated Kaposi's sarcoma with oral lesions. Andersson L, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1988 Apr; 17(2):76–7

Electrocardiographic changes following bee-sting anaphylaxis. Nagaratnam N, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Jul; 81(7):420–1

Insect sting. Why we need a lay program for dealing with the emergency of a severe allergic reaction. Frazier CA. **N C Med J** 1988 Jun;49(6):315–7

Acute renal failure following multiple hornet stings. Sakhuja V, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(4):319–21

Anaphylaxis to bee and wasp stings. Youlten LJ. **Practitioner** 1987 Apr 8;231(1427):502, 504, 507

Insect sting allergy. McLean DC. **Prim Care** 1987 Sep; 14(3):513–21

[Severe local reactions to mosquito bites. Apropos of 20 cases] Lelong M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1986 Nov; 18(9):19, 21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypersensitivity to insects in the agricultural and domestic setting] Sonneville A. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1987 Sep; 19(7):290–3 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Allergy to Hymenoptera. Incidence and degree of public knowledge] Charpin D, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 25; 17(25):1309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The basophil degranulation test in the diagnosis of Hymenoptera sting allergy] Wüthrich B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 5;117(36):1333–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Poisonous insect bites (data of the Toxicology Clinic and the Institute of Forensic Medicine, Medical Academy, in Cracow)] Wojdyla Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Jun 15; 42(24):736–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Centrifugal annular erythema caused by insect bites] Cirino CG, et al. **Med Cutan Ibero Lat Am** 1987;15(4):327–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

ABC of dermatology. Insect bites and infestations. Buxton PK. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Feb 13;296(6620):489–91 (0 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

[Flea bites caused by Archaeopsylla erinacei, the hedgehog flea] Bork K, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Nov;38(11):690–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Allergic reactions following first insect sting exposure. Reisman RE, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1987 Dec;59(6):429–32

Allergic reactions to vespids: comparison of sensitivities to two species in a Mediterranean area. Blanca M, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):21–7

Diagnostic value of the skin-prick test and RAST assay in insect sting allergy. Green-Graif Y, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1987 Sep;17(5):431–8

Allergy to venom from bee or wasp: the relation between clinical and immunological reactions to insect stings. Heinig JH, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):71–8

Low specific IgE, IgG and lymphocyte reactivity in a group of patients developing anaphylaxis following a honey-bee sting. Lomnitzer R, et al. **Clin Allergy** 1988 Jan;18(1):39–44

Decrease of IgE-dependent platelet activation in Hymenoptera hypersensitivity after specific rush desensitization. Tsicopoulos A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Mar;71(3):433–8

Superiority of Solenopsis invicta venom to whole-body extract in RAST for diagnosis of imported fire ant allergy. Butcher BT, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(4):458–61

Studies of the natural history of stinging-insect allergy: long-term follow-up of patients without immunotherapy. Savliwala MN, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1987 Nov; 80(5):741–5

Circulating antibody detection in human serum to mosquito salivary gland proteins by the avidin-biotin-peroxidase technique. Penneys NS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1988 Jan;18(1 Pt 1):87–92

Anaphylaxis and stinging insect hypersensitivity. Valentine MD, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 27;258(20):2881–5 (23 ref.)

Determinations of IgG4 antibodies in treated hymenoptera sensitive patients. Gentlesk MJ, et al. **N Engl Reg Allergy Proc** 1988 Jan-Feb;9(1):17–22

[Hymenoptera stings-allergy] Przybilla B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Jan 15;113(2):74–5 **(Ger)**

[Reactions caused by Hymenoptera: a first aid problem] Colombi S, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Jul;79(7):539–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

OCCURRENCE

Studies on the dynamics of transmission of onchocerciasis in a Sudan-savanna area of North Cameroon V. What is a tolerable level of Annual Transmission Potential? Renz A, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun;81(3):263–74

PARASITOLOGY

[Green lacewing larvae (Chrysopidae) as accidental ectoparasites of the human] Zala L, et al. **Hautarzt** 1987 Sep;38(9):553–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Penetration of Trypanosoma cruzi through triatomine bite sites] Soares VA, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1986 Jul-Sep;19(3):165–6 **(Por)**

PATHOLOGY

Hymenoptera stings. Gayer KD, et al. **Cutis** 1988 Feb; 41(2):93–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The effectiveness of mosquito coils containing esbiothrin under laboratory and field conditions. Birley MH, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Apr;81(2):163–71

THERAPY

Treatment of insect stings [letter] Auner JD. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan;83(1):47

[Basophil degranulation test (BDT) as a parameter of hyposensitization with Hymenoptera venoms] Dietschi R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 31; 117(44):1728–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

A method of measuring the oviposition rate of the sheep blowfly, Lucilia cuprina under field conditions. Wardhaugh KG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Mar;65(3):75–7

Aspects of the immunopathogenesis of flea allergy dermatitis in dogs. Halliwell RE, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1987 Dec;17(1–4):483–94

Inappetence in a tortoise [letter] Berry AP. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 29;121(9):207

INSECT CONTROL

see related
CHEMOSTERILANTS
INSECTICIDE RESISTANCE
PEST CONTROL, BIOLOGICAL

Population dynamics of Onchocerca volvulus after 7 to 8 years of vector control in West Africa. Karam M, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Dec;44(4):445–57

Influence of termite treatment in the home on the chlordane concentration in human milk. Taguchi S, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;17(1):65–71

Toxic baiting of the Western yellowjacket (Hymenoptera: Vespidae) in Hawaii. Chang V. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb; 81(1):228–35

Suppression of German cockroach (Orthoptera: Blattellidae) populations with cypermethrin and two chlorpyrifos formulations. Koehler PG, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Jun; 81(3):845–9

Relation among efficacy of insecticides, resistance levels, and sanitation in the control of the German cockroach (Dictyoptera: Blattellidae). Schal C. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Apr;81(2):536–44

A simulated field experiment with triflumuron, a benzoylphenylurea, on larvae of the house fly Musca domestica in chicken feces. Fukase T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):93–7

The importance of peridomestic environmental management for the control of the vectors of Chagas' disease. Bos R. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):58–62

The effectiveness of design and construction materials in Chagas' disease vector control. Cedillos RA. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):53–7

Rural resource development and its potential to introduce domestic vectors into new epidemiological situation. Dias JC. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):81–5

Epidemiological vigilance with community participation in the control of the vectors of Chagas' disease in Goias, Central Brazil. García-Zapata MT, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):106–17

Seasonal effects on control strategies of Chagas' disease vectors. Gorla DE. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):71–80

Development of improved methodologies and indicators for monitoring and evaluation of Chagas' disease vector control operations. Nelson MJ. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988; 20(1 Suppl):91–5

Development of insecticide formulations and determination of dosages and application schedules to fit specific situations. Oliveira Filho AM. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988; 20(1 Suppl):39–48 (21 ref.)

Disruption of development on Triatominae bugs by action of juvenile hormone analogues. Stoka AM. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):86–90

Review of recent publications on the ecology, biology and control of vectors of Chagas' disease. Tonn RJ. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):4–24 (281 ref.)

A new method for the detection of reinfested households during surveillance activities of control programmes of Chagas' disease. Wisnivesky-Colli C, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):96–102

Development of new insecticides and synergistic formulations for the Chagas' disease vector control. Zerba E. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):25–31

[Observation on the cidal effect of WS-I type insecticide coatings on mosquitoes, flies and cockroaches] Jiang ZK, et al. **Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih** 1988;6(1):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on deltamethrin in the control of peri-wild Phlebotomus chinensis] Xiong GH, et al. **Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih** 1987;5(3):176–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effectiveness of insect control preparations used in hospitals in relation to humidity and temperature] Styczyńska B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(2):178–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Studies on the effectiveness of the suspension preparation

Coopex on houseflies Musca domestica L.] Styczyńska B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(3):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of diflubenzuron on insects of medical importance] Styczyńska B, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):553–7 **(Pol)**

ECONOMICS

Chemical control of Chagas' disease vectors: transfer of technology from research to practical control. Gilbert B. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):49–52
Costs of different methods to control riverine tsetse in West Africa. Brandl FE. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1988 May; 20(2):67–77
[Economic effectiveness of housefly control in dairy cattle farms] Grzywiński L, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986; 32(4–6):591–4 **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Improper use of flea collars [letter] Kissileff A. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 15;192(6):733
Evaluation of fly-electrocuting black light devices in caged-layer poultry facilities. Rutz DA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Jun;67(6):871–7
[Ear tags--a prospective method for the long-term protection of livestock from ectoparasites] Konstantinov SA. **Parazitologiia** 1987 Nov–Dec;21(6):736–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Operational testing of electrocutor traps for fly control in dining facilities. Lillie TH, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1987 Aug; 80(4):826–9
Feed additives for control of lesser mealworm (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae) in poultry broiler houses. Miller RW, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Aug;81(4):1137–9
[Fly infestation in agricultural concerns--causes of resistance and methods of control] Hoffmann G. **DTW** 1988 Jan; 95(1):10–2, 14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Control of flies and cockroaches in the zoo with Alfacron] Fagasiński A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):581–3 **(Pol)**
[Effectiveness of bromfenvinphos and photostable pyrethrin mixtures in the control of sanitary pests] Krocznński J, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):527–30 **(Pol)**
[Schematic outline for integrating methods of controlling disease vectors and blood-sucking pests] Alekseev AN. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):3–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness and outlook for using attractants in controlling horseflies in pastures] Pavlova RP. **Parazitologiia** 1988 Jan–Feb;22(1):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Modern agents and methods for medical insect disinfestation] Gorovenko AA. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Nov;(11):44–5 **(Rus)**

INSECT GROWTH REGULATORS see **JUVENILE HORMONES**

INSECT HORMONES

Plasma desorption mass spectrometry coupled with conventional peptide sequencing techniques. Craig AG, et al. **Biomed Environ Mass Spectrom** 1987 Nov;14(11):669–73

ANALYSIS

Primary sequence analysis by fast atom bombardment mass spectrometry of a peptide with adipokinetic activity from the corpora cardiaca of the cricket Gryllus bimaculatus. Gäde G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):908–14
Identification of an arginine vasopressin-like diuretic hormone from Locusta migratoria. Proux JP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 30;149(1):180–6
Purification of Sarcophaga (fleshfly) lectin and detection of sarcotoxins in the culture medium of NIH-Sape-4, an embryonic cell line of Sarcophaga peregrina. Komano H, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15;248(1):217–22
The bicoid protein determines position in the Drosophila embryo in a concentration-dependent manner. Driever W, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 1;54(1):95–104

GENETICS

Novel feature of expression of the sarcotoxin IA gene in development of Sarcophaga peregrina. Nanbu R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):540–4
Molecular cloning, sequencing, and characterization of cDNA for sarcotoxin IIA, an inducible antibacterial protein of Sarcophaga peregrina (flesh fly). Ando K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Mar 8;27(5):1715–21
Cloning of mRNA sequence coding for sex-specific storage protein of Bombyx mori. Izumi S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Feb 28;949(2):181–8
A gradient of bicoid protein in Drosophila embryos. Driever W, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jul 1;54(1):83–93
Background to bicoid. Lawrence PA. **Cell** 1988 Jul 1; 54(1):1–2 (12 ref.)
Expression of the Sex combs reduced protein in Drosophila larvae. Glicksman MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1988 May; 127(1):113–8
Decapentaplegic transcripts are localized along the dorsal-ventral axis of the Drosophila embryo. St. Johnston RD, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep;6(9):2785–91
The structure of the gene for cecropin B, an antibacterial immune protein from Hyalophora cecropia. Xanthopoulos KG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 1;172(2):371–6
The expression and regulation of Sex combs reduced protein in Drosophila embryos. Riley PD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1987 Sep;1(7):716–30
Distribution of the Sex combs reduced gene products in Drosophila melanogaster. Mahaffey JW, et al. **Genetics** 1987 Sep;117(1):51–60
Structure and expression of gene coding for sex-specific storage protein of Bombyx mori. Sakurai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7876–80
DNA fingerprinting in man using a mouse probe related to part of the Drosophila 'Per' gene. Georges M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1987 Sep 11;15(17):7193
On the specificity and effects on transcription of P-element insertions at the yellow locus of Drosophila melanogaster. Howes G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Apr 11; 16(7):3039–52
Complete nucleotide sequence of gene for sex-specific storage protein of Bombyx mori. Sakurai H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 Aug 11;16(15):7717–8
Chemistry of crustacean chromatophorotropins. Rao KR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;256:407–22 (61 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

FMRFamide- and adipokinetic hormone-like immunoreactivity in the nervous system of the mosquito, Aedes aegypti. Brown MR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1988 Apr 22;270(4):606–14

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and primary structure of a neuropeptide hormone from Heliothis zea with hypertrehalosemic and adipokinetic activities. Jaffe H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 30;155(1):344–50
Insect immunity. Purification and characterization of a family of novel inducible antibacterial proteins from immunized larvae of the dipteran Phormia terranovae and complete amino-acid sequence of the predominant member, diptericin A. Dimarcq JL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1–2):17–22
Purification of sarcotoxin III, a new antibacterial protein of Sarcophaga peregrina. Baba K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;102(1):69–74

METABOLISM

Heterogeneous glycosylation of Musca domestica arylphorin. Marinotti O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1004–10
The sevenless+ protein is expressed apically in cell membranes of developing Drosophila retina; it is not restricted to cell R7. Banerjee U, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 9; 51(1):151–8
Localization of the sevenless protein, a putative receptor for positional information, in the eye imaginal disc of Drosophila. Tomlinson A, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 9; 51(1):143–50
In vitro synthesis, release and uptake of storage proteins by the fat body of Manduca sexta: putative hormonal control. Caglayan SH, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 87(4):989–97
Caenorhabditis elegans: occurrence and metabolism of ecdysteroids in adults and dauer larvae. Mercer JG, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;90(2):261–7
The EGPs: the eclosion hormone and cyclic GMP-regulated phosphoproteins. I. Appearance and partial characterization in the CNS of Manduca sexta. Morton DB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;8(4):1326–37
The EGPs: the eclosion hormone and cyclic GMP-regulated phosphoproteins. II. Regulation of appearance by the steroid hormone 20-hydroxyecdysone in Manduca sexta. Morton DB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Apr;8(4):1338–45

PHARMACOLOGY

Binding and action of cecropin and cecropin analogues: antibacterial peptides from insects. Steiner H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 7;939(2):260–6
Preliminary characterization and purification of in vitro encapsulation promoting factor: a peptide that mediates insect haemocyte adhesion. Davies DH, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Spring;12(2):241–53
Effects on electrophoretic mobility and antibacterial spectrum of removal of two residues from synthetic sarcotoxin IA and addition of the same residues to cecropin B. Li ZQ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 25;231(2):299–302

PHYSIOLOGY

Time course of hormonal independence for developmental events in neurons and other cell types during insect metamorphosis. Weeks JC. **Dev Biol** 1987 Nov; 124(1):163–76
Ecdysteroid-regulated gene expression in Drosophila melanogaster. Pongs O. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1; 175(2):199–204 (56 ref.)
Hormonal regulation of the shape of identified motoneurons in the moth Manduca sexta. Truman JW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1988 Mar;8(3):765–75
Cyclic AMP: a second messenger of the newly characterized AVP-like insect diuretic hormone, the migratory locust diuretic hormone. Proux JP, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1988 Jul; 12(1):7–12
Channel-forming properties of cecropins and related model compounds incorporated into planar lipid membranes. Christensen B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul; 85(14):5072–6
Evidence that insect embryogenesis is regulated by ecdysteroids released from yolk proteins. Bownes M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Mar;85(5):1554–7

SECRETION

Regulation of adipokinetic hormone release from locust neuroendocrine tissue: participation of calcium and cyclic AMP. Pannabecker T, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Oct 13; 423(1–2):13–22
The parasitoid Apanteles kariyai inhibits pupation of its host, Pseudaletia separata, via disruption of prothoracicotropic hormone release. Tanaka T, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;67(3):364–74

INSECT REPELLENTS

Field trials on the relative efficacy of three repellents against Mansonia mosquitoes. Das SC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Feb;87:176–8
Two chemical repellents for control of German (Orthoptera: Blattellidae) and American cockroaches (Orthoptera: Blattidae). Hagenbuch BE, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1987 Oct; 80(5):1022–4
Arena test for evaluating chemical repellency in Blattella germanica (L.) (Orthoptera: Blattellidae). Zungoli PA, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb;81(1):391–5
Repellant soap for use against malaria vectors in Papua New Guinea. Charlwood JD, et al. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 1987 Dec;30(4):301–3
[Repellent action of Mannich bases on Ixodes persulcatus ticks] Kovalenko LG, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of ND-354 reference product as a mosquito repellent] Navarro A, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1987 Jan–Apr;39(1):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Insect-repellent-induced toxic encephalopathy in a child. Edwards DL, et al. **Clin Pharm** 1987 Jun;6(6):496–8

ANALYSIS

Toxic effects of mosquito coil (a mosquito repellent) smoke on rats. I. Properties of the mosquito coil and its smoke [published erratum appears in Toxicol Lett 1988 Feb;40(2):193] Liu WK, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1987 Dec; 39(2–3):223–30

TOXICITY

Toxicologic studies of an insect repellent N, N-diethylphenylacetamide. Rao SS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Jun;85:626–33
Ultrastructural changes of tracheal epithelium and alveolar macrophages of rats exposed to mosquito coil smoke. Liu WK, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 May;41(2):145–57
Toxic effects of mosquito coil (a mosquito repellent) smoke on rats. II. Morphological changes of the respiratory system. Liu WK, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1987 Dec;39(2–3):231–9

INSECT VECTORS

Population dynamics of Onchocerca volvulus after 7 to 8 years of vector control in West Africa. Karam M, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Dec;44(4):445–57
Experimental assessment of bedbugs (Cimex lectularius and Cimex hemipterus) and mosquitoes (Aedes aegypti formosus) as vectors of human immunodeficiency virus. Jupp PG, et al. **Aids** 1987 Sep;1(3):171–4
Symposium: The epidemiology of mosquito-borne virus encephalitides in the United States, 1943–1987. In honor of William C. Reeves, Ph.D., M.P.H. Professor of Epidemiology. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Nov;37(3 Suppl):1S–100S
Historical perspectives on the epidemiology and ecology of mosquito-borne virus encephalitides in the United States. Chamberlain RW. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1987 Nov;37(3 Suppl):8S–17S
A mark-recapture experiment with the filariasis vector Anopheles punctulatus in Papua New Guinea. Charlwood JD, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Aug;81(4):429–36
Studies on the dynamics of transmission of onchocerciasis in a Sudan-savanna area of North Cameroon V. What is a tolerable level of Annual Transmission Potential? Renz A, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun;81(3):263–74
Studies on the dynamics of transmission of onchocerciasis in a Sudan-savanna area of North Cameroon IV. The different exposure to Simulium bites and transmission of boys and girls and men and women, and the resulting manifestations of onchocerciasis. Renz A, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun;81(3):253–62
Studies on the dynamics of transmission of onchocerciasis in a Sudan-savanna area of North Cameroon II. Seasonal and diurnal changes in the biting densities and in the

age-composition of the vector population. Renz A. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun;81(3):229-37

Studies on the dynamics of transmission of onchocerciasis in a Sudan-savanna area of North Cameroon III. Infection rates of the Simulium vectors and Onchocerca volvulus transmission potentials. Renz A. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun;81(3):239-52

Studies on the dynamics of transmission of onchocerciasis in a Sudan-savanna area of North Cameroon I. Prevailing Simulium vectors, their biting rates and age-composition at different distances from their breeding sites. Renz A, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Jun;81(3):215-28

Filariasis in the Igwun River Basin, Nigeria: an epidemiological and clinical study with a note on the vectors. Udonsi JK. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1988 Feb; 82(1):75-82

A simple in vitro method for infecting tsetse with trypanosomes. Welburn SC, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Aug;81(4):453-5

The ecology of malaria carrying mosquito Anopheles philippinensis Ludlow and its relation to malaria in Bangladesh. Elias M, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1987 Jun;13(1):15-28

The effectiveness of cypermethrin in the control of summer mastitis. Egan J. **Br Vet J** 1987 Nov-Dec;143(6):531-6

The influence of the Polish juvenoid Cyklopren on the development and survival of Xenopsylla cheopis (Rothschild, 1903) (Siphonaptera)—the principal vector of plague in man. Maciejewska J. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1986;37(3-4):263-74

Dynamics of transmission of Trypanosoma cruzi in a rural area of Argentina: II. Household infection patterns among children and dogs relative to the density of infected Triatoma infestans. Gürtler RE, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1987;21(3):280-92

Diptera mosquitoes. Kurgansky D, et al. **Cutis** 1988 May; 41(5):317-8

Are haematophagous insects vectors for HTLV-I? Greaves MF, et al. **Hamatol Bluttransfus** 1987;31:382-6

Incrimination of Anopheles stephensi liston as malaria vector in Calcutta. Choudhuri SK, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Dec;24(2):183-5

Incrimination of Anopheles minimus Theobald as a vector of malaria in Arunachal Pradesh. Dutta P, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Dec;24(2):159-62

Susceptibility & transmissibility of different geographical strains of Aedes aegypti mosquitoes to Chikungunya virus. Banerjee K, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1988 Feb;87:134-8

Relative impact of integrated vector control strategy vis-a-vis conventional control strategy on bancroftian filariasis in Pondicherry. Sharma GK, et al. **J Commun Dis** 1986 Dec;18(4):267-75

Bloodmeal residues on mouthparts of Tabanus fuscicostatus (Diptera: Tabanidae) and the potential for mechanical transmission of pathogens. Foil LD, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1987 Nov;24(6):613-6

Methods for replacement of malaria vector populations. Curtis CF, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Apr;91(2):43-8 (22 ref.)

Indian health planners shun insecticides in disease control [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nature** 1987 Oct 15-21; 329(6140):572

The transstadial transmission of Babesia caballi by Rhipicephalus evertsi evertsi. de Waal DT, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;54(4):655-6

Failure of Haematobia thirouxi potans (Bezzi) to transmit foot-and-mouth disease virus mechanically between viraemic and susceptible cattle. Thomson GR, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;55(2):121-2

Impregnated bed nets for the control of filariasis transmitted by Anopheles punctulatus in rural Papua New Guinea. Charlwood JD, et al. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 1987 Sep; 30(3):199-202

Rotenoids from indigofera tinctoria and their bio-efficacy against cyclops, the carrier of dracunculiasis. Kamal R, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 May;42(5):356

Therapeutic and prophylactic activity of isometamidium chloride in Boran cattle against Trypanosoma vivax transmitted by Glossina morsitans centralis [published erratum appears in Res Vet Sci 1987 Nov;43(3):268] Peregrine AS, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1987 Sep;43(2):268-70

The importance of peridomestic environmental management for the control of the vectors of Chagas' disease. Bos R. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):58-62

The effectiveness of design and construction materials in Chagas' disease vector control. Cedillos RA. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):53-7

Rural resource development and its potential to introduce domestic vectors into new epidemiological situation. Dias JC. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):81-5

Epidemiological vigilance with community participation in the control of the vectors of Chagas' disease in Goias, Central Brazil. García-Zapata MT, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):106-17

Chemical control of Chagas' disease vectors: transfer of technology from research to practical control. Gilbert B. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):49-52

Seasonal effects on control strategies of Chagas' disease vectors. Gorla DE. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):71-80

Development of improved methodologies and indicators for monitoring and evaluation of Chagas' disease vector control operations. Nelson MJ. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988; 20(1 Suppl):91-5

Development of insecticide formulations and determination of dosages and application schedules to fit specific situations. Oliveira Filho AM. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988; 20(1 Suppl):39-48 (21 ref.)

Development of new insecticides and synergistic formulations for the Chagas' disease vector control. Zerba E. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):25-31

Conventional insecticides: mechanism of action, resistance and bioassay in Chagas' disease vectors. Zerba EN. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):32-8 (36 ref.)

Transmission of AIDS virus [letter] **Science** 1987 Dec 11; 238(4833):1497

AIDS transmission and insects [letter] Siemens DF Jr. **Science** 1987 Oct 9;238(4824):143

Geographic distribution and biting behaviour of four species of the Anopheles dirus complex (Diptera: Culicidae) in Thailand. Baimai V, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1988 Mar; 19(1):151-61

Population dynamics of mosquito-borne disease: persistence in a completely heterogeneous environment. Hasibeder G, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1988 Feb;33(1):31-53

Rift Valley fever virus transmission by different Egyptian mosquito species. Gad AM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(4):694-8

[Etiological study on tick-borne spotted fever in northeast China] Lou D. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1988 Feb; 68(2):82-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Geographical distribution of Anopheles lesteri anthropophagus and its role in malaria transmission in Guangxi] Wang H, et al. **Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih** 1987;5(2):104-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vectorial capacity of Anopheles lesteri anthropophagus in transmitting filariasis malayi in Leshan Prefecture, Sichuan Province] Zhang XM, et al. **Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih** 1987;5(3):191-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Worldwide distribution of mosquitoes in the subfamily Anophelinae and its relation to the transmission of malaria] Minář J. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1987 Jul; 36(4):244-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Aedes aegypti (L.): importance of its bioecology in the transmission of dengue and other arboviruses. II. Bibliography] Dégallier N, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1988;81(1):111-24 **(Fre)**

[Aedes aegypti (L.): importance of its bioecology in the transmission of dengue and other arboviruses. I] Dégallier N, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1988;81(1):97-110 (271 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Monitoring of mosquito vectors at international airports of the South Pacific region] Fauran P, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 1988;81(1):125-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of Triatomidae in the transmission of infection by hepatitis virus type B, in different clinical forms of the disease] Granato CF, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1987 Jul-Aug; 42(4):173-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Schematic outline for integrating methods of controlling disease vectors and blood-sucking pests] Alekseev AN. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan-Feb;(1):3-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Review of the main diseases transmitted by insects in Panama] Chaniotis B, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1988 Jan; 13(1):205-16 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Outline of principal diseases transmitted by insects in Panama] Chaniotis B, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1987 Sep; 12(3):205-16 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

New species and new records of Culicoides (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) from Lesbos and Rhodes, Greece. Boorman J. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 1988;63(2):152-9

CLASSIFICATION

Cytotaxonomy of the Simulium sanctipauli sub-complex in Liberia. Kashan A, et al. **Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 38(4):289-93

GENETICS

Identification of isomorphic malaria vectors using a DNA probe. Panyim S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jan; 38(1):47-9

Identification of species-specific DNA sequences in North American blackflies. Jacobs-Lorena M, et al. **Trop Med Parasitol** 1988 Mar;39(1):31-4

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Water resource development and prevention of malaria. Lim SJ, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1987 Oct;16(4):702-6 (12 ref.)

The commensal rodents and their flea fauna in Alexandria City, Egypt. Morsy TA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):11-28

The colonization and life-cycles of Musca lusoria, Musca xanthomelas and Musca nevilli, vectors of Parafilaria bovicola in South Africa. Nevill EM, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;54(4):607-11

A new method for the detection of reinfested households during surveillance activities of control programmes of Chagas' disease. Wisnivesky-Colli C, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):96-102

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[The Leafhopper Neoaliturus haematoceps (Mulsant & Rey) is a vector of Spiroplasma citri in the Mediterranean] Fos A, et al. **Ann Inst Pasteur Microbiol** 1986 Jan-Feb; 137A(1):97-107 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The distribution of Rift Valley fever virus in the mosquito Culex pipiens as revealed by viral titration of dissected organs and tissues. Faran ME, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Aug;39(2):206-13

Vertical transmission of dengue viruses by Aedes mediovittatus. Freier JE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Aug;39(2):218-22

Vector potential of selected North American mosquito species for Rift Valley fever virus. Gargan TP 2d, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Mar;38(2):440-6

The genus Phlebovirus and its vectors. Tesh RB. **Annu Rev Entomol** 1988;33:169-81 (56 ref.)

Multiplication and distribution of type 2 dengue and Japanese encephalitis viruses in Toxorhynchites splendens after intrathoracic inoculation. Yamamoto N, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(1-2):37-47

Absence of transovarial transmission of Chikungunya virus in Aedes aegypti & Ae. albopictus mosquitoes. Mourya DT. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 May;85:593-5

Experimental transmission of Chikungunya virus by Aedes vittatus mosquitoes. Mourya DT, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Aug;86:269-71

Spiroplasma citri detection by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), culture and dot hybridization. Bove JM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):729-31

Mosquito spiroplasmas from France and their ecology. Chastel C, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):683-6

Detection of dengue virus type 2 in Aedes albopictus by nucleic acid hybridization with strand-specific RNA probes. Olson K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1988 Mar; 26(3):579-81

Evidence of a biological mode of transmission of enteric bacteria by Musca domestica sorbens. Radi MH, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):457-62

Experimental contamination of Musca domestica sorbens in relation to external and gut pathogen transmission. Shoukry MA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Dec;18(2):449-55

Transmission of murine typhus rickettsiae by Leptopsylla segnis (Siphonaptera: Leptopsyllidae). Azad AF, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1987 Nov;24(6):689-93

Vector competence of Senegalese Aedes fowleri (Diptera: Culicidae) for Rift Valley fever virus. Turell MJ, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Jul;25(4):262-6

Amplified ELISA for the detection of western equine encephalitis virus from mosquitoes in Manitoba, Canada. Artsob H, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1987 Dec;18(4):233-42

Persistence of hepatitis B viral antigens in Culex quinquefasciatus. Chen CC, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Mar; 18(1):44-51

A longitudinal study of Japanese encephalitis in suburban Bangkok, Thailand. Gingrich JB, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Dec; 18(4):558-66

Isolation of Akabane virus from the biting midge Culicoides oxystoma in Japan. Kurogi H, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1987 Nov;15(3):243-8

Role of houseflies (Musca domestica) in the epidemiology of Streptococcus suis type 2. Enright MR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 8;121(6):132-3

[Mechanisms for the maintenance of Gamboa virus in the mosquito Aedeomyia squamipennis] Dutary BE, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1987 Sep;12(3):182-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Cultivation of the life cycle stages of Trypanosoma brucei sspp. Kaminsky R, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1988 Mar; 45(1):33-43

Direct transmission of Trypanosoma cruzi between vectors of Chagas' disease. Schaub GA. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1988 Mar;45(1):11-9

Human malaria transmission studies in the Anopheles punctulatus complex in Papua New Guinea: sporozoite rates, inoculation rates, and sporozoite densities. Burkot TR, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Aug;39(2):135-44

Monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies both block and enhance transmission of human Plasmodium vivax malaria. Peiris JS, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jul;39(1):26-32

Observations on the development of Leishmania (L.) chagasi Cunha and Chagas in the midgut of the sandfly vector Lutzomyia longipalpis (Lutz and Neiva). Lainson R, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 1988;63(2):134-45

Development of Leishmania major in the phlebotomine sandflies, Phlebotomus papatasi (Scopoli) and Phlebotomus langeroni (Nitzulescu). Shehata MG, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 1988;63(2):146-51

Transmission dynamics and estimates of malaria vectorial

capacity for Anopheles balabacensis and An. flavirostris (Diptera: Culicidae) on Banggi island, Sabah, Malaysia. Hii JL, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1988 Feb;82(1):91–101

Vector aspects of the epidemiology of onchocerciasis in Latin America. Shelley AJ. **Annu Rev Entomol** 1988;33:337–66 (137 ref.)

Trypanosoma cruzi: origin of metacyclic trypomastigotes in the urine of the vector Triatoma infestans. Schaub GA, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Apr;65(2):174–86

Plasmodium falciparum: ingested anti-sporozoite antibodies affect sporogony in Anopheles stephensi mosquitoes. Vaughan JA, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1988 Aug;66(2):171–82

Effect of variation in temperature on development of Plasmodium berghei (NK 65 strain) in Anopheles stephensi. Rastogi M, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1987;34(4):289–97

Studies on the development of Plasmodium vivax in Anopheles subpictus. Nanda N, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Dec;24(2):135–42

Boosting of transmission-blocking immunity during natural Plasmodium vivax infections in humans depends upon frequent reinfection. Ranawaka MB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1988 Jul;56(7):1820–4

Vector competence to Wuchereria bancrofti in Culex pipiens collected from the Nile Delta. Gad AM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):259–72

Epizootiology of Haemoproteus meleagridis (Protozoa: Haemosporina) in Florida: potential vectors and prevalence in naturally infected Culicoides (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Atkinson CT. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):39–44

Epizootiology of Haemoproteus meleagridis (Protozoa: Haemosporina) in Florida: seasonal transmission and vector abundance. Atkinson CT, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Jan; 25(1):45–51

Detection and quantification of Plasmodium falciparum and P. vivax infections in Thai–Kampuchean Anopheles (Diptera: Culicidae) by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Baker EZ, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1987 Sep; 24(5):536–41

An ultrastructural study of Dirofilaria immitis infection in the Malpighian tubules of Anopheles quadrimaculatus. Bradley TJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;73(5):1035–43

Transmission of Trypanosoma theileri to cattle by Tabanidae. Böse R, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987;73(5):421–4

Colonization of the rectum of Triatoma infestans by Trypanosoma cruzi studied by scanning electron microscopy: influence of blood uptake by the bug. Schaub GA, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1987;73(5):417–20

Susceptibility of goats to tsetse-transmitted challenge with Trypanosoma vivax from East and West Africa. Vos GJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1988 Feb;96 (Pt 1):25–36

Field observations on the use of anti-sporozoite monoclonal antibodies for determination of infection rates in malaria vectors. Esposito F, et al. **Parassitologia** 1986 Apr; 28(1):69–77

Relationship between vector species and their vectorial capacity for certain strains of T. cruzi. Sousa OE. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):63–70 (21 ref.)

Potential for research on vectors of Chagas' disease. Tonn RJ. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):1–3

Aedes (Finlaya) togoi Theobald 1907, Chanthaburi strain, a laboratory vector in studies of filariasis in Thailand. Choochote W, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Jun; 18(2):259–60

Laboratory transmission of lymphatic filariasis by vector mosquitoes. Ewert A, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Mar; 18(1):73–8

Potential vectors of non-periodic form of Brugia malayi in East Kalimantan, Indonesia. Sudjadi FA, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Mar; 18(1):127–8

Leishmaniasis in Brazil. XXIV. Natural flagellate infections of sandflies (Diptera: Psychodidae) in Pará State, with particular reference to the rôle of Psychodopygus wellcomei as the vector of Leishmania braziliensis braziliensis in the Serra dos Carajás. Ryan L, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(3):353–9

Distribution of vectors, transmission indices and microfilaria rates of subperiodic Wuchereria bancrofti in relation to village ecotypes in Samoa. Samarawickrema WA, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):129–35

Natural infections of Wuchereria bancrofti in Aedes (Stegomyia) polynesiensis and Aedes (Finlaya) samoanus in Samoa. Samarawickrema WA, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(1):124–8

Concomitant infections of Anopheles stephensi with Plasmodium berghei and Serratia marcescens: additive detrimental effects. Seitz HM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [A]** 1987 Aug; 266(1–2):155–66

[Present status of vector populations of the causative agent of leishmaniasis in Armenia] Dergacheva TI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Biting activity of black flies in Guatemala: parity rates and differences between localities and habitats. Porter CH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jan;38(1):142–52

Seasonality of adult black flies and Onchocerca volvulus transmission in Guatemala. Porter CH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1988 Jan;38(1):153–67

Akabane epizootics in New South Wales: evidence for long-distance dispersal of the biting midge Culicoides brevitarsis. Murray MD. **Aust Vet J** 1987 Oct;64(10):305–8

Daytime resting habits of Anopheles stephensi in an area of Calcutta. Hati AK, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Jun; 24(1):85–7

Seasonal prevalence of sibling species A and B of the taxon Anopheles culicifacies in villages around Delhi. Subbarao SK, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Jun;24(1):9–15

Survey of the anopheline fauna of the Western Ghats in Tamil, Nadu, India. Tewari SC, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Jun;24(1):21–8

Distribution and bionomics of Egyptian Culex antennatus (Becker). Gad AM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 17(2):591–608

Studies on Phlebotomus papatasi Scopoli in Gharbia Governorate, Egypt [letter] Shehata KK, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1988 Jun;18(1):357–8

Parity and voltinism of several Culicoides spp. (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in Israel, as determined by two trapping methods. Braverman Y, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Mar; 25(2):121–6

Mixed blood feeding by the malaria vectors in the Anopheles punctulatus complex (Diptera: Culicidae). Burkot TR, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Jul;25(4):205–13

Feeding-site selection of Lutzomyia longipalpis (Diptera: Psychodidae) on mice infected with Leishmania mexicana amazonensis. Coleman RE, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Jul; 25(4):229–33

A model of tsetse-transmitted animal trypanosomiasis. Milligan PJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1988 Feb;96 (Pt 1):211–39

Review of recent publications on the ecology, biology and control of vectors of Chagas' disease. Tonn RJ. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):4–24 (281 ref.)

Some observations on sympatric populations of the malaria vectors Anopheles leucosphyrus and Anopheles balabacensis in a village-forest setting in South Kalimantan. Harbach RE, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1987 Jun; 18(2):241–7

[Modification of the behavior of Glossina palpalis palpalis linked to the swine fever epizootic of 1982 in a Congolese village] Gouteux JP, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 1987 Sep; 44(3):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of various densities of adult Anopheles on their longevity and its possible effect on the transmission of malaria] Sergieva VP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSECT VIRUSES

ANALYSIS

[Identification of baculoviruses by inclusion body protein] Vlasenko NG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):502–6 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Queensland fruit fly virus, a probable member of the Picornaviridae. Bashiruddin JB, et al. **Arch Virol** 1988; 100(1–2):61–74

GENETICS

Expression of the human EGF receptor with ligand-stimulatable kinase activity in insect cells using a baculovirus vector. Greenfield C, et al. **EMBO J** 1988 Jan; 7(1):139–46

Use of the silkworm, Bombyx mori, and an insect baculovirus vector for high-level expression and secretion of biologically active mouse interleukin-3. Miyajima A, et al. **Gene** 1987;58(2–3):273–81

Expression of human tyrosine hydroxylase cDNA in invertebrate cells using a baculovirus vector. Ginns EI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 25;263(15):7406–10

Functional analysis of the p10 gene 5' leader sequence of the Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Weyer U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 11; 16(9):3635–53

Insect viruses invade biotechnology [news] Jasny BR. **Science** 1987 Dec 18;238(4834):1653

Comparison of the p26 gene region of two baculoviruses. Bicknell JN, et al. **Virology** 1987 Dec;161(2):589–92

In vivo isolation of baculovirus genotypes. Smith IR, et al. **Virology** 1988 Sep;166(1):240–4

An unusual virus from the parasitic wasp Cotesia melanoscela. Stoltz DB, et al. **Virology** 1988 Feb; 162(2):311–20

Expression of biologically active and antigenically authentic parainfluenza type 3 virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase glycoprotein by a recombinant baculovirus. van Wyke Coelingh KL, et al. **Virology** 1987 Oct;160(2):465–72

Expression of the E2 open reading frame of papillomaviruses BPV1 and HPV6b in silkworm by a baculovirus vector. Tada A, et al. **Virus Res** 1988 Mar;9(4):357–67

[Baculovirus vector] Maeda S. **Uirusu** 1987 Jun;37(1):1–11 **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Bioreactor design for growth of shear-sensitive mammalian and insect cells. Tramper J, et al. **Adv Biotechnol Processes** 1988;7:199–228 (67 ref.)

Assembly-dependent maturation cleavage in provirions of a small icosahedral insect ribovirus. Gallagher TM, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3399–406

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Manawatu virus: a nodavirus isolated from Costelytra zealandica (white) (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Scotti PD, et al. **Arch Virol** 1987;97(1–2):85–92

METABOLISM

Proteins induced by Boolarra virus in Drosophila melanogaster line 1 cells. Bashiruddin JB, et al. **Intervirology** 1987;28(2):122–4

PHYSIOLOGY

An orbivirus of mosquitoes which induces CO2 sensitivity in mosquitoes and is lethal for rabbits. Vazeille MC, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Sep;62(9):3484–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Drosophila S virus, a hereditary reolike virus, probable agent of the morphological S character in Drosophila simulans. Louis C, et al. **J Virol** 1988 Apr;62(4):1266–70

Structure of an insect virus at 3.0 A resolution. Hosur MV, et al. **Proteins** 1987;2(3):167–76

INSECTICIDE RESISTANCE

Encounter the poultry red mite resistance to acaricides in Czechoslovak poultry-farming. Zeman P. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1987;34(4):369–73

Experimental selection for insecticide resistance. Brown TM, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb;81(1):49–56 (52 ref.)

Insecticide resistance in Culex quinquefasciatus (Diptera: Culicidae) in West Africa. Magnin M, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Mar;25(2):99–104

Insecticidal resistance of Culex tritaeniorhynchus (Diptera: Culicidae) in Japan: a country-wide survey of resistance to insecticides. Yasutomi K, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1987 Nov;24(6):604–8

[Orienting resistance tests on the population of Musca domestica in the East German district of Rostock] Steinbrink H. **Angew Parasitol** 1987 Aug;28(3):179–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fly infestation in agricultural concerns—causes of resistance and methods of control] Hoffmann G. **DTW** 1988 Jan; 95(1):10–2, 14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of resistance in health pests including ectoparasites— definition and present situation] Hoffmann G. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1987 Oct; 185(1–2):139–53 (86 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzymatic systems of insecticide detoxication in a population of Colorado beetles resistant to permethrin] Nedel'kina SV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Jan;53(1):11–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sensitivity of a natural population of german cockroaches (Blattella germanica L.) to insecticides] Vitanović R. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1987 Sep–Oct;44(5):347–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Susceptibility and/or resistance of larvae of Anopheles (N.) albimanus Wiedemann, 1821 (Diptera: Culicidae) to organophosphorus insecticides] Montada Dorta D, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1987 Jan–Apr;39(1):107–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Susceptibility and/or resistance of adult Anopheles albimanus Wiedemann, 1821 (Diptera: Culicidae) to insecticides used in public health and in agriculture] Tang Chiong R, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1987 Jan–Apr; 39(1):127–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Molecular evidence that insecticide resistance in peach-potato aphids (Myzus persicae Sulz.) results from amplification of an esterase gene. Field LM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1;251(1):309–12

Drosophila melanogaster (Diptera: Drosophilidae): a model insect for insecticide resistance studies. Wilson TG. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb;81(1):22–7 (52 ref.)

[Factors affecting the evolution of resistance in insect populations] Gliniewicz A. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1988; 39(1):75–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INSECTICIDES

see related
CHOLINESTERASE INHIBITORS

Evaluation of two slow release formulations of deltamethrin against adult mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae). Velehorschi N, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 1987 Jan–Mar; 46(1):89–93

The influence of the Polish juvenoid Cyklopren on the development and survival of Xenopsylla cheopis (Rothschild, 1903) (Siphonaptera)—the principal vector of plague in man. Maciejewska J. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1986;37(3–4):263–74

An evaluation of bendiocarb and deltametrin applications in the same Mexican village and their impact on populations of Anopheles albimanus. Bown DN, et al.

Bull Pan Am Health Organ 1987;21(2):121–35

The mechanism of delayed insecticidal action of streptothricin antibiotics. III. The mode of delayed insecticidal action of racemomycin–A. Inamori Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Apr;35(4):1509–14

Pharmacology of survival: insect selective neurotoxins derived from scorpion venom. Zlotkin E. **Endeavour** 1987; 11(4):168–74

The susceptibility of the poultry red mite, Dermanyssus gallinae (De Geer, 1778), to some acaricides under laboratory conditions. Zeman P, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1985 Mar;1(1):17–22

Comparative cost of mosquito control with larvicidal bacilli and insecticides. Balaraman K, et al. **Indian J Malariol** 1987 Dec;24(2):131–4

Evaluation of alphamethrin, a synthetic pyrethroid for insecticidal activity against mosquitoes. Amalraj D, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Nov;86:601–9

Effect of avermectin B1 (L–676) a metabolite from Streptomyces avermilitis on immatures of Culex quinquefasciatus. Murty US, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 May;85:539–41

A Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. israelensis gene encoding a 125–kilodalton larvicidal polypeptide is associated with inverted repeat sequences. Bourgouin C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Aug;170(8):3575–83

Cloning and expression of two homologous genes of Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. israelensis which encode 130–kilodalton mosquitocidal proteins. Ward ES, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1988 Feb;170(2):727–35

Amino acid sequence and entomocidal activity of the P2 crystal protein. An insect toxin from Bacillus thuringiensis var. kurstaki. Donovan WP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):561–7

Susceptibility of the Gulf Coast tick (Acari: Ixodidae) to acaricides. Drummond RO. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Aug; 81(4):1140–2

Cyhexatin and fenbutatin–oxide resistance in Pacific spider mite (Acari: Tetranychidae): stability and mode of inheritance. Hoy MA, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb; 81(1):57–64

Factors affecting control of Fannia spp. (Diptera: Muscidae) with cyromazine feed–through on caged–layer facilities in southern California. Meyer JA, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1987 Aug;80(4):817–21

Use of acaricide–impregnated ear tags for controlling the brown ear tick (Acari: Ixodidae) in South Africa. Rechav Y. **J Econ Entomol** 1987 Aug;80(4):822–5

Performance of insecticides for control of cat fleas (Siphonaptera: Pulicidae) indoors. Rust MK, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb;81(1):236–40

Relation among efficacy of insecticides, resistance levels, and sanitation in the control of the German cockroach (Dictyoptera: Blattellidae). Schal C. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Apr;81(2):536–44

Comparative toxicities of seven insecticides to house flies (Diptera: Muscidae) and Urolepis rufipes (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). Scott JG, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Jun;81(3):804–7

Wide–area treatment of cattle for horn flies and face flies (Diptera: Muscidae) in south–central Nebraska. Skoda SR, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1987 Aug;80(4):811–6

Factors affecting the larvicidal activity of Bacillus thuringiensis israelensis toxin for Trichostrongylus colubriformis (Nematoda). Bone LW, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1988 Jul;52(1):102–7

The insecticidal activity of cyclosporines on mosquito larvae. Weiser J, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1988 Jan;51(1):92–3

Tolypin, a new insecticidal metabolite of fungi of the genus Tolypocladium. Weiser J, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1988 Jan;51(1):94–6

Rapid evaluation of candidate materials preliminary to in vivo testing for systemic control of northern fowl mites, Ornithonyssus sylviarum (Acari: Macronyssidae). Crystal MM. **J Med Entomol** 1987 Sep;24(5):584–6

Computer simulation of area–wide management strategies for the lone star tick, Amblyomma americanum (Acari: Ixodidae). Mount GA, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1987 Sep; 24(5):523–31

Insecticide susceptibility levels of Anopheles gambiae s.l. in the area of Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso. Majori G, et al. **Parassitologia** 1986 Apr;28(1):63–7

Chemical control of Chagas' disease vectors: transfer of technology from research to practical control. Gilbert B. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):49–52

Seasonal effects on control strategies of Chagas' disease vectors. Gorla DE. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):71–80

Development of improved methodologies and indicators for monitoring and evaluation of Chagas' disease vector control operations. Nelson MJ. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988; 20(1 Suppl):91–5

Development of insecticide formulations and determination of dosages and application schedules to fit specific situations. Oliveira Filho AM. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988; 20(1 Suppl):39–48 (21 ref.)

Development of new insecticides and synergistic formulations for the Chagas' disease vector control. Zerba E. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):25–31

Conventional insecticides: mechanism of action, resistance and bioassay in Chagas' disease vectors. Zerba EN. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1988;20(1 Suppl):32–8 (36 ref.)

Chemical control of Simulium ochraceum Walker (Diptera: Simuliidae) larvae in an onchocerciasis endemic area of Guatemala. Yamagata Y, et al. **Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Sep;38(3):205–10

[Observation of effect of K–othrin for killing Periplaneta americana] Chen JQ. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Aug; 8(4):231–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effectiveness of "hunmiewei" and deltamethrin residual spraying in controlling Anopheles sinensis] Huang TY, et al. **Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih** 1987;5(3):184–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on deltamethrin in the control of peri–wild Phlebotomus chinensis] Xiong GH, et al. **Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih** 1987;5(3):176–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Sensitivity of fleas, Xenopsylla cheopis, from the Tananarive region to deltamethrin and propoxur] Fontenille D, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Madagascar** 1987;53(1):209–13 **(Fre)**

[Utilization of mosquitoes impregnated with deltamethrin in the battle against malaria] Ranque P, et al. **Parassitologia** 1984 Dec;26(3):261–8 **(Fre)**

[Effect of diflubenzuron on insects of medical importance] Styczyńska B, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):553–7 **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the selective activity of insecticidal preparations in aerosol containers] Dremova VP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):62–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of chromobacterin to control the larvae of blood–sucking mosquitoes] Makazhanova KhKh, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):66–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the conditions for mosquito larval development on their sensitivity to bacterial insecticides] Rasnitsyn SP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;(1):15–8 **(Rus)**

[Modern agents and methods for medical insect disinfestation] Gorovenko AA. **Voen Med Zh** 1987 Nov;(11):44–5 **(Rus)**

[Development and basic properties of the viral preparation viroden] Buchatskiĭ LP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 32(6):729–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Efficacy of acaricides against chorioptic mange of goats. Wright FC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jun;49(6):903–4

Effect of cattle breed and flucythrinate–impregnated ear tags on horn fly (Diptera: Muscidae) control on yearling heifers. Brethour JR, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1987 Oct;80(5):1035–8

An improved power duster for mass delousing of humans. Darby WM, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Jan;25(1):69–70

The use of flumethrin 1% pour–on for the control of Amblyomma spp. in various southern African countries. Hamel HD. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):521–4

The control of Parafilaria bovicola transmission in South Africa. Nevill EM, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Dec;54(4):547–50

Chemical control of the heartwater vectors. Schröder J. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1987 Sep;54(3):517–20 (27 ref.)

Control of cattle ticks using flumethrin in central Zambia. Lemche J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Aug 1;121(5):110–1

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of pyrethroid insecticides on subjects engaged in packaging pyrethroids. He F, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 1988 Aug;45(8):548–51

Health survey among farmers exposed to deltamethrin in the cotton fields. Wang SJ, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1988 Feb;15(1):1–6

Serum cholinesterase levels of vector control workers in Trinidad, West Indies (1979–1982). Chadee DD, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1988 Mar;37(1):16–21

[Hygienic substantiation of the maximum allowable concentrations of sumicidin in atmospheric air] Malinovskaia TA. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Apr;(4):70–2 **(Rus)**

[Early skin changes in persons working with pesticides] Iusupova FD, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1987;(10):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Structural relatedness between mosquitocidal endotoxins of Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. israelensis. Garduno F, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jan;54(1):277–9

Residues of insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides in fruit produced in Ontario, Canada, 1980–1984. Frank R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Aug;39(2):272–9

Desorption of residual sulfuryl fluoride from structural and household commodities by headspace analysis using gas chromatography. Scheffrahn RH, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;39(5):769–75

Effect of manuring on the persistence and degradation of soil insecticides. Somasundaram L, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct;39(4):759–86

Residues of insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides on Ontario–grown vegetables, 1980–1985. Frank R, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Nov–Dec;70(6):1081–6

A comparison of the persistence in a clay loam of single and repeated annual applications of seven granular insecticides used for corn rootworm control. Harris CR, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1988 Feb;23(1):1–32

An impingement plate method to detect deposits of pyrethroid insecticides. Hill BD, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1987 Dec;22(6):643–62

[Gas chromatographic determination of amitraz residues in bee honey] Hemmerling C. **Nahrung** 1987;31(8):835–6 **(Ger)**

[Residues of crop–protecting chemicals in drugs from wild medicinal plants] Benecke R, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Dec; 42(12):869–71 **(Ger)**

[Residue analysis of pyrethroid insecticides in cereal grains, milled fractions and bread] Dicke W, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 1988 Feb;186(2):125–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Affinity purification of a 65–kilodalton parasporal protein from Bacillus thuringiensis PG–14 that shows mosquitocidal activity. Yu YM, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1988;54(3):257–65

A simple screening method for insecticidal substances from actinomycetes. Fabre B, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1988 Feb; 41(2):212–9

Method for the detection and quantitation of chitinase inhibitors in fermentation broths; isolation and insect life cycle effect of A82516. Somers PJ, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1987 Dec;40(12):1751–6

Differential specificity of two insecticidal toxins from Bacillus thuringiensis var. aizawai. Knowles BH, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1988 Jan;2(1):153–7

METABOLISM

Kelthane degradation by genetically engineered Pseudomonas aeruginosa BS827 in a soil ecosystem. Golovleva LA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun; 54(6):1587–90

PHARMACOKINETICS

Relationship between dietary intake of organic chemicals and their concentrations in human adipose tissue and breast milk. Travis CC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jul;17(4):473–8 (45 ref.)

Hepatic metabolism of cyclodiene insecticides by constitutive forms of cytochrome P–450 from lower vertebrates. Ronis MJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;87(2):375–88

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of topical application of amitraz on plasma glucose and insulin concentrations in dogs. Hsu WH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):130–1

Sublethal effects of neurotoxic insecticides on insect behavior. Haynes KF. **Annu Rev Entomol** 1988;33:149–68 (92 ref.)

Activation of insect cell adenylate cyclase by Bacillus thuringiensis delta–endotoxins and melittin. Toxicity is independent of cyclic AMP. Knowles BH, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):235–41

Deltamethrin induced changes in choline transport and phosphorylation activities in synaptosomes from the optic lobe of squid, Loligo pealei. Matsumura F. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1988;89(2):179–83

Difference in calcium sensitivities of the sodium transporting systems in the nervous system of susceptible and kdr–resistant houseflies, Musca domestica L. Rashatwar S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;88(1):165–70

Effects of certain pesticides on the embryogenesis of Boophilus annulatus (Say). Ixodoidea. Ixodidae. el–Kammah KM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1987 Dec; 17(2):583–9

RH 5849, a nonsteroidal ecdysone agonist: effects on a Drosophila cell line. Wing KD. **Science** 1988 Jul 22; 241(4864):467–9

[Sensitivity of Anopheles gambiae s.l. to insecticides in the Selingue dam area] Touré YT. **Parassitologia** 1984 Dec; 26(3):311–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effectiveness of insect control preparations used in hospitals in relation to humidity and temperature] Styczyńska B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(2):178–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Behavior of Anopheles mosquitoes in contact with insecticides] Drobozina VP, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1988 Mar–Apr;22(2):137–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Dystonic reaction possibly induced by cholinesterase inhibitor insecticides. Moody SB, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1988 Apr;22(4):311–2

Poisoning treatment centre admissions following acute incidents involving pesticides. Proudfoot AT, et al. **Hum Toxicol** 1988 May;7(3):255–8

Arsenic poisoning. Ongoing diagnostic and social problem. Fuortes L. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Jan;83(1):233–4, 241–4

[Experimental studies on antidotes for the insecticides bancol and nereistoxin acute poisoning] Hu JF, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 May; 21(3):149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SECRETION

Defensive secretion of the tenebrionid beetle, Blaps mucronata: physical and chemical determinants of effectiveness. Peschke K, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1987

Aug;161(3):377–88

THERAPEUTIC USE

Generalized demodicosis in a cat responsive to amitraz. Cowan LA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 15; 192(10):1442–4

[Practical evaluation of insecticides and their use] Kamyszek F. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):559–69 (34 ref.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

Toxicity of mosquitocides on freshwater mussel larvae. Varanka I. **Acta Biol Hung** 1986;37(2):143–58

Inhibition of metabolic cooperation in vitro and enhancement of enzyme altered foci incidence in rat liver by the pyrethroid insecticide fenvalerate. Flodström S, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988 Jan;61(3):218–23

Toxicity of selected insecticides (Tniodan, Security, Spartan, and Sevin) to mosquitofish, Gambusia affinis. Naqvi SM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 May;40(5):779–84

Temperature–toxicity relationships of fluvalinate (synthetic pyrethroid) on Procambarus clarkii (Girard) under laboratory conditions. Sogorb A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):13–7

Influence of cypermethrin and fenvalerate on a green alga and three cyanobacteria isolated from soil. Megharaj M, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1987 Oct;14(2):142–6

The effects of type I and II pyrethroids on motor activity and the acoustic startle response in the rat. Crofton KM, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1988 May;10(4):624–34

Subchronic neurotoxicity in rats of the structural fumigant, sulfuryl fluoride. Mattsson JL, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1988 Mar–Apr;10(2):127–33

Behavioral effects of pydrin and ambush in male mice. Mitchell JA, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 10(2):113–9

Cytogenetic examination of people working with agrochemicals in the southern region of Hungary. Nehéz M, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;8(1):37–44

An alpha 2–adrenergic mode of action of chlordimeform on rat visual function. Boyes WK, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;92(3):402–18

Alpha 2–adrenoceptors as a target for formamidine pesticides: in vitro and in vivo studies in mice. Costa LG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(2):319–28

An evaluation of the acute toxicity of an insecticidal spray containing linalool, d–limonene, and piperonyl butoxide applied topically to domestic cats. Powers KA, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1988 Jun;30(3):206–10

[The effect of fenvalerate on cyclic nucleotide levels of the cerebellum and plasma in rats] Gao JP. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;21(4):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of deltamethrin for the insecticidal treatment of cereal and leguminous seeds after harvesting and of green coffee beans] Truhaut R. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1988 Feb; 172(2):171–8 **(Fre)**

[The mutagenicity of organic microcontaminants in the environment. I. The mutagenicity of selected herbicides and insecticides in the Salmonella microsome test (Ames test) with regard to the pathogenic potency of contaminated ground and drinking water] Mersch–Sundermann V, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg [B]** 1988 Jun; 186(3):247–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An immunotoxicologic experiment performed with the pesticide dinoseb] Apostol S, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct–Dec;91(4):725–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Hygienic regulation of the insecticide prothiophos in reservoir waters] Demidenko NM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1988 May;(5):92–3 **(Rus)**

[Complex hygienic standardization of furadan in reservoir water and in food products] Dzhalloev TA. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):89–91 **(Rus)**

[Combined action of furadan, high temperature and excessive ultraviolet irradiation in a chronic experiment] Sapegin DI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Toxicologic characteristics of combined pesticides on the base polycarbacin] Gzhegotskii MI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Aug;(8):51–2 **(Rus)**

[Morphocytochemical studies of peripheral blood leukocytes in machine operators working with pesticides] Ladnova GG. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** 1987 Aug;(8):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Field trials of the virus preparation viroden on the pre–imago stages of blood–sucking mosquitoes] Buchatskii LP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSECTICIDES, BOTANICAL

Acute insecticidal activity of quassin and its congeners against the American cockroach. Park MH, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Jul;35(7):3082–5

Suppression of German cockroach (Orthoptera: Blattellidae) populations with cypermethrin and two chlorpyrifos formulations. Koehler PG, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Jun; 81(3):845–9

X–ray analysis of the crystalline parasporal inclusion in Bacillus thuringiensis var. tenebrionis [letter] Li J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Feb 5;199(3):543–4

Impregnated bed nets for the control of filariasis transmitted by Anopheles punctulatus in rural Papua New Guinea. Charlwood JD, et al. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 1987 Sep; 30(3):199–202

A trial of permethrin–treated bed nets in the prevention of malaria in Gambian children. Snow RW, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1987;81(4):563–7

[Observations of the cidal effect of three kinds of synthetic pyrethroid chalks on bedbugs] Li MD, et al. **Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih** 1987;5(2):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pyrethrins and synthetic pyrethroids (review)] Dremova VP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):76–82 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of preparations of Neofos–2 and Prima–U on the allergenic mites Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus and D. farinae (Acariformes: Pyroglyphidae) (experimental research)] Zheltikova TM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Reduction in incidence and prevalence of Plasmodium falciparum in under–5–year–old children by permethrin impregnation of mosquito nets. Graves PM, et al. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(6):869–77

[Prevention of infectious bovine keratoconjunctivitis in northwestern Cameroon] Merlin P. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 1987;40(3):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

[Determining the levels of permethrin and kadethrin in the air by the method of gas chromatography] Krechniak J, et al. **Med Pr** 1987;38(6):437–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Antifungal and insecticidal activities of daphnodorins A, B and C. Inamori Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1987 Sep;35(9):3931–4

A limonoid antifeedant from seed of Carapa procera. Mikolajczak KL, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1988 May–Jun; 51(3):606–10

METABOLISM

Microbial transformation of precocene II: oxidative reactions by Streptomyces griseus. Sariaslani FS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1987 Aug;53(8):1780–4

PHARMACOKINETICS

Human dose–excretion studies with pyrethroid insecticides cypermethrin and alphacypermethrin: relevance for biological monitoring. Eadsforth CV, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 May;18(5):603–14

[Enzymatic systems of insecticide detoxication in a population of Colorado beetles resistant to permethrin] Nedel'kina SV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1988 Jan;53(1):11–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Analysis of the molecular basis of insecticidal specificity of Bacillus thuringiensis crystal delta–endotoxin. Haider MZ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15;248(1):197–201

Effect of ionic contents in saline on depolarizing afterpotential induced by phenothrin and methoxychlor. Nishimura K, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1988; 89(2):389–94

Cytotoxicity, cytogenotoxicity and allergenicity tests on certain pyrethroids. Hoellinger H, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1987;10(3–4):291–310

The effects of precocene treatment on egg wax production in Gené's organ and egg viability in the cattle tick Boophilus microplus (Acarina Ixodidae): an ultrastructural study. Booth TF, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1986 Jun; 2(2):187–98

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effectiveness of cypermethrin in the control of summer mastitis. Egan J. **Br Vet J** 1987 Nov–Dec;143(6):531–6

Cypermethrin pour–on for the control of ticks (Ixodes ricinus) on sheep. Henderson D, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Oct 3;121(14):317–9

High–cis permethrin for the control of sweet itch on horses. Stevens DP, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Mar 26;122(13):308

TOXICITY

Cytoprotective effects of modulators of oxidative xenobiotic metabolism in precocene II–induced hepatotoxicity. Duddy SK, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Aug;9(2):304–13

Mode of action of the sesquiterpene lactone, tenulin, from Helenium amarum against herbivorous insects. Arnason JT, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1987 Jul–Aug;50(4):690–5

Behavioral effects of pydrin and ambush in male mice. Mitchell JA, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1988 Mar–Apr; 10(2):113–9

Pyrethroid effects on schedule–controlled behavior: time and dosage relationships. Peele DB, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1987 Sep–Oct;9(5):387–94

Rotenoids from indigofera tinctoria and their bio–efficacy against cyclops, the carrier of dracunculiasis. Kamal R, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 May;42(5):356

Cypermethrin toxicity: effect on the carbohydrate metabolism of the Indian catfish, Heteropneustes fossilis. Ansari BA, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1988 Jun 15;72:161–6

Genotoxic effects of a synthetic pyrethroid insecticide, cypermethrin, in mice in vivo. Bhunya SP, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 Jun;41(3):223–30

Effects of pyrethroids on the acoustic startle reflex in the rat. Hijzen TH, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 May;49(2–3):271–6

The toxicity and metabolism of the pyrethroids cis– and trans–cypermethrin in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. Edwards R, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Oct;17(10):1175–93

[One–year chronic dietary toxicity study of d,d–T80–prallethrin in rats] Seki T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1987 Nov;12(4):397–428 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSECTICIDES, CARBAMATE

Detection of the resistance in cockroaches Blattella germanica (L.) from ships to insecticides used. Racewicz M. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1986;37(3–4):255–61

An evaluation of bendiocarb and deltametrin applications in the same Mexican village and their impact on populations of Anopheles albimanus. Bown DN, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 1987;21(2):121–35

Effects of synergists on bendiocarb and pyrethrins resistance in the German cockroach (Dictyoptera: Blattellidae). Cochran DG. **J Econ Entomol** 1987 Aug;80(4):728–32

EPA proposes state action on aldicarb [news] Sun M. **Science** 1988 Jul 1;241(4861):22

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Dermal penetration of carbofuran in young and adult Fischer 344 rats. Shah PV, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1987; 22(2):207–23

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Report of illnesses caused by aldicarb–contaminated cucumbers. Hirsch GH, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1988 Apr–Jun;5(2):155–60

ANALYSIS

Carbamate insecticide removal in laundering from cotton and polyester fabrics. Chaio–Cheng JH, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;17(1):87–94

Monitoring of aldicarb residues in Long Island, New York potable wells. Jones RL, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;16(6):643–7

Transport of organic contaminants in groundwater: gas chromatography model to forecast the significance as applied to aldicarb sulfone residues. Mestres JP, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;16(6):649–56

Biodegradation of carbofuran in pretreated and non–pretreated soils. Camper ND, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct;39(4):571–8

Simplified multiresidue method for liquid chromatographic determination of N–methyl carbamate insecticides in fruits and vegetables. Chaput D. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 May–Jun;71(3):542–6

Spectrophotometric method for the microdetermination of bendiocarb standard residues in water. Handa SK. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Jan–Feb;71(1):51–2

High–performance liquid chromatographic determination of aryl N–methylcarbamate residues using post–column hydrolysis electrochemical detection. Krause RT. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jun 17;442:333–43

METABOLISM

Bacterial metabolism of carbofuran. Chaudhry GR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1988 Jun;54(6):1414–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Mechanism of inhibition of cyclo–oxygenase in human blood platelets by carbamate insecticides. Krug HF, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):103–10

Nitroso–aldicarb induces sister–chromatid exchanges in human lymphocytes in vitro. González Cid MG, et al. **Mutat Res** 1988 Apr;204(4):665–8

[Sensitivity of Blattella germanica (L.) from the Polish merchant navy ships to carbamate compounds] Racewicz M. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):543–5 **(Pol)**

POISONING

An outbreak of watermelon–borne pesticide toxicity. Green MA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1987 Nov;77(11):1431–4

Laboratory assessment of poisoning with a carbamate insecticide. Remaley AT, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Sep; 34(9):1933–6

Organophosphate and carbamate poisoning in infants and children [published erratum appears in Pediatrics 1988 May;81(5):683] Zwiener RJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan; 81(1):121–6

[Therapeutic and preventive effectiveness of zyxorin during poisoning with anticholineesterase pesticides] Kokshareva NV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov–Dec;50(6):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Laboratory evaluation of the hazard to wood mice,

Apodemus sylvaticus, from the agricultural use of methiocarb molluscicide pellets. Tarrant KA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):147–52

Hepatorenal toxicity of nuvacron and furadan in mice. Gupta M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar;26(3):237–40

Mortality and developmental abnormalities induced by two juvenile hormone analogs on nymphal German cockroaches (Dictyoptera: Blattellidae). King JE, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb;81(1):225–7

[Complex hygienic standardization of furadan in reservoir water and in food products] Dzhalloev TA. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Feb;(2):89–91 **(Rus)**

[Combined action of furadan, high temperature and excessive ultraviolet irradiation in a chronic experiment] Sapegin DI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSECTICIDES, ORGANOCHLORINE

Environmental carcinogens. Using pesticides and nitrosamines as paradigms. Montesano R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:67–73 (21 ref.)

Export of mirex from Lake Ontario to the St. Lawrence Estuary. Lum KR, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1987 Nov; 67(1):41–51

ADVERSE EFFECTS

An epidemiologic investigation of the relationship between DBCP contamination in drinking water and birth rates in Fresno County, California. Wong O, et al. **Am J Pubiic Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):43–6

Prospective surveillance of semen quality in the workplace. Schenker MB, et al. **J Occup Med** 1988 Apr;30(4):336–44

ANALYSIS

Organochlorine residues in the Tunisian market basket. Driss MR, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1987;38(1):101–6

Problems associated with collecting drinking water quality data for community studies: a case example, Fresno County, California. Whorton MD, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):47–51

Organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in maternal adipose tissue, blood, milk, and cord blood from mothers and their infants living in Norway. Skaare JU, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;17(1):55–63

Occupational exposure to 1,3–dichloropropene (Telone II) in Hawaiian pineapple culture. Albrecht WN. **Arch Environ Health** 1987 Sep–Oct;42(5):286–91

Organochlorine pesticide residues in fish from southern Italian rivers. Amodio–Cocchieri R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Feb;40(2):233–9

Comparison of the residue levels of some organochlorine compounds in breast milk of the general and indigenous Canadian populations. Davies D, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;39(5):743–9

Organochlorine pesticide and polychlorinated biphenyl residues in human milk from Rome (Italy) and surroundings. Dommarco R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Dec;39(6):919–25

Organochlorine recovery from small adipose samples with the universal trace residue extractor (Unitrex). Head SL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;39(5):848–56

Organochlorine pesticide contaminants in human milk from different regions of Turkey. Karakaya AE, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Sep;39(3):506–10

Organochlorine insecticide residues in some agricultural soils on the north coast region of New South Wales. McDougall KW, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Aug; 39(2):286–93

Organochlorine and PCB residues in Lake Erie mink populations. Proulx G, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Dec;39(6):939–44

Chlorinated pesticide residues in sediments from the Arabian Sea along the central west coast of India. Sarkar A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Dec;39(6):1049–54

Polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorine pesticides in the Australian fur seal, Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus. Smillie RH, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Aug; 39(2):358–64

Trace–metal and organochlorine residues in sediments of the Upper Rockaway River, New Jersey. Smith JA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Sep;39(3):465–73

Organochlorine residues in northeastern Alberta otters. Somers JD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov; 39(5):783–90

Organochlorine residues in adipose tissues, blood and milk from Ontario residents, 1976–1985. Frank R, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1988 May–Jun;79(3):150–8

Interaction of Rhizopus delemar lipase with 1,1,1–trichloro–2,2–bis(4–chlorophenyl)ethane and structurally related pesticides: importance of 1:1 pesticide–lipase complexes. Kaneki H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Jan;36(1):263–73

Relationships between tissue contaminant concentrations in a small sample of seabirds. Osborn D, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 1987;87(2):415–20

Levels of organochlorine pesticides in human milk in Ahmedabad, India. Jani JP, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1988;60(2):111–3

Combined extraction–cleanup column chromatographic procedure for determination of dicofol in avian eggs. Krynitsky AJ, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 May–Jun; 71(3):539–42

Single–laboratory evaluation of EPA method 8080 for determination of chlorinated pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in hazardous wastes. Lopez–Avila V, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1988 Mar–Apr;71(2):375–87

Gas chromatographic relative retention data for pesticides on nine packed columns: II. Organophosphorus and organochlorine pesticides, using electron–capture detection. Prinsloo SM, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Sep–Oct;70(5):878–88

Analysis of organochlorine pesticides, polychlorinated biphenyls, dibenzo–p–dioxins and dibenzofurans in human milk by extraction with the lipophilic gel Lipidex 5000. Norén K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 27;422:103–15

Cleanup of biological extracts by a Pasteur pipette column and a comparison of in vivo–accumulated chlorinated pesticide residues with other clean up systems. Ahmad N, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1988 Feb;23(1):69–83

Anaerobic microbial dechlorination: an approach to on–site treatment of toxaphene–contaminated soil. Mirsatari SG, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1987 Dec;22(6):663–90

Organochlorine pesticide residues in chicken eggs: a survey. Kahunyo JM, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988; 24(4):543–50

Relation between the content of organochlorine compounds in Finnish human milk and characteristics of the mothers. Mussalo–Rauhamaa H, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;25(1):1–19

Studies on contamination of vegetable drugs with halogen derivative pesticides. Part 1: Changes of concentrations of halogen derivatives in herbal raw materials within the period of 1980–1984. Pluta J. **Pharmazie** 1988 Feb; 43(2):121–3

Decline of chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides residues in the tea–garden soils of Taiwan. Wang YS, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China [B]** 1988 Jan;12(1):9–13

[Residues of chlorinated pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in pork and ham in past years and today] Kredl F, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Mar;33(3):175–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Organochlorine compounds in breast milk] Winter R, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Feb;50(2):72–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Accumulation of organochlorine pesticides in human adipose tissue: data from the province of Turin] Pavan I, et al. **Med Lav** 1987 May–Jun;78(3):219–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Metals and polychlorinated compounds in eels from the Gdańsk Bay and adjacent waters. IV. Eels from the Gdańsk Bay] Falandysz J. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(3):244–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Metals and organochlorine compounds in eels from the Gdansk Bay and adjacent waters. III. Eels from Puck Bay] Falandysz J, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(2):126–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Various pesticide residues in food products analysed 1980–1985. Organochlorine insecticides in various products of animal origin] Mazur H, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987;38(4–5):368–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Levels of polychlorobiphenyls and organochlorine pesticides in the breast milk of nursing women] Roots OO. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Sep;(9):88–9 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of chlorinated pesticide residues in long–term storage of canned food] Garčár J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1987 Sep;32(9):547–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Organochlorine pesticide residues in human adipose tissue in Costa Rica] Barquero M, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1986 Jun; 34(1):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Insecticide residues in the milk of Panamanian mothers] Espinosa González J, et al. **Rev Med Panama** 1987 May; 12(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

A survey of measured levels and dietary sources of selected organochlorine pesticide residues and metabolites in human sera from a rural population. Stehr–Green PA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jul;78(7):828–30

Residual levels of plasma oxychlordane and trans–nonachlor in pest control operators and some characteristics of these accumulations. Takamiya K. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Nov;39(5):750–5

Changes in pattern of organochlorine residues in blood of general Israeli population, 1975–1986. Pines A, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1987 Oct;66:115–25

METABOLISM

Rapid estimation of 4,4'–dichlorobenzilic acid in human urine after dicofol exposure. Deshmukh SN, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Sep;39(3):498–505

Uptake and excretion of organochlorine pesticides by Nereis virens under normoxic and hypoxic conditions. Haya K, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Feb;40(2):170–7

Metabolism of a dicofol impurity alpha–chloro–DDT, but not dicofol or dechlorodicofol, to DDE in mice and a liver microsomal system. Brown MA, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Oct;17(10):1169–74

PHARMACOKINETICS

Mirex uptake and tissue disposition in intact and adrenalectomized rats. Brown LD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;92(3):343–50

Biotransformation of chlordecone by Pseudomonas species. George SE, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Apr;18(4):407–16

[Current hygienic aspects of the accumulation of persistent organochlorine pesticides in human biosubstrates] Borisenko NF, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Dec;(12):59–63 (59 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Kelthane degradation and the functioning of the enzymes of oxidation of aromatic compounds in Pseudomonas aeruginosa containing plasmid derivatives of naphthalene biodegradation] Golovleva LA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** 1987 Nov–Dec;(6):863–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Autoradiographic analysis of hepatocytes in mirex–induced adaptive liver growth. Wilson D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):G132–9

Effect of chlordecone and mirex on the acute hepatotoxicity of acetaminophen in mice. Fouse BL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1987;18(6):623–30

Effects of chlordecone and chlordecone alcohol on isolated ovine erythrocytes. Soileau SD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;24(2):237–49

Inhibition of gap junctional–mediated intercellular communication in vitro by aldrin, dieldrin, and toxaphene: a possible cellular mechanism for their tumor–promoting and neurotoxic effects. Trosko JE, et al. **Mol Toxicol** 1987 Jan–Mar;1(1):83–93

GM1 ganglioside enhances synaptosomal resistance to chemically induced damage. Bondy SC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1988 Jan 22;84(2):229–33

Alterations in the hepatic glucocorticoid response to mirex treatment. Brown LD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;92(2):203–13

Benzo[a]pyrene metabolism in the Mongolian gerbil: influence of chlordecone and mirex induction. Crouch LS, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1987 Jul;17(7):859–67

PHYSIOLOGY

Efficacy of CME 134 against mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae): effects on nontarget organisms and evaluation of potential chemical persistence. Schaefer CH, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Aug;81(4):1128–32

POISONING

Protection of chlordecone–potentiated carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity and lethality by partial hepatectomy. Bell AN, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988 Apr;61(5):392–405

Reversible ataxia following chronic exposure to paradichlorobenzene [letter] Miyai I, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;51(3):453–4

[Hematological aspect of contact with poisonous organochlorine and organophosphate chemicals] Glukhova LG. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):53–6 (55 ref.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

High tolerance of lampreys to Kepone toxicity. Mallatt J, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;17(1):73–80

Toxicology and hazard assessment of 1,3–dichloropropene (Telone II). Albrech• WN. **Arch Environ Health** 1987 Sep–Oct;42(5):292–6 (35 ref.)

Acute toxicity of organochlorined pesticides to the European eel, Anguilla anguilla: the dependency on exposure time and temperature. Ferrando MD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Sep;39(3):365–9

Effects of kepone tolerance on liver alkaline phosphomonoesterase and glutamic–oxaloacetic amino transferase from Fundulus heteroclitus. Rice CD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct;39(4):655–62

Liver weight response to extended chlordecone exposure. Swartz WJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Oct; 39(4):615–21

Chloroform interaction with chlordecone and mirex: correlation between biochemical and histological indices of toxicity and quantitative tissue levels. Plaa GL, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1987 Aug;9(2):198–207

Reproduction study of toxaphene in the rat. Chu I, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1988 Apr;23(2):101–26

Tissue levels of glutathione following acute inhalation of 1,3–dichloropropene. Fisher GD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;23(2):171–82

A biochemical basis for 1,2–dibromo–3–chloropropane–induced male infertility: inhibition of sperm mitochondrial electron transport activity. Greenwell A, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;91(2):274–80

In vivo metabolism of CCl4 by rats pretreated with chlordecone, mirex, or phenobarbital. Mehendale HM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;93(2):247–56

Amplification of chloroform hepatotoxicity and lethality by dietary chlordecone (kepone) in mice. Purushotham KR, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1988;16(1):27–34

Ultrastructural abnormalities in the germinal epithelium of adult quail testes following insecticide chlordecone exposure. McCall RD, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 Feb; 48(2):177–89

[Subchronic oral toxicity test of dicofol (1,1–bis(p–chlorophenyl)–2,2,2–trichloroethanol) as the basis for the design of a long–term carcinogenicity study

in B6C3F1 mice] Sato H, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** 1987; (105):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSECTICIDES, ORGANOPHOSPHATE

Field evaluation of temephos one per cent sand granule formulation against cyclops. Kaul SM, et al.
J Commun Dis 1987 Jun;19(2):168–71

[Effectiveness of bromfenvinphos and photostable pyrethrin mixtures in the control of sanitary pests] Kroczyński J, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):527–30 **(Pol)**

[High selectivity in the effect of organophosphorus insecto-acaricides containing the acetylene bond on Arthropoda] Vikhreva LA, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 1987;295(6):1487–90 **(Rus)**

[Toxicologic and hygienic evaluation of the relative selectivity of the action of pesticides] Ershova EA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):92–3 **(Rus)**

[Susceptibility and/or resistance of larvae of Anopheles (N.) albimanus Wiedemann, 1821 (Diptera: Culicidae) to organophosphorus insecticides] Montada Dorta D, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1987 Jan–Apr;39(1):107–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Perturbation effect of organophosphate insecticides on human erythrocyte. de Potas GM, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1987 Nov;39(5):802–6

ANALYSIS

Use of potassium iodate for thin-layer chromatographic detection of sulphur-containing organophosphorus insecticides. Patil VB, et al. **Analyst** 1987 Dec; 112(12):1765–6

Fate of the insecticide chlorfenvinphos in the soil of cauliflower field crops. Rouchaud J, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1988 Jan;40(1):47–53

Improved method for partition of organophosphate pesticide residues on a solid phase partition column. Hopper ML.
J Assoc Off Anal Chem 1988 Jul–Aug;71(4):731–4

Gas chromatographic relative retention data for pesticides on nine packed columns: II. Organophosphorus and organochlorine pesticides, using electron-capture detection. Prinsloo SM, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Sep–Oct;70(5):878–88

Determination of organophosphorus pesticides in apples and water by gas–liquid chromatography with electron-capture detection. Neicheva A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Mar 11; 437(1):249–53

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Pressure programmed microbore column supercritical fluid chromatography–mass spectrometry for the determination of organophosphorus insecticides. Kalinoski HT, et al.
Anal Chem 1988 Mar 15;60(6):529–35

METABOLISM

Detection of organophosphorus pesticide detoxifying bacterial colonies, using UV-photography of parathion-impregnated filters. McDaniel CS, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1988 Mar;17(2):189–94

Metabolism of monocrotophos and quinalphos by algae isolated from soil. Megharaj M, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1987 Aug;39(2):251–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Oxo-type organophosphate-resistant acetylcholinesterase from organophosphate-unsusceptible Culex tritaeniorhynchus. Watanabe M, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1988 Jan;36(1):312–5

Effect of subacute administration of three organophosphorus pesticides on the hepatic phosphatases under various nutritional conditions. Bulusu S, et al. **Environ Res** 1987 Oct;44(1):126–35

Effect of nemacur, an organophosphate nematicide, on Meloidogyne incognita and its possible mode of action. Marwah R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Apr;25(4):265–9

Inhibition of monoamine oxidase activity by some organophosphate pesticides. Nag M, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 1987 Aug;25(8):567–8

Mutagenicity of dimecron studied in 3 mosaic assays and the sex-linked recessive lethal test in Drosophila melanogaster. Tripathy NK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1987 Nov; 189(3):277–83

[Efficacy of chlorfenvinphos in cattle-tick control in the North-Western Cameroon] Merlin P.
Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop 1987;40(1):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of organophosphate and pyrethroid preparations in vitro on lice from hens] Lonc E, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987;33(3):393–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

POISONING

Chronic neurological sequelae of acute organophosphate pesticide poisoning. Savage EP, et al.
Arch Environ Health 1988 Jan–Feb;43(1):38–45

Health hazards in organophosphate use among farm workers in the large-scale farming sector. Bwititi T, et al.
Cent Afr J Med 1987 May;33(5):120–6

Acute organophosphorus insecticide poisoning in Sri Lanka. Karalliedde L, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1988 Jan; 36(1–2):97–100

Respiratory failure from severe organophosphate toxicity due to absorption through the skin. Peiris JB, et al.
Forensic Sci Int 1988 Feb;36(3–4):251–3

Leads from the MMWR. Organophosphate toxicity associated with flea-dip products—California. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 1;260(1):22–3

Haemoperfusion in treatment of acute poisoning with organophosphate pesticides. Pach J, et al.
Mater Med Pol 1987 Apr–Jun;19(2):118–21

Organophosphate toxicity associated with flea-dip products—California. **MMWR** 1988 Jun 3;37(21):329–30, 335–6

Organophosphate and carbamate poisoning in infants and children [published erratum appears in Pediatrics 1988 May;81(5):683] Zwiener RJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Jan; 81(1):121–6

Intensive care management of acute organophosphate poisoning. A 7-year experience in the western Cape. Bardin PG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Nov 7;72(9):593–7

Chorea and psychiatric changes in organophosphate poisoning. A report of 2 further cases. Joubert J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 2;74(1):32–4

[Ultrastructural research on the kidneys of rats treated with organophosphorus pesticides and infected with Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae] Krüstev Kh, et al.
Acta Microbiol Bulg 1987;20:81–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[2 cases of severe gastroduodenal complications as a consequence of acute poisoning by organophosphorus pesticides] Tashev TS. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(2):136–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Acute organophosphate poisoning] Peuhkurinen KJ, et al. **Duodecim** 1987;103(21):1305–10 **(Fin)**

[Resuscitation aspects of sorption detoxication in the practical treatment of acute exogenous poisonings] Luzhnikov EA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Sep–Oct;(5):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic and preventive effectiveness of zyxorin during poisoning with anticholineesterase pesticides] Kokshareva NV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Nov–Dec;50(6):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematological aspect of contact with poisonous organochlorine and organophosphate chemicals] Glukhova LG. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Jul;(7):53–6 (55 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of acute poisoning by organophosphate insecticides on the absorptive capacity of the small intestine] Romanenko EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):66–9 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Responses of zooplankton and Chaoborus to temephos in a natural pond and in the laboratory. Helgen JC, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1988 Jul;17(4):459–71

Effects of technical and commercial grade phosphamidon on the carbohydrate metabolism in selected tissues of penaeid prawn, Metapenaeus monoceros (Fabricius). Reddy MS, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Mar; 40(3):389–95

In vivo recovery of acetylcholinesterase activity from phosphamidon and methylparathion induced inhibition in the nervous tissue of penaeid prawn (Metapenaeus monoceros). Reddy MS, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1988 May;40(5):752–8

Effects of the pesticide diflubenzuron on larval horseshoe crabs, Limulus polyphemus. Weis JS, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1987 Aug;39(2):224–8

Modulation of carbohydrate metabolism in the selected tissues of marine prawn, Penaeus indicus (H. Milne Edwards), under phosphamidon-induced stress. Reddy MS, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Safety** 1988 Apr;15(2):212–20

Hepatorenal toxicity of nuvacron and furadan in mice. Gupta M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Mar;26(3):237–40

Species differences in brain acetylcholinesterase and neuropathic target esterase response to monocrotophos. Siddiqui MK, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1988 Jun; 23(3):291–9

Pesticide toxicity or hypoglycine A poisoning (Ivory Coast, 1984)? [letter] Brun T. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 23;1(8591):934

Effects of temperature during exposure on inhalation toxicities of chlorfenvinphos and fenthion in rats. Ikeda T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;49(5):929–31

Subacute toxicity of monocrotophos and its influence on circulating enzymes of Bubalus bubalis. Sandhu HS, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 May;62(5):290–2

The effect of methylbromophenvinfos (Polfos) on some enzymes in vivo and in vitro. I. In vivo studies. Pawłowska D, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 1987 Jul–Aug;39(4):361–70

Effects of organophosphorus agents on sarcoplasmic reticulum in skinned skeletal muscle fibers. Mobley BA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Jul;94(3):407–13

Evaluation of the teratogenic potential of phosphamidon in mice by gavage. Bhatnagar P, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1988 Aug; 42(2):101–7

[The toxic effects of organophosphorus compounds on the rabbit eye. I. Ultrastructural changes in the cornea] Moster MF, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 1987 Sep;43(5):354–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Experimental studies on the embryotoxic effect of phosphamidon on the epithelium of convoluted kidney tubules. III. Submicroscopic studies] Latuszyńska J.
Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med] 1983;38:125–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental studies of the embryotoxic effect of phosphamidon on the epithelium of convoluted kidney tubules. I. Macroscopic studies] Latuszyńska J.
Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med] 1983;38:111–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental studies on the embryotoxic effect of phosphamidon on the epithelium of convoluted kidney tubules. II. Histological and histochemical studies] Latuszyńska J.
Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med] 1983;38:117–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reaction of the carp Cyprinus carpio L. at different periods of its ontogeny to the action of organophosphorus compounds] Guseva SS, et al. **Biol Nauki** 1988;(1):53–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of the dose–effect relation of oral and inhaled organophosphate pesticides] Voitenko GA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug;(8):71–2 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of fatty acid composition of the erythrocyte membrane in workers exposed to organophosphate pesticides] Fedorov SM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(1):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of organophosphate pesticides on the function of the liver and skin via their skin resorptive uptake] Fedorov SM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(3):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSECTICIDES, ORGANOPHOSPHATE, ANTAGONISTS see **CHOLINESTERASE REACTIVATORS**

INSECTICIDES, ORGANOTHIOPHOSPHATE

Personnel exposure to diazinon in a supervised pest eradication program. Weisskopf CP, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1988 Mar;17(2):201–12

Field evaluation of temephos one per cent sand granule formulation against cyclops. Kaul SM, et al.
J Commun Dis 1987 Jun;19(2):168–71

Toxic baiting of the Western yellowjacket (Hymenoptera: Vespidae) in Hawaii. Chang V. **J Econ Entomol** 1988 Feb; 81(1):228–35

Selection for resistance to coumaphos in a strain of southern cattle tick (Acari: Ixodidae). Harris RL, et al.
J Econ Entomol 1988 Apr;81(2):545–8

Insecticidal resistance of Culex tritaeniorhynchus (Diptera: Culicidae) in Japan: genetics and mechanisms of resistance to organophosphorus insecticides. Takahashi M, et al.
J Med Entomol 1987 Nov;24(6):595–603

[A study on the characteristics of controlled-release tube and effectiveness of the slow release of phoxim on killing larvae of Aedes albopictus] Lü SD.
Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih 1987 Oct; 8(5):313–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Experimental observation on the effectiveness of pirimiphos methyl against Anopheles sinensis] Hu YX, et al.
Chung Kuo Chi Sheng Chung Hsueh Yu Chi Sheng Chung Ping Tsa Chih 1988;6(1):4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[High selectivity in the effect of organophosphorus insecto-acaricides containing the acetylene bond on Arthropoda] Vikhreva LA, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 1987;295(6):1487–90 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Propetamphos: a comparison of three formulations in preventing blowfly strike in sheep. Gruss B, et al.
J S Afr Vet Assoc 1988 Jun;59(2):77–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute pancreatitis after cutaneous exposure to an organophosphate insecticide. Marsh WH, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1988 Oct;83(10):1158–60

ANALYSIS

Determination of propetamphos and diazinon residues in sheep's wool. Blanchflower WJ, et al. **Analyst** 1987 Dec; 112(12):1761–3

Mass spectrometric identification of methyl-isofenphos. Wei LY, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 May; 40(5):665–71

Gas chromatographic determination of mecarbam and its metabolites mecarboxon, diethoate, and diethoxon in cottonseeds. Greenberg RS. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 1987 Sep–Oct;70(5):870–4

Degradation of [14C]isofenphos in soil in the laboratory under different soil pH's, temperatures, and moistures. Abou-Assaf N, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1987 Jun; 22(3):285–301

Phosalone applied to cotton (Gossypium hirsutum L.): its deposition and persistence on foliages, soils and final residues in seeds. Bai QY, et al.
J Environ Sci Health [B] 1988 Feb;23(1):33–43

[Study of the interaction between the organophosphorus insecticide GA-41 and model membranes using NMR-spectroscopy] Abdrashitova II, et al. **Biofizika** 1987 Jul–Aug;32(4):679–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Metabolism of monocrotophos and quinalphos by algae isolated from soil. Megharaj M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Aug;39(2):251–6

Metabolism of coumaphos in susceptible and resistant strains of Boophilus microplus (Acari: Ixodidae). Bull DL, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Mar;25(2):94–8

Stereospecificity in the oxidation of phorate and phorate sulphoxide by purified FAD-containing mono-oxygenase and cytochrome P-450 isozymes. Levi PE, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 Jan;18(1):29–39

PHARMACOKINETICS

Fate of [14C]coumaphos after dermal application to lactating goats as a pour-on formulation. Konar A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Apr;49(4):488–92

PHARMACOLOGY

Cholinesterase insensitivity: a mechanism of resistance in Mexican strains of Boophilus microplus (Acari: Ixodidae) against coumaphos. Wright FC, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1988 Jul;25(4):234–9

Effects of phosphoramidothiolate pesticides on rat erythrocyte membrane acetylcholinesterase. Ding ZM, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1987;7(2):108–10

POISONING

A behavioral evaluation of pest control workers with short-term, low-level exposure to the organophosphate diazinon. Maizlish N, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1987; 12(2):153–72

Protective effects of oximes HI-6 and PAM-2 applied by osmotic minipumps in quinalphos-poisoned rats. Bokonjić D, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 1987 Aug; 288(2):309–18

Organophosphate toxicity in rats associated with contaminated bedding. Gibson SV, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1987 Dec;37(6):789–91

Persistent symptoms of cholinesterase inhibiting pesticide toxicity (diazanon) [letter] Kurt TL. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1988 Jun;30(3):268

[The repetitive muscular action potential in neuromuscular transmission disorders due to acetylcholinesterase inhibition] Besser R, et al. **EEG EMG** 1988 Jun;19(2):85–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute renal failure in peroral poisoning with organophosphate insecticides] Szepietowski T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Nov 30;42(48):1506–8 **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of pig mange [letter] Webster CJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Jan 2;122(1):23

TOXICITY

The effect of an organophosphorus pesticide on the enzymes of carp (Cyprinus carpio L.). Nemcsók J, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1987;38(1):77–85

Responses of zooplankton and Chaoborus to temephos in a natural pond and in the laboratory. Helgen JC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jul;17(4):459–71

Lack of inhibition of glycolytic enzymes by the neurotoxic organophosphorus compounds mipafox and methamidofos. Hernández AF, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1988;61(4):330–1

Profile of drug metabolizing enzymes in rats treated with parathion, malathion, and phosalone under various conditions of protein energy malnutrition. Bulusu S, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Jan;40(1):110–8

Effect of pirimiphos-methyl, an organophosphorus insecticide on hematological parameters in albino rats. Rajini PS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Mar;25(3):190–3

The effect of induced liver, kidney and lung lesions on the toxicity of levamisole and diazinon in calves. Abdelsalam EB, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1987 Nov;97(6):619–27

Toxicity of pirimiphos-methyl: I. The acute and subacute oral toxicity in albino rats. Rajini PS, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1988 Apr;23(2):127–44

Toxicity of pirimiphos-methyl: II. Effect of dietary feeding on blood and urine constituents in albino rats. Rajini PS, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 1988 Apr;23(2):145–58

Effects of multiple dosing of fenthion, fenitrothion, and desbromoleptophos in young chicks. Farage-Elawar M, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;23(2):217–28

Effect of the organophosphate iso-OMPA on amylase release by pancreatic lobules of dog, guinea pig, and cat. Oguchi Y, et al. **Pancreas** 1987;2(6):664–8

Reactivation and aging of phosphorylated brain acetylcholinesterase from fish and rodents. Wallace KB, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1988 Feb;92(2):307–14

Effects of fenthion, fenitrothion and desbromoleptophos on gait, acetylcholinesterase, and neurotoxic esterase in young chicks after in ovo exposure. Farage-Elawar M, et al. **Toxicology** 1988 May;49(2–3):253–61

[Use of pirimiphos-methyl for the treatment of cereals after harvest] Truhaut R. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1988 Feb; 172(2):179–85 **(Fre)**

[Physiopathologic data on the action of selected fungicides and herbicides in carp] Vig E, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinarmed** 1987 Jul;41(4):491–505 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the organophosphorus compounds leptophos and TOCP on creatine kinase activity in hens] Katoh K, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;42(4):847–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of ofunack on the tentative exploratory activity of white rats] Buslovich SIu, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug; (8):80–2 **(Rus)**

[Functional and morphological liver changes in chronic exposure to the pesticide ricid II and its synthetic product O,O–diisopropyl phosphite] Chura DA. **Gig Sanit** 1988 Mar;(3):70 **(Rus)**

[Sequential intermittent effect of pesticides in air at medium and high temperatures] Kasymov RA. **Gig Sanit** 1987 Aug; (8):69–70 **(Rus)**

INSECTICIDES, ORGANOTHIOPHOSPHATE, ANTAGONISTS see **CHOLINESTERASE REACTIVATORS**

INSECTIVORA

Tooth damage in field voles, wood mice and moles in areas polluted by fluoride from an aluminum reduction plant. Walton KC. **Sci Total Environ** 1987 Sep;65:257–60

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Central projection of proprioceptive afferents arising from maxillo-facial regions in some animals studied by HRP-labeling technique. Kubota K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1988; 165(2–3):229–51

Ultrastructure of the Eimer's organs of the Japanese shrew mole, Urotrichus talpoides (Insectivora, Mammalia) and their changes following infraorbital axotomy. Shibanai S. **Anat Anz** 1988;165(2–3):105–29

Retinofugal projections in hedgehog-tenrecs (Echinops telfairi and Setifer setosus). Künzle H. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1988;178(1):77–93

A Golgi study of the sixth layer of the cerebral cortex. I. The lissencephalic brain of Rodentia, Lagomorpha, Insectivora and Chiroptera. Ferrer I, et al. **J Anat** 1986 Apr;145:217–34

Comparison of brain structure volumes in Insectivora and primates. VI. Paleocortical components. Baron G, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1987;28(4):463–77

Comparison of brain structure volumes in Insectivora and primates. VII. Amygdaloid components. Stephan H, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1987;28(5):571–84

[Textual studies of fenshu and yanshu (two kinds of mouse)] Wang N. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Nov;12(11):3–5, 61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A morphological study of the spleen of the mole, with special reference to its vascular architecture] Tanaka Y. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Aug;50(5):939–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Heavy metal accumulation in the mole, Talpa europea, and earthworms as an indicator of metal bioavailability in terrestrial environments. Ma WC. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1987 Dec;39(6):933–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in Yugoslavia: detection of hantaviral antigen and antibody in wild rodents and serological diagnosis of human disease. Gligić A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1988;20(3):261–6

PARASITOLOGY

The life cycle of Dollfusinus frontalis, a brachylaimid trematode of small mammals (Insectivora and Rodentia). Mas-Coma S, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1987 Aug;17(6):1063–79

On Trypanosoma (Megatrypanum) talpe from Talpa europaea: method of division and evidence of haemogamasinae as vectors. Mohamed HA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1987 Oct;73(5):1050–2

Coccidian parasites (Apicomplexa: Eimeriidae) from insectivores. V. Ten forms from the moles of Japan (Eurosacptor, Mogera spp.). Duszynski DW, et al. **J Protozool** 1988 Feb;35(1):55–7

Coccidian parasites (Apicomplexa: Eimeriidae) from insectivores. IV. Four new species in Talpa europaea from England. Duszynski DW, et al. **J Protozool** 1988 Feb; 35(1):58–62

Coccidian parasites (Apicomplexa: Eimeriidae) from insectivores. VI. Six new species from the eastern mole, Scalopus aquaticus. Ford PL, et al. **J Protozool** 1988 May; 35(2):223–6

Pseudoparasitism by thelastomatidae nematodes in moles, Mogera spp., in Japan. Yokohata Y, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;36(1):53–67

Effect of large city conditions on the species composition of fleas parasitizing small mammals. Kohn M. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986;32(4–6):381–4

[Arthropods (Siphonaptera, Anoplura, Acari) occurring in Poland on Crocidura leucodon (Hermann, 1780) (Mammalia, Insectivora)] Haitlinger R. **Wiad Parazytol** 1987;33(2):221–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Arthropods isolated from Sorex alpinus Schinz (Mammalia, Insectivora) in Poland] Haitlinger R. **Wiad Parazytol** 1986; 32(4–6):459–62 **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Degenerative changes of the primary trigeminal axons and neurons following infraorbital nerve transection. Lee MS, et al. **Anat Anz** 1988;165(5):351–69

URINE

Urine analysis of European moles Talpa europaea and white rats Rattus norvegicus kept on a carnivore's diet. Haim A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(2):179–81

INSECTS

Prolonged interval maintenance venom immunotherapy. Goldberg A, et al. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Sep;61(3):177–9

Guidelines for venom immunotherapy. Golden DB. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Sep;61(3):159–61

Insect foreign body in the cornea. Case report. Lawton AW. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep;106(9):1171

Delusional parasitosis [letter] Hunt NJ, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1987 May;150:713–4

Survival of insects in the wheel bays of a Boeing 747B aircraft on flights between tropical and temperate airports. Russell RC. **Bull WHO** 1987;65(5):659–62

Small-angle x-ray scattering study of insect lipophorin. Katagiri C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 25; 262(33):15857–61

Cicada-related injuries [letter] Baker RC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Dec;80(6):970

Insects in the operating room [letter] Sherman RA, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Sep;147(3):340–1

[Principal kinds of diseases and pests of medicinal plants in Yunnan, China] Wang SW. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1988 Mar; 13(3):13–6, 61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANALYSIS

Identification and distribution of thymosin alpha 1-like immunoreactivity. Oates KK, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1988 Spring;12(2):397–402

Protein-structural heterogeneity in a non-allosteric monomeric insect hemoglobin monitored by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Peyton DH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Oct 15;168(2):377–83

[Chemical composition of the volatile oil from Eupolyhaga sinensis] Fu GX. **Chung Yao Tung Pao** 1987 Apr;12(4):38–9 **(Chi)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Retinoid composition in the compound eyes of insects. Seki T, et al. **Exp Biol** 1987;47(2):95–103

Male internal genital organs of the damselfly Pseudagrion rubriceps Selys (Odonata: Zygoptera). Srivastava VK, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987;35(3):265–9

Microtubules in the spermatids of stick insects. Afzelius BA. **J Ultrastruct Mol Struct Res** 1988 Jan;98(1):94–102

The vertebrate and the (insect) compound eye in evolutionary perspective. Varela FG. **Vision Res** 1971;Suppl 3:201–9

CYTOLOGY

Bioreactor design for growth of shear-sensitive mammalian and insect cells. Tramper J, et al. **Adv Biotechnol Processes** 1988;7:199–228 (67 ref.)

The insect nervous system as a model system for the study of neuronal death. Truman JW. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987; 21:99–116 (32 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Sublethal effects of neurotoxic insecticides on insect behavior. Haynes KF. **Annu Rev Entomol** 1988;33:149–68 (92 ref.)

A morphological survey and histopathological study of the median resorptive bodies of Sphaerodema rusticum Fabr. (Heteroptera) after thiourea treatment. Bhide M. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987;35(2):138–46

A newly discovered anti-fertility agent: 1-(3-nitrophenyl)-4,4,6-trimethyl-1H,4H-pyrimidine-2-thiol. III. Cytopathological and chromosomal changes in the cells of male gonads. Kaur H, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 1987;35(3):312–5

Toxicity of central Asian cobra (Naja naja Eichwald) venom and its components to the larvae of blowfly Parasarcophaga ruficornis Fabr. Ramaswamy R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1988 Feb;26(2):99–104

EMBRYOLOGY

Background to bicoid. Lawrence PA. **Cell** 1988 Jul 1; 54(1):1–2 (12 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

A partition assay for the simultaneous determination of insect juvenile hormone esterase and epoxide hydrolase activity. Share MR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Feb 15;169(1):81–8

GENETICS

[Factors affecting the evolution of resistance in insect populations] Gliniewicz A. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1988; 39(1):75–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Developmental control and evolution in the chorion gene families of insects. Kafatos FC, et al. **Adv Genet** 1987; 24:223–42 (55 ref.)

Neural reorganization and its endocrine control during insect metamorphosis. Levine RB. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1987; 21:341–65 (61 ref.)

Insect morphogenesis. Schwalm FE. **Monogr Dev Biol** 1988; 20:1–356 (999 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell-free immunity in insects. Boman HG, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1987;41:103–26 (116 ref.)

Of mites and (allergic) men [letter] Stadtner D. **Hosp Pract [Off]** 1987 Nov 30;22(11A):21

Detection of IgE antibodies to a wide range of insect species in subjects with suspected inhalant allergies to insects. Baldo BA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 1988; 85(3):278–87

METABOLISM

Lipid transport in insects. Shapiro JP, et al. **Annu Rev Entomol** 1988;33:297–318 (114 ref.)

Binding of the Bacillus sphaericus mosquito larvicidal toxin to cultured insect cells. Davidson EW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1987 Nov;33(11):982–9

The majority of prophenoloxidase in the hemolymph of Manduca sexta is present in the plasma and not in the hemocytes. Saul SJ, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1987 Summer;11(3):479–85

Comparative metabolism of branched-chain amino acids to precursors of juvenile hormone biogenesis in corpora allata of lepidopterous versus nonlepidopterous insects. Brindle PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5;263(22):10653–7

Changes in the ATPase activity of insect fibrillar flight muscle during sinusoidal length oscillation probed by phosphate-water oxygen exchange. Lund J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 25;263(12):5505–11

Characterization of Pales spermatocyte spindles, with reference to an MTOC-associated protein. Bastmeyer M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1987 Apr;87 (Pt 3):431–8

[Lipophorin in insects] Chino H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1987 Nov;32(12):1413–21 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

New spiroplasmas from insects and flowers: isolation, ecology, and host association. Clark TB, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):687–90

Characterization of some new insect-derived acholeplasmas. Tully JG, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Jun;23(6):699–703

In vivo and in vitro host range of Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus and Spodoptera frugiperda nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Danyluk GM, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1987 Nov;50(3):207–12

PARASITOLOGY

Investigation of the possible role of hemocyte and parasite surface charge in the clearance of Trypanosoma rangeli from the insect hemocoel. Takle GB, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1987 Nov;50(3):336–8

[Nematoda and their use in the control of insects of sanitary and medical significance and insects destructive to plant crops] Zukowski K. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1987; 38(2):170–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Adaptation processes in insect olfactory receptors. Mechanisms and behavioral significance. Kaissling KE, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 1987;510:104–12 (25 ref.)

Neuropeptides, second messengers and insect molting. Gilbert LI, et al. **Bioessays** 1988 May;8(5):153–7 (25 ref.)

Toxic responses of developing fifth instar milkweed bugs, Oncopeltus fasciatus (Hemiptera), to aflatoxin B1. Llewellyn GC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1988 Mar;40(3):332–8

Arthrin, a myofibrillar protein of insect flight muscle, is an actin-ubiquitin conjugate. Ball E, et al. **Cell** 1987 Oct 23; 51(2):221–8

Experimental models for the study of chronoimmunomodulation (rhythms of the springtail Folsomia candida, Collembola: Isotomidae). Marques MD, et al. **Chronobiologia** 1988 Jan-Jun;15(1–2):183–9

Cell polarity during wound healing in an insect epidermis. Nübler-Jung K, et al. **Development** 1987 May;100(1):163–70

Mechanisms of glial regeneration in an insect central nervous system. Smith PJ, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1987 Sep;132:59–78 (33 ref.)

Insect antifeedant activity and hot taste for humans of selected natural and synthetic 1,4-dialdehydes. Caprioli V, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1987 Mar-Apr;50(2):146–51

Regulation of the ecdysteroid titer of Manduca sexta: reappraisal of the role of the prothoracic glands. Warren JT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):958–62

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Invertebrate myosin filament: subfilament arrangement in the wall of tubular filaments of insect flight muscles. Beinbrech G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Jun 5;201(3):557–65

INSEMINATION

Study of the relationship between milk progesterone profiles measured at the time of insemination and conception rate. Antal T, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1987;35(4):391–5

Sperm–epithelium relationships in relation to the time of insemination in little brown bats (Myotis lucifugus). Racey PA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1987 Jul;80(2):445–54

[Sperm transfer, insemination and their significance in Greek mythology] Jöchle W. **DTW** 1987 Sep;94(8):444–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dependence of the embryonic development of Rana temporaria on incubation conditions in the period from insemination to the first cleavage division] Sharova LV, et al. **Ontogenez** 1988 Mar-Apr;19(2):149–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSEMINATION, ARTIFICIAL

Multiple pregnancies conceived with intrauterine insemination during superovulation: an evaluation of clinical characteristics and monitored parameters of conception cycles. Dodson WC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):382–5

Life table analysis of intrauterine insemination pregnancy rates. Lalich RA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Apr; 158(4):980–4

Washing and concentration of human semen by Percoll density gradients and its application to AIH. Iizuka R, et al. **Arch Androl** 1988;20(2):117–24

Serum PP12, PP14, SP1 and hCG values in the 28 days after the LH-surge in patients who do and do not conceive after artificial insemination or in vitro fertilization. Than GN, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1988;243(3):139–44

The value of artificial insemination with husband's semen in infertility due to failure of postcoital sperm-mucus penetration—controlled trial of treatment. Glazener CM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Aug;94(8):774–8

Antisperm antibodies in infertility [letter] Ibrahim ZI, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):934–5

Sexually transmitted disease in potential semen donors. Monteiro EF, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 15; 295(6595):418

Problem with AIDS in Philadelphia [letter] Corson SL. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Feb-Apr;5(1–2):89

Non-medical selection criteria for artificial insemination and adoption. Freedman B, et al. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Feb-Apr;5(1–2):55–66

Revised new guidelines for the use of semen-donor insemination. The American Fertility Society. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):211

Semen quality before and after processing by a swim-up method: relationship to outcome of intrauterine insemination. Arny M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct; 48(4):643–8

Cumulative pregnancy rates for donor insemination according to ovulatory function and tubal status. Bradshaw KD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):1051–4

Sperm recuperation and cervical insemination in retrograde ejaculation. Brassesco M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May; 49(5):923–5

Successful gamete intrafallopian transfer following failed artificial insemination by donor: evidence for a defect in gamete transport? Cefalu E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Aug; 50(2):279–82

Active ovulation management increases the monthly probability of pregnancy occurrence in ovulatory women who receive intrauterine insemination. Kemmann E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):916–20

Therapeutic donor insemination: the impact of insemination timing with the aid of a urinary luteinizing hormone immunoassay. Kossoy LR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun; 49(6):1026–9

A controlled study between the use of gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) and in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer in the management of idiopathic and male infertility. Leeton J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):605–7

The role of gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) in the treatment of oligospermic infertility. Matson PL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Oct;48(4):608–12

Artificial fertility: a new ethical approach in Brazil [letter] Meira AR. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):535–6

Simultaneous gamete intrafallopian transfer and in vitro fertilization [letter] Ng SC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov; 48(5):896–7

A.I.D. and AIDS—too close for comfort [editorial] Peterson EP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):209–10

On the development and use of alloplastic spermatoceles. Turner TT. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):387–95

AIH after induction of multiple ovulation [letter] Young E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Feb;49(2):380–2

Simultaneous IVF and GIFT [letter] Yovich JL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):897–9

Successful artificial insemination in Lemur fulvus mayottensis. Brun B, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1987; 48(3–4):195–8

Sexing of human sperm by discontinuous Percoll density gradient and its clinical application. Iizuka R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Oct;2(7):573–5

Artificial insemination faces regulation, testing of donor semen, other measures [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 9;260(10):1339–40

Pregnancy after transfer of sperm under zona [letter] Ng SC, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):790

Artificial insemination with fresh semen in beagle bitches. Tsutsui T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb; 50(1):193–8

Therapeutic insemination. Alexander NJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1987 Dec;14(4):905–29 (57 ref.)

Experience in the establishment and running of a clinic for artificial insemination by donor in the Scottish Highlands. Mahmood TA. **Public Health** 1988 May;102(3):281–5

Artificial insemination report prompts call for regulation [news] Byrne G. **Science** 1988 Aug 19;241(4868):895

[Artificial intrauterine insemination with washed prepared spermatozoa of the husband] de Villiers TJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1987 Oct 3;72(7):488–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Artificial insemination with cryopreserved semen] He QJ. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Sep;22(5):278–80, 311 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Artificial fertilization] Haderka J. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Sep; 52(8):641–6 **(Cze)**

[Artificial insemination with donor semen and problems appearing after legislation on it] Tauš L. **Cesk Gynekol** 1987 Nov;52(9):726–8 **(Cze)**

[Heterologous insemination with frozen semen and ovulation time] Helm P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Apr 11; 150(15):922–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Genetic problems associated with artificial reproduction using donor gametes: solutions adopted by CECOS (Centres d'Etude et de Conservations du Sperme] Jalbert P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1987; 16(5):547–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The National ADI (insemination, artificial, donor) "Sterility in Marriage" Register 1985] Günther E. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1987;109(20):1255–7 **(Ger)**

[Developmental trends in reproduction medicine] Sudik R. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1988;110(3):129–37 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlations between the concentration of effectively motile spermatozoa and the time required for conception by artificial insemination] Guglielmo R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1988 Feb;40(2):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Artificial insemination with a donor's sperm in preventing diseases with an autosomal recessive type of inheritance] Lukin VA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Dec;(12):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Technics of artificial reproduction. Biological and ethical commentary] Botella Llusiá J. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1987;104(4):441–54 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Birth after direct intraperitoneal insemination with frozen semen of donor. La Sala GB, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 1988 Jan-Feb;19(1):37–9

Pregnancies established by intrauterine insemination with washed spermatozoa. Chiu TT, et al. **Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol** 1987 Dec;13(4):467–71

Artificial insemination with cryopreserved donor semen: a decade of experience. Kovacs G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Apr;95(4):354–60

The treatment of normospermic infertility by gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT). Yovich JL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Apr;95(4):361–6

Effect of washing on sperm surface autoantibodies. Adeghe AJ. **Br J Urol** 1987 Oct;60(4):360–3

Gamete intrafallopian transfer. A preliminary report. Chao HT, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1987 Mar; 39(3):205–14

Treatment of refractory infertility by transcervical intrauterine insemination of washed spermatozoa. Byrd W, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Dec;48(6):921–7

Pregnancy rates following intrauterine insemination with washed or unwashed sperm. Cumming DC. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr;49(4):735–6

Results of artificial insemination at home by the partner with cryopreserved donor semen: a randomized study. Hogerzeil HV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun;49(6):1030–5

Pregnancies after ultrasound-guided fallopian insemination with cryostored donor semen. Jansen RP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 May;49(5):920–2

Intrauterine insemination as treatment for antisperm antibodies in the female. Margalioth EJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Sep;50(3):441–6

Spermatozoa selection in discontinuous Percoll gradients for use in artificial insemination. Pardo M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Mar;49(3):505–9

Unexplained infertility—the value of Pergonal superovulation combined with intrauterine insemination. Serhal PF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr;49(4):602–6

Multiple gestation is associated with the use of high sperm numbers in the intrauterine insemination specimen in women undergoing gonadotropin stimulation. Shelden R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr;49(4):607–10

Artificial insemination: a comparison of pregnancy rates with intrauterine versus cervical insemination and washed sperm versus serum swim-up sperm preparations. Urry RL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Jun;49(6):1036–8

IVF/ET and GIFT in andrology. Cittadini E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):101–4

Intrauterine insemination. Sunde A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1988 Jan;3(1):97–9

Comparison of semen quality and follicular growth between conception and non-conception cycles after artificial insemination by donor using cryopreserved semen. Glander HJ, et al. **Int J Fertil** 1988 May-Jun;33(3):178-80

'Ticking clocks' and changing mores [news] Raymond CA. **JAMA** 1987 Oct 16;258(15):2025

Direct intraperitoneal insemination [letter] Curson R, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):1004

Direct intraperitoneal insemination [letter] Jenkins DM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Mar 19;1(8586):655

Factors affecting direct intraperitoneal insemination [letter] Pampiglione JS, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 11;1(8598):1336

Simplified sperm washing techniques and intrauterine insemination. Baerthlein WC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Feb;71(2):277-9

[Intra-uterine insemination with activated sperm. Results of conception compared in the various types of infertility in spouses] Emperaire JC, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(3):387-95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications and results of intra-tubal gamete transfer] Noss U, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1987;242(1-4):125-7 **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic inseminations of cryopreserved donor sperm in 1,483 menstrual cycles (computer-assisted documentation). II. Effect of the donor on the outcome of insemination] Glander HJ, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(11):656-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic inseminations of cryopreserved donor sperm in 1,483 menstrual cycles (computer-assisted documentation). I. Follow-up status and results of insemination treatment] Glander HJ, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 1987;173(11):647-55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pregnancy following intratubal gamete transfer by hysteroscopy] Würfel W, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1988 Jun;48(6):401-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intratubal gamete transfer. Method and initial experiences] Fontana-Klaiber H, et al. **Gynakol Rundsch** 1988; 28(2):80-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The study of the controlled ovarian stimulation and sperm capacitated AIH for the treatment of refractory infertility] Watanabe N, et al. **Nippon Sanka Fujinka Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct; 39(10):1761-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Heterologous artificial insemination in patients with disordered ovulatory processes] Davydov SN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep;(9):20-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

The prospect of surrogate mothering: clinical concerns. Steadman JH, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;32(7):545-50

Semen donors in New Zealand: their characteristics and attitudes. Daniels KR. **Clin Reprod Fertil** 1987 Aug; 5(4):177-90

Survey of attitudes regarding the use of siblings for gamete donation. Sauer MV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1988 Apr; 49(4):721-2

Attitudes towards donor insemination--a post-Warnock survey. Walker A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1987 Nov;2(8):745-50

[Donor artificial insemination. Psychological survey of 830 couples] David D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1988;17(1):67-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Catamnestic study of 96 couples with heterologous insemination] Goebel P, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 1987 Sep;47(9):636-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

The screening of donors enrolled in an artificial insemination program. Narod SA. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Apr;11(2):123-8

VETERINARY

Effect of different sperm numbers on fertility after artificial insemination of foxes. Foungner JA, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1987;28(3-4):403-7

Calving rates of Brahman and Brahman-cross cows to fixed-time insemination after treatment with pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin and intravaginal progesterone. Munro RK. **Aust Vet J** 1988 Jan;65(1):21-3

Effect of age and physiological status on sperm storage 24 hours after artificial insemination in broiler breeder hens. Pierson EE, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1988 Jun;29(2):193-7

Relationship between fertility duration and in vivo sperm storage in broiler breeder hens. Pierson EE, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1988 Jun;29(2):199-203

Economic modeling of the use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone at insemination to improve fertility in dairy cows. Weaver LD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jun 15; 192(12):1714-9

Motility and fertility of bull sperm frozen-thawed differently in egg yolk and milk extenders containing detergent. Foote RH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Dec;70(12):2642-7

Hormonal and behavioural detection of oestrus in blackbuck, Antilope cervicapra, and successful artificial insemination with fresh and frozen semen. Holt WV, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1988 Mar;82(2):717-25

Practicalities of insemination of mares with deep-frozen semen. Müller Z. **J Reprod Fertil [Suppl]** 1987;35:121-5

A 2 year follow-up of effects of biotechniques on reproduction in the domestic rabbit, Oryctolagus cuniculus. Fischer B, et al. **Lab Anim** 1988 Jan;22(1):5-15

Quantification of intraepithelial lymphocytes in the turkey uterovaginal junction. Bakst MR. **Poult Sci** 1987 Dec; 66(12):2036-8

Influence of storage container for frozen-thawed chicken semen and frequency of insemination on fertility and its duration. Latorre JR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Feb;67(2):333-5

Equine artificial insemination. Yates DJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Equine Pract]** 1988 Aug;4(2):291-304 (27 ref.)

Reproductive physiology in Zebu cattle. Unique reproductive aspects that affect their performance. Galina CS, et al. **Vet Clin North Am [Food Anim Pract]** 1987 Nov; 3(3):619-32 (25 ref.)

Comparative fertility in buffaloes with observed and timed insemination using two routes of PGF2 alpha administration. Dhaliwal GS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Nov 14; 121(20):475-6

Fertility of Friesian cows after insemination on the second, third and fourth days of low milk progesterone concentrations. Foulkes JA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Feb 6; 122(6):135

Effect of factors associated with insemination on calving rate in dairy cows. Watson ED, et al. **Vet Rec** 1987 Sep 12; 121(11):256-8

[Sperm received in shipment versus fresh sperm in relation to fertilization results] Berghuis GA. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1987 Dec 15;112(24):1410-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Fertilization results of insemination with deep frozen sperm with various numbers of spermatozoa per dosage in Meuse-Rhine-Ijsel cattle] Smidt WJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1988 Jun 15;113(12):673-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Sperm transfer in the dog--an analysis of clinical cases] Holzmann A, et al. **DTW** 1987 Nov-Dec;94(10):562-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Establishment of modern equine insemination centers] Klug E. **DTW** 1987 Sep;94(8):478-80 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New perceptions in the area of insemination of domestic fowl using deep frozen sperm] Rohloff D, et al. **DTW** 1987 Sep;94(8):446-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSEMINATION, ARTIFICIAL, HETEROLOGOUS see under **INSEMINATION, ARTIFICIAL**

INSEMINATION, ARTIFICIAL, HOMOLOGOUS see under **INSEMINATION, ARTIFICIAL**

INSERTION ELEMENTS, DNA see **DNA INSERTION ELEMENTS**

INSERTION SEQUENCE see **DNA INSERTION ELEMENTS**

INSERTION SEQUENCE ELEMENTS see **DNA INSERTION ELEMENTS**

INSERVICE TRAINING

Systematic education of biomedical editors? [editorial] Riis P. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;224(2):97-8

Preparation for admission of a patient with acquired immunodeficiency virus to a long-term care facility. Walker K. **Am J Infect Control** 1988 Jun;16(3):25A-26A

Social skills training of Prader-Willi staff. Mitchell W, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1987 Dec;28(4):907-13

Impact of advanced trauma life support training on early trauma management. Vestrup JA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1988 May;155(5):704-7

Resolving behaviour problems in preschool children: evaluation of a workshop for health visitors. Hewitt K, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1988 Jan-Feb;14(1):1-9

Education and training strategies for improving the quality of care. Seltzer MM. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:17-21

Faculty orientation within departments of family medicine. Fleming MF, et al. **Fam Med** 1985 Mar-Apr;17(2):48-9

Maintaining CPR skills in the nursing home. Davis J, et al. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):102-3

Education works! [letter] Giesbrecht A. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):82

An in-service program that worked. Woolfork CH. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):94-7

Challenges and barriers to interdisciplinary gerontological team training in the academic setting. Clark PG, et al. **Gerontol Geriatr Educ** 1987 Spring-Summer;7(3-4):93-110

Training needs for providing case management for the long-term care client: lessons from the National Channeling Demonstration. Applebaum RA, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):172-6

Orienting the staff of a new maximum security forensic facility. Miller RD, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1988 Jul;39(7):780-1

Training programs for researchers using animals. Simmonds RC. **Invest Radiol** 1987 Sep;22(9):756-7

Faculty development in medical instruction: the cognitive dimension. Mahler S, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1987 Dec; 23(12):1247-51

On-the-job training of clinical nutrition personnel to promote career mobility within the department. Hauptschein-Raphael M, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Sep; 88(9):1098-9

The effects of a cost-education program on hospital charges. Billi JE, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1987 Sep-Oct;2(5):306-11

Teaching program for patients with low-back pain. Shotkin JD, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1987 Oct;19(5):240-3

Pretraining is essential tool for fall and back injuries. Button R, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Jul;57(7):23-5

AIDS program update [letter] Cohen MA, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1987 Mar;28(3):157

Strategies for teaching nursing research. Research fair--a strategy for rekindling research interest in nursing staff. Smith J, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1987 Nov;9(4):631-3

[Report of experiences and use of an osteosynthesis workshop] Senst W, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 1987 Dec;34(12):589-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A concept for group inservice training of specialists in general medicine in the field of clinical chemistry and laboratory diagnosis] Egerer K, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(16):857-60 **(Ger)**

[Training practice for students of pediatric dentistry] Mel'nichenko EM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1987 Sep-Oct;66(5):89-90 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Assessing the value of employee training. Blomberg R, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1988 Winter;13(1):63-70

Developing a cost-effective clinical preceptorship program. Mooney VA, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1988 Jan;18(1):31-6

METHODS

Coaching. A technique to increase employee performance. Binger JL, et al. **AORN J** 1988 Jan;47(1):229, 232-7

Critical care orientation: a comparison of two teaching methods. Cunningham JL. **Heart Lung** 1988 Sep; 17(5):469-75

[Experimental education department within psychiatry. I. Description of 3 months of experimental activities in the Vordingborg district hospital] Poulsen IM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Dec 7;149(50):3439-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Daily hygiene applied in the hospital; the experience of practical training] Rays C. **Agressologie** 1987 Dec; 28(12):1227-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[Organization of the premedical practical training of 3d-year students of a dental department] Kuleshova EA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 Jan-Feb;67(1):91-2 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Improvement in the academic process preceding vocational practice] Lutskaia IK. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1988 May-Jun; 67(3):83-4 **(Rus)**

INSIGNIA see **EMBLEMS AND INSIGNIA**

INSOMNIA

see related
WAKEFULNESS

Sleeplessness and smoking [letter] Thurn JR. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 16;260(11):1551-2

Insomnia. Clinical assessment and management of the patient who can't sleep. Golden RN, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Mar;83(4):251-8

[Insomnia (editorial)] Valdés M. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1987 Nov 7;89(15):647-9 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The jitteriness syndrome in panic disorder patients treated with antidepressants. Pohl R, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;49(3):100-4

CLASSIFICATION

Subjective insomnia without objective findings: a pseudo diagnostic classification? Trinder J. **Psychol Bull** 1988 Jan; 103(1):87-94 (35 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

The role of polysomnography in the differential diagnosis of chronic insomnia. Jacobs EA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;145(3):346-9

DRUG THERAPY

Specific effects of sedative/hypnotic drugs in the treatment of incapacitating chronic insomnia [editorial] Hauri PJ. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):925-6

Specific effects of sedative/hypnotic drugs in the treatment of incapacitating chronic insomnia. Regestein QR. **Am J Med** 1987 Nov;83(5):909-16

Comparison of the short-acting benzodiazepines midazolam and triazolam with placebo. Hegelbach-Feller DA, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1988 Mar;38(3):387-92

L-tryptophan: a rational anti-depressant and a natural hypnotic? Boman B. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 22(1):83-97 (187 ref.)

Hypnotic drug use among the elderly living at home [letter]

Rozzini R, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 23; 296(6630):1197

A sleep laboratory evaluation of the long-term efficacy of zopiclone. Fleming JA, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar; 33(2):103-7

Manic-like reaction induced by lorazepam withdrawal. Lapierre YD, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;32(8):697-8

A double-blind comparison of two lormetazepam doses in elderly insomniacs. Richards HH, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1988;11(1):48-55

Evaluation of temazepam and diphenhydramine as hypnotics in a nursing-home population. Meuleman JR, et al. **Drug Intell Clin Pharm** 1987 Sep;21(9):716-20

Quazepam. A preliminary review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties, and therapeutic efficacy in insomnia. Ankier SI, et al. **Drugs** 1988 Jan;35(1):42-62 (62 ref.)

Brotizolam. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties, and therapeutic efficacy as an hypnotic. Langley MS, et al. **Drugs** 1988 Feb;35(2):104-22 (67 ref.)

Short-term sleep laboratory studies with cinolazepam in situational insomnia induced by traffic noise. Saletu B, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1987;7(5):407-18

Efficacy without tolerance or rebound insomnia for midazolam and temazepam after use for one to three months. Allen RP, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Oct; 27(10):768-75

Comparison of lorazepam and flurazepam as hypnotic agents in chronic insomniacs. McClure DJ, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;28(1):52-63

Profile of mood states changes during and after 5 weeks of nightly triazolam administration. Bliwise DL, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1988 Sep;49(9):349-55

Treatment of severe chronic insomnia with L-tryptophan: results of a double-blind cross-over study. Demisch K, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1987 Nov;20(6):242-4

Rational use of sedative/hypnotics. Rogers KL. **Prim Care** 1987 Dec;14(4):785-801

Involuntary self-intoxication with triazolam. Denson R. **Psychiatr J Univ Ottawa** 1987 Nov;12(4):242-3

Clinical selection of benzodiazepine hypnotics. Kales JD, et al. **Psychiatr Med** 1986;4(2):229-41 (92 ref.)

Homatropine eyedrops change sleep and mood disorders in depressive patients. Stojek A, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1987 May-Jun;21(3):239-45

Manipulation of a central circadian clock regulating behavioral and endocrine rhythms with a short-acting benzodiazepine used in the treatment of insomnia. Turek FW. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1988;13(3):217-32

Zopiclone and sleep research. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:1-87

Zopiclone and nitrazepam: a multicenter placebo controlled comparative study of efficacy and tolerance in insomniac patients in general practice. Anderson AA. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:54-62

Zopiclone versus nitrazepam: a double-blind comparative study of efficacy and tolerance in elderly patients with chronic insomnia. Klimm HD, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:73-8

Effects of flurazepam and zopiclone on the performance of chronic insomniac patients: a study of ethanol-drug interaction. Mamelak M, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:79-87

Chronic administration of zopiclone and nitrazepam in the treatment of insomnia. Tamminen T, et al. **Sleep** 1987;10 Suppl 1:63-72

[A double-blind study on the effect of anshernbau in the treatment of insomnia] Huang WH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1985 Dec; 1(12):731-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Good use of hypnotics] Souetre E, et al. **Therapie** 1987 May-Jun;42(3):285-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Delta sleep-inducing peptide. Effective in sleep disorders, stress, chronic pain and substance dependence?] Uhl D. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1987 Sep;10(9):289-91 **(Ger)**

[Sleep disorders and the use of hypno-sedatives in the psychiatric hospital] Ulmar G. **Nervenarzt** 1987 Dec; 58(12):773-5 **(Ger)**

[Benzodiazepine--practice and problems of its use] Meier PJ, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 19;118(11):381-92 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Controlled clinical evaluation of 2 hypnotic triazole benzodiazepines, estazolam and triazolam, used the night before surgical interventions] Mauro C, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Sep 30;78(18):1381-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypnotic effect of homeopathic medication and placebo. Evaluation by double-blind and crossing technics] Carlini EA, et al. **AMB** 1987 May-Jun;33(5-6):83-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ETIOLOGY

"Why can't I sleep?" Trent B. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jan 1;138(1):77

Evaluation and treatment of sleep disorders in the medical setting. Schmidt PJ. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1988 Jan; 10(1):10-5 (31 ref.)

Postcardiotomy confusion and sleep loss. Harrell RG, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Nov;48(11):445-6

[Sleep disorders and psychiatric disorders] Ansseau M. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Oct 15;42(20):826-31 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Reduced affinity of peripheral benzodiazepine binding sites in elderly insomniac patients. Gilbert JC, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988;34(3):303-6

OCCURRENCE

Sleeping disorders among West Australian tertiary students. Andrews HB, et al. **Community Health Stud** 1988; 12(2):208-11

A survey of sleeping difficulties in an Australian population. Lack L, et al. **Community Health Stud** 1988;12(2):200-7

Sleep patterns and problems in elderly general practice attenders: an Australian survey. Mant A, et al. **Community Health Stud** 1988;12(2):192-9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Stress-induced insomnia: opioid-dopamine interactions. Fratta W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 27;142(3):437-40

Twenty-four-hour sleep-wake function and personality patterns in chronic insomniacs and healthy controls. Schneider-Helmert D. **Sleep** 1987 Oct;10(5):452-62

Disturbed sleep while being on-call: an EEG study of ships' engineers. Torsvall L, et al. **Sleep** 1988 Feb;11(1):35-8

[Insomnia following a lesion of the paramedial preoptic area is reversible by inactivation of the posterior hypothalamus in the cat] Sallanon M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [III]** 1987; 305(14):561-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Characteristics of subjective insomnia in the elderly living at home. Morgan K, et al. **Age Ageing** 1988 Jan;17(1):1-7

Disturbed sleep and worries among learning disabled adolescents. Dollinger SJ, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Jul;58(3):428-34

A refined switch-activated time monitor for the measurement of sleep-onset latency. Viens M, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1988; 26(3):271-3

Subjective ratings of the characteristics and sequelae of good and poor sleep in normals. Zammit GK. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 Mar;44(2):123-30

Sleep movements and poor sleep in patients with non-specific somatic complaints--II. Affective disorders and sleep quality. Hyyppä MT, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1987; 31(5):631-7

Sleep movements and poor sleep in patients with non-specific somatic complaints--I. No first-night effect in poor and good sleepers. Kronholm E, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1987; 31(5):623-9

Chronic insomniacs: replication of Monroe's findings [letter] Freedman RR. **Psychophysiology** 1987 Nov;24(6):721-2

Cluster analysis of insomniacs' MMPI profiles: relation of subtypes to sleep history and treatment outcome. Edinger JD, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1988 Jan-Feb;50(1):77-87

Perception of waking and sleeping: possible implications for the evaluation of insomnia. Knab B, et al. **Sleep** 1988 Jun; 11(3):265-72

Daytime alertness in patients with chronic insomnia compared with asymptomatic control subjects. Stepanski E, et al. **Sleep** 1988 Feb;11(1):54-60

Different social network and social support characteristics, nervous problems and insomnia: theoretical and methodological aspects on some results from the population study 'men born in 1914', Malmö, Sweden. Hanson BS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(7):849-59

THERAPY

Substituting behavioural treatment for drugs in the treatment of insomnia: an exploratory study. Espie CA, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;19(1):51-6

Computer-interfaced operant measurement in treating insomnia. Holborn SW, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;18(4):365-72

The effect of acupuncture in 90 cases of sequelae of brain concussion. Wang XM, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1988 Jun; 8(2):127-8

Lectures on formulating acupuncture prescriptions--selection and matching of acupoints. Acupuncture treatment of insomnia. Zhao CX. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1987 Jun;7(2):151-2

Treatment of severe chronic insomnia with L-tryptophan and varying sleeping times. Demisch K, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1987 Nov;20(6):245-8

Insomnia in hospitalized patients: approaches to management. Berlin RM. **Psychiatr Med** 1986;4(2):197-208 (44 ref.)

Inpatient multidimensional management of treatment-resistant insomnia. Tan TL, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1987 May;28(5):266-72

[A clinical view of insomnia and its treatment] Preradović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1987 Nov-Dec;44(6):456-60 **(Scr)**

[The management of sleep disorders--recommendations of an expert group] **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 8;85(23):2083-6 **(Swe)**

INSPIRATORY CAPACITY see under **LUNG VOLUME MEASUREMENTS**

INSPIRATORY RESERVE VOLUME see under **LUNG VOLUME MEASUREMENTS**

INSTABILITY, JOINT see **JOINT INSTABILITY**

INSTILLATION, BLADDER see **ADMINISTRATION, INTRAVESICAL**

INSTILLATION, RECTAL see **ADMINISTRATION, RECTAL**

INSTINCT

see related
LIBIDO

Phobias and preparedness: replication and extension. de Silva P. **Behav Res Ther** 1988;26(1):97-8

Pavlov's conceptualization of unconditional reflexes, or instincts, within the framework of the theory of higher nervous activity. Windholz G. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 1987 Oct-Dec;22(4):123-31

[Does the human infant know instinctively "what to eat" and "how to eat"? (editorial)] Faber J, et al. **Harefuah** 1988 Jun 1;114(11):572-4 **(Heb)**

INSTITUTES see **ACADEMIES AND INSTITUTES**

INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT TEAMS see under **ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION**

INSTITUTIONAL PERSONNEL LICENSURE see **LICENSURE**

INSTITUTIONAL PRACTICE

General practitioners and hospitals in Nigeria [letter] Pearson CA. **J R Coll Gen Pract** 1986 Oct;36(291):477

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

View from the Nation's Courts. Psychiatrists' responsibility to protect persons who may be endangered by their patients. Freishtat HW. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1988 Apr; 8(2):135-7

STANDARDS

Quality assessment of transfusion practice in elective surgery. Giovanetti AM, et al. **Transfusion** 1988 Mar-Apr; 28(2):166-9

INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARD see **PROFESSIONAL STAFF COMMITTEES**

INSTITUTIONAL TAX see **TAXES**

INSTITUTIONALIZATION

see related
CHILD, INSTITUTIONALIZED

Glaucoma of institutionalized geriatric patients. Peräsalo R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987;182:5-8

Predictors of the decision to place developmentally disabled family members in residential care. Sherman BR. **Am J Ment Retard** 1988 Jan;92(4):344-51

Factors influencing survival and need for institutionalization following stroke: the Framingham Study. Kelly-Hayes M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1988 Jun;69(6):415-8

One-year follow-up report on long-term hospital treatment of children and adolescents. Berland DI, et al. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1988 Mar;52(2):145-9

Elsinore as a total institution. Shakespeare's Hamlet in light of Goffman's Asylums. Casler L. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1987 Nov;51(6):551-60

Prevention of placement: critical factors in program success. Reid WJ, et al. **Child Welfare** 1988 Jan-Feb;67(1):25-36

General diseases and dental treatability of the institutionalized elderly Finnish population. Ekelund R. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1988 Jun;16(3):159-62

Factors influencing oral health in long term care facilities. MacEntee MI, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;15(6):314-6

Survey of the oral health needs of institutionalised elderly patients in Western Australia. Stockwell AJ. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1987 Oct;15(5):273-6

Oral mucosal lesions among institutionalized elderly in Denmark. Vigild M. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1987 Dec;15(6):309-13

Easing the transition to the institution: a public health focus. Hirsch E. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Oct;Suppl 5:81-4

Observations on the acoustic reflex threshold in institutionalized retarded adults taking mellaril and/or thorazine. Niswander PS, et al. **Ear Hear** 1988 Feb; 9(1):9-14

How much do elders drink? Adams F. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Jul-Aug;9(4):218-21

What determines how much patients drink? Gaspar PM. **Geriatr Nurs (New York)** 1988 Jul-Aug;9(4):221-4

The effect of a professionally guided caregiver support and education group on institutionalization of care receivers. Greene VL, et al. **Gerontologist** 1987 Dec;27(6):716-21

Preventing elder abuse: identification of high risk factors prior to placement decisions. Kosberg JI. **Gerontologist** 1988 Feb;28(1):43-50

Who is really at risk of institutionalization? Shapiro E, et al. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):237-45

On the Greene and Monahan article [letter] Wasow M. **Gerontologist** 1988 Apr;28(2):272
SAT and TAT scores as measures of time perspective in institutionalized and community-based senior adults. Kornfeld AD, et al. **Int J Psychosom** 1987;34(3):11-3
Some psycho-social aspects of old people living outside their families in Kuwait. Malasi TH, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1988 Spring;34(1):13-24
Nutritional status of a group of institutionalized elderly people in Perugia (Italy). Fidanza F, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1988;58(1):85-91
Anergy testing in nursing home residents. Delafuente JC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Aug;36(8):733-5
Longitudinal study of death and institutionalization in patients with primary degenerative dementia. Knopman DS, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Feb;36(2):108-12
Clinical correlates of bacteremia in a Veterans Administration extended care facility. Rudman D, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Aug;36(8):726-32
Decisions to leave home [editorial] Stollerman GH. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Apr;36(4):375-6
Plasma testosterone in nursing home men. Rudman D, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1988;41(3):231-6
Taste acuity in institutionalized and noninstitutionalized elderly men. Spitzer ME. **J Gerontol** 1988 May;43(3):P71-4
A comparison of laboratory and clinical methods for diagnosing pertussis in an outbreak in a facility for the developmentally disabled. Steketee RW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):441-9
Evidence for a high attack rate and efficacy of erythromycin prophylaxis in a pertussis outbreak in a facility for the developmentally disabled. Steketee RW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1988 Mar;157(3):434-40
Prediction of mortality in community and institutional settings. Eyman RK, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 1988 Jun;32 (Pt 3):203-13
Mandibular dysfunction in an institutionalized and predominantly elderly population. MacEntee MI, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1987 Nov;14(6):523-9
The role of the social worker in terminal care with institutionalized elderly people. Sakadakis V, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1987 Dec;3(2):19-25
A piece of my mind. Walk with me. Lewin E, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3462-5
Observer-rated functional assessments for institutionalized elders. Travis SS. **Nurs Res** 1988 May-Jun;37(3):138-43
Differences in the quality of residential provision for mentally handicapped people. Raynes NV, et al. **Psychol Med** 1987 Nov;17(4):999-1008
Living conditions of an adult population with Down's syndrome. Goldstein H. **Res Dev Disabil** 1988;9(2):123-34
Multidisciplinary assessment of applicants for residential accommodation. Power MJ, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1988 Apr; 57(1):28-33
[Possibilities in the institutional care of mentally handicapped children] Höllge J. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Dec;42(12):740-1 **(Cze)**
[Aggression in children and adolescents with mental disorders at the Institute of Social Welfare as a factor in the deterioration of therapeutic and preventive care] Höllge J. **Cesk Zdrav** 1987 Sep;35(8-9):332-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Institutional therapy of neuroses: characteristics, indications and results] Dubois JC. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Oct; 145(8):690-4 **(Fre)**
[Institutional care and therapeutic density] Roume D, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;145(8):647-52 **(Fre)**
[Clinical study of an institutionalized epileptic population] Sáenz Lope E, et al. **Arch Neurobiol (Madr)** 1988 Jan-Feb; 51(1):25-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Financing long-term care [letter] Friedman PJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jul 15;109(2):172-3

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Section 47 of the National Assistance Act: a time for change? [letter] Fear JD, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 19; 296(6625):860
Economic rights of the institutionalized mentally disabled. Perlin ML. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1987;10(3):187-214 (243 ref.)

TRENDS

Aging and mental retardation. Extending the continuum. Seltzer MM, et al. **Monogr Am Assoc Ment Retard** 1987; (9):1-187
[Dynamics of power and institutional psychiatry] Moutet HP, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1987 Oct;145(8):653-5 **(Fre)**

INSTITUTIONALIZED CHILD see **CHILD, INSTITUTIONALIZED**

INSTRUMENTAL LEARNING see **CONDITIONING, OPERANT**

INSUFFLATION

Radiologic treatment of a patient with the "steakhouse syndrome": case report. Zalev AH. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 1988 Mar;39(1):59-61
Air reduction of intussusception in infants and children. Tamanaha K, et al. **J Pediatr** 1987 Nov;111(5):733-6
Cardiopulmonary effects of direct venous CO2 insufflation in ewes. A model for CO2 hysteroscopy. Corson SL, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1988 May;33(5):440-4
Vocal-cord paresis in infants: another use for continuous insufflation of the pharynx [letter] Millar AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 9;2(8602):100
Pneumatic reduction of ileocolic intussusception in children. Miles SG, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(1):3-5

HISTORY

"Pneumatic reduction of ileocolic intussusception in children". Questions and historical notes on pneumatic reduction of ileocolic intussusception [editorial] Berdon WE. **Pediatr Radiol** 1988;18(1):2

METHODS

[Superiority of fiberoptic inflation compared to fiberoptic bronchoscopy in the early treatment of atelectasis under mechanical ventilation] Salord F, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jun 18;17(24):1247-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSUFFLATION ANESTHESIA see **ANESTHESIA, INHALATION**

INSUFFLATION RADIOGRAPHY see **PNEUMORADIOGRAPHY**

INSULA OF REIL see **CEREBRAL CORTEX**

INSULIN

Human insulin preparations. Helfer EL, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jan;37(1):245-7 (9 ref.)
Flocculation and precipitation of insulin [letter] Buist NR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 1988 Apr;142(4):417
Flocculation of insulin preparations [letter] Pachucki L, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Nov;107(5):781
Conformation and proteolysis of glucagon and insulin in surfactant and lipid solutions. Pasta P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 14;953(3):314-20
Comparison of reaction rates in trypsin-catalysed transamidation of porcine insulin and its B29-arginine analogue. Cao QP, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Apr;369(4):283-7
High-molecular-weight aggregates of therapeutic insulin. In vitro measurements of receptor binding and bioactivity. Robbins DC, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan;37(1):56-9
Human insulin. A review of its biological activity, pharmacokinetics and therapeutic use. Brogden RN, et al. **Drugs** 1987 Sep;34(3):350-71 (140 ref.)
Effect of insulin-induced hypoglycemia on circulating levels of plasma growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin in children. Rosskamp R, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;27(3):121-5
Newer insulins. Kumar V. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Aug;35(8):581-4 (50 ref.)
Receptor binding and mitogenic effects of insulin and insulinlike growth factors I and II for human myeloid leukemic cells. Pepe MG, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov; 133(2):219-27
Insulin-like activity of chromium-binding fractions from brewer's yeast. Hwang DL, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1987 Jul;30(3):219-25
Impaired glucose counterregulation after insulin-induced hypoglycemia in thalassemic patients. Vannasaeng S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1987 Nov;70(11):631-7
Human insulin. Smith RB. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 23; 101(842):136-7
Liquid-like movements in crystalline insulin. Caspar DL, et al. **Nature** 1988 Apr 14;332(6165):659-62
Hoechst wins battle [news] Dickman S. **Nature** 1988 Jul 21; 334(6179):185
Solubility changes on mixing short- and long-acting insulin preparations. Havlik I, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Mar 19; 73(6):361-2
[Insulin of man and human insulins. Medical and economic aspects in 1987] Perlemuter L. **Presse Med** 1988 Mar 5; 17(8):361-3 **(Fre)**
[Adsorption of insulin to the Perfusor systems] Böhrer H, et al. **Anasth Intensivther Notfallmed** 1988 Feb;23(1):32-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The addition of glipizide to insulin therapy in type-II diabetic patients with secondary failure to sulfonylureas is useful only in the presence of a significant residual insulin secretion. Castillô M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Nov;116(3):364-72
Glucoregulatory hormone response to insulin-induced hypoglycaemia following long-term calcium antagonism with felodipine in patients with essential hypertension. Katzman PL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec; 116(4):473-8
Intermediary metabolism, insulin sensitivity and insulin receptor status under comparable long-term therapy with insulin injections and continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Marshall SM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;117(4):417-27
The effect of pirenzepine on growth hormone and blood glucose levels in type I diabetes mellitus. A controlled study in patients on basal bolus insulin treatment. Pietschmann P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar; 117(3):315-9
Peripheral and hepatic resistance to insulin and hepatic resistance to glucagon in uraemic subjects. Studies at physiologic and supraphysiologic hormone levels. Schmitz O. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 May;118(1):125-34
Incidence of nocturnal hypoglycaemia in insulin-dependent diabetic patients on intensive therapy. Bendtson I, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(6):543-8
Stopping insulin treatment in middle-aged diabetic patients with high postglucagon plasma C-peptide. Effect on glycaemic control, serum lipids and lipoproteins. Laakso M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(1):61-8
Subcutaneous insulin substitution in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic studies. Olsson PO. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** 1987;718:1-78
Glucose transport into skeletal muscle. Influence of contractile activity, insulin, catecholamines and diabetes mellitus. Wallberg-Henriksson H. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** 1987;564:1-80
The important 3:00 am blood glucose [letter] Hirsch RF, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Aug;88(8):1070
How do you manage DKA with continuous i.v. insulin? Thurkauf GE. **Am J Nurs** 1988 May;88(5):727-8, 732
Transient proliferative diabetic retinopathy during intensified insulin treatment. Rosenlund EF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1988 Jun 15;105(6):618-25
Insulin treatment of the insulin-dependent diabetic patient undergoing minor surgery. Continuous intravenous infusion compared with subcutaneous administration. Christiansen CL, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1988 Jul;43(7):533-7
Glucagon-C-peptide test as a measure of insulin requirement in type 2 diabetes: evaluation of stopping insulin therapy in eleven patients. Viikari J, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 1987; 19(3):178-82
Factitious hypoglycemia due to surreptitious administration of insulin. Diagnosis, treatment, and long-term follow-up. Grunberger G, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):252-7
Transdermal iontophoretic delivery of therapeutic peptides/proteins. I: Insulin. Chien YW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1987;507:32-51
The relationship between primary hyperparathyroidism and diabetes mellitus. Bannon MP, et al. **Ann Surg** 1988 Apr; 207(4):430-3
Improved metabolic control in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with insulin and tolazamide. Kabadi UM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Aug;148(8):1745-9
An improved glycerol/insulin formulation for use in implantable pumps. Rohde TD, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):316-8
The reliability of a compressed mixture of insulin and palmitic acid to sustain a reduction in hyperglycemia in rodents. Wang PY. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):319-22
Parenteral absorption of insulin from the lung in diabetic children. Elliott RB, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1987 Oct; 23(5):293-7
Plastic insulin syringes: reuse or waste pounds 8m a year [editorial] Alexander WD, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Mar 26;296(6626):877-8
Ultradian, circadian and circannual rhythms of blood glucose and injected insulins documented in six self-controlled adult diabetics. Kolopp M, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1986; 3(4):265-80
A new alpha-glucosidase inhibitor (Bay-m-1099) reduces insulin requirements with meals in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Kennedy FP, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Oct;42(4):455-8
A simple computer program for insulin dose adjustment in diabetic patients. Bellomo G, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1988 May-Jun; 26(3):257-8
Microencapsulated cells as hormone delivery systems. Sun AM, et al. **Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst** 1987;4(1):1-12 (53 ref.)
New ways in treatment on insulin-dependent diabetes. Dryáková M, et al. **Czech Med** 1987;10(3):175-84
Remission of insulin dependence induced by continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion (CSII) in type I, recent onset diabetics: role of beta cell recovery and lymphocyte subsets distribution. Guastamacchia E, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar-Apr;14(2):138-9
Daily insulin dose as a predictor of macrovascular disease in insulin treated non-insulin-dependent diabetics. Janka HU, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):359-64
The intra-nasal administration of insulin induces significant hypoglycaemia and classical counterregulatory hormonal responses in normal man. Paquot N, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan-Feb;14(1):31-6
New approach for oral administration of insulin with polyalkylcyanoacrylate nanocapsules as drug carrier. Damgé C, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):246-51
Counterregulatory hormone responses preserved after long-term intravenous insulin infusion compared to continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Gulan M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):526-31
Clouding and deactivation of clear (regular) human insulin: association with silicone oil from disposable syringes? Bernstein RK. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):786-7
Insulin levels after injection by jet stream and disposable

syringe [letter] Lucas A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Mar; 11(3):298–9

Perioperative management of diabetic subjects. Subcutaneous versus intravenous insulin administration during glucose–potassium infusion. Pezzarossa A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):52–8

Insulin–pump therapy: effect of phosphate–buffered human insulin. Ratner RE, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec; 10(6):787–8

New devices for patients with diabetes mellitus: a reply [letter] Schiffrin A. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):98–9

Postprandial exercise in type I diabetic patients on multiple daily insulin injection regimen. Trovati M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Feb;11(2):107–10

Use of NovoPen in diabetic patients on CAPD [letter] Van Crombrugge P. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):373–4

Multiple insulin injections using a pen injector versus insulin pump treatment in young diabetic patients. Bak JF, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Nov;6(3):155–8

Efficacy of a multiple insulin injection regimen in teenagers with insulin–dependent diabetes. Carbohydrate and lipid oxidation measured by continuous indirect calorimetry. Kimura S, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov;4(1):77–9

Insulin injections: mistakes and errors made by patients and/or health care providers. Kreinhofer M, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:35–40

Diabetic ketoacidosis during NovoPen therapy. MacRury SM, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):87–8

Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion versus injection therapy: a randomized cross–over trial under usual diabetic clinic conditions. Marshall SM, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1987 Nov–Dec;4(6):521–5

The importance of the time interval between insulin injection and breakfast in determining postprandial glycaemic control—a comparison between human and porcine insulin. Patrick AW, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):32–5

The dawn phenomenon: nocturnal blood glucose homeostasis in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Perriello G, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jan;5(1):13–21 (51 ref.)

Comparison of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion with multiple insulin injections using the NovoPen. Saurbrey N, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Mar;5(2):150–3

A comparison of morning and bed–time ultralente administration when using multiple injections in adolescence. Smith CP, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 May–Jun; 5(4):352–5

Evaluation of an intensified insulin treatment and teaching programme as routine management of type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetes. The Bucharest–Düsseldorf Study. Mühlhauser I, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep; 30(9):681–90

The adjustment of diet and insulin dose during long–term endurance exercise in type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetic men. Sane T, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):35–40

The effect of mixing regular– and intermediate–acting insulins on their absorption and biological activity. Schulz B, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;91(1):27–34

Microcomputer–aided insulin dose determination in intensified conventional insulin therapy. Shimauchi T, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1988 Feb;35(2):167–71

Intraperitoneal insulin in diabetic CAPD patients. Mactier RA, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jan;11(1):9–12

Evaluation of impact on diabetic control of increased surveillance, and of human and U–100 insulins. McKenna M, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1987 Dec;156(12):347–52

Clinical experience with a new device for insulin injection. Rubinstein A. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Aug;24(8):415–6

Magnetically enhanced insulin release in diabetic rats. Kost J, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1987 Dec;21(12):1367–73

Diurnal changes in sympathetic activity. Relation to food intake and to insulin injected into the ventromedial or suprachiasmatic nucleus. Sakaguchi T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):282–6

Decreasing insulin requirements in CAPD patients given intraperitoneal insulin. Grefberg N, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1987 Jan–Mar;1(1):16–9

Comparison of the effects of continuous subcutaneous infusion and split–mixed injection of insulin on nerve function in type I diabetes mellitus. Warmolts JR, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Dec;82(1–3):161–9

Comparison of nasal, rectal, buccal, sublingual and intramuscular insulin efficacy and the effects of a bile salt absorption promoter. Aungst BJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jan;244(1):23–7

Salutary lessons for a diabetic patient. Andrews WJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1988 Feb;81(2):112–3

Diabetic retinopathy after two years of intensified insulin treatment. Follow–up of the Kroc Collaborative Study. The Kroc Collaborative Study Group. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 1;260(1):37–41

Preprandial intranasal insulin as adjuvant therapy in type II diabetics [letter] el–Etr M, et al. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 7; 2(8567):1085–6

Bubble ketoacidosis [letter] Hardy K, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jun 11;1(8598):1336–7

Preprandial intranasal insulin [letter] Lassmann–Vague V, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Feb 13;1(8581):367–8

Magnetically responsive microspheres for the pulsed delivery of insulin. Saslawski O, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(16):1521–8

Progress in the testing of surfactant stabilized neutral insulin (Hoe 21 PH) in various dispensing systems. Grau U. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:551–5

Multicomponent system for normoglycemic insulin substitution in type 1 diabetic outpatients. Howorka K, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:540–5

Control of a pregnant diabetic with daily insulin changes by insulin dosage computer (IDC). Leiberman E, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:573–7

Controlled study on the use of hand–held insulin dosage computers enabling conversion to and optimizing of meal–related insulin therapy regimens. Schrezenmeir J, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:561–7

Diabetes self–adjustment by a computerized program—first experiences in inpatient and outpatient treatment. Schulz G, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:578–82

Computer assisted conventional insulin therapy. Strack T, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:568–72

Insulin dosage adjustment using manual methods and computer algorithms: a comparative study. Albisser AM, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1986 Nov;24(6):577–84

Insulin and its administration: changes continue [editorial] Chisholm DJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1988 Jan 4;148(1):3–4

Glucagon responses to intravenous arginine and oral glucose in insulin–dependent diabetic patients during six months conventional or continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Hermansen K, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):640–4

Intraperitoneal insulin and the malignant omentum syndrome [letter] Harrison NA, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1988; 3(1):103

A type I diabetic patient with nodule and abscess formation after long–term CSII therapy who benefits from jet therapy. Hazenberg HJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Oct; 31(3–4):171–4

The changeover to U100 insulin in the United Kingdom. Home PD, et al. **Neth J Med** 1987 Oct;31(3–4):191–9

A changeover to U100 insulins in The Netherlands? [editorial] Lekkerkerker JF. **Neth J Med** 1987 Oct; 31(3–4):149–51

Outcome of multiple usage of disposable syringes in the insulin–requiring diabetic. Poteet GW, et al. **Nurs Res** 1987 Nov–Dec;36(6):350–2

Re: 'Outcome of multiple usage of disposable syringes in the insulin–requiring diabetic' [letter] Tulman L. **Nurs Res** 1988 Sep–Oct;37(5):318

Diagnosis, classification, and metabolic management of diabetes in pregnancy: therapeutic impact of self–monitoring of blood glucose and of newer methods of insulin delivery. Blumenthal SA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1987 Oct;42(10):593–604 (101 ref.)

Improving conventional insulin regimens [editorial] Bonnici F, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jul 16;74(2):49–50

Actraphane and Lentard insulin for once daily insulin supplementation [letter] Wing JR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 20;74(4):191

Effects of fasting and glucose–insulin–potassium on glycogen contents in heart, skeletal muscle and liver. Reikerås O, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 May;48(3):285–8

Increased myocardial contractility during intravenous insulin infusion in type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetic patients: an echocardiographic study. Thuesen L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1988 May;48(3):275–84

Glucagon and insulin for the treatment of hepatic failure in dimethylnitrosamine–intoxicated rats. Fujiwara K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):567–73

Combination insulin–sulfonylurea therapy in type II diabetes mellitus. Allen BT, et al. **South Med J** 1987 Oct; 80(10):1285–9 (33 ref.)

Intravenous insulin infusion system to determine insulin regimen in diabetics. Ito M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Jan;154(1):29–36

[General principles of intensified conventional insulin therapy of type I diabetes] Anděl M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun; 33(6):475–85 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Insulin dosage in Czechoslovakia (on the question of insulin utilization)] Rameš I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Nov; 33(11):982–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Personal experience with the stabilized blood glucose test (blood glucose clamp)] Svačina S, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):138–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Rectal administration of insulin] Strazzulla G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(2):148–9 **(Fre)**

[Value of combined subcutaneous infusion of insulin and metformin in 10 insulin–dependent obese diabetics] Leblanc H, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):613–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The insulin injection pen: gadget or therapeutic progress?] Murat A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):651–3 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Hypoglycemic and hyperinsulinemic clamp technic to determine the secretory behavior of insulinoma] Hütter R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 15;113(28–29):1146–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolic control in labile type I diabetes with conventional insulin therapy, basal bolus insulin therapy using pens and continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion with the pump] Biesenbach G, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 May 27;83(12):398–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intensified conventional insulin therapy in children and adolescents with type I diabetes] Wolf J, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1987 Nov;135(11):770–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Insulin polyamino acid complexes—a variable principle in the preparation of sustained–release forms] Losse G, et al. **Pharmazie** 1988 Feb;43(2):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of insulin release from triglyceride suppositories by radiochemical means] Müller F, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Dec;42(12):864–5 **(Ger)**

[Intensive insulin therapy in adolescents with type 1 diabetes mellitus: initial experiences with a semiautomatic insulin injection device (the insulin pen)] Schönle EJ. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1987 Nov 7;117(45):1756–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Conventional or functional insulin therapy?] Waldhäusl W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 24;100(13):430–5 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined insulin–sulfonylurea in type II diabetes mellitus—an update] Ravina A, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Nov 15;113(10):285–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The experimental studies on the myocardial preservation during the reperfusion period—the recovery of the myocardial temperature and the effectiveness of coronary reperfusion using the glucose–insulin solution] Yokokawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr; 36(4):484–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Improvements in insulin therapy] Hanssen KF, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 30;108(19–21):1513–5 **(Nor)**

[Comparison of the effectiveness of conventional and intensive insulin therapy in the treatment of diabetes mellitus type 1 in pregnant women or those planning pregnancy] Podgórski G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 14; 42(50):1571–6 **(Pol)**

[Metabolic control using a subcutaneous insulin infusion pump: effects 2 years after treatment] Goicolea Opacua I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(4):200–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Adequate substitution of insulin deficiency is the basis of treatment of diabetes in young people] Ludvigsson J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1988 Jun 1;85(22):2004–8 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Delayed–type allergy to various insulin preparations [letter] Diem P. **Ann Allergy** 1988 Jun;60(6):553–4

Suspected allergy to insulin preparations [letter] Colagiuri S, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):365–6

Prevention of dawn phenomenon [letter] Koivisto VA. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):790

CSII in management of insulin allergy [letter] Valentini U, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):97–8

Hyperkalaemia, ketoacidosis and subcutaneous or intravenous insulin infusions. MacRury SM, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jul;5(3):153–5

Identification and treatment of patients receiving 'abusive' insulin therapy. D'Agostino AW, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:50–7

Atherogenicity of insulin. Martin DB. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:58–61

Insulin as an amyloid–fibril protein at sites of repeated insulin injections in a diabetic patient. Dische FE, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Mar;31(3):158–61

Is insulin atherogenic? Jarrett RJ. **Diabetologia** 1988 Feb; 31(2):71–5 (47 ref.)

More on the role of insulin in the treatment of diabetic ketoacidosis [letter] Matz R. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct; 30(10):826

Is insulin atherogenic? [letter] Orchard TJ. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):404–5

Exogenous insulin therapy slows weight loss in type 2 diabetic patients. Harris MD, et al. **Int J Obes** 1988; 12(2):149–55

Insulin lipodystrophy, lipohypertrophic type [letter] Samadaei A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1987 Sep; 17(3):506–7

Severe hypoglycemia attributable to surreptitious injection of insulin in a mare. Given BD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 15;193(2):224–6

Facial flushing secondary to hypoglycemia. Bussell KL, et al. **J Med Clin Exp Theor** 1987;18(2):123–32

Awareness of hypoglycaemia in diabetes [letter] Burden AC. **Lancet** 1987 Nov 28;2(8570):1267

Nocturnal hypoglycemia as a cause of fasting hyperglycemia (Somogyi phenomenon) [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 9;318(23):1537–8

Counterregulatory hormonal response to insulin–induced hypoglycemia in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Ramirez G, et al. **Nephron** 1988;49(3):231–6

Hypoglycaemia following treatment of hyperkalaemia with insulin and dextrose. Williams PS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1988 Jan;64(747):30–2

Enhancement of carbon tetrachloride–induced liver injury by glucagon and insulin treatment. Masaki N, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1988;188(1):27–33

[Incidence, diagnosis, prevention and treatment of insulin allergy] Borisova AM, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1988;27(1):93–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Allergy to human insulin. Case reports on 3 patients] Nagel C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jun 24;113(25):1013–6 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anaphylactic reaction to human insulin. Successful desensitization] Wintermantel C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Jul 15;113(28–29):1142–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Insulin: a cardiovascular risk factor?] Wirth A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Aug 5;113(31–32):1250–4 (38 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Insulin–induced lipodystrophy (insulin–induced

panniculitis)] Verbenko EV, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(3):104–7 **(Rus)**

[Insulin–induced panniculitis] Verbenko EV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 1988;(1):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Differential binding of monoiodinated insulins to muscle and liver derived receptors and activation of the receptor kinase. Burant CF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1353–60

The chemical characterization of the radioactive products derived from [[3H]PheB1]insulin in the circulation of the rat. Davies JG, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):389–93

Identification of radioactive insulin fragments liberated by insulin proteinase during the degradation of semisynthetic [3H]GlyA1]insulin and [3H]PheB1]insulin. Davies JG, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):209–14

Identification by fast atom bombardment mass spectrometry of insulin fragments produced by insulin proteinase. Savoy LA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):215–22

Possible involvement of the A20–A21 peptide bond in the expression of the biological activity of insulin. 1. [21–Desasparagine,20–cysteinamide–A]insulin and [21–desasparagine,20–cysteine isopropylamide–A]insulin. Chu YC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):6966–71

Possible involvement of the A20–A21 peptide bond in the expression of the biological activity of insulin. 2. [21–Asparagine diethylamide–A]insulin. Chu YC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):6972–5

Possible involvement of the A20–A21 peptide bond in the expression of the biological activity of insulin. 3. [21–Desasparagine,20–cysteine ethylamide–A]insulin and [21–desasparagine,20–cysteine 2,2,2–trifluoroethylamide–A]insulin. Chu YC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1987 Nov 3;26(22):6975–9

Comparison of reaction rates in trypsin–catalysed transamidation of porcine insulin and its B29–arginine analogue. Cao QP, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1988 Apr;369(4):283–7

Centrally mediated hypoglycemic effect of insulin: apparent involvement of specific insulin receptors. Amir S, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 18;418(1):152–6

Preparation of [3–(2–pyridyldithio)propionoyl]insulins and horseradish peroxidase–insulin conjugates by high–performance liquid chromatographic separation. Zaitsu K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1988 Apr; 36(4):1425–30

Identification of nucleotide substitution in gene encoding [LeuA3]insulin in third Japanese family. Awata T, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1068–70

Reduced in vivo biological activity of in vitro glycosylated insulin. Lapolla A, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):787–91

An examination of the role of insulin dimerisation and negative cooperativity using the biological properties of the despentapeptide and deshexapeptide insulins. Cockram CS, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):733–8

Structural determinants of ligand recognition by type I insulin–like growth factor receptors: use of semisynthetic insulin analog probes. Cara JF, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2881–7

The binding of FITC–insulin to ANAE–positive cells in rat thymus. Hofert JF, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jan 15;44(1):37–8

Regulation of glucose homeostasis in rat jejunum by despentapeptide–insulin in vitro. Wollen N, et al. **Gut** 1988 Aug;29(8):1064–9

Effect of N–methylation of selected peptide bonds on the biological activity of insulin. [2–N–methylisoleucine–A]insulin and [3–N–methylvaline–A]insulin. Ogawa H, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Oct;30(4):460–73

Chromatographic analysis of the trinitrophenyl derivatives of insulin. Wallace GR, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jun 3; 427(2):239–46

Molecular dynamics simulation of despentapeptide insulin in a crystalline environment. Shi YY, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1988 Apr 5;200(3):571–7

Increased insulin binding of erythrocytes and insulin sensitivity in adrenal insufficiency. Takeda N, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov;36(11):1063–6

Monomeric insulins obtained by protein engineering and their medical implications. Brange J, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16; 333(6174):679–82

Enzymatically controlled drug delivery. Fischel–Ghodsian F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2403–6

[Effect of polymer modification of insulin on its enzymatic hydrolysis and conformation properties] Vlasov GP, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1988 Jan–Feb;24(1):56–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Glycemic index of processed wheat products. Ross SW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Oct;46(4):631–5

Fetal lung maturity in diabetic pregnancies: relation among amniotic fluid insulin, prolactin, and lecithin. Fadel HE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):457–63

Growth–stimulating substances in porcine milk. Jaeger LA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1987 Oct;48(10):1531–3

A small–scale method for the isolation of insulin–containing secretory granules from islets of Langerhans. Jones PM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1987 Oct;166(1):142–9

Determination of interchain crosslinkages in insulin B–chain dimers by fast atom bombardment mass spectrometry. Toren P, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1988 Mar;169(2):287–99

Spectrophotometric determination of zinc in potable water and insulin with methylglyoxal bis(4–phenyl–3–thiosemicarbazone). Herrador MA, et al. **Analyst** 1987 Sep;112(9):1237–46

The design of a simple competitive ELISA using human proinsulin–alkaline phosphatase conjugates prepared by gene fusion. Lindbladh C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):607–14

Phenol–promoted structural transformation of insulin in solution. Wollmer A, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Aug;368(8):903–11

Ectopic insulin production by a primary ovarian carcinoid. Morgello S, et al. **Cancer** 1988 Feb 15;61(4):800–5

Expression of cell type–specific markers during pancreatic development in the mouse: implications for pancreatic cell lineages. Teitelman G, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1987 Nov; 250(2):435–9

Salivary immunoreactive insulin: a new entry in clinical chemistry? Marchetti P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Jul; 34(7):1478–80

Salivary insulin in normal and type I diabetic subjects. Pasic J, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jun;11(6):489–94

Ontogeny of the pancreatic islet parenchymal cells in the rabbit—an immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study with particular regard to the earliest appearance of argyrophil insulin–immunoreactive cells. Titlbach M, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jul;5(3):105–17

Fetal outcome in gestational diabetes with elevated amniotic fluid insulin levels. Dietary versus insulin treatment. Weiss PA, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 May 19;5(1):1–7

Residual insulin positivity and pancreatic atrophy in relation to duration of chronic type I (insulin–dependent) diabetes mellitus and microangiopathy. Löhr M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct;30(10):757–62

Correlation of regional insulin and glucagon content in canine pancreas and a possible interaction of A and B cells. Gotoh M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):843–7

Characterization of human placental receptor for insulin and its application for radioreceptor assay of insulin. Kurył T, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(1):57–64

Isolation and amino acid sequence of insulins and C–peptides of European bison (Bison bonasus) and fox (Alopex lagopus). Majewski T, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1987 Sep;30(3):379–87

Chromatographic analysis of the trinitrophenyl derivatives of insulin. Wallace GR, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1988 Jun 3; 427(2):239–46

In situ analysis of pancreatic islets in rats developing diabetes. Appearance of nonendocrine cells with surface MHC class II antigens and cytoplasmic insulin immunoreactivity. In't Veld PA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Sep;82(3):1123–8

A quantitative enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for rat insulin. Bank HL. **J Immunoassay** 1988;9(2):135–58

The discrimination between human, porcine and bovine insulin with 1H NMR spectroscopy. Funke CW, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;40(1):78–9

Effect of lipid composition on insulin–mediated fusion of small unilamellar liposomes: a kinetic study. Lai JY, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1988 May;77(5):432–7

Prevention of molecular self–association by sodium salicylate: effect on insulin and 6–carboxyfluorescein. Touitou E, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 Oct;76(10):791–3

Automated TELISA procedure for process monitoring. Birnbaum S, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:334–8

Invertebrate neuroendocrinology. Insulin found at last? Thorpe A, et al. **Nature** 1988 Feb 11;331(6156):483–4 (11 ref.)

Ontogeny of gastroenteropancreatic (GEP) endocrine cells in mouse and porcine embryos. Ito H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):99–110

Reduced pancreatic insulin is associated with retarded growth of the pancreas in young prediabetic BB rats. Markholst H, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(2):140–4

'Entero–insular axis' and surgical trauma. Bittner R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):633–40

Pancreas transplantation: a study of insulin secretion in isolated islets of Langerhans and in sera using a new enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Kekow J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3921–2

Electron microscope localisation of insulin–like immunoreactivity of conventionally processed human insulinomas. Berger G, et al. **Virchows Arch [A]** 1988; 412(5):443–50

[Studies on the liberation behavior of insulin from polymeric matrices] Losse G, et al. **Pharmazie** 1987 Aug;42(8):521–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evolution of the insulin molecule] Maier V, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:146–51 **(Ger)**

[A histofluorimetric method of evaluating the insulin level of pancreatic islets] Meĭramov GG, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amino acid sequence of the insulin of the dog salmon Oncorhynchus keta] Rusakov IuI, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Jul–Aug;23(4):473–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Influence of growth factors on an insulin–producing cell line (RINm5F). Dereli S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Aug;118(4):559–65

Antigen expression of the pancreatic beta–cells is dependent on their functional state, as shown by a specific, BB rat monoclonal autoantibody IC2. Buschard K, et al. **APMIS** 1988 Apr;96(4):342–6

Analysis of proinsulin conversion activated by prior glucose: evidence that glucose stimulates synthesis of the conversion enzyme. Nagamatsu S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1418–24

Mechanisms of leucine– and theophylline–stimulated insulin biosynthesis in isolated rat pancreatic islets. Welsh N, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 15;246(1):245–8

Model of synthesis and release of insulin from rat islet beta–cells and the effect of pretreatment with tolbutamide. Landahl HD, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1987;49(4):379–94

Insulin biosynthesis in HIT cells. Effects of glucose, forskolin, IBMX, and dexamethasone. Gold G, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):160–5

Lysosomes and pancreatic islet function. Time course of insulin biosynthesis, insulin secretion, and lysosomal transformation after rapid changes in glucose concentration. Landström AH, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar; 37(3):309–16

Preferential reduction of insulin production in mouse pancreatic islets maintained in culture after streptozotocin exposure. Eizirik DL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr; 122(4):1242–9

Insulin synthesis by isolated rabbit neurons. Schechter R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):505–13

Stimulation by D–glucose of protein biosynthesis in tumoral insulin–producing cells (RINm5F line). Valverde I, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1443–8

Age–related impairment in the short term regulation of insulin biosynthesis by glucose in rat pancreatic islets. Wang SY, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):1008–13

Maintenance of pancreatic endocrine cells of neonatal rats: effect of 2–deoxyglucose on insulin biosynthesis. Kagawa S, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;90(3):285–92

Effects of inhibitors of N–linked oligosaccharide processing on the biosynthesis and function of insulin and insulin–like growth factor–I receptors. Duronio V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 15;263(11):5436–45

Tissue culture of human fetal pancreas: growth hormone stimulates the formation and insulin production of islet–like cell clusters. Sandler S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec;65(6):1154–8

Effects of aging on insulin synthesis and secretion. Differential effects on preproinsulin messenger RNA levels, proinsulin biosynthesis, and secretion of newly made and preformed insulin in the rat. Wang SY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jan;81(1):176–84

The aging of the endocrine pancreas of the rat. II. Cytoplasmic parameters of the B–cell, including insulin synthesis and secretion. de Clercq L, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1988 Apr;43(1):25–44

[New insulins] Fankhauser S. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 1;77(9):218–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Serum gastrin, insulin and somatostatin levels in normal and obese subjects before and after gastric banding. Granström L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1988 Feb;154(2):117–21

Evaluation of B–cell secretion and peripheral insulin resistance during pregnancy and after delivery in gestational diabetes mellitus with obesity. Botta RM, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1988 Jan–Mar;25(1):81–8

Blood levels, clearance rates and effects of epinephrine and norepinephrine on insulin and metabolites during alpha– and beta–adrenergic blockade in cattle in vivo, and in vitro degradation of dopamine in bovine blood. Fröhli D, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jun;118(2):245–53

Growth hormone, insulin, glucose, cortisol, luteinizing hormone, and diabetes in beagle bitches treated with medroxyprogesterone acetate. McCann JP, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Sep;116(1):73–80

Long–acting somatostatin analogue (Sandostatin) reduces late night insulinopenic ketogenesis in diabetic teenagers. Aarsen RS, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Copenh)** 1987; 286:45–53

Plasma insulin and C–peptide responses to oral glucose load after physical exercise in men with normal and impaired glucose tolerance. Nazar K, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1987 Nov–Dec;38(6):458–66

Increase of insulin and decrease of glucagon levels in response to total and fractionated weaning in sows. Eriksson M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Nov; 131(3):387–90

Suckling increases insulin and glucagon levels in peripheral venous blood of lactating dogs. Eriksson M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Nov;131(3):391–6

Effect of starch structure on glucose and insulin responses in adults. Behall KM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Mar; 47(3):428–32

Postprandial metabolic responses to the influence of food form. Crapo PA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Sep;48(3):560–4

Repeated consumption of high–fiber breakfasts: effects on postprandial glucose and insulin responses after breakfast and lunch. Fleming SE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 May; 47(5):859–67

Particle size of wheat, maize, and oat test meals: effects on plasma glucose and insulin responses and on the rate of

starch digestion in vitro. Heaton KW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Apr;47(4):675–82
Body fat distribution and hyperinsulinemia in childhood [letter] Legido A, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Sep; 48(3):686–7
Short–term changes in energy intake and serum insulin, neutral amino acids, and urinary catecholamine excretion in women. McCargar LJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jun; 47(6):932–41
Relationship between the rate of gastric emptying and glucose and insulin responses to starchy foods in young healthy adults. Mourot J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Oct; 48(4):1035–40
High–fiber foods at breakfast: influence on plasma glucose and insulin responses to lunch. Shaheen SM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Nov;46(5):804–11
Glucose and insulin response in diabetic subjects: acute effect of carbohydrate level and the addition of soy polysaccharide in defined–formula diets. Thomas BL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Oct;48(4):1048–52
Physical activity, insulin sensitivity, and the lipoprotein profile in young adults: the Beaver County Study. Donahue RP, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1988 Jan;127(1):95–103 (34 ref.)
An association between hyperinsulinemia and hypertension during the third trimester of pregnancy. Bauman WA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):446–50
Effect of chronically elevated androgen or estrogen on the glucose tolerance test and insulin response in female rhesus monkeys. Billiar RB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov; 157(5):1297–302
Gestational diabetes reverses the circadian variation of plasma insulin response to intravenous glucose. Kofinas AD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):607–11
Chronic hyperglycemia and insulin concentrations in fetal lambs. Lips JP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul; 159(1):247–51
Effect of exercise on glucose metabolism in postmenopausal women. van Dam S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jul; 159(1):82–6
Plasma insulin response to oral glucose load in Menière's disease [letter] **Am J Otolaryngol** 1988 Mar–Apr;9(2):90–1
Effects of plasma amino acid and hormone levels on renal hemodynamics in humans. Castellino P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 2):F444–9
Pulsatile secretion of growth hormone and insulin in relation to feeding in rats. Even P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov; 253(5 Pt 2):R772–8
Relationship of substrate level to turnover rate in fasted adult and newborn dogs. Hulman S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E137–43
Fatty acid–independent inhibition of hepatic ketone body production by insulin in humans. Keller U, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E694–9
Radio–frequency vs. electrolytic VMH lesions: differential effects on plasma hormones. King BM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):R917–24
Hyperglycemia and hyperinsulinemia increase glucose utilization in fetal rat tissues. Leturque A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):E616–20
Clenbuterol–induced muscle growth: investigation of possible mediation by insulin. McElligott MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):E370–5
Hormonal and metabolic response to recombinant human tumor necrosis factor in rat: in vitro and in vivo. Warren RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E206–12
Insulin does not influence muscle glycogenolysis in adrenodemedullated exercising rats. Yang HT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 2):R535–40
Effects of topical application of amitraz on plasma glucose and insulin concentrations in dogs. Hsu WH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Jan;49(1):130–1
Yohimbine increases plasma insulin concentrations and reverses xylazine–induced hypoinsulinemia in dogs. Hsu WH. **Am J Vet Res** 1988 Feb;49(2):242–4
Blood glucose, serum insulin, serum growth hormone and serum glycosylated proteins during two years' oral contraception with low–estrogen combinations. Liukko P, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol [Suppl]** 1987;202:45–9
Effects of ingesting glucose and some of its polymers on serum glucose and insulin levels in men and women. Macdonald I, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1988;32(1):23–9
Relation between height velocity and fasting insulin concentrations. Hindmarsh PC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jun;63(6):665–6
Variations in lipoproteins, hormones and blood glucose during the early acute phase of myocardial infarction. Mainard F, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Feb;69(2–3):225–31
Testing a mechanism of control in human cholesterol metabolism: relation of arginine and glycine to insulin and glucagon. Sanchez A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 May; 71(1):87–92
The chemical characterization of the radioactive products derived from [[3H]PheB1]insulin in the circulation of the rat. Davies JG, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):389–93
Postprandial glucose and insulin responses to glucose polymers by premature infants. Tucker NT, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1987;52(4):198–204
Preliminary data of insulin "cephalic" secretoryRini GB, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Jun 30;63(6):509–13
Plasma insulin response to oral glycaemic stimulus in lichen planus [letter] Nigam PK, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 Jul; 119(1):128–9
Amino acid absorption and production of pancreatic hormones in non–anaesthetized pigs after duodenal infusions of a milk enzymic hydrolysate or of free amino acids. Rérat A, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jul;60(1):121–36
Fetal growth, glucose tolerance and plasma insulin concentration in rats given a marginal–zinc diet in the latter stages of pregnancy. Southon S, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Mar; 59(2):315–22
Blood–brain barrier transcytosis of insulin in developing rabbits. Duffy KR, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Sep 8;420(1):32–8
Effects of a high–carbohydrate diet on blood glucose, insulin and triglyceride levels in normal and obese subjects and in obese subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. Silva ME, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1987;20(3–4):339–50
Role of SCN in daily rhythms of plasma glucose, FFA, insulin and glucagon. Yamamoto H, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1987;4(4):483–91
Glucagon and insulin response to meals in non–obese and obese Dutch women. Hill P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Jun 15;165(2–3):253–61
Sandwich enzyme immunoassay of total insulin in the serum containing insulin antibodies [letter] Tominaga M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Oct 30;169(1):141–2
Kinetics of insulin disappearance from plasma in cortisone–treated normal subjects. Ellemann K, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 May;26(5):623–8
Metabolic effects of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion: evidence that a rise and fall of portal vein insulin concentration with each major meal facilitates post–absorptive glycemic control. Rodger NW, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Jun;11(3):167–86
Calcium channel blocker drugs and diabetic control. Collins WC, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1987 Oct;42(4):420–3
Influence of hyperinsulinaemia on intracellular amino acid levels and amino acid exchange across splanchnic and leg tissues in uraemia. Alvestrand A, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Feb; 74(2):155–63
Changes in plasma renin, insulin, aldosterone and arginine vasopressin during plasmapheresis. Rainfray M, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Oct;73(4):337–41
Effects of hyperinsulinaemia on the cardiovascular responses to graded hypovolaemia in normal and diabetic subjects. Scott AR, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Jul;75(1):85–92
Effects of heroin addiction on the responses of glucose, C–peptide and insulin to a standard meal. Zandomeneghi R, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Mar;74(3):283–8
Liver glycogen and plasma insulin and glucagon levels in food– and water–deprived black–tailed prairie dogs (Cynomys ludovicianus). Fevold HR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(3):387–90
Mechanism of impaired ketosis during hyperdynamic sepsis. Heppe H, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 Mar–Apr;45(2):129–31
Hyperinsulinemia as a possible risk factor of macrovascular disease in diabetes mellitus. Proceedings of an international workshop. Saint–Paul–de–Vence, Nice, France, January 29–30, 1987. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):277–394
Glucose and insulin responses to meals containing milk, lactose, glucose or fructose in subjects with non–insulin–dependent diabetes. Aro A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):603–6
Adipose tissue distribution, plasma insulin, and cardiovascular disease. Björntorp P. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):381–5
Is insulin the key factor to explain the associations between body mass, blood pressure and glucose? Cambien F. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):365–8
Carbohydrate metabolism and plasma levels of insulin and glucagon in patients with atherosclerotic vascular disease. Carreiro–Pousada JM, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 May–Jun; 14(3):277–82
Diabetes, hyperglycaemia, hyperinsulinaemia and atherosclerosis: epidemiological data. Fontbonne A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):350–3
Insulin and C–peptide responses to oral glucose load in hypothyroid patients. Gardini E, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):139–41
Hyperinsulinemia as a possible etiology for the high prevalence of non insulin dependent diabetes in Mexican Americans. Haffner SM. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):337–44
Serum insulin concentrations and anticipatory factors of cardiomyopathy in NIDDM. Hockaday TD. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):354–8
Hyperinsulinaemia as a possible risk factor of macrovascular disease in diabetes mellitus. An overview. Janka HU, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):279–83 (59 ref.)
Relationships between plasma insulin triglyceride, body mass index, and plasminogen activator inhibitor 1. Juhan–Vague I, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):331–6
Lipid metabolism in rat models of causes of hyperinsulinaemia in insulin treated man. Kruszynska YT, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):386–9
Mixtures of soluble insulin with zinc–suspension or protamine insulin have different effect on blood glucose and free insulin levels in insulin dependent diabetes [letter] Lunetta M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):315–6
Hyperinsulinemia––a link between glucose intolerance, obesity, hypertension, dyslipoproteinemia, elevated serum uric acid and internal cation imbalance. Modan M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):375–80
Oxytocin increases arginine–induced A and B cell secretion in normal man and in diabetic subjects. Paolisso G, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):104–7
The intra–nasal administration of insulin induces significant hypoglycaemia and classical counterregulatory hormonal responses in normal man. Paquot N, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan–Feb;14(1):31–6
Role of alpha and beta cells in the impaired glucose tolerance of thalassaemic subjects. Passariello N, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):436–40
Macrovascular complications in relation to hyperinsulinaemia in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Pyörälä K, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):345–9
Effect of acarbose on glucose and insulin response to sucrose load in reactive hypoglycemia. Richard JL, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):114–8
Plasma glucose, insulin, proinsulin, C–peptide and glucagon before and after a carbohydrate–rich meal in hyperthyroid patients. Rovira A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul–Aug; 13(4):431–5
Levels of insulin, corticosterone, T3, T4 and insulin sensitivity in fat and lean chickens. Saadoun A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):97–103
Effects of arginine and arginine plus somatostatin infusion on insulin release in diabetic patients submitted to pancreas allotransplantation. Secchi A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):422–5
Hyperinsulinemia and hypertension in patients with newly diagnosed non–insulin–dependent diabetes. Uusitupa M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):369–74
Pancreastatin inhibits insulin secretion and stimulates glucagon secretion in mice. Ahrén B, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;37(3):281–5
Insulin autoantibodies and insulin assay. Armitage M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1392–6
Changes in low–Km cAMP phosphodiesterase activity in liver Golgi fractions from hyper– and hypoinsulinemic rats. Benelli C, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):717–22
Day–long integrated serum insulin and C–peptide profiles in patients with NIDDM. Correlation with urinary C–peptide excretion. Garvey WT, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May; 37(5):590–9
Measurement of rat insulin. Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay with increased sensitivity, high accuracy, and greater practicability than established radioimmunoassay. Kekow J, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;37(3):321–6
Measurement of plasma glucose, free fatty acid, lactate, and insulin for 24 h in patients with NIDDM. Reaven GM, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1020–4
Incretin effect due to increased secretion and decreased clearance of insulin in normal humans. Shuster LT, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):200–3
Specific macrophage receptor activity for advanced glycosylation end products inversely correlates with insulin levels in vivo. Vlassara H, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr; 37(4):456–61
Calculated pattern of intraportal insulin appearance without independent assessment of C–peptide kinetics. Vølund A, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1195–202
Glucose and insulin responses in relation to insulin dose and caloric intake 12 h after acute physical exercise in men with IDDM. Campaigne BN, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):716–21
Factors affecting interpretation of postprandial glucose and insulin areas. Gannon MC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):759–63
Comparison of plasma glucose and insulin responses to mixed meals of high–, intermediate–, and low–glycemic potential. Hollenbeck CB, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):323–9
Response to single dose of aspartame or saccharin by NIDDM patients. Horwitz DL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Mar;11(3):230–4
Absence of dawn phenomenon in normal children and adolescents. Marin G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May; 11(5):393–6
Biphasic patterns of peripheral insulin and glucose concentrations after meals [letter] Nuttall FQ. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):99–100
Impaired glucose tolerance, hyperinsulinemia, and hypertriglyceridemia in Australian aborigines from the desert. O'Dea K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):23–9
Glucose–to–insulin ratio in intravenous tolbutamide test predicts long–term therapeutic outcome in NIDDM [letter] Takeda N, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 May;11(5):444–5
Proinsulin, insulin, and C–peptide in cystic fibrosis after an oral glucose tolerance test. Hartling SG, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Apr;7(4):165–9
Total insulin levels in type 1 diabetic patients with insulin antibodies and their effect on insulin requirement and metabolic control. Hübinger A, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Feb;7(2):65–9
Non–insulin–dependent diabetic patients (NIDDMs) do not demonstrate the dawn phenomenon at presentation. Atiea JA, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 May 19;5(1):37–44
Accuracy of C–peptide:insulin molar ratio as a measure of hepatic removal of insulin. Berzins R, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov;4(1):37–43
Insulin binding to circulating monocytes in children with insulin–dependent and non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Kida K, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Feb 19;4(3):161–6
Insulin secretion and insulin action in Taiwanese with type 2 diabetes. Shen DC, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Apr 6;4(4):289–93

Oral glucose tolerance: relationship with hemoglobin A1c. Starkman HS, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov–Dec; 3(6):343–9

Effect of haemolysis on radioimmunoassay for insulin [letter] Atchison JA, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):403–4

The effects of glucose–dependent insulinotropic polypeptide infused at physiological concentrations in normal subjects and type 2 (non–insulin–dependent) diabetic patients on glucose tolerance and B–cell secretion. Jones IR, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):707–12

Effect of insulin on ketone body clearance studied by a ketone body "clamp" technique in normal man.Keller U, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):24–9

Effect of high sucrose diet on insulin secretion and insulin action. A study in rats with non–insulin–dependent diabetes induced by streptozotocin. Kergoat M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Aug;30(8):666–73

Glucose–induced insulin response and insulin sensitivity is not related to HLA–type but to age in young siblings of type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetic patients. Lindgren F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):727–32

Glucoregulatory function of glucagon in hypo–, eu– and hyperthyroid miniature pigs. Müller MJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):368–74

Elevated serum uric acid [letter] Nestler JE, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Feb;31(2):127

Derivation of a quantitative measure of insulin sensitivity from the intravenous tolbutamide test using the minimal model of glucose dynamics [letter] Ng LL, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):755–6

Haemolysis affects insulin but not C–peptide immunoassay. O'Rahilly S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):394–6

Postprandial oscillations of plasma glucose, insulin and C–peptide in man. Simon C, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct; 30(10):769–73

Between and within subject variation of the first phase insulin response to intravenous glucose. Smith CP, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Feb;31(2):123–5

Disproportionate elevation of immunoreactive proinsulin in type 2 (non–insulin–dependent) diabetes mellitus and in experimental insulin resistance. Ward WK, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):698–702

Insulin and C–peptide plasma levels in patients with severe chronic pancreatitis and fasting normoglycemia. Bonora E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1988 Jun;33(6):732–6

A prospective study of glucose profiles, insulin antibody levels and beta cells secretory patterns in non–obese Ugandan diabetic subjects. Otim MA. **East Afr Med J** 1988 Jan;65(1):8–15

Effect of n–hexane inhalation on insulin degradation in rat blood in vitro. Klimeš I, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1987 Sep;21(3):209–17

Changes in the levels of growth hormone, insulin, somatomedin C and thyroxine in sheep during immunization against somatostatin. Spencer GS, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1987 Dec;21(4):299–306

Changes in plasma glucose, insulin (IRI), glucagon (IRG) and free fatty acids (FFA) following alanine loading in hyperthyroid patients. Ida H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Dec;34(6):937–45

Postprandial glucose, insulin and glucagon responses to meals with different nutrient compositions in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Kawai K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Oct;34(5):745–53

Hormone ontogeny in the ovine fetus: XXI. The effect of insulin–like growth factor–I on plasma fetal growth hormone, insulin and glucose concentrations. de Zegher F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):658–60

Effects of galanin on insulin responses to hormonal, neuropeptidal, and pharmacological stimuli in conscious dogs. Hramiak IM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun; 122(6):2486–91

Effect of electrical stimulation of the vagus nerve on insulinemia and glycemia in Acomys cahirinus mice. Ionescu E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):885–90

Hormonal and metabolic response to physical exercise, fasting and cold exposure in the rat. Effects on ketogenesis in isolated hepatocytes. Guezennec CY, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1988;57(1):114–9

Evaluation of guar biscuits for use in the management of diabetes: tests of physiological effects and palatability in non–diabetic volunteers. Ellis PR, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1988 May;42(5):425–35

Lack of primary effect of sulphonylurea (glipizide) on plasma lipoproteins and insulin action in former type 2 diabetics with attenuated insulin secretion. Sartor G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(3):279–82

Hyperinsulinemia of the genetically obese (fa/fa) rat is decreased by a low dose of the 5–HT1A receptor agonist 8–hydroxy–2–(di–n–propylamino)tetralin (8–OH–DPAT). Chaouloff F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 16; 147(1):111–8

Fasting and L–364,718 prevent cholecystokinin–induced elevations of plasma insulin levels. Reagan JE, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Dec 1;144(2):241–3

Diabetic polyneuropathy and insulin secretion in type II diabetic patients. Aiello I, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1987; 27(4):251–7

Diabetes mellitus in Kearns–Sayre syndrome. Tanabe Y, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1988;28(1):34–8 (28 ref.)

Measurement of insulin in human sera using a new RIA kit. 1. Insulin determination in the absence of insulin antibodies––conventional assay and micro modification. Besch W, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;90(3):264–70

Measurement of insulin in human sera using a new RIA kit. 2. Determination of free and total insulin––correlations to insulin antibody levels. Keilacker H, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;90(3):271–7

Pancreatic beta cell function in polycystic ovary syndrome: its relationship to body weight, serum testosterone and serum prolactin levels. Prelević GM, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;90(1):76–82

A sigmoidal relationship between liver stearoyl CoA desaturase activity and serum hormone concentrations caused by streptozocin and its antagonists. Nishida M, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Sep 15;44(9):756–8

Seasonal variations of insulin and some metabolites in dogfish plasma, Scyliorhinus canicula, L. Gutiérrez J, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;70(1):1–8

Thyrotrophin–releasing hormone–induced growth hormone secretion in ducks: independence of peripheral plasma somatostatin, insulin, and glucagon. Harvey S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jun;70(3):374–81

Glucose tolerance and pancreatic hormones in thyroidectomized and thyroid hormone–injected cockerels. Klandorf H. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;69(2):226–32

n–heptane and n–hexane enhance in a dose–dependent manner insulin binding to erythrocytes and its degradation. Zórad S, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1987 Apr;6(2):197–201

Diabetes–induced cholestasis in the rat: possible role of hyperglycemia and hypoinsulinemia. Garcia–Marin JJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):332–40

Insulin sensitivity in subacute experimental T3 hyperthyroidism in man. Cavallo–Perin P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar;20(3):186–7

C–peptide during glucose loading in myxedema. Felt V. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jun;20(6):375

Decreased insulin response to arginine after gastrectomy. Ikeda T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Apr;20(4):247–8

Comparison of metabolic and hormonal effects of calcitonin and somatostatin (SRIF) in the course of oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT). Zofková I, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Dec;19(12):656–60

Insulin binding parameters in erythrocytes of alloxan induced diabetic rats. Agarwal VR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 May;25(5):343–4

Relationship of body fat distribution to the metabolic clearance of insulin in premenopausal women. Peiris AN, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11(6):581–9

A pharmacotherapeutic approach to the regulation of hyperinsulinemia and obesity. Triscari J, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:43–51

FFA and insulin response dissociation to gradual short–term food restriction in exercising rats. Lavoie JM, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1987 Aug;8(4):286–91

Changes in serum insulin levels during orthotopic liver transplantation in the pig. Arias J, et al. **Int Surg** 1987 Oct–Dec;72(4):201–2

Effect of source of dietary fats on serum glucose, insulin, and gastric inhibitory polypeptide responses to mixed test meals in subjects with non–insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Lardinois CK, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1988 Apr; 7(2):129–36

Influence of fasting and post–fast diet energy level on feed intake, feeding pattern and blood variables of lambs. Cole NA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1988 Mar;66(3):798–805

Selected hormonal changes with summer fescue toxicosis. Thompson FN, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Sep;65(3):727–33

Influence of frame size and zeranol on growth, compositional growth and plasma hormone characteristics. Williams JE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1987 Oct;65(4):1113–23

Effect of hormonal and substrate backgrounds on cell membrane function in normal males. Fantini GA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Sep;63(3):1107–13

Insulin action and secretion in endurance–trained and untrained humans. King DS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Dec;63(6):2247–52

C–peptide response to glycaemic stimuli. Samal KC, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 May;35(5):362–4

Insulin levels and glucose intolerance in patients with cirrhosis and non cirrhotic portal fibrosis. Vij JC, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Jul;35(7):479–82

Glucose, insulin and sympathoadrenal activation. Levin BE, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Oct;20(3):233–42

Daily variation of food–induced changes in blood glucose and insulin in the rat and the control by the suprachiasmatic nucleus and the vagus nerve. Strubbe JH, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1987 Aug;20(2):113–9

The impact of obesity and chronic hyperinsulinemia on gonadotropin release and gonadal steroid secretion in the polycystic ovary syndrome. Dunaif A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):131–9

Postnatal decrease in insulin binding to erythrocytes in infants of diabetic mothers. Lautala P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):696–701

Divergent correlations of circulating dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate and testosterone with insulin levels and insulin receptor binding. Schriock ED, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1329–31

Absence of the dawn phenomenon in normal subjects. Simon C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jul;67(1):203–5

Reverse phase high performance liquid chromatographic analysis of circulating insulin in the insulin autoimmune syndrome. Wasada T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):153–8

Relationship between plasma glucose and insulin concentration, glucose production, and glucose disposal in normal subjects and patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes. Chen YD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jul;82(1):21–5

Nonesterified fatty acids and glucose in lactating dairy cows: diurnal variations and changes in responsiveness during fasting to epinephrine and effects of beta–adrenergic blockade. Fröhli DM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 May; 71(5):1170–7

Effects of abomasal or intravenous administration of arginine on milk production, milk composition, and concentrations of somatotropin and insulin in plasma of dairy cows. Vicini JL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1988 Mar;71(3):658–65

The parasympathetic nervous system and glucocorticoid–mediated hyperinsulinaemia in the genetically obese (fa/fa) Zucker rat. Fletcher JM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;118(1):87–92

Role of the adrenal medulla in stress–induced hyperinsulinaemia in normal mice and in mice infected with Bordetella pertussis or treated with pertussis toxin. Sidey FM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Jul;118(1):135–40

A case of diabetes mellitus associated with anti–insulin autoantibodies without previous insulin injection. Sakata S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Aug;10(4):407–11

Serum immunoreactive insulin levels in intact and regenerating postmetamorphic Xenopus laevis. Liversage RA, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1987 Sep;243(3):453–60

Comparison of glucose and insulin concentrations in macaque sera and plasma. Howard CF Jr. **J Med Primatol** 1988; 17(1):41–7

Responses of blood glucose, insulin and cortisol concentrations to common equine diets. Stull CL, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Feb;118(2):206–13

5–HT1A and alpha–2 adrenergic receptors mediate the hyperglycemic and hypoinsulinemic effects of 8–hydroxy–2–(di–n–propylamino)tetralin in the conscious rat. Chaouloff F, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1987 Dec; 243(3):1159–66

Increasing dextrose concentrations in total parenteral nutrition (TPN) causes alterations in hepatic morphology and plasma levels of insulin and glucagon in rats. Li S, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Jun;44(6):639–48

A mathematical model for insulin kinetics and its application to protein–deficient (malnutrition–related) diabetes mellitus (PDDM). Bajaj JS, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1987 Jun 21; 126(4):491–503

Gluconeogenesis in the tumor–influenced rat hepatocyte: importance of tumor burden, lactate, insulin, and glucagon. Inculet RI, et al. **JNCI** 1987 Nov;79(5):1039–46

Regulation of renal hemodynamics by plasma amino acid and hormone concentrations. Castellino P, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S15–20

Insulin binding to erythrocytes in hyperinsulinemic patients with precirrhotic hemochromatosis and cirrhosis. Petrides AS, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 15;65(18):873–8

Plasma growth hormone–releasing hormone levels in type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetic children following a mixed meal. Rosskamp R, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 15; 66(6):257–60

Hyperinsulinaemia and hypertension in diabetes [letter] **Lancet** 1988 Aug 6;2(8606):343–4

Hypertension in diabetes [letter] Hosker J. **Lancet** 1988 Apr 30;1(8592):1001

Insulin and hypertension [letter] Jarrett RJ. **Lancet** 1987 Sep 26;2(8561):748–9

Effects of chronic nicotine administration on insulin, glucose, epinephrine, and norepinephrine. Grunberg NE, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(2):161–70

Simultaneous elevation of plasma insulin and catecholamines during endotoxicosis in the conscious and anesthetized rat. Jones SB, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Oct 19;41(16):1935–43

Biotin supplementation improves glucose and insulin tolerances in genetically diabetic KK mice. Reddi A, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(13):1323–30

Effect of experimental hyperinsulinemia on sympathetic nervous system activity in the rat. Young JB. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(2):193–200

The response of gastroenteropancreatic hormones following an oral water load in non–insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Milosavljević T, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 1987 Jul–Sep;19(3):175–7

Potential incretins. Shuster LT, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1988 Aug;63(8):794–800

Plasma amino acids and insulin levels in obesity: response to carbohydrate intake and tryptophan supplements. Caballero B, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):672–6

Effect of alanine concentration independent of changes in insulin and glucagon on alanine and glucose homeostasis in the conscious dog. Diamond MP, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):28–33

Low protein and low phosphorus diet in patients with chronic renal failure: influence on glucose tolerance and tissue insulin sensitivity. Gin H, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1080–5

Hyperinsulinemia, upper body adiposity, and cardiovascular risk factors in non–diabetics. Haffner SM, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Apr;37(4):338–45

Effects of intraduodenal nutrient infusion on insulin response to subsequent intravenous glucose in rats. Ikeda T, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct;36(10):979–82

Control of spontaneous glucose intolerance,

hyperinsulinemia, and islet hyperplasia in nonobese C3H.SW male mice by Y-linked locus and adrenal gland. Leiter EH. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):689–96

Insulin resistance in aged man: relationship between impaired glucose tolerance and decreased insulin activity on branched-chain amino acids. Marchesini G, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov;36(11):1096–100

Abnormal glucoregulation during exercise in type II (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes. Schneider SH, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Dec;36(12):1161–6

Triglyceride-rich lipoprotein metabolism during acute hyperinsulinemia in hypertriglyceridemic humans. Shumak SL, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):461–6

Atherosclerosis in diabetes: the role of hyperinsulinemia. Stolar MW. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb;37(2 Suppl 1):1–9 (69 ref.)

Insulin resistance and hyperinsulinemia in patients with thalassemia major treated by hypertransfusion. Merkel PA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 31;318(13):809–14

Disopyramide-induced hypoglycaemia and increased serum insulin. Croxson MS, et al. **N Z Med J** 1987 Jul 8; 100(827):407–8 (14 ref.)

Characterization of uraemia-induced decrease in insulin binding on erythrocytes. Marttinen A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1987;2(4):233–7

Glucose utilization by the placenta of anesthetized rats: effect of insulin, glucose, and ketone bodies. Leturque A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Oct;22(4):483–7

Parenteral nutrition effect on serum insulin in the preterm infant. Andronikou S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov; 80(5):693–7

Effect of fenfluramine on insulin/growth hormone ratio in obese subjects. Altomonte L, et al. **Pharmacology** 1988; 36(2):106–11

Effect of procaine injection into the ventromedial hypothalamic area (VMH) of the rat on serum insulin, glucose and corticosterone and gastric emptying rate. Duggan JP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1988;43(1):29–33

Plasma thyroid hormones, thyroid stimulating hormone, and insulin during acute hypometabolic states in man. Jevning R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(5):603–6

Spontaneous insulin fluctuations and the preabsorptive insulin response to food ingestion in humans. Lucas F, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(5):631–6

The juvenile human endocrine pancreas: normal v idiopathic hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia. Witte DP, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1984 Feb;1(1):30–42

Metformin decreases the high plasminogen activator inhibition capacity, plasma insulin and triglyceride levels in non-diabetic obese subjects. Vague P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1987 Jun 3;57(3):326–8

Blood glucose and plasma insulin responses to fat-free milk and low-lactose fat-free milk in young type 1 diabetics. Wright J, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1987 Dec;26(4):226–9

The influence of insulin on abomasal emptying in cattle. van Meirhaeghe H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Mar; 35(3):213–20

[Effect on plasma glucose and serum insulin after xylitol loading in 30 normal adults] Tong ZH, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Jul;26(7):420–2, 446 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of insulin levels in the portal venous system on the postshunt liver] Zhang TL, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Dec;25(12):712–4, 735 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Plasma glucose and serum insulin responses in normal adults after ingesting different foodstuffs] Sun Q, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Aug; 9(4):282–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of exogenous and endogenous somatostatin on serum insulin concentration in streptozotocin diabetic mice] Tu YH, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun;39(3):275–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Immunoreactive insulin in patients with cerebrovascular stroke] Kerndlová E, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 22; 127(17):523–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Glucose tolerance, immunoreactive insulin and glycated proteins in middle-aged women] Simečková A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):153–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Levels of glucose, insulin and somatotropin hormone in patients with hyperbilirubinemia during the oral glucose tolerance test] Weber P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jul; 33(7):593–600 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hormonal modifications induced by food intake contribute to the regulation of the body weight and to metabolic variations] Strubbe JH, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1988; 49(2):105–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plasma insulin and glucagon after ingestion of meal enriched with increased doses of pectin in healthy man] Villaume C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 Jun-Jul; 12(6–7):559–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of organic hypoglycemia caused by a factor of unknown origin: low plasma insulin and IGF levels] Tauveron I, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1988 Mar-Apr; 9(2):185–7 **(Fre)**

[Ontogenetic changes in the circadian rhythm of plasma insulin and its correlation to food intake] Weinert D, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(5):387–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood glucose and insulin levels in healthy persons and diabetics after intake of coarse wholemeal preparations, especially fresh grain muesli] Sichert-Oevermann W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Dec 18;112(51–52):1977–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatic vein catheter technic: method for the detection of metabolic and hormonal variables in the splanchnic area] Bratusch-Marrain PR, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernahr** 1987 Aug;14(4):160–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolic adaptation in the fasting test in children with glycogenosis type I] Bührdel P, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Nov;55(11):537–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of neonatal insulin secretion for the development of disorders of carbohydrate intolerance in the first 3 years of life. Results of the 1.75 g/kg oGTT in the offspring of diabetic mothers] Kohlhoff R, et al. **Kinderarztl Prax** 1987 Oct;55(10):485–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relation between body fat distribution, insulin levels and glucose tolerance in obese females] Hauner H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Mar 1;66(5):216–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intravenously stimulated insulin reserve of the pancreas following experimental pancreatic duct ligation in the swine—studies 2, 4 and about 60 days following ligation] Berkhoff M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1988;373(3):151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of human atrial natriuretic peptide on insulin levels and insulin secretion] Jungmann E, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Apr 29;83(10):325–6 **(Ger)**

[Acute insulin deficiency status—diabetic ketoacidosis] Hepp KD. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:167–71 **(Ger)**

[Intestinal liberation and resorption of monosaccharides from carbohydrates of different degrees of polymerization. II. Relations between monosaccharide resorption, blood glucose level and serum insulin concentration] Bartels H, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1987 Sep;26(3):194–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measurement of plasma insulin levels—limitations and clinical applications] Kain Z, et al. **Harefuah** 1987 Oct; 113(7–8):172–5 (37 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Comparative study of the changes in blood gastrin, insulin, and glucose in non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agent-induced gastroduodenal diseases treated with prostaglandin analogs of the E2 series] Melloni GF, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Nov 30;63(11):1035–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Extracardiovascular effects of nifedipine in the treatment of hypertensive patients: glucose tolerance and behavior of immunoreactive insulin] Vulpis V, et al. **Cardiologia** 1988 Feb;33(2):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Blood insulin and arterial pressure in patients with chronic uremia in hemodialysis] Calzavara P, et al. **G Clin Med** 1987 Nov;68(11):567–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Somatostatin-induced changes in the secretion of insulin, glucagon and gastrin in functional hypoglycemia] Antonelli A, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Oct-Dec;12(4):281–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Improvement of glucose tolerance in diabetics under nicardipine therapy] Custro N, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Feb;79(2):123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Serum insulin concentration and arginine tolerance test in the cynomolgus monkey (Macaca fascicularis)] Sakurai T, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 1988 Jan;37(1):53–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recently experienced ten cases of insulinoma—preoperative diagnosis of localization and intraoperative simultaneous monitoring of glucose and insulin] Kodama T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;89(3):398–407 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum insulin, growth hormone and gastrin levels in children with growth and body weight disorders] Smyk J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 1987 Jul;62(7):476–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Metabolic changes and blood insulin as affected by alloxan in experimental stress] Sneer A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1987 Oct-Dec; 91(4):707–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Changes in the dog endocrine system in the hematopoietic form of radiation sickness] Korotkevich AO. **Radiobiologiia** 1987 Nov-Dec;27(6):765–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperinsulinemia as one of the leading factors of the pathogenesis of generalized lipodystrophy] Starkova NT, et al. **Sov Med** 1987;(9):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoreactive insulin, C-peptide and insulin-containing erythrocytes in chronic pancreatitis] Dotsenko NIa, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypoinsulinemia and bioenergetic processes in the rat cerebral cortex] Cheshchevik AB. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of altitude on insulin binding by erythrocytes in experimental alloxan diabetes] Tikhonova NE, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the hormone system in patients with acute and chronic pneumonia] Selivonenko VG, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1988 Feb;(2):56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Levels of cortisol, immunoreactive insulin and somatotropic hormone in the blood of patients with chronic ischemic heart disease] Volkov VI, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Nov; (11):21–3 **(Rus)**

[Levels of lipoproteins and hormonal indicators in children of diabetic mothers] Kandušková A, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Sep;42(9):527–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Use of the artificial pancreas during surgery of insulinoma: experience with 3 cases] Goicolea Opacua I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(5):267–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of spinal anesthesia versus general anesthesia on pancreatic function, carbohydrate metabolism, ACTH and cortisol] Adrián Garde JR, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1987 Sep-Oct;34(5):365–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Frequency of diabetes mellitus and beta pancreatic secretion in offspring of patients with MODY (maturity onset diabetes in the young)] Durruty P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May;115(5):404–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Penetration of peripheral glucose and insulin into cerebrospinal fluid in rats. Steffens AB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 2):R200–4

Reduced effect of experimental peripheral hyperinsulinemia to elevate cerebrospinal fluid insulin concentrations of obese Zucker rats. Stein LJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov; 121(5):1611–5

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and hypoglycemic activity of peptides related to insulin fragment B22–25. Kundu B, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1987 Dec;24(6):344–7

Use of immobilized Achromobacter protease I for semisynthesis of human insulin. Morihara K, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987;136:162–70

[Biosynthetic insulin. A treatment method in diabetic lipoatrophy] Hansen LB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 May 23;150(21):1292–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

CLASSIFICATION

Use of monoclonal antibodies against bovine insulin to distinguish different species of insulin. Wu CY, et al. **Proc Chin Acad Med Sci Peking Union Med Coll** 1986; 1(1):30–3

DEFICIENCY

Insulin deficiency decreases lipoprotein lipase secretion by murine macrophages. Behr SR, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug; 37(8):1076–81

Effect of insulin deficiency on low density lipoprotein metabolism in rabbits. Golay A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):11–4

Regulation of glucose turnover during exercise in pancreatectomized, totally insulin-deficient dogs. Effects of beta-adrenergic blockade. Bjorkman O, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;81(6):1759–67

Unimpaired membrane dynamics in parathyroid cells in insulin deficient rats. Bertoni G, et al. **Virchows Arch [B]** 1988;55(1):31–7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

HPA axis abnormalities in depressed patients with normal response to the DST. Meller W, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;145(3):318–24

Subnormal pancreatic polypeptide and epinephrine responses to insulin-induced hypoglycemia identify patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus predisposed to develop overt autonomic neuropathy. Kennedy FP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jan;108(1):54–8

In vivo insulin action is familial characteristic in nondiabetic Pima Indians. Lillioja S, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1329–35

Beta-and alpha-adrenergic blockade and metabolic responses to insulin induced hypoglycaemia in diabetics. Odugbesan O, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jul;5(3):135–8

Plasma fibrinopeptide A levels during insulin-induced plasma glucose falls in diabetics. Ishii M, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov;4(1):45–50

The influence of physical training on glucose tolerance, insulin sensitivity, and lipid and lipoprotein concentrations in middle-aged hypertriglyceridaemic, carbohydrate intolerant men. Lampman RM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun; 30(6):380–5

A modified form of insulin (Hollander's) test for determination of completeness of vagotomy. Kohli PK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1988 Apr;7(2):75–8

Rapid assessment of corticotropin reserve after pituitary surgery. Watts NB, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Feb 5;259(5):708–11

A rational approach for assessing the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis. Stewart PM, et al. **Lancet** 1988 May 28;1(8596):1208–10

Insulin action in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: the relationship between hepatic and extrahepatic insulin resistance and obesity. Firth R, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1091–5

The plasma clearance rate of 131I-insulin in diabetic and obese patients and healthy persons. Ritzl F, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1988 Jun;9(6):417–22

Insulin-induced hypoglycaemic response and release of growth hormone in depressed patients and healthy controls. Brunswick DJ, et al. **Psychol Med** 1988 Feb;18(1):79–91

[Growth hormone (GH) provocation by GH-releasing factor in adults. Comparison with insulin-induced hypoglycemic challenge and L-dopa test] Takahashi F. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;55(1):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The Hollander insulin test and its modification in evaluating

the results of vagotomy] Nechaĭ AI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (8):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Personal experience with monitoring the hormone response to insulin hypoglycemia and chlorpromazine in controls and in patients with diencephalo-pituitary disorders] Suchmanová I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Apr;34(4):348–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

GENETICS

Inhibition of in vitro splicing of a mouse insulin pre-mRNA by covalent cross-links in the intron region. Szeberényi J, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1987;38(2):267–77

Insulin-gene sharing in sib pairs with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: no evidence for linkage. Cox NJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1988 Jan;42(1):167–72

Restriction fragment length polymorphisms of the insulin gene hypervariable region in gestational onset diabetes mellitus. Ober C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec; 157(6):1364–8

DNA polymorphisms as potential genetic risk markers for cardiovascular diseases. Cocozza S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Sep 30;63(9):771–7

Hybrid insulin genes reveal a developmental lineage for pancreatic endocrine cells and imply a relationship with neurons. Alpert S, et al. **Cell** 1988 Apr 22;53(2):295–308

Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus induced in transgenic mice by ectopic expression of class II MHC and interferon-gamma. Sarvetnick N, et al. **Cell** 1988 Mar 11; 52(5):773–82

The molecular genetics of diabetes mellitus. Bell GI, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1987;130:167–83 (30 ref.)

Molecular-genetic analysis and assessment of insulin action and pancreatic beta-cell function. Elbein SC, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):377–82

Insulin gene in familial NIDDM. Lack of linkage in Utah Mormon pedigrees. Elbein SC, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May; 37(5):569–76

Use of in vitro DNA amplification to screen family members for an insulin gene mutation. Miyano M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):862–6

Sodium butyrate increases glucagon and insulin gene expression by recruiting immunocytochemically negative cells to produce hormone. Powers AC, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1405–10

DNA polymorphism of the insulin gene, diabetes, and severe obesity. Isernia C, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jun;11(6):511–2

Coordinate expression of the endogenous p53 gene in beta cells of transgenic mice expressing hybrid insulin-SV40 T antigen genes. Efrat S, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Sep; 6(9):2699–704

Engineered rat insulin I analogue having a B16 Tyr/Asp replacement exhibits unchanged susceptibility to cleavage by insulin proteinase. Varley JM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jan 15;171(1-2):351–4

Polymorphism of HLA and insulin gene is correlated to type I diabetes. Zühlke H, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 89(3):319–24

Regulation and specificity of glucose-stimulated insulin gene expression in human islets of Langerhans. Hammonds P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 19;223(1):131–7

Tissue-specific binding of a nuclear factor to the insulin gene promoter. Sample CE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Oct 5; 222(2):332–6

Mutant insulin syndromes. Vinik A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):1–10 (44 ref.)

Demonstration of insulin-specific mRNA in cultured rat retinal glial cells. Das A, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1987 Nov;28(11):1800–10

The two nonallelic rat insulin mRNAs and pre-mRNAs are regulated coordinately in vivo. Giddings SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3845–9

Growth hormone stimulates insulin gene expression in cultured human fetal pancreatic islets. Formby B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):1075–9

Ir gene for bovine insulin in the rat maps to RT1.B beta. Mizuno K, et al. **J Immunogenet** 1987 Apr-Jun; 14(2–3):159–62

Liposomes as carriers for in vivo gene transfer and expression. Nicolau C, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1987; 149:157–76

Molecular evolution of rodent insulins. Beintema JJ, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1987 Jan;4(1):10–8

The COUP transcription factor binds to an upstream promoter element of the rat insulin II gene. Hwung YP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 May;8(5):2070–7

Systematic binding analysis of the insulin gene transcription control region: insulin and immunoglobulin enhancers utilize similar transactivators. Moss LG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1988 Jun;8(6):2620–7

Insulin mRNA content in pancreatic beta cells of coxsackievirus B4-induced diabetic mice. Chatterjee NK, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;55(2–3):193–202

Insulin-gene regulation [letter] Miller AD. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 19;318(20):1337–8

Regulation of insulin-gene expression. Implications for gene therapy. Selden RF, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1987 Oct 22; 317(17):1067–76 (59 ref.)

Monomeric insulins obtained by protein engineering and their medical implications. Brange J, et al. **Nature** 1988 Jun 16; 333(6174):679–82

Human tyrosine hydroxylase and insulin genes are contiguous on chromosome 11. O'Malley KL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1988 May 25;16(10):4437–46

Tissue-specific expression of transfected human insulin genes in pluripotent clonal rat insulinoma lines induced during passage in vivo. Madsen OD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(18):6652–6

A beta-cell-specific protein binds to the two major regulatory sequences of the insulin gene enhancer. Ohlsson H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(12):4228–31

A mutational analysis of the insulin gene transcription control region: expression in beta cells is dependent on two related sequences within the enhancer. Karlsson O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8819–23

Sequence of a New World primate insulin having low biological potency and immunoreactivity. Seino S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7423–7

[Expression of the human insulin gene in transgenic mice] Jami J. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 1987;181(5):475–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[DNA restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) of insulin and apolipoprotein A-I (apo A-I) genes in patients with diabetes mellitus coexistent with polyendocrinopathy] Grzywa M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 14;42(50):1598–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Molecular cloning of the human insulin gene] Neznanov NS, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1987 Jul;(7):14–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The human insulin gene and diabetes mellitus] Neumer K, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 May-Jun;34(3):23–32 (78 ref.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of iodination site on binding of radiolabeled ligand by insulin antibodies and insulin autoantibodies. Diaz JL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1988 Feb;34(2):356–9

An evaluation of anti-insulin radioimmunodetection in patients with suspected insulinoma. Chapman CE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Apr;26(4):433–40

Insulin autoantibodies, islet cell surface antibodies and the development of spontaneous diabetes in the BB/Edinburgh rat. Dean BM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Aug; 69(2):308–13

Insulin responses and lymphocyte subclasses in children with newly diagnosed insulin-dependent diabetes. Scheinin T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 Jan;71(1):91–5

Effect of insulin immunization on glucose tolerance in normal rats. Froguel P, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Sep-Oct; 13(5):508–13

Molecular mimicry between insulin and retroviral antigen p73. Development of cross-reactive autoantibodies in sera of NOD and C57BL/KsJ db/db mice. Serreze DV, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;37(3):351–8

Serum antibody-bound insulin as a measure of insulin antibodies in diabetic children. Koskinen P, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Sep;6(1):15–9

The functional link between the immune suppression gene and Mhc class II molecules. Mizuno K, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1988;27(6):406–13

Insulin-specific human T cells. Epitope specificity, major histocompatibility complex restriction, and alloreactivity to a diabetes-associated haplotype. Miller GG, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 1;139(11):3622–9

Processing and presentation of insulin. I. Analysis of immunogenic peptides and processing requirements for insulin A loop-specific T cells. Naquet P, et al. **J Immunol** 1987 Dec 15;139(12):3955–63

T cell autoreactivity to insulin in diabetic and related non-diabetic individuals. Naquet P, et al. **J Immunol** 1988 Apr 15;140(8):2569–78

The specificity of the interaction between the agretope of an antigen and an Ia-molecule can depend on the T cell clonotype. Plachov D, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Jul; 25(7):611–20

Computer graphic analysis of antigenic sites on the insulin molecule. Sasaki A, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb; 25(2):157–63

Helper T-cell clones that recognize autologous insulin are stimulated in nonresponder mice by pork insulin. Whiteley PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(8):2723–7

[Mechanisms of the immunoregulatory action of insulin] Dimitrov V, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(4):12–7 (59 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Changes in the level of anti-insulin antibodies and circulating immune complexes in diabetics treated with human insulin or monocomposed porcine insulin for a year. A multicenter study] Le Floch JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 24; 16(35):1744–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Production and use of monoclonal glucagon and insulin antibodies—reduction of pancreatic insulin in rats by treatment with complete Freund's adjuvant] Witt S, et al. **Acta Histochem Suppl (Jena)** 1988;35:217–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cooperative effects during interaction of monoclonal antibodies with insulin dimers] Rubtsova MIu, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Sep;52(9):1531–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Insulin-like material from the digestive tract of the tunicate Pyura pachydermatina (sea tulip). Galloway SM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;69(1):106–13

Isolation and structure of lamprey (Petromyzon marinus) insulin. Plisetskaya EM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;69(1):46–55

Isolation and structures of alligator gar (Lepisosteus spatula) insulin and pancreatic polypeptide. Pollock HG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;67(3):375–82

Purification and primary structure of ostrich insulin. Evans TK, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1988 May;31(5):454–62

Coordinative interactions in the separation of insulin and its derivatives by high-performance liquid chromatography. Péter A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 1987 Nov 6;408:43–52

[Identification of insulin in the human pancreatic juice obtained by endoscopy] Ishii H. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1987 Oct;54(5):471–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Sodium salicylate restores the impaired insulin response to glucose and improves glucose tolerance in heroin addicts. Giugliano D, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Jul-Sep; 24(3):205–12

The effect of varying illumination on imprinting of Tetrahymena by insulin. Köhidai L, et al. **Acta Microbiol Hung** 1987;34(3–4):179–85

Insulin binds to specific receptors and stimulates macromolecular synthesis in C6 glioma cells. Nakamura H, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1988;93(1–2):10–2

Effect of inhibition of endocytosis, recycling and lysosomal activity on the insulin binding capacity and imprintability of Tetrahymena. Kovács P, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988; 71(2):315–22

Effect of acute renal failure on insulin disposition in the isolated perfused rat kidney. Brier ME, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):F884–8

Insulin resistance in uremia: insulin receptor kinase activity in liver and muscle from chronic uremic rats. Cecchin F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E394–401

Restricted passage of insulin across capillary endothelium in perfused rat adipose tissue. Chernick SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):E475–80

Differences in renal metabolism of insulin and cytochrome c. Herrman J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E419–28

Effect of intestinal factors on extraction of insulin in perfused rat liver. Ikeda T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):E603–7

Relationships between cell surface insulin binding and endocytosis in adipocytes. Jochen AL. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):E365–71

Circadian rhythm in sensitivity of glucose metabolism to insulin in rat soleus muscle. Leighton B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):E41–5

Luminal and basolateral uptake of insulin in isolated, perfused, proximal tubules. Nielsen S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 2):F857–67

In vivo characterization of insulin uptake by dog renal cortical epithelium. Whiteside CI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):E357–65

Insulin binding, internalization, and degradation by a cultured kidney cell line. Yagil C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May; 254(5 Pt 1):E601–8

Internalization and catabolism of insulin by an established renal cell line. Yagil C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):C822–8

Abnormalities in estrogen, androgen, and insulin metabolism in idiopathic hemochromatosis. Stremmel W, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;526:209–23 (61 ref.)

1H NMR studies of insulin: histidine residues, metal binding, and dissociation in alkaline solution. Ramesh V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Oct;258(1):112–22

A radioautographic study of the effects of vinblastine on the fate of injected 45calcium and [125I]-insulin in the rat incisor. Uchida T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1987;32(6):433–7

Reversal of insulin-induced negative cooperativity by monoclonal antibodies that stabilize the slowly dissociating ("Ksuper") state of the insulin receptor.Gu JL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):694–701

Insulin binding and insulin receptor tyrosine kinase activity are not altered in the liver of rats with non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Kergoat M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16;152(3):1015–22

Beta cell contact and insulin release. Linzel M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):999–1005

Dual effect of glucose on cytoplasmic free Ca2+ concentration and insulin release reflects the beta-cell being deprived of fuel. Nilsson T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):984–91

Effect of chronic isoproterenol exposure on insulin binding and insulin-stimulated hexose transport in isolated rat adipocytes. Sandra A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Nov 13;148(3):1093–7

Anomalous insulin-binding activity in the bovine neural retina: a possible mechanism for regulation of receptor binding specificity. Waldbillig RJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1105–12

Regulation of protein phosphorylation by insulin and an insulinomimetic oligosaccharide in 3T3-L1 adipocytes and Fao hepatoma cells. Witters LA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):992–8

Insulin-degrading enzyme is capable of degrading receptor-bound insulin. Yonezawa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):605–14

Regulation of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate metabolism in insulin-secreting RINm5F cells. Biden TJ, et al.

Biochem J 1988 Apr 15;251(2):435–40
Proteolytic conversion of proinsulin into insulin. Identification of a Ca2+-dependent acidic endopeptidase in isolated insulin-secretory granules. Davidson HW, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):279–86
The effects of structural modifications on the insulin-releasing activity of beta-cell-tropin. Dunmore SJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15;244(3):797–800
Phospholipid environment alters hormone-sensitivity of the purified insulin receptor kinase. Lewis RE, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 15;248(3):829–36
The intracellular handling of insulin-related peptides in isolated pancreatic islets. Evidence for differential rates of degradation of insulin and C-peptide. Rhodes CJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 1;251(1):23–30
Glucocorticoids increase insulin binding and the amount of insulin-receptor mRNA in human cultured lymphocytes. Shibasaki Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):715–9
Uncoupling between the insulin-receptor cycle and the cellular degradation of the hormone in cultured foetal hepatocytes. Effect of drugs and temperature that inhibit insulin degradation. Soubigou P, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 15;246(3):567–73
Polyamines and insulin production in isolated mouse pancreatic islets. Welsh N, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15; 252(3):701–7
1H Fourier transform NMR studies of insulin: coordination of Ca2+ to the Glu(B13) site drives hexamer assembly and induces a conformation change. Palmieri R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 May 3;27(9):3387–97
Effect of exogenous ATP upon inositol phosphate production, cationic fluxes and insulin release in pancreatic islet cells. Blachier F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jun 30;970(2):222–9
Glucagon- and insulin degradation by hemolysate of human erythrocytes. Hildebrandt W, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(7):557–63
The self-association of zinc-free bovine insulin. A single model based on interactions in the crystal that describes the association pattern in solution at pH 2, 7 and 10. Mark AE, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1987 Aug;27(2):103–17
Decreased insulin binding and antilipolytic response in adipocytes from patients with Cushing's syndrome. Calle C, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Sep;7(9):713–9
Effect of the duration of malnutrition and of nutritional rehabilitation on blood glucose homeostasis and pancreatic hormones in rats. Dollet JM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 Jul; 60(1):69–76
Insulin sensitivity in third trimester pregnancy. A randomized study of dietary effects. Fraser RB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Mar;95(3):223–9
Insulin receptors and insulin action in dissociated brain cells. Masters BA, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Aug 11;417(2):247–56
Carbohydrate metabolism of rats with chronic renal failure. Schmid H, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1986;19(6):715–22
Effect of exercise training on insulin binding and glucose metabolism in mouse soleus muscle. Tan MH, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov;65(11):2231–4
Regulation and function of an insulin-sensitive glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol during T lymphocyte activation. Gaulton GN, et al. **Cell** 1988 Jun 17;53(6):963–70
The trans-most cisternae of the Golgi complex: a compartment for sorting of secretory and plasma membrane proteins. Orci L, et al. **Cell** 1987 Dec 24;51(6):1039–51
Insulin interaction with model membrane systems. Omodeo-Sale F, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 1987;33(4):435–44
Twenty-four hour variations in subcellular structures of rat pancreatic islet B-, A- and D-cells, and of portal plasma glucose and insulin levels. Watanabe M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1988 Aug;253(2):337–45
Effect of cyclosporine on insulin binding to erythrocytes in type 1 diabetes mellitus of recent onset. Behme MT, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Apr;11(2):113–22
Interaction of insulin with its receptor. I. Possible role of a histidine-arginine interaction. Halperin ML, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1987 Sep;10(5):395–400
Estimation of insulin sensitivity in uremic patients before and after initiation of a low-protein diet [letter] Gin H, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1988 Mar;29(3):162–3
Effect of internalization and degradation of insulin on rat adipocyte insulin receptor binding kinetics. Opara E, et al. **Clin Physiol Biochem** 1988;6(1):1–11
Effects of insulin and hydrostatic forces on the metabolism of the aorta. Capron L, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):307–11
The blood vessel wall as an insulin target tissue. Vinters HV, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):294–300 (45 ref.)
Effects of insulin and glucose on the cells of the arterial wall: interaction of insulin with dibutyryl cyclic AMP and low density lipoprotein in arterial cells. Young IR, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):301–6
Developmental regulation of insulin and type I insulin-like growth factor receptors and absence of type II receptors in chicken embryo tissues. Bassas L, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):637–44
Rapid reduction and return of surface insulin receptors after exposure to brief pulses of insulin in perifused rat hepatocytes. Goodner CJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct; 37(10):1316–23
Insulin-signaling mechanisms. Lessons from the old testament of glycogen metabolism and the new testament of molecular biology. Larner J. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar; 37(3):262–75 (107 ref.)
In vitro studies of insulin resistance in patients with lipoatrophic diabetes. Evidence for heterogeneous postbinding defects. Magré J, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr; 37(4):421–8
Maturation of insulin response to glucose during human fetal and neonatal development. Studies with perifusion of pancreatic isletlike cell clusters. Otonkoski T, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;37(3):286–91
Decreased activation of skeletal muscle glycogen synthase by mixed-meal ingestion in NIDDM. Wright KS, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):436–40
Effect of bacitracin on binding and processing of insulin by established renal cell line. Yagil C, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):800–5
Basolateral binding and uptake of 125-I-insulin in proximal tubular cells after peritubular extraction in the avian kidney. Milton A, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Apr;7(4):189–95
Evidence for increased absorption of glucose and decreased hepatic extraction of insulin in South African Indians. Naidoo C, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Feb;7(2):85–8
Somatostatin increases hepatic insulin extraction. O'Brien DW, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Apr;7(4):171–8
Measurement of cytosolic free calcium concentration in relation to insulin release in normal rat pancreatic islets. Draznin B, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Sep–Oct; 3(5):291–5
In vitro kinetics of insulin release by microencapsulated rat islets: effect of the size of the microcapsules. Chicheportiche D, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):54–7
Effects of the diuretic furosemide on the sensitivity of glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in the soleus muscle of the rat. Dimitriadis G, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):58–61
The permissive effect of glucose, tolbutamide and high K+ on arginine stimulation of insulin release in isolated mouse islets. Hermans MP, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Aug; 30(8):659–65
Enhanced hepatic insulin sensitivity, but peripheral insulin resistance in patients with type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes. Hother-Nielsen O, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov; 30(11):834–40
Insulin release by glucose anomers in a rat model of non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Niki A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):65–7
Serum-to-saliva transfer of the immunoreactive insulin (IRI) in children with obesity associated with insulin-resistance. Popa M, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1987 Jul–Sep;25(3):149–55
Ligand-induced changes in insulin receptors in cell surface and Golgi fractions of fetal rat liver. de Diego JG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):1737–45
The trafficking and processing of insulin and insulin receptors in cultured rat hepatocytes. Levy JR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec;121(6):2075–86
The effects of experimental hyperinsulinemia on steroid secretion, ovarian [125I]insulin binding, and ovarian [125I]insulin-like growth-factor I binding in the rat. Poretsky L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):581–5
Isolation and characterization of porcine diazepam-binding inhibitor, a polypeptide not only of cerebral occurrence but also common in intestinal tissues and with effects on regulation of insulin release. Chen ZW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):239–45
Effects of prolonged administration of two new alpha-glucosidase inhibitors on blood glucose control, insulin requirements and breath hydrogen excretion in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Dimitriadis G, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;18(1):33–8
Differential kinetics of rat insulin I and II processing in rat islets of Langerhans. Gishizky ML, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 2;223(2):227–31
Different phosphorylated forms of an insulin-sensitive glycosylphosphatidylinositol from rat hepatocytes. Merida I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 15;236(1):251–5
Truncated glucagon-like peptide-1 (proglucagon 78–107 amide), an intestinal insulin-releasing peptide, has specific receptors on rat insulinoma cells (RIN 5AH). Orskov C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Feb 29;229(1):175–8
Effects of amino acids, hormones and drugs on insulin release and 45Ca uptake by transplantable rat insulinoma cells maintained in tissue culture. Swanston-Flatt SK, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(2):239–42
Effects of cationic modification on 45Ca uptake and insulin release by transplantable rat insulinoma cells maintained in tissue culture. Swanston-Flatt SK, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1988;19(3):471–4
Peripheral tissue insulin sensitivity in healthy elderly subjects. Broughton DL, et al. **Gerontology** 1987;33(6):357–62
Effects of intestinal adaptation on insulin binding to villus cell membranes. Young GP, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:57–62
Effect of T3 on insulin action, insulin binding, and insulin receptor kinase activity in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. Caro JF, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jun; 20(6):327–32
Changes in phosphate do not affect insulin release from isolated mouse islets of Langerhans. Frankel BJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):121–3
Metabolism and action of insulin and glucagon in goat during lactating and dry period. Grizard J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):71–6
Sulphonylureas-induced increase in insulin binding and glucose metabolism by isolated rat adipocytes. Skowroński R, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):77–81
Regulation of insulin release by ionic and electrical events in B cells. Henquin JC. **Horm Res** 1987;27(3):168–78 (56 ref.)
Effect of a low fat diet on carbohydrate metabolism in patients with hypertension. Parillo M, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Mar;11(3):244–8
125I-insulin degradation by normal rabbit erythrocyte membranes solubilized in different detergents. Bansal DD, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1987 Dec;25(12):869–70
Characterization of insulin binding and comparative action of insulin and insulin-like growth factor I on purified Leydig cells from the adult rat. Rigaudière N, et al. **Int J Androl** 1988 Apr;11(2):165–78
Neuroleptic-mediated hypothalamic deregulation of central insulin and peripheral glucose metabolism in tardive dyskinesia: a hypothesis. Sandyk R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jun;40(3–4):213–6
Decreased insulin binding to adipocytes precedes both hyperinsulinemia and decreased insulin binding to erythrocytes in cafeteria-fed rats. Rizkalla SW, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11(5):493–505
Insulin binding and glucose transport in adipocytes of acarbose-treated Zucker lean and obese rats. Vasselli JR, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:71–5
Insulin sensitivity and beta-cell responsivity are not decreased in elderly subjects with normal OGTT. Pacini G, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Apr;36(4):317–23
Effect of exercise on insulin binding and glucose transport in adipocytes of normal humans. Koivisto VA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1987 Oct;63(4):1319–23
Malnutrition related diabetes mellitus [letter] Mohan V, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 Sep;35(9):671
Erythrocyte insulin receptor abnormalities. Susheela L, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 1987 May;35(5):337–9
Effect of superior cervical ganglionectomy on insulin release by murine pancreas slices. García JB, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1988 Mar;22(2):159–65
Degradation products of insulin generated by hepatocytes and by insulin protease. Duckworth WC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1826–33
Isolation of insulin degradation products from endosomes derived from intact rat liver. Hamel FG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 15;263(14):6703–8
Defective internalization of insulin and its receptor in cells expressing mutated insulin receptors lacking kinase activity. Hari J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15341–4
Properties of a human insulin receptor with a COOH-terminal truncation. I. Insulin binding, autophosphorylation, and endocytosis. McClain DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8904–11
Insulin-dependent covalent reassociation of isolated alpha beta heterodimeric insulin receptors into an alpha 2 beta 2 heterotetrameric disulfide-linked complex. Morrison BD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7806–13
Inhibition of glucose-stimulated insulin release by alpha 2-adrenoceptor activation is parallelled by both a repolarization and a reduction in cytoplasmic free Ca2+ concentration. Nilsson T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5; 263(4):1855–60
Enhancement of insulin binding to rat white adipocytes at 15 degrees C by 5,5'-dithiobis-(2-nitrobenzoic acid). Independence of the reagent's sulfhydryl group reactivity. Phillips PE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 15; 263(23):11175–82
Insulin-dependent intermolecular subunit communication between isolated alpha beta heterodimeric insulin receptor complexes. Sweet LJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5; 262(34):16730–8
Identification of insulin receptors on the insulin-independent variant 1246-3A cell line. Gazzano H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):348–54
Insulin and alpha 2-macroglobulin-methylamine undergo endocytosis by different mechanisms in rat adipocytes: I. Comparison of cell surface events. Goldberg RI, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov;133(2):203–12
Insulin and alpha 2-macroglobulin-methylamine undergo endocytosis by different mechanisms in rat adipocytes: II. Comparison of intracellular events. Goldberg RI, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1987 Nov;133(2):213–8
Secretion and hepatic extraction of insulin after weight loss in obese noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Henry RR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):979–86
Vascular transport of insulin to rat cardiac muscle. Central role of the capillary endothelium. Bar RS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1225–33
Endocytotic uptake, processing, and retroendocytosis of human biosynthetic proinsulin by rat fibroblasts transfected with the human insulin receptor gene. Levy JR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1370–7
Long-term effect of insulin on glucose transport and insulin binding in cultured adipocytes from normal and obese humans with and without non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Sinha MK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1073–81
Effect of dietary fat and lactation status on insulin binding to bovine milk fat globule membranes. Smith DH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Aug;70(8):1557–62
Lack of glucose-induced priming of insulin release in the perfused mouse pancreas. Berglund O. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;114(2):185–9
Stimulatory effect of insulin-like growth factor-I on [3H]thymidine incorporation, DNA content and insulin

biosynthesis and secretion of isolated pancreatic rat islets. Sieradzki J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;117(1):59–62
Insulin degradation into monocytes from normal subjects: a high performance liquid chromatographic analysis. Benzi L, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Apr;11(4):303–7
RNA and protein synthesis and kinetics of processing and release of insulin in cultures of mouse pancreatic beta cells. Chatterjee NK, et al. **J Exp Pathol** 1984 Fall;1(4):273–86
Preparation and characterization of a colloidal gold–insulin complex with binding and biological activities identical to native insulin. Smith RM, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1988 Apr;36(4):359–65
Insulin action in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (type I): measurement during constant and changing insulin concentrations. Doeden B, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul; 112(1):28–35
Selective alteration in blood–brain barrier and insulin transport in iron-deficient rats. Ben-Shachar D, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 May;50(5):1434–7
Subcellular localization of rat brain insulin binding sites. Marks JL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1988 Mar;50(3):774–81
Effects of short-term dehydroepiandrosterone treatment on serum and pancreatic insulin in Zucker rats. Cleary MP, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Mar;118(3):382–7
Levels of immunoreactive insulin, neurotensin, and bombesin in porcine colostrum and milk. Weström BR, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 May–Jun;6(3):460–5
Effects of sodium taurodihydrofusidate on nasal absorption of insulin in sheep. Longenecker JP, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1987 May;76(5):351–5
Evidence that drug metabolites are involved in cyproheptadine-induced loss of pancreatic insulin. Chow SA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1988 Jul;246(1):143–9
Relationship of nutritional status to erythrocyte insulin receptors in adults and children with uremia. Arnold WC, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S202–5
Insulin metabolism in acute renal failure. Cianciaruso B, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S109–12
Receptor-mediated endocytosis and intracellular processing of insulin: ultrastructural and biochemical evidence for cell-specific heterogeneity and distinction from nonhormonal ligands. Smith RM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1988 Jun;58(6):613–29 (118 ref.)
Heterogeneity of insulin and insulin-like growth factor I binding in a human Burkitt type ALL cell line during the cell cycle and in three Burkitt type ALL sublines. Hartmann W, et al. **Leukemia** 1988 Apr;2(4):241–4
Age-related susceptibility to the insulin-depleting action of 4-diphenylmethylpiperidine in young rats. Chatterjee AK, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(2):151–9
Amphetamine and chlorpromazine modify cerebral insulin levels in rats. Manzanares J, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(1):21–5
Specific insulin binding in bovine chromaffin cells; demonstration of preferential binding to adrenalin-storing cells. Serck-Hanssen G, et al. **Life Sci** 1987 Dec 28; 41(26):2799–806
The influence of acute hyperinsulinemia on the insulin-related material in brain, testis, liver, and kidney. Manin M, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov;36(11):1067–72
Evidence of abnormalities of insulin metabolism in rats with spontaneous hypertension. Mondon CE, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Apr;37(4):303–5
Calcitonin gene-related peptide and somatostatin inhibit insulin release from individual rat B cells. Lewis CE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 May;57(1–2):41–9
Insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) receptors on Sertoli cells from immature rats and age-dependent testicular binding of IGF-I and insulin. Oonk RB, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Jan;55(1):33–43
Insulin: its binding to specific receptors and its stimulation of DNA synthesis and 2',3'-cyclic nucleotide phosphohydrolase activity in cerebral cells cultured from embryonic mouse brain. Shanker G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1988 May;13(5):429–33
Inosine partially mimics the effects of glucose on ionic fluxes, electrical activity, and insulin release in mouse pancreatic B-cells. Bozem M, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Nov; 410(4–5):457–63
Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide enhances hormone content and insulin release in cultured fetal rat islets. Rowley WH 3d, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1987 Nov;186(2):165–9
Hepoxilins, potential endogenous mediators of insulin release. Pace-Asciak CR, et al. **Prog Lipid Res** 1986;25(1–4):625–8
Arachidonic acid and its metabolites: evolving roles as transmembrane signals for insulin release. Metz SA. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1988; 32(3):187–202 (51 ref.)
Possible role of a GTP-binding protein in the activation of phospholipase C by carbamylcholine in tumoral insulin-producing cells. Blachier F, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 58(2):237–55
Insulin–receptor interactions. Possible involvement of metals. Monreal JI, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Jun;43(2):133–40
The sites of cleavage in oxidized insulin-B chain by a hemorrhagic protease derived from the venom of the habu (Trimeresurus flavoviridis). Yamakawa Y, et al. **Toxicon** 1988;26(2):227–31
Urine amylase and insulin reserve capacity are valuable tools for diagnosing pancreas allograft rejection. van Hooff JP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3899–902
Plasma glucose clearance and insulin response in cows with abomasal displacement. van Meirhaeghe H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A]** 1988 Mar;35(3):221–8
[Immunohistochemical hormone detection in pancreatic islands following long-term occlusion of the pancreatic duct and autologous islet cell transplants] Grosse G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1987;71:120–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Production of monoclonal antibodies to an insulin degrading enzyme and affinity purification of the enzyme] Shii K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun 20;63(6):782–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Kinetic studies of insulin degrading enzyme in cultured human lymphocytes] Yaso S. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Apr 20;64(4):289–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Promoting effect of the chymotrypsin inhibitor FK-448 on the intestinal absorption of insulin in rats] Yokoo N, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;108(2):164–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Structure and enzyme activity of the insulin receptor] Grebenshchikov IuB. **Antibiot Med Biotekhnol** 1987 Aug; 32(8):618–28 (86 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Down regulation of insulin receptors in the rat liver in aging] Gatsko GG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1987 Dec;73(12):1691–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Insulin binding by receptors of the plasma membranes of the liver in hens in ontogenesis] Kolychev AP, et al. **Ontogenez** 1988 Jan–Feb;19(1):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Insulin as a regulator of hydrogen ion homeostasis] Nikolaeva MIa, et al. **Sov Med** 1988;(4):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Insulin resistance in female patients with hirsutism] Pjević M, et al. **Jugosl Ginekol Perinatol** 1987 Jan–Apr; 27(1–2):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Increasing insulin binding and degradation in isolated human erythrocytes with n-heptane and n-hexane and the effect of trypsin and dithiothreitol] Svábová E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 Dec;88(6):615–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Pyruvate kinase activity as a marker of erythrocyte age increases the reliability of the method of determining insulin binding to membrane receptors] Klimeš I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Jun;33(6):454–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Effect of streptozotocin at the insulin pre-receptor, receptor and post-receptor level in adipocytes of rats] Mayor P, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1987 Dec;43(4):445–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Reduced insulin clearance in normal subjects due to extreme hyperinsulinemia. Nestler JE, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;295(1):15–22
Reconstructing the rate of appearance of subcutaneous insulin by deconvolution. Cobelli C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov; 253(5 Pt 1):E584–90
Influence of flow rate and perfused load on insulin absorption in isolated proximal tubules. Nielsen S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 2):F802–12
Uptake and intracellular fate of [14C]sucrose-insulin in perfused rat livers. Surmacz CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):C70–5
Insulin sensitivity in the intact organism. Ader M, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;1(4):879–910 (67 ref.)
Distinct mechanisms for two amplification systems of insulin release. Henquin JC, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1; 246(2):393–9
The influence of aprotinin on regional absorption of soluble human insulin. Owens DR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1988 Apr;25(4):453–6
Transhepatic absorption and biliary excretion of insulin. Zingg W, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 65(9):1982–7
Insulin sensitivity and metabolic clearance rate of insulin in familial multiple lipomatosis. Garcia Lopez JM, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):283–8
Human insulin plus sodium glycocholate in a nasal spray formulation: improved bioavailability and effectiveness in normal subjects. Pontiroli AE, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):441–3
Insulin clearance and microsomal glutathione-insulin transhydrogenase in perfused livers of fed and fasted rats. Striffler JS. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):582–90
Effect of IgG subclasses on in vivo bioavailability and metabolic fate of immune-complexed insulin in Lewis rats. Arquilla ER, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1144–51
Influence of circulating epinephrine on absorption of subcutaneously injected insulin. Fernqvist E, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):694–701
Pharmacokinetic model of circulating covalent aggregates of insulin. Maislos M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug; 37(8):1059–63
Muscle glycogen synthesis and disposition of infused glucose in humans with reduced rates of insulin-mediated carbohydrate storage. Young AA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar; 37(3):303–8
Effects of accidental intramuscular injection on insulin absorption in IDDM. Frid A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):41–5
Validation of closed-loop subcutaneous insulin infusion algorithm—application of subcutaneous insulin absorption kinetics. Asakawa N, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Aug; 5(4):193–8
Soluble and Lente human insulin mixtures in normal man. Owens DR, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Jan;7(1):35–40
Insulin action and pharmacokinetics in insulin treated diabetics during the third trimester of pregnancy. Gray RS, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1984 Nov;1(4):273–8
Basal rate subcutaneous insulin infusion: absorption kinetics and relation to local blood flow. Hildebrandt P, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jul–Aug;5(5):434–40
Kinetics of human and porcine insulins in normal and type I diabetic subjects. Thorsteinsson B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(2):173–8
Pharmacokinetics and biological activity of the new intermediate-acting insulin L-SNC). Schulz B, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;90(3):278–84
Analysis of ultrafiltration and mass transfer in a bioartificial pancreas. Jaffrin MY, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1988 Feb; 110(1):1–10
Insulin absorption and subcutaneous blood flow in normal subjects during insulin-induced hypoglycemia. Fernqvist-Forbes E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):619–23
Porcine and human insulin absorption from subcutaneous tissues in normal and insulin-dependent diabetic subjects: a deconvolution-based approach. Nosadini R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):551–9
Insulin binding and internalization in cultured fibroblasts from myotonic muscular dystrophy. Nakano C, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Sep;80(2–3):229–35
Studies on the promoting effects of medium chain fatty acid salts on the nasal absorption of insulin in rats. Mishima M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Nov;10(11):624–31
The effect of glipizide on extraction of insulin by the human cirrhotic and noncirrhotic liver. Nygren A, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Sep;37(9):810–4
A membrane-anchored cytoplasmic domain of the human insulin receptor mediates a constitutively elevated insulin-independent uptake of 2-deoxyglucose. Ellis L, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Jan;1(1):15–24
In vivo kinetics of 123I-labelled insulin: studies in normal subjects and patients with diabetes mellitus. Sinclair AJ, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1987 Oct;8(10):779–86
Insulin clearance from plasma in type I (insulin-dependent) diabetic patients: influence of glycaemic level. Thorsteinsson B, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Apr; 62(4):206–9
Absorption and effectiveness of mixtures of short- and intermediate-acting insulins. Chuang LM, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1988 May;87(5):549–53
Essentials of insulin pharmacokinetics. Turnheim K, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 5;100(3):65–72 (62 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

The influence of experimental diabetes and insulin treatments on the biochemical properties of rat skin incisional wounds. Andreassen TT, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 1987 Jul–Aug; 153(7–8):405–9
Nicotinic and M1-, M2-muscarinic cholinergic control of ACTH response to insulin-induced hypoglycaemia in man. Coiro V, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Dec; 116(4):531–6
Comparison of the facilitative roles of insulin and insulin-like growth factor I in the functional differentiation of granulosa cells: in vitro studies with the porcine model. Maruo T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb; 117(2):230–40
Effect of insulin on basal pancreaticoduodenal output of somatostatin in normal and diabetic dogs. Ribes G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep;119(1):43–50
Opioid-mediated inhibition of oxytocin during insulin-induced hypoglycemic stimulation of vasopressin in man. Seckl JR, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 May;118(1):77–81
Decreased albumin secretion in serum-free primary cultures of adult rat hepatocytes during proliferation induced by epidermal growth factor and insulin. Miyazaki M, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1988 Feb;42(1):41–3
Role of the time factor in the development of hormonal imprinting of insulin receptors in Chang liver cell cultures. Csaba G, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;72(1):35–40
The effect of repeated administration of insulin on pain threshold and gamma-aminobutyric acid level in mouse brain. Kleinrok Z, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 1987 Nov–Dec; 38(6):477–82
Effect of in vivo exposure to insulin on glucose metabolism in rat aorta. Arnqvist HJ, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Sep;131(1):109–12
Glycogen and glycogen-hydrolysing lysosomal enzyme activity in mouse liver: effects of fasting, adrenoceptor antagonism and insulin-induced hypoglycaemia. Skoglund G, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Oct;131(2):257–63
Glucagon, insulin and the thyroid. Rudas P, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1987;35(3):297–305
Insulin-like activity of taurine. Maturo J 3d, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;217:217–26
Chronic effects of insulin and insulin-like growth factor-1 on steroidogenesis by rat Leydig cells. Moger WH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;219:591–5
Roles of hormonal and nutritional factors in the regulation of rat liver alcohol dehydrogenase activity and ethanol elimination rate in vivo. Lakshman MR, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 1988 Jun;12(3):407–11

Receptors for and effects of insulin and IGF-I in rat glomerular mesangial cells. Arnqvist HJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):C411–6

Insulin stimulates ammoniagenesis in canine renal proximal tubular segments. Chobanian MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 2):F1171–7

An assessment of phosphodiesterase activity in situ after treatment of hepatocytes with hormones. Gettys TW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E449–53

Adenosine potentiates insulin-stimulated myocardial glucose uptake in vivo. Law WR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May; 254(5 Pt 2):H970–5

Effect of physical exercise on sensitivity and responsiveness to insulin in humans. Mikines KJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):E248–59

Effect of thyroid hormones on oxidative and nonoxidative glucose metabolism in humans. Müller MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E146–52

Change of insulin action with aging in conscious rats determined by euglycemic clamp. Nishimura H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jan;254(1 Pt 1):E92–8

Effect of superfused insulin on cerebral cortical glucose utilization in awake goats. Pelligrino DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Oct;253(4 Pt 1):E418–27

Insulin improves rat soleus axon function by increasing glucose transport. Pickett JB. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):C60–9

Improved insulin action in muscle, liver, and adipose tissue in physically trained human subjects. Rodnick KJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):E489–95

Mechanism of insulin action on glucose transport in rat skeletal muscle. Sternlicht E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May; 254(5 Pt 1):E633–8

Effects of flow rate and insulin on triacylglycerol secretion by perfused rat liver. Topping DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep;255(3 Pt 1):E306–13

Basal and insulin-stimulated skeletal muscle sugar transport in endotoxic and bacteremic rats. Westfall MV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 2):R673–9

Effects of various insulin dosages on hepatic lipogenesis. Drake RL. **Anat Rec** 1988 Mar;220(3):300–4

Influence of glucose, alcohol and glycerol on galactose tolerance in man. Williams CA. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987; 31(5):320–6

Induction of differentiation of human phaeochromocytoma cells in culture by epidermal growth factor and insulin. Tsugawa M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1987 Nov–Dec; 7(6):1161–3

The insulinomimetic effects of the polar head group of an insulin-sensitive glycophospholipid on pyruvate dehydrogenase in both subcellular and whole cell assays. Gottschalk WK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 15;261(1):175–85

Hormonal regulation of L-type pyruvate kinase in rat liver cells in culture. Miller BC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 15;259(1):66–78

Insulin-stimulated microtubule associated protein kinase is detectable by analytical gel chromatography as a 35-kDa protein in myocytes, adipocytes, and hepatocytes. Ray LB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Apr;262(1):307–13

Contrasting interactions between phorbol ester and insulin on the regulation of glycogen synthase activity and p33 mRNA accumulation in rat hepatoma cells. Sato T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jan;260(1):377–87

Stimulation of rat liver glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase activity by acid- and heat-stable low-molecular-weight substances from skeletal muscle of rats treated with insulin. Stevens EV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1987 Nov 1; 258(2):361–4

A note on 'aging-pharmacodynamics' with application to the analysis of the age-dynamics of adipocyte response to epinephrine and insulin. Economos AC, et al. **Arch Gerontol Geriatr** 1988 Mar;7(1):9–21

Insulin therapy induces antiatherogenic changes of serum lipoproteins in noninsulin-dependent diabetes. Taskinen MR, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 Mar–Apr;8(2):168–77

Effect of insulin therapy on lipoproteins in non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM). Hughes TA, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1987 Oct;67(2–3):105–14

Effects of insulin, dexamethasone and glucagon on the production of apolipoprotein A-I in cultured rat hepatocytes. Masumoto A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 Apr; 70(3):217–23

Interactions of triiodothyronine, insulin and dexamethasone on the binding of human LDL to rat hepatocytes in monolayer culture. Salter AM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1988 May;71(1):77–80

Comparative effects of insulin and proinsulin in vitro on pathways of glucose utilization and lipid synthesis in the lactating rat mammary gland. Ahmed S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):443–9

Localisation of the insulin-sensitive phosphatidylinositol glycan at the outer surface of the cell membrane. Alvarez JF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16; 152(3):1455–62

Evidence that phorbol ester-activated pathways are not directly involved in the action of insulin in rat adipocytes. Andersen PH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):171–8

Parallel effects of insulin-like growth factor-II and insulin on glucose metabolism of developing mouse embryonic limb buds in culture. Bhaumick B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Apr 15;152(1):359–67

Insulin stimulated protein phosphorylation in human plasma liver membranes: detection of endogenous or plasma membrane associated substrates for insulin receptor kinase. Caro JF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):1008–16

Insulin action on brain microvessels; effect on alkaline phosphatase. Catalán RE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jan 29;150(2):583–90

Insulin-mediated post-transcriptional regulation of hepatic malic enzyme and albumin mRNAs. Davis BB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1081–7

Effect of insulin on the induction by dexamethasone of glucose-6-phosphohydrolase and translocase activities in cultured hepatoma cells. Garland RC. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):307–12

Insulin action in early embryonic life: anti-insulin receptor antibodies retard chicken embryo growth but not muscle differentiation in vivo. Girbau M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):142–8

Insulin-stimulated protein kinase activity in rat skeletal muscle that phosphorylates ribosomal protein S6. Hecht LB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 16; 152(3):1200–6

Rat liver insulin mediator which stimulates pyruvate dehydrogenase phosphate contains galactosamine and D-chiroinositol. Larner J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1416–26

Effects of insulin and phorbol esters on diacylglycerol generation and synthesis and hydrolysis of phosphatidylcholine in BC3H-1 myocytes. Nair GP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):1345–9

Insulin effect on [14C]-valine incorporation and its relation to hexokinase activity in developing brain. Pal N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jul 15;154(1):450–4

Short-term stimulation by insulin of lipoprotein lipase secretion in adipose cells. Pradines-Figueres A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Aug 15;154(3):982–90

Insulin-stimulated serine kinase in Xenopus oocyte plasma membrane. Sakanoue Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 15;150(3):1176–84

Inositol glycan mimics the action of insulin on glucose utilization in rat adipocytes. Saltiel AR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 31;149(3):1084–92

Selective transcription of an insulin-regulated gene in nuclear extracts of rat hepatoma cells. Sato T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 May 31;153(1):116–27

Hybrid molecules containing the A-domain of insulin-like growth factor-I and the B-chain of insulin have increased mitogenic activity relative to insulin. Tseng LY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1987 Dec 16;149(2):672–9

Regulation of protein phosphorylation by insulin and an insulinomimetic oligosaccharide in 3T3-L1 adipocytes and Fao hepatoma cells. Witters LA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 30;153(3):992–8

Insulin induces activation and translocation of protein kinase FA (a multifunctional protein phosphatase activator) in human platelet. Yang SD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Feb 29;151(1):61–9

Studies on protein phosphorylation using subcellular fractions from insulin-treated white adipose tissue of rats. Brownsey RW, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1988 Apr;66(4):296–308

Hormone action in newt limb regeneration: insulin and endorphins. Vethamany-Globus S. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1987 Aug;65(8):730–8 (50 ref.)

Rat hepatocyte lipogenesis and insulin-stimulated lipogenesis: comparison of metabolite effects and methods of measurement. Bottomley S, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 Apr; 14(4):751–8

The influence of insulin and glucagon on the interactions between glycolytic enzymes and cellular structure. Chen NH, et al. **Biochem Int** 1988 May;16(5):903–11

Short- and longer-term regulation of very-low-density lipoprotein secretion by insulin, dexamethasone and lipogenic substrates in cultured hepatocytes. A biphasic effect of insulin. Bartlett SM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):37–43

Effects of prolonged elevation of plasma adrenaline concentration in vivo on insulin-sensitivity in soleus muscle of the rat. Budohoski L, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 15; 244(3):655–60

Ligand-receptor interactions involved in the stimulation of Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts by insulin-like growth factors and insulin. Corps AN, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15; 252(1):119–25

Tyrosine phosphorylation of the receptor for insulin-like growth factor II is inhibited in plasma membranes from insulin-treated rat adipocytes. Corvera S, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):47–52

Effects of hyperthyroidism on the sensitivity of glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in the soleus muscle of the rat. Dimitriadis GD, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1; 253(1):87–92

Involvement of hormone processing in insulin-activated glucose transport by isolated cardiac myocytes. Eckel J, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):111–6

Treatment of streptozotocin-diabetic rats with metformin restores the ability of insulin to inhibit adenylate cyclase activity and demonstrates that insulin does not exert this action through the inhibitory guanine nucleotide regulatory protein Gi. Gawler D, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15; 249(2):537–42

Insulin modifies the properties of glucose transporters in rat brown adipose tissue. Greco-Perotto R, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 1;247(1):63–8

The response of adipocyte glucose metabolism and fatty acid release to adenosine deaminase, insulin and perifusion. Investigation of intermediary metabolism by perifusion. Harper RD. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):733–7

Insulin and glucagon attenuate the ability of cholera toxin to activate adenylate cyclase in intact hepatocytes. Irvine FJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):447–52

Glucose metabolism in isolated brown adipocytes under beta-adrenergic stimulation. Quantitative contribution of glucose to total thermogenesis. Isler D, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 1;245(3):789–93

Development of insulin-sensitivity at weaning in the rat. Role of the nutritional transition. Issad T, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):685–90

Qualitative and quantitative comparison of glucose transport activity and glucose transporter concentration in plasma membranes from basal and insulin-stimulated rat adipose cells. Joost HG, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 1;249(1):155–61

Defect in signal transduction at the level of the plasma membrane accounts for inability of insulin to activate pyruvate dehydrogenase in white adipocytes of lactating rats. Kilgour E, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):667–72

Effects of dexamethasone treatment on insulin-stimulated rates of glycolysis and glycogen synthesis in isolated incubated skeletal muscles of the rat. Leighton B, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):551–4

The interaction between the adenylate cyclase system and insulin-stimulated glucose transport. Evidence for the importance of both cyclic-AMP-dependent and -independent mechanisms. Lönnroth P, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 1;243(3):789–95

Hormonal regulation of rat foetal lipogenesis in brown-adipocyte primary cultures. Lorenzo M, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):617–20

Insulin and insulin-like growth factor 1 stimulate the phosphorylation on tyrosine of a 160 kDa cytosolic protein in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Madoff DH, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 15;252(1):7–15

Insulin-induced myosin light-chain phosphorylation during receptor capping in IM-9 human B-lymphoblasts. Majercik MH, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):815–23

Insulin reverses effects of starvation on the activity of pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase in cultured hepatocytes. Marchington DR, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Aug 15; 246(1):233–6

Cycloheximide decreases glucose transporters in rat adipocyte plasma membranes without affecting insulin-stimulated glucose transport. Matthaei S, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Apr 15;251(2):491–7

Phorbol esters imitate in rat fat-cells the full effect of insulin on glucose-carrier translocation, but not on 3-O-methylglucose-transport activity. Mühlbacher C, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):865–70

Effects of detergents on Na+ + K+-dependent ATPase activity in plasma-membrane fractions prepared from frog muscles. Studies of insulin action on Na+ and K+ transport. Omatsu-Kanbe M, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 15;246(3):583–8

Control by insulin and insulin-related growth factor 1 of protein synthesis in a cell-free translational system from chick-embryo fibroblasts. Pierce MW, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 May 15;244(1):239–42

Insulin regulation of pyruvate kinase activity in cultured rat hepatocytes, in the presence of vasopressin, ionophore A23187 or 4 beta-phorbol 12 beta-myristate 13 alpha-acetate. Pittner RA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15; 252(3):717–21

Interactions of insulin and dexamethasone in the control of pyruvate kinase activity and glucose metabolism in sheep adipose tissue. Plested CP, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 15; 247(2):459–65

Regulation by insulin of liver carbamoyl-phosphate synthase II (glutamine-hydrolysing). Reardon MA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 1;244(2):345–50

Lipogenesis in rat brown adipocytes. Effects of insulin and noradrenaline, contributions from glucose and lactate as precursors and comparisons with white adipocytes. Saggerson ED, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 May 1;251(3):701–9

Two systems in vitro that show insulin-stimulated serine kinase activity towards the insulin receptor. Smith DM, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Mar 1;250(2):509–19

Characterization of rat preadipocytes from normal rat adipose tissue by their effector response. Swierczewski E, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Dec 1;248(2):383–7

Differential sensitivity of the insulin-receptor kinase to thiol and oxidizing agents in the absence and presence of insulin. Wilden PA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):325–31

Effects of insulin on glucose transport and glucose transporters in rat heart. Zaninetti D, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 15;250(1):277–83

Detrimental effect of hyperosmolality on insulin-stimulated glucose metabolism in adipose and muscle tissue in vitro. Komjati M, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1988 Jun; 39(3):312–8

Interaction between insulin and thyroid hormones on the control of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in rat adipose tissue. McKenzie ML, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Aug;38(1):81–7

Glycogen synthase kinetics in isolated human adipocytes: an

in vitro model for the effects of insulin on glycogen synthase. Madar Z, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Dec;38(3):265–71

Effect of insulin on phosphorus metabolism in red blood cells from patients with schizophrenia and psychotic depressions. Tabechian H, et al. **Biochem Med Metab Biol** 1987 Oct;38(2):228–34

The effect of insulin on steroid metabolism in isolated rat hepatocytes. Hussin AH, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1987 Oct 1;36(19):3155–9

Lack of effect of insulin in hepatocytes isolated from streptozotocin–diabetic male rats. Hussin AH, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 1;37(9):1683–6

Trifluoperazine does not inhibit the acute metabolic effects of insulin in rat adipocytes. Kelly KL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Feb 15;37(4):760–3

The use of post–binding agents in studying insulin action and its relation to experimental diabetes. Shechter Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 15;37(10):1891–6 (72 ref.)

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of tyrosine aminotransferase by insulin in rat hepatoma cells. Crettaz M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1988 Jan 12;27(1):495–500

The action of phenylarsine oxide on the stereospecific uptake of D–glucose in basal and insulin–stimulated rat adipocytes. Douen AG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 18; 968(1):109–18

Insulin–membrane interactions and membrane fluidity changes. Farias RN. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 5; 906(3):459–68 (57 ref.)

Effect of aldosterone and insulin on mannitol, Na+ and Cl– fluxes in cultured epithelia of renal origin (A6): evidence for increased permeability in the paracellular pathway. Fidelman ML, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 12; 931(2):205–14

Glucocorticoid binding during the differentiation of 3T3–F442A fibroblasts into adipocytes. A possible regulatory effect of insulin. Hainque B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Dec 10;931(3):347–53

Transport and metabolism of D–glucose in human adipocytes. Studies of the dependence on medium glucose and insulin concentrations. Hjøllund E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jan 13;937(1):93–102

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of malic enzyme synthesis by insulin and triiodothyronine. Katsurada A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Jul 13; 950(2):113–7

The effect of dexamethasone, insulin and triiodothyronine on microsomal NADPH–cytochrome–c (P–450) reductase in primary cultures of isolated hepatocytes. van der Hoeven T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Oct 22;931(1):59–67

Two types of hormone–responsive adenylate cyclase in the rat liver. Yamatani K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1987 Nov 12;931(2):180–7

Sex differences in the control of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase and 6–phosphogluconate dehydrogenase. Interaction of estrogen, testosterone and insulin in the regulation of enzyme levels in vivo and in cultured hepatocytes. Hansen RJ, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Aug;368(8):955–62

Tissue kallikrein and bradykinin do not have direct insulin–like actions on skeletal muscle glucose utilization. Shimojo N, et al. **Biol Chem Hoppe Seyler** 1987 Oct; 368(10):1355–61

Insulin, somatomedin–C, human chorionic gonadotropin, and forskolin enhance glucose oxidation by granulosa cells. Weber SL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1988 May;38(4):812–6

Effect of prenatal insulin and glucagon injection on the glycogen content of rat placenta and fetal liver. Goltzsch W, et al. **Biomed Biochim Acta** 1987;46(7):619–22

Effects of insulin, pertussis toxin and cholera toxin on protein synthesis and diacylglycerol production in 3T3 fibroblasts: evidence for a G–protein mediated activation of phospholipase C in the insulin signal mechanism. Hesketh JE, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1987 Jul;7(7):533–41

Effects of insulin and insulin–like growth factor I on growth of human leukemia cells in serum–free and protein–free medium. Sinclair J, et al. **Blood** 1988 Jul;72(1):66–72

Effect of insulin on hind–limb and whole–body leucine and protein metabolism in fed and fasted lambs. Oddy VH, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1987 Nov;58(3):437–52

Hypotensive and sedative effects of insulin in autonomic failure [letter] Williams G, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29;295(6597):555

Apparent involvement of protein kinase C in the central glucoregulatory action of insulin. Amir S, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 May 31;450(1–2):272–9

Central and sympatho–adrenal responses to insulin in adult and neonatal rats. Lau C, et al. **Brain Res** 1987 Dec 1; 433(2):277–80

Estrogen and insulin synergism in neurite growth enhancement in vitro: mediation of steroid effects by interactions with growth factors? Toran–Allerand CD, et al. **Brain Res** 1988 Jun 1;469(1–2):87–100

Insulin and glucose regulation of glycogen synthase in rat calvarial osteoblastlike cells. Ituarte EA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1988 Jun;42(6):351–7

Ultrastructural study of the effect of insulin dosage on the myocardium of spontaneously diabetic BB rats. McGrath GM, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Nov; 65(11):2212–8

Insulin and the resting potential of hypoxic substrate–deprived myocardium. Ruiz–Ceretti E, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1988 Mar;66(3):202–6

Body composition changes in rats with experimental cancer cachexia: improvement with exogenous insulin. Moley JF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 May 15;48(10):2784–7

Abnormal insulin–receptor down regulation and dissociation of down regulation from insulin biological action in cultured human tumor cells. Mountjoy KG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Dec 15;47(24 Pt 1):6500–4

Effects of insulin and dexamethasone on adenine nucleotide levels in cultured hepatocytes from adult rat. Gallo G, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1988 Apr;6(2):101–5

Circadian dependent effect of epidermal growth factor, insulin and glucagon on hepatic pyruvate kinase and malic enzyme of mice. Feuers RJ, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1984; 1(4):279–86

Rates of glycolysis and glycogenolysis during ischemia in glucose–insulin–potassium–treated perfused hearts: A 13C, 31P nuclear magnetic resonance study. Hoekenga DE, et al. **Circ Res** 1988 Jun;62(6):1065–74

Effect of insulin on globin synthesis in human reticulocytes [letter] Ballas SK, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 May 13; 174(1):111–3

Effect of insulin treatment on fatty acids of plasma and erythrocyte membrane lipids in type 2 diabetes. Tilvis RS, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1988 Feb 15;171(2–3):293–303

Effect of obesity and weight loss on the arginine vasopressin response to insulin–induced hypoglycaemia. Coiro V, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 Aug;27(2):253–8

Additive effects of growth hormone releasing factor and insulin hypoglycaemia on growth hormone release in man. Page MD, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1987 May; 26(5):589–95

In vitro action of insulin on erythrocyte sodium transport mechanisms: its possible role in the pathogenesis of arterial hypertension. Tedde R, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens [A]** 1988; 10(4):545–59

Glucose oxidation by adipose tissue of the edible dormouse (Glis glis) during hibernation and arousal: effect of insulin. Castex C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1987;88(1):33–6

Relationship between ionic surroundings and insulin actions on glucose transport and Na,K–pump in muscles. Marunaka Y. **Comp Biochem Physiol [A]** 1988;89(2):103–12 (136 ref.)

Effect of insulin on excretion and retention of infused glutamine amide–N in chickens (Gallus domesticus). Karasawa Y, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987; 87(4):803–7

The effects of estrogen, insulin and dexamethasone on the synthesis and secretion of egg white proteins in primary cultured oviduct cells of laying Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica). Kato S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1988;89(1):79–83

Taxon–dependence of receptor level cell–to–cell communication in Tetrahymena: possible explanation for the transmission of hormonal imprinting. Csaba G, et al. **Cytobios** 1987;52(208):17–22

Inhibitory effects of metformin on insulin and glucagon action in rat hepatocytes involve post–receptor alterations. Alengrin F, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov–Dec; 13(6):591–7

Metformin potentiates the antigluconeogenic action of insulin. Wollen N, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar–Apr; 14(2):88–91

In vivo regulation of non–insulin–mediated and insulin–mediated glucose uptake by cortisol. Baron AD, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1230–7

Effect of chronic diabetes on myocardial fuel metabolism and insulin sensitivity. Barrett EJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul; 37(7):943–8

Insulin stimulation of Na+–K+ pump in clonal rat osteosarcoma cells. De Luise MA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan; 37(1):33–7

Role of gluconeogenesis in sustaining glucose production during hypoglycemia caused by continuous insulin infusion in conscious dogs. Frizzell RT, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun; 37(6):749–59

Insulin–mimetic effects of vanadate in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. Jackson TK, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep; 37(9):1234–40

Opposite effects of insulin and catecholamines on LDL–receptor activity in human mononuclear leukocytes. Krone W, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1386–91

Adenosine is required for myocardial insulin responsiveness in vivo. Law WR, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):842–5

Ethanol and its novel metabolites inhibit insulin action on adipocytes. Lomeo F, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):912–5

Insulin effects on pantothenic acid uptake in isolated perfused working hearts from diabetic rats. Lopaschuk GD. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1335–9

Glyburide modulates insulin–mediated locomotor response of confluent cell cultures to wounding. Mascardo RN, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec;36(12):1476–82

Inhibition of insulin–stimulated glucose transport by factor extracted from serum of insulin–resistant patient. Misbin RI, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1217–25

Deficient axonal transport of substance P in streptozocin–induced diabetic rats. Effects of sorbinil and insulin. Tomlinson DR, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr; 37(4):488–93

Insulin directly reduces platelet sensitivity to aggregating agents. Studies in vitro and in vivo. Trovati M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):780–6

Effects of insulin on vasoconstrictive responses to norepinephrine and angiotensin II in rabbit femoral artery and vein. Yagi S, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1064–7

Interrelationships among insulin's antilipolytic and glucoregulatory effects and plasma triglycerides in nondiabetic and diabetic patients with endogenous hypertriglyceridemia. Yki–Järvinen H, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1271–8

Evidence for a direct action of exogenous insulin on the pancreatic islets of diabetic mice: II. Prolonged insulin therapy before islet isolation and perifusion. Yates AP, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jun;5(2):89–92

Similar effects of pulsatile and constant intravenous insulin delivery. Kerner W, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Apr 6;4(4):269–74

A rise in the plasma activities of hepatic enzymes is not a common consequence of hypoglycaemia. Jones RG, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Apr;5(3):253–5

In vitro insulin action on erythrocyte glucose metabolism in normal and diabetic rats. Agarwal VR, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):51–3

An examination of the role of insulin dimerisation and negative cooperativity using the biological properties of the despentapeptide and deshexapeptide insulins. Cockram CS, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):733–8

The effects of insulin–induced hypoglycaemia on cardiovascular function in normal man: studies using radionuclide ventriculography. Fisher BM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov;30(11):841–5

Insulin–dependent changes in lysosomal cathepsin D activity in rat liver, kidney, brain and heart. Nerurkar MA, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Feb;31(2):119–22

Enhancement of glucose transport by insulin at 37 degrees C in rat adipocytes is accounted for by increased Vmax. Okuno Y, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):426–30

Metformin enhances certain insulin actions in cultured rat hepatoma cells. Purrello F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun; 31(6):385–9

Direct evidence that insulin does not down–regulate its own receptors in circulating monocytes of human newborns. Rodriguez M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct;30(10):820–2

Augmentation of the effects of insulin and insulin–like growth factors I and II on glucose uptake in cultured rat skeletal muscle cells by sulfonylureas. Wang PH, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct;30(10):797–803

Heart glucose transport and transporters in rat heart: regulation by insulin, workload and glucose. Zaninetti D, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Feb;31(2):108–13

Modulation of in vivo generation of prostanoids by drugs affecting membrane ion transport. Deby C, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1988;14(2–3):123–34

The receptor for insulin–like growth factor II mediates an insulin–like response. Hari J, et al. **EMBO J** 1987 Nov; 6(11):3367–71

Insulin–like growth factor I and insulin potentiate luteinizing hormone–induced androgen synthesis by rat ovarian thecal–interstitial cells. Cara JF, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):733–9

Studies on binding and mitogenic effect of insulin and insulin–like growth factor I in glomerular mesangial cells. Conti FG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2788–95

Insulin and insulin–like growth factors stimulate deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in PC12 pheochromocytoma cells. Dahmer MK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May;122(5):2109–13

Insulin–like effects of vanadate in isolated rat adipocytes. Duckworth WC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):2285–9

Stimulation by mammalian insulin of glycogen metabolism in a wall–less strain of Neurospora crassa. Fawell SE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):518–23

Effects of human growth hormone on insulin–stimulated glucose metabolism in 3T3–F442A adipocytes. Foster CM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):1082–8

Insulin and insulin–like growth factor I both stimulate metabolism, growth, and differentiation in the postneurula chick embryo. Girbau M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct; 121(4):1477–82

Role of insulin in growth hormone–stimulated 3T3 cell adipogenesis. Guller S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):2084–9

Insulin stimulates protein synthesis in compacted mouse embryos. Harvey MB, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Mar; 122(3):1182–4

Insulin as a regulator of androgen biosynthesis by cultured rat ovarian cells: cellular mechanism(s) underlying physiological and pharmacological hormonal actions. Hernandez ER, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):2034–43

Stimulation of Na+/H+ exchange by insulin and phorbol ester during differentiation of 3T3–L1 cells. Relation to hexose uptake. Klip A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):296–304

Interaction of sympathomimetics and insulin with hepatic glucose production by isolated perfused rat livers: effects of continuous versus pulsatile infusion. Komjati M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Oct;123(4):1798–807

Effects of mammalian insulin on metabolism, growth, and morphology of a wall–less strain of Neurospora crassa. McKenzie MA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):511–7

Positive interaction between insulin and phorbol esters on the regulation of a specific messenger ribonucleic acid in rat hepatoma cells. Messina JL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987

Oct;121(4):1227–32
Amino–terminal peptide of growth hormone enhances insulin action in normal rats. Mondon CE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):827–33
Modulation of aromatase and P450 cholesterol side–chain cleavage enzyme activities of human placental cytotrophoblasts by insulin and insulin–like growth factor I. Nestler JE. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov;121(5):1845–52
Chelation of intracellular calcium prevents stimulation of glucose transport by insulin and insulinomimetic agents in the adipocyte. Evidence for a common mechanism. Pershadsingh HA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov; 121(5):1727–32
Insulin regulates prolactin secretion and messenger ribonucleic acid levels in pituitary cells. Prager D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2946–52
Insulin and a putative insulin metabolic mediator fraction from liver and muscle stimulate p33 messenger ribonucleic acid accumulation by apparently different mechanisms. Sato T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1559–64
Insulin–induced hypoglycemia increases corticotropin–releasing factor messenger ribonucleic acid levels in rat hypothalamus. Suda T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep;123(3):1371–5
Control of progesterone receptors in fetal uterine cells in culture: effects of estradiol, progestins, antiestrogens, and growth factors. Sumida C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jan; 122(1):3–11
Insulin–induced hypoglycemia increases proopiomelanocortin messenger ribonucleic acid levels in rat anterior pituitary gland. Tozawa F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Apr;122(4):1231–5
Transcriptional regulation of a rat hepatoma gene by insulin and protein kinase–C. Weinstock RS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):366–72
Purification of an insulin–sensitive cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase from rat liver. Boyes S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Jun 1;174(2):303–9
Effects of insulin and norepinephrine on glucose transport and metabolism in rat brown adipocytes. Potentiation by insulin of norepinephrine–induced glucose oxidation. Ebner S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Dec 30;170(1–2):469–74
Insulin and phorbol ester stimulate phosphorylation of acetyl–CoA carboxylase at similar sites in isolated adipocytes. Lack of correspondence with sites phosphorylated on the purified enzyme by protein kinase C. Haystead TA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1; 175(2):339–45
Analysis of sites phosphorylated on acetyl–CoA carboxylase in response to insulin in isolated adipocytes. Comparison with sites phosphorylated by casein kinase–2 and the calmodulin–dependent multiprotein kinase. Haystead TA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Aug 1;175(2):347–54
Modulation by insulin and glucagon of noradrenaline–induced activation of isolated brown adipocytes from the rat. Howland RJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1987 Nov 16;169(1):155–66
Activation of phosphofructokinase 2 by insulin in cultured hepatocytes without accompanying changes of effector levels or cAMP–stimulated protein kinase activity ratios. Müller A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Sep 15;176(2):415–20
Hormonal regulation of low–density lipoprotein (LDL) receptor activity in human hepatoma Hep G2 cells. Insulin increases LDL receptor activity and diminishes its suppression by exogenous LDL. Wade DP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 May 16;174(1):213–8
Captopril enhances insulin responsiveness of forearm muscle tissue in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Jauch KW, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;17(5):448–54
Insulin stimulates the uptake of chylomicron remnants in cultured rat hepatocytes. Jensen E, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun;18(3):226–32
Effect of insulin on sulfated proteoglycan synthesis in cultured smooth muscle cells from pig aorta. Breton M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Jul;177(1):212–20
Maintenance of normal rat mammary epithelial cells by insulin and insulin–like growth factor I. Deeks S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Feb;174(2):448–60
Role of thrombin in the proliferative response of T–47D mammary tumor cells. Mitogenic action and pleiotropic modifications induced together with epidermal growth factor and insulin. Medrano EE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Oct;172(2):354–64
Rapid stimulation of fluid–phase endocytosis and exocytosis by insulin, insulin–like growth factor–I, and epidermal growth factor in KB cells. Miyata Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Sep;178(1):73–83
Early stimulation by EGF plus insulin of rRNA, c–fos, and actin mRNA expression: inhibition by cytochalasin D. Rebillard M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Oct;172(2):432–8
The role of hormones and prostanoids in the in vitro proliferation and differentiation of human myoblasts. Zalin RJ. **Exp Cell Res** 1987 Oct;172(2):265–81
Effect of protein kinase C activation and depletion on insulin stimulation of glycogen synthesis in cultured hepatoma cells. Caron M, et al. **Experientia** 1988 Jan 15;44(1):34–7
Insulin–like growth factor I and insulin reduce epidermal growth factor binding to Swiss 3T3 cells by an indirect mechanism that is apparently independent of protein kinase C. Corps AN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jun 20;233(2):303–6
Evidence that insulin increases the proportion of polysomes that are bound to the cytoskeleton in 3T3 fibroblasts. Hesketh JE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):62–6
Insulin–induced translocation of glucose transporters in rat hindlimb muscles. Klip A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16; 224(1):224–30
A significant increase of lysophosphatidylinositol 4–phosphate with insulin in isolated rat fat cells. Kuroda Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1987 Nov 16;224(1):137–41
Inhibition of insulin–stimulated glucose transport in rat adipocytes by nucleoside transport inhibitors. Steinfelder HJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):215–9
The effect of insulin on progesterone production and cellular growth in long–term cultures of human granulosa lutein cells. Hurwitz A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1987 Nov;48(5):791–5
Effect of insulin on lipid bilayer viscoelasticity. Hianik T, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1987 Apr;6(2):173–83
Insulin–induced changes in mechanical characteristics of lipid bilayers modified by liver plasma membrane fragments. Hianik T, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1988 Apr;7(2):191–203
Do insulin and the insulin like growth factors (IGFs) stimulate growth of the exocrine pancreas? Mössner J, et al. **Gut** 1987;28 Suppl:51–5
Long–term culture of hepatocytes: effect of hormones on enzyme activities and metabolic capacity. Dich J, et al. **Hepatology** 1988 Jan–Feb;8(1):39–45
Lack of insulin effect on its own receptors in fetal rat hepatocytes. Alvarez E, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct; 19(10):458–63
Insulin–stimulated protein synthesis in submandibular acinar cells: interactions with adrenergic and cholinergic agonists. Anderson LC. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):20–3
Influence of insulin on plasma concentration and renal excretion of sodium and potassium in normal, electrolytes depleted and aldosterone treated dogs. Bąk M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct;19(10):470–4
The effects of gastric inhibitory polypeptide and insulin on fatty acid uptake in adipose tissue are not mediated through cyclic AMP in lean and obese Zucker rats. Beck B, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):24–7
Pre–exposure to glucagon impairs glucose recovery after insulin–induced hypoglycemia in man. Clausen N, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Aug;19(8):375–8
Cold–acclimation increases insulin sensitivity of brown adipocytes. Howland RJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct; 19(10):503–4
Insulin effect on amino acid uptake by unloaded rat hindlimb muscles. Jaspers SR, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb; 20(2):125–6
Effects of different phosphodiesterase inhibitors on the antilipolytic action of insulin in human adipocytes. Kather H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Aug;19(8):379–81
Insulin modulates early–phase noradrenaline response to glucose ingestion in humans. Koh H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 May;20(5):282–7
Beta 2–sympathomimetic activation as a cause of posthypoglycemic glucose intolerance. Petersen KG, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar;20(3):171–4
Insulinhypoglycemia but not arginine infusion stimulates circulating plasma growth hormone–releasing hormone (GHRH) concentrations in children. Rosskamp R, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):434–6
Effect of anti–insulin receptor antibodies on insulin–sensitive phosphodiesterase in rat fat cells. Suzuki T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 May;20(5):257–60
Characteristics of blood cells responding to insulin in children with insulin–dependent diabetes. Scheinin T. **Immunol Lett** 1988 Mar;17(3):273–7
Growth of H–35 rat hepatoma cells in unsupplemented serum–free media: effect of transferrin, insulin and cell density. Shapiro LE, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol** 1988 Apr;24(4):299–303
Effect of cholinesterase inhibitors on acetylcholine and insulin induced glucose uptake and certain hepatic enzymes in pigeon liver: an in vitro study. Pilo B, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1987 Jul–Sep;31(3):159–69
Comparison of adrenergic agonist and insulin effects on 3–O–methyl–D–glucose efflux and sarcolemmal cytochalasin B binding by perfused rat heart. Abel KC, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(3):291–5
Effect of age and day time on the adenosine modulation of basal and insulin–stimulated glucose transport in rat adipocytes. Bush P, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(3):279–83
Effects of adenosine deaminase on the sensitivity of glucose transport, glycolysis and glycogen synthesis to insulin in muscles of the rat. Leighton B, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(1):23–7
Insulin action in vivo on a growth–related protein kinase in lactating mouse mammary gland. Mitev VI, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(1):97–100
Metabolic antagonism between insulin action and activators of adenylate cyclase in rat fat cells. Page–Peñuelas A, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1987;19(11):1133–6
Evidence of an insulin generated pyruvate dehydrogenase stimulating factor in rat brain plasma membranes. Rinaudo MT, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1987;19(10):909–13
Regulation of pyruvate kinase in Reuber H35 hepatoma cells by insulin and fructose. Wong SS, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988;20(2):167–74
Effects of somatostatin on the insulin– and gastric inhibitory polypeptide–stimulated fatty acid esterification in rat adipose tissue. Beck B, et al. **Int J Obes** 1988;12(1):41–7
Muscle glucose transport: interactions of in vitro contractions, insulin, and exercise. Constable SH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Jun;64(6):2329–32
The potentiations by insulin–stimulating peptide from bovine serum albumin of the effects of insulin mimickers and insulin in stimulating glucose utilization by rat adipocytes. Ueno A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1987 Nov;102(5):1003–12
Characterization of the stimulatory action of insulin on insulin–like growth factor II binding to rat adipose cells. Differences in the mechanism of insulin action on insulin–like growth factor II receptors and glucose transporters. Appell KC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Aug 5; 263(22):10824–9
Insulin and oxytocin effects on phosphoinositide metabolism in adipocytes. Augert G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15; 263(8):3600–9
Proliferative effects of insulin and epidermal growth factor on mouse mammary epithelial cells in primary culture. Enhancement by hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acids and synergism with prostaglandin E2. Bandyopadhyay GK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 5;263(16):7567–73
Labeling of glucose transporters at the cell surface in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. Evidence for both translocation and a second mechanism in the insulin stimulation of transport. Calderhead DM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5; 263(25):12171–4
Reciprocal regulation of gene transcription by insulin. Inhibition of the phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene and stimulation of gene 33 in a single cell type. Chu DT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13007–11
Insulin action inhibits insulin–like growth factor–II (IGF–II) receptor phosphorylation in H–35 hepatoma cells. IGF–II receptors isolated from insulin–treated cells exhibit enhanced in vitro phosphorylation by casein kinase II. Corvera S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 5;263(7):3116–22
The existence of an optimal range of cytosolic free calcium for insulin–stimulated glucose transport in rat adipocytes. Draznin B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14385–8
Responses to insulin by two forms of rat hepatic microsomal cytochrome P–450 that undergo major (RLM6) and minor (RLM5b) elevations in diabetes. Favreau LV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 15;262(29):14319–26
Insulin stimulates incorporation of 32Pi into nuclear lamins A and C in quiescent BHK–21 cells. Friedman DL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1103–6
Insulin–like effects of vanadate on glucokinase activity and fructose 2,6–bisphosphate levels in the liver of diabetic rats. Gil J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1868–71
Diversity in the effects of extracellular ATP and adenosine on the cellular processing and physiologic actions of insulin in rat adipocytes. Hashimoto N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15026–32
Stimulation by insulin of glucokinase gene transcription in liver of diabetic rats. Iynedjian PB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):740–4
A phospho–oligosaccharide mimics the effect of insulin to inhibit isoproterenol–dependent phosphorylation of phospholipid methyltransferase in isolated adipocytes. Kelly KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):15285–90
Insulin–dependent phosphorylation of GTP–binding proteins in phospholipid vesicles. Krupinski J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12333–41
Insulin–mimetic effect of trypsin on the insulin receptor tyrosine kinase in intact adipocytes. Leef JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Oct 25;262(30):14837–42
Pertussis toxin treatment attenuates some effects of insulin in BC3H–1 murine myocytes. Luttrell LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 May 5;263(13):6134–41
Multihormonal regulation of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase–chloramphenicol acetyltransferase fusion genes. Insulin's effects oppose those of cAMP and dexamethasone. Magnuson MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 5;262(31):14917–20
Insulin induces chloroquine–sensitive recycling of insulin–like growth factor II receptors but not of glucose transporters in rat adipocytes. Oka Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 25;262(36):17480–6
Insulin increases the synthetic rate and messenger RNA level of lipoprotein lipase in isolated rat adipocytes. Ong JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):12933–8
Insulin action rapidly decreases multifunctional protein kinase activity in rat adipose tissue. Ramakrishna S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5;263(25):12677–81
Characterization of insulin–stimulated microtubule–associated protein kinase. Rapid isolation and stabilization of a novel serine/threonine kinase from 3T3–L1 cells. Ray LB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 5; 263(25):12721–7
Hormonal regulation of insulin receptor gene expression. Hydrocortisone and insulin act by different mechanisms. Rouiller DG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15; 263(26):13185–90
Insulin–stimulated phosphorylation of calmodulin by rat liver insulin receptor preparations. Sacks DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 15;263(5):2377–83
Insulin and insulin–like growth factor–I stimulate a common endogenous phosphoprotein substrate (pp185) in intact neuroblastoma cells. Shemer J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15476–82
Insulin–induced glycerolipid mediators and the stimulation of glucose transport in BC3H–1 myocytes. Standaert ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8696–705
Stimulation of prolactin gene expression by insulin. Stanley F. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 15;263(26):13444–8

Identification of c-fos sequences involved in induction by insulin and phorbol esters. Stumpo DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Feb 5;263(4):1611-4

Cells transformed by adenovirus type 12 but not by type 5 are dependent on insulin or insulin-like growth factor I for their proliferation. Timmers HT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 25;263(3):1329-35

Relationship of site-specific beta subunit tyrosine autophosphorylation to insulin activation of the insulin receptor (tyrosine) protein kinase activity. Tornqvist HE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Apr 5;263(10):4593-601

Identification of the insulin receptor tyrosine residues undergoing insulin-stimulated phosphorylation in intact rat hepatoma cells. Tornqvist HE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 5;263(1):350-9

Insulin stimulates a novel Mn2+-dependent cytosolic serine kinase in rat adipocytes. Yu KT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5;262(34):16677-85

Somatotropin antagonism of insulin-stimulated glucose utilization in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Glenn KC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Aug;37(4):371-83

Gene-specific acquisition of hormonal responsiveness in rat liver during development. Johnson AC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Jun;37(2):243-53

Insulin-induced translocation of glucose transporters from post-Golgi compartments to the plasma membrane of 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Blok J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Jan; 106(1):69-76

Role of extracellular electrolytes in the activation of ribosomal protein S6 kinase by epidermal growth factor, insulin-like growth factor 1, and insulin in ZR-75-1 cells. Novak-Hofer I, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1988 Feb;106(2):395-401

Stimulation of DNA replication by growth factor and hormones in Swiss 3T3 cells: comparison of the rate of entry into S phase with in vitro DNA synthesis and DNA polymerase alpha activity. Otto AM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):57-66

Mitogenic stimulation of human breast cancer cells in a growth factor-defined medium: synergistic action of insulin and estrogen. van der Burg B, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Jan;134(1):101-8

Modulation of the mitogenic response of an epidermal growth factor-dependent keratinocyte cell line by dexamethasone, insulin, and transforming growth factor-beta. Zendegui JG, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1988 Aug;136(2):257-65

The acute effect of ethanol on counterregulatory response and recovery from insulin-induced hypoglycemia. Kolaczynski JW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug; 67(2):384-8

Somatostatin enhances insulin-mediated glucose disposal in elderly subjects. Meneilly GS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):407-10

Dehydroepiandrosterone reduces serum low density lipoprotein levels and body fat but does not alter insulin sensitivity in normal men. Nestler JE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jan;66(1):57-61

Inhibition of sex hormone-binding globulin production in the human hepatoma (Hep G2) cell line by insulin and prolactin. Plymate SR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Sep;67(3):460-4

Insulin regulates the serum levels of low molecular weight insulin-like growth factor-binding protein. Suikkari AM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):266-72

Variable plasma growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone and GH responses to clonidine, L-dopa, and insulin in normal men. Tapanainen P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):845-9

Insulin and insulin-like growth factor I regulate the same biological functions in HEP-G2 cells via their own specific receptors. Verspohl EJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jul;67(1):169-74

Hormonal responses to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in man. Watabe T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Dec; 65(6):1187-91

Effect of insulin and plasma amino acid concentrations on leucine metabolism in man. Role of substrate availability on estimates of whole body protein synthesis. Castellino P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec;80(6):1784-93

Long-term effect of insulin on glucose transport and insulin binding in cultured adipocytes from normal and obese humans with and without non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Sinha MK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1073-81

Insulin-modulated interleukin-2 production by murine splenocytes and a T-cell hybridoma. Pavelić K, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Jul;114(1):89-94

Oxytocin response to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in obese subjects before and after weight loss. Coiro V, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Feb;11(2):125-8

Murine macrophages and pancreatic beta cells. Chemotactic properties of insulin and beta-cytostatic action of interleukin 1. Leiter EH. **J Exp Med** 1987 Oct 1; 166(4):1174-9

In vitro study of the intestinal brush border enzyme activities in developing anuran amphibian: effects of thyroxine, cortisol, and insulin. Pouyet JC, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1988 Feb;245(2):200-5

Diabetes mellitus and insulin effect on glucose metabolism. Hoogwerf BJ. **J Lab Clin Med** 1988 Jul;112(1):5-6

Effect of insulin excess and deficiency on norepinephrine turnover in rats. Welle SL, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1987; 70(1-2):63-70

Effect of epidermal growth factor and insulin on DNA, RNA, and cytoskeletal protein labeling in primary rat astroglial cell cultures. Avola R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Feb;19(2):230-8

Insulin and insulinlike growth factor receptors regulating neurite formation in cultured human neuroblastoma cells. Recio-Pinto E, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Mar;19(3):312-20

Effects of insulin and insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I) on oligodendrocyte-enriched glial cultures. van der Pal RH, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1988 Apr;19(4):483-90

Increased insulin sensitivity in iron-deficient rats. Farrell PA, et al. **J Nutr** 1988 Sep;118(9):1104-9

Involvement of glucocorticoid in insulin-induced angiogenesis of adjuvant pouch granuloma in diabetic mice. Kimura M, et al. **J Pharmacobiodyn** 1987 Jun;10(6):266-71

Symptoms of insulin-induced hypoglycemia in normal subjects. Cameron OG, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1988; 32(1):41-9

Aspartate-induced neuronal necrosis in infant mice: protective effect of carbohydrate and insulin. Finkelstein MW, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1988;23(3):395-406

Reduction of rapid eye movement (REM) sleep by glucose alone or glucose and insulin in rats. Sangiah S, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(15):1425-9

Intestinal zinc transport: influence of streptozotocin-induced diabetes, insulin and arachidonic acid. Song MK, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(6):687-94

Free fatty acid inhibition of the insulin induction of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in rat hepatocyte monolayers. Salati LM, et al. **Lipids** 1988 Jan;23(1):36-41

Actions of insulin and insulinlike growth factors I and II in cultured microvessel endothelial cells from bovine adipose tissue. Bar RS, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug; 37(8):714-20

Quantification of the relative impairment in actions of insulin on hepatic glucose production and peripheral glucose uptake in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Campbell PJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):15-21

Insulin effect on thyroid hormone uptake in rat skeletal muscle. Centanni M, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul; 37(7):626-30

Hepatic response to insulin in control of glucose kinetics in the neonatal lamb. Cowett RM, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov;36(11):1021-6

Obesity is associated with impaired insulin-mediated potassium uptake. DeFronzo RA. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb; 37(2):105-8

Glucose and amino acid metabolism in aging man: differential effects of insulin. Fukagawa NK, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Apr;37(4):371-7

Insulin action on glucose uptake by soleus muscles of nonobese diabetic mice and streptozotocin diabetic mice. Goto Y, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jan;37(1):74-8

Inhibition of thyroxine 5'-deiodination type II in cultured human placental cells by cortisol, insulin, 3', 5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate, and butyrate. Hidal JT, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):664-8

Effect of somatomedin C on insulin-sensitive phosphodiesterase in rat fat cells. Kuribayashi N, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):635-9

Effects of hormones on apolipoprotein secretion in cultured rat hepatocytes. Lin RC. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug; 37(8):745-51

Insulin action is normalized in newly diagnosed type I diabetic patients after three months of insulin treatment. Nijs HG, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):473-8

Insulin injection in the fetal rat: accelerated intrauterine growth and altered fetal and neonatal glucose homeostasis. Ogata ES, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):649-55

Isolation and characterization of insulin-stimulated, high-affinity cAMP phosphodiesterases from rat liver. Houslay MD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:751-60

Insulin-sensitive cAMP phosphodiesterase in rat adipose tissue. Kono T. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:745-51

Liver low-Km, hormone-sensitive phosphodiesterase. Loten EG. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;159:736-44

Glucose starvation is required for insulin stimulation of glucose uptake and metabolism in cultured microvascular endothelial cells. Gerritsen ME, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1988 Mar;35(2):153-66

Antibodies to Xenopus egg S6 kinase II recognize S6 kinase from progesterone- and insulin-stimulated Xenopus oocytes and from proliferating chicken embryo fibroblasts. Erikson E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1987 Sep;7(9):3147-55

Insulin stimulates cell growth of a new strain of differentiated rat thyroid cells. Brandi ML, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;54(1):91-103

H1 histone synthesis and phosphorylation in mouse mammary gland in vitro. Hohmann P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;54(1):35-41

Actions of insulin on MCF-7 cells that are synchronized with hydroxyurea. Linebaugh BE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;52(3):227-33

Ligand-induced changes in the subcellular distribution of insulin receptors in rat liver: effects of colchicine. Postel-Vinay MC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1987 Aug; 52(3):199-204

Insulin action in normal and protein kinase C-deficient rat hepatoma cells. Effects on protein phosphorylation, protein kinase activities, and ornithine decarboxylase activities and messenger ribonucleic acid levels. Blackshear PJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Jan;1(1):44-52

The inhibition of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (guanosine triphosphate) gene expression by insulin is not mediated by protein kinase C. Chu DT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1987 Jan;1(1):53-9

Phospho-dephospho-control by insulin is mimicked by a phospho-oligosaccharide in adipocytes. Alemany S, et al. **Nature** 1987 Nov 5-11;330(6143):77-9

Insulin-regulatable tissues express a unique insulin-sensitive glucose transport protein. James DE, et al. **Nature** 1988 May 12;333(6169):183-5

Insulin stimulation of glucose uptake can be mediated by diacylglycerol in adipocytes. Strålfors P. **Nature** 1988 Oct 6;335(6190):554-6

Insulin-stimulated MAP-2 kinase phosphorylates and activates ribosomal protein S6 kinase II. Sturgill TW, et al. **Nature** 1988 Aug 25;334(6184):715-8

Hormonal regulation of the differentiation of rat preadipocytes. **Nutr Rev** 1988 Jun;46(6):234-5

Insulin regulatory effects on purine- and pyrimidine metabolism in alloxan diabetic rat liver. Pillwein K, et al. **Padiatr Padol** 1988;23(2):135-44

Effects of epidermal growth factor, insulin and insulin-like growth factor I on rat pancreatic acinar cells cultured in serum-free medium. Brannon PM, et al. **Pancreas** 1988; 3(1):41-8

Comparative effects of insulin and refeeding on DNA synthesis, HMP shunt and cholesterogenesis in diabetic and fasted rats. Dessi S, et al. **Pathology** 1988 Jan;20(1):53-7

Leprechaunism: in vitro insulin action despite genetic insulin resistance. Geffner ME, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep; 22(3):286-91

Effects of insulin and glucose concentrations on glucose utilization in fetal sheep. Hay WW Jr, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 Apr;23(4):381-7

Effect of insulin on the distribution of cardiac output in the fetal lamb. Milley JR. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Aug;22(2):168-72

The effect of cholecystokinin-octapeptide, insulin, glucagon, triiodothyronine, and epidermal growth factor on amylase activity in fetal pancreas in vitro. Sarles J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1988 May;23(5):539-42

Increases of neuropeptide Y-like immunoreactivity in plasma during insulin-induced hypoglycemia in man. Takahashi K, et al. **Peptides** 1988 Mar-Apr;9(2):433-5

Norepinephrine release from PVN and lateral hypothalamus during perfusion with 2-DG or insulin in the sated and fasted rat. Peinado JM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Aug;27(4):715-21

Insulin-induced drinking: an analysis of the involvement of renal angiotensin II and insulin-induced changes in plasma volume. Waldbillig RJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1987 Dec;28(4):447-52

Effect of histamine H2-receptor antagonists on DNA synthesis in adult rat hepatocytes in primary culture. Cimetidine enhanced hepatocytes proliferation stimulated with insulin and epidermal growth factor. Hirono S, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 1987 Jul;19(7):479-99

Effects of restraint and water-immersion stress and insulin on gastric acid secretion in rats. Arai I, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(3):357-61

Insulin counteracts the satiating effect of a fat meal in rats. Friedman MI, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1987;40(5):655-9

The effect of insulin on oestradiol and progesterone release by normal and diabetic placentae in vitro. Lavy G, et al. **Placenta** 1987 Jul-Aug;8(4):443-8

Influence of age, strain, and beta-adrenergic agonist on insulin sensitivity in chicks as determined by an adaptation of the euglycemic clamp technique. Chou HF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1988 Mar;67(3):470-5

Insulin stimulates glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene expression through cis-acting DNA sequences. Alexander MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(14):5092-6

Stimulation of protein phosphatase activity by insulin and growth factors in 3T3 cells. Chan CP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Sep;85(17):6257-61

Insulin growth factors regulate the mitotic cycle in cultured rat sympathetic neuroblasts. DiCicco-Bloom E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):4066-70

Differential regulation of S6 phosphorylation by insulin and epidermal growth factor in Swiss mouse 3T3 cells: insulin activation of type 1 phosphatase. Olivier AR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jul;85(13):4720-4

Insulin-stimulated microtubule-associated protein kinase is phosphorylated on tyrosine and threonine in vivo. Ray LB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Jun;85(11):3753-7

Regulation of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene transcription by insulin and cAMP: reciprocal actions on initiation and elongation. Sasaki K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 May;85(9):2954-8

Insulin stimulates the dephosphorylation and activation of acetyl-CoA carboxylase. Witters LA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug;85(15):5473-7

Insulin and phorbol ester stimulate conductive Na+ transport through a common pathway. Civan MM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1988 Feb;85(3):963-7

Insulin exerts metabolic and growth-promoting effects by a direct action on the liver in vivo: clarification of the functional significance of the portal vascular link between the beta cells of the pancreatic islets and the liver. Griffen SC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7300-4

Role of insulin receptor phosphorylation in the insulinomimetic effects of hydrogen peroxide. Hayes GR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8115-9

Insulin stimulates choline acetyltransferase activity in cultured embryonic chicken retina neurons. Kyriakis JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(21):7463–7

Control of A-system amino acid transport by a second regulatory gene R2 in Chinese hamster ovary cells CHO-K1 and the possible connection of this gene with insulin activity. Moffett J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Nov;84(22):8040–3

Activation of casein kinase II in response to insulin and to epidermal growth factor. Sommercorn J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Dec;84(24):8834–8

Insulin-mediated H+ and NH+4 excretion in the urinary bladder of Bufo marinus. Frazier LW. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Apr;187(4):425–31

Insulin treatment normalises the arachidonic acid induced prostacyclin release from the platelet perfused diabetic rat heart. Evidence for major changes in 15-hete production. Bresser HJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:143–8

Insulin action in BC3H-1 myocytes: involvement of membrane glycerolipids as mediators. Pollet RJ. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:53–68

The effect of streptozotocin-induced diabetes and insulin treatment on angiotensin converting enzyme activity. Valentovic MA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Oct;58(1):27–39

Insulin-induced gastric ulcers in the rat. Axelson J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1987 Aug;22(6):737–42

Pancreatic polypeptide response to insulin in duodenal ulcer. Different levels in accordance with ulcer activity and its response to treatment. Rigaud D, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1988 Jun;23(5):595–601

Stimulation of RNA and protein synthesis by intracellular insulin. Miller DS. **Science** 1988 Apr 22;240(4851):506–9

Phosphatidylinositol-glycan anchors of membrane proteins: potential precursors of insulin mediators. Romero G, et al. **Science** 1988 Apr 22;240(4851):509–11

Inhibition of tumor high-energy phosphate metabolism by insulin combined with rhodamine 123. Arbeit JM, et al. **Surgery** 1988 Aug;104(2):161–70

Characteristics of insulin receptors and insulin action in human hepatoma cell line J-5. Chuang LM, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;86(11):1180–6

Effect of insulin on motilin release in man. Funakoshi A, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1987 Jul;152(3):247–51

Aminopyrine metabolism in primary monolayer cultures of diabetic rat hepatocytes. Shimeno H, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1988 May;18(5):551–60

Effect of insulin on adrenal medulla in two avian species. Carmichael SW, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 1987; 101(4):561–6

[The effect of insulin on body weight gain and changes in serum triiodothyronine levels] Rajčić O, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 1988;42(1):45–9 **(Fre)**

[Behavior of human atrial natriuretic peptide in insulin hypoglycemia] Jungmann E, et al. **Med Klin** 1987 Sep 4; 82(18):612–3 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the stability of short-acting insulin preparations] Gwiażdzińska S, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1987; 44(2):212–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of various hormones regulating carbohydrate metabolism on the activity of cyclic nucleotide-independent kinases isolated from the human placenta] Lopaczyński W, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987; 38(3):225–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Modulation of the hypoglycemic effect of insulin during lateral transcerebral electrostimulation] Chuprikov AP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1987 Dec;104(12):695–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of insulin on cartilage differentiation in vitro] Hadházy Cs, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1988 Feb; 105(2):219–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac effects of insulin in ethanol intoxication and in the postintoxication period] Tezikov EB, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 1987 Jul-Aug;50(4):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of insulin in vitro in the fatty tissue of rats with alloxan diabetes after insulin treatment or administration of insulin-like growth factors from human serum] Kosovskiĭ MI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 May-Jun;33(3):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidermal growth factor with insulin used for stimulation of exogenous colony formation in the spleen of mice irradiated with lethal doses of X-rays] Gracheva NI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1988 Jan;30(1):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Insulin receptor reaction of the lamprey Lampetra fluvialis to hyperinsulinemia induced by administration of the hormone] Leĭbush BN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1987 Jul-Aug;23(4):468–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of insulin on RNA and protein levels in the lateral and ventromedial hypothalamus] Noskovič P, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1988 Apr;33(4):225–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Protein phosphorylation and insulin action. Perrotti N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1988;231:495–502 (26 ref.)

Blood pressure reduction after oral glucose loading and its relation to age, blood pressure and insulin. Jansen RW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1987 Nov 1;60(13):1087–91

Mechanisms in obesity-related hypertension: role of insulin and catecholamines. Krieger DR, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1988 Jan;1(1):84–90 (88 ref.)

Insulin-mediated hypokalemia and paralysis in familial hypokalemic periodic paralysis. Minaker KL, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1001–6

The effect of insulin on aromatase activity in isolated human endometrial glands and stroma. Randolph JF Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec;157(6):1534–9

Hormonal control of postprandial thermogenesis in dogs. Diamond P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Nov;253(5 Pt 1):E521–9

A role for insulin in cephalic phase of postprandial thermogenesis in dogs. Diamond P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):E625–32

Preservation of insulin effects on glucose production and proteolysis during fasting. Jensen MD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E700–7

Role of glucagon in cholecystokinin-stimulated bile flow in dogs. Kaminski DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):G864–9

Decreased autophosphorylation of EGF receptor in insulin-deficient diabetic rats. Okamoto M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E429–34

In search of a second messenger for insulin. Saltiel AR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):C1–11 (121 ref.)

Glucagon, not insulin, may play a secondary role in defense against hypoglycemia during exercise. Tuttle KR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E713–9

Physiological insulin action is opposed by beta-adrenergic mechanisms in dogs. Werther GA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jul;255(1 Pt 1):E33–40

Insulin response of components of whole-body and muscle carbohydrate metabolism in humans. Young AA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E231–6

Initial characterization of a polyclonal antibody to an insulin-sensitive glycophospholipid. Whatmore AJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Jul;264(1):355–60

The role of insulin and thyroid hormones in the regulation of muscle growth and protein turnover in response to dietary protein in the rat. Jepson MM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1988 May;59(3):397–415

Effects of diabetes and sex steroid hormones on insulin receptor tyrosine kinase activity in R3230AC mammary adenocarcinomas. Hilf R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1988 Jul 1; 48(13):3742–50

Insulin action and inaction. Taylor SI. **Clin Res** 1987 Sep; 35(5):459–72 (63 ref.)

Impaired insulin-mediated erythrocyte magnesium accumulation in essential hypertension. Paolisso G, et al. **Clin Sci** 1987 Nov;73(5):535–9

Metabolic utilization of nutrients and the effects of insulin in fish. Christiansen DC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(3):701–11 (166 ref.)

Transport enhancement and the activity of insulin. Neulieb RL, et al. **Cytobios** 1987;52(208):39–48 (51 ref.)

Insulin and HDL-cholesterol metabolism. Fossati P, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):390–4

Insulin as a growth regulator of arterial smooth muscle cells: effect of insulin of I.G.F.I. Pfeifle B, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul;13(3 Pt 2):326–30

Modulation of insulin activity by hydrochloride salts. Agharanya JC. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):540–3

Insulin action and insulin secretion in identical twins with MODY. Evidence for defects in both insulin action and secretion. Beck-Nielsen H, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun; 37(6):730–5

Minimal effects of phorbol esters on glucose transport and insulin sensitivity of rat skeletal muscle. Sowell MO, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):499–506

Regulation of whole-body leucine metabolism with insulin during mixed-meal absorption in normal and diabetic humans. Tessari P, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):512–9

Selective insulin action on skin, ovary, and heart in insulin-resistant states. Geffner ME, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jun;11(6):500–5 (60 ref.)

Application of modelling techniques to the assessment of insulin sensitivity in man. Ng LL. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Apr; 5(3):217–22

The acute effects of growth hormone on amino acid transport and protein synthesis are due to its insulin-like action. Cameron CM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Feb;122(2):471–4

The role of insulin in the stimulation of renal 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D synthesis by parathyroid hormone in rats. Ikeda K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Nov; 121(5):1721–6

Protein kinase C is differentially regulated by thrombin, insulin, and epidermal growth factor in human mammary tumor cells. Gomez ML, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1988 Mar; 175(1):74–80

Insulin-glycerolipid mediators and gene expression. Standaert ML, et al. **FASEB J** 1988 Jun;2(9):2453–61 (41 ref.)

Protein tyrosine kinases, protein serine kinases, and the mechanism of action of insulin. Rosen OM. **Harvey Lect** 1986-87;82:105–22 (49 ref.)

Interleukin 1: regulation of hepatic carbohydrate metabolism by insulin or insulinomimesis. Owen OE. **Hepatology** 1987 Nov-Dec;7(6):1379–80

Multihormonal regulation of thyroglobulin production by the OVNIS 6H thyroid cell line. Aouani A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):91–5

Proposal for a pathway to mediate the metabolic effects of insulin. Brautigan DL, et al. **Int J Biochem** 1988; 20(4):349–56 (60 ref.)

Insulin and thermogenesis. Rothwell NJ, et al. **Int J Obes** 1988;12(2):93–102 (75 ref.)

Insulin increases triglyceride secretion rate in rats in vivo. Satoh S, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11(4):325–31

Glucose, insulin and glucagon response to intravenous glucose load in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Shasha SM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;24(1):15–9

Effects of exercise and lack of exercise on insulin sensitivity and responsiveness. King DS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 May;64(5):1942–6

Sex differences in insulin action on glucose transport and transporters in human omental adipocytes. Armoni M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Dec;65(6):1141–6

Regulation of insulin receptors in the human ovary: in vitro studies. Poretsky L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):774–8

Peripheral and hepatic insulin antagonism in hyperthyroidism. Shen DC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):565–9

Evidence for an interaction of insulin and sex steroids in the regulation of vitamin D metabolism in the rat. Nyomba BL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115(2):295–301

Insulin as a factor of increased androgen production in women with obesity and polycystic ovaries. Pasquali R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec;10(6):575–9

Effect of short-term consumption of a high fat diet on glucose tolerance and insulin sensitivity in the rat. Chisholm KW, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1987 Oct; 33(5):377–90

Possible role of insulin status in the increased lipogenic enzyme activity by dietary medium-chain triglyceride in rat liver. Takase S, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1987 Jun;33(3):177–84

Adipose tissue response to insulin following injury. Rakinic J, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1987 Nov-Dec; 11(6):513–20

The molecular biology of insulin action on protein synthesis. Granner DK. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Dec;23:S82–96 (56 ref.)

Some features of age-related insulin responsiveness in rat hepatocytes. Baldini P, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1988 Jan; 42(1):17–25

Impaired glucose tolerance as a disorder of insulin action. Longitudinal and cross-sectional studies in Pima Indians. Lillioja S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 12;318(19):1217–25

Effects of dipyridamole on adenosine concentration, insulin sensitivity and glucose utilisation in soleus muscle of the rat. Lozeman FJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep; 410(1-2):192–7

Autocrine growth induced by the insulin-related factor in the insulin-independent teratoma cell line 1246-3A. Yamada Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Aug; 85(16):5936–40

Acetyl-salicylic acid impairs insulin-mediated glucose utilization and reduces insulin clearance in healthy and non-insulin-dependent diabetic man. Bratusch-Marrain P, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1987;242:139–41

Possible post-receptor defects in NIDDM: second messengers. Saltiel AR. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:43–51

Diabetes mellitus, hypertension and insulin [editorial] Abrahamson MJ. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Aug 20;74(4):148–9

Insulin-stimulated release of lipoprotein lipase by metabolism of its phosphatidylinositol anchor. Chan BL, et al. **Science** 1988 Sep 23;241(4873):1670–2

[Role of growth factors and insulin during pregnancy] Hauguel de Mouzon S. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1987; 48(4):270–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Findings and hormonal coordination of protein metabolism in ruminants] Grizard J, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1988; 28(1):19–37 (101 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanism of action of insulin] Reinauer H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:151–66 (57 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of insulin on hepatocellular glycogenesis in growing rats] Tastuoka T. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;55(1):38–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular mechanisms of the action of insulin] Minchenko AG. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1988 May-Jun;60(3):107–18 (87 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age-related characteristics of insulin regulation of the physico-chemical properties of liver membranes] Mazhul' LM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biological significance of the endogenous secretion of insulin in response to breakfast in diabetic children] Gualda P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1987 Nov;27(5):347–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

POISONING

Attempted suicide by insulin overdose in insulin-dependent diabetic adolescents. Kaminer Y, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 Apr; 81(4):526–8

SECRETION

Insulinotropic effect of different formula of very low calorie protein supplemented diets in obesity. Rillaerts EG, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1987;42(3):181–7

Nutrient induced insulin release from an insulinoma derived B-cell line. Lambert DG, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Oct-Dec;24(4):299–304

Insulin, glucagon and somatostatin secretion by cultured islets from normal and diabetic hamsters. Shieh JC, et al.

Acta Diabetol Lat 1987 Oct-Dec;24(4):287-97

Thyroid hormone binding and deiodination by pancreatic islets: relationship with the in vitro effect upon insulin secretion. Cortizo AM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Sep;116(1):66-72

Theophylline prevents the inhibitory effect of prostaglandin E2 on glucose-induced insulin secretion in man. Giugliano D, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jun;118(2):187-92

Effects of galanin on the release of insulin, glucagon and somatostatin from the isolated, perfused dog pancreas. Hermansen K. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Sep; 119(1):91-8

Effects of corticotropin-releasing hormone on insulin and glucagon secretion in mice. Karlsson S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):87-92

Effects of neuromedin B, gastrin-releasing peptide-10 and their fragment peptides on secretion of gastrointestinal and pancreatic hormones in dogs. Kawai K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Feb;117(2):205-13

Calcium-binding proteins and insulin release. Differential effects of phenothiazines on first- and second-phase secretion and on islet cAMP response to glucose. Krausz Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Oct;116(2):241-6

Effects of substrates for aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase on insulin secretion. Lindström P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Sep;116(1):21-6

Immediate and time-dependent effects of glucose on insulin release: differential calcium requirements. Nesher R, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar;117(3):409-16

Possible involvement of diacylglycerol-activated, Ca2+-dependent protein kinase in glucose memory of the rat pancreatic B-cell. Niki I, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jun;118(2):204-8

Cholecystokinin-33 potentiates and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide inhibits gastric inhibitory polypeptide--induced insulin secretion in the perfused rat pancreas. Sandberg E, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;117(4):545-51

Augmentation of glucose induced insulin secretion by pertussis vaccine, phentolamine and benextramine: involvement of mechanisms additional to prevention of the inhibitory actions of catecholamines in rats. Smith M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 May;118(1):89-95

Insulin/C-peptide response to intravenous glucagon. A dose-response study in normal and non-insulin-dependent diabetic subjects. Snorgaard O, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):109-15

Interleukin-1 potentiates glucose stimulated insulin release in the isolated perfused pancreas. Wogensen LD, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Mar;117(3):302-6

Serum lipid and lipoprotein levels in long-term insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Relation to residual insulin secretion, microvascular lesions and environmental factors. Sjöberg S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1987; 222(5):445-51

Relationship between insulin secretion and rat islet plasma membrane Ca2+-ATPase during short-term fasting. Gronda C, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Latinoam** 1987; 37(2):245-56

Metabolic and histological pancreatic changes induced by ovariectomy in the female dog. Renauld A, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Latinoam** 1987;37(2):289-304

Glucose stimulates the entry of Ca2+ into the insulin-producing beta cells but not into the glucagon-producing alpha 2 cells. Wesslén N, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1987 Oct;131(2):230-4

Pancreatic islet phospholipase A2: differential, Ca2+-dependent effects of lysophospholipids, arachidonic acid, and its lipoxygenase-derived metabolites on insulin release. Metz SA. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukotriene Res** 1987; 17B:668-76

Alcohol decreases insulin sensitivity in healthy subjects. Shah JH. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1988;23(2):103-9

Sucrose, coronary heart disease, diabetes, and obesity: do hormones provide a link? Yudkin J. **Am Heart J** 1988 Feb; 115(2):493-8

Secretion and removal of insulin by diet. Krotkiewski M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Dec;46(6):976-9

Pancreatic islet discrimination of hexose anomers. I. Steady-state computer simulation. Achs MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E189-200

Hyperglycemia induced by electrical stimulation of lateral part of dorsal parabrachial nucleus. Fujiwara T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E468-75

Peptide YY antagonizes beta-adrenergic-stimulated release of insulin in dogs. Greeley GH Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E513-7

Development of the biphasic response to glucose in fetal and neonatal rat pancreas. Hole RL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E167-74

Effects of lack of exercise on insulin secretion and action in trained subjects. King DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 May;254(5 Pt 1):E537-42

Insulin release by glucagon and secretin: studies with secretin-glucagon hybrids. Kofod H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E454-8

Adrenergic modulation of pancreatic glucagon and insulin secretion in sheep. Oda S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar; 254(3 Pt 2):R518-23

Role of gastric inhibitory polypeptide in postprandial hyperinsulinemia of obesity. Roust LR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Jun;254(6 Pt 1):E767-74

Episodic release of insulin by rat pancreas: effects of CNS and state of satiety. Safarik RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):E384-8

Dose-dependent effects of oral and intravenous glucose on insulin secretion and clearance in normal humans. Tillil H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Mar;254(3 Pt 1):E349-57

Regulation of Ca2+ homeostasis by islet endoplasmic reticulum and its role in insulin secretion. Wolf BA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E121-36 (164 ref.)

Modified protocols improve insulin sensitivity estimation using the minimal model. Yang YJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1987 Dec;253(6 Pt 1):E595-602

Glucose homeostasis and insulin secretion during isoflurane anesthesia in humans. Diltoer M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jun;68(6):880-6

Calcium entry and activation of endocrine cells. Malaisse WJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;522:284-95 (81 ref.)

Plasma glucose and insulin responses to carbohydrate food (rice) with different thermal processing. Gatti E, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987;31(5):296-303

Failure of noncaloric sweet drinking to prevent the fasting-induced inhibition of insulin release. Segura MC, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1987;31(5):272-5

Hexose metabolism in pancreatic islets. Metabolic and secretory responses to D-fructose. Sener A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1988 Feb 15;261(1):16-26

Residual insulin secretion in adolescent diabetics after remission. Hocking MD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1987 Nov; 62(11):1144-7

Atherosclerotic vascular disease in middle-aged, insulin-treated, diabetic patients. Association with endogenous insulin secretion capacity. Rönnemaa T, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 May-Jun;8(3):237-44

Absence of effect of heparin on insulin secretion. Moussy F, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Apr;12(2):137-42

Effect of arginine and glucagon on perifused purified beta cells. Bandisode MS. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 15;151(2):948-53

Chronic stimulation of human fetal pancreas with phorbol inhibits insulin secretion. Tuch BE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Mar 30;151(3):1269-76

The coupling of metabolic to secretory events in pancreatic islets: comparison between insulin release and cytosolic redox state. Sener A, et al. **Biochem Int** 1987 May; 14(5):897-902

Different insulin-secretory responses to calcium-channel blockers in islets of lean and obese (ob/ob) mice. Black MA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jan 15;249(2):401-7

The insulin-secretory-granule carboxypeptidase H. Purification and demonstration of involvement in proinsulin processing. Davidson HW, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15; 245(2):575-82

Biosynthesis of insulin secretory granule membrane proteins. Control by glucose. Grimaldi KA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):567-73

Production and characterization of monoclonal antibodies to insulin secretory granule membranes. Grimaldi KA, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jul 15;245(2):557-66

A re-assessment of the role of protein kinase C in glucose-stimulated insulin secretion. Hii CS, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Sep 1;246(2):489-93

Effects of a phorbol ester and clomiphene on protein phosphorylation and insulin secretion in rat pancreatic islets. Hughes SJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Feb 1;249(3):825-30

Proteolytic processing of chromogranin A in purified insulin granules. Formation of a 20 kDa N-terminal fragment (betagranin) by the concerted action of a Ca2+-dependent endopeptidase and carboxypeptidase H (EC 3.4.17.10). Hutton JC, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Jun 1;244(2):457-64

Effect of perchlorate on calcium uptake and insulin secretion in mouse pancreatic islets. Sehlin J. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 15;248(1):109-15

Characterization of ligand binding and processing by bombesin receptors in an insulin-secreting cell line. Swope SL, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Nov 1;247(3):731-8

The biphasic stimulation of insulin secretion by bombesin involves both cytosolic free calcium and protein kinase C. Swope SL, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jul 1;253(1):193-202

Inhibition of pyruvate oxidation in rat islets by alpha-cyano-4-hydroxycinnamate. Differential effects on insulin secretion and inositol lipid metabolism. Best L, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 May 15;37(10):2019-22

Dantrolene-induced inhibition of insulin release. A mechanism independent of effects on calcium fluxes. Metz SA. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1988 Jun 1;37(11):2237-45

Insulin secretion--the ups and downs. Matthews DR. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec;15(6):1021-3

Effects of acute sodium omission on insulin release, ionic flux and membrane potential in mouse pancreatic B-cells. de Miguel R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Apr 25; 969(2):198-207

Effect of different insulin secretagogues and blocking agents on islet cell Ca2+-ATPase activity. Gronda CM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1988 Aug 18;943(2):183-9

Defective regulation of insulin release and transmembrane Ca2+ fluxes by human islet cell tumours. Flatt PR, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1987 Oct;56(4):459-64

Role of alpha 1- and alpha 2-adrenoceptors in catecholamine-induced hyperglycaemia, lipolysis and insulin secretion in conscious fasted rabbits. Moratinos J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1988 Jun;94(2):299-310

Influence of D-glucose upon the respiratory and secretory response of insulin-producing tumor cells to 2-aminobicyclo[2,2,1]heptane-2-carboxylic acid. Sener A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1987 Nov 15;47(22):5905-7

Circannual rhythm of insulin release and hypoglycemic effect of tolbutamide stimulus in healthy man. Del Ponte A, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1984;1(3):225-8

Glucoregulatory effects of bombesin in lean and genetically obese hyperglycaemic (ob/ob) mice. Bailey CJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [B]** 1987;88(1):359-62

Cryopreserved human fetal pancreas: a source of insulin-producing tissue? Dawidson I, et al. **Cryobiology** 1988 Apr;25(2):83-93

Glucose, glycogen, and insulin responses in the hypothermic rat. Steffen JM. **Cryobiology** 1988 Apr;25(2):94-101

Beta-endorphin and islet hormone release in type-2 diabetes mellitus the effects of normoglycemia, enkephalin, naloxone and somatostatin. Giugliano D, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov-Dec;13(6):618-24

Purinergic receptors involved in the stimulation of insulin and glucagon secretion. Loubatieres-Mariani MM, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar-Apr;14(2):119-26 (52 ref.)

Mathematical modelling of stimulus-secretion coupling in the pancreatic B-cell. V. Threshold phenomenon for the response to cyclic AMP. Owen A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Sep-Oct;13(5):514-9

Physiological importance of deficiency in early prandial insulin secretion in non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Bruce DG, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):736-44

Loss of early phase of insulin release in humans impairs glucose tolerance and blunts thermic effect of glucose. Calles-Escandon J, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1167-72

Insulin secretion and hepatic extraction in humans by minimal modeling of C-peptide and insulin kinetics. Cobelli C, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):223-31

Inhibition of insulin release in vitro mediated by mononuclear cells from diabetic patients treated with cyclosporin A or placebo. Debray-Sachs M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul; 37(7):873-7

Effect of physical training on insulin action in obesity. DeFronzo RA, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec;36(12):1379-85

Lilly lecture 1987. The triumvirate: beta-cell, muscle, liver. A collusion responsible for NIDDM. DeFronzo RA. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):667-87 (210 ref.)

Insulinotropic effects of vanadate. Fagin JA, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec;36(12):1448-52

Beta-endorphin-induced inhibition and stimulation of insulin secretion in normal humans is glucose dependent. Giugliano D, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1265-70

Interaction of sulfonylureas with pancreatic beta-cells. A study with glyburide. Gorus FK, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug; 37(8):1090-5

Different effects of glyburide and glipizide on insulin secretion and hepatic glucose production in normal and NIDDM subjects. Groop L, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1320-8

Taste-induced changes in plasma insulin and glucose turnover in lean and genetically obese rats. Ionescu E, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):773-9

Evolution of abnormal insulin secretory responses during 48-h in vivo hyperglycemia. Leahy JL, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):217-22

Evidence for insulinotropic effect from rat parotid glands. Leonora J, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):441-5

Descriptive and mechanistic considerations of interleukin 1 and insulin secretion. McDaniel ML, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1311-5

Glyceraldehyde phosphate and methyl esters of succinic acid. Two "new" potent insulin secretagoguesMacDonald MJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):997-9

Perspectives in diabetes. Is protein kinase C required for physiologic insulin release? Metz SA. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan; 37(1):3-7 (43 ref.)

Epinephrine impairs insulin release by a mechanism distal to calcium mobilization. Similarity to lipoxygenase inhibitors. Metz SA. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan;37(1):65-73

Insulin production and glucose metabolism in isolated pancreatic islets of rats with NIDDM. Portha B, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1226-33

Effect of age and sex on rat endocrine pancreas. Reaven EP, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec;36(12):1397-400

Eicosanoids as pluripotential modulators of pancreatic islet function. Robertson RP. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):367-70 (30 ref.)

Physiological role of cholecystokinin in meal-induced insulin secretion in conscious rats. Studies with L 364718, a specific inhibitor of CCK-receptor binding. Rossetti L, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1212-5

Insulin secretion and clearance. Comparison after oral and intravenous glucose. Shapiro ET, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1365-71

Structure, function, and immunogenicity of human insulinoma cells. Thivolet CH, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep; 37(9):1279-86

Reduction of insulin clearance during hyperglycemic clamp. Dose-response study in normal humans. Tillil H, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1351-7

Reevaluation of urine C-peptide as measure of insulin secretion. Tillil H, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1195-201

Arachidonic acid metabolism and insulin secretion by isolated human pancreatic islets. Turk J, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul; 37(7):992-6

Reversible impairment of glucose-induced insulin secretion in SHR/N-cp rats. Genetic model of type II diabetes. Voyles NR, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):398-404

Modulation of insulin secretion from beta-cells by phosphoinositide-derived second-messenger molecules. Zawalich WS. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb;37(2):137-41 (41 ref.)

Effect of glipizide on insulin secretion and insulin metabolism in obese type II diabetic patients. Bonora E, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):687-91

Reproducibility of beta-cell function estimates in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Gjessing HJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep-Oct;10(5):558-62

Glucagon-stimulated and postprandial plasma C-peptide values as measures of insulin secretory capacity. Koskinen PJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):318-22

Quantitative importance of dietary constituents other than glucose as insulin secretagogues in type II diabetes. Nuttall FQ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):72-6

Insulin secretion in vivo and in vitro from transplantable NEDH rat insulinoma and derived clonal RINm5F cell line. Flatt PR, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Oct;6(2):85-90

Pancreatic effect of a hypoglycaemic fragment of human growth hormone (hGH 6-13). Ng FM, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Mar;7(3):103-8

Anomeric specificity of glucose-induced insulin release in normal and diabetic subjects. Rovira A, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jul;5(3):119-24

Effect of chloroquine on biosynthesis, release and degradation of insulin in isolated islets of rat pancreas. Chatterjee AK, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 May 19;5(1):9-15

Pathogenesis of NIDDM. Efendić S. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:8-10

A comparison of cellular actions between gliclazide and a hypoglycaemic peptide fragment of human growth hormone (hGH 6-13). Ng FM. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 May 19;5(1):17-24

Moderate insulinopenia can cause insulin antagonism. Shen DC, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov-Dec; 3(6):319-26

Protein calorie malnutrition: is the basic anomaly in insulin secretion or tissue receptors? [letter] Ahuja MM. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):403

First phase of insulin secretion stimulated by glucose plus theophylline and inhibitory effect of somatostatin in genetically diabetic mice (C57BL/KsJ-mdb). Karabatas LM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):375-8

Absence of glucopenic inhibition of the insulin response to arginine at the onset of diabetes in BB/W rats. Komiya I, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr;31(4):225-7

Liver and muscle insulin sensitivity, glycogen concentration and glycogen synthase activity in a rat model of non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Kruszynska YT, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 May;31(5):304-9

Pulsatility of insulin and glucagon release: physiological significance and pharmacological implications. Lefèbvre PJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jul;30(7):443-52 (76 ref.)

Lack of insulinotropic effect of endogenous and exogenous cholecystokinin in man. Reimers J, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 May;31(5):271-80

Effect of the enteroinsular axis on both the A- and B-cell response to arginine after oral glucose in man. Shimizu I, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov;30(11):846-50

Factors affecting and patterns of residual insulin secretion during the first year of type I (insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus in children. Sochett EB, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jul;30(7):453-9

Glucose tolerance and secretion and clearance of insulin during long term felodipine treatment. Katzman PL, et al. **Drugs** 1987;34 Suppl 3:93-4

Neuropeptide Y and calcitonin gene-related peptide: effects on glucagon and insulin secretion in the mouse. Pettersson M, et al. **Endocr Res** 1987;13(4):407-17

Effects of alpha 1- and alpha 2-adrenoceptors on basal and adrenaline mediated insulin secretion in rats. Langer P. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 1987 Dec;21(4):285-90

The effect of triiodothyronine (T3) and thyroxine (T4) upon insulin secretion from isolated rat pancreatic islets. Yamamoto T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):605-9

Characteristics of desensitization of insulin secretion in fully in vitro systems. Bolaffi JL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 May; 122(5):1801-9

Nutrient and hormonal regulation of the threshold of glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in isolated rat pancreases. Brelje TC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Sep; 123(3):1582-90

Abnormal B-cell function in neonatally streptozotocin-diabetic rats: insensitivity to alloxan toxicity. Grill V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Dec; 121(6):2171-6

Monolayer culture of adult rat pancreatic islets on extracellular matrix: long term maintenance of differentiated B-cell function. Kaiser N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Aug;123(2):834-40

Peripheral insulin release after pancreatic resection: the effect of decreased beta-cell mass with systemic or portal drainage. Krusch DA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul; 123(1):426-32

Interleukin-1 inhibits glucose-modulated insulin and glucagon secretion in rat islet monolayer cultures. Rabinovitch A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2393-8

Inhibitory effects of interleukin 1 on insulin secretion, insulin biosynthesis, and oxidative metabolism of isolated rat pancreatic islets. Sandler S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct; 121(4):1424-31

Prolactin (in vitro) decreases the glucose stimulation threshold, enhances insulin secretion, and increases dye coupling among islet B cells. Sorenson RL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1447-53

Dual action of protein kinase C activation in the regulation of insulin release by muscarinic agonist from rat insulinoma cell line (RINr). Yamatani T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jun;122(6):2826-32

Adrenergic system and carbohydrate metabolism. Effects of beta-receptor blockade on insulin secretion and peripheral insulin sensitivity in normoglycaemic patients. Ferrara LA, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1987;33(3):273-7

Effect of bepridil on metabolic control and insulin secretion in diabetics. Husted SE, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1988; 34(3):221-6

Stimulation of insulin release by benzoic acid derivatives related to the non-sulphonylurea moiety of glibenclamide: structural requirements and cellular mechanisms. Henquin JC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1987 Sep 11;141(2):243-51

Furosemide-induced glucose intolerance in mice is associated with reduced insulin secretion. Sandström PE, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1988 Mar 15;147(3):403-9

Metastatic islet cell tumour with clinical manifestations of insulin and glucagon excess: successful treatment by hepatic artery embolization and chemotherapy. Lee SM, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1988 Jun;14(3):265-8

Generation and partial characterization of monoclonal antibodies reactive with islet cell antigens. Witt S, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;89(3):276-82

Effects of glucose on insulin release and 86Rb permeability in cultured neonatal and adult rat islets. Boschero AC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Aug 29;236(2):375-9

Pertussis toxin reverses the inhibition of insulin secretion caused by [Arg8]vasopressin in rat pancreatic islets. Khalaf LJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11;231(1):148-50

Dissociation between intracellular calcium mobilization and insulin secretion in isolated rat islets of Langerhans. Morgan NG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Jan 25;227(2):153-6

Evidence that muscarinic potentiation of insulin release is initiated by an early transient calcium entry. Sánchez-Andrés JV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 11; 231(1):143-7

Single-channel Ba2+ currents in insulin-secreting cells are activated by glyceraldehyde stimulation. Velasco JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1988 Apr 25;231(2):366-70

Antagonistic effect of dibutyryl cyclic GMP on caerulein induced insulin secretion in isolated perifused rat islets. Lee W, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1988 Jun;23(3):299-303

Different cellular distributions of two somatostatins in brain and pancreas of salmonids, and their associations with insulin- and glucagon-secreting cells. Nozaki M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1988 Feb;69(2):267-80

Biphasic release of insulin from islets of Langerhans after their transplantation into the liver of rats. Brömme HJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar;20(3):138-40

Effect of age on the insulin secretory response of perfused rat pancreas to arginine and tolbutamide. Curry DL, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct;19(10):453-7

Glucose-stimulated insulin release is normal from rachitic rat islets in vitro. Frankel BJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):63-4

Insulin secretion induced by allogeneic lymphocytes. García JB, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):448-9

Dual effect of beta-endorphin on insulin secretion in man. Giugliano D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct;19(10):502-3

Comparison of effects of proglumide and CR 1409, a new glutaramic acid derivative, on CCK-8-induced pancreatic polypeptide and insulin secretion in the dog. Inui A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Jan;20(1):61-2

Unchanged insulin secretion and glucose tolerance but increased insulin clearance during long-term calcium antagonism with felodipine in essential hypertension. Katzman PL, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):426-9

Effect of exercise training on insulin and glucagon release from perfused rat pancreas. Shima K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):395-9

Hormone responsiveness of collagenase-isolated rat islets is markedly increased by short-term maintenance in tissue culture. Siegel EG, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar; 20(3):184-5

Selective potentiation of 5-methyl-2-(1-methylcyclohexyl)-4-oxazoleacetic acid (AD-4610) on glucose-induced insulin secretion. Sugiyama Y, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Mar;20(3):145-9

Acute hypermagnesaemia retards glucose assimilation and inhibits insulin secretion during intravenous glucose tolerance test (IVGTT). Zofková I, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1988 Feb;20(2):120-1

Oestradiol and insulin secretion in the rat: when does oestradiol start stimulating the insulin release? Faure A, et al. **Horm Res** 1987;27(4):225-30

Reduced insulin secretions in acute myocarditis produced by scorpion (Buthus tamulus) venom injection in rabbits. Murthy KR, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1986 Nov-Dec; 38(6):467-9

Effect of protein malnutrition on insulin secretion. Dixit PK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1987 Nov;86:663-70

Effect of verapamil on basal and glucagon-dependent splanchnic glucose metabolism and insulin secretion in man. Gasić S, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol** 1988 Jan;26(1):36-40

Use of diethylaminoethyl-dextran (DEAE-D) in the management of obesity: effect on insulin secretion. Vita F, et al. **Int J Obes** 1987;11 Suppl 3:215-20

Dynamics of insulin release by perifused insulin-producing tumoral cells: effects of glucose, forskolin, leucine, barium and theophylline. Leclercq-Meyer V, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1988 Jan-Feb;3(1):17-31

Polyunsaturated fatty acids augment insulin secretion. Lardinois CK, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1987 Dec;6(6):507-15

Postexercise dose-response relationship between plasma glucose and insulin secretion. Mikines KJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1988 Mar;64(3):988-99

The mechanism of 2-deoxy-glucose-induced insulin secretion in the mouse. Karlsson S, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1987 Jun;7(2):135-44

Regulation of insulin release by factors that also modify glutamate dehydrogenase. Fahien LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25;263(27):13610-4

Nutrient secretagogues induce bimodal early changes in cytoplasmic calcium of insulin-releasing ob/ob mouse beta-cells. Gylfe E. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Sep 25; 263(27):13750-4

Studies on the molecular organization of rat insulin secretory granules. Michael J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Dec 5; 262(34):16531-5

GTP-dependent inhibition of insulin secretion by epinephrine in permeabilized RINm5F cells. Lack of correlation between insulin secretion and cyclic AMP levels. Ullrich S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jun 25;263(18):8615-20

Studies of the Ca2+ requirements for glucose- and carbachol-induced augmentation of inositol trisphosphate and inositol tetrakisphosphate accumulation in digitonin-permeabilized islets. Evidence for a glucose recognition site in insulin secretion. Wolf BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Mar 15;263(8):3565-75

The acute effect of fat on insulin secretion. Collier GR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Feb;66(2):323-6

Insulin and glucagon secretory responses to arginine, glucagon, and theophylline during perifusion of human fetal islet-like cell clusters. Otonkoski T. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):734-40

Oscillations in insulin secretion during constant glucose infusion in normal man: relationship to changes in plasma glucose. Shapiro ET, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):307-14

Minimal chronic hyperglycemia is a critical determinant of impaired insulin secretion after an incomplete pancreatectomy. Leahy JL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May; 81(5):1407-14

Quantitative study of insulin secretion and clearance in normal and obese subjects. Polonsky KS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):435-41

Twenty-four-hour profiles and pulsatile patterns of insulin secretion in normal and obese subjects. Polonsky KS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Feb;81(2):442-8

Effect of chronic hyperglycemia on in vivo insulin secretion in partially pancreatectomized rats. Rossetti L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Oct;80(4):1037-44

Periparturient changes in secretion and mammary uptake of insulin and in concentrations of insulin and insulin-like growth factors in milk of dairy cows. Malven PV, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1987 Nov;70(11):2254-65

Significance of the calcium content of mouse beta cells in the preservation of glucose-induced insulin release during culture. Bergsten P. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Oct;115(1):27-34

Effect of low temperatures on glucose-induced insulin secretion and ionic fluxes in rat pancreatic islets. Escolar JC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Nov;115(2):225-31

Effect of a new long-acting somatostatin analogue (SMS 201-995) on glycemic and hormonal response to a mixed meal in acromegalic patients. Candrina R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Jan;11(1):21-6

Studies on insulin secretion by monolayer cultures of normal and tumorous human pancreatic cells. Effects of glucose, somatostatin and SMS 201-995. Oosterom R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec;10(6):547-52

Na channels and two types of Ca channels in rat pancreatic B cells identified with the reverse hemolytic plaque assay. Hiriart M, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1988 May;91(5):617-39

Interaction of diazoxide, tolbutamide and ATP4- on nucleotide-dependent K+ channels in an insulin-secreting cell line. Dunne MJ, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1987;99(3):215-24

Arginine-induced insulin and growth hormone secretion in children with nutritional rickets. Soliman AT, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1987 Jul-Aug;6(4):589-92

Inhibition of glucose-induced insulin secretion by calcium channel blocking drugs in-vitro but not in-vivo in the rat. Semple CG, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1988 Jan;40(1):22-6

The effect of glucose on insulin release and ion movements in isolated pancreatic islets of rats in old age. Ammon HP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Mar;384:347-54

Effects of 2-ketoisocaproate on insulin release and single potassium channel activity in dispersed rat pancreatic beta-cells. Ashcroft FM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Apr; 385:517-29

The effects of magnesium upon adenosine triphosphate-sensitive potassium channels in a rat insulin-secreting cell line. Findlay I. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1987 Oct;391:611-29

Effect of PGE2 on sulfonylurea induced insulin release.

Villar A, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 1987;82(1):12–7
Primate endocrine function after pancreatico-duodenal-splenic allotransplantation. Du Toit DF, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1987 Oct;36(2):148–53
Insulin production following injury and sepsis. Dahn MS, et al. **J Trauma** 1987 Sep;27(9):1031–8
Factors influencing insulin secretion after pancreatoduodenectomy. Kasahara K, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 1987 Nov;17(6):445–54
Insulin release from pancreatic islets: effects of CRF and excess PTH. Fadda GZ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1988 Jun; 33(6):1066–72
Opiate-prostaglandin interactions in the regulation of insulin secretion from rat islets of Langerhans in vitro. Green IC, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(21):2123–30
Effects of pancreastatin on insulin, glucagon and somatostatin secretion by the perfused rat pancreas. Silvestre RA, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;42(14):1361–7
Comparison of insulin and glucagon pulsatile secretion between the rat and dog pancreas in-vitro. Stagner J, et al. **Life Sci** 1988;43(11):929–34
Decreased insulin secretory response of pancreatic islets during culture in the presence of low glucose is associated with diminished 45Ca2+ net uptake, NADPH/NADP+ and GSH/GSSG ratios. Verspohl EJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1988; 43(3):209–19
Beta-cell response and insulin sensitivity after segmental pancreatic autotransplantation with systemic venous drainage. van Goor H, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:701–6
The role of omega 3 fatty acids on insulin secretion and insulin sensitivity. Lardinois CK. **Med Hypotheses** 1987 Nov;24(3):243–8
Studies of high and low insulin responders with the hyperglycemic clamp technique. Grill V, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Dec;36(12):1125–31
First-phase insulin response to glucose in nonobese or obese subjects with glucose intolerance: analysis by C-peptide secretion rate. Kanatsuka A, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Sep; 37(9):878–84
The beta cell glucose stimulus-response curve in normal humans assessed by insulin and C-peptide secretion rates. Rudenski AS, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun;37(6):526–34
Effect of low concentrations of glucagon on insulin release and cyclic AMP content in isolated rat islets. Siegel EG, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct;36(10):953–7
Impaired glucose handling in active rheumatoid arthritis: relationship to the secretion of insulin and counter-regulatory hormones. Svenson KL, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Oct;36(10):940–3
Synergistic impact of cholecystokinin and gastric inhibitory polypeptide on the regulation of insulin secretion. Zawalich WS. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug;37(8):778–81
Changes in insulin secretion and calcium distribution within B cells induced by gliclazide. Semino MC, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1987 Dec;9(12):787–91
The priming effect of glucose on insulin release does not involve redistribution of secretory granules within the pancreatic B-cell. Borg LA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1988 Apr;56(3):219–25
Impaired pulsatile secretion of insulin in relatives of patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes. O'Rahilly S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 12;318(19):1225–30
Abnormal patterns of insulin secretion in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Polonsky KS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 12;318(19):1231–9
Intolerable secretion in tolerant transgenic mice [news] Parham P. **Nature** 1988 Jun 9;333(6173):500–3 (16 ref.)
Effects of peptide HI on basal and stimulated insulin and glucagon secretion in the mouse. Ahrén B, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1988 May-Jun;11(4):159–62
Decrease in insulin secretion in lactating rats. Mizoguchi J, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;50(1):53–61
Galanin: a selective inhibitor of insulin secretion? Dupré J. **Pancreas** 1988;3(2):119–21 (20 ref.)
Colocalization of calcitonin gene-related peptide and somatostatin in pancreatic islet cells and inhibition of insulin secretion by calcitonin gene-related peptide in the rat. Fujimura M, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(1):49–52
Effect of galanin and vagal integrity on insulin release in dogs. Greenberg GR, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(2):122–7
Effect of peptide YY on insulin release stimulated by 2-deoxyglucose and neuropeptides in dogs. Guo YS, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(2):128–34
A comparison of the insulinotropic and the insulin-inhibitory actions of gut peptides on newborn and adult rat islet cells. Ishizuka J, et al. **Pancreas** 1988;3(1):77–82
Anomeric specificity of the insulin and glucagon secretory responses to D-glucose in lean and obese Zucker rats. Leclercq-Meyer V, et al. **Pancreas** 1987;2(6):645–52
Rat fetal islets as a useful model for the study of insulin release failure. Masaki Y, et al. **Pancreas** 1987;2(6):632–7
Interrelationships between body weight, insulin secretion from B cell and metabolic control in type 2 (non-insulin-dependent) diabetics with fasting hyperglycemia. Pasquali R, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1987 Jul-Sep;29(3):181–8
Evidence for two calcium currents in insulin-secreting cells. Satin LS, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1988 Apr;411(4):401–9
Nucleotide-sensitive ion channels in human insulin producing tumour cells. Sturgess NC, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Sep; 410(1-2):169–72
Cholecystokinin (CCK8) regulates glucagon, insulin, and somatostatin secretion from isolated rat pancreatic islets: interaction with glucose. Verspohl EJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1987 Oct;410(3):284–7
Cholecystokinin (CCK)-33 stimulates insulin secretion from the perfused rat pancreas: studies on the structure-activity relationship. Sandberg E, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1988 Jul;63(1):42–5
Ca2+, cAMP, and phospholipid-derived messengers in coupling mechanisms of insulin secretion. Prentki M, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1987 Oct;67(4):1185–248 (342 ref.)
Pancreastatin and islet hormone release. Efendić S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7257–60
Comparison of somatostatin and its highly potent hexa- and octapeptide analogs on exocrine and endocrine pancreatic secretion. Konturek SJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1988 Feb;187(2):241–9
Effects of glyburide in a rat model of reduced B-cell mass. Leahy JL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:87–98
Signal transduction and insulin secretion: role of intracellular Ca2+, inositoltrisphosphate, and arachidonic acid. McDaniel ML, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1988;265:99–116
The role of phospholipid-derived mediators including arachidonic acid, its metabolites, and inositoltrisphosphate and of intracellular Ca2+ in glucose-induced insulin secretion by pancreatic islets. Turk J, et al. **Prog Lipid Res** 1987;26(2):125–81 (478 ref.)
Prostaglandins and the release of insulin. A review and a proposal. Moran M. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1988 May; 32(2):95–9 (27 ref.)
Effect of calcitonin gene-related peptide on glucose and gastric inhibitory polypeptide-stimulated insulin release from cultured newborn and adult rat islet cells. Ishizuka J, et al. **Regul Pept** 1988 Jan;20(1):73–82
Inhibition of insulin release by galanin and gastrin-releasing peptide in the anaesthetized rat. Schnuerer EM, et al. **Regul Pept** 1987 Sep;18(5-6):307–20
Effect of hydrocortisone on terbutaline stimulated insulin release from isolated pancreatic islets. Chuthaputti A, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 1987 Sep; 57(3):329–41
The effect of dexamethasone on the enteroinsular axis. Groop PH, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1987 Sep;47(5):491–5
The use of fluorescein diacetate and ethidium bromide as a viability stain for isolated islets of Langerhans. Gray DW, et al. **Stain Technol** 1987 Nov;62(6):373–81
Effect of cyclosporin A on glucose-induced insulin secretion by isolated human islets of Langerhans. Jutte NH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):4152–3
Peripheral insulin resistance and decreased insulin secretion after cyclosporine A treatment. Yale JF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):985–8
Influence of type of immunosuppressive therapy on gastrin, insulin, glucagon, and pancreatic polypeptide secretion in kidney transplant patients. Zukowska-Szczechowska E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1987 Oct;19(5):3731
The arginine-stimulated insulin response is impaired in congenital duck hepatitis B virus infection. England JM, et al. **Virology** 1988 Jul;165(1):299–302
[Insulin secretion and action in acromegaly] Borisova AM, et al. **Vutr Boles** 1987;26(6):76–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Effect of ginseng saponins on insulin release from isolated pancreatic islets in the rat] Li GD, et al. **Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1987 Jun;7(6):357–9, 326 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Isolation of rat pancreatic islets for studying the factors influencing insulin release] Li GD, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1987 Jun; 9(3):171–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Effect of starvation on the secretion of insulin and its mechanism in rats] Wu XR, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1988 Feb;40(1):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Relationship between calcium metabolism and carbohydrate metabolism] Blahos J. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Apr;171(4):431–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Involvement of purinergic receptors in insulin and glucagon secretion] Loubatières-Mariani MM. **Bull Acad Natl Med (Paris)** 1987 Mar;171(3):343–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Studies on the dynamics of insulin secretion and the regulatory mechanism of insulin receptor in fetal rats] Fujii R, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Oct 20; 63(10):1241–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Inhibitory action of galanin on insulin secretion--effects on basal and glucose-stimulated secretion of insulin] Yoshimura T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):243–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of several neuroblockers on galanin induced inhibitory action of insulin secretion] Yoshimura T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;85(3):715–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Study on insulin-like efficacy and insulin release activity of meat, fishes and shellfish in vitro. I] Kubo M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1987 Nov;107(11):869–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Studies on biological damage by active oxygens. II. Inhibition of insulin release from isolated pancreatic islets by exposure to O2(-)-generating system of hypoxanthine-xanthine oxidase] Sakurai K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1988 Feb;108(2):150–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Studies on the effect of L-tryptophan on insulin secretion by the method of in situ perfusion of the rat pancreas] Kliber A. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987;38(4):309–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of SPC 703, a new sulfonylurea derivative, on the secretion and biosynthesis of insulin by isolated pancreatic islets in the rat] Wójcikowski C, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 1987; 38(2):169–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Secretion of growth hormone, insulin and glucagon in obese persons before and after using low-calorie diet] Daniel K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 May 18;42(20):607–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Bihormonal apudoma of the pancreas] Konstantinov GS. **Arkh Patol** 1987;49(12):62–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of captopril on insulin secretion and blood glucose in patients with arterial hypertension] Krutikova EV, et al. **Biull Vsesoiuznogo Kardiol Nauchn Tsentra AMN SSSR** 1988;11(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of insulinomas and the incretory function of the pancreas] Dubitskiĭ AE, et al. **Klin Khir** 1987; (11):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Present-day possibilities of the surgical treatment of patients with insulinoma] Pomelov VS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1988 Feb;66(2):76–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pathogenetic relationship between insulin resistance, insulin secretion and impaired glucose tolerance in patients with obesity] Abdurakhmanova AM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on residual insulin secretion in patients with diabetes mellitus type 1] Dedov II, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):10–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of a number of cryoprotective agents on the structure and function of cultured pancreatic islet cells of newborn piglets] Turchin IS, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):62–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functional status of beta-cells of the pancreas in long-term administration of hypoglycemic sulfanilamides in patients with glucose tolerance disorder] Zhurova MV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;33(4):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of disorders of insulin and C-peptide secretion in chronic glomerulonephritis patients] Trusov VV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1987 Jul-Aug;(4):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functional disorders of the insular system of the pancreas in middle-aged and elderly patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Iashchenko BP, et al. **Vrach Delo** 1987 Dec; (12):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[In vitro study of the secretory capability of organ cultures of the pancreas with atrophy of the excretory portion] Trégerová V, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1987 May; 87(5):546–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Action of alkaloids from podophyllin on the response of pancreatic beta-cells of the rabbit to tolbutamide] Gónzalez Larriba JL, et al. **Rev Esp Oncol** 1983;30(4):485–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Phenotypic characteristics and insulin secretion in 25 cases of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, subtype MODY (maturity onset diabetes in the young people)] Muñoz S, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1987 May;115(5):397–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

[On the Japanese pharmacopoeia standard "Insulin Standard (854)"] Oshizawa T, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** 1987; (105):89–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Let us set an example [letter] Raab RS. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):97

THERAPEUTIC USE

Continuous basal insulin infusion without premeal boluses in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus therapy. Cimino A, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Jul-Sep;24(3):193–8
Management of diabetics with the use of a microprocessor: comparison of insulin treatments based on blood and urine glucose levels. Hermányi I, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1988 Jan-Mar;25(1):33–40
Improved beta-cell function after intensive insulin treatment in severe non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Glaser B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jul;118(3):365–73
Glibenclamide improves the response to insulin treatment in non-insulin-dependent diabetics with second failure to sulfonylurea therapy. Lins PE, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988; 223(2):171–9
Intensive insulin therapy justifies simplification of the diabetes diet [letter] Strain GW. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1987 Dec; 46(6):1055–6
Intensive insulin therapy justifies simplification of the diabetes diet: a prospective study in insulin-dependent diabetic patients [letter] Venhaus A. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jan; 47(1):162–3
Clinical benefits and mechanisms of a sustained response to intermittent insulin therapy in type 2 diabetic patients with secondary drug failure. Yki-Järvinen H, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Feb;84(2):185–92
Gestational diabetes: maternal response to diet and insulin

therapy as reflected by glycosylated hemoglobin concentration. Grandis AS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov;157(5):1118–21

Pregestational diabetes: insulin requirements throughout pregnancy. Langer O, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;159(3):616–21

Compliance in microcomputer–assisted conventional insulin therapy: computer simulation study results. Sozzi S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E237–42

The effect of long–term metabolic control on free thyroid hormone levels in diabetics during insulin treatment. Parr JH. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1987 Sep;24 (Pt 5):466–9

Prevention of exercise–induced hypoglycaemia in type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetic patients on conventional intensified insulin therapy: timing of exercise and role of counter–regulatory hormones. Trovati M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(2):149–51

The response of diabetic retinopathy to 41 months of multiple insulin injections, insulin pumps, and conventional insulin therapy. Brinchmann–Hansen O, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1988 Sep;106(9):1242–6

Atherosclerotic vascular disease in middle–aged, insulin–treated, diabetic patients. Association with endogenous insulin secretion capacity. Rönnemaa T, et al. **Arteriosclerosis** 1988 May–Jun;8(3):237–44

Is treatment needed for mild impairment of glucose tolerance in pregnancy? A randomized controlled trial [letter] Corcoy R, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1988 Apr;95(4):425–6

Insulin for the non–insulin dependent? [letter] Holman RR. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 21;296(6634):1469–70

Insulin for the non–insulin dependent [letter] MacPherson JN. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 14;296(6633):1401

Hypotensive and sedative effects of insulin in autonomic failure. Mathias CJ, et al. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Jul 18;295(6591):161–3

Insulin for the non–insulin dependent? [editorial] Taylor R. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Apr 9;296(6628):1015–6

The challenges of managing insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus in childhood. Daneman D. **Compr Ther** 1987 Oct; 13(10):31–7 (6 ref.)

Effect of the addition of simple sugars to mixed meals on the glycemic control of insulin treated diabetic patients. Buysschaert M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov–Dec; 13(6):625–9

The effect of insulin mixtures in type I diabetics: influence of the intermediate acting insulin on the action of short acting insulin. Goicolea I, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):467–70

Mixtures of soluble insulin with zinc–suspension or protamine insulin have different effect on blood glucose and free insulin levels in insulin dependent diabetes [letter] Lunetta M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):315–6

Free insulin profiles during intensive treatment with biosynthetic human insulin. Olsson PO, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):253–8

Accelerated glomerulosclerosis in diabetic rats with immune complex injury. Abrass CK, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1246–53

Effect of intensive insulin therapy on glycemic thresholds for counterregulatory hormone release. Amiel SA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):901–7

Continuous subtherapeutic insulin counteracts hypothalamopituitary–gonadal alterations in diabetic rats. Bestetti GE, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1315–9

Cyclosporin A suppresses insulin autoantibodies and heterologous insulin antibodies in type I diabetic children. Castaño L, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1049–52

Composition changes in hepatic microsomal cytochrome P–450 during onset of streptozocin–induced diabetes and during insulin treatment. Favreau LV, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):577–84

Effects of tolazamide and exogenous insulin on pattern of postprandial carbohydrate metabolism in patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Results of randomized crossover trial. Firth R, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1130–8

Nutrition and somatomedin. XVII. Circulating somatomedin C during treatment of diabetic ketoacidosis. Glaser EW, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Oct;36(10):1152–60

Autonomic and somatosensory nerve function after 2 years of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion in type I diabetes. Jakobsen J, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):452–5

Increased activity of intestinal acyl–CoA: cholesterol acyltransferase in rats with streptozocin–induced diabetes and restoration by insulin supplementation. Jiao S, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;37(3):342–6

Evidence of IgG autoantibodies against human proinsulin in patients with IDDM before insulin treatment. Kuglin B, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jan;37(1):130–2

Effect of insulin therapy on establisl.ed diabetic nephropathy in rats. Petersen J, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1346–50

Effect of intensive diabetes treatment on low–density lipoprotein apolipoprotein B kinetics in type I diabetes. Rosenstock J, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr;37(4):393–7

Red cell deformability, platelet aggregation, and insulin action. Vague P, et al. **Diabetes** 1983 May;32 Suppl 2:88–91 (21 ref.)

Treatment of allergy to heterologous monocomponent insulin with human semisynthetic insulin. Long–term study. Bruni B, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):59–62

Miscibility of human isophane insulin with human soluble insulin. Forlani G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec; 10(6):795–6

Long–tern use of intranasal insulin in insulin–dependent diabetic patients. Frauman AG, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep–Oct;10(5):573–8

Glyburide decreases insulin requirement, increases beta–cell response to mixed meal, and does not affect insulin sensitivity: effects of short– and long–term combined treatment in secondary failure to sulfonylurea. Gutniak M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep–Oct;10(5):545–54

Metabolic control in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus: factors associated with patient outcomes. O'Connor PJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):697–701

Overnight metabolic control with bedtime injection of intermediate–acting insulin or continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Olsson PO, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):702–6

Reduction in cardiovascular risk factors with intensive diabetes treatment in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Rosenstock J, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec; 10(6):729–34

Institution of insulin therapy reverses retinal vascular leakage: a case report [letter] Roy MS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep–Oct;10(5):660–2

Prevention of metabolic alterations by insulin supplements administered either before or after 2–h nocturnal interruption of CSII. Scheen AJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep–Oct;10(5):567–72

Modification of therapy from insulin to chlorpropamide decreases HDL cholesterol in patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Schmitt JK, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):692–6

Postoperative management of diabetes mellitus: steady–state glucose control with bedside algorithm for insulin adjustment. Watts NB, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec; 10(6):722–8

Serum C–peptide after 6 months on glibenclamide remains higher than during insulin treatment. Peacock I, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Oct;6(2):57–9

Rapid decrease of insulin–specific IgG antibody levels in insulin–dependent patients transferred to semi–synthetic human insulin. Raskin P, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Nov; 6(3):123–8

Combined glyburide and insulin therapy in type II diabetes. Reich A, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Oct;6(2):99–104

Insulin therapy for NIDDM. Edited papers based on a workshop. Geneva, Switzerland, 17 October 1986. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:1–92

Insulin therapy in the elderly type 2 diabetic patient. Berger W. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:24–8

Facts about combination therapy in NIDDM: insulin + oral antidiabetic agents. de Leeuw IH, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:71–4

Recent status of insulin treatment of Japanese NIDDM. Doi K, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:82–4

The effect of short–term basal insulin supplementation with human ultralente insulin on diurnal glycemic control in NIDDM patients. Iwamoto Y, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov–Dec;3(6):337–41

Alpha–glucosidase inhibition and timing of preprandial insulin in patients with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM). Kennedy FP, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Apr 6;4(4):309–12

Should non–insulin–dependent diabetics with neuropathy be treated with insulin? Liniger C. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:15–9

When to start an NIDDM patient on insulin. Which insulin programme could be recommended? Maldonato A, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:29–34

Hormonal and metabolic responses in brittle diabetic patients during feedback intravenous insulin infusion. Massi Benedetti M, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov–Dec; 3(6):307–17

Secondary failure of oral antidiabetic and dietetic therapy in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Remission through short sessions of continuous intravenous insulin infusion. Mirouze J, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988; 4 Suppl 1:41–6

Should NIDDM with microvascular disease be treated with insulin? Pernet A. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:20–3

The combined treatment with insulin and sulfonylurea in non–insulin–dependent diabetic patients with secondary failure. Rationale and guidelines. Tiengo A, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:75–81

Hypoglycemia—mechanisms and prevention in NIDDM treatment with insulin. Zahnd GR. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:62–5

Insulin requirement in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus: relation to simple tests of islet B–cell function and insulin sensitivity. Gjessing HJ, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 May–Jun;5(4):328–32

Plasma C–peptide levels identify insulin–treated diabetic patients suitable for oral hypoglycaemic therapy. Grant PJ, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1984 Nov;1(4):284–6

Sulphonylurea failure in type 2 diabetes: treatment with a basal insulin supplement. Holman RR, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1987 Sep–Oct;4(5):457–62

Strict insulin therapy normalises organ nitrogen contents and the capacity of urea nitrogen synthesis in experimental diabetes in rats. Almdal TP, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Feb; 31(2):114–8

Human insulin: much ado about hypoglycaemia (un)awareness. Berger M. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov; 30(11):829–33

Insulin immunology in mono–component insulin treated patients [letter] Devlin JG. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct; 30(10):825–6

The effect of prehepatic insulin administration on alanine flux rates in diabetic dogs. Freyse EJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):402–8

Plasma membrane phospholipid content in non–insulin–dependent streptozotocin–diabetic rats—effect of insulin. Levy J, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 May; 31(5):315–21

Effects of the combination of insulin and glibenclamide in type 2 (non–insulin–dependent) diabetic patients with secondary failure to oral hypoglycaemic agents. Stenman S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr;31(4):206–13

Role of glucagon suppression on gluconeogenesis during insulin treatment of the conscious diabetic dog. Stevenson RW, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Oct;30(10):782–90

Insulin suppression of plasma–free fatty acid concentration in normal individuals and patients with type 2 (non–insulin–dependent) diabetes. Swislocki AL, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Aug;30(8):622–6

Comparison of human and porcine insulin therapies in children with newly diagnosed diabetes mellitus. Zuppinger K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Dec;30(12):912–5

Long–term therapy with biosynthetic human insulin: importance of short–acting/intermediate–acting insulin ratio on determining efficacy of treatment. Benzi L, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1987;13(5):321–5

Pancreatic B–cell function in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus during successive periods of sulfonylurea and insulin treatment: serum C–peptide response to glucagon and urine C–peptide excretion. Hsieh SD, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Aug;34(4):561–7

Inhibition of somatomedin–like activity by serum from streptozotocin–diabetic rats: prevention by insulin treatment and correlation with skeletal growth. Taylor AM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct;121(4):1360–5

Pituitary thyrotroph function and thyroid hormones in longstanding type–II diabetes mellitus before and after insulin treatment. Schnack C, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;90(2):243–8

Clinical evaluation of glucagon and insulin in therapy of fulminant hepatitis. Okita K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 1987 Oct;22(5):607–13

Sustained normoglycemia and remission phase in newly diagnosed type I diabetic subjects. Comparison between continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion and conventional therapy during a one year follow–up. Edelmann E, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):419–21

Blood glucose and free insulin levels after the administration of insulin by conventional syringe or jet injector in insulin treated type 2 diabetics. Kerum G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):422–5

Effect of anti–insulin antibodies on glycemic control in insulin treated diabetic patients. Sakata S, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 May;16(3):263–71

Combination therapy of insulin plus oral agent in the elderly diabetic [letter] Kyllästinen M. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1988 Mar; 36(3):286

Acute effect of glyburide on insulin sensitivity in type I diabetic patients. Garrel DR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):896–900

Effect of a sulfonylurea and insulin on energy expenditure in type II diabetes mellitus. Welle S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):593–7

Abnormal regulation of renal kallikrein in experimental diabetes. Effects of insulin on prokallikrein synthesis and activation. Jaffa AA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1987 Dec; 80(6):1651–9

Near normoglycemia for 1 year has no effect on platelet reactivity, factor VIII, and von Willebrand factor in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus: a controlled trial. Christiansen JS, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1987 Jul–Sep;1(3):100–6

Metabolic control in newly kidney transplanted insulin–dependent diabetics: improvement by insulin pump treatment (CSII). Schmitz O, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1987 Jul–Sep;1(3):81–6

Acid–base disorders in hyperglycemia of insulin–dependent diabetic patients on chronic dialysis. Tzamaloukas AH, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1988 Apr–Jun;2(2):75–8

Influence of streptozotocin–induced diabetes on the concentration of immunoreactive somatostatin in the retina and peripheral blood of the rat: effect of insulin treatment. Ariznavarreta C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1987 Sep;114(3):363–7

A prospective multicenter study of insulin and glucagon infusion therapy in acute alcoholic hepatitis. Fehér J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1987 Oct;5(2):224–31

Ultrastructural observations on myelinated fibres in experimental diabetes: effect of the aldose reductase inhibitor ponalrestat given alone or in conjunction with insulin therapy. Bhoyrul S, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1988 Jun; 85(2):131–47

Protection against spinal cord ischemia with insulin–induced hypoglycemia. Robertson CS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1987 Nov; 67(5):739–44

Insulin administration protects from paraplegia in the rat aortic occlusion model. LeMay DR, et al. **J Surg Res** 1988 Apr;44(4):352–8

Effects of adrenergic drugs on isolated and perfused hearts

of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. Sunagawa R, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1987 Jul;44(3):233–40
Ultrastructural observations on myelinated fibres in the tibial nerve of streptozotocin-diabetic rats: effect of insulin treatment. Britland ST, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:524–9
Effects of insulin treatment and pancreatic transplantation on diabetic hypogonadism in the rat. Otsu I, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:635–9
Critical evaluation of concepts of insulin therapy. Waldhäusl WK. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:507–18 (30 ref.)
Hyperglycemia in type II. DeLawter DE. **Md Med J** 1988 Apr;37(4):271
Soluble enzyme—albumin conjugates: new possibilities for enzyme replacement therapy. Poznansky MJ. **Methods Enzymol** 1988;137:566–74
Postirradiation utility of insulin in radiotherapy. Chaudhari CA, et al. **Neoplasma** 1987;34(5):615–25
Treat human diabetes with human insulin. Shelmet JJ. **NJ Med** 1987 Oct;84(10):723–4
Prophylactic insulin in gestational diabetes [letter] Weiss PA. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Jun;71(6 Pt 1):951–2
Effect of an insulin-induced decrease in blood glucose on the human diabetic retinal circulation. Grunwald JE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1987 Dec;94(12):1614–20
Management of childhood diabetes. Schiffrin A. **Pediatr Ann** 1987 Sep;16(9):694–7, 701–10
When to use insulin in the maturity onset diabetic. Tattersall RB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1987 Oct;63(744):859–64 (53 ref.)
Diabetic ketoacidosis in a district general hospital, 1981–1986. Eedy DJ, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1988 Apr;57(1):66–9
[Comparison of human monocomponent insulin with beef and pork monocomponent insulin in the treatment of a diabetic with insulin resistance] Wu W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):644–5, 677 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Anti-insulin antibodies and their development in relation to therapy] Synek M. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Oct;42(10):614–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The diabetic in the inpatient internal medicine department] Páv J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1987 Nov;33(11):976–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Treatment of diabetes in children under 3 years of age. Indications, methods and results] Boselli E, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1987 Nov;44(9):759–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparison of 2 modes of treatment of diabetic ketoacidosis in children] Jos J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 1988 Jan;45(1):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Adaptation to sports by insulin-treated diabetics] Jandrain B, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar–Apr;14(2):127–35 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Monitoring of the diabetic pregnancy. Apropos of 34 insulin-treated cases] Hieronimus S, et al. **Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet** 1987 Jul–Sep;82(7–9):497–503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Insulin therapy optimized] Vanhaeverbeek M. **Rev Med Brux** 1988 Apr;9(3):137–42 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effectiveness of combined treatment with glibenclamide and insulin in secondary sulfonylurea failure. A controlled multicenter double-blind clinical trial] Bachmann W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 22;113(16):631–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Combination therapy with insulin and sulfonylurea] Bachmann W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Apr 22; 113(16):652–4 (16 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Improved insulin action by ACE inhibition in type-2 diabetics] Rett K, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Feb 19;113(7):243–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Behavior of fatty acid patterns in serum lipids in type I diabetic patients in intensive conventional insulin therapy] Ratzmann KP, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987; 47(6):326–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Insulin therapy of obese diabetic patients? Consequences for the evaluation of insulin secretion and metabolic behavior] Verlohren HJ, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 1987; 47(6):311–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intensified insulin therapy in Type-I diabetes] Keller U, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1988 Mar 1;77(9):213–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Long-term effect of combination glibenclamide-insulin treatment in the secondary failure of sulfonylurea therapy—results of a one-year double blind study] Lundershausen R, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 11;99(17):603–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of the effects of the transition from animal insulin to biosynthetic human insulin] Gatti A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1987 Jul 31;63(7):597–604, 610–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effect of guar on plasma lipids and on the biological activity of insulin in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus] Casimirri F, et al. **Minerva Med** 1987 Dec 15;78(23):1753–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Medium-term results of treatment with biosynthetic human insulin in diabetic children already in therapy with insulin of animal origin] Vanelli M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1987 Aug 31;39(15–16):669–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Comparison of the effects of chromatographically purified insulin TZF-Polfa and highly purified insulin Nordisk on insulin-induced lipoatrophy] Leowski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 14;42(50):1577–80 **(Pol)**
[Diabetic ketoacidosis in children: aspects of acid-base metabolism and of treatment with endovenous infusion of insulin] Gross JL, et al. **AMB** 1987 Mar–Apr;33(3–4):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Use of insulin-glucose therapy for the correction of carbohydrate metabolism during open-heart surgery] Meshcheriakov AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1987 Jul–Aug;(4):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of human insulin preparations in the treatment of patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus] Perelygina AA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Jan–Feb;34(1):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Insulin therapy and its complications] Smirnova OM. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov–Dec;33(6):40–4 **(Rus)**
[Use of high-purity insulins in the treatment of patients with diabetes mellitus] Spesivtseva VG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987; 59(11):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Counterregulatory hormonal response in short-term induced hypoglycemia in insulin-dependent diabetics] Micić D, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1987 Feb;115(2):153–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**
[Glycosylated hemoglobin compared with blood glucose and lipid parameters in diabetics treated with an insulin preparation and diet] Preradov-Mikić M. **Med Pregl** 1987; 40(3–4):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Fifty years later: insulin therapy, its indicative limitations and possible iatrogenic effects] Pallardo LF. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1971;88(3):353–66 **(Spa)**
[Administration of insulin by sublingual route in children with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (letter)] Blanco-López A. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 1987 Jul; 44(7):435 **(Spa)**

URINE

Urinary radioimmunoreactive insulin levels predict rejection in cystoduodenal pancreatic allografts. Bogey W, et al. **Curr Surg** 1987 Sep–Oct;44(5):393–6
Urinary insulin excretion rate: an index of free insulinaemia in insulin-dependent diabetics. Pickup JC, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1984 Nov;1(4):291–4
Diagnosis of pancreatic allograft rejection by measurement of urinary radioimmunoreactive insulin. Thomas F, et al. **Transplantatioa** 1988 Feb;45(2):370–6

INSULIN ANTAGONISTS

Epidermal growth factor counteracts the glycogenic effect of insulin in parenchymal hepatocyte cultures. Chowdhury MH, et al. **Biochem J** 1987 Oct 15;247(2):307–14
[Effects of several neuroblockers on galanin induced inhibitory action of insulin secretion] Yoshimura T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;85(3):715–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of a post-binding inhibitor of insulin action from the sera of non-insulin-dependent diabetics. Dean B, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jun;5(2):51–7

METABOLISM

In vivo insulin antagonism but evanescent in vitro tissue effect in rats with growth hormone-secreting tumors. Davidson MB, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1987 Dec; 10(6):569–74

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibitory effects of interleukin 1 on insulin secretion, insulin biosynthesis, and oxidative metabolism of isolated rat pancreatic islets. Sandler S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1987 Oct; 121(4):1424–31
Somatotropin antagonism of insulin-stimulated glucose utilization in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Glenn KC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1988 Aug;37(4):371–83
[Modification by cycloheximide of the effects of insulin on the transport of calcium by sarcolemma of the myocardium] Nakipova OV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 1988 Mar;74(3):420–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Moderate insulinopenia can cause insulin antagonism. Shen DC, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov–Dec; 3(6):319–26

INSULIN ANTIBODIES

High IgE levels in diabetic children without atopy or insulin allergy. Madácsy L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Hung** 1987; 28(3–4):209–13
Sandwich enzyme immunoassay of total insulin in the serum containing insulin antibodies [letter] Tominaga M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Oct 30;169(1):141–2
Antiinsulin antibodies and clinical characteristics of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and other connective tissue diseases with steroid induced diabetes. Thomas JW, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1987 Aug;14(4):732–5
Spectrotypic analysis of antibodies to insulin A and B chains. Thomas JW, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1988 Feb;25(2):173–9

ANALYSIS

A longitudinal study of insulin antibodies and anti-insulin cytotoxicity in type I diabetes mellitus. Richens ER, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Oct–Dec;24(4):271–82
A highly sensitive enzyme immunoassay of anti-insulin antibodies in human serum. Kohno T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1987 Sep 15;168(1):97–107
Circulating lymphocyte populations and autoantibodies in non-obese diabetic (NOD) mice: a longitudinal study. Pontesilli O, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1987 Oct;70(1):84–93
Insulin autoantibodies and insulin assay. Armitage M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct;37(10):1392–6
Immunologic aspects of human proinsulin therapy. Fineberg SE, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;37(3):276–80
Autoantibodies to insulin are present in sera of patients with autoimmune thyroid disease. Nuovo JA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Mar;37(3):317–20
Competitive insulin autoantibody assay. Prospective evaluation of subjects at high risk for development of type I diabetes mellitus. Vardi P, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1286–91
Futility of predicting onset of type I diabetes mellitus. Bell DS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):788–9
Suspected allergy to insulin preparations [letter] Colagiuri S, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):365–6
Serum antibody-bound insulin as a measure of insulin antibodies in diabetic children. Koskinen P, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Sep;6(1):15–9
Rapid decrease of insulin-specific IgG antibody levels in insulin-dependent patients transferred to semi-synthetic human insulin. Raskin P, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Nov; 6(3):123–8
Detection of insulin antibodies in newly-diagnosed type 1 diabetic children after "acid-stripping" of seraRayner ML, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Sep;6(1):1–4
Re: absence of ICA in malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus [letter] Sutjahjo A, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Apr 6;4(4):313–4
Circulating immune complexes containing bovine insulin in a patient with systemic allergic manifestations. Tater D, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Sep–Oct;3(5):285–9
Insulin antibodies in diabetic children before treatment: a marker for islet B-cell destruction? De Beaufort CE, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jul–Aug;5(5):441–3
Prevalence of islet cell antibodies, insulin antibodies and hyperglycaemia in 2291 schoolchildren. Bergua M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):724–6
Insulin autoantibodies at the clinical manifestation of type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes—a poor predictor of clinical course and antibody response to exogenous insulin. Karjalainen J, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Mar;31(3):129–33
Relationship between serum insulin autoantibodies, islet cell antibodies and Coxsackie-B4 and mumps virus-specific antibodies at the clinical manifestation of type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes. Karjalainen J, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Mar;31(3):146–52
The determination of detection limits for insulin antibody assays. Kurtz AB, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jun;31(6):395–9
Ontogeny of islet cell antibodies, insulin autoantibodies and insulitis in the non-obese diabetic mouse. Reddy S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 May;31(5):322–8
A prospective study of glucose profiles, insulin antibody levels and beta cells secretory patterns in non-obese Ugandan diabetic subjects. Otim MA. **East Afr Med J** 1988 Jan;65(1):8–15
Humoral and cellular immune abnormalities in neonates of diabetic mothers: any pathological role? Dotta F, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;89(3):333–9
Measurement of insulin in human sera using a new RIA kit. 2. Determination of free and total insulin—correlations to insulin antibody levels. Keilacker H, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Dec;90(3):271–7
Effect of anti-insulin antibodies on glycemic control in insulin treated diabetic patients. Sakata S, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1987 May;16(3):263–71
[Anti-insulin antibodies and their development in relation to therapy] Synek M. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Oct;42(10):614–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Immunoreactive insulin, C-peptide and insulin-containing erythrocytes in chronic pancreatitis] Dotsenko NIa, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1988;60(2):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Anti-insulin antibodies and circulating immune complexes in patients with diabetes mellitus] Efimov AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1987;59(11):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunoenzyme method of sequential saturation for determining antigens using the model of insulin] Dikova EB, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1987 Sep; (9):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

A comparison of the effects of plasma exchange and immunoadsorption on anti-insulin antibody synthesis in rabbits. Charlton B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1988 May; 72(2):326–9
Cyclosporin A suppresses insulin autoantibodies and heterologous insulin antibodies in type I diabetic children. Castaño L, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1049–52

IMMUNOLOGY

Factors affecting insulin antibody binding in children with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Daneman D, et al.

Clin Invest Med 1987 Sep;10(5):480–3

Insulin autoantibodies: their role in the pathogenesis of IDDM. Palmer JP. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1987 Oct; 3(4):1005–15 (56 ref.)

Total insulin levels in type 1 diabetic patients with insulin antibodies and their effect on insulin requirement and metabolic control. Hübinger A, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Feb;7(2):65–9

Insulin autoantibodies in non-obese diabetic (NOD) mice and streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice. Maruyama T, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Feb;7(2):93–6

Detection of insulin autoantibodies using an ELISA technique in first-degree relatives of IDDM patients and in autoimmune patients. Zancheta R, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Dec;6(4):189–94

In vitro insulin-like actions of human growth hormone: a study with an insulin antibody. Frigeri LG, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Oct;19(10):464–9

[The clinical importance of insulin antibodies] van Haeften TW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 May 28;132(22):1001–4 (33 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Cooperative effects during interaction of monoclonal antibodies with insulin dimers] Rubtsova MIu, et al. **Biokhimiia** 1987 Sep;52(9):1531–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autoimmune aspects of insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Humoral immunity] Efimov AS, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Nov-Dec;33(6):80–8 (124 ref.) **(Rus)**

INSULIN COMA see under **HYPOGLYCEMIA**

INSULIN COMA THERAPY see **CONVULSIVE THERAPY**

INSULIN INFUSION SYSTEMS

Continuous basal insulin infusion without premeal boluses in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus therapy. Cimino A, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Jul-Sep;24(3):193–8

24-h blood glucose pattern in type I and type II diabetics after oral treatment with pentoxifylline as assessed by artificial endocrine pancreas. Raptis S, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1987 Jul-Sep;24(3):181–92

Reduction of urinary albumin excretion after 4 years of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. The Oslo Study. Dahl-Jørgensen K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jan;117(1):19–25

Intermediary metabolism, insulin sensitivity and insulin receptor status under comparable long-term therapy with insulin injections and continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Marshall SM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Apr;117(4):417–27

Factors associated with discontinuation of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Bell DS, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1988 Jan;295(1):23–8

Nocturnal hypoglycemia in patients treated with continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion [letter] Cohen CD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Aug;159(2):536–7

A decade of insulin infusion pumps. Davies AG, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Mar;63(3):329–32 (23 ref.)

Computers in artificial organs. Funck-Brentano JL. **Artif Organs** 1988 Jun;12(3):220

Absence of effect of heparin on insulin secretion. Moussy F, et al. **Artif Organs** 1988 Apr;12(2):137–42

Insulin replacement: bionic or natural [clinical conference] **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Oct-Dec;33(4):806–12

Multiple regression analysis to identify factors important for maintaining insulin pump therapy. Kernstine KH, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):463–71

Report from the International Study Group on Implantable Insulin Delivery Devices. Knatterud G, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1988 Apr-Jun;34(2):148–9

An improved glycerol/insulin formulation for use in implantable pumps. Rohde TD, et al. **ASAIO Trans** 1987 Jul-Sep;33(3):316–8

Artificial pancreas in the diagnosis and treatment of insulinoma: a report of five cases. Gin H, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun;75(6):584–5

Behaviour of some lysosomal enzymes in the plasma of insulin dependent diabetic patients during artificial pancreas treatment. Burlina AB, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1987 Dec; 20(6):423–7

Metabolic effects of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion: evidence that a rise and fall of portal vein insulin concentration with each major meal facilitates post-absorptive glycemic control. Rodger NW, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1988 Jun;11(3):167–86

Influence of hyperinsulinaemia on intracellular amino acid levels and amino acid exchange across splanchnic and leg tissues in uraemia. Alvestrand A, et al. **Clin Sci** 1988 Feb; 74(2):155–63

New ways in treatment on insulin-dependent diabetes. Dryáková M, et al. **Czech Med** 1987;10(3):175–84

Pancreatic islet transplantation. Experimental and clinical aspects. Yderstroede KB. **Dan Med Bull** 1987 Dec; 34(6):323–9 (160 ref.)

Insulin-mediated glucose disposal in type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic subjects treated by continuous subcutaneous or intraperitoneal insulin fusion. Beylot M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(4):450–6

Feasibility of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion in young diabetic patients. Levy-Marchal C, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Mar-Apr;14(2):108–13

Stable insulin preparation for implanted insulin pumps. Laboratory and animal trials. Grau U, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Dec;36(12):1453–9

Effect of fat-free diet on insulin requirements in type I diabetes controlled with artificial beta-cell. Dunn FL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Mar;11(3):225–9

Generalized allergy due to zinc and protamine in insulin preparation treated with insulin pump. Gin H, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):789–90

Hyperglycemia after intense exercise in IDDM subjects during continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Mitchell TH, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):311–7

Effect of storage on action of NPH and regular insulin mixtures. Peters AL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec; 10(6):799–800

Insulin-pump therapy: effect of phosphate-buffered human insulin. Ratner RE, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec; 10(6):787–8

Medical plastics and insulin-pump treatment [letter] Sartorius EA. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):370–1

U-100 insulin gives some protection against metabolic deterioration due to CSII interruption. Scheen AJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov-Dec;10(6):707–11

Prevention of metabolic alterations by insulin supplements administered either before or after 2-h nocturnal interruption of CSII. Scheen AJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Sep-Oct;10(5):567–72

CSII in management of insulin allergy [letter] Valentini U, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):97–8

Dietary carbohydrate, a Big Mac, and insulin requirements in type I diabetes. Vlachokosta FV, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):330–6

Validation of closed-loop subcutaneous insulin infusion algorithm--application of subcutaneous insulin absorption kinetics. Asakawa N, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Aug; 5(4):193–8

Insulin infusion and serum potassium in normal subjects. Burke B, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Dec;6(4):187–8

Hyperkalaemia, ketoacidosis and subcutaneous or intravenous insulin infusions. MacRury SM, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jul;5(3):153–5

Resting energy expenditure and food-induced thermogenesis in diabetic children receiving continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Molnár D, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Mar; 7(3):117–21

The effects of the somatostatin analogue SMS 201-995 on carbohydrate homeostasis of insulin-dependent diabetics as assessed by the artificial endocrine pancreas. Hadjidakis DJ, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Jul 13;5(2):91–8

Similar effects of pulsatile and constant intravenous insulin delivery. Kerner W, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Apr 6;4(4):269–74

Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion during pregnancy. Leveno KJ, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988 Apr 6; 4(4):257–68

Hormonal and metabolic responses in brittle diabetic patients during feedback intravenous insulin infusion. Massi Benedetti M, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov-Dec; 3(6):307–17

Basal rate subcutaneous insulin infusion: absorption kinetics and relation to local blood flow. Hildebrandt P, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Jul-Aug;5(5):434–40

A feasibility study of the use of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion in a diabetic clinic: patients' choice of treatment. Knight G, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1984 Nov; 1(4):267–72

Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion versus injection therapy: a randomized cross-over trial under usual diabetic clinic conditions. Marshall SM, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;4(6):521–5

An amperometric needle-type glucose sensor tested in rats and man. Matthews DR, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Apr; 5(3):248–52

Insulin compatibility with polymer materials used in external pump infusion systems. Melberg SG, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Apr;5(3):243–7

The Betalike: a practical artificial pancreas? Reboldi GP. **Diabetic Med** 1988 May-Jun;5(4):402–3

Comparison of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion with multiple insulin injections using the NovoPen. Saurbrey N, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1988 Mar;5(2):150–3

In vitro kinetics of insulin release by microencapsulated rat islets: effect of the size of the microcapsules. Chicheportiche D, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):54–7

The effect of prehepatic insulin administration on alanine flux rates in diabetic dogs. Freyse EJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Jun;30(6):402–8

The metabolic and hormonal effects of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion therapy in diabetic children. Soltész G, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Jan;31(1):30–4

Self-selected unrefined and refined carbohydrate diets do not affect metabolic control in pump-treated diabetic patients. Venhaus A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Mar;31(3):153–7

36 months continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion (CSII) in insulin dependent diabetes (IDDM)--influence on early stages of retinopathy, nephropathy and neuropathy--psychological analysis. Bibergeil H, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1987 Aug;90(1):51–61

Sustained normoglycemia and remission phase in newly diagnosed type I diabetic subjects. Comparison between continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion and conventional therapy during a one year follow-up. Edelmann E, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Sep;19(9):419–21

The antidiabetic action of somatostatin-28 as assessed by the artificial endocrine pancreas: greater potency than somatostatin-14. Hadjidakis DI, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Nov;19(11):574–8

Artificial pancreas: state of the art. Pfeiffer EF. **Int J Artif Organs** 1988 Jan;11(1):13–26 (21 ref.)

Analysis of ultrafiltration and mass transfer in a bioartificial pancreas. Jaffrin MY, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1988 Feb; 110(1):1–10

Effect of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion on kidney function and size in IDDM patients: a 2 year controlled study. Christensen CK, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1987 Jul-Sep;1(3):91–5

Near normoglycemia for 1 year has no effect on platelet reactivity, factor VIII, and von Willebrand factor in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: a controlled trial. Christiansen JS, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1987 Jul-Sep;1(3):100–6

Metabolic control in newly kidney transplanted insulin-dependent diabetics: improvement by insulin pump treatment (CSII). Schmitz O, et al. **J Diabetic Complications** 1987 Jul-Sep;1(3):81–6

Peripheral nerve function in patients with painful diabetic neuropathy treated with continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Bertelsmann FW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;50(10):1337–41

A self-controlled study of the effect of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion on diabetic neuropathy. Haug PJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Dec;82(1-3):123–32

Comparison of the effects of continuous subcutaneous infusion and split-mixed injection of insulin on nerve function in type I diabetes mellitus. Warmolts JR, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1987 Dec;82(1-3):161–9

Preconceptional diabetes control in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus patients with continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion therapy. Dicker D, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1987;15(2):161–7

Artificial beta-cell promotes positive nitrogen balance and whole body protein synthesis in insulin-dependent diabetic subjects. Wesson DE, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 May-Jun;12(3):237–43

A new desk-top artificial pancreas (Betalike) utilizing extracorporeal hemofiltration: realization and clinical trials. Bernardi L, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:597–601

The artificial beta cell: control of the milieu interieur. Fischer U, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1987 Jul-Sep;5(3):207–21 (24 ref.)

Psychosocial aspects of implantable insulin pump therapy in diabetic individuals. Meize-Grochowski R. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:546–50

Simplified evaluation and documentation of data from glucose controlled insulin infusion systems--artefact handling. Peters A, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:588–92

Glucose stabilization and coronary infarction with artificial pancreas in heart-lung preparation. Pisanty J, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:593–6

Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion therapy (CSII) influences cardiovascular responses to graded exercise in patients with autonomic diabetic neuropathy of the cardiovascular system (ADNCS). Sachse G, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:530–4

Theoretical studies on self-regulating insulin delivery system. Shettigar UR. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:535–9

Long-term application of wearable artificial endocrine pancreas--closed-loop intravenous vs subcutaneous insulin infusion. Shichiri M, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:583–7

Practical closed-loop insulin infusion. Watson BG, et al. **Life Support Syst** 1985;3 Suppl 1:519–23

Whole body glucose kinetics in type I diabetes studied with [6,6-2H] and [U-13C]-glucose and the artificial B-cell. Darmaun D, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):491–8

Metabolic control during total parenteral nutrition: use of an artificial endocrine pancreas. Vigili de Kreutzenberg S, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jun;37(6):510–3

Insulin pump evaluation available [letter] Ritter T. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Aug;84(2):55

Do you think...the insulin pump is a good treatment method for diabetic patients? Saudek CD, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1988 Feb 15;83(3):72–6

Enzymatically controlled drug delivery. Fischel-Ghodsian F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1988 Apr;85(7):2403–6

Insulin exerts metabolic and growth-promoting effects by a direct action on the liver in vivo: clarification of the functional significance of the portal vascular link between the beta cells of the pancreatic islets and the liver. Griffen SC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 1987 Oct;84(20):7300–4

Management of diabetes resistant to subcutaneous insulin with intravenous insulin via an implanted infusion pump. Paterson KR, et al. **Scott Med J** 1988 Apr;33(2):239–43

Intravenous insulin infusion system to determine insulin regimen in diabetics. Ito M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1988 Jan;154(1):29–36

Early diabetic retinopathy. The effect of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion therapy. A morphometric study in a rat model. Anand R, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 1987;39(1):563–70

[The effect of continuous subcutaneous administration of

insulin on the oxidation of energy substrates in insulin-dependent diabetics] Kábrt J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1988 Apr 29;127(18):549–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Continuous insulin infusion in diabetics treated with surgical implants] Kmoch J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1987 Nov 13; 126(46):1433–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes in insulin resistance in diabetic children after treatment with an insulin pump] Vavřinec J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jul;42(7):411–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The insulin pump in type II diabetics] Svačina S, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1988 Feb;34(2):146–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Insulin pump treatment of diabetic ketoacidosis] Gram J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Sep 28;149(40):2713–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Increased working capacity in insulin-dependent diabetics treated with insulin pumps. A controlled study] Thuesen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 4;150(1):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The course of diabetic retinopathy during treatment with continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion] Hooymans JM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1988 Apr 2;132(14):624–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Advantages of pulsatile administration of human insulin on endogenous pancreatic secretion in the normal subject and in type 1 diabetics] Paolisso G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1988;139(2):144–5 **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of the intraperitoneal and subcutaneous routes of administration of insulin: influence on blood sugar and lipid equilibrium (letter)] Pinget M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):654–5 **(Fre)**

[Pumps for insulin infusion in the ambulatory treatment of diabetes mellitus] Mirouze J. **Presse Med** 1987 Oct 3; 16(32):1585–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metabolic consequences of a 6-hour interruption of a continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion pump in insulin-dependent diabetic patients] Scheen AJ. **Rev Med Liege** 1987 Nov 1;42(21):837–52 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of resistance to subcutaneous insulin with implanted insulin infusion pumps] Löchli S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 9;113(36):1390–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolic control in labile type I diabetes with conventional insulin therapy, basal bolus insulin therapy using pens and continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion with the pump] Biesenbach G, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 May 27;83(12):398–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and possibilities for using an insulin injection device in the treatment of type II diabetes mellitus with intermediate insulin] Zeuzem S, et al. **Med Klin** 1988 Mar 18;83(6):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion in the treatment of insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus] Gröbe H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 1988 Feb;136(2):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk of hypoglycemia in drug therapy of diabetes mellitus] Beyer J. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:275–8 **(Ger)**

[Mobile and transportable blood glucose monitors: significance for diagnosis and therapy of diabetes mellitus] Dolderer M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:315–21 **(Ger)**

[Glucose-controlled insulin infusion systems (GCIIS, artificial pancreas) in therapy of diabetes mellitus and organic hyperinsulinism] Sailer D. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:309–12 **(Ger)**

[Portable insulin pump treatment of diabetic children] Soltész G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1988 Mar 20;129(12):601–4, 607 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The artificial pancreas as an adjuvant method in a surgical environment. Indications and field of action] Picardi N, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1986;58(5–6):303–23 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic and therapeutic use of the artificial endocrine pancreas in hypoglycemia] Sinagra D, et al. **G Clin Med** 1988 Feb;69(2):129–30, 132 (14 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Long-term insulin treatment using continuous subcutaneous insulin infusions: metabolic control and hemorheological aspects] Lombardo A, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1987 Oct–Dec;12(4):289–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of diabetes mellitus with an artificial pancreas] Bargero G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1988 Apr;79(4):253–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Relationship between gastric emptying and postprandial insulin requirement determined by artificial pancreas in diabetics] Satake K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1988 Feb;85(2):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Improvements in insulin therapy] Hanssen KF, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 Jun 30;108(19–21):1513–5 **(Nor)**

[Combined use of automatic systems for treating patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus] Perelygina AA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1987 Sep–Oct;33(5):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of automatic systems for correcting blood sugar in patients with type-1 diabetes mellitus] Perelygina AA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 May–Jun;34(3):37–46 (112 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Metabolic control using a subcutaneous insulin infusion pump: effects 2 years after treatment] Goicolea Opacua I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(4):200–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Use of the artificial pancreas during surgery of insulinoma: experience with 3 cases] Goicolea Opacua I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1988 Mar;182(5):267–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Local skin reaction caused by the plastic catheter tubing of the continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion system. Nguyen TV, et al. **Cutis** 1988 May;41(5):355–6

Factors related to discontinuation of continuous subcutaneous insulin-infusion therapy. Guinn TS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jan;11(1):46–51

Another complication associated with CSII systems [letter] Romero GS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Apr;11(4):370

Toxic shock syndrome from Staphylococcus aureus infection at insulin pump infusion sites. Report of two cases. Tanner MH, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Jan 15;259(3):394–5

[Cutaneous complications in a diabetic patient treated by the insulin pump. Value of an 100 U/ml insulin preparation] Dupon M, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Nov–Dec;8(5):513–5 **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Pulsatile insulin delivery is more efficient than continuous infusion in modulating islet cell function in normal subjects and patients with type 1 diabetes. Paolisso G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Jun;66(6):1220–6

Technical monitoring of miniaturized insulin infusion pumps for increased therapeutical security in the treatment of type-I diabetics. Tschöpe D, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 1987; 13(1):47–52

UTILIZATION

[Development of insulin pump utilization in France. Results of a national survey] Leblanc H, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Nov–Dec;13(6):656–8 **(Fre)**

INSULIN, ISOPHANE

The safety of protamine sulfate in diabetics undergoing cardiac catheterization. Reed DC, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1988;14(1):19–23

Effect of storage on action of NPH and regular insulin mixtures. Peters AL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec; 10(6):799–800

What were those crystals? The dissolution and disintegration of insulin [letter] Massey EH, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25; 259(12):1811–2

Dissolution of human insulin. Schade DS, et al. **JAMA** 1987 Nov 20;258(19):2755

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Mixtures of soluble insulin with zinc-suspension or protamine insulin have different effect on blood glucose and free insulin levels in insulin dependent diabetes [letter] Lunetta M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):315–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Glyburide or insulin for metabolic control in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. A randomized, double-blind study. Nathan DM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Mar;108(3):334–40

The effect of insulin mixtures in type I diabetics: influence of the intermediate acting insulin on the action of short acting insulin. Goicolea I, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):467–70

Miscibility of human isophane insulin with human soluble insulin. Forlani G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec; 10(6):795–6

Impact of insulin on survival of cachectic tumor-bearing rats. Peacock JL, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1988 May–Jun;12(3):260–4

INSULIN, LENTE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Mixtures of soluble insulin with zinc-suspension or protamine insulin have different effect on blood glucose and free insulin levels in insulin dependent diabetes [letter] Lunetta M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 May–Jun;14(3):315–6

The effect of mixing regular- and intermediate-acting insulins on their absorption and biological activity. Schulz B, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol** 1988 Mar;91(1):27–34

One minute with diabetes. DeLawter DE. **Md Med J** 1988 Jun;37(6):439

[Comparison of the effectiveness of conventional and intensive insulin therapy in the treatment of diabetes mellitus type 1 in pregnant women or those planning pregnancy] Podgórski G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 1987 Dec 14; 42(50):1571–6 **(Pol)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Soluble and Lente human insulin mixtures in normal man. Owens DR, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1988 Jan;7(1):35–40

INSULIN-LIKE GROWTH FACTOR I see under **SOMATOMEDINS**

INSULIN-LIKE GROWTH FACTOR II see under **SOMATOMEDINS**

INSULIN-LIKE GROWTH FACTORS see **SOMATOMEDINS**

INSULIN, PROTAMINE ZINC

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of insulin mixtures in type I diabetics: influence of the intermediate acting insulin on the action of short acting insulin. Goicolea I, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul–Aug;13(4):467–70

Generalized allergy due to zinc and protamine in insulin preparation treated with insulin pump. Gin H, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1987 Nov–Dec;10(6):789–90

INSULIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, INSULIN**

INSULIN RESISTANCE

Evaluation of B-cell secretion and peripheral insulin resistance during pregnancy and after delivery in gestational diabetes mellitus with obesity. Botta RM, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 1988 Jan–Mar;25(1):81–8

Insulin resistance following nocturnal hypoglycaemia in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Kollind M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1987 Nov;116(3):314–20

Importance of growth hormone for blood glucose regulation following insulin-induced nocturnal hypoglycemia in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Kollind M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(2):159–64

Studies of insulin resistance following hypoglycemia in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Kollind M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 1988;223(2):153–7

Potential importance of the muscles for the development of insulin resistance in obesity. Holm G, et al. **Acta Med Scand Suppl** 1988;723:95–101 (29 ref.)

Insulin resistance in Pima Indians. A combined effect of genetic predisposition and obesity-related skeletal muscle cell hypertrophy. Lillioja S, et al. **Acta Med Scand Suppl** 1988;723:103–19 (84 ref.)

Potential role of adipose tissue for the development of insulin resistance in obesity. Lönnroth P. **Acta Med Scand Suppl** 1988;723:91–4 (32 ref.)

Influence of the carnitine palmitoyltransferase inhibitor POCA on myocardial performance and metabolism of insulin resistant rats. Rösen P, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1988;71(2):271–80

The insulin-resistance inducing factor associated with uremia. Lockwood DH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987; 223:97–104

Glucose and lipid metabolism and insulin sensitivity in type 1 diabetes: the effect of guar gum. Ebeling P, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jul;48(1):98–103

Peripheral insulin sensitivity as modified by diet and exercise training. Grimditch GK, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Jul; 48(1):38–43

Effects of sucrose vs starch diets on in vivo insulin action, thermogenesis, and obesity in rats. Storlien LH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1988 Mar;47(3):420–7

The enigma of insulin resistance and hypertension. Insulin resistance, blood pressure, and the circulation. O'Hare JA. **Am J Med** 1988 Mar;84(3 Pt 1):505–10 (77 ref.)

The enigma of insulin resistance and hypertension [letter] Sacks DB, et al. **Am J Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):1096–7

Effect of chronically elevated androgen or estrogen on the glucose tolerance test and insulin response in female rhesus monkeys. Billiar RB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Nov; 157(5):1297–302

Insulin resistance and abnormal ovarian responses to human chorionic gonadotropin in chronically anovulatory women. Kustin J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1987 Dec; 157(6):1468–73

Insulin resistance in uremia: insulin receptor kinase activity in liver and muscle from chronic uremic rats. Cecchin F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Apr;254(4 Pt 1):E394–401

Role of sialic acid in insulin action and the insulin resistance of diabetes mellitus. Salhanick AI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Aug;255(2 Pt 1):E173–9

Glucose transport: locus of muscle insulin resistance in obese Zucker rats. Sherman WM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Sep; 255(3 Pt 1):E374–82

Normalization of carbohydrate-induced thermogenesis by fructose in insulin-resistant states. Simonson DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1988 Feb;254(2 Pt 1):E201–7

Insulin resistance after oral glucose tolerance testing in patients with major depression. Winokur A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Mar;145(3):325–30

Melatonin state in Mendenhall's syndrome. Rittey CD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1988 Jul;63(7):852–4

Lactic acidosis and insulin resistance associated with epinephrine in a patient with noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus [letter] Panacek EA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1988 Aug;148(8):1879

Insulin resistance and impaired glucose tolerance in the atherosclerosis-prone LA/N corpulent rat. Russell JC, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb** 1987 Nov–Dec;7(6):620–6

Insulin sensitivity in the intact organism. Ader M, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;1(4):879–910 (67 ref.)

Insulin resistance by unprocessed insulin proreceptors point mutation at the cleavage site. Kobayashi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1988 Jun 16;153(2):657–63

Glucose-induced insulin resistance of skeletal-muscle glucose transport and uptake. Richter EA, et al. **Biochem J** 1988 Jun 15;252(3):733–7

Methods for assessing insulin sensitivity in man. Alberti KG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1987 Dec;15(6):1027–8

Alteration of insulin receptor kinase in obese, insulin-resistant mice. Gremeaux T, et al. **Biochimie** 1987 Apr;69(4):387–93

Acanthosis nigricans, insulin resistance and cutaneous virilism. Barth JH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1988 May; 118(5):613–9

Protein-energy malnutrition in pregnant rats improves the adaptation of the endocrine pancreas in malnourished offspring and induces insulin resistance after rehabilitation. Dollet JM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1987 Nov;58(3):415–25

Insulin resistance in patients with colorectal cancer. Copeland GP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1987 Nov;74(11):1031–5

Effect of epidural analgesia on postoperative insulin resistance as evaluated by insulin clamp technique. Uchida I, et al. **Br J Surg** 1988 Jun;75(6):557–62

The effect of peritonitis on myocardial insulin responsiveness in conscious dogs. Dietrick J, et al. **Curr Surg** 1988 May-Jun;45(3):189–92

Metabolic studies in lipoatrophic diabetes: mechanism of hyperglycemia and evidence of resistance to insulin of lipid metabolism. Beylot M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1988 Jan-Feb; 14(1):20–4

Insulin-mediated glucose disposal in type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic subjects treated by continuous subcutaneous or intraperitoneal insulin fusion. Beylot M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul-Aug;13(4):450–6

Insulin receptor kinase defects as a possible cause of cellular insulin resistance. Häring H, et al. **Diabete Metab** 1987 Jul; 13(3 Pt 2):284–93

Immunological abnormalities in insulin receptors on cultured EBV-transformed lymphocytes from insulin-resistant patient with leprechaunism. Cama A, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Jul;37(7):982–8

Lilly lecture 1987. The triumvirate: beta-cell, muscle, liver. A collusion responsible for NIDDM. DeFronzo RA. **Diabetes** 1988 Jun;37(6):667–87 (210 ref.)

Role of lipid oxidation in pathogenesis of insulin resistance of obesity and type II diabetes. Felber JP, et al. **Diabetes** 1987 Nov;36(11):1341–50

Insulin resistance by uncleaved insulin proreceptor. Emergence of binding site by trypsin. Kobayashi M, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 May;37(5):653–6

In vitro studies of insulin resistance in patients with lipoatrophic diabetes. Evidence for heterogeneous postbinding defects. Magré J, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Apr; 37(4):421–8

Inhibition of insulin-stimulated glucose transport by factor extracted from serum of insulin-resistant patient. Misbin RI, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Sep;37(9):1217–25

Intact adipocyte insulin-receptor phosphorylation and in vitro tyrosine kinase activity in animal models of insulin resistance. Truglia JA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Feb; 37(2):147–53

Alteration of insulin-receptor kinase activity by high-fat feeding. Watarai T, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Oct; 37(10):1397–404

Selective insulin action on skin, ovary, and heart in insulin-resistant states. Geffner ME, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1988 Jun;11(6):500–5 (60 ref.)

Isolation of a post-binding inhibitor of insulin action from the sera of non-insulin-dependent diabetics. Dean B, et al. **Diabetes Res** 1987 Jun;5(2):51–7

Insulin resistance in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM). Jeanrenaud B, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1988;4 Suppl 1:6–7

Moderate insulinopenia can cause insulin antagonism. Shen DC, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1987 Nov-Dec; 3(6):319–26

Insulin insensitivity in type 1 diabetes. Kruszynska YT, et al. **Diabetic Med** 1987 Sep-Oct;4(5):414–22 (114 ref.)

Insulin resistance in type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes following hypoglycaemia—evidence for the importance of beta-adrenergic stimulation [published erratum appears in Diabetologia 1987 Nov;30(11):906] Attvall S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):691–7

Prolonged insulin resistance following insulin-induced hypoglycaemia. Clore JN, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov; 30(11):851–8

Enhanced hepatic insulin sensitivity, but peripheral insulin resistance in patients with type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes. Hother-Nielsen O, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Nov; 30(11):834–40

Antecedent chronic hyperglycaemia blocks phlorizin-induced insulin resistance in the dog. Koffler M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Apr;31(4):228–34

Artificial induction of intravascular lipolysis by lipid-heparin infusion leads to insulin resistance in man. Lee KU, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 May;31(5):285–90

Elevated serum uric acid—a facet of hyperinsulinaemia. Modan M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):713–8

Elevated serum uric acid [letter] Nestler JE, et al. **Diabetologia** 1988 Feb;31(2):127

Disproportionate elevation of immunoreactive proinsulin in type 2 (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus and in experimental insulin resistance. Ward WK, et al. **Diabetologia** 1987 Sep;30(9):698–702

Insulin resistance is the main determinant of impaired glucose tolerance in patients with liver cirrhosis. Marchesini G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1987 Oct;32(10):1118–24

Insulin resistance of adjuvant-induced granuloma pouch formation in genetically diabetic KK-CAy mice. Kimura M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 1987 Jun;34(3):347–55

Serum-to-saliva transfer of the immunoreactive insulin (IRI) in children with obesity associated with insulin-resistance. Popa M, et al. **Endocrinologie** 1987 Jul-Sep;25(3):149–55

The insulin receptor gene and its expression in insulin-resistant mice. Ludwig S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1988 Jul;123(1):594–600

Improper expression of insulin receptors on fibroblasts from a leprechaun patient. Maassen JA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1988 Mar 15;172(3):725–9

The clinical relevance of pancreatic B-cell hyperplasia, hyperinsulinism and insulin insensitivity in non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Mahler RJ. **Horm Metab Res** 1987 Nov;19(11):565–8 (37 ref.)

Role of obesity and hyperinsulinemia in the insulin resistance of obese subjects with the clinical triad of polycystic ovaries, hirsutism and acanthosis nigricans. Wajchenberg BL, et al. **Horm Res** 1988;29(1):7–13

Fructose-induced insulin resistance and hypertension in rats. Hwang IS, et al. **Hypertension** 1987 Nov;10(5):512–6

Attenuation of fructose-induced hypertension in rats by exercise training. Reaven GM, et al. **Hypertension** 1988 Aug;12(2):129–32

Prolonged suppression of hirsutism with combination therapy in an adolescent with insulin resistance and acanthosis nigricans. Moore DC. **J Adolesc Health Care** 1987 Sep; 8(5):445–8

Adenosine receptor down-regulation and insulin resistance following prolonged incubation of adipocytes with an A1 adenosine receptor agonist. Green A. **J Biol Chem** 1987 Nov 15;262(32):15702–7

Insulin resistance in denervated skeletal muscle. Inability of insulin to stimulate dephosphorylation of glycogen synthase in denervated rat epitrochlearis muscles. Smith RL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1988 Jan 15;263(2):658–65

Prospective studies of insulin sensitivity in normal women receiving oral contraceptive agents. Kasdorf G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Apr;66(4):846–52

Fluctuation of insulin resistance in a leprechaun with a primary defect in insulin binding. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):1084–8

Defects in beta-cell function and insulin sensitivity in normoglycemic streptozocin-treated baboons: a model of preclinical insulin-dependent diabetes. McCulloch DK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Oct;67(4):785–92

Ketoconazole reverses hyperandrogenism in a patient with insulin resistance and acanthosis nigricans. Pepper GM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1987 Nov;65(5):1047–52

Role of gestational hormones in the induction of insulin resistance. Ryan EA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Aug;67(2):341–7

Resistance to insulin-stimulated-glucose uptake in patients with hypertension. Shen DC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 Mar;66(3):580–3

Alterations in insulin receptor autophosphorylation in insulin resistance: correlation with altered sensitivity to glucose transport and antilipolysis to insulin. Takayama S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1988 May;66(5):992–9

An in vitro human muscle preparation suitable for metabolic studies. Decreased insulin stimulation of glucose transport in muscle from morbidly obese and diabetic subjects. Dohm GL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):486–94

Role of glucose transporters in the cellular insulin resistance of type II non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Garvey WT, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 May;81(5):1528–36

Divergent mechanisms for the insulin resistant and hyperresponsive glucose transport in adipose cells from fasted and refed rats. Alterations in both glucose transporter number and intrinsic activity. Kahn BB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Aug;82(2):691–9

Defective processing of insulin-receptor precursor in cultured lymphocytes from a patient with extreme insulin resistance. Kakehi T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Jun; 81(6):2020–2

Ethanol causes acute inhibition of carbohydrate, fat, and protein oxidation and insulin resistance. Shelmet JJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1988 Apr;81(4):1137–45

Insulin resistance associated with congenital diseases: insulin receptors in Werner's syndrome, myotonic dystrophy and type A extreme insulin resistance. Kuzuya H, et al. **Jpn J Med** 1988 May;27(2):219–21

Influence of insulin resistance and amino acid supply on muscle protein turnover in uremia. Mitch WE, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** 1987 Oct;22:S104–8

Insulin receptor binding to blood cells: an outdated concept for clinical studies on insulin resistance? Müller MJ. **Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 15;65(20):949–54 (32 ref.)

Insulin action in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: the relationship between hepatic and extrahepatic insulin resistance and obesity. Firth R, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov; 36(11):1091–5

Following weight loss in massively obese patients correction of the insulin resistance of fat metabolism is delayed relative to the improvement in carbohydrate metabolism. Hale PJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):411–7

Hyperandrogenism, insulin resistance, acanthosis nigricans, and systemic lupus erythematosis associated with insulin receptor antibodies. Kellett HA, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Jul;37(7):656–9

Insulin resistance in aged man: relationship between impaired glucose tolerance and decreased insulin activity on branched-chain amino acids. Marchesini G, et al. **Metabolism** 1987 Nov;36(11):1096–100

Insulin action is normalized in newly diagnosed type I diabetic patients after three months of insulin treatment. Nijs HG, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 May;37(5):473–8

Bed-rest-induced insulin resistance occurs primarily in muscle. Stuart CA, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Aug;37(8):802–6

Impaired glucose handling in active rheumatoid arthritis: relationship to peripheral insulin resistance. Svenson KL, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Feb;37(2):125–30

Insulin resistance in hypertension [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1988 Feb 11;318(6):383–4

Beta-cell deficiency, insulin resistance, or both? [editorial] Cahill GF Jr. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 12;318(19):1268–70

Insulin resistance and hyperinsulinemia in patients with thalassemia major treated by hypertransfusion. Merkel PA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 31;318(13):809–14

Insulin resistance and very low energy diets [letter] Scott RS. **N Z Med J** 1988 Feb 24;101(840):91–2

Insulin binding and glycolytic activity in erythrocytes from dialyzed and nondialyzed uremic patients. Weisinger JR, et al. **Nephron** 1988;48(3):190–6

Impaired glucose utilization in essential hypertension. **Nutr Rev** 1988 Apr;46(4):155–6 (13 ref.)

Impaired synergism between somatomedin C/insulin-like growth factor I and dexamethasone in the growth of fibroblasts from a patient with insulin resistance. Conover CA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Aug;22(2):188–91

Pancreatic transplantation in a patient with severe insulin resistance. A case report. du Toit DF, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1988 Jun 18;73(12):723–5

Peripheral insulin resistance and decreased insulin secretion after cyclosporine A treatment. Yale JF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1988 Jun;20(3 Suppl 3):985–8

[Comparison of human monocomponent insulin with beef and pork monocomponent insulin in the treatment of a diabetic with insulin resistance] Wu W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1987 Nov;26(11):644–5, 677 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Insulin resistance is dependent on the degree of compensation in juvenile diabetes] Vavřinec J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jun;42(6):332–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes in insulin resistance in diabetic children after treatment with an insulin pump] Vavřinec J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 1987 Jul;42(7):411–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Insulin-resistant diabetes and polycystic ovary] Lecomte P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1988;49(1):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of insulin resistance in cirrhosis by the hyperinsulin euglycemia clamp] Vetter D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1988 May;12(5):473–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acanthosis nigricans, hyperandrogenism, insulin resistance and mixed hyperlipemia] Thivolet CH, et al. **Presse Med** 1988 Jul 2;17(26):1355–9 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Insulin resistance of immunological origin in an insulin-dependent diabetic patient (letter)] Coutarel P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1987 Nov-Dec;8(5):534 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of resistance to subcutaneous insulin with implanted insulin infusion pumps] Löchli S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1988 Sep 9;113(36):1390–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Insulin receptor defects as a cause of disease] Dreyer M, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 1988 Jun;29(6):390–6 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Diabetes in insulin resistance] Waldhäusl W. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 1987;93:498–505 (38 ref.) **(Ger)**

[A 58-year-old type-II diabetic patient with severe insulin resistance (clinical conference)] Bratusch-Marrain P, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1987 Sep 11;99(17):611–8 **(Ger)**

[Flier's syndrome: an autonomous entity?] Desirello G, et al. **G Ital Dermatol Venereol** 1987 Nov;122(11):557–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Insulin resistance] Kuzuya H. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec 20;63 Suppl:1515–26 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Study on insulin resistance in rats treated with estrogen and progesterone—assessment with the euglycemic glucose clamp technic] Ri K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Jun 20;63(6):798–808 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Receptor abnormalities and diseases. Insulin resistance associated with congenital diseases: insulin receptors in Werner's syndrome, dystrophy and type A extreme insulin resistance] Kuzuya H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1987 Dec;76(12):1791–5 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of autoimmune diseases: recent trends—with special reference to progress in immunological tests and therapeutic methods. Organ-specific autoimmune diseases. 2) Type I and insulin resistance B type diabetes] Hirata Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1988 Apr;46(4):901–6 **(Jpn)**

[Pathogenetic relationship between insulin resistance, insulin secretion and impaired glucose tolerance in patients with obesity] Abdurakhmanova AM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;34(2):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of insulin resistance in pregnancy] Kosovskiĭ MI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 1988 Mar-Apr;

34(2):68–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Somatostatin reduces posthypoglycemic insulin resistance in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Kollind M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 Jun;118(2):173–8

Peripheral and hepatic resistance to insulin and hepatic resistance to glucagon in uraemic subjects. Studies at physiologic and supraphysiologic hormone levels. Schmitz O. **Acta Endocrinol (Copenh)** 1988 May;118(1):125–34

Acute effects of S-carboxymethylated human growth hormone on insulin resistance in the obese (ob/ob) mouse. Adamafio NA, et al. **Metabolism** 1988 Sep;37(9):900–5

GENETICS

Restriction-fragment-length polymorphism in insulin-receptor gene and insulin resistance in NIDDM. McClain DA, et al. **Diabetes** 1988 Aug;37(8):1071–5

Leprechaunism: in vitro insulin action despite genetic insulin resistance. Geffner ME, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1987 Sep; 22(3):286–91

Two mutant alleles of the insulin receptor gene in a patient with extreme insulin resistance. Kadowaki T, et al. **Science** 1988 May 6;240(4853):787–90

Insulin-resistant diabetes due to a point mutation that prevents insulin proreceptor processing. Yoshimasa Y, et al. **Science** 1988 May 6;240(4853):784–7

INSULINASE see under **PEPTIDE HYDROLASES**

INSULINOMA see under **ISLET CELL TUMOR**

INSURANCE

Testing for the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by insurance carriers [letter] Fulks MW. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Jun;108(6):907

Permanent health insurance. Cooke GR. **Br Dent J** 1988 May 21;164(10):334

How actuaries and underwriters look at risk. Tyler A. **Eur Heart J** 1988 May;9 Suppl G:31–5

Radiation protection in the future: an insurer's viewpoint. Forbes JL. **Health Phys** 1988 Aug;55(2):367–9

Service coding and revenue enhancement. **Iowa Med** 1988 May;78(5):229

Animal insurance and the veterinarian. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):279–80

Charge of the bite brigade [editorial] Wolfe SA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May;81(5):770

Covering your losses. Hadley J. **Vet Rec** 1988 May 7; 122(19):467

[Motorcycle accidents. Occupational rehabilitation and problems in disability insurance] Zuchuat R. **Z Unfallchir Versicherungsmed Berufskr** 1987;80(1):77–83 **(Fre)**

[Characteristic vision of the long-lived society in Japan. Economic life of the elderly and the design of insurance and pension plans] Nishimura S. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1988 Mar;25(2):112–5 **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

The commercial health insurance industry in transition. Gabel J, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Fall;6(3):46–60

Health care coalitions, businesses assess costs for employees, insurers. Chenoweth D. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Oct; 56(11):46

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The regulation of preferred provider arrangements. Rolph ES, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Fall;6(3):32–45

Arizonans square off on HMO guaranty funds. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):50

Tort reform critically needed [letter] **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;74(6):393–4

Physicians liable for inaccurate or nontimely completion of insurance form. Mazer RE. **Md Med J** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1031–3

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Health Providers plays broad role in liability insurance market. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):31

STANDARDS

Confidentiality: broader issues [letter] Gibson LW, et al. **Vet Rec** 1988 Apr 2;122(14):339

INSURANCE, ACCIDENT

Permanent health insurance. Cooke GR. **Br Dent J** 1988 May 21;164(10):334

Accident compensation benefits [letter] Baycroft CM. **N Z Med J** 1987 Nov 11;100(835):693

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Expert assessment of reduced earning capacity in legal accident insurance following traumatic loss of the spleen] Ludolph E, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Dec;17(6):253–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dislocation of the patella--causality in legal accident insurance] Ludolph E, et al. **Aktuel Traumatol** 1987 Aug; 17(4):160–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurosis and accident insurance] Kind H. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Psychiatr** 1988;139(3):31–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New insurance conditions in general accident insurance] Conradi KH. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 May 1;40(3):76–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSURANCE BENEFITS

Home health care: what's available and what Medicare pays for. Fanale JE. **Geriatrics** 1988 Aug;43(8):15–6, 19–21

Effect of curtailed insurance benefits on use of mental health care. The Tenneco health plan. Tsai SP, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Apr;26(4):430–40

The allowances which are available to the elderly. Hollingworth AV. **Practitioner** 1987 Jun;231(1431):897–8, 901

ECONOMICS

Women, marriage, and Social Security benefits. Iams HM, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 1988 May;51(5):3–9

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

ERISA plans to permit assignment of benefits to physicians. **IMJ** 1988 Feb;173(2):74

INSURANCE CARRIERS see under **INSURANCE**

INSURANCE CLAIM REPORTING see under **INSURANCE**

INSURANCE CLAIM REVIEW see under **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

INSURANCE, DENTAL

Dental microcomputing [letter] Watson D. **Br Dent J** 1988 Jun 25;164(12):378

Dental care demand: insurance effects and plan design. Conrad DA, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Aug;22(3):341–67

Reporting periodontal treatment under dental benefit plans. Council on Dental Care Programs. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Aug;117(2):371–3

Insurance company policies [letter] Foa PP. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jun;116(7):818

Payment for care [letter] Lewis CG. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jun;116(7):818

The need and demand for periodontal services: implications for dental practice and education. Bailit HL, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1988 Aug;52(8):458–62

The impact of insurance on charges for dental care. Capilouto EI. **J Dent Educ** 1987 Nov;51(11):631–8

Effect of remuneration on fee-for-service dental practice in a third-party payment program. Simard PL, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1988 Spring;9(1):71–9

ECONOMICS

Capitation and fee-for-service dental benefit plans: economic incentives, utilization, and service-mix. Beazoglou TJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Apr;116(4):483–7

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

["Chewing accidents", pre-existing conditions, late sequelae/recurrence, the Accident Insurance Law and private insurance (published erratum appears in Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed 1987;97(8):1007)] Heusser E. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(7):882–5 **(Ger)**

INSURANCE, HEALTH

see related
HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
PHYSICIAN'S PRACTICE PATTERNS

Speaking out. Who are the working poor? Weis D. **Am J Nurs** 1987 Nov;87(11):1451–3

Toward justice in health care. Bayer R, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 May;78(5):583–8

Unexpected cardiac arrest during spinal anesthesia: a closed claims analysis of predisposing factors. Caplan RA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1988 Jan;68(1):5–11

Health promotion and patient education benefits for employees. Mullen PD. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1988; 9:305–32 (155 ref.)

Successful implementation of a voluntary community health insurance programme in Korea. Chung MH, et al. **Asia Pac J Public Health** 1988;2(1):63–71

Psychiatry: private and public provision [editorial] Wilkinson G. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 Jan 9;296(6615):79

Who should pay for cancer prevention and detection? Gleeson S. **Cancer** 1988 Jun 1;61(11 Suppl):2379–81 (0 ref.)

Health insurance for the nation's poor. Reinhardt UE. **Conn Med** 1987 Jul;51(7):441–6

Delayed prenatal care and place of first visit: differences by health insurance and education. Fingerhut LA, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1987 Sep–Oct;19(5):212–4, 234

Outpatient growth spurs explosive situation. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):54, 56

Retiree issues reaching boil on back burner. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):58, 60–1

Quality care: elusive concept deserves defining. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):58–9

FASB rulings key to retiree health benefits. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):58

Insurers steer patients to certain institutions. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):52

Medicare PPO demonstration plans detailed. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):21–2, 26

HHS considers Medicare MD franchises. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):28, 30

Utilization management: who's in charge? Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):26, 28

Medicare PPO tests costs, utilization control techniques. Solovy A. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):46

Authorization denied. Payment refused. **IMJ** 1987 Dec; 172(6):419–20

A case for a tickler file. Will you renew your contract or will it renew itself? Gallagher J. **IMJ** 1988 May;173(5):310, 312

PPOs for Medicare? Cohodes DR. **Inquiry** 1988 Summer; 25(2):204–5

Applying for AVMA group insurance. Hoban CM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 1;192(9):1194–5

Corporate control of health care: impact on medicine and dentistry. Bailit HL, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1988 Feb; 52(2):108–13

Physician knowledge and attitudes about health insurance after the introduction of capitated health care plans. Ellsbury KE, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jan;26(1):57–9

Variations in content of care in a family medicine residency relating to types of insurance coverage. Johnson RA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1988 Jul;27(1):87–91

A follow-up comparison of patient satisfaction among prepaid and fee-for-service patients. Murray JP. **J Fam Pract** 1988 May;26(5):576–81

Screening tests: wasteland or proving ground? Barry D. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1988 Apr 20;80(4):226–8

From the Health Care Financing Administration [news] Roper WL. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 25;259(12):1776

Reverse targeting of preventive care due to lack of health insurance. Woolhandler S, et al. **JAMA** 1988 May 20; 259(19):2872–4

Fee for service. Chaney EJ. **Kans Med** 1988 Jun;89(6):160, 162, 164

Private review. Stratton WT. **Kans Med** 1988 Jun;89(6):158

The Swedish medical insurance schemes. The way ahead for the United Kingdom? Brahams D. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9; 1(8575–6):43–7

The determinants of hospital utilization under a universal public insurance program in Canada. Manga P, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Jul;25(7):658–70

AIDS and insurance [letter] Hill DJ. **Med J Aust** 1987 Nov 16;147(10):521

Public versus employment-related health insurance: experience and implications for black and nonblack Americans. Long SH. **Milbank Q** 1987;65 Suppl 1:200–12

Limiting freedom of choice [letter] Horton KA. **Minn Med** 1988 Jun;71(6):347–8

Consumer use of and satisfaction with health services under different health insurance plans in the Minneapolis/St. Paul metropolitan area. Kralewski J, et al. **Minn Med** 1988 Jun; 71(6):356–60, 369

Collective negotiation through PPOs. Struthers MS. **Minn Med** 1988 Apr;71(4):221–2, 226

School enrollment-based family health insurance [letter] Brooks WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 22;319(12):798–9

Solving the medical care dilemma [editorial] Caper P. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 9;318(23):1535–6

Inequities in health services among insured Americans. Do working-age adults have less access to medical care than the elderly? Hayward RA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jun 9;318(23):1507–12

Impact of private medical insurance on the demand for child consultations with general practitioners. Chetwynd J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 23;101(842):138–40

Private medical insurance--to have or not to have. McGrath FM. **N Z Med J** 1988 Mar 9;101(841):112–5

US health insurance companies screen applicants for AIDS [news] Anderson A. **Nature** 1988 Mar 3;332(6159):5

"De facto collusion" in the health insurance industry. Implications for physicians [editorial] Weaver JP. **NC Med J** 1987 Nov;48(11):604–5

The more it changes, the more it stays the same. Bernstein A. **NJ Med** 1987 Aug;84(8):569–70

Health care cost management requires creation of effective monitoring plans. Chenoweth D. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Apr;57(4):47

In search of the great compromise. The insurance industry and the cost of AIDS. Athy D. **Ohio Med** 1988 May; 84(5):361–4

AIDS testing [letter] Davies AR. **Ohio Med** 1988 Mar; 84(3):163, 165

Alphabet soup HMOs, PPOs, IPAs, etc, etc,!? [editorial] D'Ambrosia R. **Orthopedics** 1988 Jun;11(6):871

The ideological construction of risk: an analysis of corporate health promotion programs in the 1980s. Alexander J. **Soc Sci Med** 1988;26(5):559–67 (37 ref.)

Social Security reforms in Japan. Liu L. **Soc Secur Bull** 1987 Aug;50(8):29–37

Medical care of the disenfranchised. Walsh WB. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 1987 Dec;9(4):227–35

[Early pensioning of unskilled workers after previous refusal] Jeune B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1987 Jul 20;149(30):2044–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Occupational conditioned neck, shoulder and arm complaints. Paragraph 47: follow-up of maintenance allowance and occupationally conditioned disease] Viskum B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1988 Jan 25;150(4):233 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Scenarios for different health systems] Salin P. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1987 Jul–Sep;27(3):251–82 **(Fre)**

[Asbestosis and the rheumatic lung. Medical insurance assessment of combined lung diseases] Brockmann M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1987 Oct 23;112(43):1661–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The physician—the partner of private health insurance] Frommknecht H. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 Mar 1; 40(2):33–4 **(Ger)**

[Antiselection. Some remarks on the cause of death in early damage] Mayor JC. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 Mar 1; 40(2):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Cost containment: a challenge to physicians [letter] Magee TM. **Conn Med** 1987 Jul;51(7):485

Paying for maternity care in the United States. Gold RB, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1987 Sep–Oct;19(5):190–206

Employers as managers of risk, cost, and quality. Patricelli RE. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Fall;6(3):75–81

Military health spending growth slows. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):117

Health insurance satisfaction tied to cost. Steiber SR. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):79

Commercial insurers smarting over 1987 group health losses. Traska MR. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):38–9

Purchaser management of health costs to grow. Young GW. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):FB36, FB39

An assessment of the anticompetitive effects of preferred provider organizations. Greaney TL, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):384–91

Dilemmas of voluntary versus mandatory coverage for off-campus health care. Kraft DP. **J Am Coll Health** 1987 Nov;36(3):158–64

Medical care costs forcing rate increases. Porter P. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Mar 1;192(5):626–7

Managed competition of alternative delivery systems. Enthoven A. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Summer; 13(2):305–21

Competition among health insurers, revisited. Frech HE 3d, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Summer;13(2):279–91

Health insurance without provider influence: the limits of cost containment. Goldberg LG, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Summer;13(2):293–303

Medicare down under: bureaucracy triumphant. Arnold PC. **JAMA** 1988 May 20;259(19):2903

Medicare as secondary payer [letter] Donahue PC. **JAMA** 1988 Sep 16;260(11):1555

Use of the hospital in a randomized trial of prepaid care. Siu AL, et al. **JAMA** 1988 Mar 4;259(9):1343–6

Health insurance and preventive care [letter] Taylor WK. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 17;259(23):3405

Use of state risk-pools in protecting the uninsured. Tresnowski BR. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):389

Health care inequity in USA [letter] Minuth AN. **Lancet** 1988 Oct 1;2(8614):798

Evaluation of a preferred provider organization. Hester JA, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(4):575–613

An economic assessment of health care coverage for the elderly. Rice T. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(4):488–520

The ethics of fiscal responsibility in a medical setting. Berkowitz ST. **Minn Med** 1987 Aug;70(8):433, 435

A physician executive speaks about purchasing health care [interview by Richard L. Reece] Burns JM. **Minn Med** 1988 Apr;71(4):187–9, 191

Access to health care for disabled children [letter] Cohen HJ. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21;318(3):192–3

For-profit medicine. A reassessment. Ginzberg E. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 22;319(12):757–61

Funding for health care, public or private? Penington D. **N Z Med J** 1988 May 25;101(846 Pt 2):329–33

Insurance and AIDS [letter] Kochanski M. **Nature** 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):774

Analyzing health insurance options. Important cost-containment strategy. Chenoweth D. **Occup Health Saf** 1987 Dec;56(13):56

Health care cost management requires creation of effective monitoring plans. Chenoweth D. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Apr;57(4):47

The high cost of AIDS [news] **Ohio Med** 1988 May;84(5):346

Confessions from the bottom [letter] Yuan RT. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 Feb;81(2):303–4

Analyzing increases in the cost of health insurance. Dial PS. **Tex Med** 1988 May;84(5):51–3

[Magnetic field therapy: legal tricks instead of effectiveness. Controversial tactics of the federal health society—current availability blocks decision—financial stress for health insurance] Schwing C. **Fortschr Med** 1988 Apr 20; 106(12):76–7 **(Ger)**

[New results in the Heilbronn "Performance and cost evaluation trial in legal health insurance"] Kniep K. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Apr;50(4):242–3 **(Ger)**

[The "Bavarian agreement" within the scope of medical opinion] Satzinger W, et al. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1987 Dec; 49(12):628–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The need for nursing care] Gutt CP, et al. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 May 1;40(3):61–2 **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis in the need for nursing care] Möllhoff G. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 May 1;40(3):62–9 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Objections to compulsory health insurance. By Gordon J. Saxon. 1920 [classical article] Saxon GJ. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 1987 Sep;9(3):200–5

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Health insurance and AIDS: the status of state regulatory activity. Faden RR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Apr; 78(4):437–8

Study focuses on AIDS, health insurance industry. **AORN J** 1988 Jun;47(6):1496

RN first assistant bill died an unjust death [editorial] Palmer PN. **AORN J** 1988 Mar;47(3):661–2

After passing the 1988 budget, Congress focuses on nursing shortage, AIDS, Vietnam Women's Memorial. Schlepp S. **AORN J** 1988 Apr;47(4):882, 884–5, 888

RN first assistant bill fails. Schlepp S. **AORN J** 1988 Mar; 47(3):669, 672, 674

Prices of equitable access: the new Massachusetts health insurance law. Sager A. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Jun–Jul; 18(3):21–5

The regulation of preferred provider arrangements. Rolph ES, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Fall;6(3):32–45

Mandated coverage: Massachusetts' ordeal [interview] Hegarty SH, et al. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):66–73

Massachusetts bill will be hard to follow. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 5;61(21):64, 66

75% of the public supports mandated benefits. Shaffer M. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):110

Should private insurance be made mandatory? Wilensky GR. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):24

ERISA plans to permit assignment of benefits to physicians. **IMJ** 1988 Feb;173(2):74

From time to time. Gallagher J. **IMJ** 1988 Feb;173(2):78–80

Taxing health insurance: effects on employees in firms with older workforces. Rasmussen B. **J Public Health Policy** 1988 Spring;9(1):56–70

Protecting the uninsured. Use of state risk-pools. Council on Medical Service. **JAMA** 1988 Jul 15;260(3):373–4

Medical care for the poor: no magic bullets. Ginzberg E. **JAMA** 1988 Jun 10;259(22):3309–11

Alternative health care delivery systems: health maintenance organizations and preferred provider organizations. Cowan DH. **Leg Med** 1986;:235–50 (27 ref.)

The end of the penny section. Best J. **Med J Aust** 1987 Sep 7;147(5):250–4

Universal health insurance in Massachusetts [news] Shulman S. **Nature** 1988 Apr 21;332(6166):673

Non-physician providers vs. Foundation Health Plan—a major restraint-of-trade case study. Ashley L, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1987 Nov;12(11):50–3, 56

Restraining order for medical insurance urgent attempt to assist AIDS victims. Goerth CR. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Jul;57(7):11

Professional liability #6. A blueprint for reform. Committee on Professional Liability, American College of Surgeons. **Orthop Rev** 1986 May;15(5):326–34

Penalty actions against aberrant providers, physicians and suppliers of health services and the sharing of information with the insurance industry. Kusserow RP. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** 1987; :139–50

Wisconsin initiatives for the uninsured. Williams D. **Wis Med J** 1987 Sep;86(9):9–11

[Revision of the health insurance law: something for everybody] Andermatt O. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(11):1431–2, 1459–60 **(Ger, Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Physician response to selective contracting in California. Johns L, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Winter; 6(4):59–69

Coalition creates "multicarrier-friendly" PPO.Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):75

Subsidizing insurance for small employers. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):60

Evaluation of a preferred provider organization. Hester JA, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(4):575–613

Family Health Plan: a new game in town [interview] Eftekhari MN. **Minn Med** 1988 Jan;71(1):9–13

Coverage of the uninsured and underinsured. A proposal for school enrollment-based family health insurance. Freedman SA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 31; 318(13):843–7

Effective case management systems integrate costs and service needs. Wenzel L. **Occup Health Saf** 1988 Apr; 57(4):37–8, 40, 72

STANDARDS

PPOs: elements to clinch the business sector. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):72

Basic benefits for employed Americans. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):50

SMS monitors Medigap policy sales. **Wis Med J** 1988 Apr; 87(4):37–8

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Surveys: more small businesses offer insurance. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):64

TRENDS

Preferred providers. Enright SM. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 Mar;45(3):647–50

Trends in second-generation PPOs. Boland P. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Winter;6(4):75–81

The commercial health insurance industry in transition. Gabel J, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1987 Fall;6(3):46–60

HMOs: employers shed casual attitudes, contracts. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):60, 62

Business set for second attack on health costs. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 5;62(1):80

NAIC targets celebrity ads for Medigap policies. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):45–6

Paying to keep employees healthy. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):59

Benefit trends: more employee cost sharing. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):78, 80

Cost-sharing increases for employees. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):52

Benefit trends: fewer incentives for outpatient. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):62–3

UAW creates pilot long-term care benefit. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):59–60

Déjà-vu in the outpatient setting? Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):56

Cafeteria plans dish out health benefits. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):56–7

Are employees opting out or being bought out? Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 May 5;62(9):57

Retiree benefits. Powills S. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):54, 58

Hospitals begin using UR on their own employees. Powills S. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):108

Building mousetraps to catch dormice—or is it micetraps for dormouses? Best J. **Med J Aust** 1988 Sep 19;149(6):331, 333–4

Cost sharing and the changing pattern of employer-sponsored health benefits. Jensen GA, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(4):521–50 (48 ref.)

Inaugural address. McWhorter CA. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Jun; 73(6):178–82

To tier or not two tier. Deutschman DA. **Ohio Med** 1987 Sep;83(9):577–8

Health insurance coverage of the working poor. Berk ML, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1987;25(11):1183–7

Health care coverage by sociodemographic and health characteristics. Ries P. **Vital Health Stat [10]** 1987 Nov; (162):1–69

Changing patterns of health insurance coverage: special concerns for women. Tallon JR Jr, et al. **Women Health** 1987;12(3–4):119–36

UTILIZATION

Corporate CEOs don't want to pay for AIDS. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):66

More consumers rely on employers for coverage. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):64

Hospitals begin using UR on their own employees. Powills S. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):108

Accident- and injury-related health-care utilization among benzodiazepine users and nonusers. Oster G, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;48 Suppl:17–21 (29 ref.)

Use of ambulatory health care services in a preferred provider organization. Diehr P, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Nov; 25(11):1033–43

Consumerism in health care. Prevalence and predictors. Hibbard JH, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Nov;25(11):1019–32

Using administrative data to predict important health outcomes. Entry to hospital, nursing home, and death. Roos NP, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Mar;26(3):221–39

Patient choice of providers in a preferred provider organization. Wouters AV, et al. **Med Care** 1988 Mar; 26(3):240–55

Private cost containment. The effects of utilization review programs on health care use and expenditures. Feldstein PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 May 19;318(20):1310–4

Socioeconomic determinants of health insurance status among Puerto Ricans. Muñoz CA. **P R Health Sci J** 1988 Apr;7(1):27–30

Health care utilization and costs for diseases of the circulatory system in a corporate setting. Tsai SP, et al. **Prev Med** 1988 Jan;17(1):1–11

[Recurrent sick leave and utilization of consulting physicians in the Skedsmo health insurance office] Melsom H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1988 May 10;108(13):1013–5 **(Nor)**

INSURANCE, HEALTH, CATASTROPHIC see **INSURANCE, MAJOR MEDICAL**

INSURANCE, HEALTH, FOR AGED AND DISABLED see **HEALTH INSURANCE FOR AGED AND DISABLED, TITLE 18**

INSURANCE, HEALTH, REIMBURSEMENT

Cardiac rehab: still running? or standing still? Hemry MA. **Am J Nurs** 1988 Sep;88(9):1196–201

Profile of denials of durable medical equipment for SCI patients by third party payers. Donovan WH, et al. **Am J Phys Med** 1987 Oct;66(5):238–43

Psychotherapy practice and reimbursement [letter] Schiffner JM. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 Aug;145(8):1049

C-section rate related to payment source [letter] Kizer KW, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):96–7

Leaving AMA and insurance coverage for ED services [letter] Kolodzik PW. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jul;17(7):764

ICD-9-CM or CPT-4 [letter] Rahe FA. **ASHA** 1988 May; 30(5):3

Physician reimbursement for care of the elderly: concerns of a practicing geriatrician. Sherman FT. **Bull NY Acad Med** 1987 Sep;63(7):732–6

Service coding and revenue enhancement. **Iowa Med** 1988 May;78(5):229

Payment for care [letter] Lewis CG. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Jun;116(7):818

Optometric services and private health insurance. Gordon A, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Jan;59(1):62–70 (14 ref.)

The increasing third-party menace [editorial] Lacsamana RG. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;75(1):9–10

Federal largesse. Thomison JB. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Aug; 81(8):527

Physician's obligation to cooperate with third-party payors. Stratton WT. **Kans Med** 1988 Feb;89(2):34

The Swedish medical insurance schemes. The way ahead for the United Kingdom? Brahams D. **Lancet** 1988 Jan 2–9; 1(8575–6):43–7

A comparison of birth outcomes by payment source. Mullett SE, et al. **Minn Med** 1988 Jun;71(6):365–9

The rigidity of Blue Cross-Blue Shield leads to a ridiculous situation [letter] Pritchard WL. **N C Med J** 1988 Apr; 49(4):223

The crisis in clinical cancer research. Third-party insurance and investigational therapy. Antman K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):46–8

Reimbursement for computer-assisted literature searches for patient care [letter] Davies NE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Oct 13;319(15):1021

The importance of third-party reimbursement for NPS. Caraher MT. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Apr;13(4):50, 52, 54

"Beware the Ides of March"Irons DR. **Ohio Med** 1988 Mar; 84(3):161, 216, 221, passim

Medicare payments and profits [letter] Rice CW. **Ohio Med** 1987 Aug;83(8):505–6

Salary or fee-for-service [letter] Ferry JJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1988 May;81(5):744

Low-osmolality contrast media: good news or bad? [editorial] Evens RG. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):277–8

Coding and audits—an opinion. Merian FL. **Tex Med** 1988 Apr;84(4):50–3

Pricing hospital services. Rate differentials: payer equity or price discrimination? Berry RE. **Top Health Care Financ** 1987 Fall;14(1):55–69

What shall we do? [letter] Bauer WB. **Wis Med J** 1988 Apr; 87(4):9–12

[Acupuncture as therapy; facts and perspectives (letter)] van de Pol J. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1987 Dec 12; 131(50):2321–2 **(Dut)**

[Economic aspects of certain flexor tendon injuries] Vámhidy L, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop Helyreallito Sebesz** 1987; 30(4):297–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Medicare: reimbursement of doctors for services rendered] Rivera-Ofray CM. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1988 Apr; 80(4):135–6 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Appealing Medicare denials. Andersen LT. **Am J Occup Ther** 1988 Jun;42(6):353–8

State Medicaid coverage of AZT and AIDS-related policies. Buchanan RJ. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Apr;78(4):432–6

DRG payment for long-term ventilator patients—revisited. Douglass PS, et al. **Chest** 1988 Mar;93(3):629–31

Donating your health care benefits. Hardwig J. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1988 Apr–May;18(2):8–9

Health care cost, competition, and the quality of care in third party vision plans. Whitener JC, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1988 Jan;59(1):21–5 (29 ref.)

Lab-fraud anemia [letter] Stone DR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Sep 15;319(11):727–8

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Lawsuits over Medicaid payments increasing. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):54, 58

New chairman sees complex role for PRRB. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):61

Congress could close Bethesda appeal window. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):48, 50

Hold harmless agreements. Benefits and drawbacks. **IMJ** 1987 Nov;172(5):352–4

Bill limits reimbursement to select providers [letter] Tomchek M. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Jul;13(7):9

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Classification standards for billing databases and health-care reimbursement. Felts WR. **MD Comput** 1988 Mar-Apr; 5(2):20–6, 53

Medicare payment suggestion [letter] Bachman H. **Ohio Med** 1988 May;83(5):286

STANDARDS

Testing guidelines dropped as reimbursement tool. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):26–7

Reviewing insurer performance: the unmet need. Reimbursement problems and tips for coping. Paegle RD, et al. **Indiana Med** 1987 Oct;80(10):954–9

TRENDS

PRRB caseload down in FY 1987. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):60

INSURANCE, HOSPITALIZATION

Rate setting and hospital cost-containment: all-payer versus partial-payer approaches. Zuckerman S. **Health Serv Res** 1987 Aug;22(3):307–26

Testing guidelines dropped as reimbursement tool. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):26–7

Does all-payer rate setting work? The case of the New York Prospective Hospital Reimbursement Methodology. Thorpe KE. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1987 Fall; 12(3):391–408

The basics of contract medicine: a case in point. Speed V, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 May;81(5):300–1

The crisis in clinical cancer research. Third-party insurance and investigational therapy. Antman K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jul 7;319(1):46–8

[Communication between a hospital and an insurance information system] Griesser G. **Methods Inf Med Suppl** 1976;10:113–21 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Payor mix of trauma patients at a rural-metropolitan regional trauma center: a three-year experience. Boyd CR, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1988 Jul;17(7):696–9

Faced with losses, Blues may pressure hospitals. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):20, 22–3

Cost management, PPS save the Blues $6 billion: study. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):24, 26

The health policy debate: money talks [interview by Michele L. Robinson] Schaeffer L. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):70–1

Hospital care for the "self-pay" patient.Sloan FA, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1988 Spring;13(1):83–102

The impact of DRGs on clinical research centers. A multi-institutional study. Langland-Orban B, et al. **Med Care** 1988 May;26(5):510–4

Contrast medium-induced adverse reactions: economic outcome. Powe NR, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):163–8

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Toledo Hospital, Blue Cross plan in $2.5 billion suit. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 5;62(15):28–9

Recoupment: fear, confusion, and a court date. Jones DB. **Tex Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):47–9

Medicare recoupment of alleged "overpayments"Wilcox DP. **Tex Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):51–3

[Options for medical consultation in health insurance by specially appointed physicians in inpatient treatment] Rebscher H. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Apr;50(4):236–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

US hoping Queen's researchers will ease hospital billing problems. Trent B. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Jul 15; 139(2):150–2

Keep singin' the Blues [editorial] Rapport RL. **Mich Med** 1987 Aug;86(8):500, 502

The rigidity of Blue Cross-Blue Shield leads to a ridiculous situation [letter] Pritchard WL. **N C Med J** 1988 Apr; 49(4):223

STANDARDS

Mythology of excess health care utilization: tale of Blue Cross-Blue Shield guidelines for laboratory and other diagnostic procedures. Caldwell JR. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;74(6):429–32

TRENDS

Will the real Blue Cross/Blue Shield please stand up? Grote CA Jr. **Ala Med** 1987 Oct;57(4):10, 13–4

INSURANCE, LIABILITY

An alternate proposal for compensating injuries occurring in the health care delivery system. Wedekind CL Jr. **Alaska Med** 1987 Nov-Dec;29(5):169–75

Professional liability insurance or insulation does not produce heat [editorial] Sather AH. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1988 Apr;93(4):354–5

The economics of regulatory failure. A comparison of regulation and products liability laws. Johnson WG. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1988;534:907–16

No fault compensation for accidental injury. Stirrat GM. **Bristol Med Chir J** 1986 Aug;101(4):77–8

"I'll see you in court": US still looking for malpractice cure. Korcok M. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 May 1;138(9):846–7

Malpractice claims: no-fault is no answer. Marshall D. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Sep 1;139(5):426–7

Professional liability: epidemiology and demography. Pearse WH. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;31(1):148–52

Professional liability. Etiology. White KC. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Mar;31(1):141–7

Report of the Special Task Force on Professional Liability and Insurance and the Advisory Panel on Professional Liability. AMA Board of Trustees. **Conn Med** 1987 Oct; 51(10):677–9

Summary of presidency. Orphanos JP. **Conn Med** 1988 May; 52(5):309–11

Needed research on the impact of the liability insurance crisis [editorial] DeFriese GH. **Fam Med** 1988 Mar-Apr; 20(2):85–6

Rx: shortages. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):70

Health Providers plays broad role in liability insurance market. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):31

Hospitals choose to accept HHS malpractice offer. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):73

Malpractice liability in private practice of nutrition. Cross AT. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1988 Aug;88(8):946–8

AIDS: professional liability implications for the podiatrist. Restaino JM Jr. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1988 Feb; 78(2):92–7

AVMA professional liability insurance guidelines. American Veterinary Medical Association. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Aug 1;191(3):294–5

Twenty-five years of professional service. Katz K. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1987 Dec 1;191(11):1382

Misconceptions about malpractice insurance. Sanberg L. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Feb 1;192(3):322–3

Florida neurosurgical lawsuit profile—1987. Boggs JS. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Oct;74(10):767–73

High risk versus low risk—is the schism fatal? [editorial] Farmer HF Jr. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;75(2):80

Looking at the Academic Task Force report from different perspectives [editorial] Farmer HF Jr. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Sep;74(9):656–7

Professional liability—an open letter. Manning RO. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;81(1):23–4

A discussion: claims-made policies vs. occurrence. Coleman H. **Mich Med** 1987 Aug;86(8):543–4, 546

A closer look at 1,137 liability cases closed. Harness JK. **Mich Med** 1987 Aug;86(8):522, 524

Compensation for medicine-induced injury in clinical trials [letter] Maling TJ. **N Z Med J** 1987 Apr 8;100(821):223

Professional liability—a societal problem. Cherry LD. **Nebr Med J** 1988 Mar;73(3):73–4

Comparison of surveys on actuarial data on NPs [letter] Nettles-Carlson B, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1988 Jul;13(7):13

Comprehensive actuarial data on nurse practitioners ... at long last [editorial] Pearson LJ. **Nurse Pract** 1987 Dec;12(12):6, 9–10

On liability insurance [letter] Berrie RH. **NY State Dent J** 1987 Aug-Sep;53(7):6–7

An adventure in expedient justice. Sherman EM. **NY State Dent J** 1987 Aug-Sep;53(7):4–5

Causes of the liability insurance crisis. Harrington S, et al. **Science** 1988 Feb 12;239(4841 Pt 1):737–41

Who's insuring you? Thompson JA, et al. **Tex Med** 1988 Jun;84(6):66–8

Compensation for vaccine injury [editorial] Kendig EL Jr. **Va Med** 1988 Apr;115(4):175

Economics and tort reform [editorial] Morgan DZ. **W Va Med J** 1987 Sep;83(9):437–8

Resistance to tort reform [editorial] Ward SD. **W Va Med J** 1987 Sep;83(9):437

[Contract of the dentist] Forrer JM. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(7):901–5 **(Fre)**

[Insurance against patient injuries—Scandinavia takes a leading position] Onneby M. **Nord Med** 1988;103(4):142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

New laws ameliorate OB crisis in Missouri [letter] Harmon RG. **Am J Public Health** 1988 Jan;78(1):95–6

Struggling with malpractice and medical defence subscriptions [letter] **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12; 295(6599):666–8

Haemophilia, AIDS, and no fault compensation [editorial] Jones P. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 17;295(6604):944–5

When things go wrong—again [editorial] Smith R. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Sep 12;295(6599):621

Otolaryngologists hit hardest as CMPA fees increase. Sullivan P. **Can Med Assoc J** 1987 Dec 15;137(12):1119

Colorado obstetrical care malpractice study report. Calonge N. **Colo Med** 1988 Feb 15;85(4):63–5

Medical malpractice premiums stabilized. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):26

Insurance costs decrease for larger hospitals. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):36

Michigan insurance costs threaten access to care. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 20;62(12):30–1

After tort reform: what's next? Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):48–53

New York law delays impact of rate increases. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):46

How physicians can manage risk and decrease liability insurance costs. Russell RL. **Indiana Med** 1988 Mar;

81(3):260–1
Defensive medicine: spiraling costs [editorial] Northup GW. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1987 Aug;87(8):545
Analysis of Florida data on malpractice insurance and litigation in orthopedic surgery. Bellamy R, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 May;75(5):311–5
PLI: the overriding issue [letter] Lewis AS. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Jan;75(1):14
Medical practice without liability insurance: is it rational and responsible? [letter] Stoll A. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 Jan; 75(1):13
PLICO. A decision that has saved Oklahoma physicians millions of dollars. Outhier J. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1988 Mar;81(3):141–5
Differential insurance rates. Lang GA. **Med J Aust** 1988 Feb 1;148(3):160
A whale of a buy! Catch 22 anyone? [letter] Gamble JR Jr. **NC Med J** 1988 Jan;49(1):59
The effects of the malpractice crisis on certified nurse-midwives. Langton PA, et al. **Nurs Forum** 1985; 22(4):149–52
Malpractice insurance crisis [letter] Sherman J. **NY State Dent J** 1988 Jan;54(1):4
Changing practice habits of King County obstetricians. Firth PA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1988 Sep;72(3 Pt 1):419–22
PICO: 1987 in review. Gilmore J. **Ohio Med** 1988 Mar; 84(3):225–6
Medical professional liability in Pennsylvania. **Pa Med** 1988 May;91(5):47–54
Malpractice insurance: taxation without representation [editorial] Goldwyn RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1988 May; 81(5):768–9
Injury litigation and liability insurance dynamics. Huber P. **Science** 1987 Oct 2;238(4823):31–6

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The New Zealand scene: implications of no fault accident compensation. Laurenson VG, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1988 Feb;16(1):89
The urgent need for major reform of the professional liability system. Spencer FC. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1987 Oct;44(4):335–7
Changing patterns of obstetric practice in Washington State: the impact of tort reform. Rosenblatt RA, et al. **Fam Med** 1988 Mar–Apr;20(2):101–7
HMA testimony to Senate Judiciary Committee on Medical Malpractice Insurance, July 1987. Lumeng J, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1987 Oct;46(10):385–6, 389
Medical malpractice issue tops state agendas. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):40–1
Florida malpractice legislation brings hope. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 20;62(6):35
Tort reform study isn't enough, critics contend. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):58–60
Birth-injury law has quick impact. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):34
A look at indemnification. Plain talk about who pays. Gallagher J. **IMJ** 1988 Jun;173(6):364, 366
Medical crossfire: prepayment of participatory insurance for dissatisfaction claims. Aesculark **J Arkansas Med Soc** 1987 Nov;84(6):231
Tort reform critically needed [letter] **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;74(6):393–4
How to become judgen.ent proof: it's the only hope you've got [letter] Barr SJ. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Nov; 74(11):831–2
Florida medical care faces crisis [letter] Campbell RE. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;74(6):395–6
What are the obstacles? [editorial] Farmer HF Jr. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 May;75(5):274–5
Don't allow greed to wreck America's tort/insurance system. Reese C. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1988 May;75(5):323
A physician's anticipatory release of patient medical records to a professional liability insurer. Breach of confidentiality or justifiable release? DeGeorge DB. **J Leg Med (Chic)** 1988 Mar;9(1):123–59
Legislative remedies to the liability crisis. Hollis CD Jr. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1987 Oct;76(10):707–11
Judiciary has impact on medical liability insurance. Houpt MD. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1988 Apr;29(4):113–5
Legislative committee: tort reform now. Crosthwait MJ. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1988 Feb;81(2):76
Malpractice '87: status and solutions. Halley MM. **Kans Med** 1987 Oct;88(10):294–7
Dealing with medical malpractice. Hatton DW. **Kans Med** 1988 Jan;89(1):10
The liability of drug manufacturers and physicians. Stratton WT. **Kans Med** 1987 Oct;88(10):298–9
No fault compensation Finnish style. Brahams D. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 24;2(8613):733–6
Tort reform legislation. Slovenko R. **Med Law** 1988 Jan; 7(1):103–8
The system needs fixing! Berglund TR. **Mich Med** 1988 Jun; 87(6):322, 372
We need to get back to practicing medicine—not law, says Carl A. Gagliardi, MD. Gagliardi CA. **Mich Med** 1988 Jun;87(6):352, 355–8, 368
Liability for vaccine-related injuries [letter] Marcus LC. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Jan 21;318(3):191–2
An alternative proposal for compensating injuries occurring in the health care delivery system. Wedekind C. **NJ Med** 1987 Oct;84(10):697–700
"An affair of the heart".Irons DR. **Ohio Med** 1988 Feb; 84(2):87, 90, 147 passim
Professional liability #6. A blueprint for reform. Committee on Professional Liability, American College of Surgeons. **Orthop Rev** 1986 May;15(5):326–34
National Childhood Vaccine Injury Compensation Act. Smith MH. **Pediatrics** 1988 Aug;82(2):264–9
Malpractice reform: the developing consensus [editorial] Windom RE. **Public Health Rep** 1987 Nov–Dec; 102(6):573–4
Liability insurance and litigation [letter] Hayden RM. **Science** 1987 Dec 18;238(4834):1635–7
[Medical malpractice processes—and still no end?] Franzki H. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 1987 Aug;66(8):397 **(Ger)**
[The dentist and liability] Weber A. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1987;97(7):889–96 **(Ger)**
[New regulation for expanding material support to citizens in damage caused by medical interventions] Gürtler G, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild (Jena)** 1987;81(16):822 **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Indemnity insurance [letter] Lawrence W. **Aust Fam Physician** 1988 Jun;17(6):422

STANDARDS

Medical defence and insurance [letter] Ellis SJ. **Lancet** 1988 Sep 3;2(8610):573

TRENDS

A plea for a return to the past [letter] Crump WJ. **Ala Med** 1987 Dec;57(6):29
Seizing the initiative on compensation [editorial] Smith R. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1988 May 28;296(6635):1487–8
New risk group for environmental pollution. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):32
Market crash, tax reform will affect premiums. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jan 20;62(2):28
MD-owned firms seek to enter hospital market. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Aug 20;62(16):36
County agrees to shield ob/gyns from liability. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):42
Survey highlights improved insurance market. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):42, 46
Insurance crisis is over—at least for now. Holthaus D. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 20;62(8):46–51
Malpractice lawsuits hit states in 1987. Nelson S. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):42
Liability insurance crisis hits nursing industry. Powills S. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):36, 38
Variations in hospital malpractice costs, 1983–1985. Carter C, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):392–404
Professional liability: has the crisis passed? **J Am Dent Assoc** 1988 Apr;116(4):470–8
The task force report on tort reform: a bugle call for drastic changes [editorial] Lacsamana RG. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Aug;74(8):567–8
Litigation and private practice [letter] Calloway P, et al. **Lancet** 1988 Jul 23;2(8604):224–5
MSMS 1987 report on medical liability. **Mich Med** 1987 Nov; 86(11):726–38
We must excise liability cancer to save the body medical. Gagliardi CA. **Mich Med** 1987 Nov;86(11):744, 746
Liability risks and costs. **NJ Med** 1988 Jan;85(1):11–2

UTILIZATION

Federal study profiles malpractice experience. Sanders PS. **Minn Med** 1987 Nov;70(11):657–9

INSURANCE, LIFE

AIDS and insurance [letter] Rosedale N. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Aug 29;295(6597):552–3
Applying for AVMA group insurance. Hoban CM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 May 1;192(9):1194–5
AVMA life insurance policies. Porter P. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1988 Jul 1;193(1):43–4
AIDS and life insurance [news] **Lancet** 1988 Jun 4; 1(8597):1293
Insuring against AIDS [editorial] **Nature** 1988 Jan 28; 331(6154):288
Life assurance, HIV seropositivity and haemophilia. Wilkie PA. **Scott Med J** 1987 Aug;32(4):119–21
Alcohol addiction: the underwriting considerations. Butz RH. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988;71:44–50
AIDS: underwriting practices. Chambers DC. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988;71:70–6
AIDS: mortality. Cowell MJ. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988;71:77–103
Underwriting the cardiac risk after aortic valve replacement. Cumming GR. **Trans Assoc Life Insur Med Dir Am** 1988; 71:151–61
[AIDS and life insurance. Considerations of insurability from the medical viewpoint] Genser N. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 1987 Nov 1;39(6):182–3 **(Ger)**
[Principles of risk assessment in the life insurance industry as exemplified by ulcerative colitis] Hefti ML. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1988 May 21;118(20):756–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Coronary heart disease. Prognostic indicators and life expectancy as determining factors of insurability] Gubner RS. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 Jan 1;40(1):2–10 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Employment disability in life insurance in relation to assessing performance] Kahlau M. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 May 1;40(3):72–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Antiselection. Some remarks on the cause of death in early damage] Mayor JC. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 Mar 1; 40(2):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[An electronic data processing aid (expert system?) using a personal computer for evaluating risk in life insurance] Szeless S. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1988 Mar 1;40(2):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Insurance and AIDS [letter] Kochanski M. **Nature** 1988 Apr 28;332(6167):774
The high cost of AIDS [news] **Ohio Med** 1988 May;84(5):346

HISTORY

The role of physicians in the life insurance industry in the 19th century. Haller JS Jr. **NY State J Med** 1987 Oct; 87(10):546–52

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

ACLI legislative/regulatory report. Meletzke RO. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** 1987; :199–200
Council president's message. Schweiker RS. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** 1987;:3–8

STANDARDS

Standard bearers. Tait JE. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** 1987;:55–8

TRENDS

Life insurance for kidney donors—an update. Spital A. **Transplantation** 1988 Apr;45(4):819–20

INSURANCE, LONG TERM CARE

Financing long-term care. Health and Public Policy Committee. American College of Physicians. **Ann Intern Med** 1988 Feb;108(2):279–88
On long-term care insurance. Snodgrass SB. **Hawaii Med J** 1987 Nov;46(11):440, 442
We must prepare for the long-term care crisis. Bourque DP. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):88
Life Care at Home: a new model for financing and delivering long-term care. Tell EJ, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall; 24(3):245–52
New directions in life care: an industry in transition. Tell EJ, et al. **Milbank Q** 1987;65(4):551–74 (18 ref.)
Insurance for long-term care [letter] **N Engl J Med** 1987 Dec 3;317(23):1478–9

ECONOMICS

Private financing options for long-term care. Brody BL, et al. **West J Med** 1987 Sep;147(3):350–6

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Industry weighs merits of long-term care bills. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):66
Will regulation stifle long-term care insurance? Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 5;62(3):76
'Mr. Senior Citizen' defends home care coverage [interview by Jeffrey Finn] Pepper C. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5; 62(13):58–60

TRENDS

UAW creates pilot long-term care benefit. Droste T. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):59–60
Managed care plans expand into long-term care. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Apr 5;62(7):82
Case management could open insurance market. Larkin H. **Hospitals** 1988 Jun 5;62(11):118

INSURANCE, MAJOR MEDICAL

'Catastrophic' coverage: good, but we can do better [editorial] Butler RN. **Geriatrics** 1988 Aug;43(8):11, 14
Factors affecting health services utilization (HSU). I. Sociodemographic characteristics and HSU for a population covered by an integrated, comprehensive prepayment plan. Pilpel D. **Public Health Rev** 1987; 15(3):215–29
Senator Bentsen on catastrophic coverage [interview] Bentsen L. **Tex Med** 1987 Oct;83(10):51–2

ECONOMICS

American Academy of Pediatrics: Health care financing for the child with catastrophic costs. **Pediatrics** 1987 Nov; 80(5):752–7

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Catastrophic care plan nets little for multis. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):65
Do the elderly understand catastrophic bill? Uhlar B. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 5;61(23):70

Catastrophic bill takes center stage in '87. Uhlar B. **Hospitals** 1987 Dec 20;61(24):53
Catastrophic health insurance: what is needed? Harrington C. **Nurs Outlook** 1987 Nov-Dec;35(6):254-5

INSURANCE, NURSING SERVICES see under **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

INSURANCE, PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES

Pharmacy policies in the Arizona prepaid Medicaid program. Raisch DW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 1988 May; 45(5):1113-5
The impact of outpatient drug benefits on the use and costs of health care services for the elderly. Lingle EW Jr, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Fall;24(3):203-11
Brand medically necessary [letter] Langley LR. **N J Med** 1988 Mar;85(3):256
The new drug tariff [letter] Wiles AR. **N Z Med J** 1987 Dec 9;100(837):754

ECONOMICS

Cost of pharmaceutical benefits [letter] Mackereth MB. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13;101(849):460-1
[Regional differentiation among expenditures of general local health insurance for drugs] Steinhoff F. **Off Gesundheitswes** 1988 Jun;50(6):340-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSURANCE, PHYSICIAN SERVICES

A special message from the Medicare carrier. Blank GI. **Conn Med** 1987 Nov;51(11):717
The physician payment debate begins [interview by Michele Robinson] Ginsburg P. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):80-2
HHS considers Medicare MD franchises. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1987 Nov 20;61(22):28, 30
Testing guidelines dropped as reimbursement tool. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):26-7
The basics of contract medicine: a case in point. Speed V, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 1988 May;81(5):300-1
MSMS members have new group health option. McNerney BJ. **Mich Med** 1988 Feb;87(2):80-2, 88

ECONOMICS

Physician payment reform: finally [editorial] Berenson RA. **Ann Intern Med** 1987 Dec;107(6):929-31
Cost management, PPS save the Blues $6 billion: study. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 20;62(18):24, 26
Faced with losses, Blues may pressure hospitals. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 20;62(14):20, 22-3
Medicare down under: bureaucracy triumphant. Arnold PC. **JAMA** 1988 May 20;259(19):2903
Kalamazoo ophthalmologist battles Medicare woes. McNerney BJ. **Mich Med** 1988 Mar;87(3):121
Payment of physicians under Medicare. Iglehart JK. **N Engl J Med** 1988 Mar 31;318(13):863-8
Medical insurance and the NZMA relative value index scale [letter] Wilcox JB. **N Z Med J** 1988 Jul 13;101(849):464
Contrast medium-induced adverse reactions: economic outcome. Powe NR, et al. **Radiology** 1988 Oct;169(1):163-8

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Reagan administration proposes physician payment plan; House committee kills it. Schlepp S. **AORN J** 1987 Nov; 46(5):952-3, 956
Physician payment reform: HCFA's next surgery. Sandrick K. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):52-6
Part B reform: get ready to rebundle services. Sandrick K. **Hospitals** 1988 Feb 20;62(4):86
RVS will bring changes in hospital utilization. Solovy AT. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):36, 40
Part B reform must address quantity and quality. Wilensky GR. **Hospitals** 1988 Jul 5;62(13):14
Physicians liable for inaccurate or nontimely completion of insurance form. Mazer RE. **Md Med J** 1987 Dec; 36(12):1031-3
Mandatory Medicare assignment. Menghini MV. **NY State J Med** 1987 Oct;87(10):560-4
How OBRA '87 will affect your reimbursement. The Health Care Group. **Pa Med** 1988 Jun;91(6):44, 46
Recoupment: fear, confusion, and a court date. Jones DB. **Tex Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):47-9
Medicare recoupment of alleged "overpayments"Wilcox DP. **Tex Med** 1987 Dec;83(12):51-3

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Harvard's RBRVS formula offers better alternative [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 1988 Jul;38(1):93
Quebec makes offer, but billing problems still anger Ottawa MDs. Cohen L. **Can Med Assoc J** 1988 Apr 1;138(7):640-2
The resource-based relative value scale: an option for physician payment. Hsiao WC. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter; 24(4):360-1
Medicare Part B: rising assignment rates, rising costs. McMenamin P. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):344-59
Packaging physician services: alternative approaches to Medicare Part B reimbursement. Mitchell JB, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):324-43
Episode-of-care physician payment: a study of coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Showstack JA, et al. **Inquiry** 1987 Winter;24(4):376-83
Keep singin' the Blues [editorial] Rapport RL. **Mich Med** 1987 Aug;86(8):500, 502
The rigidity of Blue Cross-Blue Shield leads to a ridiculous situation [letter] Pritchard WL. **N C Med J** 1988 Apr; 49(4):223
Coping with OBRA. Grad JD. **Va Med** 1988 Jun; 115(6):277-9

STANDARDS

Mythology of excess health care utilization: tale of Blue Cross-Blue Shield guidelines for laboratory and other diagnostic procedures. Caldwell JR. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1987 Jun;74(6):429-32

TRENDS

Will the real Blue Cross/Blue Shield please stand up? Grote CA Jr. **Ala Med** 1987 Oct;57(4):10, 13-4
More physicians are assigning Medicare claims. Nelson S. **Hospitals** 1987 Oct 20;61(20):64

UTILIZATION

PhysPRC recommends more UR to cap Part B costs. Robinson ML. **Hospitals** 1988 May 20;62(10):22
Paper weight [letter] Stone LG. **NY State J Med** 1988 Jan; 88(1):37-8

INSURANCE, PSYCHIATRIC

Are HMOs slamming the door on psych treatment? Martinsons JN. **Hospitals** 1988 Mar 5;62(5):50-6

ECONOMICS

Financing outpatient mental health care: how much does insurance actually help? Walfish S, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1988 Jul;58(3):470-2
Changes in health care costs and utilization associated with mental health treatment. Holder HD, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 1987 Oct;38(10):1070-5

HISTORY

[Historical retrospect of psychotherapy guidelines] Dührssen A. **Z Psychosom Med Psychoanal** 1987;33(4):318-22 **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Teens: trading boarding schools for psych wards? Droste T. **Hospitals** 1988 Sep 5;62(17):74, 78

UTILIZATION

Comparison of use of outpatient mental health services in an HMO and fee-for-service plans. Sensitivity to definition of a visit. Wells KB, et al. **Med Care** 1987 Sep;25(9):894-903

INSURANCE, SURGICAL see under **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

INTEGRAL MEMBRANE PROTEINS see **MEMBRANE PROTEINS**

INTELLIGENCE

Intellectual impairment in alcoholics: persistent issues. Parsons OA. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** 1987;717:33-46
Intellectual impairment in chronic renal failure. Takuma T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1987;223:131-4
An explanation of the superior performance IQs of deaf children of deaf parents. Braden JP. **Am Ann Deaf** 1987 Oct;132(4):263-6
Antenatal hypoxia and IQ values [letter] **Am J Dis Child** 1987 Nov;141(11):1150-1
Ratio developmental quotients from the Bayley are comparable to later IQs from the Stanford-Binet. Goldstein DJ, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1988 Jan;92(4):379-80
Declining IQs of young males with the fragile X syndrome. Lachiewicz AM, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1987 Nov; 92(3):272-8
Inverse relationship between the WISC-R/WAIS-R score disparity and IQ level in the lower range of intelligence. Spitz HH. **Am J Ment Retard** 1988 Jan;92(4):376-8
Response to memory training and individual differences in verbal intelligence and state anxiety. Yesavage JA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1988 May;145(5):636-9
Intellectual abilities and age. Cunningham WR. **Ann Rev Gerontol Geriatr** 1987;7:117-34 (91 ref.)
Human behavior genetics. Loehlin JC, et al. **Annu Rev Psychol** 1988;39:101-33 (283 ref.)
Intelligence, education, and myopia in males. Rosner M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1987 Nov;105(11):1508-11
Longitudinal study of very low birthweight infants: intelligence and aspects of school progress at 14 years of age. Rickards AL, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 1988 Feb; 24(1):19-23
Covariation between intelligence and speed of cognitive processing: genetic and environmental influences. Ho HZ, et al. **Behav Genet** 1988 Mar;18(2):247-61
The history of intelligence. Wortis J. **Biol Psychiatry** 1987 Dec;22(12):1425-8
Study of intellectual, social, and physical growth of Thai thalassemic children. Iemsawasdikul W, et al. **Birth Defects** 1988;23(5B):233-6
The relationship of intelligence and memory to interrogative suggestibility: the importance of range effects. Gudjonsson GH. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1988 May;27 (Pt 2):185-7
Study of intellectual performance of children in ordinary schools after certain serious complications of whooping cough. Swansea Research Unit of the Royal College of General Practitioners. **Br Med J [Clin Res]** 1987 Oct 24; 295(6605):1044-7
Depression in schizophrenia: the influence of intelligence [letter] Dalby JT, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1987 Dec; 32(9):816-7
Personal reflections on the nature of intelligence in humans and machines. White GM. **Cell Biophys** 1987 Dec;11:25-33
Controlled study of intelligence and school performance of very low-birthweight children from a defined geographical area. Lloyd BW, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1988 Feb; 30(1):36-42
A longitudinal study of children with developmental language delay at age three: later intelligence, reading and behaviour problems. Silva PA, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1987 Oct;29(5):630-40
The relationship of late positive ERPs, age, intelligence and lead absorption in socioeconomically disadvantaged children. Baumann S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol [Suppl]** 1987; 40:617-23
Intellectual function in muscular dystrophies. Glaub T, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Neurol Sci** 1987;236(6):379-82
The effects of diet discontinuation in children with phenylketonuria. Koch R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987;146 Suppl 1:A12-6
Phenylketonuria: outcome and problems in a "diet-for-life" clinic. Naughten ER, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987;146 Suppl 1:A23-4
Long-term development of intelligence (IQ) and EEG in 34 children with phenylketonuria treated early. Pietz J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):361-7
Intellectual and school performances in early-treated classical PKU patients. The French collaborative study. Saudubray JM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987;146 Suppl 1:A20-2
Continuation vs discontinuation of low-phenylalanine diet in PKU adolescents. Schmidt H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1987; 146 Suppl 1:A17-9
The effects of diet discontinuation in children with phenylketonuria [letter] Slijper FM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1988 May;147(4):445
Myopia and intelligence: a pleiotropic relationship? Cohn SJ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1988 Sep;80(1):53-8
No consistent relationships between oscillations and latencies of visually and auditory evoked EEG potentials and measures of mental performance. Vogel F, et al. **Hum Neurobiol** 1987;6(3):173-82
Effect of age, sex and birth order on the intelligence of well-nourished and malnourished slum children. Singh MB, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1987 Sep;24(9):713-8
Lead exposure and children's IQ [letter] Needleman HL. **Int J Epidemiol** 1987 Sep;16(3):485
Topography of human intelligence across race: factorial comparison of black-white WAIS-R profiles for criminal offenders. Faulstich ME, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Aug; 35(3-4):181-7
A comparative factor analysis of the WISC-R by sex and age with learning disabled children. Fischer WE, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1987 Aug;35(3-4):217-23
Relationships between verbal intelligence, educational level and reconstitution of linguistic messages in schizophrenia. Soares I, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1988 Jan;38(1-2):69-74
Geographical mobility and IQ components. Macbeth HM, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1987 Oct;19(4):379-94
Errors in computation of WISC and WISC-R intelligence quotients from raw scores. Beasley MG, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1988 Jan;29(1):101-4
Correlates of social and academic competence in middle childhood. Pellegrini DS, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1987 Sep;28(5):699-714
Relationships between IQ and neuropsychological measures in neuropsychiatric populations: within-laboratory and cross-cultural replications using WAIS and WAIS-R. Warner MH, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1987 Oct; 9(5):545-62
Intensionality in the irrational beliefs-intellectual performance relationship. Prola M. **J Clin Psychol** 1988 Jan;44(1):57-60
Intellectual deterioration and personality decompensation in schizophrenia. Watson CG, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1987 Sep; 43(5):447-55
IQ as a protective factor for subjects at high risk for antisocial behavior. Kandel E, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1988 Apr;56(2):224-6
WISC-R verbal and performance IQ discrepancy in an unselected cohort: clinical significance and longitudinal stability. Moffitt TE, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1987 Oct;55(5):768-74
Personality traits and mental prognosis in patients with congenital hypothyroidism not treated from early life. Mendorla G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1988 Apr; 11(4):289-95
Is it smart to play the horses? Comment on "A day at the

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1988- 242-801

NIH Publication No. 89-259
March 1989